ISSN: 0090-1423

NATIONAL LIBRARY of MEDICINE

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS

VOLUME 19, 1978

SUBJECT INDEX SI-Z

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE
Public Health Service
National Institutes of Health

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE
8600 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Maryland 20014

DHEW Publication No. (NIH) 79-259

ZW
1
I384

Cumulated Index medicus.
v. 1- 1960-
Bethesda, Md., U. S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, National Library of Medicine; Washington, for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U. S. Govt. Print. Off.
v.
Vols. for 1971- issued as DHEW publication : no. (NIH) 72-259, etc.
Annual cumulation of the monthly issues of Index medicus (new series).
Supersedes Quarterly cumulative Index medicus.
Issued 1960-64 by the American Medical Association.
Issues for 1967- include Bibliography of medical reviews.
Key title: Cumulated Index medicus, ISSN 0090-1423.

1. Bibliography of Medicine – periodicals 2. Medicine – indexes I. American Medical Association. II. National Library of Medicine. III. Title: Index medicus IV. Series: DHEW publication ; no. (NIH) 72-259, etc.

© All or portions of this publication are protected against copying or other reproduction outside of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Article II of the Universal Copyright Convention.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

Stock Number 017-052-00194-9

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS, 1978
CONTENTS

Book 1

INTRODUCTION

MEDICAL SUBJECT HEADINGS (Contents) III

JOURNALS INDEXED—Abbreviation Listing 777

Full Title Listing 829

MONOGRAPHS INDEXED 879

Book 2

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICAL REVIEWS—

Subject Index 885

Author Index 1127

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS—

Author Index A-Bs 1207

Book 3 Author Index Bu-Gs

Book 4 Author Index Gu-L

Book 5 Author Index M-R

Book 6 Author Index S-Z

Book 7 Subject Index A-Bli

Book 8 Subject Index Blo-Cu

Book 9 Subject Index Cy-Fo

Book 10 Subject Index Fr-Ins

Book 11 Subject Index Int-Moh

Book 12 Subject Index Mol-Pi

Book 13 Subject Index Pla-Sk

Book 14 Subject Index Sl-Z

of the Japanese literature. Sato K, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):892–7, Nov 77

Intra and extracranial meningiomas involving the temporal bone. Maniglia AJ. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 2 Suppl 12):1–58, Sep 78 (115 ref.)

The cavernous haemangioma of the frontal bone. A case report. McIntyre NG, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(13):537–8, 17 Sep 77

[Hemangiomas of the cranial vault. Atypical forms: lacunar, pseudomeningiomatous, hyperostotic] Paillas JE, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(6–7):475–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chondroma of the sella turcica and the base of the skull] Steimle R, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(2):161–7, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Three cases of primary carcinoma of the frontal sinus (author's transl)] Otsuka S, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(5):621–9, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemangioma of the skull—a report of 2 cases (author's transl)] Asari S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):485–90, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

A case of intracranial osteochondroma (author's transl)] Himuro H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(10):1079–83, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Intrasellar paraganglioma associated with hypopituitarism. Bilbao JM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(2):95–8, Feb 78

Encephalocraniocutaneous lipomatosis. Fishman MA, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):580–2, Apr 78

Unusual cause of jugular foramen syndrome. Morgan PR, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1171–4, Sep 78

[Chondroma of the mastoid with manifestation of facial paralysis] Gaillard J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):125–6, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Giant-cell lesions of the facial skeleton. Smith GA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(4):186–90, Apr 78

South American blastomycosis presenting as a posterior fossa tumor. Case report. Araujo JC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):425–8, Sep 78

Bilateral optic canal meningiomas: a case report. Trobe JD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 3(1):68–74, Jul–Aug 78

[Unilateral exophthalmos and temporary ipsilateral oculomotor paresis and the only symptoms of an extensive chordoma of the base of the skull (author's transl)] Trappe A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):953–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An osseus tumor in the skull of a precolumbian indian from Peru (author's transl)] Schultz M. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(2):121–32, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chondroma of the skull base: discussion apropos of an anatomo-clinical case] Gandolfi A. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(6):833–40, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Radiation induced carcinoma of the temporal bone. Ruben RJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1613–21, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Pathologic quiz case 1. Nonkeratizing undifferentiated squamous cell carcinoma. Clairmont AA Jr, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):740–2, Dec 77

Cavernous hemangioma of the sphenoid wing. Dickins JR. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):58–60, Jan 78

The spread of facial tumours along bony canals. Liggins DF, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):54–7, Jan 78

Giant cell tumour of the sphenoid bone with dural extension. Ohaegbulam SC, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):790–4, Aug 77

Spontaneous transdural extension of malignant astrocytoma. Case report. Kawano N, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):766–70, Nov 77

Giant cell tumor of the skull. Bitoh S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(3):185–8, Mar 78

Epidural calvarial meningioma. Palma L, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(5):315–8, Nov 77

Ectopic meningiomas: report of two cases and review of literature. So SC, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):231–7, Apr 78

A melanotic neuroectodermal tumor of infancy arising from the anterior fontanel. De Pascalis C, et al. **Tumori** 63(4):373–80, Jul–Aug 77

[Extracalvarial meningioma—a case report (author's transl)] Hamada H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):633–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of melanotic progonoma of the cranial vault] Kasumova SIu, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (2):46–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography of tumors of the sphenoid sinus and bone. Zimmerman RA, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:39–41, 1978

Chondrosarcoma of the skull in Maffucci's syndrome. Cook PL, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(599):833–6, Nov 77

Cranial chordomas. Kendall BE. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):687–98, Oct 77

Computed tomography of the skull base. Hammerschlag SB, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):75–80, Jan 77

A malignant calvarial doughnut lesion ('button sequestrum?'). Som PM, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(3):390–3, May–Jun 78

Comparative sensitivity of CT scans, radiographs and radionuclide bone scans in detecting metastatic calvarial lesions. Kido DK, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):371–5, Aug 78

Intradiploic neural heterotopia. A rare calvarial defect. Kim KS, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):425–7, Nov 77

[A contribution to primary cholesteatoma of skull bones (author's transl)] Bohutová J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(6):415–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[X-ray case of the month] Fauré C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(1):97–8, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Two cases of pericranial sinuses (author's transl)] Barge M, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(2):133–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The efficiency of computer-tomography and conventional tomography of processes of the skull and of the skullbase (author's transl)] Mödder U, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(4):305–13, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Roentgenographic findings in hemangioma of the skull (author's transl)] Agnoli AL, et al. **Radiologe** 18(2):37–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiographic differential diagnosis of benign and malignant space occupying lesions in the facial area (author's transl)] Schindler E, et al. **Radiologe** 17(10):432–6, 17 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Computer tomography for abnormalities of the skull base and orbits: combined use of horizontal and frontal sections (author's transl)] Huk W, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):8–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

A case of intracranial osteochondroma (author's transl)] Himuro H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(10):1079–83, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bone metastasis from malignant mixed tumor of parotid gland (author's transl)] Tada S. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(6):693–4, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Radiographic and scintigraphic studies of cranial bones] Kryst-Widźgowska T, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):519–27, Sep–Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Cavernous hemangiomas of the skull. Clinical, radiological and therapeutical aspects] Kirchhoff D, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 35(4):307–17, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Doughnut phenomenon in bone scintigraphy. Front D, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):82–4, Mar 78

Scintigraphy of the skull and facial bones. Evaluation of soft tissue swelling. Front D, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2597–8, 16 Jun 78

Comparative sensitivity of CT scans, radiographs and radionuclide bone scans in detecting metastatic calvarial lesions. Kido DK, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):371–5, Aug 78

[Clinical complementary contribution of nuclear medicine examinations performed with different radioactive substances] Lamoureux J, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(1):27–31, 73, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Apparent reformation of the base of the skull following radiotherapy for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Unger JD, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):779–82, Mar 78

[Development of the methods of radiation and combined treatment of juvenile angiofibromas of the base of the skull] Vorob'ev IuI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(9):3–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Aneurysmal bone cyst of the skull. Case report. Chalapati Rao KV, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):633–6, Oct 77

Management of malignancy of the temporal bone. Gacek RR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1622–34, Oct 77

Bony invasion of intracranial meningioma with remarks to recurrences. Furuse M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(1 Pt 1):79–86, 1977

Bone dust cranioplasty: case report. Bakamjian VY, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):784–8, Nov 77

Extracerebral cavernous hemangioma of the middle fossa. Kawai K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):19–25, Jan 78

Transcochlear approach to the petrous apex and clivus. House WF. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL927–31, Sep–Oct 77

[Surgical treatment of the spheno-orbital tumors (author's transl)] Basso A, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(2):71–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications and possibilities of the trans-bucco-pharyngeal approach] Verbiest H. **Neurochirurgie** 23(6–7):249–314 contd, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Surgery of extensive tumors of the petrosal bone and the lateral skull base region (author's transl)] Denecke HJ. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(4):287–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microsurgery of sphenoidal ridge meningiomas (author's transl)] Eggert HR, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(3):91–103, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current status of treatment of parasellar meningiomas] Konowalov AN, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(2):125–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Operating technic for meningioma of the small wing of the sphenoid bone] Fröhlich J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(9):621–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Chordoma: evaluation of clinical behavior and treatment modalities. Tewfik HH, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(9–10):959–62, Sep–Oct 77

VETERINARY

[Pictorial report. Osteoma spongiosum in the cat] Papmahl-Hollenberg U. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 91(7):136, 1 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

SKUNKS see under **CARNIVORA**

SLAUGHTERHOUSES see **ABATTOIRS**

SLEEP

The on–off effect in Parkinson's disease treated with levodopa with remarks concerning the effect of sleep. Clark EC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 90:175–82, 1977

Sleep in alcoholic patients: longitudinal findings. Rundell OH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:389–402, 1977

Effects of alcohol intake during pregnancy on newborn state regulation: a progress report. Sander LW, et al. **Alcoholism** 1(3):233–41, Jul 77

Implantation site possibly related to sleeping position [letter] Shettles LB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):927, 15 Dec 77

Sleep and hibernation in ground squirrels (Citellus spp): electrophysiological observations. Walker JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R213–21, Nov 77

Nocturnal penile tumescence and diagnosis in diabetic impotence. Karacan I, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):191–7, Feb 78

The application of EEG sleep for the differential diagnosis of affective disorders. Kupfer DJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):69–74, Jan 78

Fetal breathing movements and sleep in sheep. Dawes GS. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):413–7, 1977

Sleep and dreams. Webb WB, et al. **Annu Rev Psychol** 29:223–52, 1978 (238 ref.)

Effects of rapidly rotating shifts on sleep patterns and sleep structure. Webb WB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):384–9, Feb 78

Effects of enclosure size and complexity on the activity and sleep of the eastern chipmunk Tamias striatus. Estep DQ, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(2):249–53, Jun 78

Treatment of nocturnal bruxism: a case study. Small MM. **Biol Psychol** 6(3):235–6, Apr 78

Sleep and activity, age and fatness, and the energy expenditure of confined sheep. Toutain PL, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):445–54, Nov 77

Sleep-induced respiratory obstruction and the heart [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6113):599, 11 Mar 78

The free-running circadian rhythms of two schizophrenics. Mills JN, et al. **Chronobiologia** 4(4):353–60, Oct–Dec 77

Accidental bed deaths in infants due to unsafe sleeping situations. Smialek JE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):1031–6, Nov 77

A phase locked loop device for automatic detection of sleep spindles and stage 2. Broughton R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(5):677–80, May 78

The influence of natural sleep on focal spiking in experimental temporal lobe epilepsy in the monkey. Mayanagi Y. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(6):813–24, Dec 77

Validity of subjective reports of sleep latency in normal subjects. Johns MW. **Ergonomics** 20(6):683–90, Nov 77

Recurrent aphasia with subclinical bioelectric status epilepticus during sleep. Kellermann K. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(3):207–12, 3 Jul 78

Correlative study on symptomatology of epileptic seizures—behavioral manifestation and electroencephalographic modalities. Miyakoshi M, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(3):451–61, 1977

Less than 24 hour pseudo-periodicity in work schedules of train drivers, in relation to their sleep. Parrot J, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(3):179–88, 12 May 78

Emergence of infant sleep–wake patterns in the first three months after birth. Friedemann ML, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(1):5–16, 1978

Sleep and phase shifting of biological rhythms. Leddy S. **Int J Nurs Stud** 14(3):137–50, 1977

Corneal distortion occurring during sleep. Huffman WL. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(6):705–6, Jun 78

Defensive alterations of consciousness: hypnoid states, sleep, and the dream. Dickes R, et al. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 25(3):635–54, 1977

Partial upper airway obstruction and sleep apnoea. Thomas JN. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(1):41–6, Jan 78

Sleep apnoea syndrome: states of sleep and autonomic dysfunction. Gulleminault C, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(7):718–25, Jul 77

The use of biofeedback to control bruxism. Kardachi BJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(10):639–42, Oct 77

Adaptation of sleep to British Summer Time [proceedings] Nicholson AN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:22P–23P, Feb 78

General adaptation syndrome and magnetostatic field: effects

repeated from book 13

on sleep and delayed reinforcement of low rate. Laforge H, et al. **J Psychol** 98(First Half):49–55, Jan 78

Periodicities in self-reports of health, sleep and mood variables. Whitton JL. **J Psychosom Res** 22(2):111–5, 1978

Sleep apnea [letter] Cohn MA. **JAMA** 240(1):23, 7 Jul 78

Disordered breathing and oxygen desaturation during daytime naps. Wynne JW, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 143(1):3–7, Jul 78

Sleep and cot death [letter] Horton A. **Med J Aust** 2(10):340–1, 3 Sep 77

Positive occipital sharp transients of sleep in the blind. Brenner RP, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):609–12, Jun 78

Benign epileptiform transients of sleep. Clarification of the small sharp spike controversy. White JC, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1061–8, Nov 77

The development of periodicity of heart rate and respiration during sleep in newborn babies. Baust W, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):387–96, Nov 77

Narcosis therapy. Moreton K. **Nurs Times** 74(22):923–5, 1 Jun 78

Reduction of sleep apnea and bradycardia in preterm infants on oscillating water beds: a controlled polygraphic study. Korner AF, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):528–33, Apr 78

Daytime state and night-time sleep; a sleep study after a marathon group experience. Glaubman H, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):711–5, Jun 78

Organization of spontaneous behaviors of sleeping neonates. Myers A. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):791–4, Dec 77

The spontaneous ending of sleep. Webb WB. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):984–6, Jun 78

Electroconvulsive shock: effects on sleep and cortical steady potential in the rat. Deluca AM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):997–1003, Jun 77

Two preliminary studies on sleep and psychotherapy. Karle W, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):419–23, Sep 77

Sex differences in the ontogeny of sleep apnea during the first year of life. Thoman EB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):699–707, Jun 78

Factor analysis of a sleep evaluation questionnaire. Parrott AC, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(2):325–9, May 78

Anxiety levels of short and long sleepers. Hicks RA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):569–70, Oct 77

The sleep of skydivers: a study of stress. Beaumaster EJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):209–13, May 78

[Biotelemetric studies in an autistic child (author's transl)] de Barros-Ferreira M, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):217, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bio-rhythmic as time-structure of postnatal development: observation in behaviour and polygraphic studies in a normal newborn (author's transl)] Meier-Koll A, et al. **EEG EMG** 9(2):97–106, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sleep and epilepsy (author's transl)] Meier-Ewert K. **Nervenarzt** 49(6):324–31, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The effects of noise-conditioned disturbances of sleep on human health (author's transl)] Griefahn B. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(4):180–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects and therapy of disorders of the sleep-wakefulness function] Anschütz F. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:898–913, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects and therapy of disorders of the sleep-wakefulness function (psychiatric review)] Hippius H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:913–28, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Sleeping position of the infant and development of skeletal disorders (author's transl)] Gladel W. **Z Orthop** 116(3):336–47, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sleep cybernetics in shift work] Dogs W. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(7):206–9, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Sleep apnea syndrome (author's transl)] Alroy GG, et al. **Harefuah** 94(9):260–2, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Skin temperature of the earlope during sleep in cats exposed to various environmental temperatures] Cianci T, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):432–5, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Preoptic irritation and skin temperature of the earlobe during sleep in cats exposed to various environmental temperatures] Zamboni G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):436–9, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Various aspects of sleep in the long-lived] Stramba-Badiale M, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(15):1025–33, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Benign epilepsy in childhood with rolandic and/or mid-temporal paroxysmal EEG discharges: study of the intercritical and critical activity during sleep] Ambrosetto G, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(3):243–51, May-Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Nocturnal sleep in the Shy-Drager syndrome] Bergonzi P, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):534–45, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of eye movements during sleep on pairs of visually evoked responses in cats] Cherubini E, et al. **Riv Neurol** 48(2):219–25, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the monosynaptic reflex during wakefulness and sleep of children with cerebral paralysis] Cherubini E, et al. **Riv Neurol** 48(2):228–41, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the Hoffman reflex during wakefulness and sleep in children with cerebral paralysis] Cherubini E, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(3):320–3, May-Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Polygraphic analysis of bladder function during sleep] Di Perri R. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):523–33, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Sleep pattern and hemodynamic modifications in angina pectoris] Maggini C, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):507–22, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Prospects of the diagnostic use of the polygraphic profile of sleep in psychiatry] Maggini C, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(3):251–8, May-Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Intracranial pressure and sleep] Munari C, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):591–602, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Restructuring the sleep of a patient with NPH (normal pressure hydrocephalus/ after ventricular CSF shunt] Munari C, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(3):259–66, May-Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[A case of ruptured vertebral aneurysm in association with bilateral abducens palsy and sleep induced dyspnea (author's transl)] Sakaki S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):269–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Pickwickian syndrome associated with miosis, exophthalmus, hypersalivation and pathologic sexuality. Suggestions about the therapeutic effects of the sleeping posture (lying on one's side) (author's transl)] Kazukawa S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(10):641–7, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of results of polygraphic sleep studies and cerebrospinal fluid pressure records in patients following removal of supratentorial expanding lesions] Darwaj B, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):573–9, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of sleep by the polygraphic method] Ekiert H, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 12(2):179–88, Mar-Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Hematogenic pneumatization of the nose and nasal cavity. Causes of snoring and their suppression] Vasiliu DI. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 22(2):129–37, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Ear down as a sleeping aid for the surgical patient] Elmér O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(37):3097–8, 14 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Sleep-inducing effect of a vasopressin analog, deamino-6-carba-ornithine-8-vasopressin (DCOV) in rats. Krejčí I, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):60–1, 1978

The effect of nitrazepam on manual skill, grip strength, and reaction time with special reference to subjective evaluation of effects on sleep. Lahtinen U, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(2):130–4, Feb 78

Comparison of two muscle relaxant drugs on human sleep: diazepam and parachlorophenylgaba. Gaillard JM. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(3):410–25, May-Jun 77

A repeated dose comparison of three benzodiazepine derivative (nitrazepam, flurazepam and flunitrazepam) on subjective appraisals of sleep and measures of psychomotor performance the morning following night-time medication. Hindmarch I. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(5):373–81, Nov 77

Effect of liver microsome enzyme-inducing drugs on blood serum pentobarbital clearance and sleep time in sheep and rabbits. Cooper BS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):649–52, Apr 78

The neuropharmacology of sleep and wakefulness. Gillin JC, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:563–79, 1978 (94 ref.)

The modification of anesthetic-induced sleeping time in rats by cAMP. Anesthetics and cAMP. Orts A, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(3):285–8, Dec 77

A repeated dose comparison of the side effects of five antihistamines on objective assessments of psychomotor performance, central nervous system arousal and subjective appraisals of sleep and early morning behaviour. Hindmarch I, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):483–6, 1978

Changes in sleep pattern, blood pressure, heart rate and plasma noradrenaline after night-time administration of slow release clonidine [proceedings] Dollery CT, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):634P, Oct 77

Repeated dose comparison of nomifensine, imipramine and placebo on subjective assessments of sleep and objective measures of psychomotor performance. Hindmarch I, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4Suppl 2:167S–173S, 1977

Effect of the 1,5-benzodiazepines, clobazam and triflubazam, on sleep in man. Nicholson AN, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):567–72, Oct 77

The effect of (+/-)-6-fluorotryptophan on sleep and brain monoamine levels in the rat [proceedings] Fletcher A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):485P–486P, Nov 77

Histamine H2-receptors in the brain and sleep produced by clonidine. Vogt M. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):441–3, Nov 77

Effect of oestrogen on the sleep, mood, and anxiety of menopausal women. Thomson J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1317–9, 19 Nov 77

Uptake and metabolism of intraventricularly administered piperidine and its effects on sleep and wakefulness in the rat. Nixon RA, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):501–11, 14 Oct 77

Degradation of delta sleep inducing peptide (DSIP) and its analogs by brain extracts. Marks N, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(6):491–3, Nov-Dec 77

Slow-wave sleep induced in cats by extremely small amounts of synthetic and pineal vasotocin injected into the third ventricle of the brain. Pavel S, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(4):251–4, Jul-Aug 77

Barbiturate-induced sleeping times, liver weights, and reproduction of cottontail rabbits after mirex ingestion. Warren RJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):223–8, Feb 78

Physostigmine reversal of postoperative somnolence. Hill GE, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(6):707–11, Nov 77

Pentobarbital sleeping time and waking blood levels in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Willis LR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1205–7, Oct 77

Failure of naloxone to affect human sleep. Davis GC, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(5):489–92, 1977

Effects of prolonged administration of pimozide on sleep-EEG patterns in psychiatric patients. Gillin JC, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(3):225–32, 1977

Behavioral effects of salsolinol and ethanol on mice selected for sensitivity to alcohol-induced sleep time. Church AC, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):443–52, Sep-Nov 77

The immediate effects of intravenous specific nutrients on EEG sleep. Lacey JH, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(3):275–80, Mar 78

Sleep patterns in cat induced by gammahydroxybutyric acid. Stock G, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(4):523–7, Apr 78

Effect of clonidine on sleep patterns in man. Autret A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(5):319–22, 16 Dec 77

Effects of the beta-adrenoceptor antagonists acebutolol and metoprolol on sleep pattern in normal subjects. Kayed K, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(5):323–6, 16 Dec 77

Effect of capsule colour and order of administration of hypnotic treatments. Lucchelli PE, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(2):153–5, 17 May 78

Evaulation of the effect of fosazepam (a new benzodiazepine), nitrazepam and placebo on sleep patterns in normal subjects. Risberg AM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):105–9, 14 Oct 77

Sleep and aminophylline treatment of apnea in preterm infants. Gabriel M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(3):145–9, 3 Jul 78

Halothane-induced sleeping time in the mouse: its modification by benzodiazepines. Chambers DM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(2):103–12, 15 Jul 78

Sleep suppression induced by intravenous and intraventricular infusions of methoxamine in the dog. Pickworth WB, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):999–1011, Dec 77

Enhancement of ethanol-induced sleep by whole oil of nutmeg. Sherry CJ, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):492–3, 15 Apr 78

A correlation between hexobarbitone and pentobarbitone sleeping times in fifteen different inbred strains of mice (Mus musculus). Lush IE, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(3):167–70, 1978

Dihydroergotoxine and ethanol: physiological and neurochemical variables in male mice. Samorajski T, et al. **Gerontology** 24 Suppl 1:43–54, 1978

Imipramine induced potentiation of hexobarbitone hypnosis in rat: role of serotonin. Bhattacharya SK. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):362–3, Mar 78

Effect of exposure to low environmental temperature on hypnotic action & distribution of pentobarbitone in mice. Roy D. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1210–2, Dec 77

Effect of various prostaglandins on hexobarbitone--induced sleep in mice. Raviprakash V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:321–4, Feb 78

Effectiveness of temazepam with short-intermediate-, and long-term use: sleep laboratory evaluation. Bixler EO, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(2–3):110–8, Feb-Mar 78

Flunitrazepam, an investigational hypnotic drug: sleep laboratory evaluations. Bixler EO, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(10 Pt 1):569–78, Oct 77

Effectiveness of diazepam and its metabolite, 3-hydroxydiazepam (temazepam), for sleep during the day [proceedings] Nicholson AN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):29P–30P, Aug 77

Modification of dream content after preferential blockade of mesolimbic and mesocortical dopaminergic systems. Gaillard JM, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(4):247–56, 1977

Effects of chronic and acute ethanol administration on sleep in laboratory rats. Hill SY, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):47–55, Jan 78

Reversal of central anticholinergic syndrome by galanthamine. Baraka A, et al. **JAMA** 238(21):2293–4, 21 Nov 77

Effects of p-chlorophenylalanine (p-CPA) on sleep in olfactory bulb lesioned rats. Sakurada T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(3):389–95, Jun 77

Effects of intraventricularly administered polyamines spermidine and spermine on sleep-wakefulness cycles in rats. Sakurada T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):125–32, Feb 78

Pimozide attentuates d-amphetamine-induced sleep changes in man. Gillin JC, et al. **Life Sci** 22(20):1805–10, 22 May 78

Relationship of ethanol blood level to REM and non-REM sleep time and distribution in the rat. Hattan DG, et al. **Life Sci** 22(10):839–46, Mar 78

The effect of TRH and a related tripeptide, L-N-(2-oxopiperidin-6-yl-carbonyl)-L-histidyl-L-thiazo (MK-771, OHT), on the depressant action of barbiturates and alcohol in mice and rats. Porter CC, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):811–20, 15 Sep 77

Tryptophol levels in mice injected with pharmacological doses of tryptophol, and the effect of pyrazole and ethanol on these levels. Seed JR, et al. **Life Sci** 21(11):1603–10, 1 Dec 77

The antagonistic effects of 5-ethyl-5-(3-hydroxy-1-methylbutyl)-barbituric acid on pentobarbital narcosis in both naïve and tolerant mice.

Yamamoto I, et al. **Life Sci** 22(12):1103–12, Mar 78
Antagonism of ethanol narcosis by histidyl–proline diketopiperazine [letter] Prasad C, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):142–4, 14 Jul 77
Modification of pentobarbital–induced sedation by natural and synthetic peptides. Bissette G, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(4–5):229–37, Apr–May 78
Influence of intracerebroventricular injections of N6, O2'–dibutyryl adenosine 3':5'–cyclic monophosphate on sodium pentobarbital–induced narcosis in rats. Isom GE, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):53–8, Jan 78
Alcohol, prolonged isolation and barbiturate sedation in two strains of mice. Valzelli L, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(2):86–92, 1978
Effect of clozapine on the sleep pattern in the rat. Spierings EL, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(6):551–6, 1977
Clomipramine and sleep: a preliminary communication. Lacey JH, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):35–40, 1977
Prostaglandins and sleep. Awaking effect of prostaglandins and sleep pattern of essential fatty acids deficient (EFAD) rats. Dzoljic MR. **Prostaglandins** 15(2):317–24, Feb 78
Viloxazine, sleep, and subjective feelings. Březinová V, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(2):121–8, 19 Dec 77
Hypnoticlike effects of cannabidiol in the rat. Monti JM. **Psychopharmacology** 55(3):263–5, 28 Dec 77
Effects of L–tryptophan and ethanol on sleep parameters in the rat. Hill SY, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):229–33, 19 Jul 78
LSD and tryptamine effects on sleep/wakefulness and electrocorticogram patterns in intact cats. Kay DC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):223–8, 19 Jul 78
Activating and anesthetic effects of general depressants. Sanders B, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(2):185–9, 1 Mar 78
A psychophysiological investigation of the long–term effects of clozapine upon sleep patterns of normal young adults. Touyz SW, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(1):69–73, 31 Jan 78
Antagonism of pentobarbitone sleep by dopamine in young chicks [proceedings] Osuide G, et al. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):46P–47P, Jun 77
[The effects of intraventricular injection of 6–hydroxydopamine on the sleep of kittens during development] Laguzzi RF, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(10):1061–3, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Alterations of sleep caused by acute and chronic adminstration of lithium] Bert J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(5):745–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical effects of long–term lithium treatment on sleep, appetite and sexuality] Lorimy F, et al. **Encephale** 3(3):227–39, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Sleep changes induced by chronic administration of S. 1694 (Survector) (author's transl)] Balzamo E, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(3):225–31, 28 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Modifications of sleep 'in utero' in guinea pig after maternal administration of alpha–methyl–L–DOPA (author's transl)] Astic L, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):273–7, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Alerting effect of vincamine in rats (author's transl)] Depoortere H, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):153–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Activation with amitriptyline: electroclinical comments on 120 epileptic patients (author transl's)] Munari C, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):194–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Psychotropic drugs, brain function and sleep. Neurophysiologic aspects of psychopharmacology and pharmacopsychiatry] Saletu B. **Bibl Psychiatr** (155):1–245, 1976 (954 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Vigilance pattern and sleep quality under the effect of flunitrazepam] Jovanović UJ. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (17):25–53, 1978 **(Ger)**
[The effect of flunitrazepam and diazepam on circulation in coronary surgical patients after anesthesia induction and during extracorporeal circulation] Tarnow J, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (17):119–29, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Methergoline and nocturnal sleep in normal subjects] Genco S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(17):1403–6, 15 Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Effects of meclastine on nocturnal sleep in normal subjects] Puca FM, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(17):1407–10, 15 Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Effect of di–2–ethylhexyl phthalate on hexobarbital sleeping time in mice (author's transl)] Hidaka T, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(7):354–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of 5–(o–chlorophenyl)–1–methyl–7–nitro–1, 3–dihydro–2HO1, 4–benzodiazepin–2–one (ID–390) as compared to nitrazepam on the sleep–wakefulness cycle in cats (author's transl)] Tsuchiya T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(4):437–47, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of anticholinesterase agents on the protein and RNA content in the cells of the supraoptic nucleus during sleep and its disorder] Demin NN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1638–43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Spontaneous and evoked synchronization reactions in sleep [proceedings] Halász P, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):211–2, Sep 77
Modifications of visceral evoked potentials during sleep in cats [proceedings] Juhász G, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):212–4, Sep 77
The process of falling asleep in infancy [proceedings] Paul K, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):272–3, 1977
Activity of subcortical neurons during sleep and sleep–like states [proceedings] Svorad D. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):209–10, Sep 77
On the functional significance of sleep. Oniani TN. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 37(4):223–46, 1977
Temperature regulation during wakefulness, sleep, and hibernation in marmots. Florant GL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R82–8, Jul 78
Respiratory adaptations in sleep. Phillipson EA. **Annu Rev Physiol** 40:133–56, 1978 (112 ref.)
Growth hormone release during sleep in growth–retarded children with normal response to pharmacological tests. Cacciari E, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):487–90, Jun 78
Variations of histamine concentration in sleep and arousal hemodialysates (seasonal, thalamic and reticular influences). Monnier M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(1):39–49, Jul 77
Effects of high ambient temperature on sleep in young men. Karacan I, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):855–60, Jul 78
Multidimensional analysis of sleep electrophysiological signals. Burger D, et al. **Biol Cybern** 26(3):131–9, 17 May 77
Effects of afternoon naps on physiological variables performance and self–reported activation. Taub JM, et al. **Biol Psychol** 5(3):191–210, Sep 77
Sleep spindles in healthy people. III) An automatic, quantitative and topographical analysis in aged subjects. (preliminary report). Di Perri R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):997–1003, 30 Jun 77
Sleep spindles in healthy people: I) A quantitative, automatic analysis in young–adult subjects. Di Perri R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):783–9, 30 Jun 77
Sleep spindles in healthy people. 2) Automatic, topographical analysis in young–adult subjects. Di Perri R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):990–6, 30 Jun 77
Vesical pressure correlates of EEG 'irritative' abnormalities observed during sleep in epileptics. Di Perri R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1294–9, 15 Aug 77
Interhemispheric asymmetry of the electroencephalographic sleep patterns in dolphins. Mukhametov LM, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):581–4, 14 Oct 77
Discharge patterns of the nucleus parabrachialis lateralis neurons of the cat during sleep and waking. Saito H, et al. **Brain Res** 134(1):59–72, 23 Sep 77
Participation of limbic–hypothalamic structures in circadian rhythm of slow wave sleep and paradoxical sleep in the rat. Yamaoka S. **Brain Res** 151(2):255–68, 4 Aug 78
Sleep and the cardiovascular system [editorial] Ferrer MI. **Chest** 73(2):125–6, Feb 78
State of the art. Sleep and control of breathing. Guilleminault C. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):293, 297–9, Feb 78
Chronic mountain polycythemia: a disorder of the regulation of breathing during sleep? Kryger M, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):303–4, Feb 78
Summary: The 20th Aspen Lung Conference. Neuromuscular and chemical control of breathing. Milic–Emili J. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):305–8, Feb 78
Laryngeal abductor activity during sleep. Orem J, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):300–1, Feb 78
Abnormal ventilatory response to CO2 during quiet sleep in aborted SIDS. Shannon DC, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):301, Feb 78
Disordered breathing and oxygen desaturation during sleep in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Wynne JW, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):301–3, Feb 78
The effect of short–and long–term corticosteroid treatment on sleep–associated growth hormone secretion. Motson RW, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):315–26, Apr 78
Insomnia and the physiology of sleep. Strassman HD. **Compr Ther** 4(1):61–6, Jan 78
Nocturnal sleep in isolation–reared monkeys: evidence for enviromental independence. Reite M, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(6):555–61, Nov 77
Sleep and motility. Roth N. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(10):778–81, Oct 77
Sleep patterns in the intensive care unit and on the ward after acute myocardial infarction. Broughton R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(3):348–60, Sep 78
Period and amplitude analysis of 0.5–3 c/sec activity in NREM sleep of young adults. Feinberg I, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):202–13, Feb 78
Sleep disturbances in progressive supranuclear palsy. Gross RA, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):16–25, Jul 78
Automatic noctural sleep sampling: a useful method in clinical electroencephalography. Ives JR, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(6):880–4, Dec 77
Wrist actigraphic measures of sleep and rhythms. Kripke DF, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(5):674–6, May 78
Rhythmical activity of the rat's tongue in sleep and wakefulness. Megirian D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):8–13, Jan 78
Suprachiasmatic nuclei lesions in the rat: alterations in sleep circadian rhythms. Mouret J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(3):402–8, Sep 78
Sleep telemetry in the rat: I. a miniaturized FM–AM transmitter for EEG and EMG. Ruedin P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):112–4, Jan 78
Inversion of the sleep wakefulness pattern: effects on circadian variations in psychophysiological activation. Akerstedt T. **Ergonomics** 20(5):459–74, Sep 77
Sleep at home and in the sleep laboratory: disturbance by recording procedures. Johns MW, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(5):325–30, May 78
Sleep and hormones [editorial] Oswald I. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(2):55–6, Apr 78
Studies of maternal–fetal interaction during the last trimester of pregnancy: ontogenesis of the basic rest–activity cycle. Hoppenbrouwers T, et al. **Exp Neurol** 61(1):136–53, Aug 78
Firing rates and patterns of output and nonoutput cells in cortical areas 5 and 7 of cat during the sleep–waking cycle. Steriade M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):443–68, Jul 78
[Factor analysis of changes in the sleep of cats following emotional stress] Bogoslovskiĭ MM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1518–23, Nov 77
Delta component variations in human sleep electroencephalogram. Koga E. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(4):625–43, 1977
Changes in sleep pattern after sleep deprivation. Nakazawa Y, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):85–93, 1978
Patterns of sleep in primates: phylogenetic, psychophysiologic and pathologic effects. pp. 233–44. Bert J, et al. **In: Buser PA, Rougeul–Buser A, ed. Cerebral correlates of conscious experience. Amsterdam, North–Holland, 1978. W3 I328E no. 6 1977.**
Depression of intercostal and abdominal muscle activity and vulnerability to asphyxia during active sleep in the newborn. pp. 93–117. Henderson–Smart DJ, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**
Some observations on breathing during sleep in the cat. pp. 65–91. Orem J. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**
Respiratory control mechanisms during NREM and REM sleep. pp. 47–64. Phillipson EA, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**
Neural and mechanical factors controlling pharyngeal occlusion during sleep. pp. 211–7. Remmers JE, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**
Sleep and breathing at high altitude. pp. 119–36. Weil JV, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**
Electroencephalographic sleep recordings and depression in the elderly. Kupfer DJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(2):53–7, Feb 78
Variations in evaporation and body temperatures during sleep in man. Henane R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):50–5, Jan 77
Ventilatory and waking responses to hypoxia in sleeping dogs. Phillipson EA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(4):512–20, Apr 78
Pathogenesis of upper airway occlusion during sleep. Remmers JE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):931–8, Jun 78
Mechanics of the rib cage and diaphragm during sleep. Tusiewicz K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):600–2, Oct 77
Effects of exercise on sleep. Walker JM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):945–51, Jun 78
Methoscopolamine inhibition of sleep–related growth hormone secretion. Evidence for a cholinergic secretory mechanism. Mendelson WB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1683–90, Jun 78
Discharge properties of pontine reticulospinal neurons during sleep–waking cycle. Wyzinski PW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):821–34, May 78
Circadian rhythms and irregular sleep schedules [proceedings] Mills JN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):31P–32P, Aug 77
Sleepiness of the long–distance runner [proceedings] Shapiro CM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:50P–51P, Mar 78
Oxygen consumption and neonatal sleep states. Stothers JK, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:435–40, May 78
Nonhuman primates: laboratory animals of choice for neurophysiologic studies of sleep. Balzamo E, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 2):879–86, Oct 77 (18 ref.)
Nocturnal ulcer pain associated with slow–wave sleep. Tormey WP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1340–1, 24 Jun 78
23. Studies on sleep during the apallic syndrome. Bergamasco B, et al. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 14:155–9, 1977
Sleep patterns in growth hormone deficient children and age–matched controls: developmental considerations. Orr WC, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5–6):347–52, 1977
Heart rate and respiratory rate differences between preterm and full–term infants during quiet sleep: possible implications for sudden infant death syndrome. Katona PG, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):91–5, Jul 78
Psychophysiological correlates of the spontaneous

K-complex. Scott R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):271-87, Feb 78

Effects of midbrain raphe destruction on sleep and locomotor activity in rats. Bouhuys AL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):535-41, Oct 77

Sleep induced by intestinal stimulation in cats. Kukorelli T, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):355-8, Sep 77

Influence of human presence on sleep-wake patterns in nervous pointer dogs. Powell EW, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):39-42, Jan 78

Sleep and the beginnings of behavior in the animal kingdom--studies of ultradian motility cycles in early life. Corner MA. **Prog Neurobiol** 8(4):279-95, 1977 (94 ref.)

Application of research diagnostic criteria in EEG sleep research [proceedings] Kupfer DJ, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(2):33-5, Apr 78

Establishment and implementation of standardized sleep laboratory data collection and scoring procedures. Karacan I, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(2):173-9, Mar 78

Secretion of hormones influencing water and electrolyte balance (antidiuretic hormone, aldosterone, prolactin) during sleep in normal adult men. Rubin RT, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(1):44-59, Feb 78

Reversal of cardiopulmonary failure during active sleep in hypoxic kittens: implications for sudden infant death. Baker TL, et al. **Science** 198(4315):419-21, 28 Oct 77

Intracellular analysis of trigeminal motoneuron activity during sleep in the cat. Nakamura Y, et al. **Science** 199(4325):204-7, 13 Jan 78

Polygraphic study of vibration disease during sleep with special reference to skin temperature and penile tumescence. Morita Y, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(1 No 2):41-8, Jun 1977

Sleep, mood, and fatigue during a 14-day He-O2 open-sea saturation dive to 850 fsw with excursions to 950 fsw. Townsend RE, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 5(2):109-17, Jun 78

Activity level of neurone in the lateral posterior thalamus of the cat during EEG: aspects of sleep and arousal [proceedings] Diallo AA. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):48P-50P, Jun 77

Respiration during sleep in children. Carskadon MA, et al. **West J Med** 128(6):477-81, Jun 78

[Sleep in children with episodic sleep phenomena: a comparison with the normal child] Benoit O, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(4):502-12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of optic nerve section in baboons on the EEG activity and sleep-waking cycles] Vuillon-Cacciuttolo G, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):769-77, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of sleep of shift workers with alternating schedules: adaptation and recovery in case of rapid shift rotation (3-4 days) (author's transl)] Foret J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(1):71-82, 21 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sleep organisation in the kitten following early lesions to the structures involved in the regulation of alertness (author's transl)] Adrien J. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):278-83, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Density and dynamic of frontal sharp waves (encoches pointues frontales) during sleep in new-borns and infants (author's transl)] Arfel G, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):351-60, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rolandic activity and its asymmetry during sleep in the child (author's transl)] Catani P, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(4):462-6, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Waking and sleeping E.E.G. in normal babies before 6 months of age (author's transl)] Curzi-Dascalova L. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):316-26, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The maturation of the E.E.G. and sleep; genetic and environmental factors (author's transl)] Oliverio A. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):263-8, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Normal children sleep E.E.Gs from 5 months to 3 years old (author's transl)] Samson-Dollfus D, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):335-45, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Repeated characterization, analysis of variance limitation and discrimination analysis classification of EEG-activity patterns in human sleep] Otto E, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7-8):1113-31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress and sleep] Schneider D. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):47-54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiological bases of the sleep-wakefulness rhythm] Caspers H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:865-76, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Sleep-wakefulness behavior of the elderly] Franke H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:958-67, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Polygraphic study of several autonomic functions during sleep in man] Coccagna G, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):491-506, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Sleep and secretory activity of the anterior pituitary] Muratorio A, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):546-69, Sep-Oct 77 (124 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Thermoregulation during sleep] Parmeggiani PL. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):485-91, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Pathophysiology of snoring and the testing method] Konno Y. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(2):183-6, 20 Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Vestibular response during sleep and its application to the vestibular test for young children (author's transl)] Miyajima Y. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(2):122-30, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Monoaminergic mechanisms in the regulation of sleep--waking cycle (author's transl)] Toru M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):805-9, 1977 (43 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Temporal characteristics of sleep in the dog] Latash LP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1625-30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sleep as an index of the central nervous system reaction of the dog to the action of stress factors] Latash LP, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):60-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of changes in the sympathetic regulation of the cardiac rhythm during the vigilance-sleep cycle in neuroses] Vlasov NA. **Sov Med** (1):54-7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Interaction of the cholinergic and adrenergic systems during generation of 2 forms of sleep in Rana temporaria frogs and Emys orbicularis turtles] Karmanova IG, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(6):706-11, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electroencephalographic analysis of wakefulness and the primary form of sleep in the frog, Rana temporaria] Lazarev SG. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):379-84, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the reflex excitability of spinal motor neurons in newborn infants during sleep and increases in environmental temperature] Antonova TG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):129-35, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in sleep with different types of reaction to emotional stress] Goncharenko AM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):831-7, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SLEEP DEPRIVATION

Nitrogen metabolism in the CNS after paradoxical sleep deprivation in rats. Dostálová K, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):57-8, 1978

Sleep deprivation in depression [letter] **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):1000-1, Aug 78

Possible prophylactic effect of sleep deprivation. Christodoulou GN, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):375-6, Mar 78

The influence of sleep deprivation on the duration of endogenous depressive episodes. Pflug B. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(2):173-7, 5 Jun 78

Sleep deprivation in patients undergoing operation: a factor in the stress of surgery. Murphy F, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1521-2, 10 Dec 77

Electrophysiological changes induced by paradoxical sleep deprivation and lithium chloride poisoning in rats. Venkatakrishna-Bhatt H, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):97-103, 18 Aug 78

Pathological and therapeutic consequences of sleep loss: a review. King D. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):873-9, Nov 77 (54 ref.)

Sleep-loss, noise and decisions. Hartley L, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(5):481-9, Sep 77

The performance of junior hospital doctors following reduced sleep and long hours of work. Poulton EC, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(4):279-95, Apr 78

Homovanillic acid and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid in lumbar cerebrospinal fluid after total and REM sleep deprivation in humans. Livrea P, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1-6):280-5, 1977

Changes in sleep pattern after sleep deprivation. Nakazawa Y, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):85-93, 1978

Circadian rhythm of circulatory functions in depressives and on sleep deprivation. Rudolf GA, et al. **Int Pharmacopsychiatry** 12(3):174-83, 1977

Some effects of sleep deprivation on tracking performance in static and dynamic environments. Collins WE. **J Appl Psychol** 62(5):567-73, Oct 77

Sleep deprivation and electroencephalographic abnormalities. Roby DS, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(6):542-3, Jun 78

The diagnostic value of the short sleep EEG and other provocative methods following sleep deprivation. Schwarz JR, et al. **J Neurol** 218(3):179-86, 16 Jun 78

REM motivation induced by brief REM deprivation: the influence of cognition, gender, and personality. Cohen DB, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(7):741-51, Jul 78

Response to sleep deprivation and therapeutic results with antidepressants [letter] Amin M. **Lancet** 2(8081):165, 15 Jul 78

Field dependence and the effect of REM deprivation on thirst. Koulack D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):559-62, Apr 78

Does REM sleep deprivation induce a supersensitivity of dopaminergic receptors in the rat brain? Tufik S, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(2):98-105, 1978

Differential effect of paradoxical sleep deprivation on acquisition and retrieval of conditioned taste aversion in rats. Venkatakrishna-Bhatt H, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):101-7, Feb 78

Loss of socialized patterns of behavior in mouse colonies following daily sleep disturbance during maturation. Watson FM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):119-23, Jan 77

REM deprivation and divergent thinking. Glaubman H, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(1):75-9, Jan 78

[Experience with the activation of EEG recordings through sleep deprivation in children and adolescents] Rothová N, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):129-33, May 78 **(Cze)**

[Effect of waking and sleeping states on cerebral isorenin activity] Haulică I, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):225-9, Oct-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Psychological aspects of sleep deprivation. A controlled study on depressives and normals (author's transl)] Buddeberg C, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(3):249-61, 6 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[EEG after sleep deprivation in patients with unequivocal and equivocal epileptic seizures, as well as no epileptic patients (author's transl)] Deisenhammer E, et al. **EEG EMG** 9(1):38-42, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of EEG after sleep deprivation (author's transl)] Rumpl E, et al. **EEG EMG** 8(4):205-9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Course of depression after sleep deprivation (author's transl)] Philipp M. **Nervenarzt** 49(2):120-3, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[The diagnostic value of EEGs following sleep deprivation (author's transl)] Ritter G, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(7):365-8, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Sleep deprivation therapy for depression and diurnal rhythm of serum cortisol] Yamaguchi N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):457-63, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Sleep deprivation in the treatment of depressive syndromes] Sydor L. **Psychiatr Pol** 12(1):71-7, Jan-Feb 78 **(Pol)**

[Enzymes of the pentose phosphate pathway in the brains of rats during long-term deprivation of the paradoxical stage of sleep] Demin NN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1524-8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of anticholinesterase agents on the protein and RNA content in the cells of the supraoptic nucleus during sleep and its disorder] Demin NN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1638-43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sleep disorders on the ribonucleases of different fractions of brain tissue] Demin NN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1073-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of deprivation of the 'rapid' phase of sleep on self stimulation of the hypothalamus and septum in white rats] Tsibul'skiĭ VL, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):792-800, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SLEEP DISORDERS

Sleep apnoea in children [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6126):1506, 10 Jun 78

[Juvenile sleep disorders] Ries H. **Med Klin** 73(1):13-8, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Sleeping disorders] Last G. **Ther Ggw** 117(5):719-34, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects and therapy of disorders of the sleep-wakefulness function (psychiatric review)] Hippius H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:913-28, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Sleep disorders in aging and aged persons] Werner W. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(33):2078-84, 30 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Kleine-Levin syndrome] Iizuka R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:688-9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Diurnal rhythm in consciousness and sleep disorders] Kamijo K. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):429-39, May 78 **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Sleep disorders [editorial] Williams RL, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):663, Sep 77

CLASSIFICATION

Sleep disorders and insomnia. Pagel JF Jr. **Am Fam Physician** 17(2):165-9, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Kleine-Levin syndrome associated with fire setting. Powers PS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):786-9, Aug 78

Sleep respiratory arrhythmias in control subjects, narcoleptics and non-cataplectic hypersomniacs. Laffont F, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):697-705, Jun 78

Shy-Drager syndrome and sleep apnea. pp. 317-22. Briskin JG, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**

The bird-like face syndrome (acquired micrognathia, hypersomnia, and sleep apnea). pp. 259-71. Coccagna G, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**

Sleep study and respiratory function in myotonic dystrophy. pp. 295-308. Cummiskey J, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**

Hypersomnia and periodic breathing. Report of a case and review of the literature. Blöndal T, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(5):273-8, Oct 77

DIAGNOSIS

The measurement of change in sleep during depression and remission. Schulz H, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(3):233–45, 6 Jul 78

Caffeinism complicating hypersomnic depressive episodes. Neil JF, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(4):377–85, Jul–Aug 78

Appendix 2. Polygraphic aspects of sleep apnea. pp. 357–63. Flagg WH, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Clinical overview of the sleep apnea syndromes. pp. 1–12. Guilleminault C, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Fiber-optic and EMG studies in hypersomnia-sleep apnea syndrome. pp. 249–58. Hill MW, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

The Kleine–Levine syndrome—a variant? Yassa R, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(3):254–9, Mar 78

Telephone transmission of all-night polysomnographic data from subjects' homes. Rosekind MR, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(6):438–41, Jun 78

Disturbed sleep as a function sleep apnea: too much sleep but not enough. Karacan I, et al. **Tex Med** 73(10):49–56, Oct 77

[Idiopathic hypersonia: clinical and polygraphical study] Roth B. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 41(1):5–14, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Kleine–Levin syndrome. A propos of a case] Billard C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):424–31, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Sleep disorders in psychiatric patients (author's transl)] Gnirss F, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(7):394–401, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Comparative evaluation of hypnotic efficacy of flunitrazepam in psychiatric in-patients. Singer K, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(5):382–8, May 78

Efficacy and side effects of flurazepam, fosazepam, and nitrazepam as sleeping aids in psychogeriatric patients. Viukari M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(1):27–35, Jan 78

Flunitrazepam, an investigational hypnotic drug: sleep laboratory evaluations. Bixler EO, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(10 Pt 1):569–78, Oct 77

[Clinical aspects and therapy of sleep–wakefulness disorders in the elderly] Maier C. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:967–71, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of gamma-aminobutyric acid derivatives on sleep disorders in neuroses] Vlasov NA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):174–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Uncovering the mysteries of sleep [editorial] Zwillich CW. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):195, Feb 78

Hypersomnia-sleep apnea due to micrognathia. Reversal by tracheoplasty. Weitzman ED, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(6):392–5, Jun 78

Central and obstructive sleep apnea. Pulmonary disease conference at the Ohio State University, Columbus. **Chest** 73(6):857–60, Jun 78

Sleep apnea syndrome as a long-term sequela of poliomyelitis. pp. 309–15. Guilleminault C, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Sleep apnea produced by cervical cordotomy and other neurosurgical lesions in man. pp. 273–94. Krieger AJ.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

The hypersomnia-sleep apnea syndrome: site and mechanism of upper airway obstruction. pp. 235–48. Weitzman ED, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Sleep apnea [letter] Cohn MA. **JAMA** 240(1):23, 7 Jul 78

[Hypersomnia and polyphagia during an exacerbation of multiple sclerosis (letter)] Lapresle J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4206, 31 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Hypersomnia with periodic apnea in a patient with acquired micrognathism] Robert M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1852–4, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oneirodelirium in paroxysmal hypersomnia with periodic respiration and obstruction of the airway (author's transl)] Marneros A, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(4):222–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sleep disturbance in mania (author's transl)] Beckers W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(10):557–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects and therapy of disorders of the sleep–wakefulness function] Anschütz F. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:898–913, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Sleep disturbances in a case of Morvan's chorea (author's transl)] Murri L, et al. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 97(6):350–6, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Epileptic sleep seizures in childhood (author's transl)] Nieto Barrera M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(2):127–38, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

[Biochemical assumptions and pharmacological bases of a rational therapy of sleep–wakefulness disorders] Coper H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:888–98, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effectiveness of temazepam as a hypnotic: an open, multi-centre assessment in 804 patients with sleep disorders. Harry TV, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(6):476–83, 1978

Excessive daytime sleepiness in the sleep apnea syndrome. pp. 23–46. Dement WC, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

The role of the tongue in sleep apnea. pp. 219–34. Harper RM, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

EEG changes before and after apnea. pp. 161–76. Krieger J, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Analysis of apnea in sleep apnea. pp. 145–59. Kurtz D, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Secretion of glucose, growth hormone, and cortisol during sleep in patients with obstructive sleep apnea. pp. 323–32. Miles LE, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Hemodynamic studies in sleep apnea. pp. 177–96. Schroeder JS, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Cardiac arrhythmias in sleep apnea. pp. 197–210. Tilkian AG, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Fibro-optic study of pharyngeal airway during sleep in patients with hypersomnia obstructive sleep-apnea syndrome. Borowiecki B, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1310–3, Aug 78

Blind man living in normal society has circadian rhythms of 24.9 hours. Miles LE, et al. **Science** 198(4315):421–3, 28 Oct 77

The Hypersomnia Sleep–Apnea Syndrome: site and mechanism of upper airway obstruction. Weitzman ED, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:150–3, 1977

[Sleep in children with episodic sleep phenomena: a comparison with the normal child] Benoit O, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(4):502–12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the relation between disorders of nocturnal respiratory rhythm and hypersomnia] Autret A, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(11):585–94, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Respiratory arrest during sleep. Facts and hypothyses] Kurtz D, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 134(1):11–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disturbances of wakefulness, sleep and respiratory function in Steinert's disease] Leygonie-Goldenberg F, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(4):255–70, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sleep–wakefulness behavior of the elderly] Franke H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:958–67, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Electro-clinical correlations in sleep–wakefulness disorders] Kubicki S, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:877–88, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Prolongation of sleep following creation of a generator of pathologically enhanced excitation in the orbital cortex] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):531–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Sleep apnea treated by intestinal bypass. Hoffmeister JA, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(3):72–4, Mar 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Being held by the spider. Williams MA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):232–3, Feb 78

SURGERY

Tracheostomy and sleep apnea. pp. 347–52. Hill MW, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

THERAPY

The role of physiological attention-focusing in the relaxation treatment of sleep disturbance, general tension, and specific stress reaction. Borkovec TD, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 16(1):7–19, 1978

Effects of oxygen administration in sleep-induced apneas. pp. 137–44. Motta J, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

[Treatment of sleep disorders] Vlasov NA. **Sov Med** (12):65–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SLEEP, REM

Nitrogen metabolism in the CNS after paradoxical sleep deprivation in rats. Dostálová K, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):57–8, 1978

The phases of sleep and wakefulness after bilateral labyrinth destruction in chronic cats. Doneshka P. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(1):73–7, 1976

Single unit firing patterns in the vestibular nuclei related to saccadic eye movement in the decerebrate cat. Mergner T, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 116(2):91–119, Jun 78

Twenty-four-hour recording in REM-narcoleptics with special reference to nocturnal sleep disruption. Montplaisir J, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):73–89, Feb 78

REM sleep and the concept of vigilance. Tolaas J. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):135–48, Feb 78

Spatially rearranged vision and REM sleep: a lack of effect. Zimmerman JT, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(3):301–16, Jun 78

Electrophysiological changes induced by paradoxical sleep deprivation and lithium chloride poisoning in rats. Venkatakrishna-Bhatt H, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):97–103, 18 Aug 78

Homovanillic acid and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid in lumbar cerebrospinal fluid after total and REM sleep deprivation in humans. Livrea P, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):280–5, 1977

Effect of protein malnutrition during development on sleep behavior of rats. Forbes WB, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):440–50, Nov 77

Proposed effects of brain noradrenaline on neuronal activity and cerebral blood flow during REM sleep. Sharp FR, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1618–20, 15 Dec 77

REM motivation induced by brief REM deprivation: the influence of cognition, gender, and personality. Cohen DB, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(7):741–51, Jul 78

The circadian rhythm of REM sleep [proceedings] Hume KI, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):32P, Aug 77

State of sleep and apnea in infants (near miss for SIDS and controls). Guilleminault C. **Mead Johnson Symp Perinat Dev Med** (12):25–31, 4–8 Dec 77

EEG frequency spectrum characteristics of sleep states in infants of alcoholic mothers. Havlicek V, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):360–73, Nov 77

Sleep and memory: reproduction of syntactic structures previously evoked within REM sleep-related reports. Cipolli C, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):111–4, Feb 78

Does REM sleep deprivation induce a supersensitivity of dopaminergic receptors in the rat brain? Tufik S, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(2):98–105, 1978

Application of EEG sleep for the differential diagnosis and treatment of affective disorders. Kupfer DJ. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(1):17–26, Jan 78

REM sleep facilitation of adaptive waking behavior: a review of the literature. McGrath MJ, et al. **Psychol Bull** 85(1):24–57, Jan 78 (90 ref.)

REM deprivation and divergent thinking. Glaubman H, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(1):75–9, Jan 78

[Effects of bilateral dorsolateral pontine tegmentum lesions on hippocampus theta rhythm during paradoxical sleep in the rat] Monmaur P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(10):761–4, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Excessive 7–14-sec positive spikes during REM sleep in monozygotic non-epileptic twins with speech retardation (author's transl)] Tassinari CA, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):192–3, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[REM sleep and intracranial pressure] Rossi GF, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):570–80, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Characteristics of paradoxical sleep in different types of epileptic seizures] Saradzhishvili PM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(12):1770–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Increase in paradoxical sleep in the cat after phentolamine, an alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonist. Putkonen PT, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(4):488–90, Aug 77

Cannabis, catecholamines, rapid eye movement sleep and aggressive behaviour. Carlini EA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):371–9, Nov 77

Paradoxical sleep and brain catecholamines in the rat after single and repeated administration of alpha-methyl-paratyrosine. Kafi S, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):123–34, 21 Oct 77

Biphasic effect of chlorpromazine on rat paradoxical sleep: a study of dose-related mechanisms. Kafi S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):251–7, 1 Jun 78

On the treatment of neurodermatitis with a monoamine oxidase inhibitor. The chemotherapy of psychosomatic illness through A-REM suppression. Friedman S, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(2):117–25, Feb 78

Relationship of ethanol blood level to REM and non-REM sleep time and distribution in the rat. Hattan DG, et al. **Life Sci** 22(10):839–46, Mar 78

Paradoxical sleep inhibition by central alpha-adrenoceptor stimulant clonidine antagonized by alpha-receptor blocker yohimbine. Putkonen PT, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1059–65, 15 Oct 77

Experimental acceleration and slowing of REM sleep ultradian rhythm by cholinergic agonist and antagonist.

Sitaram N, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):490–2, 3 Aug 78
Inhibition of REM sleep by fluoxetine, a specific inhibitor of serotonin uptake. Slater IH, et al.
Neuropharmacology 17(6):383–9, Jun 78
Rapid eye movement sleep, apnea, and cardiac slowing influenced by phenobarbital administration in the neonate. Gabriel M, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):426–30, Oct 77
Neuropeptides: effects on paradoxical sleep and theta rhythm in rats. Urban I, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):51–9, Jan 78
Physostigmine alters onset but not duration of REM sleep in man. Gillin JC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(1):111–4, 15 Jun 78
Paradoxical effects in sleep and performance of two doses of chlorpromazine. Hartley L, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berlin) 58(2):201–5, 6 Jul 78
[Preliminary study of the comparative action of 1 methyl-2 (2 naphtyl) aziridine on kindling effect and on paradoxical sleep (author's transl)] Leviel V, et al.
Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin 7(2):225–31, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pharmacological suppression of paradoxical sleep in the newborn rat (author's transl)] Valatx JL, et al.
Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin 7(3):269–72, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Paradoxical sleep and depth perception. Lewis SA, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(1):17–25, Jan 78
Participation of limbic-hypothalamic structures in circadian rhythm of slow wave sleep and paradoxical sleep in the rat. Yamaoka S. **Brain Res** 151(2):255–68, 4 Aug 78
State of the art. Sleep and control of breathing. Guilleminault C. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):293, 297–9, Feb 78
Some peculiar changes in the pattern of respiration connected with REM sleep. A preliminary report. Alexiev AD, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):108–11, Jan 78
Occipital spikes and eye movement activity during paradoxical sleep in visually defective children. Catani P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):782–4, Jun 78
REM sleep in primary depression: a computerized analysis. McPartland RJ, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 44(4):513–7, Apr 78
Rapid eye movement sleep cycle, clock time and sleep onset. McPartland RJ, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 45(2):178–85, Aug 78
Sawtooth waves: concomitants of rapid eye movement sleep in monkeys. Snyder EW, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 45(1):111–3, Jul 78
Oscillatory changes in multiple unit activity during rapid eye movement sleep. Drucker-Colín RR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):331–41, Nov 77
Eye blinking and rapid eye movement: pulsed photic stimulation of the brain. Stevens JR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):541–56, Jul 78
Does a genetic programming of the brain occur during paradoxical sleep? pp. 245–61. Jouvet M.
In: Buser PA, Rougeul-Buser A, ed. Cerebral correlates of conscious experience. Amsterdam, North-Holland, 1978. W3 I328E no. 6 1977.
Some observations on breathing during sleep in the cat. pp. 65–91. Orem J.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.
Field dependence and the effect of REM deprivation on thirst. Koulack D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):559–62, Apr 78
Differential effect of paradoxical sleep deprivation on acquisition and retrieval of conditioned taste aversion in rats. Venkatakrishna-Bhatt H, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):101–7, Feb 78
[Phasic activity in rats] Cespuglio R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):589–96, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Enzymes of the pentose phosphate pathway in the brains of rats during long-term deprivation of the paradoxical stage of sleep] Demin NN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1524–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of deprivation of the 'rapid' phase of sleep on self stimulation of the hypothalamus and septum in white rats] Tsibul'skiĭ VL, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):792–800, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SLEEP STAGES

The relation between conditioning and sleep in infants. Dittrichová J, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):40–2, 1978
Correlation between sleep and waking. Paul K, et al.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 20(1):42–3, 1978
Bladder pressure correlates of EEG abnormalities observed during wakefulness and the different stages of sleep in epileptic subjects. Di Perri R, et al.
Acta Neurol (Napoli) 33(1):14–21, Jan–Feb 78
An EEG sleep study of a bipolar (manic-depressive) patient with a nocturnal switch process. Gillin JC, et al.
Biol Psychiatry 12(6):711–8, Dec 77
Outlook following 'somnolence syndrome' after prophylactic cranial irradiation. Parker D, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):554, 4 Mar 78
Sleep studies on canine narcolepsy: pattern and cycle comparisons between affected and normal dogs. Mitler MM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(5):691–9, Nov 77
The influence of the rostropontine-ventrolateral region on the sleep-wakefulness cycle. Gutiérrez-Rivas E, et al.
Experientia 34(1):61–2, 15 Jan 78
EEG sleep correlates of depression in man. pp. 181–8. Kupfer DJ.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.
Effects of exercise on sleep. Walker JM, et al.
J Appl Physiol 44(6):945–51, Jun 78
Sleep patterns in three acute combat fatigue cases. Schlosberg A, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(6):546–9, Jun 78
Locating NREM dreaming through instrumental responses. Brown JN, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(1):35–9, Jan 78
Short-term memory during stage-2 sleep. Oltman PK, et al.
Psychophysiology 14(5):439–44, Sep 77
Analysis of the sleep stages in sleep-wakefulness regimens of varied length. Webb WB, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(5):445–50, Sep 77
Sleep pattern and adenohypophyseal hormonal secretory activity in a myxedematous patient. Martínez-Campos A, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(3):239–44, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Sleep cycles of hydrocephalic infants (author's transl)] Faienza C, et al.
Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin 7(3):400–4, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Night sleep patterns in post-operative intensive care patients (author's transl)] Landau-Ferey J, et al.
Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin 7(4):467–72, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The process of sleep in patients with grand mal epilepsy] Janz D. **Z Klin Psychol Psychother** 25(2):172–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Study of sleep by the polygraphic method] Ekiert H, et al.
Psychiatr Pol 12(2):179–88, Mar–Apr 78 **(Pol)**
[Circadian dynamics of arterial pressure correlated with sleep stages and the incidence of strokes during different periods of the day in sclerotic hypertension] Tsfasman AZ, et al.
Sov Med (10):56–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Ontogenetic development of pentobarbital-induced EEG pattern and sleeping time in rats. Staudacherová D, et al.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 20(1):19–20, 1978
Slow wave sleep changes: alcohol tolerance and treatment implications. Allen RP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85A:629–40, 1977
Effects of alcohol consumption upon parameters of ultradian sleep rhythms in alcoholics. Wagman AM, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 85A:601–16, 1977
Alcohol, sleep and cerebrospinal fluid changes in alcoholics: cyclic AMP and biogenic amine metabolites in CSF. Zarcone V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85A:593–9, 1977
Effects of clozapine (Leponex) on sleep patterns in the cat. Sušić V, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):455–9, Aug 77
A psychophysiological investigation of the short-term effects of clozapine upon sleep parameters of normal young adults. Touyz SW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 12(6):801–22, Dec 77
Drowsiness, impaired performance and tricyclic antidepressants drugs. Bye C, et al.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 6(2):155–62, Aug 78
Toxicity of carbamazepine [letter] Livingston S, et al.
J Pediatr 92(4):688–9, Apr 78
Alcohol-induced drowsiness and vigilance performance. Erwin CW, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(3):505–16, Mar 78
Effects of two adrenergic beta-receptor blockers on the sleep cycle of the cat. Hilakivi I, et al. **Med Biol** 56(3):138–43, Jun 78
Effects of imipramine on enuretic frequency and sleep stages. Kales A, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):431–6, Oct 77
Hypnotic effectiveness of sodium salicylamide with short-term use: sleep laboratory studies. Soldatos CR, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(4):193–8, 1978
Polygraphic evaluation of ethchlorvynol (14 days). Kripke DF, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(2):221–3, 1 Mar 78
Flurazepam effects on slow-wave sleep: stage 4 suppressed but number of delta waves constant. Feinberg I, et al.
Science 198(4319):847–8, 25 Nov 77
[Effect of vincamine on sleep-wakefulness equilibrium in the cat (author's transl)] Da Costa LM, et al.
Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin 7(2):158–64, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

EEG periodogram during waking, synchronized sleep and petit mal attack [proceedings] Faber J, et al.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 19(3):210, Sep 77
Habituation and conditioning during 2nd sleep stage [proceedings] Jelínková Z. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):211, Sep 77
The electrical patterns of several brain regions during different levels of consciousness [proceedings] Tomka J, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):208, Sep 77
Frequency-power spectra of waking and sleeping EEGs in infants [proceedings] Vítová Z, et al.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 19(4):273–4, 1977
State dependence of blood pressure in newborns. Weinmann HM, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):198, 1976
Classification of sleep stage with period analysis features derived from the EEG. Welch AJ, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 49(2):409–14, Feb 78
Automatic analysis of the sleep-waking cycle in the rat recorded by miniature telemetry. Gottesmann C, et al.
Brain Res 132(3):562–8, 2 Sep 77
Effect of a chronic tryptophan dietary deficiency on the rat's sleep-wake cycle. Clancy JJ, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):83–7, Jan–Feb 78
Effects of feeding on state and cardiac regulation in the infant. Harper RM, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(6):507–17, Nov 77
Polygraphic studies of kitten development: sleep state patterns. McGinty DJ, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(5):455–69, Sep 77
Memory retention of stimulations during REM and NREM stages of sleep. Shimizu A, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 43(5):658–65, Nov 77
Sleep behavior: genetic regulation. pp. 91–8. Valatx JL.
In: Berenberg SR, ed. Brain – fetal and infant. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WS 340 B831 1976.
Respiratory control mechanisms during NREM and REM sleep. pp. 47–64. Phillipson EA, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.
Oxygen consumption of the new-born infant in a cool environment, measured with regard to sleep state [proceedings] Stothers JK, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):16P–17P, Oct 77
Thermal balance and sleep state in the new-born infant in a cool environment [proceedings] Stothers JK, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 273(2):57P–58P, Dec 77
Study of the topographic significance of automatic frequency analysis for identification of sleep stages. Cincă I, et al.
Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur) 15(3):177–85, Jul–Sep 77
Cortical EEG power spectra associated with sleep-awake behavior in the rat. Young GA, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 8(1):89–91, Jan 78
Baseline sleep-wake patterns in the pointer dog. Lucas EA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):285–91, Aug 77
Cerebellum pO2 and the sleep-waking cycle in cats. Velluti R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):19–23, Jan 77
Effects of fornix lesions on waking and sleep patterns in white rats. Yamazaki S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):41–6, Jan 77
Sleep-related endocrine rhythms. Boyar RM.
Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis 56:373–86, 1978
Switch-off behavior and stage of sleep: a preliminary report. Nakao T. **Yonago Acta Med** 20(3):241–8, Dec 76
[Definition of sleeping stages in the newborn using analysis of the heart action] Chmelik V Jr. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):133, Apr 78 **(Cze)**
[Distribution of respiratory arrests in preterm and term infants (author's transl)] Challamel MJ, et al.
Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin 7(3):378–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Real-time automatic analysis of sleep-waking behavior in the rat recorded by telemetry (author's transl)] Kirkham PA, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):210–4, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The normal E.E.G. of the neonate (author's transl)] Monod N, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):302–15, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[EEG-polyphysiography in preterm newborn infants] Cianchetti C, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(6):635–47, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[A method of feature extraction and recognition for sleep EEG patterns by real-time analysis (author's transl)] Kumamaru K, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(7):473–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Local temperature characteristics of the isolated cortex in wakefulness and alteration of the sleep stages] Bogoslovskiĭ MM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1631–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SLIME BACTERIA see under **MYXOBACTERALES**

SLIME MOLDS see under **MYXOMYCETES**

SLOTHS see under **EDENTATA**

SLOW ALPHA 2-MACROGLOBULINS see **ALPHA MACROGLOBULINS**

SLOW REACTING SUBSTANCE OF ANAPHYLAXIS see **SRS-A**

SLOW-REACTING SUBSTANCES

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[New method of biologically assaying active substances in mixtures using the cascade technic of washing isolated detector organs] Korbut R. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(1):25–38, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Release of slow-reacting substance from guinea-pig and human lung by calcium ionophore A23187 [proceedings] Piper PJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):364P–365P, Jun 78

Precursor role of arachidonic acid in release of slow reacting substance from rat basophilic leukemia cells. Jakschik BA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4577–81, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Autacoid and anaphylactic reactivity of pulmonary and hepatic smooth musculature of the cat. Chand N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(3):213–20, 1 Oct 77

Prostaglandin release by slow reacting substance from guinea pig and human lung tissue. Mathé AA, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(6):1105–15, 1977

SECRETION

Substance P-like peptides and vasopressin release from posterior pituitary lobe incubated in situ after intracarotid injections of hypertonic solution in rats. Traczyk WZ, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(5):397–404, Sep–Oct 77

SLOW VIRUS DISEASES

Classic slow virus diseases. Lennette EH. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 11(2):157–61, 1977

Slow virus diseases. Neumann HH. **Conn Med** 41(12):756–8, Dec 77

Are all degenerative neurologic diseases slow virus infections? Alter M, et al. **Geriatrics** 32(11):77–81, Nov 77

[Slow virus infections] Tariska I. **Orv Hetil** 119(25):1519–26, 18 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

Slow infections of the nervous system. Johnson RT, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 23:353–83, 1978 (100 ref.)

Slow virus infections of the nervous system, I. Diseases due to conventional viruses. Harter DH, et al. **Med Times** 106(4):28–34, Apr 78

Slow virus E malattie croniche del sistema nervoso centrale. Bergamini F. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(6) 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Slow virus infections of the nervous system. 2. Diseases due to unconventional viruses. Harter DH, et al. **Med Times** 106(5):(120) 1d–(120) 9d, May 78

HISTORY

Nobel Prize winners in medicine (1976). Datta RK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(10):216–8, 16 May 77

IMMUNOLOGY

A biological perspective of slow virus infection and chronic disease. Geme JW Jr. **West J Med** 128(5):382–9, May 78

MICROBIOLOGY

The Syrian hamster as a model for the study of slow virus diseases caused by unconventional agents. Marsh RF, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2076–8, 15 May 78

The infection caused by visna virus. A model for the study of slow degenerative diseases of the central nervous system. Brahic M. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(6):365–8, Jun 77

PATHOLOGY

Inclusion body myositis. A 'slow-virus' infection of skeletal musculature? Ketelsen UP, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1063–6, 1 Nov 77

[Central nervous system diseases as human slow virus infections] Oyanagi S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2799–804, 10 Sep 77 (47 ref.) **(Jpn)**

TRANSMISSION

Contamination of donor eyes [editorial] Kaufman HE. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):746–7, Nov 77

Slow viral diseases of the central nervous system: transmissibility vs. communicability. Johnson RT. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:590–9, 1976 (40 ref.)

Mendelian inheritance or transmissible agent? The lesson Kuru and the Australia antigen. Harper PS. **J Med Genet** 14(6):389–98, Dec 77 (61 ref.)

Relation between Carp (multiple-sclerosis associated) agent and multiple sclerosis. Adams DH. **Lancet** 1(7982):444–6, 21 Aug 76

[Slow virus infections] Kono R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2792–8, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

[Spongy encephalopathy in man and animals (author's transl)] van der Schaaf A. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(22):1315–21, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

SMALLPOX

Biological warfare fears may impede last goal of smallpox eradicators. Wade N. **Science** 201(4353):329–30, 28 Jul 78

COMPLICATIONS

Gastritis varioliformis. Chronic erosive gastritis with protein-losing gastropathy. Clarke AC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):599–602, Dec 77

Variola minor in Bragança Paulista County, 1956. Respiratory manifestations in cases of variola and in household contacts of cases. Angulo JJ, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(3):282–8, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Corneal keloid. Shukla IM, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 23(2):18–9, Jul 75

Smallpox and vaccinia. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:209–21, 1978 (22 ref.)

[Postsmallpox osteoarthrosis deformans] Fedoseev VA. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):86–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Role of laboratory diagnosis in the smallpox eradication programme in India. Jezek Z, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):113–9, Jan–Mar 78

Investigation of smallpox suspected cases in the final stage of Indian smallpox eradication programme. Jezek Z, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):107–12, Jan–Mar 78

Contribution to the problem of challenge vaccination. Observations on vaccination of cured smallpox cases in India in 1971, 1972 and 1973. Zikmund V, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):102–6, Jan–Mar 78

Virological studies of smallpox in an endemic area. I. Evaluation of immunofluorescence staining as a rapid diagnostic procedure in the field. Kitamura T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(5):215–27, Oct 77

[A small case for the epidemiologic surveillance of smallpox, cholera and yellow fever. Note of presentation] Saliou P, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 69(5):398–411, Sep–Oct 76 **(Fre)**

[A year of utilization of a kit for the surveillance of cholera, yellow fever and smallpox in Upper Volta] Saliou P, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 70(5):544–52, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

New smallpox case seems lab-caused. Wade N. **Science** 201(4359):893, 8 Sep 78

HISTORY

The Suttons and the business of inoculation. van Zwanenberg D. **Med Hist** 22(1):71–82, Jan 78

Smallpox in early Singapore (part IV) (1860–1872). Lee YK. **Singapore Med J** 18(2):126–35, Jun 77

Smallpox in early Singapore (Part III) (1850–1859). Lee YK. **Singapore Med J** 18(1):16–20, Mar 77

[Medicosocial consequences of smallpox and its eradication] Bustamante ME. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):564–73, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[The 25th anniversary of variola eradication in Mexico. I. Introduction] Bustamante ME. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):555–6, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[The 25th anniversary of smallpox eradication in Mexico. III. From the independence (1821) till the eradication] Erosa-Barbachano A. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):560–2, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Smallpox and the National Academy of Medicine] Fernández del Castillo F. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):563–4, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Smallpox since 1520 till the Balmis expedition] Fournier R. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):557–9, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Can we stamp out communicable diseases?] Lang W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(8):237–8, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Assessment of the smallpox antibody titre in repeatedly vaccinated subjects] Cumbrowski J, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):755–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of the monkey pox virus for evaluating the intensity of the immunity against smallpox in experiments on M. rhesus] Polozov AI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):215–20, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Virological studies of smallpox in an endemic area. II. Virus content of clinical specimens and typing of virus isolates. Kitamura T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(5):229–39, Oct 77

OCCURRENCE

Smallpox eradication in Rajasthan, India. Singh P, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(3):257–64, Sep 77

The end of smallpox. Meiklejohn G. **Adv Intern Med** 23:385–404, 1978

Variola minor in Bragança Paulista County, 1956. Plan of the serological study and some general results. De Salles-Gomes LF, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 69(5):471–7, Sep–Oct 76

Reinvestigation of smallpox outbreaks. Jezek Z, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):82–94, Jan–Mar 78

Problem of persistence of facial pock marks among smallpox patients. Jezek Z, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):95–101, Jan–Mar 78

Search at the weekly markets for detection of smallpox outbreaks which occured during previous year. Khodakevich LN, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):50–5, Jan–Mar 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

When do we stop vaccinating against smallpox? [letter] Millar WS. **Br Med J** 2(6087):639, 3 Sep 77

An increased frequency of chromosomal changes and SCE's in cultured blood lymphocytes of 12 subjects vaccinated against smallpox. Knuutila S, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(1):89–96, 23 Feb 78

Global smallpox eradication. Arita I. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):1–7, Jan–Mar 78

The National Commission for Assessment of the Smallpox Eradication Programme in India. Basu RN, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):16–30, Jan–Mar 78

Surveillance at weekly markets in the smallpox eradication programme in India. Basu RN, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):44–9, Jan–Mar 78

Variolation in the Rajasthan Desert. Davis C. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):134–40, Jan–Mar 78

Smallpox surveillance in remote and inaccessible areas of India. Jezek Z, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):56–62, Jan–Mar 78

Assessment of Ladakh smallpox eradication programme activities. Jezek Z, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):63–74, Jan–Mar 78

Operation smallpox zero. Jezek Z, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):39–43, Jan–Mar 78

The last known outbreak of smallpox in India. Jezek Z, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):31–8, Jan–Mar 78

Assessment of smallpox eradication status in Abhujmar Bestar District, Madhya Pradesh State, India. Nair CP. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):75–81, Jan–Mar 78

Smallpox eradication—the final battle. Henderson DA. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):843–9, Nov 75

The mechanism of group differences in the character of the vaccinal process in immunization against natural smallpox. Sokhin AA, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):335–40, 1977

History and recent developments of smallpox vaccine. Singh LM. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(5):105–8, 1 Mar 77

Smallpox [editorial] **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(6):97, Jun 78

The eradication of gloom [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8070):913–4, 29 Apr 78

Smallpox research after Birmingham [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8089):560, 9 Sep 78

Adverse reactions after smallpox vaccination. Feery BJ. **Med J Aust** 2(6):180–3, 6 Aug 77

Worldwide smallpox eradication: 1977. Mahler H. **Nord Med** 92(10):236–240, Oct 77

A discussion on technologies for rural health. Smallpox eradication. Henderson DA. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):83–97, 19 Oct 77

The eradication of smallpox. Fenner F. **Prog Med Virol** 23:1–21, 1977

Participation of the public in global smallpox eradication. Foster SO. **Public Health Rep** 93(2):147–9, Mar–Apr 78

Dynamics of anti-vaccinia HAI antibodies during the first month after smallpox revaccination at 20 years. Topciu V, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):289–94, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Smallpox and anti-smallpox measures in 1978: myths and realities] Rey M. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1965–70, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Persistant danger of smallpox and necessity of continuing mandatory smallpox vaccination in France] Merklen FP. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(31–32):1655–61, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Variolation as reflected in the correspondence between Albrecht von Haller (1708–1777) and Achilles Mieg (1731–1799)] Portmann ML. **Gesnerus** 34(3–4):294–303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Smallpox vaccination of subjects over the age for primary vaccination (letter)] Schimanski J. **Med Welt** 28(37):1494, 16 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The problem of mandatory smallpox vaccination in Austria] Vutuc C. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(18):569–72, 10 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Smallpox] Tagaya I. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(7):369, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Smallpox and WHO—a great achievement in the history of medicine (editorial)] Boe J. **Nord Med** 92(10):230–1, Oct 77 **(Nor)**

[Latest steps taken in the eradication of smallpox in Asia] Kostrzewski J. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(4):361–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of the take efficiency of lyophilized smallpox vaccine as a function of the vaccination technic (double scarification, multi-puncture and jet injection)] Mihăilescu R, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(2):79–83, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Eradication of smallpox (editorial)] **Vopr Virusol** (6):742–3, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Global program for liquidating smallpox. II. Scientific-organizational prerequisites for undertaking a program of smallpox liquidation] Ladnyĭ ID. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):29–33, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Global program for the elimination of smallpox. III. The problem of monkey pox as a threat to the global program for the elimination of smallpox] Ladnyĭ ID. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):3–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vaccination against smallpox of patients with malignant hematopathy] Stefanović S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek**

105(2):145–8, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)
[Smallpox, the 1st pestilencial disease practically eradicated in the world. A triumph of WHO] Piedrola Gil G. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(3):349–71, 1977 (Spa)

SMALLPOX VACCINE

Cytoplasmic and nuclear inclusions in epidermal cells of pigs inoculated with vaccinia viruses. Moriguchi R. **Arch Virol** 54(4):353–65, 1977
Humoral and cell-mediated immune responses in humans before and after revaccination with vaccinia virus. Møller-Larsen A, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):34–9, Jan 78
History and recent developments of smallpox vaccine. Singh LM. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(5):105–8, 1 Mar 77
Undernutrition and immunity: smallpox vaccination in chronically starved, undernourished subjects and its immunologic evaluation. Saha K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6–7):581–9, 1977
[Smallpox vaccine. 3. Lyophilized vaccine heat stability (author's transl)] Slonim D, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Immunol** 27(1):8–14, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Smallpox vaccine--2. Preparation of vaccine (author's transl)] Slonim D, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(4):227–34, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Smallpox vaccine--1. Preparation of infectious pulp on heifers (author's transl)] Slonim D, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(3):175–80, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Reactivity to smallpox vaccines prepared from vaccinia virus strains Lister and Warszawa] Mèszáros J, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(4):375–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Influence of immunization with vaccinia on the non-specific resistance of children to influenza and acute respiratory diseases (ARD)] Gorshunov LP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):309–11, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Sensitizing properties of smallpox vaccine] Vasil'eva OA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):324–6, May–Jun 77 (Rus)
[Vaccination against smallpox of patients with malignant hematopathy] Stefanović S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(2):145–8, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Revaccination studies in children with graded potency of smallpox vaccines. Pattanayak S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):756–9, Jun 77
Clinical and immunological study of percutaneous revaccination in children who originally received smallpox vaccine subcutaneously. Cherry JD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):158–64, Feb 78
[Smallpox vaccination of subjects over the age for primary vaccination (letter)] Schimanski J. **Med Welt** 28(37):1494, 16 Sep 77 (Ger)
[Study of the multiple puncture method in smallpox vaccination of children] Evgrafov VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):51–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse reactions after smallpox vaccination. Feery BJ. **Med J Aust** 2(6):180–3, 6 Aug 77
Post-vaccinal encephalitis. Tjakradinata D, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(11–12):385–93, Nov–Dec 77
Danger of sunburn following vaccination. Edwards K. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(4):203, Dec 77
The role of vaccinia virus in the evolution of some human hemopathies. Topciu V, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):59–63, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Smallpox vaccination--Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (author's transl)] Pfister JA, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(8):247–8, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Mild forms of Lyell's syndrome in the course of measles and smallpox vaccination] Kacprzak-Bergman I, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):393–6, Mar 78 (Pol)
[Case of Lyell's syndrome with favorable outcome in a 14-month-old infant] Gayny W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1469–72, 15 Sep 77 (Pol)
[Case of hepato-renal syndrome following vaccination against smallpox] Oszczak A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1519–21, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Nephrotic syndrome after smallpox vaccination] Popov MA. **Pediatriia** (5):72, May 78 (Rus)
[Classification and terminology of postvaccinal skin lesions after smallpox vaccination] Beliaev NV. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):8–13, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of poly I-C complex with poly-L lysine on smallpox vaccine keratitis in monkeys] Andzhaparidze OG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):116–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Rus)
[Relationship between the incidence of neurologic complications following smallpox vaccination and the generation and infectious activity of vaccine from strain L-IVP] Khliabich GN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):77–80, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Study of allergic reactions in the body after experimental smallpox vaccination] Vorob'ev AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):27–33, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HISTORY

Benjamin Waterhouse (1754–1846), the 'Jenner of America'. Hopkins DR. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 2 Suppl):1060–4, Sep 77
[The 25th anniversary of variola eradication in Mexico. I. Introduction] Bustamante ME. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):555–6, Dec 77 (Spa)
[Medicosocial consequences of smallpox and its eradication] Bustamante ME. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):564–73, Dec 77 (Spa)
[The 25th anniversary of smallpox eradication in Mexico. III. From the independence (1821) till the eradication] Erosa-Barbachano A. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):560–2, Dec 77 (Spa)
[Smallpox since 1520 till the Balmis expedition] Fournier R. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):557–9, Dec 77 (Spa)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Remission of chronic lymphocytic leukemia after smallpox vaccination. Hansen RM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1137–8, Jul 78
[Study of the properties of a tissue smallpox vaccine manufactured by the Moscow Research Institute of Viral Preparations] Chernos VI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):71–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPEUTIC USE

The mechanism of group differences in the character of the vaccinal process in immunization against natural smallpox. Sokhin AA, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):335–40, 1977
[Local reaction and neutralization test in smallpox vaccination after previous inoculation with MVA. Stickl's graduated vaccination (author's transl)] Hoffmann F, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(29–30):989–92, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The problem of mandatory smallpox vaccination in Austria] Vutuc C. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(18):569–72, 10 Oct 77 (Ger)

SMALLPOX VIRUS

CLASSIFICATION

Orthopoxvirus DNA: strain differentiation by electrophoresis of restriction endonuclease fragmented virion DNA. Esposito JJ, et al. **Virology** 89(1):53–66, Aug 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Incomplete inhibition of variola virus focus formation in HeLa cell cultures by cytosine arabinoside. Tagaya I, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(6):335–8, 1977
[Antiviral properties of analogs of distamycin A] Goncharskaia TIa, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(11):998–1002, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

Differentiation of variola, monkeypox, and vaccinia antisera by radioimmunoassay. Hutchinson HD, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(5):613–23, 1977
Serological relatedness of monkeypox, variola, and vaccinia viruses. Esposito JJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):35–47, 1977
The virion and soluble antigen proteins of variola, monkeypox, and vaccinia viruses. Esposito JJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(2):95–110, 1977
Immunological studies of heat-labile virus inhibitors. I. Specificity of absorption onto sensitive viruses and specific response after virus infections. Kitamura T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(1):15–26, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Virological studies of smallpox in an endemic area. II. Virus content of clinical specimens and typing of virus isolates. Kitamura T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(5):229–39, Oct 77

SMELL

see related
ANOSMIA
ODORS
Olfaction in health & disease. Farber SD. **AJOT** 32(3):155–60, Mar 78
Decreased taste and smell acuity in cirrhosis. Burch RE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):743–6, May 78
Olfactory sarcoidosis. Report of five cases and review of the literature. Delaney P, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):717–24, Dec 77
Habituation to territorial scent marks in the field by Lemur catta. Mertl AS. **Behav Biol** 21(4):500–7, Dec 77
Genotypic differences in larval olfactory discrimination in two Drosophila melanogaster strains. Pruzan A, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(6):457–64, Nov 77
Olfactory discrimination of squirrel monkey mothers by their infants. Kaplan JN, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(5):447–53, Sep 77
Smell and taste acuity in epileptic syndromes. Campanella G, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):136–41, 1978
Alterations of male sexual behavior by learned aversions to hamster vaginal secretion. Johnston RE, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):85–93, Feb 78
Garter snake trailing behavior: effects of varying prey-extract concentration and mode of prey-extract presentation. Kubie JL. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):362–73, Apr 78
Invariance of odor strength with sniff vigor: an olfactory analogue to size constancy. Teghtsoonian R, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):144–52, Feb 78
Effects of arousal level on olfactory sensitivity. Halpin B. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1095–1102, Jun 78
Attempts to characterise and isolate aggression reducing olfactory signals from the urine of female mice Mus musculus L. Evans CM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):129–34, Feb 78
Taste and olfaction in human obesity. Thompson DA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):335–7, Aug 77
Poison aversion and sexual behavior in the golden hamster. Fox RA. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):993–4, Dec 77
Perspectives in sensory-ecological studies of higher vertebrates. Pirlot P. **Rev Can Biol** 36(4):337–50, Dec 77
Disorders of taste and smell. Thawley SE. **South Med J** 71(3):267–70, Mar 78 (10 ref.)
Defects in taste and smell recognition following temporal lobectomy. Henkin RI, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:146–50, 1977
The neglected special sense. Houlihan RE, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 31(1):74–83, Spring 78
[Treatment of various forms of olfactory disorders] Rous J. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(4):209–15, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[The elimination of the sense of smell and its effect on the suckling behavior in young rabbits] Schley P. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(19):382–5, 1 Oct 77 (Ger)
[Olfactometry after transethmoidal surgery for cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhoea and after head injury (author's transl)] Thumfart W, et al. **HNO** 25(11):382–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Olfactory and gustatory discrimination in patients with monohemispheric brain damage] De Michele G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(4):413–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Clinical studies on olfactory disturbance with the adrenocortical hormone nose-drops (author's transl)] Fukushima Y. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(1):36–44, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Observation of the effects of photochemical smog on the upper respiratory systems in junior high school students (author's transl)] Kobayashi T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(3):264–9, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

DRUG EFFECTS

Progesterone: effects on investigatory preferences, aggression, and olfaction inorchidectomized, testosterone-treated mice. Soares MJ, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(2):260–6, Jun 78
[Effects of small nitrogen compound concentrations on the upper respiratory tract] Laciak J, et al. **Med Pr** 28(5):427–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Olfactory examination in patients with allergic rhinitis treated with Intal] Korn-Rydzewska H, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):637–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Study data on the reflex and resorptive action of low concentrations and doses of Kilval] Ubaidullaev RU, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):11–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

Odor detection and respirator cartridge replacement. Reist PC, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):563–6, Oct 77
Developmental aspects of chemoception in the Wistar (DAB) rat: tonic processes. Tobach E. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 290:226–69, 1977
Qualitative and quantitative odour discrimation by mitral cells as compared to anterior olfactory nucleus cells. Boulet M, et al. **Brain Res** 142(1):123–34, 17 Feb 78
Olfactory receptor units--a mammalian preparation. Gesteland RC, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):144–9, 9 Sep 77
Odorant responses in taste neurons of the rat NTS. Van Buskirk RL, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):287–303, 28 Oct 77
Olfactory memory in patients with anterior temporal lobectomy. Rausch R, et al. **Cortex** 13(4):445–52, Dec 77
Comparison of the sensorimotor dysfunctions produced by damage to lateral hypothalamus or superior colliculus in the rat. Marshall JF. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):203–17, 15 Jan 78
Olfaction, pheromones, and the major histocompatibility complex. O'Connell RJ. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2099–101, 15 May 78
Effect of dietary histidine on olfaction, and rat brain and muscle concentration of histidine-containing dipeptides. Quinn MR, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):712–28, Oct 77
Olfactory reflexes in the newborn infant. Sarnat HB. **J Pediatr** 92(4):624–6, Apr 78
Interest of mice in conspecific male odours is influenced by degree of kinship. Gilder PM, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):364–5, 27 Jul 78
Hormonal substrate of estrous odor preference in beagles.

Anisko JJ. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):13–7, Jan 77
The ability of sheep to distinguish between conspecifics by means of olfaction. Baldwin BA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):803–8, May 77
Origin of olfacto-gustatory alliesthesia: intestinal sensitivity to carbohydrate concentration? Cabanac M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1039–45, Jun 77
Development of odor-guided behavior in Wistar and Sprague-Dawley rat pups. Cornwell-Jones C, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):685–8, Nov 77
Intranasal trigeminal stimulation from odorous volatiles: psychometric responses from anosmic and normal humans. Doty RL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):175–85, Feb 78
Early olfactory enrichment enhances later consumption of novel substances. Hennessy MB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):481–3, Oct 77
Informational and arousal properties of olfaction. Kenshalo DR Jr, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1085–7, Jun 77
Olfactory intensity-difference thresholds in rats and humans. Slotnick BM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):795–802, Dec 77
Social-olfactory experience and initiation of copulation in the virgin male rat. Thor DH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):411–7, Sep 77
First suckling response of the newborn albino rat: the roles of olfaction and amniotic fluid. Teicher MH, et al. **Science** 198(4317):635–6, 11 Nov 77
Factors influencing the psychophysical function for odor intensity. Hyman AM. **Sens Processes** 1(4):273–91, Aug 77
[Transduction and coding of olfactory information] Holley A, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(6):725–848, 1977 (548 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Control of the rat olfactory bulb activity induced by biologically significant odors (author's transl)] Cattarelli M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):381–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Studies on olfactory excitability in man (author's transl)] Wójcik K. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:207–16, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Determination of olfactory sensitivity in Moscow school children and adults] Perevozchikov IV, et al. **Biol Nauki** (2):64–9, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Responses of carp olfactory receptors to different classes of chemical substances] Ruzhinskaia NN. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):919–26, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of x-ray radiation on olfaction and behavior in codling moth, Laspeyresia pomonella L., adults] Pristavko VP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):146–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SMILING see under **FACIAL EXPRESSION**

SMOG

Assessment of the contribution of chemical species to the eye irritation potential of photochemical smog. Altshuller AP. **J Air Pollut Control Assoc** 28(6):594–8, Jun 78
[Effects of photochemical smog on the respiratory organs (author's transl)] Oda H, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(8):671–8, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Observation of the effects of photochemical smog on the upper respiratory systems in junior high school students (author's transl)] Kobayashi T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(3):264–9, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SMOKE

Radiographic manifestations of acute smoke inhalation. Putman CE, et al. **AJR** 129(5):865–70, Nov 77
Smoking in closed space and its effect on carboxyhaemoglobin saturation of smoking and nonsmoking subjects. Seppänen A. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):281–3, Oct 77
Physiological effects of acute passive exposure to cigarette smoke. Pimm PE, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(4):201–13, Jul–Aug 78
In vitro toxicity of tobacco smoke solutions to rabbit alveolar macrophages. Stuart RS, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(3):135–40, May–Jun 78
Smoke inhalation. Dodge RR, et al. **Ariz Med** 34(11):749–51, Nov 77
Squamous lesions in lungs of rats exposed to tobacco-smoke-condensate fractions by repeated intratracheal instillation. Simons PJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):965–73, Jun 78
Protection of hamster lung cultures by L-cysteine or vitamin C against carcinogenic effects of fresh smoke from tobacco or marihuana cigarettes. Leuchtenberger C, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):625–34, Dec 77
Breathing other people's smoke [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6135):453–4, 12 Aug 78
Management of airway complications of burns in children. Vivori E, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1462–4, 3 Dec 77
The effect of cigarette smoke on the human tear film. Basu PK, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):22–6, Jan 78
Smoke inhalation: a therapeutic rationale. Kenny JM. **Conn Med** 42(5):300–3, May 78
The strategy for placing smoke detectors. Harrison W. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(10):44–5, Oct 77
Effects of graded concentrations of cigarette smoke on plasma enzyme, corticosterone, and body temperature in rats. Altland PD, et al. **Environ Res** 15(1):160–9, Feb 78
The effect of exposure conditions on cigarette smoke deposition in the respiratory system of male rats. pp. 267–9. Binns R, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.
The toxicology of new smoking materials. pp. 128–40. Clark DG.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.
An investigation of the biological activity of tobacco and Cytrel condensate by the mouse epidermal hyperplasia test. pp. 222–4. Fawell JK, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.
A comparison of the effects of 3-methylcholanthrene and tobacco smoke on the induction of aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase in female Wistar rats and Syrian golden hamsters. pp. 203–5. Fergie RC, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.
An isolated rat lung perfusion system for use in tobacco smoke studies. pp. 225–7. Macdonald CM.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.
Dosimetry of cigarette smoke in laboratory animals. pp. 265–6. Pullinger DH, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.
Changes in the composition of rat lungs after exposure to cigarette smoke. pp. 218–21. Stewart PS.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.
Comparative inhalation toxicity of smoke from cigarette during a six-week study. pp. 270–2. Wilton LV, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.
Respiratory abnormalities in Papua New Guinea children: the effects of locality and domestic wood smoke pollution. Anderson HR. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(1):63–72, Mar 78
The effect of tobacco smoke on the metabolism and function of rat alveolar macrophages. Drath DB, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(1):105–13, Apr 78
On tobacco smoke and the non-smoker. Currier RW. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(3):97, Mar 78
Secretory cell hyperplasia and modification of intracellular glycoprotein in rat airways induced by short periods of exposure to tobacco smoke, and the effect of the antiinflammatory agent phenylmethyloxadiazole. Jones R, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(1):41–9, Jul 78
Leukocyte recruitment to airways by aldehyde-carbon combinations that mimic cigarette smoke. Kilburn KH, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(2):134–42, Feb 78
Passive smoking and angina [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8086):413–4, 19 Aug 78
Effect of passive smoking on angina pectoris. Aronow WS. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):21–4, 6 Jul 78
The smog syndrome [letter] Grossman AM. **Pediatrics** 60(5):773–4, Nov 77
Cigarette smoke activates guanylate cyclase and increases guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate in tissues. Arnold WP, et al. **Science** 198(4320):934–6, 2 Dec 77
[Incidence of upper respiratory tract diseases in the children of smokers] Said G, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):236–40, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Preventive action of dihydroergotoxine ethane sulfonate on the acute cardiovascular effects of tobacco smoke (letter)] Buxtorf JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2175, 17 Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Air pollution due to tobacco smoke in restaurants (author's transl)] Fischer T, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(4):267–80, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Irritating effects of formaldehyde on man (author's transl)] Weber-Tschopp A, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 39(4):207–18, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mutagenic and teratogenic effects of cigarette smoke. A summary of experimental and clinical observations (author's transl)] Marczinski-Verheugt E, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(10):327–30, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Size characteristics of cigarette smoke. Hinds WC. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):48–54, Jan 78
Redox potential and quinone content of cigarette smoke. Schmeltz I, et al. **Anal Chem** 49(13):1924–9, Nov 77
Isolation of indoles and carbazoles from cigarette smoke condensate. Snook ME, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(1):88–90, Jan 78
Application of microwave spectroscopy for simultaneous detection of toxic constituents in tobacco smoke. Kadaba PK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):104–12, Jan 78
Chemical studies on tobacco smoke LIX. Analysis of volatile nitrosamines in tobacco smoke and polluted indoor environments. Brunnemann KD, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):343–56, 1978
Chemical studies on tobacco smoke LVI. Tobacco specific nitrosamines: origins, carcinogenicity and metabolism. Hecht SS, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):395–413, 1978
Separation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and determination of benzo[a]pyrene in liquid smoke preparations. Radecki A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 150(2):527–32, 21 Mar 78
[Air pollution in Valladolid in the year 1976] Rua Barrios C, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(7–8):819–81, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SMOKING

Morphology, histochemistry and isozymes of monkey kidney cells during long-term exposure to cigarette smoke. Fleming N, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(1):132–45, 1977
Renal cadmium concentration in relation to smoking habits and blood pressure. Ostergaard K. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):379–83, 1978
The concentration of cadmium in renal tissue from smokers and non-smokers. Ostergaard K. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):193–5, 1977
Self-reported alcohol and nicotine use and the ability to control occipital EEG in a biofeedback situation. DeGood DE, et al. **Addict Behav** 3(1):13–8, 1978
Oxygen transport impairment induced by three major cardiovascular risk factors. Ditzel J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:395–9, 4–7 Jul 77
Interaction and pH dependence of effects of nicotine and carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke inhalation experiments with rats. Stauffer HP, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(5–6):579–88, Dec 77
Contact lenses as a cancer preventive. Fritz MH, et al. **Alaska Med** 20(3):37–9, May 78
Preventing thromboembolism after myocardial infarction: effect of low-dose heparin or smoking. Emerson PA. **Am Heart J** 96(1):129–30, Jul 78
Effect of maternal smoking on hemoglobins and hematocrits of the newborn [letter] Garn SM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):557–8, Apr 78
Effect of maternal smoking on weight and weight gain between pregnancies [letter] Garn SM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1302–3, Aug 78
Immunoglobulin levels in relation to smoking and coffee consumption [letter] Kraal JH. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):198–200, Feb 78
Re: 'A potential pitfall in studying trait-discordant twins' [letter] Buck C. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(4):342, Oct 77
Energy expenditure, cigarette smoking, and blood pressure level as related to death from specific diseases. Paffenbarger RS Jr, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 108(1):12–8, Jul 78
Lung function, respiratory disease, and smoking in families. Schilling RS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(4):274–83, Oct 77
Relationship of cigarette smoking to congenital anomalies and perinatal death. A prospective study. Naeye RL. **Am J Pathol** 90(2):289–93, Feb 1978
Merchandising cigarettes in pharmacies: a San Francisco survey. Schroeder SA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(5):494–5, May 78
Radiologically occult in situ and incipient invasive epidermoid lung cancer: detection by sputum cytology in a survey of asymptomatic cigarette smokers. Melamed MR, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(1):5–16, Mar 77
alpha1-Antitrypsin deficiency in nonsmokers. Black LF, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):421–8, Mar 78
Lymphocyte studies in asymptomatic cigarette smokers. A comparison between lung and peripheral blood. Daniele RP, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(6):997–1005, Dec 77
Interactions of neutrophil elastase, serum trypsin inhibitory activity, and smoking history as risk factors for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in patients with MM, MZ, and ZZ phenotypes for alpha-antitrypsin. Galdston M, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):837–46, Nov 77
Carboxyhaemoglobin saturation in relation to smoking and various occupational conditions. Seppänen A, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):261–8, Oct 77
Smoking in closed space and its effect on carboxyhaemoglobin saturation of smoking and nonsmoking subjects. Seppänen A. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):281–3, Oct 77
Effect of gradually increasing carboxyhaemoglobin saturation on visual perception and psychomotor performance of smoking and nonsmoking subjects. Seppänen A, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):314–9, Oct 77
Physical work capacity in relations to carbon monoxide inhalation and tobacco smoking. Seppänen A. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):269–74, Oct 77
Pharmacological and psychological determinants of smoking. A New York University honors program lecture. Schachter S. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):104–14, Jan 78
Menthol and dermatitis [letter] Chrisman BB. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):286, Feb 78
Potential exposure from smoking parathion-contaminated cigarettes. Comer SW, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 6(1):103–10, 1977
A tobacco smoke inhalation exposure device for rodents. Maddox WL, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(2):64–71, Mar–Apr 78
Inorganic cytoplasmic inclusions in alveolar macrophages. The role of cigarette smoking. Choux R, et al.

Arch Pathol Lab Med 102(2):79–83, Feb 78
Hypoxia, smoking history, and exercise. Wagner JA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(6):785–91, Jun 78
Genetics of aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase induction in mice: response of the lung to cigarette smoke and 3–methylcholanthrene. Abramson RK, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):723–40, Aug 77
Cigarette abandonment: its significance. Jones JS. **Br J Dis Chest** 71(4):285–8, Oct 77
Effect of smoking during pregnancy upon the haematological values of cord blood. D'Souza SW, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(7):495–9, Jul 78
Smoking in pregnancy and low weight babies: a statistical consideration [letter] Senn SJ. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(4):272–3, Dec 77
Do people smoke for nicotine? [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6094):1041–2, 22 Oct 77
Smoking and asthma [letter] Cayley FE. **Br Med J** 1(6105):110, 14 Jan 78
Smoking behaviour in medical students [letter] Claoué C. **Br Med J** 1(6109):369–70, 11 Feb 78
Do people smoke for nicotine? [letter] Fletcher CM. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1143, 29 Apr 78
Smoking and asthma [letter] Freed D. **Br Med J** 1(6108):304, 4 Feb 78
Sweet cigarettes [letter] Hilton DD. **Br Med J** 2(6129):58, 1 Jul 78
Inhaling habits of pipe smokers [letter] Roe FJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):648, 11 Mar 78
Do people smoke for nicotine? [letter] Stepney R. **Br Med J** 1(6117):922, 8 Apr 78
Do people smoke for nicotine? [letter] Thompson ME, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):502, 12 Aug 78
Effect of cigar smoking on carboxyhaemoglobin and plasma nicotine concentrations in primary pipe and cigar smokers and ex–cigarette smokers. Turner JA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1387–9, 26 Nov 77
The dynamics of trends in drug use in Australia. Bell DS, et al. **Bull Narc** 29(3):21–31, Jul–Sep 77
Smoking in the school environment. Mutter G. **Can J Public Health** 69(3):197–8, May–Jun 78
Cigarette smoking and reactions to air pollutants. Shephard RJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):379–81, 383, 392, 18 Feb 78 (92 ref.)
The effect of cigarette smoking on blood sugar, serum insulin and non esterified fatty acids in diabetic and non diabetic subjects. Walsh CH, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):491–4, Sep 77
Less dangerous smoking. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(5):17–9, 3 Mar 78
The 'urban factor' and lung cancer: cigarette smoking or air pollution? Carnow BW. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:17–21, Feb 78
Coagulability of blood in rats exposed to cigarette smoke. Garrett RJ. **Environ Res** 14(3):476–82, Dec 77
The combination of smoking with psychological and physiological stress. Poulton P. **Ergonomics** 20(6):665–70, Nov 77
Surface morphology of the human alveolar macrophage. Quan SG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):71–7, 1 Oct 77
Should we discourage cigarette smoking in elderly patients? Wylie CM, et al. **Geriatrics** 33(9):95–6, 101–4, Sep 78
Cigarette smoking: impairment of digital blood flow and wound healing in the hand. Mosely LH, et al. **Hand** 9(2):97–101, Jun 77
Inhibition of lactate dehydrogenase in cultured SIRC cells by cigarette smoke. Fleming N, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(4):307–17, 16 May 78
Patient and hospital contest liability for fire. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):78, 80, Apr 78
No smoking, please! Zimmerman MW. **Hospitals** 52(15):183–4, 186, 1 Aug 78
Effect of smoking on excretion of tryptophan metabolite in urine–3–hydroxy anthranilic acid. Sulochana G, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):507–8, Apr 78
Polonium–210: lead–210 ratios as an index of residence times of insoluble particles from cigarette smoke in bronchial epithelium. Radford EP, et al. **Inhaled Part** 4 Pt 2:567–81, Sep 75
Influence of smoking on aminolevulinic acid dehydratase activity, haematocrite and lead in blood in adult urban women. Salle HJ, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(2):111–5, 9 Nov 77
Cigarette smoking in social interaction. Clark RR. **Int J Addict** 13(2):257–69, 1978
Stimulatory effect of cigarette smoke on the metabolism and covalent binding of benzo(a)pyrene in the trachea of the rat. Simberg N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):28–31, 15 Jul 78
Confrontational group treatment of smoking: a report of three comparative studies. Bovilsky DM, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 27(4):481–98, Oct 77
Patterns of tobacco use among undergraduates at Harvard and Radcliffe colleges. Gould NB, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):239–42, Apr 78
Volume of isoflow: effect of distribution of ventilation. Fairshter RD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):807–11, Nov 77
Relationship of blood pressure, serum cholesterol, smoking habit, relative weight and ECG abnormalities to incidence of major coronary events: final report of the pooling project. The pooling project research group. **J Chronic Dis** 31(4):201–306, Apr 78
Blood cells and alcohol consumption with special reference to smoking habits. Eschwege E, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):654–8, Jul 78
Comments on 'Studies of the interaction of psychological and pharmacological determinants of smoking' by Schachter et al. Schnur P. **J Exp Psychol [Gen]** 107(2):232–4, Jun 78
Smoking in health and disease. Chakraborti AK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(4):84–8, 16 Feb 77
Prevalence of tobacco, marijuana, and alcohol usage among high school students: a local survey and comments on current patterns of usage. Montana E, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(3):211–4, Mar 78
The effect of cigarette smoking on the duration of cardiac cycle phases in normal and myocardial infarction subjects. Kolatat T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(7):318–25, Jul 77
Immune receptors of human alveolar macrophages: comparison between cigarette smokers and nonsmokers. Warr GA, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(3):181–7, Sep 77
Histochemical staining and in vitro spreading of human pulmonary alveolar macrophages: variability with cigarette smoking status. Warr GA, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(1):53–62, Jan 78
Histochemical staining and in vitro spreading of human pulmonary alveolar macrophages: Variability with cigarette smoking status. Warr GA, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(1):53–62, Jan 78
The effects of a fifth grade health education curriculum model on perceived vulnerability and smoking attitudes. Stone EJ. **J Sch Health** 48(1):667–71, Jan 78
The effects of cigarette smoke exposure on testosterone metabolism in the isolated perfused rat lung. Hartiala J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):365–8, Apr 78
Cigarette smoking: medical costs vs tax receipts [letter] Forbes WF, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):828, 1 Sep 78
Nonsmokers' rights. A public health issue. Greene GE. **JAMA** 239(20):2125–7, 19 May 78
Pleuropulmonary disease among asbestos workers in relation to smoking and type of exposure. Weiss W, et al. **JOM** 20(5):341–5, May 78
Passive smoking and angina [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8086):413–4, 19 Aug 78
Smoking and age of natural menopause [letter] Bailey A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):722, 1 Oct 77
Relative effect of smoking and other variables on size of newborn [letter] Garn SM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):667, 24 Sep 77
Smoking and industrial pollution, and their effects on menopause and ovarian cancer. Mattison DR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):187–8, 28 Jan 78
Smoking and Health Program activities. Owen TB. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):62–3, Jan 78
Effects of cigarette smoking on cyclic AMP, cyclic GMP, dopamine beta–hydroxylase and nicotine in human plasma and urine during water diuresis. Takahashi K, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):803–10, 15 Sep 77
Personality differences between smokers and nonsmokers. Thomas CB. **Md State Med J** 27(5):63–6, May 78
Marihuana, cigarettes and alcohol [letter] Blizard J. **Med J Aust** 2(7):228, 13 Aug 77
Who pays health costs of alcohol and tobacco? [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(11):606–7, 14 Sep 78
Physicians who smoke [letter] Curran TL. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1037, 4 May 78
Jaw pain from cigarette holder [letter] McInnes B. **N Engl J Med** 298(22):1263, 1 Jun 78
Tobacco use as a mental disorder: the rediscovery of a medical problem. Jaffe JH. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):202–19, Dec 77
Biological factors underlying the smoking habit. Jarvik ME. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):122–48, Dec 77
Sociocultural factors in the etiology of smoking behavior: an assessment. Reeder LG. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):186–201, Dec 77
Involuntary smoking. Hay DR. **NZ Med J** 86(601):526–8, 14 Dec 77
The effects of supplementary nicotine in regular cigarette smokers. Turner JA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(625):683–6, Nov 77
Environmental carbon monoxide from cigarette smoking–a critique. Wakeham HR. **Prev Med** 6(4):526–34, Dec 77
Concentration of mutagens from urine by absorption with the nonpolar resin XAD–2: cigarette smokers have mutagenic urine. Yamasaki E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3555–9, Aug 77
Cigarette smoking baboon model: demonstration of feasibility. McGill HC Jr, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):672–6, Apr 78
Smoking and disease: prospects for control. Doll R. **R Soc Health J** 97(4):167–76, Aug 77
Carbon monoxide, nicotine and the 'safer' cigarette. Wright GR, et al. **Respiration** 35(1):40–52, 1978
High density lipoproteins (HDL) and physical activity: the influence of physical exercise, age and smoking on HDL–cholesterol and the HDL–/total cholesterol ratio. Enger SC, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(3):251–5, May 77
Mining, lung cancer and smoking. Axelson O, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4(1):46–52, Mar 78
Behavioral, social, and physiological determinants of lipoprotein concentrations. Gulbrandsen CL, et al. **Soc Biol** 24(4):289–93, Winter 77
Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA): aspects of clinical application. Berardi RS, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1196–8, Oct 77
Smoking and health: a commentary. Miller WF. **Tex Med** 74(1):83–8, Jan 78
Carboxyhaemoglobin levels and inhaling habits in cigarette smokers. Wald N, et al. **Thorax** 33(2):201–6, Apr 78
Smoking and disease—what must be done. Horn D. **WHO Chron** 31(9):355–61, Sep 77
[Smokers on Bloemfontein schools: profile and standpoint] Olivier LR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(15):607–9, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**
[Influence of smoking on serum protein levels] Thabaut A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):497–500, May 77 **(Fre)**
[Incidence of upper respiratory tract diseases in the children of smokers] Said G, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):236–40, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Round table discussion on smoking and its treatment. Smoking, the problem of custom] Fontan M, et al. **Lille Med** Spec No:586–96, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Microrheological studies in healthy subjects. Effect of cigarette smoke and oral contraceptives on erythrocyte flexibility] Grigoleit HG, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(8):339–41, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Passive smoking: intake of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by breathing of cigarette smoke containing air (author's transl)] Grimmer G, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(2):93–9, 9 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Passive smoking: measuring of concentrations of polycylic aromatic hydorcarbons in rooms after machine smoking of cigarettes (author's transl)] Grimmer G, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(2):83–92, 9 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experimentally induced irritating effects of acrolein on men (author's transl)] Weber–Tschopp A, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(2):117–30, 9 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Smoking of future physician's aides] Biener K. **Med Klin** 72(44):1896–9, 4 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Involuntary smoking] Schievelbein H. **Med Klin** 73(10):333–40, 10 Mar 78 (40 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Cigarette smoking and its effect on finger circulation. A venous occlusion plethysmographic study] Acevedo A, et al. **Med Welt** 28(45):1850–2, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Effects of smoking and oral contraceptives on plasma and whole blood viscosity. Rheologic studies on normal subjects] Leonhardt H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(21):880–3, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Western European workshop for the elimination of smoking, London, 1–3 March, 1978. (proceedings)] **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(7):491–4, Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Smoking, chronic bronchitis, bronchiolar obstruction and bronchial carcinoma] Scherrer L, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(15):556–9, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The epidemiology of drug, cigarette and alcohol consumption in young men] Sieber M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(51):1912–20, 24 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Smoking in the childhood—results of the school study Berlin–Karow 1976 (author's transl)] Wuthe H, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(1):25–34, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of cigarette smoking on serum levels of various hormones and sugar] Halawa B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(33):1277–9, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Granulocyte metabolism in cigarette smoking] Kośmider S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(44):1723–4, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Results of blastic transformation of peripheral blood lymphocytes in cigarette smokers] Wysocki J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(50):1969–71, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Activity of peripheral blood leukocytes in smokers] Kosmider S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1183–5, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The prevalence of chronic nonspecific pulmonary disease in relation to air pollution, climate and smoking (author's transl)] Mimica M, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):213–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Study of the habit of smoking in a group of cancer patients] Núñez–Córtes JM, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 50(11–12):1255–67, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Physicians and smoking (editorial)] Carlens E. **Lakartidningen** 74(35):2885, 31 Aug 77 **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

The effect of smoking on selected coronary heart disease risk factors in middle–aged men. Erikssen J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):27–30, 1978
Smoking, lung function, physical performance and latent coronary heart disease in presumably healthy middle–aged men. Erikssen J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):509–16, 1978
The interactions of smoking, environment and heredity and their implications for disease etiology. A report of epidemiological studies on the Swedish twin registries.

Cederlöf R, et al. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** (612):1–128, 1977

Medical, occupational and smoking characteristics related to ischemic heart disease in men and women. Field survey of age group 40 – 59 in a rural population at Haapavesi, Northern Finland. Juustila H. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** (613):1–120, 1977

Computer simulation of the human thoracic aorta to evaluate the possible role of smoking in atherogenesis. Schneiderman G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:407–12, 4–7 Jul 77

Maternal alcohol ingestion and cigarette smoking and their effects on newborn conditioning. Martin J, et al. **Alcoholism** 1(3):243–7, Jul 77

Smoking and the cause of CHD [letter] Aravanis C. **Am Heart J** 96(3):423, Sep 78

The Tecumseh study of respiratory illness. X. Relation of acute infections to smoking, lung function and chronic symptoms. Monto AS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(1):57–64, Jan 78

Re: 'smoking and cancer of the uterine cervix: hypothesis' [letter] Schoenberg BS. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(4):353–4, Apr 78

Smoking and cancer of the uterine cervix: hypothesis. Winkelstein W Jr. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(4):257–9, Oct 77

Maternal smoking, alcohol consumption, and abruptio placentae [letter] Goujard J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):738–9, 15 Mar 78

Maternal smoking, birth weight, infant death, and the self-selection problem. Hickey RJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):805–11, 1 Aug 78 (69 ref.)

How does maternal smoking affect birth weight and maternal weight gain? Evidence from the Ontario Perinatal Mortality Study. Meyer MB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):888–93, 15 Aug 78

Effects of smoking on free recall and organization. Houston JP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):220–2, Feb 78

Prognostic effect of tobacco and alcohol use in patients with oral tongue cancer. Johnston WD, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(4):444–7, Oct 77

Possible mechanisms of emphysema in cigarette smokers. Release of elastase from human polymorphonuclear leukocytes by cigarette smoke condensate in vitro. Blue ML, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(2):317–25, Feb 78

Interactions of neutrophil elastase, serum trypsin inhibitory activity, and smoking history as risk factors for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in patients with MM, MZ, and ZZ phenotypes for alpha1-antitrypsin [letter] Haack DG. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):812–3, Apr 78

Smoking and allergic history as correlative risk factors in pulmonary function performance. Bright TP, et al. **Ann Allergy** 39(6):401–3, Dec 77

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and smoking in grain workers [editorial] Dosman JA. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):784–6, Dec 77

Effects of rapid smoking. Physiologic evaluation of a smoking-cessation therapy. Sachs DP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):639–41, May 78

Smokers' melanosis. Occurrence and localization in the attached gingiva. Hedin CA. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1533–8, Nov 77

Effect of children's and parents' smoking on respiratory symptoms. Bland M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):100–5, Feb 78

The acute effects of cigarette smoking on left ventricular function. Meaney E, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):684–90, Nov-Dec 77

Aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase inducibility in laryngeal carcinoma. Brandenburg JH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(3):151–2, Mar 78

Cardiomyopathy produced by cigarette smoke. Ultrastructural observations in guinea pigs. Lough J. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):377–80, Jul 78

The effects of smoking on the lungs. Woolcock AJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(6):649–62, Dec 77

Smoking during pregnancy and placental pathology. Spira A, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(7):266–70, Oct 77

Consumption of beverages and cigarettes by coronary patients: a pilot study. Segall JJ. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(1):15, 18, Jan 78

Cigarette smoking, the kerosene stove and lung cancer in Hong Kong. Leung JS. **Br J Dis Chest** 71(4):273–6, Oct 77

The effect of smoking on the late patency of arterial reconstructions in the legs. Myers KA, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):267–71, Apr 78

Cigarette smoking and spontaneous abortion [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6108):259, 4 Feb 78

Interrelation of age, obesity, cigarette smoking, and blood pressure in hypertensive patients. Ballantyne D, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):880–1, 8 Apr 78

Anxieties and fears about plutonium [letter] Blackith R. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1288, 12 Nov 77

Lung cancer risk in pipe and cigar smokers [letter] Bohrer SP. **Br Med J** 1(6109):369, 11 Feb 78

Smoking, carbon monoxide, and atherosclerotic diseases. Heliövaara M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6108):268–70, 4 Feb 78

Smoking and intermediate alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency and lung function in middle-aged men. Larsson C, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6092):922–5, 8 Oct 77

Oral contraceptive use and venous thromboembolism: absence of an effect of smoking. Lawson DH, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):729–30, 17 Sep 77

Oral contraceptives, smoking, and venous thromboembolism [letter] Meade TW, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1539–40, 10 Dec 77

Cigarette smoking and spontaneous abortion [letter] Murphy J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):988, 15 Apr 78

Association of serum lipids and obesity with cardiovascular mortality. Pelkonen R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1185–7, 5 Nov 77

Impairment of alveolar macrophage bactericidal function by cigar smoke. Huber GL, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(4):513–21, Jul-Aug 77

Tobacco and health. Holbrook JH. **CA** 27(6):344–53, Nov-Dec 77

Serum cobalamin and folate in the optic neuropathy associated with tobacco smoking. Chisholm IA. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(2):105–9, Apr 78

Senile disciform macular degeneration and smoking. Paetkau ME, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(2):67–71, Apr 78

Oral contraceptives, smoking and nodular hyperplasia of the liver. Lough J, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):403–4, 18 Feb 78

Tobacco and alcohol consumption in relation to the development of multiple primary cancers. Wynder EL, et al. **Cancer** 40(4 Suppl):1872–8, Oct 77 (20 ref.)

Comparative epidemiology of tobacco-related cancers. Wynder EL, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4608–22, Dec 77

Effectiveness of oxygen therapy in hypoxic polycythemic smokers. Foster LJ, et al. **Chest** 73(5):572–6, May 78

Clinical toxocity of theophylline in relation to cigarette smoking. A report from the Boston Collaborative Drug Surveillance Program. Pfeifer HJ, et al. **Chest** 73(4):455–9, Apr 78

Report of the ad hoc committee on cigarette smoking and cardiovascular diseases for health professionals. Kannel WB, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):404A–405A, Feb 78

American Heart Association report of ad hoc committee on cigarette smoking and cardiovascular diseases. Kannel WB, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):406A–407A, Feb 78

Menthol dermatitis from cigarettes [letter] Camarasa G, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):169–70, Jun 78

Longevity, selective mortality, and competitive risks in relation to chemical carcinogenesis. Hammond EC, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):153–73, Jul 78

Oral contraceptive labeling. **Fda Drug Bull** 8(2):12–3, Mar-Apr 78

Smoking and duodenal ulcer [letter] Dinoso VP Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):348–50, Aug 78

Effect of cigarette smoking on platelet function. Djaldetti M, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(6):575–80, Dec 77

Smoking as a risk factor. McIntosh HD, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(1):145–9, Jan-Feb 78

Cholesterol pneumonitis [letter] Corrin B. **Histopathology** 2(3):227, May 78

Chromosomal aberrations in heavy smokers. Obe G, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(3):259–63, 24 Apr 78

Sociobiologic factors and birth weight in Great Britain. pp. 145–56. Alberman E.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Effects of maternal smoking and altitude on birth weight and gestation. pp. 81–104. Meyer MB.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Epidemiologic observations of prematurity: effects of tobacco, coffee and alcohol. pp. 157–76. van den Berg BJ.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Statistical appraisal of the association of smoking and chewing habits to oral and pharyngeal cancers. Jayant K. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):293–9, Dec 77

Chronic bronchitis and ventilatory impairment in bidi smokers (a follow-up report). Malik SK. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(1):21–6, Jan 77

Smoking and coalworkers' simple pneumoconiosis. Jacobsen M, et al. **Inhaled Part** 4 Pt 2:759–72, Sep 75

Possible synergism of exposure to airborne manganese and smoking habit in occurrence of respiratory symptoms. Sarić M, et al. **Inhaled Part** 4 Pt 2:773–9, Sep 75

Asbestos and lung cancer: an analysis of the epidemiological evidence on the asbestos-smoking interaction. Saracci R. **Int J Cancer** 20(3):323–31, 15 Sep 77

Does smoking kill workers or working kill smokers? OR The mutual relationship between smoking, occupation, and respiratory disease. Sterling TD. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):437–52, 1978

Leukokeratosis nicotina glossi-smokers' tongue. Farman AG, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(6):340–7, Dec 77

A study of hospital bed occupancy related to cigarette smoking. McKiernan PO, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(4):109–11, 18 Mar 78

Volume of isoflow: effect of distribution of ventilation. Fairshter RD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):807–11, Nov 77

The effects of smoking in relation to coronary heart disease. Alurkar VM, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):903–6, Dec 77

Factors related to respiratory and cardiovascular symptoms in the United Kingdom. Dean G, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 32(2):86–96, Jun 78

Maternal smoking and congenital malformations: an epidemiological study. Kelsey JL, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 32(2):102–7, Jun 78

Parental smoking related to adenoidectomy and tonsillectomy in children. Said G, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 32(2):97–101, Jun 78

Smoking and serum triglycerides. Ringsdorf WM Jr, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(4):26, Oct 75

Smoking and pregnancy. DeMarsico R, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(2):124–35, Feb 78 (58 ref.)

Dentition, diet, tobacco, and alcohol in the epidemiology of oral cancer. Graham S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1611–8, Dec 77

Smoke screens [editorial] Barclay WR. **JAMA** 240(12):1271, 15 Sep 78

Toward less hazardous cigarettes. Current advances. Gori GB, et al. **JAMA** 240(12):1255–9, 15 Sep 78

Extreme but asymptomatic carboxyhemoglobinemia and chronic lung disease. Hebbel RP, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2584–6, 16 Jun 78

Carcinoma of the lung and cigarette smoking. Effect on serum ribonuclease activity. Maor D, et al. **JAMA** 239(26):2766–8, 30 Jun 78

Smoking and cancer [letter] Miller GH, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2015, 7 Nov 77

The effects of Pan and its ingredients on oral mucosa. Khadim MI. **JPMA** 27(6):353–6, Jun 77

Cigarette consumption and deaths from coronary heart-disease. Bain C, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1087–8, 20 May 78

Smoking and diabetic nephropathy [letter] Christiansen JS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):605, 18 Mar 78

Smoking and oral carcinoma [letter] Cohen B. **Lancet** 1(8065):671, 25 Mar 78

Oral contraceptives, smoking, migraine, and food alergy [letter] Grant EC. **Lancet** 2(8089):581–2, 9 Sep 78

Ingested mutagens from opium and tobacco pyrolysis products and cancer of the oesophagus. Hewer T, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):494–6, 2 Sep 78

Increases in laryngeal cancer in Britain and Australia in relation to alcohol and tobacco consumption trends. McMichael AJ. **Lancet** 1(8076):1244–7, 10 Jun 78

Smoking and diabetic microangiopathy [letter] Nielsen MM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):533–4, 2 Sep 78

Use of oral contraceptives, cigarette smoking, and risk of subarachnoid haemorrhage. Petitti DB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):234–5, 29 Jul 78

Stopping smoking and coronary heart-disease [letter] Seltzer CC. **Lancet** 2(8089):581, 9 Sep 78

Peripheral vascular disease in cigarette smokers and impaired hepatic metabolism of lipoprotein remnants. Topping DL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1327–8, 24–31 Dec 77

Smoking and diabetic retinopathy [letter] West KM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):49–50, 1 Jul 78

The effects of smoking on immunocompetence. Chretien PB. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):11–3, Jan 78

Epidemiology of head and neck cancer. Rothman KJ. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):435–8, Mar 78

New evidence on smoking and health? [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(16):515–6, 15 Oct 77

Smoking and health [editorial] **Med J Aust** 1(7):368–9, 8 Apr 78

New evidence concerning smoking and health. Comment 2. Donovan JW. **Med J Aust** 2(16):543–4, 15 Oct 77

New evidence concerning smoking and health. Comment 1. Gray N. **Med J Aust** 2(16):543, 15 Oct 77

New evidence concerning smoking and health. Sterling TD. **Med J Aust** 2(16):538–42, 15 Oct 77

New evidence concerning smoking and health. Sterling TD. **Med J Aust** 1(7):384–7, 8 Apr 78

Smokers' polycythemia [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(17):972–3, 27 Apr 78

Potential hazards of rapid smoking [letter] Berns AS. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1295, 8 Dec 77

Tobacco smolders on [editorial] Brody JS. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):48–9, 5 Jan 78

Smoking and pregnancy. Fielding JE. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):337–9, 9 Feb 78

Smoking and abortion [letter] McKean HE. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):113–4, 12 Jan 78

Relation of cigarette smoking to myocardial infarction in young women. Slone D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1273–6, 8 Jun 78

Smokers' polycythemia. Smith JR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):6–10, 5 Jan 78

The economic costs of smoking-induced illness. Luce BR, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):221–9, Dec 77

Smoking problems: an overview. Russell MA. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):13–33, Dec 77

Smoking and disease. Van Lancker JL. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):230–88, Dec 77 (297 ref.)

Smoking behavioral factors as predictors of risks. Vogt TM. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):98–118, Dec 77

Cigarette smoking habits and urine characteristics: urinalysis abnormalities are more common is smokers, but the reasons are unclear. Dales LG, et al. **Nephron** 20(3):167–70, 1978

Smoking during pregnancy. Pirani BB. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 33(1):1–13, Jan 78 (80 ref.)

The effects of smoking on fetal, neonatal, and childhood development. Hoisclaw DS Jr, et al. **Pediatr Ann**

7(3):201–22, Mar 78
Effects of cigarette smoking on the fetus and child [letter] Burch PR. **Pediatrics** 60(5):766–7, Nov 77
Cigarette smoking and the fetus and child [letter] Dunn HG, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):772, Nov 77
Epidemiological research on the relationship between tobacco, alcohol and cancer. Flamant R. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 14:36–46, 1978 (10 ref.)
Cigarette smoking and cancer of the lung: a review. Kakvan M, et al. **RI Med J** 60(12):588–91, 606, Dec 77
Risks of oral contraception [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(21):827, 12 Nov 77
Smoking and pregnancy [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(28):1106–7, 31 Dec 77
Health officials fired up over 'tolerable' cigarettes. Marx JL. **Science** 201(4358):795–8, 1 Sep 78
Polycythemia in smokers. Barlow JF. **SD J Med** 31(6):32, Jun 78
Peripheral pooling of bronchographic contrast material: evidence of its relationship to smoking and emphysema. Musk AW, et al. **Thorax** 33(2):193–200, Apr 78
Extrinsic allergic alveolitis: a disease commoner in non-smokers. Warren CP. **Thorax** 32(5):567–9, Oct 77
[Effect of oxygen and cigarette smoke on the fetus and newborn infant] Mitev P, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(2):111–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Tumors of the urinary bladder and smoking] Pokorný C. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):745–50, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Smoking or health] Glaven P. **Nord Med** 93(5–6):100–1, Jun 78 **(Dan)**
[Severe megalocytic anemia induced by folic acid deficiency in an alcoholic and tobacco-intoxicated patient (author's transl)] Lederer J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(7–8):304–12, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiovascular accidents caused by estroprogestational contraceptives and lipid anomalies in blood circulation] de Gennes JL, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):447–8, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Description of an epidemiological approach. Example: the role of tobacco] Schwartz D. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35 Suppl 1:XV–XVIII, May 78 **(Fre)**
[Role of tabagism and industrial pollutants in chronic respiratory pathology] Rouch Y, et al. **Bronchopneumologie** 27(6):413–26, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Cigarette paper. Its role in the pollution of inhabited places. Passive tabagism: a new precise notion] Polak E. **Brux Med** 57(8):335–40, Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Tabagism and coronary disorders in the Quebec area] Huy ND, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1110–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Reactive polyglobulia through smoking (letter)] Eggerth G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(24):1021, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[A clinical and angiographic study of occlusions of the posterior cerebral artery with special reference to the pathogenetic role of oral contraceptives and nicotine-abuse (author's transl)] Kühne D, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(1):1–28, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fluorescein angiographic study on the retinal vessels of young cigarette smokers (author's transl)] Gärtner J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):694–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Damages from cigarette smoking. Health political considerations (editorial)] Doerfler W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(10):313–4, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Overweight and smoking] Zutter W. **Praxis** 66(52):1674–8, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Excessive smoking (editorial)] Abelin T. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):153–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ger, Fre)**
[Legal aspects and accents of passive smoking. Interdisciplinary thought stimulis. 2. Activity of the passive smoker—introduction into forensic practice] Eberle A. **Ther Ggw** 116(10):1984–2000, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Angiology. Risk factors in patients with myocardial infarct – prognostic significance and long term trend] Merx W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1725–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Informations to the problem of smoking and health (author's transl)] **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 152(2):206–9, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Lung cancer and smoking (author's transl)] Gibel W. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(1):62–7, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Smoking habits and their influence on the development of chronic broncho-pulmonary diseases—results of epidemiologic research on bronchitis in the German Democratic Republic] Herrmann H, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(1):5–24, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[State of health self-rating scale differences in smoking and non-smoking patients with lung diseases (author's transl)] Marchand H, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(1):44–53, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Smoking in pregnancy] Estel C, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(9):579–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Toxic optic neuritis: amblyopia caused by tobacco and alcohol (author's transl)] Kierzkowska A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(4):181–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of cigarette smoking on serum immunoglobulins] Kośmider S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1877–9, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Smoking and gastroduodenal ulcers] Vaĭnshteĭn SG. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):11–8, Mar 78 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Smoking and cerebrovascular insult] Milosević V. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(3–4):271–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[Effect of irritants in the working environment and of smoking on absenteeism] Vorko A. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28(2):175–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Pathologic changes in the lungs of mice after inhalation of cigarette smoke (author's transl)] Kambič V, et al. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):181–5, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Static and dynamic volumes after myocardial infarction/clinical and radiological correlation] Hladky M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):436–46, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Effect of nicotine on the concentration of serotonin in the placenta of the rat] Lerdo de Tejada A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(256):77–81, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Bronchial cancer. Anamnesis, smoking habits, disease background] Göthe CJ. **Lakartidningen** 75(17):1725–6, 26 Apr 78 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Smoking withdrawal by anti-smoking crewing-gum dragées. Double-blind study] Schmidt F. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(41):1343–4, 14 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Cigarette prices and health [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6100):1439, 3 Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

The immunological response to tobacco antigens in the smoker. I. Specific precipitins against tobacco antigens in the serum of healthy cigarette smokers. Romanski B, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(6):659–62, Nov–Dec 77
Serum IgG and IgD and levels in some infectious and noninfectious diseases. Rostenberg I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(3):319–21, 2 May 78

METABOLISM

Effects of cigarete smoke on metabolism of vasoactive hormones in rat isolated lungs [proceedings] Bakhle YS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):355P–356P, Jun 78
Absorption of nicotine from small cigars. Armitage A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(2):143–51, Feb 78
Phenacetin metabolism: effect of hydrocarbons and cigarette smoking. Kuntzman R, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 2):757–64, Nov 77
Effect of smoking on caffeine clearance. Parsons WD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(1):40–5, Jul 78
Smoking and catecholamine and c-AMP concentrations in the coronary circulation of man and the effect of oxprenolol. Robson RH, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):81–7, 14 Oct 77
Role of tobacco smoking in pharmacokinetics. Jusko WJ. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 6(1):7–39, Feb 78 (148 ref.)
Studies on the effect of tobacco smoke on the biotransformation of vasoactive substances in the isolated perfused rabbit lung. I. Prostaglandin F2alpha. Hagedorn B, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(3):495–506, Nov 77
Studies on the effect of tobacco smoke on the biotransformation of vasoactive substances in the isolated perfused rabbit lung. II. Angiotensin I conversion. Hagedorn B, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(1):195–8, Apr 78
Inhalation toxicity studies on cigarette smoke. V. Deposition of smoke particles in the respiratory system of rats under various exposure conditions. Binns R, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):87–102, Feb 78

MORTALITY

[Total and cause-specific mortality risk related to smoking and other environmental risk factors among males and females in Norway] Zeiner-Henriksen T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):992–7, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

OCCURRENCE

Cigarette smoking by Rhode Island physicians, 1963–1973: comparison with lawyers and other adult males. Burgess AM Jr, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(1):63–5, Jan 78
Health beliefs and smoking patterns in heart patients and their wives: a longitudinal study. Croog SH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(10):921–30, Oct 77
Behavioral change and public attitudes toward public health. Kramer BM. **Am J Public Health** 67(10):911–3, Oct 77
Psychology in action. The smoking of psychology. Dicken C, et al. **Am Psychol** 33(5):504–7, May 78
Long-term study of smoking by secondary schoolchildren. Banks MH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):12–9, Jan 78
Cigarette smoking in a cohort of Sydney schoolchildren: 1971—1974. Leeder SR, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):470–5, Oct 77
Prevalence of three major risk factors in random sample of men and women, and in patients with ischaemic heart disease. Dick TB, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):617–26, Jun 78
Can television influence smoking? Eiser JR, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(2):215–9, Jun 78
Smoking behaviour in medical students [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6106):175, 21 Jan 78
Smoking behaviour in medical students. Lester E. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1630–1, 24–31 Dec 77
Current attitudes towards smoking in Toronto. Shephard RJ, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):121–6, Mar–Apr 78
A study of lung cancer in relation to bidi smoking in different religious communities in Bombay. Notani PN, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):115–21, Jun 77
Some epidemiological factors related to smoking among secondary school children of Delhi urban area. Babu DS, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(2):183–4, Jun 78
Tobacco, alcohol and other drug use among medical students. Herity BA, et al. **Ir Med J** 70(18):532–9, 30 Nov 77
Effects of the advent of disease on smoking habit. Thiruvengadam V, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(3):51–6, 1 Aug 77
Smoking patterns at a British and at an American medical school. Birkner FE, et al. **Med Educ** 12(2):128–32, Mar 78
Print readership and cigarette usage [letter] Blizard J. **Med J Aust** 2(1):30–2, 1 Jul 78
Drinking, smoking and drug-taking patterns in a predominantly lower socioeconomic status sample: comparison with Medicheck sample. Gibson J, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(14):459–61, 1 Oct 77
Patterns of tobacco smoking in Australia. 2. Gray NJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(10):327–8, 3 Sep 77
Patterns of smoking behavior. Schuman LM. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):36–66, Dec 77
Cigarette smoking habits, attitudes and associated social factors in adolescents. Beaglehole R, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(609):239–42, 12 Apr 78
Recreational drug use among Auckland high school students. Casswell S, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(586):315–9, 27 Apr 77
Social patterns of adolescent cigarette smoking in a rural community. Stanhope JM. **NZ Med J** 87(612):343–8, 24 May 78
Smoking in childhood. Bewley BR. **Postgrad Med J** 54(629):197–9, Mar 78
Standardization of measurement of smoking rates: recommendations of a workshop sponsored by the Union Internationale Contre le Cancer (UICC). **Prev Med** 7(2):260–8, Jun 78
The smoking habits of 16-year-olds in the National Child Development Study. Pearson R, et al. **Public Health** 92(3):136–44, May 78
Smoking habits among Norwegian doctors 1974. Aaro LE, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(3):127–35, 1977
[Children who smoke (editorial)] **S Afr Med J** 52(15):590–1, 1 Oct 77 **(Afr)**
[Tobacco abuse in adolescents] Malhotra mk. **Fortschr Med** 96(1):32–4, 5 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The spread of nicotine abuse in students; a partial account of the study in Cologne on the risk profile in adolescents] Laaser U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1727–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Investigations on the extension of smoking among the working youth of the German Democratic Republic and on the smoking habits of Leipzig Youth] Reissig M. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(3):268–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Number of smokers in students (results of a panel-study)] Starke K. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(3):278–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Smoking habits among employees in firms with a health service] Natvig H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(27):1376–80, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructure of human umbilical veins. Observations on veins from newborn children of smoking and nonsmoking mothers. Asmussen I. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):253–5, 1978
The influence of cigarette smoke on the pharyngeal mucosa. Radšel Z, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):128–34, Jan–Feb 78
Effects of cigarette smoking on intramyocardial arteries and arterioles in man. Naeye RL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(4):493–8, Oct 77
Scanning electron microscope observations of the rat larynx. pp. 279–81. Smith G. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**
The acute pathological effects of cigarette smoke inhaled by rats. pp. 228–30. Walker D, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**
Arterial changes in infants of smoking mothers. Asmussen I. **Postgrad Med J** 54(629):200–5, Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Comparison of the ventilation response to CO2 rebreathing in healthy smokers and nonsmokers and subjects with

bronchitis. Stone DJ, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):145–8, Mar–Apr 78

Immunosuppression in the mouse induced by long-term exposure to cigarette smoke. Holt PG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(1):281–4, Jan 78

Measurements of maximal expiratory flow rates in cigarette smokers and nonsmokers using gases of high and low densities. Brooks SM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):75–81, Jul 78

Relationship of smoking history and pulmonary function tests to tracheal mucous velocity in nonsmokers, young smokers, ex-smokers, and patients with chronic bronchitis. Goodman RM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(2):205–14, Feb 78

Effect of body position on carbon monoxide diffusing capacity in asymptomatic smokers and nonsmokers. Hyland RH, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1045–53, Jun 78

Comparison of different kinds of tests in the evaluation of lung function among healthy smokers and nonsmokers. Seppänen A. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):275–80, Oct 77

Smoking and theophylline dose schedules [editorial] Ogilvie RI. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):263–4, Feb 78

Relation between smoking and levels of DDT and dieldrin in human fat. Domanski JJ, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 32(5):196–9, Sep–Oct 77

Cigarette smoking and HDL cholesterol: the Framingham offspring study. Garrison RJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 30(1):17–25, May 78

Monocyte chemotaxis in bronchial carcinoma and cigarette smokers. Kay AB, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(4):461–6, Oct 77

Effect of cigarette smoking on gastric emptying. Grimes DS, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):460–1, 12 Aug 78

Aging, cigarette smoking, and respiratory function. Amaducci S, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(4):523–32, Jul–Aug 77

Benzo(a)pyrene metabolism and blast transformation in peripheral blood mononuclear cells from smoking and nonsmoking populations and lung cancer patients. Jett JR, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):192–200, Jan 78

Analysis of aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase activity in human lung tissue, pulmonary macrophages, and blood lymphocytes. McLemore TL, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2292–300, Jun 78

The effect on expiratory flow rates of smoking three cigarettes in rapid succession. Hamosh P, et al. **Chest** 72(5):610–3, Nov 77

Effects of smoking on drug action. Miller RR. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 2):749–56, Nov 77

Urinary excretion of cadmium and zinc among persons from Sweden. Elinder CG, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):473–84, Jun 78

Correlation of respiratory parameters in hamsters with the lung deposition of radiolabeled cigarette smoke. Rubin IB, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):70–6, Jul 78

Effect of cigarette smoking on the lower oesophageal sphincter. Chattopadhyay DK, et al. **Gut** 18(10):833–5, Oct 77

Cigarettes smoking inhibits arginine-induced insulin release in man. Taminato T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):78–9, Jan 78

Effects of antinicotinic gamma-globulin in smokers: a preliminary report. pp. 275–6. Malizia E, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Effect of smoking on electrocardiogram and blood pressure. Mujtaba FA. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):393–5, Oct–Dec 77

Cigarette smoke and phagocyte function: effect of chronic exposure in vivo and acute exposure in vitro. Thomas WR, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):468–75, May 78

A comparative study of common modes of tobacco use on pulse, blood pressure, electrocardiogram and blood coaguability in patients with coronary artery disease. Bordia A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(6):395–401, Jun 77

Acute effects of cigarette smoking. Gupta S, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(2):119–21, Feb 77

Smoking and coronary heart disease—a comparative evaluation of cigarette and bidi smoking. Gupta SP, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):859–66, Dec 77

The effect of experimental tobacco smoke inhalation on in vitro alveolar macrophage bactericidal function. Shea JW, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):270–82, Aug 78

Quantitative assessment of ventilation-perfusion mismatch by radioxenon imaging of the lung. Ishii Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):607–14, Jun 78

Smoking, obesity, and the menopause [letter] Daniell HW. **Lancet** 2(8085):373, 12 Aug 78

A comparison of eight lung function indices in smoking and non-smoking office workers. Azen SP, et al. **Lung** 154(3):213–21, 9 Sep 77

Cigarette smoking and the lungs. Young RC Jr. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(6):866–72, Nov–Dec 77

How carbon monoxide reduces plasma volume [letter] Stonesifer LD. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):311–2, 10 Aug 78

Stimulus intensity control and the cortical evoked response in smokers and non-smokers. Knott VJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):186–92, May 78

Cigarette smoking and maximal oxygen consumption rate in humans. Ingemann-Hansen T, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(2):143–8, Apr 77

Ventilatory lung function following two years of tobacco abstinence. Bake B, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(6):311–8, Dec 77

Elastase release from human alveolar macrophages: comparison between smokers and nonsmokers. Rodriguez RJ, et al. **Science** 198(4314):313–4, 21 Oct 77

Small airway disease: comparison of tests in young smokers versus nonsmokers. Harrison GN, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1079–81, Sep 78

Spirometry in healthy men: a correlation with smoking and with mild symptoms. Prieto F, et al. **Thorax** 33(3):322–7, Jun 78

Chronic effect of smoking on platelet count and 'platelet adhesiveness' in presumably healthy middle-aged men. Erikssen J, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):606–11, 31 Oct 77

[Maximal forced expiration indices in young symptom-free smokers] Tsanev BG. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):46–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Function of polynuclear neutrophils in smokers (letter)] Corberand J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1751, 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Risk factor: nicotine] Klensch H. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 29(5):122–8, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Effects of smoking on pulmonary circulation in anesthetized dogs (author's transl)] Arai T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):595–602, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac responses to cigarette smoking in healthy young male adults (author's transl)] Asano M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):603–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Smoking and cardiopulmonary function—Vmax (author's transl)] Horie T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):553–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Smoking and cardiopulmonary function. 5. VA/Q inequality in smokers (author's transl)] Kato M. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):580–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Respiratory function of blood (author's transl)] Kawashiro T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):589–94, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of smoking on respiratory functions, especially with particular reference to normal Vmax values (author's transl)] Satake T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):611–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Smoking and mechanical response of the respiratory system (author's transl)] Suzuki S. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):565–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of cigarette smoke on airway resistance (author's transl)] Tamura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):558–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gas transport (author's transl)] Tsurutani H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):572–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Current theories on the effect of smoking on the cardiovascular system] Aronov DM. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):117–26, 1978 (76 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Ways of the effect of smoking as a risk factor in diseases of the digestive organs] Geller LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):93–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pulmonary diffusion capacity in patients with previous myocardial infarct (with respect to the influence of smoking and pulmonary congestion)] Hladky M. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):308–19, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A case report on the use of DRO in the treatment of smoking. Barton ES, et al. **Addict Behav** 3(1):1–4, 1978

Research on rapid smoking: interim summary and recommendations. Danaher BG. **Addict Behav** 2(4):151–66, 1977 (61 ref.)

Factors to consider when using expired air carbon monoxide in smoking assessment. Horan JJ, et al. **Addict Behav** 3(1):25–8, 1978

Mutual group hypnosis and smoking. Sanders S. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):131–5, Oct 77

Up in smoke [editorial] Schorr TM. **Am J Nurs** 77(10):1579, Oct 77

A smoking cessation program for pregnant women: an exploratory study. Danaher BG, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):896–8, Sep 78

The pregnant smoker [editorial] Fielding JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):835–6, Sep 78

Smoking education programs 1960–1976. Thompson EL. **Am J Public Health** 68(3):250–7, Mar 78 (126 ref.)

World war on smoking [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6114):674, 18 Mar 78

Neoplasms of the lung [letter] Johnston L. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1551, 10 Jun 78

Letter from...Finland. Smoking control policy and legislation. Leppo K. **Br Med J** 1(6109):345–7, 11 Feb 78

Mode of service delivery in a smoking cessation program for public health. Best JA, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):469–73, Nov–Dec 77

An objective measure of the validity of children's responses to a questionnaire on health and smoking. Pederson L, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):497–8, Nov–Dec 77

Join the majority—be a nonsmoker [editorial] Delarue NC. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):7–8, 7 Jan 78

No smoking: new sanctions for old habits. Powledge TM. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):11–2, Apr 78

Thought-stopping as a treatment for reducing cigarette smoking. Lamontagne Y, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(2):297–305, 1978

A one-session hypnotic approach to modifying smoking behavior. Stanton HE. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(1):22–9, Jan 78

Cigarette smoking. **Ir Med J** 71(4):99, 18 Mar 78

Suppression of smoking behavior: a one-year followup. DeRicco DA. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(4):706, Winter 1977

Smoking treatment strategies, expectancy outcomes, and credibility in attention-placebo control conditions. Hynd GW, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):182–6, Jan 78

An expectancy-value theory approach to the long-term modification of smoking behavior. Rogers RW, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):562–6, Apr 78

A smoking satiation procedure with reduced medical risk. Tori CD. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):574–7, Apr 78

Rapid smoking and self-control in the modification of smoking behavior. Danaher BG. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1068–75, Dec 77

Rapid smoking: side effects and safeguards. Lichtenstein E, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):815–21, Oct 77

Smoking-cessation research. McFall RM. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(4):703–12, Aug 78

An employee incentive program to reduce cigarette smoking. Rosen GM, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):957, Oct 77

Cancer corner. Help your patients quit smoking. Dugan WM Jr. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(7):702, Jul 78

The treatment of smoking as a self-defeating behavior. Johnson EK, et al. **J Psychol** 98(First Half):37–43, Jan 78

Should medical associations discourage smoking? [editorial] Cohen SB. **JAMA** 239(20):2158, 19 May 78

On setting an example [letter] Cole F. **JAMA** 240(9):828, 1 Sep 78

Hypnosis to control the smoking habit. Ewin DM. **JOM** 19(10):696–7, Oct 77

Changing habits—an experience in industry. Mossman PB. **JOM** 20(3):213, Mar 78

A matter of choice [editorial] Donovan JW. **Med J Aust** 2(12):379–80, 17 Sep 77

Acupuncture and nicotine withdrawal [letter] Low SA. **Med J Aust** 2(20):687, 12 Nov 77

Cigarette-free in 2003 [letter] Lowenfels AB. **N Engl J Med** 298(10):573, 9 Mar 78

The time has come: cigarette advertising must be banned. Foote E. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):339–46, Dec 77

Smoking: the prevention of onset. Gritz ER. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):290–307, Dec 77

Discussant for section on behavioral change. Behavioral change: a stopped smoker is not a non-smoker. Liberman RP. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):373–81, Dec 77

Social learning. Lichtenstein E. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):348–54, Dec 77

Smoking cures: ways to kick an unhealthy habit. Schwartz JL. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):308–37, Dec 77

The long-term manintenance of nonsmoking behavior. Tongas PN. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):355–63, Dec 77

Hypnosis in the treatment of the smoking habit. West LJ. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):364–72, Dec 77

Interrelationship of smoking to other variables and preventive approaches. Wynder EL. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):67–97, Dec 77

No smoking—by agreement with the management. Crofton E. **Nurs Times** 74(7):262–3, 16 Feb 78

A controlled smoking intervention programme in secondary schools. Beaglehole R, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(610):278–80, 26 Apr 78

Immediate and delayed effects of the 'Five-Day Plan to Stop Smoking' including factors affecting recidivism. Schlegel RP, et al. **Prev Med** 6(3):454–61, Sep 77

Credibility of smoking control strategies in non-smokers: implications for clinicians. Hynd GW, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):503–6, Oct 77

Health hazards of smoking [letter] Benatar SR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):870, 19 Nov 77

How to prevent patients from smoking [letter] Charlewood GP. **S Afr Med J** 53(15):569, 15 Apr 78

The Norwegian tobacco act. (Introduction). Bjartveit K. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):142–6, 1978

First experience of the inside-hospital fight against smoking among patients, and among the medical and paramedical staff. Kelemen SA. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):154–6, 1978

Anti-smoking legislation and the fight in Czechoslovakia. Kožak J, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):157–8, 1978

The legal protection of non-smokers in Hungary (statutes, regulations, directions, rules). Pákozdi L. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):147–8, 1978

Anti-smoking legislation and activities in Poland. Pregowski W, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):149–51, 1978

Cigarette smoking and public policy. Rimpelä M. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):139–41, 1978

Anti-smoking rules and regulations in a climatic hospital. Wiltner W. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):159–60, 1978

[Modification of smoking behavior using long-distance methods] Beglinger C, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):182–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

The Belfast smoking withdrawal centre: a preliminary report. Scott ME, et al. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):57–62, 1978

Legislative action to combat smoking around the world. De Moerloose J. **WHO Chron** 31(9):362–72, Sep 77

[A controlled trial of oat extract to break the tobacco habit in cigarette smokers] Christensen O, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(46):2752–4, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Study group against tabagism] Lemoine JM. **Bronchopneumologie** 27(6):411–2, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Atherosclerosis. Prevention of risk factors: tobacco] Kornitzer M. **Brux Med** 57(11):483–5, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Failure of naloxone to modify the anti-tobacco effect of acupuncture (author's transl)] Boureau F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1401, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Initial assessment of a behavioural therapy anti-tobacco programme (author's transl)] Russek I, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3725–7, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Legislation controlling smoking in Switzerland] Arnold E. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):152–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of a national campaign against smoking (France)] Le Net M. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):263–75, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Bases of health-education programs on alcoholism and smoking: similarities and contrasts] Müller R, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):250–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Smoking prevention. Why are physicians so ineffective?] Halhuber C. **Med Klin** 73(6):203–7, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Ineffectiveness of the rehabilitation of smokers by small steps] Schmidt F. **Med Welt** 29(20):831–3, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**

[A preventive programm for smokers: programm 20 X 20 (author's transl)] Kunze M. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(12):741–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sense and aim of the sound-film 'I do not smoke any more'] **Rehabilitation (Bonn)** 30(1–4):44, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of an educational program on smoking, alcohol and drug abuse] Erne H, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):331–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Basis for health education programs on smoking and alcoholism: similarities and contrasts] Müller R, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):321–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Legal aspects and accents of passive smoking. Interdisciplinary food for thought. 1.: Smoking or not smoking—seemed to be so far the only problem] Eberle A. **Ther Ggw** 116(9):1731–45, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Legal aspects and effects of passive smoking. Interdisciplinary thought stimulation. 3. Representative case reports—return to medicine] Eberle A. **Ther Ggw** 116(11):2182–84, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Modifying smoking habits at school—experiences in a town of the GDR (author's transl)] Goldberg J. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(1):35–43, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ways for solving the tobacco problem in the german democratic republic (GDR) and in other socialistic countries (author's transl)] Schwarz W. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(1):68–74, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Smoking cessation therapy in the outpatient departments for pulmonary diseases and tuberculosis (PALT) (author's transl)] Strubel K. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(1):54–61, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

A behavioral test of a smoking typology. Adesso VJ, et al. **Addict Behav** 3(1):35–8, 1978

Increase of muscle tonus after tobacco smoking. Fagerström KO, et al. **Addict Behav** 2(4):203–6, 1977

Temporal distribution of smoking. Frederiksen LW, et al. **Addict Behav** 2(4):187–94, 1977

Behavioural regulation of nicotine intake in cigarette smokers presented with a 'shortened' cigarette [proceedings] Stepney R. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):653P, Oct 77

Smokers, non-smokers and the attribution of addiction. Eiser JR, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 16(4):329–36, Nov 77

Smokers' and non-smokers' attributions about smoking: a case of actor–observer differences? Eiser JR, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(2):189–90, Jun 78

Behavioral pharmacology of tobacco use. pp. 175–98. Jaffe JH. **In: Fishman J, ed. The bases of addiction. Berlin, Abakon, 1978. W1 LI4067R v.8 1978.**

Cigarette smoking in a chest clinic population—psychophysiologic variables. Dudley DL, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(5):367–75, 1977

Smoking habits and psycho-socio-biological factors. Rustin RM, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 22(2):89–99, 1978

Psychological factors in smoking. Green DE. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):149–56, Dec 77

An opponent process theory of habitual behavior with special reference to smoking. Ternes JW. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):157–85, Dec 77

Developmental self-concept and (self-reported) drug use. Ferguson LW, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):531–41, Oct 77

Can cigarette size and nicotine content influence smoking and puffing rates? Jarvik ME, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):303–6, 19 Jul 78

[Smoking and pregnancy (psychosocial aspects of the prevention of damage caused by nicotine) (author's transl)] Wenderlein JM. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(5):368–75, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Thought-stopping, pocket timers, and their combination, in the modification of smoking behaviour. Lamontagne Y, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(2):220–4, Jun 78

SNAILS

Pharmacological studies on the molluscicidal activity of phorate on Pila globosa (Gastropoda). Singh O, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(5):365–70, May 78

Schistosomiasis—research to control. Jordan P. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):877–86, Sep 77

Attraction of the snail Achatina fulica to extracts of conspecific pedal glands. Chase R, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(1):107–11, May 78

The role of slow release molluscicides in snail control. Shiff CJ, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(11 Suppl):6–11, Nov 77

Snail control and some significant control projects, review. Ayad N. **Egypt J Bilharz** 3(2):129–55, 1976

The determination of the Oncomelania hupensis quadrasi population density using the banana leaf method in four municipalities of Eastern Leyte, Philippines. Iwanaga Y, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(1):19–27, Mar 77

Palatability studies of snail and slug poison baits, using dogs. Kitchell RL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):85–90, 1 Jul 78

Occurrence of Physastra sumatrana (Mollusca : Pulmonata) in Malaysia. Sullivan JT, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):408, Sep 77

The control of snails on a small scale. Amin AH, et al. **Trop Doct** 8(1):8–12, Jan 78

[Malacophagous aptitudes of some French Zonitidae snails and their advantage in biological control of Lymnaea (Galba) truncatula Müller (author's transl)] Rondelaud D. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(4):411–20, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term results of biological control by predation. Experimental study of population development of several species of snails (author's transl)] Rondelaud D. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(2):215–22, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Molluscacidal and cercaricidal properties of salicylanilides] Beer SA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):16–24, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

The haemocyanin from the river snail Viviparus viviparus (L.): some properties and subunit structure [proceedings] Wood EJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):696–8, 1977

Histochemical studies on the mucosubstances in the spermatheca of a hermaphrodite land pulmonate Semperula maculata in seasonal breeding—aestivation cycle. Nanaware SG, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(2):249–62, 1977

Evidence for a paralytic venom in the intertidal snail, Acanthina spirata (Neogastropoda: Thaisidae). Hemingway GT. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 60(1):79–81, 1978

The comparative study of invertebrate glycosaminoglycans. I. Isolation of a novel acidic glycosaminoglycan, succinean sulfate, from mucus of the sanil, Succinea lauta Gould. Watanabe T. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 22(3–4):245–65, 1976

The comparative study of invertebrate glycosaminoglycans. II. Structural studies of succinean sulfate. Watanabe T. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 22(3–4):267–80, 1976

Molecular weights of aggregation states of Busycon hemocyanin. Quitter S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):525–30, 25 Jan 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

An ultrastruct study of the innervation of the musculature of the pond snail Lymnaea stagnalis (L.) with reference to peripheral neurosecretion. Plesch B. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(3):353–69, 30 Sep 77

Morphology and histology of the central nervous system and neurosecretory cells in Melampus bidentatus Say (Gastropoda: Pulmonata). Price CH. **Trans Am Microsc Soc** 96(3):295–312, Jul 77

[Electron microscopic analysis of the fibroblast differentiation of amebocytes in the common snail, Lymnaea stagnalis L. (Mollusca, Gastropoda) in a lesion focus] Satdykova GP, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(1):91–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Studies on the fresh water cercariae in Leyte Island, Philippines. I. Collection of snails. Ito J, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(3):141–50, Jun 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Share to the Cionella lubrica Müller biological cycle, intermediate host of Dicrocoelium lanceolatum (Rudolphi, 1803) in Limousin (author's transl)] Badie A. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(2):141–50, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental studies on competition between Potamopyrgus jenkinsi against Lymnaea (G.) truncatula in Vienna and Haute-Vienne (France) (author's transl)] Rondelaud D. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(2):131–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Feeding and fertility of planorbids bred in laboratory. IV. Helisoma duryi (Wetherby, 1879) (Pulmonata, Planorbidae)] Milward-de-Andrade R, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 12(1):90–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Bioecological data of Pomacea haustrum (Reeve, 1856), predator-competitor of intermediate hosts of Schistosoma mansoni Sambon 1907] Milward-de-Andrade R, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 12(1):78–89, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A galactose specific agglutinin, a blood-group H active polysaccharide, and a trypsin inhibitor in albumin glands and eggs of Arianta arbustorum (Helicidae). Renwrantz L, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(2):171–9, Mar 78

Failure of irradiated Echinostoma audyi and Hypoderaeum dingeri to sensitize Lymnaea rubiginosa snails. Dondero TJ Jr., et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):359–63, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Oxygen binding domains of Helisoma trivolvis hemoglobin. Terwilliger RC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(2):416–25, 26 Oct 77

Uptake, metabolism and excretion of DDT by the fresh water snail, Vivipara heliciformis. Yadav DV, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(3):300–6, Mar 78

Histochemical studies on the dart gland mucosubstances of a land snail, Cryptozona semirugata (Beck). Patil VY. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(1):37–43, 1977

Haemocyanin synthesis in pore cells of the terrestrial snail Helix aspersa. Sminia T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(2):299–301, 26 Sep 77

Polyadenylic acid in Ilyanassa: localization and size distribution of newly-synthesized poly(A) in embryonic and larval stages. Kidder GM, et al. **Differentiation** 9(1–2):77–84, 20 Oct 77

Separation of sodium and calcium currents in the somatic membrane of mollusc neurones. Kostyuk PG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):545–68, Sep 77

Effects of calcium and calcium-chelating agents on the inward and outward current in the membrane of mollusc neurones. Kostyuk PG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):569–80, Sep 77

The role of bicarbonate, chloride and sodium ions in the regulation of intracellular pH in snail neurones. Thomas RC. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):317–38, Dec 77

[Use of a histological fixative for extraction of the RNA precursor pool from mollusk nerve tissue] Tret'iak NN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(4):432–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of bacteriophage 14-lysogenized Salmonella from the freshwater aquarium snail Apullaria. Bartlett KH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):202–3, Jan 78

Novel bacterium infecting an African snail. Cole RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):950–66, Dec 77

PARASITOLOGY

Control of Schistosoma mansoni transmission by chemotherapy in St. Lucia. II. Biological results. Christie JD, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):894–8, Sep 77

Experimental studies on the suitability of aquatic snails as intermediate hosts for Paramphistomum cervi in Iraq. Altaif KI, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 72(2):151–5, Apr 78

Some observations on the relationship of Schistosoma haematobium with its intermediate host. Wajdi N. **Bull Endem Dis (Baghdad)** 17(1–4):47–51, Nov 76

Effect of Helisoma duryi on the survival, growth, and cercarial production of Schistosoma mansoni-infected Biomphalaria glabrata. Frandsen F, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(5):577–80, 1977

Schistosomatium douthitti: effects of Lymnaea catascopium age on susceptibility to infection. Loker ES. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):65–73, Jun 78

Morphology, histochemistry and ultrahistochemistry of special verrucose formations in daughter sporocyst of Eurytrema pancreaticum. Zdárská Z, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):41–7, 1978

Studies on the laboratory breeding and infectivity of Oncomelania hupensis quadrasi. Iwanaga Y, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(1):29–34, Mar 77

Total proteins & free amino acids in the hemolymph of snails Biomphalaria alexandrina & Helisoma duryi exposed to Schistosoma mansoni miracidia. Emara SH, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):378–81, Mar 78

Histochemical and thin layer chromatographic analyses of neutral lipids in metracercarial and adult Cotylurus sp. (Trematoda: Strigeidae). Fried B, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):831–4, Oct 77

Commercially available, edible snails Otala lactea (Müller) and Helix aperta (Born) as laboratory hosts of Angiostrongylus cantonensis. Jindrak K, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1132–3, Dec 77

Stereoscan studies of cercariae, metacercariae, and adults of Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin 1825) Fischoeder 1903 (Trematoda: Heterophyidae). Koie M. **J Parasitol** 63(5):835–9, Oct 77

'Commercially available, edible snails Otala lactea (Müller) and Helix aperta (Born) as laboratory hosts of Angiostrongylus cantonensis' [letter] Payne WL, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):44, Feb 78

'Commercially available, edible snails Otala lactea (Müller) and Helix aperta (Born) as laboratory hosts of Angiostrongylus cantonensis' [letter] Payne WL, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):44, Feb 78

Oncomelania hupensis quadrasi from Mindoro (Victoria), Leyte (Palo), and Mindanao (Davao del Norte) of the Philippines: susceptibility to infection with Philippine isolates of Schistosoma japonicum. Rachford FW. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1129–30, Dec 77

Studies on the fresh water Cercariae in Leyte Island, Philippines. 2. Cercariae from Oncomelania quadrasi. Ito J, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(3):151–62, Jun 77

Studies on the fresh water cercariae in Leyte island, Philippines. 3. Cercariae from Thiaridae. Ito J. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(4):223–48, Aug 77

Studies on the fresh water cercariae in Leyte Island, Philippines. 4. Cercariae from Viviparidae and Pilidae. Ito J. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):351–68, Oct 1977

Studies on the fresh water cercariae in Leyte Island, Philippines. 5. Cercariae from Planorbidae. Ito J, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):445–65, Dec 77

Susceptibility of Planorbarius metidjensis from Portugal and Spain to Schistosoma bovis from Salamanca, Spain. Silva ML, et al. **Malacologia** 16(1):251–4, 1977

A survey of snail hosts and larval trematodes collected by peninsular Malaysia and Singapore from 1972 to 1977. Palmieri JR, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):275–7, Jun 77

On transmission and control of schistosomiasis, with comments on Macdonald's model. Näsell I. **Theor Popul Biol** 12(3):335–65, Dec 77

Taxonomy of Leucochloridium sp. (Digenea) infecting Succinea pfeifferi Rossmässler, 1835. Bakke TA. **Z Parasitenkd** 55(2):153–64, 20 Apr 78

The penetration of Fasciola hepatica miracidia into the snail host Fossaria bulimoides. A scanning electron microscope study. Coil WH. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(3):229–32, 29 Dec 77

The role of Chaetogaster limnaei in the dynamics of trematode transmission in natural populations of freshwater snails. Fashuyi SA, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(1):55–60, 13 Dec 77

[Development of Angiostrongylus cantonensis in the lung of Achatina fulica (author's transl)] Wen YF. **Chin J Microbiol** 10(3):74–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A contribution to the biology of Dicrocoelium hospes Looss, 1907 (Trematoda, Dicrocoeliidae)] Lucius R, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(2):161–81, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Ovostatic and ovicidal effect of various invertebrate animal species on ascarid eggs] Asitinskaia SE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):231–3, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Responses to conspecific chemical stimuli in the treatment snail Achatina fulica (Pulmonata: Sigmurethra). Chase R, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):302–15, Mar 78

Centrally programmed feeding in Helisoma: identification and chracteristics of an electrically coupled premotor neuron network. Kaneko CR, et al. **Brain Res** 146(1):1–21, 5 May 78

The snail brain in pharmacological screening and research. Kerkut GA. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(2):79–80, 1978 (15 ref.)

Control of the salivary glands of Helisoma by identified neurones. Kater SB, et al. **J Exp Biol** 72:91–106, Feb 78

Propagation of action potentials through electrotonic junctions in the salivary glands of the pulmonate mollusc, Helisoma trivolvis. Kater SB, et al. **J Exp Biol** 72:77–90, Feb 78

Effects of biologically active peptides on the excitability of identifiable giant neurones of an African giant snail (Achatina fulica férussac). Takeuchi H, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(9):593–602, Sep 77

Schistosoma mansoni: identification of chemicals that attract or trap its snail vector, Biomphalaria glabrata. Uhazy LS, et al. **Science** 201(4359):924–6, 8 Sep 78

[Results and problems set by the introduction of Zonitidae snails in some biotopes of Lymnaea trancatula Müller in Indre and Haute-Vienne, France (author's transl)] Rondelaud D. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(5):521–30, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Central representation and integration of sensory inputs from the cardiorenal system of the grape snail] Rózsa KS. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1224–33, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

SNAKE BITES

Pit viper snakebite in the United States. Clement JF, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(2):269–79, Feb 78

An unusual snake bite story. Gaynor B. **Med J Aust** 2(6):191–2, 6 Aug 77

Australia's potentially most venomous snake: Parademansia microlepidotus. Sutherland SK, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(5):288–9, 11 Mar 78

Adder bites. Wright WJ. **Nurs Times** 74(18):747–9, 4 May 78

Consecutive bites on three persons by a single rattlesnake. Russell FE. **Toxicon** 16(1):79–80, 1978

Spitting cobra (Naja nigricollis) bite [letter] Chippaux JP, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):106, 1978

[Bites of nonpoisonous snakes] Mebs D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(40):1429–31, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical features and treatment of snakebites (author's transl)] Stahel E. **Praxis** 67(7):237–43, 14 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Snake bite: detection of venom by radioimmunoassay [letter] Sutherland SK, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(20):683–4, 12 Nov 77

COMPLICATIONS

Renal failure following snake bite. A clinicopathological study of nineteen patients. Shastry JC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):1032–8, Sep 77

Severe envenomation from 'harmless' pet snake. Mather HM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1324–5, 20 May 78

Prolonged defibrination syndrome after bite by the carpet viper Echis carinatus. Reid HA. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1326, 19 Nov 77

Snake bite. Gupta SC, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 23(3):35–6, Oct 75

A case of bilateral vitreous haemorrhage following snake bite. Rao BM. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):1–2, Jul 77

Acute renal failure following snake bite (viper). Basu J, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):883–90, Dec 77

Venom induced renal disease [editorial] Chugh KS. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):916–8, Dec 77

A profile of snake bite poisoning with special reference to haematological, renal, neurological and electrocardiographic abnormalities. Sarangi A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(8):555–60, Aug 77

Severe local reaction to bite of King Brown snake [letter] Vines A. **Med J Aust** 1(12):657, 17 Jun 78

Hand deformities in patients with snakebite. Huang TT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):32–6, Jul 78

DIAGNOSIS

Three instructive cases of tiger snake (Notechis scutatus) envenomation--and how a radioimmunoassay proved the diagnosis. Sutherland SK, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(6):177–80, 6 Aug 77

[Snake bites in childhood] Geley L, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(3):407–13, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Viper bite in a six-year-old boy] Revenäs B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2484, 21 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Poisonous-snake bites. Therapy and preventive measures] Werner GT. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):296, 298, 9 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of poisonous snake bites] Werner GT. **Ther Ggw** 117(7):1071–8, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

The kidney in tropical snakebite. Sitprija V, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):377–83, Sep 77

Histological and ultrastructural changes of the kidney in renal failure after viper envenomation. Aung-Khin M. **Toxicon** 16(1):71–5, 1978

[Fatal outcome after a snake bite] Velev V. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(2):160–1, 1978 **(Bul)**

[Death from several snake bites] Okhvat IuM. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):49, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Ophidic accident. Report of 38 cases] Rosado-López L, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(9–10):409–12, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Use of neostigmine after snake bite. Naphade RW, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(10):1065–8, Oct 77

Snakes and snake bite [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6131):203, 15 Jul 78

Bites by foreign venomous snakes in Britain. Reid HA. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1598–1600, 17 Jun 78

Poisonous snakebite treatment in the United States. Watt CH. **JAMA** 240(7):654–6, 18 Aug 78

Treatment of adder bite [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7978):185–6, 24 Jul 76

The management of snake bite [editorial] **Med J Aust** 1(3):137–8, 11 Feb 78

Antivenoms: better late than never [letter] Sutherland SK. **Med J Aust** 2(24):813, 10 Dec 77

Acute untoward reactions to antivenoms [letter] Sutherland SK. **Med J Aust** 2(25):841–2, 17 Dec 77

Circulating immune complexes, complement activation kinetics and serum sickness following treatment with heterologous anti-snake venom globulin. Nielsen H, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(1):25–33, 1978

The absence of antagonism between extracts of Clinacanthus nutans Burm. and Naja naja siamensis venom. Cherdchu C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):249–54, Jun 77

[Proposal for wound pinching of viper bites] Bauce A. **Minerva Med** 69(26):1809–10, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Zagreb antiserum against snake venoms] Børresen HC. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):796–7, 30 May 78 **(Nor)**

[Avidity of sera-neutralizing snake venom] Abidov AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):115–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SNAKE VENOMS

Purification and characterization of the anticoagulant principle of Trimeresurus mucrosquamatus venom. Ouyang C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(3):394–407, 3 Jul 78

Predicted secondary structure of snake venom toxins from their primary structures. Eterović VA, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(3):245–51, 1977

Purification and properties of prothrombin activator from the venom of Echis carinatus. Morita T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):559–70, Feb 78

Snake toxin secondary structure predictions. Structure activity relationships. Dufton MJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(2):177–93, 15 Sep 77

Molecular evolution of snake venom toxins. Hseu TH, et al. **J Mol Evol** 10(2):167–82, 25 Nov 77

The management of snake bite [editorial] **Med J Aust** 1(3):137–8, 11 Feb 78

Antivenoms: better late than never [letter] Sutherland SK. **Med J Aust** 2(24):813, 10 Dec 77

Acute untoward reactions to antivenoms [letter] Sutherland SK. **Med J Aust** 2(25):841–2, 17 Dec 77

Australia's potentially most venomous snake: Parademansia microlepidotus. Sutherland SK, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(5):288–9, 11 Mar 78

Report of the task force on standards for thrombin and thrombin-like enzyme. Gaffney PJ. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):562–6, 31 Aug 77

[Polypeptide neurotoxins of snake and scorpion venoms: biochemistry and mechanism of action] Cheymol J. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(9):746–88, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Resolution of the main hemorrhagic principle of Trimeresurus flavoviridis venom into two parts, HRIA and HRIB [proceedings] Omori-satoh T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):205, Apr 78

Three instructive cases of tiger snake (Notechis scutatus) envenomation--and how a radioimmunoassay proved the diagnosis. Sutherland SK, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(6):177–80, 6 Aug 77

Concentration and desalting of snake venom components by membrane ultrafiltration. Cherdchu C, et al. **Toxicon** 16(2):201–2, 1978

[Carbohydrates of the venoms of Bothrops asper of Costa Rica. Quantitative study] Aragón F, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 25(2):171–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Avidity of sera-neutralizing snake venom] Abidov AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):115–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Snake bite: detection of venom by radioimmunoassay [letter] Sutherland SK, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(20):683–4, 12 Nov 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Bradykinin potentiating and sensitizing activities of new synthetic analogues of snake venom peptides. Sabia EB, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1679–81, Dec 77

HISTORY

Snake venom and medical research--some contributions related to the Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(2):47–60, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on the method of determining the effect of antimyonecrotic factor antibody in Habu-antivenin [proceedings] Chinzei H. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):204–5, Apr 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Micro-ELISA for detecting and assaying snake venom and venom-antibody. Theakston RD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):639–41, 24 Sep 77

METABOLISM

Specificity of thrombin-like enzymes. pp. 297-303. Chen K, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

An endonuclease activity of venom phosphodiesterase specific for single-stranded and superhelical DNA. Pritchard AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8652-9, 10 Dec 77

Entry of beta-N-oxalyl-L-alpha,beta-diaminopropionic acid, the Lathyrus sativus neurotoxin into the central nervous system of the adult rat, chick and the rhesus monkey. Rao SL. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1467-70, Jun 78

The activation of plasma factor XIII with the snake venom enzymes ancrod and batroxobin marajoensis. Walter M, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):438-46, 31 Aug 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Complement depletion following envenomation by Russell's viper and Echis carinatus (saw-scaled viper) in the rhesus monkey. Chugh KS, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):1039-43, Sep 77

Activation of human factor X (Stuart factor) by a protease from Russell's viper venom. Di Scipio RG, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5253-60, 29 Nov 77

Taipoxin, a presynaptically active neurotoxin, destroys mammalian skeletal muscle [proceedings] Harris JB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):133P, Sep 77

Experimental defibrination and bothropase: a study on the fibrinolytic mechanism in vivo. Kelen EM, et al. **Haemostasis** 7(1):35-45, 1978

Effects of purified snake toxins on phosphodiesterase activity in various tissues of guinea-pig. Chow JS, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(8):593-603, Aug 77

The influence of taipoxin on cholinergic synapses in the electric organ of Torpedo marmorata. Naef W, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(4):263-73, 1978

Inhibition of high-affinity choline transport in peripheral cholinergic endings by presynaptic snake venom neurotoxins. Dowdall MJ, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):700-2, 20 Oct 77

Search for relationships among the hemolytic, phospholipolytic, and neurotoxic activities of snake venoms. Jeng TW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):600-4, Feb 78

Exposure of human red blood cell membrane phospholipids to snake venom phospholipases. A--II. Hydrolysis of substrates in intact and resealed cells by phospholipase from ringhals (Hemachatus haemachates) venom: effect of calcium ions. Barzilay M, et al. **Toxicon** 16(2):153-61, 1978

Short communications the presynaptic neuromuscular blocking action of taipoxin. A comparison with beta-bungarotoxin and crotoxin. Chang CC, et al. **Toxicon** 15(6):571-6, 1977

Resistance of warm-blooded animals to snake venoms. Perez JC, et al. **Toxicon** 16(4):375-83, 1978

POISONING

Prolonged defibrination syndrome after bite by the carpet viper Echis carinatus. Reid HA. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1326, 19 Nov 77

Bites by foreign venomous snakes in Britain. Reid HA. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1598-1600, 17 Jun 78

Suicide by injection of snake venom. Knight B, et al. **Forensic Sci** 10(2):141-5, Sep-Oct 77

Comments on 'suicide by injection of snake venom' [letter] Sutherland SK, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(3):241-3, May-Jun 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inhibition of experimental arterial and venous thrombosis by ecarin, a defibrinating enzyme. Kornalik F. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):833-8, 1977

TOXICITY

The effects of snake venoms on the cardiovascular and haemostatic mechanisms. Marsh N, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):217-20, 1978 (25 ref.)

SNAKES

Venoms of coral snakes (Micrurus spp.): report on a multivalent antivenin for the Americas. Bolaños R, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 12(1):23-7, 1978

239Pu contamination in snakes inhabiting the Rocky Flats plant site. Geiger RA. **Health Phys** 33(2):145-8, Aug 77

Oral squamous cell carcinoma in a California king snake. Hill JR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):981-2, 1 Nov 77

Renal styphlodoriasis in a boa constrictor. Kazacos KR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):876-8, 1 Nov 77

Amputation of prolapsed rectum of an African rock python. Leash AM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):980-1, 1 Nov 77

A two-year follow-up on systematic desensitization with data pertaining to the external validity of laboratory fear assessment. Rosen GM, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1188-9, Dec 77

Granulosa cell tumor in a garter snake (Thamnophis sirtalis). Onderka DK, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):218-21, Apr 78

Chronic cannulation of left systemic arch of the snake. Oron U, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):219-20, Apr 78

Anti-Tn and anti-Cad in the serum of the non-poisonous snake Python sebae. Lockyer WJ, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 34(4):311-7, Oct 77

Location of metal fragments in a python. Jones DM, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(10):861, Oct 77

Demand characteristics in behavioral assessment. Emmelkamp PM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1030, Dec 77

Snake-to-human transmission of Aeromonas (Pl) shigelloides resulting in gastroenteritis. Davis WA 2d, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):474-6, Apr 78

Cryptosporidium in snakes with hypertrophic gastritis. Brownstein DG, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(6):606-17, Nov 77

Cryotherapy in the reptile [letter] Green CJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(26-27):529, 24-31 Dec 77

A case of strongyloides infestation in a speckled king snake. Holt PE. **Vet Rec** 102(18):404-5, 6 May 78

Phycomycosis in a red milksnake (Lampropelitis triangulum syspila). Sindler RB, et al. **VM SAC** 73(1):64-5, Jan 77

Phycomycotic dermatitis in an Eastern Indigo snake. Werner R, et al. **VM SAC** 73(3):362-3, Mar 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Thermoreceptors in Python reticulatus [proceedings] De Cock Buning TJ, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(3):237-9, Oct 77

Scanning electron microscope studies of the papilla basilaris of some turtles and snakes. Miller MR. **Am J Anat** 151(3):409-35, Mar 78

Comparative light and electron microscopic study of the adrenal gland of the snake. Watari N, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:81-5, 1977

An unusual intramembranous structure in the renal tubule of a snake. Peek WD. **Can J Zool** 56(3):516-8, Mar 78

Integumentary bloodvascular system in garter snakes (Thamnophis sirtalis parietalis and Thamnophis rasix). Rauch JC. **Can J Zool** 56(3):469-76, Mar 78

Histochemistry of mucopolysaccharides from snake kidney and their possible role in excretion. More NK. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(2):151-61, 1977

An electron microscopic study of the adductor externus superficialis muscle associated with the venom gland of the cobra (Naja naja). Gopalakrishnakone P, et al. **J Anat** 126(1):59-63, May 78

Organization of anterior dorsla ventricular ridge in snakes. Ulinski PS. **J Comp Neurol** 178(3):411-49, 1 Apr 78

The cranial nerves of the colubrid snakes Elaphe and Thamnophis. Auen EL, et al. **J Morphol** 154(2):205-21, Nov 77

Melanin deposits associated with the venom glands of snakes. Pough FH, et al. **J Morphol** 155(1):63-71, Jan 78

[Reverberation of the hindlimb rudimentation on its innervation in squamate reptiles] Renous S. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(6):881-901, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Capillary blood supply of the eyes of Leptophis ahaetulla (Linné, 1758) (Colubridae), Acrochordus javanicus Hornstedt, 1787 (Acrochordidae) and Cylindrophis rufus Laurenti, 1768 (Aniliidae) I.: Leptophis and Acrochordus] Lüdicke M. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(1):65-83, 1977 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Components of the renin-angiotensin system in the plasma of Bothrops jararaca. Lavras AC, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(1-2):141-5, Jan 78

Biological half-life of gentamicin in gopher snakes. Bush M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):171-3, Jan 78

Pseudo-cholinesterase of snake sera. Lam VM. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 58(2C):129-31, 1977

Some blood values of the western diamond-back rattlesnake (Crotalus atrox) from south Texas. Parker OS, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 13(3):269-72, Jul 77

Natural heterohaemagglutinins in snake sera. Lockyer WJ, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 34(4):297-301, Oct 77

Anti-Tn and anti-Cad in the serum of the non-poisonous snake Python sebae. Lockyer WJ, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 34(4):311-7, Oct 77

'Natural' anti-A and anti-B with small combining sites, together with anti-P, in the serum of the South African snake Python sebae. Lockyer WJ, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 34(4):303-9, Oct 77

Blood collection & injection techniques in snakes. Bush M, et al. **VM SAC** 73(2):211-4, Feb 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Embryonic differentiation of the pituitary in a snake (Thamnophis brachystoma). Pearson AK, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 151(2):141-55, 7 Oct 77

GENETICS

Chromatin ultrastructure of lower vertebrates. Beçak ML, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1314-6, 15 Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Natural hemolytic activity of snake serum. I. Natural antibody and complement. Kawaguchi S, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):287-95, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Seasonal changes of the structure and function of prolactin cells in the pituitary gland of Vipera berus (L.). Sotowska-Brochocka J. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):337-52, Jul-Aug 77

Lipids and cholesterol clefts in the lacunar cells of snake skin. Jackson MK, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(1):41-5, Jan 78

DDT residues in snakes decline since DDT ban. Fleet RR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):383-8, Apr 78

The snake thyroid gland. III. Mono-iodotyrosine deiodinase. Chiu KW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):93-5, May 78

In vitro binding of radioiodinated sea turtle (Chelonia mydas) follicle stimulating hormone to reptilian gonadal tissues. Licht P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):226-30, Oct 77

Digestion of native collagen in the gut. Harkness ML, et al. **Gut** 19(3):240-3, Mar 78

Metabolism of homologous and heterologous serum proteins in garter snakes (Thamnophis ordinoides). Leong D, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):931-7, May 78

Physiological actions of human follicle-stimulating hormone and its beta-subunit in reptiles. Licht P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):441-7, Sep 77

MICROBIOLOGY

[A new Salmonella serotype: S. staoueli = 47 : k : 1,2] Le Minor L, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50-51:119-20, 1972-73 **(Fre)**

[Further studies of salmonella findings in reptiles. IV. Communication (author's transl)] Wesselinoff W. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):483-7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

Dioctowittus spp. Chabaud and Le Van Hoa 1960 (Nematoda: Adenophorea) from Australian snakes. Jones HI. **J Helminthol** 52(2):141-5, Jun 78

Plasmodium pessoai sp. n. from two Costa Rican snakes. Ayala SC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):330-5, Apr 78

Eimeria crotalviridis sp. n. from prairie rattlesnakes, Crotalus viridis viridis, in New Mexico with data on excystation of sporozoites and ultrastructure of the oocyst wall. Duszynski DW, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):359-61, Aug 77

Paratelorchis dollfusi n.g., n. sp., a digenetic trematode from the striped swamp-snake, Regina alleni: systematic and taxonomic considerations. Stunkard HW, et al. **Trans Am Microsc Soc** 96(3):383-9, Jul 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Generation of transepithelial potentials by isolated perfused reptilian distal tubules. Beyenbach KW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):F238-46, Mar 78

Blood volume measurements in gopher snakes, using autologous 51Cr-labeled red blood cells. Smeller JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):355-6, Feb 78

Spatial properties of primary infrared sensory neurons in Crotalidae. Desalvo JA, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):338-42, 24 Feb 78

Garter snake trailing behavior: effects of varying prey-extract concentration and mode of prey-extract presentation. Kubie JL. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):362-73, Apr 78

Radioautographic and biochemical studies of secretion of venom protein in the South American rattlesnake Crotalus durissus terrificus. Marchi F, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(3):429-42, Mar 78

Structures in sensory region of snake spindles and their displacment during stretch. Fukami Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1121-31, Sep 77

Post-tetanic potentiation of twitch motor units in snake costocutaneous muscle. Hammond GR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:535-54, Mar 78

Properties of twitch motor units in snake costocutaneous muscle. Hammond GR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:525-33, Mar 78

Air flow in snake ventilation. Clark BD, et al. **Respir Physiol** 32(2):207-12, Feb 78

Behavior and phylogeny: constriction in ancient and modern snakes. Greene HW, et al. **Science** 200(4337):74-7, 7 Apr 78

Merging of modalities in the optic tectum: infrared and visual integration in rattlesnakes. Hartline PH, et al. **Science** 199(4334):1225-9, 17 Mar 78

Neutralization of Viperidae and Elapidae snake venoms by sera of different animals. Ovadia M, et al. **Toxicon** 15(6):541-7, 1977

[Capillary blood supply of the eyes in Leptophis ahaetulla (Linné, 1758), (Colubridae) Acrochordus javanicus Hornstedt, 1787 (Acrochordidae) and Cylidrophis rufus Laurenti, 1768 (Aniliidae)] Lüdicke M. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(2):260-74, 1977 **(Ger)**

SNEEZING

Discharge of respiratory neurons in sneezes resulting from ethmoidal nerve stimulation. Batsel HL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):410-24, Feb 78

[Fatal sneezing?] Persson B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(47):4222, 23 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

SNOW see under **WEATHER**

SNUFF see under TOBACCO

SOAPS

An evaluation of surgical scrubs in a dental clinic. Borchardt KA, et al. **Milit Med** 143(5):347–8, May 78

[Characterization of zinc–based soaps] Müller BW. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):505–6, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Dermatological evaluation of soaps, pastes and liquids used in for skin cleansing in factories] Czernielewski A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):57–61, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

[Possibility of detecting hair treatment with shampoos] Tatarenko VA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(2):34–6, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Evaluation of the antiseptic, sanitary, and practical utilization of Septisol, Alcare, and Triclean under simulated combat conditions. Thomas SR, et al. **Milit Med** 143(6):413–6, Jun 78

[Effect of soap and detergents on the restitution of acidity and lipids of the skin surface] Broniarczyk–Dyla G. **Med Pr** 29(1):25–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Skin xerosis. Clinical report on the effect of a moisturizing soap bar. Boccanfuso SM, et al. **Cutis** 21(5):703–7, May 78

SOCCER see under SPORTS

SOCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY see SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT

see related
ADAPTATION, PSYCHOLOGICAL

Intrapair difference in personality traits, and emotional and social adjustment in monozygotic twins. Torgersen S. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):55–61, 1977

Treating severe maladjustment with pipamperone (Dipiperon). Noordhuizen GJ. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(6):754–60, Nov–Dec 77

The sociological study of a social problem: a reply to Roman. Pearlin LI, et al. **AJS** 83(4):991–4, Jan 78

The self–concept and adjustment patterns of hearing–impaired pupils in different school settings. Sarfaty L, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 123(4):438–41, Jun 78

Relationship between dimensions of adaptive behavior and sheltered workshop productivity. Cunningham T, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(4):386–93, Jan 78

Comparability of naturalistic and controlled observation assessment of adaptive behavior. Millham J, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 83(1):52–9, Jul 78

Living with cerebral palsy. Flechsig L. **Am J Nurs** 78(7):1212–3, Jul 78

Psychosocial function in women treated for vaginal agenesis. Hecker BR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):543–7, 1 Nov 77

Problem children's adult adjustment predicted from teachers' ratings. Janes CL, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(2):300–9, Apr 78

The social fate of children disfigured by burns. Molinaro JR. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):979–80, Aug 78

Social disability in chronic psychiatric patients. Sylph JA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1391–4, Dec 77

Psychological rehabilitation, skills–building, and self–efficacy. Shaffer H, et al. **Am Psychol** 33(4):394–6, Apr 78

Toward assessment of personal competence and incompetence in life situations. Sundberg ND, et al. **Annu Rev Psychol** 29:179–221, 1978 (405 ref.)

Life events and schizophrenia. I. Comparison of schizophrenics with a community sample. Schwartz CC, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 34(10):1238–41, Oct 77

Life events and schizophrenia. II. Impact of life events and symptom configuration. Schwartz CC, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 34(10):1240–5, Oct 77

Social adaptation patterns among cancer patients with facial disfigurements resulting from surgery. West DW. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(11):473–9, Nov 77

Relevance of the extraversion and neuroticism scales of the junior EPI to adolescent boys in a residential treatment setting. Zegans LS, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 50(4):329–40, Dec 77

Social skills training of out–patient groups. A controlled study of rehearsal and homework. Falloon IR, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:599–609, Dec 77

Factors in adjustment to blindness. Ash DD, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):15–21, Jan 78

Psychosocial adjustment of the offspring of psychiatric inpatients: the effect of alcoholic, depressive and schizophrenic parentage. El–Guebaly N, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(5):281–90, Aug 78

Psychological and social adjustment to mastectomy: a two–year follow–up study. Morris T, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2381–7, Nov 77

Review: The use of the initial teaching alphabet with emotionally disturbed and socially maladjusted children. Downing J. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(5):363–72, Sep–Oct 77 (27 ref.)

Integration. Fraser BC. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(3):201–11, May–Jun 77

Follow–up to 16 years of school children who had marked speech defects at 7 years. Sheridan MD, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(3):145–57, May–Jun 78

A selective comparison of psychological, developmental, social, and academic factors among emotionally disturbed children in three treatment settings. Browne T, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 7(4):231–53, Summer 77

A community reentry model. Barchi CE. **Child Welfare** 56(9):593–600, Nov 77

A group model for residential treatment. Herstein N, et al. **Child Welfare** 56(9):601–11, Nov 77

Social maladjustment and severity of depression. Paykel ES, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(2):121–8, Mar–Apr 78

Social stress and functioning Inventory for Psychotic Disorders (SSFIPD): measurement and prediction of schizophrenics' community adjustment. Serban G. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(4):337–47, Jul–Aug 78

The chronic depressive in the community: unrecognized and poorly treated. Weissman MM, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 18(6):523–32, Nov–Dec 77

Epidemiological indicators of the origins of behavior disturbance as measured by the Bristol social adjustment guides. Stott DH. **Genet Psychol Monogr** 97(First Half) Feb 78

Intra–institutional relocation: its impact on long–term care patients. Pablo RY. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):426–35, Oct 77

Construction of outcome scales measuring addicts' community functioning. Lin T, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(6):785–93, 1977

Social and psychological characteristics of alcoholics: a male–female comparison. Waller S, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(2):201–12, 1978

A comprehensive program of psychosocial care for mastectomy patients. Pfefferbaum B, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(1):63–72, 1977–78

Towards a systemization of a social competency approach to rehabilitation: theory and definitions. Spivak M. **Isr Ann Psychiatry** 15(3):289–99, Sep 77

Egocentrism and classroom adjustment. Burka AA, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):61–70, Mar 78

The Kohn Social Competence Scale and Kohn Symptom Checklist for the preschool child: a follow–up report. Kohn M. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 5(3):249–63, 1977

School adjustment of children with observable disabilities. Richman L, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):11–8, Mar 78

A study of childhood social competence, adult premorbid competence, and psychiatric outcome in three schizophrenic subtypes. Lewine RR, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(3):294–302, Jun 78

Developing social skills through self–control. Hannum JW, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):256–9, Apr 78

Characteristics of state prisoners who demonstrate severe adjustment problems. Adams TC. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1100–3, Oct 77

Psychological and social adjustment of blind subjects and the 16PF. Greenough TJ, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):84–7, Jan 78

Pretty patient – healthy patient? A study of physical attractiveness and psychopathology. Martin PJ, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):990–4, Oct 77

Measuring psychosocial aspects of treatment outcome among compulsive drug users. Penk WE, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):222–9, Jan 78

Posttreatment functioning of alcoholic patients: its relation to program participation. Bromet E, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):829–42, Oct 77

Social insecurity and coronary–prone type A responses as identifiers of severe atherosclerosis. Jenkins CD, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1060–7, Dec 77

Using a mail questionnaire to evaluate the community adjustment of children discharged from residential treatment. Schaefer C. **J Genet Psychol** 131(Second Half):331–2, Dec 77

Retirement reorientation. senior adult education. Bynum JE, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(2):253–61, Mar 78

Rehabilitation success: the interrelationships of multiple criteria. Albrecht GL, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 18(1):36–45, Mar 78

Post school adjustment of the mentally retarded: a critical note on the Nebraskan longitudinal survey of Baller, Charles and Miller. Jackson R. **J Ment Defic Res** 21(4):273–81, Dec 77

A comparison of four scales that assess premorbid competence. Levinson P, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(3):204–8, Mar 78

Comparison of the clinical effectiveness of 'short' versus 'long' stay psychiatric hospitalization. III. Further results of a 3–year posthospital follow–up. Mattes JA, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 165(6):395–402, Dec 77

Social functioning and self–care in hospitalized psychogeriatric patients. Ross HE, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(1):25–33, Jan 78

Social adjustment by self–report in a community sample and in psychiatric outpatients. Weissman MM, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(5):317–26, May 78

Study of socio–psychological aspects of burns in females. Bhalerao VR, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 22(3):147–53, Jul 76

Is asthma a phychosomatic illness?—I. A retrospective study of mental illness and social adjustment. Benjamin S. **J Psychosom Res** 21(6):463–9, 1977

Psychosocial and psychic factors in the course of asthma. Teiramaa E. **J Psychosom Res** 22(2):121–5, 1978

Psychological and behavioral adjustment: a model of healthy personing. Means R, et al. **J Rehabil** 44(1):24–9, Jan–Mar 78

Prediction of posttreatment effectiveness in Navy alcoholics. Kolb D, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):192–6, Jan 78

Strategies for dealing with conflict: power – very personally yours. McLaren PM. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(5):29–34, May 78

Psychosocial rehabilitation of the head and neck cancer patient. Coté L. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):93–4, Jan 78

Physical, emotional and social adjustments to home dialysis. Brown DJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(5):245–7, 11 Mar 78

Social integration and the therapeutic community. Chazan R. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):256–61, 1975

Symptoms of delayed combat stress among a college sample of Vietnam veterans. Figley CR. **Milit Med** 143(2):107–10, Feb 78

Present limits in the resocialization of schizophrenics. Romila A. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 16(2):123–6, Apr–Jun 78

The elderly: a challenge to nursing–9. Longevity and loss. McNulty B. **Nurs Times** 73(50):1967–8, 15 Dec 77

Social age score: stability among profoundly retarded, institutionalized adults. Annis LV. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):206, Feb 78

Response complexity and social interaction in the psychophysical testing of chronic and paranoid schizophrenics. Lewine RR. **Psychol Bull** 85(2):284–94, Mar 78

Psychiatric illness, maladjustment and juvenile delinquency: an ecological study in a London borough. Cooper B, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(3):465–74, Aug 77

The social outcome of patients in a trial of long–term continuation therapy in schizophrenia: pimozide vs. fluphenazine. Falloon I, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(2):265–74, May 78

Initial response to drugs in depressive illness and psychiatric and community adjustment a year later. Raskin A, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(1):71–9, Feb 78

Moderators of ratings by significant other and self. Clum GA. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):1019–21, Jun 78

Community tenure and an assessment of readiness for discharge and community living. Growe GA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1339–42, Dec 77

A factor analytic study of the Bristol Social Adjustment Guides in a rural school population. Hale RL. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):215–8, Feb 78

Adjustment of intellectually below–average men not identified as mentally retarded. Granat K, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 19(1):41–51, 1978

Child mental health and psychosocial development. Seventeenth report of the WHO Expert Committee on Mental Health. **WHO Tech Rep Ser** (613):9–71, 1977

[Social–rehabilitation problems in patients operated on for coxarthrosis] Smaus J, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(2):99–102, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of drug–dependent alcoholics in a non–psychiatric medical milieu. Psychopathological observations and therapeutic result] Pelc I, et al. **Brux Med** 58(7):387–91, Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Differential sociology of maladjusted school children treated in the Centres Médico–Psycho–Pédagogiques] Pinell P, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 17(3):110–26, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The psychosocial adjustment of chronic mental patients form the Centre de Sante Mentale Communautaire] Gascon L, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(2):83–9, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Effects of socio–economic factors in adaptation of the foreign population in Switzerland] Piolino–Hoffer P. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(8):373–81, Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Psychological problems of immigrant children in France] Grange P. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(8–9):463–73, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems of school children in a country undergoing a rapid cultural change. (Ivory coast)] Levy G, et al. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(8–9):535–52, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Social security of rheumatiod patient. Readjustment, reflexions and propositions] Lequesne M, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(3):suppl 13–9, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Psychosocial development of infants with chronic polyarthritis] Mozziconacci P, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(3):suppl 3–4, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Social–gerontological theories of the situation in the lives of the aged—a discussion on geroprophylaxis (author's transl)] Mann B. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(11):569–78, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trends in modern international gerontological research. Sociological aspects] Zimmermann RE. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(1):49–55, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Social medical aspects of patients with a permanent colostomy (author's transl)] Riedler L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(2):101–7, 4 Nov 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ger)
[Some considerations on the goals of rehabilitation – as seen from the viewpoint of social insurance agencies (author's transl)] Seidel E. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 16(3):175–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Social adaptation and morbidity in early childhood] Tonkowa-Jampolskaja RW. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(21):999–1004, 1 Nov 77 (Ger)
[Social rehabilitation of severely handicapped rheumatic patients--problems, solutions and perspectives] Keitel W, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):63–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Social situation, orientation and personality aspects of juveniles without homes] Arnold MA, et al. **Z Klin Psychol Psychother** 25(3):246–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Endangering the child in the present high-achievement society] Hassenstein B. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(10):555–66, 10 Apr 78 (Ger)
[Psychopedagogic counseling for twins and twin families (author's transl)] Bonanni G, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:384–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Aspects of the socio-professional integration of young physicians in the Jassy district. (I)] Marinescu CG, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):333–6, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Clinical and social adaptation of patients with involutional depression] Gladkova KI, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(6):863–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

SOCIAL ALIENATION

Political alienation and voting attitudes among the elderly generation. Rule WL. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):400–4, Oct 77
Drug use, attitudes, and behaviors of youth in an urban free clinic. Jasso NK, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(2):317–26, 1978
Alienation: character neuroses and narcissistic disorders. Giovacchini PL. **Int J Psychoanal Psychother** 6:289–314, 1977
Alienation, delinquency and patterns of drug use. Steffenhagen RA, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 24(2):125–37, Summer 78
A multidimensional approach to religiosity and disengagement. Mindel CH, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(1):103–8, Jan 78
The withdrawn patient. Rohde P. **Practitioner** 220(1316):223–7, Feb 78
Alienation and emotional maturity: a preliminary investigation. Dean DG, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):1006, Jun 78

SOCIAL BEHAVIOR

Effects of peer majority on drinking rate. DeRicco DA. **Addict Behav** 3(1):29–34, 1978
Alcoholic drinking topography as a function of solitary versus social context. Foy DW, et al. **Addict Behav** 3(1):39–41, 1978
Characteristics of alcoholics who drink socially after treatment. Smart RG. **Alcoholism** 2(1):49–52, Jan 78
Treatment of nonassertion through rational stage directed hypnotherapy (RSDH) and behavioral rehearsal. Gwynne PH, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):263–71, Apr 78
Employment and social disability among opiate addicts. Suffet F, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(3):387–95, 1976
Social and attentional aspects of echolalia in highly echolalic mentally retarded persons. Campbell B, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(4):414–6, Jan 78
Adaptive and maladaptive behavior of idiots savants. Duckett J. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):308–11, Nov 77
Resident characteristics and staff behavior in two hospitals for mentally retarded adults. Grant GW, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):259–65, Nov 77
Assessing social ans prevocational awareness in mildly and moderately retarded individuals. Irvin LK, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):266–72, Nov 77
Adaptive behavior scale, part II: a cautionary note and suggestions for revisions. McDevitt SC, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):210–2, Sep 77
Effects of contingency management of academic achievement and conduct of mentally retarded Arab students Moracco JC, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(5):487–93, Mar 78
Effect of increased space on the social behavior of institutionalized profoundly retarded male adults. Rago WV Jr, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(6):554–8, May 78
Temporal integration and children's understanding of social information of television. Collins WA. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(2):198–204, Apr 78
Maternal sensitivity to children in problem situations. Crnic KA. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(2):291–9, Apr 78
The 'relief effect': a sociobiological model for neurotic distress and large-group therapy. Galanter M. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):588–91, May 78
Socialization of dyssocial children. Brummit H. **Am J Psychoanal** 38(1):31–40, Spring 78
The variability of some motor components of social play and agonistic behaviour in infant eastern coyotes, Canis latrans var. Hill HL, et al. **Anim Behav** 25(4):907–9, Nov 77
Contrasting effects of living in heterosexual pairs and mixed groups on the structure of social attraction in squirrel monkeys (Saimiri). Vaitl EA, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(2):358–67, May 78
Environmental psychology. Stokols D. **Annu Rev Psychol** 29:253–95, 1978 (497 ref.)
Self-assertion key to new roles. Butler PE. **AORN J** 28(2):215–8, Aug 78
Assertion opens options for OR nurses. Elliott MD. **AORN J** 28(2):219–26, Aug 78
Patterns of childhood social development in adult schizophrenics. Watt NF. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(2):160–5, Feb 78
Sociosexual behavior in male and female homosexuals: a study in sex differences. Schäfer S. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(5):355–64, Sep 77
Social and genotypic aspects of open-field behavior of two lines of mice: a follow-up. Gervais MC. **Behav Biol** 22(3):388–92, Mar 78
Social genetics. Scott JP. **Behav Genet** 7(4):327–46, Jul 77
Success and failure in social skills training: individual differences. Marzillier JS, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 16(2):67–84, 1978
A study of the social relationships in a free-ranging troop of stumptail macaques (Macaca arctoides). Estrada A. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 29(5–6):313–94, Jan-Apr 77 (70 ref.)
Altruism and the practice of medicine. Pilowsky I. **Br J Med Psychol** 50(4):305–11, Dec 77
Videotape recording of socioactography in rats [proceedings] Addison R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):503P, Nov 77
Can social interaction be used to measure anxiety? File SE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):19–24, Jan 78
Symptom changes in chronic schizophrenic patients on a token economy: a controlled experiment. Baker R, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:381–93, Oct 77
The role of social anxiety in social interaction difficulties. Hall R, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:610–5, Dec 77
Language and social behaviour in severely educationally subnormal children. Beveridge M, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(1):75–83, Feb 78
Controlled drinking training with a female alcoholic. Brown RA. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(2):153–7, Jun 78
The HDHQ results of long-term prisoners: relationships with criminal and institutional behaviour. Crawford DA. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 16(4):391–4, Nov 77
Behavioral correlates of social anxiety. Daly S. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(2):117–20, Jun 78
Affiliation before and after child delivery as a function of repression-sensitization. Rofé Y, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 16(4):311–5, Nov 77
A study of work behaviour in a psychiatric rehabilitation unit. Watts FN. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(1):85–92, Feb 78
Heterosexual, autosexual and social behavior of adult male rhesus monkeys with medial preoptic-anterior hypothalamic lesions. Slimp JC, et al. **Brain Res** 142(1):105–22, 17 Feb 78
Moral judgement and moral conduct in the psychopath. Link NF, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(7):341–6, Nov 77
Moral judgment and conduct in psychopaths [letter] Sommers FG. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(2):131, Mar 78
Therapy of isolate Rhesus: different partners and social behavior. Chamove AS. **Child Dev** 49(1):43–50, Mar 78
Toys and social interaction between infant peers. Eckerman CO, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1645–56, Dec 77
Following their companions as a form of exploration for human infants. Hay DF. **Child Dev** 48(4):1624–32, Dec 77
Sex role stereotypes and children's memory for story content. Koblinsky SG, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):452–8, Jun 78
Stranger responses: effects of familiarity, stranger's approach, and sex of infant. Trause MA. **Child Dev** 48(4):1657–61, Dec 77
Competitive social strategies in groups of deprived and experienced rhesus monkeys. Anderson CO, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(4):289–99, Jul 78
Effects of maternal mobility, partner, and endocrine state on social responsiveness of adolescent rhesus monkeys. Anderson CO, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(5):421–34, Sep 77
Locomotor activity and social behavior of old rats after preweaning undernutrition. Schenck PE, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(3):205–12, May 78
Social organization of captive monandrous squirrel monkey groups (Saimiri sciureus). Anschel S, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 28(3):203–15, 1977
The social behavior of a marmoset (Saguinus fuscicollis) group III. Spatial analysis of social structure. Vogt JL. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 29(4):350–67, 1978
The political behavior of the Mexican-American elderly. Torres-Gil F, et al. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):392–9, Oct 77
The behavioral perspective. Thompson T. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(3):29–32, Jun 78
Effects of amphetamine on social behaviors of rhesus macaques: an animal model of paranoia. pp. 107–15. Haber S, et al. **In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.**
Interpersonal behavior in group discussion during marijuana intoxication. Babor TF, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(1):89–102, Jan 78
Cigarette smoking in social interaction. Clark RR. **Int J Addict** 13(2):257–69, 1978
Behavioral and familial correlates of episodic heroin abuse among suburban adolescents. Rathus SA, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(5):625–32, 1977
The Peer Preference Test as a measure of reward value: item analysis, cross-validation, concurrent validation, and replication. Evers-Pasquale WL. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(2):175–88, Jun 78
An experimental analysis of peer social initiations on the behavior of withdrawn preschool children: some training and generalization effects. Strain PS. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 5(4):445–55, Dec 77
Anxiety and perceived causation in social success and failure experiences: disconfirmation of an attribution hypothesis in two experiments. Miller WR, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(6):665–8, Dec 77
Developing social skills through self-control. Hannum JW, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):256–9, Apr 78
Disengagement versus engagement – a need for greater expectations. Bell JZ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(2):89–95, Feb 78
The social hour for geropsychiatric patients. Carroll PJ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(1):32–5, Jan 78
The social behavior of elderly aphasic versus nonaphasic long-term patients. Derie F, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(2):82–8, Feb 78
Comparative psychologic effects of estrogen administration on institutional and noninstitutional elderly women. Kantor HJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(1):9–16, Jan 78
Use of social-skills training in the treatment of extreme anxiety and deficient verbal skills in the job-interview setting. Hollandsworth JG Jr, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 11(2):259–69, Summer 78
Remediation of mutually aversive interactions between a problem student and four teachers by training the student in reinforcement techniques. Polirstok SR, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(4):707–16, Winter 1977
A method for integrating an autistic child into a normal public-school classroom. Russo DC, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(4):579–90, Winter 1977
Development of social behavior in an adult total isolate rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Strongin TS, et al. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 7(4):329–36, Dec 77
Social identity and genetic variability. Cartwright RA, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(1):23–33, Jan 78
Effects of various types of separation experience on rhesus monkeys 5 months later. Hinde RA, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 19(3):199–211, Jul 78
Styles of hostility and social interactions at nursery, at school, and at home. an extended study of children. Manning M, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry [Book Suppl]** (1):29–58, 1978
Social skills training for the complex offender: employment seeking skills. Twentyman CT. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):320–6, Apr 78
Psychotherapy process variables distinguishing the 'inherently helpful' person from the professional psychotherapist. Gomes-Schwartz B, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):196–7, Feb 78
Personality and social factors in adolescent marijuana use: a path-analytic study. Kohn PM, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):366–7, Apr 78
Reactions of infants and young children to a stranger in an unfamiliar setting. Rand CS, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 132(Second Half):197–209, Jun 78
Life events, social supports, and psychiatric symptoms: a re-analysis of the New Haven data. Eaton WW. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(2):230–4, Jun 78
The effect of social support in moderating the health consequences of unemployment. Gore S. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(2):157–65, Jun 78
Methodology for studying discrimination based on sexual orientation and social sex-role stereotypes. De Cecco JP, et al. **J Homosex** 3(3):235–41, Spring 78
The relationship of departures in social sex-role to the abridgment of civil liberties. Figliulo MC, et al. **J Homosex** 3(3):249–55, Spring 78
Teaching assertive skills to a passive homosexual adolescent: an illustrative case study. McKinlay T, et al. **J Homosex** 3(2):163–70, Winter 77
Sexual preference, sex role appropriateness, and restriction of social access. Milham J, et al. **J Homosex** 2(4):343–57, Summer 77
Rights or repentance. Minnigerode FA. **J Homosex** 2(4):323–6, Summer 77
The identification of the social sex-role stereotypes. Shively MG, et al. **J Homosex** 3(3):225–34, Spring 78
Physiologic reactions to social challenge in persons evidencing the type A coronary-prone behavior pattern. Dembroski TM, et al. **J Human Stress** 3(3):2–9, Sep 77
The use of the Vineland Social Maturity Scale, the Merrill-Palmer Scale of mental tests (non-verbal items) and the Reynell Developmental Language Scales with children in contact with the services for severe mental retardation. Gould J. **J Ment Defic Res** 21(3):213–26, Sep 77
The measurement of assertiveness and aggressiveness. Bakker CB, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):277–84, Jun 78
Relationships between the Test of Attentional and Interpersonal Style and psychiatric subclassification. DePalma DM, et al. **J Pers Assess** 41(6):622–31, Dec 77
Biographical, trait, and behavioral-sampling predictions of performance in a stressful life setting. Alker HA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 35(10):717–23, Oct 77

Facilitation of social interaction through deindividuation of the target. Worchel S, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(5):549–56, May 78

Sex differences in adolescent life stress, social support, and well-being. Burke RJ, et al. **J Psychol** 98(Second Half):277–88, Mar 78

Relationships between self-concept, self-esteem, popularity, and social judgments of junior high school students. Chambliss J, et al. **J Psychol** 98(First Half):91–8, Jan 78

A study of behavior and body type in troubled youth. Shasby G, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(2):103–7, Feb 78

Physical attractiveness, self-disclosure, and helping behavior. Harrell WA. **J Soc Psychol** 104(First Half):15–7, Feb 78

Synchronized sipping in alcoholics and social drinkers; a preliminary investigation. Billings AG, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(3):554–9, Mar 78

Effectiveness of assertiveness training with alcoholics. Hirsch SM, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):89–97, Jan 78

Feasibility of determining blood alcohol concentrations in social drinking settings. Williams AF. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):201–6, Jan 78

Rearing conditions which support or inhibit later sexual potential of laboratory-born rhesus monkeys: hypothesis and diagnostic behaviors. Goldfoot DA. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(4):548–56, Aug 77 (19 ref.)

Structured learning training of social skills for the retarded. Perry MA, et al. **Ment Retard** 15(6):31–4, Dec 77

A process for individual program planning based on the Adaptive Behaviour Scale. Schachter M, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(3):259–63, Jun 78

Social motivation affecting individuals' actions in Japan during World War II: historical review. Massey EW. **Milit Med** 143(2):102–5, Feb 78

Selfish genes, evolutionary games, and the adaptiveness of behaviour. Parker GA. **Nature** 274(5674):849–55, 31 Aug 78

The observer interaction variable in evaluation of socialising properties of pimozide (Orap). McInnes EJ, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(607):170–2, 8 Mar 78

Effects of diet and behavior therapy on social and motor behavior of retarded phenylketonuric adults: an experimental analysis. Marholin D 2d, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(3):179–87, Mar 78

Self-consciousness and locus of control. Lowe WC, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):801–2, Jun 78

Interscale variance analysis of three assertiveness measures. Rock D. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):246, Aug 77

Sex differences in responses of children to the Hand Test. Stoner S. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):759–62, Jun 78

Opposed effects of locus coeruleus and substantia nigra lesions on social behavior in rat colonies. Eison MS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(1):87–90, Jul 77

Hormonal substrate of estrous odor preference in beagles. Anisko JJ. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):13–7, Jan 77

Development of odor-guided behavior in Wistar and Sprague-Dawley rat pups. Cornwell-Jones C, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):685–8, Nov 77

Effects of hippocampal lesion on cardiovascular, adrenocortical and behavioral response patterns in mice. Ely DL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1075–83, Jun 77

Seasonal variations in gonadal hormones and social behavior in squirrel monkeys. Mendoza SP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):515–22, May 78

Effects of synthetic odors on filial attachment in infant squirrel monkeys. Redican WK, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):79–85, Jan 78

Role of the amygdala in the intraspecies aggressive behavior of the iguanid lizard, Sceloporus occidentalis. Tarr RS. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1153–8, Jun 77

Social-olfactory experience and initiation of copulation in the virgin male rat. Thor DH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):411–7, Sep 77

Loss of socialized patterns of behavior in mouse colonies following daily sleep disturbance during maturation. Watson FM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):119–23, Jan 77

Social behavior of rats following pre- and early postnatal undernutrition. Whatson TS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):749–53, Jun 78

Reproductive and social behavior of marmosets with special reference to captive breeding. Epple G. **Primates Med** 10:50–62, 1978

Callithrix jacchus jacchus as a subject for behavioural projects in biomedical research. Poole TB, et al. **Primates Med** 10:232–8, 1978

Transsexualism and social attitudes. A case report. Jonas SP. **Psychiatr Clin (Basel)** 9(1):14–20, 1976

Dream content and its relation to self-reported interpersonal behavior. Harris ME, et al. **Psychiatry** 40(4):363–8, Nov 77

The social self: George H. Mead, J. Philosophy (1913) 10:374–380. Mead GH. **Psychiatry** 41(2):178–83, May 78

Social judgment in conceptually impulsive and reflective children. Brannigan GG, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):466, Oct 77

Patterns and personality correlates of teachers' interactions with students. Bruininks VL. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):239–42, Feb 78

Effects of social interaction on rate of alcohol consumption. Burley PM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):49–50, Feb 78

TAT-derived affiliation scores and social behavior in therapy groups. Coché E, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):739–44, Jun 78

Preliminary examination of assessment of assertive behavior in retarded persons. Doleys DM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):855–9, Dec 77

Effects of group size, composition, introduction technique and cage apparatus on aggression during group formations in rhesus monkeys. Fairbanks LA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):327–33, Feb 78

Self-disclosure and reason for requesting help as factors influencing helping behavior in a field setting. Harrell WA. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1122, Dec 77

Repression-sensitization status and social intelligence characteristics. Matney DC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):837–8, Dec 77

Validation of the nurturance scale of the Edwards Personal Preference Schedule. Woodmansee JJ. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):495–8, Apr 78

Responsiveness of social drinkers to aversive tone stimulation. Zeichner A, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):48, Feb 78

An instrument for measuring the behavioral dimension of social anxiety. Zuroff DC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):371–9, Apr 78

Social interaction and serum insulin values in the monkey (Macaca mulatta). Hamilton CL, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(6):444–50, Nov-Dec 77

A social-psychological approach to the specificity of psychosomatic diseases. Brede K. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):230–5, 1977

Behavioural characteristics in in-patient group psychotherapy with psychosomatic patients. Sellschopp-Rüppell A. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):316–22, 1977

Self-esteem and behavioral functioning of teen-agers with oral-facial clefts. Starr P. **Rehabil Lit** 39(8):233–5, Aug 78

The food-sharing behavior of protohuman hominids. Isaac G. **Sci Am** 238(4):90–108, Apr 78

Methylphenidate in hyperkinetic children: differences in dose effects on learning and social behavior. Sprague RL, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1274–6, 23 Dec 77

Family, kin, and friend networks in psychiatric help-seeking. Horwitz A. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):297–304, Jul 78

The obnoxious and the nice: some sociological consequences of two psychological types. Davis MS, et al. **Sociometry** 40(3):201–13, Sep 77

Socially influenced aggression: the alpha syndrome. Vollmer PJ. **VM SAC** 73(2):141–2, Feb 78

The social life of a black-and-white Colobus monkey, Colobus guereza. Oates JF. **Z Tierpsychol** 45(1):1–60, Sep 77

Infanticide and social organization in the redtail monkey (Cercopithecus ascanius schmidti) in the Kibale Forest, Uganda. Struhsaker TT. **Z Tierpsychol** 45(1):75–84, Sep 77

[Experience from contact with Gypsy families residing in Prague] Prášilová T, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(9):556–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Is suicidal behavior sick?] Giel R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(51):2033–7, 17 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

[Social animals, subsocial animals and human society: can an insect be used in psychopharmacologic research?] Fuzeau-Braesch S. **Agressologie** 18(3):115–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Sociability of the need of human interactions] Martimor E. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(5):807–20, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Suicidal behavior; typological selection of parameters] Menahem R. **Annee Psychol** 77(2):417–38, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative immunocytological study of prolactin and somatotropin cells in Alytes obstetricans (Laur.) tadpoles raised in groups or isolated] Guyetant R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):559–62, 19 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[A pullulation cycle with violent crash in a tropical lizard] Pasteur G. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):571–4, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oxygen consumption of hibernating worker ants Dolichoderus quadripunctatus as a function of temperature and level of population] Torrossian C. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(9):693–6, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Assertive training: techniques and clinical applications] Bliah-Morra E, et al. **Encephale** 4(1):71–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psychosocial evaluation in family medicine] Blondeau F. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1528–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Avoidance learning in a social situation- extinction resistance and defense reaction under stress. A pilot study] Tunner W, et al. **Arch Psychol (Frankf)** 129(3):195–211, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Social behavior and brain function in man and his relatives (author's transl)] Ploog D. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(17):857–67, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scocial deviance and drug consumption (author's transl)] Hell D. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 120(2):217–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of social learning on alcohol consumption] Bühler D. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):178–9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sociological aspects of social activities of inhabitants of homes for the aged (author's transl)] Kuhlmey J. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(3):243–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An experimental human society: the Saralyn community] Bezos HD, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1157–61, 31 Jul 78 **(Ita)**

[Ethological analysis of the action of medazepam and diazepam on the zoosocial behavior of isolated mice] Poshivalov VP. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):263–6, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities for increasing the reliability of groups acting under extreme situations] Gerasimovich AA. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:217–23, 1977 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Escape reaction in rats observing 2 other animals fight] Simonov PV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):173–5, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Avoidance reactions to a partner's pain stimulation in rats with local brain damage] Simonov PV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):514–21, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Social behavior in primates as a model of psychiatric intervention] Guzmán Flores C, et al. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 29(4):187–98, Oct 76 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Pharmacological studies on drugs acting on the social behaviour of the squirrel monkey. Effects of amineptine, piribedil, d-amphetamine, and amitriptyline. Poignant JC, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):267–71, 1978

A refillable system for continuous amphetamine administration: effects upon social behavior in rat colonies. Eison MS, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 2(2):151–7, 1978

The effect of a hallucinogen, 5-methoxy N,N-dimethyltryptamine, on primate social behavior. Schlemmer RF Jr, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(2):105–18, 1977

Drug-produced changes in human social behavior: facilitation by d-amphetamine. Griffiths RR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):365–72, Oct 77

Effects of amphetamine and nembutal on social exploration in the Mongolian gerbil. Martindale C, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(6):573–4, Dec 77

Spreading depression analysis of contact behaviour of rats. Tikal K. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(4):337–43, Aug 77

Stages of constant amphetamine intoxication: delayed appearance of abnormal social behaviors in rat colonies. Ellison G, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(3):293–9, 11 Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Observations on social organization and behaviour of African and Asiatic wild asses (Equus africanus and E. hemionus). Klingel H. **Z Tierpsychol** 44(3):323–31, Jul 77

SOCIAL BEHAVIOR DISORDERS

see related

ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY

Behavioural disturbances in a general hospital psychiatric unit. McPhail NI. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(2):79–88, Mar 78

Institutional wandering and the family. Rendon M. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 23(4):244–51, 1977

The social distress syndrome of our time, part 2. Kardiner A. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(2):217–30, Apr 78

The health of American Indian children in multi-problem families. Spivey GH. **Soc Sci Med** 11(5):357–9, Mar 77

[Chronic alcoholism and antisociality: examination of some socioeconomic conditions] Greco OA, et al. **Quad Criminol Clin** 19(3):383–401, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Social changes of behavior. Drug addiction as an example] Belsasso G. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 29(4):207–12, Oct 76 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Antisocial behavior and psychoticism in adolescent schoolboys. Saklofske DH. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):425–6, Oct 77

DIAGNOSIS

The Disruptive Behavior Scale: an objective assessment of unmanageable social behavior in adolescents. Mendelsohn M, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):426–8, Apr 78

DRUG THERAPY

A retrospective evaluation of pipamperone (Dipiperon) in the treatment of behavioural deviations in severely mentally handicapped. Haegeman J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):392–8, Mar-Apr 78

Treating severe maladjustment with pipamperone (Dipiperon). Noordhuizen GJ. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(6):754–60, Nov-Dec 77

[Use of pimozide in a population of children and adolescents presenting with social contact disorders] Appelboom-Fondu J, et al. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(11–12):837–46, Nov-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

The association of population density, reduced space, and uncomfortable temperatures with misconduct in a prison community. Megargee EI. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(3):289–98, Sep 77

Drinking behaviours [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6092):914, 8 Oct

77
Judged school problems and competencies of referred children with varying family background characteristics. Gesten EL, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(2):247–55, Jun 78
A study of behavior and body type in troubled youth. Shasby G, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(2):103–7, Feb 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Multiproblem families and their psychiatric significance. Dax EC, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 11(4):227–32, Dec 77
A family study of unsocialized aggressive boys. Stewart MA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):107–17, Feb 78

OCCURRENCE

Maladaptive behavior and community placement of mentally retarded persons. Eyman RK, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):137–44, Sep 77

PSYCHOLOGY

Pathology of the adolescent. Perinpanayagam KS. **Br Med J** 1(6110):424–5, 18 Feb 78
Cultism, related emotional problems growing in US. Montgomery BJ. **JAMA** 240(4):337–40, 28 Jul 78
A kind of trust. Mary resists contact with everybody but she still manages to find companionship—and even devotion. Heywood-Jones I. **Nurs Times** 74(25):1065, 22 Jun 78
Deviance and sanctioning within small groups. Dedrick DK. **Soc Psychol** 41(2):94–105, Jun 78
['Diseases of behavior' (behavioural disease) among venereal disease patients] Szarmach H, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):37–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Deinstitutionalizing elderly patients: a program of resocialization. Siegel B, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(3):293–300, Jun 78
Social integration and the therapeutic community. Chazan R. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):256–61, 1975
Self-control training for inmates. Cheek FE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):559–68, Oct 77

THERAPY

The management of pathological peer relationships in the treatment of hospitalized borderline adolescents. Looney JG, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):738–41, Sep 77

SOCIAL BREAKDOWN SYNDROME see under **SOCIAL BEHAVIOR DISORDERS**

SOCIAL CHANGE

see related
GROUP PROCESSES

Social events and narcotic addiction: the influence of war and law on opium use in Laos. Westermeyer J. **Addict Behav** 3(1):57–61, 1978
The controversy over change. Brandon AN. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(1):1–5, Jan 78
Changing roles in a changing land. Devine B. **Can Nurse** 74(5):38–43, May 78
Is nonmetropolitan America being repopulated? The evidence from Pennsylvania's minor civil divisions. Zelinsky W. **Demography** 15(1):13–39, Feb 78
Essay: old age and modernization. Achenbaum WA, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(3):307–12, Jun 78
Age relations and rapid change in a small town. Fennell VI. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):405–11, Oct 77
Health education: can the reformers be reformed? Brown ER, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 8(1):3–26, 1978
The epidemic as a social event. Stark E. **Int J Health Serv** 7(4):681–705, 1977
The social distress syndrome of our time. Kardiner A. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(1):89–101, Jan 78
Mental stress and the changing role of women. Forbes LM. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(10):376–9, Oct 77
Changing trends in medical ethics: codes and oaths. Dolan JP. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(4):182–5, Apr 78
Changing attitudes and procedures in the crime of rape. Milling RN, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(7):321–8, Jul 78
Consequences of OCS development. Impact on social and administrative aspects of resource management. Wickwar H. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(1):25–6, Jan 78
The dilemma of traditional childhood education in Africa, south of the Sahara. Awoniyi TA. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1–2):9–25, Jan 78
R.D. Laing: creative analyst or false prophet? Bar-On D. **Ment Health Soc** 4(5–6):355–64, 1977
Counselling the adolescent girl in a time of changing values. Conrad G. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):219–24, 1975
Community organization in Israel. Eran Y. **Ment Health Soc** 4(3–4):229–44, 1977
Nursing values in a changing society. Partridge KB. **Nurs Outlook** 26(6):356–60, Jun 78
Towards a social history of nursing 1. Maggs CJ. **Nurs Times** 74(20):suppl 53–6, 18 May 78
Towards a social history of nursing 2. Maggs CJ. **Nurs Times** 74(21):suppl 57–8, 25 May 78
Family values in West Point education. Camp RP Jr. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1415–6, Aug 78
The family: changing values. Family law in flux. Dembitz N. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1410–2, Aug 78
Healthy children in healthy families. Larkin VD. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1412–4, Aug 78
Changing pattern of family life. Viewpoint of primary physician. Wright IS. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1419–22, Aug 78
Impact of Westernization on the nutrition of Japanese: changes in physique, cancer, longevity and centenarians. Kagawa Y. **Prev Med** 7(2):205–17, Jun 78
Edwin Stevens Lecture. The future of our society. Grimond J. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(9):602–10, Sep 77
Social reform and psychoanalysis. Decker HS. **Psychol Issues** 11(1):300–19, 1977
Introduction. Psychoanalysis and German culture and society. Decker HS. **Psychol Issues** 11(1):1–21, 1977
The social revolution in health services. Roux JP. **S Afr Med J** 52(17):686–8, 15 Oct 77
A fertility reaction to a historical event: southern white birthrates and the 1954 desegregation ruling. Rindfuss RR, et al. **Science** 201(4351):178–80, 14 Jul 78
[Problems of school children in a country undergoing a rapid cultural change. (Ivory coast)] Levy G, et al. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(8–9):535–52, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Overview of the evolution of marriages after a great variety of beginnings] **Sem Hop Paris** 54(3):suppl 13–6, 16 Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Health education. Educational approach to change] van Parijs LG. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(5):212–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The university and social change] Soberón G. **Gac Med Mex** 114(2):49–61, Feb 78 **(Spa)**
[Development of the role of the female sex in the organization of the family] Yankelevich G. **Gac Med Mex** 114(4):163–8, Apr 78 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Maintaining the quality of American life. Schlesinger A Jr. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):71–5, 96, Sep 78

SOCIAL CLASS

Status inconsistency and drinking patterns among working men and women. Parker DA, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(2):101–5, Apr 78
Social factors in psychiatric outcome: toward the resolution of interpretive controversies. Turner RJ, et al. **Am Sociol Rev** 43(3):368–82, Jun 78
Population structure in the Western Pyrenees: social class, migration and the frequency of consanguineous marriage, 1850 to 1910. Abelson A. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(2):165–78, Mar 78
Maternal age, parity, social class and sex ratio. Rostron J, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(2):205–17, Oct 77
Are there social class differences in patients' treatment conceptions? Frank A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(1):61–9, Jan 78
Geographic and social distribution of patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis [letter] Palo J, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):724, Nov 77
Opium eating and the working class in the nineteenth century: the public and official reaction. Berridge V. **Br J Addict** 73(1):107–12, Mar 78
Social group and mortality in Finland. Näyhä S. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(4):231–7, Dec 77
Discriminating social groups by performance on two lateralized tests. tenHouten WD, et al. **Bull Los Angeles Neurol Soc** 41(3):99–108, Jul 76
Types of disorders and demographic variables in a Canadian child psychiatry population. Beitchman J, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(2):91–6, Mar 78
Social class, symptom type and the utilization of children's psychiatric services: some comparative Canadian data. Beitchman J. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(5):297–302, Aug 78
Social class, birth order, and newborn experience. Kilbride HW, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1686–8, Dec 77
Residential segregation in urbanized areas of the United States in 1970: an analysis of social class and racial differences. Farley R. **Demography** 14(4):497–518, NOV 77
Hyperendemic goiter, cretinism, and social organization in highland Ecuador. pp. 55–94. Greene LS. **In: Greene LS, ed. Malnutrition, behavior, and social organization. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WD 100 M256 1976.**
Social class and political involvement in age graded and non-age graded associations. Trela JE. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 8(4):301–10, 1977–78
Social class and psychiatric diagnosis: differential findings in a lower-class sample. Schubert D, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 24(2):117–24, Summer 78
Verbal conditioning of middle and lower socioeconomic class schizophrenics. Rierdan J, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(4):369–78, Aug 77
Epidemiologic perspectives on maladaptation in children: neurological, familial, and social factors. Graham PJ. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(2):197–208, Spring 78
Contribution of social class to differences between single and married men in mortality from peptic ulcer. Buck C. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(1):35–8, Jan 78
Social identity and genetic variability. Cartwright RA, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(1):23–33, Jan 78
Effects of 'status sets' on Rotter's Locus of Control Scale. Davidson KM, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):186, Feb 78
Diversity among lower-class therapy clients: a comparison of class IV and class V psychotherapy recipients. Nietzel MT, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):377–8, Apr 78
Factors influencing lower-class black patients remaining in treatment. Vail A. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):341, Apr 78
Social status, psychiatric symptomatology, and response bias. Carr LG, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(1):86–91, Mar 78
Social class and mental illness reconsidered: the role of economic stress and social support. Liem R, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(2):139–56, Jun 78
Social class and psychiatric treatment of adults in the mental health center. Stern MS. **J Health Soc Behav** 18(3):317–25, Sep 77
Sociodemographic factors and military psychiatric hospitalization. Kirstein L. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(4):299–303, Apr 78
Relationship of race, sex, social class, and social mobility to depression in normal adults. Steele RE. **J Soc Psychol** 104(First Half):37–47, Feb 78
Anomie, social class and drinking behavior of high-school students. Albas D, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):910–3, May 78
Social class, psychiatric disorder of mother, and accidents to children. Brown GW, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):378–81, 18 Feb 78
Abortion deaths and social class [letter] Tietze C. **Lancet** 1(7982):469, 21 Aug 76
Social class and the speech of four year olds: the effect of intelligence. Johnston RP. **Lang Speech** 20(1):40–7, Jan–Mar 77
No speak much English: (or how I stopped worrying about the theory and began treating the indigent Greek). Dinnen A. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1–2):26–35, Jan 78
Nursings bid for increased status. Dachelet CZ. **Nurs Forum** 17(1):18–45, 1978
Nurse perceptions of patient characteristics. Larson PA. **Nurs Res** 26(6):416–21, Nov–Dec 77
The influence of social rank and fluoridation on dental treatment requirements. Colquhoun J. **NZ Dent J** 73(333):146–8, Jul 77
Relation of birth order, family size and social class to psychological functions. Belmont L, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1107–16, Dec 77
Social class and infant mortality. Antonovsky A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(8–9):453–70, May 77
Social class and children in hospital. Earthrowl B, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(2):83–8, Jan 77
Attitudes toward mental illness in the working class. Rosenberg G, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 3(1):77–86, Fall 77
The growth of trade union consciousness among general hospital nurses viewed as a response to 'proletarianisation'. Bellaby P, et al. **Sociol Rev** 25(4):801–22, Nov 77
Professionalism and unionism: aspects of class conflict in the National Health Service. Parry N, et al. **Sociol Rev** 25(4):823–41, Nov 77
[Subjective misconcepts of social status and coronary troubles (author's transl)] Fefer T, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(4):478–86, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Relative male mortality risk and social class in Canada, 1974] Billette A, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(6):583–90, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Coronary risk factors and social class. Screening in employees of a large industrial firm (author's transl)] Schwalb H, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(1):97–125, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pseudo-correlation between neurotic somatic diseases and social class] Beckmann D, et al. **Z Psychosom Med Psychoanal** 23(3):251–61, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Relationship between various nutritional habits and social as well as demographic factors] Roszkowska H. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(6):551–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Nutritive value of average daily diets typical of selected social groups III. Mineral components] Trzebska-Jeske I. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(6):541–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SOCIAL CLUBS see under **ORGANIZATIONS**

SOCIAL CONDITIONS

Seventy-year-old people in Gothenburg a population study in an industrialized Swedish city. II. General presentation of social and medical conditions. Svanborg A. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** (611):5–37, 1977
Social stress and communi•y psychology. Dohrenwend BS. **Am J Community Psychol** 6(1):1–14, Feb 78
At the threshold of the Golden Gate: special problems of a neglected minority. Huang K, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 47(4):701–13, Oct 77
Perceived illness and its treatment. A naturalistic study in social medicine. Fabrega H. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(4):213–9, Dec 77

A comparative factor analysis of attitudes toward societal relations of the elderly. Skoglund J. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 8(4):277–91, 1977–78
Adolescent rebellion in the kibbutz. Kaffman M. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(1):154–64, Winter 78
The social distress syndrome of our time. Kardiner A. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(1):89–101, Jan 78
The age of anxiety: general societal impact and particular effects on criminality. Kimmel ME. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 15(11):27–30, Nov 77
The psychodynamics of terrorism. Kent I, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1–2):1–8, Jan 78
The elderly: a challenge to nursing-2. The elderly in our society. Burrows J. **Nurs Times** 73(43):1670–4, 27 Oct 77
The triumph of the son, the vengeance of the father: a contemporary American drama. Stein HF. **Psychoanal Rev** 64(4):559–83, Winter 77
Standard of living, health, and utilization of social and health services. A survey of the population of three districts in Malmö. Dahlin L. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(2):97–103, 1977
Suicide in Maine: a social psychological approach. Abbiati DL. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(2):80–91, Summer 77
[Social investigation within the scope of research on children at risk] Kahuda F, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):174–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Various results of studies on the social profile of the Gypsy population in Prague] Pekárek P, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(9):553–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Depression, modern civilization and thymo-analeptic medication] Ragot M. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1(4):654–60, Apr 77 **(Fre)**
[On the social situation of sick old women (author's transl)] Tost I, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(6):337–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Aspects of the social situation of 8-year-old children as reflected in school reports] Ferdinand W. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 27(2):48–54, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Socio-medical aspects of tuberculosis (author's transl)] Neumann G. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(9):796–84, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sociodynamic aspects of psychotherapy] Leder S. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 30(4):231–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Social-political aspects of psychological stress] Feer H. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):91–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The family of the newborn infant in rural and urban communities of the German Democratic Republic—a comparison of various social and behavioral parameters] Akkermann S, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):407–11, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SOCIAL CONFORMITY

see related
SOCIAL CONTROL, INFORMAL
An involvement and overtness measure for lesbians: its development and relation to anxiety and social zeitgeist. Ferguson KD, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(3):211–27, May 78
The patrons of a middle-american 'hippy bar'. Keeler M, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 23(4):285–7, 1977

SOCIAL CONTROL, FORMAL

Arrest probabilities for marijuana users as indicators of selective law enforcement. Johnson WT, et al. **AJS** 83(3):681–9, Nov 77
Psychiatric disturbances in drunk driving offenders referred for treatment of alcoholism. Mulligan MJ, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(2):107–11, Apr 78
A stress inoculation approach to anger management in the training of law enforcement officers. Novaco RW. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(3):327–46, Sep 77
Governmental regulation of health care: a response to some criticisms voiced by proponents of a 'free market'. Weiner SM. **Am J Law Med** 4(1):15–33, Spring 78
Patient care as an excuse for arrest and harassment [letter] **Am J Nurs** 78(8):1315, Aug 78
On assessing violence and dangerousness in mental patients [letter] **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):866–7, Jul 78
Suicide among police. Heiman MF. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1286–90, Nov 77
Crime and violence among mental patients reconsidered in view of the new legal relationship between the state and the mentally ill. Sosowsky L. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):33–42, Jan 78
Explaining the increased arrest rate among mental patients: the changing clientele of state hospitals. Steadman HJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):816–20, Jul 78
Effects of social disincentive policies on fertility behavior in Singapore. Tan SB, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(2):119–24, Feb 78
Arrests for drunkenness and recidivism in juvenile delinquents. Virkkunen M. **Br J Addict** 72(3):201–4, Sep 77
Is the age of unreason upon us? [editorial] Le Riche WH. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(1):5–6, 8 Jul 78
Narcotic antagonists and the parolee—outcome, issues, and new directions. Hanlon TE, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(1):47–56, Jan–Feb 78
Consultation with the police: the psychiatrist as organizational change agent. Lieber AL. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(1):57–64, Jan–Feb 78
Emergency psychology: a mobile service for police crisis calls. Everstine DS, et al. **Fam Process** 16(3):281–92, Sep 77
Team effort plays off in curbing fraud and abuse. Spector H. **FORUM** 1(1):15–7, Sep–Oct 77
Regulators' new goal: 'less,' not 'more and better'. Kinzer DM. **Hosp Prog** 58(11):75–7, 124, Nov 77
Regulation only choice if private sector cannot control health costs [letter] McClure W. **Hosp Prog** 58(12):6, 10, Dec 77
The United States drug problem and international trafficking. Part II. Denial of safe-havens to illicit drug traffickers. Lockwood RS. **Int J Addict** 12(8):1007–46, 1977
Psychiatric referrals from Scottish children's hearings: a comparative study. Whalley LJ, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 19(3):269–78, Jul 78
'I woke and found that life was duty'—anon. Davies EG. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 16(4):271–2, Oct 76
Police attitudes toward rape before and after a training program. Gottesman ST. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 15(12):14–8, Dec 77
Handcuff neuropathy. Dorfman LJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):957, 6 Mar 78
Analysis of physical fitness and coronary heart disease risk of Dallas area police officers. Pollock ML, et al. **JOM** 20(6):393–8, Jun 78
The growth and problems of the British Transport Police. Sansom EG. **Med Leg J** 46(2):47–57, 1978
Sounding boards. The Federal Trade Commission enters a new arena: health services. Avellone JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):478–83, 31 Aug 78
States should adopt and enforce their own labeling requirements. Rodia RM. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):24–5, 28, Mar–Apr 78
Self-disclosure among police and college students. Gewirtz D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):935–41, Dec 77
Attitudes toward mental illness in police officers. Lester D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):888, Jun 78
Assaults on police officers in American cities. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):946, Jun 78
An alternate approach to hospital cost control: the Rochester project. Sorensen AA, et al. **Public Health Rep** 93(4):311–7, Jul–Aug 78
Law enforcement and crisis intervention services: a critical relationship. Cesnik BI, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(4):211–5, Winter 77
[Examples of strategies. Traffic accidents and the police] Richard. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(1–2):119–20, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Legal professional practice society and the principles of free medicine] Mémeteau G. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2189–96, 17 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

METHODS

Dangerous patients and prisoners [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6090):782–3, 24 Sep 77
[Insane offenders. Forensic psychiatry and criminal jurisprudence] Sluga W. **Fortschr Med** 96(10):533–4, 16 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SOCIAL CONTROL, INFORMAL

Direct and vicarious censure in the control of interracial aggression. Donnerstein M, et al. **J Pers** 46(1):162–75, Mar 78
Sounding board. Storey PB. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1416–8, 22 Jun 78
Multiple suicide attempts and informal labeling: an exploratory study. Wenz FV. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 8(1):3–13, Spring 78
A study of the use of community leaders in case-finding for pulmonary tuberculosis in the Machakos district of Kenya. Nsanzumuhire H, et al. **Tubercle** 58(3):117–28, Sep 77

SOCIAL DESIRABILITY

Interpersonal attraction and relationships. Huston TL, et al. **Annu Rev Psychol** 29:115–56, 1978 (335 ref.)
The effects of victim physical attractiveness and sex of respondent on social reactions to victims of rape. Calhoun LG, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(2):191–2, Jun 78
Aggression and peer acceptance in adolescent boys: two short-term longitudinal studies of ratings. Olwens D. **Child Dev** 48(4):1301–13, Dec 77
Sex differences in perceived accuracy of falsified personality inventory feedback. Buck PS, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1194, Dec 77
Socially undesirable sex-correlated characteristics: implications for androgyny and adjustment. Kelly JA, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1185–6, Dec 77
Illusory correlation and the MMPI controversy. Shweder RA. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):917–24, Oct 77
Improving the social status of mainstreamed retarded children. Ballard M, et al. **J Educ Psychol** 69(5):605–11, Oct 77
The relationship between self-esteem and interpersonal attraction in children. Cook TP, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 132(First Half):149–50, Mar 78
Self-focused attention and the experience of emotion: attraction, repulsion, elation, and depression. Scheier MF, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 35(9):625–36, Sep 77
Perceived appraisals by others, self-esteem, and anxiety. Lundgren DC, et al. **J Psychol** 97(Second Half):205–13, Nov 77
Effects of simulated approval-seeking and avoiding on self-disclosure, self-presentation, and interpersonal attraction. Pellegrini RJ, et al. **J Psychol** 98(Second Half):231–40, Mar 78
Effect of lisping on audience evaluation of male speakers. Mowrer DE, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):140–8, May 78
Seduction and the hospitalized person. Whitley MP. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 16(6):34–9, Jun 78
[Psychosocial aspects of alcoholism] Casselman J. **Brux Med** 58(7):359–65, Jul 78 **(Fre)**

SOCIAL DISORGANIZATION see ANOMIE

SOCIAL DISTANCE

Social distance and intergenerational relations. Kidwell IJ, et al. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):412–20, Oct 77
Authoritarianism and social distance attitudes towards offenders released from prison. Singh A. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):493–4, Apr 78
Social acceptance of recovered alcoholics: toward the development of a predictive index. Gurel M. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 Pt 2):1185–6, Jun 78

SOCIAL DOMINANCE

Eye gaze and dominance hierarchy in profoundly mentally retarded males. Rago WV Jr. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):145–8, Sep 77
Dominant-subordinate relationships in castrated male mice bearing testosterone implants. Maruniak JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E495–9, Dec 77
Attack and defensive behaviour in the albino rat. Blanchard RJ, et al. **Anim Behav** 25(3):622–34, Aug 77
Sex differences, dominance, and personality in the chimpanzee. Buirski P, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(1):123–9, Feb 78
Dominance and effects of strange conspecifics on aggressive interactions in the hermit crab Pagurus longicarpus (say). Winston ML, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(1):184–91, Feb 78
Activity, reactivity, and dominance following septal lesions in rats. Gage FH, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(2):203–10, Feb 78
Wolf spider sociobiology: I. Agonistic display and dominance-subordinance relations in adult male Schizocosa crassipes. Aspey WP. **Behaviour** 62(1–2):103–41, 1977
The effects of social rank on reproductive indices in groups of male collared lemmings (Dicrostonyx groenlandicus). Buhl AE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):317–24, Mar 78
A study of the social relationships in a free-ranging troop of stumptail macaques (Macaca arctoides). Estrada A. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 29(5–6):313–94, Jan–Apr 77 (70 ref.)
Differences in interpersonal orientation of heroin, amphetamine, and barbiturate users. Penk WE, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(1):82–8, Mar 78
Status interactions of captive female lowland gorillas. Fischer RB, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 28(2):122–33, 1977
Usefulness of leadership behavior and social power variables in predicting job tension, performance, and turnover of nursing employees. Sheridan JE, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 63(1):89–95, Feb 78
Problems with using dominance indices to evaluate family interaction patterns. Kieffer DM, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):487–8, Apr 78
A test of Sarbin's self-role congruency theory within a role-playing therapy analogue situation. Middleton P. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):505–11, Apr 78
Physician career outcomes and the process of medical education. Marshall RJ Jr, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(2):124–38, Jun 78
Pederasty, heroism, and the family in classical Greece. Ungaretti JR. **J Homosex** 3(3):291–300, Spring 78
Effect of social rank on adrenal morphology in the male hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Brenner FJ, et al. **J Mammal** 59(2):366–73, 30 May 78
The power motive, n power, and fear of weakness. Nell V, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(1):56–62, Feb 78
Women's behavioral manifestations of traditionalist and liberated role concepts. Clark S, et al. **J Psychol** 98(First Half):81–9, Jan 78
Non-help-seeking wives of employed alcoholics. A multilevel interpersonal profile. Hurwitz JI, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(9):1730–9, Sep 77
Suppression of oestrogen-induced LH surges by social subordination in talapoin monkeys. Bowman LA, et al. **Nature** 275(5675):56–8, 7 Sep 78
Social status and sex ration effects on mating frequency of cockerels. Craig JV, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):767–72, May 77
Social rank, mating and egg fertilization in willow ptarmigan (Lagopus lagopus lagopus). Gjesdal A. **Poult Sci** 56(1):41–4, Jan 77
Agonistic behaviour and dominance in stoats (Mustela erminea L.). Erlinge S. **Z Tierpsychol** 44(4):375–88, Aug 77
[Cardiac contraction frequency in Macaca rhesus monkeys occupying different position in a group hierarchy] Fufacheva AA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1675–82, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Group behavior of mice in population cages] Poshivalov VP. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1011–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Rus)

SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

Alcohol preference in single or group housed rats in relation to individual activity and emotionality. Benešová O. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):68–9, 1978

Language delay in 3-year-olds: family and social factors. Richman N, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4):213–9, 1977

The influence of environmental factors on encopretic children. Wolters WH. **Acta Paedopsychiatr (Basel)** 43(4):159–72, May 78

Effects of a low-stimulus environment on behavior. Parent LH. **AJOT** 32(1):19–25, Jan 78

Sociopsychiatric perspectives on Jewish alcohol abuse: implications for the prevention of alcoholism. Zimberg S. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(4):571–9, 1977

The relation of social factors to physical and psychiatric illness. Andrews G, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 108(1):27–35, Jul 78

Screening the environment. Bradley RH, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(1):114–30, Jan 78

Mutual influence of rats having different circadian rhythm of adrenocortical activity. Takahashi K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E505–20, May 78

Transient situational disturbances: course and outcome. Looney JG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):660–3, Jun 78

The environment of personality. Feshbach S. **Am Psychol** 33(5):447–55, May 78

Behavioural and hormonal responses of male rhesus monkeys introduced to females in the breeding and non-breeding seasons. Bernstein IS, et al. **Anim Behav** 25(3):609–14, Aug 77

The influence of females upon aggression in domesticated male rats (Rattus norvegicus). Flannelly K, et al. **Anim Behav** 25(3):654–9, Aug 77

Dominance and effects of strange conspecifics on aggressive interactions in the hermit crab Pagurus longicarpus (say). Winston ML, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(1):184–91, Feb 78

Relative importance of the effect of family environment and heredity on obesity. Hartz A, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(2):185–93, Oct 77

Social and cultural influences on psychopathology. King LM. **Annu Rev Psychol** 29:405–33, 1978 (155 ref.)

Research designs for the study of gene–environment interactions in psychiatric disorders. Report of a Foundations Fund for Research in Psychiatry Panel. Kidd KK, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(8):925–32, Aug 78

Gender and environment as determinants of behavior in infant common baboons (Papio cynocephalus). Young GH, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(5):365–85, Sep 77

In vitro RNA synthesis by chromatin from three brain regions of differentially reared rats. Uphouse L. **Behav Biol** 22(1):39–49, Jan 78

Effect of rearing condition on in vitro RNA synthesis by brain chromatin. Uphouse L, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(1):23–38, Jan 78

Aubrey Lewis' paper on health as a social concept reconsidered in the light of today. Wootton B. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:243–8, Sep 77

A study of some environmental influences in language development. Scanlon P. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(3):149–64, May–Jun 77

Therapy of isolate Rhesus: different partners and social behavior. Chamove AS. **Child Dev** 49(1):43–50, Mar 78

Behavioral and neurological comparisons of neonates born to mothers of differing social environments. Chandler L, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 8(1):25–30, Fall 77

The ombudsman: a serendipitous mental health intervention. Wolkon GH, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 13(3):229–38, Fall 77

S-100 protein: regional CNS concentrations in rats raised in different environments. Perez VJ, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(4):301–8, Jul 78

An observational study of caretaking behavior of male and female mice housed together. Priestnall R, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(1):23–30, Jan 78

Behavioral effects of neonatal thyroid hormones and differential postweaning rearing in rats. Sjödén PO, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(4):371–3, Jul 78

Social background to juvenile delinquency in Uganda (a study of Naguru Remand Home, Kampala). Ongom VL, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(2):61–4, Feb 78

Person–environment interaction and college student drug use: a multivariate longitudinal study. Sadava SW, et al. **Genet Psychol Monogr** 96(Second Half):211–45, Nov 77

Considering 'social nutrition' in assessing geriatric nutrition. Hanson RG. **Geriatrics** 33(3):49–51, Mar 78

The politics of age exclusion: the Adults Only Movement in Arizona. Anderson WA, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(1):6–12, Feb 78

The relationships of environmental factors to changes in well-being. Lawton MP, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(2):133–7, Apr 78

Psychosocial perceptions of the nursing home: a comparative analysis of staff, resident, and cross-generational perspectives. O'Donnell JM, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(3):267–71, Jun 78

Institutions without walls for emotionally disturbed children. Chedoke Child and Family Centre, Hamilton, Ontario. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(11):849–51, Nov 77

The social environment an untapped resource for growth and learning [letter] Jones M. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(11):854, Nov 77

Using the Ward Atmosphere Scale to help change the treatment environment. Verinis JS, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(4):238–40, Apr 78

Hereditary factors in alcoholism. Goodwin DW. **Hosp Pract** 13(5):121–4, 127–30, May 78

The role of dehydration on the acute toxicity of amphetamine in grouped mice. pp. 302–5. Svendsen O. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Environmental factors in dependency. pp. 81–95. Brody EM. **In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.** (Eng. Abstr.)

Toward an appreciation of the biological bases of behavioral variation and its influence on social organization. pp. 267–91. Greene LS. **In: Greene LS, ed. Malnutrition, behavior, and social organization. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WD 100 M256 1976.** (54 ref.)

Social structuring of nutrition in southern India. pp. 143–71. Montgomery E. **In: Greene LS, ed. Malnutrition, behavior, and social organization. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WD 100 M256 1976.**

Activity level: a comparison between actometer scores and observer ratings. Stevens TM, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(2):163–73, Jun 78

Peer facilitation of generalization in a preschool classroom. Stokes TF, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(2):203–9, Jun 78

Adolescent rebellion in the kibbutz. Kaffman M. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(1):154–64, Winter 78

Styles of hostility and social interactions at nursery, at school, and at home. an extended study of children. Manning M, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry [Book Suppl]** (1):29–58, 1978

Family, area and school influences in the genesis of conduct disorders. Rutter M. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry [Book Suppl]** (1):95–113, 1978

Staff 'attitude' and 'atmosphere' scores as a function of ward size and patient chronicity. Edelson RI, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):874–84, Oct 77

Predictors of child noncompliant behavior in the home. Forehand R, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):179, Feb 78

Effect of prior housing conditions on adrenocortical and gonadal responses to differential housing in laboratory mice [proceedings] Goldsmith JF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):56P–57P, May 78

The effects of colony differences on muricidal behavior in rats within one strain. Tingstrom DH 3rd, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(First Half):23–9, Jan 78

Stigma, sex and society: a new look at gender differentiation and sexual variation. Ross MW, et al. **J Homosex** 3(4):315–30, Summer 78

Suppression of growth and reproduction of microtine rodents by social factors. Batzli GO, et al. **J Mammal** 58(4):583–91, Nov 77

Life event stress, social support, coping style, and risk of psychological impairment. Andrews G, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(5):307–16, May 78

The stress-buffering role of social support. Problems and prospects for systematic investigation. Dean A, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 165(6):403–17, Dec 77

Drug dependence: a study of the relationship between motivational, cognitive, social and historical factors, and treatment variables. Gossop M. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(1):44–50, Jan 78

Treatment outcome and the role of the community in narcotic addition. Westermeyer J, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(1):51–8, Jan 78

Friendship, proximity, and self-disclosure. Rubin Z. **J Pers** 46(1):1–22, Mar 78

Stress effects on affiliation preferences among subjects possessing the type A coronary-prone behavior pattern. Dembroski TM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(1):23–33, Jan 78

Salience of ethnicity in the spontaneous self-concept as a function of one's ethnic distinctiveness in the social environment. McGuire WJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(5):511–20, May 78

Family therapy: the transferability of theory to practice. Clement JA. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 15(8):33–7, 42–3, Aug 77

The ethological study of four psychiatric wards: patient, staff and system behaviors. Fairbanks LA, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(4):193–209, 1977

A longitudinal analysis of alcohol use, environmental conduciveness and normative structure. Britt DW, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(9):1640–7, Sep 77

The environmental impact statement: an important addition to the certification of early deaths. Pacy H. **Med J Aust** 1(10):555–8, 20 May 78

Towards a method for assessing social support systems. Henderson S, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(3–4):163–70, 1977

Culture, social structure, and the explanation of migrant mental illness. Hitch PJ. **Ment Health Soc** 4(3–4):136–43, 1977

Reprogramming the social environment of an autistic child. Singh NN. **NZ Med J** 87(606):135–8, 22 Feb 78

The participant-observer: a source of invalidity in measuring motor skills? Safrit MJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):75–80, Aug 77

Fatty acid and tryptophan changes on disturbing groups of rats and caging them singly. Knott PJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(3):245–52, Sep 77

The social environment and essential hypertension in mice: possible role of the innervation of the adrenal cortex. Henry JP, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:263–76, 1977

Strategies for measurement of different aspects of self-disclosure. Anchor KN, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):173–4, Aug 77

Drug-modulated behavioural responses to environmental enrichment. Cummins RA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(2):197–9, 6 Jul 78

[Social structure and processes as producers of stress and illness. Causes, research strategy, preventive measures] Levi L. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):21–31, 1977

Separation of common environment and dominance effects with classic kinship correlation models. Li CC. **Soc Biol** 24(4):259–66, Winter 77

Environmental and genetical causes of variation in ethological aspects of behavior in two-year-old boys. Lytton H, et al. **Soc Biol** 24(3):200–11, Fall 77

An assessment of community suicide risk. DeGrove W. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(2):100–9, Summer 77

Growth profile of preschool children from an urban low socio-economic community in India. Mehta S, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):177–86, Jun 77

[The relation of a symptom to a social situation of paraphrenics (author's transl)] Dušek K, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(4):270–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Social problems in rheumatic diseases. I.] Smaus J. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(5):300–1, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Social problems in rheumatic diseases. II.] Smaus J. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(5):302–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Psychosocial aspects of alcoholism] Casselman J. **Brux Med** 58(7):359–65, Jul 78 (Fre)

[Treatment of drug-dependent alcoholics in a non-psychiatric medical milieu. Psychopathological observations and therapeutic result] Pelc I, et al. **Brux Med** 58(7):387–91, Jul 78 (Fre)

[Social effects of the behavior of male and female mice in open field] Guillot A. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):543–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Stress and psycho-sociodynamic aspects] Burner M. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):115–24, 1977 (Fre)

[Somatical performance and environment in the elderly (author's transl)] Lindner O. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(9):487–92, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Environment and selfsufficiency of elder man (author's transl)] Lindner O. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(7):379–85, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Aging in the Context of human ecology (author's transl)] Rosenmayr L. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(6):289–99, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The physician and his environment (author's transl)] Bock HE. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(17):827–34, 1 Sep 77 (Ger)

[Social history taking and social therapy in psychiatry] Böcker F. **Med Welt** 28(41):1678–81, 14 Oct 77 (Ger)

[Attempted suicide in Mannheim. Ecological multiple-level comparison] Welz R, et al. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 17:81–98, 1978 (Ger)

[Relationship of biological and social factors in man] Winter K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(10):502–4, 15 May 77 (Ger)

[Various medical and pedagogical problems in the rehabilitation of children with speech disorders, involving the parents and the socialist society] Becker R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):702–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Problems of social rehabilitation in occupational dermatoses] Ziegler V, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):695–7, Sep 77 (Ger)

[Social consequences of birth in adolescents] Beck A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(21):1305–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Relationship between social characteristics and behavior in pregnancy] Oddoy A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(13):877–84, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Endangering the child in the present high-achievement society] Hassenstein B. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(10):555–66, 10 Apr 78 (Ger)

[Mechanism of methamphetamine toxicity in grouped mice and the effects of centrally acting drugs on its toxicity (author's transl)] Honma T. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(1):27–36, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Human ecology and medicine] Tarasov KE, et al. **Sov Med** (10):133–8, Oct 77 (Rus)

[Influence of living conditions on the physical development of children and adolescents] Sokolov VD. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):33–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Intelligence of children with hearing disorders: relation to the social status] Biro M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(2):163–7, Feb 77 (Scc)

[Various biosociological aspects of women during childhood] Vega-Franco L. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(6):1199–204, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Child health care and certain child environmental problems] Olin P. **Lakartidningen** 74(49):4406–7, 7 Dec 77 **(Swe)**

SOCIAL FACILITATION

Peer facilitation of generalization in a preschool classroom. Stokes TF, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(2):203–9, Jun 78

Reciprocal social influence of obese and normal–weight persons. Elman D, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(4):408–13, Aug 77

Normative and attitudinal control as moderating influences on marijuana use. Bearden WO, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(2):199–204, Jun 78

Sex differences in self–confidence as a function of feedback and social cues. Brabender V, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):1007–10, Dec 77

SOCIAL IDENTIFICATION see under **SOCIAL BEHAVIOR**

SOCIAL INSURANCE see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

SOCIAL INTERACTION see **INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS**

SOCIAL ISOLATION

Alcoholic drinking topography as a function of solitary versus social context. Foy DW, et al. **Addict Behav** 3(1):39–41, 1978

Observations on the theoretical bases for seclusion of the psychiatric inpatient. Gutheil TG. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):325–8, Mar 78

A hematological approach to Basque isolation in two French Basque Villages. Levine MH. **Ann NY Acad Sci** (293):185–93, 1977

Somatosensory restriction and behavioral development in stumptail monkeys. Riesen AH, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 290:285–94, 1977

The elderly isolate. Kane L, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(3):244–51, Mar 78

Effects of isolation rearing upon behavioral state organization and growth in the rabbit. DeSantis D, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(2):273–85, Oct 77

Comparison of social time–out and activity time–out procedures in supressing ethanol self–administration in alcoholics. Griffiths RR, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(4):329–36, 1977

The effect of social isolation on the aggressive and sexual behaviour in a cichlid fish, Haplochromis burtoni. Fernö A. **Behaviour** 65(1–2):43–61, 1978

Three weeks in isolation with two chronic schizophrenic patients. Morgan R. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:504–13, Nov 77

Therapy of isolate Rhesus: different partners and social behavior. Chamove AS. **Child Dev** 49(1):43–50, Mar 78

The price of privacy in the social dynamics of child abuse. Garbarino J. **Child Welfare** 56(9):565–75, Nov 77

The responsibilities of intervention in isolated societies. Lightman S. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):303–14, 1977

Some characteristics of tribal peoples. Polunin I. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):5–20, 1977

Aspects of infection in isolated communities. Tyrrell DA. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):137–43, 1977

Symbiotic regressive behavior patterns in childhood malignancy. A pattern characterized by a severe separation anxiety in the sick child and a parent, and extreme social withdrawal of the pair. Lansky S, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(2):133–8, Feb 78

Residential segregation in urbanized areas of the United States in 1970: an analysis of social class and racial differences. Farley R. **Demography** 14(4):497–518, NOV 77

Competitive social strategies in groups of deprived and experienced rhesus monkeys. Anderson CO, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(4):289–99, Jul 78

Brief periods of socialization and later behavior in the rat. Einon DF, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(3):213–25, May 78

'Impoverished' rats weigh more than 'enriched' rats because they eat more. Fiala B, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(6):537–41, Nov 77

Exploration, distraction, and habituation in rats reared in isolation. File SE. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(1):73–81, Jan 78

Nocturnal sleep in isolation–reared monkeys: evidence for enviromental independence. Reite M, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(6):555–61, Nov 77

Marital status, anomie, and forms of social isolation: a case of high suicide rate among the widowed in an urban sub–area. Wenz FV. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):891–5, Nov 77

Stages of recovery from central norepinephrine lesions in enriched and impoverished environments: a behavioral and biochemical study. Diaz J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):117–30, 18 Jan 78

Environmental complexity modulates growth of granule cell dendrites in developing but not adult hippocampus of rats. Fiala BA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(3):372–83, 1 May 78

The Donald P. Kent Award Lecture: What about our responsibility toward the abandoned elderly? Donahue WT. **Gerontologist** 18(2):102–11, Apr 78

Smallpox surveillance in remote and inaccessible areas of India. Jezek Z, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):56–62, Jan–Mar 78

An experimental analysis of peer social initiations on the behavior of withdrawn preschool children: some training and generalization effects. Strain PS. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 5(4):445–55, Dec 77

On the dynamics of interpersonal isolation. Barnett J. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(1):59–70, Jan 78

Notes on loneliness. Satran G. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(3):281–300, Jul 78

The social hour for geropsychiatric patients. Carroll PJ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(1):32–5, Jan 78

A concept of loneliness in the elderly. Williams LM. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(4):183–7, Apr 78

Some determinants of the reinforcing and punishing effects of timeout. Solnick JV, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(3):415–24, Fall 77

Development of social behavior in an adult total isolate rhesus monkey (Macaca muiatta). Strongin TS, et al. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 7(4):329–36, Dec 77

The assessment of a relationship disposition, 'fantasy withdrawal,' from Rorschach face sheet data. Frieswyk S. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1132–40, Oct 77

Multimodal evaluation of practice interactions as treatment for social isolation. Royce WS, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):239–45, Apr 78

Endocrine and behavioural correlates of mice housed singly [proceedings] Clark CR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):55P–56P, May 78

Toward a rationale for the seclusion process. Plutchik R, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(8):571–9, Aug 78

Developing a measure of loneliness. Russell D, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):290–4, Jun 78

Genetic polymorphism of human red cell glutamic–pyruvic transaminase in an isolated community in western Japan. Nishigaki I, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 23(1):9–15, Mar 78

The effects of short–term isolation on systolic blood pressure and heart rate in rats. Gardiner SM, et al. **Med Biol** 55(6):325–9, Dec 77

Imitation training with a 4–year old retarded person: the relative efficiency of time–out and extinction in conjunction with positive reinforcement. Parsons J, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(3):241–5, Jun 78

Loneliness and the rural female adolescent. Woodward JC, et al. **Nebr Med J** 62(10):361–3, Oct 77

Alcohol, prolonged isolation and barbiturate sedation in two strains of mice. Valzelli L, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(2):86–92, 1978

Clinical parable: the gates of the day. Martin IC. **Nurs Times** 74(13):553–4, 30 Mar 78

Clinical parable: admission impossible. Martin IC. **Nurs Times** 74(26):1083–5, 29 Jun 78

The elderly: a challenge to nursing–7. Isolation and loneliness. Thurmott P. **Nurs Times** 73(48):1884–6, 1 Dec 77

Alkali metal cations: effects on isolation–induced aggression in the mouse. Eichelman B, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):407–9, Oct 77

Fatty acid and tryptophan changes on disturbing groups of rats and caging them singly. Knott PJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(3):245–52, Sep 77

Selective antagonism of isolation–induced aggression in mice by diazepam following chronic administration. Malick JB. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):497–9, Apr 78

Altered behavioral responses to intense foot shock in socially–isolated rats. Nishikawa T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):61–7, Jan 78

Drug induced facilitation of avoidance learning in isolated weanling rats. David J, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(9):863–77, Oct 77

Mounting behavior and receptive behavior in developing female rats and the effect of social isolation. Hansen S. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):749–52, Dec 77

Inhibition and isolation rearing in the rat: extinction and satiation. Morgan MJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):1–5, Jan 77

Isolation–rearing enhances tail pinch–induced oral behavior in rats. Sahakian BJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):53–8, Jan 77

Malnutrition and social isolation: learning in the developing rhesus monkey. Yeaton SP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):125–8, Feb 78

Intruder–evoked aggression in isolated and nonisolated mice: effects of psychomotor stimulants and L–dopa. Miczek KA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(1):47–55, 14 Apr 78

Changes in brain catecholamine turnover and receptor sensitivity induced by social deprivation in rats. Weinstock M, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(2):205–9, 1 Mar 78

Early isolation produces enduring hyperactivity in the rat, but no effect upon spontaneous alternation. Einon DF, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol** 30(1):151–6, Feb 78

[Separation reaction to a separation from siblings in the environment of a children's home] Vichnar M. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(8):500–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparative immunocytological study of prolactin and somatotropin cells in Alytes obstetricans (Laur.) tadpoles raised in groups or isolated] Guyetant R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):559–62, 19 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Wild man? Organic factors and environmental factors] Vuillaume M. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):171–4, Apr–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Isolation, loneliness and suicidal ideas in the aged (author's transl)] Bungard W. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):81–9, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Further data on the isolation of the aged (authors transl)] Drietomszky E. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(2):121–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contact disorders as a problem of the civilized society] Wendland KL. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 120(2):297–308, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the readiness for sexual and aggressive action of the sword tail Xiphophorus helleri (Pisces, Poeciliidae) under the influence of social isolation] Röhrs W–H. **Z Tierpsychol** 44(4):402–22, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Deprivation and isolation. Collective review] Mallardi A. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):377–9, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ethological analysis of the action of medazepam and diazepam on the zoosocial behavior of isolated mice] Poshivalov VP. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):263–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Optimization aids to group interaction during prolonged isolation] Novikov MA, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:200–16, 1977 (32 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Inversion of interspecies relationships: isolated mice attack rats] Poshivalov VP. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1316–8, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Relationship between the sequelae of zoosocial isolation and individual characteristics of the animal] Poshivalov VP. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):348–55, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The aged, a forgoten group] Alvarez–Gutiérrez R. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):575–80, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

A comparison of the kinetics of d– and l–amphetamine in the brain of isolated and aggregated rats. Lokiec F, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(1):73–7, 15 Jun 78

SOCIAL JUSTICE see under **HUMAN RIGHTS**

SOCIAL MEDICINE

Perceived illness and its treatment. A naturalistic study in social medicine. Fabrega H. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(4):213–9, Dec 77

Social medicine and its contribution to social policy. Martin FM. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1336–8, 24–31 Dec 77

Types of professional careers of physicians in estimation and choices of medical students. Indulski J, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(2):157–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Social medicine during the 5th five–year plan in Czechoslovakia. Summary of the most important research results] Bílek MV. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(48):1497, 2 Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[Tasks of the Institute of Social Medicine and Organization of Health Care in the development of socialist health care in Czechoslovakia] Bílek V. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):104–11, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Social medicine in Western Europe is searching for its identity] Doubek B. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(1):10–9, Jan 78 **(Cze)**

[Various tasks of social medicine in the building of a developed socialist society] Kozusznik B. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(10):401–8, Oct 77 **(Cze)**

[Contribution of the Institute of Social Medicine and Organization of Health Care and of social medicine to the development of health services in Czechoslovakia] Prokopec J. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):97–103, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Sociological questions on medicine. Echoes of an International Colloquium] Guyot JC. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 18(2):69–80, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[New trends in the delivery of health care] Desrosiers G. **Union Med Can** 107(8):735–41, Aug 78 **(Fre)**

[Common tasks of clinicians and hygienists in the field of social medicine] Renker K. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):47–51, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Social hygiene and social medicine] Renker K, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):565–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Various sociological research findings from the Institute of Social Hygiene of the Medical Academy Magdeburg] Schulz W. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):579–81, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[60 years in the service of the working people] Kożuszník B. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(45):1741–3, 7 Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Social health care in years 1976–1980 (editorial) (author's transl)] Kamiński J. **Przegl Lek** 34(6):517–22, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Role of social hygiene factors in the prevention of intestinal diseases] Loranskii DN, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):57–60, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Social hygiene problems of gerontology] Eitner S, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):65–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Social hygiene characteristics of hypertension morbidity] Galliamov AB. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):21–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Social hygiene conditions that affect the level of morbidity] Kucherin NA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):32–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Concept of rehabilitation and current clinical medicine] Kabanov MM. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (4):52–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Medical demography is a component part of social hygiene] Chernetskiĭ OE. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (10):21–2, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Complex socio-hygienic and clinico-social studies and their perspectives] Lisitsyn IuP, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (1):20–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Basic results of the research on social hygiene and public health organization in the RSFSR in the 9th Five-Year Plan and the immediate tasks for the 10th Five-Year Plan] Lisitsyn IuP, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):37–40, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Social hygiene study and the evaluation of the state of specific functions in female chemical enterprise workers] Podluzhnyĭ PA. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):11–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Participation of the Institute of Social Medicine and Organization of Health Care and of the Society for Social Medicine in the extension of postgraduate medical education in Czechoslovakia] Vrábelová R, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):112–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Aproximation to the concept of social medicine] Yuste Grijalba FJ. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 50(11–12):1117–48, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Coordination of general and social medicine can break the isolation of both parts] **Nord Med** 92(10):257, Oct 77 **(Swe)**

EDUCATION

[The significance of basic data interpretation for the decision-making process by the hygiene officer. (A teaching model for social medicine from the medical school of hygiene at Charles University)] Petz J. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(8–9):378–82, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Special education in social medicine] Fog J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(15):859–79, 10 Apr 78 **(Dan)**

[The 30th anniversary of the reestablishment of the chair for social hygiene at the Humboldt University of Berlin] Schorr R. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(6):294–6, 15 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Social medicine: a basic discipline for the student] Palenzona C. **Minerva Med** 69(1):73–6, 7 Jan 78 **(Ita)**

[Role of S.I. Kaplun in training health officers] Roshchina TA. **Gig Sanit** (5):49–51, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Postgraduate training of physicians-specialists in social hygiene and public health administration] Agzamkhodzhaev SA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):49–51, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Raising the quality and effectiveness of the teaching process in a department of social hygiene and public health organization] Grando AA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):43–5, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in teaching social hygiene and public health organization to foreign students] Grinina OV. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):49–54, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Role of social hygiene in the formation of Soviet higher medical education] Lavrova IG. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):54–7, 18 Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Theory and practice of programmed instruction and control in the teaching of social hygiene and public health organization] Serenko AF, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (1):53–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Problems in the training and activities of the social hygienist and public health organizer] Petrakov BD. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (5):7–11, 1978 **(Rus)**

[25 years of the chair of social medicine at Komenský University Medical School in Bratislava] Dedek J. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(5):627–32, Nov 77 **(Slo)**

HISTORY

[The road of Assistant Professor Miloš Nedvěd towards understanding the principles of socialist health care for the people] Nikliček L. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):125–33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The handicapped and the French Revolution: aspects of social medicine] Weiner DB. **Clio Med** 12(2–3):97–109, Jun–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Social hygiene, its position and tasks] Winter K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(15):734–41, 1 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[The 20-year anniversary of the Institute for Social Hygiene at the Medical Academy Magdeburg—review and forecast] Schüler H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):572–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Social hygiene and the organization of public health of the 60th anniversary of the Great October] Ermakov VV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (11):64–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Contribution of social hygiene to the formation and development of socialistic public health] Serenko AF. **Sov Zdravookhr** (11):52–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Social hygiene trend in the activities of the research institutes of the People's Commissariat of Public Health of the RSFSR during the 20s and 30s] Shishkin AP. **Sov Zdravookhr** (7):69–73, 1978 **(Rus)**

[25 years of existence of the social medicine department at the medical school of Comenius University in Bratislava] Dedek J. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(8–9):260–3, Sep 77 **(Slo)**

[Homage to the founders of social medicine in Chile. Homage to Prof. Eduardo Cruz Coke] Mardones J. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):145–9, Feb 78 **(Spa)**

[Homage to the founders of social medicine in Chile] Neghme A. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):144–5, Feb 78 **(Spa)**

SOCIAL MOBILITY

Duodenal ulcer and working-class mobility in an African population in South Africa. Segal I, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6111):469–72, 25 Feb 78

Life change and psychiatric disturbance in a South American city: the effects of geographic and social mobilty. Micklin M, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(1):92–107, Mar 78

Relationship of race, sex, social class, and social mobility to depression in normal adults. Steele RE. **J Soc Psychol** 104(First Half):37–47, Feb 78

SOCIAL PERCEPTION

Delinquent and non-delinquent males' perception of their fathers. Smith RM, et al. **Adolescence** 13(49):21–8, Spring 78

Overcoming occupational stereotypes related to sex and deafness. Dodd JE. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(5):489–91, Oct 77

Therapeutic social influence: sternly strike while the iron is hot. Rosenthal TL, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(3):253–9, 1977

The effects of victim physical attractiveness and sex of respondent on social reactions to victims of rape. Calhoun LG, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(2):191–2, Jun 78

Dogmatism, social attitudes and personality. Smithers AG, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(2):135–42, Jun 78

Rural women's perceptions and community-based health care. Were MK. **East Afr Med J** 54(10):523–30, Oct 77

Using pictures to explore children's attitudes toward the elderly. Seefeldt C, et al. **Gerontologist** 17(6):506–12, Dec 77

Misconceptions about menopause [letter] Krantzler B. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):200–5, May 78

Interpersonal consequences of depression: responses to men and women enacting a depressed role. Hammen CL, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(3):322–32, Jun 78

Recognition of faces: an approach to the study of autism. Langdell T. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 19(3):255–68, Jul 78

An experimental study of the effectiveness of attitude change techniques for enhancing self-esteem. Friedenberg WP, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1120–4, Oct 77

Children's understanding of their emotionally disturbed peers: a replication. Hoffman E, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):949–53, Oct 77

Pretty patient - healthy patient? A study of physical attractiveness and psychopathology. Martin PJ, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):990–4, Oct 77

Repression-sensitization and processing of favorable and adverse information. Shavit H, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1041–4, Oct 77

Role of physical attractiveness in peer attribution of psychological disturbance. Cash TF, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):987–93, Dec 77

Disclosure flexibility and social-situational perceptions. Chelune GJ. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1139–43, Dec 77

Differential responses to male and female depressive reactions. Hammen CL, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):994–1001, Dec 77

Children's social judgments concerning emotionally disturbed peers. Marsden G, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):948, Oct 77

Relation of patient attributes to perceptions of the treatment environment. Moos RH, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):350–1, Apr 78

Effects of anxiety, curiosity, and perceived instructor threat on student verbal behavior in the college classroom. Peters RA. **J Educ Psychol** 70(3):388–95, Jun 78

Trait ambiguity and impression formation sufficiency tests of the meaning change model. McKillip J, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(Second Half):161–71, Apr 78

Body image stereotypes: a developmental comparison. Kirkpatrick SW, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 132(First Half):87–95, Mar 78

Permanent partner priorities: gay and straight. Laner MR. **J Homosex** 3(1):21–39, Fall 77

Halo effect and medical student evaluation of instruction. Cockayne TW, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(4):364, Apr 78

Adjective correlates for women on the CPI scales: a replication. Gregory RJ, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):258–64, Jun 78

Family relations as perceived by emotionally disturbed and normal boys. Philipp RL, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(2):121–7, Apr 78

Can we describe an individual's personality? agreement of stereotype versus individual attributes. Bourne E. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 35(12):863–72, Dec 77

Effect on retaliation of causal attributions concerning attack. Dyck RJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(5):521–9, May 78

Facilitation of social interaction through deindividuation of the target. Worchel S, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(5):549–56, May 78

Some correlates of trust. Frost T, et al. **J Psychol** 99(First Half):103–8, May 78

Perceived appraisals by others, self-esteem, and anxiety. Lundgren DC, et al. **J Psychol** 97(Second Half):205–13, Nov 77

Assumed personality characteristics of counseling center growth group participants. Shuntich RJ, et al. **J Psychol** 97(Second Half):221–5, Nov 77

Physical attractiveness, self-disclosure, and helping behavior. Harrell WA. **J Soc Psychol** 104(First Half):15–7, Feb 78

Physical attractiveness and judgments of psychopathology. Jones WH, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 105(First Half):79–84, Jun 78

Interpersonal self-deception and personality correlates. Monts JK, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 103(First Half):91–9, Oct 77

New approaches to the analysis of personal constructs in person perception. Rosenberg S. **Nebr Symp Motiv** 24:179–242, 1976

Nursing: a feminist perspective. Kritek P, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 26(3):182–6, Mar 78

Small expectations [editorial] Lewis EP. **Nurs Outlook** 26(9):553, Sep 78

Nurse perceptions of patient characteristics. Larson PA. **Nurs Res** 26(6):416–21, Nov–Dec 77

As others see you. Crowshaw T. **Nurs Times** 74(14):576–7, 6 Apr 78

The Golden Section and structure of self-concepts. Adams-Webber J. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):703–6, Dec 77

Effects of type of target, cognitive ability, and age on projection. Halpern J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):727–30, Jun 78

The errant spouse: a study in person perception. Hartnett J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):747–50, Dec 77

Black teachers' perceptions of the ideal pupil. Kaltsounis B, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1071–5, Dec 77

Role of sex identification in perception of a social blunder. Maier RA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):933–4, Dec 77

Gender stereotypes, ascribed gender and social perception. Rosen AC. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):851–60, Dec 77

The integration of self and significant others. Ostrauskas DV. **Psychiatry** 40(4):352–62, Nov 77

Job satisfaction of school superintendents as related to perceptions of leader's behavior. Brown SE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):171–4, Feb 78

Effects of similarity of raters' and patients' attitudes on evaluations of patients' mental health. Feuquay JP, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):875–82, Jun 78

Social evaluations of a woman with a problem pregnancy: effects of marital status, birth or abortion solution, and sex of respondents. Pope DJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):39–47, Feb 78

Interpersonal trust, trustworthiness and shoplifting in high school. Wright TL, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1165–6, Dec 77

Social acceptance of female athletes by college women. Kingsley JL, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):727–33, Dec 77

Conflict resolution and social understanding in six to twelve year old boys. Borg A, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 19(1):53–62, 1978

Does the professional know what the client wants? Innes JM. **Soc Sci Med** 11(11–13):635–8, Sep 77

[Sociologic and psychopathologic perception of situation (author's transl)] Glatzel J. **Nervenarzt** 48(8):427–32, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

SOCIAL PLANNING

The aging participants in an area planning effort. Leinbach RM. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):453–8, Oct 77

Community organization in Israel. Eran Y. **Ment Health Soc** 4(3–4):229–44, 1977

[Experience with elaborating the medical aspects of social planning on collective farms] Alabovskiĭ IuI, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):30–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Medical-biological and organizational aspects of industrial-economic development of the Baikal-Amur Main Line region] Kaznacheev VP. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):8–18, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SOCIAL POLICY see **PUBLIC POLICY**

SOCIAL PROBLEMS

see related
ALCOHOLISM
DRUG DEPENDENCE
GAMBLING
STUDENT DROPOUTS

Massage parlors and their customers. Armstrong EG. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(2):117–25, Mar 78

Shotgun weddings: trends in the sociopathology of marriage. Kraus J. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 11(4):259–64, Dec 77

Treatment of the pregnant teenager and the putative father. Nadelson CC, et al. **Curr Psychiatr Ther** 17:81–8, 1977

Computerized screening for medical, psychiatric and social problems—review of the technique and results in 1296 consecutive applications for therapeutic abortions. pp. 67–74.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.

Health costs and benefits of economic policy. Brenner MH. **Int J Health Serv** 7(4):581–623, 1977

Mechanics of parental involvement in psychosocial problems of children. Adams CL, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(11):41–3, May 78

Cultism, related emotional problems growing in US.

Montgomery BJ. **JAMA** 240(4):337–40, 28 Jul 78
The social worker and the obstetric patient. Grant K. **Med J Aust** 1(2):85–6, 28 Jan 78
Political terrorism. Comay M. **Ment Health Soc** 3(5–6):249–61, 1976
The classification and recording of 'social problems'. Fitzgerald R. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):255–63, Jul 78
The driving records of multiproblem families. Hagger R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(2):121–7, Jan 77
[Drugs—social, health and forensic problems] Vítek K. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(4):257–62, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Vagrancy: psychological and psychopathological aspects] Mouren MC, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(3):415–47, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Active of subdued conflicts with the father. A social prognostic element] Rouault de la Vigne A. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(2):303–17, Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Significance of traffic accidents in today's society] Breinbauer W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):39–44, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Mental health and social problems in alcoholics] Heinroth H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):592–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Alcoholism as social and social-hygienic problem] Schmidt L. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(26):1512–20, 20 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Participation of the zemstvo physicians of Chuvashia in the social movement] Alekseev GA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):68–71, 18 Nov 77 **(Rus)**

SOCIAL PSYCHIATRY see **PSYCHIATRY, COMMUNITY**

SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY see **PSYCHOLOGY, SOCIAL**

SOCIAL REINFORCEMENT see **REINFORCEMENT, SOCIAL**

SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The professional responsibility of the industrial hygienist. Tabershaw IR. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):A35–8, Dec 77
The psychiatrist's responsibility and the public trust. Bourne PG. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):174–7, Feb 78
To the victim belong the flaws [editorial] Galanter RB. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1025–6, Nov 77
Alcohol abuse and physicians' responsibility. Straus R. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1513–4, Nov 77
Clinical responsibility I. Primus inter pares? Bennett JR. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1584–5, 17 Dec 77
A consumer speaks to psychiatrists about advocacy. Allen P. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 5(3):272–5, 1977
Responsibility of the psychiatrist to society. Drane JF. **Bull Menninger Clin** 42(3):261–3, May 78
Doing your own thing—our undoing. Bronfenbrenner U. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 8(1):3–10, Fall 77
Human genetics: a model of responsibility. Gastonguay PR. **Ethics Sci Med** 4(3–4):119–34, 1977
The Donald P. Kent Award Lecture: What about our responsibility toward the abandoned elderly? Donahue WT. **Gerontologist** 18(2):102–11, Apr 78
Thoughts on accountability: a means of keeping ambivalence in check. Greenspan J. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(3):196–7, Mar 78
The chronic patient: perspectives from the 29th Institute on Hospital & Community Psychiatry. Building accountability into the service system [proceedings] Holder HD. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(1):38–9, Jan 78
CEO: an agent of planned change. Kraus I. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):54–7, 75, Feb 78
Hospital remains in inner city by moving to recycled factory. Adams G, et al. **Hospitals** 52(11):61–3, 1 Jun 78
Not-for-profit hospitals must develop social dividend policies. Lightle MA. **Hospitals** 52(11):46, 50, 1 Jun 78
The social implications of research on genetic manipulation. pp. 217–60.
In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.
A comparative factor analysis of attitudes toward societal relations of the elderly. Škoglund J. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 8(4):277–91, 1977–78
You are dangerous to your health: the ideology and politics of victim blaming. Crawford R. **Int J Health Serv** 7(4):663–80, 1977
ICN watchword. Cornelius D. **Int Nurs Rev** 24(5):152, Sep–Oct 77
Impaired consciousness: some grey areas of responsibility. McLay WD. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 17(2–3):113–20, Apr–Jul 78
Bioethics: health care questions for a new age. McIntyre RL. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(12):1073–7, Dec 77
Effects of emotions on altruism and social inference in retarded adolescents. Karpf RJ. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):135–8, Aug 77
[The social mission of pharmacy] Květina J, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(7):312–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Unaccountability in the report of the Committee on Criminal Law] Tuovinen M. **Duodecim** 94(8):476–9, 1978 **(Fin)**
[Interdisciplinary limits of jurisdiction and responsibility from a legal viewpoint (author's transl)] Weissauer W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:493–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
Health care delivery system in the USA: the dilemma of responsibility allocation between the individual and society (author's transl)] Schicke RK. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(10):609–16, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Physician's responsibility for the comprehension of adverse drug reactions] Kimbel KH. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1550–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[The responsibility of the surgeon (author's transl)] Hinderer H. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(17):1054–61, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Social order to the medical college] Kulemin VV. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):24–7, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Sociopsychoanalytical approach: family, development, disease] Derbez-Muro J. **Gac Med Mex** 114(4):157–63, Apr 78 **(Spa)**

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Social sciences research: ethical and policy implications. Cohen LK. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(6):261–5, Nov 77
Misinformed consent: an enigma in modern social science research. Shipley T. **Ethics Sci Med** 4(3–4):93–106, 1977
Fieldwork and prior consent [letter] Polgar S. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):39–40, Apr 78
Toward an integration of psychoanalysis and the social sciences. Fine R. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1259–68, Dec 77
Place of social sciences in the medical curriculum. An integrated study plan for the teaching of medicine in the University of Havana. Cordova A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(2):129–33, Jan 77
[Social sciences pertaining to sport and sport pedagogics as partial aspects of sport science] Widmer K. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 25(4):157–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The epistemological change of the Cartesian cogito through interpretation] Yáñez Cortés RJ. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 23(4):274–81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Clinical science as a bridge of integration of social and biological sciences [(editorial)] Gómez Mont F, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(7–8):271–3, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

Social sciences and ethics. Warwick DP. **Hastings Cent Rep** 7(6):suppl 8–10, Dec 77
Inter-relating nursing care and the social sciences: specialist disciplines in an applied course. Smith G, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(3):143–51, 1978
Physical fact vs. social fiction. Kotchek L. **JNE** 17(1):5–7, Jan 78
[Role of the social professions department in educating the modern specialist] Karaziia RI, et al. **Veterinariia** (7):103–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Weber, Durkheim, and the comparative method. Kapsis RE. **J Hist Behav Sci** 13(4):354–68, Oct 77
[The great socialist October revolution and its influence on the society, science and health service] Matoušek M. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(44):1362–4, 4 Nov 77 **(Cze)**
[History of medicine associated to a social history of Ausserrhoden during the 18th and 19th century] Ruesch H. **Gesnerus** 34(3–4):415–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

SOCIAL SECURITY

Medical evidence of incapacity. Darby FJ. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1712–3, 24 Jun 78
Change looms for Social Security. **Geriatrics** 33(1):15–6, Jan 78
Mexican social security institute research project. pp. 73–80. Rodríguez-Argüelles J, et al.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.
United States policy toward the elderly. pp. 20–32. Ball RM.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.
Liberalizing the social security retirement test; who would receive the increased pension benefits? Schulz JH. **J Gerontol** 33(2):262–8, Mar 78
Medicare implementation and the policy process. Feder JM. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(2):173–89, Summer 77
The bulletin turns forty. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(6):3–13, Jun 78
Social Security in review. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(6):1–2, Jun 78
OASDI representative payees, 1973. Cone FL. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(9):20–6, Sep 77
Recent social security developments in Austria. Copeland LS. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(2):46–51, Feb 78
Effect of social security on saving: review of studies using U.S. time-series data. Esposito L. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(5):9–17, May 78
Earnings-replacement rate of old-age benefits, 1965–75, selected countries. Haanes-Olsen L. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(1):3–14, Jan 78
Israel's program revision for families with children. Haanes-Olsen L. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(7):30–3, Jul 78
Men with low OASDHI-covered earnings not counted as poor in the CPS. Kestenbaum B. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(1):15–7, Jan 78
SSI recipients in domiciliary care facilities: federally administered optional supplementation, March 1976. Kochhar S. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(12):17–28, Dec 77
Effects of OASDI benefit increase, June 1977. Lingg BA. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(12):29–33, Dec 77
Beneficiaries affected by annual earnings test in 1973. Lingg BA. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(9):3–14, Sep 77
Support systems of widows in the Chicago area. Lopata HZ, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(1):17–21, Jan 78
Dual receipt of disabled-worker benefits under OASDHI and workers' compensation. Price DN. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(11):28–34, Nov 77
First year impact of SSI on economic status of 1973 adult assistance populations. Schieber SJ. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(2):18–46, Feb 78
Flexible retirement features abroad. Tracy MB. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(5):18–36, May 78
Keep track of your social security earnings record. Block J. **VM SAC** 73(2):226, Feb 78
Containing the rising cost of medical care under social security. **WHO Chron** 31(10):408–12, Oct 77
[A specialized Ophthalmological Rating Comission for the Social Security of adolescents with altered working capacity] Sedivý A. **Cesk Oftalmol** 33(6):427–38, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Comparison of health services utilization by the rural population and those coming under the provisions of Social Security] Sandier S, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 18(2):92–100, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[The effects of the social security system on the life situation of old people (author's transl)] Standfest E. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(7):363–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[On the development of the workers' pension insurance after the reform of old age pensions in 1957 (author's transl)] Dralle H, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(1):1–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Precautionary transformation and medical assistance (editorial)] Kassab P. **AMB** 23(7):223, Jul 77 **(Por)**
[Social care for patients with chronic rheumatism in Poland] Urbánek T. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(25):788–9, 23 Jun 78 **(Slo)**
[Politics, health and social security] Cano Díaz P. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(3):317–27, 1977 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Impact of recession on Swiss pension program. McArdle FB. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(4):29–35, Apr 78
Federal civil-service annuitants and social security, December 1975. Price DN, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(11):3–18, Nov 77
Financial status of social security program after the Social Security Amendments of 1977. Robertson AH. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(3):21–30, Mar 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Change looms for Social Security. **Geriatrics** 33(1):15–6, Jan 78
Social Security Amendments of 1977: legislative history and summary of provisions. Snee J, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(3):3–20, Mar 78
[On the co-operation of beneficiaries according to the regulations of social welfare legislation—general section (author's transl)] Marburger H. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(1):45–52, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reforms in the Social Security Law] **SPM** 19(1):105–6, Jan–Feb 77 **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Worldwide developments in social security, 1975–77. Copeland LS. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(5):3–8, May 78

SOCIAL SERVICE see **SOCIAL WORK**

SOCIAL SERVICE, PSYCHIATRIC see **SOCIAL WORK, PSYCHIATRIC**

SOCIAL VALUES

Teenagers in today's society. Heddle RC. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(6):613–5, Jun 78
Human values and cancer: a sense of tomorrow [editorial] Holleb AI. **CA** 28(1):63–4, Jan–Feb 78
Instrumentality—terminality values in relation to age. Danziger WL. **Exp Aging Res** 4(3):223–6, Jun 78
International population programs: should they change local values? Warwick D, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 7(5):17–8, Oct 77
The right to life—a gauge of U.S. values. Bernardin JL. **Hosp Prog** 58(10):88–90, Oct 77
Child-battering and the social order. Amacher AL. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(355):212–4, Aug 77
On psychoanalysis, values, and ethics [editorial] Spiegel R. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(3):271–3, Jul 78
'Acceptance,' values, and therapeutic change. Beutler LE, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):198–9, Feb 78
Teaching human values in medicine. Blizek WL, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):858–9, Oct 77
The professional values and expectations of medical students. Leserman J. **J Med Educ** 53(4):330–6, Apr 78
A study of the American family 1977. **Med Times** 105(11):2d (114)–5d (114), Nov 77

The dilemma of traditional childhood education in Africa, south of the Sahara. Awoniyi TA. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1-2):9-25, Jan 78

Premedical education: impact on values and attitudes. Brusse EW. **NC Med J** 39(6):373-4, Jun 78

Nursing values in a changing society. Partridge KB. **Nurs Outlook** 26(6):356-60, Jun 78

Values and value changes of graduate nursing students: their relationship to faculty values and to selected educational factors. Williams MA, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(3):181-9, May-Jun 78

Family values in West Point education. Camp RP Jr. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1415-6, Aug 78

The family: changing values. Family law in flux. Dembitz N. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1410-2, Aug 78

Healthy children in healthy families. Larkin VD. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1412-4, Aug 78

Field dependence, cognitive functions, personality traits, and social values in heavy cannabis users and nonuser controls. Weckowicz TE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):291-302, Aug 77

[Health as a biological need and social value] Záček A. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(12):510-3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

SOCIAL WELFARE

On the medical and social welfare models [letter] Bergman AS. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1211-2, Dec 77

Reordering the welfare state--reason, humanitarianism and false consciousness. Tsalikis G. **Ethics Sci Med** 4(3-4):107-18, 1977

Theories of the welfare state: a critique. Gough I. **Int J Health Serv** 8(1):27-40, 1978

Poverty by administration: a review of supplementary benefits, nutrition and scale rates. Walker CL, et al. **J Hum Nutr** 32(1):5-18, Feb 78

Violence in the family. Pizzey E, et al. **Med Leg J** 45(3):65-81, 1977

Ombudsman's report into a complaint against the Departments of Health and Social Welfare. Powles G. **NZ Med J** 86(591):42-6, 13 Jul 77

A discussion on technologies for rural health. An experiment in community welfare. Lyth RE. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):151-60, 19 Oct 77

Federal grants to state and local governments, fiscal year 1976 and transition quarter. Dales SR. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(10):23-9, Oct 77

Support systems of widows in the Chicago area. Lopata HZ, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(1):17-21, Jan 78

[Care for Gypsy children. Care of the society for the Gypsy population in Czechoslovakia] Vysín J. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(9):545-8, Sep 77 **(Cze)**

[Activating help--aims and limits (author's transl)] Haag G. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):223-30, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Maintenance payments to the elderly (author's transl)] Leitner U. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(7):367-71, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prolonged incapacity for work in persons with chronic obstructive respiratory disease. The role of social and welfare services in chronic bronchitis and bronchial asthma (author's transl)] Jancik EH, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(9):779-87, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of social hygiene methods] Renker K, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):319-28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Further development of an information system for the management, planning, accounting and statistics in public health and social welfare, in relation to the introduction of the 9th revision of the WHO international classification of diseases, injuries and causes of death in the German Democratic Republic] Otto J, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(4):271-8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Configurations of attitudes, experiences and expectations of social welfare recipients] Silbereisen RK, et al. **Z Klin Psychol Psychother** 25(3):256-63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical assistance and social development (editorial)] Kassab P. **AMB** 23(4):103-4, Apr 77 **(Por)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[The social welfare code and entitlement to benefits] Lekon E. **Fortschr Med** 96(2):39-40, 68, 12 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

SOCIAL WORK

see related
COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

On the medical and social welfare models [letter] Bergman AS. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1211-2, Dec 77

The assessment of need for support services as seen by general practitioners and a geriatric population. Andersen NA. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(3):304-12, Mar 78

Community health: a social work perspective. Gavaghan JD. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(3):296-300, Mar 78

Some effects of type of group and sex on attitudes toward alcohol and alcoholism. Kilty KM. **Br J Addict** 73(1):11-7, Mar 78

Help for parents after stillbirth [letter] Howell D. **Br Med J** 1(6115):787-8, 25 Mar 78

What schools are doing about child abuse and neglect. Broadhurst DD. **Child Today** 7(1):22-4, 36, Jan-Feb 78

Children's services and Title XX from a national perspective. Miller DC. **Child Welfare** 57(2):134-9, Feb 78

Social work and the stroke patient. Ue B. **Clin Orthop** (131):101-3, Mar-Apr 78

Social work attitudes toward birth control for teenagers. Reichelt PA, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 13(4):352-9, Winter 77

Crazy-guilt social services for the elderly lack common goals or planning. **Geriatrics** 33(1):21-5, Jan 78

The need for a new approach to neglected elderly patients. Galinsky D, et al. **Geriatrics** 33(1):103, 109-10, Jan 78

Haemophilia: a survey on social issues. Markova I, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(4):177-82, Jul 77

Social work consultation to nursing homes: a study. Austin MJ, et al. **Health Soc Work** 3(1):60-78, Feb 78

Counseling women for tubal sterilization. Barron E, et al. **Health Soc Work** 3(1):48-58, Feb 78

Team approach to chronic pain. Berns J. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):182-92, May 78

Lawyer and social worker as collaborators in the medical setting. Bernstein BE. **Health Soc Work** 2(4):147-55, Nov 77

Social work in health care: past and future. Caputi MA. **Health Soc Work** 3(1):8-29, Feb 78

Consultation on alcoholism in a general hospital. Lerner D. **Health Soc Work** 3(1):103-25, Feb 78

The family as a system in hospital-based social work. Parry JK, et al. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):54-70, May 78

The profession and its journals [editorial] Phillips B. **Health Soc Work** 2(4):3-5, Nov 77

Program notes. Rodewald D. **Health Soc Work** 2(4):157-63, Nov 77

Patient education programs: where are the social workers? Rosen AL. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):175-81, May 78

Evaluating a social work department in psychiatric hospital. Selig AL. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):72-87, May 78

Social work with epileptic patients. Smith LL. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):157-74, May 78

A new role for the RN: discharge coordinator. Thoms FL, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):38, 40, Feb 78

Social service conducts two quality assurance programs. Lurie A. **Hospitals** 52(3):67-9, 1 Feb 78

Panel provides 1978 update on hospital social work. Thueson J. **Hospitals** 52(15):199-200, 202, 204 passim, 1 Aug 78

Integration of components of health and social services. pp. 161-9. Krause DH.
In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.

The Ulpan as a model for effective integration of new immigrants: a psychological overview of an Israeli absorption center. Rabinowitz S. **Isr Ann Psychiatry** 15(4):397-402, Dec 77

Self-care and home dialysis-role of social work. Hickerson M. **J Dial** 2(2):155-63, 1978

Quality assurance in dialysis: the role of the social worker. Lowe JI. **J Dial** 2(1):43-53, 1978

Liaison between physicians and social workers. McFadden LW. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(11):857-9, Nov 77

An analysis of the function of the social work faculty in medical schools. Grinnell RM Jr, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(1):64-5, Jan 78

Priorities for health and personal social services [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7961):678, 27 Mar 76

Psychiatrists, social workers, and family doctors [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7939):805-6, 25 Oct 75

Medical sociology [letter] Rome HP. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(3):198, Mar 78

The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP), Part 5: The role of the Department of Medical Social Work. Ritenour RA, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(3):55-8, Mar 78

Medical and social work student perceptions of deviant conditions: descriptive label, cause and help source. Kurtz RA. **Med Educ** 12(4):306-13, Jul 78

The social worker and the obstetric patient. Grant K. **Med J Aust** 1(2):85-6, 28 Jan 78

The welfare of the elderly [editorial] Sandosham AA. **Med J Malaysia** 31(3):168-9, Mar 77

Immigrants' knowledge and experience of social work services. Smith NJ, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(3-4):190-7, 1977

The role of the social work assistant in outpatient triage. Habeck EJ, et al. **Milit Med** 143(7):495-6, Jul 78

A few helpful hints for the busy charge nurse faced with an unexpected visit by a group of embryo social workers. Atkin FP. **Nurs Times** 74(1):40-1, 5 Jan 78

Inside the social services: young offenders. Bosanquet N. **Nurs Times** 73(39):1528-9, 29 Sep 77

Inside the social services. The future of the social services--1. Bosanquet N. **Nurs Times** 74(1):37-8, 5 Jan 78

Inside the social services: the future of the social services--2. Bosanquet N. **Nurs Times** 74(4):162-3, 26 Jan 78

The social worker in a family practice setting. Blanchard LB. **Primary Care** 5(1):173-80, Mar 78

A discussion on technologies for rural health. An experiment in community welfare. Lyth RE. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):151-60, 19 Oct 77

Sexual problems and handicapped people--action for Social Services departments. Dent AM. **R Soc Health J** 98(1):45-8, Feb 78

Community care for the elderly. Murphy J. **R Soc Health J** 98(1):6-9, Feb 78

Social service and child abuse: some dilemmas and opportunities. Stevenson O. **R Soc Health J** 97(5):205-9, Oct 77

What makes Johnny run? Gaines K. **Record (Washington)** 1(3):21-3, Jun-Jul 77

Separation of services approach is it working? Sebring RH. **Record (Washington)** 1(1):12-5, Apr 77

The ideal human service for a societally devalued group. Wolfensberger W. **Rehabil Lit** 39(1):15-7, Jan 78

A methodology in surveying geriatric patients, facilities and services. Schicke RK. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):229-34, Jul 78

Early detection and treatment: social worker and pediatricians in private practice. Gentry ME. **Soc Work Health Care** 3(1):49-59, Fall 77

An ecological perspective on social work practice in health care. Germain CB. **Soc Work Health Care** 3(1):67-76, Fall 77

The establishment of social worker participation in rural primary health care. Hookey P. **Soc Work Health Care** 3(1):87-99, Fall 77

A multimodel approach to collaborative practice in health settings. Mailick MD, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):445-54, Summer 77

Attitudes toward social work in family medicine: a before and after survey. Phillips WR. **Soc Work Health Care** 3(1):61-6, Fall 77

The intensive care unit: social work intervention with the families of critically ill patients. Williams CC, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):391-8, Summer 77

Application of knowledge about prevention in social work education and practice. Wittman M. **Soc Work Health Care** 3(1):37-47, Fall 77

[Guidelines for social services in the hospital] Mehs M. **Fortschr Med** 96(1):1-2, 5 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Hospital social service] van de Voordt J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(26-27):1345-6, 1376, 20 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Can autocratic behavior in social workers be changed? Changes in behavior dependent on democratic management] Kluge KJ. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 26(8):314-21, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with the use of mathematical-statistical methods in public health and social services] Fichtner N, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(23):1122-8, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Organization and information processing in the central and territorial public health service and social service] Fichtner N, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):930-4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Activities in sheltered workshops — viewpoint of a social worker] Pettersen O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(26):1324-5, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The social worker, a new collaborator in the health care center?] Navier IL, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(5):317-8, 1 Feb 78 **(Swe)**

[Social care and health care] Nelson A. **Lakartidningen** 74(40):3409-11, 5 Oct 77 **(Swe)**

[Child health care and the social network] Tengvald K. **Lakartidningen** 74(49):4405-6, 7 Dec 77 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Social relations of production and consumption in the human service occupations. Stevenson G. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):453-63, 1978

EDUCATION

Training professionals for community mental health services in a reluctant society: issues in training social workers for community mental health services in Israel. Aviram U. **Isr Ann Psychiatry** 15(3):253-67, Sep 77

The social work component of a university-based family practice residency. Guy LJ. **J Fam Pract** 5(3):463-4, Sep 77

The training of social caseworkers for a multi-cultural society. Frank HD. **Ment Health Soc** 4(3-4):198-211, 1977

Social work education for health care practice. Raymond FB. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):429-38, Summer 77

Social work education for health care practice: response to Professor Raymond. Shulman L. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):439-44, Summer 77

[Expectations of participants in gerontological in-service courses as a didactic problem (author's transl)] Breloer G. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):193-200, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vocational training courses for personell in old age work--a problem- and participants-oriented education approach (author's transl)] Fülgraff B. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):209-14, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Continuing education for social workers in the field of gerontology (author's transl)] Gruber F, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):219-22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Social work in health settings: a historical review. Nacman M. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):407-18, Summer 77

MANPOWER

Understanding hospital social services. Marcus RJ. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(8):40-2, Aug 78

[Political values of psychotherapists and psychosocial counselors (author's transl)] Reiter L, et al. **Psychother Med Psychol (Stuttg)** 28(3):99-106, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Standards for hospital social services. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):4–12, May 78
Peer review of hospital social work. Kohut SA. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):36, 38, 40 passim, Apr 78
Hospital social work audit focuses on discharge planning. Keith JG. **Hospitals** 51(23):73–5, 1 Dec 77

TRENDS

Social work in health care in the next ten years. Lurie A. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):419–28, Summer 77

UTILIZATION

Standard of living, health, and utilization of social and health services. A survey of the population of three districts in Malmö. Dahlin L. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(2):97–103, 1977

SOCIAL WORK, PSYCHIATRIC

Child observation and assessment centres: psychiatrist' and social workers' difficulties. Harris J. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:195–9, Feb 78
Homebuilders: an in-home crisis intervention program. Kinney J. **Child Today** 7(1):15–7, 35, Jan–Feb 78
Alcoholism: early identification and intervention in the social service agency. Ehline D, et al. **Child Welfare** 56(9):584–92, Nov 77
The advantages of a psychiatric social worker in a private pediatric practice. Rutchik D, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(7):551–88, Jul 78
Haemophilia: a survey on social issues. Markova I, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(4):177–82, Jul 77
Treatment for adults with psychosomatic symptoms. O'Connor KK. **Health Soc Work** 2(4):89–110, Nov 77
The chronic patient: perspectives from the 29th Institute on Hospital and Community Psychiatry. Tailoring the service system to the community. Abbott B. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(1):35–6, Jan 78
Social work services for radiation therapy patients and their families. Smith LL, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(10):752–4, Oct 77
Gestalt therapy and social work. Felton R. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 24(2):139–52, Summer 78
Inside the social services: services for the mentally handicapped. Bosanquet N. **Nurs Times** 73(43):1686–7, 27 Oct 77
Inside the social services: services for the mentally ill. Bosanquet N. **Nurs Times** 73(47):1850–1, 24 Nov 77
The Worcester Development Project: the social services. Oram EV. **Nurs Times** 73(28):1071–3, 14 Jul 77
Discharge and be damned: who cares? Ingram JA. **R Soc Health J** 98(3):108–12, Jun 78
The establishment of a therapeutic alliance with parents of psychiatrically hospitalized children. Braiman SG. **Soc Work Health Care** 3(1):19–27, Fall 77
[Social workers in psychiatric health services] Starowicz ZL. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(5):579–85, Sep–Oct 77 **(Pol)**
[Methodology of the socialization of psychiatric patients under extramural conditions] Perlić N, et al. **Neuropsihijatrija** 24(1–4):5–15, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Child psychiatric care of young drunkards] Rydelius PA. **Lakartidningen** 75(16):1607–11, 19 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

EDUCATION

The role of a halfway house in social work education. Budson RD, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):565,569, Sep 78

METHODS

Evaluation of a social work service for self-poisoning patients. Gibbons JS, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:111–8, Aug 78
[Teamwork in juvenile social work as an instrument in crisis intervention] Berger E. **Psychiatr Clin (Basel)** 10(1–3):123–30, 1977 **(Ger)**

SOCIAL WORKERS see **SOCIAL WORK**

SOCIALISM

Social relations of production and consumption in the human service occupations. Stevenson G. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):453–63, 1978
[Role of the socialist state and law in the care of the biological environment] Madar Z. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(2):58–63, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Social hygiene and health care under socialism—illustrated on the example of the German Democratic Republic] Renker K, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(4):266–71, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Medicosocial aspects of the influence of socialist transformation in rural areas] Zamfir G, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):55–9, Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Tasks of socialist society in creating favorable living conditions for the population] Horn K, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):79–81, Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Public health in the USSR, a constitutional right] **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):3–5, 18 Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Accelerator of social progress (editorial)] **Veterinariia** (3):3–6, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Winners of the competition] Pochitaev A. **Veterinariia** (12):12–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Effective form of competition] Shcheparenkov VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (12):11–2, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Successes of the competitive work in health care for the troops] Kamchatnov RA. **Voen Med Zh** (10):18–21, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Experience in organizing socialist competition in military district therapeutic institutions] Mikhal'chuk VF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):9–12, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Health education and the woman in a socialist society] Vaňková L. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(6):286–7, Jun 78 **(Slo)**
[Results of the socialist competition of pharmacy collectives in the Ukrainian SSR in 1977] Boryshchuk VO. **Farm Zh** (2):36–8, 1978 **(Ukr)**
[Role of socialist competition in improving drug service to the population] Kirshankova TT. **Farm Zh** (6):5–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**
[Socialist competition is an important stimulus to raising the quality and standard of medical service to the population of the Ukraine] Vysochanskaia GP. **Farm Zh** (6):3–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

HISTORY

Marx's object relations theory of development. Pochoda P. **Psychoanal Rev** 65(2):281–11, Summer 78
[Consultation on F. Engels: 'The Development of Socialism from Utopia to Science'.] Hepach H. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):32–5, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Historial traditions of the Great October Revolution. Laying the foundations for the socialist health services] Fijalek J. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 41(1):1–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[History of the participation of medical workers in the revolutionary movement] Gol'din BI. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):73–6, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Medical workers – natives of Latvia – participants in the revolutionary movement] Grigorash FF, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):81–3, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Participation of physician-writer S.Ia. Elpat'evskii (1854–1933) in the revolutionary movement] Malozemova AI. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):76–8, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Public health and medical science during the 60 years of Soviet power] Petrovskii BV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (11):3–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

SOCIALIZATION

see related
CHILD REARING
PARENT-CHILD RELATIONS
PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT

The development of adolescent drinking behavior: an evaluative review of the impact of the socialization process within the family. Barnes GM. **Adolescence** 12(48):571–91, Winter 77
Experience and Youth Group: for elderly and adolescent psychiatric patients. Mahler SH, et al. **AJOT** 32(2):115–7, Feb 78
Doing and becoming: purposeful action and self-actualization. Fidler GS, et al. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(5):305–10, May–Jun 78
Socialization of dyssocial children. Brummit H. **Am J Psychoanal** 38(1):31–40, Spring 78
Playgroups-their effects on the language and socialization of children. Rogers S, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(3):175–80, May–Jun 77
American research on the family and socialization. Clausen JA. **Child Today** 7(2):7–10, 46, Mar–Apr 78
Child development in emergent family styles. Eiduson BT. **Child Today** 7(2):24–31, Mar–Apr 78
Cognitive structures, language, and emerging social competence in autistic and aphasic children. Caparulo BK, et al. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 16(4):620–45, Autumn 77
Determinants of normal variation in infants' negative reactions to unfamiliar adults. Harmon RJ, et al. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 16(4):670–83, Autumn 77
An indirect method for increasing the rate of social interaction in an autistic child. Wildman RW 2d, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):144–9, Jan 78
Adolescent failure during secondary socialization: a study of army trainee casualties. Weitzel WD, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(3):125–35, 1977
Socialization anxiety and patterns of economic subsistence. Welch MR. **J Soc Psychol** 105(First Half):33–6, Jun 78
Alcoholics in the mental hospital; socialization and length of stay in treatment. Anderson AT. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):914–7, May 78
Organizational socialization of hospital employees. A comparative view of occupational groups. Feldman DC. **Med Care** 15(10):799–813, Oct 77
35. Social problems of the apallic syndrome. Peters UH. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 14:225–6, 1977
Socialization for survival in the academic world. Conway ME, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 26(7):424–9, Jul 78
Faculty consensus as a socializing agent in professional education. Gliebe WA. **Nurs Res** 26(6):428–31, Nov–Dec 77
Training therapy of psychotherapists: professional socialization as interprofessional relations. Omark RC. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 Pt 2):1307–10, Jun 78
Primary socialisation and alexithymic defects in symbol and concept formation. Zepf S. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):278–84, 1977
Professional socialization in pharmacy. A cross-sectional analysis of dominant value characteristics of agents and objects of socialization. Manasse HR Jr, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(11–13):653–9, Sep 77
[Effect of socialization on accidents] Zapotocky K. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):116–9, 1978 **(Ger)**

SOCIALIZED DENTISTRY see **STATE DENTISTRY**

SOCIALIZED MEDICINE see **STATE MEDICINE**

SOCIETIES

see related
LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

A dream come true: the Illinois Organization of Mothers of Twins Clubs. Dojutrek J. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:391–2, 1976
The threefold cord of Mothers of Twins Clubs. Maxey JE. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:389–90, 1976
Developmental assessment in EPSDT: the American Orthopsychiatric Association. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(1):7–21, Jan 78
The British Occupational Hygiene Society membership list. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(4):413–37, Dec 77
National Society of Professional engineers v. United States (April 25, 1978). **ASHA** 20(7):542–9, Jul 78
The Australian College of Veterinary Scientists—presidential address 1977. Gordon HM. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):95–6, Feb 78
The other handicap: brightness [letter] Herman FG. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1481–2, 3 Dec 77
The avenues of the Union [editorial] Farga V. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 53(1):3–4, Mar 78
Commentary: the role of the International Association of Biological Standardization. Hennessen W. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:155–6, 1977
Now most Canadian health organizations are in the national capital. Garner J. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):503, 3 Sep 77
Presidential address: Discipline and disciplines. Pratten JS. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(8):405–15, Dec 77
Profile: the National Association for Gifted Children. Sieghart F. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(4):273–7, Jul–Aug 78
American Association of Poison Control Centers: membership list, 1977. **Clin Toxicol** 12(1):107–36, 1978
How should CHA serve? Crysler J. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(9):38–9, Sep 77
Administration and the professional associations. Grossman E. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(2):23–4, Feb 78
Attacking national health care problems [editorial] Martin JC. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(4):10–1, Apr 78 **(Eng, Fre)**
JCAH: the best game in town. Affeldt JE. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):51–4, Sep 78
An interview with Sr. M. Caritas Geary, Chairman, CHA Board of Trustees. Geary MC. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):32–4, Jun 78
Voluntary effort—Illinois: armed and ready to go. **Hospitals** 52(13):72–4, 1 Jul 78
All states now organized to move forward in the voluntary effort. **Hospitals** 52(13):68–70, 1 Jul 78
Hospital association determines nature of closed claims in state. Mikolaj PJ. **Hospitals** 52(3):53–6, 1 Feb 78
Market reality ... what it means and how we get it. Anderson J. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(5):508–9, May 78
Using advertising to communicate and motivate. Frede J. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(5):508–9, May 78
Promoting the AOA optometrist. Kime T. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(5):525–6, May 78
Podiatry: component societies. Name of President and Secretary. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(4):A8–9, Apr 78
Unified membership requirements in professional associations. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):236, 238, 1 Feb 78
National Society for Autistic Children definition of the syndrome of autism. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 8(2):162–9, Jun 78
Working for all the autistic. Fredricks R. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 8(2):245–6, Jun 78
The European Economic Community and the Commitee of Dietetic Associations of the EEC. Marr J. **J Hum Nutr** 32(2):123–6, Apr 78
Society for Personality Assessment, Inc. Distinguished Contribution Award, San Francisco, August 26, 1977. **J Pers Assess** 41(6):563–77, Dec 77
Open Medicine Trust [editorial] Shipley I. **J R Soc Med** 71(5):321–3, May 78
Council adopts disclosure policy [editorial] **Mod Health Care** 8(5):5, May 78
Catholic hospitals: statewide HMO studied. DiPaolo V. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):12–3, Jul 78
ACHA names Michael Galvin 'Young Hospital Administrator of the Year'. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(3):54–6, Mar 78
Laboratory-medicine societies should unite! [letter] Tietz NW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):347, 9 Feb 78
New Zealand Institute of Medical Representatives [letter] Carpenter GE. **NZ Med J** 85(587):395–6, 11 May 77
Presidental Address: 54th annual conference of the NZVA, Hamilton, 1st February 1978. Cartridge ME. **NZ Vet J**

26(3):61–3, Mar 78
The 1977 Presidential Address. Bartlett RC. **Phys Ther** 57(11):1249–56, Nov 77
International society for prosthetics and orthotics. Edelstein JE. **Physiotherapy** 64(2):49, Feb 78
Membership roster: The Institute of Medicine of Chicago. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(8):215–23, Oct–Dec 77
The Society's money—where does it come from and where does it go? Jordan RM. **Radiography** 44(522):135–7, Jun 78
The American Neurological Association. List of members. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:xi–xxvi, 1977
[Certain suggestions concerning the work of the students' research society] Gol'dshtein LM. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):38–40, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

The dues dollar. Waldie W. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(5):513–4, May 78
Health groups contribute $2.5 million. Simler SL. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):20, Apr 78

HISTORY

The history of the International Twins Association (I.T.A.). Rose L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:387–8, 1976
Eleanor Clarke Slagle, the leader, the woman. In retrospect on the 60th anniversary of the founding of the AOTA. Cromwell FS. **Am J Occup Ther** 31(10):645–8, Nov–Dec 77
A synoptic view of the history of APHA awards (1885—1977). Pond MA. **Am J Public Health** 68(8):789–804, Aug 78
John J. Flanagan, SJ, memorial lectures. Maher TP. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):69–70, Sep 78
The march of history: growing regulations and growing costs. Palmer RE. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):58–61, Sep 78
[Psychoanalysis] Alnaes R. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):909–11, 896, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Physicians and Panta Koina] Kucharz E. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1569–71, 1 Oct 77 **(Pol)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Tax and Medicare aspects of hospital malpractice insurance (Part 2). Bromberg RS, et al. **Hospitals** 52(9) 1 May 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Association frustration leads to young drop-outs. Kimmel DD. **Am Pharm** 18(6):47–8, Jun 78
Turning techniques of silence into methods of dialogue. Last in a series. Kimmel DD. **Am Pharm** 18(7):46–7, Jul 78
Study committee report advocates new mission and ministries for CHA. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):24–24a, Mar 78
CHA and the goals of witness. Doyle J. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):81–5, Sep 78
CHA board acts on all Study Committee recommendations: report of the CHA Board of Trustees meeting. Kelley H. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):24, 24a–24c, May 78
[Constitution and activities of the Swiss Hospital Institute (SKI)] Reinhardt HC. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):129–31, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Long range planning in the church and in CHA. O'Rourke KD. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):90–4, Jul 78

SOCIETIES, DENTAL

New third party attending dentist's statement provided for Association members. **Am J Orthod** 73(3):338–9, Mar 78
American association of orthodontists. **Am J Orthod** 73(6):708, Jun 78
The journal: a major benefit for AAO members [editorial] Dewel BF. **Am J Orthod** 72(6):688–9, Dec 77
Constituent society presidents discuss current orthodontic issues. Part I [editorial] Dewel BF. **Am J Orthod** 73(2):216–8, Feb 78
AAO House sets new standards and reaffirms old policies [editorial] Dewel BF. **Am J Orthod** 74(1):96–9, Jul 78
Slow but sure [editorial] **Br Dent J** 143(10):321–2, 15 Nov 77
F.D.I. recommendations on dental mercury hygiene. **Br Dent J** 144(3):87, 7 Feb 78
A year of useful work [editorial] **Br Dent J** 144(7):193–4, 4 Apr 78
Representative board elections [editorial] **Br Dent J** 144(10):297, 16 May 78
Fifteenth memorandum to the Review Body. Presented by the British Dental Association, January 1978. **Br Dent J** 144(10):319–25, 16 May 78
Defence needs for the 1980's [editorial] **Br Dent J** 143(3):69–70, 2 Aug 77
The British Dental Association. **Br Dent J** 143(5):181–2, 6 Sep 77
Closed shop? [editorial] **Br Dent J** 143(6):183–4, 20 Sep 77
Valedictory address. Davie AS. **Br Dent J** 144(8):231–2, 18 Apr 78
President's address at the opening of the Forty-seventh Session of the General Dental Council. Swiss R. **Br Dent J** 144(10):315–7, 16 May 78
A dental convention with a difference—opportunity or responsibility? [editorial] McIntosh WG. **Dent J** 43(9):392, Sep 77
CDA is alive and well and living in Ottawa. Rife DL. **Dent J** 44(6):255–6, Jun 78
Fédération Dentaire Internationale. **Int Dent J** 28(1):72–90, Mar 78
Editorial note: the second issue of our journal. Fishel D. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(2):3–4, 3–4, Apr 77 **(Eng, Heb)**
Editorial note: the journal begins its second volume under the present editorship. Fishel D. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(1):5–6, 5–6, Jan 77 **(Eng, Heb)**
Presidential address. Bradley RE. **J Dent Educ** 42(7):379–84, Jul 78
The art of negotiation [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Surg** 36(2):100, Feb 78
Presidential address of Richard F. Murphy. American Association of Public Health Dentists. October 8, 1977. Murphy RF. **J Public Health Dent** 38(1):88–91, Winter 78
Code of ethics. Revised October, 1977. The First District Dental Society of New York. **NY J Dent** 48(3):71–8, Mar 78
Code of ethics. Revised December 1977. The Dental Society of the State of New York. **NY State Dent J** 44(2):48–51, Feb 78
The district claims committee. A vital society service. Adelson H. **NY State Dent J** 43(10):585–6, Dec 77
[Società Italiana di Odontostomatologia e Chirurgia Maxillo-facciale (S.I.O.C.M.F.)] **Minerva Stomatol** 26(4):231–43, Oct–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

HISTORY

The Association's library: an enduring enterprise [editorial] Dewel BF. **Am J Orthod** 72(5):577–8, Nov 77
The first half century [editorial] Harris R. **Aust Dent J** 23(1):113–5, Feb 78
International Circuit Courses of the American Prosthodontic Society. Kuhn LB. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(3):342–4, Sep 77
[Cooperation between dentists of the Serbian Medical Association and Slovenian Medical Association (1919–1975)] Gavrilović V, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 104(10):791–4, Oct 76 **(Scc)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Time for change? [editorial] **Br Dent J** 144(5):131–2, 7 Mar 78

SOCIETIES, HOSPITAL see under **SOCIETIES**

SOCIETIES, MEDICAL

The role of the clinician in cytology and the Society: non-gynecologic cytology. Frable WJ. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(5):659–60, Sep–Oct 77
Presidential address. Inhorn SL. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(5):677–81, Sep–Oct 77
The role of the clinician in the American Society of Cytology. Past and future. Wentz WB. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(5):658, Sep–Oct 77
Radiologic societies. **AJR** 130(3):611–4, Mar 78
Radiologic societies. **AJR** 129(5):965–8, Nov 77
American College of Radiology Diagnostic Efficacy Studies. Loop JW, et al. **AJR** 131(1):173–9, Jul 78
American College of Cardiology. New members. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):339–40, Aug 78
Presidential address. Nugent FW. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(2):141–3, Feb 78
American Society for Medical Technology: survey to assess the perception of ASMT members of services, benefits, and activities, 1977. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):651–60, Jun 78
Competence assurance: the self-actualization of ASMT. Mass D, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):389–92, May 78
Pathway to publication [letter] Meyer MA. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):665–6, Jun 78
Peer review [editorial] Roe IL. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):365, May 78
Cooperative efforts [letter] Streaty JA. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):665, Jun 78
New federal personnel requirements are still on horizon [news] Weissman DW. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):663–4, Jun 78
Roster of American obstetrical and gynecological societies. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):120–3, 1 Jan 78
Regional specialty medical societies. Presidential address. Breese MW. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):119–21, 15 May 78
Presentation of the Gold Headed Cane to Thomas DeArman Kinney. March 14, 1977. Fitzgerald PJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(1):3–12, Oct 77
Presidential address: Time, age, and timelessness. Response to the Presidential address. Masserman JH. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):900–3, Aug 78
Presidential address: time, age, and timelessness. Weinberg J. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):893–9, Aug 78
Membership directory: The American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 2):1–60, Jan 78
The American Lung Association and its medical section: a fresh outlook [editorial] Kiesewetter CR, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):615–7, Apr 78
A touch of CLASs [editorial] Smith RG. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):618–20, Apr 78
A college of anaesthetists? [letter] **Anaesthesia** 33(7):635–7, Jul–Aug 78
A College of Anaesthetists? [letter] Howat DD. **Anaesthesia** 33(3):300–1, Mar 78
The Association of Anaesthetists of Great Britain and the Société Française d'Anesthésie, d'Analgésie et de Réanimation [editorial] Lassner J. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):741–2, Sep 77
The Unity of the Royal College of Surgeons [letter] Vickers MD. **Anaesthesia** 33(3):301, Mar 78
The American Society of Andrology: its past, present and future. Steinberger E. **Andrologia** 10(1):56–8, Jan–Feb 78
Presidential address: reflections and aspirations of a president. Thomas OC. **Ann Allergy** 40(6):365–7, Jun 78
National health insurance: its impact on rehabilitation. Affeldt JE. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(3):103–4, Mar 78
Twenty-seventh John Stanley Coulter Memorial Lecture: of professional bondage. Hislop HJ. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(3):104–8, Mar 78
The Association of Veterans Administration surgeons. Read RC. **Arch Surg** 113(5):557, May 78
Fellowship by assessment. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(8):1007, Aug 77
The College and rehabilitation [editorial] Hughes ES. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):264–5, Jun 77
The George Adlington Syme Oration: privileges and responsibilities of Royal Colleges. Smith R. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):432–7, Aug 77
Directory of Members. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(12):1119–89, Dec 77
Aerospace Medical Association. Officers and Executive Council, 1977–78. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(12):1107–8, Dec 77
International cardiology [editorial] Goodwin JF. **Br Heart J** 40(5):465–7, May 78
Continuing controversy about a College of Anaesthetists. Spence AA. **Br J Anaesth** 50(4):313–6, Apr 78
BMA in Holland. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1012–4, 15 Oct 77
Declaration of Hawaii. Declaration adopted unanimously by the General Assembly of the World Psychiatric Association at the Sixth World Congress of Psychiatry, 1977. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1204–5, 5 Nov 77
Plight of Maltese medical students [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6097):1285, 12 Nov 77
Shadow over Maltese medicine [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6098):1304, 19 Nov 77
MASC [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6097):1246, 12 Nov 77
Most of Merrison [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6112):532, 4 Mar 78
College of Anaesthetists [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6114):716–7, 18 Mar 78
Two decisions for Cardiff [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6130):78, 8 Jul 78
WMA in Dublin [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6089):720, 17 Sep 77
College of Anaesthetists [letter] Boulton TB. **Br Med J** 1(6113):648, 11 Mar 78
College of Anaesthetists [letter] Campbell D, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):574, 4 Mar 78
College of Anaesthetists [letter] Coplans MP. **Br Med J** 1(6115):784, 25 Mar 78
Dispute in Malta [letter] German LJ. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1082–3, 22 Oct 77
Plight of Maltese medical students [letter] German LJ. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1604, 17 Dec 77
Shadow over Maltese medicine [letter] Grey-Turner E. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1673, 24–31 Dec 77
Junior doctors forum [letter] Jefferys DB. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1148, 29 Apr 78
Letter from...Zurich. Paediatric surgery in Europe: the first five years of EUPSA. Rickham PP. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1262–4, 13 May 78
Officers and council of the Ophthalmological Society of Egypt at the annual meeting March 1976. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):V–XXVI, 1976
Academic anaesthesia organizes [editorial] Moffitt EA. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(1):1–3, Jan 78 **(Eng, Fre)**
Occupational health [letter] Sass R. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):517–8, Nov–Dec 77
CMA counterattack on myth of health costs begins to show success [news] **Can Med Assoc J** 119(3):262, 12 Aug 78
CMA 1977–78 directory. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):1085–7, 5 Nov 77
Now most Canadian health organizations are in the national capital. Garner J. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):503, 3 Sep 77
Code of ethics [letter] Rapp MS. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(3):210, 12 Aug 78
Presidential address. Society of Surgical Oncology. Nelson WR. **Cancer** 41(3):831–2, Mar 78
American Heart Association report of ad hoc committee on cigarette smoking and cardiovascular diseases. Kannel WB, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):406A–407A, Feb 78
Report of the ad hoc committee on cigarette smoking and cardiovascular diseases for health professionals. Kannel WB, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):404A–405A, Feb 78
Presidential address: 'moving ahead'. Ojemann RG. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:1–8, 1976
The Federal Trade Commission vs. AMA, CSMS and NHCMA. Abstract of the FTC brief. **Conn Med** 42(3):169–74, Mar 78

Connecticut State Medical Society Professional Liability Insurance Program: a report to the Society August 1977: Aetna Life & Casualty. **Conn Med** 41(9):555–8, Sep 77

American Academy of Dermatology: Highlights – Chicago, Illinois, December 4—9, 1976. Rees RB Jr, et al. **Cutis** 20(4):519–52, Oct 77

Distinguished Achievement Award presented to James Newell Stannard. **Health Phys** 33(6):511–3, Dec 77

Elda E. Anderson Award presented to Ronald L. Kathren. **Health Phys** 33(6):509–10, Dec 77

The APA conference on the chronic mental patient. Huey K. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(4):257–60, Apr 78

Indian Association of Oncologists [editorial] de Souza LJ. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):291–2, Dec 77

Presidential address. Srivastav JB. **Indian J Public Health** 21(4):179–80, Oct–Dec 77

Commentary on society transactions. Fellner MJ, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(1):55, Jan–Feb 1978

The IEA and the WHO—the Western Pacific Region. Hetzel BS. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(4):325–6, Dec 77

International Leprosy Association. Members of the Association. **Int J Lepr** 45(4):410–24, Oct–Dec 77

Honorary Fellows, Fellows and Members (on roll on 1st October 1977). **Ir J Med Sci** 146 Suppl 2:3–25, Nov 77

Listing of presidents of state, regional, and local allergy societies as of February, 1978. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):67–9, Jul 78

Final recommendations of the American Geriatrics Society Conference on Geriatric Education. Reichel W. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):510–3, Nov 77

The role of medical societies in the care of the aging patient. Roy SA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):500–1, Nov 77

Membership roster of the Arkansas Medical Society 1977–78. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(7):275–95, Dec 77

The American Orthopaedic Association and the written word. Coventry MB. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1116–23, Dec 77

Journey into the unknown. First Vice–Presidential address to the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons. Hohl M. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):565–9, Jun 78

A landmark in interspeciality cooperation [editorial] Stern T. **J Fam Pract** 5(4):523–4, Oct 77

Presidental address—American Society for Surgery of the Hand. Hand surgery—the old order changeth. McFarlane RM. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):284–6, May 78

Retiring president's address. Bhatla PC. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(7):137–8, 1 Apr 77

Role of IMA in nation building [editorial] Mukerjee AB. **J Indian Med Assoc** 66(1):43–5, 1 Jan 76

Presidential address. Shukla AP. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(7):138–44, 1 Apr 77

1978 Membership Roster. Indiana State Medical Association. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(3 Suppl):129–300, Mar 78

A program for the impaired physician. Rassekh H. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(3):81–4, Mar 78

The Kansas Medical Society—1977–1978. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(4):175, Apr 78

Outplan the planners: the medical society and health planning. Weber H. **J Kans Med Soc** 78(11):478–80, Nov 77

Maine Medical Association. Official roster: association members. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(4 Suppl):2–19, Apr 78

Official proceedings of the 1978 annual session business meeting, April 14–16, Holiday Inn, Jekyll Island. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(7):477–588, Jul 78

The MAG and education: an update. Daniel SL. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(11):865–7, Nov 77

Neurosurgery 1977: problems and attainments. The 1977 AANS presidential address. Mount LA. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):647–52, Nov 77

Nuclear Pioneer Lecturer—1978 Joseph Foster Ross, M.D. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):664–5, Jun 78

Fifth anniversary of the symbol of the Society of Nuclear Medicine. Myers WG. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):606, Jun 78

Nuclear Medicine Pioneer Citation, 1978: Benedict Cassen, Ph.D. Ross JF. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):662–3, Jun 78

The role of the Royal College and Canadian Otolaryngological Society in otolaryngology in Canada. Doyle PJ. **J Otolaryngol** 7(2):93–4, Apr 78

Some Italian precursors of the Royal College of Physicians. The FitzPatrick Lecture 1976. Whitteridge G. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(1):67–80, Oct 77

The state of British medicine—4. The role of the Royal Colleges. Smith R. **J R Soc Med** 71(4):249–56, Apr 78

Presidential address. The association for Academic Surgery: a look back, a look ahead. Ritchie WP Jr. **J Surg Res** 24(3):119–24, Mar 78

List of members of The Samson Thoracic Surgical Society, 1977–1978. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):156–60, Jan 78

The American Association for Thoracic Surgery, 1978–1979. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):399–418, Sep 78

High priests with low profiles: should the A.A.S.T. be missionaries for trauma? 1977 Presidential address, American Association for the Surgery of Trauma. Walt AJ. **J Trauma** 18(3):155–9, Mar 78

Challenges in urology. Kerr WS Jr. **J Urol** 118(3):359–62, Sep 77

We've come of age politically [editorial] Gray BK, et al. **JACEP** 6(12):570, Dec 77

JAMA reference directories. **JAMA** 238(22):2349–53, 28 Nov 77

JAMA Reference Directories. **JAMA** 238(25):2686–9, 19 Dec 77

JAMA reference directories. **JAMA** 239(4):297–305, 23 Jan 78

JAMA reference directories. **JAMA** 239(8):697–713, 20 Feb 78

JAMA Reference Directories. **JAMA** 239(21):2229, 26 May 78

JAMA reference directories. **JAMA** 240(4):342, 28 Jul 78

JAMA Reference Directories. Organizations of medical interest. **JAMA** 239(24):2542–8, 16 Jun 78

JAMA reference directories. **JAMA** 240(7):616–30, 18 Aug 78

JAMA reference directories. State medical associations. **JAMA** 240(13):1341–4, 22 Sep 78

Should medical associations discourage smoking? [editorial] Cohen SB. **JAMA** 239(20):2158, 19 May 78

American Occupational Medical Association, 63rd annual meeting New Orleans, La., April 10–14, 1978. **JOM** 20(7):453–7, Jul 78

Directory of otolaryngologic societies. **Laryngoscope** 87(12):2119–24, Dec 77

Directory of otolaryngologic societies. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):889–94, May 78

Directory of otolaryngologic societies. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1394–8, Aug 78

Presidential address to the section meetings of the American Laryngological, Rhinological and Otological Society, Inc. Constraints in the practice of otolaryngology. Miller D. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1082–9, Jul 78

How the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty operates. Davis E. **Md State Med J** 27(8):58, Aug 78

Francis C. Mayle, Jr., MD: An exclusive interview with Med–Chi's new president. Taylor B. **Md State Med J** 27(8):35–40, Aug 78

The Committee on Drugs. Yaffe K. **Md State Med J** 27(4):57–9, Apr 78

International Society for Aerosols in Medicine [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(12):382, 17 Sep 77

Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(11):347–8, 10 Sep 77

Decision–making in professional associations [editorial] Cox KR. **Med J Aust** 1(9):481–2, 6 May 78

Speaking personally. Lekias JS. **Med J Aust** 1(7):suppl 5–8, 8 Apr 78

Balint groups down under [editorial] Pettitt GA. **Med J Aust** 2(1):14, 1 Jul 78

Tropical immunology develops in Australia [editorial] Stanley NF, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(17):549–50, 22 Oct 77

World Medical Assembly, Dublin, 1977. Winton RR. **Med J Aust** 2(15):481–2, 8 Oct 77

William D. Coolidge Award presented to Edith H. Quimby by Marvin M. D. Williams, 2 August 1977. Williams MM. **Med Phys** 4(6):471–3, Nov–Dec 77

MSMS streamlines committees; your time, talents needed. Griffin EP Jr. **Mich Med** 76(26):467, Sep 77

Nephrology comes of age [editorial] Rennie D. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1461–2, 29 Dec 77

New members of the State Society. **NC Med J** 39(7):427, Jul 78

The fiftieth anniversary of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons [letter] Gluckman L. **NZ Med J** 85(585):297–8, 13 Apr 77

The OSMA Physician Effectiveness Program: how it operates. Clinger RD. **Ohio State Med J** 73(11):734–5, Nov 77

The role of the Ohio State Medical Board in the case of an impaired physician. Lee WJ, et al. **Ohio State Med J** 73(11):760–2, Nov 77

The OSMA Physician Effectiveness Program. Parker MM. **Ohio State Med J** 73(11):731, Nov 77

The Society for Pediatric Research membership list 1977–1978. **Pediatr Res** 12(4 Pt 2):598–611, Apr 78

The American Pediatric Society membership list 1977–1978. **Pediatr Res** 12(4 Pt 2):588–97, Apr 78

American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on School Health. Health education. **Pediatrics** 62(1):117, Jul 78

American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Radiology. Water–soluble contrast material. **Pediatrics** 62(1):114–6, Jul 78

American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Drugs. Use of codeine– and dextromethorphan–containing cough syrups in pediatrics. **Pediatrics** 62(1):118–22, Jul 78

Comments on nutrition committee statement [letter] Silverio J. **Pediatrics** 61(4):673, Apr 78

Regional societies of plastic and reconstructive surgery. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):155–7, Jan 78

Regional societies of plastic and reconstructive surgery. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):151–3, Jul 78

Washington and the neurological surgeon [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):30, Jan 78

Economic and political policies of the Texas medical profession in the Progressive Era. Burrow JG. **Tex Med** 74(2):54–60, Feb 1978

Directory of ophthalmic societies. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(6):OP–XXIX–XLV, Nov–Dec 77

Incorporation of the American Academy of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(4 Pt 2):ORL 115–41, Jul–Aug 77

Presidential address. Plum F. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:1–9, 1977

Directories: The American Ophthalmological Society. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:xiii–xxiv, 1977

American Society for Artificial Internal Organs. Membership list—1977. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:843–71, 1977

Two concerns about our society. (Presidential address). Henderson LW. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:741–6, 1977

Association of American physicians. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:vii–lxxv, 1977

Officers of Virginia specialty societies. **Va Med** 104(10):732–3, Oct 77

Medicine at the General Assembly 1978. **Va Med** 105(1):26–30, Jan 78

New members of the Medical Society of Virginia. **Va Med** 105(3):236–9, Mar 78

'A litany of proposed federal regulations' [editorial] Hagood WJ. **Va Med** 105(1):2–3, Jan 78

SOSSUS: definitive study of American surgery. Old WL Jr. **Va Med** 105(2):122–4, Feb 78

'It is up to us!' Weyl WL. **Va Med** 104(12):838–9, Dec 77

The annual 'Blue Book' issue. **Wis Med J** 77(6):19–120, Jun 78

[Resolution of the 3rd convention of delegates of the Czech Medical Society, 4 November 1977] **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(49):1531–3, 9 Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[Tasks of medicoscientific societies in the transfer of scientific information into practice. Results of the 3d bilateral colloquium, arranged by the Coordination Council of Medicoscientific Societies of East Germany and the presidium of the Czechoslovak Medical Society of J.E. Purkinje, April 1977 in Greifswald, East Germany] **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(5):129–33, 3 Feb 78 **(Cze)**

[Activity of the Czech Medical Society in 1973–1977] Homolka J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(49):1522–30, 9 Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[Tasks of the Czech Medical Society following the 15th Congress of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia] Spaček B. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(49):1519–21, 9 Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[Report on the resuming of cooperation between the Czechoslovak Dermato–Venereological Society and the Allunion Scientific Society of Dermatologists and Venereologists of the USSR] Novotný F, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(2):141–2, Feb 78 **(Cze)**

[Report on the 45th annual congress of the American Pediatric Academy] Kabelka M. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):189–92, May 78 **(Cze)**

[Tasks of the Society for Hospital Institutialism in the improvement of health services in the German Democratic Republic] Richau H. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):121–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The name of the Netherlands Otolaryngological Society] Huizing EH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(44):1768–70, 29 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

[Belgian Society of Anesthesia and Resuscitation. Composition of the Society—1977] **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(1):VIII–XVI, Mar 77 **(Fre, Dut)**

[Membership list. Royal Belgian Society of Gastroenterology] **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 41(1–2):92–106, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Membership list] **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(1):91–6, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Report of the pediatric cardiology affiliate (editorial)] Gérard R. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):493–5, May 78 **(Fre)**

[List of members of the Société Française d'Ophtalmologie] **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:XII–CXXV, 1977 **(Fre)**

[List of members of the Société Médicale d'Afrique Noire de Langue Française, as of January 1, 1978] **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(1):iii–x, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Emergencies: Theme of the Congress of the Association of French–speaking Physicians of Canada] Lalonde C. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):1081–4, 5 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[List of the members of the Société Francaise de Thérapeutique et de Pharmacodynamie on 31 December 1977] **Therapie** 32(6):693–791, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The scientific meeting of the Munich Dermatological Society 10 November 1976] **Hautarzt** 29(7):399–403, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Basis diagnosis of hypertension. Comments on recommendations of the German Antihypertension League] Bock KD. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(13):449–52, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hypertension in general practice. Comments on the recommendations of the German Antihypertension League (author's transl)] Heintz R. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(13):453–8, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[BDA (Bund Deutscher Aerzte–Federation of German Physicians): federation for life, entente cordiale or nonagression pact?] Sehrt U. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(18):607, 5 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Opening address at the 28th Scientific Congress of the Bundesverband des Oeffentlichen Gesundheitsdienstes e.V. (Federal Association of Public Health Physicians, Inc.) in Bremerhaven] Bölm A. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(7):399–403, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Antje Huber, Federal Secretary for Youth, Family and Health, spoke on 31 May 1978 at the 28th Scientific Congress of the Federal Association of Public Health

Physicians Inc. in Bremerhaven] Huber A. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(8):483–5, Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Welcoming address of the president of the Bundesärztekammer (Federal Medical Association)] Vilmar K. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(7):406–7, Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Current developments in Swiss public health from the viewpoint of the Swiss Society for Health Politics (SGGP)] Buser M. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):134–6, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[The Society of Swiss Public Health Physicians] Sauter A. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):132–3, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Notes on the 74th session of the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kinderheilkunde] **Ther Ggw** 117(2):278, 281–4, 289–92 passim, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Opening address] Schumacher GH. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):23–8, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Welcoming address] Spies K. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):20–2, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Procedures of the German Society for Cardiovascular Research. 43d Congress. Opening address] Gross F. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:XLIX–LIV, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Opening speech by the president of the German Society for Digestive and Metabolic Disorders; 32nd congress] Creutzfeldt W. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):1–6, 1977 **(Ger)**
[The WHO and the International Association for Agricultural Medicine and Rural Health (IAAMRH)] Knabe H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(4):283–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Report on the activity of the Geriatric Section of the Gesselschaft für Gerontologie der DDR] Ries W. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(6):579, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Considerations on the open letter from the President of the Italian Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology to the Ministers of Education, Health and Welfare and Justice] Ferraris G. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(4):235–8, Apr 78 **(Ita)**
[Refresher course in phlebography at the Italian Society of Angiology] Lucrezi G. **Minerva Med** 69(33):2260–2, 7 Jul 78 **(Ita)**
['Sole agreement' proposed by Federazione Italiana Medici Mutualisti, pertaining to health reform (proceedings)] Olivetti M. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2843–6, 1 Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Directory of the Hokkaido Medical Society] **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(6):369–77, Nov 78 **(Jpn)**
[Inherent solidarity concretization of the World Medical Association (editorial)] Kassab P. **AMB** 23(10):335, Oct 77 **(Por)**
[Cooperative effort of head pediatrician and members of the Murmansk district scientific-medical society of pediatricians in the organization of scientific research in pediatrics] Krymskaia RN. **Pediatriia** (1):62–3, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Activity of the Evening University affiliated with the Leningrad Scientific Society of Roentgenologists and Radiologists] Kishkovskiĭ AN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):89–91, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Achievements of physicians-inventors of the Moscow military society] Shestopalov GM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):66–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Work of the Scientific Society of Roentgenologists of Kirghizia in 1976] Astapova ME. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (4):59–60, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Participation of the Institute of Social Medicine and Organization of Health Care and of the Society for Social Medicine in the extension of postgraduate medical education in Czechoslovakia] Vrábelová R, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):112–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Listing of members of the Spanish Society of Digestive Pathology] **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(1):121–50, 1 Jan 78 **(Spa)**
[The Swedish Association for the Control of Rheumatic Disease, RMR: effective treatment of rheumatics saves money for society] Rennerstedt B. **Lakartidningen** 74(50):4513–4, 14 Dec 77 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Health groups contribute $2.5 million. Simler SL. **Mod Health Care** 8(4):20, Apr 78

HISTORY

A quarter of a century of achievement. A photo essay. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(5):616–24, Sep–Oct 77
Cytotechnologists and the society in the past twenty-five years. Clark AH. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(5):625–9, Sep–Oct 77
The future of the American Society of Cytology. Inhorn SL. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(5):643–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
The history of the American Society of Cytology. Lang WR, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(5):608–15, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
The founders of the American Society of Cytology. McDonald JR. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(5):606–7, Sep–Oct 77
The American Association for the Study and Cure of Inebriety. Blumberg L. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(3):235–40, Jul 78
[Editorial] Roe IL. **Am J Med Technol** 43(9):827, Sep 77
Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology—50th year [editorial] Hendkind P. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):571–2, Apr 78
United they fall, divided they stand. Thomas KB. **Anaesthesia** 33(1):41–2, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Hunter and the Royal College of Surgeons of England. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(1):5–6, Jan 78
Syme Oration, 1977. Privileges and responsibilities of Royal Colleges. Smith R. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 59(6):449–55, Nov 77
The College in Jubilee years. Smith R. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(1):58–65, Jan 78
A view of the International Cardiovascular Society on its Silver Anniversary. Connolly JE. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1281–6, Nov 77
Presidential address. Sainsbury MJ. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(1):3–6, Mar 78
The first half-century of the College in New Zealand. Cole D. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):716–31, Dec 77
The Archives of the College Guide to the History Collection sundry accessions H645–H656. Owen MD. **Australas Radiol** 21(3):231–3, Sep 77
Society for the Study and Cure of Inebriety [editorial] Glatt MM. **Br J Addict** 73(2):113–5, Jun 78
'Forty years of wanderings' — the Medico-Psychological Association, 1855–1894. Walk A. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:530–47, Jun 78
The first BMA Gold Medal. Jones PA. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1658–60, 24–31 Dec 77
A clinical ideal: Paris 1789. Gelfand T. **Bull Hist Med** 51(3):397–411, Fall 77
International Cardiology. Goodwin JF. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(1):85–7, Mar 78
ISMS organization. History of founding and expansion. **IMJ** 152(4):261, Oct 77
All India Ophthalmological Society (in retrospect). Telang BD, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 23(4):preceding p.1, Jan 76
History of the International Epidemiological Association 1954–77. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(4):309–24, Dec 77
The International Society for the Study of Vulvar Disease. A brief history. di Paola GR, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):565–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)
Nineteenth century associations of medical women: the beginning of a movement. Marrett CB. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(12):469–74, Dec 77
The history of the European Society of Cardio-Vascular Surgery. Arnulf G. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(2):113–20, Mar–Apr 78
Origins and early days of the Central Society for Clinical Research. Bean WB. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(5):750–9, May 78
History of the Medical Association of the State of Alabama. Cannon DL. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 46(7):20–4 contd, Jan 77
History of the College Library 9: Dr Munk as Harveian Librarian 2 (1862–1870). Payne LM, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(2):189–95, Jan 78
Some Italian precursors of the Royal College of Physicians. The FitzPatrick Lecture 1976. Whitteridge G. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(1):67–80, Oct 77
Presidential address: Assured survival. Dugan DJ. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):821–5, Dec 77
Presidential Address: as I remember them. Scannell JG. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):145–57, Aug 78
The two decades of Jack Sargeant, 1958–78. **Md State Med J** 27(4):35–43, Apr 78
Formation and early years of the AAPM. Adams GD. **Med Phys** 5(4):290–6, Jul–Aug 78
George W. Boerstler, M.B. (1792–1871), first president of the Ohio State Medical Society (Associaton). Swett CP. **Ohio State Med J** 74(5):308–9, May 78
1977 American Pediatric Society presidential address. Smith MH. **Pediatr Res** 12(6):733–5, Jun 78
Carl Herbert McLauthlin, MD. 106th past president Colorado Medical Society. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(2):107, Mar–Apr 78
The founding fathers. Thompson JE. **Surgery** 82(6):801–8, Dec 77
Three important holograph letters by Edward Lawrence Keyes concerning the founding of the American Association of Genito-Urinary Surgeons (1886–1887). Zorgniotti AW. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:91–5, 1976
[The Psychiatric society of the Czech Medical Society in 1973–1977] Mečíř J. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(4):217–20, Aug 77 **(Cze)**
[History of the 'Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kinderheilkunde'] Windorfer A. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(8):461–2, Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[The 1st Hungarian medical societies] Kapronczay K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(36):2164–6, 4 Sep 77 **(Hun)**
[Hungarian medical societies in the 2nd half of the 19th century] Kapronczay K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(42):2533–6, 16 Oct 77 **(Hun)**
[The European Society of Cardiology (editorial)] Rovelli F. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(5):473–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[On the centenary of the Russian Society for the Protection of the People's Health] Lotova EI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):54–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[All-Union Cardiology Society: results of its activities and its prospects] Oganov RG. **Kardiologiia** 17(11):42–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Report on the activities of the Presidium of the Board of the All-Union Scientific Society of Roentgenologists and Radiologists for 1971–1977] Zedgenidze GA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(11):76–83, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[50th anniversary of the Leningrad Scientific Society of Traumatologists and Orthopedists] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):85–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[30-year course of the Moscow Urban Scientific Society of Pathophysiologists] Frolov VA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (5):91–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Activities of the All-Union Medical Society of Phthisiologists in 1974–1976] Aliabina MG. **Probl Tuberk** (9):83–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Sociopolitical activities of the Kharkov Medical Society in the period of the Great October Socialist Revolution and the establishment of Soviet power] Chmel' AD. **Sov Zdravookhr** (7):80–2, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Activities of the Moscow Scientific Society of Historians of Medicine in 1972–1976] Lisitsyn IuP, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):79–83, 18 Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Scientific Society of Ophthalmologists on the 60th anniversary of the Great October] Avetisov ES. **Vestn Oftalmol** (5):4–6, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[30 years of the Vilnius Scientific Society of Roentgenologists and Radiologists] **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):90–1, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Report of the board of the All-Russian Medical Society of Pediatric Physicians for 1973–1977] **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):16–20, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[The Society of Slavonian Physicians in Osijek and its journal (author's transl)] Dugački V. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(8):511–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Progressive traditions of physicians in Slovakia in the 1st Czechoslovak republic] Remišová M. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(6):698–704, Dec 77 **(Slo)**
[The Czechoslovak Physiological Society (1973–1977)] Zachar J. **Cesk Fysiol** 27(2):97–103, 1978 **(Slo)**
[In memory of President Manuel Bermejillo y Martinez] **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(4):517–47, 1977 **(Spa)**
[Historical notes on the office of Royal Physicians Antecedents and inherited organisations] Parrilla Hermida DM. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(4):475–515, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Role of the Scientific Society of Pediatric Physicians of the Ukrainian SSR in the development of pediatric science and child health protection] Gudzenko PM. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):11–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Garrow and Holmes: rules of reasonableness [editorial] Gibbs RF. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(4):6, Apr 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

An associate fellowship? [editorial] Wells C. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(1):66, Jan 78
A college develops [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6128):1654, 24 Jun 78
Texas Medical Association considers reorganization plan. **Tex Med** 73(11):78–82, Nov 77
[Annual report of the Officers of the Czech Radiologic Society for the functional period 1973–1977] Kolář J. **Cesk Radiol** 31(5):351–4, Sep 77 **(Cze)**
[Founding of the Federal Union of German Medical Associations] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(18):606, 5 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Activity of the Slovak Radiologic Society during the election period 1975–1977] Bitter B. **Cesk Radiol** 31(5):354–6, Sep 77 **(Slo)**

TRENDS

American College of Cardiology news. President's page: membership services. Dreifus IS. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):336–8, Aug 78

SOCIETIES, NURSING

This is your association! Darling B. **Can Nurse** 74(3):14–8, Mar 78
This is your association! Gilchrist J. **Can Nurse** 74(4):38–9, Apr 78
Illinois: state-wide council for nursing research. McElmurry BL. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(1):17–22, 1978
ICN's 16th Quadrennial Congress in Tokyo, Japan. **Int Nurs Rev** 24(5):131–51, 154–9, Sep–Oct 77
Goals for ICN. Anstey O. **Int Nurs Rev** 24(5):153, Sep–Oct 77
The New York State Nurses Association 1985 proposal: who needs it? Dolan AK. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(4):508–30, Winter 78
Nurse education—the policy of the GNC for Scotland. **Nurs Times** 74(19):780, 11 May 78
United we stand. Saller DM. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 25(11):20–3, Nov 77

HISTORY

How the AORN got its start. Young P. **Hosp Top** 56(1):4–7, Jan–Feb 78

SOCIETIES, PHARMACEUTICAL

American Society of Hospital Pharmacists. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(7):847–53, Jul 78
Reaffirming our commitment to ASHP. Lyons CD.

Am J Hosp Pharm 35(7):827–30, Jul 78
American hospital pharmacy—an international perspective [editorial] Miller BR. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(3):259, Mar 78
American Pharmaceutical Association House of Delegates, May 13–18, 1978 Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Report of the Policy Committe on Professional Affairs. **Am Pharm** 18(8 Spec No):37–41, 15 Jul 78
American Pharmaceutical Association House of Delegates, May 13–18 1978, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Report of the Policy Committe on Public Affairs. **Am Pharm** 18(8 Spec No):22–9, 15 Jul 78
American Pharmaceutical Association House of Delegates, May 13–18, 1978, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Report of the Policy Committee on Organizational Affairs. **Am Pharm** 18(8 Spec No):32–5, 15 Jul 78
APhA testifies on drug regulation bill. **Am Pharm** 18(6):34–6, Jun 78
Meeting explores the roles and dimensions of hospital pharmacy. Koncel JA. **Hospitals** 52(3):89–90, 92–3, 1 Feb 78
Parenteral drugs—commerce and science. de Haen P. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(1):9–14, Jan–Feb 78
[Increasing the role and practical participation of the pharmaceutical society in realizing the decisions of the Central Committee of the CPSU and the Council of Ministers of the USSR in improving public health] Muravev IO. **Farm Zh** (1):11–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

HISTORY

The APhA in 1852 and 1977 [editorial] Provost GP. **J Am Pharm Assoc** 17(10):613, Oct 77
[Activity of the Czechoslovak Pharmaceutical Society in 1976] Solich J, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(7):265–73, Sep 77 **(Cze)**
[Pharmaceutical societies of the USSR on the 60th anniversary of the Great October Socialist Revolution] Murav'ev IA. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):4–15, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

American Pharmaceutical Association 1977 annual report. **Am Pharm** 18(8 Spec No):51–88, 15 Jul 78
When attacked, rely on 'clout'. Molthan N. **Am Pharm** 18(9):48, Aug 78

TRENDS

125th APhA anniversary ... predictions or prologue? Griffenhagen GB. **J Am Pharm Assoc** 17(10):614–6, Oct 77

SOCIETIES, SCIENTIFIC

American association of anatomists: list of members, 1977. **Anat Rec** 189(2):327–90, Oct 77
The political process: how the research community lobbies Parliament. Weiler JM. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1442–3, 10 Jun 78
International Society for Chronobiology. President's letter: chronobiology in 1977. Halberg F. **Chronobiologia** 4(3):255–63, Jul–Sep 77
The public responsibility of scientific societies. **Fed Proc** 36(11):2463–4, Oct 77
Scientific societies and scientists' rights [editorial] Cohen JS. **Fed Proc** 37(7):1991, 15 May 78
Report of the Task Force on Competencies, Council on Educational Preparation, the American Dietetic Association. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(3):281–4, Sep 78
A.D.A. recommendations to DHEW on proposed changes in standards for long-term care facilities. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(3):285–7, Sep 78
Impact of A.D.A. recommended salaries: a regional look at entry-level positions. Rich RN, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(1):56–60, Jul 78
'What's past is prologue'. Ulmer MJ. **J Parasitol** 64(1):3–13, Feb 78
Wildlife disease—a profession? Trainer DO. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):152–6, Apr 78
Highlights: Scientific Session of the Eye-Bank Association of America, Inc. Richards RD. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(6):638–9, Jun 78
Membership Directory: Society for Experimental Biology & Medicine. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):D1–D56, Dec 77
International cancer congress: AAAS clearinghouse. Kiernan BA. **Science** 201(4360):968, 15 Sep 78
International society on toxinology new members. **Toxicon** 13(3):207–9, Jun 75
[Tasks of medicoscientific societies in the transfer of scientific information into practice. Results of the 3d bilateral colloquium, arranged by the Coordination Council of Medicoscientific Societies of East Germany and the presidium of the Czechoslovak Medical Society of J.E. Purkinje, April 1977 in Greifswald, East Germany] **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(5):129–33, 3 Feb 78 **(Cze)**
[List of members: Association of Anatomists] **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(172):19–56, Mar 77 **(Fre)**
[Recommendations of the German Society for Clinical Chemistry. Performance of clinical-chemical tests on pharmaceuticals (revised version 1978) (author's transl)] Delbrück A. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(8):459–62, Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Information processing in medicine—right and wrong pathways. Report on the 22nd annual session of the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Medicinische Dokumantation, Informatik und Statistik (GMDS)] Klar R, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 17(2):130–5, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Current developments in Swiss public health from the viewpoint of the Society for Universities and Research. Position of the GHF] Latzel G. **Soz Praeventivmed** 23(2):137–9, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Origins of stereology and the International Society for Stereology] Elias H. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):359–62, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Scientific society is an important link in improving the forensic medical service] Smol'ianinov VM, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):7–10, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

The American Chemical Society and the Alabama section. Carmichael EB. **Ala J Med Sci** 15(2):130–2, Apr 78
The evolution of the International Federation for Cell Biology. Fell HB. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(1):9–11, Jan 77
The Connecticut Valley Section, AACC: a brief history. Golden WR, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1933–4, Oct 77
Twenty-one years of IABS. Homage to Dr Charles Mérieux. Regamey RH. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:7–14, Oct 76
Professional dietetic education in the U.S. Historical notes. Chambers MJ. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(6):596–9, Jun 78
Hemostasis through the eyes of the Central Society. Ratnoff OD. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):73–7, Jul 78
'What's past is prologue'. Ulmer MJ. **J Parasitol** 64(1):3–13, Feb 78
The historical development of modern virus research in Germany, especially in the Kaiser-Wilhelm-/Max-Planck-Society, 1936—1954. Butenandt A. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 164(1–3):3–14, 1977
History of biology at the Naples Zoological Station. Olby R. **Nature** 275(5675):10–1, 7 Sep 78
Physiological progress. Gibson WC. **Physiologist** 21(1):17–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Progress by Japanese Society of Neurochemistry in the last 20 years] Tsukada Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):850–60, 1977 **(Jpn)**
[Physicians and medicine in Annals of the Warsaw Society of Friends of Sciences] Ostrowska T. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 40(3):309–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[50 years of the Polish Society of Microbiology] Mordarski M. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(4):449–52, Jul–Aug 77 **(Pol)**
[Activities of physicians at the Warsaw Society of Friends of Sciences (1800–1832)] Ostrowska T. **Wiad Lek** 31(8):567–71, 15 Apr 78 **(Pol)**
[Brief review of the activities of Pharmacology and Toxicology Section of the Moscow Society of Physiologists, Biochemists and Pharmacologists (on the 60th anniversary of the Great October Socialist Revolution)] Samoilova ZT, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):502–7, Jun–Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Activities of the Latvian Republic Branch if the All-Union Microbiology Society] Iakobson IuO, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):184–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

Social background of differently prospering pupils of primary school. Rapantová H. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):38–9, 1978
The poor rich: the children of the super-rich. Grinker RR. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):913–6, Aug 78
Socioeconomic differentials in selected causes of death. Yeracaris CA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(4):342–51, Apr 78
The sociogenesis of psychological disorder: reexamining the causal issues with longitudinal data. Wheaton B. **Am Sociol Rev** 43(3):383–403, Jun 78
'Mixed' (drug abusing) and 'pure' alcoholics: a socio-medical comparison. Ashley MJ, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(1):19–34, Mar 78
Why do women consult doctors? Social factors and the use of the general practitioner. Beresford SA, et al. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(4):220–6, Dec 77
Social class, occupation, life, and death [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6125):1440, 3 Jun 78
Letter from . . . Shanghai. Following the line. Meyers D. **Br Med J** 1(6118):968–9, 15 Apr 78
Socio-economic status and the feto-placental unit. Wikramanayake TW, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 22(2):100–8, Jun 77
A review of studies of the socio-familial backgrounds and educational facilities of the homes of moderately educationally subnormal children. Saunders M. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(6):407–23, Nov–Dec 77
The simultaneous examination of economic and social factors in destination selection: employing objective and subjective measures. Toney MB. **Demography** 15(2):205–12, May 78
Birth weight in relation to maternal socio-economic status. Waly HG, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 26(1):11–7, Jan 77
Socioeconimoc influences on the weight-height relationship in pre-school children. Lozy M. **Growth** 42(1):55–8, Mar 78
Constructing causal models: problems of units of analysis, aggregation, and specification. Anderson JG. **Health Serv Res** 13(1):50–60, Spring 78
Effects of socioeconomic status and race on weight-defined and gestational prematurity in the United States. pp. 127–43. Garn SM, et al. **In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.**
Health, socioeconomic status and self-preception in the elderly: An application of the interpersonal checklist. Angleitner A. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 8(4):293–9, 1977–78
Demographic and clinical characteristics as predictors of length of hospitalization and readmission. Munley PH, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1093–9, Oct 77
Social networks, health beliefs, and preventive health behavior. Langlie JK. **J Health Soc Behav** 18(3):244–60, Sep 77
Acceptance of the rights of homosexuals: a social profile. Irwin P, et al. **J Homosex** 3(2):107–21, Winter 77
Socioeconomic background of minority and other U.S. medical students, 1976–77. Dube WF. **J Med Educ** 53(5):443–5, May 78
Some aspects of social obstetrics. Desai VP, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 22(3):140–6, Jul 76
Economic status, family anomie, and adolescent suicide potential. Wenz FV. **J Psychol** 98(First Half):45–7, Jan 78
Child nutrition and mortality in the rural Philippines: Is socioeconomic status important? Taylor CA, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(2):80–6, Apr 78
Sociocultural factors in the etiology of smoking behavior: an assessment. Reeder LG. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):186–201, Dec 77
Sociopsychiatric characteristics of clinic patrons. Tucker CW, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):172–4, Oct–Dec 77
Health and socio-economic development: an intersectional model. Christian B, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 11(2):63–9, Jan 77
The relevance of social and clinical criteria in making decisions for scoliosis treatment. Clough F. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):219–28, Jul 78
Mortality from cancer by socioeconomic status. **Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co** 59(1):2–5, Jan–Mar 78
Measurement of socio-economic status in an urban African community. Castle WM. **Trop Doct** 8(1):44–6, Jan 78
[Social and medical problems among migrant workers] Klebak S. **Nord Med** 93(5–6):109–12, Jun 78 **(Dan)**
[Comparative study of the development of the notion of numerical proportion and the copying of geometrical figures in various socioeconomic milieux] Noelting H. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(10):575–90, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Sociological and psychological factors influencing coronary diseases] Muhs A. **Z Psychosom Med Psychoanal** 23(3):262–88, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dietary profiles according to socioeconomic levels in Honduras] Flores M. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 26(4):401–23, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Social causes of hypertension] Grönqvist J. **Lakartidningen** 74(45):3968–70, 9 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

SOCIOENVIRONMENTAL THERAPY

Treatment environment and patient improvement. Alden L. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(5):327–34, May 78
Treatment of agoraphobia by subliminal and supraliminal exposure to phobic cine film. Tyrer P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):358–60, 18 Feb 78
Measuring differences in residential environments among institutions for retarded persons. McLain RE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):264–6, Aug 77
[Demand and provisions for social therapy in Germany or the inconsistency between legislative duty, legal institution autorities and psychiatric social-therapeutic desires] Kretz H. **Psychiatr Prax** 4(3):135–49, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fundamental aspects of sociotherapy] Wendt H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):785–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

[Treatment of schizophrenia. II. Sociotherapy] Gross G, et al. **Med Klin** 73(15):531–7, 14 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

SOCIOLOGY

see related
GROUP PROCESSES

The sociology of the Nobel prize: further notes and queries. Zuckerman H. **Am Sci** 66(4):420–5, Jul–Aug 78
Methodology of research in sports sociology [proceedings] Shuttleworth J. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):185–6, Dec 77
The crisis of the western system of medicine in contemporary capitalism. Navarro V. **Int J Health Serv** 8(2):179–211, 1978
Professional sociologists and the history of sociology: a survey of recent opinion. Jones RA, et al. **J Hist Behav Sci** 12(1):3–13, Jan 76
Medical sociology for whom? Chaska NL. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(12):813–8, Dec 77
Psychotherapy and sociology: flirtation, marriage or divorce? Cox M, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 27(3–6):191–7, 1976–77

Science and its place in society. Daddario EQ. **Science** 200(4339):263–5, 21 Apr 78
Medical research in Kenya. VIII. Medical sociology. Van Luijk JN. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):S56–8, Jun 77
[Health for the individual or the community? (editorial)] **S Afr Med J** 52(27):1070–1, 24 Dec 77 **(Afr)**
[Medical social aspects of unwanted, illegitimate pregnancy] Masarliev A. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(2):141–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[The possible use of sociological onsets in theory on the problem of age and surroundings (author's transl)] Stosberg M. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(11):579–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Socio-gerontology: An interdisciplinary science (editorial)] Stosberg M. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(11):567–8, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Epidemiology and medical practice. Conversion of the results of epidemiologic study into practical medical activity] von Troschke J. **Fortschr Med** 96(9):425–6, 487–8, 9 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Social psychology and medical sociology] Pfohl G. **Med Welt** 29(35):1389–90, 1 Sep 78 **(Ger)**
[Medical demography and the sociology of the national population] Petrakov AA. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (2):7–10, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Dentistry and society; a socio-odontological essay] Menéndez OR. **ALAFO** 10(1):23–36, Jan 75 **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

A survey of ethnic and sociocultural issues in medical school education. Wyatt GE, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):627–32, Aug 78

HISTORY

Symbolic action, art, and social order: the sociological theory of Hugh Dalziel Duncan. Meisenhelder T. **J Hist Behav Sci** 13(3):267–73, Jul 77
Benjamin Nelson: 1911–1977. Sherman MH. **Psychoanal Rev** 64(4):483–6, Winter 77
[Medical-sociological aspects in the work of Hippokrates. 1] Greiner H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(41):1703–8, 14 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Medical sociological aspects in the work of Hippokrates 2] Greiner H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(42):1780–4, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Social hygiene, its position and tasks] Winter K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(15):734–41, 1 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

METHODS

[Theoretical and methodological aspects of sociological research in resolving the problem of dispensary care for the whole population] Aleksandrov OA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):7–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

[The integration process as a natural law in the development of society and health care] Kozusznik B. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(4):155–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

SOCIOLOGY, MEDICAL see under **SOCIOLOGY**

SOCIOMETRIC TECHNICS

[The application of methodological aspects of the social sciences to psychoanalytic research—impressions from Tutzing, 1976] Neumann G, et al. **Z Psychosom Med Psychoanal** 24(1):31–5, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SOCIOPATHIC PERSONALITY see **ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY**

SOCIOSYNTONIC PERSONALITY DISORDERS see under **ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY**

SODIUM

see related
HYPERNATREMIA
HYPONATREMIA
NATRIURESIS

The birth and demise of 'salt-poor' albumin [letter] Finlayson JS. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(8):898, 900, Aug 78
Effect of NaI on protein determination by the Lowry method and by absorption spectroscopy. Blanchard RF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):521–6, 1 Jul 78
Sodium-23 NMR studies of cation-DNA interactions. Anderson CF, et al. **Biophys Chem** 7(4):301–16, Jan 78
Validity of Vmax as a measure of the sodium current in cardiac and nervous tissues [letter] Hondeghem LM. **Biophys J** 23(1):147–52, Jul 78
Vmax as a measure of GNa in nerve and cardiac membranes [letter] Strichartz G, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):153–6, Jul 78
Cation permeability alterations during sickling: relationship to cation composition and cellular hydration of irreversibly sickled cells. Glader BE, et al. **Blood** 51(5):983–9, May 78
Sodium intake following destruction of the anterior hypothalamus in the rat. Mercer PF, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):252–9, Apr 78
Ionic permeabilities of membranes. Na and Li NMR studies of ion transport across the membrane of phosphatidylcholine vesicles. Degani H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):357–60, 15 Jun 78
Control of complex metal ion equilibria in biochemical reaction systems. Intrinsic and apparent stability constants of metal-adenine nucleotide complexes. Adolfsen R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4378–9, 25 Jun 78
Sodium and chloride in cows' drinking water and freezing point of milk. Mussenden S, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(10):1554–8, Oct 77
Sodium intake and health in infancy. Taitz LS. **J Hum Nutr** 31(5):325–8, Oct 77
Kinetic properties of electrostatic pores with orientable dipoles, for Na+ and K+ transport through biological membranes. Van Lamsweerde-Gallez D, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(1):39–66, 20 Apr 78
[Self-association of 5'-GMP: involvement of tetrameters, and inclusion of the sodium cation in the central cavity of the tetramers] Laszlo P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(9):717–9, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ionic relations: (K+/Ca++ + Mg++) and (K+ + Na+/Ca++ + Mg++) in the alimentation of women having more than one child of the same sex. Retrospective survey] Stolkowski J, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1351–5, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral rehydration in infantile diarrhoea. Controlled trial of a low sodium glucose electrolyte solution. Chatterjee A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):284–9, Apr 78
Interrelationships between dietary concentrations of sodium, potassium and chloride in laying hens. Sauveur B, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 19(4):475–85, Jul 78
Bicarbonate reabsorption in experimental renal disease: effects of proportional reduction of sodium or phosphate intake. Schmidt RW, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(6):393–402, Dec 77
Sodium bicarbonate in cardiac arrest [letter] Rackwitz R, et al. **Lancet** 1(7982):474, 21 Aug 76
The influence of upright position and sodium restriction in the diet on plasma renin activity (PRA) and aldosteronemia in patients with chronic nephritis. Kuska J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(4):312–7, Oct–Dec 77
Age differences in interrelationships between saline consumption, blood pressure and kidney weight in salt hypertension in the rat. Karen P, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(4):315–23, Aug 77
Crossover study of the effects of different dialysate sodium concentrations in large surface area, short-term dialysis. Boquin E, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:48–52, 1977
[Minimal and optimal requirements for proteins and various electrolytes in patients following partial pancreatectomy in the light of balance studies] Hasik J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(6):213–6, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Elevated blood pressure and high sodium levels in the public drinking water. Preliminary results of a study of high school students. Calabrese EJ, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 32(5):200–2, Sep–Oct 77
The alveolar macrophagic reactions. II. Kinetics of alveolar macrophagic reactions under the influence of some repeatedly intratracheally administered agents in rabbits. Marinescu D, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 24(2):167–73, Apr–Jun 78

ANALYSIS

Sodium sequestration in vertebrate glial nuclei: implications in the pathogenesis of ischemica brain injury. Ignelzi RJ, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:231–6, 1978
Effects of growth conditions on the ion composition of Bifidobacterium bifidum subsp. pennsylvanicum. Veerkamp JH. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):111–24, 1977
Limitations of diagnostic value of the sweat test. Schwarz V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):870–4, Nov 77
Sodium and potassium content in human palatine gland secretion. Kaaber S. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(8–9):529–32, 1977
Sodium content and neutralising capacity of some commonly used antacids. Barry RE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):413, 18 Feb 78
Antacid and sodium content of Gaviscon [letter] Harcus AW. **Br Med J** 1(6115):787, 25 Mar 78
Differences in the intracellular concentration of elements in normal and cancerous liver cells as determined by X-ray microanalysis. Smith NR, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1952–9, Jul 78
Detection of Na+ and K+ in the rat adrenal cortex with the electron microprobe. Decorzant C, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(5):423–30, Nov 77
Distribution of acetylcholinesterase enzyme & electrolytes in the bovine follicular fluid of different size follicles. Dave BK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1198–9, Dec 77
Effect of parotid saliva deprivation on rumen fluid electrolytes in crossbred calves. Singh SP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):928–30, Oct 77
Biochemical changes in brain in methanol poisoning—an experimental study. Rao KR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):285–92, Feb 77
Be, Li, and Na redistribution near a porcelain/Ni alloy interface shown by ion microprobe mass analysis. Williams TR, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):233–6, Feb 78
The detection of polyphosphate in broiler chicken breast muscle. Grey TC, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(9):822–8, Sep 77
High breast-milk sodium in cystic fibrosis [letter] Whitelaw A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1288, 17 Dec 77
Microprobe measurement of Na, K and Cl concentration profiles in epithelial cells and intercellular spaces of rabbit ileum. Gupta BL, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):70–3, 2 Mar 78
Sialochemistry of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Electrolytes, protein, and salivary IgA. Ben-Aryeh H, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):63–70, Jan 78
Electrolyte pH changes in Human Milk. Ansell C, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(12):1177–9, Dec 77
Intracellular ionic activity measurements in nerve and muscle. Walker JL, et al. **Physiol Rev** 57(4):729–78, Oct 77 (119 ref.)
[Extraction method for the simultaneous determination of sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, iron, copper, zinc and manganese in organic material using atomic absorption spectrophotometry (author's transl)] Maurer J. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(1):1–4, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Determination of sodium and potassium ion concentration in infusion solutions by means of ion-selective electrodes] Zádeczky S, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 48(3):131–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Decision of dialysate sodium concentration appropriate for each dialysis patient from the standpoint of the prevention of high reninemia, high blood pressure, tetanic attack and thirst feeling (author's transl)] Haruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(5):383–9, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Plasma renin activity and sodium balance in patients under chronic hemodialysis (author's transl)] Haruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(2):167–74, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Investigations on the concentration of sodium, potasium and calcium in eccrine sweat and in the blood serum in psoriasis (author's transl)] Mastalerz-Bogucka H. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:291–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Concentration of lactates, sodium and potassium in brain tissue obtained during neurosurgery] Czernicki Z, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(6):683–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The electric resistence and the concentration of Na, K and Ca in amniotic fluid in some pathologicalcases of pregnancy and delivery (author's transl)] Semczuk M, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(9):725–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Determination of sodium and potassium in food products using flame photometry and atomic absorption spectrophotometry] Rutkowska U, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 29(1):33–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Metabolic response and aggression: potassium and water content of skeletal muscles] Pareja JC, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):83–9, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Effect of sodium transport inhibitors on maximal glucose reabsorption and cardiotrast excretion by the kidneys] Briukhanov VM. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):373–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Effect of exercise in the heat on plasma renin and aldosterone with either water or a potassium-rich electrolyte solution. Francis KT, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):461–5, Mar 78
A change in the internal affinity of LK goat red-cell sodium pumps induced by high pH. Ellory JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(1):111–7, 15 Nov 77
The effect of inorganic phosphate on sodium fluxes in dog red blood cells. Miles PR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(1):105–10, 15 Nov 77
Erythrocyte lipid composition and sodium transport in human liver disease. Owen JS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(1):168–76, 16 Jun 78
Electrogenic sodium-dependent glycine transport in sheep reticulocytes. Benderoff S, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):545–51, Jun 78
Glass electrode measurement of net Na+ and K+ fluxes in erythrocytes of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Friedman SM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1302–10, Dec 77
A comparison of serum electrolyte results by Technicon's Flame III and Flame IV AutoAnalyser system. Jacklyn CL, et al. **Clin Biochem** 11(1):10–5, Feb 78
Application of curve regeneration to the determination of electrolytes by the Flame IV Auto-Analyser using a mini-computer. Jacklyn CL, et al. **Clin Biochem** 11(1):16–22, Feb 78
A comparison of serum electrolyte results by the Flame III Auto-Analyser and a Flame IV Auto-Analyser which utilises curve regeneration with a data acquisition system. MacAulay MA, et al. **Clin Biochem** 11(1):23–7, Feb 78
Direct potentiometric measurement of sodium and potassium in whole blood. Ladenson JH. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1912–6, Oct 77
Measurement of sodium in albumin solutions with ion-selective electrodes. Mohan MS, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):580–4, Apr 78

Automated analyzer for the determination of potassium and sodium in whole blood. Durst RA. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):225–34, 1 Oct 77

Red cell sodium concentration as an indicator of cellular injury in clinical shock. Clarke JR, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(2):77–80, Mar–Apr 78

A quantitative analysis of plasma osmotic pressure during metamorphosis of the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana. Just JJ, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1503–5, 15 Nov 77

Hypophysectomy of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri, and its effect on plasmatic sodium regulation. Komourdjan MP, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):536–42, Aug 77

Changes in the electrolyte content of leucocytes at different clinical stages of cirrhosis. Alam AN, et al. **Gut** 19(7):650–4, Jul 78

Plasma [Na+], [Ca2+], and volume shifts and thermoregulation during exercise in man. Greenleaf JE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1026–32, Dec 77

Renal functional status and serum electrolyte changes in hepatic failure (a study of 50 cases). Chatterjee A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(7):475–82, Jul 77

Effects of cholera enterotoxin on catecholamine-stimulated changes in cation fluxes, cell volume, and cyclic AMP levels in the turkey erythrocyte. Rudolph SA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7132–9, 25 Oct 77

Monovalent cation transport in irreversibly sickled cells. Clark MR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):329–37, Aug 78

Radiation induced changes in blood plasma electrolytes and their possible control using certain radiation protectors. Abdel-Hafize S, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(7–8):443–53, 1975

Sodium and calcium movements in dog red blood cells. Parker JC. **J Gen Physiol** 71(1):1–17, Jan 78

Direct potentiometric analysis of sodium and potassium in human plasma: evidence for electrolyte interaction with a nonprotein, protein-associated substance(s). Ladenson JH. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):654–65, Oct 77

The effect of bumetanide on cation transport in human red blood cells. Lubowitz H. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):92–6, Oct 77

The effect of membrane cholesterol on the sodium pump in red blood cells. Claret M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:247–63, Jan 78

Factor analysis of the interaction of a number of variables that contribute to sodium excretion during acute changes in plasma sodium concentration in anaesthetized dogs [proceedings] Gordon D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:36P–37P, May 78

Plasma osmolality and electrolytes during the post partum months in Ghanaian women. Fenuku RI, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(7):141–3, Jul 77

Sodium, potassium and water contents in red blood cells from healthy persons. Nagaki J, et al. **Kumamoto Med J** 30(1):24–31, 31 Mar 77

Variations of sodium, potassium, and chloride plasma levels in the rat with age and sex. Nachbaur J, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):972–5, Dec 77

Relation between plasma and red-cell electrolyte concentrations and digoxin levels in children. Loes MW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):501–4, 7 Sep 78

Sodium transport ouabain binding, and (Na+/K+)-ATPase activity in Down's syndrome platelets. McCoy EE, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(6):685–9, Jun 78

Psychophysiological researches for defining the mental health condition in a normal school collectivity. Uluitu M, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):263–76, Oct–Dec 77

Erythrocyte sodium transport in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Cole CH. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:152–6, 1977

Abnormal lithium and sodium transport in erythrocytes of a manic patient and some members of his family. Pandey GN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3607–11, Aug 77

Abnormal monovalent cation transport in irreversibly sickled cells. Clark MR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 20:93–103, 1978

Human red cell content of cyclic nucleotides and cations upon beta-adrenergic blockade. Ronquist G, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):85–8, 1978

Changes in the serum concentrations of sodium, potassium, and free haemoglobin during transurethral resection of the prostate—parts of the TUR-syndrome? Mommsen S, et al. **Urol Res** 5(4):201–5, 25 Nov 77

[Electrolytic changes in thyrotoxicosis] Dinkov I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):38–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The importance of knowing Cl' concentration and Na+: Cl' ratio in the serum in the practical diagnosis of simple and mixed acid–base balance disturbances. Evaluation by computer (author's transl)] Kazda A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(36):1118–24, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of a vagotomy on the level of some electrolytes (author's transl)] Dobrev J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(8):522–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Measurement of plasma renin activity, blood volume and exchangeable sodium: an aid in the orientation of treatment of essential arterial hypertension] Olmer M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1147–53, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Behavior of sodium and potassium in a group of athletes before and after exercise] Tarzia R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1711–7, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Changes in serum sodium and potassium ions during the use of ketamine as the sole anesthetic agent, and in combination with succinylcholine] Amato G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(8):449–54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Controlled study on various hematological and blood chemistry changes during continuous and intermittent phototherapy for the prevention of physiologic hyperbilirubinemia in low weight newborn infants] Romagnoli C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(29):1759–66, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A study on serum electrolyte concentration in chronic stage of cerebrovascular accidents (author's transl)] Kusunoki M, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 14(5):425–30, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of tobacco smoking on plasma sodium, potassium and chloride concentrations and some parameters of acid–base equilibrium during physical exertion and in the course of restitution] Markiewicz K, et al. **Med Pr** 28(6):473–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Potassium and sodium concentrations in erythrocytes: Normal values, methods of determination and clinical significance] Duda K, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(12):1289–95, Dec 77 (35 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Role of the bioelectric activity of the myocardium, mechanical cardiac activity and electrolyte balance in determination of the indications for electroimpulse therapy] Kats GL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):130–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Role of membrane-bound calcium in the changes of ion permeability and Na+, 5+ and ATPase activity of the erythrocytes in hypertension] Postnov IuV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):111–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the protein and electrolyte metabolism under the effect of anabolic steroids and panangin in patients with myocardial infarct] Leshchinskiĭ LA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):69–74, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in electrolyte metabolism under the influence of prolonged, transverse-directed accelerations] Kvasova MM, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):81–4, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Level of potassium and sodium in the erythrocytes and blood plasma in children with hypotrophy] Arkhipova GR. **Pediatriia** (12):22–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Sensors for antidiuresis and thirst—osmoreceptors or CSF sodium detectors? McKinley MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):89–103, 3 Feb 78

Effect of intraventricular infusions of artificial cerebrospinal fluid on serum renin activity, aldosterone, corticosterone, and prolactin (39869). Gomez-Sanchez C, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):31–4, Oct 77

DEFICIENCY

Failure of sodium loading or deficiency to affect plasma prolactin in the male rat. Mattheij JA. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):299–305, Oct 77

The effect caused by the double condition of potassium loading and simultaneous sodium restriction on the glomerular zone of rats. Histochemical and ultrastructural study. Kawai K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(2):265–78, Mar 78

Salt taste and disease. Contreras RJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(6):1088–97, Jun 78 (58 ref.)

Mechanism of increased renin release during sodium deprivation. Fray JC. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):F376–80, May 78

Mineralocorticoids, dietary conditions, and sodium appetite. Schulkin J. **Behav Biol** 23(2):197–205, Jun 78

Escape from deficits in sodium intake after thalamic lesions as a function of preoperative experience. Ahern GL, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):544–54, Jun 78

Effect of self-determined intravenous infusion of hypertonic NaCl on Na appetite of sheep. Weisinger RS, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):522–31, Jun 78

The specificity of sodium appetite in calves [proceedings] Bell FR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):60P–61P, Oct 77

The effect of sodium deprivation and of angiotensin II infusion on the peripheral plasma concentrations of 18-hydroxycorticosterone, aldosterone and other corticosteroids in man. Mason PA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):799–804, Aug 77

Effects of calcium and guanethidine on noradrenaline output induced by sodium reduction in rabbit atria. Misu Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):745–8, Oct 77

Renal hypotension in sodium and fluid deprivation: experimental findings in renin-depleted rats. Helmchen U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(5):253–5, 1 Mar 78

[Effects of acute sodium depletion on blood pressure and renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system in patients with benign essential hypertension (author's transl)] Kumamoto K. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(8):397–414, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of sodium on the content and distribution of nicotinic acid in animal organs] Sverbivus IaA. **Vopr Pitan** (2):47–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Experimental evaluation of NaI-123] Komarov EI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):28–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Effect of intracellular calcium on the cation transport processes in human red cells. Gárdos G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):823–9, 1977

A possible explanation of the cation selectivity in the active transport of erythrocytes. Györgyi S, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):909–12, 1977

The role of sodium status in the control of blood pressure: studies in anephric patients and in renal hypertensives. Deheneffe J, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(3):183–90, 1977

The role of the kidney in the pathogenesis of essential hypertension [editorial] Berglund G. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):337–8, 1978

Effect of saluretic therapy on muscle content of water and electrolytes in relation to hemodynamic variables. Bevegård S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):379–84, 1977

Plasma renin, plasma aldosterone and exchangeable sodium in normotensive and hypertensive kidney transplant recipients with and without transplant renal artery stenosis. Kornerup HJ, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):509–16, 1977

Relative contents of sodium, potassium, water and dry matter in human senile cataractous lenses in relation to anterior capsular/subcapsular opacity. Klauber A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):789–99, Oct 77

Glucose and cation transport in rat jejunum, ileum and colon in vivo: control experiments, and effect of cationic surfactant. Sund RB. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(2):117–24, Feb 78

Effect of the nonionic detergent triton X-100 on sodium permeability of the myelinated nerve fibre of Xenopus laevis. Brismar T, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):425–33, Apr 78

The effect of prindolol on plasma noradrenaline, plasma renin and sodium–potassium metabolism in patients with essential hypertension. Brecht HM, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 11:66–9, 1976

Sodium and mineralocorticoids in normal and abnormal pregnancy. Lindheimer MD, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:33–59, 1977 (84 ref.)

Effects of aldosterone on renal handling of sodium, potassium and hydrogen ions. Paillard M. **Adv Nephrol** 7:83–104, 1977 (53 ref.)

Blood pressure-dependent brain sodium uptake after choroid plexectomy representing transcapillary filtration as source of extracellular fluid. Go KG, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:121–3, 1978

Progressive transmural electrographic, myocardial potassium ion/sodium ion ratio and ultrastructural changes as a function of time after acute coronary occlusion. Banka VS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):429–43, Sep 78

Sodium and potassium intakes and excretions of normal men consuming sodium chloride or a 1:1 mixture of sodium and potassium chlorides. Mickelsen O, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2033–40, Dec 77

Sweat electrolytes in chronic pancreatitis. Bank S, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):178–81, Feb 78

Effects of ethanol on sodium, 3-O-methyl glucose, and L-alanine transport in the jejunum. Kuo YJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):51–6, Jan 78

The role of renin and aldosterone in the salt retention of edema. Chonko AM, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):881–9, Dec 77

Sodium wasting, acidosis and hyperkalemia induced by methicillin interstitial nephritis. Evidence for selective distal tubular dysfunction. Cogan MC, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):500–7, Mar 78

Electric current generated by squid giant axon sodium pump: external K and internal ADP effects. Abercrombie RF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):C63–8, Jul 78

Effect of magnesium on sodium transport in toad urinary bladder. Aguilera AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):F192–8, Mar 78

Volume absorption in the pars recta. III. Luminal hypotonicity as a driving force for isotonic volume absorption. Andreoli TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F349–55, Apr 78

Interrelationship of Na, HCO3, and volatile fatty acid transport by equine large intestine. Argenzio RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E469–78, Dec 77

Intracellular activities of sodium and potassium. Civan MM. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F261–9, Apr 78 (90 ref.)

Energy coupling to sodium transport in frog skeletal muscle. Connett RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):C25–34, Jul 78

Parallel pathways for ion transport across rat gastric mucosa: effect of ethanol. Dawson DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E7–15, Jul 78

Sodium-coupled solute transport of small intestine: a status report. Department of Physiology, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania., et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E249–54, Oct 77 (40 ref.)

Contribution of sodium pump to resting potential of squid giant axon. de Weer P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):C55–62, Jul 78

Sodium transport in the freshwater mussel, Carunculina texasensis (Lea). Dietz TH. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R35–40, Jul 78

Sodium flux ratios and electromotive force of sodium transport [letter] Essig A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):C188–9, Nov 77

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs cause sodium and water retention in the rat. Feldman D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):F490–6, Jun 78

Stimulation of sodium transport by glucose in the perfused rat kidney. Frega NS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):F235–40, Sep 77

Effects of glucose and insulin on metabolism and function of perfused rat kidney. Gregg CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):F52–61, Jul 78

Model of active transepithelial Na and K transport of renal collecting tubules. Helman SI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):F559–71, Dec 77

Renal energy metabolism and sodium reabsorption after 2,4–dinitrophenol administration. Johannesen J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):F207–12, Sep 77

Energetics of Na+–dependent sugar transport by isolated intestinal cells: evidence for a major role for membrane potentials. Kimmich GA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E357–62, Nov 77

Renal sodium reabsorption following induction of recovery from volume expansion. Knight TF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):F416–20, Nov 77

Sodium retention and ascites formation in dogs with experimental portal cirrhosis. Levy M. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):F572–85, Dec 77

Sodium retention in dogs with cirrhosis and ascites: efferent mechanisms. Levy M. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):F586–92, Dec 77

Na+ transport by mammalian stomach. Machen TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E228–35, Mar 78

The sodium transport pool. Macknight AD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):F1–9, Jan 78

Effects of pH, Ca, ADH, and theophylline on kinetics of Na entry in frog skin. Mandel LJ. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):C35–48, Jul 78

Effects of prenatal and early postnatal sodium deprivation on subsequent adult thirst and salt preference in rats. Mouw DR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):F59–63, Jan 78

Bicarbonate secretion and solute absorption in forestomach of the llama. Rübsamen K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E1–6, Jul 78

Ion pumps in the renal tubule. Sachs G. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):F359–65, Nov 77

Volume absorption in the pars recta. I. 'Simple' active Na+ transport. Schafer JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F332–9, Apr 78

Isolated perfused amphibian renal tubules: the diluting segment. Stoner LC. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):F438–44, Nov 77

Sodium metabolism. Department of Medicine, Flinders Medical Centre, Bedford Park, South Australia.. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 5(4):305–16, Nov 77

Regulation of blood pressure: interaction of the renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system, the autonomic nervous system, and sodium balance. Barger AC. **Angiology** 29(4):326–31, Apr 78

Relationship of renal sodium and water transport to hydrogen ion secretion. Arruda JA, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 40:43–66, 1978 (90 ref.)

Ethanol effects on active and passive Na+ flux in toad bladder. Amaranath L, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(1):19–30, Nov 77

Study of the Na–Ca exchange hypothesis in the goldfish ventricle [proceedings] Busselen P, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):186–8, Feb 78

Sodium in pregnancy: part I. Kaminetzky H. **Ariz Med** 35(4):255–6, Apr 78

Local ion activity and blood flow regulation in muscle. Gebert G. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):136–8, 1977

Measurements of extracellular and of interstitial cation activity (pK, pNa, pCa) with ion–selective electrodes. Kessler M, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):237–40, 1977

Influence of local ion activities in tissue on microcirculation. Kessler M, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):139–41, 1977

Incorporation of the sodium channel of lobster nerve into artificial liposomes. Villegas R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):210–7, 7 Nov 77

Interaction of butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT) with phospholipid bilayer membranes: effect on 22Na permeability and membrane fluidity. Singer M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2259–68, 1 Dec 77

Sodium–proton antiport in isolated membrane vesicles of Escherichia coli. Schuldiner S, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):706–11, 21 Feb 78

Allosteric cooperativity during intestinal cotransport of sodium and chloride in freshwater prawns. Ahearn GA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(2):273–9, 1 Dec 77

Induction of reverse flow of Na+ through the active transport pathway in toad urinary bladder. Dawson DC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(2):413–7, 4 Apr 78

Movement of sodium into human platelets induced by ADP. Feinberg H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(2):317–24, 17 Oct 77

Sodium transport by isolated bullfrog small intestine. Effect of prostaglandin E1. Gerencser GA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(1):159–69, 4 May 78

Sodium exchange between two sites. The binding of sodium to halotolerant bacteria. Goldberg M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):268–83, 18 Jan 78

Time– and voltage–dependent interactions of antiarrhythmic drugs with cardiac sodium channels. Hondeghem LM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 472(3–4):373–98, 14 Nov 77 (98 ref.)

Effects of tryptamine on active sodium and chloride transport in the isolated bullfrog cornea. Reinach PS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(2):327–38, 4 Jul 78

Stimulation of the Na+ pump by hypotonic solutions in skeletal muscle. Venosa RA. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(2):378–83, 4 Jul 78

The stimulation of Na+ uptake in frog skin by uranyl ions. Zeiski W. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(2):218–29, 18 May 78

Sodium retention in chronic liver disease: lack of a natriuretic factor? Naccarato R, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(2):47, Apr 78

Effects of internal and external cations and of ATP on sodium–calcium and calcium–calcium exchange in squid axons. Blaustein MP, et al. **Biophys J** 20(1):79–111, Oct 77

P–chloromercuribenzene sulfonate blocks and reverses the effect of amiloride on sodium transport across rabbit colon in vitro. Gottlieb GP, et al. **Biophys J** 22(1):125–9, Apr 78

Local anesthetics. Effect of pH on use–dependent block of sodium channels in frog muscle. Schwarz W, et al. **Biophys J** 20(3):343–68, Dec 77

Physiologic features of hemolysis axxociated with altered cation and 2,3–diphosphoglycerate content. Albala MM, et al. **Blood** 52(1):135–41, Jul 78

Cation fluxes in Rhnull red cells [letter] Wiley JS. **Blood** 51(3):555–7, Mar 78

Ion transport in tonic and phasic vascular smooth muscle and changes during deoxycorticosterone hypertension. Jones AW, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):83–92, 1978

Potassium–induced relaxation as an indicator of Na+–K+ ATPase activity in vascular smooth muscle. Webb RC, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):198–207, 1978

Studies on digestion and absorption in the intestines of growing pigs. 4. Effects of dietary cellulose and sodium levels on mineral absorption. Partridge IG. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):539–45, May 78

Interdependence of ion transport and the action of quabain in heart muscle. Bentfeld M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):19–27, Sep 77

Effect of crotamine, a toxin of South American rattlesnake venom, on the sodium channel of murine skeletal muscle. Chang CC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(3):551–9, Jul 78

Effects of some pyrazinecarboxamides on sodium transport in frog skin. Cuthbert AW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):139–49, May 78

Evidence for two different Na+–dependent [3H]–ouabain binding sites of a Na+–K+–ATPase of guinea–pig hearts. Fricke U, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):423–8, Nov 77

Sodium–dependent cardiac glycoside binding: experimental evidence and hypothesis. Fricke U, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):255–7, Feb 78

Acid–base status, salivary Na/K and electrolyte excretion in sheep with differing sodium appetite. Michell AR. **Br Vet J** 133(3):245–57, May–Jun 77

Plasma potassium and sodium appetite; the effect of potassium infusion in sheep. Michell AR. **Br Vet J** 134(3):217–24, May–Jun 78

Comparative pharmacology of voltage–dependent sodium channels. Stallcup WB. **Brain Res** 135(1):37–53, 21 Oct 77

Sodium pump activity, amino acid transport and long–term memory. Robertson S, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):53–8, Jan–Feb 78

Effect of heat stable and heat labile Escherichia coli enterotoxins, cholera toxin and theophylline on unidirectional sodium and chloride fluxes in the proximal and distal jejunum of weanling swine. Hamilton DL, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):306–17, Jul 77

The effect of ouabain on the guinea pig ileum longitudinal smooth muscle: 2. Intracellular levels of Ca, Na, K, and Mg during the ouabain response and the dependence of the response on extracellular Ca. James MR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1197–203, Oct 77

The effect of prolactin on sodium flux through the isolated amniotic membrane of the guinea pig. Holt WF, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(9):1468–74, Sep 77

Impairment of Na+–dependent amino acid transport in a cultured human T–cell line by hyperthermia and irradiation. Kwock L, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):83–7, Jan 78

Normal sodium balance in dogs and in man. O'Connor WJ. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):375–408, Sep 77 (106 ref.)

Regulation of Na+ and Cl– transport and mucous gland secretion in airway epithelium. Nadel JA, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (57):133–47, 1978

Evidence for a splanchnic sodium input monitor regulating renal sodium excretion in man. Lack of dependence upon aldosterone. Carey RM. **Circ Res** 43(1):19–23, Jul 78

The relationship between body fluid volume, sodium ion concentration, and sensitivity to pressor effect of angiotensin II in dogs. Cowley AW Jr, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):503–11, Apr 78

The effects of sodium chloride, urea and mannitol on the permeability in vitro fo rat papillary collecting ducts to THO, 14C–urea and 22Na. Morgan T, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(6):565–74, Nov–Dec 77

Sodium and fluid balance during hypotensive response to alpha–methyldopa. Birkenhäger WH, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol [Suppl]** (4):43–9, 1978

Sodium and water balance in pregnancy hypertension––the role of diuretics. MacGillivray I. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):549–61, Dec 77

Concurrent estimation of total body and exchangeable body sodium in hypertension. Boddy K, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):187–91, Feb 78

The use of the human erythrocyte as a model for studying the action of diuretics on sodium and chloride transport. Brooks BA, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(6):679–83, Jun 78

Some aspects of sodium movement across porcine aortic walls in vitro. Edwards IR. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(5):467–71, Nov 77

The role of sodium depletion in hydrochlorothiazide–induced antidiuresis in Brattleboro rats with diabetes insipidus. Shirley DG, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):209–15, Mar 78

Intestinal transport of salt and water. Turnberg LA. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):337–48, Apr 78 (109 ref.)

Sodium homeostasis in patients with autonomic failure. Wilcox CS, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):321–8, Oct 77

The sodium pump activity and acetylcholine sensitivity of neuronal membrane. Ayrapetyan SN, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 58(2C):153–5, 1977

Mephenesin blocks persistent Na+ or Ba2+ currents underlying paroxysmal depolarizations in PTZ–or Ba–treated molluscan neurones. Ducreux C. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 59(1):51–7, 1978

The effect of sodium pump inhibitors on Aplysia neuronal cell volume. Wheal HV, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):139–41, 1977

Renal artery stenosis and diurnal rhythm of water and sodium excretion under conditions of restricted fluid intake Nádvorníková H, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):385–8, 1977

An equation illustrating the relationship between haemodynamic factors and renal sodium excretion. Schück O, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):389–90, 1977

Calcium, potassium, and sodium exchange by full–grown and maturing Xenopus laevis oocytes. O'Connor CM, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(1):28–40, Nov 77

The acrosome reaction of Strongylocentrotus purpuratus sperm. Ion requirements and movements. Schackermann RW, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):483–95, Aug 78

Regulation of the amphibian oocyte plasma membrane ion permeability by cytoplasmic factors during the first meiotic division. Ziegler D, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):318–25, 1 Oct 77

Insulin and brain metabolism. Absence of direct action of insulin on K+ and Na+ transport in normal rabbit brain. Thurston JH, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1117–9, Dec 77

The interrelations between the transport of sodium and calcium in mitochondria of various mammalian tissues. Crompton M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):25–31, 2 Jan 78

Effect of intravesicular monovalent cations on the steady state of the phosphoenzyme of adenosine triphosphatase dependent on sodium and potassium ions in inside–out plasma–membrane vesicles. Walter H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):125–30, 1 Feb 78

Transmembrane fluxes of potassium in dog kidney slices. A quantitation of the effect of warm ischemia. Nauclér J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):384–96, 1977

Distribution of non–diffusible calcium and sodium in normal and cataractous human lenses. Duncan G, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(2):183–93, Aug 77

Studies on the crystalline lens. XXV. An analysis of the dependence of the components of the potential on sodium–potassium fluxes based on the pump–leak model. Kinsey VE, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(2):157–64, Feb 78

Ion secretion into the posterior aqueous humor of dogs and monkeys. Maren TH. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:245–7, 1977

Ion secretion into cerebrospinal fluid. Maren TH. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:157–9, 1977

Active transport of ions across frog retinal pigment epithelium. Miller SS, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(3):235–48, Sep 77

Phospholipase C–induced 'Na–channels' in the crystalline lens. Yorio T, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(2):165–76, Feb 78

Dystrophic and normal mice show age–dependent divergence of muscle sodium concentrations. Atwood HL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):386–92, Jun 78

Hymenolepis diminuta: electrolyte transport pools of tissues and metabolic inhibitors. Podesta RB. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):295–306, Dec 77

The effect of adrenaline on the electrogenic Na+ pump in cardiac muscle cells. Akasu T, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):488–90, 15 Apr 78

Increased cell membrane permeability to Na+ and K+ induced by thyroid hormone in rat skeletal muscle. Asano Y. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):199–203, 1978

23Na NMR as a probe of ion binding to chromatin. Burton DR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(2):183–6, 15 May 78

Sodium and potassium ion permeability of sarcoplasmic reticulum vesicles. McKinley D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):47–50, 1 Oct 77

Acetylcholine receptor enriched membranes: acetylcholine binding and excitability after reduction in vitro. Schiebler W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):39–42, 1 Sep 77

Membrane–linked energy buffering as the biological function of Na+/K+ gradient. Skulachev VP. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):171–9, 15 Mar 78 (41 ref.)

Neural control of renal tubular sodium reabsorption in the rat: single nephron analysis. Colindres RE, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1218–21, Apr 78

Neural control of renal tubular sodium reabsorption of the dog. DiBona GF. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1214–7, Apr 78

Effect of methylated prostaglandin E2 analogue on canine and human gastric mucosa barrier. Konturek SJ, et al.

Gastroenterol Clin Biol 2(2):177–83, Feb 78
A new approach to absorptive function of gallbladder. Igimi H, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(2):101–4, 1978
In vitro studies on mechanism for concentrating function of gallbladder. Igimi H, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(2):96–100, 1978
Effect of dexamethasone on electrolyte transport in the large intestine of the rat. Binder HJ. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):212–7, Aug 78
Water and sodium transport in alcoholics [letter] Halsted CH. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1187–8, Nov 77
Mechanisms of transport of Na, Cl, and K in the human colon. Hawker PC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1241–7, Jun 78
Different mechanisms of action of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) and glucagon on intestinal secretion [letter] Mailman D. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1463–5, Dec 77
Paradoxical stimulation of sodium transport in toad skin by ethacrynic acid. Herrera FC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(3):189–96, 1977
Reabsorption of sodium in the proximal renal tubule in cirrhosis of the liver. Chiandussi L, et al. **Gut** 19(6):497–503, Jun 78
Failure of glucagon to influence ion transport across human jejunal and ileal mucosa in vitro. Isaacs PE, et al. **Gut** 18(12):1059–61, Dec 77
Advantages of treatment of ascites without sodium restriction and without complete removal of excess fluid. Reynolds TB, et al. **Gut** 19(6):549–53, Jun 78
Are the conventional electrophysiological criteria sufficient to give evidence of an electrogenic sodium transport across neuronal membranes? PP. 79–85. Zidek W, et al.
In: Acker H, et al., ed. Chemoreception in the carotid body. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 102.9 C517 1976.
The role of Na–Ca exchange in the regulation of tone in vascular smooth muscle. pp. 101–8. Blaustein MP.
In: Casteels R, et al., ed. Excitation–contraction coupling in smooth muscle. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WE 500 I61e 1977. (25 ref.)
Renal sodium handling in cirrhosis. pp. 35–53. Epstein M.
In: Epstein M, ed. The kidney in liver disease. New York, Elsevier, 1978. WI 700 K46 1976. (68 ref.)
Sodium retention, the renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system, and the intrarenal distribution of plasma flow in cirrhosis with unimpaired renal function. pp. 55–66. Wilkinson SP, et al.
In: Epstein M, ed. The kidney in liver disease. New York, Elsevier, 1978. WI 700 K46 1976. (43 ref.)
Respiratory chain function and ion transport in epithelia. pp. 444–58. Mandel LJ.
In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.
Effects of lithium on sodium transport across membranes. pp. 173–82. Dick DA, et al.
In: Johnson FN, Johnson S, ed. Lithium in medical practice. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1978. W3 BR447 1st 1977L.
10. Coupling between ATP hydrolysis and sodium and potassium transport. pp. 145–51. Skou JC.
In: Nicolau C, Paraf A, ed. Structural and kinetic approach to plasma membrane functions. Berlin, Springer, 1977. QH 601 S927 1976. (29 ref.)
The influence of uremia on inner ear fluid composition. pp. 225–32. Adler D, et al.
In: Portmann M, Aran JM, ed. Inner ear biology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. WV 250 I58 1977.
Biochemical characteristics of the sodium pump: indications for a half-of-sites reactivity of (Na+ + K+)-ATPase. pp. 104–19. Schoner W, et al.
In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.
Reconstitution of Na+ gradient-coupled carrier functions of brush border membranes of intestine and kidney in sonicated liposomes. pp. 261–8. Crane RK, et al.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.
The molecular organisation of the sodium channels in nerve. pp. 442–8 Keynes RD.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.
Titration of sodium against potassium by their action on (Na+, K+) transport ATPase. pp. 352–62. Post RL.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.
Steroid hormone–induced alterations in membrane lipids — the basis for altered ion transport. pp. 470–80. Rasmussen H, et al.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.
Relationship between clearance of lithium, potassium and sodium in human mixed saliva. Shimizu M, et al.
Int Pharmacopsychiatry 13(1):34–8, 1978
Extrarenal effects of furosemide on distribution of salt and water: an indirect mechanism of the drug's action? Prandota J. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):347–52, 1977
Studies on the crystalline lens. XXVI. Kinetic study showing saturation of the sodium pump. Kinsey VE, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 17(2):186–90, Feb 78
Role of Na+ and Li+ in thiomethylgalactoside transport by the melibiose transport system of Escherichia coli. Lopilato J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):147–56, Apr 78
Sodium ion–proton antiport in a marine bacterium. Niven DF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):737–43, Jun 78
Proton–coupled sodium uptake by membrane vesicles from Azotobacter vinelandii. Bhattacharyya P, et al.
J Biol Chem 253(11):3848–51, 10 Jun 78
Activation of the action potential Na+ ionophore by neurotoxins. An allosteric model. Catterall WA.
J Biol Chem 252(23):8669–76, 10 Dec 77
On the mechanism of sodium– and potassium–activated adenosine triphosphatase. Time course of intermediary steps examined by computer simulation of transient kinetics. Mårdh S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8058–61, 25 Nov 77
Basolateral plasma membrane localiztion of ouabain–sensitive sodium transport sites in the secretory epithelium of the avian salt gland. Ernst SA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(1):74–94, Oct 77
On the distribution of Na+-pump sites in the frog skin. Mills JW, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):968–73, Dec 77
Mucosal surface morphology of the toad urinary bladder. Scanning electron microscope study of the natriferic and hydro–osmotic response to vasopressin. Mills JW, et al.
J Cell Biol 77(2):598–610, May 78
Changes in ionic movements across rabbit polymorphonuclear leukocyte membranes during lysosomal enzyme release. Possible ionic basis for lysosomal enzyme release. Naccache PH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):635–49, Dec 77
Development of hormonal regulation of ion transport in embryonic chick red cells. Wacholtz M, et al.
J Cell Physiol 94(1):1–12, Jan 78
An analysis of transport, exchange, and binding of sodium and potassium in isolated amphibian follicles and denuded oocytes. Morrill GA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:311–22, Aug 77
The interrelationship of sodium balance, plasma renin activity and ACTH in congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Rösler A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):500–12, Sep 77
Influence of basal insulin and glucagon secretion on potassium and sodium metabolism. Studies with somatostatin in normal dogs and in normal and diabetic human beings. DeFronzo RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):472–9, Feb 78
The effect of altered sodium balance upon renal vascular reactivity to angiotensin II and norepinephrine in the dog. Mechanism of variation in angiotensin responses. Oliver JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):610–23, Mar 78
Further studies on segmental sodium transport in the rat kidney during expansion of the extracellular fluid volume. Osgood RW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):311–20, Aug 78
Biochemical basis of diuretic action. Nechay BR.
J Clin Pharmacol 17(10 Pt 2):626–41, Oct 77
Effect of adrenalectomy and hormone replacement on sodium and water transport in the perfused rat cauda epididymidis. Au CL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):265–6, May 78
Kinetics of sodium and lithium movements across the blood–brain barrier of an insect. Schofield PK, et al.
J Exp Biol 74:239–51, Jun 78
The permeability of the skin of the aquatic anuran Xenopus laevis (Pipidae). Yorio T, et al. **J Exp Biol** /2:285–9, Feb 78
Inactivation of the sodium channel. II. Gating current experiments. Armstrong CM, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 70(5):567–90, Nov 77
Inactivation of the sodium channel. I. Sodium current experiments. Bezanilla F, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 70(5):549–66, Nov 77
A mechanism for Na/Ca transport. Mullins LJ.
J Gen Physiol 70(6):681–95, Dec 77
The influence of external cations and membrane potential on Ca-activated Na efflux in Myxicola giant axons. Sjodin RA, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(4):453–66, Apr 78
Ionic blockage of the light-regulated sodium channels in isolated rod outer segments. Wormington CM, et al.
J Gen Physiol 71(6):657–81, Jun 78
Alterations of body fluid compartments and distribution of tissue water and electrolytes in rhesus monkeys with rocky mountain spotted fever. Liu CT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):42–8, Jul 78
Renal sodium retention and ascites formation in dogs with experimental cirrhosis but without portal hypertension or increased splanchnic vascular capacity. Levy M, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 91(3):520–36, Mar 78
Plasma prolactin in essential and renovascular hypertension. Modlinger RS, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):693–7, Apr 78
Turnover of tritiated water and 22sodium in captive rabbits (Oryctolagus cuniculus). Green B, et al. **J Mammal** 59(1):12–7, 17 Feb 78
Mode of action of theophylline on sodium efflux in barnacle muscle fibers. Bittar EE, et al. **J Membr Biol** 39(1):57–73, 6 Feb 78
Na+/Li+ selectivity in transport system A: effects of substrate structure. Christensen HN, et al.
J Membr Biol 37(3–4):193–211, 15 Dec 77
Na and Cl transport across the isolated turtle colon: parallel pathways for transmural ion movement. Dawson DC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 37(3–4):213–33, 15 Dec 77
Dissociation of cellular K+ accumulation from net Na+ transport by toad urinary bladder. DeLong J, et al.
J Membr Biol 42(1):19–43, 21 Jul 78
Vasopressin–like effects of a hallucinogenic drug—harmaline—on sodium and water transport. de Sousa RC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(1):77–94, 20 Apr 78
Ion transport across the isolated intestinal mucosa of the winter flounder, Pseudopleuronectes americanus. I. Functional and structural properties of cellular and paracellular pathways for Na and Cl. Field M, et al.
J Membr Biol 41(3):265–93, 5 Jul 78
Effect of aldosterone on ion transport by rabbit colon in vitro. Frizzell RA, et al. **J Membr Biol** 39(1):1–26, 6 Feb 78
Ion transport by rabbit colon: II. Unidirectional sodium influx and the effects of amphotericin B and amiloride. Frizzell RA, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(3):193–211, 3 May 78
Electrogenesis from an ATPase–ATP–sodium pseudo pump. Hyman ES. **J Membr Biol** 37(3–4):263–75, 15 Dec 77
A thermodynamic analysis of the correlation between active Na+ transport and the rate of oxygen consumption in epithelia. Lahav J, et al. **J Membr Biol** 42(1):1–18, 21 Jul 78
Basolateral membrane potential of a tight epithelium: ionic diffusion and electrogenic pumps. Lewis SA, et al.
J Membr Biol 41(2):117–48, 28 Jun 78
Electron microprobe analysis of frog skin epithelium: evidence for a syncytial sodium transport compartment. Rick R, et al. **J Membr Biol** 39(4):313–31, 20 Mar 78
Electron microprobe analysis of the different epithelial cells of toad urinary bladder. Electrolyte concentrations at different functional states of transepithelial sodium transport. Rick R, et al. **J Membr Biol** 39(2–3):257–71, 10 Mar 78
Effects of 3'deoxyadenosine and actinomycin D on RNA synthesis in toad bladder: analysis of response to aldosterone. Rossier BC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 41(2):149–66, 28 Jun 78
Ultraviolet–induced alterations of the sodium inactivation in myclinated nerve fibres. Schwarz W, et al.
J Membr Biol 36(4):297–310, 15 Sep 77
Effect of calcium upon sodium inactivation in the giant axon of Loligo pealei. Shoukimas JJ. **J Membr Biol** 38(3):271–89, 18 Jan 78
Similarity in effects of Na+ gradients and membrane potentials on D–glucose transport by, and phlorizin binding to, vesicles derived from brush borders of rattit intestinal mucosal cells. Toggenburger G, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(3):269–90, 3 May 78
Effects of anions on amiloride–sensitive, active sodium transport across rabbit colon, in vitro. Evidence for 'trans–inhibition' of the Na entry mechanism. Turnheim K, et al. **J Membr Biol** 37(1):63–84, 3 Oct 77
Interaction between cell sodium and the amiloride–sensitive sodium entry step in rabbit colon. Turnheim K, et al.
J Membr Biol 39(2–3):233–56, 10 Mar 78
Studies on isolated subcellular components of cat pancreas. III. Alanine–sodium cotransport in isolated plasma membrane vesicles. Tyrakowski T, et al. **J Membr Biol** 38(4):333–46, 3 Feb 78
Transients in toad skin: short circuit current and ionic fluxes related to inner sodium substitution by monovalent cations. Varanda WA, et al. **J Membr Biol** 39(4):369–85, 20 Mar 78
Intracellular gradients of ion activities in the epithelial cells of the Necturus gallbladder recorded with ion–selective microelectrodes. Zeuthen T. **J Membr Biol** 39(2–3):185–218, 10 Mar 78
Effects of ammonium ions on spontaneous action potentials and on contents of sodium, potassium, ammonium and chloride ions in brain in vitro. Benjamin AM, et al.
J Neurochem 30(1):131–43, Jan 78
Effects of kainic acid on ion distribution and ATP levels of striatal slices incubated in vitro. Biziere K, et al.
J Neurochem 31(2):513–20, Aug 78
The sodium pump of erythrocytes from patients with Duchenne muscular dystrophy: effect of ouabain on the active sodium flux and on (Na+, K+)ATPase. Souweine G, et al. **J Neurol** 217(4):287–94, 9 Mar 78
Sodium exchange between blood, brain, and CSF in normal and hydrocephalic cats. Hochwald GM, et al.
J Neurosci Res 3(4):267–73, 1977
Body water compartments and exchangeable body sodium in hypothyroidism. Waters AK. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 22(1):43–5, Jan–Mar 78
Cyclic changes in the osmolality and electrolyte composition in the gastrointestinal tract of the rock hyrax. Clemens ET, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):988–93, Jun 78
Estimation of the coupling coefficient for glucose and sodium transport in Hymenolepis diminuta. Love RD, et al.
J Parasitol 64(3):426–30, Jun 78
Pseudohypoaldosteronism, a proximal tubular sodium wasting disease. Proesmans W, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):678–9, Apr 78
The effects of 2,4,6–triaminopyrimidine (TAP) on sodium and potassium excretion by the rat kidney: comparison with amiloride. Bowman RH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):207–17, Jul 78
Studies on the inhibition of Na+ transport in toad bladder by the ionophore A23187. Ludens JH.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 206(2):414–22, Aug 78
Renal tubular sodium and phosphate transport: inhibitory mechanisms of proximally active agents in the dog. Puschett JB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):264–71, Nov 77
Permeability of the post–synaptic membrane of an excitatory glutamate synapse to sodium and potassium. Anwyl R.
J Physiol (Lond) 273(2):367–88, Dec 77
Effects of glucose on water and sodium reabsorption in the proximal convoluted tubule of rat kidney. Bishop JH, et

al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:481–93, Feb 78
Effects of phlorizin on glucose, water and sodium handling by the rat kidney. Bishop JH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:467–80, Feb 78
Calcium–induced increase in membrane permeability in the guinea–pig taenia coli: evidence for involvement of a sodium–calcium exchange mechanism. Brading AF. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:65–84, Feb 78
Localization of sodium pump sites in cat salivary glands. Bundgaard M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):339–53, Dec 77
Sodium and water metabolism under the influence of prolactin, aldosterone, and antidiuretic hormone. Burstyn PG. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:39–50, Feb 78
The interaction of monovalent cations with the sodium pump of low–potassium goat erythrocytes. Cavieres JD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):289–318, Sep 77
Evidence of active sodium transport in the visceral yolk sac of the rat in vitro. Chan ST, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:385–94, Jun 78
Inactivation of sodium channels: second order kinetics in myelinated nerve. Chiu SY. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(3):573–96, Dec 77
The effect of catecholamines on Na–K transport and membrane potential in rat soleus muscle. Clausen T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):383–414, Sep 77
Active Na–K transport and the rate of ouabain binding. The effect of insulin and other stimuli on skeletal muscle and adipocytes. Clausen T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):415–30, Sep 77
Sodium entry in rat diaphragm induced by depolarizing drugs. Creese R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(2):295–316, Nov 77
Effects of divalent cations on the intracellular sodium ion concentration of sheep heart Purkinje fibres [proceedings] Deitmer JW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):16P–17P, Oct 77
Changes in the intracellular sodium activity of sheep heart Purkinje fibres produced by calcium and other divalent cations. Deitmer JW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:437–53, Apr 78
Comparison of the action of various cardiac glycosides on the intracellular sodium activity of sheep heart Purkinje fibres [proceedings] Deitmer JW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:26P–27P, Mar 78
The effects of external cations and ouabain on the intracellular sodium activity of sheep heart Purkinje fibres. Ellis D. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):211–40, Dec 77
Temperature dependence of the cation affinities of the sodium pump in red cells from hibernators and non–hibernators [proceedings] Ellory JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:62P, Feb 78
The effects of external sodium substitution on cell sodium and potassium in vascular smooth muscle. Friedman SM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):195–208, Aug 77
Activation of the electrogenic Na pump in heart by external K ions [proceedings] Glitsch HG. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):47P–48P, Dec 77
Activation of the electrogenic sodium pump in guinea–pig atria by external potassium ions. Glitsch HG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:515–24, Mar 78
Active and inactive renin in rabbit plasma during sodium depletion and repletion [proceedings] Grace S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):85P–86P, Dec 77
Separation of sodium and calcium currents in the somatic membrane of mollusc neurones. Kostyuk PG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):545–68, Sep 77
Cation movements in normal and short–term denervated rat fast twitch muscle. Robbins N. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(3):605–24, Oct 77
Kinetic evaluation of the Na–K pump reaction mechanism. Sachs JR. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):489–514, Dec 77
Hormone stimulation of net transepithelial Na transport in cell culture [proceedings] Simmons NL. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:28P–29P, Mar 78
The role of bicarbonate, chloride and sodium ions in the regulation of intracellular pH in snail neurones. Thomas RC. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):317–38, Dec 77
Kinetics of Na+–dependent D–glucose transport. Hopfer U. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):1–13, 1977
Global Na+ diffusion coefficient in a multicompartment frog skin epidermis model. Huf EG, et al. **J Theor Biol** 68(1):161–5, 7 Sep 77
Plasma dopamine–beta–hydroxylase activity in normal young men: its responsiveness to manipulation of sodium balance and upright posture. Takishita S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):895–901, Aug 77
Activation of electrogenic Na+ pump by epinephrine in bullfrog atrium. Akasu T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):860–6, Nov 77
Effects of cadmium on the active transport of sodium by the abdominal skin of a bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana). Hayashi H, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(3):337–52, 1977
Sodium, renin, aldosterone, catecholamines, and blood pressure in diabetes mellitus. de Châtel R, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(6):412–21, Dec 77
Antinatriferic activity in human plasma following acute and chronic salt–loading. Kramer HJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(3):214–22, Sep 77
Sweat–electrolytes in manic–depressive illness [letter] Skutsch GM. **Lancet** 2(8043):877, 22 Oct 77
Transfer of sodium ions across the erythrocyte membrane in manic–depressive illness: treatment with lithium carbonate. Frazer A, et al. **Life Sci** 22(2):157–64, Jan 78
Adriamycin induced changes in translocation of sodium ions in transporting epithelial cells. Solie TN, et al. **Life Sci** 22(21):1907–19, 5 Jun 78
Renin–sodium profile and its therapeutical implications in arterial hypertension. Cristodorescu R, et al. **Med Interne** 16(2):157–68, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Estimate of capillary permeability coefficients of canine heart to sodium and glucose. Durán WN, et al. **Microvasc Res** 15(2):195–205, Mar 78
Biochemical investigations of ionic channels in excitable membranes. Hucho F, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(2–3):151–72, 29 Dec 77 (124 ref.)
The role of glutathione in renal cortical tissue. Effects of diamide on Na+ and GSSG levels, amino acid transport and Na+–K+–ATPase activity. Pillon DJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(2–3):109–15, 29 Dec 77
Cyclic AMP increase the Na+ permeability of the avian erythrocyte membrane by a process which does not involve protein phosphorylation. Weller M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 20(2):119–24, 28 Jun 78
ATP levels modify the activation of the Na pump by external cations in squid axons. Beauge LA, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):777–8, 23 Feb 78
Light–regulated body ion balance in marine slug Elysia viridis (Montagu). Deutch B. **Nature** 274(5667):159–60, 13 Jul 78
Arginine–specific reagents remove sodium channel inactivation. Eaton DC, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):473–6, 2 Feb 78
Does ionophore A23187 mediate Na transport in the absence of divalent cations? Flatman P, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):444–5, 1 Dec 77
Ouabain–like activity in toad skin and its implications for endogenous regulation of ion transport. Flier JS. **Nature** 274(5668):285–6, 20 Jul 78
Relationship between Na:K and Na:Na exchange by the sodium pump of skeletal muscle [letter] Kennedy BG, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):165–7, 14 Jul 77
Distribution of Na+ pump sites in the frog gallbladder. Mills JW, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):273–5, 19 Jan 78
The cellular mode of action of the anti–epileptic drug 5,5–diphenylhydantoin. Perry JG, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):271–3, 16 Mar 78
Amiloride–sensitive rheogenic Na+ transport in rabbit blastocyst. Powers RD, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):603–4, 15 Dec 77
Reversal of the Na–K pump and apparent affinity for intracellular potassium. Robinson JD, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):165–7, 8 Sep 77
Regulation of protein synthesis, intracellular electrolytes and cataract formation in vitro. Shinohara T, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):406–11, 1 Dec 77
Sodium channels in nerve apparently have two conductance states. Sigworth FJ. **Nature** 270(5634):265–7, 17 Nov 77
Immobilisation of gating charge by a substance that simulates inactivation. Yeh JZ, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):387–9, 1 Jun 78
Phospholipase A and the mechanism of action of aldosterone. Yorio T, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):79–81, 5 Jan 78
Inhibition of active chloride transport by piretanide. Zeuthen T, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):678–80, 22 Jun 78
The role of the electrogenic sodium pump in the potassium relaxation of the rabbit ear artery. Reiner O. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(3):213–20, 17 Jul 78
Sodium pump inhibition by sulfhydryl inhibitors and myocardial contractility. Temma K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(1):63–71, 16 Mar 78
Altered erythrocyte sodium efflux following renal transplantation. Cole CH, et al. **Nephron** 20(5):248–57, 1978
Renal tubular sodium and water excretion in antibiotic–induced nephrotoxicity. Renal function in antibiotic nephrotoxicity. Hsu CH, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):227–34, 1978
Tubular handling of sodium and phosphate in cirrhosis with salt retention. Rochman J, et al. **Nephron** 20(2):95–100, 1978
Effects of metabolic acidosis on renal Na and H2O handling in humans. Vertuno LL, et al. **Nephron** 19(5):278–83, 1977
Influence of gums on intestinal absorption. Förster H, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:262–4, 1977
Effect of saliva from cystic fibrosis patients and from normal subjects on red blood cell sodium transport. Grinwald PM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):1–3, Jan 78
Sodium pump stimulation by oxytocin and cyclic AMP in the isolated epithelium of the frog skin. Aceves J. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(3):211–6, 23 Nov 77
Pumped movements of sodium and potassium ions in the isolated epithelium of the frog skin. Aceves J. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(3):201–9, 23 Nov 77
Studies on the binding characteristics of antimycin A and albumin in relation to the inhibitor activity of the complex on rat proximal tubular sodium transport. Brendel U, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):77–82, 25 Nov 77
Existence of a sodium current in the tubular membrane of frog twitch muscle fibre; its possible role in the activation of contraction. Caillé J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):167–77, 18 May 78
Sodium and chloride transport in the isolated human cornea. Fischer FH, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(2):179–88, 22 Feb 78
Effects of prostaglandins on Na transport in isolated collecting tubules. Iino Y, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(2):125–32, 22 Feb 78
The effects of anesthesia on the excretion of an isotonic saline load in the rat. Knight TF, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(2):139–43, 22 Feb 78
Wash out characteristics of tracer Na from the transport pool of frog skin. Nagel W, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(3):235–41, 31 May 78
Role of calcium in the release of noradrenaline induced by sodium deprivation from the guinea–pig vas deferens. Nakazato Y, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):63–7, 25 Nov 77
Altered sodium permeability, calcium binding and Na–K–ATPase activity in the red blood cell membrane in essential hypertension. Postnov YV, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(3):263–9, 23 Nov 77
Further studies of the mechanism of stimulation by external acidification of the sodium efflux in barnacle muscle fibers. Schultz R, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(3):219–28, 31 May 78
Studies of the mode of stimulation by external acidification and raising the internal free calcium concentration of the sodium efflux in barnacle muscle fibers. Schultz R, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(1):31–8, 25 Apr 78
Influence of membrane polarization and hormonal stimulation on the action of lanthanum on frog skin sodium permeability. Wietzerbin J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(2):145–53, 29 Aug 77
Changes in volemia and natremia and onset of sodium appetite in sodium depleted rats. Ferreyra MD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):197–201, Aug 77
Solid state theory of competitive diffusion of associated Na+ and K+ in cells by free cation and vacancy (hole) mechanisms, with application to nerve. Cope FW. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(4–5):389–98, 1977
Confirmation of 'universality rule' in solute distributions: studies of simultaneous efflux of Na+ and D–arabinose from single frog eggs living, dying, and dead. Ling GN, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(4–5):405–26, 1977
Experimental verification of an expected relation between time of incubation and magnitude of the fast and slow fractions of the sodium efflux from amphibian eggs. Ling GN, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(4–5):427–31, 1977
Interrelationship of dietary vitamin D3 with potassium, sodium and magnesium in young turkeys. Aksoy A, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):482–91, Mar 77
Estimation of sodium requirement of growing chukar partridge (Alectoris graeca). Anthony DL, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):307–8, Jan 78
Sodium dependence and counterflow of some amino acids in chick intestine. Gous RM, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):793–6, May 77
Dietary sodium for laying hens. Reid BL. **Poult Sci** 56(1):373–4, Jan 77
Apparent inadequacy of sodium requirement in broiler chickens. Ross E. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1153–7, Jul 77
Kidney transplant artery stenosis. Interrelationship between blood pressure, kidney function, renin–aldosterone system and body sodium content. Kornerup HJ, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:377–85, 1977
Purification of the tetrodotoxin–binding component associated with the voltage–sensitive sodium channel from Electrophorus electricus electroplax membranes. Agnew WS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2606–10, Jun 78
Control of aldosterone secretion during sodium restriction: adrenal receptor regulation and increased adrenal sensitivity to angiotensin II. Aguilera G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):975–9, Feb 78
The dual nature of the membrane potential increase associated with the activity of the sodium/potassium exchange pump in skeletal muscle fibres. Gadsby DC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 198(1133):463–72, 19 Sep 77
The role of sodium ions in ATP formation by the sodium pump. Hallam C, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 198(1131):109–28, 22 Aug 77
Effect of Crotalus atrox venom on sodium transport across the frog skin (39885). Gerencser GA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):104–8, Oct 77
Influence of cystic fibrotic and heterozygous serum on rat jejunum. Gilmore JP, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):70–4, Jan 78
Alterations in bile flow and Na+K+ biliary excretion induced by theophylline and ethacrynic acid. Knodell RG. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):306–11, Feb 78
Postnatal plasma concentration and urinary excretion of Na and K in the rat. Solomon S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):12–7, Jan 78
Inactivation of the sodium permeability in squid giant nerve fibres. Meves H. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 33(2):207–30, 1978
Ca and Na spikes in egg cell membrane. Hagiwara S, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 15:147–58, 1977
Radiation effects on testes. XII. Monovalent electrolytes in relation to radiation injury of germinal epithelium. Gupta GS, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):226–37, Nov 77
Effect of ouabain on sodium movement in cardiac cells. Akera T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:401–5, 26–29 May 76
Membrane calcium current in cardiac excitation: effects of ATP and related substances and sodium pump on bullfrog atrium. Goto M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:37–44, 26–29 May 76

Sodium–calcium exchange in regulation of cardiac contraction. Horackova M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:137–41, 26–29 May 76

Contribution of an electrogenic sodium pump to the response of sinoatrial node cells to acetylcholine. Nishi K, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:63–8, 26–29 May 76

Effects of anoxia and metabolic inhibitors on reaction of the fast sodium system. Sano T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:79–83, 26–29 May 76

Calcium and sodium transport processes in patients with cystic fibrosis 2. Mg2+- dependent, Ca2+ ATPase activity in fibroblast membrane preparations from cystic fibrosis patients and controls. Katz S. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):491–503, Mar 78

Comparison of the daily endogenous faecal magnesium excretion from sheep eating grass with high sodium or high potassium concentrations. Powley G, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):43–6, Jul 77

Comparison of the mechanisms controlling intracellular pH and sodium in snail neurones. Thomas RC. **Respir Physiol** 33(1):B–73, Apr 78

Principles of sodium and water reabsorption in the proximal convoluted tubules of the kidney. Kiil F. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):1–6, Feb 78

The significance of body sodium content in hypertension following renal transplantation: exchangeable sodium and plasma renin concentration before and after renal transplantation. Kornerup HJ. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(4):295–301, Jun 77

Irreversible inhibition of sodium entry sites in frog skin by a photosensitive amiloride analog. Benos DJ, et al. **Science** 199(4334):1205–6, 17 Mar 78

Sodium channel inactivation in squid axon is removed by high internal pH or tyrosine-specific reagents. Brodwick MS, et al. **Science** 200(4349):1494–6, 30 Jun 78

Role of sodium intake in the antihypertensive effect of propranolol. Owens CJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):43–6, Jan 78

Intracellular sodium and potassium changes in vascular smooth muslce during hemorrhagic shock. Day B, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):25–6, Jul 78

The effect of angiotensin II on electrolyte excretion by the renal tubules. Melton LB, et al. **Tex Rep Biol Med** 34(2–4):289–95, 1976

Urinary prostaglandin and sodium metabolism in patients with essential hypertension. Yasujima N, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):277–83, Mar 78

The existence of (sodium, potassium and calcium) ionophores in different membranes and their possible clinical importance. Ciliv G. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(1–2):9–24, Jan–Apr 76

Inhibition of sodium transport by hyperbaric oxygen in the toad urinary bladder. Miller JH, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 4(4):333–45, Dec 77

[On the problem of ion action on the postsynaptic effect of neomycin (author's transl)] Sobek V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(32):984–7, 12 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Observation of pH, osmotic pressure, urea level, Na+ and K+ ions at the base of leg ulcers including changes during therapy with ion exchangers] Resl V Jr, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):167–74, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Experimental and clinical hyperophthalmotony of high altitudes] Carapancea M. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(12):775–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of adrenaline on the influx of Na+ and Cl- in trout (Salmo gairdneri) adapted to seawater] Girard JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(10):1057–60, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evidence for a Na+/NH4+ exchange in the gill of trout adapted to sea water: adrenergic control] Payan P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(4):335–8, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of hematocrit value and factors altering the surface charge on the 22Na and 86Rb efflux of human erythrocytes] Kunter U, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):925–30, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Aldosterone–Na–K interactions after operations with extracorporeal circulation] Carboni A, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(6):595–605, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relations between the natriuretic effects of dopamine and sodium metabolism] Agnoli GC, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(1):17–52, 7 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Physiopathogenetic, clinical and therapeutic considerations on pseudohypoaldosteronism. Apropos of 3 personal cases, compared with the world-wide cases] Degli Esposti A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(31):1853–69, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Characterization of ion transport by the ciliary epithelium by flux and electrical measurements (author's transl)] Watanabe T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1045–53, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies on interrelationship of renin release and sodium metabolism in acute stage of unilateral renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Nomura Y. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(10):924–33, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of malignant hypertension as a result of negative sodium balance (author's transl)] Haruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(6):441–53, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mineralocorticoid activity and effect on blood pressure of synthetic 16beta-OH-dehydroepiandrosterone and 16-oxoandrostenediol in rats (author's transl)] Ogihara T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(3):175–82, 20 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies on the mechanism of the pancreatic exocrine secretion. Part II. Na+, K+, and Cl- transport induced by secretin in the perfused dog pancreas (author's transl)] Teranishi S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(7):863–73, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Extracellular sodium and extracellular space in children with growth disorders] Dropowa K. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(4):525–37, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Action of lithium on the active transport of Na+ modified by prostaglandins] Neamţu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):631–5, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of large doses of imipramine on the distribution of K and Na ions in the principal organs] Förika M, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(4):281–4, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rum)**

[Electrolyte balance in pregnant women with diseases of the cardiovascular system] Kopylova VA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):44–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of environmental temperature on frog myocardial Na,K-ATPase] Larionov NP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):653–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of membrane-bound calcium on the activity of adenosine triphosphatase from erythrocytes and erythrocyte permeability for monovalent cations] Orlov SN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(2):208–15, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cholesterol on membrane Na,K-activated adenosine triphosphatase] Boldyrev AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):672–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of oxytocin on the electrical potential and ion permeability of the apical membrane of frog gall bladder epithelial cells] Iaremenko MS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):136–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of furosemide and ethacrynic acid on sodium transport and potassium secretion] Shakhmatova EI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):319–21, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature of the gating current carriers of sodium channels. Electronic model] Petrov EG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(4):967–70, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Biological expediency of discrimination between potassium and sodium by cells] Sorokina ZA. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):147–58, Mar–Apr 78 (27 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Biological expediency of cell discrimination between sodium and potassium] Sorokina ZA. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):147–58, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Concentration, distribution and kinetics of the metabolism of sodium-22 in slices of cerebral cortex from Wistar and Krushinskii—Molodkina rats] Garina IA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1605–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Neural regulation of glucose, sodium and potassium transport in the kidneys] Mavrin MI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):364–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural localization of adenosine triphosphatase activity in the proximal kidney tubules of white rats] Panasiuk EN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1470–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Water-electrolyte metabolism in diffuse peritonitis] Komakhidze ME, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):69–73, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content of potassium and sodium in the serum and urine in patients with coraloid and non-coraloid nephroliths] Krikum AS. **Klin Khir** (12):14–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sodium kinetics in arterial hypertension and alimentary obesity according to the whole-body radiometry] Kaplan MA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):3–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification of sodium channels in vitro] Lishko VK, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):543–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of electrical stimulation of nodes of Ranvier on the rate of sodium channel modification by batrachotoxin under conditions of potential fixation] Revenko SV. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):546–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transmembranal transfer of sodium ions in irradiated polycellular membranes] Vepkhvadze RIa, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):576–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Absorption of glucose, electrolytes and water in chronic enterocolitis according to the data of jejunoperfusion] Parfenov AI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):53–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrogenic sodium pump and its functional role in the normal activity of a neuron] Airapetian SN. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 9:233–50, 1974 (60 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the homeostasis of potassium and sodium at different stages of chronic renal insufficiency in patients with pyelonephritis and renal amyloidosis] Barsegian BA. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):122–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Micropuncture study of sodium chloride and bicarbonate reabsorption in the proximal tubule of the lamprey, Lampetra fluviatilis, kidney] Goncharevskaia OA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(5):642–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the effects on the antiarrhythmic drugs procainamide, quinidine, diphenylhidantoin and spirohidantoin compounds derived from the nor-tropane system on the potentials of membrane and transport of sodium through the frog skin (author's transl)] Martínez-Larrañaga MR, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(3):247–58, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of angiotensin on the renal transport of sodium in arterial hypertension] Villarreal H. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):365–72, May–Jun 77 **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Specific effect of acetylsalicylic acid on cation transport of isolated gastric mucosal cells. Koelz HR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E16–21, Jul 78

Mechanical responses of isolated dog cerebral arteries to reduction of external K, Na, and Cl. Toda N. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H404–11, Apr 78

Development of the cation-induced stacking capacity during the biogenesis of higher plant thylakoids. Argyroudi-Akoyunoglou JH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):307–15, Nov 77

The effect of monovalent cations on the catalytic activity of thrombin. Workman EF Jr, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):544–8, 30 Jan 78

Sodium in pregnancy. Part II. Kaminetzky H. **Ariz Med** 35(6):401–2, Jun 78

Sodium gradient dependent calcium transport in Renilla lumisomes. Anderson JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):114–21, 15 Mar 78

Glutamate transport driven by an electrochemical gradient of sodium ion in membrane vesicles of Escherichia coli B. Hasan SM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):122–8, 9 Sep 77

Effect of ethanol, diphenylhydantoin, methotrexate and low sodium ion concentration on jejunal surface pH and folic acid transfer in the rat [proceedings] Lucas ML, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):297–9, 1978

The effects of organic phosphates and univalent cations on the activity of adenylate deaminase from rabbit skeletal muscle [proceedings] O'Driscoll D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1750–2, 1977

Sodium-dependent binding of p-nitrophenyl alpha-D-galactopyranoside to membrane vesicles isolated from Salmonella typhimurium Tokuda H, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):698–705, 21 Feb 78

The effect of sodium on inorganic phosphate- and p-nitrophenyl phosphate-facilitated ouabain binding to (Na+ + K+)-activated ATPase. Hansen O. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 511(1):10–22, 20 Jul 78

Purification and characterization of (Na+ + K+)-ATPase. VII. Tryptic degradation of the Na-form of the enzyme protein resulting in selective modification of dephosphorylation reactions of the (Na+ + K+)-ATPase. Jørgensen PL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 507(1):8–16, 2 Feb 78

Lysis of halophilic Vibrio alginolyticus and Vibrio costicolus induced by chaotropic anions. Unemoto T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):425–31, 22 Dec 77

Thermodynamics of transfer ribonucleic acids: the effect of sodium on the thermal unfolding of yeast tRNAPhe. Freire E, et al. **Biopolymers** 17(5):1257–72, May 78

Ultrastructural changes in atrial sympathetic nerves during perfusion with solutions deficient in sodium and compensated by potassium or urea [proceedings] Dixon JS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):494P, Nov 77

alpha-Noradrenergic receptors in the brain: differential effects of sodium on binding of [3H]agonists and [3H]antagonists. Greenberg DA, et al. **Brain Res** 140(2):378–84, 27 Jan 78

Low sodium uncouples electrotonic connections between horizontal cells. Miller RF. **Brain Res** 139(1):178–82, 6 Jan 78

Effect of the external concentrations of potassium and sodium on the release of (−)-[3H]noradrenaline from the adrenergic nerves of the rat vas deferens. Johns A, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):323–6, Apr 78

Sodium sensitivity of baroreceptors. Reflex effects on blood pressure and fluid volume in the cat. Kunze DL, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):714–20, May 78

Actions of sodium and potassium ions on baroreceptors of normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Saum WR, et al. **Circ Res** 41(6):768–74, Dec 77

Thresholds for Na+ and Ca++ effects on thermoregulation. Greenleaf JE. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):33–44, 1978 (28 ref.)

The effects of changes in external sodium, calcium, and magnesium concentrations on prolactin cells, skin, and plasma electrolytes of Gasterosteus aculeatus. Bonga SE. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):265–75, Mar 78

Effect of Na on bile acid uptake by isolated rat hepatocytes. Evidence for a heterogeneous system. Anwer MS, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):181–92, Feb 78

Sodium dependent shrinking properties of the tectorial membrane. pp. 943–8, 854. Kronester-Frei A. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

A possible common activation site in Na+-driven transport systems. Partial purification of the Na-dependent D-glucose transport system from small intestinal brush borders. pp. 269-79. Semenza G, et al.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.

Na+-dependent activation of NADH oxidase in membrane fractions from halophilic Vibrio alginolyticus and V. costicolus. Unemoto T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1389-95, Nov 77

Sodium-dependent amino acid transport in reconstituted membrane vesicles from Ehrlich ascites cell plasma membranes. Bardin C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1725-32, 10 Mar 78

The sodium electrochemical potential-mediated uphill transport of D-glucose in renal brush border membrane vesicles. Beck JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5531-5, 10 Aug 78

Sodium concentrations affect metabolite uptake and cellular metabolism. Bader JP, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(2):179-88, May 78

Low Na+ concentration: a factor contributing to diminished uptake and incorporation of amino acids by diapausing mouse blastocysts? van Winkle LJ. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):275-81, Nov 77

Increased intracellular sodium mimics some but not all aspects of photoreceptor adaptation in the ventral eye of Limulus. Fein A, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 70(5):601-20, Nov 77

Effect of external sodium and calcium on calcium efflux in frog striated muscle. Caputo C, et al. **J Membr Biol** 41(1):1-14, 22 Jun 78

Ionic and metabolic requirements for the hydroosmotic response to antidiuretic hormone in toad urinary bladder. Davis WL, et al. **J Membr Biol** 41(3):225-34, 5 Jul 78

An improved assay of tyrosine hydroxylase using sodium activation. Mann SP. **J Neurochem** 31(3):747-9, Sep 78

Structural requirements for amino acid inhibition of Na+-dependent proline uptake by rat brain synaptosomes. Raghupathy E, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):859-63, Nov 77

Postnatal growth of infants of less than 1.3 kg birth weight: effects of metabolic acidosis, of caloric intake, and of calcium, sodium, and phosphate supplementation. Chance GW, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):787-93, Nov 77

Stimulus-secretion coupling in pancreatic acinar cells: influences of external sodium and calcium on responses to cholecystokinin-pancreozymin and ionophore A23187. Kanno T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):9-28, Aug 77

Search for a natriuretic mechanism sensitive to sodium in the brain of the monkey. Kumar MA, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 272(3):563-72, Nov 77

Effects of sodium ions on the electrical and pH gradients across the membrane of Streptococcus lactis cells. Barker SL, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):383-8, 1977

Time- and Na-dependent effects of Ca depletion on potassium contracture in frog twitch muscle fiber. Kosaka I, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(4):511-24, 1977

The effect of Na, K and Cl ions on the resting membrane potential of sino-atrial node cell of the rabbit. Seyama I. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(5):577-88, 1977

Modification of the antispasmodic actions of isoproterenol and papaverine by removal of external Na in the isolated rat rectum. Taniyama K, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 23(1-4):23-33, Dec 77

Opiate binding to membrane preparations of neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells NG108-15: effects of ions and nucleotides. Blume AJ. **Life Sci** 22(20):1843-52, 22 May 78

Effect of replacement of extracellular sodium ions and of D-600 on the activation by adrenalin of adenylate cyclase in intact pigeon erythrocytes. Campbell AK, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 11(1):79-89, Jun 78

Permeant cations alter endplate channel characteristics. Van Helden D, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):711-3, 20 Oct 77

Acetylcholine overflow during infusion of a high potassium-low sodium solution into the perfused chicken heart in the absence and presence of physostigmine. Lindmar R, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 299(1):17-21, 15 Aug 77

Changes in structure and function of rat kidney slices produced by low sodium. Evan AP, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):209-20, 1978

Effect of sodium on the active transport of sugars in the rat. Beyer R, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:259-61, 1977

Transient tension responses of voltage-clamped frog atrial muscle related to sudden changes in external Ca or Na. Einwächter HM, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 375(1):69-73, 21 Jun 78

Interaction of ligands with the opiate receptors of brain membranes: regulation by ions and nucleotides. Blume AJ. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1713-7, Apr 78

Sodium-stimulated glutamate uptake in membrane vesicles of Escherichia coli: the role of ion gradients. MacDonald RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3167-70, Aug 77

Role of Na+ in alpha-aminoisobutyric acid uptake by membrane vesicles from mouse fibroblasts transformed by simian virus 40. Nishino H, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(5):2329-32, May 78

A concentrated solution containing urea, phosphorus, calcium and sodium for supplementation of oat straw-based diets given to beef cows. Hemingway RG, et al.
Proc Nutr Soc 36(3):130A, Dec 77

Cation effects on cell shape. Sheetz MP.
Prog Clin Biol Res 17:559-67, 1977

The influence of different sodium loads on renin release in hypertensive and normotensive states of chronic renal failure. Kornerup HJ. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):147-53, Apr 78

Sodium requirement for the positive inotropic action of isoproterenol on guinea pig atria. Linden J, et al.
Science 199(4328):539-41, 3 Feb 78

Lowering the ratio of extracellular calcium to sodium mimics the effect of light on the photosensory membrane of Limulus ventral nerve photoreceptor. Stieve H, et al.
Vision Res 18(7):883-5, 1978

[Actions of perfusates lacking Na on the circular muscle of the guinea pig stomach] Sakamoto Y, et al.
Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi 13(4):311-2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of Na, K-ATPase activity by monovalent cations] Boldyrev AA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1466-70, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of changes in the concentrations of Na, K and Ca ions in the medium on rhythmo-inotropic relationships in pathologically altered myocardium] Vornovitskii EG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):8-13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of Na+ on delivery of (3-14C) tryptophan to different tissues and incorporation into proteins of liver tissue] Sverbivus IaA. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):480-3, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Fluid absorption with and without sodium in isolated perfused snake proximal tubules. Dantzler WH, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(1):F68-79, Jan 78

Role of sodium in strophanthidin toxicity of Purkinje fibers. Lin CI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H477-86, Apr 78

Pharmacological evidence for the involvement of Na+ channels in the release of catecholamines from perfused adrenal glands. Ito S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):359-61, Mar 78

Ionic determinants of excitability in cultured mouse dorsal root ganglion and spinal cord cells. Ransom BR, et al.
Brain Res 136(3):445-53, 18 Nov 77

Alteration of sodium transport in mouse mammary epithelium associated with neoplastic transformation. Shen SS, et al.
Cancer Res 38(5):1356-61, May 78

Sodium depletion and blood pressure response to 1-sarcosine, 8-isoleucine angiotensin II in hypertension. Ogihara T, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):566-72, May 78

Control of the frog heart relaxation by Na-Ca exchange. Vassort GM, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7 Suppl:17-25, Jun 78

Hypotensive effects of sodium volume depletion and 1-sar-8-ala-angiotensin II in relation to plasma renin in hypertensive patients. Fagard R, et al.
Eur J Clin Pharmacol 12(1):1-5, 17 Aug 77

Na, Ca and contraction in the smooth muscle of the guinea-pig taenia coli. pp. 97-9. Brading AF.
In: Casteels R, et al., ed. Excitation-contraction coupling in smooth muscle. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WE 500 I61e 1977.

Evidence for periventricular sodium-sensitive receptors of importance in the regulation of ADH secretion. pp. 118-27. Andersson B, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.

The pH dependency of sodium and chloride transport in the isolated human cornea. Fischer FH, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 17(8):810-3, Aug 78

Sodium ions as blocking agents and charge carriers in the potassium channel of the squid giant axon. French RJ, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 70(6):707-24, Dec 77

Removal of sodium channel inactivation in squid giant axons by n-bromoacetamide. Oxford GS, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(3):227-47, Mar 78

Activity coefficients of intracellular Na+ and K+ during development of frog oocytes. Palmer LG, et al.
J Membr Biol 40(1):25-38, 20 Apr 78

Sodium-dependent, high affinity choline uptake. Kuhar MJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):15-21, Jan 78 (84 ref.)

Sodium and potassium ions and accumulation of labelled D-aspartate and GABA in crude synaptosomal fraction from rat cerebral cortex. Takagaki G. **J Neurochem** 30(1):47-56, Jan 78

The relationship of plasma and urinary aldosterone with sodium balance, plasma renin activity and age in normal subjects. Salvetti A, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(1-2):7-17, Jan-Jun 77

Development of the positive inotropic action of ouabain: effects of transmembrane sodium movement. Akera T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):675-84, Dec 77

Slow mechanism for sodium permeability inactivation in myelinated nerve fibre of Xenopus laevis. Brismar T.
J Physiol (Lond) 270(2):283-97, Sep 77

The role of sodium in the intestinal transport of small peptides [proceedings] Cheeseman CI. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):63P-64P, Oct 77

The renin-angiotensin system and sodium appetite. Fitzsimons JT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:63-80, Jan 78

Effects of internal free calcium upon the sodium and calcium channels in the tunicate egg analysed by the internal perfusion technique. Takahashi K, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 279:519-49, Jun 78

Ion permeability of erythrocyte membrane in SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):604-5, Jul 77

Taurine: sodium-dependent, high-affinity transport into rat brain synaptosomes. Hruska RE, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):77-85, Jan 78

Pharmacological evidence for 'fast' sodium channels in nonspiking neurones. Lowe DA, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):288-90, 20 Jul 78

Noradrenaline transport by rat heart sympathetic nerves: a re-examination of the role of sodium ions. Sánchez-Armáss S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):255-61, 5 May 78

The opposite effects of magnesium and calcium on the contraction of the guinea-pig ventricular myocardium in dependence on the sodium concentration. Vierling W, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(2):111-9, 27 Jun 78

Renal responses to angiotensin II and 1-sar-8-ala-aII in sodium replete and deplete dogs. Fagard RH, et al.
Pfluegers Arch 374(2):199-204, 18 May 78

A possible physiological mechanism for short-term memory. Gibbs ME, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):619-27, May 78

Acetylcholine-receptor-mediated ion flux in electroplax membrane microsacs (vesicles): change in mechanism produced by asymmetrical distribution of sodium and potassium ions. Hess GP, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(4):1703-7, Apr 78

In vitro differentiation of a fast Na+ conductance in embryonic heart cell aggregates. Nathan RD, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(6):2776-80, Jun 78

[Sodium-depositing function of the skin in white rats] Ivanova LN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):358-63, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

In vitro studies of frog mucous glands. Skoglund CR, et al.
Acta Physiol Scand 100(4):457-70, Aug 77

Postprandial changes in sodium and potassium levels of parotid saliva during sodium repletion and depletion. Sato H. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(3):311-5, Jun 77

The sources of sodium in rabbit pancreatic juice (39870). Galey WR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):35-9, Oct 77

[Acid, pepsin and sodium output during the intravenous pentagastrin test. Variations according to age and weight in man. Analysis of 400 tests (author's transl)] Ligny G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(5-6):205-21, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

URINE

Plasma renin activity, aldosterone and sodium excretion in women with high and low casual blood pressure levels. Thulin T, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):405-10, 1978

Effects of surgery on plasma volume and salt and water excretion in rats. Maddox DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):F600-6, Dec 77

Reproducibility of plasma renin activity (PRA) profile in essential hypertension patients. Reisin E, et al.
Biomedicine [Express] 29(2):48-50, Apr 78

Relationship between urate retention and electrolyte excretion during treatment with loop diuretics [proceedings] Bogie W, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):392P, Jun 77

Effect of renal vein pressure on urinary sodium and bicarbonate ions. Jobin J, et al.
Can J Physiol Pharmacol 56(1):30-8, Feb 78

Urinary sodium, phosphate, and hydrogen excretion following unilateral kidney clamping. Plante GE, et al.
Can J Physiol Pharmacol 56(3):428-34, Jun 78

Autoregulatory responses of superficial nephrons and their association with sodium excretion during arterial pressure alterations in the dog. Navar LG, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):487-96, Oct 77

Is the 'sodium index' a useful way of expressing clinical plasma renin, angiotensin and aldosterone values? Rosei EA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):141-7, Feb 78

Urine electrolyte response to 18-hydroxy-11-deoxycorticosterone in normal man. Nicholls MG, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(5):493-8, Nov 77

The effect of beta-adrenergic blockade on patterns of urinary sodium excretion, blood pressure and plasma renin activity in patients with essential and renovascular hypertension. Salvetti A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):331-6, Oct 77

Indomethacin and diclofenac sodium increase sodium and water excretion after extracellular volume expansion in the rabbit. Oliw E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(4):381-8, 15 Jun 78

An escape phenomenon from water and sodium retention induced by propranolol in rats. López-Novoa JM, et al.
Experientia 34(2):216-7, 15 Feb 78

Effect of centrally administered glucagon on urinary sodium and potassium concentration in dogs. Agarwala GC, et al.
Indian J Physiol Pharmacol 21(4):353-8, Oct-Dec 77

Central cholinergic mechanism for control of urine volume and electrolyte excretion. Misra V, et al.
Indian J Physiol Pharmacol 21(3):203-6, Jul-Sep 77

Effect of aldosterone on urine composition in the chronically

cannulated ovine foetus. Lingwood B, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):553–4, Mar 78

Sodium, potassium, renin and aldosterone relationship in normal persons. Chen WY, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(9):649–55, Sep 77

Electrolyte excretion in polycystic kidney disease: interrelationship between sodium, calcium, magnesium, and phosphate. Martinez-Maldonado M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):1066–75, Dec 77

Sodium transport in dogs with acute remnant and glomerulonephritic kidneys. Wagnild JP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):911–21, Jun 78

Sodium and potassium excretion in sodium depleted rabbits [proceedings] Grace SA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):20P–21P, Oct 77

Sodium excretion in volume-expanded dogs. I. Comparison of the effects of physiological saline and 5% glucose solution. Nagasaka M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):94–102, Jan 78

The influence of glucagon on sodium retention after fasting. Dunn PJ, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(594):181–4, 24 Aug 77

Role played by the adenylcyclase-cAMP system of the rat septal area on Na+, K+ and water renal excretion. Camargo LA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(2):93–7, Aug 77

Age, blood pressure, renin and urinary electrolytes in primary hypertension and in the normotensive state. Karlberg BE, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):319–27, Jun 78

Renin, aldosterone, sodium and potassium in essential hypertension. Chen WY, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(6):491–6, Jun 78

[Relationship between plasma noradrenaline (PNA), plasma renin activity (PRA), plasma aldosterone (PAC) and sodium excretion (U-Na+) in primary hypertension] Werner U. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:204, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The mechanism of the increase in sodium and phosphate excretions following dopamine infusion in thyro-parathyroidectomized dogs (author's transl)] Goto F, et al. **Masui** 26(12):1494–500, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urinary oxygen tension ratio and sodium reabsorption ratio in diagnosing renovascular hypertension (author's transl)] Hidai H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):585–95, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on renal hypertension. Significance of ratio of K to Na concentration in divided urine in experimental hypertension produced by coarctation of the aorta (author's transl)] Ihara K. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1119–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urinary excretion of sodium, potassium, chlorides, 17-ketosteroids and vanilmandelic acid following glucagon administration] Markiewicz K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(16):621–3, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Iodine and common salt in the urine of local residents and employees at the Oskarshamn nuclear power station] Gustavsson R, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(39):3326–8, 28 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

SODIUM CEPHALOTHIN see **CEPHALOTHIN**

SODIUM CHLORIDE

see related

DIET, SALT-FREE

Changes in the composition of human blood by intravenous saline infusion with and without simultaneous controlled bleeding. Benveniste D, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):1–5, 1978

The use of gamma-irradiation for the sterilization of water for injections and normal saline solution for injection. Jacobs GP, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):287–92, 1977

Urinary fluoride levels of population groups consuming salts different in fluoride concentration. Tóth K, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(1):73–83, 1976

Salt taste and disease. Contreras RJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(6):1088–97, Jun 78 (58 ref.)

Sodium and potassium intakes and excretions of normal men consuming sodium chloride or a 1:1 mixture of sodium and potassium chlorides. Mickelsen O, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2033–40, Dec 77

An alternate formula for the fortification of common salt with iron [letter] Narasinga Rao BS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1112–4, Jul 78

The taste of salt. Dethier VG. **Am Sci** 65(6):744–51, Nov-Dec 77

Physiologic saline solution, Normosol R pH 7.4, and Plasmanate as reconstituents of packed human erythrocytes. Brown WJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):99–101, Aug 78

Surface potentials and ion sorption of dimyristoyl-, dipalmitoyl- and distearoyl phosphatidylcholine films on NaCl and CaCl2 solutions. Colacicco G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(2):230–8, 18 May 78

The use of sodium chloride injection B.P. in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals [letter] Harbottle EA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(607):556–7, Jul 78

Caries-preventive salt fluoridation. Marthaler TM, et al. **Caries Res** 12 Suppl 1:15–21, 1978

Evaluation of EDTA-chelated bluret reagent containing glycine and sodium chloride [letter] Chromý V, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):513–4, Mar 78

Chorismate mutase/prephenate dehydratase from Escherichia coli K12. Effect of phenylalanine, NaCl and pH on the protein conformation. Gething MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):159–64, May 78

Water and NaCl intake after furosemide treatment in sheep (Ovis aires). Zimmerman MB, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):501–10, Jun 78

Single-nephron dynamics in 'post-salt' rats with chronic hypertension. Azar S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):156–66, Jan 78

Role of mucin and albumin in saline polarization of dental amalgam. Finkelstein GF, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 5(1):95–100, Jan 78

A non-phosphate-buffered physiological saline for in vitro electrophysiological studies on the mammalian neuromuscular junction [proceedings] Rees D. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:8P–9P, May 78

Effects of beta-blocker (propranolol) on the blood pressure and eye-ground of spontaneously hypertensive rat fed with high-salt diet [proceedings] Ueda H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):517–8, Jul 77

Danger of contact lenses [letter] Nardi W. **Med J Aust** 1(4):222, 25 Feb 78

Introduction of low ionic strength salt solution into a district blood transfusion laboratory. Ross HM, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 35(2):147–53, Apr 78

Concentrations of antidiuretic hormone in plasma during human sodium restriction. Brennan LA, et al. **Nephron** 19(5):284–7, 1977

Salt appetite, salt intake, and hypertension: a deviation of perspective. Michell AR. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(3):335–47, Spring 78 (140 ref.)

ACTH induced sodium appetite in the rat. Weisinger RS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):339–42, Apr 78

Non-ionized fluoride in fluoridated domestic salt solution. Alanen E, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(5–6):225–7, Oct-Dec 77

Failure of single-session dietary counseling to reduce salt intake in hypertensive patients. Buccicone J, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1436–8, Dec 77

Saline lavage: a rapid, safe, effective method of whole-gut irrigation for bowel preparation. Chambers CE, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1065–6, Sep 78

[30-years fluoridation of table salt in Switzerland: a favorable basis for combined caries prophylactic measures] Peters E. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 67(21):1250–5, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Expert opinion on (fluoridated table salt)] Adler P. **Fogorv Sz** 71(4):127–8, Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Practical method of mass prevention of dental caries by using fluoridated table salt] Tóth K. **Fogorv Sz** 71(4):118–26, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Use of electrolyzed solutions of table salt for water decontamination] Shtannikov EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):15–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic effect of microclimate of the salt mines on patients with bronchial asthma] Torokhtin MD. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):63–7, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[New contribution to the study of experimental osmotic induction in the guinea pig] Infante Sánchez JC. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(6):713–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Amniotic fluid removal prior to saline abortion. Mehta AC, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 65(1):68–71, 1976

Intra-ocular pressure during retrobulbar injection. Lampard DG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(10):490–1, Oct 77

Electrolyte studies after intra-amniotic instillation of 20 per cent sodium chloride. Bhatt RV, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:589–92, Apr 78

Intravitreal injections in retinal detachment surgery. Ahuja OP. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(4):18–9, Jan 77

Treatment of prolapse rectum in children with injections of sclerosing agents. Dutta BN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(12):275–6, 16 Dec 77

Making oral glucose-salt solutions [letter] Bygbjerg IC. **Lancet** 1(8064):611–2, 18 Mar 78

Rehydration solutions and domestic measurements [letter] Cutting WA. **Lancet** 2(8039):663–4, 24 Sep 77

Spoons for making glucose-salt solution [letter] Hendrata L. **Lancet** 1(8064):612, 18 Mar 78

Big renin in plasma of healthy subjects on high sodium intake. Hsueh WA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1281–4, 17 Jun 78

Spoons for making glucose-salt solution [letter] Melamed A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1317–8, 17 Jun 78

Don't use saline! [letter] Cochran WD. **Pediatrics** 60(5):770, Nov 77

Comparison of renal responses to 5% saline infusions into vena portae and vena cava in conscious dogs. Kapteina FW, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(1):23–9, 25 Apr 78

Effects of ethyl alcohol on forced consumption of an acclimated saline solution. Wayner MJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):417–20, Apr 78

Effect of ovarectomy of females and oestrogen administration to males during the neonatal critical period on salt intake in adulthood in rats. Křeček J. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):1–5, 1978

[Ultrastructural changes in the minute cutaneous nerves of the guinea pig following intracutaneous injection of physiologic solution] Charvát Z. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(4):433–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Preoperative irrigation of the intestines with isotonic sodium chloride via a gastric tube] Sorensen KB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2571–3, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of a case of severe ulcer of the cornea, using Medi-Flow] Malbrel PH, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):1003, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Behavior of blood viscosity during 2, 4 and 6-hourly intravenous Rheomacrodex and sodium chloride infusions] Heidrich H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:433–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Effect of saline inhalation on the bacterial and yeast flora of the pharynx in children with asthma] Rafiński T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(3):115–7, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of an electrolyzed sodium chloride solution for disinfection in therapeutic and prophylactic institutions] Nikulin VA. **Sov Med** (12):105–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

An illustration of an in-vivo corneal response to a soft lens presoaked in a non-isotonic solution. Kempster AJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(1):66–8, Jan 78

Hyperosmolality complicating recovery from lithium toxicity. Mann J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1522–3, 10 Jun 78

Danger of salt as an emetic [letter] Robertson WO. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1022, 15 Oct 77

Role of the adrenal cortex and sodium in the pathogenesis of human hypertension. Genest J, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):538–49, 4 Mar 78 (107 ref.)

Hypernatremia due to heparinized saline infusion through a radial artery catheter in a very low-bith-weight infant. Hayden WR. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1025–6, Jun 78

Peri-partum cardiac failure [letter] Stein GS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1214, 3 Jun 78

Hypertension and salt [letter] Trowell HC. **Lancet** 2(8082):204, 22 Jul 78

[Salt intake and hypertension (author's transl)] Jelínek J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(14):437–41, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hyponatremia in acute leukemia] Vernant JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(2):137–40, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Effect of chronic excessive table salt consumption with food on the arterial pressure in lower monkeys] Cherkovich GM, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (8):25–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous salt and ethanol removal from human serum albumin. Ng PK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):431–3, Mar 78

The significance of the sweat test in chronic pancreatitis. Hanawa M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 125(1):59–69, May 78

[Adenosine triphosphatase activity in the organs of the crab Hemigrapsus sanguineus, acclimated to sea water of different salinity] Busev VM. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(6):681–5, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Evidence for the movement of fluid, macromolecules and ions from the brain extracellular space to the CSF. Wald A, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):283–90, 4 Aug 78

DEFICIENCY

Renin-angiotensin system inhibition in conscious sodium-depleted dogs. Effects on systemic and coronary hemodynamics. Liang CS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):874–83, Apr 78

[Protective effect of salt depletion on angina due to atrial pacing] De Bonis P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1671–8, 1976 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Volume absorption in the pars recta. I. 'Simple' active Na+ transport. Schafer JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F332–9, Apr 78

The effect of crude oils on salt gland sodium secretion of orally imposed salt loads in glaucous-winged gulls, Larus glaucescens. McEwan EH. **Can J Zool** 56(5):1212–3, May 78

The effect of acute extracellular volume expansion on sodium chloride reabsorption in the diluting segment in man. Ish-Shalom N, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):333–6, Mar 78

Sulfatide in the kidney: how is this lipid involved in sodium chloride transport? Zalc B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):92–6, 1 Aug 78

Congenital pseudohypoaldosteronism: case report and review. Effect of indomethacin during sodium chloride depletion. Rampini S, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):153–67, Jun 78

Increased proliferation of neuroglia and endothelial cells in the supraoptic nucleus and hypophysial neural lobe of young rats drinking hypertonic sodium chloride solution. Paterson JA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 175(4):373–90, 15 Oct 77

Salt and water transport by rabbit and guinea pig gallbladder: effect of amphotericin B on NaCl influx. Rose RC, et al.

J Membr Biol 37(3–4):277–97, 15 Dec 77

Sodium chloride transport across the chicken coprodeum. Basic characteristics and dependence on sodium chloride intake. Choshniak I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):489–503, Oct 77

Kinetic analysis of sodium and chloride influxes across the gills of the trout in fresh water. Girard JP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):195–209, Dec 77

Contribution of chloride to the inhibition of plasma renin by sodium chloride in the rat. Kotchen TA, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(3):201–7, Mar 78

Urine concentration and dilution in the rat: contribution of papillary structures during high rates of urine flow. Martinez-Maldonado M, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(3):194–200, Mar 78

Transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide by hemoglobin–saline solution in the red cell free primate. Moss GS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:191–203, 1978

Bicarbonate as mediator of proximal tubular NaCl reabsorption and glomerulotubular balance. Mathisen O, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):7–17, Feb 78

[Effect of mineralocorticoids on the intraocular distribution of intravenously injected 24NaCl and 86RbCl] Obenberger J, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(3):199–204, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Biological transport of water, NaCl, and urea in the proximal straight tubules] Kawamura T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):262–6, Apr 77 **(Jpn)**

[Active NaCl resorption in the ascending loop of Henle of the renal papilla] Tadokoro M. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):275–82, Apr 77 **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Failure of sodium loading or deficiency to affect plasma prolactin in the male rat. Mattheij JA. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):299–305, Oct 77

Sustained water diuresis in anesthetized dogs: antidiuresis in response to intravenous and bilateral intracarotid infusion of hyper–osmolar solutions of sodium chloride. Bie P. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):446–57, Dec 77

The influence of dietary sodium on urinary prostaglandin excretion. Davila D, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(1):100–6, May 78

Cerebral sodium–angiotensin interaction demonstrated with 'subthreshold' amounts of angiotensin II. Leksell LG, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(4):494–6, Aug 77

The effect of high–sodium and low–sodium intakes on blood pressure and other related variables in human subjects with idiopathic hypertension. Kawasaki T, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):193–8, Feb 78

Renal response of the starling (Sturnus ;ulgaris) to an intravenous salt load. Braun EJ. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F270–8, Apr 78

Sequential changes in catecholamine plasma levels during isotonic volume expansion in dogs. Carrière S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):F119–25, Aug 78

Identification of two components in the natriuretic response to saline loading in the rat. Gennari FJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):F126–30, Aug 78

Mechanism of cardiac output response to hypertonic sodium chloride infusion in dogs. Liang CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H18–22, Jul 78

Hemodynamic changes induced by prolonged NaCl and DOCA administration in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chrysant SG, et al. **Angiology** 29(4):303–9, Apr 78

Relation between radiation resistance and salt sensitivity of spores of five strains of Clostridium botulinum types A, B, and E. Kiss I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):533–9, Mar 78

Adaptational change in proline and water content of Staphylococcus aureus after alteration of environmental salt concentration. Koujima I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):467–70, Mar 78

The influence of different carbon sources and medium osmolarity on the potassium requirements of Candida utilis NCYC 321, growing in continuous culture. Aiking H, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(1):79–84, 24 Oct 77

Intraocular irrigating solutions. A comparative study of BSS Plus and lactated Ringer's solution. Edelhauser HF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):516–20, Mar 78

Changes in the mobility and resting position of incisor teeth in Macaque monkeys. Wills DJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):225–9, 1978

Comparison of colony morphology, salt tolerance, and effectiveness in Rhizobium japonicum. Upchurch RG, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1118–22, Sep 77

The effect of hypertonic infusions on hepatic blood flows and liver volume in the cat. Lautt WW, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1339–44, Dec 77

Interactions between polonium–210 alpha–radiation, benzo(a)pyrene, and 0.9% NaCl solution instillations in the induction of experimental lung cancer. Little JB, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1929–35, Jul 78

Quantitative ultrastructural evidence of alterations in prolactin secretion related to external salinity in a teleost fish (Poecilia latipinna). Batten TF, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(1):129–45, 30 Nov 77

The effects of sodium chloride, urea and mannitol on the permeability in vitro fo rat papillary collecting ducts to THO, 14C–urea and 22Na. Morgan T, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(6):565–74, Nov–Dec 77

Excretion of salt and water by patients with sickle–cell anaemia: effect of a diuretic and solute diuresis. Forrester TE, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(6):523–7, Dec 77

Hyperosmotic injury in mammalian cells. Volume and alkali cation alterations of CHO cells in unprotected and DMSO–treated cultures. Mironescu S. **Cryobiology** 15(2):178–91, Apr 78

Hyperosmotic injury in mammalian cells. 2. Surface alterations of CHO cells in unprotected and DMSO–treated cultures. Mironescu S, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(5):575–91, Oct 77

Effect of concentrations of salt and oxygen on the synthesis of extracellular hemoglobins during development of Artemia salina. Heip J, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):247–51, Mar 78

Influence of age on the renal renin response to a high salt intake in the rat. Karen P, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):622–4, 15 May 78

The effect of hypertonic conditions on protein synthesis in cells infected with herpes virus. Stevely WS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):308–10, 15 Mar 78

The monovalent anions chloride and azide as potent activators of NaF– and p(NH)ppG–stimulation of pancreatic adenylate cyclase. Svoboda M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):230–4, 15 Feb 78

Effects of hypophysectomy, beef growth hormone replacement therapy, pituitary autotransplantation, and environmental salinity on growth in the black bullhead (Ictalurus melas). Kayes T. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):371–81, Nov 77

Effects of environmental salinity and of hormones on urinary bladder function in the euryhaline teleost, Gillichthys mirabilis. Owens A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):526–30, Dec 77

Ion sensitivity of intradental nerves in the cat. pp. 77–82. Orchardson R. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North–Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Effect of iodide & hypertonic salt solutions on hypothalamic neurosecretory cells & thyroids of the pigeon Columba livia Gmelin. Hasan SS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):458–61, Jun 77

Effect of salt solutions on the radiosensitivity of mammalian cells. IV. Treatment with NaCl solutions containing ouabain, NEM, PNAP, cysteamine or DMSO. Raaphorst GP, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(4):341–56, Apr 78

Hemoglobin–O2 affinity regulation: DPG, monovalent anions, and hemoglobin concentration. Laver MB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):632–42, Oct 77

Osmotic effects of membrane permeability in a marine bacterium. MacLeod RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1135–43, Mar 78

Effect of sodium chloride on changing the rate–limiting step in the human placental choline acetyltransferase reaction. Hersh LB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4966–70, 25 Jul 78

Escape from deficits in sodium intake after thalamic lesions as a function of preoperative experience. Ahern GL, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):544–54, Jun 78

Effect of self–determined intravenous infusion of hypertonic NaCl on Na appetite of sheep. Weisinger RS, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):522–31, Jun 78

Genetic determination of sensitivity to salt hypertonicity in Escherichia coli K12. Nakamura H. **J Gen Microbiol** 102(1):221–2, Sep 77

The response of arginine vasopressin to intravenous ethanol and hypertonic saline in man: the impact of aging. Helderman JH, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(1):39–47, Jan 78

Hepatic portal vein infusion of glucose and sodium solutions on the control of saline drinking in the rat. Blake WD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:129–39, Jan 78

Effects of water and saline on dehydration hyperthermia [proceedings] Harrison MH. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):33P–34P, Aug 77

Respiratory response to iodine vapor alone and with sodium chloride aerosol. Amdur MO. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(4):619–30, Jul 78

Effect of low–NaCl medium on the envelope glycoproteins of Sindbis virus. Bell JW Jr, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):764–9, Mar 78

The influences of salt loading on spontaneously hypertensive rats [proceedings] Saito N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):573–6, Jul 77

Protein carboxymethylation: effects of 2% sodium chloride administration on protein carboxymethylase and its endogenous substrates in rat posterior pituitary. Gagnon C, et al. **Life Sci** 22(24):2155–64, 26 Jun 78

Production of aflatoxin by Aspergillus parasiticus NRRL–2999 during growth in the presence of curing salts. Meier KR, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(2):77–84, 16 Sep 77

The effect of osmotic pressure and salinity of the medium on the growth and sporulation of Aspergillus niger and Paecilomyces lilacinum species. Mert HH, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(2):125–7, 16 Sep 77

Dissociation of tubular sites of action of saline, PTH and DbCAMP on renal phosphate reabsorption. Goldfarb S, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):221–9, 1978

Effects of gonadal hormones on the hypothalamic multi–unit response to glucose and saline in the rat. Rabin BM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(3):129–40, 1978

Local anesthetic effect of intrathecal normal saline. Urban BJ, et al. **Pain** 5(1):43–52, Jun 78

Osmotic fragility of leukaemic and normal lymphocytes. Kannourakis G, et al. **Pathology** 10(2):131–4, Apr 78

A comparative study of the response to an oral NaCl and NaHCO3 load in newborn preterm and full term infants. Aperia A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 2):1109–11, Oct 77

Unconditioned taste aversion to quinine induced by injections of NaCl and LiCl: dissociation of aversion from cellular dehydration. Kutscher CL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):87–94, Jan 77

Adaptation and recovery of the rat chorda tympani response to NaCl. Smith DV, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):629–36, May 78

Effect of low protein diet on cardiac function and ultrastructure of spontaneously hypertensive rats loaded with sodium chloride. Yokota Y, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:157–62, 26–29 May 76

Resistance of a substrain of Wistar rats to salt hypertension. Sušić D, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(1):175–8, Apr 78

The influence of different sodium loads on renin release in hypertensive and normotensive states of chronic renal failure. Kornerup HJ. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):147–53, Apr 78

Experimental studies on fluid pathophysiology in small intestinal obstruction in the rat. III. Effects of intraluminal iso–osmolality and simultaneous intravenous infusions. Johnson L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):235–40, 1978

The ultrastructure of the posterior midgut caecum of Pachygrapsus crassipes (Decapoda, Brachyura) adapted to low salinity. Mykles DL. **Tissue Cell** 9(4):681–91, 1977

Sodium chloride stimulated respiration of Anacystis nidulans. Paschinger H. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(5):373–9, 1977

The effects of increased Waler salinity on the fine structure and acid phosphatase activity in frog pancreas (Rana temporaria L.). Trandaburu TT. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(2):321–33, 1977

[Studies on pathogenic Escherichia coli. (1) Induction of capsular polysaccharide synthesis by sodium chloride in Escherichia coli and its pathogenicity to mice] Tseng CC. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(3):328–35, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of kitchen salt and beta sympatholytics on the course of blood pressure in the hereditary, spontaneously hypertensive rat (SH rats, Münster strain)] Samizadeh A, et al. **Med Welt** 28(50):2050–5, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Stimulation of fruiting body formation of Myxococcus virescens Thaxter (Myxobacterales) in crude culture by addition of salt] Rückert G. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(1):69–71, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Urinary elimination of dopamine after saline administration] Marchesi E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(3):137–42, 15 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[The influence of reserpine, phentolamine and propranolol on some parameters of the kininogen system in the plasma of rats fed on a high salted diet (author's transl)] Szurska G. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:169–74, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The influence of a high–salted diet on the content of total kininogen, its plasmic and urine fractions and on the level of prekallikreine on rat plasma (author's transl)] Szurska G. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:155–61, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of sodium chloride and urea in free–water reabsorption by the collecting ducts (TcH20): quantitative aspects] Marcondes M. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(1):39–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Aggravation of experimental dysentery in mice and acceleration of the process of multiplication of pathogenic and conditionally pathogenic bacteria under the effect of yeast RNA] Zemskov VM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):97–102, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Avoidance of renal cortical blood flow autoregulation induced by NaCl not attributable to plasma asmolarity changes (author's transl)] Rovere AA, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(2):80–6, 1977 **(Spa)**

[Hypotensive action of saluretics and their relation with the role of sodium chloride in hypertension] Fernández Villamil ME. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:91–101, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Pathways for movement of ions and water across toad urinary bladder. III. Physiologic significance of the paracellular pathway. Civan MM, et al. **J Membr Biol** 38(4):359–86, 3 Feb 78

D–Proline: stereospecificity and sodium chloride dependence of lethal convulsant activity in the chick. Cherkin A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(5):623–5, May 78

POISONING

Sodium chloride poisoning in cattle Trueman KF, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):89–91, Feb 78

Saltwater intoxication [letter] Schwartz WK, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1338–9, 22 Sep 78

Hypertension—salt poisoning? [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8074):1136–7, 27 May 78

Hypertension—salt poisoning? [letter] Friedman R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):584, 9 Sep 78

[Salt: indispensable, and hazardous] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd**

103(12):655–6, 15 Jun 78 **(Dut)**
[X-ray microanalysis of elements in epon-embedded animals tissues] Becker CH, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1413–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of oxytocin on hypertonic saline abortion. Sandström B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (66):129–31, 1977
Enhanced clearance of secretions from the human lung after the administration of hypertonic saline aerosol. Pavia D, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(2):199–203, Feb 78
Comparison of epidural saline placement and epidural blood placement in the treatment of post-lumbar-puncture headache. Bart AJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):221–3, Mar 78
The effect of hypertonic ointments on corneal alkali burns. Korey M, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(11):1383–7, Nov 77
Salabrasion of tattoos. A correlation of the clinical and histological results. Koerber WA Jr, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):884–8, Jun 78
Inhibition of aldosterone response to surgery by saline administration. Engquist A, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):224–7, Apr 78
Failure of chronic sodium chloride loading to protect against norepinephrine-induced acute renal failure in dogs. Baehler RW, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):23–7, Jan 78
Why not saline nose drops? Bollag U. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):91–4, Jun 78
Treatment of psoriasis at the Dead Sea [letter] Schamberg IL. **Int J Dermatol** 17(6):524–5, Jul–Aug 78
[Dissolution of choledochus stones with heparin-saline solution] Nussberger P, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):203–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of sodium chloride iodine-bromide baths on the dynamics of clinico-functional indicators in cerebral arteriosclerosis] Krupina TV, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):25–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Microclimatic characteristics of the underground department of the allergological hospital of the Ministry of Public Health of Ukrainian SSR in the village Solotvino (mine no. 9)] Torokhtin MD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):61–2, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

URINE

Pseudohypoaldosteronism. Clinical, biochemical and morphological studies in a long-term follow-up. Petersen S, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):255–61, Mar 78
GLC determination of a novel polyvalent saluretic agent, (6,7-dichloro-2-methyl-1-oxo-2-phenyl-5-indanyloxy)ac acid, in biological fluids. Zacchei AG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1770–3, Dec 76
[Autosomal recessive transmission of familial pseudohypoaldosteronism (letter)] Bonnici F. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(9):915–6, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Comparative study on the saluretic activity of etacrynic acid and BAY g 2821 in patients with cardiac decompensation (author's transl)] Klein W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2377–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SODIUM CLOXACILLIN see **CLOXACILLIN**

SODIUM CROMOGLYCATE see **DISODIUM CROMOGLYCATE**

SODIUM DODECYL SULFATE

SDS removal from protein by polystyrene beads. Fox JL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):253–6, 15 Jun 78
Reliability of molecular weight determination of proteins by polyacrylamide gradient gel electrophoresis in the presence of sodium dodecyl sulfate. Lambin P. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):114–25, Mar 78
The interaction of sodium dodecyl sulfate with cucumber green mottle mosaic virus protein and tobacco mosaic virus protein. Sano Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):307–16, Mar 78
Influence of single amino acid substitutions on electrophoretic mobility of sodium dodecyl sulfate-protein complexes. de Jong WW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):532–9, 30 May 78
Conformation of naturally-occurring peptides in surfactant solution: its relation to the structure-forming potential of amino acid sequence. Wu CS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):85–91, 15 May 78
Interaction of the myelin basic protein with the anionic detergent sodium dodecyl sulphate. Jones AJ, et al. **Biochem J** 169(2):281–5, 1 Feb 78
The enzymic activity of transient sodium dodecyl sulphate-protein complexes of rat intestinal maltase-glucoamylase formed during dissociation [proceedings] Flanagan PR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1542–3, 1977
A calorimetric comparison of the interaction of sodium dodecyl sulfate with cytochrome c and erythrocyte glycoproteins. Kale K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):334–41, 21 Aug 78
Interaction of sodium dodecyl sulfate and of non-ionic detergents with S-carboxyamidomethyl-k-casein. Makino S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(1):99–109, 25 Nov 77
The dissociation of b-TSH. The effect of sodium dodecyl sulfate, pH, urea and temperature. Sorimachi K, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 12(1):1–6, Jul 78
Detection of antigens and antibodies by an immuno-peroxidase method applied on thin longitudinal sections of SDS-polyacrylamide gels. van Raamsdonk W, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(3–4):337–48, 1977
Anomalous behavior of the major avian myeloblastosis virus glycoprotein in the presence of sodium dodecyl sulfate. Marciani DJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):825–7, Jun 78
[Anomalous mobility on sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis with special reference to plant virus coat proteins (author's transl)] Sano Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(5):361–8, 1978 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sodium lauryl sulfate irritant patch tests: degree of inflammation at various times. Dahl MV, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(5):263–6, Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Appraisal of a reference toxicant for estimating the quality of oyster larvae. Cardwell RD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):719–25, Dec 77
Determination of total and direct bilirubins in serum with sodium dodecyl sulfate as an accelerator. Watanabe F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):149–53, 15 Aug 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Removal of unbound sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) from proteins in solution by electrophoresis through triton x-100-agarose. Lee LT, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(1):69–75, 1978

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition of ribonuclease. Efficacy of sodium dodecyl sulfate, diethyl pyrocarbonate, protein ase K and heparin using a sensitive ribonuclease assay. Mendelsohn SL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(2):461–73, 24 Jul 78
The effect of ionic surface-active agents on macroconidial plasma membrane of Fusarium sulphureum. Miller RW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1373–83, Oct 77
Degradation of nucleic acids in cell lysates by S1 nuclease in the presence of 9 M urea and sodium dodecylsulfate. Zechel K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):133–9, 1 Jul 77
Acid solubility of dentin pretreated with EDTA, salvizol, and sodium lauryl sulfate. Kaufman A, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1232, Oct 77
Effects of ionic and nonionic detergents on antigen-antibody reactions. Qualtiere LF, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1645–51, Nov 77
Effect of sodium dodecyl sulfate on the immunogenic properties of the glial fibrillary acidic protein. Dahl D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(3–4):201–9, 1977
Increased absorption of iodochlorhydroxyquin by rat intestine in the presence of solubilizing agents. Kasai M, et al. **Toxicology** 8(3):327–32, Dec 77
[Incompatibility of sodium lauryl sulfate and sodium tetradecyl sulfate with various drugs in aqueous solution] Yalçindağ ON, et al. **Turk Hij Deney Biyol Derg** 37(2):242–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

SODIUM ETIDRONATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Morphometric and histochemical studies of rat bones following the administration of heparin, coumarin, and coumarin and diphosphonate (EHDP), respectively] Hähnel H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(12):664–73, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Clinical comparison of technetium-99m diphosphonate and pyrophosphate in bone scintigraphy: concise communication. Silberstein EB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):161–3, Feb 78
A quantitative evaluation of rheumatoid arthritic activity with Tc-99m HEDP. Park HM, et al. **JNM** 18(10):973–6, Oct 77
[Clinical significance of a quantitative evaluation of 99mTc Sn EHDP scintigrams of the iliosacral joint] Bandilla K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1801–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

A technique for measuring the accumulation of 99 Tcm stannous-ethane-1-hydroxy-1, 1-diphosphonate in the canine tibia. Khan RA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(601):51–5, Jan 78
Kinetics and intestinal absorption of 32P-EHDP in man. Caniggia A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:428–9, May 77
Skeletal uptake of Tc-99m HEDP in primary hyperparathyroidism [letter] Fogelman I, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1040–1, Oct 77
Bone scan appearance of a Paget's osteosarcoma: failure to concentrate HEDP [letter] McKillop JH, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1039–40, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of diphosphonates on cells in culture. Fast DK, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:449–51, May 77
The comparative effects of dichloromethylene diphosphonate (C12MDP) and ethane-1-hydroxy-1,1-diphosphonate (EHDP) on growth and modeling of the rat tibia. Miller SC, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):207–14, 20 Oct 77
Influence of dietary calcium, phosphorus, and vitamin D on the conversion of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 by kidney tubules of diphosphonate-treated quails. Trechsel U, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:461–2, May 77
The effect of ethane-1-hydroxy-1, 1-diphosphonic acid (EHDP) on matrix induced ectopic bone formation. Plasmans CM, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):233–43, May 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Sodium etidronate in the treatment of Paget's disease of bone. A study of long-term results. Khairi MR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):656–63, Dec 77
Calcitonin or EHDP in Paget's disease? Bijvoet OL, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:494, May 77
Quantitative bone histology in Paget's disease of bone: influence of sodium etidronate (EHDP) therapy. Khairi MR, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:355–8, May 77
The effect of agents interfering with soft tissue calcification and cell proliferation on calcific fibrous-fatty plaques in rabbits. Kramsch DM, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):562–71, Apr 78
Treatment of Paget's disease of bone (osteitis deformans) with sodium etidronate (EHDP). Rashid M, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):94–105, 1977 (45 ref.)
Fibrodysplasia (myositis) ossificans progressiva treated with disodium etidronate. Hentzer B, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(1):69–75, Jan 78
Development in the treatment of Paget's disease. pp. 48–54. Bijvoet OL, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**
Use and complications of high-dose disodium etidronate therapy in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva. Rogers JG, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1011–4, Dec 77
Appearance of a gastric ulcer during diphosphonate therapy in a woman with CRST syndrome. Saunders RL Jr. **South Med J** 70(11):1327–9, Nov 77
[Clinical studies on the reduction of dental calculus formation by the use of a percent HEDP containing toothpaste] Herforth A, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):757–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tumerous calcinosis (Teutschlander's lipocalcinogranulomatosis). Long term observation and therapy with diphosphonates] Leicht E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1349–52, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

SODIUM FLUORIDE see under **FLUORIDES**

SODIUM GLUTAMATE see under **GLUTAMATES**

SODIUM GOLD THIOSULFATE see under **GOLD**

SODIUM HYDROXIDE

Mortality among employees chronically exposed to caustic dust. Ott MG, et al. **JOM** 19(12):813–6, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intracameral phosphate buffer in alkali burns. Bennett TO, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(2):93–5, Apr 78
Isolated gastric antral ulceration from ingestion of a single Clinitest tablet. Colbert PM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):82–3, Nov 77
[Morphological and histochemical changes of the cornea and conjunctiva after alkali burns] Busch L, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1181–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Acid releases motilin from human duodenum in vitro. Strunz U, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):456–7, Dec 77
Effect of acid and pepsin on blood coagulation and platelet aggregation. A possible contributor prolonged gastroduodenal mucosal hemorrhage. Green FW Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):38–43, Jan 78
Comparative study of foetal & adult haemoglobins of buffalo towards denaturation behaviour in acid & alkali. Bachlaus NK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):660–1, Aug 77
Studies on the bacterial spore coat 6 effects of alkali extraction on the spore of Bacillus thiaminolyticus. Minami J, et al. **Microbios** 18(72):131–40, 1977
[The effect of pelleting cereal straw with NaOH-addition on rumen fermentation in cows] Voigt J, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(5):349–54, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

POISONING

[Apropos of a fatal case of poisoning by household aerosol] Bourzai M, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(1):71–6, 1978 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Fre)

SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE

Evaluation of sodium hypochlorite as a screening reagent for the identification of cocaine. Samuels RW. **Clin Toxicol** 12(5):543–50, 1978

[Experimental studies on the effect of chlor dioxide on 1- and 2-naphthol-containing water solutions] Thielemann H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):216–7, Mar 78 (Ger)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact dermatitis due to sodium hypochlorite [letter] Osmundsen PE. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):177–8, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Sporicidal activity of mixtures of alcohol and hypochlorite. Coates D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):148–52, Feb 78

[Complex action of an electrical current and sodium hypochlorite on viruses in water] Vorob'eva AM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):98–100, Feb 78 (Rus)

[Inactivation of Coxsackie group viruses in sodium hypochlorite] Vorob'eva AM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):96–7, Aug 78 (Rus)

THERAPEUTIC USE

[A new method of medical treatment of refractory otorrhea. Preliminary note] Martin H, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):251–3, Mar 78 (Fre)

SODIUM IODOHIPPURATE see **IODOHIPPURIC ACID**

SODIUM IPODATE see **IPODATE**

SODIUM LAURYL SULFATE see **SODIUM DODECYL SULFATE**

SODIUM MORRHUATE see under **FATTY ACIDS**

SODIUM NAFCILLIN see **NAFCILLIN**

SODIUM OXACILLIN see **OXACILLIN**

SODIUM OXYBATE see under **HYDROXYBUTYRATES**

SODIUM PSYLLIATE see under **FATTY ACIDS**

SODIUM RADIOISOTOPES

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[The radiosodium space in comparison with thiocyanate in the determination of extracellular volume] Bardi U. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):796–8, Sep 77 (Ita)

SODIUM RICINOLEATE see under **FATTY ACIDS, UNSATURATED**

SODIUM SALICYLATE

[Comparative studies of the suitability of emulsifier mixtures for the release of sodium salicylate from yellow vaseline] Knapczyk J, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):501–2, Aug–Sep 77 (Ger)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[The effect of a combination of ototoxic substances and noise] Ulehlová L, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(5):265–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

METABOLISM

Salicylates in rheumatoid arthritis: pharmacokinetics and analgesic response. Graham GG, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (1):37–42, 1977

Effect of nonionic surfactants on percutaneous absorption of salicylic acid and sodium salicylate in the presence of dimethyl sulfoxide. Shen WW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1780–3, Dec 76

[Binding capacity of some drugs to plasma proteins of newborns in comparison with adults (author's transl)] Bozkowa K, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(5):296–301, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Effect of cellulose crystallites on the rate of release of drugs from tablets] Trakman IuG. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):45–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Rus)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of sodium salicylate on plasma insulin concentration and fatty acid turnover in dogs. Vik-Mo H, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(2):113–9, Jun 78

The effects of menadione, ethyl biscoumacetate, and sodium salicylate on the metabolism of mucopolysaccharides in the aortic wall and liver of rats. Sharaev PN, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(2):151–5, 1977

Comparative effects of 2,4-dinitrophenol and sodium salicylate on bile secretion in the dog, cat, rabbit and guinea-pig. Pugh PM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(2):119–21, 1978

Myocardial metabolism and performance during sodium salicylate infusion in dogs. Vik-Mo H, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):763–9, Dec 76

Distribution of coronary blood flow during acute coronary occlusion in dogs. Effect of nicotinic acid and sodium salicylate. Vik-Mo H. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(8):697–703, Dec 77

Mechanisms for inhibition of free fatty acid mobilization by nicotinic acid and sodium salicylate in canine subcutaneous adipose tissue in situ. Vik-Mo H, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(3):209–16, May 78

Effect of sodium salicylate and acetylsalicylic acid on epicardial ST-segment elevation during coronary artery occlusion in dogs. Vik-Mo H, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(4):287–94, Jun 77

[Effects of salicylate on the electrical properties of the proximal convoluted tubule of Necturus maculosus] Teulon J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(5):415–7, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Possibilities in the use of prostaglandin antagonists in early pregnancy (proceedings)] György G, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):91–2, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

TOXICITY

Hemodynamic changes during acute salicylate intoxication in conscious dogs. Wang BC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):531–5, Apr 78

SODIUM TETRADECYL SULFATES see under **FATTY ALCOHOLS**

SOFT CONTACT LENSES see **CONTACT LENSES, HYDROPHILIC**

SOFT TISSUE NEOPLASMS

Alveolar soft part sarcoma. Report of a case. Haram K, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):375–6, 1977

Ancient neurilemmoma (schwannoma). Dahl I. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):812–8, Nov 77

An analysis of 38 malignant fibrous histiocytomas in the extremities. Ekfors TO, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):25–35, Jan 78

Polyhistioma: a malignant tumor of bone and extraskeletal tissues. Jacobson SA. **Cancer** 40(5):2116–30, Nov 77 (40 ref.)

Aggressive fibromatosis (infantile fibrosarcoma). Difficulty of diagnostic and prognostic evaluation. Siegal A, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(6):517–20, Jun 78

An extraosseous plasmocytoma localized in muscle. Lotti G. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(2):215–8, Aug 77

Lipoblastomatosis: a case report. Langloh JT, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):130–2, Jan 78

Late soft tissue recurrence of acute lymphoblastic leukemia in a site of antecedent trauma. Reaman GH, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):849–50, May 78

Alveolar soft part sarcoma. Chakravarthi R. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):17–20, Jan 78

Hibernoma: report of two cases. Lung RJ, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 9(6):563–6, 1977

Elastofibroma. Case report and literature review. Peters JL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):836–8, Jun 78

Fibrosarcoma of bone and soft tissues of the trunk and extremities. Pritchard DJ, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 8(4):869–81, Oct 77

[Tumours of the soft parts of the hands (author's transl)] Glicenstein J. **Ann Chir** 31(12):1087–101, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Mesenchymatous chondrosarcoma of the adductors of the thigh discovered as a result of a retro-orbital metastasis] Buge A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):471–6, May 77 (Fre)

[Synovial chondromatosis of a metacarpo-phalangeal joint (author's transl)] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(1):71–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)

[Desmoid fibroma of the limbs (author's transl)] Méary R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(3):195–204, Apr–May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Tumors of the soft tissues] Kern E. **Med Klin** 73(18):645–50, 5 May 78 (Ger)

[Sarcomata of soft tissue] Oland J, et al. **Harefuah** 94(3–4):144–5, Feb 78 (Heb)

[Gardner's syndrome] Yoshida Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:866–7, Spring 77 (Jpn)

[Primary myxoma of the hip] Sergeev VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):110–1, May 78 (Rus)

[Malignant metastatic mesenchymoma in a child] Basinskii VA. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):88–9, Nov 77 (Rus)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Closed system venography in the evaluation of upper extremity hemangiomas. Geiser JH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):173–8, Mar 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin as cocarcinogen causing 3-methylcholanthrene-initiated subcutaneous tumors in mice genetically 'nonresponsive' at Ah locus. Kouri RE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2777–83, Sep 78

Does sarcoma occur in man after intramuscular iron? Fielding J. **Scand J Haematol** (32):100–4, 1977 (18 ref.)

Oncological study in rats of Ferastral, an iron-poly-(sorbitol-gluconic acid) complex, after intramuscular administration. Magnusson G, et al. **Scand J Haematol** (32):87–98, 1977

[Ortho-aminoazotoluene induction of tumors in the interscapular adipose tissue of mice] Kaledin VI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):95–8, 1978 (Rus)

CONGENITAL

Congenital solitary fibromatosis of soft tissues, a variant of congenital generalized fibromatosis. 2 cases reports. Kindblom LG, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):640–8, Sep 77

Myofibroblastic contraction in spontaneous regression of multiple congenital mesenchymal hamartomas. Benjamin SP, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2343–52, Nov 77

DIAGNOSIS

Pseudosarcomatous proliferative lesions of soft tissue with or without bone formations. Dahl I, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):577–89, Sep 77

Pseudosarcomatous lesions of the soft tissues reported as sarcoma during a 6-year period (1958–1963). Dahl I, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):917–30, Nov 77

The importance of recognizing malignant giant cell tumor of soft parts. Robins RE, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):102–6, Jul 78

Sarcomas of soft tissue [editorial] Westbury G. **Clin Oncol** 4(2):109–11, Jun 78

Thermographic assessment of synovial haemangioma. McInerney D, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(4):469–72, Jul 78

Pilomatrixoma in the differential diagnosis of pathologic calcification of the paraoral soft tissue. van der Waal I, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(5):283–6, Oct 77

Ewing's sarcoma of the soft tissues? Case report. Bertoni F, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):413–6, Dec 76

Thrombophlebitis of the lesser saphenous vein imitating soft tissue neoplasm. Giler S, et al. **Vasa** 7(2):185–8, 1978

[A myosarcoma of the calf diagnosed as sural phlebitis] Nguyen-K-Morere MC. **Phlebologie** 30(3):257–60, Jul–Sep 77 (Fre)

[Haemophilic pseudo-tumours. A review of seven cases (author's transl)] Witvoët J. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(2):141–54, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Malignant tumors of the soft tissue and the peripheral nervous system (soft tissue sarcomas). Current aspects of diagnosis and therapy] Koch G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(1):31–4, 6 Jan 78 (Ger)

[Proliferative fasciitis. A recently recognized pseudosarcomatous lesion] Muretto P. **Pathologica** 69(993–994):373–81, Jul–Aug 77 (Ita)

[Inflammatory 'tumor' of the anterior abdominal wall caused by penetration of fish bone through the intestine] Knysh IT, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):86–8, Feb 78 (Rus)

[Dysontogenetic formations and tumors of the soft tissues of the head and neck in children] Kushch NL, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):33–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of regional versus systemic chemotherapy with adriamycin. Didolkar MS, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):332–6, Mar 78

Chemotherapy of malignant fibrous histiocytoma: a Southwest Oncology Group report. Leite C, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2010–4, Nov 77

Photoradiation therapy for the treatment of malignant tumors. Dougherty TJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2628–35, Aug 78

Phase I clinical study of carminomycin: its activity against soft tissue sarcomas. Perevodchikova NI, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(9):1705–7, Dec 77

Phase II trial of Baker's antifol in metastatic sarcoma. Thigpen JT, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1485–7, Nov 77

E.O.R.T.C. protocol for the therapy of metastatic soft tissue sarcoma, a randomized trial. Pinedo HM, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(7):765–71, Jul 77

Effect of levamisole on malignant experimental neurinoma grown subcutaneously in a young rat: brief communication. Aleksic S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1567–7, Nov 77

Chemotherapy of sarcoma. A comparison of three regimens. Subramanian S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):683–6, 1 Apr 78

[Chemotherapy of malignant soft-tissue tumors] Seeber S, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):701–7, Nov 77 (Ger)

[Treatment of metastasising soft-tissue sarcoma with a uniform combination chemotherapy of cyclosphosphamide, vincristin, adriamycin and DTIC ('CyVADIC') (author's transl)] Schmidt M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(30):1206–10, 28 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Carminomycin in drug combination in breast cancer and soft tissue sarcomas] Lichinitser MR, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(10):940–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ENZYMOLOGY

Tissue enzyme changes in parabiotic rats with subcutaneous lymphoma or fibrosarcoma. Herzfeld A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):825–8, Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

Extraosseous osteogenic sarcoma following an intramuscular injection. Lee JH, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):3097–101, Dec 77

Regional differences in the incidence and growth of mouse tumors following intradermal or subcutaneous inoculation. Auerbach R, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1739–44, Jun 78

Studies of bone and soft-tissue tumours induced in rats with radioactive cerium chloride. Klein B, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):112–9, 15 Jul 77

Postradiation sarcoma of bone and soft tissues. Mindell ER, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 8(4):821–34, Oct 77

[Fistula carcinoma arising from chronic osteomyelitis (author's transl)] Look P, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(16):998–1005, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of adriamycin and high-dose methotrexate chemotherapy on in vivo and in vitro cell-mediated immunity in cancer patients. Roth JA, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):814–9, Mar 78

Tumor-specific immunity in sarcoma patients. Rella W, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):219–23, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Chondroma within the flexor hallucis longus tendon sheath. A case report and literature review. Brahms MA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 6(3):143–6, May–Jun 78

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Clinicopathologic and ultrastructural study of 12 cases. Limacher J, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(3):265–74, Sep 78

Fibrous histiocytoma metastatic to the orbit. Stewart WB, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):871–3, May 78

Myxofibrosarcoma: a pathologico-anatomical, microangiographic and angiographic correlative study of eight cases. Kindblom LG, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(600):876–87, Dec 77

Inflammatory fibrous histiocytoma: case report. Asirwatham JE, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1467–71, Apr 78

Chondroma of soft parts. Chung EB, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1414–24, Apr 78

Epithelioid sarcoma: an analysis of 22 cases indicating the prognostic significance of vascular invasion and regional lymph node metastasis. Prat J, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1472–87, Apr 78

Extraosseous osteogenic sarcoma: clinicopathological study of eight cases and review of literature. Rao U, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1488–96, Apr 78 (13 ref.)

A clinical and pathological staging system for soft tissue sarcomas. Russell WO, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1562–70, Oct 77

Extraskeletal Ewing's sarcoma: a preliminary review of 26 cases encountered in the Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study. Soule EH, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):259–64, Jul 78

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma: an analysis of 200 cases. Weiss SW, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2250–66, Jun 78

Aggressive chondroblastoma. Report of a case with multiple bone and soft tissue involvement. Hull MT, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):261–5, Jul–Aug 77

Progress in soft tissue tumors. Huaman A. **J Kans Med Soc** 78(11):469–71, Nov 77

Alveolar soft part sarcoma. Wobbes T. **J Surg Oncol** 10(3):201–4, 1978

Hemangiopericytoma-like tumors of the nasal cavity: a comparison with hemangiopericytoma of soft tissues. Compagno J. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):460–9, Mar 78

Hemangiopericytoma. Tomík F, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(4):445–51, 1977

Patterns of tumoral calcinosis in Nigeria and Papua New Guinea. Onuigbo WI. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(2):78–9, Jun 77

Juvenile aponeurotic fibroma. Case report. Zeide MS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):922–3, Jun 78

Early lymphatic spread of osteogenic and soft-tissue sarcomas. Weingrad DN, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):231–40, Aug 78

Extraskeletal Ewing's sarcoma. Meister P, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(2):173–9, 2 Jun 78

[Treatment of alveolar soft part sarcoma (author's transl)] Weber U, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(2):219–25, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical pathology of soft-tissue tumors] Hermanek P. **Chirurg** 48(11):685–91, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Epithelioid sarcoma] Smol'iannikov AV. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):8–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytological diagnosis of soft tissue sarcomas] Gafton GI. **Lab Delo** (2):74–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Lymphatic dissemination of bone and soft tissue sarcomas: a lymphographic investigation. Tallroth K. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (349):1–84, 1976 (222 ref.)

Irregularity of Silastic breast implants mimicking a soft tissue mass. Grant EG, et al. **AJR** 130(3):461–2, Mar 78

Diagnostic oncology case studies. Heterotopic new bone formation: myositis ossificans versus malignant tumor. Kagan AR, et al. **AJR** 130(4):773–6, Apr 78

Angiography of extremity masses in children. Stanley P, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1119–24, Jun 78

Computed tomography in the evaluation of sarcomatous tumors of the thigh. Weinberger G, et al. **AJR** 130(1):115–8, Jan 78

Xeroradiography for detection of neuromas in podiatry. Pagliano JD, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(1):38–40, Jan 78

The radiology of bone and soft tissue sarcomas. Forrester DM, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 8(4):973–8, Oct 77

Soft tissue xeroradiography. Nessi R, et al. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(3):157–68, 1978

Angiographic manifestations of soft-tissue and osseous hemangiopericytomas. Yaghmai I. **Radiology** 126(3):653–9, Mar 78

Arteriography of the hand. Ekelund L, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 2(4):233–7, Oct 77

Computed tomography of soft tissues and breast. McLeod RA, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):267–75, Jul 78

[Diagnostic by angiography of soft tissue tumors of the extremities (author's transl)] Banzhaf E, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(3):193–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Xerography in the study of soft tissues (author's transl)] Nessi R. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(12):1083–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Importance of arteriography in the diagnosis of soft-tissue tumors of the extremities] Bouabci AS, et al. **AMB** 23(7):228–32, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Roentgenological examination in differential diagnosis of tumors and tumor-like formations in soft tissues] Skotnikov VI, et al. **Sov Med** (8):134–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of interpretation and diagnostic value of the angiographic data in the diagnosis of soft tissue tumors of the limbs] Murzin BA. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):56–63, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

99MTc-metyhlene diphosphonate concentration in soft tissue malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Rosenthall L. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):58–61, Feb 78

Proliferative and necrotic tissue labeling in tumor imaging: studies with 67Ga citrate and 131I-iodo-deoxyuridine in experimental soft-tissue and bone carcinomas. Okuyama S, et al. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(2–4):73–8, Dec 77

[Radioisotope lymphography in the diagnosis of metastases of malignant neoplasms of the extremities] Antipov SG. **Klin Khir** (5):66–70, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOTHERAPY

A clinical evaluation of ICRF 159 as a radiosensitising agent. Bates T. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(1–2):127–31, Jan–Feb 78

Radiotherapy combined with ICRF 159 (NSC 129943). Rhomberg WU. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(1–2):121–6, Jan–Feb 78

Radiotherapy and ICRF 159 in the treatment of soft tissue sarcomas. Ryall RD. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(1–2):133–4, Jan–Feb 78

[Radiotherapy of soft-tissue sarcomas] Holfeld H, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):696–700, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Radiotherapy of the soft tissue sarcomas (author's transl)] Hellriegel W. **Strahlentherapie** 154(2):75–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Liposarcoma of the soft tissues of extremities: a contribution to clinical diagnosis and treatment author's transl] Schäfer H, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(8):520–5, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation therapy of malignant tumor metastases of the locomotor apparatus to the lungs] Nivinskaia MM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (2):87–93, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperbaric oxygenation in the preoperative radiotherapy of soft tissue sarcomas] Sergeev SI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):17–27, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Extirpation of tumors located near the thoracic cage. A method for increasing the margin of healthy tissue on the deep side of the tumor. Stener B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):612–21, 1977

The surgical technique for hindquarter amputation. A report of 19 cases. Wu KK, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):479–86, 1977

Malignant histiocytomas. Langsam LB, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):473–6, Apr 78

Haemangioma of adductor pollicis. Chen VT. **Hand** 9(2):187–94, Jun 77

Bilateral extraosseous chondromas of the hand in a patient with chronic renal failure. Dellon AL, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):139–41, Mar 78

Modified technique for radical transmediastinal forequarter amputation and chest wall resection. Mansour KA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):358–63, Sep 78

[Desmoid fibroma. A case report (author's transl)] Merle d'Aubigné R. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(3):193–4, Apr–May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical management and therapeutic results in soft-tissue tumors] Beck H, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):692–5, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Subungual malignant melanoma] Arievich AM, et al. **Sov Med** (8):139–41, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of deep-seated tumors with Barré-Masson syndrome] Selivanov VP. **Vopr Onkol** 23(12):82–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Acute granulocytic leukemia following successful treatment of rhabdomyosarcoma. Hensley MF, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1417, Dec 77

Comparison of radiotherapy with and without razoxane (ICRF 159) in the treatment of soft tissue sarcomas. Hellmann K, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):100–7, Jan 78

Childhood rhabdomyosarcoma of the extremity: results of combined modality therapy. Ransom JL, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2810–6, Dec 77

Progress and controversy in the treatment of childhood rhabdomyosarcoma. Green DM, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 5(1):7–27, Mar 78 (199 ref.)

Soft tissue tumors--surgery and simultaneous implantation. pp. 162–78. Ellis F. **In: Vaeth JM, et al., ed. Renaissance of interstitial brachytherapy. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 FR935 v.12 1977.**

Regression of established tumors in rats by injection of diethylaminoethyl-dextran and Friend murine leukemia virus. Kodama T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):403–6, Aug 78

Soft tissue sarcomas in children: surprises! Newton WA Jr. **Ohio State Med J** 74(7):438–9, Jul 78

Partial embolization of large peripheral hemangioma for pain control. Mitty HA, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):671–2, Jun 78

Prospective randomized evaluation of the role of limb-sparing surgery, radiation therapy, and adjuvant chemoimmunotherapy in the treatment of adult soft-tissue sarcomas. Rosenberg SA, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):62–9, Jul 78

[Malignant tumors of the soft tissue and the peripheral nervous system (soft tissue sarcomas). Current aspects of diagnosis and therapy] Koch G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(1):31–4, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Bone and soft tissue sarcomas] Jungi WF. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(35):1350–5, 2 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the galvanoinductothermy on transplanted tumors (preliminary report)] Kotliar IV. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):15–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma: an ultrastructural study of six cases. Alguacil-Garcia A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2):121–9, Feb 78

Intranuclear filaments in a soft tissue sarcoma. Gonzalez-Crussi F, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(2):189–98, Mar 78

The ultrastructure of malignant fibrous histiocytoma (case report). Lombardi L, et al. **Tumori** 63(4):387–96, Jul–Aug 77

[Ultrastructural study on formal pathogenesis of experimentally induced rhabdomyosarcomas (author's transl)] Riede UN, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(2–3):162–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrastructure of malignant fibrosarcoma] Galil-Ogly GA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(6):42–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electron-microscopic study of myogenic neoplasms] Galil-Orly GA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):19–25, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SOIL

Worker environment Research V. Effect of soil dusts on dissipation of paraoxon dislodgable residues on citrus foliage. Adams JD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):445–51, Oct 77

Biology of soil-transmitted helminths: the massive infection. Beaver PC. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):116–25, Apr 75

Selenium in soils and plants. Gissel-Nielsen G. **Riso Rep** (370):10–25, Nov 77

Effect of clays on the microbe adsorption. Nováková J. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):418–22, 1977

Influence of salts on the microbial activity in arid and simi-humid soils. El-Shinnawi MM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):361–8, 1977

Studies on mineralization of nitrogen from slow-acting nitrogen fertilizers--urea-aldehyde-condensates. Markova TH. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Parasitenkd Infektionskr Hyg** 133(2):146–53, 1978

[Veterinary and sanitary evaluation of various methods of liquid manure processing] Hojovec J. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(12):737–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Attempt at mechanical regeneration of several degraded Sahelian rangelands] Toutain B. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(2):191–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On changes of important phosphorus-binding forms in a sandy-loamy sandlehm-fleckenstaugly in depence of fertilization and cultivation (author's transl)] Förster I. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):544–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of soil respiration-curves (author's transl)] Freytag HE. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):452–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A long-term experiment on the complex influence of cultivating, fertilizing, and crop rotation measures on humic substances in soil and development of yield (author's

transl)] Heisig W, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):558–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A contribution to the study of respiration in soil and in the rhizosphere of winter wheat (author's transl)] Marendiak D. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):461–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the effectiveness of the soil method of dehelmintization of waste products used as fertilizers] Oganov LI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):229–31, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Factors facilitating soil contamination with Opisthorchis eggs and their survival in the environment of Priob'e] Zavoikin VD, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):141–4, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Seasonal fluctuations in the potential soil capacity for nitrogen fixation] Oleinikov RR, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):521–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative effectiveness of the methods of soil examination for helminth eggs] Nizhniak NI. **Vrach Delo** (12):124–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

A study of different analytical extraction methods for nondetrital heavy metals in aquatic sediments. Agemian H, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 6(1):69–82, 1977

Movement and persistence of aldicarb in certain soils. Coppedge JR, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 5(2):129–41, 1977

Lead levels in tissues from rats fed soils containing lead. Dacre JC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 6(1):111–9, 1977

Degradation of O, O–dimethyl S–[alpha–(carboethoxy)–benzyl] phosphorodithioate (phenthoate) in soil. Iwata Y, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 6(1):1–21, 1977

Differential stabilities of soil enzymes. Assay and properties of phosphatase and arylsulphatase. Pettit NM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(2):357–66, 8 Dec 77

Pesticide deposition on citrus orchard soil resulting from spray drift and runoff. Carman GE, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):706–10, Dec 77

Determination of 3,6–dichloropicolinic acid residues in soil by gas chromatography of the 1–butyl ester. Cotterill EG. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):471–4, Apr 78

Persistence of the insecticide, Akton, in soil. Getzin LW. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):499–502, Oct 77

Polychlorinated biphenyls in cottids, mussels and sediment in Southern Puget Sound, Washington. Mowrer J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):588–94, Nov 77

Method for determining residues of mestranol and ethynylestradiol in foliage, soil, and water samples. Okuno I, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):428–35, Oct 77

Picloram residues in sprayed Macdonald–Cartier Freeway right–of–way. Sirons GJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):526–33, Nov 77

Worker environment research. VI: rapid estimation of organophosphorus pesticide residues in citrus grove soil. Smith CA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(5):571–7, May 78

Worker reentry into pesticide–treated crops. II. Procedures for the determination of pesticide residues on the soil surface. Spencer WF, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):656–62, Dec 77

Determination of FMC 33297 residues in plant, animal, and soil matrices by gas chromatography. Fujie GH, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):395–8, Mar–Apr 78

N–nitrosamine formation in soil from the herbicide glyphosate. Khan SU, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1430–2, Nov–Dec 77

Residue determination of a dioxane herbicide in soil and soybeans by high–pressure liquid chromatography. Selim S, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):106–10, Jan–Feb 78

Insecticide residues in water, sediment, and fish of the drainage system of the Holland Marsh, Ontario, Canada. Miles JR, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(1):125–31, 15 Feb 78

Mercury, cadmium, lead, and arsenic in sediments, plankton, and clams from Lake Washington and Sardis Reservoir, Mississippi, October 1975–May 1976. Price RE, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(4):182–9, Mar 78

Organochlorine insecticide residues in field soils of the Kitakyushu district—Japan 1970–74. Suzuki M, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(2):88–93, Sep 77

Parathion: residues in soil and water. Sethunathan N, et al. **Residue Rev** 68:91–122, 1977 (115 ref.)

Enzymatic activity in a semi–gley soil under the floodplain forest in South Moravia. Ambrož Z. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):541–3, 1977

Effect of sulfur application on sulfur–oxidizing bacteria and yield of two leguminous crops. Badawy FH. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 133(1):54–8, 1978

Effect of lime–pelleting on nodulation and yield of soybean grown in acid soil. Kumar Rao JV, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):628–30, 1977

The influence of fertilization on nitrogen transformations in a grassland soil. Ulehlová B. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):505–14, 1977

[The potassium metabolism of typical northern Algerian soils. I. Global evaluation of the potassium supply of soils] Mutscher H. **Beitr Trop Landwirtsch Veterinaermed** 15(4):361–78, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Seasonal changes in soil biological activity of two different forest association (author's transl)] Kunze C. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):655–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microbiological and chemical investigations into amelioration of spruce raw humus on phosphorus–deficient sites in the Mittelgebirge (author's transl)] Mai H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 133(1):17–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in agricultural soil (author's transl)] Kunte H. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):469–75, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application of radioisotope on the dynamics of halogen elements in the soil–plant system—radioisotope tracer—(author's transl)] Yuita K. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):736–42, Oct 77 (49 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Long–term survival of ascarid eggs (Ascaris lumbricoides L., 1758) in the soil of Samarkand] Kransnonos LN. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):103–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dental caries incidence in a population living in a district with an increased molybdenum content in the soil] Martynova VF. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):78–80, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Detection and decontamination of cyanide in a contaminated region] Veljanovski A, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(1):22–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Scr)**

[Dynamics of soil gas composition during irrigation] Dul'gerov AN. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(6):719–22, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

SOIL MICROBIOLOGY

Pay dirt: the story of streptomycin. Part I. From Waksman to Waksman. Comroe JH Jr. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):773–81, Apr 78

Detection of antibiotic–producing Streptomyces inhabiting forest soils. Nkanga EJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):51–9, Jul 78

Reisolation and growth conditions of bacillus agar–exedens. Hunger W, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 44(1):105–13, 1978

Torulopsis geochares and Torulopsis azyma, two new, haploid species of ascomycetous affinity. van der Walt JP, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 44(1):97–104, 1978

Nitrate reduction to nitrite, a possible source of nitrite for growth of nitrite–oxidizing bacteria. Belser LW. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):403–10, Oct 77

Nitrification in the intertidal zone: influence of effluent type and effect of tannin on nitrifiers. Bohlool BB, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):523–8, Nov 77

Isolation and characterization of Arthrobacter bacteriophages and their application to phage typing of soil arthrobacters. Brown DR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):185–91, Jan 78

Microbial metabolic activity in soil as measured by dehydrogenase determinations. Casida LE Jr. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):630–6, Dec 77

Nitrogen fixation, denitrification, and pleomorphic growth in a highly pigmented Spirillum lipoferum. Eskew DL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):582–5, Nov 77

Pathway of degradation of nitrilotriacetate by a Pseudomonas species. Firestone MK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):955–61, May 78

Response of terrestrial microorganisms to a simulated Martian environment. Foster TL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):730–7, Apr 78

Anaerobic utilization of phosphite and hypophosphite by Bacillus sp. Foster TL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):937–44, May 78

Development of a quantitative method for detecting enteroviruses in estuarine sediments. Gerba CP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):158–63, Aug 77

Comparison between two methods of assaying relative microbial activity in marine environments. Griffiths RP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):801–5, Dec 77

Kinetics of biodegradation of p–nitrobenzoate and inhibition by benzoate in a pseudomonad. Haller HD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):890–6, May 78

Distribution of the genus Leptospira in soil and water. Henry RA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):492–9, Mar 78

Rate of microbial transformation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: a chromatographic quantification procedure. Herbes SE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):244–6, Aug 77

Influence of ammonium chloride on the nitrogenase activity of nodulated pea plants (Pisum sativum). Houwaard F. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1061–5, Jun 78

Pectolytic enzymes in Rhizobium. Hubbell DH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):210–3, Jan 78

Use of fecal streptococci as indicators of pollution in soil. Kibbey HJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):711–7, Apr 78

Simultaneous determinations of nitrification and nitrate reduction in coastal sediments by a 15N dilution technique. Koike I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):853–7, May 78

Catabolism of 2,4,5–trimethyoxybenzoic acid and 3–methoxycrotonic acid. Lee YL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):817–9, Apr 78

Distribution of autotrophic nitrifying bacteria in a polluted river (the Passaic). Matulewich VA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):67–71, Jan 78

Occurrence of Aspergillus fumigatus during composting of sewage sludge. Millner PD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):765–72, Dec 77

Changes in proportions of acetate and carbon dioxide used as methane precursors during the anaerobic digestion of bovine waste. Mountfort DO, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):648–54, Apr 78

Bacterial and spontaneous dehalogenation of organic compounds. Omori T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):512–6, Mar 78

Bacterial dehalogenation of halogenated alkanes and fatty acids. Omori T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):867–71, May 78

Microscopic counting and adenosine 5'–triphosphate measurement in determining microbial growth in soils. Paul EA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(3):263–9, Sep 77

Nitrogen fixation (acetylene reduction) associated with roots of winter wheat and sorghum in Nebraska. Pedersen WL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):129–35, Jan 78

Distribution of hydrocarbon–utilizing microorganisms and hydrocarbon biodegradation potentials in Alaskan continental shelf areas. Roubal G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):897–905, May 78

Microbial transformations of styrene and [14C] styrene in soil and enrichment cultures. Sielicki M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):124–8, Jan 78

Role of sediment in the persistence of enteroviruses in the estuarine environment. Smith EM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):685–9, Apr 78

Application of the fluorescent–antibody technique to the study of a methanogenic bacterium in lake sediments. Strayer RF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):192–8, Jan 78

Amylase production by thermomonospora curvata. Stutzenberger F, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):234–6, Aug 77

Cultural and environmental factors affecting the longevity of Escherichia coli in Histosols. Tate RL 3d. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):925–9, May 78

Transduction in Bacillus thuringiensis. Thorne CB. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1109–15, Jun 78

Viability of Rhizobium bacteroids. Tsien HC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):854–6, Dec 77

Dry–heat resistance of selected psychrophiles. Winans L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):150–4, Aug 77

Extracellular accumulation of a new amino acid, O–2–hydroxypropylhomoserine, from 1,2–propanediol by flavobacterium rigense. Yamada S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1046–51, Jun 78

Biological dinitrogen fixation (acetylene reduction) associated with Florida mangroves. Zuberer DA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):567–75, Mar 78

Degradation of carbaryl by soil microorganisms. Rodriguez LD, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 6(1):47–56, 1977

Inhibition of methanogenesis by sulphate reducing bacteria competing for transferred hydrogen. Abram JW, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):89–92, 27 Apr 78

Hydrogen as a substrate for methanogenesis and sulphate reduction in anaerobic saltmarsh sediment. Abram JW, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):93–7, 27 Apr 78

Bacterial metabolism of substituted phenols. Oxidation of 4–(methylmercapto)–and 4–(methylsulfinyl)–phenol by Nocardia spec. DSM 43251. Engelhardt G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(1):25–33, 26 Jul 77

Anaerobic dechlorination and degradation of hexachlorocyclohexane isomers by anaerobic and facultative anaerobic bacteria. Jagnow G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(3):285–92, 15 Dec 77

Utilization of benzylpenicillin as carbon, nitrogen and energy source by a Pseudomonas fluorescens strain. Johnsen J. **Arch Microbiol** 115(3):271–5, 15 Dec 77

Regulation of symbiotic nitrogen fixation in root nodules of alfalfa (Medicago sativa) infected with Rhizobium meliloti. Kamberger W. **Arch Microbiol** 115(1):103–8, 24 Oct 77

Nitrogen fixation by Spirillum sp. from rice roots. Nayak DN, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(3):359–60, 15 Dec 77

Dimethyl sulfoxide as an electron acceptor for anaerobic growth. Zinder SH, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):35–40, 23 Jan 78

Examination of soils in the Campinas rural area for microorganisms of the Mycobacterium avium–intracellulare–scrofulaceum complex (letter). Costallat LF, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):349–50, Jul 77

The isolation of Pseudomonas pseudomallei from soil in North Queensland [letter] Thomas AD. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):408, Aug 77

Vesicular–arbuscular mycorrhizae of Easter lily in the northwestern United States. Ames RN, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(12):1663–8, Dec 77

The microbial degradation of cyclohexanecarboxylic acid by a beta–oxidation pathway with simultaneous induction to the utilization of benzoate. Blakley ER. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):847–55, Jul 78

Hydrogen evolution and uptake by nodules of soybeans inoculated with different strains of Rhizobium japonicum. Carter KR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):307–11, Mar 78

Direct observation of fungal aggregates in sand dune soil. Clough KS, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):333–5, Mar 78

Effects of interactions between different culture fractions of 'phosphobacteria' and Rhizobium on mycorrhizal infection, growth, and nodulation of Medicago sativa. de Aguilar CA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):520–4, May 78

Biological nitrogen fixation in the terrestrial environment of a high Arctic ecosystem (Truelove Lowland, Devon Island, N.W.T.). Jordan DC, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):643–9, Jun 78

A light and electron microscope study of the interaction of soil bacteria with Phytophthora cinnamomi Rands. Malajczuk N, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(11):1518–25, Nov 77

Enumeration of petroleum-degrading marine and estuarine microorganisms by the most probable number method. Mills AL, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):522–7, May 78

Light microscopy observations of tetrazolium-reducing bacteria in the endorhizosphere of maize and other grasses in Brazil. Patriquin DG, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):734–42, Jun 78

Torulopsis pampelonensis sp. nov. A new species of yeast isolated from beech forest soil. Ramirez C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):433–5, Apr 78

Proteolytic activity of Trichoderma viride in mixed culture with Sclerotium rolfsii in soil. Rodriguez-Kabana R, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):487–90, Apr 78

Response of microbial populations in arctic tundra soils to crude oil. Sexstone AJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1327–33, Oct 77

Microbial degradation of [C14C]polystyrene and 1,3-diphenylbutane. Sielicki M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):798–803, Jul 78

Comparison of colony morphology, salt tolerance, and effectiveness in Rhizobium japonicum. Upchurch RG, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1118–22, Sep 77

In situ degradation of oil in a soil of the boreal region of the Northwest Territories. Westlake DW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):254–60, Mar 78

Cellulose-decomposing fungi of salt marshes in Egypt. Abdel-Hafez SI, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):37–44, 1978

Microbial activity in soil enriched with preparations of AS-lignin and lignofulvonic acid. Kunc F, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):376–85, 1977

Cellulolytic activity of some soil fungi. Lal R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):68–71, 1978

2,2'-dimethoxy-4a,4a'-dehydrorugulosin (rugulin), a minor metabolite from Penicillium rugulosum. Sedmera P, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):64–7, 1978

Population dynamics of Fusarium spp. in pea rhizosphere as affected by soil amendments. Singh RS, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):396–401, 1977

Microbial changes in clover rhizosphere after foliar and soil application of cobalt. Vraný J. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):236–42, 1978

Results of the investigation of soil for contamination with pathogenic leptospires. Karaseva EV, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 24(4):301–4, 1977

The occurrence of Clostridium botulinum and Clostridium tetani in the soil of the United States. Smith LD. **Health Lab Sci** 15(2):74–80, Apr 78

Taxonomy of a new Streptomyces sp. from a Kerala soil sample. Sambamurthy K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):337–8, Apr 77

Cryptococcus neoformans: size range of infectious particles from aerosolized soil. Neilson JB, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):634–8, Sep 77

Mechanisms of production of soil-bound residues of [14C]parathion by microorganisms. Katan J, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1404–8, Nov-Dec 77

Ecological studies of Clostridium botulinum in soils of Taiwan. Tsai CC, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(7):563–70, Jul 77

Adsorption of a phage tail-like bacteriocin to isolated lipopolysaccharide of Rhizobium. Pfister H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):337–47, Nov 77

Pathogenic fungi in soil [letter] Crozier WJ. **Med J Aust** 2(25):842, 17 Dec 77

Studies on mycoflora of salt marshes in Egypt. IV. Osmophilic fungi. Abdel-Hafez SI, et al. **Mycopathologia** 62(3):143–51, 31 Dec 77

The effect of osmotic pressure and salinity of the medium on the growth and sporulation of Aspergillus niger and Paecilomyces lilacinum species. Mert HH, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(2):125–7, 16 Sep 77

Biochemistry of the bacterial catabolism of aromatic compounds in anaerobic environments. Evans WC. **Nature** 270(5632):17–22, 3 Nov 77

Studies on dermatophytosis in dogs. III. An experimental study on some factors for establishment of infection with Microsporum gypseum of soil origin. Kushida T. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(1):1–7, Feb 78

Survey of keratinophilic fungi in Alpine marmot (Marmota marmota) burrow soil and in adjoining soils. Battelli G, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):83–6, Mar 78

Production of valine by a Bacillus sp. Chattopadhyay SP, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(4):243–54, 1978

Effect of volatile and gaseous exudates of germinating seeds of some plants on the germinative potentialities of some fungal spores in relation to their ability of absorption of some sugars and nitrogen sources. Afifi AF. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):308–16, 1977

Composition and properties of the actinomycete flora in a ferralitic tropical soil (oxisol)-sugar cane ecological system. Fernandez C, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 133(1):34–44, 1978

Certain environmental factors affecting rhizobia and symbiotic systems. Hamdi YA. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):350–60, 1977

A correlation between the dissipation of insecticides and rhizosphere microflora of Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench. Kandasamy D, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):340–4, 1977

Use of electron microscopy for soil microbiology capabilities and limitations. Kilbertus G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):392–9, 1977

Microbial society and its activity in the soil. Prasad M. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):659–65, 1977

Influence of salts on the microbial activity in arid and simi-humid soils. El-Shinnawi MM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):361–8, 1977

Studies on the rhizosphere and rhizoplane microflora of common-bean and barley. Taha MI, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):345–9, 1977

The effect of streptomycin and actidione on respiration in the rhizosphere and non-rhizosphere soil. Vancura V, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):472–8, 1977

Dehydrogenase activity and microbial population in a red sandy soil amended and unamended with incubation. Viswanath NR, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):335–9, 1977

[Analysis of various groups of denitrifying microflora in Senegalese paddy soils (author's transl)] Garcia JL. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(4):433–46, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of clay on microorganisms conservation. I. Ultrastructural study of the biodegradation of Beauveria bassiana (Bals). Vuill. (entomopathogenous hyphomycete) in soil (author's transl)] Reisinger O, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128(2):271–87, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antimicrobial activities of two strains of Streptomyces albus isolated from African soils] Jacquet J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(13):1085–7, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Actinomycetes antagonistic to fungi and not affecting Rhizobium meliloti] Antoun H, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):558–62, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Characterization of telluric bacteria attributable to Pseudomonas maltophilia] Debette J, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1123–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morphological, physiological and taxonomic studies of Bacillus azotoformans] Pichinoty F, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):608–17, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biodegradation of the mycelium of Pyrenochaeta lycopersici Schneider et Gerlach in the soil. Ultrastructural study] Harranger MF, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):423–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methodical studies on determination of the number of micro-organisms in Cuban soils] Martinez Viera R. **Beitr Trop Landwirtsch Veterinaermed** 15(2):137–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Small epidemic in Mannheim caused by Microsporum canis Bodin] Bojanovsky A. **Mykosen** 20(10):389–92, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Fruiting-body forming myxobacteria in the soils of Brazil] Dawid W. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(2):89–93, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Stimulation of fruiting body formation of Myxococcus virescens Thaxter (Myxobacterales) in crude culture by addition of salt] Rückert G. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(1):69–71, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Influence of N-serve on mineral nitrogen forms and microorganisms of the soil (author's transl)] Hickisch B, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):497–504, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution to the problem of microbially induced urea transformation in soil. I. On the ability of urea utilization by soil micro-organisms (author's transl)] Hickisch B, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):479–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The viability and surviability of allochthonic and autochthonic bacteria in the soil after superinfection (author's transl)] Hirte WF. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):434–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The importance of antagonistic soil micro-flora for eliminating soil-born fungal pathogens in intensive corn-growing (author's transl)] Höflich G. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 133(1):5–16, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of fertilization measures on the microbiological conditions in the rawhumus of spruce (author's transl)] Mai H. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):532–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A contribution to the study of respiration in soil and in the rhizosphere of winter wheat (author's transl)] Marendiak D. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):461–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of plant residues on the parasitic activity of soil-borne pathogens and the saprophytic microflora of the soil. II. Influence of a second crop cultivation one the incidence of Rhizoctonia solani (author's transl] Naumann K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):573–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the distribution of myxobacteria in the temperate South America (author's transl)] Rückert G. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 133(1):45–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Keratinophilic fungi in sand from Israeli beaches] Chernov A, et al. **Harefuah** 94(9):280–1, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Experimental cryptococcosis of the mouse due to human and telluric cryptococcus strains. Mycological and histopathological aspects] Dini S, et al. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 61(2):303–29, Aug 76 **(Ita)**

[Studies on the virulence of Cr. neoformans strains, of animal or telluric origin, against mice] Gargani G. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):365–83, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[In vitro studies on the morphological change of Geotrichum candidum belonging to sludge fungi (author's transl)] Sakaguchi O, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 32(2):391–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of factors involved in the dissemination of enteroparasites. II. Study on the contamination of greens and orchards in the city of Ribeirão Preto, São Paulo, Brazil] Marzochi MC. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(3):148–55, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Biological pollution in the framework of environmental pollution] Zamfir G. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):405–10, Jul-Sep 77 **(Rum)**

[Isolation of Actinomadura from soils on selective media with kanamycin and rifampicin] Chormonova NT. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):22–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Biological characteristics of culture 6734–21 and the conditions for isolating the antiviral antibiotic it produces] Fadeeva NP, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(12):1063–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Directed isolation of Micromonospora generic cultures from moist soils and silts] Singal EM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(8):693–6, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New species of Actinoplanes cyanea sp. nov. and its antagonistic properties] Terekhova LP, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(12):1059–63, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Soil foci of anthrax in Kiev Province and their sanitation] Prokopova LL. **Gig Sanit** (6):94–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Degradation of DDT and its analogs by soil microflora] Skriabin GK, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (3):352–65, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution of phytotoxic bacteria in the soils of the Ukraine] Berestetskii OA, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(1):13–9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellulose-decomposing microorganisms of irrigated soils in the southern Ukraine] Dul'gerov AN, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(1):7–12, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fungal flora of the soils of the Ukrainian SSR] Kirilenko TS. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(2):214–23, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Biological activity of the soils of the rice irrigation systems in the southern Ukraine] Andreiuk EI, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):325–31, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Freezing of soil samples in dry ice as a method of preserving them for microbiological research] Gorin SE, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):173–4, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Cellulase formation by soil yeasts of the genus Trichosporon and by microscopic fungi] Gracheva IM, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):226–9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of nodule bacteria in soil] Koleshko OI. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):354–6, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Overall bacterial count in the surface layer of the silt and in the bottom water of Lake Krasnoye] Kutuzova RS. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):319–24, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of strains of clover nodule bacteria adapted to the acid reaction of the soil] Lapinskas EB. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):347–53, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Manganese concentration by microorganisms inhabiting the soils of a manganese biogeochemical province in Georgia] Letunova SV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):332–7, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Seasonal fluctuations in the potential soil capacity for nitrogen fixation] Oleĭnikov RR, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):521–6, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Psychrophilic pseudomonas from soil] Skvortsova IN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1127–30, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Temporal and spatial fluctuations in the count of soil bacteria considered by a luminescence method] Zaĭtseva VE, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):342–6, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of Mycobacterium tuberculosis cultures from soil] Kozlov VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):78–80, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disinfection of soil of the pasture land] Poliakov AA, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):46–8, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[Sanitary-bacteriological characteristics of the soil sprinkled with liquid manure ('shirin-suu')] Steblianko SN, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** 0(6):32–5, Nov-Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Sulfur-oxidizing and sulphate-reducing activities in various types of soil. Response to the addition of sulfur and organic matter] Lluch C, et al. **Microbiol Esp** 29(1–4):113–23, Jan-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A strain of Eurotium echinulatum Delacr. isolated from a black soil] Sáiz-Jiménez C. **Microbiol Esp** 29(1–4):19–31, Jan-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Distribution of phytotoxic fungi in the soils of the Ukraine] Berestetskii OA, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):584–90, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Physiologic–taxonomic aspects of studying the vital activity of soil micromycetes] Bilai VI. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):557–65, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

[Sulfate–reducing bacteria of the soils of rice irrigation systems in the southern Ukraine] Debrivnaia IE. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):627–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

[Role of free–living nitrogen fixers in the nitrogen balance of soils] Mal'tseva NM. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(6):780–91, Nov–Dec 77 (114 ref.) **(Ukr)**

[Geochemical activity of thionic bacteria] Tsokur NI. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(4):513–9, Jul–Aug 77 (79 ref.) **(Ukr)**

SOIL POLLUTANTS

Field concentrations and persistence of polybrominated biphenyls in soils and solubility of PBB in natural waters. Jacobs LW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 23:1–8, Apr 78

Environmental considerations for the disposal of PBB–contaminated animals and wastes. Shah BP. **Environ Health Perspect** 23:27–35, Apr 78

Occurrence and distribution of arsenic in soils and plants. Walsh LM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:67–71, Aug 77

Modeling of radionuclide migration from a low–level radioactive waste burial site. Lu AH. **Health Phys** 34(1):39–44, Jan 78

[Gas chromatographic method for the separate determination of cumol, styrene and alpha–methylstyrene in soil] Daukaeva RF. **Gig Sanit** (2):81–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Soil pollution by aromatic hydrocarbons] Fridman SM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):78–81, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Chemical substance migration from the soil into the atmosphere] Goncharuk EI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):41–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Method of determining sevin in the soil and plants by using thin–layer chromatography] Kovaleva ES, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):69–70, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of breaking–down in plants of certain organic toxic substances entered during sewage irrigation] Polishchuk LR, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):20–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Data on soil and plant pollution by the gamma isomer of HCCH as a result of using preparation PLC] Tvalchrelidze EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):100–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Apropos of the article by Naishtein, Cherninets, Bezborod'ko, Voronova, Nikula and Chernyshev, 'Data on Establishing the Maximum Permissible Concentration of Chloramp in Soil' (letter)] Zhdamirov GG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):80–1, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Toxicological and chemical study of the volatile compounds forming in soil that contains polychloropinene and mineral fertilizers] Klisenko MA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):32–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of iodine and manganese in the etiology of endemic goiter in the Martuksk region of the Aktubinsk district] Baimusaev AB, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):21–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Meiosis in beans in strontium–90–polluted soil] Zuev ND. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):313–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Heavy metal residues in plants cultivated on and in small mammals indigenous to old orchard soils. Elfving DC, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(2):95–9, Mar–Apr 78

The effect of the iron ore tailings on the coastal environment of Tolo Harbour, Hong Kong. Wong MH, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):342–56, Jun 78

Radiochemical studies of 241Pu in Swedish reindeer lichens. Holm E, et al. **Health Phys** 33:471–3, Nov 77

Distribution of local and stratospheric plutonium of Ohio soils. Muller RN, et al. **Health Phys** 33:405–9, Nov 77

241Am, 237Np, and 99Tc sorption on two United States subsoils from differing weathering intensity areas. Routson RC, et al. **Health Phys** 33(4):311–7, Oct 77

Clean–up procedure for the extraction of soil samples in the determination of 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin. Camoni I, et al. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):232–8, 1 Jun 78

[Aniline and urea derivatives in soil and water samples] Herzel F, et al. **Gesund Ing** 98(9):221–6, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in agricultural soil (author's transl)] Kunte H. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):469–75, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distribution of hexachloran emulsions in the soil] Maslennikova VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):69–70, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

POISONING

[Prevention of poisoning of animals with herbicides and arboricides] Stupnikov AA. **Veterinariia** (6):89–91, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

SOIL POLLUTANTS, RADIOACTIVE see under **SOIL POLLUTANTS**

SOLANINE

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Study of therapeutic effect of solanine suspension in various eye diseases] Dzhaliashvili OA, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):134–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of solanine hydrochloride on experimental sensitization of the body of guinea pigs] Golubeva SN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):64–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SOLANUM ALKALOIDS

Structure–activity relation of steroid teratogens. 3. Solanidan epimers. Brown D, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):566–9, May–Jun 78

Solasodine stability under conditions of saponin hydrolysis. Segal R, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1169–70, Aug 78

ANALYSIS

Studies on Solanum jasminoides for solasodine. Jain SC, et al. **Planta Med** 32(3):233–4, Nov 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Diosgenin and yomogenin from solanum incanum. Segal R, et al. **Lloydia** 40(6):604, Nov–Dec 77

[Solanus alkaloids. 105. Isolation of tomatidenol and etiolin of Solanum havanense] Ripperger H. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):537–8, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of Solanum malacoxylon extract on rachitic chicks. Comparative study with vitamin D3. Cañas FM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):297–301, 20 Oct 77

Some pharmacological actions of solasonine. Basu A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):285–9, Apr 77

POISONING

[Cattle calcinosis in Austria. IV. Comparative experimental studies on Ca and P metabolism in guinea pig following hypervitamonosis D and poisoning with Solanum malacoxylon] Köhler H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed** [A] 24(6):441–78, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[The Solanum molacoxylon: from the toxic plant to the therapeutic agent (author's transl)] de Vernejoul MC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1941–3, 3 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SOLAR PLEXUS see **CELIAC PLEXUS**

SOLDERING, DENTAL

A study in the control of crevice corrosion of silver soldered stainless steel joints. Rogers OW. **Br Dent J** 143(12):397–403, 20 Dec 77

Comparison of accuracy of soldering indices for fixed prostheses. Moon PC, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):35–8, Jul 78

INSTRUMENTATION

The gold solder, gold alloy interface. Rogers OW. **Aust Dent J** 22(3):168–71, Jun 77

SOLUBILITY

On methods of expressing dissolution rate data. Goldsmith JA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):347–9, Jun 78

USP dissolution test II: Sigmoid dissolution profiles from directly compressed tablets. Carstensen JT, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):48–50, Jan 78

Dissolution kinetics of soluble nondisintegrating disks. de Blaey CJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1696–9, Dec 77

Noninvasive polarographic measurement of drug dissolution. Hackman MR, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):842–7, Jun 78

Effects of compression force, particle size, and lubricants on dissolution rate. Iranloye TA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):535–9, Apr 78

Design and evaluation of an automated system for in vitro dissolution testing utilizing a high–pressure liquid chromatographic multiport switching valve. Kent JS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1665–70, Dec 77

Drug partitioning: relationships between forward and reverse rate constants and partition coefficient. Kubinyi H. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):262–3, Feb 78

General method for determining macrodissociation constants of polyprotic, amphoteric compounds from solubility measurements. Peck CC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):12–6, Jan 78

General class of multiparticulate dissolution models. Pedersen PV, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1435–8, Oct 77

Dissolution of two–component solids. Shah SA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1784–90, Dec 76

Optimally predictive in vitro drug dissolution testing for in vivo bioavailability. Smolen VF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1718–24, Dec 76

SOLUTIONS

Studies on the stability and compatibility of drugs in infusion fluids. VI. Factors affecting the stability of ampicillin. Stjernström G, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(1):33–50, 1978

Application of image analysis for the rapid determination of particles in parenteral solutions. Levy JD, et al. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(6):299–301, Nov–Dec 77

A new tool for the validation of the sterilization of parenterals. Witonsky RJ. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(6):274–81, Nov–Dec 77

Antimicrobial agents as preservatives in pharmaceutical and cosmetic products. Agents as preservatives in eye–drops and contact lens solutions. Davies DJ. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(3):Sxix–Sxxviii, Jun 78

Thermodynamic group contributions for hydroxyl, amino, and methylene groups. Rytting JH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):615–8, May 78

Effect of temperature of cardioplegic solution. Behrendt DM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):353–7, Sep 78

In vitro evaluation of intraocular infusion fluids: effects on the lens and cornea. Sanders DR, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):63–7, Oct 77

A solution to preserve the intima when vein grafts are irrigated and/or preserved. Colt JD. **Vasc Surg** 11(2):61–2, Mar–Apr 77

[Summary of the discussion on the subject of: 'technical problems in the production and use of infusion solutions'] **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):95–105, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Basic rules for the production of infusion solutions and in the ensuring of their quality] Ganshirt KH, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):1–17, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Synthetic material used for infusion containers and equipment] Herner M. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):21–33, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Effect of the Reorganization of Drug Legislation 'Act' on the production and admission of infusion solutions] Mohrbutter K, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):74–88, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Hemodialysis concentrate and dialysis solutions] Schramm G. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(6–7):125–38, 1977 (95 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The density––viscosity––temperature relationship of infusion solutions] Bauch K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(15):374–6, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Temperature behavior of infusion solutions] Bauch K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(18):459–62, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dissolution kinetics of some new drugs] Csontos A, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 47(4):155–61, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ANALYSIS

Recommended procedures for in–use testing of large volume parenterals suspected of contamination or of producing a reaction in a patient. National Coordinating Committee on Large Volume Parenterals. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):678–82, Jun 78

Filtration removal of endotoxin (pyrogens) in solution in different states of aggregation. Sweadner KJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):382–5, Oct 77

[Possibility of determining colored solutions by an interferometric method] Golubenko GF, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(1):78–81, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Reproducibility in visual inspection of parenterals. Faesen AC. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(2):75–83, Mar–Apr 78

General guidelines for the visual inspection of parenteral products in final containers and in–line inspection of container components. Hamlin WE. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(2):63–6, Mar–Apr 78

Evaluation of acceptance criteria for particulate limits for small–volume parenteral products. Tsuji K, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):50–5, Jan 78

[Recommendations for the evaluation of infusion solutions] Ahnefeld FW, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(1):1–3, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Ensuring the sterility of infusion solutions] Meyer KH, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):18–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

SOLVENTS

Collaborative testing of a gas chromatographic charcoal tube method for seven organic solvents. Larkin RL, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):543–53, Oct 77

The permeability of laboratory gloves to selected solvents. Sansone EB, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(2):169–74, Feb 78

Solvent accessibilities in glycyl, alanyl and seryl dipeptides. Manavalan P, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):171–82, 1 Oct 77

Demineralization in organic solvents by alkylammonium salts of ethylenediaminetetra–acetic acid. Scott JE, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):697–701, 1 Mar 78

A review of psychological measures relevant to central nervous system toxicity, with specific reference to solvent inhalation. Comstock BS. **Clin Toxicol** 11(3):317–24, 1977 (14 ref.)

Short– and long–range spectral perturbants: dependence on solvent concentration and chromophore structure. Bello J, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(3):226–8, 1977

Solvent deposition method for enhancement of dissolution

rate: importance of drug-to-excipient ratio. Johansen H, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):134–6, Jan 78
Clinical and laboratory investigations in 132 cases of solvent abuse. Watson JM. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):40–3, Jan 78
Review of inhalants: euphoria to dysfunction: bibliography. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:243–345, Oct 77
Preclinical behavioral toxicology of inhalant solvents. Bowman RE. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:200–23, Oct 77
Notes on the epidemiology of inhalants. Carroll E. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:14–27, Oct 77
Inhalant abuse: an overview of the problem. Cohen S. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:2–11, Oct 77
Medical evaluation of inhalant abusers. Comstock EG, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:54–80, Oct 77 (46 ref.)
Review of inhalants: euphoria to dysfunction. Preclinical: pharmacology and toxicology: introduction. Couri D. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:98–101, Oct 77
Clinical evaluation of psychological factors. Korman M. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:30–53, Oct 77 (76 ref.)
Approaches to the problem. Sharp CW. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:226–42, Oct 77
Decontamination of the skin of swine following phenol exposure: a comparison of the relative efficacy of water versus polyethylene glycol/industrial methylated spirits. Pullin TG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(1):199–206, Jan 78
[The interrelationships of hydrophobic cell models (author's transl)] Mager PP. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):20–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Design of binary solvent systems for silica gel liquid chromatography (author's transl)] Hara S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):401–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fluorochemical resin complexes for use in solvent repellent hand creams. Langford NP. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):33–40, Jan 78
Relationship between clinical and electromyographic findings and exposure to solvents, in shoe and leather workers. Buiatti E, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(2):168–73, May 78
Solvent exposure and cancer [letter] Capurro PU, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):942, 29 Apr 78
[Primary glomerular disease associated with inhaled organic solvants (author's transl)] Lagrue G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3609–13, 19 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Impairment of health by organic solvents] Konietzko H. **Med Welt** 28(46):1870–1, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Chronic glomerulonephritis and solvents. An etiologic connection?] Kjuus H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(24):1143–4, 30 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Neurasthenic symptoms in patients in a somatic department. Risks during exposure to industrial solvents?] Skarpaas IJ, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(6):307–9, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Effect of organic solvents on the state of the periodontium and oral cavity in workers employed in pigment and paint industries] Foszcz J, et al. **Med Pr** 28(4):293–304, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Serum antitrypsin activity and glycoprotein level in workers exposed to organic solvents] Kudrewicz-Hubicka Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(10):395–7, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

[Determination of organic phosphate plasticizers and solvents in the environmental air of the shoe industry] Berlincioni M, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):267–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Measurements of the levels of organic solvent vapours by personal air samplers and the levels of urinary metabolites of workers. Part 1. trichloroethylene vapour in an automobile parts workshop (author's transl)] Kira S. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):119–25, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
Measurements of the levels of organic solvent vapours by personal air samplers and the levels of urinary metabolites of workers. Part 2. Toluene vapour in a shipbuilding yard (author's transl)] Kira S. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):126–31, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Water/air, blood/air, oil/air, oil/water and oil/blood partition coefficients of some aromatic hydrocarbons (author's transl)] Sato A, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):132–3, May 77 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Effects on humans of solvents in the inspiratory air: a method for estimation of uptake. Astrand I, et al. **Environ Res** 15(1):1–4, Feb 78
The relevance of the accumulation of organic solvents for the organization of screening tests in occupational medicine. Results of toxicological analyses of more than 6000 samples. Lehnert G, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(2):95–102, 15 Mar 78
Percutaneous absorption of solvent vapors in man. Riihimäki V, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4(1):73–85, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of lipid solvents on cutaneous moisture loss. Hiley PG, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(3):197–201, Jun 77
Electrophoretic mobility distributions of normal human T and B lymphocytes and of peripheral blood lymphoblasts in acute lymphocytic leukemia: effects of neuraminidase and of solvent ionic strength. Smith BA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):921–6, Mar 78
Preclinical pharmacology and toxicology of halogenated solvents and propellants. Aviado DM. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:164–84, Oct 77 (71 ref.)
Inhibition of ethoxycoumarin deethylation by organic solvents. Aitio A. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):773–6, Dec 77
[Further studies on the metabolic changes in Salmonella typhimurium and Yersinia pseudotuberculosis strains after treatment with detergents and lipid solvents] Velianov D, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 6:5–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Equilibrium distribution of weak electrolytes in an organic solvent–water system] Nys PS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(6):493–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Exposure to organic solvents—a missing link in poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis? Ravnskov U. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):351–6, 1978
Function of peripheral nerves and signs of polyneuropathy in solvent-exposed workers at a Swedish steelworks. Fagius J, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):305–16, Apr 78
Another possible precipitating factor in multiple sclerosis: the exposure to organic solvents. Amaducci L, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(6):613–7, 31 Jan 78
Nervous system damage from mixed organic solvents. Prockop L, et al. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** 15:185–98, Oct 77 (35 ref.)
[Chronic syndrome in painters. Toxic dementia in painters] Arlien-Søborg P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(27):1645–9, 3 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Chronic cerebral syndrome in painters. Dementia due to inhalation or is it of cryptogenic origin?] Gregersen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(27):1638–44, 3 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Presenile dementia as an occupational diseases following exposure to organic solvents. A review of literature] Mikkelsen S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(27):1633–8, 3 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Esophagogastric lesions following ingestion of White spirit] Paris J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(3):151–3, 16 Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[The suitability of Carbo medicinalis for the treatment of oral poisoning with organic solvents] Laass W, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):542, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Suitability of castor oil for the treatment of acute oral poisoning with organic solvents. 2. Further studies on its effect on survival time] Laass W, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):728–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Pathogenesis of lung changes caused by inhalation of organic solvents] Kenyeres I, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 18(1):23–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[A survey on subjective symptoms of organic solvents workers with special reference to the size of factories (author's transl)] Okino T. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(5):268–9, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Identification procedures using gas chromatography in intoxications with various solvents] Radzikowska H. **Med Pr** 29(1):9–15, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

2-chloroethanol—percutaneous toxicity of a solvent. Wahlberg JE, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(5):299–302, 1978
[Toxological problems inherent in varnish and paint products used in aeronautics] Cianetti E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(61):4083–90, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SOMAN see under **ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUNDS**

SOMATIC CELL HYBRIDS see **HYBRID CELLS**

SOMATOMAMMOTROPIN, CHORIONIC see **PLACENTAL LACTOGEN**

SOMATOMEDIN

Primary structure of somatomedin B: a growth hormone-dependent serum factor with protease inhibiting activity. Fryklund L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):55–60, 1 Mar 78
[Somatomedin—somatomedin group within growth substances] Van Wyk JJ. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(2):141–7, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**
[Somatomedin; biological characteristics and various clinical data on its content in humans under normal and pathological conditions] Vasil'eva IA. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):104–10, Sep–Oct 77 (53 ref.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of multiplication stimulating activity (MSA) on AIB transport into myoblast and myotube cultures. Merrill GF, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):173–82, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

A rapid simplified bioassay for somatomedin. Spencer GS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):83–8, Jul 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Somatomedin production in normal adults and cirrhotic patients. Schimpff RM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):355–62, Oct 77
[Syndrome of normal growth with low levels of somatotropin. Regulating factor of somatomedin biosynthesis] Rubio Pérez P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):21–5, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Serum somatomedin A in growth retarded children. Hizuka N, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):625–32, Aug 78
Serum somatomedin activity measured as sulphation factor in peripheral, hepatic and renal veins of patients with alcoholic cirrhosis. Schimpff RM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):729–36, Aug 78
Effect of growth hormone and nutrition on the level of somatomedin A in the rat. Takano K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):485–94, Mar 78
Bromocriptine therapy in patients with acromegaly: effects on growth hormone, somatomedin A and prolactin. Werner S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(216):199–206, 1978
Somatomedin and growth hormone in the newborn. Hintz RL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1249–51, Nov 77
Ovine placental lactogen induces somatomedin: a a possible role in fetal growth. Hurley TW, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1635–8, Nov 77
Cerebral gigantism: a report of two cases with elevated serum somatomedin A levels and a review of the Japanese literature. Sakano T, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(4):311–9, Dec 77
Demonstration of specific plasma protein binding sites for somatomedin. Hintz RL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):988–95, Nov 77
Serum somatomedin peptides measured by somatomedin A radioreceptor assay in chronic liver disease. Takano K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):828–32, Oct 77
Response of chondrocytes isolated from human foetal cartilage to plasma somatomedin activity. Ashton IK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):473–7, Mar 78
Action of rat prolactin on plasma somatomedin levels in the rat and on somatomedin release from perfused rat liver. Hill DJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):137–43, Oct 77
Sulphation factor (somatomedin activity) in experimental protein malnutrition in the rat. Shapiro B, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):233–40, May 78
Plasma somatomedin and growth hormone values in children with protein–calorie malnutrition. Hintz RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):153–6, Jan 78
Somatomedin activity in foetal sheep following hypophysectomy or after reduction of placental size by removal of endometrial caruncles [proceedings] Falconer J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):18P–19P, Oct 77
Dietary constituents and somatomedin activity. Yeh JK, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):507–9, May 78
Somatomedin and growth hormone in psychosocial dwarfism. Saenger P, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** Suppl 5:1–12, 1977
[Assay of somatomedin C in bovine plasma (author's transl)] Binnerts WT, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(23):1366–75, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Somatomedin and growth hormone in patients with retarded growth and atrophy due to congenital heart disease or malabsorption (author's transl)] Kerpel-Fronius E, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):783–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Partial purification of somatomedin from human plasma. Cornell HJ, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(4):435–40, Aug 77

METABOLISM

Somatomedin activity in synovial fluid from patients with joint diseases. Coates CL, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):303–14, Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Purified human somatomedin A and rat multiplication stimulating activity. Mitogens for cultured fibroblasts that cross-react with the same growth peptide receptors. Rechler MM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):5–12, 2 Jan 78
Hormonal growth control of cells in culture. Hayashi I, et al. **In Vitro** 14(1):23–30, Jan 78
Insulin and somatomedins A and B: comparisons of biological activities in cultured human skin-derived fibroblasts. Hollenberg MD, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):943–50, 1 Oct 77
Stimulation of protein synthesis in isolated hepatocytes by somatomedin. Baxter RC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):503–6,

May 78

PHYSIOLOGY

[What has been learned in medicine about new hormones like somatomedines and enkephalins] Franchimont P. **Brux Med** 58(3):121–3, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Somatomedins] Linquette M. **Lille Med** 23(5):336–41, May 78 **(Fre)**

SECRETION

The control of somatomedin release from the perfused rat liver. Hill DJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:378–80, May 77

SOMATOSENSORY CORTEX

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Projections of the sensorimotor cortex to the basilar pontine nuclei in the rat: an autoradiographic study. Mihailoff GA, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):347–54, 28 Apr 78

Anatomical observations on the dorsal column nuclei, their thalamic projection and the cytoarchitecture of some somatosensory thalamic nuclei in the monkey. Boivie J. **J Comp Neurol** 178(1):17–48, 1 Mar 78

Double representation of the body surface within cytoarchitectonic areas 3b and 1 in 'SI' in the owl monkey (Aotus trivirgatus). Merzenich MM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 181(1):41–73, 1 Sep 78

The representation of the body surface in somatosensory area I of the grey squirrel. Sur M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):425–49, 15 May 78

Cortico–cortical connections of somatic sensory cortex (areas 3, 1 and 2) in the rhesus monkey. Vogt BA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):179–91, 15 Jan 78

Thalamic projections to S–I in macaque monkey. Whitsel BL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(3):385–409, 1 Apr 78

The cortico–cortical connections to area 5 of the parietal lobe from the primary somatic sensory cortex of the monkey. Pearson RC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 200(1138):103–8, 24 Jan 78

The intrinsic connections of the primary somatic sensory cortex of the monkey. Shanks MF, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 200(1138):95–101, 24 Jan 78

[Quantitative studies on the comparability of neurohistological results in rat cortical pyramids produced by different Golgi methods (author's transl)] Schierhorn VH, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(5):423–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Barrels and columnar cortical organization: evidence from 2–deoxyglucose (2–DG) experiments. Durham D, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):168–74, 25 Nov 77

Topography of visual and somatosensory projections to the superior colliculus of the golden hamster. Finlay BL, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):223–35, 24 Feb 78

Neuronal differentiation in somatosensory cortex of the rat. I. Relationship to synaptogenesis in the first postnatal week. Kristt DA. **Brain Res** 150(3):467–86, 21 Jul 78

Limbic and sensory connections of the inferior parietal lobule (area PG) in the rhesus monkey: a study with a new method for horseradish peroxidase histochemistry. Mesulam MM, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):393–414, 18 Nov 77

Sampling distribution of morphologically identified neurons of the coronalpericruciate cortex of awake cats following intracellular injection of HRP. Sakai M, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):329–33, 25 Aug 78

Somatotopic and columnar organization in the corticotectal projection of the rat somatic sensory cortex. Wise SP, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):223–35, 16 Sep 77

Projections from the primary somatosensory cortex to basal ganglia and thalamus in the monkey. Künzle H. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):481–92, 19 Dec 77

Size, laminar and columnar distribution of efferent cells in the sensory–motor cortex of monkeys. Jones EG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 175(4):391–438, 15 Oct 77

Afferent and efferent projections of the region in mouse SmL cortex which contains the posteromedial barrel subfield. White EL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 175(4):455–82, 15 Oct 77

Developmental studies of thalamocortical and commissural connections in the rat somatic sensory cortex. Wise SP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(2):187–208, 15 Mar 78

Cytoarchitecture and thalamic connectivity of third somatosensory area of cat cerebral cortex. Tanji DG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):268–84, Mar 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Differential effects of intracaudate injection of carbachol and picrotoxin on somatosensory evoked potentials. Roemer RA, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):182–7, 20 Jan 78

Electroencephalogram and somatosensory evoked potential changes after administration of six convulsant drugs. Kaplan BJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(1):124–36, Mar 78

[Effects of morphine on evoked potential recorded from pain–afferent pathways (author's transl)] Shima K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(5):625–31, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the impulse activity of neurons of the sensomotor zone of the cerebral cortex under the influence of morphine, premedol and fentanyl] Batrak GE, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):264–7, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of GABA and phenybut on the neuronal activity of the cortex and potentials of the spinal roots] Aleksandrov AA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1505–10, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ephatin on the central nervous system of patients with bronchial asthma] Podsolainen Iul, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):20–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several mechanisms of acetylcholine participation in the processes of formation and fixation of temporary connections] Kruglikov RI, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):989–96, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of thalamic relay nuclei in the genesis of barbiturate spindle–like activity] Moianova SG. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):957–64, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Prenatal development of sensorimotor cortical projections in cats. Wise SP, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):538–44, 23 Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

Somatosensory cortical barrels and thalamic barreloids in reeler mutant mice. Welt C, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):755–66, 1977

[Morphologic changes in the sensomotor cortex in experimental neurosis] Aleksandrovskaia MM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):529–37, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Characteristics of auditory inputs to the first (S1) and the second (S2) somatosensory areas [proceedings] Borgest AN, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):187–8, Sep 77

Recovery cycles of evoked responses to heteromodal paired stimuli in auditory, visual and sensorimotor cortical zones [proceedings] Daurova FK. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):185–6, Sep 77

The frequency dependence of evoked and postsynaptic potentials in the somatosensory cortex of the cat. Pór I, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(2–3):105–16, 1976

Alertness, level of activity, and purposive movement following somatosensory deafferentation in monkeys. Taub E, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 290:348–65, 1977

Does postbrachial deafferentation modify the cortical responses to forelimb stimulation? Eidelberg E, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(1):27–33, 1976–77

Sensory nerve conduction velocity in children using cerebral evoked potentials. Robertson WC Jr, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):1–4, Jan 78

Polysensory cortex lesions and auditory frequency discrimination in the cat. Cranford JL. **Brain Res** 148(2):499–503, 16 Jun 78

Population response characteristics of neurons in anterior motorsensory cerebral cortex (field 6) of the domestic cat. Doetsch GS, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):277–89, 2 Dec 77

Postcentral neurons in hand region of area 2: their possible role in the form discrimination of tactile objects. Iwamura Y, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):662–6, 21 Jul 78

Functional organization of receptive fields in the cat somatosensory cortex. II: Second representation of the forepaw in the ansate region. Iwamura Y, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):61–72, 28 Jul 78

Functional organization of receptive fields in the cat somatosensory cortex. I: Integration within the coronal region. Iwamura Y, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):49–60, 28 Jul 78

Neurophysiological correlates of sensory discrimination performance to electrical cutaneous stimuli in rhesus monkey. Kulics AT, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):360–5, 11 Nov 77

The spread of connections within cat primary somatic sensory cortex. Murray HG, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):160–4, 3 Feb 78

Failure to develop a precision grip in monkeys with unilateral neocortical lesions made in infancy. Passingham R, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):410–4, 28 Apr 78

Response of raccoon SI neurons to temporally distributed tactile stimuli applied to the forepaw. Pubols LM, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):558–61, 2 Sep 77

Operant conditioning of tonic firing patterns from precentral neurons in monkey neocortex. Wyler AR, et al. **Brain Res** 146(1):51–68, 5 May 78

Responses of neurones of the pontine nuclei to stimulation of the sensorimotor, visual and auditory cortex of rats. Potter RF, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):15–9, Jan–Feb 78

Spinal cord monitoring during operative treatment of the spine. Nash CL Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):100–5, Jul–Aug 77

Postweaning environmental stimulation and somesthetic performance in rats sustaining cortical lesions at maturity. Finger S. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(1):5–11, Jan 78

Cortical and thalamic activity in the late phases of somatosensory evoked potentials. Hutchison JW, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):35–44, Jul 78

Far field somatosensory evoked potentials in the cat. Iragui–Madoz VJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(5):646–57, Nov 77

The effects of interaction between large and small diameter fiber systems on the somatosensory evoked potential. Katz S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):45–52, Jul 78

Functional topography of the human mu rhythm. Kuhlman WN. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):83–93, Jan 78

EEG feedback training: enhancement of somatosensory cortical activity. Kuhlman WN. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(2):290–4, Aug 78

Recovery function of short latency components of surface and depth recorded somatosensory evoked potentials in the cat. Wiederholt WC. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(2):259–67, Aug 78

Sensory defects caused by lesions of the first (SI) and second (SII) somatosensory areas of the dog. Norrsell U. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):181–95, 19 Jun 78

Further evidence of impaired tactile learning after removals of the second somatic sensory projection cortex (SII) in the monkey. Ridley RM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(4):475–88, 14 Apr 78

Anatomical, physiological, and behavioral effects of neonatal sensorimotor cortex ablation in the rat. Finger S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):347–73, Jun 78

Regional variations of somatosensory input convergence in nucleus VPL of cat thalamus. Harris FA. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):171–89, 15 Jan 78

Functional subsets of neurons in somatosensory thalamus of the cat. Harris FA. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):149–70, 15 Jan 78

Effects of electrical stimulation of thalamic reticular nucleus on sensorimotor cortical neurons in cats. Hayrapetian AA. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):323–34, 15 Jan 78

Wide–field conditioning effects on small–field neurons in the posterior sigmoid gyrus of domestic cats. Satterthwaite WR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):603–13, Jul 78

Representation of moving stimuli by somatosensory neurons. Whitsel BL, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2223–7, Jul 78

Somatosensory evoked potentials during Harrington instrumentation for scoliosis. Engler GL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):528–32, Jun 78

Acute whisker removal reduces neuronal activity in barrels of mouse SmL cortex. Durham D, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(4):629–44, 15 Apr 78

Variability in somatosensory cortical neuron discharge: effects on capacity to signal different stimulus conditions using a mean rate code. Schreiner RC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):338–49, Mar 78

Response properties of vibrissa units in rat SI somatosensory neocortex. Simons DJ. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):798–820, May 78

Responses of visual, somatosensory, and auditory neurones in the golden hamster's superior colliculus. Chalupa LM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):595–626, Sep 77

Differential enhancement of early and late components of the cerebral somatosensory evoked potentials during forced–paced cognitive tasks in man. Desmedt JE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(3):761–82, Oct 77

Inhibitory responses of neurones in the rat somatosensory cortex to ionophoretically applied desipramine [proceedings] Ewart WP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:23P–24P, May 78

The effects of desipramine on the noradrenaline mediated responses in rat cortical cell firing rate [proceedings] Ewart WR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:77P, Mar 78

Dipolar properties and peripheral origin of the first component in the human somatosensory–evoked response [proceedings] Jones SJ. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):56P–57P, Oct 77

Facilitation of raphespinal and other bulbar raphe neurones by stimulation of the sensorimotor cortex [proceedings] West DC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:47P, Apr 78

Somatosensory–evoked potentials elecited by bilateral stimulation of the median nerve and its clinical application. Yamada T, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):218–23, Mar 78

Comparison of the role of the first and second cortical somatosensory areas in the conditioned behavior of animals. Papoyan AS, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):270–6, Jul–Sep 76

Sensorimotor EEG operant conditioning: experimental and clinical effects. Sterman MB. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 12(2):63–92, Apr–Jun 77

Distribution of somatosensory and motor behavioral function in cat's frontal cortex. Glassman RB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1127–52, Jun 77

Effects of electrical acupuncture on human somatosensory evoked potentials. Yamauchi N, et al. **Yonago Acta Med** 20(3):158–66, Dec 76

[Functional maturation of the somatosensory neocortex S1 in the rat. Electrophysiological and histochemical study (author's transl)] Axelrad H, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):346–50, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modifications induced by the caudate nucleus on the bioelectrical activities of the motor and sensory somatic cortex in the cat] LaGrutta V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1132–7, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Dynamics of transcallosal potentials following local exposure of the cerebral cortex to high temperature] Bulochnik ED, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):408–11, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dental receptor projections to the sensomotor zone of the

rabbit cerebral cortex] Shelikhov VN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):648–51, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Viscerosomatic interaction in individual cortical neurons of cats] Musiashchikova SS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 241(1):250–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Responses of cortical neurons to asynchronous and synchronous afferent impulsation] Efremenkov SV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):113–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Conditions for development of off-responses to photic stimulation among cat senso-motor neurons] Dem'ianenko VS, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):355–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of neuronal reactions during elaboration of a conditioned defensive reflex to sound] Storozhuk VM, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):339–47, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reactions of neurons of the secondary somatosensory cortex of awake cats to electrocutaneous and acoustic stimulation] Taran GA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):453–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of corticofugal transmissions in the formation of somatic evoked potentials in the caudate nucleus of monkeys] Tolkunov BF, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):95–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes of the dendritic and transcallosal potentials in local action of high temperature on the cerebral cortex] Bulochnik ED. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(3):20–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of stimulation of the sensomotor cortex on the activity of the lumbar motor center in rats during ontogenesis] Bursian AV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):285–91, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Impulse activity of neurons of the visual and somatosensory regions of the cerebral cortex at different stages of goal-directed behavior] Andrianov VV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):16–24, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuronal integrations in the cerebral cortex] Batuev AS, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):715–22, Jul–Aug 77 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Directed regulation of human alpha-rhythm using feedback] Chernigovskaia NV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):549–56, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of neuronal responses in the sensomotor cortex during simultaneous stimulation of brain structures] Chizhenkova RA. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1179–87, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of neurons from symmetrical parts of the sensomotor cortex in conditioned reflex activity] Kogan AB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):566–72, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuronal spike activity in the sensomotor region of the cerebral cortex upon direct stimulation of emotionally 'positive' and 'negative' zones of the hypothalamus] Markevich VA. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):522–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plastic reorganization of the activity of sensorimotor cortex neurons during elaboration of a cellular analog of a temporary connection] Rusinova EV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):941–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the activity of neuronal populations in the brains of rabbits during adaptive self-regulation] Trubachev VV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1005–10, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the impulse reactions of sensomotor cortex neurons to combined stimulation of thalamic relay nuclei] Veber NV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):637–42, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Photical and somato-sensory responses in disorders of thyroid gland during childhood. Vitová Z, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):39–40, 1978

Neurophysiology of movement disorders. De La Torre JC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 90:109–30, 1977

Evoked potential correlates of psychosis. Shagass C, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(2):163–84, Apr 78

The effect of lesions of the sensorimotor cortex and the capsular pathways on servo responses from the human long thumb flexor. Marsden CD, et al. **Brain** 100(3):503–26, Sep 77

Somatosensory epilepsy. A review of 127 cases. Mauguiere F, et al. **Brain** 101(2):307–32, Jun 78 (46 ref.)

Electrophysiological localization of central somatosensory lesions in patients with multiple sclerosis. Dorfman LJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):742–53, Jun 78

The effects of low spinal injury on somatosensory evoked potentials from forelimb stimulation. Katz S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):236–8, Feb 78

Visual and somatosensory evoked potentials characteristics of patients undergoing hemodialysis and kidney transplantation. Lewis EG, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):223–31, Feb 78

The initial positive component of the scalp-recorded somatosensory evoked potential in normal subjects and in patients with neurological disorders. Nakanishi T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):26–34, Jul 78

Blink reflex studies and somatosensory cerebral evoked potentials in patients with stroke and aphasia. Kaplan PE. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 18(2):107–12, Apr–May 78

Somatosensory evoked potentials for the prognosis of coma in humans. De La Torre JC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):304–17, Jun 78

Long-term effects of partial limb amputation in man. McComas AJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):425–32, May 78

Somatosensory evoked potentials. Diagnostic criteria and abnormalities in cerebral lesions. Shibasaki H, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(3):427–39, Dec 77

Recovery of motor function and sensory evoked responses following brain damage in monkey. Toya S, et al. **Keio J Med** 26(1):19–30, Jan 77

Somatosensory evoked potentials in retrobulbar neuritis [letter] Matthews WB. **Lancet** 1(8061):443, 25 Feb 78

Naloxone alters pain perception and somatosensory evoked potentials in normal subjects. Buchsbaum MS, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):620–22, 15 Dec 77

Central nervous system effects of limb amputation in man. McComas A, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):73–4, 5 Jan 78

Somatosensory cortical-evoked responses after feline experimental spinal cord injury. Singer PA, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(2):160–5, Aug 77

Somatosensory evoked potentials in acute spinal cord injury: prognostic value. Rowed DW, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(3):203–10, Mar 78

[Evoked cortical somatosensory potentials in painful cervicobrachial radicular syndromes] Domżał T, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(3):243–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Development of action potentials spreading antidromally from an acute epileptogenic focus through the corpus callosum] Ezrokhi VL, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1277–86, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The synaptic architecture of neurons in opossum somatic sensory-motor cortex: a combined anatomical and physiological study. Christensen BN, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):39–60, Feb 78

[Transformation of the synaptic apparatus of the rabbit sensorimotor cortex following creation of a polarization dominant] Riabinina MA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):997–1004, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SOMATOSTATIN see **SOMATOTROPIN RELEASE INHIBITING HORMONE**

SOMATOTROPIN

Studies on the nature of porcine pituitary large growth hormone. Livesey JH, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(5):605–14, Oct 77

Alkylation of methionine residues in pituitary growth hormone [proceedings] Gaston-Parry O, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1067–9, 1977

Optical activity of disulfide bonds in proteins: studies on human choriomammotropin and bovine pituitary somatotropin. Bewley TA. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4408–14, 4 Oct 77

Recombination of the biologically active peptides from a tryptic digest of bovine growth hormone. Hara K, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):550–6, 7 Feb 78

Synthetic fragment of human growth hormone with hyperglycemic properties: residues 44–77. Lostroh AJ, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):597–8, May 78

Enhancement of the hyperglycemic activity of human growth hormone by enzymic modification. Lewis UJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1587–603, Nov 77

Selective cleavage at the single tryptophan residue in bovine somatotropin by 2-(2-nitrophenylsulfenyl)-3-methyl-3'-bromoindolemine. Houghten RA, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(1):49–58, Jan 78

Chemical messengers of the adenohypophysis from somatotropin to lipotropin. Herbert M. Evans Memorial Lecture, 1976. Li CH. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(3):447–65, Spring 78 (66 ref.)

Noncovalent interaction of the NH2-terminal fragment of human somatotropin with the COOH-terminal fragment of human choriomammotropin to generate growth-promoting activity. Li CH. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1700–2, Apr 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Experimental graft study on the action of growth hormone on dental development in rats] Bérard R. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (118):299–308, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of subcutaneous, rectal and peroral immunization with hormonal and nonhormonal proteins] Bershtein LM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):66–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Progression of a structural scoliosis during treatment with growth hormone. A case report. Dymling JF, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):264–8, Jun 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Human somatotropin. 55. Synthesis and growth-promoting activity of peptide analogs of the carboxyl terminal plasmin fragment. Blake J, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(5):315–22, May 78

Binding of native and reduced and carbamidomethylated hGH to rabbit liver plasma membranes. Moore WV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):569–75, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

Intracellular demonstration of growth hormone in human mammary carcinoma cells. Ghosh L, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):215–7, Feb 78

Comparative conformational analysis of human choriomammotropin and somatotropin from several species. Holladay LA, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(5):363–8, Nov 77

Isoelectric focusing in polyacrylamide gel carried out with a simple device for power regulation. Application to mammalian growth hormones. Secchi C, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):257–64, 1 Mar 78

Immunocytochemical demonstration of growth hormone in pituitary adenoma [letter] Halmi NS, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):856–7, May 78

Extracellular growth hormone deposits in pituitary adenoma. Landolt AM, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(1):55–65, 5 May 78

[Organ localization and subcellular distribution of growth hormone] Nikolov IT, et al. **Biol Nauki** (5):56–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Human somatotropin preparation. Its physicochemical characteristics and biological activity] Sinitsyna AL, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):72–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Somatostatin—a hypothalamic factor inhibiting the secretion of growth hormone] Lankosz-Lauterbach J. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):919–23, Aug 77 (14 ref.) **(Pol)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effects of sex steroids on growth hormone production in cultured rat pituitary cells. Haug E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):40–54, Jan 78

Preparation of internally labelled rat pituitary somatotropin (growth hormone). Wallis M, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):669–76, 1 Mar 78

Anti-estrogenic compounds increase prolactin and growth hormone synthesis in clonal strains of rat pituitary cells. Dannies PS, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1151–6, Oct 77

Cell cultures as a source of hormones. pp. 5–7. Tashjian AH Jr. **In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.**

Evidence for thyroid hormone-dependent and independent glucocorticoid actions in cultured cells. Studies on the induction of growth hormone and glutamine synthetase in GH1 cells and tyrosine aminotransferase in Reuber H-35 cells. Samuels HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5895–8, 10 Sep 78

Effects of cortisol, 17beta-estradiol and thyroliberin on prolactin and growth hormone production, cell growth and cell cycle distribution in cultured rat pituitary tumour cells. Clausen OP, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):205–14, Feb 78

Thyroid hormonelike actions of 3,3',5'-L-triiodothyronine nad 3,3'-diiodothyronine. Papavasiliou SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1230–9, Dec 77

Construction and identification by positive hybridization-translation of a bacterial plasmid containing a rat growth hormone structural gene sequence. Harpold MM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2039–53, Jun 78

Regulation of prolactin and somatotropin mRNAs by thyroliberin. Evans GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1294–8, Mar 78

BLOOD

Impaired responses of growth hormone and blood eosinophils to L-dopa in atopy. Szezklik A, et al. **Acta Allergol (Kbh)** 32(6):382–94, Dec 77

Variation of blood glucose and serum growth hormone, prolactin and insulin in subjects with insulin-dependent diabetes, after OGTT and pretreatment with 2-Br-alpha-ergocryptine. Gnudi A, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(3–4):119–28, May–Aug 77

Plasma levels of growth hormone in female rats of different ages. Edén S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):676–90, Aug 78

Effect of the depletion on brain noradrenaline on the plasma FSH and growth hormone levels in ovariectomized rats. Endröczi E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):55–60, Jan 78

Correlative study of radioreceptor assay and radioimmunoassay of serum growth hormone in children. II: Primary, genetic and intra-uterine growth retardation. Garnier PE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):227–38, Jun 78

Correlative study of radioreceptor assay and radioimmunoassay of serum growth hormone in children: normal children and HGH-treated pituitary dwarfs. Garnier PE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):50–9, Sep 77

Effect of insulin induced hypoglycaemia on the blood levels of catecholamines, glucagon, growth hormone, cortisol,

C-peptide and proinsulin before and during medication with the cardioselective beta-receptor blocking agent metoprolol in man. Hökfelt B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):659–67, Mar 78

Metabolic and hormonal effects of post-menopausal oestrogen replacement treatment. I. Glucose, insulin and human growth hormone levels during oral glucose tolerance tests. Larsson-Cohn U, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):583–96, Nov 77

Insulin test: precisions of and correlations between glucose and hormone responses. Leisti S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):99–112, May 78

Bromocriptine therapy in patients with acromegaly: effects on growth hormone, somatomedin A and prolactin. Werner S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(216):199–206, 1978

Transient suppression of growth hormone secretion after chronic ethanol intake. Ganda OP, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(3):297–9, Jul 78

Hypophysial portal vascular infusion of TRH in the rat: an ultrasturctural and radioimmunoassay study. Wilbur DL, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(2):277–93, Feb 78

Somatomedin and growth hormone in the newborn. Hintz RL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1249–51, Nov 77

Increased serum growth hormone and somatic growth in exercising adult hamsters. Borer KT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E611–6, Jun 78

Inhibition of dopamine-induced release of growth hormone by thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Steiner RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E430–3, Nov 77

An evaluation of a unique new antipsychotic agent, sulpiride: effects on serum prolactin and growth hormone levels. Mielke DH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1371–5, Dec 77

Plasma glucose, insulin, glucagon, and growth hormone in kindreds with maturity-onset type of hyperglycemia in young people. Barbosa J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):595–601, May 78

Embryonic implantation, dietary intake, and plasma GH concentration in pregnant mice exposed to hypoxia. Rattner BA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):687–91, May 78

Serum-growth hormone and free-fatty-acids levels following angiocardiography in children. Arad I, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(5):505–9, Sep–Oct 77

Inappropriate counter-regulatory hormone levels in insulin treated diabetes. Danowski TS, et al. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1–12):6–15, Apr 76–Mar 77

The effect of low dose carbidopa/levodopa on prolactin and growth hormone concentrations in patients with breast cancer and in benign breast tumours. Jones MK, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(5):425–30, May 78

Amphetamines, growth hormone and narcolepsy. Parkes JD, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):343–9, Jun 77

Hormone responses to methylamphetamine in depression: a new approach to the noradrenaline depletion hypothesis. Checkley SA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:582–6, Dec 77

Growth hormone, prolactin, and corticosteroid responses to insulin hypoglycaemia in alcoholics. Chalmers RJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):745–8, 25 Mar 78

Plasma growth hormone concentrations during growth in turkeys. Harvey S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(5):547–51, Sep 77

Abolition of plasma growth hormone response to stress and of the circadian rhythm in pituitary-adrenal function in female rats with preoptic-anterior hypothalamic lesions. Rice RW, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):129–41, 9 Jun 78

Effects of clofibrate on plasma tryptophan, growth hormone, and prolactin and on brain tryptophan and serotonin in prepubertal rats. Tache Y, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):269–73, Apr 78

How to collect blood for the measurement of HGH, LH, FSH, cyclic AMP, folic acid, cortisol and testosterone. Gleispach H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):381–4, 15 Oct 77

Effect of fluphenazine on pituitary function in man. Chalmers RJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(1):75–9, Jan 78

Measurement of the 24 hour integrated plasma concentration of growth hormone, in assessing the response of acromegalic patients to treatment. Daggett PR, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(6):437–41, Dec 77

Bromocriptine suppression of plasma growth hormone in acromegaly. Dunn PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(4):273–81, Oct 77

Evidence for a dopaminergic activity of methysergide in humans. Oppizzi G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(4):267–72, Oct 77

Glucose tolerance tests and their insulin and growth hormone responses in hemodialysis patients: are they reproducible? Richards CJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):384–94, Sep 77

Growth hormone response to arginine infusion in malnourished children. Brun TA, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):27–33, Mar 78

Spontaneous fasting hypoglycemia: basal levels of plasma free fatty acids and glycerol, blood ketone bodies, serum cholesterol and plasma growth hormone. Federspil G, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):35–8, Mar 78

24-hour studies of the effects of somatostatin on the levels of plasma growth hormone, glucagon, and glucose in normal subjects and juvenile diabetics. Christensen SE, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):300–6, Mar 78

Effect of priming of amino acids on insulin and growth hormone response in the premature infant. Reitano G, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):334–7, Mar 78

Lack of effect of acid-base alterations on growth hormone secretion in man. Klimeš I, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(3):155–62, Sep 77

Effects of TRH on circulating growth hormone, prolactin and triiodothyronine levels in the bovine. Johke T. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):19–26, Feb 78

Effect of CB154 on serum hormone level and lactogenesis in diary cows. Johke T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):67–74, Feb 78

Effect of cytidine diphosphate choline on growth hormone and prolactin secretion in man. Matsuoka T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):55–7, Feb 78

Plasma growth hormone level in the Morgagni-Stewart-Morel syndrome. Koev D, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):65–8, Jan–Mar 78

Release of growth hormone, prolactin, LH, FSH and IRI in serum through orally administered l-proline in high dosage. Popa M, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):267–70, Oct–Dec 77

Somatotrophic, thyrotrophic and adrenocorticotrophic functions of the anterior pituitary in obesity. Slavnov VN, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):213–8, Jul–Sep 77

Estrogen-induced gonadotropin surges in decerebrated female rhesus monkeys with medial basal hypothalamic peninsulae. Hess DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1264–71, Oct 77

Pulsatile growth hormone and prolactin: effects of (+) butaclamol, a dopamine receptor blocking agent. Willoughby JO, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1298–303, Oct 77

Growth hormone secretion in women with hypothalamic, maternal and simple obesity. Part II. Komorowski JM. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):192–8, Oct 77

Effect of triiodothyronine on thyroliberin-induced somatotropin release in patients with acromegaly. Pawlikowski M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):497–501, Nov–Dec 77

Antagonism of pentobarbital-induced hormonal changes by TRH in rats. Taché Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(4):369–76, 15 Oct 77

Growth hormone and gonadotropins (LH and FSH) in children with constitutional delay in growth and maturation. Lovrenčić MK, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):105–16, Jun 78

Growth hormone levels in Friedreich's Ataxia. Collu R, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):523–4, Nov 77

The effect of lipids on prolactin and growth hormone secretion. Fraser WM, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):389–94, Sep 77

The influence of acute hypercalcemia on the level of plasma growth hormone during oral glucose tolerance test. Gilboa Y, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):489–91, Nov 77

Raised alpha-2-macroglobulin levels in acromegaly. Pozzilli P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):359, Jul 78

Circulating levels of growth hormone in endemic genu valgum. Sivakumar B. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):436–7, Sep 77

Effect of glucagon on growth hormone secretion in rats. Takahara J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):227–30, May 78

Effects of thyroidectomy and thyroxine on plasma growth hormone and insulin levels in rats. Montes A, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):148–58, 1977

Abnormalities in growth hormone and insulin release in short but otherwise normal patients. The arginine-insulin-glucose (AIGT) stimulation and suppression test. Raiti S, et al. **Horm Res** 8(2):93–8, 1977

Adrenergic and dopaminergic control of growth hormone secretion in urethan anesthetized adult male rats. Ruch W, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):208–24, 1978

Bromocriptine: effect on serum prolactin and growth hormone in psychogeriatric hospital patients. Hontela S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(2):49–52, Feb 78

Plasma levels of growth hormone and insulin in protein malnourished vs normal growing pigs in response to arginine or glucose infusion. Atinmo T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):409–16, Feb 78

Effect of collection stress on serum growth hormone levels in pygmy goats. Simms DD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):458–62, Feb 78

Blood glucose, serum immunoreactive insulin and growth hormone responses to intravenous infusion of an aminoacids mixture in healthy subjects and diabetics. Samal KC, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):175–80, Mar 77

Alterations in basal and TRH-stimulated serum levels of thyrotropin, prolactin, and thyroid hormones in starved obese men. Carlson HE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):707–13, Oct 77

The effects of oral melatonin on skin color and on the release of pituitary hormones. Nordlund JJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):768–74, Oct 77

Relation between growth hormone levels and Von Willebrand factor activity. Sarji KE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):853–6, Oct 77

Elevated basal growth hormone levels and growth hormone response to TRH in alcoholic patients with cirrhosis. Zanoboni A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):576–8, Sep 77

Response of bovine serum prolactin and growth hormone to duodenal, abomasal, and oral administration of thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Smith VG, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(10):1624–8, Oct 77

Serum prolactin and growth hormone responses to thyrotropin releasing hormone in postpubertal cattle. Vines DT, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1949–57, Dec 77

Effect of morphine, naloxone and an enkephalin analogue on plasma prolactin, growth hormone, insulin and thyroxine in goats [proceedings] Hart IC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):16P–17P, May 78

Influence of fasting, glucose and insulin on the levels of growth hormone and prolactin in the plasma of the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). Harvey S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):501–6, Mar 78

Plasma pituitary hormones in patients with Parkinson's disease treated with bromocriptine. Hyyppä MT, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(2):151–7, 1978

Growth hormone and prolactin response to bromocriptine in patients with Huntington's chorea. Chalmers RJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(2):135–9, Feb 78

Plasma somatomedin and growth hormone values in children with protein-calorie malnutrition. Hintz RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):153–6, Jan 78

Pituitary hormones in diabetic ketoacidosis [letter] Bernstein RM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1309, 17 Jun 78

Growth hormone and prolactin release in Huntington's chorea [letter] Chalmers RJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):824, 15 Oct 77

Growth-hormone response to haemodialysis [letter] Hawkins DF, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1054–5, 13 May 78

Naloxone effects on manic symptoms and growth-hormone levels [letter] Janowsky D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):320, 5 Aug 78

Enkephalin analogues and naloxone modulate the release of growth hormone and prolactin—evidence for regulation by an endogenous opioid peptide in brain. Shaar CJ, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):853–60, 15 Sep 77

Effects of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on behavioral and hormonal changes induced by beta-endorphin. Taché Y, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):841–6, 15 Sep 77

Growth hormone response to propranolol and L—dopa in obese subjects. Barbarine A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):275–8, Mar 78

Insulin resistance in uremia: amino acid metabolism. Beaumont JE, et al. **Nephron** 19(6):322–7, 1977

A heterologous radioimmunoassay method for measurement of hamster growth hormone. Borer KT, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(2):65–76, 1978

Effect of spinal cord transection on the endocrine and blood pressure responses to intravenous clonidine. Ganong WF, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(2):105–10, 1978

The effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) and somatostatin (GHRIH) on growth hormone and prolactin secretion in vitro and in vivo in the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). Harvey S, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(4):249–60, 1978

Effect of electrical stimulation of the canine diencephalon on the secretion of ACTH, growth hormone (GH) and prolactin (P). Rose JC, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(4):223–35, 1977

Noradrenergic and dopaminergic regulation of GH and prolactin in baboons. Steiner RA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(1):15–31, 1978

Effect of various traumatic stresses on growth hormone release in pentobarbital anesthetized rats. Takahashi K. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(1):1–7, 1978

Somatomedin and growth hormone in psychosocial dwarfism. Saenger P, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** Suppl 5:1–12, 1977

Propranolol and exercise test for growth hormone assays [letter] Pombo M, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):778–9, Nov 77

The impact of clomipramine and its withdrawal on some nocturnal hormone profiles—a preliminary report. Lacey JH, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):182–9, 1977

Plasma growth hormone concentrations after cerebroventricular and jugular injection of thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Hedlund L, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):422–5, Dec 77

The growth hormone response to insulin induced hypoglycaemia in alcoholics. Chalmers RJ, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(4):607–11, Nov 77

Dextro- and L-amphetamine are equipotent in releasing human growth hormone. Langer G, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(4):379–82, Oct 77

Neuroendocrine studies with dopamine agonists in schizophrenia. Rotrosen J, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(1):14–7, Jan 78

Plasma prolactin and growth hormone during meditation. Jevning R, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(4):329–33, Jun 78

Diabetic ketoacidosis: counter-regulatory hormones versus insulin in therapeutic response. Report of a case. Schade DS, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(6):312–5, Nov–Dec 77

Selective depression of serum growth hormone during maternal deprivation in rat pups. Kuhn CM, et al. **Science** 201(4360):1034–6, 15 Sep 78

Bovine serum growth hormone levels in clinical ketosis. Reynaert R, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(2):36–7, 9 Jul 77

[The effect of dopaminergic block on secretion of the growth hormone (author's transl)] Hainer V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(19):590–2, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[In vivo assay of antisomatotropic activity of somatostatin and two of its analogs] Franchimont P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):673–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stimulation of somatotropin by glucagon–propanolol. Comparative study with the arginine and insulin stimulation test] Feit JP, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(7):659–67, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum concentrations of prolactin, growth hormone, and alpha–fetoprotein under long–term administration of an oral contraceptive containing cyproterone acetate (author's transl)] Bellmann O, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(7):549–54, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Growth hormone and diabetic retinopathy (author's transl)] Freyler H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(3):343–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of growth hormone secretion in acromegaly after isolated and combined application of insulin hypoglycemia, LH–RH– and TRH tests (author's transl)] Schneider KR, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(9):461–7, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Somatomedin and growth hormone in patients with retarded growth and atrophy due to congenital heart disease or malabsorption (author's transl)] Kerpel–Fronius E, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):783–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Growth hormone determination in a combined adenohypophyseal stimulation test (author's transl)] Goebel R, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(45):1459–62, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endocrinology and thyroid gland. Growth hormone, ACTH, cortisol, insulin and C–peptide in plasma before and after high capacity sports (marathon run)] Weinand HA, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1323–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Circadian variations in the plasma GH response to stimulation with L–dopa in normal women] Bellastella A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2329–32, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Circadian variations in the plasma GH response to L–dopa stimulation in female obesity] D'Alessandro B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2333–6, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Circadian rhythms in the plasma GH in normal and obese women] Esposito V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2325–8, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Changes induced with L–dopa in the serum levels of prolactin and somatotropin in the diagnosis of amenorrhea–galactorrhea] Campagnoli C, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):135–8, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Raised glucagon levels of the blood induced by arginine: relation to blood sugar, blood insulin and STH in aged non–diabetics and diabetics] Ferrero E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(18):1233–9, 14 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Determinations of plasma TSH, T4, T3, cortisol and HGH in 2 anencephalic newborn infants] Colombo A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):349–52, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endocrine and metabolic aspects of myotonic dystrophy] Vaccario ML, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(6):616–23, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Relationship between suppression of growth hormone by CB–154 and prolactin secretion in acromegaly—indication for a long term care] Hara I, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(12):1316–20, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of CB–154 in acromegaly] Ishibashi M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(12):1292–6, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of CB–154 on acromegaly] Kato Y, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(12):1332–6, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[The effect of diazepam–ketamine–nitrous oxide anesthesia and surgery on plasma levels of thyroid hormones, growth hormone, and insulin in man (author's transl)] Yamashita M, et al. **Masui** 26(8):849–54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the effects of simultaneous administrations of propranolol and glucagon on the release of growth hormone (author's transl)] Itoh M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(2):131–41, 20 Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Increases of serum gastrin and growth hormone concentrations in subjects suffering from hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism, and in patients with partial gastrectomy, and normal subjects in the per–oral administration of glycine] Kobayashi M. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(7):854–71, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of oral administration of 2–bromo–alpha–ergocriptine on blood glucose, serum IRI and HGH levels in normal subjects and diabetics (author's transl)] Matsushima Y, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(6):743–51, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Solid phase radioimmunoassay for human growth hormone] Jeske W, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):515–21, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum level of growth hormone in patients with thyrotoxicosis] Halawa B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(20):1585–8, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the content of immunoreactive insulin and growth hormone during glucose tolerance test in children with chronic lung diseases] Gaidashev EA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):57–60, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Growth hormone content of blood plasma in burns] Raben NA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):101–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indicators of the concentration of growth hormone, insulin, gastrin and cortisol in the blood serum of healthy persons, determined by the radioimmunologic method] Bulgakov SA, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):503–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Content of growth hormone in the blood in insulin–resistant and insulin–sensitive patients with diabetes mellitus during compensation] Alekseeva GG. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):3–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparison of the blood levels of insulin and growth hormone in healthy adolescents, adolescents with excessive weight and with hereditary loading with regard to diabetes mellitus] Morozova TP. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):3–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Somatotropic, thyrotropic and adrenocorticotropic function of the hypophysis in obesity] Slavnov VN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):112–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Age–related dynamics of the growth hormone, sex hormones and thyroxine and their effect on the indices of physical development in children and adolescents] Savchenko ON, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):28–33, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Somatotropic function of the hypothalamo–pituitary system in patients with malignant gastric tumors] Mozhaev GA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):13–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Growth hormone in patients with hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism] Odavić M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(3–4):261–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Determination of serum growth hormone during the ITT in healthy children and in children with various types of nanism] Doneva V, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:303–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Syndrome of normal growth with low levels of somatotropin. Regulating factor of somatomedin biosynthesis] Rubio Pérez P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):21–5, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Plasma levels of growth hormone in a normal population from Yucatan (author's transl)] Canto de TE, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):135–6, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Human somatotropin: semisynthesis of the hormone by noncovalent interaction of the NH2–terminal fragment with synthetic analogs of the COOH–terminal fragment. Li CH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):217–22, 15 May 78

Human somatotropin 53. Synthesis and biological activity of the amino terminal fifty–four residue fragment. Noble RL, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(5):385–93, Nov 77

DEFICIENCY

Prolactin and TSH responses to TRH, chlorpromazine and L–dopa in children with human growth hormone deficiency. Okada Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):217–26, Jun 78

Growth hormone deficiency, brain development, and intelligence. Meyer–Bahlburg HF, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):565–72, Jun 78

Endocrine studies in Fanconi's anaemia. Report of 4 cases. Aynsley–Green A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):126–31, Feb 78

Radiation and growth hormone deficiency [letter] Burrows AW, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):893–4, 1 Oct 77

Price of survival in childhood leukaemia [letter] Shalet SM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1346–7, 20 May 78

Radiation and growth hormone deficiency [letter] Skalet SM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1021–2, 15 Oct 77

Glucagon response to arginine in growth hormone deficient children before and after treatment with growth hormone and in children with non–endocrine short stature. Levitsky LL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):473–81, Jun 78

The effect of hGH deficiency on the insulin response to glucagon after oral glucose loading. Laron Z, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):447–50, Sep 77

Thyroid function in children with growth hormone deficiency, either idiopathic or caused by diseases of the central nervous system. Andler W, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(4):273–81, 19 Jul 78

Insulin secretion in growth hormone–deficient children and the effect of the sulfonylurea drug glibenclamide on linear growth. Department of Pediatrics, University of Ulm.. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(1):41–8, 22 May 78

Therapeutic use of human growth hormone. Mason AS. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):58–61, Nov 76

Growth hormone deficiency in a patient with Silver–Russell syndrome. O'Brien JE, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):152–3, Jul 78

Exercise tolerance test. Single–sample screening technique to rule out growth–hormone deficiency. Johnsonbaugh RE, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):664–6, 18 Aug 78

Growth–hormone response to haemodialysis in children [letter] Ijaiya K, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):573, 9 Sep 78

Growth–hormone deficiency in congenital rubella. Preece MA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):842–4, 22 Oct 77

Growth hormone deficiency in Turner's syndrome [letter] Brook CG. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1203–4, 25 May 78

A follow–up study of vascular disease in growth–hormone–deficient dwarfs with diabetes. Merimee TJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(22):1217–22, 1 Jun 78

Absence of vascular disease in diabetic dwarfs deficient in growth hormone [letter] Stout RW. **N Engl J Med** 299(12):663–4, 21 Sep 78

Sleep patterns in growth hormone deficient children and age–matched controls: developmental considerations. Orr WC, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5–6):347–52, 1977

Improved micellar dispersal of dietary lipid by bile acids during replacement therapy in growth hormone–deficient children. Poley JR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(12):1186–91, Dec 77

[Lung function and retarded growth with or without hormone deficiency (author's transl)] Gaultier C, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(4):487–97, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Ossification of the auricle in partial pituitary failure with selective ACTH and STH deficiency (author's transl)] Zillessen E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(16):698–701, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pituitary dwarfism in cleft lip and cleft palate. Clinical case] Ragazzini F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1163–6, 31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case with the Laurence–Moon–Biedl syndrome associated by isolated GH deficiency (author's transl)] Uchihira F, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(10):1457–60, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Pituitary dawrfism with GH deficiency associated to other pituitary hormonal defects] Albero Gamboa R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(3):255–61, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Isolated deficiency of growth hormone. 2 brothers with hereditary autosomic recessive genes] del Arbol JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):403–8, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Klinefelter's syndrome with hyposomatotrophism (author's transl)] Malacara JM, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(3):231–7, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

LH and FSH (basal values and pituitary responses to GnRH) in hyperthyroidism. Valenti G, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(5):335–41, 1977

GENETICS

Nucleotide sequence and amplification in bacteria of structural gene for rat growth hormone. Seeburg PH, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):486–94, 8 Dec 77

Regulation of growth hormone gene expression: synergistic effects of thyroid and glucocorticoid hormones. Martial JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4293–5, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

A screening test to detect HGH–antibodies in pituitary dwarfs treated with HGH preparation by the radio–immunoassay with double antibody technique. Okada Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):589–93, Dec 77

Immunological properties of two related fragments from human and equine growth hormones. Zakin MM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):701–4, Oct 77

The utility of antisera to canine growth hormone and canine prolactin for immunocytochemical staining of the dog pituitary gland. el–Etreby MF, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(1):1–15, 18 Jul 77

Human somatotropin 53. Synthesis and biological activity of the amino terminal fifty–four residue fragment. Noble RL, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(5):385–93, Nov 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparation of highly purified human somatotropin (growth hormone). Schleyer M, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(12):1557–64, Dec 77

A naturally occurring structural variant of human growth hormone. Lewis UJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2679–87, 25 Apr 78

Biologically active pituitary hormones in the rat brain amygdaloid nucleus. Pacold ST, et al. **Science** 199(4330):804–6, 17 Feb 78

[Isolation of growth hormone from swine hypophysis] Schröter C, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):246–57, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Growth hormone releasing factor and the bioassay–radioimmunoassay paradox revisited. Vodian MA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):71–80, Sep 77

Specific binding of human and bovine growth hormones to hypophysectomized rat hepatocytes. Turyn D, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):395–402, 1976

Biological variation masks possible effects of mouse age on binding of peptide hormones [proceedings] Sorrentino RN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:272, 1978

Renal extraction, filtration, absorption, and catabolism of growth hormone. Johnson V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):F185–96, Sep 77

Heterogeneity of the MtTW15 mammosomatotropic tumor. I. Light microscopic evaluation of cell types by means of immunocytochemistry, morphometric quantitation, fluorescence cytophotometry and radioimmunoassay. Parsons JA, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(3):719–33, Mar 78

Mechanism of action of somatostatin: growth–hormone release and [45Ca]calcium ion translocation caused by increasing the extracellular potassium ion concentration [proceedings] Bicknell RJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1051–3, 1977

Simultaneous study of cortisol, growth hormone and prolactin nyctohemeral variations in normal and obese subjects. Influence of prolonged fasting in obesity. Copinschi G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):15–26, Jul

78

The action of chlorpromazine upon the serum and hypophyseal variations of growth hormone, prolactin and TSH in the male adult rat under continuous-lighting stress. Simionescu L, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):15–21, Jan–Mar 78

Biological activity of bullfrog growth hormone in the rat and the bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana). Farmer SW, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1145–50, Oct 77

A growth hormone binding factor in the serum of pregnant mice. Peeters S, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1164–83, Oct 77

Changes in growth hormone status related to body weight of growing cattle. Trenkle A. **Growth** 41(4):241–7, Dec 77

Intracellular polypeptide hormone receptors. The demonstration of specific binding sites for insulin and human growth hormone in Golgi fractions isolated from the liver of female rats. Bergeron JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):4058–66, 10 Jun 78

Binding of native and reduced and carbamidomethylated hGH to rabbit liver plasma membranes. Moore WV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):569–75, Sep 77

Metabolism of 125I-hGH in uremia and the effect of dialytic treatment. Maneschi F, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 22(1):31–5, Jan–Mar 78

Demonstration of estrogen and growth hormone in the mouse mammary adenocarcinoma cells. Ghosh L, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(2):97–100, Feb 78

Effects of 2-bromo-alpha-ergocryptine on beta-endorphin-induced growth hormone, prolactin and luteining hormone release in urethane anesthetized rats. Takahra J, et al. **Life Sci** 22(24):2205–7, 26 Jun 78

Growth hormone and ACTH in the pituitary of normal and anencephalic human fetuses: immunocytochemical evidence for hypothalamic influences during development. Begeot M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3–4):208–20, 1977

Blood–cerebrospinal fluid barrier for human growth hormone. Grigorescu F, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 16(1):33–6, Jan–Mar 78

Thyroid and glucocorticoid hormones synergistically control growth hormone mRNA in cultured GH1 cells. Shapiro LE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):45–9, Jan 78

Hormone release in depressed patients before and after recovery. Grégoire F, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(3):303–12, 1977

[Comparative immunocytological study of prolactin and somatotropin cells in Alytes obstetricans (Laur.) tadpoles raised in groups or isolated] Guyetant R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):559–62, 19 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Possible role of growth hormone in vascular complications of diabetes] Canivet J. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :217–25, 1978 **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Influence of growth hormone on splanchnic glucose production in man. Adamson U, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):803–12, Dec 77

Growth-hormone dependence of non-suppressible insulin-like activity (NSILA) and of NSILA-carrier protein in rats. Kaufmann U, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):716–27, Apr 78

Hypophysis and function of pancreatic islets. IV. Effect of treatment with growth hormone and corticotrophin on insulin secretion and biosynthesis in isolated pancreatic islets of normal rats. Sieradzki J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):813–9, Dec 77

Effect of growth hormone and nutrition on the level of somatomedin A in the rat. Takano K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):485–94, Mar 78

Effect of hypophysectomy and growth hormone on tryptophan and serotonin metabolism. Cocchi D, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):90–6, 1975

Protein turnover in rat skeletal muscle: effects of hypophysectomy and growth hormone. Flaim KE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E38–43, Jan 78

Hyperglycemic action of synthetic C-terminal fragments of human growth hormone. Ng FM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E521–6, May 78

Effect of synthetic C-terminal fragments of hGH on insulin release by isolated islets. Weerasinghe C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E527–31, May 78

Role of growth hormone in the multihormonal regulation of messenger RNA for alpha2u globulin in the liver of hypophysectomized rats. Roy AK, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3918–22, 23 Aug 77

Effect of relaxin and somatotropin in combination with ovarian steroids on mammary glands in rats. Harness JR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):599–603, Nov 77

Effect of human growth hormone on amobarbital metabolism in children. Redmond GP, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):213–8, Aug 78

Hormone requirements for early maintenance of rat granulosa cell cultures. Crisp TM. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1286–97, Oct 77

Ovine placental lactogen induces somatomedin: a a possible role in fetal growth. Hurley TW, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1635–8, Nov 77

Morphological and histochemical studies on the thyroid C cells of guinea pigs receiving STH preparation. Sawicki B. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):33–83, 1977

Effect of teleost pituitary growth hormone on growth of Tilapia mossambica and on growth and seawater adaptation of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka). Clarke WC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):174–8, Oct 77

Growth hormone effects on in vitro metabolism of avian adipose and liver tissue. Harvey S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):322–8, Nov 77

Effects of hypophysectomy, beef growth hormone replacement therapy, pituitary autotransplantation, and environmental salinity on growth in the black bullhead (Ictalurus melas). Kayes T. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):371–81, Nov 77

Growth of rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri, after hypophysectomy and somatotropin therapy. Komourdjian MP, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):158–62, Feb 78

Effects of environmental salinity and of hormones on urinary bladder function in the euryhaline teleost, Gillichthys mirabilis. Owens A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):526–30, Dec 77

Endocrine effects on nitrogen excretion in the euryhaline teleost, Salmo gairdnerii. Smith MA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):400–6, Aug 77

Activation of cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase(s) by growth hormone in the liver and adrenal gland of the rat. Byus CV, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 4(1):45–54, Feb 78

Serum growth hormone concentrations after growth hormone or thyrotropin releasing hormone in cows. Bourne RA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(10):1629–35, Oct 77

Effect of hypophysectomy and hormone replacement on the DNA and RNA content of experimentally developed rat mammary glands. Ferreri LF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):511–2, Sep 77

Direct effects of rat growth hormone on rat islets of Langerhans in tissue culture [proceedings] Whittaker PG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):49P–50P, Dec 77

Metabolic changes induced by human growth hormone. Jover E, et al. **J Med** 8(6):415–24, 1977

Comparison of the effects of the growth factor produced by Spirometra mansonoides and growth hormone in diabetic-hypophysectomized rats: lymphoid tissue. Phares CK, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):406–10, Jun 78

Comparison of the effects of the growth factor produced by Spirometra mansonoides and growth hormone in diabetic-hypophysectomized rats: lipid composition. Phares CK, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):401–5, Jun 78

The effect of cyproheptadine and human growth hormone on adrenocortical function in children with hypopituitarism. Kenien AG, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):491–4, Mar 78

Relation of the gonadal hormones to growth hormone actions on hepatic drug metabolism in rats. Kramer RE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):247–54, Feb 78

Tests for cataglykin activity on a cyanogen bromide fragment of human growth hormone. Schwartz PL, et al. **Metabolism** 27(1):1–4, Jan 78

Effect of growth hormone on vitamin D metabolism. Spanos E, et al. **Nature** 273(5659):246–7, 18 May 78

Failure of ergotamine to alter the lipolytic effect of somatotropin in dogs. Sirek AM, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(6):481–4, 1977

In vivo response of ornithine decarboxylase activity to growth hormone as demonstrated by oxidation of L-ornithine-1-14C in hypophysectomized rats. Feller DD, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):55–61, 1977

Growth hormone modulation of murine erythroleukemia cell growth in vitro. Golde DW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3437–9, Jul 78

Effect of treatment with growth hormone on somatostatin in the median eminence of hypophysectomized rats. Hoffman DL, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):265–71, Nov 77

Hormonal alterations of the sensitivity of amino acid transport to growth hormone in muscle of young rats. Nutting DF, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):446–51, Dec 77

Urinary cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate excretion in children in short stature: effect of somatotropin. Raij K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(8):713–6, Dec 77

Effect of thyroxine and growth hormone on dentin production in maxillary incisors in the rat. Hansson LI, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(3):169–73, May 78

[Morphofunctional changes in the insular apparatus of the pancreas following hypophysectomy and administration of somatotropic hormone] Shevchuk IA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):68–72, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physiologic study of the lipolytic effect of somatotropic hormone] Chepurnov SA, et al. **Biol Nauki** (6):60–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Thymus morphology of NZB strain mice following multiple administration of somatotropic hormone] Trufakin VA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (4):630–2, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypophyseal somatotropic, adrenocorticotropic and thyrotropic hormones on the protein component level in the aortal tissue of hypophysectomized rats] Kovtuniak NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):99–103, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytological identification of the lymphocytes in highly leukemic AKR/J mice in ontogenesis. Effect of somatotropin on the cellular composition of the lymphoid organs] Trufakin VA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(7):821–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Importance of pituitary hormones in aetiology of diabetic ketoacidosis. Barnes AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1171–4, 3 Jun 78

Block diagrams for the study of some endocrine processes. Derevenco P, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):241–4, Oct–Dec 77

[Brain development and growth hormone (author's transl)] Noguchi T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(11):1247–58, Oct 77 (120 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Somatotropic function of the adenohypophysis in juvenile (pubertal) goiter] Kurbanov TG. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):21–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Comparative effects of glucagon and arginine upon growth hormone secretion in children and adolescents. Santander R, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(4):290–4, 1977

Dopaminergic stimulation of HGH in diabetes mellitus and in obesity. Gragnoli G, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(3–4):137–43, May–Aug 77

Evaluation of propranolol-glucagon test. Okada Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):243–50, Oct 77

Regulation of growth hormone secretion during normal conditions and in patients with acromegaly. Werner S. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(216):179–86, 1978

Effect of lithium on hypothalamic-pituitary dopaminergic function. Lal S, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(1):91–6, Jan 78

Apomorphine-stimulated growth hormone release. La Rossa JT, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):909–13, Dec 77

Episodic growth hormone secretory patterns in sheep: relationship to gonadal steroid hormones. Davis SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E519–23, Dec 77

Thyroid function and growth hormone secretion in amitriptyline-treated depression. Leichter SB, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1270–2, Nov 77

Growth hormone secretion in Addison's disease. Crabbé J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):165–6, 1978

Acromegaly and galactorrhea-amenorrhea with two pituitary adenomas secreting growth hormone or prolactin. A case report. Tolis G, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):345–8, Sep 78

Growth hormone release during sleep in growth-retarded children with normal response to pharmacological tests. Cacciari E, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):487–90, Jun 78

Abnormalities in the regulation of growth hormone in chronic renal failure. Ramirez G, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):267–71, Feb 78

Increased secretion of growth hormone, prolactin, antidiuretic hormone, and cortisol induced by the stress of motion sickness. Eversmann T, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):53–7, Jan 78

Action of somatostatin, levodopa and pyridoxine on growth hormone (GH) secretion in newborn infants. Delitala G, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(1):13–5, Feb 78

Dissociation of growth hormone and prolactin response to levodopa during pyridoxine administration. Delitala G, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(6):219–22, Jul 77

Pulsatile growth hormone secretion: inhibitory role of medial preoptic area. Willoughby JO, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):240–4, 9 Jun 78

The suprachiasmatic nucleus synchronizes growth hormone secretory rhythms with the light-dark cycle. Willoughby JO, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):413–7, 4 Aug 78

Antagonism by taurine of morphine induced growth hormone secretion. Collu R, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):139–42, Feb 78

Effect of somatostatin on thyrotropin, prolactin, growth hormone and insulin responses to thyrotropin releasing hormone and arginine in healthy, hypothyroid and acromegalic subjects. Faure N, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):478–81, 3 Sep 77

Stereological and biochemical analysis of prolactin and growth hormone secreting rat pituitary cells in culture. Stereology combined with non-parametrical statistics. Fossum S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(2):169–78, 26 Oct 77

Chronobiology of growth hormone secretion. Quabbe HJ. **Chronobiologia** 4(3):217–46, Jul–Sep 77 (194 ref.)

Evaluation of the results of trans-sphenoidal surgery in acromegaly by assessment of the growth hormone response to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone. Faglia G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):373–80, May 78

Effect of pimozide on levodopa-induced growth hormone release in man. Masala A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(3):253–6, Sep 77

The effect of short-and long-term corticosteroid treatment on sleep-associated growth hormone secretion. Motson RW, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):315–26, Apr 78

Thyrotrophin, prolactin and growth hormone responses to TRH in barbiturate coma and in depression. Naeije R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):49–58, Jul 78

Is the growth-hormone response to insulin due to hypoglycaemia, hyperinsulinaemia or a fall in plasma free fatty acids? West TE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(4):283–8, Oct 77

Inhibition of L-dopa induced growth hormone release in normal and diabetic subjects by glucose administration. Vigas M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):257–8, Dec 77

Isolated prolactin and growth hormone granules from bovine pituitary: content and stability are seasonally dependent. Dular R, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(3-4):195-203, 1977

Growth hormone and prolactin in tissue culture of pituitary adenoma. Demura R, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):259-64, Jun 77

Interaction of somatostatin inhibition and dibutyryl cyclic AMP or potassium stimulation of growth hormone release from perifused rat pituitaries. Stachura ME. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1044-53, Oct 77

Insulin-induced growth hormone response in patients with uterus carcinoma. I. Endometrial carcinoma. Madajewicz S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(8):801-4, Aug 77

Glucocorticosteroids and growth hormone secretion under physiological conditions and in states of steroid excess. Mühlendahl KE, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(2):113-21, 20 Jun 78

The effect of nacom (L-dopa and L-carbidopa) on growth hormone secretion in 75 patients with short stature. Schönberger W, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(1):15-9, 30 Dec 77

Stimulation of growth hormone and prolactin release by a potent enkephalin analog. Lien EL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):208-10, 15 Apr 78

Stimulation of growth hormone release in vivo and in vitro by alpha-MSH. Zahnd GR, et al. **Front Horm Res** 4:188-92, 1977

Preliminary studies of plasma growth hormone releasing activity during medical therapy of acromegaly. Hagen TC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):310-3, Jul 78

Secretion of glucose, growth hormone, and cortisol during sleep in patients with obstructive sleep apnea. pp. 323-32. Miles LE, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

Growth hormone secretion in growth retarded ashmatic children. Nigam P, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(357):315-9, Oct 77

A statistical method for detection of hormone secretory spikes. Christian LE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(3):699-706, Mar 78

Hormonal responses to amino acids infusions [editorial] Rastogi GK. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):227-8, Mar 77

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis occurring during treatment for hypothyroidism. Zubrow AB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):256-8, Mar 78

Effects of a gamma aminobutyric acid (GABA) derivative, baclofen, on growth hormone and prolactin secretion in man. Cavagnini F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):579-84, Sep 77

Effect of 1-5 hydroxytryptophan infusion on growth hormone and prolactin secretion in man. Lancranjan I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):588-93, Sep 77

Methoscopolamine inhibition of sleep-related growth hormone secretion. Evidence for a cholinergic secretory mechanism. Mendelson WB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1683-90, Jun 78

Quantitative study of the STH-cell and its secretory granules of the rat adenohypophysis. Sonoda S. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 26(4):285-93, 1977

Effects of inhibitors of catecholamine synthesis and catecholamine agonists on morphine- and hypoglycaemia-induced release of growth hormone in the rat. Bluet-Pajot MT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):365-6, Feb 78

Effects of hypothalamic extract and steroids on the secretion of prolactin, growth hormone and luteinizing hormone by the pituitary gland of the terrapin (Chrysemys picta) in vitro. Hall TR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):169-70, Jan 78

Variations in growth hormone secretion in domestic fowls following the administration of various hormones, drugs and nutrient metabolites [proceedings] Harvey S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):50P, Dec 77

Prolactin and growth hormone secretion and mammary gland growth during pseudopregnancy in the mouse. Sinha YN, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):203-12, May 78

Release of growth hormone in lactating and non-lactating goats in relation to behaviour, stages of sleep, electroencephalograms, environmental stimuli and levels of prolactin, insulin, glucose and free fatty acids in the circulation. Tindal JS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):333-46, Feb 78

Clinical and endocrinological evaluation of 16 acromegalic patients treated by transsphenoidal surgery. Leavens ME, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):853-60, Dec 77

Differential effects of cranial radiation on growth hormone response to arginine and insulin infusion. Dickinson WP, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):754-7, May 78

The endocrine system in patients with acute renal insufficiency. Kokot F, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** (6):S26-31, Oct 76

Effects of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on growth hormone release in normal subjects and in patients with depression, anorexia nervosa and acromegaly. Maeda K. **Kobe J Med Sci** 22(4):263-72, Dec 76

Serotoninergic control of growth hormone (GH) secretion in dogs as measured by dose responsiveness. Dorsa DM, et al. **Life Sci** 22(16):1391-8, 24 Apr 78

Studies on the mechanism of stimulation of growth hormone (IR-HGH) by glucagon in patients with chronic liver diseases. Kuska J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):3-8, Jan-Mar 78

Neural regulation of growth hormone secretion. Martin JB. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):327-36, Mar 78

Inhibitory effect of calcitonin on growth hormone and insulin secretion in man. Cantalamessa L, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):987-92, Aug 78

Observations on the growth hormone, insulin, and glucagon release-inhibiting activities of somatostatin analogues. Coy DH, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1407-10, Sep 78

Glucagon and growth hormone secretion in insulin-treated diabetics: effects of added sulfonylureas. Fallucca F, et al. **Metabolism** 27(1):5-11, Jan 78

Stimulatory effect of glycine on human growth hormone secretion. Kasai K, et al. **Metabolism** 27(2):201-8, Feb 78

New evidence for growth hormone modulation by the alpha-adrenergic system in man. Lancranjan I, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1225-30, Nov 77

Effect of dopaminergic blockade on the secretion of growth hormone and prolactin in man. Masala A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):921-6, Aug 78

Dissociation of effects of somatostatin antiserum on growth hormone and insulin secretion. Tannenbaum GS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1263-7, Sep 78

Effects of somatostatin and verapamil on growth hormone release and 45Ca fluxes. Schofield JG, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(3):255-68, Jan 78

Growth hormone response to hypoglycemia under gamma-hydroxybutyrate narco-analgesia in the rat. Bluet-Pajot MT, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(3):141-9, 1978

Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan on prolactin and growth hormone release in the infant rat: evidence for different neurotransmitter mediation. Cocchi D, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(1):1-13, 1977

Drug-induced changes of brain serotoninergic tone and insulin-induced growth hormone release in the dog. Locatelli V, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(2):84-104, 1978

Effect of electrical stimulation of the canine brain stem on the secretion of ACTH and growth hormone (GH). Rose JC, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 22(4):352-62, 1976

Biogenic amine control of growth hormone secretion in the fetal and neonatal rat. Stuart M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 22(4):337-42, 1976

Catecholaminergic regulation of TSH and growth hormone release in ovariectomized and ovariectomized, steroid-primed rats. Vijayan E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(3):174-85, 1978

Reevaluation of levodopa-propranolol as a test of growth hormone reserve in children. Collu R, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):242-4, Feb 78

Effect of ergot alkaloids on growth hormone and prolactin secretion in humans. Silvestrini F, et al. **Pharmacology** 16 Suppl 1:78-87, 1978

Effects of endorphins on prolactin and growth hormone secretion in rats. Kato Y, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):431-6, Jul 78

Inhibitory patterns by CB 154 of prolactin and growth hormone responses to partially purified bovine hypothalamic extracts (39879). Kokubu T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):78-81, Oct 77

Effects of Rathke's pouch mesenchymal cells on growth hormone and prolactin release from pituitary clonal cells. Nash PA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):224-9, Jun 78

A simple multichannel perifusion apparatus of rat adenohypophysis and growth hormone and prolactin responses to partially purified bovine hypothalamic extracts (39878). Sawano S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):72-7, Oct 77

Studies on growth hormone secretion. IX. Prostaglandins do not act like ionophores. Hertelendy F, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):575-90, Apr 78

Neuroendocrine organization of growth hormone regulation. Martin JB, et al. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:329-57, 1978

Growth hormone response to oral TRH as a diagnostic aid in acromegaly. Martínez-Campos A, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):127-30, Apr-Jun 78

The effect of dihydroergotoxine-ethanesulphonate (Redergam) on the basal and with 3-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-L-alanine (L-DOPA) stimulated somatotrophic secretion of diabetic patients. Dobrew D, et al. **Ther Hung** 25(4):145-9, 1977

Insulin and growth hormone secretion stimulated by intravenous administration of arginine in the low insulin responders (prediabetes?). Toyota T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):359-64, Dec 77

Effects of somatostatin in parkinsonism, growth hormone, and dopa metabolism. Papavasiliou PS, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:90-3, 1977

[Exchangeable electrolytes, glycoregulation and growth hormone in one case of Bartter's syndrome (author's transl)] Lefebvre J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):385-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stimulation of growth hormone secretion: a novel extrapigmentary action of alpha-melanotropin] Zahnd GR. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1-3):93-7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nervous regulation of pituitary somatotropin secretion] Schaub C. **Neurochirurgie** 23(2):111-22, 30 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Familial idiopathic haemochromatosis with diabetes. Study of glucagon and growth hormone secretions (author's transl)] Passa P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):343-7, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recent progress in research on the central regulation of growth hormone secretion (author's transl)] Teller WM. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(9):812-7, Sep 77 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies of stress-conditioned somatotropin secretion. Discussion note on the paper of F.E. Ulrich, U. Schneyer and K. Seige, Ber.Ges.Inn.Med.10,92 (1976)] Ratzmann KP, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(5):152-4, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tolbutamide as a stimulator of somatotropin secretion from the hypophysis] Spañar E, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(24):694-5, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies of stress-conditioned somatotropin secretion (conclusion)] Ulrich FE, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(5):154-5, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of somatostatin in patients with high plasma growth hormone] Pertzelan A, et al. **Harefuah** 93(3-4):74-6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Endocrinological aspects of the dopaminergic control of somatotropin in patients with acromegaly] Gragnoli G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1620-6, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Dynamic evaluation of GH secretion in acromegaly as a criterion for the choice of treatment] Janni A, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(3):203-12, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of CDP-choline on GH release in patients with chronic psychopathy] Salvadorini F, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(6):611-8, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Behavior of the somatotropic hormone during neonatal exchange transfusion] Mussa GC, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(41):2877-84, 8 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Growth and function of somatotropin in histiocytosis] Marianelli L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(34):2021-6, 3 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sleep and secretory activity of the anterior pituitary] Muratorio A, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):546-69, Sep-Oct 77 (124 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Role of hypothalamic somatostatin in the regulation of growth hormone secretion in the rat (author's transl)] Wakabayashi I. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 53(1):23-35, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long-term administration of CB-154 in acromegaly] Kanezuka H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(12):1282-5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Growth hormone, prolactin and chorionic somatomammotropin in normal, molar pregnancy and puerperium (author's transl)] Kawaguchi K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(12):1397-423, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of a Bartter syndrome-like disease with hyper-insulin, growth hormone secretion, impaired glucose tolerance and temporaly renal insufficiency (author's transl)] Kurosawa M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(3):284-94, 10 Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[An infantile brain tumor case with severe emaciation and hypersecretion of growth hormone (author's transl)] Nishimoto A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(2):121-9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Growth hormone level under basic conditions and in insulin tolerance test in male adolescents with short stature at various age periods and stages of sexual development] Stachowski A. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 23:369-99, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Growth hormone secretion in children with deficient height] Blaim A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):839-44, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Somatotropic function of the hypophysis in endocrine diseases] Slavnov VN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):29-35, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of prolonged intravenous glucose administration on somatotrophic hormone secretion in persons with suspected protodiabetes] Schulz B, et al. **Sov Med** (12):108-13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Somatotropin-releasing activity of rat hypothalamus with hypo- and hyperthyroidism] Martynenko FP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):81-4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Behavior of blood sugar, insulin, and growth hormone after oral glucose overload in patients with chronic renal failure under periodical hemodialysis] Quereda Rodríguez-Navarro C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):21-6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Behavior of blood sugar, insulin and growth hormone after oral glucose overload in patients with chronic renal failure] Quereda Rodríguez-Navarro C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):15-20, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative study of various growth-hormone-secretion stimulation tests in short patients] Rodríguez Doreste OL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):511-4, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pituitary reserve of the growth hormone (hGH) in primary empty sella turcica] Varela da Costa C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):349-53, 30 Sep 77 **(Spa)**

[Effect of pimozide on the prolactin and somatotropin responses to L-dopa, and on the somatotropin response to hypoglycemia (author's transl)] Hernández JM, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(3):201-7, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Increased somatotrophin response to insulin induced hypoglycemia with D-amphetamine treatment (author's transl)] Malacara JM, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):109–14, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

On increasing autopsy rates [letter] Spilker B. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):634, 16 Mar 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of growth hormone on carbohydrate metabolism. Kadrnka Lovrenčić M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(1):63–73, 1978

Human growth hormone in bone regeneration of non-healing fractures. Koskinen EV, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:521–3, May 77

Therapeutic use of human growth hormone. Mason AS. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):58–61, Nov 76

Alteration of stimulated TSH and prolactin response in children treated with growth hormone. Connors MH. **Life Sci** 21(10):1505–10, 15 Nov 77

Growth hormone and sex steroid stimulated growth at puberty. **Nutr Rev** 35(10):268–71, Oct 77 (10 ref.)

Pituitary dwarfs [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(18):706–7, 22 Oct 77

[Effects on HGH in the management of pituitary dwarfism] Ishihara M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(7):761–8, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of pituitary dwarfism with human growth hormone in the course of 3 years] Bittel-Dobrzyńska N, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):845–51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Therapy with human growth hormone in hereditary idiopathic pan-hypophysiotropic dwarfism. Research and quantitative estimation of antibodies] Assis LM, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(1):24–32, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Clinical use of Soviet-made human somatotropin preparation. 1. Dynamics of physical development] Zarubina NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):40–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SOMATOTROPIN RELEASE INHIBITING HORMONE

The occurrence of somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in the vagal nerves. Uvnäs-Wallensten K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):248–50, Feb 78

Somatostatin. Efendić S, et al. **Adv Metab Disord** 9:367–424, 1978 (247 ref.)

Properties of soluble somatostatin-binding protein. Ogawa N, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):269–77, 1 Aug 77

Conformational studies on somatostatin and analogues. Holladay LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4895–900, 1 Nov 77

Somatostatin. Physiology and clinical applications. Gerich JE, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):375–92, Mar 78 (148 ref.)

Somatostatin: clinical importance and outlook. Lundbaek K. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1463–9, Sep 78

Diabetogenic effects of somatostatin in maturity-onset diabetes and normal man: primacy of insulin deficiency rather than glucagon excess in the pathogenesis of diabetes. Sherwin RS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1433–6, Sep 78

Diabetogenic action of somatostatin in healthy subjects: effect of amino acids and somatostatin upon blood glucose, serum insulin, and glucagon. Waldhäusl WK, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1437–40, Sep 78

[Hypothalamus regulating hormones] Voelter W. **Fortschr Chem Org Naturst** 34:439–564, 1977 (551 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Somatostatin] Sawano S. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):136–40, 1978 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Somatostatin] Radbil' OS. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):28–34, May 78 (62 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Somatostatin] Shurygin DIa, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):89–9, 1978 (52 ref.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Glucose, insulin and somatostatin infusion for the determination of insulin sensitivity. Harano Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1124–7, Nov 77

Serum-gastrin increasing effect of somatostatin infusion in acromegaly [letter] Herbai G, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):453–4, 25 Feb 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Diabetogenic action of somatostatin in healthy subjects: effect of amino acids and somatostatin upon blood glucose, serum insulin, and glucagon. Waldhäusl WK, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1437–40, Sep 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

An in vivo model for testing inhibition of arginine-induced insulin and glucagon release by somatostatin analogs. Gordin A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):833–41, Dec 77

Conformational studies on somatostatin and analogues. Holladay LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4895–900, 1 Nov 77

Highly active position eight analogues of somatostatin and separation of peptide diastereomers by partition chromatography. Meyers CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2326–31, 13 Jun 78

Synthesis and biological activity of somatostatin analogues modified at the tryptophan residue. Yabe Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):993–7, Mar 78

Somatostatin radioimmunoassay with 125I-Nalpha-tyrosyl-somatostatin. Yanaihara N, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):95–103, Feb 78

Solid-phase peptide synthesis using mild base cleavage of N alpha-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonylamino acids, exemplified by a synthesis of dihydrosomatostatin. Chang CD, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(3):246–9, Mar 78

Structure-activity relationships of eighteen somatostatin analogues on gastric secretion. Brown MP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:1–14, Apr 78

Observations on the growth hormone, insulin, and glucagon release-inhibiting activities of somatostatin analogues. Coy DH, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1407–10, Sep 78

Prolonged suppression of pituitary and pancreatic hormone release by a somatostatin analog. Lien EL, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1403–6, Sep 78

Effect of somatostatin and a glucagon-specific analog on glucose homeostasis during arginine infusion. Lien EL. **Metabolism** 27(79):1095–100, Sep 78

Biologic and immunologic activities and applications of somatostatin analogs. Vale W, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1391–401, Sep 78

Conformationally restricted bicyclic analogs of somatostatin. Veber DF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2636–40, Jun 78

Effect of somatostatin analogues and 17-alpha-dihydroequilin on rat brain opiate receptors. Pugsley TA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):153–6, Jul 78

[In vivo assay of antisomatotropic activity of somatostatin and two of its analogs] Franchimont P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):673–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Some phylogenetical aspects on the occurrence of somatostatin in the gastro-entero pancreatic endocrine system. A histological and immunocytochemical study, combined with quantitative radioimmunological assays of tissue extracts. Falkmer S, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:99–117, 1977

Synaptic terminals with somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in the rat brain. Petrusz P, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):181–7, 25 Nov 77

Distribution, ontogeny and ultrastructure of somatostatin immunoreactive cells in the pancreas and gut. Alumets J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(4):465–79, 28 Dec 77

Localisation of somatostatin- and gastrin-like immunoreactivity in the gastrointestinal tract of Ciona intestinalis L. Fritsch HA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):181–5, 9 Jan 78

Immunofluorescence of somatostatin-producing sites in the hypothalamus of the tadpole, Alytes obstetricans Laur. Rémy C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(2):315–21, 24 Feb 78

Effect of streptozotocin administration on somatostatin content of pancreas and hypothalamus in rats. Makino H, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):295–9, Jun 77

Immunohistochemical changes of somatostatin cells in the pancreatic islets of rats after streptozotocin administration. Matsushima Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):111–5, Apr 78

Enzyme-linked immunoassay of somatostatin. Nakagawa K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):197–9, Apr 78

Somatostatin radioimmunoassay with 125I-Nalpha-tyrosyl-somatostatin. Yanaihara N, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):95–103, Feb 78

Immunoreactive somatostatin and luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in median eminence synaptosomes of the rat: detection by immunohistochemistry and quantification by radioimmunoassay. Styne DM, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1099–103, Oct 77

Gastrointestinal somatostatin: extraction and radioimmunoassay in different species. McIntosh C, et al. **Gut** 19(7):655–63, Jul 78

Single cellular origin of somatostatin and calcitonin in the rat thyroid gland. Van Noorden S, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(3):243–7, 22 Aug 77

Somatostatin immunoreactive peptides of higher molecular weight in ovine hypothalamic extracts. Millar RP. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):429–30, Jun 78

A method to measure the distribution pattern of specific nerve terminals in sampled regions. Studies on tyrosine hydroxylase LHRH, TRH and GIH immunofluorescence. Agnati LF, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(11):1222–36, Nov 77

Subcellular localization of growth hormone release inhibiting hormone in rat hypothalamus, cerebral cortex, striatum and thalamus. Berelowitz M, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):751–3, Sep 78

Radioimmunoassay of somatostatin. Arimura A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1139–44, Sep 78

Somatostatin content of pancreatic endocrine tumors. Bloom SR, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1235–8, Sep 78

Somatostatin: isolation, characterization, distribution, and blood determination. Brazeau P, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1133–7, Sep 78

Immunocytochemical study of the ontogenesis of the hypothalamic somatostatin-containing neurons in the human fetus. Bugnon C, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1161–5, Sep 78

Cellular localization of somatostatin. Elde R, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1151–9, Sep 78

Phylogenetic aspects of somatostatin in the gastroenteropancreatic (GEP) endocrine system. Falkmer S, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1193–6, Sep 78

Variations of the somatostatin content of gut, pancreas, and brain in the developing rat. Ghirlanda G, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1167–70, Sep 78

Gastrointestinal somatostatin in man and dog. McIntosh C, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1317–20, Sep 78

D cell pathology in duodenal ulcers and achlorhydria. Polak JM, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1239–42, Sep 78

Hypothalamic somatostatin and LH-RH after hypophysectomy, in hyper- or hypothyroidism, and during anesthesia in rats. Fernandez-Durango R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):235–40, Feb 78

Somatostatin-containing cells in the rat and horse pancreatic islets. Ito S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(1):57–64, Jan 78

Immunohistochemical demonstration of somatostatin-containing cells in the human, dog and rat thyroids. Yamada Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(1):87–92, May 77

Jejunal endocrine tumor composed of somatostatin and gastrin cells and associated with duodenal ulcer disease. Alumets J, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(1):17–22, 5 May 78

Multiple endocrine cell types in thyroid medullary carcinoma. Evidence for calcitonin, somatostatin, ACTH, 5HT and small granule cells. Capella C, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(2):111–28, 10 Feb 78

The radioimmunoassay and physiology of somatostatin in the pancreas and gastrointestinal tract. McIntosh C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(5):330–40, May 78

[Somatostatin-containing fibers and neurophysin-containing fibers in the median eminence of the fox, as seen with a double staining cytoimmunoenzyme technique] Bugnon C, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):576–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Somatostatin. Radioimmunoassay of somatostatin using Tyr8-somatostatin as a leveled antigen and the characteristics of the method] Sawano S, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(2):127–32, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the measurements of somatostatin by radioimmunoassay (author's transl)] Itoh M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(9):1106–17, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Demonstration of immunoreactive GIF-like substance in villi and decidua by radioimmunoassay and immunofluorescence (author's transl)] Kumasaka T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(6):779–86, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radioimmunoassay for somatostatin (author's transl)] Utsumi M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(3):221–34, 20 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Brain cells as producers of releasing and inhibiting hormones. Sétáló G, et al. **Int Rev Cytol [Suppl]** (7):1–52, 1978 (237 ref.)

Immuno-electron-cytochemical localization of the somatostatin cells in the human antral mucosa. Canese MG, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(10):1111–8, Oct 77

Somatostatin biosynthesis and release in the hypothalamus and pancreas of the rat. Ensinck JW, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1207–10, Sep 78

Biosynthesis of somatostatin in pancreatic islets. Noe BD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1201–5, Sep 78

Investigation of larger forms of somatostatin in pigeon pancreas and rat brain. Spiess J, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1175–8, Sep 78

[Human somatostatin synthesized by E. coli] **Naturwissenschaften** 65(5):253, May 78 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Measurements of somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in plasma. Harris V, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(2):275–83, 15 Jul 78

The characterization of somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in human serum. Kronheim S, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):523–9, May 78

Immunoreactive somatostatin levels in plasma of normal and alloxan diabetic dogs. Schusdziarra V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):69–72, 1 Sep 77

Transrenal gradient of serum somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in the rat. Shapiro B, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):356, Jul 78

Somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in rat blood. Characterization, regional differences, and responses to oral and intravenous glucose. Berelowitz M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1410–4, May 78

Early fate of somatostatin in the circulation of the rat after intravenous injection. McMartin C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):57–74, Apr 78

Comparison of alpha-ketoisocaproic acid and glucose in rats:

effects on insulin and somatostatin release and on islet cAMP content. Schauder P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(1):51–61, Jun 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Catalytic hydrogenolysis in liquid ammonia. Cleavage of Nalpha-benzyloxycarbonyl groups from cysteine-containing peptides with tert-butyl side chain protection. Application to a stepwise synthesis of somatostatin. Felix AM, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(5):329–39, May 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Failure of somatostatin to diagnose organic hyperinsulinism. Cascio VL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(1):81–3, Jan 78

Somatostatin inhibits the pentagastrin-induced release of serum calcitonin in medullary carcinoma of the thyroid. Gordin A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):289–93, Apr 78

The effect of somatostatin on platelets: in vivo and in vitro studies. Scheck R, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):219–22, Dec 77

24-hour studies of the effects of somatostatin on the levels of plasma growth hormone, glucagon, and glucose in normal subjects and juvenile diabetics. Christensen SE, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):300–6, Mar 78

Inhibition of exaggerated gastrointestinal glucagon responses in chronic pancreatitis by somatostatin. Botha JL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1265–70, Dec 77

Somatostatin–tolbutamide test in hyperinsulinism due to beta-cell hyperplasia [letter] Del Arbol JL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):281–2, 4 Feb 78

Somatostatin–tolbutamide test: A reliable test for hyperinsulinism? [letter] Escobar-Jimenez F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1150–1, 27 May 78

Somatostatin–tolbutamide test in hyperinsulinism [letter] Van Kersen F. **Lancet** 1(8063):557, 11 Mar 78

Inhibitory effect of somatostatin on human pancreatic polypeptide secretion. Marco J, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):789–92, 15 Sep 77

Twenty-four-hour somatostatin infusions in normals, juvenile diabetics, and maturity-onset diabetics. Christensen SE, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1427–31, Sep 78

Glucose, insulin, and somatostatin infusion for the determination of insulin sensitivity in vivo. Harano Y, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1449–52, Sep 78

Inhibition of TSH-stimulated radioiodine turnover and release of T4 and T3 in vivo by somatostatin. Loos U, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1269–73, Sep 78

Hemodynamic and renin responses to somatostatin in essential hypertension. Rosenthal J, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1361–3, Sep 78

GENETICS

Expression in Escherichia coli of a chemically synthesized gene for the hormone somatostatin. Itakura K, et al. **Science** 198(4321):1056–63, 9 Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Development of a radioimmunoassay for cyclic somatostatin: antibody production, comparative radioiodination, and dose-response curve. Diel F, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(12):669–77, Dec 77

Immunoreactive somatostatin in rat cerebral cortical and hypothalamic synaptosomes. Berelowitz M, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1171–3, Sep 78

Somatostatin-like immunoreactivity (SRIF-LI) in human and rat serum. Primstone B, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1145–9, Sep 78

Dissociation of effects of somatostatin antiserum on growth hormone and insulin secretion. Tannenbaum GS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1263–7, Sep 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunohistochemical localization of somatostatin in the human hypothalamus. Désy L, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(4):491–7, 23 Nov 77

Pig duodenal somatostatin: extraction and purification. Pradayrol L, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1197–200, Sep 78

METABOLISM

Use of octadecasilyl-silica for the extraction and purification of peptides in biological samples. Application to the identification of circulating metabolites of corticotropin-(1–24)-tetracosapeptide and somatostatin in vivo. Bennett HP, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):9–13, 15 Oct 77

Breakdown of somatostatin and substance P by cathepsin D purified from calf brain by affinity chromatography. Benuck M, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):181–5, 17 Mar 78

Characteristics of a somatostatin-binding protein. Ogawa N, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):48–53, Feb 78

Morphometric quantitation of the pancreatic insulin-, glucagon-, and somatostatin-positive cell populations in normal and alloxan-diabetic rats. McEvoy RC, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1140–6, Dec 77

Somatostatin in the pancreas, stomach and hypothalamus of the diabetic Chinese hamster. Petersson B, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):463–6, Sep 77

Effects of brain lesions and hypothalamic deafferentation on somatostatin distribution in the rat brain. Epelbaum J, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1495–502, Nov 77

Different receptors for somatostatin and opioids in neuroblastoma X glioma hybrid cells. Traber J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):351–4, 15 Sep 77

Characterization of functional receptors for somatostatin in rat pituitary cells in culture. Schonbrunn A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6473–83, 25 Sep 78

The effects of gastrin, gastric inhibitory polypeptide, secretin, and the octapeptide of cholecystokinin upon immunoreactive somatostatin release by the perfused canine pancreas. Ipp E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1216–9, Nov 77

Immunohistochemistry and ultrastructure of somatostatin cells with special reference to the gastroenteropancreatic (GEP) system. Forssmann WG, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1179–91, Sep 78

Interaction of somatostatin with the A and B cells of the endocrine pancreas. Taborsky GJ Jr, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1299–302, Sep 78

Calcium-dependent release of somatostatin and neurotensin from rat brain in vitro. Iversen LL, et al. **Nature** 273(5658):161–3, 11 May 78

Acid proteinase of hypothalamus. Purification, some properties, and action on somatostatin and substance P. Akopyan TN, et al. **Neurochem Res** 3(1):89–99, Feb 78

Effect of treatment with growth hormone on somatostatin in the median eminence of hypophysectomized rats. Hoffman DL, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):265–71, Nov 77

Somatostatin: widespread abnormality in tissues of spontaneously diabetic mice. Patel YC, et al. **Science** 198(4320):930–1, 2 Dec 77

Distribution of somatostatin in rat brain. Epelbaum J, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:87–90, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition by somatostatin of mouse thyroid activity following stimulation by thyrotrophin, isoprenaline and dibutyryl cyclic-AMP. Ahrén B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):323–9, Oct 77

Quantitation of somatostatin inhibition of insulin-stimulated gastric acid and pepsin secretion in the cat. Hirst BH, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):208–12, Jun 78

Anti-stress ulcer and anti-secretory effect of somatostatin in rats — failure to suppress serum gastrin. Schwille PO, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):529–65, Aug 77

Effect of somatostatin on intestinal motility. Efendić S, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):348–52, 1978

Comparison of the inhibition of histamine- and pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion by somatostatin in the cat. Albinus M, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(5–6):501–6, Dec 77

Effect of somatostatin on meal-induced gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer patients. Konturek SJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(11):981–8, Nov 77

Somatostatin inhibition of glucose-induced electrical activity in cultured rat islet cells. Pace CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):C165–71, Nov 77

Mechanism of action of somatostatin: growth-hormone release and [45Ca]calcium ion translocation caused by increasing the extracellular potassium ion concentration [proceedings] Bicknell RJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1051–3, 1977

Action of somatostatin, levodopa and pyridoxine on growth hormone (GH) secretion in newborn infants. Delitala G, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(1):13–5, Feb 78

Depressant actions of methionine-enkephalin and somatostatin in cat dorsal horn neurones activated by noxious stimuli. Randić M, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):196–202, 18 Aug 78

Opiate-like naloxone-reversible actions of somatostatin given intracerebrally. Rezek M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):227–31, Apr 78

Effect of somatostatin on thyrotropin, prolactin, growth hormone and insulin responses to thyrotropin releasing hormone and arginine in healthy, hypothyroid and acromegalic subjects. Faure N, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):478–81, 3 Sep 77

A small dose of somatostatin inhibits the pentagastrin stimulated gastric secretion of acid, pepsin and intrinsic factor in man. Schrumpf E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):391–5, May 78

Effect of somatostatin on platelet aggregation and plasma factor VIII level in normal man. Bensoussan D, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):223–7, Dec 77

The serum glucose response to glucagon suppression with somatostatin, insulin or antiglucagon serum in depancreatized rats. Dunbar JC, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):53–8, 14 Jan 78

Effect of somatostatin on basal and stimulated pancreatic secretion in the rat. Fölsch UR, et al. **Digestion** 17(3):194–203, 1978

Effects of somatostatin and human gastrin I on the lower esophageal sphincter in man. Heil T, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):461–8, 1977

Effect of somatostatin on pentagastrin stimulated secretion by isolated canine stomachs, perfused ex vivo with homologous blood. Kowalewski K, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):441–4, 1978

Studies on the mode of action of somatostatin on insulin secretion. Basabe JC, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1436–43, Nov 77

Somatostatin inhibits urinary cyclic AMP excretion in diabetic rats. Hertelendy F, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1095–8, Oct 77

Inhibition by somatostatin of glucagon-induced glucose release from the isolated perfused rat liver. Sacks H, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1751–9, Dec 77

Interaction of somatostatin inhibition and dibutyryl cyclic AMP or potassium stimulation of growth hormone release from perifused rat pituitaries. Stachura ME. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1044–53, Oct 77

Effects of somatostatin on the hepatic adenylate cyclase system in the rat. Vinicor F, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1071–7, Oct 77

Effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone, luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone, and somatostatin on neuronal activity of brain stem reticular formation and hippocampus in the femal rat. Korányi L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):807–16, Dec 77

Somatostatin reduces the release of colony-stimulating activity (CSA) from PHA-activated mouse spleen lymphocytes. Hinterberger W, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):860–2, 15 Jul 78

Somatostatin inhibits the mitogenic effect of thyroliberin. Pawlikowski M, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):271–2, 15 Feb 78

Inhibition of VIP-stimulated intestinal secretion and cyclic AMP production by somatostatin in the rat. Carter RF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):726–30, Apr 78

Inhibition by somatostatin (growth-hormone release-inhibiting hormone, GH-RIH) of gastric acid and pepsin and G-cell release of gastrin. Barros D'sa AA, et al. **Gut** 19(4):315–20, Apr 78

Effect of somatostatin in the Syrian hamster bearing a transplantable islet-cell tumor. Luyckx AS, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):105–10, Mar 78

Physiological significance of somatostatin in insulin release. Murakami K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):261–2, May 78

Insulin release from collagenase-isolated islets of rat pancreas in the presence of cyclic AMP and somatostatin. Sako V, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):354–8, Sep 77

Influence of somatostatin on peripheral leucocyte count and granulation tissue in man and rats. Zierden E, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):378–84, Sep 77

Effect of somatostatin on exocrine pancreatic secretion stimulated by pancreozymin-secretin or by a test meal in the dog. Kayasseh L, et al. **Horm Res** 9(3):176–84, 1978

Influence of glucagon replacement on the hyperglycemic and hyperketonemic response to prolonged somatostatin infusion in normal man. Sherwin RS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1104–7, Nov 77

Influence of basal insulin and glucagon secretion on potassium and sodium metabolism. Studies with somatostatin in normal dogs and in normal and diabetic human beings. DeFronzo RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):472–9, Feb 78

Glucose disposal during insulinopenia in somatostatin-treated dogs. The roles of glucose and glucagon. Shulman GI, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):487–91, Aug 78

Somatostatin- and epinephrine-induced modifications of 45Ca++ fluxes and insulin release in rat pancreatic islets maintained in tissue culture. Wollheim CB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1165–73, Nov 77

Hormone control in regeneration: effects of somatostatin on appendage regeneration, blood glucose and liver glycogen in Diemictylus viridescens. Vethamany-Globus S, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 40:115–24, Aug 77

Modulation of the turnover rate of acetylcholine in rat brain by intraventricular injections of thyrotropin-releasing hormone, somatostatin, neurotensin and angiotensin II. Malthe-Sorenssen D, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):685–91, Sep 78

Structure-activity relationships of eighteen somatostatin analogues on gastric secretion. Brown MP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:1–14, Apr 78

The effect of somatostatin and of prolyl-leucyl-glycinamide (MIF) on ACTH release in dispersed pituitary cells. Voight KH, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):739–45, 1 Sep 77

Somatostatin: central nervous system (CNS) action on glucoregulation. Brown M, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1253–6, Sep 78

Somatostatin effect on cyclic-AMP levels mediated by glucagon stimulation in rat liver. Catalan RE, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1359–60, Sep 78

Somatostatin and insulin secretion. Efendic S, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1275–81, Sep 78

Inhibition of intestinal calcium absorption by somatostatin in man. Evensen D, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1345–7, Sep 78

Dissociation between the action of somatostatin on insulinotropic and glucagonotropic activities of rat duodenal mucosa. Felber JP, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1337–40, Sep 78

Somatostatin modulation of glucagon secretion and its importance in human glucose homeostasis. Gerich JE. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1283–90, Sep 78

Effect of somatostatin on insulin secretion and cAMP content of isolated pancreatic rat islets. Hahn HJ, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1291–4, Sep 78

Pituitary effects of somatostatin. Hall R, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1257–62, Sep 78 (42 ref.)

Somatostatin: a tool for investigation of the metabolic effects of cortisol and glucagon. Johnston DG, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1445–7, Sep 78

Effect of phentolamine on the somatostatin-induced inhibition of glucagon and insulin secretion. Kaneto A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):901–10, Aug 78

CNS effects of somatostatin. Kastin AJ, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Scppl 1):1247–52, Sep 78

Effect of somatostatin and a glucagon-specific analog on glucose homeostasis during arginine infusion. Lien EL. **Metabolism** 27(79):1095–100, Sep 78

Effects of somatostatin on insulin biosynthesis, glucose oxidation, and cyclic guanosine monophosphate level. Lin BJ. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1295–8, Sep 78

Somatostatin: influence on hemostasis—a review. Mielke CH Jr, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1369–75, Sep 78

Effects of somatostatin on the exocrine pancreas and the release of duodenal hormones. Raptis S, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1321–8, Sep 78

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion by stereoisomers of somatostatin. Reed JD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1411–3, Sep 78

Somatostatin and intestinal calcium absorption in man. Scholz D, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1349–52, Sep 78

The effect of synthetic somatostatin on canine pancreatic exocrine secretion and its comparison with a duodenal somatostatin-like immunoreactive (SLI) extract. Susini C, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1341–4, Sep 78

Biphasic effect of somatostatin on oral glucose tolerance in maturity-onset diabetes. Tamborlane WV, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):849–53, Jul 78

Effect of in vivo administration of somatostatin on cell-free protein synthesis of pituitary and of adrenal ribosomes. Tragl KH, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1387–90, Sep 78

Investigations of the antiproliferative effect of somatostatin in man and rats. Wagner H, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1381–6, Sep 78

Effects of somatostatin on absorption of mono- and disaccharides in small intestine in vivo and in vitro in man and rats. Wagner H, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1329–32, Sep 78

Inhibition of insulin release by somatostatin: no evidence for interaction with calcium. Wollheim CB, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1303–7, Sep 78

Catecholamine-induced alterations in glucose homeostasis in baboons, dogs, rabbits, and rats: comparative effects of somatostatin. Woodson LC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1441–4, Sep 78

Effects of somatostatin and verapamil on growth hormone release and 45Ca fluxes. Schofield JG, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(3):255–68, Jan 78

Is somatostatin an excitatory transmitter in the hippocampus? Dodd J, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):674–5, 22 Jun 78

The effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) and somatostatin (GHRIH) on growth hormone and prolactin secretion in vitro and in vivo in the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). Harvey S, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(4):249–60, 1978

Effects of somatostatin (SRIF) infusion on glucose homeostasis in newborn lambs: evidence for a significant role of glucagon. Sperling MA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):962–7, Sep 77

The effect of somatostatin on glucose stimulated adenosine 3'-5',monophosphate accumulation and glucose oxidation by isolated rat islets of Langerhans. Oliver JR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):458–61, Jul 78

Inhibition of insulin and glucagon secretion by somatostatin: are there indirect effects? Smith PH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):643–7, Apr 78

The effect of somatostatin on epinephrine-induced free fatty acid release in normal man. Botha JL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(25):995–7, 10 Dec 77

Failure of somatostatin to influence in vitro 35SO4 uptake into cartilage. Shapiro B, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):252, 18 Feb 78

The effect on intestinal calcium absorption of somatostatin in man. Evensen D, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):449–51, 1978

Effects of short-time somatostatin infusion on the gastric and intestinal propulsion in humans. Johansson C, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):481–3, 1978

The endogenous release of pancreatic polypeptide by acid and meal in dogs. Effect of somatostatin. Kayasseh L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):385–91, 1978

Somatostatin inhibits gastric motility in response to distention. Stadaas JO, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):145–8, 1978

The effect of somatostatin on pentagastrin-stimulated gastric secretion and on plasma gastrin in man. Vatn MH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:833–9, 1977

Effects of somatostatin in parkinsonism, growth hormone, and dopa metabolism. Papavasiliou PS, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:90–3, 1977

[In vivo assay of antisomatotropic activity of somatostatin and two of its analogs] Franchimont P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):673–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of somatostatin (GIF) and human gastrin I on the lower esophageal sphincter] Heil T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:178–83, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of somatostatin on the endogenous release of secretin and pancreatic polypeptide in the dog] Kayasseh L, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1085–6, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Somatostatin effect on intestinal absorption] Pott G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:443–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Renin and blood pressure with beta-adrenergic stimulation and somatostatin] Rosenthal J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:294–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Suppressive effect of somatostatin on secretin-CCK-PZ-stimulated endocrine and exocrine pancreatic function in man (author's transl)] Regal H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(17):580–6, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of somatostatin in patients with high plasma growth hormone] Pertzelan A, et al. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):74–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Effects of somatostatin and sulpiride administration on prolactin secretion in normal adult subjects] Barreca T, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2088–91, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Changes in blood sugar, IRI, growth hormone and plasma glucagon induced by somatostatin in subjects with liver cirrhosis] Gragnoli G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1634–40, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of somatostatin on pancreatic isolated islets and peripheral tissues of rats] Sakamoto Y, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(7):833–43, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Somatostatin and inhibition of gastric acid secretion] Puşcaş I. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(2):113–6, Mar–Apr 78 (17 ref.) **(Rum)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Participation of antral somatostatin in the local regulation of gastrin release. Gustavsson S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):339–46, Jun 78

Insulin, glucagon, and somatostatin secretion in the regulation of metabolism. Unger RH, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 40:307–43, 1978 (176 ref.)

Somatostatin—both hormone and neurotransmitter? Luft R, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(1):1–13, 14 Jan 78 (108 ref.)

Somatostatin and the digestive system. Konturek SJ. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(1):849–54, 1977

TRH, LHRH, and somatostatin: distribution and physiological action in neural tissue. pp. 265–90. Renaud LP.
In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.

Somatostatin and diabetes. Rizza RA, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 62(4):735–46, Jul 78

Somatostatin and the stomach: exocrine and endocrine aspects. Creutzfeldt W, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1309–15, Sep 78 (34 ref.)

Some thoughts on current research with somatostatin. Guillemin R. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1453–61, Sep 78

Studies of the physiology and pathophysiology of the pancreatic D cell. Schusdziarra V, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1227–32, Sep 78

Recent development in the study of hypothalamic hormones with special reference to LH-RH and somatostatin. Arimura A. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(11):1159–83, 20 Nov 76

Somatostatin—paracrine and neuromodulator peptide in gut and nervous system. Pimstone BL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(1):7–9, 7 Jan 78

[Role of hypothalamic somatostatin in the regulation of growth hormone secretion in the rat (author's transl)] Wakabayashi I. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 53(1):23–35, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The physiological role of somatostatin in insulin release—enhanced insulin release from rat islets pre-treated with anti-somatostatin serum (author's transl)] Murakami K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1140–7, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Somatostatin—a hypothalamic factor inhibiting the secretion of growth hormone] Lankosz-Lauterbach J. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):919–23, Aug 77 (14 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Somatostatin: its physiological importance and use in the internal disease clinic (a review of the literature)] Alekseev IuP. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):93–106, Nov–Dec 77 (100 ref.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Somatostatin release from isolated perfused rat stomach. Chiba T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):731–7, 30 May 78

Stimulation of immunoreactive somatostatin release from hypothalamic synaptosomes by high (K+) and dopamine. Wakabayashi I, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):601–4, Dec 77

Effects of glucose and arginine on the release of immunoreactive somatostatin from the isolated perfused rat pancreas. Efendić S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):33–5, 1 Aug 78

Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulates pancreatic somatostatin release. Ipp E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):76–8, 1 Jun 78

Dynamics of somatostatin release from isolated rat pancreatic islets. Schauder P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):355–8, 15 Sep 77

Pancreatic islet cells in very young chick embryos with special reference to D cells. Macerollo PC. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):139–46, Sep 77

Release of gastrointestinal hormones into the duodenal lumen of cats. Uvnäs-Wallensten K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):173, Mar 78

Secretion of somatostatin by rat islets of Langerhans and gastric mucosa and a role for pancreatic somatostatin in the regulation of glucagon release. Barden N, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1215–8, Sep 78

Somatostatin secretion from the rat neurohypophysis and stalk median eminence (SME) in vitro: calcium-dependent release by high potassium and electrical stimulation. Patel YC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1243–5, Sep 78

Modulation of pancreatic somatostatin by adrenergic and cholinergic agonism and by hyper- and hypoglycemic sulfonamides. Samols E, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1219–21, Sep 78

Dynamics of somatostatin and insulin release from isolated rat pancreatic islets: evidence for intraislet interactions between B cells and D cells. Schauder P, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1211–4, Sep 78

Release of somatostatin into the antral lumen of cats. Uvnas-Wallensten K, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1233–4, Sep 78

Glucose and glucagon stimulate the secretion of somatostatin from the perfused canine pancreas. Weir GC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1223–6, Sep 78

'Somatostatinoma': follow-up studies [letter] Ganda OP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1352–3, 15 Dec 77

Organization of LRF-and SRIF-neurons in the endocrine hypothalamus. Knigge KM, et al. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:49–67, 1978

[In vitro somatostatin secretion from the median eminence and the neurohypophysis] Zingg HH, et al. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):145–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prophylactic effect of somatostatin on stress ulcer formation in rats. Zierden E, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):447–51, Dec 77

Clinical evaluation of somatostatin as a potential ajunct to insulin in the management of diabetes mellitus. Gerich JE, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):537–44, Sep 77

Somatostatin therapy of acute experimental pancreatitis. Lankisch PG, et al. **Gut** 18(9):713–6, Sep 77

Efficacy of somatostatin in a patient with carcinoid syndrome [letter] Thulin L, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):43, 1 Jul 78

Somatostatin prolongation of the blood pressure lowering effect of diazoxide. Moulopoulos SD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1365–7, Sep 78

Antidiabetic action of somatostatin assessed by artificial beta-cell. Pfeiffer EF, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1415–26, Sep 78

Prevention of chemically induced adrenal hemorrhage and lung injury by somatostatin in the rat. Schwedes U, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1377–80, Sep 78

Effect of somatostatin on the pancreatitis-like biochemical changes due to endoscopic pancreatography: preliminary report. Tamás G Jr, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1333–6, Sep 78

Hyperglucagonemia and its suppression. Importance in the metabolic control of diabetes. Raskin P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):433–6, 31 Aug 78

[Prevention and treatment of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage with cimetidine and somatostatin in intensiv care patients (author's transl)] Bauer H, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(12):662–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of calcitonin, somatostatin and cimetidine on stress ulcer in rats] Jakesz R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):111–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conservative therapy of acute ulcer hemorrhage using somatostatin. Pilot study] Kayasseh L, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1083–4, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Somatostatin in the treatment of acute haemorrhage from a duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Brunner H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(13):468–71, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Some physiopathological aspects of therapy of diabetic ketoacidosis: treatment with insulin and somatostatin] Piccardo MG. **Clin Ter** 85(5):441–87, 15 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

URINE

The characterization of growth hormone release inhibiting hormone-like immunoreactivity in normal urine. Kronheim S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(4):343–7, Oct 77

SOMATOTROPIN RELEASING HORMONE

ANALYSIS

Preliminary studies of plasma growth hormone releasing activity during medical therapy of acromegaly. Hagen TC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):310–3, Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Growth hormone releasing factor and the bioassay-radioimmunoassay paradox revisited. Vodian

MA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):71–80, Sep 77
[Stimulation of growth hormone secretion: a novel extrapigmentary action of alpha-melanotropin] Zahnd GR. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):93–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Somatotropin-releasing activity of rat hypothalamus with hypo- and hyperthyroidism] Martynenko FP, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):81–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SOMATOTYPES

Changes in somatotypes of European males between 17 and 24 years. Carter JE, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(2):251–4, Feb 78
Relationship of body composition to somatotype in college men. Lohman TG, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(2):147–57, Mar 78
Pre-school physique and late-adolescent somatotype. Walker RN. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(2):113–29, Mar 78
Body physique and composition of the female distance runner. Wilmore JH, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:764–76, 1977
Body habitus in ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Calabro JJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1428–9, Sep–Oct 77
Body type and rotational laxity of the knee. Khasigian HA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):228–32, Jan–Feb 78
A study of the relationships between somatotype, level of habitual activity and physical working capacity in post-puberal males. Watson AW, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(11):381–5, Nov 77
Effect of diet, body type and sex on voluntary intake, energy balance and body composition of Zucker rats. Jenkins TC, et al. **J Nutr** 108(1):124–36, Jan 78
Physical attractiveness and personality development. Shea J, et al. **J Psychol** 99(First Half):59–62, May 78
A study of behavior and body type in troubled youth. Shasby G, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(2):103–7, Feb 78
A computer program for calculating the Health–Carter anthropometric somatotype. Duquet W, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(3):255–62, Sep 77
Somatotype of Canadian figure skaters. Ross WD, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):195–205, Jun 77
Body composition and somatotype of male and female Nordic skiers. Sinning WE, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):741–9, Dec 77
Relationship of body composition to somatotype in boys ages 7 to 12 years. Slaughter MH, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):750–8, Dec 77
[The morphotype of Marfan's syndrome] Fertig V. **J Genet Hum** 25 Suppl:67–109, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Results of physiological and psychological studies of different body types. A study of 210 patients with cardiovascular diseases and 100 students (author's transl)] Myrtek M, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(6):584–604, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Frequency distribution of excess weight and comparative results of somatotype aspects over a period of 8 years. Studies made in young Sicilian subjects] Ridola C. **Minerva Med** 69(6):383–8, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Anatomic age of bones of extremities and the morphotype in male youths in the 2nd decade of life] Miaśkiewicz C. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(2):263–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Somatic types of patients with multiple sclerosis] Bergman P, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):15–21, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Mental work capacity indices of school-age children with a varying growth and somatic development rate] Minskiĭ IA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):57–62, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SONICATION see under **ULTRASONICS**

SORBIC ACID see under **FATTY ACIDS, UNSATURATED**

SORBITOL

D(-)-N-Methylglucamine buffer for pH 8.5 to 10.5. Chromy V, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):379–81, Feb 78
Effect of sorbitol on interaction of phenolic preservatives with polysorbate 80. Blanchard J, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1470–3, Oct 77
Fatty liver in rats following parenteral hyperalimentation with glucose or glucose substitutes. Machytka B, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:110–2, 1977

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[EB 51 (Trivemil), a complete nutriment for parenteral alimentation] du Cailar J, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 15(2 Spec No):103–13, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Total parenteral nutrition with mixtures ready for use] Magny C, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 15(2 Spec No):115–25, 1974 **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Chewing gum diarrhea. Goldberg LD, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):568, Jun 78
Reversible lactic acidosis associated with repeated intravenous infusions of sorbitol and ethanol. Batstone GF, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):567–9, Sep 77
[Do sorbit and fructose aggravate the diabetic lento- and neuropathy?] Mehnert H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(6):229–31, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Comparative studies on the plaque forming effect of sorbitol and saccharose containing chocolate] Pintér A, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(6):418–20, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lactobacillus count in the saliva after consumption of sorbitol] Bánóczy J, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(2):33–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis and characteristics of N-methylglucamine salts of N-glycosylpolifungin, N-glycosylnystatin and N-glycosylamphotericin B, the water soluble derivatives of antifungal polyene antibiotics [letter] Plóciennik Z, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):125, 1978
A simple method for measuring urinary meglumine ioglycamide concentrations. Spencer JD, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(3):184–6, May 78
Meglumine hepatotoxicity [letter] Imoto S. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):129, Jan 78
Effect of endotoxemia on contrast media reactions. Slivka J, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):21–5, Jan–Feb 78
Intraspinal arachnoiditis and hydrocephalus after lumbar myelography using methylglucamine iocarmate. Jensen TS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(2):108–12, Feb 78
Improved therapy of experimental leishmaniasis by use of a liposome-encapsulated antimonial drug. Alving CR, et al. **Life Sci** 22(12):1021–6, Mar 78
The medical treatment of hydrocephalus using isosorbide. Lorber J. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:178–80, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76
Refractory heart failure. Comparison of time course of action of sublingual nitroglycerin and isosorbide dinitrate, oral or sublingual. Cagin NA, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(6):888–9, May 78
Effect of sorbinicate (nicotinic hexaester of D-glucitol) on the plasma FFA; plasma levels of nicotinic acid after sorbinicate administration. Avogaro P, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(2):127–31, Feb 78
[Pharmacokinetics in man of adipiodone and radiological results (author's transl)] Rymer R, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):603–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical comparative study between the contrast media Biligram, Endomirabil and Biliscopin (author's transl)] Krueger P. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(6):360–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Serious complications of cholangiography (Biligram) in lymphoproliferative disorders] Knutsen KM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(6):305–6, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Contraceptive effect of methylglucamine and indomethacin in the female rabbit] del Castillo J, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(257):171–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

[Composition, examination and clinical use of sorbitol solution as an infusion] Ružić R, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(1):26–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Scr)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid sorbitol and myoinositol in diabetic polyneuropathy. Servo C, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):301–4, 1977

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Some effects, in man, of varying the load of glucose, sucrose, fructose, or sorbitol on various metabolites in blood. Macdonald I, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1305–11, Aug 78

METABOLISM

Acid production from Lycasin, maltitol, sorbitol and xylitol by oral streptococci and lactobacilli. Edwardsson S, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(5):257–63, 1977
Utilization and metabolic effects of a solution of amino acids, sorbitol, and ethanol in parenteral nutrition. Wells FE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):442–50, Mar 78
Milk chocolate as the fatty meal in oral cholecystography. Harvey IC. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):635–6, Nov 77
Biochemical and genetic study of D-glucitol transport and catabolism in Bacillus subtilis. Chalumeau H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):920–8, Jun 78
Genetic analysis of the Escherichia coli K-12 srl region. McEntee K. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):904–1', Dec 77
Conversion of glucose to sorbitol and fructose by liver-derived cells in culture. Levine GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5985–9, 10 Sep 78
Effect of 4.5--year use of xylitol and sorbitol on plaque. Mäkinen KK, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(3):441–6, Mar 78
Pathways of sorbitol and related sugars for lipid biosynthesis in the rat. Schnell E, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:180–2, 1977
Changes in blood metabolites following the acute ingestion of various amounts of glucose, fructose, sucrose and sorbitol. Macdonald I, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):117A, Dec 77
Distribution of the carbohydrate polymer in 14C-labelled iron-poly (sorbitol-gluconic acid) complex after intramuscular administration in normal and anaemic rats. Gagner-Milchert I, et al. **Scand J Haematol** (32):136–48, 1977
Disposition in rats of the carbohydrate polymer in Ferastral--an iron-poly (sorbitol-gluconic acid) complex. Lake-Bakaar DM. **Scand J Haematol** (32):125–34, 1977
Studies on the placental transfer in rats of 59Fe- and 14C-labelled iron-poly (sorbitol-gluconic acid) complex. Lindvall S, et al. **Scand J Haematol** (32):150–9, 1977
[Lipidogen effect of sorbitol with saturated fat in the diet of the male rat (author's transl)] Lederer J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):157–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Researches to the conversion of sorbit into sorbose by Acetobacter suboxydans (author's transl)] Kölblin R, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(3):196–203, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of rapidly phosphorylated substrates fructose, sorbitol, xylitol (glycerol): toxic or metabolic. Sestoft L. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):151–5, 1978
Effects of glucose and sorbitol on proliferation of cultured human skin fibroblasts and arterial smooth-muscle cells. Turner JL, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):583–8, May 78
Enamel dissolution by various food acidulants in a sorbitol candy. Kleber CJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(3):447–51, Mar 78
Simulation of the defect of bile acid metabolism associated with cholesterol cholelithiasis by sorbitol ingestion in man. Duane WC. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):969–78, Jun 78
[Studies on the effects of intravenous administration of glucose, fructose, invertose and sorbitol on various blood constituents of blood plasma (monosaccharides, insulin, lactate, pyruvate and free fatty acids as well as glutamate-oxaloacetate transaminase) in the horse] Kouider S, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):701–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[1-year experience with the sorbitol test in the children's town of Fót. I. Changes in the DMF and DMF indexes] Bánóczy J, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(6):171–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[The effect of osmotic agents on intraocular pressure: IV. Intravenous administration of glycerosorbitol with 5% and 10% ethanol under experimental conditions (author's transl)] Wojnerowicz-Pawlakowa E, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(10):417–20, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of sormantol on intestinal peristalsis] Nepokoĭchitskiĭ EO, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):110–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Neomycin-sorbitol and lactulose in the treatment of acute portal-systemic encephalopathy. A controlled, double-blind clinical trial. Atterbury CE, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):398–406, May 78
Evaluation of a charcoal-sorbitol mixture as an antidote for oral aspirin overdose. Mayersohn M, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 11(5):561–7, Dec 77

SORBOSE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Acute hemolytic anemia in a dog following oral administration of sorbose] Keller P, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(1):29–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Monosaccharide transport system of the human erythrocyte. Identification of the cytochalasin B binding component. Lienhard GE, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4921–6, 1 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Active transport of L-sorbose and 2-deoxy-D-galactose in Saccharomyces fragilis. Jaspers HT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 469(3):292–300, 19 Sep 77
[Researches to the conversion of sorbit into sorbose by Acetobacter suboxydans (author's transl)] Kölblin R, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(3):196–203, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The haemolytic effect of sorbose in dogs. Keller P, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1380–2, 15 Oct 77
Inhibition of glycolysis by L-sorbose in dog erythrocytes. Kistler A, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):800–2, 15 Jun 78
Haemolysis of dog erythrocytes by sorbose in vitro. Kistler A, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1379–80, 15 Oct 77
[Effects of dimethylsulfoxide and salicine on the delayed adaption on sorbose and dulcitol of Salmonellae (author's transl)] Stenzel W. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(2):201–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Suppression of sorbose fermentation of Salmonellae by salicine (author's transl)] Stenzel W. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(2):189–94, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antiplaque effects of sorbose. Mühlemann HR, et al. **SSO** 87(12):1273–8, Dec 77

SORE THROAT see under **PHARYNGITIS**

SORT (STRUCTURES–OBJECTIVE RORSCHACH TEST) see under **RORSCHACH TEST**

SOTALOL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Potentiating effect of (+)-sotalol and deoxysotalol on prostaglandin-evoked contractions of the isolated rat uterus. Narendranath KA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):15–9, 1 Nov 77

METABOLISM

[Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the beta-receptor blocker sotalol] Limbourg P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1690–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the pharmacokinetics and effects of beta-adrenergic blocking agents, sotalol (author's transl)] Tawara K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(3):245–59, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

On the neuromuscular effects of pindolol and sotalol in the rat. Larsen A. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(1):35–40, Jan 78

Effects of pindolol, sotalol and the optical isomers of propranolol on muscle action potentials and depolarization-secretion coupling in the rat. Larsen A. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):357–63, Mar 78

Behavioural studies in the monkey (Macaca mulatta) with sotalol and with (+)-, (+/-)- and (-)-propranolol [proceedings] Nicholson AN, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):474P–475P, Nov 77

Control of heart rate during movement in acute myocardial infarction. Devlin JE, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(2–3):147–56, Apr–May 78

Potentiating effect of (+)-sotalol and deoxysotalol on prostaglandin-evoked contractions of the isolated rat uterus. Narendranath KA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):15–9, 1 Nov 77

[Role of the renin-angiotensin system in arterial hypertension. Results of study of the effects of a beta blockader, sotalol] Staroukine M, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(3):191–97, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the beta-receptor blocker sotalol] Limbourg P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1690–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long-term control of thyrotoxicosis with the beta-blocker sotalol—a model of untreated hyperthyroidism? Wahlberg P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):734–42, Apr 78

Comparative study of propranolol, sotalol and INPEA in ouabain-induced cardiac arrhythmias. Nag DP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):1015–21, Dec 77

Two antihypertensive regimens in family practice. Sotalol and methyldopa compared. Douglas-Jones AP. **Practitioner** 220(1319):804–8, May 78

SOTERENOL see under **ETHANOLAMINES**

SOUND

see related
ACOUSTIC STIMULATION
NOISE

Peripheral vasoconstriction in the rat in response to sound. II. Dependence on rate of change of sound level. Borg E. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):332–5, May–Jun 78

Responses of squirrel monkey vestibular neurons to audio-frequency sound and head vibration. Young ED, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):352–60, Nov–Dec 77

Loudness and the power series transformation. Preliminary model and measurements. Clack TD. **Biol Cybern** 28(4):191–200, 3 Mar 78

Toward a noninvasive diagnosis of disturbed arterial flow. Derohanes E, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(8):693–701, Oct 77

Auditory continuity and amplitude edges. Bregman AS, et al. **Can J Psychol** 31(3):151–9, Sep 77

Clicks due to Swan-Ganz catheter. LaSala AF, et al. **Chest** 74(1):92–4, Jul 78

Effects of sound on dentists. Park PR. **Dent Clin North Am** 22(3):415–29, Jul 78

On reversible changes in the steady state ion-conductance of the Ranvier node membrane under low frequency sound fields. Tippe A, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):365–6, 15 Mar 78

Unit responses to species-specific sounds in the auditory forebrain center of birds. Leppelsack HJ. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2336–41, Aug 78 (13 ref.)

Specialization of the auditory system for reception and processing of species-specific sounds. Suga N. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2342–54, Aug 78 (39 ref.)

Fundamental frequency and sound pressure level profiles of young female singers. Coleman RF, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(2):94–102, 1978

Aural harmonics: estimation consistency from tone-on-tone masking measurements. Clack TD. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(6):1941–3, Jun 78

The effect of amplitude envelope on the pitch of sine wave tones. Hartmann WM. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1105–13, Apr 78

Intensity of guitar playing as a function of auditory feedback. Johnson CI, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(6):1930, Jun 78

Pitch ratings of harmonic series. Pollack I. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(5):1309–11, Nov 77

Procedure for calculating loudnesss of temporally variable sounds. Zwicker E. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):675–82, Sep 77

Decibel notation with correlated and uncorrelated signals. Punch JL, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(2):71–9, Sep–Oct 77

The Seashore Tonal Memory Test as a neuropsychological measure. Dodrill CB, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):192–3, Feb 78

Changes in consistency of occlusal contact in myofascial pain-dysfunction (MPD) syndrome. Edmiston GF, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):27–30, Jan 78

Gnathosonic monitoring of patients with gnathic dysfunctions. Wakabayashi Y, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 5(1):29–34, Jan 78

Effects of instructional set on the comfortable loudness range. Lucker JR, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):186–72, May 78

Evaluation of a clinical method for measuring comfortable loudness for speech. Ventry IM, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):149–59, May 78

Sound pressure in insert earphone couplers and real ears. Burkhard MD, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):799–807, Dec 77

Comment on comfortable loudness levels for pure tones and speech [letter] Ventry IM. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):813–5, Dec 77

The infrasound blood-pressure recorder. A clinical evaluation. Edwards RC, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):398–400, 21 Aug 76

An objective method for the spectrographic analysis of sounds. Vernon CR, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(1):67–72, Jan–Mar 77

Conditioned global panic due to percussive sounds. Campbell WE. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(11):963, Nov 77

Ear asymmetries with monaurally-presented sounds. Kallman HJ. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):833–5, 1977

Sound, affect, and visual autokinesis. Van Eyl FP, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1185–6, Dec 77

Use of augmented sensory feedback to achieve symmetrical standing. Wannstedt GT, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(5):553–9, May 78

Effects of infrasounds on the conditioned avoidance response. Petounis A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):147–51, Jan 77

Effects of infrasound on activity levels of rats. Petounis A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):153–5, Jan 77

[Shape acoustical recognition and characteristics of sonar signals by the dolphin T. truncatus] Dziedzic A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(9):981–4, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Objective murmurs in the ear during myoclonic contracture of the palate] Ilić C, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(7–8):615–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of infrasound on cognitive performance. Harris CS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):582–6, Apr 78

Infrasound and sound: differentiation of their psychophysiological effects through use of genetically deaf animals. Busnel RG, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(3):974–7, Mar 78

[Action of sounds on the productivity of cows] Mironov NA. **Veterinariia** (10):92–3, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Body resistance to the exposure to sound against a background of unbalanced nutrition] Pokrovskiĭ AA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (5):67–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The application of structure-borne sound to the structural analysis of bone and fracture healing [proceedings] Weiss C, et al. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):26–8, Apr 77

SOY BEANS

Hypocholesterolemic effect of substituting soybean protein for animal protein in the diet of healthy young women. Carroll KK, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1312–21, Aug 78

Zinc and nitrogen balance in adolescent females fed varying levels of zinc and soy protein. Greger JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):112–6, Jan 78

Clinical use of 10% soybean oil emulsion. McNiff BL. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(10):1080–6, Oct 77 (40 ref.)

Changes in the immunochemical response of soybean proteins as a result of heat treatment. Koie B, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):183–6, 1977

Production of vitamin B-12 in tempeh, a fermented soybean food. Liem IT, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):773–6, Dec 77

Induction of phytoalexin synthesis in soybean. Elicitor-induced increase in enzyme activities of flavonoid biosynthesis and incorporation of mevalonate into glyceollin. Zähringer U, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):450–5, Jun 78

Processing effects on the nutritive value of soybean seeds and products. Antunes PL, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(1):33–47, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

DNA sequence organization in the soybean plant. Goldberg RB. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):45–68, Feb 78

The nutritive value of non-milk proteins for the preruminant calf. The effect of replacement of milk protein by soy-bean flour or fish-protein concentrate. Roy JH, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(2):167–87, Sep 77

Effects on germ-free and conventional quail of substituting isolated soya protein for free amino acids in a purified diet. Coates ME, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(1):79–84, Jan 77

The influence of alachlor, trifluralin, and diazinon on the development of endogenous mycorrhizae in soybeans. Burpee LL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):191–7, Feb 78

Physiological and biochemical studies on senescing tap root nodules of soybeans. Klucas RV, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1426–32, Oct 77

A soy protein formula and a milk-based formula. A comparative evaluation in milk-tolerant infants showed no significant nutritional differences. Jung AL, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):982–5, Nov 77

Abomasal infusion of soybean meal necessary to provide nitrogen retention equivalent to steer fed soybean meal. Young AW, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):296–303, 1977

Utilization of protein from soy flour and soy isolate by adult women. Taper LJ, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):802–6, Jul–Aug 78

Nutrient comparison of fresh and field-dried, green-seeded soybeans. Rasmussen AI. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(6):604–8, Jun 78

Fortification of some Egyptian foods with soybean. Abdel-Rahman AH, et al. **J Am Oil Chem Soc** 55(4):338A–340A, Apr 78

Involvement of Rhizobium japonicum O antigen in soybean nodulation. Maier RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1295–9, Mar 78

Amino acid absorption along the intestinal tract of chicks fed heated and raw soybean meal. Bielorai R, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1775–8, Oct 77

The role of dietary long chain fatty acids in mitochondrial structure and function. Effects on rat cardiac mitochondrial respiration. Clandinin MT. **J Nutr** 108(2):273–81, Feb 78

Changes in rat pancreatic protein synthesis after a single feeding with diets containing raw or heated soybeans. Dijkhof J, et al. **J Nutr** 108(8):1222–8, Aug 78

New methods for comparing the biological efficiency of alternate nutrient sources. Mercer LP, et al. **J Nutr** 108(8):1244–9, Aug 78

Biological availability to the rat of intrinsic and extrinsic iron with soybean protein isolates. Steinke FH, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):481–9, Mar 78

Elimination of beany taste in soya bean preparations for a rural community. Kay T, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):291–2, Dec 77

Comparison of serum uric acid and urinary uric acid excretion under a soy protein diet low in purines and under a formula diet virtually free of purines. Rauch-Janssen A, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:94–7, 1977

Utilization of choline from crude soybean lecithin by chicks. 1. Growth and prevention of perosis. Lipstein B, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):331–6, Jan 77

Physiological effects of a high soya-bean protein diet in man. van Stratum P, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):11A, May 78

Successful use of a soya-maize mixture in the treatment of kwashiorkor. Baker RD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(17):674–7, 29 Apr 78

Effect of lime-pelleting on nodulation and yield of soybean grown in acid soil. Kumar Rao JV, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):628–30, 1977

[Trials to obtain precipitating antisera against heat-treated soy protein, sodium caseinate and dry milk] Delchev Kh, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):62–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[N-utilization and N-evaluation of increasing amounts of bacterial and soya protein fed to growing pigs] Roth FX, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(3):156–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Soya protein based diet in the treatment of hypercholesteremia. Presentation of recipes] Zoppi S, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):115–24, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Various aspects of production in the cultivation of soybeans] Lam-Sánchez A. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(1):77–90, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of various processes on the protein quality of food based on corn and soybeans] Tejerina J, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(2):181–94, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute erythroid hypoplasia in malnourished infant squirrel monkeys fed isolated soy protein. Ausman LM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1713–20, Oct 77

Immediate and late onset asthma from occupational exposure to soybean dust. Bush RK, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):369–73, Jul 77

Antibody mechanisms implicated in digestive disturbances following ingestion of soya protein in calves and piglets. Barratt ME, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):305–12, Feb 78

Effect of feeding soybean flour containing diets on the protein synthetic pattern of the rat pancreas. Dijkhof J, et al. **J Nutr** 107(11):1985–95, Nov 77

Comment on soy protein intolerance [letter] Kuitunen P. **Pediatrics** 61(3):502–3, Mar 78

ANALYSIS

A novel approach to the determination of soya protein in meat products using peptide analysis. Bailey FJ, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):259–60, 1977

Collaborative study on the detection of caseinate and soya protein isolate in meat products. Beljaars PR, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):233–43, 1977

Analysis of soya proteins in commercial meat products by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of the proteins extracted in 8M–urea and 1% 2–mercaptoethanol. Guy RC, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):193–9, 1977

The application and limitation of immunochemical analyses in the estimation of soya protein in meat products. Llewellyn JW, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):157–9, 1977

Application and limitation of isoelectric focusing and high performance chromatography in the estimation of soya proteins in meat products. Llewellyn JW, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):231–2, 1977

Proton NMR studies on soya bean lipoxygenase–1. Egmond MR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):418–22, 21 Aug 78

The localization within plant cells of enzymes involved in arginine biosynthesis. Shargool PD, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(4):273–9, Apr 78

Residue determination of a dioxane herbicide in soil and soybeans by high–pressure liquid chromatography. Selim S, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):106–10, Jan–Feb 78

Comparative nutritive value, amino acid content, chemical composition, and digestibility in vitro of vegetable– and grain–type soybeans. Sikka KC, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):312–6, Mar–Apr 78

Selenium and arsenic levels in soybeans from different production regions of the United States. Wauchope RD. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):226–8, Jan–Feb 78

Separation of the isomeric isoflavones from soybeans by high–performance liquid chromatography. West LG, et al. **J Chromatogr** 150(1):266–8, 11 Mar 78

Mycotoxins in soy sauce and fermented soybean paste of Taiwan. Tang SY, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(6):482–7, Jun 77

Determination of free monosaccharides and detection of sugar alcohols in mature soybean seeds. Kawamura S, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):249–55, 1977

Dieldrin residues in soybeans in Illinois, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1971, and 1974. Moore S 3d, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(2):94–8, Sep 77

Utilization of choline from crude soybean lecithin by chicks. 2. Absorption measurements. Budowski P, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):754–7, May 77

[Histological identification of various forms of soya in meat products] Bergeron M, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):261–70, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Electrophoretic identification of foreign proteins and particularly soya proteins in fresh or canned meat products] Homayounfar H. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):187–92, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Aflatoxins produced by Aspergillus flavus in soya and other legumes] Topsy K. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):625–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of mono– and oligosaccharides in soy beans and milk protein preparations] Jacórzyński B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 29(1):43–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SPACE FLIGHT

see related
EXTRATERRESTRIAL ENVIRONMENT
SEALED CABIN ECOLOGY
WEIGHTLESSNESS

Technology transfer: from space exploration to occupational therapy. DiSante E. **AJOT** 32(3):171–4, Mar 78

Observations in energy balance in man during spaceflight. Rambaut PC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R208–12, Nov 77

Marginal alveolar bone loss in flying personnel: a radiographical followup study. Carlson OG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):805–7, Sep 77

Disorienting effects of aircraft catapult launchings: III. Cockpit displays and piloting performance. Cohen MM. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):797–804, Sep 77

Current status of space medicine and exobiology. Douglas WR. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):902–4, Jul 78

Effect of dehydration on erythropoiesis in mice: relevance to the 'anemia' of space flight. Dunn CD. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(8):990–3, Aug 78

Radiobiological experiment aboard the biosatellite Cosmos–690. Gazenko OG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):42–6, Jan 78

International biosatellite. Gurovsky N. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):521–2, Mar 78

Four months under space–simulated conditions. Ivanov B, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):437–8, Feb 78

Quantitative histochemistry of the vestibular cerebellum of the fish Fundulus heteroclitus flown aboard the biosatellite Cosmos–782. Krasnov IB. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):808–11, Sep 77

Alterations in erythrocyte survival parameters in rats after 19.5 days aboard Cosmos 782. Leon HA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):66–9, Jan 78

Effect of space flight on cell–mediated immunity. Mandel AD, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1051–7, Nov 77

Responses of articular and epiphyseal cartilage zones of developing avian radii to estrone treatment and a 2–G environment. Negulesco JA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):489–94, Mar 78

Cosmic ray effects on the eyes of rats flown on Cosmos No. 782, experimental K–007. Philpott DE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):19–28, Jan 78

Continuous ECG monitoring on civil air crews during flight operations. Sekiguchi C, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):872–6, Sep 77

Some aspects of energy metabolism in human blood erythrocytes under hypokinesia and during space flights. Ushakov AS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):824–7, Sep 77

Space colonization—some physiological perspectives. Winkler LH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):898–901, Jul 78

Evaluation of crew skin flora under conditions of a full quarantine lunar–exploration mission. Carmichael C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(2):187–96, Aug 77

Cytochemical changes in the structures of the spinal reflex arc of rats after space flight. Portugalov VV, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(1):73–7, 1977

The effects of cockpit environment on long–term pilot performance. Stave AM. **Hum Factors** 19(5):503–14, Oct 77

Space technology and remote health care. pp. 407–17. Stonesifer J, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.

The response of single human cells to zero gravity. Montgomery PO Jr, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):165–73, Feb 78

The effect of Skylab on the chemical composition of saliva. Brown LR, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1137–43, Oct 77

Health–related spin–offs of space exploration. **JAMA** 240(11):1119–25, 8 Sep 78

Space medicine: a Polish speciality. Rich V. **Nature** 274(5667):106, 13 Jul 78

The vestibular function research programme as a part of the Spacelab project: an investigation of the effect of free fall on unitary and integrated vestibular activity. Gualtierotti T. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1137):493–503, 30 Dec 77

Animal experiments: biological experiments in Spacelab. Wolff HS. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1137):479–83, 30 Dec 77

Visual phenomena induced by relativistic carbon ions with and without Cerenkov radiation. McNulty PJ, et al. **Science** 201(4353):341–3, 28 Jul 78

Inhibition of bone formation during space flight. Morey ER, et al. **Science** 201(4361):1138–41, 22 Sep 78

[Can astronauts age slower?] Kabelik J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(19):611–2, 12 May 78 **(Cze)**

[Contribution of soviet cosmonautics to the physiology and medicine (author's transl)] Sulc J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(3):65–70, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[State of weightlessness] Lecomte G, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(13):474–82, 1 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Toxological problems inherent in varnish and paint products used in aeronautics] Cianetti E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(61):4083–90, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Behavior of the impedance of the middle ear and of the stapedius reflex under static conditions of barometric depression] De Benedetto M, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(61):4109–14, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Importance, especially in aeronautics, of color perception tests under dynamic conditions. Study of a suitable experimental apparatus] Linzi S, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(61):4091–4100, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The Spacelab program: a major gateway to biological and medical research] Scano A. **Minerva Med** 68(61):4069–75, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dynamics of lipid concentration changes in the livers of rats on biosatellites 'Cosmos–605' and 'Cosmos–782'] Iakovleva VI. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):39–44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of space flight on the makeup of the soluble proteins of the spinal cord and intervertebral ganglia of rats] Gorbunova AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):168–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of several space flight factors on the human vestibular analyzer (according to reports in the Soviet and foreign press)] Lapaev EV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (6):805–12, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Developmental mechanisms of morphological alterations in mammals aboard biological satellites] Portugalov VV. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (4):501–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of irradiating bioobjects and results of dosimetric measurements on the biosatellite 'Cosmos–690'] Akatoav IuA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):35–41, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultraviolet fluorescence of rat peripheral blood cells irradiated during flight on the Kosmos–690 biosatellite] Aleksandrov SN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):78–9, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[State of vestibulotonic reflexes of rat hindlimb muscles after space flight on the satellite 'Cosmos–605'] Apanasenko SI. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):28–34, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Provision of radiation safety for the crew of the 2d Saliut–4 expedition] Avdiushin SI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):11–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in the expert prediction of the health of the Saliut–4 crew] Baevskiĭ RM, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):84–7, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Change in the total potassium content, hemoglobin volume and bromine space in Soiuz–14 crewmembers] Balakhovskiĭ IS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):11–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Concentration of carbohydrates and lipids in rat liver tissue after a 22–day space flight] Belitskaia RA. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):75–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Engineering psychological principles of optimizing the control systems of flying vehicles] Bodrov VA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):8–14, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Basic stages and prospects in the development of space biology and medicine] Burnazian AI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):3–12, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of cyclic and acyclic locomotion by the crew of 'Soyuz–18' after a 63–day space flight] Chekirda IF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):9–13, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the blood circulatory indices in the crew of the Saliut space station in a functional test under physical load] Degtiarev VA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):15–20, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect on the human body of the complex test conditions that model the flight of the Saliut–4 ship] Dzedzichek VP, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):74–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of weightlessness and hypokinesia on the contractile properties of bundles of glycerinated rat muscle fibers] Gaevskaia MS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):72–4, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Cytochemical study of proteins and RNA in individual spinal cord motor neurons and intervertebral ganglion neurons of rats following space flight] Gorbunova AV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):24–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the water–salt metabolism and functional state of the kidneys in members of the crew of the 1st 'Saliut–4' expedition] Grigor'ev AI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):41–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Basic purposes and results of a radiobiological experiment on the 'Kosmos–690' biosatellite] Grigor'ev IuG, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):58–66, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of prognosis, machine diagnosis and treatment of diseases on long space flights] Iaroshenko GL, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):87–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Feasibility of using a test involving exposure of the lower half of the body to negative pressure for selection of cosmonaut candidates] Iarullin KhKh, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):6–13, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Water–salt metabolism in white rats following a flight on the Cosmos–690 biosatellite] Iliushko NA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):23–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Substantiation of a set of preventive measures applicable to the flight missions of the Saliut orbital station] Kakurin LI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):20–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Corticosterone in the blood plasma of rats after a flight on the Cosmos–690 biosatellite] Kalita NF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):78–9, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Development of radiation lesions of the heart in rats during space flight (experimental morphologic study)] Kaplanskiĭ AS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):74–6, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[State of rat liver and spleen DNA after space flight on the 'Cosmos–605' satellite] Komolova GS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):17–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological reactivity and the prognosis for allergic complications in the crew of the 2d Saliut–4 expedition] Konstantinova IV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):15–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the function of space perception in members of the crew of the experimental 'Soiuz–Apollo' flight] Kornilova LN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):90–1, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Study of the body's reactivity using pharmacological tests] Krupina TN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):19–24, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Several current problems in the physiologic–hygienic standardization of noise in aerospace medicine] Krylov IuV. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):3–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-biochemical aspects of human adaptation in central Antarctica as applied to the problems of space biology and medicine] Kurbanov VV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):34-41, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peripheral blood changes in the crew members of the Saliut-4 orbital space station] Legen'kov VI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):3-12, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Personality characteristics of pilots and navigators] Luk'ianova NF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):67-70, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principles for making up pharmaceutical kits to supply cosmonauts with drug packs] Neumyvakin IP, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):27-31, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymatic makeup of the skeletal muscles of rats after a flight on the Kosmos-690 biosatellite] Petrova NV. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):23-7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Skeletal muscle lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes in rats after space flight and in hypokinesia] Petrova NV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):66-72, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of long-term space flight on protein biosynthesis in different rat tissues and organs] Rapoport EA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):20-4, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Standardization of flight staff color vision on GOI anomaloscopes] Rosliakov VA. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):71, Jul-Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Basic results of the medical research performed during the flight of 2 crews on the 'Saliut-5' orbital station] Rudnyi NM, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):33-41, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological manifestations of the functional shifts in the hypothalamo-hypophyseal neurosecretory system and kidneys of rats exposed to the action of space flight factors] Savina EA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):72-6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histochemical study of the digestive organs of rats on board for the space flight of the satellite 'Cosmos-690'] Shubich MG, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):41-6, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphology of the bone marrow cells of rats on the Cosmos-690 biosatellite] Shvets VN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):75-8, Nov-Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Acute leukocyte responses to impact stresses] Simonov EE. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):62-7, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Medical provisions for the immediate post-flight period following long space flights] Stazhadze LL, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):14-6, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibility of using higher plants in a life-support system on the moon] Terskov IA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):63-6, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of space flight and of the accompanying radiation on amino acid metabolism in the skeletal muscle of rats] Ushakov AS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):27-31, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Time base of a cosmonaut's working operations] Aliakrinskiĭ BS. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:120-30, 1977 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Psychophysiological study of pilot behavior during coincidental activities] Bloszczynski RM, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:160-9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Work of the cosmonaut in controlling the space ship] Eliseev AS, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:39-49, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Problems of optimizing the habitat environment] Gazenko OG, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:9-38, 1977 (53 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the manual control over spacecraft motion by utilizing a man-operator mathematical model] Iablon'ko IuP. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:58-72, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Problems in optimizing the activities of the cosmonaut in the process of controlling complex systems] Komarova LI. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:50-7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Theoretical bases for the design of life support systems] Morozov GI. **Probl Kosm Biol** 36:5-256, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Current problems of space biorhythmology] Stepanova SI. **Probl Kosm Biol** 23:3-309, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Active rest on prolonged space flights as a psychological problem] Zarakovskiĭ GM, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:191-200, 1977 (21 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Architecture of space objects] Zefel'd VV. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:187-91, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Mineral metabolism in the teeth and bones of rats after a flight on the Kosmos-782 satellite ship] Prokhonchukov AA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):23-5, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Soviet otorhinolaryngology in space medicine] Brianov II, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):16-23, Nov-Dec 77 (93 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Higher nervous activity of rats at early periods after the end of flight in the biosatellite 'Cosomos-605'] Livshits NN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1250-6, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conditioned reflex activity of rats at later periods after the end of flight aboard the bioasatellite 'Cosmos-605'] Livshits NN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):107-14, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[E.E.G. diagnosis in an assumed normal population (aeronautic medicine)] Herrero Aldama P. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr** 6(2):207-16, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Man in extreme environments] Balldin U. **Lakartidningen** 75(12):1171-2, 22 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

SPACE PERCEPTION

The visual crosses test in dementia (an experimental study of 110 subjects). Grossi D, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(2):170-4, Mar-Apr 78

Time and space [letter] Huessy HR. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):257-8, Feb 78

The visual world behind the head. Attneave F, et al. **Am J Psychol** 90(4):549-63, Dec 77

An illusion of auditory saltation similar to the cutaneous 'rabbit'. Bremer CD, et al. **Am J Psychol** 90(4):645-54, Dec 77

Visuospatial judgment. A clinical test. Benton AL, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(6):364-7, Jun 78

Comment on 'spatial and temporal processing in patients with Turner's syndrome' [letter] Garron DC. **Behav Genet** 8(3):289-93, May 78

In pursuit of the 'spatial gene': a family study. Loehlin JC, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(1):27-41, Jan 78

Intrafamilial correlations and heritability estimates for spatial ability in a Minnesota sample. McGee MG. **Behav Genet** 8(1):77-80, Jan 78

Parent-offspring resemblance for specific cognitive abilities in Korea. Park J, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(1):43-52, Jan 78

A comment on Jensen's note on sex linkage and race differences in spatial ability. Stevens ME, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(2):207-17, Mar 78

A model for separation of spatial and temporal information in the visual system. Gafni H, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(2):73-82, 22 Dec 77

Spatially rearranged vision and REM sleep: a lack of effect. Zimmerman JT, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(3):301-16, Jun 78

Spatial contrast sensitivity [editorial] Arden GB. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):197, Apr 78

Spatial errors made by infants: inadequate spatial cues or evidence of egocentrism? Bremner JG. **Br J Psychol** 69(1):77-84, Feb 78

Cross-modality transfer of spatial information. Fishbein HD, et al. **Br J Psychol** 68(4):503-8, Nov 77

Memory effects in visual spatial information processing. Fishbein HD. **Br J Psychol** 69(3):337-41, Aug 78

A note on the development of recall of spatial location. von Wright JM, et al. **Br J Psychol** 69(2):213-6, May 78

Visuospatial competency, handedness, and cerebral dominance. Fennell E, et al. **Brain Lang** 5(2):206-14, Mar 78

An investigation of sex differences in spatial ability: mental rotation of three-dimensional objects. Tapley SM, et al. **Can J Psychol** 31(3):122-30, Sep 77

Sex-related differences in response to practice on a visual-spatial test and generalization to a related test. Connor JM, et al. **Child Dev** 49(1):24-9, Mar 78

Verbal and spatial encoding of visual stimuli: the effects of sex, hemisphere and yes-no judgements. Martin CM. **Cortex** 14(2):227-33, Jun 78

Handedness effects in kinesthetic spatial location judgements. Roy EA, et al. **Cortex** 14(2):250-8, Jun 78

Astigmatism of the mammalian cornea: evolutionary and perceptive significance. Shilo S. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(2):403-19, 30 Dec 77

Memory for a geometrical configuration in the cognitively impaired elderly. Cohen D, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(4-6):245-51, Jul-Nov 77

Dysfunction in the visual perception of space and motion. pp. 77-91. Bender MB.
In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.

Inner space: its dimensions and its coordinates. Grotstein JS. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(1):55-61, 1978

Vertical disparity detection: is there an induced size effect? Westheimer G. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(6):545-51, Jun 78

Neuropsychological significance of variations in patterns of academic performance: verbal and visual-spatial abilities. Rourke BP, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):121-33, Mar 78

Lateralization by frequency for repeating sequences of dichotic 400- and 800-Hz tones. Deutsch D. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):184-6, Jan 78

Dynamic auditory localization by normal and learning disability children. Devens JS, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(4):172-8, Jan-Feb 78

Laterality and directionality--optometric clinical applications. Suchoff IB. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(1):83-8, Jan 78

Auditory spatial responses of young guinea pigs (Cavia porcellus) during and after ear blocking. Clements M, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):34-44, Feb 78

Rat hippocampus and memory for places of changing significance. Sinnamon HM, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):142-55, Feb 78

Control of responding by location of auditory stimuli: adjacency of sound and response. Harrison JM, et al. **J Exp Anal Behav** 28(3):243-51, Nov 77

The control of responding by auditory stimuli: interactions between different dimensions of the stimuli. Segal M, et al. **J Exp Anal Behav** 30(1):97-106, Jul 78

Quantification of three-dimensional structures. Akin O, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(3):397-410, Aug 78

The relationship of spatial and conceptual role-taking in young children. O'Connor M. **J Genet Psychol** 131(Second Half):319-20, Dec 77

Global spatial disorientation. Clinico-pathologic correlations. Kase CS, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(2):267-78, Nov 77

Social cues, cognitive style, error magnitude, and male performance on the Felt Figure Replacement Technique. Klopfer FJ, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):295-301, Jun 78

Distance and location cues in retention of movements by a congenitally blind subject. Dickinson J. **J Psychol** 97(Second Half):215-9, Nov 77

Children's use of spatial prepositions in two- and three-dimensional tasks. Washington DS, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):151-65, Mar 78

Spatial separation and dimensionality of stimuli in children's discrimination learning. Etaugh C, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):882, Dec 77

Visual masking of targets displayed against two- and three-dimensional backgrounds. Lawson RB, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1171-8, Dec 77

Laboratory apparatus for studying visual space perception of the pilot in simulated night approaches to landing. Mertens HW. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1331-6, Dec 77

Influence of age, ability, and angle on pupils' judgments of size of angles. Simon A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):949-50, Dec 77

Relationships among measures of preferred tempo and motor rhythm. Smoll FL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):883-94, Jun 78

Volume discrimination in golden hamsters. Thinus-Blanc C. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):1007-15, Jun 78

Geometry in visual space-some method-dependent (arti)facts. Ehrenstein WH. **Perception** 6(6):657-60, 1977

The effect of visual frame of reference on a judgement of plane stimulus orientation by children. Elliott JM, et al. **Perception** 7(2):139-49, 1978

What is the child's own view in a spatial task?: a spatial by temporal interaction affecting errors in perceptual reports. Freeman NH. **Perception** 6(4):393-8, 1977

Pictorial perspective: perception of size, linear, and texture perspective in children and adults. Hagen MA, et al. **Perception** 6(6):675-84, 1977

Spatial effects in speech perception in the absence of spatial competition. Hublet C, et al. **Perception** 6(4):461-6, 1977

Storage of spatially specific threshold elevation. Thompson PG, et al. **Perception** 7(1):65-73, 1978

Are curves detected by 'curvature detectors'? Timney BN, et al. **Perception** 7(1):51-64, 1978

Response coding in recall of colours by monkeys. Gaffan D. **Q J Exp Psychol** 29(4):597-605, Nov 77

Sex differences in human spatial ability: not an X-linked recessive gene effect. Bouchard TJ Jr, et al. **Soc Biol** 24(4):332-5, Winter 77

Lateral spatial interaction in humans with abnormal visual experience. Beyerstein BL, et al. **Vision Res** 17(9):1029-36, 1977

[Temporo-spatial disorientation. I. Space] Marchais P. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(2):351-60, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Does auditory information permit the establishment of spatial cues? Experimental and clinical findings in congenital blindness] Martinez F. **Annee Psychol** 77(1):179-204, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spatial localization and oculo-motor activity; a genetic study] Pêcheux MG. **Annee Psychol** 76(1):7-24, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Information transfer in the human perception of body position in space during lateral tilt (author's transl)] Fischler M, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(2):141-9, 11 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differences in observation of spatial and temporal prepositions in aphasia patients] Kotten A. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(4):270-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spatial orientation with regard to short-term memory, age and cerebral dominace] Fritze W, et al. **Z Klin Psychol Psychother** 26(1):62-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Further research on the relationships between 'spatial localization' and 'hemispheric dominance'] Raiteri U, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(8):622-8, 30 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Significance of the relative position in space of associated stimuli for formation and performance of motor conditioned reflexes] Shcherbakov VI, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):285-92, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of d-amphetamine on temporal and spatial discrimination in rats. Sanger DJ. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(2):185-8, 6 Jul 78

PHYSIOLOGY

The importance of measuring contrast sensitivity in cases

of visual disturbance. Arden GB. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):198–209, Apr 78 (41 ref.)
An investigation into the variation of human contrast sensitivity with age and ocular pathology. Arundale K. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):213–5, Apr 78
Spatial responses to brief stimuli by monkeys with striate cortex ablations. Weiskrantz L, et al. **Brain** 100(4):655–70, Dec 77
Auditory cortex lesions and discrimination of spatial location by the rat. Kelly JB, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):315–21, 28 Apr 78
Single unit activity in cat prefrontal and posterior association cortex during performance of spatial reversal tasks . Markowitsch HJ, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):53–76, 23 Jun 78
Hippocampal connections and spatial discrimination. Olton DS, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):295–308, 13 Jan 78
Spatio-temporal pattern discrimination in cats with insular-temporal lesions. Colavita FB, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):7–9, Jan–Feb 78
Spatial memory and hemispheric locus of lesion. De Renzi E, et al. **Cortex** 13(4):424–33, Dec 77
Failure to confirm a spatial ability impairment in persons with evidence of right hemisphere speech capability. McKeever WF, et al. **Cortex** 13(3):321–6, Sep 77
Visuo-spatial performance following posterior parietal and lateral frontal lesions in stumptail macaques. Milner AD, et al. **Cortex** 13(4):350–60, Dec 77
Spatial summation of responses in receptive fields of single cells in cat striate cortex. Henry GH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):245–66, 19 Jun 78
Hippocampal place units in the freely moving rat: why they fire where they fire. O'Keefe J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(4):573–90, 14 Apr 78
Spatial correlates of hippocampal unit activity. Olton DS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):387–409, Feb 78
Visual behavior of the young human infant: relationships between chromatic and spatial perception and the activity of underlying brain mechanisms. Bornstein MH. **J Exp Child Psychol** 26(1):174–92, Aug 78
Space and frequency are represented separately in auditory midbrain of the owl. Knudsen EI, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):870–84, Jul 78
Selective impairment of contrast sensitivity in kittens exposed to periodic gratings. Fiorentini A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:455–66, Apr 78
Visual cortical cells as spatial frequency analysers [proceedings] Maffei L, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):89P–90P, Oct 77
Manipulo-spatial aspects of cerebral lateralization: clues to the origin of lateralization. LeDoux JE, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):743–50, 1977
Size and position invariance in the visual system. Cavanagh P. **Perception** 7(2):167–77, 1978
Hippocampal function and behavior: spatial discrimination and response inhibition. Olton DS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):597–605, May 78
Interaction of labyrinthine and somatoreceptor inputs as determinants of the subjective vertical. Lechner-Steinleitner S. **Psychol Res** 40(1):65–76, 3 Mar 78
Recognition memory after short retention intervals in fornix-transected monkeys. Gaffan D. **Q J Exp Psychol** 29(4):577–88, Nov 77
Acuity for spatial separation as a function of stimulus size. Andrews DP, et al. **Vision Res** 18(6):615–9, 1978
The decay of grating adaptation. Bodinger DM. **Vision Res** 18(1):89–91, 1978
Subharmonics in adaptation to sine wave gratings. Cavanagh P. **Vision Res** 18(6):741–2, 1978
Comments on organization and spatial-frequency characteristics of receptive fields in the visual cortex. Glezer VD, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):887–9, 1978
Grating summation in fovea and periphery. Graham N, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):815–25, 1978
Metacontrast as a function of spatial separation with narrow line targets and masks. Growney R. **Vision Res** 17(10):1205–10, 1977
Binocular summation: a study of contrast sensitivity, visual acuity and recognition. Home R. **Vision Res** 18(5):579–85, 1978
The functional area for summation to threshold for sinusoidal gratings. Howell ER. **Vision Res** 18(4):369–74, 1978
Sustained and transient mechanisms in human vision: temporal and spatial properties. Leggie GE. **Vision Res** 18(1):69–81, 1978
Visibility of low-requency sine-wave targets: dependence on number of cycles and surround parameters. McCann JJ, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):891–4, 1978
Temporal stereopsis and dynamic visual noise. MacDonald RI. **Vision Res** 17(9):1127–8, 1977
Suprathreshold contrast perception and complex random textures. Mayhew JE, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):895–7, 1978
Spatial frequency selectivity of periodic complex cells in the visual cortex of the cat. Pollen DA, et al. **Vision Res** 18(6):665–82, 1978
Selective chromatic adaptation at different spatial frequencies. Stromeyer CF 3d, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):427–37, 1978
Selectivity for spatial frequency and bar width in cat visual cortex. Tyler CW. **Vision Res** 18(1):121–2, 1978
The influence of colour and contour rivalry on the magnitude of the tilt after-effect. Wade NJ, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):827–35, 1978
Patterns of temporal interaction in the detection of gratings. Watson AB, et al. **Vision Res** 17(8):893–902, 1977
Spatial configurations for visual hyperacuity. Westheimer G, et al. **Vision Res** 17(8):941–7, 1977
Perception of temporal order in adjacent visual stimuli. Westheimer G, et al. **Vision Res** 17(8):887–92, 1977
Quantitative prediction of line spread function measurements: implications for channel bandwidths. Wilson HR. **Vision Res** 18(4):493–6, 1978
[Are spatial frequency channels susceptible to adaptation? (preliminary study)] Gorea A. **Annee Psychol** 77(2):311–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Study of the function of space perception in members of the crew of the experimental 'Soiuz–Apollo' flight] Kornilova LN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):90–1, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Effect of optical defects in the cockpit canopy glass on the spatial orientation of the pilot in flight] Lekarev AV. **Voen Med Zh** (12):54–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Comparative characteristics of the spatial hearing in the dolphin, Tursiops truncatus, and in man] Zaitseva KA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):80–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPACE-TIME CLUSTERING

see related
DISEASE OUTBREAKS

Cluster analysis applied to self-reported depressive symptomatology. Byrne DG. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(1):1–10, Jan 78
Cluster analysis of respiratory time series. Adams JM, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(4):183–90, 3 Mar 78
[Cluster analysis. (2) Classification] Yanai H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2434–40, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[Statistical method of space–time clustering and its use in hygienic studies] Nikberg TsI. **Gig Sanit** (10):52–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

SPANISH AMERICANS see **HISPANIC AMERICANS**

SPARGANOSIS

Pulmonary proliferating sparganosis—a case report. Lin TP, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(5):467–72, May 78

COMPLICATIONS

Striking eosinophilia in sparganosis. Campbell EW, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(6):138–40, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Human sparganosis. In northern United States. Cho C, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1456–8, Aug 78

OCCURRENCE

Human sparganosis in Louisiana: a case report. Fischman NH, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 129(9):215–8, Sep 77

SPARGANUM see under **CESTODA**

SPARSOMYCIN see under **ANTIBIOTICS, ANTINEOPLASTIC**

SPARTEINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Analogues of sparteine. 5. Antiarrhythmic activity of selected N,N'-disubstituted bispidines. Ruenitz PC, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1668–71, Dec 77

SPASM

see related
MUSCLE CRAMP
MYOTONIA

Role of coronary arterial spasm in ischemic heart disease. Oliva PB. **Adv Cardiol** (22):164–74, 1978
A syndrome of progressive muscle spasm, alopecia, and diarrhea. Satoyoshi E. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(5):458–71, May 78
[Recent bio-electronic discoveries concerning allergies and visceral spasmodic states. Correlations between biorhythms and bioequivalents] de Larebeyrette J. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(3):107–15, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Reproducibility of the clinical, electrocardiographic and coronarographic aspects of spontaneous coronary spasm with the use of ergonovine maleate] Bramucci E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(5):489–95, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Moersch–Woltmann syndrome] Kinoshita M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:552–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Axenfeld-Schürenberg syndrome (periodic oculomotor paralysis)] Yoshikura N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:466–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[A case of recurrent generalized muscle spasms with reduced IgG content in the serum (author's transl)] Higa H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 18(3):157–62, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Naloxone reversal of choledochoduodenal sphincter spasm associated with narcotic administration. McCammon RL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):437, Jun 78
Antagonism of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and narcotic analgesics against ethacrynic acid induced writhing. Jaques R. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1698–700, 1977
Reduction of coronary blood flow during coronary artery spasm occurring spontaneously and after provocation by ergonovine maleate. Ricci DR, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):392–5, Feb 78
Release of spasmogens from rat isolated lungs by tryptamines. Bakhle YS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):31–9, 1 Nov 77
Diffuse esophageal spasm provoked with prostigmine [letter] DeJesus R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):332, Feb 78
Peripheral vascular spasm due to ergotamine tartrate. Attah CA. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2257–8, Dec 77
[Coronary artery spasm induced in humans by ergonovine maleate] Specchia G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(17):1452–8, 15 Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Hoigńe syndrome: a non-allergic complication during penicillin administration] Sawa H, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(11):1285–7, Nov 77 **(Pol)**
[Effect of tropaphene and fentolamin on the spasmogenic effects of adrenaline, noradrenaline, serotonin and other biologically active substances] Shvarts GIa. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):142–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Carpal tunnel syndrome secondary to carpopedal spasm. Massey EW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):804–5, Jun 78
Spasm [letter] Heupler FA Jr. **Circulation** 57(5):1034–5, May 78
Spasm [letter] Mavric Z. **Circulation** 57(5):1034, May 78
Variant angina and coronary artery spasm. Dhurandhar RW, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 130(2):45–53, Feb 78
[The percussion fan—an unusual variant of the so-called pyramidal phenomenon] Lesný I. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 41(1):61–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Diagnostic difficulties in facial hemispasm in a child] Dilling-Ostrowska E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(6):705–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Depression of spasticity by alpha-adrenergic blockade. Mai J. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(1):65–76, Jan 78
Liorseal, a new muscle relaxant in the treatment of spasticity—a double-blind quantitative evaluation. Levine IM, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(12):1011–5, Dec 77
Clonazepam, baclofen and placebo in the treatment of spasticity. Cendrowski W, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):257–62, 1977
Convergence spasm. Herman P. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(4):501–9, Jul–Aug 77
Oxybutynin chloride in control of post-trasurethral vesical pain and spasm. Paulson DF. **Urology** 11(3):237–8, Mar 78
[Prediagnostic initial therapy of severe spastic pain conditions] Steger W. **Ther Ggw** 117(7):1111–8, Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Clinico-quatitative evaluation of the action of Ciba 34.647-Ba on spasticity] Roitman I, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 35(4):354–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ETIOLOGY

Lown's unusual case of effort angina [letter] Hellstrom HR. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):525–6, Sep 78
Complication during endoscopic electrosurgical polypectomy at the gastric cardia. Dagradi AE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):593–9, Jun 77
Transient postocclusive renal vasospasm in conscious rhesus monkeys. Olsson RA. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H622–3, Nov 77
Models for investigating the aetiology of cerebral arterial spasm: comparative responses of the human basilar artery with rat colon, anococcygeus, stomach fundus, and aorta and guinea-pig ileum and colon. Boullin DJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):251–7, Jun 78
Neuromyotonia. Report of a case. Negri S, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):35–41, 1977
Time course of vasospasm in man. Weir B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):173–8, Feb 78
[Coronary artery spasms] Bertrand ME, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(12):1233–44, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Electrophysiological studies in familial spastic paraplegia. McLeod JG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(6):611–5, Jun 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cerebral vasospasm in the rabbit. Reuse-Blom S. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):187–9, 1977

Spasm of visual fixation. pp. 43–75. Denny-Brown D. **In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.**

[Contribution to facial spasm (author's transl)] Bohnert B, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(1):11–21, 14 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and experimental studies on the efficiency of nifedipine on smooth muscle strips of the esophagus (author's transl)] Weiser HF, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(11):691–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

X-ray of the month. Nance EP, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(4):288, Apr 78

Evaluation of trauma with angiograph. Gaspar MR. **JAMA** 238(22):2366, 28 Nov 77

Recognition of renal artery spasm during renal angiography. Spriggs DW, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):363–6, May 78

SURGERY

Long-term assessment of stereotactic dentatotomy for spasticity and other disorders. Siegfried J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):41–8, 1977

Upper extremity surgery in stroke patients. Waters RL. **Clin Orthop** (131):30–7, Mar–Apr 78

Hemifacial spasm [letter] Beatty RA. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):317–8, Feb 78

Posterior fossa neurovascular decompression for tic douloureux and hemifacial spasm. Kelly DL Jr. **NC Med J** 38(9):534–6, Sep 77

THERAPY

Vaginismus. Lamont JA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):633–6, 15 Jul 78

Cerebellar stimulation in man. Quantitative changes in spasticity. Penn RD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):779–86, May 78

Treatment of Vaginismus [letter] Abrahams AM. **NZ Med J** 86(599):445, 9 Nov 77

Vaginal muscle control in vaginismus [letter] Colgan AH, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(596):300, 28 Sep 77

SPASMOLYTICS see **PARASYMPATHOLYTICS**

SPASMOPHILIA see **TETANY**

SPASMS, INFANTILE

The long-term prognosis of minor seizures in childhood epilepsy. Seki T, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(3):315–26, 1977

[A case of Aicardi's syndrome] Renard G, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):751–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[West syndrome] Fukuyama Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:606–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Bourneville's tuberous sclerosis: a case of associated flexion spasms and renal polycystosis (author's transl)] Douillet P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):599–602, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Quantitative analysis and characterization of infantile spasms. Frost JD Jr, et al. **Epilepsia** 19(3):273–82, Jun 78

[Case of infantile myoclonic encephalopathy] Krajewska G, et al. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1153–4, 52 **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Dantrolene sodium: an effective therapeutic agent for the treatment of spasticity in children. García-Castro JM. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 69(8):263–5, Aug 77

Dantrolene sodium in spasticity. Long-term administration in children. Molnar GE, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1233–7, Jul 78

[Circadian rhythm of cortisol under ACTH and dexamethasone therapy of convulsions in early childhood (BNS- and Lennox-syndrome) (author's transl)] Willig RP, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(4):191–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long term therapy with nitrazepam in children with infantile spasms and myoclonic-astatic fits] Degen R, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21):90–3, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Hypotony in children with infantile spasms. Holub V, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):45–6, 1976

Infantile spasms and cytomegalovirus infection [letter] Stern H. **Lancet** 1(7982):473, 21 Aug 76

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Agenesis of the corpus callosum, infantile spasms, spastic quadriplegia, microcephaly and severe mental retardation in three siblings. Cao A, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(5):290–6, Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The studies of the attacks of abnormal eye movement in a case of infantile spasms. Horita H, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(3):393–402, 1977

RADIOGRAPHY

Computerized tomography in the study of West's syndrome. Gastaut H, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(1):21–7, Feb 78

Aicardi's syndrome; radiologic manifestations. Phillips HE, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):453–5, May 78

SPATIAL BEHAVIOR

The association of population density, reduced space, and uncomfortable temperatures with misconduct in a prison community. Megargee EI. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(3):289–98, Sep 77

Interpersonal distance behavior of mentally retarded and nonretarded children. Hayes CS, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):207–9, Sep 77

Effect of increased space on the social behavior of institutionalized profoundly retarded male adults. Rago WV Jr, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(6):554–8, May 78

Interpersonal distance as a function of situationally induced anxiety. Brady AT, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(2):127–33, Jun 78

Verbal conditioning of male and female schizophrenics as a function of experimenter proximity. Rierdan J, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):33–6, Jan 78

Linguistic immediacy of schizophrenics in different proxemic conditions. Rierdan J, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1209–10, Dec 77

Neuroticism and proxemic behavior. De Julio S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):51–5, Aug 77

Effects of physical and phenomenological distance on self-disclosure. Hazlewood MG, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):805–6, Dec 77

Spatial behavior of schizophrenic and non-schizophrenic psychiatric patients. Rierdan J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1295–1301, Dec 77

Personal space variations as a function of criminal behavior. Booraem CD, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1115–21, Dec 77

Loss of hippocampal theta rhythm results in spatial memory deficit in the rat. Winson J. **Science** 201(4351):160–3, 14 Jul 78

Space, time and illness behavior. Shannon GW. **Soc Sci Med** 11(14–16):683–9, Nov 77

[Functional structure and evaluation criteria of instrumental spatial actions] Gordeeva ND, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:266–93, 1977 **(Rus)**

SPECIALISM

An open letter to all department chairmen [letter] Weinstein L. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):915, 15 Aug 78

Increasing specialization in medicine [editorial] Goldbloom RB. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1347–8, 10 Jun 78

Presidential address: Discipline and disciplines. Pratten JS. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(8):405–15, Dec 77

Inter-relating nursing care and the social sciences: specialist disciplines in an applied course. Smith G, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(3):143–51, 1978

And still more on surgical training for specialists of all kinds [letter] Weiss HA. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(5):354–5, May 78

Specialty distribution and the CCME [editorial] **J Med Educ** 52(10):861–2, Oct 77

The educational specialist [letter] Rippey RM. **J Med Educ** 53(2):163, Feb 78

The status of psychological testing in clinical psychology: relationships between test use and professional activities and orientations. Wade TC, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(1):3–10, Feb 78

Should geriatric nursing be a specialty? Roberts I. **Nurs Times** 73(40):1566–8, 6 Oct 77

The care of the dying: a specialty. Zorza R, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(11):436, 16 Mar 78

Specialists and generalists. Johns AT. **NZ Vet J** 26(5):125–8, May 78

Rehabilitation engineering—a developing specialty. Hobson DA. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1(1):56–60, Apr 77

[Resolution of the 18th session of the secretaries of health of socialist countries on the problem 'Integration and specialization in the sphere of health services'] **Cesk Zdrav** 25(12):499–503, Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[Hyperspecialization and technology do not necessarily have to diminish the human character of medicine] Portmann G. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):3–13, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Need for a new specialty of clinical pharmacist] Kudrin AN. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):74–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Veterinary district specialist] **Veterinariia** (7):5–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Role of the social professions department in educating the modern specialist] Karaziia RI, et al. **Veterinariia** (7):103–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Specialization of veterinary and sanitary operations] Ushakov IK, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):29–34, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Training and specialization of pharmacists in the field of pharmaceutical chemistry] Belikov VG, et al. **Farm Zh** (1):18–21, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

SPECIALTIES, DENTAL

[Prospectives in the development of specialized stomatological service] Arzhantsev PZ. **Voen Med Zh** (10):43–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

SPECIALTIES, MEDICAL

Regional specialty medical societies. Presidential address. Breese MW. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):119–21, 15 May 78

The passing of the phthisiologist [letter] Falliers CJ. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):813–4, Apr 78

The passing of the phthisiologist [editorial] Gaensler EA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(4):569–72, Oct 77

A statistical procedure for predicting medical school graduates' specialty choices. McLean DR, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:274–8, 1977

Medical specialty choice: replications and extensions. Sachs LA. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:215–20, 1977

ABIM guidelines [letter] Rakic M. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):397, Apr 78

The delivery of genetic services. Rimoin DL. **Birth Defects** 13(6):105–23, 1977

The new contract for consultants. Sandison CR. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(2):169–70, Feb 78

Déjà vu for consultants [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6101):1502, 10 Dec 77

Care of the elderly sick [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6095):1146–7, 29 Oct 77

CMA 1977–78 directory. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):1085–7, 5 Nov 77

Canadian Psychiatric Association board concerned over immigration, native peoples. Fairbairn CB. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):1075–81, 5 Nov 77

Training and specialization in allergology (clinical allergy). **Clin Allergy** 7(3):205–9, May 77

Medical oncology—personal point of view. Stuart AE. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(3):133–5, May 78

An empirical model of medical specialty choice. Hadley J. **Inquiry** 14(4):384–401, Dec 77

Radiotherapy and medical oncology: basis for cooperative relations. Piro AJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(3–4):349–52, Mar–Apr 78

Believed suitability of medical specialties for women physicians. Ducker DG. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(1):25, 29–30, 32, Jan 78

Similarities and predictors of specialty interest among female medical students. McGrath E, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(10):361–2, 367–73, Oct 77

Specialty choices of Florida's 1977 medical school graduates. Penrod KE. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(1):36–7, Jan 78

Concepts in oncology: a course in the basics of cancer for the medical curriculum. Burton RM, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(6):279–80, Jun 78

Primary, secondary, and tertiary medical care. Pittman JA Jr. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(9):31, 47, Mar 76

The development and utilization of in-training examinations in graduate medical education. Chaisson GM. **J Med Educ** 53(6):502–4, Jun 78

Forming a medical specialty. Munson PJ. **J Med Educ** 53(7):608, Jul 78

Emergency medicine—an emerging specialty. Wilder RJ. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(4):120–1, Apr 78

Development of rheumatology and rehabilitation services [editorial] Tyler K. **J R Soc Med** 71(3):163–6, Mar 78

'General' versus 'noncardiac' thoracic surgery [letter] Bryant LR. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):784, May 78

On specialty recognition—an update [editorial] Krome RL. **JACEP** 6(11):512–3, Nov 77

JAMA reference directories. **JAMA** 238(20):2129–37, 14 Nov 77

JAMA Reference Directories. **JAMA** 238(25):2686–9, 19 Dec 77

JAMA reference directories. **JAMA** 239(16):1613–21, 21 Apr 78

Immunopathology. Hypersensitivity or tolerance? Gill TJ 3d, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1921–3, 31 Oct 77

Specialty board certification rates. A longitudinal tracking study of US medical school graduates. Levit EJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(5):407–12, 30 Jan 78

Immunopathology: hypersensitivity to 'boardomania' [letter] Loi D, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2113, 19 May 78

A national study of medical and surgical specialties. I. Background purpose, and methodology. Mendenhall RC, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):848–52, 1 Sep 78

A national study of medical and surgical specialties. II. Description of the survey instrument. Mendenhall RC, et al. **JAMA** 240(11):1160–8, 8 Sep 78

The effect of specialisation on the practice of medicine. Godber G. **Lancet** 1(8058):257–9, 4 Feb 78

Primary-care education in multiple specialties: dilemmas and opportunities. Colwill JM. **N Engl J Med** 299(12):657–60, 21 Sep 78

Nephrology comes of age [editorial] Rennie D. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1461–2, 29 Dec 77

Career choice and performance on state licensing examinations of 'Fifth Pathway' students. Stimmel B, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(5):227–30, 3 Aug 78

Professional mortality [editorial] **NZ Med J** 86(592):99, 27

Jul 77
Britain's National Health Service: the doctors' dilemmas. Walsh J. **Science** 201(4353):325–9, 28 Jul 78
Adoption of Thayer–Martin culture medium by physicians in office-based practice. Darrow WW, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):144–9, Oct–Dec 77
Consultant or specialist. Gwee AL. **Singapore Med J** 18(4):242–5, Dec 77
Officers of Virginia specialty societies. **Va Med** 104(10):732–3, Oct 77
[Travel medicine—a new discipline] Hellberg H. **Duodecim** 93(23):1485–6, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Developmental trends in life-insurance medicine in Switzerland] Hefti ML. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(3):49–50, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Progress in clinical oncology 1978] Martz G. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(32):1214–6, 12 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Crucial problems and experiences from the work of the Central Specialty Commission for General Medicine, following the Medical Specialty Act of May 23, 1974] Kreissl H, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(6):277–9, 15 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[The position of internal medicine in relation to medical specialities (proceedings)] Sciacca A. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2801–6, 1 Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Role and tasks of cosmetology in dermatological clinics] Rudowska I. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):213–6, Mar–Apr 78 **(Pol)**
[Further developments in the training of phthisiologists in the USSR] Rabukhin AE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):3–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The course 'Introduction to specialty' in the curriculum of undergraduate medical education] Danilin EN, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):50–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in organizing a specialized urological service for an urban population] D'iakonov VP, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):16–21, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of computers in studying the work organization of epidemiologic health station specialists] Kuz'minskaia GIa, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (7):44–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Training of oncological personnel in the USSR] Peterson BE, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (7):55–9, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Problems of the training of physician virologists] Voroshilov VI. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (2):31–4, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Prospects of development of paediatric dermatovenereology (author's transl)] Drgonec J. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):118–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[The specialist has a role in primary care] Nicolausson U. **Nord Med** 92(10):234, Oct 77 **(Swe)**
[Further comment on the specialty of pharmacist] Petiunin PO, et al. **Farm Zh** 32(4):61–2, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

EDUCATION

A response to the Guidelines for Training in Medical Oncology [letter] Van Scoy-Mosher MB. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):850, May 78
Primary and specialized care: implications for learning situations. Barr DM. **J Med Educ** 53(3):176–85, Mar 78
A respiratory orientation module for new medical students. Gong H Jr, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(7):609, Jul 78

HISTORY

[Review of a quarter century of medicine. A survey. Hepatology] Markoff N. **Hippokrates** 49(2):123–48, May 78 **(Ger)**
[The rheumatological opus of Drago Cop] Dürrige T. **Reumatizam** 25(2):37–43, 1978 **(Scr)**

MANPOWER

Shortage specialties [letter] Dall JL. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1489–90, 3 Jun 78
Emergency in emergency departments [letter] Gosnold JK. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1673–4, 24–31 Dec 77
Letter from... Brisbane. Play it again Sam. Meyers D. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1404–5, 26 Nov 77
Flight from specialist medicine [letter] Mortimer T. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1284, 13 May 78
Referrals and demand for specialist care in the Netherlands. Rutten FF, et al. **Health Serv Res** 12(3):233–49, Fall 77
Migration of physicians from one specialty to another. A longitudinal study of US medical school graduates. Holden WD, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):205–9, 16 Jan 78
A national study of medical and surgical specialties. I. Background purpose, and methodology. Mendenhall RC, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):848–52, 1 Sep 78
Medical manpower in New South Wales [letter] McEwin R. **Med J Aust** 2(7):228–30, 13 Aug 77
Whither today's graduates? Rundle FF. **Med J Aust** 2(20):674–5, 12 Nov 77
Subspecialization manpower in obstetrics and gynecology. Trabin JR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):494–8, Apr 78
Specialization of physicians levels and trends in some industrialized countries. Doan J. **World Health Stat Rep** 30(3):207–26, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**

STANDARDS

Registration and licensure for medical practitioners in New Zealand: a proposal under discussion. Greenslade NF. **NZ Med J** 86(591):22–4, 13 Jul 77
[Soviet oncology—a developed field of the health care in the USSR (author's transl)] Bek V. **Cesk Radiol** 32(3):213–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

TRENDS

Medical and human genetics 1977: trends and directions. Motulsky AG. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):123–31, Mar 78
Allergology: past, present and future. Voorhorst R. **Ann Allergy** 40(3):206–10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Center medicine. Trends towards structural changes in the field of medical research] Brendel W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(7):193–6, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

SPECIALTIES, NURSING

Specialist nurses [letter] **Br J Psychiatry** 132:205–6, Feb 78
The nurse and sports medicine. Barnes C. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):646, 17 Sep 77
Meeting needs of stoma patients in Delaware. Tully JP, et al. **Del Med J** 50(1):5–6, Jan 78
The nursing research liaison officer scheme. Lancaster A. **Nurs Times** 73(45):1759–61, 10 Nov 77
The role of the area nurse child health. Parkinson MW. **Nurs Times** 73(43):1684–5, 27 Oct 77

STANDARDS

Directions in critical care nursing. Thierer J. **Heart Lung** 7(4):559–60, 563, Jul–Aug 78

SPECIALTY BOARDS see under **CERTIFICATION**

SPECIES SPECIFICITY

Antigenic relationships of various mycobacterial species with Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Chaparas SD, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1091–7, Jun 78
Species differences in the behavior correlates of hippocampal RSA. Bennett TL, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(2):161–77, Feb 78
Trying to bridge some neuropsychological gaps between monkey and man. Weiskrantz L. **Br J Psychol** 68(4):431–45, Nov 77
Cross-species axial signaling, with realignment of retinal axes, in embryonic Xenopus eyes. Hunt RK, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(1):44–51, Jan 78
Species specificity and other aspects of chymotrypsin inhibition by plasma. Wolgemuth RL, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):96–107, 1977
Species variations in the pathways of drug metabolism. Williams RT. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:133–8, Feb 78
Intra- and interspecies reactivity of human and mouse natural killer (NK) cells. Hansson M, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):6–12, Jul 78
Elimination of inter-species reactive anti-IgG antibodies by affinity chromatography. Johansson ME, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):285–93, 1978
Quantitative serological differentiation of strains of Aedes aegypti. Igbokwe EC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):574–6, Jun 78
Tissue tropism of different Trypanosoma cruzi strains. Melo RC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):475–82, Jun 78
When is the extrapolation of animal carcinogenesis to man inappropriate? Cross P. **JOM** 20(4):236, 238, 240, Apr 78
Geographic variation, speciation, and clines. Endler JA. **Monogr Popul Biol** 10:1–246, 1977
Serum prolactin and hypothalamic dopamine in rat strains selectively bred for differences in susceptibility to stress. Blizard DA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(5):297–305, 1977
[Experimental observations on the specificity of Schistosoma mansoni cercariae for their mammal hosts] Benex J, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(1):120, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Interspecies study of statistical correlations existing between the pineal gland size and weight and brain and body weight in two groups of mammals. Interspecies study of correlations between the pineal gland and brain in the rat and in man] Legait H, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(172):123–40, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SPECIFIC PATHOGEN FREE see under **GERM-FREE LIFE**

SPECIMEN HANDLING

Effect of evaporation from sample cups on urea nitrogen assay. Nielsen LG, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(2):112–3, Feb 78
A new method of pancreatic juice collection in the conscious dog. Kubota K, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):795–7, Jun 78
Transport of specimens for clinical chemistry analysis. Wilding P, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(6):301–6, Nov 77
Collection and preparation of bronchoscopic specimens. Kvale PA. **Chest** 73(5 Suppl):707–12, May 78
Measurements of tumor thickness [letter] Bhagavan BS. **Hum Pathol** 8(6):711–2, Nov 77
Scanning electron microscopy and light microscopy of the same area within surgical specimens. pp. 291–6. Gilchrist KW, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Preimplantation embryos. Part I: Laboratory equipment, preparation of media, sampling and handling of the embryos. pp. 210–20. Spielmann H, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.
Estimation of number of repeat examinations required to detect all tuberculosis cases in the community. Rajalakshmi R, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 20(3):118–21, Jul–Sep 77
Comparison of specimen collection and laboratory techniques for isolation of Haemophilus ducreyi. Hammond GW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):39–43, Jan 78
Effect of transport of recovery of Neisseria gonococcus. Schwarz CM, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 64(11):762–3, Nov 77
Cell and organelle shrinkage during preparation for scanning electron microscopy: effects of fixation, dehydration and critical point drying. Gusnard D, et al. **J Microsc** 110(1):51–7, May 77
Some problems inherent in transport studies in synaptosomes. Wheeler DD. **J Neurochem** 30(1):109–20, Jan 78
Throat swabbing in epiglottitis [letter] **JAMA** 240(4):346–7, 28 Jul 78
Pathological specimens in the post [letter] Jeffrey JC. **Lancet** 2(7939):819, 25 Oct 75
Stuart's transport medium [letter] Ashdown LR. **Med J Aust** 1(4):224, 25 Feb 78
A method for gallbladder bile collection without the need of a Thomas Cannula. Soto JM, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):116–7, Jan–Feb 78
Preparing myxomycete spores for SEM. Lyon FL, et al. **Mycologia** 69(5):1045–7, Sep–Oct 77
[Portable thermolox for simultaneous transport and cultivation of Neisseria gonorrhoeae (author's transl)] Resl V Jr, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(4):264–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Reliability of microbiological findings in the urine obtained by bladder puncture] Krátký V. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):833–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Collection, intermediate storage and transport of microbiological and parasitological examination materials] Sommergruber D, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(10):493–502, 15 May 77 **(Ger)**
[Demonstration of antimicrobial activity in urine specimen for the prevention of misinterpretations of bacteriological findings] Wachtel D, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(2):82–3, 15 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of survival of bacteria on dry swabs and transport systems (author's transl)] Mandler F, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(4):537–45, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Microbiological specimen for anaerobic assay (author's transl)] Moroni M, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(4):546–52, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Transport and preservation of biological specimens for microbiological processing (author's transl)] Papotti G, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(4):524–36, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Methods for sampling, collecting, preserving and carrying materials for parasitic tests (author's transl)] Penna R. **Ann Sclavo** 19(4):557–78, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Collection of specimens for mycotic examination (author's transl)] Picerno G. **Ann Sclavo** 19(4):553–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Request for sampling and acquisition of biological samples for microbiological investigation (author's transl)] Riccardino N, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(4):512–23, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Device for the irrigation of palatine tonsils and for obtaining material for microbiologic examination] Zubovich AP. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):111, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Stability of urinary delta-aminolevulinic acid during conservation and preservation using refrigeration] Bauer S, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:237–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Evaluation of glass sampling tubes for industrial breath analysis. Pasquini DA. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):55–62, Jan 78
The effect of probe bluntness on sampling particulates from calm air. Sansone EB, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):12–6, Jan 78
Immunologic studies of blood samples transported by a pneumatic tube system. Greendyke RM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(4):508–10, Oct 77
Spermatozoa motility and fructolysis—comparative study of samples obtained by masturbation and with plastic collectors. Calamera JC. **Andrologia** 10(2):169–74, Mar–Apr 78
Usefulness of the stomacher in a microbiological regulatory laboratory. Andrews WH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):89–93, Jan 78
A flat capillary tube system for assessment of sperm movement in cervical mucus. Mills RN, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):43–7, Jan 78
A transfer system for low temperature scanning electron microscopy. pp. 927–36. Robard AW, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Evaluation of an automated agar plate streaker. Tilton RC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):298–304, Mar 78
A plastic intraoral device for the collection of human parotid saliva. Schaeffer ME, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):728–33, Jul 77

Improvised urine bag. Kuhan N, et al.
J Singapore Paediatr Soc 19(3):212–5, Sep 77
Faecal collection cage for domestic birds. Harriss AA, et al. **Lab Pract** 27(1):28, Jan 78
An efficient staining method for ultrathin sections. Gorycki MA. **Stain Technol** 53(1):11–5, Jan 78
[New high-capacity sampling device for controlling air dust content] Kovachev A. **Probl Khig** 3:69–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Sampling device for determining the amount of radioactive substances blown off the surfaces of transportation means and road coverings] Maslovskiĭ RIa. **Gig Sanit** (4):83–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Simple standardization of an aspirator] Mikhaliuk VE.
Gig Sanit (4):98–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Methods of handling of the slides] Frolov VM.
Lab Delo (1):54, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Devices facilitating the preparation of biological specimens for electron microscopy] Monosov EZ. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):362–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Method of sampling the ruminal contents in cows] Ismailov FK. **Veterinariia** (2):80, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Pneumatic operating aspirator] Belashev BP, et al.
Voen Med Zh (1):79, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

A quick method for concentrating and processing cancer cells from serous fluids and fine-needle nodule aspirates. Elequin FT, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):596–9, Jul–Aug 77
A method for the collection and examination of the exfoliative cytology of the human female reproductive tract from menstrual blood flow–Case reports: cervical dysplasia. Freund M. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):497–500, Jul–Aug 77
Syringing as a method of cell dispersal. I. Effect on intermediate and superficial squamous cells. Mead JS, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(2):86–90, Mar–Apr 78
A technique for preparation of large cochlear specimens for assessment with the transmission electron microscope. Hunter-Duvar IM, et al.
Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh) (351):33–44, 1978
A technique for preparation of cochlear specimens for assessment with the scanning electron microscope. Hunter-Duvar IM. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (351):3–23, 1978
Sampling and analysis of 2,6 di-t-butyl-p-cresol (DBPC). Grote AA, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):78–82, Jan 78
A simple method for preparing ferruginous bodies for electron microscopic examination. Churg A, et al.
Am J Clin Pathol 68(4):513–7, Oct 77
A multi-station gravity delivery system. Lapidus BM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):73–6, Jan 78
Bacteriuria in the puerperium: an evaluation of methods for collecting urine specimens. Eng J, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(7):739–41, 1 Aug 78
Evaluation of a method for transportation and preservation of anaerobic microorganisms. Bell MJ, et al.
Am J Surg 135(5):718–20, May 78
Survival of Vibrio parahaemolyticus after chilling in transport media: an explanation for divergent findings. Clark AG. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):597–9, Nov 77
Reliable sampling method for analysis of the ecology of the human alimentary tract. Macy JM, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 35(1): 113–20, Jan 78
Immunofluorescence of biopsy specimens: comparison of methods of transportation. Nisengard RJ, et al.
Arch Dermatol 114(9):1329–32, Sep 78
Carrying frozen specimens by air [letter] Bryan EM.
Arch Dis Child 53(6):523, Jun 78
Neonatal bacteriuria—the value of bladder puncture in resolving problems of interpretation arising from voided urine specimens. Abbott GD. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(2):83–6, Jun 78
Semen collection and evaluation in the ram. The effect of method of stimulation on response to electroejaculation. Cameron RD. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):380–3, Aug 77
Comparison of three sampling methods for the diagnosis of genital vibriosis in the bull. Tedesco LF, et al.
Aust Vet J 53(10):470–2, Oct 77
A method for obtaining saliva samples from infants and young children [letter] Bacon CJ, et al.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 5(1):89–90, Jan 78
The value of an operative wound swab sent in transport medium in the prediction of later clinical wound infection: a controlled clinical and bacteriological evaluation. Kelly MJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(2):81–8, Feb 78
Processing histopathology specimens, a simplified manual method. Fernando NV. **Ceylon Med J** 22(1):50–2, Mar 78
Anaerobic specimen transport system. Ramsey WS, et al.
Experientia 34(7):851, 15 Jul 78
Pros and cons of critical point drying and freeze drying for SEM. pp. 303–14. Boyde A.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Non-coating techniques to render biological specimens conductive. pp. 175–93. Murphy JA.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Replica techniques for scanning electron microscopy—a review. pp. 831–6, 810. Pameijer CH.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N. (61 ref.)
Collection and preservation of urine for biochemical analyses. Griffith DP, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):459–61, May 78
Microscopic and bacteriological comparison of paired sputa and transtracheal aspirates. Geckler RW, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 6(4):396–9, Oct 77
Survival of bacteria from human dental plaque under various transport conditions. Hoover CI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):212–8, Sep 77
An improved method for handling tissues for immunofluorescence. Klassen J, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):898–900, Sep 77
A 'dip-slide' method of sampling bacteria for measuring the efficacy of antiseptics used in labour. Webster MR.
J Clin Pathol 30(10):989–90, Oct 77
Thoracic duct cannulation of the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta) for lymphocyte collection: thoracic approach. Martin DP, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1017–23, Dec 77
Simple method for faecal collection [letter] Baird I, et al.
Lancet 1(8066):725, 1 Apr 78
A modified method to avoid postcontamination. Ali SS.
Microsc Acta 80(3):197–8, Mar 78
Cleaning of scanning electron microscope specimens by puncture perfusion. Itoshima T, et al. **Microsc Acta** 80(3):207–10, Mar 78
Collections of interstitial fluid: a comparison between wick and micropuncture techniques. Rutili G, et al.
Microvasc Res 15(1):107–9, Jan 78
Anaerobic bacterial recovery from two transport systems in a study of gynecologic flora. Grossmann JH 3d, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 52(1):105–8, Jul 78
Effects of an immunofluorescent transport solution on the ultrastructure of human biopsies. Barnett ML, et al.
Oral Surg 44(3):430–6, Sep 77
Technique of continuous collection of parotid saliva in the rat. Stählin FO, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(3):247–53, 12 Jun 78
Handling of highly infectious material in a clinical pathology laboratory and in a viral diagnostic unit. Gomperts ED, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):243–8, 18 Feb 78
A method for the orientation of small and delicate objects in embedding media for light and electron microscopy. van der Wal UP, et al. **Stain Technol** 53(1):56–8, Jan 78
[Methods of taking alcohol samples on solid adsorbents] Bonev N. **Probl Khig** 3:61–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Specimen collection in phosphoric acid ester poisonings] Rüssel HA. **DTW** 84(10):399, 5 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Simplified methods in sampling and shipping of individual sera from mice and rats for serological checking of infections (author's transl)] Fujiwara K, et al.
Jikken Dobutsu 26(4):331–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A new technique for collection the cerebrospinal fluid from rat (authors transl)] Takara E, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(7):804–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Improvement of the method of handling of the sputum and bronchial irrigation fluid for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis] Balan VF, et al. **Lab Delo** (3):168–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Freezing of soil samples in dry ice as a method of preserving them for microbiological research] Gorin SE, et al.
Mikrobiologiia 47(1):173–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Method of specimen collection for laboratory diagnosis of suppurative skin lesions] Solov'ev NE.
Vestn Dermatol Venerol (9):54–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Preparation of anatomical and pathologicoanatomic specimens] Dobin MA, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):104–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

The 'battered specimen syndrome'. Sannella JJ.
J Tenn Med Assoc 71(7):518–9, Jul 78

VETERINARY

Rumen fluid-sampling device. Hull MW. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):509, Mar 78
A method for collecting naturally fertilized eggs of Xenopus laevis immediately after laying. Verhoeff-De Fremery R, et al. **Lab Anim** 11(4):263–4, Oct 77
Long term bile collection in the rat. Enderlin FE, et al.
Lab Anim Sci 27(4):490–3, Aug 77
Single-mouse urine collection and pH monitoring system. West RW, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):343–5, Jun 78
Surgical techniques for the serial sampling of cerebrospinal fluid and for electrocorticography in cattle. Barlow RM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):358–65, May 78
Collection and evaluation of canine semen. Seager SW, et al. **Vet Clin North Am** 7(4):765–73, Nov 77
Prediction of fertility in rams: factors affecting fertility, and collection, testing, and evaluation of semen. Hulet CV.
Vet Med Small Anim Clin 72(8):1363–7, Aug 77
A method for the collection of nasal epithelial cells and secretion from domestic animals. Baskerville A, et al.
Vet Rec 101(9):168–70, 27 Aug 77

SPECTACLES see **EYEGLASSES**

SPECTINOMYCIN see **ACTINOSPECTACIN**

SPECTRIN see under **MEMBRANE PROTEINS**

SPECTROFLUOROMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, FLUORESCENCE**

SPECTROMETRY, FLUORESCENCE

Analysis of methotrexate in human plasma by high-pressure liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection. Nelson JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):3970–3, Nov 77
Acquiring multichannel analyzer spectra with a mini computer. Litton CE. **Comput Programs Biomed** 7(4):256–66, Dec 77
Differentiation between patients with malignant diseases and non-malignant diseases or healthy donors by changes of fluorescence polarization in the cytoplams of circulating lymphocytes. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Gan** 69(2):145–9, Apr 78
The acridine dyes: their purification, physiochemical, and cytochemical properties. II. Purification of acriflavine and proflavine and their cytochemical behaviour regarding machine-oriented evaluation. Tiffe HW, et al.
Histochemistry 53(1):63–77, 18 Jul 77
Accuracy of aqueous humor flow determination by fluorophotometry. Pederson JE, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 17(2):190–5, Feb 78
Changes in numbers and heparin content of peritoneal fluid mast cells of growing rats measured by flow cytofluorometry. Berlin G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):14–21, Jan 78
Changes in fluorescence polarization of a membrane probe during lymphocyte-target cell interaction. Berke G, et al.
J Immunol 120(4):1378–84, Apr 78
Active site fluorescent labeled dansyl and anthraniloyl human thrombins. Berliner LJ, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):15–25, Jan 78

INSTRUMENTATION

Organ absorbance and fluorescence spectrophotometry and its application to oxygen-dependent parameters. Sies H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:119–25, 4–7 Jul 77
Instrumentation for differential fluorescence spectroscopy. Bostian KA. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):353–61, Oct 77
A solid-state device for the simultaneous measurement of prompt and delayed chlorophyll fluorescence induction transients in leaves. Melcarek PK, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):473–84, Oct 77
A phase-shift fluorometer using a laser and a transverse electrooptic modulator for subnanosecond lifetime measurements. Salmeen I, et al. **Biophys J** 20(3):335–42, Dec 77
A new organ spectrophotometer for sensitive dual-wavelength absorbance measurement and spectral scanning of intact perfused organs. Schwab H, et al.
Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem 359(3):385–92, Mar 78
A total internal-reflection technique for the examination of protein adsorption. Watkins RW, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 11(6):915–38, Nov 77
[Microfluorimeter for biomedical research] Brumberg IE, et al. **Med Tekh** (2):42–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Multi-channel microfluorimeter with separate recording] Papaian GV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):1072–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Flow cytometry in tumours of the brain. Frederiksen P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(3):179–83, 15 Mar 78
Simple and rapid fluorimetric method for DNA microassay. Kapuściński J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):252–7, Nov 77
A fluorometric assay for dihydrofolate reductase. Lindquist CA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):20–5, Nov 77
A fluorogenic substrate for angiotensin-converting enzyme. Persson A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):296–303, Nov 77
Continuous recording of the formation of a photolabile fluorophore. Persson A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):616–9, 1 Jun 78
Low temperature microspectrofluorometry: design of a 'cold chamber'. Giordano P, et al. **J Microsc** 112(1):95–101, Jan 78
An improved fluorimetric method for assay of dopa in urine and tissues and its use for determination of urinary dopa, at endogenous level, in different species. Cottet-Emard JM, et al. **J Neural Transm** 41(2–3):145–73, 1977
The use of singlet-singlet energy transfer to study macromolecular assemblies. Fairclough RH, et al.
Methods Enzymol 48:347–79, 1978 (27 ref.)
Direct fluorescent assay of urokinase and plasminogen activators of normal and malignant cells: kinetics and inhibitor profiles. Zimmerman M, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(2):750–3, Feb 78
[Practical value of the fluorometric express method of determination 11-hydroxycorticosteroid content of blood in acute myocardial infarct] Bobkov AI, et al.
Lab Delo (5):301–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Express fluorimetric method of determining creatine kinase activity in plasma and whole blood (its utilization in the diagnosis of myocardial infarct)] Levin FB, et al.
Lab Delo (4):223–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

SPECTROMETRY, GAMMA

A simple analytical approximation for the spectral

distribution of natural gamma radiation flux. Minato S. **Health Phys** 33(3):205–11, Sep 77

[Analysis of gamma-ray spectra by using fast Fourier transform (author's transl)] Tominaga S, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):841–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Simplification of gamma-ray spectral data by using Fourier transform] Tominaga S, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):835–40, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Improvement of resolution of positron annihilation radiation energy spectrum measurement by data analysis (author's transl)] Okada S, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(3):139–45, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Theoretical evaluation of optimum detector size and positioning for low-energy in vivo gamma spectrometry. Scott LM, et al. **Health Phys** 33(6):583–93, Dec 77

[Simultaneous measurement of coincidence and anticoincidence spectra using anti-Compton gamma-spectrometer (author's transl)] Suzuki S, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(5):268–70, May 78 **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Radioactive pollutant determinations using gamma-ray spectroscopy. Eldridge JS, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(6):459–65, Jun 78

A simple and rapid method of collection of radionuclides in rain water. Kimura T, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):348–9, Jun 78

SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION

Techniques for microdrop analysis of fluids (sweat, saliva, urine) with an energy-dispersive X-ray spectrometer on a scanning electron microscope. Quinton PM. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):F255–9, Mar 78

Qualitative x-ray spectrometric study of E. histolytica trophozoite nuclei. Feria-Velasco A, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 8(3):199–208, 1977

Applications of X-ray fluorescence spectrometry to the analysis of pharmaceutical packaging materials. Farley JJ, et al. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(6):282–7, Nov–Dec 77

X-ray fluorescence applications to clinical studies. Leyden DE, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 7(4):393–422, Jun 77 (88 ref.)

Dental x-ray spectrometry with an Si(Li) semiconductor. Cho T, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):965–77, Jun 78

X-ray fluorescence analysis of muscles in scoliosis. Yarom R, et al. **Spine** 3(2):142–5, Jun 78

[Analysis of trace elements in biological samples by means of X-ray fluorescence induced with radioisotope sources. I. General remarks] Cesareo R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1054–60, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Reduction of backgroud due to backscattered electron in energy-dispersive X-ray microanalysis. Hall TA. **J Microsc** 110(2):103–6, Jul 77

Simultaneous emission and fluorescent scanning of the thyroid. Patton JA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):464–9, May 78

METHODS

Roentgen ray fluorescence method for determination of iodine in tissue. Puumalainen P, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(6):529–37, Dec 77

SEM-EDS x-ray analysis of fluids. pp. 391–7. Quinton PM. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Argyria: electron microscope and x-ray microanalysis. Hori Y, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 26(3):193–201, 1977

Microdosimetric measurements of ionization by monoenergetic photons. Kliauga P, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(1):1–20, Jan 78

[In vivo X-ray fluorescent analysis of iodine concentration in the thyroid (author's transl)] Imamura K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):858–63, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fluorescent x-ray radiometric determination of heavy metals in the atmosphere] Dmitriev MT, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):65–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY FLUORESCENCE see **SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION**

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY

Refectance spectrophotometry of cytochrome aa3 in vivo. Jöbsis FF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):858–72, Nov 77 (57 ref.)

Spectrophotometry of the CSF (CSF-SPE) and computer tomography (CT) in traumatic head injuries. Wahlgren NG, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 37(3):215–25, Jul 78

Analysis of some histochemical colour reactions for cytospectrophotometry of basic and acidic proteins in nervous tissue cells. Brumberg VA, et al. **Microsc Acta** 80(4):323–30, May 78

High speed liquid chromatography, 14C-radioassay and spectrophotometry for measuring antipyrine plasma half-life in rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta). Clark CR, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(2):98–103, 1978

The effect of decalcification on the microspectrophotometric determination of DNA. Gimenez IB, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(6):352–3, Nov 77

Diagnostic significance of CSF spectrophotometry and computer tomography in cerebrovascular disease. A comparative study in 231 cases. Söderström CE. **Stroke** 8(5):606–12, Sep–Oct 77

A new modification of spectrophotometry in the investigation of amniotic fluid by amnioscopy. Kivinen S, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(4):288–92, Aug 77

[The permeation of light through plexiglass] Hodr R, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(1):24–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Histoenzymic chemistry study of irradiated rabbit corneas using microspectrophotometry (author's transl)] Ogita S. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(3):208–18, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Continuous and non-invasive measurement of hemodynamics and aerobic energy metabolism of gastric mucosa by reflectance spectrophotometry: in relation to the mechanism of acute gastric mucosal lesion (author's transl)] Sato N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(1):1–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spectrophotometric determination of aspirin with ammonium metavanadate] Dima F, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):295–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A versatile apparatus for performing anaerobic optical titrations with provision for multiple sampling of the reaction mixture. Palmer G. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):597–608, Dec 77

Design and operation of an adapter for the measurement of platelet aggregation with a spectrophotometer. Walder JA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):628–32, Feb 78

Guidelines for photometric instruments for measuring enzyme reaction rates. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2160–2, Nov 77

A new organ spectrophotometer for sensitive dual-wavelength absorbance measurement and spectral scanning of intact perfused organs. Schwab H, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(3):385–92, Mar 78

Design and evaluation of an echelle-vidicon spectrometer for simultaneous multielement determinations. pp. 375–8. Pardue HL, et al. **In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.**

A rapid scanning spectrophotometer and fluorometer for in vivo monitoring of steady-state and kinetic optical properties of respiratory enzymes. pp. 79–89. Mandel LJ, et al. **In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.**

Simultaneous multicomponent drug determinations with a vidicon spectrometer. McDowell AE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):822–6, Jun 78

[Use of a motor compensator as a second recording device for the Specord UV VIS] Dauberschmidt R, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 18(4):268–9, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Thermostat for serial studies of the kinetics of enzymatic reactions] Beliakov NV, et al. **Lab Delo** (2):112–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Logarithmic attachment to a monochromator for recording small changes in absorption] Erygin GD, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(2):305–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

A modified Malloy-Evelyn procedure for total bilirubin in microsamples. Shihabi ZK, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(10):1004–7, Oct 77

Effect of NaI on protein determination by the Lowry method and by absorption spectroscopy. Blanchard RF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):521–6, 1 Jul 78

Membrane-covered thin-layer optical cell for gas-reaction studies of hemoglobin. Dolman D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):127–34, 15 Jun 78

Test reactions for a stopped-flow apparatus. Reduction of 2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol and potassium ferricyanide by L-ascorbic acid. Tonomura B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):370–83, Feb 78

The determination of oxygen availability in the microcirculation. pp. 133–47. Pittman RN, et al. **In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.**

Two-wavelength cytophotometry: the choice of the wavelengths from a practical point of view. Van Oostveldt P, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(12):1337–44, Dec 77

Correction of modal DNA values obtained by microspectrophotometry and tests for their shifts. Okagaki T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1251–8, Jun 78

The use of Fourier functions to eliminate interferences in spectrophotometric analysis (theory and application). Wahbi AM, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):278–82, May 78

Spectrophotometric assay of catalase with perborate as substrate. Thomson JF, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):33–5, Jan 78

[A new specific micromethod of the spectrophotometric determination of fructose in the ejaculum] Gallo N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):551–2, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A new method for quantitative determination of cholinesterase activity in human extraocular muscle (author's transl)] Ishikawa H. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(12):1870–6, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spectrophotometric determination of some phenothiazine derivatives] Stan M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):665–8, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Spectrophotometric method of determining the oxacillin in oxacillin preparations] Korobkin VN, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):211–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spectrophotometric analysis of diazoline, dimekarbine, indopan and serotonin adipinate] Archinova TIu, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):64–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the measurement error in determinations by the reflective spectrophotometry method] Markina NA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):53–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Spectrophotometric determination of diphenin] Belikov VG, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):51–3, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY, ATOMIC ABSORPTION

Comparison of CT scanning with photon absorptiometric measurement of bone mineral content in the appendicular skeleton. Posner I, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):542–4, Nov–Dec 77

Rapid flameless atomic absorption analysis of the metallic content of sewage sludges. I. Lead, cadmium and copper. Lester JN, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 8(2):153–8, Sep 77

[Determination of antimony in blood by flameless atomic absorption spectrometry using a carbon tube atomizer (author's transl)] Ishizaki M, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(6):510–1, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Spectral characteristics and coordination structure of hemoprotein P-450 (author's transl)] Horie S. **Seikagaku** 50(5):353–7, 1978 (32 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Basic characteristics of the electron absorption bands of phenothiazine and its derivatives. 1. 10-Dialkylaminoalkyl derivatives of phenothiazine] Turkevich NM, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):43–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

High speed automatic sampling device for Perkin Elmer single beam atomic absorption spectrophotometers. Kurlansik L. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(2):174–6, Feb 78

Evaluation of an echelle spectrometer/image dissector system for simultaneous multielement determinations by atomic absorption spectroscopy. Felkel HL Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):602–10, Apr 78

High-speed automated atomic absorption spectrophotometry. McMurray CH, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):344–7, Feb 78

[Quantitative analysis of metals in biological material by multipurpose microanalyser for metals. I (author's transl)] Ogura H, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(3):257–66, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Determination of vanadium in blood by flameless atomic absorption spectrometry using a carbon tube atomizer (author's transl)] Ishizaki M, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 20(1):30–1, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Lithium neurotoxicity. I. The concentration of lithium in dopaminergic systems of rat brain determined by flameless atomic absorption spectrophotometry. McGovern AJ, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):259–63, Apr 78

X-ray absorption spectroscopy of biological molecules. Shulman RG, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Bioeng** 7:559–78, 1978 (47 ref.)

Flameless atomic absorption (FAA) and gas-liquid chromatographic studies in arsenic bioanalysis. Mushak P, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:5–10, Aug 77

Micro-determination of lead and cadmium in pasteurized market milks by flameless atomic absorption spectroscopy using a base digest. Barlow PJ. **J Dairy Res** 44(2):377–81, Jun 77

[Use of a dual-frequency spectrophotometric method for determining the DNA content in the male sex cells of bulls, rams and boars] Kalev GR, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(3):88–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Use of atomic absorption spectrometry for blood and serum analysis] Tsalev DL, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):111–4, 1978 **(Bul)**

[Determination of silver in biological fluids] Bourdon-Ranisteano S, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(5):397–400, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Estimation of aluminium in biological fluids by atomic absorption spectrophotometry in a graphite oven (author's transl)] Clavel JP, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 36(1):33–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Estimation of aluminium and gallium in biological fluids (author's transl)] Ranisteano-Bourdon S, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 36(1):39–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atomic absorption spectrophotometric study of various metals present in Mytilus galloprovincialis Lam. from the East Sicilian coast] Castagna A, et al.

Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(6):471–7, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**
[Determination of arsenic in blood by flameless atomic absorption spectrometry using a carbon tube atomizer (author's transl)] Ishizaki M, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):136–7, May 77 **(Jpn)**
[Flameless atomic-absorption analysis of trace elements in biological fluids] Mzhel'skaia TI, et al. **Lab Delo** (10):596–9, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Rapid atomic-absorption method of determination of manganese in blood serum] Tsalev DL, et al. **Lab Delo** (10):600–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Possibilities and limitations of atomic absorption spectrometry in the monitoring of air pollution] Auermann E, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):180–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY, INFRARED

[Infrared spectroscopy in the quantitative determination of urinary calculi constituents (author's transl)] Ligabue A, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(2):186–96, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METHODS

Noninvasive, infrared monitoring of cerebral and myocardial oxygen sufficiency and circulatory parameters. Jöbsis FF. **Science** 198(4323):1264–7, 23 Dec 77
[Quantitative determination of the phenolic ester of phenylmalonic acid by an IR spectroscopy method] Dzegilenko NB, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(6):489–93, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Identification of the barbiturates isolated from biological material using IR spectroscopy] Popova VI, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(5):40–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Determination of DDVP in water by a spectrophotometric method in the infrared spectrum] Ershova KP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):69–70, Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Identification of barbital, phenobarbital and ethaminal sodium by their light absorption in the IR region of the spectrum] Popova VI, et al. **Farm Zh** 32(4):75–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY, ULTRAVIOLET

[Quantitative determination of the products of peroxidation of blood serum lipids of practically healthy persons by the method of ultraviolet spectrophotometry] Shilina NK, et al. **Lab Delo** (3):140–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

METHODS

A new spectrophotometric assay for protein in cell extracts. Kalb VF Jr, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):362–71, Oct 77
Rapid spectrophotometric differentiation between glutathione-dependent and glutathione-independent gentisate and homogentisate pathways. Crawford RL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):170–4, Aug 77
The measurement of acetanilide in plasma by spectrophotometric and selected ion monitoring methods. Baty JD, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(4):255–7, Aug 77
Improved spectrophotometric vitamin A assay. de Araújo CR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):386, Feb 78
[Ultraviolet spectrophotometry in drug control. XXI. Follow-up on the effects of substitution and solvents in new medicinal substances with chromophores of benzene and pyridine rings in the molecules] Kráčmar J, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(8):345–53, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Ultraspectrophotometric method of differential determination of DNA and RNA in spermatozoa] Henriet L, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):279–88, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Spectrophotometric method of determining acacetin in the leaves of the thistle, Cirsium setosum (Willd.)] Rendiuk TD, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(2):68, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Quantitative determination of triterpene glycosides by a UV spectrophotometric method] Boguslavskaia LI, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):53–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**
[Spectrophotometric determination of pyrroxan and mepholine] Buriak VP. **Farm Zh** 32(4):73–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**
[Study of the stability of nicotinic acid diethylamide and a spectrophotometric determination of its breakdown product] Medvedovskii AA, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):47–51, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**
[Spectrophotometric determination of intensain] Muzhanovskii EB, et al. **Farm Zh** (1):67–70, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**
[Quantitative determination of stutgeron by a spectrophotometric method] Ushbaev KU, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):71–3, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

SPECTROSCOPY see **SPECTRUM ANALYSIS**

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

A pulse-radiolysis study on active oxygen. Hayashi K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:353–9, 4–7 Jul 77
Positive correlation of optical density at 650 nm. with lecithin/sphingomyelin ratios in amniotic fluid. Sbarra AJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):788–90, 1 Apr 78
Microscopic diagnoses [letter] Abraham JL. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):388–9, Jul 78
Local spectral analysis in the visual cortex. Glezer VD, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(2):101–8, 22 Dec 77
Magnetic circular dichroism studies of myoglobin, hemoglobin and peroxidase at room and low temperatures. Ferrous high spin derivatives. Sharonov YA, et al. **Biophys Struct Mech** 4(2):139–58, 13 Apr 78
Quantitative verification of the existence of high molecular weight protein aggregates in the intact normal human lens by light-scattering spectroscopy. Jedziniak JA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):51–7, Jan 78
Light reflected from small areas of a monkey retina. Hochheimer BF. **J Biol Photogr Assoc** 45(4):146–50, Oct 77
Is multicomponent spectra analysis coming to deadlock? Denis M, et al. **J Theor Biol** 69(2):301–9, 21 Nov 77
Circular dichroism analysis of chromatin and DNA--nuclear protein complexes. Fasman GD. **Methods Cell Biol** 18:327–49, 1978 (52 ref.)
Far-ultraviolet stopped-flow circular dichroism. Luchins J, et al. **Science** 199(4327):425–6, 27 Jan 78
Echo doppler scanning and spectral frequency analysis: a noninvasive test for carotid artery disease. Turnipseed WD, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:28–32, 1977
[Possible study of period turnover in the solutions of biological systems using the optical displacement method] Lomakin AV, et al. **Biofizika** 22(6):1040–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of emission spectrographic analysis of skin, blood and kidneys for establishing the intravital origin and age of burns from flames] Kozlov SN. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):20–1, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Spectrum analysis as a method of studying the voice in patients with rhinolalia aperta] Vorontsova TN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):33–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Magnetic spectrometers: approximate and ideal designs. Fields JR. **Ultramicroscopy** 2(4):311–25, Aug 77

METHODS

Photoacoustic spectroscopy of condensed matter. Somoano RB. **Angew Chem [Engl]** 17(4):238–45, Apr 78
Ciliary activity by laser light-scattering spectroscopy. Lee WI, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(3):248–59, Sep 77
Circular polarization of luminescence: biochemical and biophysical applications. Steinberg IZ. **Annu Rev Biophys Bioeng** 7:113–37, 1978 (67 ref.)
Pyrene derivatives as fluorescent probes of conformation near the 3' termini of polyribonucleotides. Koenig P, et al. **Biopolymers** 16(10):2231–42, Oct 77
Molecular arrangement of cervical mucus: a reevaluation based on laser light-scattering spectroscopy. Lee WI, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):154–66, 1977
Pulse radiolysis of lactate dehydrogenase. Buchanan JD, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(3):247–57, Sep 77
Two applications of photoacoustic spectroscopy to measurements in dermatology. Campbell SD, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(3):185–8, Aug 77
A moving spot high resolution scanning microspectrometer using focused laser illumination: illustrations with acriflavin stained sephadex beads and human fibroblast nuclei. Salmeen I, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1051–7, Sep 77
Surface investigations of oxide layers on cobalt-chromium-alloyed orthopedic implants using ESCA technique. Ohnsorge J, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 5(4):171–7, 23 May 78
Magnetic circular dichroism. Holmquist B, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 49:149–79, 1978
Far (vacuum) ultraviolet circular dichroism. Stevens ES. **Methods Enzymol** 49:214–21, 1978
Fluorescence-detected circular dichroism. Turner DH. **Methods Enzymol** 49:199–214, 1978
EXAFS: new horizons in structure determinations. Eisenberger P, et al. **Science** 200(4349):1441–7, 30 Jun 78
[The use of photon absorptiometry in renal osteodystrophy (author's transl)] Samizadeh A, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(20):1005–1011, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Use of the light-dispersion spectroscopy for detection of the precipitation reaction] Aref'ev IM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):376–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Determination of the species specificity of blood by a light-mixing spectroscopic method] Aref'ev IM, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):26–8, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Method for the spectral analysis of serum proteins] Kudashev AK. **Veterinariia** (5):108, May 78 **(Rus)**

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, MASS

Mass spectrometry in cancer research. Roboz J. **Adv Cancer Res** 27:201–67, 1978 (226 ref.)
Quantitative mass spectrometry in biochemistry and medicine. Lehmann WD, et al. **Angew Chem [Engl]** 17(4):221–38, Apr 78 (291 ref.)
Environmental applications of mass spectrometry. Alford A. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(4):259–86, Apr 78 (349 ref.)
Mass spectra of aniline glucuronides. Aschbacher PW, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(6):409–12, Jun 78
Mass spectrometric analyses and characterization of Kepone in environmental and human samples. Harless RL, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):232–7, Mar 78
Mass spectral characterization of the glucuronide conjugates of terbutryn (2-(t-butylamino)-4-(ethylamino)-6-(methylthio)-s-triazi metabolites from rats and goat. Larsen GH, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(6):391–4, Jun 78
Structural verification of 15-oxo-13,14-dihydrothromboxane B2. Mallen DN, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(7):449–52, Jul 78
Phosphazenes: high molecular weight reference compounds for field desorption mass spectrometry. Olson KL, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(5):284–90, Oct 77
The conversion of aryl sulfate ester salts to alkyl aryl derivatives suitable for analysis by electron impact mass spectrometry. Paulson G, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(6):413–7, Jun 78
Mass spectrometry of N-nitrosamines. Rainey WT, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(6):395–408, Jun 78
MASSFORM: a computer program for the assignment of elemental compositions to high resolution mass spectral data. Robertson AL, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(4):203–8, Aug 77
Bile acids. LIV--mass spectra of conjugated bile acids. Shaw R, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(7):433–8, Jul 78
Mass spectrometry of biochemical materials. Jackson AH. **Endeavour** 1(2):75–82, 1977
Separation and identification of 3-methylcholanthrene-related compounds by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Takahashi G. **Gan** 69(3):437–9, Jun 78
The use of gas chromatography and mass spectrometry for the determination of xenobiotic compounds in maternal and embryonic tissues and fluids. pp. 394–404. Nau H, et al. **In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.**
Quantitative determination of prednisone and prednisolone in human plasma using GLC and chemical-ionization mass spectrometry. Matin SB, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):923–6, Jul 78
A mass spectrometric survey of some biologically important lipids. Natale N. **Lipids** 12(10):847–56, Oct 77
Comparisoin between mass spectrometry and Haldane technique in analysing O2 and CO2 concentrations in air gas mixtures. Hallbäck I, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(3):285–8, May 78
[Mass spectrum analysis of expired and alveolar gas during separate bronchospirometry] Chaussain M, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(4):253–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Mass spectrometry in clinical chemistry] Pettersen JE. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(29):1508–10, 1513, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A field portable mass spectrometer for monitoring organic vapors. Meier RW. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(3):233–9, Mar 78
Use of a time averaging computer for high resolution field desorption mass spectrometry. Peele GL, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):180–3, Mar 78
Some proposed improvements in the scanning ion microprobe. Krohn VE, et al. **J Microsc** 110(1):59–64, May 77

METHODS

Detection, identification and structural investigation of biologically important compounds by secondary ion mass spectrometry. Benninghoven A, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(8):1180–4, Jul 78
The measurement of acetanilide in plasma by spectrophotometric and selected ion monitoring methods. Baty JD, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(4):255–7, Aug 77
Gas phase carboxylate anions fron p-nitrobenzyl esters of fatty acids. Chan CL, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(6):380–1, Jun 78
Determination of isamoxole (N-butyl-N-(4-methyloxazol-2-yl)-2-methylpropanamide LRCL 3950) in plasma by selected ion monitoring using a stable isotope internal standard. Chatfield DH, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(7):466–8, Jul 78
The gas chromatography mass spectrometry of the major metabolites of flurazepam. Clatworthy AJ, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(4):248–54, Aug 77
A highly specific and sensitive determination of gamma-aminobutyric acid by gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Colby BN, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):215–9, Mar 78
A selective ion monitoring assay for probenecid. Faull KF, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(4):317–20, Apr 78
Determination of imipramine in plasma by high pressure liquid chromatography and field ionization mass spectrometry: increased sensitivity in comparison with gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Heck HA, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):250–7, Mar 78
Quantitative determination of nifedipine in human plasma by

selected ion monitoring. Higuchi S, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):220–3, Mar 78

Quantitative field desorption mass spectrometry. V. Discussion of methodology and examples of applications. Lehmann WD, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):208–14, Mar 78

Application and evaluation of limited mass monitoring with a gas chromatograph mass spectrometer computer system. Murphy RC, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(7):444–52, Jul 78

Analysis of drugs by pyrolysis. I. Selected ion monitoring combined with a pyrolysis method for the determination of carpronium chloride in biological samples. Ohya K, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(4):241–7, Aug 77

Comparison of gas chromatography mass spectrometry methods for the determination of delta9–tetrahydrocannabinol in plasma. Rosenthal D, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(4):312–6, Apr 78

Gas chromatography chemical ionization mass spectrometry of prostaglandin Falpha cyclic boronate derivatives. Smith AG, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(4):258–64, Aug 77

Electrohydrodynamic ionization mass spectrometry of biochemical materials. Stimpson BP, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(1):52–63, Jan 78

Mass spectrometry of medicines. Quantitative determination by direct probe inlet system mass chromatography. Tatematsu A, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):192–7, Mar 78

Identification of hydroxylated chlorodibenzo–p–dioxins, chlorodibenzofurans, chlorodiphenyl ethers and chloronaphthalenes as their methyl ethers by gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Tulp MT, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):224–31, Mar 78

The problem of 'Negative interference' associated with liquid–liquid extraction–derivatization techniques [letter] Moore JM. **Clin Chem** 24(6):1081, Jun 78

The 13C/12C ratio in black pulmonary pigment: a mass spectrometric study. Slatkin DN, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(3):259–67, May 78

The mass spectrometry of iso and anteiso monoenoic fatty acids. Boon JJ, et al. **Lipids** 12(9):717–21, Sep 77

Field desorption mass spectrometry and its application in biochemical analysis. Schulten HR. **Methods Biochem Anal** 24:313–448, 1977 (184 ref.)

[Laser–microprobe–mass–analyzer 'lamma': a new analysis method for research and technology (author's transl)] Wechsung R, et al. **Mikroskopie** 34(1–2):47–54, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on optimization of combined operation of mass spectrometry and mini–computer; (III) Sensitivity enhancement by means of peak smoothing and integration software (author's transl)] Kanohta K, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):10–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mass spectrometry in the complex study of brain life support systems after neurosurgical interventions] Manevich AZ, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):22–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Algorithmization of the processing and calculation of mass spectrograms in determining toxic substances in the air] Dmitriev MT, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):65–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Programming in the mass spectrometric and chromato–mass spectrometric determination of toxic substances in air] Dmitriev MT, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):68–73, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of a mass spectrometric method for studying the oxygen demand of suspensions of resting Bacillus anthracoides spores] Miller IuM, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):357–61, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Some considerations on quantitative methodology and detection limits in organic mass spectrometry. Marshall DJ, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):243–9, Mar 78

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, RAMAN

Laser–Raman study of valinomycin–doped and omega–CD3–labeled phosphatidylcholine liposomes. Weidekamm E, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):339–45, 30 Apr 78

The identification of sympathomimetic amines by Raman spectroscopy. Bass VC. **Forensic Sci** 11(1):57–65, Jan–Feb 78

INSTRUMENTATION

Fluorescence suppression in time–resolved Raman spectra. Burgess S, et al. **J Phys E Sci Instrum** 10(6):617–20, Jun 77

METHODS

Comments on the quantitative interpretation of biomembrane structure by Raman spectroscopy. Karvaly B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(3):492–6, 1 Nov 77

Raman and resonance raman spectroscopy. Van Wart HE, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 49:67–149, 1978

SPEECH

see related
VERBAL BEHAVIOR

The quantification and discrimination of some verbal and mental performance in normal subjects: a statistical approach by intercorrelation matrices [proceedings] Cavazza B, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):286–8, 1977

Why do young children talk to each other? An examination of some of the social factors influencing 3–yr.–olds' speech to one another [proceedings] Salzinger S. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):297–8, 1977

Sentence and spondee stimuli: responses of hearing impaired children. Fleming SM, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(6):553–6, Dec 77

Interaction of metabolic and behavioral respiratory control during hypercapnia and speech. Phillipson EA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):903–9, May 78

A radiographic study of tongue posture at rest and during the phonation of /s/ in class III malocclusion. Guay AH, et al. **Angle Orthod** 48(1):10–22, Jan 78

Models for clinical fellowship year experiences. **ASHA** 19(9):624–41, Sep 77

Revision of the spondaic word list. Byers VW. **ASHA** 20(6):487–8, Jun 78

An effect of linguistic experience. Auditory word discrimination by native and non–native speakers of English. Gat IB, et al. **Audiology** 17(4):339–45, 1978

Intelligibility of time–expanded speech with normally hearing and elderly subjects. Korabic EW, et al. **Audiology** 17(2):159–64, 1978

Neurophysiological basis of discrimination of speech sounds. Møller AR. **Audiology** 17(1):1–9, Jan–Feb 78

Speech intelligibility through communication headsets for general aviation. Townsend TH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):466–9, Mar 78

The speech spectrum––some aspects of its significance for hearing aid selection and evaluation. Byrne D. **Br J Audiol** 11(2):40–6, May 77

Improving the reliability of speech audiometry. Hood JD, et al. **Br J Audiol** 11(4):93–101, Nov 77

Audiometric analysis as a predictor of speech intelligibility. Kyle JG. **Br J Audiol** 11(2):51–8, May 77

Whole–word scoring versus phoneme scoring in speech audiometry. Markides A. **Br J Audiol** 12(2):40–6, May 78

Effects of varied response modes upon dichotic consonant–vowel identification latency. Hughes LF. **Brain Lang** 5(3):301–9, May 78

Auditory perception of speech and speech sounds in recent and recovered cases of aphasia. Jauhiainen T, et al. **Brain Lang** 4(4):572–9, Oct 77

Stimulus dominance and ear dominance in the perception of dichotic voicing contrasts. Repp BH. **Brain Lang** 5(3):310–30, May 78

Impairment of auditory perception and language comprehension in dysphasia. Tallal P, et al. **Brain Lang** 5(1):13–34, Jan 78

The effects of extraneous speech on visual vigilance performance of children. Brackup ES, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):505–8, Jun 78

Memory factors in vowel discrimination of normal and at–risk infants. Swoboda PJ, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):332–9, Jun 78

Cleft lip and palate research: an updated state of the art. Section VI. Speech and language aspects. Bradley DP. **Cleft Palate J** 14(4):321–8, Oct 77 (51 ref.)

Cleft lip and palate research: an undated state of the art. Section V. Resonance and phonation. Fletcher SG. **Cleft Palate J** 14(4):313–20, Oct 77 (50 ref.)

Self–correctional strategies in the conversational speech of aphasic and nonaphasic brain damaged adults. Farmer A. **Cortex** 13(3):327–34, Sep 77

A study of six cases of de Lange Amsterdam dwarf syndrome, with special attention to voice, speech and language characteristics. Fraser WI, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(2):189–98, Apr 78

Laryngeal control in French stop production: a fiberscopic, acoustic and electromyographic study. Benguerel AP, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(3):175–98, 1978

[Vocal and speech patterns of depressive patients. Darby JK, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(4):279–91, 1977

The effect of message–type and prosody on the scaling of vocal quality of normal speakers. Epstein A, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(3):231–8, 1978

Reading time and articulation under masking noise and altered spatial conditions in the oral cavity. Müller G, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(3):233–9, 1977

The context theory of aphasia. Ohira K. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(4):559–63, 1977

Evaluating speech–perception ability in hearing impaired children. pp. 173–81. Erber NP. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 164c 1976.**

Assessment of speech with implications for training. pp. 183–94. Subtelny JD. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 164c 1976.**

New cephalostat for speech physiology research. Abbs JH. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1174–5, Apr 78

Piecewise––planar representation of vowel formant frequencies. Broad DJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(6):1467–73, Dec 77

Fundamental frequency contours at syntactic boundaries. Cooper WE, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):683–92, Sep 77

Fundamental frequency in the speech of infants and children. Keating P, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(2):567–71, Feb 78

Correlational study of speakers' heights, weights, body surface areas, and speaking fundamental frequencies. Lass NJ. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1218–20, Apr 78

Moderate frequency compression for the moderately hearing impaired. Mazor M. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(5):1273–8, Nov 77

Study of variations in the male and female glottal wave. Monsen RB, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(4):981–93, Oct 77

Influence of the precedence effect on word identification by normally hearing and hearing–impaired subjects. Nábělek AK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):187–94, Jan 78

Hearing 'words' without words: prosodic cues for word perception. Nakatani LH, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):234–45, Jan 78

Locus of segmental cues for word juncture. Nakatani LH, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):714–19, Sep 77

Effect of final–syllable position on vowel duration in infant babbling. Oller DK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(4):994–7, Oct 77

Processing of phonemes in speech: a speed–accuracy study. Remington R. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(5):1279–90, Nov 77

Control of vocal–tract length in speech. Riordan CJ. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(4):998–1002, Oct 77

Vibrotactile frequency for encoding a speech parameter. Rothenberg M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(4):1003–12, Oct 77

Peripheral and central processes in selective adaptation of place of articulation in stop consonants. Sawusch JR. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):738–50, Sep 77

Investigating the MESA (multipoint electrotactile speech aid): the transmission of segmental features of speech. Sparks DW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):246–57, Jan 78

Electronic models to simulate the effect of sensory distortions on speech perception by the deaf. Villchur E. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):665–74, Sep 77

Comparison of speech detection and spondee thresholds and half– versus full–list intelligibility scores with MLV and taped presentations of NU–6. Beattie RC, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(6):267–72, May–Jun 78

Effects of human middle ear muscle contractions on speech intelligibility. Cox LC, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(2):80–3, Sep–Oct 77

Bone conduction speech audiometry in normal subjects. Edgerton BJ, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(2):84–7, Sep–Oct 77

Perception of rapid spectral change in speech by listeners with mild and moderate sensorineural hearing loss. Godfrey JJ, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(5):200–8, Mar–Apr 78

Ability of hearing–impaired listeners to understand connected discourse. Gray TF, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(3):159–66, Nov–Dec 77

Thresholds of aural overload, word discrimination in noise, and the 'fragile ear'. Humes LE, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(6):253–7, May–Jun 78

Masking of spondees by interrupted noise in hearing–impaired listeners. Punch JL. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(6):245–52, May–Jun 78

The intelligibility of whitened and peak clipped speech. Young LL Jr, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(4):167–71, Jan–Feb 78

Families of autistic and dysphasic children. II. Mothers' speech to the children. Cantwell DP, et al. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 7(4):313–27, Dec 77

The development of speech and mental processes in a pair of twins: a case study. Douglas JE, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 19(1):49–56, Jan 78

Auditory word discrimination in male children diagnosed as having minimal brain dysfunction. Parr VE. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1064–9, Oct 77

Speech and language assessment scales of deaf children. Geffner DS, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):215–26, Apr 78

Discrimination of speech intensity differences via vibrotactile stimulation. Givens GD, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(4):375–82, Jul 78

A note on simultaneous and interleaved masking. Hoffman I, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):207–13, Apr 78

The perceptual use of semantic rules by normal–hearing and hard–of–hearing children. Lewis TK, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):107–18, Apr 78

The use of time–expanded speech in the identification of part–word repetitions of stutterers. Manning WH, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(1):11–5, Feb 78

The relatedness of phonological processes of a hearing–impaired child. Oller DK, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):97–105, Apr 78

Effects of patient characteristics on delivery of token test commands by experienced and inexperienced examiners. Salvatore AP, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(4):325–33, Jul 78

Elicited imitation in language assessment: a tool for formulating and evaluating treatment programs. Schwartz AH, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(1):25–35, Feb 78

The effect of task variables on speech during oral anesthesia. Siegel GM, et al. **J Commun Disord** 10(3):253–65, Sep 77

Comparative effectiveness of voluntary heart rate control and muscular relaxation as active coping skills for reducing speech anxiety. Gatchel RJ, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1093–1100, Dec 77

Increasing the accuracy of self–recording in speech–anxious undergraduates through the use of self–monitoring training

and reliability enhancement procedures. Hamilton SB, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1076–85, Dec 77

Extinction versus credibility in the desensitization of speech anxiety. Kirsch I, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1052–9, Dec 77

Developmental differences in short-lived auditory memory for various classes of speech sounds. Foreit KG. **J Exp Child Psychol** 24(3):461–75, Dec 77

Levels of processing in speech perception. Aldridge JW. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):164–77, Feb 78

Intonation contour and syntactic structure as predictors of apparent segmentation. Geers AE. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(2):273–83, May 78

Age perceptions and evaluative reactions toward adult speakers. Ryan EB, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(1):98–102, Jan 78

Language laterality assessed by unilateral ECT and dichotic monitoring. Geffen G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):354–9, Apr 78

Effects on speech of chronic cerebellar stimulation in cerebral palsy. Ratusnik DL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):876–82, Jun 78

Physiologic recording of the soft palate for fabrication of obturator speech prostheses. Birnbach S. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(5):539–45, May 78

Effects of immediate dentures on certain structural and perceptual parameters of speech. Chaney SA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):8–12, Jul 78

Influence of immediate dentures on oral motor skill and speech. Chierici G, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(1):21–8, Jan 78

Conditioning prostheses viewed from the standpoint of speech adaptation. Hamlet S, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):60–6, Jul 78

Let /S/ be your guide. Pound E. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(5):482–9, Nov 77

Air flow and intelligibility of speech of normal speakers and speakers with a prosthodontically repaired cleft palate. Schneiderman CR, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(2):193–9, Feb 78

Degree of reported speech anxiety under two descriptive conditions. Levine BA, et al. **J Psychol** 98(First Half):171–3, Jan 78

Articulation in apraxia of speech. Lister BA. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 23:60–74, Dec 76

Physical and physiological constraints on the use of bone-conduction speech audiometry. Barry SJ, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):220–6, May 78

Velopharyngeal relationships of /i/ and /s/ as seen cephalometrically for persons with suspected incompetence. Bowman SA, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):185–91, May 78

Aerodynamic studies of cleft-palate speech. Dickson S, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):160–7, May 78

Self-perception of speaking pitch levels. Haskell JA, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(1):3–8, Feb 78

Time-compressed speech discrimination in central auditory disorder: a pediatric case study. Oelschlaeger ML, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 42(4):483–6, Nov 77

Combining auditory and visual stimuli in the adaptive testing of speech discrimination. Steele JA, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):115–22, May 78

Evaluation of a clinical method for measuring comfortable loudness for speech. Ventry IM, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):149–59, May 78

Perception of temporal order of vowels and consonant-vowel syllables. Cullinan WL, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):742–51, Dec 77

Developmental changes in speech discrimination in infants. Eilers RE, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):766–80, Dec 77

Conversational aspects of the speech of language-disordered children: revision behaviors. Gallagher TM, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):118–35, Mar 78

Structural characteristics of monologues in the speech of normal children: semantic and conversational aspects. Gallagher TM, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):103–17, Mar 78

An acoustic-perceptual method for the quantitative evaluation of hypernasality. Lindblom BE, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):485–96, Sep 77

Temporal course of perceived vowel duration. Massaro DW, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):37–55, Mar 78

Nonindependence of feature processing in initial consonants. Miller JL. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):519–28, Sep 77

Mastery of verb tense markers by normal and learning-disabled children. Moran MR, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):529–42, Sep 77

Order effect of acoustic segments of VC and CV syllables on stop and vowel identification. Ohde RN, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):543–54, Sep 77

Development of the California Consonant Test. Owens E, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):463–74, Sep 77

Subjective evaluation of articulatory effort. Parnell M, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):644–52, Dec 77

Delayed judgment speech-sound discrimination and /r/ or /s/ articulation status and improvement. Shelton RL, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):704–17, Dec 77

Comment on comfortable loudness levels for pure tones and speech [letter] Ventry IM. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):813–5, Dec 77

Cross-linguistic study of temporal characteristics of different types of speech materials. Barik HC. **Lang Speech** 20(2):116–26, Apr–Jun 77

Influence of convergent and divergent productive thinking operations on estimates of transition probability in speech. Burke JP, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(2):185–90, Apr–Jun 77

Formal operational reasoning and its relationship to complex speech patterns and tentative statement use. Davelaar E. **Lang Speech** 20(1):73–9, Jan–Mar 77

Students' reactions to Irish regional accents. Edwards JR. **Lang Speech** 20(3):280–6, Jul–Sep 77

The limiting effect of discard interval on time-compressed speech. Gerber SE, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(2):108–15, Apr–Jun 77

Judgments of vocal quality, speech fluency, and confidence of Southern Black and White speakers. Irwin RB. **Lang Speech** 20(3):261–6, Jul–Sep 77

Social class and the speech of four year olds: the effect of intelligence. Johnston RP. **Lang Speech** 20(1):40–7, Jan–Mar 77

Perceptions of female and male speech. Kramer C. **Lang Speech** 20(2):151–61, Apr–Jun 77

On 'high' and 'low' in English. Mickey K. **Lang Speech** 20(1):20–39, Jan–Mar 77

Effects of intonation pattern of synthesized and natural speech upon listener resolution of semantic ambiguity. Mulac A, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(3):274–9, Jul–Sep 77

Reactions toward varying degrees of accentedness in the speech of Spanish-English bilinguals. Ryan EB, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(3):267–73, Jul–Sep 77

The effect of topic and repetition on type-token ratios of spoken monologues. Silverman G. **Lang Speech** 20(3):232–9, Jul–Sep 77

Cerebral processing of speech presented monaurally to left-handed subjects. Slorach N. **Lang Speech** 20(2):142–50, Apr–Jun 77

A flexible scheme for assigning timing and pitch to synthetic speech. Witten IH. **Lang Speech** 20(3):240–60, Jul–Sep 77

Speech-translation systems for the hearing impaired. Newell AF, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(5):558–63, Sep 77

Comprehension of therapy by non-English speaking hospital patients. Shaw J, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(13):423–7, 24 Sep 77

Metaphors for living. Mair M. **Nebr Symp Motiv** 24:243–90, 1976

Factors in affective discrimination of speech. Lenhardt ML. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):309–10, Mar 78

Discrimination and evocation of affectively intoned speech in patients with right parietal disease. Tucker DM, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):947–50, Oct 77

Reinforcing effects of prerecorded words and delayed speech feedback on the verbal behavior of a neologistic schizophrenic. Allen DJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):343–6, Apr 78

Interaction between auditory and oral sensory feedback in speech regulation. Fucci D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):123–9, Aug 77

Short form of the Speech Sounds Perception Test. Golden CJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):485–6, Oct 77

Trade-off between remembering words and their source of location. Haberlandt KF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):663–70, Oct 77

Some aspects of the psychological representation of speech sounds. Lackner JR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):459–71, Oct 77

Maximum duration of phonation: objective tool for assessment of voice. Shanks SJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1315–22, Dec 77

Nasality and precision of articulation. Sherman D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):115–8, Feb 78

Children's comprehension of time-compressed speech: effect of speaker's familiarity. Thompson AJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1253–4, Dec 77

Delayed auditory feedback and the speech of stuttering and non-stuttering children. Timmons BA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):551–5, Apr 78

Some factors affecting the perceived ordering of natural speech stimuli. Tuller B, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):919–32, Dec 77

Spatial effects in speech perception in the absence of spatial competition. Hublet C, et al. **Perception** 6(4):461–6, 1977

English stops after /s/ at medial word-boundary. McCasland GP. **Phonetica** 34(3):218–28, 1977

Intonation in discourse analysis. With material from Finnish, English, Alemannic German. Pilch H. **Phonetica** 34(2):81–92, 1977

Emphasis in Telugu. Prabhakar Babu BA. **Phonetica** 34(3):191–9, 1977

Semantic and syntactic processes in aphasia: a review of the literature. Caramazza A, et al. **Psychol Bull** 85(4):898–918, Jul 78 (78 ref.)

The psychophysics of categorical perception. Macmillan NA, et al. **Psychol Rev** 84(5):452–71, Sep 77

Integration of featural information in speech perception. Oden GC, et al. **Psychol Rev** 85(3):172–91, May 78

Type a personality assessment [letter] Dimsdale JE. **Psychosom Med** 40(1):76, Feb 78

Cardiac indices of infant speech perception: orienting and burst discrimination. Miller CL, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol** 29(3):533–45, Aug 77

A phonological analysis of the expressive and receptive articulatory difficulties of an aphasic with apraxia of speech: a case study. Kagan A. **S Afr J Comm Disorders** 24:23–40, 1977

Southern dialect and auditory discrimination in young children [letter] Ambrose WR. **South Med J** 71(5):614, May 78

Southern speech [editorial] Riley HD Jr. **South Med J** 71(7):751–3, Jul 78

Effect on speech of mandibular prognathism before and after surgical treatment. Weimer K, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1(5):173–6, 1977

[Dyslexia from the phoniatric new point] Pavlinec O. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(4):216–20, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Evaluation of the effect of the modified schweckendik 2-phase operation for cleft palate on speech development] Hledíková V, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 78(2):122–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Growth and phonetics in dento-facial orthopedics] Margaillan-Fiammengo L. **Orthod Fr** 48:155–60, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Various recordings of the german speech intelligibility test (DIN 45 621 recommendation) (author's transl)] Keller F. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(12):292–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electroglottographic studies on the problem of voice utilization in chohesive speech] Jentzsch H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):59–66, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nose and speech discrimination with specific hearing aid systems (author's transl)] Bernath O, et al. **HNO** 26(2):73–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Syntagmatic typology of phonemes (author's transl)] Kempgen S. **Phonetica** 34(2):108–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Empirical examination of training programs for the treatment of speech anxiety] Hoffmann M, et al. **Z Klin Psychol Psychother** 26(1):23–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Speech speed of persons wearing complete upper and lower dentures] Kaán M, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(6):181–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Disorders of phoneme discrimination in patients with focal hemispheric lesions] Miceli G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(4):399–412, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Extraction of motor command from electromyogram by means of a pulse counting method (author's transl)] Imaizumi S, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(6):389–96, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic significance of speech and auditory function tests in patients with cerebral apoplexy (author's transl)] Katayama Y. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(5):468–76, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between the dynamics of verbal information retention in the memories of children and the rats of its presentation] Konovalov VF, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(1):231–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of speech perception under conditions of speech interference] Kostrov NI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):29–29–32, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of pathological processes of the larynx in persons with vocal and speech occupations] Anikeeva ZI. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):27–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Speech blockage: a tricyclic side effect. Schatzberg AF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):600–1, May 78

Sodium seconal and methadrine for mute patients [letter] Westermeyer J. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):867–8, Jul 78

The effects of four antihypertensive agents on the Stroop colour–word test in normal male volunteer subjects. Harvey PG, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(2):133–8, 20 Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Speech and right hemisphere [proceedings] Balonov LY, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):290–1, 1977

Effect of verbal encoding of visual patterns on evoked potentials [proceedings] Marton ML. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):180–1, Sep 77

Embryonic determination of brain programming asymmetry: a neglected element in twin-study genetics of human mental development. Boklage CE. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:244–8, 1976

Hemispheric dominance for language: quantitative aspects. Alekoumbides A. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(2):97–140, Feb 78

Thought into speech. Deese J. **Am Sci** 66(3):314–21, May–Jun 78

Is the right hemisphere silent? [letter] Cole M. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):564, Jun 78

Variations in regional cortical blood flow in the right and left hemispheres during automatic speech. Larsen B, et al. **Brain** 101(2):193–209, Jun 78

Speech dominance and handedness in the normal human. Davis AE, et al. **Brain Lang** 5(1):42–55, Jan 78

Origin of the speech apparatus and its reconstruction in fossils. Du Brul EL. **Brain Lang** 4(3):365–81, Jul 77

Neuroelectrical correlates of categorical speech perception in adults. Molfese DL. **Brain Lang** 5(1):25–35, Jan 78

Failure to confirm a spatial ability impairment in persons with evidence of right hemisphere speech capability. McKeever WF, et al. **Cortex** 13(3):321–6, Sep 77

Voice onset time in the speech of hearing-impaired

individuals. Gilbert HR, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):67–81, 1978

Effect of speaking rate on vowel formant movements. Gay T. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):223–30, Jan 78

Speech perception by the chinchilla: identification function for synthetic VOT stimuli. Kuhl PK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(3):905–17, Mar 78

Limitations of bandwidth compression hearing aids applied to the voiced portion of speech. Knorr SG. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):47–57, Apr 78

Estimation of lung volume change from torso hemicircumferences. Baken RJ. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):808–12, Dec 77

Motor impairment during inferior alveolar nerve blockade [letter] Folkins JW, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):816–7, Dec 77

Effects of auditory masking on lip movements during speech. McClean M. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):731–41, Dec 77

Recruitment and discharge patterns of single motor units during speech production. Sussman HM, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):613–30, Dec 77

A comparison of the effects of filtering and sensorineural hearing loss on patients of consonant confusions. Wang MD, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):5–36, Mar 78

An ultrasonic—EMG transducer for biodynamic research. Watkin KL, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):174–82, Mar 78

Comments on Abbs's (1973) discussion of the gamma system [letter] Zimmermann G. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):183–92, Mar 78

Aerodynamic relationships associated with normal phonation and paralytic dysphonia. Murry T, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):100–9, Jan 78

The determination of speech organization in a patient with an arteriovenous malformation. Close RA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(2):111–3, Sep–Oct 77

Control of the larynx in speech. Fujimura O. **Phonetica** 34(4):280–8, 1977

Laryngeal adjustments in consonant production. Hirose H. **Phonetica** 34(4):289–94, 1977

[Phonemic jargon in Wernickle's asphasia. Studies on methodology and on therapeutic course] Huber W, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(2):119–35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A photoelectric investigation of velar height during vowel articulation: first applications of the velograph (author's transl)] Kuenzel HJ. **Phonetica** 34(5):352–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Brain functional activity as revealed by regional cerebral blood flow—with special reference to rCBF patterns at rest and during talking test (author's transl)] Endo H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(12):1299–306, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electromyogram of latent speech activity during the latent period of formation of verbal associations] Voronin LG, et al. **Biol Nauki** (3):73–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Intercentral interactions in the neocortex of 2-year-old children when exposed to verbal signals] Zaitsea LM. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):239–47, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spatial synchronization of potentials in the frontal zones of the brain during performance of nominative speech in children] Zaitseva LM. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1141–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rehilamiento: description] Barbón Rodríguez JA. **Phonetica** 35(4):185–215, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SPEECH DISORDERS

see related
DEAF-MUTISM
VELOPHARYNGEAL INSUFFICIENCY

Specific language disorders in twins during childhood. Bernabei P. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:366–8, 1976

Syndrome of Dejerine's Fourth Reich. Puvanendran K, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):349–53, Apr 78

Clinical speech-language pathologists with communication disorders: a review of policy needed. Garon BR. **ASHA** 20(4):283–5, Apr 78

Teaching nonvocal communication skills to multihandicapped retarded adults. Reid DH, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(4):591–603, Winter 1977

Effect of lisping on audience evaluation of male speakers. Mowrer DE, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):140–8, May 78

Delayed judgment speech-sound discrimination and /r/ or /s/ articulation status and improvement. Shelton RL, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):704–17, Dec 77

Adults' speech disfluency: single-syllable word repetition. Silverman EM. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):970, Jun 78

Marmosets as models of speech and language disorders. Snowdon CT. **Primates Med** 10:225–3, 1978

[A communication system for a patient with total motor paralysis and anarthria] Klaassen van Oorschot WG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(23):818–9, 10 Jun 78 **(Dut)**

[Post-traumatic disease-language. Geneaological analysis and time structure] Zoila AF. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(1):57–72, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Various problems posed by the introduction of linguistics in the analysis of articulation and speech disorders] Christe R, et al. **Phonetica** 34(6):423–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The handicapped child from the otorhinolaryngological aspect (author's transl)] Vranešić K, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(1):69–72, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The incomprehensible child. Speech screening] Lindholm H. **Lakartidningen** 75(23):2317, 7 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

[The incomprehensible child. Biological viewpoints] Stenborg R. **Lakartidningen** 75(23):2312, 7 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

[The incomprehensible child. Language development] Stenkvist H. **Lakartidningen** 75(23):2313–4, 7 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

Behavioral disorders associated with hemi-inattention. Weinstein EA, et al. **Adv Neurol** 18:51–62, 1977

A different form of agraphia: syntactic writing errors in patients with motor speech and movement disorders. Ferguson JH, et al. **Brain Lang** 4(3):382–9, Jul 77

Follow-up to 16 years of school children who had marked speech defects at 7 years. Sheridan MD, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(3):145–57, May–Jun 78

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of speech and language in neuropsychiatric disorders. Emrich HM, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(3):209–21, 6 Jul 78

Speech, language and hearing in Moebius syndrome: a study of 22 patients. Meyerson MD, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(3):357–65, Jun 78

The use of the blink reflex in evaluating the patient with stroke and communication disorders. Kaplan PE, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(5):333–8, Sep–Oct 77

Voice and speech in Wilson's disease. Dordain M, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(3):217–32, 1977

The measurement of speech impairment of adults with cerebral palsy. Platt LJ, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):50–8, 1978

The effects of examiner race on the articulation responses of black school-aged children. Paynter ET, et al. **J Commun Disord** 10(3):221–9, Sep 77

Elicited imitation in language assessment: a tool for formulating and evaluating treatment programs. Schwartz AH, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(1):25–35, Feb 78

A methodological study of factors affecting the judgment of misarticulated /s/. Stephens MI, et al. **J Commun Disord** 10(3):207–20, Sep 77

Contextual-coarticulatory inconsistency of /r/ misarticulation. Hoffman PR, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):631–43, Dec 77

Electrodynamometric evaluation of nasal escape in speech disorders. Habal MB. **Med Instrum** 12(2):114–6, Mar–Apr 78

[Neuro-evolutional and neurophysiologic approach to the diagnosis and treatment acquired dysarthria] van der Merwe A. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 23:46–58, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Research on the linguistic and verbosensomotor level of agrammatically speaking preschool children] Breuer H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(3):177–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Photokymographic findings in functional dysphonias, laryngeal paralyses and vocal cord tumors] Gall V. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):28–35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Personality test procedures for the differential diagnosis in phoniatries] Pfau EM. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):43–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of the Frostig program in visual perception disordered, speech and hearing disordered children] Wissen I, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):109–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional evaluation of pharyngeal surgery according to Mühler's classification scheme] Schönberger A, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 65(8):870–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Spectrum analysis as a method of studying the voice in patients with rhinolalia aperta] Vorontsova TN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):33–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Viewpoints on early diagnosis in child health care] Sundelin C. **Lakartidningen** 75(23):2318, 7 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Importance of 1694 in phoniatrics] Cornut G. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(9):729–34, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Speech disorders in cerebellar disease. Lechtenberg R, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(4):285–90, Apr 78

Speech arrest in a dextral with a right mesial frontal astrocytoma. Caplan LR, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):252–3, Apr 78

An extraneous vocal behavior in cerebral palsied speakers. Farmer A, et al. **Br J Disord Commun** 12(2):109–18, Oct 77

Factors affecting the intelligibility of cerebral palsied speech to the average listener. Andrews G, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(4):292–301, 1977

Selected problems in the hearing, voice and speech disturbances in the extrapyramidal form of cerebral palsy. Pruszewicz A, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(4):302–10, 1977

Psychosis and pseudo dementia associated with hemodialysis. Buchanan DC, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(1):85–97, 1977–78

Families of autistic and dysphasic children. II. Mothers' speech to the children. Cantwell DP, et al. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 7(4):313–27, Dec 77

Pitch deviancy and intelligibility of deaf speech. McGarr NS, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):237–47, Apr 78

The effect of selected prosodic errors on the intelligibility of deaf speech. Parkhurst BG, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):249–56, Apr 78

Frequency and cooccurrence of vocal tract dysfunctions in the speech of a large sample of Parkinson patients. Logemann JA, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(1):47–57, Feb 78

Dermatomyositis: a vocal and swallowing disease entity. Metheny JA. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):147–61, Jan 78 (81 ref.)

Short-term memory impairment and spontaneous speech. Shallice T, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):729–35, 1977

Cerebellar lesions associated with speech disorders. Lechtenberg R, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:42–5, 1977

[Diagnosis of cluttering as a psychoneurologic disorder] Uys IC. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 23:76–85, Dec 76 **(Afr)**

[Post-traumatic disease-language. Geneaological analysis and time structure] Zoila AF. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(1):57–72, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Causes of speech disorders in a school environment] Grosjean L. **Bull WHO** 55(5):581–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebellar dysarthria (author's transl)] Böhme G. **HNO** 25(12):436–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Restricted motility of the tongue—the reason for or a symptom of childhood speech disorders (author's transl)] Chilla R, et al. **HNO** 26(6):203–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nasalizing in diseases of the nasopharynx] van Deuster C. **Med Welt** 29(22):907–10, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Speech disorders following a cerebral infarct (author's transl)] Schwarz C. **Praxis** 67(20):760–5, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between phoniatry and orthodontics from the viewpoint of the orthodontist] **Fogorv Sz** 70(12):367–9, Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Relationship between speech and dental abnormalities] Kovács EV. **Fogorv Sz** 71(7):197–200, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Orthodontic aspects of lisping] Reglödi D. **Fogorv Sz** 71(3):74–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Orhtodontic anomalies associated with lisping. Phonetic studies] Rehák G, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(6):178–80, Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Deglutition and phonation disorders in moderate craniocerebral injuries] Arseni C, et al. **Rev Med Intern [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(3):201–7, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Characteristics of the speech disorders in glial tumors of the frontal lobes of the brain] Stepanian AV. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):95–101, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Insufficient excitation for speech in focal lesions of non-specific brain structures] Vinarskaia EN, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(9):1347–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

X-linked recessively inherited non-specific mental retardation. Report of a large family. Deroover J, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(4):263–8, Dec 77

OCCURRENCE

Speech defects as seen at Kenyatta National Hospital. Lumba M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(10):539–55, Oct 77

Communication disabilities: emerging problems of childhood. Mittal SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):811–5, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Recurrent laryngeal nerve pathology in spasmodic dysphonia. Bocchino JV, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1274–8, Aug 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Postrotatory nystagmus duration as a function of communication disorders. Stilwell JM. **AJOT** 32(4):222–8, Apr 78

Speech disorders in cerebellar disease. Lechtenberg R, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(4):285–90, Apr 78

Study of spastic dysphonia using videofiberoptic laryngoscopy. Parnes SM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):322–6, May–Jun 78

Speech disturbances in presenile dementia related to local cerebral blood flow abnormalities in the dominant hemisphere. Gustafson L, et al. **Brain Lang** 5(1):103–18, Jan 78

Oral vibrotactile sensation: an evaluation of children with normal and defective articulation. Kelly DH. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):359–68, Jun 77

Aerodynamic studies of cleft-palate speech. Dickson S, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):160–7, May 78

Analysis of abnormal articulatory dynamics in two dysarthric

patients. Hirose H, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(1):96–105, Feb 78

A cineradiographic investigation of children's w/r substitutions. Kuehn DP, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 42(4):462–73, Nov 77

Oral sensory and motor behaviors of children with /s/ or /r/ misarticulations. McNutt JC. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):694–703, Dec 77

On so-called 'lateral [s]': some observations from palatography and spectrography. Traill A. **S Afr J Comm Disorders** 24:3–21, 1977

[Excessive 7–14-sec positive spikes during REM sleep in monozygotic non-epileptic twins with speech retardation (author's transl)] Tassinari CA, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):192–3, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A study of articulatory dynamics in the dysarthrias. Part I: Cerebellar degeneration (author's transl)] Hirose H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(12):1475–82, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Relationship between phoniatry and orthodontics from the viewpoint of the phoniatrist] Jenó H. **Fogorv Sz** 70(12):363–6, Dec 77 **(Hun)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Auditory assembly ability of children with mild and severe misarticulations. Stovall JV, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):163–72, 1977

Discomforting talk and speech disruptions. Horowitz LM, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1036–42, Dec 77

An experimental analysis of misarticulating children's generalization. Elbert M, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):136–50, Mar 78

Spastic dysphonia; untieing or cutting or the knot [proceedings] Damsté PH. **ORL** 39(3):173, 1977

[Some psychological aspects on the 'incomprehensible child'] Kvarnevik K. **Lakartidningen** 75(23):2315–7, 7 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

REHABILITATION

Speech development in hearing-impaired children. Ling D. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):119–24, Apr 78

The evaluation of a model speech training program for deaf children. Osberger MJ, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):293–313, Apr 78

A follow-up study of children with articulation and language disorders. Hall PK, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):227–41, May 78

Electronic communication system for the disabled. Rowe R. **Med J Aust** 1(2):111–2, 28 Jan 78

[Various medical and pedagogical problems in the rehabilitation of children with speech disorders, involving the parents and the socialist society] Becker R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):702–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

A brief survey of surgical speech rehabilitation research. Shedd D. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):88–93, Jan 78

THERAPY

Diagnosis and intervention of adult articulation errors based on distinctive feature theory and the Mysak feedback model of therapy. Chapey R. **J Commun Disord** 10(3):245–52, Sep 77

EMG feedback and recovery of facial and speech gestures following neural anastomosis. Daniel B, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(1):9–20, Feb 78

Modification of the eight-step continuum for treatment of apraxia of speech in adults. Deal JL, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(1):89–95, Feb 78

Comment on Costello and Gerber [letter] Van Hattum RJ. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(1):108–10, Feb 78

The effects of punishment schedule on disfluency rate. Martin RR, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(2):127–35, Apr–Jun 77

Speech pathology. Rosenthal J. **Med J Aust** 1(9):493–7, 6 May 78

[Problems posed by use of children's books in speech training] Dubois G. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(7–8):327–37, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Knowledge and ignorance of speech therapy in a childrens psychiatric unit] Duché D-J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(40):2267–9, 23 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Development of phoniatrics during the 6th five-year plan in Slovakia] Křahulec I. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(6):321–3, Dec 77 **(Slo)**

[Therapy of speech- and language development disorders in preschool children] Lundälv E. **Lakartidningen** 75(23):2314–5, 7 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

SPEECH, ESOPHAGEAL see under **VOICE PRODUCTION, ALARYNGEAL**

SPEECH THERAPY

see related
VOICE TRAINING

The rights of the disabled. **ASHA** 20(7):605–6, Jul 78

Review of time allocation and professional fees of speech-language pathologists and audiologists. Aleo EL, et al. **ASHA** 19(10):755–8, Oct 77

PL 94–142: Questions and answers for the speech-language pathologist and audiologist. Dublinske S, et al. **ASHA** 20(3):188–205, Mar 78

Increasing third-party coverage of speech-language pathology and audiology services. Goates JS, et al. **ASHA** 19(12):887–9, Dec 77

A plea of an interdisciplinary approach to the radiology study of the velopharyngeal portal [editorial] Skolnick ML. **Cleft Palate J** 14(4):329–30, Oct 77

Speech and hearing services in hospitals. Gerstman HL. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):64–7, 75, Feb 78

Assessment of speech with implications for training. pp. 183–94. Subtelny JD.
In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.

Potential for clinical cooperation between dentistry and speech pathology. Pinsky TM, et al. **Int Dent J** 27(4):363–9, Dec 77

The role of speech therapy in the head and neck service. Dinner MI. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 22:43–8, Dec 75

Mass generalised learning applied to the problem of carry-over in articulation therapy. Klaff A. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 23:30–43, Dec 76

A study of clients' perceptions of therapeutic effectiveness. Haynes WO, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(1):21–3, Feb 78

Clinician–child discourse: some preliminary questions. Prutting CA, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):123–39, May 78

Report writing in the medical setting: some special considerations [letter] Taylor MF. **J Speech Hear Disord** 42(4):581–2, Nov 77

The use of contingent music to increase appropriate conversational speech. Deutsch M, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(1):33–6, Feb 78

[Neuro-evolutional and neurophysiologic approach to the diagnosis and treatment acquired dysarthria] van der Merwe A. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 23:46–58, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Role of the speech therapist in transmission deafness] Métreau J. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(7–8):405, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Knowledge and ignorance of speech therapy in a childrens psychiatric unit] Duché D-J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(40):2267–9, 23 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Voice rehabilitation work in a phoniatric department] Ulbrich H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):127–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between phoniatry and orthodontics from the viewpoint of the orthodontist] **Fogorv Sz** 70(12):367–9, Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Logopedic training and myotherapy in treating orthodontic patients] Chuchalina LN, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):72–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Speech therapy in aphasia] Spinelli M, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 35(4):340–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

Accredited education and training programs and those in the accreditation process. **ASHA** 20(1):28–32, Jan 78

Current status of supervision of speech-language pathology and audiology. **ASHA** 20(6):478–86, Jun 78

A Rogerian orientation to the speech-language pathology supervisory relationship. Caracciolo GL, et al. **ASHA** 20(4):286–90, Apr 78

Perceived interpersonal conditions and professional growth of master's level speech-language pathology students during the supervisory process. Caracciolo GL, et al. **ASHA** 20(6):467–77, Jun 78

An analysis of competency-based teacher certification in speech-language pathology. Lubinski R, et al. **ASHA** 20(3):206–10, Mar 78

An examination of concepts operative in the supervisory process and relationship. Pickering M. **ASHA** 19(9):607–10, Sep 77

Certain select variables as predictors of goal achievement in speech therapy. Oratio AR, et al. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):331–42, Jun 77

Computer applications in clinical training. Slosberg RM, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):279–92, Apr 78

Parental preoperative ideas of speech after surgical management of cleft palate. Pannbacker M. **Rehabil Lit** 38(11–12):352–8, Nov–Dec 77

[The task of speech therapists] Mengewein H. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(34):2150–6, 10 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

The logopaedic thought of John Thelwall, 1764–1834: first British speech therapist. Rockey D. **Br J Disord Commun** 12(2):83–95, Oct 77

[Development of phoniatrics in the USSR over the last 60 years] Vasilenko IuS. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):82–90, Nov–Dec 77 (100 ref.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A simple portable voiced, unvoiced and 's' indicator. Boston DW. **Br J Audiol** 12(2):33–6, May 78

Learning visual correlates of fricative production by normal-hearing subjects: a preliminary evaluation of the video articulator. Bargstadt GH, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):200–7, May 78

Transcutaneous nerve stimulation in acquired speech disorder [letter] Helm NA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1177–8, 3 Dec 77

MANPOWER

Clinical speech-language pathologists with communication disorders: a review of policy needed. Garon BR. **ASHA** 20(4):283–5, Apr 78

METHODS

Hypnosis and speech therapy as a combined therapeutic approach to the problem of stammering. A study of thirty patients. Lockhart MS, et al. **Br J Disord Commun** 12(2):97–108, Oct 77

Diagnosis and intervention of adult articulation errors based on distinctive feature theory and the Mysak feedback model of therapy. Chapey R. **J Commun Disord** 10(3):245–52, Sep 77

[Speech therapy – a benefit to aphasic patients? (author's transl)] Buttet J, et al. **Praxis** 67(4):123–6, 24 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems posed by use of children's books in speech training] Dubois G. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(7–8):327–37, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Knowledge and ignorance of speech therapy in a childrens psychiatric unit] Duché D-J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(40):2267–9, 23 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Orthophonic method of treating rhinolalia aperta after uranoplastic operations] Vorontsova TN. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):64–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPEECHREADING see **LIPREADING**

SPERM see **SPERMATOZOA**

SPERM AGGLUTINATION

Antibodies to spermatozoa. IX. Sperm-agglutination phenomenon in cervical mucus in vitro: a possible cause of infertility. Sudo N, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):360–7, 15 Oct 77

Immune sperm agglutination: are only motile spermatozoa involved? Hellema HW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):12–7, Jan 78

Seminal proteins in patients with agglomerations of spermatozoa. Kövary PM, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(4):251–4, 1977

Surface modification of guinea pig sperm during in vitro capacitation: an assessment using lectin-induced agglutination of living sperm. Talbot P, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(1):1–14, Jan 78

Interference of human spermatozoal motility and spermatozoal agglutination by Candida albicans. Tuttle JP Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):797–9, Nov 77

[In-vitro fertilization as a model for the study of immunopathological mechanisms (proceedings)] Mettler L, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):477–8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Isolation of spermatic antigens and their reaction with sperm agglutinating and sperm immobilizing sera (proceedings)] Skrabei H, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):478–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Acrosin and trypsin inhibitor activity in the human ejaculate following testosterone treatment in cases of autoagglutination of spermatozoa. Schirren C, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):313–4, Oct–Dec 77

In vitro microagglutination of human spermatozoa by ethinyl estradiol: a brief communication. Vaidya RA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 22(3):135–9, Jul 76

SPERM CAPACITATION

Increased calcium-ion influx is a component of capacitation of spermatozoa. Singh JP, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):549–56, 15 Jun 78

Motility patterns in mouse spermatozoa before and after capacitation. Fraser LR. **J Exp Zool** 202(3):439–44, Dec 77

Involvement of two carbohydrate-containing components in the binding of uncapacitated spermatozoa to eggs of the golden hamster in vitro. Hartmann JF, et al. **J Exp Zool** 201(3):383–90, Sep 77

Surface modification of guinea pig sperm during in vitro capacitation: an assessment using lectin-induced agglutination of living sperm. Talbot P, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(1):1–14, Jan 78

The loss of a low molecular weight acrosin inhibitor from acrosomes during capacitation. Zimmerman RE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):491–5, Jul 78

[Influences on sperm capacitation studied on an in-vitro fertilization model of the mouse (proceedings)] David A, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):85–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The capacitation of spermatozoa] Beck KJ. **Fortschr Med** 95(39):2353–8, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Calcium ion requirement for rabbit spermatozoal capacitation and enhancement of fertilizing ability by ionophore A23187 and cyclic adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate. Reyes A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):451-5, Apr 78

SPERM HEAD see under SPERMATOZOA

SPERM MATURATION

cAMP in spermatozoa taken from different segments of rat epididymis. Del Río AG, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):670-1, 15 May 78

Ultrastructural studies on the differentiation of spermatids in the domestic fowl. Gunawardana VK, et al. **J Anat** 124(3):741-55, Dec 77

Lectin-binding sites on the plasma membranes of rabbit spermatozoa. Changes in surface receptors during epididymal Maturation and after ejaculation. Nicolson GL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):950-62, Sep 77

Nuclear decondensation of mammalian spermatozoa: changes during maturation and in vitro storage. Beil RE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):235-40, Nov 77

SPERM MOTILITY

Objective evaluation of sperm motility and values of velocity. Barták V. **Andrologia** 10(3):241-2, May-Jun 78

Spermatozoa motility and fructolysis--comparative study of samples obtained by masturbation and with plastic collectors. Calamera JC. **Andrologia** 10(2):169-74, Mar-Apr 78

Spectrophotometric quantitation of mammalian spermatozoon motility. I. Human. Atherton RW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):624-8, May 78

Factors involved in the initiation of sperm motility. Turner TT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):571-8, May 78

Swimming speed distributions of bull spermatozoa as determined by quasi-elastic light scattering. Hallett FR, et al. **Biophys J** 21(3):203-16, Mar 78

Sperm immobilizing antibodies in the serum and cervicovaginal secretions of infertile and normal women. Cantuária AA. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):865-8, Nov 77

Local immunological factors as a possible cause of reduced sperm motility in the cervical mucus of infertile women. Sinha DP, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):948-53, Dec 77

The effect of temperature on the motility and viability of sperm. Appell RA, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):751-6, 1977

The micro-sperm immobilization test: the use of only motile spermatozoa and studies of complement. Hellema HW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):1-11, Jan 78

Immune sperm agglutination: are only motile spermatozoa involved? Hellema HW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):12-7, Jan 78

The effect of temperature on sperm motility and viability. Appell RA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1329-32, Dec 77

Fructose and hormone levels in semen: their correlations with sperm counts and motility. Biswas S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):200-4, Aug 78

Intrauterine insemination of isolated motile sperm. Glass RH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):535-8, May 78

A new multiple exposure photography method for objective human spermatozoal motility determination. Makler A. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):192-9, Aug 78

A flat capillary tube system for assessment of sperm movement in cervical mucus. Mills RN, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):43-7, Jan 78

Sperm motility within the mammalian epididymis: species variation and correlation with free calcium levels in epididymal plasma. Morton BE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):695-8, Jun 78

Relation between indices of semen analysis and pregnancy rate in infertile couples. Smith KD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1314-9, Dec 77

Turbidimetric analysis of human sperm motility. Sokoloski JE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1337-41, Dec 77

Characterization of temperature-sensitive, fertilization-defective mutants of the nematode caenorhabditis elegans. Ward S, et al. **Genetics** 88(2):285-303, Feb 78

The important role of complement in sperm immobilization test. pp. 247-53. Isojima S, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Sperm surface immobilization isoantigens. pp. 229-35. O'Rand MG, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Quantitative estimation of alloantisera against mouse histocompatibility antigens on motility of spermatozoa. pp. 215-20. Saji F, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

The selection of Y-chromatin positive spermatozoa and subsequent in vitro penetration through cervical mucus. Broer KH, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):124-8, 1977

Effects on processing procedures on post-thaw acrosomal retention and motility of bovine spermatozoa packaged in .3-ml straws at room temperature. Gilbert GR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):225-31, Jan 78

Influence of seminal dilution ratios and level of egg yolk during cooling and freezing of bovine spermatozoa in straws. Zarazúa MV, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1368-74, Dec 77

Swimming of spermatozoa in cervix: effects of dynamical interaction and peripheral layer viscosity. Shukla JB, et al. **J Biomech** 11(1-2):15-9, 1978

Evidence for 'twisted plane' undulations in golden hamster sperm tails. Woolley DM. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):851-65, Dec 77

Asymmetric waveforms in echinoderm sperm flagella. Goldstein SF. **J Exp Biol** 71:157-70, Dec 77

Motility patterns in mouse spermatozoa before and after capacitation. Fraser LR. **J Exp Zool** 202(3):439-44, Dec 77

Chemotactic behavior of the sperm of chitons (Mollusca: Polyplacophora). Miller RL. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):203-11, Nov 77

Movement characteristics and power output of guinea-pig and hamster spermatozoa in relation to activation. Katz DF, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):167-72, Jan 78

Geotaxis by motile spermatozoa: Hydrodynamic reorientation. Katz DF, et al. **J Theor Biol** 67(4):723-32, 22 Aug 77

Interference of human spermatozoal motility and spermatozoal agglutination by Candida albicans. Tuttle JP Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):797-9, Nov 77

Interference of human spermatozoal motility by trichomonas vaginalis. Tuttle JP Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1024-5, Dec 77

A new technique in avian semen evaluation. Birrenkott GP, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1681-5, Sep 77

[Immotile cilia, infertility and airway infections (editorial)] **S Afr Med J** 52(23):908, 26 Nov 77 **(Afr)**

[Quality of human ejaculate in relation to glycaemia in diabetics (author's transl)] Barták V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(19):600-2, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Spermic motility and fructose in seminal fluid (author's transl)] Barták V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(33):1009-12, 19 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of osmotic pressure on the mobility and metabolism of human spermatozoa] Guerin JF, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):822-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total asthenospermia with an ultrastructural anomaly of the flagellum in two sterile brothers (author's transl)] Alexandre C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):31-8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Does inhibin play a role in the acquisition of spermatozoa motility? (letter)] Delafontaine D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4143-4, 24 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Results of in vitro sperm penetration tests in cervical mucus under takings of the sequential oral contraceptive ovanon and sequilar (author's transl)] Bregulla K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(3):187-93, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In-vitro fertilization as a model for the study of immunopathological mechanisms (proceedings)] Mettler L, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):477-8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Isolation of spermatic antigens and their reaction with sperm agglutinating and sperm immobilizing sera (proceedings)] Skrabei H, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):478-9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Determination of sperm activity by the light scattering method] Aref'ev IM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):240-2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

A cAMP-induced increase in the motility of demembranated bull sperm models. Lindemann CB. **Cell** 13(1):9-18, Jan 78

Ionic requirements of impaled bull spermatozoa driven by external ADP and ATP. Rikmenspoel R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):253-9, Feb 78

Effect of two phosphodiesterase inhibitors, cyclic adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate, and a beta-blocking agent on human sperm motility. De Turner E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):328-31, Mar 78

In vitro stimulation of human sperm motility by acetylcarnitine. Tanphaichitr N. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):85-91, 1977

Stabilization of adenylate energy charge and its relation to human sperm motility. Chulavatnatol M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8088-91, 25 Nov 77

Motility of triton-demembranated sea urchin sperm flagella during digestion by trypsin. Brokaw CJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):650-65, Dec 77

Effect of tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane salt of prostaglandin F2alpha on post-thaw motility of bovine spermatozoa. Abbitt B, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1991-3, Dec 77

Influence of sugars with glycerol on post-thaw motility of bovine spermatozoa in straws. Unal MB, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(1):81-9, Jan 78

CO2-inhibition of the amplitude of bending of triton-demembranated sea urcin sperm flagella. Brokaw CJ. **J Exp Biol** 71:229-40, Dec 77

Calcium redistribution in individual cells correlated with ionophore action on motility. Babcock DF, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(3):391-9, Jun 78

Effect of ionic strength, serum albumin and other macromolecules on the maintenance of motility and the surface of mammalian spermatozoa in a simple medium. Harrison RA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):65-73, Jan 78

Effect of calcium on motility and fertilization by rat spermatozoa in vitro. Davis BK. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):54-6, Jan 78

SPERM-OVUM INTERACTIONS see under FERTILIZATION

SPERM TAIL see under SPERMATOZOA

SPERM TRANSPORT

The frequency of Y chromatin-positive spermatozoa during in vitro penetration tests under various experimental conditions. Broer KH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1077-81, Oct 77

Testicular contractile cells and sperm transport. Hargrove JL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1146-57, Nov 77

The influence of cervical mucus composition on sperm penetration. pp. 603-13. Gould KG, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.** (63 ref.)

The nature of the barrier to autoimmunity in the excurrent ducts of the mammalian testis. pp. 67-86. Jones RC. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.** (57 ref.)

The selection of Y-chromatin positive spermatozoa and subsequent in vitro penetration through cervical mucus. Broer KH, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):124-8, 1977

Diagnostic value of Hagens test in inferitility. el-Guindi I, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(1-2):83-8, 1976

Timing of sperm transport, sperm penetration and cleavage in the rat. Shalgi R, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(3):353-60, Jun 78

The survival and transport to the site of fertilization of diploid rabbit spermatozoa. Mortimer D. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):99-104, Sep 77

Differential transport of spermatozoa into the two sides of the genital tract of a monovular marsupial, the tammar wallaby (Macropus eugenii). Tyndale-Biscoe CH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):37-43, Jan 78

Fallopian tube isthmic mucus and ovum transport. Jansen RP. **Science** 201(4353):349-51, 28 Jul 78

[Effect of coitus on sperm transport and fertilization in rabbits] Lambert RD, et al. **Rev Can Biol** 37(1):1-4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of oxytocin on sperm numbers in spontaneous rat ejaculates. Agmo A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):346-9, Apr 78

Increased retention of sperm in the reproductive tract and improved ovum fertilization after administration of estradiol to estrous rabbits. Hawk HW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):850-7, Jun 78

Inhibition of sperm migration through cervical mucus in vitro. Lorton SP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1295-1300, Dec 77

Blockage of sperm transport using intraepididymal calcium chloride injections in rams. Bowman TA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(4):1063-5, Apr 78

Sperm transport after non-surgical intrauterine insemination with frozen semen in ewes treated with prostaglandin F-2alpha. Fukui Y, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):141-3, Sep 77

SPERMATIC CORD

Wilms tumour with left cord metastasis. Yadav K, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):536, Nov 77

Foreign bodies in the spermatic cord. Bissada NK, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1010-1, Dec 77

Pheochromocytoma of the spermatic cord: a case report. Soejima H, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):495-6, Sep 77

Spermatic cord sarcoma in adults. Sogani PC, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):301-5, Sep 78

Paratesticular liposarcoma. Bellinger MF, et al. **Urology** 11(3):285-8, Mar 78

Liposarcoma of spermatic cord. Johnson DE, et al. **Urology** 11(2):190-2, Feb 78

Spermatic cord: cause of ureteral obstruction in renal allotransplant recipients. Karmi SA, et al. **Urology** 11(4):380-3, Apr 78

Mesotheliomas of spermatic cord. Tuttle JP Jr, et al. **Urology** 10(5):466-8, Nov 77

[Two cases of desmoid extra-abdominal fibroma (author's transl)] Bastian D, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(11):961-8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolted spermatic cord tuberculoma (author's transl)] Flamm J. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(14):793-6, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

A case of spermatic arteriovenous anastomosis in the horse. David JS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):94-6, Apr 78

Left spermatic vein syndrome. Lassnig H, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):141–3, 1978

Measurement of 5-androsten-3beta,17beta-diol in spermatic and peripheral venous blood samples from the same human subjects by a radioimmunoassay method. Forti G, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):194–200, 1978

Spermatic cord occlusion in a dog. Dorn AS. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):81, 1 Jul 78

INNERVATION

Proprioceptive innervation of the external cremaster muscle of some domestic mammals. Palmieri G, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):40–4, 1978

The aberrant course of the cutaneous component of the ilioinguinal nerve. Oelrich TM, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(2):233–6, Oct 77

[Nervous system control of reproduction] Wolkowa OW, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):503–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Indirect morphologic diagnose of pancreatitis (author's transl)] Kolaczek F. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(8):521–2, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Cordopexy: a new approach to the undescended testis. Saha SK. **Br J Urol** 50(1):39–42, Feb 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Ultrastructure of Leydig cells in the human spermatic cord] Peters KH. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):555–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPERMATIC CORD TORSION

DIAGNOSIS

An evaluation of the role of the Doppler stethoscope and the testicular scan in the diagnosis of torsion of the spermatic cord. Perri AJ, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):275–7, Jan 78

Torsion of the testis [letter] Jorgensen D. **Med J Aust** 2(10):342, 3 Sep 77

Torsion of the testes: a review of 24 cases. Juat WT, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 32(2):168–71, Dec 77

[1st experiences with the ultrasonic-Doppler-method in the diagnosis of testicular torsion] Heynemann H, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):659–61, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Bicycle saddles and torsion of the testis [letter] **Lancet** 1(8074):1149, 27 May 78

Bicycle saddles and torsion of the testis [letter] Jackson RH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):983–4, 6 May 78

[Testicular torsion] Kasztelan Z. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):1029–32, Oct 77 **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

Recurrent torsion of testis in adults [letter] Futter NG, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):779, 8 Apr 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The testes after torsion. Krarup T. **Br J Urol** 50(1):43–6, Feb 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Scintigraphic evaluation of testicular torsion] Friede J, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(1):94–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Torsion of spermatic cord. Donohue RE, et al. **Urology** 11(1):33–6, Jan 78

[Testicular torsion] Cerný V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):758–63, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A case report of testicular torsion (author's transl)] Kato H, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(1):109–11, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SPERMATIDS see under **SPERMATOZOA**

SPERMATOCELE

SURGERY

[Is surgery still indicated in hydrocele and spermatocele?] von Rütte B. **Ther Ggw** 117(3):450–63, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

SPERMATOCIDAL AGENTS

The saga of Encare Oval: an FDA advisory panel at work. Lohr L. **Am Pharm** 18(9):20–4, Aug 78

Screening of Indian plants for biological activity: Part VII—Spermicidal activity of Indian plants. Setty BS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):231–2, Mar 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Contraceptive efficacy determination by postcoital testing. Brehm H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):144–7, Feb 78

Assessment of spermicides by a stripping technique against human spermatozoa. Brotherton J. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):383–91, Nov 77

Inactivation of clinical isolates of Herpesvirus hominis, types 1 and 2, by chemical contraceptives. Postic B, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 5(1):22–4, Jan–Mar 78

SPERMATOCYTES see under **SPERMATOZOA**

SPERMATOGENESIS

Seasonal changes in the testes of a hill stream teleost, Garra gotyla (Gray). Shrestha TK, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(2):210–20, 1978

Observations on living rat spermatogenic cells in different developmental stages. Söderström KO, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):557–72, 1978

Observation and isolation of centrioles in spermatozoa of the sea urchin, Hemicentrotus pulcherrimus. Ishikawa M, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):21–32, 1977

Serum gonadotrophins, testosterone and spermatogenesis in subfertile men. Aafjes JH, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):651–8, Nov 77

Serum gonadotrophins in rats after catration or heat treatment of the testes. Aafjes JH, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):260–73, Jun 78

Evolution of the endoplasmic reticulum during rat spermiogenesis. Clermont Y, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(2):191–211, Feb 78

Spermiogenesis in Nautilus pompilius. II. Sertoli cell–spermatid junctional complexes. Arnold JM. **Anat Rec** 191(2):261–8, Jun 78

The blood–testis barrier and its formation relative to spermatocyte maturation in the adult rat: a lanthanum tracer study. Russell LD. **Anat Rec** 190(1):99–111, Jan 78

[The spermatogenetic capacity of male beagles] Laiblin C, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(1):9–11, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Studies on sex-organ development. Changes in chromatin structure during spermatogenesis in maturing rooster testis as demonstrated by the initiation pattern of ribonucleic acid synthesis in vitro. Mezquita C, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):203–10, 15 Feb 78

Phosphorylation of sperm histone during spermiogenesis in mammals. Marushige Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):440–9, 23 May 78

The effects of social rank on reproductive indices in groups of male collared lemmings (Dicrostonyx groenlandicus). Buhl AE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):317–24, Mar 78

Testicular maturation in the rabbit: secretion of testosterone, dihydrotestosterone, 5alpha-androstan-3alpha, 17beta-diol and 5alpha-androstan-3beta, 17beta-diol by perfused rabbit testes–epididymides and spermatogenesis. Chubb C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):212–8, Mar 78

Relationships between spermatogenesis and serum hormone levels in subfertile men. Jackaman R, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):692–6, Sep 77

Effect of extended photoperiod on the spermatogenic activity of chicken-pheasant hybrids. Purohit VD, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):651–5, Nov 77

Characterisation of male meiotic-sterile mutations in drosophila melanogaster. The genetic control of meiotic divisions and gametogenesis. Lifschytz E, et al. **Chromosoma** 64(4):371–92, 6 Dec 77

Biochemistry of male germ cell differentiation in mammals: RNA synthesis in meiotic and postmeiotic cells. Monesi V, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 12:11–36, 1978 (120 ref.)

The cell surface during mammalian spermiogenesis. Baccetti B, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):187–96, Mar 78

Protamine messenger RNA: evidence for early synthesis and accumulation during spermatogenesis in rainbow trout. Iatrou K, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(1):82–98, May 78

Biosynthesis and localization of lactate dehydrogenase X in pachytene spermatocytes and spermatids of mouse testes. Meistrich ML, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(2):428–41, 15 Oct 77

Capping and ultrastructural localization of sperm surface isoantigens during spermatogenesis. Romrell LJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):76–93, Mar 78

Specific surface antigens on rat pachytene spermatocytes and successive classes of germinal cells. Tung PS, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(2):297–315, Jun 78

Ultrastructural and cytochemical aspects of spermiogenesis in Hydra hymanae, with reference to factors involved in sperm head shaping. West DL. **Dev Biol** 65(1):139–54, Jul 78

DNA synthetic capabilities of differentiating sperm cells. Daentl DL, et al. **Differentiation** 8(3):159–66, 13 Oct 77

Analyses of stage-specific multiple forms of lactate dehydrogenase and of cytochrome c during spermatogenesis in the mouse. Wheat TE, et al. **Differentiation** 9(1–2):37–41, 20 Oct 77

A basic experimental approach in perspective of pineal and melatonin involvement in photoperiod-induced alteration of spermatogenesis in toad (Bufo melanostictus). Biswas NM, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):143–8, Apr 78

Biochemical evidence of haploid gene activity in spermatogenesis of the mouse. Geremia R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):23–30, Jan 78

Nuclear protein transitions in rat testis spermatids. Grimes SR Jr, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):31–9, Nov 77

The effect of aminopterin-induced folic acid deficiency on spermatogenesis. Mathur U, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1356–60, Dec 77

The completion of spermatogenic cells in the course of spermatogenesis in immature rats. Kula K. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(2):167–73, 1977

Effects on spermatogenesis of permanent lesions to the rostral preoptic area in the crested newt (Triturus cristatus carnifex Laur.). Mazzi V. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):247–50, Feb 78

Evidence for postmeiotic expression of ribosomal RNA genes during male gametogenesis. Schmid M, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(3):279–84, 14 Oct 77

Effects of a highly purified antiserum to FSH on testicular function in immature rats. Sivashankar S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):845–51, Oct 77

Testicular metamorphosis rates in European starlings maintained under short daily photophases. Schwab RG, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 22(2):116–22, Jun 78

Varicocele: relation between anoxia and hypospermatogenesis. Netto NR Jr, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):174–8, 1977

Evaluation of the impairment of spermatogenesis in varicocele through semen analysis and testicular biopsy. Netto NR, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):329–33, 1977

Cytoplasmic inclusions in Xenopus spermatogenic cells. Ultrastructural and cytochemical analysis of the action of antimitotic agents on subcellular elements. Kalt MR. **J Cell Sci** 28:15–28, Dec 77

A comparative study of spermiogenesis in wild-type and T:t-bearing mice. Hillman N, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:243–61, Apr 78

The onset and establishment of spermatogenesis in rats in relation to gonadotrophin and testosterone levels. de Jong FH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):197–207, Nov 77

Gene expression of a region of chromosome 17 during murine spermatogenesis. Erickson RP. **J Immunogenet** 4(5):353–62, Oct 77

Spermatogenesis and spermiogenesis in Ascaris lumbricoides Var. suum. Goldstein P. **J Morphol** 154(3):317–37, Dec 77

Concentrations of androstenedione, testosterone and LH in the blood before and after the onset of spermatogenesis in the cockerel. Culbert J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):153–4, Sep 77

Relationship between testicular blood flow, testosterone secretion and spermatogenic activity in young and adult wild red foxes (Vulpes vulpes). Joffre M. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):35–40, Sep 77

A simplified method for the evaluation of spermatogenesis in the guinea-pig. Panko WB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):123–5, Sep 77

Membrane fusion during spermiogenesis in Ascaris. Burghardt RC, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(2):190–202, Feb 78

The formation of a temporary-acrosome in the spermatozoon of Laternula limicola (Bivalvia, Mollusca). Kubo M. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(1):140–8, Oct 77

Plasma membrane transformations in spermatogenesis revealed by aldehyde fixatives containing tannic acid. Mollenhauer HH, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(2):166–71, Nov 77

Spermiogenesis in the enchytraeid Lumbricillus rivalis (Oligochaeta: Annelida). Webster PM, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(1):62–77, Oct 77

Spermatogenesis in males of the free-living nematode, Caenorhabditis elegans. Wolf N, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(2):155–69, May 78

The role of X-linked lethal and viable male-sterile mutations in male gametogenesis of Drosophila melanogaster: genetic analysis. Lifschytz E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):275–84, 31 May 78

Diepoxybutane-induced male-transmissible X-autosome translocations in Drosophila melanogaster: a test of the supporting evidence for the Lifschytz-Lindsley model of spermatogenesis. Denell RE, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(2):219–24, Feb 78

Flow cytometry of DNA in mouse sperm and testis nuclei. Meistrich ML, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(3):383–96, Mar 78

The biology of human spermatozoa. Zaneveld LJ. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:15–40, 1978

Some aspects of spermiogenesis in the domestic pigeon. Yasuzumi F, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 54(2–3):139–74, Aug 77

[Ultrastructural research on the spermatogenesis in Dugesia lugubris S.L.] Farnesi RM, et al. **Riv Biol** 70(1–2):113–36, Jan–Jun 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

Mitochondrial morphogenesis during sea urchin spermiogenesis. Gallo VP, et al. **Riv Biol** 70(3–4):265–81, Jul–Dec 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

Observations on rat Sertoli ectoplasmic ('junctional') specializations in their association with germ cells of the rat testis. Russell L. **Tissue Cell** 9(3):475–98, 1977

Spermatogenesis in free living mite, Pergamasus viator Halas. (Parasitidae, Mesostigmata). II. Spermiogenesis. Witaliński W. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):657–80, 1976

The fine structure of spermatogenesis in Hymenolepis diminuta (Cestoda) with a description of the mature spermatozoon. Kelsoe GH, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(2):175–87, 27 Dec 77

[Disorder of spermatogenesis after an inguinal herniotomy] Viiachki I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(2):139–42, 1978 (Eng.

Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Autoradiography after tritiated thymidine labeling of the abortive gametogenesis in hybrid male ducks from the cross male Pekin X female Barbary] Marchand CR, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):931–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autoradiography and tritiated thymidine labeling during spermatogenesis of the Barbary Duck (Cairina moschata L.)] Marchand CR, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):927–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrastructural and chemical study of the chromatin during spermiogenesis of the fish Scyliorhinus caniculus (L.) (author's transl)] Gusse M, et al. **Cytobiologie** 16(3):421–43, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of somatic growth on the spermatogenic cycle of lithobius forficatus L. (Myriapode Chilopode)] Descamps M. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):412–22, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Spermatogenesis in Acanthocephala. Flagellogenesis in an Acanthocephala: positioning and disorganization of the spermatic axoneme] Marchand B, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(1):41–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prolaction level in the serum of patients with disorders of spermatogenesis] Krause W. **Hautarzt** 29(2):77–81, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spermatogenesis in the yellow-bellied toad (Bombina variegata variegata L.) during the seasonal activity period and in correlation with the mating call activity (Discoglossidae, Anura)] Obert HJ. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):908–24, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorder of spermatogenesis and viral discharge into semen in boars infected with Japanese encephalitis virus (author's transl)] Habu A, et al. **Uirusu** 27(1):21–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hormonal regulation of spermatogenesis] Wolny HL. **Wiad Lek** 31(3):185–8, 1 Feb 78 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of the involvement of spermatogenesis in patients with varicocele using the spermatogram and testicular biopsy] Rodrigues-Netto N Jr, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):56–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Varicocele: relation between anoxia and hypospermatogenesis] Rodrigues-Netto N Jr, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 91(3–4):44–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Achievements in the study of the development and ultrastructure of spermatozoa (on the 300th anniversary of the discovery of spermatozoa)] Danilova LV. **Ontogenez** 8(6):618–29, 1977 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of industrial-frequency electromagnetic fields on the spermatogenic function] Andrienko LG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):116–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Overlapping effects of different pituitary hormones on the oogenesis and spermatogenesis of Helix pomatia. Csaba G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):201–4, 1977

Cell types of the pars distalis: seasonal changes in secretory activity and effect of steroids on spermatogenesis in Rana hexadactyla. Kasinathan S, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 25(1):35–50, 1977

Antispermatogenic effect of aspirin and its prevention by prostaglandin E2. Biswas NM, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):137–41, Mar–Apr 78

The effect of nitrofurazone on the endocrine, secretory and spermatogenic functions of the rat testis. Hageniis L, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):107–26, Mar–Apr 78

The influence of human menopausal gonadotropin, natrium fluoride and cyproterone acetate on the spermatogenesis in immature rats. Kula K. **Andrologia** 10(3):223–33, May–Jun 78

Demonstration of the reversibility of spermatozoa suppression by testosterone oenanthate. Mauss J, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):149–53, Mar–Apr 78

Reversible inhibition of spermatogenesis with an indenopyridine (20–438). Hodel C, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):323–6, 1978

Effect of oxytocin on sperm numbers in spontaneous rat ejaculates. Agmo A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):346–9, Apr 78

The antispermatogenic effects of 5-thio-D-glucose in male rats. Homm RE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):697–700, Dec 77

Reversible inhibitory effect of the non-steroidal antiandrogen flutamide (SCH 13521) on spermatogenesis in mice. Vojtíšková M, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):135–42, Apr 78

Toxicity studies on metanil yellow in rats. Khanna SK, et al. **Environ Res** 15(2):227–31, Apr 78

Early effects of vinblastine and vincristine on the rat spermatogenesis: analyses by a new transillumination-phase contrast microscopic method. Parvinen LM, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 15(2):85–96, 1978

Effects of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone on spermatogenesis, rete testis fluid, and peripheral androgen levels in hypophysectomized rats. Harris ME, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1113–7, Oct 77

Effect of chronic administration of testosterone enanthate on sperm production and plasma testosterone, follicle-stimulating hormone, and luteinizing hormone levels: a preliminary evaluation of a possible male contraceptive. Steinberger E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1320–8, Dec 77

Effects of androgens on the testes of intact and hypophysectomized Japanese quail. Brown NL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):267–77, Oct 77

Effects of testosterone on spermatogenesis and luteinizing hormone release in Japanese quail. Desjardins C, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):293–303, Oct 77

Spermatogonial responsiveness to mammalian gonadotropins in subadult Rana nigromaculata. Iwasawa H. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(1):1–5, Jan 78

Dose response studies of steroids on the spermatogenesis of the frog Rana hexadactyla Lesson. Kasinathan S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):377–8, May 77

Effect of steroids on the adenohypophyseal gonadotrophes & its relation to spermatogenesis in Rana hexadactyla lesson. Kasinathan S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):703–7, Sep 77

Antispermatogenic effect of the extract of Aristolochia indica Linn on male mice. Pakrashi A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):256–9, Apr 77

Effects of two juvenile hormone analogs and beta-ecdysone on nymphal development, spermatogenesis, and embryogenesis in Dermacentor variabilis (Say) (Acari: Ixodidae). McDaniel RS, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):571–3, Jun 78

The effect of a single injection of mepivacaine hydrochloride on spermatogenesis in the rat. Banhawy MA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):477–9, Nov 77

Expression of TEM-induced damage to postmeiotic stages of spermatogenesis of the mouse during early embryogenesis. I. Investigations with in vitro embryo culture. Bürki K, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(2):259–68, Feb 78

Synergistic interaction of testosterone and oestradiol inhibits spermatogenesis in rats. Ewing LL, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):409–11, 29 Sep 77

Effect of pesticides on testicular function. Marshall S, et al. **Urology** 11(3):257–9, Mar 78

[The histological modifications of genital system of oestradiol benzoate treated male rats (author's transl)] David JF, et al. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 59:165–72, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic effects on disorders of spermatogenesis in hyperprolactinemia without pituitary adenoma] Krause VW. **Fortschr Med** 95(32):1984–6, 25 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Gonadotrophins, testosterone and spermatogenesis in neonatally irradiated male rats: evidence for a role of the Sertoli cell in follicle-stimulating hormone feedback. de Jong FH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):209–19, Nov 77

SPERMATOGONIA see under **SPERMATOZOA**

SPERMATOZOA

see related
OLIGOSPERMIA

Phagocytosis of spermatozoa in the terminal region and gland of the vas deferens of the rat. Cooper TG, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(2):247–67, Oct 77

Identification of semen in 500 patients seen because of rape. Dahlke MB, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):740–6, Dec 77

Evaluation of proteohormon concentrations in serum and seminal fluid and its relationship with sperm count. Dericks-Tan JS, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):175–82, May–Jun 78

Variations in sperm count in oligozoospermic or asthenozoospermic patients. Read MD, et al. **Andrologia** 10(1):52–5, Jan–Feb 78

First spermiation and spermatozoa concentration in hemicastrated rats. Santolaya RC, et al. **Andrologia** 10(1):26–30, Jan–Feb 78

Use of spin labels to evaluate effects of cold shock and osmolality on sperm. Hammerstedt RH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):686–96, May 78

Identification of ejaculate derived propylamine found in collagen sponge contraceptives. Eskelson CD, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):238–42, Mar 78

Freezing tolerance in embryos and spermatozoa of the sea urchin. Asahina E, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):122–7, Feb 78

[Spermatocrit as a method for determination of sperm count and volume (author's transl)] Mücke D, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):347–50, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Morphology of the site of sperm entry on the frog egg. Elinson RP, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):67–75, Mar 78

Freeze-drying of spermatozoa. Larson EV, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:343–8, Oct 76

On the etiology of testicular tumors. An experimental study. Stein-Werblowsky R. **Eur Urol** 4(1):57–9, 1978

Fructose and hormone levels in semen: their correlations with sperm counts and motility. Biswas S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):200–4, Aug 78

Clinical approach to the evaluation of sperm-cervical mucus interactions Blasco L. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1133–45, Nov 77

The frequency of Y chromatin-positive spermatozoa during in vitro penetration tests under various experimental conditions. Broer KH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1077–81, Oct 77

Sperm granuloma following vasectomy [letter] Devine CJ Jr. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):470–3, Apr 78

Supravital staining of human spermatozoa. Eliasson R. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1257, Nov 77

Size and size distribution of subfertile human spermatozoa. Laufer N, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):188–91, Aug 78

The ratio of X:Y spermatozoa [letter]. Shettles LB. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):368–70, Mar 78

Histochemistry of the utero-vaginal junction with special reference to the sperm-host glands in the oviduct of the domestic duck. Pal D. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(3):235–42, 1977

Antoni van Leeuwenhoek, the founder of 'spermatology'. pp. 3–12. Kremer J. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Phenotype of mammalian spermatozoa in relation to genetic content. Bhattacharya BC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):249–51, Mar 77

A simple and reproducible method for separating Y-bearing spermatozoa from human semen. Hegde UC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):738–40, May 77

Sperm-freezing and donor insemination. Friberg J, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):148–54, 1977

Human semen analysis: seminal plasma and prostatic fluid compositions and their interlations with sperm quality. Paz GF, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):140–7, 1977

Effect of testicular biopsy on spermatozoal count. Joshi KR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(12):277–8, 16 Dec 77

Relationship between sperm concentration and the incidence of polyspermy in mouse embryos fertilized in vitro. Fraser LR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):103–6, Jan 78

The effect of sperm and egg genotype on the incidence of chromosomal anomalies in mouse embryos fertilized in vitro. Maudlin I, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):107–12, Jan 78

Acrosome damage of ram spermatozoa during dilution, cooling and freezing. Tasseron F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):461–2, Nov 77

Supravital staining of spermatozoa: relationship of eosin concentration to the percentage of cells staining live. Dougherty KA, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1008–9, Dec 77

Sperm granuloma and reversibility of vasectomy. Silber SJ. **Lancet** 2(8038):588–9, 17 Sep 77

The influence of electrostatic and magnetic fields on mutation in Drosophila melanogaster spermatozoa. Diebolt JR. **Mutat Res** 57(2):169–74, May 78

Sperm banks needed [letter] Zelt RP. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1125–6, 17 Nov 77

The corkscrew sperm defect in Danish bulls—a possible indicator of nuclear fallout? Blom E. **Nord Vet Med** 30(1):1–8, Jan 78

The biology of human spermatozoa. Zaneveld LJ. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:15–40, 1978

Relationships between number of sperm inseminated, number of eggs laid and fertility in turkeys. Wall KA, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):399–402, Mar 77

Lactate dehydrogenase—X—separation of human spermatozoa isoenzymes by extraction with detergents. Skrabei H, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(3):297–9, 15 Dec 77

Observations on rat Sertoli ectoplasmic ('junctional') specializations in their association with germ cells of the rat testis. Russell L. **Tissue Cell** 9(3):475–98, 1977

Alloplastic spermatocele: insemination from epididymal reservoir. Kelâmi A, et al. **Urology** 10(4):317–9, Oct 77

Multi-tailed spermatozoa in a case with asthenospermia and teratospermia. Nistal M, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):111–8, 30 Dec 77

Pellet freezing of ram spermatozoa. Roy Choudhury PN, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(8):696–700, Oct 77

[Correlation between initial sperm quality and its ability to tolerate cryopreservation] David G, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(5):601–10, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biological and clinical interpretation of the spermogram] Fossati P, et al. **Lille Med** Spec No:576–84, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Determination of sperm number over cell volume (spermatocrit)] Becker S. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):35–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Johan Ham, discoverer of spermatozoa] **Orv Hetil** 118(42):2539–40, 16 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

ANALYSIS

Characterization and comparison of 'bindin' isolated from sperm of two species of sea urchins. Bellet NF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):159–65, 7 Nov 77

Partial characterization of ram spermatidal basic nuclear proteins. Loir M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):975–82, 28 Feb 78

Mouse sperm chromatin proteins: quantitative isolation and partial characterization. Balhorn R, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):4074–80, 6 Sep 77

Identification of acetylcholine and propionylcholine in bull spermatozoa by integrated pyrolysis, gas chromatography and mass spectrometry. Bishop MR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):440–4, 22 Dec 77

Ram sperm mitochondrial DNA. Fisher J, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(6):535–40, Nov 77

Lipid composition of gametes and embryos of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus intermedius at early stages of development. Kozhina VP, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(2):512–7, Feb 78

A phosphorylatable DNA-binding protein associated with a lipoprotein fraction from rat spermatocyte nuclei. Mather J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):181–9, 1 Oct 77

cAMP in spermatozoa taken from different segments of rat epididymis. Del Río AG, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):670–1, 15 May 78

Satellite DNA (II) from sea urchin (Lytechinus variegatus) sperm. Mishra NK. **Experientia** 34(7):846–8, 15 Jul 78

Histochemical and autoradiographic studies of abnormal spermatozoa in mice of the inbred KE strain. Godowicz B. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(3):211–5, 1977

DNA-fluorometry of mammalian sperm. Zante J, et al. **Histochemistry** 54(1):1–7, 3 Oct 77

Actin-like protein in human sperm heads. pp. 211–4. Clarke GN, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Some biochemical constituents of buffalo spermatozoa & association of DNA with dimensional characteristics of sperm. Ali SZ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):242–4, Feb 78

Deoxyribonucleoproteins of herring sperm nuclei. I. Chemical composition. Kawashima S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1117–23, Apr 78

Calcium redistribution in individual cells correlated with ionophore action on motility. Babcock DF, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(3):391–9, Jun 78

Actin in mammalian sperm heads. Clarke GN, et al. **J Exp Zool** 205(1):125–32, Jul 78

Hamster sperm cross react with antiactin. Talbot P, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(1):131–6, Apr 78

Microheterogeneity of alpha and beta subunit of tubulin from microtubules of starfish (Asterias amurensis) sperm flagella. Kobayashi Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):613–7, 5 Nov 77

Sperm basic proteins in cervical carcinogenesis [letter] Cameron D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):366, 12 Aug 78

Sperm basic proteins in cervical carcinogenesis: Correlation with socioeconomic class. Reid BL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):60–2, 8 Jul 78

Resolution of X and Y spermatids by pulse cytophotometry. Meistrich ML, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):821–3, 24 Aug 78

The phospholipid content of ejaculated fowl and turkey spermatozoa. Howarth B Jr, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1265–8, Jul 77

Effect of storage time on the fertility of bull semen frozen in straws. Uwland J. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(14):763–8, 15 Jul 78

[Y-sex chromatin in the sperm of men with varicocele] Kincheva V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(6):449–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Use of a dual-frequency spectrophotometric method for determining the DNA content in the male sex cells of bulls, rams and boars] Kalev GR, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(3):88–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Determination of sperm concentration in the bull ejaculate using a hemocytometer, photocolorimeter and an electronic particle computer] Tesař A, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(11):665–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Ultraspectrophotometric method of differential determination of DNA and RNA in spermatozoa] Henriet L, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):279–88, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The separation of X and Y spermatozoa (proceedings)] Broer KH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):437–8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Sea urchin sperm DNP. I. Chemical composition and template properties of DNP] Turoverova LV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):836–44, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Semen collection and evaluation in the ram. The preparation of spermatozoa for morphological examination. Cameron RD. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):384–6, Aug 77

Hydrodynamic orientation of sperm heads for flow cytometry. Dean PN, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):7–13, Jul 78

The effect of temperature on the motility and viability of sperm. Appell RA, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):751–6, 1977

Separation of dead and live mouse spermatozoa. McGrath J, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(1):114–7, Nov 77

Ultrastructural and cytochemical aspects of spermiogenesis in Hydra hymanae, with reference to factors involved in sperm head shaping. West DL. **Dev Biol** 65(1):139–54, Jul 78

Testicular germ cell differentiation in vivo. Nishimune Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):95–102, Jan 78

A highly radiation-sensitive stage in the late prophase of mouse spermatocyte meiosis. Klášterská I, et al. **Hereditas** 87(1):99–106, 1977

Interchromosomal connections in mouse spermatocyte meiosis. Klášterská I, et al. **Hereditas** 86(2):273–6, 1977

Number of sperm in the oviducts, uterus, and cervix of the mated ewe as affected by exogenous estradiol. Hawk HW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1300–8, May 78

A rapid method of spermatozoa staining for laboratory animals. Pakrashi A, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):348, Jun 78

Spermatozoal cells in human semen do not stimulate allogeneic leucocytes in culture [letter] Misko IS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):560–1, 11 Mar 78

Light and electron microscopic studies of 'hairpin curves deformity' on boar spermatozoa. Kojima Y. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(3):265–72, Jun 77

Simultaneous determination of human sperm morphology and viability: simple office technique. Emilson LB, et al. **Urology** 11(5):488–91, May 78

Artificial insemination of cattle using varying numbers of spermatozoa. Foulkes JA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(11):205, 10 Sep 77

[Diagnostic and prognostic values of the postcoital test (proceedings)] Broer KH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):434–5, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The proportion of X and Y spermatozoa in the ejaculate and in the female genital tract under various conditions (proceedings)] Kaiser R, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):435–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of spermatozoa inthe peritoneal fluid as a parameter of fertility (proceedings)] Koch UJ, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):438, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The value of the postcoital test (Sims-Huhner test) in the treatment of sterility] Broer KH, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(7):351–6, 16 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methods and problems of spermatogonia counts in histological section preparations] Kleinteich B, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(6):1128–36, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Spermatogenesis in the yellow-bellied toad (Bombina variegata variegata L.) during the seasonal activity period and in correlation with the mating call activity (Discoglossidae, Anura)] Obert HJ. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):908–24, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Artificial insemination in the mouse with special reference to the effect of sperm numbers on the conception rate and litter size (author's transl)] Takeshima T, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 26(4):317–22, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of the involvement of spermatogenesis in patients with varicocele using the spermatogram and testicular biopsy] Rodrigues-Netto N Jr, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):56–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Sperm dosages in the artificial insemination of cows and heifers] **Veterinariia** (7):71, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Heritable reciprocal translocations and sperm abnormalities in the F1-offspring of male mice treated with triethylenemelamine (TEM). Staub JE, et al. **Arch Genet (Zur)** 49–50(1):29–41, 1976–77

Effects of low concentrations of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide on diluted bovine spermatozoa. Macmillan KL, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(4):297–302, Aug 77

Long-term effects of dietary lead acetate on survival, body weight and seminal cytology in mice. Eyden BP, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(3):266–72, Mar 78

Effect of actinomycin D on the structure of the chromatoid body in the rat spermatids. Söderström KO. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(3):411–21, 7 Nov 77

Fine structural changes in the spermatids of Locusta migratoria after the administration of isopropoxy phosphine oxide. Qureshi SA. **Cytologia (Tokyo)** 42(3–4):621–32, Sep 77

Fertilization in the sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus is blocked by fluorescein dyes. Carroll EJ Jr, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):432–40, Apr 78

Biochemical studies of the in vitro acrosome reaction inducing activity of bovine serum albumin. Lui CW, et al. **Differentiation** 9(1–2):59–66, 20 Oct 77

Effects of some steroid hormones on head-to-head association in bovine spermatozoa. Lindahl PE. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):73–81, Jan 78

Spermatogonial responsiveness to mammalian gonadotropins in subadult Rana nigromaculata. Iwasawa H. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(1):1–5, Jan 78

Cytogenetic study in spermatocytes of mice and Chinese hamsters after treatment with isoniazid (INH). Adler ID, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(1):50–4, 16 May 78

The effect of isoniazid (INH) on Chinese hamster and mouse spermatogonia. Miltenburger HG, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(1):44–9, 16 May 78

The effect of cyclophosphamide on the centromere separation sequence in Chinese hamster spermatogonia. Singh JR, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(3):359–62, 23 Dec 77

Effect of micro quantities of 17alpha-hydroxy progesterone caproate released from subcutaneous silastic capsules on the genital organs, spermatozoa & fertility of male rats. Das RP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):966–9, Nov 77

Effect of estradiol-17beta & estriol-3-methyl ether on spermatozoa & genital organs of rats. Das RP. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):16–8, Jan 77

Glycerol & the survival of human spermatozoa. Kanwar KC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):89–90, Jan 77

Effect of prolactin on metabolism of bull spermatozoa. Sheth AR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):376–7, May 77

Motility of triton-demembranated sea urchin sperm flagella during digestion by trypsin. Brokaw CJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):650–65, Dec 77

Reaction of surface lamella of moth spermatozoa to vinblastine. Friedländer M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 30:353–61, Apr 78

Cytoplasmic inclusions in Xenopus spermatogenic cells. Ultrastructural and cytochemical analysis of the action of antimitotic agents on subcellular elements. Kalt MR. **J Cell Sci** 28:15–28, Dec 77

CO2-inhibition of the amplitude of bending of triton-demembranated sea urcin sperm flagella. Brokaw CJ. **J Exp Biol** 71:229–40, Dec 77

Trypsinization increases lectin-induced agglutinability of uncapacitated guinea pig sperm. Talbot P, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(2):291–7, May 78

DNA and protein changes in the spermatozoa of bulls treated orally with ethylene dibromide. Amir D, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):453–6, Nov 77

Assessment of spermicides by a stripping technique against human spermatozoa. Brotherton J. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):383–91, Nov 77

A reversible contraceptive action of some 6-chloro-6-deoxy sugars in the male rat. Ford WC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):153–7, Jan 78

Effect of ionic strength, serum albumin and other macromolecules on the maintenance of motility and the surface of mammalian spermatozoa in a simple medium. Harrison RA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):65–73, Jan 78

Effect of 1-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)-indazole-3-carboxylic acid on sperm tails in rhesus monkeys. Lobl TJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):275–8, Mar 78

A dominant lethal study in male rats after repeated exposures to vinyl chloride or vinylidene chloride. Short RD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):965–8, Dec 77

Sulpha-trimethoprim combinations and male fertility [letter] Murdia A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):375–6, 12 Aug 78

Unscheduled DNA synthesis induced in mouse spermatids after combined treatment with methyl methanesulfonate and X-rays. Carpenter DA, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(2):219–28, May 78

Induction of dominant lethals with ethyl methane-sulfonate in male germ cells of mulberry silkwork, Bombyx mori l. Datta RK, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):299–304, Jan 78

Embryopathies due to spermatozoal impairment in Xenopus laevis. Hemsworth BN, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):45–53, Jul 78

Evaluation of pre-implantation loss in dominant-lethal assay in the mouse. Kratochvilova J. **Mutat Res** 54(1):47–54, Aug 78

Embryonic and post-embryonic lethals induced by diethyl sulfate in mature sperm of Drosophila melanogaster. Muñoz ER, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):37–44, Jul 78

Caffeine and artificial insemination. Ronen A, et al. **Mutat Res** 53(3):343–4, Jun 78

Production of mosaic lethals in different germ cell stages of drosophila by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Sadiq MF, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(1):31–9, Oct 77

Effect of vehicles on the spermicidal potency of certain drugs. Kassem AA, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(7):403–5, 7 Jul 77

The effect of glycerol and its removal on cock spermatozoa concanavalin A and cationized ferritin binding sites. Bakst MR, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1318–23, Jul 77

The effect of caproic acid, handling technique and storage times on the fertility of fowl spermatozoa. Macpherson JW, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1334–6, Jul 77

Effects of glycerol on turkey sperm cell viability and fertilizing capacity. Marquez BJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):725–31, May 77

The effect of glycerol and dilution on the release of glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase from chicken spermatozoa. Westfall FD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):1037–41, Jul 78

Adverse effects of peroxidized lipid on human spermatozoa. Jones R, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1145):413–7, 5 Jun 78

Effect of calcium on motility and fertilization by rat spermatozoa in vitro. Davis BK. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):54–6, Jan 78

[Mutagenic action of O-isopropoxyphenyl-N-carbamate (propoksur) on mouse gamete] Tyrkiel E. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(6):601–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Mutagenic action of cadmium on the sex cells of male mice] Ramaĭa LK, et al. **Genetika** 13(1):59–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Coorelation of complete and mosiac mutations in mature Drosophila spermatozoa induced by ethy methanesulfonate in a fractioned dosage and under the supplementary action of high temperature] Shvartsman PIa, et al. **Genetika** 14(3):478–86, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of DNA preparations on the mutagenic effect of radiation in the germ cells of male mice] Ramaĭa LK, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):107–10, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

An apparent high molecular weight form of boar proacrosin resulting from the presence of a protein that binds to proacrosin. Parrish RF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):108–13, 15 Jun 78

Identification of phosphates on the membranes of guinea pig sperm. Gordon M, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(1):123–33, May 78

New aspects of contraception by enzyme-directed antibodies. Dietl T, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):250–1, May–Jun 78

Acrosin and trypsin inhibitor activity in the human ejaculate following testosterone treatment in cases of autoagglutination of spermatozoa. Schirren C, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):313–4, Oct–Dec 77

The Eleventh CIBA Medal Lecture: Spermatazoa, eggs and proteinases. Hartree EF. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):375–94, 1977 (99 ref.)

Isolation and properties of superoxide dismutase from ram

spermatozoa and erythrocytes. Abu-Erreish G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):554–60, May 78

Cytochemical localization of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity in human spermatozoa—II. Significance of the coenzyme. Angelov ZR, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3–4):373–7, 1977

Evidence of an acrosin-like enzyme in sea urchin sperm. Levine AE, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):299–306, Apr 78

Biosynthesis and localization of lactate dehydrogenase X in pachytene spermatocytes and spermatids of mouse testes. Meistrich ML, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(2):428–41, 15 Oct 77

Release of acrosin inhibitor from human spermatozoa. Bhattacharyya AK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):70–8, Jul 78

Investigations on the polymorphism of sperm diaphorase in man. Evidence for a third common allele, SD. Kühnl P, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(1):79–86, 29 Dec 77

Isolation of the sperm specific lactate dehydrogenase from mouse, rabbit and human testis and human spermatozoa. pp. 221–7. Wheat TE, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Immunoenzymic studies on acrosin and hyaluronidase in ram spermatozoa. pp. 115–55. Morton DB.
In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.

Release of hyaluronoglucosaminidase, beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase, acid & alkaline phosphatases from buffalo spermatozoa during preservation. Anand SR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):286–8, Mar 78

In vitro effect of steroids on the enzyme release from bovine spermatozoa. Dave BK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):475–7, Jun 77

RNA polymerase activity in bovine spermatozoa. Fuster CD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):698–706, Sep 77

Demonstration of acrosin in mouse spermatozoa. Fink E, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):75–6, May 78

Inhibitors of adenylate cyclase from ejaculated human spermatozoa. Haesungcharern A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):59–61, May 78

[Cholinesterase activity of sperm from rams infected with Brucella ovis] Bakurdzhiev K, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(4):46–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme X (LDH-X) as an aid for the demonstration of ejaculate traces in the vagina] Oya M, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 160(3–4):114–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Cytochemical studies of sorbitol dehydrogenase activity in human and in various mammalian sperm ejaculate] Dokov V, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):537–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genetically determined polymorphism of sperm diaphorase] Gladkikh AS. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):28–31, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies to spermatozoa. IX. Sperm-agglutination phenomenon in cervical mucus in vitro: a possible cause of infertility. Sudo N, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):360–7, 15 Oct 77

Immunologic aspects of vasovasostomy. Friedman S. **Andrologia** 10(3):251–2, May–Jun 78

Humoral and cellular immune response to sperm and platental antigens as causal factors of female sterility and infertility. Mettler L. **Andrologia** 10(3):250, May–Jun 78

Immunological effects of vasectomy. Schill WB, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):252–4, May–Jun 78

Aspects regarding the treatment of autoagglutination of human spermatozoa. Schirren C. **Andrologia** 10(3):249–50, May–Jun 78

Autoimmunity to sperm. Tung KS. **Andrologia** 10(3):247–9, May–Jun 78

Comparison of effects of normal rabbit sera and anti-cock sperm sera on rabbit sperm, including comparison of effects on the sex ratio. Hancock RJ. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):510–5, Apr 78

Infertility in female rabbits isoimmunized with subcellular sperm fractions. Munoz MG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):669–78, May 78

Sperm immobilizing antibodies in the serum and cervicovaginal secretions of infertile and normal women. Cantuária AA. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):865–8, Nov 77

The clinical significance of antisperm antibodies in male subfertility. Hendry WF, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):757–62, 1977

Auto- and iso-antibodies to antigens of the human reproductive system. I. Results of an international comparative study. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):173–80, Nov 77

The micro-sperm immobilization test: the use of only motile spermatozoa and studies of complement. Hellema HW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):1–11, Jan 78

Sperm autoantibodies as a consequence of vasectomy. I. Within 1 year post-operation. Hellema HW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):18–29, Jan 78

Immunofluorescence titres of sperm centrifuged at different speeds. Kay R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):299–301, May 78

Sperm agglutinins in seminal plasma and serum after vasectomy: correlation between immunological and clinical findings. Linnet L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):413–20, Dec 77

In vitro studies in reproductive immunology. 1. Suppression of cell-mediated immune response by human spermatozoa and fractions isolated from human seminal plasma. Marcus ZH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):318–26, Mar 78

Testicular and spermatozoal autoantibody in chronic alcoholic males with gonadal failure. Van Thiel DH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):311–7, Sep 77

NS-7 (nervous system antigen-7): a cell surface antigen of mature brain, kidney, and spermatozoa shared by embryonal tissues and transformed cells. Chaffee JK, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(1):185–92, Jan 78

NS-6 (nervous system antigen-6): a new cell surface antigen of brain, kidney, and spermatozoa. Chaffee JK, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(1):173–84, Jan 78

Detection of sperm antigens on mouse ova and early embryos. Menge AC, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):111–7, Mar 78

Capping and ultrastructural localization of sperm surface isoantigens during spermatogenesis. Romrell LJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):76–93, Mar 78

Specific surface antigens on rat pachytene spermatocytes and successive classes of germinal cells. Tung PS, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(2):297–315, Jun 78

Antigenicity of frozen and fresh spermatozoa. Alexander NJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1234–7, Nov 77

Immunodetection of a human chorionic gonadotropin-like substance in human sperm. Asch RH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1258–62, Nov 77

Spermatozoal antibodies in human seminal plasma as a cause of failed artificial donor insemination. Quinlivan WL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1082–5, Oct 77

Immune infertility and new approaches to treatment. Shulman S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):309–13, Mar 78

Effects of vasectomy and antisperm antibodies on human seminal fluid deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase activity. Witkin SS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):314–9, Mar 78

Isolation of spermatozoal antigens. pp. 105–10. Boettcher B.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Immunological capacity of the male genital tract. pp. 115–7. Hjort T.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Immunoglobulin class of sperm agglutinins in cervical mucus. pp. 289–93. Jager S, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Clinical significance of antibodies to antigens of the reproductive tract. pp. 119–23. Kay DJ.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

The clinical significance of antibodies to spermatozoa. pp. 47–66. Kremer J, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977. (15 ref.)

Inhibition of mitogen induced blast transformation by male genital components. pp. 333–9. Marcus ZH, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Sperm surface immobilization isoantigens. pp. 229–35. O'Rand MG, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Detection of antibodies to sperm antigens by means of the indirect immunofluorescence test. pp. 205–9. Samuel T.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Incidence of antispermatozoal antibodies in sera and seminal plasma from male partners of infertile couples. pp. 277–80. Scarselli G, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Immune activities of the male and female reproductive tracts. pp. 87–102. Shulman S.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977. (40 ref.)

The application of the uranyl-labelled antibody (ULA) method for A B O, Rh, HLA, AIHA and anti-sperm antibodies. pp. 237–45. Toma VA, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Cell-mediated immunity to spermatozoa following vasectomy. pp. 199–204. Tumboh-Oeri AG, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Differentiation and other alloantigens of spermatozoa. pp. 85–114. Erickson RP.
In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976. (121 ref.)

Immunogenetic techniques and approaches in the study of sperm and testicular cell surface antigens. pp. 73–84. Koo GC, et al.
In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.

The nature of antigens and pathogenetic mechanisms in autoimmunity to sperm. pp. 157–85. Tung KS.
In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.

Lack of association of the development of anti-sperm antibodies and other autoantibodies as a consequence of vasectomy. Crewe P, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):104–9, 1977

Decrease of sperm antibody titer in males, and conception after treatment of chronic prostatitis. Fjällbrant B, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(4):255–6, 1977

Further studies of antisera on the fertilization of mouse, rat, and hamster eggs in vivo and in vitro. Tsunoda Y, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):129–39, 1977

Spermagglutinins in the sera of women with unexplained infertility. Zaki MM, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(7–8):455–60, 1975

Interaction of immunoglobulin fragments with the mammalian sperm acrosome. Allen GJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(2):271–6, Feb 78

The presence of sperm-specific surface isoantigens on the egg following fertilization. O'Rand MG. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):267–73, Nov 77

Presence of SLA and Ia-like antigen on boar spermatozoa. Vaiman M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(2):135–42, Apr 78

Sperm-induced lymphocyte activation [letter] **Lancet** 1(8070):937–8, 29 Apr 78

Sperm-antibody testing in infertility [letter] Dondero F, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):313, 5 Aug 78

Cervical mucus and sperm antibodies [letter] Stone ML, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):663, 24 Sep 77

Isolation of a human teratoma cell line which expresses F9 antigen. Hogan B, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):515–8, 8 Dec 77

H-Y antigen in the dog. Selden JR, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):298–9, Oct 77

[In-vitro fertilization as a model for the study of immunopathological mechanisms (proceedings)] Mettler L, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):477–8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Isolation of spermatic antigens and their reaction with sperm agglutinating and sperm immobilizing sera (proceedings)] Skrabei H, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):478–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Experiences with methods of passive hemagglutination and indirect immunofluorescence in the demonstration of humoral sperm antibodies] Rätz KH, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(10):794–801, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vasectomy and spermatic antibodies] Bandhauer K, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(7):519–22, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iso and autoantibodies to spermatozoa in sterile marriages] Mettler L. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(3):160–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of alloantigenic incompatibility of married couples and of sensitization to sperm antigens in conception] Verbitskif MSh, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):84, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Antisperm autoantibodies and changes in the T-lymphocyte subpopulation in male sterility] Chernyshov VP. **Vrach Delo** (7):93–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Spermatic allergy as a cause of sterility] Neshkov NS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):113, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Effect of polyamines and their oxidized derivatives on the metabolism of rat epididymal spermatozoa. Pulkkinen P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):845–54, Apr 78

Regulation of spermatozoan cyclic nucleotide metabolism by egg factors. Garbers DL, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:583–95, 1978

The blood-testis barrier and its formation relative to spermatocyte maturation in the adult rat: a lanthanum tracer study. Russell LD. **Anat Rec** 190(1):99–111, Jan 78

Monosaccharide transport across membranes of human spermatozoa. I. Development of a radiochemical method of measuring monosaccharide uptake by spermatozoa. Glander HJ, et al. **Andrologia** 10(1):69–73, Jan–Feb 78

Selective inhibition of pyruvate and lactate metabolism in bovine epididymal spermatozoa by dinitrophenol and alpha-cyano-3-hydroxycinnamate. Van Dop C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):235–42, 15 Apr 78

DNA repair processes in germ cells demonstrated in ejaculated sperms of rabbits treated with methyl methane sulfonate. Schmid B, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(1):37–43, 21 Feb 78

A shuttle system for the transfer of reducing equivalents in mouse sperm mitochondria. de Burgos NM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):644–9, 30 Mar 78

Mode of action of alpha-chlorohydrin as a male anti-fertility agent. Inhibition of the metabolism of ram spermatozoa by alpha-chlorohydrin and location of block in glycolysis. Brown-Woodman PD, et al. **Biochem J** 170(1):23–37, 15

Jan 78

Ribonucleic acid synthesis in vitro in primary spermatocytes isolated from rat testis. Grootegoed JA, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):23–31, 15 Oct 77

Increased calcium–ion influx is a component of capacitation of spermatozoa. Singh JP, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):549–56, 15 Jun 78

Phosphorylation of sperm histone during spermiogenesis in mammals. Marushige Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):440–9, 23 May 78

Dispersion of mammalian sperm chromatin during fertilization: an in vitro study. Marushige Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(1):1–22, 22 Jun 78

Composition and synthesis of gangliosides in bovine testis, sperm and seminal plasma. Bushway AA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):432–42, Oct 77

Correlation between sea urchin sperm respiratory rates and cyclic AMP concentrations as a function of cell dilution. Kopf GS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):229–33, Mar 78

Energy metabolism of spermatozoa. VII. Interactions between lactate, pyruvate and malate as oxidative substrates for rabbit sperm mitochondria. Storey BT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):527–36, May 78

The elevation of sperm adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate concentrations by factors released from eggs requires calcium. Tubb DJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):181–5, Mar 78

Specific inhibition of spermatozoal energy metabolism by oxidized spermine. Pulkkinen P. **Contraception** 17(5):423–33, May 78

Calcium–dependent binding of mouse epididymal spermatozoa to the zona pellucida. Saling PM, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):515–25, Aug 78

The acrosome reaction of Strongylocentrotus purpuratus sperm. Ion requirements and movements. Schackermann RW, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):483–95, Aug 78

DNA synthetic capabilities of differentiating sperm cells. Daentl DL, et al. **Differentiation** 8(3):159–66, 13 Oct 77

Biochemical evidence of haploid gene activity in spermatogenesis of the mouse. Geremia R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):23–30, Jan 78

Nuclear protein transitions in rat testis spermatids. Grimes SR Jr, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):31–9, Nov 77

Uptake of glusose–C14 and fructose–C14 by buffalo spermatozoa in extenders during cold storage. Atreja SK, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):379–80, 15 Mar 78

Effect of prolactin on the glycolytic metabolism of spermatozoa from infertile subjects. Pedrón N, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):428–30, Apr 78

Effect of prolactin on tetracycline binding to human spermatozoa. Sheth AR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):431–4, Apr 78

Distribution and mobility of lectin binding sites on mammalian spermatozoa. pp. 51–71. Millette CF. **In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.** (34 ref.)

Stabilization of adenylate energy charge and its relation to human sperm motility. Chulavatnatol M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8088–91, 25 Nov 77

Selective incorporation of selenium–75 into a polypeptide of the rat sperm tail (1). Calvin HI. **J Exp Zool** 204(3):445–52, Jun 78

Proteolytic degradation of protamine during thiol–induced nuclear decondensation in rabbit spermatozoa. Chang TS, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(2):283–9, May 78

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) activity of human sperm. Sarkar S, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):250–5, Aug 77

Effect of egg yolk and other reagents upon the zinc of cold–shocked boar spermatozoa. Boursnell JC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):327–32, Mar 78

The effect of rete testis fluid on the metabolism of testicular spermatozoa. Evans RW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):15–20, Jan 78

Effects of the optical isomers of alpha–chlorohydrin on glycolysis by ram testicular spermatozoa and the fertility of male rats. Ford WC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):105–9, Sep 77

Effects of factors released from eggs and other agents on cyclic nucleotide concentrations of sea urchin spermatozoa. Garbers DL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):135–40, Jan 78

Mechanism of action of oxidized polyamines on the metabolism of human spermatozoa. Pulkkinen P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):399–404, Nov 77

Differential binding of PGE–1 and PGF–2alpha to the human spermatozoa membrane. Mercado E, et al. **Life Sci** 22(5):429–36, Feb 78

Absence of a nuclear androgen receptor in isolated germinal cells of rat testis. Grootegoed JA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):159–67, Dec 77

Increased variability in nuclear DNA content of testis cells and spermatozoa from mice with irregular meiotic segregation. Meistrich ML, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(3):397–405, Mar 78

Flow cytometry of DNA in mouse sperm and testis nuclei. Meistrich ML, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(3):383–96, Mar 78

Uptake and metabolism of androgens by bovine spermatozoa. Djöseland O, et al. **Steroids** 31(3):307–17, Mar 78

[The effect of osmotic pressure on the mobility and metabolism of human spermatozoa] Guerin JF, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):822–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The sperm of Equisetum arvense L. I. Ultrastructural and cytochemical studies of nuclear constituents of the ripe sperm] Mabrouk HH. **Histochemistry** 55(4):325–39, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of glycerin on D–fructose–C14 (U) uptake of human spermatozoa and on oxygen consumption of ejacutate] Glander HJ, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(6):451–4, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro stimulation of the activity of bull spermatozoa by ovarian fluids] Faundez R, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):413–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Improved method of determining the metabolic activity of human spermatozoa] Nerobeev VD. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):34–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The value of sperm fructolysis and Page–Houlding's fertility index in the evaluation of fecundity in men] Djurdjević J, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(1–2):19–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Bioactivity of male (sperm transmitted) mouse mammary tumor virus as influenced by donor, recipient and age at treatment. Squartini F, et al. **Tumori** 64(2):103–14, 30 Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

The effects of chronic ethanol consumption on goniomitosis in the rat. Halkka O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85A:1–6, 1977

The morphology and kinetics of spermatogonial degeneration in normal adult rats: an analysis using a simplified classification of the germinal epithelium. Huckins C. **Anat Rec** 190(4):905–26, Apr 78

The effect of tonicity of storage media for fowl semen on the occurrence of neck–bending spermatozoa, fertility and hatchability. van Wambeke F. **Br Poult Sci** 18(2):163–8, Mar 77

Relation between indices of semen analysis and pregnancy rate in infertile couples. Smith KD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1314–9, Dec 77

Frequency distribution of sperm counts in fertile and infertile males. Zukerman Z, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1310–3, Dec 77

[Quality of human ejaculate in relation to glycaemia in diabetics (author's transl)] Barták V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(19):600–2, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Spermiograms in diabetics without potency disorders] Barták V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(22–23):711–3, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Spermatozoa preservation in the mouth and vagina of corpses] Starostin NN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(2):48, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Morphologic characteristics of the spermiogram at the Clinic for Gynecology and Obstetrics in Novi Sad (1969—1976)] Curćević J, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(5–6):233–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The interaction between sperm and cervical mucus in couples with antisperm antibodies. Kremer J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:387–96, 1977

Phagocytosis of spermatozoa by the rabbit vagina. Phillips DM, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(1):61–71, Sep 77

Epididymal resorption of spermatozoa in the field rat (Millardia meltada). Guraya SS, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):265–9, Jul–Sep 77

An 'in vitro' system for the study of rat spermatogonial proliferative control. Thumann A, et al. **Andrologia** 10(1):22–5, Jan–Feb 78

A sperm factor as the counterpart to the sperm–binding factor of the homologous eggs. Aketa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):917–22, 28 Feb 78

Hydrolysis of the hen's perivitelline layer by cock sperm in vitro. Bakst MR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):370–9, Oct 77

Fate of spermatozoa in the male: 1. Quantitation of sperm accumulation after vasectomy in the rabbit. Moore HD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):784–90, Jun 78

The chromosome complement of rabbit blastocysts resulting from spermatozoa stored at 5 degrees C. Nicolai P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):640–4, Dec 77

The effect of the T/t locus on sperm penetration in vivo in the house mouse. Olds–Clarke P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):132–40, Feb 78

Fate of spermatozoa in the male: II. Absence of a specific sperm disposal mechanism in the androgen–deficient hamster and rabbit. Temple–Smith PD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):791–8, Jun 78

The passage of spermatozoa through the vitelline membrane in the domestic fowl, Gallus gallus. Okamura F, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(3):497–508, 28 Apr 78

Viability assays for frozen semen. Graham EF, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):242–4, Apr 78

Patterns in metazoan fertilization. Austin CR. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 12:1–9, 1978 (43 ref.)

Mechanisms of activation of sperm and egg during fertilization of sea urchin gametes. Epel D. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 12:185–246, 1978 (158 ref.)

Sperm and egg receptors involved in fertilization. Metz CB. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 12:107–47, 1978 (181 ref.)

When do sperm of the sea urchin, Pseudocentrotus depressus, undergo the acrosome reaction at fertilization? Aketa K, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):366–72, Dec 77

The acrosome reaction of Strongylocentrotus purpuratus sperm. Ion requirements and movements. Schackermann RW, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):483–95, Aug 78

The block to sperm penetration in zonal–free mouse eggs. Wolf DP. **Dev Biol** 64(1):1–10, May 78

Relationship between germinal cells function and dynamics of FSH secretion. Sorrentino F, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(5):282–5, 1977

Induction of the acrosome reaction on the surface of de–jellied sea urchin eggs. Kimura–Furukawa J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):143–51, Jun 78

The effect of temperature on sperm motility and viability. Appell RA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1329–32, Dec 77

Fundamental comments on cell polarography according to Velazquez and Rosado. Brunt K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1342–4, Dec 77

Human cervical mucus. IV. Viscoelasticity and sperm penetrability during the ovulatory menstrual cycle. Wolf DP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):163–9, Aug 78

The completion of spermatogenic cells in the course of spermatogenesis in immature rats. Kula K. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(2):167–73, 1977

The induction of precancerous changes in the uterine epithelium of the rat: the role of spermatozoa. Stein–Werbiowsky R. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):251–61, Sep 77

Molecular mechanisms of fertilization. Shapiro BM. **Horiz Biochem Biophys** 4:201–43, 1977

Specificity of sperm–egg interaction. pp. 255–95. Yanagimachi R. **In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.** (175 ref.)

Effect of placement of epididymis of orchidectomized rats in the abdomen on spermatozoa in the genital tract & accessory genital organs. Das RP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1034–6, Nov 77

Effects on processing procedures on post–thaw acrosomal retention and motility of bovine spermatozoa packaged in .3–ml straws at room temperature. Gilbert GR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):225–31, Jan 78

Evidence for 'twisted plane' undulations in golden hamster sperm tails. Woolley DM. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):851–65, Dec 77

Release of a factor during early stages of contact between hamster sperm and eggs in vitro. Hartmann JF, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):41–8, Oct 77

Effects of package, extender, and light on stored frozen bull spermatozoa. Coulter GH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(9):1428–32, Sep 77

Asymmetric waveforms in echinoderm sperm flagella. Goldstein SF. **J Exp Biol** 71:157–70, Dec 77

Nuclear decondensation of mammalian spermatozoa: changes during maturation and in vitro storage. Beil RE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):235–40, Nov 77

In vitro fertilization of hamster eggs by ejaculated or epididymal spermatozoa in the presence of male accessory secretions. Tsunoda Y, et al. **J Exp Zool** 201(3):445–9, Sep 77

The pH of the hamster sperm acrosome. Meizel S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(2):98–105, Feb 78

Penetration in vitro of zona–free hamster eggs by ejaculated boar spermatozoa. Imai H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):495–7, Nov 77

Influence of genetic factors on the fertilization of mouse ova in vitro. Kaleta E. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):375–81, Nov 77

Movement characteristics and power output of guinea–pig and hamster spermatozoa in relation to activation. Katz DF, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):167–72, Jan 78

The influence of the testis on the fertilizing life of spermatozoa in the ligated vas deferens of the golden hamster. Lubicz–Nawrocki CM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):147–53, May 78

The survival and transport to the site of fertilization of diploid rabbit spermatozoa. Mortimer D. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):99–104, Sep 77

Membrane potential of guinea–pig spermatozoa. Rink TJ. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):155–7, Sep 77

Acrosome damage of ram spermatozoa during dilution, cooling and freezing. Tasseron F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):461–2, Nov 77

Use of a fluorescent dye to measure drug–induced changes in the membrane potential of boar spermatozoa. Peterson RN, et al. **Life Sci** 22(8):659–66, Feb 78

The loss of a low molecular weight acrosin inhibitor from acrosomes during capacitation. Zimmerman RE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):491–5, Jul 78

Evidence of a chemotactic substance in the spermathecal gland of the female boll weevil (Coleoptera: curculionidae). Grodner ML, et al. **Trans Am Microsc Soc** 97(1):116–20, Jan 78

Seminal vesicles as organs of sperm storage. Ponig BF Jr, et al. **Urology** 11(4):384–5, Apr 78

[Influence of testicular fluid, spermatozoa and androgens on physiological activity of rat epididymis] Dacheux JL, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(2):175–8, 11 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The length of the fertility period of the rat spermatozoa] Al Satli M. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):918–22, 1977 **(Fre)**

Société Française de Gynécologie. Meeting of 20 June 1977 (proceedings)] **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)**

7(3):537, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Comparison between the motility and velocity of oxygen consumption following of sperm cryopreservation] Glander HJ, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(11):915–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Freezing damage and freezing protection within the scope of deep-freeze preservation of living materials with special reference to mammalian spermatozoa. Contd from issue 10/77] Weitze KF. **DTW** 84(11):441–6 contd, 5 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Freezing damage and protection within the scope of deep-freeze preservation of living material with special reference to mammalian spermatozoa. Continuation from issue 11/77] Weitze KF. **DTW** 84(12):481–4, 5 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the differentiation of round cells in the human ejaculate] Riedel HH, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(8):255–67, 15 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Impulse-cytophotometric studies of spermatozoa for the demonstration of fertility disorders] Krieg K, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(20):1217–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bacterial and fungal contamination of cervical mucus and sperm penetrability] Matzkel A, et al. **Harefuah** 94(2):65–6, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Ram sperm survival during the use of various solvents after deep freezing in liquid nitrogen] Mesároš P, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(10):599–604, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Structural rearrangements of chromosomes in the domestic chicken: experimental production by X-irradiation of spermatozoa. Wooster WE, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):437–46, Sep 77

Chemical protection of mouse spermatocytes against gamma-rays with 2-mercaptopropionylglycine. Devi PU, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):91–2, 15 Jan 78

Estimates of genetic parameters of body weight in descendants of X-irradiated rat spermatogonia. Gianola D, et al. **Genetics** 86(4):861–83, Aug 77

Normal stem cell proliferation and cell depletion after X-irradiation of spermatogonia of inbred and hybrid mice. Valentin K. **Hereditas** 88(1):117–26, 1978

Effect of radiation on some enzymes and metabolites of sperm suspensions from testis and epididymis of rats. Chinoy NJ, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):420–8, Sep 77

Radiation damage to mouse testis cells from [99mTc] pertechnetate. Mian TA, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1116–22, Nov 77

Cytological analysis of X-ray-induced aberrations in spermatocytes I and the somatic ganglia of male Drosophila melanogaster. Belloni MP, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(2):213–22, Nov 77

Unscheduled DNA synthesis induced in mouse spermatids after combined treatment with methyl methanesulfonate and X-rays. Carpenter DA, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(2):219–28, May 78

Dose-response relationship for X-ray induced dominant lethal mutations detected in mouse embryos in vitro. Goldstein LS, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):55–9, Jul 78

The formation and recovery of two-break chromosome rearrangements from irradiated spermatozoa of Drosophila melanogaster. Leigh B. **Mutat Res** 49(1):45–54, Jan 78

Differential spermatogonial stem-cell survival and mutation frequency. Oakberg EF. **Mutat Res** 50(3):327–40, Jun 78

A study of unscheduled DNA synthesis induced by X-rays in the germ cells of male mice. Sega GA, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(2):239–57, Feb 78

Dose-response relationship for radiation-induced translocations in somatic and germ cells of mice. van Buul PP. **Mutat Res** 45(1):61–8, Oct 77

Comparative sensitivities of meiotic prophase stages in male mice to chromosome damage by acute X-and chronic gamma-irradiation. Walker HC. **Mutat Res** 44(3):427–32, Sep 77

Radiation-induced chromosome aberrations in somatic and germ cells of the male marmoset. Brewen JG, et al. **Primates Med** 10:199–204, 1978

Gradual regeneration of mouse testicular stem cells after exposure to ionizing radiation. Meistrich ML, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(2):349–62, May 78

[Chromosome translocations in the sex cells of mice subjected to chronic low-dose gamma-irradiation] Bairakova AK, et al. **Genetika** 13(9):1561–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diploid radiation gynogenesis in carp. III. Analysis of gynogenetic progeny by biochemical markers] Cherfas NB, et al. **Genetika** 14(4):599–604, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of reciprocal translocation frequency in the spermatocytes after the irradiation of newborn and adult mice] Pomerantseva MD. **Genetika** 14(3):548–50, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Observations on living rat spermatogenic cells in different developmental stages. Söderström KO, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):557–72, 1978

Observation and isolation of centrioles in spermatozoa of the sea urchin, Hemicentrotus pulcherrimus. Ishikawa M, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):21–32, 1977

An ultrastrutural investigation on preliminaries in fertilization of Ascidia malaca (Urochordata). Villa L. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):179–93, Sep 77

Comparative dimensional characteristics of spermatozoa in muridae. Sidhu KS, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 25(2–3):161–5, 1977

Ultrastructure of Octodon degus spermatozoon with special reference to the acrosome. Berrios M, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(1):39–53, Jan 78

Dictyosome-like structures with cylindrical intersaccular connections (microtubules?) in guinea pig spermatocytes. Mollenhauer HH, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(3):381–93, Nov 77

Spermiogenesis in Nautilus pompilius. II. Sertoli cell-spermatid junctional complexes. Arnold JM. **Anat Rec** 191(2):261–8, Jun 78

Ultrastructural characterization of nuage in spermatocytes of the rat testis. Russell L, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(1):79–97, Jan 78

The separation of X-and Y-spermatozoa with regard to the possible clinical application by means of artificial insemination. Adimoelja A, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):289–92, Jul–Sep 77

Further observations on the morphogenesis of the round headed human spermatozoa. Baccetti B, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):255–64, Jul–Sep 77

On the development of different morphologic abnormalities of human spermatozoa. Fredricsson B. **Andrologia** 10(1):43–8, Jan–Feb 78

Morphogenesis of round-headed human spermatozoa lacking acrosomes in a case of severe teratozoospermia. Nistal M, et al. **Andrologia** 10(1):49–51, Jan–Feb 78

X to Y spermatozoal ratio in normal and oligozoospermic human semen and its relationship to fertility parameters. Sans J, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):271–8, Jul–Sep 77

Failure to separate human x- and y-chromosome bearing spermatozoa by Sephadex gel-filtration. Schilling E, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):215–7, May–Jun 78

A possible haploid effect in acrosome malformations of human spermatozoa. Vegni-Talluri M, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):315–22, Oct–Dec 77

Ultrastructural characteristics of monkey spermatogonia and preleptotene spermatocytes. Cavicchia JC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):219–28, Mar 78

Functional morphology of the testis. Dym M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):1–15, Feb 78

Isolation of plasmalemmae-free, mitochondria-free bull sperm flagella. Smithwick EB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):443–52, Oct 77

The first multi-flagellate spermatozoa in the animal kingdom, discovered in Mastotermes darwiniensis. Bacetti B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(7):785–8, 3 Oct 77

Origin of the membrane for the acrosomal process: is actin complexed with membrane precursors? Sardet C, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(2):193–200, Mar 77

Unusual degenerated forms of human sperms. Sun CN, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(3):225–8, May 77

Cytoplasmic annulate lamellae and intranuclear membranes in human spermatids and sperm. Sun CN, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(4):345–51, Jul 77

Cell to cell relationships in the seminiferous epithelium in the mouse embryo. Nagano T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(3):389–401, 8 Jun 78

Multiple complexes in human spermatocytes. Solari AJ, et al. **Chromosoma** 66(4):331–40, 16 May 78

Transformations of sperm nuclei upon insemination. Longo FJ. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 12:149–84, 1978 (155 ref.)

Nonpairing of the X and Y chromosomes in the spermtocytes of BDF1 mice. Rapp M, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(2–3):85–93, 1977

The cell surface during mammalian spermiogenesis. Baccetti B, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):187–96, Mar 78

Insemination of immature sea urchin (Arbacia punctulata) eggs. Longo FJ. **Dev Biol** 62(2):271–91, Feb 78

Ultrastructural and cytochemical aspects of spermiogenesis in Hydra hymanae, with reference to factors involved in sperm head shaping. West DL. **Dev Biol** 65(1):139–54, Jul 78

Circles in spermatocyte chromatin loops. Electron microscopy and AgAs-NORs studies. Beçak ML, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):171–3, 15 Feb 78

Ultrastructural observations of the time sequence of induction of acrosomal membrane alterations by ovarian follicular fluid. Singhas CA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):194–203, Feb 78

Some remarks on the ultrastructure and histochemistry of germinal epithelium in disturbances of spermatogenesis [proceedings] Repáš S, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):176–7, 1978

Chromatoid body and haploid gene activity: actinomycin D induced morphological alterations. Parvinen LM, et al. **Hereditas** 88(1):75–80, 1978

Comparative strain and hybrid investigation of dominant lethals and reciprocal translocations induced to mouse spermatogonia. Sheridan W, et al. **Hereditas** 87(2):219–26, 1977

Problems in estimating non-disjunction rate from the F-bodies of two-headed human spermatozoa. Beatty RA. **Hum Hered** 28(5):335–40, 1978

The organization of the spermatozoal membrane. pp. 5–30. Friend DS.
In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.

The selection of Y-chromatin positive spermatozoa and subsequent in vitro penetration through cervical mucus. Broer KH, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):124–8, 1977

Ultrastructural studies on the differentiation of spermatids in the domestic fowl. Gunawardana VK, et al. **J Anat** 124(3):741–55, Dec 77

The spermatozoon of arthropoda. XXX. The multiflagellate spermatozoon in the termite Mastotermes darwiniensis. Baccetti B, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(3):569–76, Mar 78

Lectin-binding sites on the plasma membranes of rabbit spermatozoa. Changes in surface receptors during epididymal Maturation and after ejaculation. Nicolson GL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):950–62, Sep 77

Polymerization of actin. IV. Role of Ca++ and H+ in the assembly of actin and in membrane fusion in the acrosomal reaction of echinoderm sperm. Tilney LG, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):536–50, May 78

Polymerization of actin. V. A new organelle, the actomere, that initates the assembly of actin filaments in Thyone sperm. Tilney LG. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):851–64, May 78

Synaptonemal complex karyotyping in Melanoplus differentialis. Solari AJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:229–50, Aug 77

A study of spermatozoan defects in wild-type and T:t-bearing mice. Hillman N, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:263–80, Apr 78

On the possibility of sperm aster involvement in dorso-ventral polarization and pronuclear migration in the amphibian egg. Manes ME, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 40:187–97, Aug 77

Electron microscopic observation on sperm penetration and pronuclear formation in the fish egg. Iwamatsu T, et al. **J Exp Zool** 205(2):157–80, Aug 78

Tubulin and microtubule-like structures in mammalian acrosomes. Stambaugh R, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(1):135–41, Jan 78

Structure and ultrastructure of the testis and sperm formation in goodeid teleosts. Grier HJ, et al. **J Morphol** 156(3):419–37, Jun 78

The failure to separate human X-and Y-spermatozoa by the millipore filtration technique. Broer KH, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(2):67–9, Feb 78

Fine structure of brachiopod spermatozoa. Afzelius BA, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(3):308–15, Jun 78

The spermatozoon of arthropoda. XXIX. The degenerated axoneme and branched acrosome of aleyrodids. Baccetti B, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(3):260–70, Dec 77

Membrane fusion during spermiogenesis in Ascaris. Burghardt RC, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(2):190–202, Feb 78

The rod-shaped sperm of Gordioidea (Aschelminthes, Nematomorpha). Donin CL, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(2):193–200, Nov 77

Ultrastructure of partially decondensed human spermatozoal chromatin. Evenson DP, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(2):178–87, May 78

A morphological and cytochemical study on isolated sperm mitochondria. Hrundka F. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(1):1–19, Apr 78

The formation of a temporary-acrosome in the spermatozoon of Laternula limicola (Bivalvia, Mollusca). Kubo M. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(1):140–8, Oct 77

Plasma membrane transformations in spermatogenesis revealed by aldehyde fixatives containing tannic acid. Mollenhauer HH, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(2):166–71, Nov 77

Ultrastructure of the equatorial segment of hamster spermatozoa during penetration of oocytes. Moore HD, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(2):110–7, Feb 78

Observations of the structural components of flagellar axonemes and central pair microtubules from rat sperm. Olson GE, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(1):21–43, Oct 77

Spermiogenesis in the enchytraeid Lumbricillus rivalis (Oligochaeta: Annelida). Webster PM, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(1):62–77, Oct 77

Cilia and sperm tail abnormalities in Polynesian bronchiectatics. Waite D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):132–3, 15 Jul 78

Preferential staining of the post-acrosomal lamina of mouse spermatids. Krimer DB, et al. **Mikroskopie** 34(1–2):55–9, Feb 78

Direct analysis of the chromosome constitution of human spermatozoa. Rudak E, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):911–3, 31 Aug 78

Morphological abnormalities in spermatozoa of man and great apes. Seuanez HN, et al. **Nature** 270(5635):345–7, 24 Nov 77

The effects of glycerol removal on cation concentration and morphology of chicken spermatozoa. Westfall FD, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1454–6, Sep 77

Identification of dynein as the outer arms of sea urchin sperm axonemes. Ogawa K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5006–10, Nov 77

Mitochondrial morphogenesis during sea urchin spermiogenesis. Gallo VP, et al. **Riv Biol** 70(3–4):265–81, Jul–Dec 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

Polyribosomes associated with forming acrosome membranes in guinea pig spermatids. Mollenhauer HH, et al. **Science** 200(4337):85–6, 7 Apr 78

The spermatozoon of onychophorans. 2. Peripatoides

leuckarti. Baccetti B, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(3):563–6, 1977

Investigations on the ultrastructure of spermatozoa in chronic alcoholics. Semczuk M. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(6):1113–7, 1976

Electron microscope studies of human spermatozoa. Semczuk M. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(1):31–40, 1977

The fine structure of spermatogenesis in Hymenolepis diminuta (Cestoda) with a description of the mature spermatozoon. Kelsoe GH, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(2):175–87, 27 Dec 77

Morphology of the spermatid and spermatozoon of Amblyomma hebraeum Koch (Acarina; Ixodidae). Wüest J, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 55(1):91–9, 16 Mar 78

[Ultrastructural changes in the spermatozoa of sheep infected with Brucella ovis] Bakurdzhiev K. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):3–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Treatment of sperm samples for the diagnostic examination of the ultrastructure of bull spermatozoa] Rozinek J. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(6):343–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Ultrastructural and chemical study of the chromatin during spermiogenesis of the fish Scyliorhinus caniculus (L.) (author's transl)] Gusse M, et al. **Cytobiologie** 16(3):421–43, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total asthenospermia with an ultrastructural anomaly of the flagellum in two sterile brothers (author's transl)] Alexandre C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):31–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morphologic acrosomal changes in a man exposed to heat] Brun B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(7):907–11, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spermatogenesis in Acanthocephala. Flagellogenesis in an Acanthocephala: positioning and disorganization of the spermatic axoneme] Marchand B, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(1):41–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrastructural characteristics of human spermatozoa with elongated head (author's transl)] Rouy S, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):691–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nervous system control of reproduction] Wolkowa OW, et al. **Verh Anat Ges (71 Pt 1)**:503–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reciprocal effects of the components of mixed boar sperm—morphological aspects] Seidl W, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(1):41–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of the centromere associations of chromosomes in mouse spermatozoa by a differential staining method] Monakhova MA, et al. **Biol Nauki** (5):106–108, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effect of ethanol and its metabolite acetaldehyde on the chromosomal apparatus of rat and human cells] Il'inskikh NN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(4):421–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Abnormal spermatozoa—one of the causes of polyploidy?] Zibrín M. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(1):55–62, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Absolute teratozoospermia in a family. Irregular microcephalic spermatozoa without acrosome] Nistal M, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):234–40, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SPERMICIDAL AGENTS see SPERMATOCIDAL AGENTS

SPERMIDINE

Apparent cooperativity of cation binding to protonated transfer RNA measured by quantitation of released protons. de Varebeke PJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):732–42, 14 Apr 78

[Formation of the compact form of DNA in solution after reaction with spermidine] Skuridin SG, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(2):413–20, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pharmacological actions of intracerebrally administered polyamines in mice. Sakurada T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(3):453–60, Jun 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Glycocinnamoylspermidines, a new class of antibiotics. IV. Chemical modification of LL-BM123gamma. Hlavka JJ, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(5):477–9, May 78

Glycocinnamoylspermidines, a new class of antibiotics. V. Antibacterial evaluation of the isopropyl derivative of LL-BM123gamma. Kuck NA, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(5):405–9, May 78

Glycocinnamoylspermidines, a new class of antibiotics. II. Isolation, physiocochemical and biological properties of LL-BM123beta, gamma1 and gamma2. Martin JH, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(5):398–404, May 78

Glycocinnamoylspermidines, a new class of antibiotics. I. Description and fermentation of the organism producing the LL-BM123 antibiotics. Tresner HD, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(5):394–7, May 78

Mutagenic properties of nitrosated spermidine. Kokatnur MG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):85–8, May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Accumulation of spermidine and spermine in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells during plateau phase growth. A function of an increased fraction of G2 phase cells and polyploid cells. Andersson G, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):263–7, 1978

Polyamine auxotrophs of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Whitney PA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):214–20, Apr 78

Polyamine biosynthesis and accumulation during the G1 to S phase transition. Fuller DJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):81–8, Oct 77

Inhibition of spermidine and spermine synthesis leads to growth arrest of rat embryo fibroblasts in G1. Rupniak HT, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):161–70, Feb 78

Polyamine biosynthesis and DNA synthesis in cultured mammary gland explants from virgin mice. Sakai T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):259–67, Jun 78

BLOOD

Preliminary longitudinal studies of serum polyamines in patients with colorectal carcinoma. Nishioka K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 3(3–4):197–202, Sep 77

Sensitive fluorimetric method for the determination of putrescine, spermidine and spermine by high-performance liquid chromatography and its application to human blood. Saeki Y, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):221–9, 1 Mar 78

Radioimmunoassay of spermidine in human serum. Bartos F, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(2):295–309, Feb 78

[Measurement of blood polyamines in patients with brain tumor—special reference to relationship between the blood levels of spermidine and spermine, and histological malignancy in patients with glioma (author's transl)] Terabayashi T. **No To Shinkei** 29(11):1215–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Clearance of the polyamines from the perfused cerebroventricular system of the rabbit. Halliday CA, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):807–12, Apr 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The identification of a cell culture inhibitor in a tumour extract. Dewey DL. **Cancer Lett** 4(2):77–84, Feb 78

Spermidine alkaloids and triterpenes from Maytenus heterophylla and Pleurostylia africana. Chemical constituents of the Celastraceae—IV. Wagner H, et al. **Planta Med** 32A(1):9–14, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Tumour cell death: the probable cause of increased polyamine levels in physiological fluids. Heby O, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):17–20, Jan 78

Analysis of spermidine and spermine in rat liver. Effect of hypophysectomy on polyamine concentrations. Hall DE, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(5):291–5, May 78

Polyamine metabolism in BHK21/C13 cells. Loss of spermidine from cells following transfer to serum-depleted medium. Melvin MA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):231–6, Feb 78

The dependence of polyamine and phospholipid contents in maring bacteria on the osmotic strength of the medium. Peter HW, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(5):313–6, 1978

Isolation and characterization of Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutants deficient in S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase, spermidine, and spermine. Cohn MS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):208–13, Apr 78

Polyamines of Anacystis nidulans and metabolism of exogenous spermidine and spermine. Ramakrishna S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):744–50, Jun 78

Calf liver nuclear N-acetyltransferases. Purification and properties of two enzymes with both spermidine acetyltransferase and histone acetyltransferase activities. Libby PR. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):233–7, 10 Jan 78

Escherichia coli mutants completely deficient in adenosylmethionine decarboxylase and in spermidine biosynthesis. Tabor CW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3671–6, 25 May 78

Polyamine metabolism in regenerating livers from normal and hypocalcemic rats. Walker PR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(1):87–91, Jan 78

Changes in concentrations of polyamines and gamma-aminobutyric acid and their formation in chick embryo brain during development. Sobue K, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):277–9, Jan 78

Spermidine nitrosation and gastric cancer [letter] Correa P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):324, 11 Feb 78

Cystic fibrosis: decreased conjugation and excretion of [14C]spermidine. Rosenblum MG, et al. **Science** 200(4349):1496–7, 30 Jun 78

[Spermine and spermidine polyamines in the brain and liver of rats under hyperoxic action] Tsvetnenko EZ, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):28–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of polyamines and their oxidized derivatives on the metabolism of rat epididymal spermatozoa. Pulkkinen P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):845–54, Apr 78

Inhibition of phospholipase A2 and phospholipase C by polyamines. Sechi AM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):248–54, Mar 78

Polyamine induced changes in the ADP-ribosylation of nuclear proteins from rat liver. Perrella FW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):575–81, 30 May 78

The effect of spermidine on lysosomes in thyroid follicle cells [proceedings] Gilbert DM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1063–4, 1977

Effect of polyamines on isoleucyl-tRNA formation by rat-liver isoleucyl-tRNA synthetase. Igarashi K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):301–7, 2 Jan 78

Regulation of turnover GTPase activity of elongation factor G: the 30-S-coupled and 30-S-uncoupled reactions. Coordinated effects of cations, pH and polyamines. Sander G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):555–63, 16 May 78

Spermidine or spermine requirement for killer double-stranded RNA plasmid replication in yeast. Cohn MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5225–7, 10 Aug 78

The modulation of the induction of ornithine decarboxylase by spermine, spermidine and diamines. Heller JS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(2):225–34, Aug 78

Effects of spermidine and prostaglandin F2alpha on amino acid and [3H]uridine uptake by lactating guinea-pig mammary gland in vitro [proceedings] Mepham TB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:42P, Mar 78

Effects of intraventricularly administered polyamines spermidine and spermine on sleep-wakefulness cycles in rats. Sakurada T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):125–32, Feb 78

Effects of spermine and spermidine on single brain stem neurones. Wedgwood MA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(6):445–6, Jun 77

Spermine and spermidine, modulators of the cell surface enzyme adenylate cyclase. Wright RK, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):830–3, Aug 78

SECRETION

Excretion of spermidine from BHK-21/C13 cells exposed to 6-thioguanosine. Melvin MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3055–8, Sep 78

URINE

High-speed liquid chromatographic determination of putrescine, spermidine and spermine in human urine. Hayashi T, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(1):141–6, 1 Jan 78

Simplified micro-method for the quantitative analysis of putrescine, spermidine and spermine in urine. Heby O, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(1):73–80, 1 Jan 78

Polyamines as predictors of success and failure in cancer chemotherapy. Russell DH, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):797–9, 25 Oct 75

SPERMINE

Apparent cooperativity of cation binding to protonated transfer RNA measured by quantitation of released protons. de Varebeke PJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):732–42, 14 Apr 78

Preliminary x-ray studies of the interaction of salmon sperm DNA with spermine. Huse Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 122(1):43–53, 15 Jun 78

What do the polyamines do? Cohen SS. **Nature** 274(5668):209–10, 20 Jul 78

Hydrogen bonding interactions of polyamines with the 2' OH of RNA. Bolton PH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1315–24, Apr 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pharmacological actions of intracerebrally administered polyamines in mice. Sakurada T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(3):453–60, Jun 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Accumulation of spermidine and spermine in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells during plateau phase growth. A function of an increased fraction of G2 phase cells and polyploid cells. Andersson G, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):263–7, 1978

Polyamine auxotrophs of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Whitney PA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):214–20, Apr 78

Polyamine biosynthesis and accumulation during the G1 to S phase transition. Fuller DJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):81–8, Oct 77

Inhibition of spermidine and spermine synthesis leads to growth arrest of rat embryo fibroblasts in G1. Rupniak HT, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):161–70, Feb 78

Polyamine biosynthesis and DNA synthesis in cultured mammary gland explants from virgin mice. Sakai T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(3):259–67, Jun 78

BLOOD

Preliminary longitudinal studies of serum polyamines in patients with colorectal carcinoma. Nishioka K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 3(3–4):197–202, Sep 77

Sensitive fluorimetric method for the determination of putrescine, spermidine and spermine by high-performance liquid chromatography and its application to human blood. Saeki Y, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):221–9, 1 Mar 78

[Measurement of blood polyamines in patients with brain tumor—special reference to relationship between the blood levels of spermidine and spermine, and histological malignancy in patients with glioma (author's transl)]

Terabayashi T. **No To Shinkei** 29(11):1215–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Clearance of the polyamines from the perfused cerebroventricular system of the rabbit. Halliday CA, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):807–12, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Analysis of spermidine and spermine in rat liver. Effect of hypophysectomy on polyamine concentrations. Hall DE, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(5):291–5, May 78

Isolation and characterization of Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutants deficient in S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase, spermidine, and spermine. Cohn MS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):208–13, Apr 78

Polyamines of Anacystis nidulans and metabolism of exogenous spermidine and spermine. Ramakrishna S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):744–50, Jun 78

Polyamine metabolism in regenerating livers from normal and hypocalcemic rats. Walker PR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(1):87–91, Jan 78

Changes in concentrations of polyamines and gamma-aminobutyric acid and their formation in chick embryo brain during development. Sobue K, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):277–9, Jan 78

Structural analysis of spermine and magnesium ion binding to yeast phenylalanine transfer RNA. Quigley GJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):64–8, Jan 78

[Spermine and spermidine polyamines in the brain and liver of rats under hyperoxic action] Tsvetnenko EZ, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):28–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of polyamines and their oxidized derivatives on the metabolism of rat epididymal spermatozoa. Pulkkinen P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):845–54, Apr 78

Inhibition of phospholipase A2 and phospholipase C by polyamines. Sechi AM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):248–54, Mar 78

Polyamine induced changes in the ADP-ribosylation of nuclear proteins from rat liver. Perrella FW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):575–81, 30 May 78

Modulation of carcinogen chromatin-DNA interaction by polyamines. Rjalakshmi S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):936–40, 14 Apr 78

Activation of Na+-K+-adenosine triphosphatase by spermine. Tashima Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):13–8, 15 May 78

Specific inhibition of spermatozoal energy metabolism by oxidized spermine. Pulkkinen P. **Contraception** 17(5):423–33, May 78

Ornithine decarboxylase antizyme is a normal component of uninduced H-35 cells and rat liver. Heller JS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):545–50, Dec 77

Effect of polyamines on isoleucyl-tRNA formation by rat-liver isoleucyl-tRNA synthetase. Igarashi K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):301–7, 2 Jan 78

Studies on salivary gland ribonucleases. II. Purification of ribonucleases from bovine submaxillary gland and the effects of polyamines on their activities. Hirose S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1605–12, Dec 77

Spermidine or spermine requirement for killer double-stranded RNA plasmid replication in yeast. Cohn MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5225–7, 10 Aug 78

The modulation of the induction of ornithine decarboxylase by spermine, spermidine and diamines. Heller JS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(2):225–34, Aug 78

Mechanism of action of oxidized polyamines on the metabolism of human spermatozoa. Pulkkinen P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):399–404, Nov 77

Effects of intraventricularly administered polyamines spermidine and spermine on sleep-wakefulness cycles in rats. Sakurada T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):125–32, Feb 78

Antimutagens against mutT. Clarke CH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 154(3):335–6, 9 Sep 77

Effects of spermine and spermidine on single brain stem neurones. Wedgwood MA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(6):445–6, Jun 77

Spermine and spermidine, modulators of the cell surface enzyme adenylate cyclase. Wright RK, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):830–3, Aug 78

URINE

High-speed liquid chromatographic determination of putrescine, spermidine and spermine in human urine. Hayashi T, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(1):141–6, 1 Jan 78

Simplified micro-method for the quantitative analysis of putrescine, spermidine and spermine in urine. Heby O, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(1):73–80, 1 Jan 78

SPERMINE SYNTHASE see under **TRANSFERASES**

SPHAERIALES see under **ASCOMYCETES**

SPHAEROPHORUS see **FUSOBACTERIUM**

SPHAEROPHORUS INFECTIONS see **FUSOBACTERIUM INFECTIONS**

SPHAEROPHORUS NECROPHORUS see **FUSOBACTERIUM NECROPHORUM**

SPHAEROTILUS

The Sphaerotilus-Leptothrix group of bacteria. van Veen WL, et al. **Microbiol Rev** 42(2):329–56, Jun 78 (111 ref.)

SPHAGNUM

[The importance of sphagnum bogs in the ecology of Mycobacteria (author's transl)] Kazda J. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(3–4):323–34, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multiplication of mycobacteria in the gray layer of sphagnum vegetation (author's transl)] Kazda J. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(4–5):463–9, May 78 **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Cutaneous sporotrichosis in forestry workers. Epidemic due to contaminated Sphagnum moss. Powell KE, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):232–5, 21 Jul 78

SPHENOID BONE

Symptomatic ossification of the pterygomandibular raphe. Griffin WL Jr. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):298–9, May 78

Erosion of the pituitary fossa by benign nasal polyps. Banna M, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):300–2, Dec 77

Giant cell tumour of the sphenoid bone with dural extension. Ohaegbulam SC, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):790–4, Aug 77

Fibrous dysplasia of the mandible and sphenoid bones: report of case. Nelson JF, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):924–8, Nov 77

Bilateral optic canal meningiomas: a case report. Trobe JD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 3(1):68–74, Jul-Aug 78

[Operating technic for meningioma of the small wing of the sphenoid bone] Fröhlich J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(9):621–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Orbital dysplasia associated with subarachnoid fluid collections and corneal dystrophy—report of a case (author's transl)] Fukada T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):385–91, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Microanatomy of the optic canal. Maniscalco JE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):402–6, Mar 78

[Morphologic anatomy of the interjugochiasmatic fenestra] Mestdagh H, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):747–56, Dec 76 **(Fre)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Implantation of cranial base metallic markers in nonhuman primates. Van Ness AL. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 49(1):85–9, Jul 78

[The role of spheno-occipital synchrondrosis in the determination of facial morphogenesis (proceedings)] Dahan J. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(4):397, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The clivus-sphenoidale angle in children (postnatal flexion of the cranial base)] Watanabe IS, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(5):325–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Traumatic bilateral abducent nerve palsies. Goubran GF. **Br J Oral Surg** 15(3):268–75, Mar 78

[Frontobasal injuries. Principles of surgical treatment with special reference to highly concentrated human fibrinogen as a tissue adhesive] Staindl O. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(13):387–90, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

[Section of the vidian nerve by the transantral approach. Value of locating the edge of the ethmoidomaxillary buffer cells] Legent F, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(8):569–71, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Surgery of the pterygopalatine fossa: vidian nerve neurectomy] Corbetta L. **Ann Laringol** 74(5):355–83, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Cavernous hemangioma of the sphenoid wing. Dickins JR. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):58–60, Jan 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Tuberculous erosion of the sphenoid bone. Witcombe JB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):347–50, May 78

[Radiology of fossa pterygopalatina, (with special reference to tomography)] Schindler E. **Roentgenpraxis** 31(7):161–71, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Anesthesia for transsphenoidal surgery of the hypophyseal region. Messick JM Jr, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(2):206–15, Mar-Apr 78

Transcochlear approach to the petrous apex and clivus. House WF. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL927–31, Sep-Oct 77

[Indications for transsephenoidal surgery for sella turcica tumors] Fusek I, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 41(2):107–14, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgical treatment of the spheno-orbital tumors (author's transl)] Basso A, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(2):71–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microsurgery of sphenoidal ridge meningiomas (author's transl)] Eggert HR, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(3):91–103, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Optic canal decompression—the significance of the simultaneous optic canal sheath incision (author's transl)] Uemura T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(2 Pt 2):151–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SPHENOID SINUS

X-ray of the month. Sphenoid sinus mucocele simulating a malignancy. Chole RA. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(4 Pt 1):586–7, Jul-Aug 78

Benign imitator. Levister EC Jr, et al. **JAMA** 239(23):2474, 9 Jun 78

Petriellidium boydii (Allescheria boydii) sphenoidal sinusitis. Mader JT, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2368–9, 2 Jun 78

Spontaneous cerebrospinal rhinorrhea from the sphenoid sinus. Jenkins HA, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL916–8, Sep-Oct 77

[Regressive oculomotor paralysis and mucocele of the sphenoid sinus] Gerard JM, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(3):288–92, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Case of caseous sphenoiditis] Buchatskiĭ MV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):101–2, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Observation of the diencephalic syndrome in a patient with chronic sphenoiditis] Buchatskiĭ MV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):87–9, Nov-Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Foreign body of the ethmoidal labyrinth penetrating into the sphenoid sinus] Shaparenko BA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):103–4, May-Jun 78 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Distribution and position of the sinus of the sphenoid ala minor in meso- and dolichocephalic forms of skull] Kariev IU. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):23–6, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Surgical aspects of the anatomy of the sphenoidal sinuses and the sella turcica. Kinnman J. **J Anat** 124(3):541–53, Dec 77

[Sphenoid biopsy: technic - indications - result] Bourguet J, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):47–63, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Zygomatic arch simulating air-fluid level in the sphenoid sinus. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(12):487–92, Dec 77

Tumor blush with intracranial extensions of carcinoma of the paranasal sinuses. Banna M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(3):143–5, 14 Dec 77

SURGERY

Aspergillosis of the sphenoid sinus. Miglets AW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):47–50, Jan 78

[Rhinological approach to the sphenoidal region] Haguenauer JP, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(4):233–42, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Frontobasal injuries. Principles of surgical treatment with special reference to highly concentrated human fibrinogen as a tissue adhesive] Staindl O. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(13):387–90, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Surgical approaches to the sphenoid sinus] Revskoĭ IuK. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):20–1, Jul-Aug 78 **(Rus)**

SPHEROCYTES see under **ERYTHROCYTES, ABNORMAL**

SPHEROCYTOSIS, HEREDITARY

see related **ANEMIA, SIDEROBLASTIC**

[Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome] Yawata Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:950–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Course of pregnancy, labor and puerperium in women with hereditary erythrocytic microspherocytosis] Aksenova TA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):67–72, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Glutathione reductase deficiency in a kindred with hereditary spherocytosis. Nakashima K, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(2):141–50, 1978

Leukocyte colony-forming cells in the peripheral blood of children with hereditary spherocytosis. Weetman RM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:83–92, 1977

Marked reduction of spectrinin hereditary spherocytosis in the common house mouse. Greenquist AC, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1149–55, Jun 78

Abnormal binding of spectrin to the membrane of erythrocytes in some cases of hereditary spherocytosis. Sheehy R, et al. **Blut** 36(3):145–8, 15 Mar 78

The erythrocyte membrane abnormality of hereditary spherocytosis. Zail SS. **Br J Haematol** 37(3):305–10, Nov 77 (38 ref.)

Erythrocyte membrane dynamics in hereditary spherocytosis. pp. 497–510. Barnhart MI, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Membrane protein phosphorylation of intact normal and hereditary spherocytic erythrocytes. Wolfe LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3336–42, 10 May 78

Red cell membrane proteins and lipids in spherocytosis. Johnsson R. **Scand J Haematol** 20(4):341–50, Apr 78

[Metabolism of glycosphingolipids: plasma levels as examplified by Hodgkin's disease and by congenital spherocytosis before and after splenectomy] Atzpodien W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1124–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemolytic and aplastic crisis as a cause of anemia in congenital hemolytic diseases (spherocytosis)] Milosavljević A. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):105–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

COMPLICATIONS

Extreme hyperbilirubinemia in a patient with hereditary spherocytosis, Gilbert's syndrome, and obstructive jaundice. Katz ME, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(3):373–9, May–Jun 78

Gammopathy and spherocytosis [letter] Lempert KD. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):145–6, Jul 78

Monoclonal gammopathy in hereditary spherocytosis: a possible pathogenetic relation. Schafer AI, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):45–6, Jan 78

Elevated ATP level, high activity of PK and hereditary spherocytosis—triple erythrocytic anomaly. Swarup-Mitra S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:263–8, Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

Hereditary spherocytic anemia—report of 54 cases. Mehta BC, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(5):185–91, May 76

ENZYMOLOGY

Calcium transport and adenosine triphosphatase activities of erythrocyte membranes in congenital spherocytosis. Johnsson R, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):121–5, Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

Recurrent hemolytic anemia secondary to acessory spleens. Bart JB, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):608–9, May 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Studies on four hereditary blood disorders in Iceland. Jensson O. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** (618):1–28, 1978

[Clinical course of congenital spherocytosis in both affected parents and all of their children] Krasowska I, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):381–3, Mar 78 **(Pol)**

HISTORY

Hereditary spherocytosis revisited. Eighth annual Paul M. Aggeler Memorial Lecture. Delivered October 25, 1977, San Francisco General Hospital Medical Center. Valentine WN. **West J Med** 128(1):35–45, Jan 78 (86 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA and hereditary spherocytosis. Sengar DP, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):278–9, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Peliosis hepatis in hematologic disease. Report of two cases. Chopra S, et al. **JAMA** 240(11):1153–5, 8 Sep 78

[Spleen ultrastructure in hereditary spherocytosis (author's transl)] Hromec A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):407–13, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

SPHEROPLASTS

Penicillin-induced formation of osmotically stable spheroplasts in nongrowing Bdellovibrio bacteriovorus. Thomashow MF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1484–91, Mar 78

Transfection of Escherichia coli spheroplasts: infectious lambda prophage DNA. Benzinger R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):531–5, Jun 78

Role of cell-wall-defective microbial variants in human infections. Kenny JF. **South Med J** 71(2):180–90, Feb 78 (93 ref.)

[Interaction between a fluorescent probe and the surface structures of Escherichia coli] Sabel'nikov AG, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):640–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Kinetic studies of ampicillin action on Escherichia coli and their spheroplasts. Elkhouly AE, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(3):229–36, Mar 78

Inhibitory action of a non-metabolizable fatty acid on the growth of Escherichia coli: role of metabolism and outer membrane integrity. Fay JP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):790–5, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Sulfide oxidation by spheroplasts of Thiobacillus ferrooxidans. Tano T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1198–205, Jun 78

Deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in permeabilized spheroplasts of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Oertel W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):233–46, Oct 77

[Spheroplast bacteriocin from strains of the causative agent of pseudotuberculosis and its identification by the antibacterial activity spectrum and the morphology of the inhibition zones] Gramotina LI. **Antibiotiki** 22(8):704–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Heterologous transfection with bacteriophage phiX174 DNA: and improved system. Suzuki M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):450–6, 23 May 78

PATHOGENICITY

[Effect of the formation of spheroplasts and the subsequent reversions on the virulence and other biological traits of E. coli 0124:K72(B17)] Fedorova ZF. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):7–11, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Osmotic imbalance in inositol-starved spheroplasts of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Atkinson KD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):806–17, Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Isolation of membrane vesicles with inverted topology by osmotic lysis of Azotobacter vinelandii spheroplasts. Barnes EM Jr, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):333–44, 1977

[Speroplast behavior in cultures of Thermus ruber] Golovacheva RS, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1019–27, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPHINGOGLYCOLIPIDS see **GLYCOSPHINGOLIPIDS**

SPHINGOLIPIDOSIS

Progress in investigations of sphingolipidoses. Adachi M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 43(1–2):1–18, 7 Aug 78 (201 ref.)

Tay-Sachs and related storage diseases: family planning. Schneiderman G, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(1):13–5, Feb 78

[Sphingolipidoses (author's transl)] Suzuki Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):764–70, 1977 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

A new type of mucolipidosis associated with hereditary thrombocytopathy and color blindness. Endo H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(3):421–34, May 77

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of the sphingolipidoses with labelled natural substrates. Svennerholm L. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:689–706, 1978

Considerations in the prenatal assessment of lysosomal enzyme deficiency in eight cases at risk. Carey WF, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):253–62, Jun 77

Enzymic diagnosis of sphingolipidoses. Suzuki K. **Methods Enzymol** 50:456–88, 1978 (120 ref.)

Juvenile type of generalized ceroid-lipofuscinosis (Spielmeyer-Sjögren syndrome) I. Clinical findings. Schwendemann G, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 9(1):3–27, Feb 78

[Clinical, preclinical and prenatal diagnosis of congenital sphingolipidoses by determining lysosomal hydrolases (author's transl)] Pilz H, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(4):207–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Variability of fibroblast lysosomal acid hydrolases with reference to the detection of enzyme deficiencies. Carey WF, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):245–52, Jun 77

METABOLISM

Sphingolipidoses. Brady RO. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:687–713, 1978 (175 ref.)

Sphingolipidoses: molecular manifestations and biochemical strategies. Pentchev PG, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(4):401–9, May 78 (110 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Juvenile type of generalized ceroid-lipofuscinosis (Spielmeyer-Sjögren syndrome) II. Biopsy findings. Schwendemann G, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 9(1):28–48, Feb 78 (83 ref.)

An unusual case of phospholipidosis. Elleder M, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(4):329–38, 17 Apr 78

SPHINGOLIPIDS

The dispersion of cholesterol with phospholipids and glycolipids. McCabe PJ, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 20(4):319–30, Dec 77

Chemical ionization and electron impact mass spectra of oligosaccharides derived from sphingoglycolipids. Ando S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1623–31, Dec 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Role of nucleosides, 5-phosphoribosyl-1-pyrophosphate, and ribose 1-phosphate in the biosynthesis of phosphosphingolipids in Bacteroides melaninogenicus. Lev M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):82–7, 15 Jan 78

METABOLISM

Dramatic alteration of sphingolipid bases of Hansenula ciferrii by exogenous fatty acid. Kulmacz RJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):371–7, 15 May 78

Effect of labour on the lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in serial samples of amniotic fluid. Whittle MJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):500–3, Jul 77

Combined gas chromatography-chemical ionization mass spectrometry of sphingolipids. I. Glucosyl sphingosine, ceramides and cerebrosides of the spleen in Gaucher's disease. Oshima M, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 19(4):289–99, Aug 77

SPHINGOMYELIN PHOSPHODIESTERASE see under **PHOSPHODIESTERASES**

SPHINGOMYELINS

Cholesterol oxidase as a probe for studying membrane composition and organization. Barenholz Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:45–56, 1978

Effect of detergents on the utilization of sphingomyelin by brain sphingomyelinases. Gatt S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:487–500, 1978

The binding of 18S acetylcholinesterase to sphingomyelin and the role of the collagen-like tail. Watkins MS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):640–7, 7 Dec 77

Correlation between the thermotropic behavior of sphingomyelin liposomes and sphingomyelin hydrolysis by sphingomyelinase of Staphylococcus aureus. Cohen R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(1):181–7, 4 May 78

Effect on sphingomyelin-containing liposomes of phospholipase D from Corynebacterium ovis and the cytolysin from Stoichactis helianthus. Linder R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 530(2):236–46, 25 Aug 78

Roentgenologic pulmonary findings and lecithin-sphingomyelin ratio in idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome of various degrees of severity. Verder H, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 25(3):119–21, Apr 78

Studies on the hydrogen belts of membranes: III. Glycerol permeability of dihydrosphingomyelin-cholesterol membranes. Tirri LJ, et al. **Lipids** 13(4):267–9, Apr 78

Monolayer coupling in sphingomyelin bilayer systems. Schmidt CF, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):775–7, 23 Feb 78

ANALYSIS

A comparison between the lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio and the Nile blue sulphate test in the estimation of fetal maturity. Gilbert JM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):491–3, 1977

Clinical studies on lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio. Tuimala R. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (74):1–58, 1978

Cholesterol oxidase as a probe for studying membrane composition and organization. Barenholz Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:45–56, 1978

Lecithin/spingomyelin ratio procedure by thin-layer chromatography. Gasser W, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(12):1155–9, Dec 77

Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in amniotic fluid and its value for the prediction of neonatal respiratory distress syndrome in pregnant diabetic women. Mueller-Heubach E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):28–34, 1 Jan 78

Positive correlation of optical density at 650 nm. with lecithin/sphingomyelin ratios in amniotic fluid. Sbarra AJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):788–90, 1 Apr 78

The lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in 132 insulin-dependent diabetic pregnancies. Tchobroutsky C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):754–60, 1 Apr 78

The lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in cases associated with fetomaternal disease [letter] Tudehope DI. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):499–500, 15 Feb 78

Correlation between thromboplastic activity and lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in amniotic fluid—preliminary report [letter] Hastwell GB. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):719, Sep 77

The significance of a low amniotic fluid creatinine and a mature lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio. Jenkins DT, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):201–3, Mar 78

The effect of intrauterine fetal transfusion and a beta-sympathomimetic substance on the lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in human amniotic fluid. Van

Iddekinge B, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):669–73, Sep 77

Lecithin: sphingomyelin ratio and presence of vernix in amniotic fluid [letter] McLaughlan JM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1544–5, 10 Dec 77

Relation of amniotic fluid lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio and fetal asphyxia to respiratory distress syndrome in premature infants. Worthington D, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1384–9, 10 Jun 78

Simultaneous determination of phosphatidylglycerol and the lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in amniotic fluid. Gotelli GR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1144–6, Jul 78

Modified method for estimating the lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in amniotic fluid [letter] Kohl HH, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(1):174–6, Jan 78

Laboratory assessment of fetal lung maturity: lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio vs. cortisol and foam–test assays. McCann DS, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2250–3, Dec 77

Flexible procedure for estimating the L/S ratio. Mann LT Jr. **Clin Chem** 24(2):390–1, Feb 78

Accurate photodensitometric measurement of the lecithin: sphingomyelin ration after elimination of the acidic phospholipids from extracts of amniotic fluid specimens. Gosselin L, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):209–14, 1 Dec 77

Lecithin–sphingomyelin ratio in amniotic fluid and its relation to gestational age, maternal factors and neonatal factors. Jain SC, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):197–203, Mar 78

The relationship of amniotic fluid insulin levels and the lecithin–sphingomyelin ratio. Newman RL. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(1):17–9, 1977

The fatty acid composition of sphingomyelin from adult human cerebral white matter and changes in childhood, senium and unspecific brain damage. Heipertz R, et al. **J Neurol** 216(1):57–65, 18 Aug 77

The effect of betamethasone therapy on the L/S–ratio in amniotic fluid. Diedrich K, et al. **J Perinat Med** 6(1):22–7, 1978

Cortisol concentrations and lecithin–sphingomyelin ratios in amniotic fluid [letter] Szabo I, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):282, 4 Feb 78

Gastric shake test and pharyngeal lecithin/sphingomyelin ratios in new born infants. Gupta JM, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1):7–8, 1 Jul 78

Correlation between amniotic fluid optical density, L/S ratio, and fetal pulmonary maturity. Arias F, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):152–5, Feb 78

Amniotic fluid lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio changes related to centrifugal force. Cherayil GD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):682–8, Dec 77

Relation between optical density at 650 nm and L/S ratios. Sbarra AJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):723–4, Dec 77

Comparison of fetal maturity evaluation with ultrasonic biparietal diameter and amniotic fluid lecithin–sphingomyelin ratio. Spellacy WN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):109–11, Jan 78

Estimating fetal lung maturity: a comparison of L/S ratio, foam stability test, and fetogram. Gross TL, et al. **Ohio State Med J** 74(5):287–90, May 78

Amniotic fluid lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio: comparison between an African and North American community. Olowe SA, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):38–41, Jul 78

L/S ratios in twin pregnancy. Olson RW. **Wis Med J** 76(9):116–7, Sep 77

Amniotic fluid shake test versus lecithin–sphingomyelin ratio in the antenatal prediction of respiratory distress syndrome. Szabó IM, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(4):260–3, Aug 77

[Evaluation of the lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio and the foam test as tests of fetal lung maturity] van der Merwe HJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(2):54–7, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Hyaline membrane disease: early diagnosis by determination of lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio in the gastric fluid of the newborn] Retbi JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2263, 24 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[A modified method for the determination of the phospholipids lecithin and shpingomyelin and their importance for the assessment of perinatal lung maturity (author's transl)] Wortmann W, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(8):467–75, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The L/S ratio and its relationship to the degree of severity of the respiratory distress syndrome (proceedings)] Stephan M, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):206–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Preliminary observations on the value of the lecithin–sphingomyelin ratio in the gastric juice of the newborn infant] Meloni M, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(2):106–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinico–chemical method of evaluation of fetal pulmonary maturity. Determination of the lecithin and lecithin/sphingomyelin (L/S) ratio in the amniotic fluid] Caselli M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(10):717–26, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relationship between the value of the lecithin/sphingomyelin correlation and the distress syndrome in newborn infants] Szábo I, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (5):56–8, May 78 **(Rus)**

[A simplified fast method for the determination of the lecithin/sphingomyelin index] Sanjurjo Crespo P. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):127–8, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Role of a specific choline pool in sphingomyelin synthesis in rat heart. Kiss Z. **Biochem J** 168(3):387–91, 15 Dec 77

Lipid requirement for cell cycling. The effect of selective inhibition of lipid synthesis. Cornell R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(2):299–307, 15 Oct 77

BLOOD

The effect of phosphatidylcholine to sphingomyelin mole ratio on the dynamic properties of sheep erythrocyte membrane. Borochov H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(3):382–8, 1 Nov 77

The effect of phosphatidylcholine to sphingomyelin mole ratio on the dynamic properties of sheep erythrocyte membrane. Borochov H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(3):382–8, 1 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Biochemical studies in sphingomyelin storage disorders. Vanier MT. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:731–43, 1978

Cell–lipid interactions. Cell attachment to lipid substrates. Margolis LB, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):454–7, Feb 78

Syndrome of the sea blue histiocyte (a case report). Sainani GS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(1):77–81, Jan 77

Sphingomyelinase in pig and human epidermis. Bowser PA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):331–5, Jun 78

Action of Corynebacterium ovis exotoxin on endothelial cells of blood vessels. Carne HR, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):246–8, 19 Jan 78

An unusual case of phospholipidosis. Elleder M, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(4):329–38, 17 Apr 78

[Niemann–Pick disease] Hofstädter F, et al. **Med Welt** 29(20):849–52, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Changes in the lecithin–sphingomyelin relationship in the amniotic fluid following the effect of dexamethasone] Nagy G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(9):583–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPHINGOSINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Possible presence of psychosine in brain. Pasquini JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:303–9, 1977

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Total synthesis of stereospecific sphingosine and ceramide. Shoyama Y, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(2):250–9, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Changes in the fatty acid and sphingosine composition of the major gangliosides of human brain with age. Mansson JE, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):273–5, Jan 78

SPICES see under **CONDIMENTS**

SPIDER BITE see **ARACHNIDISM**

SPIDER VENOMS see under **ARTHROPOD VENOMS**

SPIDERS

Wolf spider sociobiology: II. Density parameters influencing agonistic behavior in Schizocosa crassipes. Aspey WP. **Behaviour** 62(1–2):142–63, 1977

Wolf spider sociobiology: I. Agonistic display and dominance–subordinance relations in adult male Schizocosa crassipes. Aspey WP. **Behaviour** 62(1–2):103–41, 1977

Effect of concanavalin A on black widow spider venom activity at the neuromuscular junction: implications for mechanisms of venom action. Rubin LL, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):107–24, 17 Mar 78

The effect of the purified major protein factor (alpha–latrotoxin) of black widow spider venom on the release of acetylcholine and norepinephrine from mouse cerebral cortex slices. Tzeng MC, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):190–6, 6 Jan 78

Suppression by elevated calcium of black widow spider venom activity at frog neuromuscular junctions. Smith JE, et al. **J Neurocytol** 6(5):519–39, Oct 77

[Medical significance of arachnidism in Yugoslavia––a case of bite by the nonpoisonous spider Aranea sexpunctata L.] Milina O, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28(3):297–305, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ANALYSIS

Hemocyanins in spiders, IV[1]. Subunit heterogeneity of Eurypelma (Dugesiella) hemocyanin, and separation of polypeptide chains. Schneider HJ, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(9):1133–41, Sep 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Fine structure of the eyes of orb–weavers, Argiope amoena L. Koch (Aranea: Argiopidae). 2. The anterolateral, posterolateral and posterommedial eyes. Uehara A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):435–52, 31 Jan 78

CLASSIFICATION

Loxosceles deserta Gertsch. Gertsch WJ, et al. **Toxicon** 13(3):203–4, Jun 75

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of environmental factors on longevity of the brown recluse spider. Eskafi FM, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):221–8, 25 Nov 77

Effects of venom gland extract of the black widow spider on rat brain and heart levels of noradrenaline, 5–hydroxytryptamine and acetylcholine. Britos SA, et al. **Toxicon** 16(4):393–5, 1978

Increased survival time in botulinum toxin poisoning by treatment with a venom gland extract from the black widow spider. Stern R, et al. **Toxicon** 13(3):197–8, Jun 75

SPIN LABELS

see related **ELECTRON SPIN RESONANCE**

A magnetic resonance spin label study of human dental enamel. Ferguson S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(2):85–90, 1978

Spin–labeled ribonuclease A. Effects of chemical, enzymatic, and physical modifications on enzyme conformation. Gregory MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):2025–30, 16 May 78

Librational motion of an 'immobilized' spin label: hemoglobin spin labeled by a maleimide derivative. Johnson ME. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1223–8, 4 Apr 78

Spin–label and deuterium order parameter discrepancies in bilayers: one possible explanation. Mason RP, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1758–60, 2 May 78

Interaction of spin–labeled lysophosphatidylcholine with rabbit erythrocytes. Utsumi H, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1990–6, 16 May 78

ESR correlation times of 2,2,6,6–tetramethyl piperidone–N–oxyl (Tempone) in solutions of hemoglobin A and hemoglobin S. Beaudoin AG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):41–7, 25 Jan 78

Quantitative studies on competitive ligand binding to bovine serum albumin by use of the spin label 5–doxyl dodecanoic acid. Lagercrantz C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):197–203, 1 Feb 78

Infection–triggered release of tempocholine from bacteriophage G4 studied by electron spin resonance. Maeda T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):29–32, 1 May 78

Spin labels and biological membranes. Azzi A, et al. **Horiz Biochem Biophys** 4:266–94, 1977

5. Protein–lipid interactions: freeze–fracture and spin label studies. pp. 77–90. Kleemann W. **In: Nicolau C, Paraf A, ed. Structural and kinetic approach to plasma membrane functions. Berlin, Springer, 1977. QH 601 S927 1976.** (61 ref.)

Magnetic resonance studies of interactions of spin–labeled elongation factor Tu with ligands. Wilson GE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5764–8, 25 Aug 78

[Interaction of paramagnetic probes with submitochondrial particle membranes] Subchinski VK, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):57–60, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of inserting spin labels into biologically active compounds] Zhdanov TI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(3):605–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of spin–labeled nitroxyl esters of steroids. Benson WR, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1308–12, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Reverse transcriptase: a monitor for perturbation effects of spin labels covalently bound to nucleic acids. Warwick PE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2425–34, Jul 78

SPINA BIFIDA

Neural–tube defects [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8059):312–3, 11 Feb 78

Integrating pupils with spina bifida. Halliwell M, et al. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 4(4):15–8, Dec 77

[Lumbosacral spina bifida. Clinical and therapeutical study of 54 cases] Guillén Quesada R, et al. **Rev Esp Otoneurooftalmol Neurocir** 35(203):49–56, Jan–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Herbicides and spina bifida [letter] Lowry RB, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):580, 17 Sep 77

COMPLICATIONS

[Spina bifida. Viewpoint of the urologist] de Backer E. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(3):271–88, May–Jun 77

Mal perforans and spina bifida occulta. Lockman DS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):404–5, Mar 78

Cutaneous signs of spinal dysraphism. Report of a patient with a tail–like lipoma and review of 200 cases in the literature. Tavafoghi V, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):573–7, Apr 78

Testing the 'rest' hypothesis on anencephaly and spina bifida [letter] James WH. **Br Med J** 1(6124):1417, 27 May 78

The management of kyphosis in patients with myelomeningocele. Hall JE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):33–40, Oct 77

The spinal disorders in diastrophic dwarfism. Herring JA.

J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 60(2):177–82, Mar 78

Open spinabifidia (OSB) and intrapartum fetal distress. Guha-Ray DK. **J Reprod Med** 19(5):277–9, Nov 77

[Purulent meningitis and spina bifida] Mar ID, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):421–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis, treatment and prognosis of congenital neurogenic bladder caused by traction of lower spinal cord segment with spina bifida occulat. (so called 'tethered cord syndrome') (author's transl)] Fukui J, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(6):569–89, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic inflammatory changes in bones of the foot as a result of prophic ulcerations in the case of a cleft spine (author's transl)] Jastrzębski T, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:29–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A sporadic form of ulcero-mutilating acropathy] Ionescu M, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(4):303–11, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Early antenatal diagnosis of small open spina bifida lesions. Brock DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6092):934, 8 Oct 77

alpha-fetoprotein in antenatal diagnosis of neural tube defects [letter] Carachi R. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1357, 19 Nov 77

Alpha-fetoprotein in antenatal diagnosis of neural tube defects [letter] Wald N, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):238, 28 Jan 78

Study of alpha-fetoprotein in amniotic fluid and its application in the prenatal diagnosis of neural tube defects. Jacob TT, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):236–43, Aug 77

Neural-tube defects [letter] **Lancet** 1(8061):438–9, 25 Feb 78

Screening for neural-tube defects [letter] **Lancet** 2(8082):216–7, 22 Jul 78

Screening for neural-tube defects [letter] Brereton RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):879, 22 Apr 78

Avoidance of anencephalic and spina bifida births by maternal serum-alphafetoprotein screening. Ferguson-Smith MA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1330–3, 24 Jun 78

Screening for neural-tube defects [letter] Ferguson-Smith MA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):373–4, 12 Aug 78

Early prenatal diagnosis of neural-tube defects by ultrasound-guided fetoscopy. Rodeck CH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1128–9, 27 May 78

Screening for neural-tube defects [letter] Wald N, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):495, 4 Mar 78

Screening for spina bifida [letter] Webb T, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):770, 8 Apr 78

Alpha-fetoprotein values in late second trimester pregnancy [letter] Webb T, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):578, 9 Sep 78

Alpha-fetoprotein and the prenatal diagnosis of neural tube defects. Pergament E. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 6:173–89, 1977 (121 ref.)

Antenatal detection of severe central nervous system defects [editorial] Nelson MM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(19):745, 29 Oct 77

[Comparison of immunologic methods for alpha fetoprotein (AFP) determination in the amniotic fluid for the prenatal diagnosis of neural-tube defects (proceedings)] Jovanović V, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):482–3, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

The myelodysplasia and hydrocephalus program in Nebraska: a 15 year review of costs and benefits. Angle CR, et al. **Nebr Med J** 62(11):391–3, Nov 77

The myelodysplasia and hydrocephalus program in Nebraska: a 15 year review of costs and benefits. Angle CR, et al. **Nebr Med J** 62(10):359–61, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Miscarriages as a cause of spina bifida and anencephaly [letter] Rushton DI. **Br Med J** 2(6090):833–4, 24 Sep 77

Neural-tube defects and mid-cycle abstinence: a test of the 'over-ripeness' hypothesis in man. Kuhr MD. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):589–92, Oct 77

Hyperthermia and the neural tube [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8089):560–1, 9 Sep 78

Maternal hyperthermia and neural-tube defects [letter] Halperin LR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):212–3, 22 Jul 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Birth ranks of spontaneous abortions in sibships of children affected by anencephaly or spina bifida. James WH. **Br Med J** 1(6105):72–3, 14 Jan 78

Risk of closed lesions in sibs of cases of open neural tube defect [letter] Field B. **J Med Genet** 14(4):295–6, Aug 77

Shifting genetic patterns in anencephaly and spina bifida. Janerich DT, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):101–5, Apr 78

Predisposition to spina bifida: Search for a relation to maternal gastric acid secretion. Stanway PA, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(5):332–4, Oct 77

Normal karyotypes in infants with neural-tube defects [letter] Fishman MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(20):1149–50, 18 May 78

Inidcations for prenatal diagnosis in relatives of patients with neural tube defects. Lippman-Hand A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):72–6, Jan 78

HLA gene and haplotype frequencies in spina bifida. Population and family studies. De Bruyere M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):399–402, Nov 77

[Radiologic examination of parents of children with spina bifida] Vajda R, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(39):2341–5, 25 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

HISTORY

American Indian anthropology and medicine [letter] Guidotti TL. **JAMA** 240(4):348, 28 Jul 78

NURSING

Living with a congenital anomaly: how nurses can help the parents of children born with spina bifida to develop lasting patterns of creative caring. Hendry J, et al. **Can Nurse** 74(6):29–33, Jun 78

OCCURRENCE

Spina bifida: epidemiological data from a pilot study. Jansen J. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(2):193–7, Feb 78

High frequency of neural-tube defects in North India [letter] Verma IC. **Lancet** 1(8069):879–80, 22 Apr 78

2,4,5-T, spina bifida, and after [editorial] **NZ Med J** 86(592):99–100, 27 Jul 77

Spina bifida and anencephaly in the Cape. Singer HA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):626–7, 22 Apr 78

Spina bifida occulta. Wolpowitz A. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):614, 22 Apr 78

[Occurrence of anencephalus and spina bifida in the Nord-Pas-de-Calais region (letter)] Fontaine G. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):684, Aug-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Striated muscle cells in the leptomeninges in cerebral dysplasia. Ambler MW. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):269–71, 28 Nov 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

In search of justice [editorial] **J Med Ethics** 4(1):3–4, Mar 78

Abortion and pregnancy screening. Smith T. **J Med Ethics** 4(2):99, Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month. Young LW. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):813–4, Aug 78

REHABILITATION

Intermittent catheterization for patients with spina bifida. Geddes N. **Can Nurse** 74(6):34–6, Jun 78

Living with a congenital anomaly: how nurses can help the parents of children born with spina bifida to develop lasting patterns of creative caring. Hendry J, et al. **Can Nurse** 74(6):29–33, Jun 78

Spina bifida children in ordinary schools. Halliwell MD, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(6):389–405, Nov-Dec 77

The adolescent with myelodysplasia development, achievement, sex and deterioration. Shurtleff DB, et al. **Del Med J** 49(11):631–8, Nov 77

Spina bifida: a new rehabilitation problem. Morrissy RT. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):379–89, Apr 78

The orthotic management of spina bifida children. Present status—future goals. Carroll NC. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1(1):39–42, Apr 77

[The place or orthopedic surgery in early rehabilitation of children with spina bifida] Kowalski M. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(3):297–305, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Whose turn now? [letter] Lister J. **Lancet** 2(7982):418, 21 Aug 76

[The place or orthopedic surgery in early rehabilitation of children with spina bifida] Kowalski M. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(3):297–305, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical interventions for correction of deformations of the hip in children with spina bifida] Parsch K, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(3):359–65, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Orthopedic surgery of spina bifida] Sharrard WJ. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(3):330–44, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of myelomeningocele. A reassessment] Borde J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(9):820–4, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Surgical technique for spina bifida (author's transl)] Fukai H. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(11):1119–27, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Intermittent non-sterile catheterization of children suffering from spina bifida: an alternative to urinary diversion. McIlroy RF. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):754–7, Dec 77

Life with spina bifida [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6103):1670, 24-31 Dec 77

Life with spina bifida [letter] Melton J. **Br Med J** 1(6104):47, 7 Jan 78

Life with spina bifida. Zachary RB. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1460–2, 3 Dec 77

By the London post. Indexes of health care—Moral issues (new or old?)—Skateboard craze. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 298(13):726–8, 30 Mar 78

Comprehensive management in the child with spina bifida. Kupka J, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(1):97–113, Jan 78

[Urological complications associated with spina bifida and their managements: a clinical study (author's transl)] Takaki R. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(4):448–58, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Spina bifida and spinal dysraphism in calves. Cho DY, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(8):680–95, Oct 77

SPINA BIFIDA CYSTICA see **MENINGOMYELOCELE**

SPINAL ACCESSORY NERVE see **ACCESSORY NERVE**

SPINAL CANAL

Obliterative arachnoiditis complicating lumbar spinal stenosis. Epstein JA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):252–8, Feb 78

Teratomatous cyst of the spinal canal. Case report. Rosenbaum TJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):292–7, Aug 78

Dural pain. Cyriax J. **Lancet** 1(8070):919–21, 29 Apr 78

Congenital stenosis of the lumbar canal. A study of 60 cases. Dharker SR, et al. **Neurol India** 26(1):1–6, Mar 78

Hyperalimentation catheter passing into the spinal canal causing temporary paraplegia. McAlister WH, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(2):119–20, 19 Jun 78

Paraplégie avec syndrome de la queue de cheval due a une sténose du canal rachidien par arthropatie tabétique. Steimlé R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(3–4):323–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stenosis of the lumbar spinal canal in diffuse articular chondrocalcinosis] Dehais J, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(10):585–8, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Sciatica and cauda-equina compression syndrome due to stenosis of the spinal canal and narrowness of the recessus lateralis] Benini A. **Med Monatsschr** 31(11):519–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The problem of material migration following osteosynthesis: penetration of a Kirschner wire into the spinal canal] Hinzpeter T, et al. **ROEFO** 127(5):493–4, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Case of epidural tuberculosis of the vertebral canal] Adamczak P, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):93–5, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical value of lumbar tap in the diagnosis of obliteration of vertebral canal by intraspinal tumors] Kamiński S. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(3):299–304, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Varicosity of the lower part of the vertebral canal] Zarski S, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):67–72, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital cervical spinal stenosis: a factor in myelopathy. Stratford J. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):101–6, 1978

Congenital lumbar ridge causing spinal claudication in adolescents. Report of two cases. Birkenfeld R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):441–4, Sep 78

[Dermal cranial sinuses in childhood and adolescence] Curatolo P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(39):2357–61, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The true sagittal diameter of the cervical spinal canal and its diagnostic significance in cercical myelopathy. Hashimoto I, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):912–6, Dec 77

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Veins of the sacral canal (preliminary anatomic study apropos of 7 cases)] Renard M, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):801–3, Dec 76 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Anatomy of the achondroplastic lumbar canal. Lutter LD, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):139–42, Jul-Aug 77

Cervical spondylotic myelopathy in wide canals. Martin G. **NZ Med J** 85(589):475–6, 8 Jun 77

[Resection method for autopsy of the spinal canal using cutting forceps] Balanchuk VM. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(2):45, Apr-Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The central (spinal) canal in congenital murine hydrocephalus: morphological and physiological aspects. Kuwamura K, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(4):215–34, 1978

RADIOGRAPHY

Multiple constrast injections in epidural venography. Giustra PE, et al. **AJR** 131(3):485–8, Sep 78

A comparison of radiographic methods of diagnosing constrictive lesions of the spinal canal. Toshiba unit vs. CT scanner. Post MJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):360–8, Mar 78

Sagittal diameter measurements of the bony cervical spinal canal in children. Markuske H. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(3):129–31,

28 Oct 77
Peridurography with metrizamide: animal and human studies. Bromage PR, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):123–6, Jul 78
Metrizamide epidurography in dogs. Kido DK, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):119–22, Jul 78
[The arthritic narrow lumbar canal. Anatomoradiologic study – technical considerations] Frerebeau P, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(5):389–400, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Tumour picture in Dimer–X myelogram (author's transl)] Assmann H, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(3):401–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The antero–posterior diameter of the cervical spinal canal in the ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament (author's transl)] Sato M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):511–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Usefulness of epidurography in the diagnosis of pathological changes in the vertebral canal] Zarski S, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(2):135–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Prevention and treatment of the complications of peridurography] Adamcho NI, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (1):43–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Myeloscintigraphy in a case of purulent spondylitis] Maziarz Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1485–7, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

[Neuroophthalmological complications through liquor leakage after surgical operation on the spinal canal for diagnostic i.e. therapeutic purposes (author's transl)] Liegl O. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):526–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Echinococci of the spinal canal] Fényes G, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(2):157–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A study of experimental syringomyelia by scanning electron microscopy. Hall P, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):41–7, Jul–Aug 77

SPINAL CORD

see related
CHORDOTOMY
MYELOGRAPHY
Treatment of spasmodic torticollis with dorsal column stimulation. Gildenberg PL. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):65–6, 1977
Immunochemical and biochemical studies demonstrating the identity of a bovine spinal cord protein (SCP) and a basic protein of bovine peripheral myelin (BF). Deibler GE, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(2):401–12, Feb 78
Pain perception in man after long term spinal cord stimulation. Doerr M, et al. **J Neurol** 217(4):261–70, 9 Mar 78
Complications of dorsal column stimulation. Pineda A. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):64–8, Jan 78
Percutaneous epidural stimulation of the spinal cord for relief of pain. Long–term results. Urban BJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):323–8, Mar 78
Spinal cord protection during cross–fire irradiation of the intrathoracic esophagus: tube–tilt vs. Shielding. Swechand W, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):239–42, Jan 78
Electrical stimulation of the conus medullaris and its effect on the neurogenic bladder. Letellier MA, et al. **Wis Med J** 77(2):S 18–9, Feb 78
[Anterior and posterior medullary analgesic stimulation, using a percutaneous implantation technic] Lazorthes Y, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(3–4):253–76, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Long term results of electric stimulation of the conus medullaris in a case of neurogenic bladder] Sedan R, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(1):47–54, 15 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[MLF syndrome (syndrome of medial longitudinal fasciculus)] Ishikawa S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:616–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
Spinalscope and basal cisternoscopy (author's transl)] Fukushima T. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(2):131–4, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**
[Hypothermia of the spinal cord in the treatment of spinal compression] Romodanov AP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):1–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Selective cooling of the spinal cord and spinal nerve roots in patients with spastic and pain syndromes] Malkin VA. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (3):46–50, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Myeloschisis in early human embryos. Osaka K, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(6):347–59, 1978
Congenital cerebrospinal hypomyelinogenesis in a pup. Greene CE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(6):534–6, 15 Sep 77
Myelodysplasia. The influence of the quadriceps and hip abductor muscles on ambulatory function and stability of the hip. Huff CW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):432–43, Jun 78
Management of large skin defects in newborn children with myelodysplasia: a new method. Winston KR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):303–6, Jun 78
Amniotic fluid alpha–fetoprotein levels in antenatal diagnosis of neural tube defects. Johnson AM, et al. **NC Med J** 39(2):98–100, Feb 78
Spinal dysraphism: a comprehensive diagnostic approach. James HE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 2(1):15–21, Jan–Feb 78
The diagnosis of diastematomyelia by computed tomography. Tadmor R, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):434–6, Dec 77
Congenital kyphoscoliosis and spinal cord lesion produced in the rat by beta–aminopropionitrile. Nogami H, et al. **Teratology** 16(3):351–7, Dec 77
[The role of diastematomyelia in the differential diagnosis and treatment of kyphoscoliotic paraplegia] Kuhner A, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 22(7):755–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Myelography with water soluble contrast for malformations of the conus medullaris and filum terminale (author's transl)] Sartor K. **ROEFO** 127(6):544–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
A potential hazard of spinal cord injury by spinal and epidural anesthesia in a patient with low–placed conus medullaris (author's transl)] Ohtsuka K, et al. **Masui** 26(9):967–79, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Tethered cord syndrome—our three cases and the review of the literature (author's transl)] Mizoi K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):473–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Pansegmental primordial glycogen body in the spinal cord of postmetamorphic Pleurodeles waltlii (urodela). Zamora AJ. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 154(1):83–94, 17 Jul 78
Decreased spinal cord cGMP in murine (wobbler) spontaneous lower motor neuron degeneration. Brooks BR, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):590–1, Sep 78
The topographical distribution of serotoninergic terminals in the spinal cord of the cat: biochemical mapping by the combined use of microdissection and microassay procedures. Oliveras JL, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):393–406, 23 Dec 77
Density and protein profiles of myelin from two regions of young and adult rat CNS. Wachneldt TV. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):37–44, Jan–Feb 78
Heavy metals in the spinal cord of normal rats and of animals treated with chelating agents: a quantitative (zinc, copper, and lead) and histochemical study. Schrøder HD, et al. **Histochemistry** 56(1):1–12, 2 Jun 78
The diminution of the myelin ethanolamine plasmalogen in brain of the Jimpy mouse and brain and spinal cord of the Quaking mouse as visualized by thin–layer chromatography. Hack MH, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):307–10, 1 Mar 78
Corticotropin–like peptides in central nerves and in endocrine cells of gut and pancreas. Larsson L–I. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1321–3, 24–31 Dec 77
A simple and rapid method for the isolation of cholesterol from spinal cord of cattle. Ali SA, et al. **Prep Biochem** 7(3–4):181–6, 1977
Immunocytochemical identification of substance P cells and their processes in rat sensory ganglia and their terminals in the spinal cord: light microscopic studies. Chan–Palay V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3597–601, Aug 77
Neurotensin: immunohistochemical localization in rat central nervous system. Uhl GR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):4059–63, Sep 77
[Effect of space flight on the makeup of the soluble proteins of the spinal cord and intervertebral ganglia of rats] Gorbunova AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):168–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Isolation and analysis of encephalitogenic fractions of spinal cord proteins] Zhitnukhin IuL, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):57–62, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Descending course of primary afferent collaterals in the cat's spinal cord. Kausz M, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 25(2–3):197–201, 1977
Central core in the spinal grey matter. Réthelyi M. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):63–70, 1976
The corticospinal tract in the kangaroo. Watson CR, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 14(5):341–51, 1977
The vestibular nuclei in the domestic hen (Gallus domesticus). IV. The projection to the spinal cord. Wold JE. **Brain Behav Evol** 15(1):41–62, 1978
Analysis of corticospinal and rubrospinal projections after neonatal pyramidotomy in rats. Castro AJ. **Brain Res** 144(1):155–8, 7 Apr 78
A new projection from locus coeruleus to the spinal ventral columns: histochemical and biochemical evidence. Commissiong JW, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):207–13, 9 Jun 78
An intraspinal sympathetic preganglionic pathway: anatomic evidence in the dog. Faden AI, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):358–62, 14 Apr 78
Autoradiographical demonstration of the projections from the limb areas of the feline sensorimotor cortex to the spinal cord. Flindt–Egebak P. **Brain Res** 135(1):153–6, 21 Oct 77
Edinger–Westphal nucleus: projections to the brain stem and spinal cord in the cat. Loewy AD, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):1–27, 7 Jul 78
'Naked' spinal cord on a non–segmented baton–like bony structure in the tail of the electric fish Eigenmannia virescens (gymnotoidei). Kirschbaum F, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(2):263–9, 24 Feb 78
Pontomedullary reticular projections into the region of the ascending medial longitudinal fasciculus in cat. Remmel RS, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):31–7, 12 May 78
Spinal branching of rubrospinal axons in the cat. Shinoda Y, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):203–18, 24 Nov 77
Properties and connections of cat fastigiospinal neurons. Wilson VJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):1–17, 12 May 78
The vegetative network in the guinea pig and rat sacral spinal cords. Galabov P. **Histochemistry** 56(2):173–6, 9 Jun 78
Axonal transport studies of the sensory trigeminal complex. pp. 191–200. Kruger L, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North–Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**
Light and electron microscopy of degeneration in the brain stem spinal trigeminal nucleus following tooth pulp removal in adult cats. pp. 171–9. Westrum LE, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North–Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**
Descending fibres of the lateral funiculus of the amphibian spinal cord: their course and terminal distribution. Mensah PL, et al. **J Anat** 125(1):1–9, Jan 78
Projections to the inferior olive of the cat. II. Comparisons of input from the gracile, cuneate and the spinal trigeminal nuclei. Berkley KJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):253–64, 15 Jul 78
Golgi–staining of 'primary' and 'secondary' motoneurons in the developing spinal cord of an amphibian. Blight AR. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):679–89, 15 Aug 78
Reconstruction of trajectory of primary afferent collaterals in the dorsal horn of the cat spinal cord, using Golgi–stained serial sections. Hamano K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 181(1):1–15, 1 Sep 78
Spinal projection to the dorsolateral nucleus of the caudal basilar pons in the cat. Rüegg DG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):383–91, 15 May 78
A histological study of the lumbar spinal cord of the rabbit [proceedings] Aitken SC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):2P–3P, Aug 77
The morphology of hair follicle afferent fibre collaterals in the spinal cord of the cat. Brown AG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):779–97, Nov 77
The morphology of spinocervical tract neurones revealed by intracellular injection of horseradish peroxidase. Brown AG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):747–64, Sep 77
Experimental study on the segmental innervation of the spinal cord to the visceral organs. Shishito S. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 125(1):19–30, May 78
[Autonomic corticofugal fibers] Gonzalo–Sanz M, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):685–93, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Phylogenetic aspects of the myelination of principal nerve fasciae of the rat spinal cord] Del Grande P. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 82(1):73–84, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Study of the pathways of the cat spinal cord using the method of experimental retrograde axon transport of horseradish peroxidase] Maiskiĭ VA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(2):125–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Horseradish peroxidase labeled sources of the spinobulbar and spinothalamic fiber systems of the cat brain] Maiskiĭ VA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):421–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Efferent connections of the Ep field of the auditory cortex with the brain stem and the cervical segment of the spinal cord] Impekchian NM. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):62–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Angiographic features of upper cervical extradural neurinoma. Case Report. Bozzao L, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):269–73, 1977
Spinal cord blood flow after experimental trauma in the dog. II. Early changes of spinal cord blood flow in the surrounding area of a traumatic lesion. Collmann H, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:443–50, 1978
Microangiographic observations of morphological vessel changes after experimental spinal cord trauma. Vlajić I. **Adv Neurol** 20:451–60, 1978
Intraarterial cyanoacrylate: an adjunct in the treatment of spinal/paraspinal arteriovenous malformations. Kerber CW, et al. **AJR** 130(1):99–103, Jan 78
Schistosomiasis and anterior spinal artery occlusion. Siddorn JA. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):532–4, May 78
Paired vessels in the spinal cord of Rhesus monkey and cat. Lange W, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 152(3):325–9, 20 Feb 78
An improved technique for measurement of spinal cord blood flow. Senter HJ, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):197–203, 23 Jun 78
The Cobb syndrome: association with hereditary cutaneous hemangiomas. Mercer RD, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(2):237–40, Summer 78
The fine structure of endothelial surfaces in the microcirculation of experimentally injured feline spinal

cords. pp. 677–82. Demopoulos HB, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Potential of reconstructive vascular surgery in the spinal cord—an experimental study. pp. 163–5. Kletter G, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.

Intramedullary syndrome due to an extradural neurinoma near the foramen magnum. Sumra RS, et al. **J Neurol** 218(2):145–8, 18 May 78

Effects of laminectomy on spinal cord blood flow. Anderson DK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):232–8, Feb 78

Laminectomy and spinal cord blood flow [letter] Carter LP. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):156, Jul 78

The effect of norepinephrine on the spinal cord circulation and its possible implications in the pathogenesis of acute spinal trauma. Crawford RA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):567–76, Oct 77

Spinal cord vasculitis presenting as a spinal cord tumor in a heroin addict. Case report. Judice DJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):131–4, Jan 78

Spinal cord vascular malformations with symptoms during menstruation. Report of two cases. Martin RA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):626–9, Oct 77

Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage first from an intracranial and then from a spinal arteriovenous malformation. Case report. Parkinson D, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):965–8, Dec 77

Hyperemia, CO2 responsiveness, and autoregulation in the white matter following experimental spinal cord injury. Smith AJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):239–51, Feb 78

Water-tight window for spinal fluorescein angiography.—A preliminary report. Hattori M, et al. **Keio J Med** 26(1):43–4, Jan 77

Spinal cord infarction due to minor trauma [letter] Lenn NJ. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):999, Oct 77

Cervical epidural AVM. Report of a case of uncommon location. Bradac GB, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(2):97–100, 30 Sep 77

Measurement of spinal cord blood flow by the microsphere technique. Smith DR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 2(1):27–30, Jan–Feb 78

Complications in unintentional spinal angiography [proceedings] Linnebank F. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(4):313–4, 1978

Correlation of spinal cord blood flow and function in experimental compression. Kobrine AI, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):54–9, Jul 78

Microvascular perfusion experimental spinal cord injury. Means ED, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(6):353–60, Jun 78

Ischemic myelopathy caused by fibrocartilaginous emboli in a horse. Taylor HW, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):479–81, Sep 77

[Significance of microcirculatory disorder of the spinal cord in experimental injury (clinicomorphological correlation)] Němeček S, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(2):123–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Intraspinal venous hypertension caused by muliple abnormalities of the caval system: a major cause of spinal cord problems] Aboulker J, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1003–15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal and spinal cord venous afferents in spinal cord diseases] Kuss R, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1021–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal–rachidian venous trunk. Replacement of the left renal vein. A danger for the spinal cord (author's transl)] Frantz P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):753–61, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic ischemia of the anterior horn of the lumbar swelling of the spinal cord. Angiographic study in a subject with herniation of the T12–L1 discs] Mathé JF, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(8–9):467–73, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angiographic diagnosis of an intramedullary metastasis] Théron J, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(12):721–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Circulation disorders in spinal cord] Jörg J. **Med Welt** 28(37):1455–6, 16 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Selective spinal arteriography. Its bearing on diagnosis and therapy of spinal processes, particularly arteriovenous malformations (author's transl)] Sartor K. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(12):607–15, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Connective tissue in the perivascular spaces of subependymal capillaries of the spinal cord in the rabbit] Desaga U, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):801–15, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental study of epispinal circulation by fluorescein angiography and water-tight spinal window technique in the canine cervical spinal cord (author's transl)] Ishiyama N. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(4):331–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Syndrome of the anterior spinal artery] Itahara K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:666–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Posterior arterial system syndrome] Kato Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:642–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of the thoracic arterio-venous malformation with intraspinal and extraspinal niduses (author's transl)] Kobayashi E, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):647–53, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of acute spinal epidural hematoma due to a hemorrhage of spinal epidural arteriovenous malformations (author's transl)] Miyasaka Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):655–61, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of spinal cord blood flow in rabbits: central gray matter flow and CO2 reactivity (author's transl)] Tamura A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(4):383–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Emboli of spinal cord vessels with tissue of nucleus pulposus] Hański W, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 15(4):479–90, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Structure of spinal cord capillaries in hypokinesia] Gitilis VS, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):38–41, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the blood vessels of the spinal cord and spinal ganglia following chronic stimulation of the lumbar regions of the sympathetic trunks and gangliosympathectomy] Leĭtes AL, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):101–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spinal ischemic syndromes in various pathological conditions of the spine] Kaz'min AI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (12):21–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Variants of transitory myeloradiculoischemic disorders] Bogorodinskiĭ DK, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(3):330–7, 1978 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arteriolovenular anastomoses in the dura matter of the human spinal cord] Reshetilov VI. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):1003–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Splanchnic preganglionic neurons in man. I. Morphometry of preganglionic cytons. Low PA, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(1):55–61, 26 Sep 77

The condition of motor cells in anterior horns of the spinal cord in relation to changes of inner structure of some muscles following denervation. Luttenberg J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(5–6):367–75, 1976

Correlation between effects of brain-stem stimulation and effects of 5-hydroxytryptamine and noradrenaline on non-nociceptive and nociceptive spinal interneurones [proceedings] Belcher G. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):149P–150P, Sep 77

In vivo effects of GABA uptake inhibitors on the response of cat spinal neurones to GABA analogues [proceedings] Curtis DR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):148P, Sep 77

The effects of noradrenaline and 5-hydroxtryptamine on the responses of dorsal horn neurones to noxious and innocuous skin stimuli [proceedings] Duggan AW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):149P, Sep 77

Tectal and thalamic projections of dorsal column and lateral cervical nuclei: a quantitative study in the cat. Blomqvist A, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):335–41, 10 Feb 78

The distinction between the short and intermediate ascending pathways in the fasciculus gracilis of the cat. Burgess PR, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):579–80, 11 Aug 78

Blockage of depolarization-induced mitogenesis in CNS neurons by 5-fluoro-2'-deoxyuridine. Cone CD Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):545–59, 11 Aug 78

Organization of corticospinal neurons in the cat. Groos WP, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):393–419, 31 Mar 78

Funicular trajectories of descending brain stem pathways in cat. Kuypers HG, et al. **Brain Res** 136(1):159–65, 4 Nov 77

Neuronal death in the development of the somatotopic projections of the ventral horn in Xenopus. Lamb AH. **Brain Res** 134(1):145–50, 23 Sep 77

The location of spinal projection neurons in the cerebellar nuclei (cerebellospinal tract neurons) of the cat. A study with the horseradish peroxidase technique. Matsushita M, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):237–48, 24 Feb 78

Marginal neurons of the spinal cord: types, afferent synaptology and functional considerations. Narotzky RA, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):1–20, 6 Jan 78

Intracellular horseradish peroxidase injection for correlation of light and electron microscopic anatomy with synaptic physiology of cultured mouse spinal cord neurons. Neale EA, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):265–82, 25 Aug 78

The origin of sympathetic preganglionic neurons in the dog. Petras JM, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):353–7, 14 Apr 78

Ionic determinants of excitability in cultured mouse dorsal root ganglion and spinal cord cells. Ransom BR, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):445–53, 18 Nov 77

Differential HRP labeling of motoneurons and electromotor neurons in the spinal cord of the gymnotid Sternarchus albifrons. Streit P, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):559–65, 10 Mar 78

Primary afferent depolarization of C fibres in the spinal cord of the cat. Calvillo O. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):154–7, Feb 78

Actions of microiontophoretically applied ibotenate on cat spinal interneurones. MacDonald JF, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):965–7, Aug 77

Depression of synaptic excitation and of amino acid induced excitatory responses of spinal neurones by D-alpha-aminoadipate, alpha,epsilon-diaminopimelic acid and HA-966. Biscoe TJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(3):315–6, 1 Oct 77

Topographical arrangement of thalamocortical neurons in the centrolateral nucleus (CL) of the cat, with special reference to a spino-thalamo-motor cortical path through the CL. Itoh K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):471–80, 19 Dec 77

Cortical neurons projecting to the cervical and lumbar enlargements of the spinal cord in young and adult rhesus monkeys. Biber MP, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(3):492–508, 1 May 78

Evidence of normal mitosis with complete cytokinesis in central nervous system neurons during sustained depolarization with ouabain. Cone CD Jr, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(1):41–55, 15 May 78

DNA content of daughter nuclei from ouabain-induced nuclear divisions in central nervous system neurons. Cone CD Jr, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):396–408, Nov 77

Normal development and post-traumatic plasticity of corticospinal neurons in rats. D'Amato CJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):557–69, Jul 78

A study of the origin of brain stem projections to monkey spinal cord using the retrograde transport method. Kneisley LW, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(1):116–39, 15 May 78

Rexed's laminar scheme as it applies to the rat cervical spinal cord. McClung JR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(1):145–8, 1 Jan 78

Differentiation of cells in organ cultures. pp. 121–39. Lyser KM.
In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.

Localization of the phrenic nucleus in the spinal cord of the rabbit. Ullah M. **J Anat** 125(2):377–86, Feb 78

Enrichment of spinal cord cell cultures with motoneurons. Berg DK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):83–98, Apr 78

Three bulbospinal pathways from the rostral medulla of the cat: an autoradiographic study of pain modulating systems. Basbaum AI, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(2):209–24, 15 Mar 78

Spinal projections from the midbrain in monkey. Castiglioni AJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(2):329–46, 15 Mar 78

Retrograde responses of developing lateral motor column neurons. Decker RS. **J Comp Neurol** 180(3):635–60, 1 Aug 78

Cytoarchitectonic analysis of the bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana) spinal cord by means of electron microscopy with special reference to distribution of microneurons. Sasaki H. **J Comp Neurol** 176(1):101–19, 1 Nov 77

The relation between size of motoneurons and their position in the cat spinal cord. Clamann HP, et al. **J Morphol** 153(3):461–6, Sep 77

The numbers of limb motor neurons in the human lumbosacral cord throughout life. Tomlinson BE, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(2):213–9, Nov 77

Lumbar motoneurons of man: III. The number and diameter distribution of large- and intermediate- diameter cytons by nuclear columns. Kawamura Y, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 36(6):956–63, Nov 77

Substance P and Renshaw cells: a new concept of inhibitory synaptic interactions. Belcher G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):105–19, Oct 77

The morphology of Group Ib muscle afferent fibre collaterals [proceedings] Brown AG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:44P–45P, Apr 78

Morphology and organization of axon collaterals from afferent fibres of slowly adapting type I units in cat spinal cord. Brown AG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:15–27, Apr 78

The terminal arborization pattern of primary afferent fibers in the substantia gelatinosa of the spinal cord in the cat. Réthelyi M, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(3):269–77, Sep 77

Primary sensory projections in the spinal cord and brain stem of the frog. Székely G. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(3):261–8, Sep 77

The lateral reticular nucleus in the cat—I. An experimental anatomical study of its spinal and supraspinal afferent connections. Corvaja N, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(4):537–53, 1977

[Organization of the sacral spinal cord in relation to the parasympathetic preganglionic neurons and those innervating the perineal sphincteric striated muscles—experimental study in the cat with the use of retrograde axoplasmic transport of horseradish peroxidase (author's transl)] Yamamoto T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(3):337–45, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Identification and study of sympathoactivating neurons of the medulla oblongata] Lebedev VP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):671–81, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modulation of Renshaw cell activity during scratching] Deliagina TG, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(2):210–1, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Does spinal anesthesia anesthetize the spinal cord? Forbes AR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):440–5, Jun 78

Suppressive effect of morphine on single-unit activity of cells in Rexed lamina VII. Toyooka H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(6):513–7, Dec 77

The effects of amino acids and antagonists on the isolated hemisected spinal cord of the immature rat. Evans RH. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):171–6, Feb 78

Measurement of the antagonism of glycine by strychnine in the immature rat spinal cord in vitro [proceedings] Evans RH. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):431P–432P, Mar 78

Interactions of GABA antagonists on the isolated frog spinal

cord [proceedings] Hill RG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):484P–485P, Nov 77

Hyperthermic effects of morphine: set point manipulation by a direct spinal action. Rudy TA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):91–6, Sep 77

Differential excitatory and inhibitory effects of opiates on non-nociceptive and nociceptive neurones in the spinal cord of the cat. Belcher G, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):303–14, 28 Apr 78

D-alpha-aminoadipate, alpha, epsilon-diominopimelic acid and HA-966 as antagonists of amino acid-induced and synpatic excitation of mammalian spinal neurones in vivo. Biscoe TJ, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):543–8, 16 Jun 78

Selective opiate depression of sensory-evoked synaptic networks in dorsal horn regions of spinal cord cultures. Crain SM, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):162–6, 9 Sep 77

Lysosomal properties during thyroxine-induced lateral motor column neurogenesis. Decker RS. **Brain Res** 132(3):407–22, 2 Sep 77

Physiological, biochemical and histological changes in skeletal muscle, neuromuscular junction and spinal cord of rats rendered paraplegic by subarachnoidal administration of 6-aminonicotinamide. Deshpande SS, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):89–109, 20 Jan 78

The effect of naloxone on the excitation of dorsal horn neurones of the cat by noxious and non-noxious cutaneous stimuli. Duggan AW, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):185–9, 9 Dec 77

Mg2+-like selective antagonism of excitatory amino acid-induced responses by alpha, epsilon-diaminopimelic acid, D-alpha-aminoadipate and HA-966 in isolated spinal cord of frog and immature rat. Evans RH, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):536–42, 16 Jun 78

Selective reduction by noradrenaline and 5-hydroxytryptamine of nociceptive responses of cat dorsal horn neurones. Headley PM, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):185–9, 21 Apr 78

Action of Mg2+ at low concentrations on the response to habituating stimuli and spontaneous activity of frog spinal cord motoneurons. Hill RD. **Brain Res** 142(1):191–6, 17 Feb 78

The responses of Renshaw cells and spinal interneurones of the rat to L-glutamate and L-aspartate. Hutchinson GB, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):129–36, 3 Feb 78

Effects of 4-aminopyridine on transmission in excitatory and inhibitory synapses in the spinal cord. Jankowska E, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):387–92, 11 Nov 77

Effects of the Areca nut constituents arecaidine and guvacine on the action of GABA in the cat central nervous system. Lodge D, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):513–22, 18 Nov 77

beta-Bunungarotoxin induced neuronal degeneration in the chick embryo spinal cord. Pittman R, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):199–204, 15 Sep 78

Depressant actions of methionine-enkephalin and somatostatin in cat dorsal horn neurones activated by noxious stimuli. Randić M, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):196–202, 18 Aug 78

Substance P selectively blocks nicotinic receptors on Renshaw cells: a possible synaptic inhibitory mechanism. Ryall RW, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):376–80, 2 Dec 77

In vivo comparison of the receptor populations acted upon in the spinal cord by morphine and pentapeptides in the production of analgesia. Yaksh TL, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):516–20, 16 Jun 78

Substance P selectively blocks excitation of Renshaw cell by acetylcholine. Krnjević K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):958–61, Aug 77

Paraparesis following intrathecal cytosine arabinoside: a case report with neuropathologic findings. Breuer AC, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2817–22, Dec 77

The effect of tricyclic antidepressants on corticofugal inhibition of the spinal trigeminal nucleus. Fromm GH, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(5):637–45, Nov 77

Specific antagonism of excitant amino acids in the isolated spinal cord of the neonatal rat. Evans RH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(2):123–9, 15 Jul 78

An effect of beta-melanocyte stimulating hormone (beta-MSH) on alpha-motoneurones of cat spinal cord. Krivoy WA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):315–22, 15 Dec 77

Neuronal responses to amino acid iontophoresis in the deafferented spinal trigeminal nucleus. Macon JB. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):522–40, Jul 78

Inhibition by etorphine of the discharge of dorsal horn neurons: effects on the neuronal response to both high- and low-threshold sensory input in the decerebrate spinal cat. Yaksh TL. **Exp Neurol** 60(1):23–40, 15 May 78

The actions of adenosine and various nucleosides and nucleotides on the isolated toad spinal cord. Phillis JW, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(4):239–47, 1978

Effect of organophosphate insecticide dichlorvos on the amino acid content of different regions of the rat brain & spinal cord. Ali SF, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):759–61, Sep 77

Effect of puromycin treatment on the regeneration of hemisected and transected rat spinal cord. Bernstein JJ, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(2):215–28, Apr 78

Hexachlorophene-induced myelin lesions in the amphibian central nervous system. A freeze-fracture study. Reier PJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(2–3):257–74, Feb 78

Mouse spinal cord in cell culture. IV. Modulation of inhibitory synaptic function. Nelson PG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1178–87, Sep 77

Mouse spinal cord in cell culture. III. Neuronal chemosensitivity and its relationship to synaptic activity. Ransom BR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1163–77, Sep 77

Quisqualamine, a novel gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) related depressant amino acid. Evans RH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):364–7, Jun 78

Glucocorticoid effects on spinal cord function. Hall ED, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):361–70, Aug 78

Effect of pentobarbitone on the inhibition of spinal interneurones in the cat by glycine and GABA [proceedings] Curtis DR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):48P–49P, Oct 77

D-alpha-Aminoadipate as a selective antagonist of amino acid-induced and synaptic excitation of mammalian spinal neurones. Biscoe TJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5639):743–5, 22–29 Dec 77

Chlordiazepoxide selectively augments GABA action in spinal cord cell cultures. Choh DW, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):342–4, 22 Sep 77

Effects of guanidine on synaptic transmission in the spinal cord of the frog. Grafe P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(2):129–34, Dec 77

Effects of type A botulinum toxin on the cholinergic transmission at spinal Renshaw cells and on the inhibitory action at Ia inhibitory interneurones. Hagenah R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):267–72, 6 Oct 77

Effects of intravenous kainic acid, N-methyl-D-aspartate, and (—)-nuciferine on the cat spinal cord. Polc P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):199–203, Nov 77

Presynaptic and long-lasting postsynaptic inhibition during penicillin-induced spinal seizures. Davenport J, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):592–7, Jun 78

Pentylenetetrazol and reflex activity of isolated frog spinal cord. Davidoff RA, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(5):488–94, May 78

Specific antagonism of GABA-mediated postsynaptic inhibition in cultured mammalian spinal cord neurons: a common mode of convulsant action. Macdonald RL, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(4):325–30, Apr 78

Stimulant action of thyrotropin releasing hormone on cat spinal cord. Cooper BR, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(2):153–6, Feb 78

Effect of a water soluble benzodiazepine on the responses of spinal neurones to acetylcholine and excitatory amino acid analogues. Davies J, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(3):217–20, Mar 78

Abolition of spinal motor disturbance by injections of dopamine receptor agonists, atropin and GABA into the caudate nucleus. Jurna I, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):35–44, Jan 78

Dual effects of acetylcholine on the spontaneous activity in the isolated perfused spinal cord of the frog. Kudo Y, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):29–33, Jan 78

Effects of flurazepam on amino acid-evoked responses recorded from the lobster muscle and the frog spinal cord. Nistri A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(2):127–35, Feb 78

A comparison of the effects of GABA, 3-aminopropanesulphonic acid and imidazoleacetic acid on the frog spinal cord. Nistri A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):13–9, Jan 78

Morphine fails to block the discharges evoked by intra-arterial bradykinin in dorsal horn neurones of spinal cats. Piercey MF, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(6):425–9, Jun 77

The direct and specific opiate-like effect of met5-enkephalin and analogues on the spinal cord. Yaksh TL, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(4):593–6, 1977

Bupivacaine: morphological effects on spinal cords of cats and durations os spinal anesthesia in sheep. Adams HJ, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(9):847–55, Oct 77

Repair mechanism in the embryonic spinal cord after a chemical insult. Crowley KK, et al. **Teratology** 17(1):1–11, Feb 78

Phenobarbital enhances GABA-mediated postsynaptic inhibition in cultured mammalian neurons. Macdonald RL, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:139–40, 1977

PHENYTOIN BLOCKS POST-TETANIC POTENTIATION AT A VERTEBRATE CNS synapse. Selzer ME. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:118–20, 1977

[Effect of narcotic analgesics on excitatory transmission in the spinal cord] Chichenkov ON, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):182–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chemomyelotomy in guinea pig fetuses] Malkibaeva GA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):113–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Block of presynaptic inhibition of spinal cord reflexes by ammonium acetate] Sverdlov IuS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):428–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of curare-like agents on synaptic transmission in the spinal cord] Allautdin RN. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):397–400, Jun-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The influence of fluothane and hexobarbital on the cerebral cortex and spinal cord centers] Batrak GE, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):389–92, Jun-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of analgesics on the background and evoked activity of neurons of the posterior horn of the spinal cord in intact and spinal cats] Ignatov IuD. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):267–72, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of neuroactivating amino acids on the system activating sympathetic preganglionic neurons] Petrov VI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):711–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of blockers of pre- and post-synaptic inhibition on processes of habituation in the system of cutaneous sensitivity] Piatigorskii BIa, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):99–101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Biochemical and morphological studies of synaptogenesis in the avian sympathetic cell column. Caserta M, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):241–55, 14 Apr 78

The development of intersegmental connections in embryonic spinal cord: an anatomic substrate for early embryonic motility. Singer HS, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):197–209, 10 Feb 78

An SEM study of posterior spinal cord development in the chick embryo. pp. 739–46. Schoenwolf GC. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Wing flapping and other moving topics: a developmental perspective. pp. 393–409. Balaban M. **In: Korr IM, ed. The neurobiologic mechanisms in manipulative therapy. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WB 535 N494 1977.** (57 ref.)

The development of chick spinal cord in tissue culture. I. Fragment cultures from embryos of various developmental stages. Fisher KR, et al. **In Vitro** 13(9):569–79, Sep 77

Cell death of motoneurons in the chick embryo spinal cord. I. A light and electron microscopic study of naturally occurring and induced cell loss during development. Chu-Wang IW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(1):33–57, 1 Jan 78

Cell death of motoneurons in the chick embryo spinal cord. III. The differentiation of motoneurons prior to their induced degeneration following limb-bud removal. Oppenheim RW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(1):87–111, 1 Jan 78

Early motoneuron formation in the cervical spinal cord of the mouse: an electron microscopic, serial section analysis. Wentworth LE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):611–34, 15 Feb 78

Computer-assisted analysis of particulate axoplasmic flow in organized CNS tissue cultures. Leestma JE, et al. **J Neurobiol** 8(5):453–67, Sep 77

Anti-whole white matter serum inhibits incorporation of glucose and galactose into the lipids of myelinating spinal cord cultures. Lehrer GM, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):247–51, Jan 78

Axonal growth cones and developing axonal collaterals form synaptic junctions in embryonic mouse spinal cord. Vaughn JE, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(3):337–63, Jun 78

The central nervous generation of the swimming rhythm in an amphibian embryo [proceedings] Kahn JA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:20P–21P, Apr 78

Development of spontaneous motility in chick embryos. The spinal and supraspinal component of strychnine and picrotoxin activation. Sedláček J. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(2):97–103, 1978

Development of spontaneous motility in chick embryos. The spinal and supraspinal component of the inhibitory effect of glycine and GABA. Sedláček J. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(2):105–15, 1978

[Organization of the ventral branchial and lumbar horns of the spinal cord in embryos of snake-like and tetrapod reptiles] Raynaud A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1507–9, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Distribution of mitoses along the longitudinal axis of the outline of the spinal cord. I. Analysis of the autocorrelation] Mitolo V. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(24):2463–9, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[The development of cerebro-spinal fluid pathway in human embryos (author's transl)] Osaka K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(10):1047–55, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

A comparative study of histoenzymological mapping on the distribution of acid and alkaline phosphatases and succinic dehydrogenase in the spinal cord and medulla oblongata of mouse. Sood PP, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):180–203, 1977

Na+, K+-ATPase in rat brain and spinal cord during aging [proceedings] de Sousa BN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:255–8, 1978

Acetylcholinesterase activity of primary sensory neurons and dorsal root fibers in the cat. McNeill ME, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(1):155–9, Jan 78

Capsaicin-induced depletion of substance P from primary sensory neurones. Jessell TM, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):183–8, 18 Aug 78

Immunohistochemical localization of choline acetyltransferase in rabbit spinal cord and cerebellum. Kan KS, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):221–9, 12 May 78

Morphine induced alterations of gamma-aminobutyric acid

and taurine contents and L-glutamate decarboxylase activity in rat spinal cord and thalamus: possible correlates with analgesic action of morphine. Kuriyama K, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):163–79, 9 Jun 78

Histochemistry of synapses. Csillik B, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3–4):285–92, 1977

Effects of prenatal and neonatal nutritional deficiencies on the 2',3'-cyclic nucleotide-3'-phosphohydrolase activity in the brain and spinal cord of rats. Nakhasi HL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):659–65, Dec 77

Release of acetylcholinesterase by cultured spinal cord cells. Juliana TH, et al. **J Neurobiol** 8(5):469–76, Sep 77

Regional and subcellular distribution of homocarnosine-carnosine synthetase in the central nervous system of rats. Ng RH, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):187–90, Jan 78

Soluble and membrane bound carbonic anhydrases from rat CNS: regional development. Sapirstein VS, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):283–7, Jul 78

Choline acetyltransferase activity in large ventral spinal neurons. Weil DE, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):847–52, Nov 77

A comparison of microdistributions of taurine and cysteine sulphinate decarboxylase activity with those of GABA and L-glutamate decarboxylase activity in rat spinal cord and thalamus. Yoneda Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):821–5, Apr 78

A mitochondrial lesion in experimental spinal cord trauma. Ito T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):434–42, Mar 78

Response of lysosomal hydrolases of dog spinal cord and cerebrospinal fluid to experimental trauma. Clendenon NR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):78–84, Jan 78

Histoenzymology of the developing rat spinal cord. Schoenen J. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 4(1):37–46, Jan–Feb 78

[Ultrastructural localization of acid phosphatase in the substantia gelatinosa of rats] Inomata K, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1041–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Changes in acetylcholinesterase activity in the spinal cord following temporary occlusion of the dorsal part of the aorta] Gadamski R, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 26(2):191–201, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Lysosomal properties during thyroxine-induced lateral motor column neurogenesis. Decker RS. **Brain Res** 132(3):407–22, 2 Sep 77

Origin of the glial processes responsible for the spontaneous postnatal phagocytosis of boutons on cat spinal motoneurons. Ronnevi LO. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(2):203–17, 29 May 78

Spontaneous phagocytosis of boutons on spinal motoneurons during early postnatal development. An electron microscopical study in the cat. Ronnevi L-O. **J Neurocytol** 6(5):487–504, Oct 77

Developmental changes in the ventral root-spinal cord junction [proceedings] Fraher J. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:20P–21P, Feb 78

Myelin basic protein demonstrated immunocytochemically in oligodendroglia prior to myelin sheath formation. Sternberger NH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2521–4, May 78

The effect of deafferentation on the development of brain and spinal nuclei. Smith DE. **Prog Neurobiol** 8(4):349–67, 1977 (122 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Partial characterization of the human anti-encephalitogenic protein: isolation from spinal cord and spinal nerves. Weir KG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(2):232–41, 15 Feb 78

The fate of neurons and neurilemmal cells in allografts of ganglia in the spinal cord of normal and immunologically tolerant rats. Zalewski AA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):322–30, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Halothane-induced alterations of cyclic nucleotide concentrations in three regions of the mouse nervous system. Nahrwold ML, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):423–7, Nov 77

Differential incorporation of tritiated proline and leucine by neurons of the dorsal column nuclei in the cat. Berkley KJ, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):485–505, 2 Sep 77

The clearing of excess potassium from extracellular space in spinal cord and cerebral cortex. Cordingley GE, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):291–306, 4 Aug 78

Uptake of L-alanine, glycine and L-serine in the pigeon central nervous system. Henke H, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):105–19, 18 Aug 78

Distribution of taurine and putative amino acid neurotransmitters in eight areas of the canine lumbar spinal cord. Lane JD, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):386–90, 25 Aug 78

Regional studies of myelin-associated glycoprotein in the rat central nervous system. McIntyre LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):251–6, 23 Jun 78

Tetanus toxin: a cell surface marker for neurones in culture. Mirsky R, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):251–9, 9 Jun 78

Strychinine binding associated with synaptic glycine receptors in rat spinal cord membranes: ionic influences. Muller WE, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):107–16, 19 May 78

Amino acid incorporation into rat spinal cord and brain after simultaneous and interval sciatic nerve lesions. Wells MR, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):249–62, 13 Jan 78

A potential screening technique for neurotransmitters in the CNS: model studies in the cat spinal cord. Woodward WR, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):37–52, 25 Nov 77

Distribution of free and liposome-entrapped [3H]methotrexate in the central nervous system after intracerebroventricular injection in a primate. Kimelberg HK, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):706–12, Mar 78

Cytochemical changes in the structures of the spinal reflex arc of rats after space flight. Portugalov VV, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(1):73–7, 1977

5-Hydroxyindoleacetic acid and homovanillic acid in human cerebrospinal fluid below partial and complete spinal subarachnoid block. Massarotti M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):174–80, 1978

The release of amino acids synthesised from various compartmented precursors in rat spinal cord slices. Minchin MC. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):515–26, 28 Sep 77

Biological properties of crude growth inhibiting factor produced by embryonic spinal cord cells in culture. Kagen LJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):347–60, 15 Jan 78

Amino acid uptake in the spinal cord and brain of the rat after short-term spinal hemisection. Wells MR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):900–12, Dec 77

Experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Water, sodium and potassium concentration in spinal cord and hemispheres and their changes after dexamethasone treatment. Stastný F, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):297–302, 1977

Lipofuscin accumulation in squirrel monkey spinal cord consequent to protein malnutrition during gestation. Manocha SL, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):377–9, 15 Mar 78

Correction factors for binding studies--14C-sucrose and 3HOH spaces of pellets. DeFeudis FV, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(4):251–5, 1977

High-affinity, Na+-independent, strychnine-sensitive binding sites for beta-alanine in a synaptosome-enriched beta-alanine in a synaptosome-enriched fraction of rat CNS. DeFeudis FV, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):311–4, 1977

High-affinity binding of glycine and beta-alanine to synaptosome-enriched fractions of rat CNS regions; effects of strychnine. Muñoz LM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):325–30, 1977

Differentiation of dopaminergic and noradrenergic neurons in rat spinal cord. Commissiong JW, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1095–9, May 78

Studies on the tissue and subcellular distribution of beta-N-oxalyl-L-alpha, beta-diaminopropionic acid, the Lathyrus sativus neurotoxin. Lakshmanan J, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1121–5, Dec 77

Glycine specific [3H]strychnine binding in the pigeon CNS. LeFort D, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1287–91, Jun 78

Entry of beta-N-oxalyl-L-alpha,beta-diaminopropionic acid, the Lathyrus sativus neurotoxin into the central nervous system of the adult rat, chick and the rhesus monkey. Rao SL. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1467–70, Jun 78

Measurements of in vivo rates of protein synthesis in brain, spinal cord, heart and liver of young versus adult rats, intact versus hypophysectomized rats. Reith ME, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):587–94, Mar 78

Subcellular distribution and transport of acetylcholine in cat ventral roots and sciatic nerve. Waldenlind L, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1067–76, May 78

Canine spinal cord energy state after experimental trauma. Walker JG, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):929–32, Nov 77

Incorporation of (3H) lysine into the brain and spinal cord of the cebus (Cebus appella) and rhesus (Macacca mulata) monkeys. Zanakis MF, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(1):73–80, 1977

Localization of fibrinolytic activity and inhibition of plasmin in the spinal cord of rat, guinea pig, and rabbit. Smokovitis A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):1008–14, Jun 78

2,4-Dinitrophenol inhibition of transport of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid from the cerebrospinal fluid and spinal cord. Zivković B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):773–4, Dec 77

Exchange of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid between the spinal cord and lumbar cerebrospinal fluid. Bulat M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:191–7, Feb 78

Segmental norepinephrine and dopamine levels in cat spinal cord. Rawe SE, et al. **Life Sci** 21(10):1409–16, 15 Nov 77

Immunocytochemical localization of methionine enkephalin: preliminary observations. Watson SJ, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):733–8, 1 Sep 77

Free and esterified cholesterol in developing feline white matter. Hildebrand C, et al. **Lipids** 12(9):711–6, Sep 77

Spectrofluorescent detection of malonaldehyde as a measure of lipid free radical damage in response to ethanol potentiation of spinal cord trauma. Seligman ML, et al. **Lipids** 12(11):945–50, Nov 77

Metabolic fate of ¡25I-tetanus toxin in the spinal cord of rats and cats with early local tetanus. Habermann E, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(2):187–96, Sep 77

The release of acetylcholine in the perfused cat spinal cord in vivo. Jordan CC, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(6):321–7, Jun 78

Effects of Ro 4-1284 on electrically-induced spinal cord seizures and on spinal cord norepinephrine and 5-hydroxytryptamine levels. Jobe PC, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):601–12, Dec 77

Enkephalin-containing neurons visualized in spinal cord cell cultures. Neale JH, et al. **Science** 201(4354):467–9, 4 Aug 78

[Scanning electron microscopy study of spinal cord nerve cells from chick embryos cultured in vitro with poly-L-lysine] Noël-Courtey B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):385–7, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cytochemical study of proteins and RNA in individual spinal cord motor neurons and intervertebral ganglion neurons of rats following space flight] Gorbunova AV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):24–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Guinea pig brain and spinal cord glycolipids in tricresyl phosphate poisoning] Taranova NP. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):188–93, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis on the intensity of phospholipid metabolism in the brain and spinal cord] Zuber VL, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):322–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Scanning electron microscopy of Acanthamoeba culbertsoni as observed in the subarachnoid space. Sarphie TG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(4):485–92, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Neurofibrillary tangles in experimental neurolathyrism in rats induced by imino-dipropionitrile (IDPN). 1. Fine structural changes in the spinal cord and dorsal root ganglia. Deshmukh P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(1):17–22, 19 Jan 78

Ultrastructural changes in spinal gray matter microvasculature after impact injury. Griffiths IR. **Adv Neurol** 20:415–22, 1978

Spinal cord transection and subsequent treatment with cyclophosphamide or isobutyl-2-cyanocrylate: associated microvascular abnormalities. Matthews MA, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:433–42, 1978

Morphological evidence of microcirculatory disturbances in experimental spinal cord trauma. Němeček S. **Adv Neurol** 20:395–405, 1978

Microcirculatory disturbances during the early phase following experimental spinal cord trauma in the rat. Sasaki S, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:423–31, 1978

Spinal cord blood flow after experimental trauma in the dog. I. Morphological findings after standardized trauma. Wüllenweber R, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:407–14, 1978

New neurological findings in trisomy 13. Gilbert LA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):540–4, Oct 77

On the distribution of senile changes in the spinal cord. Yamada M. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(2):249–51, 1978

Enzootic ataxia in lambs: absence of detectable neuronal pathology in foetal and neonatal spinal cord. Smith RM, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(3):401–8, Jul 78

Multiple sclerosis: demyelination and myelination inhibition of organotypic tissue cultures of the spinal cord by sera of patients with multiple sclerosis and other neurological diseases. Ulrich J, et al. **J Neurol** 218(1):7–16, 14 Apr 78

Spinal cord necrosis after intrathecal injection of methylene blue. Sharr MM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):384–6, Apr 78

Remyelination in the spinal cord of the cat following intraspinal injections of lysolecithin. Blakemore WF, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1–2):31–43, Aug 77

Neuropathic form of arthrogryposis multiplex congenita. Report of 3 cases with complete necropsy, including the first reported case of agenesis of muscle spindles. Krugliak L, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 37(3):179–85, Jul 78

Quantitative studies of dorsal root ganglia and neuropathologic observations on spinal cords in familial dysautonomia. Pearson J, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(1):77–92, Jan 78

Spinal cord limb motor neurons in dystrophia myotonica. Walton JN, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(2):199–211, Nov 77

Evaluation of the central canal of the spinal cord in experimentally induced hydrocephalus. James AE Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):970–4, Jun 78

Pathological changes from acute to chronic in experimental spinal cord trauma. Wagner FC Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):92–8, Jan 78

Diffuse 'anoxic' myelopathy. Azzarelli B, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1049–52, Nov 77

Observations on remyelination in the rabbit spinal cord following demyelination induced by lysolecithin. Blakemore WF. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 4(1):47–59, Jan-Feb 78

The cervical cord in multiple sclerosis. Oppenheimer DR. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 4(2):151–62, Mar–Apr 78

Cervical hematomyelia as cause of death after mild head injury. Wu WQ. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):270–2, Apr 78

[Spinal manifestations of sarcoidosis] Lahl R. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(11):672–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neuropathology of spinal anterior horn cells in ALS (amyotrophic lateral sclerosis), with special reference to quantitative analysis] Tsukagoshi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(11):4044–50, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Degeneration of the accessory cuneate nucleus in familial ALS with the 'middle root zone' involvement (author's

transl)] Makifuchi T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(12):1332–34, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrastructural changes in the central nervous system of mice in tick-borne encephalitis] Erman BA, et al. 40(4):30–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Retrograde degeneration of autonomic neurons and other cell groups of the spinal cord following extirpation the thoracic sympathetic ganglia] Solodukhina VP. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):64–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphometric findings concerning the state of spinal cord neurons in the presence of postischemic extensor rigidity of the limbs] Alatyrev VI, et al. **Biol Nauki** (4):73–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the spinal cord under the effect of vibration] Karpova NI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):90–91, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Modification of thalamic evoked activity by dorsal column stimulation. Gildenberg PL, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):159–61, 1977

Functional exploration of the spinomedullary junction. Schvarcz JR. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):179–85, 1977

Antinociceptive effect of dopaminergic neurotransmission evoked by mesencephalic stimulation on spinal interneuronal activity in cats. Fung SJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 90:233–42, 1977

Role of the descending pressor pathway in the conscious and pentobarbital-anesthetized dog. Geis GS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H152–6, Feb 78

Brainstem control of spinal pain-transmission neurons. Fields HL, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 40:217–48, 1978 (265 ref.)

Does postbrachial deafferentation modify the cortical responses to forelimb stimulation? Eidelberg E, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(1):27–33, 1976–77

Influence of the central nervous system on fetal lung development. Experimental study. Wigglesworth JS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):965–7, Dec 77

Effect of tilting on the responses of lateral reticular nucleus neurons to somatic afferent stimulation. Coulter JD, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 115(4):294–331, Oct 77

Fink-Heimer/Nauta demonstration of regenerating axons in the rat spinal cord. Feringa ER, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):522–6, Aug 78

Dynamic properties of Renshaw cells: frequency response characteristics. Cleveland S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 27(3):175–84, 3 Oct 77

Repetitive firing of Renshaw spinal interneurons. Traub RD. **Biol Cybern** 27(2):71–6, 3 Aug 77

Profiles of alpha-adrenoceptor antagonists in the pitched rat [proceedings] Doxey JC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):401P–402P, Jun 78

The cardiovascular effects of cyclopropane in the intact, decerebrate and pithed rabbit preparations. Hughes RL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):67–73, Jan 78

Peripheral control of the spinal pattern generators for locomotion in cat. Andersson O, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):625–30, 21 Jul 78

Messages conveyed by spinocerebellar pathways during scratching in the cat. II. Activity of neurons of the ventral spinocerebellar tract. Arshavsky YI, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):493–506, 11 Aug 78

Saturating summation of the afterhyperpolarization conductance in spinal motoneurones: a mechanism for 'secondary range' repetitive firing. Baldissera F, et al. **Brain Res** 146(1):69–82, 5 May 78

The differential effects of 5-hydroxytryptamine, noradrenaline and raphe stimulation on nociceptive and non-nociceptive dorsal horn interneurones in the cat. Belcher G, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):307–21, 4 Aug 78

Dorsal respiratory group neurons in the medulla of cat: spinal projections, responses to lung inflation and superior laryngeal nerve stimulation. Berger AJ. **Brain Res** 135(2):231–54, 28 Oct 77

Extracellular and intracellular recordings from neurones in the substantia gelatinosa Rolandi. Cervero F, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):565–9, 18 Nov 77

Supraspinal regulation of spinal reflex discharge into cardiac sympathetic nerves. Coote JH, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):425–37, 10 Mar 78

Viscerosomatic convergence onto spinal neurons responding to afferent fibers located in the inferior cardiac nerv. Foreman RD. **Brain Res** 137(1):164–8, 25 Nov 77

Contralateral reflex reversal controlled by limb position in the acute spinal cat injected with clonidine i.v. Grillner S, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):411–4, 14 Apr 78

On the initiation of the swing phase of locomotion in chronic spinal cats. Grillner S, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):269–77, 12 May 78

A laser system for stimulating spinal neuron receptive fields. Heavner JE, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):348–52, 25 Aug 78

Spinocerebellar tract neurones with long descending axon collaterals. Hirai N, et al. **Brain Res** 142(1):147–51, 17 Feb 78

Supraspinal inhibition of dorsal horn cell activity and location of descending pathways in the chicken (Gallus domesticus). Holoway JA, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):380–4, 28 Apr 78

A microelectrophoretic and electrophysiological study on normal and Jimpy mutant mouse spinal neurones and reflexes. Martin MR, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):225–33, 4 Aug 78

Cat spinoreticular neurons: locations, responses and changes in responses during repetitive stimulation. Maunz RA, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):365–79, 16 Jun 78

Descending long-spinal excitation of lumbar alpha and gamma motoneurons evoked by stretch of dorsal neck muscles. Murthy KS, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):165–70, 20 Jan 78

Excitatory and inhibitory actions of GABA and glycine on embryonic chick spinal neurons in culture. Obata K, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):179–84, 7 Apr 78

Modification of 'C' synapses following partial central deafferentation of thoracic motoneurones. Pullen AH, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):141–6, 21 Apr 78

Visceral afferent projections to the dorsal column nuclei. Rigamonti DD, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):408–12, 14 Jul 78

Functional organization of the spinal reflex pathways from forelimb afferents to hindlimb motoneurones in the cat. Schomburg ED, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):21–33, 6 Jan 78

Electrotonic coupling between frog spinal motoneurons. An electrophysiological and morphological study. Sonnhof U, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):197–215, 16 Dec 77

Further electrophysiological analysis of a spinofacial pathway in the cat. Tanaka T. **Brain Res** 138(3):545–9, 23 Dec 77

Cells of origin of the spino-facial pathway in the cat: a horseradish peroxidase study. Tanaka T, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):580–5, 10 Mar 78

Odorant responses in taste neurons of the rat NTS. Van Buskirk RL, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):287–303, 28 Oct 77

Comparison of forelimb and hindlimb motor deficits following dorsal column section in monkeys. Vierck CJ Jr. **Brain Res** 146(2):279–94, 12 May 78

Absolute and differential sensitivities to touch stimuli after spinal cord lesions in monkeys. Vierck CJ Jr. **Brain Res** 134(3):529–39, 14 Oct 77

Presynaptic depression of synaptic response of Renshaw cells by adenosine 5'-monophosphate. Lekić D. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1391–3, Dec 77

Neuronal depressant effects of diethylester derivatives of excitatory amino acids. MacDonald JF, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1387–90, Dec 77

Spinal reflexes as a basis for tremor in the premammillary cat. Nichols TR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):375–83, Jun 78

Spinal cord monitoring during operative treatment of the spine. Nash CL Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):100–5, Jul-Aug 77

The pharmacology of thebaine in the chronic spinal dog. Gilbert PE, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 3(2):139–42, Mar 78

Spinal evoked potential in the cat: effects of asphyxia, strychnine, cord section and compression. Cracco RQ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):187–201, Feb 78

Evoked spinal cord and nerve root potentials in humans using a non-invasive recording technique. Dimitrijevic MR, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(3):331–40, Sep 78

Comparison of the human evoked electrospinogram recorded from the intrathecal, epidural and cutaneous levels. Ertekin C. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):683–90, Jun 78

Spinal and sub-cortical evoked potentials following stimulation of the posterior tibial nerve in man. Jones SJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(3):299–306, Mar 78

The effects of interaction between large and small diameter fiber systems on the somatosensory evoked potential. Katz S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):45–52, Jul 78

Effect of hydrocortisone on bioelectric activity and morphological pattern of spinal cord in frogs. Korneeva TE, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 12(1):49–58, Mar 78

The influence of heart rate on ouabain cardiotoxicity in cats with spinal cord transection. Cagin NA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):69–74, 1 Jul 78

Differential effect of pentazocine on primary cortical evoked potentials elicited by stimulation of the trigeminal tract and spinal cord pathways. Soto-Moyano R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(4):465–7, 15 Feb 78

Spinal mechanisms of the functional stretch reflex. Ghez C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):55–68, 12 May 78

The spinal locomotor generator. Miller S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):387–403, 24 Nov 77

Properties of a new vestibulospinal projection, the caudal vestibulospinal tract. Peterson BW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):287–92, 19 Jun 78

Noradrenaline innervation of the spinal cord studied by the horseradish peroxidase method combined with monoamine oxidase staining. Satoh K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):175–86, 24 Nov 77

Dendritic growth cone and filopodia formation as a mechanism of spinal cord regeneration. Bernstein ME, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):419–25, Nov 77

Variability of peripheral representation in ventrobasal thalamic nuclei of the cat: effects of acute reversible blockade of the dorsal column nuclei. Fadiga E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):484–98, Jul 78

A neurophysiological analysis of sensitivity to gamma-aminobutyric acid blockers late in chick development. Fein K, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):221–30, Jun 78

Demonstration of functionally ineffective synapses in the guinea pig spinal cord. Goshgarian HG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):613–21, Nov 77

A novel class of unit in the substantia gelatinosa of the spinal cat. Hentall I. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):792–806, Dec 77

Recovery of shivering in spinal cats. Herdman SJ. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):177–89, Apr 78

Response patterns of cells in the feline caudal nucleus reticularis gigantocellularis after noxious trigeminal and spinal stimulation. Pearl GS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):231–41, 15 Jan 78

Effect of high-frequency peripheral nerve and dorsal column stimulation on neuronal responses in feline nucleus reticularis gigantocellularis after nociceptive electrical stimulation. Pearl GS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):307–21, Nov 77

Spinal cord stimulation in chick embryo: effects on development of the posterior latissimus dorsi muscle and neuromuscular junctions. Renaud D, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):189–200, Jun 78

Effect of Lissauer tract stimulation on activity in dorsal roots and in ventral roots. Wall PD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):570–83, Jul 78

Integration of sensory input in laminae I, II and III of the cat's spinal cord. Treviño DL. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2234–6, Jul 78

Some problems of structure and function of motor neurons of the spinal cord in conditions of an intensified motor activity. Part II. cytophotometric investigations. Konecki J. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(3):187–204, 1977

Motor role of the spinal projections of the trigeminal system. pp. 405–11. Abrahams VC, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

The effects of iontophoretic applications of morphine and putative neurotransmitters on neurons of the trigeminal nuclei oralis and caudalis. pp. 271–84. Andersen RK, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Thermosensory mechanisms in the spinal trigeminal nucleus of cats. pp. 213–24. Poulos DA, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

From motor control to conscious experience. pp. 95–110. Kuypers HG.
In: Buser PA, Rougeul-Buser A, ed. Cerebral correlates of conscious experience. Amsterdam, North-Holland, 1978. W3 I328E no. 6 1977.

Physiological and pharmacological studies on central synaptic transmission. pp. 73–97. Phillis JW.
In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977. (115 ref.)

Spinal cord thermosensitivity and sorting of neural signals in cold-exposed rats. Fuller CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):154–8, Feb 77

Excitation of marginal and substantia gelatinosa neurons in the primate spinal cord: indications of their place in dorsal horn functional organization. Kumazawa T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):417–34, 1 Feb 78

The role of ependyma in regeneration of the spinal cord in the urodele amphibian tail. Nordlander RH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):349–74, 15 Jul 78

Analysis of evoked lumbosacral potentials in man. Delbeke J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):293–302, Apr 78

Properties of a spinal somatosensory evoked potential recorded in man. el-Negamy E, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):762–8, Aug 78

External nucleus of inferior colliculus: auditory and spinal somatosensory afferents and their interactions. Aitkin LM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):837–47, Jul 78

Generation of scratching. II. Nonregular regimes of generation. Berkinblit MB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):1058–69, Jul 78

Generation of scratching. I. Activity of spinal interneurons during scratching. Berkinblit MB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):1040–57, Jul 78

Central effects of volleys in sensory and motor components of peripheral nerve in the stingray, Dasyatis sabina. Leonard RB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):108–25, Jan 78

Sustained depolarizing potentials in reticulospinal axons during evoked seizure activity in lamprey spinal cord. Matthews G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):384–93, Mar 78

Oculomotor signals in medial longitudinal fasciculus of the monkey. Pola J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):245–59, Mar 78

Mouse spinal cord in cell culture. I. Morphology and intrinsic neuronal electrophysiologic properties. Ransom BR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1132–50, Sep 77

Mouse spinal cord in cell culture. II. Synaptic activity and circuit behavior. Ransom BR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1151–62, Sep 77

Primary afferent depolarization and inhibory interactions in spinal cord of the stingray, Dasyatis sabina. Rudomín P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):126–37, Jan 78

Discharge properties of pontine reticulospinal neurons during sleep-waking cycle. Wyzinski PW, et al.

J Neurophysiol 41(3):821–34, May 78
Origin of somatosensory evoked responses recorded from the cervical skin surface. Shimoji K, et al. J Neurosurg 48(6):980–4, Jun 78
Elasticity of the spinal cord, pia, and denticulate ligament in the dog. Tunturi AR. J Neurosurg 48(6):975–9, Jun 78
Dorsal horn neurones responding to controlled mechanical stimulation of the rabbit skin [proceedings] Aitken SC, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 275:44P–45P, Feb 78
The action of catecholamines on the isolated hemisected spinal cord of the immature rate [proceedings] Ault B, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 278:41P–42P, May 78
Developmental changes in the inward current of the action potential of Rohon–Beard neurones. Baccaglini PI, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 271(1):93–117, Sep 77
Deficient influence of peripheral stimuli on precentral neurones in monkeys with dorsal column lesions. Brinkman J, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 276:27–48, Mar 78
Effects of cutaneous stimulation on neurones in the substantia gelatinosa Rolandi of the cat [proceedings] Cervero F, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 278:43P–44P, May 78
Sensitization and habituation of dorsal horn cells in cats. Egger MD. J Physiol (Lond) 279:153–66, Jun 78
Specific antagonism of synaptic excitation and amino acid induced depolarization in the rat isolated spinal cord [proceedings] Evans RH, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 276:73P, Mar 78
Direct excitatory interactions between spinal motoneurones of the cat. Gogan P, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 272(3):755–67, Nov 77
Effect of repetitive activation on the afterhyperpolarization in dorsal spinocerebellar tract neurones. Gustafsson B, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 275:303–19, Feb 78
Firing behaviour of dorsal spinocerebellar tract neurones. Gustafsson B, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 275:321–43, Feb 78
Afterhyperpolarization mechanism in the dorsal spinocerebellar tract cells of the cat. Gustafsson B, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 275:283–301, Feb 78
Bulbar raphe neurones with projections to the spinal trigeminal nucleus and the lumbar cord in the cat [proceedings] Lovick TA, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 277:61P–62P, Apr 78
A comparison of the action of glutamate, ibotenate and other related amino acids on feline spinal interneurones. MacDonald JF, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 275:449–65, Feb 78
Convergence of visceral and somatic axons on neurones which ascend in the lateral funiculus of the cat [proceedings] McMahon SB, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 275:56P, Feb 78
Evoked depolarizing and hyperpolarizing potentials in reticulospinal axons of lamprey. Matthews G, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 279:551–67, Jun 78
Properties of cerebellum parallel fibres and the Lissauer tract of the cat [proceedings] Merrill EG, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 275:71P–72P, Feb 78
Selective inhibition of distant afferent input to lamina 4 and 5 cells in cat dorsal spinal cord [proceedings] Merrill EG, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 278:51P, May 78
Mechanisms of functional recovery and regeneration after spinal cord transection in larval sea lamprey. Selzer ME. J Physiol (Lond) 277:395–408, Apr 78
The properties of substantia gelatinosa units [proceedings] Wall PD. J Physiol (Lond) 275:71P, Feb 78
Neuronal mechanisms of interactions of high–threshold visceral and somatic afferent influences in spinal cord and medulla. Gokin AP, et al. J Physiol (Paris) 73(3):319–33, Sep 77
Excitation and inhibition of nociceptor–driven dorsal horn neurones. Iggo A. J Physiol (Paris) 73(3):279–86, Sep 77
The spinocervical tract as a possible pathway for muscular nociception. Kniffki KD, et al. J Physiol (Paris) 73(3):359–66, Sep 77
Primate cutaneous receptors with unmyelinated (C) fibres and their projection to the substantia gelatinosa. Kumazawa T, et al. J Physiol (Paris) 73(3):287–304, Sep 77
Encoding in dorsal horn interneurons receiving noxious and non noxious afferents. Zimmermann M. J Physiol (Paris) 73(3):221–32, Sep 77
Modulation of spinal reflex activities in acute spinal rats with alpha–adrenergic agonists and antagonists. Kawasaki K, et al. Jpn J Pharmacol 28(1):165–8, Feb 78
Effect of spinal cord transection on the endocrine and blood pressure responses to intravenous clonidine. Ganong WF, et al. Neuroendocrinology 25(2):105–10, 1978
Cholinoceptive properties of motoneurons of the immature rat spinal cord maintained in vitro. Evans RH. Neuropharmacology 17(4–5):277–9, Apr–May 78
The relative significance of spinal cord norepinephrine and 5–hydroxytryptamine in electrically–induced seizure in the rat. Jobe PC, et al. Neuropharmacology 17(3):185–90, Mar 78
Spinal input to the lateral cerebellum mediated by infratentorial structures. Bantli H, et al. Neuroscience 2(4):555–68, 1977
Neuronal mechanisms of spino–bulbo–spinal activity. Gokin AP, et al. Neuroscience 2(2):297–306, 1977
Reflex changes in the urinary bladder after mechanical and thermal stimulation of the skin at various segmental levels in cats. Sato A, et al. Neuroscience 2(1):111–7, 1977
Studies on habituation of vestibulospinal reflexes. Effects of repetitive optokinetic and vestibular stimuli upon the stepping test. Kato I, et al. ORL 39(4):195–202, 1977
Pain–signalling systems in the dorsal and ventral spinal cord. Dennis SG, et al. Pain 4(2):97–132, Dec 77 (237 ref.)
The effect of dorsal column stimulation on the nociceptive response of dorsal horn cells and its relevance for pain suppression. Lindblom U, et al. Pain 4(2):133–44, Dec 77
Noxious thermal input from the rat tail: modulation by descending inhibitory influences. Necker R, et al. Pain 4(3):231–42, Feb 78
The morphological pathway of analgesia with acupuncture. Dei Poli G, et al. Panminerva Med 19(4):255–6, Jul–Aug 77
The effect of intraspinal microinjections of 6–hydroxydopamine on the inhibitory influence exerted on spinal sympathetic activity by the baroreceptors. Coote JH, et al. Pfluegers Arch 371(3):271–7, 23 Nov 77
Central thermosensitivity in conscious goats: hypothalamus and spinal cord versus residual inner body. Mercer JB, et al. Pfluegers Arch 374(2):179–86, 18 May 78
Development of spontaneous motility in chick embryos supraspinal control. Sedláček J, et al. Physiol Bohemoslov 27(1):7–14, 1978
Site on inhibition of the spino–bulbo–spinal reflex on stimulation of the anterior lobe of the cerebellum. Strauss P, et al. Physiol Bohemoslov 27(2):151–8, 1978
Processing of sensory information. Angel A. Prog Neurobiol 9(1–2):1–122, 1977
Movement of cerebrospinal fluid within the craniospinal space when sitting up and lying down. Magnaes B. Surg Neurol 10(1):45–9, Jul 78
[Influence of the olivo–cerebello–bulbar system on the motor neurons of the lumbar spinal cord in the cat after administration of harmaline] Weiss M. Arch Ital Biol 116(1):1–15, Jan 78 (Fre)
[Organization of contralateral and bilateral projections of corticospinal tracts in cats] Armand J, et al. C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 285(16):1455–8, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Antidromic responses evoked in the central end of the phrenic nerve by stimulation of the ipsilateral dorsal column in the cat] Jung–Caillol MC, et al. C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 285(8):893–6, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Spinal, thalamic and cortical levels of splanchno–splanchnic interactions] Crousillat J, et al. C R Soc Biol (Paris) 171(3):602–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[2 different aspects of neurosurgical treatment of spasticity. Cerebral intervention and stimulation of the posterior spinal cord] Siegfried J. Neurochirurgie 23(5):344–7, 1977 (Fre)
[Inhibition in the spinal cord: a neuronal mechanism of hypalgesia produced by acupuncture (author's transl)] Dickhaus H, et al. Wien Klin Wochenschr 90(2):59–64, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Intraoperative awakening during Harrington's method of vertebral arthrodesis] Corbascio M, et al. Chir Organi Mov 63(5):497–502, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Physiological and pathophysiological investigations on neuronal mechanisms of locomotion in the cats (author's transl)] Kamishima Y. Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi 53(1):42–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effects of spinal reflex on motility of the guinea pig rectum] Neya T, et al. Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi 13(4):343–4, Dec 77 (Jpn)
[Excitation and inhibition in the nervous system (author's transl)] Uchizono K. No Shinkei Geka 6(1):7–16, Jan 78 (Jpn)
[A study of excitability changes in DSCT neurons of the cat (author's transl)] Kubota S, et al. No To Shinkei 29(11):1189–97, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Differences of behavior of DSCT neurons in decerebrate and barbiturate anesthetized cats (author's transl)] Kubota S, et al. No To Shinkei 30(4):387–91, Apr 78 (Jpn)
[Bulbar reticular control on DSCT activity in decerebrate cats (author's transl)] Kubota S, et al. No To Shinkei 30(5):533–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Electrospinogram (author's transl)] Kurokawa T. No To Shinkei 30(5):467–84, May 78 (Jpn)
[Activity of reticulospinal neurons during the scratch reflex] Pavlova GA. Biofizika 22(4):740–2, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Segmental reciprocal reflexes of the thoracic region of the spinal cord] Stolin LN, et al. Biull Eksp Biol Med 84(10):400–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Further study of the descending sympathoactivating pathways of the dorsolateral funiculus of the spinal cord] Khimonidi RK, et al. Fiziol Zh SSSR 64(5):693–701, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Functional organization of the reticulo– and vestibulospinal synaptic projections of the lumbar motor neurons in rats] Kibakina TV, et al. Fiziol Zh SSSR 64(4):435–42, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Resting potential and action potential of an individual frog muscle fiber during reciprocal inhibition] Pshedetskaia AD. Fiziol Zh SSSR 64(1):26–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Participation of bulbar and spinal formations in regulating the volume and resistance vessels of a musculocutaneous region] Tiurenkov IN, et al. Fiziol Zh SSSR 64(5):682–92, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Depolarization of primary afferents during fictitious scratching of thalamic cats] Baev KV, et al. Neirofiziologiia 10(2):173–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Periodic changes in primary afferent depolarization during fictitious locomotion in thalamic cats] Baev KV. Neirofiziologiia 10(4):428–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Electrotonic and chemical EPSPs in lamprey motor neurons following stimulation of the descending tract and posterior root afferents] Batueva IV, et al. Neirofiziologiia 9(5):512–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Synaptic effects induced in lamprey motor neurons by direct stimulation of individual presynaptic fibers] Batueva IV, et al. Neirofiziologiia 9(4):390–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Activity of propriospinal neurons in cats during the scratch reflex] Berkinblit MB, et al. Neirofiziologiia 9(5):504–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Cortico– and rubrofugal influences on interneurons of the superior cervical segments of the cat spinal cord] Chesnokov VV. Neirofiziologiia 10(4):414–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Central pathway of the scratch reflex in cats] Deliagina TG. Neirofiziologiia 9(6):619–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Monosynaptic excitation of the motor neurons of the thoracic region of the spinal cord by reticulospinal fibers of the lateral funiculus] Gokin AP, et al. Neirofiziologiia 9(6):630–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Synaptic activation of the interneurons of the thoracic portion of the spinal cord by reticulospinal fibers of the lateral funiculus] Gokin AP, et al. Neirofiziologiia 10(2):150–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Inhibitory influences of reticulospinal fibers of the lateral funiculus on neurons of the reflex arc of the thoracic region of the spinal cord] Gokin AP. Neirofiziologiia 10(2):162–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Recurrent inhibition of the sympathetic pregnaglionic neurons of the lateral horns of the spinal cord] Lebedev VP, et al. Neirofiziologiia 9(4):382–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Activation of reticulospinal neurons of the medulla oblongata by pyramidal fiber collaterals] Piliavskiĭ AI, et al. Neirofiziologiia 9(5):495–503, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Transformation of long reticulofugal impulse trains by interneurons monosynaptically linked to the reticulospinal tract] Vasilenko DA, et al. Neirofiziologiia 10(3):278–86, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of stimulation of the sensomotor cortex on the activity of the lumbar motor center in rats during ontogenesis] Bursian AV, et al. Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol 14(3):285–91, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes in the reflex excitability of spinal motor neurons in newborn infants during sleep and increases in environmental temperature] Antonova TG, et al. Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat 28(1):129–35, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evoked electrospinogram in spinal cord and peripheral nerve disorders. Ertekin C. Acta Neurol Scand 57(4):329–44, Apr 78
Correlation of spinal cord blood flow, sensory evoked response, and spinal cord function in subacute experimental spinal cord compression. Kobrine AI, et al. Adv Neurol 20:389–94, 1978
Low–frequency, weak extradural stimulation in the management of intractable pain. Shimoji K, et al. Br J Anaesth 49(11):1081–6, Nov 77
Biomechanical quantification of experimental spinal cord trauma. Panjabi MM, et al. J Biomech 10(11/12):681–7, 1977
Intraoperative awakening to monitor spinal cord function during Harrington instrumentation and spine fusion. Description of procedure and report of three cases. Hall JE, et al. J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 60(4):533–6, Jun 78
The cervical somatosensory evoked potential (SEP) in the diagnosis of multiple sclerosis. Small DG, et al. J Neurol Sci 35(2–3):211–24, Feb 78
Biomechanics of experimental spinal cord trauma. Dohrmann GJ, et al. J Neurosurg 48(6):993–1001, Jun 78
Evaluation of experimental spinal cord injury by measuring spontaneous spinal cord potentials. Molt JT, et al. J Neurosurg 48(6):985–92, Jun 78
Loss of inhibition in the spinal cord during barbiturate withdrawal. Rosenberg HC, et al. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 205(3):563–8, Jun 78
Experimental spinal cord trauma, I: Correlation of blood flow, tissue oxygen and neurologic status in the dog. Ducker TB, et al. Surg Neurol 10(1):60–3, Jul 78
Experimental spinal cord trauma, II: Blood flow, tissue oxygen, evoked potentials in both paretic and plegic monkeys. Ducker TB, et al. Surg Neurol 10(1):64–70, Jul 78
Experimental protein malnutrition as a causative factor in the histological and histochemical disruption of the ependymal cells of the third ventricla and cervical central canal of squirrel monkeys. Sharma SP, et al. Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch 91(2):312–20, 1977
[The spastic adult: neurophysiological data and therapeutic effects] Cadilhac J. Neurochirurgie 23(5):324–32, 1977 (Fre)
[Inseparable prognostic value of spinothalamic and corticospinal functions in severe spinal cord injuries] Vlahovitch B, et al. Neurochirurgie 23(1):55–72, 15 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Analysis of the function of the spinal cord monosynaptic

apparatus in rats with manifest alloxan diabetes] Pushkarev IuP. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):64–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of spinal centers in patients with cerebral circulatory disorders according to the results of stimulation electromyography] Burtsev EM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(12):1781–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Monosynaptic spinal reflex in epilepsy] Kitaeva LV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(4):566–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Suppression of remyelination in the CNS by X-irradiation. Blakemore WF, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(2):105–13, 24 May 78

Cerebrospinal irradiation of Burkitt's lymphoma. Failure in preventing central nervous system relapse. Olweny CL, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(3):225–31, Jun 77

Radiation damage to the rat spinal cord: the effect of single and fractionated doses of X rays. White A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(607):515–23, Jul 78

Early and late effects of accelerated charged particles on normal tissues. Leith JT, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 3:103–8, 1977

The combined effects of hyperthermia and ionizing radiation on the adult mouse spinal cord. Goffinet DR, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):238–45, Nov 77

[Comparative histological study of post-radiotherapy arteriopathies of the central nervous system and other organs] Lechevalier B, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):29–38, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Radiation myelopathy–two cases with unusual development (author transl)] Berendes K, et al. **J Neurol** 216(1):73–6, 18 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Radiation effects in brain and spinal cord (author's transl)] Franke HD, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(9):587–98, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The central canal of the spinal cord in experimental hydrocephalus: preliminary results. James AE Jr, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):417–20, Nov 77

Spinal cord angiography using 4x magnification. Shiozawa Z, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):181–4, Apr 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Value of myeloscintigraphy in the detection of intraspinal compressions] Bussière JL, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(5):339–47, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Scanning the subarachnoid space of the spinal cord following endolumbar and cisternal administration of colloid solutions of radioisotopes] Murzin VE, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (6):34–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Posterior decompression for myelopathy due to cervical spondylosis: laminectomy alone versus laminectomy with dentate ligament section. Piepgras DG. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:509–15, 1976

Anesthesia for surgery of the spine and spinal cord. Horton JM. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 15(3):253–63, Fall 77

Myelotomy in the treatment of spasticity. Guido LJ. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(2):98–100, Feb 78

The fate of autogenous grafts to the spinal dura. An experimental study. Keller JT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):412–8, Sep 78

Commissurotomy for pain [letter] Schvarcz JR. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):318–9, Feb 78

[Results of lumbar myelotomy in spastic paraplegia with muscle contracture. Preliminary observations in 12 patients] Benedetti A, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(5):347–53, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Experimental transection of the spinal cord (author's transl)] Derlon JM, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(2):103–11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nerve lesion in diagnostic myelotomy from iliac crest (letter)] Engelsing B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(5):224–5, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Surgical intervention on the spinal cord in paraplegics. analysis of 32 cases (author's transl)] Ruckstuhl J, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):281–94, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the nucleus gracilis after transection of the funiculus posterior] Galabov G, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1035–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Axonal labyrinths in the rat spinal cord: a consequence of degenerative atrophy. Knyihár E, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 27(4):299–308, 1976

A stain with catechol. Clark G. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(2):329–30, 1977

Excision of the spinal trigeminal tract. Electron microscopy. Kunc Z, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):233–41, 1978

The ependymal and glial configuration in the spinal cord of urodeles. Zamora AJ. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 154(1):67–82, 17 Jul 78

The medial region of toad ventral horn. An electron microscopic study of normal and degenerating terminals of propriospinal and supraspinal origin. Corvaja N, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 115(4):263–93, Oct 77

Corpora amylacea of the lumbar spinal cord and peripheral nervous system. Averback P, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(2):95–6, Feb 78

Isolation of non-myelin plasma membranes unique to white matter. Ghosh SK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(1):104–12, 3 Oct 77

GABAergic terminals are presynaptic to primary afferent terminals in the substantia gelatinosa of the rat spinal cord. Barber RP, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):35–55, 3 Feb 78

Neuronal gap junctions and morphologically mixed synapses in the spinal cord of a teleost, Sternarchus albifrons (Gymnotoidei). Bennett MV, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):43–60, 17 Mar 78

Axoaxonic synaptogenesis in neonatal kitten spinal trigeminal nucleus. Dunn RC, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):534–7, 23 Dec 77

An electron microscopic study of rubrospinal projections to the lumbar spinal cord of the opossum. Goode GE, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):61–70, 17 Mar 78

Ultrastructural characteristics of a central cholinergic synapse in the cat. Lagerbäck PA, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):197–201, 9 Jun 78

Arborization of initial axon collaterals of spinocervical tract cells stained intracellularly with horseradish peroxidase. Rastad J, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):1–10, 21 Oct 77

Ultrastructural identification of non-primary afferent terminals in the nucleus gracilis of cats. Rustioni A, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):358–65, 12 May 78

Junctional complexes and variations in gap junctions between spinal cord ependymal cells of a teleost. Sternarchus albifrons (Gymnotoidei). Sandri C, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):27–41, 17 Mar 78

The bulbospinal monoaminergic system of the chick: degeneration in the sympathetic nucleus following surgical and chemical lesions. Smolen AJ, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):153–9, 6 Jan 78

Intra-axonal ferric ion–ferrocyanide staining of nodes of Ranvier and initial segments in central myelinated fibers. Waxman SG, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):1–10, 7 Apr 78

Special dendritic and axonal endings formed by the cerebrospinal fluid contacting neurons of the spinal cord. Vigh B, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(4):541–52, 14 Oct 77

Electron microscopic identification of postsynaptic dorsal root terminals: a possible substrate of dorsal root potentials in the frog spinal cord. Székely G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):531–9, 28 Sep 77

Synaptic displacement in intracentral neurons of Clarke's nucleus following axotomy in the cat. Chen DH, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):1026–41, Dec 77

A quantitative ultrastructural analysis of the synaptic population in the sacral visceral gray. Nolan MF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 61(1):165–74, Aug 78

An anatomical analysis of the synaptic circuitry of layers I, II and III of trigeminal nucleus caudalis in the cat. pp. 203–11. Gobel S, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Scanning electron microscopic studies of the ciliary beat on the wall of the brain ventricles and spherical structures on the wall of the central canal. pp. 823–30. Yamadori T.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Qualitative and quantitative study of synaptic displacement in chromatolyzed spinal motoneurons of the cat. Chen DH. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):635–64, 15 Feb 78

Electron microscope immunohistochemical localization of substance P in the central nervous system of the rat. Pelletier G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(12):1373–5, Dec 77

Age-related changes in occurrence of Marchi-positive granules and Marchi-positive myelinoid bodies in postnatally developing feline white matter. Remahl S, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(1):71–86, Oct 77

An ultrastructural study of subacute combined degeneration of the spinal cord in vitamin B12-deficient rhesus monkeys. Agamanolis DP, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(3):273–99, May 78

The morphology of group Ia afferent fibre collaterals in the spinal cord of the cat. Brown AG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:111–27, Jan 78

Morphology of motoneurones in the upper cervical spinal cord of the adult cat [proceedings] Rose PK. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):37P–38P, Oct 77

Ultrastructural identification of substance P cells and their processes in rat sensory ganglia and their terminals in the spinal cord by immunocytochemistry. Chan-Palay V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):4050–4, Sep 77

Synapse turnover: a mechanism for acquiring synaptic specificity. Ruffolo RR Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2281–5, May 78

[Ultrastructural features of gap junction type synapses in the motor nuclei of the frog spinal cord] Motorina MV. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):27–34, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microtubules and their relationship with the subsynaptic structures and the nuclear membrane in human neuroblasts] Milokhin AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):368–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New findings with regard to the fine structural organization of the subsynaptic zone of nerve cells] Milokhin AA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):502–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural changes in unused synapses] Korneeva TE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(1):235–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the ultrastructure of the myelinated axons in the cat spinal cord] Skibo GG. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(4):975–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural characteristics of the dendrites of spinal neurons] Skibo GG, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(3):271–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPINAL CORD COMPRESSION

COMPLICATIONS

Intermittent claudication not always vascular [news] **JAMA** 240(14):1476, 29 Sep 78

Posterior spinal compression by the cephalad edge of the laminae and its role in the etiology of backache. Chandnani PC, et al. **Neurol India** 26(1):7–9, Mar 78

[Diagnosis, treatment and prognosis in 20 patients with 24 cases of spinal cord compression caused by epidural localization of malignant lymphomas] Nováková I, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(6):184–7, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cervical myelopathy due to ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament: a clinicopathologic study. Murakami N, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):33–6, Jan 78

Lumbar spinal stenosis: a review article. Bowen V, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(5):257–77, 1978

The true sagittal diameter of the cervical spinal canal and its diagnostic significance in cercical myelopathy. Hashimoto I, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):912–6, Dec 77

Intermittent cauda equina compression syndrome [letter] Altcheck M. **Spine** 3(1):93–4, Mar 78

DRUG THERAPY

[Actovegin in myelopathies. Clinical experiences with actovegin in spinal cord disorders due to compression and circulation problems] Caspar W. **Fortschr Med** 96(16):887–8, 27 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Primary hyperparathyroidism presenting as spinal cord compression: report of a case. Siu K, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):668–72, Oct 77

The pathophysiology of cervical spondylotic radiculopathy and myelopathy. Hoff JT, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:474–87, 1976

Compression of the spinal cord or cauda equina complicating gynecological malignancy: reports of five cases and a review of the literature. Rome RM, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):273–90, Sep 77 (19 ref.)

Traumatized nerves, roots and ganglia: musculoskeletal factors and neuropathological consequences. pp. 137–66. Sunderland S.
In: Korr IM, ed. The neurobiologic mechanisms in manipulative therapy. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WB 535 N494 1977.

Dumb-bell chondroma of the posterior mediastinum causing spinal cord compression. Isaac DD, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(3):128–30, Jul 77

Acute spinal epidural hematoma. Simmons EH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):395–6, Apr 78

Spinal cord compression in thalassaemia. Cross JN, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(11):1120–2, Nov 77

Cervical cord compression by solitary osteochondroma of the atlas. Julien J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):479–81, May 78

Congenital lumbar ridge causing spinal claudication in adolescents. Report of two cases. Birkenfeld R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):441–4, Sep 78

Cervical myeloradiculopathy caused by arthrotic hypertrophy of the posterior facets and laminae. Epstein JA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):387–92, Sep 78

Spastic quadriparesis due to C1–C2 subluxation in Hurler syndrome. Brill CB, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):441–3, Mar 78

Spinal compression due to an extradural guinea worm abscess: a case report. Dinakar I, et al. **Neurol India** 25(3):191–2, Sep 77

Spinal cord compression due to pseudomonas in a heroin addict. Case report. Jabbari B, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1034–7, Nov 77

Hydatid cyst causing spinal compression. Suri S, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(4):333–7, Feb 78

Spinal cord compression by extramedullary hematopoiesis in agnogenic myeloid metaplasia. Cromwell LD, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):118, Jul 78

[Prolapse and strangulation of the spinal cord following brachial-plexus injury] Zvěřina E. **Rozhl Chir** 57(2):99–109, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Endothoracic neurofibromas of Recklinghausen's disease. The point of view of the neurosurgeon] Caron JP, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):205–7, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Spinal aneurysmal cyst with medullary compression. Apropos of a case with preoperative embolization] Pepin B, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(8–9):661–6, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of anastomoses between the left renal vein and the internal vertebral plexus] Mosnier H, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(173):237–41, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of spasmodic paraplegia after tetanus] Mar ID, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):354–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dorsal medullary compression in vertebral hyperostosis] Arlet J, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(2):83–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Compression of the spinal cord secondary to an intradural metastasis from a primary carcinoma of the breast (author's transl)] Möhlen K, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):648–50, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Compression of nerve roots due to lumbar spondylolisthesis] Benini A. **Med Monatsschr** 31(10):452–4, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Medullar compression due to epidural angiolipoma. Report of a case] Occhiogrosso M, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(6):850–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vertebral and epidural hemangioma of high thoracic spinal column associated with compression of the spinal cord (author's transl)] Matsukado Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):425–30, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nerve root syndrome in multiple myeloma] Golenkov AK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(1):44–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extradural angiolipoma: uncommon cause of spinal pressure] Obrador S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):395–6, 30 Sep 77 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Aspergillus fumigatus epidural abscess in a renal transplant recipient. Ingwer I, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):153–4, Jan 78

PATHOLOGY

Cervical spondylotic myelopathy in wide canals. Martin G. **NZ Med J** 85(589):475–6, 8 Jun 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Correlation of spinal cord blood flow, sensory evoked response, and spinal cord function in subacute experimental spinal cord compression. Kobrine AI, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:389–94, 1978

Spinal evoked potential in the cat: effects of asphyxia, strychnine, cord section and compression. Cracco RQ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):187–201, Feb 78

Correlation of spinal cord blood flow and function in experimental compression. Kobrine AI, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):54–9, Jul 78

Effect of duration of acute spinal cord compression in a new acute cord injury model in the rat. Rivlin AS, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):38–43, Jul 78

RADIOGRAPHY

A 'new' bone dysplasia with spinal compression in a 26 year old man. Kozlowski K, et al. **Australas Radiol** 21(3):281–6, Sep 77

Computerized tomography in the preoperative management of spinal stenosis. Hyson E, et al. **Conn Med** 42(1):17, Jan 78

Myelographic features of mucopolysaccharidoses: a new sign. Sostrin RD, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):421–4, Nov 77

[Fatal acute spinal cord compression in an occipitocervical variation] Kammerer V, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):629–30, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Thoracic myelography with metrizamide (Amipaque)] Peeters F. **ROEFO** 127(6):597–8, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Extradural metastatic breast carcinoma detected on a bone scan. Meyer JE, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):3074–5, Dec 77

[Value of myeloscintigraphy in the detection of intraspinal compressions] Bussière JL, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(5):339–47, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isotope myelography as a diagnostic aid in compressive spinal lesions] Ugrinovski J, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:381–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Indications for nonoperative treatment of spinal cord compression due to breast cancer. Cobb CA 3d, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):653–8, Nov 77

REHABILITATION

[Rehabilitation of patients who had surgery for disco-radicular lesions in the lumbar vertebrae] Perin B, et al. **Reumatizam** 25(1):13–9, 1978 **(Scr)**

SURGERY

Decompressive laminectomies with clinical improvement but persistent myelographic blocks. Hirsh LF. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):91–9, 1977

Posterior decompression for myelopathy due to cervical spondylosis: laminectomy alone versus laminectomy with dentate ligament section. Piepgras DG. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:509–15, 1976

Progressive neurological dysfunction secondary to postoperative cervical pseudomeningocele in a C-4 quadriplegic. Case report. Burres KP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):289–91, Feb 78

A surgical approach through the pedicle to protruded thoracic discs. Patterson RH Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):768–72, May 78

[Dorsal medullary decompression by double approach for paraplegia due to kyphosis] Vlahovitch B, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 22(7):748–55, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Hypothermia of the spinal cord in the treatment of spinal compression] Romodanov AP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):1–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Epidural spinal cord compression from metastatic tumor: diagnosis and treatment. Gilbert RW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(1):40–51, Jan 78

The use of hyperbaric oxygenation in the treatment of spinal cord lesions. Holbach KH, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):213–21, 1977

Management of spinal cord compression. Bruckman JE, et al. **Semin Oncol** 5(2):135–40, Jun 78

VETERINARY

Spinal cord compression caused by a metastatic lesion from an aortic body tumour. Carlisle CH, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):311–3, Jun 78

Cauda equina compression from lumbosacral malarticulation and malformation in the dog. Oliver JE Jr, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(2):207–14, 15 Jul 78

SPINAL CORD DISEASES

Sinal myoclonus. Nohl M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):129–35, 1978

Non-compressive myelopathy. Singh N, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(2):123–9, Feb 77

Anaerobic spinal epidural abscess. Case report. Guerrero IC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):465–9, Mar 78

Idiopathic spinal epidural haematoma [letter] Fosselle E, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):42, 1 Jul 78

Spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma in an 8-year-old boy. Ghanem Q, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):829–32, Aug 78

Subdural hygroma of the spinal meninges: a case report. Black PM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 2(1):52–4, Jan–Feb 78

Spinal epidural empyema with the Brown-Séquard syndrome. Davidson RI, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(3):195–7, Mar 78

[Surgery of the retro-hepatic and trans-diaphragmatic inferior vena cava in chronic spinal cord diseases of venous origin] Garnier H, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1028–39, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal and spinal cord venous afferents in spinal cord diseases] Kuss R, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1021–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinico-pathological studies of spinal subarachnoid hemorrhage] Miyazaki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):601–8, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Spinal cysticercosis--report of the first case in Japan and review of the literature (author's transl)] Akiguchi I, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(8):520–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Videodensitometry of cerebrospinal fluid pulsations. Lane B, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):437–42, 1976

[Electrophoresis of the cerebrospinal fluid in spinal and spino-cerebellar degeneration] Hamida MB, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(12):727–9, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Spinal myelopathy induced by subarachnoid batrachotoxin: ultrastructure and electrophysiology. Garcia JH, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):75–87, 20 Jan 78

Spinal cord necrosis after intrathecal injection of methylene blue. Sharr MM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):384–6, Apr 78

Remyelination in the spinal cord of the cat following intraspinal injections of lysolecithin. Blakemore WF, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1–2):31–43, Aug 77

Repair mechanism in the embryonic spinal cord after a chemical insult. Crowley KK, et al. **Teratology** 17(1):1–11, Feb 78

[A case of chronic thinner (toluene) intoxication with myeloneuropathy and EEG abnormality (author's transl)] Akiguchi I, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(9):586–92, Sept 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Bacteriuria in patients with spinal cord lesions: its relationship to urinary drainage appliances. Newman E, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(10):427–30, Oct 77

Acute retention of urine [letter] Monro P. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(5):534, May 78

The adductor transfer in the high-risk hip in myelodysplasia: a preliminary report. Gugenheim JJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):108–14, May 78

Anterior-horn cell degeneration and gross calf hypertrophy with adolescent onset. A new spinal muscular atrophy syndrome. Pearn J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1059–61, 20 May 78

Spinal myoclonus. Hoehn MM, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):942–6, Oct 77

Recovery from paraplegia caused by spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma. McQuarrie IG. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):224–8, Mar 78

[Myelopathies in cervical spondylarthrosis] Trillet F, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(18):545–50, 15 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Solitary intramedullary tuberculoma: report of a case] de Queiroz AC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(1):80–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Neurodystrophic lesions of the osteoarticular apparatus and their importance in assessing the trophic function of the spinal cord] Ermachenko BA. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):649–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

[Caudal regression syndrome and diastematomyelia. What is contained in Hohl's first publication of sacral dysgenesis? (author's transl)] Banniza von Bazan U. **Z Orthop** 116(1):65–72, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diastematomyelia--a harmless finding or cause of late neurological disturbance? (author's transl)] Banniza von Bazan U, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(1):72–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical features of the spinal form of multiple sclerosis. Poser S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(2):151–8, Feb 78

Postural scintimyelography and dynamic CSF-pressure measurements in cervical myelopathy. Lakke JP, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):431–6, 1976

A modern method of the spectral analysis of the electromyogram in the spinal progressive muscular atrophy. Hoffmann W. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):61–5, 1976

Spinal arterio-venous malformations simulating multiple sclerosis: importance of early diagnosis. Dhopesh VP, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(10):848–51, Oct 77

Spinal adhesive Arachnoiditis. Wagner F, et al. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(2):57–61, Jun 77

Spinal subdural hematoma. Reynolds AF Jr, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(4):199–200, Jul–Aug 78

Spinal cord abscess: a review. Menezes AH, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):561–7, Dec 77

[Lumbosacral arachnoepiduritis. Clinical and etiologic aspects] Pourel J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(38):2109–15, 9 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolic diseases of the spinal cord in the second half of life] Werner W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(52):1922–6, 30 Dec 77 (55 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation myelopathy] Gänshirt H. **Med Welt** 29(7):261–4, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Circulation disorders in spinal cord] Jörg J. **Med Welt** 28(37):1455–6, 16 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Case of chronic adhesive spinal arachnoiditis in a 13-month-old infant] Marszal E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(8):321–2, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of d-tubocurarine on spinal shock. Yoshizawa S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(1):9–22, 15 May 78

[Actovegin in myelopathies. Clinical experiences with actovegin in spinal cord disorders due to compression and circulation problems] Caspar W. **Fortschr Med** 96(16):887–8, 27 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[A case of idiopathic transverse acute myelopathy with a favorable response to intravenous methotrexate associated to corticoids] Peña Yañez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):91–4, 15 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Congenital cervical spinal stenosis: a factor in myelopathy. Stratford J. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):101–6, 1978

Spinal epidural hematoma after lumbar puncture in liver disease. Laglia AG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):515–6, Apr 78

The cervical myelopathy associated with rheumatoid arthritis: analysis of patients, with 2 postmortem cases. Nakano KK, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(2):144–51, Feb 78

Traumatic subarachnoid-pleural fistula. DePinto D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):477–8, May 78

Diabetic myelopathy. Slager UT. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(9):467–9, Sep 78

Schistosomal myelopathy [letter] Cohen J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1418, 26 Nov 77

Neurologic complications of gas myelography by the lumbar route. Gregorius FK, et al. **Bull Los Angeles Neurol Soc** 41(3):115–9, Jul 76

Subacute combined degeneration of the cord in a young African female. Samuels BL, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(3):46–9, Mar 78

Subacute combined degeneration of the cord due to

pernicious anaemia--a case occurring in an African. Schreuder GD, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(3):44-6, Mar 78

Radiation myelopathy of the cervical spinal cord: time, dose and volume factors. Abbatucci JS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(3-4):239-48, Mar-Apr 78

Acute myelitis and non-compressive myelopathy [editorial] Bharucha EP. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(2):158-9, Feb 77

Intraspinal arachnoiditis and hydrocephalus after lumbar myelography using methylglucamine iocarmate. Jensen TS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(2):108-12, Feb 78

The changing pattern of spinal arachnoiditis. Shaw MD, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(2):97-107, Feb 78

Cervical myelopathy due to spondylosis. Case report. Hawkins JC 3d, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):297-301, Feb 78

Spinal subarachnoid hemorrhage during myelography. Case report. Rice JF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):645-8, Apr 78

The dose-latent period relationship in the irradiated cervical spinal cord of the rat. Hubbard BM, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):779-81, Sep 78

Schistosomiasis of the spinal cord. Dar J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):416-8, Dec 77

Cervical myelopathy and radiculopathy secondary to ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament. Rozario RA, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):17-20, Jul 78

Cervical hematomyelia as cause of death after mild head injury. Wu WQ. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):270-2, Apr 78

Spinal cord damage in surgery of the abdominal aorta. Szilagyi DE, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):38-56, Jan 78

[A case of disseminated lupus erythematosus with involvement of the spinal cord and both optic nerves] Contamin F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(6-7):463-9, Jun-Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Myeloradiculopathy caused by cervicarthrosis. Clinical and therapeutic study of 560 patients operated on] Jomin M, et al. **Lille Med** 23(6):393-405, Jun-Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Portacaval encephalomyelopathy. Case report] Lecieux P, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):508-11, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Funicular spinal disease] Hirschmann J. **Med Welt** 29(7):257-61, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Chronic epidural intraspinal abscess following lumbar puncture (author's transl)] Sirang H. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 20(5):173-7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic cervical myelopathy (pathogenesis and therapeutic results)] Krumbholz S, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(6):321-31, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cerebrospinal sarcoidosis (with reference to 2 personal cases)] Lahl R, et al. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 120(2):339-53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infection after continuous epidural anesthesia--report of a case and a preliminary study (author's transl)] Maeda T, et al. **Masui** 26(13):1640-3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cervical myelopathy due to ossification of ligamenta flava: report of a case (author's transl)] Kamakura K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 18(2):96-102, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

Retrograde degeneration of autonomic neurons and other cell groups of the spinal cord following extirpation the thoracic sympathetic ganglia] Solodukhina VP. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):64-70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Dominant spinopontine atrophy. Report of two additional members of family W. Pogacar S, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):156-62, Mar 78

Heredo - familial spinocerebellar degeneration with slow eye movements--another variety of olivopontocerebellar degeneration. Wadia NH. **Neurol India** 25(3):147-60, Sep 77

Autosomal dominant system degeneration in Portuguese families of the Azores Islands. A new genetic disorder involving cerebellar, pyramidal, extrapyramidal and spinal cord motor functions. Coutinho P, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(7):703-9, Jul 78

OCCURRENCE

Spinal cysticercosis. Firemark HM. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):250-1, Apr 78

High incidence of spinal muscular atrophy type I (Werdnig - Hoffmann disease) in the Karaite community in Israel. Fried K, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(4):250-1, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Frozen section interpretation in surgical neuropathology. II. Intraspinal lesions. Burger PC, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(1):81-95, Mar 78

Myocardial ultrastructural changes in Kugelberg-Welander syndrome. Tanaka H, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1390-3, Dec 77

Infantile spinal muscular atrophy. Unusual fiber typing and distribution in a muscle biopsy. De Reuck J, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):142-8, 1978

An ultrastructural study of subacute combined degeneration of the spinal cord in vitamin B12-deficient rhesus monkeys. Agamanolis DP, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(3):273-99, May 78

Lumbosacral intradural periradicular ossification. Case report. Varughese G. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):132-7, Jul 78

Diffuse 'anoxic' myelopathy. Azzarelli B, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1049-52, Nov 77

[Enterogenous cyst of the spinal cord associated with mucomyelia (author's transl)] Pilz P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):277-8, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spinal manifestations of sarcoidosis] Lahl R. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(11):672-7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of intraspinal epidermoid cyst (cholesteatoma)] Santacroce G. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(18):1536-41, 30 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Cervical pain, weakness of the left hand, hemianestheia of the right side and paralysis of extremities--lymphoepithelioma--radiotherapy: (radiation myelopathy)] Kuroiwa Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3210-1, 3578-9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Reactive changes and the phagocytic activity of the glial cells in pathological processes in the central nervous system] Zhabotinskii IuM. 40(4):70-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evoked electrospinogram in spinal cord and peripheral nerve disorders. Ertekin C. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(4):329-44, Apr 78

Some electrophysiological and immunological problems in Werdnig--Hoffmann disease. Ryniewicz B. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):37-8, 1976

Cervical spondylotic myelopathy with reversible fasciculations in the lower extremities. Kasdon DL. **Arch Neurol** 34(12):774-6, Dec 77

Ankle clonus in patients with spinal cord and supraspinal lesions: an electromyographic analysis. Johnston R, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(12):568-72, Dec 77

Hip instability in myelodysplasia. Byrne RR, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):150-5, 1977

Motor and sensory conduction velocity in spinal muscular atrophy. Follow-up study. Ryniewicz B. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(5):385-91, Sep-Oct 77

H-reflex of the upper extremities in cervical myelopathy. Okamoto N, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(4):283-9, Dec 77

[Unusual localized spontaneous muscular activity in a case of cervical spinal atrophy: clinical and electromyographic study and pathogenetic considerations] Sanna G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(5):579-93, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Brown-Séquard syndrome] Tsubaki T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:478-9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Intraspinal bleeding in haemophilia: successful treatment with factor VIII concentrate. Harvie A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(12):1220-3, Dec 77

Spinal arachnoid cysts in children. Duncan AW, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):423-9, Feb 78

Computed tomography of the spine and spinal cord. Lee BC, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):95-102, Jul 78

Myelopathy presenting as an intrinsic spinal cord tumor. Roberson FC, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(5):317-21, May 78

[Early diagnosis of staphylococcic infection in epidural space : radiologic contribution (author's transl)] Vacher H, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):283-5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of lateral views of the cervical spine in the diagnosis of chronic cervical myelopathy (author's transl)] Hillemacher A, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):44-6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diastematomyelia--a harmless finding or cause of late neurological disturbance? (author's transl)] Banniza von Bazan U, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(1):72-80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Myeloscintigraphy. A modern Queckenstedt test. Oberson R. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):443-50, 1976

[Cisternographic finding in spinocerebellar degeneration with 111 In-DTPA (author's transl)] Fujita M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):451-60, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Scanning the subarachnoid space of the spinal cord following endolumbar and cisternal administration of colloid solutions of radioisotopes] Murzin VE, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (6):34-9, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation of the patient with spinal paralysis. Oakeshott RJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(3):143-5, 11 Feb 78

[Electric stimulation of the muscles in complex sanatorium-health resort treatment of patients with sequelae of injuries and diseases of the spinal cord at the Saki health resort] Potekhin LD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):28-30, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Arachnoid diverticula: a unitary approach to spinal cysts communicating with the subarachnoid space. Fortuna A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3-4):259-68, 1977

Recurrent intraspinal arachnoid cyst treated with a shunt procedure. Jensen F, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1-2):127-9, 1977

Acute elevation of intracranial pressure following transection of non-functional spinal cord. Winston K, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):41-4, Oct 77

Long-term control of recurrent cyst of the conus medullaris. Case report. Hoffman HJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):953-4, Dec 77

[Surgery of stenoses of the internal jugular and compressions of the innominate trunk in spinal cord diseases] Guiraudon G, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1016-20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

[Electric stimulation of the muscles in the overall sanatorium-health resort treatment of the sequelae of injuries and diseases of the spinal cord at Saki health resort] Potekhin LD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):28-30, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Hereditary myelopathy of Afghan hounds, a myelinolytic disease. Cummings JF, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(3):173-81, 30 Jun 78

Spinal nematodiasis of the dog associated with Ancylostoma caninum (letter). Buick TD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):602-3, Dec 77

Myelomalacia in Afghan hounds [letter] Jones BR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):452-3, Sep 77

Posterior paralysis in a sow due to cartilaginous emboli in the spinal cord [letter] Pass DA. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):100-1, Feb 78

Spinal cord disease in the horse. Mayhew IG, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 6:1-207, Jan 78

Brain and spinal cord lesions in the newborn rat. Curless RG, et al. **Lab Anim** 11(4):251-5, Oct 77

Lesions in the cat spinal cord following local injections of 6-aminonicotinamide. Blakemore WF. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):390-1, May 78

Non-neoplastic epidural mass in a dog. Stowater JL, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1837-41, Dec 77

Metrizamide myelography in two horses. Stowater JL, et al. **VM SAC** 73(2):177-83, Feb 78

SPINAL CORD INJURIES

Neurologically active drugs in spinal cord injury: a clinical coding system. Halstead LS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(8):358-62, Aug 78

Stab wounds of the spinal cord [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6120):1093-4, 29 Apr 78

Idealized care of the acutely injured spinal cord in Switzerland. Hachen HJ. **J Trauma** 17(12):931-6, Dec 77

The early management of spinal cord injuries. Burke DC. **Med J Aust** 1(3):145-8, 11 Feb 78

An improved rectal suppository for spinal cord injury patients. Stevick CP, et al. **Milit Med** 142(11):882-4, Nov 77

A modified weight-dropping technique for experimental spine and spinal cord injuries. Ikeda K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1 Pt 1):129-40, 1978

How an American plaintiff's lawyer presents the spinal cord injury resulting from trauma. Grand RD. **Paraplegia** 15(3):195-7, Nov 77

Two therapeutic experiments on stubborn pain in spinal cord lesions: coupling melitracen-flupenthixol and the transcutaneous nerve stimulation [proceedings] Heilporn A. **Paraplegia** 15(4):368-72, Feb 78

Acute central cervical spinal cord injury. Jerva MJ. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 32(2):20,31, Apr-Jun 78

[Spinal cord lesions due to birth injuries] Haidvogl M, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(3):63-7, 15 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Traumatic lesions of the spinal cord (apropos of 4 cases)] Interligi M. **Chir Ital** 29(5):526-31, Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Effecting quantitative spine and spinal cord injuries by using a modified weight-dropping technique--a preliminary report (author's transl)] Ikeda K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):331-9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Immunoglobulins in patients with traumatic lesions of the spinal cord] Vul' SM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):645-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional activity of blood leukocytes in the presence of traumatic lesions of the spinal cord] Pobedina VG, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (5):25-8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of the severity of acute spinal cord injury: implications for management. Bracken MB, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(4):319-26, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Traumatic subarachnoid-pleural fistula. DePinto D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):477-8, May 78

Urinary calculi composition in patients with spinal cord lesions. Burr RG. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):84–8, Feb 78

Reflex sweating in patients with spinal cord injury: a review. Fast A. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(10):435–7, Oct 77 (35 ref.)

Urinary output and incidence of acute urinary tract infection in patients with indwelling bladder catheters. Gibson CJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):17–20, Jan 78

Transurethral bladder neck surgery in spinal cord injured patients. Lee IY, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):80–3, Feb 78

Acute oliguria following cystography in spinal cord injury: case report. Umakantha KV, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):88–91, Feb 78

Choice of operation to promote micturition after spinal cord injury. Fellows GJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):721–4, 1977

Effect of d-tubocurarine on spinal shock. Yoshizawa S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(1):9–22, 15 May 78

Managment of neurogenic bladder with intermittent catheterization in spinal cord injuries. Verduyn WH. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(5):170–2, May 78

Dislocation of the cervical spine with Horner's syndrome and a lesion of the spinal trigeminal tract. Itzchaki M, et al. **J Neurol** 217(2):139–43, 13 Dec 77

Pancreatitis following spinal cord injury. Carey ME, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):917–22, Dec 77

Pulmonary edema in cervical spinal cord injury. Poe RH, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):71–3, Jan 78

Experience in the urologic management in 120 early spinal cord injury patients. Fam BA, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):485–7, Apr 78

Erections and sexual function in post-sphincterotomy bladder neck patients. Morrow JW, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):500–3, Apr 78

Management of the urinary tract by suprapubic cystostomy kept under a closed and aseptic state in the acute stage of the patient with a spinal cord lesion. Namiki T, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):359–62, Mar 78

Phenoxybenzamine in neurogenic bladder dysfunction after spinal cord injury. I. Voiding dysfunction. Scott MB, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):480–2, Apr 78

Phenoxybenzamine in neurogenic bladder dysfunction after spinal cord injury. II. Autonomic dysreflexia. Scott MB, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):483–4, Apr 78

Phenoxybenzamine and sweating in the spinal cord injury patient. Shessel FS, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):60–1, Jul 78

Progressive sensory loss one year after bullet injury of spinal cord. Nino HE, et al. **JAMA** 240(11):1173–4, 8 Sep 78

Diving injury resulting in tetraplegia. Hall JC, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(3):171, 11 Feb 78

Acute central and intermediate cervical cord injury. Borovich B, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(3):77–84, May 78

Spinal cord infarction due to minor trauma [letter] Lenn NJ. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):999, Oct 77

Prophylaxis of venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in patients with acute traumatic spinal cord lesions. Casas ER, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):209–14, Nov 77

Some observations of 31 spinal cord injury patients on whom the Bricker procedure was performed. Moeller BA. **Paraplegia** 15(3):230–7, Nov 77

Topical or no anaesthesia for external urethral sphincterotomy in neurogenic vesical dysfunction due to spinal injury. Rao MS, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):226–9, Nov 77

Autonomic hyperreflexia during cystoscopy in patients with high spinal cord injuries. Snow JC, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(4):327–32, Feb 78

Cervical ankylosis with acute spinal cord injury. Young JS, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(2):133–46, Aug 77

[Indications for osteosynthesis in patients with spinal cord injuries] Ruidisch MH, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):95–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Urological aspects during the chronical period of cord lesioned patients (author's transl)] Hauri. **Praxis** 67(20):741–3, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urological aspects during the acute period of cord lesioned patients (author's transl)] Hauri D. **Praxis** 67(20):736, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mortality rate in cervical spine injuries associated with spinal cord lesions] Kiwerski J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):485–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Functional disorders of the urinary organs in spinal and spinal cord injuries] Kamalov II, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):25–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Micturition disorders in patients with severe injuries to the cervical portion of the spinal cord] Fedorikhin IuA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (3):43–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Electrodiagnostic phenomena observed in patients with spinal cord lesions. Di Benedetto M. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(3–4):205–20, Jun–Aug 77

Semiological value of painful sensitivity of the testis in spinal cord injuries [proceedings] Berard E, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(4):373–8, Feb 78

Differentiation of early subarachnoid hemorrhage from traumatic lumbar puncture. Shuttleworth EC, et al. **Stroke** 8(5):613–7, Sep–Oct 77

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of mannitol in a patient with spinal cord injury: a case report. Magnaes B. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):59–61, 1977

Functional deficits and anatomical alterations after high cervical spinal hemisection in the rat. Guth L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):511–20, Feb 78

The effect of medical sympathetic blockage (using reserpine) in the management of spinal cord injury in rats. Rezaian SM, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(2):172–5, Aug 77

ECONOMICS

Medical complications and economic aspects of management of permanent spinal cord disease. Jacobs H. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):762–3, 8 Apr 78

Initial hospitalization and rehabilitation costs of spinal cord injury. Young JS. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):263–70, Apr 78

The costs of spinal cord injury. Charles ED, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(4):302–10, Feb 78

First year hospitalisation costs for the spinal cord injured patient. Webb SB Jr, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(4):311–8, Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

A mitochondrial lesion in experimental spinal cord trauma. Ito T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):434–42, Mar 78

Response of lysosomal hydrolases of dog spinal cord and cerebrospinal fluid to experimental trauma. Clendenon NR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):78–84, Jan 78

ETIOLOGY

Radiation myelopathy of the lumbo-sacral spinal cord. Kristensen O, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(3):217–22, Sep 77

Radiation myelopathy of the thoracic spinal cord in long term survivors treated with radical radiotherapy using conventional fractionation. Lambert PM. **Cancer** 41(5):1751–60, May 78

Acute cord injury. Part II: A study of 224 cases. Botterell EH. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(2):107–16, Mar 78

Spinal cord injuries due to diving accidents. Scher AT. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):67–70, Mar 78

'Burning hands' in football spinal cord injuries. Maroon JC. **JAMA** 238(19):2049–51, 7 Nov 77

Central cervical cord syndrome after heading a football [letter] Scoppetta C, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1269, 10 Jun 78

RBE for late spinal cord injury following multiple fractions of neutrons. Geraci JP, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(2):382–6, May 78

A potential hazard of spinal cord injury by spinal and epidural anesthesia in a patient with low-placed conus medullaris (author's transl)] Ohtsuka K, et al. **Masui** 26(9):967–79, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of high cervical cord injury caused by broken front-glass fragments (author's transl)] Isu T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):597–601, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Spinal cord influences on immune responses demonstrated following interruption of the spinal cord as a result of injury] Kaplan AE. **Vopr Neirokhir** (6):40–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Serotonin in contused spinal cord. Němeček S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):53–8, 1977

Low serum vitamin B12 levels in patients receiving ascorbic acid in megadoses: studies concerning the effect of ascorbate on radioisotope vitamin B12 assay. Herbert V, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):253–8, Feb 78

Neurotransmitters in spinal cord injury. Rodriguez M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(12):547–54, Dec 77 (40 ref.)

Molecular pathology of lipids in CNS membranes. pp. 491–508. Demopoulos H, et al. **In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.**

Spectrofluorescent detection of malonaldehyde as a measure of lipid free radical damage in response to ethanol potentiation of spinal cord trauma. Seligman ML, et al. **Lipids** 12(11):945–50, Nov 77

Longitudinal study of calcium and bone metabolism in paraplegic patients. Bergmann P, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(2):147–59, Aug 77

[Analysis of changes in nerves and connective-tissue elements in various tissues after transection of the spinal cord] Sjablow WI, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1063–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

Survival after spinal cord trauma. A life table analysis. Mesard L, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(2):78–83, Feb 78

[Mortality in spinal cord injuries] Blank A, et al. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):63–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Cause of death in severe trauma of the spine and spinal cord] Kamalov II. **Klin Khir** (2):74, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

NURSING

Pain and cervical traction variation during manual turning [proceedings] Keane FX. **Paraplegia** 15(4):343–8, Feb 78

OCCURRENCE

Head and spinal cord injuries: a pilot study of morbidity survey procedures. Kalsbeek WD, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1051–7, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Early vascular changes in the spinal grey matter following impact injury. Griffiths IR, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(1):33–9, 19 Jan 78

Ultrastructural changes in spinal gray matter microvasculature after impact injury. Griffiths IR. **Adv Neurol** 20:415–22, 1978

Spinal cord transection and subsequent treatment with cyclophosphamide or isobutyl-2-cyanocrylate: associated microvascular abnormalities. Matthews MA, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:433–42, 1978

Morphological evidence of microcirculatory disturbances in experimental spinal cord trauma. Němeček S. **Adv Neurol** 20:395–405, 1978

Microcirculatory disturbances during the early phase following experimental spinal cord trauma in the rat. Sasaki S, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:423–31, 1978

Spinal cord blood flow after experimental trauma in the dog. I. Morphological findings after standardized trauma. Wüllenweber R, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:407–14, 1978

Dendritic growth cone and filopodia formation as a mechanism of spinal cord regeneration. Bernstein ME, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):419–25, Nov 77

The fine structure of endothelial surfaces in the microcirculation of experimentally injured feline spinal cords. pp. 677–82. Demopoulos HB, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Fine structure of reactive cells in injured nervous tissue labeled with 3H-thymidine injected before injury. Adrian EK Jr, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):815–39, 15 Aug 78

Histopathological variability in 'standardised' spinal cord trauma. Koenig G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(12):1203–10, Dec 77

Complex oligodendroglial invaginations within myelinated nerve fibers of the central nervous system during axonal degeneration. Balentine JD. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 36(6):897–906, Nov 77

The histopathology of experimental spinal cord trauma. The effect of systemic blood pressure. Rawe SE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):1002–7, Jun 78

Pathological changes from acute to chronic in experimental spinal cord trauma. Wagner FC Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):92–8, Jan 78

[Spinal and spinal cord lesions in infants at birth] Ratner AIu. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (4):56–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spinal cord blood flow after experimental trauma in the dog. II. Early changes of spinal cord blood flow in the surrounding area of a traumatic lesion. Collmann H, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:443–50, 1978

Microangiographic observations of morphological vessel changes after experimental spinal cord trauma. Vlajić I. **Adv Neurol** 20:451–60, 1978

Orthostatic hypotension in amputees and subjects with spinal cord injuries. Shoenfeld Y, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(3):138–41, Mar 78

Sensory functions which remain in man after complete transection of dorsal columns. Wall PD, et al. **Brain** 100(4):641–53, Dec 77

The effects of low spinal injury on somatosensory evoked potentials from forelimb stimulation. Katz S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):236–8, Feb 78

Biomechanical quantification of experimental spinal cord trauma. Panjabi MM, et al. **J Biomech** 10(11/12):681–7, 1977

The effect of norepinephrine on the spinal cord circulation and its possible implications in the pathogenesis of acute spinal trauma. Crawford RA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):567–76, Oct 77

Biomechanics of experimental spinal cord trauma. Dohrmann GJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):993–1001, Jun 78

Evaluation of experimental spinal cord injury by measuring spontaneous spinal cord potentials. Molt JT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):985–92, Jun 78

Objective clinical assessment of motor function after experimental spinal cord injury in the rat. Rivlin AS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):577–81, Oct 77

Hyperemia, CO2 responsiveness, and autoregulation in the white matter following experimental spinal cord injury. Smith AJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):239–51, Feb 78

Balanced bladder function in spinal cord injury patients. McGuire EJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):626–8, Oct 77

Re: balanced bladder function in spinal cord injury patients [letter] Merrill DC. **J Urol** 120(1):124–5, Jul 78

Effects of bethanechol chloride on the external urethral

sphincter in spinal cord injury patients. Sporer A, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):62–6, Jul 78

Reflex effects of vibration in patients with spinal cord lesions. Dimitrijevic MR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1078–86, Nov 77

Pathogenesis of spinal cord injury. Yashon D. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):247–61, Apr 78 (97 ref.)

Norepinephrine, dopamine and serotonin in experimental spinal cord trauma: current status. Brodner RA, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(2):166–71, Aug 77

The flow–volume loop in tetraplegics. Forner JV, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):245–51, Nov 77

Electrodiagnostic investigation of motor neuron and spinal reflex arch (H-reflex) in spinal cord injury. Shemesh Y, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):238–44, Nov 77

Somatosensory cortical-evoked responses after feline experimental spinal cord injury. Singer PA, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(2):160–5, Aug 77

The use of multistage exercise testing with wheelchair ergometry and arm cranking in subjects with spinal cord lesions. Wicks JR, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):252–61, Nov 77

Cervical root avulsion—electrophysiological analysis with electrospinogram. Case report. Rosén I, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):247–50, 1977

Oxygen uptake and cardiac output in graded arm exercise in paraplegics with low level spinal lesions. Hjeltnes N. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 9(3):107–13, 1977

Experimental spinal cord trauma, II: Blood flow, tissue oxygen, evoked potentials in both paretic and plegic monkeys. Ducker TB, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):64–70, Jul 78

Experimental spinal cord trauma, I: Correlation of blood flow, tissue oxygen and neurologic status in the dog. Ducker TB, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):60–3, Jul 78

Lysosomal activity in experimental spinal cord trauma: an ultrastructural cytochemical evaluation. Greenberg J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(6):361–4, Jun 78

Microvascular perfusion experimental spinal cord injury. Means ED, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(6):353–60, Jun 78

Effect of duration of acute spinal cord compression in a new acute cord injury model in the rat. Rivlin AS, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):38–43, Jul 78

Somatosensory evoked potentials in acute spinal cord injury: prognostic value. Rowed DW, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(3):203–10, Mar 78

Urethral closing pressure after spinal cord injury and its relationship to autonomic dysreflexia. McGuire EJ, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):97–106, 1977

Vesicourethral pressure recordings in the assessment of neurogenic bladder functions in spinal cord injury patients. Yalla SV, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):161–75, 1977

Patterns of bladder recovery in spinal injury evaluated by serial urodynamic observations. Butler MR. **Urology** 11(3):308–14, Mar 78

[Significance of microcirculatory disorder of the spinal cord in experimental injury (clinicomorphological correlation)] Němeček S, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(2):123–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Study of Hoffmann's reflex of the soleus muscle during spinal shock in man] Georgesco IM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):142–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inseparable prognostic value of spinothalamic and corticospinal functions in severe spinal cord injuries] Vlahovitch B, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(1):55–72, 15 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrocardiographic changes in patients with spinal and spinal-cord injuries in the acute period] Basilewskaja SB, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(11):589–93, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic and respiratory function following acute spinal cord injury (author's transl)] Takeda K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(6):639–45, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic changes during the orthostatic test in patients with spinal cord damage at different levels] Sergeeva KA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (3):39–43, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Self-concept and sexuality of spinal cord injured women. Fitting MD, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(2):143–56, Mar 78

Taylor's MMPI correction factor for spinal cord injury: empirical endorsement. Kendall PC, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):370–1, Apr 78

Coping behaviour and the moratorium following spinal cord injury. Stewart TD. **Paraplegia** 15(4):338–42, Feb 78

Psychological considerations in the adjustment to spinal cord injury. Stewart TD, et al. **Rehabil Lit** 39(3):75–80, Mar 78

Emotional reactions of patient, family, and staff in acute-care period of spinal cord injury: part 1. Weller DJ, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):369–77, Summer 77

Emotional reactions of patient, family, and staff in acute-care period of spinal cord injury: part 2. Weller DJ, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 3(1):7–17, Fall 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Secondary spinal lesions in spinal cord injury patients. Toerge JE, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):343–5, Jul 78

Is positive-contrast myelography of value in acute cervical spinal cord injury? Scher AT. **Paraplegia** 15(3):215–20, Nov 77

A simple traction device for use in the radiology department. Deeb ZL, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):826, Dec 77

Autonomic hyperreflexia. A serious complication of radiological procedures in patients with cervical or upper thoracic spinal cord lesions. Scher AT. **S Afr Med J** 53(6):208–10, 11 Feb 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Posttraumatic alterations demonstrated by isotope cisternography (author's transl)] Kammerer V, et al. **Radiologe** 17(11):466–70, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Sexual counseling among male and female patients with spinal cord and/or cauda equina injury. Comarr AE, et al. **Am J Phys Med** 57(3):107–22, Jun 78

Sexual adjustment of spinal cord injured veterans living in the community. Berkman AH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):29–33, Jan 78

Knee lock device for knee ankle orthoses for spinal cord injured patients: an evaluation. Lehmann JF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(5):207–11, May 78

Spinal cord injury in an inner city hospital. Macauley CA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):76–9, Feb 78

Intermittent catheterization failure and an approach to bladder rehabilitation in spinal cord injury patients. Perkash I. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):9–17, Jan 78

Intermittent catheterization to obtain catheter-free bladder function in spinal cord injury. Sperling KB. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):4–8, Jan 78

Complications of permanent bladder catheter drainage in spinal cord injury patients. Jacobs SC, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):740–1, Jun 78

Sean—a world turned upside down. Hart C. **Nurs Times** 73(45):suppl 116–9, 10 Nov 77

Combined motor and peripheral sensory insufficiency. III. Management of spinal cord injury. McKenzie MW, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(3):294–303, Mar 78

Pressure relief training device. Temes WC, et al. **Phys Ther** 57(10):1152–3, Oct 77

[Electric stimulation of the muscles in complex sanatorium–health resort treatment of patients with sequelae of injuries and diseases of the spinal cord at the Saki health resort] Potekhin LD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):28–30, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Acute cord injury. Part I: milestones in the evolution of management. Botterell EH. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):57–64, Jan 78

The value of fibular intersomatic fusion in the treatment of recent cervical spinal cord injuries. Rossier AB, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(2):123–4, Aug 77

[Post-traumatic cross section. When does operative decompression make sense? (author's transl)] Wendt H, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(4):208–16, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects and treatment of injuries of the lower cervical spinal cord] Julow J, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):11–9, 1978 **(Hun)**

[Histomorphologic changes following plastic repair of defects in spinal dura mater with a capron strip in complicated experimental fractures of the spine] Biriuchkov IuV, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (1):38–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Posterior spondylodesis after laminectomy in the prevention of post-traumatic instability and deformation of the thoraco-lumbar vertebral column] Zimmermann B. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(2):135–57, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[Approaches to injuries of the spine and spinal cord] Blaškovič J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(9):647–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Acute cervical spinal cord injury. Gillingham FJ, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):73–85, 1978

Role of an acute spinal cord injury unit. Schweigel JF. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1189–90, 19 Nov 77

Resuscitation of the spinal cord. Albin MS. **Crit Care Med** 6(4):270–6, Jul–Aug 78

Urologic care of the patient with a spinal cord injury. Finkbeiner AE, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(8):301–4, Jan 78

A system for the care of the spinal cord injured patient in South Alabama. Hannon KM. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(2):25–8, Aug 75

Bladder cancer and squamous metaplasia in spinal cord injury patients. Kaufman JM, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):967–71, Dec 77

Stabilization of spinal injuries for early mobilization. Wharton GW. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):271–6, Apr 78

Collaborative research in spinal cord injury. Young JS. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):277–82, Apr 78

A comprehensive plan for spinal cord injury services in Pennsylvania. **Pa Med** 81(5):29–38, 43–54, May 78

Total responsibility of the surgeon in the management of traumatic spinal paraplegics and tetraplegics. Guttmann L. **Paraplegia** 15(4):285–92, Feb 78

Experimental spinal cord trauma, III: Therapeutic effect of immobilization and pharmacologic agents. Ducker TB, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):71–6, Jul 78

[Current status of treatment for spinal cord injuries] Beneš V. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 41(2):88–94, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Physiological healing of spinal injuries as well as cervical spinal cord injuries in the acute phase] Basilewskaja SV, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(10):562–8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Stimulation of the spinal cord following its traumatic lesion] Kiwerski J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(1):23–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Urological catheter for patients with complicated spinal fractures] Biriuchkov IuV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):123–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Motor regimen for patients with a spinal cord lesion at the level of the cervical spine] Epifanov VA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):56–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Electric stimulation of the muscles in the overall sanatorium–health resort treatment of the sequelae of injuries and diseases of the spinal cord at Saki health resort] Potekhin LD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):28–30, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Electric stimulation of the spinal cord] Livshits AV. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (5):7–13, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Spinal cord injuries: a pathological study of naturally occurring lesions in the dog and cat. Griffiths IR. **J Comp Pathol** 88(2):303–15, Apr 78

SPINAL CORD NEOPLASMS

Central nervous system involvement in Ewing's sarcoma. Kies MS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):226–7, Aug 78

Cauda equina tumours [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6116):808, 1 Apr 78

Myelopathy due to spinal metastasis from adenocarcinoma of the gallbladder. Newman RP, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2338–42, Nov 77

Paraganglioma of cauda equina. van Alphen HA, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 79(4):316–22, 1977

A metastasizing ependymoma of the cauda equina. Case report. Mavroudis C, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):771–5, Nov 77

Teratomatous cyst of the spinal canal. Case report. Rosenbaum TJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):292–7, Aug 78

Spinal intramedullary metastatic medulloblastoma. Case report. Zumpano BJ. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):632–5, Apr 78

Multiple astrocytoma of spinal cord in Von-Recklinghausen's disease. A case report. Kumar S, et al. **Neurol India** 25(4):247–8, Dec 77

Intramedullary neurilemmoma. A case report. Kumar S, et al. **Neurol India** 25(4):255–6, Dec 77

A spinal cord neurolemmoma in pregnancy. Divers WA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):47S–50S, Jul 78

Brain and spinal cord tumors of infancy. Farwell JR, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:130–3, 1977

[Intra medulla oblongata and cervical ependymoma (surgery, apnea for two months and improvement) (author's transl)] Banayan A, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(1):67–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intracranial, intrarachindial ependymomas. VI. Intraspinal ependymomas] Fischer G. **Neurochirurgie** 23 Suppl 1:149–215, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Neurofibroma of the cauda equina] Kosary IZ, et al. **Harefuah** 93(7–8):191–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Observations on spinal extradural lymphomas] Gentile SL, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(2):147–9, Mar–Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[The epidermoid and dermoid cysts of the central nervous system—reported of unusual cases (author's transl)] Ohashi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):585–92, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Infantile spinal cord ependymoma (author's transl)] Cabanes Pecourt J, et al. **Rev Esp Otoneurooftalmol Neurocir** 35(203):31–8, Jan–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

The cytogenetic basis for classifying ependymomas. Friede RL, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(2):103–18, Mar–Apr 78

[Intracranial intrarachindial ependymomas. Preface] Goutelle A, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23 Suppl 1:5–6, May 77 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Immunoblastic sarcoma of the central nervous system in a patient with lymphomatoid granulomatosis. Reddick RL, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):652–9, Aug 78

Sinal myoclonus. Nohl M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):129–35, 1978

Thoracic spinal cord tumor presenting with dysautonomic diarrhea. Fricke RD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1152–6, Nov 77

A dangerous backache. Bernat JL. **Hosp Pract** 12(12):36–7, 43, Dec 77

Papilloedema associated with spinal cord tumour. Bomb BS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(1):83–5, Jan 77

Cervical neurofibroma with shoulder girdle wasting. Mohanty S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(3):61–2, 1 Feb 78

Thoracolumbar intraspinal tumours presenting features of raised intracranial pressure. Ridsdale L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):737–45, Aug 78

Subarachnoid hemorrhage and papilledema due to a cervical neurilemmoma. Case report. Luxon LM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):1015–8, Jun 78

Management of spinal cord compression. Bruckman JE, et al. **Semin Oncol** 5(2):135–40, Jun 78

Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to intraspinal tumors. Dijindjian M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):223–9, Apr 78

[Medullary angiomas and the Klippel–Trenaunay–Weber syndrome] Djindjian M, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(11):609–19, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Compression of the spinal cord secondary to an intradural metastasis from a primary carcinoma of the breast (author's transl)] Möhlen K, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):648–50, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Apoplectiform processes in tumors of the central nervous system: pathogenetic, diagnostic and therapeutical problems (author's transl)] Probst C. **Praxis** 66(48):1534–42, 29 Nov 77 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of cervical extradural neurinoma with vertebral artery occlusion (author's transl)]?1.H Iwasaki Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):701–5, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[Thoraco–lumbar spinal tumor associated with papilledema (author's transl)] Koyama T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(11):1171–80, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spinal cord tumor associated with papilledema] Sato S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(13):1371–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital intramuscular intraspinal neuroblastoma. Bhandari B, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):259–60, Mar 78

DIAGNOSIS

Intraspinal enterogenous cysts. A case report and review of pediatric cases in the literature. Holmes GL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):906–8, Sep 78

Dumbbell neurilemoma simulating lumbar disk disease. Shah K, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):340–2, Jul 78

Unusual response to extradural analgesia in the presence of an intradural spinal tumour. Renck H, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(8):845–7, Aug 78

Malignant melanoma and central nervous system metastases: incidence, diagnosis, treatment and survival. Amer MH, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):660–8, Aug 78

Tumours of the cauda equina. Fearnside MR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(1):24–31, Jan 78

Spinal cord vasculitis presenting as a spinal cord tumor in a heroin addict. Case report. Judice DJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):131–4, Jan 78

Extramedullary hemangioblastoma of the spinal cord. Case report. Wisoff HS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):461–4, Mar 78

Spinal cord 'drop metastases' from head and neck rhabdomyosarcoma: Proceedings of the Tumor Board of the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia. Raney RB. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(1):3–9, 1978

Epidural lipoma simulating lumbar disc protrusion. Kishi M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):113–5, Feb 78

[Paucisymptomatic multiple giant tumors of the cauda equina] Smirne S, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(5):654–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Primary melanoma of the central nervous system] Fiocca R, et al. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 62(1):137–53, Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Lumbosacral tumors of the vertebral canal simulating prolapse of the nucleus pulposus] Kamiński S, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):77–83, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Management of Burkitt's lymphoma involving the central nervous system. Ziegler, JL, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(2):121–4, Jun 76

ETIOLOGY

Late neoplasia after poliomyelitis [letter] Ohry A, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):823, 25 Oct 75

Is the polio virus responsible for late central nervous system tumors? Ohry A, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 4(1):44–9, Jan–Feb 78

[Neuroleukemia in children] Kogoĭ TF, et al. **Pediatriia** (7):19–23, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Cases of Lindau's disease found in a family (author's transl)] Yoshiba M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(2):187–92, 10 Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Familial multiple hemangioblastomas--report of two cases in a family (author's transl)] Kitano K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):611–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

The hexose monophosphate pathway in ethylnitrosourea induced tumors of the nervous system. Coleman MT, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):83–90, Jan 78

OCCURRENCE

Intraspinal tumours in the Kenya African. Ruberti RF, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(2):105–7, Jun 76

Multiple sclerosis and malignant neoplasms in the central nervous system: a clinical anatomical report of three cases. Spaar FW, et al. **J Neurol** 218(1):23–33, 14 Apr 78

Intraspinal neoplasms in children. Farwell JR, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):262–73, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Frozen section interpretation in surgical neuropathology. II. Intraspinal lesions. Burger PC, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(1):81–95, Mar 78

Spinal meningeal carcinomatosis in small-cell carcinoma of the lung. Brereton HD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):517–9, Apr 78

Cobb syndrome. Jessen RT, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1587–90, Nov 77

Spinal intramedullary glioblastoma with intracranial seeding. Report of a case. Andrews AA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):244–5, Apr 78

Paraganglioma of the filum terminale. Lagacé R, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(2):257–60, May 78

Central nervous system tumors in children. Farwell JR, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):3123–32, Dec 77

Gangliogliomas in children. A clinicopathological study. Garrido E, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(6):339–46, 1978

Diffuse cerebrospinal gliomatosis. Case report. Kawano N, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):303–7, Aug 78

Primitive neuroectodermal tumors of the central nervous system in children. Kosnik EJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):741–6, May 78

Meningeal melanocytoma with invasion of the thoracic spinal cord. Case report. Steinberg JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):818–24, May 78

Melanotic schwannoma. McGavran WL 3d, et al. **Neurosurgery** 2(1):47–51, Jan–Feb 78

[Intracranial, intrarachindial ependymomas. II. Pathologic anatomy] Pialat J, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23 Suppl 1:7–37, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Primary 'muscle' tumors or tumors with a myosarcomatous component of the central nervous system. General review and attempt at classification based on 2 anatomo–clinical observations] Pasquier B, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1927–40, 23 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of intracranial rhabdomyo–sarcoma (author transl's)] Takemi K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(9):971–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Lhermitte's sign in thoracic spinal tumour. Personal observation. Broager B. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):127–35, 1978

Sensory functions which remain in man after complete transection of dorsal columns. Wall PD, et al. **Brain** 100(4):641–53, Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic features of upper cervical extradural neurinoma. Case Report. Bozzao L, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):269–73, 1977

Mobile schwannoma of the cauda equina. Case report. Hollin SA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):135–7, Jan 78

CT scanning for the diagnosis of the cerebrellar and spinal lesions of von Hippel–Lindau's disease. Balériaux–Waha D, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(5):241–4, 17 Feb 78

Angiographic demonstration of cervical extradural meningioma. Sartor K, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(3):147–9, 14 Dec 77

Radiographic diagnostic evaluation and surgical treatment of multiple cerebellar, brain stem, and spinal cord hemangioblastomas. Rawe SE, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(6):337–41, Jun 78

Myelopathy presenting as an intrinsic spinal cord tumor. Roberson FC, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(5):317–21, May 78

Diagnosis and treatment of intramedullary ependymoma in the cervical region. Takata K, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(3–4):113–9, Dec 77

The radiological investigation of intramedullary spinal tumours. Kendall B, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(1):19–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Arteriography of intraspinal ependymomas] Djindjian R, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(6–7):503–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angiographic diagnosis of an intramedullary metastasis] Théron J, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(12):721–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The recurrent nerve root of the cauda equina: a rarity and a radiological pitfall with a pseudo–angiomatous aspect in myelography] Simon D, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(2):129–32, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Hemangioblastoma of the cauda equina--a case report (author's transl)] Sasaki A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):695–700, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Lymphopenia caused by cranial irradiation in children receiving craniospinal radiotherapy. Harisiadis L, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1102–8, Sep 77

Indications for nonoperative treatment of spinal cord compression due to breast cancer. Cobb CA 3d, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):653–8, Nov 77

[Intracranial intrarachindial ependymomas. III. Radiotherapy of ependymomas] Gerard JP. **Neurochirurgie** 23 Suppl 1:39–52, May 77 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Spinal teratoma. Eneström S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):121–6, 1977

Primary spinal cord tumors in infancy and childhood. Remarks on 53 operated cases. Giuffré R, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:231–5, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Giant intramedullary ependymoma. A case report. de Divitiis E, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(2):69–72, Mar 78

[The trans–oral approach to lesions of the clival region] Cannoni M. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):81–5, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Knotted neurinoma or plexiform neurofibroma in the cauda equina (author's transl)] Friedrich H, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(4):135–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Palliative intervention in spinal tumors] Fischer J, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1593–7, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Combined therapy for metastatic extradural tumors of the spine. Marshall LF, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2067–70, Nov 77

The value of maintenance therapy following treatment of central nervous system leukemia. Morgan E, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1005–9, Sep 77

[Prevention and treatment of neuroleukemia] Dzherieva AV. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (11):26–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

An unusual intraspinal connective tissue mass. Ghatak NR. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(2):157–9, 20 Feb 78

Ultrastructure of primitive neuroectodermal neoplasms of the central nervous system. Boesel CP, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):194–201, Jul 78

[Chordoma: ultrastructural, biochemical and cytophotometric findings (author's transl)] Mikuz G, et al. **Beitr Pathol** 161(2):150–65, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrastructure of ependymoma myxopapillare] Czerniak B, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(2):173–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Vulvar leiomyosarcoma metastatic to the spinal cord in a dog. Helphrey ML, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(5):583–4, 1 Mar 78

Neural lymphomatosis in cats. Heavner JE. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(2):122–4, Feb 78

Spinal cord ependymoma in a dog. Chaffee VW. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1854–7, Dec 77

Central neurofibromas in two dogs. Vandevelde M, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):470–8, Sep 77

SPINAL CORD SYPHILIS see **TABES DORSALIS**

SPINAL DISEASES

Osteomylelitis of the spine. Collert S. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):283–90, 1977

Vertebral sarcoidosis with paravertebral ossification. Perlman SG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):271–6, Mar 78

Spinal epidural abscess in pregnancy. Hunter JC, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):672–4, Oct 77

Nerve roots and spinal nerves in degenerative disk disease. Murphy RW. **Clin Orthop** (129):46–60, Nov–Dec 77

Spinal stenosis. Millard IL. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(10):375–6, Mar 78

Spinal arachnoiditis. The postoperative variety in particular. Benner B, et al. **Spine** 3(1):40–4, Mar 78

Lumbar spinal stenosis: studies on 8 cases. Chen PQ, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(3):352–60, Mar 78

[The tabetic arthropathies. Study of a case of polyarthropathic tabes] Panahi F, et al. **Acta Med Iran** 19(3):168–82, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Degenerative changes of the vertebral spine: clinical signification, causes and therapy (author's transl)] Gschwend N. **Ther Umsch** 35(3):165–75, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Aspects of temperature regulation in spinal patients] Shemech Y, et al. **Harefuah** 93(12):408–10, 15 Dec 77 **(Heb)**

[Electrodiagnostic studies in degenerative cervical spine diseases] Samusik J. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(6):695–9, Nov–Dec 77 **(Pol)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Videodensitometry of cerebrospinal fluid pulsations. Lane B, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):437–42, 1976

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Vertebral compression in drug addicts (letter)] Dally S, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1299, 15 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Paget's sarcoma of the vertebral column with neurological complications. Shannon FT, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand**

48(4):385–90, 1977

The cervical myelopathy associated with rheumatoid arthritis: analysis of patients, with 2 postmortem cases. Nakano KK, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(2):144–51, Feb 78

Aneurysmal bone cyst of the vertebra with paraplegia. Rosman MA. **Can J Surg** 21(2):181–3, Mar 78

Kyphosis in the paralytic spine. Bunch WH, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):107–12, Oct 77

Spine deformities and cystic fibrosis. Erkkila JC, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):146–50, Mar–Apr 78

Pain arising in the posterior arch of the atlas. Lewit K. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):263–9, 1977

A case of psoriatic arthropathy with paravertebral ossification (a case report). Kundaje GN, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):313–4, Apr 77

The spinal disorders in diastrophic dwarfism. Herring JA. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):177–82, Mar 78

Obliterative arachnoiditis complicating lumbar spinal stenosis. Epstein JA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):252–8, Feb 78

Cervical myeloradiculopathy caused by arthrotic hypertrophy of the posterior facets and laminae. Epstein JA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):387–92, Sep 78

Cervical myelopathy due to spondylosis. Case report. Hawkins JC 3d, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):297–301, Feb 78

Paraspinal mass associated with intervertebral disk infection secondary to Moraxella kingii. Wong AS, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):86–8, Jan 78

[Vertebrogenic disorders in gynecologic inflammations and their therapy (proceedings)] Novotný A, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):543–4, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Dorsal medullary compression in vertebral hyperostosis] Arlet J, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(2):83–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Phenyketonuria associated with Rubinstein–Taybi syndrome, spondylic dysplasia, left vascular shrinking of adrenal gland (author's transl)] Schönenberg H, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(6):482–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence and diagnosis of lumbosacral pouch diverticula] Krumbholz S, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(9):535–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital spinal extradural cyst (lateral meningocele) simulating acute transverse myelitis. Report of a case. Dickson RA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60–B(3):412–5, Aug 78

Congenital stenosis of the lumbar canal. A study of 60 cases. Dharker SR, et al. **Neurol India** 26(1):1–6, Mar 78

The diagnosis of congenital spinal disorders in computed tomography (CT). Claussen CD, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):405–17, Nov 77

DIAGNOSIS

Dumbbell neurilemoma simulating lumbar disk disease. Shah K, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):340–2, Jul 78

Needle aspiration/biopsy of the spine in suspected disc infection. Armstrong P, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):333–7, May 78

Disorders of the axial skeleton which are lesser known, poorly recognized or misunderstood. Resnick D. **Bull Rheum Dis** 28(2–3):932–9, 1977–78

Aneurysmal bone cysts of the spine. Hay MC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60–B(3):406–11, Aug 78

Loin pain—renal or parietal? [letter] **Lancet** 1(8060):392, 18 Feb 78

Spinal epidural abscess: a case report. Renjhen RC, et al. **Neurol India** 25(3):193–4, Sep 77

Orthopedic screening: especially congenital dislocation of the hip and spinal deformity. Asher MA. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 24(4):713–21, Nov 77

Symptoms and signs of degenerative back disease in concrete reinforcement workers. Wickström G. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4 Suppl 1:54–8, 1978

Lumbar adhesive arachnoiditis. Etiologic and pathologic aspects. Quiles M, et al. **Spine** 3(1):45–50, Mar 78

Actinomycosis and lumbar disc disease. Chadduck WM, et al. **Va Med** 105(1):46–8, Jan 78

[Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis imitating a laryngeal tumor] Bohutová J, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(4):224–30, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Percutaneous punch biopsy of vertebral bodies with Jamshidi's needle (author's transl)] Wohlenberg H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(21):902–4, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and differential diagnosis of radicular syndromes in the cervical area] Jörg J. **Med Welt** 28(41):1634–41, 14 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Beginning stages of threatening spinal diseases] Puls P, et al. **Med Welt** 29(5):161–8, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[A trial of using Doppler's ultrasound effect for investigating vertebral arteries in degenerative cervical spine diseases (author's transl)] Zajgner J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):1–2, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonic tomography of the spine, the possibilities of its clinical use] Karakhan VB. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):67–70, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Solitary eosinophilic granuloma of the spine] Kolganova IP. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):102–4, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Table of predicting the outcome of neurologic syndromes of lumbar osteochondrosis] Ritsner MS. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(3):340–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lumbar syndrome in the neuropsychiatric service and problem of evaluating working ability] Stojanović T, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(3–4):159–61, 1978 **(Scc)**

[Ochronotic arthropathy (author's transl)] Cerveňanský J, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(4):281–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

The bacteriological diagnosis and antibiotic treatment of haematogenous vertebral osteomyelitis in adults. Ryan MD, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):81–3, Feb 78

Antibiotics in the management of postoperative disc space infections. Taylor TK, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):74–7, Feb 78

Management of diskogenic pain using epidural and intrathecal steroids. Brown FW. **Clin Orthop** (129):72–8, Nov–Dec 77

Complications of chemonucleolysis for lumbar disc disease. Watts C. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):2–5, Jul–Aug 77

[Accidental spinal anesthesia by xylocaine, or the danger of spinal infiltrations (letter)] Sanchez A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2165, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Results of a double-blind controlled study of the comparative effects of ketoprofen and ibuprofen in orthopedic patients] Giaccai L, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(4):375–85, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of dystrophic diseases of the spine and joints by trilon B phonophoresis] Obukh MP, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):81–2, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Stiff-neck syndrome [letter] Shafar J. **Br Med J** 1(6111): 511, 25 Feb 78

Manipulative therapy in relation to total health care. pp. 43–52. Greenman PE.
In: Korr IM, ed. The neurobiologic mechanisms in manipulative therapy. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WB 535 N494 1977.

Salmonella agona osteomyelitis of spine. O'Keeffe M, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(1):36–7, Jan 78

Intradural cysts of the cervical spine: report of three cases. Evans JA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):123–5, Jan 78

Chronic spinal arachnoiditis. A postoperative syndrome that may signal its onset. Auld AW. **Spine** 3(1):88–91, Mar 78

Decompression of vertebral artery in cases of cervical spondylosis. Pásztor E. **Surg Neurol** 9(6):371–7, Jun 78

Cervical myelopathy and radiculopathy secondary to ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament. Rozario RA, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):17–20, Jul 78

[Partial fusion of the vertebrae with special reference to enchondral dysostosis as a cause] Franke J, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(8):417–24, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Amputation of leg and degenerative changes of lumbar spine (letter)] Oehl R. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(29):1787, 20 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[A case of cerevical canal stenosis accompanied with congenital cervical fusion and extracranial occlusion of vertebral artery—a clinical and embryological study (author's transl)] Itoh M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(6):591–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Erectile muscle-derived stiffness of the spine] Tylman D, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(2):185–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nature and pathogenic significance of vertebral osteochondrosis] Dinaburg AD, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(3):337–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Recessive spondylocostal dysostosis: two new cases. Silengo MC, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):289–94, Mar 78

HISTORY

Sciatica and the intervertebral disk. An experimental study: M.J. Smyth and V.J. Wright. J. Bone Joint Surg. 40A: 1401, 1958. **Clin Orthop** (129):9–21, Nov–Dec 77

Lumbar disk lesions in retrospect and prospect: Joseph S. Barr. Address tape-recorded May 1961. Barr JS. **Clin Orthop** (129):4–8, Nov–Dec 77

The development of ideas on the cardiac and respiratory complications of spinal deformities. Shneerson JM. **Med Hist** 21(4):397–410, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Degenerative disk disease of the lumbar spine: immunological implications. Gertzbein SD. **Clin Orthop** (129):68–71, Nov–Dec 77

Histocompatibility antigens in vertebral ankylosing hyperostosis. Brigode M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(4):429–34, Winter 77

OCCURRENCE

Permanent changes in the spines of military parachutists. Mustajoki P, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(6):823–6, Jun 78

[Results of statistical survey in 11 selected health communities of the East Bohemian Region during 1974. 22. Type of treated diseases and methods of treatment] Omelčuk A, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(10):409–18, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PATHOLOGY

Frozen section interpretation in surgical neuropathology. II. Intraspinal lesions. Burger PC, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(1):81–95, Mar 78

Vertebral sarcoidosis. Cutler SS, et al. **JAMA** 240(6):557–8, 11 Aug 78

'Ivory vertebra' in Hodgkin's disease. Restoration of trabecular pattern after therapy. Hertz M, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2402, 28 Nov 77

Fibre type disproportion in the rigid spine syndrome. Goebel HH, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):467–77, Nov 77

Giant spinal extradural cyst. Papo I, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(5):350–2, Nov 77

[Percutaneous vertebral punch biopsy. Diagnosis of uncertain vertebral disorders] Wohlenberg H. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(2):79–81, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Stenosis of the lumbar spinal column] Malawski S. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):517–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Painful backs and rheumatism. Adair IV. **Ulster Med J** 47 Suppl 1:34–5, 1978

[Normal intersegmental mobility and its disturbances in functional radiograms of lumbar spine (author's transl)] Santorowski K, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(4):265–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [letter] Resnick D. **AJR** 130(3):588–9, Mar 78

Radiologic aspects of diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis in the spine. Tsukamoto Y, et al. **AJR** 129(5):913–8, Nov 77

Lateral lumbar discography. McCulloch JA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(607):498–502, Jul 78

Vertebral aspergillosis with preservation of the disc. Rassa M. **Br J Radiol** 50(600):918–20, Dec 77

Monostotic Paget's disease of the spine. Lewis RJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):208–11, 1977

The radiological changes in infections of the spine and their diagnostic value. Allen EH, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(1):31–40, Jan 78

Computer assisted myelography in disk disease. Coin CG, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):398–404, Oct 77

A comparison of radiographic methods of diagnosing constrictive lesions of the spinal canal. Toshiba unit vs. CT scanner. Post MJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):360–8, Mar 78

Hydatid disease of the spine. Morshed AA. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 20(6):211–5, Nov 77

Gross deformity of the spine; a lumbar myelographic risk with Conray and Dimer X. Laasonen EM, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):175–8, 31 May 78

Diagnostic value and limitations of selective spinal angiography in different lesions of the vertebral bones. Voigt K, et al. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(2):73–90, 1978

Roentgen signs of emergent spines. Resnick D. **Radiol Clin North Am** 16(1):65–76, Apr 78

Aneurysm of the thoracic abdominal aorta with involvement of the thoracic lumbar spine. **Radiology** 125(3):837, Dec 77

Computed tomography of the spine and spinal cord. Lee BC, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):95–102, Jul 78

Enostosis of the spine. Broderick TW, et al. **Spine** 3(2):167–70, Jun 78

The uses of myelography in the diagnosis of disc disease. Coppola AR. **Va Med** 105(8):581–3, Aug 78

[The radiological phenomenon of lumbar vacuum-disc (author's transl)] Chevrot A, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):267–70, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An acute spontaneous epidural hematoma (author's transl)] Fliedner E, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(11):603–7, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Vertebral changes in histiocytosis x (author's transl)] Greinacher I, et al. **Radiologe** 18(6):228–32, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aggressive aneurysmal bone cyst in childhood (author's transl)] Kaernbach A, et al. **Radiologe** 18(7):279–83, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Selective spinal arteriography in vertebral and paravertebral disease processes (author's transl)] Sartor K. **ROEFO** 128(3):346–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A rare type of block formation of lumbar vertebrae in a top-performance sportswoman (author's transl)] Putz R, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(3):386–92, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of epidurography in the diagnosis of pathological changes in the vertebral canal] Zarski S, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(2):135–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Radiological picture of intervertebral joints in lumbar spine insufficiency (author's transl)] Bielecki M, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):11–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Static and dynamic cervical spondylometry (author's transl)] Romanowski B, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):3–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Static–dynamic spinal pathology in radiolgocial appearance] Nowak C. **Wiad Lek** 31(3):171–7, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Long–term follow–up in Calve's syndrome (eosinophilic granuloma of the vertebra)] Movshovich IA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):100–2, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[X–ray semeiotics of anterior cartilaginous nodes of the lumbar vertebral bodies in children and adolescents and the patterns in the course of the pathological process] Sizov VA. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):25–32, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Roentgenometric indices in congenital and acquired inadequacy of the craniovertebral area] Zadvornov IuN. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):11–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Myeloscintigraphy. A modern Queckenstedt test. Oberson R. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):443–50, 1976

Rectilinear bone scanning: differentiation between metastases and degenerative spinal disease. Adams FG, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(604):281–5, Apr 78

Early diagnosis of disc–space infection using Gallium–67. Norris S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):384–6, Apr 78

[Scanning the subarachnoid space of the spinal cord following endolumbar and cisternal administration of colloid solutions of radioisotopes] Murzin VE, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (6):34–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Surgery for intervertebral disk disease of the lumbar spine. Wiltse LL. **Clin Orthop** (129):22–45, Nov–Dec 77

Osseous hydatidosis. Ferrandez HD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):685–90, Jul 78

Surgical management of destructive lesions of the spine. Voris HC, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(4):119–22, Jul 78

Anterior decompression for ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament of the cervical spine. Manabe S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(12):1253–9, Nov 77

Disc excision and spine fusion in the management of lumbar disc disease. A minimum ten–year followup. Frymoyer JW, et al. **Spine** 3(1):1–6, Mar 78

Failed lumbar disc surgery requiring second operation. A long–term follow–up study. Frymoyer JW, et al. **Spine** 3(1):7–11, Mar 78

[Cervical arthrodesis with wedging between the spinous processes. A proposed operation of original concept] Sersli I. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):631–42, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications and possibilities of the trans–bucco–pharyngeal approach] Verbiest H. **Neurochirurgie** 23(6–7):249–314 contd, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Echinococci of the spinal canal] Fényes G, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(2):157–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of surgical treatment of lumbar spinal canal stenosis] Malawski S. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):523–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental investigations on lumbosacral spinal mobility in different methods or surgical arthrodesis (author's transl)] Dębski J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(6):405–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Acute hematogenic osteomyelitis of the spine in children] Kukuruza IuP, et al. **Klin Khir** (6):77–81, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of massive autologous transfusion in the orthopedic practice] Pashchuk AIu, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):14–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physiopathological shifts in the blood circulation system in spinal surgery] Tsiv'ian IaL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):17–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

An evaluation of narrowing following intradiskal injection of chymopapain. Bitz DM, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):191–5, Nov–Dec 77

Present status of chymopapain and chemonucleolysis. Nordby EJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):79–83, Nov–Dec 77

Modern orthotics for spinal deformities. Winter RB, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):74–86, Jul–Aug 77

Non–surgical management of lumbar disc disease. **Drug Ther Bull** 15(25):98–9, 9 Dec 77

Review of cervical orthoses. Hart DL, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(7):857–60, Jul 78

The yale cervical orthosis: an evaluation of its effectiveness in restricting cervical motion in normal subjects and a comparison with other cervical orthoses. Johnson RM, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(7):865–71, Jul 78

Yale cervical orthosis: fabrication. Zeleznik R, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(7):861–4, Jul 78

[Use of acupuncture in the treatment of painful vertebrogenic syndromes] Umlauf R. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(5):309–14, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Manual therapy in the region of the cervical spine. Manual therapy of the cervical spine and its dangers: ruptures and occlusions of the vertebral artery] Schmitt HP. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(8):467–74, 20 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Complications during manual therapy of the cervical spine. Supplement to H. P. Schmitt's paper: 'Manual therapy in the region of the cervical spine and its dangers: ruptures and occlusions of the vertebral artery'] Wolff HD. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(8):475–9, 20 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Fixator for the spine] Khvisiuk NI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):78–9, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of dystrophic diseases of the spine and joints by using trilon B phonophoresis] Obukh MP, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):81–2, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Decimeter–wave therapy of spinal osteochondrosis with lumbosacral radiculitis] Chilingarian RA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):63–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

SPINAL FUSION

see related

LAMINECTOMY

Comparison of the results in patients operated upon for ruptured lumbar discs with and without spinal fusion. Eie N. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):107–13, 1978

Anterior interbody lumbar spine fusion for incapacitating disc degeneration and spondylolisthesis. Sørensen KH. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):269–77, Jun 78

Wake–up technic to avoid neurologic sequelae during Harrington rod procedure: a case report. Waldman J, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):733–5, Sep–Oct 77

Anterior cervical discectomy with and without fusion. Dunsker SB. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:516–21, 1976

Mobility in the lumbosacral spine after fusion studied with the aid of roentgen stereophotogrammetry. Olsson TH, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):181–90, Nov–Dec 77

Cervical facet fusion for control of instability following laminectomy. Callahan RA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):991–1002, Dec 77

Intraoperative awakening to monitor spinal cord function during Harrington instrumentation and spine fusion. Description of procedure and report of three cases. Hall JE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):533–6, Jun 78

Five–year assessments of controlled trials of ambulatory treatment, debridement and anterior spinal fusion in the management of tuberculosis of the spine. Studies in Bulawayo (Rhodesia) and in Hong Kong. Sixth report of the Medical Research Council Working Party on Tuberculosis of the Spine. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60–B(2):163–77, May 78

Fracture of the anterior superior iliac spine following anterior cervical fusion using iliac crest. Case report. Reynolds AF Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):809–10, May 78

The effect of spinal fusion on the collagen and proteoglycans of the canine intervertebral disc. Bushell GR, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):61–9, Jul 78

Spinal fusion utilizing bone cement: report of a case. Amster BJ. **JAOA** 77(1):47–9, Sep 77

The value of fibular intersomatic fusion in the treatment of recent cervical spinal cord injuries. Rossier AB, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(2):123–4, Aug 77

Anteriorcervical fusion on the treatment of headache. Pawl RP. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(5):145–6, Jan–Mar 77

Posterior spinal fusion with Harrington instrumentation using 'balanced' anesthesia. Anderson M. **South Med J** 71(6):660–1, Jun 78

Disc excision and spine fusion in the management of lumbar disc disease. A minimum ten–year followup. Frymoyer JW, et al. **Spine** 3(1):1–6, Mar 78

Failed lumbar disc surgery requiring second operation. A long–term follow–up study. Frymoyer JW, et al. **Spine** 3(1):7–11, Mar 78

Fracture dislocation of the cervical spine. Value of anterior approach with bovine bone interbody fusion. Goran A, et al. **Spine** 3(2):95–102, Jun 78

Hypotensive anesthesia for spinal fusion with sodium nitroprusside. Khambatta HJ, et al. **Spine** 3(2):171–4, Jun 78

Combined Dwyer and Harrington instrumentation and fusion in the treatment of selected patients with painful adult idiopathic scoliosis. Winter RB. **Spine** 3(2):135–41, Jun 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anterior cervical fusion: the postoperative complications. Barber FA. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(1):29–33, Jan–Feb 78

HISTORY

The classic. A critical analysis of methods of fusion for scoliosis: an evaluation in two hundred and sixty–six patients. John H. Moe, M.D. **Clin Orthop** (126):4–16, Jul–Aug 77

INSTRUMENTATION

Self–contained tubular drill guard for anterior cervical fusion. Solomon A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(2):136–8, Sep–Oct 77

METHODS

Anterior cervical fusion after traumatic dislocation of the cervical spine in childhood and adolescence. Wickboldt J, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(2):120–8, 1978

Section II: General orthopaedics. Anterior cervical fusion for trauma. Bell GD, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):155–8, Oct 77

Atlanto–axial arthrodesis by the wedge compression method. Brooks AL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):279–84, Apr 78

Atlanto–axial fusion for instability. Griswold DM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):285–92, Apr 78

Methylmethacrylate as an adjunct in spinal instrumentation. Herron LD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):866–8, Oct 77

Surgical management of destructive lesions of the spine. Voris HC, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(4):119–22, Jul 78

A technical modification of Cloward's posterior lumbar interbody fusion. Lin PM. **Neurosurgery** 1(2):118–24, Sep–Oct 77

[An anterior approach to the thoracolumbar junction by a transthoracoretroperitoneal route (author's transl)] Vlach O. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):15–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[On the technique of posterior spondylodesis (author's transl)] Vlach O. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):10–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The assessment of the extent of spondylodesis (author's transl)] Vlach O. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(3):232–5, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dwyer's procedure in the treatment of spinal deformities: 22 cases] Lokietek W, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(5):616–41, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of corrective surgery in juvenile cyphosis (scheuermann's disease) using Harrington's compressive rods (author's transl)] Griss P, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(2):113–9, 18 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[VDS—ventral derotation spondylodesis—preliminary report on 58 cases] Zielke K, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(2):85–103, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Experience with ventral segmental spondylodesis of the lumbar vertebrae (interbody fusion)] Zippel H. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(5):286–95, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Results of posterior spondylodesis using a distractor and bone allografts in scoliosis in adolescents] Neĭman IZ. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):24–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biomechanical basis of operative interventions on the vertebrae in post–traumatic kyphotic deformity of the spine] Tsiv'ian IaL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (12):27–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osteoplastic fixation of the spine] Volkolup VI. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):91–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Posterior spondylodesis after laminectomy in the prevention of post–traumatic instability and deformation of the thoraco–lumbar vertebral column] Zimmermann B. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(2):135–57, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

SPINAL INJURIES

Iatrogenic rontgen encephalopathy. Neetens A, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 178:87–99, 17 Sep 77

A modified weight–dropping technique for experimental spine and spinal cord injuries. Ikeda K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1 Pt 1):129–40, 1978

Acute injuries of the spine. Harris JH Jr. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(1):53–68, Jan 78

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. B. Experimental instability. Experimental traumatic lesions of the spine in monkeys] Argenson C, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):430–1, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. B. Experimental instability. 1. Biomechanical approach to stability factors of the dorso–lumbar spine. Bonnel F, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):426–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. C. Clinical instability] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):432–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. F. Conclusion] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):443–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. I. General aspects] Louis R. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):417–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. B. Experimental instability. 2. Anatomic experiments] Louis R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):428–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III.Instability. A. Theories concerning instability] Louis R. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):423–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Fractures of the spine in children] Pouliquen JC, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):440–2, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Panel discussion on traffic medicine] **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):296–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Double gunshot head injury with lesion of the upper cervical vertebrae in a case of attempted suicide] Szabó G, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):63–6, 1978 **(Hun)**

[Effecting quantitative spine and spinal cord injuries by using a modified weight–dropping technique—a preliminary report (author's transl)] Ikeda K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):331–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Causes of disability in patients with sequelae of injuries of weight–bearing and locomotion organs] Balakina VS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):43–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Identification and classification of vertebral fractures following emergency capsule egress from military aircraft. **Kazarian LE. Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):150–7, Jan 78

COMPLICATIONS

Traumatic kyphosis of the thoracolumbar spine. Whitesides TE Jr. **Clin Orthop** (128):78–92, Oct 77

Traumatic vertebral arteriovenous fistula associated with cervical spine fracture. Avellanosa AM, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):885–8, Nov 77

Low back injury in sport. Billings RA, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(4):236–40, Nov 77

[Hyperflexion sprain of the cervical spine] van der Tol A. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(40):1547–50, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Traumatic spondylolysis. Analysis of 4,619 cases of lumbosacral spine] Raynal L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(5):653–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of traumatic spondylolisthesis treated by Harrington's method and graft (author's transl)] Faizon G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(5):307–10, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Post-traumatic changes following spinal injuries and the expert evaluation of them] Bilow H, et al. **Chirurg** 48(8):513–5, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Cervical spine injuries and compression of the vertebral artery (author's transl)] Vlajic I, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(4):122–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biomechanical basis of operative interventions on the vertebrae in post-traumatic kyphotic deformity of the spine] Tsiv'ian IaL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (12):27–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional disorders of the urinary organs in spinal and spinal cord injuries] Kamalov II, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):25–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[What are the criteria for a permanent-disability pension (MAE) in isolated fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine?] Erdmann H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):293–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of sequelae of isolated fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Perret W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):287, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Detection of aggravation and simulation in sequelae of isolated fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Schlegel KF. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):290–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Fractures of the thoracolumbar spine in ankylosing spondylitis. Gelman MI, et al. **AJR** 130(3):485–91, Mar 78

Spinal fractures complicating ankylosing spondylitis. Hunter T, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):546–9, Apr 78

Spinal injuries in belt-wearing car occupants killed by head-on collisions. Sköld G, et al. **Injury** 9(2):151–61, Nov 77

[Spinal injuries in the so-called unprotected traffic participants] Voigt GE. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):284–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Injuries of the thoracic and lumbar spine due to safety belts] Walz F. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):278–84, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Vertebral involvement in non-umbilical tetanus] Tavares W, et al. **AMB** 24(4):124–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

MORTALITY

[Mortality rate in cervical spine injuries associated with spinal cord lesions] Kiwerski J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):485–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cause of death in severe trauma of the spine and spinal cord] Kamalov II. **Klin Khir** (2):74, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Spinal and spinal cord lesions in infants at birth] Ratner AIu. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (4):56–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Electrocardiographic changes in patients with spinal and spinal-cord injuries in the acute period] Basilewskaja SB, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(11):589–93, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic form changes in compression fractures involving the thoracic and lumbar spine] Bilow H, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):276–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Standards of the support capacity, load capacity and flexibility of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Hinz P. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):287–90, 1977 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Multiple level spinal injuries: importance of early recognition. Calenoff L, et al. **AJR** 130(4):665–9, Apr 78

Secondary spinal lesions in spinal cord injury patients. Toerge JE, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):343–5, Jul 78

The influence of thin-section tomography on the treatment of cervical spine injuries. Maravilla KR, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):131–9, Apr 78

Computed tomographic evaluation of traumatic spinal injuries. Tadmor R, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):825–7, Jun 78

Double fractures of the spine—an indication for routine radiographic examination of the entire spine after injury. Scher AT. **S Afr Med J** 53(11):411–3, 18 Mar 78

[Diskography in fractures of the spine] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):437–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. II. Anatomo-radiologic analysis] Roy-Camille R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):419–22, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[X-ray diagnosis of spinal injuries] Pöschl M, et al. **Chirurg** 48(8):506–12, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Limitations of roentgen diagnosis of spinal injuries] Imhäuser G, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):271–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Traumatic and posttraumatic lesions of the cranio-vertebral junction (author's transl)] Braun JP. **Radiologe** 18(2):58–61, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Errors in the radiological diagnosis of injuries of the cervical spine (author's transl)] Paakkala T, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):550–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Posttraumatic alterations demonstrated by isotope cisternography (author's transl)] Kammerer V, et al. **Radiologe** 17(11):466–70, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Spinal fixation using acrylic bone cement: mechanical property measurements. Park JB, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 6(1):77–84, 1978

Atlanto-axial arthrodesis by the wedge compression method. Brooks AL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):279–84, Apr 78

Atlanto-axial fusion for instability. Griswold DM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):285–92, Apr 78

[Successful surgical treatment of severe lumbar spine injury. A case report] Zvěřina E, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(9):624–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Indications and possibilities of the trans-bucco-pharyngeal approach] Verbiest H. **Neurochirurgie** 23(6–7):249–314 contd, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Biomechanics of posterior vertebral osteosynthesis at the dorso-lumbar level] Fischer LP, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):463–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Compression osteosynthesis of fractures and fracture-dislocations of the spine using reversed Harrington equipment] Kempf I, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):458–63, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 7. Anterior approach to the dorso-lumbar spine] Louis R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):469–71, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 9. Double 2-stage approach to the spine] Louis R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):472–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Use of Harrington equipment in traction in the treatment of fractures of the spine] Michel CR, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):456–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 1. synthesis of the injured dorso-lumbar spine by plates screwed into vertebral pedicles] Roy-Camille R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):452–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. B. Surgical methods. 8. Combined single stage approach to dorso-lumbar lesions] Senegas J. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):471, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Injuries of the cervical spine and their treatment] Böhler J. **Chirurg** 48(8):493–7, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Injuries of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Klapp F, et al. **Chirurg** 48(8):498–505, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Vertebral dislocation fracture treated with the Harrington device] Riskó T, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):303–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Simultaneous injury of the liver, duodenum and spine] Emuzov SKh, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):121–2, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Successful conservative treatment of combined injury of the 1st and 2d cervical vertebrae] Ardashev IP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):115, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Histomorphologic changes following plastic repair of defects in spinal dura mater with a capron strip in complicated experimental fractures of the spine] Biriuchkov IuV, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (1):38–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Approaches to injuries of the spine and spinal cord] Blaškovič J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(9):647–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Recent advances in the management of spinal injuries with paralysis. Bedbrook GM. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):330–8, Jun 77

Devonian attachment for the inter-hospital transport of patients with cervical spine injuries and the Devonian traction attachment. Jefferiss CD. **Injury** 9(3):253, Feb 78

Immediate immobilization of fractured spines [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):63, Jul 78

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. A. Nonsurgical methods. 1. Fractures of the dorso-lumbar spine with remote follow-up (100 cases)] Duquennoy A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):445–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic indications in unstable fractures of the spine] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):475–81, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Unstable fractures of the spine. IV. Stabilization methods and their results. A. Nonsurgical methods. 3. Orthopedic reduction] Louis R, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):449–51, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Long term results of the conservative treatment of dorsal and lumbar fractures without neurologic sequelae (series of 90 cases)] Senegas J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):448–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Physiological healing of spinal injuries as well as cervical spinal cord injuries in the acute phase] Basilewskaja SV, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(10):562–8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of spinal fractures using a new suspension device 'Model Buchen'] Dietl H. **Chirurg** 49(4):251–2, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Cranial complications in extension therapy of cervical fractures. Riechert's modification of extension therapy] Weigel K, et al. **Chirurg** 49(6):374–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of dorsal spine injuries] Chrostowska T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(2):105–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Urological catheter for patients with complicated spinal fractures] Biriuchkov IuV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):123–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Halo-vest-fixation of unstable neck and back injuries—an important medical rationalizing measure] Elfström G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(4):202–3, 25 Jan 78 **(Swe)**

[Anatomical and technical requisites for insertion of skull extensors] Sylvin LE. **Lakartidningen** 75(3):143–4, 18 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

A simple splint for a broken back. Shipp AD. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1460, Sep 77

SPINAL NEOPLASMS

Tumours within the spinal column. Odeku EL, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(1):23–5, Mar 76

Osteochondroma of the cervical spine. Case report. Inglis AE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):127–9, Jul–Aug 77

[Metastasizing meningioma] Dahl M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(24):1425–6, 12 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Vertebral osteoid osteoma. Remarks on 6 cases (author's transl)] Bléry M, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):59–63, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnostic and therapeutic problems posed by osteoblastomas of the spine. Apropos of a case] Lerat JL, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):483–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of 2 cases of chordoma of the sacrum] Giambelli E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(18):1133–40, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Paget's sarcoma of the vertebral column with neurological complications. Shannon FT, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):385–90, 1977

Epidural spinal cord compression from metastatic tumor: diagnosis and treatment. Gilbert RW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(1):40–51, Jan 78

Primary hyperparathyroidism presenting as spinal cord compression: report of a case. Siu K, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):668–72, Oct 77

Long-standing myelomeningocele associated with spinal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Case report. Yusefovic T, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(3):180–8, 1978

Cervical osteoid osteoma: a cause of chronic upper back pain. Goldstein GS, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):177–80, Nov–Dec 77

Dumb-bell chondroma of the posterior mediastinum causing spinal cord compression. Isaac DD, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(3):128–30, Jul 77

Cervical cord compression by solitary osteochondroma of the atlas. Julien J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):479–81, May 78

Vertebral and epidural hemangioma with paraplegia in Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome. Case report. Gourie-Devi M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):814–7, May 78

Unusual cause of jugular foramen syndrome. Morgan PR, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1171–4, Sep 78

[Metastasi chordoma with extensive cutaneous sclerosis] Bouvet JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(11):877–81, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Spinal aneurysmal cyst with medullary compression. Apropos of a case with preoperative embolization] Pepin B, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(8–9):661–6, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Classical low back pain and sciatica syndrome caused by a melanotic nerv sheath tumour of the first sacral root (author's transl)] Oh S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):63–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Osteoid osteoma of the vertebral column as a cause of

scoliosis] Boscaro C, et al. **Clin Ortop** 26:254–62, 1975–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vertebral and epidural hemangioma of high thoracic spinal column associated with compression of the spinal cord (author's transl)] Matsukado Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):425–30, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myositis ossificans associated with paraplegia caused by metastatic carcinoma (author's transl)] Tada S. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(1):161–2, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical value of lumbar tap in the diagnosis of obliteration of vertebral canal by intraspinal tumors] Kamiński S. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(3):299–304, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Extradural angiolipoma: uncommon cause of spinal pressure] Obrador S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):395–6, 30 Sep 77 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

The cytology of chordoma. Lefer LG, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(1):51–3, Jan–Feb 78

Ultrasonography in tumors arising from the spine and bony pelvis. deSantos LA, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1061–4, Dec 77

Late functioning adrenocortical carcinoma in a 5-year-old girl. Marsden HB, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):341–2, Apr 78

Metastatic disease of the paraspinal muscles: electromyographic and histopathologic correlation in early detection. LaBan MM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):34–6, Jan 78

Giant-cell tumor of vertebrae above the sacrum: a review of 31 cases. Dahlin DC. **Cancer** 39(3):1350–6, Mar 77

Dumbbell neurogenic tumors of the mediastinum. Diagnosis and management. Akwari OE, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):353–8, Jun 78

[Diagnostic and therapeutic possibilities in osteolysis of vertebrae in the thoracolumbar region] Helcl F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(9):617–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Endometrioid carcinoma of the spinal canal (author's transl)] Richter K. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(9):771–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and differential diagnosis of destructive vertebral processes] Ringe JD. **Med Welt** 29(24):999–1002, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Disk prolapse or metastasis in the lumbar spine?] Geissl G. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 720(17):577, 28 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Chordoma lumbalis] Hübener KH, et al. **ROEFO** 128(3):373–4, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Cerebral pressure manifestations in symptom-free spinal tumors] Nau HE, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):95–6, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Malignant microcellular neoplasm of the spine] Milecki M. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(4):435–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[False signs in intraspinal tumors. Evaluation of tumor's position in relation to meninges and spinal cord] Waleszkowski J. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):561–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Spinal metastasis of hepatic adenocarcinoma] González Tortosa J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):295–8, 15 Sep 77 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Postradiation osteosarcoma of the cervical spine in childhood. A case report. Dowdle JA Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):969–71, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Kappa light chain--myeloma associated with adult Fanconi syndrome: response of the nephropathy to treatment of myeloma. Gailani S, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):141–7, 1978

Immunity in cancer. Murray G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):357–60, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

OCCURRENCE

[Spinal tumors in infancy and childhood] Kordás M, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(3):331–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Frozen section interpretation in surgical neuropathology. II. Intraspinal lesions. Burger PC, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(1):81–95, Mar 78

Aggressive fibromatosis of the vertebral column. Mansel RE, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(2):123–9, Jun 78

Collapsed vertebrae: a review of 659 autopsies. Fornasier VL, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):261–5, Mar–Apr 78

Sudden death from massive tumor embolization of chondrosarcoma. Report of a case. Borzotta AP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):561–3, Jun 78

[Percutaneous vertebral punch biopsy. Diagnosis of uncertain vertebral disorders] Wohlenberg H. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(2):79–81, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spinal tumours associated with increased intracranial pressure. Report of two cases and a discussion on the pathophysiology. Borgesen SE, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(3):263–8, Sep 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Osteoid osteoma of the cervical spine. Fielding JW, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):163–4, Oct 77

Osteoblastic bone metastases secondary to adenocarcinoma of the pancreas. Joffe N, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(1):41–6, Jan 78

Computed tomography of intraspinal and paraspinal neoplasms. Nakagawa H, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):377–90, Oct 77

[The value of transverse axial scanning in the diagnosis and treatment of unexplained vertebral pain (a case of dorsal pedicular osteochondroma)] Lord G, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(4):360–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tumour picture in Dimer-X myelogram (author's transl)] Assmann H, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(3):401–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lumbar myelography: coincidence of disc prolapse and intradural tumour (author's transl)] Sartor K, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):183–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant neoplastic metastases to the spine (author's transl)] Morcinek-Chojnowska K, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(5):349–53, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Syndrome of endocranial hypertension due to Ewing's sarcoma] Marquez Esteban H, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):531–3, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Rectilinear bone scanning: differentiation between metastases and degenerative spinal disease. Adams FG, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(604):281–5, Apr 78

Scintigraphically 'cold' bone lesion due to myeloma. Correlation of scintigraphical and histological findings. Monteyne R, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(6):501–4, 1977

[Case of malignant metastasis to the spine diagnosed by combined isotope study] Popiołek A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(1):27–8, 2 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Aneurysmal bone cyst of the spine. Karparov M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):101–13, 1977

Chordoma presenting as a scrotal swelling. Shaw JF, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(2):100–3, Mar 78

[Value of the trans-buccal approach in the treatment of tumors of the 1st cervical vertebrae] Jomin M. **Neurochirurgie** 23(4):285–6, 20 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Indications and possibilities of the trans-bucco-pharyngeal approach] Verbiest H. **Neurochirurgie** 23(6–7):249–314 contd, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Chondrosarcoma with intraspinal, intra- and extrathoracal extension (author's transl)] Samii M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):71–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complete resection of a vertebral body (author's transl)] Salzer M, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(2):147–56, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution on the severity of giant cell tumors] Schnitzler M, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(31):1550–3, 17 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Desmoplastic fibroma of the sacrum (author's transl)] Zsernaviczky J, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):962–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Palliative interventions in tumorous destruction of spine] Bauer R. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1603–8, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Palliative intervention in spinal tumors] Fischer J, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1593–7, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Vertebral osteoblastoma] De Santis E. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:225–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cystic craniopharyngioma extending down into the upper cervical spinal canal (author's transl)] Baba M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):687–93, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Chordoma: evaluation of clinical behavior and treatment modalities. Tewfik HH, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(9–10):959–62, Sep–Oct 77

[Therapy of complications due to neoplasm metastases] Martz G. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(35):1336–7, 2 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Electronic microscopic study of a sacral chordoma. Characterization of various development stages of the tumor cells] Thiery JP, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(2):193–204, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Spinal cord compression caused by a metastatic lesion from an aortic body tumour. Carlisle CH, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):311–3, Jun 78

Posterior paresis caused by extension of hemangiosarcoma from lungs to thoracic vertebrae of a dog. Wise DT Jr, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(6):544–5, 15 Sep 77

An undifferentiated sarcoma affecting the first three cervical vertebrae of a puppy. Wright JA. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(5):267–71, May 78

SPINAL NERVE ROOTS

Pain and spinal root compression. Friis ML, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):241–9, 1977

Radicular compression in multifocal eosinophilic granuloma. Successful treatment with radiotherapy. Eil C, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(12):786–7, Dec 77

The pathophysiology of cervical spondylotic radiculopathy and myelopathy. Hoff JT, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:474–87, 1976

Nerve roots and spinal nerves in degenerative disk disease. Murphy RW. **Clin Orthop** (129):46–60, Nov–Dec 77

Cervical bilateral polyradiculopathy as a manifestation of cervical transverse myelopathy. Kaplan PE. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 18(2):159–63, Apr–May 78

The lumbar root entrapment syndrome with emphasis on clinical and myelographic findings. Fortuna A, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):144–8, 1977

Muscle hypertrophy after partial denervation: a human case. Bernat JL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):719–25, Aug 78

Radiculopathy as a complication of ankylosing spondylitis. Cumming WJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(6):569–70, Jun 78

Cervical myeloradiculopathy caused by arthrotic hypertrophy of the posterior facets and laminae. Epstein JA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):387–92, Sep 78

Lumbosacral intradural periradicular ossification. Case report. Varughese G. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):132–7, Jul 78

Chip fracture through the superior articular facet with compressive cervical radiculopathy. Renaudin J, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):66–7, Jan 78

An extradural cysticercus attached to lumbar nerve root. Shadangi TN, et al. **Neurol India** 25(1):43–4, Mar 77

Sarcoidosis with neurological involvement. A report of two cases from Bombay. Singhal BS, et al. **Neurol India** 25(4):238–43, Dec 77

The lumbar shield: a preliminary report. Feild JR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 3(1):26–36, Jul–Aug 78

Discogenic radiculopathy. Use of electromyography in multidisciplinary management. Lane ME, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(1):32–6, Jan 78

A double-blind clinical comparison of proquazone and naproxen in the treatment of patients with symptoms of lumbar nerve root compression syndrome. Andersen RB, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (21):18–20, 1978

Cervical myelopathy and radiculopathy secondary to ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament. Rozario RA, et al. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):17–20, Jul 78

[Electromyographic aspects of disk-related lumbosciatica] Bence Y, et al. **Electrodiagn Ther** 15(2):51–60, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Myeloradiculopathy caused by cervicarthrosis. Clinical and therapeutic study of 560 patients operated on] Jomin M, et al. **Lille Med** 23(6):393–405, Jun–Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Classical low back pain and sciatica syndrome caused by a melanotic nerv sheath tumour of the first sacral root (author's transl)] Oh S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):63–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Strangulation of the lumbar nerve root in the recessus lateralis as a cause of low back pain] Benini A. **MMW** 119(50):1621–2, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Measurement of muscle reflex time in radicular disorders of the lumbosacral region] Röder H, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(9):529–34, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of superior facet syndrome with the symptom of intermittent claudication (author's transl)] Ito M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):663–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radicular syndrome caused by epidural tuberculous granuloma. Case report] Plese JP, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(2):160–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Nerve root syndrome in multiple myeloma] Golenkov AK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(1):44–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Selective cooling of the spinal cord and spinal nerve roots in patients with spastic and pain syndromes] Malkin VA. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (3):46–50, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

[The recurrent nerve root of the cauda equina: a rarity and a radiological pitfall with a pseudo-angiomatous aspect in myelography] Simon D, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(2):129–32, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

External structure of the cutaneous femoral lateral nerve in postfetal life in man. Urbanowicz Z, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):283–91, 1977

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Splanchnic preganglionic neurons in man: II. Morphometry of myelinated fibers of T7 ventral spinal root. Low PA, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):219–25, 28 Nov 77

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Variants of transitory myeloradiculoischemic disorders] Bogorodinskiĭ DK, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(3):330–7, 1978 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

The morphology of the spinal cord efferent and afferent neurons contributing to the ventral roots of the cat. Light AR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(3):501–15, 1 Jun 78

[Origins and terminations of primary afferent fibers in the spinal ventral roots in the cat as demonstrated by the retrograde axoplasmic transport of horseradish peroxidase (author's transl)] Yamamoto T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(6):649–57, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Prolonged spinal nerve involvement after epidural anesthesia with etidocaine. Ramanathan S, et al.
Anesth Analg (Cleve) 57(3):361–4, May–Jun 78

Does spinal anesthesia anesthetize the spinal cord? Forbes AR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):440–5, Jun 78

Enkephalins and dorsal horn neurones of the cat: effects on responses to noxious and innocuous skin stimuli. Duggan AW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):399–408, Nov 77

The effects of Ca2+ and Mg2+ on the habituating LC—VR reflex of the frog spinal cord. Rogers HR, et al.
Brain Res 139(1):183–9, 6 Jan 78

Effect of erabutoxin B on acetylcholine release and root potentials of the frog spinal cord. Nistri A, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 47(2):245–8, 15 Jan 78

Effects of proline and other neutral amino acids on ventral root potentials of the frog spinal cord in vitro. Nistri A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):21–7, Jan 78

[Effect of GABA and phenybut on the neuronal activity of the cortex and potentials of the spinal roots] Aleksandrov AA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1505–10, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Cell death of motoneurons in the chick embryo spinal cord. II. A quantitative and qualitative analysis of degeneration in the ventral root, including evidence for axon outgrowth and limb innervation prior to cell death. Chu-Wang IW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(1):59–85, 1 Jan 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The maturation of the ventral root–spinal cord transitional zone. An ultrastructural study. Fraher JP. **J Neurol Sci** 36(3):427–49, May 78

Developmental changes in the ventral root–spinal cord junction [proceedings] Fraher J. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:20P–21P, Feb 78

Development of dorsal root III afferent fibres in postmetamorphic juveniles of the frog Discoglossus pictus. Baker RE, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(2):271–3, 1977

[Peculiarities of myelin formation in the spinal roots of the rabbit] Dolaptschieva S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 94(3):386–96, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Nerve rootlet avulsion. A complication of myelography using the Chynn needle. Brodey PA, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):734, Dec 77

Cervical root avulsion—electrophysiological analysis with electrospinogram. Case report. Rosén I, et al.
Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg 11(3):247–50, 1977

Traumatic avulsion of the lumbar nerve roots. Coles CC, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):334–5, Mar 78

[Pre- and postoperative neuro-electric aspects of nerve root lesions caused by lumbar disk hernia] Bonicoli F, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 63(5):471–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

The influence of protein-calorie malnutrition on the development of internodal segments. A study on peripheral nerve and spinal roots in rats. Nordborg C.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 41(2):103–8, 20 Feb 78

Development of the amyelinated lesion in the ventral root of the dystrophic mouse. Ultrastructural, quantitative and autoradiographic study. Jaros E, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 36(3):317–39, May 78

3,3'-Iminodipropionitrile induced centrifugal segmental demyelination and onion bulb formation. Shimono M, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(4):375–86, Jul–Aug 78

A possible mechanism of demyelination of the Syrian hamster with hindleg paralysis. Hirano A. **Lab Invest** 38(2):115–21, Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Specific antagonism of amino acid-induced and dorsal root evoked synaptic excitation of Renshaw cells [proceedings] Davies J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):433P–434P, Mar 78

Dorsal root potentials evoked by stimulation of ventral roots in the lower sacral cord of the cat. Niechaj A, et al.
Brain Res 137(2):356–60, 2 Dec 77

Evoked spinal cord and nerve root potentials in humans using a non-invasive recording technique. Dimitrijevic MR, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(3):331–40, Sep 78

Effect of multiple sclerosis serum on ventral root responses in isolated frog spinal cord. Schmutz M, et al.
Eur Neurol 15(6):345–51, 1977

Comparison of the performance of deafferented and intact monkeys on continuous and fixed ration schedules of reinforcement. Taub E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(1):1–13, 1 Jan 78

Effect of Lissauer tract stimulation on activity in dorsal roots and in ventral roots. Wall PD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):570–83, Jul 78

Excitation of marginal and substantia gelatinosa neurons in the primate spinal cord: indications of their place in dorsal horn functional organization. Kumazawa T, et al.
J Comp Neurol 177(3):417–34, 1 Feb 78

Selective inhibition of the monosynaptic spinal reflex by a series of hydroxylated alkylaminoindans. Sundeen JE, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1478–85, Nov 77

Dorsal horn cells that respond to stimulation of distant dorsal roots. Devor M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):519–31, Sep 77

Effect of dorsal rhizotomy on neuronal responses to two putative neurotransmitters of primary afferent neurones [proceedings] Roberts MH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:42P–43P, Feb 78

Dorsal and ventral root potentials recorded in vivo by the sucrose-gap method [proceedings] Roberts MH, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 277:42P–43P, Apr 78

Glial outgrowth and central-type myelination of regenerating axons in spinal nerve roots following transection and suture: light and electron microscopic study in the pig. Meier C, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 4(1):21–35, Jan–Feb 78

[Discharges in the white rami communicantes evoked by stimulation of various sections of the hypothalamus] Baklavadzhian OG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):263–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of afferent impulses in the posterior spinal cord roots of dogs with limited motor activity] Skuratova SA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):88–9, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Depolarization of primary afferents during fictitious scratching of thalamic cats] Baev KV, et al.
Neirofiziologiia 10(2):173–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Periodic changes in primary afferent depolarization during fictitious locomotion in thalamic cats] Baev KV.
Neirofiziologiia 10(4):428–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrotonic and chemical EPSPs in lamprey motor neurons following stimulation of the descending tract and posterior root afferents] Batueva IV, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):512–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ectopic generation of impulses and cross-talk in spinal nerve roots of 'dystrophic' mice. Rasminsky M. **Ann Neurol** 3(4):351–7, Apr 78

Conduction of nervous impulses in spinal roots and peripheral nerves of dystrophic mice. Rasminsky M, et al.
Brain Res 143(1):71–85, 17 Mar 78

Traumatized nerves, roots and ganglia: musculoskeletal factors and neuropathological consequences. pp. 137–66. Sunderland S.
In: Korr IM, ed. The neurobiologic mechanisms in manipulative therapy. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WB 535 N494 1977.

Clinical and electrophysiological appraisal of the significance of radicular injury in back pain. Fisher MA, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 41(4):303–6, Apr 78

[Evoked cortical somatosensory potentials in painful cervicobrachial radicular syndromes] Domżał T, et al.
Neurol Neurochir Pol 12(3):243–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Complications of radiculography [letter] Clarke AK, et al.
Br Med J 1(6120):1143, 29 Apr 78

[Saccoradiculography in disk hernias (contribution based on 340 cases)] Scaglione P, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(2):143–56, Apr 78 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

New aspects in the surgical treatment of cerebral palsy. Fasano VA, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):53–7, 1977

Percutaneous rhizotomy of the articular nerve of Luschka for low back and sciatic pain. Flórez G, et al.
Acta Neurochir (Wien) (Suppl 24):67–71, 1977

Neurosurgical treatment of spasticity and dyskinesias. Guidetti B, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):27–39, 1977

Bovine spastic paralysis: results of surgical desafferentation of the gastrocnemius muscle by means of spinal dorsal root resection. De Ley G, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1899–900, Nov 77

Extended posterior cervical rhizotomy for severe spastic syndromes with dyskinesias. Benedetti A, et al.
Appl Neurophysiol 40(1):41–7, 1977–78

Bilateral cervical posterior rhizotomy: effects on dystonia and athetosis, on respiration and other autonomic functions. Fraioli B, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 40(1):26–40, 1977–78

Selective extradural posterior rhizotomy in malignant lesions. Rifaat M, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(7–12):671–7, 1976

Re-evaluation of differential sacral rhizotomy for neurological bladder disease. Rockswold GL, et al.
J Neurosurg 48(5):773–8, May 78

Sacral rootlet rhizotomy at the conus medullaris for hypertonic neurogenic bladder. Toczek SK, et al.
J Neurosurg 48(2):193–6, Feb 78

[Rhizotomy and partial radicellotomy in the treatment of spasticity] Guidetti B, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(5):353–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Selective posterior rhizotomy (S. P. R. type II)] Privat JM.
Neurochirurgie 23(5):367–76, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Selective posterior radicellotomy in the treatment of spasticity] Sindou M. **Neurochirurgie** 23(5):359–66, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of the lumbo-sacral root-pouch diverticulum] Krumbholz S, et al.
Beitr Orthop Traumatol 24(11):604–9, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Spinal roots in Werdnig-Hoffmann disease. Ghatak NR.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 41(1):1–7, 19 Jan 78

The influence of protein-calorie malnutrition on the development of paranodal regions in spinal roots. A study with the OTAN method on rat. Nordborg C.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 40(3):253–7, 28 Nov 77

Paranodal myelin retraction in protein deficient and normal rats: a morphometric study. Öldfors A, et al.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 40(3):249–52, 28 Nov 77

Electron microscopic identification of postsynaptic dorsal root terminals: a possible substrate of dorsal root potentials in the frog spinal cord. Székely G, et al.
Exp Brain Res 29(3–4):531–9, 28 Sep 77

Organization of peripheral nerves and spinal roots of the Atlantic stingray, Dasyatis sabina. Coggeshall RE, et al.
J Neurophysiol 41(1):97–107, Jan 78

SPINAL NERVES

Nerve roots and spinal nerves in degenerative disk disease. Murphy RW. **Clin Orthop** (129):46–60, Nov–Dec 77

Myoclonic spinal neuronitis. Nair KR.
J Indian Med Assoc 68(12):257, 16 Jun 77

Intramedullary syndrome due to an extradural neurinoma near the foramen magnum. Sumra RS, et al. **J Neurol** 218(2):145–8, 18 May 78

ANALYSIS

[Sural nerves in Behçet's disease—histopathological, electronmicroscopical and X-ray microanalytical studies (author's transl)] Fujiwara N, et al.
Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 81(11):1733–43, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Segmental sensory innervation determined by potentials recorded from cervical spinal nerves. Inouye Y, et al.
Brain 100(4):731–48, Dec 77

[On the connections between the rami communicantes of the sympathicus and the rami posteriores of the loin nerves (author's transl)] Kikkawa F, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(3):301–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Neuronal transport in salamander nerves and its blockade by colchicine. Holmes MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 136(1):31–43, 4 Nov 77

Evidence for an inhibitory action of methyldopa on spinal sympathetic reflexes. Baum T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(3):259–63, 1 Dec 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Limb development and peripheral nervous system [letter] Stephens TD. **Lancet** 1(8058):282–3, 4 Feb 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Changes of the ratio between myelin thickness and axon diameter in the human developing sural nerve. Schröder JM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 43(1–2):169–78, 7 Aug 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Partial characterization of the human anti-encephalitogenic protein: isolation from spinal cord and spinal nerves. Weir KG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(2):232–41, 15 Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Peripheral nerve changes in porphyric neuropathy: findings in a sural nerve biopsy. Anzil AP, et al.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 42(2):121–6, 24 May 78

Sensory neuropathy with onion-bulb formation. Report of a case with onset in infancy. Koto A, et al.
Am J Dis Child 132(4):379–81, Apr 78

Involvement of peripheral nerve and muscle in Fabry's disease. Histologic, ultrastructural, and morphometric studies. Sima AA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(5):291–301, May 78

[Polyneuropathy in amyloidosis] Blobel H, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1082–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Light and electron microscopy findings in vinca alkaloid-polyneuropathy] Wulfhekel U, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1065–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Sural nerve pathology in two cases of polyneuropathy associated with dysglobulinemia and amyloidosis (author's transl)] Ohnishi A, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(7):431–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The effects of subarachnoid spinal block on colonic blood flow in the dog [proceedings] Aitkenhead AR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):77, Jan 78

Central responses of cutaneous sensory neurons to peripheral nerve crush in the cat. Horch K. **Brain Res** 151(3):581–6, 11 Aug 78

Role of large diameter cutaneous afferents in transmission of nociceptive messages: electrophysiological study in man. Willer JC, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):358–64, 25 Aug 78

Effect of microelectrode impalement on the reflex discharge of motoneurons. Goldberg SJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):451–8, Nov 77

The reflex effects of sural nerve stimulation upon gastrocnemius fusimotor neurones of the rabbit [proceedings] Catley DM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:32P, Mar 78

Peripheral and central substrates of vestibulospinal reflexes. Wilson VJ, et al. **Physiol Rev** 58(1):80–105, Jan 78 (116 ref.)

[Electroneurography of sensory nerves in the lower extremity. Study of an antidromic neurogram of the superficial peroneal nerve and sural nerve in healthy subjects] Kredba J. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(1):31–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spinal nerve block. A diagnostic test in sciatica. Wilppula E, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):458–60, 1977

Nerve conduction velocity of small components in human sensory nerves. Studies in normal and diseased nerves. Tackmann W, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):270–9, 1977

Correlation of electrophysiological and quantitative histological findings in the sural nerve of man. Studies on alcoholic neuropathy. Tackmann W, et al. **J Neurol** 216(4):289–99, 1 Nov 77

Sensory conduction in medial plantar nerve: normal values, clinical applications, and a comparison with the sural and upper limb sensory nerve action potentials in peripheral neuropathy. Guiloff RJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(12):1168–81, Dec 77

Spinal-reflex studies as test of dopamine neurotransmission [letter] Crayton JW, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):215–6, 28 Jan 78

Clinical and electrophysiological study of the spinal peripheral motoneurone in patients with central motoneurone lesions of varying causes. Aşgian B, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 16(2):69–77, Apr–Jun 78

[Sensory neurography and quantitative-histological findings of the human peripheral nerves in normal and pathological conditions (studies on correlations in the same nerve)] Tackmann W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1063–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Nature of the reflex excitation of the spinal motor neurons in children with isiopathic scoliosis] Popov SV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1507–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Percutaneous radiofrequency facet denervation. Burton CV. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(2):80–6, 1976–77

Percutaneous radiofrequency lumbar rhizolysis (rhizotomy). McCulloch JA. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(2):87–96, 1976–77

Management of pain of malignancy III: neurectomy and rhizotomy. Patrick BS, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 18(11):276–8, Nov 77

TRANSPLANTATION

Neurophysiological studies of autogenous sural nerve grafts. Tallis R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):677–83, Aug 78

Method for obtaining a sural nerve graft. Hill HL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):177–9, Feb 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Hypertrophic Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease. Light and electron microscope studies of the sural nerve. Low PA, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 35(1):93–115, Jan 78

Ultrastructural changes of human sural nerves in the neuropathy induced by intrauterine methylmercury poisoning (so-called fetal Minamata disease). Takeuchi T, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(2):137–54, 29 Mar 78

SPINAL OSTEOPHYTOSIS

Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis (DISH) [ankylosing hyperostosis of Forestier and Rotes-Querol]. Resnick D, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(3):153–87, Feb 78 (59 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Cervical osteophytes producing dysphagia. Blumberg P, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(10):396–9, Oct 77

Occipitoatloaxoid arthrosis deformans with radiculo-sympathetic vascular compression syndrome. Ionescu M, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 16(1):3–6, Jan–Mar 78

Ankylosing hyperostosis of the cervical spine. Huang PS, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):273–4, Apr 78

[Dysphagia caused by cervical osteophytes] Přichystalová L, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(4):231–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Myelopathies in cervical spondylarthrosis] Trillet F, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(18):545–50, 15 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Follow-up study of low-back-pain (author's transl)] Belart W. **Praxis** 67(19):693–8, 9 May 78 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cervical myelopathy due to ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament: a clinicopathologic study. Murakami N, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):33–6, Jan 78

Tenderness at motor points: an aid in the diagnosis of pain in the shoulder referred from the cervical spine. Gunn CC, et al. **JAOA** 77(3):196–12, Nov 77

[Differential diagnosis:spondylosis deformans and osteochondrosis intervertebralis (letter)] Dihlmann W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1034, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Senile spondylosis and ankylosing spondylitis] Mizuno S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3841–4, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[A case of primary disease of Baastrup (author's transl)] Nowak C. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(4):295–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

[Specific features of nicotinic acid metabolism in patients with spondylosis deformans] Pshetakovskiĭ IL. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):55–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Cervical spondylotic myelopathy in wide canals. Martin G. **NZ Med J** 85(589):475–6, 8 Jun 77

[Pathological anatomy of deforming arthritis and spondylitis] Aufdermaur M. **Ther Umsch** 35(3):141–6, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[The arthritic narrow lumbar canal. Anatomoradiologic study – technical considerations] Frerebeau P, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(5):389–400, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The hip in vertebral hyperostosis] Arlet J, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(1):17–26, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On Baestrup's syndrome (author's transl)] Kárpáti M, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(2):266–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Unilateral osteophytes simulating metastatic lesions on bone scan. Snable RD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):116, Mar 78

VETERINARY

Cauda equina compression from lumbosacral malarticulation and malformation in the dog. Oliver JE Jr, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(2):207–14, 15 Jul 78

Spondylosis in the whale—an anatomicoradiological study of an osteophyte. Lagier R. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(4):245–9, 1977

SPINAL PUNCTURE

Repeat lumbar puncture in the diagnosis of meningitis. Kindley AD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):590–2, Jul 78

Epidural blood patch. A safe, effective treatment for postlumbar-puncture headaches. Brodsky JB. **West J Med** 129(1):85–7, Jul 78

[Indications for liquor withdrawal in proven syphilis (letter)] Hagedorn HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(27):1117, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical value of lumbar tap in the diagnosis of obliteration of vertebral canal by intraspinal tumors] Kamiński S. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(3):299–304, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Comparison of epidural saline placement and epidural blood placement in the treatment of post-lumbar-puncture headache. Bart AJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):221–3, Mar 78

Bacteremia, spinal anesthesia, and development of meningitis. Berman RS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):376–7, May 78

Spinal epidural hematoma after lumbar puncture in liver disease. Laglia AG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):515–6, Apr 78

Epidural hematoma from lumbar puncture [letter] Warren SE. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):431, Sep 78

Pulmonary edema following lumbar puncture. Gupta DK. **J Postgrad Med** 23(3):127–9, Jul 77

Post lumbar puncture headache: a review of the literature. Bullard JR, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(4):179–81, Apr 78

Differentiation of early subarachnoid hemorrhage from traumatic lumbar puncture. Shuttleworth EC, et al. **Stroke** 8(5):613–7, Sep–Oct 77

[Effect of tiapride on the side effects of cerebrospinal fluid depletions in spinal puncture, pneumoencephalography and air myelography] Zenglein JP, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(9–12):413–23, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neuroophthalmological complications through liquor leakage after surgical operation on the spinal canal for diagnostic i.e. therapeutic purposes (author's transl)] Liegl O. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):526–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anxiety and neuroticism in the development of post lumbar puncture headache (author's transl)] Lange HU. **Nervenarzt** 49(1):47–9, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Chronic epidural intraspinal abscess following lumbar puncture (author's transl)] Sirang H. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 20(5):173–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of lumbar puncture needle size on postpuncture complications] Nestvold K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(11):569–70, 576, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Spinal needle with depth sound to facilitate subarachnoid injections. Hinck VC. **South Med J** 71(1):89–90, Jan 78

METHODS

Lateral cervical puncture: an alternative to lumbar puncture. Zivin JA. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):616–8, Jun 78

Chronic ventricular cerebrospinal fluid sampling, drug injections, and pressure monitoring using subcutaneous reservoirs in monkeys. Wood JH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(2):132–5, Sep–Oct 77

Lumbar puncture--an innocuous diagnostic procedure? Van Dellen JR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(17):666–8, 29 Apr 78

VETERINARY

Lumbar puncture for obtaining cerebrospinal fluid in the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Snead OC 3d, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1039–40, Dec 77

SPINE

see related

LAMINECTOMY

First results with vibration electromyography as a differential measurement of the postural tone in the left and right spinal muscles. Hoogmartens MJ, et al. **Agressologie** 18(6):341–3, 1977

Calcium pyrophosphate deposition in ligamentum flavum [letter] Ellman MH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5):611–3, Jun 78

Kyphotic deformity of the spine in ankylosing spondylitis. Simmons EH. **Clin Orthop** (128):65–77, Oct 77

The dorsal columns revisited [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8070):918, 29 Apr 78

[Unusual case of intraspinal foreign body] Capaccioli L. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(26):1643–6, 18 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the content and makeup of the sarcoplasmic proteins in the spinal muscles of scoliosis patients] Proshina OV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):13–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

The spinal abnormalities in thalidomide embryopathy. Edwards DH, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):273–6, 1977

The pedicle in neurofibromatosis. Mandell GA. **AJR** 130(4):675–8, Apr 78

Spondylothoracic dysostosis: report of two cases and review of the literature. Solomon L, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):201–5, Apr 78 (14 ref.)

Hip instability in myelodysplasia. Byrne RR, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):150–5, 1977

Spine deformities and cystic fibrosis. Erkkila JC, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):146–50, Mar–Apr 78

Spondylothoracic dysplasia in two siblings. A short neck and trunk due to vertebral body abnormalities along with abnormal ribs should suggest this rare syndrome. Trindade CE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(12):1097–9, Dec 77

Spondylocostal dysostosis and urinary tract anomaly: definition and review of an entity. Devos EA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(1):7–15, 22 May 78

Congential malformations of the transverse processes of the vertebrae. Zaborowski Z. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):347–52, 1977

Recessively inherited costovertebral segmentation defect with mesomelia and peculiar facies (Covesdem syndrome): A new genetic entity? Wadia RS, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):123–7, Apr 78

Closure of large skin defect associated with thoracolumbar rachischisis. Case report. Winston K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):781–4, Nov 77

Orthopedic screening: especially congenital dislocation of the hip and spinal deformity. Asher MA. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 24(4):713–21, Nov 77

Spinal problems in myelomeningocele-orthotic principles. Paul SW. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1(1):30–8, Apr 77

Congenital kyphoscoliosis and spinal cord lesion produced in the rat by beta-aminopropionitrile. Nogami H, et al. **Teratology** 16(3):351–7, Dec 77

[Perosomus elumbis in a piglet] Karlović M, et al. **DTW** 84(9):350–1, 5 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The oculo-oto-vertebral syndrome (author's transl)] Müller WD, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(6):417–22, Nov 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ger)
[Oculoauriculovertebral dysplasia (author's transl)] Wagner IU, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):209–13, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The influence of abnormal vertebral column on failure in epidural anaesthesia (author's transl)] Tolksdorf W, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(5):413–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Straight back syndrome] Akatsuka N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:754–5, Spring 77 (Jpn)

ANALYSIS

Spinal calcium changes with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Dabek JT, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:147s–150s, Dec 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The number of vertebrae in the Southern African Negro, the American Negro and the Bushman (San). de Beer Kaufman P. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(3):409–14, Nov 77
Inverted spinal traction. Nosse LJ. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(8):367–70, Aug 78
The descriptive and comparative postcranial osteology of marten (Martes americana Turton) and fisher (Martes pennanti Erxleben): the axial skeleton. Leach DH, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(5):1180–1191, May 78
[Height localization in surgery of spinal region using labelling by methylene blue (letter)] Krüger J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):432, 10 Mar 78 (Ger)
[Variability of female spines in the medieval populations of Kołobrzeg and Koszalin] Budzyńska J, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1349–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Intraspinal venous hypertension due to multiple anomalies in the caval system. A major cause of myelopathies] Aboulker J, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):395–401, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Cavo-spinal phlebography in myelopathies of venous origin. Application of the method in 115 cases] Aubin ML, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):403–13, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Cavo-spinal phlebography in myelopathies. Stenoses of internal jugular and azygos veins, venous compressions and thromboses] Leriche H, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):415–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Study of anastomoses between the left renal vein and the internal vertebral plexus] Mosnier H, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(173):237–41, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Selective spinal arteriography in vertebral and paravertebral disease processes (author's transl)] Sartor K. **ROEFO** 128(3):346–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

EMBRYOLOGY

A radiographic study of the human fetal spine. 2. The sequence of development of ossification centres in the vertebral column. Bagnall KM, et al. **J Anat** 124(3):791–802, Dec 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of the Weberian apparatus in Indian major carp Labeo rohita (Ham.). Kulshrestha SK. **Anat Anz** 141(5):433–44, 1977
[Fractures of the spine in children] Pouliquen JC, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):440–2, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

METABOLISM

High affinity choline uptake by spinal cord neurons in dissociated cell culture. Barald KF, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):90–9, Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Thoracolumbar spine abnormalities in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Resnick D. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):389–91, Aug 78
[Histopathologic study on enthesis--involvement of spinal enthesis area in adjuvant rats (author's transl)] Oze K, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(3):318–27, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The state of the spine in ankylosing spondylitis] Ondrašik M, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(4):190–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

PHYSIOLOGY

Normal movements of the cervical spine. Penning L. **AJR** 130(2):317–26, Feb 78
Theory and application of a three-dimensional model of the human spine. Belytschko T, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):158–65, Jan 78
Intradiskal pressure, intra-abdominal pressure and myoelectric back muscle activity related to posture and loading. Andersson GB, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):156–64, Nov–Dec 77
Studies of back load, tolerance limits during lifting of burdens. Poulsen E. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):169–72, 1978
The basic kinematics of the human spine. A review of past and current knowledge. White AA 3d, et al. **Spine** 3(1):12–20, Mar 78 (21 ref.)
[Lumbar pain from an orthopedic viewpoint. Introductory review] Röhlig H. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11–12):563–7, 15 Jun 78 (Ger)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Unstable fractures of the spine. III. Instability. B. Experimental instability. 1. Biomechanical approach to stability factors of the dorso-lumbar spine. Bonnel F, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):426–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)
[Biomechanics of posterior vertebral osteosynthesis at the dorso-lumbar level] Fischer LP, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):463–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

RADIOGRAPHY

A new radiographic method for measuring vertebral rotation in scoliosis. Coetsier M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(5):598–605, Sep–Oct 77
External anatomic landmarks of the abdomen related to vertebral segments: applications in cross-sectional imaging. Kuhns LR, et al. **AJR** 131(1):115–7, Jul 78
Monostotic Paget's disease of the spine. Lewis RJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):208–11, 1977
A radiological study of vertebral and rib malformations in children with myelomeningocele. Naik DR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(4):427–30, Jul 78
Computed tomography in spinal dysraphism. James HE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):391–7, Oct 77
A simple approach to standardized spinal radiographs. Koreska J, et al. **Med Instrum** 12(1):59–63, Jan–Feb 78
Improved visualization of the lumbar spine and sacrum in pediatric patients by use of the pneumatic compression paddle. Crowe J, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):812–4, Sep 78
Computed tomography of the spine and spinal cord. Lee BC, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):95–102, Jul 78
Effect of postoperative hypoparathyroidism on bone density. Hurxthal LM, et al. **Tex Rep Biol Med** 34(2–4):257–65, 1976
[Spondylo-vertebral and spondylo-thoracic dysostosis. Clinical, radiological and genetic study, apropos of 7 observations] Bonaime JL, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(2):173–88, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[A new measuring device for the evaluation of roentgen pictures. Measuring device for the ero-clearance angle] Schilgen L, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 30(10):259–62, Oct 77 (Ger)
[Method of roentgenography of the thoracic spine] Finkel'shtein SI, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):51–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[X-ray detectable changes in the spine and craniovertebral area in developmental disorders of the nervous system] Tsyvkin MV. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):19–25, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Roentgenometric indices in congenital and acquired inadequacy of the craniovertebral area] Zadvornov IuN. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):11–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Rectilinear bone scanning: differentiation between metastases and degenerative spinal disease. Adams FG, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(604):281–5, Apr 78

SURGERY

Techniques of anterior spinal surgery for the management of kyphosis. Bradford DS, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):129–39, Oct 77
Spinal cord monitoring during operative treatment of the spine. Nash CL Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):100–5, Jul–Aug 77
Anesthesia for surgery of the spine and spinal cord. Horton JM. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 15(3):253–63, Fall 77
A frame for spinal surgery to reduce intra-abdominal pressure while continuous traction is applied. Mouradian WH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1098–9, Dec 77
[Dorsal occipito-cervale spondylodesis with plate fixation of the wire to the occiput (author's transl)] Schreiber A, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(1):77–80, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Post-operative surveillance and intensive care after orthopedic procedures of the vertebral column (author's transl)] Bauer R, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(2):157–68, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Surgical treatment of the vertebral column using the anterior approach in the Boston, Los Angeles, Hong Kong centers] Bartolozzi P. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:413–20, 1977 (Ita)
[Pathomorphological principles for plastic fixation of the bone in the anterior section of the spine with autograft and allograft] Khvisiuk NI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):26–32, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experimental use of an intravertebral hemostatic filling] Zhdanov GM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):79–81, Jun 78 (Rus)

SPINOTHALAMIC TRACTS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomical observations on the dorsal column nuclei, their thalamic projection and the cytoarchitecture of some somatosensory thalamic nuclei in the monkey. Boivie J. **J Comp Neurol** 178(1):17–48, 1 Mar 78
Reclassification on the long ascending fibers from the spinal cord in the rabbit, rat and cat. Yamada J, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 54(2–3):121–38, Aug 77

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effect of narcotic analgesics on excitatory transmission in the spinal cord] Chichenkov ON, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):182–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of stimulation in nucleus reticularis gigantocellularis on the activity of spinothalamic tract neurons in the monkey. Haber LH, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):163–8, 15 Sep 78
Supraspinal inhibition of dorsal horn cell activity and location of descending pathways in the chicken (Gallus domesticus). Holoway JA, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):380–4, 28 Apr 78
Nociceptive responses of neurons in the posterior group of nuclei and medial thalamus. Dong WK, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2228–33, Jul 78
Neural representation of cutaneous aftersensations by spinothalamic tract neurons. Price DD, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2237–9, Jul 78
Trigeminothalamic and spinothalamic neurons that subserve sensory-discriminative aspects of pain. pp. 225–32. Price DD, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**
Modulation of trigeminothalamic relay and non-relay neurones by noxious, tactile and periaqueductal gray stimuli: implications in perceptual and reflex aspects of nociception. pp. 285–94. Sessle BJ, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**
Spatial and temporal transformations of input to spinothalamic tract neurons and their relation to somatic sensations. Price DD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):933–47, Jul 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Inseparable prognostic value of spinothalamic and corticospinal functions in severe spinal cord injuries] Vlahovitch B, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(1):55–72, 15 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

SURGERY

Percutaneous cervical cordotomy. Gildenberg PL. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(2):97–113, 1976–77
Percutaneous cervical cordotomy. Tasker RR. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(2):114–21, 1976–77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Volume composition of the lateral cervical nucleus in the cat. I. A stereological and electron microscopical study of normal and deafferentated animals. Griph S, et al. **J Neurocytol** 6(6):723–43, Dec 77

SPIPERONE see under **BUTYROPHENONES**

SPIRAL ORGAN see **ORGAN OF CORTI**

SPIRAMYCIN

THERAPEUTIC USE

Evaluation of spiramycin as a therapeutic agent for elimination of nasopharyngeal pathogens. Possible use of spiramycin for middle ear infections and for gonococcal and meningococcal nasopharyngeal carriage. Kamme C, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(2):135–42, 1978
[A comparison of Ultrax, Diazil, Bactrim and Spiramycin in experimental toxoplasmosis in mice (author's transl)] Coradello H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):25–9, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

SPIRILLACEAE

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of spirillum-like organisms from pig fetuses. Ellis WA, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(5):106, 4 Feb 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Micromorphology of Gram-negative hydrogen bacteria. I. Cell morphology and flagellation. Aragno M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(2):93–100, 26 Aug 77
Micromorphology of Gram-negative hydrogen bacteria. II. Cell envelope, membranes, and cytoplasmic inclusions. Walther-Mauruschat A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(2):101–10, 26 Aug 77

SPIRILLUM

CLASSIFICATION

Taxonomic studies of Spirillum lipoferum. Krieg NR. **Basic Life Sci** 9:463–72, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of the membrane-bound ferrochelatase from Spirillum itersonii. Dailey HA Jr. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):302–7, Oct 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Physiological basis of the selective advantage of a Spirillum sp. in a carbon-limited environment. Matin A, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):187–97, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Nitrogen fixation, denitrification, and pleomorphic growth in a highly pigmented Spirillum lipoferum. Eskew DL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):582–5, Nov 77

Nitrogen fixation by Spirillum sp. from rice roots. Nayak DN, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(3):359–60, 15 Dec 77

Physiological studies of Spirillum lipoferum. Burris RH, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:445–50, 1977

Inducing effect of plant cells on nitrogenase activity by Spirillum and Rhizobium in vitro. Child JJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):143–8, Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Motility of flagellated bacteria in viscous environments. Greenberg EP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):356–8, Oct 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cleavage planes in the envelope of Aquaspirillum bengal. Beveridge TJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):191–5, Feb 78

Protein-lipid-lipopolysaccharide association in the superficial layer of Spirillum serpens cell walls. Chester IR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):932–41, Feb 78

SPIRITUALISM

William Crookes: spiritualism and science. Palfreman J. **Ethics Sci Med** 3(4):211–27, Dec 76

The psychological basis of certain culturally held beliefs. Binitie A. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 23(3):204–8, Autumn 77

SPIRO COMPOUNDS

A new fluorescent microassay method for pepsin using succinyl-albumin. Furihata C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):479–85, Feb 78

A fluorescamine assay for submicrogram quantities of protein in the presence of Triton X-100. Stowell CP, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):572–80, Apr 78

In situ antigen localization with fluorescamine-conjugated antibodies: a new method. Sung MT, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):225–30, Jan 78

Fluorescent labeling of mitoplast membrane. Effect of oxidative phosphorylation uncouplers. Shiuan D, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2249–52, 30 May 78

Labeling of membranes from erythrocytes and corn with fluorescamine. Cross JW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(1):67–77, 15 Nov 77

Fluorescamine, a fluorescence probe for amino groups in histochemical studies of plant cells and the effect of mercury fixation. Bruni A, et al. **Histochem J** 9(6):703–9, Nov 77

Use of fluorescamine-labeled casein as a substrate for assay of proteinases. Sogawa K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1783–7, Jun 78

Detection of peptides by fluorescence methods. Lai CY. **Methods Enzymol** 47:236–43, 1977

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A double-blind clinical evaluation of different dose intervals with fluspirilene (IMAP). Börger J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):383–91, Mar-Apr 78

[The 1st injectable weekly tranquilizer--Imap 1,5. Field study on 316 patients] Seufert O, et al. **Med Welt** 28(41):1670–3, 14 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Disturbances of liver function of long acting neuroleptic drugs. Nolen WA, et al. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(4):199–204, Jul 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of spirofluorenes of biological interest. Abou-Gharbia MA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):953–6, Jul 78

Derivatives of 3.3-spiro-bi-5-methyl-5'-alkylaminomethyl-tetrahydrofur as potential neurotropic agents. II. Wagner E, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(5):565–9, Sep-Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Fluorescamine in cytodiagnosis of thyroid carcinomas. Sundler F, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(1):54–6, Jan-Feb 78

Liquid chromatographic determination of urinary dopamine and norepinephrine as fluorescamine derivatives. Imai K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):1–6, 3 Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The xanthene-spiropiperidines: a new group of centrally-active drugs [proceedings] Buckett WR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):146P–147P, Sep 77

Response of fluorescamine during the interaction of cloacin DF 13 with the isolated cytoplasmic membrane of susceptible cells. Oudega B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):311–22, Mar 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Double-blind therapeutic evaluation of fluspirilene compared with fluphenazine decanoate in chronic schizophrenics. Frangos H, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(5):436–46, May 78

Central dopamine blockade in anorexia nervosa [letter] Reilly TM. **Br Med J** 1(6109):367–8, 11 Feb 78

Use of depot tranquillisers in psychiatric disorders [letter] Trimble M. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1541, 10 Dec 77

Fluspirilene in the treatment of non-hospitalized schizophrenic patients. Soni SD. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):645–9, 1977

Long-acting phenothiazines in alcoholism [letter] Kinnell HG. **Lancet** 2(8039):659, 24 Sep 77

[Controlled study of a new bronchodilator agent: decaspiride] Corsano A, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 32(1-2):115–28, Jan-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SPIROCHAETA

Studies on a canine intestinal spirochete: scanning electron microscopy of canine colonic mucosa. Turek JJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):853–5, Jun 78

DRUG EFFECTS

[Isolation of Nichols strain of Spirochaeta pallida with changed sensitivity to penicillin. II] Zając W. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):169–76, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Isolation of Nichols strain of Spirochaeta pallida with changed sensitivity to penicillin. I] Zając W. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):165–8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Properties of a phosphoenolpyruvate: mannitol phosphotransferase system in Spirochaeta aurantia. Saier MH Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8890–8, 25 Dec 77

SPIROCHAETACEAE

The spirochetes. Johnson RC. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:89–106, 1977 (167 ref.)

SPIROCHAETALES

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and cultivation of spirochetes and other spiral-shaped bacteria associated with the cecal mucosa of rats and mice. Lee A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):610–3, Mar 78

Studies on a canine intestinal spirochete. I. Its isolation, cultivation and ultrastructure. Turek JJ, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):332–7, Jul 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Microtubules in prokaryotes. Margulis L, et al. **Science** 200(4346):1118–24, 9 Jun 78

[Cytology of spirochetal cell. Part. 2 Electron microscopic studies, with special reference to the static morphology (author's transl)] Yoshii Z. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(4):533–58, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

SPIROCHETE INFECTIONS

OCCURRENCE

[Formation of new anthropurgic foci of tick-borne spirochetosis] Abdulkhasanov AA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):39–43, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Naturally occurring Tyzzer's disease and intestinal spirochetosis in guinea pigs. Zwicker GM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):193–8, Apr 78

Treatment of spirochaetosis [letter] Garden S. **Vet Rec** 101(12):250, 17 Sep 77

Treatment of spirochaetosis [letter] Taylor DJ. **Vet Rec** 101(17):351, 22 Oct 77

Treatment of spirochaetosis [letter] Woodger GJ. **Vet Rec** 101(15):312–3, 8 Oct 77

SPIROLACTONE see **SPIRONOLACTONE**

SPIROMETRY

Closing volume and flow volume abnormalities in alpha(1)-antitrypsin phenotype groups in a community population. Lebowitz MD, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):179–81, Jan 78

A comparison of the effects of Th115a (fenoterol) and isoproterenol on spirometry and arterial blood gases. Ashraf M, et al. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):981, Jun 78

Bronchodilator effects of metaproterenol and oxtriphylline in asthma. Chodosh S, et al. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):1014–5, Jun 78

Intermittent positive pressure breathing (IPPB) versus incentive spirometer (IS) therapy in the postoperative period. Pfenninger J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 3(4):279–81, Dec 77

Measurement of maximum inspiratory pressure during routine spirometry. Gilbert R, et al. **Lung** 155(1):23–32, 28 Apr 78

OHN's must understand the role and limitations of spirometry. Padour J, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 46(5):16–8, Sep-Oct 77

Spirometry in office practice: getting full measure from a useful tool. Francis PB. **Postgrad Med** 63(1):72–9, Jan 78

Methodologic problems in children's spirometry. Palmer A, et al. **Vital Health Stat [2]** (72):i-iv, 1–43, Nov 77

[Evaluation of working capacity and social problems (author's transl)] Pannier R. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2-3):193–210, Apr-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Statistical study of the correlations between spirometric data and arterial blood gas tensions. II. During a 40-watt exercise (author's transl)] Neukirch F, et al. **Respiration** 34(5):285–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study on single breath N2 curves in asymptomatic patients with bronchial asthma. Influence of dead space adding on phase III and IV (author's transl)] Kurihara N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(7):408–15, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary function in healthy subjects and its prediction. 6. Nomogram for measuring of the predicted values of spirogram, subdivisions of lung volume and pulmonary diffusing capacity in adults (author's transl)] Nasuno H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(7):577–81, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Various prognostic significance of measurements of pulmonary ventilation FEV-1, FEF-25-75% and FEF 75-85% in chronic bronchitis] Jędrychowski W, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(12):801–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Spiroergometry in assessing the late results of the aortocoronary shunting operation] Kniazev MD, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):68–73, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bicycle spiroergometric studies in the diagnosis of ischemic heart disease] Zaretskiĭ VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):34–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interpretation of spirometry] Bake B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(35):2904–6, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HISTORY

John Hutchinson, the inventor of the spirometer--hisnorthcountrybackground, life in London, and scientific achievements. Spriggs EA. **Med Hist** 21(4):357–64, Oct 77

INSTRUMENTATION

A combined sensor suitable for telemetering respiratory functions. Küchler G, et al. **Biotelemetry** 3(3-4):138–44, 1976

A comparison of the Jones and Stead-Wells spirometers. Glindmeyer HW, et al. **Chest** 73(5):596–62, May 78

A respirometer for use in the field for the measurement of oxygen consumption. 'The Miser', a miniature, indicating and sampling electronic respirometer. Eley C, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(4):253–64, Apr 78

Specifics about office spirometry [letter] Davis NS. **Postgrad Med** 64(1):40, Jul 78

[Technical and experimental study of two electronic spirometers (author's transl)] Duvivier C, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(5):669–80, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A shunted thermistor-respiratory flow-sensor (author's transl)] Appel E. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(10):228–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the dynamic response of the 'wirbelrespirometer' (author's transl)] Schneiderreit R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(10):245–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

The radiospirometric flow-volume diagram recording technique and comparative study with conventional spirometry. Marchal C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):165–71, 30 Sep 77

Basic pulmonary function testing (what it means and how to use it). Paradis I. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(2):36–43, Feb 78

[Cardiorespirography in healthy and hypoxic newborn infants] Pokorný A, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(9):394–9, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Current aspects of evaluation of physical functional capacity] Reiterer W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1764–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Non-invasive determination of heart-minute volume in coronary heart disease using submaximal spiroergometry] Rox J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1761–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Construction of a conversion scale for spirometric

measurements with the Spirotest and Pulmotest] Jagielska-Wilk E, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(2):93-7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of spirometric values measured at 2 points in time] Krzyżanowski M, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(12):793-9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Spirometric examination of children of the younger age group with a whole-body plethysmograph (author's transl)] Jakubík J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(5):604-12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

VETERINARY

[A contribution to measuring methods of respiratory frequency in domestic animals] Kittler L, et al. **DTW** 84(9):352-4, 5 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPIRONOLACTONE

Spironolactone. Ochs HR, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):389-400, Sep 78 (200 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antihypertensive effect and serum potassium homeostasis: comparison of hydrochlorothiazide and spironolactone alone and in combination. Nash DT. **J Med** 8(5):367-77, 1977

[Combined treatment with furosemide, aldactone and hygroton in chronic right-ventricular circulatory failure] Florkiewicz H, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1171-5, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pathophysiology of spironolactone-induced gynecomastia. Rose LI, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):398-403, Oct 77

Spironolactone-induced lichen planus [letter] Downham TF 3d. **JAMA** 240(11):1138, 8 Sep 78

Fatal hyperkalemia and hyperchloremic acidosis. Association with spironolactone in the absence of renal impairment. Feinfeld DA, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1516, 29 Sep 78

[Hyperammonemia and hepatic encephalopathy in cirrhotics receiving spironolactone (author's transl)] Imler M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3407-10, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[EEG changes following spirolactone treatment (author's transl)] Simon O, et al. **Med Klin** 73(13):470-3, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis and antimineralocorticoid activities of some 6-substituted 7 alpha-carboalkoxy steroidal spirolactones. Weier RM, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1304-8, Oct 77

Effect of aldosterone on incorporation of amino acids into renal medullary proteins. Law PY, et al. **J Membr Biol** 41(1):15-40, 22 Jun 78

Biological spectrum of two spirolactone derivatives with some observations on anti-fertility activity. Brooks JR, et al. **Steroids** 29(6):809-21, Jun 77

ANALYSIS

Stability-indicating methods for quantitative determination of spironolactone using high-pressure liquid chromatography and blue tetrazolium reaction. Das Gupta V, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):889-91, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Cross reactivity of digitoxin and spironolactone in two radioimmunoassays for serum digoxin. Müller H, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):706-9, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Spironolactone metabolism in normal subjects and in patients with liver cirrhosis. Váradi A, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1618-20, 1977

Factors influencing comparative bioavailability of spironolactone tablets. Clarke JM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1429-32, Oct 77

Effect of entekohepatic circulation on the pharmacokinetics of spironolactone in man. Abshagen U, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):281-7, Nov 77

Spironolactone: diversity in metabolic pathways. Karim A, et al. **Xenobiotica** 7(10):585-600, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Spirolactones: clinical and pharmacologic studies. Corvol P, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:199-215, 1977 (64 ref.)

Aldosterone and postprandial renal excretion of sodium and potassium in sheep. Rabinowitz L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):F213-6, Sep 77

The influence of unithiol and spironolactone on the biliary excretion of 203Hg in rat. Cikrt M. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(3):219-23, 25 Jan 78

The effect of spironolactone pretreatment on the biliary excretion and renal accumulation of inorganic mercury in the rat. Kitani K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(19):1823-4, 1 Oct 77

The influence of therapeutic doses of spironolactone on the liver microsomal enzyme system and digoxin elimination in man [proceedings] Ohnhaus EE, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):639P-640P, Oct 77

Influence of probenecid and spironolactone on furosemide kinetics and dynamics in man. Homeida M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):402-9, Oct 77

Spironolactone-induced changes in digoxin kinetics. Waldorff S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):162-7, Aug 78

Lack of interaction of spironolactone with ouabain guinea pig isolated heart muscle preparations. Fricke U. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(4):363-71, 15 Jun 78

Interaction between aldosterone and renomedullary prostaglandins. Competitive action between aspirin and spironolactone. Papanicolaou N, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1632-4, 15 Dec 77

The effect of oral spironolactone and intravenous canrenoate-K on the digoxin radioimmunoassay. Lichey J, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(12):557-9, Dec 77

Spironolactone. An aldosterone agonist in the stimulation of H+ secretion by turtle urinary bladder. Mueller A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1666-70, Jun 78

Relationships of renin and aldosterone to antihypertensive effects of spironolactone and propranolol. Jaeger P, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(7):311-8, Jul 78

Antiandrogenic effects of spironolactone: hormonal and ultrastructural studies in dogs and men. Baba S, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):375-80, Mar 78

Mitotane. Spironolactone antagonism in Cushing's syndrome. Wortsman J, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2527, 5 Dec 77

Response of blood pressure and the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone axis to hypotensive therapy: comparison of propranolol with spironolactone. Espiner EA, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(595):216-9, 14 Sep 77

Effect of spironolactone on urinary excretion of immunoreactive prostaglandin E in essential hypertension and primary aldosteronism. Chiba S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(4):297-305, Apr 78

Stimulation of the glucuronidation of digitoxigenin-monodigitoxoside by liver homogenates from spironolactone-pretreated rats. Richards LG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):309-18, Nov 77

[Effect of spironolactone on bile formation and liver microsomal enzymic activities in the rat (author's transl)] Miguet JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(12):1007-13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of clonidin (Haemiton) on plasma renin level and angiotensin sensitivity in man] Gachályi B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(25):1551-3, 18 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Antiandrogenic effect of spironolactone. I. Studies on spironolactone-induced alterations in the plasma hormonal patterns (author's transl)] Baba S. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1184-92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antiandrogenic effect of spironolactone. II. Morphological studies of the prostate using point volumetry (author's transl)] Baba S. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1193-203, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effects of four months' treatment with spironolactone on systemic blood pressure, cardiac output and plasma renin activity in hypertensive patients. Bevegård S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):373-7, 1977

Pancreatic cancer treated with carmustine, fluorouracil, and spironolactone: a randomized study. Stephens RL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):115-7, Jan 78

Treatment of hypertension in aviators: a clinical trial with Aldactazide. Hull DH, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):503-11, Mar 78

Use of spironolactone in the prevention of acute mountain sickness on Kilimanjaro. Brookfield DS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(12):689-91, Dec 77

Renin levels and spironolactone treatment in general practice: similar blood pressure lowering effect of spironolactone in low and normal renin patients. Sundsfjord JA, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):389-92, Oct 77

Potassium and magnesium depletion in patients with cirrhosis on maintenance diuretic regimens. Wheeler PG, et al. **Gut** 18(9):683-7, Sep 77

Comparative effect of spironolactone and hydrochlorothiazide therapy in experimental renal hypertension of Rhesus monkeys. Gulati OP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:622-31, Apr 78

Plasma potassium in hypertensive Africans on frusemide. Adu D, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):207-12, 1978

Spironolactone prophylaxis in manic-depressive disease. Hendler NH. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(7):517-20, Jul 78

Non-interaction of spironolactone medication and cortisol metabolism in man. Abshagen U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(3):135-8, 1 Feb 78

Interference of spironolactone therapy with adrenal steroid metabolism in secondary hyperaldosteronism. Abshagen U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(7):341-9, 1 Apr 78

Spironolactone and acute mountain sickness [letter] McFarlane AC. **Med J Aust** 2(18):616, 29 Oct 77

A comparison between spironolactone and hydrochlorothiazide with and without alpha-methyldopa in the treatment of hypertension. Walter NM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(9):509-12, 6 May 78

Spironolactone-induced inhibition of aldosterone biosynthesis in primary aldosteronism: morphological and functional studies. Conn JW, et al. **Metabolism** 26(12):1293-307, Dec 77

The effects of potassium supplements, spironolactone of amiloride on the potassium status of patients with heart failure. Davidson C, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):405-9, Jun 78

Acute hypoproteinemic fluid overload: its determinants, distribution, and treatment with concentrated albumin and diuretics. Pappova E, et al. **Vox Sang** 33(5):307-17, 1977

[Effect of pregnancy and long-term treatment with spirolactone on the clinical and laboratory picture of primary hyperaldosteronism] Horký K, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(7):667-74, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Aldactazine in the treatment of congestive cardiac insufficiency] Koaté P, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):365-76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cholestatic hepatitis and lymphatic liver congestion caused by ajmaline. Resolution of complete cholestasis with spironolactone? (letter)] Hecht Y, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4204-5, 31 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Aldosterone antagonists in coronary insufficiency] Osswald H. **Med Klin** 73(3):84-8, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

Detection of the optimal dose of spironolactone for the treatment of benign essential hypertension] Rhomberg F. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(35):1228-32, 3 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spironolactone-induced changes of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system and blood pressure lowering in essential hypertension] Furrer J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:235-6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Aldactone in the treatment of sarcoidosis of the lungs (author's transl)] Wandelt-Freerksen E. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(1):156-9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Search for ways to correct volemic disorders in thyrotoxicosis before surgery] Antropova NV, et al. **Sov Med** (12):51-3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Application of ion-exchange and lipophilic-gel chromatography to the purification and group fractionation of steroidal spirolactones, isolated from biological fluids. Boreham DR, et al. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):63-75, 1 Jun 78

SPIROPLASMA

Spiroplasmavirus citri 3: propagation, purification, proteins, and nucleic acid. Cole RM, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1262-3, 23 Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Lipoquinones of some bacteria and mycoplasmas, with considerations on their functional significance. Holländer R, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):177-85, 1977

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

High concentrations of horse serum inhibit growth of corn stunt spiroplasma. Igwegbe EC. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):146-8, Jan 78

Effect of osmotic potential, pH, and temperature on the growth of a helical, motile mycoplasma causing corn stunt disease. Liao CH, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):325-9, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Mycoplasma-dependent activation of normal lymphocytes: mitogenic potential of mycoplasmas for mouse lymphocytes. Cole BC, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):393-9, Nov 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Effect of external environmental factors on the morphology of Spiroplasma citri. Patel KR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):925-31, Feb 78

SPIROSTANS

ANALYSIS

Diosgenin from Solanum aurantiacobaccatum de Wild. Carle R, et al. **Planta Med** 32(2):195-6, Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A quantitative gas-liquid chromatographic method for the estimation of hecogenin and tigogenin in the leaves, juice and sapogenin concentrates of Agave sisalana. Cripps AL, et al. **Steroids** 31(5):661-9, May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Steroid saponin, deltonin, a new inhibitor of the respiratory chain in bacteria] Lukoianova MA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(3):736-9, 1978 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combined effects of clofibrate and diosgenin on cholesterol metabolism in rats. Cayen MN, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):317-27, Mar 78

SPIRUROIDEA

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Helminths of birds and mammals of Israel. VII. - Pneumospirura rodentium n. sp. (Pneumospiruridae - Thelazioidea). Wertheim G, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(6):643–6, Nov–Dec 77

CLASSIFICATION

Scanning electron microscopy of the cephalic structures of Pneumospiruridae. (Thelazioidea - Nematoda). Revision of the family. Wertheim G, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(6):647–57, Nov–Dec 77

Oxyspirura turcottei n.sp. (Nematoda: Thelaziidae) from the eastern wild turkey (Meleagris gallopavo silvestris). Addison EM, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(5):1218–21, May 78

Spirocercid stomach worms (Nematoda: Spirocercidae) from wild felids in North America. Pence DB, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(5):1032–42, May 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of drugs on the nerve–muscle complex of Setaria cervi. Singhal KC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):517–21, Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Physaloptera caucasica (=abbreviata caucasica) in the South African baboon (Papio ursinus). Brede HD, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):119–22, 1977

SPITZER MENTAL STATUS SCHEDULE see under **PSYCHIATRIC STATUS RATING SCALES**

SPLANCHNIC NERVES

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Splanchnic preganglionic neurons in man: II. Morphometry of myelinated fibers of T7 ventral spinal root. Low PA, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):219–25, 28 Nov 77

CYTOLOGY

[Visceral, vagal, and splanchnic projections in the region of the ventro-medial nucleus of the hypothalamus in cats] Jeanningros R, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):831–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Continuing experience with palliative chemical splanchnicectomy. Flanigan DP, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):509–11, Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

Abnormalities in pelvic visceral nerves. A basis for neurogenic bladder in the diabetic Chinese hamster. Dail WG, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):161–6, Sep 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Modifications of visceral evoked potentials during sleep in cats [proceedings] Juhász G, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):212–4, Sep 77

Visceral afferent projections to the dorsal column nuclei. Rigamonti DD, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):408–12, 14 Jul 78

Cyclic 3'5'-adenosine monophosphate and central circulatory control in cats and dogs. Delbarre B, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(4):341–8, Jul–Aug 77

The extrinsic innervation of the stomach of the plaice, Pleuronectes platessa L. II. The splanchnic nerve supply. Stevenson SV, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 60(1):45–50, 1978

Neuronal mechanisms of interactions of high-threshold visceral and somatic afferent influences in spinal cord and medulla. Gokin AP, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(3):319–33, Sep 77

Long systems of the dorsolateral fascicle: influence of afferentation from the splanchnic region. Pavlásek J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):43–52, 1978

[Mechanisms of respiratory reflexes of splanchnic nerves in the cat] Siegelová J. **Cesk Fysiol** 27(2):159–62, 1978 **(Cze)**

[Spinal, thalamic and cortical levels of splanchno-splanchnic interactions] Crousillat J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):602–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Preliminary results on the splanchnico-laryngeal reflex in the cat] Garnier L, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1049–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reticular activation by splanchnic afferents: its influence on visual projections at the level of the cerebral cortex in cats] Mélone J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1188–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neurogenic gastrin secretion and gastric motility] Fujii K, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):191–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of extrinsic nerve interruption on stretching of gastric muscle strip] Ikeda Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):246–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of the extrinsic autonomic nerves on gastric motility] Okabayashi T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):216–21, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Experimental gastric sympathectomy: an effective prophylaxis of gastric stress lesions. Hottenrott C, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):762–5, Dec 77

Medullosclerosis, contralateral adrenalectomy and splanchnicosympathectomy in severe essential arterial hypertension and thromboangiitis. Part II. Mandache F, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):163–6, Jul–Sep 77

[Resection procedure or splanchnecotomy in chronic pancreatitis. Indications and comparative results (author's transl)] Vossschulte K, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(41):1325–8, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute and chronic influences of transection of extrinsic nerves on extension of the strip of dog's stomach (author's transl)] Ikeda Y. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(3):121–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic changes and methods of their correction during surgery of the sympathetic-adrenal system in hypertension] Savitskiĭ GA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):12–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPLANCHNOPTOSIS see **VISCEROPTOSIS**

SPLEEN

Nonsurgical splenectomy. Castaneda-Zuniga WR, et al. **AJR** 129(5):805–11, Nov 77

Therapeutic studies in NZB/NZW mice. VI. Age-dependent effects of concanavalin A stimulated spleen cell supernate. Steinberg AD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):204–9, Mar 78

A study of molecular dynamics and freezing phase transition in tissues by proton spin relaxation. Rustgi SN, et al. **Biophys J** 22(3):439–52, Jun 78

Lack of DNA synthesis inhibitory activity in an immunosuppressor obtained from spleen. Diatloff C, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(3):317–22, May 78

Increased ALA dehydratase activity and spleen weight in lead-intoxicated rats. A consequence of increased blood cell destruction. Maes J, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):381–2, 15 Mar 78

Laparoscopy for extra and intrahepatic angiography and pressure measurement [proceedings] Knoblauch M, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):280–1, Sep–Oct 75

[Tissue specific lymphoid in vitro and in vivo cell proliferation inhibition with calves' spleen extract (lymphocyte chalone)] Heidemann E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1115–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Study of erythroid colony formation of rabbits in vitro: the effect of spleen extract from irradiated rats on CFU-E (author's transl)] Kasai S, et al. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 39(12):490–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cooperative nature of the denaturation process in tissues and cell nuclei] Monaselidze DR, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):167–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the chemical makeup and biological activity of the preparation, 'Splenin'. I. A study of the chemical makeup of the lipid components of Splenin] Komissarenko VP, et al. **Farm Zh** (5):67–71, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of splenin on bromsulphalein metabolism and excretion and bile secretion in rats with toxic hepatitis] Oleĭnik BV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):52–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of splenin on bromsulfophthalein metabolism and excretion and bile secretion in rats with toxic hepatitis] Oleĭnik BV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):52–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of spleen extract on irradiated mice] Olontseva OI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):536–40, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods spleen palpation] Povzhitov NM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):96, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of chronic lymphatic leukemia by the irradiation of the spleen with large doses of gamma rays (60Co) (author's transl)] Todorović M, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(10):639–43, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Chromatographic separation of splenin on Sephadex G-25] Shevchenko AV, et al. **Farm Zh** (1):70–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ABNORMALITIES

Splenogonadal fusion. Halvorsen JF, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):379–81, May 78

The prostaglandin challenge. Test to unmask obstructed total anomalous pulmonary venous connections in asplenia syndrome. Freedom RM, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):91–4, Jan 78

Hepatolienal fusion: case report of an unusual lesion. Cotelingam JD, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(2):234–6, Mar 78

Asplenia and associated congenital cardiac anomalies. Durairaj M, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(4):211–5, Jul–Aug 77

Levels of homocytotropic antibody in hereditarily asplenic, splenectomized and normal mice. Barnett JB, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):558–62, 1978

Splenic-gonadal fusion. Given HF, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):341, Jun 78

Wandering spleen with torsion of pedicle in a child presenting as an intermittently-appearing abdominal mass. Muckmel E, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):127–8, Apr 78

Infarction of accessory spleen. Onuigbo WI, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):129–30, Apr 78

Asplenia syndrome. A study of congenital anomalies in 16 cases. Majeski JA, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1508–10, 29 Sep 78

Invertion of the spleen--scintigraphic features [letter] Simpson AJ, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1145–6, Nov 77

Asplenia syndrome after fetal exposure to warfarin [letter] Cox DR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1134, 26 Nov 77

Wandering spleen in three children. Bröker FH, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(4):211–4, 28 Feb 78

Torsion of the spleen and associated 'prune belly syndrome'. A case report and review of the literature. Heydenrych JJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):637–9, 22 Apr 78

Stem cells and small lymphocytes of congenitally asplenic-athymic mice. Quantitative and autoradiographic results. Röpke C. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):405–10, Oct 77

Recurrent hemolytic anemia secondary to acessory spleens. Bart JB, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):608–9, May 78

Upside-down spleen as cause of suprarenal mass. D'altorio RA, et al. **Urology** 11(4):422–4, Apr 78

Splenic-gonadal fusion and adrenal cortical rest associated with bilateral cryptorchism. Finkbeiner AE, et al. **Urology** 10(4):337–40, Oct 77

Accessory spleen simulating splenic hematoma. Fitzer PM. **Va Med** 104(11):782–3, Nov 77

[Familial asplenia syndrome] Jójárt G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 19(1):35–40, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Familial occurrence of Ivemark's syndrome] Jójárt G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(48):2901–3, 27 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

[Polysplenia syndrome] Matsuo N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:786–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Asplenia syndrome] Shirotani H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:800–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Circulatory disturbances in a wandering spleen] Westvik J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):773–4, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Fusion of undescended testis of adenomatous structure with accessory spleens] Lodziński K. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(4):345–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Asplenic syndrome] Becker PF, et al. **AMB** 23(9):320–2, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Intrascrotal aberrant spleen] Bellu R, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(5):377–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rum)**

[Ectopy of the accessory spleen into the scrotum] Mungalov NP, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):71, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Torsion of a dytopic spleen in a child] Ievlev VS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):84, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Accessory spleens] Terterian RS, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(4):83–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Optimization of phenol extraction procedures for preparation of RNA from mammalian lymphoid organs. Griffin GD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):506–20, 1 Jul 78

A crystalline protein from beef liver, kidney, and spleen. Dounce AL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):251–65, Jun 78

Quantitative measurement of splenic and hepatic red-cell destruction. Bowring CS, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(4):467–77, Dec 75

Sequence complexity of nuclear RNAs in adult rat tissues. Chikaraishi DM, et al. **Cell** 13(1):111–20, Jan 78

[The study of poly(A)-containing RNA of lymphomatous baboons. Djatchenko AG, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(1–2):65–8, Jul–Aug 77

Distribution of iron in splenic ferritin. Samarel A, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(1):10–2, Jul 78

Subcellular localization of 57Co-bleomycin in normal and tumor tissues. Konings AW, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(1):63–70, Jan 78

[Nature of the erythroid colony stimulating extract obtained from spleen of irradiated rats (author's transl)] Kasai S, et al. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 40(2):31–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[State of rat liver and spleen DNA after space flight on the 'Cosmos-605' satellite] Komolova GS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):17–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Segmentation in the dog spleen. A study by corrosion cast. Gupta SC, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(4):380–2, 1978

The ultrasonic and computed tomographic appearance of splenic lobulations: a consideration in the ultrasonic differential of masses adjacent to the left kidney. Gooding GA. **Radiology** 126(3):719–20, Mar 78

[Age and changes in the splenic lymphoid tissue of germ-free rats during the postnatal period of ontogenesis] Khlystova ZS, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(2):36–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Flow stasis, blood gases and glucose levels in the red pulp of the spleen. Groom AC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:567–72, 4–7 Jul 77

Splenoperitoneal anastomoses after application of collagenase to the splenic capsule of rats. Domres B, et al.

Ann Chir Gynaecol 67(3):103–5, 1978

Open circulation in the human spleen, Dissection scanning electron microscopy of conductive-stained tissue and observation of resin vascular casts. Irino S, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40(4):297–304, Sep 77

In vivo microscopy of the spleen. McCuskey RS, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):121–5, 1977

Prostaglandin-mediated inhibition of the vasoconstrictor responses of the isolated perfused art splenic vasculature to adrenergic stimuli. Malik KU. **Circ Res** 43(2):225–33, Aug 78

Food, splanchnic blood flow, and bioavailability of drugs subject to first-pass metabolism. McLean AJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(1):5–10, Jul 78

Massive colonic variceal bleeding secondary to abnormal splenocolic collaterals: report of a case. Freed JS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(2):126–7, Mar 78

Determination of splenic blood flow by inhalation of radioactive rare gases. Huchzermeyer H, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):345–9, Oct 77

The measurement of spleen perfusion in man: a non-invasive method using the ratio between Rubidium-81 and its decay product Krypton-81m. Jones T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(4):219–24, 30 Dec 77

Microdissection of tannin-osmium impregnated specimens in the scanning electron microscope: demonstration of arterial terminals in human spleen. pp. 111–6. Irino S, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Studies of the hemopoietic microenvironment. VII. Neural mechanisms in splenic microvascular regulation in mice. Reilly FD, et al. **Microvasc Res** 14(3):293–302, Nov 77

Microcirculation of the spleen: and open or closed circulation? Chen LT. **Science** 201(4351):157–9, 14 Jul 78

[Sequential hepato-splenic scintigraphy with 99mTc-pertechnetate in experimental post-hepatic block (author's transl)] Biersack HJ, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):572–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between central and peripheral mechanisms in regulating capacitance vessels] Tkachenko BI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):607–17, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Growth of diffusion chamber hematopoietic colonies derived from spleen cells of rats administered hydroxyurea. Ben-Ishay Z, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(2):88–98, 1978

Effect of bleeding on in vivo in vitro colony-forming hemopoietic cells. Pannacciulli IM, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(1):27–33, 1977

Radiosensitivity of different B and T subpopulations of lymphocytes in the mouse spleen. Pazdernik TL, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):229–37, Apr 78

Poly(A) polymerase activity during cell cycle and erythropoietic differentiation in erythroleukemic mouse spleen cells. Adolf GR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(2):334–44, 27 Apr 78

Differential effect of hydrocortisone on lymphocyte populations in the mouse spleen. Dumont F, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(1):28–33, Feb 78

Development of hematopoietic spleen colonies in nonirradiated genetically normal mice. Kitamura Y, et al. **Blood** 50(6):1121–7, Dec 77

Effects of pH and flow rate on the release of 'bound' red cells from the splenic pulp. Levesque MJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):260–8, Apr 78

Induction of spleen cell growth and DNA polymerase activity by Corynebacterium parvum. Maruyama Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1617–20, Jun 78

Splenic lymphocytopoiesis and migration pattern of splenic lymphocytes. Pabst R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):33–44, Sep 77

The distribution of rapidly and slowly renewed T, B, and 'null' lymphocytes in mouse bone marrow, thymus, lymph nodes, and spleen. Press OW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):114–24, Sep 77

The relative importance of the bone marrow and spleen in the production and dissemination of B lymphocytes. Rosse C, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):254–62, Apr 78

A simple procedure for the isolation of germinal centres from chicken spleen. Smithyman AM. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(3):263–70, Jul 77

Increased clonogenic (CFU-C, PFU-C) populations from bone marrow and spleen of nude mice. Wilson FD, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):373–84, Oct 77

Effects of Ehrlich ascites tumor transplantation in mice on the distribution of cells capable of forming hemopoietic colonies in vitro. Keeb G, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):331–42, Apr 78

Derivation of hybrids between a thymoma line and spleen cells activated in a mixed leukocyte reaction. Köhler G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):758–61, Nov 77

Identification of distinctive stromal elements in erythroid and neutrophil granuloid spleen colonies: light and electron microscopic study. La Pushin RW, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):505–22, Nov 77

The statistical distribution of colony counts in the spleen colony assay. Mossman KL. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):487–98, Nov 77

Tritiated thymidine incorporation and cell-mediated lympholysis as correlates of acute graft-versus-host reaction. Sharkis SJ, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):443–55, Nov 77

Mitogenicity of autolysates of Trypanosoma congolense. Assoku RK, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):127–9, 15 Jan 78

Experimental and clinical investigations on stem cell take and colony formation. Astaldi G, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1–2):11–30, 1977

Relationships between early hemopoietic progenitor cells determined by correlation analysis of their numbers in individual spleen colonies. pp. 93–101. Gregory CJ, et al. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.**

Evidence for the in vitro production of migration inhibition factor by sensitized mouse spleen cells stimulated with dengue virus. Nagarkatti PS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):10–2, Jan 77

Anatomy of germinal centers in mouse spleen, with special reference to 'follicular dendritic cells'. Chen LL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):148–64, Apr 78

Lactic dehydrogenase virus alteration of lymphocyte circulation. Mongini PK, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):459–62, Feb 78

Suppression of the plaque-forming cell response by macrophages present in the normal rat spleen. Weiss A, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):357–9, Feb 78

A rapid, semi-automated counting procedure for enumeration of antibody-forming cells in gel and nucleated cells in suspension. Katz DH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(3–4):285–91, 1977

The requirement for macrophages in the mitogen-induced proliferative response of rabbit spleen cells. Kim KJ, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(1):75–86, Jan 78

Stimulation of megakaryocytic spleen colonies in mice by thrombopoietin. McDonald TP, et al. **Life Sci** 22(20):1853–8, 22 May 78

Immunologic parameters in childhood Hodgkin's disease II. T and B lymphocytes in the peripheral blood of normal children and in the spleen and peripheral blood of children with Hodgkin's disease. de Sousa M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(2):143–7, Feb 78

Stem cell (CFU-C) proliferation and emergence in a case of chronic granulocytic leukaemia: the role of the spleen. Bagby GC Jr. **Scand J Haematol** 20(3):193–9, Mar 78

Traffic of T and B lymphocytes in the normal spleen. Christensen BE, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(3):246–57, Mar 78

Migration pattern of splenic lymphocytes after local labelling of the pig spleen with 3H-cytidine. Pabst R, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(2):181–92, Feb 78

Functional heterogeneity of splenic T lymphocyte subpopulations. I. Determination of splenic subpopulations by the use of mitogneic probes. Waterfield JD, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6–7):615–23, 1977

Hemopoietic microenvironments. Trentin JJ. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):77–82, Mar 78

Electrophoretic fractionation of rat spleen lymphocytes and their immunomorphological features. Goranov I, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):771–6, 1977

Studies on splenic megakaryocytes. I. Recovery of megakaryocytes from the splenic venous outflow. Song SH. **Vox Sang** 35(3):117–25, Sep 78

Sensitization of rat T cells to syngeneic tumor cultures by cocultivation in diffusion chambers. Cornain S, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(3):248–64, Sep 77

Characteristics and in vitro growth influencing effects of the spleen cell population in a methylcholanthrene induced mouse sarcoma system. Cornain S, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(2):101–14, Mar 78

[Cytogenetic examination of the spleen in the blastic phase of chronic granulocytic leukemia] Oláh E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(17):1039–43, 23 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Effect of combined administration of hydrocortisone and EDTA on the number of the antibody-producing cells in the spleen of mice immunized with sheep erythrocytes] Kozlov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):320–2, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stromal fibroblasts of the hematopoietic organs and antibody formation in cultures] Sidorenko AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):49–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Number of clonogenic stromal precursor cells in the hematopoietic organs of guinea pigs at different ages] Sidorovich SIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):96–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic control of the content and avidity of antigen-binding B-lymphocytes in the mouse spleen] Spirande IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):231–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of allo- and semi-allogeneic immunocompetent cells on the cellular composition of blood] Maianskii DN, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):20–5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Migration of hematopoietic stem cells and B-lymphocytes from the bone marrow to the spleen in anemia induced by phenylhydrazine] Kozlov VA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):287–90, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Abolishment of allogeneic inhibition of colony formation with the aid of various RNA classes] Galaktionov VG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):75–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific immunologic reaction in autoantibody-producing cells] Klemparskaia NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):27–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Absence of B stem cells in spleens of chickens fed the androgen analog mibolerone. Romero CH, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):53–60, Jan-Mar 78

Selectivity of inhibition by anticancer agents of mouse spleen immune effector functions involved in responses to sheep erythrocytes. Ehrke MJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):521–30, Mar 78

The role of the canine spleen in cardiovascular homeostasis during halothane anesthesia. Merin RG, et al. **Circ Shock** 4(3):241–6, 1977

The effects of anti-theta-globulin treatment on the morphology of the mouse spleen. Syrjänen KJ. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 15(1):38–45, 1978

Mitogenic activity of bacterial lipopolysaccharides in vivo: morphological and functinal characterization of responding cells. Peavy DL, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):71–8, Jan 78

Effect of 4-aminopyridine on release of noradrenaline from the perfused cat spleen by nerve stimulation. Kirpekar M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):517–28, Nov 77

Effect of peptichemio upon localization of injected radiolabelled lymphocytes in the lymphatic organs of antigen-stimulated mice. Caruso C, et al. **Tumori** 64(1):25–31, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Comparative histological-morphometric study of the marginal zone and the germinal center of the rat spleen after endotoxin injection (author's transl] Satodate R, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(1–2):100–7, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reactions of tumor and organs of tumor-bearing animals to administration of a synthetic antioxidant] Burlakova EB, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):368–71, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulating effect of a low-molecular humoral factor of the thymus on lymphoid cell activity in the mixed lymphocyte test] Malyzhev VA. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):775–9, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Ontogeny of hemopoietic colony-forming units in the chick embryo spleen. Keller G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:13–28, 1977

Developmental relationships between vitelline and intra-embryonic haemopoiesis studied in avian 'yolk sac chimaeras'. Martin C, et al. **Cell Differ** 7(3):115–30, Jun 78

Effects of adenohypophysectomy on cAMP levels in chick embryo thyroid, adrenal and spleen. Ferrand R, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):263, 15 Feb 78

[Development of the spleen capsule and trabecular trunk and their interrelationship as examplified with 2 plastic models] Faller A, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):757–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Changes in spleen dihydrofolate reductase activity during regeneration of the hemopoietic tissue in irradiated mice following bone marrow transplantation. Bitny-Szlachto S, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):425–9, 1977

A study of co-operation of commercial NADP+ and the coenzyme extracted from liver and spleen in the recycling system: glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase--glutathione reductase. Bitny-Szlachto S. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):117–21, 1978

Preliminary characteristics of spleen disulphide reductase activity. Bitny-Szlachto S. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(6):667–71, 1977

Radioresistance of the spleen glutathione peroxidase. Panfil B, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):113–6, 1978

Activation of mouse spleen adenyl cyclase by some derivatives of mercaptoethylamine (MEA). Sołtysiak-Pawluczuk D, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):259–62, 1978

beta-Glucuronidase activity in liver and spleen homogenates of mice experimentally infected with Schistosoma mansoni. Saad AA, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(6):179–82, 1977

Redox modulation of splenic cell soluble guanylate cyclase activity: activation by hydrophilic and hydrophobic oxidants represented by ascorbic and dehydroascorbic acids, fatty acid hydroperoxides, and prostaglandin endoperoxides. Goldberg ND, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:101–30, 1978

Glucosidase and glucocerebrosidase activity in subcellular fractions of rat spleen. Gershon Z, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:583–8, 1978

An improved method for determining the activity of benzoyl-arginine p-nitroanilide-hydrolyzing enzyme in crude tissue extracts. Nakagawa H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):257–62, 15 Jun 78

Subcellular localization of the heat-stable glucocerebrosidase activator substance in Gaucher spleen. Chiao YB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):42–51, Feb 78

Isolation of heat-stable glucocerebrosidase activators from the spleens of three variants of Gaucher's disease. Peters SP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):290–7, Sep 77

Changes in some popliteal lymph node and spleen lysosomal

enzymes following the infection or vaccination of guinea-pigs with Coxiella burneti.
Dumitrescu-Constantinescu S, et al.
Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol 36(2):115-23, Apr-Jun 77

Iron-containing acid phosphatases: comparison of the enzymes from beef spleen and pig allantoic fluid. Campbell HD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):615-20, 30 May 78

Purification, biochemical characterization and serological analysis of cellular deoxyribonucleic acid polymerases and a reverse transcriptase from spleen of a patient with myelofibrotic syndrome. Chandra P, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):513-24, 1 Dec 77

Partial purification and properties of an acid nucleotidase from the postmicrosomal supernatant of rat spleen. Tjernshaugen H. **Biochem J** 169(3):597-605, 1 Mar 78

Kinetic properties of a magnesium ion- and calcium ion-stimulated adenosine triphosphatase from the outer-membrane fraction of rat spleen mitochondria. Vijayakumar EK, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):355-65, 1 Aug 77

Evidence that pseudorenin activity in bovine spleen is due to cathepsin D. Johnson RL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2237-40, 1 Dec 77

Biochemical studies on beta-glucuronidase enzyme in liver and spleen homogenates of normal and Schistosoma mansoni infected mice treated with hycanthone. Saad AA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):473-4, 15 Feb 78

Interaction of Blue Dextran and and Cibacron Blue F3GA with calf spleen NAD+-glycohydrolase. Schuber F, et al. **Biochimie** 59(8-9):735-7, 1977

Histamine biosynthesis in shock. Galvin MJ Jr, et al.
Circ Shock 4(2):133-41, 1977

Acid beta-glucosidase and the diagnosis of Gaucher's disease in liver and spleen. Butterworth J, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 87(3):433-40, 1 Aug 78

Histochemical characterization of chicken lymphoid tissues. Ruuskanen O, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(3):231-40, Jul 77

Calf-spleen nicotinamide-adenine dinucleotide glycohydrolase. Properties of the active site. Schuber F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):205-14, 1 Feb 78

DNA-dependent-DNA-polymerase: possible limiting influence on cell reproduction during viral leukemogenesis. Okunewick JP, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):108-9, 15 Jan 78

Effect of Propionibacterium acnes or BCG on enzyme activities in spleen lymphocytes of Donryu strain rats. Saijo N, et al. **Gan** 69(3):345-52, Jun 78

Enzyme therapy--IX. Stabilization of human splenic alpha-galactosidase a by zinc ion. Thorpe SR, et al.
Int J Biochem 9(2):103-5, 1978

Alkaline endonuclease(s) activity in the thymus and spleen of normal and irradiated mice. Suciu D, et al.
Int J Radiat Biol 32(6):553-60, Dec 77

Crystallization of spleen-type (M2-type) pyruvate kinase from Rhodamine sarcoma of rats and its properties. Nagao Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1331-45, Nov 77

Oxidative-reductive modulation of guinea pig splenic cell guanylate cyclase activity. Haddox MK, et al.
J Biol Chem 253(9):3143-52, 10 May 78

Purification and properties of heme oxygenase from pig spleen microsomes. Yoshida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4224-9, 25 Jun 78

Features of the reaction of heme degradation catalyzed by the reconstituted microsomal heme oxygenase system. Yoshida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4230-6, 25 Jun 78

The activation of lymphoid tissue lysosomal enzymes by steroid hormones. Clarke C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):135-9, Feb 78

Assay of microsomal heme oxygenase in liver and spleen. Schacter BA. **Methods Enzymol** 52:367-72, 1978

High terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase activity in the spleen of a patient with chronic myelogenous leukemia in blastic crisis. Sasaki R, et al.
Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi 40(4):500-4, Aug 77

Variation of DNA polymerases-alpha, -beta. and -gamma during perinatal tissue growth and differentiation. Hübscher U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2917-29, Aug 77

A rapid method for preparation of calf spleen exonuclease. Silverman S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3511-7, Oct 77

Characterization of the residual adenosine deaminating activity in the spleen of a patient with combined immunodeficiency disease and adenosine deaminase deficiency. Schrader WP, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(1):446-50, Jan 78

Acid phosphatase activity following hyperthermia of mouse spleen and its implication in heat potentiation of X-ray damage. Hume SP, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(1):145-53, Oct 77

An experimental study of tumor growth and splenic histamine enzymes. Moore TC, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):559-66, Apr 78

[The phenoloxidase activity in the presence of H2O2, EDTA, and copper (author's transl)] Schmidt H.
Acta Histochem (Jena) 59(1):85-95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Histological and quantitative studies on the postnatal growth of the duck spleen. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 25(3-4):71-82, Oct 77

Developmental studies on embryonic and posthatching spleens in chickens with special reference to development of white pulp. Ogata K, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 25(3-4):83-92, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Binding of labelled antigens and immune complexes to macrophages and dendritic cells in cryostat sections of normal mouse spleen. Van Rooijen N.
Acta Morphol Neerl Scand 16(2):121-7, May 78

Elimination of protein A-IgG complexes from the blood circulation in rabbits: role of spleen and liver. Hällgren R, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):435-40, Dec 77

The role of the adherent cell in antigen-antibody complex induced immune unresponsiveness. Morgan EL, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 88:147-54, 1977

Cytotoxicity of a factor from normal and abnormal human spleens for allogenic leukemia cells. Lozzio BB, et al.
Am J Hematol 4(1):57-65, 1978

Observations on the role of the spleen in immune defense. Spivack CR. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):297-301, Nov-Dec 77 (36 ref.)

Suggested models of ecotaxopathy in lymphoreticular malignancy. A role for iron-binding proteins in the control of lymphoid cell migration. de Sousa M, et al.
Am J Pathol 90(2):497-520, Feb 1978

Effect of falciparum malaria infection on the in vitro mitogen responses of spleen and peripheral blood lymphocytes from owl monkeys. Taylor DW, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):738-42, Jul 78

Detection of membrane-bound type-C viral antigens on murine spleen cells by an antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity assay. Becker MJ, et al.
Ann Immunol (Paris) 129(2-3):179-84, Feb-Mar 78

Restriction on the secretion of hemolytic antibodies of more than one allotypes by rabbit splenocytes. Brahmi Z.
Arch Inst Pasteur Alger 50-51:131-8, 1972-73

Splenectomy and infection [editorial] Winkelstein JA.
Arch Intern Med 137(11):1516-7, Nov 77

Some requirements for the response of separated T-cell sub-populations to the mitogens phytohaemagglutinin and concanavalin A. Shortman K, et al.
Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci 55(5):585-603, Oct 77

Accumulation of immunoglobulin messenger ribonucleic acid in immunized mouse spleen. Honjo T, et al.
Biochemistry 16(26):5764-9, 27 Dec 77

The influence of poly I: poly C on kinetics of the primary immune response to sheep erythrocytes in the mouse spleen. Thomson AW. **Biomedicine** 26(5):319-26, Oct 77

Anti-lymphocytic globulin in Hodgkin's disease. Jones DB, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):177-8, Jul 77

Increase in the frequency of Fc receptor (FcR) bearing cells in the mouse spleen following a single exposure of mice to 2450 MHz microwaves. Wiktor-Jedrzejczak W, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(7):250-2, Oct 77

Transfer of tumor-specific immunity with syngeneic spleen cells and serum from mice that have large tumors and metastases. Neel HB 3d, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1643-9, Oct 77

Generation of anti-MOPC-315 cytotoxicity in uneducated or in vitro educated spleen cells from normal or MOPC-315 tumor-bearing mice pretreated in vivo with Bacillus Calmette-Guérin. Braun DP, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1626-32, Jun 78

Anti-Friend virus antibody-induced resistance of Friend virus-infected spleen cells to lysis mediated by anti-H-2 antisera. Bubbers JE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2722-8, Sep 78

Soluble suppressor factor from the spleens of tumor-bearing mice. Subramanian C, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1996-2002, Jul 78

Suppressor activity in the spleen of neonatal mice. Argyris BF. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):354-62, 15 Mar 78

Transfer of immunity to Plasmodium berghei by spleen and lymph node immune RNA. Barr ML, et al.
Cell Immunol 33(2):447-51, Oct 77

Effect of various thymic and nonthymic factors on in vitro antibody formation by spleen cells from nude mice. Blankwater MJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):242-52, Feb 1978

Contact-mediated suppression of mitogen-induced responsiveness by spleen cells in reticuloendotheliosis virus-induced tumorigenesis. Carpenter CR, et al.
Cell Immunol 33(2):392-401, Oct 77

In vitro spleen cell responsiveness to various analogs of MDP (N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine), a synthetic immunoadjuvant, in MDP high-responder mice. Damais C, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):173-9, Jan 78

Induction of interferon production in mouse spleen cell cultures by corynebacterium parvum. Hirt HM, et al.
Cell Immunol 38(1):168-75, Jun 78

Lectin-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity in hamsters bearing syngeneic tumors. Laux DC, et al.
Cell Immunol 35(2):353-61, Feb 1978

Influence of MDP and of some analogous synthetic glycopeptides on the in vitro mouse spleen cell viability and immune response to sheep erythrocytes. Leclerc C, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):286-93, Jul 78

Effector cells which mediate antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity. II. Ontogeny of effector activity in murine spleen. Pollack SB, et al.
Cell Immunol 34(1):1-9, Nov 77

Sera from lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-injected mice exhibit complement-dependent cytotoxicity against syngeneic and autologous spleen cells. Primi D, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):252-62, Aug 77

Splenic role in the regulation of immune responses. Romball CG, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):376-84, Dec 77

Phenotypic restriction of antigen-binding specificity on immunized amphibian spleen cells. Ruben LN, et al.
Cell Immunol 33(2):437-42, Oct 77

In vitro migration of peritoneal and spleen cells and its inhibition in some avian species. Trifonov S, et al.
Cell Immunol 32(2):361-9, Aug 77

Influenza virus-induced interferon production in mouse spleen cell culture: T cells as the main producer. Tsukui K. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):243-51, Aug 77

Cellular events during the primary immune response in the spleen. A fluorescence- light- and electronmicroscopic study in germfree mice. van Ewijk W, et al.
Cell Tissue Res 183(4):471-89, 14 Oct 77

Changes in immunological activity of rat lymphoid organs during pregnancy. Bauminger S, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 32(1):179-85, Apr 78

E-rosette inhibiting substance in Hodgkin's disease spleen extracts. Bieber MM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):369-75, Sep 77

Isolation and characterization of murine spleen cells responsive to levamisole. Levy EM, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 9(1):47-54, Jan 78

The cells involved in the modification of the in vitro immune response by Corynebacterium parvum (C. parvum). Liacopoulos-Briot M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:215-21, 13-15 Apr 77

Ontogeny of immune responsiveness in the absence of the spleen: a review. Auerbach R. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):219-27, Apr 78 (40 ref.)

EA-rosette-forming cells in chickens: presence in spleens of bursectomized chickens and relationships to B-lymphocytes. Ewald SJ, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):363-72, Oct 77

In vitro correlate of tranplantation immunity: spleen cell migration inhibition in the lizard, Calotes Versicolor. Jayaraman S, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):133-43, Apr 77

Scanning electron microscopy of chicken lymphocytes: a comparative study of thymic, bursal, and splenic lymphocytes. Stinson R, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):311-8, Apr 78

Presence of splenic suppressor cells in mice bearing regressively growing Moloney sarcomas and their absence in progressor mice. Weiland E, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(7):705-11, Jul 77

Natural killer cells in guinea pig spleen bear Fc receptors. Arnaud-Battandier F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):400-6, Jun 78

A primary immune response of Bufo marinus spleen cells in vitro. Azzolina LS. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):795-8, Nov 75

Antibody synthesis by chicken spleen cells in vitro. I. Requirements of B cells at various stages after immunization for T cells, macrophages and antigen. Evans G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):747-52, Nov 75

Autoagglutinin produced by organ fragment cultures of mouse spleen. Jablonska KF. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):791-6, Nov 77

Tumor-induced changes in T cell mitogen responses in rats: suppression of spleen and blood lymphocyte responses and enhancement of thymocyte responses. Kruisbeek AM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):200-6, Mar 78

Surface immunoglobulin phenotype of murine spleen cells which form B cell colonies in agar. Scott DW, et al.
Eur J Immunol 8(4):286-8, Apr 78

Factors affecting the stimulating capacity of mitogen-transformed, glutaraldehyde-treated mouse spleen cells in the mixed lymphocyte reaction. Lightbody JJ, et al. **Immunol Commun** 7(3):261-8, 1978

Antibody formation in mouse bone marrow. VI. The regulating influence of the spleen on the bone marrow plaque-forming cell response to Escherichia coli lipopolysaccharide. Benner R, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):513-9, Apr 77

Effect of early bursectomy on germinal centre and immunoglobulin production in chickens. Blythman HE, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):671-7, Nov 77

In vitro immune response of spleen cells from mice genetically selected for high or low antibody production. Doria G, et al. **Immunology** 34(6):999-1005, Jun 78

Transplantation of autoimmune potential. III. Immunological hyper-responsiveness and elevated endogenous spleen colony formation in lethally irradiated recipients of NZB bone marrow cells. Morton JI, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):863-8, May 78

Regulation of the immune response in autoimmune NZB/NZW F1 mice. II. Age dependent release of suppressive factors from spleen cells. Roder JC, et al.
Immunology 34(6):1017-26, Jun 78

Innate cytotoxicity of CBA mouse spleen cells to Sendai virus-infected L cells. Anderson MJ. **Infect Immun** 20(3):608-12, Jun 78

Inability of spleen cells from chancre-immune rabbits to confer immunity to challenge with Treponema pallidum. Baughn RE, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):535-40, Sep 77

Infectious agents in immunodeficient murine models: pathogenicity of Nocardia asteroides in congenitally athymic (nude) and hereditarily asplenic (Dh/+) mice. Beaman BL, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):381–7, May 78

Host defenses in experimental scrub typhus: role of spleen and peritoneal exudate lymphocytes in cellular immunity. Catanzaro PJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):118–23, Oct 77

Immunoglobulin class-specific antibody response in serum, spleen, lungs, and bronchoalveolar washings after primary and secondary sendai virus infection of germfree mice. Charlton D, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):521–7, Sep 77

Mechanism of adjuvant activity of dental plaque: in vitro activation of residual helper T-cell precursors in T-cell-deficient murine spleen cell cultures. Chen P, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):567–71, Sep 77

Friend virus-induced immunodepression: effect of neuraminidase treatment on Thy-1.2 antigen expression and cytotoxic potential of splenocytes from virus-infected mice. Mascio AA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):486–92, Feb 78

Mitogenic stimulation of murine spleen cells by brief exposure to Staphylococcus aureus enteroxin B. Warren JR. **Infect Immun** 18(1):99–101, Oct 77

Regulating influence of transferred immune spleen cells on the primary response of mice to sheep red blood cells. Benner R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(4):358–63, 1978

Anatomical distribution of T and B lymphocytes identified by immunohistochemistry in the chicken spleen. Hoffmann-Fezer G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):86–95, 1977

In vitro responses of spleen cells from Trichinella spiralis-infected mice. Molinari JA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):449–57, 1977

Splenic foci of cytotoxic lymphocytes in a graft-versus-host reaction. Skinner MA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(4):334–43, 1978

Role of T and adherent cells in in vitro response of nude mouse spleen cells to bacterial lipopolysaccharide. Takigawa M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):131–4, 1977

Immunity to MCA-induced rat sarcomas: analysis of in vivo and in vitro results. Harmon RC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(5):748–58, 15 Nov 77

Delayed hypersensitivity in tumor-bearing mice. In vitro activation of 'eclipsed' spleen cells. Jasnis MA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(3):394–9, 15 Sep 77

Effects of presensitization in vivo on cell-mediated responses to embryonic antigens in vitro. Nelson K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):108–14, 15 Jan 78

Localization of 99mTc-labeled immune splenocytes at tumor site and detection by gamma camera imaging. Clark DC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):121–6, Mar-Apr 78

In vitro studies on splenocyte cytotoxicity against syngeneic mammary carcinomas of mice. 1. Reactivity of splenocytes from mice bearing mammary tumors against the corresponding and against other neoplasms. More R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(1):146–61, Jan 78

In vitro retrieval of the cytotoxic potential of spleen cells of tumor-bearing mice. Schechter B, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(1):131–45, Jan 78

Surface marker and other characteristics of Gaucher's cells. Burns GF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):981–8, Oct 77

Site of action of serum factors that block delayed-type hypersensitivity in mice. Lagrange PH, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):235–45, 1 Jul 78

Cellular and genetic control of antibody responses in vitro. III. Immune response gene regulation of accessory cell function. Singer A, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1611–20, 1 Jun 78

Suppression of stimulation in mixed leukocyte culture by newborn splenic lymphocytes in the mouse. Bassett M, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1855–7, Nov 77

B cell tolerance. I. Analysis of hapten-specific unresponsiveness induced in vitro in adult and neonatal murine spleen cell populations. Cambier JC, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2054–9, Dec 77

Splenic suppressor cells and cell-mediated cytotoxicity in murine schistosomiasis. Coulis PA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1074–6, Mar 78

Suppressor cell activity in tumor-bearing mice. II. Inhibition of DNA synthesis and DNA polymerases by TBH splenic suppressor cells. Farrar WL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1354–61, Apr 78

Immunoglobulin secretion by human splenic lymphocytes in vitro: the effects of antibodies to IgM and IgD. Finkelman FD, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1465–72, May 78

Nonspecific activation of murine lymphocytes. II. Parameters of the interaction between splenic lymphocytes and radiolabeled 2-mercaptoethanol in vitro. Goodman MG, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1453–9, May 78

Inhibition of lymphoma growth in the spleen and liver of lethally irradiated mice. Iorio A, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1679–85, May 78

Correlation of the suppression of mitogen responsiveness and the mixed lymphocyte reaction with the proliferative response to viral antigen of splenic lymphocytes from cytomegalovirus-infected mice. Kelsey DK, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):464–70, Aug 78

In vitro activation of suppressor cells from spleens of mice treated with radioactive strontium. Merluzzi VJ, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):505–12, Aug 78

Two distinct populations of suppressor cells in the spleens of mice bearing methylcholanthrene-induced tumors. Pope BL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):2033–40, Jun 78

Suppression of natural killer cell cytotoxicity by splenocytes from Corynebacterium parvum-injected, bone marrow-tolerant, and infant mice. Savary CA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):239–43, Jan 78

Depression of mitogen response in spleen cells from reticuloendotheliosis virus-infected chickens and their suppressive effect on normal lymphocyte response. Scofield VL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1321–5, Apr 78

A splenic requirement for the generation of suppressor T cells. Sy MS, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2095–9, Dec 77

Effect of a synthetic adjuvant on the induction of primary immune responses in T cell-depleted spleen cultures. Watson J, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):383–9, Jul 78

Distribution of Fc and complement receptors in spleen sections. I. Comparison of various erythrocyte indicator systems. Christensson B, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(1):13–28, 1978

Primary immune response of guinea pig spleen cells in vitro. Kettman J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:131–41, 1978

Isolation of immunoglobulin from splenic lymphocytes of inbred rats by Triton X-100 solubilization. Misra DN, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):347–60, 1978

A method of increasing EA positive cells in mouse spleen lymphocytes. Papamichail M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 18(3–4):317–20, 1977

Control of in vitro and in vivo spread of coxsackievirus B4 infection by sensitized spleen cells and antibody. Chaturvedi UC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):181–90, Aug 78

Suppression of mitogen responses and graft-versus-host reaction by splenocytes from mice bearing Lewis lung carcinoma. Anaclerio A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):471–5, Aug 78

Enhancement of heterotransplanted human tumor graft survival in nude mice treated with antilymphocyte serum and in congenitally athymic-asplenic (Lasat) mice. Gershwin ME, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):245–8, Jul 78

Immunopathology of Sjögren-like disease in NZB/HZW mice. Keyes GG, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 6(5):288–95, Sep 77

Protective immunity against tetrathyridia of Mesocestoides corti (Cestoda): adoptive transfer by spleen cells. Niederkorn JY. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1130–2, Dec 77

Comparison of the effects of the growth factor produced by Spirometra mansonoides and growth hormone in diabetic-hypophysectomized rats: lymphoid tissue. Phares CK, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):406–10, Jun 78

Homogeneous antibodies directed against human cell surface antigens: I. The mouse spleen fragment culture response to T and B cell lines derived from the same individual. Lampson LA, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):441–8, 1977

Failure to produce graft versus host reaction with splenic cells from athymic nude mice. Sekiguchi M, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):531–3, Dec 77

Humoral inhibitors of the immune response in uremia. I. Effect of serum and of the supernatant of spleen cultures from uremic rats on the mixed lymphocyte reaction. Raskova J, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(1):103–9, Jan 78

Natural anti-spleenic precipitins in human blood. Kołodziej J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(4):286–9, Oct-Dec 77

Modulation of the antibody response to sheep erythrocytes in murine spleen cell cultures by a T cell mitogen extracted from Bordetella pertussis. Suzuki I, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(1):47–51, 1978

Are endogenous C-type viruses involved in the immune system? Moroni C, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):600–1, 13 Oct 77

Expression of MuLV GP71-like antigen in normal mouse spleen cells induced by antigenic stimulation. Wecker E, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):598–600, 13 Oct 77

Genetic variations in the induction of bladder tumors. Diwan BA, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(12):647, Dec 77

Sheep erythrocyte and bluetongue virus antibody responses of spleen cell cultures from mice. Oellermann RA, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(3):139–42, Sep 77

Function of spleen ribonucleic acid in cell-mediated immunity of the host. Hakim AA. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(11):278–92, 1977

Effect of beta-3-thienylalanine on the immune response by primed spleen cells in vitro. Misefari A, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(9):791–7, Oct 77

Repertoire of antiviral antibodies expressed by somatic cell hybrids. Gerhard W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1510–4, Mar 78

Activation of cytotoxic T cells by nonstimulating tumor cells and spleen cell factor(s). Talmage DW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4610–4, Oct 77

Differential effects of cholera toxin pre-treatment on in vitro vs. in vivo immunocyte responses. Lyons SF, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):631–5, Apr 78

HLA antigens on human peripheral lymphocytes and spleen of malignant lymphoma and other cancer patients. Cohen E, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:181–6, 1977

Migration inhibition of immune mouse spleen cells by from X-irradiated tumor-bearing mice. Moroson H. **Radiat Res** 73(1):192–200, Jan 78

Evidence for two types of non-specific suppressor cells activated by the graft-versus-host reaction in mice. Parthenais E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(3):215–20, Mar 78

Role of suppressor T cells in autoimmune responses induced by polyclonal B cell activators. Primi D, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):121–6, 1978

Increased stimulatory capacity of spleen cells from adult thymectomized mice in mixed lymphocyte reactions. Viallat JR, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1217–23, 1977

Rejection of male skin grafts by splenectomized female mice. Coons TA, et al. **Science** 200(4339):320–1, 21 Apr 78

Humoral immunity in experimental hyposplenism. Van Wyck DB, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):134–9, Jul 78

Stable chimerism induced in noninbred rabbits by neonatal injection of spleen cells from allotype-suppressed adult donors. I. Replacement of hemopoietic tissue by donor cells. Adler LT, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):338–48, Nov 77

Differential cyclophosphamide sensitivity of suppressor and cytotoxic cell precursors. Ferguson RM, et al. **Transplantation** 25(1):36–8, Jan 78

Splenic involvement in amphibian transplantation immunity. Horton JD, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):247–55, Oct 77

Renal homotransplantation with venous outflow or infusion of antigen into the portal vein of dogs or pigs. Transplantation at portal site. Mazzoni G, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):268–73, Oct 77

Immune status of mice tolerant of living cells. III. Presence and evolution of cells cytotoxic to the tolerated strain. Oppenheim ES, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):274–81, Oct 77

The use of spleen antigen in the tube agglutination test for diagnosis of anaplasmosis in cattle. Banerjee DP, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(2):83–6, May 78

[Kinetics and morphology of immune reaction cells in the spleen studied using the immuno-cyto-adherence reaction. V. Secondary response and its modification by whole-body irradiation at different intervals following administration of antigen. Blažek J. **Cesk Patol** 12(4):209–20, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunoglobulins in swine. (B) Immunohistological studies on the localization of cells containing immunoglobulin in the tissues of the small intestine and spleen (author's transl)] Jacobs JM, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(21):1257–62, 1 Nov 77 **(Dut)**

[Specific blast transformation of rabbit spleen cells induced by a bacterial polysaccharide and inhibitory effect of peripheral blood lymphocytes (author's transl)] Cavaillon JM, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):199–213, Feb-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radial complement fixation test and convex lens method for the determination of antibodies in tissues] Bozděch V, et al. **Angew Parasitol** 18(3):131–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunologic changes following posttraumatic splenectomy] Westerhausen M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:847–50, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Changes in the membrane receptors of lymphocyte populations during immunization] Stivala F, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):13–27, Jan-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Proportions and absolute count of T- and B-lymphocytes in peripheral blood and their blastic transformation induced by mitogens in splenectomized and non-splenectomized patients with Hodgkin's disease] Płużańska A. **Acta Haematol Pol** 9(1):37–44, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunologic specificity of local inhibitory intercellular interactions] Grigor'eva OS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):696–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophoretic and immunologic characteristics of the Fc+ and Fc- fractions of the splenic cells of CBA mice] Malaĭtsev VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):451–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Resistance of the suppressor function of T-cells to agents possessing an antiproliferative action] Pisarev VM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):327–30, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of thymus-dependent cells in splenic colony formation] Poverennyĭ AM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):708–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Death of adhering spleen cells (macrophages) in vitro in delayed hypersensitivity to microbial antigens] Smirnova MN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):577–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antibody-forming capacity of mouse spleen cells after hypoxic hypoxia and the administration of erythropoietin] Zhuravkin IN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):565–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the phenomenon of splenic cell migration inhibition in experimental ascariasis] Brudnaia SM. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):602–5, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[B-lymphocyte rosette formation phenomenon in the spleen of mice infested with Ascaris suum larvae] Poletaeva OG. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):34–8, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of T- and B-lymphocytes in autosensitization in thermal burns] Ebert LIa, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):40–3, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulating effect of thermal burns on the formation of immune rosette-forming cells in the spleens of mice] Neprina GS, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):15–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of B-lymphocyte activity in the spleen of mice infected with viruses of the tick-borne encephalitis

complex] Larina GI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):207–11, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[In vitro demonstration of the cytotoxic activity of splenocytes sensitized to the tick-borne encephalitis virus] Telish VM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):568–70, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Induction of the immunologic response in vitro] Kaulen DR, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):106–11, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Experimental subcapsular hematoma of the spleen: natural history and radioisotope scan correlation. Washburn ME, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):407–10, Apr 78

Surgical repair of the injured spleen [letter] Morgenstern L. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):351, Jun 78

Surgical repair of the injured spleen. Ratner MH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1019–25, Dec 77

Splenic function following experimental dearterialization injury in the suckling rat. Touloukian RJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):131–5, Apr 78

The suppliant spleen [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8060):367, 18 Feb 78

Nursing care study: splenectomy. Sharpley JA. **Nurs Times** 73(40):suppl 5–6, 8, 6 Oct 77

Nonoperative management of splenic trauma in children: a report of six consecutive cases. Aronson DZ, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):482–5, Oct 77

Conservative surgery for splenic injuries. Sherman NJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):267–71, Feb 78

[Blunt injuries of the spleen in the angiogram] Müller JH, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):28–31, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

Diagnostic difficulties in traumatic splenic rupture] Karoń H, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10):945–9, Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Healing of internal organs with the use of Polish-made hemostatic gelatin-starch sponges] Pruszczyński M, et al. **Polim Med** 7(2):119–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of closed injuries to the spleen] Utkin VV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):115–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Electron microscopic studies of the innervation of the human spleen. Heusermann U, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(2):225–36, 26 Oct 77

Dopamine-beta-hydroxylase release following acute selective sympathetic nerve stimulation of the heart, spleen and mesentery. Algate DR, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(3):162–6, Mar 78

Possible differences in alpha-adrenoceptors in rabbit ileum and spleen. Harper B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(3):167–72, Mar 78

Biochemical observations on the formation of small noradrenergic vesicles in the splenic nerve of the dog. De Potter WP, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(1):167–74, 1977

[Histochemical findings on the adrenocholinergic innervation of the rat spleen] Buscemi M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1902–4, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

The onset of hemoglobin synthesis in spleens of irradiated mice after bone marrow transplantation. Poňka P, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):353–62, 1977

Effect of ultrasonic treatment on the organs of experimental animals. III. Enzyme-histochemical examination of the prolonged effect. Keller M, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 25(2–3):107–19, 1977

Studies on soluble proteins stimulating plasmalogen biosynthesis. Paltauf F. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:387–95, 1978

Biochemical studies in sphingomyelin storage disorders. Vanier MT. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:731–43, 1978

Regulation of pyrimidine biosynthesis by purine and pyrimidine nucleosides in slices of rat tissue. Crandall DE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):194–206, May 78

Adjuvant-induced and carrageenin-induced inflammation and lipid peroxidation in rat liver, spleen and lungs. Robak J. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):531–3, 15 Feb 78

The effects of labetalol (AH 5158) on metabolism of 3H(-)-noradrenaline released from the cat spleen by nerve stimulation. Summers RJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(22):2137–43, 15 Nov 77

Mucopolysaccharides of brain and viscera in two cases of mucopolysaccharidosis [proceedings] Van Dessel GA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1045–7, 1977

Splenic remodeling of red cell surfaces [editorial] Crosby WH. **Blood** 50(4):643–5, Oct 77

Isolation and partial characterization of a high molecular weight red cell membrane protein complex normally removed by the spleen. Lux SE, et al. **Blood** 50(4):625–41, Oct 77

Abnormal splenic uptake of red cells in long-lasting iron deficiency anemia due to self-induced bleeding (factitious anemia). Barosi G, et al. **Blut** 37(2):75–82, 15 Aug 78

Release of noradrenaline from cat spleen slices by potassium. Garcia AG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):207–11, Feb 78

Stimulation of splenic prostaglandin levels by DNP-protein antigens. Osheroff PL, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):319–27, Jul 78

Combined gas chromatography-chemical ionization mass spectrometry of sphingolipids. I. Glucosyl sphingosine, ceramides and cerebrosides of the spleen in Gaucher's disease. Oshima M, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 19(4):289–99, Aug 77

Interconversion of mouse adult hemoglobin and a neonatal spleen fast hemoglobin band. Whitney JB 3d, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):233–7, Jul 78

Somatostatin reduces the release of colony-stimulating activity (CSA) from PHA-activated mouse spleen lymphocytes. Hinterberger W, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):860–2, 15 Jul 78

Diversity of natural haemolysin-producing cells in the developing chick embryo. Marković BD, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):384–5, 1977

The level of manganese in liver, spleen and blood by ultrasonic treatment. Beleva-Staikova R, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 19(1):63–6, 1977

Splenic uptake of 99mTc-diphosphonate in sickle cell disease associated with increased splenic density on computerized transaxial tomography. Perlmutter S, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(1):77–9, 18 Aug 77

Control of splenic cell cyclic GMP metabolism in relationship to proliferation. pp. 255–69. Haddox MK, et al. **In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g.**

Effects of disulphides and alpha-oxoglutarate on nuclear thiol formation and thiol content of chromatin in lysed rat spleen nuclei. Bitny-Szlachto S, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(3):179–83, 1978

Sequestration of heat-treated autologous red cells in the spleen. Levesque MJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):666–79, Oct 77

Splenic accumulation of Tc-99m diphosphonate in thalassemia major [letter] Howman-Giles RB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):976–7, Aug 78

Variable effects of iron status on the concentration of ferritin in rat plasma, liver, and spleen. Hunter JE. **J Nutr** 108(3):497–505, Mar 78

Effect of a low protein diet on in vitro protein synthesis in thymus, spleen, and bone marrow in young adult rats. von der Decken A, et al. **J Nutr** 108(8):1274–80, Aug 78

Effects of 1,10-phenanthroline and a zinc complex of 1,10-phenanthroline on nucleic acid synthesis in mouse liver and spleen. Chang CH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):27–32, Apr 78

Fate of 14C-glucan in normal and acute myelogenous leukemic rats. Gilbert K, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(4):319–27, Oct 77

Simultaneous occurrence of functional asplenia and splenic accumulation of diphosphonate in metastatic breast carcinoma [letter] Costello P, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1237–8, Dec 77

Splenic uptake of Tc-99m sulphur colloid in malignant melanoma [letter] Nathanson L, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1040, Oct 77

Biochemical evidence for the biphasic development of experimental amyloidosis. Sipe JD, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(1):110–4, Jan 78

Cyclic nucleotide levels in resting and mitogen-stimulated spleen cell suspensions from young and old mice. Tam CF, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(4):309–20, Apr 78

Studies of interaction of immune RNA with normal spleen cells. Slomski R, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 17(2):85–8, 9 Sep 77

Effect of dietary wheat gluten in lipid metabolism in growing rats. Mokady S, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(3):181–9, 1978

Central and peripheral norepinephrine concentrations in rat strains selectively bred for differences in response to stress: confirmation and extension. Liang B, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):75–80, Jan 78

The influence of some prostaglandins on DNA synthesis and DNA excision repair in mouse spleen cells in vitro. Egg D, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(3):437–46, Mar 78

Neuronal uptake of endogenous norepinephrine: a determinant of splenic but not renal vascular resistance following hemorrhage. Badder EM, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):214–22, Feb 78

Production of hemopoietic stimulating factors by pokeweed-mitogen-stimulated spleen cells. Metcalf D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):91–4, Mar 78

[Splenic accumulation of 67Ga-citrate in lymphomas: clinical value of testing its clearance] D'Addabbo A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):785–6, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[The relationship between time of day and 59Fe incorporation of red blood cells, bone marrow, liver, spleen and kidneys in normal rats (author's transl)] Tarkowska A. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:31–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparison of free ribonucleotide pool in the spleens of C57BL and DBA/2 mice and in leukemia cells sensitive and resistant to 5-fluorouracil] Gerasimova GK, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(1):163–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antithromin activity following blockade of the reticuloendothelial system, splenectomy and partial removal of the liver] Babich VP. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):282–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunomorphologic study of the early stages of amyloidogenesis] Kapinus LN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):232–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of corticosteroids in regulating splenic nucleic acid metabolism following severe mechanical injury] Nigulianu VI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):547–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydrocortisone on the ribonucleic acid biosynthesis in the liver mitochondria, heart and spleen of rats with alloxan diabetes] Minchenko AG. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):64–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the intracellular ATP pool in rat tissues after ATP administration] Atabekova GA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):401–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Proposals for quality control methods of bacterial vaccines for immunostimulation. III. Effect of BCG and C. parvum on in vivo Listeria clearance and tumor growth. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:97–101, 13–15 Apr 77

Effect of BCG and C. parvum on in vivo Listeria clearance and tumor growth. Comparative studies in normal and congenitally athymic (nude) mice. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:103–7, 13–15 Apr 77

Isolation of viable units from the mycobacteria-infected mouse spleen by inoculation with the glass-adherent cells. Kondo E, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(6):317–20, Dec 77

[Checking of anti-Brucella vaccines by counting the Brucella in the spleen of intraperitoneally innoculated, vaccinated or unvaccinated, mice] Plommet M, et al. **J Biol Stand** 5(4):261–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of bacterial content of liver and spleen samples sent in for bacteriological examination] Stuker G, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(11):469–72, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

A rapid method for concentrating spleen-derived schizonts in Plasmodium berghei malaria. Sterling CR. **J Parasitol** 64(4):747, Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

Different composition of the erythropoietic tissue in bone marrow, spleen and liver in myelofibrosis. Sjögren U. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(4):231–6, 1978

Enlargement of hemodialyzed spleen in uremia histopathological and biometrical studies compared with the kidney. Morohoschi T. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(3):283–95, May 77

Two distinctive types of lipid histiocytes appearing in the spleen of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Sea-blue histiocyte and foam cell. Takahashi K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(4):447–62, Jul 77

A unique vascular lesion in hairy cell leukemia [letter] Kjeldsberg CR. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):99, Jan 78

The T and B lymphocyte content of lymph nodes and spleen in Hodgkin's disease. Stathopoulos G, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):712–6, Dec 77

Origin of spleen colonies generated by Friend virus-infected cells in mice. Steeves RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2729–33, Sep 78

Plasmodium berghei: relationship between mitosis and erythropoiesis in spleen cells of infected rats. Frankenburg S, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):362–9, Dec 77

Quantitative study of the lymphatic tissue and germinal centres in the spleen in infants dying from expected and unexpected causes (cot deaths). Barzanji AJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1(6):445–9, Nov 77

Morphology of the spleen and lymph nodes in fatal visceral leishmaniasis. Veress B, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):607–10, Nov 77

Specific arming of macrophages and the microarchitecture of the spleen. Weiss ML. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(6):682–6, Jun 78

Splenic necrosis in mice infected with cytomegalovirus. Mims CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):587–91, May 78

Effect of inflammation on erythroid precursors (BFU-E and CFU-E) in bone marrow and spleen of mice. Reissmann KR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(1):22–9, Jul 78

Presence of leucocyte inclusions in spleen and bone marrow of patients with Felty's syndrome. Hurd ER. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):26–32, Spring 78

Post-treatment laparotomy in the management of Hodgkin's disease. Sutcliffe SB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):57–60, 8 Jul 78

Lymph node and splenic imprints: their value in diagnosis. Cowling DC, et al. **Pathology** 10(2):135–44, Apr 78

Splenosis simulating an intramural gastric mass. Kutzen BM, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):45–6, Jan 78

A comparative study of the responses of the thymus, spleen, lymph nodes and bone marrow of the albino rat to infection with Trypanosoma congolense and Trypanosoma brucei. Brown LA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):196–203, Sep 77

Malignant histiocytosis with special reference to involvement of the liver and spleen. Lin Chu M, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(4):402–8, Apr 78

Fine-needle aspiration biopsy of spleen in diagnosis of sarcoidosis. Selroos O. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(1):109–11, Jul 77

[Hodgkin's disease with epithelioid cells. Study of 56 cases having undergone an exploratory laparotomy] Diebold J, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(3):221–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Enzyme histochemical, histometrical and ultrastructural studies of spleens in vinylchloride-disease (author's transl)]

Heusermann U, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 375(4):303–17, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The consequences of fibrosis of spleen capsule and perisplenitis cartilaginea for the postmortem diagnosis of hypertension and cor pulmonale (author's transl)] Zipfel E, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 122(1–2):23–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histopathological and ultrastructural aspects of the spleen in Cooley's disease under various conditions of transfusion and therapeutic treatment] Corda R, et al.
Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol 61(3):431–54, Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Pathological anatomy of splenic lymphogranulomatosis (according to the materials of diagnostic laparotomy)] Pokrovskaia NN. **Arkh Patol** 39(7):40–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunologic reactivity of the body and the adrenal cortex function in the early period after administration of a carcinogen] Iakimenko LV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):349–51, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Recovery processes in rabbit spleen after hydrocortisone administration] Mezhlumian AA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):722–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Proton magnetic relaxation study of the effect of tumors on the tumor host] Murza LI, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 238(2):474–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Quantitative study of changes in the cellular composition of the spleen during growth of Walker carcinosarcoma] Volodarskaia TA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (4):624–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphologic study of the hematopoietic organs of rats during hypokinesia] Rakova IA, et al.
Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 12(4):64–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphohistochemical changes in the spleen in collagen diseases] Kaminskil IuV, et al. **Vopr Revm** (3):24–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of dosage on intensity and evolution of the granulomatous response in normal mouse liver and spleen, after intravenous administration of yeast glucan [proceedings] Hennekinne MF, et al.
Arch Int Physiol Biochim 85(5):983–4, Dec 77

Regeneration of intact spleen in a heterotopic site in splenectomized mice. Warner TF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(3):405–9, Nov 75

The role of the spleen and its subcellular fractions in the production of the erythropoiesis inhibitor. Przala J.
Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol] 25(5):343–9, 1977

Evidence for a splanchnic sodium input monitor regulating renal sodium excretion in man. Lack of dependence upon aldosterone. Carey RM. **Circ Res** 43(1):19–23, Jul 78

Splenic storage volume in the unanesthetized resting beagle. Kraan WJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(3):197–206, 15 Apr 78

The use of technetium-99m labelled heat-damaged red cells for the quantitative measurement of splenic function. Smart RC. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):211–4, 30 Dec 76

Haemopoietic recovery in spleen and marrow after transplantation of bone marrow from either normal or hydroxyurea treated mice. Hasthorpe S, et al.
Exp Hematol 5(5):348–56, Sep 77

Effect of estrogen and corticosterone on the lymphoid system in neonatal mice. Kalland T, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(1):76–95, Feb 78

Relationship between splenic size and splenic function. Smart RC, et al. **Gut** 19(1):56–9, Jan 78

Concentration of splenic lymphocytes with bone resorption–restorative activity (BRRA) by velocity sedimentation at unit gravity. pp. 105–10. Walker DG.

In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.

Kinetics of test-particle extraction from blood plasma by liver and spleen macrophages. pp. 417–26. Jacques PJ.

In: Wisse E, Knook DL, ed. Kupffer cells and other liver sinusoidal cells. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland Biomedical, 1977. WI 700 I633k 1977.

Nature of cells forming erythroid colonies in agar after stimulation by spleen conditioned medium. Johnson GR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(3):243–52, Mar 78

Role of the spleen and lymphocytes in regulation of the circulating platelet number in mice. Bessler H, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 91(5):760–8, May 78

The influence of increased hepatic sequestration after splenectomy on the survival and osmotic fragility of red cells in rats, with reference to protein levels in diets. Hisaoka F, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):237–47, 1977

Splenic function following experimental dearterialization injury in the suckling rat. Touloukian RJ, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 13(2):131–5, Apr 78

Blood flow and phagocytic activity of the spleen of the rat with acute hemolytic anemia. Chen LT, et al.
J Reticuloendothel Soc 22(6):507–21, Dec 77

Effect of phenylhydrazine pretreatment on splenectomized Rauscher leukemia virus–infected mice. Bergson A, et al.
J Surg Oncol 10(3):239–43, 1978

Erythroid colony formation and erythropoietin activity in mice treated with estradiol benzoate. Peschle C, et al.
Life Sci 21(9):1303–10, 1 Nov 77

Born again to work again [editorial] Jacob HS.
N Engl J Med 298(25):1415–6, 22 Jun 78

The born-again spleen. Return of splenic function after splenectomy for trauma. Pearson HA, et al.
N Engl J Med 298(25):1389–92, 22 Jun 78

The spleen function of trapping the aged erythrocytes. Nagasawa T. **Osaka City Med J** 22(1):1–9, 1976

Pure and mixed erythroid colony formation in vitro stimulated by spleen conditioned medium with no detectable erythropoietin. Johnson GR, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(9):3879–82, Sep 77

Role of spleen in choline stimulation of reticuloendothelial system and resistance to acute hemorrhage. Altura BM.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 158(1):77–80, May 78

The exchangeable splenic platelet pool in response to intravenous infusion of isoprenaline. Fredén K, et al.
Scand J Haematol 20(4):335–40, Apr 78

[Pathohistological changes in splenectomized sheep experimentally infected with Babesia ovis] Khalacheva M, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):50–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Mitogenic action of the thermostable exotoxin of Bacillus thuringiensis] Truffa-Bachi P, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 285(4):455–7, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of platelet lysates on splenectomized rats] Zini I, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1163–9, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of gnotobiotic conditions on the histophysiology of liver and spleen tissues] Khlystola ZS, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 85(1):81–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Change in the splenic megakaryocytes of white rats during regeneration under varying conditions] Mezhlumian AA.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 84(8):224–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of regeneration of hematopoietic organs on the number and type of splenic colonies] Sukhova GK, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 85(2):219–21, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of foci of hemopoiesis, microcolonies, in the spleen of mice under the influence of cytotoxic immune sera] Tsygankova VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):493–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of erythropoiesis in splenectomized animals under the aftereffects of pressure chamber hypoxia] Tilis AIu, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (4):48–53, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Analysis of extramedullary erythropoiesis in the spleen by a semiquantitative method using indium-111. Rojer RA, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):481–6, 1978

Spleen function. Pettit JE. **Clin Haematol** 6(3):639–56, Oct 77 (82 ref.)

Studies on feline haemobartonellosis. V. Role of the spleen in cats infected with Haemobartonella felis. Maede Y.
Nippon Juigaku Zasshi 40(2):141–6, Apr 78

Splenic weight determined by scintigraphy and skin reactivity test in patients with malignant melanoma. Front D, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(2):74–5, Apr 78

Splenic functions in thalassemia major. Ozsoylu S, et al.
Turk J Pediatr 18(3–4):90–9, Jul–Oct 76

[Duration of mitosis in the corneal epithelium and spleen cells of mice with leukemia La] Mamontov SG, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 84(9):358–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of hypo- and hyperoxia on the blood system and free-radical state in the tissues of splenectomized rats] Dudarev VP, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):35–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Alteration of arachidonic acid metabolism with spleen microsomes of irradiated rats. Maclouf J, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 79(2):585–91, 21 Nov 77

Marrow stem cell release in the autorepopulation assay. Maloney MA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(2):227–32, Feb 78

Effects of sub-lethal doses of gamma-irradiation on phosphatases & succinate dehydrogenase levels in liver, kidney & spleen of pigeon. Shah VC, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 15(12):1216–7, Dec 77

Enhanced cytotoxic reactivity of rat splenic cells after lethal or sub-lethal whole-body X-irradiation. Moroson H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(6):595–8, Jun 78

Irradiation for control of hypersplenism and painful splenomegaly in myeloid metaplasia. Greenberger JS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(11–12):1083–90, Nov–Dec 77

Transplantation of allogeneic bone marrow without graft-versus-host disease using total lymphoid irradiation. Slavin S, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):963–72, 1 Apr 78

Decline of natural killer cell activity in sublethally irradiated mice. Hochman PS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):265–8, Jul 78

The effects of continous irradiation on histological picture and deoxyribonucleoprotein content in spleen of rats. Macková N, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(2):163–9, 1978

Unscheduled DNA-synthesis in UV-irradiated spleen lymphocytes of the rat after whole-body X-irradiation. Hollatz R, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 15(1):77–83, 30 Mar 78

Radiation-induced inhibition of splenocyte locomotion and its protection by C. parvum. Isac M, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(2):335–48, May 78

Transplantation of bone marrow cells to lethally irradiated mice. Time-dependent morphological changes in the spleen and bone marrow. Viktora L, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(1):13–7, Jan 78

[Post-radiation disorders in the cyclic AMP system of mouse spleen and thymus lymphoid cells] Orekhov AN, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 85(2):164–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nucleic acid metabolism in rat spleen and liver following long-term repeated gamma-irradiation] Kisel'gof EI, et al.
Radiobiologiia 17(5):722–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[DNA-dependent DNA-polymerase and aspartate carbamoyltransferase activity following separation of rat bone marrow and spleen cells in an albumin density gradient under normal conditions, following irradiation and DNA administration] Mazurik VK, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):716–21, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Lymphographic opacification of liver and spleen. Schulman A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):389–91, May 78

Computerized tomography of in vitro abdominal organs—effect of preservation methods on attenuation coefficient. Wittenberg J, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):95–101, 1977

[Angiography of the spleen and liver in lymphogranulomatosis] Ryzhkov VK, et al.
Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi (11):16–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of protamine sulfate as a vasodilator in liver and spleen angiography] Ryzhkov VK, et al.
Vestn Rentgenol Radiol (6):41–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[X-ray changes in the digestive tract, liver and spleen in chronic leukemia] Koval' GIu, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):47–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphy of liver and spleen in vinyl chloride workers. Biersack HJ, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):357–61, Oct 77

The influence of radioisotope imaging on current treatment of blunt spleen trauma. Griffin LH Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):318–23, Jun 78

Experimental subcapsular hematoma of the spleen: natural history and radioisotope scan correlation. Washburn ME, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):407–10, Apr 78

Quantitative radioisotope scanning and its use in haematology. Bowring CS. **Clin Haematol** 6(3):625–37, Oct 77 (36 ref.)

Clinical assessment of combined organ imaging in the diagnosis of subphrenic abscesses. Salamanca JE, et al.
Clin Nucl Med 3(3):113–5, Mar 78

Scintigraphy in the followup of pediatric splenic trauma treated without surgery. Fischer KC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):3–9, Jan 78

Diaphragmatic herniation of spleen demonstrated by scintiscanning. Balachandran S. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 22(1):47–9, Jan–Mar 78

Splenic trauma—nonoperative management and long-term follow-up by scintiscan. Howman-Giles R, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 13(2):121–6, Apr 78

Liver and spleen scanning as a useful diagnostic test in the management of liver trauma in young patients. Ell PJ, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):123–6, Aug 77

[Gamma splenoportography: results in 213 cases] Vinot JM, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(12):917–21, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Splenoporto-scintigraphy in the diagnosis of portal hypertension] Davčev P, et al.
God Zb Med Fak Skopje 23:755–60, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Value of splenic scintigraphy in the assessment of the extension of Hodgkin's disease] Sulman C, et al.
Lille Med 22(9):684–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Hepato-splenic scintigraphy] Chartrand R, et al.
Union Med Can 107(1):67–73, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiocolloid fixation of the spleen (letter)] Höı G.
Med Klin 72(41):1711–2, 14 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Morpho-scintigraphic images during viral hepatitis] Ugolotti G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):763–4, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Blood cell labelling with technetium-99m (3) spleen scintigraphy by using a kit (TCK-11) for 99mTc-labelled red blood cells (author's transl)] Uchida T, et al.
Kaku Igaku 15(2):239–46, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Liver scintigraphy using 99mTc-phytate—spleen/liver ratios and Compton scattering (author's transl)] Shishido F, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):393–5, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of combined liver-spleen and kidney scintigraphy (author's transl)] Aburano T, et al.
Rinsho Hoshasen 23(2):251–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Cytotoxicity of a factor from normal and abnormal human spleens for allogenic leukemia cells. Lozzio BB, et al.
Am J Hematol 4(1):57–65, 1978

Production by spleen and lymph node cells of conditioned medium with erythroid and other hemopoietic colony-stimulating activity. Metcalf D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):31–42, Jul 78

SURGERY

Transplantation of islets of Langerhans in diabetic rats. Boschero AC, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(1):1–6, 1977

Experimental anastomosis between the parenchyma of spleen and kidney. Domres B, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(3):97–102, 1978

Autotransplantation of pancreatic fragments to the portal vein and spleen of totally pancreatectomized dogs: a comparative evaluation. Kretschmer GJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):79–86, Jan 78

Intraportal and intrasplenic autotransplantation of pancreatic islets in the dog. Kolb E, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(6):419–26, 1977

Alternatives to total splenectomy: two case reports. Benjamin JT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):137–8, Apr 78

Spleno-hepatoplasty in rats with chemically-induced cirrhosis of the liver. Kasahara Y. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(4):335–60, 1 Jul 77

Simultaneous treatment of portal hypertension and hepatic cirrhosis by splenohepatoplasty. Vara-Thorbeck R, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):391–6, Sep 78

The role of the implant site in rat fetal pancreas transplantation. Spence RK, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:352–7, 1977

[Is functional demand a condition without which the pancreatic auto transplant can not survive in the dog's spleen?] Mosimann F, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):157–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of histoacryl N-blau adhesive tissue for spleno-hepatic anastomosis] Lampe P, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(8):745–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Passive transfer of streptozotocin induced diabetes mellitus with spleen cells. Studies of synogeneic and allogeneic transfer to normal and athymic nude mice. Buschard K, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):469–72, Dec 77

Studies of the mechanism of spleen cell cure for osteopetrosis in ia rats: appearance of osteoclasts with ruffled borders. Marks SC Jr. **Am J Anat** 151(1):119–29, Jan 78

Lack of protective effect of autotransplanted splenic tissue to pneumococcal challenge. Schwartz AD, et al. **Blood** 51(3):475–8, Mar 78

Protection against fulminant sepsis in splenectomized mice by implantation of autochthonous splenic tissue. Likhite VV. **Exp Hematol** 6(5):433–9, May 78

Antibody formation by subcutaneous and omental splenic autotransplants in rats. Bowman CA, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(11):409–13, 419, Nov 77

Induction of partial chimerism in nonirradiated B-lymphocyte-deficient CBA/N mice. Volf D, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):940–5, 1 Mar 78

Heme catabolism studies in rats after subcutaneous transposition of the spleen. Börjesson B, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):532–6, Jun 78

Hemopoietic stem cell transplantation using mouse bone marrow and spleen cells fractionated by lectins. Reisner Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2933–6, Jun 78

Clinical and experimental transplantation in enzymatic deficiency disease. Matas AJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):975–82, Jun 78 (46 ref.)

The course of pancreas allografts in rats conditioned by spleen allografts. Bitter-Suermann H, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):28–34, Jul 78

Lack of correlation between splenic and marrow hematopoiesis following irradiation or irradiation and transplantation in mice. Boggs DR, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):328–30, Jun 78

En bloc transplantation of the liver, pancreas, duodenum, spleen, and kidney in the rat. Maki T, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):256–62, Oct 77

[An experimental study of the development of vascular branches from the splenic pedicle attached to the myocardial lesion (author's transl)] Tanabe S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):960–70, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of preliminary administration of allogenic cells on transplantation immunity in mice receiving cyclophosphamide] Cherniakhovskaia IIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):192–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amyloid transfer from a syngenous transplant of amyloid spleen in intact and amyloid mice] Sura VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):754–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of age of mouse recipients on the functional activity of transplanted hematopoietic and lymphoid cells] Kozlov VA, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):159–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Present-day status of spleen transplantation surgery (a review of the Soviet and foreign literature)] Askerkhanov RP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):136–40, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Pathological study on experimental Heinz body anemia: intracellular changes of phagocytized red cells in macrophages of the spleen and liver. Adachi H. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):657–75, Sep 77

Megakaryocyte and platelet formation: a scanning electron microscope study in mouse spleen. Ihzumi T, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40(4):305–20, Sep 77

Fine structure of the reticular cells in the rat spleen, with special reference to their fibro-muscular features. Saito H. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40(4):333–45, Sep 77

An electron microscopic and enzyme histochemical study of the boundary zone between the white and red pulp of the human spleen. Saitoh K, et al. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 25(1):45–59, Mar 78

Stereoscopic scanning electron microscopy of the red pulp of dog spleen with special reference to the terminal structure of the cordal capillaries. Suzuki T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(4):441–53, 5 Sep 77

Evidence for a blood-splenic white pulp barrier using a biologically inert electron-opaque tracer. pp. 649–55. Pereira G. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

A scanning electron microscopic study of the splenic sheathed vessel of the pig. Ohta Y, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 54(4):195–204, Oct 77

Radiation-induced alterations in the distribution of lysosomal hydrolases in rat spleen homogenates. Snyder SL, et al. **Radiat Res** 75(1):91–7, Jul 78

Fine structure of the spleen in autoimmune hemolytic anemia associated with systemic lupus erythematosus. Matsumoto N, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):223–32, Mar 78

Annulate lamellae in erythroblasts in the mice splenic colonies. Miura AB, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(4):387–90, Apr 78

[Effect of various non-radioactive and radioactive chemical compounds on the structure of the spleen] Ponomareva TV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):47–52, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructure of activation of connective and lymphoid tissue cells during experimental infectious-allergic carditis] Ptashekas RS, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):11–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spleen ultrastructure in hereditary spherocytosis (author's transl)] Hromec A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):407–13, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

SPLENECTOMY

Staging laparotomy with splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease. Poulsen H, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):347–52, 1977

Hyperimmune thrombocytopenia in pregnancy treated by splenectomy. FitzGerald G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(5):315–6, 1978

The effects of splenectomy and glucocorticoids on survival and hepatic uptake of damaged red cells in the mouse. Ganick DJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):365–73, 1977

The syndrome of post-splenectomy fulminant sepsis. Case report and review of the literature. Kitchens CS. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):303–10, Nov-Dec 77 (50 ref.)

Splenectomy for massive splenomegaly. Goldstone J. **Am J Surg** 135(3):385–8, Mar 78

Splenectomy: its place in operations for inflammatory disease of the pancreas. Haff RC, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):555–7, Nov 77

Platelet aggregability after splenectomy in patients with normosplenism and hypersplenism. Nagasue N, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):260–4, Aug 78

Staging laparotomy and splenectomy for Hodgkin's disease. Lee YT, et al. **Am Surg** 44(4):215–25, Apr 78

Splenectomy in myeloid metaplasia. Cabot EB, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):24–30, Jan 78

The role of splenectomy in the treatment of thrombocytopenic purpura due to systemic lupus erythematosus. Homan WP, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):52–6, Jan 78

Splenic epidermoid cysts. Robbins FG, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):231–5, Mar 78

Splenectomy for Felty's syndrome. Clinicopathological study of 27 patients. Laszlo J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):597–602, Apr 78

Splenectomy and infection [editorial] Winkelstein JA. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1516–7, Nov 77

Thromboembolic risk of postsplenectomy thrombocytosis. Boxer MA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):808–9, Jul 78

Splenectomy and the thymic involution of increasing age. Meyer JA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):972–5, Aug 78

Splenectomy in homozygous beta thalassaemia: a retrospective study of 30 patients. Engelhard D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(3):391–403, Nov 75

Erythrocyte populations in pyruvate kinase deficiency anaemia following splenectomy. II. Cell deformability. Leblond PF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(1):63–70, May 78

Erythrocyte populations in pyruvate kinase deficiency anaemia following splenectomy. I. Cell morphology. Leblond PF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(1):55–61, May 78

Contemporary surgery. Splenectomy. Irving M. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(6):623–9, Jun 78

Decreased tuftsin concentrations in patients who have undergone splenectomy. Spirer Z, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1574–6, 17 Dec 77

Portal hypertension complicating myelofibrosis: reversal following splenectomy. Lukie BE, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):771–2, 8 Oct 77

Prolymphocytic leukaemia in a Zambian treated by splenectomy. Traub NE, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(3):115–7, Mar 78

Protection against fulminant sepsis in splenectomized mice by implantation of autochthonous splenic tissue. Likhite VV. **Exp Hematol** 6(5):433–9, May 78

Litomosoides carinii: effect of splenectomy on the ability of naive Mastomys natalensis to accept transplanted adults. Weiner DJ, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):241–6, Aug 78

Effect of splenectomy in tumor-bearing mice and gastric cancer patients. Orita K, et al. **Gan** 68(6):731–6, Dec 77

Portal thrombosis: high incidence following splenectomy for portal hypertension. Rossi P, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(3):225–7, 30 Nov 76

The use of 59Fe uptake in estimating the marrow dose in normal and splenectomized rats exposed to 1000 kVp X-irradiation. Maillie HD, et al. **Health Phys** 33:425–9, Nov 77

Immunological regulation of spontaneous antibodies to DNA and RNA. III. Early effects of neonatal thymectomy and splenectomy. Roubinian JR, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):399–406, Sep 77

Effects of splenectomy on the humoral immune system. A study in neonatally and adult splenectomized mice. Rozing J, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):909–17, May 78

Enhanced resistance to Listeria monocytogenes in splenectomized mice. Skamene E, et al. **Immunology** 33(6):851–8, Dec 77

Increased phagocytic activity of splenectomized mice challenged with Listeria monocytogenes. Skamene E, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):901–7, May 78

Effect of splenectomy on chronic hepatic injury by carbon tetrachloride in albino rats. Chandra M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):312–5, Mar 78

Levels of homocytotropic antibody in hereditarily asplenic, splenectomized and normal mice. Barnett JB, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):558–62, 1978

Splenic rupture in Nigerians. Adekunle OO, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):498–500, Sep 77

Prostaglandin-induced eosinopenia in splenectomized rats. Kurosawa M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):33–6, Jul 78

Serum immunoglobulin concentrations before and after splenectomy in patients with homozygous beta-thalassaemia. Constantoulakis M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):546–50, Jun 78

Survival of normal and magnesium-deficient erythrocytes in rats: effect of magnesium-deficient diet vs. splenectomy. Elin RJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):666–72, Apr 78

Alternatives to total splenectomy: two case reports. Benjamin JT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):137–8, Apr 78

Splenic function following experimental dearterialization injury in the suckling rat. Touloukian RJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):131–5, Apr 78

Emergency splenectomy for idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura in children. Zerella JT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):243–6, Jun 78

Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis. Loss of platelet defect after splenectomy. Feiner AS, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):238–40, 21 Jul 78

Accessory splenectomy in management of recurrent idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Verheyden CN, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(7):442–6, Jul 78

Polyvalent pneumococcal-polysaccharide immunization of patients with sickle-cell anemia and patients with splenectomy. Ammann AJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):897–900, 27 Oct 77

Risk of infection in asplenic patients [letter] Borzini P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):633, 16 Mar 78

Partial splenectomy for staging Hodgkin's disease: risk of false-negative results. Dearth JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):345–6, 17 Aug 78

Born again to work again [editorial] Jacob HS. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1415–6, 22 Jun 78

Pneumococcal vaccination after splenectomy [letter] Moore GE. **N Engl J Med** 298(14):797, 6 Apr 78

The born-again spleen. Return of splenic function after splenectomy for trauma. Pearson HA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1389–92, 22 Jun 78

Whither splenectomy? [editorial] **NZ Med J** 87(608):217–8, 22 Mar 78

Splenectomy: follow-up of patients in the Solomon Islands. Saint-Yves IF. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(1):33–7, Mar 77

Syndrome of thrombocytopenia and absent radii: qualitatively normal platelets with remission following spenectomy. Armitage JO, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(1):25–8, Jan 78

The influence of traumatic splenectomy on the volume of human platelets. Laufer N, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):889–92, Jun 78

Surgical leukemia [editorial] Moore GE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):737, Nov 77

Surgical leukemia. Prian GW, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):397–400, Sep 78

Humoral immunity in experimental hyposplenism. Van Wyck DB, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):134–9, Jul 78

Factor VIII and ristocetin induced platelet aggregation after splenectomy. Mackie I, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):917–20, May 78

[Splenectomy in congenital hemolytic jaundice] Soudek K, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(8):564–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Splenectomy in childhood. Indications, results and complications] Cohn J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(37):2183–5, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Splenectomy in patients with hematologic diseases and considerable splenomegaly] Helweg J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(37):2178–83, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Splenectomy (editorial)] Videbaeck A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(37):2201–2, 12 Sep 77 **(Dan)**

[Fulminant infection in splenectomized patients. Review and report of 6 cases of pneumococcal septicemia or meningitis] Wanning M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(19):1079–84, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Remission of pure red cell aplasia obtained by splenectomy after failure of thymomectomy and immunosuppressive treatment] Kurstjens R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(33):1221–5, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The significance of laparotomy and splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease] Wagener DJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(27):976–81, 8 Jul 78 (100 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Splenectomy for hematologic indications. Indications, early results (author's transl)] Charleux H, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(6):413–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Splenectomy associated with colectomy: prognostic results (letter)] Rousseau D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1490, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Indication for splenectomy and exploration of the abdomen in Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Revol R, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):503–12, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Risks of splenectomy. Their compensation] Hugues J. **Rev Med Liege** 33(15):521–6, 1 Aug 78 **(Fre)**

[Indication for splenectomy in hematologic diseases. Current views] Blume KG, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(2):50–2, 13 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Review on rare indications for splenectomy] Stobbe H. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):305–23, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Mixed tuberculous and pneumococcal meningitis after splenectomy (author's transl)] Kuczewski E. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):800–1, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparotomy and splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease] Seewann HL. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(1):23–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Explorative laparotomy combined with splenectomy in malignant lymphomas (evaluation of 52 medical records) (author's transl)] Hering K, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(4):253–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The course of trypanosoma cruzi infection in nonsplenectomized SPE rats with and without Haemobartonella muris infection (author's transl)] Schottelius J. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):533–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metabolism of glycosphingolipids: plasma levels as examplified by Hodgkin's disease and by congenital spherocytosis before and after splenectomy] Atzpodien W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1124–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Immunologic changes following posttraumatic splenectomy] Westerhausen M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:847–50, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Splenectomy in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura: short- and long-term results (author's transl)] Francesconi M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(7):233–6, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Explorative laparotomy and splenectomy for staging Hodgkin's disease in children (author's transl)] Blau HJ. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(23):1409–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunologic examination after posttraumatic splenectomy in childhood (author's transl)] Passl R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(9):560–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of immunological parameters after splenectomy] Donchin M, et al. **Harefuah** 93(12):396–8, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Immunobiology of transplants in urodelan Amphibia: study of average survival time in Triturus cristatus carnivex Laur., of skin homotransplants after splenectomy] Margotta V, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 81(4):345–60, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Splenectomy: indications and results] Berta V, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(4):388–93, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Current value of diagnostic laparatomy with splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease (critical evaluation of 188 cases)] Lise M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(1–2):1–7, 15–31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Therapy of microcythemic anemia, with special reference to splenectomy in Cooley's disease] Cimino R, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(13):823–6, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[The significance of splenectomy and its indication in chronic myelocytic leukemia (author's transl)] Kamada N. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(10):1191–201, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Proportions and absolute count of T- and B-lymphocytes in peripheral blood and their blastic transformation induced by mitogens in splenectomized and non-splenectomized patients with Hodgkin's disease] Płużańska A. **Acta Haematol Pol** 9(1):37–44, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Delayed results of splenectomy in chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenia in children] Rokicka-Milewska R, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):297–306, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Splenectomy in hematological diseases in children] Wójtowicz M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):307–13, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of splenectomy in present-day hematology (editorial)] Pawelski S. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(4):373–8, Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Preliminary results of laparotomy with splenectomy in children with Hodgkin's disease] Armata J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(20):805–7, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Recurrence of hemorrhagic diathesis in patients splenectomized for idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura] Pawelski S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(6):221–4, 6 Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Treatment of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpuras: between immunosuppressive therapy and splenectomy] Schneer JH, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 26(3):273–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Fibrinolysis in several organs following splenectomy in animals] Liapina LA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1342–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Splenectomy and examination of the abdominal organs in lymphogranulomatosis in children] Pugachev AG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):27–31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematologic changes after splenectomy in liver cirrhosis] Galeev MA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):85–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of splenectomy on enzyme state of the blood cells in children with lymphogranulomatosis] Vialushkina MD, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):59–63, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Achievements of Soviet hematological surgery] Grozdov DM. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(8):3–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Basic principles of blood transfusion therapy in splenectomy on hypoplastic anemia patients] Zhuravleva VA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):12–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical intervention in diagnosis and treatment of lymphogranulomatosis in primary intrathoracic localization of the pathological process] Oleinik VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):38–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical physiological evaluation of the splenopancreatogastrectomy operation in stomach cancer patients] Bazarevich GIa, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):68–73, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Splenectomy in the therapy of various hematologic disorders] Gučev S, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:703–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Splenectomy in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (author's transl)] Schnorrer M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(5):557–61, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Splenectomy in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura] Lipšic T, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):1002–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Does splenectomy result in a higher incidence of limb deep venous thrombosis? Starksen NF, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):202–6, Feb 78

Fulminant pneumococcal infections in 'normal' asplenic hosts. Gopal V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1526–30, Nov 77

Transitory IgA-deficiency, persistent IgE deficiency and recurrent respiratory tract infectious disease after splenectomy. Skrede S, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):423–8, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Deep venous thrombosis and postsplenectomy thrombocytosis. Coon WW, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):429–31, Apr 78

Postsplenectomy thrombocytosis: its association with mesenteric, portal, and/or renal vein thrombosis in patients with myeloproliferative disorders. Gordon DH, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):713–5, Jun 78

Mesenteric venous thrombosis occurring late after splenectomy. Nagasue N, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(11):781–3, Nov 77

Bacterial infections in pediatric Hodgkin's disease: relationship to radiotherapy, chemotherapy and splenectomy. Donaldson SS, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1949–58, May 78

Effects of radiochemotherapy and splenectomy on cellular immunity in long-term survivors of Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Steele R, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):133–9, Jul 78

Adverse effect of splenectomy in renal transplantation. Rai GS, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(5):194–9, May 78

Postsplenectomy abscess leading to acute gastric hemorrhage. Oestreich AE. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):157–9, 25 Jun 78

Sepsis in children following splenectomy. Gates GF. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):113–5, Jan 78

Splenectomy, immunosuppressive therapy, and sepsis [letter] Spickler W, et al. **JAMA** 239(4):295, 23 Jan 78

The suppliant spleen [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8060):367, 18 Feb 78

Immune response after splenectomy. Sullivan JL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):178–81, 28 Jan 78

Infections after splenectomy [letter] Krivoy N, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):165, 19 Jan 78

Fatal cholera-like diarrhea with Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, sickle-cell trait, and hyposplenism. Goldstein DA, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1936–40, Oct 77

Endothelial alterations, deposition of blood elements and increased accumulation of 131I-albumin in canine jugular veins following abdominal surgery. Stewart GJ, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(3):555–63, Mar 78

[Stomach perforation and other complications after splenectomy] Bühlmann H, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):197–202, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunoglobulin changes and susceptibility to infection following splenectomy in childhood] Noack L, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 17(1):37–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Centennial of splenectomy in Russia] Goznyĭ AD. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):142–3, Jul 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Portal hypertension by hepatic cirrhosis. Selective decompression by distal renal spleno anastomosis. Report of a case] Baquero González R, et al. **GEN** 32(2):215–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

Nursing care study: splenectomy. Sharpley JA. **Nurs Times** 73(40):suppl 5–6, 8, 6 Oct 77

VETERINARY

Splenectomy in the horse. Roberts MC, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):196–7, Apr 78

The effect of splenectomy on anaemia in Trypanosoma brucei infection of mice. Anosa V, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):569–79, Oct 77

SPLENIC ARTERY

Large aneurysm of the splenic artery. Ahrari H. **Acta Med Iran** 19(3):226–30, 1976

Arteriovenous fistula and forward hypertension in the portal circulation. Pasternak BM, et al. **Angiology** 29(5):367–73, May 78

Hemosuccus pancreaticus (hemoductal pancreatitis): gastrointestinal hemorrhage due to rupture of a splenic artery aneurysm into the pancreatic duct. Bivins BA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):751–3, Jun 78

Ruptured splenic artery aneurysm. Dwyer WA Jr, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(10):863–5, Oct 77

Splenic artery aneurysm rupture in pregnancy. A review and case report. O'Grady JP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):627–30, Nov 77

Extra- and intrasplenic artery aneurysms in portal hypertension. Feist JH, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):331–34, Nov 77

Nonsurgical treatment of splenic-artery aneurysms. Probst P, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):619–23, Sep 78

Spenic artery aneurysm presenting as left renal mass. Green R Jr, et al. **Urology** 10(4):344–7, Oct 77

[Haemorrhage from the duct of Wirsung : emergency arteriographic diagnosis. One case (author's transl)] Corbeau A, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):275–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rupture of an aneurysm of the splenic artery into the pancreas (author's transl) (letter)] Favriel JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2070, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute abdomen due to ruptured splenic artery aneurysm] Mödritscher A, et al. **Chirurg** 49(7):406–7, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Rupture of the splenic artery during pregnancy] Amato G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(1–2):39–41, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Aneurysm of the splenic artery] Mohr E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):775–6, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Circulatory disturbances in a wandering spleen] Westvik J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):773–4, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Cirsoid aneurysm of the splenic artery as a cause of splenomegaly] Dobke M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):251–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Aneurysm of the splenic artery. Contribution of a case] Rosales G, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):89–90, 15 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Segmentation in the dog spleen. A study by corrosion cast. Gupta SC, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(4):380–2, 1978

Arterial segmentation in the goat (Capra hircus) spleen. A study by corrosion cast. Gupta SC, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):102–4, 1978

PATHOLOGY

[Transpapillary hemorrhage recurrent over many years as a consequence of erosion of the splenic artery by a pancreatic cyst] Miroshnikov BI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):57–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemodynamic and morphologic evaluation of the spleen after splenic vein ligation in the dog. Itzchak Y, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):155–60, Mar–Apr 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[Blunt injuries of the spleen in the angiogram] Müller JH, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):28–31, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Insulinoma: diagnostic considerations of a case] Gutiérrez Fuentes JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):71–4, 15 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

SURGERY

A shunt equation for estimating the splenic component of portal hypertension. Del Guercio LR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):70–5, Jan 78

Renal revascularization by splenic artery implantation in the dog. Hellsten S. **Eur Urol** 4(2):132–7, 1978

New approach to the splenic vessels. Gil-Vernet JM, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):313–5, Mar 78

[Aneurysm of the splenic artery (in relation to a case with intraperitoneal rupture)] Angel Coll M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(3):335–42, 1 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Autogenous arterial grafts in the treatment of renal artery stenosis. Novick AC, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):919–22, Dec 77

SPLENIC DISEASES

Correlation of hemodynamic changes and cytologic findings in splenic aspirates in hepatosplenic bilharziasis. el-Sharkawy MM, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):197–215, 1977

Cysts of the spleen. Clyne CA. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(4):234–8, Jul 78

Splenic cysts: a report of six cases and a brief review. Shousha S. **Postgrad Med J** 54(630):265–9, Apr 78

[Splenic cysts: clinical aspects, diagnosis and differential diagnosis] Brands W, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(2):41–6, 12 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Splenic rupture and post-traumatic splenic cysts] Fischer H. **Hippokrates** 49(2):191–4, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Splenic cysts] Ramstad H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(1):11–2, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Circulatory disturbances in a wandering spleen] Westvik J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):773–4, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Unusual dimensions and locations of abdominal hydatid cyst in children] Iosif L, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 22(2):121–5, Apr-Jun 77 **(Rum)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Recovery processes in rabbit spleen after hydrocortisone administration] Mezhlumian AA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):722–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Splenic echinococcal cyst burrowing into left pleural space. Barzilai A, et al. **Chest** 72(4):543–5, Oct 77

Pancreatic pseudocysts involving the spleen. Farman J, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(4):339–43, 25 May 77

Hyposplenism in inflammatory bowel disease. Ryan FP, et al. **Gut** 19(1):50–5, Jan 78

Tetralogy of Fallot—isolated tricuspid endocarditis splenic abscess and left sided empyema. Seshadri MS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(11):837–9, Nov 77

Splenic abscess in acute leukemia: report of two cases. Smith JF Jr, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(12):22–4, Jun 78

Splenic cyst causing hypertension by renal compression. Rakowski TA, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2528–9, 5 Dec 77

Pneumococcal sepsis with disseminated intravascular coagulation in an asplenic woman: case report. Agger WA, et al. **Milit Med** 143(1):40–1, Jan 78

Renal disease in hepatosplenic schistosomiasis: a clinicopathological study. Barsoum RS, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):387–91, 1977

[Thrombosis of the splenic vein, intrasplenic hematoma and pancreatic pseudocyst. Apropos of a case] Chevrel JP, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(1):55–6, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Interactions between spleen and liver] Trux F, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 36(5–6):293–8, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Gastric ulcer penetrating the spleen] Witkowski J. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):237–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemangiosarcoma of the spleen with thrombohemorrhagic syndrome] Bychkova VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):108–10, May 78 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

[Splenomegaly caused by congenital splenic cyst. A review and a case report] Charewicz H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(37):2185–6, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DIAGNOSIS

Sonographic diagnosis of a wandering spleen. Hunter TB, et al. **AJR** 129(5):925–6, Nov 77

Cysts of the spleen. Report of a case and review of the literature. Eisenstat TE, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):635–7, Nov 77

Wandering spleen with torsion of pedicle in a child presenting as an intermittently-appearing abdominal mass. Muckmel E, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):127–8, Apr 78

Splenic cysts in the differential diagnosis of suprarenal masses. Breslin JA, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):559–60, Apr 78

Gray scale sonographic diagnosis: multiple congenital splenic cysts. Dembner AG, et al. **JCU** 6(3):173–4, Jun 78

Wandering spleen and pregnancy: case report. Miller EI. **JCU** 3(4):281–2, Dec 75

Accessory spleen simulating splenic hematoma. Fitzer PM. **Va Med** 104(11):782–3, Nov 77

Splenic subcapsular hematoma—ultrasonic diagnosis. Wilson RL, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):6–8, Jan 78

[Mesothelial cyst of the spleen (author's transl)] Schwesinger G. **Anst Anz** 142(3):192–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Problems in splenic cysts—a case contribution] Lehmann K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(1):29–31, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Subcapsular splenic hematoma of the pseudocyst type following infectious mononucleosis] Kurnatowska A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(42):1639–41, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nonparasitic cysts of the spleen in children, their diagnosis and treatment] Leont'ev AF, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):26–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods spleen palpation] Povzhitov NM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):96, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Hydatid cyst of the spleen] Ledro Molina D, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(4):455–64, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Selective arterial infusion of vasoconstrictors for control of traumatic splenic hemorrhage. Cho KJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):67–70, Jan-Feb 78

[Multiple echinococcosis. Therapeutic trials of fluoromebendazole] Bourée P, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(4):365–71, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Intrasplenic pancreatic pseudocyst complicating severe acute pancreatitis. Hastings OM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(2):182–6, Feb 78

Splenic erosion and hemorrhage secondary to pancreatic pseudocyst. A review of the literature and additional case report. Shafiroff BB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(2):145–53, Aug 77

Lack of association of hepatosplenic schistosomiasis and alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency. Goodgame RW, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):779–81, Jul 78

Immunity and immunopathology following reinfection of mice cured of chronic schistosomiasis mansoni. Warren KS, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):957–62, Sep 77

Causes and temporal sequence of onset of functional asplenia in adults. Spencer RP, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(1):17–8, Jan 78

Functional asplenia in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Dekker PT, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2282–5, Dec 77

[Blood pseudo-cyst of the spleen during pancreatitis (author's transl)] Paris JC, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):25–32, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Splenic lesions during benign inoculation lymphoreticulosis] Chelloul N, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(39):2182–8, 16 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Splenic amyloidosis, early associated with Hodgkin's disease in a patient with pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Casirola G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(4):440–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[2 cases of thorotrastosis] Ippoliti G, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(59):3981–8, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Humoral immunity in experimental hyposplenism. Van Wyck DB, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):134–9, Jul 78

MORTALITY

A fatal case of peliosis of the liver and spleen. Benjamin DR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):207–8, Feb 78

OCCURRENCE

Incidence and importance of splenic sarcoid-like granulomas. Neiman RS. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):518–21, Oct 77

PARASITOLOGY

Contrasting haemodynamic patterns of portal hypertension in hepatosplenic schistosomiasis. El-Gendi MA, et al. **Lymphology** 10(4):209–15, Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

Hepatosplenic granulomatosis of unknown origin [proceedings] Sotgiu G, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):219–20, Jul-Aug 75

Fine-needle aspiration biopsy of spleen in diagnosis of sarcoidosis. Selroos O. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(1):109–11, Jul 77

[Torsion of a dytopic spleen in a child] Ievlev VS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):84, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Huge splenic cyst in a newborn: comparison with 10 cases in later childhood and adolescence. Griscom NT, et al. **AJR** 129(5):889–91, Nov 77

Hepatosplenic silicosis. Langlois SL, et al. **Australas Radiol** 21(2):143–9, Jun 77

Computed tomography of the liver, spleen, and pancreas. Kollins SA. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):227–34, Jul 78

[Diagnosis of a nonparasitic splenic cyst] Simonet J, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(6):191–3, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Splenic cyst—a case presentation with emphasis on radiological examinations (author's transl)] Kawaguchi T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):767–70, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Splenic tumors: with special reference to radiological diagnosis. I. Cysts and benign tumors (author's transl)] Kishikawa T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(2):267–77, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A case of pancreatic pseudocyst extending into the spleen with associated subcapsular hemorrhage. Hanelin J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):232, Jun 78

Splenic focal defect produced by barium in the colon. Zwas ST, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(5):202–3, May 78

The role of radionuclide imaging in disease of the alimentary tract. Freeman LM, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(2):187–96, 24 Sep 76

Lung uptake of Tc-99m sulfur colloid in liver and spleen imaging. Klingensmith WC 3d, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):31–5, Jan 78

Torsion of the spleen with incomplete infarction: case report. Lernau OZ, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1208–10, Dec 77

'Small spleen' due to liquified hematoma [letter] Spencer RP, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1146, Nov 77

[Liver-spleen scintigraphy with labeled colloids. Indications and value] Galvan G, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(5):115–8, 15 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Splenectomy: its place in operations for inflammatory disease of the pancreas. Haff RC, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):555–7, Nov 77

Splenic epidermoid cysts. Robbins FG, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):231–5, Mar 78

Contemporary surgery. Splenectomy. Irving M. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(6):623–9, Jun 78

Solitary abscesses of the spleen. Briggs RD, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):345–7, Sep 77

[Splenectomy: indications and results] Berta V, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(4):388–93, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Retroperitoneally located cyst of the spleen] Bukhman AA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):133, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Non-parasitic cyst of the spleen] Nikiforov AN. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):70–1, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Modern trends in the management of hepato-splenic schistosomiasis [editorial] Mousa AH. **Egypt J Bilharz** 4(1):1–8, 1978

VETERINARY

Splenic disease. Ackerman N, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(1):53–7, Jan 78

Traumatic subcapsular splenic cystic hematoma in the dog/a case study. Pollock S, et al. **VM SAC** 73(5):600–6, May 78

SPLENIC INFARCTION

COMPLICATIONS

Sickle cell trait and nonhypoxic splenic infarction [letter] Castro O, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1484, 29 Sep 78

Unusual cause of acute abdomen. Sickle cell trait and nonhypoxic splenic infarction. King DT, et al. **JAMA** 238(20):2173–4, 14 Nov 77

[Abscessing splenic infarct complicated by peritonitis in a child] Grigovich IN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):116–7, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Infarction of accessory spleen. Onuigbo WI, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):129–30, Apr 78

Echography of splenic infarct in a case of systemic lupus erythematosus. Itoh K, et al. **JCU** 6(2):113–4, Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

[Left costal mass, hemoptysis and melena (abdominal angiography): (pancreatic cystadenocarcinoma and splenic infarction)] Takaoka Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3238–9, 3608–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Massive splenic infarction in sickle cell-hemoglobin C disease: angiographic findings. Fishbone G, et al. **AJR** 129(5):927–8, Nov 77

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Torsion of the spleen with incomplete infarction: case report. Lernau OZ, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1208–10, Dec 77

SPLENIC NEOPLASMS

[Dermoid cyst of the spleen] Kofod P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(41):2448–9, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ANALYSIS

[Analysis of the cobalamin coenzymes in mouse splenic tumor cells] Vares IuV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):681–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Myeloid metaplasia in the spleen after acute haemolysis. Iyenegar B. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):161–71, 1976

COMPLICATIONS

Isolated histiocytic lymphoma of the spleen causing fever and hypercalcemia. Kippen DA, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1233–4, Oct 77

Spontaneous rupture of the spleen from metastatic carcinoma. Rydell WB Jr, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):53–4, 7 Jul 78

Splenic cystic lymphangiomatosis: an unusual cause of massive splenomegaly. Tuttle RJ, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):47–8, Jan 78

[Hepatosplenic angiosarcoma. Report of a case and review of the literature (author's transl)] Libeskind M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(12):1027–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatic peliosis. Clinical and paraclinical aspects apropos of 6 cases of unusual etiology] Duffaud-Thierman D, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(8):519–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the spleen in non-Hodgkin lymphoma] Janáky R, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(43):2599–600, 23 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Hemangiosarcoma of the spleen with thrombohemorrhagic syndrome] Bychkova VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):108–10, May 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Kaposi's sarcoma presenting as autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Hammond DB, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):393–6, 1977

Abdominal cystic lymphangiomatosis: report of a case involving the liver and spleen and illustration of two cases with origin in the greater omentum and root of the mesentery. McQuown DS, et al. **JCU** 3(4):291–6, Dec 75

[Perinatal abdominal tumor—splenic hamartoma] Noack L, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(7):311–8, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Splenic tumors; with special reference to radiological diagnosis. II. Malignant tumors (author's transl)] Kishikawa T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(4):453–62, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial multiple epidermoid cysts of the spleen. Gilmartin D. **Conn Med** 42(5):297–300, May 78

PATHOLOGY

Pseudomyxoma peritonei. Report of a case with extraperitoneal metastasis and invasion of the spleen. Mets T, et al. **Chest** 72(6):792–4, Dec 77

Tumor necrosis and cell detachment. Weiss L. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):87–92, 15 Jul 77

Cystic lymphangiectatic splenomegaly (report of a case). Deodhare SG, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):237–9, Mar 77

Accidental detection of a tumor cell embolism on the surgical materials of Hodgkin's splenomegaly. Kurobane T. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(1):1–14, Sep 77

Hodgkin's disease in the spleen. Investigation of Hodgkin foci and areas for the immune response. Halie MR, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(1):39–48, 2 Mar 78

[Exploratory laparotomy for Hodgkin's disease in childhood. Presentation of 30 cases] Cordioli GP, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(7):411–4, 15 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Pathological anatomy of splenic lymphogranulomatosis (according to the materials of diagnostic laparotomy)] Pokrovskaia NN. **Arkh Patol** 39(7):40–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic diagnosis of benign and malignant splenic tumors. Kishikawa T, et al. **AJR** 130(2):339–44, Feb 78

Calcific shadow in spleen of young man. Favelukes HA. **JAMA** 239(12):1177–8, 20 Mar 78

[Differential diagnosis of splenic neoplasms] Stellamor K, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):241–2, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Splenic tumors: with special reference to radiological diagnosis. I. Cysts and benign tumors (author's transl)] Kishikawa T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(2):267–77, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of the celiacography and radiography of the vena cava inferior for detection of lymphogranulomatous lesions of the spleen, liver and retroperitoneal lymph nodes] Balsogolov GD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):36–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidermal cyst of the spleen] Domínguez Sayans JF, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(4):499–504, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

'Hollow spleen' in histiocytic lymphoma [letter] Levison ED, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1144–5, Nov 77

Invertion of the spleen—scintigraphic features [letter] Simpson AJ, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1145–6, Nov 77

[Value of splenic scintigraphy in the assessment of the extension of Hodgkin's disease] Sulman C, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):684–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Splenic accumulation of 67Ga-citrate in lymphomas: clinical value of testing its clearance] D'Addabbo A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):785–6, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Staging laparotomy with splenectomy in Hodgkin's disease. Poulsen H, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):347–52, 1977

Epidermoid cysts of the spleen. Lan S, et al. **Can J Surg** 20(6):557–60, Nov 77

Prolymphocytic leukaemia in a Zambian treated by splenectomy. Traub NE, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(3):115–7, Mar 78

Surgical leukemia. Prian GW, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):397–400, Sep 78

VETERINARY

Long-term survival of two cats with mastocytosis. Confer AW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(2):160–1, Jan 78

Hematogenous Bacteroides fragilis and Proteus mirabilis infection in a dog with lymphocytic lymphoma of the spleen. Ridgway RL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):711–3, 15 Mar 78

Malignant mastocytosis and duodenal ulceration in a cat. Hasler UC, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(5):263–8, May 78

German shepherds and splenic tumors [letter] Appleby EC, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(20):449, 20 May 78

German shepherds and splenic tumours [letter] Dome SH, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(10):224, 11 Mar 78

German shepherds and splenic tumours [letter] Mundell DC, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(11):248, 18 Mar 78

German shepherds and splenic tumours [letter] Rowland MG. **Vet Rec** 102(15):350, 15 Apr 78

SPLENIC RUPTURE

Splenic rupture in pregnancy. Ellis GF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):220–1, 15 Sep 78

[Splenic rupture and post-traumatic splenic cysts] Fischer H. **Hippokrates** 49(2):191–4, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Closed splenic injuries] Gorshkov SZ, et al. **Sov Med** (3):28–34, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Spontaneous rupture of liver and spleen with severe intra-abdominal bleeding during streptokinase treatment of deep venous thrombosis. Eklöf B, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):369–71, 1977 **(Eng, Ger)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the liver and spleen during streptokinase treatment of deep venous thrombosis] Eklöf B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(9):777–8, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

Intrathoracic rupture of the spleen. Hocking MA, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(8):546–8, Aug 78

Case report: ruptured spleen, placental abruption and toxemia of pregnancy. Simultaneous complications of pregnancy. Graham JJ. **Minn Med** 60(11):806–7, Nov 77

To be aware of splenic rupture during pregnancy; case report. Hauschild WA. **Wis Med J** 76(12):S 151–2, Dec 77

[Traumatic shock—a case history] Sander H. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(8):432–3, 20 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[A case of rupture of the spleen with hemoperitoneum simulating extrauterine pregnancy] Barbanti A. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):130–2, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Occult rupture of the spleen. McMahon MJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):641–3, Sep 77

[Diagnosis and treatment of closed injuries to the spleen] Utkin VV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):115–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Rupture of the spleen during delivery. Christau S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):187–8, 1978

Splenic erosion and hemorrhage secondary to pancreatic pseudocyst. A review of the literature and additional case report. Shafiroff BB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(2):145–53, Aug 77

Spontaneous rupture of the spleen in hairy cell leukemia. Rosier RP, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):557, Oct 77

Spontaneous rupture of the spleen in lymphoma [letter] DeLoach ED, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):1014–5, Aug 78

Rupture of the spleen in infectious mononucleosis: a critical review. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 113(6):718–20, Jun 78

A case of ruptured spleen in chronic lymphatic leukaemia. Mikulin T. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(7):200, Jul 78

Apparent spontaneous rupture of the spleen. Thomas WE. **Br Med J** 1(6110):409–10, 18 Feb 78

Spontaneous rupture of the spleen from metastatic carcinoma. Rydell WB Jr, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):53–4, 7 Jul 78

Rupture of the spleen in a patient with a perforated duodenal ulcer and infectious mononucleosis. Gray R. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):51–5, Jan 78

Acute leukemia presenting as a ruptured spleen: report of a case. Saiers JH. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(6):319–20, Nov–Dec 77

[Spontaneous rupture of the spleen revealing infectious mononucleosis (letter)] Bourgeois H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3642, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the spleen in non-Hodgkin lymphoma] Janáky R, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(43):2599–600, 23 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Splenic rupture without prior trauma] Grigorjew A. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1229–30, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

The ruptured spleen in college athletes: a preliminary report. Frelinger DP. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(4):217, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

[Spleen rupture in an infant with haemolytic disease of the newborn (author's transl)] Conde E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(6):1006–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Reappraisal of the left lateral decubitus X-ray in splenic rupture. Myers RA, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):482–4, Jul 77

Further refinements in the plain radiologic diagnosis of splenic rupture: the air enema. Cimmino CV, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):649–53, Jun 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The influence of radioisotope imaging on current treatment of blunt spleen trauma. Griffin LH Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):318–23, Jun 78

SURGERY

Splenic rupture in Nigerians. Adekunle OO, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):498–500, Sep 77

[Case of the successful use of a Bulgarian tissue adhesive in a traumatic lesion of the spleen in a 10-year-old child] Ivanchev I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):350–1, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Immunologic examination after posttraumatic splenectomy in childhood (author's transl)] Passl R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(9):560–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Nonoperative management of traumatized spleen in children: how and why. Ein SH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):117–9, Apr 78

Splenic trauma—nonoperative management and long-term follow-up by scintiscan. Howman-Giles R, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):121–6, Apr 78

VETERINARY

Traumatic subcapsular splenic cystic hematoma in the dog/a case study. Pollock S, et al. **VM SAC** 73(5):600–6, May 78

SPLENIC VEIN

Massive thrombosis of the superior mesenteric, splenic, and portal veins. Report of a case. Drott C, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):57–60, 1978

Colonic varices. A complication of pancreatitis with splenic vein thrombosis. Burbige EJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):752–5, Aug 78

An unusual case of portasystemic encephalopathy caused by splenic vein occlusion following gastrectomy. Honda Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):590–3, May 78

Splenic vein thrombosis: an unusual case of gastric bleeding. Khan AH, et al. **Angiology** 28(10):725–7, Oct 77

Arteriovenous fistula and forward hypertension in the portal circulation. Pasternak BM, et al. **Angiology** 29(5):367–73, May 78

Isolated splenic vein thrombosis. Wilson AJ. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(1):27–9, Jan 78

Splenic vein thrombosis: a cause of gastric varices and upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Amarnani NH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):83–5, Nov 77

Hemodynamic and morphologic evaluation of the spleen after splenic vein ligation in the dog. Itzchak Y, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):155–60, Mar–Apr 78

Gastroduodenal varices secondary to splenic vein thrombosis. Lynch CT Jr, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(12):455–8, Dec 77

[Thrombosis of the splenic vein, intrasplenic hematoma and pancreatic pseudocyst. Apropos of a case] Chevrel JP, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(1):55–6, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Portacaval anastomosis over an open ductus venosus Arantii

in portal-vein-splenic-vein thrombosis] Müller G, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):637-9, May 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of glucagon on some isolated venous preparations. Kishore S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):692-5, Oct 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Recognition of splenic vein occlusion. Cho KJ, et al. **AJR** 131(3):439-43, Sep 78

Visualization of vascular structures during routine nephrotomography. Carlson DH, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(3):187, Sep 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Demonstration of surgical portasystemic venous shunts by scintisplenoportography. Dudley FJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):511-4, Oct 77

SURGERY

Blood flow determination in splenorenal shunts using a dye dilution technique. Göthlin J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):555-9, 1976

Chylous ascites after a Warren shunt. Maywood BT, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):700-2, May 78

Renosplenic shunt for control of esophageal variceal hemorrhage. Stoney RJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(3):432-5, Mar 78

A randomized, controlled trial of the distal splenorenal shunt. Rikkers LF, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):271-82, Sep 78

The comparative survivals of alcoholics versus nonalcoholics after distal splenorenal shunt. Zeppa R, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):510-4, May 78

Role of portal venous blood supply from the pancreas in maintaining hepatic functional reserve. Appraisal of Warren's shunt operation. Yamaoka Y, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):981-5, Aug 78

Trans-splenic decompression of oesophageal varices by selective distal splenorenal shunt. Habashi AH. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(1-2):23-38, 1977

Distal splenorenal shunt in children. Maksoud JG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):335-40, Jun 78

New approach to the splenic vessels. Gil-Vernet JM, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):313-5, Mar 78

Experiences with distal splenorenal shunt. Miki S, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):223-30, 1 Mar 78

Evaluation of the left renal vein in candidates for splenorenal shunts. Sones PJ Jr, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):357-61, May 78

Operative results in portal hypertension with bleeding oesophageal varices. Bergan A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):677-82, 1977

Graft interposition splenocaval shunt for total or selective decompression of portal hypertension. Guharay BN, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):164-72, Feb 78

Observations on fifty distal splenorenal shunts. Martin EW Jr, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):379-83, Sep 78

A technique for distal splenocaval shunt in the rat. Holmin T, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):661-5, Sep 77

[Elective decompression of esophageal varices using Warren's distal splenorenal bypass] Mosimann R, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(3):175-84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastric secretion and gastrin values following portocaval and splenocaval shunts in the rat] Schröder R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1089-90, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distal termino-lateral spleno-renal anastomosis, using the Warren technic] Dagradi A, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(4):307-29, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of portal hypertension. Splenorenal shunts. Surgical technics] Botta GC. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1157-9, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Use of the splenic vein stump for a repeated operative intervention in extrahepatic blockade of the portal circulation] Leont'ev AF, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):62-7, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Modification of the technic of splenorenal derivation. Experimental study] Hebrero San Martin J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(7):739-50, 1 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

SPLENOMEGALY

Non-tropical 'idiopathic splenomegaly': a follow-up study of ten patients described in 1969. Dacie JV, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(2):185-93, Feb 78

Splenomegaly, enhanced phagocytosis, and anemia are thymus-dependent responses to malaria. Roberts DW, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):728-31, Jun 78

BLOOD

The influence of splenomegaly on red cell and plasma volume. Pengelly CD. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(1):61-6, Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Giant splenomegaly. Best RA. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(7-8):109, Jul-Aug 77

Spleen size and portal hypertension in cirrhosis. Westaby S, et al. **Digestion** 17(1):63-8, 1978

[Chronic atrophic polychondritis with glomerulonephritis and splenomegaly (letter)] Arlet P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2163, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Idiopathic splenomegaly in Iran. Naficy M, et al. **Acta Med Iran** 20(1-2):61-8, 1977

[Adult form of Niemann-Pick disease (letter)] Uhde J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(20):873, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Splenomegaly] Geissel G. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(26):886, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Errors in differential diagnosis of splenomegaly] Samofalov VP. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):127-8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-immunologic features of viral hepatitis in the presence of splenomegaly] Lenartovich LS. **Vrach Delo** (11):131-4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Estimation of lactose dehydrogenase in hepatosplenomegaly. Gopal C, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):367-71, May 77

ETIOLOGY

Splenic sequestration with sickle cell-C disease. Geola F, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):307-8, Feb 78

Splenomegaly after intensive treatment of hemophilia [letter] Shulman NR. **Blood** 50(6):1153, Dec 77

The causation of splenomegaly in schistosomiasis in mice. Mahmoud AA, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):397-401, Apr 78

Reversible graft versus host reaction as cause of erythrophagic splenomegaly in a child? Beck JD, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):175-84, 12 Oct 77

Rfv-1 and Rfv-2, two H-2-associated genes that influence recovery from Friend leukemia virus-induced splenomegaly. Chesebro B, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1081-5, Apr 78

Anemia, splenomegaly, and glomerulonephritis associated with autoantibody in Trypanosoma lewisi infections. Thoongsuwan S, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):669-73, Aug 78

Spleen size and previous tonsillectomy in autoimmune disease of the thyroid [letter] Metcalfe-Gibson C, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):944, 29 Apr 78

Splenic cystic lymphangiomatosis: an unusual cause of massive splenomegaly. Tuttle RJ, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):47-8, Jan 78

The portal triad in hepatic cirrhosis. Witte CL, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):965-74, Jun 78 (148 ref.)

[Splenomegaly caused by congenital splenic cyst. A review and a case report] Charewicz H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(37):2185-6, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Scintigraphic morphologic aspects of the liver and spleen in silicosis] Cabassa N, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):761-3, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Cirsoid aneurysm of the splenic artery as a cause of splenomegaly] Dobke M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):251-3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The spleen and Hodgkin's disease] Athanasiu A. **Rev Med Intern [Med Intern]** 29(4):207-306, Jul-Aug 77 (50 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Induction of transplantable leukemia-like syndromes in mice by administration of antigens and immunostimulants] Denner I. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):344-6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Sea-blue histiocyte syndrome in Thai siblings. Chainuvati T, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(1):58-64, 1977

Asymptomatic splenomegaly due to heterozygote haemoglobin D punjab. Vats TS, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(353):162-4, Jun 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Cryoglobulinaemia and circulating immune complexes in tropical splenomegaly syndrome. Fakunle YM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):55-8, Jan 78

Neutropenia, splenomegaly and high titre antinuclear antibody. Linch DC. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):143-4, Feb 78

The pathogenesis of tropical splenomegaly syndrome--the role of immune complexes. Crane GG. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(1):6-13, Mar 77 (45 ref.)

Malarial antibodies in tropical splenomegaly syndrome in Papua New Guinea. Crane GG, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):308-14, 1977

METABOLISM

Splenic respiratory gas exchange and glucose uptake in patients with splenomegaly in hypersplenism and Hodgkin's disease. Wendling P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1057-61, 1 Nov 77

OCCURRENCE

[Hepatomegalies and splenomegalies in the district of Huambo (Angola)] Martins J. **An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb)** 4(1-4):103-9, Jan-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

Splenomegaly in jirds (Meriones unguiculatus) infected with Brugia malavi (Nematoda: Filarioidea) and related species. Vincent AL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):514-20, May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Analysis of extramedullary erythropoiesis in the spleen by a semiquantitative method using indium-111. Rojer RA, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):481-6, 1978

RADIOGRAPHY

The diagnostic value of pneumoperitoneogram for splenomegaly in chronic liver diseases. Harada T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):43-9, 1978

The diagnostic value of pneumoperitoneogram for splenomegaly in chronic liver diseases. Harada T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):43-9, 1978

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A study of portosystemic collaterals by the intrasplenic injection of radio-iodinated macro-aggregated human serum albumin (MAAI131). Fayez MA, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3-4):329-46, 1976

RADIOTHERAPY

Control of hypersplenism and painful splenomegaly in myeloid metaplasia by irradiation [editorial] Silverstein MN. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(11-12):1221-2, Nov-Dec 77

SURGERY

Splenectomy for massive splenomegaly. Goldstone J. **Am J Surg** 135(3):385-8, Mar 78

[Splenectomy in patients with hematologic diseases and considerable splenomegaly] Helweg J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(37):2178-83, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

SPLENOPORTOGRAPHY

Improved safety of splenoportography by plugging of the needle tract. Probst P, et al. **AJR** 131(3):445-9, Sep 78

Splenoportography--a valuable diagnostic technic, revisited. Kogutt MS, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1210-2, Oct 77

[Angiographic diagnosis of portal hypertension] Capaldi E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1133-40, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Abdominal selective arteriography and splenoportography in complicated chronic pancreatitis. Comparative study] Widman A, et al. **AMB** 23(9):323-6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METHODS

[Splenoportography with aortic block] De Sousa L. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):261-2, 1977 **(Fre)**

['Hepatoportal pneumatosis with pneumatosis intestinalis in the neonate' (author's transl)] Hegenbarth R, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):372-6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPLINTS

A dental splint for use during peroral endoscopy. McCarthy G, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5-6):450-2, Nov-Dec 77

Splinting the burned hand with primary excision and early grafting. Fishwick GM, et al. **AJOT** 32(3):182-3, Mar 78

Traction splint for maximum interphalangeal joint flexion. Vigliotta CL. **AJOT** 32(3):175-8, Mar 78

Appliances for treatment of oral sensori--motor disorders. Haberfellner H, et al. **Am J Phys Med** 56(5):241-8, Oct 77

Treatment of oligodontia with an adhesively bonded nonprecious metal and acrylic splint: report of case. Pinkham JR. **ASDC J Dent Child** 45(3):226-7, May-Jun 78

Early mobilization and rehabilitation in fractures and orthopaedic conditions. Huckstep RL. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):344-53, Jun 77

An improved and readily improvised vacuum splint. Hobby JA. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(3):259-60, Jul 78

Splints in severe osteogenesis imperfecta. Bossingham DH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):620-1, 11 Mar 78

Dynamic profundus splint for flexor profundus repair. Reis ND. **Hand** 9(3):265-7, Oct 77

Stabilization of avulsed teeth in children with the flexible mouthguard splint. Skyberg RL. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(5):797-800, May 78

Overlapping deformity of the digits in the pediatric patient: a conservative approach to treatment. Jordan RP, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(7):503-5, Jul 78

The thigh-lacer: ambulatory non-operative treatment of femoral shaft fractures. Crotwell WH 3d. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):112-7, Jan 78

Management of displaced mandibular fractures in a child with severe facial burns. Jackson MJ. **J Dent Child** 44(5):385-7, Sep-Oct 77

Splinting oral electrical burns in children: report of two cases. Larson TH. **J Dent Child** 44(5):382-4, Sep-Oct 77

Electrical burns to the commissure of the lips. Wright GZ, et al. **J Dent Child** 44(5):377-81, Sep-Oct 77

Treatment prostheses in TMJ dysfunction-pain syndrome. Weinberg LA. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(6):654-69, Jun 78

Wessex inflatable splint. Patrick JH. **Lancet** 1(8066):695–6, 1 Apr 78
Polambakkam splint for treatment of plantar ulcer in leprosy. Antony P. **Lepr India** 49(4):521–5, Oct 77
Splinting to prevent knee flexion contractures. Becker AH. **Phys Ther** 57(12):1396, Dec 77
Splinting for the wrist and hand [letter] Berberian AJ. **Phys Ther** 58(7):901, Jul 78
[Hemorrhagic risk after multiple extractions in patients with hemorrhagic diathesis. Importance of local hemostasis] Ifi JC. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (121):45–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experiences with the postoperative intranasal long term splinting of the septum (author's transl)] Georgi W. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(11):898–902, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The process of manufacturing splints for the nose after nasal tip surgery (author's transl)] Richter W, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(11):895–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The Michigan splint, a diagnostic and therapeutic aid for patients with disorders of the masticatory system. I. Construction on an articulator and fitted in the patient's mouth] Geering AH, et al. **SSO** 88(1):32–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rush pin and pelvis–leg splint in pediatric femoral fractures] Gottschalk E, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(23):1449–50, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Plastic splint for prevention of contractures of the fingers] Andruson MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):49–50, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Abducent splint for treatment of hip joint dysplasia in newborn infants] Radev IL. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):47–8, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Extensible radial-arched splint for fixation of the fingers] Revenko TA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):58–9, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic-transport splint for the upper limbs] Timashov AI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):73–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[All-steel wire splints in the treatment of mandibular fractures] Golian IP. **Voen Med Zh** (9):79, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Urethral injury following use of a Thomas splint. Logie JR, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):522, Nov 77

VETERINARY

A simple splint for a broken back. Shipp AD. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1460, Sep 77

SPLINTS, PERIODONTAL see under **PERIODONTAL PROSTHESIS**

SPONDYLARTHRITIS ANKYLOPOIETICA see **SPONDYLITIS, ANKYLOSING**

SPONDYLITIS

COMPLICATIONS

Brown-Séquard syndrome and cervical spondylosis. Jabbari B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):556–60, Oct 77
Psoriatic spondylitis. Association with advanced nongranulomatous upper lobe pulmonary fibrosis. Guzman LR, et al. **JAMA** 239(14):1416–7, 3 Apr 78
[Physical capacity of patients with tuberculous spondylitis and neurological disorders which had started in childhood] Baliuk II. **Probl Tuberk** (3):15–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pathogenesis of bronchial fistulae in tuberculous spondylitis] Serov IuK. **Probl Tuberk** (2):50–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pyogenic spondylitis. Partio E, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):164–8, Apr 78
Salmonella spondylitis. Report of 2 cases. Mnaymneh W. **Clin Orthop** (126):235–8, Jul–Aug 77
The spectrum of intervertebral disc-space infection in children. Wenger DR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):100–8, Jan 78
Psoriatic spondylitis: a clinical, radiological, and scintiscan survey. Barraclough D, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):282–7, Autumn 77
[The role of radioisotope scanning of the bone in the exploration of infectious spondylodiscitis] Roques CF, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1875–6, 9–16 Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Seronegative spondylarthritis (author's transl)] Goebel KM, et al. **Ther Umsch** 34(10):725–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antibiotics in the management of inflammatory lesions of the intervertebral discs in young children. Bye WD, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):70–3, Feb 78

ETIOLOGY

HLA-B27-associated spondylarthritis in chronic brucellosis [letter] Hodinka L, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):499, 4 Mar 78
Psoriatic spondylitis: a clinical and radiological description of the spine in psoriatic arthritis. Lambert JR, et al. **Q J Med** 46(184):411–25, Oct 77
[Lumbar discitis after operative treatment of disk prolapse] Lester J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1155–8, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Diskospondylitis caused by Pseudomonas pyocyanea. Apropos of 3 personal cases and 2 cases from the literature] Queneau P, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(11):643–50, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Homozygosity for HLA-B27 in psoriatic arthritis and spondylitis [letter] Lauter SA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1569–70, Nov–Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Coccidioidal spondylitis. Winter WG Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):240–4, Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cervical spondylotic myelopathy with reversible fasciculations in the lower extremities. Kasdon DL. **Arch Neurol** 34(12):774–6, Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Vertebra plana and eosinophilic granuloma of the cervical spine in children. Sherk HH, et al. **Spine** 3(2):116–21, Jun 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Myeloscintigraphy in a case of purulent spondylitis] Maziarz Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1485–7, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

[Osteoplasty in surgical treatment of hematogenic osteomyelitis of the spine] Kovalenko DG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):89–93, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Physiomechanotherapy of late paresis and paralysis in patients with quiescent tuberculous spondylitis] Chenskikh EP. **Probl Tuberk** (3):57–61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPONDYLITIS, ANKYLOSING

Ankylosing spondylitis and its variants. A review of recent developments for orthopedic surgeons. Cheatum DE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):196–200, Nov–Dec 77
Ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Crawford G. **JAMA** 238(20):2142–3, 14 Nov 77
Ankylosing spondylitis and its early diagnosis [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8038):591–2, 17 Sep 77
Ankylosing spondylitis: klebsiella and HL-A B27. Ebringer R, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(3):190–6, Aug 77
[New perspectives in secondary prevention in patients with ankylosing spondyloarthritis. I] Sitajová H, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(4):201–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

BLOOD

Neutrophil chemotaxis in ankylosing spondylitis, Reiter's disease, and polymyalgia rheumatica. Mowat AG. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):9–11, Feb 78
Plasma amino acid level in rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis and its variation during age. Partsch G, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 37(3–4):105–11, Mar–Apr 78

COMPLICATIONS

Fractures of the thoracolumbar spine in ankylosing spondylitis. Gelman MI, et al. **AJR** 130(3):485–91, Mar 78
Spinal fractures complicating ankylosing spondylitis. Hunter T, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):546–9, Apr 78
Rheumatism and the eyes: iritis as the sole manifestation of ankylosing spondylitis. Parhami N. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(2):147–9, Feb 78
Ankylosing spondylitis and inflammatory bowel disease. I. Prevalence of inflammatory bowel disease in patients suffering from ankylosing spondylitis. Meuwissen SG, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):30–2, Feb 78
Cricoarytenoid arthritis in a patient with ankylosing spondylitis. Bienenstock H, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):738–9, Dec 77
Ankylosing spondylitis with subsequent development of rheumatoid arthritis, Sjögren's syndrome, and rheumatoid vasculitis. Clayman MD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):383–9, Apr 78
Stricture of oesophagus associated with ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Hay AM. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1138, 29 Apr 78
Ankylosing spondylitis presenting as PUO. Kinsella P, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):19–20, 1 Jul 78
Kyphotic deformity of the spine in ankylosing spondylitis. Simmons EH. **Clin Orthop** (128):65–77, Oct 77
Pulmonary disease in ankylosing spondylitis positive for rheumatoid factor and HLA-B 27. Shankar PS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(1):27–31, Jan 77
Fracture-dislocation of the ankylosed thoracic spine. Leslie IJ. **Injury** 9(1):53–6, Aug 77
Radiculopathy as a complication of ankylosing spondylitis. Cumming WJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(6):569–70, Jun 78
Whipple's disease and ankylosing spondylitis simultaneous occurrence in HLA-B27 positive male. Canoso JJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):79–84, Spring 78
A rare extra-articular manifestation of ankylosing spondylitis: cauda equina syndrome [letter] Gabay R, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):234–5, Summer 78
Ankylosing spondylitis with selective IgA deficiency and a circulating anticoagulant. Good AE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):297–302, Autumn 77
Ankylosing spondylitis and hyperparathyroidism Goldin R, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):759–61, 25 Aug 78
Anterior uveitis and ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Lipsky W. **JAMA** 239(3):191, 16 Jan 78
Dysphagia from thoracic ankylotic spur [letter] Rask MR. **JAMA** 240(11):1139, 8 Sep 78
Ankylosing spondylitis and sleep [letter] Tanfield M. **Lancet** 1(8070):944–5, 29 Apr 78
Extra-articular manifestations of ankylosing spondylitis [editorial] Luthra HS. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):655–6, Oct 77
Pleuropulmonary manifestations of ankylosing spondylitis. Rosenow E, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):641–9, Oct 77
Odontoid fracture complicating ankylosing hyperostosis of the spine. Fardon DF. **Spine** 3(2):108–12, Jun 78
[Spondylodiskitis in ankylosing spondylitis] Cluysenaer OJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(30):1091–6, 29 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Destructive and progressive pulmonary fibrosis associated with ankylosing spondylarthritis] Brocard H, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):273–7, Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Association of Takayasu disease and ankylosing spondylarthritis: a further case] Ghozlan R, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(12):959–63, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Ankylosing spondylarthritis and amyloidosis] Villiaumey J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(1):67–71, Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Acute iridocyclitis, ankylosing spondylitis (Bechterew) and congenital tissue antigens (author's transl)] Bigar F, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):597–601, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A rare combination of ankylosing spondylitis and chronic polyarthritis] Zönnchen B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1788–90, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Chronic prostatitis and Bechterew's disease] Kohliček J, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(11):827–31, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mitral and aortic regurgitation: a rare association in ankylosing spondylitis (author's transl)] Porciello PI, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(5):564–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Case of complete atrioventricular block in Bechterew's disease] Butkevich OM, et al. **Vopr Revm** (1):77–80, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Cardiological manifestation in ankylosing spondylarthritis] Svec V, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(6):337–42, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIAGNOSIS

Comparison of osteitis condensans ilii and ankylosing spondylitis in female patients: clinical, radiological and HLA typing characteristics. de Bosset P, et al. **J Abdom Surg** 31(3):171–81, Mar 78
Ankylosing spondylitis and sciatica [letter] Hudgins WR. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):668–9, Apr 78
Chondrocalcinosis simulating ankylosing spondylitis. Layfer LF, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):55–6, 7 Jul 78
Early diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Calin A. **Lancet** 2(8051):1293, 17 Dec 77
Arthritis of the spine: early diagnosis and management of ankylosing spondylitis. Calabro JJ. **Med Times** 105(11):80–96, Nov 77
Ankylosing spondylitis. Nicholls A. **Nurs Times** 74(4):147–8, 26 Jan 78
[Ankylosing spondylitis (Bechterew) and tissue antigen HLA-B 27. I. Diagnostic value of HLA-typing] Gerber N, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7–8):219–23, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ankylosing spondylitis with uncommon joint involvement] Halevy J, et al. **Harefuah** 94(9):281–3, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Radiographic and scintigraphic studies in the nosographic classification and differential diagnosis of noninfectious sacroiliitis] Verna L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(29):1967–76, 9 Jun 78 (44 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Senile spondylosis and ankylosing spondylitis] Mizuno S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3841–4, 1977 **(Jpn)**
[Case of ankylosing spondylarthritis with a polysyndromic course] Evtushenko VI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):122–3, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Reiter's syndrome and ankylosing spondylarthritis] Il'in II, et al. **Vopr Revm** (2):67–71, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Penicillamine in seronegative polyarthritis [letter] Jaffe IA. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(6):593–4, Dec 77

Double-blind trial of naproxen and phenylbutazone in ankylosing spondylitis. Van Gerwen F, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):85–8, Feb 78

Comparative study of the effectiveness of flurbiprofen given twice or 3-times daily. Doury P, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):127–9, 1977

Treatment of ankylosing spondylitis with flurbiprofen and indomethacin. Good A, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(1):117–21, 1977

Penicillamine in ankylosing spondylitis colitic arthritis and psoriatic arthritis. pp. 282–3. Golding DN. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

A comparative study of Butacote and naproxen in ankylosing spondylitis. Ansell BM. **J Int Med Res** 5 Suppl 2:95, 1977

Juvenile chronic polyarthritis: clinical sub-groups and response to medication. Ansell BM, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5 Suppl 2:52–8, 1977

Butacote and ibuprofen: a comparative assessment in rheumatic diseases in general practice. Regalado RG. **J Int Med Res** 5 Suppl 2:70–6, 1977

A controlled comparative trial of Butacote and fenclofenac in the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis Thompson M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5 Suppl 2:96–9, 1977

A trial of feprazone in ankylosing spondylitis. Harkness AJ, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(3):158–61, Aug 77

Proquazone (Biarison) and indomethacin (Indocid) in the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis. Two comparative, clinical, double-blind studies. Nissilä M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (21):36–9, 1978

ETIOLOGY

Sequential studies in ankylosing spondylitis. Association of Klebsiella pneumoniae with active disease. Ebringer RW, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(2):146–51, Apr 78

Enterobacter, B27, and ankylosing spondylitis [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8076):1242, 10 Jun 78

[Bechterew's disease with etiological sources in childhood] Chepoi VM, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):29–33, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Body habitus in ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Calabro JJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1428–9, Sep–Oct 77

Histocompatibility typing and the counseling of families with ankylosing spondylitis. Falace P, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(4):380–3, Apr 78

Genetic considerations on association between HLA and disease. Nijenhuis LE. **Hum Genet** 38(2):175–82, 22 Sep 77

Ankylosing spondylitis, HLA-b27 and Bf [letter] Arnason A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):339–40, 11 Feb 78

alpha 1-antitrypsin phenotypes in rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Buisseret PD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1358–9, 24–31 Dec 77

Bf polymorphism and ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Migone N, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):163, 15 Jul 78

[Ankylosing spondylitis (Bechterew) and tissue antigen HLA-B27. III, Heredity of ankylosing spondylitis (Bechterew)] Gerber N, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7–8):230–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of immune complexes in serum of patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Corrigall V, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(2):159–63, Apr 78

Ankylosing spondylitis and inflammatory bowel disease. III. Clinical characteristics and results of histocompatibility typing (HLA B27) in 50 patients with both ankylosing spondylitis and inflammatory bowel disease. Dekker-Saeys BJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):36–41, Feb 78

Lymphocyte abnormalities in ankylosing spondylitis. Fan PT, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(5):471–3, Oct 77

A subgroup of ankylosing spondylitis associated with HLA-B7 in American blacks. Khan MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5):528–30, Jun 78

Vertebral ankylosing hyperostosis (Forestier's disease) and HLA antigens in Pima Indians. Spagnola AM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):467–72, May 78

Cross-reactive HLA antigens in B27-negative Reiter's syndrome and sacroiliitis. Arnett FC Jr, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 141(4):193–7, Oct 77

B27-negative HLA-BW16 in ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Khan MA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1370–1, 24 Jun 78

No association of known DR antigens with ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Braun WE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(13):744–5, 30 Mar 78

Ankylosing spondylitis and its association with the histocompatibility antigen HL-A B27: an epidemiological and clinical study. Al-Rawi ZS, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 17(2):72–5, May 78

Ankylosing spondylitis in three Zulu men negative for the HLA B27 antigen. Chalmers IM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):567–9, 24 Sep 77

HLA-antigens and pulmonary upper lobe fibrocystic changes with and without ankylosing spondylitis. A report of seven cases. Kentala E, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(1):8–12, Feb 78

Spondylitis and related syndromes. Spencer DG. **Scott Med J** 23(1):81–4, Jan 78

[HLA DRw in ankylosing spondylitis] Gaucher A, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(5):335–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of a population carrying HLA B27 antigen compared with a population without B27, in the detection of ankylosing spondylitis] Thorel JB, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(4):275–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunological features in ankylosing spondylitis (author's transl)] Prohaska E, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(6):185–6, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Ankylosing spondylitis (Bechterew) and tissue antigen HLA-B 27. II. HLA-B 27 negativity in classical clinical ankylosing spondylitis: no independent nosological entity] Gerber N, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(7–8):124–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HLA-B27 antigen in ankylosing spondylitis and its role in the etiopathogenesis of the disease] Jajić I, et al. **Reumatizam** 24(6):195–200, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[A study of HLA-B27 frequency in ankylosing spondylitis patients in Granada, Spain (author's transl)] Garrido F, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(6):949–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

[Plasma amino acids in ankylosing spondylitis (author's transl)] Partsch G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(21):733–5, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Klebsiella pneumoniae [letter] **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(3):298–9, Jun 78

[Double spondylodiscitis caused by Candida albicans. Study of tolerance to 5-fluoro-cytosine treatment in a patient with hepato-renal polycystosis] Kaplan G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):593–6, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

Cancer mortality among patients with ankylosing spondylitis not given X-ray therapy. Smith PG, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):728–34, Oct 77

Mortality in ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Kovarsky J. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1404, 22 Dec 77

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of ankylosing spondylitis and HLA-B27 in a North American Indian population: a pilot study. Russell AS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(2):148–9, 22 Jan 77

PATHOLOGY

[Autopsy case of ankylosing hyperostosis of the spine (Forestier disease)] Machinami R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3866–8, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Hip joint ankylosis in ankylosing spondylitis] Nowak C. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1387–9, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The state of the spine in ankylosing spondylitis] Ondrašík M, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(4):190–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neck movements in ankylosing spondylitis and their responses to physiotherapy. O'Driscoll SL, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):64–6, Feb 78

[Telemetric recording of heart rate, temperature and energy expenditure in patients with ankylosing spondylitis in the course of treatment. Preliminary communication] Brehmer R, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(4):495–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computerized tomography. An adjunct to early diagnosis in the cauda equina syndrome of ankylosing spondylitis. Kramer LD, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(2):116–8, Feb 78

Ankylosing spondylitis with rheumatoid arthritis and subcutaneous nodules [letter] Good AE, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1434–7, Sep–Oct 77

Spinal pseudoarthrosis: a complication of ankylosing spondylitis. Martel W. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):485–90, May 78

Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis. Kleinman P, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):775–80, Dec 77

Calcaneal abnormalities in articular disorders. Rheumatoid arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, psoriatic arthritis, and Reiter syndrome. Resnick D, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):355–66, Nov 77

[X-ray examination of the sterno-manubrial joint in ankylosing spondylitis and Reiter's disease (author's transl)] Canadardjis G, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(2):93–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[DNA-synthesis and DNA-repair in chronic rheumatism influenced by small doses of natural radioactivity (radon)] Günther R, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 31(1–2):17–22, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

[Physical training in Bechterew's disease] Bjørholt PG, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(3):136–8, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Health education status of family members of patients with ankylosing spondylitis. II.] Sitajová H, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(5):294–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

SURGERY

Total hip replacement in ankylosing spondylitis. Baldursson H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):499–507, 1977

Total hip replacement in children with arthritis. Singsen BH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):401–6, May 78

Arthroplasty of the hip in ankylosing spondylitis. Williams E, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 59-B(4):393–7, Nov 77

Total hip replacement arthroplasty in arthritic conditions of the hip joint. Habermann ET, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(3):189–231, Feb 78 (369 ref.)

[Characteristics of endoprosthesis of the hip joint in ankylosing spondylarthritis] Sivash KM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (12):48–53, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Today's treatment of ankylosing spondylitis (author's transl)] Fellman N. **Praxis** 67(25):937–43, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of ankylosing spondylitis] Otto W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(14):343–7, 15 Jul 77 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dispensary care of rheumatoid arthritis and Becterew's disease patients at a district polyclinic rheumatology office] Aseeva EM, et al. **Vopr Revm** (2):53–9, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physical therapy of ankylosing spondylotis under ambulatory conditions] Thurzová E. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(4):223–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

SPONDYLOEPIPHYSEAL DYSPLASIA see **ECCENTROOSTEOCHONDRODYSPLASIA**

SPONDYLOLISTHESIS

Spondylolisthesis in children and adolescents. Blackburne JS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 59-B(4):490–4, Nov 77

Spondylolysis of the L-2 vertebra in a female gymnast. A case report. Knight NA, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(6):25–7, Dec 77

COMPLICATIONS

Tricho-rhino-phalangeal syndrome associated with Perthes-disease-like bone change and spondylolisthesis. Sugiura Y. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 23(1):23–30, Mar 78

[Neurotrophic heel ulcers due to spondylolisthesis] Lee S, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(7):386–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Compression of nerve roots due to lumbar spondylolisthesis] Benini A. **Med Monatsschr** 31(10):452–4, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Scoliosis and spondylolisthesis (author's transl)] Mau H. **Z Orthop** 115(6):803–16, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Spondylolisthesis. Introduction to a topic] Padua S, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 24(6):487–518, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

[Traumatic spondylolysis. Analysis of 4,619 cases of lumbosacral spine] Raynal L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(5):653–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial occurrence of lumbar spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis. Haukipuro K, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):471–6, Jun 78

PATHOLOGY

[Morphological changes in the vertebral segments in congenital anomalies of the lumbosacral part of the spine] Lavrishcheva GI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (12):15–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The fatigue strength of the lumbar neural arch in spondylolysis. Cyron BM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):234–8, May 78

[Progressive slipping in severe spondylolisthesis-long-term observation (author's transl)] Suezawa Y, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(3):325–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Demonstration of spondylolysis by arthrography of the apophyseal joint. Ghelman B, et al. **AJR** 130(5):986–7, May 78

[The value of functional radiological investigations in lower lumbar spondylolisthesis (author's transl)] Swiderski G. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(4):271–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Roentgenometric studies in spondylolisthesis] Khvisiuk NI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):36–41, Jun 78 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Rus)

SURGERY

Anterior interbody lumbar spine fusion for incapacitating disc degeneration and spondylolisthesis. Sørensen KH. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):269–77, Jun 78

Spondylolisthesis. Treatment by excision of the loose lamina and resection of the pedicle. Vestad E, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):472–8, 1977

[Surgical posterior approach in spondylolisthesis (author's transl)] Vigouroux RP, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(1):63–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Reduction of spondylolisthesis by Harrington's material] Vidal J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(7):709–12, Oct–Nov 77 (Fre)

[The operative treatment of the spondylolisthesis with compression screws (author's transl)] Jakob G. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(2):103–11, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Surgical treatment of cervical spondylosis, with special reference to uncovertebral arthrosis, causing vertebro-basilar circulatory disorders] Emil P. **Orv Hetil** 119(16):947–55, 16 Apr 78 (Hun)

[Long-term results of surgical treatment of spondylolisthesis] Levenets VN. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):52–3, Oct 77 (Rus)

[Results of the surgical treatment of spondylolisthesis] Prokhorov VP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):41–5, Jun 78 (Rus)

THERAPY

[A case of traumatic spondylolisthesis treated by Harrington's method and graft (author's transl)] Faizon G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(5):307–10, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

VETERINARY

Cervical vertebral instability (wobbler syndrome) in the Doberman. Mason TA. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):440–5, Sep 77

Spontaneous spondylolisthesis in embryonic and adult chick. Khan MA, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):689–97, Mar 77

SPONDYLOLYSIS see under **SPONDYLOLISTHESIS**

SPONDYLOSIS DEFORMANS see **SPINAL OSTEOPHYTOSIS**

SPORES

Pumonary aspergillosis during hospital renovation. Arnow PM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):49–53, Jul 78

SPORES, BACTERIAL

Heat injury of bacterial spores. Adams DM. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 23:245–61, 1978 (58 ref.)

Relationship between sporulation and mutations impairing glutamine synthetase in Bacillus megaterium. Reysset G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1237–41, 18 Aug 75

Growth retardation and prevention of Ehrlich solid tumor by Clostridium perfringens type A spores and culture supernatant. Lapointe JR, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2295–300, Aug 78

Quantitative recovery of spores from thermophilic spore papers. Everall PH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):423–5, May 78

Method for the immobilization of bacterial spores in alginate gel. Dallyn H, et al. **Lab Pract** 26(10):773–5, Oct 77

[The biological indicators of sterilisation (author's transl)] Gay M. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):520–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ANALYSIS

Hybridization analysis of restriction endonuclease DNA fragments of Bacillus cereus transcribed during spore outgrowth. Silberstein Z, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1081–8, Jun 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Outgrowth and vegetative growth inhibition of Bacillus subtilis spores after transient exposure to polymyxin B. Tochikubo K. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):680–2, May 78

Studies on the bacterial spore coat 6 effects of alkali extraction on the spore of Bacillus thiaminolyticus. Minami J, et al. **Microbios** 18(72):131–40, 1977

[Effect of treatment with Eriochrome Black on the reduction of natural fluorescence in fluorescence serologic studies on anthrax spores] Fluck R, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(7):517–21, Aug 77 (Ger)

ENZYMOLOGY

Fructose 1,6-bisphosphate aldolases from vegetative cells and spores of some bacilli. Ujita S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):503–10, Feb 78

Fructose 1,6-bisphosphate aldolases from spores and vegetative cells of Bacillus subtilis PCI 219. Ujita S. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):493–502, Feb 78

GENETICS

Genetic control of sporulation. Doi RH. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:29–48, 1977 (113 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The influence of the developing bacterial spore on the mother cell. Freese EB, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(2):453–62, 15 Oct 77

Relationship between the heat resistance of spores and the optimum and maximum growth temperatures of Bacillus species. Warth AD. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):699–705, Jun 78

The effect of gene position, gene dosage and a regulatory mutation on the temporal sequence of enzyme synthesis accompanying outgrowth of Bacillus subtilis spores. Yeh EC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):287–96, 17 Jan 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Relation between inhibition of Bacilli sporulation and synthesis of lytic enzymes. Guinand M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(2):429–34, 30 Jan 78

The correlation between antibiotic synthesis, transcription and sporulation in Bacillus polymyxa. Kaur S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):50–7, 15 Mar 78

Heterogeneity and the modelling of bacterial spore death: the case of continuously decreasing death rate. Sharpe K, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(11):1501–7, Nov 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Sensitivity of bacterial spores to UV during germination and outgrowth. Nokes MA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 25(3):307–9, Mar 77

Solar dosimetry with repair deficient bacterial spores: action spectra, photoproduct measurements and a comparison with other biological systems. Tyrrell RM. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(5):571–9, May 78

Additive sensitization of bacterial spores by oxygen and p-nitroacetophenone. Ewing D. **Radiat Res** 73(1):121–36, Jan 78

Thermorestoration of mutagenic radiation damage in bacterial spores. Tanooka H. **Science** 200(4349):1493–4, 30 Jun 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Changes in the surface layer (sheath) of the cell wall of streptomycetes during sporulation. Szabó IM, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):237–46, 1977

Molecular structure of the bacterial spore. Warth AD. **Adv Microb Physiol** 17:1–45, 1978

SPORES, FUNGAL

Apparent bisexual behavior of yeast strains obtained from hybridization of industrial yeasts of the genus Saccharomyces with auxotrophic diploids. Spencer JF, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 43(3–4):245–54, 1977

Structure and biochemistry of fungal spores. Kahanpää A. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):129–30, 240, 1978

Airborne fungus spores. Rantio-Lehtimäki A, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):126–8, 1978

ANALYSIS

Effect of central air conditioning and meteorologic factors on indoor spore counts. Hirsch DJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):22–6, Jul 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Meiosis in Schizophyllum commune: the effect of hydroxyurea on basidiospore sporulation, germination, and nuclear number. Carmi P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(1):17–21, 14 Dec 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Free proline content and sensitivity to desiccation and heat during yeast sporulation and spore germination. Ho KH, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):312–20, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Respiratory competence of Dictyostelium discoideum spores. Kobilinksy L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):113–7, Oct 77

Evaluating the inhibitory action of honey on fungal growth, sporulation, and aflatoxin production. Wellford TE, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(5):280–3, 28 Jun 78

SPORIDESMINS see under **INDOLES**

SPOROTHRIX see **SPOROTRICHUM**

SPOROTRICHOSIS

Clinical and immunological aspects of sporotrichosis cutanea. Meneghini CL, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):33–40, Feb 78

Sporotrichosis. Taylor HG Jr. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 18(12):293–5, Dec 77

Medical grand rounds. Pulmonary sporotrichosis. Kossmann CE. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(7):513–7, Jul 78

Disseminated sporotrichosis. Satterwhite TK, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):771–2, 25 Aug 78

DIAGNOSIS

Ocular sporotrichosis mimicking mucormycosis in a diabetic. Agger WA, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(6):767–71, Jun 78

Multiarticular sporotrichosis. Molstad B, et al. **JAMA** 240(6):556–7, 11 Aug 78

Lymphocutaneous nocardia Brasiliensis infection simulating sporotrichosis. Belliveau RR, et al. **West J Med** 127(3):245–6, Sep 77

ETIOLOGY

Laboratory-acquired sporotrichosis. Thompson DW, et al. **Sabouraudia** 15(2):167–70, Jul 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[A family of four children affected by cutaneous sporotrichosis (author's transl)] Nishiyama C, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(14):945–50, Dec 77 (Jpn)

MICROBIOLOGY

Chronic meningitis caused by Sporotrichum schenckii. Freeman JW, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):989–92, Oct 77

OCCURRENCE

Cutaneous sporotrichosis in forestry workers. Epidemic due to contaminated Sphagnum moss. Powell KE, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):232–5, 21 Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Existence of Sporothrix schenckii as a pulmonary saprophyte. Lowenstein M, et al. **Chest** 73(3):419–21, Mar 78

Primary pulmonary sporotrichosis with unusual fungal morphology. Berson SD, et al. **Thorax** 32(4):505–8, Aug 77

VETERINARY

Canine otitis externa caused by the fungus Sporothrix schenkii. Dion WM, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(2):44–5, Feb 78

SPOROTRICHUM

ANALYSIS

Heterogeneity of the rhamnomannans from one strain of the human pathogen Sporothrix schenckii determined by 13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Travassos LR, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):1107–9, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Synthesis of monorhamnosyl L-rhamno-D-mannans by conidia of Sporothrix schenckii. Travassos LR, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):1–4, Jan 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural observations of an unusual osmiophilic body in the hyphae of Sporothrix schenckii and Ceratocystis stenoceras. Garrison RG, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128(3):319–37, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

SPOROZOA

Nosematosis (encephalitozoonosis) in a litter of blue foxes after intraueterine injection of Nosema spores. Nordstoga K, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 19(1):150–2, 1978

Synonymy and host records of Microsporida affecting Culicidae. Hazard EI. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:79–90, 1977

Microsporidan pathogens of Culicidae (mosquitos). Hazard EI, et al. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:63–77, 1977

Cockroaches as vectors of Sarcocystis muris and of other coccidia in the laboratory. Smith DD, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):315–9, Apr 78

Rodent Klossiella in Indonesia. Brown RJ, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):247, Jun 77

Transmission of Nosema kingi to offspring of Drosophila willistoni during copulation. Armstrong E. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(3):311–5, 10 Nov 77

[The importance of Laelaps agilis C.L. Koch 1836 (Mesostigmata: Parasitiformae) as a vector of Hepatozoon sylvatici Coles 1914 (Sporozoa: Haemogregarinidae) (author's transl)] Frank C. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(3):307–10, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[The schizogony of Polychromophilus (Haemoproteidae), cosmopolitan parasite of Microchiroptera] Landau I, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(15):1311–3, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

CLASSIFICATION

Avian Haemoproteidae. 7. A review of the haemoproteids of the family Ciconiidae (storks) and descriptions of Haemoproteus brodkorbi sp.nov. and H. peircei sp.nov. Forrester DJ, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(8):1268–74, Aug 77

A serological comparison of some species of microsporida. Knell JD, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(3):280–8, May 78

A new hemogregarine from marine fishes. Khan RA.

J Parasitol 64(1):35–44, Feb 78

Caryospora cheloniae sp. n.: a coccidial pathogen of mariculture-reared green sea turtles (Chelonia mydas mydas). Leibovitz L, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):269–75, Apr 78

Studies on Theileriidae (Sporozoa) in Tanzania IX. Unidentified bovine Theileriae. Uilenberg G, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):494–8, Dec 77

[Description of Hepatocystis bainae n.sp., parasite of Hipposideros galeritus (Cantor), Microchiroptera, in Malaysia (author's transl)] Mialhe E, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(4):385–90, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[2 new species of gregarines parasites of annelides: Pleurocystis eiseniellae of Eiseniella tetraedra Sav.)Oligochaeta), Pterospora petaloprocti of Petaloproctus terricola Quatr. (Polychaeta)] Ormieres R. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(2):109–16, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Toxoplasmids, their life cycle and systematic position] Belev TV. **Parazitologiia** 11(5):382–93, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Study of the interrelationships of amprolium–thiamine, Coccidia and coccidiosis in chicks] Sherkov Sh. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):37–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Electron microscopic studies on the development of kinetes of Theileria parva Theiler, 1904 in the gut of the vector ticks Rhipicephalus appendiculatus Neumann, 1901. Mehlhorn H, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(2):123–36, Jun 78

East Coast fever: cultivation in vitro of cell-free schizonts and merozoites of Theileria parva and their immunogenicity in cattle. Nyindo MB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):37–44, Jan 78

A new hemogregarine from marine fishes. Khan RA. **J Parasitol** 64(1):35–44, Feb 78

A new host and site of infection for Myxobolus kisutchi and host record for Myxobolus insidiosus. Wyatt EJ. **J Parasitol** 64(1):169–70, Feb 78

Schizogony in Haemoproteus columbae Kruse. Ahmed FE, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):389–93, Aug 77

Development of Theileria parva (Theiler, 1904) in the gut of Rhipicephalus appendiculatus (Neumann, 1901). Schein E, et al. **Parasitology** 75(3):309–16, Dec 77

[Hepatocystis brosseti n. sp. Haemproteidae, parasite of Epomops franqueti, Pteropinae, in Gabon] Miltgen F, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(6):589–96, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Additional observations to the biology of Hepatozoon erhardovae Krampitz 1964 in bank voles from the south-western Styria and from areas around the Neusiedlersee (Burgenland) (author's transl)] Frank C. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(3):251–4, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigations into the fire structure of the asexual developmental stages of Frenkelia in the liver of the bank vole (author's transl)] Göbel E, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 55(1):29–42, 16 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Specific and non-specific immunity to haemoprotozoa. Allison AC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):216–22, Nov 77 (35 ref.)

Secretory immunoglobulin A in the chicken and its role in antimicrobial immunity in relation to Escherichia coli and Coccidia [proceedings] Parry SH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1583–7, 1977

Cross-immunity between Hammondia and Toxoplasma infections in mice and hamsters. Christie E, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):412–5, Nov 77

East Coast Fever immunisation trials in Uganda: field exposure of zebu cattle immunized with three isolates of Theileria parva. Robson J, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(4):219–31, Nov 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Microsporidian infection in the cyst wall of Trematode metacercariae encysted in fish. Paperna I, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(2):123–30, Mar–Apr 78

Leucocytozoon smithi: persistence of gametocytes in peripheral turkey blood. Dick JW. **Avian Dis** 22(1):82–5, Jan–Mar 78

Prevalence of Hammondia hammondi in the feces of cats in Ohio. Chistie E, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):929–31, Oct 77

Hepatocystis in the orangutan, Pongo pygmaeus [letter] Stafford EE, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):106–7, 1978

[Findings of haemocytozoa in bats from Portugal] Abranches P, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(6):361–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Coccidia in sheep and goats] Ermatova DU. **Veterinariia** (3):69–70, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Theileria parva piroplasmosis in mice, and its attempted transmission with Rhipicephalus appendiculatus ticks. Irvin AD, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):507–12, Dec 77

Studies on Theileriidae (Sporozoa) in Tanzania. X. A large-scale field trial on immunization against cattle Theileriosis. Uilenberg G, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):499–506, Dec 77

Theileria mutans the infectivity for cattle of parasites derived from prefed Amblyomma variegatum nymphs. Young AS. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):521–7, Dec 77

[Pathogenicity of Plistophora collessi microsporidians for the larvae of blood-sucking mosquitoes] Deshevykh ND. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):108–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The storage of infective spores of Vairimorpha necatrix (Protozoa: Microsporida) in antibiotic solution at 4 degrees C. Pilley BM. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(3):341–4, May 78

Effects of pelleting and sterilization of diet on 2 strains of rabbit coccidia. Owen D. **Lab Anim** 12(2):49–50, Apr 78

Effect of photoperiod on the diurnal periodicity of Leucocytozoon smithi gametocytes in the peripheral blood of domestic turkeys. Noblet GP, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1206–8, Jul 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Comparative electron microscope study of pellicular structures in coccidia (Sarcocystis, Besnoitia and Eimeria). D'Haese J, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(6):505–18, Dec 77

Extrusive organelles in protists. Hausmann K. **Int Rev Cytol** 52:197–276, 1978

Freeze fracture study of the pellicle of an eimerian sporozoite (Protozoa, Coccidia). Dubremetz JF, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(2):94–109, Feb 78

Erythrocytic forms of Theileria velifera. van Vorstenbosch CJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):214–21, Mar 78

Bovine cryptosporidiosis: a transmission and scanning electron microscopic study of some stages in the life cycle and of the host–parasite relationship. Pohlenz J, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(3):417–27, May 78

Fine structure of the neogregarine Farinocystis tribolii Weiser, 1953. Developmental stages in sporogony and parasite–host relations. Zižka A. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(3):217–28, 29 Dec 77

SPORT MEDICINE

see related
ATHLETIC INJURIES
PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Pulmonary function studies in Nigerian sportsmen. Onadeko BO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(4):291–5, Dec 76

T wave changes as a result of competitive swimming. Bobo M, et al. **Am Correct Ther J** 32(2):49–52, Mar–Apr 78

Epilepsy and sports [editorial] Livingston S. **Am Fam Physician** 17(6):67, 69, Jun 78

Exercise—hazard or health aid [letter] Sheehan GA. **Am Heart J** 94(4):537, Oct 77

Echocardiographic study of cardiac dimensions and function in the endurance-trained athlete. Gilbert CA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):528–33, Oct 77

Effect of physical activity on human potassium metabolism in a hot and humid environment. Lane HW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):838–43, May 78

Medical care of the athlete. Adamkin DH. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):181–7, Feb 78

Diabetes mellitus and athletics [letter] Travis LB, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):725, Jul 78

American sports medicine and the Olympics. Bodnar LM. **Am J Sports Med** 6(1):31–4, Jan–Feb 78

Presidential address. Bodnar LM. **Am J Sports Med** 5(5):177–81, Sep–Oct 77

'Shug' Jordan's seven D's of success [editorial] Hughston JC. **Am J Sports Med** 6(4):151–2, Jul–Aug 78

Medical report of the Montreal Olympic Games. Laurin CA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 6(2):54–61, Mar–Apr 78

Removal of os supranaviculare from a runner's painful foot: a case report. Zwelling L, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 6(1):1–3, Jan–Feb 78

Effect of an anabolic steroid (metandienone) on central and peripheral blood flow in well-trained male athletes. Holma P. **Ann Clin Res** 9(4):215–21, Aug 77

Marathon running and atherosclerotic plaques [letter] Bassler TJ. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):134, Jan 78

Influence of exercise mode and selected ambient conditions on skin temperature. Adams WC. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:110–27, 1977

Myoglobinuria in marathon runners: possible relationship to carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Bank WJ. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:942–8, 1977

Marathon running and immunity to atherosclerosis. Bassler TJ. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:579–92, 1977

Effects of endurance exercise on cytochrome C turnover in skeletal muscle. Booth F. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:431–9, 1977

A critique of several epidemiological studies of physical activity and its relationship to aging, health, and mortality. Brown KS, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:703–19, 1977

A biomechanical comparison of elite and good distance runners. Cavanagh PR, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:328–45, 1977

Aerobic responses of female distance runners to submaximal and maximal exercise. Daniels J, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:726–33, 1977

Metabolic adjustments to marathon running in coronary patients. Dressendorfer RH, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:466–83, 1977

Submaximal and maximal working capacity of elite distance runners. Part II. Muscle fiber composition and enzyme activities. Fink WJ, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:323–7, 1977

Medical examination and electrocardiographic analysis of elite distance runners. Gibbons LW, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:283–96, 1977

Work-heat tolerance of distance runners. Gisolfi CV, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:139–50, 1977

A physiological profile of a jogging class: young and old, male and female. Goldman A, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:550–60, 1977

Limitations of marathon running in the rehabilitation of coronary patients: anatomic and physiologic determinants. Hellerstein HK. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:484–94, 1977

Physiological consequences of the biochemical adaptations to endurance exercise. Holloszy JO, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:440–50, 1977 (85 ref.)

Endurance sports, longevity, and health. Karvonen MJ. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:653–5, 1977

Characteristics of postcoronary marathon runners. Kavanagh T, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:455–65, 1977

The effects of continued training on the aging process. Kavanagh T, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:656–70, 1977

Effects of an endurance training regimen on assessment of work capacity in prepubertal children. Lussier L, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:734–47, 1977

Blood chemistry and lipid profiles of elite distance runners. Martin RP, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:346–60, 1977

Statistical analysis of deaths from coronary heart disease anticipated in a cohort of marathon runners. Milvy P. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:620–6, 1977

Psychologic characterization of the elite distance runner. Morgan WP, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:382–403, 1977

The athlete's heart syndrome: a new perspective. Morganroth J, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:931–41, 1977

Biomechanical comparison of male and female distance runners. Nelson RC, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:793–807, 1977

The regulation of intracellular and extracellular fuel supply during sustained exercise. Newsholme EA. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:81–91, 1977

Coronary heart disease in marathon runners. Noakes T, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:593–619, 1977

The hemodynamic and metabolic alterations associated with acute heat stress injury in marathon runners. O'Donnell TF Jr. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:262–9, 1977

Body composition of elite class distance runners. Pollock ML, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:361–70, 1977

Submaximal and maximal working capacity of elite distance runners. Part I: Cardiorespiratory aspects. Pollock ML. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:310–22, 1977

Pulmonary function of elite distance runners. Raven PB. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:371–81, 1977

Fiber types and metabolic potentials of skeletal muscles in sedentary man and endurance runners. Saltin B, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:3–29, 1977 (81 ref.)

Foot types and the influence of environment on the foot of the long distance runner. Schuster RO. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:881–7, 1977

An overview of overuse syndromes in distance runners. Sheehan GA. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:877–80, 1977

Noninvasive analysis of cardiac function of elite distance runners—echocardiography, vectorcardiography, and cardiac intervals. Underwood RH, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:297–309, 1977

Body physique and composition of the female distance runner. Wilmore JH, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:764–76, 1977

Plasma lipoprotein distributions in male and female runners. Wood PD, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:748–63, 1977

Heat stroke and hyperthermia in marathon runners. Wyndham CH. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:128–38, 1977

Assessment of cardiac function in marathon runners by graphic noninvasive techniques. Zoneraich S, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:900–17, 1977

Balance beam alopecia [letter] Ely PH. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):968, Jun 78

Problem of obesity in Japan. Fujiwara M. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** (26):91–4, 1978

A study of potential Olympic swimmers: I, the starting point. Bagnall KM, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(3):127–32, Sep 77

A survey of disorientation and other problems among canoeists following immersion in cold water [proceedings] Baker SJ, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):179, Dec 77

Measurement of oxygen consumption—recent developments [proceedings] Brodie DA, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):179, Dec 77

Responses of adult women to programmed exercise. Davies B, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(3):122–6, Sep 77

Factor analysis: a problem with age and factor descriptions of the motor domain [proceedings] Dobbins DA. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):187, Dec 77

Latulippe—a case study of a one hundred and sixty kilometre runner—. Part II—Environmental conditions. Kuehn LA. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):176–7, Dec 77

Factors affecting performance during an endurance relay. Lloyd EL, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(3):138–42, Sep 77

Oxygen cost and energy expenditure of running in trained

runners. Mayhew JL. **Br J Sports Med** 11(3):116–21, Sep 77
Applications of multivariate analysis to the fitness assessment of soccer players [proceedings] Reilly T, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):183–4, Dec 77
Methodology of research in sports sociology [proceedings] Shuttleworth J. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):185–6, Dec 77
Problems of assessing sports fitness by multivariate test batteries [proceedings] Thomas V. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):182, Dec 77
Serial response speed in games players [proceedings] Thorpe RD, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):187, Dec 77
A study of the physical working capacity of Gaelic footballers and hurlers. Watson AW. **Br J Sports Med** 11(3):133–7, Sep 77
Heart disease in life-long cyclists. Robertson HK. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1635–6, 24–31 Dec 77
Present and future health care of Olympic athletes [editorial] Avren M. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):563, 17 Sep 77
The nurse and sports medicine. Barnes C. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):646, 17 Sep 77
Cervicofacial emphysema in an endurance runner. Clement DB, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(12):1539–40, 24 Jun 78
Hemoglobin values: comparative survey of the 1976 Canadian Olympic team. Clement DB, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):614–6, 17 Sep 77
Low hemoglobin values in athletes [letter] Lloyd EL. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):779, 8 Apr 78
Athletic aids: fact or fiction? Percy EC. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):601–5, 17 Sep 77
Physical management of muscular low back pain in the athlete. Smith CF. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):632–5, 17 Sep 77
The general practitioner as sports physician. Timpson RJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):644–6, 17 Sep 77
Femoral anteversion and physical performance in adolescent and adult life. Staheli LT, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):213–6, Nov-Dec 77
What sports medicine is about. Nicholas JA. **Conn Med** 42(1):4–8, Jan 78
Sports medicine with reference to back and neck injuries. Bodnar LM. **Curr Pract Orthop Surg** 7:116–53, 1977
Medical requirements for scuba. Meckelnburg RL. **Del Med J** 50(1):25–8, Jan 78
Variability in synergy patterns of leg muscles during climbing, descending and level walking of highly-trained athletes and normal males. Townsend MA, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 18(1):69–80, Jan–Mar 78
Capillary supply of skeletal muscle fibers in untrained and endurance-trained women. Ingjer F, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(4):291–9, 30 May 78
Glucose, insulin and lipid parameters in 10,000 m running. Lavine RL, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(4):301–5, 30 May 78
Blood biochemical alterations during recovery from competitive marathon running. Maron MB, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 36(4):231–8, 10 May 77
Aerobic performance capacity in athletes. Rusko H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(2):151–9, 20 Mar 78
Differences in cardio-respiratory responses to exhaustive exercise between athletes and non-athletes. Yamaji K, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(4):233–8, 30 May 78
Ephedrine, mercy, and the olympics [letter] Frazier CA. **Hosp Pract** 13(2):17, 23, Feb 78
Good shoes for bad feet. Hlavac H. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(4):248–52, Apr 78
Energy expenditure during simulated rowing. Hagerman FC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):87–93, Jul 78
Familial aspects of decreased hypoxic drive in endurance athletes. Scoggin CH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(3):464–8, Mar 78
New concepts in exercise physiology. Brown BS, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(6):227–8, Nov 77
The lower back in sports medicine. Harris WD. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(10):377–9, Mar 78
Protective athletic equipment. Park J, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(5):202–4, Oct 77
Physiological and morphological factors associated with successful fencing performance. Stewart KJ, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 6(1):53–60, Sep 77
Longevity and causes of death of athletes. Yamaji K, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 6(1):15–27, Sep 77
Community health and physical education programme. Ghosh A. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(3):68–70, 1 Feb 78
Effect of beta-blockade on performance: use of beta-blockade in bowling and in shooting competitions. Siitonen L, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):359–6, 1977
Heat illness in athletes. Andrews JR, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(2):29–32, Aug 75
Scuba diving and its problems. Pappas DG. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(6):28–9, Dec 77
Cardiovascular adaptations on Puerto Rican basketball players during a 14-week season. Cabrera JM, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):173–80, Jun 77
Oxygen uptake in well-trained athletes at various points in a distance run. Caldwell MD, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):19–23, Mar 78
Effects of judo instruction on cardiorespiratory parameters. De Meersman RE, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):169–72, Jun 77
Effect of body position during cycling on heart rate, pulmonary ventilation, oxygen uptake and work output. Faria I, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):49–56, Mar 78
Characteristics of volleyball players and success in a national tournament. Gladden LB, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):57–64, Mar 78
Running and swimming world records. Jokl P, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):213–29, Jun 77
Central and peripheral training [editorial] La Cava G. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(3):247–9, Sep 77
Human strength and endurance responses to anabolic steroid and training. Loughton SJ, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(3):285–96, Sep 77
Cardiorespiratory responses to maximal treadmill and bicycle exercise in trained and untrained subjects. Miyamura M, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):25–32, Mar 78
The effect of a four-month physical fitness program on high- and low-fit groups matched for age. Montgomery DL, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(3):327–33, Sep 77
A kinematic analysis of the golf swing by means of fast motion picture in connection with wrist action. Nagao N, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(4):413–9, Dec 77
Working capacity, body composition, and anthropometry of Olympic female athletes. Novak LP, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(3):275–83, Sep 77
Years of sports participation and mortality in college athletes. Olson HW, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(3):321–6, Sep 77
Effects of a programme of pre-season training on the fitness of soccer players. Reilly T, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(4):401–12, Dec 77
Somatotype of Canadian figure skaters. Ross WD, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):195–205, Jun 77
Radiological investigations in pulmonary circulation of endurance athletes: a preliminary report. Rossi F, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(3):269–74, Sep 77
Maximal backpack load for long distance hiking. Shoenfeld Y, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):147–51, Jun 77
Resting and exercise respiratory function in well trained child swimmers. Vaccaro P, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(3):297–306, Sep 77
Factors limiting performance of football players on cycle ergometer. Verma SK, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):43–7, Mar 78
The effects of five weeks of controlled interval training on youths of diverse pre-training condition. Watson AW, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(2):139–46, Jun 77
Prediction of high-level rowing ability. Williams LR. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):11–7, Mar 78
The maximum aerobic power, anaerobic power and body composition of South Australian male representatives in athletics, basketball, field hockey and soccer. Withers RT, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(4):391–400, Dec 77
Variance of direct and indirect measurements of aerobic power. Wright GR, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):33–42, Mar 78
New Olympic physician record [news] **JAMA** 240(14):1475, 29 Sep 78
Epilepsy and sports [letter] Livingston S, et al. **JAMA** 239(1):22, 2 Jan 78
Sports medicine [editorial] Millar AP. **Med J Aust** 1(5):256–7, 11 Mar 78
Use of oxygen by athletes. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(5):28, 10 Mar 78
American College of Sports Medicine. Position statement on the use and abuse of anabolic-androgenic steroids in sports. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):xi–xii, Winter 77
Medicine and Science in Sports: Policy statement regarding the use of human subjects and informed consent. **Med Sci Sports** 10(1):XII–XIII, Spring 78
Abstracts of the 25th annual meeting of the American College of Sports Medicine. **Med Sci Sports** 10(1):33–69, Spring 78
The reliability and internal consistency of the motivation rating scale and the general trait rating scale. Corbin CB. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):208–11, Winter 77
Capacity of young males and females for running in desert heat. Dill DB, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(3):137–42, Fall 77
Invasive and noninvasive evaluation of exercise in humans. Falsetti HL. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):262–7, Winter 77
The cardiac output—oxygen uptake relationship of men during graded bicycle ergometry. Faulkner JA, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(3):148–54, Fall 77
Metabolic responses to interval training programs of high and low power output. Fox EL, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(3):191–6, Fall 77
Cardiac outputs of post-myocardial infarction patients during swimming and cyclic. Heigenhauser GF, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(3):143–7, Fall 77
The effects of circular and elliptical chainwheels on steady-rate cycle ergometer work efficiency. Henderson SC, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):202–7, Winter 77
Symposium on Experimental Preparations to Study the Effects of Training on the Cardiovascular System. Tipton CM, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):219, Winter 77
The psychobiological model and multiple discriminant function analysis of high-calibre oarsmen. Williams LR. **Med Sci Sports** 9(3):178–84, Fall 77
Diminished insulin response in highly trained athletes. Lohmann D, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):521–4, May 78
More on immunity to atherosclerosis in marathon runners [letter] Bassler TJ. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):201, 27 Jul 78
Racquetball wrist [letter] Sandler SA. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):494, 31 Aug 78
Sports medicine in North Carolina [editorial] Wilson FC. **NC Med J** 38(11):654–9, Nov 77
Body composition, glucose tolerance, serum insulin, serum lipids and eating behavior in top Austrian sportsmen. Veitl V, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:88–94, 1977
Sports medicine. Pediatric perspective. Goldberg B, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1406–9, Aug 78
Sports medicine. Garrick JG. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 24(4):737–47, Nov 77
The pediatrician and sports medicine. Smith NJ. **Pediatrics** 61(3):497–9, Mar 78
Muscle fiber types in women athletes and non-athletes. Prince FP, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):161–5, 19 Oct 77
Urinary vasopressin, aldosterone and electrolytes exploration during weight-lifting training. Baroga M, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):29–33, Jan–Mar 78
Sports medicine and the physiotherapist. Browning GG. **Physiotherapy** 62(8):246, Aug 76
Sports medicine in school. Morgan M. **Physiotherapy** 62(8):255, Aug 76
Physiotherapists in sport: reflections from America. Sperryn PN. **Physiotherapy** 62(8):251–2, Aug 76
The role of the specialized sports doctor in the prevention of injuries in sport. D'Abreu F. **R Soc Health J** 98(1):27–9, Feb 78
A comparison of the motor performance of Black and Caucasian girls age 6—8. Dinucci JM, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):680–4, Dec 77
Comparison of peak performance measures in children ages 6 to 8, 9 to 10, and 11 to 13 years. Gilliam TB, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):695–702, Dec 77
Analysis of the static strength and relative endurance of women athletes. Heyward V, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):703–10, Dec 77
Body composition and somatotype of male and female Nordic skiers. Sinning WE, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):741–9, Dec 77
Empirical study of training and performance in the marathon. Slovic P. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):769–77, Dec 77
Exercise stress testing programs in the United States: a 1975 status study. Sparling PB. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):778–85, Dec 77
Exercise recovery, lactate removal, and subsequent high intensity exercise performance. Weltman A, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):786–96, Dec 77
Toppling techniques in diving. Wilson BD. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):800–4, Dec 77
Changes in serum electrolyte levels during marathon running. Cohen I, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(12):449–53, 25 Mar 78
The anatomy of the golf swing. Minde M. **S Afr Med J** 53(4):115–6, 28 Jan 78
Sports medicine today. Ryan AJ. **Science** 200(4344):919–24, 26 May 78
Grossly bloody urine of runners. Fred HL, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1394–6, Dec 77
Runner's hematuria: a new start. Scheid MS. **South Med J** 70(12):1393, Dec 77
Runner's hematuria [letter] Walton KN, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):750, Jun 78
Unusual electrocardiograms in athletes. Preschel S. **Trans Assoc Life Ins Med Dir Am** 59:64–104, 1976
[Running practice and arthrosis deformans. A radiological assessment] De Carvalho A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(44):2621–2, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Anabolic steroids in sports] Holma P. **Duodecim** 94(1):4–6, 1978 **(Fin)**
[The morphological appearances of the T loop in competitive athletes (author's transl)] Chignon JC, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):51–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Various psychosocial and physiologic aspects of Belgian glider plane pilots] S'Jongers JJ, et al. **Brux Med** 57(7):309–20, Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Effects of various sport activities on peripheral venous diseases] Reinharez D. **Phlebologie** 30(3):241–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The heritabilities of tests of physical fitness, calculated from the performances of ten years old twin pairs (author's transl)] Weiss V. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 68(3):167–72, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fitness for sports—athletic dispensation from the viewpoint of the sport physician] Jäger K. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(9):509–18, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Sports and breathing (author's transl)] Löllgen H. **MMW** 119(49):1585–90, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Trampoline jumping—a dangerous sport? Analyses of injuries and preventive measures] Steinbrück K, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(29–30):985–8, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Problems involving the medical examination for athletes: controls of performance and state of health (author's transl)] Ulmer HV. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(8):506–12, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Exemption from school sports from the orthopedic point of view (author's transl)] Weseloh G. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(1):14–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Anabolic steroids in sport medicine (author's transl)] Howald

H. **Praxis** 67(31):1121–3, 1 Aug 78 (Ger)
[Performance stimulating measures in peak sport] Howald H. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 25(4):175–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Experiences in sport medicine] Keller R, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 25(3):119–23, 1977 (Ger)
[Changes in some electrocardiographic parameters after an exercise test in a group of athletes performing in various light athletic specialties. III. ECG changes caused by exercise in sprinters] Giustardi A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):952–5, 30 Jun 77 (Ita)
[Changes in some electrocardiographic parameters after an exercise test in a group of athletes performing in various light exercise specialities. III. ECG changes caused by exercise in mid-distance runners] Giustardi A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):956–9, 30 Jun 77 (Ita)
[Changes in the protein content and sediment of urine in athletes after exercise. II. Abnormal findings in the urinary sediment after physical effort in long-distance runners, sprinters and middle-distance runners] Lombard S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):862–7, 15 Jun 77 (Ita)
[Change in some electrocardiographic parameters after an exercise test in a group of athletes engaged in various light athletic specialties. I. ECG changes due to physical effort in long-distance runners] Lombardi S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):857–61, 15 Jun 77 (Ita)
[Changes in the protein content and sediment of the urine of athletes after exercise. I. Changes in proteinuria caused by exercise in long-distance runners, sprinters and mid-distance runners] Lombardi S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):947–51, 30 Jun 77 (Ita)
[Echocardiographic measurement of left ventricular function in athletes (author's transl)] Orlando E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):261–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Electrocardiographic telemetry in the study of cardiac function of athletes engaged in various sports] Craveri A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):693–705, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Assessment of left ventricular function at rest in sportswomen participating in contests] Dubiel JP, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(51):2015–8, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[The effect of sport on the somatic development and working capacity of 10—13 years old boys. Part I: Somatic development (author's transl)] Gołębiowska M. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:14–37, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Intersexualism in qualified sports] Krawczyński M. **Wiad Lek** 31(3):189–91, 1 Feb 78 (Pol)
[Medical, psychological, legal and physical aspects of the elimination of women from sports] Krawczyński M. **Wiad Lek** 31(5):341–3, 1 Mar 78 (Pol)
[Genotype-phenotype incompatibility in sports] Krawczyński M. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):399–403, 15 Mar 78 (Pol)
[Sex assessment for purposes of sport performances in the light of processes occurring during the determination and differentiation of sex] Krawczyński M. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):249–53, 15 Feb 78 (Pol)
[Effect of different types of sports on skeletal growth in child, adolescent and young sportsmen] Prives MG, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(6):5–15, Jun 78 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Total copper turnover in the bodies of women during the process of athletic training] Rusin VIa, et al. **Biol Nauki** (3):68–72, 1978 (Rus)
[Relationship between the activity of the kallikrein, plasmin and thrombin systems of the blood during intense physical exertion] Gomazkov OA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):521–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of the physical training of student athletes on the functional state of the body during exams] Emets AI. **Gig Sanit** (2):42–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of sports exercises on the functional state of the visual analyzer in schoolchildren with varying refraction] Konovalova NS. **Gig Sanit** (4):113–5, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Hygienic aspects of physical education and sports] Minkh AA. **Gig Sanit** (11):61–4, Nov 77 (Rus)
[Certain characteristics of the motorists' body reaction to short-term exposure to combined effects of exhaust gases, noise and vibration] Bukharin EA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):46–8, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Cardiac study of athletes using echocardiography] Graevskaia ND, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):140–3, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Pyridoxylate treatment of athletes with chronic myocardial overexertion] Megrelishvili RI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):83–90, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Degree of arterial pressure in athletes] Svanishvili RA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):134–6, Oct 77 (Rus)
[State of the sympathetic-adrenal system and various indicators of the metabolic processes during the training cycle in sportsmen] Korobova AA, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):469–74, 1977 (Rus)
[Productivity of the 'athletic heart' in children] Khrushchev SV, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):18–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of dehydration on lipid metabolism] Levchenko KP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):95–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Nutrition and sports] Pokrovskiĭ AA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):15–22, 1978 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Vascular reactions and functional changes in the organ of vision of swimmers during training exercises] Korablev AF. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):71–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Movement regimen in osteochondrosis of the lumbosacral spine in persons engaged in physical education and sports (annotated methodological recommendations)] Lebedeva IP. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):83–4, May–Jun 78 (Rus)
[Effect of decimeter-range electromagnetic vibrations on work capacity recovery in athletes] Zagorskaia NA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):50–4, May–Jun 78 (Rus)
[Niacin allowance of students of a sports college] Borisov IM. **Vopr Pitan** (6):43–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of the specialized protein product, SP-11, in the nutrition of highly trained sportsmen in heavy athletics] Laricheva KA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):47–51, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Scientific work in the field of the nutritional hygiene of athletes] Minkh AA. **Vopr Pitan** (5):61–7, 1977 (Rus)
[Changes in various indicators of blood in athletes during adaptation to medium altitude of Tsakhkadzor] Pogosian IuM, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):76–82, 1977 (Rus)

EDUCATION

[Social sciences pertaining to sport and sport pedagogics as partial aspects of sport science] Widmer K. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 25(4):157–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Sport medicine and medical education] Földes G. **Orv Hetil** 119(15):937–9, 9 Apr 78 (Hun)

HISTORY

The father of sports medicine (Galen). Snook GA. **Am J Sports Med** 6(3):128–31, May–Jun 78

STANDARDS

[Hygienic aspects of standardizing the physical loads of schoolgirls] Reĭntam YM. **Gig Sanit** (12):95–7, Dec 77 (Rus)

TRENDS

A young physician looks at the future of Sports Medicine. Butts JA. **Ohio State Med J** 74(2):113–6, Feb 78

SPORTS

see related
ATHLETIC INJURIES
DOPING IN SPORTS

Athletic records. Jokl E, et al. **Am Correct Ther J** 31(6):159–64, Nov–Dec 77
Weight loss in wrestlers. Buskirk ER. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):355–6, Apr 78
Neuropathy in joggers. Massey EW, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 6(4):209–11, Jul–Aug 78
The clavicle in hockey. Norfray JF, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 5(6):275–80, Nov–Dec 77
Anthropometric studies on African athletes who participated in the 1st African University Games. Watson JD, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):353–60, Nov 77
Some observations on weight-training [proceedings] Reilly T. **Br J Sports Med** 12(1):45–7, Mar 78
The development of objective methods of game analysis in squash rackets [proceedings] Sanderson FH, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):188, Dec 77
Competitive selection among age-class ice-hockey players. Shephard RJ, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 12(1):11–3, Mar 78
So we'll go no more a-jogging [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6128):1698, 24 Jun 78
So we'll go no more a-jogging . . . [letter] Apley J. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1548, 10 Jun 78
Eye injuries in Canadian hockey. Phase II. Pashby TJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):671–2, 677–8, 17 Sep 77
Physical working capacity of young ice-hockey players. Shkhvatsabaya YK. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):333–9, 1977
Variable resistance versus constant resistance strength training in adult males. Pipes TV. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 39(1):27–35, 17 Jul 78
Nutritional knowledge, attitudes, and food patterns of women athletes. Werblow JA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(3):242–5, Sep 78
Vision and sports. Getz DJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(4):385–8, Apr 78
Emotion in motion. Leedy JJ, et al. **J Am Soc Psychosom Dent Med** 24(3):94–7, 1977
Aggression, performance variables, and anger self-report in ice hockey players. McCarthy JF, et al. **J Psychol** 99(First Half):97–101, May 78
The effect of three types of training programs upon skating speed of college ice hockey players. Hollering BL, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(3):335–40, Sep 77
Hang gliding injuries in California. Tongue JR. **J Trauma** 17(12):898–902, Dec 77
Joyful jogging [editorial] Vaisrub S. **JAMA** 240(13):1385, 22 Sep 78
Relation of protein nutrition to the reduction of red blood cells induced by physical training. Shiraki K, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(4):413–21, 1977
Bicycle saddles and torsion of the testis [letter] **Lancet** 1(8074):1149, 27 May 78
Central cervical cord syndrome after heading a football [letter] Scoppetta C, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1269, 10 Jun 78
Sporting activities and exercise habits of the 1975 Busselton population. Cullen KJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(2):69–71, 28 Jan 78
Hemodynamic response to submaximal exercise after dehydration and rehydration in high school wrestlers. Allen TE, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 9(3):159–63, Fall 77
The effect of weight lifting exercise on heart rate and metabolism in experienced weight lifters. Keul J, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 10(1):13–5, Spring 78
Lower extremity forces and torques during systematic variation of non-weight bearing motion. Zernicke RF, et al. **Med Sci Sports** 10(1):21–6, Spring 78
More on jogger's ailments [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(7):405–6, 16 Feb 78
Jogging and the onset of asthma [letter] Block SH. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1031–2, 4 May 78
By the London post. Indexes of health care—Moral issues (new or old?)—Skateboard craze. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 298(13):726–8, 30 Mar 78
By the London post. The phenomenon of waiting lists—Clinical and legal death—Hazards of jogging. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 298(17):955–6, 27 Apr 78
Joggers anonymous [letter] Rossman MI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(8):424–5, 24 Aug 78
Cardiac evaluation of school sports participants. Guidelines approved by the Medical Society of the state of New York. Schell NB. **NY State J Med** 78(6):942–3, May 78
Endurance riding and 'scoring' endurance rides. Kelly CM. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):393–4, Dec 77
Veterinary examination for three-day-events. Oulaghan KA. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):391–2, Dec 77
The rational wrestler—a pilot study. Horton AM Jr, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):882, Jun 78
Rejection, motivation and athletic performance: is there a traded player syndrome? Kopelman RE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):827–34, Dec 77
Use of an auditory cue to improve bowling performance of visually handicapped persons. Reid C, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):941–2, Dec 77
Field dependence and reaction time in senior tennis players (65 and over). Rotella RJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):485–6, Apr 78
Personality traits of females who participate in intercollegiate competition and nonparticipants. Stoner S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):332–4, Aug 77
On Olympic Games, beggars, and a boy named Brad [letter] Cantwell JD. **Phys Ther** 58(3):359–60, Mar 78
Skater sled for retarded persons. Capecchi J. **Phys Ther** 58(2):181, Feb 78
Urinary vasopressin, aldosterone and electrolytes exploration during weight-lifting training. Baroga M, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):29–33, Jan–Mar 78
The sleep of skydivers: a study of stress. Beaumaster EJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):209–13, May 78
Serum testosterone and aggressiveness in hockey players. Scaramella TJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(3):262–5, May 78
Dynamic and performance characteristics of baseball bats. Bryant FO, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(3):505–9, Oct 77
Compatibility in the coach-athlete dyad. Carron AV, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):671–9, Dec 77
Factory analysis of selected basketball skill tests. Hopkins DR. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(3):535–40, Oct 77
Social acceptance of female athletes by college women. Kingsley JL, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):727–33, Dec 77
Caloric cost of playing golf. Lampley JH, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(3):637–9, Oct 77
Factory analytical study of Olympic decathlon data. Linden M. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(3):562–8, Oct 77
Biomechanical analysis with cubic spline functions. McLaughlin TM, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(3):569–82, Oct 77
A note on the practicality of sprinter's starts for base stealing. Stranak LM. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):805, Dec 77
The anatomy of the golf swing. Minde M. **S Afr Med J** 53(4):115–6, 28 Jan 78
Athletic physicals. (A report for the South Dakota Chapter of the American Academy of Family Physicians). Walton J, et al. **SD J Med** 30(12):19–26, Dec 77
Biochemical changes in horses during a 50-mile endurance ride. Lucke JN, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(16):356–8, 22 Apr 78
Biochemical changes in horses during endurance rides [letter] Orton RG. **Vet Rec** 102(21):469, 27 May 78
Herniated lumbar disc with leg paralysis associated with jogging—case report. Guten GN, et al. **Wis Med J** 76(10):S119–20, Oct 77
[Colpitis in sportswomen] Chalupa M. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(1):49–50, Mar 78 (Cze)
[Some results gained by a gynecologist during a follow-up of female top-sportswomen. (Champions) (author's transl)] Chalupa M. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(4):268–70, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[The course of pregnancy in active top-sportswomen with

regard to individual disciplines and some psychological factors (author's transl)] Novotná J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(10):730–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Examples of strategies. Arrival of the Tour de France on the Champs Elysees] Poisvert M. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(1–2):123–5, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Direct blow to the eye in tennis] Peyresblanques MJ. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):975–6, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Major hockey injuries: a three-year study] Bouchard F. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):640–3, 17 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sports for everyone: a fad or a necessity?] Veylon R. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2083–7, 10 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Rehabilitation through horseback riding: the National Association for Therapeutic Horseback Riding] Lang JL. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 26(1):31–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quantitative morphometric and functional-anatomical studies on the locomotor apparatus of varsity athletes. II. Regression analysis] Breul R. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 124(1):109–26, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Quantitative morphometric and functional-anatomical studies on the locomotor apparatus of varsity athletes. I. Introduction, material and methods, discriminance analysis] Breul R. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 124(1):89–108, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Experiences in partial exemption of chronically ill children from sports] Nagel HJ, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(6):315–21, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Fitness training with squash 'disposed of lots of aggressions' (interview)] Pförringer W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(36):1142–3, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Juvenile diabetics and sport. Aims, possibilities and limits (author's transl)] Koepp P. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(9):809–11, Sep 77 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Light athletics for children with cerebral paresis: a contribution toward the integration of such children in the activities of the healthy child (author's transl)] Hauschild G, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(10):634–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sports in childhood from a medical-psychological-pedagogical viewpoint (editorial)] Huber EG. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(2):103–9, 1978 **(Ger)**

[The horse--a medium for sport therapy and social education in institutional work] Randenberg A. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 27(4):144–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[From sports for disabled veterans to sports for the disabled – new and difficult tasks for sports physicians, physical education instructors and sports supervisors (author's transl)] Jochheim KA. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(1):1–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scientific fundamentals of hippo- and riding therapy – a compilation of study results (author's transl)] Rieger C. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(1):15–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Some considerations on sports in workshops for the disabled (author's transl)] Schüle K, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(1):44–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Training of supervisors for sports for the disabled (author's transl)] Uihlein H, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(1):50–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modification of the muscle-glycogen level of ice-hockey players through a drink with high carbohydrate content] Rehunen S, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 26(1):15–25, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Horseback-riding therapy. Possibilities and limitations] Gerster E. **Ther Ggw** 117(2):237–8, 241–2, 244 passim, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of training in sports on the cardiovascular system of children and adolescents] Israel S, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(23):649–53, 1 Dec 77 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current data on eye injuries of athletic origin] Bíró I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(10):579–84, 5 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Physical training in Bechterew's disease] Bjørholt PG, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(3):136–8, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The Beitostølen Health Sprot Center] Kleive I, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(3):131–3, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Paresis after poliomyelitis. Clients and treatment at Beitostølen Health Sport Center] Lie H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(3):139–41, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hygienic characteristics of the noise arising during the process of technical types of sport pursuits] Andreev MV. **Gig Sanit** (7):103, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic problems in designing educational and sports facilities for colleges] Berzin' VI. **Gig Sanit** (3):33–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sports exercises on the functional state of the visual analyzer in schoolchildren with varying refraction] Konovalova NS. **Gig Sanit** (4):113–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of dehydration on lipid metabolism] Levchenko KP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):95–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the specialized protein product, SP–11, in the nutrition of highly trained sportsmen in heavy athletics] Laricheva KA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):47–51, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Incidence of arrhythmias as influenced by the sport activity of a sportsman] Arslanagić I, et al. **Med Arh** 31(3):161–5, May–Jun 77 **(Scr)**

[Changes in dimensions of osseous pelvis in active sportswomen III (author's transl)] Kovačiková J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):490–3, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Changes in some dimensions of the osseous pelvis in active sportswomen. II (author's transl)] Kovalčilová J. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(10):726–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

HISTORY

The hygiene of the wheel: an episode in Victorian sanitary science. Whorton JC. **Bull Hist Med** 52(1):61–88, Spring 78

SPOUSE ABUSE

The battered wife. Hendrix MJ, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(4):650–3, Apr 78

Helping the battered wife. Lieberknecht K. **Am J Nurs** 78(4):654–6, Apr 78

Battered wives: barriers to identification and treatment. Rounsaville BJ. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(3):487–94, Jul 78

The child and spouse abuse residential center [letter] McDanal CE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):256–7, Feb 78

Battered wives: a controlled study of predisposition. Price J, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(1):43–7, Mar 78

The battered fetus [letter] Pugh RJ. **Br Med J** 1(6116):858, 1 Apr 78

Violent families: coping responses of abused wives. Pfouts JH. **Child Welfare** 57(2):101–11, Feb 78

Battered women: a medical problem requiring detection. Rounsaville B, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(2):191–202, 1977–78

Wife abuse. The diagnosis and its implications. Petro JA, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):240–1, 21 Jul 78

Violence in the family. Pizzey E, et al. **Med Leg J** 45(3):65–81, 1977

SPRAINS AND STRAINS

Evaluation of the acromioclavicular joint following first- and second-degree sprains. Bergfeld JA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 6(4):153–9, Jul–Aug 78

Chronic back strain. A survey of 50 incapacitated cases. Smith CL. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(9):1075–8, Sep 77

Fractures and sprains. Rang MC, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 24(4):749–73, Nov 77

[Mechanism of origin and therapy for 'breast stroke knee' (author's transl)] Novák J. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):82–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Atypical strain of the iliopsoas muscle] Nilsson S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(30):1577–8, 30 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

COMPLICATIONS

Lateral instability of the ankle treated by a modified Evans procedure. Ottosson L. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):302–5, Jun 78

The natural history of inadequately treated ankle sprain. Brand RL, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 5(6):248–9, Nov–Dec 77

Peroneal-nerve palsy complicating ankle sprain. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Meals RA. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):966–8, Oct 77

[Combination of the Schlatter-Osgood and Sinding-Larsen-Johannson disease] Wahl H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(5):247–51, May 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Diflunisal, a new analgesic, and oxyphenbutazone in the treatment of sprains and dislocations (author's transl)] Schlemmer H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(52):1920–2, 30 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Tibiofibular synostosis and recurrent ankle sprains in high performance athletes. Whiteside LA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 6(4):204–8, Jul–Aug 78

Factors related to hamstring strains. Liemohn W. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):71–6, Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

The frequency of injury, mechanism of injury, and epidemiology of ankle sprains. Garrick JG. **Am J Sports Med** 5(6):241–2, Nov–Dec 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Anterior instability in the ankle joint following acute lateral sprain. Lindstrand A, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(5):529–39, Sep 77

[Mathematical modeling of injuries to the weight-bearing locomotor apparatus] Bogdanovich ULa, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):70–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of ankle sprains. Walsh WM, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 5(6):243–5, Nov–Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological diagnosis of lateral ligament lesion of the ankle. A comparison between talar tilt and anterior drawer sign. Johannsen A. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):295–301, Jun 78

A study of ankle instability utilizing ankle arthrography. Schweigel JF, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):878–81, Nov 77

Ankle trauma. Edeiken J, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):145–55, Apr 78

SURGERY

Operative treatment--acute and chronic. Black H. **Am J Sports Med** 5(6):256–7, Nov–Dec 77

Surgical treatment of ankle sprains. Cox JS. **Am J Sports Med** 5(6):250–1, Nov–Dec 77

A lateral ankle stabilization procedure utilizing the peroneus brevis and peroneus tertius tendons. Dockery GL, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(12):891–4, Dec 77

THERAPY

Cast brace treatment of acute unstable lateral ankle sprain. A preliminary report. Henning CE, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 5(6):252–5, Nov–Dec 77

Taping treatment of severe inversion sprains of the ankle. Early return to functional activities. MacCartee CC Jr. **Am J Sports Med** 5(6):246–7, Nov–Dec 77

Pulsating shortwave diathermy: value in treatment of recent ankle and foot sprains. Pasila M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(8):383–6, Aug 78

Management of acute ankle sprains. Dameron TB Jr. **South Med J** 70(10):1166–7, Oct 77

[Hyperflexion sprain of the cervical spine] van der Tol A. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(40):1547–50, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Comparative anatomical result of conservative treatment and surgery in severe recent sprains of the ankle (author's transl)] Watelet VF, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(4):287–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sprain of the ankle: prospective study] Laflamme GH, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(4):398–405, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications for and possibilities in the conservative therapy of ligament and muscle injuries] Klosoris E, et al. **Med Welt** 28(37):1475–7, 16 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Sprain, strain, and contusion. Farrow CS. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):169–82, May 78

SPREADING CORTICAL DEPRESSION

Effects of frontal cortical lesions and transverse cortical bisection on spreading depression-induced feeding. Siegfried B, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(2):190–202, Feb 78

Corticofugal influence on evoked activity of lateral geniculate neurons in the rabbit. Molotchnikoff S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):527–30, 28 Sep 77

Effect of hippocampal and neocortical spreading depression on rat shuttle behavior in four different experimental paradigms. Cavalheiro EA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1011–6, Jun 77

Circling and consumatory behavior induced by striatal and neocortical spreading depression. Jakobartl L, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):673–7, Nov 77

Miniature calomel electrode for recording DC potential changes accompanying spreading depression in the freely moving rat. Shibata M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1171–4, Jun 77

Properties of spreading depression-induced consumatory behavior in rats. Siegfried B, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):841–51, May 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Differential effects of cortical speading depression on epileptic foci induced by various convulsants. Ueda M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(5):666–74, Nov 77

Spreading depression analysis of contact behaviour of rats. Tikal K. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(4):337–43, Aug 77

SPRUE

Coeliac disease in Galway [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6104):3–4, 7 Jan 78

Celiac sprue and refractory sprue. Trier JS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):307–16, Aug 78

The natural history of coeliac sprue, and factors which may influence it. Cluysenaer OJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 21(1):35–43, 1978

Coeliac disease. Booth CC. **Nutr Metab** 21(1–3):65–75, 1977

[Steatorrhea. I. Anatomic-functional apparatus--maldigestion of fat] Böhmer R. **Med Welt** 28(45):1821–7, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Steatorrhea. II. Maldigestion of fats (contd)--malabsorption of fats--disorders of intracellular fat metabolism--disorders of lymph flow] Böhmer R. **Med Welt** 28(46):1892–7, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Dermatitis herpetiformis in association with treated coeliac disease. Saikia NK, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 56(5):401–3, 1976

Celiac disease with jejunal ulceration. Agrawal RM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(3):300–3, 1977

Chronic calcific pancreatitis in association with celiac disease. Pitchumoni CS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):358–61, Oct 77

Primary abdominal lymphoma. Presenting manifestation of celiac sprue or complicating dermatitis herpetiformis. Freeman HJ, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):585–94, Oct 77 (36 ref.)

Increased prevalence of epilepsy in coeliac disease. Chapman RW, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):250–1, 22 Jul 78

Recurrent colonic ulcers in celiac sprue, an unrecognized fatal complication: report of a case. Arvanitakis C. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(7):613–7, Oct 77

Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis and obstructing intussusception in celiac disease. Frank PH, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):109–11, 25 Oct 77

Farmer's lung disease and coeliac disease: a prospective study. Stevens FM, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(10):335–9, Oct 77

Schizophrenia and coeliac disease. Dean G, et al. **Ir Med J** 68(21):545–6, 22 Nov 75

Dermatitis herpetiformis and celiac disease: association with glomerulonephritis, hypocomplementia, and circulating immune complexes. Moorthy AV, et al. **JAMA** 239(19):2019–20, 12 May 78

Primary biliary cirrhosis and coeliac disease [letter] **Lancet** 1(8066):713–4, 1 Apr 78

Dermatitis herpetiformis—the thin veneer? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8087):458–9, 26 Aug 78

Intestinal lymphoma associated with malabsorption [letter] Cooper BT, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):387, 18 Feb 78

Primary biliary cirrhosis and coeliac disease: an association? Logan RF, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):230–3, 4 Feb 78

Coeliac lung disease and influenza vaccination [letter] McColl KE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):134–5, 19 Aug 78

Diabetes mellitus and coeliac disease: a clinical study. Walsh CH, et al. **Q J Med** 47(185):89–100, Jan 78

Small-bowel malabsorption and gastrointestinal malignancy. Collins SM, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):603–9, Mar 78

Eighty year old farmer with a long history of skin disorder and diarrhea. Borke MW, et al. **SD J Med** 31(6):25–30, Jun 78

[V esicular atonia in celiac disease in adults (study of 7 cases and review of the literature)] Joly JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(1):5–8, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Association of liver disease with adult celiac disease (letter)] Theodore C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2081, 10 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Urinary oxalate on a high-oxalate diet as a clinical test of malabsorption. Andersson H, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):677–9, 1 Oct 77

Coeliac disease diagnosed by means of duodenoscopy and endoscopic duodenal biopsy. Gillberg R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):911–6, 1977

[Acute dyserythropoiesis due to folic acid deficiency revealing celiac disease. Apropos of a case in a woman under prolonged oral contraception] Veyssier P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):789–92, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Assessment of the 'fecalogramme' for the diagnosis of pancreatic and intestinal diseases (author's transl)] Latrive JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(3):287–97, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Collagenous sprue (author's transl)] Riemann JF, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(16):685–8, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIET THERAPY

Jejunal villous atrophy and granulomatous inflammation responding to a gluten—free diet. Bjorneklett A, et al. **Gut** 18(10):814–6, Oct 77

DRUG THERAPY

Cimetidine in treatment of pancreatic insufficiency [letter] Porro GB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):878–9, 22 Oct 77

Comparative effects of antacids, cimetidine and enteric coating on the therapeutic response to oral enzymes in severe pancreatic insufficiency. Regan PT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):854–8, 20 Oct 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Organ culture of coeliac and non-coeliac small intestinal mucosa. Stevens FM, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(1):11–4, Jan 78

ETIOLOGY

Postvagotomy unmasking of nontropical sprue. Moss AA. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(2):173–5, 24 Sep 76

Folic acid deficiency preceding non-tropical sprue. Sapiro SM. **J Oral Med** 32(4):106–9, Oct–Dec 77

Coeliac lung disease [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8070):917–8, 29 Apr 78

Coeliac lung disease [letter] Eade OE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1262–3, 10 Jun 78

Intestinal lymphoma associated with malabsorption. Isaacson P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):67–70, 14 Jan 78

Bird-fancier's lung and coeliac disease [letter] Purtilo DT, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1357–8, 24 Jun 78

Stimulation of lymphocytes from patients with coeliac disease by a subfraction of gluten. Sikora K, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):389–91, 21 Aug 76

The role of various cereals in coeliac disease. Anand BS, et al. **Q J Med** 47(185):101–110, Jan 78

[Determination of faecal fat in infants and children with bacterial and viral infections (author's transl)] Borkenstein M, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(2):145–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetic basis of gluten-sentitive enteropathy. Peña AS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):230–5, Aug 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological abnormalities in coeliac disease and their response to dietary restriction. II. Immunoglobulin containing cells, immunoglobulins and dietary antibodies in the small bowel. Ratnaike RN, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):353–5, Aug 77

Immunological abnormalities in coeliac disease and their response to dietary restriction. I. Serum immunoglobulins, antibodies and complement. Ratnaike RN, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):349–52, Aug 77

Immunopathology of coeliac disease. Booth CC, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (46):329–46, 26–28 Apr 77 (46 ref.)

IgE antibodies to wheat flour components. Studies with sera from subjects with baker's asthma or coeliac condition. Baldo BA, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):109–24, Mar 78

Precipitins to different avaian serum antigens in bird fancier's lung and coeliac disease. Faux JA, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):101–8, Mar 78

Cell-mediated immunity to gluten fraction III in adult coeliac disease. Bullen AW, et al. **Gut** 19(2):126–31, Feb 78

IgA and IgG reticulin antibodies in coeliac and non-coeliac patients. Eade OE, et al. **Gut** 18(12):991–3, Dec 77

Immunoglobulins in the jejunal mucosa in adult coeliac disease and dermatitis herpetiformis after the reintroduction of dietary gluten. Lancaster-Smith M, et al. **Gut** 18(11):887–91, Nov 77

Multiple immune complexes and hypocomplementaemia in dermatitis herpetiformis and coeliac disease. Mohammed I, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):487–90, 4 Sep 76

Complement system studies in adult coeliac disease. Teisberg P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:873–6, 1977

[Immunoglobulins in the serum and small intestine wall in celiac disease in children] Kapuścińska A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(4):435–48, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Absorption of inorganic and haemoglobin iron in coeliac disease. Anand BS, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(3):409–14, Nov 77

Jejunal monosaccharide, water, and electrolyte transport in patients with chronic pancreatitis. Helman CA, et al. **Gut** 19(1):46–9, Jan 78

Acid microclimate in coeliac and Crohn's disease: a model for folate malabsorption. Lucas ML, et al. **Gut** 19(8):735–42, Aug 78

Duodenal tissue concentrations of 5-hydroxytryptamine in coeliac disease [letter] Challacombe DN, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):522, 4 Sep 76

MICROBIOLOGY

A correlative study of upper jejunal bacterial flora and steatorrhoea in diabetes mellitus. Patney NL, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):187–94, Mar 77

PATHOLOGY

Inflammatory cell count and identification in specific duodenitis. (Celiac disease, Whipple's disease and Crohn's disease). Comparison with jejunal findings. Cheli R, et al. **Endoscopy** 9(3):147–51, Aug 77

The liver in coeliac disease. Pollock DJ. **Histopathology** 1(6):421–30, Nov 77

Clinical conferences at The Johns Hopkins Hospital. Celiac disease. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(4):128–37, Apr 78

[Types of collagen and mononuclear cells in the small intestinal mucosa: localization in healthy subjects and in sprue patients] Hein J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:452–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Significance of subepithelial deposits of collagen in celiac disease of the adult] Trujillo Rodríguez L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):497–501, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Selectivity of small intestinal exudate in celiac disease and Crohn's disease. Kingham JG, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):33–8, Jan 78

Hyperoxaluria and intestinal disease. The role of steatorrhea and dietary calcium in regulating intestinal oxalate absorption. Stauffer JQ. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):921–8, Oct 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month. Case history. **Md State Med J** 27(2):11–2, Feb 78

SPRUE, TROPICAL

DIAGNOSIS

A patient from the tropics with diarrhoea and loss of weight. Stiver PC. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):209–10, Jun 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Intestinal enzymes in folate deficiency and tropical sprue. **Nutr Rev** 36(5):135–7, May 78 (11 ref.)

HISTORY

Tropical sprue: implications of Manson's concept. Cook GC. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(4):329–49, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

METABOLISM

Distribution and degradation of albumin in tropical sprue—multivariate statistical analysis of parameters derived from turnover studies. Singh B, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):1029–36, Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Enterotoxigenicity of colonising coliform bacteria in tropical sprue and blind-loop syndrome. Klipstein FA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):342–4, 12 Aug 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Factors responsible for weight loss in tropical sprue. Klipstein FA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1703–8, Oct 77

Delayed small-intestinal transit in tropical malabsorption. Cook GC. **Br Med J** 2(6132):238–40, 22 Jul 78

SPUTUM

Sputum fixatives [letter] Harris MJ. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):493, Jul–Aug 77

Sputum fixatives [letter] Tucker B. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):492–3, Jul–Aug 77

Physical properties of bronchial secretion. Mitchell-Heggs P. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:203–15, 1977

Microliths in sputum specimens and their relationship to pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis. Tao LC. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(5):482–5, May 78

Effects of sputum from patients with cystic fibrosis on the activity in vitro of 5 antimicrobial drugs on Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Davis SD, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):176–8, Jan 78

The effect of inhalation therapy on ventilatory function and expectoration. Shim C, et al. **Chest** 73(6):798–801, Jun 78

Bacterial content and ionic composition of sputum in cystic fibrosis [letter] Kilbourn JP. **Lancet** 1(8059):334, 11 Feb 78

[Changes in rheological properties of sputum caused by balneotherapy for chronic bronchitis in miners with pneumoconiosis] Kossmann S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(40):1557–9, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Chemical markers of mucous and serum glycoproteins and their relation to viscosity in mucoid and purulent sputum from various hypersecretory diseases. Lopez-Vidriero MT, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):465–77, Mar 78

The separation and characterization of bronchial glycoproteins by density-gradient methods. Creeth JM, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):557–69, 1 Dec 77

Lipid composition of sputum from patients with asthma and patients with cystic fibrosis. Sahu S, et al. **Inflammation** 3(1):27–36, Mar 78

Variations in chemical mediators of hypersensitivity in the sputum of chronic bronchitics: correlation with peak expiratory flow. Turnbull LW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):184–6, 22 Jul 78

Mucins from cystic fibrosis sputum. Lamblin G, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:153–64, 24–27 Oct 76

Mucus glycoprotein content of chronic bronchitis sputum (39864). Barton AD, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):8–13, Oct 77

Viscometric and chemical characterization of sputum from patients with chronic obstructive lung disease. Jenssen AO, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(3):141–53, Jun 78

Pus, deoxyribonucleic acid, and sputum viscosity. Picot R, et al. **Thorax** 33(2):235–42, Apr 78

[Sputum concentrations of tetracycline-HCl, doxycycline and tetracycline-HCl bromelain after oral administration] Zimmermann I, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(31):1033–4, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Rifampicin concentrations in the sputum before and after administration of bromohexine (author's transl)] Dold U, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(8):543–50, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Determination of sputum proteins] Ivanov PI. **Lab Delo** (12):712–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Ferruginous bodies in sputa of former asbestos workers. Farley ML, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(5):693–700,

Sep-Oct 77
Immunoblastic lymphadenopathy with pulmonary lesions and positive sputum cytology. Goldstein J, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):165-7, May-Jun 78
Regarding cyanophilic bodies, toxoplasma cysts and ferruginous bodies [letter] Naylor B. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):490-2, Jul-Aug 77
Radiologically occult in situ and incipient invasive epidermoid lung cancer: detection by sputum cytology in a survey of asymptomatic cigarette smokers. Melamed MR, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(1):5-16, Mar 77
Improved homogenization techniques for sputum cytology counts. Wooten OJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):150-4, Sep 78
Sputum cytologic diagnosis of upper respiratory tract cancer. Neel HB 3d, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(4 Pt 1):468-73, Jul-Aug 78
Use of a mucolytic agent (Cytoclair) in the preparation of cell material for the detection of malignant cells in sputum. Grainger JM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):585-90, Jun 78
Air pollution and cytological changes in sputum. Nobutomo K. **Lancet** 1(8063):523-6, 11 Mar 78
Sputum eosinophilia in chronic bronchitis and asthma. O'Connell JM, et al. **Respiration** 35(2):65-72, 1978
Outpatient sputum cytology in the diagnosis of lung cancer. Ahlbom G, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(4):227-30, Aug 77
[Primary lung cancer in taiwan. Part II. The role of cytological study in the confirmatory diagnosis of lung cancer (author's transl)] Kuo SH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 76(11):870-6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Value of expectoration cytology in the diagnosis of bronchial cancer] Macquet V, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):689-93, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Problems of pulmonal cytology sent in from far (author's transl)] Zimmer S. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(3):233-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cytological studies of sputum and bronchial secretions (author's transl)] Droese M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(6):244-8, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[X-ray negative pulmonary carcinoma with positive sputum cytology (author's transl)] Sinner WN, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):507-13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The value of sputum cytodiagnosis as a screening method for lung cancer detection--results of a study (author's transl)] Jäger J, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(3):307-12, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Cytology of the sputum and bronchial aspiration in the diagnosis of thoracic diseases] Zampi G, et al. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 61(2):271-86, Aug 76 **(Ita)**
[Cytological analysis of the sputum in tuberculosis] Sukhanova ES. **Lab Delo** (6):360-2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Bronchial neoplasms. Cytologic diagnosis] Dahlgren S. **Lakartidningen** 75(17):1731-2, 26 Apr 78 **(Swe)**
[Air in mines and health risk (1): A study of the lung cytology of underground workers] St Clair Renard KG. **Lakartidningen** 74(34):2819-21, 24 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of aerosol ipratropium bromide (SCH 1000) on sputum viscosity and volume in chronic bronchitis. May CS, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):491-2, Aug 77

ENZYMOLOGY

[Study of sputum by using the SMA 12/60. Preliminary observations] Sanchidrian P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):225-8, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of penumococcal antigens in the sputum in pneumococcal pneumonia. Leach RP, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):847-51, Nov 77
Immunoglobulins, complement and arylsulphatase in sputum from chronic bronchitis and other pulmonary diseases. Turnbull LS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):226-32, May 78
Diagnosis of pneumococcal pneumonia by antigen detection in sputum. Müller J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):459-62, May 78
Detection of capsulated Haemophilus influenzae in chest infections by counter current immunoelectrophoresis. McIntyre M. **J Clin Pathol** 31(1):31-4, Jan 78
[Interferon reaction of the leukocytes and interferon content in bronchial secretion of children with protracted and chronic nonspecific lung diseases] Dreizin RS, et al. **Pediatriia** (4):23-5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor in serum and bronchial mucus inhibitor in sputum in chronic airway obstruction (author's transl)] Rasche B, et al. **Respiration** 36(1):39-47, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sputum consistency in miners suffering from chronic bronchitis and pneumoconiosis] Turczyński B, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(1):19-24, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Sputum fixatives [letter] Elefson DE. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):494-5, Jul-Aug 77
Sputum fixatives [letter] Mitchell PD. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):493-4, Jul-Aug 77
Bacteriology of expectorated sputum with quantitative culture and wash technique compared to transtracheal aspirates. Bartlett JG, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1019-27, Jun 78
The bacteriology of cavitating pulmonary infections and empysema. Studies of transtracheal aspirates and pleural fluid. Petit JC, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(2):61-3, Apr 78
Legionnaires' disease [letter] Macrae AD. **Br Med J** 1(6106):176-7, 21 Jan 78
The risk of positive cultures for Candida in the critically ill patient. Neumann PR, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(2):73-6, Mar-Apr 78
Estimation of number of repeat examinations required to detect all tuberculosis cases in the community. Rajalakshmi R, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 20(3):118-21, Jul-Sep 77
Usefulness of transtracheal puncture and aspiration in the bacteriological diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Schmerber-Vereerstraeten J, et al. **Infection** 5(3):132-6, 1977
Misinformation from sputum cultures without microscopic examination. Heineman HS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):518-27, Nov 77
Survival of Streptococcus pneumoniae in sputum from patients with pneumonia. Williams SG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):3-5, Jan 78
Aberrant form of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in sputum and cerebrospinal fluid causing infection in a compromised patient. Middleton J, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):351-4, Apr 78
Accuracy of Gram's stain in identifying pneumococci in sputum. Rein MF, et al. **JAMA** 239(25):2671-3, 23 Jun 78
Should yeasts in respiratory secretions be identified? Murray PR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(1):42-5, Jan 77
Bacterial sputum cultures. A clinician's viewpoint. Van Scoy RE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(1):39-41, Jan 77
The effect of freezing and the influence of isolation medium on the recovery of pathogenic fungi from sputum. Thompson DW, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(2):105-9, 16 Sep 77
The conversion of sputum in tuberculosis. Xalabarder E. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):68-9, 1978
Smear-positive and culture-negative results of routine sputum investigations for the detection and therapy control of pulmonary tuberculosis. Domínguez JM, et al. **Tubercle** 58(4):217-20, Dec 77
[Trials of antiseptic media for the preservation of tuberculous sputum during transport. Study in the laboratory and in the field] Boulahbal F. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50-51:87-106, 1972-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Detection of meningococci in the sputum of bronchitis patients (author's transl)] Fritsche D, et al. **Infection** 5(3):195-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sputum tests for the diagnosis of respiratory tract infections] Bartmann K. **Med Klin** 73(30):1074-9, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Determination of yeast concentration in sputum] Müller J, et al. **Mykosen** 20(8):283-91, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Quantitative studies of yeast in the sputum of patients with chronic bronchitis under long-term observation] Müller J, et al. **Mykosen** 20(9):249-63, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Changes in sputum bacteria distribution between the time 1957-1962 and 1972/73 in an internal medicine intensive care unit] Schulze F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1449-52, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[A quantitative sputum culture method: the significance of the quantity greater than or equal to 10(7)/ml of isolated organisms (author's transl)] Matsumoto K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 16(2):77-89, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Numerical assessment of normal oropharyngeal flora, and that of possible origins of bacteria isolated from sputum and from aspirates obtained from the lower respiratory tract by percutaneous transtracheal aspiration (author's transl)] Okano H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):634-41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Use of bacteriological method in tuberculosis control programs] Niero R. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):416-26, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The effectiveness of some culture media with pyruvic acid bases for the isolation of mycobacteria from sputum] Timoşca S, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(1):53-8, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Improvement of the method of handling of the sputum and bronchial irrigation fluid for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis] Balan VF, et al. **Lab Delo** (3):168-70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Demonstration of specific allergens in the sputum as a method of detecting bacillary excretion] Kopnina EO. **Probl Tuberk** (8):69-72, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Homogenization of samples for the culture of mycobacteria. A comparative study of samples with and without centrifugation] Pérez Amarillo J. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(2):85-8, May-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of sputum on pulmonary function. Cochrane GM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1181-3, 5 Nov 77
[Effect on phagocytic activity as measured by nitroblue-tetrazolium reduction of chronic bronchitic sputum in the course of antiinfective therapy] Thomke ET, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 53(1):24-31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Effect of physiotherapy on pulmonary function [letter] Palmer KN. **Lancet** 2(8087):471, 26 Aug 78
[Rheology of the tracheobronchial secretion] Medici TC. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(8):505-12, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

SQ 18506 see under **NITROFURANS**

SQ 20009 see under **NICOTINIC ACIDS**

SQ 20881 see under **OLIGOPEPTIDES**

SQUALENE

ANALYSIS

Presence of squalene in gram-positive bacteria. Amdur BH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):161-3, Jul 78
Occurrence of squalene in methanol-grown bacteria. Goldberg I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):717-80, Aug 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effects of prolactin, progesterone, and 17beta-hydroxy-5alpha-androstan-3-one on squalene production by the preputial gland of the immature female rat. Wielgosz GJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):180-4, Apr 78
The influence of fasting on the synthesis of cholesterol, squalene, fatty acids, and ubiquinones in liver, small intestine, and kidney of rats in vivo. Wiss O, et al. **Helv Chim Acta** 60(8):2566-75, 14 Dec 77

BLOOD

Serum squalene levels in hepatobiliary diseases. Yamanishi Y, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):105-10, 15 Aug 78

METABOLISM

On metabolic degradations of squalene, lanosterol and cholesterol in rat liver in vivo. Evidence for recycling of metabolites for the synthesis of isoprene compounds. Wiss O, et al. **Helv Chim Acta** 60(6):1961-6, 21 Sep 77
Studies on the conversion of enzymatically generated, microsome-bound squalene to sterol. Gavey KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5476-83, 10 Aug 78
Symmetry of squalene epoxidation in vivo. Cornforth J. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1135):213-30, 14 Nov 77
Release of newly synthesized squalene, methyl sterols and cholesterol from human adipocytes in the presence of lipoproteins. Tilvis RS, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):83-7, Feb 78

SQUALENE SYNTHETASE see under **OXIDOREDUCTASES**

SQUID

Necrotic exfoliative dermatitis of captive squid (Loligo pealei). Leibovitz L, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(3):369-76, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Chemistry of photoreceptor membrane preparations from squid retinas. Anderson RE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(2):316-26, 4 Jul 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Fusion of tissue masses in embryogenesis. A scanning electron microscope and transmission electron microscope study of funnel development in the squid Loligo pealei. Arnold JM, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):155-70, Jul 78

ENZYMOLOGY

A photometric estmation of phospho-L-arginine, arginine and octopine using homogenous octopine dehydrogenase isoenzyme 2 from the squid, Loligo vulgaris Lam. Grieshaber M, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):133-6, Jan 78
Purification and properties of glutamate dehydrogenase from the mantle muscle of the squid, Loligo pealeii. Role of the enzyme in energy production from amino acids. Storey KB, et al. **J Exp Zool** 205(1):111-8, Jul 78

METABOLISM

Trace metal concentrations and partitioning in zooplankton, neuston, and benthos from the south Texas outer continental shelf. Horowitz A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 5(2):241-55, 1977
Tubulin and other proteins from squid giant axon. Sakai H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1413-22, May 78
The influence of extracellular calcium binding on the calcium

efflux from squid axons. Baker PF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:127–50, Mar 78
Uptake and binding of calcium by axoplasm isolated from giant axons of Loligo and Myxicola. Baker PF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:103–25, Mar 78
Glycine fluxes in squid giant axons. Caldwell PC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:1–25, May 78
Response of delayed (K+) channels to the time-dependent clamping function in squid giant axon. I. Ascending ramps. Starzak ME, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(6):513–32, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Calcium sensitivity of mantle muscle of squid. Tsuchiya T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1191–3, Apr 78
Blocking of the squid axon potassium channel by external caesium ions. Adelman WJ Jr, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:13–25, Mar 78
Effect of temperature on the asymmetrical charge movement in squid giant axons [proceedings] Kimura JE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):14P–15P, Oct 77
Solid state physical replacement of Hodgkin–Huxley theory. Phase transformation kinetics of axonal potassium conductance. Cope FW. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(2):155–60, 1977
[Relationship between stimulation frequency and ATPase activity of the nerve trunk of the Pacific squid] Maksimov GV, et al. **Biofizika** 23(3):552–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The squid accessory nidamental gland: ultrastructure and association with bacteria. Bloodgood RA. **Tissue Cell** 9(2):197–208, 1977

SQUILL

ANALYSIS

Proscillaridin A yield from squill bulbs. Garcia Casado P, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(9):218–21, 1977

SQUINT see **STRABISMUS**

SQUIRREL FIBROMA VIRUS see under **POXVIRUSES**

SQUIRREL MONKEYS see under **MONKEYS**

SQUIRRELS

Tularemia in Canada: Francisella tularensis agglutinins in Alberta ground squirrel sera. Bruce DL. **Can J Public Health** 69(1):49–50, 53, Jan–Feb 78
Coccidia of urban gray squirrels in northern Florida. Forrester DJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1045, Dec 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Innervation of the intrapulmonary bronchi of the female Funambulus pennanti. Purwar RS. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(2):150–2, 1978
Ultrastructural changes in the mitochondria of brown adipose cells during the hibernation cycle of Citellus lateralis. Grodums EI. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(2):231–7, 13 Dec 77
The representation of the body surface in somatosensory area I of the grey squirrel. Sur M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):425–49, 15 May 78
Bipolar and horizontal cells of the gray squirrel retina: Golgi morphology and receptor connections. West RW. **Vision Res** 18(2):129–36, 1978

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on immunoglobulins of Richardson's ground squirrel--I. Characterization of ground squirrel IgG. Bruce DL, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(3):193–7, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Pesticide levels in the omental fat of urban gray squirrels. Nalley L, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):42–6, Jan 78
Comparative studies on myosin ATPase of skeletal muscle of mammals of different habitats. Srivastava SK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):241–4, Sep 77
Histochemical mapping of alkaline phosphatase in the cranial, intrinsic & reticular nuclei & fiber tracts of medulla oblongata & pons of squirrel Funambulus palmarum. Bhatt DK. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):741–4, Sep 77
[Content of dicarboxylic acids and GABA in normal suslik brain and under the effect of oxygen at higher pressure] Shchortanova TKh. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):435–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Seasonal shifts in the chemical makeup of the fatty tissue of the Arctic suslik, Citellus parryi] Sheikina NV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):29–33, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Action of acetylcholine on the adenosine triphosphatase activity of the brain synaptosomes of the suslik, Citellus erythrogenus] Vysochina TK. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):88–90, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Epizootiology of epidemic typhus (Rickettsia prowazekii) in flying squirrels. Sonenshine DE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):339–49, Mar 78
Biochemical characteristics of typhus group rickettsiae with special attention to the Rickettsia prowazekii strains isolated from flying squirrels. Dasch GA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):676–85, Feb 78

PARASITOLOGY

Atopophthirus emersoni, new genus and new species (Anoplura: Hoplopleuridae) from Petaurista elegans (Rodentia: Sciuridae), with a key to the genera of Enderleinellinae. Kim KC. **J Med Entomol** 14(4):417–20, 24 Dec 77
Notes on hypopi of two Dermacarus species (Acari: Astigmata: Glycyphagidae) from the Douglas squirrel, Tamiasciurus douglasii. Pence DB, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):175–9, 25 Nov 77
Monoecocestus thomasi sp. n. (Cestoda: Anoplocephalidae) from the northern flying squirrel, Glaucomys sabrinus (Shaw), in Oregon. Rausch RL, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):793–9, Oct 77
[On the morphology of Syphacia callosciuri n. sp., pin-worm parasite of a Malaysian squirrel and on the origin of Rattus pin-worm, Syphacia muris (Yamaguti, 1935) (author's transl)] Quentin JC. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(5):559–67, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Induction of summer hibernation in the 13-lined ground squirrel, Citellus tridecemlineatus. Rosser SP, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):113–6, Feb 78
Adrenal testis inter-relationship in male Indian palm squirrel Funambulus pennanti Wroughton. Kanwar KC, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):287–92, 1977
Retinal ganglion cell activity in the ground squirrel under halothane anesthesia. Gur M, et al. **Vision Res** 18(1):1–14, 1978
[Sources of heat production during animal arousal from a state of winter hibernation] Iakimenko MA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):213–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SRS-A

ANALYSIS

Variations in chemical mediators of hypersensitivity in the sputum of chronic bronchitics: correlation with peak expiratory flow. Turnbull LW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):184–6, 22 Jul 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Further studies on the SRS-A antagonist FPL 55712. Sheard P, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:245–8, 1977
Antagonism of antigen-induced contraction of guinea pig and human airways. Adams GK 3d, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):255–7, 17 Nov 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Ionophore A 23187-induced production of slow reacting substance of anaphylaxis (SRS-A) by rat peritoneal cells in vitro: evidence for production by mononuclear cells. Bach MK, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):998–1005, Mar 78
The formation and release of slow-reacting substance of anaphylaxis. Orange RP. **Monogr Allergy** 12:231–40, 1977 (47 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

On the preparation of highly purified slow reacting substance of anaphylaxis (SRS-A) from biological extracts [proceedings] Blackwell GL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):365P–366P, Jun 78
Slow-reacting substance of anaphylaxis: purification and characterisation. Morris HR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):203–6, 15 Mar 78

METABOLISM

The effect of sodium 5,6-dimethyl-2-nitroindanedione on anaphylactic reactions in vitro. Sharpe TJ, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(3):199–202, Apr 78
A possible modulatory role for prostacyclin (PGI2) INIgGa-induced release of slow-reacting substance of anaphylaxis in rats. Burka JF, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):697–9, Dec 77
Release of mediators of anaphylaxis: inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis and the modification of release of slow reacting substance of anaphylaxis and histamine. Engineer DM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):61–6, Jan 78
Mediators and the mechanism of their release. Lichtenstein LM. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):919–26, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

A pharmacological study of SRS-A on the bovine cutaneous vasculature. Burka JF, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):904–8, Aug 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Slow-reacting substance of anaphylaxis. Piper PJ. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):201–4, May 78 (35 ref.)

SECRETION

Pharmacologic regulation of antigen-induced mediator release from canine lung. Krell RD, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):39–47, 1978
Unique modulation of the immunological release of slow-reacting substance of anaphylaxis (SRS-A) from bovine lung. Burka JF, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:241–4, 1977 (12 ref.)

SSPE VIRUS

ANALYSIS

Membrane proteins of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis and measles viruses. Hall WW, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):460–2, 30 Mar 78
Differences between the intracellular polypeptides of measles and subacute sclerosing panencephalitis virus. Wechsler SL, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):458–60, 30 Mar 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of an RNA-dependent RNA polymerase activity associated with measles virus. Seifried AS, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):781–7, Mar 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Establishment and characterization of a subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (measles) virus persistent infection in BGM cells. Wild TF, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(1):113–24, Apr 78
In vitro inhibition of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis virus by the antiviral agent ribavirin. Murphy MF. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):249–51, Aug 78
Biological and biochemical characterization of a latent subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (SSPE) virus infection in tissue culture. Kratzsch V, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(2):139–54, 1977

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: paramyxovirus-like nucleocapsid observed in brain homogenate. Saeed AA, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):239–41, 1977
Electron microscopic studies on Vero cells infected with the SSPE-agent (Hokken-strain). Saito Y, et al. **Kitasato Arch Exp Med** 49(4):163–7, Dec 76

STABLE FACTOR see **FACTOR VII**

STACHYBOTRYS see under **MONILIALES**

STAGING, NEOPLASM see **NEOPLASM STAGING**

STAINLESS STEEL

An evaluation of the wire mesh prosthesis in primary reconstruction of the mandible. Terz JJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):825–7, Jun 78
Stainless steel wire for closure of abdominal operative wounds. Halevy A, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):342–5, Jun 78
Stainless steel fiber reinforcement of polymethylmethacrylate. Fishbane BM, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):194–9, Oct 77
A model to predict the incidence of fracture in femoral components. Dobbs HS. **J Bioeng** 1(3):189–96, Aug 77
The adhesion of thin carbon films to metallic substrates. Shim HS, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(1):45–50, Nov 76
Reduction in the modulus of elasticity in orthodontic wires. Goldberg AJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1227–31, Oct 77
Possible service problems in the application of stainless steel. Edsall WD. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(3):109–17, May–Jun 78
Mutagenicity of fume particles from metal arc welding on stainless steel in the Salmonella/microsome test. Maxild J, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):235–43, Jan 78
Mutagenicity of fume particles from stainless steel welding. Hedenstedt A, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):203–11, Dec 77
Trace-element concentrations in blood samples from welders of stainless steel or aluminium and a reference group. Ulfvarson U, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):183–91, Dec 77
Suturing with stainless steel wire. Rubin LD, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1431–2, Sep 77
[Possible use of new corrosion-resistant steels in the manufacture of medical instruments] Birman SR, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):35–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Metal sensitivity in patients treated for tibial fractures with plates of stainless steel. Cramers M, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):245–9, 1977

STAINS AND STAINING

see related
DYES

Acid alpha-naphthyl acetate esterase staining of T lymphocytes in human skin. Hovmark A. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(6):497–502, 1977
Orcein staining of hepatitis B surface antigen in paraffin sections of liver on autopsy cases. Sakurai M, et al.

Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg) 24(5):334–9, Oct 77

Phosphotungstic acid/levanol (PTA/Levanol) staining of myelin in brain. Böck P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(2):135–6, 24 May 78

Luxol-fast-blue-staining of nerve cell nucleoli as indicator for acidotic lesion in cases of intracranial hypertension? Dahmen HG, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(3):243–6, 30 Jun 78

A sliver-gold impregnation technique for routine neuropathological use. Grimelius L, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(2):161–4, 20 Feb 78

Fluorescence microscopic demonstration of rat mast cells stained with acid dyes. Hals E. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(2):57–66, 1978

Pseudo-exfoliation fibrils examined by negative staining. Davanger M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(2):226–32, Apr 78

Procion yellow staining of motoneurones in the frog. Czéh G, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):287–92, 1975

A colloidal iron silver impregnation method for acid mucopolysaccharide. Ibeachum GI. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 7(1):43–8, Mar 78

Acetic orcein staining of prefixed tissue sections. Reynolds C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(5):548–9, May 78

Lack of prognostic value of the periodic acid–Schiff reaction and blast cell size in childhood acute lymphocytic leukemia. Shaw MT. **Am J Hematol** 2(3):237–43, 1977

Combination of silver and fluorescent staining for metaphase chromosomes. Lau YF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):76–9, Jan 78

A modified Grimelius argyrophil technique for neurosecretory granules. Lack EE, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(3):275–7, Sep 77

A new staining technique for proteins in polyacrylamide gels using coomassie brilliant blue G250. Blakesley RW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):580–2, Oct 77

The use of a new reactive dye for quantitation of prestained proteins on polyacrylamide gels. Bosshard HF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):327–33, Oct 77

Neotetrazolium staining of three avian Mycoplasma serotypes for microagglutination test. Saif YM, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(2):358–61, Apr–Jun 78

PAS-staining of the trypsine-digested retina. Neetens A. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):10–3, 1977

Radial glia in the human fetal cerebrum: a combined Golgi, immunofluorescent and electron microscopic study. Choi BH, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):295–311, 16 Jun 78

Modification of the horseradish peroxidase method avoiding fixation. Courville J, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):551–8, 10 Mar 78

Conduction velocity, input resistance and size of cat ocular motoneurons stained with Procion yellow. Grantyn R, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):167–73, 21 Oct 77

Fluorescent probes of chromosome structure and replication. Latt SA. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(4):603–23, Dec 77 (119 ref.)

The response of cell walls of Bacillus subtilis to metals and to electron-microscopic stains. Beveridge TJ. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):89–104, Feb 78

A comparison of acridine orange and Feulgen cytochemistry of human tumor cell nuclei. Gill JE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1893–8, Jul 78

Radiation induced isostaining: fact or fiction? Gerner-Smidt P. **Chromosoma** 66(3):281–5, 25 Apr 78

Visualization of centriole-bodies using silver stain. Howell WM, et al. **Chromosoma** 65(1):9–20, 30 Dec 77

Noradrenaline innervation of the spinal cord studied by the horseradish peroxidase method combined with monoamine oxidase staining. Satoh K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):175–86, 24 Nov 77

'Reverse' differential staining of sister chromatids. Scheres JM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(2):466–8, 15 Oct 77

Modification of DAPI banding on human chromosomes by prestaining with a DNA-binding oligopeptide antibiotic, distamycin A. Schweizer D, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):327–32, Feb 78

The staining of starch gels with Coomassie brilliant blue G250 perchloric acid solution. McFarland G. **Experientia** 33(12):1668, 15 Dec 77

Supravital staining of human spermatozoa. Eliasson R. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1257, Nov 77

Feulgen type staining of mammalian tissues with Dahlia-SO2. Dutt MK. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(3):249–52, 1977

Light microscopic detection of PAS-positive substances with thiosemicarbazide in freeze-substituted ovaries of Paspalum longifolium before pollination. Chao C. **Histochemistry** 54(2):159–68, 22 Oct 77

Peroxidase and pseudoperoxidase reactions in relation to sudanophilia. Heřmanský F, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(1):89–95, 18 Jul 77

Osmium tetroxide/p-phenylenediamine staining of nucleoli and Balbiani Rings in Chironomus salivary glands. Stockert JC. **Histochemistry** 53(1):43–56, 18 Jul 77

Differential silver carbonate staining of sister chromatids in BrdU-substituted chromsomes. Goyanes VJ. **Hum Genet** 40(2):205–8, 19 Jan 78

Quinacrine and acridine-R banding without a fluorescence microscope. Nakagome Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(2):171–6, 19 Jan 78

Centromeric banding (C) of sequentially Q- and R-banded human chromosomes. Rubenstein CT, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(3):279–83, 16 Feb 78

Silver-staining specificity in metaphases after incorporation of 5-bromodeoxyuridine (BUDR). Vogel W, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(2):199–203, 19 Jan 78

Microscopic demonstration of chlamydial inclusions by Giemsa, iodine, or immunofluorescence stains. pp. 266–71. Hanna L.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

Surface staining of Wilson razor blade slices. pp. 123–5. Peters PW.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Chromosome banding and chromosomal proteins. pp. 65–74. Comings DE.
In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977. (77 ref.)

The detection and induction of sister chromatid exchanges. pp. 315–34. Latt SA, et al.
In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977. (96 ref.)

Immunological approaches to chromosome banding. pp. 87–99. Miller OJ, et al.
In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977.

Differential fluorescent labelling of chromosomes and DNA with base pair specific DNA binding antibiotics. pp. 127–38. van de Sande JH, et al.
In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977.

Osmium staining of technetium sulfur colloid: a technique for electron microscopy. Hendershott LR, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 5(1):56–8, Mar 78

Efficacy of direct Gram stain in differentiating staphylococci from streptococci in blood cultures positive for gram-positive cocci. Agger WA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):111–3, Feb 78

Staining properties and stability of a standardised Romanowsky stain. Marshall PN, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):280–2, Mar 78

A standardized Romanowsky stain prepared from purified dyes. Marshall PN, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):920–3, Nov 75

Anthocyanin BB: a nuclear stain substitute for haematoxylin. Al-Tikritti SA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):194–6, Feb 78

Acid orcein and Giemsa stain. Modification of a valuable stain for dermatologic specimens. Krobock E, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 5(1):37–8, Feb 78

Remodeling of compact bone studied with lead acetate as an intravital stain. Yen PK, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):961–6, Aug 77

Ultrastructural organization of cultured macrophages as shown by negative staining technique. Katsumoto T, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 27(1):1–11, 1978

Tannic acid–metal salt sequences for light and electron microscopic localization of complex carbohydrates. Sannes PL, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):55–61, Jan 78

Variable opacity of glycogen in routine electron micrographs. Thornell LE, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1069–73, Sep 77

A technique for the location of Microsporida in host tissues. Palmieri JR, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(2):276, Sep 77

Ferric ion, ferrocyanide, and inorganic phosphate as cytochemical reactants at peripheral nodes of Ranvier. Quick DC, et al. **J Neurocytol** 6(5):555–70, Oct 77

The Golgi rapid method in clinical neuropathology: the morphologic consequences of suboptimal fixation. Williams RS, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(1):13–33, Jan 78

Ultrastructural histochemistry of the dento-epithelial junction. II. Colloidal thorium and ruthenium red. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(2):164–72, Mar 78

Human chromosomes karyotyping and their banding patterns. Seng CT. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(2):109–18, Jun 77

Supravital staining of spermatozoa: relationship of eosin concentration to the percentage of cells staining live. Dougherty KA, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1008–9, Dec 77

Pharyngeal gram stains in the treatment of sore throats. Hedges JR, et al. **JACEP** 7(6):229–32, Jun 78

Accuracy of Gram's stain in identifying pneumococci in sputum. Rein MF, et al. **JAMA** 239(25):2671–3, 23 Jun 78

Staining properties of a benzimidazol derivative '33258 Hoechst' and a simplified staining method for chromosome banding. Misawa S, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(1):1–9, Jun 77

A rapid method of spermatozoa staining for laboratory animals. Pakrashi A, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):348, Jun 78

New fluorescent microscopical techinque in diagnostic microbiology. Grossgebauer K, et al. **Microsc Acta** 80(1):71–2, Nov 77

Recent results on chromosome banding with Giemsa and quinacrine. Löber G, et al. **Microsc Acta** 80(3):239–40, Mar 78

Staining of elastin and pseudo-elastica ('elastic fiber microfibrils', type III and type IV collagen) with paraldehyde-fuchsin). Böck P. **Mikroskopie** 33(11–12):332–41, Dec 77

A combined staining method for histological examination of plant tissue culture. Boucaud MT. **Mikroskopie** 33(11–12):329–31, Dec 77

Effect of pH, temperature and incubation period on the study of intrinsic innervation of various organs by cholinesterase technique. Purwar RS. **Mikroskopie** 33(11–12):314–9, Dec 77

The use of harlequin staining to assess radiation effects on the in vitro cell cycle kinetics of human lymphcoytes. Vulpis N, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):145–8, Jul 78

Immunocytochemical identification of azurophilic and specific granule markers in the giant granules of Chediak-Higashi neutrophils. Rausch PG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(13):693–8, 30 Mar 78

Comparative studies on granulation of juxtaglomerular cells of some mammalian kidneys and limitation of the specificity of Bowie staining. Matsuhashi H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(4):379–88, Aug 77

On elastic fibers stain with hematein and its staining mechanism. Kaneko K, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 54(2–3):187–94, Aug 77

The value of chromosome banding methods in the study of adult acute leukaemia. Muir PD, et al. **Pathology** 9(4):323–30, Oct 77

Quantitative assay of Schieff and PAS reactivity during nerve degeneration in rats. de Lucca O, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(4):221–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Selective fluorescence of rat elastic fibers stained with acid fuchsin or fast green FCF. Hals E. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(7):542–8, Nov 77

Fluorescence staining of gastric mucosa. A study with special reference to parietal cells. Stave R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:885–91, 1977

Stains recently certified. **Stain Technol** 52(6):355, Nov 77

The demonstration of canaliculi in sections of decalcified bone by a silver impregnation method. Christie KN. **Stain Technol** 52(5):301–2, Sep 77

Enzyme clearing of alcian blue stained whole small vertebrates for demonstration of cartilage. Dingerkus G, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):229–32, Jul 77

Surface staining of sawed sections of undecalcified bone containing alloplastic implants. Gross UM, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):217–9, Jul 77

Sequential staining to assess viability and starch content in individual pollen grains. Jefferies CJ. **Stain Technol** 52(5):277–83, Sep 77

On the staining of elastic fibers with alum hematoxylins. Kaneko K, et al. **Stain Technol** 53(1):43–5, Jan 78

Recycling procedure for gold chloride used in neurohistology. Kiernan JA. **Stain Technol** 52(5):245–8, Sep 77

Romanowsky-Malachowski stains the so-called Romanowsky stain: Malachowski's 1891 use of alkali polychromed methylene blue for malaria plasmodia. Lillie RD. **Stain Technol** 53(1):23–8, Jan 78

Methyl green-pyronin with hematoxylin and orange G for the identification of inflammatory cells in tissue sections. Linder JE, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):233–6, Jul 77

Malachite green: applications in electron microscopy. Pourcho RG, et al. **Stain Technol** 53(1):29–35, Jan 78

Enumerative fluorescent vital staining of live and dead pathogenic yeast cells. Schwartz DS, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):203–10, Jul 77

Selective staining of hepatitis B surface antigen in thick epoxy sections of liver. Shamoto M, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(5):285–9, Sep 77

Kernechtrot: a convenient nuclear stain after ferro- or ferricyanide reactions. Waldrop FS, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):237, Jul 77

The use of elemental iodine to enhance staining of thin sections to be viewed in the electron microscope. Williams MG, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(5):269–72, Sep 77

Effect of psychotropic drugs on metachromasia. Yeroukalis D, et al. **Ther Hung** 25(4):150–2, 1977

Bismuth staining for light and electron microscopy. Locke M, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(2):347–71, 1977

Diagnostic significance of the sudan III staining for fecal fat. Masamune O, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(4):397–402, Aug 77

The protargol staining technique: an improved version for Tetrahymena pyriformis. Ng SF, et al. **Trans Am Microsc Soc** 96(3):369–76, Jul 77

Jensen staining, a neglected tool in phycology. Nicholls KH. **Trans Am Microsc Soc** 97(1):129–32, Jan 78

[Gram staining of bacteria in paraffin sections fixed with formalin. Comparison of 5 methods and presentation of a new modification] Engbaek K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(40):2385–7, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Diagnosis of myocardial necrosis during the early stage by simple staining methods. Attempted histochemical interpretation] Musy JP, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(2):97–116, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution to the problem of color reproduction in photomicrography with color films (author's transl)] Habermalz F. **Microsc Acta** 80(1):65–70, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Colorimetric investigation of microscopic dyestuffs and stainings (author's transl)] Habermalz F. **Microsc Acta** 80(3):199–205, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electronmicroscopical investigations of the site and nature of the silverline system of Paramecium (author's transl)] Foissner W. **Mikroskopie** 33(9–10):260–76, Nov 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ger)
[Characteristics and aptitude of different mounting media for the production of films for the glass-free preservation of stained histological series and course specimens (author's transl)] Schewe U. **Mikroskopie** 33(7-8):216-31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[A new combination of lipid staining through benzypyrene-caffeine with acridine orange for simultaneous demonstration of cerebrospinal-fluid cells] Lange E. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):70, 2 Feb 78 (Ger)
[Staining of bacteria and fungi in histological sections II] Krutsay M. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):206-7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Toluidine blue-eosin staining] Krutsay M. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):204-5, Jul 77 (Hun)
[Argentaffinity and argentophilia. II. The sensitivity of histochemical argentophilic techniques (author's transl)] Vialli DM. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):211-27, 1977 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Detection of vular lesions using the toluidine blue method] Allara L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):357-8, May 78 (Ita)
[Use of formic acid as a mordant in some histological staining methods] Novelli A. **Pathologica** 70(1005-1006):441-4, Jul-Aug 78 (Ita)
[Immunofluorescent studies of urinary casts. Part 2. Technic of immunofluorescent staining (author's transl)] Imai N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(3):249-52, 1978 (Jpn)
[Combined staining methods of enzymes, fat, elastic fiber and acid mucopolysaccharides--an application of direct mounting method of formalin-fixed cryostat sections on the gelatin-coated slide (author's transl)] Suzuki H. **Rinsho Byori** 25(6):511-4, Jun 77 (Jpn)
[Rapid method of combined staining of myelinated fibers and brain cells] Viktorov IV. **Arkh Patol** 40(5):73-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Schiff's test in diagnosis of ophthalmogalprovioses (chlamydioses)] Volokhovskaia ZP, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):440-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Staining of interphase and metaphase chromosomes with Procion Yellow 4RS] Patkin EL, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(8):935-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Contamination during the staining process of cytological cervixuterine smears] Uribe L, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(2):105-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

INSTRUMENTATION

A staining basket for small helminths. Turner WM, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1018, Dec 77
Improved staining boxes for fast, uniform staining of ultrathin sections on grids. Godkin SE. **Stain Technol** 52(5):265-7, Sep 77
An efficient staining method for ultrathin sections. Gorycki MA. **Stain Technol** 53(1):11-5, Jan 78

METHODS

Measurement of the horny layer turnover after staining with dansyl chloride: description of a new method. Johannesson A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(1):76-9, 1978
Demonstration of microorganisms in tissues by the ABT and KOH-ABT topo-optical reactions. Fischer J. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):203-14, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)
Demonstration of mast cell granules by the cetylpyridinium chloride-acid dye (CPC-AD) and cetylpyridinium chloride-phosphotungstic acid (CPC-PTA) methods. Kelényi G, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):237-45, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)
A comparison between the lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio and the Nile blue sulphate test in the estimation of fetal maturity. Gilbert JM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):491-3, 1977
Electron microscopic toluidine blue staining of the erythrocyte membrane. Geyer G, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(3):291-5, 1978
Neutral red supravital staining for cellular elements in the semen. Phadke AM. **Andrologia** 10(1):80-4, Jan-Feb 78
The ultrastructural demonstration of membrane-coating granules in rat oral epithelium using the periodic acid-bismuth technique. Ashrafi SH, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(5):343-7, 1977
Rapid methenamine silver stain for Pneumocystis and fungi. Mahan CT, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):351-2, Jul 78
Use of tolonium chloride in the diagnosis of malignant gastric ulcers. Giler S, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):136-9, Feb 78
A quantitative electron microscopic study of synapse formation in dispersed cell cultures of rat cerebellum stained either by Os-UL or by E-PTA. Burry RW, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):1-15, 19 May 78
Intracellular double staining: localization of recording site in single retinal neurons. Murakami M, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):164-8, 7 Apr 78
Arborization of initial axon collaterals of spinocervical tract cells stained intracellularly with horseradish peroxidase. Rastad J, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):1-10, 21 Oct 77
Intra-axonal ferric ion-ferrocyanide staining of nodes of Ranvier and initial segments in central myelinated fibers. Waxman SG, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):1-10, 7 Apr 78
A rapid, simple method for staining bacterial flagella. Mayfield CI, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1311-3, Sep 77
A simple improved method to stain Thiobacillus. Rodriguez-Leiva M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):756-7, Jun 78
Factors involved in differential Giemsa-staining of sister chromatids. Goto K, et al. **Chromosoma** 66(4):351-9, 16 May 78
R-banding produced by DNase I digestion of chromomycin-stained chromosomes. Schweizer D. **Chromosoma** 64(2):117-24, 14 Nov 77
Differential Giemsa staining of sister chromatids after extraction with acids. Takayama S, et al. **Chromosoma** 64(2):109-15, 14 Nov 77
Acid fuchsin orange G-stain (AFOG) for glomerular protein deposits [letter] Mihatsch MJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(6):259, Jun 78
Reciprocal Giemsa staining of late DNA replicating regions produced by low and high pH sodium phosphate. Burkholder GD. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):489-92, Feb 78
A technique for staining haemopoietic colonies in agar cultures. Bol S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):551-3, Nov 77
Method of regressive staining of semi-thin sections. Jakóbiec M, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 25(4):425-8, 1977
Polychrome staining of semi-thin sections. Těšík I, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):122-4, 1978
Endoscopic toluidine blue scattering method in the diagnosis of gastric lesions. Beker S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):72-3, Nov 77
Bacterial gram staining by conventional and strip methods. Burdash NM, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 14(4):282-3, Oct 77
Romanowsky-type stains in haematology. Marshall PN. **Histochem J** 10(1):1-29, Jan 78 (118 ref.)
Ultrastructural visualization of sulphated complex carbohydrates in blood and epithelial cells with the high iron diamine procedure. Spicer SS, et al. **Histochem J** 10(4):435-52, Jul 78
A combined stain for elastin and acid mucopolysaccharides in large blood vessels. Reynolds GJ, et al. **Histopathology** 2(3):225-6, May 78
Double staining of fetal skeletons for cartilage and bone. pp. 153-4. Peters PW.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.
Two methods of demonstrating leprosy bacilli in smears. Harada K, et al. **Int J Lepr** 46(2):167, Apr-Jun 78
Fluorescent staining of fungal nuclei with a benzimidazol derivative. Lemke PA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 29:77-84, Feb 78
Simplified silver-plating stain for flagella. West M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):414-9, Oct 77
Staining clinical specimens for acid-fast bacilli by means of a mechanical conveyor system. Heimer GV, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):185-8, Feb 78
A modified haematoxylin and eosin stain for histologicl sections of lymph nodes. O'Driscoll J, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):700, Jul 78
Application of a modified Attwood's stain to the study of decalcified bone sections. Putns S, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):900-3, Sep 77
A contribution to the histological study of hypercementosis using metal staining. Lia RC, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):146-52, Jan 78
On the lack of specificity of the cobalt-bicarbonate method for carbonic anhydrase. Muther TF. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1043-50, Sep 77
Comparison of different methods of fluorochrome staining of mycobacteria. Kalich R, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):174-82, 1977
A staining technique for smears containing inclusion body viruses. Palmieri JR, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(2):264, Mar 78
A rapid stain technique for the haptoral bars of Gyrodactylus species (Monogenea). Kritsky DC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):172-4, Feb 78
Ultrastructural histochemistry of the dento-epithelial junction. I. Phosphotungstic acid periodic acid-silver methenamine and periodic acid-thiosemicarbazide-silver proteinate. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(5):351-67, Sep 77
A study of positive staining of ultrathin frozen sections. Tokuyasu KT. **J Ultrastruct Res** 63(3):287-307, Jun 78
A simplified method for selective silver impregnation of degenerating axons and their terminals in the central nervous system. Yamadori T. **Kobe J Med Sci** 23(1-4):1-5, Dec 77
A method for mechanised straining of rat and mouse foetuses for teratological examination. Tipton PW, et al. **Lab Anim** 11(4):265-7, Oct 77
Improvement of the micromethod for the limulus lysate test. Okuguchi S. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(3):113-21, 1978
Toluidine blue staining on Epon semithin sections: effect of an oil differentiation. Stockert JC, et al. **Microsc Acta** 80(2):97-105, Jan 78
Preferential staining of the post-acrosomal lamina of mouse spermatids. Krimer DB, et al. **Mikroskopie** 34(1-2):55-9, Feb 78
Negative staining of a non-haemadsorbing strain of African swine fever virus. Els HJ, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(1):39-46, Mar 77
Vital staining in xerophthalmia [proceedings] Sauter JJ. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):37-8, 1977
A technique for the simultaneous staining of both nucleolar organizer regions and kinetochores of human chromosomes with silver. Denton TE, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(6):311-3, Nov 77
A simple stain for myelin in frozen sections: a modification of Mahon's method. Jebb AH, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(6):315-8, Nov 77
Flow cytometry: long-term storage of propidium iodide/citrate-stained material. Krishan A. **Stain Technol** 52(6):339-43, Nov 77
Procion brilliant orange, a counterstain for decalcified sections vitally labeled with procion brilliant red H-8 bs. Maltha JC, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):211-5, Jul 77
Differential staining of calcified tissues in plastic embedded microtome sections by a modification of Movat's pentachrome stain. Olah AJ, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(6):331-7, Nov 77
A modification of the martius yellow-scarlet red-aniline blue method for fibrin. Pusey W, et al. **Stain Technol** 53(1):58-9, Jan 78
Staining myelin in brain with gallein: a new method. Welsh R. **Stain Technol** 52(5):261-4, Sep 77
[Significance and methods of the dye stuffs analysis under the specially consideration of the fluorochromes (author's transl)] Schmidt T. **Anat Anz** 142(1-2):83-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[CSF cytology using prestained slides (author's transl)] Kleine TO, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(34):1216-21, 26 Aug 77 (Ger)
[Qualitative comparison of the results of different Golgi technics in adult albino rat neocortex] Schierhorn H, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(4):345-56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Histochemistry of hepatitis B antigen (HBs-Ag) in routine diagnostic procedures; practical use and interpretation of findings of orcein staining (author's transl)] von Seebach HB. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(2):78-82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[A modification of the Bielschowsky-silverimpregnation to demonstrate reticulin fibres (author's transl)] Novotny-Gommert E. **Mikroskopie** 33(11-12):342-52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Stain-coated microscopic slides for the cytological examination of aspiration and endoscopy material (author's transl)] Böttcher-Ramdohr G, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(11):936-40, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[2 simple staining methods for blood smears and urinary sediments] Kraft W, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):541-3, 1977 (Ger)
[A simplified staining technic for the determination of the erythrocyte-alteration index (EA-I)] Wollmann C, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(20):966-7, 15 Oct 77 (Ger)
[Modification of the method of Romeis for staining of the cartilage (author's transl)] Krutsay M. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(6):515-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Use of viscous dye solutions for the vital staining of lymphnodes] Leitsmann H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(24):1502-10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Phosphotungstic acid haemotoxylin staining] Krutsay M. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):201-3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Histological technique for intramural ganglia in thick tissue preparation (author's transl)] Barbosa AJ. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(2-3):95-7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Feulgen reaction conducted on unfixed smears] Erenpreisa EA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(6):71-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Method of preparation and staining of microscopic sections in emergency biopsy] Gol'dburt NN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):72-3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Method of staining cation proteins of the polymorphonuclear leukocyte lysosomes in the histological paraffin sections] Pigarevskiĭ VE. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):81-3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[New method of differential histological diagnosis of different forms of amyloidosis] Sivakov AÉ. **Arkh Patol** 39(6):68-71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Unification of staining of cytological specimens] El'ianova IIa. **Lab Delo** (6):358-60, 1978 (Rus)
[Isolation of live and dead Mycobacteria tuberculosis by the method of differential cytochemical staining] Liapunova AD, et al. **Lab Delo** (9):560-2, 1977 (Rus)
[Use of supravital staining of the epithelial cells of the urine for determination of the effectiveness of estrogen therapy of prostatic cancer] Pytel' IuA, et al. **Lab Delo** (2):80-4, 1978 (Rus)
[Effectiveness of Fradkin's method of determination of the neutrophil damage indicators in patients sensitized to ambrosia pollen by using the Gins-Bouri staining method] Raĭkis BN, et al. **Lab Delo** (12):741-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Modification of the Heidenhain's method of staining with iron hematoxylin for detection of the A-cells of the islands of Langerhans] Zharkov VP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):68-9, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Method of differential staining of sister chromatids for the study of the effects of gamma rays on the frequency of sister chromatid exchange in human lymphocytes] Poriadkova NA. **Tsitologiia** 20(1):45-50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Detection of the intra-organ microcirculatory bed by the

calcium-adenosine triphosphate and staining methods] Chilingarian AM. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):19-28, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Orcein staining of hepatitis B antigen in liver biopsies (author's transl)] Iturriaga H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):247-9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Resolution of irregular staining pattern of pap smears [letter] Lefer LG, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(2):66, Mar-Apr 78

Cross contamination of cytological smears, with automated staining machines and bulk manual staining procedures. With a specific study of the problems of the Cytotek and the Shandon Elliott staining machines. Husain OA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(1):63-8, Jan 78

Standardization of Romanowsky stains. The relationship between stain composition and performance. Marshall PN, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(3):206-12, Mar 78

VETERINARY

Cytochemical staining of equine blood and bone marrow cells. Tschudi P, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):205-7, Oct 77

STAMMERING see **STUTTERING**

STANNUM see **TIN**

STANOLONE

Preliminary studies on streoid-binding proteins in human testes of testicular feminization syndrome. Tamaya T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):170-4, Aug 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intraphypothalamic implants of testosterone or dihydrotestosterone in neonatal female rats with reference to induction of sterility. Hayashi S. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):595-9, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Development of the vaginal epithelium showing estrogen-independent proliferation and cornification in neonatally androgenized mice. Ohta Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):333-40, Aug 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Investigations into the use of 77Br labelled 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone for scanning the prostate. Ghanadian R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):155-7, 30 Sep 77

Combined mesterolon-clomiphene citrate therapy for treatment of oligospermia. Bandhauer K, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(5):292-4, 1977

A radioimmuno-chromatographic scanning method for the analysis of testosterone conjugates in urine and serum. Puah CM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):247-55, 1 Mar 78

Adrenal secretion and plasma CBG levels in the immature male rat: effects of 5alpha reduced androgens and antiandrogens. Purvis K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1121-4, Oct 77

Androgen glucuronides. I. Direct formation in rat accessory sex organs. Chung LW, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):223-43, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

Localization of luteinizing hormone (LH) and testosterone (T) or dihydrotestosterone (DHT) in the gonadotropic cells of the anterior pituitary by using ultra-cryomicrotomy and immunocytochemistry. Dubois PM, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):250-2, May 78

The use of methyltrienolone in the measurement of the free and bound cytoplasmic receptors for dihydrotestosterone in benign hypertrophied human prostate. Ghanadian R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):325-30, Apr 78

Sucrose density gradient characterization of cytoplasmic [1,2-H3]-5alpha-dihydrotestosterone binding proteins in the accessory sexual glands of the male Syrian hamster. Schmidt TJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):317-24, Apr 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of aging on DNA and dihydrotestosterone-3H (DHT-3H) formation in rat ventral prostates in situ and ventral prostate transplants. Thomas JA, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 12(5-6):217-22, 1977

Parallel changes in the plasma concentration of follicle-stimulating hormone and pituitary 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone formation after cryptorchidectomy in the rat. Denef C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):279-80, May 78

[A case of male pseudohermaphroditism with decreased testosterone-dihydrotestosterone conversion (author's transl)] Jaffiol C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):47-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physiopathogenesis of idiopathic hairy virilism. I. Peculiarities of the metabolism of androgens in idiopathic hairy virilism and general physiopathogenesis] Buvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):763-75, Sep 77 (38 ref.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Annual and diurnal changes in plasma androgen and cortisol in adult male Squirrel monkeys (Saimiri sciureus) studied longitudinally. Wilson MI, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):424-33, Feb 78

Serum dihydrotestosterone in patients with benign prostatic hypertrophy. Ghanadian R, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):541-4, Nov 77

Study on the binding of dihydrotestosterone, testosterone and oestradiol with sex hormone binding globulin. Mean F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):171-80, 1 Oct 77

Circadian periodicities of serum androgens, progesterone, gonadotropins and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone in male rats: the effects of hypothalamic deafferentation, castration and adrenalectomy. Kalra PS, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1821-7, Dec 77

Plasma 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and testosterone in the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana: stimulation by bullfrog LH. Muller CH. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):122-32, Sep 77

A comparison of seasonal changes in the concentrations of androgens in the peripheral blood of wild and domestic ducks. Paulke E, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(4):381-90, Apr 78

Effects of hCG on serum levels of testosterone, dihydrotestosterone and androstenedione in male mice. Lau IF, et al. **Horm Res** 9(3):169-75, 1978

Episodic fluctuation in plasma testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in male ferrets during the breeding season. Rieger D, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):511-4, Nov 77

The extrasplanchnic origin of blood dihydrotestosterone in elderly men. Ishimaru T, et al. **Steroids** 31(3):439-51, Mar 78

[Increase in serum testosterone in newborn rats] Corbier P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(14):1247-9, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrinological studies in Reifenstein's syndrome] Schweikert HU, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1344-6, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Isolation of antibodies to steroid hormones by affinity chromatography on antigen-linked sepharose: an efficient electrophoretic elution procedure. Grenot C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):274-9, 7 Nov 77

The preparation of three 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone-BSA conjugates: a comparison of the antigenic properties. Condom R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1085-90, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Uptake, metabolism and release of androgens by human skin fibroblasts [proceedings] Hodgins MB. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):725, 1977

Apparent saturability of a 4S dihydrotestosterone-binding protein in rat muscle cytosol: role of 3 alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and albumin. Dionne FT, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(9):995-1000, Sep 77

Effect of tamoxifen pre-treatment on the retention of tritiated oestradiol and 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone and on glucose metabolism in human breast carcinomas. Deshpande N, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(5):473-7, May 78

5alpha-Dihydrotestosterone binding to androgen binding protein. Effects of testosterone and other compounds in vivo and in vitro on the number of binding sites measured. Tindall DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):166-9, 10 Jan 78

Studies of androgen production and binding in 13 male pseudohermaphrodites and 13 males with micropenis. Amrhein JA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):732-8, Oct 77

Plasma testosterone, sex hormone binding globulin binding capacity and per cent binding of testosterone and 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone in prepubertal, pubertal and adult males. Horst HJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):522-7, Sep 77

Altered metabolism of androgens in elderly men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. Ishimaru T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):695-701, Oct 77

Metabolism of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in subcellular fractions of seminiferous tubules at the time of initiation of the meiotic division. Cigorraga S, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):747-52, Jul 77

Are there distinct dihydrotestosterone and testosterone receptors in brain? Ginsburg M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):437-41, May 78

Androgens binding proteins in the cytosol from prepubertal male rat hypothalamus, preoptic area and brain cortex. Hannouche N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):147-51, Feb 78

Interaction of androgen-binding cytosol proteins of rat prostate. Hu AL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):53-8, Jan 78

Metabolism in vitro of dihydrotestosterone, 5alpha-androstane 3alpha, 17beta-diol and its 3beta-epimer, three metabolites of testosterone, by three of its target tissues, the anterior pituitary, the medial basal hypothalamus and the seminiferous tubules. Kao LW, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1109-15, Oct 77

Evaluation of the use of cyproterone acetate competition to distinguish between high-affinity binding of [3H]-dihydrotestosterone to human prostate cytosol receptors and to sex hormone-binding globulin. Mobbs BG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(9):943-9, Sep 77

Comparison of testosterone, 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone and 5alpha-adrostane-3beta, 17beta-diol metabolisms in human normal and hyperplastic prostates. Morfin RF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(3):245-52, Mar 78

Distribution of androgen target cells in rat forebrain and pituitary after [3H]-dihydrotestosterone administration. Sar M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1131-5, Nov 77

Quantification of endogenous testosterone and dihydrotestosterone and their possible intracellular determinants in various tissues of the male guinea pig. Schwartz FL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):805-14, Aug 77

Androgen binding to cytosol and nuclei of hamster sebaceous glands. Takayasu S. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):181-5, Feb 78

Interconversion between 17beta-hydroxy-5alpha-androstan-3-one (5alpha-dihydrotestosterone) and 5alpha-androstane-3alpha,17beta-diol: tissue specificity and role of the microsomal NAD: 3alpha-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase. Verhoeven G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):731-3, Jul 77

Androgen metabolism in relation to growth stimulation by a uterine cell line. Stenstad P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(4):283-9, Oct 77

Male rat brain androgen metabolism and sexual behavior. Rezek DL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(3):141-9, 1978

Nuclear localization of testosterone, dihydrotestosterone and estradiol-17beta in basal rat brain. Rezek DL. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):173-8, 1977

Expression of androgen-responsive properties in human skin fibroblast strains of genital and nongenital origin. Kaufman M, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(1):17-25, Jan 77

Uptake and metabolism of androgens by bovine spermatozoa. Djöseland O, et al. **Steroids** 31(3):307-17, Mar 78

In vitro conversion of 5alpha-reduced metabolites of testosterone by the seminal vesicles, ventral prostate glands and testes of adult rats. Warren DW, et al. **Steroids** 31(2):259-67, Feb 78

Characterization of cytoplasmic binding of dihydrotestosterone by the prostate gland, seminal vesicles, kidney, and liver of the mouse. Schein L, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):147-53, Apr 78

[Evolution of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in plasma, testicle and ovary of the guinea pig throughout fetal life] Rigaudière N. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(9):989-92, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Levels of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in guinea pig sex canals during embryonic life] Rigaudière N. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(7):531-4, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathogenesis of prostatic hyperplasia in normal and adenomatous glands of men and dogs: 3-alpha reduction of dihydrotestesterone] Jacob GH. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):158-68, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of sex hormone binding globulin (SHBG) in the conversion of testosterone to 5 alpha-dihydrotestorone and androstenedione in skin from suprapubic area in women. II. In vitro study with skin homogenates] Kulikowski M. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):199-206, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of sex hormone binding globulin (SHBG) in the conversion of testosterone to 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and androstenedione in the skin from the suprapubic area in women. I. In vitro study with skin sections] Kulikowski M. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):191-8, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Androgenic regulation of elongation of polyribonucleotide chains on rat ventral-prostate chromatin. Thomas P, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):211-8, 15 Feb 78

Role of growth hormone in the multihormonal regulation of messenger RNA for alpha2u globulin in the liver of hypophysectomized rats. Roy AK, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3918-22, 23 Aug 77

Effects of thyroxine and 5alpha-dihydrotesterone on the activities of various enzymes in the mouse submandibular gland. Takuma T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):143-9, 15 Jun 78

Effects of prolactin, progesterone, and 17beta-hydroxy-5alpha-androstan-3-one on squalene production by the preputial gland of the immature female rat. Wielgosz GJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):180-4, Apr 78

Long-term effects of prenatal and neonatal administration of 5beta-dihydrotestosterone on normal and neoplastic mammary development in mice. Yanai R, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4456-9, Dec 77

Dexamethasone-resistant cystic fibrosis fibroblasts show cross-resistance to sex steroids. Breslow JL, et al. **Cell** 13(4):663-9, Apr 78

Effects of intracerebral implantations, microinjection, and peripheral application of sexual steroids on plasma leuteinizing hormone levels in the male minature pig. Parvizi N, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1078-87, Oct 77

Analysis of receptor mechanisms involved in the hemopoietic effects of androgens: use of the Tfm mutant. Byron JW. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):429-35, Nov 77

Effects of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone on spermatogenesis, rete testis fluid, and peripheral androgen

levels in hypophysectomized rats. Harris ME, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1113–7, Oct 77

Effects of estradiol benzoate, estrone, and propionates of testosterone or dihydrotestosterone on sexual and related behaviors of ovariectomized Rhesus monkeys. Wallen K, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(3):228–48, Dec 77

Response of the epididymis, ductus deferens & accessory glands of the castrated prepubertal rhesus monkey to exogenous administration of testosterone or 5alpha–dihydrotestosterone. Arora–Dinakar R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):829–34, Oct 77

Failure of dihydrotestosterone to elicit sexual behaviour in the female cat. Cerny VA. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):173–4, Oct 77

Effects of castration and testosterone, dihydrotestosterone or oestradiol replacement treatment in neonatal rats on mounting behaviour in the adult. Södersten P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):251–60, Feb 78

Further studies on the restoration of estrogen–induced sexual receptivity in ovariectomized mice treated with dihydrotestosterone: effects of progesterone, dihydroprogesterone and LH–RH. Luttge WG, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(6):563–6, Dec 77

Mounting in female hamsters: effects of different hormone regimens. Nobile RG. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):519–26, Oct 77

Effects of androgens and/or prolactin on ventral prostate transplants. Edwards WD, et al. **Urol Int** 32(4):303–11, 1977

[Action of testosterone and androstanolone on mullerian duct of Triton Pleurodeles waltl Michah. in organ culture] Bourel D, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(2):205–7, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of 5–alpha dihydrotestosterone on the metabolism of estrogens in vitro (letter)] Salva P, et al. **Therapie** 32(3):381–3, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Effect of corticosteroids, androgens and their metabolites on the activation of lymphoid cells] Komissarenko VP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):120–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

In vitro stimulationof 5 alpha–dihydrotestosterone and testosterone secretion from bullfrog testis by nonmammalian and mammalian gonadotropins. Muller CH. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):109–21, Sep 77

URINE

Measurement of unconjugated testosterone, 5alpha–dihydrotestosterone and oestradiol in human urine. Kjeld JM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):271–84, 15 Oct 77

STANOZOLOL

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long–term anabolic therapy in the elderly. Lye MD, et al. **Age Ageing** 6(4):221–7, Nov 77

Anabolic steroids in hereditary angiooedema [letter] Gould DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):770–1, 8 Apr 78

STAPES see under **EAR OSSICLES**

STAPES MOBILIZATION

Nonotosclerotic ankylosis of the stapedial footplate. Adkins WY Jr, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):78–80, Jan 78

METHODS

[Complications following stapes interposition in otosclerosis] Sekula J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):581–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STAPES SURGERY

The pre– and postoperative ENG findings in clinical otosclerosis and the late hearing results. Aantaa E, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):313–7, May–Jun 78

Long–term results after stapedectomy. Nilsson G. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(3–4):260–5, Sep–Oct 77

Effect of successful stapedectomy on bone conduction thresholds. Kacker SK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:652–5, Apr 78

Spontaneous perilymphatic fistula. Pashley NR, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 7(2):110–8, Apr 78

Footplate extraction in stapedectomy. Bellucci RJ. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):701–6, Apr 78

Stapes gusher and Klippel–Feil syndrome. Daniilidis J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1178–83, Jul 78

Stapedectomy and fatal meningitis. A human temporal bone study. Benitez JT. **ORL** 39(2):94–100, 1977

Immediate and delayed alterations in cochlear function following stapedectomy. Smyth GD. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):105–12, Feb 78

Acoustic reflex post–stapectomy: a preliminary report. Mikaelian DO, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 30(2):161–6, Fall 77

[Recurrent meningitis and cerebrospinal fluid fistula across the footplate of the stapes] Dufour JJ, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 7(2):119–24, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reconstruction of the ossicular chain (author's transl)] Fisch U. **HNO** 26(2):53–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Protects stapedectomy from increasing otosclerotic inner ear deafness? (author's transl)] Strauss P, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(2):99–106, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of stapedectomy] Lippy WH, et al. **Harefuah** 94(9):271–2, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The post–stapedectomy vestibular reaction: clinical significance and prognostic evaluation] Riondino R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1949–53, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Wound healing after stapedoplasty in patients with otosclerosis under conditions of local administration of hydrocortisone and morphocycline] Kurguzova VF. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):13–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Eighteen years experience in stapedectomy. The case for the small fenestra operation. Smyth GD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 2 Suppl 49):Suppl 49: 3–36, May–Jun 78

Stapedectomy for otosclerosis with malleus fixation. Lippy WH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):388–9, Jul 78

Allograft stapes–incus assembly. A new ossiculoplasty. Tos M. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(3):119–21, Mar 78

[Comparison between two current methods of surgical treatment for otosclerosis] Poliquin J, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 6(6):505–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[First results using the SHEA–Torp in middle ear surgery (author's transl)] Chüden HG. **HNO** 26(2):57–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Otosurgeon's tactics in dislocation of the incus during piston stapedoplasty] Gol'dman II, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):57–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acoustic reflex in evaluating variants of the stapedoplasty technic] Gukovich VA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):5–10, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tympano–ossicular homografts in reconstructive surgery of the middle ear. The ear bank] Chiossone Lares E, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(2):187–228, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STAPHYLOCOAGULASE see **COAGULASE**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL FOOD POISONING

DIAGNOSIS

[Food poisoning due to staphylococci in a fairly large group of persons (author's transl)] Karuga H. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(11):665–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serological diagnosis of staphylococcal food poisonings] Pimenova VA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (5):93, 1977 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Staphylococcal food poisoning from infected snoek. Prior BA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):889–90, 19 Nov 77

STAPHYLOCOCCAL INFECTIONS

see related
CROSS INFECTION

Staphylococcal endocarditis: clinical observations on 113 patients. Andy JJ, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(4):177–83, Dec 77

Spinal epidural abscess in pregnancy. Hunter JC, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):672–4, Oct 77

Septic arthritis of the hip in a hemophiliac. Report of a case. Houghton GR. **Clin Orthop** (129):223–4, Nov–Dec 77

Staphylococcal lung infection in children. Krishna Das MS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(7):545–8, Jul 77

Effect of warfarin on the induction and course of experimental Staphylococcus epidermidis endocarditis. Thörig L, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):504–9, Sep 77

Urinary tract infection in young women, with special reference to Staphylococcus saprophyticus. Gillespie WA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):348–50, Apr 78

Bacterial flora in non specific urethritis syndrome. Mourad AS, et al. **J Egypt Public Health Assoc** 52(1):25–36, 1977

Right sided acute bacterial endocarditis. Paisuntornsook P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(11):586–91, Nov 77

Staphylococcal septicemia in a newborn. Lundberg G, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1946–8, Oct 77

Staphylococcus aureus sepsis in children with cancer. Ladisch S, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):231–4, Feb 78

Acute staphylococcal endocarditis in pregnancy. Holt S, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1318):619–22, Apr 78

Staphylococcal endocarditis in addicts. Sklaver AR, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):638–43, Jun 78

[Infectious arthritis complicating rheumatoid polyarthritis] Rombouts–Lindemans C, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):619–30, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Case of bullous pneumopathy in an adult] Procaccio P. **Minerva Med** 68(57):3851–8, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental uro(uretero–)genic epididymitis in dogs: modeling, state of spermatogenesis, autoimmune and allergic reactions] Chernyshov VP. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):482–8, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Outcome and prognosis in bacterial endocarditis] Demin AA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):103–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bovine mastitis during the dry period] Simetskiĭ OA. **Veterinariia** (9):79–80, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of a constant magnetic field on the growth and enzyme activity of staphylococci and the development of staphylococcal infection] Kuz'minskiĭ BN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):140–1, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Changes in the blood coagulation system in suppurative inflammatory processes and wounds] Shimkevich LL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):67–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the blood coagulation system in different forms of sepsis] Kuzin MI, et al. **Sov Med** (3):38–44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conditions of peripheral blood in premature children with sepsis] Reshchikova IF. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(7):39–43, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the course of a staphylococcal infection in children with different blood groups] Dorofeeva GD, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):12–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

[Blood energy system in staphylococcal sepsis in nursing infants] Pridatko VD. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):9–10, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Experimental studies on the passage of various antibiotics into the cerebrospinal fluid in staphylococcal meningitis in rabbits. I. Semisynthetic penicillins (author's transl)] Morikawa Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(5):260–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies on the passage of antibiotics into cerebrospinal fluid in staphylococcal meningitis in rabbits. II. Cephaloridine, cephalothin and cefazolin (author's transl)] Morikawa Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(6):325–33, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Recurrence of shunt–induced by bacterial endocarditis following correction of a tetralogy of Fallot. Vaseenon T, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1295–6, Nov 77

The association between Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia and bacteriuria. Lee BK, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):303–6, Aug 78

Staphylococcal infections in patients with atopic dermatitis. Hanifin JM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1383–6, Oct 77

Endophthalmitis following staphylococcal sepsis in renal failure patients. Bloomfield SE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):706–8, May 78

Disseminated intravascular coagulation with staphylococcal septicemia [letter] Vorha RM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1485–6, Oct 77

Staphylococcal infection superimposed on guinea pig inclusion conjunctivitis. Howcroft MJ, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):39–44, Jan 78

Shunt nephritis. Peeters W, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(3):122–5, Mar 78

Kyphosis secondary to infectious disease. O'Brien JP. **Clin Orthop** (128):56–64, Oct 77

An experimental model for osteomyelitis in the mandible. Triplett RG, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1520, Dec 77

Sporadic (nonepidemic) puerperal mastitis. Niebyl JR, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(2):97–100, Feb 78

Mucocutaneous candidiasis or mucocutaneous microbiosis? Chappler RR, et al. **JAMA** 239(5):428–9, 30 Jan 78

Osteomyelitis involving adjacent ribs. Guest JL Jr, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):133, 9 Jan 78

Staphylococcal induced toxic epidermal necrolysis in an adult: case report. Schlesinger JJ. **Milit Med** 142(10):791–3, Oct 77

[Influenza and staphylococcal septicemia (letter)] Lankester J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(8):277–8, 25 Feb 78 **(Dut)**

[Endocarditis due to staphylococcus aureus during cardiomyopathy] Huret JF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(11):1227–32, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Synovectomy in the treatment of acute arthritis caused by Micrococcus pyogenes] Gérard Y, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(12):741–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tolerance of bones and joints in animals to staphylococcin A and its administration in chronic osteomyelitis caused by staphylococcal infection] Radlo W, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(2):139–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Coexistence of staphylococcal infection, aspergillosis and adrenal neoplasms in a 7–month–old infant] Modzelewska I, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):385–7, Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Postoperative Proteus wound infection in patients with lactational purulent mastitis] Gaufberg VV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):61–2, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Recurrent phagedenic ulcer complicated by staphylococcal sepsis] Riaban RD, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):83, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Specific features of vascular disorders in toxic food infections] Rebenok ZhA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):105–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of non–pathogenic staphylococci in the etiology of septic complications in burns] Matusis ZE, et al. **Sov Med** (9):96–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of infection in pulmonary pathology in children] Dombrovskaia IuF, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):25–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Roentgenological and clinical manifestations of ulcerous–necrotic enterocolitis in premature infants with staphylococcal infection] Osmolovskiĭ AS, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):55–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mixed influenza–staphylococcal infection] Solov'ev VD, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):287–94, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interrelationship between staphylococcal sensitization, the protective function of leukocytes and septic complications in the burned] Matusis ZE, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):54–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Latent otoantritis in a child with congenital atresia of the external acoustic meatus] Diachuk VV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):96, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Allergic reactions in nursing infants with a staphylococcal infection] Chernyshova LI. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):7–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pyogenic spondylitis. Partio E, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):164–8, Apr 78

Echocardiographic demonstration of tricuspid valvulitis and right atrial thrombus complicating an infected artificial pacemaker:a case report. Chan W, et al. **Angiology** 29(7):559–61, Jul 78

Serological diagnosis of staphylococcal infection [editorial] Cardella TA. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1515–6, Nov 77

Teichoic acid antibody test: its use in patients with coagulase–positive staphylococcal bacteremia. Larinkari UM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1522–5, Nov 77

Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome [letter] Jackson R. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):854, 7, 22 Oct 77

A swollen knee. Norden CW. **Hosp Pract** 12(10):53, 55, Oct 77

Interpretation of blood cultures yielding Staphylococcus aureus. Horvitz RA, et al. **Infection** 5(4):207–10, 1977

New concepts in staphlococcal endocarditis. Baxley PJ, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(11):449–53, Apr 78

Infected arterial aneurysms. Edmondson HT, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(3):197–201, Mar 78

Staphylococcus epidermidis endocarditis: case reports and review of the literature. Ravitsky MA, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(7):539–41, Jul 78

Idiopathic pyogenic osteomyelitis and discitis of the thoracic spine. Case report. Marty AT, et al. **Milit Med** 143(7):492–4, Jul 78

An interesting pseudo–tumor of the orbit. Two cases of 'ostéomyélite supérieure chez le nourrisson' [proceedings] Tan KE, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):34–5, 1977

Diagnostic clues in metastatic lesions of endocarditis in addicts. Thadepalli H, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):1–5, Jan 78

[Determination of anti–alpha staphylolysines. Apropos of their positivity threshold (letter)] Alcalay M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1025, 25 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Antistaphylolysin test and its diagnostic value] Lund BM. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(16):832–5, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Method of specimen collection for laboratory diagnosis of suppurative skin lesions] Solov'ev NE. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):54–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intraventricular and parenteral gentamicin therapy for ventriculitis in children. Pickering LK, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):480–3, May 78

Clindamycin in the treatment of osteomyelitis in children: a report of 29 cases. Rodriguez W, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1088–93, Oct 77

Intravitreal cephalothin in experimental staphylococcal endophthalmitis. Rutgard JJ, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(3):293–8, Mar 78

Systemic antibiotics for use in ocular infections—penicillin–resistant Staphylococcus. Schechter RJ. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):422–6, Apr 78

Hemodialysis–associated infections: treatment with cephapirin. Berman SJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):4–6, Jan 78

Treatment of experimental Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis: comparison of cephalothin, cefazolin, and methicillin. Carrizosa J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):74–7, Jan 78

Adverse reactions to methicillin and nafcillin during treatment of serious Staphylococcus aureaus infections. Kancir LM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):909–11, Jun 78

The efficacy of rifampin as adjunctive therapy in selected cases of staphylococcal endocarditis. Massanari RM, et al. **Chest** 73(3):371–5, Mar 78

Clinical and antimicrobial effects of haloprogin cream in diaper dermatitis. Montes LF, et al. **Cutis** 21(3):410–2, Mar 78

Pholipomycin, a new member of phosphoglycolipid antibiotics. III. Biological properties. Torikata A, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1060–3, Dec 77

Biovaluation of the antibacterial flumequine for enteric use. Rohlfing SR, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):615–20, Nov 77

Gentamicin in the treatment of staphylococcal infections. Chambers WB, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(6):442–9, 1977

Oral antibiotic therapy for skeletal infections of children. I. Antibiotic concentrations in suppurative synovial fluid. Nelson JD, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):131–4, Jan 78

Rifampin therapy of Staphylococcus epidermidis. Use in infections from indwelling artificial devices. Archer GL, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):751–3, 25 Aug 78

Treatment of staphylococcal endocarditis [letter] Bryant RE, et al. **JAMA** 239(12):1130–1, 20 Mar 78

Intrathecal gentamicin for refractory gram–positive meningitis. Shuman RD, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):469–71, 4 Aug 78

Recovery of 20/20 visual acuity after bacterial endophthalmitis. Snyder DA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):49–50, Oct 77

Erythromycin resistance in neonatal staphylococcal infection: a long–term survey. Forfar JO. **Scott Med J** 22(5):381–7, Dec 77

[Staphylococcal toxic epidermal necrolysis] Fritsch P. **Fortschr Med** 96(26–27):1361–5, 20 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of staphylococcal endocarditis] Nehring K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(15):Suppl 236–7, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of L–aspartate of erythromycin A cyclic carbonate, a new Polish semisynthetic antibiotic in systemic infections caused by staphylococci and in pneumococcal pneumonia in mice] Kadłubowski R, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(21):861–3, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Action of lincomycin, chymotrypsin and their combinations on the course of experimental staphylococcal infection] Daniushchenkova NM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):330–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulating effect of prodigiozan on nonspecific reactivity in typhoid fever, dysentery and staphylococcal infection] Kuz'min VG, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):264–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of furagin in treatment of urinary tract infections] Mis M, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):119–23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Potentiation of the antistaphylococcal action of aminoglycoside antibiotics under the effect of bile acids] Klimniuk SI. **Vrach Delo** (2):142–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Local experimental infection caused by S. epidermidis sensitive to penicillin under the action of the antibiotic and acridines] Mamykina VM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):86–93, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the course and the principles of the intensive therapy of nasal carbuncles caused by Staphylococcus] Moskovchenko NA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):7–11, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Activity of myocardial, kidney and serum isoenzymes in experimental staphylococcal infection] Kashkin KP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):35–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Catheter infection factors affecting total parenteral nutrition. Reinhardt GF, et al. **Am Surg** 44(7):401–5, Jul 78

Delayed mediastinal infection after ventricular aneurysm resection. Engelman RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):470–3, May 78

Combination antibiotic therapy in an outbreak of prosthetic endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus epidermidis. Hammond GW, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):524–30, 4 Mar 78

Case records of the California Podiatry Hospital. A clinicopathologic exercise: Bacterial foot infection secondary to tinea pedis. Wolf EW. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(8):575–7, Aug 78

Neonatal calcaneous osteomyelitis related to contaminated mineral oil. Myers MG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):543–4, Nov 77

Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia in hemodialysis patients. Latos DL, et al. **J Dial** 1(5):399–418, 1977

Staphylococcal infections. Vymola F, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(4):468–72, 1977

Endocarditis related to transvenous pacemakers. Syndromes and surgical implications. Bryan CS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):758–62, May 78

Cervical osteomyelitis. Infection due to Staphylococcus epidermidis in hemodialysis patients. Parker MA, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):50–1, 7 Jul 78

Infection after hip replacemnt [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8062):482–3, 4 Mar 78

Complications associated with prophylactic oral kanamycin in preterm infants [letter] Conroy MM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):613, 18 Mar 78

Disposable syringes for diabetics [letter] Goldberg LA. **Lancet** 1(8059):331, 11 Feb 78

Septicemia following barium enema. Hammer JL. **South Med J** 70(11):1361–3, Nov 77

Staphylococcus aureus sternal osteomyelitis complicating bone marrow aspiration. Shah M, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):348–9, Mar 78

The effect of suture material in the development of vascular infection. Dineen P. **Vasc Surg** 11(1):29–33, Jan–Feb 77

Femoro–distal posterior tibial bypass—management of infected vein graft. Popovsky J, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(2):103–8, Mar–Apr 77

[Colagulase—negative staphylococci as causative agents of disease] Dimitrov Ts. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):270–4, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Aortic aneurysm, staphylococcal septicemia and umbilical arterial catheterization in 2 premature twins] Marchal C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(1):74–81, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Septic arthritis in rheumatoid disease] Kaplinsky N, et al. **Harefuah** 94(7–8):229–30, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Infectious complications after chemical burns of the cornea and their treatment and prevention] Nepomiashchaia VM. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):100–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Staphylococcal destruction of the lungs] Muromskiĭ IuA, et al. **Sov Med** (4):82–7, Apr 78 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental model of staphylococcal pyoderma] Shraer DP, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):12–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secondary staphylococcal infection in patients with viral hepatitis] Andreĭchin MA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):134–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A case of staphylococcal sepsis with benign tumor of the bronchus] Drezgić M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 104(10):785–9, Oct 76 **(Scc)**

[Secondary hematogenic infection of arthroplasties] Karlström G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(13):1292–3, 29 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Pressing scientific and practical problems of staphylococcal diseases in children] Gudzenko PN, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):3–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

[Sources and routes of the spread of staphylococcal infection in maternity homes] Iashchenko KV, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):33–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

HISTORY

Alexander Ogston (1844–1929)—staphylococci. Lyell A. **Scott Med J** 22(4):277–8, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Correlation of antistaphylococcal antibody titers with severity of staphylococcal disease. Jackson LJ, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):629–33, Apr 78

Defective leukocytotaxia and recurrent staphylococcal infecion: deficiency of leukocytotaxia and abnormal granulocytes associated with increase serum IgE levels in an adult with recurrent staphylococcal infection. Jeune R, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1372–8, Sep 78

Defective neutrophil chemotaxis and raised serum ige levels in a child with recurrent bacterial infections and eczema. Influence of levamisole. De Cree J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):144–9, Feb 78

Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome: detection of antibody to epidermolytic toxin by a primary binding assay. Baker DH, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 3(1):17–24, Mar 78

Immunological properties in staphylococcal toxic epidermal necrolysis. Sarai Y, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(5):315–8, 1977

Experimental investigations on increased resistance to infections with Candida albicans and Staphylococcus aureus Smith by 4–imino–1,4–diazobicyclo–(3.1.0)–hexane–2–on BM 06.002 (prop. INN imexon) in mice. Ziegler AE, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):321–7, 1977

Secretory antibody responses in axenic mice to perorally administered Staphylococcus aureus. Ebersole JL, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):379–87, Mar 78

Role of Staphylococcus aureus cell wall antigens in the stimulation of delayed hypersensitivity after staphylococcal infection. Easmon CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):341–2, Jan 78

Anomalous high native resistance to athymic mice to bacterial pathogens. Nickol AD, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):636–45, Dec 77

Abnormal neutrophil chemotaxis and T–lymphocyte function in staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome in an adult patient. Peterson PK, et al. **Infection** 5(3):128–31, 1977

Staphylococcal abscess. Fine RM. **Int J Dermatol** 16(8):674, Oct 77

Contribution of T cell–mediated immunity to the resistance to staphylococcal infection. Tsuda S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(6):345–7, Jun 78

[Our experience with the determination of serum anti–alphastaphylolysins and antigammastaphylolysins during infectious osteoarthritis. A personal series of 53 staphylococcal osteoarthritis cases, 14 cases of osteoarthritis from various germs, 47 extra–articular staphylococcal infections and 500 control subjects] Queneau P, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(5):325–33, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental studies in animals on the influence of fluocortin butylester on the course of generalized infections (author's transl)] Kessler HJ, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11a):2214–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Change in specific and nonspecific immunological reactivity

in experimental infectious salpingitis] Nazarov VG, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):50–1, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Determination of IgM and IgG antitoxins in children with staphylococcal diseases using the passive hemagglutination reaction] Grishchenko AM, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):9–12, 1978 **(Ukr)**

[Accelerated immunization with native staphylococcal anatoxin of pregnant women at a maternity hospital] Milodan EV, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):49–50, 1978 **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

On the diagnosis of coagulase-negative staphylococci with emphasis on Staphylococcus saprophyticus. Hovelius B, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):427–34, Dec 77

Staphylococcus aureus colonization and infection in newborn nursery patients. Gooch JJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):893–6, Sep 78

Bacterial cultures of lenses removed during cataract surgery. Kohn AN. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):162–6, Aug 78

Staphylococcal enterotoxin and thermonuclease production during induced bovine mastitis and the clinical reaction of enterotoxin in udders. Niskanen A, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):493–8, Feb 78

Staphylococcus epidermidis: commensal or pathogen? Noble WC. **Int J Dermatol** 17(3):213–5, Apr 78

Teichoic acids in pathogenic Staphylococcus aureus. Nagel JG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):233–7, Sep 77

Susceptibility patterns of Staphylococcus in a family practice population. Jones ME, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(5):963–8, May 78

Incidence of hospital staphylococci and their antibiotic sensitivity pattern. Saifee IA, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(11):227–9, 1 Jun 77

Micrococci and urinary infection [letter] **Lancet** 2(8050):1223–4, 10 Dec 77

Micrococci and urinary infection [letter] Gill P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):986, 5 Nov 77

Staphylococcus saprophyticus infections [letter] Mardh PA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):875, 22 Oct 77

Behavior of a vigorous alpha- or beta-hemolysin-producing strain of Staphylococcus aureus in the cutaneous tissue of mice. Takeuchi S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(5):249–61, 1978

Incidence of Staphylococcus aureus for an obstetric population. Hartwell S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):603–5, May 78

[Diminution of the antibacterial activity of antibiotics in cultures and in experimental mixed infections] Lebrun M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):154–61, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparing studies on biochemical characteristics for pathogenicity and antibiotic resistance of staphylococci (author's transl)] Sonntag HG, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):310–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biochemical, enzymatic and cultural characteristics and criteria of pathogenicity of staphylococci (study of strains isolated in a hospital environment)] Loschiavo F, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):108–17, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Staphylococci in hospital infections in the years 1974–1975] Polaczek-Kornecka B, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(11):1127–31, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gentamicin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus; II. Epidemiological studies] Teodorovici G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):613–6, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Gentamicin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. I. Clinical and bacteriological studies] Vătă A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):607–11, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Bacterial flora in the course of inoculation cutaneous leishmaniasis in mice] Dobrzhanskaia RS. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):363–6, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ecological changes in microflora of suppurative wounds under conditions of local gnotobiological isolation] Belokrysenko SS, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):46–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heterogeneity in phage sensitivity in populations of S. aureus vegetating in patients and carriers] Adarchenko AA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):54–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Status of the upper respiratory tract and the pathogenic Staphylococcus carrier state] Chudner VZ, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):143, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of combined staphylococcal, streptococcal and adenovirus infections in tissue culture] Nuromskaia OA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):30–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

]Characteristics of the biological properties of pathogenic staphylococci isolated from the personnel of a maternity hospital and children's institutions] Vasil'ev MP. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):113–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Bacterial flora and its sensitivity to propolis and antibiotics in acute and chronic highmoritis] Kovalik PV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):82–3, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Bacteriophage typing of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from patients in the microbiology department] Sevük N, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(3):335–41, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

[Characteristics of pathogenic staphylococci isolated from different sources] Krasiuk LS, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):630–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

MORTALITY

[Causes of death of children with stenotic laryngotracheobronchitis of viral etiology] Moretskaia IA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):41–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

An epidemiologic study of postoperative staphylococcal wound infections in patients having vascular procedures. Rafai B, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):346–51, Jun 78

Surveys of hospital infection in the Birmingham region. I. Effect of age, sex, length of stay and antibiotic use on nasal carriage of tetracycline-resistant Staphyloccus aureus and on post-operative wound infection. Ayliffe GA, et al. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(2):299–314, Oct 77

The epidemiology of Staphylococcus aureus in a newborn nursery from 1970 through 1976. Hargiss C, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):348–53, Mar 78

[Hospital infection and epidemiology of Staphylococcus aureus in a regional hospital. Value of sertyping] Bréchet JP, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):137–41, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Characteristics of several epidemiologic features of suppurative-septic diseases of staphylococcal etiology in obstetric institutions] Molotilov VF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):120–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Multisystem febrile illness (clinical conference) **Med J Aust** 1(4):205–8, 25 Feb 78

[Staphylogenous Lyell's syndrome] Dimond RL, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(9):447–55, Sep 77 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the lymph nodes of adrenalectomized rats with staphylococcal poisoning] Gusikhina VI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(6):36–41, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathological aspects of acute suppurative infections of different etiology and localization] Baliabin AA. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):3–11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A comparison of dicloxacillin and ampicillin in the antibiotic prophylaxis of total hip replacement. Visuri T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 65(1):58–61, 1976

Hexachlorophane—yes or no? [letter] Gowdy JM. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1353, 19 Nov 77

Prophylactic antibiotics and the insertion of permanent transvenous cardiac pacemakers. Hartstein AI, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):219–23, Feb 78

Triple dye and staphylococcal infections [letter] Kornblum R, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):501, Mar 78

Increased resistance to Staphylococcus aureus infection and enhancement in serum lysozyme activity by glucan. Kokoshis PL, et al. **Science** 199(4335):1340–2, 24 Mar 78

Perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis against vascular graft infection. Wilson SE, et al. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:68–71, Oct 77

The effect of oxidized regenerated cellulose on experimental intravascular infection. Dineen P. **Surgery** 82(5):576–9, Nov 77

[Work experience in preventing suppurative and septic diseases in puerperae and newborn infants] Gerasimovich GI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (4):34–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonspecific prophylaxis of staphylococcal infections in maternity establishments] Shvetsov LA. **Gig Sanit** (9):90–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Bacterial contamination of surgical wounds and prevention of purulent wound complications with the aid of modified Redon drainage] Kanshin NN, et al. **Sov Med** (3):45–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of bacterial endocarditis] Demin AA. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):47–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of suppurative complications considering the risk of their occurrence] Mintser OP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):3–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of bifidumbacterin for prevention of staphylococcal infections in newborn infants] Astakhov II. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):75–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of phecillin for disinfection of the oral cavity of the carriers of pathogenic staphylococci] Akopian SA. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(3):96–100, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Possibilities for additionally reinforcing immunogenesis] Shvetskiĭ AG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):42–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of puerperal staphylococcal complications by the sanative vaginal treatment of pregnant women] Rozumenko MB, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):35–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Arthrographic findings in septic arthritis of the hip in infants. Glassberg GB, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):151–5, Jul 78

[Early diagnosis of staphylococcic infection in epidural space : radiologic contribution (author's transl)] Vacher H, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):283–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Studies on gallium accumulation in inflammatory lesions: III. roles of polymorphonuclear leukocytes and bacterial. Tsan MF. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):492–5, May 78

RADIOTHERAPY

[Effect of a low-energy helium-neon laser on the course of an infectious inflammatory process] Krylov OA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):63–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of infective endocarditis in hemodialysis patients. Lavelle KJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(1):6–10, Jan 78

Staphylococcal pericarditis and its treatment by early pericardiectomy. Das PB. **Indian Heart J** 29(2):90–6, Mar–Apr 77

Successful emergency surgical treatment of staphylococcal aortic and mitral valvulitis, with aortic and mitral regurgitation, acquired ventricular septal defect and aorto-right-ventricular defect. Harrold BP, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(3):227–31, Mar 78

[Surgical procedure in acute staphylococcal destructions of the lungs in children] Isakov IuF, et al. **Grudn Khir** (3):47–54, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of bacterial endocarditis in patients with heart defects] Spasokukotskii ALu, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):29–35, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Catamnesis after the surgical treatment of staphylococcal lung destruction in children] Kolomenskiĭ VN, et al. **Klin Khir** (6):16–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Treatment of necrotizing fasciitis caused by Staphylococcus epidermidis. Mancusi-Ungaro HR Jr. **Arch Surg** 113(3):288, Mar 78

Protective effect of glucan against systemic Staphylococcus aureus septicemia in normal and leukemic mice. Di Luzio NR, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):804–10, Jun 78

Hip joint infections in infants and children. Griffin PP, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(1):123–34, Jan 78

[Staphylococcal infections of upper respiratory passages. (Remarks on diagnosis and therapy) (author's transl)] Houštková E, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(3):191–2, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of autovaccine on various immunologic indices in chronic staphylococcal infections] Giedrys-Galant S. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 23:279–303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Selection of the method of treatment in staphylococcal lung destruction in children] Safronov VP, et al. **Klin Khir** (6):19–22, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperimmune antistaphylococcal plasma in complex treatment of staphylococcal infection in burns] Sologub VK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(5):27–31, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-immunological substantiation of the use of hyperimmune antistaphylococcal plasma in complex treatment of patients with severe burns] Kuzin MI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):19–25, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Infection and the injured patient: lessons and opportunities. Williams RE. **Injury** 9(3):227–35, Feb 78

Anal sac infection in a dog as the possible cause of chronic staphylococcal infection in a family. Meeks RA. **VM SAC** 73(5):580, May 78

[Comparative findings on the spread of healthy carriers of coagulase-positive staphylococci in a hospital milieu] Finzi G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(20):1383–8, 28 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Bacteriostatic activity in cow's milk from udders infected with Streptococcus agalactiae and Staphylococcus aureus. Janota-Bassalik L, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):413–9, 1977

Induced staphylococcal infections in the bovine mammary gland. Postle DS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):29–35, Jan 78

Animal fecal carriership and biotypes of Staphylococcus aureus. Dimitracopoulos G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):461–4, Nov 77

The New South Wales mastitis control program. 2. Effect upon bacterial infections. Mylrea PJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(11):534–7, Nov 77

The effect of subclinical Staphylococcus epidermidis infection of the lactating bovine udder on its susceptibility to infection with Streptococcus agalactiae or Escherichia coli. Bramley AJ. **Br Vet J** 134(2):146–51, Mar–Apr 78

Relationships between teat-end bacteria and intramammary

infections. Zarkower A, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(1):40–50, Jan 78

Immunological studies on staphylococcal mastitis in cows & buffaloes. Pal BC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):385–7, May 77

Intramammary infections in a dairy herd with a low incidence of Streptococcus agalactiae and Staphylococcus aureus infections. Eberhart RJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(7):630–4, Oct 77

Atypical staphylococcal mastitis in a diary herd. Thawley DG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):425–8, 1 Sep 77

Self trauma and Staphylococcus aureus in ulcerative dermatitis of rats. Wagner JE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):839–41, 1 Nov 77

Experimental staphylococcal mastitis in the mouse: the induction of chronic mastitis and its response to antibiotic therapy. Anderson JC. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):611–21, Oct 77

The effect of single intracisternal dry cow administration of staphylococcal antigens and antibiotics on the incidence of staphylococcal bovine mastitis. Janovics A, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):155–61, Oct 77

The antibiotic resistance of pathogenic staphylococci and streptococci isolated from dogs. Hinton M, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(4):229–35, Apr 78

Staphylococcal kidney abscesses in rats treated with corticosteroids. Simmons DJ, et al. **Lab Anim** 11(4):259–60, Oct 77

Prevalence of bovine subclinical mastitis in Malawi. Klastrup NO, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(7–8):331–6, Jul–Aug 77

Immunology of experimental staphylococcal mastitis in mice. Buddle BM, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(5):117–8, 123, May 77

Anal sac infection in a dog as the possible cause of chronic staphylococcal infection in a family. Meeks RA. **VM SAC** 73(5):580, May 78

[Comparative experimental studies on the demonstration pathogenicity of Staphylococcus hyicus in pigs as well as Staphylococcus epidermis biotype 2 in cattle using gnotobiotic piglets and rabbits] Amtsberg G, et al. **Berl Muench Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(15):299–301, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application possibilities of the staphylocidial antibiotic Fucidine (fusidic acid) in small animal practice] Kober U. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(20):401–2, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of mastatitis in a goat. Cytological and bacteriological examinations of milk samples throughout the entire lactation period (author's transl)] Nesbakken T. **Nord Vet Med** 30(1):18–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Uterine diseases and mastitis in cows] Rubtsov VI. **Veterinariia** (4):86–9, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Types of staphylococcal enterotoxins isolated from cow's milk] Butkus KD, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):86–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Postoperative staphylococcal infection as a late complication following treatment of pseudarthrosis (author's transl)] Schantz B, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(9):397–401, Sep 77 **(Swe)**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL NUCLEASE see **MICROCOCCAL NUCLEASE**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL PHAGES

Characterization of poultry isolates of Staphylococcus aureus by a new set of poultry phages. Gibbs PA, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(3):387–400, Jun 78

Emergence of clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus resistant to gentamicin and correlation of resistance with bacteriophage type. Lewis SA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):314–7, Mar 78

[Contribution to the treatment of acute haematogenous anc chronic secondary osteomyelitis in children (author's transl)] Pillich J, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(1):40–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effectivity of murein preparations in the phage inhibition test—effect of Ca++ions and EDTA] Beige U, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(1):27–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Type staphylococcal bacteriophages] Gasanov NG. **Veterinariia** (3):66, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characteristics of bacteriophages from staphylococci of chicken origin. Shimizu A. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1389–92, Sep 77

METABOLISM

DNA replication in bacteriophage-infected Staphylococcus aureus. Ubelaker MH, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):768–74, Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Serotype B staphylococcal bacteriophage singly converting staphylokinase. Kondo I, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):266–72, Nov 77

STAPHYLOCOCCAL PNEUMONIA see **PNEUMONIA, STAPHYLOCOCCAL**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL PROTEIN A

Antiserums for immunofluorescent enumeration of human T lymphocytes utilizing fluoresceinated staphylococcal protein A. Ades EW, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(3):619–35, Sep 78

Assay of antibodies to caliciviruses by radioimmune precipitation using staphylococcal protein A as IgG adsorbent. Soergel ME, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(3):271–82, 1978

Ferritin–conjugated protein A. A new immunocytochemical reagent for electron microscopy. Templeton CL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):95–8, 1 Jan 78

Classes and subclasses of rat immunoglobulins: interaction with the complement system and with staphylococcal protein A. Medgyesi GA, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(2):125–9, Feb 78

Radioimmunoassay for quantitation of antibodies to alphaviruses with staphylococcal protein A. Jahrling PB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):54–60, Jul 78

[Diphtheria toxin titration using 'Staphylococcus aureus' protein A (author's transl)] Sophianou D, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(3):323–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Analysis of heteroantisera to cells from human malignant effusions by immunofluorescence and protein A binding. Birchall JP, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(6):730–42, Dec 77

[Validity of quantitative protein A determination of 'Staphylococcus aureus' by radial immunodiffusion] Poutrel B. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):297–302, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relationship between the presence of protein A and certain traits of Staphylococcus aureus] Akatov AK, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):137–8, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Experience in studying protein A in staphylococcal cultures] Maianskiĭ AN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):96–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Dialysis culture for the production of extracellular protein A from Staphylococcus aureus A676. Landwall P. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(1):151–8, Feb 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A radioimmunoassay for tetanus antibodies using protein A – containing Staphylococcus aureus. Habermann E, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 163(4):261–8, 27 Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Elimination of protein A–IgG complexes from the blood circulation in rabbits: role of spleen and liver. Hällgren R, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):435–40, Dec 77

The interaction of protein A and Fc fragment of rabbit immunoglobulin G as probed by complement–fixation and nuclear–magnetic–resonance studies. Wright C, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):661–8, 1 Dec 77

Opsonins in human serum for the phagocytosis of complexes between IgG and protein A of Staphylococcus aureus. Hällgren R, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):13–20, Jul 78

7S immunoglobulins of a monotreme, the Echidna Tachyglossus aculeatus: two distinct isotypes which bind A protein of Staphylococcus aureus. Marchalonis JJ, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):97–103, Jan 78

Identification and grouping of Neisseria meningitidis directly on agar plates by coagglutination with specific antibody–coated protein A–containing staphylococci. Zimmerman SE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):470–3, May 78

Studies on the interaction between protein A and immunoglobulin G. II. Composition and activity of complexes formed between protein A and IgG. Langone JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):333–8, Jul 78

Protein A from Staphylococcus aureus–a mitogen for human T lymphocytes and B lymphocytes but not L lymphocytes. Sakane T, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):302–11, Jan 78

Use of staphylococcal protein A as an immunological reagent. Goding JW. **J Immunol Methods** 20:241–53, 1978 (72 ref.)

125I protein A: applications to the quantitative determination of fluid phase and cell–bound IgG. Langone JJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 18(3–4):281–93, 1977

The binding of murine IgM to Staphylococcal A protein. MacKenzie MR, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):367–70, 1978

Detection of mouse alloantibodies by rosetting with protein A–coated sheep red blood cells. Sandrin MS, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):126–30, Aug 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of protein A from Staphylococcus aureus by affinity chromatography on polyacrylamide activated with thiophosgene. Rao AK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):329–31, 15 Nov 77

METABOLISM

I. An ultrastructural investigation on erythrocytes and lymphocytes coated with proteins: use of CrCl3 as an electron–dense marker. Mandache E, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(1–2):83–9, 1978

Microassay using radioiodinated protein A from Staphylococcus aureus for antibodies bound to cell surface antigens of adherent tumor cells. Zeltzer PM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):163–75, 1977

Failure of the reaction of beta2–microglobulin with staphylococcal protein A. Ochi Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(11):649–52, Nov 77

A survey for circulating immune complexes in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Use of a C1q–binding assay with soluble protein A as indicator. Farrell C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1233–40, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Activation of human B and T lymphocytes by protein A of Staphylococcus aureus. Ringdén O, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):47–52, Jan 78

Studies on the interaction between protein A and immunoglobulin G. I. Effect of protein A on the functional activity of IgG. Langone JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 121(1):327–32, Jul 78

The binding of murine immunoglobulins to staphylococcal protein A. Mackenzie MR, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1493–6, May 78

Separation of cells by affinity chromatography on SpA–sepharose 6MB. Ghetie V, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):133–41, 1978

The role of protein A in the attachment of staphylococci to influenza–infected cells. Austin RM, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(2):128–32, Aug 78

STAPHYLOCOCCAL TOXOID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Liver function in blood donors after immunization with staphylococcal toxoid and repeated plasmapheresis] Demidova NV. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(8):40–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid–base equilibrium of venous blood of donors after immunization with staphylococcal toxoid and plasmapheresis] Demidova NV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(10):49–52, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities for additionally reinforcing immunogenesis] Shvetskiĭ AG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):42–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Accelerated immunization with native staphylococcal anatoxin of pregnant women at a maternity hospital] Milodan EV, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):49–50, 1978 **(Ukr)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Level of specific serum antibodies and immunoglobulins in persons with intact palatine tonsils, chronic tonsillitits and those with removed tonsils immunized with staphylococcal anatoxin] Gorbachevskiĭ VN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):6–10, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Immunological response to administration of staphylococcal toxoid in children with chronic suppurative processes in the lungs] Botvin'eva VV, et al. **Pediatriia** (4):25–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperimmune antistaphylococcal plasma in complex treatment of staphylococcal infection in burns] Sologub VK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(5):27–31, May 78 **(Rus)**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL VACCINES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Infection experiments using Staphylococcus hyicus on actively and passively immunized pigs] Amtsberg G. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(11):201–6, 1 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Contribution to the treatment of acute haematogenous anc chronic secondary osteomyelitis in children (author's transl)] Pillich J, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(1):40–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Active immunization of patients with chronic bronchitis with staphylococcal vaccine] Korol' OI, et al. **Sov Med** (5):103–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STAPHYLOCOCCUS

Effect of staphylococcal enterotoxin B on cardiorenal functions in rhesus macaques. Liu CT, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):279–86, Feb 78

Effect of staphylococcal enterotoxin B on cardiorenal functions and survival in X–irradiated rhesus macaques.

Liu CT, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1213–7, Jul 78

Conditional killing effect of staphylococcin 1580 and repair of sublethal injury in Staphylococcus aureus. Weerkamp A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):314–21, Sep 77

Double-antibody solid-phase enzyme immunoassay for the detection of staphylococcal enterotoxin A. Saunders GC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):518–22, Nov 77

Purification and some properties of a lethal toxic fragment of staphylococcal alpha-toxin by tryptic digestion. Watanabe M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):388–400, 21 Aug 78

Energy requirements for the action of staphylococcin 1580 in Staphylococcus aureus. Weerkamp A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(3):372–85, 20 Mar 78

Effects of staphylococcin 1580 on cells and membrane vesicles of Bacillus subtilis W23. Weerkamp A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(3):386–97, 20 Mar 78

Double-antibody radioimmunoassay for staphylococcal enterotoxins A and B. Robern H, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):436–9, Apr 78

Interaction of an alkali stable polysaccharide from cell surface of Staphylococci with human fibrinogen. Yoshida K, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):885–6, 15 Jul 78

Potentiation of mouse peritoneal macrophage antibacterial functions by treatment of the donor animals with the methanol extraction residue fraction of tubercle bacilli. Gallily R, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):405–11, Nov 77

The serum opacity reaction of Staphylococcus strains: general properties of the Staphylococcus factor (SOF). el-Tayeb SH, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(1–2):106–17, 1976

Influence of intestinal microbes on heat production in germ-free, gnotobiotic and conventional mice. Yamanaka M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):221–6, 1977

Role of intestinal microbes in body composition in germ-free, gnotobiotic and conventional mice. Yamanaka M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):211–20, 1977

[Detection of staphylococcus enterotoxin B using the ELISA test] Simon E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(10):842–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrosyneresis in identification of staphylococcal enterotoxins] Azzi A, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(2):293–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Biochemical, enzymatic and cultural characteristics and criteria of pathogenicity of staphylocci (study of strains isolated in a hospital environment)] Loschiavo F, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):108–17, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Blood clearance of Staphylococcus epidermidis in rabbits stimulated with cellular subfractions of Streptococcus pyogenes] Romano C, et al. **Nuovi Ann Ig Microbiol** 27(5):473–9, Sep–Oct 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on bacterial aerosol. Part 3. Comparison of biological properties with airborne and human origin staphylococci (author's transl)] Nakata H, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 32(4):588–94, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the lymph nodes of adrenalectomized rats with staphylococcal poisoning] Gusikhina VI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(6):36–41, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plasmapheresis as a method of obtaining donors' antistaphylococcal plasma] Konstantinov VN. **Sov Med** (5):99–103, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Types of staphylococcal enterotoxins isolated from cow's milk] Butkus KD, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):86–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Determination of IgM and IgG antitoxins in children with staphylococcal diseases using the passive hemagglutination reaction] Grishchenko AM, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):9–12, 1978 **(Ukr)**

[Clinical importance of immunobiological reactivity indices in children who have had staphylococcal pneumonia in the 1st year of life] Pasechnik VI. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):5–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

ANALYSIS

Statistical analysis and quality control in radioimmunoassays for staphylococcal enterotoxins A, B, and C. Orth DS. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):710–4, Dec 77

The use of polyethylene glycol in radioimmunoassay of staphylococcal enterotoxins. Robern H, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):765–6, Jun 78

[Experience in studying protein A in staphylococcal cultures] Maianskiĭ AN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):96–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Establishment of a new bacteriophage set for typing avian staphylococci. Shimizu A. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1601–5, Oct 77

Differentiation of strains of Staphylococcus epidermidis biotypes 1 and 4 by aminopeptidase profiles. Tierno PM Jr, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(2):111–6, Mar–Apr 78

Temporal study of the staphylococci and micrococci of normal infant skin. Carr DL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):673–80, Dec 77

Rapid test for the serological separation of staphylococci from micrococci. Seidl PH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):479–82, Mar 78

Deoxyribonucleic acid reassociation in the classification of coagulase-positive staphylococci. Meyer SA, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):183–8, 30 May 78

Characterization and identification of coagulase-negative, heat-stable deoxyribonuclease-positive staphylococci. Gramoli JL, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):275–85, Apr 78

Serologic typing of Staphylococcus epidermidis biotype 4. Tierno PM Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):514–23, May 78

A separation of staphylococci and micrococci based on serological reactivity with antiserum specific for polyglycerophosphate. Hamada S, et al. **Microbios** 18(73–74):213–21, 1978

[Serological analysis of coagulase-negative staphylococci: study of characteristic agglutinogens in type strains of the nine species individualized by Schleifer and Kloos (author's transl)] Pillet J, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):475–86, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on bacterial aerosol. Part 4. Biological types and carbohydrate components of the cell wall in airborne staphylococci (author's transl)] Nakata H, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 53(2):717–24, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Agglutination of Staphylococci in the blood serum and plasma as the criterion of species differentiation and pathogenicity] Svetovidova VM. **Lab Delo** (3):170–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation between the pathogenicity of the Staphylococcus and its chromogenes, fermentative and gelatinolytic properties] Jurado de Miguel R. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 50(11–12):1207–27, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Use of a heavy inoculum in the in vitro evaluation of the anti-staphylococcal activity of 19 cephalosporins. Laverdiere M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):669–75, Apr 78

Chemical and physical factors influencing methicillin resistance of Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis. Sabath LD. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3 Suppl C:47–51, Nov 77

Use of polyvinylpyrrolidone in the testing of staphylococci for sensitivity to methicillin and cephradine. Bayston R. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):434–6, May 78

Incidence of hospital staphylococci and their antibiotic sensitivity pattern. Saifee IA, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(11):227–9, 1 Jun 77

Resistance of staphylococci to penicillin-G and cloxacillin. Kimberlin C, et al. **Pahlavi Med J** 9(2):182–92, Apr 78

[Virginiamycin resistance in staphylococci (author's transl)] de Meester C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):685–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tetracyclines: bacteriostatic or bactericidal drugs? In vitro studies with rolitetracycline, minocycline and doxycycline (author's transl)] Daschner F. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):527–34, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined action of aminoglycoside group antibiotics and bile acids on staphylococci] Sytnik IA, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):326–30, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bacteriostatic and bactericidal action of bile acids and antibiotics on staphylococci] Sytnik IA, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):600–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antibiotic resistance dynamics of plasma-coagulating staphylococci isolated from patients in 1970–1975] Val'vachev NI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(8):719–22, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Drug resistance stability in staphylococci under different conditions. The mechanism of the recovery of streptomycin sensitivity of a staphylococcal population in patients 7 months after hospital discharge] Zueva VS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(8):714–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A combined action of aminoglycoside antibiotics and bile acids on staphylococci] Sytnik IA, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):357–60, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Local experimental infection caused by S. epidermidis sensitive to penicillin under the action of the antibiotic and acridines] Mamykina VM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):86–93, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Submicroscopic study of bacteria and spores under the effect of peracetic acid and various aspects of the mechanism of its action] Pavlova IB, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):37–41, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bacterial flora and its sensitivity to propolis and antibiotics in acute and chronic highmoritis] Kovalik PV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):82–3, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Differentiation by electrophoresis and enzymoserology of proteinases, produced by strains of Staphylococcus epidermidis biotypes 1 and 4. Tierno PM Jr, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(1):42–9, Jan–Feb 78

The primary structure of staphylococcal protease. Drapeau GR. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):534–44, Jun 78

Purification and characterization of an aminoglycoside inactivating enzyme from Staphylococcus epidermidis FK109 that nucleotidylates the 4'- and 4''-hydroxyl groups of the aminoglycoside antibiotics. Santanam P, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(4):343–51, Apr 78

Genetic control of the T lymphocyte proliferative response to staphylococcal nuclease: evidence for multiple MHC-linked Ir gene control. Schwartz RH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1741–9, May 78

Cleavage at glutamic acid with staphylococcal protease. Drapeau GR. **Methods Enzymol** 47:189–91, 1977

[Elimination of penicillinase plasmid from Staphylococcus epidermidis cells by various mutagenic agents] Nazar K. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(4):229–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Method of detection of lysozyme in Staphylococcus] Rubtsova IV. **Lab Delo** (6):363–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[DNA-ase activity of coagulase-positive staphylococci isolated from cow's milk] Sidorkova NN. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):114–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Medical aspects of antibiotics resistance. pp. 427–33. Navashin SM, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

Appearance of drug resistant variants of staphylococci in the process of their genetic exchange in natural conditions. pp. 461–8. Zueva VS. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

Transduction of penicillinase production and other antibiotic-resistance markers in Staphylococcus epidermidis. Poston SM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(2):235–42, Dec 77

[Genetic nature of the bacteriocinogenicity factor of Staphylococcus epidermidis strain No. 259] Ivanov NA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):43–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic aspects of the effect of nitrofuran preparation on microbial cell] Shenderov BA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):8–13, Jan 78 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Transfer of drug resistance plasmids from Staphylococcus epidermidis to Staphylococcus aureus in mixed culture] Witte W, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):47–50, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Antibacterial activity of urinary immunoglobulins. Uehling DT, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):421–4, 1977

IMMUNOLOGY

Correlation of antistaphylococcal antibody titers with severity of staphylococcal disease. Jackson LJ, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):629–33, Apr 78

Immunoadjuvant activities of the enzymatic digests of bacterial cell walls lacking immunoadjuvancy by themselves. Kotani S, et al. **Biken J** 20(2):87–90, Jun 77

Production of antibody to staphylococcal delta-haemolysin in the rabbit. Heatley NG. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(4):400–11, Aug 77

Phagocytosis and killing of bacteria and yeast by human milk cells after opsonisation in aqueous phase of milk. Robinson JE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1443–5, 3 Jun 78

Opsonic requirements for staphylococcal phagocytosis. Heterogeneity among strains. Verhoef J, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):191–7, Aug 77

Human polymorphonuclear leucocyte receptors for staphylococcal opsonins. Verhoef J, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):231–9, Aug 77

Electron microscopic study on phagocytosis of staphylococci by mouse peritoneal macrophages. Iwata K, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):649–58, Feb 78

On the cross-reactivity of staphylococcal enterotoxins A, B, and C. Spero L, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):86–9, Jan 78

Assay of staphylococcal delta-haemolysin with fish erythrocytes. Chao LP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):303–13, Aug 78

Cell-mediated and humoral immunity against oral streptococci, neisseria, staphylococci, and adult human oral mucosa antigens in recurrent aphthous stomatitis. Donatsky O. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(1):25–34, Jan 78

Differential binding of IgA proteins of different subclasses and allotypes to Staphylococcal protein A. Patrick CC, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(5):466–9, Dec 77

Analysis of an antistaphylococcal serum alpha globulin. Lentino JR, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(1):31–41, Sep 77

[Sensitization of basophils to a staphylococcus in glomerulonephritis secondary to an infection of a ventriculo-atrial bypass] Martini A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):349–53, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[Increased streptomycin sensitivity and its associations with microbial allergy] Ermekova RK, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):259–64, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic value of the reaction of Staphylococcus adherence to the erythrocytes in rheumatoid arthritis] Lesiuis IE, et al. **Lab Delo** (1):43–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pyococcal antigens in the skin of patients with allergic dermatoses] Chakhkiev RO. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol**

(9):10–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Mixed herpesvirus and bacterial sensitization in uveitis] Zaltseva NS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):44–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Staphylococcal erythrocytic diagnosticum, the conditions and possibilities for its use] Ratgauz GL, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):138–9, Aug 77 (Rus)
[Characteristics of the biological activity of staphylococcal allergens obtained from various strains laboratory animals] Runova VF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):92–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Staphylococci of the normal human skin flora. Variety of biotypes and antibiograms without direct correlations. Hartmann AA. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(3):295–302, 31 May 78
Bacteriology of psoriatic plaques. Singh G, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(1):21–7, 1978
Efficacy of direct Gram stain in differentiating staphylococci from streptococci in blood cultures positive for gram-positive cocci. Agger WA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):111–3, Feb 78
Effect of bacterial flora on staphylococcal colonisation of the newborn. Speck WT, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):153–5, Feb 78
Microbiology of New Zealand feral venison. Sumner JL, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(9):829–32, Sep 77
Post-operative wound sepsis following obstetrical and gynaecological laparotomies in Nigeria. Ibeziako PA, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(12):238–42, Dec 77
'Micrococci' and urinary infection [letter] Davis GH. **Lancet** 2(8041):762, 8 Oct 77
[Biochemical properties and antibiotic resistance of the staphylococci isolated from cows with subclinical mastitis] Bakurdzhiev K, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):63–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Routes of pathogenic staphylococcal contamination of slaughter poultry] Georgiev L, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):3–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Studies on the Microbiological Quality of Mammary Gland Tissues (author's transl)] Staal JP, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(5):268–72, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Cutaneous microbiol flora in 206 children with diaper dermatitis and pyodermitis] Maleville J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(11):701–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Pollution of indoor air, with special reference to air-borne bacteria (author's transl)] Kawarabayashi T, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 53(2):67–77, 1978 (Jpn)
[Sources of possible pathogenic staphylococcal infection of cheese during the manufacture process] Sveshnikova IG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):30–2, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Complex differential diagnosis and the prerequisites for the choice of treatment of conjunctivitis in children] Kovalevskiĭ EI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):49–52, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Types of staphylococcal enterotoxins isolated from cow's milk] Butkus KD, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):86–8, May–Jun 78 (Rus)
[Culturing and biochemical properties of bacteria–symbionts of different Trichinella species] Vasilinin MG. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):97–101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The staphylococcal flora of the nose and immediate hypersensitivity in obstructive disorders of the upper respiratory tract] Udovički J. **Med Pregl** 31(5–6):211–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)
[Characteristics of pathogenic staphylococci isolated from different sources] Krasiuk LS, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):630–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)

METABOLISM

Interaction of human fibrinogen with staphylococci: presence of a binding region on normal and abnormal fibrinogen variants and fibrinogen derivatives. Hawiger J, et al. **Blood** 51(5):799–812, May 78
[Bacteriocinogeny of antibiotic-resistant staphylococci] Timonov PS. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):148, May 78 (Rus)

PATHOGENICITY

Novobiocin resistance and virulence of strains of Staphylococcus saprophyticus isolated from urine and skin. Namavar F, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):243–8, Aug 78
[Comparative experimental studies on the demonstration pathogenicity of Staphylococcus hyicus in pigs as well as Staphylococcus epidermis biotype 2 in cattle using gnotobiotic piglets and rabbits] Amtsberg G, et al. **Berl Muench Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(15):299–301, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Urinary Staphylococcus epidermidis: a pathogen or contamination?] Krátký V. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(6):197–200, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Comparing studies on biochemical characteristics for pathogenicity and antibiotic resistance of staphylococci (author's transl)] Sonntag HG, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):310–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Conditionally pathogenic microorganisms - causative agents of infectious complications in the obstetrical and gynecological practice] Voropaeva SD. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):66–8, 9 Sep 77 (Rus)
[Pathogenicity of staphylococci in children with nonspecific pneumonias] Muradian LB, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):93–6, 1978 (Rus)
[Criteria of pathogenicity in Staphylococcus epidermidis] Borobio MV, et al. **Microbiol Esp** 29(1–4):47–57, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Significance of pathogenic Staphylococcus in the occurrence of complications in pneumonia in nursing infants] Firsov NA. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):10–2, Jul–Aug 77 (Ukr)

PHYSIOLOGY

[Adsorption activity of staphylococci] Bespoiasko OI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(1):30–2, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experimental study of pathogenic staphylococcal multiplication and of enterotoxin formation times during the manufacture and maturing of 'Rossiĭskiĭ'-type cheese] Bugrova VI, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):77–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS

The effect of phorbol myristate acetate on the metabolism and ultrastructure of human alveolar macrophages. Hoidal JR, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):469–82, Jun 78
Cardiovascular and hepatic responses of rhesus macaques to staphylococcal enterotoxin B. Liu CT, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1849–54, Nov 77
Destruction of Staphylococcus aureus during frankfurter processing. Palumbo SA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):740–4, Dec 77
Clearance of viable salmonella typhi Ty 2 and Staphylococcus aureus by the isolated rat liver in the absence of serum factors. Ruggiero G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):23–5, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for determination of Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin type B. Notermans S, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 15(1):28–31, Jan 78
Mitogenic stimulation of murine spleen cells by brief exposure to Staphylococcus aureus enteroxin B. Warren JR. **Infect Immun** 18(1):99–101, Oct 77
Molecular and serological differentiation of staphylococcal exfoliative toxin synthesized under chromosomal and plasmid control. Wiley BB, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):487–94, Nov 77
Immunosuppressive effect of Staphylococcus aureus peptidoglycan on antibody response in mice. Dziarski R. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(4):304–11, 1978
Phagocytosis and killing of staphylococci by human polymorphonuclear and mononuclear leucocytes. Verbrugh HA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):539–45, Jun 78
Effect of different hyaluronidases on the in vitro phagocytosis of Staphylococcus aureus by polymoprphonuclear leucocytes. el-Sokkary A, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(9–10):513–25, 1975
Comparative beta-lactamase resistance and antistaphylococcal activities of parenterally and orally administered cephalosporins. Farrar WE Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(4):490–3, Apr 78
Emergence of clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus resistant to gentamicin and correlation of resistance with bacteriophage type. Lewis SA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):314–7, Mar 78
Differential inactivation of cephapirin vs. cephalothin by penicillin-resistant strains of Staphylococcus aureus: a preliminary study. Wilkins J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(4):494–7, Apr 78
Effects of lectins on the hemolysis of rabbit erythrocytes by straphylococcal alpha toxin. Kato I, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):517–24, 1977
The effect of staphylococcal alpha toxin on the superprecipitation and Ca2+-uptake of isolated arterial smooth muscle preparations. Gulda O, et al. **Toxicon** 16(4):369–73, 1978
Suppression of the in vivo humoral and cellular immune response by staphylococcal enterotoxin B (SEB). Pinto M, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):320–3, Jun 78
Enhancement of hemolytic and cytotoxic activity of staphylococcal alpha-toxin in vitro by incubation with cultured fibroblasts. Brief communication. Szmigielski S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):297–301, Apr 78
[Diphtheria toxin titration using 'Staphylococcus aureus' protein A (author's transl)] Sophianou D, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(3):323–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Characteristics of Staphylococcus aureus strains from pathological processes in swine] Hummel R, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):299–306, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effectivity of murein preparations in the phage inhibition test—effect of Ca++ions and EDTA] Beige U, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(1):27–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[L forms of Staphylococcus aureus. Behavior of coagulase, hemolytic and desoxyribonuclease activities and antibiotic sensitivity] Loschiavo F, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):118–24, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Effect of a constant magnetic field on the growth and enzyme activity of staphylococci and the development of staphylococcal infection] Kuz'minskiĭ BN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):140–1, Oct 77 (Rus)
[Production of staphylococcal alpha-hemolysin in a nutrient medium free of ballast substances] Reisbrodt R, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):93–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ANALYSIS

Comparison of fatty acid composition of stable L-phase variants of Staphylococcus aureus induced by three differnet mechanisms. MacGee J, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1478–81, Oct 77
Purification of protein A from Staphylococcus aureus by affinity chromatography on polyacrylamide activated with thiophosgene. Rao AK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):329–31, 15 Nov 77
Purification and characterization of an immunologically distinct delta-hemolysin from a canine strain of Staphylococcus aureus. Turner WH. **Infect Immun** 20(2):485–94, May 78
Improved reversed passive hemagglutination for simple and rapid detection of staphycococcal enterotoxins A approximately E in food. Yamada S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(12):675–82, 1977
[Validity of quantitative protein A determination of 'Staphylococcus aureus' by radial immunodiffusion] Poutrel B. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):297–302, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[DNA-DNA hybridization in DNA isolated from staphylococcal cells (author's transl)] Koike J. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(4):571–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Determining the activity of Staph. aureus protein A using the passive hemagglutination inhibition test] Isina KhM, et al. **Lab Delo** (11):687–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Relationship between the presence of protein A and certain traits of Staphylococcus aureus] Akatov AK, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):137–8, Aug 77 (Rus)
[Experience in studying protein A in staphylococcal cultures] Maianskiĭ AN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):96–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CLASSIFICATION

A comparative study of bacteriophage, serological and enzymic typing of Staphylococcus aureus. Tierno PM Jr, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(3):244–8, May–Jun 78
Identification of enterotoxigenic staphylococci from sheep and sheep cheese. Hájek V. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):264–8, Feb 78
Frequency and some properties of methicillin-resistant strains of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from clinical sources. pp. 59–64. Rozgonyi F, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**
Biochemical characteristics and enterotoxigenicity of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from poultry. Gibbs PA, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(1):57–74, Feb 78
Characterization of poultry isolates of Staphylococcus aureus by a new set of poultry phages. Gibbs PA, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(3):387–400, Jun 78
Evaluation of three test procedures for identification of Staphylococcus aureus from clinical sources. Zarzour JY, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):133–6, Feb 78
[Evolution of the annual prevalence of hospital Staphylococcus aureus phage types in Ribeirão Preto, S.P. in the 10-year period 1966–1976] Solé-Vernin C, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(3):139–44, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Bacteriophage typing of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from dental plaque and saliva] Seviik N, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(3):343–53, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Tur)
[Bacteriophage typing of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from patients in the microbiology department] Sevük N, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(3):335–41, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Tur)

CYTOLOGY

A study on the microbial filtration efficiency of surgical face masks—with special reference to the non-woven fabric mask. Furuhashi M. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 25(1):7–15, Mar 78
The bacteriolytic effect of human dentoalveolar purulent exudates and leukocyte extracts. Ehrlich J, et al. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(4):39–44, Oct 77 (Eng, Heb)
Surface properties of cells of some methicillin-resistant strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Vernon GN, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(11):974–9, Nov 77

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of the elimination of penicillinase plasmids on the sensitivity of Staphylococcus aureus to some penicillins and Cd2+ ions. Tynecka Z, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:87–94, 1977
Mechanism of penicillin-erythromycin synergy on antibiotic-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Allen NE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):849–53, May 78
Killing of intraphagocytic Staphylococcus aureus by

dihydrostreptomycin entrapped within liposomes. Bonventre PF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):1049–51, Jun 78

Incidence and characteristics of antibiotic-tolerant strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Bradely JJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):1052–7, Jun 78

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus susceptibility testing by an automated system, Autobac I. Cleary TJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):837–41, May 78

Susceptibility of Staphylococcus aureus to cefaclor and cephalothin: laboratory and clinical studies. Gray BM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):988–91, Jun 78

New plasmid (pTU512), mediating resistance to penicillin, erythromycin, and kanamycin, from clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Kono M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):691–4, Apr 78

Medium-dependent variation in bactericidal activity of antibiotics against susceptible Staphylococcus aureus. Peterson LR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):665–8, Apr 78

In vitro activity of rifampin alone and in combination with nafcillin and Vancomycin against pathogenic strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Tuazon CU, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):759–61, May 78

Enhancement of antistaphylococcal activity of nafcillin and oxacillin by sisomicin and netilmicin. Watanakunakorn C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):346–8, Sep 77

Physiological conditions affecting Staphylococcus aureus susceptibility to staphylococcin 1580. Weerkamp A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):146–53, Feb 78

Conditional killing effect of staphylococcin 1580 and repair of sublethal injury in Staphylococcus aureus. Weerkamp A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):314–21, Sep 77

Plasmid-mediated resistance to gentamicin in Staphylococcus aureus. Wood DO, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):513–7, Oct 77

Biochemical and ultrastructural changes in Staphylococcus aureus treated with staphylococcin 1580. Weerkamp A, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 44(1):35–48, 1978

Energy requirements for the action of staphylococcin 1580 in Staphyloccus aureus. Weerkamp A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(3):372–85, 20 Mar 78

The influence of carbohydrate-containing media on some biological properties of Staphylococcus aureus. Dimitracopoulos G, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):362–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Sensitivity to miconazole of micro-organisms associated with angular cheilitis. MacFarlane TW, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(7):199–201, 4 Apr 78

Evolution of antibiotic resistance in Staphylococcus aureus: the role of the skin. Noble WC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):481–9, Apr 78 (52 ref.)

Effect of pH on the antimicrobial activity of some triphenylmethane dyes. Moats WA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):658–61, Jun 78

Phenotypic variations in gentamicin-resistant isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Michel J, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(5):314–20, 1978

Structure-activity correlations for antibacterial 1,5-benzodiazepine derivatives on gram-positive cells. Grieco C, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(12):909–22, Dec 77

Geographic differences in antibiotic susceptibility patterns: staphylococci. pp. 17–24. Jeljaszewicz J, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

Medical implications of macrolide resistance and its relationship to the use of tylosin in animal feeds. Knothe H. **Infection** 5(3):137–9, 1977

Isolation, partial characterisation of antithiamine factor present in rice-bran and its effect on TPP-transketolase system and Staphylococcus aureus. Kumar B, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):154–9, 1976

Ticarcillin, carbenicillin and BL-P1908. In vitro comparison of three anti-pseudomonal semisynthetic penicillins. Fuchs PC, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1098–106, Dec 77

Comparison of BL-S786 with cephalothin, cefamandole and cefoxitin in vitro and in treatment of experimental infections in mice. Goering RV, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(4):363–72, Apr 78

Effect of pH upon the activity of cefoxitin. Tobe K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1123–6, Dec 77

Pholipomycin, a new member of phosphoglycolipid antibiotics. III. Biological properties. Torikata A, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1060–3, Dec 77

Linked and unstable resistance to gentamicin and tetracycline in Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Annear DI. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):520–1, Sep 77

In vitro susceptibility studies with piromidic acid. Garcia Rodgriguez JA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(3):289–91, May 78

A new type of penicillin resistance of Staphylococcus aureus? Lacey R. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):380–1, Sep 77

Activity of netilmicin against selected strains of Gram-negative bacteria and Staphylococcus aureus: comparison with four other aminoglycosides. Mouton RP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):393–401, Sep 77

Chemical and physical factors influencing methicillin resistance of Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis. Sabath LD. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3 Suppl C:47–51, Nov 77

A comparative investigation of the bactericidal and fungicidal effects of three phenolic disinfectants. Hegna IK. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(2):177–81, Oct 77

The antibacterial activity of a new chloroxylenol preparation containing ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid. Russell AD, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(2):253–60, Oct 77

Effects of streptomycin and novobiocin on Staphylococcus aureus gene expression. Nordström K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):614–20, Feb 78

Mercury and organomercurial resistances determined by plasmids in Staphylococcus aureus. Weiss AA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):197–208, Oct 77

In vitro studies on the effect of different hyaluronidases on the phagocytosis of Staphylococcus aureus. el-Sokkary A, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):179–85, 1977

Susceptibility patterns of Staphylococcus in a family practice population. Jones ME, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(5):963–8, May 78

Emergence of variant forms of Staphylococcus aureus after exposure to gentamicin and infectivity of the variants in experimental animals. Musher DM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):360–9, Sep 77

The effect of urea on the activity of some antimicrobial compounds [proceedings] Burt BW, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:71P, Dec 77

The mode of action of tetradecyltrimethyl ammonium bromide (CTAB) on Staphylococcus aureus [proceedings] Denyer SP, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:66P, Dec 77

Influence of (ethoxy)5 octyl phenol on the antibacterial properties of preservatives [proceedings] Nadir MT, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:67P, Dec 77

Pharmaceutical significance of plasmid-mediated mercury resistance [proceedings] Pinney RJ. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:70P, Dec 77

Survival of plasmid-containing strains of Escherichia coli, Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Staphylococcus aureus in phenylmercuric nitrate and thiomersal. Pinney RJ. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):228–32, Apr 78

The antibiotic resistance of pathogenic staphylococci and streptococci isolated from dogs. Hinton M, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(4):229–35, Apr 78

Gentamicin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Brown DF, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):419, 21 Aug 76

Epidemiologic investigation of methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a burn unit. Everett ED, et al. **Milit Med** 143(3):165–7, Mar 78

In vitro antibiotic sensitivity test of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from mastitic milk. Bakken G, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(1):15–17, Jan 78

Resistance of staphylococci to penicillin-G and cloxacillin. Kimberlin C, et al. **Pahlavi Med J** 9(2):182–92, Apr 78

[Resistance to streptogramin antibiotics in 'Staphylococcus aureus' (author's transl)] Dublanchet A, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):277–87, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diminution of the antibacterial activity of antibiotics in cultures and in experimental mixed infections] Lebrun M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):154–61, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of 7 cephalosporins on 'Staphylococcus aureus' by the method of population analysis (author's transl)] Sirot D, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(9):605–10, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Macrolid resistance in Staphylococcus aureus strains from chicken synovitis and dermatitis in industrial production] Witte W, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):105–14, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the activity of cefoxitin against enterobacteriaceae and staphylococcus aureus in vitro (author's transl)] Krasemann C, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2029–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sensitivity of clinical isolates of several enterobacteriaceae, pseudomonas aeruginosa, staphylococcus aureus and streptococcus faecalis to antibiotics. Results of a supraregional collaborative study of the 'work-group on resistance' of the Paul Ehrlich Society for Chemotherapy (author's transl)] Paul-Ehrlich-Gesellschaft. **Infection** 6(1):35–44, 1978 **(Ger)**

[An investigation into the influence of human serum on the in-vitro activity of various cephalosporins (author's transl)] Ratschow R, et al. **Infection** 5(4):236–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of a microtiter-system for the determination of the antibiotic susceptibility of staphylococci with tetrazolium salts (author's transl)] Kroemer G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(1):42–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inducibility of 1-step and multi-step resistance in Staphylococcus aureus strains] Cusumano V, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):113–6, Jan–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Studies on the in vitro bactericidal effects of cephalexin against Staphylococcus aureus (author's transl)] Kato H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(8):622–30, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gentamicin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. I. Clinical and bacteriological studies] Vătă A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):607–11, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Development of bruneomycin and rubomycin resistance in mouse lymphadenosis tumor cells and Staphyloccus when these preparations are used separately or together] Averbukh LA. **Antibiotiki** 22(12):1103–11, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the effect of different rifamycins on bacterial cell metabolism and on the RNA-polymerase reaction in a cell-free system] Subbotina NA. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):239–42, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative data on the senstivity of Staphylococcus aureus to antibiotics determined by 2 methods] Privalova RI, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):329–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A combined action of aminoglycoside antibiotics and bile acids on staphylococci] Sytnik IA, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):357–60, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heliomycin decrease in the pool of purine- and pyrimidine-containing compounds in bacterial cells] Korolev PN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):203–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of histones on a change in the enzymatic activity of Escherichia coli and Staphylococcus aureus cells] Zhdan-Pushkina SM, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):41–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction between granule cationic proteins and myeloperoxidase of leukocytes] Ashmarin IP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):534–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

An agar diffusion method for the determination of antibodies against Staphylococcus aureus deoxyribonuclease. Gudding R. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):480–93, 1977

How can DKB and tobramycin be inactivated on two different sites by the same enzyme? Le Goffic F, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):459–63, Nov–Dec 77

Plasmid mediated pristinamycin resistance: PH 1A, a pristinamycin 1A hydrolase. Le Goffic F, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):471–4, Nov–Dec 77

Are some aminoglycoside antibiotics inactivating enzymes polyfunctional? Le Goffic F, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):465–9, Nov–Dec 77

Isolation of beta-lactamase from a penicillin-susceptible strain of Staphylococcus aureus. Sachithanandam S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):289–92, Feb 78

Influence of water activity on the production of extracellular enzymes by Staphylococcus aureus. Troller JA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):521–6, Mar 78

Preferential nitration with tetranitromethane of a specific tyrosine residue in penicillinase from Staphylococcus aureus PCl. Evidence that the preferentially nitrated residue is not part of the active site but that loss of activity is due to intermolecular cross-linking. Bristow AF, et al. **Biochem J** 169(2):381–8, 1 Feb 78

A reversibly refolding non-covalent complex of three peptides from Staphylococcus aureus penicillinase [proceedings] Carrey EA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):689–92, 1977

Effects of phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C from Staphylococcus aureus on plasma-membrane enzymes [proceedings] Low MG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1131–2, 1977

Correlation between the thermotropic behavior of sphingomyelin liposomes and sphingomyelin hydrolysis by sphingomyelinase of Staphylococcus aureus. Cohen R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(1):181–7, 4 May 78

Specific release of plasma membrane enzymes by a phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C. Low MG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(3):565–70, 20 Apr 78

Action of caffeine and theophylline on staphylococcal penicillinase synthesis. Charles BG, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(6):452–7, 1977

Serotype B staphylococcal bacteriophage singly converting staphylokinase. Kondo I, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):266–72, Nov 77

Plasmid-mediated pristinamycin resistance. PAC IIA: a new enzyme which modifies pristinamycin IIA. Goffic FL, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(8):665–9, Aug 77

sn-Glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase and its interaction with nitrate reductase in wild-type and hem mutant strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Lascelles J. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):621–5, Feb 78

Biological characteristics of a type I restriction-modification system in Staphylococcus aureus. Sjöström JE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1144–9, Mar 78

Unusual COOH-terminal structure of staphylococcal protease. Drapeau GR. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5899–901, 10 Sep 78

A membrane enzyme from Staphylococcus aureus which catalyzes transpeptidase, carboxypeptidase, and penicillinase activities. Kozarich JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1272–8, 25 Feb 78

A rapid paper-strip method for the detection of penicillinase production by penicillin resistant strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Wheldon DB, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):388–9, Apr 78

The resistance of S aureus to aminoglycoside antibiotics and pristinamycins in France in 1976–1977. Le Goffic F. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30 Suppl:286–91, Dec 77

A second site-specific restriction endonuclease from Staphylococcus aureus. Sussenbach JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1153–63, Apr 78

Isolation of coagulase-positive variants from coagulase-negative enterotoxigenic staphylococci. Lotter LP, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(1):18–30, Sep 77

[Purification of protease from staphylococcus aureus (author's transl)] Hasche KD, et al.

Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A] 238(3):300–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Staphylococcal plasmacoagulase. III. Use of thrombelastography to study the properties of extracellular staphylocoagulase] Grishina NB, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):46–51, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Transfer of erythromycin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus. Lantos J. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(2):107–13, 1977

Physical studies of a Staphylococcus aureus plasmid mediating resistance to streptogramins, lincosamins and aminoglycosides. Bouanchaud DH, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):431–7, Nov–Dec 77

Influence of restriction on the transfer of resistance against antibiotics in Staphylococcus aureus [proceedings] Meijers JA, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 44(1):118–9, 1978

A vector for recombinant DNA in Staphylococcus aureus. Löfdahl S, et al. **Gene** 3(2):161–72, Apr 78

Characterization of small plasmids from Staphylococcus aureus. Löfdahl S, et al. **Gene** 3(2):145–59, Apr 78

Relaxation complexes affecting plasmids in Staphylococcus aureus encoding streptomycin and chloramphenicol resistance. pp. 303–16. Novick R. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

Phenotypic expression of methicillin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus. pp. 353–60. Rozgonyi F, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

Survey of drug resistance in Staphylococcus aureus. pp. 65–8. Schön E, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

Drug resistance in Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from raw milk. pp. 53–7. Vrtiak OJ, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

Chromosomal locus for staphylococcal enterotoxin B. Shafer WM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):273–8, Apr 78

Characterization of Staphylococcus aureus plasmids introduced by transformation into Bacillus subtilis. Gryczan TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):318–29, Apr 78

Chromosomal map location of the methicillin resistance determinant in Staphylococcus aureus. Kuhl SA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):460–5, Aug 78

Cleavage maps of a tetracycline plasmid from Staphylococcus aureus. Shafferman A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):345–8, Apr 78

Transduction of plasmid determinants in Staphylococcus aureus and Escherichia coli. Ubelaker MH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):699–707, Feb 78

Properties of a temperature-sensitive mutant of Staphylococcus aureus defective in DNA replication and cell division and replication of plasmids in the mutant. Thomas CM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106 Pt 2:361–8, Jun 78

[Genetical properties of a plasmid isolated from 'staphylococcus aureus' and mediating resistance to five aminoglycosides and streptogramins (author's transl)] Fouace J, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(4):371–82, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic homologies among Staphylococcus aureus and related organisms (author's transl)] Koike J, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(4):579–84, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spontaneous mutants of S. aureus 209 P resistant to 3,6-diaminoacridines] Shraer DP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):51–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transfer of drug resistance plasmids from Staphylococcus epidermidis to Staphylococcus aureus in mixed culture] Witte W, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):47–50, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Molar growth yields and enterotoxin B production of Staphylococcus aureus S-6 with amino acids as energy sources. Keller GM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):151–7, Apr 78

The inhibitory effect of amniotic fluid on the growth of Staphylococcus aureus. Koumentakou E, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):223–5, 1977

Thymidine-requiring Haemophilus influenzae and Staphylococcus aureus [letter] George RH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1081, 19 Nov 77

Thymidine-requiring Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Sparham PD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):104–5, 14 Jan 78

Behavior of a vigorous alpha- or beta-hemolysin-producing strain of Staphylococcus aureus in the cutaneous tissue of mice. Takeuchi S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(5):249–61, 1978

[Study of microbial associations in fistulated diffusion chambers implanted in animals] Mikhno IL, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(6):729–33, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The role of easily released substances (ERS) from bacteria in physiologic solution in natural immunity. VI. Induction of opsonins for different genera of bacteria by ERS from Staph. aureus oxford. Grzybek-Hryncewicz K. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):497–502, 1977

Further studies on the Cowan strain of Staphylococcus aureus as an aid for the diagnosis of influenza. Zalan E, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):177–80, 1978

Homologous and cross-reacting antibodies in the sera of gnotobiotic rats. McLeod JC, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):365–71, Apr 78

Structural studies on the four repetitive Fc-binding regions in protein A from Staphylococcus aureus. Sjödahl J. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):471–9, Sep 77

Effect of cyclophosphamide on delayed hypersensitivity to Staphylococcus aureus in mice. Easmon CS, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):767–76, Nov 77

Induction and specificity of delayed hypersensitivity to Staphylococcus aureus in mice. Tribble JL, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):21–32, Jul 78

Bacterial adherence to nasal mucosal cells. Aly R, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):546–9, Sep 77

Role of Staphylococcus aureus cell wall antigens in the stimulation of delayed hypersensitivity after staphylococcal infection. Easmon CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):341–2, Jan 78

Influence of encapsulation on staphylococcal opsonization and phagocytosis by human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Peterson PK, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):943–9, Mar 78

Dichotomy between opsonization and serum complement activation by encapsulated staphylococci. Peterson PK, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):770–5, Jun 78

Activation of complement by cell surface components of Staphylococcus aureus. Wilkinson BJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):388–92, May 78

The key role of peptidoglycan in the opsonization of Staphylococcus aureus. Peterson PK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):597–609, Mar 78

Identification and grouping of Neisseria meningitidis directly on agar plates by coagglutination with specific antibody-coated protein A-containing staphylococci. Zimmerman SE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):470–3, May 78

Biological characteristics of peptidoglycans of group A streptococcus and some other bacterial species. I. Tolerance and effect of antibody in fever response, and heart damaging effect in rabbits. Rotta J, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(4):433–40, 1977

Radioimmunoassay of murine leukemia virus p30 using Staphylococcus aureus as immunoadsorbent. Brown JP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):23–33, 1978

Impaired response of lymphocytes of diabetic subjects to antigen of Staphylococcus aureus. Casey JI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):495–501, Oct 77

Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia: relationship between formation of antibodies to teichoic acid and development of metastatic abscesses. Tuazon CU, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(1):57–62, Jan 78

Solid-phase radioimmunoassay for detection of staphylococcal antigen in serum of rabbits with endocraditis due to Staphylococcus aureus. Wheat LJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):174–80, Aug 78

Induction of delayed-type hypersensitivity to staphylococcal antigens in guinea pigs. Meyer JC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(2):122–5, Aug 78

Assay of staphylococcal delta-haemolysin with fish erythrocytes. Chao LP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):303–13, Aug 78

Complement-dependent cytotoxic antitumor antibody. I. Immunoglobulin class determined by interaction with protein A or concanavalin A. Langone JJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):411–8, Feb 78

Suppression and immunotherapy of the guinea pig line-10 hepatocarcinoma mediated by nonviable Staphylococcus aureus. Minden P, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):535–8, Aug 78

Delay of tumor growth in hamsters treated with lynestrenol and effect of Staphylococcus aureus Cowan A. Wybran J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):173–6, Jul 78

The effect of single intracisternal dry cow administration of staphylococcal antigens and antibiotics on the incidence of staphylococcal bovine mastitis. Janovics A, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):155–61, Oct 77

The characterization of antibacterial antibodies in bovine immune sera to Staphylococcus aureus. Yokomizo Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(1):1–13, 1978

Polyclonal antibody secretion in human lymphocytes induced by killed staphylococcal bacteria and by lipopolysaccharide. Ringdén O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(11):1159–69, 1977

Stimulation of reticuloendothelial system and toxicity to macrophages of Staphylococcus aureus cell wall, peptidoglycan, and teichoic acid. Dziarski R. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):320–9, Jul 77

[Phagocytosis of staphylococci in vitro by the micro- and macrophages of rats infected with Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae] Neichev Kh, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:34–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Antibacterial activity of the amniotic fluid against Staphylococcus aureus, Candida albicans, and Brucella abortus (proceedings)] Jankowski RP, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):458–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Protective reaction in Ornithodoros papillipes to the causative agents of salmonellosis and tularemia and to Staphylococcus] Podboronov VM, et al. **Veterinariia** (7):46–8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of chemical action on the biological activity of staphylococcal allergen] Runova VF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):82–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the biological activity of staphylococcal allergens obtained from various strains laboratory animals] Runova VF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):92–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the chemical and immunogenic properties of the capsular Staphylococcus aureus antigen. 2. Evaluation of the immunogenic properties of the capsular antigen in experiments in vitro] Seltmann G, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):33–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serologic and immunogenic properties of staphylococcal protein A] Tolovskaia KR, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):51–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Staphylococcus aureus colonization and infection in newborn nursery patients. Gooch JJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):893–6, Sep 78

Beneficial effects of catalase or pyruvate in a most-probable-number technique for the detection of Staphylococcus aureus. Brewer DG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):797–800, Dec 77

Animal fecal carriership and biotypes of Staphylococcus aureus. Dimitracopoulos G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):461–4, Nov 77

Comparison of selective media for coagulase-positive enterotoxigenic Staphylococcus aureus. Niskanen A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1233–6, Jun 78

Staphylococcus aureus in raw human milk for neonates [letter] Williamson S, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1146, 29 Apr 78

ICMSF methods studies. X. An international comparative study of four media for the enumeration of Staphylococcus aureus in foods. Rayman MK, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):274–81, Mar 78

Staphylococcus aureus recoveries on various brands of membrane filters. Alico RK, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(4):341–6, Oct 75

The distribution of Staphylococcus aureus in a poultry processing plant. Gibbs PA, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(3):401–10, Jun 78

Neonatal calcaneous osteomyelitis related to contaminated mineral oil. Myers MG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):543–4, Nov 77

Isolation and transduction analysis of temperature-sensitive mutants of Staphylococcus aureus defective in DNA replication. Thomas CM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106(1):41–7, May 78

Bacterial contamination in a modern operating suite, 2. Effect of a zoning system on contamination of floors and other surfaces. Hambraeus A, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(1):57–67, Feb 78

Screening of hospital staff for Staphylococcus aureus. Ayliffe GA. **Nurs Times** 74(14):suppl 6, 6 Apr 78

Incidence of Staphylococcus aureus for an obstetric population. Hartwell S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):603–5, May 78

Lung puncture in a case of severe intractable pneumonia. Tjandra H, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(9–10):316–22, Sep–Oct 77

[The mutual transmission of Staphylococcus aureus between humans and cattle and the environmental adaptation of hemolysin and fibrinolysin formation] Hummel R, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):287–98, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Staphylococcus aureus in pigs] Kusch D. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(9):163–6, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Solitary renal cyst as a focus of sepsis in a child] Vinz H. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(10):727–32, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies of exfoliatin producing Staphylococcus aureus isolated from various diseases (author's transl)] Futaki S, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(10):609–16, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Relationships among various physiologic properties, coagulase types and antibiotic sensitivities of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from the clinical materials (author's transl)] Nagai T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(3):225–9, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of Staph. aureus var. bovis] Danilenko IP. **Veterinariia** (1):79–82, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Heterogeneity in phage sensitivity in populations of S. aureus vegetating in patients and carriers] Adarchenko AA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):54–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fibrin aggregation reaction, its mechanism and the possibility of its use for identification of plasma-coagulating Staphylococci] Fel'dman IuM, et al.

Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (9):140–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

]Characteristics of the biological properties of pathogenic staphylococci isolated from the personnel of a maternity hospital and children's institutions] Vasil'ev MP. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):113–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Characteristics of coagulase production by Staphylococcus aureus strains. Elias B. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(4):465–75, 1976

Aminoglycoside modification by gentamicin-resistant isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Scott DF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):641–4, Apr 78

Adaptational change in proline and water content of Staphylococcus aureus after alteration of environmental salt concentration. Koujima I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):467–70, Mar 78

Bioreduction of nitroxides by Staphylococcus aureus. Goldberg JS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):198–202, 7 Nov 77

Nutritional shifts and their effect on the secretion of extracellular proteins by Staphylococcus aureus (Wood 46). Abbas-Ali B, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):420–2, 1977

Carbon dioxide-dependent staphylococcus aureus [letter] Gill P, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):706, 10 Sep 77

Carbon dioxide-dependent dwarf staphylococcus [letter] Thomas M. **Br Med J** 2(6090):830, 24 Sep 77

Enterotoxin B production by Staphylococcus aureus under controlled fatty acid nutrition induced by cerulenin. Altenbern RA. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1145–50, Sep 77

Enzymology of carbohydrate transport in bacteria. Hengstenberg W. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 77:97–126, 1977 (129 ref.)

The transport of sugars across bacterial membranes (Aharon-Katzir-Katchalsky Memorial Lecture). pp. 582–97. Roseman S. **In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.**

Effect of minerals on staphylococcal enterotoxin B production. Keller GM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):158–60, Apr 78

Rabbit intestinal fluid stimulation by an enterotoxigenic factor of Staphylococcus aureus. Koupal A, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):298–303, Nov 77

Suppression of Staphylococcus aureus extracellular nuclease and alpha-toxin synthesis by acetylmethylcarbinol. Udou T, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):873–4, Jun 78

On the mode of action of pseudomonic acid: inhibition of protein synthesis in Staphylococcus aureus. Hughes J, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(4):330–5, Apr 78

Dialysis culture for the production of extracellular protein A from Staphylococcus aureus A676. Landwall P. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(1):151–8, Feb 78

Defect in biosynthesis of the linkage unit between peptidoglycan and teichoic acid in a bacteriophage-resistant mutant of Staphylococcus aureus. Bracha R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):412–7, May 78

Reduction of ferric iron by L-lactate and DL-glycerol-3-phosphate in membrane preparations from Staphylococcus aureus and interactions with the nitrate reductase system. Lascelles J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):585–9, May 78

Biosynthesis of peptidoglycan. Definition of the microenvironment of undecaprenyl diphosphate-N-acetylmuramyl-(5-dimethylaminonaphthal pentapeptide by fluorescence spectroscopy. Weppner WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):472–8, 25 Jan 78

Teichoic acids in pathogenic Staphylococcus aureus. Nagel JG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):233–7, Sep 77

Studies on gallium accumulation in inflammatory lesions: II. Uptake by Staphylococcus aureus: concise communication. Menon S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):44–7, Jan 78

DNA replication in bacteriophage-infected Staphylococcus aureus. Ubelaker MH, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):768–74, Dec 77

Biosynthesis of teichoic acids. Bracha R, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:387–40, 1978

Delayed type hypersensitivity to Staphylococcus aureus peptidoglycan in guinea pigs. Dziarski R. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(2):165–70, Apr 78

TLG medium for pigment detection of staphylococci. Schindler J. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):322–5, Nov 77

[Utilization of inorganic sulfur sources by Staphylococcus aureus strains. Seltmann G, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(6):437–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glycine dependence of Staphylococcus aureus strains] Voigt W, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(8):623–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Utilization of sulfates by Staphylococci] Voigt W, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(8):651–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Variety of location and enterotoxin formation by Staphylococcus aureus strains from samples taken from man, cattle and sheep] Richter U, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):913–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Purification of staphylococcal enterotoxin E and antigenic similarity between enterotoxin A and E (author's transl)] Shinagawa K, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(6):829–36, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inorganic polyphosphate metabolism in Staphylococcus aureus and the action on it of antibiotics] Konoshenko GI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(5):403–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Report of a case of bacterial sepsis caused by a naturally occurring variant form of Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Spagna VA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):277–8, Aug 78

Detoxification of staphylococcal alpha toxin by hydrocortisone and methylprednisolone. Raff MJ, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):67–73, Feb 78

Pulmonary clearance of Staphylococcus aureus in mutant mice with some hereditary alterations resembling cystic fibrosis. Pivetta OH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(11):1133–6, Nov 77

Pathogenicity of coagulase-positive staphylococci to mice in term of their caseinolytic activity. Tseng CC, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(9):693–703, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transplacental passage of Staphylococcus and its effect on fetal development (an experimental study)] Silin VA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (4):25–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of protein A in the attachment of staphylococci to influenza-infected cells. Austin RM, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(2):128–32, Aug 78

Proliferation of and toxin formation by Staphylococcus aureus in skimmed and acidified milk as related to different heat treatments and incubation temperatures. Al-Talibi AA. **Nahrung** 21(8):665–72, 1977

Ecology of Staphylococcus aureus: characterization of strains from chicken. Witte W, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(8):639–46, 1977

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Elimination of extrachromosomal streptomycin resistance in staphylococci by experimental variations in geomagnetic field intensity] Pavlovich SA, et al. **Genetika** 14(3):554–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The demonstration of the existence of an interlayer between the cytoplasmic membrane and the cell wall proper of staphylococci. Giesbrecht P, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(1):25–35, 24 Oct 77

Microtubular structures in a stable staphylococcal L-form. Eda T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):1024–6, Dec 77

Stability of ribosomes of Staphylococcus aureus S6 sublethally heated in different buffers. Hurst A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):564–8, Feb 78

Regulation of bacterial cell walls: correlation between autolytic activity and cell wall turnover in Staphylococcus aureus. Wong W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):555–61, May 78

Extracellular membranous structures in a stable L-form of Staphylococcus aureus. Eda T, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(1):189–91, Nov 77

[Isolation of staphylococcal membranes and their enzymatic and protein characteristics] Ermachenko VA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (3):430–7, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STAPHYLOMYCIN see **VIRGINIAMYCINS**

STARCH

Intracellular starch granules in cytologic material. Reinhartz T, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(1):36–7, Jan-Feb 78

A study on the evaluation of local shati starch as a substitute of polysaccharides used in the preparation of capsules and tablets of antibiotics. Rahman S, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 3(2):101–7, Dec 77

Scattering of starch powder [letter] Haynoe FG, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1606, 17 Dec 77

Influence of thiocyanate ions on starch-iodine reaction used for the estimation of alpha-amylase activity. Lathia D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(3):209–14, 16 Jan 78

Comparison of feeding unrefined and refined starch diets on intestinal uptake and hepatic lipogenic enzymes in the rat. Michaelis OE 4th, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2171–7, Dec 77

Douche-induced pelvic peritoneal starch granuloma. Hidvegi D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):15S–18S, Jul 78

Hydroxyethyl starch. Thompson WL Jr. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 19:283–92, 1978 (98 ref.)

[Organic solvents in the manufacture of enzymes from the pancreas. IV. Amylolytic activity of pancreatin determined by means of substrate containing acetone or ethanol] Libický A, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(7):298–301, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Influency of formation of an hydrophilic and continuous network of starch on tablet properties. I. Repercussion on disintegration time of tablets and dissolution rate of drug (author's transl)] Ringard J, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 33(2):99–110, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The use of hydroxyethyl starch in cell separation] Bergmann H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(12):335–6, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Hydroxyethyl-derivative of starch—a new plasma substitute] Gryszkiewicz A. **Acta Haematol Pol** 9(2):137–42, Apr-Jun 78 **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Excessive foreign-body reaction following abdominal surgery. A case report. Norgren L. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):121–2, 1978

Proctitis caused by cornstarch glove powder: report of a case. Gill PG, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(3):207–8, Apr 78

Potentially deleterious effect of cornstarch glove powder in tubal reconstructive surgery. Yaffe H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):699–701, Jun 78

Starch granulomatous peritonitis. Han SY, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(3):281–3, 30 Nov 76

Starch granuloma of the urinary bladder. McLean PA, et al. **Br Med J** 71(1):13–4, 27 Jan 78

Starch granulomatosis. A preventable iatrogenic disease. Stiegler FS. **Minn Med** 60(11):795–6, Nov 77

[Postoperative peritonitis caused by starch] Loup P, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(6):343–9, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Retarded elimination of a high-molecular enzyme-substrate-complex after hydroxyethyl-starch-infusion. Kirch W, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):335–8, 1978

The effect of hydroxyethyl-starch on the intra- and postoperative behaviour of haemostasis. Müller N, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):460–2, 1977

Comparable studies of the behaviour of the plasmic coagulation, the fibrinolysis as well as the platelets under application of dextran or hydroxyethyl-starch (HES). Popov-Cenić S, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):322–5, 1977

Hydroxyethyl starch. An agent for hypovolaemic schock treatment II. Urinary excretion in normal volunteers following three consecutive daily infusions. Mishler JM, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):591–5, Oct 77

Hydroxyethyl starch-induced macroamylasemia. Köhler H, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(9):428–31, Sep 77

Effect of hydroxyethyl starch on platelet function following granulocyte collection using the continuous flow cell separator. Farrales FB, et al. **Transfusion** 17(6):635–7, Nov-Dec 77

New dosage regimens for HES during intensive leukapheresis [letter] Mishler JM 4th. **Transfusion** 18(1):126–7, Jan-Feb 78

[Anaphylactoid reaction after hydroxyethyl starch] von Matthiessen H, et al. **Anaesthesiol Intensivmed Prax** 14(1):61–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reply to W. L. Thompson's commentary (Infusionstherapie 4:56–62 1977) on G. Lindblad's and J. Falk's study on 'Course of hydroxyethyl starch and dextran concentration in blood and liver of rabbits and the histopathological consequences of hydroxyethyl starch storage (Infusionstherapie 3:301–3 1976) (letter)] **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(2):118–9, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experiences with a 6% hydroxyethyl starch 40000 solution; metabolic parameters and tolerance] Kori-Lindner C, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(2):93–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood volume replacement and hemodilution with hydroxyethyl starch] Messmer K, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(3):169–77, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Volume replacement and hemodilution with hydroxyethyl starch (letter)] Messmer K, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(4):237–8, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Metabolism and organ functions in experimental hypothermic, bloodless whole-body perfusion with hydroxyethyl starch (HES)] Konertz W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:48–52, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Second effect on volume after a one-time infusion of hydroxyethyl starch] Köhler H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1756–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetics of hydroxyethyl starch in kidney failure] Köhler H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1676–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The influence of isovolaemic haemodilution using hydroxyethyl starch on cardiovascular and other organ functions during vascular surgery (author's transl)] Watzek C, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(7):224–33, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The experimental study on hydroxyethyl starch—its partition in body water and effects on the body fluid dynamics—(author's transl)] Fukutome T. **Masui** 26(8):872–84, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fate of C-14 labeled hydroxyethyl starch in mice] Kościelak J, et al. **Acta Haematol Pol** 8(4):303–7, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Sequential staining to assess viability and starch content in individual pollen grains. Jefferies CJ. **Stain Technol** 52(5):277–83, Sep 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Meningeal reaction to starch powder in the cerebrospinal fluid. Dunkley B, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1391–2, 26 Nov 77

GENETICS

[Genetic change in the waxy trait of barley under the influence of wild type DNA. Analysis of the composition of starch and the electrophoretic spectrum of caryopsis hordein from altered plants and the retention of these changes to the fourth generation] Solfer VN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):637–45, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A method for removing starch from plant tissue with bacterial amylase. Lyshede OB. **Mikroskopie** 33(9–10):241–5, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Acid production from Lycasin, maltitol, sorbitol and xylitol by oral streptococci and lactobacilli. Edwardsson S, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(5):257–63, 1977

Physiological and biochemical contributions to the taxonomy of the genus Prototheca. II. Starch hydrolysis and base composition of DNA. Kerfin W, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):105–7, 23 Jan 78

Influence of starches from different sources on protein utilization in rats. Nageswara Rao C, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):1–8, Jul 78

The digestibility of wheat starch and maize starch by the pre-ruminant calf. Edwards DG, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):144A, Dec 77

Starch degradation during germination of Civer arietinum L. seeds. Fernández-Tárrago J, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 34(1):87–92, Mar 78

Comparisons of the starch equivalent (SE) and metabolisable energy (ME) systems in feeding cattle. Hill R. **Vet Rec** 101(19):381–3, 5 Nov 77

Changes in starch content and amylase zymograms during storage of Golden Delicious and Cox's Orange Pippin apples. Gorin N, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(3):157–61, 18 Apr 78

[Biochemical and morphological characteristics of Endomycopsis fibuliger growing on media containing ethanol or starch] Beker ME, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):965–70, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preliminary subdivision of corynebacteria related to C. diphtheriae var. gravis that ferment starch] Krylova MD. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):99–106, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Toxicity of radiolytic products from 60 Co-treated starch on microorganisms. Mucchielli A, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):311–21, Apr 77

[Behavior of some microorganisms cultivated in the presence of irradiated maize starch] Mucchielli A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):595–8, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Oxidised starch plus activated charcoal in the nephrectomised rat and uraemic man. pp. 333–42. Friedman EA, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

An improved oxystarch in the treatment of renal failure. pp. 327–32. Giordano C, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

The effects of supplementary tube-feeding used in an attempt to increase the food intake of rats fed on a low-protein diet. Madi K, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):100A, Dec 77

STARCH (BACTERIAL GLYCOGEN) SYNTHASE see under **GLUCOSYLTRANSFERASES**

STARFISH

ANALYSIS

Studies on the glycosphingolipids of the starfish, Asterina pectinifera. I. The isolation and characterization of ceramide mono- and di-hexosides. Sugita M. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1307–12, Nov 77

Microheterogeneity of alpha and beta subunit of tubulin from microtubules of starfish (Asterias amurensis) sperm flagella. Kobayashi Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):613–7, 5 Nov 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

An ultrastructural study of the dermal papulae of the starfish, Asterias rubens, with special reference to innervation of the muscles. Cobb JL. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):515–23, 13 Mar 78

Ultrastructural evidence for the existence of steroid synthesizing cells in the ovary of the starfish. Asterias rubens (echinodermata). Schoenmakers HJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(2):275–9, 9 Aug 77

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effect of the addition of a salt mixture to desalinized seawater on the motor reactions of the starfish, Asterias amurensis] Podol'skiĭ OG. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):90–2, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Subunit composition of several starfish enzymes] Manchenko GP. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(6):677–80, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Reactions induced in vertebrates by invertebrate cell suspensions. II/Non adherent axial organ cells as effector cells. Leclerc M, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):311–20, Oct 77

Reactions induced in vertebrates by invertebrate cell suspensions. I/Specific effects of sea star axial organ cells injection. Leclerc M, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):299–310, Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Origin of the membrane for the acrosomal process: is actin complexed with membrane precursors? Sardet C, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(2):193–200, Mar 77

Protoplasmic movement during polar-body formation in starfish oocytes. Hamaguchi MS, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(1):55–62, 1 Mar 78

Lack of species specificity of starfish maturation-promoting factor. Kishimoto T, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):41–4, Sep 77

Blocking effects of barium and hydrogen ions on the potassium current during anomalous rectification in the starfish egg. Hagiwara S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:167–85, Jun 78

The starfish (Patiria and Pisaster) oocyte: a model system for the study of hormone-surface interaction in oogenesis. Lee HH, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 2):860–5, Oct 77

STARTLE REACTION

Acoustic trauma-induced developmental change in the acoustic startle response and audiogenic seizures in mice. Chen CS. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):400–3, Jun 78

Conditioned fear and startle magnitude: effects of different footshock or backshock intensities used in training. Davis M, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Anim Behav]** 4(2):95–103, Apr 78

DRUG EFFECTS

The effects of pimozide and phenoxybenzamine pretreatments on amphetamine and apomorphine potentiation of the acoustic startle response in rats. Kehne JH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(2):137–44, 6 Jul 78

[Effect of psychotropic substances on orienting-exploratory behavior after startling caused by acoustic stimulation] Salimov RM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):579–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Reflex modulation due to supplementary stimulation. Advokat C, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):375–87, Mar 78

Excitatory and inhibitory components of the eyeblink responses to startle evoking stimuli, studied in the human subject. Fox JE. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(4):490–501, Apr 78

STARVATION

see related
FASTING
FOOD DEPRIVATION
HUNGER

Some observations on the morphology of the newt liver at different stages of inanition. Hightower JA, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(2):130–9, 1978

Oscillatory changes in muscle lipoprotein lipase activity of fed and starved rats. Kotlar TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E316–9, Oct 77

Effect of refeeding raw and cooked starches on hepatic enzyme activities of rats. Michaelis OE 4th, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):85–9, Jan 78

Happy to starve [letter] Addy DP. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1215, 6 May 78

Starvation therapy for obesity. Runcie J, et al. **Compr Ther** 3(10):29–34, Oct 77

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) and insulin in obesity: II. Reversal of increased response to stimulation by starvation of food restriction. Willms B, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(6):379–87, Jun 78

Intramitochondrial and extramitochondrial concentrations of adenine nucleotides and inorganic phosphate in isolated hepatocytes from fasted rats. Akerboom TP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):413–20, 15 Mar 78

Quantification of hepatic transcribing RNA polymerase molecules, polyribonucleotide elongation rates and messenger RNA complexity in fed and fasted rats. Coupar BE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):611–23, 15 Mar 78

Famine and fertility. pp. 123–45. Stein Z, et al.
In: Mosley WH, ed. Nutrition and human reproduction. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WP 565 C746n 1977.

Drought and dependence in the Sahel. Ball N. **Int J Health Serv** 8(2):271–98, 1978

[Complications in null-diet] Oster p, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(38):1313–7, 24 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digestion and intestinal absorption of sugars, amino acids, water and electrolytes in total fasting and semistarvation] Caspary WF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:448–52, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The ketone bodies in the hemolymph of Biomphalaria glabrata under starvation and infection with Schistosoma mansoni (author's transl)] Becker W, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(1):109–13, 25 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Fasting (acute energy deprivation) in man: effect on blood coagulation and fibrinolysis. Egberg N, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):1963–7, Dec 77

Thyroid hormone metabolism in prolonged experimental starvation in man. pp. 243–53. Vagenakis AG.
In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.

COMPLICATIONS

Acute gastric dilatation in neglected children. Franken EA Jr, et al. **AJR** 130(2):297–9, Feb 78

Effects of self-induced starvation on cardiac size and function in anorexia nervosa. Gottdiener JS, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):425–33, Sep 78

Vendor differences in starvation-induced gastric ulceration. Paré WP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):315–7, Aug 77

DIET THERAPY

Diet and cerebral malaria: the effect of famine and refeeding. Murray MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):57–61, Jan 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Biochemical changes in rat parotid gland lysosomal enzyme activities after isoprenaline or starvation. Johnson DA, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(4):291–7, 1977

Effect of nutrition on subcellular localization of rat fat-cell lipoprotein lipase. Vanhove A, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):239–45, 15 May 78

Activity alterations of metabolic enzymes in the anterior pituitary of female rats during acute and chronic starvation, as well as after refeeding. Nagy I, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):545–7, 15 Apr 78

Enhanced activity of pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase in rat heart mitochondria in alloxan-diabetes or starvation. Hutson NJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):73–6, 1 Aug 78

Effect of starvation on gluconeogenic enzymes in the small intestine of rats. Lata S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):461–4, Apr 78

Effect of starvation and pattern of feeding upon activities of enzymes catechol-O-methyltransferase and monoamine oxidase in heart and liver of developing rats. Ismahan G, et al. **J Nutr** 108(4):585–94, Apr 78

Enzyme overshoot in starved-refed rats: role of the adrenal glucocorticoid. Wurdeman R, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1457–61, Sep 78

The effect of starvation on enzymes of purine catabolism in mouse liver. Kizaki H, et al. **Keio J Med** 26(2):99–104, Sep 77

[Effect of starvation and diabetes on the activity of glucose-6-phosphate and 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenases and on the free fatty acid content of rat kidney cortex and medulla] Fomina MP. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):377–82, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Pregnancy associated with anorexia and starvation. Weinfeld RH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):698–9, 15 Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Acute energy deprivation in man: effect on serum immunoglobulins antibody response, complement factors 3 and 4, acute phase reactants and interferon-producing capacity of blood lymphocytes. Palmblad J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):50–5, Oct 77

Undernutrition and immunity: smallpox vaccination in chronically starved, undernourished subjects and its immunologic evaluation. Saha K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6–7):581–9, 1977

METABOLISM

Insulin secretion reactivation of pancreatic islets from starved rats in vitro. Hahn HJ, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1423–7, 1977

Simultaneous determination of the content of serotonin, dopamine, noradrenaline and adrenaline in pancreatic islets isolated from fed and starved mice. Hansen SE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):820–32, Dec 77

The Staub-Traugott phenomenon. III. Effects of starvation. Abraira C, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):213–21, Feb 78

Effect of starvation on initiation of protein synthesis in skeletal muscle and heart. Rannels DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E126–33, Aug 78

The influence of starvation on the zinc content of Paneth cells of the rabbit small intestine. Singh I. **Anat Anz**

142(5):502–6, 1977

Selective alterations in hepatic enzyme response after reduction of nuclear triiodothyronine receptor sites by partial hepatectomy and starvation. Dillmann WH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):259–66, 13 Jan 78

Alterations in regulation of insulin biosynthesis in pregnancy and starvation studied in isolated rat islets of langerhans. Bone AJ, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):501–7, 15 Sep 77

Formation and utilization of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutarate in liver mitochondria of starved and streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Dena R, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):371–5, 15 Jun 78

Control of glucose metabolism in lactating-rat mammary gland: effects of other substrates, insulin and starvation [proceedings] Williamson DH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):829–34, 1977

The effects of glucose and alanine infusion on urea production and gluconeogenesis in the starved newborn guinea pig. Ogata ES, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):66–71, 1978

A note on the effect of food restriction on tissue ascorbic acid in guinea-pigs. Davies JE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(2):299–300, Sep 77

Redistribution of DDE in sparrowhawks during starvation. Bogan JA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(3):317–21, Sep 77

Iron centres and rate-limiting spans in the respiratory chains of mitochondria from adult and fetal rats. Baum H, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):79–90, 7–9 Dec 76

Metabolic response to short periods of starvation in hypo- and hyper-thyroid male rats. Llobera M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):319–24, Jul 78

P-enolpyruvate carboxykinase ferroactivator. Distribution, and the influence of diabetes and starvation. MacDonald MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):116–24, 10 Jan 78

Effect of starvation on the production and metabolism of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in euthyroid obese patients. Vagenakis AG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1305–9, Dec 77

Effect of starvation on the turnover and metabolic response to leucine. Sherwin RS. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1471–81, Jun 78

Renal sodium conservation during starvation in the rat. Van Liew JB, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):650–9, Apr 78

Effects of starvation and molecular weight on the turnover of soluble proteins from five tissues of the Japanese quail. Bush RS, et al. **J Nutr** 108(2):301–6, Feb 78

Effects of age, sex and starvation on the turnover of plasma, liver and breast muscle proteins in the Japanese quail. Bush RS, et al. **J Nutr** 108(2):296–300, Feb 78

Effects of prolonged starvation on cardiac energy metabolism in the rat. Gold AJ, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):410–6, Mar 78

Demonstration of the disaccharide effect in nutritionally stressed rats. Michaelis OE 4th, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):919–25, Jun 78

Independence of glycogen accumulation and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase induction in rat liver. Nace CS, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2109–12, Dec 77

The effects of starvation and refeeding on muscle protein synthesis and catabolism in the young rat. Ogata ES, et al. **J Nutr** 108(5):759–65, May 78

Role of starvation in production of creatinuria in experimental hyperthyroidism. Carter WJ, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1243–50, Nov 77

Leucine oxidation in diabetes and starvation: effects of ketone bodies on branched-chain amino acid oxidation in vitro. Paul HS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(2):185–200, Feb 78

Plasma concentrations and tissue uptake of free amino acids in dogs in sepsis and starvation: effects of glucose infusion—some effects of low alimentation. Vaidyanath N, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):641–55, Jun 78

The effect of starvation in the rat on metabolite concentrations in blood, liver and skeletal muscle. Parrilla R. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(1):9–14, 25 Apr 78

Flux of metabolic fuels during starvation in the rat. Parrilla R. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(1):3–7, 25 Apr 78

General characteristics of protein degradation in diabetes and starvation. Dice JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2093–7, May 78

The effect of DDT feeding on gluconeogenesis in isolated hepatocytes from starved rats. Story DL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):547–57, Mar 78

Evidence for an anabolic action of essential amino acid analogues in uremia and starvation. Walser M, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss [Suppl]** (19):5–12, 17–19 Jun 76

[Influence of calcium loss in total starvation in obese women (author's transl)] Koclán J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(39):1211–4, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Resting metabolism of lactate in starved and fed pigs] Wirtz A, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(3):146–56, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alteration of several lipogenetic enzyme systems and lipid metabolites in the brain and liver during starvation and adrenaline excitation] Kazarian PA, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 9:75–86, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Peripheral nerve changes in thiamine deficiency and starvation. An electron microscopic study. Pawlik F, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 39(3):211–8, 31 Aug 77

Effects of starvation on the oocytes of Cyprinus carpio—a cytomorphological and histochemical study. Asotra K, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(3):250–7, 1978

Effects of starvation on vacuolar apparatus of cardiac muscle tissue determined by electron microscopy, marker-enzyme assays and electrolyte studies. Smith AL. **Cytobios** 18(70):111–34, 1977

Influence of starving on the rat gastric mucosa — light and electron microscopical findings. Zaviačič M, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(3–4):122–30, Sep–Oct 77

The effect of refeeding after neonatal starvation on Purkinje cell dendritic growth in the rat. McConnell P, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(4):759–72, 15 Apr 78

The deprived and starved child. Emery JL. **Med Sci Law** 18(2):138–42, Apr 78

[Comparison of morphological and biochemical findings in the atrial and ventricular muscle of guinea pigs, after reserpine treatment, after starvation, and in control animals (author's transl)] Süsskand K, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(1):73–92, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Lung mechanics and ultrastructure in prolonged starvation. Sahebjami H, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):77–83, Jan 78

Insulin binding to monocytes and insulin action in human obesity, starvation, and refeeding. deFronzo RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):204–13, Jul 78

Protein-supplemented starvation: an interpretive review. Sell S, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(5):399–402, May 78

Early postnatal starvation causes lasting brain hypomyelination. Wiggins RC, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1231–7, Jun 78

Effect of starvation on hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid function in the rat. Harris AR, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1074–83, Sep 78

Starvation—an interesting model for the study of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system. Gelman A, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(1):43–7, May 78

The hepatotoxicity of 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole and carbon disulphide in phenobarbitone-treated starved rats. Magos L, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):103–7, Feb 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Manila communiqué of the World Food Council: a programme of action to eradicate hunger and malnutrition. **Food Nutr (Roma)** 3(3):22–5, 1977

URINE

Formiminoglutamate excretion in rat urine after whole body irradiation, histidine administration, starvation and stress. Hilgertová J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):565–72, 1977

VETERINARY

The effects of biotin administration on glucose synthesis rates in starved pregnant sheep [letter] Kempton TJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):319–20, Jun 78

Effects of temperature treatments on the heat production of starving chickens. Farrell DJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):725–34, Nov 77

Forestomach lesions induced by starvation in rat; its similarity with gastroesophogeal ulcer of swine. Kokue EI, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(3):337–41, Jun 77

The effect of starvation on antibody production of chicks. Nathan DB, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1468–71, Sep 77

STATE DENTISTRY

Representative board elections [editorial] **Br Dent J** 144(10):297, 16 May 78

Fifteenth memorandum to the Review Body. Presented by the British Dental Association, January 1978. **Br Dent J** 144(10):319–25, 16 May 78

Methods of payment in the general dental service [editorial] **Br Dent J** 145(1):1–2, 4 Jul 78

Closed shop? [editorial] **Br Dent J** 143(6):183–4, 20 Sep 77

The general dental council. **Br Dent J** 143(5):172, 6 Sep 77

General practitioner practice in health centres on 'woodside' terms. Caplan B, et al. **Br Dent J** 145(1):21–2, 4 Jul 78

President's address at the opening of the Forty-seventh Session of the General Dental Council. Swiss R. **Br Dent J** 144(10):315–7, 16 May 78

[Public health in Czechoslovakia in the light of the Great October Socialist Revolution] Toman J. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(5):321–2, Sep 77 **(Cze)**

[The situation of medical agreements in Germany is deteriorating] 28(5):198–200, May 77 **(Ger)**

[Current state of orthodontics from the viewpoint of health insurance] Rehák G. **Fogorv Sz** 70(11):328–30, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The problem of covering periodontal disease by basic dental health services] Schneider HG. **Czas Stomatol** 31(4):401–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Objective evaluation index for the efficiency of dental services] Gall C, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol [Stomatol]** 25(2):91–5, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

STANDARDS

[Suggestions for the developement of preventive dental services in the socialist countries] **Fogorv Sz** 70(11):321–3, Nov 77 **(Hun)**

STATE MEDICINE

National Health Service. Bryan JE. **Am Fam Physician** 18(3):241–2, 246–9, Sep 78

Community medicine in the British National Health Service. Jagdish V. **Am J Public Health** 68(1):54–7, Jan 78

The case for a national health service. Terris M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1183–5, Dec 77

From the President. Murley RS. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(1):1–2, Jan 78

Medicine in Mexico—VI. Socialized health system. Daschbach CC, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(2):119–20, Feb 78

'Hippocrates in the welfare state'. Burbury S. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(1):3–6, Jan 78

Patients in need of dental care [editorial] **Br Dent J** 143(9):291–2, 1 Nov 77

The president's new year message. Davie S. **Br Dent J** 144(1):1, 3 Jan 78

Eighteenth Report of the Dental Rates Study Group. Duncan SM. **Br Dent J** 143(5):165–6, 6 Sep 77

The community of physicians [editorial] **Br J Hosp Med** 19(2):95, Feb 78

MASC [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6097):1246, 12 Nov 77

Appeasement 1977 style [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6103):1619–20, 24–31 Dec 77

New consultant contract [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6104):52–3, 7 Jan 78

Redundant doctors [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6106):131–2, 21 Jan 78

Liverpool: where does the buck stop? [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6109):319–20, 11 Feb 78

Devolution and the Health Service [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6109):370–1, 11 Feb 78

NHS laboratories: the story as before [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6115):738, 25 Mar 78

The other crisis of health care [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6118):939–40, 15 Apr 78

New consultant contract [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6124):1415–7, 27 May 78

Tenure of registrar posts [letter] Atkinson WJ. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1090, 22 Oct 77

'The Way Forward' [letter] Chakravorty NK. **Br Med J** 1(6117):924, 8 Apr 78

Subcommittees and management costs [letter] Hamburger SC. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1354, 20 May 78

Distinction awards [letter] Jacobs H. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1607–8, 17 Dec 77

Junior doctors' salaries [letter] McFarlane T. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1090, 22 Oct 77

More health education needed [letter] Rutter LD. **Br Med J** 1(6109):370, 11 Feb 78

Consultants and pay policy [letter] Scott BO. **Br Med J** 1(6104):53, 7 Jan 78

Whole-timers and the new consultant contract [letter] Shennan J. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1089, 22 Oct 77

Foreign intervention in the private sector [letter] Studd J. **Br Med J** 1(6118):990, 15 Apr 78

NHS locally organised research scheme: regional research committees and the way they work. Williams BT. **Br Med J** 1(6105):85–7, 14 Jan 78

Occupational health service for the NHS [letter] Wilson PK. **Br Med J** 1(6117):925, 8 Apr 78

Devolution and the NHS [letter] Wright AW. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1354, 20 May 78

Medical salaries [letter] Young D. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1607, 17 Dec 77

More strife ahead for British National Health Service. Massam A. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):504, 3 Sep 77

Why Americans are studying Canada's health care system [letter] Pivnik LN. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1036, 1038, 6 May 78

The response of the hospital doctor to the health requirements of a changing society. Roy D. **Ciba Found Symp** (43):115–28, 1976

Commitment and concern in the health service. Weir RD. **Ciba Found Symp** (43):97–113, 1976

Prescription charges and official preparations. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(8):29–30, 14 Apr 78

Participation in decision-making in the health services. Boddy D. **J Adv Nurs** 3(4):349–58, Jul 78

National Health Service laboratories in England, 1966–74. Buttolph MA. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1103–9, Dec 77

International perspectives: a letter from the United Kingdom. Fry J. **J Fam Pract** 5(5):875, Nov 77

Dietitians of the future. Dietitians, the Department of Health and Social Security and the National Health Service. Draper MW. **J Hum Nutr** 31(4):284–5, Aug 77

A survey of dietitians' work in hospitals in the United Kingdom. Elliot E, et al. **J Hum Nutr** 32(3):187–93, Jun 78

Report from the mother country. Rogers HL Jr. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(1):30–1, Jan 78

The National Health Service in Great Britain—revolt in the ranks. Part II. Walker DR, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 44(9):470–2, Mar 75

Community services: technological aids for the general practitioner. Wallis DB. **J Med Eng Technol** 2(1):25–7, Jan 78

British National Health Service in 1977—Part III. Krosnick A. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(11):989–3, Nov 77

Oklahomans queue up–study Britain's NHS–part II. Hess RL. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(5):169–74, May 78
The British experience: thirty years of National Health Service. McCurdy PM, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 70(11):497–505, Nov 77
An appraisal of the British National Health Service. Rhodenbaugh DD. **J Oral Surg** 36(3):187–90, Mar 78
The state of British medicine—1. General practice: a developing academic discipline. Morrell DC. **J R Soc Med** 71(1):5–13, Jan 78
Individual hearing aids: availability and prescription in the NHS. Shipley AD. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):126–9, Feb 78
Health care in Britain: opening remarks. Chapman JE. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(11):796, Nov 77
Some observations on the British National Health Service. Kochtitzky M. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(11):804–7, Nov 77
Health care in the United Kingdom today. Lister J. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(11):797–802, Nov 77
National Health Service in the United Kingdom: a response. Scoville AB Jr. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(11):802–4, Nov 77
A visit to the People's Republic of China. Scoville AB Jr. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(7):500–3, Jul 78
Which channel? [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7961):679, 27 Mar 76
Expectation in the air [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8054):25, 7 Jan 78
The Royal Commission [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7939):805, 25 Oct 75
'Them' and then N.H.S. [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8077):1296–7, 17 Jun 78
The nursing process [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8083):248, 29 Jul 78
Non-emergency N.H.S. treatment for other E.E.C. citizens [letter] Choyce DP. **Lancet** 2(8043):870, 22 Oct 77
A less drab response from court. Court SD. **Lancet** 1(8065):653–4, 25 Mar 78
Taxes and the N.H.S. [letter] Hill PA. **Lancet** 2(8050):1234–5, 10 Dec 77
Priorities in the N.H.S [letter] Hucklesby DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):659, 25 Mar 78
Non-emergency N.H.S. treatment for other E.E.C. citizens [letter] Jackson C. **Lancet** 2(8051):1285, 17 Dec 77
If I were director of the N.H.S. Lessof MH. **Lancet** 2(8079):2730, 1 Jul 78
The N.H.S.: A partial diagnosis [letter] Pygott F. **Lancet** 1(8074):1159, 27 May 78
Them and us. Simpson JE. **Lancet** 2(8083):254–5, 29 Jul 78
Taxes and the N.H.S. [letter] Skidmore FD. **Lancet** 2(8046):1032, 12 Nov 77
The National Health Service: a partial diagnosis. Stewart RH. **Lancet** 1(8069):867–8, 22 Apr 78
National health plan is mixed blessing, Canadian doctors say. **Md State Med J** 27(5):57, May 78
Suicide prevention and the community. A state institute for suicide prevention and crisis intervention. Sonneck G, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1–2):80–4, Jan 78
Let us hope physicians don't permit mediocrities of socialized medicine [editorial] Coury JJ. **Mich Med** 77(20):406, Jul 78
By the London post. Backward or forward? Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1441–3, 29 Dec 77
Fairer pay for consultants?—Clinical-judgment battle—Oriental service. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):442–4, 23 Feb 78
By the London post. The phenomenon of waiting lists—Clinical and legal death—Hazards of jogging. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 298(17):955–6, 27 Apr 78
By the London post. Overprescribing and self-medication—Hospital discord—Every little bit helps. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1456–8, 29 Jun 78
By the London Post. Prospects for private practice—better terms for doctors?—Brave struggle. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):186–8, 27 Jul 78
Standards of care. Jenkin P. **Nurs Times** 74(1):8–9, 5 Jan 78
The NHS and the consumer. Community health councils - 1. Keywood O. **Nurs Times** 74(5):180–1, 2 Feb 78
The NHS and the consumer. Community health councils - 2. Stevenson MJ. **Nurs Times** 74(5):181–3, 2 Feb 78
Impressions of the British National Health Service. Douglas BL. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 32(2):24–5, 33, Apr-Jun 78
Medical aspects of the occupational rehabilitation. The requirements of the National Health Service. Brewerton DA. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(9):648–50, Sep 77
Clinical data as a requirement for management in the National Health Service. Cliff KS. **Public Health** 92(1):12–8, Jan 78
The N.S.H.-the continuing need for private nursing homes? The contribution of the nursing home. Davis SE. **R Soc Health J** 98(3):132–4, Jun 78
Registration, training and employment perspective for professionals in the NHS. Donald BL. **R Soc Health J** 97(6):258–62, Dec 77
The N.H.S.—the continuing need for private nursing homes? Interdependence and co-existence. Hoadley DM. **R Soc Health J** 98(3):130–1, Jun 78
Complex social and health investigations concerning the needs of the family for medical and social care. Grinina OV. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):267–74, 1977
Complex approach to the qualitative evaluation of the work of medical staff. Kanep VV, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):297–304, 1977
Problems and prospects of dispensary attendance (in the light of the experience of the People's Republic of Bulgaria). Todorov A. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(1):3–14, 1977
Britain's National Health Service: the doctors' dilemmas. Walsh J. **Science** 201(4353):325–9, 28 Jul 78
Britain's National Health Service: it works and they like it, but—. Walsh J. **Science** 201(4352):239–41, 21 Jul 78
Scottish health authorities revenue equalisation. A community medicine view of SHARE report. Forwell GD. **Scott Med J** 23(3):207–12, Jul 78
Professionalism and unionism: aspects of class conflict in the National Health Service. Parry N, et al. **Sociol Rev** 25(4):823–41, Nov 77
British health care: lessons for the USA. Merrill JM. **South Med J** 71(3):233–6, Mar 78
Delivery of eye care in the British National Health Service [letter] Foulds WS. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(5):354, Mar–Apr 78
Visual care system of the British National Health Service [letter] Hayreh SB. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(5):354–6, Mar–Apr 78
What can we learn from the visual care system of the British National Health Service? Worthen DM, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(1):57–60, Jul–Aug 77
The British Health Care system. **Tex Med** 73(10):96–100, Oct 77
Determining priorities. Kinder PG. **Ulster Med J** 47 Suppl 1:59–62, 1978
[Departmental plan for research and development in medical and pharmaceutical sciences and health technology] Houštěk AJ. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(1):3–4, 6 Jan 78 **(Cze)**
[From the Great Socialist October Revolution to the health policy following the 15th Congress of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia] Mička IV. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(49):1515–8, 9 Dec 77 **(Cze)**
[Resolution of the 18th session of the secretaries of health of socialist countries on the problem 'Integration and specialization in the sphere of health services'] **Cesk Zdrav** 25(12):499–503, Dec 77 **(Cze)**
[Task of the Center for Planning, Organization of Health Care and Medical Information of the Department of Health in The Hungarian Peoples' Republic] Géza M. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):117–20, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Cooperation of social hygiene within the clinical professions in the German Democratic Republic] Rothe J. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(4):151–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Public health care—the most important social task] Tichoněnko AK. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(4):145–50, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The executive power of state administration in health services] Zeman Z. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(5):206–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Health: political, professional and individual aspects] Robillard R. **Union Med Can** 107(3):327–30, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Development of social hygiene methods] Renker K, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):319–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Significance of various clinical pictures falling under the general term 'rheumatism' for social medicine] Pohl W, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(11–12):404–16, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Insurance-covered bulucology (therapeutic and preventive) in the National Health Service] Liberati E. **Clin Ter** 83(2):181–208, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Social program of the 10th 5-year plan] Chikina SIa. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):3–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[The role of communist health workers in the fight for the implementation of the Czechoslovak Communist Party's policy on health care] Petro M. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(6):253–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ECONOMICS

Supplying the NHS [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6132):230–1, 22 Jul 78
Functional budgeting [letter] Begley DP. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1419–20, 26 Nov 77
Is your treatment really necessary? [letter] Fry J. **Br Med J** 1(6109):371, 11 Feb 78
Matching resources to needs [letter] Thould AK. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1358–9, 19 Nov 77
The cost of health. Jenkin P. **Nurs Times** 73(44):1701, 3 Nov 77
British National Health Service: starvation by inches. Puretz SL, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1964–70, Oct 77

HISTORY

Developments in the post-war health services. 2. Ride TJ. **Nurs Times** 73(38):suppl 125–7, 22 Sep 77
Developments in the post-war health services. 1. Ride TJ. **Nurs Times** 74(37):suppl 121–4, 15 Sep 77
The achievements of the Soviet medical science. Timakov VD. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(3):255–65, 1977
[The great socialist October revolution and its influence on the society, science and health service] Matoušek M. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(44):1362–4, 4 Nov 77 **(Cze)**
[Victorious February—the road towards building socialist health care] Prokopec J. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(6):241–52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The 33d anniversary of the reorganization of health care in post-WW-II Hungary (editorial)] Endröczi E. **Orv Hetil** 119(14):819–22, 2 Apr 78 **(Hun)**
[Development of Soviet public health and medicine] Hidvégi J. **Orv Hetil** 118(52):3161–5, 25 Dec 77 **(Hun)**
[60 years of Soviet public health] Ermakov VV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):4–11, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Progress in the public health service in Lithuania] Kleíza VIu. **Sov Zdravookhr** (8):8–13, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Railroad transport medical-sanitary service, an important link in the overall state system of socialist public health] Prokhorov AA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (7):36–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Contribution of social hygiene to the formation and development of socialistic public health] Serenko AF. **Sov Zdravookhr** (11):52–7, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Formation of Soviet State public health] Zabludovskiĭ PE. **Sov Zdravookhr** (1):70–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Private beds and the British National Health Service: their relation to university surgery. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1248–9, Oct 77
Royal commission on the NHS [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6128):1652–3, 24 Jun 78
The disalienation of the NHS [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6129):1–2, 1 Jul 78
A wilderness of data [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6089):719–720, 17 Sep 77
Who decides? Patterns of authority [letter] Bakhshi SS. **Br Med J** 2(6132):282, 22 Jul 78
NHS bargaining and professionalism at local level. Dyson R. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1711, 24 Jun 78
Getting the NHS back on course [letter] Jones DF. **Br Med J** 2(6132):276–7, 22 Jul 78
Getting the NHS back on course. Jones FA. **Br Med J** 2(6129):5–9, 1 Jul 78
Who decides? Patterns of authority. Klein R. **Br Med J** 2(6129):73–4, 1 Jul 78
Appeasement 1977 style [letter] Selson M. **Br Med J** 1(6109):366, 11 Feb 78
The reorganized National Health Service: theory and reality. Paine LH. **Ciba Found Symp** (43):21–30, 1976
A survey of public knowledge in relation to the National Health Service reorganization. Eskin F, et al. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(2):114–9, Nov 77
Evidence to the Royal Commission on the National Health Service. Klein R, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 3(1):11–9, Spring 78
By the London post. Drifting off course—selecting senior residents—students' fears. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):463–5, 31 Aug 78
A freer hand. Jenkin P. **Nurs Times** 73(48):1862, 1 Dec 77
The NHS—the structural problem (concluded). Stewart JD. **Nurs Times** 73(51):suppl 163, 22–29 Dec 77
The NHS–the structural problem. Stewart JD. **Nurs Times** 73(50):suppl 157–60, 15 Dec 77
Clinical data as a requirement for management in the National Health Service. Cliff KS. **Public Health** 92(1):12–8, Jan 78
A criticism of the organisation of the National Health Service. Pack AI. **Scott Med J** 22(4):267–76, Oct 77
The local health system: an ethnography of interest-groups and decision-making. Taylor R. **Soc Sci Med** 11(11–13):583–92, Sep 77
[Organizers of health care and their contribution to the improvement and organization of socialist health care] Bílek V. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(6):260–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

STANDARDS

Areas of concern an examination of evidence to the Royal Commission on the National Health Service. **Nurs Times** 74(22):suppl 11–9, 1 Jun 78
[Medical care in Iraq before and after the introduction of social insurance] Tajeldin H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):205–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Priests or engineers? Dudley H. **Br Med J** 2(6129):22, 1 Jul 78
Changing strategy of health care. Godber C. **Br Med J** 2(6129):25–7, 1 Jul 78
The NHS: what does the future hold? Jenkin P. **Nurs Times** 74(5):176–7, 2 Feb 78
[Main trends and perspectives in the development of socialist health services] **Cesk Zdrav** 25(8–9):337–45, Sep 77 **(Cze)**

STATISTICS

see related
BIOMETRY
PSYCHOMETRICS
SOCIOMETRIC TECHNICS

The use of linear regression for the wave morphological classification of ECG-VCGs. Liedtke C, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:173–6, 1978
Use of multivariate regression techniques to study the influence of selected clinical variables on apgar scores. Patick DL. **Ala J Med Sci** 14(4):436–7, Oct 77
Incorrect use of x2 [letter] Browne RH. **Am J Dis Child** 132(8):819, Aug 78
Multivariate analysis for matched case-control studies. Holford TR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(3):245–56, Mar 78

Assessing effects of confounding variables. Schlesselman JJ. **Am J Epidemiol** 108(1):3–8, Jul 78

Statistical interpretation of bioavailability data [letter] Bennett RW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(8):902, Aug 78

Concepts and practices in the evaluation of clinical chemistry methods. III: Statistics. Westgard JO, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):552–71, Jun 78

Fitting straight lines to experimental data. Brace RA. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):R94–9, Sep 77

Estimates of quantal-release and binomial statistical-release parameters at rat neuromuscular junction. Wilson DF. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):C157–63, Nov 77

The effects of measurement errors on some multivariate procedures Fleiss JL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1188–91, Dec 77

Use of an edit feedback system in data collection quality control. Goldman B, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(7):671–3, Jul 78

Use of statistical device [letter] Sornberger GC. **Am J Public Health** 68(5):503, May 78

Statistical insights. IV. Variation as a key to research design. Harris PD. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(3):322–7, May–Jun 78

Regression to the mean. Healy MJ, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(3):277–80, May 78

Ancestral inference. I. The problem and the method. Thompson EA, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):95–108, Jul 78

Actuarial analysis of surgical results: rationale and method. Grunkemeier GL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):404–8, Nov 77

Statistics and data analysis: trading bias for reduced mean squared error. Winer BJ. **Annu Rev Psychol** 29:647–81, 1978 (20 ref.)

Concept of 'significance' misunderstood [letter] Matthysse S. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(7):904, Jul 78

Statistical approaches [letter] Sarff LD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):911, May 78

Components of skin impedance level. Sorgatz H. **Biol Psychol** 6(2):121–5, Mar 78

Are there two logistic regressions for retrospective studies? Breslow N, et al. **Biometrics** 34(1):100–5, Mar 78

Estimation of the mixing proportion in a mixture of two normal distributions from simple, rapid measurements. James IR. **Biometrics** 34(2):265–75, Jun 78

Logical, epistemological and statistical aspects of nature–nurture data interpretation. Kempthorne O. **Biometrics** 34(1):1–23, Mar 78

The use of a correlated binomial model for the analysis of certain toxicological experiments. Kupper LL, et al. **Biometrics** 34(1):69–76, Mar 78

A nonparametric test for association with censored data. O'Brien PC. **Biometrics** 34(2):243–50, Jun 78

Regression analysis of grouped survival data with application to breast cancer data. Prentice RL, et al. **Biometrics** 34(1):57–67, Mar 78

Assessment of inherent fluctuations of mitotic and labelling indices of human tumours. Aherne WA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(5):577–82, Nov 77

Significant or important? [editorial] Wade OL, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):411–2, Aug 77

Statistics for clinical trials in asthma [proceedings] Kerridge DF. **Br J Dis Chest** 71(4):227–8, Oct 77

Multivariate statistical methods and problems of classification in psychiatry. Garside RF, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:53–67, Jul 78

The development of objective methods of game analysis in squash rackets [proceedings] Sanderson FH, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 11(4):188, Dec 77

SI units and acidity [letter] Hamilton M. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1028, 15 Oct 77

SI units and acidity [letter] Mainland D. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1219–20, 5 Nov 77

When is significant not significant? [letter] Rose GE. **Br Med J** 2(6088):703, 10 Sep 77

Recombination values and their errors. Butler L. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):521–9, Sep 77

Perspectives on the statistician's role in cooperative clinical research. Breslow N. **Cancer** 41(1):326–32, Jan 78

Mantel–Haenszel analyses of litter-matched time-to-response data, with modifications for recovery of interlitter information. Mantel N, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):3863–8, Nov 77

Application of a method for correcting an observed regression between change and initial value for the bias caused by random errors in the initial value. Blomqvist N, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1845–8, Oct 77

Characteristics of statistical parameters used to interpret least-squares results. Davis RB, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):611–20, Apr 78

Misinterpretation of statistical intercept values [letter] Eppstein LB, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1286–7, Jul 78

Interpretation of correlation coefficients [letter] Levy GB. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1940–1, Oct 77

Clinical biostatistics. XLII. The architecture of cross-sectional research (Part I). Feinstein AR. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(1):81–96, Jan 78

Clinical biostatistics. XLIV. A survey of the research architecture used for publications in general medical journals. Feinstein AR. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(1):117–25, Jul 78

Clinical biostatistics. XLI. Hard science, soft data, and the challenges of choosing clinical variables in research. Feinstein AR. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):485–98, Oct 77

Application of life table method to naturalistic designs—a comparison of efficacy of tricyclic antidepressants and benzodiazepines in ambulatory depressives. Weissman MM, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(1):27–36, Jan–Feb 78

Two-sample Kolmogorov–Smirnov test for truncated data. Grover NB. **Comput Programs Biomed** 7(4):247–50, Dec 77

A computer program for stepwise logistic regression using maximum likelihood estimation. Hosmer DW Jr, et al. **Comput Programs Biomed** 8(2):121–34, Jun 78

The correlation of the phi function of the difference score with performance and its relevance to laterality experiments. Levy J. **Cortex** 13(4):458–64, Dec 77

A general method of decomposing a difference between two rates into several components. Das Gupta P. **Demography** 15(1):99–112, Feb 78

Statistical methods for hazards and health. Bishop YM. **Environ Health Perspect** 20:149–57, Oct 77

The hospital numbers game: a map through the statistical maze. Tway J. **Hospitals** 52(15):67–8, 1 Aug 78

Some statistical deficiencies in medical research in India. Rao NS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):696–703, Oct 77

A method of fitting non-symmetric Gompertz functions for characterising malignant growth. Gocka EF, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 8(4):247–54, Oct 77

Application of Kendall's partial tau to a problem in accident analysis. Hutchinson TP. **Int J Biomed Comput** 8(4):277–81, Oct 77

Regression models in the study of circadian rhythms in nursing research. Felton G, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 14(3):151–61, 1977

Observations on the statistical analysis aspect of clinical trials. Adedji FO. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(6):201–4, Jun 78

Determinants of the response to beclomethasone aerosol at various dosage levels: a multiple regression analysis to identify clinically useful predictors. Toogood JH, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(6):367–76, Dec 77

Some considerations in the measurement of change. Fruin JF, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(1):15–9, Jul 78

An empirical demonstration of Berkson's bias. Roberts RS, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 31(2):119–28, Feb 78

Heredity, stress and blood pressure, a family set method—IV. Blood pressure adjustment techniques. Schork MA, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 30(10):671–82, Oct 77

Methodological developments for clinical trials. Adkins BL. **J Dent Res** 56 Spec No:C130–5, Oct 77

Use of overlapping normal distributions in genetic counselling. Dennis NR, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):106–8, Apr 78

Assessment of statistical significance of clinical data. Hildick-Smith G, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(12):1056–7, Dec 77

Competing-risk analysis of leukemia and nonleukemia mortality in X-irradiated, male RF mice. Robinson CV, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):995–1007, May 78

An intuitive approach to receiver operating characteristic curve analysis. Turner DA. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):213–20, Feb 78

The significance of treatment effects in ordered category data. Woodward JA, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(3):169–77, 1977

Multivariate statistical methods—a means to improve research in health education. O'Rourke TW, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(9):550–4, Nov 77

Usefulness of population controls in retrospective studies of alcohol consumption. Experience from a case–control study of esophageal cancer in Ille-et-Vilaine, France. Jensen OM, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):175–82, Jan 78

Fitting straight lines when both variables are subject to error. Riggs DS, et al. **Life Sci** 22(13–15):1305–60, 3–17 Apr 78

Statistical methods for reliability and validity testing: an application to nominal group judgments in health care. Jorn SD, et al. **Med Care** 15(11):922–8, Nov 77

The need for medical statistics in the training of health personnel. Hunponu-Wusu OO. **Med Educ** 11(5):351–4, Sep 77

Some misuses of discriminant analysis. Lachenbruch PA. **Methods Inf Med** 16(4):255–8, Oct 77

Some problems arising in the statistical treatment of diagnosis. Zentgraf R, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 17(1):10–5, Jan 78

Testing the mutagenic potency of chemical substances in a linear host-mediated assay (LIHMA). Lorenz RJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 44(3):327–35, Sep 77

A statistical method for development of subconcepts in nursing. Harrison OA, et al. **Nurs Res** 26(6):448–51, Nov–Dec 77

Research Q & A: the acceptability of using parametric inferential procedures for analysis of ordinal data. Jaspen N. **Nurs Res** 26(6):470, Nov–Dec 77

We should stop misuse of P value [letter] Cook D. **Pediatrics** 61(3):502, Mar 78

Statistics misused? [letter] Woodruff CW. **Pediatrics** 61(2):333, Feb 78

Brunswik ratios: a ratio scale for comparative analyses of size constancy data from different experiments. Smith OW, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1255–8, Dec 77

The use of numerical and graphical statistical methods in the analysis of data on learning to see complex random-dot stereograms. Cleveland WS, et al. **Perception** 7(1):113–8, 1978

Estimation of the number of normal subpopulations in an heterogeneous sample and of their parameters. A recurrent method applied to neurobiology. Vibert JF, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(3):283–8, 20 Mar 78

Statistics for physiotherapists. Wilkin J, et al. **Physiotherapy** 64(2):45–8, Feb 78

A criticism of Forbes and Lebo's failure to validate the lunacy myth. Cole M, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):777–8, Jun 78

Hierarchical grouping of MMPI group profiles. Reilley RR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1323–30, Dec 77

Future of leisure: a Delphi application. Chai DX. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(3):518–24, Oct 77

Laboratory statistics made simple. Interfacing a clinical chemistry computer system with a general statistical program package. Solberg HE. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):397–9, Jun 78

Statistical evaluation of the results of measurements of occupational exposure to air contaminants. A suggested method of dealing with short-period samples taken during one whole shift when noncompliance with occupational health standards is being determined. Ulfvarson U. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(3):109–15, Sep 77

Further comments on 'contraceptive hormones and congenital heart disease' [letter] Miller JR, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):359–60, Jun 78

Dealing with data: the practical use of numerical information—(1) A place for statistics. Sard DM. **Vet Rec** 102(6):117–8, 11 Feb 78

Dealing with data: the practical use of numerical information—(2) Natural scatter. Sard DM. **Vet Rec** 102(11):237–8, 18 Mar 78

[Example on the use of discrimination analysis for physiological measurements] Havránek T, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 26(5):391–404, Nov 77 **(Cze)**

[A simple device for transferring graphs to a numerical format] Pastrňák A, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 27(3):243–8, 1978 **(Cze)**

[Principles of statistical methodology in medicine. XVIII. Size of the statistical sample] Holčík J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1203–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Principles of statistical methodology in medicine. XIX. Statistics as an instrument of thinking in medicine] Záček A. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1209–12, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Statistical methods used in diagnosis] Bjerregaard B. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(15):825–30, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Current concepts concerning reference values in clinical chemistry] Delwaide PA. **Rev Med Liege** 33(9):309–26, 1 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Statistics and reinvestigation of the 4/s variant of basic EEG activity (author's transl)] Zangemeister WH, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(3):273–80, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative morphometric and functional-anatomical studies on the locomotor apparatus of varsity athletes. II. Regression analysis] Breul R. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 124(1):109–26, 1978 **(Ger)**

[An algol program for the computation of empiric regressions] Peil J, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(4):538–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Graphical methods in data analysis (author's transl)] Sachs L. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(20):973–83, 15 Oct 77 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Statistical methods in medicine: in instruction, consultancy and research (author's transl)] Sachs L. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(16):767–75, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Life-span distribution with regression variables] Neiss A. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 29(6):152–5, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Alternatives to the classical histogram (author's transl)] Victor N. **Methods Inf Med** 17(2):120–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concepts and methods of robust statistics] Gasser T. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 17:235–47, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Empirical regressions in the framework of data processing of morphometric measurements values] Peil J, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):83–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with the use of mathematical-statistical methods in public health and social services] Fichtner N, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(23):1122–8, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Parameter for statistical description of air pollution fields] Zier M. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):103–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of statistical error using the hit method] Gröbler B, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(6):1137–44, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On medical statistics and clinical experiments (author's transl)] Zajicek G. **Harefuah** 93(10):311–4, 15 Nov 77 **(Heb)**

[Metameters for the statistical treatment of data expressed in percentage values] Chiarioni T. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(6):551–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Observation errors and modeling errors in parameter estimation method] Ikeda N. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(5):367–8, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Use of statistical methods in clinical and experimental studies] Sęk S, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(3):275–82, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rank correlation test in the analysis of data collected in the monitoring of air pollution surveillance] Sawicki F, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 29(1):83–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of components and concordance. An example] Gonçalves CA, et al. **An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb)** 4(1–4):83–6, Jan–Dec 76 **(Por)**

[Use of multivariate statistical methods in assessing the state of reactivity of ill and essentially healthy persons] Alekseeva OG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):61–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Health statistics in the USSR] Notkin EL. **Gig Sanit** (11):122–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the reliability of standardized indices] Dvoĭrin VV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):29–35, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Basic stages in the development of public health statistics] Ovcharov VK. **Sov Zdravookhr** (11):57–64, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Statistical analysis of non-uniform data obtained in several experiments with unequal experimental and control groups] Moroz AG. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):96–102, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

[100 years since the introduction of the teaching of statistics into the curriculum of medical schools in Hungary] Mádai L. **Orv Hetil** 119(24):1493–4, 11 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

METHODS

Interpretation of results of supplementation trials. Garby L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1515–8, Sep 78

[Calculation of the prognosis of a patient group] Horwitz O. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(9):489–92, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

STATOLON

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Polymeric drugs: direct compared with indirect inhibition of leukemia virus replication in mice. Vengris VE, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(2):271–7, Mar 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Role of endogenous interferon in the anti-tumor effect of poly I-C and statolon as demonstrated by the use of anti-mouse interferon serum. Gresser I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):72–77, 15 Jan 78

STATUS DYSRAPHICUS

[Posterior dysraphia. Clinical and therapeutic aspects] Kulakowski S, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(3):247–70, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

[A sporadic form of ulcero-mutilating acropathy] Ionescu M, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(4):303–11, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Spinal dysraphism: a comprehensive diagnostic approach. James HE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 2(1):15–21, Jan–Feb 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography in spinal dysraphism. James HE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):391–7, Oct 77

The technique of gas myelography in children with spinal dysraphism. Kimber PM. **Radiography** 44(519):59–63, Mar 78

VETERINARY

Spina bifida and spinal dysraphism in calves. Cho DY, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(8):680–95, Oct 77

STATUS EPILEPTICUS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Status epilepticus and transient disorders of heart conduction induced by too fast intravenous infusion of naftidrofuryl (letter)] Rey JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1864, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Recurrent aphasia with subclinical bioelectric status epilepticus during sleep. Kellermann K. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(3):207–12, 3 Jul 78

Mesial temporal haemorrhage, consequence of status epilepticus. Noël P, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):932–5, Sep 77

Myoglobinuria and renal failure after status epilepticus. Singhal PC, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):200–1, Feb 78

Disseminated intravascular coagulation in status epilepticus. Fischer SP, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):909–13, 15 Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Absence status in the adult. New results including computerized transverse axial tomography. van Gall M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):121–8, 1978

DRUG THERAPY

Drug therapy reviews: drug therapy of status epilepticus. Browne TR. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(8):915–66, Aug 78 (61 ref.)

Drug therapy of status epilepticus. Browne TR. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(7):199–207, Jul 78

Treatment of status epilepticus: a review. Bryant SG, et al. **Tex Med** 74(8):43–7, Aug 78

[Phenytoin dosage for the management of status epilepticus in infancy and childhood] Albani M. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):348–9, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Electroclinical correlations during anticonvulsive therapy of status epilepticus and chronic focal epilepsies using clonazepam] Bücking PH. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(2):187–205, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

[Transitory burst-suppression pattern in endogenous-exogenous encephalopathy (author's transl)] Rumpl E, et al. **EEG EMG** 9(2):120–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epileptic attacks in arteriovenous angiomas of the cerebrium (author's transl)] Haller P, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(4):217–22, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Status epilepticus in infancy and childhood] Kohlhéb O. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(5):275–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Status epilepticus in pregnancy: effect of phenytoin malabsorption on seizure control. Ramsay RE, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):85–9, Jan 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Status epilepticus: a new rodent model. Taber KH, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(5):707–24, Nov 77

Complex partial status epilepticus (psychomotor status). Markand ON, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):189–96, Feb 78

[Centrencephalic myoclonic-astatic petit mal. Clinical and electroencephalographic long-term follow-up study in 52 patients (author's transl)] Langenstein I. **EEG EMG** 9(2):86–96, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Event-related slow potentials (ERSPs) of the brain in cases of temporal psychomotor and petit mal status] Zappoli R, et al. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 98(2):119–32, Mar–Apr 77 **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Seizure-induced rhabdomyolysis accompanied by acute renal failure in a dog. Spangler WL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(10):1190–4, 15 May 78

STEALING see **THEFT**

STEAM

Author updates energy article [letter] Bradley JA. **Hosp Prog** 59(8):6, Aug 78

Humidity and sterilisation by steam and formaldehyde [letter] Edmunds PN. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):904–5, Sep 77

[Studies of VDV methods for disinfection and sterilization by means of steam (author's transl)] Spicher G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5–6):393–422, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sterilization of heat-sensitive equipment with formaldehyde and steam at subatmospheric pressure] Kure R. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(11):564–5, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

STEARATES see under **STEARIC ACIDS**

STEARIC ACIDS

A fluorescence approach of the determination of translational diffusion coefficients of lipids in phospholipid monolayer at the air–water interface. Teissie J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):77–85, 1 Feb 78

Origin of hydrogen atoms in the fatty acids synthesized with yeast fatty acid synthetase. Seyama Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1325–9, Nov 77

[Investigation about the taste of di, tri- and tetrahydroxy fatty acid] Baur C, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(2):82–4, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

[The relationship between palmitic acid and stearic acid on the pharyngeal secretions of the newborn (author's transl)] Teyssier G, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):429–38, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The palmitic/stearic acid ratio (P/S) in amniotic fluid for the determination of fetal lung maturity. The advantages of a simplified analysis by gas-liquid chromatography (author's transl)] Kohlschütter A, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(5):358–62, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Distribution of radioactivity in myelin lipids following subcutaneous injection of [14C]stearate. Gozlan-Devillierre N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):490–6, 30 Mar 78

Microsomal drug metabolism and the interaction of three fluorescent probes with microsomes at different temperatures. Lang M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(2):195–208, 1 Mar 78

Ability of adult and foetal rat tissues to metabolize chlorinated fatty acids. Cunningham HM, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(4):331–4, Aug 77

Differential utilization of 1-palmitoyl and 1-stearoyl homologues of various unsaturated 1,2-diacyl-sn-glycerols for phosphatidylcholine and phosphatidylethanolamine synthesis in rat liver microsomes. Holub BJ. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):691–6, 10 Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of dihydroxy bile acids and hydroxy fatty acids on the absorption of oleic acid in the human jejunum. Wanitschke R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):178–86, Jan 78

STEARYL-COA DESATURASE see under **FATTY ACID DESATURASES**

STEATITIS

ENZYMOLOGY

Fish oil-induced yellow fat disease in rats. II. Enzyme histochemistry of adipose tissue. Danse LH, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(1):125–32, Jan 78

PATHOLOGY

Fish oil-induced yellow fat disease in rats. I. Histological changes. Danse LH, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(1):114–24, Jan 78

VETERINARY

Pansteatitis in the cat. Flecknell PA, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(7):149, 18 Feb 78

STEATORRHEA see **SPRUE**

STEATORRHEA, CHILDHOOD see **CELIAC DISEASE**

STEEL see under **ALLOYS**

STEIN–LEVENTHAL SYNDROME

[The ovarian Micro-polycystic syndrome] Vokaer R. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(3):182–92, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Stein–Leventhal syndrome] Kigawa T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1082–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Diagnostic problems on nosographic classification of polycystic disease of the ovary. Martorana A, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):301–26, Dec 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The induction of polycystic ovaries in mature cycling rats by the administration of dehydroepiandrosterone (DHA). Ward RC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):614–23, May 78

COMPLICATIONS

Vaginal adenosis and polycystic ovaries during infancy and childhood. Doshi N, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):374–8, 15 Oct 77

Endometrial carcinoma in Stein–Leventhal syndrome treated with hydroxyprogesterone caproate. Eddy WA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):581–2, 1 Jul 78

The use of gonadotropins for the induction of ovulation in women with polycystic ovarian disease. Raj SG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1280–4, Dec 77

Endometrial adenocarcinoma and the Stein–Leventhal syndrome. Jafari K, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):97–100, Jan 78

[Major hypokalemia during Mach's syndrome] Chambourlier P, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1171–3, 23 May 77 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

The utility and selection of laboratory tests in the diagnosis of the polycystic ovary syndrome. Deutsch S, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(5):275–82, May 78

[Medico-genetic studies in Stein–Leventhal syndrome] Rodkina RA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):21–4, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Pituitary–ovarian relationships in polycystic ovary syndrome. Baird DT, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):798–801, Oct 77

In vitro oestrogen biosynthesis by human polycystic ovaries. Smuk M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(12):1221–4, Dec 77

Androgen and estrogen formation in women with ovarian hyperthecosis Aiman J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):1–9, Jan 78

Diagnostic value of androgen measurements in polycystic

ovary syndrome. Raj SG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(2):169–71, Aug 78

Androgen and estrogen formation in women with ovarian hyperthecosis [editorial] Wilson E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):105–6, Jan 78

PATHOLOGY

[Morphological changes in the ovaries in Stein–Leventhal syndrome] Emaĭkina VP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):53–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pituitary response to bolus and continuous intravenous infusion of luteinizing hormone–releasing factor in normal women and women with polycystic ovarian syndrome. Mortimer RH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):630–4, 15 Mar 78

Endocrinology of polycystic ovarian disease. Judd HL. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(1):99–114, Mar 78 (56 ref.)

The pituitary FSH, LH, TSH and prolactin reserves in patients with polycystic ovary syndrome. Valkov IM, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):439–44, Sep–Oct 77

[A case of masculinizing luteoma] Ionescu B, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):219–22, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Polycystic ovary syndrome (author's transl)] Lecomte P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):355–6, 361–2, 4 Feb 78 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of synthetic LH–RH on the secretion of LM, FSH and testosterone in Stein–Leventhal syndrome] Psikuta W, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(2):111–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Possible participation of the epiphysis in the pathogenesis of experimental polycystic ovaries in rats] Kharabadzhakh'ian AV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):64–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the clomiphene test for evaluation of the functional state of the hypothalamus–pituitary gland–ovarian system in ovarian hyperandrogenia] Zelenetskaia VS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):36–41, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Effect of ovarian wedge resection for the Stein–Leventhal syndrome on plasma FSH, LH, oestradiol and testosterone levels and on the responses of the pituitary to intravenous LHRH. Valkov IM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):539–42, Jul 77

Stein—Leventhal syndrome. Kuku SB, et al. **Niger Med J** 8(2):167–70, Mar–Apr 78

Hormonal effects of wedge resection of polycystic ovaries. Katz M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):437–44, Apr 78

Hormone levels following wedge resection in polycystic ovary syndrome. Mahesh VB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):64s–69s, Jan 78

[Surgical treatment of Stein–Leventhal syndrome. Clinical investigation (author's transl)] Kobilková J, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(7–8):223–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Results of the operative treatment of Stein–Leventhal syndrome] Klimenko SO, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):51–3, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

STELLATE GANGLION

Lateralization of sympathetic control of the human sinus node: ECG changes of stellate ganglion block. Rogers MC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):139–41, Feb 78

[Brachial plexus paralysis after stellate blockade and plexus anaesthesia (author's transl)] Stöhr M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(2):68–70, 13 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of hemiplegic migraine treated with stellate ganglion block (author's transl)] Kaneko T, et al. **Masui** 27(1):62–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of stellate ganglion block on peripheral facial palsy: a proposed method of reporting (author's transl)] Nishida N, et al. **Masui** 27(3):298–306, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[High pressure oxygen therapy in ocular diseases—with special reference to the effect of concomitantly used stellate ganglion block (author's transl)] Sasaki K, et al. **Masui** 27(2):170–6, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[The comparison of stellate ganglion block at the transverse process of the 7th and the 6th cervical vertebra (author's transl)] Yamamuro M, et al. **Masui** 27(4):376–89, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Histoarchitectonics and capillary–glio–neurocytic relationships in the stellate ganglion of cats] Kapil LP. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):60–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Paraganglionic cells in the ganglion cervicale superius of the rat after 6-OH-dopamine] Heym C, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1045–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of 5-OH-dopamine on the monoamine storing cells in the ganglion cervicals superius of the rat] Schmid M, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1055–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Herpesvirus in sensory and autonomic ganglia after eye infection. Martin RG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2053–6, Nov 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of vagal tone on stellectomy–induced changes in ventricular electrical stability. Brooks WW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H503–7, May 78

Effect of visceral afferent activation on leg extension induced by sciatic afferent stimulation. Chai CY, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(2):115–23, Mar–Apr 78

The effect of stimulation of the stellate ganglion on excitability of the heart. Solti F, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):370–5, 1977

[Hypothalamic mechanisms of regulating blood circulation in the coronary and brachial artery systems] Baklavadzhian OG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):954–64, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nervous regulation of cardiac function during aging] Frol'kis VV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1134–43, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Another link between the left stellate ganglion and the long Q–T syndrome. Crampton RS. **Am Heart J** 96(1):130–2, Jul 78

Analysis of the effect of bilateral sympathetic stimulation of cerebral and cephalic blood flow in the dog. Barber BJ, et al. **Stroke** 9(1):29–34, Jan–Feb 78

SURGERY

Thoracic endoscopic sympathectomy in palmar and axillary hyperhidrosis. Kux M. **Arch Surg** 113(3):264–6, Mar 78

STEPHANURUS DENTATUS INFECTION see under **NEMATODE INFECTIONS**

STEREOGNOSIS

Manual and oral sensation in patients with Cushing's syndrome. Catalanotto FA, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):866–70, Jul 77

Decline in oral perception from 20 to 70 years. Canetta R. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1028–30, Dec 77

[Pure bilateral agraphia, right astereognosia and arithmetic defects associated with a left parietal tumor (author's transl)] Bruyer R, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(4):193–206, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Recognition of shape from the frequency spectrum of the e.m.g. Ide H, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 16(1):108–11, Jan 78

STEREOISOMERS

Differential metabolism of enantiomers. pp. 289–300. Soine TO.
In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d. (20 ref.)

Stereoselective crystallization induced by traces of dissolved optically active impurities. Kovács KL. **J Mol Evol** 10(2):161–6, 25 Nov 77

beta–decay and the origin of optical purity. Fajszi CS, et al. **Orig Life** 8(3):277–81, Oct 77

Origin of the asymmetry of biomolecules and weak interaction. Keszthelyi L. **Orig Life** 8(4):299–40, Dec 77

STEREOTAXIC TECHNICS

see related
BRAIN MAPPING

Treatment of pituitary dependent Cushing's syndrome with closed stereotactic radiosurgery by means of 60Co gamma radiation. Thorén M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):7–17, May 78

Stereotactic diagnosis of epilepsy by electrical stimulation. Gombi R, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(2):111–8, 1976

Surgical and stereotactic attempts in intractable epilepsy. Hullay J, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(2):119–24, 1976

A stereotaxic atlas of the prefrontal cortex of the cat. Markowitsch HJ, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 37(2):63–81, 1977

A computer programme system for stereotactic neurosurgery. Birg W, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):99–108, 1977

Stereotactic biopsies and computer tomography in gliomas. Boëthius J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(3–4):223–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

Electrophysiological set-up for data acquisition and processing during stereotaxic surgery: demonstration on pulvinar units. Buño W Jr, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):109–19, 1977

Structural, ultrastructural and functional reactions of the brain after implanting yttrium 90 rods used in stereotactic neurosurgery. Csanda E, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):139–47, 1977

Stereotactic surgery in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. de Divitiis E, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):73, 1977

Stereotactic lesions of the pulvinar for hypertonus and dyskinesias. Gillingham FJ, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):15–20, 1977

Multilocular lesions in the therapy of cerebral palsy. Mundinger F, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):11–4, 1977

Experiences of stereotaxic surgery on cerebral palsy patients. Narabayashi H. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):3–10, 1977

Long–term assessment of stereotactic dentatotomy for spasticity and other disorders. Siegfried J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):41–8, 1977

Computerized graphic display of results of subcortical stimulation during stereotactic surgery. Tasker RR, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):85–98, 1977

Technical factors in stereotaxic hypophysectomy. Zervas NT, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):137–8, 1977

Ventriculography with water–soluble contrast medium in stereotactic neurosurgery. Poblete M, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):381–4, 1976

Electrical impedance as a locating method in human stereotactic surgery. Mori K, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):216–21, 1976–77

Follow–up study of epileptic patients following forel–H–tomy. Yoshii N. **Appl Neurophysiol** 40(1):1–12, 1977–78

Use of pneumoencephalography to increase stereotaxic accuracy in rhesus monkeys. Kraemer GW, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(2):155–60, Mar–Apr 78

Stereotaxic treatment of seizure disorder. Yap JC, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(3):199–203, Mar 78

Stereotaxic thrombosis of inaccessible intracranial aneurysms. Smith RW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):833–9, Dec 77

Precision stereotaxic procedure for the mouse (Mus musculus): method and instrumentation. Jones GB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):445–8, Sep 77

The variability of the interaural line vs the stability of bregma in rat stereotaxic surgery. Whishaw IQ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):719–22, Dec 77

Stereotactic treatment of head and neck pain. Gildenberg PL. **Res Clin Stud Headache** 5:102–21, 1978

Controlled subtotal evacuation of intracerebral haematomas by stereotactic technique. Backlund EO, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):99–101, Feb 78

Treatment of colloid cysts of the third ventricle by stereotactic aspiration. Bosch DA, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):15–8, Jan 78

Thalamic spatial variability and the surgical results of lesions placed with neurophysiologic control. Kelly PJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(5):307–15, May 78

Photogrammetric target point determination in stereotaxy. Ascher PW. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 39(1):73–8, 1978

[Impedance measurement in stereo–electro–encephalographic exploration of brain tumours (author's transl)] Scarabin JM, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):577–83, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Delineation of brain tumors by stereo–impedo–encephalography (SIEG) (author's transl)] Benabid AL, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(1):3–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New stereotactic treatment of spasmodic torticollis with a brain stimulation system (author's transl)] Mundinger F. **Med Klin** 72(46):1982–6, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with stereotaxic brain surgery for spasmodic torticollis] Goldhahn G, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(1):87–96, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Utilization of magneto–biological effects in neurosurgery] Kikut RP, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(1):97–104, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical and surgical treatment of epilepsy in relation to current stereo–electroencephalographic trends] Ambrosetto C, et al. **G Clin Med** 59(3–4):107–26, Mar–Apr 78 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arrest reaction in man: motor arrest response by electrical stimulation of the deep structure of the cerebrum (author's transl)] Kwak R, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(4):399–407, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Minimum cerebellar symptoms in thalamotomy—its neurological and neurophysiological analysis (author's transl)] Yasui N, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(11):1199–206, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Microelectrode method of studying the human brain and several aspects of its application in neurosurgical clinical practice] Raeva SN. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 8(4):62–97, Oct–Dec 77 (200 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Stereotaxic calculations and determination of the true sizes of intracranial x-ray contrast formations] Sheliakin IuA, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (2):37–41, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Radiosurgical capsulotomy—a closed surgical method for psychiatric surgery] Leksell L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(7):546–7, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Experiments with gammacapsulotomy in anxiety and compulsive neuroses] Rylander G. **Lakartidningen** 75(7):547–9, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HISTORY

The Horsley–Clarke stereotaxic apparatus. Schurr PH, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):33–6, Jan 78

INSTRUMENTATION

Tomography in stereotaxis. A new stereoencephalotome designed for this purpose. Barcia-Salorio JL, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien) (Suppl 24):77-83, 1977**

Needle scope attached to stereotactic frame for inspection of cisterna magna during percutaneous radiofrequency trigeminal tractotomy. Crue BL, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol 39(1):58-64, 1976-77**

Simple 'planilabe' for rapid establishment of the stereotaxic horizontal zero plane in rabbits. Crawford IL, et al. **Brain Res Bull 2(5):397-8, Sep-Oct 77**

[Modification of the method of vertical dissection of brain tissue by using a stereotaxic apparatus] Moroz VM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat 27(5):1095-6, Sep-Oct 77 (Rus)**

STEREOTYPED BEHAVIOR see under **BEHAVIOR**

STERIGMATOCYSTIN see under **XANTHENES**

STERILITY

A comparative study of cognitive traits in human sex chromosome aneuploids and sterile and fertile euploids. Serra A, et al. **Behav Genet 8(2):143-54, Mar 78**

The infertile couple: evaluation and treatment. Shane JM, et al. **Clin Symp 28(5):1-40, 1976**

An infertility data registry. Rosenfeld DL, et al. **Fertil Steril 29(1):112-4, Jan 78**

Diagnostic value of Hagens test in inferitility. el-Guindi I, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc 59(1-2):83-8, 1976**

Income and childlessness in Canada: a further examination. Wolowyna JE. **Soc Biol 24(4):326-31, Winter 77**

[Sterility in Africa] Havránek F. **Cesk Gynekol 43(6):445-6, Jul 78 (Cze)**

[Childlessness in developing countries--a neglected population problem] Bergström S. **Lakartidningen 75(36):3047-50, 6 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)**

BLOOD

Relationship of blood groups with fertility and infertility. A study in rural India. Dutta R. **Int J Fertil 22(4):243-6, 1977**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Drug induced sterility (editorial)] Pedersen H. **Ugeskr Laeger 139(40):2399-400, 3 Oct 77 (Dan)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Longtime complications in patients with malignant lymphomas following chemo- and (or) radiotherapy. Virus infections--leukemias--sterility] Delbrück H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(18):789-93, 5 May 78 (52 ref.) (Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

The postcoital test: what is normal? [letter] **Br Med J 1(6126):1552-3, 10 Jun 78**

The postcoital test: what is normal? Kovacs GT, et al. **Br Med J 1(6116):818, 1 Apr 78**

Diagnostic value of Hagens test in inferitility. el-Guindi I, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc 59(1-2):83-8, 1976**

Office gynecology. Diagnostic survey of the infertile couple. Cohen MR. **Postgrad Med 62(4):201-5, Oct 77**

[Diagnostic and prognostic values of the postcoital test (proceedings)] Broer KH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol 224(1-4):434-5, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)**

[Demonstration of spermatozoa inthe peritoneal fluid as a parameter of fertility (proceedings)] Koch UJ, et al. **Arch Gynaekol 224(1-4):438, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)**

[The childless married couple. Preliminary diagnosis based on anamnestic data] Silló-Seidl G. **ZFA (Stuttgart) 53(32):2044-51, 20 Nov 77 (Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Spontaneous pregnancy during the infertility evaluation. Drake TS, et al. **Fertil Steril 30(1):36-8, Jul 78**

Infertility in rats induced by neonatal thymectomy. pp. 311-22. Hattori M, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Unexplained infertility. A reappraisal. Drake T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol 50(6):644-6, Dec 77**

Effects of cancer treatment on individual and generational genetics. Bender RA, et al. **Semin Oncol 5(1):47-56, Mar 78 (75 ref.)**

[New findings on psychosomatic aspects of sterility (proceedings)] Stauber M. **Arch Gynaekol 224(1-4):488-9, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Chromosomes in familial primary sterility and in couples with recurrent abortions and stillbirths. Rosenmann A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci 13(11):1131-3, Nov 77**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune infertility and new approaches to treatment. Shulman S, et al. **Fertil Steril 29(3):309-13, Mar 78**

Immune infertility and new approaches to treatment. pp. 281-8. Shulman S, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Mixed lymphocyte culture responses in infertile couples. Meyer HG, et al. **Int J Fertil 22(2):110-5, 1977**

Blood group incompatibility and cervical hostility in relation to sterility. Cantuaria AA. **Obstet Gynecol 51(2):193-7, Feb 78**

[Role of the immunological interrelationships of the spouses in some forms of infertile marriage] Maizel' EP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk) (1):46-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Genetic effects of maternal inbreeding in man on congenital abnormality, mental defect, infertility, and prenatal death. Tanaka K. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi 22(2-3):55-72, Sep 77**

THERAPY

Homologous artificial insemination [editorial] **Br Med J 2(6131):154-5, 15 Jul 78**

Ovulation timing by a radioreceptor assay for human luteinizing hormone. Schmidt-Gollwitzer K, et al. **Int J Fertil 22(4):232-7, 1977**

[The value of the postcoital test (Sims-Huhner test) in the treatment of sterility] Broer KH, et al. **Fortschr Med 96(7):351-6, 16 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of sterile marriages. Retrospective studies on the sterility of 500 childless couples] Schmidt-Elmendorff H, et al. **Fortschr Med 95(39):2375-81, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)**

[Donor insemination (AID) in the treatment of conjugal sterility. Results in 241 cases] Traina G. **Minerva Ginecol 29(10):745-8, Oct 77 (Ita)**

[Therapeutic insemination as 1 of the methods of treating marital infertility (a review of the literature)] Borshch IuG, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol (1):47-9, Jan-Feb 78 (0 ref.) (Ukr)**

VETERINARY

Functional infertility in sheep. Lees JL. **Vet Rec 102(11):232-6, 18 Mar 78**

[The plasma and serum level of steroid hormones as a method for the study of the reproductive state of domestic animals] Minoia P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(21):1971-5, 15 Nov 77 (Ita)**

STERILITY, FEMALE

Fertility and the physician. Burger HG. **Aust NZ J Med 7(3):320-8, Jun 77**

Studies on the female sterile mutant rudimentary of Drosophila melanogaster. II. An analysis of aspartate transcarbamylase and dihydroorotase activities in wild-type and rudimentary strains. Fausto-Sterling A. **Biochem Genet 15(7-8):803-15, Aug 77**

Pregnancy following infertility. Stewart CR, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol 1(2):449-75, Aug 74**

Management of female infertility. Pepperell RJ, et al. **Med J Aust 2(23):774-80, 3 Dec 77**

[Examination and treatment of sterility. Review of 5-year statistics] Gregersen E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger 139(38):2259-63, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)**

[Sterility] Muth H. **Hippokrates 49(2):198-200, May 78 (Ger)**

[6-year experience in fertility counseling at a gynecological dispensary] Herold K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 72(7):348-50, 1 Apr 78 (Ger)**

[Evaluation of pregnancies in sterile marriages] Sánchez Corral F, et al. **Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit 26(2):75-89, Feb 78 (Spa)**

BLOOD

Detection of chorionic gonadotrophin like activity in infertile cycles with a short luteal phase. Seppälä M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 88(1):164-8, May 78**

Plasma steroid and gonadotrophin profiles in ovulatory but infertile women. Lenton EA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 8(3):241-55, Mar 78**

A comparsion of the effects of clomiphene and tamoxifen treatment on the concentrations of oestradiol and progesterone in the peripheral plasma of infertile women. Senior BE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 8(5):381-9, May 78**

Influence of hyperprolactinaemia on ovarian function in infertile women with normal menstrual rhythm [proceedings] Fleming R, et al. **J Endocrinol 77(2):14P-15P, May 78**

[Hormonal problems in sterile marriage] Kohoutek M, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 20(4):421-28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Intraphypothalamic implants of testosterone or dihydrotestosterone in neonatal female rats with reference to induction of sterility. Hayashi S. **Endocrinol Jpn 24(6):595-9, Dec 77**

Reversible infertility in iatrogenic thyrotoxicosis. Stoffer SS. **Fertil Steril 29(4):468-9, Apr 78**

6-Mercaptopurine treatment of pregnant mice: effects on second and third generations. Reimers TJ, et al. **Science 201(4350):65-7, 7 Jul 78**

COMPLICATIONS

Salpingitis in ovarian endometriosis. Czernobilsky B, et al. **Fertil Steril 30(1):45-9, Jul 78**

[Results of microbiological diagnosis in complicated female gonorrhea with tubal sterility using laparoscopy (proceedings)] Drasnar J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol 43(7):538-9, Aug 78 (Cze)**

[The incidence of chronic gonorrhoea in sterile women (author's transl)] Klanica J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol 43(1):21-6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prerequisites for tuboplasty. Siegler AM. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 56(4):415-7, 1977**

An assessment of laparoscopy as the primary investigation in the subfertile female. Templeton AA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol 84(10):760-2, Oct 77**

Luteinized unruptured follicle syndrome: a subtle cause of infertility. Marik J, et al. **Fertil Steril 29(3):270-4, Mar 78**

The cervical factor in infertility: diagnosis and treatment. Scott JZ, et al. **Fertil Steril 28(12):1289-94, Dec 77**

The diagnosis and therapy of luteal phase deficiency. Soules MR, et al. **Fertil Steril 28(10):1033-7, Oct 77**

A new method of tubal patency test. Ghosh RN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc 68(3):61-2, 1 Feb 77**

Cervical mucus and sperm antibodies [letter] Stone ML, et al. **Lancet 2(8039):663, 24 Sep 77**

Comparative evaluation of laparoscopy and hysterosalpingography in infertile patients. El-Minawi MF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol 51(1):29-32, Jan 78**

[Tubal sterility: when and how to explore its patency before or during the operation (letter)] Palmer R. **Nouv Presse Med 7(24):2147, 17 Jun 78 (Fre)**

[The place of laparoscopy in the investigation of infertility (author's transl)] Schmid R, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr 90(4):130-3, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)**

[Hystersalpingography and laparoscopy in the study of female sterility] Omsjø I, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(14):735-7, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of tubal sterility by an mechanical method of pertubation and hydrotubation] Veropotvelian PN. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol (4):47-51, Jul-Aug 77 (Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Assessment of unconjugated oestradiol and progesterone serum levels throughout pregnancy in normal women and in women with hyperprolactinaemia, who conceived after bromocriptine treatment. Thomas CM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(2):405-14, Oct 77**

Triplet pregnancy in a subfertile woman treated with clomiphene citrate. Pezzani M. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma) 25:77-8, 1976**

Trial of a new analogue of LH-RH in normal subjects and in cases of anovulatory sterility. Botella-Llusiá J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 56(4):337-41, 1977**

Prolactin oversuppression. Bohnet HG, et al. **Arch Gynaekol 223(3):173-8, 28 Oct 77**

The treatment of mild adrenal hyperplasia and associated infertility with prednisone. Sarris S, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol 85(4):251-3, Apr 78**

Prolactin concentrations in ovulatory but infertile women: treatment with bromocriptine. Lenton EA, et al. **Br Med J 2(6096):1179-81, 5 Nov 77**

Acquired renal concentrating defect following demeclocycline therapy for infertility. Riddick DH, et al. **Conn Med 41(11):684-6, Nov 77**

In vitro fertilization of preovulatory oocytes and embryo transfer in infertile patients treated with clomiphene and human chorionic gonadotropin. Lopata A, et al. **Fertil Steril 30(1):27-35, Jul 78**

The use of gonadotropins for the induction of ovulation in women with polycystic ovarian disease. Raj SG, et al. **Fertil Steril 28(12):1280-4, Dec 77**

The successful treatment of a case of primary sterility resulting from Fredrickson's Type V hyperlipemia and panhypopituitarism. Biale Y, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet 15(4):313-6, 1978**

Induction of ovulation by gonadotrophin. Ratnam SS, et al. **Singapore Med J 18(4):221-3, Dec 77**

Ovulation induction stimulated with HCG in functional sterility patients treated with clomiphene. Sas M, et al. **Ther Hung 26(1):12-5, 1978**

[Preventive administration of gestagen in early pregnancy after the treatment of functional anovulatory sterility (author's transl)] Dvořák K. **Cesk Gynekol 42(9):673-6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)**

[Indigo carmine in the treatment of sterility (author's transl)] Uher J. **Cesk Gynekol 43(3):186-90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)**

[Acute pituitary failure as the presentation of a prolactin cell adenoma during a pregnancy made possible by bromocriptine (author's transl)] Linquette M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med 6(38):3525-L, 3531, 12 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)**

[10 years of treatment of sterility in a gynecological practice using Dyneric (clomiphene)] Schenupflug G.

Fortschr Med 95(41):2515–6, 3 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experience in the treatment of functional sterility using clomiphene] Lisse K, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(15):945–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of functional sterility using clomiphene and cyclophenyl at the Karl-Marx-Stadt District Hospital Gynecologic Clinic] Neubert S, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(24):1489–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with clomiphene therapy of endocrine sterility] Starker W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(14):942–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complex therapy of functional sterility] Stěrba R. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(14):872–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional sterility] Sas M. **Orv Hetil** 119(6):307–13, 5 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

[Bromocriptine, infertility and pregnancy] Molne K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(12):617–21, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Course of pregnancy and labor in women following stimulation of the ovulation with clomiphene and synthetic progestins] Manuilova IA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):13–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of individually selecting the clomiphene dose in treating endocrine sterility in women] Pshenichnikova TIa. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):43–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bromocriptine treatment of infertile women with amenorrhoea—galactorrhoea] Nillius SJ, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(46):4110–2, 16 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ETIOLOGY

The evaluation and treatment of cervical mucus diseases leading to infertility. Insler V. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:477–88, 1977

Pelvic endometriosis: infertility and pelvic pain. García CR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):740–7, 1 Dec 77

Antibodies to spermatozoa. IX. Sperm-agglutination phenomenon in cervical mucus in vitro: a possible cause of infertility. Sudo N, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):360–7, 15 Oct 77

Significance of the secretion of human prolactin and gonadotropin for puerperal lactational infertility. Tyson JE, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (45):49–71, 1976 (57 ref.)

Psychosocial factors in infertility. Cooper AJ. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(2):429–47, Aug 74

The cervix and its mucus. Elstein M. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(2):345–68, Aug 74

Tubal occlusion. Mastroianni L Jr. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** (4):114–31, 1978

Cervical factors. Odeblad E. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** (4):132–42, 1978

Endometritis and infertility. Czernobilsky B. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):119–30, Aug 78 (31 ref.)

Salpingitis isthmica nodosa in female infertility and ectopic tubal pregnancy. Honore LH. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):164–8, Feb 78

T-mycoplasma genital infection: the effect of doxycycline therapy on human unexplained infertility. Matthews CD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):98–9, Jul 78

Infertility as a consequence of bilateral herniorrhaphies. Swanson JA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1118–20, Oct 77

The maintenance of infecundity in postpartum women. pp. 11–27. Tyson JE, et al. **In: Mosley WH, ed. Nutrition and human reproduction. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WP 565 C746n 1977.**

Uterine synechiae: variations in severity and some conditions which may be conducive to severe adhesions. Buttram VC Jr, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):98–103, 1977

Concomitant genitourinary and spinal anomalies in infertile women: report of two cases of unicornuate uterus. Kutcher R, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(8):341–6, Aug 78

Atypical mycobacteria and sterility [letter] Rao KN, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1301–2, 12 Jun 76

[Ileo-tubal fistula] Champault G, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):821–4, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Disturbances in ovulation following on artificial insemination with donors (A.I.D.) (author's transl)] Czyba JC, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):499–502, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The outlook for gross hydrosalpinx] Madelenat P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(4):557–62, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Corpus luteum function and female sterility. Comparative studies of endometrial biopsy and pregnanediol secretion within the same cycle] Breitenecker G. **Fortschr Med** 95(45):2737–42, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endometriosis genitalis externa and sterility] Mettler L, et al. **Med Welt** 29(8):307–9, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[A rare cause of female sterility (author's transl)] Farschidpur D. **ROEFO** 128(2):190–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Main indications and results of diagnostic laparoscopy at the Graz University clinic for obstetrics and gynecology] Burmucic R. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(17):532–4, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Celioscopic examination in the study of female sterility] Allocca G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):227, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[The metrofusion technic in septate malformations of the uterine cavity. Technical aspects and results in 38 cases] Siliquini PN, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):360–1, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Correlations between laparoscopic and radiological findings in sterility of tubal origin] Tramontana S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):225–6, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Role of alloantigenic incompatibility of married couples and of sensitization to sperm antigens in conception] Verbitskiĭ MSh, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):84, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Spermatic allergy as a cause of sterility] Neshkov NS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):113, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunity to modified seminal plasma antigens associated with subfertility. Chen C, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):515–21, 1977

Humoral and cellular immune response to sperm and platental antigens as causal factors of female sterility and infertility. Mettler L. **Andrologia** 10(3):250, May–Jun 78

Infertility in female rabbits isoimmunized with subcellular sperm fractions. Munoz MG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):669–78, May 78

Sperm immobilizing antibodies in the serum and cervicovaginal secretions of infertile and normal women. Cantuária AA. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):865–8, Nov 77

Possible presence of autoantibodies to zone pellucida in infertile women. Mori T, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):797–9, 15 Jun 78

Spermagglutinins in the sera of women with unexplained infertility. Zaki MM, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(7–8):455–60, 1975

Sperm-antibody testing in infertility [letter] Dondero F, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):313, 5 Aug 78

[Importance of the immunological factor in the pathogenesis of marital sterility] Samochowiec E, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):343–50, Apr 78 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Steroidogenesis in preovulatory follicles of patients given human menopausal and chorionic gonadotrophins as judged by the radioimmunoassay of steroids in follicular fluid. Fowler RE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):161–9, May 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Uterine T-mycoplasma colonization in reproductive failure. Stray-Pedersen B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):307–11, 1 Feb 78

An animal model for the study of infectious human infertility. Swenson CE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):462–3, Apr 78

[The role of mycoplasma in sterility. A study of 150 sterile women (author's transl)] André D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):51–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Incidence of sterility in women operated on in childhood for perforated appendicitis. Geerdsen J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):523–4, 1977

PATHOLOGY

The endometrium. Cooke ID, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(2):369–93, Aug 74

The role of laparoscopy. Jordan JA. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(2):395–407, Aug 74

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A study of plasma progesterone, oestradiol-17beta, prolactin and LH levels, and of the luteal phase appearance of the ovaries in patients with endometriosis and infertility. Brosens IA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(4):246–50, Apr 78

Local immunological factors as a possible cause of reduced sperm motility in the cervical mucus of infertile women. Sinha DP, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):948–53, Dec 77

Other disorders of ovulation. Lenton E, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(2):313–44, Aug 74

Luteal phase insufficiency. Taubert HD. **Contrib Gynecol Obstet** (4):78–113, 1978

Delayed onset of luteinization as a cause of infertility. Koninckx PR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):266–9, Mar 78

Luteinized unruptured follicle syndrome: a subtle cause of infertility. Marik J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):270–4, Mar 78

Some clinical aspects of pituitary—ovarian relationships in women with ovulatory infertility. Cooke ID, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):203–13, Sep 77

Subfertility: its causes and treatment. Egerton PM. **Nurs Times** 74(26):1096–9, 29 Jun 78

Basal body temperature recordings in infertility [letter] Rösemann GW. **S Afr Med J** 53(10):349, 11 Mar 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Our results from 15 years of activity in controlling sterility] Durveniashki KhV. **Akush Ginekol (Soflia)** 16(4):292–4, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Immediate restorative surgery in the treatment of extrauterine pregnancies] Janecek P, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):89–91, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Metroplasty using Tomkins' method. Clinico-statistical study] Gastaldi A, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(2):133–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Infertility and cervical cerclage] Foxley R, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(5):298–303, 1976 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychogenic infertility, neuroticism and the feminine role: a methodological inquiry. Kipper DA, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(5):353–8, 1977

Psychiatric aspects of infertility. Denber HC. **J Reprod Med** 20(1):23–9, Jan 78

[The psychological situation in a childless marriage (author's transl)] Weller J. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(7):507–12, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Is there still a place for hysterosalpingography in the exploration of infertility? Buytaert P, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(4):339–43, 1977

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A scintigraphic method of examining the patency of oviducts using 133Xe. Pertyński T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):159–64, 30 Sep 77

SURGERY

Advances in tuboplasty. Roland M, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):419–26, 1977

New aspects of the treatment of tubal infertility. Wood C. **Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol** 18(1):67–72, Feb 78

Salipingostomy: results of two different methods of treatment. Comninos AC. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1211–4, Nov 77

Surgical treatments for tuboperitoneal causes of infertility since 1967. Siegler AM. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1019–32, Oct 77 (108 ref.)

Potentially deleterious effect of cornstarch glove powder in tubal reconstructive surgery. Yaffe H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):699–701, Jun 78

Current status of fallopian tube transplantation. Cohen BM. **Hosp Pract** 13(3):87–94, Mar 78

[Ovarian dysgenesis, operative treatment and dispensarization (author's transl)] Kobilková J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(3):191–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgical treatment of tubal sterility] Uher J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):128–31, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Personal experience with salpingoplasty. Apropos of 285 cases] Cognat M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):839–50, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[A new technic of salpingoplasty] Zographos G, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(7):991–7, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Convention surgical therapy of tubal sterility] Weitzel H. **Fortschr Med** 95(39):2366–74, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results after surgical treatment of tubal sterility] Gehring H. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):86–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[A new technic using polyethylene tubing in oviduct occlusion] Kardos F. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(20):1236–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Age regression as a possible enhancement to conception: a case report. Muehleman T. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):282–3, Apr 78

The relevance of the frozen storage of human embryos. Edwards RG, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (52):235–50, 18–20 Jan 77

Induction of ovulation with clomiphene and estradiol benzoate in anovulatory women refractory to clomiphene alone. Canales ES, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):496–9, May 78

Observations on 320 infertile patients treated with human gonadotropins (human menopausal gonadotropin/human chorionic gonadotropin). Tsapoulis AD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):492–5, May 78

[Results of the treatment of tubal sterility with an interference current and microwaves] Nikolova L, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(4):257–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Pregnancy and labor following therapy of an infertile marriage] Kohoutek M. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):623–31, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tubal sterility: Disturbances in haemostasis and cardiac arrest during the shirodkar manoeuvre (author's transl)] Enault G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(10):827–30, 11 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Obstetric results and problems after induction of ovulation] Sas M. **Fortschr Med** 95(25):2122–4, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of the Petit-Le Four pessary in female sterility. A problem of clinical neuroendocrinology] Giusti G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):836–7, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Treatment of immunologically determined infertility in married couples] Krzemiński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(9):599–602, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of tubal sterility by vaginal decompression] Molzhaninov EV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):49–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of vaginal irrigations with hydrogen sulfide water of high concentration in chronic inflammatory diseases of the adnexa uteri and secondary sterility] Korenkova EI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):41–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of tubal sterility by zonal decompression in combination with hydrotubation] Molzhaninov EV, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):51–2, 1978 **(Ukr)**

URINE

[Significance of the ascorbic acid test in the determination of ovulation in sterility patients] Piskazeck K, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(20):1231–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Sterility treatment and oestrus synchronization with EnzaprostR (PGF 2alpha) in cattle. Becze J, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(4):455–63, 1976

Evaluation of a pregnant mares' serum and human chorionic gonadotrophin mixture for alleviating summer infertility in sows. Webster WR. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):26–9, Jan 78

Embryo transfer for cows with reproductive problems. Bowen RA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(11):1303–7, 1 Jun 78

Mechanisms of infertility in genital tract infections due to Chlamydia psittaci transmitted through contaminated semen. Bowen RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):95–8, Jul 78

Reproductive potential in female cattle discarded as infertile. Dawson FL. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):53–6, Sep 77

Fertility and infertility problems in sows. Loveday RK. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):285–6, Dec 77

Infectious causes of infertility/abortion of cattle in Malawi. Klastrup NO, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(7–8):325–30, Jul–Aug 77

The significance of the XO syndrome in infertility of the mare. Blue MG, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(6):137–41, Jun 78

Some nutritional factors affecting the fertility of dairy cattle. Hunter AP. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):305–7, Nov 77

Infertility in a potto [letter] Delving M. **Vet Rec** 102(25):562, 24 Jun 78

[Examination for infertility in cattle (author's transl)] Schutte AP. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):173–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Losses from sterility in cows] Stankov VG. **Vet Med Nauki** 15(1):34–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Use of chlormadinone acetate (CAP) in bovine reproduction (author's transl)] de Kruif A, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(12):625–8, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Nickel—an essential trace element. 3. Effect of nickel deficiency on reproductive performance in female animals] Anke M, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(2):83–90, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conception of female rats and litter mortality due to Mn-deficiency] Heiseke D, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(2):77–82, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Puerperal prevention in cattle using oral CAP] Flüge A, et al. **Berl Muench Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(15):293–6, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical experiences with a prostaglandin F2alpha-analog (Equimate) in the mare] Leidl W, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(4):61–4, 19 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Practical experience with the prostaglandin analog Estrumate in anestrous cattle] Zuber H. **DTW** 85(5):164–6, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical findings with prostaglandin F2 alpha. Use of ICI 81008 fluprostenol (equimate) for estrous cycle regulation in the mare] Klug E, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):475–80, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Blood protein metabolism in cows with sterility] Karmoliev RKh. **Veterinariia** (7):69–71, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Principles of prevention of sterility of infectious etiology] Mikhailov NN. **Veterinariia** (4):82–4, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Electrometric method in the diagnosis of pregnancy and sterility in cows] Nezhdanov AG, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):82–3, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of sterility in heifers] Pozdniakov AV, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):74–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of sterility of the cows at the breeding farms] Puchkovskil AI. **Veterinariia** (9):78–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of sterility of cows in Afghanistan] Savitov R. **Veterinariia** (4):116–7, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of sterility in cows on an iron-deficient diet] Smirnova EI. **Veterinariia** (12):89–91, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Vitamin therapy of cows with ovarian hypofunction] Valiushkin KD, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):67–70, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Experience in preventing sterility in cows] Zholudov VP. **Veterinariia** (7):67–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

STERILITY, MALE

Fertility and the physician. Burger HG. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):320–8, Jun 77

Courtship among males due to a male-sterile mutation in Drosophila melanogaster. Hall JC. **Behav Genet** 8(2):125–41, Mar 78

Barrier contraceptive practice and male infertility as related factors to breast cancer in married women. Gjorgov AN. **Med Hypotheses** 4(2):79–88, Mar–Apr 78

The role of X-linked lethal and viable male-sterile mutations in male gametogenesis of Drosophila melanogaster: genetic analysis. Lifschytz E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):275–84, 31 May 78

Barrier contraceptive practice and male infertility as related factors to breast cancer in married women. Preliminary results. Gjorgov AN. **Oncology** 35(3):97–100, 1978

[Examination and treatment of sterility. Review of 5-year statistics] Gregersen E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(38):2259–63, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Analysis of 830 case histories of male sterility of which 282 are usable. Results of our diagnostic investigations and therapeutic procedures] Potonnier F, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):349–55, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation and treatment of fertility disorders in the male] Rüedi B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(5):229–35, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Articles on male infertility in the 1st century of publication of the Medical Courier] Posinovec J, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):128–30, Feb 78 **(Scr)**

[Evaluation of pregnancies in sterile marriages] Sánchez Corral F, et al. **Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit** 26(2):75–89, Feb 78 **(Spa)**

[Andrology (editorial)] Pomerol Serra JM. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):XIII, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Some interrelationships between plasma levels of LH, FSH, oestradiol 17beta, androgens and semen analysis data in male infertility patients. Hopkinson CR, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):216–32, Jul–Sep 77

Relationships between spermatogenesis and serum hormone levels in subfertile men. Jackaman R, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):692–6, Sep 77

Prolactin gonadotrophins in 208 men presenting with infertility. Hargreave TB, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):747–50, 1977

Serum gonadotropin levels in necrospermia. Phadke AM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):464–5, Apr 78

Prolactin and testosterone levels in the plasma of fertile and infertile men. Pierrepoint CG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):171–2, Jan 78

Plasma testosterone levels in men attending a sub-fertility clinic. Corker CS, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):375–6, Apr 78

Zinc, plasma androgens and male sterility [letter] Hartoma TR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1125–6, 26 Nov 77

[Hormonal problems in sterile marriage] Kohoutek M, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(4):421–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Study of basal blood prolactin in male sterility (letter)] Blacker C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3979–80, 10 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Prolaction level in the serum of patients with disorders of spermatogenesis] Krause W. **Hautarzt** 29(2):77–81, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gonadotropins, prolactin and TSH (basal values and pituitary responses) in male sterility] Vescovi PP, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(5):545–6, 1977 **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The antispermatogenic effects of 5-thio-D-glucose in male rats. Homm RE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):697–700, Dec 77

Sulpha-trimethoprim combinations and male infertility [letter] Guillebaud J. **Lancet** 2(8088):523, 2 Sep 78

Sulpha-trimethoprim combinations and male fertility [letter] Murdia A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):375–6, 12 Aug 78

Infertility in male pesticide workers. Whorton D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1259–61, 17 Dec 77

Effect of pesticides on testicular function. Marshall S, et al. **Urology** 11(3):257–9, Mar 78

[Fertility after sterility induced by cyclophosphamide] Kaaber K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(40):2388–9, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DIAGNOSIS

The postcoital test: what is normal? [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6120):1137, 29 Apr 78

The postcoital test: what is normal? [letter] Didier H. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1279, 13 May 78

The postcoital test: what is normal? [letter] Lewis PM. **Br Med J** 1(6124):1421, 27 May 78

Yq deletion, aspermia, and short stature. Yunis E, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(1):117–22, 2 Nov 77

The development of a qualitative assay for male infertility from a study of enzymes in human semen. Crabbe MJ. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):73–6, Sep 77

Cervical mucus and sperm antibodies [letter] Stone ML, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):663, 24 Sep 77

[Examination of male sterility] Barták V. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(20):1225–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Seminologic features in infertile patients with positive sperm cultures] Dondero F, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(6):267–71, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Male infertility. Histopathological aspects of testicular biopsy] Lenzi R, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):59–64, Jan–Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Clinical and laboratory parallels in the excretory-toxic form of male sterility] Iunda IF, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):21–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The value of sperm fructolysis and Page-Houlding's fertility index in the evaluation of fecundity in men] Djurdjević J, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(1–2):19–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DRUG THERAPY

Acrosin and trypsin inhibitor activity in the human ejaculate following testosterone treatment in cases of autoagglutination of spermatozoa. Schirren C, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):313–4, Oct–Dec 77

Clomiphene citrate in the management of male hypofertility: predictors for treatment selection. Paulson DF. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1226–9, Nov 77

Retrograde ejaculation: successful pregnancy following combined sympathomimetic medication and insemination. Thiagarajah S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):96–7, Jul 78

Low-dose cortisone for male infertility. Uehling DT. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):220–1, Feb 78

Choriogonin treatment of patients with pathospermia. Szöllősi J, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):65–9, 1978

Corticosteroid therapy for male autoimmune infertility [letter] De Almeida M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):815–6, 15 Oct 77

[Oral kallikrein-therapy of asthenozoospermia] Kienitz T, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(34):2102–5, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In andrology: double-blind studies unjustifiable] Schirren C. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(26):878–9, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Current aspects of hormone therapy in male fertility disorders] Schill WB. **Ther Ggw** 117(1):24–42, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Functional sterility] Sas M. **Orv Hetil** 119(6):307–13, 5 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

ETIOLOGY

Fertility of the streptozotocin-diabetic male rat. Frenkel GP, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):127–36, Mar–Apr 78

Importance of anamnesis in the evaluation of infertile patients. Kaden R. **Andrologia** 9(3):247–9, Jul–Sep 77

Varicocele and the pathogenesis of the associated subfertility. A review of the various theories. III: Theories concerning the deleterious effects of varicocele on fertility. Verstoppen GR, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):85–102, Mar–Apr 78 (91 ref.)

Varicocele and subfertility [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6123):1304–5, 20 May 78

T-mycoplasma genital infection: the effect of doxycycline therapy on human unexplained infertility. Matthews CD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):98–9, Jul 78

A syndrome of functional hypogonadotropic hypogonadism and sterility in a male with elevated serum estradiol [letter] Odell WD. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):115–6, Jan 78

Adrenal rest tumors of the testis: a case report of fertility following treatment. Uehling DT. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):583–4, May 78

Fertility problems in the renal transplant patient. Baumgarten SR, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):991–3, Dec 77

Experience with 425 subfertile male patients. Greenberg SH, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):507–10, Apr 78

[Male infertility and changes in the seminal ducts] Fagnoni M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):285–91, Mar 78

Sexual function after high retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy. Kedia KR, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):523–8, Oct 77

Varicocelectomy: 986 cases in a twelve-year study. Dubin L, et al. **Urology** 10(5):446–9, Nov 77

Transient fertility after vasovasostomy. Marshall S. **Urology** 11(5):492–3, May 78

[Morphologic acrosomal changes in a man exposed to heat] Brun B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(7):907–11, Oct–Nov 77 (E.ng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Risk of infertility in varicocele (letter)] Hohenfellner R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1651, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Andrologic significance of anomalies and diseases of the spermatic duct] Molnár J. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(7):511–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis of some forms of male sterility] Kazan SA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):43–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenesis of sterility due to chronic vesiculitis and prostatitis] Gavriliuk IA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):108–13, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Trisomy 12 mosaicism in an infertile man. Richer CL, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):565–7, Sep 77

Meiosis and fertility in XYY mice. Evans EP, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):249–63, 1978

Meiotic studies of translocations causing male sterility in the mouse. I. Autosomal reciprocal translocations. Forejt J, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(2–3):159–79, 1977

Isochromosome for the long arm of the Y in an infertile male. Taylor MC, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(2):227–30, 19 Jan 78

Infertility in an XX male. Pais VM, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):690–1, Oct 77

Strategies for detecting heritable translocations in male mice by fertility testing. Wiemann H, et al. **Mutat Res**

53(3):317–26, Jun 78

[Total asthenospermia with an ultrastructural anomaly of the flagellum in two sterile brothers (author's transl)] Alexandre C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):31–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Familial occurrence of balanced D/D translocation] Polgár V, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(36):2150–4, 4 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Absolute teratozoospermia in a family. Irregular microcephalic spermatozoa without acrosome] Nistal M, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):234–40, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Workshop 'Immunology of Infertility'. XVth International Congress for Dermatology, October 20, 1977, Mexico City, Mexico. **Andrologia** 10(3):243–54, May–Jun 78

Immunological aspects of male infertility. Herrmann WP. **Andrologia** 10(3):245–6, May–Jun 78

Immune infertility: reliable diagnosis and treatment efforts. Shulman S. **Andrologia** 10(3):246–7, May–Jun 78

The clinical significance of antisperm antibodies in male subfertility. Hendry WF, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):757–62, 1977

Antibodies reacting with salmon and human protamines in sera from infertile men and from vasectomized men and monkeys. Samuel T. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):181–7, Nov 77

Incidence of antispermatozoal antibodies in sera and seminal plasma from male partners of infertile couples. pp. 277–80. Scarselli G, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Significant immunologic factors in male infertility. Shulman S, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):231–4, Feb 78

[Importance of the immunological factor in the pathogenesis of marital sterility] Samochowiec E, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):343–50, Apr 78 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Antisperm autoantibodies and changes in the T-lymphocyte subpopulation in male sterility] Chernyshov VP. **Vrach Delo** (7):93–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Levels of L-carnitine and L-O-acetylcarnitine in normal and infertile human semen: a lower level of L-O-acetycarnitine in infertile semen. Kohengkul S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1333–6, Dec 77

Effect of prolactin on the glycolytic metabolism of spermatozoa from infertile subjects. Pedrón N, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):428–30, Apr 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Interorder transfer of mycoplasmalike microorganisms between Drosophila paulistorum and Ephestia kühniella. II. Numbers of MLO and sterility. Gottlieb EJ, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1436, 15 Nov 77

OCCURRENCE

Sub-fertility in the Irish male. Butler MR. **Ir Med J** 71(7):208–11, 28 Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

Further observations on the morphogenesis of the round headed human spermatozoa. Baccetti B, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):255–64, Jul–Sep 77

A possible haploid effect in acrosome malformations of human spermatozoa. Vegni-Talluri M, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):315–22, Oct–Dec 77

Frequency distribution of sperm counts in fertile and infertile males. Zukerman Z, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1310–3, Dec 77

Some remarks on the ultrastructure and histochemistry of germinal epithelium in disturbances of spermatogenesis [proceedings] Repáš S, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):176–7, 1978

Carcinoma in situ of the testis: frequency and relationship to invasive germ cell tumours in infertile men. Skakkebaek NE. **Histopathology** 2(3):157–70, May 78

Cilia and sperm tail abnormalities in Polynesian bronchiectatics. Waite D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):132–3, 15 Jul 78

Vascular lesions in testes associated with male infertility in Cameroon. Possible relationship to parasitic disease. Nasah BT, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(3):225–36, 10 Mar 78

Multi-tailed spermatozoa in a case with asthenospermia and teratospermia. Nistal M, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):111–8, 30 Dec 77

[Impulse-cytophotometric studies of spermatozoa for the demonstration of fertility disorders] Krieg K, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(20):1217–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of testicular biopsy in the diagnosis of sterility] Link M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(25):1583–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Relationship between germinal cells function and dynamics of FSH secretion. Sorrentino F, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(5):282–5, 1977

Varicocele subfertility and venous pressure in the left internal spermatic vein. Sayfan J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):366–7, Mar 78

Relation between indices of semen analysis and pregnancy rate in infertile couples. Smith KD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1314–9, Dec 77

Subfertility: its causes and treatment. Egerton PM. **Nurs Times** 74(26):1096–9, 29 Jun 78

Société Française de Gynécologie. Meeting of 20 June 1977 (proceedings)] **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):537, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Mechanism of varicoceles: effect on the prognosis in sterility (letter)] Adjiman M. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):285–6, 28 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Conception in pathological ejaculation findings] Pambor M, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(2):89–93, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Genital disorders that influence fertility and potency. Screening methods] Molnár J. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):257–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[The psychological situation in a childless marriage (author's transl)] Weller J. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(7):507–12, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Intraoperative internal spermatic vein phlebography in the subfertile male with varicocele. Sayfan J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):669–75, Jun 78

[Spermatic phlebography: techniques and indications. A study on 37 cases (author's transl)] Sabatier JC, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):539–44, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

New device for the treatment of certain cases of male infertility--alloplastic spermatocele. Affeld K, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:364–6, 1977

THERAPY

The management of the infertile male. de Kretser DM. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(2):409–27, Aug 74

[Male fertility disorders. Diagnosis and therapy with special reference to new therapeutic developments] Jecht E. **Fortschr Med** 96(25):1332–4, 6 Jul 78 (22 ref.) **(Ger)**

[New therapeutical recommendations in male infertility (author's transl)] Da Rugna D. **Praxis** 67(10):342–8, 7 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hormone therapy of male infertility (clinical conference)] **Z Hautkr** 52(19):1006–11, 1 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of immunologically determined infertility in married couples] Krzemiński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(9):599–602, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

Elevated urinary levels of 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid and its relationship among levels of plasma follicle stimulating hormone, testosterone and testicular pathology in patients with severe oligospermia and/or azoospermia. Urry RL, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:20–1, 1976

VETERINARY

Infertility in male dogs. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(12):1038–9, Dec 77

The corkscrew sperm defect in Danish bulls--a possible indicator of nuclear fallout? Blom E. **Nord Vet Med** 30(1):1–8, Jan 78

Evaluation of fertility problems in the male dog. Larsen RE. **Vet Clin North Am** 7(4):735–45, Nov 77 (21 ref.)

STERILIZATION

Covering of dura mater defects by a homologous chemically sterilized tissue. Kharitonova KI, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):158–65, 1977

Evaluation of antiseptics in the preparation of intravenous admixtures. Cortopassi RF, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(11):1193–6, Nov 77

Acetone sterilization in ophthalmic surgery. Drews RC. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(6):781–4, Jun 77

Role of lime treatment in the removal of bacteria, enteric viruses, and coliphages in a wastewater reclamation plant. Grabow WO, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):663–9, Apr 78

Antialgal substances for iodine-disinfected swimming pools. Nilson EL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):815–22, Dec 77

Effect of storage and heat on antimicrobial proteins in human milk. Evans TJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):239–41, Mar 78

Raw or pasteurised human milk? [letter] Lucas A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):781, 25 Mar 78

Validation of ethylene oxide sterilization cycles. Robertson JH, et al. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(6):265–73, Nov–Dec 77

Microbiological studies on drugs and their raw materials IV. Sterilization of microbial contamination in enzyme powder by gamma irradiation. Sakai T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1130–4, Apr 78

A method of maintaining sterility of heated humidifiers in mechanical ventilator breathing circuits. Deane RS, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(1):60–3, Jan–Feb 78

A practiced guide to chemical disinfection. Hnatko S. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(11):44–7, 50, Nov 77

Influence of antimicrobial agents on contamination and chlortetracycline production. Welward L, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):12–7, 1978

Central service: records keeping of materials at Wesley Medical Center allows timely, accurate recall. Danielson NE. **Hosp Top** 56(1):25–7, Jan–Feb 78

Come back, Louis Pasteur [letter] Maley MP. **Hospitals** 52(8):14, 16 Apr 78

Quality assurance of sterilized products: verification of a model relating frequency of contaminated items and increasing radiation dose. Khan AA, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(2):205–13, Oct 77

Product filtration operation in a new sterile products facility. Pauli WA, et al. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(3):140–4, May–Jun 78

Germ-free-filtration. Walläusser KH. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):463–7, Sep–Oct 77

Increasing the probability of sterility of medicinal products. Brown MR, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(9):517–23, Sep 77

Autosterilization in low-velocity bullets. Wolf AW, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):63, Jan 78

Alternatives to wastewater disinfection. Budde PE, et al. **J Water Pollut Control Fed** 49(10):2144–56, Oct 77

Effect of autoclaving and physical structure of diets on their utilization by mice. Ford DJ. **Lab Anim** 11(4):235–9, Oct 77

Effects of pelleting and sterilization of diet on 2 strains of rabbit coccidia. Owen D. **Lab Anim** 12(2):49–50, Apr 78

An evaluation of surgical scrubs in a dental clinic. Borchardt KA, et al. **Milit Med** 143(5):347–8, May 78

Precautions with Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(17):975–6, 27 Apr 78

An evaluation of handwashing techniques-1. Taylor LJ. **Nurs Times** 74(2):54–5, 12 Jan 78

Clean technique versus sterile technique for tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy. Emko P, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):756–7, Apr 78

Low-temperature pasteurisation of human milk. Eyres R, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(606):134–5, 22 Feb 78

Public swimming pool water disinfection: a review of the current situation. Humphrey WH. **R Soc Health J** 98(1):22–4, Feb 78

Autoclaving of lubricated dental instruments. Hegna IK, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):130–4, Mar 78

Comparative evaluation of surgical scrub preparations. Peterson AF, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):63–5, Jan 78

Apparatus for pasteurising teat cup liners between cows in a herringbone parlour. Box PG, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(2):35–8, 14 Jan 78

Efficacy of chlorhexidine surgical scrub compared to that of hexachlorophene and povidone-iodine. Paul JW, et al. **VM SAC** 73(5):573–6, 579, May 78

[Surgical preparation of the hands with performic acid] Pekhlivanov K. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):395, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Preparation of sterile drugs in Czechoslovakia] Samková M, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(7):315–22, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Prevention of postoperative infections without using antibiotics] Vlachos J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):539–42, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Sterilisation and disinfection (author's transl)] Bean HS. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):445–55, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biological products' specific problems (author's transl)] Beys-L'Hoest. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):495–515, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The biological indicators of sterilisation (author's transl)] Gay M. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):520–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ethylene oxide as a modern sterilizing agent (author's transl)] Lhoest W. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):480–94, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gamma ray sterilization of pressurized aerosol packages containing chlorofluorohydrocarbons as propellants (author's transl)] Sadek H, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(3):214–20, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disinfection of flexible fiber endoscopes (letter)] Baas EU, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(12):527–8, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Disinfection in salmonelloses and infectious hepatitis (letter)] Müller HE. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(32):1259–60, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Disinfection in salmonelloses and infectious hepatitis (letter)] Würtheim H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1414, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[How safely can the threshold values of sewage-plant discharges be controlled by 5 examinations per year? Evaluation using statistical model computation] Dinkloh L. **Gesund Ing** 98(9):240–4, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on sterilization and sterility of infant linens in a

newborn and premature infant ward] Günther A, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(8):337–43, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Ensuring the sterility of infusion solutions] Meyer KH, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):18–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The testing for germ-impermeability of papers as sterilized covers] Günther A, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):795–7, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Disinfection of the panendoscope: alcohol versus glutaraldehyde (proceedings)] Bansky G, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):610–1, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The central scientific all-union research institute for disinfection and sterilization in Moscow—parent unit in the fields of disinfection, sterilization and disinsection in the USSR] Kramer A, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):859–62, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies of disinfection of hemodialysis instruments] Briedigkeit H, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(10):705–11, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sterilization of drinking water using peracetic acid] Juhr NC, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 20(2):65–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antimicrobial regime and dental functional treatment unit with regard to hospital infections] Fuchs GH, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 65(6):642–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usability of three alcohols for a standard disinfection method to be employed for the evaluation of procedures for the hygienic disinfection of hands (author's transl)] Rotter M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):428–38, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of efficacy of 14 procedures for the hygienic disinfection of hands (author's transl)] Wewalka G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(2):242–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical hand disinfektion with a solution of performic acid (author's transl)] Széchy M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(19):1191–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with the use of performic acid in surgical disinfection of the hand] Bársony I, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):317–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Criteria for the management of an aseptic block] Campani S, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(12):683–704, Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Sterilization with ethylene oxide] Lencioni E, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(7):378–92, Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Effectiveness of purification and disinfection of agricultural sewage waters by means of biological cleaning installations] Rabyshko EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):111–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Thioglycolic medium for control of sterility of preserved blood and its derivatives] Bataeva TV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):55–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Sterilization of the heart valve and cardiac pacemaker implants with the use of peracetic acid] Vutsler P, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):110–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disinfection of soil of the pasture land] Poliakov AA, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):46–8, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[Organization of the centralized sterilization of medical instruments and materials] Fediaev BP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):51–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Ways to increase the working efficiency of disinfectors] Raevskiĭ KK, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):44–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Principles for optimizing and guaging several processes in the technology of vaccine production. II. Modeling processes of thermal inactivation of microorganisms] Matveev VE, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):77–83, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Measures of prophylaxis of nosocomial infections in somatic hospitals] Vashkov VV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):114–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Inactivation of agent of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease [letter] Wilson AM. **Br Med J** 1(6115):789, 25 Mar 78

A new tool for the validation of the sterilization of parenterals. Witonsky RJ. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(6):274–81, Nov–Dec 77

Steam sterilization: a comparison of Steam-Clox and some european biological indicators. Hoborn J. **Health Lab Sci** 12(3):225–9, Jul 75

The role of wrapping material in ethylene oxide sterilization. Romito V. **Hosp Top** 56(2):35, 52, Mar–Apr 78

Autoclaving practice in microbiology laboratories: report of a survey. The Public Health Laboratory Service Subcommittee on laboratory autoclaves. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):418–22, May 78

Sterile production and mechanical reliability of autoclaves. Hoskins HT, et al. **Med Biol Eng** 16(3):330–3, May 78

Microscope sterility system. Kramer SG, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):869–71, Sep–Oct 77

[Use of an automatic laboratory rinsing machine for cleaning and disinfection of ophthalmosurgical instruments (author's transl)] Dausch D, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):797–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chemi-clave] Kanna T. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(3):275, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Portable sterilizer GK-10] Vinokurtsev IL. **Med Tekh** (4):47–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of using the EP-03 electric power-operated sprayer for aerosol disinfection in troop units] Raevskiĭ KK, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):73–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

The use of gamma-irradiation for the sterilization of water for injections and normal saline solution for injection. Jacobs GP, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):287–92, 1977

Evaluation of thermal disinfection procedures for hydrophilic contact lenses. Busschaert SC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):618–21, Mar 78

Autoclavable Forrester laryngeal spray [letter] Forrester AC. **Br Med J** 1(6109):369, 11 Feb 78

The qualification and control of a large-volume parenteral sterilization process. Osier GJ. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(5):254–8, Sep–Oct 77

Experiences and problems in the disinfection of fibre endoscopes. Lindstaedt H, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(2):80–5, May 78

Bacteriological efficiency of a standardized cleansing and disinfection technique for duodenoscopes. Schenk J, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(2):75–9, May 78

Gas sterilization of fiber endoscopes. Ujeyl AK, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(2):71–4, May 78

Cleaning and disinfection of endoscopic equipment [letter] Geenen JE, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):185–6, May 78

Personnel exposures to ethylene oxide in a central service assembly and sterilization area. Samuels TM. **Hosp Top** 56(3):27–33, May–Jun 78

The cold sterilization of abortion cannulae. Spence MR, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(4):369–72, 1978

An inquiry into the sterilization of dental handpieces relative to transmission of hepatitis B virus. Sanger RG, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(4):621–4, Apr 78

Microwave oven irradiation as a method for bacterial decontamination in a clinical microbiology laboratory. Latimer JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):340–2, Oct 77

Humidity and sterilisation by steam and formaldehyde [letter] Edmunds PN. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):904–5, Sep 77

Sterilisation in the laboratory autoclave using direct air displacement by steam. Everall PH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):144–7, Feb 78

Effectiveness of glutaraldehyde as a chemosterilizer used in a wrapping technique on simulated metal instruments. Christensen RP. **J Dent Res** 56(7):822–6, Jul 77

Dental instrument sterilization by glass bead conduction of heat. Grossman LI. **J Dent Res** 57(1):72–3, Jan 78

Experiences with sterilization of the operating microscope. Kurze T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):861–3, Dec 77

A new economical process for low particle, in-line sterilization of glass containers. Underberg P, et al. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(2):84–8, Mar–Apr 78

Steam sterilization of L.Y.P.'s: an integrated approach to sterilization assurance. Mascoli CC. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):516–9, Sep–Oct 77

Method for the immobilization of bacterial spores in alginate gel. Dallyn H, et al. **Lab Pract** 26(10):773–5, Oct 77

Fracon gut sterilisation to treat rectal fistula [letter] Barrett AJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1229, 10 Dec 77

An evaluation of handwashing techniques-2. Taylor LJ. **Nurs Times** 74(3):108–10, 19 Jan 78

A new method of disinfection of the flexible fibrebronchoscope. Garcia de Cabo A, et al. **Thorax** 33(2):270–2, Apr 78

A re-evaluation of antibiotic sterilisation of heart valve allografts. Wain WH, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):740–2, Dec 77

Sterilization of vinyl bags for preparations of ice slush solution for hypothermic renal surgery. Woodside JR, et al. **Urology** 11(3):273, Mar 78

[Agents and methods for the disinfection of the integument of animals before slaughter] Iordanov I, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):69–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Microbiological control of sterilized canned fish] Todorov I. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):55–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Sterilization problems of medical products and preparations in industrial practice (author's transl)] Chýlková-Horáková V. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(5):308–16, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Studies on the production and demands of infusions and sterile drug preparations in the Czech Socialist Republic. I. Apparatus for production of sterile drug preparations in the Czech Socialist Republic] Samková M, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(9):406–12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Sterilization of plastic culture boxes by formaldehyde vapour (author's transl)] Smit MP, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(19):1129–37, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[A new sterilization method using formaldehyde (author's transl)] Douhairie B. **Ann Pharm Fr** 36(3–4):121–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiosterilisation—method and controls (author's transl)] Fallais CJ, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):468–79, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methods of sterilisation (author's transl)] Polderman J. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):433–44, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microbiological verification of the cleanliness of the hands in surgery (author's transl)] Darbord JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):917–20, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disinfection in maxillofacial surgery] Wilk A, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(1):69–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The handling of fiber endoscopy—errors in manipulation, care and disinfection] Koelsch KA, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(3):133–42, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The value of temperature in disinfection] Thiel N. **DTW** 84(9):356–64, 5 Sep 77 (165 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Theoretical, methodological and practical problems of virus disinfection in human medicine (author's transl)] Kuwert EK, et al. **Immun Infekt** 5(4):125–37, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Filtration and irradiation of the dialysis fluid to prevent bacteriemia during hemodialysis (author's transl)] Tolon M, et al. **Med Klin** 72(36):1451–4, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the use of paraformaldehyde tablets for the reduction of pathogen count, disinfection, cold sterilization and sterile storage of medical instruments. 1. Antimicrobial effect of paraformaldehyde] Wigert H, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(7):411–3, 7 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Desinfection of ultrasonic and other inhalers (author's transl)] Schütz I. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(5):310–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sterilization and use of sterile material in hospital (author's transl)] Werner HP. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(2):51–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disinfection often an illusion] Borneff J. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(7):209–10, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Automatic disinfection of fiberendoscopes (author's transl)] Baas EU. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5–6):458–63, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Testmethod for the evaluation of procedures for the hygienic disinfection of hands. Part 2: Argumentation and comments illustrated by an example (author's transl)] Koller W, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):507–20, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Testmethod for the evaluation of procedures for the hygienic disinfection of hands. Part 1: Discription of testmethod (author's transl)] Rotter M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):498–506, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies of VDV methods for disinfection and sterilization by means of steam (author's transl)] Spicher G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5–6):393–422, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of infections in surgical clinics (author's transl)] Liebetrau B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):518–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical hand disinfection with 'Fesia cito' (author's transl)] Richter J, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(6):364–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The pulsating vacuum as a guarantee of uniformity of temperature during the steam sterilization process] Franchi G, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(11):670–6, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Vapor sterilization] Lencioni E, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(10):572–83, Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Sterilization of heat-sensitive equipment with formaldehyde and steam at subatmospheric pressure] Kure R. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(11):564–5, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Disinfection and sterilization of the apparatus for artificial respiration] Alekseeva MI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):15–21, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sterilization and disinfection of the anesthetic-respiratory equipment] Vartazarian DV. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):3–11, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Chlorhexidine disinfection of anesthetic and respiratory apparatus] Vartazarian DV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):85–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disinfection of surgical silk with decamethoxin, antibiotics and their combinations] Paliĭ GK, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):629–33, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Selection of materials and of the methods of sterilization] Billon JP. **Farmatsiia** 27(1):55–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Experience with using ammonia for the purpose of destroying ascarid eggs in the sewage sludge from sludge beds] Chefranova IuA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):100–2, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Thermal method of disinfecting sewage] Kolesov AM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):104–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Disinfection of shipboard water supply systems by ozonation] Markush AV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):89–91, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Cold sterilization methods for endoscopic devices] Kareev NV, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (2):76–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disinfection on animal husbandry farm complexes] Andriunin IuI, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):42–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Disinfection of an animal husbandry farm complex using peracetic acid aerosols] Bochenin IuI, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):38–41, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Decontamination of pollen and an evaluation of its food value after disinfection] Smirnov AM, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):41–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Study of the feasibility and conditions for disinfecting materials made of chemical fibers by immersion in solutions of several disinfectants] Alen'kin BF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):124–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principles of optimization and scaling of certain processes in the vaccine production technology. 3. Method of determination of the optimal method of thermal sterilization of sugar solutions] Matveev VE, et al.

Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (1):118–23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Present state of disinfection of drinking water in Croatia (author's transl)] Zebec M. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(9):571–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Decontamination problems of hemodialyzers (author's transl)] Kapala J. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(6):357–62, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

STANDARDS

Sterility of blood collection tubes [letter] Medrek TJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):631–2, Nov 77

Correspondence [letter] Jackson JT. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1325–8, Oct 77

Contamination of sterile fluids [letter] Marshall IW. **Br Med J** 2(6132):279, 22 Jul 78

Significance and current status of disinfection in gastroenterological endoscopy. Demling L. **Endoscopy** 10(2):69–70, May 78

Guidelines to assist hospitals in the use of ethylene oxide. Runnells G. **Hospitals** 52(9):119–22, 1 May 78

Quality control procedures improve sterilization process. Schroeder RE. **Hospitals** 52(2):77–8, 80, 82, 16 Jan 78

Protocol for a comparative study of two methods for decontamination of the digestive tract. Dietrich M, et al. **Infection** 6(2):78–80, 1978

Quantitative recovery of spores from thermophilic spore papers. Everall PH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):423–5, May 78

Standard aeration for gas-sterilized plastics. White JD. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(2):225–32, Oct 77

Standards of cleansing and sterilization of infant feeding utensils in the home. Clegg A, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(6):473–5, 1977

Atypical mycobacteria and the xenograft valve. Tyras DH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):331–7, Mar 78

[Problems of bed hygiene in hospitals] Grossmann G, et al. **Z Aerztl Forbild (Jena)** 72(10):485–7, 15 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Development of a new testmethod for surface disinfection procedures. VII. Proposal for the method (author's transl)] Borneff J, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(1):97–101, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of a new testmethod for surface disinfection procedures. II. Comparative studies with the impression- resp. Rinsingmethod (author's transl)] Borneff M. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(1):11–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of a new testmethod for surface disinfection procedures. VI. The influence of testmethods on the effect of disinfectants (author's transl)] Menzel M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(1):78–96, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of a new testmethod for surface disinfection procedures. IV. Natural bacterial dying rates and their modification by environmental influences (author's transl)] Rathmachers B, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(1):43–59, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of a new testmethod for surface disinfection procedures. III. The impression method: influence of the test surface material and the types of microorganisms on the recovery rate (author's transl) Werner H-P, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(1):20–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of a new testmethod for surface disinfection procedures. I. Literature survey with regard to the usual laboratory methods (author's transl)] Werner H-P, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(1):1–10, Sep 77 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of a new testmethod for surface disinfection procedures. V. The reduction of germs by disinfection (author's transl)] Werner H-P, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(1):60–77, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of the sterilization process] Bielicka A. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(5):501–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Principles for optimizing and guaging several processes in the technology of vaccine production. I. Several problems in guaging and optimizing thermal sterilization of fluids] Matveev VE, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):33–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STERILIZATION, INVOLUNTARY see under **STERILIZATION, SEXUAL**

STERILIZATION REVERSAL

Immunologic aspects of vasovasostomy. Friedman S. **Andrologia** 10(3):251–2, May–Jun 78

The microsurgical basis of Fallopian tube reconstruction. Owen ER, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):300–5, Jun 77

Characteristics of patients requesting reversal of sterilization. Thomson P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):161–4, Mar 78

Reversal of sterilisation [letter] Cartwright A. **Br Med J** 2(6087):641–2, 3 Sep 77

Sterilisation and its reversal [letter] Guillebad J. **Br Med J** 2(6103): 1672, 24–31 Dec 77

Reversal of sterilization in the male and female. Report of a workshop. Zatuchni GI, et al. **Contraception** 17(5):435–41, May 78

Reconstructive tubal surgery [letter] **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1263–5, Nov 77

Profile of women requesting reversal of sterilization. Gomel V. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):39–41, Jul 78

Vas occlusion by tantalum clips and its comparison with conventional vasectomy in man: reliability, reversibility, and complications. Gupta AS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1086–9, Oct 77

Megalovas: case report. Schmidt SS. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):364–5, Mar 78

Vasectomy reversal: review and assessment of current status. Belker AM, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(11):536–7, Nov 77

Sperm granuloma and reversibility of vasectomy. Silber SJ. **Lancet** 2(8038):588–9, 17 Sep 77

Microsurgical restoration of fertility [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(17):552, 22 Oct 77

Risks in laparoscopic sterilization [letter] Leeton J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):392, 8 Apr 78

Microsurgical tubal anastomosis for sterilization reversal. Paterson P, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(17):560–1, 22 Oct 77

Vasovasostomy. Experimental comparative study of polyglycolic acid and polypropylene sutures in the dog. Lykins LE, et al. **Urology** 10(5):452–5, Nov 77

Transient fertility after vasovasostomy. Marshall S. **Urology** 11(5):492–3, May 78

Vasovasostomy and patency rate [letter] Sharlip ID. **Urology** 11(3):315–6, Mar 78

INSTRUMENTATION

A simple stabilizing clamp for microscopic vasovasostomy. Albert DJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):77, Jul 78

METHODS

Microsurgical vasovasostomy: a reliable vasectomy reversal. Owen ER. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):305–9, Jun 77

Microsurgical two-layer vasovasostomy: laboratory use of vasectomized segments. Belker AM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):48–51, Jan 78

Microsurgical reconstruction of the uterin tube in sterilized patients. Diamond E. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1203–10, Nov 77

Mahgoub's operation: a reversible method of sterilization. El Mahgoub S. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):466–7, Apr 78

On the reanastomosis of fallopian tubes after surgical sterilization. Jones HW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):702–4, Jun 78

Animal in vivo studies and in vitro experiments with human tubes for end-to-end anastomotic operation by a CO_2-laser technique. Klink F, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):100–2, Jul 78

Vasectomy and vasectomy reversal. Silber SJ. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):125–40, Feb 78 (105 ref.)

Microsurgical anastomosis of vas deferens: an experimental study in the rat. Hampel N, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):395–6, Mar 78

Restoration of fertility by vasovasostomy. Fallon B, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):85–6, Jan 78

Vasovasostomy: the flap technique. Fitzpatrick TJ. **J Urol** 120(1):78–9, Jul 78

Vas deferens reanastomosis without splints and without magnification. Middleton RG, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):763–4, Jun 78

Reversal of sterilization of the female [letter] Thatcher RA. **Med J Aust** 1(2):102, 28 Jan 78

How effective is a reversal procedure following a vasectomy? Urquhart-Hay D. **NZ Med J** 86(600):475–7, 23 Nov 77

Uterotubal implantation and successful pregnancy following laparoscopic tubal cauterization. Musich JR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):507–9, Oct 77

Microsurgical tubocornual anastomosis for reversal of sterilization. Winston RM. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):623–5, Sep 77

Microsurgical two-layer vasovasostomy: word of caution. Belker AM, et al. **Urology** 11(6):616–8, Jun 78

Splinted vasovasostomy. Comparison of polyglycolic acid and polypropylene sutures. Lykins LE, et al. **Urology** 11(3):260–1, Mar 78

[Vaso-vasostomy, undoing a sterilization] Scholtmeijer RJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(13):417–9, 1 Apr 78 **(Dut)**

[Surgical refertilization by means of laser technic. Animal experimental study] von Klitzing L, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(7):357–9, 16 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STERILIZATION, SEXUAL

Chemical sterilization of male dogs: synergistic action of alpha-chlorohydrin (U-5897) with danazol on the testes and epididymides of dog. Dixit VP. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(2):167–73, Jun 77

Hysterectomy and sterilisation: changes of fashion and mind [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6089):715–6, 17 Sep 77

Women who regret sterilisation [letter] Alderman B. **Br Med J** 2(6089):766, 17 Sep 77

Sterilization patterns in a Northern Canadian population. Cohen J, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(3):222–4, May–Jun 78

Consent and sterilization. Sharpe G. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):591–3, 4 Mar 78

Chemical sterilization of male langurs: synergistic action of alpha-chlorohydrin (U-5897) with methallibure (ICI, 33828) on the testes and epididymides of Presbytis entellus entellus Dufresne. Dixit VP. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):157–63, Jul 77

DHEW proposes 30-day waiting period for sterilizations; no funds for under 21s, contraceptive hysterectomies. **Fam Plann Perspect** 10(1):39–40, Jan–Feb 78

The legal precedents. Bayles M. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(3):37–41, Jun 78

Sterilization of the retarded: in whose interest? Gaylin W. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(3):28, Jun 78

The philosophical arguments. Neville R. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(3):33–7, Jun 78

The behavioral perspective. Thompson T. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(3):29–32, Jun 78

USCC issues sterilization text. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):26–8, Jan 78

Court blocked sterilization of a retarded minor. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):96, 98, May 78

Surgeon failed to disclose alternatives to sterilization. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(7):98, Jul 78

The changing law on sterilization. Bernstein AH. **Hospitals** 52(3):36, 38–9, 113, 1 Feb 78

A study of some socio-demographic characteristics of human sterilization cases in the area covered by Rural Health Training Centre, Harsola, Indore. Mittal MC, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(2):65–70, Apr–Jun 77

A comparative study of health status of children whose parents have undergone family planning operations with those whose parents were not. Choudhary PR, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):13–8, Jan 78

A comparative study of immunisation status of children whose parents had undergone family planning operations with those whose parents were not. Choudhary PR, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):229–32, Mar 78

Planned parenthood and childcare. Sundaram VM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):27–32, Jan 78

Induction of abortion by intrauterine administration of prostaglandin via laparoscopy with concurrent sterilization. Morad M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):256–7, 1977

Non-acceptance of puerperal sterilization. A study. Palaniappan B. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):505–8, 1976

Alternatives to female sterilization. Ratnam SS, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(1):88–92, 1977

Motivation of sterilization patients: implications for family planning education programmes. McCann MF, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 21(1):26–33, 1978

Social and medical trends in female sterilization in Aberdeen, 1951–72. Nottage BJ, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 9(4):487–500, Oct 77

A critique of rules proposed by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Sterilization restrictions. Moss HC. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(4):390–2, Apr 78

Sterilisation: the Aberdeen experience, and some broader implications. Teper S. **J Med Ethics** 4(1):18–24, Mar 78

Sterilization and menstrual disturbances [letter] Rubinstein LM, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1913, 31 Oct 77

On wrongful birth actions. Zimmerly JG. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(3):48–9, Mar 78

To sterilize or not to sterilize? Cusine DJ. **Med Sci Law** 18(2):120–3, Apr 78

Law-medicine notes. The freedom of medical practice, sterilization, and economic medical philosophy. Curran WJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):32–3, 5 Jan 78

Quantitative histochemical studies of the hypothalamus: dehydrogenase enzymes following androgen sterilization. Packman PM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(6):330–40, 1977

Contraception, sterilisation and abortion [editorial] **NZ Med J** 85(588):428–9, 25 May 77

Contraception, sterilisation and abortion in New Zealand. **NZ Med J** 85(588):441–5, 25 May 77

The sinister side of sterilization [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 53(2):38–9, 14 Jan 78

Report on a free sterilization service in Natal. McMillan JH, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(24):978–80, 3 Dec 77

[Sterilization. April 1-December 31, 1976] Christensen SC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(16):939, 17 Apr 78 **(Dan)**

[Sterilizations 1975-1976] Collatz Christensen S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(32):1914–5, 8 Aug 77 **(Dan)**

[Juridicial problems of surgical sterilization] Blanc FP. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):737–47, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Sterilization of female mentally retarded] Fortier L. **Union Med Can** 107(5):505–6, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Compensation for failure of sterilization?] Barnikel W. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(10):881, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Sterilization: duties of the physician] Institut für Rechtsmedizin der Ludwig-Maximillans-Universität München.. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):591–2, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Again: juriprudence problems in voluntary sterilization] Schlund GH. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):587–90, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Is a physician liable for compensation in a voluntary sterilization?] Roesch H. **Med Klin** 72(48):2094–8, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Late complications of female sterilization: a review of the literature and a proposal for further research. Rioux JE. **J Reprod Med** 19(6):329–40, Dec 77

[Complications and late sequelae of contraception including sterilization (proceedings)] Hammerstein J. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):1–24, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Questions of liability in unsuccessful voluntary sterilization (author's transl)] Schlund GH. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(11):906–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Insurance coverage of abortion, contraception and sterilization. Muller CF. **Fam Plann Perspect** 10(2):71–7, Mar–Apr 78
Sterilization. **Forum** 2(2):6–13, 1978

INSTRUMENTATION

The effect of recent FDA legislation on contraceptive development and safety. Dickey RP. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(2):111–4, 1977
Guide to equipment selection for M/F sterilization procedures. Reingold LA. **Popul Rep [Spec Top Monogr]** (1):M1–34, Sep 77

METHODS

Cryocoagulation of the endometrium at the uterine cornua. Droegemueller W, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):1–9, 1 May 78
Gynaecological laparoscopy. The Report of the Working Party of the Confidential Enquiry into Gynaecological Laparoscopy. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):401–3, Jun 78
Mahgoub's operation: a reversible method of sterilization. El Mahgoub S. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):466–7, Apr 78
Vas occlusion by tantalum clips and its comparison with conventional vasectomy in man: reliability, reversibility, and complications. Gupta AS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1086–9, Oct 77
The clinical efficacy of the repeated transcervical instillation of quinacrine for female sterilization. Zipper J, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):499–502, 1976
Hysterectomy for pregnancy termination and sterilization. DeLee ST. **Int Surg** 63(3):176–80, Mar 78
[Minilaparotomy—more simple and more secure than laparoscopic sterilization] Presl J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(6):448, Jul 78 **(Cze)**
[Past, present and future of the surgical sterilization of women] Rioux JE. **Union Med Can** 107(6):544–58, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pelviscopic sterilization with plastic clips in animal experiments (rabbits) (proceedings)] Brandl E, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):43–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological sequelae of sterilization in women in Singapore. Cheng MC, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(1):44–7, 1977
[Psychological adaptation to sterilization (proceedings)] Drähne A, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):37–8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Psychological adjustment to sterilization—a prospective study (proceedings)] Drähne A, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):531–3, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Definitive contraception and contraceptive responsibility (on the psychic situation in voluntary sterilization in men and women—results of psychologic-psychiatric research) (author's transl)] Petersen P. **Psychiatr Prax** 5(1):35–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Sterilisation failure. Hughes GJ. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1337–9, 19 Nov 77

STERILIZATION, TUBAL

Possibility of burns during laparoscopic tubal sterilization [letter] Freilich TH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):708–9, 15 Nov 77
Tubal pregnancy distal to complete tubal occlusion following sterilization. Metz KG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):911–3, 15 Aug 78
Minilaparotomy tubal sterilization. Sandmire HF. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):453–9, 15 Jun 78
Pregnancy following laparoscopic tubal electrocoagulation and division. Shah A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):459–60, 15 Oct 77
The microsurgical basis of Fallopian tube reconstruction. Owen ER, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):300–5, Jun 77
Ketamine as the sole anaesthetic agent for laparoscopic sterilization. The effects of premedication on the frequency of adverse clinical reactions. Figallo EM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(11):1159–65, Nov 77
Reconstructive tubal surgery [letter] **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1263–5, Nov 77
Microsurgical reconstruction of the uterin tube in sterilized patients. Diamond E. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1203–10, Nov 77
On the reanastomosis of fallopian tubes after surgical sterilization. Jones HW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):702–4, Jun 78
Evaluation of sequelae of tubal ligation. Stock RJ. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):169–74, Feb 78
Counseling women for tubal sterilization. Barron E, et al. **Health Soc Work** 3(1):48–58, Feb 78
Intraperitoneal explosion during female sterilization by laparoscopic electrocoagulation. A case report. El-Kady AA, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):487–8, 1976
Laparoscopic sterilization after 'spontaneous' abortion. Quan A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):258–61, 1977
Tubal sterilization. A review. Leong KC. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(3):75–80, Mar 78
Does sterilization prevent pelvic infection? Hajj SN. **J Reprod Med** 20(5):289–90, May 78
Risks in laparoscopic sterilization [letter] Leeton J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):392, 8 Apr 78
Microsurgical tubal anastomosis for sterilization reversal. Paterson P, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(17):560–1, 22 Oct 77
Sterilization—his or hers. Paterson P. **Med J Aust** 2(17):571–2, 22 Oct 77
Reversal of sterilization of the female [letter] Thatcher RA. **Med J Aust** 1(2):102, 28 Jan 78
Malpractice decisions you should know about. Unsuccessful sterilization worth $462,500. **Med Times** 105(11):115, Nov 77
Uterine choriocarcinoma fourteen years following bilateral tubal ligation. Lathrop JC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):477–88, Apr 78
Uterotubal implantation and successful pregnancy following laparoscopic tubal cauterization. Musich JR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):507–9, Oct 77
Recent developments in technology for the control of female fertility. Speidel JJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:397–445, 1978 (354 ref.)
Female sterilization in small camp settings in rural India. Bhatt RV, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 9(2–3):39–43, Feb–Mar 78
Laparoscopic sterilization: experience with the Falope-RingTM. Pulliam RP. **W Va Med J** 74(3):49–52, Mar 78
[Necessity to control endexpiratory CO2-concentration during laparoscopic sterilisation under general anaesthesia with controlled ventilation (author's transl)] Voigt E. **Anaesthesist** 27(5):219–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Complication of laparoscopic tubal banding procedure: case report. Bell JG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):908–10, 15 Aug 78
The safety of combined abortion-sterilization procedure. Cheng MC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):548–52, 1 Nov 77
A case-control study of uterine perforations documented at laparoscopy. White MK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):623–5, 15 Nov 77
Ectopic pregnancy following tubal sterilization. Kumar S, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):156–7, 22 Jul 78
Failed tubal sterilization as an etiologic factor in ectopic tubal pregnancy. Honoré LH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):509–11, May 78
A prospective study of psychiatric and menstrual disturbances following tubal ligation. Wig NN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):581–90, Oct 77
Poststerilization tubal torsion. Pujari BD, et al. **Int Surg** 63(2):84–6, Feb 78
Myometrial vascular damage after surgical sterilisation by tubal diathermy. Tregson-Roberts G, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):633–8, Jul 78
Two late complications of laparoscopic tubal ligation. Georgitis JW. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(10):352–3, Oct 77
Torsion of a segment of fallopian tube: a case report of a long-term complication of sterilization by laparoscopic coagulation. Stock RJ. **J Reprod Med** 19(4):241–2, Oct 77
Subsequent pelvic surgery in patients who have undergone tubal sterilization. Belsky DH. **JAOA** 77(1):36–41, Sep 77
Late effects of female sterilisation [letter] Letchworth AT, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):768, 8 Oct 77
Sequelae of incomplete gynecologic operations: I. Uterine tubes. Ranney B. **SD J Med** 31(6):17, Jun 78

HISTORY

[Changes in tubal sterilization through the years 1955–1975 (proceedings)] Hepp FH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):38–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Spontaneous extrusion of Hulka-Clemens spring-loaded clips after vaginal hysterectomy: two case reports. Barker GH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):954–55, Dec 77
Silicone rubber band for laparoscopic tubal sterilization. Ansari AH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1306–9, Dec 77
The new improved silastic band for ligation of fallopian tubes. Lay CL. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1301–5, Dec 77
A comparison of the Falope ring and laparoscopic tubal cauterization. Ziegler JS, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(4):237–8, Apr 78
A simple device for double Falope-Ring application. Kumarasamy T. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):109–10, Jul 78
[Falope-ring: a laparoscopic sterilization. Technical handling, action and experiences. Balmer JA, et al. **Praxis** 66(41):1314–20, 11 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Two-year experience with sterilization using the Falopian ring] Chmelik V. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(4):293, May 78 **(Cze)**
[Experience with the tupla-clip for tubal sterilization by laparoscopy (author's transl)] Babenerd J, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(4):299–303, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sterilization by laparoscopy. Use of Yoon's ring] Leyton H, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(3):187–91, 1977 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Bipolar cautery for laparoscopic sterilization. Gregersen E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):169–71, 1978
Spinal anesthesia for laparoscopic tubal sterilization. Caceres D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):219–20, 15 May 78
Laparoscopic Falope Ring sterilization. Two years of experience. Chatman DL. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):291–4, 1 Jun 78
Falope Ring tubal ligation. Lalonde AB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):567–8, 1 Mar 78
Partial salpingectomy technique [letter] Van Bergen WS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):249, 15 Jan 78
Female sterilization by laparoscopy: a comparative study of tubal occlusion with electrocoagulation and spring-loaded clip with one-year follow-up. Koetsawang S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol Fenn** 66(5):240–6, 1977
Menstrual patterns after laparoscopic sterilization using a spring-loaded clip. Lieberman BA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):376–80, May 78
Sterilisation and its reversal [letter] Guillebad J. **Br Med J** 2(6103): 1672, 24–31 Dec 77
Hysteroscopic sterilization—a routine method? Rimkus V, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):121–4, 1977
Endocoagulation: a new and completely safe medical current for sterilization. Semm K. **Int J Fertil** 22(4):238–42, 1977
Experience with minilaparotomy in the Philippines. Apelo R, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(4):325–30, 1978
Female sterilization using the tubal ring. Quiñones R, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):489–93, 1976
Late effects of female sterilisation [letter] McCann MF, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):37–8, 7 Jan 78
Daycare Pomeroy sterilisation by the vaginal route. Hartfield VJ. **NZ Med J** 85(584):223–5, 23 Mar 77
Evaluation of single-stitch tubal ligation in postpartum women. Mehta PV, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):567–8, May 78
Laparoscopic sterilization with therapeutic abortion versus sterilization or abortion alone. Weil A. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):79–82, Jul 78
Laparoscopic sterilization at an outpatient clinic. Turner-Bonk MF, et al. **Public Health Rep** 93(1):55–9, Jan–Feb 78
Sterilization—the vaginal route revisited. Gage NC. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):631–3, 22 Apr 78
Laparoscopic tubal sterilization: a report on 300 cases. St. Elmo Hall J, et al. **West Indian Med J** 26(4):187–96, Dec 77
[Sterilization of women via suprapublic minilaparotomy] Flodgaard D. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(13):718–9, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Tubal sterilization. Comparative study of 2 approach routes] Magnin G, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):861–7, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Indication and technic of tubal sterilization by vaginal route. Posterior transverse colpotomy] Salvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):851–9, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Indications and statistics of tubal sterilization using a synthetic clip (proceedings)] Bleier W. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):41–2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Measurements of electric current during tubal sterilization using bipolar coagulation (proceedings)] Decker K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):40–1, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Is spontaneous respiration sufficient during laparoscopic sterilization under local anesthesia? (proceedings)] Dieckmann W, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):39–40, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Experiments with polyacetyl tube clips in the rabbit (proceedings)] Diedrich K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):45–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Experiences with tubal sterilization using bipolar electrocoagulation (proceedings)] Hirsch HA, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):39, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Experiences with vaginal tubal sterilization using Kroener's fimbriectomy (proceedings)] Scholtes G. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):42, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Sterilization by partial resection of the oviducts via bipolar electrocoagulation (author's transl)] Hirsch HA, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(10):869–72, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experience with the trans-uterine tubal coagulation with high frequency current and the thermo method under hysteroscopic control (author's transl)] Neubüser D, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(9):809–12, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Methods of laparoscopic sterilization and possible failures] Ober KG. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):593, Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Tubal sterilization with a clip applicator under laparoscopic control] Zakut H, et al. **Harefuah** 94(9):262–4, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Salpingoclasia by laparoscopy with silastic rings] Alvarado Durán A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(255):7–13, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Transvaginal sterilization of women—a review] Patek E. **Lakartidningen** 75(17):1717–20, 26 Apr 78 **(Swe)**

MORTALITY

Case report: fatal intraperitoneal explosion during electrocoagulation via laparoscopy. Gunatilake DE. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(4):353–7, 1978

STERNOCLAVICULAR JOINT

Sternocostoclavicular hyperostosis [letter] Silverman M. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):797, Dec 77

[Anterior sterenoclavicular luxation in a newborn infant] Carletti B, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(13):1091–5, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascularization of the sternoclavicular articulation (author's transl)] Sick H, et al. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 59:71–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

INJURIES

Fracture and retrosternal dislocation of the clavicle. Kanoksikarin S, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):95–6, Feb 78

Traumatic sternoclavicular dislocation. Savastano AA, et al. **Int Surg** 63(1):10–3, Jan 78

[Treatment of sternal dislocations of the clavicle (author's transl)] Zucman J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(1):35–43, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapy of recurrent symmetric luxation of the sternoclavicular articulation (author's transl)] Gay B, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(1):31–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Psoriatic arthritis of the sternoclavicular joint. Spar I. **Conn Med** 42(4):225–6, Apr 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Congenital retrosternal subluxation of the clavicle simulating an intrathoracic mass. Newlin NS. **AJR** 130(6):1184–5, Jun 78

STERNOCOSTAL JOINTS see under **RIBS**

STERNUM

Sternomastoid tumour in preterm infants [letter] Bamford M. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):983–4, Dec 77

Nonfatal cardiac contusion caused by sternal puncture. Litvin Y, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):796–7, Jul 78

Perichondritis (Tietze's syndrome) at the xiphisternal joint: a mimic of severe disease. Jelenko C 3d, et al. **JACEP** 6(12):536–42, Dec 77

Metastatic adenocarcinoma from oesophageal colonic interposition [letter] Licata AA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):285, 4 Feb 78

Chondrosarcoma of the manubrium. Resection and reconstruction with pectoralis major muscle. Arnold PG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(1):54–7, Jan 78

The Heimlich maneuver as an aid in endotracheal intubation of neonates. Milstein JM, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):749–50, Nov 77

Staphylococcus aureus sternal osteomyelitis complicating bone marrow aspiration. Shah M, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):348–9, Mar 78

[Use of an 'omentum flap' in the surgical treatment of a radionecrotic ulcer] Groenevelt F, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(14):484–5, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Primary osteo-cartilaginous tumors of the thoracic wall. Bibliography] **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):43–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Clinical and radiological findings in primary bone and cartilage tumours of the thoracic wall (author's transl)] Witz JP, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):10–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Macronodular tuberculosis of the liver, Pott's disease, and sternal and costal osteitis in a transplanted black African] Piéron R, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):283–7, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

A variant form of median defect syndrome. Syndrome of combined congenital defects involving the supraumbilical abdominal wall, sternum, diaphragm, pericardium, and heart. Okayasu I, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(2):287–90, Mar 78

[Fixation of the sternum in surgery for pigeon breast] Sebestík V. **Rozhl Chir** 56(10):665–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Carena-shaped thorax following surgical correction of a sternal fissure (author's transl)] Paris F, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):259–61, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphological differences in the skeletal system in highly inbred lines of chickens. Hyánková L, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):423–5, 1977

BLOOD SUPPLY

Bilateral internal mammary artery mobilization and sternal healing. Grmoljez PF, et al. **Angiology** 29(4):272–4, Apr 78

The noninvasive diagnosis of thrombophlebitis in the lower extremities: clinical value of plethysmography combined with augmentation methods and a new scoring system. Roberts HJ. **Angiology** 29(4):275–95, Apr 78

EMBRYOLOGY

The mode of action of 4-methylumbelliferyl beta-D-xyloside on the synthesis of chondroitin sulphate in embryonic-chicken sternum. Gibson KD, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):65–79, 15 Oct 77

INJURIES

Complete sternal collapse associated with lymphomatous involvement of the bony thorax—case report and review of the literature. DeBeer R, et al. **Clin Oncol** 3(4):331–8, Dec 77

Sternal metastases and associated pathological fractures. Urovitz EP, et al. **Thorax** 32(4):444–8, Aug 77

[Xiphodynia as sequelae of recurring dislocation of the xiphoid process] Kloek JJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(26):931–2, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Angina-pectoris-like pain condition caused by spontaneous infraction of the 1. sternal bone] Reinhardt K, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):99–100, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Comments on sternal fractures (author's transl)] Maar D. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(3):273–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[The normal manubrio-sternal joint. Examination technic and study of variants] Canadardjis G, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(2):89–92, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[X-ray examination of the sterno-manubrial joint in ankylosing spondylitis and Reiter's disease (author's transl)] Canadardjis G, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(2):93–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary osteomyelitis of sternum (author's transl)] Fidalgo Alvarez I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(3):227–32, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

The kinky chest tube: a sign of entrapment following median sternotomy. Berkow AE, et al. **AJR** 129(5):883–4, Nov 77

Benign pneumoperitoneum following median sternotomy incision. Glanz S, et al. **AJR** 131(2):267–9, Aug 78

Thoracic traction for median sternotomy dehiscence. Bowen TE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):148–9, Feb 78

The prevention and treatment of sternum separation following open heart surgery. Robicsek F, et al. **Coll Works Cardiopulm Dis** 21:61–3, Aug 77

Inflammatory pseudotumor of the sternum. A complication of polymer application during sternotomy repair. Rosen RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):147–8, Jan 78

Median sternotomy closure with running wire: a simplified method. Rubio PA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):651–2, Oct 77

Inexpensive sternal closure [letter] Tabry IF. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):902, Jun 78

[Surgery of primary bone and cartilage tumours of the thoracic wall. General principles and technic (author's transl)] Dupon H. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):31–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Primary osteo-cartilaginous tumors of the thoracic wall. Conclusions] Eschapasse H. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):41–2, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Carena-shaped thorax following surgical correction of a sternal fissure (author's transl)] Paris F, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):259–61, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disinsertion of the left innominate vein during median vertical sternotomy (author's transl)] d'Allaines C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2067–8, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sternal turnover technic in correction of pigeon chest deformity (author's transl)] Fujiwara T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):371–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STEROID-11-HYDROXYLASE see under **STEROID HYDROXYLASES**

STEROID-12-HYDROXYLASE see under **STEROID HYDROXYLASES**

STEROID-17-HYDROXYLASE see under **STEROID HYDROXYLASES**

STEROID-21-HYDROXYLASE see under **STEROID HYDROXYLASES**

STEROID HYDROXYLASES

Topological studies of the steroid hydroxylase complexes in bovine adrenocortical mitochondria. Churchill PF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4924–9, 25 Jul 78

ANALYSIS

The submicrosomal localization of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme-A reductase, cholesterol 7alpha-hydroxylase and cholesterol in rat liver. Mitropoulos KA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):419–29, 16 Jan 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The soluble fraction of the ovary contains an inhibitor of steroid 17alpha-hydroxylase. Kremers P, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1207–9, Nov 77

Inhibition of rat liver calciferol 25-hydroxylase activity with anticonvulsant drugs. Sulimovici S, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1317–22, 1 Nov 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Inducibility of progesterone hydroxylating enzymes in Rhizopus nigricans. Breskvar K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):131–4, Feb 78

[Increase of cholesterol hydroxylation in rat liver as a result of induction of microsomal enzymes] Manankova NM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):458–63, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Steroid hydroxylase induction in cultured human lymphocytes: effects of the menstrual cycle. Mason WL, et al. **Steroids** 31(1):1–7, Jan 78

DEFICIENCY

Analysis of glucocorticoid metabolites in the neonatal period: catabolism of cortisone acetate by an infant with 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Taylor NF, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(3):219–29, 2 May 78

Posterior fusion without clitoromegaly in a female with partial 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Wolff PB, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):951–2, Dec 77

[The deficiency of 17-hydroxylase: a cause of growth and puberty retardation in the girl. One case] Feit JP, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):395–405, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypoaldosteronism in twins. Probable 18-hydroxylase deficiency] Ravaussin JJ, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(8):780–96, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital adrenogenital syndrome due to 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Pathogenesis, clinical picture, and deliberations over better therapy] von Schnakenburg K. **Med Welt** 28(36):1415–22, 9 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[17 alpha-hydroxylase deficiency] Kumagi R. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1096–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of rat liver mitochondrial ferredoxin and its reductase active in the 5beta-cholestane-3alpha, 7alpha, 12alpha-triol 26-hydroxylase. Atsuta Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4653–8, 10 Jul 78

Purification of adrenal cytochrome P-450 (cholesterol desmolase and steroid 11beta- and 18-hydroxylase). Katagiri M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:124–32, 1978

METABOLISM

Direct modulation of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 hydroxylation in kidney tubules by 1,25-dihydroxy-vitamin D3. Omdahl JL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1073–9, 28 Apr 78

Kinetics of liver microsomal cholecalciferol 25-hydroxylase in vitamin D-depleted and -repleated rats. Delvin EE, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):417–22, 15 Jun 78

Cholesterol 7alpha-hydroxylase—evidence for a distinct hepatic microsomal enzyme system. Mellon WS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(7):1055–62, 1 Apr 78

Cytochrome P-450 for 11beta- and 18-hydroxylase activities of bovine adrenocortical mitochondria: one enzyme or two? Watanuki M, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):127–30, 10 Jan 78

Circadian rhythm of cholesterol-7alpha-hydroxylase and cortisol in the African green monkey (Cercopithecus aethiops). Hulcher FH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(3):409–18, 23 Jun 78

Localization of cytochrome P-450-linked mixed function oxidase and steroid hydroxylations within zones of bovine adrenocortices. Ichikawa Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):263–9, 25 May 78

Binding and hydroxylation of sulfoconjugated steroids in adrenal cortex mitochondria. Montelius J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 488(3):502–11, 28 Sep 77

Precursors for 6beta- and 7alpha-hydroxylations of 5alpha-androstane-3beta, 17beta-diol by human normal and hyperplastic prostates. Morfin RF, et al. **Biochimie** 59(7):637–44, 1977

The use of an isolated perfused liver to study the control of cholecalciferol-25-hydroxylase activity in the rat. Mawer EB, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:24–8, May 77

Anticonvulsant induced increase in 25-hydroxy-vitamin D3-1alpha-hydroxylase. Levison JC, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1898–901, Dec 77

Measurement of testosterone and dehydroepiandrosterone 16alpha-hydroxylase activities by a tritium exchange method. Kremers P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):529–33, 16 Jan 78

Studies on the stimulation by Ca2+ and the inhibition by ADP of steroid 11beta-hydroxylation in adrenal mitochondria. Moustafa AM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):231–8, 15 Aug 77

Rat liver mitochondrial cytochrome P-450 active in a reconstituted steroid hydroxylation reaction. Pedersen JI. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):35–9, 1 Jan 78

Isolation of vitamin K2(35) from Nocardia restrictus and Corynebacterium simplex. A natural electron acceptor in microbial steroid ring A dehydrogenations. Abul-Hajj YJ. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2356–60, 10 Apr 78

A biochemical model for the ionic control of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 1alpha-hydroxylase. Bikle DD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3042–8, 10 May 78

Assay and properties of a mitochondrial 25-hydroxylase active on vitamine D3. Björkhem I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):842–9, 10 Feb 78

Study of microsomal mixed function oxidative demethylation and deformylation of 4-methyl and 4-hydroxymethylene sterols. Brady DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3101–5, 10 May 78

Studies on the mode of action of calciferol. Effects of dietary calcium and phosphorus on the relationship between the 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1alpha-hydroxylase and production of chick intestinal calcium binding protein. Friedlander EJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8677–83, 10 Dec 77

Rat intestinal 25-hydroxyvitamin D3- and 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3-24-hydroxylase. Kumar R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3804–9, 10 Jun 78

Parathyroidectomy reduces 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1 alpha-hydroxylase activity in the hypocalcemic vitamin D-deficient chick. Booth BE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1314–20, Dec 77

Effect of different dietary triglycerides on 7alpha-hydroxylation of cholesterol and other mixed-function oxidations. Björkhem I, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(3):359–69, Mar 78

Common characteristics of the cytochrome P-450 system involved in 18- and 11 beta-hydroxylation of deoxycorticosterone in rat adrenals. Björkhem I, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):592–603, Sep 77

Effect of biliary obstruction on 26-hydroxylation of C27-steroids in bile acid synthesis. Gustafsson J. **J Lipid Res** 19(2):237–43, Feb 78

Calcium-binding protein and kidney 25-hydroxycholecalciferol-1-hydroxylase activity in turkey poults. Bar A, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1501–7, Sep 78

17alpha-hydroxylase and testosterone biosynthesis in rat testes. Kremers P, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):873–7, Aug 77

Effects of pregnancy on steady-state kinetics of 21-hydroxylase and 11beta-hydroxylase in the rat adrenal gland. Ogle TF. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(9):1033–6, Sep 77

A study of steroid 11beta-hydroxylation by adrenal mitochondria of marsupials—Part II. The effect of corticotrophin, metopirone and pH on 11beta-hydroxylation of 11-deoxycortisol and 17alpha-oh-progesterone by adrenal mitochondria of possum (Trichosurus vulpecula). Vardolov L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):47–52, Jan 78

A study of steroid 11beta-hydroxylation by adrenal mitochondria of marsupials—Part I. A comparision of 11beta-hydroxylase activity and specificity for different steroid substrates by possum (Trichosurus vulpecula), kangaroo (Macropus major) and beef. Weiss M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(12):1233–41, Dec 77

6-Hydroxylation of cortisol and urinary 6beta-hydroxycortisol. Pal SB. **Metabolism** 27(8):1003–11, Aug 78 (69 ref.)

Steroid hydroxylations catalyzed by cytochrome P-450. Gustafsson JA. **Methods Enzymol** 52:377–88, 1978

21-Hydroxylation of C-11-oxygenated and C-11-deoxysteroids by perfused dog adrenals. Horn H, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):165–7, Aug 77

The effects of enzyme concentration on the kinetic behavior of adrenal 21-hydroxylase and 11beta-hydroxylase in the pregnant rat. Ogle TF. **Steroids** 31(5):697–710, May 78

[7-alpha-Hydroxylation of 5 alpha-androstane-3 beta, 17 beta-diol in human normal and hyperplastic prostates] Morfin R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):373–6, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[7 alpha-Hydroxylation of 5 alpha-androstane-3 beta, 17 beta-diol in normal and hyperplastic human prostate] Morfin R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(8):887–900, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cholesterol-7-alpha-hydroxylase activity in cholelithiasis] Carulli N, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(43):3001–3, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

STEROID ISOMERASES see under **ISOMERASES**

STEROID MONOOXYGENASES see **STEROID HYDROXYLASES**

STEROID RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, STEROID**

STEROIDS

High-performance liquid chromatography of the steroid hormones. Fitzpatrick FA. **Adv Chromatogr** 16:37–73, 1978

The pharmacodynamics and toxicology of steroids and related compounds. Bischoff F, et al. **Adv Lipid Res** 15:61–157, 1977 (526 ref.)

A simple method for detecting steroid aggregation and estimating solubility in aqueous solutions. Blomquist CH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):631–5, 1 Jul 78

Alcohol dehydrogenase: structural studies, functional aspects and evolutionary conclusions in relation to steroid binding. Jörnvall H. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):636–9, 1977

Physicochemical studies on the interaction of irehdiamine A with bihelical DNA. Saucier JM. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5879–89, 27 Dec 77

Alterations in the ultraviolet absorption spectra of steroids upon binding to serum proteins. Stroupe SD, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):882–7, 7 Mar 78

Interaction of steroids with Pseudomonas testosteroni 3-oxosteroid delta4—delta5-isomerase. Weintraub H, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(23):5045–53, 15 Nov 77

Interaction of steroids with D-amino acid oxidase. Tanaka F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):43–8, 12 Jan 78

Stereochemistry of olefinic bond formation in defensive steroids of Acilius sulcatus (Dytiscidae). Chapman JC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(2):293–8, 1 Dec 77

Steroid modulation of human serum albumin binding properties. A spin label study. Soltys BJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4266–9, 25 Jun 78

Quantitative relationships between steroid structure and binding to putative progesterone receptors. Lee DL, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1139–46, Sep 77

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies in liposomes: effects of steroids on lecithin fatty acyl chain mobility. Ahmad P, et al. **J Membr Biol** 41(3):235–47, 5 Jul 78

Structure-activity relationships for glucocorticoids-I. Determination of receptor binding and biological activity. Rousseau GG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(9):911–9, Sep 77

Comparison of the accuracy of the Scatchard, Lineweaver-Burk and direct linear plots for the analysis of steroid-protein interactions. Woosley JT, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(6):625–9, Jun 77

Labeling of steroid systems. Warren JC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:447–60, 1977

Complexes of steroid drugs with polypropylene glycol: further observations. Kronick PL. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(3):257–9, Mar 78

[1H-NMR-studies. Use of trichloroacetyl isocyanate in structural analysis of secondary steroid alcohols. 47. Steroids] Schönecker B, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):275–8, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Molecular variation as a technic of drug research in the pharmaceutical industry as illustrated on the example of steroid chemistry and biology] Neumann F. **Ther Ggw** 117(2):204, 207–10, 213–6 passim, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intrapericardial steroids in rheumatoid disease [letter] Gordon DA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):280, Mar 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Experience with steroid-induced avascular necrosis of the shoulder and etiologic considerations regarding osteonecrosis of the hip. Cruess RL. **Clin Orthop** (130):86–93, Jan-Feb 78

Examples of the correlation between the structure of certain groups of drugs and adverse effects mediated by immune and non-immune mechanisms (with particular reference to muscle relaxants and steroid anesthetics). pp. 209–29. Assem ES.
In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d.

[Damage of the joint caused by intra-articular steroid injections] Torisu T. **Ryumachi** 17(6):593–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

The multicuvette general analytical system for combined multi-column chromatography and high capacity single substance and group analyses and its application to steroid analyses. Vestergaard P. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(217):229–45, 1978

Exchange of oxime functions: a useful reaction in GC-ms analysis of steroids. Axelson M. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):133–41, May 78

A facile method for detection of the genuine sapogenin from a saponin extract. Segal R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):78–84, Jan 78

A micro-scale method for liquid scintillation counting, applicable to radioimmunoassay of steroids and substances of comparable relative molecular mass. Grotjan HE Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1193–5, Jul 78

Zonal differences in temperature-dependent birefringence in rat adrenocortical lipids. Szabó D. **Histochemistry** 53(4):341–3, 22 Sep 77

Correlation of retention behaviour of steroidal pharmaceuticals in polar and bonded reversed-phase liquid column chromatography. Hara S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 142:689–703, 11 Nov 77

Derivatisation of steroid hormones with t-butyldimethylsilyl imidazole. Blair IA, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 16(5):201–6, May 78

Evaluation of allyldimethylsilyl ethers as steroid derivatives for gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Blair IA, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 15(10):478–9, Oct 77

Hydroxyapatite as a separating agent in the radioimmunoassay of steroids. Goh HH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):505–6, Sep 77

The steroids of 2000-year-old human coprolites. Lin DS, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(2):215–21, Feb 78

Recent developments in steroid radioimmunoassays. Jeffcoate SL. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):267–72, Sep 77 (22 ref.)

Deactivation of gas chromatographic systems for quantitative analysis of MO-TMS derivatives of steroids at the picogram level. Axelson M. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(6):693–8, Jun 77

The choice of charcoal for use in steroid radioimmunoassay. Henderson GD, et al. **Lab Pract** 26(11):866–7, Nov 77

[Hormonal factors in the prediction of hormonedependency of breast cancer] Saez S, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 64(4):557–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Steroids from dendrobates auratus] Habermehl G, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(9):488, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[C(16)-substituted steroids—amniotic fluid concentration in the course of normal and pathologic pregnancy] Benassi L, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(4):353–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Anti LH and FSH activity of the human urinary antisteroid substance. Damian E, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):97–9, Apr-Jun 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Role of cyclic AMP in the actions of luteinizing hormone on steroidogenesis in the corpus luteum. Williams MT, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:573–82, 1978 (23 ref.)

Effects of peptides of pituitary origin on the formation of C21 steroid by fetal calf adrenal cells in culture. Kan KW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):553–60, 21 Nov 77

Effects of ruthenium red, A23187 and D-600 on steroidogenesis in Y-1 cells. Warner W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):409–15, 30 Mar 78

Ultrastructural evidence for the existence of steroid synthesizing cells in the ovary of the starfish. Asterias rubens (echinodermata). Schoenmakers HJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(2):275–9, 9 Aug 77

Simulation of hormone effects by polycations. Wolff J, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1767–75, Dec 77

The in vitro biosynthesis of steroids by the gonad of the cuttlefish (Sepia officinalis L.). Carreau S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):554–65, Dec 77

Biochemical, histochemical, and ultrastructural analyses of presumed steroid-producing tissues in the sexually mature sea lamprey, Petromyzon marinus L. Weisbart M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(1):26–37, Jan 78

Regulation of luteinizing hormone receptors and steroidogenesis in gonadotropin-desensitized leydig cells. Cigorraga SB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4297–304, 25 Jun 78

Indications for the existence of alternative pathways of steroid synthesis via 21-hydroxypregnenolone in the rat adrenal cortex. Diedrichsen G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(6):631–41, Jun 77

[Loss of steroidogenesis in a mouse adrenal cell line after simian adenovirus 7 (SA7) transformation] Tournier P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(12):1033–6, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biosynthesis of C19- and C21-steroids in tissue slices of paraganglioma and pheochromocytoma (author's transl)] Rao GS, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(5):235–9, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Steroid hormone formation in vitro by developing corpora lutea of the rabbit ovary (author's transl)] Suzuki A, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(8):970–81, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Age dependence of testosterone precursors in plasma of normal adult males. Pirke KM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):415–29, Oct 77

Steriod changes during the menstrual cycle of the baboon (Papio cynocephalus) and human. Kling OR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):392–400, Apr 78

Changes in plasma steroids and bone density in Klinefelter's syndrome. Smith DA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:225–8, May 77

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia: renin and steroid values during treatment. Grant DB, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(1-2):86–96, 23 Aug 77

Periovulatory steroid concentrations in HCG-treated rabbits. Lau IF, et al. **Horm Res** 9(1):26–30, 1978

Experimental fetal anencephaly in the rhesus monkey: effect on gestational length and fetal and maternal plasma steroids. Novy MJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1031–8, Nov 77

Circulating plasma levels of pregnenolone, progesterone, estrogen, luteinizing hormone, and follicle stimulating hormone in young and aged C57BL/6 mice during various stages of pregnancy. Parkening TA, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(2):191–6, Mar 78

Analysis of unconjugated steroids in plasma by liquid-gel chromatography and glass capillary gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Axelson M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(6):683–92, Jun 77

Mechanism of steroid binding to serum proteins. Westphal U, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2-3):229–47, Mar-May 78 (20 ref.)

[Nature of changes in the level of steroid hormones and their precursors in peripheral blood of Papio monkeys under

stress] Goncharov NP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):270–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of spin-labeled nitroxyl esters of steroids. Benson WR, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1308–12, Oct 77

Contragestational agents. 1. Steroidal O-aryloximes. Hirsch AF, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1546–51, Dec 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Modified technique for th elution of polar steroid conjugates from Amberlite-XAD-2. Bradlow HL. **Steroids** 30(4):581–2, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Binding and hydroxylation of sulfoconjugated steroids in adrenal cortex mitochondria. Montelius J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 488(3):502–11, 28 Sep 77

Steroid transport through the surface of the prothoracic gland cells in Galleria mellonella L. Blazsek I, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):507–13, 13 Mar 78

Urinary, plasma and adrenal tissue steroids in a male patient with Cushing's syndrome due to adrenal carcinoma. Drafta D, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):41–9, Jan–Mar 78

Steroid metabolism by mouse preimplantation embryos in vitro. Department of Medical Biology, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland.. **Experientia** 33(10):1374–5, 15 Oct 77

Drug and steroid metabolism in the isolated perfused rat lung. pp. 201–2. Uotila P, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Bile acid kinetics and steroid balance during nicotinic acid therapy in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia types II and IV. Einarsson K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):613–22, Oct 77

Cholesterol absorption and steroid excretion in cholesterol-fed guinea pigs. Traber MG, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(4):448–56, May 78

The use of polyamide membranes as an in vitro model for drug absorption [proceedings] Ho OP, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:46P, Dec 77

Steroid absorption–use of the substituent constant pi'. Pickup ME, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(11):715–6, Nov 77

Relationship between steroid permeability across excised rabbit cornea and octanol-water partition coefficients. Schoenwald RD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):786–8, Jun 78

Steroid—protein interactions—XXXVIII. Influence of steroid structure on affinity to the progesterone-binding globulin. Blanford AT, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(3):187–201, Mar 78

Programming and differentiation of rat liver enzymes. Gustafsson JA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):429–43, May 77 (77 ref.)

Steroid epoxides in biologic systems: a review. Kadis B. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):75–81, Jan 78 (72 ref.)

Steroid interactions with progesterone-binding globulin. Westphal U, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):367–74, May 77

Toxic agents resulting from the oxidative metabolism of steroid hormones and drugs. Horning EC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):341–61, Mar–May 78

Comparative metabolism of 17alpha-ethynyl steroids used in oral contraceptives. Ranney RE. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(1–2):139–66, Sep 77 (58 ref.)

The development of pituitary control of hepatic steroid metabolism in the rat. Skett P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):21–7, Feb–Mar 78

16-substituted steroids in in the fetus and newborn infant in pregnancies complicated by EPH-gestosis. Benassi L, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(6):437–8, Nov–Dec 77

Steroid hormone actions in tissue culture cells and cell hybrids—their relation to human malignancies. Thompson EB, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:571–615, 1977 (107 ref.)

21-Hydroxylation of C-11-oxygenated and C-11-deoxysteroids by perfused dog adrenals. Horn H, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):165–7, Aug 77

[Protein binding of steroid hormones] Westphal U. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(18):877–880, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Resolving intracerebral hematoma: alteration of the 'ring sign' with steroids. Laster DW, et al. **AJR** 130(5):935–9, May 78

Inhibiton of human placental 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase by steroids and nonsteroidal alcohols: aspects of inhibitor structure and binding specificity. Blomquist CH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):35–41, Feb 78

The inhibitory effects of steroidal sex hormones on the responses of the guinea-pig isolated ileum to nicotine and serotonin. Seaman I, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):340–3, Dec 77

Effects of steroids on the regulation of the levels of cyclic AMP in human lymphocytes. Lee TP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):998–1004, 10 Oct 77

The effects of steroids on final maturation and ovulation of oocytes from brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) and yellow perch (Perca flavescens). Goetz FW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):293–8, Mar 78

Influence of steroid structure in relation to liver metabolism during endotoxin lethality in mice. Lazar G, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 45(3–4):176–83, 1977

Effects of steroids on in vitro erythroid colony growth and erythropoietin production. pp. 65–79. Fisher JW, et al.
In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.

Effect of various steroids on erythropoiesis in vivo. pp. 371–6. Shahidi NT, et al.
In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.

Regulation of hormone receptor levels and growth of DMBA-induced mammary tumors by RU16117 and other steroids in the rat. pp. 85–101. Kelly PA, et al.
In: McGuire WL, et al., ed. Progesterone receptors in normal and neoplastic tissues. New York, Raven Press, 1977. W1 PR667M v.4 1977.

Studies on oocyte maturation of the medaka, Oryzias latipes. V. On the structure of steroids that induce maturation in vitro. Iwamatsu T. **J Exp Zool** 204(3):401–8, Jun 78

Influence of steroids and stress on toxicity and disposition of tetraethylammonium bromide. Kourounakis P, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1838–40, Dec 76

Pathological growth of androgensensitive tissues resulting from latent actions of steroid hormones. Bruchovsky N, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):391–408, Mar–May 78 (31 ref.)

Embryopathies due to spermatozoal impairment in Xenopus laevis. Hemsworth BN, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):45–53, Jul 78

Effects of castration, steroid replacement, and hypophysectomy on hypothalamic LHRH and serum LH (39890). Chen HT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):127–31, Oct 77

SECRETION

Effect of aminoglutethimide on blood pressure and steroid secretion in patients with low renin essential hypertension. Taylor AA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):162–8, Jul 78

[Hormonal factors in the prediction of hormonedependency of breast cancer] Saez S, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 64(4):557–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Rational substitution therapy for steroid-treated patients. Gran L, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(1):59–61, Jan 78

A clinical and urodynamic study of tadenan in the treatment of benign prostatic hypertrophy. Donkervoort T, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(4):218–25, 1977

The topical steroid saga. Parish LC, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(3):218–9, Apr 78

Lupus nephritis: what to do until the data arrive [letter] Lange K. **Nephron** 21(2):114–5, 1978

Serum antibodies to cytomegalovirus in myasthenia gravis: effects of thymectomy and steroids. Tindall RS, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):273–7, Mar 78

Steroid hypothermia. Gill W, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):944–6, Jun 78

[Vasculitis and steroid therapy—evaluation of management based on the modified lesion and pathological observation] Hosoda Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):826–30, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Progress and prospect of steroid therapy] Osawa N. **Ryumachi** 17(6):582–3, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

URINE

Multi-column chromatography of neutral urinary steroids and metyrapone testing. Sayegh JF, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(217):201–6, 1978

The specificity of multi-column liquid chromatography of neutral urinary steroids as evaluated by comparison with parallel gas chromatography and mass spectrometry. Sayegh JF, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(217):132–47, 1978

Multi-column chromatography of urinary steriods and adrenocortical dysfunction. Sayegh JF, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(217):207–14, 1978

Quality control measures in the assay of common urinary steroids as applied to a multi-column chromatographic procedure. Vestergaard P. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(217):148–56, 1978

General methodology for the estimation of common neutral urinary steroids by multi-columin liquid chromatography. Vestergaard P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(217):76–95, 1978

Excretion of common neutral steroids in healthy subjects as estimated by multi-column chromatography. Vestergaard P. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(217):157–89, 1978

Factors affecting the excretion of common neutral steroids in urine. Vestergaard P. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(217):11–75, 1978 (450 ref.)

The hydrolysis of conjugated neutral steroids in urine. Vestergaard P. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(217):96–120, 1978

Method for screening urinary steroids by gas chromatography. Trocha P, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):193–9, Feb 78

Urine steroid profiles of hirsute women (author's transl)] Egger HJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):359–69, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Relationship between epidemiologic and endocrinologic aspects of cervical cancer. Kodama M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):35–9, Jul 78

[A case of virilizing adrenal cortical adenoma whose steroid profile evokes a partial 21-hydroxylase deficiency (author's transl)] Linck-Dubost M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):397–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Steroid metabolism in primates. XIX. Urinary excretion of C21-steroids in Cercopithecus aethiops and Erythrocebus patas] Gontscharow NP, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):93–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application of a simple method of gas-liquid chromatography for the analysis of urinary steroids in normal and pathological conditions] Campos ME, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):443–5, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STEROIDS, FLUORINATED

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Adrenal function in topic corticotherapy] Alcalá-Carenzo A, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):459–68, 1978 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Localized milia formation on pinna due to topical steroid application. Smith MA. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(3):285–6, Sep 77

[Side effects of topical corticosteroid therapy] Kero M, et al. **Duodecim** 93(20):1257–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Hypotonic disorders of circulation regulation caused by therapy with psychotropic drugs. Treatment with 9alpha-fluorhydrocortisone] Volk W. **Med Welt** 28(45):1853–4, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Granuloma gluteale infantum: a side effect of steroid ointment] Török E. **Orv Hetil** 118(48):2905–7, 27 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

[Complications following topical administration of fluorinated steroid derivatives] Ruszczak Z, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):729–33, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Rapid reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatographic analysis of steroid products. Burgess C. **J Chromatogr** 149:233–40, 11 Feb 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hydrocortisone valerate. Double-blind comparison with two other topical steroids. Roth HL, et al. **Cutis** 21(5):695–8, May 78

STEROIDS, HETEROCYCLIC

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Total synthesis of 1,11- and 3,11-diazasteroids. Tao IY, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):283–4, Feb 78

Heterocyclic steroids–Part-VI: Studies on the total syntheses of racemic A-nor-3-thiaestra-1,5(10),6,8,14-petraen-17(e)-ol and A-nor-3-thiaestra-1,5(10),8,14-tetraen-17(e)-ol. Ramadas SR, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):213–22, Aug 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Neuromuscular and autonomic actions of four chandonium analogues [proceedings] Teerapong P, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:80P, Dec 77

Reduction of blood and liver cholesterol in the rat by straight and branched chain alkyl amines. Svoboda JA, et al. **Lipids** 12(9):691–7, Sep 77

STEROLS

Sterols in fungi: their functions in growth and reproduction. Elliott CG. **Adv Microb Physiol** 15:121–73, 1977 (310 ref.)

The effects of altered sterol composition on the mitochondrial adenine nucleotide transporter of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Haslam JM, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):559–63, 15 Sep 77

Yeast mutants blocked in removing the methyl group of lanosterol at C-14. Separation of sterols by high-pressure liquid chromatography. Trocha PJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4721–6, 18 Oct 77

Influence of sterols on ion transport through lipid bilayer membranes. Benz R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 506(2):265–80, 19 Jan 78

Sterol ordering effects and permeability regulation in phosphatidylcholine bilayers. A comparison of ESR spin-probe data from oriented multilamellae and dispersions. Butler KW, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(2):117–22, Feb 78

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies in liposomes: effects of steroids on lecithin fatty acyl chain mobility. Ahmad P, et al. **J Membr Biol** 41(3):235–47, 5 Jul 78

[1H-NMR-studies. Use of trichloroacetyl isocyanate in structural analysis of secondary steroid alcohols. 47. Steroids] Schönecker B, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):275–8, May 78 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Fecal steroids in diarrhea. II. Travellers' diarrhea. Huang CT, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):626–32, Apr 78

A simplified method for the determination of steroids in diets and faeces. Roseleur OJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):13–23, 2 Jan 78

Intracytoplasmic membrane, phospholipid, and sterol content of Methylobacterium organophilum cells grown under different conditions. Patt TE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):636–44, May 78

Quantitative GLC analysis of sterols in biological samples. Hooper SN, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1157–9, Aug 78

Study of complex marine sterol mixtures by mass-analyzed ion kinetic energy spectrometry. Maquestiau A, et al. **Steroids** 31(1):31–48, Jan 78

[Preliminary investigation on sterols and triterpenes in the Nepeta nuda L. herb (author's transl)] Kudrzycka-Bieloszabska FW, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:175–80, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[On sterol composition of Palaemon adspersus] Palamarchuk VI, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):60–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sterol composition of Palaemon adspersus] Palamarchuk VI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):60–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Sterol synthesis in granulocytes. Loveless SR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):254–9, 15 Mar 78

Inhibition of sterol synthesis in L cells by 14alpha-ethyl-5alpha-cholest-7-en-15alpha-ol-3-one at nanomolar concentrations. Schroepfer GJ Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):406–10, 21 Nov 77

Evidence from cell-free systems for differences in the sterol biosynthetic pathway of Rhizoctonia solani and Phytophthora cinnamomi. Wood SG, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):355–63, 15 Feb 78

Evidence from mycelial studies for differences in the sterol biosynthetic pathway of Rhizoctonia solani and Phytophthora cinnamomi. Wood SG, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):343–54, 15 Feb 78

The relationship between changes in the concentration of serum lipoproteins and tissue lipogenesis: effect of Triton WR-1339 [proceedings] Fears R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):600–2, 1978

The relationship between changes in the concentration of serum lipoproteins and tissue lipogenesis: effects of dietary cholesterol and orotic acid [proceedings] Fears R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):602–4, 1978

Preferential uptake and utilization of mevalonolactone over mevalonate for sterol biosynthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes. Edwards PA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 488(3):493–501, 28 Sep 77

The effects of dibutyryl cyclic adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate on concanavalin A-stimulated sterol and fatty acid synthesis in mouse spleen lymphocytes. Respess JG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):38–43, 28 Apr 78

Metabolism in porifera. VII. Conversion of [7,7-3H2]-fucosterol into calysterol by the sponge Calyx niceaensis. Minale L, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1550–2, 15 Dec 77

Studies on the conversion of enzymatically generated, microsome-bound squalene to sterol. Gavey KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5476–83, 10 Aug 78

Inhibition of sterol biosynthesis in L cells and mouse liver cells by 15-oxygenated sterols. Schroepfer GJ Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8975–80, 25 Dec 77

Fatty acid and sterol synthesis by rat small intestine in vitro. Miguel SG. **Lipids** 12(12):1080–3, Dec 77

Control of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase in liver. **Nutr Rev** 35(9):241–4, Sep 77 (23 ref.)

[Incorporation of 1-14C-acetate into ubiquinone and sterols in liver slices from hibernating, awakening and active Citellus pygmaeus] Fedurov VV. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):192–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Sterol synthesis in granulocytes. Loveless SR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):254–9, 15 Mar 78

[Determination of the sterol content in fibrinogen as a method of diagnosing the progression of arteriosclerosis] Kondrat'eva LG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):26–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Sterol synthesis. Chemical synthesis, structure determination and metabolism of 14 alpha-methyl-5 alpha-cholest-7-en-3 beta, 15 beta-diol and 14 alpha-methyl-5 alpha-cholest-7-en-3 beta, 15 alpha-diol. Spike TE, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 21(1–2):31–58, Apr 78

Sterol Synthesis. Chemical syntheses, spectral properties, and metabolism of 5alpha-cholest-8(14)-en-3beta,15beta-diol and 5alpha-cholest-8(14)-en-3beta,15alpha-diol. Huntoon S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):775–82, 10 Feb 78

Marine sterols. VII. Synthesis of patinosterol, a minor constituent of sterols of the scallop, Patinopecten yessoensis. Kobayashi M, et al. **Steroids** 29(6):823–6, Jun 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Radionuclide imaging of the adrenal glands. Chatal JF, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):71–6, Feb 78

Detection of metastatic adrenal carcinoma using 131I-6-beta-iodomethyl-19-norcholesterol total body scans. Seabold JE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):788–97, Oct 77

Adrenal scanning and uptake with 131I-6beta-iodomethyl-nor-cholesterol. Ryo UY, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):157–61, Jul 78

[Adrenal scintigraphy using 131I-adosterol—as to the usefulness of dexamethasone suppression scintigraphy (author's transl)] Fukunaga M, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):864–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Animal cell mutants defective in sterol metabolism: a specific selection procedure and partial characterization of defects. Saito Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3730–4, Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Acid-labilization of sterols for extraction from yeast. Gonzales RA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(3):507–9, 21 Dec 77

An improved procedure for the isolation of suprasterol2 I and II from a photochemical reaction mixture of ergocalciferol (vitamin D2). Kobayashi T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(4):291–8, 1977

[Pharmocobotanical research on the sub-species Viscum album L. iii. terpenes and sterols (author's transl)] Krzaczek T. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:125–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Microbial cleavage of sterol side chains. Martin CK. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 22:29–58, 1977 (139 ref.)

The effect of triparanol on the composition of free and esterified sterols of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Campagnoni C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):555–60, Dec 77

Studies on the regulation of sterol synthesis in lymphocytes from atherosclerotic-susceptible and -resistant pigeons. Efflux of sterols and membrane fluidity. Kalra VK. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):49–58, Nov 77

The effects of altered membrane sterol composition on oxidative phosphorylation in a haem mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Astin AM, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):287–98, 15 Aug 77

Sterol alkylation in higher plants and micro-organisms [proceedings] Goodwin TW. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1252–5, 1977

Quantitative aspects of free and esterified sterols in Saccharomyces cerevisiae under various conditions. Taketani S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):416–23, 30 Mar 78

Impairment of hepatic cholesterol synthesis from squalene and the function of hepatic sterol carrier protein system by ageing. Takeuchi N, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 13(1–2):1–7, 1978

Accumulation of zymosterol in yeast grown in the presence of ethionine. Ariga N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1109–16, Apr 78

Study of microsomal mixed function oxidative demethylation and deformylation of 4-methyl and 4-hydroxymethylene sterols. Brady DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3101–5, 10 May 78

The interaction of dietary fibers and cholesterol upon the plasma lipids and lipoproteins, sterol balance, and bowel function in human subjects. Raymond TL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1429–37, Dec 77

Sterol metabolism during germination of conidia of Aspergillus fumigatus. Russell NJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 101(2):197–206, Aug 77

Effect of extended hypocholesterolemic drug treatment on peripheral and central nervous system sterol content of the rat. Ramsey RB. **Lipids** 12(10):841–6, Oct 77

The distribution of dietary plant sterols in serum lipoproteins and liver subcellular fractions of rats. Sugano M, et al. **Lipids** 13(6):427–32, Jun 78

Diet and sterol biohydrogenation in the rat: occurrence of epicoprostanol. Sulpice JC, et al. **Lipids** 13(3):217–24, Mar 78

Release of newly synthesized squalene, methyl sterols and cholesterol from human adipocytes in the presence of lipoproteins. Tilvis RS, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):83–7, Feb 78

Adrenal imaging agents: rationale, synthesis, formulation and, metabolism. Beierwaltes WH, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 8(1):5–21, Jan 78

[Fucosterol-24,28-epoxide, an intermediate in the oxidative biodegredation of fucosterol to cholesterol by the cricket (Locusta migratoria (R. and F.)] Allais JP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):333–6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ubiquinone and sterol metabolism in the liver of rats maintained on a diet short of aromatic amino acids] Fedurov VF. **Vopr Pitan** (6):23–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Impairment of dolichyl saccharide synthesis and dolichol-mediated glycoprotein assembly in the aortic smooth muscle cell in culture by inhibitors of cholesterol biosynthesis. Mills JT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5270–3, 10 Aug 78

Effect of bile acids and neutral sterols on benzo[a]pyrene-induced tumorigenesis in skin of mice. Watanabe K, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1501–3, Jun 78

[Role of sterol photoconversion products in the regulation of cholesterol biosynthesis in rat skin] Semenov VL, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):73–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sterols of cholesterol series on secretion of hydrochloric acid in mucosa of animals] Pereder'i OF, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):72–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sterols of cholesterol series on secretion of hydrochloric acid in mucosa of animals] Pereder'i OF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):72–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Alteration of 86Rb+ influx and efflux following depletion of membrane sterol in L-cells. Chen HW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3180–5, 10 May 78

STEVENS-JOHNSON SYNDROME

Stvens-Johnson syndrome. Saing B, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(11–12):394–401, Nov–Dec 77

Erythema multiforme and the Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Chanda JJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):566–70, May 78 (20 ref.)

[Stevens-Johnson syndrome] Nishiyama S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1214–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Lyell's- and Stevens-Johnson syndromes] Iuldashev UI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):126–30, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Muco-dermato-ocular Fuchs-Schereck syndrome in a 12-year-old child] Zorina VIa. **Pediatriia** (7):80–1, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Stevens-Johnson syndrome] Samollovich VM. **Vrach Delo** (4):124–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

High dose methotrexate in acute lymphocytic leukemia in childhood. Moe PJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):265–8, May 78

Dermatologic reaction in Stevens-Johnson syndrome after ophthalmic anesthesia with proparacaine hydrochloride. Ward B, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):133–5, Jul 78

Stevens-Johnson syndrome due to rifampicin. Nyirenda R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1189, 5 Nov 77

Thiacetazone hypersensitivity in two brothers. Varshney DP, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(3):131–3, Jul 77

Acute reversible renal failure and Stevens-Johnson syndrome in a patient having glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Kothari UR, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):299–302, Apr 77

Stevens-Johnson syndrome during treatment with cimetidine [letter] Ahmed AH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):433, 19 Aug 78

Stevens-Johnson syndrome due to co-trimoxazole [letter] Kikuchi S, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):580, 9 Sep 78

Co-trimoxazole fatality [letter] Thorpe JA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):276–7, 4 Feb 78

Stevens-Johnson syndrome plus toxic hepatitis due to ibuprofen. Sternlieb P, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1239–43, Jul 78

[Severe drug reaction of Stevens-Johnson syndrome type with transition to Lyellé's syndrome following sulphamethoxydiazine therapy of a child (author's transl)] Schwank R, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):187–92, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic-allergic hepatitis in a patient with exudative tuberculous pleuritis] Kiseleva IA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):113–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Toxic epidermic necrolysis and Stevens-Johnson syndrome (author's transl)] James E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):267–74, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Stevens-Johnson syndrome associated with Mycoplasma pneumoniae infections. Sontheimer RD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):241–4, Feb 78

[Multi-orificial erosive ectodermosis (Stevens-Johnson syndrome) and meningomyelitis during Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection] Cosnes A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(12):955–8, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection associated with ectodermosis plurior ificialis: a report of two cases] Lahsinat K, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(3):316–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Muco-dermato-ocular Fuchs-Schereck syndrome in a 12-year-old child] Zorina VIa. **Pediatriia** (7):80–1, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Mucocutaneous reactions during Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection [letter] Griffiths PD. **Lancet** 1(8071):988, 6 May 78

Mucocutaneous reactions during Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection [letter] Lind K. **Lancet** 1(8065):655, 25 Mar 78

Mucocutaneous reactions during Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection [letter] Swift PG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1104–5, 20 May 78

[Case of penicillin reaction] Likhachev AN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):118–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Stevens–Johnson syndrome [letter] Chanda JJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):626, Apr 78

STICKLEBACKS see under **FISHES**

STIFLE see under **HINDLIMB**

STIGMASTEROL see under **PHYTOSTEROLS**

STIGMATIZATION

[The disease of the stigmatized Therese Neumann of Konnersreuth. A literary study] Trüb CL. **Med Monatsschr** 31(10):460–3, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

STILBENES

ANALYSIS

Studies on rhubarb (Rhei rhizoma). III. Stilbene glycosides. Nonaka G, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2300–5, Sep 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Stilbene synthases and stilbenecarboxylate synthases, I Enzymatic synthesis of 3,5,4–trihydroxystilbene from p–coumaroyl coenzyme A and malonyl coenzyme A. Rupprich N, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):165–72, Feb 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Amino acid sequence of the basic trypsin inhibitor from bovine splenic capsule. A new fluorescent reagent for protein sequence analysis. Nowak K, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):275–87, 1977

METABOLISM

Metabolic activation of diethylstilbestrol and aminostilbene–derivatives. Neumann HG, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(1–2):21–30, 30 Dec 77

Methemoglobin formation and binding to blood constituents as indicators for the formation, availability and reactivity of activated metabolites derived from trans–4–aminostilbene and related aromatic amines. Wieland E, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(1):17–35, 21 Feb 78

Microsomal N–hydroxylation of trans–4'–alkoxy–4–acetamidostilbenes. Gammans RE, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(3):226–31, May–Jun 78

Percutaneous absorption and disposition of Tinopal EMS. Black JG, et al. **Toxicology** 8(1):33–42, Aug 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of SITS on organic anion transport in the rabbit kidney cortical slice. Hong SK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F302–7, Apr 78

Chloride self exchange in Ehrlich ascites cells. Inhibition by furosemide and 4–acetamido–4'–isothiocyanostilbene–2,2'–disulfonic acid. Aull F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(3):341–7, 15 Dec 77

Identification of the Cl– transport site of human red blood cells by a kinetic analysis of the inhibitory effects of a chemical probe. Shami Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(2):357–63, 4 Apr 78

Inhibition of mitochondrial ATPase by 2,4,3',5'–tetrahydroxystilbene. Janthasoot W, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 18(3):355–64, Sep 77

Enhancing and inhibitory effects of some stilbene and steroid compounds on induction of hepatoma in rats fed 3'–methyl–4–(dimethylamino)azobenzene. Akao M, et al. **Gan** 69(3):375–82, Jun 78

Inhibition of the bicarbonate exit step in urinary acidification by a disulfonic stilbene. Cohen LH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):981–6, Apr 78

Immunofluorescence studies with 4–acetamido–4'–isothiocyanato stilbene–2,2'–disulphonic acid (SITS). Rothbarth PH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(2–3):101–9, 1978

Stilbestrols and stilbestrol derivatives: estrogenic potency and temporal relationships between estrogen receptor binding and uterine growth. Katzenellenbogen BS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):103–13, Feb–Mar 78

[Triphenylstilbene as a polymodifying agent] Drozdovskaia LN, et al. **Genetika** 13(12):2159–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STILBESTROL see **DIETHYLSTILBESTROL**

STILL'S DISEASE see **ARTHRITIS, JUVENILE RHEUMATOID**

STILLBIRTH see **FETAL DEATH**

STIMULATION, ACOUSTIC see **ACOUSTIC STIMULATION**

STIMULATION, CHEMICAL

see related ENZYME INDUCTION

[Effect of non–antibiotic stimulators on laboratory rats] Sýkora I. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(6):377–84, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

STIMULATION, ELECTRIC see **ELECTRIC STIMULATION**

STIMULATION, PHOTIC see **PHOTIC STIMULATION**

STIMULATION, PHYSICAL see **PHYSICAL STIMULATION**

STINGS see **BITES AND STINGS**

STIPPLED EPIPHYSES see **CHONDRODYSTROPHIA CALCIFICANS CONGENITA**

STOCHASTIC PROCESSES see under **PROBABILITY**

STOICISM see **PHILOSOPHY**

STOMACH

see related GASTRECTOMY

Chronic intragastric bile contamination and lower esophageal sphincter competence. An experimental study in dogs. Laitinen S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):99–102, 1978

Gastric bezoars. A technique of endoscopic removal. Madsen R, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):717–9, Aug 78

Respiratory aspiration of stomach contents. Wynne JW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):466–74, Oct 77 (88 ref.)

An unusual case of 'pot belly'. Doran J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1630, 24–31 Dec 77

Endoscopic removal of a swallowed ball bearing from stomach of a 4–year–old child. Wren C, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):252–3, 22 Jul 78

Tumefactive extramedullary hematopoiesis of the stomach. Gomes AS, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(2):163–5, 24 Sep 76

Trichophytobezoars in miniature swine. Jepsen PL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):848–9, 1 Nov 77

'Kendu' bezoar. Chakrabarty PB, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(5):110–1, 1 Mar 78

Phytobezoars. Sen G, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(5):111–2, 1 Mar 78

Intra–oral duplication cyst. Brown S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):95–6, Feb 78

Gastric heterotopia in the gallbladder. Keramidas DC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):759–62, Oct 77

The 'swallowed bullet' syndrome. Morrow JS, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):464–6, Jun 78

Evaluation of gastro–pulmonary aspiration by a radioactive technique: concise communication. Reich SB, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1079–81, Nov 77

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 22–1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1301–7, 8 Jun 78

How long should a foreign body stay in the stomach? [letter] Euler AR. **Pediatrics** 61(4):671, Apr 78

Why wasn't it aspiration of gastric contents? [letter] Hall CB, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):333, Feb 78

Measurement of intragastric oxygen concentration for the diagnosis of H–type tracheoesophageal fistula. Korones SB, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):450–2, Oct 77

Prolonged retention of foreign bodies in the stomach. Mandell GA, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):460–2, Oct 77

Intragastric cannulation procedures and rats' food intake and body weight maintenance. Geary N. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):185–90, Aug 77

[Subcardial region from the aspect of endoscopic and x–ray examination (author's transl)] Kodlová E, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(6):384–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Endoscopic finding: suture in the operated–on stomach] Arendt VR, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(4):161–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Protein deficiency syndrome due to swallowed foreign body in the stomach] Armbruster W. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(19):1200–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Removal of foreign bodies from the stomach with the fibroscope] Kempelen I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(50):3033–5, 11 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Removal of a foreign body from the stomach with the aid of the gastroscope] Krendal' AP, et al. **Sov Med** (9):144–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Surgical tactics in cases of foreign bodies of the gastrointestinal tract] Makhovskiĭ VZ. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):51–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of phytobezoar of the stomach] Bogatiuk OR. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):91–3, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Prenatal demonstration of gastric and duodenal obstruction by ultrasound. Zimmerman HB. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):138–41, Jun 78

Duplication of stomach. Bhargava BN. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):34–6, Jan 78

Nonrotation of the small bowel and inversion of the stomach: case report. Rodriguez MA. **Milit Med** 142(10):795–7, Oct 77

[2 cases of gastric duplication (author's transl)] Yvergneaux JP, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(4):361–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The thoracic stomach. Etiology—diagnosis—therapy] Eichen R, et al. **Chirurg** 48(10):621–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abnormalities of the site of the stomach in agenesia or hypoplasia of the left lobe of the liver (author's transl)] Janev S. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(4):487–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric duplication in an adult (author's transl)] Rejovitzky R, et al. **Harefuah** 93(5–6):146–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Pure insular pancreas in the gastric wall diagnosed by endoscopic polypectomy] Sillero C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(4):485–92, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Surgical vagotomy and stomach wall ATP and ADP in pylorus—ligated rats. Mózsik G, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1072–5, Dec 77

A study of acidic glycosaminoglycans in human gastric tissue. Sekino T, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):28–39, 1977

Insulin releasing activity of gastrointestinal glucagon–like immunoreactive materials in perfused rat pancreas. Tanaka R, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):575–9, Dec 77

Preliminary observations on amines and nitrosamines in non–normal human gastric contents. Lakritz L, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):425–31, 1978

Zinc concentration in the plasma and stomachs of rats with gastric ulceration. Jaffarian S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):485–6, Apr 78

Gastric shake test and pharyngeal lecithin/sphingomyelin ratios in new born infants. Gupta JM, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1):7–8, 1 Jul 78

Lipid–chemical features of human gastric cancerous, polypous and ulcerative tissues. Nakazawa I, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):365–70, Dec 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomy and radiology of the areae gastricae. Mackintosh CE, et al. **Gut** 18(11):855–64, Nov 77

[Does the phrenico–gastric ligament exist?] Calmat A, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):651–4, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The gastro–phrenic ligament] Vaysse P, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):821–7, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental and anatomical studies on the lymphatic pathway from the stomach of the dog (author's transl)] Masuzaki S. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(5):311–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Isobutyl 2–cyanoacrylate (bucrylate) in obliteration of gastric coronary vein and esophageal varices. Lunderquist A, et al. **AJR** 130(1):1–6, Jan 78

Pseudotumor caused by gastric varices. Anderson MF, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):929–32, Oct 77

Arteriovenous malformation of the stomach. Radiologic and endoscopic features. Lewis TD, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):467–71, May 78

Gastric varices. Problem in diagnosis. Marshall JP 2d, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(11):947–55, Nov 77

Motility and blood flow distribution within the wall of the gastrointestinal tract. Chou CC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H34–9, Jul 78

Gastric portal hypertension. Stone RT, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):73–9, Jul 78

Regional blood flow to the stomach and small intestine in ponies. Reddy VK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2047–8, Dec 77

Incidence and surgical importance of the posterior gastric artery. Suzuki K, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):134–6, Feb 78

Distribution of microspheres with different diameters in the stomach wall of cats. Svanes K, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):522–4, 1977

The importance of the anomalous left gastric artery in the arteriography of gastric haemorrhage. Rao AK, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(604):260–1, Apr 78

Interposition left gastric–caval shunt using internal jugular vein autograft in the treatment of portal hypertension. Gonzalez EM, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(2):115–7, Feb 78

Submucosal arterial malformation of the stomach as the probable cause of recurrent severe haematemesis in a 16–year–old girl. Gough MH. **Br J Surg** 64(7):522–4, Jul

77
The use of prostaglandin F2-alpha in selective pancreatic and left gastric angiography. Legge D. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):285-8, May 78
Gastric ulceration associated with experimental vascular occlusion. Svanes K, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):517-25, 1977
Isolated varices of the gastric fundus--endoscopic diagnosis and surgical treatment. Králík J, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):51-4, Feb 78
Effect of partial devascularization on the blood flow distribution in the cat stomach. Varhaug JE, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(6):432-43, 1977
Cholinergic inhibition of adrenergic neurotransmission in the canine gastric artery. Van Hee RH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1266-70, Jun 78
Splenic vein thrombosis: a cause of gastric varices and upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Amarnani NH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):83-5, Nov 77
Comparison of barium swallow and left gastric angiography in the diagnosis of esophageal varices, with special reference to the management of variceal bleeding. Ariyama J, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(1):1-6, 15 Apr 78
Serum calcium in relation to E.C.G. changes in hepatosplenic bilharziasis with ruptured oesophago-gastric varices. (A preliminary report). Sheir Z, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3-4):203-19, 1976
The secretion of pepsin. Kondo T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):29-36, Aug 77
Differential oxygen utilization in the stomach during vasopressin and tourniquet ischemia. Bowen JC, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):15-20, Jul 78
Transthoracic cardiectomy with infraesophago-supragastric devascularization for bleeding esophageal varices. Inokuchi K, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(3):123-40, Sep 77
Effect of histamine upon the dynamics of carbon dioxide. Russell JC, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):39-46, 1977
The origin of the left gastric artery. Naidich JB, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):623-6, Mar 78
The cast syndrome--vascular obstruction of the duodenum. Pompe van Meerdervoort HF. **S Afr Med J** 53(9):325-7, 4 Mar 78
Selective decompression of esophageal varices by a left gastric venacaval shunt. Inokuchi K. **Surg Annu** 10:215-36, 1978
Effects of intra-arterial infusion of prostaglandin E1 on gastric secretion and blood flow. Cheung LY, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):699-704, Jun 78
Scirrhous eosinophilic gastritis in dogs with gastric arteritis. Hayden DW, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):441-8, Sep 77
Arterial epigastricocavernous anastomosis for the treatment of sexual impotence. Michal V, et al. **World J Surg** 1(4):515-9, Jul 77
[Gastro-duodenal artery arising from the superior mesenteric artery] Huu N, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):779-86, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Rupture of the choledochus and the gastroduodenal artery, portal lesion and laceration of the liver caused by a closed injury] Forster E, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(8):714-6, Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Therapeutic embolization in gastrointestinal bleeding due to Rendu-Osler disease (author's transl)] Delas N, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):399-403, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Results of esophago-intestinal anastomoses and studies of gastric, perfusion in the stomach mobilized for that purpose] Stelzner F, et al. **Chirurg** 48(10):651-6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Angiographic examinations of the stomach following Billroth II resections with special reference to the gastro-jejunostomy (author's transl)] Strecker EP, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):568-72, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Emergency surgery problems: selective decompression of esophagogastric varices] Olivero S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(13-14):919-32, 15-31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Management of blood vessels of various organs utilized in esophagoplasty] Wada T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):653-4, May 77 **(Jpn)**
[Ischemic necrosis of the stomach stump wall after distal resection] Druzhkov BK. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):122-5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in the intragastric vessels after a chemical burn] Filippov EM. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):121-5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Increased visualization of esophageal and gastric varices in portal hypertension with the help of drugs] Dolinský A. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1162-4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CYTOLOGY

Immunohistochemical identification and localization of pancreatic polypeptide cells in the pancreas and gastrointestinal tract of the human fetus and adult man. Paulin C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(2):251-7, 17 Apr 78
Ontogeny of peptide-producing nerves and endocrine cells of the gastro-duodeno-pancreatic region. Larsson LI. **Histochemistry** 54(2):133-42, 22 Oct 77
Establishment of epithelial cell lines from rat glandular stomachs. Huh N, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):413-24, Oct 1977
Parietal cell vagotomy--a new look at the operative treatment of peptic ulcer disease. Adwers JR, et al. **Nebr Med J** 62(11):388-90, Nov 77
Effects of bilateral nephrectomy on endocrine cells of rat stomach. El Munshid HA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:849-56, 1977
[Detection of enterochromaffin cells by the luminescence method with lighting from the side] Khibin LS. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):113-5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Gastrointestinal and other side-effects from the use of aspirin and related drugs; biochemical studies on the mechanisms of gastrotoxicity. Rainsford KD. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (1):59-70, 1977
Effect of histamine H1- and H2-receptor blockade on canine gastric acid secretion. Barbezat GO, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):222-4, Mar 78
The effect of thiopentone and suxamethonium on gastrooesophageal pressure gradients [proceedings] Smith G, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):76-7, Jan 78
The differential response of a novel bioassay tissue, the rabbit transverse stomach-strip, to prostacyclin (PGI2) and other prostaglandins [proceedings] Moncada S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):451P-452P, Nov 77
Inhibition of gastric electrical and mechanical activity by intraduodenal agents in pigs and the effects of vagotomy. Rozé C, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):526-39, 1977
Some observations on the gastric effects of phentolamine in rats. Cho CH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):51-5, 1 Mar 78
Kinetics of blockade of different receptors by chlorpromazine in rabbit stomach strips. Ruffolo RR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(2):151-7, 15 Mar 78
Acute & chronic effect of thiodan 35 E.C. & Agallol '3' on kidney, stomach & intestine of the widow tetra Gymonocorymbus ternetzi Boulenger. Amminikutty CK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):202-5, Feb 78
The effect of 'thalamonal' on the electromyographic activity of the stomach. El-Akkad IN, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5-6):513-25, 1976
Effect of indomethacin and aspirin on gastric blood flow and acid secretion. Gerkens JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):646-52, Dec 77
Observations on the influence of graded pretreatment doses of zinc sulphate on the gastric effects of reserpine in rats. Ogle CW, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(4):325-35, Apr 78
Myoelectrical and mechanical activity of isolated canine stomach perfused in vitro with fluorocarbon. Role of glucose, phosphate, calcium and strontium in the perfusate. Kowalewski K, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(5):247-58, 1978
Origin of olfacto-gustatory alliesthesia: intestinal sensitivity to carbohydrate concentration? Cabanac M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1039-45, Jun 77
The influence of graded distension and carbachol on the motor response to cholecystokinin in isolated guinea-pig antrum and fundus. Gerner T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):745-9, 1977
The role of local cholinergic pathways in the motor response to cholecystokinin and gastrin in isolated guinea-pig fundus and antrum. Gerner T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):751-7, 1977
Effects of gastrointestinal hormones on the electrical and mechanical activity of the cat stomach. Ohkawa H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):287-98, Jul 77
[Influence of beta-receptor blockade on stomach secretion stimulated by pentagastrin] Anschelewitsch J, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(5-6):219-23, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Influence of 4-methylesculetol on the response of the isolated rat stomach to transmural stimulation] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1101-5, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**
[Study on the medium- and long-term adverse effects of a new anti-inflammatory agent: difenamide, on the stomach] Tafner G, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(1):47-57, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Endoscopic evaluation of the gastric tolerance of sodium diclofenac in high doses] Terruzzi V, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(5):523-9, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Comparative study on the effect of paracetamol and acetylsalicyclic acid on gastric exfoliation] Corinaldesi R, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 33(3):131-5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The effect and mode of action of gastrin on gastric motility in dogs (author's transl)] Saito H. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(6):722-30, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Action of gastrin on gastric motility (with special reference to the animals subjected to chemical vagotomy)] Manabe M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):260-2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Electromyography of the canine stomach in fasting--relationship with the action of synthetic motilin] Yamashita M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):267-9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Changes in the response to drugs of the rat stomach after a chronic vagotomy and a sympathectomy (author's transl)] Kamata K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(2):225-38, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of pentagastrin on electric function of the stomach prior to and following vagotomy] Zając S, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(12):1191-8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of a number of sulfur-containing radioprotective agents on the evacuatory function of the stomach in mice] Grechka II, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):595-9, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Direct effect of ethambutol on acid formation and motor activity of the stomach in patients with tuberculosis] Petrenko VM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):41-4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Some pharmacological effects of maprotiline (Ciba 34.276 Ba) (author's transl)] Puche Cañas E, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(2):125-36, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

A quantitative cytochemical method for measuring carbonic anhydrase activity. Loveridge N. **Histochem J** 10(3):361-72, May 78
The cytochemical measurement of gastrin-like activity [proceedings] Loveridge N, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):40P-41P, May 78
[Intragastric proteolysis in diseases of the digestive organs in children] Apostolov BG, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):48-52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Morphological and biochemical changes in the gastric mucosa of A/HEJ mice injected with a xenogeneic stomach antigen. Watanabe H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(6):869-76, Nov 77
Induction of atrophic gastritis in ICR mice by the administration of an allogenic antigen. Watanabe H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(6):799-808, Nov 77
Ontogeny of actin and microsomal antigens in gastric parietal cells. Ceredig R, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):578-84, Jun 78

INJURIES

Rupture of stomach due to blunt abdominal trauma. Vora NM, et al. **Del Med J** 49(9):521-3, Sep 77
Acid ingestion. Need for gastric resection. Chodak GW, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):225-6, 16 Jan 78
[Tuberculosis and caustic eso-gastric burns. Critical reflections on one case] Leclerc JP, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(43):2493-6, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Complications after severe corrosive lesion due to acid in the upper gastrointestinal tract (author's transl)] Bär U, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(3):130-5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Chemical burns of the stomach] Lomov NA. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):70, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Perforation of the stomach in endoscopic electroincision of polyps] Matveev NK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):88-9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Iatrogenic injuries of the esophagus and stomach due to probes] Bogdanović S, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1:165-8, 1978 **(Scr)**

INNERVATION

The interrelation between hypothalamically induced changes in sympathetic discharge to the gastrointestinal and cardiovascular systems. Delbro D, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):165-75, Oct 77
The relative effects of lesser curvature vagotomy and esophageal vagotomy on the acid secretory effect of proximal gastric vagotomy. Trout HH 3d, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):102-9, Jan 78
Experimental gastric sympathectomy: an effective prophylaxis of gastric stress lesions. Hottenrott C, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):762-5, Dec 77
Proximal gastric vagotomy compared with vagotomy and antrectomy and selective gastric vagotomy and pyloroplasty. Sawyers JL, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):510-7, Oct 77
Gastric bezoar formation secondary to gastroparesis diabeticorum. Brady PG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1729, Dec 77
The extrinsic innervation of the stomach of the plaice, Pleuronectes platessa L. II. The splanchnic nerve supply. Stevenson SV, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 60(1):45-50, 1978
Effects of vagotomy on the ultrastructure of the nerves of dog stomach. Oki M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1029-40, Nov 77
Vagal mechanoreceptors of the inferior thoracic oesophagus, the lower oesophageal sphincter and the stomach in the sheep. Falempin M, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(1):25-30, 31 Jan 78
Abolition by selective gastric vagotomy of the influence of water temperature on water intake: mediation via enhanced gastric clearance. Sawchenko PE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1055-9, Jun 77
Evidence for mechanoreceptors in the muscular stomach of the chicken. Duke GE, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):297-9, Jan 77
Effect of methacholine on acid and pepsin responses to pentagastrin in cats with innervated and denervated fundic pouches. Svensson SO, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):580-7, Nov 77
[Study of the topographic innervation of the ANS of the human stomach. Consideration on the future of

gastroduodenal surgery for ulcer] Macchitella E, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(1):30–41, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An electron microscope study on the innervation of the myenteric plexus by the vagal nerve in the stomach of the dog (author's transl)] Koga S. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(5):201–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic influences of transection of extrinsic nerves to dog's stomach on the fluctuations of intragastric pressure (author's transl)] Ikeda Y. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(2):75–84, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute and chronic influences of transection of extrinsic nerves on extension of the strip of dog's stomach (author's transl)] Ikeda Y. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(3):121–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanisms controlling interdigestive contractions of Heidenhain pouch] Takayanagi R, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):248–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Preliminary evaluation of the results of parasympathetic denervation of stomach body and fundus on the basis of pentagastrin test (author's transl)] Popiela T, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(6):535–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Sensory endings in the intramural ganglia of the stomach. Light optical and electron microscopic study] Solov'eva IA. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):63–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders in the adrenergic innervation of the stomachs of rats with stable regulation of cardiovascular function in the presence of emotional stress] Krokhina EM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):505–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Afferent discharges in the vegal and sympathetic pathways of the stomach after the administration of digestive tract hormones] Klimov PK, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1689–96, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of whole body x-irradiation on the microscopic and submicroscopic structures of autonomic nervous system neurons] Tkachenko Zla, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):746–51, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The preferential localization of H2-receptor antagonists in the parietal cell [proceedings] Cross SA. **Agents Actions** 8(4):386–7, Jun 78

Regulation of histamine synthesis: metiamide-induced synthesis of histamine in the rat stomach and the effect of histidine decarboxylase inhibitors on the elevated 14C-histamine level and histidine decarboxylase activity [proceedings] Huszti Z. **Agents Actions** 8(4):393–4, Jun 78

Structure-function relationships of peptide fragments of gastrin and cholecystokinin. Kaminski DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E286–92, Oct 77

Bicarbonate secretion and solute absorption in forestomach of the llama. Rübsamen K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E1–6, Jul 78

A short term, simple method for detection of N-nitrosocompounds produced from sodium nitrite and morpholine in stomach. Inui N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):310–4, 30 Mar 78

Prostaglandins: effect of prostaglandin E1 on brain, stomach and intestinal serotonin in rat. Debnath PK, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):130–2, 1 Jan 78

A specific gastrin receptor site in the rat stomach. Brown J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):42–9, 3 Jan 78

In vivo formation of N-nitroso compounds and detection of their mutagenic activity in the host-mediated assay. Braun R, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4572–9, Dec 77

Carcinogen-protein complexes in hamster colon and glandular stomach during long-term administration of 3-methylcholanthrene. Brodsky LH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1654–60, Jun 78

Somatostatin in the pancreas, stomach and hypothalamus of the diabetic Chinese hamster. Petersson B, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):463–6, Sep 77

Studies related to nitrosamide formation: nitrosation in solvent: water and solvent systems, nitrosomethylurea formation in the rat stomach and analysis of a fish product for ureas. Mirvish SS, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):161–74, 1978

Measurement of stomach acidity as a test for histamine release in cold urticaria [letter] Lass N. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(3):195, Mar 78

Gastrointestinal iron absorption and iron profile studies with shadow shield whole body counter. Lele RD, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(9):601–4, Sep 77

Enteric-coated pellets: theoretical analysis of effect of dispersion in the stomach on blood level profiles. Story MJ. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1495–6, Oct 77

Comparison between some digestive processes after eating and gastric loading in rats. Molina F, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):347–50, Oct 77

Cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP levels in glandular stomach of restrained rats. Zarrindast MR, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):373–6, Oct 77

Comparison of gastric responses to small intestinal resection and bypass in rats. Bowen JC, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):402–5, Apr 78

Effect of amphotericin B on the incorporation of neocarzinostatin into human gastric cancerous tissues. Nakazawa I, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(1):97–8, Jan 78

Influence of salicylates on the rate of accumulation of deoxyribonucleic acid in gastric washings from the guinea pig. Garner A. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):119–28, Oct 77

[Studies on the hormonal regulation of the esophago-gastric and gastro-duodenal high-pressure zone after vagotomy and resection of the antrum] Peters H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:205–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

['Gastrin road' in the stomach a new concept on the pathway of gastrin (author's transl)] Himeno S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(4):370–8, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[pH of the acid producing and neutralizing zone of the stomach in patients following vagotomy with pyloroplasty] Leia IuIa, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):35–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Polarography used for the determination of the viability of esophagoplasty grafts] Ruballov IuA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):62–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamin B 6 content in the tissues of the stomach, the tumors and the liver in organic stomach diseases] Silaev IuS, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):476–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increase in tryptic digestibility of dietary proteins in the stomach] Korot'ko GF, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):30–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Milk protein digestion in the stomach at an early age] Nikolaevskaia VR, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):33–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The relationship between the levels of calcium on the stomach wall and in the blood and ulcerogenic effect of phenylbutazone and reserpine in intact, adrenalectomized and vagotomized rats of various age (author's transl)] Neuschl J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(2):85–90, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbial flora of the diseased stomach at resection. Bornside GH, et al. **Am Surg** 44(4):196–9, Apr 78

Microbial ecology of the gastrointestinal tract. Savage DC. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:107–33, 1977 (136 ref.)

Changes in the microflora and physiology of the anterior intestinal tract of pigs weaned at 2 days, with special reference to the pathogenesis of diarrhea. Barrow PA, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):586–95, Dec 77

Vitamin B12 production by the gastro-intestinal microflora of baboons fed either a vitamin B12 deficient diet or a diet supplemented with vitamin B12. Uphill PF, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(3):333–44, Dec 77

Reduction of population levels of some indigenous bacteria by lactobacilli in the gastrointestinal tract of gnotobiotic rats. Watanabe T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):495–503, 1977

[Bacterial flora and nitrite production in the stomach after gastroenterostomy. Experimental aspects of the pathogenesis of carcinoma in the operated stomach (author's transl)] Schlag P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(2):109–14, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of the microflora of the stomach and duodenum in chronic enterocolitis] Smirnova TV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):29–32, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Spirocercid stomach worms (Nematoda: Spirocercidae) from wild felids in North America. Pence DB, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(5):1032–42, May 78

Seasonal changes in stomach worms (Obeliscoides cuniculi) in snowshoe hares in Maine. Gibbs HC, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 13(3):327–32, Jul 77

The presence of gastric parasites in winter-slaughtered reindeer. Rehbinder C, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):214–6, Apr–May 78

PATHOLOGY

The natural history of hypertrophic gastrophy (Menetrier's disease). Report of a case with 16 year follow-up and review of 120 cases from the literature. Scharschmidt BF. **Am J Med** 63(4):644–52, Oct 77

Fiberoptically controlled gastric cytology: its value and limitations. Rachail-Arnoux M, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(1):70–3, 1978

Endoscopic cytology and biopsy in the upper gastrointestinal tract. Hughes HE, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(2):375–96, May 78

Histogenetic types and size of polypoid lesions in the stomach, with special reference to cancerous change. Kozuka S, et al. **Gan** 68(3):267–74, Jun 77

Forestomach lesions induced by starvation in rat; its similarity with gastroesophogeal ulcer of swine. Kokue EI, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(3):337–41, Jun 77

The effects of hypokinesia on some organs of the digestive tract (submaxillary glands, stomach, small intestine and pancreas). Groza P, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):3–9, Jan–Mar 78

Visceral calcification and the role of the calcium-phosphorus (caXP) product in its production. Velentzas C, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:162–5, 1977

[Stomach ulcers in newborn swine] Motovski A, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(4):75–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Benign lymphoid hyperplasia of the stomach (author's transl)] Mačák J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(2):109–12, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effects of stress and highly selective vagotomy on mast cells in the wall of the rat stomach (author's transl)] Forgacs A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(3):225–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of intraoperative gastric cytology in pernicious anaemia (author's transl)] Miczbán I. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(1):65–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic and histological findings in the upper gastrointestinal tract of patients with Crohn's disease] Ehms H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:455–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinicopathological study of diffuse carcinoma of stomach (author's transl)] Shimoda T. **Hokkaido Iguku Zasshi** 52(6):305–25, Nov 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A histopathological study of the linear ulcers of stomach with a particular reference to the problem of linear ulcer formation (author's transl)] Takeuchi T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(11):1484–94, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of macroglobulinemia Waldenström with sarcomatous infiltration in the stomach (author's transl)] Morikawa K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 17(8):911–6, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of gastric biopsy in stomach cancer] Smol'iannikov AV, et al. 40(4):48–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Malignant carcinoid that developed against a background of chronic gastric ulcer] Nikonov AA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):63–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphometric characteristics of fundal glands of the stomach in duodenal ulcer and pre-ulcer condition] Uspenskiĭ VM. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):22–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognosis in stomach cancer depending on the morphological tissue changes around the tumor and metastases in the lymph nodes] Fisher ME, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):17–21, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological state of mucous membranes of the fundal and antral regions of the stomach and duodenum in children with chronic gastric and duodenal diseases] Balashova TF. **Pediatriia** (9):70–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Comparative morphobiochemical study of the changes in the stomach wall in experimental ulcer under the use of Quateron] Virabian TL, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):37–43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Modulation of the slow potentials frequency of the stomach under the effect of the intrinsic nervous system. Atanassova E. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(2):39–46, 1977

Glucose tolerance, insulin secretion, and glucose utilization in subjects after gastric surgery. Leichter SB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2053–60, Dec 77

Effects of ethanol on electrical parameters of the in vivo rat stomach. Biggerstaff RJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1064–8, Dec 77

Serum gastrin concentrations following oral bethanechol with and without a meal. Humphries TJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):225–8, Mar 78

Canine gastric emptying of solids and liquids. Hinder RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E335–40, Oct 77

Interdigestive motor activity of Heidenhain pouches in relation to main stomach in conscious dogs. Itoh Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E333–8, Mar 78

Effect of pH of gastric and intestinal meals on gastric acid and plasma gastrin and secretin responses in the dog. Konturek SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E537–43, Dec 77

Stimuli for intestinal phase of gastric secretion in dogs. Konturek SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E64–9, Jan 78

Origin of migrating myoelectric complex in sheep. Ruckebusch Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E483–7, Dec 77

Some properties shared by amino acids and entero-oxyntin. Mariano EC, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):181–5, Aug 78

A modified guinea-pig stomach preparation [proceedings] Spedding M. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):155P–156P, Sep 77

A non-invasive test of gastric function. Taylor TV, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):702–8, Oct 77

Gastric volume and pH in out-patients. Ong BY, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(1):36–9, Jan 78

Stimulation of non-parietal cell secretion in canine Heidenhain pouches by 16,16-dimethyl prostaglandin E2. Bolton JP, et al. **Digestion** 17(4):291–9, Jul–Aug 78

Gastric and cephalic stimulation of human pancreatic polypeptide release. Taylor IL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):432–7, Sep 78

Electrical and mechanical activities in the guinea-pig stomach muscle. pp. 37–46. Tomita T, et al. **In: Casteels R, et al., ed. Excitation-contraction coupling in smooth muscle. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WE 500 I61e 1977.**

Nutritional implications of the hamster forestomach. Ehle FR, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1047–53, Jul 78

The effects of gastrointestinal hormones and feeding on the basic electric rhythm of the stomach and duodenum of the conscious dog [proceedings] Pearce EA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:41P, Mar 78

Independence of canine gastric and duodenal pacesetter potentials shown by electric pacing. Gladen HE, et al.

Mayo Clin Proc 52(1):51–3, Jan 77

Somatostatin and the stomach: exocrine and endocrine aspects. Creutzfeldt W, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1309–15, Sep 78 (34 ref.)

Gastric distention and thirst: relevance to the osmotic thirst threshold and metering of water intake. Sobocińska J. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):497–501, May 78

Simultaneous recording of gastric and duodenal electrical activity. Civalero LA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):459–63, 1978

The stomach signals satiety. Deutsch JA, et al. **Science** 201(4351):165–7, 14 Jul 78

An experimental study of parietal cell vagotomy with further graduated denervation of the antrum. Boné J, et al. **World J Surg** 2(2):249–54, Mar 78

[Effect of body load on the basal secretion of the stomach] Markiewicz K, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(2):73–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Effect of changes in [Ca++] on relaxation of the isolated rat stomach in response to vagal stimulation] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):845–9, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of changes in [Ca++] on responses of the isolated rat stomach to transmural stimulation] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):840–4, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of 4-methylesculetol on the relaxation response of the isolated rat stomach to vagal stimulation] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):942–6, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[The stomach] Bonardi O. **Minerva Med** 69(25):1760–1, 19 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Relationship between gastric motility and blood motilin concentrations in the dog] Aizawa I, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):265–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Gastric electromyography and its deviations caused by various stimuli] Asahi H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):264–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Gastric electromyography before and after atypical selective vagotomy] Fukuda T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):278–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of extrinsic nerve interruption on stretching of gastric muscle strip] Ikeda Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):246–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Observation of gastric motility by endoscopic 8 mm cinematography] Kamiyama M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):250, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Pacing of the gastric electrical activities before and after vagotomy (author's transl)] Kuramoto M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(3):131–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastric electromyography following transverse dissection and the structure of the muscle layers] Kuwashima T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):281–3, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Electromyography of the canine stomach following transverse dissection] Kuwata H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):283–4, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Electromyographic abnormalities in the vagotomized stomach, with special reference to antiperistaltic discharges] Masuko H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):271–2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Electromyographic changes in a single dog following various procedures of vagotomy] Nozawa S, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):276–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of the extrinsic autonomic nerves on gastric motility] Okabayashi T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):216–21, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on endoscopic induction of the electromyogram of the gastric smooth muscle] Ozaki T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):253–4, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Actions of perfusates lacking Na on the circular muscle of the guinea pig stomach] Sakamoto Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):311–2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Observation of the residual stomach following esophago-gastric anastomosis] Sugivama J, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):255–6, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Electromyography of the gastric smooth muscle of the rabbit subjected to linear acceleration] Uetsuka H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):251–2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on motor activity of Heidenhain pouches during the interdigestive state (author's transl)] Takayanagi R, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(10):1355–61, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of total vagotomy on the electrical activity of the gastric muscular coat] Zając S, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(2):129–35, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental study on the spontaneous movements of stomach fragments in the dog] da Silva AL. **AMB** 23(5):149–51, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Superselective vagotomy; effect on gastric secretion and emptying] de Paula Castro L, et al. **AMB** 23(4):112–6, Apr 77 **(Por)**

[Determination of optimum diameter of pyloric-like anastomosis according to gastric motor activity] Papazov FK, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):17–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of neuroleptoanalgesia on the motor function of the gastrointestinal tract] Zubkov VI, et al. **Klin Khir** (8):48–51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New possibilities of use of the electrogastrography] Briskin BS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):77–80, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intragastric pressure in children according to the endoradiointubation data] Shamis AIa, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):19–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increasing the tryptic attackability of dietary proteins in the stomach] Korot'ko GF, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):30–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the cerebellum on the motor activity of the stomach in the scorpion fish, Scorpaena porcus] Gzgzian DM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):408–10, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The gastroduodenal profile of pH 'in situ' in the interdigestive phase (author's transl)] Dolinský A. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(2):91–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pectin and gastric emptying in the dumping syndrome. Leeds AR, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):23A, May 78

[Acid gastric secretion, serum gastrin and parietal cell mass in chronic gastritis (author's transl)] Giacosa A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):133–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Motility disorders as a pathogenetic principle: stomach and pylorus] Blum AL. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):115–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Gastrogenic anemia factor in pregnant women] Tugolukov VN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):20–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change of the motor function of the stomach after surgical treatment of hernias and relaxation of the left diaphragmatic arch] Grintsov AG. **Klin Khir** (8):86, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Electrogastrography in the diagnosis of high intestinal obstruction in the newborn] Noskov AP. **Klin Khir** (6):37–40, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid-forming and motor functions of the stomach in chronic hepatitis and liver cirrhosis] Mansurov KhKh, et al. **Sov Med** (12):27–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrogastrography in peptic ulcer of the stomach and duodenum and stomach tumors] Zaretskiĭ VV, et al. **Sov Med** (12):40–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protein metabolism and the functional state of the stomach in acute herpetic stomatitis] Iunusova IF, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):54–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Depressive effect of intraduodenal administration of hydrochloric acid on the evacuatory function and bioelectrical potential of the stomach in peptic ulcer with localization in the duodenal bulb] Sibirkin NV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):8–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastroduodenal motility in duodenal ulcer before and after administration of secretin] Skuia NA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):83–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemodialysis on the state of the stomach in chronic renal insufficiency] Ryss ES. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):48–52, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of gastric motor function (based on electrogastrographic data) in healthy children and in certain diseases] Solntsev AA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):58–61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretory and morphological state of the stomach in alimentary obesity patients kept on a low-calorie diet] Topuridze EP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):70–2, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastric function in patients with chronic hepatitis and cholecystitis] Fedoruk SG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):83–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the stomach in peptic ulcer in the process of combined treatment] Galetskaia TM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):27–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the stomach in chronic cholangiohepatitis] Pocheptsov VG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):77–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastrojejunal pH following type-II gastric resection. Alkaline jejunogastric and gastroesophageal refluxes] Dolinský A. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(13):389–92, 31 Mar 78 **(Slo)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Achalasia and absent gastric air bubble. Orlando RC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):60–1, Jan 78

Value of the compressive technique associated with pharmacological hypotonia in the diagnosis of erosive gastritis. Amaral NM. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):161–3, 25 Jun 78

The Japanese-style double-contrast examination of the stomach. Gelfand DW. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(1):8–17, 1976

The radiologic manifestations of diabetic gastric neuropathy and its differential diagnosis. Gramm HF, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):151–5, 25 Jun 78

Tubeless hypotonic examination of the afferent loop of the Billroth II stomach. Op den Orth JO. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(1):1–5, 18 Aug 77

Gastroduodenal fistulae and double pyloric canal. Rappoport AS. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(4):341–6, 23 Feb 78

Radiologic appearance of the Collis-Belsey fundoplication. Childress MH, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):282–4, Dec 77

Visualization of the areae gastricae in a double contrast examination – dependence on the contrast medium. Kormano M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):52–6, Jan 78

[Routine combined radiographic investigation of the bile ducts and stomach in patients with upper abdominal dyspepsia] Refslund Poulsen S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(31):1854–5, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Double contrast examination of the stomach with preliminary thin-layer study and behavioral control. First results of a radio-endoscopic comparison (author's transl)] Clément JP, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):33–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Trickling mucography under high pressure and with moderate contrast. First phase of gastroduodenal examinations (author's transl)] Tavernier C, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):239–48, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of left pleural fluid on the stomach bubble (author's transl)] Vincens C, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(10):631–4, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Standardization recommendations for radiography of the esophagus, stomach and small intestine in childhood] Grossmann H, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(1):47–51, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Routine double-contrast examination of the stomach using various contrast media. Results of a controlled study] Rehmann I, et al. **Med Welt** 29(11):427–31, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[From the filling picture of the stomach to the fine diagnosis of the mucosa] Oeser H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(14):472–3, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Recommendations of standardization for the radiological examination of oesophagus, stomach and small intestine in childhood (author's transl)] Grossmann H, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(5):679–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopy and radiological investigations of the stomach and duodenum. Alternative or complementary procedures? (author's transl)] Pokieser H, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):581–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical-radiological evaluation of barium sulfate suspension in double contrast examination (author's transl)] Treichel J, et al. **ROEFO** 127(4):308–14, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extraction of contour of stomach from radiograms (author's transl)] Fukushima S, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(6):383–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An experiment in computer screening of gastric barium-filled X-ray films in erect anteroposterior position (author's transl)] Mori H, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(7):475–64, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radiological evaluation on the depth of depressed gastric cancer—special reference to differential diagnosis of early gastric cancer from advanced gastric cancer similar to early cancer] Fukuyama M. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(1):1–13, 25 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Estimation of population doses from stomach mass screening, 1975 (author's transl)] Hashizume T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(6):578, 25 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The double-contrast examination of the stomach applied enzymatic mucinolysis. New technique of simple method and close method for delineation of the areae gastricae (author's transl)] Ida K, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(8):759–67, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Several x-ray diagnostic problems in superficial depressed type early gastric cancer (author's transl)] Kawaguchi K. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(12):1295–301, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

Mass survey of stomach and leukemia (author's transl)] Sakka M. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(12):1303–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathological x-ray changes following gastric resection] Adamov NT, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):17–21, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of of the parietography in determination of the borders of cancer infiltration of the stomach] Viliavin GD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):74–7, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Gastric volumetric changes at different times after the surgical treatment of peptic ulcer (an x-ray study)] Bokareva GS. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (6):36–41, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined use of cholinolytics and cholinomimetics in x-ray study of the stomach and duodenum] Naĭkhin MN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):90, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Radiologic diagnosis of the esophagus, stomach and duodenum] Magarašević M. **Med Pregl** 30(11–12):610–2, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Comparative evaluation of stomach x-ray andmorphological

study data in peptic ulcer and chronic gastritis in children] Buz'ko EF. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):20–1, 1978 **(Ukr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection and pathogenesis of visceral calcification in dialysis patients and patients with malignant disease. Velentzas C, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):45–50, 7 Jan 78

Stomach artifact in bone scintigraphy [letter] Front D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):974–5, Aug 78

[Gastroscintigram for measuring gastric emptying time (author's transl)] Taniguchi K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1699–707, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of radioisotope gastroscintigraphy for aimed biopsy of the stomach] Fadeev NP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):98–101, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of dynamic computerized gastroscintigraphy] Zubovskil GA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(8):8–16, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

The role of endoscopy in the diagnosis of esophageal and gastric disease in patients following gastric surgery. A review of 402 patients. Hoste P, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 41(1–2):18–27, Jan–Feb 78

The influence of gastric surgery on the intestinal flora. Greenlee HB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1826–33, Nov 77

Antireflux surgery for symptomatic gastroesophageal reflux: mechanism of action. Fisher RS, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):152–60, Feb 78

A surgical technic for high (cardial or juxtacardial) benign chronic gastric ulcer. Csendes A, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):857–8, Jun 78

Comparison of Nissen fundoplication and Belsey Mark IV in the management of gastroesophageal reflux. Dilling EW, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):730–3, Dec 77

Evaluation of the use of the median arcuate ligament in fundoplication for reflux esophagitis. Kaminski DL, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):724–9, Dec 77

Esophagogastrectomy: data favoring end-to-side anastomosis. Chassin JL. **Ann Surg** 188(1):22–7, Jul 78

A prospective comparison of gastric and jejunoileal bypass procedures for morbid obesity. Griffen WO Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):500–9, Oct 77

Results of esophagocardioplasty with gastric patch in the treatment of esophageal achalasia. Hirashima T, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(1):38–42, Jul 78

An analysis of recurrent esophagitis following posterior gastropexy. Maher JW, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):227–30, Mar 78

Gastric tube interpostion: a satisfactory alternative to the colon for esophageal replacement in children. Anderson KD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):521–5, Jun 78

The modified Collis–Nissen operation for control of gastroesophageal reflux. Evangelist FA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(2):107–11, Aug 78

Rehabilitation problems after pharyngogastric anastomosis. Harrison DF. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):244–6, May 78

Reperitonealization and invagination of the lesser curvature of the stomach following proximal gastric vagotomy. Croft RJ. **Arch Surg** 113(2):206–7, Feb 78

A new method of gastric drainage following truncal vagotomy. Longrigg N. **Arch Surg** 113(7):905–6, Jul 78

Bypass surgery for obesity. Sorrell VF. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):656–9, Oct 77

Prediction of wound sepsis following gastric operations. Gatehouse D, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(8):551–4, Aug 78

Changes in metabolism of major food components in patients with intrathoracic replacement of the oesophagus with the stomach. Lam KH, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(7):489–91, Jul 78

Oesophageal resection with cervical oesophagogastrostomy for corrosive oesophageal stricture. Ti TK, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):256–8, Apr 78

The effect of hepatic interposition on insulin-stimulated gastric secretion after proximal gastric vagotomy. Wastell C, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(6):396–8, Jun 78

The gastroplasty tube as a method of reflux control. Henderson RD. **Can J Surg** 21(3):264–7, May 78

Esophagogastrostomic anastomosis instrument. Wu WC, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(3):204–11, May 78

Toluidine blue O used to identify intricate bleeding points and minute ulcerations of the stomach during surgery. An experimental study in dogs. Rigas A, et al. **Int Surg** 62(8):391–2, Aug 77

Experience with auto suture surgical stapling instruments. Fate of enterically applied staples. Schwarzbart G, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):146–51, Mar 78

Gastric volvulus in children: report of two cases. Asch MJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1059–62, Dec 77

The incidence of gas bloat syndrome and dysphagia following fundoplication for hiatus hernia. Walls AD, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(6):391–4, Nov 77

Intraoperative and postoperative esophageal manometric findings with Collis gastroplasty and Belsey hiatal hernia repair for gastroesophageal reflux. Cooper JD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):744–51, Nov 77

Modified Heineke-Mikulicz pyloroplasty as an effective gastric drainage procedure. Seito T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(3):165–9, Sep 77

Gastro-cutaneous fistula following anterior gastropexy. Mackie DB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):421–2, Jun 78

Technical considerations in a gastric bypass operation for morbid obesity. Maini BS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):907–8, Dec 77

Conversion of jejunoileal bypass to gastric bypass to maintain weight loss. Tapper D, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):353–7, Sep 78

A modified fundoplication which preserves the ability to belch. Menguy R. **Surgery** 84(3):301–7, Sep 78

Total bypass of the oesophagus for benign strictures using a reversed gastric tube. Yannopoulos P, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):729–33, Dec 77

Introduction of a method of valvuloplastic esophagogastrotomy in proximal gastrectomy. Hatafuku T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(2):129–38, Feb 78

Fundoplication for the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in hiatal hernia. Rossetti M, et al. **World J Surg** 1(4):439–43, Jul 77

[Treatment of peptic stenosis of the oesophagus by plicature of the fundus, in the thorax with dilatation of the stenosis during operation. Report of 14 cases (author's transl)] Saubier EC, et al. **Ann Chir** 32(2):117–21, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Esophageal lengthening using a stapler and valvuloplasty as anti-reflux operation] Paris F, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):335–41, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pancreatic transplantation. Implantation of auto and allografts of the pancreas into the gastric wall ofthe diabetic rabbit (author's transl)] Champault G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(4):233–42, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stomach replacement, functional deficiencies and necessary substitution therapy] Goebell H. **Chirurg** 49(2):89–94, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Stomach replacement] Peiper HJ, et al. **Chirurg** 49(2):81–8, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Stomach replacement] Schreiber HW, et al. **Chirurg** 49(2):72–80, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Carbamide detoxication by gastro- and duodenotomy (letter)] Berndt V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1401–2, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of various suture techniques in transthoracic esophagogastric anastomoses in dogs (author's transl)] Scheele J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(4):239–53, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Resorption of fats and carbohydrates following stomach resection and gastrectomy] Stallkamp B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:253–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurinoma of the stomach (author's transl)] Lechner HJ, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(3):157–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential therapy of bromcarbamide poisoning with reference to primary detoxication by means of gastro- or duodenotomy] Blank HJ, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(20):693–8, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Machida surgical gastroscope (proceedings)] Maier K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):607–8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic stomach polypectomy] Papp J, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(2):54–5, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anatomo-pathological study of the evolution of cryonecrosis of the liver, stomach, trachea and striated muscle in rats] Balbo G, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(4):165–78, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The plasma glucagon kinetics in gastroenterectomized dogs—the detection of the existence of the gastrointestinal glucagon which reacts to the pancreatic specific glucagon antibody in the normal state, and the activity of the extrapancreatic glucagon on maintaining the blood sugar levels—(author's transl)] Yoshida T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(1):28–41, 20 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Erroneous gastro-ileal anastomosis] Gągala C, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):57–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Mechanical sutures in gastric surgery] Shaposhnikov IuG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):3–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Instrument for applying arciform sutures to the greater curvature of the stomach] Skobelkin OK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (9):126–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Combined resections of the stomach in cancer] Semenov NK. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):75–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of benign stricture of the throat using Thal's fundoplasty combined with fundoplication] Vidmar S, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1:43–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Total gastroplasty as a procedure for esophageal reconstruction. Personal method] Curto Cardus J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(3):287–300, 1 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

[Morphogenesis of embryonic syngeneic transplants of the stomach in recipients of different age] Leĭtina BI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):50–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Pathologic changes of endocrine cells in chronic atrophic gastritis. An ultrastructural study on peroral gastric biopsy specimens. Bordi C, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(3):129–35, Mar 78

Observations on the gastric epithelium of ascidians with special reference to Styela clava. Thorndyke MC. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(4):539–50, 23 Nov 77

[Ultrastructure of the tunica muscularis of the cardial portion of the human esophagus and stomach, with special reference to the so-called Cajal's interstitial cells] Faussone Pellegrini MS, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 82(2):157–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ultrastructural modifications of the esophageal and gastric muscular coat in patients with achalasia] Cortesini C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(8):597–600, 30 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Changes in the ultrastructure of parietal cells of gastric glands in chronic gastritis] Ianev P, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):18–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STOMACH, AVIAN

PHYSIOLOGY

Studies of methods for in situ observation of gastric motility in domestic turkeys. Duke GE, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1575–8, Sep 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Changes in chemical composition, biosynthesis and structure of secretion of intermediate area of chicken stomach with A-avitaminosis] Dusheiko AA, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):325–31, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of the gut neurotensin cell. Sundler F, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(1):25–34, 18 Jul 77

STOMACH DILATATION

COMPLICATIONS

Acute gastric dilatation in anorexia nervosa [letter] Bessingham D. **Br Med J** 2(6092):959, 8 Oct 77

DIAGNOSIS

[Acute gastric dilatation] Zgrivets SG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):44–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

The problem of aerophagy. Postoperative gastric dilatation as a remote complication of total laryngectomy. Birkhahn J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(7):611–2, Jul–Aug 78

Acute gastric dilatation in anorexia nervosa [letter] Brook G. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1153, 29 Oct 77

Acute pancreatitis, acute gastric dilation and duodenal ileus following refeeding in anorexia nervosa. Keane FB, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(5):191–2, May 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[Acute postgastrectomy stomach dilatation] Murakami T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):885–7, 1975 **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Gastric distention simulating a left subphrenic abscess [letter] Lo H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):438–40, Apr 78

VETERINARY

Cardiac dysrhythmias associated with gastric dilatation–volvulus in the dog. Muir WW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):683–9, 15 Mar 78

Acute gastric dilatation associated with gastric volvulus in the guinea pig. Lee KJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):685–6, Oct 77

Observations on acute gastric dilatation in nonhuman primates. Soave OA. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):331–4, Jun 78

STOMACH DISEASES

Human gastric atony with tachygastria and gastric retention. Telander RL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):497–501, Sep 78

[Duodeno-gastric reflux of bile quantitated by a new method without intubation (author's transl)] Besançon F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(5):521–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cytomegalic inclusion disease of gastric localization in adults] Gavrilița L, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):311–2, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Case of spontaneous rupture of the gastric mucosa] Kovalev AI, et al. **Sov Med** (9):144, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Etiology, pathogenesis and diagnosis of gastroduodenal diseases in childhood] Balashova TF. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):18–24, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Elevaled lesions of the stomach] Castillo TS, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):183–8, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Incidence of gastric side effects in controlled trials with

unbranded aspirin and with various long-acting aspirin preparations [letter] Gumpel JM. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):389, Aug 78

Bleeding gastric erosion after oral zinc sulphate [letter] Molokhia MM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1145, 29 Apr 78

Bleeding gastric erosion after oral zinc sulphate [letter] Morgan AA. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1283–4, 13 May 78

Gastric and esophageal dysfunction after ingestion of acid. Marion L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):502–3, Sep 78

Gastric allergy to rifampicin. Gupta DK, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 18(4):266–8, Oct 76

Gastric mucosal injury from common drugs. Menguy R. **Postgrad Med** 63(4):82–4, 86, Apr 78

[Histochemical evidence of mucopolysaccharides of the gastric mucosa in drug-induced gastric disorders (author's transl)] Molinari F, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(6):367–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Gastroduodenal complications after the ingestion of hydrochloric acid. One case (author's transl)] Warter P, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(1):57–60, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Stomach pathology in workers in chromium salt manufacture] Sterekhova NP, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):19–23, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

COMPLICATIONS

Gastric bleeding due to segmental portal hypertension. A case report. Larmi TK, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):609–10, 1976

[Metabolic acidosis and alkalosis (letter)] Fritsch WP. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(33):1291–2, 18 Aug 78 (Ger)

[Cytomegalic inclusion disease of the stomach associated with Hodgkin's disease—a case study] Naramoto J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2873–7, 10 Sep 77 (Jpn)

[A case of cyst of the stomach (author's transl)] Sakashita O, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(1):131–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Case of eosinophilic infiltrates in the stomach and lungs] Maslennikova AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):129–30, Aug 77 (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

The role of endoscopy in the diagnosis of esophageal and gastric disease in patients following gastric surgery. A review of 402 patients. Hoste P, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 41(1–2):18–27, Jan–Feb 78

Diagnostic evaluation of gastric analysis (test meal) in Hungary. Varró V, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):233–6, 1976

Quantitation and immunochemical characterization of carcinoembryonic antigen and glucose phosphate isomerase in blood and washings of patients with gastric and colonic diseases. Munjal D, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):57–64, Jan 78

Gastric analysis in selected populations. Improvement of its clinical usefulness. Meeroff JC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(5):441–51, Nov 77 (39 ref.)

Esophageal manometry – a problem oriented method in paediatric radiology. Willich E, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2–3):127–32, 1978 (Eng, Fre)

Some particular aspects of gastric cytology. comparison of cytology and histology. Bajtai A, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):728–37, 1977

The diagnostic value of x-ray methods, endoscopy, oriented gastrobiopsy and brush cytodiagnostics in malignant and benign diseases of the stomach. Brailski C, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(1):50–6, 1978

Gamma heavy chain disease seen initially as gastric neoplasm. Papae RJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1151–3, Jul 78

Jejuno–gastric intussusception—gastroscopic diagnosis. Varley CC, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):515–7, Oct 77

A case of amyloid tumor of the stomach. Ikeda K, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):54–8, Feb 78

Lactobezoar in an infant: an unusual cause of upper abdominal tumour persisting for several weeks. Case report and review of the literature. Sippell WG, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(1–2):97–102, 23 Aug 77

Endoscopic toluidine blue scattering method in the diagnosis of gastric lesions. Beker S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):72–3, Nov 77

Diagnostic confusion between gastric carcinoma and gastric tuberculosis. Abernethy BC, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):355–7, Sep 77

Crohn's disease of the stomach. Chiesa JC, et al. **JAOA** 77(7):546–9, Mar 78

The use of gas as a contrast agent for abdominal ultrasound. Deeths TM, et al. **JCU** 3(2):139–41, Jun 75

[Clinical experience with the upper gastrointestinal panendoscope GIF-P(2) (Olympus) (author's transl)] Wang TH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(1):44–55, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Subcardial region from the aspect of endoscopic and x-ray examination (author's transl)] Kodlová E, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(6):384–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Endoscopic and x-ray examination of the esophagus, stomach, and duodenum] Tauris P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(42):2507–10, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

[Gastric endoscopy in a peripheral hospital: Dunkirk Hospital] Lambert P, et al. **Lille Med** 23(3):192–4, May 78 (Fre)

[Significance of cytology in diagnostics of non-malignant lesions of gastric mucosa (author's transl)] Witte S. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):748–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Gastric amyloidosis within generalized primary amyloidosis (letter)] Uhde J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(1):38, 6 Jan 78 (Ger)

[Crohn's disease of the stomach and its diagnostic problems (letter)] Zwicker H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):433–4, 10 Mar 78 (Ger)

[Sarcoidosis of the stomach (author's transl)] Haas P, et al. **Praxis** 66(48):1547–9, 29 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Progress in diagnosis of gastric function: gastric secretory analysis, intragastric titration, endocrine provocation tests (author's transl)] Becker HD. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(3):118–25, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Pancreatic pseudocyst ruptured in the stomach: gastroscopic diagnosis (proceedings)] Bretholz A, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):638–9, Oct 77 (Ger)

[Diagnosis of intestinal duplications at the stomach (proceedings)] Kobler E, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):620–1, Oct 77 (Ger)

[Glandular body cysts new gastrological symptoms (proceedings)] Krentz K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):637, Oct 77 (Ger)

[Ambulatory gastroscopy. Significance of ambulatory gastroscopy as compared with radiographic gastrointestinal passage] Eichel P, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1633–7, 30 Sep 77 (Ger)

[The usefulness of esophagogastroduodenoscopic examination for the diagnosis and treatment of portal hypertension] Norberto L, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(6):552–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Validity of fibrogastroduodenoscopy in the study of gastroduodenal diseases. Considerations based on 605 personal cases] Butti A, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(4):197–208, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Laparodiaphanoscopy in gastro–hepatic diagnosis] Givogre A. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):379–82, Oct–Dec 77 (Ita)

[Diagnostic and epidemiological evaluation of the endoscopic study of the upper portion of the digestive tract in 640 cases] Turpini R, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):291–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Stomach diseases (author's transl)] Tsuneoka K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(12):1692–6, Dec 77 (Jpn)

[Fibroscopy in diagnosis of diseases of the upper digestive tract in children] Isakova IuF, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):33–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Case of primary actinomycosis of the stomach] Rozenberg VD. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):133–4, Mar 78 (Rus)

[Methodological aspects of clinical–differential diagnosis of gastroduodenal pathology in children] Prokopova IV, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):34–7, 1978 (Rus)

[Use of the gastrocamera in the diagnosis of stomach diseases] Lutsevich EV, et al. **Sov Med** (11):102–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Special considerations in carrying out fibrogastroscopy in patients with central nervous system diseases] Bakaradze SI. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):77–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Diagnostic criteria of biliary and gastroduodenal pathology in childhood] Zaprudnov AM, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):41–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Use of the cytological method in benign pathological processes of the stomach (based on data from the prophylactic examination of persons with a high risk of cancer morbidity)] Zhuchina TS. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):29–37, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Dispensarization of patients with diseases of the gastroduodenal zone] Zaltseva RI. **Vrach Delo** (11):33–6, Nov 77 (Rus)

[Acute lesions of the gastric mucosa (LAMG)] Celestino Fernandez JA, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):223–7, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Dyes in endoscopic diagnosis of gastroduodenal diseases] Reig Villar G, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(3):307–16, 1 Oct 77 (Spa)

DRUG THERAPY

Rational basis for the application of cimetidine in the therapy of human gastric hypersecretion. Simon B, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):487–8, Aug 77

[Controlled clinical trial of a new gastroeukinetic and anti-anemic drug combination in pediatrics] Motta G. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(3):283–92, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Local hemostatic therapy of gastroduodenal hemorrhage] Atanov IuP. **Sov Med** (9):48–54, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ENZYMOLOGY

[Beta-glucuronidase activity in various stomach diseases] Schwamberger K, et al. **Med Welt** 29(10):378, 10 Mar 78 (Ger)

[LDH isoenzyme pattern of gastric juice in patients with stomach diseases] Ewers HR, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:439–41, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

ETIOLOGY

Acute gastric dilatation in neglected children. Franken EA Jr, et al. **AJR** 130(2):297–9, Feb 78

Gastric emphysema in infants with hypertrophic pyloric stenosis. Lester PD, et al. **AJR** 131(3):421–3, Sep 78

Esophageal atresia, duodenal atresia, and gastric distention: report of two cases. McCook TA, et al. **AJR** 131(1):167–8, Jul 78

Gastroduodenal perforation after open heart surgery. Shocket E, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):643–6, Nov 77

The pyloric septum: acquired or congenital? van der Reis L, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):302–3, Jun 77

Spontaneous rupture of the stomach in an adult—a rare complication of pyloric stenosis. Wake P. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(6):176, 8, Jun 78

Acute dilatation of the stomach: an unusual complication of chronic duodenal ulcer. Ekwueme O. **East Afr Med J** 55(2):71–6, Feb 78

Bilharziasis of the stomach: a clinico–pathological study. el–Sharkawy MM, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(1–2):5–13, 1977

Bochdalek hernia presenting as gastric outlet obstruction. Etzioni A, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):149–50, Jul 78

Massive gastric enlargement with delayed presentation of congenital diaphragmatic hernia: report of three cases and review of the literature. Brill PW, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):667–71, Oct 77

Gastric bezoars from swallowed string. A rare complication of esophageal dilation. Norfleet RG, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):855–6, 1 Sep 78

Suture granuloma of the stomach following total colectomy. Belleza NA, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):84, Apr 78

[Gastric retention and gastroplegia in diabetus mellitus (author's transl)] Hoefeel JC, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 61(1):7–11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The gastro–intestinal effects of portal hypertension. Role of highly selective vagotomy. Experimental study in the rat (author's transl)] Patricio J, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(1):39–45, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Necrosis of the minor gastric curvature as a complication of selective proximal vagotomy] Lambrecht W. **Chirurg** 48(11):742–4, Nov 77 (Ger)

[Incidence of gastric mucosal changes in multiple injuries] Schiessel R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):115–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Acute gastric hemorrhage in lymphogranulomatosis] Jäger G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(1):59–60, 1978 (Ger)

[Suture threads in the pathology of the operated stomach] Natalinai G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(9):517–20, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[The gastric mucosa barrier and gastropathy] Speranza V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(9):507–16, 15 May 78 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Acute gastroduodenal lesions following head injury and burn: a clinical study of 85 cases (author's transl)] Fusamoto H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):139–49, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Moniliasis ventriculi. Formation of a yeast bezoar in the stomach after surgery] Haarberg G. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(19–21):951–2, 10 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

[Gastric emptying disorders in acute necrotic pancreatitis] Antohi I, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(1):75–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Rum)

[Pathological x-ray changes following gastric resection] Adamov NT, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):17–21, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Retrograde jejuno–gastric invagination as a complication of gastric surgery] Beltrán Arriaga J, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 41(1):15–20, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

IMMUNOLOGY

Eosinophilic gastroenteritis with obstruction. Immunological studies of seven patients. Caldwell JH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):825–8, May 78

METABOLISM

[The study on the mechanism of gastric acid secretion on the hemorrhagic erosion (author's transl)] Shiono K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(7):903–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbial flora of the diseased stomach at resection. Bornside GH, et al. **Am Surg** 44(4):196–9, Apr 78

OCCURRENCE

Gastric sarcoidosis in Japan. Ito Y, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(1):134–6, Jul 77

PATHOLOGY

Morphological study of the Paneth cell. Paneth cells in intestinal metaplasia of the stomach and duodenum of man. Matsubara F. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):677–95, Sep 77

Eosinophilic granuloma of the stomach. Case report. Rangabashyam N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(3):290–3, 1977

Malakoplakia of the stomach. Report of a case and review

of the literature. Nakabayashi H, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(3):136–9, Mar 78

Menetrier's disease: report of a case. You WY, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(1):11–4, Jan 78

[Xanthomatosis of gastric mucosa] Müller D, et al. **Med Welt** 28(46):1877–8, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Eosinophilic infiltration of the stomach] Balogh I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(42):2521–5, 16 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Endoscopic picture of gastric and duodenal mucosa in the duodenogastric reflux syndrome in children] Surikova OA, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):29–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of glucagon on aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage in man. Tarnawski A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):240–5, Feb 78

Is histamine a mediator in bile-induced gastric mucosal injury? Cheung LY, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):272–6, Apr 78

[Acid-forming function of the stomach in the duodenogastric reflux syndome in children] Zernov NG, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):26–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of homeostasis and methods for their correction in patients with gastrogenic tetany] Spynu AV. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):59–61, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features of gastric secretion in digestive organ diseases in children] Beliaeva GIa, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):30–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protective effect of cimetidine on aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage. MacKercher PA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):676–9, Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Postgastrostomy deformity of the stomach. Bryk D. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):259–61, 20 Dec 77

The radiologic manifestations of diabetic gastric neuropathy and its differential diagnosis. Gramm HF, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):151–5, 25 Jun 78

Interstitial gastric and duodenal emphysema. Chin WS. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):136–7, Jun 78

Precipitation of water-soluble contrast material (Gastrografin) in the stomach in a case of outlet obstruction. Murtagh FR, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):386, Feb 78

[Double contrast studies of gastro-duodenal lesions] De Poerck AF, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(5):381–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Apropos of radiological aspects described as interstitial gastric emphysema] Paris J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(3):157–8, 16 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Comment on the article by Koischwitz et al.: Manifestation of regional enteritis (Crohn's disease) in the stomach and duodenum. Fortschr. Röntgenstr. 125,6(1976) 501] Bücker J. **ROEFO** 127(4):377, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Fold-bulging of the stomach in patients with acromegaly] Keto P, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):233–4, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Conclusion to the discussion contribution by Bücker: Manifestation of regional enteritis (Crohn's disease) in the stomach and duodenum] Koischwitz D. **ROEFO** 127(4):377–8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Improved x-ray diagnosis in gastric diseases] Larssen T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(23):1082–4, 20 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Digestive tract parietotomography (author's transl)] Bryc S. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:1–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Simultaneous radiological study of the stomach, duodenum and the gallbladder] Künzle JE, et al. **AMB** 23(9):327–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Comparative radiographic study of the stomach using technics of double contrast] Romero Barreto A. **GEN** 31(4):269–82, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Gastric calcification detected in vivo by 99mTc-pyrophosphate imaging. Jayabalan V, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(1):27–9, Jan 78

SURGERY

Total gastrectomy. Schrock TR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(3):348–55, Mar 78

Treatment of severe side effects after vagotomy and gastroenterostomy by closure of gastroenterostomy without pyloroplasty. McMahon MJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):7–8, 7 Jan 78

Gastric fundus transection in massive hemorrhage of ruptured esophageal and gastric fundus varices. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(2):95–100, Mar 78

Iatrogenic problems following gastric surgery. Jay BS, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):239–57, 20 Dec 77 (88 ref.)

Gastric surgery. Stone HH. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:35–7, Oct 77

[Endoscopy of the resected stomach (author's transl)] Stadelmann O. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:307–12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The so-called postoperative reflux gastritis (RG) (proceedings)] Loup P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):630–1, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Combined surgical procedures in operations of stomach, duodenum and biliary system (author's transl)] Löhlein D, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(19):1174–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute torsion of the stomach] Gągala C, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(9):867–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of gastric-acid secretion in gastric surgery] Kunzle JE, et al. **AMB** 23(7):235–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Treatment of patients with cicatricial stenosis of the esophagus and stomach] Ratner GL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):7–11, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Reduction of jejunogastric intussusception during upper gastrointestinal examination. Marx WJ. **AJR** 131(2):334–6, Aug 78

Aversive behavior therapy for chronic stomach pain: a case study. Legalos CN. **Pain** 4(1):67–72, Oct 77

[Thermographic method of assessing the effectiveness of infusion therapy in stomach diseases] Bogomolova LG, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(8):45–6, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Prevalence of gastrointestinal parasitisms among milking coes in Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, and North Carolina. Grisi L, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):51–4, Jan 78

Scanning electron microscopy of Gasterophilus intestinalis lesions of the equine stomach. Shefstad DK. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):310–3, 1 Feb 78

Gastro-oesophageal intussusception in an adult dog. Rowland MG, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(2):121–5, Feb 78

The control of bloat with Teric-medicated blocks [letter] Barr DA, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(9):253–4, Sep 77

The control of bloat with medicated molasses blocks. Barr DA, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(5):117–9, May 78

Natural incidence of stomach worms in domestic swine from Georgia & Wisconsin. Peterson PM, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1778–80, Nov 77

A simple technique for measurement of pressure in the tympanitic rumen of cattle. Turner CB, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(19):420–2, 13 May 78

[Pyloric dysfunction as a cause of chronic vomiting in the cat] Baumberger A. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(10):415–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Etiology of forestomach and respiratory organ diseases] Zotov VA. **Veterinariia** (6):73–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

STOMACH DIVERTICULA

COMPLICATIONS

[Complicated diverticula of the gastrointestinal tract] Myshkin KI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):108–12, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Gastric diverticula following subtotal gastrectomy. Mihas AA, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):263–5, 20 Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

[Partial gastric diverticula] Perek M. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(5):371–2, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STOMACH NEOPLASMS

Spontaneous disappearance of gastric polyps: report of four cases. Tsukamoto Y, et al. **AJR** 129(5):893–7, Nov 77

Colon polyps, sebaceous cysts, gastric polyps, and malignant brain tumor in a family. Binder MK, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(5):460–6, May 78

Transpyloric extension of gastric carcinoma. Menuck L. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):269–74, Mar 78

Villous tumors of the stomach and small bowel. Freeny PC, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):255–9, Mar 78

Malignant transformation of hyperplasiogenic polyps of the stomach—case report. Remmele W, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):63–5, Feb 78

Gastric tridermal teratoma in infancy (a case report). Mittal KK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):79–81, Jan 78

Gastric teratoma in a newborn baby. Prasad CN, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):855–6, Oct 77

Glomus tumor of the stomach. Baratz M, et al. **Int Surg** 62(8):393–4, Aug 77

Primary gastric adenocarcinoma in the pediatric population. Strobel CT, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):850–1, May 78

Gastrointestinal polyposis in multiple myeloma. Goeggel-Lamping C, et al. **JAMA** 239(17):1786–7, 28 Apr 78

Intramucosal gastric cancer [letter] Clark CG. **Lancet** 1(8070):939, 29 Apr 78

[Gastric polyps] Järvi O. **Duodecim** 94(2):53–5, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Primary gastric forms of Hodgkin's disease] Leymarios J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):549–51, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Solitary schwannomas of the digestive tract. Therapeutic and prognostic considerations] Touré P, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(2):201–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Malignant tumors of the stomach previously operated on for benign or allegedly benign gastro-duodenal ulcer] Saegesser F, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(9):729–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pyloric hamartoma. Report of three cases (author's transl)] Leger L, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(1):3–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metastatic tumours of the lids (author's transl)] Auvert B, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(4):317–20, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidemiology of gastric cancer. 2nd communication (author's transl)] Wolff G, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(6):531–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stomach neoplasms] **Fortschr Med** 96(9):435–8, 9 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Roundtable conference. The incurable stomach carcinoma] **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(3):133–46, 31 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Experience with parenteral feeding of patients with tumors of the esophagus and stomach] György S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(38):2279–83, 18 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Gastric lipoma] Parravicini R, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(4):427–34, Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Benign tumors of the stomach] Natalini G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(21):607–15, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Duodenal infiltration by gastric cancer] Leonardi LS, et al. **GEN** 31(4):349–56, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Benign tumors of the stomach] Popovici G, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(4):255–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Case of neurilemmoma of the stomach] Blagovidov DF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):128–30, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of malignant ulcers of the cardia] Chernousov AF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):39–42, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Malignant lymphoma of the stomach] Sutiagin AG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):65–6, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Case of isolated lymphogranulomatosis of the stomach] Davydov AA. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):90–1, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Case of fibromyoma of the stomach] Firsov EP. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):89–90, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Benign tumors of the stomach] Seveljević M, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 24(3):303–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Elevated lesions of the stomach] Castillo TS, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):183–8, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Simple and multiple adenomatous gastric polyposis. Study of 25 cases] Díez-Canseco Gambetta J, et al. **GEN** 31(4):315–24, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Benign tumors of the esophagus and the stomach] De las Casas Alonso P, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(4):465–76, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

[Early gastric cancer] Velloso Jiménez A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(1):27–50, 1 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Lipid-chemical features of human gastric cancerous, polypous and ulcerative tissues. Nakazawa I, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):365–70, Dec 77

BLOOD

Studies on serum gastrin of the patients with gastric cancer. Itoh T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):56–63, Jul 77

A case of gastric carcinoma whose serum was positive for alpha-fetoprotein, variant alkaline phosphatase and CEA (author's transl)] Okita K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):224–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical investigation on serum globulin subfractions (involving glycoproteins and immunoglobulins in patients with gastric cancer)] Sugiyama S. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(4):437–49, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of blood coagulation and anticoagulation system indices in combined and surgical treatment of patients with esophageal and stomach neoplasms] Savitskaia AA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):43–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the circulating protein components of the blood in surgical diseases of the organs of the abdominal cavity] Komakhidze ME, et al. **Klin Khir** (1):20–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various indicators of blood in cancer of the proximal part of the stomach] Dolgorukov MI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):34–6, May 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Carcinogenic effects of niridazole in rats. Bulay O, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(6):305–10, Jun 78

Carcinogenic effect of N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine (MNNG) in European hamsters. Ketkar M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(4):241–4, Apr 78

Carcinogenicity of 8-nitroquinoline in Sprague-Dawley rats. Takahashi M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(5):265–70, May 78

Methylnitrosophenylurea—a highly carcinogenic compound. Warzok R, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(5):299–303, May 78

Carcinomas of the liver and forestomach in mice ingesting chlorobenzilate. Reuber MD. **Digestion** 16(4):308–16, 1977

Gastric cancer in rats after chronic intraperitoneal application of sap of green parts of potatoes (Solanum tuberosum L.). Ivankovic S. **Experientia** 34(5):645, 15 May 78

Effect of iodoacetamide or Tween 60 on methylnitrosocyanamide carcinogenesis in rat glandular and forestomach. Fukushima S, et al. **Gan** 68(6):813–8, Dec 77

Induction of preneoplastic hyperplasia and carcinoma by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine from regenerated mucosa of ulcers induced by iodoacetamide in fundus of rat stomach. Shirai T, et al. **Gan** 69(3):361–6, Jun 78

Chronic toxicity of 2-(2-furyl)-3-(5-nitro-2-furyl) acrylamide (AF-2) in mice, with special reference to carcinogenicity in the forestomach. Yokoro K, et al. **Gan** 68(6):825–8, Dec 77

Induction of intestinal metaplasia in the stomachs of rats by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Matsukura N, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):141–4, Jul 78

Cancer registry in Chile: the situation in developing countries. Armijo R. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 47:71–5, Dec 77

The effect of iodoacetamide-induced fundic ulcers on gastric carcinogenesis produced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in rats. Majima S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):381–8, Dec 77

Induction of gastric tumors in BD-VI rats by single application of N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO). Habs M, et al. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(2):183–8, 31 May 78

Adenocarcinomas of the stomach induced in beagle dogs by oral administration of N-ethyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Kurihara M, et al. **Z Krebsforsch** 90(3):241–52, 15 Dec 77

[Chemically induced carcinogenesis of stomach of the rat after vagotomy and resection (author's transl)] Rumpf P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(2):85–94, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stomach adenocarcinoma induction in rats by the combined administration of N-methyl-N-nitroso-N'-nitroguanidine precursors] Kartasheva LA. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):54–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

The classification and significance of gastric polyps. pp. 149–75. Ming SC.
In: Yardley JH, et al., ed. The gastrointestinal tract. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W1 MO568H no.18 1977. (63 ref.)

The Japanese classification of early gastric cancer. pp. 176–83. Morson BC.
In: Yardley JH, et al., ed. The gastrointestinal tract. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W1 MO568H no.18 1977.

[Gastric polyps. Trial of classification of 83 polyps (author's transl)] Lesbros F, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(4):251–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The intestinal and diffuse type of the gastric carcinoma (author's transl)] Heilmann K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(7):422–30, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Gastric lipoma and mucocele of appendix. Case history. Ionescu G, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(5):519–21, Sep–Oct 77

Malignant acanthosis nigricans—a para-endocrine syndrome? Hage E, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(2):169–72, 1977

Malignant acanthosis nigricans—a para-endocrine syndrome? [letter] Nordlung JJ. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(6):553, 1977

Necrotizing myopathy as a remote effect of gastric cancer accompanied with Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Yutani C, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(1):165–74, Jan 78

Calcified mucinous adenocarcinoma of the stomach. De Carvalho JC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(4):481–4, Apr 78

Massive upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage from a granular cell tumor of the stomach. Ross JS. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):595–8, Dec 77

Malignant acanthosis nigricans. Leviatan A, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):281–2, Feb 78

Gastrointestinal polyposis with orocutaneous hamartomas (Cowden's disease). Weinstock JV, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):890–5, May 78

Obesity and 'feeling poorly'. Wilcox G. **Hosp Pract** 12(11):49–55, Nov 77

Intra-mural intestinal spread of gastric carcinoma. McDonald GS. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(2):76–8, Feb 78

Carcinoma of the gastric fundus within a hiatus hernia. Case report. Fuenfer MM, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(4):169–71, Apr 78

Pernicious anemia and the development of carcinoid tumors of the stomach. Harris AI, et al. **JAMA** 239(12):1160–1, 20 Mar 78

Triple cancer with disseminated intravascular coagulation—a case report and statistical analysis. Morino H, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 28(1):39–47, Sep 77

Basal-cell-nevus syndrome and gastrointestinal polyposis [letter] Schwartz RA. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):49, 6 Jul 78

Massive intramedullary globules in IgA monoclonal gammopathy associated with gastric carcinoma. Kanoh T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):343–9, Dec 77

[Case of obturating ileus caused by Schniz ler's metastasis] Kiuchukov I. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):358, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Hydrothorax and a stomach leiomyoma; a variant of Meigs' syndrome?] Nortier JW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(16):546–8, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Duodenal ulcer associated with a pyloric microgastrinoma and antropyloric focal gastrinosis (author's transl)] Berger G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1937–40, 3 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Association of peritonitis encapsulans and antral cancer] Gislon J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):48–9, 7 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Hiatal hernia. Cancer of the cardia] Ballivet M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(3):155–6, 16 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Simultaneous occurence of Ménétrier's disease, Dieulafoy's disease and early carcinoma of the stomach (case report)] Stosiek P, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(5–6):247–53, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Multiple stenoses of the gastro-intestinal tract and upper leg calcification associated with scirrhous stomach cancer (author's transl)] Sundal E, et al. **Praxis** 66(31):973–84, 2 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrent gastrointestinal hemorrhage in a gastric neuroma] Hesse R, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(24):700–1, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[13 cases of double neoplastic localizations, 1 involving the esophagus] Motta GB, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(5):459–69, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of adenomyoma of the gallbladder with gastric polyps (author's transl)] Inoue S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(3):366–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of dermatomyositis with gastric cancer and its liver metastases (author's transl)] Kusakabe A, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(10):1398–1402, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Gastric retention and enteric-coated tablets] Eikeland O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(6):306–7, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Complications of gastric leiomyoma] Domaniecki J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):125–7, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Perforated leiomyoma of the stomach] Warde PJ, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(1–2):29–31, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Rare complication of reticulosarcoma of the stomach] Telegin LI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):122–3, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Perforation of stomach cancer] Lebedev AP, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):7–11, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Perforation of the stomach in endoscopic electroincision of polyps] Matveev NK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):88–9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Isolated gastric involvement in Crohn's disease. Report of a case simulating scirrhus carcinoma. Talseth T. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):611–3, 1976

A peculiar cause of error in gastric endoscopic diagnosis [letter] DeGaetani CF, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(2):64–6, Mar–Apr 78

Brushing cytology for the diagnosis of gastric cancer involving the cardia or the lower esophagus. Kobayashi S, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):155–7, May–Jun 78

Cytology of non-Hodgkin's malignant lymphomas involving the stomach. Rilke F, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(2):71–9, Mar–Apr 78

Early diagnosis of cancer by gastricbiopsy. Bély M, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 25(2–3):73–90, 1977

A case of afferent loop obstruction secondary to recurrent carcinoma of the stomach with ultrasound and C.T. scan findings. Feiss JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):77–80, Jul 77

Some particular aspects of gastric cytology. comparison of cytology and histology. Bajtai A, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):728–37, 1977

The diagnostic value of x-ray methods, endoscopy, oriented gastrobiopsy and brush cytodiagnostics in malignant and benign diseases of the stomach. Brailski C, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(1):50–6, 1978

Fiberoptically controlled gastric cytology: its value and limitations. Rachail-Arnoux M, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(1):70–3, 1978

Clinical value of exfoliative and abrasive cytology in the diagnostics of gastric cancer and precanceroses. Simon L, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):719–27, 1977

Some remarks about the selection of an appropriate fluorochrom for impulsecytophotometric investigation in stomach cells in regard to the diagnostic value. Weiss H. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):743–7, 1977

Gamma heavy chain disease seen initially as gastric neoplasm. Papae RJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1151–3, Jul 78

Early gastric carcinoma: value of combined use of endoscopy, air contrast x-ray films, cytology, and multiple biopsy specimens. Qizilbash A, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(11):610–4, Nov 77

Use of tolonium chloride in the diagnosis of malignant gastric ulcers. Giler S, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):136–9, Feb 78

Usefulness of the SCM test in the diagnosis of gastric cancer. Takaku F, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(6):810–3, Dec 77

Diagnosis and management of gastric carcinoid tumour with hepatic metastases. Maempel FZ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(7):516–20, Jul 78

Cimetidine and gastric carcinoma. Arnot RS. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1022, 15 Oct 77

Progress in the cytological diagnosis of gastric lymphoma: a report of 32 cases. Cabré-Fiol V, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1456–61, Apr 78

Plasmacytoma of the stomach: diagnosis with the aid of immunoperoxidase technique. Scott FE, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):675–81, Feb 78

Observations on benign gastric ulcer simulating gastric carcinoma. Yamagata S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(5):352–6, 1977

Diagnostic confusion between gastric carcinoma and gastric tuberculosis. Abernethy BC, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):355–7, Sep 77

Granular cell myoblastoma [letter] Golinger RC. **JAMA** 239(15):1493, 14 Apr 78

Misleading response of malignant gastric ulcers to cimetidine. Taylor RH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):686–8, 1 Apr 78

The diphenylamine reaction of gastric juice in cancer and precancer conditions of stomach evaluated by adaptive linear neuron. Hradil J, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):38–41, Jan–Mar 78

Multiple 'spot' biopsy technique for infiltrative gastric carcinoma. Altman AR, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(4):570–3, Jul–Aug 77

Carcinoma of stomach following previous peptic ulcer surgery. Goldenkranz R, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):733–5, Apr 78

Primary gastric lymphoid proliferations: immunological criteria to distinguish gastric lymphoma from reactive hyperplasia. Palestro G, et al. **Oncology** 34(4):164–7, 1977

Detection of leucine naphthylamidase activity on the gastric mucosa by filter paper adsorption method. Miki A, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 23(1):67–72, 1977

Applications of plasma-thrombin cell block in diagnostic cytology, Part II: II: digestive and Respiratory tracts, breast and effusions. De Girolami E. **Pathol Annu** 12(Pt. 2):91–110, 1977 (65 ref.)

Ultrasonic findings in intramural exogastric lesions. Sandler MA, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):189–92, Jul 78

Mediastinoscopy in cancer of the oesophagus or cardia. Berglin E, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):275–7, 1977

Gastroscopy and directed biopsy in the diagnosis of primary gastric lymphomas. Report of 16 personal cases. Russo A, et al. **Tumori** 64(4):419–27, Jul–Aug 78

Solitary calcaneal metastasis as the first sign of gastric cancer. A case report. Bergqvist D, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):115–8, 1978

[Diagnosis of stomach cancer] Krachunov M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):13–5, 1978 **(Bul)**

[Primary carcinoma of the resected stomach] Viiachkin I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):16–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Diagnosis of gastric polyposis] Deredzhan A, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(1):76–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[IgA plasmocytoma in a 40-year-old man (author's transl)] Budín J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(6):400–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Benign lymphoid hyperplasia of the stomach (author's transl)] Mačák J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(2):109–12, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Paraganglioma of the stomach] Nedbal J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(2):105–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Unusual duplicity of cancer of the stomach and bronchi (author's transl)] Zdichynec B. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(8):554–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Early determination of stomach cancer in field practice] Sipr K. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):849–54, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Diagnostic valve of gastroscopy in patients with gastric cancer] Andersen KE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3059–60, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Value of gastroscopy in patients with x-ray examined stomach and duodenum] Clausen N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3052–6, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Lymphatic leukemic infiltration and peptic ulcer mimicking gastric carcinoma (author's transl)] Delpré G, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(1):71–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic esophageal exploration in young children. Apropos of 3 cases (neonatal ulcer, angioma, benign tumor)] Desnos J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):49–51, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Pronostic value of endoscopic investigation in gastric cancer (author's transl)] Gonvers JJ, et al. **Praxis** 66(49):1585–90, 6 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Malignant melanomas of the stomach and the small intestine revealed by a febrile obstruction. Fingerhut A, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(31–32):1719–21, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The myth of cancerized stomach ulcer] Gareau R. **Union Med Can** 106(9):1246–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Exfoliative gastric cytology — quality control (author's transl)] Maass EG, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(1):57–61, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Value of intraoperative gastric cytology in pernicious anaemia (author's transl)] Miczbán I. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(1):65–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of early (superficial) gastric carcinoma: a retrospective analysis of 60 cases (author's transl)] Schlag P, et al.

Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(18):773–7, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Big particle biopsy. An aid in the differential diagnosis of gastric lymphomas (author's transl)] Krause D, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(6):379–82, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurinoma of the stomach (author's transl)] Lechner HJ, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(3):157–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytodiagnosis of the stomach: a comparative survey of cytological and histological investigations (author's transl)] Fladerer H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(50):2165–9, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lymphoblastic lymphosarcoma of the stomach (author's transl)] Keiner F, et al. **Med Klin** 73(18):664–7, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology, pathogenesis and prognosis of gastric carcinoma in the light of clinical and statistical follow-up after gastrectomy (author's transl)] von Mikulicz-Radecki JG. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(4):103–8, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of gastroscopy in the early diagnosis of stomach neoplasms] Weiss W, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(2):37–42, 30 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic accuracy of fiber endoscopy in esophageal and gastric carcinoma. Attempt at error analysis] Schmid E, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(4):229–34, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and prognosis of early carcinoma of the stomach (proceedings)] Rösch W. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (12):128–36, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Clinico-endoscopic problems in malignant changes of the gastric stump] Voigtsberger P, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(9):200–2, 1 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Polypous nonchromaffin paraganglioma of the stomach] Willgeroth C, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(4):125–7, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary carcinoma of the gastric stump (author's transl)] Wolf O, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(19):1183–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Roundtable conference. The incurable stomach carcinoma] **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(3):133–46, 31 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory gastroscopy. Significance of ambulatory gastroscopy as compared with radiographic gastrointestinal passage] Eichel P, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1633–7, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Gastric and duodenal ulcers. Comparative endoscopic and rentgenologic diagnosis of benign and malignant gastric and duodenal ulcers] Konstantinidis T, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1629–31, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Stomach carcinoma and its recurrence after gastrectomy] Schmid E. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(3):126–8, 31 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical results of stomach cancer cases detected in the early phase by endoscopic biopsy] Döbrönte Z, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(27):1655–66, 2 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

[Diagnostic and epidemiological evaluation of the endoscopic study of the upper portion of the digestive tract in 640 cases] Turpini R, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):291–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastrooesophageal cytology obtained through needle aspiration (author's transl)] Rivasi F, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):427–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endoscopy of the gastric remnant] Soma S. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):861–70, 1975 **(Jpn)**

[Advances in gastrological diagnosis] Gibiński K, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(3):297–302, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lymphogranulomatosis maligna of the stomach] Gacyk W, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(12):1279–81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the area below gastric cardia in endoscopic, radiographic and histological examinations] Koba S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(5):303–6, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Double lesions of the stomach] Goldenberg S, et al. **AMB** 23(9):309–11, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Error in the diagnosis of a benign stomach tumor] Kravets BB, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):104–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Stomach ulcer as precancer] Kunitsyna TA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):108–11, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Polyposis of the digestive tract and fibroendoscopy] Lutsevich EV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):38–42, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Minor cancers of the stomach] Pronin VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):32–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognosis in stomach cancer depending on the morphological tissue changes around the tumor and metastases in the lymph nodes] Fisher ME, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):17–21, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of reticulosarcomas of the stomach] Kravchenko AV, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):72–3, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Glomic tumor of the stomach simulating a malignant neoplasm] Sil'chenko VP, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):74–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of stomach cancer] Zhukov IuA. **Klin Khir** (5):5–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytological method for detection of precancerous conditions and cancer of the stomach with high risk] Agamova KA, et al. **Sov Med** (8):22–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endoscopic diagnosis of early gastric cancer] Mansurov KhKh, et al. **Sov Med** (8):127–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of malignant lymphoma of the stomach] Sutiagin AG, et al. **Sov Med** (12):113–6, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Results of dynamic endoscopic examinations of patients with gastric polyps diagnosed in a polyclinic during systematic mass screening] Terent'ev NM. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):72–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary cancer of the stump of the stomach resected for peptic ulcer] Sazonov SP. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):46–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of leiomyoma of the stomach] Tiurin EI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):55–6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Case of total micropolyposis of the stomach and proximal parts of the duodenum in a 14-year-old girl] Shcherbakova LP. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):87–8, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Risk of stomach cancer in pretumorous states] Aleksandrov NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):11–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of early forms of stomach cancer] Alesandrov NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):108–18, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes in stomach cancer] Golubev AM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(5):78, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Biochemical test for the presence of pepsinogen-pepsin for the diagnosis of stomach cancer metastases] Kalinovskiĭ VP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(7):18–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modern concepts of pretumorous diseases and new methods of stomach cancer diagnosis] Mel'nikov RA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):3–10, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Malignant carcinoids of the stomach] Nikonov AA. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):62–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fibergastroscopy in the diagnosis of cancer of the stomach stump] Pavlov KA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):18–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical x-ray and fibergastroscopic comparisons in the diagnosis of different forms of stomach cancer growth] Vintergal'ter SF, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):37–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the cytological method in benign pathological processes of the stomach (based on data from the prophylactic examination of persons with a high risk of cancer morbidity)] Zhuchina TS. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):29–37, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of glomus and glomal stomach tumors] Zhuk AM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):55–62, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of fibrogastroscopy in the examination of high-risk patients with gastric cancer] Dyshlevaia LN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):17–20, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Analysis of reasons for neglecting stomach cancer] Kustov VI. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (12):35–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Gastric polyps] Obradović VR. **Med Pregl** 30(9–10):487–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Inflammatory pseudotumour of the stomach as a complication of pancreatitis (author's transl)] Mersten A, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(6):404–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Toluidine blue and gastric cancer] Eichelbaum E, et al. **GEN** 31(4):283–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Degree of invasion of gastric cancer at the moment of its diagnosis] Pérez Mota A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(4):353–62, 15 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

[Dyes in endoscopic diagnosis of gastroduodenal diseases] Reig Villar G, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(3):307–16, 1 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

[Pure insular pancreas in the gastric wall diagnosed by endoscopic polypectomy] Sillero C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(4):485–92, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

[Carcinoma of the stomach: a cytologic Pap smear study (author's transl)] Amenábar E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(5):377–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Early gastric cancer (author's transl) (letter)] Llano J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(8):559–60, Aug 77 **(Spa)**

[Disseminated intravascular coagulation as the first manifestation of gastric carcinoma (author's transl)] Sanchez G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5):646–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Massive upper gastrointestinal bleeding during chemotherapy for malignant melanoma. Goldman SL, et al. **Am Surg** 43(11):768–70, Nov 77

A recent overview of chemotherapy for advanced stomach cancer in Japan. Ogawa M. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:149–59, 1978 (32 ref.)

The West Midlands gastric carcinoma chemotherapy trial: planning and results. Kingston RD, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(1):55–69, Mar 78

Experimental chemotherapy of carcinoma of the human stomach and colon serially transplanted in nude mice. Kubota T, et al. **Gan** 69(3):299–309, Jun 78

Evaluation of chemotherapeutic effects on gastric cancer in relation to the histological pattern. Niimoto M, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(1):1–9, Mar 78

[A clinicopathological study on preoperative anticancer chemotherapy for gastric cancer (author's transl)] Honda H. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(3):333–63, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of chemotherapy in the treatment of stomach cancer] Blokhina NG. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):26–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of gastric malignancies using chemotherapy] Vanovski B, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:1007–13, 1977 **(Scc)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Inactivation of cathepsin D from human gastric mucosa and from stomach carcinoma by diazoacetyl-DL-norleucine methyl ester. Dionyssiou-Asteriou A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):827–9, 1 Mar 78

LDH isoenzyme patterns in human gastric mucosa with precancerous changes. Carda-Abella P, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):490–4, Aug 78

Abnormal lactic dehydrogenase patterns in carcinoma of stomach and in peritumoral tissues. Mate J, et al. **Digestion** 17(5):377–82, 1978

beta-Glucoronidase and the gastric epithelial cell. A study using organ culture. Tayler R, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):40–7, 1977

Estimation of serum acid proteases at pH 1.8 and pH 3.5 in patients with duodenal ulcer, gastric ulcer and gastric carcinoma. Misaki F, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(3):202–8, 1977

Cytoplasmic leucine naphthylamidase activity expressed in signet-ring cell carcinoma of the stomach. Kubota K, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1599–604, Dec 77

Physicochemical properties and isoenzyme composition of hexokinase from normal and malignant human tissues. Monakhov NK, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):27–34, Jul 78

[Enzymological studies on premalignant lesions of the gastric cancer. I. Alkaline phosphatase isoenzyme in several gastric lesions (author's transl)] Odawara M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(4):450–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Activity of lysosomal enzymes in peripheral blood lymphocytes in patients with gastric carcinoma] Moszczyński P. **Nowotwory** 27(3):233–7, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultracytochemical study of ATP-ase activity in mucosal parietal cells and in the cells of human adenocarcinoma of the stomach] Perevoshchikov AG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):58–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical evaluation of the sedimentation reaction to cancer, indices of uropepsinogen and phosphohexoisomerase activity in the blood serum of patients with stomach cancer] Krasivskiĭ ZV. **Klin Khir** (12):28–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Shifts in the isoenzymatic spectrum of lactate dehydrogenase of human tumors in connection with their morphological differentiation] Gorozhanskaia EG. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):83–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunochemical, electrophoretic and enzymatic analysis of the pepsinogen-pepsin isoforms of human gastric mucosa and gastric tumors] Kalinovskiĭ VP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):41–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endoscopic technic for obtaining gastric mucosa for a histochemical study of LDH] Moreno Otero R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(8):893–8, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Recurring hyperplastic gastric polyps following subtotal gastrectomy. Joffe N, et al. **AJR** 130(2):301–5, Feb 78

Gastric carcinoma 16 years after gastric lymphoma irradiation. Ettinger DS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(5):485–8, Nov 77

The risk for gastric carcinoma after partial gastrectomy. Domellöf L, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):581–4, Nov 77

Gastric carcinoma following operation for peptic ulcer disease. Eberlein TJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):251–6, Mar 78

Adenosquamous carcinoma in a gastroenteorstomy stoma. Buchanan R, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):151, 21 Jan 78

Gastric cancer in the Hawaii Japanese. Stemmermann GN. **Gan** 68(5):525–35, Oct 77 (32 ref.)

Spermidine nitrosation and gastric cancer [letter] Correa P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):324, 11 Feb 78

Gastric-juice nitrite and gastric cancer [letter] Jones SM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1355, 24 Jun 78

Pathogenesis of gastric cancer in pernicious anaemia. Ruddell WS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):521–3, 11 Mar 78

The recession of gastric cancer and its possible causes. Seely S. **Med Hypotheses** 4(1):50–7, Jan–Feb 78

Carcinoma of the gastric stump. Schmid E. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(5):285–91, 1977

[Relationship between diet and carcinoma of stomach, colon, rectum, and pancreas in France (authors transl)] Meyer F. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(12):971–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cancer risk of the stomach resected for ulcer. The role of duodenogastric reflux (author's transl)] Dahm K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(2):71–82, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of duodenal reflux on the epithelium of the gastroenteral anastomosis (author's transl)] Schlag P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(3):207–17, 14 Dec 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ger)

[Surgical treatment of gastric stump carcinoma. Causes of the poorer results compared with primary gastric carcinoma (author's transl)] Radomsky J, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(16):557–60, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Stump cancer due to increased biliary reflux?] Schreiber W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 720(17):574–5, 28 Apr 78 (Ger)

[Epidemiology and risk groups in stomach carcinoma] Betzler M. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(3):113–7, 31 Jan 78 (Ger)

[Prevention and possible causal factors in cancer of the stomach] Bianucci P. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 20(1–6):74–83, Jan–Jun 77 (Ita)

[Degeneration of gastric ulcer. Anatomoclinical and therapeutic considerations] Lazăr C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):589–93, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

[Carcinoma of the stomach following gastric resection for peptic ulcer] Patiutko IuI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):27–31, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Precancerous changes and the histogenesis of stomach cancer] Dikshtein EA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):22–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Chronic anacid gastritis and stomach cancer] Drugova TA. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):103, 1978 (Rus)

[Gastric peptic ulcer and cancer] Gadzhiev AS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):14–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Patterns in the development of radiation tumors of the stomach and intestines] Lebedeva GA. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):73–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Peptic ulcer in the anamnesis of stomach cancer patients] Ovsiankina LG. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):82–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Cancer of the gastric stump in gastrectomies for benign diseases] Eichelbaum E, et al. **GEN** 31(4):291–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetic aspects of gastritis–cancer relationship. Varis K, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 38(2):51–4, 1978

[Comparative study of the karyotype and histostructure of neoplasms of the uterine body, stomach and malignant melanoma] Ganina KP, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):257–62, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Malignant tumors in the relatives of stomach cancer patients] Arion AI. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):78–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell-mediated immunity against digestive organ cancers : leucocyte migration inhibitory factor activity as an immunological parameter. Hamasaki K. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(3):147–59, Jun 77

Carcinoembryonic antigen levels in advanced gastric carcinoma. Ellis DJ, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):623–5, Aug 78

Inhibition of leucocyte migration by potassium chloride extracts of human tumor cells in ascites and from tissues. Imai K, et al. **Gan** 68(5):581–7, Oct 77

Isolation of a sulfated glycopeptidic antigen from human gastric tumors: its localization in normal and cancerous gastrointestinal tissues. Bara J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):133–9, 15 Feb 78

HLA antigens and Ia antibody in the gastric cancer patient. Tsuji K, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 16:29–37, 1977

The I and i antigens on certain normal and pathologic tissues. Feizi T. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(1):165–74, Feb 78

[Immunological changes in cancer of the stomach] Danilova TS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):36–40, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Antitumor resistance in gastric neoplasms] Zybina MA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):81–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of cellular composition of the derma in patients with stomach neoplasms after intradermal injection of phytohemagglutinin] Riatsep VI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):75–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Carcinoembryonic antigen, alpha-fetoprotein and carcinoplacental alkaline phosphatase in gastric carcinoma metastatic to the liver. Masuzawa M, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1175–80, Mar 77

Influence of intravenously injected 131I-labelled albumin on the growth rate of a sarcoma transplanted into the rat stomach. Peterson HI, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(11):1357–8, Nov 77

Carcino-fetal proteins and gastric cancer: the site of alpha-fetoprotein synthesis in gastric cancer. Okita K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(5):400–6, 1977

Krebs cycle, pentose phosphate pathway, and glycolysis in the uninvolved gastric mucosa of peptic ulcer and gastric cancer patients. Orwell RL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1320–5, Dec 77

Effect of amphotericin B on the incorporation of neocarzinostatin into human gastric cancerous tissues. Nakazawa I, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(1):97–8, Jan 78

[Elevated amino acid concentration in gastric juice in gastric carcinoma] Dunzerdorfer U. **Med Welt** 28(43):1775–7, 28 Oct 77 (Ger)

[Glycoproteins of gastric juice and mucus in chronic gastritis with secretory insufficiency and stomach cancer] Lomachenkov VD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):59–67, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Vitamin B 6 content in the tissues of the stomach, the tumors and the liver in organic stomach diseases] Silaev IuS, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):476–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Sialic acid content and polarographic activity of gastric mucosa in cancer and precancerous conditions] Linchevskaia AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):113–6, 1978 (Rus)

[Specificity of glutamine metabolism in pre-tumorous diseases and cancer of the human stomach] Berezov TT, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):555–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

MORTALITY

Cause specific mortality of coal miners. Rockette HE. **JOM** 19(12):795–801, Dec 77

Stomach cancer in atomic-bomb survivors [letter] Nakamura K. **Lancet** 2(8043):866–7, 22 Oct 77

[Comparative study on the bowel transit in populations with different gastric cancer mortalities (author's transl)] Shimada A, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 53(2):712–16, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Survival of 5-fluorouracil-treated stomach cancer patients in the far-advanced stages] Korman DB. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):51–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

NURSING

Nursing care study: carcinoma of the stomach. Vaughan AB. **Nurs Times** 73(48):1867–8, 1 Dec 77

OCCURRENCE

The incidence of carcinoma in the gastric remnant after resection for benign ulcer disease. Ewerth S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):2–5, 1978

Gastric cancer in a coal mining region. Klauber MR, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2355–8, Jun 78

Seabirds—a possible environmental factor in gastric cancer in Newfoundland. Pfeiffer CJ, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):1–9, 1977

Factors related to the incidence of stomach cancer in the Pittsburgh Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area. Lerer TJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1065–71, Oct 77 (44 ref.)

[Gastric cancer in Africans in Dakar] Cherbonnel G, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(2):197–200, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Malignant neoplasms of the stomach in the German Democratic Republic] Berndt H, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(3):123–31, 1977 (Ger)

[Statistics of stomach cancer in different ethnic groups in the Far East] Kustov VI. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):16–9, 1978 (Rus)

PATHOLOGY

Special forms of initial gastric cancer. Szentirmay Z, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(4):317–30, 1976

Gastric teratoma of children—a case report with review of the literature. Moriuchi A, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):749–58, Sep 77

Glomus tumor of the stomach. Light and electron microscopic study with literature review of related tumors. Osamura RY, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(4):533–9, Jul 77

Accompanying gastro-enteric lesions in familial adenomatosis coli. Watanabe H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(6):823–39, Nov 77

Preleukemic granulocytic sarcomas of the gastrointestinal tract. Report of two cases. Brugo EA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):616–21, Nov 77

Adenomyoma of the stomach. Lasser A, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(11):965–9, Nov 77

Gastric polyposis due to multiple hyperplastic adenomatous polyps. Weaver GA, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):346–52, Apr 78

Polypoid villous adenoma of the stomach. A case report. Fieber SS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(3):286–9, 1977

Carcinoids of the stomach. Report of two cases. Seifert E, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):372–8, Oct 77

Squamous cell carcinoma of the stomach. Won OH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):594–8, May 78

The first manifestation of gastric cancer in the vaginal smear. Borbás E, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(8):738–42, 1977

An in vivo stathmokinetic study of cell proliferation in human gastric carcinoma and gastric mucosa. Wright NA, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 10(5):429–36, Sep 77

Histogenetic types and size of polypoid lesions in the stomach, with special reference to cancerous change. Kozuka S, et al. **Gan** 68(3):267–74, Jun 77

Primary adenosquamous carcinoma of the stomach: experience of 11 cases and its clinical analysis. Aoki Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(2):140–5, 1978

Evaluation on the recurrent cases of early gastric carcinoma. Okui K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(5):357–62, 1977

Heterotopic pancreas in surgically resected stomach. Yamagiwa H, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(5):380–6, 1977

The anatomic distribution of gastric erosions from stress and gastric irritants in patients with cancer. Chait MM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(5):233–5, Aug 78

II. Malignant potential of gastric polyps. Ming SC. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(2):121–5, 24 Sep 76

Comparison of 'early gastric cancer' in Britain and Japan. Evans DM, et al. **Gut** 19(1):1–9, Jan 78

The two histological types of gastric carcinoma in Northern Nigeria. Mabogunje OA, et al. **Gut** 19(5):425–9, May 78

Primary lymphomas of the gastrointestinal tract. I. Plasma cell tumours. Henry K, et al. **Histopathology** 1(1):53–76, Jan 77

Plasma cell granuloma of the stomach. Isaacson P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(3):355–8, May 78

Gastric lesions in familial adenomatosis coli: their incidence and histologic analysis. Watanabe H, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(3):269–83, May 78

Growth kinetics of normal and premalignant gastrointestinal epithelium. pp. 569–89. Lipkin M. **In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g.** (63 ref.)

The apudomas; with particular reference to those of gastroenteropancreatic origin. pp. 206–18. Pearse AG. **In: Yardley JH, et al., ed. The gastrointestinal tract. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W1 MO568H no.18 1977.** (28 ref.)

Morphology and pathogenesis of tumors of the thymus and stomach in Sprague–Dawley rats following intragastric administration of methyl nitrosourea (MNU). Koestner AW, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(3):418–26, 15 Sep 77

Recent changes in the morphology of gastric cancer in Japan. Nagayo T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(4):407–12, 15 Apr 78

Rare gastric tumours. Said MI, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(1–2):39–51, 1977

Granular cell myoblastoma of the stomach. Abouchedid C, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(11):972–5, Nov 77

Conversion of a poorly differentiated human adenocarcinoma to ascites form with invasion and metastasis in nude mice. Takahashi S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):925–9, Apr 78

Establishment of cultured cell lines derived from a human gastric carcinoma. Sekiguchi M, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 48(1):61–8, Feb 78

Glomus tumor of the stomach. Ichihashi H, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):253–7, Dec 77

Histological evaluation of the effect of 5-FU emulsion on lymph node metastasis of stomach cancer. Majima S, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(2):111–8, Jun 78

Cimetidine and malignant gastric ulcers [letter] **Lancet** 1(8073):1092, 20 May 78

Lymphosarcoma of the stomach: a case report. Mampilly J. **Med J Zambia** 11(4):121–2, Aug–Sep 77

The classification and significance of gastric polyps. Ming SC. **Monogr Pathol** (18):149–75, 1977

The Japanese classification of early gastric cancer. Morson BC. **Monogr Pathol** (18):176–83, 1977

Prognostic factors in gastric carcinoma. Syrjänen KJ, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):365–74, 1978

Studies on N-butyl-N-nitrosourethan-induced cancers of the esophagus and the forestomach of rats. Yasumoto T. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):156–68, 1 Mar 78

Multiple biogenic amine-secreting 'carcinoid' tumour of the stomach: a case report. Bader LV, et al. **Pathology** 9(4):353–8, Oct 77

Morphology of the regional lymph nodes of gastric carcinoma and ulcer of the stomach in relation to immunological function. Syrjänen KJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):903–9, 1977

Paracortical activity of the regional lymph nodes as a prognostic determinant in gastric carcinoma. Syrjänen KJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):897–902, 1977

[Further studies on the cytological differences between carcinoma and sarcoma cells examined by phase contrast microscopy] Komuro H. **Cytologia (Tokyo)** 43(1):209–16, Jan 78 (Ger)

[Statistical analysis of 1186 cases of gastric carcinoma: with special reference to advanced lesion (author's transl)] Kobori O, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(2):83–92, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Clinical pathology of early stomach cancer] Hermanek P. **Med Klin** 72(49):2099–105, 9 Dec 77 (35 ref.) (Ger)

[The contribution to the knowledge on the role of enteroendocrine cells in gastric and duodenal carcinoma (author's transl)] Knežević M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:93–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Monstrous malignant neurinoma of the stomach] Schwesinger G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(10):233–5, 15 May 77 (Ger)

[Lymphoblastic lymphosarcoma of the stomach in a 16 year old boy] Dayoub L. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(3):151–6, 31 Jan 78 (Ger)

[Eosinophilic granuloma of the stomach] Petrás S, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 18(1):40–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

[Hemangioendothelioma of the stomach] Gunyhó I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(7):411–2, 12 Feb 78 (Hun)

[Small peritoneal tumors of the great gastric curve (solitary papillary mesothelioma, ganglioneuroma, fibroma): profile of pathological anatomy] Costa A. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 61(2):399–409, Aug 76 (Ita)

[Gastrin cells in carcinoma of the stomach. An immunofluorescence study with special reference to cell differentiation and histogenesis (author's transl)] Nagata T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(7):327–48, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinicopathological study of diffuse carcinoma of stomach (author's transl)] Shimoda T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(6):305–25, Nov 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Loss of appetite, nausea, dyspnea, pain of the left shoulder, petechiae of the back of the hand and anuria: (gastric cancer with metastasis to biliteral ureter, lung, mediastinum and intestinal tract, thrombosis of the innominate vein and pulmonary thrombosis)] Fukushima A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3086–7, 3450–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Loss of appetite, epigastric pain, languor and hepatomegaly (gastric radiography): (gastric carcinoid)] Ishibashi Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3142–3, 3508–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[No major symptoms (gastric radiography—multiphasic screening): (multiple gastric carcinoid)] Kasugai T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3230–1, 3600–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Von Recklinghausen disease with a malignant change and association with giant stomach neoplasm] Kawahara N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2662–5, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Bloating, a loss of appetite and ascites (gastric radiography and a test for ascitic amylases): (gastric cancer) (amylase-producing tumor)] Miyawaki M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3080–1, 3444–5, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Languor and tarry stool (blood pictures and gastric radiography): (hemorrhagic stomach cancer and aplastic anemia)] Suenaga T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3082–3, 3446–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Splenomegaly, a loss of appetite and gastric bloating (blood pictures): (chronic lymphocytic leukemia and stomach cancer)] Takigawa K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3126–7, 3490–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Upper abdominal pain, scleroderma of both sides of the fingers and the back of the hand (gastric radiography)—schizophrenia: (stomach cancer and scleroderma)] Tomii M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3024–5, 3386–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Loss of appetite and weight, anemia, severe backache, a dull pain of thoracic wall and a consciousness disorder (blood pictures): (gastric cancer-systemic disseminating metastasis—and secondary myelofibrosis)] Wada T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3088–9, 3452–3, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Tarry stool, suggillation, anemia and anuria (an abnormal findings in gastric radiography): (stomach cancer and DIC)] Yamada S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3260–1, 3630–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Epigastric pain and backache (gastric and bone radiography and bone marrow pictures): (minute multiple tumors of the stomach) (systemic metastasis)] Yarita T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3084–5, 3448–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinico-pathological study of the development of scirrhous carcinoma of the stomach (author's transl)] Iida F, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(10):1288–96, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of triple malignant tumor including early gastric carcinoma—multiple primary malignant tumors, a survey of the literatures and a statistical study (author's transl)] Noguchi M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(1):71–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of macroglobulinemia Waldenström with sarcomatous infiltration in the stomach (author's transl)] Morikawa K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 17(8):911–6, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia in generalized stomach cancer] Martyniuk B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(1):79–87, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastric cancer and stomach ulcer] Urban A. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):195–8, Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Changes in the digestive tract in Hodgkin's disease] Gabryś K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):261–3, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Primary lymphoma of the stomach: review of the literature and presentation of 5 cases] Fujimura I, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 91(3–4):47–53, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of gastric biopsy in stomach cancer] Smol'iannikov AV, et al. 40(4):48–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Malignant carcinoid that developed against a background of chronic gastric ulcer] Nikonov AA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):63–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electron-microscopic histochemistry of phosphohydrolases in the normal mucosa and in the cells of human gastric adenocarcinoma] Perevoshchikov AG. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):33–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurogenic stomach neoplasms induced by nitrosomethylures in Syrian hamsters] Vasil'eva NN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(9):66–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative assessment of the degree of stomach cancer cell morphologic dedifferentiation] Avtandilov GG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):54–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reticulosarcoma of the stomach] Kuz'min NV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):121–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Reticulosarcoma of the stomach] Kovrizhko NM, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):75–6, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Cases of reticulosarcomas of the stomach] Zaitseva LV, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):73, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Cytomorphological characteristics of the variants of stomach cancer. 1] Arzumanian GA, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):351–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Cytological diagnosis of metastatic esophageal lesion in stomach cancer] Batinova TA, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):355–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Staging of primary cancer of the stomach stump] Klimenkov AA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):93–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Supraclavicular metastases of stomach cancer] Malenkova SA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):90–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Benign nonepithelial tumors of the stomach] Panova LA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):84–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Value of biopsy in gastric cancer] Llorens P, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):133–40, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Changes in the histological pattern of the gastric mucosa] Hernández F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(6):669–74, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

[Primary gastric amyloidosis simulating gastric carcinoma. Report of a case and review of the literature (author's transl)] Gutiérrez Samperio C, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):137–43, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Clinical studies on endoscopic electromyogram of gastric cancer (author's transl)] Akasaka Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(2):113–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correction of corticosteroid disorders in patients with stomach neoplasms] Karev ID. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):38–43, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrogastrography in peptic ulcer of the stomach and duodenum and stomach tumors] Zaretskiĭ VV, et al. **Sov Med** (12):40–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical physiological evaluation of the splenopancreatogastrectomy operation in stomach cancer patients] Bazarevich GIa, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):68–73, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Somatotropic function of the hypothalamo-pituitary system in patients with malignant gastric tumors] Mozhaev GA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):13–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the pancreas and small intestine in the late periods after gastrectomy for cancer] Saenko AI, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):13–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Inhibition of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon-induced neoplasia by naturally occurring indoles. Wattenberg LW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1410–3, May 78

An evaluation of gastric cancer screening program in Hisayama, Japan. Nakamura Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(6):427–34, 1977

Screening for gastric cancer in the West [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8072):1023–4, 13 May 78

Vitamin C and prevention of nitrosamine formation [letter] Weisburger JH. **Lancet** 2(8038):607, 17 Sep 77

[Benefit-risk analysis for mass screening of stomach cancer in Japan. I. Life-saving vs. loss of life (author's transl)] Iinuma TA, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(12):1109–21, 25 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Atypical appearances of benign hyperplastic gastric polyps. Joffe N, et al. **AJR** 131(1):147–52, Jul 78

Heterotopic pancreas diagnosed by cannulation and duct study. Rohrmann CA Jr, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1044–5, Jun 77

Pseudotumor caused by gastric varices. Anderson MF, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):929–32, Oct 77

The radiology corner. Is an air-fluid level within a gastric ulcer a reliable roentgen sign of benignancy? Harned RK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):616–23, Jun 77

Case of the month number 25. Metastastic melanoma to the stomach and duodenum. Hunter TB, et al. **Ariz Med** 34(9):627–8, Sep 77

Gastric lymphoma, a radiologic diagnosis. Menuck LS. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(2):157–61, 24 Sep 76

Infrequent patterns of upper gastrointestinal tract malignancy. Smith HJ. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):129–33, 25 Jun 78

The view box. Love L. **IMJ** 152(5):398, 438, Nov 77

Ectopic pancreatic tissue in the gastric antrum. Strobel CT, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):586–8, Apr 78

Radiologic-pathologic correlation from the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology. Inflammatory fibroid polyp. Allman RM, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):69–73, Apr 78

Splenosis simulating an intramural gastric mass. Kutzen BM, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):45–6, Jan 78

Differentiating gastric tumors from benign ulcers. Bernardino ME, et al. **Va Med** 105(2):140–1, Feb 78

[Extension of infiltrating cancer of the stomach into the transverse colon (author's transl)] L'Herminé C, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):261–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiologic symptomatology of benign and malignant niches of the stomach and their teaching (letter)] Ledoux-Lebard G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3547, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Myoid tumor of the stomach and duodenum] Chatelin CL, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(3):159–62, 16 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Triple antral lesion: double neoplasm (including one arising from an ulcer scar) and ectopic pancreas] Debray C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(3):163–7, 16 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Plasmacytoma of the stomach (author's transl)] Brecht G, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):56–60, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Leiomyoblastoma of the stomach] Look P, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(22):640–2, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Critical analysis of radiographic symptomatology of gastric ulcer (author's transl)] Montesi A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(11):945–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radiological evaluation on the depth of depressed gastric cancer—special reference to differential diagnosis of early gastric cancer from advanced gastric cancer similar to early cancer] Fukuyama M. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(1):1–13, 25 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histlogic and radiologic study on narrowing of the pyloric portion in peptic ulcer and early carcinoma of the stomach (author's transl)] Takada T. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(4):293–318, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Roentogenological study on deeply infiltrated gastric cancer (author's transl)] Ochiai E. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(10):1275–87, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Several x-ray diagnostic problems in superficial depressed type early gastric cancer (author's transl)] Kawaguchi K. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(12):1295–301, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[X-ray diagnosis of depressed-type early gastric stump cancer] Terasaki S, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):925–34, 1975 **(Jpn)**

[Vanishing tumor (?) and it's differential diagnosis (author's transl)] Nagano M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(4):487–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Angiographic study on differential diagnosis of the gastric submucosal tumor (author's transl)] Ohishi H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(6):627–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Improved x-ray diagnosis in gastric diseases] Larssen T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(23):1082–4, 20 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Selective angiography in the specific diagnosis of stomach neoplasms] Babichev SI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):23–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Roentgenological diagnosis of malignant gastric lymphoma] Balaban IIa. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):47–51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of cancer recurrences in the stomach stump] Khodzhimetov AK. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):37–40, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of of the parietography in determination of the borders of cancer infiltration of the stomach] Viliavin GD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):74–7, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[X-ray diagnosis of postoperative pseudotumors of the gastric stump after proximal resections] Firsov EF, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):19–22, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Celiacography in the diagnosis of stomach cancer] Mel'nikov RA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):26–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biopsy, endoscopy and radiological evaluation in the diagnosis of gastric cancer. Review of 130 cases] Cosme Jiménez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):391–6, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Clinical significance of preoperative liver scintigraphy in gastric cancer. Machida K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(3):294–9, 1977

[Radioisotope scanning of the liver for the diagnosis of stomach cancer metastases] Mel'nikov RA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):12–6, May 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Results of high energy X-ray therapy of gastric carcinoma. Part I: Inoperable gastric carcinoma (author's transl)] Asakawa H, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(2):120–7, 25 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pancreatic endocrine function in radiation therapy of stomach cancer] D'iakova AM, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(6):7–12, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

MSH-producing gastric tumour. Waldum HL, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):386–8, Oct 77

SURGERY

An approach to the surgical treatment of carcinoma of the oesophagus and cardia. Gatzinsky P, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):341–5, 1977

Preoperative blastformation rate in gastrointestinal cancer patients. Miwa H, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(4):257–62, Aug 77

Surgical treatment of gastric cancer with special reference to lymph node removal. Okajima K.

Acta Med Okayama 31(6):369–82, Dec 77
Complication during endoscopic electrosurgical polypectomy at the gastric cardia. Dagradi AE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):593–9, Jun 77
Mechanisms of late recurrence after radical surgery for gastric carcinoma. Iwanaga T, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):637–40, May 78
Adenocarcinoma of the stomach: review of 1,497 cases. Dupont JB Jr, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):941–7, Mar 78
Factors related to survival following resection for gastric carcinoma: analysis of 903 cases. Serlin O, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1318–29, Sep 77
Recurrent and metastasizing gastric leiomyoblastoma (epithelioid leiomyosarcoma) associated with multiple pulmonary chondro-hamartomas: long survival of a patient treated with repeated operations. Tisell LE, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):259–65, Jan 78
Case demonstration–SLMA Clinical Meeting : carcinoma of the stomach. Sinnatamby CS. **Ceylon Med J** 22(2):117, Jun 77
Change of macrophage migration inhibitory factor: possible indicator for postoperative prognosis. Orita K, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(3):118–22, Sep 77
Intramucosal gastric cancer [letter] Craven JL. **Lancet** 1(8074):1154–5, 27 May 78
Surgical treatment of carcinoma of the oesophagus and cardia. Appelqvist P, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):278–82, 1977
Biliary obstruction after gastrectomy for carcinoma of the stomach. Papachristou D, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):401–4, Sep 78
[Use of Haering endoprosthesis in the palliative treatment of esophageal and cardial cancer] Kazil P. **Rozhl Chir** 57(1):79–84, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Surgical treatment of cardia carcinoma: radical proximal stomach resection] Proot L, et al. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(6):353–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Preoperative assessment: value and limitations in the preparation for surgery of esophageal or cardia carcinoma] Fogliani J, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(4):377–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Total gastrectomy in the treatment of carcinoma of the stomach (author's transl)] Zacho A, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(10):856–65, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Isolated lymphoreticulosarcomas of the stomach. Study of the survival of 23 operated cases] Guivarc'h M, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(6):337–8, 341–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Malignant tumors of the operated stomach (author's transl)] Saegesser F, et al. **Praxis** 67(16):577–602, 18 Apr 78 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The multiple stomach carcinoid] Langhans P, et al. **Chirurg** 49(7):401–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgery of gastric cancer in patients older than 70 years (author's transl)] Bittner R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(4):293–307, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Significance of follow-up controls in patients operated for gastric, colonic and rectal cancer] Kummer D, et al. **Med Welt** 28(47):1920–5, 25 Nov 78 **(Ger)**
[Early carcinoma of the stomach and pancreas (proceedings)] Schreiber HW, et al. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (12):141–53, 1976 **(Ger)**
[Total gastrectomy in cancer of the stomach (author's transl)] Unger K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(24):1512–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Carcinoma of the stump after gastric resection for gastric ulcer and adenomatous polyps (author's transl)] Wanzjan EN, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(22):1358–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Stage adapted surgical therapy in stomach neoplasms] Merkle P. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(3):118–21, 31 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[After care after surgery for stomach neoplasm. Care of the stomach-less patient] Schlag P. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(3):129–32, 31 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Palliative resection of stomach and gastrectomy] Schwamberger K. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1585–8, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Endoscopic polypectomy in the stomach] Papp J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(15):909–10, 9 Apr 78 **(Hun)**
[Surgical treatment of gastric carcinoma in the elderly. Clinical considerations on a group of patients undergoing major surgical destruction] Serio G, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(2):151–63, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Results of cryotreatment of Walker 256 tumor implanted in the liver, stomach, trachea and striated muscle of the rat] Balbo G, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(3):122–33, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Results of treatment in early carcinoma of the stomach] Dobroschke J, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(12):695–700, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Statistical studies on the resected gastric cancer of 1538 cases in Hokkaido (author's transl)] Sasaki M, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(2):159–64, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Electrocardiographic changes following gastric surgery with special reference to the blood transfusion (author's transl)] Kuramoto K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 14(4):245–52, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Beta-type esophagojejunostomy. Postoperative X-ray examination] Kobayashi S, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):831–8, 1975 **(Jpn)**
[Postgastrectomy X-ray examination methods. General discussion] Kubota H. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):819–29, 1975 **(Jpn)**
[Double tract total gastrectomy. Postoperative X-ray examination] Maruyama M, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):839–42, 1975 **(Jpn)**
[Statistical results of gastric surgery, including total resection, vagotomy, emergency and pediatric cases] Murakami T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):805–18, 1975 (76 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Endoscopic palliative treatment of cancer of the stomach] Rosseland AR, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1011, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Normal development of gestation with term delivery of a healthy offspring following surgery for stomach and ovarian neoplasms treated also with Endoxan] Tejkowski S. **Ginekol Pol** 48(11):989–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Giant follicular lymphoma of the stomach] Bielecki K, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(2):169–72, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Leiomyoma of the cardia treated surgically] Jastrzębski W, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(2):167–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Palliative gastrectomy associated to drug therapy in advanced gastric cancer[Abrão A, et al. **AMB** 23(6):214–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Gastrectomy technic for cancer] Abrrao A, et al. **AMB** 23(8):285–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Evaluation of state-by-stage determination of blood loss and the problem of rational restoration of blood level according to the indicators of circulating blood volume in patients with malignant tumors of the lungs and stomach] Anakhasian VR, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):22–5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of cardial cancer] Vantsian EN. **Grudn Khir** (3):87–92, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immediate results of the surgical treatment of stomach cancer in elderly patients] Akimov AM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):14–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Aberrant pancreas in the stomach wall] Kashkin KA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (9):135–6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment possibilities in stomach cancer in light of the late results] Klimenkov AA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):17–22, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transverse laparotomy in operations for cancer of the proximal portion of the stomach] Kolesov VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):44–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Villous tumors of the stomach] Lukinykh AK. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):28–35, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Neurinomas of the stomach] Makienko GA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):116–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Early forms of stomach cancer] Malinovskiĭ NN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):3–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of the surgical treatment of stomach cancer] Parakhoniak VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):22–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Selection of the operative approach in cancer of the proximal portion of the stomach] Peterson BE, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):39–44, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cancer of the esophagus and cardial portion of the stomach] Rusanov AA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):96–101, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transperitoneal removal of the stomach in cancer] Rusanov AA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):27–33, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of cancer of the esophagus and cardial portion of the stomach] Semenov NK. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):41–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Extent of the operation in benign nonepithelial stomach tumors] Zmeul VK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):35–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Late results of the surgical treatment of cancer of the proximal portion of the stomach] Dolgorukov MI. **Klin Khir** (5):21–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reconstructive surgery for cancer of the gastric stump spreading to the esophagus] Ganul VL, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):69–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of improved casein hydrolysate in parenteral feeding in oncology] Glants RM, et al. **Klin Khir** (3):12–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Radical resection of the stomach with gastroduodenal anastomosis in cancer] Kravets BB. **Klin Khir** (10):68–71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of tension hemoperitoneum by laparocentesis in a patient operated on for stomach cancer and thrombosis of the mesenteric vessels] Kulebakin VI, et al. **Klin Khir** (1):72, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of severity of surgical trauma in patients with gastric cancer] Murasheva ZM, et al. **Klin Khir** (10):71–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Stagelike character of the uncomplicated course of the postoperative period in patients undergoing radical operations for cancer of the cardial portion of the stomach] Napalkov PN, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):11–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cancer of the operated stomach] Sigal MZ, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):24–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of cancer of the infrathoracic part of the esophagus and the proximal region of the stomach depending on age] Musulmanbekov KZh, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):52–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Possibilities of fibroscopy in preventive examinations of patients following gastric resection for cancer] Pavlov KA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):58–62, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of patients with cancer of the gastric stump] Lapin MD. **Sov Med** (8):47–50, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Late results of gastric resection according to Billroth I in patients with cancer of the stomach] Pomelov VS, et al. **Sov Med** (8):43–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience with endoscopic polypectomy in multiple gastric polyps] Chibis OA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):75–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transplantation of human tumors to athymic mice] Revazova ES, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):42–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Relationship of postoperative complications to the surgical approach in treating cancer of the proximal portion of the stomach] Dzhaubaev MO, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):44–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Anesthesia and distant results of surgical treatment in patients with stomach cancer] Frid IA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):95–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Formation of an esophageal-intestinal anastomosis in stomach cancer] Kuznetsov AI. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):88–90, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of areflux anastomoses in inoperable stomach cancer] Muginov MA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):77–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Combined resections of the stomach in cancer] Semenov NK. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):75–8, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Endoscopic polypectomy in the diagnosis of stomach cancer] Vasil'ev IuV. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):104–5, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Surgical therapy of cardia carcinoma] Dimković D, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(11–12):551–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[Late results of esophageal and cardial resection for cancer during the past 15 years] Eržen J, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1:51–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Palliative surgery in cancer of the distal third of the esophagus and cardia] Nola P, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1:69–71, 1978 **(Scr)**
[Resection of the esophagus and cardia for cancer during the past 15 years] Orel J, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1:63–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Surgical treatment of cancer of the esophagus and cardia] Rašović LJ, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1:83–8, 1978 **(Scr)**
[Therapy of cancer of the cardia] Tomić LJ, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1:99–103, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Endoscopic gastrointestinal polypectomy with diathermic loop] Dios-Vega JF, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(3):291–8, 1 Oct 77 **(Spa)**
[Cancer of the gastric stump. Review of 20 cases] Domínguez Moliner A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(3):269–78, 1 Oct 77 **(Spa)**
[Quality of life after total gastrectomy] Eriksson S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(13):1284–5, 29 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

THERAPY

Blitz course for a homecoming. Jennings BM. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):856–8, May 78
The Stomach Cancer Group [letter] Wrigley PF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1483, 3 Jun 78
Intra-tumour C. parvum therapy in gastric carcinoma; a pilot study. Dykes PW, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:547–52, 13–15 Apr 77
Effect of splenectomy in tumor-bearing mice and gastric cancer patients. Orita K, et al. **Gan** 68(6):731–6, Dec 77
Specific cancer immunotherapy adjunctive to surgery for advanced gastric cancer: a report of six long term survivors. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):54–60, 1978
Specific cancer immunotherapy adjunctive to surgery for advanced gastric cancer: a report of six long term survivors. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):54–60, 1978
Long-term follow-up study of gastric cancer patients treated with surgery and adjuvant chemotherapy with mitomycin C. Nakajima T, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(5):209–16, May 78
Cure or care in everyday practice. Drinkwater CK, et al. **J Med Ethics** 4(1):12–7, Mar 78
Basic experiments on oral administration of 5-fluorouracil emulsion as adjuvant chemotherapy to surgical treatment for gastric cancer. Watanabe S, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(1):41–50, Mar 78
Treatments of choice in gastric cancer. Macdonald JS. **Med Times** 106(3):88–91, Mar 78
Treatment of gastric carcinoma. New perspective. Amamoo DG, et al. **Minn Med** 61(5):293–5, May 78
The combination of surgery, radiotherpy, and chemotherapy in the treatment of gastric cancer. Robinson E, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):177–80, 1977
[Chemotherapy and immunotherapy for gastric and colorectal cancer (author's transl)] Zeitoun P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(5):527–38, May 78 (56 ref.) (Eng.

Abstr.) (Fre)
[Celestin tube in inoperable malignant obstruction of the esophagus and cardia ventriculi] Fretheim OJ. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(25):1272–4, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Immediate results in the treatment of stomach cancer during the last 20 years] Biber OI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):28–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Helical intubation tube for recanalization of an inoperable tumor of the esophagus and cardia] Izosimov VV, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):84–5, May 78 (Rus)
[Analysis of remote results of stomach cancer treatment] Klimenkov AA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):31–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Combined treatment of inoperable stomach cancer] Androsov NS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(11):109–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Highly differentiated gastric adenocarcinoma originating from the normal, non-metaplastic gastric epithelium. An ultrastructural study of a case. Teglbjoerg PS. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):87–9, Jan 78
An unusual multifocal leiomyosarcoma of the stomach: a light and electron microscopic study. Roth JA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(3):345–51, May 78
Ultrastructure of gastric leiomyosarcoma. Nevalainen TJ. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 379(1):25–33, 4 Aug 78
Deviated formation of intestinal glycocalyx in human stomach cancer cells. Another type of signet ring cell. Tokumitsu S, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(3):217–27, 19 May 78
[Gastric and oesophageal investigation with detection of asbest fibers in patients exposed to asbest (author's transl)] Chatel A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(5):459–64, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

URINE

[Sex hormone excretion in stomach cancer patients] Pankov AK, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):46–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VETERINARY

Gastrict carcinoma with pseudohyperparathyroidism in a horse. Meuten DJ, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(2):179–95, Apr 78
Effects of various diets on growth, longevity and incidence of spontaneous tumors of Praomys (Mastomys) natalensis. Saito S, et al. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(1):33–42, Sep 77

STOMACH, RUMINANT

DRUG EFFECTS

H1- and H2-receptors in the smooth muscle of the ruminant stomach. Ohga A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):333–7, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Effects of cold exposure on digestion, microbial synthesis and nitrogen transformations in sheep. Kennedy PM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):105–17, Jan 78
[Phosphorus metabolism in the ruminant stomach] Marounek M, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 27(2):121–6, 1978 (Cze)

PHYSIOLOGY

The abomasal digestion in calves during development of the forestomachs. Juhász B, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):281–95, 1976
Behaviour of solute and particle markers in the stomach of sheep given a concentrate diet. Faichney GJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):71–82, Jul 78
Absorption of volatile fatty acids in different compartments of the ruminant stomach. Edrise BM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):149A, Dec 77
Incorporation of urea nitrogen into microbial-N in the stomach of the young steer: experiments with N. Salter DN, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):54A, Sep 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Langerhans cells in the epithelium of the bovine forestomach: their role in the primary immune response. Gerneke WH. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):187–92, Oct 77

STOMACH RUPTURE

Neonatal idiopathic gastric perforation. Kakkar A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(11):923–5, Nov 77
[Perforations in the gastrointestinal tract] von der Oelsnitz G. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):311–5, May 78 (Ger)

ETIOLOGY

Rupture of the stomach: a rare complication of resuscitation. Case report. Matikainen M. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):61–2, 1978
Meconium peritonitis and spontaneous gastric perforations. Marchildon MB. **Clin Perinatol** 5(1):79–91, Mar 78
A case of gastrojejunal rupture. Metcalfe-Gibson C. **Injury** 9(1):57–8, Aug 77
[Gastrointestinal perforation due to blunt abdominal injury in children] Hájková H. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):296–302, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Stomach perforation following Nissen's fundus plication in a patient with a Barrett esophagus] van Vuuren ZC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(33):1220–1, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Spontaneous stomach rupture, following cesarean section, causing life threatening hemorrhage] Szörény E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(24):1487–8, 11 Jun 78 (Hun)
[Case of spontaneous gastric perforation] Purzycka K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(24):1905–8, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Perforated leiomyoma of the stomach] Warde PJ, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(1-2):29–31, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

PATHOLOGY

Epithelial mitotic activity in experimental gastric wounds. Adair HM. **J Anat** 125(2):401–6, Feb 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Emphysematous gastritis and gastric perforation. An unusual manifestation of alkaline corrosive ingestion. Bernardino ME, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):107–8, 25 Oct 77

SURGERY

Perforation of the gastrointestinal tract in infancy and childhood. Emanuel B, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):926–8, Jun 78
[The anesthetic management of the stomach rupture in the newborn (author's transl)] Shimada Y, et al. **Masui** 26(8):922–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

VETERINARY

Acute peritonitis in the rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus) resulting from a gastric trichobezoar. Lee KJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):202–4, Apr 78

STOMACH ULCER

Ulceration of the stomach and duodenum. Gillespie IE. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):252–5, May 78
Analgesic intake and chronic gastric ulcer. Acute upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage, personality traits and social class. Piper DW, et al. **Proc R Soc Med** 70 Suppl 7:11–5, 1977
[Diagnosis and clinical aspects of various types of gastric erosion] Vasilenko VKh, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):23–8, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Gastric candidiasis. Report of a case] Carrillo Penso N, et al. **GEN** 32(2):221–6, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[The ulcer disease in adolescence] Martínez Romero A. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(7):805–18, 1 Dec 77 (Spa)
[Production control of health services in 5 states of illness] Broman S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(42):3644–8, 19 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

BLOOD

Serum carbenoxolone in patients with gastric and duodenal ulcer: Absorption, efficacy and side-effects. Baron JH, et al. **Gut** 19(4):330–5, Apr 78
Zinc concentration in the plasma and stomachs of rats with gastric ulceration. Jaffarian S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):485–6, Apr 78
[Serum concentration of magnesium in patients with a peptic ulcer (author's transl)] Podleśna Z, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:17–21, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Kallikrein-kinin and trypsin inhibiting system of blood in patients with peptic ulcer] Dudenko GI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):31–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Free kinins in the blood in peptic ulcer (clinical picture and therapy)] Makarevich IaA, et al. **Sov Med** (10):90–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The comparative gastric ulcerogenic activities of non-steroid anti-inflammatory drugs. Rainsford KD. **Agents Actions** 7(5-6):573–7, Dec 77
Aspirin and ulcers. Duggan JM. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (1):81–3, 1977
Gastric ulcer, aspirin esterase and aspirin. Landecker KD, et al. **Agents Actions [Suppl]** (1):71–9, 1977
Effects of blood glucose levels on aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage. Macdonald A, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):909–14, Oct 77
Gastric ulceration in patients receiving intrahepatic infusion of 5-fluorouracil. Narsete T, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):734–6, Dec 77
The effects of aspirin and other non-steroid anti-inflammatory/analgesic drugs on gastro-intestinal mucus glycoprotein biosynthesis in vivo: relationship to ulcerogenic actions. Rainsford KD. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):877–85, 15 Mar 78
Induction of preneoplastic hyperplasia and carcinoma by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine from regenerated mucosa of ulcers induced by iodoacetamide in fundus of rat stomach. Shirai T, et al. **Gan** 69(3):361–6, Jun 78
Histamine augments gastric ulceration produced by intravenous aspirin in cats. Hansen DG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):540–3, Mar 78
Isolated gastric antral ulceration from ingestion of a single Clinitest tablet. Colbert PM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):82–3, Nov 77
Biogenic amines in the pathogenesis of gastric ulceration induced by aspirin in rats. Daas M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):273–8, Feb 77
Gastric mucosal ulceration induced in pigs by tabelts but not suspensions or solutions of aspirin. Rainsford KD. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(2):129–31, Feb 78
Gastric erosions induced by analgesic drug mixtures in the rat. Seegers AJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(2):84–7, Feb 78
Gastric mucosal injury from common drugs. Menguy R. **Postgrad Med** 63(4):82–4, 86, Apr 78
Appearance of a gastric ulcer during diphosphonate therapy in a woman with CRST syndrome. Saunders RL Jr. **South Med J** 70(11):1327–9, Nov 77
The effect of iodoacetamide-induced fundic ulcers on gastric carcinogenesis produced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in rats. Majima S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):381–8, Dec 77
[Stomach ulcer during cortisonoids therapy] Horčička V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(28):878–82, 15 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Effect of parathyroid hormone on ulcerogenesis (author's transl)] Kuratsuka H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1689–98, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effect of vagotomy and lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) on ulcerogenic action of phenylbutazone and reserpine in rats with regard to the role of 5-hydroxytryptamine (author's transl)] Kohút A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):336–43, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[The relationship between the levels of calcium on the stomach wall and in the blood and ulcerogenic effect of phenylbutazone and reserpine in intact, adrenalectomized and vagotomized rats of various age (author's transl)] Neuschl J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(2):85–90, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

COMPLICATIONS

Aortogastric fistula: an unusual complication of the thoracic portion of the stomach [letter] Deutsch AA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):537, Apr 78
Acquired double pylorus. Hunt RH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):759, 25 Mar 78
Perforation of chronic peptic ulcers after cimetidine. Wallace WA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):865–6, 1 Oct 77
Gastric ulcers with and without associated duodenal ulcer have different pathophysiology. Lam SK, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):97–102, Jul 78
Unusual gastrointestinal features in a child with pernicious anemia. O'Connell DJ, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(3):263–5, 30 Nov 76
G. I. hemorrhage with candidiasis. Miller WL, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(7):327–8, Jul 78
Peptic ulceration of the left atrium. Scott A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):331–2, Sep 77
Gastrocolic fistula complicating benign gastric ulcer: report of a case and review of the literature. Madsen RE, et al. **JAOA** 77(9):684–8, May 78
Gastric and duodenal ulcer and their associated diseases. Langman MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(7961):680–3, 27 Mar 76
Nursing care study: perforated gastric ulcer. Jobson GP. **Nurs Times** 73(32):1242–5, 11 Aug 77
Perciardial perforation of a gastric ulcer secondary to phytobezoar. Bianchi C, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):353–6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Gastro-colic fistula secondary to benign gastric ulceration. Taylor R. **Postgrad Med J** 54(630):283–4, Apr 78
Peptic ulceration in kidney transplantation. Ahonen J, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:396–400, 1977
Gastrocolic fistula in benign peptic ulcer disease. Retief PJ, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 15(3):169–71, Sep 77
Treatment of acute upper gastro-intestinal bleeding with cimetidine. Kang JY, et al. **Scott Med J** 22(4):297–8, Oct 77
[Pneumoperitoneum during respiratory treatment of 2 patients with perforated stomach ulcer] Jensen PS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(22):1288–9, 29 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Pneumomediastinum, subcutaneous emphysema and gastric ulcer. Report of 2 cases (author's transl)] Briaud M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(6-7):617–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Double pylorus: spontaneous disappearance (letter)] Rozelle A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1559, 6 May 78 (Fre)
[An unusual complication of iatal hernia: rupture into the pericardium] Caspi G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(31-32):1714, Sep 77 (Fre)
[Massive pneumoperitoneum as a sequela to rupture of a gastric ulcer and ventilatory resuscitation under pressure] Jost JL, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(3):186–7, 16 Jan 78 (Fre)
[The myth of cancerized stomach ulcer] Gareau R. **Union Med Can** 106(9):1246–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Tumor-like ulcer penetration—an indication for partial liver resection] Hering C. **Chirurg** 49(2):118–20, Feb 78 (Ger)
[Preliminary experiences with the use of cimetidine in the treatment of acute hemorrhages in the upper gastrointestinal tract] Pouchè A, et al.

Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed] 48(6):607–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An unusual complication of hiatal hernia: perforation of an ulcer of the intrathoracic stomach into the left ventricle] Di Bonito L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(11):667–9, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Regenerative gastritis of the peptic ulcer: cytological diagnosis and cytohistological correlation (author's transl)] Botticelli AR, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):430–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Two rare cases of gastric fistula (gastro–duodenal and gastro–gastric) (author's transl)] Vecchi G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(10):879–84, Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Leiomyoma of the esophagus associated with gastric ulcer: one case report and review of the surgical literature (author's transl)] Ogiwara T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(12):1305–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Perforated stomach ulcer] Piskorz A. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(4):271–3, Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Gastric ulcer penetrating the spleen] Witkowski J. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):237–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Case of hyperlucent lung syndrome associated with gastric and duodenal ulcer and sigmoid malformation] Mazur H. **Wiad Lek** 31(1):59–61, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Degeneration of gastric ulcer. Anatomoclinical and therapeutic considerations] Lazăr C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):589–93, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Surgical errors of perforating peptic ulcers] Gushcha AL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):115–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hemorrhages from stomach and duodenal ulcers] Skripnichenko DF. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):48–51, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stomach and duodenal ulcer perforation in children] Zherebtsova RV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):13–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Late results of the surgical treatment of complicated peptic ulcer of the stomach and duodenum in children and adolescents] Borovyĭ EM, et al. **Klin Khir** (6):70–1, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Errors in the diagnosis of perforated gastric and duodenal ulcers in the middle–afeg and elderly] Butsenko VN, et al. **Klin Khir** (4):60–2, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Perforations and repeated perforations of acute ulcers in surgery of gastric and duodenal peptic ulcer] Podonenko–Bogdanova AP, et al. **Klin Khir** (4):45–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of malignant ulcers of the cardia] Chernousov AF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):39–42, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood coagulation in peptic ulcer complicated by hemorrhage] Drevina AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):68–73, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complications associated with peptic ulcer in elderly] Faĭzullaev KhF, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):64–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of surgical treatment of acute gastro–duodenal ulcers and erosions complicated by profuse hemorrhage] Ganichkin AM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):23–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Associations of rare complications of stomach ulcer] Mets AG. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):106–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Mortality in peptic ulcer hemorrhage and ways of its reduction] Taranenko LD, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):26–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plastic closure of perforated stomach and duodenal ulcers] Val'ter VG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):21–4, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Clinical x-ray diagnosis and treatment outcomes of perforated stomach and duodenal ulcers] Chesnokov NS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):71–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Gastric peptic ulcer and cancer] Gadzhiev AS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):14–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Function of the excretory biliary system in patients with ulcer disease under effect of complex treatment] Reingardt BK. **Vrach Delo** (4):78–83, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the esophagus after hematemesis from gastric ulcer. Report of a case] Moreno Fernández C, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(1):3–7, Jan–Feb 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

The distribution of gastric ulcers: double contrast barium meal and endoscopy findings. Stevenson G. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):617–24, Nov 77

Acute multiple gastric ulcers in the pyloric antrum. Yoshida T, et al. **Endoscopy** 9(4):223–8, Nov 77

Observations on benign gastric ulcer simulating gastric carcinoma. Yamagata S, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(5):352–6, 1977

Gastroscopy for gastric ulcer. Weinstein WM. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1160–2, Nov 77

Toluidine blue O used to identify intricate bleeding points and minute ulcerations of the stomach during surgery. An experimental study in dogs. Rigas A, et al. **Int Surg** 62(8):391–2, Aug 77

Peptic ulcer disease in children: report of a case and a problem–oriented review. Medley ES. **J Fam Pract** 7(2):281–4, Aug 78

Ulcerations of the upper alimentary tract in the newborn. Woon KY, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(2):103–7, Jun 77

Determination of gastric acid by Acidotest combined with Peremin in ulcerous patients. Kisfalvi I. **Ther Hung** 26(1):33–9, 1978

[Lymphatic leukemic infiltration and peptic ulcer mimicking gastric carcinoma (author's transl)] Delpré G, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(1):71–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic esophageal exploration in young children. Apropos of 3 cases (neonatal ulcer, angioma, benign tumor)] Desnos J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):49–51, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Preoperative examinations in recurrent ulcer in the operated–on stomach] Arnold R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(46):1684–8, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Gastric and duodenal ulcers. Comparative endoscopic and rentgenologic diagnosis of benign and malignant gastric and duodenal ulcers] Konstantinidis T, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(27):1629–31, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The role of radiology and endoscopy in the diagnosis of gastric ulcer] Balogh I. **Orv Hetil** 119(14):873–4, 2 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Differential diagnosis of peptic ulcer of the stomach by endoscopic and bioptic examination] Györffy A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(49):2943–8, 4 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Gastrooesophageal cytology obtained through needle aspiration (author's transl)] Rivasi F, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):427–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endoscopic observation of the gastric mucus layer stained in vivo with azure A. Investigations of healthy young adults and patients with gastric ulcer (author's transl)] Hiramatsu H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(11):1473–83, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Statistical studies on clinical diagnosis of intractable peptic ulcer (author's transl)] Yamamoto M. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(7):892–902, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endoscopy of the gastric remnant] Soma S. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):861–70, 1975 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the area below gastric cardia in endoscopic, radiographic and histological examinations] Koba S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(5):303–6, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Double lesions of the stomach] Goldenberg S, et al. **AMB** 23(9):309–11, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Stomach ulcer as precancer] Kunitsyna TA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):108–11, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex reontgenological and endoscopic diagnosis of ulcers of the pyloric canal] Arablinskiĭ VM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):70–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of 'trench–shape' stomach ulcer] Gavrilenko IaV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):127–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Gastric ulcers of the greater curvature (author's transl)] Maggiolo P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):275–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

[Management of gastric and duodenal ulcer with parenteral hyperalimentation] Sato H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(10):1121–4, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of cimetidine on healing of chronic gastric and duodenal ulcers in dogs. Okabe S, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):166–8, Feb 78

Double–blind study of carbenoxolone in gastric ulcer and erosions. Lehtola J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 10(1):19–23, Feb 78

Cimetidine and gastric carcinoma. Arnot RS. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1022, 15 Oct 77

Cimetidine and protective effect of mucus in gastric ulcer [letter] Guslandi M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1486, 3 Jun 78

Cimetidine and gastric ulcer healing [letter] Jensen KG, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1479, 3 Dec 77

Cimetidine for recurrent ulcer after vagotomy or gastrectomy: a randomised controlled trial. Kennedy T, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1242–3, 13 May 78

Cimetidine and gastric ulcer healing [letter] Machell RJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1023, 15 Oct 77

Double–blind clinical comparison between a gastrin–receptor antagonist, proglumide, and a histamine H2–blocker, cimetidine. Galeone M, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):376–82, 1978

Cimetidine: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic efficacy in peptic ulcer disease. Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 15(2):93–131, Feb 78 (172 ref.)

Role of cimetidine in gastrointestinal disease: present status and future potential. Misiewicz JJ. **Drugs** 15(2):89–92, Feb 78

Cimetidine and placebo in the treatment of benign gastric ulcer: a multicenter double blind study. Dyck WP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):410–5, Feb 78

Cimetidine, antacid, and hospitalization in the treatment of benign gastric ulcer: a multicenter double blind study. Englert E Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):416–25, Feb 78

Cimetidine in the treatment of gastric ulcer: review and commentary. Freston JW. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):426–30, Feb 78

The effect of cimetidine on stress ulcers. Sufian S, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):143–6, Mar 78

Cimetidine and malignant gastric ulcers [letter] **Lancet** 1(8073):1092, 20 May 78

Cimetidine in the treatment of active duodenal and prepyloric ulcers. Bodemar G, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):161–4, 24 Jul 76

Gastritis and cimetidine: A possible explanation [letter] Nicholls PE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1095–6, 20 May 78

Misleading response of malignant gastric ulcers to cimetidine. Taylor RH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):686–8, 1 Apr 78

Methyl–prostaglandin E2 analogues for healing of gastro–duodenal ulcers. Rybicka J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):155–9, 1978

Trimipramine in the treatment of gastric ulcer. Valnes K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):497–500, 1978

Cimetidine in the management of gastric ulceration. Colin–Jones DG. **Scott Med J** 22(4):295–7, Oct 77

[Therapy of peptic ulcer in the stomach and duodenum using carbenoxolone (Biogastrone and Biogastrone–Duodenal)] Ronský R, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(2):98–104, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of duodenal and gastric ulcer with cimetidine. A multicenter double–blind trial (author's transl)] Lambert R, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):855–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastroduodenal perforation during cimetidine treatment] Benichoux R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1116, 1 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Carbenoxolone in the treatment of stomach ulcer] Acolty J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(14):489–93, 15 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[In–patient treatment of peptic ulcer with cimetidine. II. Controlled double–blind trial on gastric ulcer patients (author's transl)] Sewing KF, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(4):152–4, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of Dapotum D minor on somatization (unstable stomachs on a vegetative base). 2nd Communication (author's transl)] Scholing WE, et al. **Med Klin** 73(8):293–7, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrin level during cimetidine in patients with peptic ulcer] Schmeisser W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:427–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Healing of traumatic stomach ulcers under treatment with histamine and placebo (proceedings)] Halter F, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):618–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Use of tisercin in ulcer disease] Brovko AKh. **Vrach Delo** (5):72–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New anti–ulcer preparation dimekumaron] Mirzoian SA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(4):3–10, 1977 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Estimation of serum acid proteases at pH 1.8 and pH 3.5 in patients with duodenal ulcer, gastric ulcer and gastric carcinoma. Misaki F, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(3):202–8, 1977

Relationship between site of peptic ulceration and gastric acid–peptic activity: new evaluation of gastric analysis in patients with acute gastric bleeding and chronic peptic ulcer. Nagamachi Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(2):77–84, 1978

Study of serum intestinal alkaline phosphatase isoenzyme in correlation with the ABO blood group system and secretory status in ulcer patients. Chiriloiu C, et al. **Med Interne** 15(4):385–92, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Experimental ulcer formation in the stomach of rats and proteolytic enzymes] Amirov NSh, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):31–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastric juice as a means of diagnosis in gastrectomized patients with recurrent ulcer] Rull Segura S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):135–8, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Anti–stress ulcer and anti–secretory effect of somatostatin in rats — failure to suppress serum gastrin. Schwille PO, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):529–65, Aug 77

Mucosal lesions due to gastric distension in the rat. Gati T, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1083–90, Dec 77

The role of aspirin in gastric ulceration . Some factors involved in the development of gastric mucosal damage induced by aspirin in rats exposed to various stress conditions. Rainsford KD. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):521–30, Jun 78

Benign gastric ulcer in a patient with betazole–fast achlorhydria. Llanos OL, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):202–3, Feb 78

Acute gastric erosions. Rigberg LA, et al. **Ariz Med** 34(11):760–1, Nov 77

Gastric ulceration associated with experimental vascular occlusion. Svanes K, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):517–25, 1977

Effects of prostaglandin E2 on gastric acid secretory function and ulcerogenesis induced by different methods (experimental study). Vasilenko VH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 13(1):1–7, 1978

Septic induced acute gastric erosions: the role of cimetidine. Belliveau P, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):264–71, Apr 78

The effects of zinc sulphate on gastric histamine release and ulcer formation in stressed pylorus–occluded rats. Ogle CW, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(8):679–88, Sep 77

Use of cold-restraint to examine psychological factors in gastric ulceration. Boyd SC, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):865-70, May 77

Gastric lesions and feeding: effects of food and water deprivation and metiamide. Jaffe LS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):99-100, Jan 78

Vendor differences in starvation-induced gastric ulceration. Paré WP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):315-7, Aug 77

Effects of stress upon the oxidative metabolism and its correlation with gastric ulcer formation: the role of sex. Menéndez-Patterson A, et al. **Reproduccion** 3(3-4):287-93, Jul-Dec 76

Early maternal separation increases gastric ulcer risk in rats by producing a latent thermoregulatory disturbance. Ackerman SH, et al. **Science** 201(4353):373-6, 28 Jul 78

Gastric mucosal barrier, drug-induced acute erosive gastritis and stress ulcer. Mann NS, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1179-82, Oct 77

The role of ischemia in the pathogenesis of stress induced gastric lesions in piglets. Hottenrott C, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):217-20, Feb 78

Relationship between ulceration and intramural pH of gastric mucosa during hemorrhagic shock. Kivilaakso E, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):70-8, Jul 78

[Histamine-induced aggravation of restraint ulcer (author's transl)] Oporto Ruiz T, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):887-90, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Stress ulcers in patients with chronic decompensated respiratory insufficiency (letter)] Benichoux R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2775, 24 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Bilharzial gastric ulcer? (letter)] Capdevielle P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3226, 22 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Hiatal hernia with a large ulcer of the hernia neck. Role of the jejunal aspiration catheter] Chatelin CL, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(3):149-50, 16 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Pathogenesis of recurrent ulcer in the operated-on stomach] Arnold R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(47):1730-1, 25 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Circadian periodicity and stomach ulcer. An animal experiment model for the detection of rhythm factors in the genesis of civilization diseases] Carandente F, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(18):983-8, 11 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute ischemic gastric mucosal and duodenal lesions in dogs: 'stress ulcer' after experimental disseminated intravascular coagulation] Linder MM, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1-2):119-23, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis of gastric and duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Schreiber HW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:189-92, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrent ulcer after selective proximal vagotomy] Junginger T, et al. **Med Klin** 73(4):109-23, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Stress ulcer-an experimental study (author's transl)] Kokoschka R, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(16):553-62, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric ulcers as sequelae of chronic cardiopulmonary insufficiency] Fächer K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(9):409-4, 1 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Gastric ulcer induced by irradiation] Peracchia G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(10):865-78, Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia complicated by stress-induced gastric ulcer] Jurczykowski TW, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1527-9, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of the nervous system as a possible trigger mechanism in the pathogenesis of experimental stomach ulcers] Shekhtman VM. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):45-8, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute digestive tract ulcers in patients suffering from burns] Vikhriev BS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):87-91, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

High IgE concentration in a patient with a chronic stomach ulcer [letter] Vijay HM. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):866, 22 Oct 77

[Immunological activity of the body in perforated gastric and duodenal ulcers] Kovalev MM, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):21-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Gastric ulcer: effect of healing on gastric acid secretion and fasting serum gastrin levels. Boyle JM, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1037-9, Dec 77

Mechanism of stress ulcer. Influence of alpha-adrenergic blockade on stress ulceration and gastric mucosal energy metabolism. Menguy R, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):493-7, Jun 78

Oxidative and phosphorylative activities of the gastric mucosa of animals and humans in relation to the mechanism of stress ulcer. Sato N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):236-43, 18 Jan 78

Clinical study on gastric secretion with special reference to pepsin secretion. Ito K, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):13-20, 1978

Oxidative metabolism of different structures of the central nervous system and its correlation with gastric ulcers by immobilization. Marin B, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):852-8, Nov 77

Lipid-chemical features of human gastric cancerous, polypous and ulcerative tissues. Nakazawa I, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):365-70, Dec 77

[Electrophoretic study of pepsinogen in the gastric mucosa of white rats normally and with an experimental gastric stress ulcer] Zherev S. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(1):28-31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Fluorescence histochemical and histochemical study of antropyloric mucosa in experimental ulcer and human ulcer (author's transl)] Takata H. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(11):1495-506, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes of the tissue energy metabolism during development of experimental stomach ulcers] Anichkov SV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):25-8, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plasma gastrin levels in poststimulation and basal conditions in patients with peptic ulcer] Gatell Artigas JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):355-9, 30 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Causes of death in duodenal and gastric ulcer. Bonnevie O. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1000-4, Nov 77

OCCURRENCE

Gastric and duodenal peptic ulcer disease in a well-defined population. A prospective necropsy study in Malmö, Sweden. Lindström CG. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):139-43, 1978

A prospective comparative study of clinical and histological characteristics in Icelandic and Danish patients with gastric ulcer, duodenal ulcer, and X-ray negative dyspepsia. I. Design and clinical features. Oddsson E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):689-94, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Gastric mucus viscosity and peptic ulcer. Pringle R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:227-37, 1977

Epithelial repair in chronic gastric ulcers. Adair HM. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(3):229-36, Jun 78

Gastroscopic and histologic studies on recurrence and intractability of gastric ulcer. Kuzumoto Y, et al. **Bull Osaka Med Sch** 22(2):84-94, Oct 76

Follow-up endoscopic study of gastric mucosal changes secondary to gastric ulcer. Chang FM, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):33-40, Feb 78

Effect of ulcer healing on the prognosis of chronic gastric uler. Four-year follow-up. Piper DW, et al. **Gut** 19(5):419-24, May 78

Inhibition of mast cell population by L-glutamine in aspirin-induced ulceration in rat stomach. Mitra R, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):374-8, Oct-Dec 77

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 22-1978. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1301-7, 8 Jun 78

Ulcer reduction by non-nutritive bulk in pylorus ligated rats. Mikhail AA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):437-9, Sep 77

The morphology of the antrum and pylorus in gastric ulcer disease. Liebermann-Meffert D, et al. **Prog Surg** 15:109-39, 1977

The lamina muscularis mucosa. Lawson HH. **S Afr J Surg** 15(4):179-83, Dec 77

A prospective comparative study of clinical and pathological characteristics in Icelandic and Danish patients with gastric ulcer, duodenal ulcer, and X-ray negative dyspepsia. II. Histological results. Oddsson E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):489-95, 1978

Immunohistochemical investigation of gastrin-producing cells (G cells). Estimation of antral density, mucosal distribution, and total mass of G cells in resected stomachs from patients with peptic ulcer disease. Stave R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):199-203, 1978

Morphology of the regional lymph nodes of gastric carcinoma and ulcer of the stomach in relation to immunological function. Syrjänen KJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(8):903-9, 1977

[Clinico-pathological conference XLVI. Fever of unknown origin, hepatopathy and large gastric ulcer] Ylikahri R. **Duodecim** 94(2):109-20, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Effects of stress and highly selective vagotomy on mast cells in the wall of the rat stomach (author's transl)] Forgacs A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(3):225-31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Investigations on the correlation between gastritis and gastric ulcer (author's transl)] Lechner HG, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(11):670-5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The fibrinoid layer of chronic gastric ulcer (author's transl)] Sacchettoni-Logroscino G, et al. **Pathologica** 69(995-996):469-84, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electron microscopic studies on the regenerating gastric mucosa and the lamina propria mucosae in rats (author's transl)] Saito N. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1631-41, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A histopathological study of the linear ulcers of stomach with a particular reference to the problem of linear ulcer formation (author's transl)] Takeuchi T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(11):1484-94, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A contribution to the investigation on gastric ulcerations (author's transl)] Chomiak M, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:201-6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastric cancer and stomach ulcer] Urban A. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):195-8, Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Ultrastructural changes in the parietal cells of persons suffering gastric ulcers] Zufarov KA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):741-5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological state of mucous membranes of the fundal and antral regions of the stomach and duodenum in children with chronic gastric and duodenal diseases] Balashova TF. **Pediatriia** (9):70-3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Acute ulcers of the stomach and duodenum as a complication in the early postoperative period] Mel'nikov RA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):101-5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Comparative morphobiochemical study of the changes in the stomach wall in experimental ulcer under the use of Quateron] Virabian TL, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):37-43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the histological pattern of the gastric mucosa] Hernández F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(6):669-74, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gastric acid secretion in patients with prepyloric ulcer and with combined gastric and duodenal ulcer. Dahlgren S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):599-604, 1976

The gastric mucosal microcirculation during erosion formation in the rat. Whittle BJ. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):525-7, 1977

Changes in electroencephalograms of rats during the development of stress ulcer. Harada M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):746-51, Mar 78

Dynamic aspects of gastric emptying in patients with peptic ulcer according to ulcer stages. Miyaoka T, et al. **Digestion** 16(1-2):10-7, 1977

Influence of aspirin on healing of chronic gastric ulcers in dogs. Takeuchi K, et al. **Digestion** 16(1-2):51-6, 1977

Effect of carbenoxolone sodium on human gastric acid secretion. Baron JH. **Gut** 18(9):721-2, Sep 77

Gastric epithelial cell turnover, mucus production, and healing of gastric ulcers with carbenoxolone. Domschke W, et al. **Gut** 18(10):817-20, Oct 77

Effects of drugs interfering with catecholamine metabolism on stress-induced gastric ulcers in the rat. Hano J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(6):629-38, Nov-Dec 77

Interactions of gastric blood flow, barrier breaker, and hydrogen ion back diffusion during ulcer formation in the rat. Mersereau WA, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):248-51, Mar 78

[Effect of phenicoberan on acid neutralizing function of the stomach in patients with peptic ulcer] Shevchenko LT. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):79-80, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Local mechanisms of 'migration' of peptic ulcer] Uspenskiĭ VM. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):30-5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid-producing function of the stomach in pyloric ulcers] Viliavin GD, et al. **Sov Med** (12):43-5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrogastrography in peptic ulcer of the stomach and duodenum and stomach tumors] Zaretskiĭ VV, et al. **Sov Med** (12):40-3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of volemic disorders in stenosing gastric and duodenal ulcers in the process of treatment] Grechishkin DK, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):35-9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes of intracardiac hemodynamics in patients with ulcer disease] Kishko NM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):73-5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastrinemia and basal gastric acid secretion] Gutiérrez Cabano CA, et al. **GEN** 32(2):173-7, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prophylactic effect of somatostatin on stress ulcer formation in rats. Zierden E, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):447-51, Dec 77

Prevention of stress ulcerations using H2 receptor antagonists. Strauss RJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):120-6, Jan 78

Experimental gastric sympathectomy: an effective prophylaxis of gastric stress lesions. Hottenrott C, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):762-5, Dec 77

Cimetidine, carbenoxolone sodium, and antacids for the prevention of experimental stress ulcers. Strauss RJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):858-62, Jul 78

Studies on indomethacin-induced gastric mucosal erosions and their inhibition by 16, 16 dimethyl prostaglandin E2 in the rat [proceedings] Main IH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):507P, Nov 77

Prophylaxis with deglycyrrhizinised liquorice in patients with healed gastric ulcer. Hollanders D, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):148, 21 Jan 78

Prevention of acute gastric ulceration in the rat by cimetidine, a histamine H2-receptor antagonist. Lee SP, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):61-6, Jan-Feb 78

Effect of salbumatol on acute gastric ulceration induced by indomethacin in the rat. Fielding LP, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(4):252-7, 1977

Effect of cimetidine, histamine H2 receptor antagonist, in the prevention of experimental stress ulcer in the rat. Lauterbach HH, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(2):105-8, 1978

Effect of dopamine in stress ulcer of rats. Lauterbach HH,

et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(4):258–63, 1977

Effects of prostaglandin E2 on gastric acid secretory function and ulcerogenesis induced by different methods (experimental study). Vasilenko VH, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 13(1):1–7, 1978

Role of biogenic amines in the ulcerogenic action of analgin and paracetamol in albino rats. Daas M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:677–81, Apr 78

Effect of some beta-adrenoceptor blockers on gastric secretion and ulceration in shay rats. Goel RK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):886–93, Jun 77

Effect of female sex hormones in experimentally induced acute gastric ulceration. Manekar MS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):894–9, Jun 77

Effect of electric vagal stimulation on stress ulcer formation in rats. Nagakawa B, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):477–9, Sep 77

Effect of drugs on rats exposed to cold--restraint stress. Beattie D. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):748–51, Dec 77

Inhibitors of gastric lesions in the rat. Hayden LJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):244–6, Apr 78

The experimental production of resistance to stress-induced stomach lesions in the rat. Sines JO, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(6):457–61, 1977

Effects of zinc sulphate pretreatment on gastric acid secretion and lesion formation in rats infused intravenously with graded doses of methacholine. Cho CH, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(1):32–8, 1978

A study in mice of benzodiazephine-anticholinergic interaction: protection against restraint-immersion and forced exertion-induced gastric mucosal erosion. Dairman WM, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(2):104–12, 1978

Preliminary investigation on mast cell degranulation and prostaglandin involvement in experimental gastric ulceration. Usardi MM, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(3):507–11, Mar 78

Influence of methylprednisolone sodium succinate on bile-acid-induced acute gastric mucosal damage. Ritchie WP Jr, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):283–7, Aug 78

The prevention of peptic ulceration by highly selective vagotomy in a new peptic ulcer experimental model: the bile duct-ligated pig. Terblanche J, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):206–11, Aug 78

Inhibition of gastric secretion and ulcer formation with synthetic salmon calcitonin in animal experiments. Doepfner W, et al. **Triangle** 16(2):105–13, 1977

[Effect of calcitonin, somatostatin and cimetidine on stress ulcer in rats] Jakesz R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):111–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lose-dose treatment with vitamin A in prevention of stress ulcer in swine] von Gerstenbergk L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:224–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of thyrocalcitonin on ulcers experimentally induced in the rat by corticosteroids] Canino V, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 24(6):468–77, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of disorders in the contractile function of the heart and ulcerative lesions of the stomach during emotional stress by using sodium hydroxybutyrate and vitamin E] Meerson FZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(5):1230–3, 11 Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Preventive treatment of ulcer disease] Samson EI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):112–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Improved radiographic detection of multiple gastric ulcers. Bloom SM, et al. **AJR** 128(6):949–52, Jun 77

Early lesions of Crohn's disease. Laufer I, et al. **AJR** 130(2):307–11, Feb 78

The radiology corner. Is an air–fluid level within a gastric ulcer a reliable roentgen sign of benignancy? Harned RK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):616–23, Jun 77

Pyloric ulceration in an intrathoracic stomach: the value of preoperative arteriography. Cox RA, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(12):591–2, Dec 77

Profile roentgenographic features of benign greater curvature ulcers. Zboralske FF, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):63–7, Apr 78

Differentiating gastric tumors from benign ulcers. Bernardino ME, et al. **Va Med** 105(2):140–1, Feb 78

[Radiologic symptomatology of benign and malignant niches of the stomach and their teaching (letter)] Ledoux-Lebard G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3547, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[On the differential diagnosis of gastric ulcerous processes by means of electronic data processing (author's transl)] Rotte KH, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(5):647–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Critical analysis of radiographic symptomatology of gastric ulcer (author's transl)] Montesi A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(11):945–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Histlogic and radiologic study on narrowing of the pyloric portion in peptic ulcer and early carcinoma of the stomach (author's transl)] Takada T. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(4):293–318, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlations of signs in the differential diagnosis of gastric ulcer (author's transl)] Bem Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):43–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of pneumogastrography in the differential diagnosis of stomach ulcerations] Portnoi LM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):11–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

[Effect of rehabilitation measures with the use of peloids on pancreatic function in patients operated on for peptic ulcer] Ruzova TK. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):55–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

A surgical technic for high (cardial or juxtacardial) benign chronic gastric ulcer. Csendes A, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):857–8, Jun 78

Division and repair of the sphincteric mechanism at the gastric outlet in emergency operations for bleeding peptic ulcer. A new technique for use in combination with suture ligation of the bleeding point and highly selective vagotomy. Johnston D. **Ann Surg** 186(6):723–9, Dec 77

Pylorus preserving gastrectomy in the treatment of gastric ulcer. Zakryś M, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:9–13, 1977

Surgical treatment of gastric and duodenal ulcers in rural hospitals. Chung-san C, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(6):395–8, Nov 77

Electrosurgical treatment of experimental bleeding canine gastric ulcers: development and testing of a computer control and a better electrode. Piercey JR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):527–34, Mar 78

Endoscopic laser treatment. III. Development and testing of a gas-jet-assisted argon laser waveguide in control of bleeding experimental ulcers. Silverstein FE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):232–9, Feb 78

Evaluation of bipolar electrocoagulation in canine stomachs. Moore JP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):148–51, May 78

Advances in the surgical treatment of peptic ulcer. Ti TK. **Med J Malaysia** 32(2):186–8, Dec 77

Gastric ulcers treated by vagotomy and pyloroplasty. Hines JR, et al. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(5):147–8, Jan–Mar 77

The development of mucosal changes after gastric surgery for ulcer disease. Janunger KG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):217–23, 1978

The Aarhus County vagotomy trial. I. An interim report on primary results and incidence of sequelae following parietal cell vagotomy and selective gastric vagotomy in 748 patients. Amdrup E, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):85–90, Jan 78

The Aarhus County vagotomy trial. II. An interim report on reduction in acid secretion and ulcer recurrence rate following parietal cell vagotomy and selective gastric vagotomy. Andersen D, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):91–100, Jan 78

Operative treatment of recurrence after vagotomy and drainage for duodenal ulcer, gastric ulcer, and acid dyspepsia without ulcer. Johnson JA, et al. **World J Surg** 1(4):493–6, Jul 77

[Proximal gastric vagotomy for duodenal and prepyloric ulcer] Holst-Christensen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(35):2055–9, 29 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Precise antrectomy in gastric ulcer. A clinical follow-up study with observation periods of 2–8 years] Jensen HE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(37):2236–9, 11 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[5 years of ulcer surgery in a provincial hospital] Toftgaard C. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(35):2060–2, 29 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The functional sequelae of 280 Pean type gastrectomies for chronic gastric ulcer (author's transl)] Elhadad A, et al. **Ann Chir** 32(2):142–52, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Assessment of segmental gastrectomy in the treatment of gastric ulcer] Castelfranchi PL, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(10):873–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of ulcer] Ungeheuer E, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(16):844–50, 27 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastroduodenal ulcer: surgical therapy (author's transl)] Allgöwer M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:229–36, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastroduodenal ulcer: resection procedures (author's transl)] Kummerle F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:203–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peptic ulcer: indication for surgical treatment (author's transl) Siewert R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:193–201, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Dieulafoy's ulcer (author's transl)] Margreiter R, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(6):353–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Macroscopical and histological findings in the operated-on stomach (proceedings)] Pötzi R, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):627–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Should the B-I gastric resection no longer be used? Results of 228 cases (author's transl)] Hollender LF, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(6):329–35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative haemorrhage in gastric ulceration and gallstone surgery (author's transl)] Keuntje H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(6):341–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carcinoma of the stump after gastric resection for gastric ulcer and adenomatous polyps (author's transl)] Wanzjan EN, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(22):1358–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrocardiographic changes following gastric surgery with special reference to the blood transfusion (author's transl)] Kuramoto K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 14(4):245–52, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on pepsin and acid secretion following various operations for gastric and duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Kameyama J, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(1):9–19, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Segmental gastric resection. Postoperative X-ray examination] Kitabatake T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):851–4, 1975 **(Jpn)**

[Postgastrectomy X-ray examination methods. General discussion] Kubota H. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):819–29, 1975 **(Jpn)**

[Statistical results of gastric surgery, including total resection, vagotomy, emergency and pediatric cases] Murakami T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):805–18, 1975 (76 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Perforated gastroduodenal ulcer treated with suture] Erichsen HG. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(25):1257–8, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Surgical treatment of gastric ulcer] Alichniewicz A, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):199–202, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Bezoar of stones] Pereira V, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(1–2):24–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Gastric resection with the preservation of the pylorus in peptic ulcer] Aleksandrovich GL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):11–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indication for surgical treatment and choice of surgical method in peptic ulcer of the stomach and duodenum] Berezov IuE, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):42–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute ulceration of the gastric mucosa and gastroduodenal hemorrhage] Briskin BS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):81–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of callous stomach ulcer] Ismaĭlov AKh, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):35–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Remote results of gastric resection for gastric ulcer and rehabilitation of patients] Mazurik MF, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):75–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Surgery of gastric ulcer in middle-aged and elderly patients] Napalkov PN, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):9–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Advantage of conservative stomach resection with truncal vagotomy in peptic ulcer] Norkunas PI, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):13–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features and results of the treatment of patients with severe peptic ulcer] Spivak VP. **Klin Khir** (11):72–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Feeding of patients during early postoperative period after gastrectomy for ulcer disease] Zakharash MP. **Klin Khir** (11):54–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid formation and emptying of the stomach following operation of peptic ulcer] Erdeli VV, et al. **Sov Med** (8):147–50, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Secretory function of the stump of the resected stomach in patients following peptic ulcer surgery] Mumladze RB, et al. **Sov Med** (8):150–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of gastric and duodenal ulcers in diabetes mellitus] Myshkin KI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):9–11, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Results of total gastrectomy for gastric ulcer] Saenko AI. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):57–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary cancer of the stump of the stomach resected for peptic ulcer] Sazonov SP. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):46–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cancer of the gastric stump. Review of 20 cases] Domínguez Moliner A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(3):269–78, 1 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Treatment of gastric ulcer. The randomized clinical trials from 1964 to 1974 and their impact. Christensen E, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(3 Pt 1):272–82, Mar 78

Treatment of chronic gastric ulcer a study of the treatment recived by 135 gastric ulcer patients in a western community. Piper DW, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):238–42, Jun 77

The heater probe: a new endoscopic method for stopping massive gastrointestinal bleeding. Protell RL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):257–62, Feb 78

Use of gas jet appositional pressurization in endoscopic laser photocoagulation. Kimura WD, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(3):218–24, May 78

[Late results of conservative treatment of stomach ulcer] Kliminskiĭ IV, et al. **Sov Med** (11):107–11, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of therapeutic methods used in stomach ulcer according to data obtained by prolonged endoscopic control] Shchedrunov VV. **Vrach Delo** (9):77–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Urinary excretion of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) in the rat after immobilization stress. Kundrotas LW, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):739–41, Dec 77

VETERINARY

Esophagogastric ulcers associated with Ascaris suum infestation in swine. Qureshi SR, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(3):353–7, May 78

[Stomach ulcers in newborn swine] Motovski A, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(4):75–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Current aspects of the study of stomach ulcer in swine] Porokhov FF, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):86-7, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

STOMACH VOLVULUS

COMPLICATIONS

Acute gastric volvulus with necrosis of the stomach and the left lower pulmonary lobe. Semb BK, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):256-8, 1977

Eventration of diaphragm with volvulus of stomach and extralobar sequestration of the lung. Brara BS, et al. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):725-6, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Gastric outlet obstruction due to a pancreatic pseudocyst: report of two cases. Rheingold OJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(1):92-6, Jan 78

Internal hernia with gastric outlet obstruction. Boras J, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):756-7, Jun 78

Gastric volvulus unassociated with hiatal hernia. Pillay SP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):880-5, 19 Nov 77

[Two cases of postero-lateral diaphragmatic hernia (congenital Bochdalek hernia) revealed at adult age by severe complications. Operation and cure. Review of the literature (author's transl)] Fingerhut A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(3):135-43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Volvulus of the stomach in combination with hiatal hernia (author's transl)] Neudel G. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(25):1564-71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Acute gastric volvulus mimicking the cast syndrome: a case report. Ashby ME, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1101-2, Dec 77

SURGERY

Malrotation with gastric volvulus, midgut volvulus, and pancreatitis. Dine MS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1345-6, Dec 77

Treatment of acute and chronic gastric volvulus. Askew AR. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):326-8, Jul 78

Gastric volvulus in children: report of two cases. Asch MJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1059-62, Dec 77

THERAPY

Acute gastric volvulus--endoscopic derotation. Haddad JK, et al. **West J Med** 127(4):341-6, Oct 77

VETERINARY

Cardiac dysrhythmias associated with gastric dilatation-volvulus in the dog. Muir WW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):683-9, 15 Mar 78

Acute gastric dilatation associated with gastric volvulus in the guinea pig. Lee KJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):685-6, Oct 77

STOMATITIS

Denture stomatitis. A clinical, mycological and histologic investigation of maxillary denture wearers after a prolonged use of the denture. Kotilainen R. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73 Suppl 10-11:3-72, 1977

[Studies of the epithelial reaction to acrylic prostheses] Coca I, et al. **Rev Chir [Stomatol]** 23(3):199-204, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Case of Baader's dermatostomatitis] Ovchinnikov NV. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):58, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cheilostomatitis associated with propranolol treatment. Tangarud SE, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1385-6, 26 Nov 77

Stomatitis and cancer chemotherapy [letter] Krutchik AN. **JAMA** 239(15):1494, 14 Apr 78

Contact stomatitis and lithium carbonate tablets [letter] Muniz CE, et al. **JAMA** 239(26):2759, 30 Jun 78

[Stomatitis and antimitotics (author's transl)] Cadenat H, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 79(2):119-20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Side effects of cytostatic drugs on the oral mucosa] Terner K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(47):2823-8, 20 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Characteristics of the clinical course of myocardial infarct in patients with chronic tonsillar and odontogenic infections] Isakhanian GS. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):108-12, 1977 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Elimination of the harmful factor as a diagnostic method in occupational diseases of the oral cavity] Szczepańska I, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(10):777-80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Hibitane in the treatment of oral candidiasis. Budtz-Jörgensen E. **J Clin Periodontol** 4(5):117-28, Dec 77

[Local and systemic antimycotic therapy of Candida-induced denture stomatitis] Haessler D. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(6):372-4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of prosthesis stomatitis with antimycotic foils] Breustedt A, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(1):1-5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The manufacture of nystatin-gelatin foils for the treatment of denture stomatitis] Werchan D, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(1):6-8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mundisal-gel in the treatment of inflammatory conditions of the oral mucosa] Weyna E. **Czas Stomatol** 30(10):871-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of acute herpetic stomatitis in children with colibacterin] Diachenko IuV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):72-6, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of ethonium for treating acute herpetic stomatitis in children] Fokina GV. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):70-2, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Changes in alkaline phosphatase in prosthetic stomatopathies] Ciubotaru S, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):651-5, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Cytochemical study of the early stages of experimental stomatitis] Grigor'ian AS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):5-8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Turpentine-induced hypersensitivity to peppermint oil. Dooms-Goossens A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(6):304-8, Dec 77

Etiology and investigation of the sore mouth. Brooke RI, et al. **Dent J** 43(10):504-6, Oct 77

Clinical aspects of Candida infection in denture wearers. Budtz-Jörgensen E. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(3):474-9, Mar 78

Necrotizing stomatitis in a pediatric burn victim. Lerman RL, et al. **J Dent Child** 44(5):388-90, Sep-Oct 77

[The etiology of denture stomatitis from a gerontological-stomatological point of view] Breustedt A, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 27(8):475-81, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell-mediated immunity to vesicular stomatitis virus infections in mice. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(1-2):53-70, 1978

The in vitro phagocytic function of neutrophil leukocytes in patients with severe Candida-induced denture stomatitis. Bergendal TA, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(7):610-2, Nov 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Susceptibility of bacteria isolated from oral infections to nine antibiotics in vitro. Allard U, et al. **Swed Dent J** 2(1):1-7, 1978

[Epidemiology and symptomatology of herpetic gingivostomatitis] Herrmann D. **ZWR** 86(22):1126-32, 25 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Modelling of herpes simplex of the oral cavity in rabbits] Antonova NI. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):8-10, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Pemphigus of the air and food passages. Block LJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):584-7, Sep-Oct 77

Stomatitis areata migrans. Kogon SL, et al. **Dent J** 44(1):26-7, Jan 78

Studies on the biology of the periodontium of marmosets. XIII. Histopathology of niacin deficiency stomatitis in the marmoset. Dreizen S, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):452-5, Aug 77

[Desquamative gingivitis and stomatitis] Chomyszyn-Gajewska M. **Czas Stomatol** 31(1):109-13, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pathogenic prosthesic mechanism I. Morphologic aspects of the oral mucosa under the effect of prosthetic suction] Coca I, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol [Stomatol]** 25(2):111-7, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Protein metabolism and the functional state of the stomach in acute herpetic stomatitis] Iunusova IF, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):54-7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Chlorhexidine gel and Steradent employed in cleaning dentures. Budtz-Jørgensen E, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(2):83-7, 1978

THERAPY

Clinical management of denture-induced inflammations [letter] Cameron RC. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(5):587, May 78

Clinical management of denture-induced inflammations. Miller EL. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(4):362-5, Oct 77

[Treatment of denture stomatitis--an interdisciplinary task] Niedermeier W. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):715-8, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

[Herpetic infection of the oral cavity in guinea pigs] Antonova NI. **Vopr Virusol** (1):92-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Cryotherapy in the reptile [letter] Green CJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(26-27):529, 24-31 Dec 77

[Stomatitis in the foal] Küpper G, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(3):339-42, 1977 **(Ger)**

STOMATITIS, APHTHOUS

Recurrent aphthous stomatitis: clinical characteristics and evidence for an immunopathogenesis. Rogers RS 3d. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(6):499-509, Dec 77 (97 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Agranulocytosis, fever and oral ulcers following Levamisole (letter)] Ackermann F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1786-7, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Acute lymphoblastic leukemia in the course of a primary herpetic infection and hepatitis complicated by bone marrow aplasia in a 2-year-old child] Lumiely LD, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(3):291-8, Apr-May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Factors aggravating the clinical course of chronic recurrent aphthous stomatitis] Kulikova VS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):15-7, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Stomatologic aspects of cutaneous diseases. Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens (Sutton's disease). Gorlin RJ, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(3):208-9, Mar 78

DRUG THERAPY

Di-sodium cromoglycate in the treatment of recurrent aphthous ulceration. Kowolik MJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(12):384-6, 20 Jun 78

Recurrent oral ulceration. A double-blind comparison of treatment with betamethasone valerate aerosol and placebo. Yeoman CM, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(4):114-6, 21 Feb 78

Hibitane in the treatment of aphthous ulceration. Addy M. **J Clin Periodontol** 4(5):108-16, Dec 77

Levamisole in the treatment of recurrent aphthous stomatitis. Van de Heyning J. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):522-7, Mar 78

A randomized double-blind trial of levamisole in the therapy of recurrent aphthous stomatitis. De Cree J, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(3):378-84, Mar 78

Aphthous ulcer--a treatment complication. Report of a case. Frost DE, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):863-9, Jun 78

Betamethasone-17-benzoate in the treatment of recurrent aphthous ulcers. Merchant HW, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):870-5, Jun 78

[Levamisole therapy in habitual aphthae (letter)] Meigel W. **Hautarzt** 29(5):297, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of Sutton's aphthae] Biedowa J, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):925-9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of chronic recurrent aphthous stomatitis by using heparin phonophoresis] Mikhallova RI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):17-20, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Aphthous immunology [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8086):412-3, 19 Aug 78

[Demonstration of a vitamin P. P. deficiency in chronic insufficiency treated by repeated supplementary hemodialysis] Gross A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4-5):312-8, Apr-May 78 **(Fre)**

[Etiology of chronic recurring aphthous stomatitis] Rothe G, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(5):325-8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Recurrent aphthous stomatitis. An immunofluorescence study. Ullman S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):955-6, Jun 78

Circulating soluble immume complexes in recurrent oral ulceration and Behçet's syndrome. Levinsky RJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):193-8, May 78

Deposits of immunoglobulin G and complement C3 in recurrent aphthous ulcerations. Donatsky O, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):419-25, Sep 77

Cell-mediated and humoral immunity against oral streptococci, neisseria, staphylococci, and adult human oral mucosa antigens in recurrent aphthous stomatitis. Donatsky O. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(1):25-34, Jan 78

Sequential changes in T and B lymphocyte responses to Herpes simplex virus in man. Shillitoe EJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):357-66, 1978

[Recurrent aphthous stomatitis in the light of immunologic studies] Górska R. **Czas Stomatol** 31(4):421-4, Apr 78 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Pol)

METABOLISM

[Histochemical characteristics of the oral mucosa in dogs with experimental stomatitis] Khassan EA. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(5):66–71, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

MICROBIOLOGY

Comparison and evaluation of fluorescent antibody techniques in the detection of herpes simplex virus in oral infection. Nitzan DW, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):207–13, Feb 78

Microorganisms in recurrent aphthous ulcerations. Donatsky O, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):426–33, Sep 77

[Isolation of adenovirus from circulating lymphocytes in recurrent aphthae] Kulcsár G, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 70(11):345–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

[Current virological observation in recurrent aphthae] Sallay K, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(2):40–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

PATHOLOGY

Recurrent aphthous ulceration and jejunal biopsy [letter] Rose JD, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1145, 29 Apr 78

THERAPY

[Diagnostics and therapy of stomatitis herpetica in the children of Novi Sad] Tomčeva N, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(1–2):59–72, 1978 (Sec)

TRANSMISSION

[Experimental infection of man using viral strains of bovine papular stomatitis, orf, pseudocowpox and milker's nodule] Liebermann H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):603–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

STOMATITIS, DENTURE see under **STOMATITIS**

STOMATITIS, GANGRENOUS see **NOMA**

STOMATITIS, ULCERATIVE see **GINGIVITIS, NECROTIZING ULCERATIVE**

STOREROOMS see **MATERIALS MANAGEMENT, HOSPITAL**

STRABISMUS

see related

ORTHOPTICS

Eye position of strabismus patients under general anesthesia. Apt L, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(4):574–9, Oct 77

Children with strabismus. Rooney M. **Can Nurse** 74(1):24–7, Jan 78

Convergence insufficiency: incidence, diagnosis, and treatment. Cooper J, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(6):673–80, Jun 78 (72 ref.)

Microsquint. A review of very small angle tropias. Friedland AB. **Ophthalmic Semin** 2(3):327–69, 1977 (45 ref.)

[Diagnosis, treatment and prevention of functional amblyopia in children less than 1 year old] Roth A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):651–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

CLASSIFICATION

Strabismus: a practical approach. MacDonald A. **Ariz Med** 34(10):698–9, Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Early treatment of anisometropic astigmatism and strabismus. Mohindra I. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(7):479–84, Jul 77

An attempt to assess the effects of monocular deprivation and strabismus on synaptic efficiency in the kitten's visual cortex. Blakemore C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):187–202, 24 Nov 77

Treatment of decompensating strabismic who had diplopia and vertex headaches. Cooper J. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(12):1557–8, Dec 77

[Anomalous fusional movements: the sensorimotor aspect of anomalous binocular vision (author's transl)] Campos EC, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 205(2):101–11, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Body laterality and therapeutic effectiveness in (strabismic) functional amblyopia] Sandovici EM. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 21(4):255–8, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

CONGENITAL

[Problem of congenital strabismus] Gudzienko ZI. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(5):355–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

The visually evoked response. Binocular facilitation and failure when binocular vision is disturbed. Srebro R. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):839–44, May 78

Diagnosis and measurement of cyclodeviation. Sen DK, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(11):690–2, Nov 77

Ocular motility test administration and analysis by computer in strabismus and amblyopia evaluation. Simons K, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 8(2):105–23, Mar 78

Intermittent exotropia of the divergence excess type. Cooper J. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(10):1261–73, Oct 77

The diagnosis of amblyopia and strabismus: a programmed approach. Franzblau SC. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(10):1248–57, Oct 77

The value of observation as adjunct to the objective-subjective examination. Smith W. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(12):1533–7, Dec 77

[Early detection of strabismus and functional amblyopia] **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(4):339–42, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Consecutive cyclic esotropia. Uemura Y, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(5):278–80, Sep–Oct 77

The orthoptist at work. Dobinson P. **Nurs Times** 74(16):681–2, 20 Apr 78

The strabismus patient: an outline of examination and treatment. Raab EL. **Sight Sav Rev** 47(4):157–65, Winter 77–78

[Round-table of the Association Française d'Ophtalmopédiatrie, Paris, 14 October 1977: Early detection of strabismus and functional amblyopia] **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(5):578–80, May 78 (Fre)

[Strabismus and pseudostrabismus (author's transl)] Pigassou-Albouy R. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(10):641–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Ealry diagnosis of strabismus by the non-opthalmologist] Kaufmann H. **Fortschr Med** 96(20):1095–9, 25 May 78 (Ger)

[Electrooculographic examination in paralytic and concomitant squint (author's transl)] Dorn V, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):281–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Squint in children born before term (author's transl)] Fabiszewska-górna D. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):25–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Pleoptic and orthoptic examinations of binocular vision] Stojčevska V. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:719–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Sec)

ETIOLOGY

Ophthalmic sequelae of infantile hemangiomas of the eyelids and orbit. Stigmar G, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):806–13, Jun 78

Emotional factors in strabismus. Pratt-Johnson JA. **Can J Ophthalmol** 12(4):258–60, Oct 77

Myopic and strabismic amblyopia: substantial differences in human visual development. Hilz R, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):445–6, 24 Nov 77

Strabismus associated with infantile cataracts. Hiles DA, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 17(4):193–202, Winter 77

[Herpetic keratitis as a cause of disturbance of motility of the globe and upper lid (author's transl)] Ribaric V. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(6–7):453–6, 1977 (Fre)

[Pseudo-paretic blockages in child psychomotricity] Berrondo P. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):707–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[A few remarks on an oculistic and orthoptic screening of 61 monozygotic twin pairs (author's transl)] Barbati-Crouzet R. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:295, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

OCCURRENCE

[Incidence of strabismic amblyopia; changes seen during the past ten years at the Keio University Hospital (author's transl)] Katsumi O, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(2):85–9, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

PATHOLOGY

Squint-induced modification of callosal connection in cats. Lund RD, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):169–72, 7 Apr 78

Perikaryal size of cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus and amblyopia in cats reared with convergent squint [proceedings] Einon G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:50P, May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Processing delays in amblyopic eyes: evidence from saccadic latencies. Ciuffreda KJ, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):187–96, Mar 78

Do optical aberrations contribute to visual loss in strabismic amblyopia? Hess RF, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(9):627–33, Sep 77

Visual evoked responses in strabismic and anisometropic amblyopia: effects of check size and retinal locus. Levi DM, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(10):691–8, Oct 77

Cyclic esotropia. Caputo AR, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(6):775–8, Jun 78

Overactive inferior oblique muscle. Fleming AW. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(12):1515–7, Dec 77

Heterophoria—its influence on stereopsis and the importance of cycloplegia in refraction testing of pilot applicants. Castrén J, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):737–41, May 78

On the relationship between strabismic amblyopia and eccentric fixation. Hess RF. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(12):767–73, Dec 77

Syndrome de Brown acquis et intermittent. Labrecque R, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):498–501, 3 Sep 77

Loss of spatial resolution of lateral geniculate nucleus neurones in kittens raised with convergent squint produced at different stages in development. Ikeda H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):207–20, 15 Feb 78

Increased saccadic latencies in amblyopic eyes. Ciuffreda KJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(7):697–702, Jul 78

Contrast evoked potentials in strabismic and anisometropic amblyopia. Levi DM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(6):571–5, Jun 78

Slow control of eye position in strabismic amblyopia. Schor C, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(6):577–81, Jun 78

Normal and amblyopic contrast sensitivity function in central and peripheral retinas. Thomas J. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):746–53, Aug 78

Effects of alternating occlusion on receptive fields in cat superior colliculus. Gordon B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1406–14, Nov 77

Convergent squint arrests the development of spatial resolving power of cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus in kittens [proceedings] Einon G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):59P–60P, Aug 77

Convergent squint arrests the development of spatial vision in cats: behavioural evidence [proceedings] Ikeda H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):60P–61P, Aug 77

Nasal field loss in cats reared with convergent squint: behavioural studies. Ikeda H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):367–81, Sep 77

Nasal field loss in kittens reared with convergent squint: neurophysiological and morphological studies of the lateral geniculate nucleus. Ikeda H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):345–66, Sep 77

Interocular transfer in individuals with strabismic amblyopia; a cautionary note. Hess R. **Perception** 7(2):201–5, 1978

Visual stimuli for strabismic suppression. Schor CM. **Perception** 6(5):583–93, 1977

The threshold contrast sensitivity function in strabismic amblyopia: evidence for a two type classification. Hess RF, et al. **Vision Res** 17(9):1049–55, 1977

The influence of field size for a periodic stimulus in strabismic amblyopia. Hess RF, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):501–3, 1978

On the relationship between pattern and movement perception in strabismic amblyopia. Hess RF, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):375–7, 1978

[Recording of pendular pursuit in strabismus. Relationship with Cüppers syndrome and the 'thread' operation] Bérard PV, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1185–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Value of recording ocular kinetics in the surgical indications of strabismus] Mercier D, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):555–62, May–Jun 78 (Fre)

[Influence of peripheral binocular vision in amblyopia with excentric fixation. Clinical study of patients with papillary fixation] Stangler-Zuschrott E. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(2):235–309, 30 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Pathophysiology, classification and treatment of intermittent exotropia (author's transl)] Kubota N, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1140–7, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Electro-oculogram of squint and its relation to the aetiology of squint (author's transl)] Mitsui Y, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(11):1787–94, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Neurological classification of asymmetric pursuit and optokinetic response (author's transl)] Tsutsui J, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1155–67, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Clinical characteristics of strabismus in myopic refraction in children operated on] Ol'gina AM. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):50–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Auditory dominance and retinal correspondence] Niederlandová Z. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(2):139–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

REHABILITATION

[Development of binocular vision and the length of children's stay in specialized kindergartens] Pashchenko NF, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):512–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

SURGERY

Eye position of strabismus patients under general anesthesia. Apt L, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(4):574–9, Oct 77

Early surgery in intermittent exotropia. Pratt-Johnson JA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):689–94, Nov 77

Hypnosis as an anesthetic in pediatric ophthalmology. Lewenstein LN. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):144–5, Aug 78

Topical anesthesia for inferior rectus recession in thyroid ophthalmopathy. Harper DG. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):499, Apr 78

Suturing technique for extraocular muscle surgery. Kraushar MF, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1320–2, Oct 77

Superior oblique tenectomy in a pattern strabismus. Pollard ZF. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(2):211–5, Feb 78

Treatment of intermittent exotropia. Hardesty HH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):268–74, Feb 78

Fluorescein iris angiography. II. Disturbances in iris circulation following strabismus operation on the various recti. Hayreh SS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1390–400,

Aug 78
Curved ruler for measurement along the surface of the globe. Scott WE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1084, Jun 78
Removable fine silk sutures for operated upon recti muscles in squint surgery. Mortada A, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):495–500, 1976
Evaluation of partial myomectomy as a squint operation. el–Refaii A, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):505–7, 1976
Desinsertion of the superior oblique in A–patterns. Gobin MH. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(1):193–202, 30 Sep 77
Surgical correction of dissociated vertical deviations. Braverman DE, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(6):337–42, Nov–Dec 77
Polyglycolic acid sutures in cataract and extraocular muscle surgery. François J, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 176(2):102–4, 1978
Augmented recession of the medial recti. Helveston EM, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(5):507–11, May 78
Inidcations of the posterior fixation operation in strabismus. von Noorden GK. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(5):512–20, May 78
Day case surgery for strabismus in children. Hadaway EG, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):23–5, Apr 77
Role of the vertical muscles in horizontal deviations. Mathalone B, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):20–2, Apr 77
[Desiccation changes in the cornea after surgery for strabismus] Divišová G, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 33(6):403–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Effect of the unilateral and bilateral reposition of the medial rectus muscle] Hromádková L. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(2):101–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[The retro–equatorial muscular strapping. A technical adaptation of Cuppers's Faden–Operation. A preliminary report (author's transl)] Quere MA, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(8–9):531–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Apropos of surgery of the oblique muscles] Ardouin M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):593–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Simple surgical technic with Cüppers' suture] Ardouin M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):577–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Surgery of secondary divergent strabismus] Aron JJ, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):589–91, May–Jun 78 (Fre)
[The Harada and Ito technic in the treatment of isolated cyclotropias] Bérard PV, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):341–2, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The role of surgery in the treatment of strabismus] Bérard PV, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):563–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[General principles in surgery for strabismus] Bérard PV, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):567–8, May–Jun 78 (Fre)
[Reintervention in surgery for esotropia] Bérard PV, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):581–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Surgery using Cuppers' wire. Physiological bases. Technics and indications] Bérard PV, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1111–6, Dec 77 (Fre)
[Recording of pendular pursuit in strabismus. Relationship with Cüppers syndrome and the 'thread' operation] Bérard PV, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1185–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Cuppers' thread operation in variable–angle esotropias (blocking syndrome)] Bérard PV, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1189–93, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Cüppers' suture technic. Personal experience. Experimental study on rabbits] Dalens H, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):601–4, May–Jun 78 (Fre)
[30 years of strabismus surgery (film)] Debrousse JY, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):569–72, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Treatment of V syndromes in convergent strabismus] Pigassou R, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(1):23–9, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Cuppers' Faden–operation. Surgical technics. Major and relative indications. Complications and failures] Quere MA, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):777–80, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Retro–equatorial muscle plication. Modified surgical technic with Cüppers' suture] Quéré MA, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):573–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Practical note on the Cuppers thread operation in blockage syndromes] Quéré MA, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):915–9, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Strabismic amblyopia: surgical proprioceptor shock] Vérin P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):579–80, May–Jun 78 (Fre)
[Reoperation in the surgery of esotropia (author's transl)] Berard PV, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(4):305–11, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The new surgery of functional esotropias (Faden operation and classical technics) (author's transl)] Quere MA, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(2):151–61 contd, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The new surgery of functional esotropias (author's transl)] Quere MA, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):221–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[New surgical technics in functional esotropias (the thread operation and classical technics)] Quere MA, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(1):51–60 contd, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Reoperation for esotropia (author's transl)] Berard PV, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):872–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Results of the surgical therapy of exotropia (author's transl)] Bruppacher M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):534–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Results of cüppers 'fadenoperation' (author's transl)] Haase W, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(3):313–24, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Results of surgical treatment in intermittent divergent squint with deliberate overcorrection (author's transl)] Kruse H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(1):63–70, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[On ketamine–monoanaesthesia for operations for strabismus in childhood (author's transl)] Scheurecker F, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(1):122–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Eye fundus periphery after operation for squint (author's transl)] Kalužny J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(12):557–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[The usefulness of Ketalar for general anaesthesia in retrobulbar operations in children (author's transl)] Sobczyk J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(5):235–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of early surgical treatment of concomitant strabismus on the sensory apparatus of binocular vision] Kliuka IV. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):496–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Orthoptic exercise in early postoperative period of nonaccommodative strabismus as a method for formation of binocular vision] Pen'kov MA, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):509–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Basic principles and effectiveness of surgery in congenital alternating convergent nonaccommodative concomitant squint] Seniakina AS. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):504–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Efficacy of bifocals in the treatment of accommodative esotropia. von Noorden GK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):830–4, Jun 78
Pre– and post–operative treatment of constant and intermittent exotropia. Tibbs A. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(5):284–5, Sep–Oct 77
[Care of children with strabismus up to 36 months of age] Soukupová H. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(4):301–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Treatment of alternating squints: method of localisation by prismatic hypercorrection and with penalisation (author's transl)] Baranowska–George T, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(11):689–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The deviogram and sectorial statistics of 1976] Berrondo P. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):209–13, Feb 77 (Fre)
[Optical penalization as a therapeutic aid in early childhood strabismus] Haase W. **Adv Ophthalmol** 35:26–44, 1978 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Juvenile strabismus. Foundations of current therapy] Roggenkämper P, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(20):1051–2, 25 May 78 (Ger)
[Diploptics – brand–new system of concomitant squint treatment (author's transl)] Awetissow ES. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):686–94, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The treatment of squint–amblyopia with eccentric fixation (author's transl)] Polenghi F. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(1):118–21, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The effect of euthyscope– and occlusion therapy in cases of convergent strabismus. Comparative, prospective examinations (author's transl)] Schmidt D, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(1):105–17, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[On the indications for treatment of intermittent exotropia (author's transl)] Wieser D. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):538–42, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Possibilities in the conservative treatment of squint] Haase W. **Med Monatsschr** 31(11):499–506, Nov 77 (Ger)
[Worth and unworth of occlusion therapy in the treatment of squint (author's transl)] Haase W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(4):99–102, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diploptis—essentially new system of treating concomitant strabismus] Avetisov ES. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):17–24, 1977 (Rus)
[Penalization in the treatment of concomitant convergent strabismus in children] Avetisov ES, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):24–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

STRAMONIUM

METABOLISM

The separate roles of hygrine enantiomers in the biosynthesis of tropane alkaloids [proceedings] McGaw BA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:16P, Dec 77

POISONING

Acute poisoning with Potter's Asthma Remedy. Barnett AE, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1635, 24–31 Dec 77
Toxic delirium induced by deliberate ingestion of Jimson weed. Dew JM. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(9):434–6, Sep 77
Abuse of thorn apple [letter] Henson RW, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(5):280, 11 Mar 78
Datura intoxication [letter] Smidt N, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(604):61–2, 25 Jan 78
Intoxication by datura stramonium. Lopez IA. **Ohio State Med J** 74(5):300–1, May 78
[Voluntuary stramonium poisoning. 2 clinical cases] Robert G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(12):763–7, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

STRATIGRAPHY, RADIOGRAPHIC see **TOMOGRAPHY, RADIOGRAPHIC**

STREET DRUGS see under **DRUGS**

STREPTOCOCCACEAE

[Viridicine: a bacteriocine from 'Aerococcus viridans' (author's transl)] Ballester JM, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(4):393–400, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ANALYSIS

Lipoquinones of some bacteria and mycoplasmas, with considerations on their functional significance. Holländer R, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):177–85, 1977

STREPTOCOCCAL INFECTIONS

Streptococcal pharyngitis and scarlet fever. Breese BB. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):612–6, Jun 78
Serious infections caused by Streptococcus milleri. Murray HW, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):759–64, May 78
Endocarditis associated with disseminated group B streptococcal infection. John JF Jr, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(2):197–201, Sep–Oct 77
Streptococcal sore throat. Wang RM. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1796–8, Nov 77
Group B streptococcus endocarditis in a prosthetic valve [letter] Murcia A, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1304–5, Aug 78
Experience with group B beta–haemolytic streptococcal infection in a maternity hospital nursery. Cockington RA, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(3):163–9, Sep 77
Gangrene of the scrotum: a series of 20 cases. Tripathi FM, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(3):242–3, Jul 78
Is poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis progressive? [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6093):975–6, 15 Oct 77
Recovery from acute interstitial nephritis. Wilkinson DG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):827–8, 1 Apr 78
Risk factors in early–onset neonatal group b streptococcal infections. Stewardson–Krieger PB, et al. **Infection** 6(2):50–3, 1978
Brain abscess due to Streptococcus MG–intermedius (Streptococcus milleri). Melo JC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):529–32, Jun 78
Streptococcus milleri in the appendix. Poole PM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):937–42, Oct 77
Streptococal throat infections in family practice. Gillette RD. **J Fam Pract** 6(2):251–6, Feb 78
Group B streptococcal infections in the neonate. Tift WL. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(9):703–5, Sep 77
Fulminant neonatal septicemia caused by Streptococcus bovis. Headings DL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):282–3, Feb 78
Recurrent group B streptococcal infection in an infant: ventriculitis complicating type Ib meningitis. McCrory JH, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):231–3, Feb 78
Osteomyelitis due to group B streptococcus in a diabetic adolescent. McKee KT Jr. **J Pediatr** 92(4):677–8, Apr 78
Tropical acute rheumatic fever and associated streptococcal infections compared with concurrent acute glomerulonephritis. Potter EV, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):325–33, Feb 78
Beta hemolytic group C streptococcal respiratory infection in infant and horse [letter] Rom S. **J Pediatr** 91(5):845, Nov 77
Neonatal meningitis and septicemia due to a Lancefield untypable beta hemolytic streptococcus. Rudensky B, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):676, Apr 78
Splenectomy, immunosuppressive therapy, and sepsis [letter] Spickler W, et al. **JAMA** 239(4):295, 23 Jan 78
Neonatal osteomyelitis and meningitis caused by group B streptococci. Ashdown LR, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(15):500–1, 8 Oct 77
Group B streptococcus (S. agalactiae) bacteremia in adults: analysis of 32 cases and review of the literature. Lerner PI, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 56(6):457–73, Nov 77 (93 ref.)
Streptococcal infections of skin and pharynx [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(1):54, 5 Jan 78
The incidence of group B beta hemolytic streptococcus in antepartum urinary tract infections. Mead PJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):412–4, Apr 78
Puerperal infection due to group A beta hemolytic streptococcus. Ogden E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):53–5, Jul 78
Polyarteritis and streptococcal infection [letter] Fink CW.

Pediatrics 61(4):675, Apr 78
Neonatal streptococcal infections. Parker MT.
Postgrad Med J 53(624):598–606, Oct 77 (74 ref.)
Streptococcus faecalis endocarditis: an emerging problem? Welsby PD. **Postgrad Med J** 54(631):321–2, May 78
Can chronic and self-perpetuating arthritis in the human be caused by arthrotropic undegraded microbial cell wall constituants? A working hypothesis. Ginsburg I.
Rheumatol Rehabil 16(3):141–9, Aug 77
[Epidemic form of puerperal fever] Exalto N, et al.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 122(25):892–7, 24 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Pork-butcher's meningitis (letter)] Ancelle JP, et al.
Nouv Presse Med 6(40):3749, 26 Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Focal tonsillar streptococcal infection (attempt at interpretation in the light of present-day immunology and bacteriology)] Claux J, et al.
Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord) 98(11–12):589–97, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Infections in newborn infants by B streptococci] Roos R.
Med Klin 73(30):1069–73, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Outcome and prognosis in bacterial endocarditis] Demin AA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(1):103–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Streptococcal infections—a clinical and bacteriological survey] Cars O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(37):3081–6, 14 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

Exposure to organic solvents—a missing link in poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis? Ravnskov U.
Acta Med Scand 203(5):351–6, 1978
Intrauterine death due to infection with group B Streptococci. Bergqvist G, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 57(2):127–8, 1978
Necrotizing fasciitis and necrotizing cellulitis due to group B streptococcus. Ramamurthy RS, et al.
Am J Dis Child 131(10):1169–70, Oct 77
Progressive nephritis after strep infection questioned [letter] Kaplan EL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):910–1, May 78
Metastatic myocardial abscess due to group F streptococci. Gopalakrishna KV, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):329–32, Nov–Dec 77
Streptococcal endocarditis initially seen as septic arthritis. Good AE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):805–6, May 78
Subarachnoid hemorrhage complicating acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis. DeBeukelaer MM, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):473–4, Jul 78
Group B streptococcal meningitis associated with a CSF fistula. Lentnek AL, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(2):114–5, Feb 78
Recurrent vasculitis with beta-haemolytic streptococcal infections [letter] Kennedy C, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1699–700, 24 Jun 78
Recurrent vasculitis associated with beta-haemolytic streptococcal infections. Lucas SB, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1323, 20 May 78
Septic cavernous sinus thrombosis and the neurological complications. Apantaku JB, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(3):109–14, Mar 78
Streptococcal infection with digital gangrene. Smith RB.
Hand 9(3):279–82, Oct 77
Dental caries induced by Streptococcus milleri. Drucker DB, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1062, Sep 77
Acute interstitial nephritis in children—a process produced by streptococcal infection and by chemotherapeutic agents. A review. Haddow JE, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(1):1–6, Jan 78
Streptococcus salivarius sepsis in children with malignancies. Hoecker JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):337–8, Feb 78
The natural history of periodontal bone loss in germfree and gnotobiotic rats infected with periodontopathic microorganisms. Crawford JM, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(4):316–25, Jul 78
Beta-hemolytic streptococcal pneumonia following influenza. Gerber GJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):242–3, 21 Jul 78
Neonatal osteomyelitis caused by group B streptococci [letter] Ghosh JS. **JAMA** 239(15):1491, 14 Apr 78
Osteomyelitis caused by beta-hemolytic streptococcus group B. McGuire T, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2054–5, 7 Nov 77
Urinary tract streptococcus group B infection in a 6-week-old infant. St-Laurent-Gagnon T, et al. **JAMA** 240(12):1269, 15 Sep 78
Upper-extremity suppurative thrombophlebitis and septic pulmonary emboli. Weinberg G, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1519, 29 Sep 78
Streptococcus bovis endocarditis and colonic cancer [letter] Noble CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):766, 8 Apr 78
Harlequin gangrene: a case report of unilateral gangrene of the leg and arm with myxedema, septicemia and disseminated intravascular coagulation. Chilimindris C, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(4):68–70, Apr 78
More on Streptococcus bovis endocarditis and bowel carcinoma [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(10):572–3, 9 Mar 78
Does acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis lead to chronic renal disease? [editorial] Kurtsman NA.
N Engl J Med 298(14):795–6, 6 Apr 78
Clinical healing two to six years after poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis in Trinidad. Potter EV, et al.
N Engl J Med 298(14):767–72, 6 Apr 78
Streptococcus bovis endocarditis with carcinoma of the colon [letter] Steinberg D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1354–5, 15 Dec 77
Chronic nephritis after acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis [letter] Zabriskie JB, et al.
N Engl J Med 299(4):199–200, 27 Jul 78
Fatal cholera-like diarrhea with Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, sickle-cell trait, and hyposplenism. Goldstein DA, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1936–40, Oct 77
Group A streptococcus as a cause of endometritis/salpingitis/peritonitis in a nongravid female. Monif GR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):509–10, Oct 77
Brain abcess following dental infection. Henig EF, et al.
Oral Surg 45(6):955–8, Jun 78
What does the adult population of Budapest know about follicular tonsillitis? Health educational problems of the primary prevention of rheumatic fever. Simon T.
Sante Publique (Bucur) 20(2):225–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
Occurrence of acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in clusters. Ku G, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(4):215–20, Dec 77
Streptococcal infection as a cause of hyperacute renal allograft rejection. Dossetor JB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):483–7, Jun 78
Virulence of enterococci in experimental pyelonephritis. Montgomerie JZ, et al. **Urol Res** 5(3):99–102, 31 Aug 77
[A 'new' disease in an elderly patient] Schouten J.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 122(9):289–90, 4 Mar 78 **(Dut)**
[Echocardiography in bacterial endocarditis of the aortic valve] van Leeuwen K. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(14):477–83, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Bilateral Leber's pseudo-nephretic retinitis of probable streptococcal origin] Rossazza C, et al.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(7–8):773–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Acute idiopathic dilatation and perforation of the caecum in a patient with streptococcal septicemia (author's transl)] Desouches G, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(2):185–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Streptococcal infections and their sequelae] Lütticken R, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(3):161–5, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Course, prognosis and therapy of enterococcal meningitis as compared with other streptococcal meningitides] Buchs S. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(32):1133–8, 13 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Two cases of erythema nodosum secondary to streptococcal infection (author's transl)] Fujita S, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 67(2):172–8, 10 Feb 78 **(Jpn)**
[Streptococcus in the pathogenesis of rheumatic fever] Scheinberg MA. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(4):229–31, Aug 77 **(Por)**
[Etiopathogenesis and prevention of post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis] Furcoi I, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 81(4):692–4, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rum)**
[Evaluation of the risk of late nonsuppurative complications of infections caused by group A beta-hemolytic Streptococcus in school communities] Teodorovici G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):305–6, Apr–Jun 77 **(Rum)**
[Role of infection in pulmonary pathology in children] Dombrovskaia IuF, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):25–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Early neonatal bacteraemia. Comparison of group B streptococcal, other Gram-positive and Gram-negative infections. Jeffery H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):683–6, Sep 77
Evaluation of the Wampole Streptonase B test. Klein GC.
J Clin Microbiol 6(5):533, Nov 77
The differential leukocyte count in the assessment and outcome of early-onset neonatal group B streptococcal disease. Manroe BL, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):632–7, Oct 77
Group B streptococcal endocarditis detecteb by echocardiography. weinberg AG, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):335–6, Feb 78
Posterior mitral valve vegetation. Bell RL, et al.
J Tenn Med Assoc 70(9):657, Sep 77
Pharyngeal gram stains in the treatment of sore throats. Hedges JR, et al. **JACEP** 7(6):229–32, Jun 78
The gastric-aspirate shake test and group B streptococcal disease [letter] Lewins MJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1200, 25 May 78
Early diagnosis of GBS pneumonia using tracheal aspirates [letter] Rajani KB, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):329, Feb 78
Multivalvular vegetations in a patient with enterococcal endocarditis diagnosed by echocardiography.
Schoolmeester WL, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):644–8, Jun 78
Diagnostic clues in metastatic lesions of endocarditis in addicts. Thadepalli H, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):1–5, Jan 78
[Rapid diagnosis of group B and D streptococcal infections using counter-immunoelectrophoresis (letter)] Geslin P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4207–8, 31 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Fundamentals of anti-NADase reaction in A-streptococcus infections and its determination in microtiter test (author's transl)] Tiesler E, et al. **Immun Infekt** 5(4):157–62, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Method of specimen collection for laboratory diagnosis of suppurative skin lesions] Solov'ev NE.
Vestn Dermatol Venerol (9):54–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The AS-reactions is insufficient for the serologic diagnosis of beta-streptococcal infections] Hederstedt B, et al.
Lakartidningen 75(14):1395–7, 5 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Evaluation of pharmacist management of streptococcal throat infections in a health maintenance organization. Davis S.
Am J Hosp Pharm 35(5):561–6, May 78
Antibiotics and streptococcal pharyngitis [letter] Darvill FT, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):632–3, Nov 77
Antibiotic concentrations in serum, serum bactericidal activity, and results of therapy of streptococcal endocarditis in rabbits. Carrizosa J, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 12(4):479–83, Oct 77
Infective endocarditis caused by Streptococcus bovis resistant to the lethal effect of penicillin G. Savitch CB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):931–4, Jun 78
Synergistic treatment of enterococcal endocarditis: in vitro and in vivo studies. Serra P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1562–7, Nov 77
Bacterial endocarditis on a prosthetic valve. Oral treatment with amoxicillin. Lidji M, et al. **Chest** 74(2):224–5, Aug 78
Group B streptococcal meningitis: delayed response to treatment. Edwards K, et al. **Childs Brain** 3(6):343–51, 1977
Cephalothin-gentamicin synergism in experimental enterococcal endocarditis. Abrutyn E, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 4(2):153–8, Mar 78
Treatment of Lancefield group B streptococcal infections. Finch RG. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(3):198–9, May 78
Streptococcal endocarditis: a penicillin alone or a penicillin with an aminoglycoside? Watt B.
J Antimicrob Chemother 4(2):107–9, Mar 78
Streptococcus pneumoniae resistant to penicillin and chloramphenicol. Appelbaum PC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):995–7, 12 Nov 77
Antibiotics: how to use them in 1977–1978. Rahal JJ Jr, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(2):171–5, Feb 78
[Rifampicin in bacterial endocarditis following prosthetic valve replacement] Austerhoff A, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1452–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Use of furagin in treatment of urinary tract infections] Mis M, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):119–23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the effect of rimantadine on the course of mixed viral-bacterial infection in albino mice] Zastavnyĭ IV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):79–81, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Streptococcus bovis bacteremia and underlying gastrointestinal disease. Murray HW, et al.
Arch Intern Med 138(7):1097–9, Jul 78
Recurrent brain abscess: manifestation of pulmonary arteriovenous fistula and hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Thompson RL, et al. **Chest** 72(5):654–5, Nov 77
Chickenpox and a tender shoulder. Meade RH 3d.
Hosp Pract 13(3):53–4, Mar 78
Pediatric grand round. Group B hemolytic streptococcal infection in the newborn. Peterson RD.
J Med Assoc State Ala 45(8):32–6, Feb 76
Group A streptococcal sepsis and arthritis. Origin from an intrauterine device. Brosseau JD, et al. **JAMA** 238(20):2178, 14 Nov 77
Serious group B beta-hemolytic streptococcal infections in adults: report of two cases and review of the literature. Nicklas JM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(2):39–45, Feb 78
Dextran production as a possible virulence factor in streptococcal endocarditis. Pelletier LL Jr, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 158(3):415–20, Jul 78
[Severe infectious manifestations during embolization of the bronchial arteries (letter)] Poncin J, et al.
Nouv Presse Med 6(28):2518, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Streptococcal infections in patients who have had rheumatic fever] Bošmanský K. **Vopr Revm** (3):50–2, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Binding of aggregated IgG in the presence of fresh serum by group A streptococci producing pharyngeal infection: possible connection with types frequently involved in acute nephritis. Christensen P, et al.
Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B] 86(1):29–33, Feb 78
Streptococcal immunology: protection versus injury [editorial] Stollerman GH. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):422–3, Mar 78
Acute encephalopathy, streptococcal infection, and cryoglobulinemia. Hodson AK, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):43–4, Jan 78
An immunoglobulin G myeloma with antistreptolysin activity and a lifelong history of cutaneous streptococcal infection. Kalliomäki JL, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):22–7, Jan 78
Comparative study of antistreptolysin O, antideoxyribonuclease B and multienzyme tests in streptococcal infections. Golubjatnikov R, et al.
Health Lab Sci 14(4):284–90, Oct 77
Chicken embryo model for type III group B beta-hemolytic

streptococcal septicemia. Tieffenberg J, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):481–5, Feb 78

Detection of group B streptococcal antibodies in human sera by radioimmunoassay: concentrations of type-specific antibodies in sera of adults and infants infected with group B streptococci. Wilkinson HW. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):194–201, Feb 78

An immunofluorescent method for detecting antibodies against viridans streptococci in Streptococcus viridans endocarditis. Shanson DC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):292–3, Mar 78

Blood-transfusion in group-B streptococcal sepsis. Shigeoka AO, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):636–8, 25 Mar 78

Complement activation and group B streptococcal infection in the newborn: similarities to endotoxin shock. Fenton LJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):901–7, Dec 77

Antistreptolysin O titers of cats infected with Brugia malayi and with streptococci. Bosworth W, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):255–9, Jun 77

[Method of determining streptococcal antideoxyribonuclease B and values of antibodies in human sera (author's transl)] Bícová R, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(4):201–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immune response to streptococcal infection (author's transl)] Sawae Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(2):104–9, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis. Controversial aspects of recent investigations. The disease in Venezuela (author's transl)] Rodríguez-Iturbe B, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(4):245–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Alteration in calcium metabolism in cardiac hypertrophy and failure caused by bacterial infection. Tomlinson CW, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:191–8, 26–29 May 76

[Changes in the cytochemical characteristics of mesenteric mast cells of white mice during degranulation] Shpak SI, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):247–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Group a beta-hemolytic streptococcal pneumonia: clinical course and complications of management. Molteni RA. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1366–71, Dec 77

Subacute bacterial endocarditis caused by group G beta-hemolytic Streptococcus [letter] Wasilauskas BL. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1416–7, Dec 77

Drug resistance in Streptococcus pyogenes isolated in Japan. Nakae M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):427–8, Sep 77

Endocarditis with myocardial abscesses and pericarditis in an adult: group B Streptococcus as a cause. Hager WD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1725–8, Dec 77

Group B streptococci: a new threat to the newborn. Hammersen G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):189–97, 12 Oct 77

Satelliting streptococci causing infective endocarditis--a short communication. Koshi G, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:538–41, Apr 78

T-serotypes of group A streptococci in various clinical conditions and school children in north India. Prakash K, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):782–9, Jun 77

Adult mice as a model for early onset group B streptococcal disease. Wennerstrom DE, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):741–4, Feb 78

Characterization and incidence of pigment production by human clinical group B streptococci. Merritt K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):105–7, Jul 78

Analysis of group B streptococcal types associated with disease in human infants and adults. Wilkinson HW. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):176–9, Feb 78

Prevention of rheumatic heart disease: identification and treatment of streptococcal infections in school children. Lue HC, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(6):423–40, Jun 77

Scanning electron microscopy of heart-valve vegetations [letter] McGowan DA. **Lancet** 2(8042):822, 15 Oct 77

Group-B streptococci at a London hospital [letter] Stokes EJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):983, 5 Nov 77

Meningitis due to group C streptococci in an adult. Mohr DN, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(8):529–32, Aug 78

Recovery of group A and nongroup A beta-hemolytic streptococci from throat swab specimens. Murray PR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):81–4, Feb 77

Group B streptococcal infection in neonates. Young PS, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(15):497–9, 8 Oct 77

Group B streptococcal meningitis in previously healthy adult males. Björkhem G, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(2):143–5, 1978

[Lysogeny of group A hemolytic streptococci isolated in different streptococcal diseases] Zakharieva S, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 6:49–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Bacterial flora in the course of inoculation cutaneous leishmaniasis in mice] Dobrzhanskaia RS. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):363–6, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of various diseases of the upper respiratory tract in the epidemiological process of streptococcal infections] Dodonov VN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):106–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Species affiliation of L forms isolated from the blood of children with glomerulonephritis and chronic pyelonephritis] Mashkov AV. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):35–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of combined staphylococcal, streptococcal and adenovirus infections in tissue culture] Nuromskaia OA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):30–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Streptococcus groups (B–O). Clinical and bacteriological aspects] Elola-Olaso A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(2):151–4, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative study of experimental streptococcal, influenzal and mixed infections] Loziuk LV, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(4):458–61, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiological survey of streptococcal infections within a school for amblyopia children. Debeleac L, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(2):163–72, Apr–Jun 77

Group B streptococcal infection in a maternity unit. Cowen J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(7):541–5, Jul 78

Surveillance of streptococcal infections in children in a south Indian community--a pilot survey. Koshi G, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):379–88, Sep 77

Epidemiology of group B Streptococcus: longitudinal observations during pregnancy. Anthony BF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):524–30, May 78

Early onset group B streptococcal disease. Baker CJ. **J Pediatr** 93(1):124–5, Jul 78

Throat carriage surveys and post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis [letter] Martin DR. **NZ Med J** 87(611):331–2, 10 May 78

The throat carriage rate of group A beta-haemolytic streptococci among Waikato primary school children. Wallace MR, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(608):207–8, 22 Mar 78

Colonization with group B streptococci in girls under 16 years of age. Hammerschlag MR, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):473–6, Oct 77

Factors related to the incidence of symptomless infections with haemolytic streptococcus. Fukuda K, et al. **Public Health** 92(1):26–9, Jan 78

Hemolytic streptococci among infants in a maternity department. Report of an outbreak. Bygdeman S, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):45–9, 1978

Group B beta-hemolytic streptococci in an intramural neonatal population. Embil JA, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):50–2, 1978

Significance of hemolytic streptococci for Nashville school children: clinical and serologic observations. Quinn RW, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):242–6, Mar 78

[Streptococcal infections in a rural population] Bošmanský K, et al. **Z Aerztl Forbild (Jena)** 72(10):497–9, 15 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Problem of rheumatism and streptococcal infections among Baikal-Amur Main Line construction workers] Nasonova VA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):74–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alimentary outbreak of streptococcal angina] Lyskovtsev MM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):134–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

The cervical lymph nodes in Streptococcus pyogenes, group A, type 50, infection in mice. Wildfeuer A, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(2):129–37, 4 Jul 78

[Characteristics of the intrauterine fetal development in a pregnant rat infected with hemolytic streptococcus via the hematogenic route at various times of the pregnancy (experimental studies)] Korzhova VV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):71–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Bioelectrical activity of the uterus of white rats with intrauterine streptococcal infection and exposed to the use of pulsing, local negative pressure with oxygen] Korzhova VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):528–31, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Antimicrobial prophylaxis of bacterial endocarditis. Prudent caution or bacterial overkill? Petersdorf RG. **Am J Med** 65(2):220–3, Aug 78

Lymphoid thyroiditis following immunization with group A streptococcal vaccine. Tonooka N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(3):681–90, Sep 78

Streptococcal vaccines revisited. Stollerman GH. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):872–80, Jun 78

Disease control programs in the United States. Control of streptococcal and poststreptococcal disease. McCormick JB, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2359–61, 2 Jun 78

Streptococcal disease: an effective surveillance and control program in a large school district. Johnson CJ, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(1):39–42, Jan–Feb 78

[1977, World Rheumatism Year. Prevention of streptococcal infections] Duca E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):695–6, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rum)**

[Dynamics of formation of antibodies of different immunochemical types to several L-forms and mycoplasmae] Goncharova SA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):715–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bacterial contamination of surgical wounds and prevention of purulent wound complications with the aid of modified Redon drainage] Kanshin NN, et al. **Sov Med** (3):45–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of bacterial endocarditis] Demin AA. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):47–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the active prophylaxis of streptococcal infections in experiments on monkeys] Köhler W, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (8):52–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Streptococcal skeletal infections: observations in four infants. McCook TA, et al. **AJR** 130(3):465–7, Mar 78

SURGERY

Acute aerobic streptococcal myositis. Macnicol MF. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):365–6, Sep 77

THERAPY

History of recurrent sore throat as an indication for tonsillectomy. Predictive limitations of histories that are undocumented. Paradise JL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):409–13, 23 Feb 78

TRANSMISSION

Endocarditis after the use of an oral irrigation device. Drapkin MS. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):455, Oct 77

Streptococcal meningitis and pigs [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8083):246, 29 Jul 78

Group C streptococcal surgical wound infections transmitted by an anorectal and nasal carrier. Goldman DA, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):235–7, Feb 78

Transmitted streptococcal infection and hyperacute rejection. Possible cross-reaction of streptococcal antigens and antibodies with mammalian tissues. First MR, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):400–4, Nov 77

[Quantitative evaluation of the patterns of the mechanism of pathogenic streptococcal transmission] Khodyrev AP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):77–81, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Bacteriostatic activity in cow's milk from udders infected with Streptococcus agalactiae and Staphylococcus aureus. Janota-Bassalik L, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):413–9, 1977

Immunity to Lancefield's group E. streptococcus: flank inoculation of susceptible and immune swine. Jenkins EM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):325–8, Feb 78

Comparison of Streptococcus uberis and S. infrequens. Pathogenicity for cow udder. Roguinsky M. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(2):153–7, 1977

The New South Wales mastitis control program. 2. Effect upon bacterial infections. Mylrea PJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(11):534–7, Nov 77

The effect of subclinical Staphylococcus epidermidis infection of the lactating bovine udder on its susceptibility to infection with Streptococcus agalactiae or Escherichia coli. Bramley AJ. **Br Vet J** 134(2):146–51, Mar–Apr 78

Intramammary infections in a dairy herd with a low incidence of Streptococcus agalactiae and Staphylococcus aureus infections. Eberhart RJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(7):630–4, Oct 77

Epizootic of concurrent cutaneous streptococcal abscesses and swinepox in a herd of swine. Miller RB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):676–80, 15 Mar 78

Streptococcal mastitis in a mare. Reese GL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):83–4, 1 Jul 78

Prevalence of haemolytic streptococcal infection in rhesus monkeys. Mohan C, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):203–8, 1977

The antibiotic resistance of pathogenic staphylococci and streptococci isolated from dogs. Hinton M, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(4):229–35, Apr 78

Prevalence of bovine subclinical mastitis in Malawi. Klastrup NO, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(7–8):331–6, Jul–Aug 77

Streptococcus suis type 2 infection in pigs. Power SB. **Vet Rec** 102(10):215–6, 11 Mar 78

Meningitis in pigs caused by Streptococcus suis type II. Windsor RS. **Vet Rec** 101(19):378–9, 5 Nov 77

Congenital hydrocephalus secondary to in utero infection. Heavner JE. **VM SAC** 73(2):157–60, Feb 78

[Three cases of hemolytic Streptococcus infection in guinea-pigs (author's transl)] Ito M, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 27(2):177–81, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Uterine diseases and mastitis in cows] Rubtsov VI. **Veterinariia** (4):86–9, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

STREPTOCOCCAL PREPARATION OK-432 see under **BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

STREPTOCOCCUS

Evaluation of Streptococcus cremoris for preparing frozen concentrated starter cultures. Piątkiewicz A, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):407–12, 1977

Beta-hemolytic streptococcus: its bacteriologic culture and character. Breese BB. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):502–8, May 78

Preservation of streptococci and other bacteria by sand desiccation and filter paper techniques. Koshi G, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):500–2, Apr 77

Role of L-forms of bacteria in recurrent urinary tract infection. Mundhra BK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):400–6, Sep 77

Streptococcus sanguis and streptococcus salivarius in early plaque formation on plastic films. Rönström A, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(5):331–9, Sep 77

[Effects of streptococcal toxin on hepatic regeneration in the rat] Rossolini A, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):1002–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative study of virus adsorption properties of streptococci with reference to influenza A (H3N2) virus] Volos OP, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):333–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[L-forms of beta-hemolytic Streptococcus] Fal' NI. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):117–20, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Absence of glycerol teichoic acids in certain oral streptococci. Rosan B. **Science** 201(4359):918–20, 8 Sep 78

CLASSIFICATION

Comparative grouping of mastitis Streptococci by means of co-agglutination and precipitation. Saxegaard F. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):509–14, 1977

Nutritionally variant streptococci [letter] **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):793–4, Dec 77

Discrimination between oral streptococci by pyrolysis gas–liquid chromatography. Stack MV, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):45–50, Jan 78

Rapid sodium chloride tolerance test for presumptive identification of enterococci. Qadri SM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):238, Feb 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Resistance to six aminoglycosidic aminocyclitol antibiotics among enterococci: prevalence, evolution, and relationship to synergism with penicillin. Calderwood SA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):401–5, Sep 77

Inhibition of glucose utilization in oral streptococci by low concentrations of fluoride. Kashket S, et al. **Caries Res** 11(6):301–7, 1977

In vitro activity of sisomicin and netilmicin alone and in combination with nafcillin, oxacillin and methicillin against enterococci. Watanakunakorn C, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(4):236–9, 1978

Ticarcillin, carbenicillin and BL-P1908. In vitro comparison of three anti-pseudomonal semisynthetic penicillins. Fuchs PC, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1098–106, Dec 77

Studies on the effect of mecillinam upon Micrococcaceae and faecal streptococci under conditions simulating urinary tract infection. Anderson JD, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 2(4):351–61, Dec 76

Development of resistance to spectinomycin in bacteroides and streptococci [letter] Osman MS, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(1):95–7, Jan 78

The effect of some divalent cations on extracellular polysaccharide synthesis in Streptococcus salivarius. Boyd RF. **J Dent Res** 57(2):380–3, Feb 78

A study of carbon dioxide-dependent strains of Streptococcus milleri. Sisson PR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):111–6, May 78

Some effects of chlorhexidine acetate on the adherence of oral bacteria to dental enamel in vitro. Tustian DG, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(5):323–30, Sep 77

The antibiotic resistance of pathogenic staphylococci and streptococci isolated from dogs. Hinton M, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(4):229–35, Apr 78

Effect of inorganic ions and surface active organic compounds on the adherence of oral streptococci. Olsson J, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):108–17, Mar 78

Growth inhibition of glucose-grown cariogenic and other streptococci by saccharin in vitro. Linke HA. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):839–43, Sep–Oct 77

[Effects of various disinfectants on the inhibition of glycolysis in dental plaque in vitro] Kalowski M, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(9):721–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Production of beta-galactosidase from Streptococcus thermophilus grown in whey. Rao MV, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):185–8, Aug 77

Purification and properties of the pyrrolidonecarboxylate peptidase of Streptococcus faecium. Sullivan JJ, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(6):543–52, Dec 77

Purification and properties of citrate lyase ligase from Streptococcus diacetilactis. Bowien S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):305–11, 17 Oct 77

Comparative evaluation of the anti-hyaluronidase, anti-streptolysin 'O' and streptozyme tests in acute rheumatic activity. Ganguly NK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):802–8, Nov 77

Adherence of Veillonella species mediated by extracellular glucosyltransferase from Streptococcus salivarius. McCabe RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):726–34, Dec 77

Tween 80 effect on glucosyltransferase synthesis by Streptococcus salivarius. Wittenberger CL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):231–9, Jan 78

Discrepancy between results of the Streptozyme test and those of the antideoxyribonulcease B and antihyaluronidase tests. Hederstedt B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):50–3, Jul 78

Species differences and effect of incubation time on lactic streptococcal intracellular proteolytic enzyme activity. Schmidt RH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(11):1677–82, Nov 77

Isoelectric focusing studies on the beta-fructofuranosidases and alpha-glucosidases of Streptococcus mitis. Sund ML, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106 Pt 2:337–42, Jun 78

[Studies of the heterogeneity of streptokinases of different origin (author's transl)] Gerlach D, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):336–49, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Acriflavine-resistant mutant of Streptococcus cremoris. Sinha RP. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):383–9, Sep 77

Transformation of group F streptococci by plasmid DNA. Leblanc DJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106(1):49–54, May 78

'Conjugal' transfer of plasmid DNA among oral streptococci. LeBlanc DJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3484–7, Jul 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Kinetic analysis of batch and continuous culture of Streptococcus cremoris HP1. Rogers PL, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):372–80, Apr 78

[Correlation of growth-phase and streptodornase-production of beta-hemolytic streptococci group A (author's transl)] Tiesler E, et al. **Immun Infekt** 6(1):28–32, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunity to Lancefield's group E Streptococcus: passive protection of swine. Jenkins EM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1181–3, Jul 78

Determination of the sugar sequences and the glycosidic-bond arrangements of immunogenic heteroglycans. Pazur JH, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 60(1):167–78, Jan 78

Heterogeneity of nonimmune immunoglobulin Fc reactivity among gram-positive cocci: description of three major types of receptors for human immunoglobulin G. Myhre EB, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):475–82, Sep 77

Filamentous capsulated streptococci from the human respiratory tract: chemical and immunochemical characterization of a glycoprotein capsular antigen of provisional binary capsular type 87. Venkateswaran PS, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):180–93, Apr 78

Filamentous capsulated streptococci from the human respiratory tract: chemical and immunochemical characterization of the polysaccharide capsular antigen of provisional binary capsular type 87. Venkateswaran PS, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):194–9, Apr 78

Purification of the extracellular opacity factor of a strain of group A Streptococcus M type 2. Martinez OV, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(1):29–38, Mar 78

Subclass restriction of murine anti-carbohydrate antibodies. Perlmutter RM, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):566–72, Aug 78

Improved immunoadsorption procedure with anion-exchange bacterial cell columns. McKinney RM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):1–10, 1978

Existence of 28R-antigen in a certain strain of group F streptococcus. Maekawa S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(5):263–7, 1978

Immunochemistry of streptococcal group C polysaccharide and the nature of its crossreaction with the Forssman glycolipid. Coligan JE, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 23:601–12, 1978

Cell-mediated and humoral immunity against oral streptococci, neisseria, staphylococci, and adult human oral mucosa antigens in recurrent aphthous stomatitis. Donatsky O. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(1):25–34, Jan 78

[Study of anti-M.A.P. antibodies in rheumatic disease of children] Burdea M, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 35(4):325–33, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interest of grouping of beta-hemolytic streptococci by slide agglutination (author's transl)] Herbert JP, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 26(3–4):205–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[The question of the validity of haptoglobin/G-streptococci relations in nonhuman sera] Prokop O, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1499–501, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Human haptoglobin type and G-streptococci: a safe and unexpected relation] Prokop O, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):K11–2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erythema elevatum diutinum. II. Immunoelectronmicroscopical study of leukocytoclastic vasculitis within the intracutaneous test reaction induced by streptococcal antigen (author's transl)] Wolff HH, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(1):17–26, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between anti-G-streptococcal titers and the haptoglobin type in human serum—aspects of the observed correlations] Köhler W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):583–5, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between haptoglobin types and group G streptococci (author's transl)] Prokop O, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(5):457–65, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Secretory antibodies in saliva against group G streptococci (author's transl)] Prokop O, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 153(5):428–34, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of an agglutination-like nature of haptoglobins against streptococci with T4-antigen through the examination of umbilical cord sera] Prokop O, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(23):1409–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Leukocyte migration test in Behcet's disease (author's transl)] Yanase K. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(7):419–26, 20 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Immune response to streptococcal infection (author's transl)] Sawae Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(2):104–9, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Pyococcal antigens in the skin of patients with allergic dermatoses] Chakhkiev RO. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):10–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mixed herpesvirus and bacterial sensitization in uveitis] Zaitseva NS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):44–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the methods of specific desensitization therapy in immediate hypersensitivity to Streptococcus under experimental conditions. 1. Immunological data] Aspetova NA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):68–73, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of antitoxic immunity to hemolytic Streptococcus in enclosed children's institutions] Silich VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):139–40, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolates of group F streptococcus [letter] Ingham HR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):798–9, Dec 77

Bacteria associated with the gastric epithelium of neonatal pigs. Fuller R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):582–91, Mar 78

An analysis of group D streptococci recovered from cancer patients. Young VM, et al. **Infection** 6(3):98–10[illegible], 1978

Beta-hemolytic streptococcal isolates from the canine vagina. Olson PN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(2):200, 15 Jul 78

Streptococci isolated from dental plaque of animals. Dent VE, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(2):249–58, Apr 78

Efficacy of direct Gram stain in differentiating staphylococci from streptococci in blood cultures positive for gram-positive cocci. Agger WA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):111–3, Feb 78

Isolation of Streptococcus equinus from non-respiratory sources in children. Bump CM. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):433–4, Oct 77

The suitability of 'liquoid' broth for isolating anaerobic streptococci blood cultures. Khairat O. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(7–8):413–21, 1975

Streptococcus pleomorphus sp.nov.: an anaerobic streptococcus isolated mainly from the caeca of birds. Barnes EM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 102(1):45–53, Sep 77

Prevalence of haemolytic streptococcal infection in rhesus monkeys. Mohan C, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):203–8, 1977

Type distribution of beta-hemolytic streptococci in Israel: a 10-year study. Bergner-Rabinowitz S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):152–9, Aug 78

Post-menopausal vaginitis. Ross CA. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):209–14, May 78

Culture-negative endocarditis [letter] George RH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):215, 28 Jan 78

Recovery of group A and nongroup A beta-hemolytic streptococci from throat swab specimens. Murray PR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):81–4, Feb 77

Rheumatic fever and streptococci: the Wairoa College study. Frankish JD, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(604):33–8, 25 Jan 78

Cost analysis: strep only culture. McConnell TS, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(4):207–8, Jul–Aug 78

A clinical study of the role of enterococci as sole agents of wound and tissue infection. Horvitz RA, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):391–5, Jul–Aug 77

[Streptococci isolated from the blood after tooth extraction. Their role in subacute bacterial endocarditis] Hatzifotiadis D, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(4):283–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Classification of streptococci isolated from blood after tooth extraction] Hatsiphotiades D, et al. **Stomatologia (Athenai)** 35(2):67–71, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Gre)**

[Pollution of indoor air, with special reference to air-borne bacteria (author's transl)] Kawarabayashi T, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 53(2):67–77, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Isolation of enterococci from clinical materials and their susceptibility to antibiotics (author's transl)] Kuwabara M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(4):205–10, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Streptococcal flora of normal and inflamed gingival pockets] Burkiewicz B, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(10):859–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Bacterial air pollution and the frequency of detecting hemolytic streptococci in the contents of the throat of the rural and urban inhabitants of Semipalatinsk Province, Kazakh SSR] Vaĭntsvaĭg PM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):81–2, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of Enterococci isolated from the pharynx, urine and the genital organs of pregnant women] Golius GI. **Lab Delo** (1):49–52, 1978 **(Rus)**

[L forms of Streptococcus in the cultures of blood from patients with rheumatic fever in the active and inactive phases] Klodnitskaia SN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):127–31, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Species affiliation of L forms isolated from the blood of children with glomerulonephritis and chronic pyelonephritis] Mashkov AV. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):35–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Hemolytic streptococci in hospitalized patients with rheumatic diseases (author's transl)] Bošmanský K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(10):306–9, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Streptococcus groups (B–O). Clinical and bacteriological aspects] Elola-Olaso A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(2):151–4, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Acid production from Lycasin, maltitol, sorbitol and xylitol by oral streptococci and lactobacilli. Edwardsson S, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(5):257–63, 1977

The effect of trace elements on the growth and fermantation by oral streptococci and actinomyces. Gallagher IH, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(10–11):555–62, 1977

The in-vitro attachment of an oral Streptococcus sp. to the acquired tooth enamel pellicle. Orstavik D. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):167–73, 1978

Secretion of lipids induced by inhibition of peptidoglycan synthesis in streptococci. Horne D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):704–17, Nov 77

The effect of adsorption on the acid production of caries and noncaries-producing streptococci. Berry CW, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1193–1200, Oct 77

Amino acid requirements and human saliva as a nitrogen source for Streptococcus salivarius and Streptococcus mitior. Cowman RA, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):48, Jan 78

Peptide utilization by group N streptococci. Law BA. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(1):113–8, Mar 78

Serological and biochemical relationships between the alleged avirulent variant of Corynebacterium kutscheri and streptococci of group N. Hirst RG, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):356–63, Jun 78

Effects of sodium ions on the electrical and pH gradients across the membrane of Streptococcus lactis cells. Barker SL, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):383–8, 1977

Cell-bound synthesis and subsequent adherence of oral streptococci due to the binding of extracellular glucosyltransferase to the streptococcal cell surface. Hamada S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(5):279–82, 1978

[Synthesis of extracellular polysaccharides by various forms of Streptococcus salivarius] Trautner K, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):735–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOGENICITY

Comparison of Streptococcus uberis and S. infrequens. Pathogenicity for cow udder. Roguinsky M. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(2):153–7, 1977

The relative cariogenicities of Streptococcus milleri and other viridans group streptococci in gnotobiotic hooded rats. Drucker DB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):183–7, 1978

[Quantitative evaluation of the patterns of the mechanism of pathogenic streptococcal transmission] Khodyrev AP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):77–81, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of pH and counter ions on the zeta-potential of oral streptococci. Olsson J, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(8–9):461–6, 1977

Bacterial adherence in the pathogenesis of endocarditis. Interaction of bacterial dextran, platelets, and fibrin. Scheld WM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1394–404, May 78

A study of the interaction between oral streptococci and hard surfaces. Rutter PR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):219–26, Apr 78

Experimental endocarditis induced by dental manipulation and oral streptococci. Bahn SL, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):549–59, Apr 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron microscopic observations of the saliva-dependent aggregation of oral streptococci. Kashket S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(2):125–9, 1978

STREPTOCOCCUS AGALACTIAE

Group B streptococci in the human population. Jelínková J. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 76:127–65, 1977 (245 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Guanine-plus-cytosine composition of five group B streptococcal serotypes. Forbes BA, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):866–7, Dec 77

CLASSIFICATION

Type classification of group B streptococci by the fluorescent antibody test. Bevanger L, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):357–62, Dec 77

Modified method for serological identification of group B streptococci. Dillon HC Jr, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):599–600, Jun 78

Multiple-inocula (replicator) CAMP test for presumptive identification of group B streptococci. Fuchs PC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):232–3, Feb 78

Rapid slide coagglutination test for identifying and typing group B streptococci. Kirkegaard MK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):266–70, Sep 77

Bacitracin and coagglutination for grouping of beta-hemolytic streptococci. Stoner RA. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):463–6, May 78

Analysis of group B streptococcal types associated with disease in human infants and adults. Wilkinson HW. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):176–9, Feb 78

Streptococcus group B typing: comparison of counter-immunoelectrophoresis with the precipitin method. Kubín V, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):330–5, Jul 77

[Group B streptococci: serotyping data and susceptibility to antibiotics (author's transl)] Rousset A, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128(3):339–48, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Streptococcus agalactiae (Streptococcus group B): clinical and bacteriological aspects] Soriano García F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):217–20, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Sensitivity to miconazole of micro-organisms associated with angular cheilitis. MacFarlane TW, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(7):199–201, 4 Apr 78

Discrepancy between minimum inhibitory and minimum bactericidal concentrations of penicillin for group A and group B beta-hemolytic streptococci. Allen JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):69–71, Jul 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Extracellular neuraminidase production by group B streptococci. Milligan TW, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):189–95, Oct 77

GENETICS

Molecular studies and possible relatedness between R plasmids from groups B and D streptococci. El-Solh N, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):19–23, Jul 78

Transferable drug resistance to group A and group B streptococci. van Embden JD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):655–6, 25 Mar 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Adult mice as a model for early onset group B streptococcal disease. Wennerstrom DE, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):741–4, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Bovine antibody against Streptococcus agalactiae, type Ia, produced by preparturient intramammary and systemic vaccination. Yokomizo Y, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):511–6, Mar 78

Existence of multiple immunodeterminants in the type-specific capsular substance of group B type Ia streptococci. Kane JA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):983–91, Mar 78

Group B streptococcal long-chain reaction. Stewardson-Krieger P, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):666–72, Dec 77

Chicken embryo model for type III group B beta-hemolytic streptococcal septicemia. Tieffenberg J, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):481–5, Feb 78

Immunogenicity of polysaccharides from type III, group B Streptococcus. Baker CJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):1107–10, Apr 78

Detection of group B streptococcal antibodies in human sera by radioimmunoassay: concentrations of type-specific antibodies in sera of adults and infants infected with group B streptococci. Wilkinson HW. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):194–201, Feb 78

Structural restriction and similarities of the light chains of antibodies to group B streptococcal carbohydrate produced in a single rabbit. Raison RL, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):221–31, Aug 77

Perinatal immunity to group B beta-hemolytic streptococcus type Ia. Stewardson-Krieger PB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):649–54, Nov 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Group B streptococci in pharyngeal aspirates at birth and the early detection of neonatal sepsis. Slack MP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):540–4, Jul 78

Periurethral aerobic microflora of pregnant and non-pregnant women. Bollgren I, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1314–7, 20 May 78

Group B streptococci in pooled human milk [letter] Lucas A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):919–20, 8 Apr 78

Group B streptococci: a new threat to the newborn. Hammersen G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):189–97, 12 Oct 77

Group B streptococci in women fitted with intrauterine devices. Mitchell RG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(11):1021–4, Nov 77

Group-B streptococci at a London hospital [letter] Stokes EJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):983, 5 Nov 77

Low morbidity in the surgical patient with group B streptococci. Amstey MS. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):428–30, Oct 77

[Colonization of the pregnant woman and the newborn by group B streptococcus: therapeutic and preventive implications] Carrel J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(31):1197–202, 5 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infections in newborn infants by B streptococci] Roos R. **Med Klin** 73(30):1069–73, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Role of B streptococci in perinatal medicine] Günther E, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(23):1446–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Glucose transport in Streptococcus agalactiae and its inhibition by lactoperoxidase-thiocyanate-hydrogen peroxide. Mickelson MN. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):541–8, Nov 77

Characterization and incidence of pigment production by human clinical group B streptococci. Merritt K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):105–7, Jul 78

Growth and amino acid requirements of various strains of group B streptococci. Milligan TW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):28–33, Jan 78

STREPTOCOCCUS FAECALIS

A bio-selective membrane electrode prepared with living bacterial cells. Rechnitz GA, et al. **Anal Chim Acta** 94(2):357–65, 1 Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Limulus lysate activity of lipoteichoic acids. Fine DH, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1500, Dec 77

CLASSIFICATION

Use of pyruvate fermentation compared with tetrazolium reduction in the differentiation of group D streptococci. Waitkins SA. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):692–5, Jul 78

CYTOLOGY

Cellular autolytic activity in synchronized populations of Streptococcus faecium. Hinks RP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):822–9, Feb 78

Approximation of the cell cycle in synchronized populations of Streptococcus faecium. Hinks RP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1188–91, Jun 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Plasmid-mediated mechanisms of resistance to aminoglycoside-aminocyclitol antibiotics and to chloramphenicol in group D streptococci. Courvalin PM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):716–25, May 78

Inhibition of protein synthesis in Streptococcus faecalis by ochratoxin A. Heller K, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):467–72, Apr 78

Effect of cerulenin on Streptococcus faecalis macromolecular synthesis and cell division. Carson D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):472–6, Feb 78

Cellular lysis of Streptococcus faecalis induced with triton X-100. Cornett JB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):153–60, Jul 78

[Sensitivity of clinical isolates of several enterobacteriaceae, pseudomonas aeruginosa, staphylococcus aureus and streptococcus faecalis to antibiotics. Results of a supraregional collaborative study of the 'work-group on resistance' of the Paul Ehrlich Society for Chemotherapy (author's transl)] Paul-Ehrlich-Gesellschaft. **Infection** 6(1):35–44, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Plasmid-conferred chlortetracyline and erythromycin resistance in group D streptococci in vitro] Ciepal A, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(3):167–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Studies of transmission of erythromycin and chlortetracycline resistance in group D streptococci] Ciepal A, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(3):161–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Accessibility of the alpha chains in membrane-bound and solubilized bacterial ATPase to chymotryptic cleavage. Leimgruber RM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):439–47, 30 Mar 78

beta-D-phosphogalactoside galactohydrolase of Streptococcus faecalis and the inhibition of its synthesis by glucose. Heller K, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):512–9, May 78

Solubilization and isolation of the membrane-bound

DD-carboxypeptidase of Streptococcus faecalis ATCC9790. Properties of the purified enzyme. Coyette J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):297–305, 17 Jul 78

Autolytic defective mutant of Streptococcus faecalis. Cornett JB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):631–40, Feb 78

Characterization of bacterial L-(-)-tyrosine decarboxylase by isoelectric focusing and gel chromatography. Allenmark S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):238–45, 1 Jun 78

Aminoglycoside-inactivating enzymes in clinical isolates of Streptococcus faecalis. An explanation for resistance to antibiotic synergism. Krogstad DJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):480–6, Aug 78

GENETICS

Molecular studies and possible relatedness between R plasmids from groups B and D streptococci. El-Solh N, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):19–23, Jul 78

Recombination sequences and the amplification of the tetracycline-resistance determinant in plasmid pAMalpha1 of Streptococcus faecalis. pp. 285–92. Clewell DB, et al.

In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Relationship between cellular autolytic activity, peptidoglycan synthesis, septation, and the cell cycle in synchronized populations of Streptococcus faecium. Hinks RP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1074–80, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Processing of streptococcal cell walls by rat macrophages and human monocytes in vitro. Smialowicz RJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):591–8, Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Gentamicin-based medium for the isolation of group D streptococci and application of the medium to water analysis. Donnelly LS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):576–81, Mar 78

Use of fecal streptococci as indicators of pollution in soil. Kibbey HJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):711–7, Apr 78

Periurethral aerobic microflora of pregnant and non-pregnant women. Bollgren I, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1314–7, 20 May 78

[Characteristics of Enterococci isolated from the pharynx, urine and the genital organs of pregnant women] Golius GI. **Lab Delo** (1):49–52, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Index of contamination of fecal origin in mussels (Mytilus edulis) without purification of the Ria de Arosa] Moreno B, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(9–10):1129–44, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Superoxide dismutase and oxygen metabolism in Streptococcus faecalis and comparisons with other organisms. Britton L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):229–36, Apr 78

ATP-linked calcium transport in cells and membrane vesicles of Streptococcus faecalis. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2085–92, 10 Apr 78

Cytochrome formation, oxygen-induced proton extrusion and respiratory activity in Streptococcus faecalis var. zymogenes grown in the presence of haematin. Pritchard GG, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 104(1):15–22, Jan 78 (14 ref.)

Isolation and characterization of a potassium specific ionophore from Streptococcus faecalis. Kanne R. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(11–12):926–8, Nov–Dec 77

[Osmotic activity and ionic permeability of membrane vesicles from Streptococcus faecalis and Micrococcus lysodeikticus cells] Skopinskaia SN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(12):2228–34, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Chemotactic activity of L-forms and mycoplasma. Harwick HJ, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(4):431–4, Aug 77

Induced cell aggregation and mating in Streptococcus faecalis: evidence for a bacterial sex pheromone. Dunny GM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3479–83, Jul 78

[Selective permeability of bacterial membranes for monovalent thallium ions] Skul'skii IA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1637–41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structural arrangement of polymers within the wall of Streptococcus faecalis. Tsien HC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):372–86, Jan 78

STREPTOCOCCUS GROUP A see STREPTOCOCCUS PYOGENES

STREPTOCOCCUS GROUP B see STREPTOCOCCUS AGALACTIAE

STREPTOCOCCUS LACTIS

ANALYSIS

Improved lysis of group N streptococci for isolation and rapid characterization of plasmid deoxyribonucleic acid. Klaenhammer TR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):592–600, Mar 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Growth requirements and the effect of organic components of the synthetic medium on the biosynthesis of the antibiotic nisin in Streptococcus lactis strain. Kozak W, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):361–8, 1977

Aerobic growth thermograms of Streptococcus lactis obtained with a complex medium containing glucose. Monk PR. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):373–8, Aug 78

METABOLISM

On the relationship between glycerophosphoglycolipids and lipoteichoic acids of gram-positive bacteria. III. Di(glycerophospho)-acylkojibiosyldiacylglycerol and related compounds from Streptococcus lactis NCDO 712. Laine RA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):250–62, 25 May 78

Obligatory coupling between proton entry and the synthesis of adenosine 5'-triphosphate in Streptococcus lactis. Maloney PC. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):564–75, Nov 77

Catabolite inhibition and sequential metabolism of sugars by Streptococcus lactis. Thompson J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1163–74, Mar 78

Lactostrepcins--acid bacteriocins produced by lactic streptococci. Kozak W, et al. **J Dairy Res** 45(2):247–57, Jun 78

[Influence of pH on nisin production by Streptococcus lactis cultures] Baranova IP, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(5):709–13, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STREPTOCOCCUS MUTANS

Interaction of hydroxyapatite and protein-coated hydroxyapatite with Streptococcus mutans and Streptococcus sanguis. Rölla G, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):341–6, Oct 77

Symbiotic relationship of Veillonella alcalescens and Streptococcus mutans in dental plaque in gnotobiotic rats. van der Hoeven JS, et al. **Caries Res** 12(3):142–7, 1978

Isolation and characterization of a Streptococcus mutans bacteriocin inhibitor from Streptococcus pyogenes. Perry D, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):578–80, May 78

Survival of bacteria from human dental plaque under various transport conditions. Hoover CI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):212–8, Sep 77

Adsorption of Streptococcus mutans lipoteichoic acid to hydroxyapatite. Ciardi JE, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):387–91, Sep 77

Intrafamilial levels of Streptococcus mutans and some aspects of the bacterial transmission. Köhler B, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(1):35–42, Jan 78

ANALYSIS

The amino acid composition of Streptococcus mutans and its culture medium supplemented with xylitol. Knuuttila ML, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(5):241–6, 1977

Purification of dextran-binding protein from cariogenic Streptococcus mutans. McCabe MM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):273–8, 9 Sep 77

Lipid composition of Streptococcus mutans. Szabo EI, et al. **Caries Res** 12(1):21–7, 1978

Degradation of bacterial cyclopropane acids with boron trihalide reagents. Lambert MS, et al. **Microbios** 18(71):51–8, 1977

CLASSIFICATION

Dental caries in gnotobiotic rats inoculated with a strain of peptostreptococcus intermedius [letter] Rosen S, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(3):538, Mar 78

Streptococcus mutans serotypes in caries-resistant and caries-susceptible adults. Stevens RH, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1044, Sep 77

CYTOLOGY

Asymmetrical dental caries and Streptococcus mutans infection. Svanberg M, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(6):1025–7, Jun 78

Relationship between the populations of Streptococcus mutans in the mouth and feces of conventional Sprague-Dawley rats. Huber G, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1614–9, Dec 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Growth inhibition of Streptococcus mutans and Leuconostoc mesenteroides by sodium fluoride and ionic tin. Yost KG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):920–4, May 78

The effect of disaccharides on the plaque-forming potential of Streptococcus mutans. Balekjian AY, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1359–63, Nov 77

The effects of fluoride on the percentage bacterial composition of dental plaque, on caries incidence, and on the in vitro growth of Streptococcus mutans, Actinomyces viscosus, and Actinobacillus sp. Beighton D, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1185–91, Oct 77

The effects of cadmium on the growth of some oral microorganisms and their ability to bind cadmium. Beighton D, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):365–72, Feb 78

Compounds which affect the adherence of Streptococcus sanguis and Streptococcus mutans to hydroxyapatite. Liljemark WF, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):373–9, Feb 78

Effect of fluoride-resistant microorganisms on dental caries. Rosen S, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):180, Feb 78

Antibacterial effect of salivary peroxidases on a cariogenic strain of Streptococcus mutans. Tenovuo J, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1608–13, Dec 77

The antibacterial action of the various components of the lactoperoxidase system on a cariogenic strain of Streptococcus mutans. Tenovuo J, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1603–7, Dec 77

Alkylamine salts and amides: in vitro inhibition of S mutans 6715. Warner VD, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1599–602, Dec 77

Antimicrobial effects of N2 in vitro. Broisman H, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):116–22, Jan 78

[Antimicrobial properties of cements with and without copper content] Schmalz G, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):760–2, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inhibitory effects of sodium citrate on the growth of Streptococcus mutans (author's transl)] Hirata Y. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 33(2):395–402, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of Tween 80 on glucosyltransferase production in Streptococcus mutans. Umesaki Y, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):115–9, Aug 77

The mechanism of dextransucrase action. Activation of dextransucrase from Streptococcus mutans OMZ 176 by dextran and modified dextran and the nonexistence of the primar requirement for the synthesis of dextran. Robyt JF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):726–31, Oct 77

The effect of antibacterial compounds on glucosyltransferase activity from Streptococcus mutans. Ciardi JE, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(4):301–5, 1978

The dextran acceptor reaction of dextransucrase from Streptococcus mutans K1-R. McCabe MM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 63:223–39, Jun 78

The action pattern and subsite map of Streptococcus mutans K1-R dextranase. Pulkownik A, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 61:493–7, Mar 78

Purification, resolution, and interaction of the glucosyltransferases of Streptococcus mutans 6715. Ciardi JE, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):237–46, Oct 77

Effect of sucrose in culture media on the location of glucosyltransferase of Streptococcus mutans and cell adherence to glass surfaces. Hamada S, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):592–9, Jun 78

Streptococcus mutans dextransucrase: stimulation of glucan formation by phosphoglycerides. Harlander SK, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):450–6, Feb 78

Production of extracellular and cell-associated glucosyltransferase activity by Streptococcus mutans during growth on various carbon sources. Janda WM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):116–22, Jan 78

Distribution of dextransucrase in Streptococcus mutans and observations on the effect of soluble dextran on dextransucrase activities. Montville TJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):629–35, Dec 77

Aspartokinase of Streptococcus mutans: purification, properties, and regulation. McCarron RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):483–91, May 78

Extracellular phospholipase A from Streptococcus mutans strain 6715. Bulkacz J, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):194, Feb 78

Influence of diphosphonates on the pyrophosphatase activity in Streptococcus mutans. Wöltgens JH, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(6):462–6, Nov 77

GENETICS

Evidence for a disseminated plasmid in Streptococcus mutans. Macrina FL, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):296–302, Apr 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Colonization of teeth in humans by Streptococcus mutans as related to its concentration in saliva and host age. Duchin S, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):120–5, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of orally applied vaccines on oral colonization by Streptococcus mutans in rodents. Krasse B, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(8–9):479–84, 1977

Characterisation of antigens extracted from cells and culture fluids of Streptococcus mutans serotype c. Russell MW, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(1):7–15, 1978

Secretory IgM antibodies to Streptococcus mutans in subjects with selective IgA deficiency. Arnold RR, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):475–86, Nov 77

Specificity of salivary-bacterial interactions: role of terminal sialic acid residues in the interaction of salivary glycoproteins with Streptococcus sanguis and Streptococcus mutans. Levine MJ, et al. **Infect Immun**

19(1):107–15, Jan 78

Effective immunity to dental caries: dose-dependent studies of secretory immunity by oral administration of Streptococcus mutans to rats. Michalek SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):217–24, Jan 78

Effective immunity to dental caries: passive transfer to rats to antibodies to Streptococcus mutans elicits protection. Michalek SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):644–50, Sep 77

Antigens of Streptococcus mutans: isolation of a serotype-specific and a cross-reactive antigen from walls of strain V-100 (serotype e). Wetherell JF Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):160–9, Jan 78

Observation of beta-hemolysis among three strains of Streptococcus mutans. Wolff L, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):745–8, Feb 78

Immunization with dextransucrases, levansucrases, and glycosidic hydrolases from oral streptococci. II. Immunization with glucosyltransferases, fructosyltransferases, and glycosidic hydrolases from oral streptococci in monkeys. Bahn AN, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1586–98, Dec 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Streptococcus mutans isolates identified by biochemical tests and DNA base contents. Coykendall AL, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(5):427–8, 1978

The salivary concentration of Streptococci mutans and Streptococci sanguis and their colonization of artificial tooth fissures in man. Svanberg M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(7):441–7, 1977

Oral colonization of Streptococcus mutans in human subjects with low caries experience given fluoride supplements from birth. van Houte J, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(5):361–6, 1978

Evaluation of a micromethod for determination of Streptococcus mutans and Lactobacillus infection. Westergren G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):82–3, Jan 78

Survey of the seven serological types of Streptococcus mutans in six-year-old children. Bright JS, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1421, Nov 77

[The occurrence of Streptococcus mutans and caries in patients with various nutritional patterns] Gehring F, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):738–40, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Analysis of bacterial fermentation products by isotachophoresis. van der Hoeven JS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):17–23, Jan 78

Negative interaction of orthophosphate with glycolytic metabolism by Streptococcus mutans as a possible mechanism for dental caries reduction. Brown AT, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(8–9):521–4, 1977

Methylation analysis of extracellular glucans produced by Streptococcus mutans strain JC 2. Nisizawa T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(4):281–5, 1977

Extracellular glucans synthesized by strains of two types of Streptococcus mutans in vitro. Trautner K, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):175–81, 1978

Activation of the complement system by some gram-positive oral bacteria. Tsai CC, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(5):309–12, 1977

Acid production from a nonsugar licorice and different sugar substitutes in Streptococcus mutans monoculture and pooled plaque-saliva mixtures. Toors FA, et al. **Caries Res** 12(1):60–8, 1978

Involvement of phosphoenolpyruvate in the catabolism of caries-conducive disaccharides by Streptococcus mutans: lactose transport. Calmes R. **Infect Immun** 19(3):934–42, Mar 78

Binding of lectins to Streptococcus mutans cells and type-specific polysaccharides, and effect on adherence. Hamada S, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):708–16, Dec 77

Effects of fluoride on carbohydrate metabolism by washed cells of Streptococcus mutans grown at various pH values in a chemostat. Hamilton IR, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):434–42, Feb 78

Interaction of glucosyltransferase with the cell surface of Streptococcus mutans. Kuramitsu HK, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):652–9, Jun 78

Recovery of Streptococcus mutans after amino acid deprivation. Mattingly SJ. **Infect Immun** 17(3):586–90, Sep 77

Fluoride uptake by Streptococcus mutans 6715. Whitford GM, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):680–7, Dec 77

Synthesis of bacteriocins in liquid cultures of Streptococcus mutans. Kelstrup J, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 5(2):99–106, Jun 77

Measurement and synthesis of insoluble and soluble dextran by Streptococcus mutans. Montville TJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):983–9, Aug 77

The effect of Procion Blue on certain metabolic activities of Streptococcus mutans. Vicher EE, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):977–82, Aug 77

In vitro enamel demineralization by Streptococcus mutans in the presence of salivary pellicles. Zahradnik RT, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1107–10, Sep 77

Cell-bound synthesis and subsequent adherence of oral streptococci due to the binding of extracellular glucosyltransferase to the streptococcal cell surface. Hamada S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(5):279–82, 1978

[Extracellular polysaccharides from Streptococcus mutans of various biotypes—chemical characterization and enzymatic hydrolysis] Trautner K. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(11):891–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOGENICITY

Virulence of Streptococcus mutans: comparison of the effects of a coupling sugar and sucrose on certain metabolic activities and cariogenicity. Ikeda T, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):477–80, Feb 78

Comparative cariogenicity of streptococcus mutans strains isolated from caries active and caries resistant adults. Fitzgerald DB, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):894, Aug 77

Streptococcus mutans and human caries. **Nutr Rev** 36(4):107–9, Apr 78 (13 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Interaction of microbial challenge and age at inoculation in the production of dental caries in rats. Schuster GS, et al. **Caries Res** 12(1):28–34, 1978

Influence of salivary components and extracellular polysaccharide synthesis from sucrose on the attachment of Streptococcus mutans 6715 to hydroxyapatite surfaces. Clark WB, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):514–23, Nov 77

Cellular adherence, glucosyltransferase adsorption, and glucan synthesis of Streptococcus mutans AHT mutants. Koga T, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):402–10, Feb 78

Sources of variability in rat caries studies: microbial infection and caging procedure. Schuster GS, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):355–60, Feb 78

STREPTOCOCCUS PNEUMONIAE

see related

PNEUMOCOCCAL INFECTIONS

Microbiology problem. Hofherr L. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):549, Jun 78

Influence of cobra venom (CoF) and pneumococcal S III capsular polysaccharide on immunologic humoral response and visceral distribution of antigens. Pryjma J, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):469–75, 1977

Structural studies on the specific type-14 pneumococcal polysaccharide. Lindberg B, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):177–86, Sep 77

Opsonic requirements for phagocytosis of Streptococcus pneumoniae types VI, XVIII, XXIII, and XXV. Giebink GS, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):291–7, Nov 77

Fate of heterospecific transforming DNA bound to Streptococcus sanguis. Raina JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1224–31, Mar 78

Antibody response to capsular polysaccharide vaccine of Streptococcus pneumoniae in patients with nephrotic syndrome. Fikrig SM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(6):818–21, Jun 78

The ability of smooth and rough strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae to activate human complement by the alternative pathway. Edwards M, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):7–14, Feb 78

Properties of 'diplophage': a lipid-containing bacteriophage. Lopez R, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):201–10, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Enzymatic measurement of glucose and galactose content pneumococcal capsular polysaccharides. Lee C, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(2):97–95, 1978

DRUG EFFECTS

Antimicrobial susceptibility patterns of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Cooksey RC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):645–8, Apr 78

Chloramphenicol resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae: enzymatic acetylation and possible plasmid linkage. Dang-Van A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):577–83, Apr 78

Antibiotic resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae. Report of a study group on bacterial resistance. Howard AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1657–60, 24 Jun 78

Detection and prevalence of pneumococci with increased resistance to penicillin. Dixon JM, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1159–61, 19 Nov 77

Streptococcus pneumoniae isolates relatively insensitive to penicillin G recovered from patients in Switzerland. Modde HK. **Chemotherapy** 24(4):227–30, 1978

Streptococcus pneumoniae resistant to erythromycin and clindamycin. Champion LA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):505–6, Mar 78

Multiply resistant pneumococcus [letter] **Lancet** 2(8081):155–6, 15 Jul 78

Resistant pneumococci [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8042):803–4, 15 Oct 77

Streptococcus pneumoniae resistant to penicillin and chloramphenicol. Appelbaum PC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):995–7, 12 Nov 77

Chloramphenicol-resistant pneumococci in West Africa [letter] Hansman D. **Lancet** 1(8073):1102–3, 20 May 78

Multiply resistant pneumococcus [letter] Meers PD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):219, 22 Jul 78

[Increased resistance of streptococcus pneumoniae to antibiotics and prevalence of their capsular serotypes (author's transl)] Goldstein FW, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 26(3–4):173–80, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Participation of Diplococcus pneumonia in bacterial infections in patients with chronic bronchitis with reference to their sensitivity to tetracyclines and the histopathological picture of bronchial mucosa] Olechnowicz R, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(10–11):721–6, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzyme replacement in a bacterium: phenotypic correction by the experimental introduction of the wild type enzyme into a live enzyme defective mutant pneumococcus. Tomasz A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1311–9, 18 Aug 75

Glycolipids stimulate DNA polymerase activity in a DNA-membrane fraction and in a partially purified polymerase system extracted from pneumococci. Zerial A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):78–89, Jul 78

Systematic purification of five glycosidases from Streptococcus (Diplococcus) pneumoniae. Glasgow LR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8615–23, 10 Dec 77

Purification and properties of an endo-alpha-N-acetyl-D-galactosaminidase from Diplococcus pneumoniae. Umemoto J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8609–14, 10 Dec 77

Complementary specificity of restriction endonucleases of Diplococcus pneumoniae with respect to DNA methylation. Lacks S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 114(1):153–68, Jul 77

endo-beta-Galactosidase and endo-alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase from Diplococcus pneumoniae. Kobata A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:560–M, 1978

endo-beta-N-Acetylglucosaminidase D from Diplococcus pneumoniae. Muramatsu T. **Methods Enzymol** 50:555–9, 1978

GENETICS

Transformation in pneumococcus: existence and properties of a complex involving donor deoxyribonucleate single strands in eclipse. Morrison DA. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):576–83, Nov 77

Transfection in pneumococcus: single-strand intermediates in the formation of infective centers. Porter RD, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):60–72, Jan 78

Transfection of Streptococcus pneumoniae with bacteriophage DNA. Ronda C, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):221–5, May 78

Specific inactivation of heterospecific transforming DNA by a factor derived from Streptococcus sanguis lysates. Raina JL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(2):203–8, 6 Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of penumococcal antigens in the sputum in pneumococcal pneumonia. Leach RP, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):847–51, Nov 77

Type-specific pneumococcal respiratory disease in the elderly and chronically III. Valenti WM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(2):233–8, Feb 78

The induction of immunologic tolerance with type III pneumococcal polysaccharide cross-linked or coupled to protein. McMaster PR, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):337–45, Feb–Mar 78

Combining site specificity of antipneumococcal type VIII horse immunoglobulins cross-reactive with mild acid-treated Xanthomonas campestris polysaccharide. Allen PZ. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):376–84, Jun 78

Kinetics of binding of oligosaccharides to a homogeneous pneumococcal antibody: dependence on antigen chain length suggests a labile intermediate complex. Maeda H, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):4086–9, 6 Sep 77

Selective suppression of primary IgM responses by induction of low dose paralysis to type III pneumococcal polysaccharide. Braley-Mullen H. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):77–85, Apr 78

Pneumococcal vaccine, polyvalent licensed. **Fda Drug Bull** 8(1):4–5, Jan–Feb 78

Just another vaccine? Not really [editorial] Feldman HA, et al. **Hosp Pract** 13(2):15–6, Feb 78

Affinity of horse anti-phosphorylcholine antibodies for some pneumococcal polysaccharides. Contribution of the polysaccharide backbone. Manjula BN, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(4):269–71, Apr 78

Homologous and cross-reactive precipitins in anti-pneumococcal sera raised in mules. Allen PZ, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):105–13, Jul 78

Immunochemical studies on a Mycoplasma pneumoniae polysaccharide fraction: cross-reactions with type 23 and 32 antipneumococcal rabbit sera. Allen PZ, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):421–9, May 78

Complement-fixing antibody response in pneumococcal pneumonia. Coonrod JD, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):617–23, Dec 77

Diagnosis of pneumococcal pneumonia by antigen detection in sputum. Miller J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):459–62, May 78

Biological characteristics of peptidoglycans of group A streptococcus and some other bacterial species. I. Tolerance and effect of antibody in fever response, and heart damaging effect in rabbits. Rotta J, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(4):433–40,

1977

Activation of the alternative complement pathway by pneumococcal cell wall teichoic acid. Winkelstein JA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):174–8, Jan 78

Protective efficacy of pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccines. Smit P, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2613–6, 12 Dec 77

Type-III allergic reactivity to Diplococcus pneumoniae and encapsulated Haemophilus influenzae in passively sensitized mice and rats. Drexhage HA, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(1):57–65, 26 May 78

Polyvalent pneumococcal-polysaccharide immunization of patients with sickle-cell anemia and patients with splenectomy. Ammann AJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):897–900, 27 Oct 77

Credit for the discovery of pneumococcal capsular antigenicity [letter] Austrian R. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):343, 9 Feb 78

Pneumococcal infection and pneumococcal vaccine [editorial] Austrian R. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):938–9, 27 Oct 77

Pneumococcal vaccination after splenectomy [letter] Moore GE. **N Engl J Med** 298(14):797, 6 Apr 78

Impaired antibody response to pneumococcal vaccine after treatment for Hodgkin's disease. Siber GR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):442–8, 31 Aug 78

Vaccination and revaccination with polyvalent pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccines in adults and infants. Borgoño JM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):148–54, Jan 78

Studies in human subjects of polyvalent pneumococcal vaccines (39894). Weibel RE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):144–50, Oct 77

[The detection of bacterial antigens by counter-immunoelectrophoresis in N. meningitidis, H. influenzae serotype b, S. pneumoniae infections. Diagnostic value and evolutive aspect (in 216 cases) (author's transl)] Geslin P, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):711–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Serotypes of pneumococci in pneumonia, meningitis and other pneumococcal infections. Hansman D. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):267–70, Jun 77

Bacteriological findings in the transtracheal aspirate from patients with acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis. Schreiner A, et al. **Infection** 6(2):54–6, 1978

Gentamicin-blood agar for isolation of Streptococcus pneumoniae from respiratory secretions. Schmid RE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):426–7, May 78

Survival of Streptococcus pneumoniae in sputum from patients with pneumonia. Williams SG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):3–5, Jan 78

Serotypically defined pneumococcal infections in children. Siegel JD, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):249–50, Aug 78

Accuracy of Gram's stain in identifying pneumococci in sputum. Rein MF, et al. **JAMA** 239(25):2671–3, 23 Jun 78

[Evaluation of paper disks impregnated with optochin and used in the identification of Streptococcus pneumoniae] Linda H, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(5):365–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Characterization of cell wall polymers secreted into the growth medium of lysis-defective pneumococci during treatment with penicillin and other inhibitors of cell wall synthesis. Hakenbeck R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):302–11, Feb 78

[Early interactions of competent bacteria with nucleic acids (author's transl)] Soltyk A. **Postepy Biochem** 23(3):321–46, 1977 **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Secretion of cell wall polymers into the growth medium of lysis-defective pneumococci during treatment with penicillin and other inhibitors of cell wall synthesis. Waks S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):293–301, Feb 78

STREPTOCOCCUS PYOGENES

Alteration of clearance function by group A streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin and its relation to suppression of the antibody response. Cunningham CM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):51–7, Jan 78

Suppression of antibody response by group A streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin and characterization of the cells involved. Cunningham CM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):470–6, Feb 78

Activation of the alternate complement pathway by peptidoglycan from streptococcal cell wall. Greenblatt J, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):296–303, Jan 78

Purification and characterization of a hyaluronidase associated with a temperate bacteriophage of group A, type 49 streptococci. Benchetrit LC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):221–8, Apr 78

Arthritis in rats after systemic injection of streptococcal cells or cell walls. Cromartie WJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1585–602, 1 Dec 77

Antitumor activity of protoplast membrane from group A streptococcus. Koshimura S, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):341–9, Oct 1977

Effect of antipyretics on group A streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin fever production and ability to enhance lethal endotoxin shock. Schlievert PM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):472–5, Mar 78

[Blood clearance of Staphylococcus epidermidis in rabbits stimulated with cellular subfractions of Streptococcus pyogenes] Romano C, et al. **Nuovi Ann Ig Microbiol** 27(5):473–9, Sep–Oct 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Action of the isolated membranes of Streptococcus pyogenes on lymphocytes in vitro] Romano C, et al. **Nuovi Ann Ig Microbiol** 27(5):481–7, Sep–Oct 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Occurrence of Fc-reacting factor in acid extracts of Streptococcus pyogenes and its relationship to M protein. Havlíček J. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(3):146–51, 1978

Effect of 60-F product from cell-free extract of group A streptococci and other microörganisms on the invasion of Ehrlich carcinoma cells in mice. Seto K. **Gan** 68(3):275–80, Jun 77

Heterogeneity of group A streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin type B. Barsumian EL, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):512–8, May 78

Isolation and characterization of a Streptococcus mutans bacteriocin inhibitor from Streptococcus pyogenes. Perry D, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):578–80, May 78

Characteristics of the extracellular M proteins of group-A streptococci. Pinney AM, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 10(4):415–29, Nov 77

CLASSIFICATION

Immunodiffusion method for identification of group A streptococci. Lyampert IM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):961–5, Mar 78

Bacitracin and coagglutination for grouping of beta-hemolytic streptococci. Stoner RA. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):463–6, May 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Susceptibility of skin and throat strains of group A streptococci to rosamicin and erythromycin. Saroglou G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):701–2, Apr 78

Structure-activity correlations for antibacterial 1,5-benzodiazepine derivatives on gram-positive cells. Grieco C, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(12):909–22, Dec 77

Interaction between erythromycin and lincomycin in Streptococcus pyogenes. Annear DI. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):193–6, May 78

Discrepancy between minimum inhibitory and minimum bactericidal concentrations of penicillin for group A and group B beta-hemolytic streptococci. Allen JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):69–71, Jul 78

[Current importance of resistance of group A streptococci to tetracyclines] Frottier J. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):521–6, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study on the effect of tibezonium iodide on Streptococcus pyogenes] Veronese M, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(7):424–32, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Group A Streptococcus and penicillin G today (letter)] Turcu T. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):646, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rum)**

[Sensitivity of beta-hemolytic streptococci to antibiotics] Liashenko IuI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(6):549–52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lysis of the cell walls of streptococcus group A by Streptomyces griseus pronase] Savel'ev EP, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):38–43, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Drug resistance in Streptococcus pyogenes isolated in Japan. Nakae M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):427–8, Sep 77

Genetic analysis of antibiotic resistance in Streptococcus pyogenes. Stuart JG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):852–9, Feb 78

Hemolytic mutants of group A Streptococcus pyogenes. Owens W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):153–7, Feb 78

Transferable drug resistance to group A and group B streptococci. van Embden JD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):655–6, 25 Mar 78

Interaction of chromosomal mutations to erythromycin resistance with plasmid-mediated resistance to erythromycin and lincomycin in Streptococcus pyogenes. Malke H. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(5):407–11, 1977

[Lysogeny of group A hemolytic streptococci isolated in different streptococcal diseases] Zakharieva S, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 6:49–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

Transduction of M+- and SOR+-markers in group A streptococci] Tomolian AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):72–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Binding of aggregated IgG in the presence of fresh serum by group A streptococci producing pharyngeal infection: possible connection with types frequently involved in acute nephritis. Christensen P, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 86(1):29–33, Feb 78

Binding of aggregated IgG to nephritogenic type 12 streptococci: influence of serum, C1 and C4. Christensen P, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):359–66, Oct 77

The isolation of thirteen cloned hybrid cell lines secreting mouse strain A derived antibodies with specificity for group A streptococcal carbohydrate. Rajewsky K, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):389–400, Feb–Mar 78

Immunodiffusion studies on synovial fluid from patients with rheumatoid arthritis: the reaction of fibrinogen with a streptococcal extract. Rylance HJ. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):339–42, Aug 78

Lymphocyte activation by streptococcal antigens in psoriasis. Gross WL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):529–36, Nov 77

The role of the plasmalogen in the cross-reaction between group A streptococcus and human myocardium. Kasp-Grochowska E, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(4):359–77, Aug 77

Production and specificity of antibodies to streptococci in the Pacific hagfish, Eptatretus stoutii. Raison RL, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):253–61, Apr 78

Specific and cross-reactive activation of rabbit peripheral blood lymphocytes by streptococcal vaccines. Pawlita M, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(1–2):71–81, 1978

Comparison of methods for rapid immunofluroescent staining of group A streptococci and Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Quraishi MA, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 14(4):279–81, Oct 77

The properties of a lipoteichoic acid antigen from Streptococcus pyogenes. Rudczynski AB, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(2):83–91, Feb 78

Bacterial adherence to nasal mucosal cells. Aly R, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):546–9, Sep 77

Autoantibodies detected in rabbits hyperimmunized with group A, C, and G streptococcal vaccines. Onică D, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):624–8, Dec 77

Inhibition of macrophage phagocytic activity by group A streptococcal cell walls. Smialowicz RJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):258–61, Apr 78

Cytotoxicity of rat macrophages activated by persistent or biodegradable bacterial cell walls. Smialowicz RJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):599–606, Sep 77

Processing of streptococcal cell walls by rat macrophages and human monocytes in vitro. Smialowicz RJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):591–8, Sep 77

Induction of nephrocalcinosis in rabbit kidneys after long-term exposure to a streptococcal teichoic acid. Waltersdorff RL, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):665–7, Sep 77

Absolute frequencies of lipopolysaccharide-reactive B cells producing A5A idiotype in unprimed, streptococcal A carbohydrate-primed, anti-A5A idiotype-sensitized and anti-A5A idiotype-suppressed A/J mice. Eichmann K, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1436–49, 1 Nov 77

Antibody response to the streptococcal group A-variant polysaccharide in BASILEA rabbits lacking kappa-polypeptide chains. Weiss S, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(5):1195–205, 1 Nov 77

Biological characteristics of peptidoglycans of group A streptococcus and some other bacterial species. I. Tolerance and effect of antibody in fever response, and heart damaging effect in rabbits. Rotta J, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(4):433–40, 1977

Antigens in urine of patients with glomerulonephritis and in normal human serum which cross-react with group A streptococci: identification and partial characterization. Bisno AL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(3):500–13, Mar 78

Streptococcal vaccines revisited. Stollerman GH. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):872–80, Jun 78

Antibody response to group A streptococci in acute rheumatic fever. Kawakita S. **Jpn Circ J** 42(1):33–8, Jan 78

Relationship between haptoglobin and Streptococcus pyogenes T4 antigens. Köhler W, et al. **Nature** 271(5643):373, 26 Jan 78

Repeating covalent structure of streptococcal M protein. Beachey EH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3163–7, Jul 78

Separation of the type specific M protein from toxic cross reactive antigens of group A streptococci. Beachey EH, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:390–400, 1977

Type-specific and non-type-specific reactions of purified M protein preparations. Kühnemund O, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):197–207, Jun 78

[Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome: stabilization by streptococcal desensitization] Charachon R, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(10):751–6, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Agglutinin-like behavior of human haptoglobins toward streptococci with the T4-antigen] Köhler W, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(10):538, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Relationships between Streptococcus pyogenes T4-antigens and haptoglobin types (author's transl)] Günther E, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):331–41, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mitogenic activity of erythrogenic toxins. I. Type-specific inhibition of the mitogenic activity of erythrogenic toxins by antitoxic antisera from the rabbit (author's transl)] Petermann F, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):366–79, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Reactions of antibodies to streptococcus group A antigens with fibroblasts of human heart interstitial connective tissue] Ugriumova GA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med**

84(12):685–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Participation of rat immunoglobulin light chains of the kappa and lambda type in formation of antibodies to the polysaccharide of group A streptococcus] Krylov MIu, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):511–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Diagnostic value of determination of antibodies to the cytoplasm of the group A Streptococcus in rheumatic fever] Pankova TA, et al. **Sov Med** (1):26–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Specific experimental therapy in sensitization to group A streptococci] Nugmanova ZhS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):120–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A simple blood agar plate medium for demonstration of the streptococcal serum opacity reaction. Belfrage-Sanzén I, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):355–6, Oct 77
T-serotypes of group A streptococci in various clinical conditions and school children in north India. Prakash K, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):782–9, Jun 77
Studies on findings of the throat in school children with streptococci. Kawakita S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(1):60, Jan 78
Recovery of group A and nongroup A beta-hemolytic streptococci from throat swab specimens. Murray PR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):81–4, Feb 77
The throat carriage rate of group A beta-haemolytic streptococci among Waikato primary school children. Wallace MR, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(608):207–8, 22 Mar 78

METABOLISM

Streptococcin A-FF22: nisin-like antibiotic substance produced by a group A streptococcus. Tagg JR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):31–9, Jul 78
Adherence pharyngeal and skin strains of group A streptococci to human skin and oral epithelial cells. Alkan M, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):555–7, Nov 77
Temperature-dependent variation in the synthesis of streptococcal group-specific carbohydrate. II. Biosynthetic studies in group A and variant strains. Ayoub EM. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):578–84, May 78
Excretion of lipoteichoic acid by group A streptococci. Influence of penicillin on excretion and loss of ability to adhere to human oral mucosal cells. Alkan ML, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):671–7, Mar 78
Streptococcal M protein extracted by nonionic detergent. III. Correlation between immunological cross-reactions and structural similarities with implications for antiphagocytosis. Fischetti VA. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1771–8, 1 Jun 78
The use of lysozyme-peroxidase-conjugates for the electron microscopic detection of peptidoglycan in the cell wall of streptococci. Wagner M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):302–12, Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Adherence of group A streptococci to human epithelial cells. Bartelt MA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):200–8, Apr 78
Adherence of group A streptococci to pharyngeal cells: a role in the pathogenesis of rheumatic fever. Selinger DS, et al. **Science** 201(4354):455–7, 4 Aug 78

STREPTOCOCCUS SANGUIS

Interaction of hydroxyapatite and protein-coated hydroxyapatite with Streptococcus mutans and Streptococcus sanguis. Rölla G, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):341–6, Oct 77
Survival of bacteria from human dental plaque under various transport conditions. Hoover CI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):212–8, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

Use of extractable adenosine triphosphate to estimate the viable cell mass in dental plaque samples obtained from monkeys. Robrish SA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):743–9, Apr 78

CLASSIFICATION

Serotypes of Streptococcus sanguis from six-year-old children. Mao M, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):54, Jan 78

CYTOLOGY

Experimental formation of 'corn cob' in vitro. Takazoe I, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):384–7, Feb 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Characterization of a small plasmid determining resistance to erythromycin, lincomycin, and vernamycin Balpha in a strain of Streptococcus sanguis isolated from dental plaque. Yagi Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):884–7, May 78
Compounds which affect the adherence of Streptococcus sanguis and Streptococcus mutans to hydroxyapatite. Liljemark WF, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):373–9, Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunogenic properties of the glucosyltransferase from Streptococcus sanguis OMZ 9: kinetic study of inhibition by antibodies. Klein JP, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):619–26, Jun 78

GENETICS

Transformation of streptococci to streptomycin resistance by oral streptococcal DNA. Westergren G, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(8–9):533–7, 1977
Fate of homospecific transforming DNA bound to Streptococcus sanguis. Raina JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1212–23, Mar 78
Fate of heterospecific transforming DNA bound to Streptococcus sanguis. Raina JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1224–31, Mar 78
Specific inactivation of heterospecific transforming DNA by a factor derived from Streptococcus sanguis lysates. Raina JL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(2):203–8, 6 Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Specificity of salivary-bacterial interactions: role of terminal sialic acid residues in the interaction of salivary glycoproteins with Streptococcus sanguis and Streptococcus mutans. Levine MJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):107–15, Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The salivary concentration of Streptococci mutans and Streptococci sanguis and their colonization of artificial tooth fissures in man. Svanberg M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(7):441–7, 1977

METABOLISM

Activation of the complement system by some gram-positive oral bacteria. Tsai CC, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(5):309–12, 1977
Further evidence for the non-immunoglobulin nature of the bacterial aggregating factor in saliva. Kashket S, et al. **Caries Res** 12(3):170–2, 1978
Role of sialic acid in saliva-induced aggregation of Streptococcus sanguis. McBride BC, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):35–40, Oct 77
Biosynthesis of oligosaccharide-lipid in Streptococcus sanguis. Chiu TH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):185–95, Jan 78

STREPTODORNASE see **DEOXYRIBONUCLEASE**

STREPTODORNASE AND STREPTOKINASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Correlation of growth-phase and streptodornase-production of beta-hemolytic streptococci group A (author's transl)] Tiesler E, et al. **Immun Infekt** 6(1):28–32, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

IMMUNOLOGY

Skin reactivity to Candida and streptokinase-streptodornase antigens in normal pediatric subjects: influence of age and acute illness. Munoz AI, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):565–8, Oct 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Degradation and liquefaction effect of streptokinase-Streptodornase and stabilized trypsin on necroses, crusts of fibrinoid, purulent exudate and clotted blood from leg ulcers. Hellgren L, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):334–7, 1977

STREPTOKINASE

see related
STREPTODORNASE AND STREPTOKINASE

Proteolytic modification of staphylokinse. Makino T. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):267–9, 12 Jan 78
Mechanism of activation of human plasminogen by the activator complex, streptokinase-plasmin. Gonzalez-Gronow M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1090–4, 25 Feb 78
[Stability of streptokinase incubated in various solvents at different temperatures (author's transl)] Martin M, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(10):564–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Studies of the heterogeneity of streptokinases of different origin (author's transl)] Gerlach D, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):336–49, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of streptokinase on canine pulmonary emboli: local vs peripheral infusion. Johnson WC, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):366–73, May 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Spontaneous rupture of liver and spleen with severe intra-abdominal bleeding during streptokinase treatment of deep venous thrombosis. Eklöf B, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):369–71, 1977 (Eng, Ger)
[Spontaneous rupture of the liver and spleen during streptokinase treatment of deep venous thrombosis] Eklöf B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(9):777–8, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

ANALYSIS

The rapid fibrin plate – a method for plasminogen activator assay. Marsh NA, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):545–51, 31 Aug 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A rapid screening test for reduced fibrinolytic activity of plasma: streptokinase activated lysis time. Gidron E, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(1):54–7, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Comparison of three serological methods for determination of antistreptokinase following fibrinolytic therapy (author's transl)] Knöll H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):313–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[A contribution to purification of staphylokinase (author's transl)] Papke G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):326–30, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

METABOLISM

The binding of plasminogen, plasmin and streptokinase-plasminogen activator to fibrin [proceedings] Cederholm-Williams SA. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1441–3, 1977
Steady state kinetics of activation of human and bovine plasminogens by streptokinase and its equimolar complexes with various activated forms of human plasminogen. Wohl RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1402–7, 10 Mar 78
[Compared activation of kinin system by streptokinase and urokinase 'in vitro' and during thrombolytic treatments (author's transl)] Migne J, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25 Suppl:42–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Improvement of perfusion flow in the isolated rat liver under the influence of streptase. Autohistoradiographic aspects of 125I-labelled fibrinogen deposition. Duca C, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):407–9, 1978
The inhibitory effect of plasma inhibitor on plasmin activated with streptokinase or urokinase. Sumi H, et al. **Nippon Seirugaku Zasshi** 39(5):112–4, 1977
Factor XIII cross-linking and the rate of fibrinolysis induced by streptokinase and urokinase. Rampling MW. **Thromb Res** 12(2):287–95, Feb 78
The dissolution of human cross-linked plasma fibrin clots by the equimolar human plasmin-derived light (B) chain-streptokinase complex. The acceleration of clot lysis by pretreatment of fibrin clots with the light (B) chain. Summaria L, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(3):377–89, Sep 77
Biological effects of the administration of an equimolar streptokinase-plasminogen complex in man. Verstraete M, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(2):227–36, Aug 77
[Study of the bleeding mechanism during fibrinolysis induced by streptokinase in the rabbit (author's transl)] Bara L, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25 Suppl:48–54, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Splitting of human immunoglobulins G with streptokinase-activated plasmin] Stankiewicz-Rybarczyk C. **Reumatologia** 15(3):361–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Venous function in previously thrombosed legs. A follow-up study of streptokinase-treated patients. Norgren L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):421–4, 1977
A prospective study of streptokinase and heparin in the treatment of deep vein thrombosis. Arnesen H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):457–63, 1978
A controlled clinical trial of streptokinase and heparin in the treatment of major pulmonary embolism. Ly B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):465–70, 1978
Precautions to be taken with fibrinolytic therapy. **Fda Drug Bull** 8(1):5, Jan–Feb 78
Streptokinase and urokinase. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(8):37–8, 21 Apr 78
Streptokinase treatment for deep vein thrombosis [letter] **S Afr Med J** 52(18):709, 22 Oct 77
Intrapleural streptokinase in the treatment of haemothorax and empyema. Bergh NP, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):265–8, 1977
Thrombolytic treatment for thrombotic complication of valve prosthesis after tricuspid valve replacement. A case report. Inberg MV, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):195–8, 1977
Biochemical and clinical aspects of thrombolysis. Verstraete M. **Semin Hematol** 15(1):35–54, Jan 78 (75 ref.)
Problems of resistant thrombolysis and early recurrent thrombosis in streptokinase therapy. Dhall DP, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):15–20, Jan 78
Biochemical changes noted during intermittent administration of streptokinase. Verstraete M, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):61–8, 28 Feb 78

Intra-arterial streptokinase and renal artery embolization. Sanfelippo CJ, et al. **Urology** 11(1):62–8, Jan 78
Thrombolytic therapy: differences between streptokinase and urokinase. Bell WR. **Vasc Surg** 11(6):378–83, Nov–Dec 77
Intermittent treatment with streptokinase in arterial disease of the limbs. Fiessinger JN, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(6):384–90, Nov–Dec 77
Thrombolytic treatment of venous thromboembolism. Gurewich V. **Vasc Surg** 11(6):341–2, Nov–Dec 77
Combined thrombectomy and isolated limb perfusion with streptokinase in the treatment of deep venous thrombosis. Nachbur B. **Vasc Surg** 11(6):395–405, Nov–Dec 77
Thrombolytic therapy in pulmonary embolism. Simon TL. **Vasc Surg** 11(6):349–58, Nov–Dec 77
The release of streptokinase. Sautter RD. **Wis Med J** 77(5):53–4, May 78
[Treatment of chronic arterial occlusions of the limbs with streptokinase] Verstraete M. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):198–201, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of acute arterial occulusions with streptokinase] Verstraete M. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):191–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thrombolytic agents and acute pulmonary emboli. Study of 28 cases treated by streptokinase or urokinase–heparin] Chiche P, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):59–66, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Biological surveillance of streptokinase treatment] Juhan I, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):49–55, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[First results of sequential treatment of acute vascular obstruction with plasminogen–streptokinase combination] Malavaud A, et al. **Therapie** 32(5):611–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Age-related problems in the procedure of fibrinolytic treatment with streptokinase (author's transl)] Martin D. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(3):169–76, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Streptokinase in pulmonary embolisation with cardiac arrest (author's transl)] Unseld HM, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(7):333–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
Thrombolytic therapy of experimental coronary thrombosis with streptokinase. Markwardt F, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(1–2):76–88, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fibrinolytic therapy in DIC in children] Weissbach G, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):801–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Results of the Austrian myocardial infarction study on the effects of streptokinase (author's transl)] Benda L, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(23):779–83, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fibrinolytic treatment with streptokinase] Gelber M, et al. **Harefuah** 94(3–4):138–40, Feb 78 **(Heb)**
[Thrombolytic treatment of peripheral thromboembolic vascular diseases using streptokinase] Strozzi C, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(2):135–50, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Use of streptase in acute thromboembolism of the pulmonary artery] Kokhan EP, et al. **Sov Med** (9):28–31, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Thrombolytic therapy in surgery] Koniaev BV, et al. **Sov Med** (9):31–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STREPTOLYDIGIN see under **ANTIBIOTICS**

STREPTOLYSINS

Structural features of streptolysin O. Hadji L, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:153–62, 1972–73

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition by gangliosides of hemolysis induced by streptolysin O and Listeria monocytogenes hemolysin [proceedings] Takeda Y, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):198–200, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Dynamics of antitoxic immunity to hemolytic Streptococcus in enclosed children's institutions] Silich VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):139–40, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Comparison of bacterial cardiotoxins: thermostable direct hemolysin from Vibrio parahaemolyticus, streptolysin O and hemolysin from Listeria monocytogenes. Takeda Y, et al. **Biken J** 21(1):1–8, Mar 78
Interaction between red cells and prostaglandins: reducing effect on haemolysis by streptolysin O. Venza D, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(7–12):157–64, Jul–Dec 77
Effects of streptolysin O on transport of amino acids, nucleosides, and glucose analogs in mammalian cells. Duncan JL, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):688–93, Dec 77
[In-vitro-investigation of immuno lymphocytolysis by influence of streptolysin O (author's transl)] Knopf B, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(2):90–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effects of streptococcal toxin on hepatic regeneration in the rat] Rossolini A, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):1002–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effects of streptolysin 0 on the behavior of lysosomal enzymes in the serum and myocardial lysosomes in rabbits] Brozik H, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(3):315–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Assessment of the degree of streptocide release from ointments by the 'flow' dialysis method] Dobrotvorskiĭ AE, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):40–2, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Local microwave hyperthermia (43 degrees C) and stimulation of the macrophage and T-lymphocyte systems in treatment of Guerin epithelioma in rats. St. Szmigielski, et al. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(1):35–48, 26 Jan 78

TOXICITY

Studies on the toxic effects of streptolysin 'O': electrocardiographic changes in mammals. Gupta S, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(3):199–202, Jul–Sep 77
[Biological properties of streptolysin S. I. Cytotoxic effect on cultured cells] Hryniewicz W, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(3):173–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STREPTOMYCES

Transfection in Streptomyces virginiae [proceedings] Konvalinkova V, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):941–3, 1977
Interaction of methylchymotrypsin with Streptomyces subtilisin inhibitor. Fujiwara K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):195–204, 12 Jan 78
A general method for the lysis of Streptomyces species. Huber ML, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):631–2, May 78
Isolation of 4,5-dihydroxyisophthalic acid an inhibitor of brain glutamate decarboxylase, produced by a Streptomyces species. Endo A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):257–9, 2 Jan 78
The stoichiometry of inhibition and binding of a protein proteinase inhibitor from Streptomyces (Streptomyces subtilisin inhibitor) against subtilisin BPN'1. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):961–7, Oct 77
Effect of some organic phosphorus and carbamate pesticides on Streptomyces scabies. Mehiar FF, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 133(1):91–5, 1978
[Antimicrobial activities of two strains of Streptomyces albus isolated from African soils] Jacquet J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(13):1085–7, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

A cytolytic substance, monopodialysin obtained from a Streptomyces. I. Isolation and characterization of monopodialysin produced by Streptomyces aureomonopodiales. Mimura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):827–32, Mar 78
Lipids of the Streptomycettes. Structural investigation and biological interrelation a review. Batrakov SG, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 21(1–2):1–29, Apr 78 (93 ref.)
Minor lankamycin-related antibiotics from Streptomyces violaceoniger. Martin JR, et al. **Helv Chim Acta** 60(8):2559–65, 14 Dec 77
Isolation and structure of a beta-lactamase inhibitor from Streptomyces. Maeda K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(9):770–2, Sep 77
Preparative method for the isolation of super-coiled DNA from a chloramphenicol-producing streptomycete. Mal.ʁ VS. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(10):897–9, Oct 77
The states of tyrosyl and tryptophyl residues in a protein proteinase inhibitor (Streptomyces subtilisin inhibitor. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1207–15, Nov 77
Plasminostreptin, a protein proteinase inhibitor produced by Streptomyces antifibrinolyticus. I. Isolation and characterization. Kakinuma A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1529–37, 10 Mar 78
Plasminostreptin, a protein proteinase inhibitor produced by Streptomyces antifibrinolyticus. III. Elucidation of the primary structure. Sugino H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1546–55, 10 Mar 78
Plasminostreptin, a protein proteinase inhibitor produced by Streptomyces antifibrinolyticus. II. Determination of the reactive site for proteinases. Sugino H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1538–45, 10 Mar 78
[Age-related changes in the fatty acid makeup of the lipids in actinomycetes] Sarkisian ShT. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (2):312–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Isolation of plasmid DNA from Streptomyces olivaceus V KX] Dekhtiarenko TD, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):309–14, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Composition of Actinomyces hygroscopicus membranes] Efimova TP, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):85–90, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Taxonomy of a new Streptomyces sp. from a Kerala soil sample. Sambamurthy K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):337–8, Apr 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Loss of chloramphenicol production in strains of Streptomyces species 3022alpha treated with acriflavine and ethidium bromide. Michelson AM, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):662–9, Jun 78
Elimination of the ability of a kanamycin-producing strain to biosynthesize deoxystreptamine moiety by acriflavine. Hotta K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1146–9, Dec 77
Unstable naturally occurring resistance to antibiotics in streptomyces. Freeman RF, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106 Pt 2:377–81, Jun 78
Mechanism of resistance to thiostrepton in the producing-organism Streptomyces azureus. Cundliffe E. **Nature** 272(5656):792–5, 27 Apr 78
[Induced variability of Streptomyces galbus] Efremenkova OV, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(10):915–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Selective action of novobiocin on Act. levoris, the producer of levorin and levoristatin] Lanskaia LN, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):295–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of organic acids on the biosynthesis of macrotetralide antibiotics by an Actinomyces chrysomallus var. carotenoides strain] Nefelova MV, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):586–90, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of natural mutiple drug resistance in actinomycetes of the genus Streptomyes] Puzynina GG, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(10):909–15, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Multiple antibiotic resistance in actinomycetes] Danilenko VN, et al. **Genetika** 13(10):1831–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of organic acids on the biosynthesis of carotenes by an Actinomyces chrysomallus strain] Nefelova MV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):208–11, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Origin of adifferentiated variants of Streptomyces roseoflavus in submerged culture] Salekh S, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):278–82, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

A rapid semiquantitative assay that facilitates purification of endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase H from Streptomyces plicatus. Tkacz JS. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):49–55, Jan 78
Production and property of beta-lactamases in Streptomyces: comparison of the strains isolated newly and thirty years ago. Ogawara H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):865–70, May 78
The use of endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase H in characterizing the structure and function of glycoproteins. Trimble RB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):935–44, 10 Oct 77
Selection of a chemically defined medium for submerged cultivation of Streptomyces aureofaciens with high extracellular caseinolytic activity. Laluce C, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 19(12):1863–84, Dec 77
Immobilization of Streptomyces flavochromogenes pullulanase on tannic acid and TEAE—cellulose. Ohba R, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 20(5):665–76, May 78
Cholesterol esterase produced by Streptomyces lavendulae. Kamei T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(12):3190–7, Dec 77
The peptidoglycan crosslinking enzyme system in Streptomyces strains R61, K15 and rimosus. Kinetic coefficients involved in the interactions of the membrane-bound transpeptidase with peptide substrates and beta-lactam antibiotics. Dusart J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):33–44, 15 Nov 77
The peptidoglycan crosslinking enzyme system in Streptomyces strains R61, K15 and rimosus. Leyh-Bouille M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):19–28, 15 Nov 77
The peptidoglycan crosslinking enzyme system in Streptomyces R61, K15 and rimosus. Immunological studies. Nguyen-Distèche M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):29–32, 15 Nov 77
Fragmentation of penicillin catalysed by the exocellular DD-carboxypeptidase-transpeptidase of Streptomyces strain r61. Isotopic study of hydrogen fixation on carbon 6. Frère JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(1):147–50, 1 Apr 78
Production of glucose-isomerase by Streptomyces fradiae. Nand K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):668–9, Aug 77
Characterization and regulation of anthranilate synthetase from a chloramphenicol-producing streptomycete. Francis MM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):10–6, Apr 78
Purification and characterization of lysozyme produced by Streptomyces erythraeus. Morita T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(3):893–903, Mar 78
Stability of D-5,5-dimethyl-delta2-thiazoline-4-carboxylic acid in relation to its possible occurrence as a degradation product of penicillin by the exocellular DD-carboxypeptidase-transpeptidase from Streptomyces R61 and the membrane-bound dd-carboxypeptidase from Bacillus stearothermophilus. Adriaens P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3660–5, 25 May 78
endo-beta-N-Acetylglucosaminidase from Streptomyces plicatus. Tarentino AL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:574–80, 1978
Evidence for an 4-ene-3-oxosteroid-5alpha-reductase and delta4-delta5-ketosteroid isomerase activity in extracts of Streptomyces hydrogenans. Tinschert W, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(11–12):949–53, Nov–Dec 77
[Demonstration of alpha-mannosidase and beta-glucosidase in a yeast cell-wall lytic system of Streptomyces spec. 5s] Rademacher KH, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(2):107–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Isolation and substrate specificity of neomycin (paromomycin)—phosphotransferase from Actinomyces fradiae, a producer of neomycin] Demina AS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(12):1066–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of Actinomyces lavendulae cholesterol oxidase on hypercholesteremia in guinea pigs] Imshenetskiĭ AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(3):745–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Lytic enzymes produced by Actinomyces levoris] Shmakova ZF, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):479–84, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracellular protease synthesis induction in Actinomyces thermovulgaris by amino acids] Vybornykh SN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):32–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Strain improvement in Streptomyces galilaeus, a producer of anthracycline antibiotics galirubins. Královcová E, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):321–8, 1977

Plasmid-determined resistance to erythromycin and lincomycin in Streptococcus pyogenes. pp. 101–8. Malke H, et al.
In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.

Plasmids in Streptomycetes. pp. 199–201. Noack D, et al.
In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.

A chromosomal gene for chloramphenicol acetyltransferase in Streptomyces acrimycini. Wright HM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 102(2):417–21, Oct 77

Bacterial protoplast fusion: recombination in fused protoplasts of Streptomyces coelicolor. Hopwood DA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(3):307–17, 4 Jul 78

Transformation of plasmid DNA into Streptomyces at high frequency. Bibb MJ, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):398–400, 27 Jul 78

Genetic recombination through protoplast fusion in Streptomyces [letter] Hopwood DA, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):171–4, 14 Jul 77

Natural variability of developmental patterns in Streptomyces. Kalakoutskii LV, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(3):313–55, May–Jun 77

[Effect of mutagenic factors on the variability of cultures of Actinomyces griseus—predducer of the antibiotic grisin] Iustratova LS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(11):981–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of mutagenic factors in the selection of the producer of the antibacterial antibiotic, lincomycin, Actinomyces roseolus] Lapchinskaia OA, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(12):1100–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

Auxotrophic mutants in the selection of the rubomycin producer, Actinomyces coeruleorubidus] Saburova TP, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(12):1095–100, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development mutants of Streptomyces coeruleorubidus, a producer of anthracyclines: isolation and preliminary characterization. Blumauerová M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):177–82, 1978

Origin and morphology of atypical forms of Streptomyces granaticolor. Stastná J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):339–45, 1977

Some properties of Streptomyces viridochromogenes spores. Hirsch CF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1056–63, Jun 78

Early stages of arthrospore maturation in Streptomyces. Manzanal MB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):293–7, Jan 78

The influence of pH on the growth rate and viability of neutrophilic and acidophilic streptomycetes. Flowers TH, et al. **Microbios** 18(73–74):223–8, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Mycetomas caused by Streptomyces pelletieri in Madras, India. Taralakshmi VV, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):204–6, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Polyether antibiotics: versatile carboxylic acid ionophores produced by Streptomyces. Westley JW. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 22:177–223, 1977 (127 ref.)

Biosynthesis of polyene macrolide antibiotics. Martín JF. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:13–38, 1977 (160 ref.)

Chartreusin: production and microbiological assay. Hanka LJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(5):571–2, Nov 77

Actinomycin biosynthesis by protoplasts derived from Streptomyces parvulus. Hitchcock MJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):104–14, Jan 78

Detection of antibiotic-producing Streptomyces inhabiting forest soils. Nkanga EJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):51–9, Jul 78

Lignocellulose decomposition by selected streptomyces strains. Crawford DL. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1041–5, Jun 78

Histidine production by a regulatory mutant of Streptomyces coelicolor. Derkos-Šojak V, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):621–5, Dec 77

Studies of the biosynthesis of actinomycin in protoplasts from Streptomyces antibioticus. Keller U, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):111–24, Nov 77

Antibiotics produced by Streptomyces olivaceus 142. III. Influence of antibiotic Wr 142 FPG on development of transplantable tumors in mice. Mordarski M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):757–64, 1977

Influence of inorganic phosphate and organic buffers on cephalosporin production by Streptomyces clavuligerus. Aharonowitz Y, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(2):169–73, 18 Nov 77

Effect of dibutyryl cyclic adenosine monophosphate on active amino acid transport in Streptomyces hydrogenans. Ring K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(2):199–205, 18 Nov 77

The carbamoylation of the 3-hydroxymethyl group of 7alpha-methoxy-7beta-(5-D-aminoadipamido)-3-hydrox acid (desacetyl-7alpha-methoxycephalosporin C) by homogenates of Streptomyces clavuligerus [proceedings]-Brewer SJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1026–9, 1977

Biosynthesis of the macrolide antibiotic chlorothricin: basic building blocks. Holzbach R, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):556–60, 7 Feb 78

Origin of nitrogen in the biosynthesis of carbamoylpolyoxamic acid. Isonó K, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(1):89–90, Jan 78

Biosynthesis of chloramphenicol in Streptomyces sp. 3022a. Properties of an aminotransferase accepting p-aminophenylalanine as a substrate. Jones A, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):238–44, Mar 78

Biosynthesis of chloramphenicol. Studies on the origin of the dichloroacetyl moiety. Simonsen JN, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):136–42, Feb 78

Studies on the biosynthesis of valinomycin. Anke T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):337–40, 15 Oct 77

7-Deoxy-13-dihydrodaunomycinone in cultures of Streptomyces coeruleorubidus. Matěju J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):246–8, 1978

A new strain of Streptomyces sp. producing beta-rubromycin like antibiotic. Abou-Zeid AZ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):679–81, Aug 77

Enzymatic studies on kanamycin biosynthesis. Basak K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):57–61, Jan 77

Pholipomycin, a new member of phosphoglycolipid antibiotics. I. Taxonomy of producing organism and fermentation and isolation of pholipomycin. Arai M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1049–54, Dec 77

Ribostamycin, as an intermediate in the biosynthesis of neomycin. Baud H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(9):720–3, Sep 77

Incorporation of 14C-labeled compounds into sinefungin (A9145), a nucleoside antifungal antibiotic. Berry DR, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(3):185–91, Mar 78

Studies on the biosynthesis of clavulanic acid. I. Incorporation of 13C-labelled precursors. Elson SW, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(6):586–92, Jun 78

Mutalomycin, a new polyether antibiotic taxonomy, fermentation, isolation and characterization. Fehr T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(11):903–7, Nov 77

Biotransformation of lankamycin, darcanolide, and 11-acetyllankolide by a blocked mutant of the erythromcyin producing organism Streptomyces erythreus. Goldstein AW, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(1):63–9, Jan 78

Formation of 8-azaguanine from guanine by Streptomyces albus. Hirasawa K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(6):628–9, Jun 78

Carriomycin, a new polyether antibiotic produced by Streptomyces hygroscopicus. Imada A, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(1):7–14, Jan 78

Globomycin, a new peptide antibiotic with spheroplast-forming activity. I. Taxonomy of producing organisms and fermentation. Inukai M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(5):410–20, May 78

1,3-Diphenethylurea from Streptomyces sp. No. AM-2498. Iwai Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(4):375–6, Apr 78

3-epi-deoxynegamycin and leucyl-3-epi-deoxynegamycin produced by Streptomyces. Kondo S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1137–9, Dec 77

Microbial metabolism of anthracycline antibiotics daunomycin and adriamycin. Marshall VP, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(4):336–42, Apr 78

G2201-C, a new cyclopentenedione antibiotic, isolated from the fermentation broth of Streptomyces cattleya. Noble M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(1):15–8, Jan 78

A tryptophan hydroxylase inhibitor produced by a streptomycete: 2,5-dihydro-L-phenylalanine. Okabayashi K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(8):675–7, Aug 77

PS-5, a new beta-lactam antibiotic from Streptomyces. Okamura K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(5):480–2, May 78

Production of nineteen anthracyclic compounds by Streptomyces galilaeus MA144-M1. Oki T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(8):683–7, Aug 77

New antitumor antibiotics, OS-4742 A1, A2, B1 and B2 produced by a strain of Streptomyces. Omura S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(11):908–16, Nov 77

Bioconversion and biosynthesis of 16-membered macrolide antibiotic, tylosin, using enzyme inhibitor: cerulenin. Omura S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(3):254–6, Mar 78

Deltamycins, new macrolide antibiotics. I. Producing organism and fermentation. Shimauchi Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(4):261–9, Apr 78

Biomodification of albocycline by Streptomyces venezuelae. Slechta L, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(4):319–23, Apr 78

Streptomyces laurentii, a new species producing thiostrepton. Trejo WH, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(8):639–43, Aug 77

Transfer of the leupeptin-producing ability of the strain, Streptomyces roseus MA839-A1, by conjugation. Umezawa H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(1):99–102, Jan 78

Microbial transformation of antibiotics. III. Reacylation of 4'-depropionyl maridomycin III into maridomycin V (maridomycin K) by Streptomyces sp. strain no. K-342. Uyeda M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1130–1, Dec 77

Bacterial metabolism of anthracycline antibiotics. Steffimycinone and steffimycinol conversions. Wiley PF, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(8):649–54, Aug 77

Glutamate-induced uptake of proline by Streptomyces antibioticus. May WS Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):546–54, May 78

Characterization of L-aspartate uptake by Streptomyces hydrogenans. Ring K, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(2):307–17, Dec 77

Introduction of a 16 alpha-hydroxyl function into estrone by Streptomyces roseochromogenes. Iida M, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(7):507–12, 1977

Antibiotic NRC-501, a new antibiotic produced by Streptomyces species. Abou-Zeid AZ, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Parasitenkd Infektionskr Hyg** 133(2):169–79, 1978

[Cadaverine is an intermediate in the biosynthesis of arthrobactin and ferrioxamine E (author's transl)] Schafft M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):203–7, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Maintenance metabolism in glucose-limited chemostat cultures of Streptomyces hygroscopicus] Hilliger M, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(1):39–45, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiology and biochemistry of streptomycetes. XI. Different incorporation of D-glucose-u-14C into the paromomycin isomers and the precursors of paromomycin I] Köster H, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(6):433–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiology and biochemistry of streptomycetes. X. Biological degradation of paromomycin and alkaline phosphatase activity depending on antibiotic production by Streptomyces albus var. metamycinus nov. var.] Liebermann B, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(5):347–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiology and biochemistry of streptomycetes. XIII. Biosynthesis of paromomycin by Streptomyces albus var. metamycinus nov. var. supplied with 14C-glucose, 14C-glucosamine, 14C-2-desoxystreptamine and 14C-ribose] Reuter G, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(7):543–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Volatile metabolites produced by Actinomycetes, isolated from Lake Tairo at Miyakejima (author's transl)] Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):545–50, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Formation of new antibiotic, virenomycin, by a culture of Streptomyces virens sp. nev.] Gauze GF, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(11):963–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of the anthracycline antibiotics, beromycin and nogalamycin, by a new actinomycete species, Streptomyces glomeratus sp. nov.] Gauze GF, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(6):483–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dissociation of a Candida tropicalis culture and its capacity to stimulate levorin synthesis when cultured together with Actinomyces levoris] Iakovleva EP, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):199–203, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Actinomyces streptomycini mutants blocked in the biosynthesis of the streptobiosamine portion of the streptomycin molecule] Krasil'nikov OL, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):135–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of phosphorus on the polar lipid makeup of Actinomyces olivaceus] Konova IV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (2):285–90, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of the composition of the medium and the duration of cultivation on the growth of Actinomyces spheroides and their biosynthesis of intracellular proteases and novobiocin] Egorov NS, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1007–13, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of acetate in the biosynthesis of carotenoids and macrotetralids by Actinomyces chrysomallus var. carotenoides] Sverdlova AN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1122–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Purification of the extracellular trypsin inhibitor from Actinomyces janthinus 118] Andreeva NA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):25–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microbiological transformation of carbohydrates. Glucose isomerization into fructose by washed cells of Streptomyces sp. strain 29] Okunev ON, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):44–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of cysteine-deficient Actinomyces olivaceus V KX mutants] Dekhtiarenko TD, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(4):411–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Fine structure, physiology and biochemistry of arthrospore germination in Streptomyces antibioticus. Hardisson C, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):203–14, Apr 78

[Actinomyces thermovulgaris endospores] Egorov NS, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):296–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Changes in the surface layer (sheath) of the cell wall of streptomycetes during sporulation. Szabó IM, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):237–46, 1977

Characteristics of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2) aerial spore rodlet mosaic. Smucker RA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):397–408, Apr 78

[Fine structure of the outer sheath of the aerial mycelium in Actinomyces levoris] Gerasimov VN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):82–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electron microscopic study of the surface of Actinomyces chrysomallus spores by the freeze etching method] Kuimova TF, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):545–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

STREPTOMYCES ANTIBIOTICUS see under **STREPTOMYCES**

STREPTOMYCES AUREOFACIENS

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of L-aromatic amino acids on biosynthesis of chlortetracycline by washed resting cells of Streptomyces aureofaciens. Maladkar NK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):394–6, Mar 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Specific endonucleases in Streptomyces aureofaciens. Timko J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):243–5, 1978

METABOLISM

Influence of antimicrobial agents on contamination and chlortetracycline production. Welward L, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):12–7, 1978

STREPTOMYCES GRISEUS

[Lysis from without of a culture of Actinomyces griseus—producer of the antibiotic kormogrizein] Rautenshtein IaI, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1095–1102, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Lipids of Streptomyces griseus. Talwar P, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):72–4, Mar 77

Effect of age on the major phospholipids of Streptomyces griseus. Talwar P, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):85–6, Mar 77

Ribosomal ribonucleic acids from Streptomyces griseus. Timko J, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(8):644–8, Aug 77

CYTOLOGY

Demonstration of the initial cell in Streptomyces griseus by a new microscopic technique. Bisset KA. **J Gen Microbiol** 104(1):157–9, Jan 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of exogenous nucleotides on the candicidin fermentation. Martin JF, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1334–9, Oct 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Purity and pH-dependence of Streptomyces griseus protease 1. Bauer CA. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 31(7):637–9, 1977

Active centers of Streptomyces griseus protease 1, Streptomyces griseus protease 3, and alpha-chymotrypsin: enzyme-substrate interactions. Bauer CA. **Biochemistry** 17(2):375–80, 24 Jan 78

Interaction of trypsin-like protease from Streptomyces griseus with an immobilized inhibitor from kidney bean. Mosolov VV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):187–94, 12 Jan 78

Amino acid sequence alignment of bacterial and mammalian pancreatic serine proteases based on topological equivalences. James MN, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):396–402, Jun 78

Purification and specificity of carboxypeptidase from Streptomyces griseus K-1. Narahashi Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):615–8, Aug 77

Proteolytic enzymes of the K-1 strain of Streptomyces griseus obtained from a commercial preparation (Pronase). Effect of pH, metal ions, and amino acids on aminopeptidase activity. Vosbeck KD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):257–60, 10 Jan 78

[Lysis of the cell walls of streptococcus group A by Streptomyces griseus pronase] Savel'ev EP, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):38–43, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immobilized form of Streptomyces griseus proteases complex] Tsysherovich AS, et al. **Ukr Biokh Zh** 50(3):317–21, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[On mechanism of gelatin-silver halogenide complex decomposition under the effect of Streptomyces Griseus protease] Mishunin IF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):446–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Genetic recombination in Streptomyces griseus. Parag Y. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):1027–31, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Production of geosmin in fermentors and extraction with an ion-exchange resin. Gerber NN, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):857–8, Dec 77

Biosynthesis of N-methyl-L-glucosamine from D-glucose by Streptomyces griseus. Kumagai AH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):447–9, 25 Oct 77

Intracellular levels of guanosine 5'-diphosphate 3'-diphosphate (ppGpp) and guanosine 5'-triphosphate 3'-diphosphate (pppGpp) in cultures of Streptomyces griseus producing streptomycin. An G, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):502–11, May 78

Isolation and characterization of a new antitumor agent produced by Streptomyces griseus. Chan JA, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1140–2, Dec 77

Effect of barbital on the biosynthesis of streptomycin in Streptomyces griseus. Heding H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(10):879–80, Oct 77

Cleavage of adenosine 5'-monophosphate during uptake by Streptomyces griseus. Martin JF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):590–5, Nov 77

Sequential expression of macromolecule biosynthesis and candicidin formation in Streptomyces griseus. Liras P, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 102(2):269–77, Oct 77

[Slightly active Actinomyces streptomycini (Streptomyces griseus) mutants having a protein in the biosynthesis of the streptidine portion of the streptomycin molecule] Krasil'nikova OL, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):204–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction of streptidin-dependent Actinomyces streptomycini (Streptomyces griseus) mutants No. 170 and 145 with mutants having blocks at various stages of streptomycin biosynthesis] Krasil'nikova OL, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):308–13, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STREPTOMYCETACEAE

[Characterization of Streptoverticillium ehimense strain 388 & its antibiotic. Batra SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):534–7, Jul 77

CLASSIFICATION

[Streptoverticillium griseoviridum n. sp., a producer of the candidin-amphotericin B group, antifungal heptaene nonaromatic antibiotic 0185] Konev IuE, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):143–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

[Streptomycete plasmids] Matseliukh BP. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(2):196–204, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Composition and properties of the actinomycete flora in a ferralitic tropical soil (oxisol)-sugar cane ecological system. Fernandez C, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 133(1):34–44, 1978

METABOLISM

Taxonomic study and fermentation of producing organism and antimicrobial activity of mildiomycin. Iwasa T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(6):511–8, Jun 78

[Formation by the mycoheptin producer of aureothin and pentaene 2814-P, separated into its mycopentene-1 and mycopentene-2 components] Severinets LIa. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):7–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Dependence of the lethal and mutagenic effect of mitomycin C and UV rays on the Streptoverticillium mucoheptinicum spore germination process] Zhukova RA, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):149–53, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STREPTOMYCIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Protection of day-old poults against Arizona hinshawii challenge by preincubation streptomycin egg treatment. Mayeda B, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):61–70, Jan–Mar 78

Hong Kong tuberculosis treatment services/British Medical Research Council Study of 6- and 9-month regimens of daily and intermittent streptomycin, isoniazid and pyrazinamide for pulmonary tuberculosis. Allan WG. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):91–3, 1976

Two-three years follow up study of pulmonary tuberculosis treated 6 months with rifampicin-containing regimens. Pecak W, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):159–62, 1976

Clinical experience of acceptability of slow release matrix isoniazid. Polansky F, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):155–8, 1976

A slow-release preparation of isoniazid: therapeutic efficacy and adverse side-effects. Tripathy SP. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):133–41, 1976

Streptomycin and sulfisoxazole for treatment of Haemophilus influenzae meningitis. Meade RH 3d. **JAMA** 239(4):324–7, 23 Jan 78

Controlled clinical trial of five short-course (4-month) chemotherapy regimens in pulmonary tuberculosis. First report of 4th study. East African and British Medical Research Councils. **Lancet** 2(8085):334–8, 12 Aug 78

A study of two twice-weekly and a once-weekly continuation regimen of tuberculosis chemotherapy, including a comparison of two durations of treatment. 2. Second report: the results at 36 months. **Tubercle** 58(3):129–36, Sep 77

[Comparison between SM daily and twice weekly treatment in the regimen of SM, INH and PAS—particularly considering the degree of drug resistance (Report 2) (author's transl)] Baba H, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(12):619–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Controlled clinical trial of three 6 month regimens of chemotherapy for pulmonary tuberculosis (preliminary report) (author's transl)] Baba H, et al. **Kekkaku** 53(5):287–94, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An attempt to work out highly efficient short-course regimens by model experiments in mouse tuberculosis (author's transl)] Kondo E, et al. **Kekkaku** 53(5):295–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on the intensive chemotherapy for previously untreated pulmonary tuberculosis—comparison of two regimens, SM-INH-RFP and SM-INH-EB (author's transl)] Maekawa N, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(6):299–306, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cochlear hemodynamics after simultaneous parenteral administration of streptomycin and cocarboxylase] Romanov VA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):34–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Diuretics in the management of streptomycin induced vestibular damage [letter] Singh RB. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(8):581–2, Aug 77

[The effects of intratympanally applied streptomycin-sulfate on the ipsi- and contralateral hearing potentials in the guinea pig (author's transl)] Stange G, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(3):361–8, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Toxic-allergic myocarditis occurring after occupational contact with antibiotics] Bogoslovskaia IA, et al. **Sov Med** (1):11–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of streptomycin on the internal ear of animals with experimental chronic nephrosis] Denisov VG. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):35–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Resistance relationships in Mycobacterium smegmatis ATCC 607 to phages sensitive or resistant to both chloroform and streptomycin sulphate. Jones WD Jr, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):555–7, Jun 78

A photoactivated analog of streptomycin. Girshovich AS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:660–2, 1977

Haloacylated streptomycin and puromycin analogs. Pongs O, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:662–9, 1977

ANALYSIS

The spectrophotometric determination of streptomycins. Wahbi AM, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):690–2, 1977

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Interaction of streptidin-dependent Actinomyces streptomycini (Streptomyces griseus) mutants No. 170 and 145 with mutants having blocks at various stages of streptomycin biosynthesis] Krasil'nikova OL, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):308–13, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic study of plasmid-associated high-frequency mutations to streptomycin resistance in Escherichia coli] Belokrysenko SS. **Genetika** 14(1):145–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Elimination of extrachromosomal streptomycin resistance in staphylococci by experimental variations in geomagnetic field intensity] Pavlovich SA, et al. **Genetika** 14(3):554–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the transmission of a different type of mutation in the strA locus on the virulence of Sh. flexneri] Lycheva TA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):26–31, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Intracellular levels of guanosine 5'-diphosphate 3'-diphosphate (ppGpp) and guanosine 5'-triphosphate 3'-diphosphate (pppGpp) in cultures of Streptomyces griseus producing streptomycin. An G, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):502–11, May 78

Effect of barbital on the biosynthesis of streptomycin in Streptomyces griseus. Heding H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(10):879–80, Oct 77

[Actinomyces streptomycini mutants blocked in the biosynthesis of the streptobiosamine portion of the streptomycin molecule] Krasil'nikov OL, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):135–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Slightly active Actinomyces streptomycini (Streptomyces griseus) mutants having a protein in the biosynthesis of the streptidine portion of the streptomycin molecule] Krasil'nikova OL, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):204–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Ionic binding of aminoglycosides to human serum albumin in the absence of divalent cations. IV. Effect of structure,

ph and concentration. Scholtan W, et al. **Infection** 6(3):130–6, 1978

Relationship between the blood concentration of the drug and its cumulative effect: a pharmacokinetic analysis of the nephrotoxic action of gentamicin and streptomycin. Soloviev VN, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(2–3):113–6, Feb–Mar 78

HISTORY

Pay dirt: the story of streptomycin. Part I. From Waksman to Waksman. Comroe JH Jr. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):773–81, Apr 78

Pay dirt: the story of streptomycin. Part II. Feldman and Hinshaw; Lehmann. Comroe JH Jr. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(5):957–68, May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Increased streptomycin sensitivity and its associations with microbial allergy] Ermekova RK, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):259–64, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Penetration of antitubercular drugs in clinical osteoarticular tubercular lesions. Tuli SM, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):362–8, 1977

Streptomycin uptake via an inducible polyamine transport system in Escherichia coli. Höltje JV. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):345–51, 16 May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Relationship between the neuromuscular blocking effect of gentamicin and streptomycin and their concentration in blood. Soloviev VN, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1307–14, 1977

Bactericidal activity of streptomycin, isoniazid, rifampin, ethambutol, and pyrazinamide alone and in combination against Mycobacterium Tuberculosis. Dickinson JM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(4):627–35, Oct 77

Streptomycin and Spectinomycin resistance mediated by plasmids. Kawabe H, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 13(6):1031–5, Jun 78

Combined action of phosphomycin with streptomycin and gentamicin. Miksza-Zyłkiewicz R, et al.
Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) 25(6):741–7, 1977

Ganglion blocking effects of streptomycin. Alkadhi KA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):58–67, Mar 78

Competitive antagonism between calcium and antibiotics at the neuromuscular junction. Prado WA, et al.
Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 231(2):297–307, Feb 78

Transformation of streptococci to streptomycin resistance by oral streptococcal DNA. Westergren G, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 22(8–9):533–7, 1977

The effect of streptomycin and penicillin on the growth and differentiation in vitro of Hymenolepis microstoma. Evans WS. **Can J Zool** 56(5):1210–1, May 78

Streptomycin- and viomycin-induced conformational changes of ribosomes detected by iodination. Martinez O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):21–5, 1 Mar 78

Properties of a transposon conferring resistance to penicillins and streptomycin. Hedges RW, et al. **Gene** 1(3–4):241–53, May 77

Nuclear mutation increases streptomycin and spectinomycin sensitivity in Chlamydomonas. Lee RW, et al. **Genetics** 88(4 Pt 1):643–50, Apr 78

Mechanisms of R-mediated streptomycin resistance in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. pp. 365–72. Kawabe H, et al.

In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.

Relaxation complexes affecting plasmids in Staphylococcus aureus encoding streptomycin and chloramphenicol resistance. pp. 303–16. Novick R.
In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.

Effects of streptomycin and novobiocin on Staphylococcus aureus gene expression. Nordström K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):614–20, Feb 78

[3H] dihydrostreptomycin accumulation and binding to ribosomes in Rhizobium mutants with different levels of streptomycin resistance. Zelazna-Kowalska I.
J Bacteriol 132(1):8–12, Oct 77

Effects of antibiotics on the survival of Salmonella in the American cockroach. Klowden MJ, et al.
J Hyg (Camb) 79(3):339–45, Dec 77

Streptomycin-resistant, asporogenous mutant of Bacillus subtilis. Campbell KM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(2):193–200, 30 Dec 77

[Correlation between a novel phenotype towards streptomycin and the binding of an additional protein to the ribosome in mutants of Escherichia coli B. Dabbs ER. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(1):55–61, 14 Dec 77

The role of misrepair processes in the isolation of new types of streptomycin-resistant mutants in Escherichia coli. Lacoste L, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(3):313–8, 9 Dec 77

Induction of lambda prophage and of mutations to streptomycin resistance in separate small fractions of a lysogenic derivative of Escherichia coli B/r by very low doses of ultraviolet light. Witkin EM, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 156(1):35–9, 4 Nov 77

Effects of antibiotics on the growth and differentiation in dissociated brain cell cultures. Amonn F, et al.
Neuroscience 3(4–5):465–8, 1978

Streptomycin causes misreading of natural messenger by interacting with ribosomes after initiation. Tai PC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):275–9, Jan 78

Impact of anti-tuberculosis legislation in Libya on the prevalence of primary and acquired resistance to the three main drugs at a majortuberculosis centre. Khalil A, et al. **Tubercle** 59(1):1–12, Mar 78

The effect of streptomycin and actidione on respiration in the rhizosphere and non-rhizosphere soil. Vančura V, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):472–8, 1977

[Drug resistance stability in staphylococci under different conditions. The mechanism of the recovery of streptomycin sensitivity of a staphylococcal population in patients 7 months after hospital discharge] Zueva VS, et al.
Antibiotiki 23(8):714–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative data on the senstivity of Staphylococcus aureus to antibiotics determined by 2 methods] Privalova RI, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):329–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the mechanism of reduction of the virulence in the Shigella flexneri strains resistant to streptomycin] Lycheva GA, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (9):114–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electric responses of cat's cochlea under the effect of streptomycin] Shvedov VV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):30–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Practical results of standard first-line treatment in pulmonary tuberculosis : influence of primary resistance. Abderrahim K, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):359–66, 1976

A national study to determine the prevalence of drug resistance in newly discovered previously untreated tuberculosis patients as well as in retreatment cases. Eidus L, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):146–53, Mar–Apr 78

Short-term intramuscular therapy with procaine penicillin plus streptomycin for infective endocarditis due to viridans streptococci. Wilson WR, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1158–61, Jun 78

Treatment of Haemophilus influenzae meningitis [letter] Paine TF Jr. **JAMA** 240(1):23, 7 Jul 78

Clinical uses of kanamycin, neomycin and streptomycin. Clark CH. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(10):845–50, Oct 77 (36 ref.)

Pharmacokinetic aspects of streptomycin treatment of neonatal septicemia. Herngren L, et al.
Scand J Infect Dis 9(4):301–8, 1977

[Action of streptomycin-group preparations on experimental tuberculosis caused by sensitive and resistent Mycobacterium tuberculosis] Kozlova NV, et al.
Probl Tuberk (6):60–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Morphological changes in the vestibular sensory organs after streptomycin intoxication. pp. 1077–81. Harada Y.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

[Streptomycin-induced damage of the spiral ganglion] Wicke W, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):360–2, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distribution of hair cells of Corti's organ after treatment with aminoglycoside antibiotics (author's transl)] Watanuki K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(1):1–10, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STREPTONIGRIN

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Development of bruneomycin and rubomycin resistance in mouse lymphadenosis tumor cells and Staphyloccus when these preparations are used separately or together] Averbukh LA. **Antibiotiki** 22(12):1103–11, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Studies of nitrogen metabolism using 13C NMR spectroscopy. 1. Streptonigrin biosynthesis [letter] Gould S, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 100(5):1624–6, 1 Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Repair of lesions induced by bruneomycin in DNA of isolated mitochondria from the mature eggs of the teleost fish Misgurnus fossilis. Mikhailov VS, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 519(1):31–48, 22 Jun 78

STREPTONIVICIN see **NOVOBIOCIN**

STREPTOTHRICINS see under **ANTIBIOTICS**

STREPTOVARICINS

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Preferential inhibition of terminal deoxynucleotidyltransferase activity among deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase activities of leukemic and normal cells by geldanamycin, streptoval C, streptovarone, and dapmavarone. Srivastava BI, et al.
Mol Pharmacol 14(3):442–7, May 78

STREPTOZOCIN see **STREPTOZOTOCIN**

STREPTOZOTOCIN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Reduction of streptozotocin toxicity by 3-O-methyl-D-glucose with enhancement of antitumor activity in murine L1210 leukemia. Wick MM, et al.
Cancer Res 37(11):3901–3, Nov 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Chemotherapy of human colon cancer xenografts in athymic nude mice. Osieka R, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2640–50, Nov 77

Comparison of biochemical and biological effects of four nitrosoureas with differing carbamoylating activities. Kann HE Jr. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2363–6, Aug 78

A comparison of the biological and biochemical properties of 1-(4-amino-2-methylpyrimidin-5-yl)methyl-3-(2-chloroe and 2-[3-(2-chloroethyl)-3-nitrosoureido]-D-glucopyranose. Nagourney RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):65–8, Jan 78

Disposition of chlorozotocin in rats and dogs. Plowman J, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(1):31–44, Jan 78

Phase I studies on chlorozotocin. Hoth D, et al.
Clin Pharmacol Ther 23(6):712–22, Jun 78

Pancreatic beta cell toxicity by streptozotocin anomers. Rossini AA, et al. **Diabetes** 26(12):1120–4, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of streptozotocin on the concentrations of rat liver nicotinamide-adenine dinucleotides (phosphates) and the activity of tryptophan pyrrolase [proceedings] Badawy AA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1314–6, 1977

Effects of streptozotocin on early rat embryos grown in culture. Deuchar EM. **Experientia** 34(1):84–5, 15 Jan 78

Sensitivity of beta-cells to streptozotocin in lean and obese rats. Inoue S, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):273–80, Jul 78

Streptozotocin.
IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risk Chem Man 17:337–49, May 78 (38 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Temporary remission of hypoglycemia in a dog with an insulinoma after treatment with streptozotocin. Meyer DJ.
Am J Vet Res 38(8):1201–4, Aug 77

Phase II trial of streptozotocin, mitomycin-C and 5-fluorouracil (SMF) in the treatment of advanced pancreatic cancer. Wiggans RG, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):387–91, Feb 78

Phase II trial with bleomycin, CCNU, and streptozotocin in patients with metastatic cancer of the breast. Band PR, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1365–7, Oct 77

Streptozotocin in advanced small cell bronchogenic carcinoma: an ineffective nonmyelosuppressive agent. Bunn PA Jr, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(3):479–81, Mar 78

Bleomycin, methotrexate, and streptozotocin in epidermoid carcinoma of the lung: an active drug combination with major nonhematologic toxicity. Ihde DC, et al.
Cancer Treat Rep 62(1):155–7, Jan 78

Phase II trial of streptozotocin for small cel anaplastic carcinoma of the lung. Kane RC, et al.
Cancer Treat Rep 62(3):477–8, Mar 78

Chemotherapy of metastatic gastrointestinal neoplasms with 5-fluorouracil and streptozotocin. Seligman M, et al.
Cancer Treat Rep 61(7):1375–7, Oct 77

Failure of streptozotocin in rare hormonally active malignancies. Weiss RB. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):847–9, May 78

[Malignant insuloma. Evaluation of the response to treatment with streptozotocin, using selective arteriography of the celiac axis] Neri G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(29):1983–90, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Streptozotocin-induced renal tumours in rats. Horton L, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(6):692–9, Dec 77

Tumorigenic action of streptozotocin on the pancreas and kidney in male Wistar rats. Kazumi T, et al.
Cancer Res 38(7):2144–7, Jul 78

Experimental hypoglycemizing tumor of B-cells of Langerhans islets produced by the combined action of streptozotocin annd nicotinamide in the rat. Korec R.
Neoplasma 25(2):157–62, 1978

STREPTOZOTOCIN DIABETES see **DIABETES MELLITUS, EXPERIMENTAL**

STRESS

The effect of surgical stress on haemodynamics during neurolept anaesthesia. Santesson J, et al.
Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 22(2):123–9, 1978

Stress and dental asymmetry in a population of Japanese children. DiBennardo R, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(1):89–94, Jan 78

Stress in operating theatre personnel [letter] Mehta S, et al.
Anaesthesia 32(9):924–5, Oct 77

Differential effect of pre- and postnatal litter size reduction

on body weight and development of stress response in the rat. Milković K, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(1-2):83-93, 1977

Problems in the detection of carriers of hemophilia A: the influence of stress and thrombin. Göbel U, et al. **Blut** 37(1):37-41, 14 Jul 78

Effects of amputation and Corynebacterium parvum on tumour metastases in mice. Mosley JG, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(4):571-5, Apr 78

Influence of a chronic environmental stress on the incidence of methylcholanthrene-induced tumors. Baker DG. **Cancer Res** 37(11):3939-44, Nov 77

Changes in electroencephalograms of rats during the development of stress ulcer. Harada M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):746-51, Mar 78

Evaluation of R wave amplitude changes versus ST-segment depression in stress testing. Bonoris PE, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):904-10, May 78

The combination of smoking with psychological and physiological stress. Poulton P. **Ergonomics** 20(6):665-70, Nov 77

A feature selection approach in evaluation of parameter changes on the human operator under thermal stress. Repperger DW, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(1):35-48, Jan 78

Work stress in Norwegian trawler fishermen. Rodahl K, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(6):633-42, Nov 77

Human responses during recovery from heat stress with relation to comfort. Shitzer A, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(1):21-34, Jan 78

Does increased gastric mucus play a role in the ulcer-protecting effects of zinc sulphate? Cho CH, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):90-1, 15 Jan 78

Fetal metabolism during recovery from surgical stress. Clapp JF 3d, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5-6):299-306, 1977

Effect of electric vagal stimulation on stress ulcer formation in rats. Nagakawa B, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):477-9, Sep 77

Pituitary-adrenal response to ether stress in the neonatal rat. Tang F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):183-4, Oct 77

Effect of anesthesia and surgery on immunity. Lee YT. **J Surg Oncol** 9(5):425-30, 1977 (42 ref.)

Hemodynamic stresses and atherosclerosis. Velican C. **Med Interne** 16(1):3-14, Jan-Mar 78

Intensive care-12. The problem of stress. Haynes G. **Nurs Times** 74(18):753-4, 4 May 78

Aspects of stress in man and animals. Perry G. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):423-5, Jul 75

Effects of stress upon the oxidative metabolism and its correlation with gastric ulcer formation: the role of sex. Menéndez-Patterson A, et al. **Reproduccion** 3(3-4):287-93, Jul-Dec 76

Work stress in long-line bank fishing. Rodahl K, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(3):154-9, Sep 77

[Pituitary gonadotrophic hormones during surgical stress and general anaesthesia (author's transl)] Donát J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):99-103, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Stress symptoms and occupational environment among construction workers in Denmark] Sabroe S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(22):1299-304, 29 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cathartic value of aggression: myth or unknown?] Leyens JP. **Annee Psychol** 77(2):525-30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Examination and assessment of time-variant human strain in motor car driving: real situation--simulation (author's transl)] Haider E, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(2):133-43, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Individual reaction to stress with former concentration camp immates (author's transl)] Matussek P. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(17):869-76, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Work-physiological study on the evaluation of the physical stress on the dentist] Buth K, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(5):337-42, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Noise as the main stress] Elsner G, et al. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(3):75-8, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Stress and age factors clinico-physiologic study] Chebotarev DF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):121-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

The first 24 hours of acute pancreatitis. Changes in biochemical and endocrine homeostasis in patients with pancreatitis compared with those in control subjects undergoing stress for reasons other than pancreatitis. Drew SI, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):795-803, May 78

Involvement of pituitary-interrenal axis and cholinergic mechanisms during the cold-shock leucocyte sequence in a fresh water tropical teleost, Colisa fasciatus. Srivastava AK, et al. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(2):97-108, 1977

Blood levels of cyclic AMP, thyroxine, uric acid, certain metabolites and electrolytes under heat-stress and dehydration in the pigeon. John TM, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):571-82, Aug 77

Effect of surgical stress on serum thyroid hormones in hyperthyroidism. Engler D, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):131-5, Apr 78

Inhibition of aldosterone response to surgery by saline administration. Engquist A, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):224-7, Apr 78

Sex-dependent changes in plasma globulins in women and men exposed to heat stress. Röcker L, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(2):212-7, Feb 78

Mechanism of plasma catecholamine increases during surgical stress in man. Halter JB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):936-44, Nov 77

Stress hyperprolactinaemia in clinical practice [letter] Koninckx P. **Lancet** 1(8058):273, 4 Feb 78

Alterations in plasma catecholamines and behavior during acute stress in spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar-Kyoto normotensive rats. McCarty R, et al. **Life Sci** 22(11):997-1005, Mar 78

Pattern of adenohypophyseal hormone changes in male rats following chronic stress. Taché Y, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(4):208-19, 1978

Effect of various traumatic stresses on growth hormone release in pentobarbital anesthetized rats. Takahashi K. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(1):1-7, 1978

Effects of ether stress on prolactin and corticosterone levels in prenatally-stressed male rats as adults. Politch JA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):91-3, Jan 78

Cattell 16 personality factors and biochemical responses to occupational noise exposure. Dobrzanski T, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(5):427-35, Nov 77

[Stress-induced changes in serum lipids and fatty acids in bulls] Kriesten K, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(3):207-21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Depression of the anticoagulant system in desympathized animals in different stressful situations] Mukhammedov A. **Biol Nauki** (12):33-5, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Nature of changes in the level of steroid hormones and their precursors in peripheral blood of Papio monkeys under stress] Goncharov NP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):270-4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of thyrocalcitonin in the development of stress] Drzhevetskaia IA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):864-8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acceleration of the initial stages of thrombin clearance in the bloodstream of rats during stress] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1295-1301, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute leukocyte responses to impact stresses] Simonov EE. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):62-7, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of immobilization stress on the level of macroergic phosphates in the blood of dogs] Pudov VI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (5):73-5, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Fluctuating dental asymmetry as an indicator of the stressful prenatal effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in the laboratory rat. Siegel P, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):339-44, Nov 77

[Action of aminazine and tisercin in a changed functional state of the body] Kravtsova GN, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):695-8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Prophylactic effect of somatostatin on stress ulcer formation in rats. Zierden E, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):447-51, Dec 77

Prevention of stress ulcerations using H2 receptor antagonists. Strauss RJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):120-6, Jan 78

The effects of mental and physical stress on the incidence of skin disorders. Beare JM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(5):553-8, May 78

Stresses and self-destructive behaviors of dentists. Forrest WR. **Dent Clin North Am** 22(3):361-71, Jul 78

Effect of dopamine in stress ulcer of rats. Lauterbach HH, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(4):258-63, 1977

Induction of developmental anomalies in mice by maternal stress. Michel C, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):105-6, 15 Jan 78

Stress-induced depression model in female rats--biochemical and histochemical investigation of brain monoamines. Nomura J, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):159-69, 1978

The effect of cimetidine on stress ulcers. Sufian S, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):143-6, Mar 78

Stress fractures of the medial tibial plateau. Engber WD. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):767-9, Sep 77

Stress fractures in men and women undergoing military training. Protzman RR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):825, Sep 77

Effect of drugs on rats exposed to cold--restraint stress. Beattie D. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):748-51, Dec 77

A new method for extraction of extravasated dye in the skin and the influence of fasting stress on passive cutaneous anaphylaxis in guinea pigs and rats. Katayama S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(2):89-101, 1978

Present aetiopathogenetic, physiopathological and prophylactic questions relating to stress ulcer, with particular reference to vascular surgery. Raso AM. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):307-14, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Quantitative determination of stress-induced myocardial damage in rats. Miller DG, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(2):139-45, Aug 77

Geophagia in response to stress and arthritis. Burchfield SR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):265-7, Aug 77

Influence of maternal stress on the development of the fetal genital system. Dahlöf LG, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):193-5, Feb 78

Effects of drugs interfering with catecholamine metabolism on stress-induced gastric ulcers in the rat. Hano J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(6):629-38, Nov-Dec 77

Environmental stress and aspirin. Harrop-Griffiths H. **Proc R Soc Med** 70 Suppl 7:22-3, 1977

Neural factors contribute to atherogenesis. Gutstein WH, et al. **Science** 199(4327):449-51, 27 Jan 78

Gastric mucosal barrier, drug-induced acute erosive gastritis and stress ulcer. Mann NS, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1179-82, Oct 77

The role of ischemia in the pathogenesis of stress induced gastric lesions in piglets. Hottenrott C, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):217-20, Feb 78

[Stress ulcer] Cozette P, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):1I-9I, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Immediate and delayed appearance of endocrinopathies after stress (editorial)] Milcou SM. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):223, Jul-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Stress ulcer (letter)] Hafter E. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(27):1100, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of calcitonin, somatostatin and cimetidine on stress ulcer in rats] Jakesz R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1-2):111-3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute ischemic gastric mucosal and duodenal lesions in dogs: 'stress ulcer' after experimental disseminated intravascular coagulation] Linder MM, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1-2):119-23, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calcium in the prevention of stress ulcer in the rat] Hoffmann P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:228-32, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lose-dose treatment with vitamin A in prevention of stress ulcer in swine] von Gerstenbergk L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:224-7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of metabolism following stress and trauma] Matzkies F. **Med Klin** 73(16):590-5, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[First clinical experiences with cholestyramine for the prophylaxis of stress ulcer (author's transl)] Schumpelick V, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(41):1329-32, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress ulcer-an experimental study (author's transl)] Kokoschka R, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(16):553-62, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Duodenogastric reflux and stress ulcer] Schumpelick V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(13-14):947-50, 15-31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Morphofunctional correlations in experimental myocardiopathies during stress due to forced immobilization. I.] Dinu M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):431-4, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Stress-reaction of the cell. Changes in carcinoma RS-1 and Jensen sarcoma cells following administration of retinol acetate, hydrocortisone and proserine] Afanas'ev IuI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):79-86, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stress ulcer] Balanzo J. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3-4):99-101, 15-31 Aug 77 **(Spa)**

[Stress in the pathogenesis of hypertension] Aberg H. **Lakartidningen** 74(45):3963-4, 9 Nov 77 **(Swe)**

DIAGNOSIS

Radiotelemetry-based study of occupational heat stress in a steel factory. Reischl U, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(3):115-30, 1977

The evaluation of discomfort produced by multiple frequency whole-body vibration. Fothergill LC, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(3):263-76, May 77

DRUG THERAPY

[Effect of cholesterol administration on the state of the adrenal cortex in severe stress] Ryzhavskiĭ BIa, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):525-8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pyridoxylate treatment of athletes with chronic myocardial overexertion] Megrelishvili RI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):83-90, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Developmental aspects of the pituitary-adrenal axis response to hemorrhagic stress in lamb fetuses in utero. Rose JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):42,4-32, Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Effects of chronic stress on the development of histamine enzymes. Maura G, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(4):437-42, Oct 77

The increase of the active form of hepatic glycogen phosphorylase in stressed rats. Németh S. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):97-8, Sep 77

Effect of chronic stress on brain cholinesterase. Naik SR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):513-6, Sep 77

Chronic environmental stress on the development of MAO and COMT in discrete brain region. Maura G, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(3):235-41, Mar 78

The effect of stress on the activity of hepatic tryptophan pyrrolase, of tyrosine aminotransferase in various organs and on the level of tryptophan in the liver and plasma of rats. Németh S. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):557-63, 1977

[Oposite effects of audiogenic stress on the liver and adrenal dehydrogenase of the HMP shunt] Muraca U, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(12):879–88, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Biochemical shifts in the skin of rats irradiated against a background of heat stress] Matiushichev VB, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):275–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Self-imposed stress. Henry JP. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):519–20, Mar 78

Stress in fire fighters [letter] Kurt TL. **JOM** 20(7):451, Jul 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Problems of the genetics of stress. III. The differential effect of stress on the fertility of mice of differing genotypes] Beliaev DK, et al. **Genetika** 13(1):52–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Arteriosclerosis: is stress-induced immune suppression a risk factor? Lattime EC, et al. **Science** 198(4314):302–3, 21 Oct 77

[Effect of DDT, intensive use of the floor surface and post-incubation stress on the development of immune response in chickens] Nvota J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(9):561–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

Catecholamine excretion of marine pilots in action. Zorn E, et al. **Agressologie** 18(5):269–72, 1977

Stress in the surgical patient. Marcinek MB. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1809–11, Nov 77

Biological function of metallothionein. V. Its induction in rats by various stresses. Oh SH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E282–5, Mar 78

Caffeine-induced delirium during prolonged competitive stress. Stillner V, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):855–6, Jul 78

The effects of ether stress and betamethasone treatment on the concentrations of noradrenaline and dopamine in various regions of the rat brain. Vellucci SV. **Br J Pharmacol** 60(4):601–5, Aug 77

The inter-relationship of thyroid hormones, vitamin A and their binding proteins following acute stress. Ramsden DB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):109–22, Feb 78

Effects of phentolamine and clonidine on pituitary-adrenocortical axis during stress in conscious rats. Ježová-Repčeková D, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 12(1):3–8, Mar 78

The action of chlorpromazine upon the serum and hypophyseal variations of growth hormone, prolactin and TSH in the male adult rat under continuous-lighting stress. Simionescu L, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):15–21, Jan–Mar 78

Possible involvement of the pars intermedia of the rat pituitary in neurogenic stress. Mialhe C, et al. **Front Horm Res** 4:193–9, 1977

The effect of stress or glucose feeding on hepatic tyrosine aminotransferase activity and liver and plasma tyrosine level of intact and adrenalectomized rats. Németh S. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):144–7, Mar 78

Relationship between ATP and energy charge during lethal metabolic stress of the marine isopod Cirolana borealis. Skjoldal HR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3355–6, 25 May 78

A three-meal-a-day dietary pattern versus ad libitum food intake in the albino rat. Volz LJ, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):1033–8, Jun 78

Influence of steroids and stress on toxicity and disposition of tetraethylammonium bromide. Kourounakis P, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1838–40, Dec 76

Role of ACTH, angiotensin and potassium in stress-induced aldosterone secretion. Espiner EA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):109–13, Feb 78

Decrease in muscarinic acetylcholine receptors in the small intestine of mice subjected to repeated cold stress. Uchida S, et al. **Life Sci** 22(24):2197–203, 26 Jun 78

Naloxone inhibition of stress-induced increase in prolactin secretion. Van Vugt DA, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):85–9, Jan 78

Foot-shock induced stress increases beta-endorphin levels in blood but not brain. Rossier J, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):618–20, 15 Dec 77

Serum prolactin and hypothalamic dopamine in rat strains selectively bred for differences in susceptibility to stress. Blizard DA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(5):297–305, 1977

Neuroendocrine mechanisms mediating the suppression of circulating testosterone levels associated with chronic stress in male rats. Gray GD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(4):247–56, 1978

Catecholamines in individual hypothalamic nuclei of acutely and repeatedly stressed rats. Kvetňanský R, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(5):257–67, 1977

Effect of stress on serotonin concentration and tryptophan hydroxylase activity of brain nuclei. Palkovits M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 22(4):298–304, 1976

Effects of amphetamine, electrical stimulation and stress on endogenous MOPEG-SO4 levels in rat brain. Bareggi SR, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(1):65–73, Jan 78

Effects of olfactory bulbectomy and domicile on stress-induced corticosterone release in the rat. Cairncross KD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):485–7, Oct 77

Corticosterone synthesis and serum levels at the end of the perinatal period a study of the effects of stress, diazepam and polyethylene glycol treatments. Erdősová R, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(4):297–302, Aug 77

Biochemical responses to stress in the environment. Carruthers M. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):429–30, Jul 75

Response of serum corticosterone to ACTH and stress in the zinc-deficient rat. Reeves PG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):500–4, Dec 77

Cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP levels in glandular stomach of restrained rats. Zarrindast MR, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):373–6, Oct 77

[Electrophoretic study of pepsinogen in the gastric mucosa of white rats normally and with an experimental gastric stress ulcer] Zherev S. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(1):28–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Metabolism of glucides and polyols and disorders of their utilization] Grimaud D, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(11):871–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of consecutive, physically exhaustive motor stress on domestic pigs and on the quality of pork] Löwe G, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):643–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress, nutrition and resistance] Schole J, et al. **Fortschr Tierphysiol Tierernaehr** 9:1–85, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrolyte and collagen content of rat heart in chronic Mg-deficiency and stress (author's transl)] Günther T, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(5):293–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plasma concentrations of digoxin in patients under intensive care conditions and in patients undergoing anesthesia and operation (author' transl)] Rietbrock I, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(10):503–17, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of bile for stress ulcer in the rat] Schumpelick V, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:220–3, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myocardial stress of different surgically induced types of cardiac arrest in dogs evaluated by myocardial potassium and acid-base balance (author's transl)] Franz C, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):194–200, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Impact of stress on sugar metabolism] Pagano G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(16):1099–105, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Interactions of neurotransmitters] Tanaka R. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):29–32, 1978 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Metabolic response to trauma in partial gastrectomy] Ziliotto Júnior A, et al. **AMB** 24(2):47–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Immunohistochemical characteristics of cells of the adenohypophysis producing adrenocorticotropic hormone] Boĭko RT, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):32–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reactions of the central and peripheral mediator links of the sympatho-adrenal system to a single exposure to an alternating magnetic field] Sakharova SA, et al. **Biol Nauki** (9):35–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Organ and tissue cyclic adenosine-3', 5'-monophosphate during the process of the body's adaptation to extreme factors] Kozhemiakin LA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):567–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Properdin in the lymph in traumatic stress] Kurochkin VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):403–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Saddle for studying the effect of static loads on the bodies of dogs] Derbish GV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):275–6, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Saddle for studying the effect of static loads on the bodies of dogs] Derbish GV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):275–6, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of stressful situations on the development of adrenogenic function in the adrenal cortex of female rats] Goloborod'ko AV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):57–61, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrolyte concentration in the myocardium, skeletal musculature and blood of rats during protracted hypokinesia and readaptation] Mikhaleva NP, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):80–1, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Patterns in changes in the concentrations of P, Fe, Mg, Mn, Ca, Cu, Zn, Ti, and K in the mitochondria of adrenal tissue under conditions of non-specific stimulation of the guinea pig hypothalamo-hypophyseal system] Vlasenko SP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):80–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adrenalectomy and chemical sympathectomy on the catecholamines content in the central nervous system in hemorrhagic stress] Shirinian EA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):216–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the central nervous system metabolism reaction to stress in acute alcoholic intoxication] Veksler IaI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):180–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various aspects of the process of lipid peroxidation in immobilization stress] Mkhitarian VG, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):13–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Surgical stress in infant newborn] Záhor J. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):259–62, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

MORTALITY

[Occupational stress and cardiac mortality of German sea-pilots in 1945–1973] Zorn E, et al. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(8):185–94, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

The role of aspirin in gastric ulceration . Some factors involved in the development of gastric mucosal damage induced by aspirin in rats exposed to various stress conditions. Rainsford KD. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):521–30, Jun 78

Ultrastructural changes in the adenohypophysis, adrenal gland activity, and desynchronization of the oestrous cycle following unpredictable stress in the rat. Pollard I, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(6):559–72, Dec 77

Myocardial lesions produced by external heat or cold exposure in rats. Lin MT, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 22(3):115–25, 31 Dec 77

The effects of hypokinesia on some organs of the digestive tract (submaxillary glands, stomach, small intestine and pancreas). Groza P, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):3–9, Jan–Mar 78

[Submicroscopic aspect of the neurohypophysis of the normal rat and the rat under physical stress] Sanfilippo S. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 82(1):51–72, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of combined exposure to hypokinesia and gravitational stress on the structure of the wall of the renal vein] Konkina NI. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(6):80–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the circulatory bed of the spinal meninges following exposure to gravitational stresses in different directions] Porfir'ev MG. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):55–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the adrenal cortex of rats in stress after hypophysectomy, thyroidectomy and castration] Ryzhavskiĭ BIa. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):40–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Effect of hypokinesia on the telencephalic blood vessels of rabbits] Zotova NI. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):49–55, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphologic study of the hematopoietic organs of rats during hypokinesia] Rakova IA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):64–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adrenal gland morphology during the readjustment period following prolonged exposure to stress] Tikhonova GP. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):85–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evaluation of central nervous adaptability to low stress and high stress categories in rhesus monkeys by multivariate evoked potential analyses [proceedings] Baumann H, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):315–7, 1977

Pituitary-thyroid responses to surgical stress. Chan V, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):490–8, Jul 78

Activation of anterior pituitary, thyroid and adrenal gland in rats after disturbance stress. Döhler KD, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):489–97, Nov 77

The effect of stressful diagnostic studies and surgery on anterior pituitary hormone release in man. Sowers JR, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):25–32, Sep 77

The effect of short term thermal stress on the heart and respiration rates of conscious and anaesthetized chickens. Jastrzębski M, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):359–64, Jul–Aug 77

Fibrinolytic activity and risk factors for atherosclerosis. Marsh NA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:540–4, 1977

Stress in critically ill patients. Stephenson CA. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1806–9, Nov 77

The effects of stress on cortical bone thickness in rodents. Brandt M, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 49(1):31–4, Jul 78

Shear stress and aortic histamine synthesis. DeForrest JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):H701–5, Jun 78

Site of fast, rate-sensitive feedback inhibition of adrenocorticotropin secretion during stress. Kaneko M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):R46–51, Jan 78

Fast, rate-sensitive corticosteroid negative feedback during stress. Kaneko M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):R39–45, Jan 78

Heat tolerance of female distance runners. Drinkwater BL, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:777–92, 1977

Hypothalamic and pituitary changes in relation to injury. Taylor KM. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):229–33, May 78 (18 ref.)

Does the nucleus raphes participate in the regulation of resting and stress-induced hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical activity in the pigeon? Maurin J, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):53–65, Feb 78

Stress in air traffic personnel: low-density towers and flight service stations. Melton CE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):724–8, May 78

Sexual variations in thermoregulation during heat stress. Paolone AM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):715–9, May 78

Stress and workload in pilots. Roscoe AH.

Aviat Space Environ Med 49(4):630–3, Apr 78

Evaluation method of mental workload under flight conditions. Sekiguchi C, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 49(7):920–5, Jul 78

Plasma catecholamine levels and cardiac rhythm before and after cardiac catheterisation. Turton MB, et al.
Br Heart J 39(12):1307–11, Dec 77

Standardized stress and hypertension: comparison of effect of propranolol and methyldopa. Dunn FG, et al.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 5(3):223–6, Mar 78

Controlled comparison of a single high dose of oxprenolol with lorazepam on stress-induced physiological changes and on some psychophysiological variables [proceedings] Farhoumand N, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):402P, Jun 77

Resistance to heat stress in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Wright G, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):975–82, Oct 77

Pituitary—adrenal responsiveness of rat mothers to noxious stimuli and stimuli produced by pups. Smotherman WP, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (45):5–25, 1976 (64 ref.)

A correlative study of the antiulcer effects of zinc sulphate in stressed rats. Cho CH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):97–105, 1 Mar 78

Effect of stressing factors on corticosterone levels in the plasma of laying hens. Beuving G, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 35(2):153–9, Jun 78

Serum levels of triiodothyronine and thyroxine in the domestic fowl following mild cold exposure and injection of synthetic thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Kühn ER, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):336–42, Mar 78

Echocardiographic evaluation of myocardial performance during infusion of angiotensin and handgrip-exercise. pp. 220–8. Autenrieth G, et al.
In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.

On the influence of Mobiletten on the effect of alcohol in the human. Second communication: influence on the efficiency under alcohol stress. Mallach HJ, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm 15(12):576–80, Dec 77

A review of marijuana in relation to stress-response mechanisms in the dental patient. Horowitz LG, et al.
J Am Dent Assoc 96(6):983–6, Jun 78

Effects of heat stress on rectal temperature, respiratory rate and activity rates in peripartal sows and gilts. Kelley KW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):356–61, Feb 78

Effect of collection stress on serum growth hormone levels in pygmy goats. Simms DD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):458–62, Feb 78

Renal vascular response to heat stress in baboons—role of renin-angiotensin. Eisman MM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):739–46, Oct 77

Stress-induced decreases in the serum concentration of progesterone in the pregnant baboon. Albrecht ED, et al.
J Endocrinol 77(3):425–6, Jun 78

Dynamic changes in plasma adrenocorticotrophin after neurotropic stress in male and female rats. Le Mevel JC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):359–60, Feb 78

Pituitary-adrenal response in male rats subjected to continuous ether stress and the effect of dexamethasone treatment. Tang F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):325–6, Nov 77

Personality, performance and physiological cost during vibration [proceedings] Bennett MD, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 270(1):75P–76P, Aug 77

Biochemical changes in sympathetic nerve terminals of cold-stressed rats [proceedings] Fillenz M, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 278:27P–28P, May 78

Effects of stress on autonomic reactivity in alcoholics. Pupillometric studies. i. Rubin LS, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(11):2036–48, Nov 77

Effect cimetidine on gastric secretory function during stress. Levine BA, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):178–81, Mar 78

The acceleration of hepatic regeneration by prior laparotomy. Sakamoto Y, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(5):306–10, Nov 77

Stress response in the human body [editorial] **JPMA** 27(3):292, Mar 77

Contribution of sympatho-adrenal system to the gastric movement of rats subjected to restraint and water immersion stress. Yano S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):635–43, Oct 77

Stress-accentuation of the LSD-induced disaggregation of brain polysomes. Heikkila J, et al. **Life Sci** 22(9):757–66, Mar 78

Effects of DMSO on SGOT during hypothermia in adrenalectomized rats. Ramazzotto LJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(4):329–36, Jan 1978

Thermal stress elevates the systolic blood pressure of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Yen TT, et al. **Life Sci** 22(4):359–62, Jan 1978

Shift in adenohypophyseal activity during chronic intermittent immobilization of rats. Taché Y, et al.
Neuroendocrinology 22(4):325–36, 1976

The effects of zinc sulphate on gastric histamine release and ulcer formation in stressed pylorus-occluded rats. Ogle CW, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(8):679–88, Sep 77

Modification of prenatal stress effects in rats by dexamethasone and adrenocorticotrophin. Joffe JM.
Physiol Behav 19(5):601–6, Nov 77

Physiological basis of stress. Freeman BM.
Proc R Soc Med 68(7):427–9, Jul 75

Differential effects of stress on release of thyroid-stimulating hormone in young and old male rats. Simpkins JW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):144–7, Jan 78

Stress reactions of normotensives and hypertensives and the influence of female sex hormones on blood pressure regulation. Von Eiff AW, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:289–99, 1977

Effects of recurrent postnatal pain-related stressful events on opiate receptor-endogenous ligand system. Torda C.
Psychoneuroendocrinology 3(1):85–91, Jan 78

Swimming capacity of mice after prolonged treatment with psychostimulants. I. Effects of caffeine on swimming performance and cold stress. Estler CJ, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berlin) 58(2):161–6, 6 Jul 78

The caloric and intoxicating properties of fluid intake as components of stress-induced ethanol consumption in rats. Mills KC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(1):27–31, 14 Apr 78

Investigation into the causes of increased protein synthesis in acute hemodynamic overload. Schreiber SS, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 12:49–59, 26–29 May 76

Effects of maternally administered reserpine on the development of the cold stress response and its possible relation to adrenergic nervous system function. Dailey JW.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 19(3):389–402, Mar 78

[Effect on macrophages of acute stress induced in mice by local irradiation] Gauci L, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 286(12):1037–40, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Raphe nucleus and corticorophic activity in pigeons] Maurin J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):850–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of various physiological variables during sauna in a moderately trained male population] S'Jongers JJ, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 25(3):101–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies of stress-conditioned somatotropin secretion. Discussion note on the paper of F.E. Ulrich, U. Schneyer and K. Seige, Ber.Ges.Inn.Med.10,92 (1976)] Ratzmann KP, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(5):152–4, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies of stress-conditioned somatotropin secretion (conclusion)] Ulrich FE, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(5):154–5, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[The effect of epinephrine-induced stress on testicular development] Weiss DB, et al. **Harefuah** 93(9):228–30, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Effects of oxprenolol on the hemodynamic modifications induced by the stress of work] Timio M, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(10):1901–8, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Man in the face of stress] Timio M. **Med Secoli** 14(2):335–60, May–Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Neuroendocrine response to stress] Aun F, et al. **AMB** 23(4):132–8, Apr 77 (106 ref.) **(Por)**

[Morphofunctional correlations in the experimental study of myocardiopathies caused by the stress of forced immobilization. II. Effect of adrenal imbalance] Dinu M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):87–91, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Role of the pituitary-adrenal system in mechanism regulating vascular permeability during stress] Gorizontova MP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):139–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of stress situations on the formation of the androgenic function of the adrenal cortex in female rats] Goloborod'ko AV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):57–61, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of mechanisms regulating the heart in extreme situations] Siabro PI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):965–72, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a complex of unfavorable industrial factors on the body of polishers of glass articles and its prevention] Lashchuk GN. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):12–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of mathematical analysis of the cardiac rhythm in evaluation of the functional state of a patient in surgical interventions] Baevskiĭ RM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):78–85, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the gravitation level as a stressor] Serova LV. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):25–32, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cortisol administration and stress actions in early ontogeny on hormonal induction in adult rats] Salganik RI, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(2):193–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of the hypophysis-adrenal cortex system in the realization of thrombin clearance in immobilization stress] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):43–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic action of stress caused by surgical intervention in viral hepatitis and other diseases] Sitenko VM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):24–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of environmental stress impact on rats. Poppei M, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):313–4, 1977

Abbreviated guidelines for heat stress exposure. Ramsey JD.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 39(6):491–5, Jun 78

Reducing interpersonal stress in dental practice. Katz CA.
Dent Clin North Am 22(3):347–59, Jul 78

[Central analgesia – a method of protection of the body from surgical stress] Beloiartsev FF. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):41–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Parent's presence and the child's response to dental stress. Venham LL, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 45(3):213–7, May–Jun 78

Heart rate and perceptual response to exercise with different pedalling speed in normal subjects and patients. Löllgen H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 37(4):297–304, 22 Dec 77

URINE

Urinary excretion of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) in the rat after immobilization stress. Kundrotas LW, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):739–41, Dec 77

Formiminoglutamate excretion in rat urine after whole body irradiation, histidine administration, starvation and stress. Hilgertová J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):565–72, 1977

[Urinary excretion of adrenaline, noradrenaline and 11-hydroxycorticoids under job stress (author's transl)] Timio M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1080–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Cross reactions of normal bovine sera with foot-and-mouth disease virus: incidence, duration, and effect of shipping stress. Andersen AA. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):603–6, Apr 78

Capture myopathy in pronghorns in Alberta, Canada. Chalmers GA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):918–23, 1 Nov 77

Capture myopathy in a moose. Haigh JC, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 171(9):924–6, 1 Nov 77

Capture myopathy in Elk in Alberta, Canada: a report of three cases. Lewis RJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):927–32, 1 Nov 77

Thermal stress effects on uterine blood flow in dairy cows. Roman-Ponce H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):175–80, Jan 78

Effects of thermal stress and epinephrine on uterine blood flow in ewes. Roman-Ponce H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):167–74, Jan 78

Hematologic comparisons of shot and live trapped cottontail rabbits. Jacobson HA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(1):82–8, Jan 78

Electrolyte content of blood and bone in chickens subjected to heat stress. Vo KV, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):542–4, Mar 78

Escherichia coli endotoxin as a stressor in the domestic fowl. Butler EJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):20–3, Jul 77

Anaesthetic and surgical technique for bilateral adrenalectomy in stress sensitive pigs. Denny HR, et al.
Res Vet Sci 23(3):372–7, Nov 77

[General adaptation syndrome (Selye) in the calf. 7. Relationship between the plasma 11-hydroxycorticosteroid level and glucose metabolism under physiological conditions and following stressor action] Hartmann H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):771–88, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reduction of heat stress in fattening pigs] Rafai P.
Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr 91(6):111–5, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aminazine and vitamins in the prevention of stress in chickens] Baldevliatov AB, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):94–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of aminazine on shoats] Gunin AZ, et al.
Veterinariia (10):85–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Pathomorphogenesis of coli-septicemia in poultry and the general adaptation syndrome] Ibragimov AA.
Veterinariia (1):60–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of stress in young bulls in commercial breeding and diet] Mel'nikov IuG. **Veterinariia** (4):94–5, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of stress factors on the body of chickens] Shul'ga VN. **Veterinariia** (2):86–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Antistress action of dibasole in the transporting of chicks] Shul'ga VN. **Veterinariia** (6):86–7, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of stress in piglets] Zabolotnyĭ II, et al.
Veterinariia (3):89–90, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

STRESS, MECHANICAL

A method for evaluating the biomechanical stresses resulting from manual materials handling jobs. Chaffin DB, et al.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 38(12):662–75, Dec 77

Experimentally determined force systems from vertically activated orthodontic loops. Vanderby R Jr, et al.
Angle Orthod 47(4):272–9, Oct 77

A second study of tensile fatigue properties of human articular cartilage. Weightman B, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):58–63, Feb 78

Analytical model of the fatigue characteristics of bone. Lafferty JF. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):170–4, Jan 78

Shear deformation effects in enzyme catalysis. Metal ion effect in the shear inactivation of urease. Tirrell M, et al.
Biophys J 23(1):121–8, Jul 78

Considerations for implant design with application to custom prostheses [proceedings] Bartel DL.
Bull Hosp Joint Dis 38(2):72–5, Oct 77

Quantitation of compressive stress and its effects upon bone remodeling [proceedings] Hassler CR, et al.

Bull Hosp Joint Dis 38(2):90–3, Oct 77
Structural analysis of the patella [proceedings] Hayes WC. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(2):96–8, Oct 77
Biphasic rheological properties of cartilage [proceedings] Mow VC. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(2):121–4, Oct 77
An investigation of occupational hand–arm vibration. Milano G, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(9):823–8, Nov 77
Biochemical effect of mechanical stress on cultured bone cells. Harell A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:202–7, May 77
Compact bone fatigue damage: a microscopic examination. Carter DR, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):265–74, 1977
Epiphyseal cartilage cAMP changes produced by electrical and mechanical perturbations. Norton LA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):59–68, May 77
Effect of repetitive impulsive loading on the knee joints of rabbits. Radin EL, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):288–93, Mar–Apr 78
Etiological factors in the pathogenesis of femoral trabecular fatigue fractures. Urovitz EP, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):275–80, 1977
Stresses in the normal pelvis. Goel VK, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 8(2):91–104, Mar 78
Three dimensional stress analysis of the human femur. Valliappan S, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 7(4):253–64, Oct 77
Finite deformation theory for in vivo human skin. Allaire PE, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(3):239–49, Aug 77
A model to predict the incidence of fracture in femoral components. Dobbs HS. **J Bioeng** 1(3):189–96, Aug 77
Microscopic fracture aspects of impact tested human bones. Ducheyne P, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(3):197–207, Aug 77
Axisymmetric finite element analysis of the lateral tibial plateau. Hayes WC, et al. **J Biomech** 11(1–2):21–33, 1978
Finite-element analysis of the strain variations in excised lobe of canine lung. Pao YC, et al. **J Biomech** 11(3):91–100, 1978
Stress analysis of human femur with implanted Charnley prosthesis. Svesnsson NL, et al. **J Biomech** 10(9):581–8, 1977
Influence of a functional dynamic loading on bone ingrowth into surface pores of orthopedic implants. Ducheyne P, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 11(6):811–38, Nov 77
The development of a computational stress analysis of the femoral head. Mapping tensile, compressive, and shear stress for the varus and valgus positions. Brown TD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):619–29, Jul 78
Mechanical response of the lumbar intervertebral joint under physiological (complex) loading. Lin HS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):41–55, Jan 78
Proximal strain distribution in the loaded femur. An in vitro comparison of the distributions in the intact femur and after insertion of different hip-replacement femoral components. Oh I, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):75–85, Jan 78
An experimental approach to the mechanism of scaphoid waist fractures. Weber ER, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):142–8, Mar 78
Mechanical trauma in leukocytes. Dewitz TS, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):728–36, Oct 77
Bone structure and the patterns of force transmission in the cat skull (felis catus). Buckland-Wright JC. **J Morphol** 155(1):35–61, Jan 78
Fatigue-induced damage in glutaraldehyde-preserved heart valve tissue. Broom ND. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):202–11, Aug 78
The control of cell division by tension or diffusion. Curtis AS, et al. **Nature** 274(5666):52–3, 6 Jul 78
Experimental study in femoral component total hip replacement: mechanical failures of cement–bone interface with comparison of prosthesis, cement thickness, orientation and plug insertion. Savino AW. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 32(1):13–4, Jan–Mar 78
A practical stress device for knee arthrography. Lee KR, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):542, May 78
The halo vest: an evaluation of motion and forces across the neck. Koch RA, et al. **Spine** 3(2):103–7, Jun 78
Structural correlates of platelet functional damage by physical forces. Bernstein EF, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:617–25, 1977
The response of human platelets to shear stress at short exposure times. Colantuoni G, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:626–31, 1977
Platelets in a region of disturbed flow. Goldsmith HL, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:632–8, 1977
Alteration of erythrocyte deformability due to shear stress as assessed by nuclepore filters. Velker JA, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:732–5, 1977
Scanning electron microscope studies of rabbit aortic endothelium in areas of haemodynamic stress during induction of fatty streaks. Reidy MA, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(3):237–48, 10 Mar 78
[Experimental study of variations in pulp pressure of the dog cuspid under the influence of ingression and egression forces] Boivin R, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(5):376–80, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Compressive loads on the human knee joint (author's transl)] Ehler E, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(1):130–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Compression tests on the human hip joint (author's transl)] Ehler E, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(1):120–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acid–base status in the blood of domestic pigs during exhausting locomotor stress of small and medium intensity] Steinhardt M, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(3):389–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Kinking deformities in collagen (author's transl)] Nemetschek T, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(3):249–57, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Bending resistance of composites after storage in water from 1 day to 3 months] Kollmannsperger P. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(7):477–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Percussion mechanism of the child's skull] Christmann C, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1309–13, 1977 **(Ger)**

STRESS, PSYCHOLOGICAL

see related
CROWDING
Biochemical changes and blood pressure in rats after 5 months of repeated stress. Beneš V, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):16–7, 1978
Development of arterial hypertension in rats under combined action of exogenous stress and angiotensin II [proceedings] Hecht T, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):312–3, 1977
Electrographic correlates of neurotic disturbances in rats under stress influences [proceedings] Kolomeitseva IA. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):309, 1977
Glycemia and blood pressure regulation depending on stress intensity in albino rats [proceedings] Moritz V, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):318, 1977
Effect of early experience, pyrithioxin and diazepam on U14C glucose utilization in rat brain during emotional stress [proceedings] Semiginovský B, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):307–9, 1977
A contribution to the neurochemical basis of the pyrithioxin effect on the brain glucose utilisation during relative brain hypoglycaemia induced by anticipation stress. Semiginovský B, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):84–5, 1978
Anti-stress ulcer and anti-secretory effect of somatostatin in rats — failure to suppress serum gastrin. Schwille PO, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):529–65, Aug 77
Favourable assimilation of profound psychic shock. Langeveld MJ. **Acta Paedopsychiatr (Basel)** 43(1):7–14, Nov 77
Autistic withdrawal of a small child under stress. Susz E, et al. **Acta Paedopsychiatr (Basel)** 43(4):149–58, May 78
The stress-related emotional lability syndrome. 1. Definition, psychophysiological mechanisms and a pilot experience with Orap. Wetzels MH. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(2):267–76, Mar–Apr 77
Psychophysiologic and psychologic characteristics in twins in reaction to stress situations. Zvolský P, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (74):1–55, 1976
Effect of emotional stress on cardiac repolarization vectors. Ruttkay-Nedecký I. **Adv Cardiol** 21:284–5, 1978
Rural–urban differences in the use of stress-alleviative drugs. Webb SD, et al. **AJS** 83(3):700–7, Nov 77
Genetic and experiential antecedents of alcoholism: a prospective study. Goodwin DW. **Alcoholism** 1(3):259–65, Jul 77
Psychologic stress in myocardial infarction. Kucharski A. **Am Fam Physician** 17(3):154–7, Mar 78
Roles of psychologic stress and autonomic nervous system changes in provocation of ventricular premature complexes. Lown B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):979–85, 22 May 78
Social stress and community psychology. Dohrenwend BS. **Am J Community Psychol** 6(1):1–14, Feb 78
Prediction of success or failure in birth planning: an approach to prevention of individual and family stress. Mindick B, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(4):447–59, Dec 77
A stress inoculation approach to anger management in the training of law enforcement officers. Novaco RW. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(3):327–46, Sep 77
Effect of multiple-stress procedures on monkey gastroduodenal mucosa, serum gastrin, and hydrogen ion kinetics. Natelson BH, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):888–97, Oct 77
The relationship of psychosocial factors to coronary heart disease in the Framingham study. I. Methods and risk factors. Haynes SG, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(5):362–83, May 78
The relationship of psychosocial factors to coronary heart disease in the Framingham study. II. Prevalence of coronary heart disease. Haynes SG, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(5):384–402, May 78
Stress in critically ill patients. Stephenson CA. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1806–9, Nov 77
Common problems of stepparents and their spouses. Visher EB, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(2):252–62, Apr 78
Emotional causes of sudden death. Dimsdale JE. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1361–6, Dec 77
Work stress [letter] Dy AJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):865–6, Jul 78
Adaptive and pathogenic aspects of sex-role stereotypes: implications for parenting and psychotherapy. Lerner HE. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):48–52, Jan 78
Transient situational disturbances: course and outcome. Looney JG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):660–3, Jun 78
Stresses and rewards within the psychiatrist's family. Cray C, et al. **Am J Psychoanal** 37(4):337–41, Winter 1977
Daily relaxation response breaks in a working population: I. Effects on self-reported measures of health, performance, and well-being. Peters RK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(10):946–53, Oct 77
Tension and hypertension. Yankauer A. **Am J Public Health** 67(10):914–6, Oct 77
Marital status, life-strains and depression. Pearlin LI, et al. **Am Sociol Rev** 42(5):704–15, Oct 77
Influence of maternal stress on offspring sexual behaviour. Dahlöf LG, et al. **Anim Behav** 25(4):958–68, Nov 77
Psychologic stress, vasodepressor (vasovagal) syncope, and sudden death. Engel GL. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):403–12, Sep 78 (111 ref.)
Psychological determinants of infantile pyloric stenosis. Revill SI, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):66–8, Jan 78
Subjective annoyance from noise compared with some directly measurable effects. Arvidsson O. **Arch Environ Health** 33(4):159–66, Jul–Aug 78
The pathogenic quality of life event stress in neurotic impairment. Tennant C, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(7):859–63, Jul 78
Cimetidine, carbenoxolone sodium, and antacids for the prevention of experimental stress ulcers. Strauss RJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):858–62, Jul 78
The distressed physician: where do we go from here? Bittker TE. **Ariz Med** 35(7):469–72, Jul 78
A scale to measure the cause of life events. Tennant C, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 11(3):163–7, Sep 77
Crisis, life events and accidents. Whitlock FA, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 11(2):127–32, Jun 77
Effect of emotional stress on recognition of visual patterns. Simonov PV, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):856–8, Sep 77
Behavioral and cardiovascular responses of spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats to inescapable footshock. McCarty R, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):405–10, Mar 78
Spontaneously hypertensive rats: adrenergic hyperresponsivity to anticipation of electric shock. McCarty R, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(2):180–8, Jun 78
The role of physiological attention-focusing in the relaxation treatment of sleep disturbance, general tension, and specific stress reaction. Borkovec TD, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 16(1):7–19, 1978
Neuroticism, extroversion, and response to stress. Sipprelle RC, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(5):411–8, 1977
Physiological differentiation of sensory and cognitive tasks as a function of warning, processing demands, and reported unpleasantness. Cacioppo JT, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(3):181–92, Apr 78
Circulatory reactions in coronary patients during interview—a noninvasive study. Theorell T, et al. **Biol Psychol** 5(3):233–43, Sep 77
The impact of stress experience on heart rate and task performance in the presence of a novel stressor. Vossel G, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(3):193–201, Apr 78
The effects of mental and physical stress on the incidence of skin disorders. Beare JM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(5):553–8, May 78
Psoriasis and stress. Seville RH. **Br J Dermatol** 97(3):297–302, Sep 77
Psoriasis and stress. II. Seville RH. **Br J Dermatol** 98(2):151–3, Feb 78
Voice analysis for the measurement of anxiety. Smith GA. **Br J Med Psychol** 50(4):367–73, Dec 77
Psoriasis and stress [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6112):530–1, 4 Mar 78
Sleep deprivation in patients undergoing operation: a factor in the stress of surgery. Murphy F, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1521–2, 10 Dec 77
Stress reverse the anorexia induced by amphetamine and methylphenidate but not fenfluramine. Antelman SM, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):580–5, 31 Mar 78
Effects of repeated immobilization stress on glutamate decarboxylase and choline acetyltransferase in discrete brain regions. Gottesfeld Z, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):374–8, 25 Aug 78
Stress during pregnancy: effect on catecholamines in discrete brain regions of offspring as adults. Moyer JA, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):173–8, 7 Apr 78
Magnitude of stress-induced brain norepinephrine depletion varies with age. Ritter S, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):170–5, 18 Aug 78
Effect of stress and of phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase inhibition on central norepinephrine and epinephrine levels. Sauter AM, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):415–9, 14 Apr 78
Behaviour modification: three techniques for decreasing the stress of hospitalization and surgery. Marshall MA. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(1):45–7, 8 Jul 78
Staff stress on a newly-developed palliative care service: the psychiatrist's role. Beszterczey A. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(7):347–53, Nov 77
Stresses associated with career success for women. Whitfield MD. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(1):9–14, Feb 78
Stress and hypertension: interrelations and management. Benson H, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 9(1):113–24, 1978
Therapeutic strategy in stress-related digestive disorders. Almy TP. **Clin Gastroenterol** 6(3):709–22, Sep 77
Differences in the response of superior cervical ganglion dopamine-beta-hydroxylase activity to immobilization stress between inbred rat strains. Cooper DO, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(3):291–9, 1977

Relationship between sociomedical factors and TMJ-symptoms in Norwegians with myofascial pain-dysfunction syndrome. Helöe B, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(5):207–12, Sep 77

Work and health problems: an approach to management for the professional and the community. Byl N, et al. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(3):149–58, Feb 78

Dysfunctional aspects of a supportive group. Harrisson SP. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(1):17–9, Aug 77

Psychological reactions to acute medical illness and critical care. Strain JJ. **Crit Care Med** 6(1):39–44, Jan–Feb 78

Neurodermatitis—a concept. Nickel WR. **Cutis** 21(5):677–80, May 78

Factors determining work-load. Leplat J. **Ergonomics** 21(3):143–9, Mar 78

The combination of smoking with psychological and physiological stress. Poulton P. **Ergonomics** 20(6):665–70, Nov 77

The regulation of working methods as a function of work-load among air traffic controllers. Sperandio JC. **Ergonomics** 21(3):195–202, Mar 78

Immobilisation stress-induced antinociception in rats: possible role of serotonin and prostaglandins. Bhattacharya SK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):83–5, 1 Jul 78

Foot shock induced stress decreases leu5-enkephalin immunoreactivity in rat hypothalamus. Rossier J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(4):465–6, 15 Apr 78

Abortion methods: morbidity, costs and emotional impact. 3. Emotional impact of D&E vs. instillation. Rooks JB, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 9(6):276–7, Nov–Dec 77

Characteristics of staff burnout in mental health settings. Pines A, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(4):233–7, Apr 78

Social work services for radiation therapy patients and their families. Smith LL, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(10):752–4, Oct 77

Common sense and managerial stress. Parker T. **Hosp Top** 55(5):46–9, Sep–Oct 77

Life stress as a precursor to adolescent drug dependence. Duncan DF. **Int J Addict** 12(8):1047–56, 1977

Management of family emotion stress: family group therapy in a private oncology practice. Wellisch DK, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 28(2):225–31, Apr 78

Emotional aspects of heart disease: a personal narrative. Abram HS. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(3):225–33, 1977–78

A weekly group meeting for children on a pediatric ward: therapeutic and practical functions. Frank JL. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(3):267–83, 1977–78

Maternal punitiveness as affected by situational stress: an experimental analogue of child abuse. Passman RH, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(5):565–9, Oct 77

Medical symptoms and life stresses in psychiatric emergency-room patients. Plutchik R, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(4):447–9, Aug 77

Psychological stress of young black children as a result of school desegregation. Allen IM, et al. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 16(4):739–47, Autumn 77

Stress management training for the elderly: a psychoeducational approach. Garrison JE. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(9):397–403, Sep 78

Mental stress and the changing role of women. Forbes LM. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(10):376–9, Oct 77

Living with the characterologically altered brain injured patient. Lezak MD. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(7):592–8, Jul 78

Schizophrenic performance during interpersonal competitive conditions. Andersen BL. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):970–2, Oct 77

Effectiveness of complementary projection in reducing stress. Burish TG, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):200–6, Jan 78

The effects of rational stage directed imagery on self-concept and reduction of psychological stress in adolescent delinquent females. Reardon JP, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1084–92, Oct 77

Crucial role of the postnatal maternal environment in the expression of prenatal stress effects in the male rats. Becker G, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1432–46, Dec 77

Relationship of stressful life events to social interest, locus of control, and psychological adjustment. Crandall JE, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1208, Dec 77

On the long-range effects of concentration camp internment on Nazi victims: 25 years later. Dor-Shav NK. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):1–11, Feb 78

Preparation for a stressful medical procedure: effect of amount of stimulus preexposure and coping style. Shipley RH, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(3):499–507, Jun 78

Life change, the sensation seeking motive, and psychological distress. Smith RE, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):348–9, Apr 78

Effect of perceived control on stress reduction in adult dental patients. Corah NL, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):74–6, Jan 78

Worry, emotionality, and task-generated interference in test anxiety: an empirical test of attentional theory. Deffenbacher JL. **J Educ Psychol** 70(2):248–54, Apr 78

Psychosocial factors seen as problems by family practice residents and their spouses. Nelson EG, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(3):581–9, Mar 78

The effect of video tape on presentations made to physicians: a pilot study in patient education. Smith SS, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):93–6, Jan 78

Effects of stress on attachment behavior in infants. Klein RP, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 132(Second Half):321–2, Jun 78

An evaluation of the etiologic role of stressful life-change events in psychological disorders. Gersten JC, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 18(3):228–44, Sep 77

Stressful life events and psychiatric symptomatology: change or undesirability? Mueller DP, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 18(3):307–17, Sep 77

The structure of coping. Pearlin LI, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(1):2–21, Mar 78

Psychophysical correlates of elevated blood pressure: a study of urban black adolescents. Brunswick AF, et al. **J Human Stress** 3(4):19–31, Dec 77

Physiologic reactions to social challenge in persons evidencing the type A coronary-prone behavior pattern. Dembroski TM, et al. **J Human Stress** 3(3):2–9, Sep 77

Psychological differentiation, event uncertainty, and heart rate. Gaines LS, et al. **J Human Stress** 3(3):11–25, Sep 77

Infarct as a stress agent: life history and personality characteristics in improved versus not-improved patients after severe heart attack. Pancheri P, et al. **J Human Stress** 4(1):16–22, 41–2, Mar 78

Life change and illness studies: past history and future directions. Rahe RH, et al. **J Human Stress** 4(1):3–15, Mar 78 (83 ref.)

Cardiovascular reactions during psychiatric interview. A non-invasive study on a twin sample. Theorell T, et al. **J Human Stress** 4(1):27–31, Mar 78

Hospital stress and patient reports of pain and physical status. Volicer BJ. **J Human Stress** 4(2):28–37, Jun 78

Psychological problems of medical students during a core psychiatry clerkship. Youngner SJ, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):690–2, Aug 78

The stress-buffering role of social support. Problems and prospects for systematic investigation. Dean A, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 165(6):403–17, Dec 77

Some issues in research on stressful life events. Dohrenwend BS, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(1):7–15, Jan 78

Stressful life events and community mental health center patients. Mueller DP, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(1):16–24, Jan 78

Four cases of mania associated with bereavement. Rickarby GA. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 165(4):255–62, Oct 77

Effects of subliminal and supraliminal stress on symptoms of anxiety. Tyrer P, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(2):88–95, Feb 78

Psychological stress reduces cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate levels in the cerebral cortex of conscious rats, as determined by a new cryogenic method of rapid tissue fixation. Skinner JE, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):691–8, Apr 78

Periodontal emotional stress syndrome [letter] Viltsek E. **J Periodontol** 48(9):612, Sep 77

Positive evaluation of stressful experiences. Houston BK, et al. **J Pers** 46(2):205–14, Jun 78

The interactive effects of locus of control and situational stress upon performance accuracy and time. Wolk S, et al. **J Pers** 46(2):279–98, Jun 78

Biographical, trait, and behavioral-sampling predictions of performance in a stressful life setting. Alker HA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 35(10):717–23, Oct 77

Stress effects on affiliation preferences among subjects possessing the type A coronary-prone behavior pattern. Dembroski TM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(1):23–33, Jan 78

Control of respiration as a means of controlling responses to threat. Holmes DS, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(2):198–204, Feb 78

Creative productivity, age, and stress: a biographical time-series analysis of 10 classical composers. Simonton DK. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 35(11):791–804, Nov 77

The influence of naloxone and normorphine on plasma corticosteroid levels in normal and stressed mice [proceedings] Gibson A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):28P–29P, Aug 77

Mental health consultation in the intensive care unit: toward greater balance and precision of attribution. Baldwin CA. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 16(2):17–21, Feb 78

Sex differences in adolescent life stress, social support, and well-being. Burke RJ, et al. **J Psychol** 98(Second Half):277–88, Mar 78

Life event weighting systems: a comparative analysis. Chiriboga DA. **J Psychosom Res** 21(6):415–22, 1977

Dimensions of stress: perspectives from a longitudinal study. Chiriboga DA, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 22(1):47–55, 1978

Stress, relaxation, and the health educator. Greenberg JS. **J Sch Health** 47(9):522–5, Nov 77

Females response to fear in the stress-affiliation paradigm. Sitton SC, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 104(First Half):147–8, Feb 78

Effects of shock and darkness on alcohol consumption by rats. Choca JP, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(11):2184–7, Nov 77

Stress, escapism and patterns of alcohol and drug use. Sadava SW, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):725–36, May 78

The role of stress factors in the postoperative course of patients with rectal cancer. Genzdilov AV, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 9(5):517–23, 1977

Prevention and coping with occupational stress. Cooper CL, et al. **JOM** 20(6):420–6, Jun 78

Stress levels of ambulance paramedics and fire fighters. Dutton LM, et al. **JOM** 20(2):111–5, Feb 1978

Coping with job abolishment. Manuso JS. **JOM** 19(9):598–602, Sep 77

Ischemic heart disease and work stress in West German sea pilots. Zorn EW, et al. **JOM** 19(11):762–5, Nov 77

The effects of short-term isolation on systolic blood pressure and heart rate in rats. Gardiner SM, et al. **Med Biol** 55(6):325–9, Dec 77

Tension headache. Ziegler DK. **Med Clin North Am** 62(3):495–505, May 78

Being upset and becoming ill: an appraisal of the relation between life events and physical illness. Andrews G, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(6):324–7, 25 Mar 78

Life event research and its clinical implications [editorial] Steele GP. **Med J Aust** 1(6):312–3, 25 Mar 78

The strategic function of attempted suicide. Katschnig H, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):288–93, 1975

Emigration: psychopathologic reaction in the families left behind. Lyketsos G. **Ment Health Soc** 4(5–6):263–9, 1977

The expanded measurement of patients' psychological stress responses to being in the coronary care unit. Davis BK. **Milit Med** 143(3):203–7, 223–5, Mar 78

A generalized response to protracted stress? Popkin MK, et al. **Milit Med** 143(7):479–80, Jul 78

Environmental stress in depression. Campbell WE. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(9):788–90, Sep 77

Psychiatric sequelae of therapeutic abortions. Cavenar JO Jr, et al. **NC Med J** 39(2):101–6, Feb 78

Supersensitivity to apomorphine and stress two years after chronic methadone treatment. Carlson KR. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):795–8, Nov 77

Predicting infant apgar scores. Kirgis CA, et al. **Nurs Res** 26(6):439–42, Nov–Dec 77

Self-actualization and the baccalaureate nursing student's response to stress. Sobol EG. **Nurs Res** 27(4):238–44, Jul–Aug 78

Preexisting correlates of hospital stress. Volicer BJ, et al. **Nurs Res** 26(6):408–15, Nov–Dec 77

Stress—1. Nursing staff in high dependency areas. Dossett SM. **Nurs Times** 74(21):888–9, 25 May 78

Stress—2. The patient in the intensive therapy unit. Dossett SM. **Nurs Times** 74(21):890–1, 25 May 78

Living with stress. Wallace JM. **Nurs Times** 74(11):457–8, 16 Mar 78

Stress—a call for a humane approach. Woolstone AS. **Nurs Times** 74(14):599–600, 6 Apr 78

Emotional stress reactions to surgery. Review of some therapeutic implications. Furst JB. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1083–5, Jun 78

How do job-related problems contribute to child abuse? Justice B, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 47(4):42–5, Jul–Aug 78

Balance performance as related to task stress under varied conditions of sensory cues. Shick J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):271–8, Aug 77

Abnormality of catecholamines balance relating to social deviance Woodman DD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):593–4, Oct 77

ACTH and the stress-induced changes of lysine incorporation into brain and liver proteins. Dunn AJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):455–65, Apr 78

Effect of stress on norepinephrine-stimulated cyclic AMP formation in brain slices. Stone EA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(5):583–91, May 78

Use of cold-restraint to examine psychological factors in gastric ulceration. Boyd SC, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):865–70, May 77

Acute experimental emotional stress and natural history of arterial hypertension. Sudakov KV. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):213–21, Aug 77

Stress in the elderly. Davison W. **Physiotherapy** 64(4):113–5, Apr 78

Coping with the stress of modern society. Hills IH. **Physiotherapy** 64(4):109–12, Apr 78

The victim of terrorism. Ochberg FM. **Practitioner** 220(1316):293–302, Feb 78

Aspects of stress in man and animals. Perry G. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):423–5, Jul 75

Performance under stress. Wilkinson RT. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):425–7, Jul 75

Paradoxical depression after heart surgery: a form of survivor syndrome. Blacher RS. **Psychoanal Q** 47(2):267–83, 1978

Marital disruption as a stressor: a review and analysis. Bloom BL, et al. **Psychol Bull** 85(4):867–94, Jul 78 (173 ref.)

Psychological effects of immoral actions: the experimental evidence. Tobey Klass E. **Psychol Bull** 85(4):756–71, Jul 78

Mental distress in mothers of pre-school children in inner London. Moss P, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(4):641–52, Nov 77

Survivor-victims: who discovers or witnesses suicide? Andress VR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):759–64, Jun 78

Psychological stress, health status, and health behavior: application of the life changes concept. Liao W. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):246, Aug 77

Responsiveness of social drinkers to aversive tone stimulation. Zeichner A, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):48, Feb 78

Influence of progesterone on serotonin metabolism: a possible causal factor for mood changes. Ladisich W. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(3):257–66, 1977

The sleep of skydivers: a study of stress. Beaumaster EJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):209–13, May 78

A multiple-response evaluation of EMG biofeedback performance during training and stress-induction conditions. Gatchel RJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):253–8, May 78

Psychosocial stimuli and human plasma renin activity. Clamage DM, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(6):393–401, Nov–Dec 77

Evidence for physiological response stereotypy in migraine headache. Cohen MJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(4):344–54, Jun 78

Effects of acute exposure to stress on subsequent aggression and locomotion performance. Corum CR, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(6):436–43, Nov–Dec 77

Sex differences in psychoneuroendocrine reactions to examination stress. Frankenhaeuser M, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(4):334–43, Jun 78

Life event questionnaires for measuring presumptive stress. Horowitz M, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(6):413–31, Nov–Dec 77

The assessment of life change stress: a comparative and methodological inquiry. Hurst MW, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(2):126–41, Mar 78

Urinary catecholamines, stress, and psychopathy: a study of arrested men awaiting trial. Lidberg L, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(2):116–25, Mar 78

Extension of a hypothesis: psychosomatic factors in wound healing. Manhold JH. **Psychosomatics** 19(3):143–7, Mar 78

Nursing staff stress in an intensive care unit. Lochoff RV, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(24):961–3, 3 Dec 77

Problems for families vs. problem families. Kint MG. **Schizophr Bull** 3(3):355–6, 1977

[Social structure and processes as producers of stress and illness. Causes, research strategy, preventive measures] Levi L. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):21–31, 1977

Early maternal separation increases gastric ulcer risk in rats by producing a latent thermoregulatory disturbance. Ackerman SH, et al. **Science** 201(4353):373–6, 28 Jul 78

'Instrumental coping' and 'affective defense': an additional perspective in health promoting behavior. Ben-Sira Z, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(3A):163–8, May 78

Individual differences in reactions to stress and their personality and situational determinants: some implications for community mental health. Chan KB. **Soc Sci Med** 11(2):89–103, Jan 77

Reducing parental overprotection of the leukemic child. Fife BL. **Soc Sci Med** 12(2A):117–22, Mar 78

Colerina: reactions to emotional stress in the Peruvian Andes. Stevenson IN. **Soc Sci Med** 11(5):303–7, Mar 77

Emotional reactions of patient, family, and staff in acute-care period of spinal cord injury: part 2. Weller DJ, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 3(1):7–17, Fall 77

Medical malpractice predicated on the tort of 'outrage'. Hirsh HL. **South Med J** 71(7):818–20, Jul 78

A study of the relationship between psychological defenses and endocrine function in a patient with cardiovascular disease. Dubin WR. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 45(2):65–73, Oct 77

The medical challenge of coping with stress. Swanberg RG. **West J Med** 127(4):354–6, Oct 77

[Mental stress and personality structure of psoriasis patients (author's transl)] Mikšik O, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(3):148–56, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Psychosocial stress and illness in children. A preliminary report] Aagaard J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(49):2966–70, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Psychosocial stress and illness in children. Discussion of a method] Aagaard J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(49):2961–5, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Distribution of expenses for medicine and social stress in patients receiving anthypertensive treatment. Results of a questionnaire survey] Døssing M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1187–90, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Psychological links and coronary diseases. I. Physiological correlations of certain psychological variables (author's transl)] Liesse M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):302–20, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psychological links and coronary diseases. II. Psychological correlations of certain physiological variables (author's transl)] Van Imschoot K, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):321–36, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of stress and highly selective vagotomy on mast cells in the wall of the rat stomach (author's transl)] Forgacs A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(3):225–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stress and psycho-sociodynamic aspects] Burner M. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):115–24, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Stress or trigger situation. 2 notions illustrated by a comparison of stress ulcer to triggering of attacks of gastroduodenal ulcer disease] Gfeller R. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):67–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The psychiatrist and stress, or the psychiatrist's stress...] Miéville C. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):55–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stress and its clinical implications. Testing of elements] Van Cauwenberge H, et al. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 39(5–6):333–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Heart rate of anaesthesiologists under physical and psychological professional stress (author's transl)] Lazarus G, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(8):375–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Muscle meat quality in swine. 4: Response of fattening pigs to removal from pigsty and transport to slaughterhouse] Prange H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):485–502, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Avoidance learning in a social situation- extinction resistance and defense reaction under stress. A pilot study] Tunner W, et al. **Arch Psychol (Frankf)** 129(3):195–211, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of experimental traffic noise on autonomous functions of normotensives and hypertensives after stress (author's transl)] Schulte W, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(6):575–83, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

Structural ambiguity and limits to coping. Shalit B. **J Human Stress** 3(4):32–45, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Individual reaction to stress with former concentration camp immates (author's transl)] Matussek P. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(17):869–76, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Patients' opinions. Part II] Tobiasch V. **Med Welt** 28(51–52):2063–5, 30 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Pathogenetic significance of extreme psychosocial stress in the development of endogenous psychoses (author's transl)] von Baeyer W. **Nervenarzt** 48(9):471–7, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Stress-induced peptic ulcer; pathogenesis, clinical features, prevention and treatment (author's transl)] Berndt V, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 13(2):108–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the specific response to conflict in patients with duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Zander W. **Psychother Med Psychol (Stuttg)** 28(2):50–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

Psychiatric aspects of stress in children and adolescents. Corboz RJ. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):81–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Social-political aspects of psychological stress] Feer H. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):91–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress at work] Ganz A. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):125–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The long-term Alpendorf study. Paradigm for the study of long-acting psychosocial stressors] Guntern G. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):97–113, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mental illness and stress] Kielholz P. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):9–19, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Life under stress] Labhardt F. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):4–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Heart rate and blood pressure of sportsmarksmen in competition] Schmid P, et al. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 26(1):5–14, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychosocial stress and coronary disease] Wolff G. **Ther Ggw** 117(5):790–6, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Pressure on nurses in the 3-shift service] Otto L. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):245–9, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of breathing time quotients under physical and psychoneural strain in a laboratory environment] Naumann HJ. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):534–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Discontinuous workload and strain on female punching and checking personnel] Neubert J. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):529–34, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occupational and extra-occupational stresses during pregnancy subjectively assessed by the gravida and their significance in relation to other perinatal risks for the newborn infant] Issel EP, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(14):833–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nemo physiologus nisi psychologus] Selvini A. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1037–9, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Urinary excretion of adrenaline, noradrenaline and 11-hydroxycorticoids under job stress (author's transl)] Timio M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1080–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Emotional stress, anxiety and neurotransmitters (author's transl)] Toru M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(7):839–48, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Neuroses among offspring of ex-inmates of concentration camps] Dominik M, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(1):16–20, 1978 **(Pol)**

[The psychological reaction type in patients with peptic ulcer (population studies) (author's transl)] Mellibruda L, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(7):573–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia complicated by stress-induced gastric ulcer] Jurczykowski TW, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1527–9, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prevention of disorders in the contractile function of the heart and ulcerative lesions of the stomach during emotional stress by using sodium hydroxybutyrate and vitamin E] Meerson FZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(5):1230–3, 11 Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of mental work on the development of cardiovascular diseases] Korkushko OV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):133–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Various psychoautonomic mechanisms of development of hypertension] Komarov FI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(9):31–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reaction of the cerebral vessels to emotional stress in patients with hypertension] Sokolov EI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(9):44–8, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Psychophysiologic aspects of pilot performance during short term exposure to intense photic stimuli] Zhernavkov VF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):27–31, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autonomic and emotional disorders in the pathogenesis of chronic acalculous cholecystitis] Vein AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):107–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of food habits, mode of life and occupational factors on the course of peptic ulcer] Persidskiĭ VIa, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):30–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of exposure to stress applied during early ontogenesis on the avoidance reaction in young rats] Sokolova EV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):343–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Training psychic resistance to load in marginal neurotic conditions (author's transl)] Guensberger E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):287–93, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Concerning the problem of intervention in situations of life crises (author's transl)] Janík A. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(3):250–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Effect of emotional stress (mental arithmetic) on amplitudes of P and T waves of the orthogonal electrocardiogram (author's transl)] Ruttkay-Nedecký I. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(6):638–46, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Gastric emptying and stress] Cervantes LF, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(7–8):297–301, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The stress-related emotional lability syndrome. II. A multicentre evaluation of Orap Wetzels MH. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(2):277–83, Mar–Apr 77

Interaction of alcohol with psychological stress Myrsten AL. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:319–31, 1977 (17 ref.)

Possible effects of using alcohol to control distress: a reanalysis of Pearlin and Radabaugh's data. Roman PM. **AJS** 83(4):987–91, Jan 78

Psychic distress, life crisis, and use of psychotherapeutic medications: national household survey data. Mellinger GD, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(9):1045–52, Sep 78

A model for evaluation of antianxiety drugs with the use of experimentally induced stress: Comparison of nabilone and diazepam. Nakano S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(1):54–62, Jan 78

Effects of antianxiety drug and personality on stress-inducing psychomotor performance test. Nakano S, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(2–3):125–30, Feb–Mar 78

Effect of general anesthetics on handling- and decapitation-induced increases in sympathoadrenal discharge. Roizen MF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):11–8, Jan 78

Effect of alcohol on emotional responses to stress. Dengerink HA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(3):525–39, Mar 78

Effect of oxprenolol on stage-fright in musicians. James IM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):952–4, 5 Nov 77

[Indexes of purposeful psychopharmacotherapy in post-infarction patients. Changes of phagocytic activity of leucocytes and nonesterified fatty acids in the blood serum (author's transl)] Poláčková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(6):179–82, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Sulpiride and mental decompensation] **Sem Hop Ther** 53(9):479, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Modulation of autonomic correlates of emotional stress and adaptive responses] Val'dman AV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):618–25, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial energy metabolic disorders in emotional-pain stress and the prevention of these disorders by using sodium gamma-oxybutyrate] Meerson FZ, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):52–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of seduxen on the course of experimental hypokinesia] Zoria LV. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):68–73, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Psychophysiologic characteristics of the individual psychotropic activity of benzodiazepine derivatives under experimental conditions] Val'dman AV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(6):911–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The function of vasopressin in adaptation to emotional stress [proceedings] Corson SA, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):302–4, 1977

Emotional reactions in twins [proceedings] Jirák R, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):256–7, 1977

Reflection of emotional states in the electromyogram of articulatory muscles [proceedings] Volynkina GY. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):300, 1977

The temporal and volumetric components of stress induced drinking in rats. Mills KC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:265–92, 1977

The effects of psychological stress and vagal stimulation with morphine on vulnerability to ventricular fibrillation (VF) in the conscious dog. DeSilva RA, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):197–203, Feb 78

The influence of maternal psychological stress on the fetus. Morishima HO, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):286–90, 1 Jun 78

Stress and workload in pilots. Roscoe AH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):630–3, Apr 78

Evaluation method of mental workload under flight conditions. Sekiguchi C, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):920–5, Jul 78

Psychophysiological reactions to noise as modified by personal control over noise intensity. Lundberg U, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(1):51–9, Jan 78

Plasma catecholamines, stress and aggression in maximum security patients. Woodman DD, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(2):147–54, Mar 78

Abolition of plasma growth hormone response to stress and of the circadian rhythm in pituitary–adrenal function in female rats with preoptic–anterior hypothalamic lesions. Rice RW, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):129–41, 9 Jun 78

Absence of glucoprivic feeding after stress suggest impairment of noradrenergic neuron function. Ritter S, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):399–411, 30 Jun 78

The influence of age on some psychophysiological and vegetative functions of shipyard carpenters, determined before and after their work. de Walden–Gałuszko K, et al. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 28(3–4):151–62, 1977

Effect of preoperative stress on serum cholesterol level in humans. Sane AS, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):213–4, 15 Feb 78

[Factor analysis of changes in the sleep of cats following emotional stress] Bogoslovskiĭ MM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1518–23, Nov 77

Effect of stressing factors on corticosterone levels in the plasma of laying hens. Beuving G, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):153–9, Jun 78

Augmented stress ulcer index and depressed blood insulin/glucagon ratio in rats by draining gastric juice outside stomach. Schwille PO, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):79–80, Jan 78

Tails of stress-related behavior: a neuropharmacological model. pp. 227–43. Antelman SM, et al. **In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.**

Studies in tissue glycogen in acute stress. De AK, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):75–7, Jan–Mar 78

Effect of foot–electroshock stress on cholinergic activity, tissue glycogen and blood sugar in albino rats. Dube SN, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):24–32, Jan–Mar 78

Human responses to emotional stress. Roddie IC. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(12):395–417, Dec 77

Uncertainty, as defined by the contingency between environmental events, and the adrenocortical response of the rat to electric shock. Hennessy JW, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1447–60, Dec 77

Treatment of general tension: subjective and physiological effects of progressive relaxation. Borkovec TD, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(3):518–28, Jun 78

Effect of stress on platelet aggregations [letter] Arkel YS. **J Human Stress** 3(4):48, Dec 77

Stress responses in male and female engineering students. Collins A, et al. **J Human Stress** 4(2):43–8, Jun 78

Pitch and formant analysis of the voice in the investigation of stress in pilots [proceedings] Borland RG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):15P–16P, Aug 77

The experimental production of resistance to stress-induced stomach lesions in the rat. Sines JO, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(6):457–61, 1977

Stress and anxiety neurosis: a study of recovery. Skevington SM. **J Psychosom Res** 21(6):439–50, 1977

Cortisol secretion and stress in maximum security hospital patients. Woodman DD, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 22(2):133–6, 1978

Physiological reactions of black, Puerto Rican, and white students in suggested ethnic encounters. Vander Kolk CJ. **J Soc Psychol** 104(First Half):107–14, Feb 78

Effects of abstinence on self-selection of ethanol induced by uncertainty in monkeys. Orloff ER, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(3):499–504, Mar 78

The distribution of consumption model of prevention of alcohol problems. A critical assessment. Parker DA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(3):377–99, Mar 78

Stress in fire fighters [letter] Kurt TL. **JOM** 20(7):451, Jul 78

Pars intermedia ACTH and MSH content: effect of adrenalectomy, gonadectomy and a neurotropic (noise) stress. Kraicer J, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(6):352–67, 1977

On the mechanism of an increase of muscle performance and of vasodilation during emotional stress in man. Kotz YM, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(3):211–8, 20 Mar 78

Fatty acid and tryptophan changes on disturbing groups of rats and caging them singly. Knott PJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(3):245–52, Sep 77

Central and peripheral norepinephrine concentrations in rat strains selectively bred for differences in response to stress: confirmation and extension. Liang B, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):75–80, Jan 78

On the mechanism of renin release by restraint stress in rats. Sigg EB, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):47–50, Jan 78

Effects of intensive aerobic exercise on stress reactivity and myocardial morphology in rats. Birrell P, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):687–92, Jun 78

Haemodynamic responses during experimental emotional stress and physical exercise in hypertensive and normotensive patients. Groen JJ, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:301–8, 1977

Physical arousal concealed during emotional stress. Forbes LM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):355–60, Apr 78

Two experimental orientations toward a stressful situation and their related somatic and visceral responses. Barrell JJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):517–21, Nov 77

The relationship among heart rate, caratid dP/dt, and blood pressure in humans as a function of the type of stress. Obrist PA, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(2):102–15, Mar 78

Social interaction and serum insulin values in the monkey (Macaca mulatta). Hamilton CL, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(6):444–50, Nov–Dec 77

The cardiovascular response to stress. Bove AA. **Psychosomatics** 18(4):13–7, Oct 77

Emotional aspects of menstrual dysfunction. Check JH. **Psychosomatics** 19(3):178–9, 183–4, Mar 78

Hypertension and psychological distress. Meyer E, et al. **Psychosomatics** 19(3):160–3, 167–8, Mar 78

Alteration in second phase platelet aggregation associated with an emotionally stressful activity. Arkel YS, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):552–61, 31 Aug 77

[Electrocardiographic modifications in candidates for medical examinations] Unger PF, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(40):1399–405, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physiology and pathophysiology of psychological stress] Adler R. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):33–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress and sleep] Schneider D. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(1):47–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of calcitonin on various stress ulcer models in the rat] Hofbauer F, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(5):297–300, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of a beta blockader (SD/1601) associated with a tranquilizing agent (Camazepam) on systemic and coronary hemodynamic modifications due to induced emotional stress in the conscious dog] Brusoni B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):445–9, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Man in the face of stress] Timio M. **Med Secoli** 14(2):335–60, May–Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Neuroendocrine response to stress] Aun F, et al. **AMB** 23(4):132–8, Apr 77 (106 ref.) **(Por)**

[Disorders in the adrenergic innervation of the stomachs of rats with stable regulation of cardiovascular function in the presence of emotional stress] Krokhina EM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):505–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heart damage during emotional stress and its prevention by preliminary adaptation to high altitude hypoxia] Meerson FZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(4):977–80, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Activation of GABA biosynthesis in the brain as a protective mechanism in emotional pain stress] Meerson FZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(3):743–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Participation of the amygdaloid complex in the regulation of insulin and corticoid secretion in emotional stress] Amiragova MG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1644–52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Depression of the secondary anticoagulant system in desympathized animals under emotional stress] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1347–50, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Posterior lobe of the rooster pituitary during prolonged conditioning of emotional stress] Razumov SA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):151–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Character of baroreceptor reflexes during emotional stress in awake animals] Tsyrlin VA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):626–32, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the autonomic nervous system in emotional stress in students during exams] Markova EA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):45–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of physiological changes in students during the examinations] Selivanov AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):39–42, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ischemic heart disease in a group of men 35 to 44 engaged in stressful mental work (data from the 1st examination)] Kruchinina NA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(11):117–21, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic and physiological mechanisms of the hypertensive reaction in emotional stress in rats] Markel' AL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):107–11, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the chronic stimulation hypothalamic negative emotiogenic zones on a change in blood lipid and heparin content and on arterial pressure] Simutenko LV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):131–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sleep as an index of the central nervous system reaction of the dog to the action of stress factors] Latash LP, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):60–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biosynthesis and metabolism of aldosterone under conditions of neurogenic stress] Markov KhM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):113–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of emotional stress on the cardiovascular and sympathetic–adrenal systems of patients with hypertension] Sokolov EI, et al. **Sov Med** (1):81–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autonomic reactivity manifestations in patients with hypertension subjected to emotional stress] Belova EV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):20–2, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Nature of the regulation of cardiac rhythm in repeated exposure to neuro–emotional stimulus] Khankin VN. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):76–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Problem of the selectivity of functional system lesions in emotional stress and neurosis] Startsev VG. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (8):32–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Auditory function in emotional stress] Vasil'ev AI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):43–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Correlation of electroencephalographic, autonomic and rheoencephalographic indices in I- and II-stage hypertensives under emotional strains] Sokolov EI, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):41–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in sleep with different types of reaction to emotional stress] Goncharenko AM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):831–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Emotional stress during conditioned reflex transformation of heterogeneous instrumental reflexes] Preobrazhenskaia LA. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):505–13, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STROKE see **CEREBROVASCULAR DISORDERS**

STROKE VOLUME see **CARDIAC OUTPUT**

STRONGYLE INFECTIONS, EQUINE

Clinical response of pony foals experimentally infected with Strongylus vulgaris. Patton S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2059–66, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis and treatment of 'verminous aneurysm' formation in the horse. Greatorex JC. **Vet Rec** 101(10):184–7, 3 Sep 77

DRUG THERAPY

Field safety evaluation of cambendazole in horses. Horton FL, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(3):69–70, Mar 77

Treatment of pre–patent equine strongyliasis. Jeggo MH, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(10):187, 3 Sep 77

[Effectiveness of fenbendazole against equine strongyli in the Delegation Sejenane/North Tunesia] Handlos M, et al. **DTW** 85(7):290–3, 5 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Worming of horses with delafondiasis] Kadyrov NT. **Veterinariia** (7):57–8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Increase of immunoglobulin T concentration in ponies as a response to experimental infection with the nematode Strongylus vulgaris. Patton S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):19–23, Jan 78

PARASITOLOGY

Studies on the faecal egg output of horses after treatment with fenbendazole. McBeath DG, et al. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):5–8, Jan 78

STRONGYLOIDEA

CLASSIFICATION

Corollostrongylus hypsiprymnodontis gen. et sp. n. (Nematoda: Strongylidae) from the rat–kangaroo, Hypsiprymnodon moschatus (Marsupialia). Beveridge I. **J Parasitol** 64(4):657–60, Aug 78

[Irregularity of spicules of the genus Spiculocaulus Schulz, Orlow and Kutass, 1933] Balbo T, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):67–70, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Observations on the species Stefanskostrongylus soricis (Soltys, 1954)] Biocca E, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):45–51, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CYTOLOGY

A rapid method for differentiating between the infective larvae of Oesophagostomum columbianum and Chabertia ovina. Van Wyk JA. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(3):197–200, Sep 77

EMBRYOLOGY

[Ecological and epizootological studies on gastrointestinal Strongyloidea in sheep, 1. Development and wintering of larvae following pasture contamination in summer and fall] Goldenstein N, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(14):286–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Viability of the first stage larvae of Angiostrongylus costaricensis in rat feces. Arroyo R, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):146, Feb 78

'Commercially available, edible snails Otala lactea (Müller) and Helix aperta (Born) as laboratory hosts of Angiostrongylus cantonensis' [letter] Payne WL, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):44, Feb 78

[Development of Angiostrongylus cantonensis in the lung of Achatina fulica (author's transl)] Wen YF. **Chin J Microbiol** 10(3):74–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies in vitro on the reaction of peritoneal exudate cells from mice immune to infection with Nematospiroides dubius with the infective third stage larvae of this parasite. Chaicumpa V, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):61–8, Feb 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Exsheathment of the infective larva of Labiostrongylus eugenii, a nematode parasite of the kangaroo island wallaby Macropus eugenii. Smales LR, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(3):205–9, Jun 77

STRONGYLOIDES

Strongyloides stercoralis larva in gastric and duodenal aspirates [letter] Peralta NR, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(2):61–3, Mar–Apr 78

CYTOLOGY

Cytology, reproduction, and sex determination of Strongyloides ransomi and S. papillosus. Triantaphyllou AC, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):961–73, Dec 77

DRUG EFFECTS

[Action of selected chemotherapeutics, disinfectant agents and fertilizers on the survival of Strongyloides sterocoralis larvae (Nematoda, Strongyloididae) (author's transl)] Soroczan W. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:215–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Studies on the development of the preparasitic stages of Strongyloides stercoralis in dog. Kadhim JK, et al. **Bull Endem Dis (Baghdad)** 17(1–4):63–8, Nov 76

Effect of relative humidity on the free-living stages of Strongyloides papillosus (Rhabdiasoidea: Nematoda). Nath S. **Experientia** 34(5):580–2, 15 May 78

Stronglyoides ransomi: factors influencing the in vitro development of the free-living generation. Moncol DJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):220–5, Apr 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Strongyloidiasic hyperinfestation] Rivas Gómez A, et al. **GEN** 32(2):205–14, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of the suckling stimulus on the migration of Strongyloides ratti in lactating rats. Wilson PA. **Parasitology** 75(2):233–9, Oct 77

Strongyloides ratti in virgin female rats: studies of oestrous cycle effects and general variability. Wilson PA, et al. **Parasitology** 76(2):221–7, Apr 78

STRONGYLOIDIASIS

Strongyloides stercoarlis—hyperinfection. Boyd WP Jr, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):39–41, Jan 78

Strongyloides stercoralis. Barr JR. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):933–5, 22 Apr 78

Strongyloidiasis. Carvalho Filho E. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(1):179–200, Jan 78

[Clinical aspects and diagnosis of strongyloidiasis] Polozok ES, et al. **Sov Med** (5):128–32, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Acute respiratory failure due to disseminated strongyloidiasis in a renal transplant recipient. Scoggin CH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):456–8, Oct 77

DIAGNOSIS

Strongyloides stercoralis larva in gastric and duodenal aspirates [letter] Peralta NR, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(2):61–3, Mar–Apr 78

Fatal disseminated strongyloidiasis presenting as acute abdominal distress in an urban child. Smith SB, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):607–9, Oct 77

Diagnosis of parasitic infections of the small intestine by the Enterotest duodenal capsule. Goldsmid JM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(9):519–20, 6 May 78

[Discovery of of a case of strongyloidosis persisting for at least 35 years (letter)] Fraisse JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):209, 21 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinical study of strongyloidiasis] Kerestély J, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 22(2):81–5, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Simplified method of laboratory diagnosis of strongyloidiasis] Isupov IuI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):108–10, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Cambendazole—a new substance for the treatment of strongyloidiasis] Huggins D. **An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb)** 4(1–4):151–3, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Preliminary personal observations on the effectiveness of cambendazole in the treatment of strongyloidiasis] Amato Neto V, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(3):161–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Experiment in using Vermox (mebendazole) for treating strongyloidiasis] Tikhomirova EP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):26–8, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Strongyloides ratti infections in rats. II. Effects of cortisone treatment. Olson CE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):527–31, May 78

Strongyloides ratti infections in rats. I. Immunopathology. Olson CE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):521–6, May 78

Disseminated Strongyloides stercoralis infection. Association with ectopic ACTH syndrome and depressed cell-mediated immunity. Cummins RO, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1005–6, Jun 78

Fatal strongyloidiasis. In immunosuppressed patients. Cuni LJ, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2109–13, Nov 77

Strongyloides ratti: the effect of betamethasone on the course of infection in rats. Moqbel R, et al. **Parasitology** 76(3):289–98, Jun 78

OCCURRENCE

[Detection of cases of strongyloidiasis in Chernigov Province] Krutik II. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):113, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Prevalence of strongyloidiasis in the northern Caucasus] Prokhorov AF, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):472–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of a strongyloidiasis focus in a specialized boarding house (for persons with a mental disorder)] Prokhorov AF, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):99–102, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Strongyloides ratti in virgin female rats: studies of oestrous cycle effects and general variability. Wilson PA, et al. **Parasitology** 76(2):221–7, Apr 78

[Strongyloidiasic hyperinfestation] Rivas Gómez A, et al. **GEN** 32(2):205–14, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Disseminated Strongyloides stercoralis in an immunosuppressed host. Bradley SL, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(5):332–5, May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Intestinal function and morphology in strongyloidiasis. Garcia FT, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):859–65, Sep 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Strongyloides stercoralis colitis: findings in four cases. Drasin GF, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):619–21, Mar 78

VETERINARY

Strongyloides ratti: 1. parasitological observations on primary and secondary infections in the small intestine of rats. Moqbel R, et al. **J Helminthol** 51(4):301–8, 1977

Fatal strongyloidiasis in gibbons (Hylobates lar). DePaoli A, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(1):31–9, Jan 78

A case of strongyloides infestation in a speckled king snake. Holt PE. **Vet Rec** 102(18):404–5, 6 May 78

[Strongyloides westeri Ihle, 1917 (Nematoda: Strongyloididae. II. Parasitological and haematological features of experimental infection (author's transl)] Mirck MH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(7):355–60, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Natural galactogenic infestation of the foal by Strongyloides westeri] Genchi C, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):41–4, Jan–Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Elaphostrongyloidiasis of polar deer] Isakov SI, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):74, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[Dehelminthization of sheep against strongyloidiasis] Oripov AO. **Veterinariia** (4):74–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

STRONGYLOSIS, EQUINE see **STRONGYLE INFECTIONS, EQUINE**

STRONTIUM

Enamel mottling in a high strontium area of the U.S.A. Curzon ME, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(5):243–7, Sep 77

Myoelectrical and mechanical activity of isolated canine stomach perfused in vitro with fluorocarbon. Role of glucose, phosphate, calcium and strontium in the perfusate. Kowalewski K, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(5):247–58, 1978

[Cause of strontium discrimination by calcium hydroxyapatite during formation of bone crystals] Golutvina MM, et al. **Biol Nauki** (9):31–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

An association between strontium in drinking water supplies and low caries prevalence in man. Curzon ME, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(4):317–21, 1978

Strontium content of enamel and dental caries. Curzon ME, et al. **Caries Res** 11(6):321–6, 1977

Relationship of strontium in drinking water and surface enamel. Spector PC, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):55–8, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Post-mortem migration of bone-seeking radionuclides in the rat and rabbit and its effect on estimates of bone uptake. Tothill P, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(2):221–3, Aug 78

Effects of N-ethylmaleimide on the limited uptake of Ca2+, Mn2+, and Sr2+ by rat liver mitochondria. Pfeiffer DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4165–71, 25 Jun 78

Movement of strontium ions into mast cells and its relationship to the secretory response. Foreman JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):233–51, Sep 77

Calcium and strontium concentration changes within skinned muscle preparations following a change in the external bathing solution. Moisescu DG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:241–62, Feb 78

Nickel and strontium distribution in some mouse tissues. Passage through placenta and mammary glands. Jacobsen N, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(3):571–84, Jun 78

[Comparative study of the CrO-4— and Sr++ uptake in the intact and fractured rat mandible] Krček L, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(5):359–63, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The role of calcium and strontium ions in the secretion of histamine from mast cells [proceedings] Mongar JL, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):400, Jun 78

Control of kidney 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 metabolism. Strontium and the involvement of parathyroid hormone. Omdahl JL. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):172–8, Nov 77

Strontium ions as a probe for the role of alkaline-earth metal ions in histamine secretion [proceedings] Foreman JC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):879–83, 1977

On the conductance pathway traversed by strontium in mediating the asynchronous release of acetylcholine by motor nerve impulses. Mellow AM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):229–32, Jun 78

Kinetic analysis of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 metabolism in strontium-induced rickets in the chick. Omdahl JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1202–10, Nov 77

Effect of strontium and fluoride administration on caries resistance of hamster molars. Joseph M, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):924, Aug 77

Characterization of the effects of Mg2+ on Ca2+- and Sr2+-activated tension generation of skinned rat cardiac fibers. Donaldson SK, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(6):645–55, Jun 78

The effect of fluoride and strontium application on dentin: in vivo and in vitro studies. Gedalia I, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(5):269–72, May 78

Spontaneous histamine secretion from mast cells in the presence of strontium. Foreman JC. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):215–32, Sep 77

Contractile behaviour of cardiac ventricular muscle in strontium solution. Kawata H, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(2):167–84, 1977

Effects of Sr2+ and Mg2+ on the phospholipase A and the presynaptic neuromuscular blocking actions of beta-bungarotoxin, crotoxin and taipoxin. Chang CC, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(2):155–61, Sep 77

Single-skinned human muscle fibers: activation by calcium and strontium. Takagi A, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(5):497–9, May 78

TOXICITY

[Action of strontium-90 and metaphos on Cyprinus carpio] Aleksan'ian OM, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):131–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STRONTIUM ISOTOPES

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Strontium-87m lung scans in pulmonary aspergillosis. Rohatgi PK, et al. **AJR** 129(5):879–82, Nov 77

STRONTIUM RADIOISOTOPES

Long-lived radionuclides in food: 90Sr and 137Cs in the Israel diet. Feige Y, et al. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:115–21, 1976

Effect of phosphorus on the 90Sr balance in man. Spencer H, et al. **Health Phys** 33:417–23, Nov 77

The action of sodium alginate in the food on a 85Sr body-burden in mice. van Barneveld AA, et al. **Health Phys** 33(6):533–7, Dec 77

Comparative pulmonary carcinogenicity of inhaled beta-emitting radionuclides in beagle dogs. Hahn FF, et al. **Inhaled Part** 4 Pt 2:625–36, Sep 75

Lymphoid tumours and leukaemia induced in mice by bone-seeking radionucleides. Loutit JF, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(3):245–63, Mar 78

Radiation-induced pulmonary fibrosis: study of changes in collagen constituents in different lung regions of beagle dogs after inhalation of beta-emitting radionuclides. Pickrell JA, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(2):363–77, May 78

[Palliative radiotherapy with Strontium-89 in case of extended formation of skeleton metastases (author's transl)] Kutzner J, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(5):317–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endo-osseous isotope therapy of malignant skeletal disease (author's transl)] Firusian N. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(2):143–56, 31 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Genetic effects of induced in populations by the radioactive nuclear fission products of 235U. II. Prognostication of

the genetic effectiveness of irradiation at low dose rates] Shevchenko VA, et al. **Genetika** 14(4):622–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative effect of beta-radiation with Sr90-y90 and long-wave x-ray radiation on the skin] Grammatikati VS, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):69–71, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Action of 90Sr+90Y beta irradiation on the lens] Milovidova IA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(8):47–53, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the small intestine in rats with separate and combined body lesions from 131I, 89Sr and 147Pm] Boĭtsova VP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):530–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Zirconium hexacyanoferroate in the therapy of intravenous strontium-85 and cesium-134 lesion of the body] Severá J. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):629–31, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolic changes in rat muscle tissue after separate and combined exposure to iodine and strontium radioisotopes] Vatulina GG. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):728–32, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of a strontium-89 on wheat] Zuev ND, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):931–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Meiosis in beans in strontium-90-polluted soil] Zuev ND. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):313–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Strontium-90 in the western Gulf of Mexico. Payton PH, et al. **Health Phys** 33(2):143–5, Aug 77

The strontium specter again. Commoner B. **Hosp Pract** 13(1):144, 146, Jan 78

Effects of compounds used for radiostrontium removal on 85Sr distribution in diffusible & non-diffusible forms in rat tissues. Kshirsagar SG. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):447–51, Jun 77

Radiostrontium distribution measured in vitro between bound and free forms in the soft tissues of rat. Kshirsagar SG. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(6):561–9, Dec 77

[Absolute measurement of 85Sr (author's transl)] Miyahara H, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(2):69–73, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of 90 Sr in milk by solvent extraction of 90Y (author's transl)] Mitsuhashi T, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):673–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation studies between 90Sr radioactive pollution of milk and feed] Szabó A, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):81–4, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The effects of induced lathyrism on Sr85 uptake in rats during late prenatal development. Goren AD, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(1):193–9, Sep 77

Postnatal development of cardiac output distribution measured by radioactive microspheres in rats. Stulcová B. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):119–24, 1977

METABOLISM

Comparative excretions of strontium isotopes in man. Warren JM, et al. **Health Phys** 34(1):67–70, Jan 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Evaluation of postexcisional strontium 90 beta ray therapy for pterygium. Ozarda AT. **South Med J** 70(11):1304, Nov 77

Beta irradiation of conjunctival melanomas. Lommatzsch PK. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(3):378–80, Sep 77

[Strontium 90 in the treatment of pre-cancerous lesions and of some superficial skin cancers (author's transl)] Stewart WM, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(12):855–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Internal radiotherapy using strontium-89 in metastases-induced pain] Kutzner J, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(39):1251–2, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of beta ray therapy in episcleral inflammations] Sandovici EM, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):59–62, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

STROPHANTHIDIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Relationship between acetylstrophanthidin-induced aftercontractions and the strength of contraction of canine ventricular myocardium. Ferrier GR. **Circ Res** 41(5):622–9, Nov 77

Membrane current changes induced by acetylstrophanthidin in cardiac Purkinje fibers. Hiraoka M. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):851–9, Nov 77

[Strophanthidin digitaloside and strophanthidin 6-deoxyguloside, two new cardenolide glycosides from Adonis vernalis L (author's transl)] Wichtl M, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(11):905–10, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Biotransformations of strophanthidin D- and L-arabinosides in the body of rats] Topchiĭ LIa, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):703–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Is digitalis inotropy associated with enhanced slow inward calcium current? Weingart R, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):389–92, 1 Jun 78

A noninvasive means for assessing glycoside toxicity: mechanically induced repetitive ventricular response. Blatt CM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):531–3, Dec 77

TOXICITY

Role of sodium in strophanthidin toxicity of Purkinje fibers. Lin CI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H477–86, Apr 78

G-STROPHANTHIN see **OUABAIN**

STROPHANTHINS

[Use of cardiac glycosides of strophanthin-like action in the pharmacotherapy of chronic circulatory insufficiency] Leshchinskiĭ LA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):76–83, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Therapeutic modification of blood circulation disorders of the intestine due to strophantin] Brobmann GF, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:257–61, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Demonstration of cell membrane potential disorder of erythrocytes in cystic fibrosis using strophanthin test] Seyfarth M, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(12):535–9, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Digitalis and strophanthus – first beginnings of clinical pharmacology in Germany (Hans Horst Meyer, Albert Fraenkel, Ernst Edens)] Aschenbrenner R. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Choleresis and hepatic transport mechanisms. III. Binding of ouabain and K-strophanthoside to biliary micelles and influence of choleresis on their biliary excretion. Vonk RJ, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(2):173–7, 10 Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Neurogenic coronary vasoconstrictor effects of digitalis during acute global ischemia in dogs. Sagar KB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1248–57, Dec 77

[Effect of k-strophanthin on hemodynamics and metabolism of the heart in coronary disease in rest and during angina pectoris induced by pacing] Klein WW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1646–50, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of k-strophanthin on the sinus node recovery time] Petri H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:340–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of diuretics on catecholamine stimulation of sodium reabsorption in the rat kidney] Kuz'min OB, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):431–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cardiac desympathization, stimulation of the central adrenergic structures and blockade of beta-adrenergic receptors on cardiotonic and cardiotoxic effect of cardiac glycosides] Smolenskiĭ VS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):60–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

[Clinico-electrocardiographic, morphological and biochemical manifestations of glycoside poisoning in patients with myocardial infarct] Popov VG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):26–34, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Evaluation of oral strophanthin therapy] Weber E. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(16):877–82, 10 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular function in myocardial diseases: effects of strophanthin] Rossi P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1365–71, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Medical treatment of acute hemodynamic pulmonary edema] Carnevali R, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(7–8):637–41, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of strophanthin and atropine on atrioventricular conduction in acute myocardial infarct] Pichugin VN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):43–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined use of glucagon and strophanthin in myocardial infarct complicated by severe cardiac insufficiency] Riabinin VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):62–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the amount of fluid in the chest cavity and lower extremities in cardiac insufficiency under the influence of strophanthin and lasix] Shteĭngardt IuN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):74–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of combined therapy with strophanthin and various correctors of metabolism on the myocardial functions] Karbasnikova GV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):38–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of strophanthin on the blood coagulation and fibrinolysis in chronic pneumonia with cardiopulmonary insufficiency] Kuznik BI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):42–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indications for treatment of middle-aged and old persons with cardiac glycosides] Ol'binskaia LI, et al. **Sov Med** (1):111–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of strophanthin on the oxidative processes in the heart muscle in experimental myocardial infarct] Frol'kis RA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):38–41, 1978 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Toxicological evaluation of imipramine in combination with adriamycin and strophanthin. Zbinden G, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(3):341–6, Sep 77

[Comparative studies of action in cats of intraintestinally administered digoxin, proscillardin and K- strophantoside] Wójcicki J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):431–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STRUCTURE-ACTIVITY RELATIONSHIP

Structural analysis as a means of predicting carcinogenic potential. Ashby J. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):904–23, Jun 78 (180 ref.)

Biosynthesis in theory and practice: structure determinations. Birch AJ. **Ciba Found Symp** (53):5–24, 1978

Chemical constitution and prototropic equilibria in structure--activity analysis. pp- 1–39. Ganellin CR. **In: Roberts GC, ed. Drug action at the molecular level. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. QV 38 D7905 1976.** (165 ref.)

Quantitative structure-activity relationship of chymotrypsin-ligand interactions. Hansch C, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1420–35, Nov 77

Application of the Free-Wilson technique to structurally related series of homologues. Quantitative structure-activity relationship studies of narcotic analgetics. Katz R, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1413–9, Nov 77

Molecular connectivity VII: specific treatment of heteroatoms. Kier LB, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1806–9, Dec 76

Molecular connectivity and retention indexes. Michotte Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1630–2, Nov 77

Molecular connectivity and steric parameters. Murray WJ. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1352–4, Sep 77

A simple method to obtain an approximate solution of the Free-Wilson model. Rösner T, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):226–8, Apr 78

[Interrelation of structure and function] Chikin SIa, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):3–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

STRUMA OVARII

METABOLISM

Thyroglobulin in struma ovarii. LiVolsi VA, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):12–4, Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Benign and malignant struma ovarii. Hasleton PS, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):180–4, Apr 78

[Struma ovarii] Lazarevski M, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:851–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Combined use of iodine 123 and technetium 99m pertechnetate in a recurring struma ovarii] Serafini A, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 3(1):53–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STRYCHNINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Cerebrovascular changes during cardizol and strychnine convulsions] Molnár L. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (17–18):147–62, 1973 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Spectrophotometric determination of strychnine and brucine in liquid galenicals. El-Masry S, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(1):65–7, Jan 78

ANALYSIS

High pressure liquid chromatographic determination of strychnine, using a reverse phase solvent system. Crouch MD, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):612–5, May 78

Spectrophotometric determination of strychnine and brucine in liquid galenicals. El-Masry S, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(1):65–7, Jan 78

[Thiocyanatochrome (III)-complex in chemical analysis. 20. Indirect iodometric method for strychnine determination]

Ganescu I, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8-9):535-6, Aug-Sep 77 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Glycine high affinity uptake and strychnine binding associated with glycine receptors in the frog central nervous system. Müller WE, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):487-98, 31 Mar 78

Strychinine binding associated with synaptic glycine receptors in rat spinal cord membranes: ionic influences. Muller WE, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):107-16, 19 May 78

Glycine specific [3H]strychnine binding in the pigeon CNS. LeFort D, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1287-91, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The mescaline or strychnine spikes as a tool for physiological and pharmacological studies. Ramos JG. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(1):16-30, 1977

Measurement of the antagonism of glycine by strychnine in the immature rat spinal cord in vitro [proceedings] Evans RH. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):431P-432P, Mar 78

The actions of picrotoxin, strychnine, bicuculline and other convulsants and antagonists on the responses to acetylcholine glutamic acid and gamma-aminobutyric acid on Helix neurones. Piggott SM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):107-16, 1977

Spinal evoked potential in the cat: effects of asphyxia, strychnine, cord section and compression. Cracco RQ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):187-201, Feb 78

Comparison of effects of bicuculline, strychnine, and picrotoxin with those of pentylenetetrazol on photically evoked afterdischarges. Bigler ED. **Epilepsia** 18(4):465-70, Dec 77

High-affinity, Na+-independent, strychnine-sensitive binding sites for beta-alanine in a synaptosome-enriched beta-alanine in a synaptosome-enriched fraction of rat CNS. DeFeudis FV, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5-6):311-4, 1977

High-affinity glycine binding sites in rat CNS: regional variation and strychnine sensitivity. DeFeudis FV, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(3):171-6, 1978

High-affinity binding of glycine and beta-alanine to synaptosome-enriched fractions of rat CNS regions; effects of strychnine. Muñoz LM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5-6):325-30, 1977

Effects of strychnine, bicuculline, and picrotoxin on inhibition of hypoglossal motoneurons. Felpel LP. **J Neurosci Res** 3(4):289-94, 1977

Effect of strychnine on the rat electroretinogram. Pong SF, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(5):327-8, May 78

Effects of picrotoxin and strychnine on rabbit retinal ganglion cells: changes in centre surround receptive fields. Caldwell JH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:299-310, Mar 78

Effects of picrotoxin and strychnine on rabbit retinal ganglion cells: lateral interactions for cells with more complex receptive fields. Caldwell JH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:277-98, Mar 78

High-affinity binding of 3H-glycine and 14C-beta-alanine to synaptosomal-mitochondrial fractions of rat CNS regions; effects of strychnine. Muñoz LM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7-8):537-40, Jul-Aug 77

Selective facilitation of memory attributes by strychnine. Brennan MJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(5):451-7, Nov 77

Susceptibility of a reactivated memory to the effects of strychnine: a time-dependent phenomenon. Gordon WC. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):95-9, Jan 77

Development of spontaneous motility in chick embryos. The spinal and supraspinal component of strychnine and picrotoxin activation. Sedláček J. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(2):97-103, 1978

[Effect of blockers of pre- and post-synaptic inhibition on processes of habituation in the system of cutaneous sensitivity] Piatigorskiĭ Bla, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):99-101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of strychnine, hydrastine and apamin on synaptic transmission in smooth muscle cells] Vladimirova IA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(3):295-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of strychnine, morphine and serotonin on dry weight dynamics in cultivated glial cells] Svanidze IK, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(8):882-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

[Rhabdomyolysis in strychnine poisoning. Apropos of 2 cases (letter)] Bismuth C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3549-50, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Nonketotic hyperglycinemia treated with strychnine, a glycine receptor antagonist. Gitzelmann R, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):517-25, Feb 78

Effects of d-amphetamine and strychnine on cycloheximide- and diethyldithiocarbamate-induced amnesia in mice. Quinton EE, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1390-7, Dec 77

Glycine encephalopathy [letter] Ch'ien LT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):687, 23 Mar 78

Strychnine for the treatment of nonketotic hyperglycinemia [letter] Gitzelmann R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1424, 22 Jun 78

STUART FACTOR see **FACTOR X**

STUART-PROWER FACTOR see **FACTOR X**

STUDENT DROPOUTS

Local studies--the way to solve local problems. Rotenberg A. **Int Nurs Rev** 25(2):53-4, Mar-Apr 78

Can academic distress be predicted prior to dental school. Horton PS. **J Am Coll Dent** 45(2):111-9, Apr 78

A longitudinal study of female premedical attrition. Staley KH, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):849-51, Oct 77

School refusal: a therapeutic approach. Flaugher C. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 15(10):23-6, Oct 77

The influence of academic support programs on retention of minority nursing students 1971-1974: a descriptive study. Drice AD, et al. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(3):22-35, Mar 78

Who should fail? Garrick C. **Med J Aust** 1(8):424-5, 22 Apr 78

Helping the high-risk student achieve. De Tornyay R, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 26(9):576-80, Sep 78

Why RN students drop out. Wilson HS, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 26(7):437-41, Jul 78

[Professiograms of college graduates and medical suitability criteria for future students] Fischer P, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):240-4, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

The use of paraprofessionals in university mental health settings; a national survey. Lamb DH, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(3):321-6, Sep 77

A nurses' guide to the acute management of suicidal patients in the student health center. Baker HS. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):253-5, Apr 78

The women's movement: a new challenge for college mental health. Bernard HS. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):70-2, Oct 77

Utilizing community resources for the health education program of a technical college. Blair MJ. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):273-4, Apr 78

The Health Shop. Feldman J, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(4):218-9, Feb 78

Student participation in health programs [editorial] Gage RW. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):117-8, Dec 77

Prepaid presciption drug insurance for college students. An analysis of a prescription drug plan at the American Graduate School of International Management. Guest HS. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):163, 165, Dec 77

Health awareness built into health service delivery in a community college. Heilig MC. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):98-101, Oct 77

The responsible involvement of students in university health services. Hiller MD. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):132-5, Dec 77

An assessment of student health needs: implications for the planning and utilization of college health services. Kolbe LJ, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):263-7, Apr 78

A dental program in the health service. Lubin H. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):154-7, Dec 77

A dean's eye view of health services. Miller KA. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):260-2, Apr 78

Student mental health under national health insurance. Paris J. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):166-7, Dec 77

Presidential address. Reifler CB. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(1):22-5, Aug 77

How are we to respond as the budgets get tighter and the voices get louder? Shaevitz MH. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):124-6, Dec 77

A descriptive and analytic study of the student health services of an urban university: organization, objectives, methods, procedures. Tristan MP, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(4):184-7, Feb 78

Assumed personality characteristics of counseling center growth group participants. Shuntich RJ, et al. **J Psychol** 97(Second Half):221-5, Nov 77

An evalutive study of a nursing center for community health nursing student experiences. Hauf BJ. **JNE** 16(8):7-11, Oct 77

Prediction of continuing client contact in a brief-treatment campus mental health agency. Heilbrun AB Jr. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):481-2, Apr 78

A computerized student injury data system for the university environment. Farmer F. **R Soc Health J** 98(2):88-90, Apr 78

[Work time budget of a physician at a student polyclinic] Sarkisiants EE, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):57-64, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of psychotherapy consultation room in a student polyclinic] Zakharchenko AA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):151-2, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Thirty years of radiophotographic screening of students at the University of Zagreb (author's transl)] Majnarić V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):251-2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

MANPOWER

Student participation in Student Health and Counseling Center hiring policy. Hirsch SR. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):164-5, Dec 77

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Medical students, practitioners hold health fair at high school. Alcena V. **Hospitals** 52(17):75-6, 78, 1 Sep 78

Campus resource teams. Foster TV Jr. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):277, 282, Apr 78

[Department of Psychiatry and the University Hospital Center] Porot M, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(1):136-9, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

TRENDS

Changing concepts in university health. Lucas CJ. **Ciba Found Symp** (43):31-9, 1976

A view of the future. A statement of position to stimulate discussion. Gage RW. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(1):53-9, Aug 77

The wellness resource center. Lovett ED. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(4):178-82, Feb 78

UTILIZATION

A discriminant analysis of student utilization behavior at a university health service. Allegrante JP, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):145-9, Dec 77

A descriptive and analytic study of the student health services of an urban university. Determinants of utilization by the student body. Tristan MP, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):268-71, Apr 78

STUDENT LOANS see under **TRAINING SUPPORT**

STUDENTS

Prevalence and pattern of drug use amongst college students. Dube KC, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(4):336-56, Apr 78

Changing patterns of drug use among university males. Davidson ST, et al. **Addict Dis** 3(2):215-33, 1977

Drug use be college students and their parents. Feldman BH, et al. **Addict Dis** 3(2):235-41, 1977

The effects of a seven day camping experience on volunteer student counselors. Alper S, et al. **Adolescence** 12(48):533-40, Winter 77

Homosexual labeling by university youths. Nyberg KL, et al. **Adolescence** 12(48):541-6, Winter 77

Assessing age-of-onset data on substance use among New York State public secondary school students. Uppal GS, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(4):505-15, 1977

The role of the interview in student selection. Crocker L. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):438-42, May 78

A national optometric-student attitudinal survey. Haffner AN, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(11):737-43, Nov 77

Screening for alcoholism among college students. Favazza AR, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1414-6, Dec 77

Association frustration leads to young drop-outs. Kimmel DD. **Am Pharm** 18(6):47-8, Jun 78

Sexual behavior of Colombian female university students. Alzate H. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(1):43-54, Jan 78

Subjective sexual experience in college women. Clifford RE. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(3):183-97, May 78

An examination of concepts operative in the supervisory process and relationship. Pickering M. **ASHA** 19(9):607-10, Sep 77

Effects of ground trainer use on the anxiety of students in private pilot training. Smith RC, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):406-8, Feb 78

Attempted suicide and suicide among Oxford University students. Hawton K, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:506-9, May 78

Dynamic patterns for failure in college students. Some further reflections on success neurosis. Frank H. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(6):295-9, Oct 77

University students, mental health and development. Gold JH. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(5):303-8, Aug 78

A systematic study of psychiatric illness in freshman college students. Rimmer JD, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(3):249-51, May-Jun 78

A systematic study of the prevalence of drug use in freshman college students. Rimmer JD, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(3):253-6, May-Jun 78

Person-environment interaction and college student drug use: a multivariate longitudinal study. Sadava SW, et al. **Genet Psychol Monogr** 96(Second Half):211-45, Nov 77

Prevalence and pattern of drug abuse among Delhi University students. Mohan D, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):627-34, Oct 77

Height and weight measurements in Gujarat University students. Trivedi CR. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):1037-42, Dec 77

English schoolchildren and illegal drugs. I. Levels of familiarity with drugs. Dorn N, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(8):1179-83, 1977

English schoolchildren and illegal drugs. II. Changes over one year. Dorn N, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(1):103-13, Jan 78

Some epidemiological factors related to smoking among secondary school children of Delhi urban area. Babu DS, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(2):183-4, Jun 78

Egocentrism and classroom adjustment. Burka AA, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):61-70, Mar 78

Psychometric characteristics and norms for disadvantaged third and fourth grade children on the state-trait anxiety

inventory for children. Papay JP, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):115–20, Mar 78

Positive pregnancy tests at Cowell Student Health Center. Dorman JM. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(4):207–10, Feb 78

College students' knowledge of alcohol and drinking. Engs RC. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(4):189–93, Feb 78

Patterns of tobacco use among undergraduates at Harvard and Radcliffe colleges. Gould NB, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):239–42, Apr 78

Abortion: the viewpoint of potential consumers. Hamrick MH, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):136–9, Dec 77

Student participation in Student Health and Counseling Center hiring policy. Hirsch SR. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):164–5, Dec 77

Problems facing women students in schools of medicine, law, and business. Kaplan LH, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):76–8, Oct 77

Dimensions of college student behavior. Lester LF, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):90–3, Oct 77

Student organized programs in health education. Russell J, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):275–6, Apr 78

The use of contraceptives and sexually transmitted disease among university students. Sorensen AA, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):243–7, Apr 78

Student reactions during a campus-wide blood pressure screening program. Stern C, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):278, 282, Apr 78

Student optometric service to Haiti. Hayes P. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):187–9, Feb 78

Student volunteer optometric services to humanity. Holbrook D, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):155–7, Feb 78

The Amigos Project. Lockwood RL. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):185, Feb 78

Stimulus control in the classroom as a function of the behavior reinforced. Marholin D 2d, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(3):465–78, Fall 77

College students as contingency managers for adolescents in a program to develop reading skills. Schwartz GJ. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(4):645–55, Winter 1977

Facilitating and debilitating test anxiety among college students and volunteers for desensitization workshops. Hudesman J, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):484–6, Apr 78

Changing students' constructs of mental patients by means of educative seminars. Morrison JK, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):482–3, Apr 78

Myklebust's cognitive structure hypothesis for 91 dyslexic students of Delft University of Technology. Kuipers CG, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1178–9, Dec 77

Outcome effects of eclectic interpersonal-learning-based group psychotherapy with college student neurotics. Swarr RR, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1029–35, Dec 77

University students: a good source of dental school patients? Gates RL, et al. **J Dent Educ** 41(10):635, Oct 77

The effect of public policies on the demand for higher education. Bishop J. **J Hum Resour** 12(3):285–307, Summer 77

Prevalence and pattern of drug abuse among Delhi University College students. Mohan D, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 66(1):28–33, 1 Jan 76

Prevalence of tobacco, marijuana, and alcohol usage among high school students: a local survey and comments on current patterns of usage. Montana E, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(3):211–4, Mar 78

Family income of medical school applicants and acceptees and of college students. Boerner RJ. **J Med Educ** 52(11):948–9, Nov 77

Black college students' attitudes toward opportunities in the health professions. Bruhn JG, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):847–9, Oct 77

Career choices of entering university students. Fruen MA, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(5):424–6, May 78

Personality differences between intrinsically religious and nonreligious students: a factor analytic study. McClain EW. **J Pers Assess** 42(2):159–66, Apr 78

Personality correlates of suicidal tendency among Iranian and Turkish students. Irfani S. **J Psychol** 99(Second Half):151–3, Jul 78

General anxiety and death imagery in Catholic seminarians and college students. Kierniesky N, et al. **J Psychol** 97(Second Half):199–203, Nov 77

The effect of imbalance in life satisfactions and frustrations upon illness behavior in college students. Marx MB, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 21(6):423–7, 1977

A health education response to a fiscal crisis: creative action and student power. Groepler AH, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(9):555–7, Nov 77

Initiating a high school health-related student peer group program. Heit P. **J Sch Health** 47(9):541–5, Nov 77

A comparison of perceived and actual sexual behaviors of college students. Heit P, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(6):350–4, Jun 78

Factors influencing contraceptive behavior of single college students. Maxwell JW, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 3(4):265–73, Winter 77

Drinking patterns and drinking problems of college students. Engs RC. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(11):2144–56, Nov 77

Students' reactions to Irish regional accents. Edwards JR. **Lang Speech** 20(3):280–6, Jul–Sep 77

Illegal drugs and nutrition in undergraduate students. Davis RE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(11):617–20, 3 Jun 78

Drug taking among university students. Kaur H. **Niger Med J** 8(2):112–3, Mar–Apr 78

Conceptual systems of undergraduate nursing students as compared with university students at large and practicing nurses. Watson J. **Nurs Res** 27(3):151–5, May–Jun 78

Recreational drug use among Auckland high school students. Casswell S, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(586):315–9, 27 Apr 77

Non-medical drug use in students. Casswell S, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(585):265–8, 13 Apr 77

Perception of parental sex guilt and sexual behavior and arousal of college students. Abramson PR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):337–8, Aug 77

Cognitive and interpersonal growth during the college freshman year: a structural analysis. Eisert DC, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):995–1005, Jun 78

Black teachers' perceptions of the ideal pupil. Kaltsounis B, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1071–5, Dec 77

Self-concept correlates in academic placement of secondary school students. White WF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):360–2, Apr 78

Psychophysiological researches for defining the mental health condition in a normal school collectivity. Uluitu M, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):263–76, Oct–Dec 77

Survey of nutritional knowledge and interest of students. Lowell JP. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):3A, May 78

The adolescent copes with genetic screening: a study of Tay–Sachs screening among high-school students. Clow CL, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:381–93, 1977

Primal-scene experiences as recalled and reported by college students. Hoyt MF. **Psychiatry** 41(1):57–71, Feb 78

Nutrition students vs dieters on a readiness-to-diet scale. Brown RA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1242, Dec 77

Patterns and personality correlates of teachers' interactions with students. Bruininks VL. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):239–42, Feb 78

Simulation of exceptionalities for elementary school students. Dahl HG, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):573–4, Apr 78

Self-disclosure among police and college students. Gewirtz D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):935–41, Dec 77

Challenging stereotypes of creativity in school and leisure. Lett WR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):71–4, Feb 78

Attitudes toward mental illness: a conflict between students and professionals. Morrison JK, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):1013–4, Dec 77

Differential racial patterns of school discipline during the broadcasting of 'roots'. Ryback D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):514, Apr 78

Internal–external control and motivations for alcohol use among high school students. Schilling ME, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 Pt 2):1088–90, Jun 78

Behavioral self-control in treating procrastination of studying. Ziesat HA Jr, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):59–69, Feb 78

College women's attitudes and expectations concerning menstrual-related changes. Brooks J, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(5):288–98, Sep–Oct 77

Disease pattern among university students in Savanna region of Nigeria. Jain PS, et al. **Public Health** 92(3):131–5, May 78

A computerized student injury data system for the university environment. Farmer F. **R Soc Health J** 98(2):88–90, Apr 78

Attitudes of handicapped and nonhandicapped university students on three attitude scales. Lazar AL, et al. **Rehabil Lit** 39(2):49–52, Feb 78

Life change with college grades as a role-performance variable. Wildman RC. **Soc Psychol** 41(1):34–46, Mar 78

[Psychological difficulties of students and their treatment. Apropos of a form of specific help] Delage DM. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1(5):749–73, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of drug use by students in a village in Brussels] Decrucq J, et al. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(5):297–311, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Students of the University of Tunis during the academic year, 1974–1975. Social and demographic characteristics] Charrad A, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):139–41, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculin index and tuberculosis morbidity in students of the University of Tunis during the academic year, 1974–1975] Nacef T, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):143–7, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Number of smokers in students (results of a panel-study)] Starke K. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(3):278–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in working disposition of pupils in the 1st grade of elementary school during the school year] Polus-Szeniawska E. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(5):507–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Students' canteens in Warsaw. Food standards] Zalewska A, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(6):561–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in working disposition in the course of the week in children of the 7th grade of an elementary school] Zdunkiewicz L, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(5):515–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vaccinal status of the student population of the São Paulo University] Gonçalves EL, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(2):170–81, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Risk factors in infection and development of tuberculosis in students] Moisescu V, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(1):7–16, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Characteristics of the physical development of first-year students in the Vitebsk Pedagogical Institute] Berenshteĭn GF. **Gig Sanit** (9):103–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Comparative characteristics of the morbidity among students of agricultural vocational-technical schools and or rural secondary schools] Nagornaia AM. **Gig Sanit** (3):108–10, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Student diploma work] Khil'kevich NM. **Veterinariia** (7):100–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the nutritional regimen on work capacity level of students] Kresova GA. **Vopr Pitan** (4):63–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nutritional regimen of students] Tepteev AP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):43–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Schizophrenia in students (results of a clinico-epidemiologic study)] Krasik ED, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):749–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alcohol intake in children of elementary schools of Santiago (author's transl)] Godoy C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(8):548–52, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Use of psychotropic drugs in among the university student population. Mexico] Loredo-Silva MC, et al. **SPM** 19(5):709–14, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STUDENTS, DENTAL

The motivation of students in a London dental school and some of their reactions to the B.D.S. course. Hiiemae K. **Br Dent J** 143(5):141–6, 6 Sep 77

Extra-mural experience for undergraduate dental students. Holloway PJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(5):146–50, 6 Sep 77

Panoramic versus periapical surveys. A comparison of findings on freshman dental students. Davies EE, et al. **Dent Radiogr Photogr** 50(3):41–7, 1977

Can academic distress be predicted prior to dental school. Horton PS. **J Am Coll Dent** 45(2):111–9, Apr 78

Reproducibility of three mixed dentition space analyses by practitioners and students. Runey M 3d, et al. **J Dent Child** 45(1):68–72, Jan–Feb 78

Comments on 'dress and grooming in dental schools' [letter] **J Dent Educ** 41(11):654–5, Nov 77

Examination termination time as a predictor of students' performance on objective tests. Bakdash MB, et al. **J Dent Educ** 42(4):200–1, Apr 78

Dental student involvement in hospital dentistry. Baxter MP. **J Dent Educ** 42(6):306–13, Jun 78

Dental student and faculty perceptions of teacher characteristics. Emling RC, et al. **J Dent Educ** 42(2):78–82, Feb 78

Dental research priorities and availability of research opportunities for dental students. Essick GK. **J Dent Educ** 42(3):139–41, Mar 78

Comparing personality traits of male and female dental students: a study of two freshman classes. Gershen JA, et al. **J Dent Educ** 41(10):618–22, Oct 77

Sample size needed for student ratings of instruction. Mast TA, et al. **J Dent Educ** 42(3):136–8, Mar 78

Evaluation of clinical dental procedures by senior dental students. Mast TA, et al. **J Dent Educ** 42(4):196–7, Apr 78

More discussion on 'dress and grooming in dental schools' [letter] Terkla LG. **J Dent Educ** 42(3):127, Mar 78

A four-year longitudinal study of the impact on learning structure on dental student lifestyle values. Vinton JC. **J Dent Educ** 42(5):251–6, May 78

Communication skills training for dental students. Wepman BJ. **J Dent Educ** 41(10):633–4, Oct 77

Mental health and dental education. Wexler M. **J Dent Educ** 42(2):74–7, Feb 78

The dental student as technician: to what degree? Weintraub GS. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(4):459–65, Apr 78

Analysis of interpretations of full-mouth and panoramic surveys. Horton PS, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(3):468–75, Sep 77

STUDENTS, HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

Career plans of student physical therapists regarding geriatric medicine. Peach H. **Age Ageing** 7(1):57–61, Feb 78

Accidental exposure of veterinary students to rabies. Russell LH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(11):1184–6, 1 Dec 77

Early exposure to medical practice [letter] Santos P. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):24–6, Jan 78

A preliminary study of student learning in interdisciplinary health teams. Edinberg MA, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):667–71, Aug 78

Medical and social work student perceptions of deviant conditions: descriptive label, cause and help source. Kurtz RA. **Med Educ** 12(4):306–13, Jul 78

[Academic research work of students in an industrial hygiene department] Shevchenko AM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):60–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Forms and content of the research study work of students] Monakhov BS, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):62–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

STUDENTS, MEDICAL

The medical-student spouse syndrome: grief reactions to the clinical years. Robinson DO. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):972–4, Aug 78

Women in medicine: better studies needed [editorial] Beuf AH. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):122–3, Jan 78

Senior medical students as patient-preceptors to introduce

basic history and physical examination skills to second year medical students. Barnes HV, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:51–6, 1977

Career planning in medical school: process and approaches 2. Process—Outcome of career decisions. Brown TC, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:388–90, 1977

Assessing student response to participation in a simulated malpractice trial in a program of law in medicine. Coulter L, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:9–11, 1977

An analysis of the problem-solving process of third year medical students. Ekwo EE. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:317–22, 1977

The choice of rural practice: a longitudinal view. Elder S, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:268–73, 1977

Student/patient contact—do the patients mind? Hadac RR, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:25–30, 1977

Clinical problem solving: the relationship of cognitive abilities to PMP performance. Hogan MJ, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:323–8, 1977

Do admission decisions predict performance during medical school? A comparison of one medical school's rejected and accepted applicants who attended other schools. Milstein RM, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:262–7, 1977

Predictors of impact of a minority program upon a medical school. Neely GM, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:287–92, 1977

Clinical reasoning of medical students. Neufeld V. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:353–4, 1977

Career planning in medical school: process and approaches. 4. Approach—A multiple approach to career planning. Paiva RE. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:391–3, 1977

The evaluation of teaching effectiveness: the myths about student ratings. Stone HL. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:155–60, 1977

Career planning in medical school: process and approaches. 1. Process—Factors affecting career decisions. University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine.. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:387–8, 1977

Career planning in medical school: process and approaches. 3. Approach—The Medical specialty preference inventory. Zimny GH. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:390–1, 1977

Plight of Maltese medical students [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6097):1285, 12 Nov 77

Smoking behaviour in medical students [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6106):175, 21 Jan 78

Smoking behaviour in medical students [letter] Claoué C. **Br Med J** 1(6109):369–70, 11 Feb 78

Shadow over Maltese medicine [letter] Grey-Turner E. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1673, 24–31 Dec 77

Smoking behaviour in medical students. Lester E. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1630–1, 24–31 Dec 77

The medical student as a moral agent. Bradley SE. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(7):641–7, Jul–Aug 78

Responses to moral dilemmas in medical students and psychiatric residents. Stevens C, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(8):441–5, Dec 77

Medical student perceptions of deviant conditions: causes, help sources, and descriptive labels. Kurtz RA. **East Afr Med J** 54(4):211–23, Apr 77

The race for medical school: an Rx for speed. Silverman L, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):18–9, Apr 78

Assessment of dietary intake by the hostelers. SeshaReddy MA, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(3):144–8, Jul–Sep 77

Medical students and drugs: further neuropsychological and use pattern considerations. Rochford J, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(8):1057–65, 1977

Changes in attitudes about mental health among medical students: evaluation of a clinical training course. Antonovsky H. **Int J Health Educ** 20(4):259–70, Oct–Dec 77

Tobacco, alcohol and other drug use among medical students. Herity BA, et al. **Ir Med J** 70(18):532–9, 30 Nov 77

Audit of the structured problem list as a measure of clinical judgment: reliability and validity. Voytovich AE, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(10):346–9, 21 Jul 78

Training mental health care manpower: the medical student. Antonovsky A. **Isr Ann Psychiatry** 15(3):268–76, Sep 77

Geriatrics program for medical students. II. Impact of two educational experiences on student attitudes. Holtzman JM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(8):355–9, Aug 78

Reflections of a third year medical student. Barnett M. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(4):154–6, 161, Apr 78

Attitudes of women medical students toward obstetrics and gynecology. Gray MJ, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(4):162–4, Apr 78

Similarities and predictors of specialty interest among female medical students. McGrath E, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(10):361–2, 367–73, Oct 77

Some personality correlates of the A–B therapist scale for male and female medical students. Treppa JA, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):519–22, Apr 78

A survey of students who chose Family Practice residencies. Eagleson BK, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):111–8, Jan 78

Chipping away. Boren HG. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(1):8, Jan 78

Rural manpower: a different perspective as viewed by the Kansas physician and senior medical student. Burkett GE Jr. **J Kans Med Soc** 78(11):475–7, 488, Nov 77

Medical student enrollment, 1973—74 through 1977—78. Ackerman MF. **J Med Educ** 53(4):367–9, Apr 78

Senior medical students teaching the basic skills of history and physical examination. Barnes HV, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(5):432–4, May 78

Recruitment and retention program for minority and disadvantaged students. Beck P, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):651–7, Aug 78

Family income of medical school applicants and acceptees and of college students. Boerner RJ. **J Med Educ** 52(11):948–9, Nov 77

Halo effect and medical student evaluation of instruction. Cockayne TW, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(4):364, Apr 78

NIRMP and psychiatry [letter] Crowder MK. **J Med Educ** 53(6):524–4, Jun 78

COTRANS: an overview, 1972 through 1977. Dubé WF. **J Med Educ** 53(3):217–9, Mar 78

Socioeconomic background of minority and other U.S. medical students, 1976–77. Dube WF. **J Med Educ** 53(5):443–5, May 78

Results of the NIRMP for 1978. Graettinger JS. **J Med Educ** 53(6):500–2, Jun 78

Minority and nonminority medical students' perceptions of the medical school environment. Johnson HC. **J Med Educ** 53(2):135–6, Feb 78

A survey of medical student priorities and personal attributes associated with location of medical practice. Kamen MD, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):692, Aug 78

Personality style and empathy in medical students. Kupfer DJ, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):507–9, Jun 78

Medical students' orientation toward the chronically ill. Kutner NG. **J Med Educ** 53(2):111–8, Feb 78

The professional values and expectations of medical students. Leserman J. **J Med Educ** 53(4):330–6, Apr 78

Student-to-faculty ratios at U.S. medical schools. McRae DJ. **J Med Educ** 53(6):521–2, Jun 78

Medical school admissions: applicant projections revisited. McRae DJ. **J Med Educ** 53(7):612–4, Jul 78

Attitudes of medical students toward community mental health. Northman JE. **J Med Educ** 53(4):364, Apr 78

Minorities in medical schools, 1968–78 [editorial] Prieto D. **J Med Educ** 53(8):694–5, Aug 78

Learning from each other: reflections on a medical student discussion group. Rippe J, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):686–8, Aug 78

Cognitive and noncognitive variables in the prediction of preclinical performance. Roessler R, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):678–80, Aug 78

Student acceptance of a public health clerkship: advantages of a 'clinical' format. Rosenberg SN. **J Med Educ** 53(4):364, Apr 78

How medical students view the application and interviewing procedure for surgical residency. Rutkow IM, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):505–7, Jun 78

Differences in the clinical clerkship experience of female and male students. Senf JH, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):517–8, Jun 78

U.S. medical students in Nepal. Taylor CE, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(7):583–9, Jul 78

Equal educational opportunity programs in American medical schools. Wellington JS, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):633–9, Aug 78

Another look at learning style inventory and medical career choice. Wunderlich R, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(1):45–54, Jan 78

Psychological problems of medical students during a core psychiatry clerkship. Youngner SJ, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):690–2, Aug 78

Structural factors as determinants of career patterns in medicine. Zuckerman HS. **J Med Educ** 53(6):453–63, Jun 78

Contrasting personality profiles of male and female medical students. Dods LY, et al. **J Psychol** 98(First Half):3–10, Jan 78

Student breakdown. Buckley-Sharp MD. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):150–1, Feb 78

Editorials: Personality and medical students. Byran CS. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(5):260–2, May 78

Prediction of success in medical school. Sutker PB, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(5):255–9, May 78

Medical student transfers [letter] Geisinger KR. **JAMA** 240(12):1239, 15 Sep 78

Performance of male and female medical students in a medicine clerkship. Holmes FF, et al. **JAMA** 239(21):2259–62, 26 May 78

Women medical students [letter] Pitts FN Jr. **JAMA** 240(12):1238–9, 15 Sep 78

Let the experiment be fairly made [editorial] Witte MH. **JAMA** 239(21):2276–7, 26 May 78

If I were a dean [letter] **Lancet** 1(8057):213, 28 Jan 78

If i were a dean [letter] **Lancet** 1(8064):610, 18 Mar 78

If I were a dean... Barley SL. **Lancet** 1(8059):320–1, 11 Feb 78

If I were a dean. Bennet G. **Lancet** 1(8055):86–7, 14 Jan 78

If I were a dean. Chambers TL. **Lancet** 1(8058):259–60, 4 Feb 78

If I were a dean. Claoué C. **Lancet** 1(8060):381, 18 Feb 78

On being a dean Greenfield AD. **Lancet** 1(8062):490–1, 4 Mar 78

If I were a dean [letter] Negus D. **Lancet** 1(8061):450, 25 Feb 78

Medical student concentration during lectures. Stuart J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):514–6, 2 Sep 78

If I were a dean. Woodall J. **Lancet** 1(8061):433, 25 Feb 78

Issues in family practice: medical student and practicing physician perspectives. Kimberly JR, et al. **Med Care** 16(3):214–25, Mar 78

Smoking patterns at a British and at an American medical school. Birkner FE, et al. **Med Educ** 12(2):128–32, Mar 78

Student-constructed examination items. Hoffman KI, et al. **Med Educ** 12(1):10–4, Jan 78

The quality and educational value of medical records—a survey of student opinion. Hughes J, et al. **Med Educ** 12(4):267–72, Jul 78

Characteristics of senior medical students at Belfast. Irwin WG, et al. **Med Educ** 12(2):117–23, Mar 78

Medical and social work student perceptions of deviant conditions: descriptive label, cause and help source. Kurtz RA. **Med Educ** 12(4):306–13, Jul 78

The relationship between student ratings of course effectiveness and student achievement. Mendelson MA, et al. **Med Educ** 12(3):199–204, May 78

Factors influencing students' choice of medical schools. Roath S, et al. **Med Educ** 11(5):319–23, Sep 77

Medical school and the process of disillusionment. Schwartz AH, et al. **Med Educ** 12(3):182–5, May 78

How do students learn in lectures? Bennett M. **Med J Aust** 1(2):80–1, 28 Jan 78

Academic performance of medical students: data from the intake of 1968. Garvey JF. **Med J Aust** 2(24):800–3, 10 Dec 77

Training medical students to empathize: an experimental study. Sanson-Fisher RW, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(9):473–6, 6 May 78

Academic performance of medical students [letter] Walsh RJ. **Med J Aust** 2(25):842, 17 Dec 77

AMSA-MECO project introducing 32 Michigan med students to community practice. Butt M. **Mich Med** 77(16):319, Jun 78

Pass-fail—a medical student's perspective. Jackson DS. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):295–8, Mar–Apr 78

Black under-representation in medical schools [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(9):517–8, 2 Mar 78

By the London post. Selection of medical students—Occupational mortality—William Harvey. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1182–4, 25 May 78

Black under-representation in United States medical Schools. Sleeth BC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1146–8, 24 Nov 77

A student's perspectives on a primary care clerkship. Wood JC, et al. **NC Med J** 39(4):237–8, Apr 78

Learning experiences of medical students by different instructional methods. Bajoghli M, et al. **Pahlavi Med J** 9(1):112–6, Jan 78

Crisis in Medical Manpower. Biddulph J. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(2):80–3, Jun 77

Medical students' religious affiliation as related to values and attitudes toward patient care. Amitrano Paiva RE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 Pt 1):747–58, Dec 77

Women in the study and practice of medicine. Aronson SM. **RI Med J** 60(9):413–4, Sep 77

Types of professional careers of physicians in estimation and choices of medical students. Indulski J, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(2):157–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Is there a new medical student? Fox RC. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 45(4):206–12, Apr 78

Is there a new medical student? Thier SO. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 45(4):213–6, Apr 78

[Various problems in medical ethics through the eyes of students] **Cesk Zdrav** 25(8–9):383–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Discussional comment on the article by L. Sucharda: 'Various problems of medical ethics from the students' viewpoints.' Cs.Zdrav., 25, 1977, 8–9, p. 283] Březina Z. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(3):143–4, Mar 78 **(Cze)**

[Participation of medical students in scientific activities. A questionnaire survey] Bugge P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2553–8, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Student enrollment in Canadian medical schools, 1976–77] Deschênes SM. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):783–6, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demography of medical students: analysis, projections and results] Antoine B. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1759–66, 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

[The frequence of students on the University of Rostock from 1419 to 1970 (author's transl)] Wischhusen HG, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(1–2):123–32, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The legal status of medical students during practical training in hospitals (author's transl)] Liebhardt E, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(42):1353–6, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Graduate medical students and contraception. Study on a sample of 6th year students at the University of Turin Medical School] Volante R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(7–8):635–40, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Physicians and Panta Koina] Kucharz E. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1569–71, 1 Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Career aims of medical students in Brasilia (author's transl)] Sobral DT. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(4):265–70, Aug 77 **(Por)**

[Hygienic evaluation of physiological changes in students during the examinations] Selivanov AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):39–42, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Student participation in tuberculosis health education work] Kochetov BI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):11–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Research work of students working as internists and

subinternists] Sedov KR, et al. **Sov Med** (2):123–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Role of student clinical conferences in the academic research work of interns] Geller LI. **Sov Zdravookhr** (7):59–60, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Participation of the medical students of Tartu University in the revolutionary movement] Kalnin VV. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):77–82, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Role of honor students of a medical institute in improving the instructional and educational process] Sergeev IuD, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):55–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Role of student medics and of the leading medical intelligentsia in the revolutionary fight of the workers of the western Ukraine] Shapiro IIa. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):82–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Certain suggestions concerning the work of the students' research society] Gol'dshtein LM. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):38–40, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Social political practical work of cadets and students] Sergeev NF. **Voen Med Zh** (4):13–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Evaluation of medical students during a clinical clerkship in internal medicine. O'Donohue WJ Jr, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(1):55–8, Jan 78

STUDENTS, NURSING

Selected characteristics of nursing students who study alcoholism. Gurel M, et al. **Br J Addict** 72(3):235–40, Sep 77

Why nursing? Occupational and career perceptions of nursing students in New Brunswick. Loree DJ. **Can Nurse** 73(12):30–3, Dec 77

The student nurse as therapeutic consultant. Holland CJ, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(3):153–7, 1978

Achieving behaviors in beginning nursing students. Webb MR, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(2):75–82, 1978

The need for a comprehensive counselling service for nursing students. Jones D. **J Adv Nurs** 3(4):359–68, Jul 78

Nurse—teacher behaviours in the clinical field: apparent effect on nursing students' learning. Wong S. **J Adv Nurs** 3(4):369–72, Jul 78

Training in health care supervision using PNP student-resident teams. Cruikshank BM, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):518, Jun 78

The influence of academic support programs on retention of minority nursing students 1971–1974: a descriptive study. Drice AD, et al. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(3):22–35, Mar 78

The student of nursing needs– the consumer of education. Durrant L. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 16(6):15–9, Jun 78

Preconceptions of the nursing role: a case study of an entering class. Stoller EP. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 16(6):2–14, Jun 78

The personal development of the nursing student as a conceptual frameworld. Burgess G. **Nurs Forum** 17(1):96–102, 1978

Student research in service agencies. Hodgman EC. **Nurs Outlook** 26(9):558–65, Sep 78

Impact of a management-oriented course on knowledge and leadership skills exhibited by baccalaureate nursing students. Brock AM. **Nurs Res** 27(4):217–21, Jul–Aug 78

Faculty consensus as a socializing agent in professional education. Gliebe WA. **Nurs Res** 26(6):428–31, Nov–Dec 77

Nursing students' attitudes toward death. Hopping BL. **Nurs Res** 26(6):443–7, Nov–Dec 77

Self-actualization and the baccalaureate nursing student's response to stress. Sobol EG. **Nurs Res** 27(4):238–44, Jul–Aug 78

Faculty influence on nursing students' preferences for practice. Waltz CF. **Nurs Res** 27(2):89–97, Mar–Apr 78

Values and value changes of graduate nursing students: their relationship to faculty values and to selected educational factors. Williams MA, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(3):181–9, May–Jun 78

Preparing to nurse: the course philosophy. Newell J. **Nurs Times** 74(15):639–41, 13 Apr 78

STUDENTS, PHARMACY

The pharmacy student's role in VD control. Mirsky HA. **Am Pharm** 18(4):55–6, Apr 78

Pharmacy services in a Federal extended care facility, as provided by a pharmacy student. Glenn WL 3d, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(7):331–4, Jul 78

STUDENTS, PREMEDICAL

A premedical summer program for disadvantaged students. Clemendor AA, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):658–60, Aug 78

Applicants for 1977–78 first-year medical school class. Gordon TL. **J Med Educ** 53(8):696–8, Aug 78

Some predictive implications of premedical scientific competence and preferences. Gough HG. **J Med Educ** 53(4):291–300, Apr 78

A longitudinal study of female premedical attrition. Staley KH, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):849–51, Oct 77

STURGE-WEBER SYNDROME see under **ANGIOMATOSIS**

STUTTERING

Stuttering and tics in twins. Godai U, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:369–75, 1976

A review of articles concerning stuttering appearing in 160 periodicals during the past eleven years. Mowrer DE, et al. **ASHA** 19(12):883–6, Dec 77

Parental attitudes toward and knowledge of stuttering. Crowe TA, et al. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):343–57, Jun 77

COMPLICATIONS

The performance of stutterers on selected central auditory tests. Karr GM. **S Afr J Comm Disorders** 24:100–9, 1977

[Personality of adult stutterers] Albrecht G. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):697–701, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

The use of time-expanded speech in the identification of part-word repetitions of stutterers. Manning WH, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(1):11–5, Feb 78

Criteria for stuttering. Wingate ME. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):596–607, Sep 77

DRUG THERAPY

The acute effect of haloperidol and apomorphine on the severity of stuttering. Burns D, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(2):255–64, Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

Neurological stuttering–a clinical entity? Quinn PT, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(7):699–700, Jul 77

[Clinical characteristics of the initial period of stuttering in childhood] Kalacheva IO. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1555–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Laryngeal behavior during stuttering. Conture EG, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):661–8, Dec 77

PSYCHOLOGY

Fundamental frequencies in the oral reading behavior of stuttering and nonstuttering male children. Schmitt LS, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(1):17–23, Feb 78

[Modern theories on stuttering] Schultheis JR. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 27(3):83–7, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Treatment of spastic dysphonia by EMG biofedback. Henschen TL, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 3(1):91–6, Mar 78

Hypnosis and speech therapy as a combined therapeutic approach to the problem of stammering. A study of thirty patients. Lockhart MS, et al. **Br J Disord Commun** 12(2):97–108, Oct 77

Temporal factors in the effects of masking noise on fluency of stutterers. Altrows IF, et al. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):315–29, Jun 77

The Gestalt approach to stuttering. Kaplan NR, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(1):1–9, Feb 78

Effect of biofeedback-based relaxation on stuttering during reading and spontaneous speech. Lanyon RI. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):860–6, Oct 77

Perceptual assessment of normalcy of speech following stuttering therapy. Ingham RJ, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):63–73, Mar 78

Toward identifying effective agents in use of biofeedback to decelerate stuttering behavior. Pachman JS, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):1006, Jun 78

Delayed auditory feedback and the speech of stuttering and non-stuttering children. Timmons BA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):551–5, Apr 78

[Prognosis of stuttering in pre-school children] Castell R, et al. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 26(6):226–35, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Stuttering; symptoms and therapy] Iwert H. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(34):2143–9, 10 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[A case of stuttering treated under military conditions] Mikić D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(5):360–2, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ser)**

STYRAMATE see under **CARBAMATES**

STYRENES

see related **POLYSTYRENES**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Ivosin ointment in chrome-induced eczema] Neuman E. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):167–70, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ocular toxicity of styrene. Kohn AN. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):569–70, Apr 78

Relationship of symptoms to occupational styrene exposure and to the findings of electroencephalographic and psychological examinations. Härkönen H. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(4):231–9, 22 Dec 77

Central nervous defects in two children of mothers exposed to chemicals in the reinforced plastics industry. Chance or a causal relation? Holmberg PC. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):212–4, Dec 77

[Long-term effects of styrene on workers at the working place] Chmielewski J, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):639–43, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Styrene monomer in foods a limited Canadian Survey. Withey JR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):86–94, Jan 78

[Styrene: detection and determination in polyester varnishes and in environmental air samples] Scrima M, et al. **Lav Um** 29(4):106–18, Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Gas chromatographic method for the separate determination of cumol, styrene and alpha-methylstyrene in soil] Daukaeva RF. **Gig Sanit** (2):81–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Determination of trace amounts of the styrene monomers, acrylonitrile and methylmethacrylate, in binary mixtures] Petrova LI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):84–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Gas chromatographic determination of styrene and its metabolites in biological fluids] Murav'eva SI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):56–8, May 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Antibacterial activity of N-(beta-styryl) formamides related to tuberin. Harrison IT, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):588–91, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on the cutaneous sensitization reaction of guinea pigs to purified aromatic chemicals. Senma M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):121–4, 1978

METABOLISM

Microbial transformations of styrene and [14C] styrene in soil and enrichment cultures. Sielicki M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):124–8, Jan 78

Mechanism of catalysis for the hydration of substituted styrene oxides by hepatic epoxide hydrase. Dansette PM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):290–8, 30 Apr 78

A very sensitive gas chromatographic method for the evaluation of styrene oxidase and styrene oxide hydratase activities. van Bogaert M, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):295–8, 1978

Simultaneous determination by gas chromatography of the major metabolites in urine of toluene, xylenes and styrene. Van Roosmalen PB, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):56–60, Feb 78

Epoxide hydrase activity in liver nuclei: hydration of benzo[a]pyrene-4,5-oxide and styrene oxide. Bornstein WA, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(2–3):343–6, Jun 78

Pharmacokinetics and distribution of styrene monomer in rats after intravenous administration. Withey JR, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):1011–20, Dec 77

Organ distribution and nervous system binding of styrene and styrene oxide. Savolainen H, et al. **Toxicology** 8(2):135–41, Oct 77

[Styrene exposure. An experimental study of pulmonary absorption and excretion (author's transl)] Fernández JG, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(1):1–12, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Modifying effects of styrene on the catalytic properties of some microsomal enzymes. Lambotte-Vandepaer M, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):287–90, 1978

Epoxide inhibition of alcohol dehydrogenases. Identification of modified cysteines in yeast alcohol dehydrogenase and demonstration of reversible and irreversible inhibition of liver alcohol dehydrogenase by styrene oxide. Klinman JP, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5521–7, 13 Dec 77

Induction of sister chromatid exchanges by styrene and its presumed metabolite styrene oxide in the presence of rat liver homogenate. de Raat WK. **Chem Biol Interact** 20(2):163–70, Feb 78

Effects of inhalation and cutaneous exposure to styrene on drug metabolizing enzymes in the rat. Sandell J, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):109–18, Jan 78

POISONING

Exposure-response relationship between styrene exposure and central nervous functions. Härkönen H, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4(1):53–9, Mar 78

TOXICITY

Effects of chronic styrene inhalation on rat brain protein metabolism. Savolainen H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):237–41, 28 Nov 77

Neurotoxicity of styrene in production and polymerization workers. Lilis R, et al. **Environ Res** 15(1):133–8, Feb 78

Exposure of rabbits to styrene. Electronystagmographic findings correlated to the styrene level in blood and cerebrospinal fluid. Larsby B, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4(1):60–5, Mar 78

Toxicity of styrene and styrene oxide on chick embryos.

Vainio H, et al. **Toxicology** 8(3):319–25, Dec 77
[Studies on industrial styrene poisoning. (Part VII). Hematological examination and serum chemistry of rats exposed to styrene (author's transl)] Teramoto K, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(6):508–9, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

URINE

Identification of three sulphur–containing urinary metabolites of styrene in the rat. Seutter–Berlage F, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(7):413–8, Jul 78

SUBACUTE SCLEROSING PANENCEPH VIRUS see **SSPE VIRUS**

SUBACUTE SCLEROSING PANENCEPHALITIS

Substantial spontaneous long–term improvement in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Six cases from the Middle East and a review of the literature. Risk WS, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):494–502, Aug 78
Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Clinical and immunological investigations of two cases. Chin–mei Y, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(6):419–22, Nov 77
Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Hall JA. **West Indian Med J** 26(4):216–8, Dec 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Idiotypy of measles virus nucleocapsid–specific IgGkappa antibody in serum and cerebrospinal fluid in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Nodal HJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1351–6, 1977

COMPLICATIONS

Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Gravina RF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):106–9, Jul 78
[Otoneurological symptomatology in the clinical course of subacute leuko– and panencephalitis] Mel'nichuk PV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):3–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Case report. Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (SSPE). Ogunmekan AO. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(4):215–9, Dec 77
[A 3d type of measles encephalitis?] Lebon P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(5):469–70, May 78 **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Levodopa in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis [letter] Halikowski B, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1033, 12 Nov 77
Intravenous and intrathecal adenine arabinoside phosphate in a child with subacute sclerosing panencephalitis [letter] Webb HE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):978, 5 Nov 77

ETIOLOGY

Canine distemper, measles, and SSPE [letter] Bell JF. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(4):354–5, Apr 78
Significance of some immunochemical data for the viral pathogeny of multiple sclerosis. Cernescu C, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):15–22, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibody in SSPE serum and brain igG against measles virus smooth nucleocapsids detected by immunoelectron microscopy. Brown HR, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(2):183–8, 10 Oct 77
Gel–precipitating measles virus antibodies in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: relation to oligoclonal IgG proteins in the cerebrospinal fluid and serum, and the occurrence of two separate fractions of antibody to virus nucleocapsids. Vandvik B. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):324–32, Oct 77
Immune control in experimental subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Albrecht P. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):175–84, Jul 78 (73 ref.)
Further characterization of bound measles–specific IgG eluted from SSPE brains. Mehta PD, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):552–5, Jun 78
Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis and multiple sclerosis: in vitro measles immunity and sensitization to myelin basic protein. Sheremata W, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):509–13, 4 Mar 78
Demonstration of T–cell and K–cell cytotoxicity against measles–infected cells in normal subjects, multiple sclerosis and subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Ewan PW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):22–31, Oct 77
Immunoglobulin class distribution of measles virus antibodies in serum and spinal fluids of patients with subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Luster MI, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(6):488–92, 1978
A heat stable serum inhibitor of an antigen antibody reaction of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Karcher D, et al. **J Neurol** 216(1):51–6, 18 Aug 77
Serological studies on the etiological role of measles–like virus in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Polna I, et al. **J Neurol** 216(4):301–10, 1 Nov 77
Measles antigen distribution in brains of chronically infected hamsters. An immunoperoxidase study of experimental subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Johnson KP, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(5):459–65, Nov 77
Complement–dependent cytotoxicity of sera obtained from subacute sclerosing panencephalitis patients. Kuwajima S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(3):143–53, 1978
Radioimmunoassay of measles virus antigen and antibody in SSPE brain tissue. Forghani B, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):268–72, Feb 78
Oligoclonal measles virus–specific IgG antibodies isolated from sera of patients with subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Vandvik B. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6–7):641–9, 1977
Oligoclonal IgG and free light chains in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with multiple sclerosis and infectious diseases of the central nervous system. Vandvik B. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):913–22, 1977
IgG1 subclass restriction of oligoclonal measles virus–specific IgG antibodies in patients with subacute sclerosing panencephalitis and in a patient with multiple sclerosis. Vandvik B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6–7):651–7, 1977

MICROBIOLOGY

Viral infections of the hamster central nervous system. Johnson KP. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2074–5, 15 May 78
Isolation and characterization of a defective measles virus from brain biopsies of three patients in Iran with subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Mirchamsy H, et al. **Intervirology** 9(2):106–18, 1978
Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: paramyxovirus–like nucleocapsid observed in brain homogenate. Saeed AA, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):239–41, 1977
Canine distemper virus and multiple sclerosis. Krakowka S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1127–8, 27 May 78
[Comparison between productive and latent infection by measles virus in subacute panencephalitis] Dubois–Dalcq M. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(2):139–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

Rapid deterioration in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis after measles immunisation [letter] Dodson WE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):767–8, 8 Apr 78

OCCURRENCE

An epidemiological study of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis in Japan, 1976. Okuno Y, et al. **Biken J** 21(A):9–14, Mar 78
Surveillance of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Bellman MH, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(3):256–61, Apr 78
Register of cases of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (SSPE) in Southern Africa. Kipps A, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(26):1038–41, 17 Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis with special reference to the ultrastructure of inclusions in the brain and lung. Ishihara T, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(1):139–55, Jan 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Development of EEG changes in subacute leukoencephalitis] Sofijanov N, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:729–38, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE

Subarachnoid haemorrhage [letter] Barnes AD. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):414, Apr 78
Spontaneous subarchnoid haemorrhage. Review of a series of 87 cases 1971–74. Lynch A, et al. **Ir Med J** 70(20):619–22, 30 Dec 77
Spontaneous healing of intracranial aneurysms after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Case report. Edner G, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):450–4, Mar 78
[Subarachnoid hemorrhage] Vapalahti M. **Duodecim** 94(4):222–4, 1978 **(Fin)**
[Clinico–pathological studies of spinal subarachnoid hemorrhage] Miyazaki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):601–8, 1978 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Fibrinolytic activity in blood and cerebrospinal fluid in subarachnoid hemorrhage from ruptured intracranial saccular aneurysm before and during EACA treatment. Filizzolo F, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(1):43–7, 1978
Clinical significance of plasma adrenaline and noradrenaline concentrations in patients with subarachnoid haemorrhage. Benedict CR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(2):113–7, Feb 78
Sympathetic nervous system activity in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Benedict CR, et al. **Stroke** 9(3):237–44, May–Jun 78
Experimental cerebral vasospasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage: development and degree of vasospasm. Endo S, et al. **Stroke** 8(6):702–7, Nov–Dec 77
[Fibrinolytic changes in subarachnoid hemorrhage and anti–fibrinolytic therapy––application of an anti–plasmin agent (t–AMCHA)] Watanabe H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):555–62, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Studies on the fibrinolytic system in ruptured intracranial aneurysm.––Part 2: Fibrinogen changes in acute stage of SAH as a risk factor of the ischemic complications following vasospasm (author's transl)] Watanabe H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(6):563–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Levels and disappearance of prostaglandin F2alpha in cerebral spinal fluid: a clinical and experimental study. Hagen AA, et al. **Stroke** 8(6):672–5, Nov–Dec 77
[Cerebrospinal fluid: unrecognized reflection of the dynamic and metabolic behavior of the brain] Léveillé J, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(1):33–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Re–evaluation of cerebrospinal fluid dynamics after subarachnoid hemorrhage with computed tomography and radionuclide cisternography (author's transl)] Hiratsuka H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(12):1231–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Oral contraceptives and subarachnoid haemorrhage [letter] Finn R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):582, 9 Sep 78

CLASSIFICATION

Treatment–orientated classification of subarachnoid haemorrhage. van den Heever CM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):849–50, 12 Nov 77
[Subarachnoid hemorrhage––classification of its severity and therapeutic plans] Nukui H. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):515–24, 1978 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Cerebral artery spasm: histological changes in necropsies of cases of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Schianchi PM, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:521–34, 1978
The significance of intraocular hemorrhages due to subarachnoid hemorrhage. Shaw HE Jr, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(11):1403–5, Nov 77
Subarachnoid hemorrhage complicating acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis. DeBeukelaer MM, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):473–4, Jul 78
Subarachnoid Terson's syndrome and vitreous haemorrhage. el Hoshy M, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):475–9, 1976
Cerebral vasospasm following subarachnoid hemorrhage: evolution, management, and relationship to timing of surgery. Sundt TM Jr. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:228–39, 1976
Time course of vasospasm in man. Weir B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):173–8, Feb 78
Hydrocephalus associated with subarachnoid haemorrhage. Blaylock RL, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 21(1):20–8, Jan 78
Cardiac rhythm problems in subarachnoid haemorrhage: report of two patients. Reddy J. **NZ Med J** 87(608):211–2, 22 Mar 78
[Experimental study on distribution and nature of cerebral arterial spasm in subarachnoid hemorrhage (author's transl)] Aoki K. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(1):54–67, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Consciousness disorder in the early period of subarachnoid hemorrhage and EEG] Hayashi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):525–31, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Cerebral vasospasm caused by subarachnoid hemorrhage and its management, with special reference to the vasospastic effects of oxyhemoglobin] Sakurai Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):550–4, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Cerebral vasospasm in subarachnoid hemorrhage––with reference to its mechanism (author's transl)] Ishii S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(8):829–40, Aug 77 (74 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Vitreous hemorrhage after intracranial hemorrhage: Terson's syndrome] Segal N, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):15–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Terson's disease] Shershevskaia SF, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):152–3, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Case of cardiac rupture complicated by subarachnoid hemorrhage] Antonov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):139, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Memory disorders in patients with saccular aneurysms of the internal carotid arteries] Moskovichiute LI, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (1):19–23, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Autonomic–vascular disorders in the remote period following closed cranio–cerebral injury] Proniv DI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):79–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Subarachnoid hemorrhage. Rogers DT, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(10):825–9, Oct 77
Pineocytomas presenting as subarachnoid hemorrhage. Report of two cases. Steinbok P, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):776–80, Nov 77
Differentiation of early subarachnoid hemorrhage from traumatic lumbar puncture. Shuttleworth EC, et al. **Stroke** 8(5):613–7, Sep–Oct 77
[An electroencephalographic study of neonatal subdural haemorrhage (author's transl)] Allemand F, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):365, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Differential diagnosis of subarachnoid hemorrhage and hypertensive cerebral hemorrhage] Ito K. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):511–4, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Symptoms preceding rupture of subarachnoid aneurysms:

an analysis] Stroińska-Kusiowa B, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(3):213–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of subarachnoid hemorrhage from ruptured intracranial aneurysm with tranexamic acid: a double-blind clinical trial. Chandra B. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):502–4, Jun 78

ECONOMICS

Subarachnoid haemorrhage above the age of 59: are intracranial investigations justified? Martindale BV, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6111):465–6, 25 Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Myocardial creatine kinase isoenzyme in serum after subarachnoid haemorrhage. Fabinyi G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):818–20, Aug 77

ETIOLOGY

Subarachnoid haemorrhage. Uttley D. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(2):138, 143, 145 passim, Feb 78

Subarachnoid haemorrhage of unknown cause [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6109):323, 11 Feb 78

Subarachnoid hemorrhage in children. Sano K, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(1):38–46, 1978

Cerebral arteriovenous malformations in children. So SC. **Childs Brain** 4(4):242–50, 1978

Long-standing myelomeningocele associated with spinal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Case report. Yusefovic T, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(3):180–8, 1978

The natural history of intracranial aneurysms: rebleeding rates during the acute and long term period and implication for surgical management. Jane JA, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:176–84, 1976

Hemorrhagic complication. Severe thrombocytopenia with subarachnoid hemorrhage in infectious mononucleosis. Thiagarajan D. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(7):327–8, Jul 78

Subarachnoid hemorrhage and papilledema due to a cervical neurilemmoma. Case report. Luxon LM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):1015–8, Jun 78

Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage first from an intracranial and then from a spinal arteriovenous malformation. Case report. Parkinson D, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):965–8, Dec 77

Spinal subarachnoid hemorrhage during myelography. Case report. Rice JF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):645–8, Apr 78

Use of oral contraceptives, cigarette smoking, and risk of subarachnoid haemorrhage. Petitti DB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):234–5, 29 Jul 78

Traumatic basal subarachnoid haemorrhage. Dymock RB. **Med J Aust** 2(7):216–8, 13 Aug 77

Cerebral vasospasm with ruptured saccular aneurysm—the clinical manifestations. Fisher CM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(3):245–8, Nov–Dec 77

Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to intraspinal tumors. Dijindjian M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):223–9, Apr 78

[Arteriovenous malformation (AVM) involving the tela chorioidea of the third ventricle (author's transl)] Bonnal J, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(1):15–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Introduction to the etiology of subarachnoid hemorrhage, with special reference to the management of ruptured cerebral aneurysms] Sano K. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):460–6, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Ischemic cerebral symptoms after subarachnoid hemorrhage due to aneurysmal rupture (author's transl)] Kutsuna M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(6):543–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The relationship between the rupturing of intracranial aneurysm and season, weather and patient's acitivity (author's transl)] Komatsu S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(5):497–503, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[On the ECG changes associated with subarachnoid hemorrhage caused by intracranial aneurysmal rupture. II. Experimental study on the mechanism of the development (author's transl)] Takada I, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(6):376–83, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recurrent subarachnoid hemorrhage from ruptured aneurysm] Bromowicz J, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(6):677–82, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

[Vasospasmogenic substance produced following subarachnoid hemorrhage, and its fate (author's transl)] Sonobe M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1):29–37, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

Influence of head position on the prognosis of experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage. Hayakawa T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):206–12, Apr 78

Natural history of subarachnoid hemorrhage: early prognosis. Alvord EC Jr, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:167–75, 1976

PATHOLOGY

Changes in the subarachnoid space after experimental subarachnoid haemorrhage in the dog: scanning electron microscopic observation. Suzuki S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):1–14, 1977

Transitory block of the arachnoid granulations following subarachnoid haemorrhage. A postmortem study. Torvik A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):137–46, 1978

Hypothalamic and myocardial lesions after subarachnoid haemorrhage. Doshi R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):821–6, Aug 77

Cerebral artery spasm. A histological study at necropsy of the blood vessels in cases of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Hughes JT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):515–25, Apr 78

Ultrastructural changes in feline arterial endothelium following subarachnoid hemorrhage. Mayberg MR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):49–57, Jan 78

[Role of congophilis angiopathy in the genesis of subarachnoid—parenchymatous hemorrhages in middle-aged and elderly persons] Zenkevich GS. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):52–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Disordered cerebro-vascular physiology in aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage. Symon L. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):7–22, 1978

Changes in sensitivity of cerebral vessels to noradrenaline and 5-hydroxytryptamine in the presence of subarachnoid blood. Svendgaard NA, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):73–5, 1977

Cerebral arterial responses to induced hypertension following subarachnoid hemorrhage in the monkey. Boisvert DP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):75–83, Jul 78

[Forced downward and convergent deviation of the eyes and periodic ocular movements in aneurysmal hemorrhage of the mesencephalic tegmentum] Lapresle J, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(8–9):497–503, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The relation of electroencephalographic foci to vasospasms in patients with subarachnoid haemorrhage (author's transl)] Rumpl E, et al. **EEG EMG** 8(4):200–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracranial hypertension following experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage—effects of blood and its breakdown products (author's transl)] Hayashi M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17 Pt 2(6):507–15, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sympathetic response to subarachnoid hemorrhage estimated by DBH activity in serum and CSF (author's transl)] Nonaka N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(5 Pt 2):405–14, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electroencephalogram study of 52 cases following subarachnoid hemorrhage (author's transl)] Yamamoto T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):341–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of extracerebral fluid collections by computed tomography. Cornell SH, et al. **AJR** 131(1):107–10, Jul 78

Subarachnoid haemorrhage of unkown aetiology. A clinical and radiological study of 51 cases. Hayward RD. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):926–31, Sep 77

The value of repeat pan-angiography in cases of unexplained subarachnoid hemorrhage. Forster DM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):712–6, May 78

Improving reliability of angiographic findings [letter] Campbell WW Jr. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(12):1182–3, Dec 77

A sign of subarachnoid bleeding on cranial computed tomograms of pediatric head trauma patients. Dolinskas CA, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):409–11, Feb 78

Multiple intracranial aneurysms: identifying the ruptured lesion. Almaani WS, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(5):303–5, May 78

SURGERY

Subarachnoid haemorrhage in patients over 59 [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6115):783, 25 Mar 78

Subarachnoid haemorrhage in patients over 59 [letter] Shephard RH. **Br Med J** 1(6117):921, 8 Apr 78

Subarachnoid hemorrhage from intracranial aneurysms. Surgical management and natural history of disease. Sundt TM Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):116–22, 20 Jul 78

Tumor-cell markers: a biologic shell game? [editorial] Zervas NT. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):147–8, 20 Jul 78

Early operations for ruptured intracranial aneurysms—study of 31 cases operated on within the first four days after ruptured aneurysm. Suzuki J, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1 Pt 1):82–9, 1978

[Acute cases of subarachnoid hemorrhage and their management] Taneda M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):591–6, 1978 **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Subarachnoid haemorrhage: long-term follow-up results of late surgical versus conservative treatment. Kaste M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1310–1, 20 May 78

The management of ruptured intracranial aneurysm in sickle cell anemia. Case report. Close RA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):761–5, Nov 77

Intracranial aneurysms and subarachnoid hemorrhage — report on a randomized treatment study. IV-B. Regulated bed rest — statistical evaluation. Henderson WG, et al. **Stroke** 8(5):579–89, Sep–Oct 77

SUBARACHNOID SPACE

Arachnoid diverticula: a unitary approach to spinal cysts communicating with the subarachnoid space. Fortuna A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):259–68, 1977

Intracranial pressure monitoring with a subarachnoid bolt in children. James HE, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):144–5, 1976

Traumatic subarachnoid-pleural fistula. DePinto D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):477–8, May 78

Neuroradiological anatomy and physiopathology of the cerebrospinal fluid circulation. The role of the tentorial hiatus. Oberson R. **J Neuroradiol** 5(1):17–26, Mar 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

Enlargement of subarachnoid spaces and lateral ventricles in pediatric patients undergoing chemotherapy. Enzmann DR, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):535–9, Apr 78

Hypoliquorreic headache and pneumocephalus caused by thoraco-subarachnoid fistula. Labadie EL, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):993–5, Oct 77

[A case of intracranial rhabdomyo-sarcoma (author transl's)] Takemi K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(9):971–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Supraventricular subarachnoid cysts] Kopczyński S, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):73–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Symptoms preceding rupture of subarachnoid aneurysms: an analysis] Stroińska-Kusiowa B, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(3):213–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Cerebrospinal fluid pressure and subarachnoid gas composition during nitrous oxide anesthesia for gas myelography. Prasertwanitch Y, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):214–9, Mar 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

Time course of vasospasm in man. Weir B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):173–8, Feb 78

CYTOLOGY

Arachnoidea and subarachnoid spaces of the vault of the skull in man. Rascol MM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(1):41–4, 19 Jan 78

METABOLISM

Absence of formation of cerebrospinal fluid in the spinal subarachnoid space of the cat. Hamer A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):741–4, Jul 78

The transport of dimer-X to the subarachnoid cisterns and convexity of the brain in normal people: case reports. Danziger J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(19):779–80, 29 Oct 77

[Dosimetry in intrathecal therapy with 198Au-colloid (author's transl)] Döge H, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):219–28, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dosimetry in intrathecal therapy with 198Au-colloid. II. Quantitative estimation of the 198Au-colloid adsorbed at the surface (author's transl)] Döge H, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):229–33, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Scanning electron microscopy of Acanthamoeba culbertsoni as observed in the subarachnoid space. Sarphie TG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(4):485–92, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Changes in the subarachnoid space after experimental subarachnoid haemorrhage in the dog: scanning electron microscopic observation. Suzuki S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):1–14, 1977

Rheumatoid disease with involvement of the leptomeninges presenting as symptomatic epilepsy. Sunter JP. **Beitr Pathol** 161(2):194–202, Oct 77

Unusual subarachnoid metastasis of an intracranial chordoma in infancy. Plese JP, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(4):251–6, 1978

RADIOGRAPHY

Postmortem radiography of the subarachnoid cisterns. Lindqvist M, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1):1–5, 1978

The sylvian cistern on computed tomography scanning. Bierny JP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):227–30, Apr 77

Normal computed tomography anatomy of the suprasellar subarachnoid space. Wiggli U, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):65–70, Jul 78

[New non-ionic water contrast substance (Amipaque) in diagnostics of subarachnoidal space of spinal chord channel (author's transl)] Bohutová J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 32(2):116–24, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection of bronchopleural-subarachnoid fistula by radionuclide myelography: case report. Hofstetter KR, et

al. **JNM** 18(10):981–3, Oct 77

[Cerebellar atrophy demonstrated by isotope cisternography] Tapie P, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1957–8, 23 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Scanning the subarachnoid space of the spinal cord following endolumbar and cisternal administration of colloid solutions of radioisotopes] Murzin VE, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (6):34–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Bulk flow of cerebrospinal fluid through a lumbo–omental pedicle graft in the dog. Levander B, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):147–55, 1978

Surgical management of Ménière's disease with the endolymphatic subarachnoid shunt: A five-year study. Glasscock ME 3d, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1668–75, Oct 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopic anatomy of the supratentorial basal cisterns. Barrionuevo PJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 3(1):54–60, Jul–Aug 78

[Studies on the behavior and shape of the mesothelial and free cells of the cavum leptomeningicum under various conditions] Krahn V. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):997–1002, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SUBCELLULAR FRACTIONS

Biochemical and morphological characterization of subcellular fractions isolated from rabbit colon muscle. Nilsson KB, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(3):194–205, Mar 78

On improving the activity of cell-free systems from cereal embryos [proceedings] Carlier AR, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):196–7, Feb 78

Partial purification of renal lysosomal substances producing angionecrosis and increased vascular permeability. Nakamura M, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):119–27, 1978

Intergrated stereological and biochemical studies of hepatocytic membranes. I. Membrane recoveries in subcellular fractions. Bolender RP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):565–83, May 78

Integrated stereological and biochemical studies on hepatocytic membranes. II. Correction of section thickness effect on volume and surface density estimates. Weibel ER, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):584–97, May 78

Studies on isolated subcellular components of cat pancreas. I. Isolation and enzymatic characterization. Milutinović S, et al. **J Membr Biol** 36(2–3):253–79, 14 Sep 77

[Interaction of paramagnetic probes with submitochondrial particle membranes] Subchinski VK, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):57–60, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

A new spectrophotometric assay for protein in cell extracts. Kalb VF Jr, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):362–71, Oct 77

Protein and enzyme distribution in microsomal and myelin fractions from rat and Jimpy mouse brain. Matthieu JM, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):307–18, 14 Jul 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Subcellular localization of types A and B monoamine oxidase in rat brain. Student AK, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2337–42, 15 Dec 77

Application of analytical subcellular fractionation techniques and tissue enzymic analysis to the study of human pathology. Peters TJ. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(6):505–11, Dec 77

Purification of muscle glycogen particles by glycerol–gradient centrifugation. Bergamini C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):166–72, 1 Sep 77

Studies on calcium-stimulated adenosine triphosphatase in the albino rabbit dental pulp. Its subcellular distribution and properties. Abiko Y. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1558–68, Dec 77

Subcellular events occurring during aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase induction: no requirement for metabolism of polycyclic hydrocarbon inducer. Kano I, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1181–6, Nov 77

Properties and subcellular distribution of acyl–CoA: cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) in guinea-pig liver. Beck B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(1):97–105, 1978

[Subcellular localization of phosphate-dependent glutaminase in the chick kidney] Grillo MA. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):248–52, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Phospholipid composition and some reactions of phospholipid synthesis and degradation in mitochondria and other subcellular fractions from rabbit reticulocytes. Wiswedel I, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):567–70, 1977

Spiperone: a ligand of choice for neuroleptic receptors. 3. Subcellular distribution of neuroleptic drugs and their receptors in various rat brain areas. Laduron PM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):323–8, 1 Feb 78

The uptake and subcellular distribution of gold in rat liver cells after in vivo administration of sodium aurothiomalate. Lawson KJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2417–26, 15 Dec 77

Subcellular distribution of deslanatoside C, ouabain and digitoxin in the heart and liver of conscious guinea pigs. Marzo A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2427–31, 15 Dec 77

Effects of ethanol and phenobarbital on the metabolism of propranolol by 9000 g rat liver supernatant. Pritchard JF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2453–4, 15 Dec 77

Subcellular distribution of etorphine in rat brain and evidence for in vitro stereospecific binding. Cerletti C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):31–8, Jan 78

Changes of lipid–protein structure of mitochondrial membranes, from rat brain during development, in normal and pathological conditions. Pastuszko A, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(7):487–94, 1977

Biochemical investigations in cultured skin fibroblasts from patients with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Pena SD, et al. **Clin Genet** 14(1):50–4, Jul 78

Vesicular and juxtavesicular serotonin: effects of lysergic acid diethylamide and reserpine. Halaris AE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):575–86, Dec 77

Formation of catechol–like and monophenolic metabolites of propranolol by the rat liver 9000G supernatant. Tindell GL, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):11–22, Jan 78

[RNA and protein biosyntheses in subcellular fractions of the fatigued rat brain: effect of repeated administration of various amino acids and cobalamin] Clò C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(17):1438–44, 15 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of the spleen and its subcellular fractions in the production of the erythropoiesis inhibitor. Przala J. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(5):343–9, 1977

RADIATION EFFECTS

Comparative studies on the influence of some radioprotectors on the postirradiation hydrolytic function of subcellular fractions of pancreas. Koćmierska–Grodzka D. **Strahlentherapie** 153(12):837–42, Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Statistical problems in estimating volume proportions by the point counting method (author's transl)] Lorenz RJ. **Mikroskopie** 33(5–6):148–57, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simple and effective method for the preparation of cell suspensions or subcellular particles for transmission electron microscopy (TEM)] Callari D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(17):1445–51, 15 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

SUBCLAVIAN ARTERY

Chronic upper extremity arterial insufficiency. Etiology, manifestations, and operative management. Gross WS, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):419–23, Apr 78

Subclavian artery thrombosis with contralateral hemiplegia. English R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1583, 17 Dec 77

Vascular complications of cervical rib. Alderman DB, et al. **Conn Med** 42(3):156–8, Mar 78

Subclavian artery approach for insertion of intra–aortic balloon. Mayer JH. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):61–3, Jul 78

Noninvasive vascular laboratory evaluation of subclavian artery occlusion. Department of Surgery, University of Alabama School of Medicine, Birmingham, Ala.. **South Med J** 71(4):482–3, Apr 78

The thoracic outlet syndrome as a cause of aneurysm formation, thrombosis, and embolization. Simon H, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1282–4, Nov 77

Cardiac cycle–dependent alternating flow in vertebral arteries with subclavian artery stenoses. von Reutern GM, et al. **Stroke** 9(3):229–36, May–Jun 78

Subclavian–superior vena caval arteriovenous fistula. Arkell DG, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(2):94–8, Mar–Apr 77

Rupture of a subclavian artery aneurysm in a heroin addict. Report of a case. Whayne NG, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(2):147–9, 29 May 78

[Atherosclerotic aneurysm of the subclavian artery] Beauchamp G, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(3):272–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Our experience with subclavicular cannulation of the subclavian artery] Brandinelli E, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(10):593–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Carotid–subclavian bypass as reoperation in the vertebro–basilar insufficiency syndrome] Barile C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(4):225–30, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The brachiocerebral syndrome] Lur'e ZL. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(11):1646–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indications for surgical treatment of cerebrovascular insufficiency in patients with occlusive lesions in the brachiocephalic vessels] Pokrovskiĭ AV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(12):1789–97, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Right aortic arch associated with contralateral congenital subclavian steal: a well–defined but certainly more frequent syndrome than reported on [letter] Bensaid J. **Am Heart J** 94(5):673, Nov 77

Aneurysm of anomalous subclavian artery: an unusal cause of dysphagia lusoria in childhood. Rodgers BM, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):158–60, Feb 78

A right subclavian artery as the last branch of the aortic arch. Ito T, et al. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 23(3–4):35–8, 1976

Dysphagia lusoria: current surgical approach. Chaffin JS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(3):311–3, May–Jun 78

Surgical repair of right aortic arch with aberrant left subclavian artery and left ligamentum arteriosum. Jung JY, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):237–43, Feb 78

[Mitral insufficiency caused by valve prolapse and right aortic arch] Godeau P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):477–82, May 77 **(Fre)**

[The ductus arteriosus–aberrant subclavian artery. Its demonstration by catheterization] Dupuis C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):589–91, May 78 **(Fre)**

['Malignant' thoraco–brachial arterio–venous fistulas in the newborn] Leca–Chetochine F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):496–501, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atheromatous aneurysm of an aberrant right subclavian artery. Report of a case in a 73–year–old woman presenting with dysphagia treated surgically (author's transl)] Dartevelle P, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(2):141–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in the wall of the arteria lusoria] Champion R, et al. **Vasa** 6(3):230–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital anomaly of the right subclavian artery (arteria lusoria) as an unusual cause of cerebral circulatory failure] Skóra K, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):203–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A preliminary study of the branching of the subclavian artery and of the thyrocervical trunk in Indonesians [proceedings] Hie HB. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(1):90, Feb 77

Origin of the left subclavian artery from the arterial duct in fetal life in man. Kozielec T. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(3):191–4, 1977

[The thyro–bicervico–scapular trunk. Classification based on 120 dissections in Africans in Dakar] Sylla S, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(1):7–13, 1978 **(Fre)**

INJURIES

Management of subclavian and innominate artery injuries. Richardson JD, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):780–4, Dec 77

Deceleration injuries of the great vessels. Dolney J, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(5):163–5, May 78

Simultaneous missile injury of right subclavian artery and vein. Guest JL Jr, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 44(12):701–3, Jun 75

[Fracture of the 1st 2 ribs. Pseudoaneurysms of both subclavian arteries] Romano P, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(10):859–63, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Late signs of vascular complications of closed trauma of the shoulder (author's transl)] Barra JA, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(3):151–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Injuries of subclavian artery and vein due to clavicular fractures] Oberlinner R, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):381–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Giant cell arteritis and takayasu's disease: histopathological criteria (author's transl)] Fiessinger JN, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):639–42, 25 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative characteristics of arteriosclerosis of the aorta, subclavian, iliac and femoral arteries in the populations of Riga and Samarkand] Vikhert AM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(3):26–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

An autoperfusion technique for nonsteady–state vascular pressure–flow analysis in the rat. Walsh GM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):434–9, Sep 77

RADIOGRAPHY

[Subclavian arteriography in Pancoast's syndrome] Bettoni L, et al. **Torace** 18(3–4):86–95, Dec 75 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Subclavian artery aneurysm: unique late complication of Blalock–Taussig anastomosis. McGahan JP, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1181–3, Jun 78

Subclavian–carotid transposition for the subclavian steal syndrome. Mehigan JT, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):15–20, Jul 78

The Blalock–Taussig shunt in the neonate. Laks H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):220–4, Mar 78

Subclavian—coronary artery anastomosis in infancy for the Bland–White–Garland syndrome: a two–year angiographic follow–up. Suzuki Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):377–81, Apr 78

The Blalock–Taussig shunt in the first two years of life: a safe and effective procedure. Tyson KR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):38–41, Jul 78

Correction of anomalous origin of left coronary artery using left subclavian artery. Monro JL, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):79–82, Jan 78

Revascularization of an arm for incipient gangrene after

Blalock-Taussig anastomosis. Mearns AJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(7):467–8, Jul 78

Syndromes of vertebrobasilar insufficiency and their possible surgical treatment. Khodadad G, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(6):1185–90, Jan 78

Subclavian flap aortoplasty for treatment of coarctation in early infancy. Midgley FM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):264–8, Jun 78

Early and late results of aortoplasty with a left subclavian flap for coarctation of the aorta in infancy. Hamilton DI, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):699–704, May 78

Chylothorax and chylopericardial tamponade following Blalock-Taussig anastomosis. Hargus EP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):642–5, Apr 78

Echocardiographic assessment of a Blalock-Taussig shunt. Reitman M, et al. **JCU** 6(1):55–7, Feb 78

Ipsilateral subclavian to external carotid and STA-MCA bypasses for retinal ischemia. Ausman JI, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):5–8, Jan 78

[The Blalock-Taussig anastomosis: a modified technic] Baehrel B, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):295–7, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Pressure-and flow measurements during carotid-subclavian-bypass operations (author's transl)] Alstaedt F, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):291–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstructive surgery for supraaortic occlusions—a report of 356 cases] Schulz U, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):294–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Change in indications for reconstruction of supraaortic extracranial arteries (author's transl)] Stelter WJ, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):298–301, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anomalous aortic coarctation. Findings in a case of aortic coarctation proximal to the left subclavian artery] Passerone GC, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(12):947–50, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Carotid-subclavian bypass. Personal experience with 37 cases of subclavian steal] Pistolese GR, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(7–8):597–604, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of the aneurysm of the left subclavian artery treated by implantation of a dacron graft (author's tranl)] Igari T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):844–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Carotid-subclavian shunting in the surgical treatment of occlusive diseases of branches of the aortic arch] Pokrovskii AV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):74–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of reconstructive operations on the aortic arch branches] Gashtov AKh. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):39–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of cerebrovascular insufficiency using reconstructive procedures on extracranial cerebral arteries] Glavaš M, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1:175–8, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Revascularization surgery on the vessels of the aortic arch] Jezernik-Leskovšek J, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):179–82, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Internal arteriovenous fistula for long term parenteral nutrition] Ekeström S. **Lakartidningen** 74(46):4105–6, 16 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

SUBCLAVIAN STEAL SYNDROME

[Subclavian steal syndrome: long-term course over 3 years spontaneously and postoperatively (author's transl)] Buchwalsky R, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):288–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiographic, scintigraphic and surgical correlations of obliterations of the supraaortic trunk] Rossotto P, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(10):789–804, Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Subclavian steal syndrome] Saito I, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:766–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Congenital anomaly of the right subclavian artery (arteria lusoria) as an unusual cause of cerebral circulatory failure] Skóra K, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):203–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Aortic-subclavian steal phenomenon in interruptions of the aortic arch] Esplugas E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):603–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

[The subclavian steal syndrome and dizziness] Odehnal F, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(3):129–35, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

CONGENITAL

[Right aortic arch associated with left subclavian steal. A well-defined entity (author's transl)] Bensaid J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(2):103–10, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A surgically treated case of congenital subclavian steal associated with right aortic arch] Breccia P, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):87–94, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cerebrovascular abnormalities in postoperative coarctation of aorta. Four cases demonstrating left subclavian steal on aortography. Saalouke MG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):97–101, Jul 78

[The subclavian-steal-syndrome on the view of the ENT-expert (author's transl)] Kecht B. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):565–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Brain metastasis or basilar insufficiency?] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(6):158, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound assessment of blood flow velocity based on Doppler's effect in subclavian steal syndrome (author's transl)] Czajkowski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):111–2, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The brachiocerebral syndrome] Lur'e ZL. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(11):1646–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Right aortic arch associated with contralateral congenital subclavian steal: a well-defined but certainly more frequent syndrome than reported on [letter] Bensaid J. **Am Heart J** 94(5):673, Nov 77

[Surgical treatment of the 'brain steal' syndrome after blunt injury to the chest] Putelis RA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):112–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[The frequency of the combination of arterial occlusive disease in supraaortic and leg range. An analysis in the patient population of a vascular surgical department (author's transl)] Helmig L, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):282–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pulse delay in subclavian steal. Shapiro SK, et al. **Minn Med** 61(6):351–3, Jun 78

[The pathomechanism of Raynaud's phenomena in the neurovascular brachial plexus syndrome] Káli A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(6):321–3, 5 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Subclavian steal syndrome. Levy JM, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(2):116, 119, Feb 78

Venous-phase angiography in subclavian-steal syndrome. Nalbantgil I, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):411–3, Aug 78

[Functional arteriography in thoracic outlet syndrome] Neuerer G. **Vasa** 6(3):292–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Subclavian-carotid transposition for the subclavian steal syndrome. Mehigan JT, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):15–20, Jul 78

[Therapy of the 'subclavian-steal' syndrome] Raithel D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(28):1126–7, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Pressure-and flow measurements during carotid-subclavian-bypass operations (author's transl)] Alstaedt F, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):291–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Subclavian steal syndrome; trans- or extrathoracic correction] Raithel D. **Vasa** 6(4):359–63, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Carotid-subclavian bypass. Personal experience with 37 cases of subclavian steal] Pistolese GR, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(7–8):597–604, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Axillary—axillary artery bypass grafting for the subclavian steal syndrome (author's transl)] Uchida H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):163–71, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of left subclavian artery stealing syndrome] Czereda T, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(11):1155–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SUBCLAVIAN VEIN

Fatal air embolism after subclavian vein catheterization. Case report. Cirillo FM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(3):209–15, 1977

Subclavian approach for cardiac catheterization with balloon-tipped pulmonary arterial catheter [letter] Brown TM Jr. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):613–4, Mar 78

Routine subclavian vein catheterization in thoracic surgical practice. Voegele LD. **Am Surg** 44(7):448–50, Jul 78

Lymph leakage following catheterization of the right subclavian vein. Ryan DW. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):123–4, Jan–Feb 78

Use of subclavian vein for permanent cardiac pacing. McNeill GP, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(2):114–6, Feb 78

A prospective study of subclavian vein catheters used exclusively for the purpose of intravenous feeding. Blackett RL, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(6):393–5, Jun 78

Thrombocytopenia and subclavian cannulation [letter] Morrison SC, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):279–80, 22 Jul 78

Deep venous thrombosis of the upper extremity associated with use of the Swan-Ganz catheter. Dye LE, et al. **Chest** 73(5):673–5, May 78

Mycotic aneurysm of the right subclavian artery. A complication of heroin addiction [letter] Ho KL, et al. **Chest** 74(1):116–7, Jul 78

Symptomatic deep venous thrombosis of the arm associated with permanent transvenous pacing electrodes. Williams EH, et al. **Chest** 73(5):613–5, May 78

Deep venous cannulation. Bivins BA, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(10):492–5, Oct 77

Bilateral hydrothorax from un;lateral subclavian vein catheterization [letter] Agarwal MK, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):190–1, 16 Jan 78

Upper-extremity suppurative thrombophlebitis and septic pulmonary emboli. Weinberg G, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1519, 29 Sep 78

Axillary, subclavian, and brachiocephalic vein obstruction. Campbell CB, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):816–26, Dec 77

Axillary-subclavian vein thrombosis as a complication of permanent transvenous cardiac pacing. Carter R, et al. **Va Med** 105(7):515–8, Jul 78

[Permanent heart stimulation through left or right subclavian veins (author's transl)] Blanc JJ, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(4):293–5, Jul–Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Phlebitis of the upper limb. Compression and venous thrombosis in the cervico-brachial crossing] Chapuis Y, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(2):81–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Internal mammary-subclavian arteriovenous fistula following percutaneous puncture, complicating cardiac insufficiency (letter)] Guarino L, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1488–9, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[The Paget-Von Schrötter syndrome. Apropos of 2 cases] Datcu MD, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):523–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[X-ray control of position of subclavian catheter necessary or not? (author's transl)] Tonczar L, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(10):586–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technic and results in subclavian-vein catheterization in premature and newborn infants] Littmann K, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):324–5, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Subclavian catheterization the newborn and infant age] Stopfkuchen H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):325–7, May 78 **(Ger)**

[The place of the subclavian catheter in the treatment of severe psychotic patients (author's transl)] König P, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(19):660–4, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of puncture of the subclavian vein in internal medicine] Blaskovich E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(51):3094–6, 18 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Temporary endocardial electric stimulation. Percutaneous utilization of the subclavian vein] Rossi E, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(4):251–6, Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[A case of venous obstruction of the upper extremity] Ferrara F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):169–76, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Primary thrombosis of the axillary and subclavian veins] Follis F. **Minerva Chir** 32(22):1433–8, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Subclavian venipuncture (author's transl)] Ebine K, et al. **Masui** 27(5):513–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rare complication of subclavian vein catheterization in an infant] Rubinshtein SIa, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(3):65–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of 3-way cock and needle for puncture of the subclavian vein] Chimbaev TN. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):101–2, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Complication of catheterization of the subclavian vein in children with diffuse peritonitis] Datsiuk EE, et al. **Klin Khir** (12):56, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Topical diagnosis and surgical treatment of obstruction of the subclavian and axillary veins] Vasiutkov VIa, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):67–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Technic of puncture catheterization of the subclavian vein] Zhevlakov BA. **Klin Khir** (12):54–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hazards and complications of transcutaneous puncture catheterization of the subclavian vein] Ivanov VI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):21–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Catheterization of the superior vena cava through the subclavian vein using a polyethylene catheter] Jenšterle J. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 24(3):261–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Etiopathogenesis and therapy of thrombosis of the axillary vein and subclavian vein] Sišić F, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):423–9, 1978 **(Scr)**

ABNORMALITIES

['Malignant' thoraco-brachial arterio-venous fistulas in the newborn] Leca-Chetochine F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):496–501, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomical pitfall of subclavian venepuncture. Talbot RW. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):317–9, Jul 78

INJURIES

Simultaneous missile injury of right subclavian artery and vein. Guest JL Jr, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 44(12):701–3, Jun 75

[Injuries of subclavian artery and vein due to clavicular fractures] Oberlinner R, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):381–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complications of puncture catheterization of the subclavian vein in infants less than 1-year-old] Kosol GKh. **Arkh Patol** 39(12):18–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[A new and simple method for determining the position of the venous angle on the lateral angiogram (author's transl)] Kühner A, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):176–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[X-ray diagnosis of the complications in catheterization of the subclavian veins in children] Gorenshtein AI, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (2):64–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Puncture of central veins venesection in childhood (author's transl)] Dressler P. **Prakt Anaesth** 13(2):91–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SUBCOMMISSURAL ORGAN see under **NEUROSECRETORY SYSTEMS**

SUBCONSCIOUS see **UNCONSCIOUS (PSYCHOLOGY)**

SUBCUTANEOUS EMPHYSEMA see under **EMPHYSEMA**

SUBDURAL EFFUSION see under **MENINGITIS**

SUBDURAL SPACE see under **MENINGES**

SUBFORNICAL ORGAN see under **NEUROSECRETORY SYSTEMS**

SUBGINGIVAL CURETTAGE

see related
PERIODONTITIS

Root planing: a perspective. Garrett JS. **J Periodontol** 48(9):553–7, Sep 77 (56 ref.)

Gingival changes following scaling, root planning and oral hygiene. A biometric evaluation. Hughes TP, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(5):245–52, May 78

The effect of periodontal dressing on supragingival microorganisms. Pihlstrom BL, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):440–5, Aug 77

[Peripac and Histoacryl as bandaging materials after removal of dental calculus and subgingival curettage] Treinen J, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):687–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A comparison of postsurgical healing following debridement by ultrasonic or hand instruments. Walsh TF, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(4):201–5, Apr 78

SUBLIMINAL PERCEPTION see under **SUBLIMINAL STIMULATION**

SUBLIMINAL STIMULATION

The subliminal perception of movement and the course of autokinesis. Walker P, et al. **Br J Psychol** 69(2):225–31, May 78

Hemisphericity, cognitive set, and susceptibility to subliminal perception. Sackeim HA, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(6):624–30, Dec 77

Simple research paradigm for demonstrating subliminal psychodynamic activation: effects of oedipal stimuli on dart-throwing accuracy in college males. Silverman LH, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(3):341–57, Jun 78

Effect of subliminal stimulation of symbiotic fantasies on behavior modification treatment of obesity. Silverman LH, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(3):432–41, Jun 78

Effects of subliminal and supraliminal stress on symptoms of anxiety. Tyrer P, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(2):88–95, Feb 78

Convexity theorem for subthreshold stimuli in linear models of visual contrast detection. Mullins WW. **J Opt Soc Am** 68(4):456–9, Apr 78

Effects of subliminal stimulation on masculinity–femininity ratings of a male model. Hovsepian W, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):155–61, Feb 78

[Conditioned reflex mechanism of unconscious decision making] Kostandov EA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):542–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUBLINGUAL GLAND

[Remote results of the radiation and combined treatment of cylindromas of the salivary glands] Brodskaia NIa. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(8):3–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Partial characterization of the acidic oligosaccharides from rat sublingual glycoprotein. Slomiany BL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):391–6, 30 Mar 78

Chemical studies on a hamster sublingual glycoprotein. Downs F, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(3):229–34, 1977

INNERVATION

Salivatory neurons innervate the submandibular and sublingual glands in the rat: horseradish peroxidase study. Hiura T. **Brain Res** 137(1):145–9, 25 Nov 77

Secretory, motor and vascular effects in the sublingual gland of the rat caused by autonomic nerve stimulation. Templeton D, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(1):59–66, Jan 78

PATHOLOGY

[Sublingual cystic tumors (a contribution of 3 cases)] Chetrafilov D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):323–5, 1977 **(Bul)**

SUBLINGUAL REGION see **MOUTH FLOOR**

SUBLUXATION, LENS see **LENS DISLOCATION AND SUBLUXATION**

SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND

Attempts to produce salivary cysts in the dog. DeYoung DW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):185–6, Jan 78

Submandibular and minor salivary gland carcinoma: a 15-year review. McGregor GI, et al. **Am Surg** 43(11):737–42, Nov 77

Phosphatase enzymes. Cytochemical study of pleomorphic adenoma and normal human salivary glands. Innes DJ Jr, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(2):90–4, Feb 78

Species and strain differences in the lethal factor of the mouse submandibular gland. Huang JC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1107–11, Oct 77

Altered cyclic adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate metabolism and enzymatic profiles of a transplantable murine submaxillary gland carcinoma (myoepithelioma). Malamud D, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2945–9, Sep 78

Salivary gland granulomas—report of two cases. Mankodi RC, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(4):275–7, Oct 77

Human submandibular gland tissue in culture I. Sulphate incorporation and tissue culture technique. Jacobsen N, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 5(2):159–67, Jun 77

Human submandibular gland tissue in culture 2. Nickel affinity to secretory proteins. Jacobsen N, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 5(2):169–75, Jun 77

Submandibular duct fistula. Jeelani G. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(6):124, 16 Mar 77

Pulmonary metastasis to the submandibular gland. Januska JR, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):50–1, Jan 78

Submandibular gland enlargement. Laskin JL, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(12):980–1 contd, Dec 77

Clinicopathological conference. Case 21, part 2. Diffuse undifferentiated lymphocytic lymphoma. Laskin JL, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):36–8, Jan 78

Malignant lymphoma and salivary obstruction. Pellegrino SV. **J Oral Surg** 36(3):223–6, Mar 78

Malignant tumors of the salivary glands. Heeneman H, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 6(5):374–80, Oct 77

Sialadenoma papilliferum of the oral cavity. Drummond JF, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):72–5, Jan 78

Submandibular gland tumors. Hanna DC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):198–203, Feb 78 (19 ref.)

Behavior of a cell line derived from a mouse submaxillary adenocarcinoma during the initial 480 days in vitro. Botta I, et al. **Tumori** 64(1):1–14, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Détermination of salivary pH by contact pH metry. Study of ph on the tongue and of the orifices of Wharton's and Stenon's ducts] Gachon AM, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(8):535–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Case of cervical neurilemmoma with infiltration of the submandibular gland] Zieliński M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):217–9, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Remote results of the radiation and combined treatment of cylindromas of the salivary glands] Brodskaia NIa. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(8):3–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Parotid and submandibular gland aplasia with atresia of the lacrimal canaliculi] Vogel C, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(6):415–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Epidermal growth factor concentration in hyperplastic and hypertrophic submandibular salivary glands of mice. Roberts ML. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(4):233–6, 1977

Nerve growth factor: multiple dissociation products in homogenates of the mouse submandibular gland. Purification and molecular properties of the intact undissociated form of the protein. Young M, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1490–8, 18 Apr 78

Electrophoretic isolation and partial characterization of a glycoprotein of the submandibular glands of the mouse. Amerongen AV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):324–35, 20 Dec 77

Immunohistochemical localisation of urogastrone to human duodenal and submandibular glands. Heitz PU, et al. **Gut** 19(5):408–13, May 78

Glycopeptides isolated from ovine submaxillary mucin. Yamamoto M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1159–64, Apr 78

A histochemical method for the identification of 9-O-acyl sialic acid. An investigation of bovine submaxillary gland and intestinal mucins. Reid PE, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(3):187–92, Mar 78

Immunofluorescent localization of kallikrein in the guinea-pig submandibular gland [proceedings] Bhoola KD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):28P–29P, Oct 77

Cellular localisation of human urogastrone/epidermal growth factor. Elder JB, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):466–7, 2 Feb 78

Effect of alloxan-diabetes on alpha-amylase and sialic acid levels in the parotid and submandibular glands of rats. Zebrowski EJ, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 3(1):7–16, 1978

Comparison of histamine stores in lung and salivary gland. Erjavec F. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):347–57, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A morphometric study of age changes in the histology of the ducts of human submandibular salivary glands. Scott J. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(4):243–9, 1977

A study on the diverticular enlargement of the rat's submandibular duct (II). Kim SC. **Yonsei Med J** 17(2):97–9, 1976

BLOOD SUPPLY

Microvascular exchange in the cat salivary gland using single passage multiple tracer dilution. Mann GE, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):469–71, 1977

The organization of the salivary gland microcirculation. Fraser PA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):121–36, Oct 77

CYTOLOGY

Formation of intracellular canaliculi in reaggregated striated duct cells of rat submandibular gland during short-term stationary culture. Kanamura S. **Experientia** 34(4):517–8, 15 Apr 78

Histochemistry of 11-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in rat submandibular gland. Effect of cortisol stimulation. Hoyer PE, et al. **Histochem J** 9(5):599–618, Sep 77

Cellular dynamics of rats' submaxillary gland during heat acclimatization. Horowitz M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(1):21–4, Jan 78

Electrical coupling and dye transfer between acinar cells in rat salivary glands. Hammer MG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:495–505, Feb 78

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of levamisole on experimental carcinogenesis of rat submandibular gland. Pisanty S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(2):131–5, 1978

A histochemical study of the effects of 19-nortestosterone on the RNA in the secretory tubules of the submandibular glands of castrated—adrenalectomized mice. Sato S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(10–11):563–9, 1977

Protein and DNA levels in the submandibular salivary glands of isoproterenol stimulated mice. Feiglin B, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):1–10, Feb 78

Effects of indomethacin upon 131I uptake by thyroid and submaxillary glands in mice. Houssay AB, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):83–6, Jan 78

[Reactions of the submandibular salivary gland caused by sialography. Experimental research in dogs] Pettini PL, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 26(4):175–84, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunofluorescent localization of renin in mouse submaxillary gland and kidney. Menzie JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E480–3, May 78

Some properties of the ribonuclease activities from the parotid and submandibular salivary glands of the neonatal and adult rat. Ball WD, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(4):243–52, 1978

Effects of thyroxine and 5alpha-dihydrotesterone on the activities of various enzymes in the mouse submandibular gland. Takuma T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):143–9, 15 Jun 78

Effect in vivo of beta-adrenergic stimulation, angiotensin II, dibutyryl cyclic AMP, and theophylline on tonin concentration in rat saliva and submaxillary gland. Garcia R, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):983–9, Oct 77

Demilune cells of the cat submandibular gland; an unlikely source of kallikrein. Uddin M, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):609–10, 15 May 78

Effects of secretory nerve stimulation on acid phosphatase and peroxidase in submandibular saliva and acini in cats. Garrett JR, et al. **Histochem J** 9(4):435–51, Jul 77

Catalase in salivary gland striated and excretory duct cells. II. phi body: an ellipsoidal peroxisomal organelle with crystalloid axial projections. Hanker JS, et al. **Histochem J** 9(6):729–44, Nov 77

Catalase in salivary gland striated and excretory duct cells. I. The distribution of cytoplasmic and particulate catalase and the presence of catalase-positive rods. Hanker JS, et al. **Histochem J** 9(6):711–28, Nov 77

Localization of kallikrein in porcine pancreas and submandibular gland as revealed by the indirect immunofluorescence technique. Dietl T, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(4):499–505, Apr 78

Glycosidases in the submaxillary gland of the mouse: sexual dimorphism and the effects of testosterone. Doonan S, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):235–8, 1978

Studies on salivary gland ribonucleases. II. Purification of ribonucleases from bovine submaxillary gland and the

effects of polyamines on their activities. Hirose S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1605–12, Dec 77

Concurrent cytochemical localization of adenylate cyclase and peroxidase in the developing rat submandibular gland. Cutler LS, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(11):1207–12, Nov 77

Localization of kallikrein in the coagulating and submandibular glands of the guinea pig. Schachter M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(4):318–21, Apr 78

Biosynthesis of sialic acids. Schauer R. **Methods Enzymol** 50:374–86, 1978

Further studies on the inactivator of glucosamine 6-phosphate synthase in rat submaxillary gland. Identification as an esteroprotease. Miyagi T, et al. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(2–4):79–83, Dec 77

[Quantitative histoenzymologic characteristics of the submaxillary salivary glands of white rats during an ovarian cycle] Rybakova MG. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):736–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postnatal development and differentiation of the opossum submandibular gland. Leeson CR, et al. **J Anat** 126(2):329–51, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunocytochemical localization of epidermal growth factor during the postnatal development of the submandibular gland of the mouse. Gresik EW, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(1):1–9, Jan 78

INNERVATION

Effect of electrical stimulation of the autonomic nerve supply on the concentration of guanosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate and the activity of guanylate cyclase in rat salivary glands and their relationship to the induction of growth [proceedings] Durham JP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1081–3, 1977

Dopamine-beta-hydroxylase in rat submandibular ganglion cells which lack norepinephrine. Grzanna R, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):206–14, 28 Jul 78

Salivatory neurons innervate the submandibular and sublingual glands in the rat: horseradish peroxidase study. Hiura T. **Brain Res** 137(1):145–9, 25 Nov 77

Factors involved in the stimulation of parasympathetic nerve outgrowth. Coughlin MD, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):131–9, Dec 77

The adrenergic innervation of the submandibular gland of the cat and the effects of various surgical denervations on these nerves. A histochemical and ultrastructural study including the use of 5-hydroxydopamine. Garrett JR, et al. **J Anat** 124(1):99–115, Sep 77

The reorganization of synaptic connexions in the rat submandibular ganglion during post-natal development. Lichtman FW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):155–77, Dec 77

METABOLISM

The control of submaxillary gland mucin production. Phelps CF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:143–54, 1977

Recent studies on kallikrein in the submandibular gland of the cat [proceedings] Schachter M. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):153, Jan 78

Salivary gland K+ transport: in vivo studies with K+-specific microelectrodes. Poulsen JH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E79–83, Jan 78

A study of the mechanism of transport of benzylpenicillin in the rat submaxillary gland. Allen MA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):180–91, Jun 78

Effects of triiodothyronine upon the 131I and 99mTc uptake by the submandibular salivary glands in A2G mice. Houssay AB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(10–11):625–8, 1977

Factors affecting calcium accumulation and release in canine submandibular salivary microsomes. Watson EL, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(4):323–8, 1978

Protein and isoamylase content of rat-submaxillary gland under the influence of alpha- and beta-sympathicolysis. Arglebe C, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):409–13, 31 Oct 77

The regulation of mucin production in the feline submaxillary gland. Phelps CF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):417–9, 1977

Relationship between polyamine contents and protease activity in the rat submaxillary gland. Igarashi K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):161–9, 15 Jun 78

Secretion of epidermal growth factor. The role of calcium in stimulcule during secretion. Roberts ML. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):246–52, 3 May 78

On the in vitro behaviour of mouse submaxillary gland cells. II. Metabolic differences between male and female C3H mice. Marcante ML, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1420–2, 15 Nov 77

Changes in the ATP pool of parotid and submaxillary glands of rats after stimulation with isoproterenol. Capps MJ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(2):129–31, 1977

Adrenergic influences on the permeability of rabbit submandibular salivary glands to blood-borne horseradish peroxidase. Parsons PA, et al. **Histochem J** 9(4):419–33, Jul 77

Effects of sex hormones on synthesis of proteins contained in granules present in convoluted tubular cells of mouse submandibular glands. Hosoi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):351–8, Aug 77

Biosynthesis of beta nerve growth factor in mouse submaxillary glands. Berger EA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):804–10, 10 Feb 78

Metabolism of androgens in vitro by the submaxillary salivary gland of the mature domestic boar. Booth WD. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):145–54, Oct 77

Immunocytochemical localization of epidermal growth factor in mouse submandibular gland. Gresik E, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(9):1027–35, Sep 77

Localization of sodium pump sites in cat salivary glands. Bundgaard M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):339–53, Dec 77

Localization of kallikrein in the guinea-pig submandibular gland. Uddin M, et al. **Life Sci** 22(18):1603–5, 8 May 78

Thymus-dependent reversibility of physiological and isoproterenol evoked age-related parameters in athymic (nude) and old normal mice. Piantanelli L, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):171–82, Mar 78

Age-dependence of isoproterenol-induced DNA synthesis in submandibular glands of BALB/c mice. Piantanelli L, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):163–9, Mar 78

Movement of horseradish peroxidase in submandibular glands of dogs after ductal injection. Parsons PA, et al. **Med Biol** 55(5):249–60, Oct 77

Evidence for pro-beta-nerve growth factor, a biosynthetic precursor to beta-nerve growth factor. Berger EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3647–51, Sep 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Virus-like particles in the opossum submandibular gland. Krause WJ, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):405–7, 15 Mar 78

An ultrastructural study of the formation of 'dark' and 'light' cytoplasmic inclusions by murine cytomegalovirus in mouse submandibular gland. Joseph CE, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):91–7, Jan 78

PATHOLOGY

The prevalence of consolidated salivary deposits in the small ducts of human submandibular glands. Scott J. **J Oral Pathol** 7(1):28–37, Feb 78

The effects of hypokinesia on some organs of the digestive tract (submaxillary glands, stomach, small intestine and pancreas). Groza P, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):3–9, Jan-Mar 78

[Atrophy of the serous ducts of rat submaxillary gland by acetaminofluorene as a test of the detoxifying power of beta naphthoflavone] Stora C. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(14):1271–4, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Difficulties and limitations of histopathological diagnosis in the oncology of major salivary glands. (Study on 215 cases of neoplasms of the parotid and submaxillary glands)] Bondi R, et al. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 62(1):93–107, Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Neurofibroma of the tongue and submandibular salivary glands in Recklinghausen's disease] Bętkowski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(8):559–64, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tumors of the submandibular gland] Gutiérrez Menéndez G, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(6):697–711, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Cause of the continuous rise in plasma renin concentration after removal of manipulated submaxillary glands in nephrectomized mice. Bind J, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):683–90, Sep 77

Cause of the disproportion between the vast increase in plasma renin and the only small (if any) increase in blood pressure after manipulation of the submaxillary gland. Bing J, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):691–8, Sep 77

A possible role for adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate in nerve-mediated vasodilatation. Jones CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):428–30, 1977

Submaxillary salivary gland lipolytic factor. Paluszak J, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 26(2):129–30, 1978

Action of testosterone on the differentiation and secretory activity of a target organ: the submaxillary gland of the mouse. Chrétien M. **Int Rev Cytol** 50:333–96, 1977 (209 ref.)

Study on the electrical response induced by dopamine across the isolated tegumental membrane of the rat submaxillary gland. Murakami H, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 17(3):85–94, Sep 75

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Insulin-like substance in the submaxillary glands of mice normally and in alloxan diabetes] Printseva OIu, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):93–8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The radiologic diagnosis of malignant tumors of the salivary glands. Noyek AM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 6(5):381–5, Oct 77

SECRETION

Effects of sympathetic nerve stimulation in the presence of a slow parasympathetic secretion in the parotid and submaxillary glands of the rabbit. Gjörstrup P. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):211–8, Oct 77

Dynamics of saliva secretion and tissue volume changes during parasympathetic stimulation in the constant flow perfused cat submandibular gland. Lundvall J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):382–4, Mar 78

The effects of electrical and pharmacological stimulation on the types of proteins secreted by rat parotid and submandibular glands. Abe K, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(5):367–72, 1978

Electrophoretic isolation and partial characterization of a major secretory glycoprotein from the submandibular glands of the mouse. Amerongen AV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(1):26–37, 24 May 78

Glycoprotein secretion in the mouse submandibular gland as revealed by radioautography after L-3H-fucose injection. Lima TG, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(4):519–30, 14 Oct 77

Studies on the control of mucin production. Phelps CF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (57):91–110, 1978

A stage-restricted secretory system in the submandibular gland of the neonatal rat. Ball WD, et al. **Differentiation** 10(3):147–58, 26 May 78

Age-related changes in course of restitution of secretory material in rat submandibular gland stimulated with isoproterenol. Myśliwski A. **Exp Gerontol** 12(3–4):81–7, 1977

Regulation of the secretory process of granular components from the convoluted tubular cells of the mouse submandibular gland. Hosoi K, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):87–90, Jan 78

Submaxillary salivary secretion in sheep on sympathetic and sympathomimetic stimulation [proceedings] Patterson J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):58P–59P, Oct 77

Submandibular salivary pH as a diagnostic aid for prognosis of facial palsy. Saito H, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):663–6, Apr 78

[Secretion pressure of human submandibular gland (author's transl)] Vogt K, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 66(2):133–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digestive enzymes in rat saliva following selective or total removal of the salivary glands] Levitskiĭ AP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):68–72, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Surgical treatment of sialolithiasis of submaxillary salivary gland] Bilder J, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(4):261–4, Jul 77 **(Cze)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The structure of tumours derived from mouse submandibular gland epithelium transformed in vitro. Franks LM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(2):240–7, Feb 78

Morphology and cytochemistry of acinar secretory granules in normal and isoproterenol-treated rat submandibular glands. Simson JA, et al. **J Microsc** 113(2):185–203, Jul 78

Ultrastructure of the acinar cells in the submandibular gland of the nine-banded armadillo. Ruby JR, et al. **J Morphol** 155(1):1–17, Jan 78

Histochemistry and ultrastructure of rat submandibular acinar cells: effects of chronic reserpine on secretion. Simson JA, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(2):157–66, Aug 78

[Quantitative study of secretory granules in the convoluted granular tubule cells of the submandibular gland from male rats (author's transl)] Iino K. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(8):593–602, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Variation of secretory granules in the convoluted granular tubule cells of the male rat submandibular gland produced by isoproterenol (author's transl)] Nakayama M. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(8):611–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative analysis of secretory granules of the serous acinar cell in the rat submandibular gland (author's transl)] Nozoe N. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(7):486–94, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SUBMARINE MEDICINE

see related

SEALED CABIN ECOLOGY

Carboxyhemoglobin levels during a submarine patrol. Bondi KR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):851–4, Jul 78

Circadian rhythm of body temperature during prolonged undersea voyages. Colquhoun WP, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):671–8, May 78

Acid-base and respiratory changes after prolonged exposure to 1% carbon dioxide. Pingree BJ. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 52(1):67–74, Jan 77

Exercise tolerance in nuclear submariners. Edmondstone WM. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(1):29–34, Spring 78

The effect of hypercapnia on ventilation in nuclear submariners. Edmondstone WM. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(2):125–9, Summer 78

Doctor at sea? Graham DA. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(1):45–8, Spring 78

Offshore medicine [letter] **Lancet** 2(8043):876–7, 22 Oct 77

Offshore medicine [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8041):751, 8 Oct 77

Mortality from leukaemia and cancer in shipyard nuclear workers. Najarian T, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1018–20, 13 May 78

Safety under the North Sea: work on Uncle John. Gardiner

RW. **Nurs Times** 74(20):827–9, 18 May 78
Maximal physical-work capacity of man at 43.4 ATA. Dwyer J, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 4(4):359–72, Dec 77
[Physiological bases for the physical training of submarine personnel] Apanasenko GL. **Voen Med Zh** (2):82–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the phase changes in blood coagulation in submariners] Elizarov EN. **Voen Med Zh** (3):57–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Pathogenesis of headaches in submariners and divers] Sapov IA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):61–5, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Prevention of impetiginous disease in submariners] Zuikhin DP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):52, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

SUBMAXILLARY GLAND see **SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND**

SUBMERSION see **IMMERSION**

SUBMUCOUS PLEXUS

BLOOD SUPPLY

[The vascularization of the submucous external plexus (Schabadasch) and the submucous internal plexus (Meissner) in the small intestine of swine and cat] Stach W. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(2):170–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Neuronal activity of the submucous enteric plexus] Nozdrachev AD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(4):984–6, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Neuronal activity of the submucous plexus of the pyloric and ileocecal sphincters] Sanin GIu. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):828–34, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Background and evoked neuronal activity of ganglia in the submucous plexus of the small intestine] Vataev SI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):213–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Method of making preparations of the submucous plexus to study neuronal activity] Vataev SI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):567–70, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Fine structure and composition of the submucous nerve plexus of the guinea-pig trachea. Hoyes AD, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 190(2):301–16, 5 Jul 78
Effects of vagotomy on the ultrastructure of the nerves of dog stomach. Oki M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1029–40, Nov 77
Fine structure of the myenteric and submucous plexuses in the stomach of a coral fish, Chelmon rostratus Cuvier. Wong WC, et al. **J Anat** 126(2):291–301, Jun 78

SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS

[Diagnosis and treatment of subphrenic abscess] Parakhnoiak VI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):70–2, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Postsplenectomy abscess leading to acute gastric hemorrhage. Oestreich AE. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):157–9, 25 Jun 78
Aspiration of intrathoracic abscess. Resultant acute ventilatory failure. Reeder GS, et al. **JAMA** 240(11):1156–9, 8 Sep 78
[Left amebic purulent pleurisy revealing a colo–subphrenic fistulous collection. Sero–negative immunologic reactions (letter)] Soubeyrand J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(19):1652–3, 13 May 78 **(Fre)**
[Uncommon complications in the course of cholecystitis] Friedensberg W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1523–5, 1 Oct 77 **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Echotomography in the diagnosis and treatment of sub–phrenic abscesses (letter)] Taboury J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3336, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Complementary explorations in the diagnosis of subphrenic abscess (hepatic and pulmonary gammagraphy and echography). Clinical cases] de la Vega Vázquez JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(8):923–6, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Value of rifamycin SV in the treatment of intraperitoneal suppurations] Calderoli H, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(6):395–400, 1977 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Early appearance of abscess after biliary operation. Saik RP, et al. **Am Surg** 44(7):437–9, Jul 78
[Rare course of subphrenic abscess of appendicular origin] Dybkowski J, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(12):1247–51, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Subphrenic abscess. Study of 40 cases] Vivancos García J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(3):253–68, 1 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Pseudomonas–like bacteria (group Ve biotype 1) isolated from a subdiaphragmatic abscess (author's transl)] Doğanay M, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(4):559–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

MORTALITY

[Subphrenic abscess (author's transl)] Cornejo G, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 103(1):17–21, Jan 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Clinical experience with [111 In] indium chloride scanning in inflammatory diseases. Dayem HM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(5):196–201, May 78
Liver/pleural cavity scan for diagnosis of subphrenic abscess. Passalaqua AM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):209–11, Jun 78
Clinical assessment of combined organ imaging in the diagnosis of subphrenic abscesses. Salamanca JE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):113–5, Mar 78
Gastric distention simulating a left subphrenic abscess [letter] Lo H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):438–40, Apr 78

SURGERY

[Clinical aspects and treatment of subdiaphragmatic abscess] Kalcheva V, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):460–4, 1977 **(Bul)**

SUBSEPSIS ALLERGICA see **WISSLER'S SYNDROME**

SUBSEPSIS HYPERERGICA see **WISSLER'S SYNDROME**

SUBSTANCE P

Mass spectra of underivatized peptide amides related to substance P. Anderson WR Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):372–6, 9 Sep 77
Liver dipeptidyl aminopeptidase IV hydrolyzes substance P. Heymann E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):360–4, 15 Jul 78
[P material (editorial)] Yaari Y. **Harefuah** 94(5–6):192–3, Mar 78 **(Heb)**
[Substance P (author's transl)] Kito S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):144–6, 1978 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Supersensitivity to a substance P analogue following dorsal root section. Wright DM, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):19–24, Jan 78

ANALYSIS

Substance P isolated from bovine hypothalamus: amino acid composition. Gryz K, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):383–9, Jul–Aug 77
Enkephalin and substance P containing neurones in the trigeminal and extrapyramidal systems. Cuello AC. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 18:111–23, 1978
Presence of substance P and GABA in separate striatonigral neurons. Gale K, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):371–5, 11 Nov 77
Regional distribution of neurotransmitter–synthesizing enzymes and substance P within the rat corpus striatum. Scally MC, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):556–60, 31 Mar 78
Localization of substance P in the dental pulp. pp. 49–55. Olgart L, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North–Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.
The distribution of substance P immunoreactive fibers in the rat central nervous system. Cuello AC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(1):129–56, 1 Mar 78
Electron microscope immunohistochemical localization of substance P in the central nervous system of the rat. Pelletier G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(12):1373–5, Dec 77
Substance P: localization in synaptic vesicles in rat central nervous system. Cuello AC, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):747–51, Oct 77
Distribution of substance P in the pigeon brain. Reubi JC, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):359–61, Jul 78
Ultrastructural identification of substance P cells and their processes in rat sensory ganglia and their terminals in the spinal cord by immunocytochemistry. Chan–Palay V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):4050–4, Sep 77
Immunocytochemical identification of substance P cells and their processes in rat sensory ganglia and their terminals in the spinal cord: light microscopic studies. Chan–Palay V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3597–601, Aug 77
Studies on the vesicular component of the Auerbach's plexus and the substance P content of the mouse colon in the acute phase of the experimental Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Almeida HO, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(4):353–60, 8 Dec 77
Enteroglucagon and substance P–like immunoreactivity in argentaffin and argyrophil rectal carcinoids. Wilander E, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(2):117–24, 27 Oct 77
[Immunochemical localization of the substance P in the neural system] Leclerc R, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(4):388–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Renal inactivation of substance P in the rat. Ward PE, et al. **Biochem J** 171(1):143–8, 1 Apr 78
Antagonism of substance P induced facilitation of central neuronal activity by 2,4–dinitrophenol and depressant agents. Sastry BR. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):527–30, Jun 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

On the origin of substance P and glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD) in the substantia nigra. Brownstein MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):315–23, 28 Oct 77
Biosynthesis of substance P in cultured mouse neuroblastoma and rat glioma cells. Harkins J, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):405–9, 26 May 78

BLOOD

The stability of synthetic substance P in blood. Bury RW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(3):257–60, 1 Oct 77
[Stimulation of pituitary LH and FSH secretion after immunoneutralization of endogenous substance P in the cycling rat] Kerdelhué B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(12):977–9, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Substance P: a historical account. pp. 119–24. Lembeck F.
In: Hughes J, ed. Centrally acting peptides. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. QU 68 C397 1977.

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological characterization of two substance–P antisera with substance–P fragments and analogues [proceedings] Cannon D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1736–8, 1977
Substance P–like immunoreactivity in cultured spinal ganglia from chick embryos. Schultzberg M, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):107–17, Feb 78
Localization of substance P–like immunoreactivity in nerves in the tooth pulp. Olgart L, et al. **Pain** 4(2):153–9, Dec 77
[Radioimmunological aspects of neuropeptides] Kerdelhue B. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):79–91, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Release of substance P–like immunoreactivity from the dental pulp. Olgart L, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):510–2, Dec 77
The origin of substance P and acetylcholine projections to the ventral tegmental area and interpeduncular nucleus in the rat. Emson PC, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):43–6, 1977
5–Hydroxytryptamine–containing enterochromaffin cells: storage site of substance P. Sundler F, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):121–3, 1977
D–amphetamine administration reduces substance P concentration in the rat striatum. Pettibone DJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):839–12, 1 Mar 78
Breakdown of somatostatin and substance P by cathepsin D purified from calf brain by affinity chromatography. Benuck M, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):181–5, 17 Mar 78
Substance P in the amygdaloid complex, bed nucleus and stria terminalis of the rat brain. Emson PC, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):97–105, 23 Jun 78
Capsaicin–induced depletion of substance P from primary sensory neurones. Jessell TM, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):183–8, 18 Aug 78
Distribution and release of substance P in the central nervous system. pp 135–55. Cuello AC, et al.
In: Hughes J, ed. Centrally acting peptides. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. QU 68 C397 1977.
Substance P: binding to lipids in brain. pp. 124–34. Lembeck F.
In: Hughes J, ed. Centrally acting peptides. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. QU 68 C397 1977.
Human brain substance P: distribution in controls and Huntington's chorea. Gale JS, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):633–4, Mar 78
Further observation on the lack of active uptake system for substance P in the central nervous system. Segawa T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):573–80, Aug 77
Substance P: regional distribution and specific binding to synaptic membranes in rabbit central nervous system. Nakata Y, et al. **Life Sci** 22(3):259–67, Jan 1978
Substance P in rat brain synaptosomes. Lembeck F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(1):17–22, Dec 77
Substance P: binding to lipids in the brain. Lembeck F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(1):79–86, 31 May 78
Acid proteinase of hypothalamus. Purification, some properties, and action on somatostatin and substance P. Akopyan TN, et al. **Neurochem Res** 3(1):89–99, Feb 78
Substance P content of substantia nigra after chronic treatment with antischizophrenic drugs. Hong JS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):83–5, Jan 78
Peptidergic (substance P) nerves in the genito–urinary tract. Alm P, et al. **Neuroscience** 3(4–5):419–25, 1978
Serotonin and substance P coexist i, neurons of the rat's

central nervous system. Chan-Palay V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1582-6, Mar 78

Dense plexus of substance P immunoreactive nerve terminals in eminentia medialis of the primate hypothalamus. Hökfelt T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):1013-5, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of substance P on pulmonary resistance and dynamic pulmonary compliance in the anaesthetized cat and guinea-pig. Andersson P, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(5):444-8, Nov 77

Some behavioral effects of SP 6-11 hexapeptide C-terminal of substance P injected into the cerebral ventricles in rats. Kubicki J. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(5):489-92, Sep-Oct 77

Anticholeretic effect of substance P in anesthetized dogs. Holm I, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):274-80, Mar 78

Effect of substance P on mechanical and myoelectrical activities of stomach and small intestines in conscious dog. Milenov K, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):251-60, Jun 78

Substance P: its pharmacology and physiological roles. Bury RW, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(6):671-735, Dec 77

Potentiation by substance P of contractions of the isolated vas deferens of the mouse elicited by electric field stimulation and by drugs. Bickwell M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):323-9, Jun 78

The actions of some vasoactive polypeptides and their antagonists on the anococcygeus muscle. Gillespie JS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):267-74, Feb 78

Eledoisin, substance P and related peptides: intracranial dipsogens in the pigeon and antidipsogens in the rat. Fitzsimons JT, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):533-42, 21 Jul 78

Excitation of neurons in the nucleus locus coeruleus by substance P and related peptides. Guyenet PG, et al. **Brain Res** 136(1):178-84, 4 Nov 77

Microiontophoretic effects of substance P on neurons of the medial amygdala and putamen of the rat. Le Gal La Salle G, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):174-9, 21 Oct 77

Substance P selectively blocks nicotinic receptors on Renshaw cells: a possible synaptic inhibitory mechanism. Ryall RW, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):376-80, 2 Dec 77

Effects of substance P, acetylcholine and stimulation of habenula on rat interpeduncular neuronal activity. Sastry BR. **Brain Res** 144(2):404-10, 14 Apr 78

Enkephalin and substance P effects related to trigeminal pain. Andersen RK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):216-22, Apr 78

Substance P selectively blocks excitation of Renshaw cell by acetylcholine. Krnjević K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):958-61, Aug 77

A pharmacological investigation of synthetic substance P on the isolated guinea-pig ileum. Bury RW, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(5):453-61, Sep-Oct 77

Cardiovascular effects of synthetic substance P in several species. Bury RW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(4):335-40, 15 Oct 77

Behavioural depressant and antinociceptive properties of substance P in the mouse: possible implication of brain monoamines. Starr MS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(2):203-12, 15 Mar 78

Effect of substance P on the lower esophageal sphincter of the opossum. Mukhopadhyay AK. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):278-82, Aug 78

Effect of substance P on intestinal muscle. Yau WM. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):228-31, Feb 78

Effects of substance P on sensory nerves and blood flow in the feline dental pulp. pp. 95-101. Gazelius B, et al.

In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Responses of units in the trigeminal sensory nuclei to oral-facial stimuli and to substance P. pp. 295-306. Henry JL, et al.

In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Interactions of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs with substance P-like and gastrointestinal hormones-like polypeptides. pp. 347-51. Famaey JP, et al.

In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.

Influence of substance P on hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenocorticol activity in the rat. Jones MT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):183-4, Jan 78

Stimulatory effects of substance P on neurite extension and cyclic AMP levels in cultured neuroblastoma cells. Narumi S, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1321-6, Jun 78

Investigation of possible interactions between substance P and transmitter mechanisms in the substantia nigra and corpus striatum of the rat. Starr MS. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):359-63, Jun 78

Modulation of acetylcholine metabolism in the hippocampal cholinergic pathway by intraseptally injected substance P. Malthe-Sphirenssen D, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):21-8, Jul 78

The effect of substance P on cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP levels in actively secreting pancreatic lobules [proceedings] Albano J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:60P-61P, Feb 78

Substance P and Renshaw cells: a new concept of inhibitory synaptic interactions. Belcher G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):105-19, Oct 77

Antidipsogenic effect of intracranial injections of substance P in rats. De Caro G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:133-40, Jun 78

A transient release of potassium mediated by the action of substance P on rat parotid slices. Friedman ZY, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:461-9, May 78

Effect of dorsal rhizotomy on neuronal responses to two putative neurotransmitters of primary afferent neurones [proceedings] Roberts MH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:42P-43P, Feb 78

Effect of enkephalin and substance P on sympathetic nerve transmission in mouse vas deferens. Segawa T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):13-9, Feb 78

Does substance P mediate slow synaptic excitation within the myenteric plexus? Katayama Y, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):387-8, 27 Jul 78

Lack of algesic effect of substance P on paravascular pain receptors. Lembeck F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):295-303, 6 Oct 77

Stimulatory effects of substance P and nerve growth factor (NGF) on neurite outgrowth in embryonic chick dorsal root ganglia. Narumi S, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):73-6, Jan 78

Effect of substance P on medial forebrain bundle self-stimulation in rats following intracerebral administration. Goldstein JM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(5):475-8, Nov 77

Effect of intracerebroventricular bradykinin, angiotensin II, and substance P on multiple fixed-interval fixed-ratio responding in rabbits. Graeff FG, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(1):89-95, 14 Apr 78

Dual actions of substance P on nociception: possible role of endogenous opioids. Frederickson RC, et al. **Science** 199(4335):1359-62, 24 Mar 78

[Glucagon-releasing activity of xenopsin, neurotensin and substance P in the perfused rat pancreas (author's transl)] Tanaka R, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(1):23-8, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Inhibition of 3-H-noradrenalin uptake in synaptosomes by substance P] Piesche L, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1351-4, 1977

Substance P containing and cholinergic projections from the habenula. Cuello AC, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):413-29, 30 Jun 78

Substance P and related peptides. pp. 241-64. Phillis JW.

In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976. (83 ref.)

Models to study drug effects on the integrated function of GABAergic, peptidergic (substance P), and dopaminergic neurons. pp. 217-29. Guidotti A, et al.

In: Garattini S, et al., ed. Interactions between putative neurotransmitters in the brain. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QV 126 I59 1976.

Evidence for a role of nigral gamma-aminobutyric acid and substance P in the haloperidol-induced activation of striatal tyrosine hydroxylase. Gale K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):29-37, Jul 78

The neuropeptides. Sweet WH. **Neurosurgery** 1(3):311-6, Nov-Dec 77

Substance P. Mroz EA, et al. **Vitam Horm** 35:209-81, 1977 (226 ref.)

[Is substance P a neurotransmitter?] Lembeck F. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(5):183-5, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Release of oxytocin and substance P-like peptides from the rat posterior pituitary lobe incubated in situ after infusion of hypertonic solution into the third cerebral ventricle. Orłowska-Majdak M, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 29(1):9-16, Jan-Feb 78

Substance P release from the rat substantia nigra. Jessell TM. **Brain Res** 151(3):469-78, 11 Aug 78

Substance P secretion by carcinoid tumours. Skrabanek P, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(2):47-9, Feb 78

Opiate inhibition of substance P release from the rat trigeminal nucleus, in vitro [proceedings] Jessell TM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):56P-57P, Aug 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Review of the literature on the use of substance P in dental practice] Spittka O, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(6):427-42, Jun 78 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SUBSTANTIA GELATINOSA see under **SPINAL CORD**

SUBSTANTIA NIGRA

Binding of dopaminergic drugs by the neuromelanin of the substantia nigra, synthetic melanins and melanin granules. Salazar M, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2403-7, Aug 78 (44 ref.)

[Striato-nigral degeneration. Clinical and anatomic study of a case which responded favorably to L-Dopa] Feve JR, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(4):271-8, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Presence of substance P and GABA in separate striatonigral neurons. Gale K, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):371-5, 11 Nov 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Nigrotectal projections in the monkey: an autoradiographic study. Jayaraman A, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):147-52, 21 Oct 77

Cross roads of limbic and striatal circuitary: hypothalamo-nigral connections. pp. 75-93. Nauta WJ, et al.

In: Livingston KE, Hornykiewicz O, ed. Limbic mechanisms. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WL 314 L733L 1976.

Efferent connections and nigral afferents of the nucleus accumbens septi in the rat. Nauta WJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 3(4-5):385-401, 1978

CYTOLOGY

Organization of the nigrotectal connection: an experimental tracer study in the cat. Graybiel AM. **Brain Res** 143(2):339-48, 24 Mar 78

Antidromic identification of dopaminergic and other output neurons of the rat substantia nigra. Guyenet PG, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):69-84, 7 Jul 78

The action of baclofen on neurons of the substantia nigra and of the ventral tegmental area. Olpe HR, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):577-80, 14 Oct 77

Dorsal raphe, substantia nigra and locus coeruleus: interconnections with each other and the neostriatum. Pasquier DA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(5):323-39, Sep-Oct 77

DRUG EFFECTS

The effects of drugs on the field potential in the caudate nucleus following nigra stimulation. Wagner A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):191-8, 1977

Electronmicroscopic investigation of rat substantia nigra after chronic amphetamine treatment. I. Changes in the neurones. Petrov I, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(3):24-32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Electronmicroscopic investigation of rat substantia nigra after chronic amphetamine treatment. II. Changes in the glial cells and blood vessels. Petrov I. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(3):33-41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Microelectrophoretic effects of (+/-) cis-1,3-aminocyclohexane carboxylic acid on nigral neurones in control and tetanus toxin treated rats [proceedings] Davies J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):430P, Mar 78

Apomorphine increases glucose utilization in the substantia nigra, subthalamic nucleus and corpus striatum of rat. Brown LL, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):188-93, 20 Jan 78

Where is L-DOPA decarboxylated in the striatum after 6-hydroxydopamine nigrotomy? Duvoisin RC, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):369-73, 25 Aug 78

Spontaneous and amphetamine-induced behavior after bilateral injection of ethanolamine-O-sulfate into the substantia nigra. Koob GF, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):313-23, 12 May 78

Haloperidol and clazapine: specificity of action on GABA in the nigrostriatal system. Maggi A, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):382-5, 16 Sep 77

Inhibition of dopamine release in the cat caudate nucleus by nigral application of glycine. Chéramy A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):141-7, 15 Jan 78

Effect of muscimol on single unit activity of substantia nigra dopamine neurons. Walters JR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(4):469-71, 15 Feb 78

Cobalt injections into the substantia nigra of the rat: effects on behavior and dopamine metabolism in the striatum. Shibuya M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):486-99, Feb 78

Neurological disturbances, nigrostriate synapses, and iontophoretic dopamine and apomorphine after haloperidol. Zarzecki P, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):956-70, Dec 77

The action of muscimol on neurones of the substantia nigra of the rat. Olpe HR, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):235, 15 Feb 78

A preliminary study on the behaviour and biochemical responses subsequent to the injection of 5,6-dihydroxytryptamine into the substantia nigra of the rat. Osborne NN, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):495-6, 15 Apr 78

Electrophysiological evidence for a dopaminergic action of LSD: depression of unit activity in the substantia nigra of the rat. Christoph GR, et al. **Life Sci** 21(11):1585-96, 1 Dec 77

Evidence for a direct action of amphetamine on dopamine metabolism in the rat substantia nigra in vivo. Argiolas A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(3):171-4, Jan-Feb 78

Rotational behaviour and cGMP responses following manipulation of nigral mechanisms with chlordiazepoxide. Evidence for enhancement of GABA transmission by benzodiazepines. Waddington JL, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):233-7, Nov 77

5-HT and morphine interaction, effects on sensory input in

caudate nucleus and substantia nigra. Dafny N, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(9):577–85, Sep 77

ENZYMOLOGY

The use of kainic acid in the localization of enzymes in the substantia nigra. Nagy JI, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):431–41, 30 Jun 78

Evidence concerning the anatomical location of the dopamine stimulated adenylate cyclase in the substantia nigra. Phillipson OT, et al. **Brain Res** 136(1):45–58, 4 Nov 77

Reversible changes in the activities and amounts of tyrosine hydroxylase in dopamine neurons of the substantia nigra in response to axonal injury as studied by immunochemical and immunocytochemical methods. Reis DJ, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):325–42, 14 Apr 78

Biochemical changes accompanying unilateral 6–hydroxydopamine lesions in the rat substantia nigra. Saavedra JM, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):339–52, 4 Aug 78

Increased striatal glutamate decarboxylase after lesions of the nigrostriatal pathway. Vincent SR, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):168–73, 17 Mar 78

Acetylcholinesterase in the substantia nigra and caudate–putamen of the rat: properties and localization in dopaminergic neurons. Lehmann J, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):615–24, Mar 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Functional ontogeny of nigrostriatal neurons. Erinoff L, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):566–9, 10 Mar 78

METABOLISM

CNS compensation to dopamine neuron loss in Parkinson's disease. Lloyd KG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 90:255–66, 1977

On the origin of substance P and glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD) in the substantia nigra. Brownstein MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):315–23, 28 Oct 77

Release and distribution of endogenous 5–HT in rat substantia nigra. Reubi JC, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):164–8, 6 Jan 78

The nigrotectal projection: a biochemical and ultrastructural characterization. Vincent SR, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):159–64, 28 Jul 78

Gabaergic processes involved in the control of dopamine release from nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurons in the cat. Chéramy A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(3):281–95, 1 Apr 78

GABA potentiates potassium–stimulated 3H–dopamine release from slices of rat substantia nigra and corpus striatum. Starr MS. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(3):325–8, 1 Apr 78

Sarin and adrenergic–cholinergic interaction in rat brain. Dasheiff RM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):549–60, Nov 77

Effects of morphine on axonal transport in nigrostriatal neurons. McGeer EG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):342–50, Apr 78

In vivo changes in dopamine release in cat caudate nucleus and substantia nigra induced by nigral application of various drugs including GABAergic agonists and antagonists. pp. 175–90. Chéramy A, et al.
In: Garattini S, et al., ed. Interactions between putative neurotransmitters in the brain. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QV 126 I59 1976.

Subcellular distribution of dopamine in substantia nigra of the rat brain: effects of gamma–butyrolactone and destruction of noradrenergic afferents suggest formation of particles from dendrites. Hefti F, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1217–30, Jun 78

Stimulating effects of gamma–hydroxybutyrate on dopamine release from the caudate nucleus and the substantia nigra of the cat. Chéramy A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):283–93, Nov 77

Changes in striatal specific 3–H–atropine binding after unilateral 6–hydroxydopamine lesions of nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurones. Kato G, et al. **Life Sci** 22(18):1607–14, 8 May 78

Effect of chronic neuroleptic or L–DOPA administration on GABA levels in the rat substantia nigra. Lloyd KG, et al. **Life Sci** 21(10):1489–96, 15 Nov 77

Nigral and striatal dopamine release under sensory stimuli. Nieoullon A, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):340–2, 22 Sep 77

Substance P content of substantia nigra after chronic treatment with antischizophrenic drugs. Hong JS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):83–5, Jan 78

Explant cultures of catecholamine–containing neurons from rat brain: biochemical, histofluorescence, and electron microscopic studies. Schlumpf M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4471–5, Oct 77

Interdependence of the nigrostriatal dopaminergic systems on the two sides of the brain in the cat. Nieoullon A, et al. **Science** 198(4315):416–8, 28 Oct 77

[Retrograde axoplasmic transport of serotonin in central mono–aminergic neurons] Léger L, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(12):1179–82, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Intraaxonal transport of Herpes simplex virus in the rat central nervous system. Bak IJ, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):415–29, 18 Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Striatonigral degeneration. Kan AE. **Pathology** 10(1):45–52, Jan 78

PHYSIOLOGY

The nigrostriatal dopamine system and enhanced reactivity to environmental stimuli: relevance to psychiatric problems [proceedings] Antelman SM, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):304–6, 1977

Effects of nigrostriatal pathway stimulation and tropolone on plasma concentration of 3,4–dihydroxyphenylacetic acid. Bacopoulos NG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(22):2197–9, 15 Nov 77

Effects of manipulating pallidal and nigral GABA on striatally–mediated head–turning in the rat [proceedings] Crossman AR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):483P, Nov 77

Rotational behaviour and striatal dopamine metabolism following unilateral activation of nigral GABA mechanisms: GABA–like modulation of dopaminergic and non–dopaminergic neurons in rat substantia nigra [proceedings] Waddington JL. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):384P, Jun 78

Electrophysiological evidence for branching nigral projections to the thalamus and the superior colliculus. Anderson M, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):361–4, 2 Dec 77

Body weight and regulatory deficits following unilateral nigrostriatal lesions. Baez LA, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):467–76, 2 Sep 77

Effect of substantia nigra stimulation on identified neurons in the VL–VA thalamic complex: comparison between intact and chronically decorticated cats. Deniau JM, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):27–35, 21 Apr 78

The dorsal and medial raphe projections to the substantia nigra in the rat: electrophysiological, biochemical and behavioural observations. Dray A, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):431–42, 11 Aug 78

Nocturnal rotation in normal rats: correlation with amphetamine–induced rotation and effects of nigrostriatal lesions. Glick SD, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):149–61, 7 Jul 78

Electrophysiological demonstration of an excitatory subthalamonigral pathway in the rat. Hammond C, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):235–44, 4 Aug 78

Dual excitatory inputs to caudate spiny neurons from substantia nigra stimulation. Kocsis JD, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):271–83, 16 Dec 77

Decrease in neostriatal blood flow after D–amphetamine administration or electrical stimulation of the substantia nigra. Lavyne MH, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):77–86, 21 Oct 77

Apomorphine–induced inhibition of striatal dopamine release: role of dopaminergic receptors in substantia nigra. Maggi A, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):180–4, 21 Apr 78

Activity of neurons in the region of the substantia nigra during feeding in the monkey. Mora F, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):267–76, 16 Sep 77

Localization of opiate receptors and enkephalins in the rat striatum in relationship with the nigrostriatal dopaminergic system: lesion studies. Pollard H, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):392–8, 4 Aug 78

Statistical properties of neuronal spike trains in the substantia nigra: cell types and their interactions. Wilson CJ, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):243–60, 11 Nov 77

Infant rats: sensorimotor ontogeny and effects of substantia nigra destruction. Almli CR, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(6):425–59, Nov–Dec 77

Meal patterns in rats with nigrostriatal dopamine–depleting lesions, subdiaphragmatic vagotomy, and their combination. Rowland N. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):89–91, Jan–Feb 78

The striatal dopaminergic function is mediated by the inhibition of a nigral, non–dopaminergic neuronai system via a strio–nigral GABAergic pathway. Olianas MC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):233–41, 1 Jun 78

Intranigral kainic acid: evidence for nigral non–dopaminergic neurons controlling posture and behavior in a manner opposite to the dopaminergic ones. Olianas MC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):223–32, 1 Jun 78

Electrical stimulation of the nigrostriatal pathway after HA–966 block of triatal dopamine release. Van Valkenburg CF, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(2):171–7, 15 Mar 78

Electrophysiological properties of identified output neurons of the rat substantia nigra (pars compacta and pars reticulata): evidences for the existence of branched neurons. Deniau JM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):409–22, 14 Jul 78

Effect of dopamine on firing patterns on striatal units in adult and 21–day–old rats. Ewart WR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):434–9, Nov 77

Peripheral excitatory input to substantia nigra. Féger J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(3):351–60, 1 May 78

Projections from nucleus accumbens to globus pallidus and substantia nigra in the rat. Dray A, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):68–70, 15 Jan 78

Monosynaptic inhibition of thalamic neurons produced by stimulation of the substantia nigra. Ueki A, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1480–2, 15 Nov 77

Interactions of dopamine with other neurotransmitters in the rat substantia nigra: a possible functional role of dendritic dopamine. pp. 127–49. Cuello AC, et al.
In: Garattini S, et al., ed. Interactions between putative neurotransmitters in the brain. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QV 126 I59 1976.

Neuronal interactions in the substantia nigra revealed by statistical analysis of neuronal spike trains. pp. 191–215. Groves PM, et al.
In: Garattini S, et al., ed. Interactions between putative neurotransmitters in the brain. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QV 126 I59 1976.

Interactions among dopamine, acetylcholine, and GABA in the nigrostriatal system. pp. 61–72. Racagni G, et al.
In: Garattini S, et al., ed. Interactions between putative neurotransmitters in the brain. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QV 126 I59 1976.

Do pharmaceuticals substitute neurotransmitters? pp. 51–7. Korf J.
In: Lakke JP, et al., ed. Parkinson's disease. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.429 1977.

A potential anti–parkinson drug, N–n–propyl–N–n–butyl–beta–(3,4–dihydroxyphenyl)ethyla hydrochloride, and its effects in intact and nigra–lesioned rats. Ginos JZ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(2):155–60, Feb 78

Effects of catecholamine depleting drugs and d–amphetamine on self–stimulation of the substantia nigra and locus coeruleus. Cooper BR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(3):592–605, Mar 78

Evidence for a role of nigral gamma–aminobutyric acid and substance P in the haloperidol–induced activation of striatal tyrosine hydroxylase. Gale K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):29–37, Jul 78

Stereotyped behaviour after cholinergic, but not dopaminergic, stimulation of the substantia nigra in rats. Decsi L, et al. **Life Sci** 22(21):1873–8, 5 Jun 78

Altered neurotransmitter synthetic enzyme activity in some extrapyramidal nuclei after lesions of the nigro–striatal dopamine projection. Nagy JI, et al. **Life Sci** 22(20):1777–82, 22 May 78

Haloperidol–induced presynaptic dopamine supersensitivity is blocked by chronic lithium. Gallager DW, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):309–12, 25 May 78

The effect of some neuroleptics on the interaction of cortically and nigrally evoked potentials in the rat striatum. Olpe HR, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(2):165–70, 27 Jun 78

A role of the polysynaptic system of substantia nigra in the cholinergic–dopaminergic equilibrium in the central nervous system. Wolfarth S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(2):123–31, Apr 78

Regulation of nigro–striatal dopaminergic neurotransmission in the rat. Dray A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):511–8, Jul–Aug 77

The effect of manipulation of cholinergic mechanisms on turning behaviour in mice with unilateral destruction of the nigro–neostriatal dopaminergic system. Pycock C, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(3):175–83, Mar 78

Opposed effects of locus coeruleus and substantia nigra lesions on social behavior in rat colonies. Eison MS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(1):87–90, Jul 77

Movement induced in cataleptic rats: differential effects produced by electrical stimulation of the lateral hypothalamus, substantia nigra, and reticular formation. Mickley GA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(2):145–9, 28 Apr 78

[Behavior modifications induced by unilateral administration of picrotoxin into rat substantia nigra] Boulu R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1549–52, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Responses of cat cerebellar cortex neurons to stimulation of the caudate nucleus, globus pallidus and substantia nigra] Bratus' NV, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):375–84, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Substance P release from the rat substantia nigra. Jessell TM. **Brain Res** 151(3):469–78, 11 Aug 78

Release of dopamine evoked by electrical stimulation of the motor and visual areas of the cerebral cortex in both caudate nuclei and in the substantia nigra in the cat. Nieoullon A, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):69–83, 21 Apr 78

Release of dopamine in both caudate nuclei and both substantia nigrae in response to unilateral stimulation of cerebellar nuclei in the cat. Nieoullon A, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):143–52, 9 Jun 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural and immunoperoxidase study of striatonigral neurons by means of retrograde axonal transport of herpes simplex virus. Bak IJ, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):361–8, 24 Mar 78

Monoaminergic synapses, including dendro–dendritic synapses in the rat substantia nigra. Wilson CJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):161–74, 24 Nov 77

SUBTILISINS

Digestion of rabbit liver fructose 1,6–bisphosphatase with subtilisin: sites of cleavage and activity of the modified enzyme. Botelho LH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):535–45, Dec 77

Subtilisin modification of monodeamidated ribonuclease–A. Manjula BN, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):337–45, 1 Aug 77

Effects of limited proteolysis on the structure and activity

of turkey liver xanthine dehydrogenase [proceedings] Fhaolain IN, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1705–7, 1977

Resolution of independently titrating spectral components in the ultraviolet circular dichroism of subtilisin enzymes by matrix rank analysis. Brown MF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):37–51, 23 Nov 77

Binding of m-nitrobenzeneboronic acid to the active site of subtilisin BPN. Nakatani H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(2):413–7, 9 Jun 78

Negatively charged reactants as probes in the study of the essential mercaptide–imidazolium ion-pair of thiolenzymes. Halász P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):491–4, 3 Oct 77

Health and the factory environment: the medical contribution. Juniper C. **J Am Oil Chem Soc** 55(1):185–8, Jan 78

Re-examination of the charge relay system in subtilisin comparison with other serine proteases. Matthews DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8875–83, 25 Dec 77

Substrate-induced conformational changes in lactate dehydrogenase. Proteolysis of the immobilized enzyme in the presence of specific substrates. Royer GP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8775–7, 25 Dec 77

[Distribution of atomic density in protein globules] Nedev KN. **Biofizika** 23(4):602–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Challenge and exposure test reactions to enzyme detergents in subjects sensitized to subtilisin. Zetterström O. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):355–, Jul 77

ANALYSIS

Intracellular serine protease of Bacillus subtilis: sequence homology with extracellular subtilisins. Strongin AY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1401–11, Mar 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Interaction of methylchymotrypsin with Streptomyces subtilisin inhibitor. Fujiwara K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):195–204, 12 Jan 78

Inhibitory properties of nonapeptide loop structures related to reactive sites of soybean Bowman–Birk inhibitor. Terada S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):89–92, 1 Jun 78

The stoichiometry of inhibition and binding of a protein proteinase inhibitor from Streptomyces (Streptomyces subtilisin inhibitor) against subtilisin BPN'1. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):961–7, Oct 77

The states of tyrosyl and tryptophyl residues in a protein proteinase inhibitor (Streptomyces subtilisin inhibitor. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1207–15, Nov 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Effects of mutations in Bacillus subtilis genome decreasing the protease activity on the formation of subtilisin molecular forms] Abramov ZT, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1478–86, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Dual skin test reactions and serum antibodies to subtilisin and Aspergillus fumigatus extracts. Zetterström O. **Clin Allergy** 8(1):77–91, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Proteolysis of the bifunctional methionine-repressible aspartokinase II-homoserine dehydrogenase II of Escherichia coli K12. Production of an active homoserine dehydrogenase fragment. Dautry-Varsat A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7685–9, 10 Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Proteolytic modification of pig and rat liver pyruvate kinase type L including phosphorylatable site. Bergström G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(2):259–67, 15 Feb 78

SUBTRACTION TECHNIC

[Additive color mixtures in cerebral subtraction angiograms] Austenat E, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(4):517–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Picture processing in computed tomography—clinical application of CT subtraction and CT reconstruction (author's transl)] Ueda Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):361–72, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Experience in using the Soviet 'RT-3' electronic subtractor in cerebral angiography] Voronin GV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):65–71, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

[X-ray presentation of hemangiomas in the facial region with serial angiography and subtraction technic] Bunte M, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:167–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

SUCCINATE CYTOCHROME C OXIDOREDUCTASE see under **OXIDOREDUCTASES**

SUCCINATE DEHYDROGENASE

Polypeptides in the succinate–coenzyme Q reductase segment of the respiratory chain. Capaldi RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5707–10, 27 Dec 77

Determination of the exchange integral in binuclear iron–sulfur clusters in proteins of varying complexity. Salerno JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):191–7, 27 Sep 77

Isolation and characterization of bound ion–sulfur proteins from bacterial photosynthetic membranes. II. Succinate dehydrogenase from Rhodospirillum rubrum chromatophores. Carithers RP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7461–7, 10 Nov 77

[Interaction of ubisemiquinone with the high-potential iron–sulfur center of submitochondrial particle succinate dehydrogenase. EPR study at 240 and 12 degrees K] Tikhonov AN, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):734–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

A comparative study of histoenzymological mapping on the distribution of acid and alkaline phosphatases and succinic dehydrogenase in the spinal cord and medulla oblongata of mouse. Sood PP, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):180–203, 1977

The number of Fe atoms in the iron–sulphur centers of the respiratory chain. Albracht SP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(1):36–48, 12 Oct 77

Histochemical definition of muscle fibre types in the trunk musculature of a teleost fish (cod, Gadus morhua, L.). Korneliussen H, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(1):1–16, 3 Feb 78

[The activities of the transmitter metabolizing enzymes monoamineoxidase and acetylcholinesterase and of succinic dehydrogenase were investigated in the telencephalon of Salmo irideus (teleostei) (author's transl)] Danner H, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(3):293–300, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

New alkylmercapto-2,3-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinones as inhibitors of coenzyme Q systems. Vorkapić-Furač J, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(2):171–80, 1977

Role of calcium & chelating agents in the regulation of amphibian muscle succinate dehydrogenase. Govindappa S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):882–4, Oct 77

3-Nitropropionate, the toxic substance of Indigofera, is a suicide inactivator of succinate dehydrogenase. Alston TA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3767–71, Sep 77

Scorpion venom effects on succinate dehydrogenase activity of sheep tissues. Selvarajan VR, et al. **Toxicon** 13(2):143–4, Mar 75

BLOOD

Increased succinate dehydrogenase activity of lymphocytes in eczema. Shelley WB, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(3):223–6, 1977

Succinate dehydrogenase-coenzyme Q reductase assay in leucocytes. Masugi F, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(10):2761–2, Oct 77

Study of activities of the succinate dehydrogenase–coenzyme Q reductase in leucocytes of patients with controlled hypertension. Yamagami T, et al. **J Med** 9(2):145–55, 1978

[Phosphatase and succinate dehydrogenase activity in the leukocytes in chronic pyelonephritis and chronic nephritis] Lysenko VA. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):10–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Suppression of the succinate requirement of lipoamide dehydrogenase mutants of Escherichia coli by mutations affecting succinate dehydrogenase activity. Creaghan IT, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 102(1):183–94, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

[Histochemical studies of the dynamic of activity of some mitochondrial enzymes in the rabbit liver during the process of the primary immune answer (author's transl)] Gendler IE. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):169–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of reconstitutively active succinate dehydrogenase in highly purified state. Ackrell BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):6963–5, 25 Oct 77

METABOLISM

Activity of phosphatases and succinic dehydrogenase in the trigeminal ganglion of the corticosteroid-treated mouse. Silbermann M, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(2):229–36, 1978

Muscle weights and succinic dehydrogenase distribution in the hind limb musculature of two rodents (Thryonomys gregorianus and Pedetes capensis) with different locomotory habits. Stickland NC. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(2):203–8, 1978

Evidence for a different response of red and white skeletal muscle of the rat in different thyroid states. Janssen JW, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):768–75, Apr 78

Enzyme activities of myocardial energy metabolism during prolonged digoxin treatment in rats. Pelkonen KH. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(1):1–6, Jan 78

Muscle adaptation to extreme endurance training in man. Jansson E, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):315–24, Jul 77

Electrophoretic protein patterns and enzyme mobilities in anaerobic coryneforms. Gross CS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1102–8, Jun 78

Early effects of ethacrynic acid on cochlear histochemistry. Horn KL, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):42–6, Jan 78

Effects of hyperbaric oxygen and glutathione on mammalian liver metabolism. Baeyens DA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(8):980–3, Aug 78

A new ferricyanide reactive site in soluble succinate dehydrogenase. Vinogradov AD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1264–9, 18 Aug 75

Reconstitution of succinate–Q reductase. Yu CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):939–46, 7 Dec 77

Effects of freezing, thawing and storage cycles on the choline oxidase and succinate oxidase systems of liver mitochondria: differential extents of anaerobic cytochrome reduction [proceedings] Barrett MC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1516–8, 1977

Effects of chronic low doses of L-thyroxine on succinate dehydrogenase activity in the mammalian liver and myocardium [proceedings] Smith MT. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):131–3, 1978

EPR studies of higher plant mitochondria. II. Center S-3 of succinate dehydrogenase and its relation to alternative respiratory oxidations. Rich PR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 501(3):381–95, 13 Mar 78

Correlation of telencephalic afferents and SDH distribution in the bony fish Polypterus. Braford MR Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):157–60, 18 Aug 78

Metabolic effects of some antibilharzial drugs. Studies on the inhibitory action of 'bilharcid' on succinate oxidation in normal rat liver. Sharaf AA, et al. **Egypt J Bilharz** 4(1):35–45, 1978

Dehydrogenase activity of the pineal gland during the estrous cycle. Fasano AV, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(5):257–66, 1977

Is there a 'turnover control site' in succinate dehydrogenase? Coles CJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):267–8, 15 Oct 77

A transmembrane quinone pair in the succinate dehydrogenase—cytochrome b region. Salerno JC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):179–82, 15 Oct 77

Temperature dependence of anesthetic effects on succinate oxidase activity in uncoupled submitochondrial particles. Vanderkooi G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):21–3, 1 Jun 78

Activity of some mitochondrial enzymes in the progeny of rabbits treated with dichlorvos in the gestation period. Maślińska D, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 16(2):139–46, 1978

On the distribution of succinic dehydrogenase in the segmental ganglia of Poecilobdella granulosa. Mishra GC. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 16(2):147–52, 1978

The value of succinate dehydrogenase stain in the post-mortem diagnosis of early acute myocardial infarction. A forensic study. Agdal N, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(3):223–30, May–Jun 78

Histopathological and histochemical studies on the tonsils in children with rheumatic heart disease. Badr-El-Din MK, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 24(3–4):177–84, Jul–Oct 76

Histoenzymatic characterization of sub-types of type I fibres in fast muscles of rats. Khan MA. **Histochemistry** 55(2):129–38, 2 Mar 78

Influence of cyproterone acetate on phosphatases & dehydrogenases of rat testis. Kalla NR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):196–7, Jun 77

Behaviour of mitochondrial succinate dehydrogenase & calcium uptake in seeds exposed to low temperatures. Nagaraja KV, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):194–5, Jun 77

Determination of response of human breast tumours to hormones 'in vitro' II: an approach to rational therapy. Kesava Rao KV, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):313–6, Dec 77

Differential activity pattern of succinate & glutamate dehydrogenases in liver & kidney of frog & rat in relation to nitrogenous end products. Rao MR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):368–70, Mar 78

Effect of in vivo muscular electric stimulation on succinate & glutamate dehydrogenases of the tissues of frog Rana hexadactyla (Lesson). Reddanna P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):366–8, Mar 78

Effects of sub-lethal doses of gamma-irradiation on phosphatases & succinate dehydrogenase levels in liver, kidney & spleen of pigeon. Shah VC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1216–7, Dec 77

Succinic dehydrogenase activity during palate formation in the Mongolian gerbil. Gartner LP, et al. **J Anat** 125(1):133–6, Jan 78

Studies on the binding of carboxin analogs to succinate dehydrogenase. Coles CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5573–8, 25 Aug 78

Effect of diphenylhydantoin on gamma aminobutyric acid (GABA) and succinate activity in rat Purkinje cells. Hitchcock E, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(6):565–9, Jun 77

Modulation of mitochondrial succinate dehydrogenase activity, mechanism and function. Gutman M. **Mol Cell Biochem** 20(1):41–60, 15 Jun 78

Activation of succinate dehydrogenase from adult Fasciola hepatica (Trematoda). Barrett J. **Parasitology** 76(3):269–75, Jun 78

Age-dependence of succinate dehydrogenase (SDH) in rat liver and its inducibility after barbital and phenylbutazone pretreatment. Barth A, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):489–97, 1977

Tricarboxylic acid cycle enzyme activities in adult Schistosoma mansoni and Schistosoma japonicum. Smith TM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):329–30, 1977

[Observations on succinate and lactate dehydrogenase activity following cardiazol convulsions. (A histochemical study with microdensitometrical evaluation)] Iwanowski L, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (17–18):193–201, 1973 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Succinate and lactate dehydrogenase in sensory epithelium of the vestibular organ in guinea pigs] Chodynicki S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):617–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Behavior of succinate and lactate dehydrogenases in sensory epithelium of guinea pigs during exposure to vibration] Gindzieńska E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):623–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the activity of succinate dehydrogenase and lactate dehydrogenase in the muscles of patients with progressive muscular dystrophy] Semenova-Tian-Shanskaia VV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(8):37–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enzymes of tissue respiration and oxidative phosphorylation in the myocardium after neurogenic damage to it] Bul'on VV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):13–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vital microscopy and histochemical study of the autonomic nervous system of the small intestine in animals with thermal burns] Itkin SI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):476–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of heparin on the activity of liver microsome oxidative enzyme systems in healthy rats and rats with experimental glomerulonephritis] Samoilova ZT, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):412–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adaptive changes in succinate dehydrogenase activity in different functional states of rat kidney] Natochin IuV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(2):487–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Iron, copper, zinc and cobalt content and activity of respiratory metalloenzymes in animal tissues under toxic hypoxia] Popov IP. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):424–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of vitamins C and P on activity of succinate and lactate dehydrogenase of renal tissue in animal experiments] Sudarikova LG. **Vrach Delo** (5):103–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Cytochemical changes in lymphocytes in the blood of children with glomerulonephritis] Petrosian RE, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):88–92, 1978 **(Rus)**

SUCCINATES

A new fluorescent microassay method for pepsin using succinyl-albumin. Furihata C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):479–85, Feb 78

Isolation and properties of a succinylated subunit of human thyroglobulin. Smith DJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):341–50, Mar 78

Structural studies on the succinylated bovine serum albumin. Chang TS, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(1):65–72, Jan 78

[Sedimentation equilibrium of aerosol OT in benzene and benzene-d6 (author's transl)] Ueno M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(7):820–2, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Iron absorption after oral application of a combination of Fe2+-succinate and multivitamins (author's transl)] Zillessen E, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1606–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergic contact dermatitis to an epoxy hardener: dodecenyl-succinic anhydride. Göransson K. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(5):277–8, Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Accumulation of l-trans-2,3-epoxysuccinic acid and succinic acid by Paecilomyces varioti. Ling ET, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1213–5, Jun 78

The pathway of formation of acetate and succinate from pyruvate by Bacteroides succinogenes. Miller TL. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):145–52, 30 May 78

Preparation of (S)2-methylsuccinate and (2S,3S) [2,3-2H]2-methylsuccinate by biohydrogenation of 2-methylfumarate. Krezdorn E, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(8):945–8, Aug 77

BLOOD

Removal of guanidinosuccinic acid by hemodialysis. Perez G, et al. **Nephron** 19(4):214–9, 1977

[Effect of methionine on the level of guanidinosuccinic acid in patients with uremia] Książek A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):127–32, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Validity of 99mTc dimercaptosuccinic acid renal uptake for an assessment for individual kidney function. Kawamura J, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):305–9, Mar 78

The normal 99mTc-DMSA renal image. Daly MJ, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):701–4, Sep 78

[99mTc-DMSA renal imaging by the simultaneous double isotope method] Funaki R, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(1):55–8, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies on the possibility of using demercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA) labeled with electrochemically reduced 99m Tc pertechnate for scintigraphic kidney examination] Przedlacki J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(4):345–50, Oct 77 **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Comparison of fatty acid oxidation in mitochondria and peroxisomes from rat liver. Krahling JB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):136–41, 15 May 78

2-Hydroxysuccinamic acid: a product of asparagine metabolis in plants. Lloyd ND, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):186–92, 15 Mar 78

The oxidative activities of membrane vesicles from Bacillus caldolyticus. Energy-dependence of succinate oxidation. Dawson AG, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):395–405, 15 Feb 78

The simultaneous oxidation of substrates by rat liver mitochondria [proceedings] Spencer JA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):161–4, 1978

Enzymatic degradation of succinyl-coenzyme A by rat liver homogenates. Minaga T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):417–25, 1 Feb 78

Possible contribution of [2-3H]malate and [2, 3-3h]succinate tritium to the same tritiated NADPH pool for participation in fatty acid synthesis. Rous S. **Biochimie** 60(2):111–7, 1978

Observations on the oxidation of succinate in cerebellum. Toledano A, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3–4):411–21, 1977

Succinate oxidation in hamster brown adipocytes. Pettersson B, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):101–5, 1978

Pathway of succinate and propionate formation in Bacteroides fragilis. Macy JM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):84–91, Apr 78

Equilibrium constants under physiological conditions for the reactions of succinyl coenzyme A synthetase and the hydrolysis of succinyl coenzyme A to coenzyme A and succinate. Lynn R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2546–53, 25 Apr 78

The indispensability of phospholipid and ubiquinone in mitochondrial electron transfer from succinate to cytochrome c. Yu L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2657–63, 25 Apr 78

Presumptive diagnosis of anaerobic bacteremia by gas-liquid chromatography of blood cultures. Wüst J. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):586–90, Dec 77

Synthesis and testing of glucose derivatives for feeding to ruminants. Covey TR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1883–8, Dec 77

Suppression of the succinate requirement of lipoamide dehydrogenase mutants of Escherichia coli by mutations affecting succinate dehydrogenase activity. Creaghan IT, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 102(1):183–94, Sep 77

Transfer and metabolism of citrate, succinate, alpha-ketoglutarate and pyruvate by hamster small intestine. Browne JL, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 200(1139):117–35, 23 Feb 78

[Role of glycolysis and fumarate reduction to succinate in the mechanism of adaptation of the body to hypoxia in mammals] Ovsiannikova EIu, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):88–90, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Caenorhabditis elegans and Ascaris suum: inhibition of isocitrate lyase by itaconate. Patel TR, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(2):262–8, Apr 78

[Effect of NADH and several Krebs cycle substrates on the endogenous metabolism of Pseudomonas fluorescens (type S)] Behr P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):954–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of methyl mercury poisoning in mice with 2,3-dimercaptosuccinic acid and other complexing thiols. Aaseth J, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):248–52, Apr 78

Treatment of constipation in geriatric and chronically ill patients: a comparison. Fain AM, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):677–80, Jun 78

[Preliminary clinical experiences with a pyrimidine and purine precursor in patients with primary and secondary alcoholic liver damages] Bertuzzi F, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(1):59–69, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of salts of succinic acid and ethiron on circulatory-respiratory hypoxia] Bender KI, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(4):32–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Induction of tumors in mice with the herbicide succinic acid 2,2-dimethylhydrazide. Toth B, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3497–500, Oct 77

SUCCINIC OXIDASE see **SUCCINATE DEHYDROGENASE**

SUCCINIMIDES

The reaction of N-bromosuccinimide with enolase. Wolna E. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):335–41, 1977

Circular dichroism of mammalian follitropins and the effects of treatment with N-bromosuccinimide. Giudice LC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):725–33, 14 Apr 78

The effects of deoxycholate and trypsin on the cross-linking of rabbit skeletal muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum proteins. Louis CF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):222–32, 21 Aug 78

Enzyme immunoassay of viomycin. New cross-linking reagent for enzyme labelling and a preparation method for antiserum to viomycin. Kitagawa T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1493–501, May 78

Potential long-acting anticonvulsants. 2. Synthesis and activity of succinimides containing an alkylating group on nitrogen or at the 3 position. Kornet MJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1210–3, Sep 77

[Alkali catalyzed hydrolysis of some succinimides] Nuhn P, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):202–5, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and properties of cyclic derivatives of succinic acid with anticonvulsant activity. Lange J, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):579–81, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Structure-activity relationships of some selected beta-adrenergic blocking agents—oxidation with N-bromosuccinimide. Trieff NM, et al. **Tex Rep Biol Med** 34(2–4):315–29, 1976

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The microdetermination of ascorbic acid with N-chlorosuccinimide. Mostafa MA, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):567–74, 1977

Inactivation of electric eel acetylcholinesterase by acylation with N-hydroxysuccinimide esters of amino acid derivatives. Blumberg S, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):1125–30, 21 Mar 78

Studies of the N-bromosuccinimide inactivation of the enzyme rhodanese. Guido K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):95–100, 23 Nov 77

[Anticovulsant activity of N-(p-sulfamoyl-phenyl)-succinimide derivatives (author's transl)] Waser PG, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1942–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Methsuximide in the treatment of epilepsies (author's transl)] Stenzel E, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(7):377–82, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

SUCCINYL COENZYME A SYNTHETASES see under **COENZYME A SYNTHETASES**

SUCCINYLCHOLINE

Halothane anaesthesia ans suxamethonium II. The significance of preoperative gallamine administration. Wisborg K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(4):226–74, 1977

Succinylcholine chloride as a euthanatizing agent in dogs. Hicks T, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1195–7, Jul 78

Characteristics of succinylcholine neuromuscular blockage in neonates. Cook DR, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):63–6, Jan–Feb 78

The role of different components of balanced anaesthesia in tolerance to endotracheal intubation. Tammisto T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol Fenn** 66(5):254–7, 1977

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Technique of general anesthesia for tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy. Blaise G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(3):171–5, 1977

Preoperative serum cholinesterase concentration in chronic renal failure. Clinical experience of suxamethonium in 81 patients undergoing renal transplant. Ryan DW. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):945–9, Sep 77

[Are suxamethonium perfusions of current interest in 1976? (bibliographic survey)] Echter E, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1161–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Prolonged succinylcholine-induced paralysis in connection with caesarean section. A case report. Aagesen G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(5):379–84, 1977

Halothane anaesthesia and suxamethonium III. Atropine 30 s before a second dose of suxamethonium during inhalation anaesthesia: effects and side-effects. Brandt MR, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):76–83, 1978

A case of rhabdomyolysis associated with suxamethonium. Gibbs JM. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):141–5, May 78

E.C.T. for patients with prolonged response to suxamethonium [letter] Shea L, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):170, May 78

Suxamethonium pains and early electrolyte changes. Collier CB. **Anaesthesia** 33(5):454–61, May 78
Suxamethonium apnoea masked by tetrahydroaminacrine. Lindsay PA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(7):620–2, Jul–Aug 78
Diazepam and succinylcholine–induced muscle pains. Verma RS, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(3):295–7, May–Jun 78
Asystole in an adult after a single dose of succinylcholine. Wong AL, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):135–6, Jan–Feb 78
Prolonged asystole after succinylcholine administration. McLeskey CH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):208–10, Sep 78
Hazards of succinylcholine administration during electrotherapy. Packman PM, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(9):1137–41, Sep 78
Paraplegia: succinylcholine–induced hyperkalemia and cardiac arrest. Brooke MM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):306–9, Jul 78
Laparoscopy and suxamethonium muscle pain [letter] Dodson ME. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):84, Jan 78
Suxamethonium pains and electromyograph recordings in children. Fozard JR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(10):1057–9, Oct 77
True anaphylaxis to suxamethonium chloride. A case report. Royston D, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(6):611–5, Jun 78
Schistosomiasis, metriphonate, cholinesterase, and suxamethonium [letter] James MF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):442, 18 Feb 78
Underlying immunopathology as a cause of adverse responses to two intravenous anaesthetic agents. Watkins J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1180, 6 May 78
Succinylcholine sensitivity in a Nova Scotia family. Candy JJ, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(1):53–9, Jan 78
Dermatomyositis, suxamethonium action and atypical plasmacholinesterase. Eielsen O, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(1):63–4, Jan 78
Misuse of suxamethonium [letter] Yoxall AT, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(3):66, 21 Jan 78
[Changes in serum sodium and potassium ions during the use of ketamine as the sole anesthetic agent, and in combination with succinylcholine] Amato G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(8):449–54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Generalized muscular stiffness with myoglobinuria and increased serum enzymes induced by succinylcholine: a case report (author's transl)] Yazaki S, et al. **Masui** 26(8):950–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[Role of onium groups in the interaction of asymmetric bis–cationic cholinomimetics with N–cholinoreceptors] Gmiro VE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(4):973–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Failure of nondepolarizing neuromuscular blockers to inhibit succinylcholine–induced increased intraocular pressure, a controlled study. Meyers EF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):149–51, Feb 78
Effect of plasma–cholinesterase preparation on the phase II block of succinylcholine chloride in man. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):301–2, Jul 77
[Clinical electrophysiological analysis of the elimination of the residual action of succinyldicholine] Kulikova LA. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):63–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Clinical pharmacokinetics of muscle relaxants. Wingard LB, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 2(5):330–43, Sep–Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Influence of extrinsic factors on the development of the articular system. Ruano–Gil D, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(1):36–44, 1978
Mechanical properties of succinylcholine activated muscle fibers in the inferior oblique muscle of the cat. Vilis T, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(3):417–30, Jun 78
Intraocular pressure after suxamethonium and endotracheal intubation. The effect of pre–treatment with tubocurarine or gallamine. Bowen DJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):518–22, Jun 78
Succinylcholine pretreatment unsatisfactory [letter] **Anesthesiology** 48(4):297–8, Apr 78
Prolonged response to succinylcholine following physostigmine. Kopman AF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):142–3, Aug 78
Effects of neostigmine and pyridostigmine on duration of succinylcholine action and pseudocholinesterase activity. Sunew KY, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):188–91, Sep 78
Suxamethonium–induced muscle contracture following traumatic denervation in man. Baraka A. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):195–9, Feb 78
Comparison of speed of onset of fazadinium, pancuronium, tubocurarine and suxamethonium. Blackburn CL, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(4):361–4, Apr 78
Use of propanidid and lignocaine to modify the increase in serum potassium concentration following injection of suxamethonium. Fry EN. **Br J Anaesth** 50(8):841–3, Aug 78
Magnitude, dose–requirement and mode of development of tachyphylaxis to suxamethonium in man. Lee C, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):189–94, Feb 78
Serum cholinesterase: effect on the action of suxamethonium following administration to a patient with cholinesterase deficiency. Schuh FT. **Br J Anaesth** 49(3):269–72, Mar 77
The effect of thiopentone and suxamethonium on gastrooesophageal pressure gradients [proceedings] Smith G, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):76–7, Jan 78
The effect of tubocurarine and suxamethonium on directly and indirectly elicited contractions of skeletal muscle in unanaesthetized man using single and train of four impulses. Udwadia BP, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(2):131–4, Feb 78
Interactions between intravenous anaesthetic agents and suxamethonium in mice [proceedings] Glen JB. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):486P–487P, Nov 77
The effects of topical succinylcholine on single unit and electrocorticographic activity. Tan U, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1333–5, 15 Oct 77
Biochemical and clinical study for the role of tacrine as succinylcholine extender. el–Kammah BM, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(9–10):559–67, 1975
Activation of cat spindle secondary sensory endings by intravenous infusion of suxamethonium [proceedings] Dutia MB. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):89P–90P, Dec 77
[The effect of etomidate and flunitrazepam associated with suxamethonium on plasma potassium] Sofianos E, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):869–75, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Histamine and etomidate] Doenicke A, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):207–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effects of flunitrazepam (Rohypnol) on neuromuscular blockade. Clinical study] Tassonyi E. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):741–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Differences between small doses of dTc and pancuronium in their effects upon the SCC Induced phase II block (author's transl)] Kuze S, et al. **Masui** 26(13):1606–14, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Role of onium groups in the interaction of asymmetric bis–cationic cholinomimetics with N–cholinoreceptors] Gmiro VE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(4):973–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The use of pharmacologic neuromuscular blockade as an aid to upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Gold MH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(5):244–5, Aug 78

SUCCINYLDICHOLINE see **SUCCINYLCHOLINE**

SUCKING BEHAVIOR

The relationship between sucking and grasping in the human newborn: a precursor of hand–mouth coordination? Brown JV, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 10(6):489–98, Nov 77
[Studies on intersucking in dairy cattle (author's transl)] Peterse DJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(9):485–9, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The elimination of the sense of smell and its effect on the suckling behavior in young rabbits] Schley P. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(19):382–5, 1 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Cineradiographic studies of swallowing in the suckled lamb. Titchen DA. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):483, 1977
Respiratory and cardiovascular responses to feeding in lambs [proceedings] Harding R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:40P–41P, Feb 78
Suckling behavior of the infant rat: modulation by a developing neurotransmitter system. Nock B, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(3):277–80, Mar 78
First suckling rerponse of the newborn albino rat: the roles of olfaction and amniotic fluid. Teicher MH, et al. **Science** 198(4317):635–6, 11 Nov 77
[Characteristics of the act of sucking and of gastric motility in healthy newborn infants and those born with a cerebral circulatory disorder] Noskov AP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):26–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUCRASE

Preparation and properties of co–reticulated invertase supported by an ultrafiltration membrane. Cantarella M, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):313–5, 1 Oct 77
Regulation of invertase of Actinomyces viscosus. Kiel RA, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):510–2, Sep 77
Electron microscope studies on triton–solubilized sucrase from rabbit small intestine. Nishi Y, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(1):1–12, Jan 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Sucrase and lactase synthesis in suckling rat intestine in response to substrate administration. Raul F, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):100–5, 1978
[Synthesis and inactivation of plant enzymes in response to cut injury (author's transl)] Tanaka Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(1):10–9, 1978 (48 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Possible role of ammonium sulfate in inducing invertase biosynthesis in plants] Anisimov AA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):631–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Rat plasma clearance of horseradish peroxidase and yeast invertase is mediated by specific recognition. Rodman JS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):345–8, 15 Jan 78

DEFICIENCY

[Diagnostic procedure in congenital saccharase–deficiency (author's transl)] Roth B, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(5):328–32, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isoelectric focusing studies on the beta–fructofuranosidases and alpha–glucosidases of Streptococcus mitis. Sund ML, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106 Pt 2:337–42, Jun 78

METABOLISM

A membrane–associated isozyme of invertase in yeast. Precursor of the external glycoprotein. Babczinski P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):426–34, 1 Feb 78
External yeast beta–fructosidase: stereospecific labeling by [3H]conduritol–beta–epoxide and isolation of labeled peptides from the active site. Braun H. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):141–6, 23 Nov 77
Disaccharidase and lysosomal enzyme activities in amniotic fluid, intestinal mucosa and meconium. Correlation between morphology and disaccharidase activities in human fetal small intestine. Antonowicz I, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):280–9, 1977
Volume changes during enzyme reactions. The influence of pressure on the action of invertase, dextranase and dextransucrase. Ludwig H, et al. **Biophys Chem** 8(2):163–9, May 78
Intestinal hydrolysis of disaccharides and peptides: comparison of hydrolases and perfusion studies. Rhodes JB, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (50):245–63, 1977
The small intestine in old mice: growth, alkaline phosphatase and disaccharidase activities, and deposition of amyloid. Moog F. **Exp Gerontol** 12(5–6):223–35, 1977
Effect of chronic alloxan diabetes and insulin administration on intestinal brush border enzymes. Mahmood A, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):741–2, 15 Jun 78
Effect of dietary amino acids on jejunal sucrase and leucineaminopeptidase activities in rats. Kimura T, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1098–103, Jul 78
Effect of diets on intestinal disaccharidase and leucineaminopeptidase activities in refed rats. Kimura T, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1087–97, Jul 78
[Changes in the properties of enterocyte membrane structures in acholia using carbohydrases with different microtopographies as an example] Loginov GI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):22–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Studies on the effects of intravenous administration of glucose, fructose, invertose and sorbitol on various blood constituents of blood plasma (monosaccharides, insulin, lactate, pyruvate and free fatty acids as well as glutamate–oxaloacetate transaminase) in the horse] Kouider S, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):701–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Prostaglandins E1 and E2 stimulate release of intestinal brush border enzymes. Mirhom R, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(3):463–75, Sep 77

SUCRASE–ISOMALTASE COMPLEX see under **MULTIENZYME COMPLEXES**

SUCROSE

Sucrose consumption in our society [letter] Powers HW Jr. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1301, Aug 78
SCOGS report on the health aspects of sucrose consumption [letter] Reiser S, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):9–11, Jan 78
Iron absorption from a cereal–based meal containing cane sugar fortified with ascorbic acid. Derman D, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(2):261–9, Sep 77
Mechanisms of heat damage in proteins. 8. The role of sucrose in the susceptibility of protein foods to heat damage. Hurrell RF, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(2):285–97, Sep 77
The five hour glucose tolerance test and effect of low sucrose diet in migraine. Dexter JD, et al. **Headache** 18(2):91–4, May 78
Effect on plaque growth of xylitol and sucrose–containing chewing gums. Plüss EM. **J Clin Periodontol** 5(1):35–40, Feb 78
Negative and positive incentive contrast effects with saccharine versus sucrose. Weinstein L. **J Gen Psychol** 98(Second Half):225–40, Apr 78
Dissolution rates of hydrocortisone and prednisone utilizing sugar solid dispersion systems in tablet form. Allen LV, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):979–81, Jul 78
Stimulation of the sympathetic nervous system during sucrose

feeding. Young JB, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):615–7, 13 Oct 77

[Behavior of rumen ciliate populations cultured in sucrose and sucrose–urea media] Bonhomme–Florentin A, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(3):331–48, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Osmotic pressure and viscosity of saccharose and some sugar substitutes] Tarján I, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(6):187–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Sugar restriction and substitution for caries prevention. Newbrun E, et al. **Caries Res** 12 Suppl 1:65–73, 1978

Sucrose instead of glucose in electrolyte solutions [letter] Hutchins P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1211–2, 3 Jun 78

Comparison of sucrose with glucose in oral therapy of infant diarrhoea. Nalin DR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):277–9, 5 Aug 78

Oral hydration rotavirus diarrhoea: A double blind comparison of sucrose with glucose electrolyte solution. Sach DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):280–3, 5 Aug 78

Comparison of sucrose and glucose in the oral electrolyte therapy of cholera and other severe diarrheas. Palmer DL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1107–10, 17 Nov 77

Fluoride content of dental plaque before, during and after ingestion of sucrose modified with fluoride or bicarbonate–phosphate. Turtola LO. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):380–6, Sep 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The role of the combination of sucrose and milk in diabetes mellitus [letter] Wales A. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):559–60, Apr 78

Cocktails for ten. An in vivo—in vitro study [editorial] Vaisrub S. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):359–60, Mar 78

Sweeteners or sugar [editorial] Harris R. **Aust Dent J** 22(5):403–5, Oct 77

Dental caries and between–meal snacks [letter] Salter AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):577, 4 Mar 78

Sucrose–the tooth's mortal enemy; fluoride–the tooth's best friend. Shannon IL. **J Dent Child** 44(6):429–37, Nov–Dec 77

Root surface caries in the molar teeth of rice rats. II. Quantitation of lesions induced by high sucrose diet. Doff RS, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1111–4, Sep 77

Animal studies concerning the cariogenicity of dry breakfast cereals. McDonald JL Jr, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):1001–6, Aug 77

Dietary factors in arteriosclerosis: sucrose. Yudkin J. **Lipids** 13(5):370–2, May 78

Sweet indiscretion revisited [editorial] Tillis BP. **NY State Dent J** 44(2):43, Feb 78

Nursing bottle caries. Richardson BD, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):748–9, Nov 77

[Comparative studies on the plaque forming effect of sorbitol and saccharose containing chocolate] Pintér A, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(6):418–20, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of pH changes in dental plaque after consumption of saccharose–containing chocolate] Osztrics I, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(5):129–30, May 78 **(Hun)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Chemical and biochemical studies on carbohydrate esters. VI. Further examinations on antitumor activities of stearoyl esters of sucrose. Nishikawa Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2378–84, Sep 77

Chemical and biochemical studies on carbohydrate esters. V. Anti Ehrlich ascites tumor effect and chromatographic behaviors of fatty acyl monoesters of sucrose and trehalose. Nishikawa Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(7):1717–24, Jul 77

Synthesis of nitrosourea derivatives of sucrose as central nervous system anticancer agents. Almquist RG, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1246–50, Oct 77

A reversible contraceptive action of some 6–chloro–6–deoxy sugars in the male rat. Ford WC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):153–7, Jan 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Intramolecular labelling of sucrose made by leaves from [14C]carbon dioxide or [3–14C]serine. Bird IF, et al. **Biochem J** 172(1):23–7, 15 Apr 78

BLOOD

Regional cerebrovascular permeability to [14C]sucrose after osmotic opening of the blood–brain barrier. Rapoport SI, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):653–7, 21 Jul 78

Survival of sucrose–loaded erythrocytes in the circulation. Kinosita K Jr, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):258–60, 16 Mar 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Some effects, in man, of varying the load of glucose, sucrose, fructose, or sorbitol on various metabolites in blood. Macdonald I, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1305–11, Aug 78

The barium sucrose meal. Connolly KD, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(7):212–4, 28 Apr 78

METABOLISM

Disaccharide malabsorption and dietary patterns in two Canadian Eskimo communities. Ellestad–Sayed JJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1473–8, Aug 78

Some effects, in baboons, of chronic ingestion of glycerol with sucrose or glucose. Macdonald I, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1661–9, Oct 77

Use of radio–gas chromatography in the study of plant metabolism. Baltuskonis DA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):466–76, 1 Jul 78

The pinocytosis of 125I–labelled poly(vinylpyrrolidone), [14C]sucrose and colloidal [198Au]gold by rat yolk sac cultured in vitro. Roberts AV, et al. **Biochem J** 168(2):239–44, 15 Nov 77

Surcrose uptake by Neisseria denitrificans. MacKenzie CR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):569–73, May 78

Effect of a cariogenic challenge on fluoride uptake by enamel of rats receiving fluoridated drinking water. Mellberg JR, et al. **Caries Res** 12(3):137–41, 1978

The effect of high maltose and sucrose feeding on glucose tolerance. Laube H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):192–5, May 78

Influence of salivary components and extracellular polysaccharide synthesis from sucrose on the attachment of Streptococcus mutans 6715 to hydroxyapatite surfaces. Clark WB, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):514–23, Nov 77

Virulence of Streptococcus mutans: comparison of the effects of a coupling sugar and sucrose on certain metabolic activities and cariogenicity. Ikeda T, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):477–80, Feb 78

Fermentation of raffinose by lactose–fermenting strains of Yersinia enterocolitica and by sucrose–fermenting strains of Escherichia coli. Cornelis G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):180–3, Feb 78

An alternative pathway for the degradation of endogenous fructose during the catabolism of sucrose in Rhodopseudomonas capsulata. Conrad R, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):305–13, Apr 78

Regulation of glucose, fructose and sucrose catabolism in Rhodopseudomonas capsulata. Conrad R, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):315–22, Apr 78

Sucrose malabsorption in children: noninvasive diagnosis by interval breath hydrogen determination. Perman JA, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):17–22, Jul 78

Sucrose malabsorption in man after ingestion of alpha–glucosidehydrolase inhibitor. Caspary WF. **Lancet** 1(8076):1231–3, 10 Jun 78

alpha–Glucosidehydrolase inhibition and sucrose malabsorption [letter] Leeds AR. **Lancet** 2(8087):474, 26 Aug 78

Sugar intolerance in rotavirus gastroenteritis [letter] Walker–Smith JA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):470, 26 Aug 78

Changes in blood metabolites following the acute ingestion of various amounts of glucose, fructose, sucrose and sorbitol. Macdonald I, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):117A, Dec 77

Sucrose fluxes and junctional water flow across Necturus gall bladder epithelium. Hill AE, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 200(1139):163–74, 23 Feb 78

[Immunological agglutination of LS fibroblasts. Effects of the accumulation of saccharose] Melandri P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1113–9, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Relation between cytolysis caused by detergents and accumulation of saccharose in LS fibroblasts] Torboli M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1106–12, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of pharmacological agents on the membrane hydrolysis of saccharose] Lazovskaia AV. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):327–31, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in rabbits with a limited mobility and an excess sacharose consumption] Ryl'nikov IuP. **Vopr Pitan** (1):49–54, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of high–sucrose and high–fructose diets on non–obese and congenitally obese hyperglycemic bar harbor mice. Winand J, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** (25):83–91, 1977

Ionic control of 1,25–dihydroxy vitamin D–3 production by isolated chick renal mitochondria. Influence of anions and sucrose. Bikle DD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):127–38, 3 Jan 78

Effect of sucrose on lipogenesis of rats chronically treated with ethanol. Pennington SN, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):564–5, 15 May 78

Studies on sucrose phosphate synthetase. The inhibitory action of sucrose. Salerno GL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):263–7, 15 Feb 78

Effect of sucrose in culture media on the location of glucosyltransferase of Streptococcus mutans and cell adherence to glass surfaces. Hamada S, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):592–9, Jun 78

Plaque accumulation in guinea pigs at reduced saliva flow with and without sucrose administration. Peyser YM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1172, Oct 77

Effect of dietary sucrose and cholesterol on atherosclerosis, liver malate dehydrogenase and plasma lipoprotein lipase levels in pigeons. Ray RM Jr, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):944–53, Jun 78

Induction of chick embryonic intestinal disaccharidases by hydrocortisone and sucrose in the organ culture system. Yoshizawa S, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):227–35, 1977

Differential effects of quinine and sucrose octa acetate on food intake in the rat. Kratz CM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):665–7, May 78

Effect of hypertonic sucrose on the growth of Salmonella typhi in experimental blood cultures. Chong Y, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 17(2):136–41, 1976

[Effects of hypertonic solutions on the excitation–contraction coupling of the skeletal muscle fibre of the crab. I. Electrical and mechanical aspects (author's transl)] Brulé G, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(5):663–74, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sucrose induced agglutinability of human erythrocytes] Halbhuber KJ, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):885–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Mechanisms of the different effect of sucrose on the quantity of lipids in the blood and liver of experimental animals] Markelova VF, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):675–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autonomic nerve firing and small intestinal motoricity following introduction of a sucrose solution into its lumen] Itina LV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):1027–34, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Saccharose esters as new auxillary substances in pharmacy. VII. Effect of sucrose monopalmitate on the biologic availability of sulfathiazole from suspensions] Ducková K, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(5):166–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Beneficial effect of glucose, mannitol & sucrose on hypoxic resistance in rats. Chattopadhyay DP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):60–2, Jan 77

Sucrose electrolyte solution for oral rehydration in diarrhea. Moenginah PA, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(3):127–30, Jun 78

Water with sugar and salt [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8084):300–1, 5 Aug 78

Sucrose or glucose for diarrhoea [letter] Hirschhorn N, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1230, 10 Dec 77

URINE

Quantitative determination of lactose, maltose, and sucrose in urine. Dörner KM. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(1–2):45–52, 23 Aug 77

SUCTION

A comparison between intragastric titration and aspiration technique under basal conditions and after food or pentagastrin stimulation. Halter F, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):723–9, Aug 78

Bacteriology of expectorated sputum with quantitative culture and wash technique compared to transtracheal aspirates. Bartlett JG, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1019–27, Jun 78

Absence of arylsulphatases A and B in suction blister fluid interstitial fluid and serum. Volden G. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(3):289–92, 27 Sep 77

Infantile cataract surgery. Helveston EM. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 17(4):75–82, Winter 77

Phacoemulsification of infantile cataracts. Hiles DA. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 17(4):83–102, Winter 77

Intracapsular aspiration. Parks MM. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 17(4):59–74, Winter 77

Aspiration of soft cataracts. Scheie HG, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 17(4):51–8, Winter 77

Vacudrain system for foot surgery. Josephs RL. **J Foot Surg** 16(3):97, Fall 77

Effect of negative pressure on tracheobronchial trauma. Kuzenski BM. **Nurs Res** 27(4):260–3, Jul–Aug 78

Chronic dialysis. Fluid removal by dental suction device. Moss SW, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(6):892–3, May 78

Bladder hemorrhage following transcutaneous bladder aspiration [letter] Carlson KP, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):765, Nov 77

Peritonealization of lymphoceles complicating renal transplantation: dangers of percutaneous aspiration. Sloane CE, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1364–6, Nov 77

Treatment of colloid cysts of the third ventricle by stereotactic aspiration. Bosch DA, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):15–8, Jan 78

[Medical treatment of acute hemodynamic pulmonary edema] Carnevali R, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(7–8):637–41, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Puncture of the gallbladder and drainage of the abdominal cavity during laparoscopy in acute cholecystitis and acute pancreatitis] Berezov IuE, et al. **Sov Med** (9):39–43, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Suprapubic abscess—a complication of suprapubic bladder aspiration [letter] Uhari M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):985, Dec 77

Knotted drainage tube: An unusual postoperative complication. Downing R, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):652, Sep 77

Supravesical hematoma following suprapubic urine aspiration. Mandell J, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):286, Feb 78

Effect of thoracentesis on arterial oxygen tension. Karetzky MS, et al. **Respiration** 36(2):96–103, 1978

INSTRUMENTATION

Ultrasonic fragmentation using the automatic suction aspiration pump. Hartstein J. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(2):183–7, Feb 78

An irrigation–aspiration handpiece. Pao DS. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):495–6, Apr 78

A complete suction system for operative surgery. Tinckler LF. **Br J Surg** 64(9):653–4, Sep 77

A non–clogging suction system. Spencer GE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):200–1, Oct 77

Use of the swivel adaptor aperture during suctioning to prevent hypoxemia in the mechanically ventilated patient. Belling D, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(2):320–2, Mar–Apr 78

Use of swivel adapter aperture during suctioning to prevent hypoxemia in mechanically ventilated patient [letter] Powaser MM. **Heart Lung** 7(4):674–5, Jul–Aug 78

New American National Standards Institute/American Dental Association Specification No. 34* dental aspirating syringes. Council on Dental Materials and Devices. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(2):236–8, Aug 78

The surgical suction top—a contaminated instrument. Meals RA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):409–10, Apr 78

A rubber band powered, piston–valve aspirator. Meals RA. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 143(1):1–2, Jul 78

[Experience with the one–way aspiration curette (Keradenta)] Warm R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(5):313–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new method of pleural drainage with a unidirectional valve and a safety pressure device (author's transl)] Tamada J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1444–50, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vacuum aspiration patient transporting rig] Omigov VM. **Probl Tuberk** (7):83, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Intestinal aspirator–drain for enterostomy by I. D. Zhitniuk's method] Vinnik LF, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):132–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of active vacuum drainage in treatment of otohematoma] Gusarov IuV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):98–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Intracerebral hemorrhages (3): Neurosurgical viewpoints] Backlund EO. **Lakartidningen** 75(28–29):2642–3, 12 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

METHODS

Transtracheal aspiration in meningococcal pneumonia [letter] Rahal JJ Jr. **Am J Med** 64(6):1090–1, Jun 78

Evaluation of selective bronchial suctioning techniques used for infants and children. Salem MR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):379–80, May 78

Evacuation of orbital hematoma by continuous suction. Markovits AS. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1255–8, Oct 77

The value of fiberoptic bronchoscopy in the management of pulmonary collapse. Mahajan VK, et al. **Chest** 73(6):817–20, Jun 78

Aspiration and irrigation of congenital and traumatic cataracts. Caldwell DR. **South Med J** 70(11):1300–3, Nov 77

The rational use of drains after cholecystectomy. Gupta S, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):191–2, Feb 78

Intracavity suction and drainage in the treatment of emphysematous bullae. Macarthur AM, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):668–72, Dec 77

[Drainage aspiration system in abdominal operations] Gelov N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):458–60, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Technic of aspiration–discission of traumatic cataract in adults, using the double–current catheter] Deroche B, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):505–6, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of suction drainage with negative pressures of 10 cm H2O and 100 cm H2O in the treatment of spontaneous pneumothorax (author's transl)] Liebig S, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(5):361–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Irrigation–suction drainage or gentamycin–PMMA beads in the treatment of infected osteosynthesis. A retrospective comparative analysis (author's transl)] Asche G. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(6):463–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sources of error and their prevention using the Bülau drainage] Moritz E, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(23):706–7, 15 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Modified suction drainage using Radon's method] Golosubow G. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):533–4, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Suction drainage in polyclinical surgery] Wallstab G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(25):1585–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of the Redon drainage method] Sánta S, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):308–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Technic of performing intracavitary aspiration of small pulmonary tubercular caverns] Clementi F, et al. **Torace** 18(3–4):71–85, Dec 75 **(Ita)**

[Active drainage of the thoracic cavity after pleuropneumonectomy in tuberculosis] Rymko LP. **Grudn Khir** (2):84–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transcecal intubation of the small intestine] Lebzak KF. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):44–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUCTORIA

METABOLISM

Uptake of ferritin from the medium by Tokophrya infusionum. Rudzinska MA. **Experientia** 33(12):1595–8, 15 Dec 77

SUDDEN INFANT DEATH

Sudden infant death and infanticide. Kukull WA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(6):485–6, Dec 77

Sudden infant death syndrome: impact on families and a direction for change. Weinstein SE. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):831–4, Jul 78

Identifying children 'at risk' from unexpected death in infancy [letter] Oakley JR. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):88, Jan 78

Enigmate death of an infant [letter] Visser JW. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):742–3, Sep 77

What kind of cot death? [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6114):671–2, 18 Mar 78

Sudden infant death—a devastating syndrome. Chase TM. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(4):25, Oct 75

Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). Echocardiographic studies in relatives of infants with SIDS. Maron BJ, et al. **JCU** 5(5):313–5, Oct 77

SIDS in Nebraska: families in crisis. DeFrain JD. **Nebr Med J** 62(11):394–5, Nov 77

Shouldn't SIDS be recognized? [letter] Borgenicht L. **Pediatrics** 60(4):548–9, Oct 77

Care of infants with near–miss sudden infant death syndrome. Kelly DH, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):511–4, Apr 78

Simple apnea monitoring may not work [letter] Lewak N. **Pediatrics** 60(4):561, Oct 77

False alarms in the nursery. Lucey JF. **Pediatrics** 61(4):665–6, Apr 78

But who shall monitor the monitor? Nelson NM. **Pediatrics** 61(4):663–4, Apr 78

Close encounters with SIDS. Stark AR, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):664–5, Apr 78

[The significance of the isolated epidural hemorrhage in the spinal canal for perinatal mortality] Sebök J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 17(1):51–8, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Sudden infant death syndrome] Okuni M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:796–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[The syndrome of sudden death in infants (editorial)] Olvera S, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):541–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Arterial oxygen tension in sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). Mason JM, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):439–43, 1977

Lytic erythrocyte aggregation in sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). Mason JM, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):495–7, 1977

Circulating interferon in sudden infant death syndrome. Seto DS, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):378–80, Mar 78

[Distribution of blood in lungs in the sudden infant death (author's transl)] Adebahr G, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(1):67–72, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Sudden infant death and adrenal insufficiency [letter] Franciosi RA. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):555, Oct 77

Sudden infant death syndrome. Pottgen P, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(11):615, Nov 77

Intravascular erythrocyte aggregation as a possible cause of death in sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). Mason JM, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):490–4, 1977

Placental abnormalities in victims of the sudden infant death syndrome. Naeye RL. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):189–92, 1977

What kind of cot death? [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6123):1345, 20 May 78

Neonatal electrocardiogram and cot deaths [letter] Bridgman GC. **Br Med J** 2(6091):894–5, 1 Oct 77

Suffocation and sudden infant death [letter] Jay A. **Br Med J** 1(6111):511, 25 Feb 78

Cardiac conduction disorders in six infants with 'near–miss' sudden infant deaths. Keeton BR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6087):600–1, 3 Sep 77

What kind of cot death? [letter] Oakley JR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1550, 10 Jun 78

Respiratory viruses and cot death. Scott DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):12–3, 1 Jul 78

The neonatal electrocardiogram and unexpected death in infancy [letter] Southall DP, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1223, 5 Nov 77

Sudden infant death syndrome [editorial] Guilleminault C, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(5):591–7, Sep–Oct 77

The importance of the position of infants on the sudden infant death syndrome: a new hypothesis. Kravitz H, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(5):403–8, May 78

Enteral bacterial infection as a possible cause of cot death. Trube–Becker E. **Forensic Sci** 11(3):171–4, May–Jun 78

A cardiac cause in cot death: a discarded hypothesis? Froggatt P. **Ir Med J** 70(14):408–14, 30 Sep 77 (34 ref.)

Gastroesophageal reflux in the 'near miss' sudden infant death syndrome. Herbst JJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):73–5, Jan 78

Cot death and respiratory drive [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8047):1064, 19 Nov 77

Intestinal infection and toxin production by Clostridium botulinum as one cause of sudden infant death syndrome. Arnon SS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1273–7, 17 Jun 78

State of sleep and apnea in infants (near miss for SIDS and controls). Guilleminault C. **Mead Johnson Symp Perinat Dev Med** (12):25–31, 4–8 Dec 77

Sleep and cot death [letter] Horton A. **Med J Aust** 2(10):340–1, 3 Sep 77

Causation of sudden infant death syndrome. Franciosi RA. **Minn Med** 61(6):369–70, Jun 78

Nasopharyngitis and the sudden infant death syndrome. Steinschneider A. **Pediatrics** 60(4):531–3, Oct 77

Botulism in infants: a cause of sudden death? Marx JL. **Science** 201(4358):799–801, 1 Sep 78

Sudden infant death syndrome laryngospasmus Bergmani? [letter] Seifert P. **South Med J** 71(2):225, Feb 78

[Bacterial toxins as cause of sudden infant death (author's transl)] Trube–Becker E. **Med Klin** 73(22):827–32, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Thrombo–embolic occlusion disease of the aorta ascendens in a patient with hypoplastic left heart syndrome (author's transl)] Frisch H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(1):49–51, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Causes of death of children in different countries of the world] Avtsyn AP, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):19–26, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Two cases of sudden and unexplained death of children during sleep as reported in 1834. **Pediatrics** 60(4):530, Oct 77

OCCURRENCE

Sudden infant death in Copenhagen 1956—1971. I. Infant feeding. Biering–Sørensen F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):129–37, Mar 78

The incidence of sudden infant death syndrome in North Carolina's cities and counties: 1972—1974. Blok JH. **Am J Public Health** 68(4):367–72, Apr 78

Newcastle survey of deaths in early childhood 1974/76, with special reference to sudden unexpected deaths. Working party for early childhood deaths in Newcastle. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):828–35, Nov 77

What kind of cot death? [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6119):1054, 22 Apr 78

What kind of cot death? [letter] Cunningham AS. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1216, 6 May 78

Sudden infant death: the Dublin experience. Liddy N, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(2):37–41, 17 Feb 78

Seasonal variation in sudden–infant–death syndrome [letter] Beal SM. **Lancet** 1(8076):1257, 10 Jun 78

Seasonal variation in sudden–infant–death syndrome [letter] Farber MD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):473, 26 Aug 78

Seasonal variation in sudden–infant–death syndrome [letter] Goldberg J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):107, 8 Jul 78

'Near–miss' sudden infant death [letter] Bass M. **N Engl J Med** 298(9):513–4, 2 Mar 78

Deaths in infancy [letter] **NZ Med J** 85(585):293–5, 13 Apr 77

[Comparative analysis of accidental death from asphyxia and 'sudden death' in infants (author's transl)] Gädeke R. **Klin Paediatr** 190(3):280–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Four autopsy cases of neonatal giant cell hepatitis died suddenly and unexpectedly from intracranial hemorrhage. Sugai M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(1):185–91, Jan 78

Structure of periadrenal brown fat in childhood in both expected and cot deaths. Emery JL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):154–8, Feb 78

Quantitative study of the lymphatic tissue and germinal centres in the spleen in infants dying from expected and unexpected causes (cot deaths). Barzanji AJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1(6):445–9, Nov 77

The carotid body—a quantitative assessment in children. Dinsdale F, et al. **Histopathology** 1(3):179–87, May 77

Pulmonary arterioles and arteries in sudden infant death syndrome [letter] Naeye RL. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):198–9, Feb 78

Interpretation of respiratory tract histology in cot deaths. Tapp E, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):899–904, Nov 75

Sudden unexplained infant death, 1970 through 1975 an evolution in understanding. Valdes–Dapena M. **Pathol Annu** 12 Pt 1:117–45, 1977 (116 ref.)

[Clinical anatomical characteristics in sudden death in nursing infants from acute respiratory infections] Nazarov VIu. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):53–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sudden infant death syndrome and prolongation of the QT interval. Steinschneider A. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):688–91, Jul 78

Abnormal ventilatory response to CO2 during quiet sleep in aborted SIDS. Shannon DC, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):301, Feb 78

Heart rate and respiratory rate differences between preterm and full–term infants during quiet sleep: possible implications for sudden infant death syndrome. Katona PG, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):91–5, Jul 78

Reversal of cardiopulmonary failure during active sleep in hypoxic kittens: implications for sudden infant death. Baker TL, et al. **Science** 198(4315):419–21, 28 Oct 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Multistage scoring system for identifying infants at risk of unexpected death. Carpenter RG, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(8):606–12, Aug 77

The neonatal electrocardiogram and unexpected death in infancy [letter] Emery JL. **Br Med J** 2(6090):833, 24 Sep 77

Accidental bed deaths in infants due to unsafe sleeping situations. Smialek JE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):1031–6, Nov 77

Averted sudden neonatal death due to pancreatic nesidioblastosis [letter] Aynsley-Green A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):550–1, 11 Mar 78

Treatment with theophylline in near-miss sudden infant death [letter] Boutroy MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1257, 10 Jun 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Support for families bereaved by cot death: joint voluntary and professional view. Limerick, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1527–9, 10 Jun 78

The psychological effects of sudden infant death syndrome on surviving family members. DeFrain JD, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(5):985–9, May 78

Sudden infant death syndrome. The disease and its survivors. Mandell F, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(4):193–7, Oct 77

SUDECK'S ATROPHY

Reflex neurovascular dystrophy in childhood. Bernstein BH, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):211–5, Aug 78

[Sudeck's syndrome—a general medical problem] Vitiugov IA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):86–93, Nov 77 (22 ref.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Treatment of Sudeck's syndrome with calcitonin (author's transl)] Münzenberg KJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(1):26–9, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of algodystrophic syndromes with calcitonin] De Bastiani G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(22):1485–94, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

[The non-traumatic Sudeck syndrome] Hoppe W, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(23):1102–6, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[The Sudeck-Leriche syndrome as a disturbance in distant regions of the body, clinical picture, and histology (author's transl)] Kirsch K. **Z Orthop** 116(2):199–203, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Case of repeated development of Sudeck's syndrome] Kotenko VV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):54–5, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

SUDOXICAM see under **THIAZINES**

SUFFOCATION see **ASPHYXIA**

SUGAR ACIDS

Structural elucidation of the 3-deoxy-D-manno-octulosonic acid containing meningococcal 29-e capsular polysaccharide antigen using carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance. Bhattacharjee AK, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):645–51, 21 Feb 78

5-Dehydro-3-deoxy-D-arabino-heptulosonic acid 7-phosphate. An intermediate in the 3-dehydroquinate synthase reaction. Maitra US, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5426–30, 10 Aug 78

Electrolytic complexing of glucoheptonate and technetium-99m. Chi SL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):520–4, May 78

ANALYSIS

A new and improved microassay to determine 2-keto-3-deoxyoctonate in lipopolysaccharide of Gram-negative bacteria. Karkhanis YD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):595–601, Apr 78

Amino-sugar phosphates from the cell wall of Micrococcus lysodeikticus. Nasir-Ud-Din, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:C1–3, Aug 77

Automatic titration method for determination of acid production from sugars and sugar alcohols in small samples of dental plaque material. Birkhed D. **Caries Res** 12(3):128–36, 1978

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Gallbladder visualization with the renal imaging agent glucoheptonate. Prince JR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):68, Feb 78

Tc-labeled glucoheptonate myocardial infarct imaging in patients undergoing coronary artery revascularization. Roberts AJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):83–91, Aug 78

Technetium-99m glucoheptonate in brain-tumor detection: an important advance in radiotracer techniques. Léveillé J, et al. **JNM** 18(10):957–61, Oct 77

Technetium-99m glucoheptonate as a brain-scanning agent. Tanasescu DE, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1037, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Structure of the hexose region of Shigella sonnei phase II lipopolysaccharide with 3-deoxy-D-manno-octulosonic acid as possible immunodeterminant and its relation to Escherichia coli R1 core. Kontrohr T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):267–73, 17 Jul 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of 2-deoxy-D-erythro-pentonic acid from an alkali-labile site in gamma-irradiated DNA. Dizdaroglu M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(5):481–3, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Microheterogeneity in lipid A demonstrated by a new intermediate in the biosynthesis of 3-deoxy-D-manno-octulosonic-acid—lipid A. Lehmann V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):443–52, Dec 77

The acceptor for polar head groups of the lipid A component of Salmonella lipopolysaccharides. Lehmann V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):487–96, 16 May 78

Biochemical dehydrogenations of saccharides. IX. D-lyxo-5-hexulosonic acid from D-mannose by Acetomonas oxydans fermentation. Kulhánek M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):373–5, 1977

Biosynthesis of lipid A. Enzymatic incorporation of 3-deoxy-D-mannooctulosonate into a precursor of lipid A in Salmonella typhimurium. Munson RS Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1503–11, 10 Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Influence of dehydration and D-glucarate on distribution and excretion of kanamycin in rats. Furuno K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(3):371–8, Jun 77

URINE

An evaluation of urinary D-glucaric acid excretion during acute hepatitis in man. Carrella M, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):18–22, Jan 78

Urinary D-glucaric acid and oral contraceptives. Stevens PM, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(6):535–6, Jun 78

D-glucaric acid excretion during chenodeoxycholate therapy for gallstones [letter] Budillon G, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):206, 28 Jan 78

Excretion of D-glucaric acid and metabolism of salicylamide in man: the effect of phenobarbital-produced enzymatic induction. Drzewiecki J. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(4):359–66, Jul-Aug 77

[Biological tests as indirect indicators of the activity of drug metabolizing enzymes. Use of glucaric acid and gamma-glutamyltransferase] Siest G, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(6):425–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Excretion of D-glucaric-acid in newborns with non-hemolytic hyperbilirubinemia after phenobarbital treatment (author's transl)] Roth B, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 12(4):385–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SUGAR ALCOHOL DEHYDROGENASES

Histochemical demonstration of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, D-sorbitol dehydrogenase, and alkaline phosphatase in human ampulla ductus deferentis. Cossu M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):557–9, May 78

[Determination of triglyceride in the serum with the aid of lipoproteinlipase and glycerodehydrogenase. I. Effect of LiCl on lipoproteinlipase activity (author's transl)] Sakoguchi T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(9):759–62, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

[Study of the enzyme sorbitol dehydrogenase in Myiosiptta monacha monacha during the young and adult stages] Bee de Speroni N, et al. **Rev Fac Cienc Med Cordoba** 35(1):13–4, Jan-Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Structure-activity studies of aldose reductase inhibitors containing the 4-oxo-4h-chromen ring system. Kador PF, et al. **Biophys Chem** 8(1):81–5, Mar 78

Effect of alrestatin on arginine-induced secretion of glucagon and insulin in the rat. Lippmann W, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):280–2, Jul 78

Cannabis sativa L. (marijuana) IX: Lens aldose reductase inhibitory activity of marijuana flavone C-glycosides [letter] Segelman AB, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1358–9, Sep 77

BLOOD

[Use of whole blood in place of serum in determining sorbitol dehydrogenase activity] Papin NE. **Lab Delo** (4):224–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Lactate, malate and sorbitol dehydrogenase and serum urocaninase activity in children with acute diffuse glomerulonephritis] Burlaĭ VG. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):9–10, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A simple colorimetric method for determination of serum triglycerides with lipoprotein lipase and glycerol dehydrogenase. Sugiura M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):125–30, 1 Dec 77

METABOLISM

NADH-dependent cinerulose reductase in rat liver microsomes. Komiyama T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):188–95, 15 May 78

Rapid affinity purification and properties of rat liver sorbitol dehydrogenase. Leissing N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(2):254–61, 9 Jun 78

[Cytochemical studies of sorbitol dehydrogenase activity in human and in various mammalian sperm ejaculate] Dokov V, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):537–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coenzyme-induced slow transitions of NADP-sorbitol dehydrogenase from Gluconobacter oxydans] Liber EE, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1067–78, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUGAR ALCOHOL OXIDOREDUCTASES see **SUGAR ALCOHOL DEHYDROGENASES**

SUGAR ALCOHOLS

Dissolution rates of hydrocortisone and prednisone utilizing sugar solid dispersion systems in tablet form. Allen LV, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):979–81, Jul 78

Effect of dianhydrodulcitol (DAD) on the primary immune response of normal and tumor bearing rats. Gerő-Ferencz E, et al. **Oncology** 34(4):150–2, 1977

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Platinum-based polychemotherapy versus dianhydrogalactitol in advanced non-small cell lung cancer. Eagan RT, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1339–45, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

An improved method for the determination of galactosaminitol, glucosaminitol, glucosamine, and galactosamine on an amino acid analyzer. Cheng PW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):276–82, Mar 78

Analysis of hexosaminitol-containing disaccharide alditols from rat brain glycoproteins and gangliosides as O-trimethylsilyl derivatives by gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Finne J, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(5):281–3, Oct 77

Specific determination of ribitol teichoic acid in whole bacteria and isolated walls of Bacillus subtilis W23. Anderson AJ, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:C7–10, Aug 77

Automatic titration method for determination of acid production from sugars and sugar alcohols in small samples of dental plaque material. Birkhed D. **Caries Res** 12(3):128–36, 1978

GLC analysis of the hydroxy and oxo compounds produced by the Smith degradation of reducing Di- and trisaccharides. Yamaguchi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1673–80, Dec 77

Determination of free monosaccharides and detection of sugar alcohols in mature soybean seeds. Kawamura S, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):249–55, 1977

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Gas-chromatographic determination of polyol profiles in cerebrospinal fluid. Smith SL, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):545–8, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Acid production from Lycasin, maltitol, sorbitol and xylitol by oral streptococci and lactobacilli. Edwardsson S, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(5):257–63, 1977

Studies on the distribution of dianhydrogalactitol into the central nervous system of the rat. Munger D, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(3):409–12, Mar 78

The conversion of D-xylose into D-threitol in patients without liver disease and in patients with portal liver cirrhosis. Pitkänen E. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):49–54, 1 Oct 77

Transport of ribitol and D-glucose in the yeast Candida guillermondii. Miersch J. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):363–72, 1977

Ribitol and D-arabitol catabolism in Escherichia coli. Scangos GA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):492–500, May 78

Nutritional and biochemical investigations on disaccharide alcohols. Grupp U, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:63–5, 1977

[Metabolism of glucides and polyols and disorders of their utilization] Grimaud D, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(11):871–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Selective inhibition of Klebsiella aerogenes growth on pentoses by pentitols. Izumori K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):713–7, Jun 78

Xylitol and D-arabitol toxicities due to derepressed fructose, galactitol, and sorbitol phosphotransferases of Escherichia coli. Reiner AM. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):166–73, Oct 77

[Effects of dimethylsulfoxide and salicine on the delayed adaption on sorbose and dulcitol of Salmonellae (author's transl)] Stenzel W. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(2):201–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

1,2:5,6–Dianhydrogalactitol in advanced breast cancer. Hoogstraten B, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):841–2, May 78

The sugar alcohols. Non–cariogenic sweeteners. Gallagher IH, et al. **NZ Dent J** 73(334):200–6, Oct 77 (42 ref.)

SUGAR PHOSPHATES

A fast one–step method for the silylation of sugars and sugar phosphates. Leblanc DJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):574–8, Feb 78

Glycidol phosphates and 1,2–anhydrohexitol 6–phosphates. O'Connell EL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:381–8, 1977

ANALYSIS

Ion–exchange chromatography of biologically important phosphate esters and other compounds. Blanshard KC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):1–6, Nov 77

Amino–sugar phosphates from the cell wall of Micrococcus lysodeikticus. Nasir–Ud–Din, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:C1–3, Aug 77

BLOOD

Inositol pentaphosphate in fish red blood cells. Borgese TA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 205(1):133–40, Jul 78

METABOLISM

The linkage of sugar phosphate polymer to peptidoglycan in walls of Micrococcus sp. 2102. Heptinstall J, et al. **Biochem J** 169(2):329–36, 1 Feb 78

Quantitative determination of myoinositol, inositol 1–phosphate, inositol cyclic 1 : 2–phosphate and glycerylphosphoinositol in normal and Rous–sarcoma–virus–transformed quail fibroblasts under different growth conditions. Diringer H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):551–5, Dec 77

The use of phosphorylated sugars to support protein synthesis with some mammalian cell extracts. Baglioni C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(1):37–40, 1 Apr 78

Sugar phosphate:sugar transphosphorylation coupled to exchange group translocation catalyzed by the enzyme II complexes of the phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase system in membrane vesicles of Escherichia coli. Saier MH Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8908–16, 25 Dec 77

Sugar phosphate: sugar transphosphorylation and exchange group translocation catalyzed by the enzyme 11 complexes of the bacterial phosphoenolpyruvate: sugar phosphotransferase system. Saier MH Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8899–907, 25 Dec 77

Calcium ion requirement for acetylcholine–stimulated breakdown of triphosphoinositide in rabbit iris smooth muscle. Akhtar RA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(3):655–68, Mar 78

'Calcium paradox' and the effect of varied temperature on its development: a phosphorus nuclear magnetic resonance and morphologic study. Bulkley BH, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(2):133–40, Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Evidence for lysosomal enzyme recognition by human fibroblasts via a phosphorylated carbohydrate moiety. Ullrich K, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):643–50, 15 Mar 78

Studies on avian erythrocyte metabolism. VII. Effect of inositol pentaphosphate and other organic phosphates on oxygen affinity of the embryonic and adult–type hemoglobins of the turkey embryo. Isaacks RE, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(6):577–93, 1977

SUGARS see **CARBOHYDRATES**

SUGGESTION

see related

AUTOGENIC TRAINING

Pavlovian conditioning of Chevreul's movement. Delprato DJ. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):124–30, Oct 77

Cognitive strategies, reported goal–directed fantasy, and response to suggestion in hypnotic subjects. Spanos NP, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(2):114–23, Oct 77

Bronchoconstrictive suggestion in asthma: a role for airways hyperreactivity and emotions. Horton DJ, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1029–38, Jun 78

Suggested amnesia and order of recall as a function of hypnotic susceptibility and learning conditions in chronic schizophrenic patients. Lieberman J, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(4):268–80, Oct 78

Suggestions and success imagery for study problems. Porter J. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(2):63–75, Apr 78

Hypnotically suggested asthma. Thorne DE, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(2):92–103, Apr 78

Residual effect of suggestions for posthypnotic amnesia: a reexamination. Kihlstrom JF, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(4):327–33, Aug 77

Suggestion and countersuggestion in hypnotic behavior. Zamansky HS. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(4):346–51, Aug 77

Successful treatment of sacroiliac pain by telephone. A brief clinical report. Van Nuys D. **J Am Soc Psychosom Dent Med** 24(3):73–5, 1977

Physiological reactions of black, Puerto Rican, and white students in suggested ethnic encounters. Vander Kolk CJ. **J Soc Psychol** 104(First Half):107–14, Feb 78

Lateral response to suggestion in relation to handedness. Fleminger JJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1344–6, Jun 78

Deliberate presleep control of dream content: an experimental study. Griffin ML, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):660–2, Oct 77

Hypnosis and task–motivation instructions for 'post–experimental'–post–hypnotic suggestions. O'Brien RM. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1274, Dec 77

[Apparative aversive therapy in combination with verbal suggestions in special obsessional syndromes (initial investigation)] Dummer W. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(12):732–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Autohypnotic watchfulness. Shengold L. **Psychoanal Q** 47(1):113–5, 1978

Effects of cannabis intoxication on primary suggestibility. Kelly SF, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(2):217–9, 1 Mar 78

Self diagnosis: self medication. Methods ancient and modern. Inglis B. **R Soc Health J** 97(4):156–8, Aug 77

[Susceptibility to suggestion in slightly oligphrenic subjects] Szeląg–Sztuka K. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(5):527–32, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SUICIDE

Suicide and self–poisoning in pediatrics. McIntire MS, et al. **Adv Pediatr** 24:291–309, 1977

Suicide in adolescene. Holinger PC. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1433–4, Dec 77

Dying without death: the third wish in suicide. Olin HS. **Am J Psychother** 32(2):270–5, Apr 78

Suicide, attempted suicide, and relapse rates in depression. Avery D, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(6):749–53, Jun 78

Suicide risk in the medical rehabilitation setting. Missel JL. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(8):371–6, Aug 78

The significance of suicide notes. Chynoweth R. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 11(3):197–200, Sep 77

Clinical aspects of suicide and its prevention. Sainsbury P. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(2):156, 158, 161–2 passim, Feb 78

Do newspaper reports of coroners' inquests incite people to commit suicide? Barraclough B, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:528–32, Nov 77

The immediate and enduring effects of the inquest on relatives of suicides. Barraclough BM, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:400–4, Oct 77

Changing pattern of drugs used for self–poisoning. Proudfoot AT, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):90–3, 14 Jan 78

Suicide and attempted suicide among the aged [letter] Cahn CH. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1136, 19 Nov 77

A death involving propranolol (Inderal). Gault R, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 11(3):295–9, 1977

The structural graphology and the suicidal personality. Belin CJ. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1–3):25–30, 1978

Mental disorders in ulcerative colitis: suicide, divorce, psychosis, hospitalization for mental disease, alcoholism, and consumption of psychotropic drugs in 178 patients subjected to colectomy. Grüner OP, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(1):37–9, Jan–Feb 78

Suicide epidemic [letter] Martin GC. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):759, Sep 77

Suicide by injection of snake venom. Knight B, et al. **Forensic Sci** 10(2):141–5, Sep–Oct 77

Fatal intoxication by thipental [letter] Noirfalise A. **Forensic Sci** 11(2):167, Mar–Apr 78

Comments on 'suicide by injection of snake venom' [letter] Sutherland SK, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(3):241–3, May–Jun 78

Cyanide poisoning as a mode of suicide. Winek CL, et al. **Forensic Sci** 11(1):51–5, Jan–Feb 78

Note: toward a profile of the older white male suicide. Miller M. **Gerontologist** 18(1):80–2, Feb 78

Staff response to suicide of hospitalized psychiatric patients. Flinn DE, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(2):122–7, Feb 78

Suicide and attempted suicide. Murphy GE. **Hosp Pract** 12(11):73–81, Nov 77

Psychoanalytic notes on suicide. Meissner WW. **Int J Psychoanal Psychother** 6:415–47, 1977

Suicide and object–representations. Lowental U. **Isr Ann Psychiatry** 15(2):134–44, Jun 77

Suicide pact in a depressed elderly couple: case report. Mehta D, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(3):136–8, Mar 78

Role interference: an analysis of suicide victims, homicide offenders, and non–violent individuals. Humphrey JA. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(8):652–5, Aug 78

Suicidal age and childhood onychophagia among neurotic veterans. Weinlander MM, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):31–2, Jan 78

A note on the MMPI as a suicide predictor. Clopton JR. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):335–6, Apr 78

Response to 'a note on the MMPI as a suicide predictor'. Leonard CV. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):337–8, Apr 78

On the word preferences of suicidal versus nonsuicidal college students. Thurber S, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):362–3, Apr 78

Practical psychiatry in medicine. Part 7. Suicidal behavior and other psychiatric emergencies. **J Fam Pract** 6(2):415–32, Feb 78

Suicide assessment: a clinical model. Golden KM. **J Fam Pract** 6(6):1221–7, Jan 78

The physician and the older suicidal patient. Miller M. **J Fam Pract** 5(6):1028–9, Dec 77

A psychological autopsy of a geriatric suicide. Miller M. **J Geriatr Psychiatry** 10(2):229–42, 1977

The suicidal risk. Hale R. **J Int Med Res** 5 Suppl 4:92–8, 1977

Self–destructive behavior on an inpatient ward. Kroll JL. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(6):429–34, Jun 78

Minimal brain dysfunction in suicidal adolescents [letter] Casey P. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1029–30, Dec 77

Personality correlates of suicidal tendency among Iranian and Turkish students. Irfani S. **J Psychol** 99(Second Half):151–3, Jul 78

Oxprenolol (Trasicor) poisoning. Oliver JS, et al. **Med Sci Law** 17(4):279–81, Oct 77

Suicide and endogenous depression with somatic symptoms in the Lundby study. Hagnell O, et al. **Neuropsychobiolo Neuropsychobiology** 4(3):180–7, 1978

Murder or suicide? Rho YM. **NY State J Med** 78(6):965–7, May 78

Mark Rothko's paintings...suicide notes? Ravin JG, et al. **Ohio State Med J** 74(2):78–9, Feb 78

Adolescent suicide. **Pharos** 41(1):26–32, Jan 78

Risk management in depression and suicide. Hoffman B. **Proc Annu Meet Med Sect Am Counc Life Insur** (2):35–56, 1977

Survivor–victims: who discovers or witnesses suicide? Andress VR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):759–64, Jun 78

Suicide and the renewal of life. Taylor S. **Sociol Rev** 26(2):373–90, May 78

Death by hand grenade: altruistic suicide in combat. Blake JA. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 8(1):46–59, Spring 78

Suicidal behavior as a form of communication in married couples. Bonnar JW, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(1):7–16, Spring 77

Suicide attributed to work. Brodsky CM. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(4):216–29, Winter 77

The linguistics of suicide. Daube D. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(3):132–82, Fall 77

An assessment of community suicide risk. DeGrove W. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(2):100–9, Summer 77

Further reflections on the suicide of Kawabata Yasunari. Iga M. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 8(1):32–40, Spring 78

Lunar association with suicide. Jones PK, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(1):31–9, Spring 77

Estimation of suicide risk by the use of clinical models. Motto JA. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(4):236–45, Winter 77

Religiosity and self–destructive crises in the institutionalized elderly. Nelson FL. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(2):67–74, Summer 77

Suicide in the literary work of Cesare Pavese. Simone F, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(3):183–8, Fall 77

A note on the importance of cultural factors in suicide studies. Snyder BJ. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(4):230–5, Winter 77

The role of death romanticization in the dynamics of suicide. Van Del RA. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(1):45–56, Apring 77

Suicide and the family physician: clinical assessment of suicide risk. Mareth TR. **Tex Med** 73(10):57–63, Oct 77

Paraquat suicide in a young woman: results of therapy directed against the superoxide radical. Harley JB, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(5):481–8, Sep–Oct 77

Fractures of the axis caused by hanging. Sköld G. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(4):329–31, 31 Jan 78

[Suicidal behaviour in drunkenness (author's transl)] Zemek P, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(5):153–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Suicide and attempted suicide in young people] Spuijer N. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(29):1057–62, 22 Jul 78 **(Dut)**

[Self–destruction] Lönnqvist J. **Duodecim** 93(12):845–51, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Suicidal behavior; typological selection of parameters] Menahem R. **Annee Psychol** 77(2):417–38, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Scale for assessing suicide risk] Stork J. **Psychiatr Enfant** 20(2):493–520, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Causes, motivations and tendencies of suicidal acts in old age (author's transl)] Feuerlein W. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):67–74, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cause and incidence of suicides and attempted suicides by patients over 65 years old in psychiatric hospitals (author's transl)] Mehne P. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):105–8, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suicide through the utilization of postoperative conditions] Baur C. **Arch Kriminol** 160(5–6):148–50, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[A case of atypical suicide through a throat cut] Bondi GC. **Arch Kriminol** 161(5–6):129–32, May–Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Statistics and phenomenology of combined suicides and other multiple suicidal injuries in the urban area (II), with 2 case reports] Pollak S. **Arch Kriminol** 161(3–4):68–81,

Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Dates of birth of persons committing suicide (author's transl)] Danneel R. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(1):23–5, 14 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Suicide or crime; a report of two cases] Schnyder-Kögel V. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:71–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Zinc and fluoride values in suicidal poisoning with zinc fluorosilicate] Zober MA. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:121–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Freedom and voluntary death: suicide as ideology] Lungershausen E. **Confin Psychiatr** 20(2–3):108–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diethylpentenamide, a substitute for carbromal? (author's transl)] Graben N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(29):1167–9, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Accident or suicide?] Balkanyi A. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):163–7, 1978 (Ger)
[Demonstration of the intention to commit suicide] Weigel HJ. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 29(5):138–9, Sep 77 (Ger)
[Crises in puberty and suicide] Harbauer H. **Med Welt** 29(35):1362–4, 1 Sep 78 (Ger)
[Double suicide and symbiontic psychosis (suicide à deux and folie à deux)] Lange E, et al. **Psychiatr Clin (Basel)** 9(3–4):168–82, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Suicide with cesium-137] Vassileva B, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 30(2):116–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Suicide among convicts] Biener K. **Psychiatr Prax** 4(3):171–5, Aug 77 (Ger)
[The field of suicide. Empirico-statistical study on 3086 examined persons of both sexes and from 2 cultural spheres] Stork J. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 120(2):283–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Suicide due to accident] Lenz H. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(12):352–4, 20 Jun 78 (Ger)
[Mathematic-statistical discrimination between suicide and accident in falls from height (author's transl)] Berghaus G. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(4):273–86, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Exceptional suicide of a physician (author's transl)] Dirnhofer R, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(3):227–35, 27 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Lesions of the cervical spine caused by suicidal hanging (author's transl)] Saternus KS. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(4):299–308, 28 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Unusual form of suicide by nails driven into the skull] Virágos KE, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(50):3031–2, 11 Dec 77 (Hun)
[Cotard's syndrome] Inaoka H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:682–3, Spring 77 (Jpn)
[Rupture of the vatrium in self-hanging] Guliamov TG, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):50, Jan–Mar 78 (Rus)
[Detecting patients at higher suicidal risk by psychological criteria] Korolenko TsP, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(3):426–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of suicidal personalities] Yampey N. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 23(4):267–73, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Monoamines (3): postmortem studies on the human brain in a suicide group] Gottfries CG, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(8):663–5, 22 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)
[Ethical values in anesthesia and intensive care (7): A hospital chaplain's view of abortion, euthanasia and the ethical aspects of suicide] Stenäs I. **Lakartidningen** 75(4):224–5, 25 Jan 78 (Swe)

HISTORY

Flavius Josephus: first-century A.D. view of suicide. Hankoff LD. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1986–92, Oct 77
The inner side of wisdom: suicide in early modern England. MacDonald M. **Psychol Med** 7(4):565–82, Nov 77
[Historical aspects of suicide in the old age (author's transl)] Schadewaldt H. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):59–66, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Legal implications of suicide in Switzerland] Gujer HR. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:17–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Suicide and its ethical and legal evaluation] Hinderer H. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 30(1):1–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

OCCURRENCE

Self-destructive behavior in battered children. Green AH. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):579–82, May 78
Suicide among police. Heiman MF. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1286–90, Nov 77
Patient suicide as part of psychiatric residency. Henn RF. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):745–7, Jun 78
Adolescent suicide: an epidemiological study of recent trends. Holinger PC. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):754–6, Jun 78
Current trends in suicidal behavior in the United States. Frederick CJ. **Am J Psychother** 32(2):172–200, Apr 78
On suicide and the aging [letter] Tideiksaar R. **Am J Public Health** 68(8):782–3, Aug 78
Problems in suicide statistics for whites and blacks. Warshauer ME, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(4):383–8, Apr 78
Suicide in schizophrenics, manics, depressives, and surgical controls. A comparison with general population suicide mortality. Tsuang MT. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(2):153–5, Feb 78
Suicide in Norwegian, Finnish, and Swedish psychiatric hospitals. Hessö R. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(2):119–27, 11 Oct 77
Suicide mortality in Greater London: changes during the past 25 years. Farmer RD, et al. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(3):171–7, Sep 77
Suicide past and present—the temporal constancy of under-reporting. Brugha T, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:177–9, Feb 78
Attempted suicide and suicide among Oxford University students. Hawton K, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:506–9, May 78
Suicide in psychiatric patients. Myers DH, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:38–44, Jul 78
Hospital liability for suicide: a regional survey. Slawson PF, et al. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 5(1):29–33, 1977
Suicide and attempted suicide among the aged [editorial] Sendbuehler JM. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):418–9, 3 Sep 77
Suicidal behaviour in Halifax, Nova Scotia: with some general observations. Hirsch S, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(5):309–16, Aug 78
A suicide epidemic on an Indian reserve. Ward JA, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(8):423–6, Dec 77
Pockets of violence: an exploration of homicide and suicide. Humphrey JA, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(10):833–7, Oct 77
Marital status, anomie, and forms of social isolation: a case of high suicide rate among the widowed in an urban sub-area. Wenz FV. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):891–5, Nov 77
Self-poisoning—a modern epidemic. pp. 11–20. Mills IH.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.
Research of international suicide. Ellner M. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 23(3):187–94, Autumn 77
Suicide—a retrospective study in a culturally distinct community in India. Sharma SD, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 24(1):13–8, Spring 78
Late suicide in former mental patients. Ciompi L. **Psychiatr Clin (Basel)** 9(1):59–63, 1976
Relationship between suicide and month of birth. Kunz PR. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):794, Jun 78
Suicide rate of a locale and its deviancy in status integration. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 41(2):374, Oct 77
Sex, season and suicide. Sanborn DE 3d, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 Pt 2):1332, Jun 78
The ecological pattern of suicide and parasuicide in Edinburgh. Buglass D, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):241–53, Jul 78
Suicide in Maine: a social psychological approach. Abbiati DL. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(2):80–91, Summer 77
Suicide related to the assassination of President John F. Kennedy. Biller WA. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(1):40–4, Spring 77
Factors determining the incidence of suicide within families. Farber ML. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(1):3–6, Spring 77
[Suicidal behaviour in drunkenness (author's transl)] Zemek P, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(5):153–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Suicides in patients of a geriatric hospital (author's transl)] Schmidt D. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):101–4, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Statistic and phenomenology of combined suicides and other suicidal multiple injuries in an urban area. With two case reports] Pollak S. **Arch Kriminol** 161(1–2):20–30 contd, Jan–Feb 78 (Ger)
[Suicide now and in the past – time and placed-linked changes with regard to the method of suicide] Depastas G. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:9–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Statistics of suicide in Switzerland] Hartmann H. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:21–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Geographical distribution of suicide rates in the Federal Republic of Germany—analysis of statistics from large German cities] Bojanovsky J. **Fortschr Med** 95(27):1737–40, 21 Jul 77 (Ger)
[Relation of suicide rates in German large cities to various social factors] Bojanovsky J. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 17:99–108, 1978 (Ger)
[Suicide and its socio-spatial conditions in Mannheim] Moschel G, et al. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 17:59–80, 1978 (Ger)
[Suicidal behavior in childhood] Ficker F. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(14):668–72, 15 Jul 77 (Ger)
[Depression, cancer of the rectum, suicide by trichloroethylene ingestion. Suicide modality in Perugia from 1928 to 1977] Caselli P. **Lav Ist Anat Istol Patol Perugia** 38(1):17–24, 1978 (Ita)
[Death caused by acute self-poisoning by drugs and alcohol in and outside the hospital in Oslo] Wiik-Larsen E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(7–8):371–3, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A note on adolescent suicide: incidence, dynamics and some suggestions for treatment. Rosenkrantz AL. **Adolescence** 13(50):209–14, Summer 78
The treatment of depressed and suicidal adolescents. Glaser K. **Am J Psychother** 32(2):252–69, Apr 78
Cognitive therapy of depression and suicide. Rush AJ, et al. **Am J Psychother** 32(2):201–19, Apr 78
Therapy of depressed and suicidal children. Toolan JM. **Am J Psychother** 32(2):243–51, Apr 78
How therapists perceive and treat suicidal patients. Gurrister L, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 14(1):3–13, Spring 78
Suicide prevention and the emergency room nurse. Rosenbauer A. **Heart Lung** 7(1):101–4, Jan–Feb 78
Medical audit: an effective arm of quality assurance. Greenspan J. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(12):901–3, Dec 77
A nurses' guide to the acute management of suicidal patients in the student health center. Baker HS. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):253–5, Apr 78
Common errors in the treatment of suicidal patients. Krieger G. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(8):649–52, Aug 78
Suicide. Rao AV. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(12):250–2, 16 Jun 77
Saving teenage suicides. Hemming J. **J Psychosom Res** 21(4):291–6, 1977
Suicide prevention in Great Britain. Fox R. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1–2):74–9, Jan 78
Suicide prevention and the community. A state institute for suicide prevention and crisis intervention. Sonneck G, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1–2):80–4, Jan 78
Averting suicide in terminally ill patients. Dubovsky SL. **Psychosomatics** 19(2):113–5, Feb 78
[Psychiatric vigilance in a general hospital] Cazéjust T, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(3):500–5, Oct 77 (Fre)
[Suicidal acts and crisis intervention. Summary of the results from the 7th Donausymposium on Psychiatry] Sonneck G. **Psychiatr Clin (Basel)** 10(1–3):131–9, 1977 (Ger)
[Psychotherapy for suicidal inclinations] Kulawik H, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(8):490–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The problem of medical suicide prevention] Liebner K, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(6):274–7, 15 Mar 78 (Ger)
[Integrated suicide prevention] Heinrich M. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(35):2205–10, 20 Dec 77 (Ger)
[Suicidal trend in the aged. Prevention and therapy of suicide in the aged by the general practitioner] Richert J, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(35):2211–6, 20 Dec 77 (Ger)
[Attempts at preventing aggressive and suicidal behavior in narcotic addicts] Zgirski L. **Psychiatr Pol** 12(1):37–41, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Prevention of suicide related to depression] Rojas E, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr** 5(6):341–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Suicide prevention and crisis intervention] Lundin T. **Lakartidningen** 74(39):3315–7, 28 Sep 77 (Swe)

PSYCHOLOGY

[Social psychological aspects of suicide in the old age (author's transl)] Anger H. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):75–80, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Isolation, loneliness and suicidal ideas in the aged (author's transl)] Bungard W. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):81–9, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Phenomenology of suicidal actions in old age (author's transl)] Grüneberg F. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(2):91–100, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Suicidal developments in young people of today] Bron B. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 27(1):15–21, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

SUICIDE, ATTEMPTED

Suicide attempts in a female-to-male transsexual. Herschkowitz S, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):368–9, Mar 78
Acetaminophen overdose. Silverman JJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):114–5, Jan 78
Suicide, attempted suicide, and relapse rates in depression. Avery D, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(6):749–53, Jun 78
Patterns of death among suicide attempters, a psychiatric population and a general population. Tefft BM, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 34(10):1155–61, Oct 77
Interpersonal factors in suicide attempts: a pilot study in Christchurch. Adam K, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(1):59–63, Mar 78
Early psycho-social assessment of overdose patients in a casualty department. Donnan AE, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 11(2):133–5, Jun 77
What's in a name? Attempted suicide [letter] **Br J Psychiatry** 132:206–8, Feb 78
A typology of parasuicide. Henderson AS, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:631–41, Dec 77
Classification of suicide attempters by cluster analysis. Paykel ES, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:45–52, Jul 78
Management of self-poisoning [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6121):1214–5, 6 May 78
Self-poisoning: management of patients in Nottingham, 1976. Blake DR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1032–5, 22 Apr 78
Psychological evaluation in cases of self-poisoning [letter] Enoch MD, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6108):300, 4 Feb 78
Psychological and social evaluation in cases of deliberate self-poisoning admitted to a general hospital. Gardner R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1567–70, 17 Dec 77
Poisoning with antidepressants [letter] Jansen FW, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):896, 1 Oct 77

Suicide and attempted suicide among the aged [letter] Cahn CH. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1136, 19 Nov 77

Intravenous self-administration of metallic mercury in attempted suicide. Report of a case with serial roentgenographic and physiologic studies over an 18-month period. Chitkara R, et al. **Chest** 73(2):234–6, Feb 78

Attempted suicide with verapamil. de Faire U, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(3):195–8, Oct–Nov 77

Suicide and attempted suicide. Murphy GE. **Hosp Pract** 12(11):73–81, Nov 77

$35,000 awarded to salicylate poisoning victim. Regan WA. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):37–8, Mar 78

Report on a three-year follow-up of 100 cases of suicidal attempts in Shiraz, Iran. Gharagozlou H, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 23(3):209–10, Autumn 77

Attempted suicide as a public health problem. Dunlop D. **Ir Med J** 70(15):441–4, 21 Oct 77

Personality types of suicidal patients as reflected in Rorschach's test. Weiss AA, et al. **Isr Ann Psychiatry** 15(4):389–96, Dec 77

Self-poisoning with digitalis glycosides: successful treatment of three cases. Rotmensch HH, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(11):1109–13, Nov 77

Unusual abdominal complications of a suicidal overdose of analgesic and psychotropic drugs in an elderly patient. Mehta D, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(1):43–6, Jan 78

Clinical comparison of black and white suicide attempters. Steele RE. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):982–6, Dec 77

Adolescent failure during secondary socialization: a study of army trainee casualties. Weitzel WD, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(3):125–35, 1977

Economic status, family anomie, and adolescent suicide potential. Wenz FV. **J Psychol** 98(First Half):45–7, Jan 78

Drug-induced depression and attempted suicide. Baker PM, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(10):322–4, 3 Sep 77

Suicidal attempt—psychodynamic factors. Dass D. **Med J Malaysia** 31(4):285–7, Jun 77

The strategic function of attempted suicide. Katschnig H, et al. **Meat Health Soc** 2(3–6):288–93, 1975

We may need the bed. Cowley SA. **Nurs Times** 74(6):248, 9 Feb 78

Clinical parable: the English malady—2. Martin IC. **Nurs Times** 74(20):843–4, 18 May 78

Safety of oxazepam. Solomon K. **NY State J Med** 78(1):91–2, Jan 78

Correlates of impulsive suicidal behaviour. Williams CL, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(586):323–5, 27 Apr 77

The spectrum of paracetamol (acetaminophen) overdose: clinical and epidemiological studies. Hamlyn AN, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):400–4, Jun 78

Extraversion, neuroticism, and intent in attempted suicides. Pallis DJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):19–22, Aug 77

Massive oral theophylline poisoning. Iberti TJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):965–6, Aug 78

Attempted suicides–35 years afterward. Dahlgren KG. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(2):75–9, Summer 77

Suicide attempts by rock-climbing falls. Krueger DW, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 8(1):41–5, Spring 78

Multiple suicide attempts and informal labeling: an exploratory study. Wenz FV. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 8(1):3–13, Spring 78

Lung injury following a 50-metre fall into water. Robertson HT, et al. **Thorax** 33(2):175–80, Apr 78

[Suicidal behaviour: a social medical/psychiatric problem] Jensen JB. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(16):931–8, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Is suicidal behavior sick?] Giel R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(51):2033–7, 17 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

[Suicide and attempted suicide in young people] Spuijer N. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(29):1057–62, 22 Jul 78 **(Dut)**

[Suicidal behavior; typological selection of parameters] Menahem R. **Annee Psychol** 77(2):417–38, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Attempted suicide using glibenclamide (letter)] Berger M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(38):1360–1, 23 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Attempted suicide with glibenclamide: course and therapy. Simulation of a similar situation through the administration of glibenclamide in self-induced hypoglycemia (letter)] Zilker T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1524–6, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Alteration of potassium metabolism by cardiac glycosides in suicidal intoxications (author's transl)] Heesen H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(35):1365–7, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comment on: Course and therapy of severe digitalis poisoning with suicidal intention (letter)] Späth G, et al. **Med Klin** 72(35):1408–9, 2 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Acute mercury poisoning due to intravenous injection of metallic mercury] Zosin C, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(47):1537–8, 25 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Attempted suicide with denatured alcohol and carbromal (author's transl)] Otter G. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(10):628–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The development of subjects with behavior disorders culminating in suicide—as based on the study of 14 suicide patients aged 14–73] Swientek C. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 27(2):40–8, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiographic demonstration of a strangulation mark on the neck] Sörgel HJ, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):39–40, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Attempted suicide with insulin] Brinch L. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(9):438–9, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Suicidal behavioural characteristics in depressive states in children and adolescents] Vrono EM. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):128–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Increase in suicide attempts by drug ingestion. The Boston experience, 1964–1974. O'Brien JP. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 34(10):1165–9, Oct 77

The repetitiveness of self-poisoning and self-injury. Bancroft J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:394–9, Oct 77

Attempted suicide and suicide among Oxford University students. Hawton K, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:506–9, May 78

Suicide attempts 1970—75: updating a United States study and comparisons with international trends. Wexler L, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:180–5, Feb 78

Attempted suicide among Commonwealth immigrants in Birmingham. Burke AW. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 24(1):7–11, Spring 78

A survey of attempted suicide in Shropshire. Neal CD. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 24(1):1–6, Spring 78

Attempted suicide in patients admitted to hospital in Wigan and Leigh Borough, England. Mathur GN, et al. **Pahlavi Med J** 8(4):407–15, Oct 77

The ecological pattern of suicide and parasuicide in Edinburgh. Buglass D, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(4A):241–53, Jul 78

[Psychiatric aspects of intentional Mandrax poisoning] Moron P, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(2):298–303, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Injuries due to falls from windows] Fasol P, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):100–3, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Attempted suicide in Mannheim. Ecological multiple-level comparison] Welz R, et al. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 17:81–98, 1978 **(Ger)**

[The incidence of drug poisoning and attempted suicide by drugs at the Internal Medicine department of a hospital] Borbola J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(49):2969–74, 4 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Evaluation of a social work service for self-poisoning patients. Gibbons JS, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:111–8, Aug 78

Suicide prevention by the Samaritans [letter] **Lancet** 2(8043):871–2, 22 Oct 77

Suicide prevention by the Samaritans [letter] **Lancet** 2(8040):706, 1 Oct 77

The management of attempted suicide—reflections of a physician. Frank AO. **Med J Malaysia** 31(4):281–4, Jun 77

A follow-up program for suicide attempters: evaluation of effectiveness. Welu TC. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(1):17–20, Spring 77

[Suicidal acts and crisis intervention. Summary of the results from the 7th Donausymposium on Psychiatry] Sonneck G. **Psychiatr Clin (Basel)** 10(1–3):131–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological evaluation in cases of self-poisoning [letter] Munro A. **Br Med J** 1(6110):440–1, 18 Feb 78

Psychological evalation in cases of self-poisoning [letter] West J. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1345–6, 20 May 78

[Role of the family group in attempted suicide among the young] Cazzullo CL, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(41):2889–900, 8 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SULBENICILLIN see under **PENICILLIN G**

SULFACETAMIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Drug induced lupus erythematosus—a case report. Adams JD. **Australas J Dermatol** 19(1):31–2, Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Double-blind comparative study of trimethroprim-sulphacetamide-polymyxin b and gentamicin in the treatment of otorrhoea (author's transl)] Gydé MC, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(1–2):43–55, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SULFACHLORPYRIDAZINE see under **SULFANILAMIDES**

SULFACYTINE see under **SULFANILAMIDES**

SULFADIAZINE

Direct spectrophotometric determination of sulfathiazole in presence of sulfadiazine and sulfamerazine. Dombrowski LJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1413–5, Oct 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A controlled study of the effects of silver sulfadiazine on white blood cell counts in burned children. Kiker RG, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):835–6, Nov 77

Acute leukopenia associated with silver sulfadiazine therapy. Valente P, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):146–7, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Thin layer chromatographic screening method for sulfadiazine residues in calf tissues, plasma, and urine. Woolley JL Jr, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):545–9, May 78

BLOOD

Simple high-pressure liquid chromatographic determination of trisulfapyrimidines in human serum. Goehl TJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):404–6, Mar 78

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Influence of certain drugs on the permeability of sulphadiazine across the blood brain barrier. Raina N, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(9):182–5, 1 May 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Comparison of screening methods for determination of N4-acetyltransferase capacity (acetylator phenotype) in outbred rabbit strains. du Souich P, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):290–6, Aug 78

METABOLISM

A model for short term drug absorption studies; comparison of sulphadiazine tablets. Saunders L, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(1):11–4, Jan 78

Bioavailability of sulfadiazine in rabbits using tablets prepared by direct compression and fluidized-bed granulation. Ritschel WA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1438–41, Oct 77

Distribution of trimethoprim/sulphadiazine in plasma, tissue and synovial fluids. Piercy DW. **Vet Rec** 102(24):523–4, 17 Jun 78

[Cutaneous absorption and urinary elmination of a silver sulfadiazine compound used in the treatment of burns] Delaveau P, et al. **Therapie** 32(5):563–72, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

In vitro activity of sulfadiazine compounds of zinc and silver [letter] Nagesha CN. **Arch Surg** 113(7):906, Jul 78

Cross-Canada survey of susceptibility of Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolates to six antimicrobial agents. Dillon JR, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(3):223–8, 12 Aug 78

Silver sulfadiazine: lack of mutagenic activity. McCoy EC, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(2):87–91, 1978

The determination of the susceptibility of bacterial isolates to silver sulfadiazine. Rosenkranz HS, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(3):143–5, 1978

Synergy between sulphonamide and trimethoprim in the presence of pus. Edmunds PN. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):162–4, Feb 78

Comparison of susceptibility of Neisseria meningitidis to sodium sulphadiazine and sodium fusidate in vitro. Miles RS, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):355–8, Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

House-to-house, community-wide chemoprophylaxis for meningococcal disease: an aggressive approach to disease prevention. Chester TJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1058–62, Nov 77

Quantitative aspects of pyrimethamine-sulfonamide synergism. Schmidt LH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):837–49, Sep 77

Topical sulfadiazine silver for bullous pemphigoid [letter] Chadwick JM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):803, May 78

Prevention of rheumatic fever, with or without vaccines. Taranta A. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):387–94, Mar–Apr 78

Folate status during long-term therapy with trimethoprim and sulphadiazine. Hjortshøj A, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(5):327–31, 1978

Sulfadiazine-trimethoprim combination in the treatment of urinary tract infections. Tuomisto J, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(5):337–44, 1977

Resistant Enterobacter cloacae in a burn center: the ineffectiveness of silver sulfadiazine. Gayle WE, et al. **J Trauma** 18(5):317–23, May 78

Treatment of second degree burns: nitrofurazone, povidone-iodine, and silver sulfadiazine. Webber CE, et al. **JACEP** 6(11):486–90, Nov 77

[Silver sulfadiazine in treatment of burns] Ugland OM. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1018–9, 10 Aug 78 **(Nor)**

TOXICITY

Use of antibacterial drugs in aquaria [letter] Withnell CG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):373, 29 Oct 77

URINE

Oversaturation of urine with sulphadiazine during treatment with a small therapeutic dose. Ylitalo P, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1726–8, 1977

SULFADIMETHOXINE

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetics of sulfadimethoxine in cats. Baggot JD. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(6):663–70, Dec 77

Bioavailability, disposition kinetics and dosage of sulfadimethoxine in dogs—a correction. Sams RA, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):479–80, Oct 77

Pharmacokinetics of sulphadimethoxine in cattle. Boxenbaum HG, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):24–8, Jul 77

[The effect of phenobarbital on the acetylation of sulfapyridazine and formation of sulfadimethoxine glucronide in man] Makarov VA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):491–3, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biopharmaceutic study of sulfadimethoxine suspensions] Kuprina NA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):43–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Measurement of drug displacement of protein-bound bilirubin using gel filtration. Yeary RA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 227(2):263–71, Jun 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Therapeutic activity of sulphadimethoxine and bifuran against E. tenella and effect of medication on the development of immunity. Singh J, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(4):397–402, Jul–Aug 77

Antimalarial activity of saccharidic polymers of dapsone and sulfadimethoxine. Korolkovas A, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(4):231–5, 1978

Evaluation of Rofenaid and a commercial bacterin for prevention of cranial form of fowl cholera in turkeys. Olson LD. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1098–1101, Jul 77

SULFADOXINE see under **SULFANILAMIDES**

SULFAETHIDOLE see under **SULFATHIAZOLES**

SULFAFURAZOLE see **SULFISOXAZOLE**

SULFAGUANIDINE see under **GUANIDINES**

SULFALENE see under **SULFANILAMIDES**

SULFAMERAZINE

Direct spectrophotometric determination of sulfathiazole in presence of sulfadiazine and sulfamerazine. Dombrowski LJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1413–5, Oct 77

BLOOD

Simple high-pressure liquid chromatographic determination of trisulfapyrimidines in human serum. Goehl TJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):404–6, Mar 78

METABOLISM

The distribution of sulfamerazin between plasma, cerebrospinal fluid, and bile in humans. Terhaag B, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(6):274–6, Jun 78

Blood and tissue level of sulphamerazine in chickens. Atef M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(2):149–54, Feb 78

Elimination of sulphamerazine in sheep. Al-Khayyat AA, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(9):724–30, Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of sulfamerazine and exercise on life span of rats and hamsters. Sperling GA, et al. **Gerontology** 24(3):220–4, 1978

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Initial results of a clinical trial of Mebacid (sulfamerazine) in the drug therapy of bacterial meningitis] Loebe FM, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):43–8, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the pharmacokinetics of Sulfaclomid, Mebacid, Nevigramon and Metindol in patients with reduced kidney function] Traeger A, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(4):257–62, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SULFAMETER see under **SULFANILAMIDES**

SULFAMETHAZINE

Solubility studies of silver sulfonamides. Nesbitt RU Jr, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):1012–7, Jul 78

Biopharmaceutical studies on sulphadimidine modifications. Hadi IA, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):791–3, Dec 77

Kinetics and mechanism of degradation of some 2-sulfanilamidopyrimidine derivatives: part IV. Mechanism and kinetics of specific acid-catalyzed hydrolysis of sulfadimidine. Zając M. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(5):555–63, Sep–Oct 77

Kinetics and mechanism of degradation of some 2-sulfanilamidopyrimidine derivatives. Part V. Mechanism of sulfadimidine solvolysis. Zając M. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(6):683–8, Nov–Dec 77

[Interaction of sulfadimidine and polyethylene glycols] László M, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 48(1):1–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Relationships between two levels of aureomycin-sulphamethazine supplementation and acquisition of resistance to ovine coccidiosis. Ajayi JA, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(2):166–74, Mar–Apr 77

[Follow-up study of a treatment method for acute mastitis in cows] Leuenberger W, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(3):41–5, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Lyell's syndrome as a complication of sulfanilamide treatment] Galdin EA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):136–7, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Simple high-pressure liquid chromatographic determination of trisulfapyrimidines in human serum. Goehl TJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):404–6, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Diabetic dimorphism according to acetylator status. Burrows AW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):208–10, 28 Jan 78

Dose-dependent changes in sulfamethazine kinetics in rapid and slow isoniazid acetylators. Olson W, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(2):204–11, Feb 78

Metabolism of sulfadimidine, sulfanilamide, p-aminobenzoic acid, and isoniazid in suspensions of parenchymal and nonparenchymal rat liver cells. Morland J, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 5(6):511–7, Nov–Dec 77

Model ecosystem evaluation of the environmental impacts of the veterinary drugs phenothiazine, sulfamethazine, clopidol, and diethylstilbestrol. Coats JR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:167–79, Dec 76

Correlation of absorption of sulfamethazine boluses with dissolution using a new dissolution apparatus for veterinary tablets. Frazier WF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1823–6, Dec 76

[Biopharmaceutical study of sulfadimidine-containing suppositories] Regdon G, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(1):67–9, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effects of surface-active agents on sulphadimidine transfer. Part I. Lipid monolayer studies. Hadi IA, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 48(3):114–21, May 78

Hemostatic function in swine as influenced by warfarin and an oral antibacterial combination. Osweiler GD. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):633–8, Apr 78

Effect of tetracycline, chloramphenicol & sulphadimidine on the microbial population of the buffalo rumen fluid: an in vitro study. Gangwar MP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):657–8, Aug 77

[Biopharmacological study of the effect of sulfadimidine suspension in certain bases on the embryonic membrane] Abdel HI, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 47(5):209–16, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The use of the antibacterial drug combination Poteseptyl (trimethoprim + Superseptyl) in infancy and childhood. Németh I, et al. **Ther Hung** 25(4):153–6, 1977

[Some aspects of the control of atrophic rhinitis (author's transl)] Hunneman WA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(15):801–3, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[A comparison of Ultrax, Diazil, Bactrim and Spiramycin in experimental toxoplasmosis in mice (author's transl)] Coradello H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):25–9, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SULFAMETHIZOLE see under **SULFATHIAZOLES**

SULFAMETHOXAZOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Treatment of urinary tract infection with a single dose of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Bailey RR, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):551–2, 4 Mar 78

Bladder instillations with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in the treatment of urinary infection. Hachen HJ. **Chemotherapy** 24(1):55–60, 1978

Trimethoprim with sulfamethoxazole for treatment of infection with Pneumocystis carinii in renal insufficiency. Bourgault AM, et al. **Chest** 74(1):91–2, Jul 78

Treatment of pulmonary melioidosis with combination of trimethoprim and sulfamethoxazole. Fuller PB, et al. **Chest** 74(2):222–4, Aug 78

A comparative trial of co-trimoxazole and chloramphenicol in thyphoid and paratyphoid fever. Ramachandran S, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(2–3):36–9, Feb–Mar 78

Nocardia asteroides sinusitis. Presentation as a trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole responsive fever of unknown origin. Katz P, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2397–8, 28 Nov 77

Co-trimoxazole for prevention of infection in acute leukaemia. Enno A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):395–7, 19 Aug 78

Results of five different types of chemotherapy in 252 cases of typhoid fever. de Ritis F, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(4):322–7, Oct–Dec 77

Successful chemoprophylaxis for Pneumocystis carinii pneumonitis. Hughes WT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1419–26, 29 Dec 77

Therapeutic uses of co-trimoxazole. McAllister TA. **Scott Med J** 23(1):47–9, Jan 78

Pharmacokinetic data of Sumetrolim. Nevihostényi G, et al. **Ther Hung** 26(2):85–9, 1978

[Co-trimoxazol Spofa (Duon) in patients with chronic urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Prát V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(22–23):717–9, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

Clinical study of sulfamethoxazole trimethoprim in ENT for suppurative otitis and rhinosinusitis] Rostein D. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):157–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of acute and chronic pyelonephritis using trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole (suspension for adults)] Stoian L. **Med Monatsschr** 31(9):418–9, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Antibacterial therapy of chronic bronchial infections. A comparison of the effect of two trimethoprim-sulfonamide combinations] Burkhardt F, et al. **Med Welt** 29(3):98–101, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of typhoid and paratyphoid fever with sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim combination product (author's transl)] Kobayashi Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(5):223–30, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of fresh gonnorhea using sigle day rondomycin, biseptol and ceporin administration in men] Omarov IM. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):75–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse reactions to co-trimoxazole in hospitalized medical patients. Lawson DH, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(1):53–7, Jan–Feb 78

Fixed drug eruption owing to sulfamethoxazole [letter] Verbov J. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):963–4, Jun 78

Sulphamethoxazole, hypoalbuminaemia, crystalluria, and renal failure. Buchanan N. **Br Med J** 2(6131):172, 15 Jul 78

Fatal agranulocytosis attributed to co-trimoxazole therapy [letter] Inman WH. **Br Med J** 2(6087):639, 3 Sep 77

Antibiotic-associated pseudomembranous colitis. Bartle WR, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(2):162–3, 22 Jan 77

Stevens-Johnson syndrome (erythema multiforme) following ingestion of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole on two separate occasions in the same person: a case report. Azinge NO, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):125–6, Aug 78

Acute polyneuropathy possibily associated with co-trimoxazole [letter] Grossman AB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):616–7, 17 Sep 77

Stevens-Johnson syndrome due to co-trimoxazole [letter] Kikuchi S, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):580, 9 Sep 78

Sulpha-trimethoprim combinations and male fertility [letter] Murdia A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):375–6, 12 Aug 78

Co-trimoxazole fatality [letter] Thorpe JA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):276–7, 4 Feb 78

Acute pancytopenia due to megaloblastic arrest in association with co-trimoxazole. Blackwell EA, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1):38–41, 1 Jul 78

Co-trimoxazole [letter] Collins IS. **Med J Aust** 2(1):26–8, 1 Jul 78

Trimethoprim-sulphamethoxazole and thrombocytopenia. Dickson HG. **Med J Aust** 2(1):5–7, 1 Jul 78

Hepatic injury in a child caused by trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Stevenson DK, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):864–6, Jun 78

[Agranulocytosis due to cotrimoxazole in a seven-year-old boy (author's transl)] Lasson U. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(36):1287–9, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Generalized acute pustulosis. An unusual presentation of leukocytoclastic vasculitis] Braun-Falco O, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(7):371–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complete bone marrow suppression and megaloblastic anemia as a result of long-term treatment with cotrimoxazole] Hellmann A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(46):1801–2, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cutaneous side effects of Biseptol] Toruniowa B. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):55–61, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Preparation and characterization of the sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim 1:1 molecular compound. Giordano F, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(12):889–96, Dec 77

Determination of trimethoprim and sulfamethoxazole (co-trimoxazole) in body fluids of man by means of high-performance liquid chromatography. Vree TB, et al. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):103–12, 1 Jul 78

[Detection of sulfamethoxazol and N4-acetylsulfamethoxazol in biological fluids by resversed-phase high-pressure liquid chromatography (author's tarnsl)] Harzer K. **J Chromatogr** 155(2):399–406, 11 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effect of thymidine on activity of trimethoprim and sulphamethoxazole. Stokes A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):165–71, Feb 78

BLOOD

Trimethoprim and sulfamethoxazole blood levels in man after intra-muscular administration. Lázaro A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(3):287–9, May 78

[Serum concentration of Co-trimeoxazole in various galenic preparations] Windorfer A, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(45):1475–6, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[An investigation into the levels of a trimethoprim-sulphamethoxazole combination in the ventricular fluid of neurosurgical patients (author's transl)] Friedrich H, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 37(3–4):271–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

The combination trimethoprim-sulphamethoxazole. Hansen I. **Antibiot Chemother** 25:217–32, 1978 (92 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics of sulphamethoxazole in man: effects of urinary pH and urine flow on metabolism and renal excretion of sulphamethoxazole and its metabolite N4-acetylsulphamethoxazole. Vree TB, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 3(4):319–29, Jul–Aug 78

Co-trimoxazole: kinetic differences and the route of administration [letter] Lazaro A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):528–9, Sep 77

Blood and salivary concentrations of sulfamethoxazole and trimethoprim in man. Eatman FB, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 5(6):615–24, Dec 77

Clearance of sulfamethoxazole in eggs and tissues of chickens. Oikawa H, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):813–21, May 77

[Clinico-pharmacological studies on the pharmacokinetics of a combination sulfamethoxazol/trimethoprim in normal subjects (author's transl)] Donike M, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2373–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on the prostatic tissue and seminal plasma levels of the chemothrapeutics. 1. Chephalexin, doxycycline and sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim (author's transl)] Adachi B. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):596–603, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of the extent of pharmaceutical formulation on bioavailability of sulfamethoxazol in human (author's transl)] Watanabe Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(5):676–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Factors influencing susceptibility of Nocardia species to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Bennett JE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):624–7, Apr 78

Quantitative inhibition of Haemophilus influenzae by trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole. Pelton SI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(6):649–54, Dec 77

In vitro susceptibility of Haemophilus influenzae to sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim and cefaclor, cephalexin, and cephradine. Sinai R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):861–4, May 78

Studies on the in vitro development of drug resistance of Proteeae to sulfonamides, trimethoprim and combinations of a sulfonamide and trimethoprim. Grunberg E, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(5):309–13, 1977

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole and renal function in transplant patients. Caterson RJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):553–7, May 78

Sulpha-trimethoprim combinations and male infertility [letter] Guillebaud J. **Lancet** 2(8088):523, 2 Sep 78

Co-trimoxazole resistant coliforms [letter] Hart CA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1081–2, 19 Nov 77

Effect of co-trimoxazole on normal creatinine clearance. Shouval D, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):244–5, 4 Feb 78

[Sensitivity of clinical isolates of several enterobacteriaceae, pseudomonas aeruginosa, staphylococcus aureus and streptococcus faecalis to antibiotics. Results of a supraregional collaborative study of the 'work-group on resistance' of the Paul Ehrlich Society for Chemotherapy (author's transl)] Paul-Ehrlich-Gesellschaft. **Infection** 6(1):35–44, 1978 **(Ger)**

[In vitro activity of cefoxitin compared with the activity of other antibiotics and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole (author's transl)] Freitag V. **Med Klin** 73(12):423–7, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Delayed development of pneumocystis pneumonia following administration of short-term high-dose trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Wolff LJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):525–6, May 78

Combination of pentamidine and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in therapy of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in rats. Kluge RM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):975–8, Jun 78

Diagnosis and treatment of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia [letter] **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):87–8, Jan 78

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonitis successfully treated with trimethoprim-sulphamethoxazole. McLennan G, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):299–301, Jun 77

The successful treatment of tropical fish tank granuloma (Mycobacterium marinum) with co-trimoxazole. Black MM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(6):689–92, Dec 77

Oral therapy of pediculosis capitis with cotrimoxazole. Shashindran CH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(6):699–700, Jun 78

A double-blind trial of single-dose chemoprophylaxis with co-trimoxazole during total abdominal hysterectomy. Mathews DD, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):894–7, Dec 77

Prophylactic co-trimoxazole in biliary surgery. Morran C, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):462–4, 12 Aug 78

Sulfadiazine-trimethoprim combination in the treatment of urinary tract infections. Tuomisto J, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(5):337–44, 1977

Efficacy of co-trimoxazole in infantile gastro-enteritis. Billoo AG, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(6):439–43, 1978

Treatment of seven cases of chronic granulomatous disease with sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim (SMX-TMP). Kobayashi Y, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(4):247–54, 20 Apr 78

Therapeutic trial of chloramphenicol, eskaycillin (ampicillin) and co-trimoxazole in upper respiratory tract infections of childhood. Gupta S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):391–3, May 77

A comparison of Co-trimoxazole and ampicillin in the treatment of acute respiratory infections in childhood. Cooper J, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(7):222–7, 28 Apr 78

A double-blind comparative study of ampicillin, co-trimoxazole and josamycin in anthraco-silicotic miners, assessed by transtracheal puncture. Joly J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):429–33, Sep 77

Long-term treatment of sulfa-resistant urinary tract infections with a sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim combination. Atkins EL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(1):54–60, Jan 78

Treatment of lichen planus with bactrim. Abdel-Aal H, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):547–9, 1976

Human infections with thymine-requiring bacteria. Maskell R, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):33–45, Feb 78

Comparison of pentamidine isethionate and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in the treatment of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Hughes WT, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):285–91, Feb 78

Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole treatment of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonitis. Larter WE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):826–8, May 78

Trimethoprium-sulfamethoxazole and minocycline-hydrochloride in the treatment of culture-proved bacterial prostatitis. Paulson DF, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):184–5, Aug 78

Co-trimoxazole and creatinine clearance [letter] **Lancet** 1(8066):711–2, 1 Apr 78

Whooping-cough: Prophylaxis with co-trimoxazole [letter] Cullen AS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):556, 11 Mar 78

Drug prophylaxis in pertussis [letter] Rabo E. **Lancet** 2(8040):707–8, 1 Oct 77

Controlled trial of prophylactic treatment in childhood urinary-tract infection. Smellie JM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):175–8, 22 Jul 78

A comparative study of co-trimoxazole and amoxycillin in the treatment of acute bronchitis in general practice: a multicentre study. Carroll PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(9):286–7, 27 Aug 77

Intravenous co-trimoxazole therapy in serious infections. Stratford BC, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1):37–8, 1 Jul 78

A comparative trial of co-trimoxazole and amoxycillin in the treatment of acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis. Tandon MK. **Med J Aust** 2(9):281–4, 27 Aug 77

Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole for otitis media. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(13):59–60, 30 Jun 78

Whipple's disease in a female with impaired cell-mediated immunity unresponsive to co-trimoxazole and levamisole therapy. Haeney MR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):45–50, Jan 78

A comparison of cotrimoxazole and amoxycillin in acute bronchitis. Cooper J, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1319):798–82, May 78

Long-term co- trimoxazole treatment of chronic Salmonella carriers. Iwarson S. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):297–9, 1977

beta-lactamase production by strains of Escherichia coli of intermediate susceptibility to beta-lactam antibiotics. A study of their clinical significance in urinary tract infection. Brauner A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis [Suppl]** (13):67–72, 1978

Treatment of Nocardia asteroides infection with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Cook FV, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):512–5, May 78

Treatment of Salmonella prostatitis with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Young DV, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):742–3, Jun 78

Effect of trimethoprim-sulphamethoxazole on vibrio clearance in cholera (El Tor): a comparative study. Dutta JK, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):40–2, 1978

Serum antibody titers in treatment with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole for chronic prostatitis. Meares EM Jr. **Urology** 11(2):142–6, Feb 78

[Ambulatory pediatrics: 3-day treatment of non-obstructive urinary tract infections in young girls (1st evaluation)] Girardet P, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(12):609–11, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The bioavailability and clinical efficay of drylin, a new drug combination of TMP/SMZ] Rilling GJ. **Fortschr Med** 95(25):2167–70, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A comparison of Ultrax, Diazil, Bactrim and Spiramycin in experimental toxoplasmosis in mice (author's transl)] Coradello H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):25–9, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical tolerance of a new batch of intramuscularly injectable co-trimoxazole (Bacterim 'Roche') in patients with bronchopulmonary infections] Iglauer E, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(13):400–2, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experience with Sulprim] Chrzanowski W. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(16):suppl 244–6, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of Salmonella typhi and paratyphi carriers using Sulprim] Schmidt H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(15):Suppl: 239–40 contd, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[1st experience with the use of cotrimoxazole in the combination drug therapy of neonatal meningitis] Santucci S, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(27):1709–15, 8 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[New therapeutic approaches in the prevention and treatment of recurrent infections of the lower urinary tract] Hachen HJ, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(5):235–40, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Trimethoprim and sulfametoxazole in urinary infections (author's transl)] Alvo M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 103(1):12–6, Jan 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SULFAMETHOXYPYRIDAZINE

ANALYSIS

[Quantitative determination of hydrocortisone acetate and sodium sulfapyridazine in eye ointments] Atiia MA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(2):52–3, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A comparison of ampicillin, erythromycin and erythromycin with sulphametopyrazine in the treatment of infective exacerbations of chronic bronchitis. Willey RF, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 72(1):13–20, Jan 78

The activity of thiacetazone, thiambutosine, thiocarlide and sulphamethoxypyridazine against Mycobacterium leprae in mice. Colston MJ, et al. **Lepr Rev** 49(2):101–13, Jun 78

SULFAMETHYLISOXAZOLE see **SULFAMETHOXAZOLE**

SULFAMONOMETHOXINE see under **SULFANILAMIDES**

SULFAMOXOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Antibacterial therapy of chronic bronchial infections. A comparison of the effect of two trimethoprim-sulfonamide combinations] Burkhardt F, et al. **Med Welt** 29(3):98–101, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical experience with supristol in acute inflammatory diseases of children. Sanzgiri R, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):57–9, Jan 78

SULFAMYL DIURETICS see **DIURETICS, SULFAMYL**

SULFANILAMIDES

Identification of polymorphs of sulfamethoxydiazine by optical and morphological methods. Yokoyama T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1044–8, Apr 78

Solubility studies of silver sulfonamides. Nesbitt RU Jr, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):1012–7, Jul 78

Kinetics and mechanism of degradation of some 2-sulfanilamidopyrimidine derivatives. Part VI. The use of Hammett equation for kinetic investigation of 2-sulfanilamidopyrimidine derivatives hydrolysis. Zając M. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(6):689–96, Nov–Dec 77

Kinetics and mechanism of degradation of some 2-sulfanilamidopyrimidine derivatives. Part III. The use of Hammett equation for kinetic investigation of 2-sulfanilamidopyrimidine derivatives autoxidation. Zając M. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(4):445–50, Jul–Aug 77

[Prediction of the dissolution rate of sulfamethotydiazine] Caramella C, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(8):484–92, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of grinding on the transition of the polymorphic modification phase of sulfamethoxydiazine] Giordano F, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(7):433–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diffusion of sulfathiazole and sulfanilamide in polyethyleneglycol excipients. III. Diffusion of dissolved active substances in pharmaceutical solid and liquid systems] Zecchi V, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(9):464–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Conformations and interatomic distances in polymorphs of sulfanilamide] Korolkovas A. **Rev Farm Bioquim Univ Sao Paulo** 14(2):109–25, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Chemosuppressive field trials in Thailand. III. The suppression of Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax parasitemias by a sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine combination. Pearlman EJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1108–15, Nov 77

[Pharmacokinetics of sulfamonomethoxine and ite N-methylglucamine salt in rats] Kivman GIa, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):471–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preparation and study of ophthalmic ointments containing sodium sulfacyl] Ivanova LA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):67–70, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Biopharmaceutic study of dosage forms] Litvinova TP, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):9–12, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rational oral administration of sulfanilamides] Makarov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):82–7, 1978 (115 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Aerosol therapy of burn wounds with antibacterial preparations] Atiasov NI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):121–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Severe drug reaction of Stevens–Johnson syndrome type with transition to Lyellé's syndrome following sulphamethoxydiazine therapy of a child (author's transl)] Schwank R, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):187–92, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Skin reactions to contact allergens] Cronin E. **Z Hautkr** 53(10):362–4, 15 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Lyell's syndrome caused by sulfonamides in low doses: clinical case] Corvaglia E, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(4):645–57, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Varicella associated with Lyell's syndrome after administration of sulfametin] Nicolae A. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(1):55–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Combined lesion of the skin, mucous membranes and kidneys as a result of taking sulfanilamide preparations] Nechaeva NM, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):83–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Determination of sulfapyridine and its major metabolites in plasma by high pressure liquid chromatography. Fischer C, et al. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):157–62, 1 Jul 78

ANALYSIS

Determination of sulfanitran in animal feeds and pre-mixes. **Analyst** 102(1220):869–72, Nov 77

Application of Henderson equation for the determination of weakly acidic pharmaceutical compounds. Part 1: Determination of sulfathiourea. El-Fatatry HM, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):282–4, May 78

BLOOD

Determination of sulfapyridine and its major metabolites in plasma by high pressure liquid chromatography. Fischer C, et al. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):157–62, 1 Jul 78

Determination of salicylazosulphapyridine and sulphapyridine in plasma using high-performance liquid chromatography. Lanbeck K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 154(2):321–4, 21 Jul 78

[The binding of sulphamides to human seroalbumin (author's transl)] Vila Jato JL, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(3):223–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Derivatives of 4-chloro-5-sulfamylbenzoic acid. IV. Synthesis of various 2-(4-R-3,5-dimethyl-1-pyrazolyl)-4-chloro-5-sulfamylbe acids] Brzozowski Z, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(6):581–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Derivatives of 4-chloro-5-sulfamylbenzoic acid. III. Synthesis and diuretic activity of 5-chloro-2-carboxy-4-sulfamylphenyl-hydrazones of various unsaturated aldehydes and ketones] Brzozowski Z, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(3):279–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY

The story of chemotherapy at Johns Hopkins: Perrin H. Long, Eleanor A. Bliss, and E. Kennerly Marshall, Jr. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** Suppl:390–400, 1974–76

IMMUNOLOGY

Experimental studies on drug sensitization. III. Studies on the immunogenicity of some drugs and congeners of the 'para' group. Cistrea M, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):253–6, Oct–Dec 77

METABOLISM

The influence of acetylator phenotype on the response to sulfalene in individuals with chloroquine-resistant falciparum malaria. Williams RL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):226–31, Mar 78

Transmucosal fluid movement and its effect on rectal sulfanilamide absorption in rat. Kitazawa S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(7):1839–41, Jul 77

Dissolution profile and bioavailability of sulfamonomethoxine/18-crown-6 complex in comparison with sulfamonomethoxine anhydrate and hydrate. Takayama K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(1):96–100, Jan 78

Salivary excretion and pharmacokinetics of sulfapyridine after sulfasalazine. Bates TR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):917–27, Dec 77

Metabolism of sulfadimidine, sulfanilamide, p-aminobenzoic acid, and isoniazid in suspensions of parenchymal and nonparenchymal rat liver cells. Morland J, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 5(6):511–7, Nov–Dec 77

Studies on drug nonequivalence. V. Gastrointestinal absorption of polymorphs of sulfameter. Kuroda K, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 22(4):255–61, Dec 76

[Kinetics and dynamics of decomposition of 2-sulfanilamidopyrimidine derivatives] Zając M. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):435–40, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Effect of phenobarbital on sulfanilamide acetylation] Makarov VA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):212–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of phenobarbital on the acetylation of sulfapyridazine and formation of sulfadimethoxine glucronide in man] Makarov VA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):491–3, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sulfanilamide absorption from the gastrointestinal tract] Makarov VA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(2):79–84, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the degree of dispersion of medicinal substances on their biologic availability] Tentsova AI, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):12–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic effectiveness of sulfanilamides depending on protein binding and the rate of their elimination from the body] Makarov VA, et al. **Sov Med** (3):117–22, Mar 78 (78 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Dependence of therapeutic effectiveness of sulfanilamides on their metabolism] Makarov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):99–102, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Sulfanilimide acetylation and coenzyme A concentration in liver and heart muscle in experimental myocardial necrosis] Prashkyavichius A, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):475–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Nonconjugative plasmids encoding sulfanilamide resistance. Mitsuhashi S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):418–22, Sep 77

Antibacterial activity and chemical reactivity of sulphanylamides. Rate constants of alkaline hydrolysis of N4-acetylsulphanylamides. Albasini A, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 33(2):142–7, Feb 78

[Interaction of sulfanilamide with mineral and aromatic carboxylic acids] Kalashnikova VP, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):41–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The efficacy of 4-amino-6-trichloroethenyl-1,3-benzenedisulphonamide against liver fluke in sheep and cattle. Ostlind DA, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(2):211–4, Mar–Apr 77

Identification and treatment with a long-acting sulphonamide of 15 carriers of Vibrio cholerae El Tor serotype Ogawa, during the 1973 cholera epidemic in Naples. De Lorenzo F, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(5):345–55, 1977

Effect of three coccidiostatics against toxoplasmosis in mice. Apt W, et al. **Infection** 6(3):144, 1978

Active therapeutic moiety of sulphasalazine [letter] van Hees PA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):277, 4 Feb 78

Sulphonamides in the treatment of acute Escherichia coli infection of the urinary tract in women. Clinical and ecological effects of sulphasomidine and sulphalene. Lidin-Janson G. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):211–7, 1977

The effect of chemo-immunotherapy with SDDS, pyrimethamine and anti-toxoplasma serum on toxoplasma gondii cysts in latent infected NMRI mice. Werner H, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):528–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

The effect of sulfomethoxypyrazine-pyrimethamine therapy on the fine structure of Toxoplasma gondii-cysts in the brain of Mastomys natalensis. Scanning and transmission electron microscopical investigations. Matuschka FR. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):419–29, Jul 77

[A comparison of Ultrax, Diazil, Bactrim and Spiramycin in experimental toxoplasmosis in mice (author's transl)] Coradello H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):25–9, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the pharmacokinetics of Sulfaclomid, Mebacid, Nevigramon and Metindol in patients with reduced kidney function] Traeger A, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(4):257–62, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kelfizin effectiveness in acute dysentery] Bliuger AF, et al. **Sov Med** (12):120–1, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Dependence of therapeutic effectiveness of sulfanilamides on their metabolism] Makarov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(1):99–102, 1978 **(Rus)**

SULFANILIC ACID see under **BENZENESULFONATES**

SULFANINYLBUTYLUREA see **CARBUTAMIDE**

SULFAPHENAZOLE

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Mechanisms of inhibition of tolbutamide metabolism: phenylbutazone, oxyphenbutazone, sulfaphenazole. Pond SM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 1):573–9, Nov 77

SULFAPHENYLPYRAZOL see **SULFAPHENAZOLE**

SULFAPYRIDINE see under **SULFANILAMIDES**

SULFAQUINOXALINE see under **SULFANILAMIDES**

SULFASALAZINE see **SALICYLAZOSULFAPYRIDINE**

SULFATASES

Enzyme—cell membrane recognition (what we can learn from rare genetic lysosomal disorders). Wiesmann UN, et al. **Biochem Exp Biol** 13(1):7–14, 1977

ANALYSIS

Comparative immunological studies on arylsulfatase in bacteria of the family Enterobacteriaceae: occurrence of latent arylsulfatase protein regulated by sulfur compounds and tyramine. Yamada T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):536–41, Feb 78

Arylsulfatases A and B from human liver. Fluharty AL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:537–47, 1978

Radioactive substrates for iduronate sulfatase and alpha-L-iduronidase. Leder IG. **Methods Enzymol** 50:150–4, 1978

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Identification of 5'-deoxypyridoxine-3-sulfate as the major urinary metabolite of 5'-deoxypyridoxine in rats with comments on the inhibition of arylsulfatase activity and manganese dioxide oxidation by neighboring groups. Coburn SP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):942–8, 28 Feb 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Differential repression of arylsulphatase synthesis in Aspergillus oryzae. Burns GR, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):415–20, 15 Sep 77

Physiological control of alkylsulfatase synthesis in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: effects of glucose, glucose analogs, and sulfur. Fitzgerald JW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1456–64, Oct 77

Inhibition of enzyme induction in Pseudomonas aeruginosa by exogenous nucleotides. Kight-Olliff LC, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):811–7, Jul 78

Immunological study of the regulation of cellular arylsulfatase synthesis in Klebsiella aerogenes. Murooka Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):247–53, Oct 77

BLOOD

Lysosomal (leucocyte) proteinase and sulfatase levels in Dyggve-Melchior-Clausen (DMC) syndrome. Rastogi SC, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(5):389–96, Nov 77

Sanfilippo's disease type A: sulfamidase activity in peripheral leukocytes of normal, heterozygous and homozygous individuals. Schmidt R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):7–15, 1 Oct 77

Enzymic detection of metachromatic leukodystrophy patients and heterozygotes. Jordan TW, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(587):369–72, 11 May 77

[Effects of induced hypocholesteremia on the function of beta glucuronidase and steroid sulfatase in various organs of the rat] Panattoni M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):694–8, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

DEFICIENCY

Presence of arylsulfatase A (ARS A) in multiple sulfatase deficiency disorder fibroblasts. Fluharty AL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):249–55, May 78

The enzymic defect in Morquio's disease: the specificity of N-acetylhexosamine sulfatases. Horwitz AL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):819–25, 28 Feb 78

Placental sulphatase deficiency: antepartum differential diagnosis from foetal adrenal hypoplasia. Oakey RE. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):81–8, Jul 78

X-linked ichthyosis due to steroid-sulphatase deficiency. Webster D, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):70–2, 14 Jan 78

Mucopolysaccharidosis in a cat with arylsulfatase B deficiency: a model of Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome. Jezyk PF, et al. **Science** 198(4319):834–6, 25 Nov 77

[Clinical and biochemical studies in three pregnancies with placental sulphatase deficiency (author's transl)] Lehmann WD, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(1):43–50, 22 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Differetial staining of glycosaminoglycans, utilizing bacterial chondroitinase and chondrosulphatase. Kindblom LG, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):665–70, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunologic studies of arylsulfatase A in normal and metachromatic leukodystrophy liver. Shapira E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(3):199–203, Mar 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Affinity methods for the purification of arylsulphatase A. Dubois G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:555–60, 1978

Affinity chromatography od Klebsiella arylsulfatase on tyrosyl–hexamethylenediamine–beta–1,3–glucan and immunoadsorbent. Murooka Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):134–40, 23 Nov 77

Arylsulphatase in growing bones of rat. Peltonen L, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1287–8, 15 Oct 77

Purification, properties & glycoprotein nature of an atypical arylsulphatase A from chicken brain. Ahmad A, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):235–40, Sep 77

Identification and characterization of arylsulfatase A and B of the rat basophil leukemia tumor. Wasserman SI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7074–80, 25 Oct 77

Herpes simplex virus and human cytomegalovirus replication in WI–38 cells. III. Cytochemical localization of lysosomal enzymes in infected cells. Smith JD, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):102–9, Apr 78

METABOLISM

[The age dependent distribution and activity of enzyme metabolism in the humeral epiphysis] Fischer G. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(2):209–16, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

Studies on the function of the activator of sulphatase A. Fischer G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:573–82, 1978

Cellular localization of Na+ K+–dependent ATPase and of the enzymes of sulpholipid metabolism in rabbit kidney. Helwig JJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:641–8, 1978

Existence, localization and some properties of the activators of sphingolipid hydrolases. Jatzkewitz H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:561–71, 1978

Presence of arylsulfatase A (ARS A) in multiple sulfatase deficiency disorder fibroblasts. Fluharty AL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):249–55, May 78

Morquio–like syndrome with beta galactosidase deficiency and normal hexosamine sulfatase activity: mucopolysaccharidosis IVB. Arbisser AI, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(2):195–205, 1977

Absence of arylsulphatases A and B in suction blister fluid interstitial fluid and serum. Volden G. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(3):289–92, 27 Sep 77

A novel mechanism of enzymic ester hydrolysis. Inversion of configuration and carbon–oxygen bond cleavage by secondary alkylsulphohydrolases from detergent–degrading micro–organisms. Bartholomew B, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):575–80, 1 Sep 77

Purification and properties of the S1 secondary alkylsulphohydrolase of the detergent–degrading micro–organism, Pseudomonas C12B. Bartholomew B, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):659–67, 1 Mar 78

A rapid direct assay for the determination of the separate activities of the three arylsulphatases of Aspergillus oryzae. Burns GR, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):411–3, 15 Sep 77

The mechanism of action of primary alkylsulphohydrolase and arylsulphohydrolase from a detergent–degrading micro–organism. Cloves JM, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):843–6, 1 Dec 77

Preparation and characterization of substrates suitable for the study of stereospecific secondary alkylsulphohydrolases of detergent–degrading micro–organisms. Matcham GW, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):717–22, 1 Dec 77

Purification, properties and cellular localization of the stereospecific CS2 secondary alkylsulphohydrolase of Comamonas terrigena. Matcham GW, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):723–9, 1 Dec 77

Purification and kinetic and physical characterization of bovine ascorbate–2–sulfate sulfohydrolase. Carlson RW, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5221–7, 29 Nov 77

The activator of cerebroside–sulphatase. A model of the activation. Fischer G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(1):69–76, 27 Jan 78

Differential stabilities of soil enzymes. Assay and properties of phosphatase and arylsulphatase. Pettit NM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(2):357–66, 8 Dec 77

Metachromatic leukodystrophy and arylsulphatase A: relations and discrepancies. Dubois G, et al. **Biomedicine** 26(5):317–9, Oct 77

Drug–induced differentiation of a rat glioma in vitro: II. the expression of S–100, a glial specific protein and steroid sulfatase. Kolber AR, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):513–20, 31 Mar 78

Ultrahistochemical analysis of glycosaminoglycan hydrolysis in the rat periodontal ligament. II. Aryl sulfatase and bone resorption. Dorey CK, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(2):143–9, 28 Dec 77

A substrate for direct measurement of L–iduronic acid 2–sulfate sulfatase. Ginsberg LC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 64:225–35, Jul 78

Separation and analysis of arylsulfatase isoenzymes in body fluids of man. Bostick WD, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1305–16, Aug 78

Comparative activity of sulphatases in human liver on two synthetic substrates. Hultberg B. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):423–9, 1 Nov 77

Immunoglobulins, complement and arylsulphatase in sputum from chronic bronchitis and other pulmonary diseases. Turnbull LS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):226–32, May 78

Enzymic hydrolysis of sulphosphingolipids and sulphoglycerolipids by sulphatase A in the presence and absence of activator protein. Fischer G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(7):863–6, Jul 78

Utilization of choline sulphate for growth by a choline sulphohydrolase–deficient Pseudomonas species. Fitzgerald JW, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(5):343–7, 1978

Steroid sulfatase activity in human fetal membranes. Gant NF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):965–72, Nov 77

Effect of hydrocortisone and thyroxine on arylsulphatases and beta–galactosidase of primary cell cultures of neuronal and glial types. Mandel P, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1613–5, Jun 78

Arylsulfatase A in developing normal and jimpy mice. Burkart T, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(1):175–80, 1977

Enzymic detection of metachromatic leukodystrophy patients and heterozygotes. Jordan TW, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(587):369–72, 11 May 77

SECRETION

The effects of hydrocortisone and glycyrrhizine on the enzyme releases of arylsulfatase and hyaluronidase from lysosomes of liver. Ozeki T, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):387–8, 15 Mar 78

Human eosinophil adherence to serum–treated sepharose: granule–associated enzyme release and requirement for activation of the alternative complement pathway. Metcalfe DD, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1744–50, Nov 77

URINE

Arylsulfatases in bilharziasis. Khafagy EZ, et al. **Egypt J Bilharz** 3(2):213–9, 1976

SULFATES

Synthesis of sulfate and glucuronide conjugates of methaqualone metabolites. Ericsson O. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(2):81–6, 1978

Peroxydisulfate anion–induced crosslinking of proteins. Needles HL. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:549–56, 1977

Sulfate–mediated affinity chromatography on NADP+–Sepharose of glutamate dehydrogenase from halophilic bacteria and of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase from Escherichia coli. Leicht W. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):133–9, Mar 78

Human submandibular gland tissue in culture I. Sulphate incorporation and tissue culture technique. Jacobsen N, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 5(2):159–67, Jun 77

Sulfated glycosaminoglycans of guinea pig basophilic leukocytes. Orenstein NS, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):586–92, Aug 78

Chromatography of human prothrombin complex or dextran sulphate agarose. Pepper DS, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(5):687–92, Nov 77

Computer simulation as a method for evaluating the copper sulfate test for hemoglobin in diverse populations. Buckle GC, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):323–8, May–Jun 78

[Hygienic evaluation of the effect of the runoffs from the sulfate manufacture of cellulose on a reservoir] Rannamisé RR. **Gig Sanit** (6):90–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Sensitivity to acetylcholine of the broncho–alveolar system of the rat after chronic exposure to a sulfate aerosol in association with SO2] Oberdörster G, et al. **Bronchopneumologie** 27(4):276–81, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Microdetermination of inorganic sulfate using thin–layer plates. Mende TJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):570–3, Feb 78

Tentative method of analysis for sulfate aerosols pyrolyzable below 400 C by effluent gas analysis. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):150–7, Apr 75

BLOOD

The availability of inorganic sulphate in blood for sulphate conjugation of drugs in rat liver in vivo. (35S)Sulphate incorporation into harmol sulphate. Mulder GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):247–51, 15 May 78

Anion transport in relation to proteolytic dissection of band 3 protein. Grinstein S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 507(2):294–304, 21 Feb 78

Structural and functional properties of the anion transport system isolated from human erythrocyte membranes. pp. 328–45. Cabantchik ZI, et al. **In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.**

The action of 2–(4'–amino phenyl)–6–methyl benzene thiazol–3,7'–disulfonic acid (APMB) on anion transport and the protein in band 3 of the red blood cell membrane. pp. 306–15. Passow H, et al. **In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.**

NAP–taurine, a photoaffinity probe for the anion transport system of the red blood cell. pp. 316–27. Rothstein A, et al. **In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.**

Partition of non–urinary loss of blood urea and sulphate between the rumen and postruminal tract of sheep. Milligan LP. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):53A, Sep 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A comparison between the lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio and the Nile blue sulphate test in the estimation of fetal maturity. Gilbert JM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):491–3, 1977

The relationship between the zinc sulphate turbidity test, serum immune globulins and the susceptibility of calves to diarrhoea. Fisher EW, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(3):231–3, May–Jun 78

METABOLISM

Sulfate–reducing anaerobic bacteria in human feces. Beerens H, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1770–6, Nov 77

Inhibition of methanogenesis by sulphate reducing bacteria competing for transferred hydrogen. Abram JW, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):89–92, 27 Apr 78

Hydrogen as a substrate for methanogenesis and sulphate reduction in anaerobic saltmarsh sediment. Abram JW, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):93–7, 27 Apr 78

Isolation and characterization of Desulfovibrio growing on hydrogen plus sulfate as the sole energy source. Badziong W, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):41–9, 23 Jan 78

Growth yields and growth rates of Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Marburg) growing on hydrogen plus sulfate and hydrogen plus thiosulfate as the sole energy sources. Badziong W, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):209–14, 30 May 78

Dependence of sulphate uptake by Anacystis nidulans on energy, on osmotic shock and on sulphate stravation. Jeanjean R, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(1):19–23, 26 Jul 77

The uptake of [1–3H]glucosamine and sodium [35S]sulphate into glycoproteins secreted by mucus glands of the common sea mussel Mytilus edulis [proceedings] Cook M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1726–8, 1977

Enzymatic sulfation of bile salts. II. Studies on bile salt sulfotranferase from rat kidney. Chen LJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):443–51, 10 Feb 78

NMR studies of electron carrier proteins from sulphate reducing bacteria. Xavier AV, et al. **Biochimie** 60(3):327–38, 1978

Ultrastructural autoradiographic study of the uptake and intracellular localization of 35S–sulfate by developing human neutrophils. Payne DN, et al. **Blood** 50(5):841–56, Nov 77

The histology and in vivo sulphate uptake of epiphyseal cartilage in protein–depleted rats. Shapiro B, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):513–18, Nov 77

The sparing action of inorganic sulphate on sulphur amino acids in practical broiler diets: preliminary trials with young chicks. Bornstein S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(1):19–31, Jan 77

The sparing action of inorganic sulphage on sulphur amino acids in practical broiler diets: the capacity of sodium sulphate to replace some of the supplementary methionine in diets of chicks up to 5 weeks of age. Plavnik Y, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(1):33–46, Jan 77

Stable isotope fractionation by Clostridium pasteurianum. 2. Regulation of sulfite reductases by sulfur amino acids and their influence on sulfur isotope fractionation during SO32– and SO42– reduction. Laishley EJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):716–24, Jun 78

The taxonomy of some new isolates of dissimilatory sulfate–reducing bacteria. Skyring GW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1415–25, Oct 77

Effects of copper sulfate, copper sulfide and sodium sulfide on performance and copper stores of pigs. Cromwell GL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(3):692–8, Mar 78

Sulfate uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: biochemical and genetic study. Breton A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):224–32, Oct 77

Nutritional studies with Pseudomonas aeruginosa grown on inorganic sulfur sources. Schook LB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1378–82, Mar 78

Assimilatory sulfate reduction in an Escherichia coli mutant lacking thioredoxin activity. Tsang ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):131–8, Apr 78

Hormonal effects on the biosynthesis of sulfated glycoprotein in a microsomal fraction of the endometrium of rabbit uterus. Yamamoto R, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):537–42, Feb 78

Human submandibular gland tissue in culture I. Sulphate incorporation and tissue culture technique. Jacobsen N, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 5(2):159–67, Jun 77

Homocysteine biosynthesis in green plants. Physiological importance of the transsulfuration pathway in Chlorella sorokiniana growing under steady state conditions with limiting sulfate. Giovanelli J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5665–77, 25 Aug 78

Effect of environmental sulfate concentration on the synthesis of low and high sulfated chondroitin sulfates by chick embryo cartilage. Sobue M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6190–6, 10 Sep 78

Sulfated compounds in the zymogen granules of the guinea pig pancreas. Reggio HA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):288–314, May 78

Chloride and sulfate transport in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells:

evidence for a common mechanism. Levinson C.
J Cell Physiol 95(1):23–32, Apr 78
Kinetic analysis of the inhibition of sulfate transport in human red blood cells by isothiocyanates. Rakitzis ET, et al.
J Membr Biol 41(2):101–15, 28 Jun 78
Effect of salicylamide on the placental transfer and fetal tissue distribution of sodium–35S–sulfate in the rat. Knight E, et al. **J Nutr** 108(2):216–25, Feb 78
Anion transport of the red cell under non–equilibrium conditions. Ormos G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:501–13, Mar 78
Utilization of 35S from radioactive methionine or sulfate in the detoxification of cyanide by rats. Barrett MD, et al.
Nutr Metab 22(1):51–7, 1978
Failure of somatostatin to influence in vitro 35SO4 uptake into cartilage. Shapiro B, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):252, 18 Feb 78
Augmentation of sulfate ion absorption from the rat lung by heavy metals. Charles JM, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 42(3):531–8, Dec 77
Assimilatory sulfate reduction by choloroplasts: the regulatory influence of adenosine–mono–and adenosine–diphosphate. Schwenn JD, et al.
Z Naturforsch [C] 32(9–10):792–7, Sep–Oct 77
[Studies on the metabolism of inorganic sulfate (author's transl)] Meier MS, et al.
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(11):357–62, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Utilization of sulfates by Staphylococci] Voigt W, et al.
Z Allg Mikrobiol 17(8):651–3, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Thermophillic sulfate–reducing bacteria from oil–bearing strata] Nazina TN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):142–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sulfate–reducing bacteria of the soils of rice irrigation systems in the southern Ukraine] Debrivnaia IE.
Mikrobiol Zh 39(5):627–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of anions on Mg–ATPase in red blood cells. Mirčevová L, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(1):51–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)
Specific effects of sulfate ion on vasopressin–sensitive adenylate cyclase: a reevaluation of the magnesium regulatory role. Roy C, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 78(1):67–73, 9 Sep 77
Effects of atmospheric deposition of sodium sulfate on bean and tomato plants. Temple PJ, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19(3):257–63, Mar 78
Effect of p–hydroxyacetanilide, sodium sulfate, and L–methionine on the leukemogenicity of N–[4–(5–nitro–2–furyl)–2–thiazolyl]acetamide. Cohen SM, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1398–405, May 78
The radiation response of cultured mammalian V79–S171 cells exposed to a wide concentration range of sulphate salt solutions. Raaphorst GP, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(2):173–83, Feb 78
Measurement of antibody and antigen concentrations with a sodium sulphate glutaraldehyde technique. Keck K.
J Immunol Methods 20:287–95, 1978
Effects of dietary inorganic sulfate, taurine, and methionine on tissue levels of taurine in the growing rat. Lombardini JB, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):428–33, Mar 78
Prolongation of antibacterial activity of chlorhexidine adsorbed to teeth. Effect of sulfates. Turesky S, et al.
J Periodontol 48(10):646–9, Oct 77
Effects of chloride, nitrate and sulfate on ATPase of renal cortex and medulla. Weiner MW.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 158(3):370–2, Jul 78
Reduction of acetaminophen toxicity by sodium sulfate in mice. Slattery JT, et al.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 18(1):167–70, Sep 77
[Influence of sodium sulfate on food utilization in ruminants] Teller E, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(5–6):302–12, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of different salts and their concentration on polymyxin M biosynthesis by Bac. polymyxa Ross] Pavliuk IuV, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(8):683–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Comparative irritant potency of sulfate salts. Amdur MO, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):1–8, Jul 78

URINE

Urinary sulfate excretion in children with classic renal tubular acidosis. Chan JC. **Nutr Metab** 22(5):257–61, 1978

SULFATES, INORGANIC see **SULFATES**

SULFATES, ORGANIC see **SULFURIC ACIDS**

SULFATHIAZOLES

Solubility studies of silver sulfonamides. Nesbitt RU Jr, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):1012–7, Jul 78
Physicochemical properties of glycyrrhizic acid in aqueous media II: Effect on flocculation–deflocculation behavior of suspensions of sulfathiazole and graphite. Otsuka A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):151–4, Feb 78
[Diffusion of sulfathiazole and sulfanilamide in polyethyleneglycol excipients. III. Diffusion of dissolved active substances in pharmaceutical solid and liquid systems] Zecchi V, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(9):464–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Active immunization against the malaria parasite Plasmodium berghei in mice. The immunizing inoculum. Eling W, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):293–301, Sep 77
[On the method of clinical tests of antibacterial drugs for acute cystitis. Report I. Natural healing, test period and dosage (author's transl)] Tamiya T, et al.
Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 69(1):15–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Dry combined aerosol therapy of workers frequently suffering from acute respiratory diseases and tonsillitis] Miniaeva TG, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):51–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of treatment of dysentery patients with streptomycin–dependent vaccine in comparison with other methods of treatment] Iushchuk ND, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (11):90–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Direct spectrophotometric determination of sulfathiazole in presence of sulfadiazine and sulfamerazine. Dombrowski LJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1413–5, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Experimental studies on drug sensitization. III. Studies on the immunogenicity of some drugs and congeners of the 'para' group. Cistrea M, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):253–6, Oct–Dec 77

METABOLISM

Disposition of sulfonamides in food–producing animals: pharmacokinetics of sulfathiazole in swine. Koritz GD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):481–4, Mar 78
Effect of exercise on the serum level and urinary excretion of tetracycline, doxycycline and sulphamethizole. Ylitalo P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(5):367–73, 16 Dec 77
Disposition of sulfonamides in food–producing animals V: Disposition of sulfathiazole in tissue, urine, and plasma of sheep following intravenous administration. Bevill RF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1297–300, Sep 77
Disposition of sulfonamides in food–producing animals. VII. Disposition of sulfathiazole in tissue, urine, and plasma of swine following intravenous administration. Bourne DW, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 6(2):123–34, Apr 78
[Effect of dihydroergotamine, reserpine and anapriline on the pharmacokinetics and metabolism of norsulfazole in rats] Makarov VA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):319–23, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Saccharose esters as new auxillary substances in pharmacy. VII. Effect of sucrose monopalmitate on the biologic availability of sulfathiazole from suspensions] Ducková K, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(5):166–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Effect of ascorbic acid and Trilon B on the pharmacokinetics of norsulfasole] Makarov VA. **Farmatsiia** 26(5):82, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

POISONING

[Acute renal–hepatic insufficiency in various types of rare acute exogenous poisoning] Rimalis BTs, et al.
Klin Med (Mosk) 56(3):125–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Bronchoscopic sanitization in complex treatment of abscessed pneumonia] Kukes VG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):58–62, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SULFATIDES

Isolation and characterization of the sulfated neolactotetraosylceramide from hog gastric mucosa. Slomiany BL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3517–20, 25 May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hormone–specific responses and biosynthesis of sulfolipids in cell lines derived from mammalian kidney. Ishizuka I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(4):467–82, 17 Jul 78

BLOOD

The identification of sulphatides in human erythrocyte membrane and their relation to sodium–potassium dependent adenosine triphosphatase. Hansson CG, et al.
J Biochem (Tokyo) 83(3):813–9, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunogenicity of sulfatide. Zalc B, et al.
Immunochemistry 14(11–12):775–9, Nov–Dec 77

METABOLISM

Sulfatide in the kidney: how is this lipid involved in sodium chloride transport? Zalc B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):92–6, 1 Aug 78
Enzymic hydrolysis of sulphosphingolipids and sulphoglycerolipids by sulphatase A in the presence and absence of activator protein. Fischer G, et al.
Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem 359(7):863–6, Jul 78
[Pathophysiology of sulfatide metabolism in metachromatic leukodystrophy] Wiesmann UN.
Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss 34(1–3):33–47, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Brain sulfatides and cerebrosides in experimental hyperphenylalaninemia] Chaeva LS. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):646–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Sulfatide excretion in metachromatic leukodystrophy [editorial] Lott IT, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(2):228–9, Mar 78

SULFATIDOSIS see **LEUKODYSTROPHY, METACHROMATIC**

SULFATION FACTOR see **SOMATOMEDIN**

SULFENIC ACIDS

Selective separation of tryptophan derivatives using sulfenyl halides. Veronese FM, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):243–7, 1975
Reaction of dichloroketene and sulfene with N,N–disubstituted 6–aminomethylene–5,6,8,9–tetrahydro–7H–benzocycloheptSynthesis of 5H–benzo(5,6)cyclohepta(2,1–b)pyran and 5H–benzo(5,6)cyclohepta(1,2–e)–1,2–oxathiin derivatives. Mosti L, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(11):794–802, Nov 77
Synthesis of dehydro amino acids and peptides by dehydrosulfenylation. Rate enhancement using sulfenic acid trapping agents. Rich DH, et al. **J Org Chem** 42(24):3815–20, 25 Nov 77

SULFHEMOGLOBIN

The preparation and some physical properties of sulfhemoglobin. Carrico RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2386–91, 10 Apr 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Studies of sulfhemoglobin formation by various drugs (3) (author's transl)] Nomura A. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(7):793–802, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Studies on sulfhemoglobin formation by various drugs (2) (author's transl)] Nomura A. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(4):423–35, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SULFHYDRASES see under **LYASES**

SULFHYDRYL COMPOUNDS

Thiolation and disulphide cross–linking of insulin to form macromolecules of potential therapeutic value. Mahbouba M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:247–60, 1977
Crosslinking of ribosomes by cleavable bifunctional mercaptoimidates. Traut RR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:215–33, 1977 (24 ref.)
Use of an organoleptic tracer (mercaptan) for testing for leaks in safety equipment. Malligo JE.
Appl Environ Microbiol 34(6):861–2, Dec 77
Ethylene formation from methional. Pryor WA, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 81(2):498–503, 30 Mar 78
Reduction of aryl azides by thiols: implications for the use of photoaffinity reagents. Staros JV, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 80(3):568–72, 14 Feb 78
Medium polarization effect on proton potential shape S.A SCRF—MO CNDO/2 study of methanol and methanethiol H–bonded to imidazol. Tapia O, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 81(2):336–43, 30 Mar 78
Measuring changes in cerebral glutamate and GABA metabolism prior to convulsions induced by 3–mercaptopropionate. Adcock T, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 27(2):246–8, 15 Jan 78
Interaction of thiol–containing compounds with cytochrome P–450. Illing HP. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):89–91, 1978
Oxidation of protein sulfhydryls by products of peroxidase–catalyzed oxidation of thiocyanate ion. Aune TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):1005–10, 21 Mar 78
Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of 6–hydroxydopamine and its interactions with SH–containing model compounds. Evaluation of possible mechanism for neurocytotoxicity. Granot J, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2370–4, 13 Jun 78
The reaction of mercaptans with tyrosinases and hemocyanins. Aasa R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):287–98, 21 Aug 78
Conformational changes of purified (Na+ + K+)–ATPase detected by a sulfhydryl fluorescence probe. Harris WE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):203–14, 23 Nov 77
The 1H–nmr spectra of mixed valence complexes of copper with derivatives of 1–amino–2,2–dimethyl–2–mercaptoethane. Eggleton GL, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(2):173–8, 1978
Effect of thiol reagents on extractability of protein from yeast. Shetty KJ, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 20(5):755–66, May 78

Changes of cyclic AMP and phosphorylase a in mouse cerebral cortex during seizures induced by 3-mercaptopropionic acid. Folbergrová J. **Brain Res** 135(2):337–46, 28 Oct 77

Aromatic methyl group migration and hydroxylation of p-toluidine by iron-thiol and hemin-thiol systems as a model of cytochrome P-450. Sakurai H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2330–5, Sep 77

Iron, zinc, free radicals and oxygen in tissue disorders and cancer control. Willson RL. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):331–54, 7–9 Dec 76

Letterflex photoprepolymer sensitization in newspaper printers due to penta erythritol tetrakis 3 mercaptopropionate and 3 mercaptopropionic acid. Malten KE. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(5):257–62, Oct 77

Proton-magnetic-resonance study of copper(I) complexes with peptides containing sulfhydryl and imidazole groups as possible model ligands for copper proteins. Sugiura Y. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):431–5, Sep 77

Effects of modification of the sulhydryl groups of calf lens low molecular weight alpha-crystallin. Li LK, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(4):419–27, Apr 78

The effect of ligand on the kinetics of the sulfhydryl groups of human hemoglobin with p-mercuribenzoate. Currell DL, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):439–40, 15 Apr 78

Some effects of phenol- and thiol-nitrosation reactions on N-nitrosamine formation. Davies R, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):183–97, 1978

Thiolysis of Nim-2,4-dinitrophenyl-histidine peptides with 2-mercaptoethanol. An explannation for the pH optimum. Goren HJ, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(1):1–8, Jan 78

Reactivity of sulfhydryl group in peptides and poly-peptides with p-nitrophenylacetate. S to N acyl shift in cysteine. Trudelle Y, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(4):291–8, Oct 77

The nonessential nature of sulfhydryl groups for ATPase activity in myosin. A cyanylation study. Wiedner H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2763–8, 25 Apr 78

Regional levels of GABA in the brain: rapid semiautomated assay and prevention of postmortem increase by 3-mercapto-propionic acid. van der Heyden JA, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):197–203, Jul 78

Hydrogen bonds and masking in the sulfhydryl group in proteins. Westhaus PA, et al. **J Theor Biol** 70(2):157–69, 20 Jan 78

The increase in respiratory capacity of brain subcellular fractions after the administration of the convulsant 3-mercaptopropionic acid. Rodríguez G, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):637–45, 1 Sep 77

Electron microscopic location of protein thiol residues. Stewart M, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):184–6, 13 Jul 78

Cerebral energy reserves of mice during seizures induced by 3-mercaptopropionic acid. Folbergrová J. **Neuroscience** 2(2):315–9, 1977

The reactions of mercurated pyrimidine nucleotides with thiols and with hydrogen sulfide. Van Broeckhoven C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2133–51, Jun 78

Addition reactions of malonic nitriles with alkanethiol in aqueous solution: prebiotic synthesis of iminothioesters. Raulin F, et al. **Orig Life** 8(3):247–57, Oct 77

Properties of thirteen kinds of adsorbents for removal of hydrogen sulfide, methanethiol, methyl sulfide, trimethylamine, and ammonia. Miyoshi T, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(1):2–7, Jan 77

[The reactivity of isonitrile dichlorides, iminothiocarbonic ester chlorides and bis(methylmercapto)methylenecyanamide towards enamines and oximes, II (author's transl)] Neidlein R, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(10):820–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Accessibility of sulfhydryl groups to 5,5'-dithiobis-2-nitrobenzoic acid and acid-base properties of bovine and walleye pollock rhodopsin preparations] Shukoliukov SA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(2):296–304, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content of SH-groups in some fractions of rat hemoglobin] Starodub NF, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):76–80, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis of acyl-S-pantetheine by rat liver microsomes. Sribney M, et al. **Lipids** 13(6):422–6, Jun 78

[Studies on the prevention of side-effects by antituberculous drugs with special reference to effectiveness of pantethine (author's transl)] Aoyagi T, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(11):563–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Microchemical assays of glutathione, zinc, cobalt and manganese in micro-dissected areas of the endocrine pancreas in the hagfish, Myxine glutinosa. Havu N, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):561–9, Nov 77

Substituted pyridines as two-protonic-state reactivity probes, reporter-group delivery vehicles and labelling reagents for the study of thiol enzymes [proceedings] Brocklehurst K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):261–3, 1978

The state of sulfhydryl groups in normal and cataractous human lens proteins. I. Nuclear region. Anderson EI, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(4):407–17, Apr 78

Thiol contents of total histones from brain nuclei of different species. Chatterjee R, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):81–2, Mar 77

Mitochondrial sulfhydryl groups. A possible endogenous probe of conformational changes in the mitochondrial membrane. Hatase O, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):359–63, Aug 77

Relationship between inhibition of membrane SH groups and hemolysis induced by SH inhibitors. Ohmiya Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):596–9, Aug 77

The correlation between organoleptic mouth-odor ratings and levels of volatile sulfur compounds. Schmidt NF, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):560–7, Apr 78

Amino acid sequence of a myosin fragment that contains SH-1, SH-2, and Ntau-methylhistidine. Elzinga M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4281–4, Oct 77

[Quantitative cytospectrometrical determination of protein sulfhydryl groups and reactive disulfide groups by the DDD-Fast blue B-staining method on Ehrlich ascites tumor cells (author's transl)] Nöhammer G. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(2):317–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative determination of protein thiols in normal, dysplastic and atypical cervical cells (proceedings)] Bajardi F, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):525–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Thiol and disulfide groups of tetanus toxoid protein] Klimek J, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(4):271–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the sulfhydryl group content in the hemolymph of freshwater gastropods infected with trematode parthenitae and larvae] Stadnichenko AP. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):79–82, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acetylcholinesterase activity, phospholipids, cholesterol and sulfhydryl group content in sarcolemma fragments] DiaDiusha GR, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):27–34, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The quantitative determination of sulfhydryl and imidazole groups in proteins by the method of inversiochronopotentiometric titiration] Megalinskaia AP, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):377–80, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The content and types of sulfhydryl groups in muscle creatine kinase detected by their accessibility to different reagents] Rybina VV. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):174–9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification of drug preparations of amino alcohol and aminomercaptane derivatives] Kagan FE, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):44–7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

BLOOD

An improved method for measuring blood mercaptans. Doizaki WM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):849–55, Nov 77

Interrelationships of glutathione reductase, 5-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase, and free sulfhydryl groups in the erythrocytes of normal and lead-exposed persons. Howard JK. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(1):51–7, Jan 78

[Plasma protein changes in classical polyarteritis nodosa and the diagnostic significance of alpha 1 globulins and SH groups] Hrnčíř Z, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(11):1060–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Enzymatic activity and its interrelationship with sulfhydryl groups in diabetes mellitus] Sedov KR, et al. **Sov Med** (6):47–50, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content of SH-group in erythrocytes, serum, and beta-lipoprotein complexes in psoriasis] Pototskiĭ II, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (12):22–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content of sulfhydryl compounds in the serum of patients with rheumatic heart diseases associated with hypertension] Bobrov VA. **Vopr Revm** (4):7–10, Oct-Dec 77 **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

New sulfhydryl compounds with potent antihypertensive activities [letter] Mita I, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1333–5, Apr 78

Synthesis and evaluation of alpha-hydroxythiol esters as antitumor agents and glyoxalase I inhibitors. Hall SS, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1239–42, Oct 77

[Simplified method for preparing 2-mercapto-3-arylquinazolones] Kottke K, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):540–2, Aug-Sep 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

An evaluation of the use of 99Tcm-dimercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA) as a static renal imaging agent. Bingham JB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(608):599–607, Aug 78

The normal 99mTc-DMSA renal image. Daly MJ, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):701–4, Sep 78

METABOLISM

Oxidation of Escherichia coli sulfhydryl components by the peroxidase-hydrogen peroxide-iodide antimicrobial system. Thomas EL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):1006–10, Jun 78

Levels of sulfhydryls and sulfhydryl-containing enzymes in brain, liver and testis of manganese treated rats. Shukla GS, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 37(4):319–25, 9 Aug 77

Benzofuroxan as a thiol-specific reactivity probe. Kinetics of its reactions with papain, ficin, bromelain and low-molecular-weight thiols. Shipton M, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):799–810, 1 Dec 77

The reactivity of the thiol groups of the adenosine triphosphatase of sarcoplasmic reticulum and their location on tryptic fragments of the molecule. Thorley-Lawson DA, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):739–48, 1 Dec 77

The role of functional sulfhydryl groups in active transport in Escherichia coli membrane vesicles. Kaback HR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1640–6, 2 May 78

Studies on (Na+ + K+)-activated ATPase. XLII. Evidence for two classes of essential sulfhydryl groups. Schoot BM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):602–13, 10 Feb 78

Distribution of sulfhydryl oxidase activity in the rat and hamster male reproductive tract. Chang TS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):745–8, Jun 78

Effect of phagocytosis on the reduced soluble sulfhydryl content of human granulocytes. Mendelson DS, et al. **Blood** 50(6):1023–30, Dec 77

Evaluation of volatile sulfur compounds in the expired alveolar gas in patients with liver cirrhosis. Kaji H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(3):279–84, 2 May 78

The state of sulphydryl groups in normal and cataractous human lenses. Truscott RJ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(2):139–48, Aug 77

Isolation of native microtubules from porcine brain and characterization of SH groups essential for polymerization at the GTP binding sites. Mann K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):45–8, 1 Aug 78

Biological aspects of thiol-disulphide reactions during treatment with penicillamine. pp. 68–79. Jellum E, et al. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.** (40 ref.)

Effects of disulphides and alpha-oxoglutarate on nuclear thiol formation and thiol content of chromatin in lysed rat spleen nuclei. Bitny-Szlachto S, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(3):179–83, 1978

Mechanism of porphobilinogen synthase. Possible role of essential thiol groups. Barnard GF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8965–74, 25 Dec 77

Methyl mercaptan and dimethyl disulfide production from methionine by Proteus species detected by head-space gas-liquid chromatography. Hayward NJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):187–94, Sep 77

Methanethiol production by coryneform bacteria: strains from dairy and human skin sources and Brevibacterium linens. Sharpe ME, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 101(2):345–9, Aug 77

Sulfhydryl groups and the monodeiodination of thyroxine to triiodothyronine. Chopra IJ. **Science** 199(4331):904–6, 24 Feb 78

Catalytic effects by thioltransferase on the transfer of methylmercury and p-mercuribenzoate from macromolecules to low molecular weight thiol compounds. Eriksson S, et al. **Toxicology** 10(2):115–22, Jun 78

[Vitamin B1 resorption. IV. Level of sulfhydryl groups in intestinal mucosa resorption of 35S-thiamine] Lazarov I. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 30(4–6):117–22, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of the variations in accessibility or reactivity of mitochondrial SH groups according to the energy status of the mitochondria] Le Quoc D, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):935–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of the amino and sulfhydryl groups in the translocation of anionic substrates on the mitochondrial level] Lofrumento NE, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2238–44, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Reactivity of sulfhydryl groups of guanase in the porcine brain] Solaini G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):426–31, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Desmofibrinogenic activity of transamidases and thiol groups in plasma and tissues after aflatoxin B poisoning] Zuch A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 659(2):171–81, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Presence of SH-groups and histidine in the active site of Chlorella glutamine synthetase] Rasulov AS, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1090–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of physical loads on tissue sulfhydryl group metabolism] Pashchenko AE, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):40–4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of physical loads on the tissue metabolism of sulfhydryl groups] Pashchenko AE, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):40–4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histochemical study of protein, its reactive groups and nucleic acids in the lungs in bronchogenic cancer] Piten'ko NN. **Vrach Delo** (4):48–52, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Reversible inactivation of tyrosine aminotransferase from guinea pig liver by thiol and disulfide compounds. Federici G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):650–5, 30 Mar 78

The influence of alpha thioglycerol on erythropoiesis in fetal mouse liver cell cultures. Dunn CD, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):185–7, Jul 77

Formiminotransferase-cyclodeaminase from porcine liver. A sulfhydryl essential for the deaminase activity of the bifunctional enzyme. Drury EJ, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(9):919–23, Sep 77

The effect of thiol compounds on lymphocytes stimulated in culture. Kendall PA, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):189–201, Jul 78

Combination of a high molecular weight and a low molecular

weight thiol to mobilize methyl mercury. pp. 225–8. Aaseth J, et al.
In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.

Thiols and prostaglandin biosynthesis. pp. 339–44. Deby C, et al.
In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.

Protective effect of various thiol compounds on radiation-induced mitotic delay in cultured mammalian cells (L-5). Kawasaki S. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(6):577–81, Dec 77

Effect of vitamins, antioxidants and sulfhydryl compounds on in vitro rat brain lipid peroxidation. Kartha VN, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 48(1):38–43, 1978

The sulfhydryl groups involved in the active site of myosin B adenosinetriphosphatase. IV. Structure around the Sa thiol group. Horigome T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):49–56, Jan 78

Nucleoside transport in mammalian cell membranes. IV. Organomercurials and organomercurial-mercaptonucleoside complexes as probes for nucleoside transport systems in hamster cells. Bibi O, et al. **J Membr Biol** 39(2–3):159–83, 10 Mar 78

Antihypertensive activity in rats for SQ 14,225, an orally active inhibitor of angiotensin I-converting enzyme. Laffan RJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):281–8, Feb 78

Schistosoma mansoni: differential cell death associated with in vitro culture and treatment with Astiban (Roche). Shaw JR, et al. **Parasitology** 15(1):101–9, Aug 77

Production of autoinhibitory factors by mouse lymphoma cells in vitro and its relationship to thiol dependence. Tanapat P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1849–53, Apr 78

Effects of trace elements and mono- and dithiols on mitochondrial monoamine oxidase of rats. Revis N, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):439–48, Mar 78

Methanethiol inhibition of mitochondrial respiration. Waller RL. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):111–7, Oct 77

Aerobic oxidation of p-hydroquinone by horse radish peroxidase in the presence of a thiol and MnCl2. Esterbauer H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7–8):650–1, Jul–Aug 77

[Effect of thiols and an arsenic derivative on arachidonic hypotension in rabbits] Deby C.
Arch Int Physiol Biochim 85(3):617–21, Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Synthesis and antibacterial activity in vitro of the potassium salts of aroyl-hydrazino-carbodithioic acids and of some 2-mercapto-5-aryl-1,3,4-oxadiazoles] Mazzone G, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):89–94, Jan–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Acceleration of neohydrine elimination from the kidneys with the aid of oxathiol] Borisov VP, et al.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 23(4):24–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of thiols oxidation on lipid peroxidation in rat liver mitochondria. Bindoli A, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(3):383–6, Dec 77

[Role of thiols in the species differences in the radiosensitivity of mammals] Graevskaia BM, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):599–602, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Variations in the SH-content of haploid yeast and their relevance to radiosensitivity. Brunborg G.
Int J Radiat Biol 32(3):285–92, Sep 77

[Taurine and sulfhydryl group content in the thrombocytes of irradiated rats] Bezkrovnaia LA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):271–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radiosensitivity and sulfhydryl group content in yeasts of varying genotypes] Korogodin VI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):834–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endogenous thiol content in budding and resting yeast cells] Simonian NV, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):32–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of methyl mercury poisoning in mice with 2,3-dimercaptosuccinic acid and other complexing thiols. Aaseth J, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):248–52, Apr 78

[Treatment of vibration disease using sulfhydryl group donors] Dubinskiĭ AA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):17–20, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Zinc omadine in seborrheic dermatitis of the scalp] Ahumada Padilla M, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(7–8):319–24, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Short-term toxicity of furfuryl mercaptan in rats. Phillips JC, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(5):383–7, Oct 77

SULFHYDRYL COMPOUNDS ANTAGONISTS see **SULFHYDRYL REAGENTS**

SULFHYDRYL COMPOUNDS INHIBITORS see **SULFHYDRYL REAGENTS**

SULFHYDRYL REAGENTS

Quantitation and characterization of the trifluoroacetonyl derivative of cysteine: a useful NMR probe. Brown WE, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):211–22, 15 Jun 78

Detection of haloacetyl and haloketone affinity labels on paper chromatograms. Schloss JV, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):185–8, Nov 77

An extended series of fluorescent sulfhydryl reagents useful in energy transfer measurements. Steinemann A, et al.
Anal Biochem 86(1):303–9, May 78

Fluorescent tracer method for protein SH groups. II. Yamamoto K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):313–8, Jan 78

Effect of nucleotide binding on the proximity of the essential sulfhydryl groups of myosin. Chemical probing of movement of residues during conformational transitions. Burke M, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5559–63, 13 Dec 77

Novel sulfhydryl reagents. Kenyon GL, et al.
Methods Enzymol 47:407–30, 1977

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effect of sulfhydryl-binding reagents on islet tissue permeability: protection and reversal by D-glucose and phlorizin. Cooperstein SJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):230–9, Jan 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Thiolophilic aryl-substituted maleinimide derivatives] Augustin M, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):191–2, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Chemical modification of erythrocytes. Effect on the velocity of chromate uptake. Ormos G, et al.
Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung 12(4):343–52, 1977

The effect of sulfhydryl reagents on the activity and stability of yeast ribosomes. Jakubowicz T, et al.
Acta Biochim Pol 25(1):49–59, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

Amplification of the bradykinin response in rat uterus by pCMB–Dextran T 10. Mann K, et al. **Agents Actions** 5(3):236–8, Aug 75

The chemistry of the inhibition of blood xanthine oxidase by –SH reagents. Affonso OR, et al.
An Acad Bras Cienc 48(3):591–5, 1976

Department of Medicine, Veterans Administration Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa. Craven PA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):231–44, 11 May 78

Stereoselective, SH-dependent transfer of lactate in mammalian erythrocytes. Deuticke B, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 507(1):137–55, 2 Feb 78

The effect of copper on frog skin: the role of sulphydryl groups. Ferreira KT. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(2):298–304, 4 Jul 78

Selective alteration of erythrocyte deformabiliby by SH-reagents: evidence for an involvement of spectrin in membrane shear elasticity. Fischer TM, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 510(2):270–82, 4 Jul 78

Membrane proteins of incubated erythrocytes: effect of sulphydryl inhibition. Zail SS, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(3):353–61, Nov 77

Inhibition of lectin-induced lymphocyte activation by diamide and other sulfhydryl reagents. Chaplin DD, et al.
Cell Immunol 36(2):303–11, 15 Mar 78

Identification of a mersalyl- and N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive protein from pig heart mitochondrial subparticles. Relationship to the ADP N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive protein. Touraille S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):119–24, 1 Dec 77

Effects of sulfhydryl reagents on the binding and release of penicillin G by D-alanine carboxypeptidase IA of Escherichia coli. Curtis SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2584–8, 25 Apr 78

Biochemical studies of nerve excitability: the use of protein modifying reagents for characterizing sites involved in nerve excitation. Baumgold J, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):91–100, Jan 78

A comparison of the effects of gentle heating, acetone, and the sulfhydryl reagent bis (4-fluoro-3-nitrophenyl) sulfone on the ATPase activity and pellet height response of tetrahymena cilia. Blum JJ, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(2):155–67, 1977

Involvement of membrane sulfhydryls in the activation and maintenance of nutrient transport in chick embryo fibroblasts. Smith-Johannsen H, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):37–48, 1977

Relationship between inhibition of membrane SH groups and hemolysis induced by SH inhibitors. Ohmiya Y, et al.
Jpn J Pharmacol 27(4):596–9, Aug 77

Influence of sulfhydryl reagents and heavy metals on the functional state of the muscarinic acetylcholine receptor in rat brain. Aronstam RS, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(4):575–86, Jul 78

Sodium pump inhibition by sulfhydryl inhibitors and myocardial contractility. Temma K, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 302(1):63–71, 16 Mar 78

Effect of some—SH and other reagents on aspartate aminotransferase and L-alanine aminotransferase of Paramphistomum explanatum Fischoeder, 1901. Goil MM.
Z Parasitenkd 55(1):59–62, 16 Mar 78

[Effect of SH-reagents on ATPase systems of rabbit skeletal muscle nuclei] Kurskiĭ MD, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):965–70, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SULFIDES

35S-Sulfide incorporation during alkaline treatment of keratin and its relation to lanthionine formation. Feairheller SH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86B:177–86, 1977

The relationship of some copper (II) complexes of facultative tetrathioethers to the coordination environment in the 'blue' copper proteins. Jones MH, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(3):267–78, 1978

Studies of the mechanism of polycythemia induced in rats by Ni3S2. Solymoss B, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(1):43–7, Jan 78

Evaluation of a rubber-base impression material. Gunther G, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(1):95–9, Jan 78

Properties of thirteen kinds of adsorbents for removal of hydrogen sulfide, methanethiol, methyl sulfide, trimethylamine, and ammonia. Miyoshi T, et al.
Sangyo Igaku 19(1):2–7, Jan 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Manganese inhibition of nickel subsulfide induction of erythrocytosis in rats. Hopfer SM, et al.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 19(2):337–45, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Detection of volatile sulfide-producing bacteria isolated from poultry-processing plants. McMeekin TA, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 35(6):1216–8, Jun 78

Sulfide oxidation by spheroplasts of Thiobacillus ferrooxidans. Tano T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1198–205, Jun 78

Influence of sulfide compounds on the metabolism of Methanobacterium strain AZ. Wellinger A, et al.
Arch Microbiol 115(1):13–7, 24 Oct 77

Oxidation of gallium sulfides by Thiobacillus ferrooxidans. Torma AE. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):888–91, Jul 78

Insertion of sulfide into ferredoxins catalyzed by rhodanese. Bonomi F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):149–52, 1 Dec 77

Effects of copper sulfate, copper sulfide and sodium sulfide on performance and copper stores of pigs. Cromwell GL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(3):692–8, Mar 78

Bacterial leaching patterns on pyrite crystal surfaces. Bennett JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):310–7, Apr 78

Nutritional studies with Pseudomonas aeruginosa grown on inorganic sulfur sources. Schook LB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1378–82, Mar 78

The role of sulphide and sulphide oxidation in the copper molybdenum antagonism in rats and guinea pigs. Mason J, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):104–8, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of methemoglobin on the inhibition of cytochrome c oxidase by cyanide, sulfide or azide. Smith L, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 26(23):2247–50, 1 Dec 77

An apparent inactivation of initiated cells by the potent inhibitor of two-stage mouse skin tumorigenesis, bis(2-chloroethyl)sulfide. De Young LM, et al.
Cancer Res 37(12):4590–4, Dec 77

The effect of sulindac and sulindac metabolites on arachidonate-induced lethality in rabbits: effect on human, guinea pig, dog, and rat platelet activity. Minsker DH, et al. **Taromb Res** 11(2):217–26, Aug 77

[Effect of sulfide water from natural springs on the properties of Vibrino cholerae] Medinskiĭ GM, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (2):125–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Response of Selenastrum capricornutum to zinc sulfides. Hendricks AC. **J Water Pollut Control Fed** 50(1):163–8, Jan 78

[Toxicity of the sulfides, sulfoxides and sulfones obtained from petroleum crude] Uzhdavini ER, et al.
Gig Tr Prof Zabol (10):51–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

SULFINIC ACIDS

[Cyclization of aminoiminomethanesulfinic acid with beta-diketones (author's transl)] Kreutzberger A, et al.
Arch Pharm (Weinheim) 311(5):429–32, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Condensation reactions of activated sulfinic acids with Mannich bases (author's transl)] Messinger P, et al.
Arch Pharm (Weinheim) 311(4):280–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Lipoate metabolism in Pseudomonas putida LP: thiolsulfinates of lipoate and bisnorlipoate. Furr HC, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 185(2):576–83, 30 Jan 78

Enzymatic oxidation of disulfides and thiolsulfinates by both rabbit liver microsomes and a reconstituted system with purified cytochrome P-450. Fukushima D, et al.
J Biochem (Tokyo) 83(4):1019–27, Apr 78

SULFINPYRAZONE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sulphinpyrazone after myocardial infarction [letter] Kane SH. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1484, 3 Jun 78

ANALYSIS

Simple and rapid micro-determination of sulfinpyrazone (Anturan) in biological fluids by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. Wong LT, et al. **J Chromatogr** 150(2):521–6, 21 Mar 78

BLOOD

Determination of sulphinpyrazone in patient plasma by gas chromatography. Rosenfeld J, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(2):247–55, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of aspirin and sulfinpyrazone on platelet prostaglandin synthesis. McDonald JW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:222–4, 1977

Effect of sulphinpyrazone (Anturan) on uric acid excretion and plasma uric acid concentration in healthy volunteers. Pfister B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(4):263–5, 19 Jun 78

Influence of sulphinpyranzone (Anturan) on thrombo-elastography. Leutenegger F, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):133–5, 1978

Platelet-suppressant therapy in patients with coronary artery disease. Steele P, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):228–31, 21 Jul 78

Effects of indomethacin and sulfinpyrazone on in vivo formation of thromboxane B2 and prostaglandin D2 during arachidonate infusion in rabbits. Cerskus AL, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(3):549–53, Mar 78

Effects of sulphinpyrazone and aspirin on gastrointestinal blood loss in man. Dawson A, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):947–50, May 78

Effect of sulphinpyrazone and aspirin on latelet adhesion to activated charcoal and dialysis membranes in vitro. Winchester JF, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(4):443–51, Oct 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Platelet function inhibitors: their clinical use. Fuster V, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 23:251–64, 1978 (79 ref.)

Sulphinpyrazone, cardiac infarction, and the prevention of death: a successful trial or another tribulation? [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6118):941–2, 15 Apr 78

Preventing stroke [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6135):454–5, 12 Aug 78

Sulfinpyrazone and postoperative deep vein thrombosis. Gruber UF, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):303–10, 1977

Sulphinpyrazone after myocardial infarction [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8064):593–4, 18 Mar 78

Anturane reinfarction trial [letter] Evans DW. **Lancet** 2(8085):366–7, 12 Aug 78

Antithrombotic effect of sulphinpyrazone [letter] Newland H. **Lancet** 1(8074):1157, 27 May 78

Sulphinpyrazone after myocardial infarction [letter] Weston MJ. **Lancet** 1(8067):766–7, 8 Apr 78

Sulfinpyrazone in the prevention of cardiac death after myocardial infarction. The Anturane Reinfarction Trial. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):289–95, 9 Feb 78

Sulfinpyrazone after myocardial infarction [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(22):1257–9, 1 Jun 78

A randomized trial of aspirin and sulfinpyrazone in threatened stroke. The Canadian Cooperative Study Group. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):53–9, 13 Jul 78

New job for an old drug? [editorial] Relman AS. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):333–4, 9 Feb 78

Platelet suppressing drugs in arterial disease. Blakely JA. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):294–303, 30 Apr 78

[The possible mechanism of action of sulfinpyrazone] Mertz DP. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(36):1139, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

SULFISOMIDINE

METABOLISM

Distribution of silfusomidine in tissues of poultry. Singh MK, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):390–2, Oct–Dec 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Stabilization of sulfisomidine tablets by use of film coating containing UV absorber: Protection of coloration and photolytic degradation from exaggerated light. Matsuda Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):196–201, Feb 78

SULFISOXAZOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The clinical significant of cystitis cystica in girls: results of a prospective study. Belman AB. **J Urol** 119(5):661–3, May 78

Streptomycin and sulfisoxazole for treatment of Haemophilus influenzae meningitis. Meade RH 3d. **JAMA** 239(4):324–7, 23 Jan 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sulfonamide-induced hemolytic anemia and hemoglobin Hasharon. Adams JG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1449–51, Oct 77

Sulfisoxazole-induced thrombocytopenic purpura. Immunologic mechanism as cause. Hamilton HE, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2586–7, 16 Jun 78

BLOOD

High pressure liquid chromatographic determination of sulfisoxazole in plasma. Peng GW, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):233–46, Oct 77

METABOLISM

[Dissolution behaviors and gastrointestinal absorption of sulfisoxazole in sulfisoxazole-polyvinylpyrrolidone coprecipitate (author's transl)] Sekikawa H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(1):62–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Susceptibility of Haemophilus influenzae type b to rifampin and sulfisoxazole. Bannatyne RM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):969–70, Jun 78

Studies on the in vitro development of drug resistance of Proteeae to sulfonamides, trimethoprim and combinations of a sulfonamide and trimethoprim. Grunberg E, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(5):309–13, 1977

Evidence that sulfisoxazole, an antibacterial sulfonamide, can adversely affect the development of Brugia pahangi in Aedes aegypti mosquitoes. Jaffe JJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):193–7, Apr 78

SULFITES

Crosslinking of nucleic acids and proteins by bisulfite. Shapiro R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:633–40, 1977

The redox potential of dithionite and SO-2 from equilibrium reactions with flavodoxins, methyl viologen and hydrogen plus hydrogenase. Mayhew SG. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):535–47, 17 Apr 78

The reaction of ferric cytochrome c with dithionite at very low ionic strength. Goldkorn T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):293–6, 15 Oct 77

The effect of additives on the free radical formation in aqueous solutions of ascorbic acid. Kalus WH, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):258–64, 1977

Reduction by dithionite ion of adducts of metmyoglobin with imidazole, pyridine, and derivatives. Eaton DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):908–15, 10 Feb 78

Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance investigations into the interactions of bisulfite with pyrimidine nucleosides and nucleotides. Triplett JW, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1594–7, Dec 77

Unusual reversible attack by sodium bisulfite on physostigmine. Hussain A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):742–3, May 78

Precautionary note for use of bisulfite in pharmaceutical formulations. Munson JW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1775–6, Dec 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Demonstration of microorganisms in tissues by the ABT and KOH-ABT topo-optical reactions. Fischer J. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):203–14, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

METABOLISM

Stable isotope fractionation by Clostridium pasteurianum. 2. Regulation of sulfite reductases by sulfur amino acids and their influence on sulfur isotope fractionation during SO32- and SO42- reduction. Laishley EJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):716–24, Jun 78

Species variability in plasma S-sulfonate levels during and following sulfite administration. Gunnison AF, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(2–3):315–29, Jun 78

Nutritional studies with Pseudomonas aeruginosa grown on inorganic sulfur sources. Schook LB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1378–82, Mar 78

Degradation of benzenesulfonate to sulfite in bacterial extract. Endo K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1397–402, Nov 77

Comparative sulfite metabolism in the rat, rabbit, and rhesus monkey. Gunnison AF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):99–109, Oct 77

Sulfite oxidase activity in liver and kidney tissue in five laboratory animal species. Tejnorová I. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(2):251–6, May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of low concentrations of bisulfite-sulfite and nitrite on microorganisms. Wodzinski RS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):718–23, Apr 78

The consequences of bisulfite exposure in primary chick embryo fibroblast in culture. Chin S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):749–57, Dec 77

Inactivation of bacteriophage lambda during the aerobic oxidation of bisulfite. Kudo I, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):205–15, Jul 78

Effect of bisulphite treatment on the conformation of the Escherichia coli ribosome. Das M. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):191–2, Jun 77

Co-operative mutagenic actions of bisulfite and nitrogen nucleophiles. Hayatsu H. **J Mol Biol** 115(1):19–31, Sep 77

[Effects of ingestion of sodium metabisulfite on vitamin C in the rat organism] Boerescu I, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):61–5, Jan–Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Reaction of tobacco mosaic virus and its RNA with bisulfite (author's transl)] Kajita S, et al. **Uirusu** 24(2):170–4, Aug 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

[Various metabolic or toxic effects which can result from short term ingestion of sulfurous acid by the rat] Lanteaume MT, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 32(1):129–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SULFITES, INORGANIC see SULFITES

SULFOBROMOPHTHALEIN

A modified bromosulfalein assay for the quantitative estimation of protein. McGuire J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):75–81, Nov 77

Isolation of a sulfobromophthalein-binding protein from hepatocyte plasma membrane. Tiribelli C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):105–12, 25 Jan 78

BLOOD

Adaptation of bromosulfophthalein estimations to the Technicon AutoAnalyser. Bide RW. **Clin Biochem** 10(4):151–2, Aug 77

End-respiratory pressure ventilation and sulfobromophthalein sodium excretion in dogs. Johnson EE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):714–20, Oct 77

Carbon tetrachloride-induced retention of sulfobromophthalein in the plasma of rainbow trout. Gingerich WH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(1):147–58, Jan 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Hepatic sulfobromophthalein uptake and storage defect in a dog. Strombeck DR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(12):1423–6, 15 Jun 78

Discrimination of hepatobiliary diseases by the evaluation of bromsulfophthalein blood kinetics. Molino G, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(3):396–408, Mar 78

Bromsulphthalein retention test and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity in the investigation of liver disease. Cherry DJ, et al. **Pathology** 10(2):145–8, Apr 78

[The rate of liver chromosecretion] Moravec M. **Vnitr Lek** 24(6):614–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Value of the ujoviridine test as compared with the bromsulfan test in acute and chronic hepatopathies] Wildt F, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(18):841–3, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The bromsulphalein test. Recent acquisitions and future prospects] Bastoni F, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):331–44, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Automatic analysis of bromsulphalein in normal subjects and liver patients] Mattei M, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):79–83, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dynamic BSP tests in cholelithiasis patients before and during chenodeoxycholic acid therapy; initial results] Chiarantini E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(43):3037–42, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[131I-BSP kinetics in the liver and its application for various liver diseases (author's transl)] Nishimura T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(7):582–6, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Bromsulphophthalein (BSP) retention test in liver diseases] Sowa J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(38):1461–4, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of the bromsulphalein test in establishing the total functional capacity of the liver in chronic hepatitis in children] Ionuş D, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 26(3):245–50, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Use of bromsulfane-I131 for diagnosis of diseases of the hepatobiliary system] Zaltseva EI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):72–5, Apr 78 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Estimation of parameters of the michaelis--menten equation based on data of the plasmatic clearance curve of indocyanine green and bromsulfonphthalein. bratisl. lek. listy, 69, 1978, no. 1 (author's transl)] Mikulecký M. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):19–27, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetic aspects of sulfobromophthalein transport in chronically carbon tetrachloride-intoxicated rats. Iga T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1867–75, 15 Oct 77

Hepatic accumulation, metabolism and biliary excretion of sulfobromophthalein by rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Gingerich WH, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 58(2C):113–20, 1977

In vivo effects of Escherichia coli endotoxin on sulfobromophthalein clearance in the guinea-pig. Utili R, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1631–2, 15 Dec 77

Sulfobromophthalein and indocyanine green binding by the hepatic cytoplasmic proteins. Namihisa T, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(6):466–8, 1977

Effect of phenobarbitone on the biliary reabsorption of [35S] sulpho–bromophthalein sodium from the rat biliary tree. Dammann HG. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):381–2, Jun 78

Effect of pregnenolone–16 alpha–carbonitrile on bilirubin–and sulfobromophthalein–binding to hepatic Y and Z proteins in the rat. Lykissas ED, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(4):217–20, 1978

The effect of carbon tetrachloride on hepatic accumulation, metabolism, and biliary excretion of sulfobromophthalein in rainbow trout. Gingerich WH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(1):159–67, Jan 78

[Increase in sulfobromophthalein (BSP) biliary transport maximum and microsomal enzyme induction: two separate effects of phenobarbital (author's transl)] Delage Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(6–7):611–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of splenin on bromsulphalein metabolism and excretion and bile secretion in rats with toxic hepatitis] Oleĭnik BV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):52–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition by bromsulphthalein of the biliary excretion of its glutathion conjugate. Gregus Z, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1951–2, 15 Oct 77

The effect of BSP and rifamycin on the excretion of warfarin in the bile of the rate. Wosilait WD. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):349–53, 1977

Role of manganese, bilirubin and sulfobromophthalein in manganese–bilirubin cholestasis in rats. Lamirande ED, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):283–7, Jun 78

[Decrease in cholesterol and phospholipid secretion into bile induced by cholephilic dyes in hamsters (author's transl)] Dumont M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):891–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

URINE

Urinary excretion of dye in dogs infused with BSP or its glutathione conjugate. Barnhart JL, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(1):65–71, Jan 78

SULFONAMIDE MIXTURES

ANALYSIS

Multiple sulfa compounds: high–pressure liquid chromatographic assay and mobile phase correlation. Jennings EC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1784–6, Dec 77

SULFONAMIDES

1,3,4–Thiadiazole–5–sulfonamides as carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: relationship between their electronic and hydrophobic structures and their inhibitory activity. Kishida K. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1049–53, Apr 78

Structures of silver sulfonamides. Bult A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):284–7, Feb 78

[Synthesis and pharmacological profile of alkylcarbamoylpyridinesulfonamides] Delarge J. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(3):245–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Polymorphism of homosulfamine and the stability of its hydrate (author's transl)] Kato Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(10):1111–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New compounds and reactions of sulfonamides with amines. XXIII. Synthesis of various N–(4–(2–(pyridinecarboxamido)ethyl)–benzenesulphonyl)–Gajewski F, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):157–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[New compounds and reactions of sulfonamides with amines. XXI. Synthesis of various N–(4–(2–((2),3–methylbenzamido)ethyl)–benzenesulphonyl Kozakiewicz I, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):149–55, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Unstable hemoglobins and the selective hemolytic action of sulfonamides [editorial] Zinkham WH. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1365–6, Oct 77

Methaemoglobinaemia induced by mafenide acetate in children. A report of two cases. Ohlgisser M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(3):299–301, Mar 78

Drug–induced lung disease: pulmonary eosinophilia and sulphonamides. Feinmann L. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):440–1, Jul 75

Renal complications during sulfonamide therapy for systemic nocardiosis. Sooriyaarachchi GS, et al. **Wis Med J** 77(2):S 15–8, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Evaluation and optimal combination of TLC systems for qualitative identification I: sulfonamides. De Clercq H, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1269–75, Sep 77

[Evaluation of the microbiological purity of sulfonamides. Findings of microbes and possibility of decontamination] Ludva J, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(8):374–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparative study of the texture and physical properties of tablets containing sulfonamide derivatives] Selmeczi B, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 47(6):241–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Automatic assays of various sulfonamides in medicinal preparations. II. Effects of temperature of the chromatographic column and the pH of the eluents] Jarzębiński J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):221–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chromatographic studies of adsorption of sulfonamides by silica gel] Soczewiński E, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):207–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Photometric determination of streptocide, anesthesin and novocaine in drug forms] Gaĭdukevich AN, et al. **Farm Zh** (1):63–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

BLOOD

On the pharmacokinetics of sulphonamide + trimethoprim combination orally administered to geese. Romváry A, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):173–82, 1976

Stereospecific plasma binding of gliflumide, a new antidiabetic drug. Schillinger E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):651–3, 1 Mar 78

Structure and function of carbonic anhydrase: comparative studies of sulphonamide binding to human erythrocyte carbonic anhydrases B and C. pp. 73–91. Kannan KK, et al.
In: Roberts GC, ed. Drug action at the molecular level. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. QV 38 D7905 1976.

Quantitative determination of drugs in biological materials by means of extractive alkylation and gas–liquid chromatography. Degen PH, et al. **J Chromatogr** 142:549–57, 11 Nov 77

Determination of an anti–inflammatory methanesulfonanilide in plasma by high–speed liquid chromatography. Chang SF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1700–3, Dec 77

Binding of sulfonylurea derivatives to bovine serum albumin: part II. The relationship of binding to albumin, chemical structure, and hypoglycemic activity of sulfonamide derivatives of 2–pyrazoline–1–carboxamide. Wójcikowski C, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(5):477–83, Sep–Oct 77

[Fluorimetric determination of furosemide and 4–chloro–5–sulfamoylanthranilic acid in plasma through direct interpretation of thin layer chromatographs] Schäfer M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 143(6):636–9, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Secondary disulfonamides and secondary tetrasulfondiamides as proposed new biological alkylating agents. Masters RE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):857–9, Jun 78

[Sulfonamides. 11. Sulfonamide derivatives of 1–methylphenyl–3–methyl–5–pyrazolone and 1–methylpenyl–3,5–dimethylpyrazole] Wrzeciono U, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):266–8, May 78 **(Ger)**

[New compounds and reactions of sulfonamides with amines. XXII. Synthesis and reactions of some N–(arylsulfonyl)hexahydropyrimidine–2] Brzozowski Z, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):21–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[New compounds and reactions of sulfonamides with amines. XX. Synthesis of various N–(4–(2–(,4,5–trimthoxybenzamido)–ethyl) –benzenesulfonyl) 2–pyrazoline–1–carbonamides] Kozakiewicz I, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(3):275–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Synthesis of 4,4–diphenyl–3–oxy–6–sulfamyl–1,2,3,4–tetrahydroisoquin Chernikh VP. **Farm Zh** (3):86–7, 1978 **(Ukr)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Reversed–phase liquid chromatographic separations of sulfonamides and barbituric acids as acids and ion–pairs. Johansson IM, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(5–6):459–74, 1977

METABOLISM

Absorption from water as an alternative method for the administration of sulphonamides to rainbow trout, salmo gairdneri. The significance of the pKa value of the sulphonamides and the pH and salt content of the water. Bergsjø T, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 19(1):102–9, 1978

The fate of the saccharin impurities toluene–2–sulphonamide and 2,3–dihydrobenz[d]isothiazole 1,1–dioxide in the rat [proceedings] Renwick AG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1363–5, 1977

Tissue distribution and metabolism of drugs. I. Quantitative investigation on renal handling of phenolsulfonphthalein and sulfonamides in rabbits. Hori R, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):740–5, Mar 78

Effect of simultaneous administration of drugs on absorption and excretion. VIII. Effect of plasma–protein binding displacement on the intestinal absorption of sulfonamides in rabbits. Imamura Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(12):3400–5, Dec 77

Dissolution of slightly soluble drugs. IV. Effect of particle size of sulfonamides on in vitro dissolution rate and in vivo absorption rate, and their relation to solubility. Kaneniwa N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):813–26, Mar 78

Modification of the binding of sulphamidochlorobenzoic acid to human albumin by palmitic acid contamination of albumin. Zini R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(5):393–6, 16 Dec 77

High pressure liquid chromatography in metabolism studies with 4–ethylsulfonylnaphthalene–1–sulfonamide (ENS). pp. 177–9. Stanley JW, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Kinetic aspects of structure — activity relationships in the carbonic anhydrase — sulphonamide system. pp. 93–107. King RW.
In: Roberts GC, ed. Drug action at the molecular level. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. QV 38 D7905 1976. (22 ref.)

The fate of saccharin impurities. The excretion and metabolism of [14C]toluene–4–sulphonamide and 4–sulphamoyl[14C]benzoic acid in the rat. Ball LM, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(3):183–90, Mar 78

The absorption of sulfonamides from the gastrointestinal tract during pyrogen–induced fever in kids and goats. Van Gogh H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(6):503–10, Jun 77

[Binding capacity of some drugs to plasma proteins of newborns in comparison with adults (author's transl)] Bozkowa K, et al. **Klin Paedistr** 189(5):296–301, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Antimicrobial activity of metal derivatives of sulfonamides. Yamashita S, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):472–3, 15 Apr 78

Synergy between sulphonamides and trimethoprim in the presence of pus [letter] Lacey RW, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):700–1, Jul 78

Modulation of pancreatic somatostatin by adrenergic and cholinergic agonism and by hyper– and hypoglycemic sulfonamides. Samols E, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1219–21, Sep 78

Inhibition of active chloride transport by piretanide. Zeuthen T, et al. **Nature** 273(5664):678–80, 22 Jun 78

Experiments on the carcinogenic effect of ortho–toluol–sulfonamid (OTS). Schmähl D. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(1):19–22, 26 Jan 78

In vitro and in vivo studies on the role of dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) in resensibilization of bacterial strains resistant to antibiotics and chemotherapeutic agents. Szydlowska T. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(2):270–4, Oct 77

[Studies on synergistic behaviour and pharmacokinetics of the combination sulfonamide/trimethoprim. IV. A comparative study on potentiating the trimethoprim effect by various sulfonamides and critical observations on its dosing (author's transl)] Seydel JK, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1521–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trimethoprim/sulfonamide. Theoretical principles] Knothe H. **Med Welt** 29(17):691–5, 28 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Do molecular variations warrant the expenditure of drug research? A current theme demonstrated with sulfonamides as an example] Horstmann H. **Ther Ggw** 117(3):418–38, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Results from 'in vitro' resistance determinations in 9606 pathogenic microbes against the new anti–bacterial combination sulfametrol–trimethoprim] Kofler K, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128 Suppl 47:1–7, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Sensitivity of Serratia marcescens to chemotherapy] Neguț M, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(1):27–36, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Preliminary data on the action of sulfonamido–phenoxyacetic acid on the synthesis of nucleic acids and proteins in the brain and liver of normal and cancerous rats] Balan GM, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):435–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Inhibition of the neutral red and Novocain segregation process in frog erythrocytes under the effect of sulfonamides] Braun AD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(4):971–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Modification of recurrent otitis media by short–term sulfonamide therapy. Biedel CW. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):681–3, Jul 78

4–amino–6–(trichloroethenyl)–1,3–benzenedisulfonamide, a new, potent fasciolicide. Mrozik H, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1225–7, Sep 77

Use of mafenide in burns of the hand. Halliday AT. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 54(419):21–2, May–Dec 74

[The effect of Voren on the progress of experimental bacterial infections and their therapy using antibiotics and sulfonamides as well as on the phagocytosis activity of the reticuloendothelial system (RES) and on the serum protein composition in mice] Goeth H, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(5):87–93, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic experience with lidaprim tablets in urological practice] Randhofer W. **Med Welt** 29(22):934–8, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Trimethoprim and sulfonamide. A chemotherapeutically effective combination with 2 points of attack] Gladtke E. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(32–33):1059–62, 11 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New sulfonamide–trimethoprim combination, Supristol. Results of a joint therapeutic trial (author's transl)] Frank H, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(44):1441–4, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sulfonamide resistance of the vaginal microbial flora in

patients with leukorrhea] Weissenbacher ER. **Ther Ggw** 116(10):1906–8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Experiences with nephrolith in the treatment of patients with kidney calculi] Modliński L. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(6):429–35, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of benzthiazole-2-sulfonamide on gastric acid secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer] Puşcaş I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):449–52, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

TOXICITY

Blood and liver folacin activity, formiminoglutamic acid excretion, growth and hematology in guinea pigs fed a folacin deficient diet with and without sulfonamides. Thenen SW. **J Nutr** 108(5):836–42, May 78

[Hygienic evaluation of Euparen fungicide residues in food products] Belonozhko GA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (2):72–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Detection of sulphonamides in urine by pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Irwin WJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 153(2):526–9, 11 Jun 78

SULFONES

Inactivation of the protease inhibitor phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride in buffers. James GT. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):574–9, 1 Jun 78

Biocompatibility of polysulfone composite materials for dental implant. Kuo YS. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 24(3):223–31, Sep 77

A study on the stability of diphenylindenonesulphonyl derivatives of amino acids to acid hydrolyses. Vladovska-Yukhnovska Y, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(4):265–9, Oct 77

Evaluation of polysulfone as a potential biomedical material. Imai Y, et al. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):103–7, Apr 78

Growth of sulfone-resistant M. leprae in the foot pads of mice fed dapsone. Hastings RC. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):544–5, Dec 77

[Sulfones as chemical carriers of substances with germicide activity; IX: sulfonyl derivatives of N-mannich bases (author's transl)] Messinger P, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(1):35–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Cyclic sulfones from Mannich bases and sodium hydroxymethanesulfonates] Messinger P, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(8):674–6, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Derivatives of methyl vinyl sulfone. Distribution and elimination of methyl (2,2-diphenyl)-vinyl sulfone labelled with 14carbon in mice. Luu Duc C, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):278–81, 1978

Formation of sulfone metabolites from chlorpromazine and perazine in man. Breyer-Pfaff U, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(2):114–9, Mar–Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Human leucocyte response to migration inhibitory activity from lymphocytes. Modification by aprotinin, Tranexamic acid and phenylmethyl sulfonylfluoride. Coeugniet E, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(3):191–5, 1978

Reduced rat erythrocyte lifetimes and elevated activities of membrane adenylate cyclase and protein kinase after glucosulfone treatment [proceedings] Swislocki NI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:301–5, 1978

Inhibition of acetylcholinesterase from different species by organophosphorus compounds, carbamates and methylsulphonyfluoride. Andersen RA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):331–4, 1977

Effect of glucose starvation on the nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase of yeast. Mazón MJ. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):780–5, Feb 78

Thrombin, collagen and A23187 stimulated endogenous platelet arachidonate metabolism: differential inhibition by PGE1, local anesthetics and a serine-protease inhibitor. Feinstein MB, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(6):1075–93, 1977

Human leukocyte migration inhibitory factor (LIF). IV. 3',5'-cGMP protects LIF against inactivation by the esterase inhibitor phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride. Bendtzen K. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1357–61, 1977

The effect of sulindac and sulindac metabolites on arachidonate-induced lethality in rabbits: effect on human, guinea pig, dog, and rat platelet activity. Minsker DH, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(2):217–26, Aug 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Sulfone resistance and leprosy control. Lechat MF. **Int J Lepr** 46(1):65–7, Jan–Mar 78

[Use of sulfone in skin diseases] Antipov VA, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):97–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Toxicity of the sulfides, sulfoxides and sulfones obtained from petroleum crude] Uzhdavini ER, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):51–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

SULFONIC ACIDS

Inactivation of trypsin-like proteases by sulfonylation. Variation of positively charged group and inhibitor length. Wong SC, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(5):456–9, May 78

[Scope and limitations of the analytical use of dansyl chloride, I: The reaction of aromatic sulfonyl chlorides with aliphatic tertiary amines: the microanalytical aspects of the Hinsberg test (author's transl)] Wiechmann M. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(8):967–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The reaction of heteroaromatic N-oxide with acid chloride and cyanide. III. On the reaction of quinoline N-oxides with sulfonic acid chloride and potassium cyanide (author's transl)] Hayashi E, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(6):627–40, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The reaction of heteroaromatic N-oxide with acid chloride and cyanide. IV. On the reaction of 2,4-disubstituted quinoline 1-oxides with sulfonic acid chloride and potassium cyanide (author's transl)] Hayashi E, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(6):641–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The reaction of heteroaromatic N-oxide with acid chloride and cyanide. VI. On the reaction of isoquinoline 2-oxides with sulfonic acid chloride and potassium cyanide (author's transl)] Hayashi E, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(12):1345–52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The reaction of heteroaromatic N-oxide with acid chloride and cyanide. VIII. On the reaction of phenanthridine 5-oxide or acridine 10-oxide with sulfonic acid chloride and potassium cyanide (author's transl)] Hayashi E, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(1):136–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The reaction of heteroaromatic N-oxide with acid chloride and cyanide. VII. On the reaction of pyridine 1-oxides with sulfonic acid chloride and potassium cyanide (author's transl)] Hayashi E, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(1):95–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Species variability in plasma S-sulfonate levels during and following sulfite administration. Gunnison AF, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(2–3):315–29, Jun 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Determination of free and esterified cholesterol by a kinetic method. I. The introduction of the enzymatic method with 2,2'-azino-di-3[ethyl-benzthiazolin sulfonic acid (6)] (ABTS). Majkić N, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):121–31, 1 Oct 77

[Degenerative eczema of the hand versus chronic contact eczema: evaluation using the nitrazine-yellow test] Sandor I, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(23):1175–80, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Reversal by certain polyanions of an endogenous inhibitor of the vesicular stomatitis virus-associated transcriptase. Carroll AR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3361–3, 25 May 78

SULFONIUM COMPOUNDS see under **ONIUM COMPOUNDS**

SULFONYLDIANILINE see **DAPSONE**

SULFONYLUREA COMPOUNDS

Mass spectrometry of N-methylsulfonylureas. A re-examination. Kossoy AD, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(2):123–7, Feb 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral hypoglycemic agents. Forbath N. **Primary Care** 4(4):629–36, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[3 cases of hypoglycemia during treatment with gliclazide (1): contribution of phaarmocokinetics to the development of pathogenetic hypotheses] Grandmottet P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):759–62, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Histopathological changes in the islands of Langerhans in a case of diabetes mellitus treated with sulfonylurea] Tavani E, et al. **Pathologica** 70(999–1000):105–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Two cases of drug induced hepatic injury probably due to Glycopyramide [author's transl)] Watanabe S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(2):239–45, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and microscopic findings in the liver of patients with newly diagnosed diabetes and in diabetics treated with sulfonylurea derivatives] Mroszczyk M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):253–5, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

The polymorphism of bumetanide, of glibornuride and of chlorpromazine picrate. Borka L. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(2):205–9, 1977

BLOOD

Protein binding of sulfonylureas. I. Interaction of some substituted benzenesulfonyl propylureas to bovine serum albumin. Kametani F, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(12):3405–8, Dec 77

Studies on oral hypoglycemia agents — blood levels and hypoglycemic effects of sulfonylurea compounds—. Fukuchi H, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(4):269–76, Dec 77

Binding of sulfonylurea derivatives to bovine serum albumin: part I. Binding of SPC—703, tolbutamide, glibornuride and glipizide. Wójcikowski C, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(5):469–75, Sep–Oct 77

METABOLISM

Binding of sulfonylurea-related compounds with bovine serum albumin. Goto S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(2):472–80, Feb 78

Absorption, metabolism, and excretion of 14C-tosifen in the dog and rat. Lin C, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(1):50–8, Jan–Feb 78

Biological studies of the rate of alimentary absorption and urinary excretion of tolbutamide and certain newly synthesized chemically related congeners in rabbits. Abdel Wahab MF, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3–4):177–90, 1976

Binding of sulfonylurea derivatives to bovine serum albumin: part II. The relationship of binding to albumin, chemical structure, and hypoglycemic activity of sulfonamide derivatives of 2-pyrazoline-1-carboxamide. Wójcikowski C, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(5):477–83, Sep–Oct 77

[Clinico-pharmacological studies on the duration of action of the oral antidiabetic drug glisoxepide (author's transl)] Gutsche H, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1719–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of chronic and acute treatment with sulfonylureas on plasma insulin and glucose levels in the rat. Codina J, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):47–52, Mar 78

The direct effect of hypoglycaemic sulphonylureas on myocardial contractile force and arterial blood pressure. Pogátsa G, et al. **Diabetologia** 13(5):515–9, Sep 77

Pancreatic action of the sulfonylureas. Grodsky GM, et al. **Fed Proc** 36(13):2714–9, Dec 77 (64 ref.)

The effects of sulfonylureas on peripheral metabolic processes. Levey GS. **Fed Proc** 36(13):2720–3, Dec 77

Inhibition of rat fat cell triglyceride lipase by sulfonylureas. Shepherd RE, et al. **Fed Proc** 36(13):2732–4, Dec 77 (18 ref.)

Glycogen phosphorylase activities in sulfonylureas treated rats. Remesar X, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):355, Jul 78

Interacting effects of sulfonylureas and glucose on cyclic AMP metabolism and insulin release in pancreatic islets of the rat. Grill V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1346–54, May 78

Studies on the hypoglycaemic action of gliclazide, a sulphonyl-urea drug [proceedings] Furman BL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:55P, Dec 77

Pharmacology of Sch 11973, N-(2-phenylisopropyl)-N-p-toluene sulfonyl urea, a potential new antianginal agent. Zitowitz L, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(6):769–79, Dec 77

['First' and 'second' generation sulfonylureas: distinction or difference? (author's transl)] Balant L. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):135–43, Jun 78 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Insulin and pro-insulin secretion following intravenous administration of tolbutamide, glisoxepide and glibenclamide] Hausmann L, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):83–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid function in diabetics treated with sulfonylurea and biguanides] Kasperska-Czyżykowa T, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):275–83, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of glipizide and food intake on the blood levels of glucose and insulin in diabetic patients. Sartor G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(3):211–4, 1978

Drug compliance in diabetics [letter] Melander A. **Br Med J** 1(6118):990, 15 Apr 78

Glipizide in the treatment of maturity-onset diabetes: a multi-centre, out-patient study. Fowler LK. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):418–23, 1978

Plasma glucagon and clinical control of maturity-onset type diabetes. Effects of diet, placebo and glipizide. Lecomte MJ, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):239–43, Dec 77

Hyperlactatemia in diabetics with retinopathy during combined sulphonylurea and phenformin therapy. Nattrass M, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(1):1–4, Mar 78

Preventive effect of gliclazide on experimental atherosclerosis in rabbits. Marquié G. **Diabetologia** 14(4):269–75, Apr 78

Metabolic abnormalities during combined sulphonylurea and phenformin therapy in maturity-onset diabetics. Nattrass M, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(6):389–95, Jun 78

Blood lactate and pyruvate levels in diabetic patients treated with biguanides with and without sulphonylureas. Waters AK, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(2):95–8, Feb 78

Gliclazide (diamicron) in metabolic and vascular treatment

of diabetes mellitus. Forette B. **East Afr Med J** 54(10):579–81, Oct 77

Potentiation of insulin action: a probable mechanism for the anti-diabetic action of sulfonylurea drugs. Lebovitz HE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):601–4, Sep 77

Glipizide—a new oral antidiabetic. El Saadani AM, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(11–12):649–53, 1975

Clinical trial with glipizide in uncomplicated maturity onset diabetes mellitus. Aman M, et al. **JPMA** 27(3):293–5, Mar 77

Vascular complications and long-term administration of oral hypoglycemic agents in patients with diabetes mellitus. Ohneda A, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):205–22, Mar 78

[Preventive effects of gliclazide on the development of cholesterol induced atherosclerosis in rabbits] Marquié G. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(2):197–200, 11 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Survey of 832 case records of diabetes of adult onset treated by Diamicron. Evolution of metabolism and weight] Estivals JP, et al. **Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu** :333–40, 1978 **(Fre)**

[A new therapeutic approach to diabetes. Long-term survey] Charbonnel B. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(9):460–5, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Secondary failures in modern therapy of diabetes mellitus with blood glucose lowering sulfonamides (author's transl)] Haupt E, et al. **Med Klin** 72(38):1529–36, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gliquidon in anti-diabetic therapy of patients with kidney and liver insufficiencies] Büchele W, et al. **Med Welt** 29(21):897–900, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Glibornuride—field study on an oral antidiabetic agent. Results of therapy with gluboride in a large number of patients] Schmitt EW, et al. **Med Welt** 29(29–30):1170–4, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experiences with gliquidon] Schwedes U, et al. **Med Welt** 29(5):191–6, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Influence of oral antidiabetics on the fat metabolism in diabetics] Lutter K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(4):113–6, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic value of a new oral antidiabetic agent: gliclazide] Bernasconi D, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(6):627–35, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Therapeutic value of a new hypoglycemic agent (gliclazide) in the treatment of diabetes mellitus] Polosa P, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(2):135–40, 31 Jan 78 **(Ita)**

[1-year observation of patients with adult-type diabetes treated with a new sulfonylurea derivative, SPC-703] Horoszek-Maziarz S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(39):1501–4, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of sulfonylurea preparations on the course of pregnancy and the state of the fetuses of female rats with alloxan prediabetes, latent diabetes and mild forms of manifest diabetes] Onegova RF. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):67–70, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SULFORIDAZINE see under **PHENOTHIAZINE TRANQUILIZERS**

SULFOXIDES

Short- and long-range spectral perturbants: dependence on solvent concentration and chromophore structure. Bello J, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(3):226–8, 1977

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Possibilities of electrophoresis of water-insoluble drugs] Oranskil IE, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):35–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

The determination of sulphoxide in degraded phenothiazine formulations by difference spectrophotometry. Davidson AG. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(7):410–4, Jul 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of S-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their S-mono- and SS-di-oxides. Carson JF. **J Chem Soc [Perkin I]** (17):1964–6, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Protein conformational changes induced in human stratum corneum by organic sulfoxides: an infrared spectroscopic investigation. Oertel RP. **Biopolymers** 16(10):2329–45, Oct 77

Tolmesoxide, a drug that lowers blood pressure by a direct relaxant effect on vascular smooth muscle. Doxey JC. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):111–8, May 78

The effect of sulindac and sulindac metabolites on arachidonate-induced lethality in rabbits: effect on human, guinea pig, dog, and rat platelet activity. Minsker DH, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(2):217–26, Aug 77

TOXICITY

[Toxicity of the sulfides, sulfoxides and sulfones obtained from petroleum crude] Uzhdavini ER, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):51–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

URINE

Sulphoxidation in the neonatal guinea pig. Waring RH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):91–3, 1978

SULFOXYPHENYLPYRAZOLIDIN see **SULFINPYRAZONE**

SULFUR

Air pollution control in kraft pulp mills. Bhatia SP, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(2):83–93, Feb 78

Attraction of rats to sulfur compounds. Gawienowski AM, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(2):267–70, Jun 78

Biological activity of synthetic tetranuclear iron-sulphur analogues of the active sites of ferredoxins. Adams MW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1184–91, 21 Dec 77

Magnetic coupling of the molybdenum and iron-sulphur centres in xanthine oxidase and xanthine dehydrogenases. Lowe DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):471–9, 1 Mar 78

MCD spectra of iron-sulfur complexes with or without inorganic sulfur. Muraoka T, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(1):45–59, 1978

Fertilizer sulphur as a factor affecting voluntary intake, digestibility and retention time of pangola grass (Digitaria decumbens) by sheep. Rees MC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):5–11, Jan 78

Atmospheric sulfur compounds and microbes. Babich H, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):513–31, Jun 78 (130 ref.)

Chains of alternating sulfur and pi-bonded atoms in eight small proteins. Morgan RS, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(3):209–17, Mar 78

Tetrakis(acetoxymercuri)methane: a polymetallic reagent for labeling sulfur in nucleic acids. Strothkamp KG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1181–4, Mar 78

Electronic structure of sulfur compounds and their protecting action against ionizing radiation. Nagata C, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):430–9, Mar 78

[Effect of a number of sulfur-containing radioprotective agents on the evacuatory function of the stomach in mice] Grechka II, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):595–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chemical-hygienic characteristics of atmospheric environment in the production of gaseous sulfur] Azizkhodzhaev AR, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):44–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A reexamination of the potential comedogenicity of sulfur. Strauss JS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1340–2, Sep 78

State of health of workers exposed to sulfur dusts. Renke W, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):63–7, Jan–Mar 78

Metabolic acidosis after sulfur ingestion. Blum JE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):869–70, 20 Oct 77

[Sulfur allergy] Schneider HG. **Hautarzt** 29(6):340–2, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Changes in the building stones of Venice: action of atmospheric sulfur on carbonic rocks] Altieri A, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):331–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Condition of the oral cavity in workers of Siarkopol in Gdańsk] Góra B, et al. **Med Pr** 28(4):315–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Identification of the sulfolipids in the non-photosynthetic diatom Nitzschia alba. Anderson R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(1):89–106, 27 Jan 78

Differences in the intracellular concentration of elements in normal and cancerous liver cells as determined by X-ray microanalysis. Smith NR, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1952–9, Jul 78

Calcium and sulphur in neurosecretory granules and calcium in mitochondria as determined by electron microscope x-ray microanalysis. Normann TC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):453–63, 31 Jan 78

Selenium, sulfur and nitrogen levels in ovine rumen microorganisms. Whanger PD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):515–9, Feb 78

Gas chromatographic determination of volatile sulfur compounds in the expired alveolar air in hepatopathic subjects. Kaji H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):464–8, 1 May 78

Changes in concentration of volatile sulphur compounds of mouth air during the menstrual cycle. Tonzetich J, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):245–54, 1978

The effect of oral rinses on organoleptic mouth odor ratings and levels of volatile sulfur compounds. Schmidt NF, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):876–83, Jun 78

[Simultaneous analyses of gaseous and particulate sulfur in the atmosphere by X-ray fluorescence spectrometry—results of observation and discussion—(author's transl)] Matsuda Y, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):285–90, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simultaneous analyses of gaseous and particulate sulfur in the atmosphere by X-ray fluorescence spectrometry—discussion on the results of observation and presentation of the problems involved in the methods of sampling and analysis (author's transl)] Matsuda Y, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):365–70, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gas chromatographic determination of sulfur-containing gases in the air of industrial premises] Fradkin BI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):53–4, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Free choice minerals for lambs fed calcium- or sulfur-deficient rations. Pamp DE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1458–66, Dec 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Lung uptake of Tc-99m sulfur colloid in liver and spleen imaging. Klingensmith WC 3d, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):31–5, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Production of volatile sulfur compounds during the decomposition of algal mats. Zinder SH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):859–60, Dec 77

The effect of diet and of methionine loading on activity of enzymes in the transulfuration pathway in sheep. Radcliffe BC, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(2):105–14, Apr 78

Quantitative aspects of the transformations of sulphur in sheep. Kennedy PM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):65–84, Jan 78

The basis for an apparent auxotrophy for reduced sulphur metabolites in sF- mutants of Aspergillus nidulans. Arst HN Jr. **Genet Res** 30(2):207–10, Oct 77

Sulfur-containing metabolites of chlorobiphenyl isomers, a comparative study. Mizutani T, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):862–6, Jul–Aug 78

Hepatic kinetics of 99mtechnetium sulfur colloid in cirrhosis. George EA, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(3):107–12, Jul–Sep 77

Splenic uptake of Tc-99m sulphur colloid in malignant melanoma [letter] Nathanson L, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1040, Oct 77

[Microbial degradation of organic sulfur compounds] Köhler M, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(1):67–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Utilization of inorganic sulfur sources by Staphylococcus aureus strains. Seltmann G, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(6):437–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of sulfur-containing compounds on anaerobic degradation of cellulose to methane by mixed cultures obtained from sewage sludge. Khan AW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1027–34, Jun 78

Physiological control of alkylsulfatase synthesis in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: effects of glucose, glucose analogs, and sulfur. Fitzgerald JW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1456–64, Oct 77

The effect of dietary sulphur and of castration on lead poisoning in lambs. Quarterman J, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(3):405–16, Jul 77

Influence of nitrate and molybdenum on sulfur utilization by rumen microorganisms. Spears JW, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1889–93, Dec 77

Influence of the dietary content of molybdenum and sulphur upon hepatic retention of copper in young cattle. Mills CF, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):105A, Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Otorhinolaryngological thermalism at Luchon] Misson R, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(1):41–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Clinical study of Solacy in auricular and rhinopharyngeal diseases] Pialoux P, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):255–8, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinical experimentation with Solacy in chronic inflammatory diseases of the upper respiratory tract] Portmann M, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(7–8):409–16, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Scabies. Treatment of infants] Ree K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):798, 30 May 78 **(Nor)**

[Use of purified sulfur in Varroa infestation of bees] Grobov OF, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):71–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Production testing of preparations against Varroa infestation of bees] Rakhmatulin RG. **Veterinariia** (3):71–3, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Influence of pH on inhibition of bacteria, fungi, and coliphages by bisulfite and sulfite. Babich H, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):405–17, Jun 78

SULFUR AMINO ACIDS see **AMINO ACIDS, SULFUR**

SULFUR DIOXIDE

Meteorological factors affecting SO2 pollution levels in Venice. Zannetti P, et al. **Atmos Environ** 11(7):605–16, 1977

Possible mutagenic properties and carcinogenic action of the irritant gaseous pollutants NO2, O3, and SO2. von Nieding G. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:91–2, Feb 78

Chronic sulfur dioxide exposure in a smelter. I. Exposure to SO2 and dust: 1940–1974. Smith TJ, et al. **JOM** 20(2):83–7, Feb 1978

[Work experience of an epidemiological health station in protecting the atmosphere from pollution by sulfurous anhydride in the manufacture of contact sulfuric acid]

Poliak VE. **Gig Sanit** (8):88–9, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Respiratory effects of exposure to ozone plus sulfur dioxide in Southern Californians and Eastern Canadians. Bell KA, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):696–706, Dec 77

Asthma induced by sulphur dioxide, benzoate and tartrazine contained in orange drinks. Freedman BJ. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):407–15, Sep 77

Chronic sulfur dioxide exposure in a smelter. II. Indices of chest disease. Archer VE, et al. **JOM** 20(2):88–95, Feb 1978

Respiratory damage caused by long-term inhalation of high concentration of sulphur-dioxide in dogs. Islam MS, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(3):211–8, 15 Dec 77

[Sensitivity to acetylcholine of the broncho-alveolar system of the rat after chronic exposure to a sulfate aerosol in association with SO2] Oberdörster G, et al. **Bronchopneumologie** 27(4):276–81, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Level of SO2 pollution and the prevalence of bronchitis] Ramaciotti D, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):189–90, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of sulfur dioxide on broiler performance and health] Meinhart H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):591–602, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Respiratory reactions of nonanaesthetized cats following respiratory tract irritation with sulphur dioxide (author's transl)] Hanáček J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(5):551–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANALYSIS

Lichen transplants as biological indicators of SO2 air pollution in Copenhagen. Sochting U, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):1–7, Jan 78

An ecological survey of the effect of sulfur dioxide emitted from an acid work factory. Wong MH. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):715–23, Jun 78

Tentative method of analysis for sulfur trioxide and sulfur dioxide emissions from stack gases—colorimetric procedure. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):142–9, Apr 75

Tentative method of analysis for sulfur trioxide and sulfur dioxide emissions from stack gases—titrimetric procedure. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):135–41, Apr 75

[Permeation cartridges on a bisulfide-polyethylene base for producing SO2 test concentrations in the emission concentration range] Herrmann G. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):651–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative determination of sulfur dioxide in the atmosphere] Bushtueva KA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):59–63, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Rate of concentration of sulfur dioxide in the indoor and outdoor atmospheres] Gentilizza M. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28(3):279–86, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[2 normal methods for the determination of sulphur dioxide in the atmosphera and an statistical study of their analytical technic. Part II. Method of the para-rosanilin method] Anechina P, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 50(11–12):1183–206, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Air pollution in Valladolid in the year 1976] Rua Barrios C, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(7–8):819–81, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Tests on induction of chromosome aberrations in mouse germ cells with sodium bisulfite. Generoso WM, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):363–5, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of TLV levels of SO2 and H2 SO4 on bronchial clearance in exercising man. Newhouse MT, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(1):24–32, Jan–Feb 78

Effect of NO2 and SO2 inhalation on benzo(a)pyrene metabolism in rat lung. Husain MM, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(3):207–10, 16 Jun 78

Biological effects of chrysolite after SO2 sorption. iii. effects on the biochemical components of alveolar washing. Oblin A, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(1):32–7, Feb 78

Effect of SO2 on control of breathing in anesthetized cats. Grunstein MM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):844–51, Nov 77

Effect of SO2 on control of breathing in anesthetized cats. Grunstein MM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):844–51, Nov 77

Lung stretch receptor paralysis by sulphur dioxide [proceedings] Davies A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:13P, Feb 78

POISONING

Occupational and environmental risks in and around a smelter in northern Sweden. I. Variations in birth weight. Nordström S, et al. **Hereditas** 88(1):43–6, 1978

Occupational and environmental risks in and around a smelter in northern Sweden. III. Frequencies of spontaneous abortion. Nordström S, et al. **Hereditas** 88(1):51–4, 1978

[State of the blood circulation in the liver and lungs in chronic occupational poisoning with fluorine compounds and sulfur dioxide] Kuz'mina FS, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):23–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Delayed mortality of mice following inhalation of acute doses of CH2O, SO2Cl2, and Br2. Bitron MD, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(2):129–38, Feb 78

Microtopographical changes in hybrid poplar leaves associated with air pollution exposure. pp. 755–8, 738. Krause CR, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Role of time as a factor in the toxicity of chemical compounds in intermittent and continuous exposures. Part I. Effects of continuous exposure. Gardner DE, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):811–20, Dec 77

[Influences of sulfur dioxide and 3–4 benzpyrene on the respiratory organ of rats (author's transl)] Komine T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(3):189–203, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SULFUR ISOTOPES

A selected bibliography of biomedical and environmental applications of stable isotopes. IV—17O, 18O and 34S 1971—1976. Klein ER, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(7):425–32, Jul 78

SULFUR OXIDES

A review of sulphur oxides and particulate matter as air pollutants with particular reference to effects on health in the United Kingdom. Ellison JM, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):302–25, Jul 78 (87 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Tentative method of analysis for sulfur trioxide and sulfur dioxide emissions from stack gases—colorimetric procedure. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):142–9, Apr 75

Tentative method of analysis for sulfur trioxide and sulfur dioxide emissions from stack gases—titrimetric procedure. **Health Lab Sci** 12(2):135–41, Apr 75

SULFUR RADIOISOTOPES

Stable isotope fractionation by Clostridium pasteurianum. 2. Regulation of sulfite reductases by sulfur amino acids and their influence on sulfur isotope fractionation during SO32– and SO42– reduction. Laishley EJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):716–24, Jun 78

Hypoxia in fibroblast cultures. 3. 35S-sulfate incorporation into acid mucopolysaccharides as influenced by 5% O2 hypoxia with simultaneous changes in the lactate-and H-ion concentrations. Kittlick PD. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(4–5):213–6, 1977

Acid mucopolysaccharides in fibroblast cultures. 4. 35S-sulfate incorporation in dependence on pH-value cell density and lactate. Kittlick PD, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(2–3):130–8, 1977

35S induced dominant lethals in immature oocytes of mice. Reddy KS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):357–65, Mar 77

Photolysis in 131I, 35S or 14C labeled HgLSCN powders. **Radioisotopes** 27(2):14–8, Feb 78

Formation of thiosulfate [35S] by neutron irradiation of potassium chloride and preparation of elementary sulfur [35S]. Shikata E, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(5):229–34, May 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Prenatal effects of 35S in mice. Satyanarayana Reddy K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):310–1, Apr 77

SULFURIC ACID ESTERS see under **SULFURIC ACIDS**

SULFURIC ACIDS

Experience with a high output sulfuric acid aerosol generator. Chang DP, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):493–7, Oct 77

Mass and infrared spectra of diaryl and aryl alkyl sulfate diesters. Paulson G, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(2):128–32, Feb 78

Effect of dimethyl sulfate on the secondary structure of DNA. Wani AA, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):392–4, 15 Mar 78

[Stereochemistry of 2-amino-1-benzocycloalkanol derivatives. Reaction of 2-acylamino-1-benzocycloalkanol with thionyl chloride or concentrated sulfuric acid (author's transl)] Hirata Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(10):1091–100, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Data on the biological properties of olefin sulfate] Pylëva ZA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):55–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pilot study on dental erosion in a Norwegian electrolytic zinc factory. Skogedal O, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(5):248–51, Sep 77

Corrosive acid burns of the stomach. Jimenez-Chapa JF, et al. **Tex Med** 73(12):64–7, Dec 77

[Case of toxic pulmonary edema developed after total action of vapors of hydrofluoric, nitrous and sulfuric acid mixture] Khilenko AV. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):87–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Mass spectrometry of monosaccharide sulphate derivatives. Kalinovsky AI, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(2):473–7, Oct 77

The comparative study of invertebrate glycosaminoglycans. II. Structural studies of succinean sulfate. Watanabe T. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 22(3–4):267–80, 1976

[Determination of sulfuric acid aerosol in ambient air (author's transl)] Yamate N, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):80–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Radioimmunoassay of sulfated lithocholates. Cowen AE, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(6):698–703, Nov 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Preparation and characterization of substrates suitable for the study of stereospecific secondary alkylsulphohydrolases of detergent-degrading micro-organisms. Matcham GW, et al. **Biochem J** 167(3):717–22, 1 Dec 77

[Synthesis of various Bunte's salts, isothiourea derivatives and thioethers, potential radioprotective agents. XL.] Tulecki J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):359–69, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Work experience of an epidemiological health station in protecting the atmosphere from pollution by sulfurous anhydride in the manufacture of contact sulfuric acid] Poliak VE. **Gig Sanit** (8):88–9, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The comparative study of invertebrate glycosaminoglycans. I. Isolation of a novel acidic glycosaminoglycan, succinean sulfate, from mucus of the sanil, Succinea lauta Gould. Watanabe T. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 22(3–4):245–65, 1976

Separation of estrogen conjugates by high pressure liquid chromatography. Musey PI, et al. **Steroids** 31(4):583–92, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Sulfation of bile acids. pp. 129–38. Stiehl A, et al. **In: Bianchi L, et al., ed. Liver and bile. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. W3 IN4294 4th 1976L.**

Utilization of choline sulphate for growth by a choline sulphohydrolase-deficient Pseudomonas species. Fitzgerald JW, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(5):343–7, 1978

[Microorganisms that break down alkyl sulfates] Rotmistrov MN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):338–41, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sulfate reduction and the water-soluble organic substances in a flooded petroleum bed] Rozanova EP. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):495–500, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of short-term exposures to sulfuric acid and ammonium sulfate aerosols upon bronchial airway function in the donkey. Schlesinger RB, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(4):275–86, Apr 78

Effect of TLV levels of SO2 and H2 SO4 on bronchial clearance in exercising man. Newhouse MT, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(1):24–32, Jan–Feb 78

The mutagenicity and DNA-damaging activity of cyclic aliphatic sulfuric acid esters. Braun R, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(2):241–52, Nov 77

Respiratory response of guinea pigs to low levels of sulfuric acid. Amdur MO, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):418–23, Jun 78

A study of unwinding of DNA and shielding of the DNA grooves by RNA polymerase by using methylation with dimethylsulphate. Melnikova AF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):301–9, Mar 78

A new model for health effects of air pollutants: evidence for synergistic effects of mixtures of ozone and sulfuric acid aerosols on rat lungs. Last JA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):328–39, Feb 78

Comparative mutagenicity of alkylsulfate and alkanesulfonate derivatives in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Couch DB, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(2):217–24, May 78

Embryonic and post-embryonic lethals induced by diethyl sulfate in mature sperm of Drosophila melanogaster. Muñoz ER, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):37–44, Jul 78

[Specificity of the chemical methylation reaction of transfer RNA by means of dimethylsulfate. I.] Kanduc D. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(24):2439–43, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Mutagenic action of dimethyl sulfate and N-nitrosoethylurea on the mulberry silkworm] Kerimova IO. **Genetika** 14(1):62–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of the replacement of chloride by methylsulphate on the membrane currents in frog atrial trabeculae. Lenfant J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(2):121–9, 12 Dec 77

TOXICITY

Limited exposure of rats to H2SO4 with and without O3. Juhos LT, et al. **J Environ Sci Health Part C Environ Health Sci** 13(1):33–47, 1978

Effects in rats and guinea pigs of short-term exposures to sulfuric acid mist, ozone, and their combination. Cavender FL, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):521–33, Oct 77

URINE

Identification of 5'-deoxypyridoxine-3-sulfate as the major urinary metabolite of 5'-deoxypyridoxine in rats with comments on the inhibition of arylsulfatase activity and manganese dioxide oxidation by neighboring groups. Coburn SP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):942–8, 28 Feb 78

SULFURTRANSFERASES

Adenosine 5'-diphosphate dialdehyde: an affinity labeling reagent for phenol-sulfotransferase. Borchardt RT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):841–9, 14 Apr 78

Hydrogen peroxide involvement in the rhodanese inactivation by dithiothreitol. Costa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):596–603, 23 Sep 77

Rhodanese-iron protein association in bovine liver extracts. Volini M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):890–6, 7 Dec 77

Kinetic studies of the phenol sulphate-phenol sulphotransferase of Aspergillus oryzae. Burns GR, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):223–7, 1 Oct 77

Selective reactivity of rhodanese sulfhydryl groups with 5,5'-dithio-bis(2-nitrobenzoic acid). Pensa B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):368–74, 13 Oct 77

Application of cyanide-metabolizing enzymes to environmental control; enzyme thermistor assay of cyanide using immobilized rhodanese and injectase. Mattiasson B, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 19(11):1643–51, Nov 77

The covalent and tertiary structure of bovine liver rhodanese. Ploegman JH, et al. **Nature** 273(5658):124–9, 11 May 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Phenol-sulfotransferase inactivation by 2,3-butanedione and phenylglyoxal: evidence for an active site arginyl residue. Borchardt RT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):1067–73, 10 Oct 77

Studies of the N-bromosuccinimide inactivation of the enzyme rhodanese. Guido K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):95–100, 23 Nov 77

Studies on bovine adrenal estrogen sulfotransferase. Inhibition and possible involvement of adenine-estrogen stacking. Rozhin J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7214–20, 25 Oct 77

BLOOD

Human beta-mercaptopyruvate sulfurtransferase: distribution in cellular compartments of blood and activity in erythrocytes from patients with hematological disorders. Mårtensson J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(1):11–5, 1 Jul 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of thiosulfate sulfurtransferase by selective immobilization on blue agarose. Horowitz PM. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):751–3, 1 Jun 78

Solubilization and properties of galactosyltransferase and sulfotransferase activities of Golgi membranes in Triton X-100. Fleischer B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1632–8, 10 Mar 78

The isolation of rhodanese from Pseudomonas aeruginosa by affinity chromatography. Ryan RW, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(1):197–9, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Cellular localization of Na+ K+-dependent ATPase and of the enzymes of sulpholipid metabolism in rabbit kidney. Helwig JJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:641–8, 1978

The application of cyanide-metabolizing enzymes to environmental control. I. Preparation and characterization of rhodanese and beta-cyanoalanine synthase, immobilized on solid supports. Svenson A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):739–45, Dec 77

Steady-state kinetics of 3-mercaptopyruvate sulfurtransferase from bovine kidney. Jarabak R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):458–65, 30 Jan 78

Conformational stabilization of enzymes in covalent catalysis. Volini M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):163–9, 15 Apr 78

tRNA sulfurtransferase: a member of the aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase complex in rat liver. Harris CL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):657–62, 7 Dec 77

Defective PAPS-synthesis in epiphyseal cartilage from brachymorphic mice. Schwartz NB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):173–8, 15 May 78

Phenol sulphotransferase and uridine diphosphate glucuronyltransferase from rat liver in vivo and vitro. 2,6-Dichloro-4-nitrophenol as selective inhibitor of sulphation. Mulder GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):553–9, 1 Sep 77

Kinetics and mechanism of the rat brain phenol sulphotransferase reaction. Pennings EJ, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):299–307, 1 Jul 78

Enzymatic sulfation of bile salts. II. Studies on bile salt sulfotranferase from rat kidney. Chen LJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):443–51, 10 Feb 78

Age-dependent modulation of 3'-phosphoadenosine-5'-phosphosulfate-galactosylcerami sulfotransferase by lipids extracted from the microsomal membranes and artificial lipid mixtures. Siegrist HP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(1):58–63, 24 Oct 77

Enzymatic sulfation of steroids. II. The sulfation of corticosterone by the glucocorticoid sulfotransferases of rat liver cytosol. Singer SS. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(1):19–30, 13 Feb 78

Insertion of sulfide into ferredoxins catalyzed by rhodanese. Bonomi F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):149–52, 1 Dec 77

Butyryl-CoA:acetoacetate CoA-transferase from a lysine-fermenting Clostridium. Barker HA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1219–25, 25 Feb 78

Glycosaminoglycan sulfotransferases of the developing chick cornea. Hart GW. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):347–53, 25 Jan 78

Galactocerebroside sulfotransferase: further characterization of the enzyme from rat brain. Tennekoon G, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):329–39, Jul 78

Influence of cassava diets on placental thiocyanate transfer, tissue rhodanese activity and performance of rats during gestation. Tewe OO, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(8):750–6, Aug 77

Enzymatic sulfation of bile salts: III. enzymatic sulfation of taurolithocholate in human and guinea pig fetuses and adults. Chen LJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(20):1817–20, 22 May 78

Mammalian tRNA sulfurtransferase: properties of the enzyme in rat liver. Harris CL. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):599–613, Feb 78

Desulfuration of l-cysteine through transamination and transsulfuration in rat liver. Ubuka T, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(3):241–6, 1977

SULPIRIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of single and repeated administration of haloperidol and sulpiride on striatal and retinal dopamine turnover in the rat. Scatton B, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):374–7, 28 Oct 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sulpiride and extrapyramidal syndromes in chronic heroin addiction. De Maio D, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(1):36–9, 1978

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The sulpiride test in panhypopituitarism. Batrinos ML, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):193–6, Mar 78

Assessment of prolactin release in pituitary dwarfism with the sulpiride test. Batrinos ML, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):197–205, Mar 78

Failure of dopamine infusion to suppress the plasma prolactin response to sulpiride in normal and hyperprolactinemic subjects. Crosignani PG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):841–4, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Metabolism of sulpiride in man and rhesus monkeys. Imondi AR, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):79–91, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Stimulating action of sulpiride and pimozide on prolactin release. Effect on bromocriptine, L-dopa and metergoline administration. Delitala G. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):251–6, Oct 77

Serum prolactin levels after a single and subchronic oral administration of chlorpromazine and sulpiride. A cross-over study in healthy volunteers. Männistö PT, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):76–8, 1978

LH-RH-containing nerve fibers in the brain of rats treated with sulpiride or reserpine. Vigh S, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):401–5, 25 Aug 78

A comparative study of the effects of cinnarizine, sulpiride and thiethylperazine on vestibular nystagmus in rabbits. Oosterveld WJ. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(2):91–6, 15 Jul 78

Differential regional development of tolerance to increase in dopamine turnover upon repeated neuroleptic administration. Scatton B. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):363–9, 15 Dec 77

Release of prolactin during pregnancy: effect of sulpiride. Guitelman A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):42–4, Jul 78

Serum levels of prolactin under basal conditions and after administration of sulpiride in normal and galactorrheic women. Mancini AM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):459–61, Apr 78

Inhibition of gastrin secretion by sulpiride treatment in duodenal ulcer patients. Caldara R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):221–3, Feb 78

Sulpride: an inhibitor of gastrin release [editorial] Mcguigan JE. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):324–6, Feb 78

Modification of dream content after preferential blockade of mesolimbic and mesocortical dopaminergic systems. Gaillard JM, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 13(4):247–56, 1977

Dopamine receptor blocking activity of sulpiride in the central nervous system. Honda F, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(3):397–411, Jun 77

Effect of pimozide and sulpiride on the release of LH and FSH by pituitary cells in culture. Debeljuk L, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(2):159–62, Apr 78

[The effects of sulpiride on plasma LH, FSH, and progesterone in women during the reproductive years. Role of hyperprolactinism in ovulation disorders] Buvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):5–18, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of somatostatin and sulpiride administration on prolactin secretion in normal adult subjects] Barreca T, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2088–91, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

An evaluation of a unique new antipsychotic agent, sulpiride: effects on serum prolactin and growth hormone levels. Mielke DH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1371–5, Dec 77

Therapeutic spectrum of sulpiride, haloperidol and lithium: a graphic representation by clinical observation. Abe K, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 22(1):53–6, 1976

[Flunitrazepam, trazodone and sulpiride in the treatment of recovery reactions after ketamine anesthesia] Manani G, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(10):783–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A previously unpublished indication for sulpiride: functional uterine hemorrhages] Trévoux R. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(8):1133–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sulpiride and mental decompensation] **Sem Hop Ther** 53(9):479, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Management of psychogenic disorders and psychosomatic diseases. Experience with sulpiride (Dogmatil)] Keller K. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(16):892–9, 10 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of eglonyl (sulpiride) in the treatment of paranoid schizophrenia (preliminary report)] Czerwiński A, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 12(2):173–8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SULTHIAME see under **THIAZINES**

SUNBURN

COMPLICATIONS

Danger of sunburn following vaccination. Edwards K. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(4):203, Dec 77

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of topically applied agents on ultraviolet erythema in guinea pigs. Peters P, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(5–6):545–53, Dec 77

[The reaction-suppressive effect of topical corticosteroids in UV erythema] Jacobi H, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(12):970–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Thermal injury on the foot and ankle of a paraplegic: report of a case from exposure to sunshine. Chung BS, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(6):468–9, Jun 78

PATHOLOGY

A human subject with a new defect in repair of ultraviolet damage. Arlett CF, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(4):173–7, Apr 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Sunburn protection by longwave ultraviolet radiation-induced pigmentation. Kaidbey KH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):46–8, Jan 78

Systemic protection by antioxidants against UVL-induced erythema. De Rios G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(3):123–5, Mar 78

[Antiphlogistic effect of indomethacin in local therapy (author's transl)] Holý B, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(1):53–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

SUNLIGHT

Influence of exercise mode and selected ambient conditions on skin temperature. Adams WC. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:110–27, 1977

Photochemotherapy of psoriasis using methoxsalen and sunlight. A controlled study. Parrish JA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1529–32, Nov 77

An unusual case of suntanning [letter] Ream GP. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):287, Feb 78

Solar retinitis after minimal exposure. Gladstone GJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1368–9, Aug 78

The urinary melanogen cysteinyldopa in melanoma and in suntanning: Australian experience. Nixon PF. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):17–21, Feb 78

Epidemiological evaluation of sunlight as a risk factor of lip cancer. Lindqvist C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):983–9, Jun 78

Sunlight, ozone and vitamin D. Beadle PC. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):585–91, Nov 77 (26 ref.)

The anatomical distribution of sunlight. Diffey BL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):407–10, Oct 77

A concept of diffuse actinic arteritis. The role of actinic damage to elastin in 'age change' and arteritis of the temporal artery and in polymyalgia rheumatica. O'Brien

JP. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):1–13, Jan 78
Effect of sunlight on bacterial survival in transparent air samplers. Fedorak PM, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):618–9, May 78
Solar radiation: a possible etiological factor in malignant melaloma in Israel: a retrospective study (1960—1972). Anaise D, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):299–304, Jul 78
Sunlight as a risk factor of malignant melanoma of the skin. Teppo L, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):2018–27, May 78
Treatment of actinically damaged skin with a keratolytic gel. Baden HP. **Cutis** 21(4):563–4, Apr 78
Suntan localization of varicella exanthem. Muckle TJ. **Cutis** 21(3):347–9, Mar 78
Summertime actinic lichenoid eruption. Bedi TR. **Dermatologica** 157(2):115–25, 1978
Retinoic acid and sun-caused skin cancer. **FDA Drug Bull** 8(4):26, Aug–Sep 78
Sunlight, aging, and skin cancer. Willis I. **Geriatrics** 33(8):33–6, Aug 78
25-hydroxy-vitamin D, diet and sunlight exposure in patients admitted to a geriatric unit. Nayal AS, et al. **Gerontology** 24(2):117–22, 1978
Incidence of malignant melanoma of the skin in the five Nordic countries: significance of solar radiation. Magnus K. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):477–85, 15 Oct 77
Treatment of psoriasis at the Dead Sea [letter] Schamberg IL. **Int J Dermatol** 17(6):524–5, Jul–Aug 78
Treatment of psoriasis: trioxalen and sunlight. Sehgal VN, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(3):243–5, Apr 78
Lichen planus actinicus. Zanca A, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(6):506–8, Jul–Aug 78
Solar retinopathy: visual prognosis in 20 cases. Rothkoff L, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(2):238–43, Feb 78
Evaluation of sunlight stability of polyurethane elastomers for maxillofacial use. I. Chu CC, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(3):347–59, May 78
Function of shell structures of pig louse and how egg maintains a low equilibrium temperature in direct sunlight. Hinton HE. **J Insect Physiol** 23(7):785–800, 1977
Effect of sunlight on the infectivity of Nosema heliothidis spores isolated from Heliothis zea. Sikorowski PP, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(1):95–6, Jul 77
'How to kill yourself' in two easy lessons [editorial] Thomison JB. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(5):387–8, May 78
Increased incidence of malignant melanoma after peaks of sunspot activity. Houghton A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):759–60, 8 Apr 78
Malignant melanoma of skin and sunspot activity [letter] Wigle DT. **Lancet** 2(8079):38, 1 Jul 78
A fluence response study of lethality and mutagenicity of white, black, and blue fluorescent light, sunlamp, and sunlight irradiation in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Hsie AW, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(3):333–42, Dec 77
DNA single-strand lesions due to 'sunlight' and UV light: a comparison of their induction in Chinese hamster and human cells, and their fate in Chinese hamster cells. Elkind MM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(6):717–24, Jun 78
'Sunlight' –induced mammalian cell killing: a comparative study of ultraviolet and near–ultraviolet inactivation. Elkind MM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(6):709–15, Jun 78
Effects of near ultraviolet light on microorganisms. Thomas G. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(6):689–73, Dec 77 (51 ref.)
Solar dosimetry with repair deficient bacterial spores: action spectra, photoproduct measurements and a comparison with other biological systems. Tyrrell RM. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(5):571–9, May 78
[Sunlight trauma and color vision] Biais B, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(1):115–6, Jan 77 **(Fre)**
[Melanoma and sun rays] Herrmann WP. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(29):1155–6, 21 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Specifications for windows and outlook apertures] Brandt HJ. **Gesund Ing** 99(3):58–69, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Possibilities for the consideration of sun- and heat–radiation affects on building surfaces] Koch HA, et al. **Gesund Ing** 98(10):265–80, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Impression of a partial eclipse of the sun on the macula after observation of the sun (author's transl)] Pau H. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):295–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Photopatch testing with Wood's lamp and natural sunlight (author's transl)] Horio T. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(14):959–62, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Exposure to the sun and cancer development in the skin] Fyrand O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(24):1139–40, 30 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Solar burn of the macula (author's transl)] Janotka H. **Klin Oczna** 47(12):603–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Sunburns of the cornea: photophthalmia (author's transl)] Ziorbrowski S, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):29–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Solar urticaria] Wolska H, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):69–74, Jan–Feb 78 (27 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Changes in the color of human skin cover under the action of solar radiation] Zherebtsov LD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(4):996–8, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Relationship between the incidence of hypertensive crises, changes in the solar activity and intensity of the earth's magnetic field] Bardov VG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):111–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Hygienic aspects of heliometeorological exposures in circulatory organ pathology] Gabovich RD, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):94–7, Mar 78 (24 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Burns of the eyes received while observing a solar eclipse] Mal'té NS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):71–2, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Nature of the relation of acute appendicitis morbidity to meteorological and heliogeophysical factors] Khaavel' AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):67–70, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of heliogeomagnetic disturbances on the frequency of nosebleed development] Zagalnova NS, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):44–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Solar activity and its relation to cardiovascular diseases (review of the literature)] Shved AD, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):42–6, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Ultraviolet irradiation and repair—possible factors determining the evolution of DNA structure] Shakhova IK. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):219–24, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUNSCREENING AGENTS

Allergic contact dermatitis from an amionbenzoic acid compound used in sunscreens. van Ketel WG. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(5):283, Oct 77
The selection of sun-blocking topical agents to protect the skin. Tipton JB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):223–8, Aug 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Phototoxicity to a sunscreen ingredient. Padimate A. Kaidbey KH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):547–9, Apr 78
Contact dermatitis to homomenthyl salicylate. Rietschel RL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):442–3, Mar 78

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of sunscreen preparations. Robertson DF, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(3):109–18, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inactivation of Bacillus thuringiensis spores by ultraviolet and visible light. Griego VM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):906–10, May 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Xeroderma pigmentosum—biochemical and therapeutic aspects. Case report. Bartholdson L, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(2):173–7, 1977

SUNSTROKE

DRUG THERAPY

[Basic and corrective treatment of water–electrolyte and acid–base–equlibrium disorders in severe burns and heat lesions (proceedings)] Mehrkens HH, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):92–108, 1977 **(Ger)**

SUPEREGO

Relation of ego to id, superego, and reality. Brogan JA. **Am J Psychoanal** 37(3):229–34, Fall 77
[Transference and countertransference in patients with severe superego disorders] Cremerius J. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 31(10):879–96, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SUPERFETATION

Familial twinning: a case for superfetation in man. Rhine SA, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:66–9, 1976
[Superfoetation following artificial insemination in a ewe (author's transl)] Egberts J, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(22):1312–4, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Superfetation: a debated problem. Considerations on a suggestive case of twin pregnancy] Angeloni C. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):549–50, Jun 78 **(Ita)**

SUPERIOR COLLICULUS

Biochemical investigations of retinotectal adhesive specificity. Marchase RB. **J Cell Biol** 75(1):237–57, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Biochemical investigations of retinotectal specificity. Marchase RB, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 15:73–9, 1977

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Organization of ascending tectal projections in the lizard Gekko gecko: a new pattern of tectorotundal inputs. Butler AB. **Brain Res** 147(2):353–61, 26 May 78
Observations on the afferent and efferent connections of the avian isthmo–optic nucleus. Crossland WJ, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):239–56, 28 Apr 78
A satellite system of the superior colliculus: the parabigeminal nucleus and its projections to the superficial collicular layers. Graybiel AM. **Brain Res** 145(2):365–74, 28 Apr 78
Mesencephalic and diencephalic afferents to the superior colliculus and periaqueductal gray substance demonstrated by retrograde axonal transport of horseradish peroxidase in the cat. Grofová I, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):205–20, 12 May 78
The projection of the primate superior colliculus upon the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus: autoradiographic demonstration of interlaminar distribution of tectogeniculate axons. Harting JK, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):593–9, 21 Jul 78
Abnormal recrossing retinotectal projections after early lesions in Syrian hamsters: age–related effects. So KF, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):277–95, 26 May 78
Retinocollicular pathways in Siamese cats: an autoradiographic analysis. Weber JT, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):189–96, 9 Jun 78
Projections of the ascending somesthetic pathways to the cat superior colliculus visualized by the horseradish peroxidase technique. Baleydier C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):43–50, 18 Jan 78
Superior colliculus connections with the extraocular motor nuclei in the cat. Edwards SB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):451–67, 15 May 78
An autoradiographic study of the projections of visual cortical area 1 to the thalamus, pretectum and superior colliculus of the rabbit. Giolli RA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):743–51, 15 Aug 78
Expansion of the half retinal projection to the tectum in goldfish: an electrophysiological and anatomical study. Schimidt JT, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):257–77, 15 Jan 78
The paths and destinations of the induced ipsilateral retinal projection in goldfish. Easter SS, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:145–59, Jun 78
Anatomical mapping of retino–tectal connections in developing and metamorphosed Xenopus: evidence for changing connections. Longley A. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:249–70, Jun 78
The retinotectal projections in the pigeon. an experimental optical and electron microscope study. Repérant J, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(1):119–40, 1977
[Eco–ethological significance of the allometric development of the two visual systems in chiroptera] Baron G. **Rev Can Biol** 36(1):1–16, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Quantitative–morphometric studies on the lateral geniculate body and superior collicilus in the rat following complete light deprivation] Bogerts KB. **J Hirnforsch** 18(4):303–19, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The autonomic division of oculomotor nerve nuclei in mammals and during human development] Miller ID. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(1):76–82, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Cell death in the optic tectum of the developing rat. Arees EA, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 151(1):29–34, 9 Aug 77
Tectal and thalamic projections of dorsal column and lateral cervical nuclei: a quantitative study in the cat. Blomqvist A, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):335–41, 10 Feb 78
Topography of visual and somatosensory projections to the superior colliculus of the golden hamster. Finlay BL, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):223–35, 24 Feb 78
Organization of the nigrotectal connection: an experimental tracer study in the cat. Graybiel AM. **Brain Res** 143(2):339–48, 24 Mar 78
Re–evaluation of the efferent projections of the Edinger–Westphal nucleus in the cat. Loewy AD, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):153–9, 3 Feb 78
Properties of cells projecting rostrally from the superficial layers of the cats superior colliculus. McIlwain JT. **Brain Res** 143(3):445–57, 31 Mar 78
Horseradish peroxidase labeling of cat tectotectal cells. Magalhães–Castro HH, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):1–13, 9 Jun 78
Cells of origin of several efferent pathways from the superior colliculus in Galago senegalensis. Raczkowski D, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):351–7, 12 May 78
The projection of the superior colliculus upon the inferior olivary complex of the cat: an autoradiographic and horseradish peroxidase study. Weber JT, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):369–77, 14 Apr 78
Somatotopic and columnar organization in the corticotectal projection of the rat somatic sensory cortex. Wise SP, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):223–35, 16 Sep 77
The optic tectum of calamoichthys calabaricus Smithi. A Golgi study. Mazzi V, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(4):491–503, 5 Sep 77
Efferent projections of the pretectum in the cat. Itoh K. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):89–105, 24 Oct 77
Cytoarchitecture of the tectum mesencephali in two types of siluroid teleosts. Schroeder DM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 175(3):287–300, 1 Oct 77
Sequence of neuron origin in experimentally distorted brains of chick embryos. Wilson DB. **J Comp Neurol** 180(3):501–8, 1 Aug 78
The development of specific visual connections in the monkey and the goldfish: outline of a geometric theory of receptotopic structure. Schwartz EL. **J Theor Biol** 69(4):655–83, 21 Dec 77
Spine stems on tectal interneurons in jewel fish are shortened by social stimulation. Coss RG, et al. **Science** 200(4343):787–90, 19 May 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Suppression by nitrous oxide of visual responses in the

cerebellar vermis and superior colliculus of cats anaesthetized with chloralose. Donaldson IM, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):526–9, 16 Jun 78

Running fit induced by injection of semicarbazide into the superior colliculus of the mouse. Yamashita J, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(5):467–70, 1977

EMBRYOLOGY

Development of the oculomotor nucleus, with special reference to the time of cell origin and cell death. Sohal GS. **Brain Res** 138(2):217–28, 16 Dec 77

Temporal changes in embryonic nerve cell recognition: correlate with cholinergic development in aggregate cultures. Ramirez G, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):153–62, 1 Oct 77

Visual system development in the duck embryo. Heaton MB, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(1):53–61, Mar 78

Neuronal adjustments in developing nuclear centers of the chick embryo following transplantation of an additional optic primordium. Narayanan CH, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:53–70, Apr 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postnatal development of retinogeniculate, retinopretectal and retinotectal projections in the opossum. Cavalcante LA, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):231–48, 12 May 78

Evidence from thymidine labeling for continuing growth of retina and tectum in juvenile goldfish. Meyer RL. **Exp Neurol** 59(1):99–111, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Uptake of L-alanine, glycine and L-serine in the pigeon central nervous system. Henke H, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):105–19, 18 Aug 78

GABA-specific presynaptic dendrites in pigeon optic tectum: a high resolution autoradiographic study. Streit P, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):204–10, 23 Jun 78

The nigrotectal projection: a biochemical and ultrastructural characterization. Vincent SR, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):159–64, 28 Jul 78

A comparison of the axonal transport of taurine and proteins in the goldfish visual system. Ingoglia NA, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):161–70, Jul 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Neuronal network characteristics in the cat superior colliculus. Frömel G. **Biol Cybern** 28(1):15–26, 16 Dec 77

Electrophysiological evidence for branching nigral projections to the thalamus and the superior colliculus. Anderson M, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):361–4, 2 Dec 77

Prey acquisition in atectal frogs. Comer C, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):217–21, 15 Sep 78

Moving background patterns alter directionally specific responses of pigeon tectal neurons. Frost BJ. **Brain Res** 151(3):599–603, 11 Aug 78

New ipsilateral visual units in the frog tectum. Gaillard F, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):351–4, 11 Nov 77

The receptive field structure of visual cells from the optic tectum of the freshwater perch (Perca fluviatilis). Guthrie DM, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):211–25, 10 Feb 78

Evidence for glutamate as a neurotransmitter in the corticofugal fibres to the dorsal lateral geniculate body and the superior colliculus in rats. Karlsen RL, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):457–67, 11 Aug 78

The effects of bilateral frontal eye-field, posterior parietal or superior collicular lesions on visual search in the rhesus monkeys. Latto R. **Brain Res** 146(1):35–50, 5 May 78

Conduction velocities of afferent input to superior colliculus in normal and decorticate monkeys. Marrocco RT. **Brain Res** 140(1):155–8, 20 Jan 78

Effects of neonatal cortical lesions upon directional selectivity in the superior colliculus of the golden hamster. Rhoades RW, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):188–93, 19 May 78

Immediate 'compression' of the goldfish retinal projection to a tectum devoid of degenerating debris. Sharma SC, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):367–70, 16 Sep 77

Formation of functional retinotectal connections in co-cultures of fetal mouse explants. Smalheiser NR, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):484–92, 16 Jun 78

Visual function in goldfish with unilateral and bilateral tectal ablation. Yager D, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):267–75, 2 Dec 77

Visual orientation in the rat: a dissociation of deficits following cortical and collicular lesions. Goodale MA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(3):445–57, 15 Mar 78

Independent biaxial reorganization of the retinotectal projection: a reassessment. Schmidt JT, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):155–62, 15 Feb 78

Comparison of the sensorimotor dysfunctions produced by damage to lateral hypothalamus or superior colliculus in the rat. Marshall JF. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):203–17, 15 Jan 78

Are field potentials an appropriate method for demonstrating connections in the brain? Skrandies W, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):509–21, Jul 78

Development and organization of multimodal representation in cat superior colliculus. Stein BE. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2240–5, Jul 78

Receptive field characteristics of superior colliculus neurons and visually guided behavior in dark-reared hamsters. Rhoades RW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(1):17–32, 1 Jan 78

Functional properties of the corticotectal projection in the golden hamster. Rhoades RW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(3):617–34, 1 Aug 78

The role of superior colliculus in vision: visual form discrimination in cats with superior colliculus ablations. Tunkl JE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(4):575–87, 15 Dec 77

Detection of stationary objects by frogs (Rana pipiens) after ablation of optic tectum. Ingle D. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1359–64, Dec 77

Indirect, across-the-midline retinotectal projections and representation of ipsilateral visual field in superior colliculus of the cat. Antonini A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):285–304, Mar 78

Effects of alternating occlusion on receptive fields in cat superior colliculus. Gordon B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1406–14, Nov 77

Nonequivalent visual, auditory, and somatic corticotectal influences in cat. Stein BE. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):55–64, Jan 78

Units in the superior colliculus and underlying tegmental structures responding to passive eye movement [proceedings] Abrahams VC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):91P–92P, Oct 77

Evidence that optic fibres regenerating across the goldfish tectum may be assigned termination sites on a 'first come, first served' basis [proceedings] Bunt SM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:45P–46P, Mar 78

Modification of visual response properties in the superior colliculus of the golden hamster following stroboscopic rearing. Chalupa LM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:571–92, Jan 78

Responses of visual, somatosensory, and auditory neurones in the golden hamster's superior colliculus. Chalupa LM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):595–626, Sep 77

Suppression of visual responses in the cat superior colliculus following stretch of extraocular muscles [proceedings] Donaldson IM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):94P–95P, Oct 77

Translocation of optic fibres in the tectum may be determined by their stability relative to surrounding fibre terminals [proceedings] Horder TJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):23P–24P, Oct 77

Variability among laboratories in the occurrence of functional modification in the intertectal visual projection of Xenopus laevis [proceedings] Horder TJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):90P–91P, Oct 77

Combination of fibre-fibre competition and regional tectal differences accounting for the results of tectal graft experiments in goldfish [proceedings] Martin KA. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:44P–45P, Mar 78

On-line analysis of the electrically evoked field potential in the frog optic tectum [proceedings] Milson JA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:37P–38P, Apr 78

Do pretectal lesions impair visual discrimination acquisition in rats? Legg CR. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):781–6, May 77

Properties of a double gradient model for retinotectal specificity. Marchase RB, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 23:637–45, 1978

Directional selectivity in hamster superior colliculus is modified by strobe-rearing but not by dark-rearing. Chalupa LM, et al. **Science** 199(4332):998–1001, 3 Mar 78

Merging of modalities in the optic tectum: infrared and visual integration in rattlesnakes. Hartline PH, et al. **Science** 199(4334):1225–9, 17 Mar 78

Electrical activity of superior colliculus associated with eye movements in alert cats. Hayashi Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(2):161–76, Oct 77

Eye movement potentials of the superior colliculus of awake cats. Hayashi Y, et al. **Vision Res** 17(6):751–3, 1977

Response of movement detecting cells in the optic tectum of pigeons to change of wavelength. Jassik-Gerschenfeld D, et al. **Vision Res** 17(10):1139–46, 1977

Photic evoked response in the optic tectum of young chicks: effect of pentobarbitone and gamma aminobutyric acid (GABA) [proceedings] Osuide G, et al. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):47P–48P, Jun 77

[Interaction between visual activation and proprioceptive activation in neurons of the superior colliculus] Batini C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1491–3, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Selectivity to spatial frequencies in the pigeon's optic tectum cells] Hardy O, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(18):1297–9, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The significance of cell proliferation for brain regeneration in lower vertebrates. Autoradiographic studies] Richter W, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):439–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effects of Clare-Bishop area stimulation on the superficial layer cell of the superior colliculus in the cat (author's transl)] Hanada I, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1176–9, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long term transformation of neuronal activity in the superior colliculus isolated from corticofugal influences] Silakov VL. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1243–50, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional organization of the tecto-thalamic link of the transcollicular afferent channel of the visual analyzer] Baziian BKh. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):355–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spike activity of superior colliculus neurons following blockade of corticofugal regulation] Silakov VL, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):54–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the ancient tecto-thalamo-cortical pathway of the visual system in rats] Zagorul'ko TM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):132–9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of photic signals by cats according to their intensity following transection of the superior quadrigeminal brachii] Kratin IuG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):69–76, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alimentary instrumental conditioned reflex elaborated to electrostimulation of the superior colliculus in cats] Shumikhina SI. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1308–11, Nov-Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Cortical evoked potentials to electric stimulation of the superior colliculi in freely moving cats] Shumikhina SI. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):189–91, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Retinal fibers alter tectal positional markers during the expansion of the retinal projection in goldfish. Schmidt JT. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):279–95, 15 Jan 78

[Perimetric testing of superior colliculus function in man: a case report (author's transl)] Zihl J, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(8):488–91, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Quantitative aspects of the synaptic organization of the superior colliculus in control and dark-reared rabbits. Vrensen G, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):417–28, 14 Oct 77

Retinal and visual cortical projection to the superior colliculus of the rabbit. Mathers LH Jr. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):698–712, Dec 77

Electrophysiological properties of morphologically identified neurons in the rabbit's superior colliculus. Takahashi Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):254–66, Jun 78

Ultrastructure of reorganising visual projections in half tecta of carp kept in constant light. Marotte LR, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):767–80, 1977

SUPEROVULATION see under **OVULATION**

SUPEROXIDE see under **OXYGEN**

SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE

Active subunits from superoxide dismutase. Bannister JV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):469–72, 30 Mar 78

Primary structure of human copper-zinc superoxide dismutase. Cysteine - and tryptophan - containing peptides. Barra D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1195–200, 28 Apr 78

ESR evidence of paramagnetic intermediate formation from water radiolysis products and SOD. Plonka A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1344–51, 28 Apr 78

Superoxide dismutase activity of copper-penicillamine: possible involvement of Cu(I) stabilized sulphur radical. Younes M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1247–53, 24 Oct 77

Superoxide dismutase from Bacillus stearothermophilus: reversible removal of manganese and its replacement by other metals [proceedings] Brock CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1537–9, 1977

Superoxide dismutase, a study of the electronic properties of the copper and zinc by X-ray absorption spectroscopy. Blumberg WE, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1842–6, 16 May 78

Inhibition of methemoglobin formation from purified oxyhemoglobin by superoxide dismutase. Lynch RE, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4563–7, 18 Oct 77

On the quaternary structure of copper-zinc superoxide dismutases. Reversible dissociation into protomers of the isozyme I from wheat germ. Rigo A, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):534–7, 7 Feb 78

A magnetic susceptibility study of Cu(II)—Co(II) superoxide dismutase. Desideri A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):83–5, 1 May 78

Isoelectric properties of nematode aldolase and rat liver superoxide dismutase from young and old animals. Goren P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):83–6, 1 Dec 77

Superoxide-dependent production of hydroxyl radical catalyzed by iron-EDTA complex. McCord JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):139–42, 1 Feb 78

Cross relaxation and spin diffusion effects on the proton NMR of biopolymers in H2O. Solvent saturation and chemical exchange in superoxide dismutase. Stoesz JD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):320–4, 15 Jul 78

Chemical modification studies on a ferri-superoxide dismutase from marine bacteria. Vanopdenbosch B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):42–6, 1 Oct 77

Effects of superoxide dismutase, dithiothreitol and formate ion on the inactivation of papain by hydroxyl and superoxide radicals in aerated solutions. Lin WS, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(3):231–43, Mar 78

A study on the reconstitution of iron-superoxide dismutase from Pseudomonas ovalis. Yamakura F. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(3):849–57, Mar 78

A new iron-containing superoxide dismutase from Escherichia coli. Dougherty HW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5220–3, 25 Jul 78

Dissociation of 'hybrid' isozymes on electrophoresis. Edwards YH, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):84–7, 5 Jan 78

[Structure and function of superoxide dismutase--particularly, for Fe-superoxide dismutase and Mn-superoxide dismutase (author's transl)] Yamakura F, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(3):221–31, 1978 (97 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Soluble cerebral metalloproteins. II. Superoxide dismutases of cerebral gray and white matter] Sharoian SG, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:105–15, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Superoxide dismutase: a direct, continuous linear assay using the oxygen electrode. Marshall MJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):561–73, 1 Jun 78

Generation of superoxide radical during autoxidation of hydroxylamine and an assay for superoxide dismutase. Kono Y. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):189–95, Feb 78

Superoxide dismutase and peroxidase: a positive activity stain applicable to polyacrylamide gel electropherograms. Misra HP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):511–5, Oct 77

A preliminary study of the superoxide dismutase content of some human tumors. Sykes JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2759–62, Sep 78

[Quantitative method of determining the activity of zinc- and copper-dependent superoxide dismutase in biological material] Chumakov VN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):712–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Competitive inhibition of Cu, Zn superoxide dismutase by monovalent anions. Rigo A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):776–83, 7 Dec 77

Involvement of superoxide radicals in the formation of methemoglobin from oxyhemoglobin: inhibition of superoxide dismutase by diethyldithiocarbamate. Miura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1261–6, Apr 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Absence of inductive effect of hyperoxia on superoxide dismutase activity in rat alveolar macrophages. Deneke SM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):105–11, Jul 78

Regulation of superoxide dismutase synthesis in Escherichia coli: glucose effect. Moustafa Hassan H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):505–10, Nov 77

Regulation of the synthesis of superoxide dismutase in Escherichia coli. Induction by methyl viologen. Hassan HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7667–72, 10 Nov 77

Oxygen-induced synthesis of superoxide dismutase and catalase in pulmonary macrophages of neonatal rats. Stevens JB, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(5):470–8, Nov 77

BLOOD

The level of superoxide dismutase in erythrocytes of children with Down syndrome (trisomy G and unbalanced translocation G 21/22). Kędziora J, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):779–82, 1977

Determination of red blood cell superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase in newborns in relation to neonatal hemolysis. Rotilio G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):131–4, 1 Dec 77

Determination of the activity of electrophoretically separable forms of erythrocyte superoxide dismutase. Mishin VM, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(1):34–8, Feb 78

Dietary vitamin E and levels of reduced glutathione, glutathione peroxidase, catalase and superoxide dismutase in rat blood. Chow CK. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):268–73, 1977

Superoxide dismutase in juvenile neuronal ceroid-lipofuscinosis (Spielmeyer-Vogt-Batten's disease). Marklund S, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):521–3, Aug 78

Activities of superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase in the red cells of Japanese acatalasemia blood. Ogata M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(1):95–8, Sep 77

[Erythrocyte and platelet levels of superoxide dismutases (1 and 2) and glutathione peroxidase in developmental child psychoses (letter)] Golse B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1952, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Superoxide dismutase 1 and glutathione peroxidase levels in erythrocytes of adult schizophrenics (letter)] Golse B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2070–1, 10 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Superoxide dismutase. Activity determinations in serum, leukolysates and exudates] Sychlowy A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(39):1504–7, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Activity and electrophoretic multiplicity of molecular forms of superoxide dismutase in the formed elements of human blood] Gusev VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):166–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Erythrocyte superoxide-dismutase deficiency in Fanconi's anaemia [letter] Joenje H, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):204, 28 Jan 78

Superoxide-dismutase deficiency in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Rister M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1094, 20 May 78

GENETICS

Dosage effects for superoxide dismutase-1 in nucleated cells aneuploid for chromosome 21. Feaster WW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):563–70, Nov 77

[Dosage effect of the cytoplasmic superoxide dismutase (SOD-1) gene in the erythrocytes of Down's syndrome patients] Tamarkina AD, et al. **Genetika** 13(5):929–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of a manganese-containing superoxide dismutase from rat liver. Salin ML, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):223–8, 15 Apr 78

Crystalline ferric superoxide dismutase from an anaerobic green sulfur bacterium, Chlorobium thiosulfatophilum. Kanematsu S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(1):94–8, 1 Jul 78

Purification and properties of superoxide dismutase from Thermus thermophilus HB8. Sato S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1165–71, Apr 78

[Purification and comparative study of superoxide dismutase from animal tissues] Grigorian NA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1499–505, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Superoxide dismutase in anaerobes: survey. Gregory EM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):988–91, May 78

Superoxide dismutase from an anaerobic photosynthetic bacterium, Chromatium vinosum. Kanematsu S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):473–82, 30 Jan 78

Superoxide dismutase activity of cytochrome oxidase. Markossian KA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1336–43, 28 Apr 78

Carbon-2 proton exchange at histidine-41 in bovine erythrocyte superoxide dismutase. Cass AE, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):587–9, 1 Sep 77

The involvement of the bridging imidazolate in the catalytic mechanism of action of bovine superoxide dismutase. McAdam ME, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):271–4, 1 Oct 77

Subcellular distribution of superoxide dismutases in human neutrophils. Influence of myeloperoxidase on the measurement of superoxide dismutase activity. Rest RF, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):145–53, 15 Aug 77

The binding of copper ions to copper-free bovine superoxide dismutase. Kinetic aspects. Rigo A, et al. **Biochem J** 169(2):277–80, 1 Feb 78

Regulation and role of superoxide dismutase. Hassan HM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):356–61, 1978

Reactivity of antiinflammatory and superoxide dismutase active Cu(II)-salicylates. Weser U, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(3):201–13, 1978

Superoxide dismutase activity and lipid peroxidation of the rat liver during development. Yoshioka T, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):147–53, 1977

Isolation and properties of superoxide dismutase from ram spermatozoa and erythrocytes. Abu-Erreish G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):554–60, May 78

Lysosomal stability, superoxide dismutase and zinc deficiency in regenerating rat liver. Dreosti IE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):133–7, Jul 78

Biochemical mechanisms accounting for the toxic action of oxygen on living organisms: the key role of superoxide dismutase. Halliwell B. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(2):113–28, Mar 78 (66 ref.)

Effect of streptozotocin on erythrocyte and retinal superoxide dismutase. Crouch R, et al. **Diabetologia** 15(1):53–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Generation of superoxide anion as a source of hydrogen peroxide in a reconstituted monooxygenase system. Kuthan H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):343–5, 15 Jul 78

Studies on the mechanism of ferritin formation. Superoxide dismutase, rapid kinetics and Cr3+ inhibition. Wauters M, et al **FEBS Lett** 91(2):276–80, 15 Jul 78

Determination of the superoxide dismutating activity of D-penicillamine copper. Lengfelder E, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(6):751–7, Jun 78

Superoxide and superoxide dismutase in oxygen toxicity. pp. 379–87. McCord JM. **In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.**

Purification and characterization of a manganese containing superoxide dismutase from bovine heart mitochondria. Marklund S. **Int J Biochem** 9(5):299–306, 1978

Effect of vitamin E deficiency on the level of superoxide dismutase, glutathione peroxidase, catalase and lipid peroxide in rat liver. Masugi F, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):187–91, 1976

Normal activity of nucleoside phosphorylase, superoxide dismutase and catalase in skin fibroblasts cultured from ataxia-telangiectasia patients. Abeliovich D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(2):284–7, Feb 78

Superoxide dismutase (SOD) activity in hypoxic mammalian systems. Liu J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):107–10, Jan 77

Superoxide dismutase and oxygen metabolism in Streptococcus faecalis and comparisons with other organisms. Britton L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):229–36, Apr 78

Superoxide dismutase and catalase levels in halophilic vibrios. Daily OP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):375–80, May 78

Immunologic and nonimmunologic generation of superoxide from mast cells and basophils. Henderson WR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):187–96, Jan 78

Superoxide dismutase in Bacteroides fragilis and related Bacteroides species. Carlsson J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):280–4, Sep 77

Superoxide dismutase and lipoperoxide in phototoxic reaction of earthworms. Sato S, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 5(1):21–6, Feb 78

Superoxide dismutase activity of normal murine liver, regenerating liver, and H6 hepatoma. Oberley LW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):375–9, Aug 78

Superoxide dismutase activity in developing rat brain. Mavelli I, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):363–4, Jul 78

Activation of guanylate cyclase by superoxide dismutase and hydroxyl radical: a physiological regulator of guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate formation. Mittal CK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4360–4, Oct 77

Effects of copper and zinc status of rats on erythrocyte stability and superoxide dismutase activity. Bettger WJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):279–82, Jun 78

Superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase activities in rat brain. Savolainen H. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):173–6, Jul 78

The biology of oxygen radicals. Fridovich I. **Science** 201(4359):875–80, 8 Sep 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Chromosome breaks in Werner's syndrome and their prevention in vitro by radical-scavenging enzymes. Nordenson I. **Hereditas** 87(2):151–4, 1977

Effect of superoxide dismutase and catalase on spontaneously occurring chromosome breaks in patients with Fanconi's anemia. Nordenson I. **Hereditas** 86(2):147–50, 1977

Studies on the clinical and laboratory pharmacology of drug formulations of bovine Cu-Zn superoxide dismutases (orgotein). pp. 527–40. Huber W, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.** (31 ref.)

[Role of superoxide anion-radicals and superoxide dismutase in the lipid photoperoxidation reactions of isolated chloroplasts] Merzliak MN, et al. **Biofizika** 22(5):846–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protection from phenylhydrazine induced hemolysis 'in vivo' (author's transl)] Valenzuela A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** (1):1–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Superoxide dismutase of the eye: relative functions of superoxide dismutase and catalase in protecting the ocular lens from oxidative damage. Bhuyan KC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):28–38, 3 Aug 78

Protection by superoxide dismutase of white blood cells in X-irradiated mice. Petkau A, et al. **Life Sci** 22(10):867–82, Mar 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prevention of acute paraquat toxicity in rats by superoxide dismutase. Wasserman B, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(6):805–9, Jun 78

Superoxide-dismutase therapy in hyperuricaemic syndromes [letter] Proctor PH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):95, 8 Jul 78

SUPERSTITIONS

Attitudes towards twinning in primitive societies. Leroy F. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:20–3, 1976

Beliefs and behaviour in disease. Lewis GA. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):227–35, 1977

SUPPOSITORIES

An improved rectal suppository for spinal cord injury patients. Stevick CP, et al. **Milit Med** 142(11):882–4, Nov 77

[Estimation of degree of comminution of drugs in anal and vaginal suppositories prepared by different methods (author's transl] Nerlo H, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:355–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Studies on pharmacokinetics in the technology of rectal drug forms] Golovkin VA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(5):80, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Forms for preparing suppositories] Lavreniuk IuK, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(2):50–2, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of oil base on the therapeutic effect of the suppositories with sea buckthorn oil] Davidich LN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):84–5, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Modern suppository bases and studies concerning them] Golovkin VO. **Farm Zh** (3):47–52, 1978 (111 ref.) **(Ukr)**

[Optimization of the technology and a study of rectal drug forms. II. The technology and biopharmaceutical study of molded suppositories of sodium mephenaminate] Slobodianiuk NN, et al. **Farm Zh** (2):64–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Accelerated aging of suppositories at raised temperatures] Tentsova AI, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(2):15–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Extemporaneous preparation of suppositories and divided powders. Sandell E. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(5–6):525–8, 1977

SUPPRESSOR GENES see GENES, SUPPRESSOR

SUPPURATION

Synergy between sulphonamide and trimethoprim in the presence of pus. Edmunds PN. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):162–4, Feb 78

Synergy between sulphonamides and trimethoprim in the presence of pus [letter] Lacey RW, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):700–1, Jul 78

[Exudation into the anterior chamber following intraocular surgery (author's transl)] Hruby K. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):231–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pyogenic abscess of the liver] Vidal Sans J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(2):197–210, 15 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Peritonitis as a complication of pyophydronephrosis] Savinskiĭ GA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):72–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Pyogenic granuloma of the larynx. Problems of its treatment] Kume M, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(2):177–85, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Suppurative diseases of the lungs in patients with situs inversus] Toluzakov VL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):66–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Detergent solutions in the treatment of suppurative wounds in infants] Pulatov AT, et al. **Klin Khir** (6):81–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Granulocyte collagenase and elastase and the plasma protease inhibitors in human pus. Delshammar M, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):323–7, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Antibiotic concentrations in pus and bone of children with osteomyelitis. Tetzlaff TR, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):135–40, Jan 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Effect of temperature on survival of Bacteroides fragilis subsp. fragilis and Escherichia coli in pus. Hagen JC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):567–70, Dec 77

SUPRAOPTIC NUCLEUS see under HYPOTHALAMUS

SUPRASELLAR CYST see CRANIOPHARYNGIOMA

SUPROFEN see under PHENYLPROPIONATES

SURAL NERVE see under SPINAL NERVES

SURAMIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Fatal gas gangrene after intramuscular injection: apropos of a case] Nali MN. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1400–1, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Trypanosoma brucei: suramin and other trypanocidal compounds' effects on sn-glycerol-3-phosphate oxidase. Fairlamb AH, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):353–61, Dec 77

Suramin stimulates renal growth in the rat. Selmeci L, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):219–20, 15 Feb 78

Suramin effects on macrophage phagolysosome formation and antimicrobial activity. Pesanti EL. **Infect Immun** 20(2):503–11, May 78

Membranous neuronal and neuroglial inclusions produced by intracerebral injection of Suramin. Rees S. **J Neurol Sci** 36(1):97–109, Mar 78

TOXICITY

Histopathological studies on suramin toxicity in a chimpanzee. Gibson DW, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):387–405, Sep 77

SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS

see related

PULMONARY SURFACTANT

Solubilization of membrane proteins by sulfobetaines, novel zwitterionic surfactants. Gonenne A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):28–38, 15 Jun 78

The dynamic film thickness of cushioning agents on contact lens materials. Benedetto DA, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):437–42, Apr 78

Possibility of analytical application of the partition in aqueous biphasic polymeric systems technique. Zaslavsky BY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(1):160–7, 16 Jun 78

Effect of the inhalation of a surface tension-reducing substance (propylene glycol) on the ultrastructure of epithelium of the respiratory passages in rabbits. Konrádová V, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(1):28–34, 1978

A laboratory evaluation of the effect of two surface-wetting treatments on soft denture liners. Louka AN, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):953–9, Aug 77

Formation of liquid crystal and other non-fluid phases in emulsions containing non-ionic surfactants. Ali AA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):205–13, Apr 78

The determination of diffusion coefficients of surfactants using the porous frit method [proceedings] Arnarson T, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:24P, Dec 77

A relationship between foaming and HLB value [proceedings] Badwan AA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:22P, Dec 77

Effect of some surfactants on the solubility and dissolution rate of clioquinol and di-iodohydroxyquinoline [proceedings] Khalil SA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:21P, Dec 77

The gamma-irradiation of Triton X-100 and the properties of mixed micelles of non-ionic surfactants [proceedings] Al-Saden A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:23P, Dec 77

Invitro and in vivo defoaming action of three antacid preparations. Stead JA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):350–2, Jun 78

Effect of surfactants on degradation of penicillins and cephalosporins in acidic medium. Tsuji A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(7):442–4, Jul 78

Catalytic effect of cationic surfactants on degradation of cephalexin in aqueous solution. Yasuhara M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):638–40, Oct 77

Sustained release from inert wax matrixes II: effect of surfactants on tripelennamine hydrochloride release. Dakkuri A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):354–7, Mar 78

Metabolic changes with inflammation induced by a surfactant. Futami T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):523–9, Aug 77

Possible involvement of cyclic AMP in inflammation induced by a surfactant. Futami T. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(6):763–7, Dec 77

Drug entrapment in surfactant vesicles. Romero A, et al. **Life Sci** 22(16):1447–50, 24 Apr 78

An evaluation of surgical scrubs in a dental clinic. Borchardt KA, et al. **Milit Med** 143(5):347–8, May 78

[Theoretical and practical questions of structure-rheological research on ointments. 2. Effect of surface-active components on rheological properties] Erös E, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):713–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Effect of bile acids and other surface-active substances on antidiuretic hormone regulation of epithelial membrane permeability] Ganitkevich IaV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):108–11, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Surfactants and atherogenesis. Seely S. **Med Hypotheses** 3(6):259–62, Nov-Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Surface-active material in human amniotic fluid. Frosolono MF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):562–6, 1 Mar 78

The gastric-aspirate shake test [letter] Tanswell AK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1471, 29 Dec 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Adhesive bonding of various materials to hard tooth tissues: XIII Synthesis of a polyfunctional surface-active amine accelerator. Antonucci JM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):937–42, Aug 77

METABOLISM

Possible ion-pair-mediated absorption of mixidine I: partitioning and lethality studies. Walkling WD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):945–8, Jul 78

The distribution and excretion of non-biodegradable anionic surfactants. Burke B, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(3):145–55, Mar 78

[Anomalously high pKapp shifts in protoporphyrin IX protonization during its solubilization on the apoperoxidase from horseradish and on surfactant micelles. The effect of a nonpolar environment on the pKaff shift] Savitskii AP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 241(4):977–80, 1978 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effects of surface-active agents on sulphadimidine transfer. Part I. Lipid monolayer studies. Hadi IA, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 48(3):114–21, May 78

Glucose and cation transport in rat jejunum, ileum and colon in vivo: effects of anionic and nonionic surfactants, and of desoxycholate. Sund RB, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):253–58, Apr 78

The effects of amphiphilic compounds on phosphatidate metabolism. Brindley DN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:227–34, 1978

Inactivation of herpes simplex viruses by nonionic surfactants. Asculai SS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):686–90, Apr 78

Enhanced virus replication in mammalian cells exposed to commercial emulsifiers. Rozee KR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):297–300, Feb 78

Effect of treatment in vivo with Triton WR-1339 and macrocyclon on infection of the mouse foot-pad by Mycobacterium leprae [proceedings] Delville J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):395–7, 1978

Action of surface-active substances of biological membranes. III. Comparison of hemolytic activity of ionic and nonionic surfactants. Zaslavsky BY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(1):151–9, 16 Jun 78

Effects and fate of a surfactant in cultures of the red time organisms, Gymnodinium breve. Hitchcock WS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(3):291–6, Sep 77

Mechanism of the inhibitory effect of surfactants on intramuscular absorption of drugs. (3). Kobayashi H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(7):1547–54, Jul 77

Effects of surface active compounds on thermal denaturation of DNA. Tsuji K, et al. **J Am Oil Chem Soc** 54(12):585–6, Dec 77

Differential activation of hepatitis B DNA polymerase by detergent and salt. Hirschman SZ, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):61–76, 1978

Biological effect of phytonadione administered orally as oily solution or solubilized with a non-ionic surfactant in rats. Thoma K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):270–2, Apr 78

Effect of nonionic surfactants on percutaneous absorption of salicylic acid and sodium salicylate in the presence of dimethyl sulfoxide. Shen WW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1780–3, Dec 76

The effects of sodium dodecylbenzene sulphonate (SDBS) and various diets on rat liver glucose-6-phosphatase (G6P-ase) and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PDH) activities. Selmeci-Antal M, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:244–6, 1977

[Dehydration kinetics of isolated stratum corneum by impedance variation measurements: effects of different hydrating agents] Marcy R, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(4):439–40, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Effect of surface-active agents on Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis. Obtaining chromogenic mycobacteria] Lafont J, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):261–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of wash-active substances in hair-washing preparations] Gloor M, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(8):404–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of hydrophilic and lipophilic surface-active substances on the kinetics of salicylic acid transport in case of 3-fluid-space system] István R, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 47(5):201–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Increase in tetracycline activity by using surface-active substances] Anan'eva EP, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):605–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Membrane action of ionic surfactants on yeast cells] Tukmachev VA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(11):2058–63, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of non-ionogenic surface active compounds on yeast protoplasts] Tukmachev VA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(2):327–33, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the effect of ionic and non-ionic surface-active compounds on plasmic membrane of yeast protoplasts] Tukmachev VA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(3):568–74, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Research in the area of obtaining stable pharmaceutical emulsions] Bashura GS, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(2):8–12, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

POISONING

[New therapeutic prospects in the management of acute poisoning due to surface-active agents] Montanini S, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(6):351–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of 60Co gamma-irradiation on dilute aqueous solutions of surfactants] Sawai T, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(1):20–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Effect of surface-active compounds on the healing of local radiation injuries to the skin] Barabol VA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(7):58–63, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of surface-active substances for suppressing oral microflora before tooth extraction] Galkova ON. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):39–40, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Safety testing of alkyl polyethoxylate nonionic surfactants. I. Acute effects. Benke GM, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(4):309–18, Aug 77

Safety testing of alkyl polyethoxylate nonionic surfactants. II. Subchronic studies. Brown NM, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(4):319–24, Aug 77

[Method of studying the acute toxicity of surface-active

substances with pronounced alkaline and acid properties] Kordysh EA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):70–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Study of the skin-irritating and sensitizing effect of various surface-active agents: protein hydrolysate, sulfopone and sulfoureide] Zadorozhnyĭ BA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):38–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURFACE PROPERTIES

Ellipsometry as a tool to study protein films at liquid–solid interfaces. Cuypers PA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):56–67, Jan 78

Microscopic observations of amalgams carved by different methods and subsequently polished. Dahi F, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(2):197–201, Aug 78

The effect of surface finish on the anodic polarization of a conventional spherical amalgam. Boyer DB, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(4):541–5, Jul 78

Surface finish of dental composite restorative materials. Tolley LG, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(2):233–40, Mar 78

The measurement of distortion: mathematical considerations. Nicholls JI. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(3):339–43, Mar 78

Platelet adhesion to solid surfaces. The effects of plasma proteins and substrate wettability. Chang SK, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 5(2):57–66, 29 Sep 77

[Determination of the surface topography of etched dental surfaces] Gabriel E, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(2):146–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The importance of lattice dislocations at the surface of solid substances to the course of mixing processes, especially to the incorporation and efficiency of lubricants] Hüttenrauch R. **Pharmazie** 32(12):802–1, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

SURFACE TENSION

Lung surface tension and air space dimensions from multiple pressure–volume curves. Valberg PA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):730–8, Oct 77

Statistical mechanical analysis of interfacial tension of black lipid membrane. Suezaki Y. **J Theor Biol** 71(3):279–94, 6 Apr 78

SURGERY

Surgical research: master or servant. Dudley HA. **Am J Surg** 135(3):458–60, Mar 78

Edgar Poth Lecture. A new horizon for surgeons: genetics and cancer control. Organ CH Jr. **Am J Surg** 134(6):685–90, Dec 77

The contribution of Czechoslovak authors to international surgery [editoral] Polak E. **Am J Surg** 135(2):127–9, Feb 78

Cholecystography and the general surgeon. Patterson HC, et al. **Am Surg** 44(3):147–9, Mar 78

Presidential address: A concerned commentary on cost containment. Webb RS Jr. **Am Surg** 44(7):389–95, Jul 78

The Unity of the Royal College of Surgeons [letter] Vickers MD. **Anaesthesia** 33(3):301, Mar 78

American Society of Anesthesiologists Rovenstine Lecture—1976: anesthesia and surgical care. Moore FD. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):125–38, Feb 78

Caritas chirurgi. Ellis FH Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):6–10, Jul 78

Professional advertising: ground rules for ethical relations with the communications media [editorial] Roe BB. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):1–3, Jul 78

Private beds and the British National Health Service: their relation to university surgery. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1248–9, Oct 77

Free beer tomorrow [editorial] Berk JL. **Arch Surg** 113(8):918–9, Aug 78

Captain or engineer [editorial] Eiseman B. **Arch Surg** 113(8):917–8, Aug 78

The Association of Veterans Administration surgeons. Read RC. **Arch Surg** 113(5):557, May 78

The consultant surgeon and mammography. Hare WS. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):580–4, Oct 77

The College and rehabilitation [editorial] Hughes ES. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):264–5, Jun 77

Is surgery a scientific discipline? Ludbrook J. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):732–7, Dec 77

The George Adlington Syme Oration: Syme and the surgeon's image. Rank B. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):266–75, Jun 77

Surgeons and money [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6097):1244–5, 12 Nov 77

Letter from...Zurich. Paediatric surgery in Europe: the first five years of EUPSA. Rickham PP. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1262–4, 13 May 78

Research [editorial] **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(4):291–2, 1976

The surgeon-endoscopist [editorial] Bombeck CT. **Curr Surg** 35(4):223–5, Jul–Aug 78

How to get an article published in the journal. Friedell MT. **Int Surg** 62(8):406–8, Aug 77

So you want to be an editor [editorial] Miller DS. **Int Surg** 62(10):518–9, Oct 77

Special surgical care and education in health centres of a developing country. Srivastava SP. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(6):129–31, 16 Mar 77

Obituary: Julio Monereo. Gans SL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):353–4, Aug 78

Presidential address. The association for Academic Surgery: a look back, a look ahead. Ritchie WP Jr. **J Surg Res** 24(3):119–24, Mar 78

List of members of The Samson Thoracic Surgical Society, 1977–1978. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):156–60, Jan 78

The American Association for Thoracic Surgery, 1978–1979. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):399–418, Sep 78

Leo Eloesser (1881–1976). Ochsner A. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):149–50, Jan 78

High priests with low profiles: should the A.A.S.T. be missionaries for trauma? 1977 Presidential address, American Association for the Surgery of Trauma. Walt AJ. **J Trauma** 18(3):155–9, Mar 78

A national study of medical and surgical specialties. II. Description of the survey instrument. Mendenhall RC, et al. **JAMA** 240(11):1160–8, 8 Sep 78

Disinterested intellectual curiosity among surgeons [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8058):253, 4 Feb 78

Heart-rates of surgeons during operations and other clinical activities and their modification by oxprenolol. Foster GE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1323–5, 24 Jun 78

Oxprenolol in the operating-theatre [letter] Jourdan MH. **Lancet** 2(8080):111, 8 Jul 78

The dilemma of the second surgeon. Nahum AM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):239–42, Feb 78

Decision-making in professional associations [editorial] Cox KR. **Med J Aust** 1(9):481–2, 6 May 78

The fiftieth anniversary of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons [letter] Gluckman L. **NZ Med J** 85(585):297–8, 13 Apr 77

With Care-Medico in Java. Brodman HR, et al. **Pharos** 41(1):13–7, Jan 78

Professionals or tradesmen? [editorial] McDowell F. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):101–2, Jan 78

Five years of observation of surgery in Latin America. Evans JP. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(5):149–51, Jan–Mar 77

Gastroscopy in surgical practice. Futch CB, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):131–2, Feb 78

Reassessment of the surgical scrub. Galle PC, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):215–8, Aug 78

New challenges for research in surgery [editorial] Kelly KA. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):81–2, Jan 78

Comparative evaluation of surgical scrub preparations. Peterson AF, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):63–5, Jan 78

Surgery and surgical travel groups. Wangensteen OH. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):246–51, Aug 78

Surgeons in the United States: opinions on current issues related to surgical practice. Bloom BS, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):635–42, Nov 77

Giving and getting surgery in Utah: an urban–rural comparison. Kane RL, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):375–81, Apr 78

SOSSUS: definitive study of American surgery. Old WL Jr. **Va Med** 105(2):122–4, Feb 78

[Surgeons responsibility in infectious complications (author's transl)] Dereymaeker A. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):57–63, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interdisciplinary cooperation between anaesthesiology and surgery from the surgeon's point of view (author's transl)] Bünte H. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(10):609–15, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of the experimental surgery is modern surgery (authors transl)] Gottlob R. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(5):257–66, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical hand disinfection with 'Fesia cito' (author's transl)] Richter J, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(6):364–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Roentgenologic study on radius and ulna of a surgeon with skin carcinoma of the hand induced by occupational X-ray exposure—microradiographic and microradioscopic analyses (author's transl)] Okuyama T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(7):718–26, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Latin nomenclature in surgery] Kulish NI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):151–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Advantage of a unified doctrine in emergency surgery] Matiashin IM. **Klin Khir** (4):1–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Automated archive of disease histories in a general surgical hospital] Osipova EA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):42–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Achievements and prospects for the growth of Soviet surgery] Kuzin MI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (12):42–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Surgeons failure to recognize syphilis in the diagnosis] Belova GS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):114–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work of the sanitary aviation center in the Ivanovo district] Bachev VI. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (1):30–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Is technical dexterity still important in surgery (editorial)] Kaufman JJ. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):293–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Current status of pediatric surgery (editorial)] Monereo J. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(10):689–94, Oct 77 **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

In defence of the fellowship. Calne RY. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 59(6):514, Nov 77

Surgical training in the European Economic Community. Michie W, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):350–4, Jul 78

An associate fellowship? [editorial] Wells C. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(1):66, Jan 78

University selection criteria for future surgical leaders. Wangensteen OW. **Ann Surg** 188(1):114–9, Jul 78

Reflections on and evolution in thoracic surgery [editorial] Najafi H. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):181–3, Mar 78

Surgical residencies and collective bargaining [editorial] Ebert PA. **Arch Surg** 113(6):677, Jun 78

The Guy's Surgical Training Programme: a report on the first 5 years. McColl I. **Br J Surg** 64(10):745–6, Oct 77

Changing the FRCS exam [letter] Jones PF. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1145–6, 29 Oct 77

Changing the FRCS exam [letter] Roy D. **Br Med J** 2(6130):124, 8 Jul 78

The surgical internship and residency. Moore FD. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(7):648–56, Jul–Aug 78

Hobby horse [editorial] Levene AL. **Clin Oncol** 4(1):1–2, Mar 78

The winds of change blow again [editorial] Baker RJ. **Curr Surg** 35(3):149–50, May–Jun 78

Surgical endodontics in dental curricula. Taintor JF, et al. **Dent J** 44(5):220–1, 227, May 78

Resident surgery—is it safe? Dailey TH, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(2):85–8, Mar 78

Wanted: more training in dermatologic surgery [letter] Alexander AM. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(5):470, Sep–Oct 77

And still more on surgical training for specialists of all kinds [letter] Weiss HA. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(5):354–5, May 78

Use of turkey skins for surgical teaching. Lawrence TL, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):169–70, Jan 78

How medical students view the application and interviewing procedure for surgical residency. Rutkow IM, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):505–7, Jun 78

Experience with in-service examinations of pediatric surgical trainees. Randolph JG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):857–60, Dec 77

Surgical training in the European Economic Community. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(2):128–32, Mar 78

Private patients and surgical training [editorial] Sade RM. **JAMA** 238(20):2180, 14 Nov 77

Training for the surgical life [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8080):82, 8 Jul 78

Training for surgery [letter] Bevan PG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):311–2, 5 Aug 78

Surgical training [letter] James JI. **Lancet** 2(7939):812–3, 25 Oct 75

Research hinders clinical training in surgery [letter] Adelman S. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):102, 13 Jul 78

Selection of medical students for graduate training: pass/fail versus grades. Moss TJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):25–7, 6 Jul 78

The use of medical audits in surgical education. Goldstone J, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):25–32, Jul 78

Computer-assisted instruction in surgery. Halverson JD, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):633–8, Jun 78

Training and use of surgeon's assistants. Laws HL, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):445–50, Apr 78

The fragile ecosystem of resident serfs, faculty yogis, and surgical commissars. Walt AJ. **Surgery** 84(3):295–300, Sep 78

[Long sojourn in North America during and at the end of surgical education] Launois B. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1753–8, 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Problems of the young surgeons] Guthy E. **Fortschr Med** 96(17):891–2, 930, 4 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Considerations on the teaching of surgery in Latin America] Luna R. **ALAFO** 10(1):59–69, Jan 75 **(Spa)**

[AT-tests in surgery—a reply] Bauer G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(42):3633–5, 19 Oct 77 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Autobiographic sketch of himself by T. A. Billroth. **Am J Surg** 135(5):696–9, May 78

Presidential address. The first all-New England surgeon. Donaldson GA. **Am J Surg** 135(4):470–9, Apr 78

The development of pulmonary surgery, with special emphasis on carcinoma and bronchiectasis. Ochsner A. **Am J Surg** 135(6):732–46, Jun 78 (188 ref.)

Understanding the bowel obstruction problem. Wangensteen OH. **Am J Surg** 135(2):131–49, Feb 78

Presidential address: surgical heroes, then and now, as preceptors in medicine. Haller JA Jr. **Am Surg** 44(1):1–6, Jan 78

Hunter and the Royal College of Surgeons of England. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(1):5–6, Jan 78

A hunterian pupil. Sir William Blizard and The London Hospital. Auden RR. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):345–9, Jul 78

George Grey Tuner, 1977–1951. My colleague. Platt H. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):314–6, Jul 78

Syme Oration, 1977. Privileges and responsibilities of Royal Colleges. Smith R. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 59(6):449–55, Nov 77

The College in Jubilee years. Smith R. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(1):58–65, Jan 78

Theodor Billroth in Vienna, 1867–1880. Absolon KB. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):837–44, Dec 77

The first half-century of the College in New Zealand. Cole D. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):716–31, Dec 77

The Herbert Moran memorial lecture in medical history: The

saga of cardiothoracic surgery in Australia. Nicks R. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):119–24, Feb 78
Medieval canon law on medical and surgical practice by the clergy. Amundsen DW. **Bull Hist Med** 52(1):22–44, Spring 78
Glimpses of surgical history: R for religion and royalty. Shephard DA. **Can J Surg** 20(6):490, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
On their shoulders we stand! Morley GW. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(4):325–30, Dec 77
Fredrick Trendelenburg (1844–1924). Herman JR. **Invest Urol** 15(3):265, Nov 77
A tribute to Dr. Frederic E. Mohs. Robins P. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(1):37, Jan 78
Dr. J. Marion Sims. Sparkman RS. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(11):19–22, May 76
The burgeoning of a science: a century of achievement in surgery. Bruce J. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):1–8, Jan 78
Presidential address: Assured survival. Dugan DJ. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):821–5, Dec 77
Thomas Hannahan Burford (1907–1977) Ferguson TB. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):947–8, Dec 77
Emile Holman (1890–1977) Gerbode F. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):949–50, Dec 77
Presidential Address: as I remember them. Scannell JG. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):145–57, Aug 78
Alton Ochsner: 82 and still going strong. **JAMA** 240(8):726–32, 25 Aug 78
The Church of Saint Séverin [letter] Burnham HA. **JAMA** 239(1):24–5, 2 Jan 78
Early contributions to the surgery of cancer: William S. Halsted, Hugh H. Young, and John G. Clark. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** Suppl:69–83, 1974–76
Route to the mastoid antrum. Stool SE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1090–6, Jul 78
Of Guillaume Dupuytren, who feared nothing but mediocrity. Mann RJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(12):819–22, Dec 77
Ephraim McDowell: the first five cases of ovariotomy, 1809 to 1818. Pratt JH. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):125–8, Feb 77
British surgery in the South African War: the work of Major Frederick Porter. Benton EH. **Med Hist** 21(3):275–90, Jul 77
A new look at The Cure of Folly. Schupbach W. **Med Hist** 22(3):267–81, Jul 78
Life of William James Mayo, M.D., surgeon, scientist, lover of his fellow men. Walters W, et al. **Minn Med** 60(10):771–6, Oct 77
Industry, genius, judgment—19th and 20th century styles. Wilcox BR. **NC Med J** 39(4):239–41, Apr 78
The unfortunate Dr MacShane of Nelson and New Plymouth. Hayton AC. **NZ Med J** 87(603):20–3, 11 Jan 78
Even wise men can be wrong. Kahn SE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):102–3, Jul 77
Samuel Smiles—surgeon. Bayliss RA. **Practitioner** 220(1316):332–4, Feb 78
Theodor Billroth: the making of a surgeon (1852–1859). Absolon KB. **Surg Annu** 10:417–41, 1978
Chief surgeon of The Alamo. Andrassy RJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):913–5, Dec 77
Shushruta of ancient India. Prakash UB. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):263–72, Feb 78
Surgery and surgical travel groups. Wangensteen OH. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):246–54, Aug 78
A surgeon's belated look at the past. Alexander E Jr. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):61–7, Jan 78
Billroth advises Mikulicz. Schein CJ, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):431–4, Apr 78
Three important holograph letters by Edward Lawrence Keyes concerning the founding of the American Association of Genito–Urinary Surgeons (1886–1887). Zorgniotti AW. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:91–5, 1976
Irish surgeons and Australian history. Nicks R. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):21–8, 1978
Concerning caruncles or callosities at the neck of the bladder. Translation of surgical text of Francesco Peccetti (1616). Siraisi NG, et al. **Urology** 10(6):609–14, Dec 77
[Achievements of Soviet surgery (on the occasion of the 60th anniversary of the Great October)] Altunkov P. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):297–300, 1977 **(Bul)**
[Influence of Soviet surgical thought on Bulgarian surgery before September 9, 1944] Kurtev V. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):494–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Jean Gosset. 1907—1977] Bonvallet JM. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(5):257–62, May 78 **(Fre)**
[Surgery in the year 2077 (editorial)] Bernard J. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(34):3123–4, 3130, 15 Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Development of surgery in Quebec. VI.] Desjardins E. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1172, 1177 passim, Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[The evolution of surgery in Quebec: VII] Desjardins E. **Union Med Can** 106(9):1198–211 contd, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[History of colonic surgery. II. Palliative operations—presented with the example of carcinoma. Historical and developmental trends] Winkler R, et al. **Med Welt** 28(44):1810–9, 4 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[50 years as physician and researcher] Kuschinsky G. **Ther Ggw** 117(6):975–1008, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[60 years of surgery in the Soviet Union] Schmitt W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(22):1345–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[P. L. Friedrich and the problem of wound infection (author's transl)] Schmitt W. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(2):65–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prof. István Bugyi 80 years old] Petri G. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):159, 15 Jan 78 **(Hun)**
[Cesare Magati's scientific methodology in the treatment of wounds] Stroppiana L. **Med Secoli** 14(3):425–35, Sep–Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[History of surgery in Grudzçiadz up to the year 1939] Majewska E, et al. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 40(4):413–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Problems faced by our predecessors in surgery] Ciećkiewicz J. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):75–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Ludwik Perzyna (1742–1812) and his contribution to the teaching of surgery in Poland at the turn of the century] Paciorkiewicz M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):259–62, Mar 78 **(Pol)**
[Fees and charges for various surgical procedures in 1815] Biadala E. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1573–6, 1 Oct 77 **(Pol)**
[Significant and jubilee dates in the history of surgery, 1978] **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):119–20, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Development of surgery in the Ukrainian SSR: 60th anniversary of the Great October Revolution] Matiashin IM. **Klin Khir** (10):8–15, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Contribution of V.F. Grube to the development of Russian medicine (on the 150th anniversary of his birth)] Khromov BM. **Sov Zdravookhr** (9):77–80, 1977 **(Rus)**
[60 years in the service of the Soviet people] Berkutov AN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):3–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Founder of the Soviet school of surgical hematology and transfusiology, Antonin Nikolaevich Filatov (on the 75th anniversary of his birth)] Golovin GV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):138–40, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Progress in surgical treatment of chronic pancreatitis in USSR] Napalkov PN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):131–5, Mar 78 (34 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Development of Soviet experimental surgery] Rusanov GA. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):24–33, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Development of pulmonary surgery in the USSR during the past 60 years] Uglov FG. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):11–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Successes of Soviet functional surgery of laryngeal cancer and the prospects for its development] Shaturov AG. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):98–109, Nov–Dec 77 (150 ref.) **(Rus)**
[History of Hartmann's operation in rectal and sigmoid cancer] Demin VN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(4):90–2, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Surgical team of the First Proleterian Division during the fifth offensive] Mešterović DJ. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(5):427–48, May 77 **(Scc)**
[The importance of the surgeon kostlivy for Czechoslovak orthopaedics (author's transl)] Cerveňanská N, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 44(4):304–10, Aug 77 **(Slo)**
[Current status of surgery in the Peoples' Republic of China] Vara López DR. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(4):453–74, 1977 **(Spa)**
[Development of pediatric surgery in the Ukrainian SSR] Sitkovskiĭ MB. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):15–6, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

MANPOWER

Surgeons in the United States. Practice characteristics. Bloom BS, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):188–93, Feb 78
A national study of medical and surgical specialties. I. Background purpose, and methodology. Mendenhall RC, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):848–52, 1 Sep 78
A reply to the comments on The Condition of Surgery. Blackstone EA. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(4):485–93, Fall 77
The condition of surgery: an analysis of the American College of Surgeons' and the American Surgical Association's report on the status of surgery. Blackstone EA. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(4):429–53, Fall 77
Quality of care and unnecessary operations: a comment on The Condition of Surgery. Colton T. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(4):461–4, Fall 77
'The study on surgical services for the United States': a valid prescription for American surgery? Hughes EF, et al. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(4):465–84, Fall 77
Board requirements for economists who write on medical subjects? A comment on The Condition of Surgery. Moore FD. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(4):455–60, Fall 77
Urban surgical residency/care crisis. Origin and steps toward an orderly solution. Savits BS. **NY State J Med** 78(5):817–21, Apr 78
Surgical manpower, use of surgical services, and health status [editorial] Bunker JP. **South Med J** 71(3):230–2, Mar 78
Surgical manpower and public policy. Manpower update, the GMENAC committee, Public Law 94–484, and a query on federal enforcement of medical manpower policy [editorial] Moore FD, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):116–20, Jan 78
[Recruitment problems in surgery] Guthy E. **Fortschr Med** 96(16):837–8, 858 contd, 27 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Interdisciplinary limits of jurisdiction and responsibility from a legal viewpoint (author's transl)] Weissauer W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:493–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Age limit for surgeons? (letter)] Weimar W. **Med Klin** 72(42):1786, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Psychological compatibility as an evaluation criterion for the activities of a collective of anesthesiologists and resuscitation physicians] Usenko LV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):3–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

The team approach to the management of pediatric cancer. Hammond GD, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):29–35, Jan 78
Surgical innovation and its evaluation. Bunker JP, et al. **Science** 200(4344):937–41, 26 May 78

STANDARDS

By precept and example. Boyden AM. **Arch Surg** 113(4):359–63, Apr 78
Surgeons and money [letter] McPherson K. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1476–7, 3 Dec 77
Presidential address: E pluribus unum. Bill AH. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):801–8, Dec 77
An appropriate technology for surgery in district hospitals. Bewes PC. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):161–4, May 78
Frontiers of surgery. Cook J. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):151–6, May 78
Surgical support of district hospitals by the East African Flying Doctor Service. Gilchrist DS, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):159–61, May 78
The district surgeon. Loefler IP. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):156–9, May 78
Standards of care for pediatric surgery. Raffensperger JG, et al. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 32(1):11, 14, Jan–Mar 78
The surgeon's assistant [editorial] Laws HL. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):410, Sep 78
[Quality control between utopia and reality. Situation in surgery (author's transl)] Schega W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 720(17):583–6, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

The future role of surgery in the treatment of cancer. Spratt JS Jr. **Am J Surg** 135(5):685–7, May 78
Getting ready for tomorrow [editorial] Ewing MR. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):429–30, Aug 77
The future of general surgery in Australasia. Loewenthal J. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):558–62, Oct 77
Recent advances in general surgery. Nanson EM. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):438–41, Aug 77
Microsurgery: a rapidly expanding field [editorial] O'Brien BM. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):263–4, Jun 77
Recent advances in colorectal surgery. Pheils MT. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):442–5, Aug 77
Presidental address—American Society for Surgery of the Hand. Hand surgery—the old order changeth. McFarlane RM. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):284–6, May 78
[Ideological trends in surgery and their reflection on the journal Orvosi Hetilap since its foundation (1857)] Littmann I. **Orv Hetil** 119(9):499–508, 26 Feb 78 **(Hun)**
[Achievements of the surgical service of the Ukrainian SSR during the years of Soviet power] Ternovol KS. **Klin Khir** (6):1–4, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Basic steps and future prospects in development of emergency surgery in USSR] Komarov BD, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):5–10, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

SURGERY DEPARTMENT, HOSPITAL see under **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENTS**

SURGERY, MINOR

A review of office urethroscopy and cystometry. Aldridge CW Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):432–7, 15 Jun 78
Planned early discharge of surgical patients. Plant JA, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(9):suppl 25–8, 2 Mar 78
Outpatient surgery: present status and future projections. Ford JL. **South Med J** 71(3):311–5, Mar 78
Office uterine curettage. Waterman EA. **Trans Pac Coast Obstet Gynecol Soc** 44:116–20, 1977
[Problems of anaesthesia for small orthopaedic and out–patient operations (author's transl)] Strach P. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(2):177–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Combined use of propanidide and diazepam in minor obstetrical and gynecological surgery] Sorrentino A, et al. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 80(4–6):102–8, Jul–Dec 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Anestheasia in minor surgery] Zen'kov LN. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):74–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY, OPERATIVE

see related
OPERATING ROOMS
POSTOPERATIVE COMPLICATIONS

The blocking effect of epidural analgesia on the adrenocortical and hyperglycemic responses to surgery. Engquist A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(4):330–5, 1977
The effect of surgical stress on haemodynamics during neurolept anaesthesia. Santesson J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):123–9, 1978
Hemodynamic observation in relation to extensive surgical treatment of patients with increased operative risk.

Sørensen MB, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):287–302, 1978

Infusion thrombophlebitis in a surgical department. Hessov I, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(3):151–4, 1977

Blood flow in the calves during surgery. Lindström B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):335–9, 1977

Changes in serum zinc during and after surgical procedures. Tengrup I, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):195–9, 1977

Cellular metabolic response to regional hypotension and complete ischemia in surgery. Clinical and experimental studies. Enger EA. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (481):1–20, 1977

Phagocyte function in various situations in surgery. Jarstrand C, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):79–82, 1978

Serum levels of TSH, T3, rT3, T4 and T3-resin uptake in surgical trauma. Adami HO, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):482–9, Jul 78

Pituitary–thyroid responses to surgical stress. Chan V, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):490–8, Jul 78

The effect of stressful diagnostic studies and surgery on auterior pituitary hormone release in man. Sowers JR, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):25–32, Sep 77

The management of anticoagulation during noncardiac operations in patients with prosthetic heart valves. A prospective study. Katholi RE, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):163–5, Aug 78

Assessment of protein–calorie malnutrition in surgical patients from plasma proteins and anthropometric measurements. Young GA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):429–35, Mar 78

Surgical 'routines' for profoundly retarded patients. Blackwell MW, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):402–4, Mar 78

Stress in the surgical patient. Marcinek MB. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1809–11, Nov 77

A technique for improving corneal clarity during retinal surgery. Barricks ME, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):274–5, Aug 78

Drug use by the po'ysurgical patient. Devaul RA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):682–5, Jun 78

Major surgery in patients with chronic renal failure. Brenowitz JB, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):765–9, Dec 77

Thomas G. Orr Memorial Lecture. Surgical physiology of respiratory failure. Campbell GS. **Am J Surg** 134(6):691–6, Dec 77

Persistent pain and illness insistence. A medical profile of proneness to surgery. DeVaul RA, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):828–33, Jun 78

Wound complications. Schilling JA, et al. **Am Surg** 43(10):682–5, Oct 77

Intra-operative fluid and electrolyte requirements. Davidson GM. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 5(4):333–8, Nov 77

Acupuncture for surgery—a challenge [letter] **Anaesthesia** 33(4):367–70, Apr 78

Rational substitution therapy for steroid-treated patients. Gran L, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(1):59–61, Jan 78

Method of measuring blood loss. Kaplan S. **Anaesthesia** 33(2):191–2, Feb 78

Anaesthesia, surgery and immunology. Walton B. **Anaesthesia** 33(4):322–48, Apr 78 (398 ref.)

Sodium nitroprusside for intraoperative hypertension [letter] Fogdall RP. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):748–50, Sep–Oct 77

Abnormal pseudocholinesterase levels in surgical population. Oropollo AT. **Anesthesiology** 48(4):284–6, Apr 78

Effect of anaesthesia and surgery on the number of and mitogen-induced transformation of T- and B-lymphocytes. Salo M. **Ann Clin Res** 10(1):1–13, Feb 78

Cost effective clinical decision making: are routine pediatric preoperative chest x-rays worth it? Neuhauser D. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2–3):80–3, 1978

POPR: the surgical view. Rickham PP. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2–3):85–7, 1978

Does adrenergic activity suppress insulin secretion during surgery? A clinical experiment with halothane anesthesia. Äärimaa M, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):68–72, Jan 78

Regional differences in surgical care based upon uniform physician and hospital discharge abstract data. Detmer DE, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):166–9, Feb 78

Plasma insulin and surgery. I. Early changes due to operation in the insulin response to glucose. Giddings AE, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):681–6, Dec 77

Plasma insulin and surgery. II. Later changes and the effect of intravenous carbohydrates. Giddings AE, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):687–93, Dec 77

Prevention of liver reticuloendothelial systemic host defense failure after surgery by intravenous opsonic glycoprotein therapy. Saba TM. **Ann Surg** 188(2):142–52, Aug 78

A study of surgical patients' temperatures: effects of preoperative procedures on patients' body temperatures. Ozuna JM. **AORN J** 28(2):240–5, Aug 78

Intraoperative nursing assessment. Phippen ML. **AORN J** 28(1):160, 162, passim, Jul 78

Alvarez' complaint. Crosby WH. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1447–8, Oct 77

Noncardiac surgery in patients with coronary artery disease. Risks, precautions, and perioperative management. Hillis LD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):972–5, Jun 78

Diarrhea and colitis in clindamycin-treated surgical patients. Condon RE, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):794–7, Jul 78

Radioimmunoassayable plasma vasopressin associated with surgery. Haas M, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):597–600, May 78

A technique for composite photography of surgical specimens [letter] Hussain SA. **Arch Surg** 113(6):779–80, Jun 78

Factors influencing intraoperative gastric regurgitation: a prospective random study of nasogastric tube drainage. Satiani B, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):721–3, Jun 78

Therapeutic angiography. Its value to the surgical patient. Walter JF, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):432–9, Apr 78

Effect of surgical stress on serum thyroid hormones in hyperthyroidism. Engler D, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):131–5, Apr 78

The effect of dextran 70 on the intra- and postoperative behaviour of haemostasis. Kladetzky RG, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):463–5, 1977

The effect of hydroxyethyl-starch on the intra- and postoperative behaviour of haemostasis. Müller N, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):460–2, 1977

Preoperative assessment of patients with cardiac disease. Foëx P. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):15–23, Jan 78 (52 ref.)

Effects of morphine and ketamine anaesthesia and surgery on plasma concentrations of luteinizing hormone, testosterone and cortisol in man. Oyama T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(10):983–90, Oct 77

Anaesthesia for major surgery in a patient with a transplanted heart. Samuels SI, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(3):265–7, Mar 77

Preoperative assessment of the patient with liver dysfunction. Strunin L. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):25–31, Jan 78 (32 ref.)

Hyperglycaemic effects of Hartmann's solution during surgery in patients with maturity onset diabetes. Thomas DJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):185–8, Feb 78

Perioperative care: intraoperative fluid balance. Bevan DR. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(5):445–53, May 78

American letter: the surgeon's dilemma. Brass A. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(5):532, May 78

Fibrinolytic activity in the vein wall after surgery. Aberg M, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):259–62, Apr 78

Morbidity and mortality in renal transplant patients after incidental surgery. Bakkaloglu M, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):228–30, Apr 78

Inhibition of aldosterone response to surgery by saline administration. Engquist A, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):224–7, Apr 78

Evaporative water loss in adult surgical patients in the Sudan. Kambal A. **Br J Surg** 65(2):128–30, Feb 78

Cyclic AMP, adrenaline and noradrenaline in plasma during surgery. Madsen SN, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):191–3, Mar 78

T cells and protein nutrition in hospitalized surgical patients. Warren JV, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(12):897–9, Dec 77

Sleep deprivation in patients undergoing operation: a factor in the stress of surgery. Murphy F, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1521–2, 10 Dec 77

Awareness during operation [letter] Zuck D. **Br Med J** 1(6108):300, 4 Feb 78

The female carrier of haemophilia—a problem for the anaesthetist. Inwood MJ, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(4):266–9, Jul 78

Gastric volume and pH in out-patients. Ong BY, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(1):36–9, Jan 78

Behaviour modification: three techniques for decreasing the stress of hospitalization and surgery. Marshall MA. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(1):45–7, 8 Jul 78

Halothane, surgery, immunosuppression and artificial pulmonary metastases. Lundy J, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):827–30, Mar 78

Supraventricular tachyarrhythmias in hospitalized adults after surgery. Clinical correlates in patients over 40 years of age after major noncardiac surgery. Goldman L. **Chest** 73(4):450–4, Apr 78

The risk of advanced heart block in surgical patients with right bundle branch block and left axis deviation. Pastore JO, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):677–80, Apr 78

Stimulation of antibody synthesis induced by surgical trauma in rats. Kinnaert P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):243–52, May 78

Changes in the proportions of plasma insulin, proinsulin and a higher-molecular-weight insulin during pre- and post-operative glucose-infusion tests. Mangnall D, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(6):543–50, Dec 77

Effects of surgery and C. parvum on tumour metastases in mice. Mosley J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:285–9, 13–15 Apr 77

Intravenous feeding in surgery. Oliech JS. **East Afr Med J** 54(11):653–7, Nov 77

Metabolic and hormonal changes after surgery: hyperinsulinaemia during glucose infusion. Soerjodibroto WS, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):579–86, Dec 77

13th congress of the European Society for Surgical Research. Scientific abstracts. **Eur Surg Res** 10 Suppl 1:1–138, 1978

Effect of preoperative stress on serum cholesterol level in humans. Sane AS, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):213–4, 15 Feb 78

Operative endoscopy. Koch H. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):65–8, Nov 77

Fetal metabolism during recovery from surgical stress. Clapp JF 3d, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):299–306, 1977

Low dose heparin in major surgery: clinical relevance of plasma heparin concentrations. Kruse-Blinkenber HO, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(4):252–9, 1977

The use of surgical beds: variations between consultants in duration of stay of selected operations. Carstairs V, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(4):162–9, Jul 78

Rheumatoid surgery in penicillamine-treated patients. pp. 112–4. Teigland J. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

Health economy. Jolly D. **Int Surg** 62(8):403–5, Aug 77

Surgical audit in a general hospital. Delaney P. **Ir Med J** 70(17):513–6, 18 Nov 77

The influence of prior surgical experience on the child's behavior at the initial dental visit. Martin RB, et al. **J Dent Child** 44(6):443–7, Nov–Dec 77

More surgical gems. Identification of serial photographs of surgical operations. Field LM. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(5):370, May 78

Platelet studies as a measure of coagulative integrity of the surgical patient. Rohn RJ, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(3):325–8, Mar 78

Surgery without blood transfusions. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(1):19–20, Jan 78

Question HEW surgical opinion plan. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(7):238, Jul 78

Temperature changes during anesthesia and surgery. Wanna HT. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(6):197–200, Jun 78

Review of surgery. Stephens SK, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(12):462–5, Dec 77

Statement by the American Medical Association on unnecessary surgery. Sammons JH. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(8):633–6, Aug 77

Radiometry of blood loss during operation [letter] Rajagopalan KR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):438, Apr 78

A comparison of the feeding of the postoperative newborn with banked breast-milk or cow's-milk feeds. Rangecroft L, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):11–2, Feb 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

The acceleration of hepatic regeneration by prior laparotomy. Sakamoto Y, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(5):306–10, Nov 77

Does method of surgeon payment affect surgical care? Wilson SE, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):457–68, Jun 78

Concomitant coronary artery bypass and major noncardiac surgery. Dalton ML Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):621–4, Apr 78

Necessary and unnecessary surgery [letter] Marshall VF. **J Urol** 119(5):710, May 78

Surgery. Baue AE. **JAMA** 239(6):507–8, 6 Feb 78

Expected hemotherapy in elective surgery. A follow-up. Mintz PD, et al. **JAMA** 239(7):623–5, 13 Feb 78

Private patients and surgical training [editorial] Sade RM. **JAMA** 238(20):2180, 14 Nov 77

Discontinuing anticoagulant therapy in surgical patients with cardiac valve prostheses. Observations in 180 operations. Tinker JH, et al. **JAMA** 239(8):738–9, 20 Feb 78

Heart-rates of surgeons during operations and other clinical activities and their modification by oxprenolol. Foster GE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1323–5, 24 Jun 78

Alteration in fibrinolytic capacity after operation. Griffiths NJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):635–7, 24 Sep 77

Oxprenolol in the operating-theatre [letter] Jourdan MH. **Lancet** 2(8080):111, 8 Jul 78

An improved blood-loss monitor. Paton JS, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):744–5, 8 Oct 77

Controlled trials in surgery [letter] Spodick DH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1213–4, 3 Jun 78

Preoperative force measurement—a transducer device for force measurement in the surgical wound. Jansen EC. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):698–9, Nov 77

Monitoring in the operating room: current techniques and future requirements. Hilberman M. **Med Instrum** 11(5):283–7, Sep–Oct 77

The dangers of surgery: an Aboriginal view. Reid J. **Med J Aust** 1(2):90–2, 28 Jan 78

Malpractice decisions you should know about. Was this surgery necessary? Ledakowich A. **Med Times** 106(2):77, 81, Feb 78

Safe prophylactic perioperative use of anticoagulants. Molina JE. **Minn Med** 60(10):723–6, Oct 77

Guidelines to clearing patients with liver disease for surgery. Leibowitz S. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(4):539–43, Jul–Aug 77

Index of cardiac risk in noncardiac surgery [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(6):339–40, 9 Feb 78

Surgery and racial bias [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(17):951–3, 27 Oct 77

Multifactorial index of cardiac risk in noncardiac surgical procedures. Goldman L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):845–50, 20 Oct 77

Sounding board. Biased ascertainment and the natural history of diseases. Motulsky AG. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1196–7, 25 May 78

Elective surgical rates [letter] Paradise JL. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):58–9, 5 Jan 78

Peroperative nuclear medicine: the portable gamma camera on-line to a computer, as a diagnostic service to the surgeon. Elliott AT, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(2):78–80, Apr 78

Emotional stress reactions to surgery. Review of some therapeutic implications. Furst JB. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1083–5, Jun 78

A rapid method for the presurgical cleansing of hands. Decker LA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):115–7, Jan 78

Body experience before and after surgery. Fisher S. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):699–702, Jun 78

Outpatient management of pediatric surgical problems. Priebe CJ Jr. **Postgrad Med** 62(5):132–40, Nov 77

Day case surgery in children. Pre- and postoperative medication. Dunn M, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1320):937–40, Jun 78

[A discussion on technologies for rural health. Surgical techniques and priorities. Barker EA. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):69–72, 19 Oct 77

Ultradian cardiac rhthms in surgical intensive care unit patients. Wilson DM, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(6):432–5, Nov–Dec 77

Surgical diseases of childhood. **Q Med Rev** 26(1–2):1–43, Jul–Oct 75

Statistics and ethics in surgery and anesthesia. Gilbert JP, et al. **Science** 198(4318):684–9, 18 Nov 77

Intraoperative fluid and electrolyte management in the pediatric surgical patient. Mayhew JF. **South Med J** 70(10):1193–5, Oct 77

Addiction, alcoholism, and anesthesia. Orkin LR, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1172–4, 182, Oct 77

Intraoperative patient monitoring: a method of analyzing esophageal phonocardiograms. Paulsen AW, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):155–9, Feb 78

Preoperative oral antacid therapy for patients requiring emergency surgery. White FA, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):177–9, Feb 78

Complement activation during surgical procedures. Hahn–Pedersen J, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):66–8, Jan 78

The prophylactic antibiotic puzzle [editorial] Spievack AR. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):80, Jul 78

Operative risks of obesity. Strauss RJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):286–91, Feb 78

Surgery and the family history [editorial] DeCosse JJ. **Surgery** 82(5):750–1, Nov 77

Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in neurosurgical patients: a controlled, randomized trial of external pneumatic compression boots. Skillman JJ, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):354–8, Mar 78

The use of arterial—central venous oxygen differences to calculate cardiac output and oxygen consumption in critically ill surgical patients. Wilson RF, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):362–9, Sep 78

Prophylactic use of antibiotics in surgery. Holmberg DL. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):219–27, May 78

Surgical operations in short-stay hospitals. Ranofsky AL. **Vital Health Stat [13]** (34):1–68, Apr 78

Management of patients with severe coronary disease during noncardiac surgery. Bonchek LI, et al. **Wis Med J** 76(9):114–5, Sep 77

[Serum cholinesterase in operations and anesthesia (a review of the literature and a personal contribution)] Chernokozhev Kh. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):343–9, 1977 (67 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Pituitary gonadotrophic hormones during surgical stress and general anaesthesia (author's transl)] Donát J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):99–103, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Burns after preoperative use of heated mattresses] Andersen PK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2568–70, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Preoperative x-ray of the thorax. Indications and consequences] Haubek A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):772–3, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Value of routine preoperative x-ray examination of the thorax and ECG] Maigaard S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):769–71, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Routine x-ray examination of the thorax prior to surgical intervention under general anesthesia] Thomsen HS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):765–8, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Surgical consultations from the infant health care center: why and when?] Kekomäki M. **Duodecim** 94(9):599–603, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Circulatory arrest in the operating room. 3. Etiology] **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(3):511–666, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Circulatory arrest in the operating room. 4. Prevention] **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(3):667–8, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Circulatory arrest in the operating room. 1. Statistical and analytical study] **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(3):457–92, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Circulatory arrest in the operating room. 2. Physiopathology and symptomatology] **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(3):492–509, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Peroperative circulatory insufficiency caused by hypothermia during massive transfusions] Pasteyer J, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):801–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Remarks on the metabolic bases of parenteral nutrition] Carlo PE. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 15(2 Spec No):5–8, 1974 **(Fre)**

[The aged heart in surgery] Castaigne A. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(5–6):433–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of anesthesia and surgery on certain parameters of humoral immunity] Girard JP, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(7–8):701–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total parenteral nutrition in pediatric surgery] Grotte G, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 15(2 Spec No):65–73, 1974 **(Fre)**

[Geriatric surgery at the Geneva University Surgical Clinic] Marti MC. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(5–6):481–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A week of surgery in Senegal during the rainy season] Courbil LJ, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):286–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autotransfusion in surgical practice (author's transl)] Adhoute BG, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(1–2):17–23, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Anaerobic bacteria in digestive surgery. Pathogenic role and prognostic incidence (author's transl)] Champault G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(5):263–74, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A device collecting air bubbles in peroperative cholangiography] Bur F. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(32):2884, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Long sojourn in North America during and at the end of surgical education] Launois B. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1753–8, 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Routine examination for the presence of antierythrocyte antibodies. Practical consequences with regard to indications for transfusion in a surgical context (author's transl)] Lazerges JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3309–12, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Immunological changes during the immediate postoperative period (author's transl)] Vermesse G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):529–32, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prediction of pharmacokinetic behaviour of digitalis glycosides in patients under intensive care conditions and in patients undergoing anaesthesia and operation (author's transl)] Rietbrock I. **Anaesthesist** 27(4):151–62, Apr 78 (102 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[6 years of antibiotic prevention in primarily aseptic surgery] Reichell F. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(9):473–80, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Value of clinical-chemistry laboratory examinations in surgery] Brümmer P. **Chirurg** 49(6):344–8, Jun 78 (12 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Current status of surgery with lasers] Grotelüschen B. **Chirurg** 49(4):197–201, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Experience report on the intraoperative use of the ultrasonic Doppler Probe] Hennig K, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):708–12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical interventions in patients with pacemakers] Reilich H, et al. **Chirurg** 48(9):599–603, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Computer-supported basic documentation at the accident-surgical clinic of the Hannover Medical School] Weiss H, et al. **Chirurg** 49(6):390–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of immunological and serological technics in surgery] Wonigeit K. **Chirurg** 49(6):349–54, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Stop of surgery for information?] Dunz W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(31):1226–7, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Height localization in surgery of spinal region using labelling by methylene blue (letter)] Krüger J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):432, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Interruption of anticoagulant therapy prior to surgical interventions? (letter)] Morger T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(23):963, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary function and operability] Schaefer P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(3):123–9, 20 Jan 78 (46 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Interruption of anticoagulant therapy before surgery? (letter)] Ziegler GB. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(28):1150–1, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Pre-, intra- and postoperative basis and corrective treatment in water-electrolyte and acid-base equilibrium (proceedings)] Dick W, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):54–74, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Prospects in surgery (author's transl)] Schreiber HW. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:477–83, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Explanations to the patients: a proposed method (author's transl)] Weissauer W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:471–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New questions on the problem: has emergency endoscopy any significance for the surgeon?] Rohde H, et al. **Med Klin** 73(20):773–80, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Peri-operative care of diabetics (author's transl)] Abdulla W, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(5):139–42, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The anaesthetist-patient relationship (author's transl)] Horatz K, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 13(2):123–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery in the old age (author's transl)] Eckmann L. **Praxis** 66(37):1183–7, 13 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lung function in surgery (author's transl)] Ulmer WT. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(10):421–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Structural changes in polyclinical surgery] Michelsen EG. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(20):977–82, 15 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Changes in several important metabolic parameters and insulin level during a 7-day total parenteral nutrition under pre- and postoperative conditions] Georgieff M, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 17(2):93–111, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical technic for intra-amniotic operations in the rabbit] Endell W, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(3):155–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood transfusions in the course of anaesthesia and professional accuracy (author's transl)] Schmidt W. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(17):1071–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery of old age (author's transl)] Taubert E. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(6):321–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reduction of hospital stay in surgical units (author's transl)] Vinz H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(19):1153–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suction drainage in polyclinical surgery] Wallstab G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(25):1585–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Some remarks on professional accuracy in the borderline between surgery and anaesthesiology (author's transl)] Winkler H. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(17):1067–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Elective surgery and the contraceptive pill (editorial)] Eldor A, et al. **Harefuah** 94(2):93, 15 Jan 78 **(Heb)**

[Use of blood and blood derivatives in surgical patients] Sianesi M. **Chir Ital** 30(4):419–33, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Platelet transfusion in the peroperative care of hemopathic patients] Guarini A, et al. **G Clin Med** 59(1–2):34–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The relation between responsibility and surgical risk in anesthesiological practice] Mastroianni A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(10):599–602, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Recent personal experience with gerontosurgery] Ferraris R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(15–16):905–16, 15–31 Aug 78 **(Ita)**

[Recent acquisitions in the field of total parenteral nutrition in neonatal surgery] Zuccarello B, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):247–52, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Psychological problems of the surgical patient] Cattaneo AD. **Minerva Med** 69(16):1057–60, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Use of electronic calculators in pediatric surgery. Preliminary working hypothesis] Romagnoli G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):353–7, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Importance, in surgery, of various unusual electrolytes: magnesium, zinc and copper] Annoni F, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(5):549–59, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tissue PO2 measurement and its changes in surgical operations (author's transl)] Asoh T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(7):599–605, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of NLA and thiopental anesthesia, and surgery on plasma ADH levels and renal function (author's transl)] Ishida KH. **Masui** 26(13):161–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of anesthesia and surgery on thyroid function in man (author's transl)] Matsuki A, et al. **Masui** 27(2):117–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of anesthesia and surgery on serum and urinary fibrinogen/fibrin degradation products (FDP) levels in man (author's transl)] Shinozaki Y, et al. **Masui** 27(3):253–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of diazepam-ketamine-nitrous oxide anesthesia and surgery on plasma levels of thyroid hormones, growth hormone, and insulin in man (author's transl)] Yamashita M, et al. **Masui** 26(8):849–54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical study on the changes in fibrinolysis in blood mainly in the gerontogical surgery at operations (author's transl)] Sanada T. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(5):585–98, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical problems in aged patients (author's transl)] Yasutomi T. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(1):1–2, 1 Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Operation and renal function from the standpoint of general and thoracic surgery (author's transl)] Tanabe T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):240–3, Apr 77 **(Jpn)**

[Are surgical patients satisfied with epidural anesthesia? A retrospective study] Johansson JH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(28):1429–31, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Laparotomy in surgery] Solheim K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(16):827, 10 Jun 78 **(Nor)**

[Concentration of adrenaline, noradrenaline and ceruloplasmin during the preoperative period] Zych M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(10):871–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Intraocular pressure changes during operations under conduction and epidural anaesthesia (author's transl)] Kosz T. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):13–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Radioisotope CBJ-131 as an indicator of postoperative secretive ability of the liver] Orłowski T, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(12):1227–33, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thermoregulatory disturbances during anesthesia and surgery and their manifestations in the immediate postanesthesia period] Lebanidze NG, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):36–40, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of mathematical analysis of the cardiac rhythm in evaluation of the functional state of a patient in surgical interventions] Baevskiĭ RM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):78–85, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anesthesia and intensive therapy in acute purulent diseases and concomitant diabetes mellitus] Dolina OA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):97–103, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Liquid crystals and their use in surgery] Gerusov IuM. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):100–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of surgical diseases of persons with diabetes mellitus] Komakhidze ME. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):103–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of certain errors in surgery] Kozhevnikov AI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):80–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Use of blood, its preparations and blood substitutes in pyogenic septicemic complications in surgery (review of the literature)] Murazian RI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)**

(5):125–30, May 78 (Rus)
[Prevention of stomach-content aspiration into the respiratory tract] Rassmagin IV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):100–5, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Use of needle analgesia in surgical practice] Shaposhnikov IuG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):157–60, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Use of packed blood platelets in surgery complicated by thrombocytopenia] Vorob'ev AI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):77–81, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Development of surgical services in the Rovno region during the 9th and 1st year of the 10th 5-year plan] Borovyi EM. **Klin Khir** (10):51–5, Oct 77 (Rus)
[Study of regulatory adaptive process during beta-adrenoreceptor block in surgical intervention] Ostrovskiĭ VIu, et al. **Klin Khir** (12):51–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Development of pediatric surgery in the Ukrainian SSR during 60 years of Soviet rule] Sitkovskiĭ NB. **Klin Khir** (10):23–6, Oct 77 (Rus)
[Chromatographic determination of alpha keto acids in the early postoperative period] Rubin VI, et al. **Lab Delo** (9):536–9, 1977 (Rus)
[Absorption of dietary proteins in the early postoperative period] Abolimov EV. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(9):18–23, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Some aspects of achieving optimum therapeutic results and decision making in pediatric surgery] Derzhavin VM, et al. **Pediatriia** (12):28–34, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experience in using antimicrobial fabric articles in the surgical and hematological clinics of the Central Institute of Hematology and Blood Transfusion] Golosova TV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):53–4, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Perspectives of the use of hemodilution in general surgery] Umanskiĭ MA. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(8):24–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Modern artificial blood substitutes and hemocorrectors in surgery] Petrovskiĭ BV. **Sov Med** (8):3–8, Aug 77 (Rus)
[Acupuncture in surgery (review of Soviet and Foreign literature)] Khromov BM. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):135–8, Feb 78 (34 ref.) (Rus)
[Trypsin iontophoresis in treatment of suppurative diseases in surgical practice] Kuzin EM. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):111–2, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Changes in immunological reactivity of the body in repreated emergency surgical interventions] Polazhinets MN. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):98–100, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Degree of surgical risk and place of surgical intervention in resuscitation complex in traumatic shock] Rozhinskiĭ MM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):114–6, Dec 77 (Rus)
[Development and achievements in pediatric surgery in RSFSR] Derzhavin VM. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):42–6, Nov 77 (Rus)
[Surgical stress in infant newborn] Záhor J. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):259–62, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[Influence of the malnutrition-infection binomial in pediatric surgery] Porras Ramírez G. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):79–86, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[What is the advantage of ECG and heart consultation in surgical cases?] Biörck G. **Lakartidningen** 75(16):1592–3, 19 Apr 78 (Swe)
[Ear down as a sleeping aid for the surgical patient] Elmér O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(37):3097–8, 14 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Peroperative haemorrhage and epidural anaesthesia in major abdominal surgery. A retrospective study. Jensen M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):153–7, 1978
Benign pneumoperitoneum following median sternotomy incision. Glanz S, et al. **AJR** 131(2):267–9, Aug 78
Bacterial contamination of the biliary tree after choledochostomy. Silen W, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(3):325–7, Mar 78
Assessment of cardiac risk in surgical patients. Gage AA, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1488–92, Dec 77
Wound implantation—A surgical hazard. Alagaratnam TT, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(12):872–5, Dec 77 (37 ref.)
Acute operative injury to the lower urinary tract. Mattingly RF, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):123–49, Apr 78 (51 ref.)
Effects of abdominal surgery on the development of radiation enteropathy. LoIudice T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1093–7, Nov 77
Operative injuries to the bile ducts. Report on 12 cases. Seror J, et al. **Int Surg** 63(2):108–13, Feb 78
Intraoperative ureteral trauma: a radiologic approach. Barbaric ZL, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):40–3, Mar 78
Mechanism of plasma catecholamine increases during surgical stress in man. Halter JB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):936–44, Nov 77
Accessory nerve palsy. Olarte M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(11):1113–6, Nov 77
Effect of anesthesia and surgery on immunity. Lee YT. **J Surg Oncol** 9(5):425–30, 1977 (42 ref.)
Complications and failings of the combined Collis-Belsey operation. Orringer MB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):726–35, Nov 77
Ureteral trauma: effects of ureteral ligation with and without deligation—experimental studies and case reports. Raney AM. **J Urol** 119(3):326–9, Mar 78
The role of ureteral stenting in the management of surgical injury of the ureter. Sieben DM, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):330–1, Mar 78
Myocardial reinfarction after anesthesia and surgery. Steen PA, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2566–70, 16 Jun 78
Rhabdomyolysis: a complication of parathyroidectomy and calcium supplementation. Wooldridge TD, et al. **JAMA** 239(7):643, 13 Feb 78
Cardiac risk factors and complications in non-cardiac surgery. Goldman L, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(4):357–70, Jul 78
Urinary tract after abdomino-perineal resection. Barbaric ZL, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):345–8, Aug 78
Head and neck surgery. Warpeha RL. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(6):1357–63, Dec 77
The cost of adverse surgical outcomes [editorial] Couch NP. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):436, Mar 78
Thrombotic and hemorrhagic problems in surgery. Rodvien R, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):254–62, 30 Apr 78
Production of anterior segment ischemia. Hiatt RL. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:87–102, 1977
[Rare complication following a Sozon-Iaroshevich herniotomy] Angelov N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):428, 1977 (Bul)
[Effect of operative intervention on blood coagulability] Panitsa V. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):187–92, 1977 (Bul)
[Experimental and clinical data on the effect of various factors on enzymatic activity in surgical diseases (a review)] Pencheva T. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):498–503, 1977 (Bul)
[Post-traumatic and postsurgical intraocular epithelial injury] Volný K, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(1):33–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Complaints related to physicians' treatment. II. Operations] Simonsen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(5):249–54, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Operative wounds of the main biliary tract: immediate repair (author's transl)] Schmitt JC, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(5):489–99, Sep–Oct 77 (Fre)
[Management of peroperative circulatory arrest] Nicolas F. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):845–52, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)
[Circulatory arrest in the operating room] Otteni JC. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):671–92 concl, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)
[Circulatory arrest in the operating room. Mysterious deaths] Stieglitz P. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):833–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)
[The outcome of peroperative circulatory arrests] Wattel F, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(4):837–43, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)
[Pulmonary edema due to peroperative overload or anesthetic awakening] Caillard B, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(7–8):655–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Peroperative sinus arrest in a patient with sick sinus syndrome (apropos of a case)] Janvier G, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):730–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The treatment of peroperative trauma of the pelvic ureter (author's transl)] Charbaji B. **Chirurgie** 104(5):413–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Accidental operative lesions of the ureter (author's transl)] Dufour A, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(5):418–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Peroperative cardiac arrest] Heyat J. **Chirurgie** 103(10):882–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Iatrogenic vascular lesions] Rostan O, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(6):321–7, Jun 78 (Fre)
[Fragmented erythrocytes (schizocytes) after surgical interventions] Heilmann E. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 105(1):35–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Pathophysiology of operative surgery and shock] Harte! W, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(26–27):1351–8, 20 Jul 78 (Ger)
[Femoral neuropathy following the use of intra-abdominal retractor] Weiss S, et al. **Harefuah** 94(7–8):226–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[Effects of anesthesia and surgical trauma on the immune response of pediatric patients] Jirillo E, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):40–8, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Iatrogenic facial nerve paralysis in ear microsurgery] Radonjić D, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):17–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Postoperative paralysis of the small intestine] Kurzbauer R. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(8):791–5, Aug 77 (Pol)
[Segmental colitis complicated by severe hemorrhage and intraoperative cardiac arrest] Sierko S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(8):533–6, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Morphohistochemical changes in the liver under the influence of surgery and anesthesia] Kushch NL, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (5):57–61, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Myocardial infarct as a complication of operations on the thoracic and abdominal cavity organs] Lebedeva RN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):23–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Errors, hazards and the characteristics of surgery for esophageal cancer] Berezov IuE, et al. **Grudn Khir** (3):98–103, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[2 cases of foreign bodies left in the wound during surgery] Mukanov UM. **Klin Khir** (1):73–4, 1978 (Rus)
[Injuries to the ureter during gynecologic and obstetric surgery] Sahpazov M, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:933–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)

CLASSIFICATION

Blood transfusion practices in surgery: an approach to intrahospital analysis. Hough AJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1100–4, Sep 78
[Classification and unification of the nomenclature of the surgical patient regimen (apropos of the article by K. D. Toskin and V. V. Klapchuk)] Akzhigitov GN. **Klin Khir** (1):75–6, 1978 (Rus)

HISTORY

[A century of abdominal surgery. The evolution of its creative process] Guarner V. **Gac Med Mex** 113(9):439–46, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

METHODS

[Pedologic aspects of pediatric surgery] Meissner F. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(5):247–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

MORTALITY

Survival after palliative surgery for advanced intraabdominal cancer. Brown PW, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):575–8, Nov 77
Review of abdominoperineal resections for cancer. Fitzgibbons RJ Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):624–9, Nov 77
Incidental cholecystectomy during major abdominal surgery in the elderly. Schreiber H, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):196–8, Feb 78
The reduction of mortality of abdominal aortic aneurysm resection. Young AE, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):585–90, Nov 77
Actuarial analysis of surgical results: rationale and method. Grunkemeier GL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):404–8, Nov 77
The medicolegal investigation of operating room associated deaths. Weston JT. **Leg Med Annu** :15–48, 1977
One-stage radical cystectomy for bladder carcinoma: operative mortality, cost/benefit analysis. Bredin HC, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:47–52, 1976
Predictors of operative mortality for coronary bypass grafting in patients with ischemic heart disease. Langou RA, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 51(1):27–36, Jan–Feb 78
[Experimental evaluation of the diagnostic and therapeutic work via an analysis of the mortality in emergency surgery] Petkov P. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):183–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Complications and lethality after operations on the lungs] Zemskov NN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):7–11, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Factors for successful and reasons for unsuccessful treatment of newobrns with congenital oesophageal atresia (author's transl)] Audy Kolarić L, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):225–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

PSYCHOLOGY

Possible sequelae of trauma and somatic disorder in early life. Weinberger JL, et al. **Int J Psychistry Med** 7(4):337–50, 1976–77
Ego vicissitudes in response to replacement or loss of body parts. Certain analogies to events during psychoanalytic treatment. Castelnuovo-Tedesco P. **Psychoanal Q** 47(3):381–97, 1978
[Psychology and surgery: opacity and complement] de Carmoy R. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 26(2–3):73–8, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Psychological care of surgical patients (author's transl)] Flemming F. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(5):267–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Psychological problems in the doctor-patient-relation (author's transl)] Szewczyk H. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(5):279–84, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Preoperative evaluation of anxiety by signal detection theory (author's transl)] Mizuguchi T, et al. **Masui** 26(8):890–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

STANDARDS

Correspondence [letter] Jackson JT. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1325–8, Oct 77
The Elective Surgery Second Opinion Program. Grafe WR, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):323–30, Sep 78
Standards for surgical therapeutic trials [letter] Spodick DH. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1482, 3 Jun 78
NSPRC reacts against proposed program of second opinions for elective surgery. Welch L. **Hospitals** 52(6):40, 42, 16 Mar 78
A reply to the comments on The Condition of Surgery. Blackstone EA. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(4):485–93, Fall 77
The condition of surgery: an analysis of the American College of Surgeons' and the American Surgical Association's report on the status of surgery. Blackstone EA. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(4):429–53, Fall 77
Quality of care and unnecessary operations: a comment on The Condition of Surgery. Colton T. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(4):461–4, Fall 77
Board requirements for economists who write on medical

subjects? A comment on The Condition of Surgery. Moore FD. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(4):455–60, Fall 77
Reassessment of the surgical scrub. Galle PC, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):215–8, Aug 78
[Quality control of surgical care (author's transl)] Müller-Osten W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:463–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[More effective surgical care and its regional organisation (author's transl)] Harych H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(6):367–74, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Surgical manpower, use of surgical services, and health status [editorial] Bunker JP. **South Med J** 71(3):230–2, Mar 78

VETERINARY

A suction trap for measurement of blood loss. Menhusen MJ. **VM SAC** 73(3):332–3, Mar 78

SURGERY, ORAL

The reduction of pollution. A simple approach to the reduction of pollution in the dental operating theatre. Johnstone RD, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):790–3, Sep 77
Current principles of morphanalysis and their implications in oral surgical practice. Rabey GP. **Br J Oral Surg** 15(2):97–109, Nov 77
Oral surgery — changing role of surgeons in developing countries with some practical suggestions. Cugadasan V. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(1):63–5, Feb 78
Sex differences in anxiety response and adjustment to dental surgery: effects of general vs. specific preoperative information. Auerbach SM, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):309–13, Apr 78
Local anesthetics in surgical oral dentistry and in maxillofacial surgery their limits in regard to the cardiovascular system. Tartaro S, et al. **J Med** 8(6):435–41, 1977
Responsibility for the history and physical examination [letter] Coles RL. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):8, Jan 78
How to check for proper installation of anesthetic equipment [letter] DeVore DT. **J Oral Surg** 35(12):955, Dec 77
An evaluation of enflurane as an amnesic agent for outpatient oral surgery. Kraut RA, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(4):278–81, Apr 78
The oral surgeon's role in preventive aspects of health care [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):12, Jan 78
Sutures and suturing—current concepts. Macht SD, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(9):710–2, Sep 78
[Benzodiazepines in general anesthesia in oral surgery] Haisová L. **Cesk Stomatol** 78(2):130–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Cryosurgery-possible use in oral and dental surgery] Németh T. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(5):373–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[20-year experience with a combined surgical and prosthetic treatment in stomatology] Weiner L. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(4):543–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Blood coagulation disorders and oral surgical interventions] Baele G. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(4):351–8, 1977 **(Dut)**
[Awakening following neuroleptoanalgesia antagonized by naloxone] Laxenaire MC, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):179–87, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Indications for general anesthesia in oral surgery] Misipo E. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(4):263–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Architectural and structural craniofacial analysis (lateral view). Theoretical principles. Some example of its use in maxillofacial surgery (author's transl)] Delaire J. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 79(1):1–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Care of wounds in the oral cavity] Selle G. 12(8):375–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Uropepsin level after correction of prognathism by the Dal Ponta method and following other surgical operations in the maxiollofacial region] Cwioro F, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(2):165–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of tissue adhesives in stomatological surgery] Krajnik J, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):971–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Stomatological surgery performed in outpatient clinics under general anesthesia in patients with mental retardation] Wanyura H, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(12):1045–51, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of neuroleptoanalgesia in surgical stomatology] Kurochkin NN. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):42–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in using hypnosis in oral surgery] Ovchinnikov VM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):29–31, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Urgent problems of organizing a surgical stomatological service] Shargorodskii AG. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):93–6, May–Jun 78 (18 ref.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Errors in dental-surgical interventions] Berlin HH. **ZWR** 87(3):129–31, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Use of a fibrin film to eliminate perforations between the maxillary sinus and the oral cavity] Sokolov AM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):63–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

Problem situation teaching in oral surgery. Brown RD, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(5):151–3, 6 Sep 77
A study of medically qualified dental graduates. Henderson D, et al. **Br J Oral Surg** 15(2):173–84, Nov 77
A simplified model for teaching minor oral surgery. Therkildsen P, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(5):287–91, Oct 77
A method of improving availability and retention in continuing education [letter] Devlin DH. **J Oral Surg** 36(5):343, May 78
The 'other' dual degree in an advanced oral surgery program. Feinberg SE, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(2):103–5, Feb 78
Problems with research in oral surgery programs [letter] Keith DA. **J Oral Surg** 36(6):423, 492, Jun 78
The myth of mandatory continuing education [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):878, Nov 77
The dissemination of professional knowledge [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Surg** 36(6):429, Jun 78
Senior residents' opinions about oral surgery programs. Marciani RD, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(7):508–12, Jul 78
Organization of the resident selection system [letter] Pirok DJ. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):875, Nov 77

HISTORY

[Development of surgical stomatology in the Bashkir ASSR] Tamarinov VF, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):77–8, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Adjustable retainer in sagittal ramus-split osteotomy. Zecha JJ, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(1):36–8, Feb 78
Reduction of gonial angle to enhance adaptation of tray. Mudd BD, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(9):733, Sep 78

METHODS

[Incisions in oral surgery] Daniel A. **SSO** 87(12):1228–49, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Are allogeneic spongiosa grafts ready for general practice?] Strub JR, et al. **SSO** 87(8):648–55, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of oral surgical procedure under general anesthesia in mentally retarded ambulatory patients] Wanyura H, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(1):45–50, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Business or profession: the choice is yours [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Surg** 36(4):261, Apr 78
[Surgery in daily practice: failures and limits] Baumann M. **SSO** 87(9):850–60, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY, PLASTIC

High-frequency positive-pressure ventilation (HFPPV) in neonates and infants during neuroleptal analgesia and routine plastic surgery, and in postoperative management. Heijman L, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (64):111–21, 1977
Aesthetic blepharoplasty, ectropion and incipient ectropion. Dhooghe PL. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(3):127–41, May–Jun 78
Correction of deformed areola and inverted nipple. Elsahy NI. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):224–7, 1977
Plastic surgery share in congenital developmental anomaly treatment in Czechoslovakia. Guzanin S, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(2):73–83, 1977
Surgical repairment of mammary gland scar deformities caused by burn injuries. Ivanova NP, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):215–23, 1977
Surgical treatment of secondary axial deformities after operation for bifurcated thumb. Jakubík J. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):177–86, 1977
The main achievements of the Soviet reconstructive surgery of face and jaws. Khitrov FM. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):137–7, 1977
Augmentation of the breast. Knoch HG, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(2):129–34, 1977
The use of polarografic determination of free oxygen and hydrogen tension in tissues during plastic operations. Vogralik MV, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(2):123–8, 1977
Plastic procedures in cancer of the lower genital tract. Delgado G. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):775–7, 1 Aug 78
Panniculectomy and abdominoplasty. Pratt JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):165–8, 15 Sep 78
How I do it: Pedicle planning with surrogate skin. Scrimshaw GC. **Am Surg** 44(7):459–62, Jul 78
Congenital medial canthal tendon malposition. Carroll RP, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):665–8, Apr 78
A self-administered history questionnaire for cosmetic facial surgery candidates. Anderson JR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):89–98, Feb 78
The frontal lift. Brennan HG. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):26–30, Jan 78
Correcting the aging platysma. Brennan HG, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(10):585–8, Oct 77
Risks of facial plastic surgery in an otolaryngology program. Smith GA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(3):137–9, Mar 78
Treatment of microtia: or what to do with a mal-shaped ear. Carroll DB. **Ariz Med** 34(12):844–7, Dec 77
An overview of plastic surgery. McComb H. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):816–21, Dec 77
Restoration of grasp and pinch in a burnt hand by pollicization of an island flap taken from the same finger. Mehrotra ON. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):806–10, Dec 77
Plastic surgery 1977 [editorial] Robinson DN. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):715, Dec 77
Neurofibromatosis in plastic surgery. Bloem JJ, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):50–3, Jan 78
Patient selection and psychological evaluation. Baker TJ. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):3–14, Jan 78
The aging face. Foreword. Baker TJ. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):1–2, Jan 78
Surgical reconstruction for congenital auriculomandibular deformities. Edgerton MT, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 4(4):587–600, Oct 77
Craniofacial surgery in children: concepts and questions. Edgerton MT, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 4(4):571–86, Oct 77
The role of the platysma muscle in rhytidoplasty. Guerrero-Santos J. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):29–49, Jan 78
Microvascular bone transplatation. McKee DM. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):283–92, Apr 78
Postoperative make-up techniques. Marvaldi DA. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):71–8, Jan 78
Soft tissue injuries of face and scalp. Paletta FX. **Clin Plast Surg** 4(4):479–90, Oct 77
Congenital deformities of the hand. Thompson HG. **Clin Plast Surg** 4(4):513–35, Oct 77
Free flap transfer in reconstructive surgery. Finseth F, et al. **Conn Med** 41(10):610–3, Oct 77
Reconstructive breast surgery. Swartz RM, et al. **IMJ** 152(5):413–9, Nov 77
Abdominoplasty through a submammary incision. Rebello C, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):462–3, Sep 77
Physician, insure thyself [letter] Burks JW. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(1):16, Jan 78
Medical-grade fluid silicone. A monographic review. Selmanowitz VJ, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(6):597–611, Nov–Dec 77 (63 ref.)
Pigmentary correction of piebaldism by autografts. I. Procedures and clinical findings. Selmanowitz VJ, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(6):615–22, Nov–Dec 77
Thalamonal with local infiltration anaesthesia in plastic surgery. Sharawy AA, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(7–12):653–62, 1976
Post-mastectomy reconstruction and treatment of the contralateral breast: a case report. McShane RH. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(5):166–9, May 78
Extensive anterior cervical incisions in aesthetic surgery: a polite dissent. Wolfe SA. **J Maxillofac Surg** 6(1):70–1, Feb 78
Repair of deep abrasion injuries of the scalp. Buchan NG, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(6):421–3, Nov 77
Breast augmentor's arm [letter] Westreich M. **JAMA** 239(5):401, 30 Jan 78
The significance of the earlobe in rhytidectomy. Conley JJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):880–2, May 78
Present and future trends in reconstructive surgery for head and neck cancer patients. Hanna DC 3d. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):96–100, Jan 78
Facial prostheses or surgical reconstruction? [editorial] Woods JE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(7):473, Jul 78
Avulsion injury of the skin of the male genitalia: presentation of two cases. Wilhelmsen HR, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(4):61–6, Apr 78
Whither microsurgery? [editorial] Taylor GI, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(8):233–4, 20 Aug 77
Carcinoma in a nipple preserved by heterotopic autoimplantation [letter] Chang WH. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):553, 7 Sep 78
Immediate and remote results of dermatoplastic operations in patients with malignant skin neoplasms. Aliev DA. **Neoplasma** 25(1):127–32, 1978
Cosmetic surgery of face: philosophic considerations. Jones CE, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2292–3, Dec 77
Hand reconstruction using a damaged index finger. Mehrotra ON. **NZ Med J** 86(593):137–40, 10 Aug 77
Surgical correction of the lateral canthal deformity associated with anophthalmic 'enophthalmos'. Walter WL. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):76–80, Oct 77
Complications associated with the orbital bead implant operation. Walter WL. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):68–75, Oct 77
Regional societies of plastic and reconstructive surgery. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):155–7, Jan 78
Regional societies of plastic and reconstructive surgery. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):151–3, Jul 78
Replacement of damaged arteries and veins with vein grafts when replanting crushed, amputated fingers. Alpert BS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):17–22, Jan 78
Use of the epaulette flap to relieve burn contractures of the neck. Arufe HN, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):707–14, May 78
Upper lid blepharoplasty. Baker TJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):692–8, Nov 77
General anesthesia for rhytidectomy. Commentary. Bennett JE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):914–5, Dec 77
Mastopexy in conjunction with subcutaneous mastectomy. Biggs TM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):1–5, Jul 77
An accessory mouth: case report. Borçbakan C. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):778–80, May 78
Fact and fiction about breast implant 'bleed' [editorial] Brody GS. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):615–6, Oct 77

Burn syndactyly. Browne EZ Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):92–5, Jul 78
Distant migration of silicone gel from a ruptured breast implant. Case report. Capozzi A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):302–3, Aug 78
Simultaneous reduction mammaplasty and abdominoplasty. Cardoso de Castro C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):36–9, Jan 78
Surgical treatment for atrophy of the buccal fat pads: case report. Coelho JA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):796–9, Nov 77
Placement of the umbilicus in an abdominoplasty. Dubou R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):291–3, Feb 78
A method for the evaluation of minor degrees of breast asymmetry. Edstrom LE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):812–4, Nov 77
Parotid retention cysts as a complication of rhytidectomy. Case report. Habal MB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):920–1, Jun 78
Treatment of a lacrimal bulge in blepharoplasty by repositioning the gland. Horton CE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):701–2, May 78
Burn alopecia. Huang TT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):763–7, Nov 77
Migration of silicone gel after the 'squeeze technique' to rupture a contracted breast capsule. Case report. Huang TT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):277–80, Feb 78
Median cleft of the lower lip: case report. Iregbulem LM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):787–9, May 78
Abdominoplasty—the waistline stitch and other refinements. Jackson IT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):180–3, Feb 78
Lymphedema of the eyelids. James JH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):703–6, May 78
Correction of senile (atonic) blepharoptosis during cosmetic blepharoplasty. Kahn S. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):725–9, Nov 77
Biostereometric analysis in plastic and reconstructive surgery. A one-step, on-line technique. Karlan MS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):235–9, Aug 78
General anesthesia for rhytidectomy: a review of 100 consecutive cases. Kaye BL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):747–51, Nov 77
Making a new umbilicus when none exists. Case report. Kirianoff TG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):603–4, Apr 78
Forehead flap for reconstruction after ablative surgery for oral and oropharyngeal malignancy. Lewis MB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):59–65, Jul 78
Burn contractures of the neck [editorial] McDowell F. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):767–8, May 78
The use of a skin flap from a floating thumb in pollicization of the index: case report. Match RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):790–2, May 78
Possible danger of placing implants subpectorally immediately after a subcutaneous mastectomy [letter] Mladick RA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):289–90, Aug 78
Carl E. Chism 1915–1977. Moore AM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):484–5, Mar 78
Burn contractures of the neck. Moustafa MF, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):66–73, Jul 78
Hypospadias in Nigeria. Ofodile FA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):89–91, Jul 78
Naso-ocular clefts: three case reports. Onizuka T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):118–22, Jan 78
The spirit of plastic surgery. Peterson RA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):489–93, Apr 78
Should a torn-off little finger ever be replanted? [letter] Phelps DB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):592–3, Apr 78
Use of the latissimus dorsi myocutaneous island flap for reconstruction in the head and neck area: case report. Quillen CG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):113–7, Jul 78
A larger subpectoral pocket for breast implants. Robles JM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):78–80, Jul 78
Myofibroblasts and free silicon around breast implants. Rudolph R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):185–96, Aug 78
A new chin implant for microgenia. Snyder GB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):854–61, Jun 78
Treatment of acne pitting and scarring. Spira M. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):38–44, Jul 77
Reduction mammaplasty with discovery of occult breast carcinoma in twins: case reports. Springer HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):122–4, Jul 78
Craniofacial 'coup de sabre' injury caused by a traffic accident: case report. Tajima S. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):123–6, Jan 78
A silicone foam ear dressing. Tegtmeier RE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):131–2, Jul 77
Face-lift complications: a study of 922 cases performed in a 6-year period. Thompson DP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):40–9, Jan 78
Closure of scalp defects by using multiple flaps in a pinwheel design. Vecchione TR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):74–7, Jul 78
Electron and light microscopy examination of capsules around breast implants. Wagner H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):49–55, Jul 77
Whatever happened to ethics? [editorial] Webster GV. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):100, Jul 77
Reconstruction of incompetent oral commissures with dermal-muscle flaps from the lips: case report. Wustrack KO, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):118–21, Jul 78
A long-term review of hypospadias surgery. Sommerlad BC. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):402–3, Jul 75
Study of the anterior urethra in hypospadias cases by means of silicone rubber casts. Townsend PL. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):403–4, Jul 75
Epispadias. Williams DI. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):399–401, Jul 75
Cosmetic surgery: the psychiatric perspective. Thomson JA Jr, et al. **Psychosomatics** 19(1):7–15, Jan 78
Microtia in New Mexico. Tegtmeier RE, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(6):327–30, Nov-Dec 77
Free tissue transfer: a new era in reconstructive surgery. Winspur I, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(1):43–6, Jan-Feb 78
Compensation for blood loss in plastic surgery with ferastral and autologous blood transfusion. Ploem JE, et al. **Scand J Haematol** (32):298–302, 1977
A bibliography of Scandinavian plastic surgery. Pers M, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** Suppl 15:1–62, 1976
Subcutaneous mastectomy with delayed subpectoral augmentation. Hagerty RF, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):525–9, May 78
Correction of facial disability. McConnel DV, et al. **W Va Med J** 74(3):53–4, Mar 78
[Current concepts on the tasks of plastic surgery in Czechoslovak health care] Kubaček V. **Rozhl Chir** 57(2):128–30, Feb 78 **(Cze)**
[Inications for corrective plastic surgery] Lichtveld P. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(13):419–21, 1 Apr 78 **(Dut)**
[Fronto-ethmoidal mucocele in a 6-year-old child. Problems of reconstructive surgery] Boudet C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1203–4, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Breast plastic surgery. Indications—possibilities—limitations] Vandenbussche F. **Lille Med** Spec No:572–5, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Epithelialisation of a neovagina by nymphoplasty (author's transl)] Tescher M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4063–4, 17 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Lop ears] Bonard JF. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(9):425–7, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Reconstruction following subcutaneous mastectomy (proceedings)] Bender HG, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):324–5, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Results of plastic surgery for reducing the size of the breast from the viewpoints of the surgeon and the patient (proceedings)] Börner P, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):326–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Reconstruction of the female breast following radical mastectomy (proceedings)] Höhler H. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):318–23, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Bilateral subcutaneous mastectomy with plastic reconstruction of the breast using Dufourmentel's and Mouly's lateral approach (proceedings)] Walz KA, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):323–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Studies following plastic surgery for reducing the size of the breast (proceedings)] Werner C, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):325–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Is cosmetic surgery a service contract?] Barnikel W. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(12):1055, Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Plastic surgery viewpoints on the treatment of breast cancer] Buff HU. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):691–4, Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[External appearance and reconstructive surgery] Gelbke H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:119–21, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Carcinoma of the breast. Reconstructive surgery] Höhler H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:78–86, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications for plastic surgery (author's transl)] Schmidt-Tintemann U. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:123–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reduction mammoplasty (author's transl)] Strömbeck JO. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:155–61, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Anesthesiological problems in maxillo-facial surgical interventions and reconstructive plastic surgery] Antognini F, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 26(4):155–73, Oct-Dec 77 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Ketamine-drip anesthesia for plastic operations in burned patients—a progress report (author's transl)] Kemmotsu O, et al. **Masui** 26(10):1119–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Role and tasks of cosmetology in dermatological clinics] Rudowska I. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):213–6, Mar-Apr 78 **(Pol)**
[Plastic surgery of eyebrows in burns] Paris EI. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):128–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Plastic surgery in otorhinolaryngology in the USSR] Daĭkhes AI. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):75–82, Nov-Dec 77 (130 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Chemoprophylaxis and treatment of infection in plastic and maxillofacial surgery] Fališevac J. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(1):3–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effect of 1alpha-hydroxycholecalciferol and hormone therapy on the calcium balance of post-menopausal osteoporosis. Marshall DH, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:78–84, May 77
Complications in blepharoplasty. Castañares S. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):139–65, Jan 78
Complications of rhytidectomy. Rees TD, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):109–19, Jan 78
The causes and prevention of poor cosmetic results from injection of fluid silicone. Le Van P. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(4):328–32, Apr 78
Augmentation mammaplasty. Fibrous capsular contracture and other complications. Hutton FA. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(5):205–6, 217, May 78
On the use of soluble steroid within inflatable breast prostheses. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):105–7, Jul 78
Method for the prevention of firm breasts from capsular contraction. Arrillaga A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):753–4, Nov 77
Complications following silicone injections for augmentation of the contours of the face (by Robert M. Pearl, M.D., Donald R. Laub, M.D., and Ernest N. Kaplan, M.D.). Commentary. Blocksma R. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):109, Jul 78
Blindness after blepharoplasty: mechanism and early reversal. Heinze JB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):347–54, Mar 78
Complications of submental lipectomy. Hoffman S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):889–94, Dec 77
Blepharo-canthal deformities in patients following craniofacial surgery. Marsh JL. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):842–53, Jun 78
Treatment of the firm augmented breast by capsular stripping and inflatable implant exchange. Mladick RA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):720–4, Nov 77
Late complications vs. method of treatment in a large series of mid-facial fractures. Reynolds JR. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):871–5, Jun 78
[Errors and hazards in mammaplasties] Steffen FW. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(17):1082–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experience with mammography of the augmentation mammoplasty in relation to breast cancer detection (author's transl)] Yamazaki T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(9):861–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EDUCATION

More on surgical training for specialists of all kinds [letter] Anderson JR. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(2):127, 131, Feb 78
Are we training surgeons for the future or the past? [editorial] Goldwyn RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):101–2, Jul 77
On ethics and the training of the plastic surgeon [letter] Murray JE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):270–1, Feb 78
Role of physician's assistant and the plastic surgeon. Toth PS, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):430–1, Apr 78
[The evolution of esthetic-plastic surgery in gynecology] Ehrler P. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):5–31, 1978 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

On the anatomy and physiology of the skin. II. Skin tension by Professor K. Langer, presented at the meeting of 27th November 1861. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):93–106, Apr 78
Gustav Simon (1824–1876): Simonart (s)(z) of the band? Gibson T. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):255–60, Oct 77
Vincenz Czerny and the beginnings of breast reconstruction. Goldwyn RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):673–81, May 78
Nicholas Senn of Milwaukee and Chicago. His contributions to plastic surgery. Natvig P. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):167–76, Feb 78
[The history of plastic surgery (author's transl)] Keil G. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(7):581–91, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[60th anniversary of plastic surgery using V.P. Filatov's round pedicle graft] Shinbirev NA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):148–51, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Landmarks in the development of plastic surgery in the Soviet Union] Kabakov BD, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):3–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

An instrument for marking the areola during reduction mammaplasty. Galvao MS. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):22–3, Jan 78
Troubles with power punches in hair transplantation. Bendl BJ. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(6):594, Nov-Dec 77
The spoon retractor in augmentation mammaplasty. Wexler MR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):615, Apr 78
[A retractor for plastic surgery] Měšťák J. **Rozhl Chir** 56(6):443–4, Jun 77 **(Cze)**

METHODS

The hockey stick nasal flap and its use in reconstruction around the nose. Elsahy NI. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 20(1):24–33, 1978
Our experiences with the plastic correction on the upper eye-lid after enucleation of the eye. Riebel O. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 20(1):18–23, 1978
Minimum ptosis corrected by lid fold procedure. Wong WW. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(6):808–12, Jun 78
Wound repair. Closure of surgical defects by skin flaps. Stell PM. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):226–8, May 78 (13 ref.)
Breast reconstruction following mastectomy for cancer. Lynch JB, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):490–501, May 78
Microsurgical composite tissue transplantation. Serafin D, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(6):620–8, Jun 78
The nasal dorsum flap. Babin RW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):82–3, Feb 78
Versatile Karapandzic lip reconstruction. Clairmont AA. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(11):631–3, Nov 77
Facial rehabilitation with temporal muscle. New concepts.

Conley J, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):423–6, Aug 78
The brow-lift operation in a man. Rafaty FM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):69–71, Feb 78
Reinnervation of an Abbe-Estlander and a Gillies fan flap of the lower lip: electromyographic comparison. Rea JL, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):294–5, May 78
Otoplasty by abrasion sculpture and fixation. Scrimshaw GC. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(10):579–81, Oct 77
Reconstruction of the breast following radical mastectomy. Marshall DR, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):774–9, Dec 77
The flared nostril deformity in cleft lip and palate: a method of correction. Snell JA. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):803–6, Dec 77
Surgical reconstruction of lids for cancerous and other lesions. First Dr. Antonio Navas memorial lecture. Picó G. **Bol Asoc Med PR** 68(9):239–44, Sep 76
A combined biceps and semitendinosus muscle flap in the repair of ischial sores. Baker DC, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):26–8, Jan 78
Pre-auricular full-thickness skin grafts. Breach NM. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):124–6, Apr 78
The omentum in facial reconstruction. Brown RG, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):58–62, Jan 78
Correcting the inverted nipple. D'Assumpção EA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):249–50, Oct 77
Immediate reconstruction without prostheses following subcutaneous mastectomy in large breasts. D'Assumpçaõ EA. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):24–5, Jan 78
Cover of the exposed knee joint by the lateral head of the gastrocnemius. Elsahy NI. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):136–7, Apr 78
A method of reconstruction of the sublabial sulcus and the vermilion tubercle in the secondary repair of the bilateral cleft lip deformity. Hata Y, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):165–9, Apr 78
The sternocleidomastoid flap to restore facial contour in mandibular reconstruction. Hill HL, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):143–6, Apr 78
The two-stage face lift. Hirshowitz B. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):159–64, Apr 78
Giant fibroadenoma of the breast: immediate reconstruction following excision. Hoffman SH. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):170–2, Apr 78
Transposition cranioplasty to restore forehead contour in craniofacial deformities. Jackson IT, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):127–30, Apr 78
Round versus tear-drop breast prostheses: their superiority when supine. Kisner WH. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):284–6, Oct 77
Reconstruction of the lower lip using a neurovascular island flap. McHugh M. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):316–8, Oct 77
A rectus abdominis myocutaneous flap to reconstruct abdominal wall defects. Mathes SJ, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):282–3, Oct 77
Tongue reconstruction by means of the sternocleidomastoid muscle and a forhead flap. Matulić Z, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):147–51, Apr 78
The place of the cross-leg flap in reconstructive surgery of the lower leg and foot: a review of 165 cases. Morris AM, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):138–42, Apr 78
Correcting the flat helix. North JF, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):310–2, Oct 77
The youngest free groin flap yet? Ohmori K, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):273–6, Oct 77
The use of the concha to reconstruct other parts of the pinna. Orticochea M. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):72–5, Jan 78
The reversed dermis flap. Pakiam AI. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):131–5, Apr 78
The finger as a donor site for skin grafts. Pakiam I. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):32–3, Jan 78
The correction of post-burn contractures of the breast. Sawhney CP. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):291–4, Oct 77
Latissimus dorsi myocutaneous flap for breast reconstruction. Schneider WJ, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):277–81, Oct 77
A rib-containing free flap to reconstruct mandibular defects. Serafin D, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):263–6, Oct 77
The latissimus dorsi myocutaneous flap to replace a defect on the upper arm. Silverton JS, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):29–31, Jan 78
Resurfacing the sole: long-term follow-up and comparison of techniques. Sommerlad BC, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):107–16, Apr 78
Gustatory sweating following parotidectomy: correction by a fascia lata graft. Wallis KA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):68–71, Jan 78
Repair of defects of the eyelids and tarsal plates. Chang TS. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(5):329–38, Sep 77
Resurfacing facial defects using the Limberg flap. Skiles MS, et al. **Clin Bull** 7(4):149–53, 1977
Craniofacial reconstruction in patients with craniofacial malformations: the neurosurgical approach. Derome PJ, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:642–52, 1976
Eyebrow, face, and neck lifts for males. Connell BF. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):15–28, Jan 78
Rhytidectomy. Gordon HL. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):97–107, Jan 78
Microvascular free skin flap transfer. Harii K, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):239–63, Apr 78
Clinical application of free omental flap transfer. Harii K. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):273–81, Apr 78
Neurovascular free foot flaps in reconstruction of the mutilated hand. Morrison WA, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):265–72, Apr 78
The coronal incision in rhytidectomy—the brow lift. Ortiz-Monasterio F, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):167–79, Jan 78
Ancillary procedures in face-lifting. Pitanguy I. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):51–69, Jan 78
Blepharoplasty. Spira M. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(1):121–37, Jan 78
Reconstructive surgery in the cancer patient. Brown RG, et al. **Curr Probl Cancer** 2(4):1–73, Oct 77 (111 ref.)
Cutaneous surgery in the infraocular area and ectropion avoidance. Gormley DE. **Cutis** 21(3):391–5, Mar 78
Uses of T-plasty repair: regional considerations. Hammond RE. **Cutis** 20(6):714–8, Dec 77
Rehbilitation of the face after facial-nerve paralysis. Ewing JA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(7):288–302, Jul 78
Late reconstruction of the orbit. Bowerman J. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:72–4, 1977
Benign diseases of the female breast. Surgical treatment and cosmetic aspects. pp. 184–91. Strömbeck JO. **In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.**
Results of immediate reconstruction following surgery for advanced cases of cancer of the cheek, jaw and lip. Sharma BD, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11–12):619–24, Nov-Dec 77
Reconstruction of facial defects resulting from Mohs' chemosurgical procedures. Becker FF. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(1):69–76, Jan 78
'Major' repairs of 'Minor' surgery. Brock JM. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(1):77–80, Jan 78
Microscopically controlled excision of malignant neoplasms on and around eyelids followed by immediate surgical reconstruction. Ceilley RI, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(1):55–62, Jan 78
The face lift as an office procedure. Luikart R 2d. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(5):404–9, May 78
The uniqueness of hair transplantation in black patients. Pierce HE. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(5):533–5, Sep-Oct 77
A study of some innovations in hair transplanting. Unger WP. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(5):536–8, Sep-Oct 77
Cosmetic principles in surgery on the face. Webster RC, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(5):397–402, May 78
A new method of cranioplasty. Technical note. Asimacopouios TJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):790–2, Nov 77
Closure of large skin defect associated with thoracolumbar rachischisis. Case report. Winston K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):781–4, Nov 77
Camouflaging scars in the head and neck area. Gunter JP. **J Otolaryngol** 7(1):75–87, Feb 78
Facial reconstruction using local skin flaps. Gunter JP. **J Otolaryngol** 7(2):171–82, Apr 78
Management of neonates and children with male pseudohermaphroditism. Donahoe PK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1045–57, Dec 77
Bitemporal flap reconstruction of forehead. Eiseman G. **J Trauma** 18(5):355–9, May 78
Serial flap advancement in an avulsion defect of the forehead. Vecchione TR. **J Trauma** 18(5):360–1, May 78
New boost for depressed scars [news] McBride G. **JAMA** 240(14):1477, 29 Sep 78
An extra preauricular incision for the face lift operation. Beekhuis GJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1548–51, Sep 78
Sequential rhytidectomy. Kamer FM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1196–203, Jul 78
'How I do it'—plastic surgery: practical suggestions on facial surgery. Experience with the pinch technique in blepharoplasty. Parkes ML, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):364–6, Feb 78
'How I do it'—plastic surgery. Practical suggestions on facial plastic surgery. Correction of nasal deformity associated with harelip. Parkes ML, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1215–7, Jul 78
A technique of nasolabioplasty. Rafaty FM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):95–99, Jan 78
Meloplasty as an office procedure. Rafaty FM. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):141–6, Jan 78
Tensing and stiffening of skin grafts. Webster RC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):179–83, Jan 78
Closure of circular defects. Webster RC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):534–8, Mar 78
Treatment of 'trap door deformity.' Webster RC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):707–12, Apr 78
Experience with and comparision of methods of reduction mammaplasty. Woods JE, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(8):487–93, Aug 78
Points of technique in reduction mammaplasty by the vertical-pedicle method. Woods JE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(8):494–7, Aug 78
Aspects of plastic surgery in the tropics. Ejide AO. **Niger Med J** 8(2):171–4, Mar-Apr 78
'De-epithelization' and dermal pedicles. Apfelberg DB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):561–3, Apr 78
The male rhytidectomy. Baker DC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):514–22, Oct 77
A transaxillary incision for gynecomastia. Balch CR. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):13–6, Jan 78
Modification of cross-lip flap. Balch CR. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):457–8, Mar 78
A transverse thoracoabdominal skin flap for closure after radical mastectomy. Baroudi R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):547–54, Apr 78
A cervicopectoral rotation flap for cheek coverage. Becker DW Jr. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):868–70, Jun 78
Breast reconstruction following radical mastectomy, using custom designed implants. Birnbaum L, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):355–63, Mar 78
Design for unilateral cleft lip repair to prevent a long lip. Brauer RO, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):190–7, Feb 78
Perichondro-cutaneous graft. Brent B, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):1–14, Jul 78
Contouring the neck in rhytidectomy by lipectomy and a muscle sling. Connell BF. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):376–83, Mar 78
Dual curved incisions for trans-metacarpophalangeal surgery. Crawford GP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):616–8, Apr 78
Use of a direct, transverse, thoracoabdominal flap to close difficult wounds of the thorax and upper extremity. Davis WM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):526–33, Oct 77
Late results after reduction mammaplasty with curved incisions. de Castro CC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):862–7, Jun 78
Results of surgical lengthening of the short nose in the bilateral cleft lip patient. Edgerton MT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):204–13, Feb 78
Lateral scalp flaps for instant results in male pattern baldness. Elliott RA Jr. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):699–703, Nov 77
The medial gastrocnemius myocutaneous flap. Feldman JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):531–9, Apr 78
Suction method for correcting flat nipples or inverted nipples. Gangal HT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):294–6, Feb 78
Method to produce better areolae and nipples on reconstructed breasts. Gruber RP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):505–13, Oct 77
Repair of major cranio-orbital defects with an elastomer-coated mesh and autogenous bone paste. Habal MB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):394–404, Mar 78
The free lateral thoracic flap. Harii K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):212–22, Aug 78
The tensor fascia lata myocutaneous free flap. Hill HL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):517–22, Apr 78
Postauricular skin excision in rhytidectomy. Horton CE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):128–30, Jul 78
On treatment of pilonidal sinus and cysts by conservative excision and W-plasty closure. Johnson HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):107–8, Jul 78
Use of rotation scalp flaps for treatment of occipital baldness. Juri J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):23–6, Jan 78
Reduction mammaplasty: nipple-areola survival on a single breast quadrant. Kaplan I. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):27–31, Jan 78
The versatility of the laterally based cervicofacial flap for cheek repairs. Kaplan I, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):390–3, Mar 78
Facial deformity from frontal sinus mucocele: single stage surgical correction. Case report. LaRossa DD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):917–9, Dec 77
Correction of entropion in the elderly: a muscle flap procedure. Leber DC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):704–8, Nov 77
Use of an encircling silicone rubber string for the correction of lagophthalmos. Lessa S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):719–23, May 78
The versatile gastrocnemius myocutaneous flap. McCraw JB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):15–23, Jul 78
Preventing a long lip after repair of a unilateral cleft [editorial] McDowell F. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):268–9, Feb 78
Zebra technique for 'de-epithelialization' of dermal pedicles. McShane RH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):128–30, Jul 77
Radical forehead remodeling for craniostenosis. Marchac D. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):823–35, Jun 78
The cervicohumeral flap. Mathes SJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):7–12, Jan 78
Earlobe reconstruction with a preauricular flap. Mohan M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):267–70, Aug 78
A modification of the dermal-flap canthal lift for correction of the paralyzed lower eyelid. Montandon D. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):555–7, Apr 78
Reconstruction of the nipple-areola complex. Muruci A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):558–60, Apr 78
A different incision for rhytidectomy in males. Newsom HT. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):809–11, Nov 77
Advancement of the orbits and the midface in one piece, combined with frontal repositioning, for the correction of Crouzon's deformities. Ortiz-Monasterio F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):507–16, Apr 78
Platysma-fascial rhytidectomy: a preliminary report. Owsley JQ Jr. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):843–50, Dec 77
Making a definite inframammary fold under a reconstructed breast. Pennisi VR. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):523–5, Oct 77
The 'vest over pants' abdominoplasty. Planas J. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):694–700, May 78
Construction of male genitalia in the transsexual, using a tubed groin flap for the penis and a hydraulic inflation device. Puckett CL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):523–30, Apr 78

A clinical evaluation of the results of submusculo-aponeurotic dissection and fixation in face lifts. Rees TD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):851–9, Dec 77
Tarsal fixation in lower blepharoplasty. Commentary. Rees TD. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):295, Aug 78
Tarsal fixation in lower blepharoplasty. Sheen JH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):24–31, Jul 78
Immediate reconstruction of a resected segment of the lower jaw, using a compound flap of clavicle and sternomastoid muscle. Siemssen SO, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):724–35, May 78
Fluorescein test for prediction of flap viability during breast reconstructions. Singer R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):371–5, Mar 78
Operation to abolish the glabellar frown. Snow JW, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):736–7, May 78
One-stage repair of compound leg defects with free, revascularized flaps of groin skin and iliac bone. Taylor GI, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):494–506, Apr 78
Use of dermal-fat flaps in treating abdominal scars, in abdominoplasty, and in subtrochanteric lipectomy. Vilain RC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):876–81, Dec 77
Correction of lower eyelid ptosis in the anophthalmic orbit with an autogenous ear cartilage graft. Zbylski JR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):220–4, Feb 78
Experience with the Denis Browne Repair of hypospadias. Goldin JH. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):401–2, Jul 75
Basic Operative technique. Monroe CW. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(5):855–62, Oct 77
General plastic surgical principles. Murray JE, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(5):849–53, Oct 77
Reconstruction of the supraorbital ridge using aluminum. Black SP. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):121–8, Feb 78
Breast reconstruction: how the general surgeon can help the plastic surgeon. Biggs TM, et al. **Tex Med** 74(1):53–8, Jan 78
Correcting prominent ears with the island technique. DeMoura LF. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL898–903, Sep–Oct 77
The face-lift operation Lake JD. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL820–5, Sep–Oct 77
[Devasting facial injuries] Jirousek Z. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):709–20, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Problems in the management of tumors of the external nose] van Clooster R. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(6):549–53, 1977 (Dut)
[Reconstruction of the orbital floor with silastic lamina in 56 cases. Conclusions of our experiment] Daieff CY, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(4):279–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Plastic surgery after removal of unilateral giant benign tumors of the breast] Pierre M, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(3):221–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Our treatment technic for subtrochanteric steatomeries] Vilain R, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(4):293–300, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Injuries of the free border of the eyelids; excluding injuries to the lacrymal canal] Coscas G, et al. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 27:21–40, 1976 (Fre)
[Technic of eyelid reconstruction after total excision of the lower lid. Apropos of 2 cases] Bacin F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(1):103–5, Jan 77 (Fre)
[1. Malignant degeneration of a recurrent chalazion. 2. A simplified method of reconstructing the lower eyelids after surgical excision of the tumor] Henry C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(1):99–101, Jan 77 (Fre)
[Mac Kissock's mammary reduction method] Maillard GF. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):78–81, 1978 (Fre)
[New aspects of lateral methods in mammary reduction surgery] Meyer R, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):82–3, 1978 (Fre)
[Practical aspects of facial profile plastic surgery] Pech A, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):39–46, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Costal vascularization and pediculated costal grafts in mandibular reconstruction with intercostofacial microanastomosis] Couly G, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(6):433–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Reconstruction of the breast after mastectomy] Pettavel J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(25):966–9, 24 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The Schrudde method of plastic surgery. Results after 15 years use of the method] Petrovici V, et al. **Chirurg** 49(7):440–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Cryptophtalmia. Contribution to the symptoms and therapy of an unusual abnormality] Biermann B, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:140–1, 1977 (Ger)
[Reconstruction of orbital defects] Freihofer HP Jr. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:89–92, 1977 (Ger)
[Defects of the orbital floor, late sequelae and ophthalmologic-decision aids for indication of plastic corrections] Koch H, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:121–4, 1977 (Ger)
[Reconstruction of defects in the region of the orbit] Köle H. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:74–6, 1977 (Ger)
[Experiences with cialit-preserved supporting tissues in the region of the orbit] Schmelzle R, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:82–4, 1977 (Ger)
[Problem of total replacement of the eyebrow] Stellmach R. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:95–7, 1977 (Ger)
[Reduction mammaplasty] Kiffner E, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):273–5, 9 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Principles in vaginal replacement surgery (summary)] Berger M, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):92–3, 1978 (Ger)
[Treatment of assymetric breasts, without status after mastectomy] Krupp S. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):73–7, 1978 (Ger)
[Surgical treatment of congenital vaginal aplasia (Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster syndrome)] Kunz J, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):94–5, 1978 (Ger)
[Male transsexualism] Meyer R, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):96–8, 1978 (Ger)
[Simultaneous multiple flaps in head and neck surgery (author's transl)] Weerda H, et al. **HNO** 26(8):272–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Facial reconstruction (author's transl)] Draf W. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(2):119–33, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The immediate reconstruction of a large lip-chin defect with two muscular pedicled and innervated island flaps (author's transl)] Georgi W, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):549–58, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[A method for the reconstruction of perforating radiogenic defects of the auricle (author's transl)] Kastenbauer ER. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(8):661–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Reconstruction of the pharynx and cervical esophagus by deltopectoral flap (author's transl)] Reich L. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(7):592–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Value of special consultation for plastic and reconstructive surgery in children] Reuter G. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(3):177–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The modified 'Senström-plsty' for the treatment of prominent earlobes] Gruber W, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(13):397–9, 30 Jun 78 (Ger)
[Correction of saddle nose] Staindl O. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(8):243–5, 30 Apr 78 (Ger)
[Plastic surgery in unilateral cleft lip] Honigmann K. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 65(7):739–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Cranioplasty; new ways (author's transl)] Badó Z, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(21):1313–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Surgical correction of the sagging abdomen] Steffen FW. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(17):1077–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Experience with Strömbeck's reduction plasty] Steffen FW. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(19):1153–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The value of possible skull-cap replacement surgery] Krumbholz SK, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(3):281–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Lesions due to denudation of the hand (considerations on limits of reconstructive technics)] Scoccianti P, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:205–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Indications and technics for the formation of a neovagina] Candiani GB, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):57–72, 1978 (Ita)
[Clinical and experimental study of heart-cured methyl methacrylate for cranioplasty (author's transl)] Yamaki T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(4):323–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
Subcutaneous preservation of free skull bone flap taken out in decompressive craniectomy— a follow-up study. Nakajima T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(13):1329–33, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Cranioplasty with methyl methacrylate resin (author's transl)] Nakazawa S. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(9):919–24, Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Corrective and reconstructive surgery of the oral cavity, jaw and face] Kowalik S, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(4):341–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Results of using a Filatov pedicle flap in ophthalmology] Zalkova MV, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(3):235–6, 1978 (Rus)
[Formation of wide and long skin pedicle flaps] Bernadskii IuI. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):99–100, Jan–Feb 78 (Rus)
[Contour plastic repair in posttraumatic defects and deformations of the facial tissues] Kabakov BD, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):55–61, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Late results of palloplasty by an original method] Iakubson BS. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):63–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)
[Rehabilitation of patients with maxillofacial injuries] Hanzer J. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(2–3):101–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ser)
[Reconstruction of acquired defects of the external ear of various etiology] Jokić N. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(2–3):121–6, 1977 (Ser)
[Partial and subtotal reconstruction of the lip for cancer] Lenart V. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(2–3):83–6, 1977 (Ser)
[Application of silastic breast implants (author's transl)] Prpić I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(8):497–500, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ser)
[Reconstruction of the middle third of the face using an abdominal tube] Jokić N. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** :50–4, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ser)

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychosocial aspects of head and neck cancer surgery. David DJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):584–9, Oct 77
Intraoperative psychological reactions in face-lift patients under local anesthesia. Burgoyne RW, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):582–8, Oct 77
[Surgical and psychological problems in the treatment of the aging face] Ambrožová J. **Rozhl Chir** 57(2):167–70, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

TRENDS

An author reviews a reviewer [letter] Fox SA. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(10):1885–6, Oct 77
Recent advances in plastic surgery. McGregor IA. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):449–56, Aug 77
The relationship of esthetic surgery to the whole of plastic surgery. Horton CE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):501–4, Oct 77

VETERINARY

[Surgical treatment of large skin defects in animals] Eisenmenger E. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):451–60, 1977 (Ger)

SURGERY, VETERINARY see under **VETERINARY MEDICINE**

SURGICAL DIATHERMY see **ELECTROCOAGULATION**

SURGICAL EQUIPMENT

A self-retaining uterine elevator. Hibbard LT. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):921, 15 Dec 77
A new surgical drape support. Carpel EF. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):716, May 78
An improved microsurgical ceiling-mounted unit and automated television. Machemer R, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(2):205–9, Feb 78
Armrest support for the slit-lamp delivery argon laser system. Rehkopf PG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):717, May 78
Hazard of blood warming coils [letter] Coroneos NJ. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(1):87, Feb 78
Collapse of an operating room table [letter] Birch AA Jr. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):62, Jul 78
Rubber band seton in the management of abscess-anal fistula. Hanley PH. **Ann Surg** 187(4):435–7, Apr 78
Lens glide in implant surgery. Sheets JH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(1):145–6, Jan 78
Operating table for guinea pig ear surgery. Watson RT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(3):177–8, Mar 78
Mastering the donor eye: a new device for obtaining donor corneal discs. Steele AD, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(2):86–8, Feb 78
The role of plastic wound drapes in the prevention of wound infection following abdominal surgery. Psaila JV, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):729–32, Oct 77
New hand clamp for hand surgery. Wilcox A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1027–8, 22 Apr 78
Low cost surgical drill. Graham DR. **Clin Orthop** (131):227–8, Mar–Apr 78
Adjustable retainer in sagittal ramus-split osteotomy. Zecha JJ, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(1):36–8, Feb 78
Surgical shoe reuse. A microbiological experiment. Cangialosi CP, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(11):788–9, Nov 77
Avlox—a new atraumatic method of skin closure: a preliminary report. Block BH, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(3):107–9, Fall 77
Universal microsurgical operating table. Gordon L, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(1):101–2, Jan 78
Use of cotton balls and pledgets [letter] Long DM. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):154, Jan 78
A newly designed multipurpose microneurosurgical head frame. Technical note. Sugita K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):656–7, Apr 78
A useful instrument table when operating at sea and for small operating theatres ashore. Chapman C. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(1):20–1, Spring 78
Mapping of conduction bundle [letter] Siegel L, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):786–7, May 78
Current practices in surgical sales need legal solution. Goldsmith LS. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(2):47–8, Feb 78
A simple method for the prevention of postoperative thrombo-embolism. Karimi R, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(592):96–7, 27 Jul 77
Prevention of postoperative thrombo-embolism [letter] Nanson EM. **NZ Med J** 86(598):398–9, 26 Oct 77
A new operating microscope with increased illumination efficiency and a stereoscopic assistant viewer.. Peyman GA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(6):51–3, Dec 77
Dwyer instrumentation of the spine. Schafer MF. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(1):115–22, Jan 78
A new surgical headlight reflector which avoids the disadvantages of parallel beams. Jobe R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):638–9, Oct 77
Fenestrated suction for neuro-otologic surgery. Brackmann DE. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(6):975, Nov-Dec 77
A new ceiling mount for Zeiss operating microscopes. Drews RC. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):858, Sep-Oct 77

Microscope sterility system. Kramer SG, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):869–71, Sep–Oct 77

The blood–vitreous barrier in corneal surgery. Lemp MA, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):872, Sep–Oct 77

Remote control light switch for vitreoretinal surgery. Wallyn RH, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):867–8, Sep–Oct 77

Adjustable support rings for pars plana vitrectomy. Wilson RS. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):888–9, Sep–Oct 77

Transurethral surgical table. Lapides J, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:11–6, 1976

Use of surgical patties in extended pyelolithotomy. Patel NP, et al. **Urology** 10(5):464, Nov 77

Sterilization of vinyl bags for preparations of ice slush solution for hypothermic renal surgery. Woodside JR, et al. **Urology** 11(3):273, Mar 78

A closed system surgical isolator for major elective abdominal operations. Joffe SN, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):123–30, Jan 78

[Surgical microscopy in laryngeal microsurgery] Rems J. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(5):316–7, Oct 77 **(Cze)**

[Esophageal stenosis after Murphy's button (utilized in treatment of hemorrhages of esophageal varices] Lallemant Y. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):51–4, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Value of various suture and drainage materials in urology] Gayet R. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):147–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[New surgical plate for the fixation of the hand and fingers during hand and finger surgery] Förster G. **Chirurg** 48(8):553, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Superstrong, x-ray translucent abdominal retractor from carbon reinforced plastic] Wolter D, et al. **Chirurg** 49(4):253–4, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous larding–wire osteosynthesis of supracondylar humeral fractures in childhood. Method and follow–up examination results] Zimmermann HG. **Chirurg** 49(4):248–50, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Programmed correction osteotomy by technical means with arched cut (author's transl)] Görlich W. **Z Orthop** 115(6):949–53, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A working place for microsurgery on the rat] Karl V, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(6):312–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diaphanoscopy in surgery. Presentation of a cold–light loop for various surgical uses, particularly for the choledochus and retrocavities of the epiploa. Comparison with an earlier system using traditional transillumination] Givogre. **Minerva Chir** 32(18):1109–12, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vinyl polychloride used in operative surgery as disposable equipment] Kędra H, et al. **Polim Med** 7 Suppl:21–3, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Amputation support] Golovko NG. **Klin Khir** (2):87, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Electric burns in the operating room. Apropos of 4 cases] Bertrand D, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):755–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Peroperative electrocution] Gounot R. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):760–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

A comment on historical 'truth'. Barnes AC. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(1):131–8, Autumn 77

STANDARDS

Standards for surgical implants. Brown PG. **Artif Organs** 1(1):61–4, Aug 77

Safety and efficacy of extracorporeal blood oxygenators: a review. Mortensen JD. **Med Instrum** 12(2):128–32, Mar–Apr 78

How many on a surgical team? [letter] Deysine M. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):406, 16 Feb 78

Neurosurgical materials and devices. Burton CV. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):88, Jul–Aug 77

[Burns after preoperative use of heated mattresses] Andersen PK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2568–70, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

The surgical case cart system—does it belong in your hospital? Schutta AM, et al. **Hosp Top** 56(1):10–6, Jan–Feb 78

VETERINARY

Combined monitoring system for body temperature, blood pressure and PCO2 for use during operative procedures on anaesthetized animals [proceedings] Leendertz JA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:28P, Apr 78

A heated operating board for maintenance of normal body temperature during anesthesia in small laboratory mammals. McKay DH, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1036–7, Dec 77

A new type of bovine surgical table. Knappenberger G. **VM SAC** 73(3):339–41, Mar 78

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS

The broken clip. Edner GF, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(1–2):145–9, 1978

A modified vitreous scissors. Boldrey EE. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(4):584, Oct 77

A suction tip for controlled removal of nonmagnetic intraocular foreign bodies. Coleman DJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(2):255–6, Feb 78

A magnet tip for controlled removal of magnetic foreign bodies. Coleman DJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(2):256–8, Feb 78

A new iris retractor. Hilgers JH. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(1):124–5, Jan 78

Combined scleral depressor and scleral marker. Laqua H. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(1):124, Jan 78

Scleral ring as template for corneoscleral graft. Waring GO 3d, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(2):258–60, Feb 78

Rapid closure of defects in serosal membranes. Chung R. **Am J Surg** 135(6):865, Jun 78

A new tumor–holding clamp. Gurwitz J. **Am J Surg** 134(5):678, Nov 77

Extraperitoneal aortoiliac disobliteration with plaque cracker. LeVeen HH, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):221–4, Aug 78

Thermal injury from mastoid bone burrs. Call WH. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):43–9, Jan–Feb 78

Healing of the oesophagus after total ligation with the Boerema button and a similar apparatus acting with magnetic force: an experimental study. Koomen AR, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(4):217–28, 1977

Pediatric intraocular knife. Baker JD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1272, Jul 78

Illuminated orbital retractor. Girard LJ. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(1):147, Jan 78

An improved operating room demagnetizer. Nevyas HJ. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(12):2209, Dec 77

Dermal marking [letter] Vecchione TR. **Arch Surg** 113(2):222, Feb 78

A new microsurgical needleholder. Vickers DW. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):381–4, Jun 77

A new power tool for removal of methylmethacrylate from the femur. Harris WH, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):53–4, May 78

A cylindrical retractor for transanal rectal surgery. Enker WE. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(3):210–1, Apr 78

A new myringotomy knife for insertion of ventilating tubes. Rea JL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(7):303–4, Jul 78

A laser–endoscope with direct beam coupling. Eichler J, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(2):115–8, May 78

Tissue–puncher and loop–ligation—new aids for surgical–therapeutic pelviscopy (laparoscopy) = endoscopic intraabdominal surgery. Semm K. **Endoscopy** 10(2):119–24, May 78

Role of contact surface of silver clip for induction of predictable levels of renal hypertension in the rat. Gulati OP. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):241–2, Feb 78

Controlled mechanized trepan. Kam J, et al. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):21–6, Apr 78

An electrophysiological approach to neural augmentation implantation for the control of pain. Mullen JB, et al. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):65–7, Apr 78

Surgical gems. Another look at the skin hook. Popkin GL, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(5):366–8, May 78

Dr. Walter Reynolds, Jr — the inventor among us. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(3):30–1, Sep 75

Heifetz clip: terminology [letter] **J Neurosurg** 48(5):844–5, May 78

Mettalurgical analysis of aneurysm and microvascular clips. DeLong WB, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):614–21, Apr 78

Aneurysm clips [letter] McFadden JT. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):1054, Jun 78

A simple clamp for stabilization of the mandible during surgery. Carpenter C. **J Oral Surg** 36(5):399, May 78

Metallic contamination of bone during drilling procedures. Hobkirk JA, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(5):356–60, May 78

A new oscillating saw blade for areas of limited access in orthognathic surgery. Messer EJ, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(3):231–2, Mar 78

Revised technique for instrument photography. Williams AR. **Med Biol Illus** 27(4):186–7, Nov 77

Explusion of SALIBI–clamp from the internal carotied artery in the neck by infection. Potthoff PC. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 20(5):165–9, Sep 77

Carcinoma of the cervix complicated by a soup spoon. Morrison LM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):5s–6s, Jan 78

Mucosal–cheek retractor to facilitate securing of mucosal grafts. Boudreau RG. **Oral Surg** 46(1):10–1, Jul 78

Easy location of foreign body with 'tagged hemo–clips'. Mladick RA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):459–60, Mar 78

Removal of a common duct stone with a 'filet' T–tube. Goco IR, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):73–4, Jan 78

A neurosurgical microruler [letter] Stecher K Jr. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):237, Apr 78

Technical adjuncts in neurosurgery. Yasargil MG, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(5):331–6, Nov 77

Lens implant forceps. Clayman HM. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):853–4, Sep–Oct 77

Otosurgical application of the Midas Rex pneumatic tool. Clemis JD, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(6):980–1, Nov–Dec 77

A finer cup forceps on a colibri handle. Drews RC. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):859, Sep–Oct 77

A new drill for otolaryngology. Keim RJ. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(6):982–3, Nov–Dec 77

New ultrasharp knife. Worst JG. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):892, Sep–Oct 77

Vitrectomy instrumentation. Peyman GA, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 29:31–4, 1977

Mechanical problems associated with the cutting of vitreous. Pierse D, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):248–50, Jul 77

Use of shoehorn as surgical instrument. Amelar RD, et al. **Urology** 11(1):80, Jan 78

[Crutchfield clamp of own construction] Eckert V. **Rozhl Chir** 56(9):630–1, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A retractor for plastic surgery] Měšták J. **Rozhl Chir** 56(6):443–4, Jun 77 **(Cze)**

[A probe for papiliosphineterotomy] Pafko P. **Rozhl Chir** 57(5):335–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Routes of approach to the anterior segment by use of the vibrating tool] Offret H, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:219–23, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Vitrectomy carried out with Sukon's vitrectome. Initial personal experiences] Chabot MJ. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):193–8, Feb 77 **(Fre)**

[Internal urethrotomy using a special blade. Apropos of 80 cases] Helmstein K, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:430–2, 1976 **(Fre)**

[The use of a new type of haemostatic forceps in trauma of the liver (author's transl)] Guiset J. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3745–6, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aponeurotomy without cutaneous abduction through aponeurotome (author's transl)] Testart J. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1945–6, 3 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical instrumentation] Ammar–Khodja D. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(9–10):497–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new probe for trabeculotomy (author's transl)] Grote P. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 207(1):41–50, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new drill guide for plastic repair of the anterior cruciate ligament by a free ligamenteous graft (author's transl)] Schmidt–Ramsin E. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(2):149–52, 18 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Selective proximal vagotomy (SPV). Experience and technic using the LDS device] Engelke B, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):728–31, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Battery forceps for pacemaker implantation] Gay B. **Chirurg** 49(5):335, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Universal bone–holding prong] Seidel H. **Chirurg** 48(9):616–7, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The double chisel—a new nasal osteotome (author's transl)] Georgi W. **HNO** 25(11):401–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of an automatic laboratory rinsing machine for cleaning and disinfection of ophthalmosurgical instruments (author's transl)] Dausch D, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):797–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of a air pressure drill system for Toti's operation (dacryocystorhinostomy) (author's transl)] Dausch D. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):788–90, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Operation for retinal detachment caused by holes in the posterior pole area, simple, long–tolerated silver span and cerclage (author's transl)] Gloor BP. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):271–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Supplementary instrument for lens removal (author's transl)] Merté HJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):293–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application of a muscle–localisator for the 'Fadenoperation' according to Cüppers (author's transl)] Schum U, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):640–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A reciprocating saw for micro–surgery (author's transl)] Feldmann H. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(9):781–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of paraformaldehyde tablets for bacterial count reduction, disinfection, cold sterilization and sterile storage of medical instruments. 2. Determination of formaldehyde given off in the gas phase from paraformaldehyde tablets] Schilling B, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(2–3):103–4, Feb–Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Transplantation of oral mucosa using a mucotome] Mörmann W, et al. **SSO** 87(8):656–66, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New forceps for bony tissue] Bartolozzi P. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:261–3, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Proposal for wound pinching of viper bites] Bauce A. **Minerva Med** 69(26):1809–10, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A few contrivances for aortocoronary bypass operations (author's transl)] Ishikura Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):277–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A scanning electron microscopic observation of intimal injury induced by vascular clamps (author's transl)] Teranishi S, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):215–22, 1 Mar

78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Forceps for control of renal bleeding] Gagarinov VS, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):85, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Instrument for perforation of the skin graft] Ratsiborskii OIa, et al. **Klin Khir** (3):80, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Surgical needle] Shidlovskii IN. **Klin Khir** (1):69, 1978 (Rus)
[Machine for washing surgical instruments] Liokumovich AKh, et al. **Med Tekh** (4):51–2, Jul–Aug 77 (Rus)
[Foundation for the medical equipment requirements of ophthalmological surgical instruments with fiber light guides] Drozdova LP, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (2):79–82, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Design characteristics of a 'light scalpel'-type of laser apparatus] Razygrin BA. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):18–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Device for skin perforation] Taran VM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):76–7, Jan 78 (Rus)
[Resection method for autopsy of the spinal canal using cutting forceps] Balanchuk VM. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(2):45, Apr–Jun 78 (Rus)
[New models of forceps for bipolar coagulation] Irger IM, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (6):50–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Otorhinolaryngologic chisels with cutting surface made of hard alloys] Bespal'ko VE, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):115–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Rus)
[Rhinoclast for nasal bone displacement in deviations of the nose after injury] Fedun NF. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):94–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Rus)
[Set of rasps for subcutaneous management of bony protuberances in the frontal–naso–orbital area] Fedun NF. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):112–3, Jul–Aug 78 (Rus)
[Modified incision retractor for spinal surgery in lumbar osteochondrosis] Khomenok VV, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (3):59–60, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[New catheter for the simplification of Oddian sphincterotomy. Comparative study apropos of 94 cases] Relimpio Ferrer F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(3):349–60, 1 Feb 78 (Spa)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

SEM evaluation of endothelial damage following temporary middle cerebral artery occlusion in dogs. Dujovny M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):42–8, Jan 78

ECONOMICS

Costly materials retrieved from laundry chutes. Anthony MF, et al. **Hospitals** 52(10):119–20, 122, 16 May 78

HISTORY

Early surgical instruments excavated in Old Cairo, Egypt. Hamarneh SK, et al. **Int Surg** 62(10):520–4, Oct 77
Shushruta of ancient India. Prakash UB. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):263–72, Feb 78

STANDARDS

Variables affecting the drill-generated noise levels in ear surgery. Kylén P, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(3–4):252–9, Sep–Oct 77
OR nurses' concerns about air-powered units. McCluskey AJ. **AORN J** 28(2):203–4, 206, Aug 78
Standards for sponge, needle, and instrument procedures. **Conn Med** 41(9):583–4, Sep 77
Interrelationship of aneurysm clips and vascular tissue. Rosenbaum TJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):929–34, Jun 78
Homemade medical devices [letter] Zimmon DS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):895, 20 Oct 77
Neurosurgical materials and devices. Burton CV. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):88, Jul–Aug 77

VETERINARY

A subcutaneous channeling probe for implanting long leads. Lund GF, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1040–1, Dec 77

SURGICAL MESH

Plastic mesh repair of incisional hernias. Larson GM, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):559–63, Apr 78
An evaluation of the wire mesh prosthesis in primary reconstruction of the mandible. Terz JJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):825–7, Jun 78
Marlex mesh support for the correction of very severe and recurrent pectus excavatum. Robicsek F. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):80–3, Jul 78
Prosthetic materials and wound healing. Critical evaluation of six different materials. Arnaud JP, et al. **Int Surg** 63(1):7–9, Jan 78
Ventral herniorrhaphy using Marlex mesh inlay graft. Romanus RJ, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):460–1, Sep 77
Mesh suspension for vaginal prolapse. Todd JW. **Int Surg** 63(2):91–3, Feb 78
Primary reconstruction of the mandible with a wire mesh prosthesis. Terz JJ, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 6(2):105–8, May 78
Repair of major cranio-orbital defects with an elastomer-coated mesh and autogenous bone paste. Habal MB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):394–404, Mar 78
Ventral hernia with a skin-covered Silastic sheet for newborn infants with a diaphragmatic hernia. Priebe CJ Jr, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):569–72, Nov 77
[Substitution in agenesis of the left diaphragm using a terylene patch (report of a case)] Kořístek V, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):431–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Prevention of intestinal lesions at the time of dehiscence (letter)] Fagniez PL. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1117, 1 Apr 78 (Fre)
[The repair of large abdominal dehiscences by anchored mersilene plates (author's transl)] Ronat R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2165–7, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Reflections concerning reconstruction of the floor of the orbit using a metal grill (author's transl)] Tesnier D. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 79(2):169–74, 1978 (Fre)
[Surgical therapy of inguinal and femoral hernia through the implantation of polyester nets (letter)] Nockemann PF. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1526, 21 Oct 77 (Ger)
[Artificial mesh in the reconstruction of the posterior auditory canal wall (author's transl)] Gammert C, et al. **HNO** 26(3):100–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Our experience in the treatment of inguinal hernia using a silastic–dacron prosthesis] Frontini L, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(3):282–98, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Histomorphologic changes following plastic repair of defects in spinal dura mater with a capron strip in complicated experimental fractures of the spine] Biriuchkov IuV, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (1):38–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

SURGICAL NURSING

Operating room nurses' psychomotor and driving skills after occupational exposure to halothane and nitrous oxide. Korttila K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):33–9, 1978
Spouses need nurses too. Silva MC. **Can Nurse** 73(12):38–41, Dec 77
Nursing care study: perforated gastric ulcer. Jobson GP. **Nurs Times** 73(32):1242–5, 11 Aug 77
Theatre nursing care study: right myringoplasty. Russell G. **Nurs Times** 73(43):1664–6, 27 Oct 77
Neurosurgical nurses [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):75, Feb 78

SURGICAL REPLANTATION see **REIMPLANTATION**

SURGICAL STAPLERS

The creation of autologous substitute organs with stapling instruments. Steichen FM. **Am J Surg** 134(5):659–73, Nov 77
Construction of pancreaticocystogastrostomy using an automatic stapling device. Gunn LC. **Arch Surg** 113(3):298–9, Mar 78
Highly selective vagotomy using tantalum clips. Salaman JR. **Br J Surg** 65(3):155–6, Mar 78
Staple technique for proximal coronary artery anastomosis marker [letter] Rubie PA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):229–30, 1978
Experience with auto suture surgical stapling instruments. Fate of enterically applied staples. Schwarzbart G, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):146–51, Mar 78
A new technique for resection of gastric polyps. Freed JS, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):230–2, Mar–Apr 78
Stapler for A–V anastomosis: simplified, immediate vascular access. Ivanovich P, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:716–8, 1977
Complication with mechanical stapling device in creation of ileoconduit. Bergman SM, et al. **Urology** 12(1):71–3, Jul 78
[Single-line wire suture in the surgery of the digestive tract] Littmann I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(39):2319–21, 25 Sep 77 (Hun)
[Instrument for applying arciform sutures to the greater curvature of the stomach] Skobelkin OK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (9):126–7, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Expansion of the operating range of the UO–60 apparatus] Romaev SN, et al. **Klin Khir** (1):71, 1978 (Rus)
[Our experience with the use of a mechanical automatic stapler in low colorectal anastomosis] Bervar M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(4):266–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

INSTRUMENTATION

Automatic stapling devices in gastrointestinal surgery. de Ruiter P. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(3):187–93, 1977
Esophagogastrostomic anastomosis instrument. Wu WC, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(3):204–11, May 78
Use of staples in head and neck surgery. Tobin HA. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL826–32, Sep–Oct 77
[STIM-27 multistaple tissue stitcher with needle-like matrices] Kapitanov NN, et al. **Med Tekh** (2):55–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)

SURGICAL WOUND DEHISCENCE

[Late anastomotic aneurysm after resection and dacron graft of a case of coarctation of the aorta. Repair by end-to-end anastomosis with extra-corporeal circulation (author's transl)] Rollin B, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):247–50, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Breakdown of the anastomosis after colectomy. The causes and prevention (author's transl)] Doutre LP, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(2):89–92, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Spontaneous rupture of nylon sutures in the cornea spontaneously (author's transl)] Schmitt H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(3):392–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Burst abdomen (author's transl)] König A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(20):1228–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinical conference at the 2d Department of Surgery, Kobe University School of Medicine—Recurrent hemorrhage after excision of the ascending aortic aneurysm] **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):313–7, 1978 (Jpn)
[Postoperative eviscerations] Durdević Lj, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):393–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

COMPLICATIONS

[Prevention of intestinal lesions at the time of dehiscence (letter)] Fagniez PL. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1117, 1 Apr 78 (Fre)
[Intestinal hemorrhage as cause of late death in a patient with abdominal aortic prosthesis] Breccia P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(17):1039–42, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

DRUG THERAPY

Acidification of rat colon with lactulose. Its effects on the healing of colonic anastomoses. Charoenkul V, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):618–20, May 78

ETIOLOGY

Abdominal wound dehiscence [letter] **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):501–2, 15 Feb 78
Anastomotic dehiscence after low anterior resection of the rectum. Sharefkin J, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):519–23, Apr 78
Complications of polyglactin 910 sutures [letter] Kramer KK, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(6):OP–997–8, Nov–Dec 77
[Trauma of the edges of the uterine wound in Cesarean section, a factor which affects the quality of the cicatrix] Negură-Marderos A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):219–22, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Postoperative rupture of the abdominal wall in children (author's transl)] Krause I. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(23):1426–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

NURSING

A wound irrigation device. Westaby S, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):503–4, 2 Sep 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Principles of abdominal wound closure. II. Prevention of wound dehiscence. Sanders RJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1188–91, Oct 77
Rectal-tube decompression in left colectomy. Balz J, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(2):94–7, Mar 78
Beneficial effect of omental wrapping of unsafe intestinal anastomoses. An experimental study in dogs. Katsikas D, et al. **Int Surg** 62(8):435–7, Aug 77
[Evisceration following gastroenterologic interventions] Penninckx F, et al. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(6):361–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[The treatment of abdominal evisceration using the wire technique (author's transl)] Ewald N, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1553–4, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

SURGERY

Herniation as exemplified by abdominal wound dehiscence; varieties, etiology, and management: a personal account. Baggot MG. **Ir Med J** 71(2):54–7, 17 Feb 78
[The repair of large abdominal dehiscences by anchored mersilene plates (author's transl)] Ronat R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2165–7, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Decompression duodenostomy in the prevention and treatment of incompetence of duodenal stump sutures] Khvostov IA. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):56–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Duodenal intubation in suture incompetence of a sutured, perforated pyloric–duodenal ulcer] Ostroglazov AI. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):105–6, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Resection of the esophageal–intestinal anastomosis against a background of peritonitis] Neimark II. **Vopr Onkol** 24(7):106–7, 1978 (Rus)

THERAPY

Thoracic traction for median sternotomy dehiscence. Bowen TE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):148–9, Feb 78

SURGICAL WOUND INFECTION

Bacteriology and control of postoperative wound infection. Arseni A. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):536–8, 1976
Surveillance for postoperative wound infections: practical aspects. Kerstein M, et al. **Am Surg** 44(4):210–4, Apr 78
Gas gangrene after hip nailing. Dykes RG.

Aust NZ J Surg 47(6):790–2, Dec 77

Prediction of wound sepsis following gastric operations. Gatehouse D, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(8):551–4, Aug 78

Infection after hip replacemnt [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8062):482–3, 4 Mar 78

Postoperative complications of colon surgery. Weiss JS. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(3):426–32, May–Jun 78

Explusion of SALIBI–clamp from the internal carotied artery in the neck by infection. Potthoff PC. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 20(5):165–9, Sep 77

Evaluation and management of critically ill patients. Baker RJ. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 6:295–315, 1977 (14 ref.)

[Introduction: asepsis and infection] Stalport J. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):25–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Wound infections in arterial surgery of the lower extremities] Müller W. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):783–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Deep infection as a complication of aorto–iliaco–femoro–po–pliteal reconstruction in the arterial system] Stirnemann P, et al. **Vasa** 7(2):154–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of various factors involved in bacterial infection in open heart surgery] Galli R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):65–74, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Postoperative wound infections in a new central surgery department] Bengtsson S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(30–31):2690–6, 26 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[The infection problem] Josefsson G. **Lakartidningen** 75(1–2):27–8, 4 Jan 78 **(Swe)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of deep infection in total hip arthroplasty] Lindberg L. **Lakartidningen** 75(17):1701–4, 26 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Erythrocyte sedimentation rate in infected and non–infected total–hip arthroplasties. Carlsson AS. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):287–90, Jun 78

[Changes in the blood coagulation system in suppurative inflammatory processes and wounds] Shimkevich LL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):67–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Comparison of autogenous vein, dacron and Gore–Tex in infected wounds. Knott LH, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):288–93, Apr 78

Stapedectomy and fatal meningitis. A human temporal bone study. Benitez JT. **ORL** 39(2):94–100, 1977

Arachnoiditis ossificans. Report of a case. Nainkin L. **Spine** 3(1):83–6, Mar 78

Prognostic factors of peritoneal infections in transplant patients. Hau T, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):403–16, Sep 78

DIAGNOSIS

Postoperative endophthalmitis: diagnostic laboratory techniques. Wood TR. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:347–50, 1977

[Diagnosis and treatment of postoperative infections following hip injuries] Nagy E, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):165–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Significance of the statistical characteristics of the sinus rhythm of the heart] Shargorodskaia DV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):628–30, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antibiotics in the management of postoperative disc space infections. Taylor TK, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):74–7, Feb 78

A trial of debrisan in the cleansing of infected surgical wounds. Soul J. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(6):172–3, Jun 78

Cerebrospinal fluid antibiotic concentrations in ventricular shunt infections. Wilson HD, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(2):74–82, 1978

Biliary tract disease: selection of patient and antibiotics. Metzger PP, et al. **Pa Med** 81(6):40–2, Jun 78

Clindamycin and gentamicin in surgical infections. Edmondson HT, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):533–7, May 78

[Modern problems of surgical infection] Popkirov S. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):503–9, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Early treatment of intraoperative infections based on bacteriological testing (author's transl)] Baumann F, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(2):237–41, 18 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of gentamicin–polymethylmethacrylate chains for the treatment of soft–tissue wounds in the region of the urinary tract (author's transl)] Senge T, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):52–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principles of antibacterial chemotherapy of wound infection in traumatology and orthopedics] Mel'nikova VM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(10):933–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of a semisynthetic broad–spectrum penicillin (ampicillin) in surgical practice] Salsen EF, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(10):938–40, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of suppurative infection with St. John's–wort and kalanchoe preparations] Kiriliuk ZhI. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):112–6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Chemoprophylaxis and treatment of infection in plastic and maxillofacial surgery] Fališevac J. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(1):3–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ETIOLOGY

Cholecystectomy with drainage. Factors influencing wound infection in 1,000 elective cases. Todd GJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):622–3, May 78

Clostridial wound infection: a hazard of small–bowel decompression. Jones T. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):369–71, Jun 77

New view offered of cause of postoperative sepsis. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):247, 7 Feb 76

Anaerobic infection after total hip replacement. Report of three cases. Evanski PM, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):178–80, Jul–Aug 77

Allescheria boydii osteomyelitis following multiple steroid injections and surgery. Halpern AA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):232–4, Jul–Aug 77

Cutaneous primary complex following venepuncture. Irani A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):181–3, Feb 78

Experimental infections along subcutaneous conduits. Myojin K, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(4):557–70, Jul 78

The surgical suction top—a contaminated instrument. Meals RA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):409–10, Apr 78

Reasons for wound infection in colectomy detailed. **JAMA** 240(6):521, 11 Aug 78

Corynebacterium vaginale bacteraemia in a man [letter] Patrick S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):987–8, 6 May 78

An analysis of infections in neurosurgical wounds sustained in Vietnam. Kapp JP. **Milit Med** 142(10):763–6, Oct 77

Local infection complicating in situ storage of split–skin grafts in a patient with hidradenitis suppurativa. Case report. Gewirtz HS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):635–7, Oct 77

Infection surveillance: identifying the problems and the high–risk patient. Cruse P. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:4–8, Oct 77

[Bacteriological and clinical findings in postoperative wound infections (proceedings)] Decker K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):451–2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The problem of infection in alloplastichip–replacement (author's transl)] Hellinger J, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(13):873–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in hospital infections in children treated surgically] Bilińska M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):69–74, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Postoperative Proteus wound infection in patients with lactational purulent mastitis] Gaufberg VV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):61–2, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Postsurgical granulocyte dysfunction: studies in healthy kidney donors. Bowers TK, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):720–7, Oct 77

[Prognostic value of immunoglobulins in suppurative surgical infection and severe mechanical trauma] Antipenko VS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):15–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The value of an operative wound swab sent in transport medium in the prediction of later clinical wound infection: a controlled clinical and bacteriological evaluation. Kelly MJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(2):81–8, Feb 78

Bowls and bacteria. Joynson DH. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):423–5, Jun 78

Mycobacterium fortuitum epidemics after open–heart surgery. Robicsek F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):91–6, Jan 78

The clinical importance of anaerobic bacteria in wound infections after gastrointestinal surgery. Schwan A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(2):119–25, 1978

A survey of bacterial infections in the surgical intensive care unit. Kwa BH. **Singapore Med J** 19(1):43–7, Mar 78

Wound infection following cesarean section. Stage AH, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):882–4, Dec 77

[Bacteriological findings and assessment of antibiotic sensitivity in surgical wound infections] Klepaczewski A. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1197–202, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Antibiotic sensitivity of the causative agents of suppurative surgical infection] Gorshevikova EV. **Antibiotiki** 22(8):712–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microbiological examinations in the intensive surgical care unit of the General Calixto Garcia teaching Hospital] García Landa J, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(1):33–41, Jan–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

A wound irrigation device. Westaby S, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):503–4, 2 Sep 78

OCCURRENCE

Infection complications after thrombectomy in deep venous thrombosis. Christenson J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):431–4, 1977

An epidemiologic study of postoperative staphylococcal wound infections in patients having vascular procedures. Rafai B, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):346–51, Jun 78

Significance of microbial contamination of stored cadaver kidneys. Anderson CB, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):269–71, Mar 78

Postoperative infection in arterial surgery: a review of the incidence and distribution in 386 patients. Meech P, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):745–51, Dec 77

A comparison of the incidence of wound infection following the use of percutaneous and subcuticular sutures: an experimental study. Polglase A, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):423–5, Jun 77

Deep wound sepsis following total hip arthroplasty. Fitzgerald RH Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):847–55, Oct 77

Infections in vascular surgery. Hammarsten J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):543–5, Nov–Dec 77

A five year study of surgical wound infection. Jones BV, et al. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(2):78–85, Summer 78

Post–operative wound sepsis following obstetrical and gynaecological laparotomies in Nigeria. Ibeziako PA, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(12):238–42, Dec 77

[The incidence of secondary healings in the surgical department of a district hospital] Harnisch R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):36–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postsurgical infection in the diabetic pregnant patient and in gynecology] Paniagua Espinoza H, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(256):105–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The surgical department environment and postoperative wound infections] Nyström B. **Lakartidningen** 75(30–31):2685–6, 26 Jul 78 **(Swe)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The time at which infected postoperative wounds demonstrate increased strength. Oloumi M, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):702–4, Nov 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Our experience with PVP iodide–betadin in plastic surgery. Cesaný P. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 20(1):42–7, 1978

Single–dose antibiotic prophylaxis in appendectomy. Ivarsson LE. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):469–72, 1977

Effect of prophylactic systemic administration of cephalothin in colorectal surgery. Kjellgren K, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):473–7, 1977

Factors affecting the incidence of wound infection in Neurosurgery. Quadery LA, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):133–41, 1977

Prophylactic antibiotics against early and late deep infections after total hip replacements. Carlsson AK, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):405–10, 1977

The effect of metronidazole on the incidence of postoperative wound infection in elective colon surgery. Brass C, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):91–6, Jan 78

Manipulation of the pulmonary–artery catheter after placement: Maintenance of sterility. Kopman EA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):373–4, May 78

A comparison of dicloxacillin and ampicillin in the antibiotic prophylaxis of total hip replacement. Visuri T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 65(1):58–61, 1976

Prevention of infection in surgical wounds. Keighley MR. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):243–5, May 78 (17 ref.)

Surgical progress–100 years ago. An assessment of Listerism at St Thomas's Hospital, London. Patrick JH, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 59(6):456–62, Nov 77

Antibiotic lavage in the prevention of intraperitoneal sepsis. Stewart DJ. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):240–3, May 78

Veterans Administration Cooperative Study on Bowel Preparation for Elective Colorectal Operations: impact of oral antibiotic regimen on colonic flora, wound irrigation cultures and bacteriology of septic complications. Bartlett JG, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):249–54, Aug 78

Clinical pharmacology of intravenous and intraperitoneal aminoglycoside antibiotics in the prevention of wound infections. Ericsson CD, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(1):66–70, Jul 78

Antibiotic prophylaxis in vascular surgery. Kaiser AB, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):283–9, Sep 78

Gentamicin use and Pseudomonas and Serratia resistance: effect of a surgical prophylaxis regimen. Roberts NJ Jr, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):214–20, Feb 78

Control of surgical nosocomial infections. Crow S. **AORN J** 28(1):148, 150–1, passim, Jul 78

A trial of cephalothin sodium in colon surgery to prevent wound infection. Burdon JG, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1169–73, Oct 77

Wound infection and topical antibiotics: the surgeon's dilemma. Halasz NA. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1240–4, Oct 77 (39 ref.)

Use of systemic antibiotics for prophylaxis in surgery [letter] Mason GR. **Arch Surg** 113(2):221–2, Feb 78

Efficacy of preoperative antibiotic therapy in wound infection [letter] Slade MS. **Arch Sur** : 113(8):1015, Aug 78

Infection following retinal detachment surgery. Lean JS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(9):593–4, Sep 77

Increased resistance to infection of glutaraldehyde–treated human skin grafts. Kahanovich S, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(3):229–32, Jul 78

The bacteriology of primary wound sepsis in potentially contaminated abdominal operations: the effect of irrigation, povidone–iodine and cephaloridine on the sepsis rate

assessed in a clinical trial. Pollock AV, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(2):76–80, Feb 78

The role of plastic wound drapes in the prevention of wound infection following abdominal surgery. Psaila JV, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):729–32, Oct 77

Wound infection in emergency appendicectomy: a prospective trial with tropical ampicillin and antiseptic solution irrigation. Tanphiphat C, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(2):89–91, Feb 78

Hair in the theatre [letter] Bewick R. **Br Med J** 1(6108):303–4, 4 Feb 78

Does antibiotic spray reduce wound infection? Hildred SJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):869, 1 Oct 77

Hair in the theatre [letter] Simmons N. **Br Med J** 1(6105):111, 14 Jan 78

The control of operating room infection: discipline, defense mechanisms, drugs, design, and devices. Laufman H. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(5):465–83, May 78

Combination of subconjunctival and I.V. riverin for prophylaxis after intra ocular surgery. Bashat K. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):643–4, 1976

Antibiotics in surgery of the colon. Lewis RT, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(4):339–41, Jul 78

A source of wound contamination eliminated. Johnson HA. **IMJ** 153(1):71, Jan 78

Cephalothin prophylaxis in open-heart surgery, and other uncontrolled studies [letter] Herxheimer A. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):621–2, Nov 77

The penetration characteristics of cefazolin, cephalothin, and cephradine into bone in patients undergoing total hip replacement. Cunha BA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):856–9, Oct 77

Antibiotic prophylaxis in operations on trochanteric femoral fractures. Tengve B, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):97–9, Jan 78

Antibiotic prophylaxis in obstetrics and gynecology. Carney E. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 44(9):493–4, 499, Mar 75

Carbolisation of the appendix stump. Hooper G. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):348–50, Sep 77

Infection following total hip replacement and the possible prophylactic role of cephaloridine. Hughes SP, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):9–12, Jan 78

Single dose cephazolin prophylaxis in biliary tract surgery. Papachristodoulou AJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):178–83, May 78

Prophylactic antibiotics and the insertion of permanent transvenous cardiac pacemakers. Hartstein AI, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):219–23, Feb 78

Surgical wound infection: a comparison between dressed and undressed wounds. Ajao OG. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(9):192–6, Sep 77

Primary appendectomy. The effect of prophylatic cephaloridine on postoperative wound infection. Foster PD, et al. **JAMA** 239(14):1411–2, 3 Apr 78

Doxycycline in abdominal surgery. Klein RA, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1933–5, 31 Oct 77

Prevention of wound infection by 2-minute lavage with Betadine solution. Barr LL. **JAOA** 77(6):442–4, Feb 78

Prevention of postoperative infection. Methods and results in 2,842 orthopedic surgical cases. Itami Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(6):295–302, Jun 78

Prophylactic antibiotics in cholecystectomy [letter] Cunha BA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):207–8, 28 Jan 78

Prevention of wound infection in abdominal operations by peroperative antibiotics or povidone-iodine. A controlled trial. Galland RB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1043–5, 19 Nov 77

Povidone iodine in wound infection [letter] Gilmore OJ. **Lancet** 2(8051):1284–5, 17 Dec 77

Antibiotic prophylaxis in gastrointestinal surgery [letter] Logie JR. **Lancet** 1(7982):476, 21 Aug 76

Sterile microenvironment for postoperative wound care. McLaughlan J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):503, 2 Sep 78

Povidone-iodine spray for wounds sutured in the accident department [letter] Morgan WJ. **Lancet** 1(8067):769, 8 Apr 78

Prevention of abdominal wound infection [letter] Wise R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1224–5, 10 Dec 77

The value of delayed primary wound closure in colonic and rectal surgery. Stuart M. **Med J Aust** 1(12):666–7, 17 Jun 78

Clean technique versus sterile technique for tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy. Emko P, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):756–7, Apr 78

Wound infections and systemic antibiotic prophylaxis in gynecologic surgery. A review. Chodak GW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):123–7, Jan 78

Orthopedic surgery. Boyd RJ. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:48–50, Oct 77

Preventing bacterial infection by coordinating antibiotic and host activity: a time-dependent relationship. Burke JF. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:24–6, Oct 77

Joint replacement. Department of Surgery (Orthopedics), Cornell University Medical College, New York, NY.. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:55–60, Oct 77

Biliary tract surgery Elliott DW. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:31–5, Oct 77

Abdominal hysterectomy. Galask RP, et al. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:37–40, Oct 77

Pulmonary resection Kvale PA, et al. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:64–8, Oct 77

Vaginal hysterectomy. Ledger WJ, et al. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:40–3, Oct 77

Open-heart surgery. Myerowitz PD, et al. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:61–4, Oct 77

Clinical pharmacokinetics in preventive antimicrobial therapy. Neu HC. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:14–24, Oct 77

Prophylactic antibiotics in elective orthopedic surgery: a prospective study of 1,591 cases. Pavel A, et al. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:50–5, Oct 77

Antibiotic prophylaxis in surgery of the colon. Polk HC Jr. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:27–31, Oct 77

Antibiotic and bacteriologic considerations in open fractures. Section of Orthopedics, University of Southern California Medical Center, Los Angeles, Calif.. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:46–8, Oct 77

Gastric surgery. Stone HH. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:35–7, Oct 77

Perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis against vascular graft infection. Wilson SE, et al. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:68–71, Oct 77

Role of preventive antibiotics in patients undergoing cesarean section. Work BA Jr. **South Med J** 70 Suppl 1:44–5, Oct 77

Oral antibiotics in elective colorectal operations [letter] Condon RE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):412–3, Sep 78

Reassessment of the surgical scrub. Galle PC, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):215–8, Aug 78

Effect of preparation of the small intestine on microflora and postoperative wound infection. Parker TH, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):379–82, Mar 78

The prophylactic antibiotic puzzle [editorial] Spievack AR. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):80, Jul 78

A randomized prospective evaluation of orally administered antibiotics in operations on the colon. Vargish T, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):193–8, Feb 78

The effect of oxidized regenerated cellulose on experimental intravascular infection. Dineen P. **Surgery** 82(5):576–9, Nov 77

The biliary tract kinetics of some cephalosporin antibiotics. Trachtenberg L, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):342–7, Sep 78

The case for simplified wound infection control: A community hospital experience. Custer MD Jr, et al. **Va Med** 105(6):431–4, Jun 78

Prophylactic use of antibiotics in surgery. Holmberg DL. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):219–27, May 78

Comparison of antibiotic and antiseptic prophylaxis of wound infection in acute abdominal surgery. Stokes EJ, et al. **World J Surg** 1(6):777–82, Nov 77

[Problems of wound healing during kidney transplantation (author's transl)] Lerut J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):51–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Surgeons responsibility in infectious complications (author's transl)] Dereymaeker A. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):57–63, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Use of an isolator (so-called 'bubble') in orthopaedic surgery (author's transl)] Zucman J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):39–44, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Postoperative infections in orthopedics] Eliopoulos CS, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):550–64, 1976 (Fre)

[Current status of prevention of infection in orthopedic surgery] Evrard J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):517–35, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Antibiotic therapy in orthopedics] Fievet C. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(6):790–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Kefzol in prophylactic treatment of orthopedic patients. Retrospective study with ampicillin] Iarchy J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):543–9, 1976 (Fre)

[Prevention of postoperative infections without using antibiotics] Vlachos J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):539–42, 1976 (Fre)

[Control of the surgical field: the rubber dam] Rodriguez C, et al. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (120):615–40, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Antibiotic prophylaxis in surgery] Ruegsegger CH, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(6):289–93, Jun 78 (Fre)

[Antibiotic concentration in postoperative wound fluid during short-term prevention with cephalosporins] Wewalka G, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):72–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Antibiotic prevention using cephalothin] Stadler J, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):737–41, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Local prophylactic measures to prevent postoperative infection after cataract operations (author's transl)] Fronimopoulos J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):227–30, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Surgical and hospital hygiene (author's transl)] Dohrmann R. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:539–43, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Hygiene and asepsis in surgery: introduction (author's transl)] Gierhake FW. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:535–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Reduction of the infection rate following pacemaker implantation through the perioperative administration of cephalothin] Walter P, et al. **Med Welt** 29(18):736–9, 5 May 78 (Ger)

[Clinical use of new chemotherapeutic agents in surgery] Wysocki S. **Med Welt** 29(17):712–4, 28 Apr 78 (Ger)

[Prevention of infection-disorders in wound healing. Collective report] Schulitz KP. **Z Orthop** 115(4):534–42, Aug 77 (Ger)

[Evaluation of cephapirin in the field of oral surgery (author's transl)] Kawashima M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(6):310–4, Jun 78 (Jpn)

[Postoperative wound infections and first-choice antibiotics in surgical diseases (author's transl)] Tanimura H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(12):958–60, Dec 77 (Jpn)

[Antibacterial vascular prosthesis with anticoagulant properties and their application in infected wounds (experimental study)] Nikolaev AV, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):36–41, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Use of iruxol in the treatment of burns and ulcers] Sologub VK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):113–5, Apr 78 (Rus)

[Bacterial contamination of surgical wounds and prevention of purulent wound complications with the aid of modified Redon drainage] Kanshin NN, et al. **Sov Med** (3):45–9, Mar 78 (Rus)

[Prevention of suppuration around bone nails in compression-distraction osteosynthesis] Afinogenov GE, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):84–5, Mar 78 (Rus)

[Reduction of the incidence of suppurative complications after mitral commissurotomy through the use of pentoxyl and methyluracil] Iarygin AS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):19–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Prevention of suppurative complications considering the risk of their occurrence] Mintser OP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):3–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Use of sodium nucleinate for the prevention of postoperative suppurative complications] Pomazan VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):75–8, Oct 77 (Rus)

[Use of oxyglucocycline in surgical practice] Riazhkin GA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):53–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Systematic approach to the model organization of preventing infection in operating rooms during bone surgery] Nikodinovski J, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:355–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Sec)

[Results of preventive measures against infections during operations on femoral neck fractures] Bergman BR. **Lakartidningen** 75(9):787–8, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

[Operating box or antibiotic prophylaxis? A comparison of costs] Borgquist L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(17):1705–6, 26 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

SURGERY

Pars plana vitrectomy as a primary treatment for acute bacterial endophthalmitis. Eichenbaum DM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):167–71, Aug 78

Axillary distal profunda femoral artery bypass. Yashar JJ, et al. **RI Med J** 61(7):280–2, Jul 78

[Reintervention after infection as a complication after medullary nailing (author's transl)] Ludolph E, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(13):866–72, 1978 (Ger)

THERAPY

Survival and limb salvage in patients with infected arterial prostheses. Yashar JJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):499–504, Apr 78

Evaluation of wound irrigation by pulsatile jet and conventional methods. Brown LL, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):170–3, Feb 78

Removal of infected epicardial electrodes by traction. Gosalbez F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(4):352–4, Oct 77

Treatment of necrotizing fasciitis caused by Staphylococcus epidermidis. Mancusi-Ungaro HR Jr. **Arch Surg** 113(3):288, Mar 78

Treatment of mediastinitis in children after cardiac surgery. A study of 20 cases. Barois A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 4(1):35–9, Jan 78

Ocular fungal infection [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(6):176, 6 Aug 77

[Irrigation-suction drainage or gentamycin-PMMA beads in the treatment of infected osteosynthesis. A retrospective comparative analysis (author's transl)] Asche G. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(6):463–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Transfusion therapy in suppurative surgical infection] Struchkov VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):118–23, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Treatment of wound infection in patients with acute renal insufficiency] Shkrob OS, et al. **Sov Med** (3):136–40, Mar 78 (Rus)

TRANSMISSION

Group C streptococcal surgical wound infections transmitted by an anorectal and nasal carrier. Goldman DA, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):235–7, Feb 78

[Risks of peroperative transmission of hepatitis B (letter)] De Plaen JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):941, 18 Mar 78 (Fre)

VETERINARY

[Clinical and experimental studies of suppurative surgical infection in cattle] Petrov M, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):22–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Ultrasonic wound treatment] Dubovskiĭ DA. **Veterinariia** (7):76–8, Jul 78 (Rus)

[Postoperative staphylococcal infection as a late complication following treatment of pseudarthrosis (author's transl)] Schantz B, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(9):397–401, Sep 77 (Swe)

SURGICENTERS

A case study on the organization and development of a free-standing ambulatory surgical unit. Kershner B. **Conn Med** 42(4):241-5, Apr 78

Recovery time from general anesthetics: a comparison of techniques. Arlow SM. **J Reprod Med** 20(4):234-6, Apr 78

Surgery center prototype works well in Tucson. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):40-1, Aug 78

Outpatient surgery: present status and future projections. Ford JL. **South Med J** 71(3):311-5, Mar 78

SURVIVAL

Frankie Wild's hut. Jones AG. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(1):51-8, Spring 78

[A case of survival after 65 hours of immersion in the Mediterranean] Tonellot JL, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):767-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biomedical aspects of human survival in shipwrecks at sea] Steniko IuM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (12):50-3, Dec 77 (16 ref.) **(Rus)**

SUSPENSIONS

Separation of multisized drug suspensions into narrow distributions by centrifugal elutriation. Howard SA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):673-5, May 78

Solid-state dispersions employing urethan. Maulding HV. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):391-4, Mar 78

Freeze-fracturing of dispersions. Menold R. **Microsc Acta** 79(5):434-8, Sep 77

Evaluation of a suspension system for intravenous self-administration studies of water-insoluble compounds in the rhesus monkey. Carney JM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):357-64, Oct 77

[Physico-chemical and rheological studies of inorganic suspensions. I. Thixotropy of stabilized suspensions] Górecki M. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):93-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of the availability of insoluble medicinal substances in ointment-suspensions] Muraz'ev LA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):19-22, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Freeze-fracturing of dispersions. Menold R. **Microsc Acta** 79(5):434-8, Sep 77

SUSTAINED-RELEASE PREPARATIONS see **DELAYED-ACTION PREPARATIONS**

SUTURE TECHNICS

Modified technique of intestinal machine anastomosis. Bornemisza G, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):19-23, 1977

Vascular suture in microsurgery. Fedeleš J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3-4):187-94, 1977

Suture technic and suture-holding capacity. A model study and a theoretical analysis. Holmlund DE. **Am J Surg** 134(5):616-21, Nov 77

Healing of experimental colonic anastomoses. The effect of suture technic on collagen concentration in the colonic wall. Jiborn H, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(3):333-40, Mar 78

Single-layer anastomosis of the colon. A review of 165 cases. Jonsell G, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):630-2, May 78

Removable purse-string suture of the bladder neck in transvesical prostatectomy. Alfthan O, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(4):206-8, 1977

Suturing technique for extraocular muscle surgery. Kraushar MF, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1320-2, Oct 77

Early visual rehabilitation after keratoplasty: a double running suture technique. McNeill JI, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):652-5, Apr 78

One knot microsurgery using oblique criss-cross sutures. O'Brien JD. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):521-2, Apr 78

Wound closure with Dexon (polyglycolic acid) mass suture. Bentley PG, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(2):125-7, Mar 78

Modified continuous suture technique for mitral valve replacement. Pluth JR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):459-62, May 78

Epithelialization of the anterior chamber after transcorneal (McCannel) suture. Abbott RL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):482-4, Mar 78

Transcorneal suture techniques [letter] Drews RC. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1466, Aug 78

Principles of abdominal wound closure. I. Animal studies. Sanders RJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1184-7, Oct 77

Principles of abdominal wound closure. II. Prevention of wound dehiscence. Sanders RJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1188-91, Oct 77

A comparison of the incidence of wound infection following the use of percutaneous and subcuticular sutures: an experimental study. Polglase A, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):423-5, Jun 77

Experimental micro-anastomosis of 0.4-0.5 mm vessels. Fujimaki A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):269-72, Oct 77

Does the peritoneum need to be closed at laparotomy? Ellis H, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):733-6, Oct 77

Pile suture: a new technique for the treatment of haemorrhoids. Farag AE. **Br J Surg** 65(4):293-5, Apr 78

A controlled comparison one- and two-layer techniques of suture for high and low colorectal anastomoses. Goligher JC, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):609-14, Sep 77

Primary suture of the perineal wound following rectal excision for imflammatory bowel disease. Marks CG, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(8):560-4, Aug 78

The prevention and treatment of sternum separation following open heart surgery. Robicsek F, et al. **Coll Works Cardiopulm Dis** 21:61-3, Aug 77

Comparison of two techniques of suturing in microsurgical anastomosis of the rabbit oviduct. Seki K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1215-9, Nov 77

Microsurgical anastomosis of the rabbit oviduct using 9-0 monofilament polyglycolic acid suture. Stangel JJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):210-5, Aug 78

Eliminating the gap in flexor tendon surgery. A new method of suture. Becker H, et al. **Hand** 9(3):306-11, Oct 77

Comparative evaluation of conventionally sutured and clot-sutured microsurgical anastomoses. pp. 149-53. Kletter G, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

A closed submucous cervical suture for the incompetent cervix. Fahmy K. **Int Surg** 63(2):77-80, Feb 78

Dermo-subdermal sutures for long, deep surgical wounds. Albom MJ. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(5):504-5, Sep-Oct 77

Suturing techniques for Dermatologic Surgery. Stegman SJ. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(1):63-8, Jan 78

Comparison of fascicular, interfascicular and epineural suture techniques in the repair of simple nerve lacerations. Levinthal R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):744-50, Nov 77

Continuous suturing for microvascular anastomosis. Technical note. Little JR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):1042-5, Jun 78

Sutures and suturing--current concepts. Macht SD, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(9):710-2, Sep 78

A continuous simultaneous interdental suture technique. Rosner D. **J Periodontol** 48(12):792-3, Dec 77

A gelatine prosthetic aid for intestinal anastomosis. Sognen E, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(8):529-34, Aug 77

Closure of a defect after composite resection for tonsil carcinoma in radiation failure. Shumrick DA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1540-3, Sep 78

The value of delayed primary wound closure in colonic and rectal surgery. Stuart M. **Med J Aust** 1(12):666-7, 17 Jun 78

New technique for closing punch graft donor sites. Carreirao S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):455-6, Mar 78

Epineurial vs. perineurial repair: an ultrastructural and electrophysiological study of nerve regeneration. Orgel MG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):80-91, Jul 77

Suturing. Stephenson KL. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(5):863-73, Oct 77

Double loop mass closure technique for abdominal incisions. Burleson RL. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):414-6, Sep 78

A morphologic study on the effect of suturing the submucosa of the large intestine. Lord MG, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):211-6, Feb 78

Some effects of Bunnell suture on otherwise uninjured tendons in subhuman primates. Buckman RF Jr, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):660-6, Nov 77

Incidence of astigmatism after cataract surgery. Comparison of continuous and interrupted sutures. Moore JG. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):104-5, Apr 77

Late results of perforated duodenal ulcer treated by simple suture. Skovgaard S. **World J Surg** 1(4):521-3, Jul 77

[Effects of late suturing and of various locations of skin wounds on wound healing in young and old rats] **Cesk Patol** 12(4):180-4, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Permeability of vascular microsutures] Dessapt B, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(3):215-20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suturing of simple corneal injuries] Offret H. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 27:231-6, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Reabsorbable polyglactin sutures. Clinical and experimental studies (author's transl)] Hamard H, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(10):583-96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Simple surgical technic with Cüppers' suture] Ardouin M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5-6):577-8, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suturing of corneal wounds with monofilament] Béchetoille A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):961-2, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Section of the 9 or 10/0 perlon corneal suture by the argon laser: technic and theoretical considerations] Bernard JA, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):429-30, Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Cüppers' suture technic. Personal experience. Experimental study on rabbits] Dalens H, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5-6):601-4, May-Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Suture of corneal wounds with monofilament] Dascotte JC, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):1005-6, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retro-equatorial muscle plication. Modified surgical technic with Cüppers' suture] Quéré MA, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5-6):573-6, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Practical note on the Cuppers thread operation in blockage syndromes] Quéré MA, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):915-9, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Traumatic iridodialysis, corticoid-induced glaucoma, suture of the iris (apropos of a case)] Segal A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):1007-11, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Intestinal mechanical sutures: macroscopic and histological aspects (author's transl)] Patel JC, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(1-2):95-106, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Technique and indications of the tarsal conjunctival plate continuous suture in lid surgery (author's transl)] Morax S, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(1):47-50, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Procedure for prevention of eviscerations] Berutti A. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):466, 11 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Distal fixation of the intima after endarterectomy. Technical variation] Eisenmann B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):203-4, 21 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The treatment of abdominal evisceration using the wire technique (author's transl)] Ewald N, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1553-4, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The closure of laparotomies using brandebourg full thickness sutures (author's transl)] Samama G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2249-50, 24 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Technic for suture protection by physiological neutralization of flexor tendons of the fingers] Kipfer M. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(7):705-8, Oct-Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Cervix and its problems (author's transl)] Dubouloz P. **Ther Umsch** 35(6):445-8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suture of flexor tendons and substitution of flexor tendons in the 'no-man's land' in children] Schweizer P, et al. **Chirurg** 49(4):219-22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new skin suture technic] Wagner D. **Chirurg** 49(2):117, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Prolene and vicryl as synthetic sutures for intradermal suture technics] Knote G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):276-80, 9 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tendon suture in the tendinous sheath--experimental study] Greulich M, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(3):113-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary external ligament suture of the ankle joint following rupture] Seiler H, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):116-24, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Problems and complications of the wound closure in cataract operations (author's transl)] Gloor BP. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):414-9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The iridociliary suture (author's transl)] Moro F. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):880-4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application of a muscle-localisator for the 'Fadenoperation' according to Cüppers (author's transl)] Schum U, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):640-2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study on single layer and two layer anastomoses of small intestine (author's transl)] Müller G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 346(1):37-45, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of various suture techniques in transthoracic esophagogastric anastomoses in dogs (author's transl)] Scheele J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(4):239-53, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Wiresutures for improvement of swallowing after Alonso-operation (author's transl)] Moritsch E. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(8):665-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with shirodkar's suturing (author's transl)] Wolf H, et al. **Ther Umsch** 35(6):426-44, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histopathological studies on the healing process of microvascular anastomoses using combined suture and adhesion technics] Dinges HP, et al. **Vasa** 7(2):161-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of hysterographic studies after cesarean section with single-layer suturing] Györik J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):145-7, 15 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Single-line wire suture in the surgery of the digestive tract] Littmann I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(39):2319-21, 25 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Experimental study of termino-terminal anastomoses of the small intestine in a single plane, with detached stiches, using an everting technic] Picardi N, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5-6):511-24, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Complications and their management following esophageal surgery: complications following surgery of esophageal neoplasms, with special reference to incomplete suturing and its management] Etani T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):596-8, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Complications and their management following esophageal surgery, with special reference to management of pulmonary complications and incomplete suturing] Murakami T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):594-6, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Complications and their management following esophageal surgery--nutritional care in complications of incomplete suturing] Ogoshi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):598-601, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Aortocoronary bypass graft with no-vent method (continuous suture)] Sugimura S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):631-3, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Perforated gastroduodenal ulcer treated with suture] Erichsen HG. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(25):1257–8, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Effect of applying mechanical suture with the UKL–60 device for pulmonary tissue resection on the incidence of persistent pleural air spaces and their clinical course] Sedlaczek A. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 23:547–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative study of cicatrization in anastomosis of the cervical esophagus with suture technics of 1 and 2 layers. Experimental work in dogs] de Medeiros RR, et al. **GEN** 31(4):383–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Comparative study of cicatrization with suture technics in 1 or 2 layers in small intestine anastomosis in adverse conditions. Experimental work in dogs] Mantovani M, et al. **GEN** 31(4):391–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Necessary technic. Double ligation of the duodenal stump without plugging] Mandache F, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 26(6):419–23, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Value of suture–plication in the treatment of perforated gastrointestinal ulcer] Chipail GG, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):387–90, Jul–Sep 77 **(Rum)**

[Relationship of hemodynamic shifts in the lesser circulation to the method of placing the pulmonary artery suture] Kudriashov GM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):25–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Closure of the duodenal stump with sutures] Futorian ES, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):132–3, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Incompetence of the anastomosis sutures in intra–abdominal resection of the rectum and sigmoid for cancer] Martyniuk VV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):61–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intra–abdominal method of umbilical ring suture used in umbilical hernia] Strel'nikov BE, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (9):127–30, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Modification of hemostatic suture of the liver] Sumtsov NA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (9):132, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Blind suture of the urinary bladder following 1– and 2–stage surgery for removal of prostatic adenoma] Mysak IO, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):57–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Closure of the duodenal stump following gastric resection for exclusion using the Jacobovici–Yudin method with our modification] Tomashuk IP. **Klin Khir** (11):67–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adenomectomy of the prostate with closed stures of the urinary bladder] Petlevannyi GP. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):34–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Subcutaneous continuous–interrupted suture for the treatment of varicose veins] Cherviakov IV. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):111–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Method of suturing the skin wound after laryngectomy] Kostenko VG, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):95–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Suture of vessels in microsurgery (author's transl)] Fedeleš J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(6):688–91, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Current status of emergency surgery of the large intestine and analysis of our experience (III)] Suárez García–Sampedro F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(7):839–56, 1 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Comparative study between single and double–layer sutures of the small intestine in peritonitis; experimental studies on dogs] Leonardi LS, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 89(1–2):5–11, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gastrectomy: single–layer suture] Leonardi LS, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 85(5–6):109–15, May–Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Abdominal suture without drainage in uncomplicated cholecystectomy] Bauer HG. **Lakartidningen** 75(6):438–40, 8 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Silk sutures in the common bile duct [letter] Gough MH. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1480, 3 Dec 77

INSTRUMENTATION

A new needle holder to facilitate eversion of the skin edges [letter] Noe JM. **Arch Surg** 113(2):221, Feb 78

Transabdominal esophageal transection by using a suture device in cases of esophageal varices. Takasaki T, et al. **Int Surg** 62(8):426–8, Aug 77

Corneal retraction suture. Girard LJ. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):861, Sep–Oct 77

[The knotslider––an instrument for knots in depth] Giebel tg. **Chirurg** 49(1):61–2, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on the role of suture materials in the healing of anastomoses of the colon. Mechanical and histological study] Gioffrè L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(20):1275–86, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of suturing apparatus (YO–40, YO–60) in vaginal hysterectomy] Savel'eva GM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):28–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Forceps–puncher for placing scleral sutures in homoscleroplasty] Posazhennikov AP. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):470, 1977 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Colonic anastomoses. Mechanical and morphological findings] Scheele J, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 11(2):110–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SUTURES

Experiences with polyglactin 910 (Vicryl) in general surgery. Blomstedt B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(5):259–63, 1977

Placement of permanent suture in bladder lumen [letter] Lee RA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):709–10, 15 Nov 77

Upper gastrointestinal fiberoptic endoscopy reveals the silk suture–line ulcer. Bono JA. **Am Surg** 44(5):282–5, May 78

Stainless steel wire for closure of abdominal operative wounds. Halevy A, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):342–5, Jun 78

The disintegration of surgical sutures on exposure to pancreatic juice. Mizuma K, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):718–22, Dec 77

An additional knot for stay sutures in retinal detachment surgery [letter] Schatz H, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):543, Mar 78

The effect of suture depth on outflow facility in penetrating keratoplasty. Zimmerman TJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):505–6, Mar 78

Use of synthetic absorbable sutures for abdominal and chest wound closure. Experience with 650 consecutive cases. Murray DH Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):477–80, Apr 78

An introductory report on the use of Bioplast in ophthalmic surgery. Czigány A. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(10):660–1, Oct 77

Assessment of suture materials for intestinal use by an extramucosal implant technique and a quantitative histological evaluation. Fontaine CJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):288–90, Apr 78

Silk sutures in the common bile duct [letter] Anderson JM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):369, 11 Feb 78

Silk sutures in the common bile duct [letter] Gough MH. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1480, 3 Dec 77

Thread sutures seen on gastroscopy: do they cause ulcers or indigestion? Hoare AM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):996–7, 15 Oct 77

Silk sutures in the common bile duct. Rees BI, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1265, 12 Nov 77

The use of Vicryl (polyglactin 910) sutures in colonic and rectal surgery. Amshel AL. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(7):635–8, Oct 77

Changes in the structure of intra–ocular nylon. Blanksma LJ, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(1):223–9, 30 Sep 77

Comparison of polyglactic and polyglycolic acid sutures in reproductive tissue. Riddick DH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1220–5, Nov 77

Ophthalmic use of a new synthetic suture–Dexon. Reddy PS. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(4):9–12, Jan 77

Evaluation of absorbable suture materials in biliary tract surgery. Sugimachi K, et al. **Int Surg** 63(3):135–9, Mar 78

Preliminary evaluation of the Polish tissue adhesive 'Chirurcoll/Polfa' in urology. Kazoń M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):15–21, 1978

Suture line recurrence following resection of left colon carcinoma: Maine Medical Center experience. Flaherty RC, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(9):300–2, Sep 77

Wire closure of intracranial arteriotomy. Technical note. Kapp JP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):654–5, Apr 78

Sutures and suturing––current concepts. Macht SD, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(9):710–2, Sep 78

The use of polyglycolic acid sutures to prevent vaginal vault granulations after total abdominal hysterectomy. Kenney A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(4):230–1, Jul 78

The Shirodkar stitch [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8040):691–2, 1 Oct 77

A comparative trial of polyglycolic acid and silk as suture materials for accidental wounds. Adams IW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1216–7, 10 Dec 77

Hypertrophic scarring after subcuticular polyglycolic–acid suture [letter] Arabi Y, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):724, 1 Apr 78

Complication of cerevical circlage [letter] Bates JI, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1035, 12 Nov 77

The Shirodkar stitch [letter] O'Brien DP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):873–4, 22 Oct 77

Temporal arterial ligation in head and neck surgery with absorbable sutures. Fee WE Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):619–31, Apr 78

Correction of induced astigmatism after cataract surgery with introduction of an intraocular lens. Barron GJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(3):110–2, Jun 77

The biologic and physical criteria for suture selection in cataract surgery. Blaydes JE, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(6):66–71, Dec 77

Degradation of 'non–absorbable' sutures. Boruchoff SA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):42–3, Oct 77

A new needle for iris sutures––especially for the medallion intraocular lens. Drews RC. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):100, Oct 77

Polyglycolic acid sutures in cataract and extraocular muscle surgery. François J, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 176(2):102–4, 1978

Gingival response to silk, cotton, and nylon suture materials. Castelli WA, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):179–85, Feb 78

Cheek mucosa response to silk, cotton, and nylon suture materials. Castelli WA, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):186–9, Feb 78

Skin closure with polyglycolic acid (Dexon). MacKinnon AE, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):384–5, Jun 78

The physical properties of suture materials as related to knot holding. Becker H, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 15(3):105–13, Sep 77

Comparison of wound strength in normal, radiated and infected tissues closed with polyglycolic and chromic catgut sutures. Barham RE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):901–7, Jun 78

Presuperior rectus suture. Girard LJ. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):864, Sep–Oct 77

Corneal retraction suture. Girard LJ. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):861, Sep–Oct 77

Vasovasostomy. Experimental comparative study of polyglycolic acid and polypropylene sutures in the dog. Lykins LE, et al. **Urology** 10(5):452–5, Nov 77

Splinted vasovasostomy. Comparison of polyglycolic acid and polypropylene sutures. Lykins LE, et al. **Urology** 11(3):260–1, Mar 78

The effect of suture material in the development of vascular infection. Dineen P. **Vasc Surg** 11(1):29–33, Jan–Feb 77

Suture entrapment of femoral nerve as a complication of inguinal herniorrhaphy: a case report. Sohrabi A, et al. **W Va Med J** 74(4):81–2, Apr 78

Comparison of catgut and polyglycolic acid sutures in colonic anastomoses. Clark CG, et al. **World J Surg** 1(4):501–5, Jul 77

[Comparative studies of the healing processes in experimental glued and sutured wounds of the liver] Marinov VS. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):316–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Comparison of the tissue reactions to four synthetic threads used for anastomosis of small size arteries (author's transl)] Bertin J, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(8):707–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reabsorbable polyglactin sutures. Clinical and experimental studies (author's transl)] Hamard H, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(10):583–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The experimental study of the tolerance to suture materials in the sclerocorneal zone of the globe (author's transl)] Olah Z. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(5):383–90, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The influence of the type of monofilament suture on re–epithelialisation of corneal grafts (author's transl)] Pouliquen Y, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(8–9):539–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial and venous microsutures in neurosurgery] Bonnal J. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(7–8):399–411, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arion thread in oculo–palpebral surgery. Advantages and disadvantages] Deroche B, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:43–5, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Role of silicone elastomer in the surgery of ptosis and blepharospasm (indications in relation to the classical procedures)] Mawas E, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:34–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Suturing of corneal wounds with monofilament] Béchetoille A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):961–2, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Cutting 9x0 perlon thread by impact with an argon laser] Bernard JA, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(1):35, Jan 77 **(Fre)**

[Suture of corneal wounds with monofilament] Dascotte JC, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):1005–6, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intradigital neurorrhaphy in the treatment of painful amputation stumps of the fingers] Motta A, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(9):819–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of various suture and drainage materials in urology] Gayet R. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):147–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[The treatment of abdominal evisceration using the wire technique (author's transl)] Ewald N, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1553–4, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Synthetic, absorbable suture in eye–muscle surgery (author's transl)] Flick H. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 205(1):1–8, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic finding: suture in the operated–on stomach] Arendt VR, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(4):161–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Prolene and vicryl as synthetic sutures for intradermal suture technics] Knote G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):276–80, 9 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suture materials in surgery. The importance of raw materials and the production of surgical suture materials for the mode of use in vivo] Thiede A. **Fortschr Med** 96(19):1010–2, 18 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Suture materials in surgery. Significance of basic substance and construction of surgical suture material for utilization in vivo] Thiede A. **Fortschr Med** 96(16):883–6, 27 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A comparison between chromic catgut and polyglycolic acid sutures in episiotomy repair (author's transl)] Bänninger U, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(1):30–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reduction of the incidence of postoperative morbidity after vaginal operations by the choice of suture material (author's transl)] Litschgi M, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd**

38(3):191–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Pelvic floor surgery with emphasis on various suture materials] Litschgi M, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:111–2, 1977 (Ger)
[Clinical observations on the continuing presence of gilded molybdenum-wire in eye tissues (author's transl)] Zehetbauer G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):779–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Treatment of fresh ruptures of the Achilles tendon with resorbable suture materials and a fibrin adhesive] Rupp G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(19):796–8, 12 May 78 (Ger)
[Elastic surgical suture and ligature] Yokoyama M. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):828–9, Oct 77 (Jpn)
[Postgastrectomy suture failures] Murakami T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):893–9, 1975 (Jpn)
[Possibilities of restoring the patency of external carotid artery ligated with catgut] Pawela T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(20):801–3, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Comparative characteristics of homogenous and heterogenous catgut in ovarian surgery (experimental and morphological studies)] Rymashevskiĭ VK, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (10):67–8, Oct 77 (Rus)
[Disinfection of surgical silk with decamethoxin, antibiotics and their combinations] Paliĭ GK, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):629–33, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparative evaluation of the treatment of bronchial stump and suturing material in pulmonary resection] Pantsulaia GA. **Grudn Khir** (6):48–50, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Failure of sutures following resection of the stomach for gastroduodenal ulcers] Labniuk BP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):9–12, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Mechanical sutures in gastric surgery] Shaposhnikov IuG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):3–8, Dec 77 (Rus)
[Preparation of surgical material possessing antibacterial and anticoagulant properties] Smallis AI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):147–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparative evaluation of the basic types of intestinal sutures used in operations on the large intestine] Tsvetov EP, et al. **Klin Khir** (1):26–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Resorption times of collagen fibers in eye tissues] Lebekhov PI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):47–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Peripheral vascular anastomotic aneurysms [letter] Sanders RJ. **Ann Surg** 186(6):777–8, Dec 77
Reaction to polyglactin 910 (Vicryl): a case report. Martin-Casals A, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(3):178–9, May–Jun 77
Suture granuloma of the stomach following total colectomy. Belleza NA, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):84, Apr 78
Urinary bladder calculus formation on sutures in rabbits, cats and dogs. Kaminski JM, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):353–7, Mar 78
[Thread-induced keratitis] Legrand MJ. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):763–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)
[Unusual picture of a localized argyrosis] Wolff HH, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(12):668–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Spontaneous rupture of nylon sutures in the cornea spontaneously (author's transl)] Schmitt H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(3):392–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Suture threads in the pathology of the operated stomach] Natalinai G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(9):517–20, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

STANDARDS

A comparison of Mersilene and polyglycolic acid sutures in pararectal abdominal wounds after appendectomy. Jensen J. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):551–3, 1976
Suture technic and suture-holding capacity. A model study and a theoretical analysis. Holmlund DE. **Am J Surg** 134(5):616–21, Nov 77
Knot properties of surgical silk: Model study. Holmlund DE. **Br J Surg** 64(9):677–8, Sep 77
Removable fine silk sutures for operated upon recti muscles in squint surgery. Mortada A, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):495–500, 1976
Supramid extra. A random in vivo study with a previously reported nonreactive suture material. Feinstein MH, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(11):807–10, Nov 77
Complications of polyglactin 910 sutures [letter] Kramer KK, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(6):OP-997–8, Nov–Dec 77
[Animal experimental study with different suture materials in colonic anastomosis in rats] Nöthiger F. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):171–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

VETERINARY

Comparative renal function studies of nephrotomy closure with and without sutures in dogs. Gahring DR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(6):537–41, 15 Sep 77
Suturing with stainless steel wire. Rubin LD, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1431–2, Sep 77

SUXAMETHONIUM see **SUCCINYLCHOLINE**

SV40 VIRUS

Character of the tumors developing in young hamsters by the mixed cell transplantation of para-adeno-virus 12 and SV40 tumors-the similarity to the tumors induced by para-adenovirus 7. Chino F. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(3):321–9, May 77
Humoral and cellular immune response during the growth of an SV40 induced tumour in hamsters. de Vaux Saint-Cyr C, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128(3):385–98, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Purification by affinity chromatography and preliminary characterization of ornithine decarboxylase from simian virus 40-transformed 3T3 mouse fibroblasts. Boucek RJ Jr, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):408–15, Dec 77
Detection of Mason-Pfizer monkey virus infection by syncytia formation of human cells doubly transformed by Rous sarcoma virus and simian virus 40. Ogura H, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(2):195–8, 1978
Reversion to methionine independence by malignant rat and SV40-transformed human fibroblasts. Hoffman RM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):228–34, 15 May 78
Membrane potential and neutral amino acid transport in plasma membrane vesicles from Simian virus 40 transformed mouse fibroblasts. Lever JE. **Biochemistry** 16(19):4328–34, 20 Sep 77
Studies on mannose-containing glycopeptides from a normal and an SV40 transformed human cell. Ceccarini C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):197–207, 7 Nov 77
Effect of SV40 infection on [3H]uridine incorporation. Ho-Terry L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(1):24–30, 2 Nov 77
An anatomo-pathological study of the lymphoid system in hamsters during the growth of an SV40-induced tumour. Loisillier F, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(5):533–40, Oct 77
Induction of sister chromatid exchanges by transformation with simian virus 40. Nichols WW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):960–4, Apr 78
Electron microscopic evidence for splicing of SV40 late mRNAs. Bratosin S, et al. **Cell** 13(4):783–90, Apr 78
The binding site on SV40 DNA for a T antigen-related protein. Tjian R. **Cell** 13(1):165–79, Jan 78
Selective DNA conservation and chromatin assembly after injection of SV40 DNA into Xenopus oocytes. Wyllie AH, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(1):178–88, May 78
Complete nucleotide sequence of the simian-virus 40 Hind-G fragment and localisation of the carboxyl terminus of the VP1 protein. van Heuverswyn H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):325–34, 16 May 78
Nucleotide sequence of the simian-virus-40 DNA region coding for the carboxyl-terminal part of the T antigen. van Heuverswyn H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):335–44, 16 May 78
The isolation of tubulin and actin from mouse 3T3 cells transformed by simian virus 40 (SV3T3 cells), an established cell line growing in culture. Weber K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):27–32, 15 Aug 77
Alterations of post-translational modifications of procollagen by SV40-transformed human fibroblasts. Sundarraj N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):47–51, 20 Dec 77
Immune response of the Syrian golden hamster to SV40 induced and transplantable tumors. Goldrosen MH, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2092–5, 15 May 78
Serum factors modulating host immunity to SV40 tumor cells. Lausch RN, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2095–6, 15 May 78
Canine kidney cells: I. Neutral lipids, phospholipids and fatty acids of SV40 transformed canine kidney cells in suspension and monolayer culture. Hougland AE, et al. **Growth** 42(1):59–69, Mar 78
Chromosomal alterations in a Chinese hamster cell line transformed in vitro by SV40 virus. Pathak SN. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):114–9, Jul 77
Cellular immunity to SV40-induced tumor cells and solubilized tumor-associated antigens in immune mice using an isotopic footpad assay. Dean JH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(6):951–9, 15 Dec 77
Tumor induction in newborn and adult Syrian hamsters infected with SV40 temperature-sensitive mutants. Deichman G, et al. **Intervirology** 10(2):120–4, 1978
A single cleavage of Simian virus 40 (SV40) DNA by a site specific endonuclease from Thermus aquaticus, Taq I. Sato S. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):633–5, Feb 78
Protein synthesis in 3T3 and SV40-transformed 3T3 cells. Activity of ribosomes and cytosol proteins in cell-free protein synthesis. Conta BS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7640–7, 10 Nov 77
Similarities in the membrane fluidity of 3T3 and SV101-3T3 cells and its relation to concanavalin A- and wheat germ agglutinin-induced agglutination. Hatten ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1972–7, 25 Mar 78
Altered metabolism of heparan sulfate in simian virus 40 transformed cloned mouse cells. Winterbourne DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5109–20, 25 Jul 78
The characterization of SV40-transformed cell lines derived from mouse teratocarcinoma: growth properties and differentiated characteristics. Topp W, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):269–76, Nov 77
The structure and expression of two defective adenovirus 2/simian virus 40 hybrids. Hassell JA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(2):209–47, 5 Apr 78
Simian virus 40 (SV40) production from SV40-transformed human amnion cells of established lines. Fogh J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):895–8, Apr 78
Recently replicated simian virus 40 DNA is a preferential template for transcription and replication. Green MH, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):325–34, May 78
Biosynthesis, immunological specificity, and intracellular distribution of the simian virus 40-specific protein induced by the nondefective hybrid Ad2+ND1. Jay G, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):411–9, May 78
Interaction of Simian Virus 40 chromatin with Simian Virus 40 T-antigen. Persico-DiLauro M, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):451–60, Nov 77
Decrease of collagen biosynthesis ability of rat kidney fibroblasts transformed with SV—40 virus. Bańkowski E, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 20(2):77–83, 28 Jun 78
Mutagenesis by simian virus 40. II. Changes in substrate affinities in mutant hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase enzymes at different pH values. Theile M, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(1):111–23, Oct 77
Tumour-specific transplantation antigen from SV40 transformed cells binds to DNA. Chang C, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):438–40, 29 Sep 77
T-T cell collaboration in rejection of a syngeneic SV40-induced sarcoma in mice. Glasser M, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):385–7, 1 Jun 78
Photochemical crosslinking of transcription complexes with psoralen. I. Covalent attachment of in vitro SV40 nascent RNA to its double-stranded DNA template. Shen CK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1429–41, Apr 78
Division of BALB/c mouse 3T3 and simian virus 40-transformed 3T3 cells in cellular aggregates. Carrino D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3874–8, Sep 77
Human placental cells transformed by tsA mutants of simian virus 40: a model system for the study of placental functions. Chou JY. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1409–13, Mar 78
Differences in behavior and prognosis between leukemic and lymphomatous forms of a transplantable hamster lymphocytic neoplasm induced by simian virus 40. Diamandopoulos GT. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):2011–5, Apr 78
Changes in surface properties of normal and transformed cells caused by tunicamycin, an inhibitor of protein glycosylation. Duksin D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3433–7, Aug 77
Stimulation of RNA synthesis in isolated nuclei by partially purified preparations of simian virus 40 T-antigen. Ide T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3189–92, Aug 77
Role of Na+ in alpha-aminoisobutyric acid uptake by membrane vesicles from mouse fibroblasts transformed by simian virus 40. Nishino H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2329–32, May 78
T antigen and initiation of cell DNA synthesis in a temperature-sensitive mouse line transformed by an SV40tsA mutant and in heterokaryons of the transformed cells and chick erythrocytes. Dubbs DR, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(1):95–110, Jan 78
Biologic activity of oligomeric forms of SV40 DNA. Israel MA, et al. **Virology** 87(2):239–46, 15 Jun 78
On the nucleoprotein core of simian virus 40. Martin RG. **Virology** 83(2):433–7, Dec 77
Nonintegrated viral DNA in rat cells doubly transformed by SV40 and polyoma virus. Prasad I, et al. **Virology** 85(1):328–31, Mar 78
[Susceptibility of teratocarcinoma cells to simian virus 40 and polyoma virus (author's transl)] Boccara M, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(2):227–38, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Sensitivity of transformed EHSVi fibroblasts to the antibody-complement lytic system. Cooperation between the lytic units, and existence of a cellular defense] Rampini C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2577–80, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Screening of human brain tumors for SV40-related T antigen (author's transl)] Tabuchi K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(5 Pt 2):383–90, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Influence of single and repeated pregnancies on the incidence of primary tumors induced by SV40 virus in hamsters] Vendrov EL. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):595–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ANALYSIS

Preparation of large quantities of separated strands from simian virus 40 DNA restriction fragments by low-temperature low-salt agarose gel electrophoresis. Perlman D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):666–77, Dec 77
Nucleotide sequence of the DNA replication origin for human papovavirus BKV: sequence and structural homology with SV40. Dhar R, et al. **Cell** 13(2):345–58, Feb 78
Nucleotide sequence of the restriction fragment Hind-F-EcoRI1 of simian-virus-40 DNA (part of the VP1 gene). Contreras R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):317–24, 16 May 78
Nucleotide sequence of the simian virus 40 Hind-K restriction fragment. Rogiers R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):205–24, Apr 78
Nucleotide sequence of part of the simian virus 40 Hind-D restriction fragment. The presumed initiation region of the VP2 gene. Ysebaert M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):195–204, Apr 78

The 5'-terminal leader sequence of late 16 S mRNA from cells infected with simian virus 40. Ghosh PK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3643–7, 25 May 78

Simian virus 40 DNA extracted from infected cells with sodium deoxycholate no longer reflects its in vivo superhelix density. Germond JE. **J Virol** 26(3):681–5, Jun 78

Characterization of the 5'-terminal capped structures of late simian virus 40-specific mRNA. Haegeman G, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):824–30, Mar 78

Comparison of two viable variants of simian virus 40. Kay AC, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):339–48, Jan 78

Electron microscope study of the base sequence homology between simian virus 40 and human papovavirus BK. Newell N, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):193–201, Jan 78

Capping structures of simian virus 40 19S and 16S mRNAs. Groner Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):3959–68, Nov 77

On the structure of cellular and viral chromatin. Varshavsky AJ, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):275–85, 11 May 78

Sequence arrangement of the 5' ends of simian virus 40 16S and 19S mRNAs. Hsu MT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4982–5, Nov 77

Simian virus 40-specific proteins in the membranes of simian virus 40-transformed hamster and mouse cells. Schmidt-Ullrich R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5069–72, Nov 77

Higher order structure of simian virus 40 chromatin. Müller U, et al. **Science** 201(4354):406–15, 4 Aug 78

The structure of a cloned substituted SV40 genome. Oren M, et al. **Virology** 85(2):404–21, Apr 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Carcinogens enhance survival of UV-irradiated simian virus 40 in treated monkey kidney cells: induction of a recovery pathway? Sarasin AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):346–50, Jan 78

Effects and mechanism of the interaction between ceruloplasmin and some viruses or subviral components. Samuel I, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):129–39, Apr–Jun 78

The effect of interferon on the early functions of simian virus 40. Mozes LW, et al. **Virology** 85(1):315–8, Mar 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Involvement of DNA polymerase alpha in simian virus 40 DNA replication. Edenberg HJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3273–80, 10 May 78

DNA polymerase alpha is associated with replicating SV40 nucleoprotein complexes. Otto B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(5):1715–28, May 78

GENETICS

Polysomes and polysomal mRNAs in SV40-infected CV-1 cells. In vivo observations. Ho-Terry L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(2):390–7, 24 Jul 78

Overlapping of the VP2-VP3 gene and the VP1 gene in the SV40 genome. Contreras R, et al. **Cell** 12(2):529–38, Oct 77

Construction of a viable SV40 variant containing two functional origins of DNA replication. Shenk T. **Cell** 13(4):791–8, Apr 78

Mutants of SV40 with an altered small t protein are reduced in their ability to transform cells. Sleigh MJ, et al. **Cell** 14(1):79–88, May 78

Isolation and characterization of T antigen-negative revertants from a line of transformed rat cells containing one copy of the SV40 genome. Steinberg B, et al. **Cell** 13(1):19–32, Jan 78

Splicing of SV40 mRNAs: a novel mechanism for the regulation of gene expression in animal cells. Aloni Y, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):559–70, 1977

Stimulation of ribosomal RNA synthesis in isolated nuclei and nucleoli by partially purified preparations of SV40 T antigen. Baserga R, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):685–91, 1977

A novel sequence arrangement of SV40 late RNA. Hsu MT, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):571–6, 1977

The structure of genes, intergenic sequences, and mRNA from SV40 virus. Thimmappaya B, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):449–56, 1977

DNA recombination in cells infected with simian virus 40. pp. 49–58. Nathans D, et al. **In: Hofschneider PH, Starlinger P, ed. Integration and excision of DNA molecules. Berlin, Springer, 1978. W3 MO87 28th 1977i.**

Use of defective SV40 replicons for the propagation of prokaryotic DNA in mammalian cells. pp. 49–71. Fareed GC, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

Simian virus 40 as a cloning vehicle in mammalian cells. pp. 37–47. Hamer DH. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

Interaction of SV40 T antigen with selected regions of SV40 DNA. PP. 103–17. Livingston DM, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

The molecular basis of transformation by simian virus 40. pp. 87–100. Martin RG, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

Transfection of permissive monkey cells with restriction endonuclease-derived fragments of SV40 DNA. I. Transformation and superinfection properties of recipient cells. p. 261. Moyer RC, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

Construction and biological activities of deletion mutants of simian virus 40. pp. 1–10. Nathans D, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

SV40–adenovirus 2 hybrid viruses. pp. 139–60. Sambrook J. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

Studies of adenovirus and SV40 genes required for in vitro transformation. pp. 121–37. van der Eb AJ, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

Recombination events between simian virus 40 and the host genome. pp. 181–96. Winocour E, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

In vitro recombinant DNA research in mammalian cells—facts and speculations. pp. 173–7. Philipson L. **In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.**

SV40 vectors for molecular cloning in mammalian cells. pp. 113–40. Fareed GC. **In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.**

Construction of SV40 vectors and expression of inserted sequences. pp. 129–40. Goff SP, et al. **In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.**

Mapping of sequences with twofold symmetry on the SV40 genome. pp. 153–66. Shen CK, et al. **In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.**

Episomal states of an SV40–Escherichia coli recombinant genome in different mammalian cell lines. pp. 141–5[illegible]. Upcroft P, et al. **In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.**

In vivo and in vitro TSTA-inducing activity of temperature-sensitive (ts) mutants of SV40. Deichman GI, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):616–23, 15 Oct 77

Temperature-sensitive mutants of simian virus 40. I. Isolation aand preliminary characterization of B/C gene mutants. Noonan CA, et al. **Intervirology** 10(3):181–95, 1978

The isolation of defective variants of simian virus 40 whose genomes contain sequences derived from adenovirus 2 DNA. Sambrook J. **J Gen Virol** 38(2):313–27, Feb 78

RNA primers in Simian virus 40 DNA replication. II. Distribution of 5' terminal oligoribonucleotides in nascent DNA. Kaufmann G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):549–67, 5 Nov 77

Characterization of the autoregulation of simian virus 40 gene A. Alwine JC, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):22–7, Oct 77

Transformation of BALB/c-3T3 cells by tsA mutants of simian virus 40: temperature sensitivity of the transformed phenotype and retransofrmation by wild-type virus. Brockman WW. **J Virol** 25(3):860–70, Mar 78

Physical and genetic characterization of deletion mutants of simian virus 40 constructed in vitro. Cole CN, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):277–94, Oct 77

Recombination between endogenous and exogenous simian virus 40 genes. I. Rescue of a simian virus 40 temperature-sensitive mutant by passage in permissive transformed monkey lines. Gluzman Y, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):534–40, Nov 77

Evidence for simian virus 40 (SV40) coding of SV40 T-antigen and the SV40-specific proteins in HeLa cells infected with nondefective adenovirus type 2-SV40 hybrid viruses. Mann K, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):151–69, Oct 77

Measurements of the genome sizes of simian virus 40 and polyoma virus. Sompayrac L, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):695–700, Nov 77

Recombination between endogenous and exogenous simian virus 40 genes. II. Biochemical evidence for genetic exchange. Vogel T, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):541–50, Nov 77

Location of the cleavage sites on the SV 40 DNA map produced by the restriction endonucleases Pst 1 and Bam 1. Fodor I. **Mol Biol Rep** 4(2):73–7, 16 Jun 78

Complete nucleotide sequence of SV40 DNA. Fiers W, et al. **Nature** 273(5658):113–20, 11 May 78

Comparison of the nucleotide sequence of the messenger RNA for the major structural protein of SV40 with the DNA sequence encoding the amino acids of the protein. Celma ML, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2549–50, Aug 77

Localization of the 5' terminus of late SV40 mRNA. Haegeman G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2359–71, Jul 78

Okazaki pieces grow opposite to the replication fork direction during simian virus 40 DNA replication. Kaufmann G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2535–45, Jul 78

Nucleotide sequence of the gene for the major structural protein of SV40 virus. Pan J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2539–48, Aug 77

Spliced early mRNAs of simian virus 40. Berk AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1274–8, Mar 78

New region of the simian virus 40 genome required for efficient viral transformation. Bouck N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2473–7, May 78

Organization and expression of early genes of simian virus 40. Crawford LV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):117–21, Jan 78

Characterization of early simian virus 40 transcriptional complexes: late transcription in the absence of detectable DNA replication. Ferdinand FJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5443–7, Dec 77

Regulatory function of simian virus 40 DNA replication for late viral gene expression. Graessmann A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4831–4, Nov 77

5'-Terminal sequences and coding region of late simian virus 40 mRNAs are derived from noncontiguous segments of the viral genome. Lavi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5323–7, Dec 77

Local mutagenesis: a method for generating viral mutants with base substitutions in preselected regions of the viral genome. Shortle D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2170–4, May 78

Similarity of nucleotide sequences around the origin of DNA replication in mouse polyoma virus and simian virus 40. Soeda E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):162–6, Jan 78

Transduction of a bacterial gene into mammalian cells. Upcroft P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2117–21, May 78

Nucleotide sequence of the simian virus 40 small-t gene. Volckaert G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2160–4, May 78

Genetic analysis of host range mutant viruses suggests an uncoating defect in simian virus 40-resistant monkey cells. Wilson JH. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3503–7, Aug 77

Evolutionary variants of simian virus 40. Brockman WW. **Prog Med Virol** 23:69–95, 1977 (70 ref.)

Defective and nondefective Ad2–SV40 hybrids. Lewis AM Jr. **Prog Med Virol** 23:96–139, 1977 (105 ref.)

The genome of simian virus 40. Reddy VB, et al. **Science** 200(4341):494–502, 5 May 78

Genome maps of simian virus 40 defectives propagated in human glioblastoma cells. Carroll D, et al. **Virology** 87(1):120–9, 1 Jun 78

[Function of SV40 transforming gene (author's transl)] Onodera K. **Seikagaku** 49(12):1332–5, 1977 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Nuclear viral transcripts in the clone of rat cells transformed by SV40 virus] Chumakov PM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(4):984–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Expression of 'early' and 'late' viral functions in a somatic cell hybrid between a mouse cell and a spontaneous yielder SV 40–transformed Chinese hamster cell. Suarez HG, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):119–33, 1978

Inhibition of viral protein synthesis in monkey cells treated with interferon late in simian virus 40 lytic cycle. Yakobson E, et al. **Cell** 12(1):73–81, Sep 77

A virus-producing cell line developed by transformation of human parapharyngeal cells with SV40. Rafferty KA Jr, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):227–35, Feb 78

Studies on an SV40 DNA carrier state in monkey cells in culture. pp. 167–77. Jordan JM. **In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.**

Effect of input multiplicity on the establishment of simian virus 40 persistent infections in rhesus monkey kidney cells. Norkin LC. **Infect Immun** 18(3):868–71, Dec 77

Ribosomal proteins in normal simian cells, SV40-transformed simian cells, and simian cells infected with SV40, adenovirus 5, and vesicular stomatitis virus. Bosselman RA, et al. **Intervirology** 9(1):8–15, 1978

Virus shedding by SV40-transformed human cells. Lomax CA, et al. **Intervirology** 9(1):39–47, 1978

Transformation of human cells by temperature-sensitive mutants of simian virus-40. Lomax CA, et al. **Intervirology** 9(1):28–38, 1978

Resistance of teratocarcinoma stem cells to infection with simian virus 40: early events. Swartzendruber DE, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):25–30, Oct 77

Role of the simian virus 40 gene A product in regulation of DNA synthesis in transformed cells. Butel JS, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):584–94, Jun 78

Rescue of infectious virus from permissive monkey cells containing simian virus 40 DNA fragments. Moyer RC, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):272–80, May 78

Initiation points for DNA replication in nontransformed and simian virus 40-transformed BALB/c 3T3 cells. Oppenheim A, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):450–52, Jan 78

Characterization of simian virus 40-transformed African green monkey cells (CV-1). II. Semipermissive character for viral replication. Kashmiri SV, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(8):475–9, 1977

Infection of mouse preimplantation embryos with simian virus 40 and polyoma virus. Abramczuk J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):999–1003, Feb 78

Appearance of defective simian virus 40 following infection of cultured human glioblastoma cells. O'Neill FJ, et al. **Virology** 87(1):109–19, 1 Jun 78

Contact-inhibited revertant cell lines isolated from SV40-transformed cells. VIII. Membrane protein and glycoprotein composition. Vessey AR, et al. **Virology** 86(2):556–61, 15 May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Failure to demonstrate papovavirus tumor antigen in human cerebral neoplasms. Greenlee JE, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):479–81, Jun 78

T-antigen expression in human skin fibroblasts is not regulated by an endogenous interferon response to SV40 infection. Lubiniecki AS, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(4):349–54, 1978

Comparative behavior of simian virus 40 T-antigen and of tumor-specific surface and transplantation antigens during partial purification. Luborsky SW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2367–71, Aug 78

Immunological relatedness of papovaviruses of the simian virus 40–polyoma subgroup. Shah KV, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):558–60, Nov 77

SV40 tumor rejection induced by vesicular stomatitis virus bearing SV40 tumor-specific transplantation antigen (SV40-TSTA). I. Specificity of immunoprotection and effect of enzyme treatment on TSTA activity. Ansel S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):51–60, 15 Jul 77

Interspecies-, species- and type-specific T antigenic determinants of human papovaviruses (JC and BK) and of Simian virus 40. Beth E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):551–9, 15 Oct 77

SV40 tumor rejection induced by vesicular stomatitis virus bearing SV40 tumor-specific transplantation antigen (SV40-TSTA). II. Association of SV40-TSTA activity with liposomes containing VSV glycolipids. Huet C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):61–6, 15 Jul 77

Screening of human brain tumors for SV40-related T antigen. Tabuchi K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):12–7, 15 Jan 78

Quantitative correlation between simian virus 40 T-antigen synthesis and late viral gene expression in permissive and nonpermissive cells. Graessmann A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):R1–8, Apr 78

Induction of simian virus 40 (SV40) transplantation immunity in mice by SV40-transformed cells of various species. Law LW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1523–6, Nov 77

Subcellular distribution of the tumor-specific transplantation antigen of simian virus 40-transformed cells. Rogers MJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1291–5, Oct 77

Simian virus 40 (SV40)-specific proteins associated with the nuclear matrix isolated from adenovirus type 2–SV40 hybrid virus-infected HeLa cells carry SV40 U-antigen determinants. Deppert W. **J Virol** 26(1):165–78, Apr 78

Cellular and cell-free synthesis of simian virus 40 T-antigens in permissive and transformed cells. Prives C, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):587–95, Feb 78

Relationship between the methionine tryptic peptides of simian virus 40 and BK virus tumor antigens. Simmons DT, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):319–25, Oct 77

Simian virus 40 T antigen binds to host cell chromosomes. D'Alisa RM, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):164–6, 13 Jul 78

Amino acid sequence homology between polyoma and SV40 tumour antigens deduced from nucleotide sequences. Friedmann T, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):291–3, 20 Jul 78

Mapping of H-2 genes associated with T cell-mediated cytotoxic responses to SV40-tumour-associated specific antigens. Pfizenmaier K, et al. **Nature** 274(5672):691–3, 17 Aug 78

Tumor-specific transplantation antigen: use of the Ad2+ND1 hybrid virus to identify the protein responsible for simian virus 40 tumor rejection and its genetic origin. Jay G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3055–9, Jul 78

Immunologic selection against simian virus–40 transformed cells: concomitnat loss of viral antigens and early viral gene sequences. Kuster JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4796–800, Nov 77

Somatic cell hybrids producing antibodies specific for the tumor antigen of simian virus 40. Martinis J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2320–3, May 78

Large and small tumor antigens from simian virus 40 have identical amino termini mapping at 0.65 map units. Paucha E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2165–9, May 78

Purification of simian virus 40 tumor antigen from a line of simian virus 40-transformed human cells. Tenen DG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3745–9, Sep 77

Initiation of DNA synthesis and uptake of T antigen by chick erythrocyte nuclei in hterokaryons with SV40-transformed human cells. Dubbs DR, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(1):61–9, Jan 77

Antiserum to polyacrylamide gel-purified simian virus 40 T antigen. Carroll RB, et al. **Virology** 87(1):194–8, 1 Jun 78

An immunochemical investigation of SV40 T antigens. 1. Production properties and specificity of rabbit antibody to purified simian virus 40 large-T antigen. Lane DP, et al. **Virology** 87(1):182–93, 1 Jun 78

Properties of simian virus 40 and BK virus tumor antigens form productively infected and transformed cells. Simmons DT, et al. **Virology** 85(1):137–45, Mar 78

Stimulation of RNA synthesis in isolated nucleoli by preparations of simian virus 40 T antigen. Whelly S, et al. **Virology** 88(1):82–91, 1 Jul 78

[Preparative isolation and some properties of SV40 T-antigen] Driza OB, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1471–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of simian virus 40 from rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta) with spontaneous progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy. Holmberg CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):593–6, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Transcription of SV 40 nucleoprotein complexes in vitro. Crémisi C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):74–82, 9 Sep 77

RNA primers in SV40 DNA replication: identification of transient RNA-DNA covalent linkages in replicating DNA. Anderson S, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(23):4990–8, 15 Nov 77

Preferential association of newly synthesized histones with replicating SV40 DNA. Crémisi C, et al. **Cell** 12(4):947–51, Dec 77

Asymmetric Okazaki piece synthesis during replication of simian virus 40 DNA in vivo. Perlman D, et al. **Cell** 12(4):1029–43, Dec 77

Transcription and coupled transcription–translation of cloned DNAs in Xenopus oocytes. p. 269. Mertz JE, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

Nucleotide sequence of the DNA encoding the 5'-terminal sequences of simian virus 40 late mRNA. Dhar R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):612–20, 25 Jan 78

Nucleotides sequence of the genes for the simian virus 40 proteins VP2 and VP3. Reddy VB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):621–30, 25 Jan 78

Nucleotide sequence of DNA template for the 3' ends of SV40 mRNA. II. The sequence of the DNA fragment EcorII-F and a part of EcorII-H. Thimmappaya B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1613–8, 10 Mar 78

Nucleotide sequences of DNA encoding the 3' ends of SV40 mRNA. I. The sequence of the DNA fragment Hi-DII,III-G. Zain BS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1606–12, 10 Mar 78

Discontinuous DNA replication: accumulation of Simian virus 40 DNA at specific stages in its replication. Tapper DP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(3):401–22, 15 Apr 78

Uncoating and gene expression of simian virus 40 in CV-1 cell nuclei inoculated by microinjection. Diacumakos EG, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):903–6, Dec 77

Binding and transcription of simian virus 40 DNA by DNA-dependent RNA polymerase from Escherichia coli. Hale P, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):298–304, Jan 78

Effect of chemical modification of supercoiled simian virus 40 DNA on the rate of in vitro transcription. Hale P, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):305–11, Jan 78

Transcription of host-substituted simian virus 40 DNA in whole cells and extracts. Kuff EL, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):28–36, Jan 78

The sv40 transcription complex. I. Effect of viral chromatin proteins on endogenous RNA polymerase activity. Brooks TL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(12):4261–77, Dec 77

DNA synthesis by partially purified replicating simian virus 40 chromosomes. Edenberg HJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3083–95, Sep 77

The sv40 transcription complex. II. Non-dissociation of protein from SV40 chromatin during transcription. Green MH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(12):4279–89, Dec 77

Histone synthesis during infection of monkey kidney cells with Simian Virus 40. Kay AC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3371–86, Oct 77

The structure of SV 40 chromatin. Zentgraf H, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):299–303, 11 May 78

Novel mechanism for RNA maturation: the leader sequences of simian virus 40 mRNA are not transcribed adjacent to the coding sequences. Aloni Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3686–90, Sep 77

Biological activity of purified simian virus 40 T antigen proteins. Tjian R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1279–83, Mar 78

Synthesis of the SV40 viral polypeptide Vp1 during infection. Kasamatsu H, et al. **Virology** 86(2):344–53, 15 May 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Decline in mutation frequency in temperature-sensitive SV40 viruses before viral DNA synthesis. Cleaver JE. **Mutat Res** 44(3):291–8, Sep 77

Carcinogens enhance survival of UV-irradiated simian virus 40 in treated monkey kidney cells: induction of a recovery pathway? Sarasin AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):346–50, Jan 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Simian virus 40 chromatin showing nucleosomes in linear bead-like arrangements along extended closed circular DNA. Oda T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(6):405–9, Dec 77

The multifunctional role of histone H1, probed with the SV40 minichromosome. Griffith JD, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):215–26, 1977

Biochemical and ultrastructural analysis of SV40 chromatin. Keller W, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):227–44, 1977

Phophorylation of polyoma and SV40 virus proteins. Ponder BA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):75–83, Oct 77

Structure and formation of circular dimers of simian virus 40 DNA. Goff SP, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):295–302, Oct 77

Compact form of SV40 viral minichromosome is resistant to nuclease: possible implications for chromatin structure. Varshavsky AJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3303–25, Oct 77

Interaction of the DNA untwisting enzyme with the SV40 nucleoprotein complex. Young LS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):623–35, Feb 78

SWALLOWING see **DEGLUTITION**

SWAMP FEVER see **EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA**

SWAMP FEVER VIRUS see **EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA VIRUS**

SWAYBACK see under **SHEEP DISEASES**

SWEAT

Black discoloration of jewellery. Verbov J. **Contact Dermatitis** 2(6):363, Dec 76

ANALYSIS

Exocrine disorder in asthmatics: demonstration of high sweat chloride levels in chronic patients and their relatives. Strauss A, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 6(1):19–24, Jan–Feb 78

A modified ion-selective electrode method for measurement of chloride in sweat. Finley PR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(6):615–8, Jun 78

Calcium metabolism, body composition, and sweat losses of exercised horses. Schryver HF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):245–8, Feb 78

The excretion of trace metals in human sweat. Cohn JR, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(4):270–5, Jul–Aug 78

Sweating: its composition and effects on body fluids. Costill DL. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:160–74, 1977

Sweat testing for cystic fibrosis. Diagnostic screening with a combination chloride ion-selective electrode. Bray PT, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):483–6, Jun 78

Limitations of diagnostic value of the sweat test. Schwarz V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):870–4, Nov 77

Limitations of the sweat test [letter] Smalley CA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):351–2, Apr 78

False negative sweat tests with apparently adequate sweat collections. Barnes GL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(2):78–9, Jun 78

Measurement of chloride in sweat by use of a selective electrode and strip-chart recorder. Warwick WJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):381–2, Feb 78

Sweat testing for cystic fibrosis: errors associated with the in-situ sweat test using chloride ion selective electrodes. Bray PT, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):333–8, 15 Oct 77

Ultramicro-electrophoresis of protein in sweat from patients with cystic fibrosis of the pancreas and controls. Schröder CP, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(1):49–56, 22 May 78

Intermediate-range sweat chloride concentration and Pseudomonas bronchitis. A cystic fibrosis variant with preservation of exocrine pancreatic function. Stern RC, et al. **JAMA** 239(25):2676–80, 23 Jun 78

High concentration of sweat calcium, magnesium and phosphate in chronic renal failure. Prompt CA, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):4–9, 1978

Site differences in electrolyte concentration assessed by the water bottle sweat measure. Strahan RF, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):609–12, Nov 77

The significance of the sweat test in chronic pancreatitis. Hanawa M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 125(1):59–69, May 78

[Current use of the sweat test (author's transl)] Götz M, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 12(4):413–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A simple test for the screening of mucoviscidosis (cystic fibrosis)] Velösy G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(5):281–5, 29 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Investigations on the concentration of sodium, potasium and calcium in eccrine sweat and in the blood serum in psoriasis (author's transl)] Mastalerz-Bogucka H. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:291–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of the bromide sweat test in early diagnosis of mucoviscidosis] Lenik J. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):971–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[gamma-Glutamyl transpeptidase in human eccrine sweat

(author's transl)] Liappis N, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(3):281–5, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

HB-Ag in sweat. Telatar H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(5):492–3, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Sweat electrolytes in chronic pancreatitis. Bank S, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):178–81, Feb 78

Aldosterone and sweat potassium in manic-depression [letter] Hullin RP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):617–8, 17 Sep 77

Sweat-electrolytes in manic-depressive illness [letter] Skutsch GM. **Lancet** 2(8043):877, 22 Oct 77

SECRETION

[Investigations on the quantity of exuded eccrine sweat in psoriasis (author's transl)] Mastalerz-Bogucka H. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:327–31, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SWEAT GLAND DISEASES

[Verneuil's disease] Mouly R, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(8):684–92, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Local infection complicating in situ storage of split-skin grafts in a patient with hidradenitis suppurativa. Case report. Gewirtz HS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):635–7, Oct 77

Squamous cell carcinoma arising in hidradenitis suppurativa: case report. Gordon SW. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):800–2, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Apocrine hidrocystoma of the right scapula [letter] Ter Poorten HJ. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1730, Dec 77

[Muciparous sudoral hyperplasia of the epidermis] Teillard J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):421–2, May 77 **(Fre)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Beta therapy of various inflammatory skin diseases] Kosharko KA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(9):13–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Office surgical management of recalcitrant axillary lesions. Storino WD, et al. **Cutis** 21(3):338–41, Mar 78

Hidradenitis suppurativa of the breast areolae. Case report. Glass LW, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):449–51, Mar 78

THERAPY

Symposium on sweating [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(11):348, 10 Sep 77

SWEAT GLAND NEOPLASMS

Apocrine hidrocystoma adjacent to the umbilicus [letter] Goodkin PE. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1458, Oct 77

[Amyloid, immunoglobulins and chondroid syringoma] Maitre F, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 23(1):91–3, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Giant eccrine spiradenoma] Lauret P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(6–7):485–7, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Rare tumors of the skin appendages] Ovanesbekova TG. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(3):108–11, 1977 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Simultaneous occurrence of familial benign chronic pemphigus (Hailey-Hailey disease) and syringoma on the vulva [letter] King DT, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):801, May 78

DIAGNOSIS

Combined papillary syringocystadenoma and hidradenoma. A case study. Steinhart AN. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(9):659–60, Sep 77

[Generalized syringomata] Haneke E, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(4):222–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Acral syringoma. Hughes PS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1435–6, Oct 77

Apocrine gland adenoma and adenocarcinoma of the axilla. Warkel RL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):198–203, Feb 78

Malignant clear cell acrospiroma. Headington JT, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):641–7, Feb 78

Benign epithelial tumors of the skin. IV: Benign apocrine gland tumors. Mehregan AH, et al. **Cutis** 21(1):53–6, Jan 78

Eccrine poroma of the forehead. LoBuono P, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(4):527–9, Jul–Aug 77

[Apocrine cystadenoma. About 3 observations with one balanic localization (author's transl)] Armijo M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(4):411–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cutaneous metastases of bronchial carcinoma under the histological picture of an eccrine porocarcinoma] Altmeyer P. **Hautarzt** 28(12):661–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Sustained complete remission of metastatic sweat gland carcinoma following regional hyperthermic perfusion. Briscoe KE, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):51–2, 7 Jul 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Syringocystadenoma papilliferum: light and electron microscopic studies. Niizuma K. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 56(5):327–36, 1976

Ceruminous gland adenocarcinoma: a light and electron microscopic study. Michel RG, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):545–53, Feb 78

SWEAT GLANDS

Apocrine gland adenoma and adenocarcinoma of the axilla. Warkel RL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):198–203, Feb 78

Hidradenitis suppurativa of the scrotum. Ray B. **J Urol** 118(4):686–7, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Demonstration of glycocalyx in the sweat gland. Gibiński K, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):107–9, 1978

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomical, histological and histochemical observations and changes in the poll glands of the camel (Camelus dromedarius). Part III. Singh UB, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):74–83, 1978

Number of epidermal melanocytes, hair follicles, and sweat ducts in skin of Solomon Islanders. Garcia RI, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(3):427–33, Nov 77

[Enzyme histochemical studies of the general body surface apocrine glands in the domestic cat] Meyer W, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):816–24, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

Studies on the nature of the peripheral sudomotor control mechanism. Jenkinson DM, et al. **J Anat** 125(3):625–39, Mar 78

METABOLISM

[Structure and histochemistry of myoepithelial cells in the apocrine skin glands of the domestic cat] Meyer W, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 7(1):70–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Clinical and histopathological studies on spotted grouped pigmented nevi with special reference to eccrine-centered nevus. Morishima T, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 56(5):345–52, 1976

Papillary eccrine adenoma [letter] Elpern DJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1241, Aug 78

Skin resistance to electric current and its correlation with sweat gland histology in vitiligo. Gokhale BB, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):859–64, Nov 77

Eccrine sweat gland involvement in GM1 gangliosidosis. Drut R. **J Cutan Pathol** 5(1):35–6, Feb 78

Epidermolytic hyperkeratosis. Incidental findings in the epidermis and in the intraepidermal eccrine sweat duct units. Mehregan AH. **J Cutan Pathol** 5(2):76–80, Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

The physiology, pharmacology, and biochemistry of the eccrine sweat gland. Sato K. **Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol** 79:51–131, 1977 (208 ref.)

[Significance of the apocrine skin glands in the general body surface of various domestic mammals] Meyer W, et al. **DTW** 85(6):194–7, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Secretion of a potassium-rich fluid by the secretory coil of the rat paw eccrine sweat gland. Sato F, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:37–50, Jan 78

Functions of calcium in sweat secretion. Prompt CA, et al. **Nature** 272(5649):171–2, 9 Mar 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Demonstration of glycocalyx in the sweat gland. Gibiński K, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):107–9, 1978

Fine structure of the human sweat ducts of eccrine and apocrine types. Kurosumi K. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40(3):203–24, Jun 77

Scanning electron microscopy of axillary apocrine sweat glands. pp. 245–52. Wilborn WH, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Structural changes in the glands during sweating in ungulates [proceedings] Elder HY, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):39P–40P, Dec 77

SWEATING

see related
HYPERHIDROSIS
HYPOHIDROSIS

Phantom sweating. Kurchin A, et al. **Angiology** 28(11):799–802, Nov 77

Sweating: its composition and effects on body fluids. Costill DL. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:160–74, 1977

Diaphoresis and Meniere's disease. Herman LE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):700–4, Dec 77

Localized sympathetic overactivity: an unusual complication of bronchogenic carcinoma. Jegarajah S, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 71(4):300–2, Oct 77

Stimulated sweating in chronic renal failure. Man in 't Veld AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6131):172–3, 15 Jul 78

A source of wound contamination eliminated. Johnson HA. **IMJ** 153(1):71, Jan 78

Increase in sweating sensitivity by endurance conditioning in man. Henane R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):822–8, Nov 77

Increase in sweating sensitivity by endurance conditioning in man. Henane R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):822–8, Nov 77

Sweating response in man during transient rises of air temperature. Libert JP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):284–90, Feb 78

The Palmar Sweat Index as a function of repression-sensitization and fear of dentistry. Early CE, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):184–5, Feb 78

Structural changes in the glands during sweating in ungulates [proceedings] Elder HY, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):39P–40P, Dec 77

Effect of environments on human functions: studies on sweating. Arayne MS, et al. **JPMA** 27(9):397–401, Sep 77 (45 ref.)

Identification of the receptor involved in adrenaline mediated sweating in the horse. Snow DH. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):246–7, Sep 77

Insensible perspiration from the skin under standardized environmental conditions. Lamke LO, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(4):325–31, Jun 77

[Circulations, perspiration and mycotic infections of the extremities (author's transl)] Daróczy P, et al. **Mykosen** 21(1):6–18, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibility of conserving the heat balance of the human organism in an extremely rarefied atmosphere by vacuum evaporation of sweat from the surface of the body] Cherniakov IN. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):38–41, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of lipid solvents on cutaneous moisture loss. Hiley PG, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(3):197–201, Jun 77

Deodorants and antiperspirants: need for research. Spoor HJ. **Cutis** 20(6):700–1, Dec 77

The effect of aluminium chlorhydrate on sweat gland activity in cattle. Rees-Jones AM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(3):134–7, Mar 78

Synthesis of anticholinergic agents: N-methyl-4-piperidinyl alpha-benzoyloxy-alpha-cyclopentylphenylacetate salts. Oroshnik W, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):701–2, May 78

Functions of calcium in sweat secretion. Prompt CA, et al. **Nature** 272(5649):171–2, 9 Mar 78

Hygrophotographic technique for testing local antiperspirant activity. Sivadjian J. **Pharmacology** 16(4):214–6, 1978

[Anhidrotic activity of anticholinergics in mice. Influence of mode of administration] Marcy R, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(6–7):500–1, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SWEATING, GUSTATORY

[Frey's syndrome (auriculotemporal syndrome)] Yoshimoto Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1276–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Spectrum of gustatory sweating, with especial reference to its presence in diabetics with autonomic neuropathy. Bronshvag MM. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):307–9, Feb 78

ETIOLOGY

Diabetic gustatory sweating. Stuart DD. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):223–4, Aug 78

Gustatory phenomena after upper dorsal sympathectomy. Kurchin A, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):619–23, Oct 77

[A new syndrome, temporobuccal syndrome. Analysis of its mechanism] Reynes P, et al. **Bull Group Int Rech Sci Stomatol Odontol** 20(1):37–48, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Objective diagnosis of the auriculo-temporal syndrome (author's transl)] Flach M, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(7):621–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occurrence and therapy of Frey's syndrome following parotidectomies] Büning K, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(27):391–2, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Frey's syndrome] Beurey J, et al.

Ann Dermatol Venereol 105(2):231–3, Feb 78 (Fre)

SURGERY

Gustatory sweating following parotidectomy: correction by a fascia lata graft. Wallis KA, et al. Br J Plast Surg 31(1):68–71, Jan 78

Evaluation of tympanic neurectomy and chorda tympanectomy for gustatory sweating and benign salivary gland disease. Parisier SC, et al. Ear Nose Throat J 57(5):213–23, May 78

SWEETENING AGENTS

Obesity and sweet taste. Grinker J. Am J Clin Nutr 31(6):1078–87, Jun 78

Saccharin sodium as a potential sweetener for antidotal charcoal. Cooney DO. Am J Hosp Pharm 34(12):1342–4, Dec 77

Sweeteners or sugar [editorial] Harris R. Aust Dent J 22(5):403–5, Oct 77

The taste responses in primates to the proteins thaumatin and monellin and their phylogenetic implications. Glaser D, et al. Folia Primatol (Basel) 29(1):56–63, 1978

Nutritional and biochemical investigations on disaccharide alcohols. Grupp U, et al. Nutr Metab 21 Suppl 1:63–5, 1977

[Palatinite—a new sugar substitute and its caries prophylactic evaluation] Karle EJ, et al. Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z 33(3):189–91, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Relationships between structure and sweet taste of amino acids (author's transl)] Wieser H, et al. Z Lebensm Unters Forsch 164(4):277–82, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Osmotic pressure and viscosity of saccharose and some sugar substitutes] Tarján I, et al. Fogorv Sz 71(6):187–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Sugar restriction and substitution for caries prevention. Newbrun E, et al. Caries Res 12 Suppl 1:65–73, 1978

[Role of substitute sweetening agents in nutrition in diabetes] Hintz R. Pol Arch Med Wewn 59(3):349–53, Mar 78 (Pol)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Artificial sweeteners and bladder cancer [letter] Miller AB, et al. Lancet 2(8050):1221–2, 10 Dec 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Methylation of the lysine residues of monellin. Morris RW, et al. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(2):194–9, Feb 78

HISTORY

Alternatives to sugar. The search for an ideal non-nutritive sweetener is almost a century old. Parker KJ. Nature 271(5645):493–5, 9 Feb 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Tissue culture of Stevia rebaudiana, a sweetening plant. Handro W, et al. Planta Med 32(2):115–7, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Acid production from a nonsugar licorice and different sugar substitutes in Streptococcus mutans monoculture and pooled plaque–saliva mixtures. Toors FA, et al. Caries Res 12(1):60–8, 1978

Effect of 4.5—year use of xylitol and sorbitol on plaque. Mäkinen KK, et al. J Dent Res 57(3):441–6, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Enamel dissolution by various food acidulants in a sorbitol candy. Kleber CJ, et al. J Dent Res 57(3):447–51, Mar 78

An in vitro study of the effects of artificial sweeteners on adherent plaque formation. Olson BL. J Dent Res 56(11):1426, Nov 77

Saccharin and other sweeteners: mutagenic properties. Batzinger RP, et al. Science 198(4320):944–6, 2 Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Xylitol and dental disease [letter] Cutress TW. NZ Dent J 73(333):159–61, Jul 77

The sugar alcohols. Non-cariogenic sweeteners. Gallagher IH, et al. NZ Dent J 73(334):200–6, Oct 77 (42 ref.)

TOXICITY

[Synthetic sweetening agents: current controversy] Vialettes B. Diabete Metab 4(2):123–5, Jun 78 (Fre)

URINE

Determination of the nonnutritive sweetener sodium cyclopentylsulfamate and three of its metabolites, cyclopentylamine, cyclopentanone, and cyclopentanol, in urine of rats and rabbits. Benson GA, et al. J Pharm Sci 65(12):1841–3, Dec 76

SWIMBLADDER see AIR BLADDER

SWIMMING

Long-term effect of previous swimtraining in girls. A 10-year follow-up of the 'girl swimmers'. Eriksson BO, et al. Acta Paediatr Scand 67(3):285–92, May 78

Effect of single exhaustive swimming on mitochondrial enzyme activities in rat myocardium. Radeva-Domushieva D, et al. Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg 3(3):49–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

T wave changes as a result of competitive swimming. Bobo M, et al. Am Correct Ther J 32(2):49–52, Mar–Apr 78

Sex gap in swimming performance narrows. Jackson CW, et al. Am Correct Ther J 31(6):172–5, Nov–Dec 77

Effects of alpha-tocopherol acetate on the swimming endurance of trained swimmers [letter] Schenk RU. Am J Clin Nutr 31(8):1300, Aug 78

Effect of exercise during rehabilitation on swimming performance, metabolism and function of muscle in rats. Raju NV. Br J Nutr 38(2):157–65, Sep 77

A study of potential Olympic swimmers: I, the starting point. Bagnall KM, et al. Br J Sports Med 11(3):127–32, Sep 77

World records in running and swimming—re-evaluation of data. Jokl E, et al. Br J Sports Med 12(1):37–8, Mar 78

Metabolic effects of heavy physical training on female 'age-group' swimmers. Robinson PS, et al. Br J Sports Med 12(1):14–21, Mar 78

The adaptation of a reflex response to the ongoing phase of locomotion in fish. Grillner S, et al. Exp Brain Res 30(1):1–11, 24 Oct 77

Effects of midbrain tegmentum and diencephalon lesions on swimming and body orientation in goldfish. Peter RE. Exp Neurol 57(3):922–7, Dec 77

Estimation of cardiac output by the CO2 rebreathing method during tethered swimming. Heigenhauser GJ, et al. J Appl Physiol 44(5):821–4, May 78

Quantitative analysis of the front crawl in men and women. Pendergast DR, et al. J Appl Physiol 43(3):475–9, Sep 77

Running and swimming world records. Jokl P, et al. J Sports Med Phys Fitness 17(2):213–29, Jun 77

Resting and exercise respiratory function in well trained child swimmers. Vaccaro P, et al. J Sports Med Phys Fitness 17(3):297–306, Sep 77

Cardiac outputs of post-myocardial infarction patients during swimming and cyclic. Heigenhauser GF, et al. Med Sci Sports 9(3):143–7, Fall 77

Specificity of run training on VO2 max and heart rate cganges during running and swimming. McArdle WD, et al. Med Sci Sports 10(1):16–20, Spring 78

A new technique in water survival training for infants and toddlers. Schieffelin JW. Pediatr Ann 6(11):710–2, Nov 77

Neurodevelopmental treatment approach for teaching swimming to cerebral palsied children. Harris SR. Phys Ther 58(8):979–83, Aug 78

Effects of physical training on rat myocardium. An enzymatic and ultrastructural morphometric study. Paniagua R, et al. Rev Esp Fisiol 33(4):273–81, Dec 77

Getting ready for swimming. Hickling P, et al. Spec Educ Forward Trends 5(1):28, Mar 78

[Mechanism of origin and therapy for 'breast stroke knee' (author's transl)] Novák J. Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech 45(1):82–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Reaction of selected circulatory functions to draded exertion in 15-year-old swimmers in comparison with nonatheletes] Seliger V, et al. Cesk Pediatr 33(2):80–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Optimal conditions for therapeutic swimming in handicapped children] Haberfellner H, et al. Paediatr Paedol 13(1):1–7, 1978 (Ger)

[Long-distance swimming competitions for the physically handicapped (author's transl)] Innenmoser J. Rehabilitation (Stuttg) 17(1):20–35, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Experiences with non-swimmers in the rehabilitation of adult clients (author's transl)] Mongold S, et al. Rehabilitation (Stuttg) 16(3):166–71, Aug 77 (Ger)

[Leptospirosis due to bathing] Hergt R. Z Gesamte Hyg 23(9):668–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Development of swimming behavior in mice as a behavioral test in toxicology] Klaus S, et al. Z Versuchstierkd 20(2):81–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Vascular reactions and functional changes in the organ of vision of swimmers during training exercises] Korablev AF. Vestn Oftalmol (1):71–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of medical gymnastics and swimming in a swimming pool on hypertension patients] Vasil'ev PP. Voen Med Zh (7):66–9, Jul 78 (Rus)

SWIMMING POOLS

Antialgal substances for iodine-disinfected swimming pools. Nilson EL, et al. Appl Environ Microbiol 34(6):815–22, Dec 77

Swimmer's green hair [letter] Goette DK. Arch Dermatol 114(1):127–8, Jan 78

Contact urticaria from chlorinated swimming pool water. Neering H. Contact Dermatitis 3(5):279, Oct 77

Pseudomonas aeruginosa in swimming pools related to the incidence of otitis externa infection. Seyfried PL, et al. Health Lab Sci 15(1):50–7, Jan 78

Pseudomonas folliculitis acquired from a health spa whirlpool. Sausker WF, et al. JAMA 239(22):2362–5, 2 Jun 78

Are swimming pools becoming more dangerous? Pearn J, et al. Med J Aust 2(21):702–4, 19 Nov 77

Public swimming pool water disinfection: a review of the current situation. Humphrey WH. R Soc Health J 98(1):22–4, Feb 78

Virulent Naegleria fowleri in an indoor swimming pool. Kadlec V, et al. Science 201(4360):1025, 15 Sep 78

[Use of halogens against micro-organisms in indoor swimming pools] Van de Vorrde H, et al. Arch Belg Med Soc 35(3):168–80, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[On the determination of chlorine with a polarographic probe. 2nd communication: experimental arrangement and results under application (author's transl)] Fischer P, et al. Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B] 165(5–6):517–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Experience gained with ozone/activated-charcoal treatment of swimming-pools filled with sea water (author's transl)] Jentsch F. Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B] 164(5–6):485–91, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Examination of the growth of pathogenic organisms on the elastic joints made of plastic material in swimming baths (author's transl)] Simmann J, et al. Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B] 164(5–6):559–66, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Swimming pool sinusitis] Czigány J, et al. Orv Hetil 119(9):513–5, 26 Feb 78 (Hun)

[Hygienic evaluation of films intended for the waterproofing of unit prefabricated swimming pools] Kupyrov VN, et al. Gig Sanit (5):91–3, May 78 (Rus)

STANDARDS

[Hygiene of swimming pools] Misson C. Brux Med 57(8):327–34, Aug 77 (Fre)

SWINE

The domestic pig as an experimental animal for studies on the nasal cycle. Eccles R. Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh) 85(5–6):431–6, May–Jun 78

Experimental infection with Mycobacterium avium, serotype 2, in pigs. 3. Oral infection with small doses of M. avium. Jørgensen JB. Acta Vet Scand 19(1):49–57, 1978

Experimental infection with Mycobacterium avium, serotype 2, in pigs. 4. Contact infection from orally inoculated pigs. Jørgensen JB. Acta Vet Scand 19(1):58–72, 1978

Deoxyribonuclease inhibitory activity in pig intestinal contents. Liven E. Acta Vet Scand 18(4):442–50, 1977

Dehydrated mink manure as a protein source for growing pigs. Näsi M, et al. Acta Vet Scand 19(1):73–83, 1978

Hematological and blood chemical data of pigs fed various amounts of mink manure. Näsi M, et al. Acta Vet Scand 19(1):84–92, 1978

Emetic and refusal activity of deoxynivalenol to swine. Forsyth DM, et al. Appl Environ Microbiol 34(5):547–52, Nov 77

Pregnancy diagnosis in the sow by rectal examination. Cameron RD. Aust Vet J 53(9):432–5, Sep 77

Effects of dexamethasone on fear conditioning in pigs. Mormede P, et al. Behav Biol 21(2):225–35, Oct 77

Experimental polychlorinated biphenyl toxicosis in germfree pigs. Miniats OP, et al. Can J Comp Med 42(2):192–9, Apr 78

A preliminary evaluation of the accuracy of four water proportioners used to medicate hogs. Fast H, et al. Can Vet J 19(4):101–4, Apr 78

The effects of prednisolone on normal pigs. Brownlie SE, et al. Eur J Cancer 14(5):567–78, May 78

The value of the pig as an experimental animal in teratology. pp. 35–43. Palludan B. In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Gastro-intestinal cannulation in pigs: a simple technique allowing multiple replacements. Decuypere JA, et al. J Anim Sci 45(3):463–8, Sep 77

Fertility and infertility problems in sows. Loveday RK. J S Afr Vet Assoc 48(4):285–6, Dec 77

Technique for insertion of apicoaortic conduit. Brown JW, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 76(1):90–2, Jul 78

Intranasal administration of liquid drugs into the digestive tract of swine. Filipov MM. Mod Vet Pract 59(4):276–7, Apr 78

Prostaglandin-induced parturition in swine — a field study on its accuracy after treatment with different amounts of PGF. Ehnvall R, et al. Nord Vet Med 29(9):376–80, Sep 77

On the effect of food magnesium level on the activity of BASP, ALAT, ASAT and LD in pig serum. Nuoranne P. Nord Vet Med 30(2):74–82, Feb 78

Outpatient treatment of leg ulcers using pigskin. Finn E. Nurs Times 74(4):136–9, 26 Jan 78

Collection of blood from swine. Schwartz WL, et al. NZ Vet J 25(9):237–8, Sep 77

Aortic intimal changes in aging swine. Kamio A, et al. Paroi Arterielle 4(1):27–43, Jun 77

The prevention of peptic ulceration by highly selective vagotomy in a new peptic ulcer experimental model: the bile duct-ligated pig. Terblanche J, et al. Surgery 84(2):206–11, Aug 78

The handling of animal wastes. Hawkins JC. Vet Rec 102(8):162–5, 25 Feb 78

A simple cradle for handling pigs. McTaggart HS. **Vet Rec** 101(19):386–7, 5 Nov 77

[Determination of the effect of clinoptilolit on the BOD (biochemical oxygen demand) of the waste waters from pig farms] Danchev IK. **Vet Med Nauki** 15(1):24–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Occurrence of aflatoxins in pig feed] Piskač A, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(7):437–46, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Water regulation in slaughter-houses and meat works. Showering pigs intended for slaughter (author's transl)] Corstiaensen GP, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(19):1138–43, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Relationship between climate and construction of houses and state of health of the animals on pig-feeding farms (author's transl)] Haaring H, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(11):573–82, 1 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Effect of endogenous factors on ash, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, phosphorus, zink, iron, copper and manganese concentration in the pig bristle. 6. Effect of gender on mineral composition of pig bristle] Hennig A, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(2):91–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of early weaned piglets kept in group cages with different types of flatdecks. 1. Comparison of results] Marx D, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(17):329–31, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of early weaned piglets in cage groups with various styles of flat decks. 1. Comparison of results] Marx D, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(16):323–5, 15 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Behaviour of early weaned piglets kept in group cages with different types of flatdecks. 2. Comparison of the behavior of suckling piglets and piglets kept in battery cages] Marx d, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(18):358–64, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Survival ability of Leptospira pomona in kidney and muscle tissue of slaughtered pigs in freezing temperatures] Sasse D, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(7):130–6, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lose-dose treatment with vitamin A in prevention of stress ulcer in swine] von Gerstenbergk L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:224–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CO 2 anesthesia in slaughter pigs] Cantieni J. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(9):355–75, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A simple method for repeated gastroscopy in the nonanesthetized swine (proceedings)] Halter F, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):617–8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Reciprocal effects of the components of mixed boar sperm—morphological aspects] Seidl W, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(1):41–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action of swine pancreatic RNAse on double-helix RNA] Furia A. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(8):589–93, 30 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Natural resistance study of the operators of a large swine-breeding complex] Olefir AI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):113–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Rodent protection on swine raising farm complexes] Mirzaev ShM. **Veterinariia** (3):35–7, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Hypothermia as the only method of preservation of swine liver in hepatic transplants (proceedings)] Camprodón R, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):226–7, Jul-Aug 75 **(Spa)**

[Application of cytotoxin therapy to animal husbandry] Il'chevich NV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):723–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Microbodies of the pig liver. A morphologic and morphometric study. Singh A, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(3):323–6, 1978

The ultrastructure of the neonatal pig colon. Wooding FB, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(3):269–85, Jul 78

Endothelial cell morphology in areas of in vivo Evans blue uptake in the aorta of young pigs. II. Ultrastructure of the intima in areas of differing permeability to proteins. Gerrity RG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):313–34, Nov 77

Quantitative study of the decussating optic axons in the pony, cow, sheep, and pig. Herron MA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1137–9, Jul 78

Collection and cultivation of and phagocytosis by pulmonary macrophages obtained from hysterectomy-derived pigs. Williams PP. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):485–9, Mar 78

Ultrastructure of theca interna cells of porcine ovarian follicle. Krzysztofowicz A, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 6(4):359–64, Dec 77

The ultrastructure of the pig and rabbit detrusor muscle fixed in vivo, in the relaxed and contracted state. Larsen JJ. **Anat Histol Embryol** 6(3):265–77, Aug 77

On the fine structure and mucosubstances in the bulbourethral gland in the domestic boar. Nielsen EH, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 6(3):278–83, Aug 77

Cortical structure of the pig mandible after the insertion of metallic implants into alveolar bone. Atkinson PJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(6):383–91, 1977

Laparoscopic examination of the reproductive tracts of gilts using a special crate. Paterson AM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):34–6, Jan 78

Leydig cell development in the testis of the pig. Van Straaten HW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):86–93, Feb 78

Unusual mitochondrial ultrastructure in the pig adrenal cortex. Fujioka T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(1):129–34, 14 Feb 78

Retardation phenomenon in histogenesis of the muscle fibres of the fleshy type of pig. Kaman J, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 25(4):360–3, 1977

The response of gut-associated lymphoid tissue in gnotobiotic piglets to the presence of bacterial antigen in the alimentary tract. Anderson JC. **J Anat** 124(3):555–62, Dec 77

Observations on the intracranial carotid rete and the hypophysis in the mature female pig and sheep. McGrath P. **J Anat** 124(3):689–99, Dec 77

Structural characteristics of porcine skeletal muscle giant myofibers as observed by light and electron microscopy. Dutson TR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1212–20, May 78

Microscopic observations of muscle from swine susceptible to malignant hyperthermia. Palmer EG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1032–6, Nov 77

Light and electron microscopic studies of 'hairpin curves deformity' on boar spermatozoa. Kojima Y. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(3):265–72, Jun 77

[The vascularization of the submucous external plexus (Schabadasch) and the submucous internal plexus (Meissner) in the small intestine of swine and cat] Stach W. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(2):170–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Cutaneous muscle fascia (fascia subcutanea s.trunci superficialis) of the swine] McCarthy PH. **Anat Histol Embryol** 6(4):289–324, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative-morphological studies of the heart of MINI-LEWE minature swine. 2: Atrioventricular and semilunar valves] Litzke LF, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):547–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perosomus elumbis in a piglet] Karlović M, et al. **DTW** 84(9):350–1, 5 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distribution of type I-, IIA- and IIB-fibers in m.longissimus dorsi and m.semitendinosus in swinIA- and IIB-fibers in m.longissimus dorsi and m.semitendinosus in swine of various age] Szentkuti L, et al. **DTW** 85(1):23–7, 5 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative morphological studies of the Berlin miniature swine heart] **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):259–62, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Total number, organ distribution and classification of lymphocytes in young swine] Pabst R, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):801–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Radioimmunoassay for porcine prolactin: plasma levels during lactation, suckling and weaning and after TRH administration. van Landehem AA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):653–67, Aug 78

Glutathione peroxidase activity in porcine blood. Jorgensen PF, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):323–34, 1977

The relationship of erythrocyte glutathione peroxidase to blood selenium in swine. Sivertsen T, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):494–500, 1977

Presence of soluble SLA histocompatibility antigen in pig plasma. Chardon P, et al. **Anim Blood Groups Biochem Genet** 8(3):139–48, 1977

Percutaneous cardiac puncture in domestic pigs. Calvert GD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):337–9, Jul 77

Immunoglobulins in blood serum of foetal pigs. Chaniago TD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):30–3, Jan 78

Serum hormones in the perinatal pig and the effect of exogenous insulin on blood sugars. Herbein JH, et al. **Growth** 41(4):277–83, Dec 77

Determination of porcine blood creatine kinase by firefly luciferase. Hwang PT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1015–22, Nov 77

Effect of copper and iron supplements on performance and hematology of confined sows and their progeny through four reproductive cycles. Lillie RJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(3):678–85, Mar 78

Dietary protein to calorie ratios and fat sources for neonatal pigs reared artifically with subsequent performance. II. Serum variables. Sherry MP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1267–74, May 78

Blood level studies in chickens, turkey poults and swine with tiamulin, a new antibiotic. Laber G, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1119–22, Dec 77

A relationship between plasma concentrations of testosterone and corticosteroids during sexual and aggressive behaviour in the boar. Liptrap RM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):75–85, Jan 78

Porcine Willebrand factor: a population of multimers. Fass DN, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):307–20, Feb 78

The appearance of oestrone sulphate in the peripheral plasma of the pig early in pregnancy. Robertson HA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):337–8, Mar 78

Femoral venipuncture for repeated blood sampling in miniature swine. Brown JR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):339–42, Jun 78

Ultrastructural studies of platelets of von Willebrand and normal swine. Lewis JC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(3):179–83, Mar 78

The variation in the concentration of plasma amino acids and blood urea in pregnant sows. Sohail MA, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(3):55–8, 21 Jan 78

[Variation of the serum testosterone level in boars during 24 hours and during a period of several days] Navrátil S, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(2):87–95, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Corticosteroids determination in pig plasma (author's transl)] Favre B, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(2):111–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of biotechnical management procedures on blood parameters in gilts. 1. Acid and alkaline phosphatase] Steger H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):881–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of biotechnical management procedures on blood parameters in gilts. 3. Lipids] Steger H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):895–904, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of biotechnical management procedures on blood parameters in gilts. 2. Protein-bound iodine and copper] Steger H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):887–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemoglobin, hematocrit, lactates and glucose in blood of fattening pigs in the course of slaughering and snout loop fixation] Steinhardt M, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):477–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The sow in the ante and postpartum period. II. Report: activity determinations of the serum enzymes GOT, GPT, LDH, CPK, SDH, GLDH and gamma-GT] Bostedt H. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(3):51–3, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The pig in the peripartal period. III. Hematological studies] Bostedt H. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(5):84–7, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The ACTH content of plasma in fetal and newborn swine] Brenner KV, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):154–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemoglobins, XXI: sequence analysis of porcine hemoglobin (author's transl)] Braunitzer G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):137–46, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzyme activities in the serum and organs of young pigs. 2. Enzyme activities in the serum after experimental organ lesions] Flückiger M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(6):496–502, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Dietary restriction and ovarian steroids on fetal development in the pig. Anderson LL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E190–6, Feb 78

Growth, protein content and distribution of early pig embryos. Anderson LL. **Anat Rec** 190(1):143–53, Jan 78

Regulation of skeletal muscle development by the central nervous system in the fetal pig. Campion DR, et al. **Growth** 42(2):189–204, Jun 78

Morphological aspects of embryonic disc at the time of its appearance in the blastocyst of farm mammals. pp. 541–7. Flechon JE. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

The influence of vitamin A deficiency on foetal development in pigs with special reference to eye organogenesis. Palludan B. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):223–5, 1976

A second look at fiber type differentiation in porcine skeletal muscle. Beermann DH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):125–32, Jan 78

Cleavage and blastocyst formation by pig eggs in vitro. Davis DL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(4):1043–53, Apr 78

Morphological and quantitative aspects of the development of swine embryos in vitro. Lindner GM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(3):711–8, Mar 78

[Effect of several biologically active substances on the reactivity and immune response of the body] Konstantinov P, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):24–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Analysis of the steroid hormones in pig blastocysts] Korolev VA. **Ontogenez** 9(1):99–105, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Sex-limited and sex-modified genetic defects in swine—cryptorchidism. Sittmann K, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):487–502, Sep 77 (32 ref.)

Influence of the major histocompatibility complex in the pig (SLA) on serum haemolytic complement levels. Vaiman M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(1):59–65, Feb 78

Evidence of an additive effect of alleles of the HAL locus on the KK index for porcine meat quality. Andresen E, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(6):286–8, Jun 78

[Dynamics and karyotyping of a population of wild boar with clear colored fur] Mauget R, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):592–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Visual and electronic analysis of chromosomes in the Göttingen miniature pig following adminstration of azathioprine] Paufler S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(7):552–60, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Production of hybrid wild and domestic swine with 2 chromosomal translocations] Tikhonov VN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(3):713–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Quantitative studies on the development of the bronchi and

bronchial glands of the pig from birth to maturity. Baskerville A, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):386–90, 1978
Puberty studies of Swedish crossbreeding gilts. Einarsson S, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 19(1):156–8, 1978
Management program for improving sow and gilt performance by feeding dichlorvos. Siers DG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):1997–9, Dec 77
Histomorphometric aspects of testicular morphogenesis in the pig. van Straaten HW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):467–72, Nov 77
The effect of frequency of feeding on the response by growing pigs to supplements of free lysine. Batterham ES, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(2):265–70, Mar 78
An evaluation of total lysine as a predictor of lysine status in protein concentrates for growing pigs. Batterham ES, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):23–8, Jul 78
Quantitative assessment of the morphology of the pig's head used as a model in surgical experimentation part 2: results of measurements. Farkas LG, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):455–9, Oct 77
Villus growth and cell replacement in the small intestine of the neonatal pig. Smith MW, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1587–8, 15 Dec 77
Body composition, in vitro lipid metabolism and skeletal muscle characteristics in fast-growing, lean and in slow-growing, obese pigs at equal age and weight. Buhlinger CA, et al. **Growth** 42(2):225–36, Jun 78
Applicability of some of the assumptions used to estimate the weight of the skeleton in the growing pig and beagle. Sheng HP, et al. **Growth** 41(4):297–303, Dec 77
Influence of oral antibiotic feeding on the duration and severity of clinical disease, growth performance, and pattern of shedding in swine inoculated with Salmonella typhimurium. Wilcock B, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):472–7, 15 Feb 78
Hyperplasic and hypertrophic growth in brain, liver and muscle of undernourished suckled pigs. Lodge GA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1346–52, Dec 77
Milk proteins for artificially reared piglets. III. Efficacy of sodium caseinate and sweet dried whey. Pettigrew JE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):261–8, Aug 77
Hyperplasic and hypertrophic growth in organs and tissues of the neonatal pig. Sarkar NK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):722–8, Oct 77
Dietary protein to calorie ratios and fat sources for neonatal piglets reared artifically with subsequent performance. I. Performance. Sherry MP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1259–66, May 78
Longitudinal growth and rate of new sarcomere formation in porcine muscle. Swatland HJ. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):118–24, Jan 78
Effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on serum thyroxine of lactating sows and the growth of their suckling young. Wung SC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):299–304, Aug 77
The effect of dietary protein restriction on serum thyroxine levels of pregnant or growing swine. Atinmo T, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1546–53, Sep 78
Early appearance of 'runting' in piglets. Cooper JE, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(24):529–30, 17 Jun 78
Constraints on productivity in the pig herd. Muirhead MR. **Vet Rec** 102(11):228–31, 18 Mar 78
[Effect of ascariasis on the growth intensity of the piglet] Andersen S. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(3):329–38, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Influence of dietary Ni supplements on the growth of piglets] Kirchgessner M, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(5–6):277–81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Disposal of aerobic treated swine waste by refeeding to finishing swine (author's transl)] Drepper K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):567–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Obtaining and rearing germ-free miniature piglets for biomedical research] Podoprigora GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):249–52, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of vitamin E supplements on the physical development of piglets] Pliashchenko SI, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):87–9, Mar 77 **(Rus)**
[Development of piglets under the influence of premixes and the resistance to dyspepsia] Rakova TN, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):90–2, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Effect of trace elements on swine] Shestakov IuM, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):93, May 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Vaccination experiments against transmissible gastroenteritis (TGE) of swine. V. Relationship between the titre and the antigenic effect of the vaccine. Mocsári E, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):219–21, 1976
Tuberculin reactions in bulls and boars sensitized with atypical Mycobacteria from sawdust. Fodstad FH. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):374–83, 1977
Occurrence of cross reactions to foot-and-mouth disease virus in normal swine sera. Andersen AA. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1757–9, Nov 77
Immunity to Lancefield's group E Streptococcus: passive protection of swine. Jenkins EM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1181–3, Jul 78
Partial inhibition of the humoral immune response of pigs after early postnatal immunization. Metzger JJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):627–31, Apr 78
Serologically defined specificities of the pig main histocompatibility complex (SL–A). Hruban V, et al. **Anim Blood Groups Biochem Genet** 8(2):85–92, 1977
Comparison of the immune response in serum and bucco-pharyngeal secretions following immunization by different routes with a live hog cholera virus vaccine (Thiverval strain). Corthier G, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(2):159–65, 1977
The occurrence of human wart-virus antibodies in dogs, pigs and cattle. Pyrhönen S, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(4):297–305, 1978
An electron microscopic study of the mode of donor cell death in unmodified rejection of pig liver allografts. Searle J, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(4):401–6, Aug 77
The prevalence and distribution of leptospiral titres in cattle and pigs in Queensland. Elder JK, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):297–300, Jun 78
Serological responses in pigs vaccinated with inactivated porcine parvovirus. Joo HS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(11):550–2, Nov 77
Bordetella rhinitis in pigs: serum and nasal antibody response to Bordetella bacterins. Brandenburg AC. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):23–8, Jan 78
Characterization of the local and systemic virus neutralizing activity in swine vaccinated with a porcine enterovirus. Hazlett DT, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):257–63, Jul 77
Ascaris suum: specific antibodies in isolated intestinal loop washings from immunized swine. Rhodes MB, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):255–62, Aug 78
Antibody induced elimination of the plasmid controlled K88 adhesion factor from a porcine enteropathogen. Linggood MA, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):125–7, Jul 78
Presence of SLA and Ia-like antigen on boar spermatozoa. Vaiman M, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(2):135–42, Apr 78
Sheep erythrocyte rosettes in pigs, sheep, cattle and goats demonstrated in the presence of dextran. Binns RM. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):197–210, 1978
Primed lymphocyte testing in pigs: conditions for the generation of primed cells and their response characteristics. Pawelec GP. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):247–59, 1978
Serologic response of gilts of breeding age to human influenza vaccines containing A/New Jersey/76 (HSW1N1) antigen. Woods GT, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):177–80, Jan 78
Uptake of maternal antibody by the neonatal pig following intramuscular and intramammary vaccination of the preparturient sow. Chidlow JW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):185–90, Sep 77
The role of oral immunisation in stimulating Escherichia coli antibody of the IgM class in porcine colostrum. Chidlow JW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):254–7, Mar 78
Pig histocompatibility antigens and beta2-microglobulin. Chardon P, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):107–12, Aug 78
Major transplantation antigens of pig kidney and liver. Comparisons between the whole organs and their parenchymal constituents. Davies HS, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):290–5, Jun 78
[Resorption of colostral gamma-globulins and detection of antibodies to Bact. rhusiopathiaesuis, S. cholerasuis and beta-hemolytic Esch. coli in newborn pigs] Arsov R, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(10):26–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Virus-neutralizing antibodies in the colostrum and milk of brood sows vaccinated with an ethanol vaccine against Aujeszky's disease virus] Diakov I. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(8):82–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Immunoglobulins in swine. (B) Immunohistological studies on the localization of cells containing immunoglobulin in the tissues of the small intestine and spleen (author's transl)] Jacobs JM, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(21):1257–62, 1 Nov 77 **(Dut)**
[Immunoglogulins in swine. (A) A review supplemented by a report on findings in personal studies (author's transl)] Jacobs JM, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(21):1249–56, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Aujeszky's disease. Studies on the possibility of differentiating between contaminated pig-breeding farms and farms on which the pigs have been inoculated with the Bartha vaccine (author's transl)] Van Aarle PA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(4):213–9, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Hog cholera virus: influence of colostral passive antibody on immune response of pig following vaccination with the rabbit adapted Chinese strain (author's transl)] Mierzejewska M, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):227–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Early stages of immunity following vaccination of piglets with an inactivated Aujezsky's virus vaccine] Wittmann G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(7):569–75, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[State of the body of swine artificially illuminated] Iurkov VM. **Veterinariia** (5):32–6, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of T- and B-lymphocytes in the ontogenesis of swine] Karput' IM. **Veterinariia** (4):51–4, Apr 77 **(Rus)**
[Resistance of the body of swine in different types of food] Pavlov AV, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):35–8, Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Duration of survival of the vaccination strain of Aujeszky's disease virus in the body of piglets] Vitin VG, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):57–9, Mar 77 **(Rus)**
[Immunochemical characteristics of pepsinogen-pepsin isoforms from the gastric mucosa of the pig, Sus scrofa] Kalinovskiĭ VP, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):84–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Purification and properties of pig kidney glutamate dehydrogenase. Khang NQ, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1019–26, 1977
Morphological changes related to absorption of undigested protein in small intestinal epithelium cells of suckling pigs. Széky A, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):271–80, 1976
The concentrations of copper, zinc and molybdenum in swine liver and the relationship to the distribution of soluble copper- and zinc-binding proteins. Froslie A, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):471–9, 1977
Intestinal calcium-binding protein 3 months after massive small bowel resection in the piglet. Margolis A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2041–6, Dec 77
Development of adrenal medullary function in swine. Stanton HC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E137–45, Feb 78
Disposition of sulfonamides in food-producing animals: pharmacokinetics of sulfathiazole in swine. Koritz GD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):481–4, Mar 78
Absorption of horseradish peroxidase by neonatal pig intestinal epithelium: effect of Escherichia coli (055B5) on absorption. Staley TE. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1307–14, Sep 77
Liver glycogen concentrations in the foetal lamb and pig. Barnes RJ, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):374–8, 1977
Demonstration of chymosin (EC 3.4.23.4) in the stomach of newborn pig. Foltmann B, et al. **Biochem J** 169(2):425–7, 1 Feb 78
Ultrastructural immunoperoxidase demonstration of relaxin in corpora lutea from a pregnant sow. Kendall JZ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):94–8, Feb 78
The use of a Thiry-Vella loop of jejunum to study the intestinal absorption of calcium and inorganic phosphate in the conscious pig. Fox J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):431–9, May 78
The protein-sparing effect of carbohydrate. 1. Nitrogen retention of growing pigs in relation to diet. Fuller MF, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):479–88, Nov 77
Studies on digestion and absorption in the intestines of growing pigs. 2. Measurements of the flow of dry matter, ash and water. Low AG, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):515–26, May 78
Studies on digestion and absorption in the intestines of growing pigs. 3. Net movements of mineral nutrients in the digestive tract. Partridge IG. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):527–37, May 78
Studies on digestion and absorption in the intestines of growing pigs. 4. Effects of dietary cellulose and sodium levels on mineral absorption. Partridge IG. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):539–45, May 78
The in vitro metabolism of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol by pig kidney: effect of low dietary levels of calcium and phosphorus. Sommerville BA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):159–62, Jul 78
Transmission of aflatoxin B into the tissues of growing pigs. Jacobson WC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):156–61, Feb 78
Some comparative properties and localization of porcine jejunal adenylate cyclase. Forsyth GW, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(4):280–6, Apr 78
Effect of heat stable and heat labile Escherichia coli enterotoxins, cholera toxin and theophylline on unidirectional sodium and chloride fluxes in the proximal and distal jejunum of weanling swine. Hamilton DL, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):306–17, Jul 77
Electrolyte levels and net fluid and electrolyte movements in the gastrointestinal tract of weanling swine. Hamilton DL, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):241–50, Jul 77
Cellular distribution of orally and intramuscularly administered iron dextran in newborn piglets. Thorén-Tolling K, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):318–25, Jul 77
Elimination of porcine secretin in pigs. Fahrenkrug J, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):61–8, Jan 78
Polybrominated biphenyl (PBB) in the growing pig diet. Ku PK, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 23:13–8, Apr 78
Motilin release in the pig. Modlin IM, et al. **Gut** 19(5):399–402, May 78
Cholinesterase activity in the corpus luteum of the sheep and pig. Silver A. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):295–301, Oct–Dec 77
Various aspects of carbohydrate metabolism in the totally denervated pig lung. Rinaudo MT, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(3):149–54, 1978
Determination of antibiotic residues of plauracin in swine tissues. Fouda HG, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):463–5, Mar–Apr 78
Metabolic fate of orally administered estradiol in swine. Bottoms GD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(3):674–85, Sep 77
Effects of copper sulfate, copper sulfide and sodium sulfide on performance and copper stores of pigs. Cromwell GL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(3):692–8, Mar 78
Effects of arsanilic acid and vitamin E upon utilization of natural or supplemental selenium by swine. Hitchcock JP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):425–35, Feb 78
Effect of gestation metabolizable energy levels on sow productivity. Libal GW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):286–92, Aug 77
Efficacy of inorganic selenium supplementation to sow diets on resulting carry-over to their progeny. Mahan DC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):738–46, Oct 77
Thyroid and sarcoplasmic reticulum function in

halothane-sensitive swine. Marple DN, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1375–81, Dec 77

Glycogen reserves in the fetal and newborn pig. Okai DB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):391–401, Feb 78

Preparation of and glucose absorption from intestinal loops in conscious swine. Pekas JC. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):729–37, Oct 77

Effect of dietary Ca and P levels from 40 to 100 Kg body weight on weight gain and bone and soft tissue mineral concentrations. Pond WG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(3):686–91, Mar 78

Biological activity of glucose tolerance factor in swine. Steele NC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1341–5, Dec 77

Selenium and vitamin E supplementation of high moisture corn diets for swine reproduction. Young LG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1051–60, Nov 77

Ca2+/protein modulator-dependent and -independent cyclic GMP phosphodiesterase from hog heart. Nasu S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1449–58, May 78

The duration of colostral immunoglobulin uptake by the epithelium of the small intestine of neonatal piglets. Murata H, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(3):431–9, Jul 77

Metabolism of androgens in vitro by the submaxillary salivary gland of the mature domestic boar. Booth WD. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):145–54, Oct 77

Role of the parathyroid glands in the enhancement of intestinal calcium absorption in response to a low calcium diet. Fox J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):345–54, Sep 77

Effect of low calcium and low phosphorus diets on the intestinal absorption of phosphate in intact and parathyroidectomized pigs. Fox J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):225–31, May 78

Separation of relaxin activities in extracts of ovaries of pregnant sows by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Oliver RM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):517–25, Mar 78

Effects of diet on swine glyceride lipid metabolism. Steffen DG, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):911–8, Jun 78

Effect of energy concentration of milk on voluntary intake of lean and obese piglets. Wangsness PJ, et al. **J Nutr** 108(4):595–600, Apr 78

Effect of dietary fat level on growth and lipogenesis in the colostrum deprived neonatal pig. Wolfe RG, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2100–8, Dec 77

Disposition of sulfonamides in food-producing animals. VII. Disposition of sulfathiazole in tissue, urine, and plasma of swine following intravenous administration. Bourne DW, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 6(2):123–34, Apr 78

Cell replacement and changing transport function in the neonatal pig colon. Jarvis LG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(3):717–29, Dec 77

Hyperglucagonemia and hepatic ketogenesis in burned swine. Wachtel TL, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):248–53, Apr 78

In vitro nuclear 3H-hydrocortisone binding in the hypothalamus of the pig. Stith RD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(3):129–40, 1978

Purification and some properties of porcine erythrocyte adenylate kinase. Miwa N, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(3):265–74, Jun 78

Copper metabolism in pigs. Leibetseder J, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:211–4, 1977

Determining the energy values of ingredients in pig feeds. Frape DL, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):179–87, Sep 77 (28 ref.)

Methods for evaluating feeds for large farm animals. Digestibility at several intestinal sites in pigs. Low AG. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):189–94, Sep 77 (30 ref.)

The inadequacy of urinary 3-methylhistidine excretion as an index of muscle protein degradations in the pig. Milne G, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):18A, May 78

Gastrointestinal absorption, tissue distribution, and excretion of 95Nb in newborn and weanling swine and sheep. Mraz FR, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(3):533–6, Dec 77

Enzyme activities in tissues of clinically normal Large White pigs. Variations with age and sex. Collis KA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):326–30, Nov 77

Tissue and blood gamma-glutamyl transferase distribution in the pig. Rico AG, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):395–6, Nov 77

Effectiveness of carbadox at 50 PPM on the performance of the young pig: methodology and influence of the initial weight. Aumaitre A, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 40(2):67–74, Mar 78

A comparative study with pigs, poultry and rats of the amino acid digestibility of diets containing crude protein with diverging digestibilities. Slump P, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(5–6):237–72, Dec 77

[Histotopography of glycosidases in the accessory glands of the boar before and after castration] Sinowatz F, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):84–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination, proprerties and postnatal development of galactokinase in the swine liver] Jäkel L, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1035–48, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) and isoenzymes in pig liver during postnatal development] Schuhmacher U, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1369–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of anorganic rhodanides in the breeding of piglets] Bredereck G, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):665–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concentrations of cortisol, glucose and free fatty acids in the blood plasma of swine in relation to age and in sows close to farrowing] Brenner KV, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):741–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of anticoagulants on the change of blood parameters in diestric gilts] Götze M, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):757–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of consecutive, physically exhaustive motor stress on domestic pigs and on the quality of pork] Löwe G, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):643–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the type of extraction solution and length of storage on the distribution of lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes in piglet liver homogenate] Schuhmacher U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):655–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on nitrogen and amino-acid absorption in the swine. Part 2. The course of 15 N labeling in the chyme, urine and blood] Gebhardt G, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(1):11–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Energy metabolism and energy requirements of growing boars] Hoffmann L, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(5):273–90, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of various anion and cation concentrations in the diet on the utilization of calcium and phosphorus in swine] Jambor V, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 27(12):701–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The conversion of feed energy in growing swine. 2. Energy and nitrogen metabolism in the 30–125 kg weight range] Jentsch W, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 27(8):491–507, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the performance-related lysine requirement in fattening pigs. 1. Influence of energy and aminoacid intake on fattening] Wiesemüller W, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(1):31–43, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Performance dependent lysine requirement of fattening pigs. 3. Effect of amino acid and energy intake on fat, protein and lysine deposition of swine] Wiesemüller W, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(5):305–16, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on nitrogen and amino-acid absorption in the swine. Part 1. Passage of the chyme in the small intestine] Zebrowska T, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(1):3–10, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The LDH isoenzyme distribution pattern in the porcine aorta following the discontinuation of a cholesterol-rich diet given for several months] Wohlrab VF, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(4):189–96, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Measurement of whole-body 59fe retention for the assessment of iron metabolism in piglets] Rudolphi K, et al. **DTW** 84(11):434–7, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intramuscular vitamin D3 deposits in slaughter pigs] Bille N, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 6(1):63–7, 1978 **(Ger)**

[N-utilization and N-evaluation of increasing amounts of bacterial and soya protein fed to growing pigs] Roth FX, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(3):156–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the energy supply of the breeding sow. II. Testing of a model for energy requirements of pregnant sows in a long-term trial] Schneider D, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(5–6):225–36, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methanolbacteria (Methylomonas methylotropa) as a source of protein in the nutrition of piglets] Schneider D, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(5–6):313–25, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Resting metabolism of lactate in starved and fed pigs] Wirtz A, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(3):146–56, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The newborn pig as an experimental animal. III. Oxygen uptake in newborn miniature pigs] Leucht W, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(4):206–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histochemical studies of the development of skeletal muscles of piglets in the neonatal period] Schlotke B, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(2):129–37, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preliminary studies of the oligomeric nature of guanase in the porcine brain] Hakim G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):421–5, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Influence of a nutrition plan on the behavior of serum transaminases in sausage pigs] Minoccheri F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):68–73, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Behavior of various muscule and serum enzymes in sausage pigs fed 'dry' and 'steeped' feed] Minoccheri F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):61–7, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Behavior of various muscule and serum enzymes in sausage pigs fed with damp maize with added propionic acid] Minoccheri F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):54–60, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Reactivity of sulfhydryl groups of guanase in the porcine brain] Solaini G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):426–31, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of transmissible gastroenteritis virus from pharyngeal swabs obtained from sows at slaughter. Kemeny LJ. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):703–5, Apr 78

Isolation of Mycoplasma arginini from swine and from a swine waste disposal system. Orning AP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1169–74, Jul 78

Isolation of Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae from tonsils of apparently normal swine by two methods. Stephenson EH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):187–8, Jan 78

Isolation and characterization of multiply antibiotic-resistant Clostridum perfringens strains from porcine feces. Rood JI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):871–80, May 78

Survey of the prevalence of Yersinia species in swine [letter] Blackall P. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):407, Aug 77

Salmonella infection in market swine, Trinidad and Tobago. Cazabon EP, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 12(1):51–4, 1978

Viability of Leptospira interrogans serotype grippotyphosa in swine urine and blood. Nervig RM, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(1):70–7, Jan 78

Changes in the microflora and physiology of the anterior intestinal tract of pigs weaned at 2 days, with special reference to the pathogenesis of diarrhea. Barrow PA, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):586–95, Dec 77

Influence of type of antibiotic and length of antibiotic feeding period on performance and persistence of antibiotic resistant enteric bacteria in growing-finishing swine. Langlois BE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1383–96, May 78

Fluctuations in Escherichia coli O-serotypes in pigs throughout life in the presence and absence of antibiotic treatment. Linton AH, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(2):285–98, Apr 78

Search for heat-labile enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli in humans, livestock, food, and water in a community in the Philippines. Echeverria P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):87–90, Jul 78

Hydrogen sulphide-positive strains of Escherichia coli from swine. Magalhães M, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):211–4, May 78

Sensitivity in vitro to macrolide antibiotics and tetracyclines of Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae isolated from pneumonic porcine lungs. Takahashi K, et al. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 18(1):41–2, Spring 78

The isolation and characterization of porcine enteroviruses. Burgess GW. **NZ Vet J** 25(7):176–8, Jul 77

Isolation of spirillum-like organisms from pig fetuses. Ellis WA, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(5):106, 4 Feb 78

The prevalence of influenza viruses in swine and the antigenic and genetic relatedness of influenza viruses from man and swine. Hinshaw VS, et al. **Virology** 84(1):51–62, Jan 78

[Sensitivity of microorganisms isolated from swine to aqueous and proteinic solutions of gentamycin] Boiadzhieva A. **Vet Med Nauki** 15(1):78–83, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[R-factor distribution and characteristics of the E. coli isolated from pigs] Kokosharov T. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(6):21–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Pork-butcher's meningitis (letter)] Ancelle JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3749, 26 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Staphylococcus aureus in pigs] Kusch D. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(9):163–6, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of various enrichment media for bacteria of the Enterobacteriaceae family in a microbiological examination of wastes from large-scale swine production farms] Jesenska Z, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):680–2, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isolation of a strain of Myxovirus influenzae-A suis from swine slaughtered in Rio de Janeiro] Cunha RG, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(1):13–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PARASITOLOGY

Isolation of Ascaris suum eggs for experimental purposes. Jorgensen RJ. **Acta Vet Scand** 19(1):147–9, 1978

Recovery of Trichinella spiralis larvae. Jackson G. **Br Vet J** 133(3):318–9, May-Jun 77

Natural infection of muscle of wild boars in Japan by immature Paragonimus westermani (Kerbert 1878). Miyazaki I, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):559–60, Jun 78

Pig production in the Solomon Islands. II. Diseases and parasites. De Fredrick DF. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):135–9, Aug 77

[Description of Onchocerca dewittei n. sp. (Filarioidea), parasite of Sus scrofa, in Malaysia (author's transl)] Bain O, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(4):471–9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection and differentiation of Sarcocystis species in pigs] Erber M. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(24):480–2, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Serum LH levels and Leydig cell development in the pig [proceedings] Colenbrander B, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(1):102, Feb 77

Studies on reflex control of breathing in pigs and baboons. Huszczuk A, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 37(5):275–93, 1977

Influence of enthalpy and air humidity on heat equilibrium and heat production in fattening pigs. Rafai P, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):189–200, 1976

Effects of atmospheric ammonia on pulmonary bacterial clearance in the young pig. Drummond JG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):211–2, Feb 78

Echocardiography in swine. Pipers FS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):707–10, Apr 78

Uterine position and presentation of minipig-fetuses and their order and presentation at birth. Taverne MA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1761–4, Nov 77

Electrical activity of the large intestine in normal and megacolon pigs. Fioramonti J, et al. **Ann Rech Vet**

8(3):275–83, 1977
Structural and functional development of the gastric parietal cell population in the newborn pig. Tudor EM, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):450–9, 1977
Selenium and lowered reproductive efficiency in pigs [letter] Edwards MJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(11):553–4, Nov 77
Gastric secretion in suckling pigs and early-weaned pigs given a dry cow's-mild formula ad lib. Decuypere JA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):91–102, Jul 78
Amino acid requirements of the breeding sow: the dietary lysine requirement during pregnancy. Sohail MA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):463–8, May 78
Responses of the pituitary-adrenal system of the pig to environmental changes and drugs. Blatchford D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):241–54, Feb 78
Some behavioural aspects of milk ejection failure by sows. Fraser D. **Br Vet J** 133(2):126–33, Mar–Apr 77
Physiological factors influencing ovulation, fertilization, early embryonic development and establishment of pregnancy in pigs. Hunter RH. **Br Vet J** 133(5):461–70, Sep–Oct 77 (83 ref.)
Control of the time of parturition in sows with prostaglandin F2alpha. Robertson HA, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):32–4, Jan 78
Induced ovulation and synchronized breeding of prepuberal gilts. Callaghan B, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(4):90–4, Apr 78
The effect of gasoline contamination of the water supply on the growth and water concumption of pigs. Mithcell LH, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(1):10–2, Jan 78
Relaxin, a male hormone? Immunocytological localization of a related antigen in the boar testis. Dubois MP, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(2):201–14, 24 Feb 78
Absence of true pancreatic glucagon but persistence of circulating pancreatic glucagon-like immunoreactivity after pancreatectomy in pigs. Holst JJ, et al. **Diabete Metab** 4(2):75–9, Jun 78
Postnatal changes in the thyrotropic hormone potency of the pig and the rabbit pituitary gland. Mach Z. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 25(3):327–39, 1977
Pregnancy diagnosis in the pig: a review. Kawata K, et al. **Folia Vet Lat** 7(2):91–110, Apr–Jun 77 (71 ref.)
Practical implications of recent physiologic findings for reproductive efficiency in cows, mares, sows, and ewes. Stabenfeldt GH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):667–75, 15 Mar 78
Plasma levels of growth hormone and insulin in protein malnourished vs normal growing pigs in response to arginine or glucose infusion. Atinmo T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):409–16, Feb 78
Influence of prostaglandin F2 alpha, dexamethasone, progesterone and induced corpora lutea on porcine parturition. Coggins EG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):754–62, Oct 77
Induction of ovulation and fertility in prepuberal gilts. Guthrie HD. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1360–7, Dec 77
Effects of heat stress on rectal temperature, respiratory rate and activity rates in peripartal sows and gilts. Kelley KW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):356–61, Feb 78
Comparison of testosterone and androstenedione secretion in bulls given prostaglandin F2alpha luteinizing hormone. Kiser TE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):436–42, Feb 78
Influence of chlortetracycline in swine feed on reproductive performance and on incidence and persistence of antibiotic resistant enteric bacteria. Langlois BE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1369–82, May 78
Effect of feeding various gestation and lactation dietary protein sequences on long-term reproductive performance in swine. Mahan DC. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1061–72, Nov 77
Corpus luteum function following subtotal hysterectomy in the prepuberal gilt. Puglisi TA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(3):707–10, Mar 78
Effect of estrogen on luteal function in prepuberal gilts. Rampacek GB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):453–7, Feb 78
Appearance of the uterine specific proteins following induction of ovulation in prepubertal gilts. Segerson EC Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):355–64, Aug 77
Pattern of oxytocin release during labour in the miniature pig [proceedings] Forsling ML, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):42P–43P, Dec 77
Effect of ileostomy on changing transport function in the new-born pig colon [proceedings] James PS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):61P–62P, Oct 77
Daily changes in the blood of conscious pigs with catheters in foetal and uterine vessels during late gestation. Randall GC. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):719–31, Sep 77
Treatment of pregnant gilts with a prostaglandin analogue, Cloprostenol, to control oestrus and fertility. Guthrie HD, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):271–3, Mar 78
The induction of oestrus in recently weaned sows with low doses of gonadotrophins. Whyte PB. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(2):129–31, Jun 77
The miniature pig as an animal model in endocrine and neuroendocrine studies of reproduction. Ellendorff F, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 2):822–30, Oct 77 (12 ref.)
The Yucatan minature pig as a laboratory animal. Panepinto LM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):308–13, Jun 78
Induction of parturition in cattle and swine. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(8):719–20, Aug 77
Feeding patterns in pigs: the effects of amino acid deficiency. Montgomery GW, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):693–8, Jun 78
Calcium appetite in growing pigs. Pickard DW, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):87A, Sep 77
Development of some rhythmic activity in the E.E.G. of young pigs, lambs and puppies. Pampiglione G. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):255–62, Jul–Sep 77
Pig production in the Solomon Islands. III. The influence of breed, diet and housing on reproduction and growth. de Fredrick DF, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(4):203–10, Nov 77
Pig production in the Solomon Islands. I. Village pig production. de Fredrick DF. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(2):113–23, May 77
Monochorionic 'twins' in multiparous sows. Brooks PH, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(1):16, 7 Jan 78
Breeding record analysis in pig herds and its veterinary applications—1: Development of a program to monitor reproductive efficiency and weaner production. Pepper TA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(10):177–80, 3 Sep 77
Breeding record analysis in pig herds and its veterinary applications—2: Experiences with a large commercial unit. Pepper TA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(11):196–9, 10 Sep 77
[Experimental studies of the function of cumulus cells during extracorporeal oocyte maturation in the pig] Meinecke B, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 7(1):58–69, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Experiments in biological engineering to induce puberty in young female swine. 4: Ovulation period after puberty in animals aged about 200 days, using different combinations of gonadotropic hormones] Bergfeld J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):519–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Experiments in biological engineering to induce puberty in young female swine. 3: Effects of different FSH/HCG combinations on heat and ovulation in animals aged 170 to 180 days] Bergfeld J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):513–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Studies of biotechnical ovulation synchronization in gilts. 5. Study on the excretion of estrogens and hydroxyproline before, during and after treatment for ovulation synchronization] Bergfeld J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):689–700, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
Control of fertility outcome in artificially inseminated gilts and old sows. 1: Electric stimulation of estrous sows. Its effect on insemination results] Fritzsch M, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):557–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Results of experimental studies to control birth in swine] Hühn R, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):921–4, 1977 (Ger)
[Control of fertility outcome in artificially inseminated gilts and old sows. 2: Addition of oxytocin to boar semen. Its effect on length of insemination, pregnancy rate and litter size] Hühn U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):561–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Studies on the effect of the HCG injection date on the fertility of ovulation-synchronized gilts] Hühn U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):857–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Studies on the modification of sexual and breeding maturity in swine using gonadotrophic hormone preparations] Hühn U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):867–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Planned control of reproduction processes in industrialized pig production] König I, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):849–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Muscle meat quality in swine. 4: Response of fattening pigs to removal from pigsty and transport to slaughterhouse] Prange H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):485–502, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Histological findings on the uterus of gilts following synchronized ovulation] Schnurrbusch U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):905–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Relationship between environmental temperature, humidity and energy conversion in the Göttinger miniature pig] Georgiev J, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(20):392–6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of the length of labor on acid-base parameters in newborn piglets during the 1st 24 hours of life] Wilhelm U, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(11):206–9, 1 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Examinations of blood in the Göttinger miniature swine] Wrogemann J, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(5):276–89, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Adrenal medulla of the mini pig: light and electron microscopy study] Varano L, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 81(4):369–76, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Conclusions on the use of Suisychron in the USSR] Klinskiĭ IuD, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):861–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Non-steroid Suisychron-Premix—its impact on reproduction of gilts in relation to the phase of the sexual cycle] Kosarev VE. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):913–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Prevention of stress in piglets] Zabolotnyĭ II, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):89–90, Mar 77 (Rus)

SURGERY

A comparison of the incidence of wound infection following the use of percutaneous and subcuticular sutures: an experimental study. Polglase A, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):423–5, Jun 77
Free skin grafting in the pig. Rudolph R, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(3):227–8, Jul 78
Catheterization of the colic branch of the ileocolic vein in swine. Niiyama M, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(3):317–23, Jul 78
Anaesthesia of swine. Anderson IL. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):319–21, Nov 77
Anaesthetic and surgical technique for bilateral adrenalectomy in stress sensitive pigs. Denny HR, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):372–7, Nov 77
Annealed glass cannulae for use in digestion studies with pigs. Livingstone RM, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):368, 29 Oct 77
[Neuroleptoanalgesia in swine and rabbits] Portnov VS. **Veterinariia** (2):82–3, Feb 78 (Rus)

URINE

Studies on experimental oxaluria in pigs. Wilson GD, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(4):418–26, Jul–Aug 77

SWINE DISEASES

Influence of diet on experimental swine dysentery. 1. Effects of a vitamin E and selenium deficient diet supplemented with 6.8% cod liver oil. Teige J Jr, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):384–96, 1977
Posterior paralysis in a sow due to cartilaginous emboli in the spinal cord [letter] Pass DA. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):100–1, Feb 78
Intestinal emphysema (Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis) in a gnotobiotic pig. Meyer RC, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):302–5, Jul 77
Epizootic of concurrent cutaneous streptococcal abscesses and swinepox in a herd of swine. Miller RB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):676–80, 15 Mar 78
Haemophilus parasuis infection in swine. Riley MG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(7):649–51, Oct 77
Porcine atrophic rhinitis: a model for studying nasal physiology and pathophysiology. Duberstein LE, et al. **Rhinology** 16(1):31–9, Mar 78
Epizootic swine influenza with evidence of a low rate of human infection associated with occupational exposure to swine. Olson JG. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):368–70, Sep 77
Pig production in the Solomon Islands. II. Diseases and parasites. De Fredrick DF. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):135–9, Aug 77
Esophagogastric ulcers associated with Ascaris suum infestation in swine. Qureshi SR, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(3):353–7, May 78
Urolithiasis in pigs [letter] Edwards BL. **Vet Rec** 101(21):432–3, 19 Nov 77
Rickets in growing pigs and response to treatment. Pepper TA, et al. **Vet Rec** 103(1):4–8, Jul 78
Streptococcus suis type 2 infection in pigs. Power SB. **Vet Rec** 102(10):215–6, 11 Mar 78
Retroversion of the bladder in the sow [letter] Scott WA. **Vet Rec** 101(12):249–50, 17 Sep 77
Porcine obstetrical problems [letter] Scott WA. **Vet Rec** 102(4):92, 28 Jan 78
Urolithiasis in piglets. Windsor RS. **Vet Rec** 101(18):367, 29 Oct 77
[Pictorial report. Abdominal wall calcification at the opening of an umbilical hernia in a slaughter hog] Geisel O. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(4):71, 19 Feb 78 (Ger)
[Tuberculous lesions in lymph nodes of swine. Occurrence, localization, microbiological, epidemiological, and patomorphological studies (author's transl)] Flesjå KI, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(2):61–70, Feb 78 (Nor)
[Current aspects of the study of stomach ulcer in swine] Porokhov FF, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):86–7, Jun 77 (Rus)

BLOOD

Hemostatic function in swine as influenced by warfarin and an oral antibacterial combination. Osweiler GD. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):633–8, Apr 78
On the reliability of the magnesium serum value as an indicator of body magnesium status. Nuoranne P. **Nord Vet Med** 30(2):71–3, Feb 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Piglet losses due to parenteral application of iron-dextran preparations. Süveges T, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):257–62, 1976
Effect of feeding ochratoxin to pigs during early pregnancy. Shreeve BJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(4):412–7, Jul–Aug 77
Experimentally induced bacterial endotoxaemia and abortion in pigs. Wrathall AE, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(3):225–30, May–Jun 78
Vitamin D toxicity. Initial site and mode of action. Haschek WM, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(3):324–64, Jul 78
Ochratoxins. pp. 489–98. Krogh P. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**
Aflatoxicosis in swine. Hayes AW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(11):1295–7, 1 Jun 78
Effect of varied dietary levels and forms of mercury on swine. Chang CW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):279–85, Aug

77
[Nitrate toxicity in suckling pigs] Gehrmann-Fink J, et al. **DTW** 85(2):50-6, 5 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Leptospira-induced repeated abortion in sows. Kemenes F, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(4):395-403, 1976

CONGENITAL

Histometrical aspects of testicular ontogenesis in the normal and unilateral cryptorchid pig [proceedings] Van Straaten HW. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(1):101, Feb 77
A case of monster twinning (cephalothoracopagus) in the pig. Czarnecki CM, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(5):530-4, Sep-Oct 77
Congenital hereditary lymphedema in the pig. van der Putte SC. **Lymphology** 11(1):1-9, Mar 78
Translocation heterozygosity in a malformed piglet and its normal littermates. Miyake YI, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):163-5, Oct 77
[Umbilical hernia and ectopia cordis in a piglet (author's transl)] Gruys E, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(9):498-500, 1 May 78 **(Eng, Dut)**
[Dental abnormalities in the Vietnamese belly pig] Otto B, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 20(3):122-31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of the local allergic (intrapalpebral) test for Aujeszky's disease virus infection in swine. Mocsári E, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):331-4, 1976
Neurochemistry as a diagnostic aid in the congenital tremor syndrome of piglets. Patterson DS, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(2):111-7, Mar-Apr 77 (23 ref.)
A skin test for pseudorabies virus infection in swine. Smith PC, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):364-8, Oct 77
Fertility and infertility problems in sows. Loveday RK. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):285-6, Dec 77
Demonstration of M suipneumoniae in pig lungs by the enzyme-linked immunoperoxidase technique. Bruggmann S, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(7):137, 13 Aug 77
Quantitative detection of antibodies to Mycoplasma suipneumoniae in pigs' sera by an ezyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Bruggmann S, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(6):109-11, 6 Aug 77
Apparent re-infection of enzootic-pneumonia-free pig herds: specificity of diagnosis. Goodwin RF. **Vet Rec** 101(21):419-21, 19 Nov 77
Diagnosis of swine dysentery using an absorbed fluorescent antiserum. Hunter D, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(15):303-4, 8 Oct 77
[Studies of the CFT in the diagnosis of Aujeszky's disease virus in swine] Ognianov D, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):26-31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Necrotizing enteritis in nursing piglets (Clostridium perfringens type C enterotoxemia) in industrialized swine breeding facilities] Köhler B, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):69-80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Picture report No. 7. Ear and tail necroses in the pig] Marschang F. **DTW** 85(7):295, 5 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of trichinosis of swine] Bessonov AS, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):62-4, Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Cases of mixed infection in swine] Kirpichev AF. **Veterinariia** (7):53-4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Use of the hemagglutination test for diagnosis of brucellosis] Taran IF, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):95-7, Mar 77 **(Rus)**
[Comparison of the sensitivity of the passive, indirect hemagglutination reaction and the latex fixation test in the demonstration of the migratory phase of experimental ascariasis (Ascaris suum) in swine] Benková M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(6):355-60, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Effectiveness of antigens from various developmental stages of Ascaris suum in the deomonstration of the migratory phase of experimental ascariasis in pigs] Borošková Z, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(5):283-7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Utilization of the halothane test in the detection of the malignant hypertension syndrome [MHS] in pigs] Bulla J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(6):347-54, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIET THERAPY

Influence of diet on experimental swine dysentery. 2. Effects of a vitamin E and selenium deficient diet supplemented with 3% cod liver oil, vitamin E or selenium. Teige J Jr, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 19(1):133-46, 1978

DRUG THERAPY

Therapeutic effects of various concentrations of lincomycin in drinking water on experimentally transmitted swine dysentery. Hamdy AH. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1175-80, Jul 78
Effects of intramuscular injections of selenium and vitamin E on selenium-vitamin E deficiency in young pigs. Niyo Y, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1479-84, Oct 77
Comparison of a new aminoglycoside (G-418) and gentamicin for the treatment of swine dysentery in swine naturally infected with Salmonella choleraesuis. Olson LD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1293-7, Sep 77
Evaluation of virginiamycin in feed for treatment and retreatment of swine dysentery. Olson LD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1485-90, Oct 77
Comparison of furazolidone and carbadox in the feed for treatment of Salmonella choleraesuis in swine. Olson LD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1471-7, Oct 77
Ipronidazole, ronidazole, and dimetridazole in feed for treatment and prevention of swine dysentery in swine after multiple exposure and in swine spontaneously infected with Salmonella choleraesuis. Olson LD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1461-9, Oct 77
Efficacy of levamisole against the swine kidneyworm, Stephanurus dentatus. Stewart TB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2081-3, Dec 77
Effect of terramycin in balantidiosis of pigs. Mwamba T, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(2):167-9, 1977
Evaluation of a pregnant mares' serum and human chorionic gonadotrophin mixture for alleviating summer infertility in sows. Webster WR. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):26-9, Jan 78
Influence of oral antibiotic feeding on the duration and severity of clinical disease, growth performance, and pattern of shedding in swine inoculated with Salmonella typhimurium. Wilcock B, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):472-7, 15 Feb 78
Therapeutic responses of piglets to experimentally induced colibacillosis. Dey BP, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):340-3, Nov 77
Treatment of spirochaetosis [letter] Garden S. **Vet Rec** 101(12):250, 17 Sep 77
Treatment of diarrhoea in cattle and pigs with nutmeg. Stamford IF, et al. **Vet Rec** 103(1):14-5, Jul 78
Treatment of spirochaetosis [letter] Taylor DJ. **Vet Rec** 101(17):351, 22 Oct 77
Treatment of spirochaetosis [letter] Woodger GJ. **Vet Rec** 101(15):312-3, 8 Oct 77
In vivo and in vitro susceptibility of Treponema hyodysenteriae to carbadox before and after repeated in vitro passage in sublethal concentrations of drug. Williams BJ, et al. **VM SAC** 73(4):432-3,436, Apr 78
[Attempt at restoring the health of pigs suffering from atrophic rhinitis] Dražan J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(2):105-11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Biological principles in the management and prevention of helminthiases in pigs] Enigk K. **DTW** 85(3):77-81, 5 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of aminazine on shoats] Gunin AZ, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):85-6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Use of anthelmintics on specialized swine-breeding farms] Iakubovskiĭ MV. **Veterinariia** (8):72-3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Experience in treating bronchopneumonia in piglets] Isaev VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):84-7, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Effective preparations in colibacillosis of calves and piglets] Petrov VM, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):53-6, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Use of sigetin] Spiridonov BS. **Veterinariia** (10):83-4, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The pathogenesis of congenital hereditary lymphedema in the pig. van der Putte SC. **Lymphology** 11(1):10-21, Mar 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Activity of disaccharidases in the intestinal contents of piglets infected with gastrointestinal nematodes and activity in these nematodes. Enigk K, et al. **J Helminthol** 52(1):83-9, Mar 78
On the effect of food magnesium level on the activity of BASP, ALAT, ASAT and LD in pig serum. Nuoranne P. **Nord Vet Med** 30(2):74-82, Feb 78
[Balantidium-Oesophagostomum invasion of swine] Nikulin TG, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):80-1, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Histochemical studies of the enzymes in lympholeukosis in swine] Smirnov IuP, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):48-53, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Granulomatous lesions in pigs associated with the use of an oil-based erysipelas vaccine. Summers PM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):593-4, Dec 77
Diarrhoea in piglets inoculated with rotavirus. Tzipori S, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):188-92, Apr 78
Swine dysentery: inoculation of gnotobiotic pigs with Treponema hyodysenteriae and Vibrio coli and a Peptostreptococcus. Brandenburg AC, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):294-301, Jul 77
Rotavirus as a cause of diarrhea in pigs. Bohl EH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):458-63, 15 Feb 78
Swine dysentery: studies of gnotobiotic pigs inoculated with Treponema hyodysenteriae, Bacteroides vulgatus, and Fusobacterium necrophorum. Harris DL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):468-71, 15 Feb 78
Requirement for selenium (as selenite) and vitamin E (as alpha-tocopherol) in weaned pigs .I. The effect of varying alpha tocopherol levels in a selenium deficient diet on the development of the VESD syndrome. Bengtsson G, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):143-52, Jan 78
Interaction between a hog cholera vaccine strain and Pasteurella multocida in the production of porcine pneumonia. Pijoan C, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(2):167-70, Apr 78
Meningitis in pigs caused by Streptococcus suis type II. Windsor RS. **Vet Rec** 101(19):378-9, 5 Nov 77
[E. coli enterotoxicosis in young pigs] Baars JC, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(22):1326, 15 Nov 77 **(Dut)**
[Experimental Pasteurella multocida infection of swine. A contribution to the etiology of enzootic porcine pneumonia] Kielstein P, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):609-19, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comprehensive Review. Porcine inclusion-body rhinitis and atrophic rhinitis] Schöss P. **DTW** 84(11):440-1, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Etiology of infectious atrophic rhinitis in swine] Karpeev SA. **Veterinariia** (2):58-60, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Etiology of pneumonia in swine] Kol'tsova TG. **Veterinariia** (6):93-6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Etiology of tuberculoid diseases in swine] Kosenko VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (7):51-3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Ketosis in sows and piglets] Nikitishin PK, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):87-90, May 78 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Microscopic observations of muscle from swine susceptible to malignant hyperthermia. Palmer EG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1032-6, Nov 77
Close linkage established between the HAL locus for halothane sensitivity and the PHI (phosphohexose isomerase) locus in pigs of the Danish Landrace breed. Andresen E, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(11):502-4, Nov 77
Anaesthetic and surgical technique for bilateral adrenalectomy in stress sensitive pigs. Denny HR, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):372-7, Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Development and evaluation of a microimmunodiffusion test for detection of antibodies to pseudorabies virus in swine serum. Gutekunst DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):207-10, Feb 78
Immunity to Lancefield's group E. streptococcus: flank inoculation of susceptible and immune swine. Jenkins EM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):325-8, Feb 78
Modified metabolic-inhibition test for detection of antibodies to Mycoplasma hyosynoviae in swine serum. Zimmermann BJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2075-6, Dec 77
Serological procedures to determine time of infection of pigs with porcine parvovirus. Joo HS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):125-7, Mar 78
Antibody mechanisms implicated in digestive disturbances following ingestion of soya protein in calves and piglets. Barratt ME, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):305-12, Feb 78
Agar-gel immunodiffusion assay for pseudorabies virus antibody. Smith PC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):423-5, May 78
Echinococcus granulosus: specific quantification of the two most immunoreactive antigens in hydatid fluids. Musiani P, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):475-8, May 78
The immunological response of pig bronchial lymph node to Mycoplasma suipneumoniae. Adegboye DS. **J Comp Pathol** 88(1):97-104, Jan 78
Studies of the pathogenesis of enteric E. coli infections in weaned pigs. The significance of the milk of the dam in preventing the disease. Svendsen J, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12):533-8, Dec 77
Lack of homocytotropic antibody potentiation by Ascaris suum infection in pigs. Bakalarska A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(2):152-6, Mar 78
Influence of DEAE dextran upon pig lymphocyte stimulation by Aujeszky disease virus antigen. Wittmann G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(10):812-20, Dec 77
[Value of the Ouchterlony reaction in experimental trichinelliasis in swine] Lilkova N. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):57-62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Aujeszky's disease. Studies on the possibility of differentiating between contaminated pig-breeding farms and farms on which the pigs have been inoculated with the Bartha vaccine (author's transl)] Van Aarle PA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(4):213-9, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Serological studies on the propagation of neutralizing antibodies against the Aujeszky virus in pig herds within the area of the Hannover agricultural chamber] Preuss U, et al. **DTW** 85(5):157-9, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Early stages of immunity following vaccination of piglets with an inactivated Aujezsky's virus vaccine] Wittmann G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(7):569-75, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Foot-and-mouth disease immunity study in swine] Murav'ev VK, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):41-4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Selenium deficiency in the young pig. Glienke LR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1334-40, Dec 77
Tissue selenium and serum tocopherol concentrations in selenium-vitamin E deficient pigs fed peas (Pisum sativum). McDowell LR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1326-33, Dec 77
Ochratoxin A residues in tissues of slaughter pigs with nephropathy. Krogh P. **Nord Vet Med** 29(9):402-5, Sep 77
Intestinal adenomatosis in the pig: histochemical and electron microscopic studies of the mucosa. Rowland AC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):191-9, Mar 78

Intravascular fat globules in the heart of pigs fed rapeseed meals. Umemura T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 25(1):59–61, Jul 77

[Histochemical and electron microscopic study of the liver in piglets with migrating ascariasis] Chebshev NV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):32–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Plasmid borne virulence of Enterobacter hafniae. Swiderski M, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 27(1):11–7, 1978

Experimental infection with Mycobacterium avium, serotype 2, in pigs. 1. Intravenous inoculations. Jorgensen JB. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):532–44, 1977

Induction of swine dysentery with a pure culture of Treponema hyodysenteriae in vitamin E and selenium deficient pigs. Saxegaard F, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):563–5, 1977

Detecting enteropathogenic Escherichia coli strains of porcine origin. I. Correlations between O and K antigens and the enterotoxin production in strains isolated from the newborn piglet. Renault L, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):319–25, 1977

Animal fecal carriership and biotypes of Staphylococcus aureus. Dimitracopoulos G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):461–4, Nov 77

Association of a parvovirus with an outbreak of foetal death and mummification in pigs. Forman AJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):326–9, Jul 77

San Miguel sea lion virus fed to mink and pigs. Wilder FW, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):200–4, Apr 78

Mycotoxin-induced abortions in swine. Weaver GA, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(3):72–4, Mar 78

Characterization of plasmids that encode for the K88 colonization antigen. Shipley PL, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):559–66, May 78

Infectious agents associated with fetal and early neonatal death and abortion in swine. Kirkbride CA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):480–3, 15 Feb 78

Isolation of wine influenza virus in Oklahoma. Potgieter LN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(8):758–60, 15 Oct 77

Pseudorabies virus associated with abortion in swine. Wohlgemuth K, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):478–9, 15 Feb 78

Serological evidence of continuing infection of swine in Great Britain with an influenza A virus (H3N2). Chapman MS, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):415–22, Jun 78

Sensitivity in vitro to macrolide antibiotics and tetracyclines of Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae isolated from pneumonic porcine lungs. Takahashi K, et al. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 18(1):41–2, Spring 78

Isolation and antigenic characterization of Haemophilus parahaemolyticus from porcine pneumonia. Chan C, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(1):103–7, Feb 78

Serological investigation of strains of Mycobacterium avium and Mycobacterium intracellulare isolated from animal and non-animal sources. Jørgensen JP. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):155–62, Apr–May 78

Characterization of Micrococcaceae isolated from post mortem examined pigs. Riising HJ. **Nord Vet Med** 30(6):267–73, Jun 78

Studies on the occurrence of Peptococcus indolicus and Corynebacterium pyogenes in abscesses in swine, and on the occurrence of Pc. indolicus in apparently normal skin and mucous membranes of piglets. Sørensen GH. **Nord Vet Med** 30(6):282–5, Jun 78

Isolation of porcine parvovirus from aborted piglets. Horner GW, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(1–2):25–6, Jan–Feb 77

Isolation of leptospires from the vitreous humor of aborted piglets [letter] Ryan TJ, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):352, Nov 77

Diarrhoea in pigs induced by rotavirus. Prozesky L, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(4):275–7, Dec 77

Porcine intestinal adenomatosis associated with serologically distinct Campylobacter sputorum subspecies mucosalis. Roberts L, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):257–8, Sep 77

The airborne dispersal of foot-and-mouth disease virus from vaccinated and recovered pigs, cattle and sheep after exposure to infection. Sellers RF, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):70–5, Jul 77

Virological study of two commerical pig herds with respiratory disease. Watt RG. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):147–53, Mar 78

Factors affecting the survival of Treponema hyodysenteriae in dysenteric pig faeces. Chia SP, et al. **Vet Rec** 103(4):68–70, 22 Jul 78

Comparison of Campylobacter sputorum subspecies mucosalis strains in PIA and PHE. Love DN, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(20):407, 12 Nov 77

Staining large spirochetes in fecal and colonic scrapings with Victoria blue 4–R: an aid in the diagnosis of swine dysentery. Olson LD. **VM SAC** 73(1):80, Jan 77

[Experiments to reproduce paratyphoid in pigs of different ages] Arsov R, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 15(1):62–7, 1978 **(Bul)**

[Comparative experimental studies on the demonstration pathogenicity of Staphylococcus hyicus in pigs as well as Staphylococcus epidermis biotype 2 in cattle using gnotobiotic piglets and rabbits] Amtsberg G, et al. **Berl Muench Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(15):299–301, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sarcosporidia in slaughter pigs in Southern Germany] Boch J, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(6):106–11, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Additional studies on the etiology of atrophic rhinitis in swine. 1. Bacteriological studies on nasal swab samples] Schöss P, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(12):245–50, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of M. hyorhinis and M. hyosynoviae in arthritis joints of swine] Ross RF, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed** [B] 24(9):741–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anaerobes isolated from ulcerative endocarditis and purulent pericarditis of cattle and swine (author's transl)] Aoki M, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(1):81–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Disorder of spermatogenesis and viral discharge into semen in boars infected with Japanese encephalitis virus (author's transl)] Habu A, et al. **Uirusu** 27(1):21–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enteroviral gastroenteritis of swine] Romanenko FV. **Veterinariia** (12):71–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Characterization of Escherichia coli strains pathogenic for swine in the Republic of Argentina. Serology and enterotoxicity] Gil Turnes C, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 10(1):40–2, Jan–Apr 78 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Preweaning mortality in the pig. The prevalence of various causes of preweaning mortality and the importance of some contributory factors. Glastonbury JR. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):315–8, Jul 77

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of Bordetella bronchiseptica infection in swine of southeastern Alabama. Jenkins EM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2071–4, Dec 77

Vaccination of pigs against Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae (letter). Mercy AR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):600, Dec 77

Swine kidney worm disease in Cuba (Stephanurus dentatus Diesing, 1839). Dyková I. **Beitr Trop Landwirtsch Veterinaermed** 15(4):401–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Salmonella infection in market swine, Trinidad and Tobago. Cazabon EP, et al. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 12(1):51–4, 1978

An assessment of the current status of foot-and-mouth disease in Nigeria. Oluoku SB. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:465–9, 1976

Prevalence of porcine parvovirus-induced reproductive failure: an abattoir study. Mengeling WL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(11):1291–4, 1 Jun 78

Trichinosis in sows slaughtered at a Kentucky abattoir. Pullen MM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(11):1171–2, 1 Dec 77

Effects of various nutrient levels and enviromental temperatures on the incidence of colibacillary diarrhea in pigs: intestinal fistulation and titration studies. Armstrong WD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1042–50, Nov 77

On porcine toxoplasmosis in Sweden. Hansen HJ, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(9):381–5, Sep 77

Trichinella spiralis in wild boars (Sus scrofa). Henriksen SA, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12):543–5, Dec 77

Pleuropneumonia in swine caused by Haemophilus parahaemolyticus. A study of the epidemiology of the infection. Nielsen R, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(11):465–73, Nov 77

Observations on some aspects of the epidemiology of leptospirosis in a herd of pigs. Buddle JR, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(3):56, 65–6, Mar 77

Statistical data on 120 porcine tumors collected over the years 1964—1973 in South Bohemia. Vítovec J. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed** [A] 24(9):779–86, Nov 77

[Spread and economic importance of acariasis in swine] Petrov D, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(6):61–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Incidence and intensity of atrophic rhinitis in pigs in relation to age and zoohygienic conditions] Srubař B, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(2):97–104, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Abortion in sows, anemia and lack of feed] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(5):281–2, 1 Mar 78 **(Dut)**

[Scours in piglets during the first four weeks of life. Studies on the incidence and the effect of various features of management on the appearance of scours (author's transl)] Hunneman WA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(10):538–47, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Outbreak of Aujeszky's disease in Hesse] Sperling H, et al. **Berl Muench Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(15):302–3, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of MMA after prostaglangin-induced parturition in swine] Hansen LH, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(3):325–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Incidence of tuberculosis in cattle and in swines in the municipal abattoirs of the City of Guayaquil] Zanabria E. **Rev Ecuat Hig Med Trop** 30(2):115–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Epidemiological study of fascioliasis and other parasitic diseases in Almoloya del Rio, Estado de Mexico] de Haro Arteaga I, et al. **Rev Invest Salud Publica** 37(1):57–64, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Porcine cysticercosis in the State of Sonora] Carrasco Marín J. **SPM** 19(2):255–61, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Kidney worm infection in feral pigs in Canada with transmission to domestic swine. Smith HJ, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(2):40–2, Feb 78

Oesophagostomum species in pigs in England. 2. Oesophagostomum quadrispinulatum: resistance to reinfection. Kendall SB, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):551–5, Oct 77

Natural incidence of stomach worms in domestic swine from Georgia & Wisconsin. Peterson PM, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1778–80, Nov 77

[Parasites in the GDR.1. Studies on helminths occurrence in European wild pigs (Sus scrofa)] Henne E, et al. **Angew Parasitol** 19(1):52–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Schizogony of Sarcocystis suihominis in the pig – short communication] Heydorn AO, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(8):154–5, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of ascariasis on the growth intensity of the piglet] Andersen S. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(3):329–38, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Cysticercus tenuicollis (Taenia hydatigena, Pallas, 1766) in swine from Valdivia Province, Chile (author's transl)] Oberg C, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):44–5, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Trichostrongylus longispicularis (nematoda: Trichostrongylidae) in swine from Valdivia, Chile (author's transl)] Valenzuela G, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):45–6, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gastrointestinal nematode parasites of pigs slaughtered at the Socoagro Abbatoir of Valdivia (author's transl)] Valenzuela G, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):23–6, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Dissection of a thoracopagus (Sus scrofa) [proceedings] Venneman W. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(3):229–30, Oct 77

The generalized Shwartzman reaction in association with E. coli enterotoxemia in a pig. Teige J Jr, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):316–22, 1977

Scanning electron microscopy of trachea and bronchi from gnotobiotic pigs inoculated with Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae. Mebus CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1249–54, Aug 77

Pathogenesis of porcine rotaviral infection in experimentally inoculated gnotobiotic pigs. Theil KW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):213–20, Feb 78

Ultrastructure of hyaline microthrombi in myocardial capillaries of pigs with spontaneous 'mulverry heart disease'. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2077–80, Dec 77

Preweaning mortality in the pig. Pathological findings in piglets dying between birth and weaning. Glastonbury JR. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):310–4, Jul 77

Analysis of autopsy data on pig respiratory disease by multivariate methods. Smith JE. **Br Vet J** 133(3):281–91, May–Jun 77

Morphological aspects of mycotoxic nephropathy. pp. 499–506. Elling F. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

Experimental porcine parvovirus infection of foetal pigs resulting in abortion, histological lesions and antibody formation. Hogg GG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):539–49, Oct 77

Pathogenesis of porcine parvovirus infection: pathology and immunofluorescence in the foetus. Joo HS, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(3):383–91, Jul 77

Pathological changes in the small intestine of neonatal pigs infected with a pig reovirus-like agent (rotavirus). Pearson GR, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(3):363–75, Jul 77

The ultrastructure of a porcine hereditary lymphoma with some observations on cell cultures and enzyme cytochemistry. Campbell JG. **J Pathol** 122(4):191–200, Aug 77

Pathological studies on lymphosarcoma in swine. Ito T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(6):599–608, Dec 77

Forestomach lesions induced by starvation in rat; its similarity with gastroesophogeal ulcer of swine. Kokue EI, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(3):337–41, Jun 77

An epizootic outbreak of 'cerebrospinal angiopathy' in swine. Yoshikawa T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(1):97–102, Feb 78

Experimental toxoplasmosis in young piglets. Beverley JK, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):136–46, Mar 78

Glomerular capillary endotheliosis in sow kidney. Leigh LC. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):205–13, Mar 78

Heterotopic calcification in swine. Gilka F, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(2):213–22, Mar 78

A study of swine dysentery by immunofluorescence and histology. Hughes R, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):490–507, Sep 77

An electron microscopic study of experimentally-induced HEV encephalitis. Meyvisch C, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(1):102–13, Jan 78

Abnormalities of the nuclear envelope in porcine muscle affected with congenital myofibrillar hypoplasia. Zelená J, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 28(2):157–65, 25 Aug 78

[Stomach ulcers in newborn swine] Motovski A, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(4):75–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Morphological changes in the kidneys of pigs with an adenovirus infection] Pavlov N. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):21–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Contribution to the experimental hemophilus infection (Haemophilus parahaemolyticus, Haemophilus parasuis) in SPF piglets. 2. Comparative pathology and histology] Martin J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(3):347–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemodynamic effects of acute hypoxia and minute amounts of endotoxin in awake swine. Orr JA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1753–6, Nov 77

Electrical activity of the large intestine in normal and megacolon pigs. Fioramonti J, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):275–83, 1977

Cervical closure despite retention of a fetus in a parturient sow. Jackson PG, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(2):41, 14 Jan 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Parenteral immunization of pigs against infection with Treponema hyodysenteriae. Glock RD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):639–42, Apr 78

Ipronidazole in the drinking water for treatment and prevention of experimental swine dysentery. Olson LD. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1289–92, Sep 77

Efficacy of supplements in prevention of selenium–vitamin E deficiency in swine. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1299–1305, Sep 77

Porcine malignant hyperthermia. VI: the effects of bilateral adrenalectomy and pretreatment with bretylium on the halothane–induced response. Lucke JN, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(3):241–6, Mar 78

Control of salmonellosis in poultry and cattle [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6088):652–3, 10 Sep 77

The protective effect of two porcine enterovirus vaccines in swine. Hazlett DT, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):264–73, Jul 77

An experimental subunit vaccine for foot–and–mouth disease. Bachrach HL, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:155–60, 1976

Requirement for selenium (as selenite) and vitamine E (as alpha–tocopherol) in weaned pigs . II. The effect of varying selenium levels in a vitamine E deficient diet on the development of the VESD syndrome. Bengtsson G, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):153–60, Jan 78

Requirement for selenium (as selenite) and vitamin E (as alpha–tocopherol) in weaned pigs: III. The effect on the development of the VESD syndrome of varying selenium levels in a low–tocopherol diet. Hakkarainen J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(4):1001–8, Apr 78

Fenthion spot treatment for control of the hog louse. Knapp FW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):216–8, Aug 77

Mouse potency assay for Bordetella bronchiseptica bacterins. Goodnow RA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):337–9, Oct 77

Immunization of pigs against experimental Ascaris suum infection by feeding ultraviolet–attenuated eggs. Tromba FG. **J Parasitol** 64(4):651–6, Aug 78

The use of dimetridazole in the sow herd for swine dysentery control: a preliminary field report. Wellington AC, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):193–4, Oct 77

Effect of vaccination of sows with Bordetella bronchiseptica on the incidence of atrophic rhinitis in swine. Pedersen KB, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(9):369–75, Sep 77

Leptospira interrogans serotype pomona infection in pigs: prevention of leptospiruria by immunisation before exposure to a natural infection. Hodges RT. **NZ Vet J** 25(1–2):33–5, Jan–Feb 77

Evaluation of Escherichia coli vaccines against experimental enteric colibacillosis. Nagy LK, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):39–45, Jan 78

Highlights of the Pseudorabies Fact–finding Conference. Herrick JB. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1360–2, Aug 77

Results of 1976 field trials with oral Escherichia coli vaccination of sows. Kohler EM. **VM SAC** 73(3):352–6, Mar 78

In vitro antitreponemal activities of carbadox, virginiamycin, olaquindox, and tylosin as indices of their effectiveness for preventing swine dysentery. Williams BJ, et al. **VM SAC** 73(3):349–51, Mar 78

[Carbadox in combination with furazolidone in the prevention of enteral and growth disorders in weaned piglets] Dvořák M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(2):65–76, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Some aspects of the control of atrophic rhinitis (author's transl)] Hunneman WA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(15):801–3, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Possible methods of control of virus disease in swine today and in the future. II. Specific applications (author's transl)] Pensaert M. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(10):523–31, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Possible methods of control of virus disease in swine today and in the future (author's transl)] Pensaert M. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(9):473–9, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Production, control and use in swine of anti–foot–and–mouth disease vaccine in oil adjuvant] Chappuis G, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:139–48, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of a bivalent anti–foot–and–mouth disease vaccine with oil adjuvant to a vaccine with DEAE–dextran adjuvant in swine] Kihm U. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:149–53, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reduction of heat stress in fattening pigs] Rafai P. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(6):111–5, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of controlling the Aujeszky disease in the swine] Bommeli W. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(12):483–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of leptospirosis of swine at a breeding farm] Dragomir AV. **Veterinariia** (4):58–9, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Use of aerosols for treating swine] Kan'shin AI, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):58–60, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Measures to control Candida mycosis in piglets] Parakin VK, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):60–3, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Development of piglets under the influence of premixes and the resistance to dyspepsia] Rakova TN, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):90–2, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Duration of survival of the vaccination strain of Aujeszky's disease virus in the body of piglets] Vitin VG, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):57–9, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Atrophic rhinitis: the value of radiography for diagnosis in piglets. Webbon PM, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(3):193–7, May–Jun 78

SURGERY

Trichophytobezoars in miniature swine. Jepsen PL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):848–9, 1 Nov 77

Amputation of rectal prolapse in pigs (a photographic essay). Vonderfecht HE. **VM SAC** 73(2):201–6, Feb 78

TRANSMISSION

Transmission of swine dysentery by carrier pigs. Songer JG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):913–6, Jun 78

Streptococcal meningitis and pigs [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8083):246, 29 Jul 78

Atrophic rhinitis in swine fattener herds. A field study of the spread of the disease with infected pigs bought at market. Bäckström L, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12):539–42, Dec 77

Leptospirosis in Colombia: isolation of Leptospira spp. from the kidneys of brown rats (Rattus norvegicus) trapped on infected piggeries. Morales GA, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(2):121–3, May 78

[Contamination and age as factors in the pathogenesis of atrophic rhinitis (author's transl)] Bercovich Z. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(16):833–43, 15 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

URINE

The effect of Leptospira interrogans serotype pomona infection on some characteristics of pig urine. Millar KR, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(5):115–7, May 77

SWINE ERYSIPELAS see under **ERYSIPELOTHRIX INFECTIONS**

SWINE VESICULAR DISEASE see under **ENTEROVIRUS INFECTIONS**

SWINEPOX VIRUS see under **POXVIRUSES**

SWISS BLUE see **METHYLENE BLUE**

SWITCHBOARD SERVICE see **TELEPHONE**

SYCOSIS see **FOLLICULITIS**

SYDNONES see under **OXADIAZOLES**

SYMBIOSIS

Structure of nodules induced by auxotrophic and ineffective mutants of Rhizobium meliloti strain L5–30 requiring cysteine, arginine+uracil and histidine. Malek W, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):351–9, 1977

Auxotrophic mutations related to symbiotic properties of Rhizobium meliloti strain L5–30. Malek W, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):345–50, 1977

Lectins as determinants of specificity in legume–Rhizobium symbiosis. Bauer WD. **Basic Life Sci** 9:283–97, 1977

Photosynthesis and symbiotic nitrogen fixation in Phaseolus vulgaris L. Bethlenfalvay GJ, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:401–9, 1977

Physiological studies of Spirillum lipoferum. Burris RH, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:445–50, 1977

Genetic control of symbiotic nitrogen fixation in soybeans. Devine TE. **Basic Life Sci** 9:417–8, 1977

Energy coupling efficiency of symbiotic nitrogen fixation. Evans HJ, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:333–54, 1977

The Azolla–Anabaena azzolae symbiosis. Peters GA. **Basic Life Sci** 9:231–58, 1977

Nitrogen fixation by Azolla in rice fields. Talley SN, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:259–81, 1977

Symbiosis and the evolution of prokaryotes. King GA. **Biosystems** 9(1):35–42, Jun 77

Ultrastructural and immunological demonstration of the nodulation of the European Alnus glutinosa (L.) Gaertn. host plant by the North–American Alnus crispa var. mollis Fern. root nodule endophyte. Lalonde M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(11):1529–47, Nov 77

Specific associations of prokaryotes with symbiotic flagellate protozoa from the hindgut of the termite Reticulitermes and the wood–eating roack Cryptocercus. Bloodgood RA, et al. **Cytobios** 17(66):103–22, 1976

Tridacnins: symbiosis–profit or defense–purpose? Uhlenbruck G, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(3):183–92, Jul 77

Endosymbionts and mitochondrial origins. Woese CR. **J Mol Evol** 10(2):93–6, 25 Nov 77

Fine structure of a symbiont–bearing colonial radiolarian, Collosphaera globularis, and C isotopic evidence for assimilation of organic substances from its zooxanthellae. Anderson OR. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(2):181–9, Feb 78

Ammonia: basis for algal symbiosis in salamander egg masses. Goff LJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(16):1463–8, 24 Apr 78

Endosymbiont as supplier of ornithine carbamoyltransferase in a trypanosomatid. Camargo EP, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):52–3, 3 Nov 77

Grouping of rhizobial strains—a method based on symbiotic characteristics. Balasundaram VR, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):616–22, 1977

Certain environmental factors affecting rhizobia and symbiotic systems. Hamdi YA. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):350–60, 1977

[Psychopathological reflexions on a case of symbiotic psychosis. Structure and dynamic of the personality as two different constituents of endogenous psychoses (author's transl)] Mundt C. **Nervenarzt** 49(4):235–9, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Bacterial symbiosis and its significance in dentistry] Kolb H. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 67(21):1268–71 CONCL, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

SYMBIOTES

On the dynamics of symbiote–dependent cytoplasmic incompatibility in culicine mosquitoes. Fine PE. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(1):10–8, Jan 78

[Bacteria–cortical symbionts of Thichonympha turkestanica, a protozoan from the gut tract of the termite Hodotermes margabicus] Gromov BV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):971–3, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Intracellular symbiont as a major source of the ribosomal RNAs in the aphid mycetocytes. Ishikawa H. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):993–9, 14 Apr 78

SYMBOLISM

The art of Pieter Mondrian. Wijsenbeek H. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1–3):156–60, 1978

Colloquium on 'symbol formation'. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(2–3):321–8, 1978

Symbol formation. Rosolato G. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(2–3):303–13, 1978

On symbolism. Segal H. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(2–3):315–9, 1978

The significance of the trifurcation of the road: clinical confirmation and illumination. Weinberger JL, et al. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 25(3):655–67, 1977

The symbolic experience as bridge between the personal and the collective. Gordon R. **J Anal Psychol** 22(4):331–42, Oct 77

'Death in Venice'—a Jungian view. Zinkin L. **J Anal Psychol** 22(4):354–66, Oct 77

Hypnagogic hallucinations. Herman Melville's Moby Dick. Schneck JM. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2145–7, Nov 77

On validity of hypotheses derived from the rorschach: II. interpretation of card IV as 'father' card and card VII as 'mother' card. Frank G. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):991–8, Dec 77

Clinical contribution to dwarf symbolism. Diamant L. **Psychoanal Rev** 64(4):611–9, Winter 77

The eyes outnumber the nose two to one. Paul RA. **Psychoanal Rev** 64(3):381–90, Fall 77

Symbol and neurosis. Selected papers of Lawrence S. Kubie. Schlesinger HJ. **Psychol Issues** 11(4):1–277, 1978

[The language of a symptom and symbol (author's transl)] Zeman K. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(4):263–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Concept of the symbol in psychoanalysis] Speidel H. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 32(4):291–28, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The ladder to heaven. Transformation of a dream in the course of history] Putscher M. **Clio Med** 13(1):13–37, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Freud's concept of symbolism] Speidel H. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 31(8):689–711, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Structure of the use of symbols in schizophrenic language] Peters UH. **Psychiatr Clin (Basel)** 10(4):186–98, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The animal as a symbol(1)] Steger G, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(3):281–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The animal as a symbol] Steger G, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):431–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The animal as a symbol] Steger G, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 6(1):31–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SYMPAETHAMIN see **OXEDRINE**

SYMPATHECTOMY

Oestradiol uptake by intact and sympathectomized genital

tract of the female rabbit. Kovács M, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 27(4):321–4, 1976

Preoperative selection of patients for lumbar sympathectomy by use of the Doppler index. Seeger JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):749–53, Dec 77

Continuous brachial plexus block for prolonged sympathectomy and control of pain. Manriquez RG, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):128–30, Jan–Feb 78

Experimental gastric sympathectomy: an effective prophylaxis of gastric stress lesions. Hottenrott C, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):762–5, Dec 77

Cardiac sympathectomy for angina pectoris [letter] Dos SJ. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):178–9, Feb 78

Gustatory phenomena after upper dorsal sympathectomy. Kurchin A, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):619–23, Oct 77

Value of concomitant sympathectomy in aortoiliac reconstruction. Results of a prospective, randomized study. Barnes RW, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1325–30, Nov 77

The Grimonster symposium on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the first lumbar sympathectomy. Callow AD, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):295–6, Mar 78

Muscle and subcutaneous oxygen tension. Measurements by mass spectrometry after sympathectomy. Perry MO, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):176–8, Feb 78

Autonomic nervous balance: a rationale for sympathetic blockade. de Takats G. **Curr Surg** 35(4):226–37, Jul–Aug 78

Medullosclerosis, contralateral adrenalectomy and splanchnicosympathectomy in severe essential arterial hypertension and thromboangiitis. Part II. Mandache F, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):163–6, Jul–Sep 77

Adrenergic and cholinergic drug effects on rabbit eyes after sympathetic denervation. Colasanti BK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(3):311–8, 1 Feb 78

The effect of venous obstruction and lumbar sympathectomy on the patency of reversed saphenous vein by-pass grafts: an experimental study. Bouchier-Hayes D, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(1):31–5, Jan 78

Effect of sympathectomy on axoplasmic transport of selected enzymes including MAO and other mitochondrial enzymes. Schmidt RE, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):537–41, Mar 78

Pineal-induced alterations in reproductive function and pituitary prolactin in the female rat: the effects of bilateral superior cervical ganglionectomy and nervi conarii transection. Blask DE, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):127–33, 1977

Lumbar sympathectomy in arteriosclerosis obliterans: a clinical and ultrasound study. Chamberlain J, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(6):408–11, Nov 77

Effect of cervical sympathectomy on cerebrovascular atherogenesis in SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):544–6, Jul 77

Demonstration of alpha-adrenergic coronary control in different layers of canine myocardium by regional myocardial sympathectomy. Holtz J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(2):187–94, 12 Dec 77

Differential influence of neonatal sympathectomy on the development of DOCA-salt and spontaneous hypertension in the rat. Provoost AP, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:417–24, 1977

The surgical treatment of hypertension. Barker WF. **Vasc Surg** 11(2):47–51, Mar–Apr 77

[Thoracic resympathectomy] Andreev AP. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):118–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Possibilities of lumbar sympathectomy in treating obliterating arterial diseases of the lower extremities] Andreev P. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):34–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Painful stumps and causalgia] Benassy J. **Chirurgie** 103(10):926–7, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Resection of the sympathetic nerve is bronchial asthma] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(11):341, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Effects of lumbar sympathectomy on skin and muscle temperature of the lower extremities] Albonico HU, et al. **Vasa** 7(2):126–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of lumbar sympathectomy in the present-day treatment of peripheral arterial diseases] Girivetto F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(7–8):585–96, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the response to drugs of the rat stomach after a chronic vagotomy and a sympathectomy (author's transl)] Kamata K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(2):225–38, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracic sympathectomy in the treatment of blood circulatory disorders in the lower and upper extremity] Misiuna P, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10):905–10, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of palmar hyperhidrosis by cervico-thoracic sympathectomy] Kauffman P, et al. **AMB** 24(1):29–30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Lumbar sympatectomy in the treatment of arterial obliterative diseases of the lower extremities] Nesterov SS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):23–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endoscopic thoracic sympathectomy in systemic scleroderma] Fokin AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(9):135–6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[The role of sympathectomy in perpheral-artery diseases] Dukić V, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):267–70, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Palliative treatment of endarteritis of the lower extremities using lumbar sympathectomy] Kontić M, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):283–7, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Lumbar sympathectomy in the treatment of chronic arterial occlusion in the lower extremities] Nikolić V, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):293–6, 1978 **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pulmonary functional abnormalities after upper dorsal sympathectomy. Molho M, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):879–83, Nov 77

Phantom sweating. Kurchin A, et al. **Angiology** 28(11):799–802, Nov 77

Aortojejunal fistula following lumbar sympathectomy. Chapman JE Jr, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 130(3):69–72, Mar 78

[Critical considerations on paradoxical gangrene after sympathetic denervation] Lombardi D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(12):709–18, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

Retrograde degeneration of autonomic neurons and other cell groups of the spinal cord following extirpation the thoracic sympathetic ganglia] Solodukhina VP. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):64–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Thoracic endoscopic sympathectomy in palmar and axillary hyperhidrosis. Kux M. **Arch Surg** 113(3):264–6, Mar 78

Upper dorsal sympathectomy for palmar primary hyperhidrosis by the supraclavicular approach. Kurchin A, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):667–74, Sep 77

[Technical details concerning vidian neurectomy by intranasal approach] Prades J. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(1–2):143–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of the celioscope to facilitate dorsal superior sympathectomy] Foucault D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2771, 24 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Results of thoracic sympathectomy in Raynaud's disease] Metz L, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(16):780–3, 15 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Thoracic sympathectomy—a trans-axillary approach] Tonković I, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):321–3, 1978 **(Scr)**

SYMPATHETIC BLOCKING AGENTS see **SYMPATHOLYTICS**

SYMPATHETIC FIBERS see **ADRENERGIC FIBERS**

SYMPATHETIC GANGLIA see **GANGLIA, AUTONOMIC**

SYMPATHETIC NERVOUS SYSTEM

Unilateral lumbar sympathectomy due to retroperitoneal tumour. Brown RC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):410, 18 Feb 78

Hazard of chemical sympathectomy. Smith RC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):552–3, 4 Mar 78

Anomalous innervation of the hippocampal formation by peripheral sympathetic axons following mechanical injury. Loy R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):645–50, Nov 77

Sympathetic dyssynergia in the region of the external sphincter: a possible source of lower urinary tract obstruction. Awad SA, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):636–40, Oct 77

Autonomic hyperreflexia. A serious complication of radiological procedures in patients with cervical or upper thoracic spinal cord lesions. Scher AT. **S Afr Med J** 53(6):208–10, 11 Feb 78

['No-touch' measurement of skin temperature in cerebral ischemia and lesions of the sympathetic trunk. Clinical and technical testing of a new infrared apparatus for measuring skin temperature (Ultrakust Thermophil M 202) (author's transl)] Haller P, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(45):1463–6, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nervous system control of reproduction] Wolkowa OW, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):503–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of psycho-emotional factors in the etiology of the sympathetic phenomena of pregnant women] Balbi C, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):228–9, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Neurological disorders in peptic ulcer] Gaft PG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):39–42, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autonomic and emotional disorders in the pathogenesis of chronic acalculous cholecystitis] Vein AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):107–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-rheoencephalographic indicators in influenza with lesions of the nervous system] Vashchenko MA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):146–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various clinico-neurological criteria of disability evaluation in autonomic-vascular paroxysms in persons with sequelae of closed cranio-cerebral trauma] Babinian IuK. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):83–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Cytochrome b-561 in sympathetic nerve terminal vesicles from rat vas deferens. Fried G. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 507(1):175–7, 2 Feb 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Adrenergic innervation of the coronary arteries and the myocardium. Doležel S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(3):306–16, 1978

Adrenergic terminal structures in the mesentery of mammals. Khaisman EB, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):490–8, 1978

Sympathetic nerve pathways to the nasal vasculature of the cat. Wilson H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(3–4):278–80, Sep–Oct 77

Monoaminergic fluorescence in frog skin. Sjöberg E. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(4):452–6, Aug 77

Organization and function of the sympathetic innervation. Nobin A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):103–6, 1977

A note on the limb nerves of the frog (Rana tigrina). Rao GS. **Anat Anz** 143(2):152–5, 1978

Sympathetic connections to the fifth and sixth cranial nerves. Parkinson D, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(2):221–6, Jun 78

Avian enteric nerve plexuses. A histochemical study. Ali HA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(3):537–48, 8 Jun 78

Catecholaminergic innervation of muscles in the hindgut of crustaceans. An ultrastructural study. Elofsson R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(2):257–66, 29 May 78

Anatomic and histologic structure of the sympathetic trunk in the Coypu (Myocastor coypus Molina). Langenfeld M. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(3):245–55, 1977

The vegetative network in the guinea pig and rat sacral spinal cords. Galabov P. **Histochemistry** 56(2):173–6, 9 Jun 78

Fluorescence histochemical observations on the intrinsic adrenergic innervation and monoamine-containing cells of the feline pancreas, with special reference to the terminal main pancreatic duct of Wirsung. Kyösola K. **Histochemistry** 56(1):79–92, 2 Jun 78

Categories of axons in the inferior cardiac nerve of the cat. Emery DG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):301–10, 15 Jan 78

Sympathetic innervation of the human leg arteries. Matsubara J. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(4):343–51, 8 Dec 77

[On the connections between the rami communicantes of the sympathicus and the rami posteriores of the loin nerves (author's transl)] Kikkawa F, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(3):301–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Adrenergic innervation of blood vessels of the gallbladder and small intestine] Melman JP, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):853–60, 1977 **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Fluorescence histochemical demonstration of adrenergic nerves in the human buccal mucosa. Haneke E. **Arch Dermatol Res** 260(1):77–9, 27 Oct 77

Role of nerve growth factor in the development of rat sympathetic neurons in vitro. I. Survival, growth, and differentiation of catecholamine production. Chun LL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):694–704, Dec 77

Role of nerve growth factor in the development of rat sympathetic neurons in vitro. III. Effect on acetylcholine production. Chun LL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):712–8, Dec 77

Role of nerve growth factor in the development of rat sympathetic neurons in vitro. II. Developmental studies. Chun LL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):705–11, Dec 77

Growth cones of cultured sympathetic neurons contain adrenergic vesicles. Landis SC. **J Cell Biol** 78(1):R8–14, Jul 78

The role of non-neuronal cells in the development of sympathetically derived neurons. Patterson PH, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 15:95–103, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

Selective sympathetic denervation induced by 6-hydroxy-dopamine in the small intestine. Fehér E, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):121–8, 1976

Guanethidine induced sympathectomy in the adult rat. II. Functional effects following chronic administration. Nielsen GD. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):209–17, 1977

Guanethidine induced sympathectomy in the adult rat. I. Functional effects following subacute administration. Nielsen GD. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):203–8, 1977

The effect of adrenaline, tyramine and guanethidine on one-way step-up avoidance [letter] Izquierdo I, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(3):218–20, 1976

Pressure-independent inhibition of sympathetic activity by noradrenaline: role of baroreceptor C fibres. Akre S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):303–8, Jul 77

Increased sympathetic nervous system activity in alcoholic patients treated with disulfiram. Lake CR, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1411–4, Dec 77

A technical aid to performance of neurolytic lumbar sympathectomy. Cherry DA. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):164–6, May 78

Effect of chemical sympathectomy on muscle blood flow. Fujita T, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):653–60, Sep–Oct 77

Effect of prostacyclin on myogenic activity and adrenergic neuroeffector interaction in isolated canine veins. Herman AG, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(2):340–1, Apr 78

An analysis of action of nicotinic agents on adrenergic nerve terminals in rat isolated vas deferens. Jayasundar S, et al.

Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 232(2):192–201, Apr 78

Action of beta-adrenoceptor blocking agents on hemodynamic variables and on baroreceptor and postganglionic sympathetic activities in rabbits. Chevalier-Cholat AM, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):67–72, Jan–Feb 78

The inhibiton of adrenergically provoked renin release by salbutamol in man. Wiggins R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):213–5, Mar 78

Potentiation of cardiac sympathetic nerve responses in vivo by pancuronium bromide [proceedings] Docherty JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):472P–473P, Nov 77

Effect of labetalol on adrenergic transmission in the rat anococcygeus muscle [proceedings] Doggrell SA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):380P, Mar 78

Inhibitory effects of clonidine on responses to sympathetic nerve stimulation in the pithed rat. Doxey JC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):559–66, Dec 77

Structure-activity relationship of compounds which block receptors for 5-hydroxytryptamine on the sympathetic nerves of the rabbit heart [proceedings] Fozard JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):499P–500P, Nov 77

Factors influencing the inhibitory effectiveness of clonidine on adrenergic transmission: the relationship between clonidine-induced inhibition and the duration of interval between stimuli [proceedings] Idowu OA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):380P–381P, Mar 78

Reversal of guanethidine blockade of sympathetic nerve terminals by tetraethylammonium and 4-aminopyridine. Kirpekar M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):75–8, Jan 78

Effect of atropine on prejunctional muscarinic and alpha-adrenoceptors on postganglionic sympathetic neurones in an isolated blood vessel [proceedings] Nedergaard OA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):470P, Mar 78

Dopamine receptor mediated inhibition by bromocriptine of accelerator nerve stimulation effects in the pithed cat [proceedings] Scholtysik G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):379P, Mar 78

Time course of degeneration of short and long postganglionic sympathetic nerve fibres and effect of pentobarbitone and colchicine on degeneration. Wakade AR. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(4):553–61, Apr 78

Phenol lumbar sympathectomy for severe arterial occlusive disease in the elderly. Keane FB. **Br J Surg** 64(7):519–21, Jul 77

Hazard of chemical sympathectomy [letter] Boas RA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1700, 24 Jun 78

Sympathetic overactivity in tetanus: fatality associated with propranolol. Buchanan N, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):254–5, 22 Jul 78

Hazard of chemical sympathectomy [letter] Burn JM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1143, 29 Apr 78

Hazard of chemical sympathectomy [letter] Burn JM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):279, 22 Jul 78

Hazard of chemical sympathectomy [letter] Rubin A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):790, 25 Mar 78

Destruction of the sympathetic nervous system in neonatal rats and hamsters by vinblastine: prevention by concomitant administration of nerve growth factor. Johnson EM Jr. **Brain Res** 141(1):105–18, 3 Feb 78

The effects of etomidate on arterial pressure, pulse rate and preganglionic sympathetic activity in cats. Skovsted P, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(5):565–70, Sep 77

Cardiac reflex activity in chemically sympathectomized dogs in response to hypotension or hypertension. Gauthier P, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1070–8, Oct 77

Effect of castration and testosterone treatment on catecholamine metabolism in ventral prostates of normal and chemically sympathectomized rats. Rastogi RB, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1015–22, Oct 77

Lack of effect of receptor blockers on the formation of long-lasting associations between sympathetic nerves and cardiac muscle cells in vitro. Campbell GR, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):551–3, 13 Mar 78

Effect of l-dopa on sympathetic nerve activity and blood pressure in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Judy WV, et al. **Circ Res** 43(1):24–8, Jul 78

Control of hindlimb vascular resistance in rats chronically sympathectomized with 6-hydroxydopamine. Clark DW, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):509–15, Nov–Dec 75

Differential effects of morphine on forearm blood flow: attenuation of sympathetic control of the cutaneous circulation. Flaim SF, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):542–6, May 78

Autonomic nervous balance: a rationale for sympathetic blockade. de Takats G. **Curr Surg** 35(4):226–37, Jul–Aug 78

Enhanced sympathetic nervous activity after intravenous propranolol in ischaemic heart disease: plasma noradrenaline splanchnic blood flow and mixed venous oxygen saturation at rest and during exercise. Hansen JF, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(1):31–6, Feb 78

Effect of clonidine on sympathetic nervous activity in hydralazine-treated hypertensive patients. Velasco M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(5):317–20, 30 Jul 78

Evidence for an inhibitory action of methyldopa on spinal sympathetic reflexes. Baum T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(3):259–63, 1 Dec 77

Dual mechanism of the stimulant action of N,N-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-tryptamine (bufotenine) on cardiac sympathetic nerves. Fozard JR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(1):25–30, 1 May 78

Blockade of neuronal tryptamine receptors by metoclopramide. Fozard JR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(1):109–12, 1 May 78

Effect of prolonged treatment with adrenergic neuron blocking drugs on sympathoadrenal reactivity in rats. Grobecker H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(2):125–33, 15 Nov 77

Effects of phenytoin on sympathetic reflex responses in the cat. Koltai MZ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(4):373–9, 15 Jun 78

Effect of pancuronium bromide on the adrenergic reactivity of the isolated rat vas deferens. Quintana A. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(3):275–7, 1 Dec 77

Inhibition of somato-sympathetic reflex via peripheral presynaptic alha-adrenoceptors. Walland A. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):211–21, 15 Jan 78

The adrenergic responses of isolated saline-perfused prebranchial arteries and gills of the elasmobranch Squalus acanthias. Capra MF, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(1):67–71, 1977

Adrenergic and cholinergic responses of the isolated saline-perfused heart of the elasmobranch fish Squalus acanthias. Capra MF, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(1):59–65, 1977

Intracellular site of action of guanethidine on adrenergic neurons. pp. 52–62. Heath JW, et al. **In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d.**

Mechanism of nicotine-induced release of norepinephrine from adrenergic nerve endings: does it act like tyramine? Jayasundar S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1218–9, Dec 77

Nervous mechanisms involved in angiotensin action. El-S Ali HI, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3–4):369–79, 1976

Persistent neuronal blockade with guanethidine in dog mesenteric arteries. Clarke DE, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):266–8, Apr 78

Centrally mediated release by cocaine of endogenous epinephrine and norepinephrine from the sympathoadrenal medullary system of unanesthetized rats. Chiueh CC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):148–54, Apr 78

Correlation of ouabain-induced arrhythmia and nonuniformity in the histamine-evoked discharge of cardiac sympathetic nerves. Lathers CM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):467–79, Nov 77

The effect of L-dopa on peripheral sympathetic nerve function: role of presynaptic dopamine receptors. Lokhandwala MF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):362–71, Feb 78

Effect of general anesthetics on handling- and decapitation-induced increases in sympathoadrenal discharge. Roizen MF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):11–8, Jan 78

Acute and long-term effects of beta-adrenergic blockade on blood pressure and sympathetic activity in man [proceedings] Benedict CR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):35P–36P, Oct 77

Effect of enkephalin and substance P on sympathetic nerve transmission in mouse vas deferens. Segawa T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):13–9, Feb 78

Study of chemical sympathectomy in endotoxin-induced lethality and fibrin depostion. Bolton WK, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(4):263–70, Apr 78

Effect of oxprenolol on stage-fright in musicians. James IM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):952–4, 5 Nov 77

Presynaptic muscarinic cholinergic receptors. Sharma VK, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):276–8, 16 Mar 78

Adrenergic nerve degeneration induced by condensation products of adrenaline and acetaldehyde. Azevedo I, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(2):139–44, 10 Nov 77

Effect of butyrophenones on the sympathetic nerves of the isolated rabbit heart and on the postsynaptic alpha-adrenoceptors of the isolated rabbit aorta. Göthert M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):255–65, Nov 77

DMPP and the adrenergic nerve terminal: mechanisms of noradrenaline release from vesicular and extravesicular compartments. Holbach HJ, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(2):131–8, 10 Nov 77

Centrally active drugs and the sympathetic nervous system of rabbits and cats. Clubley M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(9):609–16, Sep 77

Direct postsynaptic membrane effect of dibutyryl cyclic GMP on mammalian sympathetic neurons. Dun NJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(10):715–7, Oct 77

The effect of medical sympathetic blockage (using reserpine) in the management of spinal cord injury in rats. Rezaian SM, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(2):172–5, Aug 77

Role of adrenergic mechanisms in cardiac and respiratory effects of digoxin. Viana AP. **Pharmacology** 15(5):436–44, 1977

The effect of alpha-adrenolytics on central action of agonists and antagonists of dopaminergic system. Zebrowska-Lupina I. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(4):393–404, Jul–Aug 77

Sites of action of clonidine: centrally mediated increase in vagal tone, centrally mediated hypotensive and sympatho-inhibitory effects. Laubie M, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:337–48, 1977

Phenol sympathectomy for vascular occlusive disease. Walker PM, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):741–4, May 78

Droperidol, its alpha-adrenergic blocking action on the aortic strip and inhibitory action on norepinephrine uptake of the adrenergic terminal of the left atrial strip of rabbit. Satoh M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(1):65–72, Jan 78

Sympathetic nervous system response in acute cardiovascular toxicity induced by amitriptyline in conscious rabbits. Harvengt C, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):115–26, Apr 78

Fluorescence histochemical studies on the effect of epsilon aminocaproic acid on adrenergic nerves [proceedings] Obianwu HO. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):77P–78P, Jun 77

[The sympathetic nervous system inhibition in the antihypertensive effect of beta-blockers (author's transl)] Andrejak M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4133–7, 24 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physio-pathological bases of the symptomatic treatment of asthma] Severac JC, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(1):77–82, 1978 (34 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the central nervous sympathetic depressant effects of reserpine (author's transl)] Tauberger G, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):579–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Double controlled regulation of renin release by the sympathetic nervous system. Stimulation via beta receptors and inhibition via alpha receptors] Meyer D. **Fortschr Med** 95(36):2206–8, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies of the specificity and aspecificity of a beta-adrenolytic agent, bunitrolol (Kö 1366)] Marmo E, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(1):15–56, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antihypertensive mechanism of alpha-methyl-dopa and clinical trials] Pirrelli A, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(6):583–92, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Action of cardiac glycosides and the process of adrenergic mediation (a review of the literature)] Frantsuzova SB. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):733–45, Nov–Dec 77 (147 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Afferent discharges in the vegal and sympathetic pathways of the stomach after the administration of digestive tract hormones] Klimov PK, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1689–96, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of neuroactivating amino acids on the system activating sympathetic preganglionic neurons] Petrov VI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):711–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adrenalectomy and chemical sympathectomy on the catecholamines content in the central nervous system in hemorrhagic stress] Shirinian EA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):216–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Development of adrenergic innervation of the iris and fluorescent ganglion cells in the choroid of the chick eye. Kirby ML, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(3):311–9, Jul 78

The role of non-neuronal cells in the development of rat sympathetic neurons in vitro. pp. 82–91. Chun LL, et al. **In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.** (23 ref.)

Influence of the tissue environment on the differentiation of neural crest cells. Le Douarin NM, et al. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:11–27, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

Norepinephrine-synthesizing enzymes in brain, adrenals and peripheral sympathetic nerves of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Nagatsu T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):531–5, Aug 77

Tyrosine hydroxylase activity increases in pineal sympathetic nerves after depletion of neuronal serotonin. Rubio MC, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(1):75–8, Dec 77

METABOLISM

The effect of dimethylphenylpiperazinium on the amine uptake process. Jayasundar S, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(1):37–41, Sep 77

Mechanism of nicotine-induced release of norepinephrine from adrenergic nerve endings: is generation and propagation of impulses necessary? Jayasundar S, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(2):202–10, Apr 78

Disposition of adrenergic neurotransmitter in saphenous veins of dog and rabbit [proceedings] De Mey JG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):341P–342P, Jun 78

The effect of the ionophores X-537A and A23187 on the noradrenaline output from peripheral adrenergic neurones in the presence of various divalent cations. Ito S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):91–8, Jan 78

Mechanism of nicotine-induced release of noradrenaline from adrenergic nerve endings. Jayasundar S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):183–8, Oct 77

The effect of uptake by adrenergic nerve terminals on the sensitivity of arterial vessels to topically applied noradrenaline. Marshall JM. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):429–32, Nov 77

Effect of the external concentrations of potassium and sodium on the release of (—)-[3H]noradrenaline from the adrenergic nerves of the rat vas deferens. Johns A, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):323–6, Apr 78

Presynaptic muscarinic cholinergic receptors in rat heart sympathetic nerves. Sharma VK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):75–6, 1 Nov 77

Enhanced exocytotic release of norepinephrine consequent to nerve stimulation by low concentrations of cyclic nucleotides in the presence of phenoxy-benzamine. Langley AE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):426–37, May 78

Neurotransmitter synthesis and uptake by isolated sympathetic neurones in microcultures. Reichardt LF, et al. **Nature** 270(5633):147–51, 10 Nov 77

Mechanism of the enhancement in transmitter release from central and peripheral noradrenergic nerve terminals induced by the purified scorpion venom, tityustoxin. Alder-Graschinsky E, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(3):243–9, 17 Jul 78

Tyrosine hydroxylase activation and transmitter release from central noradrenergic neurons by electrical field stimulation. Bustos G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(3):149–56, Jan-Feb 78

Receptors for 5-hydroxytryptamine on the sympathetic nerves of the rabbit heart. Fozard JR, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(3):223–35, Jan-Feb 78

Effects of presynaptic modulators on Ca2+-induced noradrenaline release from cardiac sympathetic nerves. Göthert M. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):267–72, Nov 77

Saturation kinetics of the adrenergic neurone uptake system in the perfused rabbit heart. A new method for determination of initial rates of amine uptake. Graefe KH, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):263–73, 5 May 78

alpha-Adrenoceptor-mediated inhibitory effect of the sympathetic nervous system on the isoprenaline-induced increase in plasma renin concentration. Meyer DK, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):77–82, 15 Aug 77

Noradrenaline transport by rat heart sympathetic nerves: a re-examination of the role of sodium ions. Sánchez-Armáss S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):255–61, 5 May 78

The adrenergic nerves of the normal and the hypertrophied heart. Borchard F. **Norm Pathol Anat (Stuttg)** 33:1–68, 1978

Nonequivalence of alpha-bungarotoxin receptors and acetylcholine receptors in chick sympathetic neurons. Carbonetto ST, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):1016–20, Feb 78

Immunological distinction between acetylcholine receptor and the alpha-bungarotoxin-binding component on sympathetic neurons. Patrick J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4689–92, Oct 77

Inhibition of sympathetic neuronal transport and ouabain-induced cardiac arrhythmias. Eikenburg DC, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):587–99, Dec 77

Sympathetic nervous system activity in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Benedict CR, et al. **Stroke** 9(3):237–44, May-Jun 78

[Sympatho-neuronal and sympatho-adrenal activity in experimental and essential hypertension] Grobecker H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:2–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Reactions of the central and peripheral mediator links of the sympatho-adrenal system to a single exposure to an alternating magnetic field] Sakharova SA, et al. **Biol Nauki** (9):35–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Sympathetic amines, renin and blood pressure. Hökfelt B. **Acta Endocrinol [Suppl] (Kbh)** 88(216):67–74, 1978

Norepinephrinergic involvement in the neuronal mechanism regulating compensatory ovarian hypertrophy. Gerendai I, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):327–31, Dec 77

Functional role of an adrenergic sphincter in the female urethra of the guinea-pig. Ulmsten U, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):387–90, 1977

Sympathetic nerves and nasal secretion in the cat. Wilson H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):426–30, May-Jun 78

Specific baroreceptor control of vertebral and cardiac sympathetic activity. Fedina L, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 46(3):235–45, 1975

Changes of certain cardio-vascular parameters and the sympathetic nervous activity upon afferent vagal stimulation in cats. Mileva S. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(2):54–61, 1977

The interrelation between hypothalamically induced changes in sympathetic discharge to the gastrointestinal and cardiovascular systems. Delbro D, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):165–75, Oct 77

Sympathetic control of metabolic and hormonal responses to exercise in rats. Galbo H, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):441–9, Apr 78

Effects of sympathetic nerve stimulation in the presence of a slow parasympathetic secretion in the parotid and submaxillary glands of the rabbit. Gjörstrup P. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):211–8, Oct 77

Motility of the urinary bladder in cats during filling at physiological rates. II. Effects of extrinsic bladder denervation on intramural tension and on intravesical pressure patterns. Klevmark B. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):176–84, Oct 77

Role of the adrenergic nervous system in development of training-induced bradycardia. Sigvardsson K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):481–8, Dec 77

Inhibitory effects of noradrenaline and prostaglandin E2 on neurotransmitter secretion evoked by single shocks or by short trains of nerve stimuli. Stjärne L. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):251–3, Feb 78

Prostaglandin-mediated inhibition of noradrenaline release: II. Dual mechanism behind its frequency-dependence. Wennmalm A. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):199–204, Feb 78

Histochemical, ultrastructural and functional evidence for a neurogenic control of cerebrospinal fluid production from the choroid plexus. Lindvall M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):77–86, 1977

Components of the hemodynamic response to elevated cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Brashear RE, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(1):52–9, Jan 78

The effect of chronic cardiac denervation on infarct size following acute coronary occlusion. Jones CE, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):738–46, Jun 78

Interaction of descending spinal sympathetic pathways and afferent nerves. Barman SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):H223–9, Mar 78

Intestinal muscle and mucosal blood flow during direct sympathetic stimulation. Bohlen HG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H40–5, Jul 78

Cardiac arrhythmias of sympathetic origin in the dog. D'Agrosa LS. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H535–40, Nov 77

Sympathetic stimulation, hemodynamic factors, and indices of cardiac inotropic state. Galosy RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H562–6, May 78

Cardiac performance: independence of adrenergic inotropic and chronotropic effects. Ilebekk A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H525–32, May 78

Adrenergic stimulation and blockade in mesenteric circulation of the baboon. Kerr JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E457–62, May 78

Adrenergic influences on rabbit oviduct: effect of muscle size and ovarian hormones. Meiri H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):C96–101, Mar 78

Responses of canine endocardium to stimulation of the upper thoracic roots. Norris JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H655–9, Dec 77

Adrenergic modulation of insulin secretion in vivo dependent on thyroid states. Okajima F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E106–11, Feb 78

Reflex effects of thoracic sympathetic afferent nerve stimulation on the kidney. Purtock RV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H580–6, Nov 77

Glucagon inhibition of hepatic arterial responses to hepatic nerve stimulation. Richardson PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H647–54, Dec 77

Cardiopulmonary sympathetic afferent influences on renal nerve activity. Weaver LC. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H592–9, Nov 77

Mechanisms of vascular changes in skeletal muscle during asphyxia in the cat. Weissman ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H72–81, Jul 78

Adrenergic control of pineal N-acetyltransferase activity: developmental aspects. Yuwiler A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E141–6, Sep 77

Influences of the adrenergic nervous system on the repolarization phase of the electrocardiogram. Guazzi MD, et al. **Angiology** 29(8):617–29, Aug 78

Adrenergic contribution to the motor transmission in the dog vas deferens. Adebanjo AO, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):261–9, Jun 78

The role of the adrenergic nervous system in the pressor response due to acute elevation of intracranial pressure (Cushing's response). A pharmacological analysis. Roozekrans NT, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(1):79–91, Jul 77

Influence of skeletal muscle relaxants on the prejunctional effects of acetylcholine in adrenergically innervated blood vessels. Vercruysse P, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(2):350, Apr 78

Sympathetic nerve fibers ingrowth in the central nervous system of neonatal rodent upon intracerebral NGF injections. Menesini Chen MG, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 116(1):53–84, Jan 78

Neural control of renal intracortical blood flow distribution. Flohr H, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):71–3, 1977

Differential thermal influences on skin blood flow through capillaries and arteriovenous anastomoses, and on sympathetic activity. Hales JR, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):189–91, 1977

The effect of electrical cervical sympathetic stimulation on the intraocular volume. Malessa P, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):56–8, 1977

Cholinergic and aminergic control of uveal blood flow in rabbits. Stjernschantz J, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):42–6, 1977

Sympathetic and parasympathetic control of heart rate in unanaesthetized fetal and newborn lambs. Walker AM, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):135–43, 1978

Pharmacological in vitro analysis of amine-mediated vasomotor functions in the intracranial and extracranial vascular beds. Owman C, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):128–47, 1978

The role of the sympathetic nervous system in the pathogenesis of halothane-induced malignant hyperthermia in the pietrain pig [proceedings] Lucke JN, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):75–6, Jan 78

Dopamine-induced depression of adrenergic nerve-mediated contraction of smooth muscle. Bell C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):291–5, Oct 77

The effect of sympathetic nerve stimulation on [3H]-prazosin release in rabbit pulmonary arteries [proceedings] Cambridge D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):384P–385P, Mar 78

The use of rat atria as a simple and sensitive in vitro preparation for detecting pre-synaptic actions of drugs on adrenergic transmission [proceedings] Ddowu OA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):157P, Sep 77

Modulation of noradrenergic transmission by the presynaptic alpha-inhibitory feedback process in the rat heart [proceedings] Drew GM. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):381P–382P, Mar 78

The effects of vasodilator drugs on vascular responses to sympathetic nerve stimulation [proceedings] Kisin I. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):460P, Nov 77

Supraspinal regulation of spinal reflex discharge into cardiac sympathetic nerves. Coote JH, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):425–37, 10 Mar 78

Dorsal noradrenergic bundle lesions fail to disrupt self-stimulation from the region of locus coeruleus. Corbett D, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):37–44, 9 Sep 77

Differential responses in sympathetic outflow evoked by chemoreceptor activation. Kollai M, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):159–65, 9 Dec 77

Study of cardiac sympathetic and vagal efferent activity during reflex responses produced by stretch of the atria. Kollai M, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):519–32, 21 Jul 78

Innervation of peripheral tissue grafts by locus coeruleus in oculo: only partial correspondence with degree of sympathetic innervation. Seiger A, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):233–47, 13 Jan 78

Effects of pulmonary stretch receptor afferent stimulation on sympathetic preganglionic neuron firing. Gerber U, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):191–8, Apr 78

Modulatory effect of the sympathetic nervous system on neuroblastoma tumor growth. Chelmicka-Schorr E, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1374–5, May 78

Correlation of the mechanical responses of the heart with the norepinephrine overflow during cardiac sympathetic neural stimulation in the dog. Levy MN, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):481–8, Nov 77

Influence of the cerebrovascular sympathetic innervation on regional flow, autoregulation, and blood-brain barrier function. Edvinsson L, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (56):69–95, Mar 78

Experimental attempts to unmask effects of neural stimuli on cerebral blood flow. Heistad DD, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (56):97–118, Mar 78

Central neuroendocrine regulation of brain water permeability. Raichle ME, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (56):219–35, Mar 78

Endogenous adrenergic regulation of renin release in normotensive man. Hsu L, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(3):233–43, Sep 77

Physiologic and pharmacologic influences on adrenergic regulation of renin release. Levy SB, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 1):511–8, Nov 77

The sympathetic innervation of lung muscle in the toad Bufo marinus: a revision and an explanation. Campbell G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 60(1):65–73, 1978

Sympathetic innervation of the coeliac artery from a teleost, Gadus morhua. Holmgren S. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 60(1):27–32, 1978

A mathematical approach to quantitative analysis of somatosympathetic reflexes. Kollai M, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 11(2):159–66, Apr 78

Influence of the sympathetic nervous system on the secretion and metabolism of thyroid hormone. Melander A, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1228–37, Oct 77

Evaluation of the role of the sympathetic nervous system in the glucoregulatory response to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in the rat. Sacca L, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1016–22, Oct 77

Presynaptic dopamine receptors as mediators of dopamine-induced inhibition of neurogenic vasoconstriction. Lokhandwala MF, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(3):305–9, 1 Oct 77

Transmitter release and adrenergic mechanical responses in the heart: effect of papaverine and imidazole. Pham-Huu-Chanh, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):371–6, 15 Dec 77

Adrenergic regulation of the plasma levels of purine metabolites in the rat. Sumi T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(3):243–7, 1 Dec 77

Effect of long-term sympathectomy on the arterial wall in rabbits and rats. Fronek K, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(3):279–89, Jun 78

Multifiber efferent activity in postganglionic sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves related to the latency of spontaneous and evoked pupillary dilation. Ashe JH, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(3):413–34, 1 May 78

Control of brown fat thermogenesis by the sympathetic

nervous system. Seydoux J, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):153–67, 1978

Neural control of renal tubular sodium reabsorption of the dog. DiBona GF. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1214–7, Apr 78

Contribution of cardiopulmonary baroreceptors to the control of the kidney. Thames MD. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1209–13, Apr 78 (33 ref.)

Cholinergic inhibition of adrenergic neurotransmission in the canine gastric artery. Van Hee RH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(6):1266–70, Jun 78

Variable influences of the sympathetic nervous system upon carotid body chemoreceptor activity. pp. 160–7. O'Regan RG.
In: Acker H, et al., ed. Chemoreception in the carotid body. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 102.9 C517 1976.

Immunocytochemical evidence for serotonergic innervation of noradrenergic neurons in nucleus locus ceruleus. pp. 369–82. Pickel VM, et al.
In: Garattini S, et al., ed. Interactions between putative neurotransmitters in the brain. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QV 126 I59 1976.

Neurologic control of prostatic secretion in the dog. Bruschini H, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):288–90, Jan 78

Involvement of the sympathetic nervous system in the urinary bladder internal sphincter and in penile erection in the anesthetized cat. Domer FR, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):404–7, Mar 78

Sympathetic influence on alveolar surface activity in hyperventilated dog. Kobayashi T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(3):327–32, Mar 78

Effect of peripheral sympathectomy on left ventricular ultrastructure in young spontaneously hypertensive rats. Page E, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(3):302–5, Mar 78

Norepinephrine-stimulated breakdown of triphosphoinositide of rabbit iris smooth muscle: effects of surgical sympathetic denervation and in vivo electrical stimulation of the sympathetic nerve of the eye. Abdel-Latif AA, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):517–22, Mar 78

Dopamine-beta-hydroxylase release following acute selective sympathetic nerve stimulation of the heart, spleen and mesentery. Algate DR, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(3):162–6, Mar 78

Relaxations mediated by adrenergic and non-adrenergic nerves in human isolated taenia coli. Stockley HL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(9):533–7, Sep 77

Urinary 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol, an index of peripheral rather than central adrenergic activity in the rat. Walter DS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):626–7, Oct 77

Inhibition of sympathetic nervous system by histamine:studies with H1- and H2-receptor antagonists. Lokhandwala MF. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):115–22, Jul 78

The effects of adrenergic stimulation on conductive and resistive segments of the coronary vascular bed. Malindzak GS Jr, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):248–58, Aug 78

Purinergic inhibition of adrenergic transmission in rabbit blood vessels. Su C. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):351–61, Feb 78

Central and peripheral adrenergic mechanisms regulating gastric secretion in the rat. Yamaguchi I, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):125–31, Oct 77

The influence of the sympathetic nervous system on right heart filling pressure during lower body negative pressure in the anaesthetized rabbit [proceedings] Adigun SA. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:69P, Mar 78

A class preparation for the investigation of the neural control of cardiac output [proceedings] Barnes RJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):5P–6P, Oct 77

Haemodynamic responses to stimulation of the splanchnic and cardiac sympathetic nerves at different right atrial pressures [proceedings] Barnes RJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:65P–66P, Mar 78

Postural effects on muscle nerve sympathetic activity in man. Burke D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(2):399–414, Nov 77

Respiratory modulation of baroreceptor and chemoreceptor reflexes affecting heart rate through the sympathetic nervous system. Davis AL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):691–703, Nov 77

Changes in plasma dopamine beta-hydroxylase activity induced by stimulation of the complete sympathetic outflow in the pithed rat. García AG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:287–96, May 78

Changes of blood flow in the feet in response to stimulation of the sympathetic nervous system [proceedings] Imms FJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):86P–87P, Oct 77

Submaxillary salivary secretion in sheep on sympathetic and sympathomimetic stimulation [proceedings] Patterson J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):58P–59P, Oct 77

The variability of muscle nerve sympathetic activity in resting recumbent man. Sundlöf G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(2):383–97, Nov 77

Human muscle nerve sympathetic activity at rest. Relationship to blood pressure and age. Sundlöf G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:621–37, Jan 78

Effect of lower body negative pressure on human muscle nerve sympathetic activity. Sundlöf G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:525–32, May 78

The effect of blood temperature upon successive sections of peripheral vasculature and on the response to sympathetic stimulation [proceedings] Wright PG. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):59P–60P, Oct 77

Sympathetic reflex responses presumably specific for nociceptive stimulation. Khayutin VM, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(3):305–18, Sep 77

In vitro study of the control of the metabolic activity of brown adipose tissue by the sympathetic nervous system. Seydoux J, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(7):985–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Influence of fentanyl on the chronotropic response of isolated rabbit atria to cholinergic and adrenergic stimulation. Hatano Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):105–14, Feb 78

Contribution of sympatho-adrenal system to the gastric movement of rats subjected to restraint and water immersion stress. Yano S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):635–43, Oct 77

Protein kinase-catalyzed membrane phosphorylation and its possible relationship to the role of calcium in the adrenergic regulation of cardiac contraction. Wollenberger A, et al. **Life Sci** 22(13–15):1159–78, 3–17 Apr 78

Fasting, feeding and regulation of the sympathetic nervous system. Landsberg L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1295–301, 8 Jun 78

Stimulation of the sympathetic nervous system during sucrose feeding. Young JB, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):615–7, 13 Oct 77

Effect of catechol-O-methyl-transferase (COMT) inhibition on the vascular and metabolic responses to noradrenaline, isoprenaline and sympathetic nerve stimulation in canine subcutaneous adipose tissue. Belfrage E, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(1):11–7, 25 Oct 77

Role of the dorsal noradrenergic bundle in behavioural control [proceedings] Mason ST, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):528–9, Jul–Aug 77

Postganglionic sympathetic activity with correlation to heart rhythm and central cortical rhythms. Camerer H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(3):221–5, 16 Sep 77

The effect of intraspinal microinjections of 6-hydroxydopamine on the inhibitory influence exerted on spinal sympathetic activity by the baroreceptors. Coote JH, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(3):271–7, 23 Nov 77

Thermally-induced cutaneous sympathetic activity related to blood flow through capillaries and arteriovenous anastomoses. Hales JR, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 375(1):17–24, 21 Jun 78

Activation of afferent cardiac sympathetic nerve fibers of the cat by pain producing substances and by noxious heat. Nishi K, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):53–61, 25 Nov 77

Paraventricular nucleus: a primary site mediating adrenergic stimulation of feeding and drinking. Leibowitz SF. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(2):163–75, Feb 78

The role of the adrenergic innervation of the oviduct in the regulation of mammalian ovum transport. Paton DM, et al. **Pharmacol Rev** 29(2):67–102, Jun 77 (210 ref.)

Local regulation of adrenergic neurotransmission. Westfall TC. **Physiol Rev** 57(4):659–728, Oct 77 (589 ref.)

Alterations in pulmonary surfactant following sympathectomy. deCamara DL. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(6):163–5, Apr–Jun 77

Endocytosis of cholera toxin into neuronal GERL. Joseph KC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2815–9, Jun 78

Brain stem vasomotor circuits involved in the genesis and entrainment of sympathetic nervous rhythms. Gebber GL, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:61–75, 1977 (23 ref.)

A pharmacological analysis of Cushing's response in rats. Roozekrans NT, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:425–8, 1977

Central and reflex control of renin release. Zanchetti A, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:397–407, 1977

Adrenergic modulation of a cholinergic emotional reaction in the cat's thalamus. Decsi L, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(3):303–5, 15 Nov 77

Suppressed immune response to T-cell dependent antigen in chemically sympathectomized mice. Kasahara K, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(3):533–42, Nov 77

The influence of the sympathetic nervous system on capillary permeability. Engel D. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 173(1):1–8, 24 Jul 78

Renin stimulation by passive tilting: the influence of an anti-gravity suit on postural changes in plasma renin activity, plasma noradrenaline concentration and kidney function in normal man. Hesse B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):163–9, Apr 78

Sympathetic nervous control of cerebrospinal fluid production from the choroid plexus. Lindvall M, et al. **Science** 201(4351):176–8, 14 Jul 78

Effect of orthostatic changes on urokinase excretion. Wilcox GM, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):69–73, 28 Feb 78

Action of venom from the scorpion Leiurus quinquestriatus on release of noradrenaline from sympathetic nerve endings of the mouse vas deferens. Einhorn VF, et al. **Toxicon** 15(5):403–12, 1977

[Emotional reactivity and sympatho-adrenal activity in the rat (author's transl)] Bernet F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):135–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adrenocortical and medullar cells in tissue culture and their interactions with the nerve fibres of the ciliary ganglion] Unsicker K. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1227–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in elastic properties of the arterial wall due to spontaneous variations of sympathetic activity in uninfluenced dogs] Bayer A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(10):827–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The control of renin secretion: experimental data and clinical implications] Zanchetti A, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:46–59, 1978 (52 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Functional organization of the hypothalamic center inhibiting the sympathetic nervous system. I. Sympathetic and vagal mechanisms of the bradycardial effect and relationship with sino-aortic reflexes] Albertini R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1577–9, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Changes in the blood vessels of the spinal cord and spinal ganglia following chronic stimulation of the lumbar regions of the sympathetic trunks and gangliosympathectomy] Leites AL, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):101–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of the thyroid gland under conditions of decreased adrenergic mediation] Volkova OV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):5–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the bioelectrical activity of pacemaker cells of the desympathized and reserpinized frog heart under conditions of parasympathetic rhythm acceleration] Bochkina GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):268–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Response of the sympathetic-adrenal system at different stages of long-term irradiation of rats with luminescent light sources] Kozhin AA. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):120–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Adrenergic influences on the electrical properties of individual muscle fibers in animals of different ages] Turaeva NM. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):224–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Adrenergic effects on the electrical properties of individual muscle fibers in animals of different ages] Turaeva NM. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):224–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Further study of the descending sympathoactivating pathways of the dorsolateral funiculus of the spinal cord] Khimonidi RK, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):693–701, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the activity of fibers in an entire nerve trunk and a study of impulse frequency in sympathetic preganglionic fibers] Koshelev VB, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):935–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Depression of the secondary anticoagulant system in desympathized animals under emotional stress] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1347–50, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Role of the sympathetic nervous system in regulating blood supply to the brain] Moskalenko IuE, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1088–95, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in cardiac pacemaker activity during interaction of parasympathetic and sympathetic regulatory effects] Sokolova NA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):984–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in pacemaker cell activity during parasympathetic acceleration of the heart rate] Sokolova NA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1153–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in coronary circulation following reflex excitation of the sympathetic nervous system] Teplov SI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):717–23, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Feasibility of using a test involving exposure of the lower half of the body to negative pressure for selection of cosmonaut candidates] Iarullin KhKh, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):6–13, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the sympathetic-adrenal system and various indicators of the metabolic processes during the training cycle in sportsmen] Korobova AA, et al. **Lab Delo** (8):469–74, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Recurrent inhibition of the sympathetic pregnaglionic neurons of the lateral horns of the spinal cord] Lebedev VP, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):382–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rhythmic activity (25—35 Hz) of autonomic nerves and its physiologic role] Varbanova A. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):658–62, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The significance of sympathetic nervous activity for the development of the intestinal mucosal lesions in shock. Haglund U, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(3):139–43, 1977

Cerebral aterial spasm. I. Adrenergic mechanism in experimental cerebral vasospasm. Morooka H. **Acta Med Okayama** 32(1):23–37, Apr 78

Pregnancy induced hypertension. 1. Role of sympathetic nervous system and adrenal gland. Zuspan FP. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):283–6, 1977

Circulatory reflex responses during the initial stage of feline endotoxin shock. Halinen MO, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):264–9, Nov 77

Adrenergic involvement in cerebral blood flow: changes in controlled hypotension. Lluch S, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:215–21, 1978

Effect of stimulation of somatic nerves on the ventricular fibrillation threshold in dogs. Maytham JC, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):731–9, Dec 77

Sympathetic responsiveness and antihypertensive effect of beta-receptor blockade in essential hypertension. Distler A, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):446–51, Mar 78

Hypertensive reactions to phenylephrine eyedrops in patients with sympathetic denervation. Kim JM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):862–8, Jun 78

Nephrotoxic nephritis in rabbits. The role of the sympathetic nervous system. Bolton WK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):689–700, Mar 78

Electrical stimulation and sympathetic hyperactivity [letter] Abram SE. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):475, Nov 77

Role of sympathetic activity in porcine malignant hyperthermia. Gronert GA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):411–5, Nov 77

Localized sympathetic overactivity: an unusual complication of bronchogenic carcinoma. Jegarajah S, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 71(4):300–2, Oct 77

Assessment of sympathetic overactivity in tetanus. Benedict CR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):806, 24 Sep 77

The sixth Stevenson Lecture. The contribution of the sympathetic nervous system to arterial hypertension. de Champlain J. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):341–53, Jun 78 (75 ref.)

Effect of acute volume alterations on norepinephrine and dopamine-beta-hydroxylase in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Lake CR, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):774–8, Apr 78

Nonuniform cardiac sympathetic nerve discharge: mechanism for coronary occlusion and digitalis-induced arrhythmia. Lathers CM, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1058–65, Jun 78

The sympathetic system in hypertension. de Champlain J. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 6(3):633–55, Nov 77 (74 ref.)

Changes in sympatho-adrenal and kallikrein-kinin systems in the terminal stage of extensive myocardial infarction. Golikov AP, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(3):169–75, 1977

Participation of the sympathetic and the renin—angiotensin systems in blood pressure control during hypercapnia in the anaesthetized dog. Staszewska-Barczak J. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(4):441–4, 15 Jun 78

Neurogenic control of the renal circulation in hypertension. Fink GD, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1202–8, Apr 78 (41 ref.)

Sustained sympathicotonia as a factor in disease. pp. 229–68. Korr IM.
In: Korr IM, ed. The neurobiologic mechanisms in manipulative therapy. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WB 535 N494 1977. (146 ref.)

Reappraisal of the sympathetic role in the sphincteric urethra. Denervation supersensitivity of the urethra of the chronic neurogenic bladder to alpha-adrenergic drugs. Koyanagi T, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):267–9, Jan 78

The clinical importance of the sympathetic nervous system in Graves' disease. McDevitt DG. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(11):353–64, Nov 77

Sympathetic disorders in obstetrical paralysis of the newborn. Caldana L, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):375–81, Dec 76

Pulmonary vascular response to increase in intracranial pressure: role of sympathetic mechanisms. Malik AB. **J Appl Physiol** 42(3):335–43, Mar 77

Intensity of motion sickness symptoms as a function of apparent autonomic balance. Parker DM, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(Second Half):253–7, Apr 78

Acrylamide autonomic neuropathy in the cat. Part 1. Neurophysiological and histological studies. Post EJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(3):353–74, Sep 77

Effects of moderate acidosis on adrenergic neurotransmission in canine saphenous veins. Verbeuren TJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):105–14, Jul 78

Parasympathetic and sympathetic mechanisms in sudden death. Schwartz GR. **JACEP** 6(10):455–7, Oct 77

Changes of dopamine beta-hydroxylase activity in human plasma during prolonged overactivity of the sympathetic nervous system in various diseases. Hörtnagl H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(3):235–42, 17 Jul 78

Enhanced sympathetic activity in young spontaneously hypertensive rats is not the trigger mechanism for genetic hypertension. Nakamura K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(2):143–8, Sep 77

Effects of atropine, isoprenaline, neostigmine and practocol on cardiac arrhythmias induced by potassium in anesthetized dogs. Alitalo I, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(11):498–501, Nov 77

The role of the sympathetic system in experimental and human hypertension. De Champlain J, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53 Suppl 3:15–30, 1977 (112 ref.)

A basis for migraine therapy– the autonomic theory reappraised. Johnson ES. **Postgrad Med J** 54(630):231–43, Apr 78 (129 ref.)

Pregnancy: its effects on blood pressure, heart rate and sympatho-adrenal activity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. McCarty R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):242–4, Jun 78

Effects of maternally administered reserpine on the development of the cold stress response and its possible relation to adrenergic nervous system function. Dailey JW. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):389–402, Mar 78

Renal haemodynamics before and after splanchnic block in patients with hypertension. Lörelius LE, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(3):233–40, May 78

[Systemic arterial hypertension: pathogentic role of the sympathetic nervous system] Andrejak M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3963–7, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of the adrenergic sympathetic system and diagnostic and therapeutic reflections] Valori C, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:29–45, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Idiopathic congestive cardiomyopathy. Absence of histopatological for adrenergic hyperactivity (author's transl)] Terribile V, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(1):83–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sympathetic response to subarachnoid hemorrhage estimated by DBH activity in serum and CSF (author's transl)] Nonaka N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(5 Pt 2):405–14, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of sympathetic nerve and vasoactive amines in experimental cerebral vasospasm in dogs (author's transl)] Mabe H. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(6):555–61, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of neuroendocrine disorders in the development of an atypical preparatory period for labor] Raskuratov IuV. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):35–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the sympathetic-adrenal system in the pathogenesis of atonic labor] Ventskovskiĭ BM. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):35–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Depression of the anticoagulant system in desympathized animals in different stressful situations] Mukhammedov A. **Biol Nauki** (12):33–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the alpha-adrenoblocker pyrroxan on systemic hemodynamics in puppies and dogs with vasorenal hypertension] Brin VB. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):664–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circulatory insufficiency in the light of neuroendocrine and metabolic disorders] Kryzhanovskaia II, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):78–84, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the sympathetic-adrenal system in angina pectoris attacks] Oganov RG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):70–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Characteristics of the course of acute myocardial infarct depending on the state of the nervous system] Shpak LV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):81–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional reserves of the sympathetic apparatus of the heart in hypoxia] Khitrov NK, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):53–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathochemistry of sympathetic reaction in traumatic uveitis] Cherikin LE. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):584–8, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the duration and intensity of hypoxia on the adaptation of the sympathetic-adrenal system] Matlina ESH, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):16–20, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucocorticoid and androgenic functions of the adrenal cortex and the state of the sympathetic-adrenal system in thyrotoxicosis with primary organic disease of the central nervous system] Iankelevich DE, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):22–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the sympathetic-adrenal system in labile and resistant forms of diabetes mellitus] Iukhlova NA. **Sov Med** (6):51–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of emotional stress on the cardiovascular and sympathetic-adrenal systems of patients with hypertension] Sokolov EI, et al. **Sov Med** (1):81–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of changes in the sympathetic regulation of the cardiac rhythm during the vigilance-sleep cycle in neuroses] Vlasov NA. **Sov Med** (1):54–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[State of the sympathetic-adrenal system and aldosterone excretion in children with urolithiasis, pyelonephritis and chronic renal insufficiency] Abdullaev KI, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):21–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sympathetic-adrenal system in the pathogenesis of lichen ruber planus] Korotkiĭ NG. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):38–42, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sympathico-adrenal system in stenocardia in patients with ischemic heart disease] Mirnaia AI. **Vrach Delo** (8):23–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuroendocrine changes in vibration-noise disease in miners] Vinarik EM. **Vrach Delo** (4):133–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the sympathetic nervous system in the functional and structural state of the thyroid gland in thyrotoxicosis in rodents] Avetisian AA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):13–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-neurohumoral interrelationships in neuroses] Diukova GM, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(2):227–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucocorticoid function of the adrenals and the state of the sympathetic-adrenal system in newborn infants with an hypoxic lesion of the central nervous system] Kipnis SL, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1503–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the sympathetic-adrenal system in meningococcal infections] Sirina LK, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(2):206–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurogenic factors in human hypertension] de Champlain J, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:40–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Changes in the sympathetic-adrenal system of patients with prostatitis and autoimmune reactions] Karpenko EI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):824–8, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Sympathetic-adrenal system reaction in the dynamics of the prolonged irradiation of rats using luminescent light sources] Kozhin AA. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):120–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Role of calcium in the release of noradrenaline induced by sodium deprivation from the guinea-pig vas deferens. Nakazato Y, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):63–7, 25 Nov 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Functional relationships between sympathetic nerves and pinealocytes in the mouse pineal: quantitative electron microscopic observations. Matsushima S, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:279–91, 1977

Ultrastructural changes in atrial sympathetic nerves during perfusion with solutions deficient in sodium and compensated by potassium or urea [proceedings] Dixon JS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):494P, Nov 77

The bulbospinal monoaminergic system of the chick: degeneration in the sympathetic nucleus following surgical and chemical lesions. Smolen AJ, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):153–9, 6 Jan 78

Ultrastructural evidence for central monoaminergic innervation of blood vessels in the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus. Swanson LW, et al. **Brain Res** 136(1):166–173, 4 Nov 77

Structure of a juxtaglomerular cell tumor: the presence of a neural component: a light and electron microscopic study. Barajas L, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(4):357–68, Oct 77

SYMPATHETIC TRANSMITTER RELEASERS see **SYMPATHOMIMETICS**

SYMPATHINS see **CATECHOLAMINES**

SYMPATHOLYTICS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse effects of sympatholytic agents in patients with hypertension and sinus node dysfunction. Scheinman MM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1013–20, Jun 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Ergoline derivatives with oral, prolonged, alpha-adrenolytic activity. Bernardi L, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 33(2):118–25, Feb 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Parkinsonian tremor: a neuropharmacological study. Cerone G, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 77(4):213–29, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The influence of some sympatholytic, parasympatholytic and serotonin-synthesis-inhibiting agents on the ultrastructure of the rabbit pineal gland [proceedings] Romijn HJ. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(1):104, Feb 77

Hormonal control of gluconeogenesis in tubule fragments from renal cortex of fed rats. Effects of alpha-adrenergic stimuli, glucagon, theophylline and papaverine. MacDonald DW, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):33–42, 15 Oct 77

Development of cardiovascular responses to sympathomimetic amines and autonomic blockage in the unanesthetized fetus. Harris WH, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):400–9, Jun 78

Autonomic nervous balance: a rationale for sympathetic blockade. de Takats G. **Curr Surg** 35(4):226–37, Jul–Aug 78

Adrenergic effects on the isolated rabbit ciliary epithelium. Green K, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 27(2):143–9, Aug 78

Adrenergic and dopaminergic control of growth hormone secretion in urethan anesthetized adult male rats. Ruch W, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):208–24, 1978

A study on characterization of adrenoceptors mediating eosinopenia in rabbits. Srivastava RK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):402–8, Mar 77

In vivo cholinergic stimulation of the rabbit oviductal musculature. Howe GR, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(4):247–50, 1977

Hemodynamic response to graded exercise after chronic beta-adrenergic blockade. Reybrouck T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(2):133–8, Feb 77

Effects of adrenalectomy and adrenergic antagonists on potassium metabolism. Lockwood RH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):103–11, Oct 77

Effects of adrenoceptor stimulating and blocking agents on carotid body chemosensory inhibition. Llados F, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:501–9, Jan 78

Effects of catecholamines and adrenergic blockade on fluid reabsorption in isolated rat cauda epidiymidis. Wong PY, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):115–23, Feb 78

Influence of adrenergic antagonists and apomorphine on prolactin release induced by serotonergic antagonists in the monkey. Gala RR, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):25–30, Jan 78

Influence of serotonergic and adrenergic antagonists on TRH-induced prolactin release in the monkey. Gala RR,

et al. **Life Sci** 22(6):439–43, Feb 78

Plasma cortisol of conscious cats during cerebroventricular perfusion with adrenergic, cholinergic and gabanergic antagonists. Garcy AM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(6):343–53, 1978

Evidence for an inhibitory dopaminergic and stimulatory noradrenergic hypothalamic influence on PMS-induced ovulation in the immature rat. II. A pharmacological analysis. Löfström A, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5–6):289–316, 1977

Acute effects of adrenergic receptor blocking drugs and neuroleptic agents on pulsatile discharges of luteinizing hormone in the ovariectomized rat. Weick RF. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(2):108–17, 1978

Sympathetic stimulators and blockers. Gillum WN. **Ophthalmic Semin** 2(3):283–326, 1977 (56 ref.)

The effect of adrenergic and ganglionic blockers upon the L-dopa-stimulated release of glucagon in the rat. George DT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):1–4, Jan 78

Norepinephrine-sensitive adenylate cyclase in rat hypothalamus: effects of adrenergic blockers and narcotics. Badger TM, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):175–88, Oct 77

[The effect of beta sympatholitic agents on the ileum of guinea pigs] Minker E, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 48(2):91–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Effect of a new central adrenolytic on cardiac metabolic indices in neurogenic damage] Novikova NA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):171–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative assessment of the effect of sympatholytics and beta-adrenoblockaders on carbohydrate-phosphorus metabolic indices in the myocardium of growing rats] Viktorov AP, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):168–71, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of no-spa and nitroglycerin on the work of the heart and systemic hemodynamics during adrenergic blockade] Kazak LI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):366–70, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adrenotropic substances on catecholamine-H3 synthesis in the isolated organs of rats] Volina EV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):118–21, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Sympathomimetic and sympatholytic drugs in the therapy of glaucoma (author's transl)] Univ.-Augenklinik Würzburg.. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):538–46, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of the sympatholytic pyrroxan for activation of intestinal motility after abdominal operations] Ostrovskaia MS. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):87–90, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

SYMPATHOMIMETICS

Prejudices in pharmacology and pharmacotherapy. The so-called anticholinergic effect of antidepressants. Bein HJ. **Agents Actions** 7(3):313–5, Sep 77

Changes in arterial-veinous coronary difference of substrates from the carbohydrate-energetic and fatty metabolism during experimental hypertensive reaction caused by sympathomimetic preparation VMI 20–4. Popova N, et al. **Agressologie** 18(2):93–6, 1977

A study of the sympathomimetic action of guanethidine on the isolated anococcygeus muscle of the rat. Foster RW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):307–13, Feb 78

Intrinsic sympathomimetic activity of beta-adrenoceptor blocking agents. Cocco G, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(1):1–4, 17 Mar 78 (62 ref.)

Sympathomimetic effects of a newly synthesised compound (SBS-I) Bajaj UK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):441–6, Mar 77

Comparative effects of ephedrine on adrenergic responsiveness in normal and asthmatic subjects. Morris HG, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(5):294–302, May 78

Uropharmacology: VIII. Sympathomimetic agents. Finkbeiner AE, et al. **Urology** 11(5):536–41, May 78 (56 ref.)

[Conformation properties and pharmacological activity of adrenergic catecholamines] Courrière P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):979–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Danger of infection following premature rupture of the fetal membranes especially during labor inhibition using betamimetics] Beller FK, et al. **Med Welt** 29(23):966–8, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adrenergic stimulants and asthma mortality. Svedmyr N. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (101):85–9, 1977 (38 ref.)

ANALYSIS

The identification of sympathomimetic amines by Raman spectroscopy. Bass VC. **Forensic Sci** 11(1):57–65, Jan–Feb 78

[Dansyl chloride as a reagent for sympathomimetic amines, I (author's transl)] Kaukinen A, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(6):469–75, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Sympathomimetic amines having a 3,4-dihydrocarbostyril nucleus. Yoshizaki S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(5):1611–4, May 78

Synthesis and adrenergic activity of benzimidazole bioisosteres of norepinephrine and isoproterenol. Arnett CD, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):72–8, Jan 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Parkinsonian tremor: a neuropharmacological study. Cerone G, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 77(4):213–29, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Changes in gastric secretion following administration of preparations affecting the parasympathetic and sympathetic nervous system. Abasov IT, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):144–9, Apr 78

Release of platelet 5-hydroxytryptamine by some anorexic and other sympathomimetics and their acetyl derivatives. Fristrom S, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):218–24, 1977

Effects of ethylephrine on the rat atrial pacemaker. Márquez MT, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(2):59–64, 1977

Prostaglandin-mediated inhibition of noradrenaline release: IV. Prostaglandin synthesis is stimulated by myocardial adrenoceptors differing from the alpha- and beta-type. Wennmalm A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):374–81, Mar 78

Calcium and cyclic nucleotides in the regulation of secretion from the rat parotid by autonomic agonists. Butcher FR. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:707–21, 1978

Modulation of the spontaneous histamine release by adrenergic and cholinergic drugs. Fantozzi R, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):347–58, Jun 78 (82 ref.)

Possible sites of temperature-dependent changes in sensitivity of the positive inotropic and chronotropic responses to sympathomimetic amines by comparisons of the temperature optima for a range of agonists. Duncan C, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(2):196–211, Feb 78

An experimental non-invasive animal technique for measuring nasal airway resistance: I. Adrenergic and antihistaminic agents. Matson CJ, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):68–78, Mar 78

Hormonal control of gluconeogenesis in tubule fragments from renal cortex of fed rats. Effects of alpha-adrenergic stimuli, glucagon, theophylline and papaverine. MacDonald DW, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):33–42, 15 Oct 77

Specific alpha-adrenergic receptor desensitization in vascular smooth muscle. Carrier O Jr, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(4):247–58, 1978

beta-Adrenoceptor stimulation of exocrine secretion from the rat pancreas. Furuta Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):25–9, Jan 78

Development of cardiovascular responses to sympathomimetic amines and autonomic blockage in the unanesthetized fetus. Harris WH, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):400–9, Jun 78

Effects of potassium on isolated canine coronary arteries. Modulation of adrenergic responsiveness and release of norepinephrine. Borda L, et al. **Circ Res** 41(6):778–86, Dec 77

Prostaglandin-mediated inhibition of the vasoconstrictor responses of the isolated perfused art splenic vasculature to adrenergic stimuli. Malik KU. **Circ Res** 43(2):225–33, Aug 78

Adrenergic and cholinergic drug effects on rabbit eyes after sympathetic denervation. Colasanti BK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(3):311–8, 1 Feb 78

Lysine incorporation in vessels of spontaneously hypertensive rats: effects of adrenergic drugs. Nakada T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):87–96, 1 Mar 78

Postnatal development of adrenergic and cholinergic sensitivity in the isolated rat atria. Nukari-Siltovuori A. **Experientia** 33(12):1611–12, 15 Dec 77

Adrenergic and dopaminergic control of growth hormone secretion in urethan anesthetized adult male rats. Ruch W, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):208–24, 1978

A study on characterization of adrenoceptors mediating eosinopenia in rabbits. Srivastava RK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):402–8, Mar 77

Some metabolic effects of adrenergic drugs in Bubalus bubalis. Gupta RC, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):105–7, Jan–Mar 78

In vivo cholinergic stimulation of the rabbit oviductal musculature. Howe GR, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(4):247–50, 1977

Friedenwald lecture: Perspectives in glaucoma research. Sears ML. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):6–22, Jan 78

Comparison of the effects of timolol and other adrenergic agents on intraocular pressure in the rabbit. Vareilles P, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):987–96, Nov 77

Subsensitivity of T lymphocytes to sympathomimetic and cholinergic stimulation in bronchial asthma. Lang P, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):248–54, Apr 78

Membrane potential and resistance changes induced in salivary gland acinar cells by microiontophoretic application of acetylcholine and adrenergic agonists. Roberts ML, et al. **J Membr Biol** 39(4):297–312, 20 Mar 78

Responses of heart ornithine decarboxylase and adrenal catecholamines to methadone and sympathetic stimulants in developing and adults rats. Bareis DL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):164–74, Apr 78

Some explanations for species differences in hyperglycemic responses to adrenergic agents. Ellis S. **Life Sci** 22(13–15):1229–36, 3–17 Apr 78 (27 ref.)

Refractoriness to muscarinic and adrenergic agonists in the rat parotid: responses of adenosine and guanosine cyclic 3', 5'-monophosphates. Harper JF, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1048–59, Nov 77

Postural hypotension: adrenergic responsivity and levodopa therapy. Corder CN, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):921–7, Oct 77

Sympathetic stimulators and blockers. Gillum WN. **Ophthalmic Semin** 2(3):283–326, 1977 (56 ref.)

A positive influence of frequency on the inotrophic response of isolated rat atria to certain adrenergic amines. Effects of cocaine and U-0521 (3',4'-dihydroxy-2-methyl propiophenone. Sterin-Borda L, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):315–20, Nov 77

[The effect of mainly alpha-adrenergic drugs, indirect sympathomimetrics and dopamine on exocrine pancreatic function. Studies in the isolated cat pancreas (author's transl)] Heidbreder E, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):97–108, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacological pecularities of natural and synthetic alpha-adrenomimetic substances II] Zonta F, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(11):803–12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tocolysis] Radowicki S. **Ginekol Pol** 48(10):917–24, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The experimental studies on the effect of adrenergic drugs on the glycogen metabolism in different stages of ontogenetic development (author's transl)] Piekarczyk A. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:178–97, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of adrenotropic substances on catecholamine-H3 synthesis in the isolated organs of rats] Volina EV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):118–21, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of a sympathomimetic and adrenergic block on the enzymatic activity of blood serum of cats] Popova N, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):79–81, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of chemical carcinogens on the physiological effects of adrenomimetics] Gurkalo VK, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(4):49–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Pharmacological in vitro analysis of amine-mediated vasomotor functions in the intracranial and extracranial vascular beds. Owman C, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):128–47, 1978

POISONING

[Accidental poisoning with suppositories containing a combination of theophyllin, dimethylaminophenazone, sympathicomimetic and vagolytic agents in a 15 months old child (Asthma 23 D) (author's transl)] Rosegger H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):97–100, 1978 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Selection of vasodilator, inotropic or combined therapy for the management of heart failure. Cohn JN, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):181–8, Jul 78

Treatment of severe attacks of asthma in children with nebulized B2 adrenergic agents. König P. **Ann Allergy** 40(3):185–8, Mar 78

Retrograde ejaculation: successful pregnancy following combined sympathomimetic medication and insemination. Thiagarajah S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):96–7, Jul 78

The selective induction of cellular damage within neoplasia in situ; a putative role for sympathomimetic agents. Jones GR. **Med Hypotheses** 3(5):215–6, Sep–Oct 77

The mast cell in relation to allergic mechanisms. Therapeutic implications. de Vries K. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (98):57–8, 1977

Asthma treatment—pharmacological principles and mechanisms of drug action. Svedmyr N. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (101):13–24, 1977

[Drug treatment of bronchial asthma in children] Korsgaard B. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(31):1869–71, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Drug information. Medical treatment of bronchial asthma] Thusen Pedersen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(31):1862–9, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Threatened premature labor] Saarikoski S. **Duodecim** 94(3):198–206, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Use of sympathomimetics in the treatment of asthma] Hugues FC, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(2):119–26, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of cardiogenic shock after myocardial infarct] Lelouche D, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(4):242–6, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Evanescent toxic thyroid adenoma. Possible role of phenylpropanolamine] Thomas M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1863–5, 9–16 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical studies conducted with a new epinephrine derivative for the treatment of glaucoma (Dipivalyl epinephrine)] Bischoff P. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):565–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sympathomimetic and sympatholytic drugs in the therapy

of glaucoma (author's transl)] Univ.-Augenklinik Würzburg.. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):538–46, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SYNAPSES

Considerations on the possible structrual basis of neuronal integrated functions. Pessacq-Asenjo TP, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(3):202–11, 1978

Comparison of electron microscopy and silver staining for the detection of the first entorhinal synapses to develop in the dentate gyrus. Singh SC. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 151(1):71–9, 9 Aug 77

Biochemical and morphological studies of synaptogenesis in the avian sympathetic cell column. Caserta M, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):241–55, 14 Apr 78

Neuronal and synaptic organization in the gravity receptor system of the statocyst of Octopus vulgaris. Colmers WF. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(4):491–503, 28 Dec 77

Synaptic organization of the cabbage looper moth ocellus. Eaton JL, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(2):291–7, 26 Sep 77

Specific synaptic systems in reaggregated spherules from dissociated chick cerebellum cultivated in vitro. Stefanelli A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(3):311–25, 26 Aug 77

Demonstration of functionally ineffective synapses in the guinea pig spinal cord. Goshgarian HG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):613–21, Nov 77

Histogenesis of mouse cerebellum in microwell cultures. Cell reaggregation and migration, fiber and synapse formation. Trenkner E, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):915–40, Dec 77

A quantitative study of synaptic patterns in turtle visual cortex. Ebner FF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):263–76, 15 May 78

Synaptogenesis in the basilar papilla of the chick. Hirokawa N. **J Neurocytol** 7(3):283–300, Jun 78

Axonal growth cones and developing axonal collaterals form synaptic junctions in embryonic mouse spinal cord. Vaughn JE, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(3):337–63, Jun 78

Substance P and Renshaw cells: a new concept of inhibitory synaptic interactions. Belcher G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):105–19, Oct 77

[Synaptic plasticity in the central nervous system (author's transl)] Tsukahara N. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(5 Pt 2):457–62, Sep 77 (43 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Morphologic changes in the axo-dendritic synapses of the leech following excitatory conduction block in a medium with decreased ionic concentration] Sotnikov OS, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):613–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Glycoproteins and polyanions in the synapses of rat and mouse central nervous system. Garcia-Segura LM, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):89–97, 1978

Simultaneous visualization of noradrenergic fibres and beta-adrenoreceptors in pre- and postsynaptic regions in rat brain. Atlas D, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):347–50, 28 Oct 77

Localization of acetylcholine receptors in central synapses. Lentz TL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(1):258–67, Oct 77

Studies on the subsynaptosomal distribution of psychotropic drugs in rat cerebral cortex. Ishitani R, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(6):755–62, Dec 77

ACh receptors accumulate at newly formed nerve-muscle synapses in vitro. Frank E, et al. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:285–91, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

Synaptic pharmacology of barbiturates and benzodiazepines. Haefely WE. **Agents Actions** 7(3):353–9, Sep 77

Action of histamine at the nerve-muscle synaptic area [proceedings] Korsak Z, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(4):395–6, Jun 78

The synaptic properties of some tetrahydroisoquinoline alkaloids. Cohen G. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(2):121–5, Apr 78 (36 ref.)

The action of phenytoin on a composite electrical-chemical synapse in the lamprey spinal cord. Selzer ME. **Ann Neurol** 3(3):202–6, Mar 78

A presynaptic site of action within the mesencephalic reticular formation for (+)-amphetamine-induced electrocortical desynchronization. Candy JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):331–8, Nov 77

The use of rat atria as a simple and sensitive in vitro preparation for detecting pre-synaptic actions of drugs on adrenergic transmission [proceedings] Ddowu OA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):157P, Sep 77

Pharmacologic responses of cells of a neuroblastoma X glioma hybrid clone and modulation of synapses between hybrid cells and mouse myotubes. Christian CN, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):261–76, 26 May 78

Selective opiate depression of sensory-evoked synaptic networks in dorsal horn regions of spinal cord cultures. Crain SM, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):162–6, 9 Sep 77

Effects of 4-aminopyridine on transmission in excitatory and inhibitory synapses in the spinal cord. Jankowska E, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):387–92, 11 Nov 77

Substance P selectively blocks nicotinic receptors on Renshaw cells: a possible synaptic inhibitory mechanism. Ryall RW, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):376–80, 2 Dec 77

Depression of glutamate-mediated synaptic transmission by benzyl alcohol. Colton CA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):917–22, Aug 77

Isolation and characterization of presynaptically acting neurotoxins from the venom of Bungarus snakes. Abe T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):1–12, 17 Oct 77

Depression of synaptic excitation and of amino acid induced excitatory responses of spinal neurones by D-alpha-aminoadipate, alpha,epsilon-diaminopimelic acid and HA-966. Biscoe TJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(3):315–6, 1 Oct 77

Postsynaptic effects of 4-aminopyridine in the sixth abdominal ganglion of the cockroach. Hue B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):327–9, 1 Jun 78

The synaptic significance of metoclopramide induced dyskinetic-dystonic head and neck movements in pregnancy. Askenasy JJ, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(1):73–84, 1978

The influence of taipoxin on cholinergic synapses in the electric organ of Torpedo marmorata. Naef W, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(4):263–73, 1978

Mouse spinal cord in cell culture. IV. Modulation of inhibitory synaptic function. Nelson PG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1178–87, Sep 77

Effects of Cannabis sativa on ultrastructure of the synapse in monkey brain. Harper JW, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):87–93, 1977

Pharmacology of the brachium conjunctivum: red nucleus synaptic system in the baboon. Huffman RD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(3):175–92, 1977

Pre- and postsynaptic alpha-adrenoceptor antagonism by indoramin in isolated tissues of the rat. Rhodes KF, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(8):516–7, Aug 78

Synaptic activation of Helix ganglion cells by barium ions. Erdélyi L. **Malacologia** 16(1):93–100, 1977

Supersensitivity in rat cerebral cortex: pre- and postsynaptic effects of 6-hydroxydopamine at noradrenergic synapses. Sporn JR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1170–80, Nov 77

Benzodiazepines specifically modulate GABA-mediated postsynaptic inhibition in cultured mammalian neurones. Macdonald R, et al. **Nature** 271(5645):563–4, 9 Feb 78

Effects of presynaptic modulators on Ca2+-induced noradrenaline release from cardiac sympathetic nerves. Göthert M. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(3):267–72, Nov 77

Effects of guanidine on synaptic transmission in the spinal cord of the frog. Grafe P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(2):129–34, Dec 77

Effect of cholinesterase inhibitors on synaptic potentials of the frog neuromuscular junction. Fedorov VV. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):201–6, Jul-Sep 76

Selective blocking action of mercurials on the inhibitory postsynaptic response of cholinoceptive neurones in aplysia. Sato M, et al. **Nippon Seirugaku Zasshi** 39(7):182–5, 1977

Opiate peptide modulation of amino acid responses suggests novel form of neuronal communication. Barker JL, et al. **Science** 199(4336):1451–3, 31 Mar 78

Synaptic potentials in sympathetic ganglia: are they mediated by cyclic nucleotides? Busis NA, et al. **Science** 200(4345):1079–81, 2 Jun 78

The mechanism of potentiation of the presynaptic effect of phospholipase A2 by the crotapotin component of the crotoxin complex. Chang CC, et al. **Toxicon** 16(4):402–5, 1978

[The effect of amino acids on the in-vitro differentiation of hippocampal neurons-morphometric and electron microscopic studies on ribosomes, protein synthesis and synaptogenesis] Wenzel M, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(4):357–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of curare-like agents on synaptic transmission in the spinal cord] Allautdin RN. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):397–400, Jun-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of low-concentration potassium ion solution on the frog neuromuscular synapse] Radziukevich VK. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):279–84, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of blockers of pre- and post-synaptic inhibition on processes of habituation in the system of cutaneous sensitivity] Piatigorskii BIa, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):99–101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the chemical sensitivity of the visual cortical synapses in rabbit ontogeny] Chuppina LM. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):365–9, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

On the development of the cerebellum of the trout, Salmo gairdneri. IV. Development of the pattern of connectivity. Pouwels E. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(1):55–65, 31 May 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Cytochemical localization of adenosine triphosphatase and thiamine pyrophosphatase in the synapases of rat's cerebral cortex. Ovtscharoff W, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):329–38, 1977

Cytochemical investigations on the localization of 5'-nucleotidase in the rat hippocampus with special reference to synaptic regions. Bernstein HG, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(3):261–7, 4 Apr 78

Trans-synaptic induction of adrenal tyrosine hydroxylase following amphetamine treatment in the rat. Ulus IH, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(9):635–7, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of an antiserum to synaptic glomeruli from rat cerebellum. Goridis C, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):45–52, Jan-Feb 78

METABOLISM

Binding of 3H-5-hydroxytryptamine to synaptic plasma membranes of rat brain. Gripenberg J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(1):123–5, Jan 78

Synaptic localization of opiate receptors in rat striatum. Carenzi A, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 18:265–70, 1978

Retrograde axonal and transsynaptic transport of macromolecules: physiological and pathophysiological importance. Schwab ME, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(3):361–8, Sep 77 (57 ref.)

GABA-specific presynaptic dendrites in pigeon optic tectum: a high resolution autoradiographic study. Streit P, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):204–10, 23 Jun 78

Histochemistry of synapses. Csillik B, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3–4):285–92, 1977

Biochemical models for the selective stabilization of developing synapses. pp. 239–48. Changeux JP, et al. **In: Cottrell GA, Usherwood PN, ed. Synapses. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WL 102 S9915 1976.**

Inactivation of neurotransmitters. pp. 137–53. Iversen LL. **In: Cottrell GA, Usherwood PN, ed. Synapses. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WL 102 S9915 1976.**

Prologue. pp. 1–5. Katz B. **In: Cottrell GA, Usherwood PN, ed. Synapses. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WL 102 S9915 1976.**

Turnover and release of acetylcholine. pp. 81–101. Marchbanks RM. **In: Cottrell GA, Usherwood PN, ed. Synapses. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WL 102 S9915 1976.**

Transmitter release at cholinergic synapses. pp. 64–78. Tauc L. **In: Cottrell GA, Usherwood PN, ed. Synapses. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WL 102 S9915 1976.**

Relation between brain 5-HIAA levels and the release of serotonin into brain synapses. Reinhard JF Jr, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1741–6, 15 Dec 77

[Molecular mechanisms of mediator secretion] Glebov RN, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:171–96, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biochemical bases of synaptic transmission: neurotransmitters] Tapia R. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 29(4):149–55, Oct 76 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Selective degeneration of two out of the nine types of synapses in cat caudate nucleus after cortical lesions. Hassler R, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):67–80, 18 Jan 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Target recognition and synapse formation by ciliary-ganglion neurons in tissue culture. Stevens WF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):487–90, 1978

Analysis of a model for transmitter kinetics. Leibovic KN, et al. **Biol Cybern** 27(3):165–73, 3 Oct 77

Specific antagonism of amino acid-induced and dorsal root evoked synaptic excitation of Renshaw cells [proceedings] Davies J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):433P–434P, Mar 78

The effect of modifying presynaptic input on the discharge patterns of trigeminal interneurons. Browne PA, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):234–9, 9 Jun 78

Short lasting changes in hippocampal neuronal excitability following repetitive synaptic activation. Deadwyler SA, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):384–9, 26 May 78

Rat cortical neurons in cell culture: culture methods, cell morphology, electrophysiology, and synapse formation. Dichter MA. **Brain Res** 149(2):279–93, 30 Jun 78

Synaptic transmission is required for initiation of long-term potentiation. Dunwiddie T, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):413–7, 14 Jul 78

Patterns of output firing generated by a many-input neuronal model for different model parameters and patterns of synaptic drive. Harvey RJ. **Brain Res** 150(2):259–76, 14 Jul 78

Synaptic connexions and related postsynaptic pharmacology studied in the cerebral ganglion of Aplysia. Hinzen DH, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):49–62, 7 Apr 78

The elimination of synapses in multiply-innervated skeletal muscle fibres of the rat: dependence on distance between end-plates. Kuffler D, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):353–8, 16 Dec 77

Impaired synaptic potentiation processes in the hippocampus of aged, memory-deficient rats. Landfield PW, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):85–101, 7 Jul 78

Monosynaptic connections between histamine-containing neurons and their various follower cells. McCaman RE, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):165–71, 3 Feb 78

Latency-rise time relationship in unitary postsynaptic potentials. Munson JB, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):404–8, 4 Aug 78

The fine structure of identified frog neuromuscular junctions in relation to synaptic activity. Rose SJ, et al.

Brain Res 144(2):213–39, 14 Apr 78

Post-synaptic potentials recorded from afferent nerve fibres of the posterior semicircular canal in the frog. Rossi ML, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):67–75, 21 Oct 77

The possibility of phase-dependent monosynaptic and polysynaptic is excitation to homonymous motoneurones during fictive locomotion. Schomburg ED, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):533–7, 31 Mar 78

The development of intersegmental connections in embryonic spinal cord: an anatomic substrate for early embryonic 'motility. Singer HS, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):197–209, 10 Feb 78

Electrotonic coupling between frog spinal motoneurons. An electrophysiological and morphological study. Sonnhof U, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):197–215, 16 Dec 77

Potentiation of the excitatory synaptic action of commissural, associational and entorhinal afferents to dentate granule cells. Steward O, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):551–60, 14 Oct 77

Extracellular spike triggered averaging for plotting synaptic projections. Taylor A, et al. **Brain Res** 140(2):344–8, 27 Jan 78

Transient heterosynaptic depression in the hippocampal slice. Alger BE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(2):181–4, Mar–Apr 78

Presynaptic depression of synaptic response of Renshaw cells by adenosine 5'-monophosphate. Lekić D. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1391–3, Dec 77

Presynaptic modulating effects of GABA on depression, facilitation, and posttetanic potentiation of a cholinergic synapse in Aplysia californica. Tremblay JP, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1286–301, Dec 77

Properties of an identified synaptic pathway in the visceral ganglion of Helix aspersa. Judge SE, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):101–6, 1977

Regulation of noradrenaline release in the rat pineal through a negative feedback mechanism mediated by presynaptic alpha-adrenoceptors. Pelayo F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(3):317–8, 1 Oct 77

An attempt to assess the effects of monocular deprivation and strabismus on synaptic efficiency in the kitten's visual cortex. Blakemore C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):187–202, 24 Nov 77

Transneuronal effects of entorhinal lesions in the early postnatal period on synaptogenesis in the hippocampus of the rat. Frotscher M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):549–60, 19 Dec 77

Analysis of unitary EPSPs mediated by the newly-formed cortico-rubral synapses after lesion of the nucleus interpositus of the cerebellum. Murakami F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):233–43, 24 Nov 77

Properties of the synaptic transmission of the newly formed cortico-rubral synapses after lesion of the nucleus interpositus of the cerebellum. Murakami F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):245–58, 24 Nov 77

Functional organization of the corticofugal system from visual cortex to lateral geniculate nucleus in the cat (with an appendix on geniculo-cortical mono-synaptic connections). Tsumoto T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):345–64, 14 Jul 78

Criteria for the appearance of post-tetanic potentiation of transmission at central synapses in Helix aspersa. Haynes LW, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):752–3, 15 Jun 78

Epilogue. pp. 320–27. Ginsborg BL.
In: Cottrell GA, Usherwood PN, ed. Synapses. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WL 102 S9915 1976.

Synaptic transmission in the retina. pp. 539–49. Gouras P.
In: Dikstein S, ed. Drugs and ocular tissues. Basel, Karger, 1977. WW 100 I61d 1976. (48 ref.)

Synapse formation in neural tissue cultures. pp. 147–90. Crain SM.
In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977. (145 ref.)

Synapse formation and plasticity in the developing dentate gyrus. pp. 47–65. Cotman CW.
In: Livingston KE, Hornykiewicz O, ed. Limbic mechanisms. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WL 314 L733L 1976. (36 ref.)

Synaptic change in the limbic system: evidence from studies using electrical stimulation with and without seizure activity. pp. 355–68. Goddard GV, et al.
In: Livingston KE, Hornykiewicz O, ed. Limbic mechanisms. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WL 314 L733L 1976. (52 ref.)

Neural modeling of human behavior: a proposal for a new type of modifiable synapse. Carol MP. **Int J Neurosci** 7(4):217–22, 1977

Terminal proliferation and synaptogenesis following partial deafferentation: the reinnervation of the inner molecular layer of the dentate gyrus following removal of its commissural afferents. McWilliams R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(3):581–616, 1 Aug 78

Feedback synaptic interaction in the dragonfly ocellar retina. Klingman A, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(2):157–75, Feb 78

Nonhomogeneous excitatory synapses of a crab stomach muscle. Atwood HL, et al. **J Neurobiol** 9(1):17–28, Jan 78

Fast-axon synapses of a crab leg muscle. Atwood HL, et al. **J Neurobiol** 9(1):1–15, Jan 78

Miniature synaptic potentials at the squid giant synapse. Mann DW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 9(4):329–35, Jul 78

Synaptic connections to individual tibialis anterior motoneurones in man. Ashby P, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):684–9, Aug 78

Synaptic transmission without action potentials: input-output properties of a nonspiking presynaptic neuron. Graubard K. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):1014–25, Jul 78

Mouse spinal cord in cell culture. II. Synaptic activity and circuit behavior. Ransom BR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1151–62, Sep 77

Synaptic connectivity in a crayfish neuromuscular system. I. Gradient of innervation and synaptic strength. Vélez SJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):75–84, Jan 78

Synaptic connectivity in a crayfish neuromuscular system. II. Nerve-muscle matching and nerve branching patterns. Vélez SJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):85–96, Jan 78

Theoretical considerations of local neuron circuits and their triadic synaptic arrangements (TSA) in subcortical sensory nuclei. Lábos E. **J Neurosci Res** 3(1):1–10, 1977

The roles of presynaptic function and hepatic drug metabolism in the hypothermic actions of two novel dopaminergic agonists. Silbergeld EK, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):632–5, Oct 77

Effects of removal of calcium and its replacement by strontium and barium ions on synaptic transmission in frog spinal neurones [proceedings] Alvarez-Leefmans FJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:10P–11P, May 78

Kinetics of synaptic transfer from receptors to ganglion cells in turtle retina. Baylor DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):425–48, Oct 77

Sprouting and regression of neuromuscular synapses in partially denervated mammalian muscles. Brown MC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:325–48, May 78

Formation and elimination of foreign synapses on adult salamander muscle. Dennis MJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:299–310, Jan 78

Long-term protentiation and depression of synaptic responses in the rat hippocampus: localization and frequency dependency. Dunwiddie T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:353–67, Mar 78

Adaptive rundown of excitatory post-synaptic potentials at synapses between hair cells and eight nerve fibres in the goldfish. Furukawa T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:193–209, Mar 78

Quantal analysis of the size of excitatory post-synaptic potentials at synapses between hair cells and afferent nerve fibres in goldfish. Furukawa T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:211–26, Mar 78

The synaptic connexions to intercostal motoneurones as revealed by the average common excitation potential. Kirkwood PA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:103–34, Feb 78

The reorganization of synaptic connexions in the rat submandibular ganglion during post-natal development. Lichtman FW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):155–77, Dec 77

Control of acetylcholine sensitivity and synapse formation by muscle activity. Lømo T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:391–402, Feb 78

Synaptic transmission to the horizontal cells in the retina of the larval tiger salamander. Marshall LM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:321–46, Jun 78

An intracellular study of dendrodendritic inhibitory synapses on mitral cells in the rabbit olfactory bulb. Mori K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:569–88, Jun 78

The effects of nerve growth factor and its antiserum on synapses in the superior cervical ganglion of the guinea-pig. Njå A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:55–75, Apr 78

Effects of membrane potential and temperature on the excitatory post-synaptic current in the crayfish muscle. Onodera K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:183–92, Mar 78

Synaptic actions of individual vestibular neurones on cat neck motoneurones. Rapoport S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(2):367–82, Nov 77

Sorouting of motor neurones and synapse formation [proceedings] Rothshenker S. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):74P–75P, Dec 77

Mechanisms of post-synaptic excitation in amphibian motoneurones. Shapovalov AI, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:437–55, Jun 78

Post-tetanic potentiation, habituation and facilitation of synaptic potentials in reticulospinal neurones of lamprey. Wickelgren WO. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):115–31, Aug 77

Synaptic control of an endogenous pacemaker network. Ayers JL, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(4):453–61, 1977

A mechanism for the observed recovery from ineffectiveness of synapses in the central nervous system. Cragg B, et al. **J Theor Biol** 71(3):433–40, 6 Apr 78

Statistical constraints on synaptic plasticity. Sejnowski TJ. **J Theor Biol** 69(2):385–9, 21 Nov 77

Repetitive subthreshold synaptic excitation and transmitter depletion. Walsh JB, et al. **J Theor Biol** 70(4):467–9, 20 Feb 78

Recovery from coma and reinnervation-rate [letter] Galbraith S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):710, 1 Apr 78

Gating properties of acetycholine receptor in newly formed neuromuscular synapses. Brenner HR, et al. **Nature** 271(5643):366–8, 26 Jan 78

Modification of synaptic input following unilateral labyrinthectomy. Dieringer N, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):431–3, 29 Sep 77

Slow relaxations of acetylcholine-induced potassium currents in Aplysia neurones. Marty A, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):494–7, 3 Aug 78

On the kinetics of acetylcholine at the synapse. Kaufmann K. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(7):371–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

A role of the polysynaptic system of substantia nigra in the cholinergic-dopaminergic equilibrium in the central nervous system. Wolfarth S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(2):123–31, Apr 78

Depolarization-release coupling systems in neurons. Llinás RR. **Neurosci Res Program Bull** 15(4):555–687, Dec 77

Voltage dependence of amplitude and time course of inhibitory synaptic current in crayfish muscle. Dudel J. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):167–74, 19 Oct 77

Synaptic input to cells of the rabbit superior cervical ganglion. Wallis DI, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):145–52, 18 May 78

Synapse turnover: the formation and termination of transient synapses. Puro DG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4977–81, Nov 77

Synaptic organization of the inner plexiform layer of the retina of Xenopus laevis. Goldman KA, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1142):57–72, 13 Apr 78

Two mutations of synaptic transmission in Drosophila. Jan YN, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 198(1130):87–108, 28 Jul 77

Synapse formation of the hypothalamic arcuate nucleus during post-natal development in the female rat and its modification by neonatal estrogen treatment. Arai Y, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 3(1):31–45, Jan 78

Regenerating afferents establish synapses with a target neuron that lacks its cell body. Krasne FB, et al. **Science** 198(4316):517–9, 4 Nov 77

Analysis of frog neuromuscular function at hyperbaric pressures. Athey GR, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 5(2):199–208, Jun 78

[Reversible suppression of synaptic function by anti-synaptosome-antibodies (author's transl)] Jarosch E. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(3):245–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of chronic hypoxia on postnatal synaptogenesis in the occipital cortex of the rat] Bär T. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):913–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between gap junctions and desmosomoid structures in mixed synapses of the fish brain] Schuster T. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):941–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of a learning experiment on the synapses count in the hippocampus of the rat. Electron microscopic and morphometric studies] Wenzel J, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(1):57–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synaptic transmission and modulation in the autonomic nervous system (author's transl)] Nishi S. **Masui** 26(13):1571–9, Dec 77 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Excitation and inhibition in the nervous system (author's transl)] Uchizono K. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(1):7–16, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Synaptic activity observed in vitro in mammalian brain tissue (author's transl)] Yamamoto C. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):502–5, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Model of electrical feedback mechanisms through chemical synapses] Byzov AL, et al. **Biofizika** 22(6):1081–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Model of a neuron-regulator of the effectiveness of synaptic transmission] Byzov AL, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):119–26, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of synapse conductivity on spike development] Pokrovskiĭ AN. **Biofizika** 23(4):649–53, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the mechanisms of frequency potentiation of the synaptic responses of hippocampal neurons] Bashkis AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(1):234–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Monosynaptic connection between identified grape snail neurons] Logunov DB, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(1):237–40, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Interneuronal synapses with electrical and chemical mechanisms of transmission and the evolution of the central nervous system] Shapovalov AI. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(5):621–32, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Function of the neuromuscular synapse. Review and description of new research] Brismar T. **Lakartidningen** 75(37):3168–70, 13 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Formation of presynaptic dendrites in the rat cerebellum following neonatal X-irradiation. Sotelo C. **Neuroscience** 2(2):275–83, 1977

SECRETION

Calcium and transmitter release in squid synapse. pp. 139–60. Llinás RR.
In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Synaptic remodeling of the cerebellar circuitry in mutant mice and experimental cerebellar malformations. Study 'in vivo' and 'in vitro'. Sotelo C, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 43(1–2):19–34, 7 Aug 78

Morphological and morphometric studies on the terminal boutons on the neurosecretory cells of the rat

paraventricular nucleus. Kurosumi K, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:293–302, 1977

Neuronal gap junctions and morphologically mixed synapses in the spinal cord of a teleost, Sternarchus albifrons (Gymnotoidei). Bennett MV, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):43–60, 17 Mar 78

A quantitative electron microscopic study of synapse formation in dispersed cell cultures of rat cerebellum stained either by Os–UL or by E–PTA. Burry RW, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):1–15, 19 May 78

Electron microscopic autoradiography of the uptake of [3H]GABA in dispersed cell cultures of rat cerebellums. II. The development of GABAergic synapses. Burry RW, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):19–29, 28 Jul 78

Electron microscopic autoradiography of the uptake of [3H]GABA in dispersed cell cultures of rat cerebellums. I. The morphology of the GABAergic synapse. Burry RW, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):1–17, 28 Jul 78

Synaptic structures and quantification of catecholaminergic axons in the nucleus tractus solitarius of the rat: possible modulatory roles of catecholamines in baroreceptor reflexes. Chiba T, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):323–38, 4 Aug 78

Postnatal development of synaptic contact zones in the visual cortex of rabbits. De Groot D, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):362–9, 26 May 78

Axoaxonic synaptogenesis in neonatal kitten spinal trigeminal nucleus. Dunn RC, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):534–7, 23 Dec 77

Synapse development within the spinal trigeminal nucleus. Dunn RC, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):421–36, 31 Mar 78

An ultrastructural study into the effects of pentobarbitone on synaptic organization. Jones DG, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):47–63, 19 May 78

Tissue culture analysis of neurogenesis: myelination and synapse formation are retarded by serum deprivation. Kim SU, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):15–25, 21 Apr 78

Analysis and estimation of synaptic densities and their spatial variation on the motoneuron surface. Koziol JA, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):617–24, 21 Jul 78

Neuronal differentiation in somatosensory cortex of the rat. I. Relationship to synaptogenesis in the first postnatal week. Kristt DA. **Brain Res** 150(3):467–86, 21 Jul 78

Ultrastructural characteristics of a central cholinergic synapse in the cat. Lagerbäck PA, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):197–201, 9 Jun 78

Electron microscopy of the development of synaptic patterns in the ventrobasal complex of the rat. Matthews MA, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):197–215, 28 Oct 77

Marginal neurons of the spinal cord: types, afferent synaptology and functional considerations. Narotzky RA, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):1–20, 6 Jan 78

Formation of synapses between cells of a neuroblastoma X glioma hybrid clone and mouse myotubes. Nelson PG, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):245–59, 26 May 78

Modification of 'C' synapses following partial central deafferentation of thoracic motoneurones. Pullen AH, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):141–6, 21 Apr 78

A bisynaptic retinocerebellar pathway in the turtle. Reiner A, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):163–9, 7 Jul 78

Junctional complexes and variations in gap junctions between spinal cord ependymal cells of a teleost. Sternarchus albifrons (Gymnotoidei). Sandri C, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):27–41, 17 Mar 78

A specific 'axo–axonal' interneuron in the visual cortex of the rat. Somogyi P. **Brain Res** 136(2):345–50, 11 Nov 77

Formation of cholinergic synapses on adrenal chromaffin cells in anterior eye chamber transplants. Unsicker K, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):334–40, 25 Aug 78

Quantitative aspects of the synaptic organization of the superior colliculus in control and dark-reared rabbits. Vrensen G, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):417–28, 14 Oct 77

The origin of the monoaminergic innervation of immature rat neocortex: an ultrastructural analysis following lesions. Zecevic NR, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):387–97, 14 Jul 78

Postnatal development of neurons and synapses in the visual and motor cortex of rabbits: a quantitative light and electron microscopic study. Vrensen G, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(6):405–16, Nov–Dec 77

Synaptic junctions in the sinus gland of the freshwater prawn Palaemon paucidens. Hisano S. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(3):435–40, 8 Jun 78

A note on the structure of synapses in the ventral nerve cord of the onychophoran Peripatoides leuckarti. Schürmann FW. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):527–34, 31 Jan 78

Self-innervation of dendrites in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Güldner FH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):77–82, 12 May 78

Retinal afferents form Gray-type-I and type-II synapses in the suprachiasmatic nucleus (rat). Güldner FH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):83–9, 12 May 78

Serial and triadic synapses in the cerebellar nuclei of the cat. Hámori J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):259–73, 24 Nov 77

Electron microscopic identification of postsynaptic dorsal root terminals: a possible substrate of dorsal root potentials in the frog spinal cord. Székely G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):531–9, 28 Sep 77

Synaptic displacement in intracentral neurons of Clarke's nucleus following axotomy in the cat. Chen DH, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):1026–41, Dec 77

A quantitative ultrastructural analysis of the synaptic population in the sacral visceral gray. Nolan MF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 61(1):165–74, Aug 78

Interactions between neurons and their targets during in vivo synaptogenesis. Landmesser L, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2016–22, 15 May 78

Formation and modification of synapses in central nervous system cell cultures. Nelson PG, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2010–5, 15 May 78

Synaptogenesis: introduction. Nelson PG. **Fed Proc** 37(7):1999, 15 May 78

The morphology of interneuronal synaptogenesis: a review. Rees RP. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2000–9, 15 May 78 (132 ref.)

An anatomical analysis of the synaptic circuitry of layers I, II and III of trigeminal nucleus caudalis in the cat. pp. 203–11. Gobel S, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Form of the postsynaptic density. A serial section study. Cohen RS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 78(1):36–46, Jul 78

Remodeling of neuronal membranes as an early response to deafferentation. A freeze–fracture study. Gulley RL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):837–50, Dec 77

Reinnervation of muscle fiber basal lamina after removal of myofibers. Differentiation of regenerating axons at original synaptic sites. Sanes JR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 78(1):176–98, Jul 78

Qualitative and quantitative study of synaptic displacement in chromatolyzed spinal motoneurons of the cat. Chen DH. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):635–64, 15 Feb 78

The neurons and the synaptic endings in the primate basilar pontine gray. Cooper MH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(1):17–41, 1 Jul 78

Postnatal synaptogenesis in the rat interpeduncular nucleus. Lenn NJ. **J Comp Neurol** 181(1):75–91, 1 Sep 78

Effect of neonatal deafferentation on synaptogenesis in the rat interpeduncular nucleus. Lenn NJ. **J Comp Neurol** 181(1):93–115, 1 Sep 78

Development of outer segments and synapses in the rabbit retina. McArdle CB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 175(3):253–74, 1 Oct 77

The effects of denervation and stimulation upon synaptic ultrastructure. Rutledge LT. **J Comp Neurol** 178(1):117–28, 1 Mar 78

Experimental alterations in number and length of different membrane complexes on axosomatic contacts in the trout (Salmo irideus, Gibbons 1855). Schuster T. **J Hirnforsch** 19(1):45–73, 1978

Ultrastructural changes in the anterior horn synapses of rat spinal cord under different locomotor conditions. Cheresharov L, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(1):9–21, 1978

Serial synapses in Aplysia. Graubard K. **J Neurobiol** 9(4):325–8, Jul 78

The synaptic architecture of neurons in opossum somatic sensory–motor cortex: a combined anatomical and physiological study. Christensen BN, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):39–60, Feb 78

Spontaneous phagocytosis of boutons on spinal motoneurons during early postnatal development. An electron microscopical study in the cat. Ronnevi L–O. **J Neurocytol** 6(5):487–504, Oct 77

Ultracryotomy of nerve–electroplaque synapses for immunocytochemistry. Tsuji S. **J Neurocytol** 7(3):381–9, Jun 78

Postsynaptic specializations at excitatory and inhibitory cholinergic synapses. Watanabe H, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):119–33, Feb 78

Morphological features of central synapses, with emphasis on the presynaptic terminal. Jones DG. **Life Sci** 21(4):477–92, 15 Aug 77 (210 ref.)

Possible regulatory function of acetylcholine receptor in maintenance of retinotectal synapses. Freeman JA. **Nature** 269(5625):218–22, 15 Sep 77

Dissociated ciliary ganglion neurons in vitro: survival and synapse formation. Nishi R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5171–5, Nov 77

Synapse turnover: a mechanism for acquiring synaptic specificity. Ruffolo RR Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2281–5, May 78

A structural study of the squid synapse after intraaxonal injection of calcium. Martin R, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1145):317–33, 5 Jun 78

Terminal arbors of axons that have formed abnormal connections. Robson JA, et al. **Science** 201(4356):635–7, 18 Aug 78

Abnormal synaptic connectivity following UV–induced cell death during Daphnia development. Macagno ER. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:293–309, 1977

The synaptic spinule in the dendritic spine: electron microscopic study of the hippocampal dentate gyrus. Tarrant SB, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(3):461–73, 1977

[Determination of the width of the synaptic cleft in PWS–contrasted rat brain material] Beilich VH, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(5):431–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principles of complex synaptic arrangements illustrated on the example of the nucleus suprachiasmaticus] Güldner FH, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):925–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphometric studies on the plasticity of hippocampus neurons under experimental conditions] Wenzel J, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):111–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphometry of postnatal synaptogenesis in the occipital cortex of the rat] Wolff JR, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):89–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies of the size and distribution of mitochondria in giant boutons of the oculomotor nerve nucleus in Salmo irideus] Ossyra H, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):861–75, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopy and morphometric studies of hippocampal synapses following learning experiments in the rat] Wenzel J, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(1):74–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synapse (1) (author's transl)] Sano Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(2):128–33, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Synapse (2) (author's transl)] Sano Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(3):228–33, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Fine structure of synapses (author's transl)] Hama K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):419–24, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative characteristics of ultrastructural changes in axo–dendritic synapses under the influence of tetanus toxin] Bogolepov NN, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):30–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intracortical connections between fields 18 and 19 of the visual cortex of cat's brain] Iontov AS, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):21–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural features of gap junction type synapses in the motor nuclei of the frog spinal cord] Motorina MV. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):27–34, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New synaptic contacts in a mirror epileptic focus of the rabbit amygdala] Chepurnov SA, et al. **Biol Nauki** (11):78–85, 1977 **(Rus)**

[New findings with regard to the fine structural organization of the subsynaptic zone of nerve cells] Milokhin AA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):502–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural changes in unused synapses] Korneeva TE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(1):235–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Posttetanic changes in the ultrastructure of the giant spinal synapses in hippocampal field CA3] Moshkov DA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(6):1525–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural features of cerebral synapses in schizophrenic patients] Anders VN. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):1065–70, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transformation of the synaptic apparatus of the rabbit sensorimotor cortex following creation of a polarization dominant] Riabinina MA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):997–1004, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SYNAPTIC MEMBRANES

ANALYSIS

Radioimmune assay of tubulin applied to oligomers, synaptic membranes, and plants. Koehn JA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(2):391–7, 30 Jan 78

Synaptosomal plasma membrane glycoproteins. II. Isolation of fucosyl–glycoproteins by affinity chromatography on the Ulex europeus lectin specific for L–fucose. Zanetta JP, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):317–28, 16 Dec 77

Regional distribution of the synaptic membrane proteins: synaptin, D1, D2 and D3. Bock E, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1603–7, Jun 78

Membrane protein and glycoprotein composition of beef brain synaptic vesicles. Richter–Landsberg C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):103–13, 1977

Postsynaptic membranes in the electric tissue of Narcine: III. Isolation and characterization. Allen T, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(4):609–22, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

Considerations in determining the mode of influence of calcium on vesicle–membrane interaction. pp. 161–71. Parsegian VA. **In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.**

Mouse spinal cord in cell culture. III. Neuronal chemosensitivity and its relationship to synaptic activity. Ransom BR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1163–77, Sep 77

Interaction of a fluorescent probe with acetylcholine–activated synaptic membrane. Adams PR, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):609–11, 13 Oct 77

Postsynaptic modulation of excitatory process in sympathetic ganglia by cyclic AMP. Kobayashi H, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):268–70, 19 Jan 78

The in vivo effect of chloramphenicol on acetylcholinesterase and cholinergic synaptic membrane of chick embryo brain. Michalec J, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(10):927–37, Nov 77

Pentobarbital: differential postsynaptic actions on sympathetic ganglion cells. Nicoll RA. **Science** 199(4327):451–2, 27 Jan 78

PHENYTOIN BLOCKS POST–TETANIC POTENTIATION AT A VERTEBRATE CNS synapse. Selzer ME. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:118–20, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

Effects of cannabinoids on synaptic membrane enzymes. II. In vivo studies of NaK–ATPase in synaptic membranes

isolated from rat brain. Lee GM, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(4):629–38, 1976

Effects of cannabinoids on synaptic membrane enzymes. I. In vitro studies on synaptic membranes isolated from rat brain. Olmsted CA. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(3):485–505, 1976

Enzyme systems involved in phosphorylation and dephosphorylation of two endogenous phosphoproteins in neuronal membranes. Uno I, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):480–9, Oct 77

Influence of pH on protein phosphate turnover in brain synaptic membranes [proceedings] Ng M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):640–1, 1978

Activation of guanylate cyclase in synaptic plasma membranes of cerebral cortex by free fatty acids. Asakawa T, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):162–6, Jan 78

Effect of neurotoxic divalent cations on the activity of the intrinsic nerve ending membrane-associated sialidase of bovine brain. Yohe HC, et al. **Neurochem Res** 3(1):101–13, Feb 78

[Effects of anticonvulsive substances on Na,K–ATPase from the synaptic membranes of animal brain] Rozhanets VV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(5):892–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some properties of Mg2+, Ca2+–ATPASE of brain microsomal fraction and synaptic plasma membranes in solubilized state] Kudinov SA, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):53–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some properties of Mg 2+, Ca 2+–AtPase of brain microsomal fractions and synaptic plasma membranes in the solubilized state] Kudinov SA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):53–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Two integral antigens shared by the synaptic membranes and endoplasmic reticulum of rat brain: separation by differential extraction. Macpherson CF, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(3):149–56, Mar 78

Immunochemical comparison of synaptic plasma membrane and synaptic vesicle membrane antigens. Howe PR, et al. **J Neurocytol** 6(3):339–52, Jun 77

Association of Thy-1 differentiation alloantigen with synaptic complexes isolated from mouse brain. Acton RT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3283–7, Jul 78

METABOLISM *

Characterization of dopamine binding sites in standard preparations of brain synaptic membranes. Bers G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):2011–9, 1 Nov 77

Protein-bound histidine, as well as protein-bound serine, residues are sites of phosphorylation in the synaptic plasma membrane. Weller M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(3):491–8, 2 Jun 78

Biosynthesis of synaptic membranes. Incorporation of [3H] leucine into proteins and glycoproteins of rat brain synaptic plasma membranes. Gurd JW. **Brain Res** 147(1):201–4, 19 May 78

Glycine high affinity uptake and strychnine binding associated with glycine receptors in the frog central nervous system. Müller WE, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):487–98, 31 Mar 78

Calcium movements across synaptic membranes and the release of transmitter. pp. 117–36. Stinnakre J. **In: Cottrell GA, Usherwood PN, ed. Synapses. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WL 102 S9915 1976.**

Structure–activity studies on the inhibition of GABA binding to rat brain membranes by muscimol and related compounds. Krogsgaard-Larsen P, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1377–82, Jun 78

Interaction of taurine, GABA and glutamic acid with synaptic membranes. Lähdesmäki P, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):819–26, Nov 77

Permeability of the post-synaptic membrane of an excitatory glutamate synapse to sodium and potassium. Anwyl R. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):367–88, Dec 77

The effect of foreign cations, pH and pharmacological agents on the ionic permeability of an excitatory glutamate synapse. Anwyl R. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):389–404, Dec 77

A functional basis for classification of alpha-adrenergic receptors. Berthelsen S, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):595–606, 1 Sep 77

Substance P: regional distribution and specific binding to synaptic membranes in rabbit central nervous system. Nakata Y, et al. **Life Sci** 22(3):259–67, Jan 1978

A serotonin sensitive guanylate cyclase associated with specific neurotransmitter binding sites on isolated synaptic membranes from mature rat brain. Quayle ES, et al. **Life Sci** 23(2):159–65, 10 Jul 78

Direct evidence for presynaptic and postsynaptic dopamine receptors in brain. Nagy JI, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):278–81, 20 Jul 78

Probing of beta-adrenergic receptors by novel fluorescent beta-adrenergic blockers. Atlas D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5290–4, Dec 77

Benzodiazepine receptor: demonstration in the central nervous system. Möhler H, et al. **Science** 198(4319):849–51, 25 Nov 77

PHYSIOLOGY

The mode of action of the nicotinic cholinergic receptor protein in the postsynaptic membrane. Sugiyama H. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 10:1–25, 1978 (43 ref.)

Action of rat brain sialidase on synaptic membrane components in situ. Rosenberg A. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:439–46, 1978

Quantitative description of end plate current and its reconstruction. Yagi H, et al. **Biol Cybern** 26(3):125–9, 17 May 77

Study of membrane permeability changes by fluctuation analysis. Stevens CF. **Nature** 270(5636):391–6, 1 Dec 77 (29 ref.)

Heterogeneity of the neuron membrane of Helix pomatia and its possible role in the organization of receptive fields. Martines-Soler R, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):264–5, Jul–Sep 76

Channel open time and metabolic stability of synaptic and extrasynaptic acetylcholine receptors on cultured chick myotubes. Schuetze SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):520–3, Jan 78

Durations of unitary synaptic potentials help time a behavioral sequence. Wine J, et al. **Science** 199(4328):557–9, 3 Feb 78

[Cyclic nucleotides and synaptic transmission (author's transl)] Maeno H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):535–8, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Limiting behavior of a model of the impulse activity of a neuron for large frequency of input flow and small contributions of a single synapse (non-diffusion approximation)] Losev IS. **Biofizika** 23(3):501–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Excitatory postsynaptic potentials of hippocampal neurons and their extinction after repeated stimulation] Voronin LL, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):3–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Isolation of enriched synaptic-membrane fraction from guinea-pig brain by affinity partitioning on concanavalin A–Sepharose 4B [proceedings] Campbell CW. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):389–41, 1978

Changes in the presynaptic membrane of the synapses of the anteroventral cochlear nucleus with different levels of acoustic stimulation. Gulley RL. **Brain Res** 146(2):373–9, 12 May 78

Remodeling of neuronal membranes as an early response to deafferentation. A freeze-fracture study. Gulley RL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):837–50, Dec 77

Internal organization of membranes at end bulbs of Held in the anteroventral cochlear nucleus. Gulley RL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):707–41, 15 Aug 78

Microtubules associated with postsynaptic 'thickenings'. Westrum LE, et al. **J Neurocytol** 6(5):505–18, Oct 77

Postsynaptic membranes in the electric tissue of Narcine: I. Organization and innervation of electric cells. Fine structure of nicotinic receptor–channel molecules revealed by transmission microscopy. Potter LT, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(4):585–94, 1977

[Microtubules and their relationship with the subsynaptic structures and the nuclear membrane in human neuroblasts] Milokhin AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):368–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SYNAPTIC RECEPTORS

Autonomic receptor functions of the human ureter: an in vitro study. Long S, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):23–6, 1978

DRUG EFFECTS

Prolactin-inhibiting activity of gamma-aminobutyric acid–mimetic drugs in the male rat. Locatelli V, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):173–9, 21 Apr 78

The fate of synaptic receptors in the kainate-lesioned striatum. Olney JW, et al. **Brain Res** 140(2):340–3, 27 Jan 78

Modification of glycoprotein residues as Ca2+ receptor sites after chronic ethanol exposure. Ross DH, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):305–15, Sep–Nov 77

Norepinephrine and the presynaptic control of adrenergic transmitter release. Bevan JA. **Fed Proc** 37(2):187–90, Feb 78 (23 ref.)

Brain neurotransmitter receptors and chronic antipsychotic drug treatment: a model for tardive dyskinesia. pp. 405–9. Kobayashi RM, et al. **In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford. Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.**

Therapeutic and side effects of psychotropic drugs: the relevance of receptor binding methodology. pp. 477–95. U'Prichard DC, et al. **In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.** (104 ref.)

Binding of [3H]alpha-dihydropicrotoxinin, a gamma-aminobutyric acid synaptic antagonist, to rat brain membranes. Ticku MK, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(3):391–402, May 78

Transformation by concanavalin A of the response of molluscan neurones to L-glutamate. Kehoe J. **Nature** 274(5674):866–9, 31 Aug 78

Is GABA release modulated by presynaptic receptors? Mitchell PR, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):904–5, 31 Aug 78

GABAergic modulation of benzodiazepine binding site sensitivity. Tallman JF, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):383–5, 27 Jul 78

[On the problem of ion action on the postsynaptic effect of neomycin (author's transl)] Sobek V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(32):984–7, 12 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pharmacological study of parkinsonian tremor. I. Methods] Ruggieri S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):344–8, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A request for serum samples from psychiatric patients with associated autoimmune disease: is some psychosis caused by an autoimmune response to neurotransmitter receptors? [letter] Pert CB. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(3):307–9, 1977

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Synaptic receptors (author's transl)] Kuriyama K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):572–9, 1977 (57 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Properties of gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor/ionophore proteins from crayfish muscle [proceedings] Olsen RW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):863–6, 1977

Glutamatergic synapses in invertebrates [proceedings] Usherwood PN. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):845–9, 1977

Muscimol binding in rat brain: association with synaptic GABA receptors. Beaumont K, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):153–62, 9 Jun 78

Effects of some conformationally restricted GABA analogues on GABA membrane binding and nerve ending transport. Hitzemann RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):63–73, 7 Apr 78

Strychinine binding associated with synaptic glycine receptors in rat spinal cord membranes: ionic influences. Muller WE, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):107–16, 19 May 78

Dihydropicrotoxinin binding sites in rat brain: comparison to GABA receptors. Ticku MK, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):642–7, 21 Jul 78

Receptors for gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) on Aplysia neurons. Yarowsky PJ, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):75–94, 7 Apr 78

Synthesis of beta-spiro[pyrrolidinoindolines], their binding to the glycine receptor, and in vivo biological acitivity. Hershenson FM, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1448–51, Nov 77

Purinergic nerves [letter] Jones CJ. **Lancet** 1(8058):272–3, 4 Feb 78

Dihydropicrotoxinin binding to crayfish muscle sites possibly related to gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor–ionophores. Olsen RW, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(3):381–90, May 78

Do presynaptic autoreceptors control dopamine release? Raiteri M, et al. **Nature** 274(5672):706–8, 17 Aug 78

Use of 3H-muscimol for GABA receptor studies. Snodgrass SR. **Nature** 273(5661):392–4, 1 Jun 78

Ultrastructural localization of gamma-aminobutyric acid receptors in the mammalian central nervous system by means of [3H]muscimol binding. Chan-Palay V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2977–80, Jun 78

Quantitative visualization of gamma-aminobutyric acid receptors in hippocampus and area dentata demonstrated by [3H]muscimol autoradiography. Chan-Palay V. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2516–20, May 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Intracellular mediators in the mechanism of action of hormones or neurotransmitters: reciprocal controls. van Cauter E, et al. **Biosystems** 9(1):23–33, Jun 77

Involvement of cholinergic and GABA-receptors in the control of dopamine release from rat striatal slices. pp. 31–42. Giorgiueff MF, et al. **In: Lakke JP, et al., ed. Parkinson's disease. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.429 1977.**

A tentative identification of the synaptic transmitters involved in the neural regulation of oxytocin release [proceedings] Clarke G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:19P–20P, Apr 78

Pathogenesis of schizophrenia: loss of function of presynaptic inhibitory receptor sites. Schnieden H. **Med Hypotheses** 3(5):205–6, Sep–Oct 77

Regulation of 3', 5'-cyclic guanosine monophosphate content in deep cerebellar nuclei. Biggio G, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(1):49–52, 1977

GABA-receptors in the vertebrate nervous system. DeFeudis FV. **Prog Neurobiol** 9(3):123–45, 1977 (241 ref.)

[Amino acids as transmitters (glutamic acid and asparaginic acid)] Onodera K. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):39–44, 1978 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of neurotransmitter release (author's transl)] Tanaka R. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):496–501, 1977 **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Internal organization of membranes at end bulbs of Held in the anteroventral cochlear nucleus. Gulley RL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):707–41, 15 Aug 78

[Morphological studies of amine neurons] Maeda T. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):3–7, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Origin of the receptor cells and their evolution] Vinnikov IaA. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(9):27–35, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

SYNAPTIC VESICLES

Purification of synaptic vesicles from elasmobranch electric organ and the use of biophysical criteria to demonstrate purity. Carlson SS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1188–99, 4 Apr 78

Biochemical observations on the formation of small noradrenergic vesicles in the splenic nerve of the dog. De Potter WP, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(1):167–74, 1977

ANALYSIS

A peptide containing aspartic acid, glutamic acid and serine in calf brain synaptic vesicles. Lähdesmäki P, et al. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 31(9):802–6, 1977

Chemical and physical characterization of cholinergic synaptic vesicles. Wagner JA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1199–206, 4 Apr 78

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP): vesicular localization and potassium evoked release from rat hypothalamus. Emson PC, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):174–8, 17 Mar 78

Synaptic terminals with somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in the rat brain. Petrusz P, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):181–7, 25 Nov 77

Localization of synaptin vesicle membranes, synaptosomal plasma membranes and chromaffin granule membranes. Bock E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):175–8, 15 Oct 77

Visualization of proteinaceous granules in the clear synaptic vesicles. Ovtscharoff W. **Histochemistry** 55(4):341–5, 16 May 78

Substance P: localization in synaptic vesicles in rat central nervous system. Cuello AC, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):747–51, Oct 77

Membrane protein and glycoprotein composition of beef brain synaptic vesicles. Richter-Landsberg C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):103–13, 1977

CYTOLOGY

Biochemical and morphometric studies of the relationship of acetylcholine synthesis and vesicle numbers after stimulation of frog neuromuscular junctions: the effect of a choline-O-acetyltransferase inhibitor. Benes FM, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):277–93, 14 Jul 78

A newly designed decantation for purified synaptic vesicle. Ohsawa K. **Experientia** 33(10):1403–4, 15 Oct 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Considerations in determining the mode of influence of calcium on vesicle-membrane interaction. pp. 161–71. Parsegian VA.
In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenosine triphosphatase activity associated with purified cholinergic synaptic vesicles of Torpedo marmorata. Breer H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):313–8, 17 Oct 77

Synaptic vesicle fraction devoid of adenosine triphosphatase activity from bovine caudatolenticular nuclei and thalamus. Tsudzuki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):709–17, Sep 77

Latency of dopamine beta-hydroxylase in purified noradrenergic vesicles. Kirksey DF, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(4):621–34, 1977

METABOLISM

Calcium dependent neurotransmitter release and protein phosphorylation in synaptic vesicles. DeLorenzo RJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):183–92, 13 Jan 78

Factors required for calcium dependent acetylcholine release from isolated torpedo synaptic vesicles. Michaelson DM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):547–52, 14 Feb 78

Role of Mg2+-ATPase and a pH gradient in the storage of catecholamines in synaptic vesicles. Toll L, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2517–23, 27 Jun 78

The calcium binding sites of dense-core vesicles in the catecholaminergic glomus cells of the rat carotid body. Hess A. **Brain Res** 138(3):555–60, 23 Dec 77

Ontogeny of (−)-[3H]norepinephrine uptake properties of synaptic storage vesicles of rat brain. Kirksey DF, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):367–75, 14 Jul 78

Amino acids in the synaptic vesicle fraction from calf brain: content, uptake and metabolism. Lähdesmäki P, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):295–308, 16 Dec 77

Energy utilization in the uptake of catecholamines by synaptic vesicles and adrenal chromaffin granules. Toll L, et al. **Brain Res** 136(1):59–66, 4 Nov 77

Role of vesicles with some observations on vertebrate sensory cells. pp. 40–63. Osborne MP.
In: Cottrell GA, Usherwood PN, ed. Synapses. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WL 102 S9915 1976.

Active uptake of [3H]5-HT by synaptic vesicles from rat brain. Halaris AE, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):591–7, Sep 78

Vesicular storage and release of acetylcholine in Torpedo electroplaque synapses. Suszkiw JB, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1269–80, Jun 78

Vesicular and juxtavesicular serotonin: effects of lysergic acid diethylamide and reserpine. Halaris AE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):575–86, Dec 77

Uptake of (−) 3H-norepinephrine by storage vesicles prepared from whole rat brain: properties of the uptake system and its inhibition by drugs. Seidler FJ, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1075–85, 15 Oct 77

3H-Dopamine uptake by synaptic storage vesicles of rat whole brain and brain regions. Slotkin TA, et al. **Life Sci** 22(10):823–30, Mar 78

Uptake of tyramine into synaptic vesicles of the caudate nucleus. Lentzen H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(1):25–30, 25 Oct 77

Recycling of synaptic vesicles in the cholinergic synapses of the Torpedo electric organ during induced transmitter release. Zimmerman H, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):695–714, 1977

Separation of synaptic vesicles of different functional states from the cholinergic synapses of the Torpedo electric organ. Zimmermann H, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):715–30, 1977

Vesicular storage and release of a false cholinergic transmitted (acetylpyrrolcholine) in the Torpedo electric organ. Zimmermann H, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):731–9, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Synaptic vesicle exocytosis revealed in quick-frozen frog neuromuscular junctions treated with 4-aminopyridine and given a single electrical shock. pp. 215–39. Heuser JE.
In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.

Electrogenic behavior of synaptic vesicles from Torpedo californica. Carpenter RS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):326–9, 25 Jan 78

SECRETION

Neurosecretion: integration of recent findings into the vesicle hypothesis. Boyne AF. **Life Sci** 22(23):2057–66, 19 Jun 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A comparative morphometric study of synaptic vesicles and other organelles in mossy fiber endings of the pigeon and the rat. Paula-Barbosa MM, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):471–7, 1978

Electron microscopy of adrenergic, cholinergic, and 'P-type' nerves in the myometrium, and a special kind of synaptic contacts with the smooth muscle cells. Sporrong B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):93–6, 1977

Detection of depolarization-induced coated vesicles within presynaptic terminals in cat sympathetic ganglia maintained under a low temperature. Kadota K, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):201–5, 28 Jul 78

Ultrastructure of the serotonergic nerve terminals in the suprachiasmatic and interpeduncular nuclei of rat brains. Nojyo Y, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):482–8, 30 Jun 78

A structural model of cholinergic synaptic vesicles from the electric organ of Torpedo marmorata deduced from density measurements at different osmotic pressures. Breer H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):453–8, 3 Jul 78

Monoaminergic synapses, including dendro-dendritic synapses in the rat substantia nigra. Wilson CJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):161–74, 24 Nov 77

Chlorpromazine causes vesicle population changes in the monoaminergic synapse of the rat caudate nucleus. Kaiya H, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):645–9, 15 May 78

Synaptic vesicles and other organelles of human mossy fibre endings. A morphometric study. Paula-Barbosa MM, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):100–1, 15 Jan 78

Presynaptic microtubules, agranular reticulum and synaptic vesicles. pp. 6–18. Gray EG.
In: Cottrell GA, Usherwood PN, ed. Synapses. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WL 102 S9915 1976.

SYNAPTOSOMES

ANALYSIS

Glycosaminoglycans in synaptosomes [proceedings] White CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):646–7, 1978

Topographic studies of glycoproteins of intact synaptosomes from rat brain cortex. Mahadik SP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 511(2):240–50, 4 Aug 78

Biochemical evidence for the presence of presynaptic receptors on dopaminergic nerve terminals. De Belleroche J, et al. **Brain Res** 142(1):53–68, 17 Feb 78

Localization of synaptin vesicle membranes, synaptosomal plasma membranes and chromaffin granule membranes. Bock E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):175–8, 15 Oct 77

Localization of acetylcholine receptors in central synapses. Lentz TL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(1):258–67, Oct 77

Gradient polyacrylamide electrophoretic analysis of radioiodinated proteins from synaptosomes and mitochondria. Johnson TJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):285–9, Jan 78

Microheterogeneity of brain cytoplasmic and synaptoplasmic actins. Marotta CA, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1441–51, Jun 78

Determination of ACh concentration in torpedo synaptosomes. Morel N, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1553–7, Jun 78

Alkaline extraction of synaptosomal plasma membrane proteins. Smith AP, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):259–61, Jan 78

The organization of carbohydrate in mouse synaptosomal plasma membrane. Smith AP, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(3):381–99, Nov 77

The organization of proteins in mouse synaptosomal plasma membrane. Smith AP, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(1):105–24, Sep 77

[Effect of gamma-aminobutyric acid on the concentration of noradrenaline in the synaptosoma fraction of the meso-diencephalic region of rat brain] Arakelian LN, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 9:197–202, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

A study of the kinetics of the muscarinic effect on phosphatidylinositol and phosphatidic acid metabolism in rat brain synaptosomes. Miller JC. **Biochem J** 168(3):549–55, 15 Dec 77

Effect of bisimidate cross-linking reagents on synaptosomal plasma membrane. Smith AP, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1761–5, 2 May 78

Rigional differences in dopamine-mediated release of TRH-like material from synaptosomes. Schaeffer JM, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):571–4, 23 Dec 77

The mechanism of actions of collagenase on the inhibition of release of acetylcholine from synaptosomal preparations. Sgaragli GP, et al. **Brain Res** 134(1):113–23, 23 Sep 77

Subcellular mechanisms of lead neurotoxicity. Silbergeld EK, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):451–67, 16 Jun 78

Effect of pentobarbital on the synaptosomal activity of acetylcholinesterase in Mongolian gerbils. Micic D, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):169–70, 15 Feb 78

Effects of cytochalasin B on the uptakes of monosaccharides by rat brain synaptosomes. Tan CH, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1095–100, Dec 77

Methyl mercury inhibition of synaptosome and brain slice protein synthesis: in vivo and in vitro studies. Verity MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):673–9, Oct 77

Effects of acetylcholine and catecholamines on the release of corticotrophin-releasing factor by synaptosomes isolated from the hypothalamic median eminence [proceedings] Bennett GW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:72P–73P, Mar 78

Differences in alkaline earth stimulation of neurotransmitter release from isolated brain synaptosomes. Haycock JW, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(3):175–9, Jan-Feb 78

Effects of pentoxifylline and theophylline on neurotransmitter uptake and release by synaptosome-rich homogenates of the rat hypothalamus. Cardinali DP. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):785–90, Nov 77

[Effect of triiodothyronine and methylthiouracil on the enzymatic activity of biogenic amine metabolism in rat brain synaptosomes] Savitskiĭ SIu, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):60–3, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Action of acetylcholine on the adenosine triphosphatase activity of the brain synaptosomes of the suslik, Citellus erythrogenus] Vysochina TK. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):88–90, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Choline and ethanolamine kinase activity in the cytoplasm of nerve endings from rat forebrain. Spanner S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:237–45, 1978

Kinetics of catecholamine sensitive Na+-K+ ATPase activity in mouse brain synaptosomes. Desaiah D, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):2029–35, 1 Nov 77

Association of glycolytic enzymes with particulate fractions from nerve endings. Knull HR. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):1–9, 12 Jan 78

Evidence for the presynaptic location of adenylate cyclase and the cyclic AMP-stimulated protein kinase which is bound to synaptic membranes. Weller M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 469(3):350–4, 19 Sep 77

ATPase and carbonic anhydrase activities of bulk-isolated neuron, glia and synaptosome fractions from rat brain. Kimelberg HK, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):305–23, 10 Feb 78

Stimulation of cerebral cortical synaptosomal Na-K-ATPase by biogenic amines. Lee SL, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):961–4, Aug 77

Synaptosomal Na+, K+ -ATPase is an hysteretic enzyme. Grisar T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):173–6, 1 May 78

Development of Na+/K+ ATPase in brain synaptosomes of the post-weanling protein malnourished rat. Kissane JQ, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1595–7, Jun 78

The topographical arrangement of enzymes in synaptosomal plasma membrane. Smith AP, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1163–7, Dec 77

Effects of delta 6-tetrahydrocannabinol on lymphocyte and synaptosomal lysophosphatidylcholine acyltransferases in

vivo. Huszar LA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1086–91, Nov 77

[5-hydroxytryptamine-sensitive adenylate cyclase activity in brain synaptosomal membrane preparations] Fillion G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(3):265–8, 18 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nature of the melipramine inhibition of the K+-n-nitrophenyl phosphatase activity of a synaptosomal fraction] Locherga VI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):19–23, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of adrenaline on the ATPase activity of suslik brain synaptosomes] Vysochina TK. **Tsitologiia** 20(3):357–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of light deprivation on enzymic activity of synaptosomes and mitochondria of rabbit cortex visual region] Dovedova EL. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):17–22, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Na+-K+-ATPase activity in guinea pig brain synaptosomal fraction in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis] Belik JV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):81–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunochemical comparison of synaptic plasma membrane and synaptic vesicle membrane antigens. Howe PR, et al. **J Neurocytol** 6(3):339–52, Jun 77

Association of Thy-1 differentiation alloantigen with synaptic complexes isolated from mouse brain. Acton RT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3283–7, Jul 78

[Reversible suppression of synaptic function by anti-synaptosome-antibodies (author's transl)] Jarosch E. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(3):245–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

[Inhibition of 3-H-noradrenalin uptake in synaptosomes by substance P] Piesche L, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1351–4, 1977

Inhibition by neuroleptics of uptake of 3H-GABA into rat brain synaptosomes. Fjalland B. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(1):73–6, Jan 78

Metabolism of phosphatidic acid and phosphatidylinositol in relation to transmitter release from synaptosomes. Hawthorne JN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:419–27, 1977

Calcium-activated hydrolysis of triphosphoinositide in synaptosomes. Hawthorne JN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:201–12, 1978

Labeling of rat brain synaptosomal phosphatidyl serine in the after state of acute alcoholic intoxication and in the withdrawal state. Virtanen P. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85A:193–202, 1977

Phosphorylation of proteins of synaptosome-enriched fractions of brain during short-term training experience: the effects of various behavioral treatments. Gispen WH, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(3):358–63, Nov 77

Phosphorylation of proteins of synaptosome-enriched fractions of brain during short-term training experience: biochemical characterization. Perumal R, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(3):341–57, Nov 77

Inhibition of [3H]dopamine accumulation in rat striatal synaptosomes by psychotropic drugs. Hyttel J. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(7):1063–8, 1 Apr 78

Effects of beta-bungarotoxin and tityustoxin on uptake and release of neurotransmitters [proceedings] Dolly OJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):652–4, 1978

Effects of pH changes and charge characteristics in the uptake of norepinephrine by synaptosomes of rat brain. Choi MU, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):337–45, 3 May 78

Tyramine-binding by synaptosomes from rat brain: effect of centrally active drugs. Ungar F, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 12(5):661–8, Oct 77

Uptake of 2-amino-6,7-dihydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene (ADTN) into rat brain synaptosomes [proceedings] Davis A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):478P–479P, Nov 77

The uptake and release of [3-H]-2-amino-6,7-dihydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthla (ADTN) by striatal nerve terminals. Davis A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):183–90, May 78

Energy utilization in the induced release of gamma-aminobutyric acid from synaptosomes. Nelson-Krause DC, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):91–105, 19 May 78

Evaluation of glutamate as a hippocampal neurotransmitter: glutamate uptake and release from synaptosomes. Sandoval ME, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):285–99, 24 Feb 78

Comparisons of serotonin uptake by blood platelets and brain synaptosomes. Smith LT, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):400–3, 12 May 78

Effects of acetylcholine mustard aziridinium ion and its choline analogue on choline transport into synaptosomes. Rylett BJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):769–72, Aug 77

Effect of ethanol on dopamine synthesis in rat striatal synaptosomes. Pohorecky LA, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):329–34, Sep–Nov 77

The effects of dibutyryl cyclic AMP, theophylline and papaverine on the release of 3H-catecholamines from rat brain striatal and cortical synaptosomes. Eitan A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):323–7, 15 Dec 77

Uptake and release of [14C]GABA from rabbit retina synaptosomes. Redburn DA. **Exp Eye Res** 25(3):265–75, Sep 77

Calcium transport in a vesicular membrane preparation from rat brain synaptosomes. Rahamimoff H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(2):223–6, 15 May 78

Analysis of saxitoxin binding in isolated rat synaptosomes using a rapid filtration assay. Weigele JB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):310–4, 15 Jul 78

Correction factors for binding studies—14C-sucrose and 3HOH spaces of pellets. DeFeudis FV, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(4):251–5, 1977

High-affinity, Na+-independent, strychnine-sensitive binding sites for beta-alanine in a synaptosome-enriched beta-alanine in a synaptosome-enriched fraction of rat CNS. DeFeudis FV, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):311–4, 1977

High-affinity binding of glycine and beta-alanine to synaptosome-enriched fractions of rat CNS regions; effects of strychnine. Muñoz LM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):325–30, 1977

On the significance of sialic acid in high affinity 5-hydroxytryptamine uptake by synaptosomes. Dette GA, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(3):399–406, Mar 78

The metabolic and transmitter-releasing properties of isolated nerve-terminals. pp. 21–39. Bradford HF. **In: Cottrell GA, Usherwood PN, ed. Synapses. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WL 102 S9915 1976.**

Calcium metabolism at the mammalian presynaptic nerve terminal: lessons from the synaptosome. pp. 172–94. Blaustein MP, et al. **In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.** (52 ref.)

Relationships between base-exchange reaction and synaptosomal phospholipid pool in the rabbit brain in vitro. De Medio GE, et al. **Ital J Biochem** 26(3):202–14, May–Jun 77

Relationships between base-exchange in phospholipid metabolism and cyclic-AMP levels of synaptosomal membranes. Francescangeli E, et al. **Ital J Biochem** 26(6):428–36, Nov–Dec 77

Isolation of pure cholinergic nerve endings from Torpedo electric organ. Evaluation of their metabolic properties. Morel N, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(1):43–55, Oct 77

Dopamine formation from phenylalanine: independent existence in caudate nucleus synaptosomes. Bagchi SP, et al. **J Neural Transm** 41(2–3):101–7, 1977

The effects of 5-hydroxytryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptamine on dopamine synthesis and release in rat brain striatal synaptosomes. Andrews DW, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(2):465–70, Feb 78

Glutamine—a major substrate for nerve endings. Bradford HF, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1453–9, Jun 78

Characterization of the enzymic transfer of arachidonoyl groups to 1-acyl-phosphoglycerides in mouse synaptosome fraction. Corbin DR, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):77–82, Jan 78

The specific interaction of S-100 protein with synaptosomal particulate fractions. Site-site interactions among S-100 binding sites. Donato R. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1105–11, May 78

Effects of elevated [K+]O on the release of neurotransmitters from cortical synaptosomes: efflux or secretion? Haycock JW, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1113–25, May 78

A new incubation technique for the study of synaptosomal transport. Hwang SM, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(2):413–8, Feb 78

Regulation of acetylcholine synthesis: control of choline transport and acetylation in synaptosomes. Jope RS, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):949–54, May 78

Taurine uptake by rat brain synaptosomes. Kontro P, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1297–304, Jun 78

Synaptosomal transport: a chloride dependence for choline, GABA, glycine and several other compounds. Kuhar MJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):251–6, Jul 78

Studies on the tissue and subcellular distribution of beta-N-oxalyl-L-alpha, beta-diaminopropionic acid, the Lathyrus sativus neurotoxin. Lakshmanan J, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1121–5, Dec 77

Induced acetylcholine release from active purely cholinergic Torpedo synaptosomes. Michaelson DM, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):217–30, Jan 78

On the relationship between (3H)choline uptake activation and (3H)acetylcholine release. Murrin LC, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):681–7, Oct 77

The labelling of nerve ending phospholipids in guinea-pig brain in vivo and the effect of electrical stimulation on phosphatidylinositol metabolism in prelabelled synaptosomes. Pickard MR, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):145–55, Jan 78

Structural requirements for amino acid inhibition of Na+-dependent proline uptake by rat brain synaptosomes. Raghupathy E, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):859–63, Nov 77

beta-Carbolines: a tool for investigating structure-activity relationships of the high-affinity uptake of serotonin, noradrenaline, dopamine, GABA and choline into a synaptosome-rich fraction of various regions from rat brain. Rommelspacher H, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1573–8, Jun 78

Acceleration of choline uptake after depolarization-induced acetylcholine release in rat cortical synaptosomes. Roskoski R Jr. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1357–61, Jun 78

Net uptake of L-glutamate and GABA by high affinity synaptosomal transport systems. Roskoski R Jr. **J Neurochem** 31(2):493–8, Aug 78

Altered thyroid function and synaptosomal uptake of serotonin in developing rat brain. Schwark WS, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1583–6, Jun 78

Influences of colchicine, vinblastine and cytochalasin on the release of 5-hydroxytryptamine from rat brain synaptosomes. Segawa T, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):175–80, Jan 78

Correction factors for 'binding' studies; model systems for GABA binding to a synaptosomal-mitochondrial fraction of rat cerebral cortex. Somoza E, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):101–8, Jan 78

Sodium and potassium ions and accumulation of labelled D-aspartate and GABA in crude synaptosomal fraction from rat cerebral cortex. Takagaki G. **J Neurochem** 30(1):47–56, Jan 78

Synaptosomal phosphorylation of D-glucosamine. Tan CH, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):499–504, Aug 78

Uptake of [14C]aspartic acid and [14C]glutamic acid by retinal synaptosomal fractions. Thomas TN, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):63–8, Jul 78

Thyroid hormone inhibition of synaptosome amino acid uptake and protein synthesis. Verity MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):853–8, Nov 77

Some problems inherent in transport studies in synaptosomes. Wheeler DD. **J Neurochem** 30(1):109–20, Jan 78

A model of high affinity glutamic acid transport by cortical synaptosomes from the Long-Evans rat. Wheeler DD, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1311–9, Jun 78

Release of ATP from a synaptosomal preparation by elevated extracellular K+ and by veratridine. White TD. **J Neurochem** 30(2):329–36, Feb 78

Ca2+ uptake by synaptosomes and its effect on the inhibition of acetylcholine release by botulinum toxin. Wonnacott S, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1127–34, May 78

Synaptosomal membrane lipids of mice during continuous exposure to ethanol. Littleton JM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(9):579–80, Sep 77

The effect of 40 m-equiv potassium on the efflux of gamma-aminobutyrate (GABA) from synaptosomes prepared from rat dorsal medulla [proceedings] Hill RG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):33P–34P, Oct 77

Structure of Clostridium botulinum type B derivative toxin: inhibition with a fragment of toxin from binding to synaptosomal fraction [proceedings] Kozaki S, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):163–6, Apr 78

Binding of H3-imipramine, H3-dimetacrine and S35-chlorpromazine to synaptosomes. Ishitani R, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):85–92, Feb 78

The isomers of cocaine and tropacocaine: effect on 3H-catecholamine uptake by rat brain synaptosomes. Komiskey HL, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1117–22, 15 Oct 77

Amino acid transport: alterations due to synaptosomal depolarization. Murrin LC, et al. **Life Sci** 22(22):2009–16, 12 Jun 78

Nicotine in the crude synaptosomal fraction of the rat brain. Mansner R. **Med Biol** 55(4):228–33, Aug 77

High-affinity binding of (3H) 5-hydroxytryptamine to brain synaptosomal membranes: comparison with (3H) lysergic acid diethylamide binding. Fillion GM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):50–9, Jan 78

Taurine: sodium-dependent, high-affinity transport into rat brain synaptosomes. Hruska RE, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):77–85, Jan 78

Substance P in rat brain synaptosomes. Lembeck F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(1):17–22, Dec 77

Alpha-receptor-mediated modulation of 3H-noradrenaline release from rat brain cortex synaptosomes. Mulder AH, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(2):193–6, 27 Jun 78

High-affinity binding of 3H-glycine and 14C-beta-alanine to synaptosomal-mitochondrial fractions of rat CNS regions; effects of strychnine. Muñoz LM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):537–40, Jul–Aug 77

Effects of delta9-THC on the synaptosomal uptake of 3H-tryptophan and 3H-choline. Johnson KM, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(2):83–7, 1978

Effect of acute and chronic morphine treatment on serotonin uptake into rat hypothalamic synaptosomes. Warwick RO, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(5):415–27, 1977

The effect of para-halogenated amphetamines on brain monoamines. Magyar K, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):245–53, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in brain: localization in and release from isolated nerve terminals. Giachetti A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3424–8, Aug 77

7,N,N-Trimethyltryptamine: a selective inhibitor of synaptosomal serotonin uptake. Glennon RA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):161–4, Jan 78

[Subcellular distribution of hypothalamic neurohormones and in vitro stimulation of their release] Kordon C, et al. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):131–44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arguments in favor of the extramitochondrial origin of the acetyl radical of acetylcholine synthetized in rat striatum synaptosomes] Lefresne P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(15):1165–7, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Incorporation of [3H] noradrenaline in brain synaptosomes of non mutant and quaking mice] Maurin Y, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):381–4, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A study of the negative charges of the synaptosomal surface] García-Segura LM. **Mikroskopie** 33(11–12):307–13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tryptophan uptake by glia and synaptosomes of rabbit cerebral cortex] Bakhanashvili TA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):172–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serotonin binding activity of light and heavy synaptosomes from different animal brain structures following light deprivation] Uzbekov MG. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):299–301, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glutamic acid oxidation and its regulation in purified mitochondria and nerve endings of rat cerebral cortex] Paronian ZhA, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 11:35–40, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Adaptation of biological membranes to temperature. The effect of temperature acclimation of goldfish upon the viscosity of synaptosomal membranes. Cossins AR. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(3):395–411, 1 Nov 77

Endogenous activating factor for guanylate cyclase in synaptosomal-soluble fraction of rat brain. Deguchi T. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7617–9, 10 Nov 77

Loss of immunoreactive arginine-vasopressin after electrical stimulation with silver electrodes. Dutton A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):427–8, Jun 78

The effect of early experience on the exploratory behaviour, learning ability and on the synaptosomes of the mice brain. García-Segura LM, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 19(1):75–83, 1978

[Function of synaptosomes (author's transl)] Matsuda T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):580–4, 1977 **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Stimulation of immunoreactive somatostatin release from hypothalamic synaptosomes by high (K+) and dopamine. Wakabayashi I, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):601–4, Dec 77

Enhanced stimulus–secretion coupling from brains of aged mice. Haycock JW, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):873–82, Dec 77

Concanavalin A blocks black widow spider toxin stimulation of transmitter release from synaptosomes. Grasso A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):241–4, 15 Jan 78

Is presynaptic acetylcholine release accompanied by the secretion of the synaptic vesicles contents? Michaelson DM. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):51–3, 1 May 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of synaptosomes from fetal rat brain. Kanerva L, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(1):50–63, Jan 78

A method for the rapid separation of cytosolic and particulate components of rat brain synaptosomes [proceedings] Booth RF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):128–9, 1978

Topography of glycoproteins in the chick synaptosomal plasma membrane. Chiu TC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(1):112–23, 16 Jun 78

Immunoreactive somatostatin and luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in median eminence synaptosomes of the rat: detection by immunohistochemistry and quantification by radioimmunoassay. Styne DM, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1099–103, Oct 77

Ultrastructural characterization of synaptosomes from neonatal and adult rats with special reference to monoamines. Kanerva L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 174(4):631–58, 15 Aug 77

An association between mitochondria and microtubules in synaptosomes and axon terminals of cerebral cortex. Chan KY, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(2):137–43, Apr 78

Studies on the fine structural localization of zinc iodide–osmium reaction in the brain. III. Some characteristics of localization in the synaptosomes. Halász N, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):93–105, Feb 78

[Morphological aspects of synaptosomes (author's transl)] Kadota K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):584–9, 1977 **(Jpn)**

SYNCHROCYCLOTRONS see **PARTICLE ACCELERATORS**

SYNCHROTRONS see **PARTICLE ACCELERATORS**

SYNCOPE

Collapse during spinal anaesthesia? [letter] Morgan C. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):169–70, May 78

Syncopal attacks and sudden death [letter] Schwarz KO. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1640, Nov 77

[Critical disorders of circulatory regulation. The vago–vasal syncope] Anschütz F. **Fortschr Med** 96(32):1581–3, 24 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The long QT interval syndrome as a cardiological emergency] Benzing F, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):320–1, May 78 **(Ger)**

[The Romano Ward syndrome. Description of a case] Vancini B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(7):1187–93, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Carotid sinus syndrome] Saito S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:764–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Syncope by torsade de pointe. Etiologic and therapeutic considerations. Apropos of a case] Caturla Such J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):75–7, 15 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Sensitivity to lignocaine [letter] Cass N. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 5(4):389–90, Nov 77

Propranolol-induced dysfunction of the sinus node in Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Berry EM, et al. **Chest** 73(6):873–5, Jun 78

Intoxication with quinidine [editorial] Luchi RJ. **Chest** 73(2):129–31, Feb 78

Two clinical syndromes and mianserin [letter] Tulloch AE. **Lancet** 1(8073):1097, 20 May 78

[Side effects of a single large dose of laxative] Brouwers JR, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(30):1098–100, 29 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Sublingual isosorbide dinitrate-induced severe hypotension, bradycardia and prelypothymia in patients with acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Bossi M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(9):922–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

Classifying and evaluating syncope. Moss AJ. **Geriatrics** 33(2):103–14, Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

Non-epileptic television syncope. Stephenson JB. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1622, 17 Jun 78

The patient with syncope [letter] Tarazi RC, et al. **JAMA** 238(17):1810, 24 Oct 77

[Study of patients with unclear syncopes using long-term ECG and His bundle electrography] Leitner ER, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:382–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Hypertension and the cerebral circulation–its relevance to the elderly. Jones JV, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):270–1, Aug 78

Three cases of hypotension and syncope with ventricular pacing: possible role of atrial reflexes. Alicandri C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):137–42, Jul 78

Carotid sinus hypersensitivity and syncope. Walter PF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):396–403, Sep 78

Carotid sinus hypersensitivity with alpha methyldopa. Bauernfeind R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):214–5, Feb 78

Psychologic stress, vasodepressor (vasovagal) syncope, and sudden death. Engel GL. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):403–12, Sep 78 (111 ref.)

Ballooning posterior leaflet syndrome: syncope and sudden death. Shappell SD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):664–7, May 75

The diagnosis and management of sudden collapse in dental practice. Part 3. Collapse in the dental chair under local anaesthesia. Perks ER. **Br Dent J** 143(9):307–10, 1 Nov 77

Non-epileptic television syncope [letter] Hall DM. **Br Med J** 2(6131):205, 15 Jul 78

Influence of lower body negative pressure upon arginine vasopressin release. Baylis PH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):89–95, Jul 78

Villous adenoma with hyponatremia and syncope: report of a case. Jeanneret-Grosjean AJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(2):118–9, Mar 78

Cough syncope: the possible relation to hydrocephalus ex vacuo. Lindegaard KF, et al. **Eur Neurol** 15(6):340–4, 1977

Thy hyperdynamic beta adrenergic state. A case report. Catron DO, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(4):660–1, Oct 77

Glossopharyngeal neuralgia with syncope. Taylor PH, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(10):859–68, Oct 77 (62 ref.)

Syncope in patients with pulmonary embolism. Thames MD, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2509–11, 5 Dec 77

Syncope in the adult Chiari anomaly. Dobkin BH. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(7):718–20, Jul 78

The mechanism of orthostatic and haemorrhage fainting. Bergenwald L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(3):209–16, May 77

[Syncope in flight personnel. Physiopathologic and polygraphic aspects] Filcescu V, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):303–11, Oct-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Cough-syncope syndrome] Yoshida M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:844–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Swallowing syncope] Golf S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):890–2, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Micturation syncope] Bluma Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1235–6, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Miction syncope syndrome] Hrywniak K. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):139–40, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cough-syncope syndrome] Hrywniak K. **Wiad Lek** 30(16):1281–2, 15 Aug 77 **(Pol)**

[Diagnosis of seizures of ischemic origin in outpatient practice] Karlov VA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(9):1288–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Syncope by torsade de pointe. Etiologic and therapeutic considerations. Apropos of a case] Caturla Such J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):75–7, 15 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Familial long QT-syncope syndrome. 2 cases of Romano-Ward syndrome] Pony JC, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(10):1105–14, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Epidemic faintness and syncope in a school marching band. Levine RJ. **JAMA** 238(22):2373–6, 28 Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

An animal model of spontaneous syncope and sudden death. Branch CE, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):592–603, Oct 77

[Acute oculomotor disorders in atonic brain stem seizures] Haas W. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(11):678–82, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Sinus node automaticity and AV-conduction in carotid sinus syndrome] Kollmeier W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:342–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Bundle of His electrocardiography in syncope] Smith G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(9):449–50, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[External respiration and gas metabolism in orthostatic syncopes] Katkovskii BS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):520–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rheoencephalographic examination of patients with syncopal states and syncope-like form of epilepsy] Levitskaia NI, et al. **Sov Med** (9):9–13, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Successful treatment by overdrive pacing of recurrent quinidine syncope due to ventricular tachycardia. Anderscn JL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):715–8, Apr 78

SYNDACTYLIA

Cryptophthalmos, dyscephaly, syndactyly and renal aplasia. Report of a case. Varnek L. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(2):302–13, Apr 78

The Poland anomalad: a clinical and cytogenetic study of seven cases. Borbolla L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):267–79, 1977

Congenital syndactyly: a reappraisal. Entin MA. **Can J Surg** 21(4):360–4, Jul 78

[Oculodento-osseous syndrome] Suzuki Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1272–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

The Poland syndrome. Jaeken J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4 Suppl):25–32, 1977

Cryptophthalmos with syndactyly. Sen SC. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(4):29–30, Jan 77

A case of short rib polydactyly. Bidot-López P, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):427–32, Mar 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Embryology and etiology of the Poland and Amazone syndromes] Mühlbauer W, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(3):147–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical notes on 2 cases of Poland's syndrome] Loiodice G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(38):2331–4, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Genetic and clinical study of a patient with Poland's syndrome] Gonçalves A. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):80–2, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Poland syndrome: a concept of pathogenesis based on limb bud embryology. Goldberg MJ, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(3D):103–15, 1977

ETIOLOGY

Vascular origin of Poland syndrome? A comparative rheographic study of the vascularisation of the arms in eight patients. Bouvet JP, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(1):17–26, 22 May 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Poland syndrome in British Columbia: incidence and reproductive experience of affected persons. McGillivray BC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(1):65–74, 1977

A family with syndactyly type II (synpolydactyly). Ridler MA, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(4):213–20, Oct 77

[Axial polysyndactylia—family study over 6 generations] Bethge R. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(11):610–4, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Familical cleft foot—a clinical study over 4 generations (author's transl)] Eder H, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(2):189–91, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inheritance characteristics of syndactylia] Parshchikova LS, et al. **Genetika** 13(1):162–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Polysyndactily with double pyeloureteral system (author's transl)] Conde F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(3):237–40, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Syndactylism. Wyard GE, et al. **Minn Med** 61(3):177–81, Mar

78
Burn syndactyly. Browne EZ Jr, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 62(1):92–5, Jul 78
Surgical treatment of simple syndactyly. Schulstad I, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):235–7, 1977
[Surgical treatment of syndactylia] Schärli AF.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 108(31):1177–82, 5 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Critical remarks on the surgical treatment of syndactylia (author's transl)] Reuter G. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(9):567–73, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SYNDROME see under **DISEASE**

SYNEPHRINE see **OXEDRINE**

SYNGAMIASIS

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic cough and haemoptysis due to a nematode, 'Syngamus laryngeus'. Birrell DJ, et al.
Aust NZ J Med 8(2):168–70, Apr 78

DRUG THERAPY

Efficacy of tetramisole and dichloroxylenol against Syngamus trachea in pheasants and turkeys. Connan RM, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(2):34–5, 9 Jul 77

SYNOSTOSIS

An unusual talonavicular synostosis. Case study and presentation. Perdiue RL, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(3):191–3, Mar 78
[2 cases of congenital humero-radial synostosis] Sólyom L.
Magy Traumatol Orthop 21(1):60–2, 1978 **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Flatfoot caused by congenital synostosis of the tarsus] Tomeno B. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(8):783–5, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Fracture and pseudarthrosis of a synostosis between os lunatum and os triquetrum and its treatment (author's transl)] Rohde H. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(2):97–9, 18 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CONGENITAL

[Congenital humero-radial synostosis. Observations in 2 siblings] Patriarca PL, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(1):71–8, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Post-traumatic radio-ulnar synostosis. Watson FM Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):467–8, Jun 78
[Partial fusion of the vertebrae with special reference to enchondral dysostosis as a cause] Franke J, et al.
Beitr Orthop Traumatol 24(8):417–24, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Congenital malformation of the feet with low body height. A new syndrome, caused by an autosomal dominant gene. Gregersen HN, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(5):255–62, Nov 77
Humero-radial synostosis. Surana RB, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(2):169–70, Feb 78
Talonavicular coalition. Zeide MS, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):225–7, Jul–Aug 77

RADIOGRAPHY

[Congenital fusion of the navicular and lunate bone with the radial epiphysis (synostosis radiolunato-navicularis) (author's transl)] Štěpánek J, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(3):377–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Congenital and acquired synostoses in the carpal region (author's transl)] Wesirow G, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(3):369–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Tibiofibular synostosis and recurrent ankle sprains in high performance athletes. Whiteside LA, et al.
Am J Sports Med 6(4):204–8, Jul–Aug 78
Congenital radio-humeral synostosis. A case report. Mnaymneh WA. **Clin Orthop** (131):183–4, Mar–Apr 78
An unusual case of tarsal coalition: a cuboid navicular synostosis. Cavallaro DC, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(2):71–5, Feb 78
[Correction of radio-ulnar post-traumatic synostosis by way of interposition of a silastic blade] Poilvache G.
Acta Orthop Belg 43(2):206–11, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgical correction of a case of congenital proximal radio-ulnar synostosis] Bíró A. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):67–9, 1978 **(Hun)**

SYNOVIAL CYST

Ganglia [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6099):1370, 26 Nov 77
Subperiosteal ganglion. A case report. Grange WJ.
J Bone Joint Surg [Br] 60(1):124–5, Feb 78
[Baker cysts (letter)] Exner G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(28):1132, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Synovial cysts in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Bamzai A, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):101–3, Feb 78
Tenosynovial cysts and pseudogout [letter] Good AE, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1562–4, Nov–Dec 77
Ruptured popliteal cyst and thorombophlebitis [letter] Khan MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1560–1, Nov–Dec 77
A ganglion causing the tarsal tunnel syndrome: report of a case. Pho RW, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):96–8, Feb 78
Compression of the ulnar nerve in the hand by a ganglion. Report of a case. McDowell CL, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 59(7):980, Oct 77
Entrapment neuropathy from Baker's cyst. Nakano KK.
JAMA 239(2):135, 9 Jan 78
Ruptured bilateral synovial cysts in presumed gonococcal arthritis. Terho P, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):100–2, Jul–Sep 77
[Entrapment neuropathy of the terminal branch of the ulnar nerve] Ionescu-Drincă M, et al.
Rev Med Intern [Neurol Psihiatr] 22(3):209–13, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Synovial cyst causing an inguinal mass. Williams RA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):91–2, 8 Jul 78
Ultrasonic evaluation of extremity soft-tissue lesions with arthrographic correlation. Lawson TL, et al.
J Can Assoc Radiol 29(1):58–61, Mar 78
Anatomic dissections relating the posterior interosseous nerve to the carpus, and the etiology of dorsal wrist ganglion pain. Dellon AL, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):326–32, Jul 78
Synovial cyst of temporo-mandibular joint imitating a parotid tumour. (A case report). Janecka IP, et al.
J Maxillofac Surg 6(2):154–6, May 78
Pseudogout presents as a popliteal cyst. Levitin PM, et al. **Va Med** 104(10):716–7, Oct 77
[Echography of knee joint cysts (author's transl)] Kremer H, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(37):1183–6, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Ganglia [letter] Fowler AW. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1671–2, 24–31 Dec 77
Giant synovial cyst of the shoulder and perforation of the nasal septum in (a patient with) rheumatoid arthritis. Sharon E, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):103–5, Jan–Feb 78
[Synovial cysts of the wrist and hand] Calberg G.
Acta Orthop Belg 43(2):212–32, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dissecting popliteal cyst in rheumatoid polyarthritis: clinical and therapeutic aspects] Bolosiu HD, et al.
Rev Chir [Chir] 26(5):379–82, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PATHOLOGY

Gastrocnemio-semimembranosus bursa and its relation to the knee joint. I. Anatomy and histology. Lindgren PG, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(5):497–512, Sep 77
[A contribution to the origin of ganglia. A study of light-, immunofluorescence-, and electronmicroscopic changes (author's transl)] Höpfel-Kreiner I, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 91(1):61–6, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The typical wrist ganglion] Kapral W, et al. **Chirurg** 49(3):184–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Synovial rupture of the knee joint: confusion with deep vein thrombosis. Rosewarne MD. **Clin Radiol** 29(4):417–20, Jul 78
Computerized tomography (body scan) of Baker's cyst. Cooper RA. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):184–9, Summer 78
Ruptured Baker's cyst simulating acute thrombophlebitis. Kilcoyne RF, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1517–8, 29 Sep 78
[Arthrography and ultrasound scanning for the detection of Baker cysts (author's transl)] Baumann D, et al.
ROEFO 127(5):463–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Protection of the radial artery in the resection of adherent ganglions of the wrist. Lister GD, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 61(1):127–9, Jan 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The surface ultrastructure of ganglia. Psaila JV, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Br] 60-B(2):228–33, May 78

SYNOVIAL FLUID

Acidosis of synovial fluid correlates with synovial fluid leukocytosis. Ward TT, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):933–6, Jun 78
On the nature of rheumatoid rice bodies: an immunologic, histochemical, and electron microscope study. Berg E, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1343–9, Sep–Oct 77
Connective tissue activation by synovial fluids and synovial-tissue extracts of rheumatoid arthritis patients. Takala I, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):172–6, 1977

ANALYSIS

Osteoarthritis: the role of articular crystals. Schumacher HR. **Ariz Med** 35(1):23–5, Jan 78
The primary plasmin inhibitor in rheumatoid synovial fluid. Clemmensen I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1354–8, Sep–Oct 77
Fat droplets and synovial fluid leukocytosis in traumatic arthritis. Graham J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):76–80, Jan–Feb 78
Identification of microcrystals in synovial fluids by combined scanning electron microscopy and x-ray diffraction : application to triclinic calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate. Gaucher A, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(7):242–4, Oct 77
Levels of immunoglobulin E (IgE) in paired examinations of serum and synovial fluid in rheumatoid arthritis and reactive synovitis of local origin. Hrnčíř Z, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 81(3):293–8, 15 Dec 77
Neutral fat globules in traumatized knees. Gregg JR, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):219–24, May 78
The isolation of a low molecular weight synovial fluid component which enhances lymphocytes responses to PHA in vitro [proceedings] Davey MJ, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 270(1):24P–25P, Aug 77
Acute gouty arthritis. The diagnostic importance of aspirating more than one involved joint. Abeles M, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2526, 5 Dec 77
Synovial fluid glucose [letter] Owen DS. **JAMA** 239(3):193, 16 Jan 78
Gout without crystals on initial synovial fluid analysis. Romanoff NR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):95–7, Feb 78
Naproxen concentrations in serum, synovial fluid, and synovium. Jalava S, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):155–7, 1977
Levels of prostaglandins F2 alpha and E2 and thromboxane B2 in joint fluid in rheumatoid arthritis. Trang LE, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):151–4, 1977
[Biochemical and morphological findings in the synovial fluid and their relations to changes in the articular cartilage and capsule] Puhl W, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):352–3, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Pregnancy-associated alpha2 glycoprotein (PAG) in sera and synovial fluids of patients with rheumatoid arthritis (author's transl)] Ohara M. **Ryumachi** 18(3):166–74, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

Arthrocentesis and synovianalysis: getting the most out of a joint. Posner SL. **Ariz Med** 34(9):624–6, Sep 77
Platelets in synovial fluid [letter] Yaron M, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 21(5):607–8, Jun 78
The responses of peripheral blood and synovial fluid lymphocytes of patients with rheumatoid arthritis to in vitro stimulation with mitogens. Stratton JA, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 10(2):233–41, Jun 78
Acute pseudogout in the absence of synovial fluid Leukocytes. Matthay M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):303–6, Autumn 77
Synovial calcification in a patient with collagen-vascular disease: light and electron microscopic studies. Reginato AJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):261–71, Autumn 77
Ultrastructural basis of blood-synovial barrier—results with five electron-opaque tracers. Hamanishi C.
Nippon Geka Hokan 47(3):259–79, 1 May 78
Sedimentation of leukocytes within the joint space. Hasselbacher P, et al. **Pa Med** 81(2):54–5, Feb 78
[Mode of action of D-penicillamine in chronic polyarthritis. 1. Protein synthesis inhibition in synovial fluid cells] Bröll H, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 31(1–2):51–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The rhagocyte (author's transl)] Stiehl P.
Zentralbl Allg Pathol 121(4–5):340–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Synovial fluid degradation induced by free radicals. In vitro action of several free radical scavengers and anti-inflammatory drugs. Puig-Parellada P, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 27(4):535–7, 15 Feb 78
Synovial fluid eosinophilia following arthrography. Hasselbacher P, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):173–6, Summer 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Inhibition of synovial fluid lysosomal glycosidases by anti-arthritic gold preparations. Burkhardt D, et al.
Agents Actions 8(3):251–7, Apr 78
Inorganic pyrophosphatase activity of the synovial fluid. Kinetic and clinical study. Jacobelli S, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 21(4):447–52, May 78
Collagenase in synovial fluid. Peltonen L.
Scand J Rheumatol 7(1):49–54, 1978
Detection of collagenase-activity in RA synovial fluids using soluble 14C-labelled collagen. Menzel J, et al.
Z Rheumatol 36(11–12):364–77, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
[The effect of osmic acid on synovial and serum beta-glucuronidase activity] Buneaux JJ, et al.
Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic 44(11):639–42, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biochemical methods in the assessment of activity in rheumatoid arthritis (author's transl)] Langness U, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(21):720–3, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Activation of latent forms of collagenolytic enzymes present in rheumatoid synovial fluid] Wize J. **Reumatologia** 16(1):99–100, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Hydrolytic enzymes in biological fluids and skeletal muscle of rats with adjuvant arthritis] Iusipova NA. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):362–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunodiffusion studies on synovial fluid from patients with rheumatoid arthritis: the reaction of fibrinogen with a streptococcal extract. Rylance HJ. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):339–42, Aug 78

Demonstration of anticollagen antibodies in rheumatoid arthritis synovial fluids by 14C–radioimmunoassay. Menzel J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):243–8, Mar 78

Lymphocyte activation in rheumatoid synovial effusion. Sebök J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1481–4, Nov–Dec 77

The activating effect of synovial fluid and washings of synovial membrane on autologous lymphocytes in rheumatoid arthritis. Sebök J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1350–3, Sep–Oct 77

A new acute phase protein. Thoss K, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(1–2):111–2, Jul–Aug 77

Early rheumatoid–like lesions in rabbits injected with foreign serum: relationship to localization of immune complexes in the lining tissues of joints and cellular content of synovial fluid. Poole AR, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(2):135–45, 1978

Reduced Fc–receptor bearing cells in peripheral bloods of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and in rheumatoid synovial fluids. Nakai H, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(4):405–13, Winter 77

Humoral immunity of synovial fluid. Hrnčíř Z, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univ** 20(1):1–103, 1977

In vitro mitogen stimulation of synovial fluid lymphocytes from rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile rheumatoid arthritis patients: dissociation between the response to antigens and polyclonal mitogens. Abrahamsen TG, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(1):81–90, 1978

[Immunological findings in serum and synovial fluid in patients with rheumatoid arthritis (author's transl)] Stojan B, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(21):713–6, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical application of Fc–rosette. III. Reduction of Fc receptor bearing cells in the peripheral blood of SLE and rheumatoid synovial fluids (author's transl)] Nakai H, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(4):373–80, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Low responsiveness of synovial fluid lymphocytes to PHA and con–A and environmental factors in chronic rheumatoid arthritis] Yamana S, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(6):567–70, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Comparative study of various immunological indicators in the snyovial fluid and blood serum in children with rheumatoid arthritis] Fokina TV, et al. **Vopr Revm** (1):67–72, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between synovial biopsy in rheumatoid arthritis and clinical aspects of synovial immunofluorescence, complement and immunoglobulins of the synovial fluid and serum] Obach Benach J, et al. **Rev Esp Reum Enferm Osteoartic** 20(4):307–32, 1977 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Functionally active alpha2–macroglobulin and kinen release in synovial fluids of rheumatoid arthritis. Hamberg U, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):50–6, Jan 78

Somatomedin activity in synovial fluid from patients with joint diseases. Coates CL, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):303–14, Aug 78

Synovial fluid copper and related variables in rheumatoid and degenerative arthritis. Scudder PR, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):71–2, Feb 78

Rheumatoid synovial cells in culture produce a growth inhibitor. Smith CA. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(2):187–9, Apr 78

Prostaglandin production in arthritis. Sturge RA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):315–20, Aug 78

Gentamicin and tobramycin penetration into synovial fluid. Dee TH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):548–9, Oct 77

Plasma, bone, hip capsule, synovial and drain fluid concentrations of lincomycin during total hip replacement. Parsons RL, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):433–7, Aug 77

Cefazolin concentrations in bone and synovial fluid. Schurman DJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):359–62, Apr 78

Investigation of phenylbutazone in synovial fluid. Farr M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5 Suppl 2:26–9, 1977

Oral antibiotic therapy for skeletal infections of children. I. Antibiotic concentrations in suppurative synovial fluid. Nelson JD, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):131–4, Jan 78

Structure of hyaluronic acid in synovial fluid and its influence on the movement of solutes. Hadler NM, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(2):141–52, Nov 77

Distribution of trimethoprim/sulphadiazine in plasma, tissue and synovial fluids. Piercy DW. **Vet Rec** 102(24):523–4, 17 Jun 78

Study on the fractionation of synovial fluid protein. Kim WJ, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 17(2):109–14, 1976

[Kinetics of salicylates from the blood to the articular fluid] Soren A. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(3):165–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transport of salicylates from blood to joint fluid (author's transl)] Soren A. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(17):599–602, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Protein–cellular makeup and the enzymatic activity of the synovial fluid in rheumatoid arthritis in children] Iakovleva AA, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):57–62, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lysozyme levels in the serum, urine and synovial fluid in patients with rheumatoid arthritis during treatment] Siniachenko VV, et al. **Sov Med** (11):99–102, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Mycoplasma pneumoniae from the synovial fluid of a hypogrammaglobulinaemic patient in a survey of patients with inflammatory polyarthritis. Taylor–Robinson D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(2):180–2, Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

[Rheology and hyaluronic acid in inflammatory joint effusions (author's transl)] Zeidler H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(21):716–20, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Computation of stress relaxation function and apparent viscosity from dynamic data of synovial fluids. Lai WM, et al. **Biorheology** 14(5–6):229–36, 1977

Compliant bearing model for joint lubrication [proceedings] Rybicki EF. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(2):101–4, Oct 77

Intra–articular pressure as a factor in initiating ulnar drift. Clark IP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):325–7, Apr 78

Experimental intrinsic healing of flexor tendons based upon synovial fluid nutrition. Lundborg G, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(1):21–31, Jan 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Activators and inhibitors of fibrinolysis in rheumatoid joint inflammation. pp. 499–503. van de Putte LB, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.** (22 ref.)

[Biorheologic study of pathological synovial fluids] Roques CF, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(6):383–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

[Functional morphology of the synovial membrane] Klein H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(6):165–8, 30 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Time required for replenishment of synovial fluid under experimental conditions] Berezkin AG. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):86–90, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE

Temoromandibular joint synovial chondromatosis: report of case. Miller AS, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(6):467–8, Jun 78

Synovial chondromatosis of the temporomandibular joint. Ronald JB, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):13–9, Jan 78

Connective tissue activation by synovial fluids and synovial–tissue extracts of rheumatoid arthritis patients. Takala I, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):172–6, 1977

[Synovial chondromatosis of a metacarpo–phalangeal joint (author's transl)] Goutallier D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(1):71–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Altered phospholipids in human rheumatoid synoviocytes. Henderson B, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(1):24–9, Feb 78

Three new alpha–chains of collagen from a non–basement membrane source. Brown RA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):866–72, 28 Feb 78

Polymeric debris in synovium after total joint replacement: histogical identification. Crugnola A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):860–2, Oct 77

[Study of mucopolysaccharides of the membrane in various rheumatic diseases] Barceló P, et al. **Rev Esp Reum Enferm Osteoartic** 20(4):285–305, 1977 **(Spa)**

[Study of the presence of mast cells in the synovial membrane and their relation to different rheumatic diseases] Ripoll Gómez MM, et al. **Rev Esp Reum Enferm Osteoartic** 20(4):341–56, 1977 **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Light– and electron–microscopic studies of normal juvenile human synovium. Wynne–Roberts CR, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(4):279–86, May 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

Deposits of complement and immunoglobulins in dermal and synovial vessels in psoriasis. Ullman S, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(3):272–3, 1978

CYTOLOGY

Light– and electron–microscopic findings of juvenile rheumatoid arthritis synovium: comparison with normal juvenile synovium. Wynne–Roberts CR, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(4):287–302, May 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Aurosomes produced in the synovial membrane by the oral administration of a gold compound SK & F 36914. Thomas I, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):105–9, 30 Dec 77

[Chemical synovectomy with osmic acid] Trinchi E, et al. **Clin Ortop** 26:284–6, 1975–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Medical rehabilitation after chemical synovectomy of the knee joint in children with rheumatoid arthritis] Mirzoeva S, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):46–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Binding of latent rheumatoid synovial collagenase to collagen fiorils. Vater CA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(2):238–47, 1 Mar 78

Secretion of a latent neutral proteinase that degrades cartilage proteoglycans by skin and synovial fibroblasts in culture. Huybrechts–Godin G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):242–5, 15 Jul 78

Ultrastructural observations of horseradish peroxidase in synovial lining cells of the rats' temporomandibular joint. Kakudo K, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1376, Nov 77

[Changes of acid phosphatase activity of the synovial membrane in internal injuries of the knee joint] Dolgopolov VV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):93–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Deposition of fibrinogen (FR–antigen) in skin diseases. III. Synovial joint membranes in psoriatic arthritis. Fyrand O, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(5):399–402, 1977

Susceptibility of rheumatoid and nonrheumatoid synovial cells to antibody–dependent cell–mediated cytotoxicity. Griffiths MM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):97–105, Jan–Feb 78

Immunopathologic studies of rheumatoid arthritis. I. Absence of complement–dependent cytotoxicity of rheumatoid sera for rheumatoid synovial cell cultures. Paget SA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):249–55, Mar 78

The activating effect of synovial fluid and washings of synovial membrane on autologous lymphocytes in rheumatoid arthritis. Sebök J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1350–3, Sep–Oct 77

Immunofluorescence studies for immunoglobulins and complement C3 in synovial joint membranes in psoriatic arthritis. Fyrand O, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):422–7, Sep 77

Cartilage degradation by macrophages, fibroblasts and synovial cells in culture. An in vitro model suitable for studies on rheumatoid arthritis. pp. 115–26. Vaes G, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**

Antibody–dependent cytotoxicity mediated by cells eluted from synovial tissues of patients with rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Abrahamsen TG, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1251–61, 1977

[Autoimmune reactions to synovial membrane and articular cartilage in rheumatoid arthritis] Mazina NM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):74–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Electron transporting enzymes of rheumatoid connective tissue. Tanka D, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 25(2–3):137–46, 1977

Effect of glucocorticoids on the hexose monophosphate pathway in human rheumatoid synovial lining cells in vitro and in vivo. Bitensky L, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(5):448–52, Oct 77

Transferrin iron uptake by human synovium. Wilkins M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(5):474–5, Oct 77

The effect of synovial tissue on the breakdown of articular cartilage in organ culture. Fell HB, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1359–71, Sep–Oct 77

Localizing of C–reactive protein in synovium of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Gitlin JD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1491–9, Nov–Dec 77

Changes in the collagen of synovial membrane in rheumatoid arthritis and effect of D–penicillamine. Lovell CR, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):31–40, Jul 78

The effect of 7–oxa–13 prostynoic acid on the mechanism of action of bradykinin in human synovial fibroblasts. Fahey JV, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(2):333–42, Feb 78

Rheumatoid disease in cultured human synovial cells. A biochemical study on glycosaminoglycans, proteins and plasma membranes of synovial fibroblasts in culture. Vuorio E. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest [Suppl]** (149):1–72, 1977

The intra-articular residual rate of 131I-fibrinogen and microautoradiographs of the synovial tissue in rheumatoid arthritis. Hashimoto H, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):137-43, 1977

Naproxen concentrations in serum, synovial fluid, and synovium. Jalava S, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):155-7, 1977

[Zinc concentrations in the blood and synovial membranes during the course of chronic polyarthritis; correlation with iron and transport proteins (alpha-2-macroglobulin, transferrin)] Ambanelli U, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(11-12):345-50, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

Meta-echinococcal arthrosynovitis: a clinical, anatomical and pathological entity not previously recognised. Vigliani F, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(1):103-10, Apr 77

PATHOLOGY

Synovial pathology in Behcet's syndrome. Vernon-Roberts B, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(2):139-45, Apr 78

The growth kinetics of synovial fibroblastic cells from inflammatory and noninflammatory arthropathies. Anastassiades TP, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):461-6, May 78

Pathologic features of a familial arthropathy associated with congenital flexion contractures of fingers. Athreya BH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):429-37, May 78

Histochemical, microradiographic and ultrastructural investigations into articular chondromatosis. Sadun R, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(2):227-38, Aug 77

Synovial osteochondromatosis: a histopathological study of thirty cases. Milgram JW. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):792-801, Sep 77

Lymphocyte isolation from chronically inflamed synovial membranes. Lafeber GJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(4):361-7, 1978

Pachydermoperiostosis: studies on the synovium. Lauter SA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):85-95, Spring 78

Rheumatoid and normal synovial tissue in longterm culture. Evidence of cell heterogeneity and an approach to quantitation of of populations and the effect of passage. Marsh JM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):148-61, Summer 78

Synovial calcification in a patient with collagen-vascular disease: light and electron microscopic studies. Reginato AJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):261-71, Autumn 77

Synovial membrane histopathology in the differential diagnosis of rheumatoid arthritis, gout, pseudogout, systemic lupus erythematosus, infectious arthritis and degenerative joint disease. Goldenberg DL, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(3):239-52, May 78

Lack of correlation of arthroscopic synovial appearance with thermography in joint inflammation. Bird HA, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 17(2):107-12, May 78

In vivo staining of synovial tissue for rheumatoid knee. Ueno T, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(5):481-90, Oct 77

Light- and electron-microscopic findings of juvenile rheumatoid arthritis synovium: comparison with normal juvenile synovium. Wynne-Roberts CR, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(4):287-302, May 78

The proliferation of chondrocytes and pannus in adjuvant arthritis. Mohr W, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(1):1-16, 7 Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Fluid transport across synovial tissue in vivo [proceedings] Levick JR. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:83P, Feb 78

The biology of the rheumatoid synovial cell. Haselwood DM, et al. **West J Med** 127(3):204-14, Sep 77

[Experimental studies on regeneration of synovial membrane] Wassilev W, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):467-71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional morphology of the synovial membrane] Klein H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(6):165-8, 30 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Activators and inhibitors of fibrinolysis in rheumatoid joint inflammation. pp. 499-503. van de Putte LB, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.** (22 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Experimental radiation synovectomy by 165Dy ferric hydroxide macroaggregate. Sledge CB, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1334-42, Sep-Oct 77

Dysprosium-165 ferric hydroxide macroaggregates for radiation synovectomy. Hnatowich DJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):303-8, Mar 78

[Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with 90yttrium. Follow up studies (author's transl)] Teuber J, et al. **Immun Infekt** 6(3):106-9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphological changes in the articular capsule tissue after preliminary synoviorthesis] Mohr W, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(9-10):316-31, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The radiologic findings in synovial chondromatosis (chondrometaplasia) of the temporomandibular joint. Noyek AM, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):45-8, 1977

SURGERY

Synovectomy as a prophylactic measure in recurrent haemophilic haemarthrosis. Follow-up of 23 cases. Sneppen O, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):491-5, Jul 78

Parameters used in a study on complement in synovectomized joints of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. pp. 336-8. Mellbye OJ, et al. **In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.**

Role of synovectomy in hemophilic arthropathy. Mannucci PM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(10):983-7, Oct 77

Flexor tenosynovectomy in the rheumatoid finger. Ferlic DC, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):364-7, Jul 78

Experimental restoration of the digital synovial sheath. Eiken O, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):213-8, 1977

Prophylactic value of synovectomy of the proximal interphalangeal finger joint in rheumatoid arthritis. Raunio P. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (19):1-88, 1977

Prophylactic value of synovectomy of the proximal interphalangeal finger joint in rheumatoid arthritis. Raunio P. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** 6(19):1-88, 1977

[Synovectomy in the treatment of acute arthritis caused by Micrococcus pyogenes] Gérard Y, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(12):741-7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Synovectomy of the hip joint in arthrosis] Angerhöfer KD, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(8):451-4, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Results of dorsal wrist synovectomy with resection of the ulnar head] Mayer G. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(7):407-10, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Synovectomies in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis] Neumann HW, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(8):468-76, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Synovectomy of the knee joints in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (proceedings)] Holec E. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):398-9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regeneration of synovial tissue in rheumatoid arthritis following synovectomy (author's transl)] Goldie I. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(3):87-94, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and results of surgical therapy of rheumatic diseases] Eckhardt D, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):589-93, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synovial hemangioma of the knee-joint (author's transl)] Lörincz G, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):959-62, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synovectomy of the cubital joint in rheumatoid arthritis (author's transl)] Neumann S. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):411-4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Some aspects of hemophilic arthropathy: clinical and therapeutic considerations] Budriesi N, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(11-12):436-43, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of synovectomy on articular cartilage (author's transl)] Toyoshima H, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(5):491-8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Synovectomy and debridement of the knee joint in rheumatoid arthritis] Borkowski Z, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(4):397-403, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Late results of synovectomy of the knee joint in patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Wysocki Z, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(4):477-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Results of early synovectomy of the knee joint in patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Pavlov VP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):85-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synovectomy in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis] Frati M A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(2):381-7, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Synovium as a nutritional medium in tendon grafting. Lundborg G, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(3):107-11, 1977

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cell-to-cell contacts between lymphoreticular cells in rheumatoid synovial membrane. Neumark T. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 25(2-3):121-35, 1977

B-cells of the synovial membrane. I. A comparative ultrastructural study in some mammals. Linck G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(2):251-61, 24 Feb 78

The surface ultrastructure of ganglia. Psaila JV, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):228-33, May 78

Synovial haemangioma of the knee: light and electron microscopic findings. Wynne-Roberts C, et al. **J Pathol** 123(4):247-55, Dec 77

Ultrastructural basis of blood-synovial barrier--results with five electron-opaque tracers. Hamanishi C. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(3):259-79, 1 May 78

An ultrastructural study of avian synovium infected with an arthrotropic Mycoplasma, Mycoplasma synoviae. Walker ER, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(3):407-16, May 78

[Ultrastructural changes in the synovial membrane in experimental Erysipelothrix infection in rats] Georgiev D. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:27-33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Lipid thesaurismosis rheumatism. Joint manifestation during glucocerebrosidase deficiency (Gaucher's disease). Ultrastructural study of the synovial membrane] Laoussadi S, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(22):1641-4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Scanning electron microscopy study of the synovial membrane in rheumatoid arthritis] Gaucher A, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(38):2095-2100, 9 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reiter's syndrome in children. Ultramicroscopic study of the synovial membrane] Frati-Munari A, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 8(2):129-38, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SYNOVIOMA

[Synovialo-sarcoma of the laryngopharynx: electron microscopic study (author's transl)] Choux R, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 65(1):3-7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Synovial sarcoma of the neck] Bertoni F, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1005-1006):409-18, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cutaneous pain without tumor: a manifestation of occult synovioma. Ichinose H, et al. **Cutis** 21(1):74-8, Jan 78

Synovial sarcoma. Murray JA. **Orthop Clin North Am** 8(4):963-72, Oct 77

[Problems and difficulties in diagnosis of tumors of the synovial membrane (apropos of 4 morpho-clinical cases)] Tărăbută-Cordun G, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 24(1):35-9, Jan-Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Malignant synovioma of the mediastinum] Zakharychev VD, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):97-100, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Synovial sarcoma of the neck associated with previous head and neck radiation therapy. Mischler NE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):482-3, Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

Synovial sarcoma of the hypopharynx. Gapany-Gapanavičius B, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):356-9, May-Jun 78

Giant cell tumor of the tendon sheath involving skin. King DT, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):944-6, Jun 78

The histogenesis of synovioma: a reassessment [letter] Ichinose H, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):214, Apr 78

Tendosynovial sarcoma: a clinicopathological study of 136 cases. Hajdu SI, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1201-17, Mar 77

Monophasic synovial sarcoma--a histological entity? Mackenzie DH. **Histopathology** 1(2):151-7, Mar 78

Synovial sarcoma of the soft palate: report of a case. Massarelli G, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(3):341-5, May 78

Synovial sarcoma an analysis of 31 cases in 26 years. Raina V. **Indian J Cancer** 15(1):10-4, Mar 78

[The particular course of synovial sarcoma. Review of the literature] Bolla M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34-35):1889-92, 9-16 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Case of malignant synovioma with multiple metastases to the lungs] John W, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(5):385-9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

[Results of treatment in patients with synovial sarcoma] Vitsyn BA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):91-4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transplantation of human tumors to athymic mice] Revazova ES, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):42-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Solid tumors in children: Wilms' tumor, neuroblastoma and soft tissue sarcomas. Exelby PR. **CA** 28(3):146-63, May-Jun 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Clear cell sarcoma of tendons and aponeuroses: a comparative study of 13 cases with a provisional subgrouping into the melanotic and synovial types. Tsuneyoshi M, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):243-52, Jul 78

SYNOVITIS

Transient monoarticular synovitis of the hip joint in adults. Dzioba RB, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):190-2, Jul-Aug 77

[Xanthomatous villo-nodular synovitis of the hip] Benoist M, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(12):753-7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Riziform inflammation] Mihălcioiu M. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(4):259-66, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rum)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Bilateral carpal tunnel syndrome and arthritis associated with Danazol administration [letter] Gray RG. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):493-4, May 78

COMPLICATIONS

Arthropathy associated with cutaneous polyarteritis [letter] Gottlieb NL. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):281-2, Mar 78

DIAGNOSIS

Pigmented villonodular synovitis of the knee presenting as a loose body. A case report. Woods C Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):230–1, Nov–Dec 77

128 limping children with no fracture, sprain, or obvious cause. Seven were found to have Perthes' disease, 76 seemed to have transient synovitis of the hip, and in 45 the cause seemed to be in the ankle or knee. Illingworth CM. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(2):139–42, Feb 78

[Synovitis chronica urica] Rajšnerová J, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(3):160–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

DRUG THERAPY

Inflammatory activity in rheumatoid synovial tissue before and after penicillamine treatment. pp. 41–4. Munthe E, et al.
In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.

A placebo-controlled, double-blind trial of Benorylate tablets in the treatment of bursitis and synovitis due to sports injury. Krishnan G. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(3):186–9, Aug 77

Osmic acid in rheumatoid synovitis. A controlled study. Nissilä M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):158–60, 1977

ETIOLOGY

Mycobacterium terrae synovitis and osteomyelitis. Edwards MS, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):161–3, Jan 78

Chronic synovitis with early cartilage destruction in sickle cell disease. Schumacher HR, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(5):413–9, Oct 77

Proliferative synovitis in hemophilia: biochemical and morphologic observations. Mainardi CL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):137–44, Jan–Feb 78

Splinter-induced synovitis [letter] Solomon SD. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):279, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune synovitis in rabbits. Effects of differing schedules for intra-articular challenge with antigen. Goldlust MB, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(2):329–44, May 78

METABOLISM

Intra-articular yttrium 90 in rabbits. Comparison of behaviour of various radiocolloids in rabbits and in man. Gumpel JM. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(2):195–7, Apr 78

Levels of immunoglobulin E (IgE) in paired examinations of serum and synovial fluid in rheumatoid arthritis and reactive synovitis of local origin. Hrnčíř Z, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(3):293–8, 15 Dec 77

Release of prostaglandin-like substance from inflamed synovial tissue of rat. Arai Y, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(3):447–55, Mar 78

[The role of collagen metabolites in synovitis] Mühlbach R, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(12):653–6, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

Meta-echinococcal arthrosynovitis: a clinical, anatomical and pathological entity not previously recognised. Vigliani F, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(1):103–10, Apr 77

PATHOLOGY

Pseudochondromalacia patellae. Rydholm A. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):205–10, Apr 78

Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath and pigmented villonodular synovitis: an ultrastructural study. Alguacil-Garcia A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):6–17, Jan 78

Osteolysis with detritic synovitis. A new syndrome. Resnick D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1003–5, Jun 78

[Diffuse pigmented villonodular synovitis of the right hip joint with skeletal involvement] Uehlinger E. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(3):319–31, 29 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical and anatomo-pathological considerations on various cases of pigmented villonodular synovitis] Santacroce G. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1959–63, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A thermographic assessment of three intra-articular prednisolone analogues given in rheumatoid synovitis. Esselinckx W, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(5):447–51, May 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Arthrographic demonstration of pigmented villonodular synovitis of the knee. Halpern AA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):193–5, May 78

Arthrographic findings in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease and transient synovitis of the hip. Gershuni DH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):457–64, Jun 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide joint imaging in the diagnosis of synovial disease. Rosenthall L, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(1):49–61, Aug 77 (32 ref.)

RADIOTHERAPY

Intraarticular tereatment with 90Y and 198Au of chronic synovitis in rheumatoid knee joints. Uyeo T, et al. **Ryumachi** 18(3):189–94, May 78

SURGERY

Primary coccidioidal synovitis of the knee: a report of four cases and review of the literature. Rettig AC, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):187–92, May 78

A clinical and prospective chromosomal study of yttrium-90 synovectomy. Doyle DV, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(4):217–22, Nov 77

VETERINARY

Experimentally induced synovitis of chickens with Mycoplasma synoviae: effects of bursectomy and thymectomy on course of the infection for the first four weeks. Kume K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1595–1600, Oct 77

SYNOVITIS, PIGMENTED VILLONODULAR see under **SYNOVITIS**

SYNSTIGMIN see **NEOSTIGMINE**

SYPHACIA see under **OXYUROIDEA**

SYPHILIDS see **SYPHILIS, CUTANEOUS**

SYPHILIS

Monorecidive or chancre redux. Lanigan-O'Keeffe FM. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(7):206–7, Jul 78

A case of bilateral and symmetrical bone syphilis of the humerus. Canella P. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(2):257–9, Aug 77

The 'Tuskegee Study' of syphilis: analysis of moral versus methodologic aspects. Benedek TG. **J Chronic Dis** 31(1):35–50, Jan 78

BLOOD

Nitroblue tetrazolium test in experimental syphilis. Wicher V, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):292–4, Oct 77

[The test combination of cardiolipin microflocculation, TPHA and FTA-ABS in the diagnosis of syphilis—report on one year's experience (author's transl)] Kegel M, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(5):272–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Indications for liquor withdrawal in proven syphilis (letter)] Hagedorn HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(27):1117, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Indications for liquor collection in diagnosed syphilis] Vahar-Matiar H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(15):642–3, 14 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical characteristics of syphilis patients with a pathologically low level of cytosis and protein in the cerebrospinal fluid] Kochetkov VD. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):30–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hepatitis syphilitica. A clinico-pathological study of 25 cases. Józsa L, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):344–7, Oct 77

Nephrotic syndrome and granulomatous hepatitis in secondary syphilis. Bansal RC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1228–9, Aug 78

Reversible sudden deafness in early acquired syphilis. Balkany TJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):66–8, Feb 78

Detection of syphilitic hearing loss. Zoller M, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):63–5, Feb 78

Hepatitis in early syphilis. Report of three cases. McMillan A, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):295–8, Oct 77

Return to normal of Argyll-Robertson pupils after treatment. Lanigan-O'Keeffe FM. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1191–2, 5 Nov 77

Alcohol-induced pain in secondary syphilis. Willmott FE. **Br Med J** 2(6132):248–9, 22 Jul 78

A swollen labium. Meade RH 3d. **Hosp Pract** 13(4):33–4, Apr 78

Syphilis and pelvic inflammatory disease. Rothstein RJ, et al. **JACEP** 7(3):93–5, Mar 78

Sensorineural deafness in acquired syphilis [proceedings] Rietema SJ. **ORL** 39(3):175, 1977

Luetic deafness. Hendershot EL. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):43–7, Feb 78

Anorectal lesions and syphilitic hepatitis. Haburchak DR, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):64–7, Jan 78

[Liver involvement in early syphilis] Larsen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(46):2749–51, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Wassermann control after gonorrhea] Wanscher B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(50):2987–9, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A form of hepatitis which responds to penicillin] Eeftinck Schattenkerk JK, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(47):1888–90, 19 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Glomerulonephritis and secondary syphilis] Choubrac P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):483–86, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Nephrotic syndrome, hepatitis and circulating anticoagulant in secondary syphilis] Congy F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):799–802, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Subacute inflammatory polyarthritis and syphilitic infection] Modal J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):607–10, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Joint manifestations of gonorrhea, secondary syphilis and Reiter's syndrome] Gerster JC, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(3):103–10, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Lymphographic findings in syphilis (author's transl)] Ferraris R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):29–33, Jan 78 **(Ita)**

[Repeated infection with syphilis] Il'in II. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):33–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of syphilitic arthropathy] Ivanova NN. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):86–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Concerning the article by M.V. Milich and co-authors 'Recurrence and reinfection in syphilis'] Torsuev NA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):36–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Gummous lesions of the larynx and trachea in visceral syphilis] Zakharian RG. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):96–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

'Zip injury' to the penis [letter] Srivastava A. **Br Med J** 2(6089):773, 17 Sep 77

Extra-genital primary chancre of the finger. Arulananthan T. **Ceylon Med J** 22(1):61–3, Mar 78

Syphilitic lymphadenopathy [letter] Nayeem SA, et al. **JAMA** 239(6):495, 6 Feb 78

Laboratory support in the management of syphilis. Morton RS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):378–83, 8 Apr 78

Automated multiphasic health tests [letter] Rowe I, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):389, 8 Apr 78

Case for diagnosis. Antonovych TT. **Milit Med** 142(12):928, 938, Dec 77

Papular secondary syphilis of the tongue. Report of a case. Fiumara NJ, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):540–2, Apr 78

[Tuberculous genital chancre] Blanchet-Bardon C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(43):2487–88, 16 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[3 cases of acquired oral syphilis] Lejman L. **Czas Stomatol** 30(8):625–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Specificity of the FTA-ABS tests in pregnancy] Jatkowska R. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):451–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of the blast transformation test with the lymphocytes from syphilitic bubo as a laboratory diagnostic test] Dolgov AD. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):30–2, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reinfection in syphilis] Dovzhanskiĭ SI. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):33–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reinfection in syphilis] Kulaga VV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):39–40, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Problem of relapse and reinfection in syphilis] Neshkov NS, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):32–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problem of 'Recurrence and Reinfection in Syphilis'] Romanenko GF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):35–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Apropos of the article by M.V. Milich, A.A. Anton'ev, V.S. Myskin, M.S. Shkol'nik and N.N. Troshchenkova, 'Relapse and Reinfection in Syphilis'] Shevliakov LV. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):35–6, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Criterion of syphilis reinfection ought to be revised] Shinskiĭ GE, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):31–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Apropos of the article by M. V. Milich, A. A. Anton'ev, V. S. Myskin, M. S. Shol'nik and N. N. Troshchenkova, 'Recurrence and Reinfection in Syphilis' (Vestn. Dermatol., 1977, No 7, p.41)] Shteinlukht LA. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):33–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Discussion of the problem of 'Recurrence and Reinfection in Syphilis'] Skripkin IuK, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):38–9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Errors in the diagnosis of syphilis] Stoianov BG, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (12):68–71, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgeons failure to recognize syphilis in the diagnosis] Belova GS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):114–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Syphilitic alopecia and Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction. Pareek SS. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):389–90, Dec 77

The penicillin treatment of syphilis [editorial] Newnham WA. **Med J Aust** 1(7):369, 8 Apr 78

Treatment of syphilis and gonorrhea. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 19(26):105–7, 30 Dec 77

Antibiotics—how to use them in 1977–1978: Primary syphilis. Gonorrhea. Nongonococcal urethritis. Gonococcal dermatitis-arthritis syndrome. Rahal JJ Jr, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(1):175–9, Jan 78

Treatment of seropositive primary syphilis: an evaluation of 196 patients. Fiumara NJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):92–5, Jul–Sep 77

Treatment of secondary syphilis: an evaluation of 204

patients. Fiumara NJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):96–9, Jul–Sep 77

Reinfection primary and secondary syphilis: the post treatment serologic response. Fiumara NJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):132–4, Oct–Dec 77

[Syphilotherapy with amoxicillin, a synthetic penicillin (author's transl)] Ito K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(7):479–83, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of amoxicillin (AMPC) treatment in syphilis (author's transl)] Miki Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(9):744–55, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[On the activity of amoxicillin against experimental Treponema infection (author's transl)] Okubo N, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(9):756–60, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Nelson–Mayer test in treated secondary recurrent syphilis] Zając W, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):483–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Increased effectiveness of the continuous penicillin therapy of infectious forms of syphilis through the administration of detoxifying and pyrogenic agents] Kalantaevskaia KA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):79–84, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the continuous therapy of early forms of syphilis with penicillin preparations in combination with pyrogenic agents] Korobelnikova EA. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):84–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Causes and clinical features of secondary syphilis] Danielian EE, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):97–100, 1978 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Classic pages in obstetrics and gynecology. Syphilis sive morbus gallicus. Girolamo Fracastoro. Veronae (Stefano dei Nicolini de Sabbio e Fratelli), 1530. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):497–8, 15 Feb 78

Syphilis and gonorrhea are one disease: John Hunter (1760). Herman JR. **Int J Dermatol** 17(3):252–5, Apr 78

Pinta, yaws, and venereal syphilis in Colombia. Hopkins DR, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(4):349–55, Dec 77

Towards a new understanding of John Hunter. Dempster WJ. **Lancet** 1(8059):316–8, 11 Feb 78

Syphilis in anthropological perspective. Wood CS. **Soc Sci Med** 12(1B):47–55, Jan 78

[The beginnings of Czech dermatology and syphilidology and few comments on their subsequent history. I] Hübschmann K. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(5):337–42, Oct 77 **(Cze)**

[The beginnings of Czech dermatology and syphilidology and various comments on its further history. II] Hübschmann K. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(6):403–6, Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[Morbus hungaricus] Kaiser W. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 65(6):654–67, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Views of Joseph Struś on syphilis in his book, Sphygmicae artis libri quinque] Bednarski Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(3):213–6, 1 Feb 78 **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Circulating immune complexes in syphilis. Sølling J, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(3):263–7, 1978

Epidermal antibodies in secondary syphilis [letter] de Jong NH, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):283, Aug 78

Lack of proliferation of circulating white blood cells in patients with syphilis before and after a Jarisch–Herxheimer reaction. Horsmanheimo M. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):225–8, Aug 78

Investigations on reactivity of sera in endemic syphilis from Bosnia 20 years after treatment. Nadaždin M, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):216–7, Aug 77

Cell-mediated immunity during syphilis. Pavis CS, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):144–50, Jun 78 (57 ref.)

The pattern of immunological responses at various stages of syphilis. Shannon R, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):281–6, Oct 77

Circulating immune complexes in syphilitic nephropathy. A case report. Sølling J, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):53–6, Feb 78

The role of cell-mediated immune mechanisms in syphilis in Ethiopia. Friedmann PS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):59–65, Jan 78

In vitro cell response of Treponema pallidum-infected rabbits. II. Inhibition of lymphocyte response to phytohaemagglutinin by serum of T. pallidum-infected rabbits. Wicher V, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):487–95, Sep 77

In vitro cell response of Treponema pallidum-infected rabbits. I. Lymphocyte transformation. Wicher V, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):480–6, Sep 77

In vitro cell response of Treponema pallidum-infected rabbits. III. Impairment in production of lymphocyte mitogenic factor. Wicher V, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):496–500, Sep 77

Inability of spleen cells from chancre-immune rabbits to confer immunity to challenge with Treponema pallidum. Baughn RE, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):535–40, Sep 77

Selective in vitro response of thymus-derived lymphocytes from Treponema pallidum-infected rabbits. Pavia CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):603–11, Dec 77

Host response to Treponema pallidum infection. III. Demonstration of autoantibodies to heart in sera from infected rabbits. Casavant CH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(2):171–8, 1978

Host response to treponema pallidum infection. II. Rabbit leukocyte migration inhibition in the presence of homologous organ extracts. Wicher V, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):481–6, 1977

Altered immune responsiveness associated with experimental syphilis in the rabbit: elevated IgM and depressed IgG responses to sheep erythrocytes. Baughn RE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1691–5, May 78

Hepatitis B antigen and venereal diseases (a preliminary study). Shetty RS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(4):186–8, Oct 77

A cardiolipin reagent for syphilis screening on Groupamatic. Haahti E, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):523–32, Mar 78

The role of a vaccine for syphilis. Musher DM, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):163–6, Oct–Dec 77

[Lupus erythematosus disseminatus (LED) and positive reactions in lipid serological analysis for syphilis] Nielsen HA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(32):1901–7, 8 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[GAST after 3 years' use] Chateau G, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):533–44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunity in syphilis] Catterall D. **Hautarzt** 29(3):119–26, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of cellular immunity in syphilis using lymphocyte transformation and macrophage migration inhibition tests] Bowszyc J, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):427–32, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes of immunological responsiveness during treatment of patients with syphilis] Anton'ev AA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):39–43, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoallergic processes in syphillis] Brusilovskaia DA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):83–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autoimmunological reactions in syphilis and their correlations with complement fixation and liver function tests] Davydova RZ, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):44–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunoglobulin content in syphilis] Nikol'skaia EP, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):28–31, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of nonspecific immune defense factors of human body] Sazanova LV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):50–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Host response to Treponema pallidum infection. I. Quantitative changes of lipids in rabbit organs. Kumar V, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):476–80, 1977

MICROBIOLOGY

The prevalence of Herpesvirus hominis in genital lesions with suggestive chancre morphology [letter] Sharon N. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):628–9, Nov 77

OCCURRENCE

Observations on syphilis in Addis Ababa. 1. General considerations. Friedman PS, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):273–5, Oct 77

Observations on syphilis in Addis Ababa. 2. Prevalence and natural history. Friedman PS, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):276–80, Oct 77

The dispute over syphilis. Europe versus America. Guerra F. **Clio Med** 13(1):39–61, Jun 78

The incidence of treponemal disease in adult men at Loitokitok, Kajiado District. Davies JD, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(5):273–5, May 77

[Syphilis morbidity in health examinations in the Paris area] pp. 129–36. Micholet JM, et al. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.** (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Veneral diseases today] Haustein UF. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(12):413–6, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The current status of syphilis] Király K. **Orv Hetil** 119(10):563–72, 5 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Clinical manifestation of primary and secondary syphilis in the indigenous population of West Africa (based on materials from the Republic of Guinea)] Pankratov VG, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):86–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the clinical picture and course of active forms of syphilis today] Sosonkin IE, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):44–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Osteolytic lesions in secondary syphilis. Shore RN, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1465–7, Oct 77

[Gumma of the hard palate] Orlova KA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):75–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Transtympanic electrocochleography in patients with syphilis and hearing loss. Ramsden RT, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):827–34, Nov–Dec 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Measuring the outcome of contact tracing. 2. The responsibilities of the health worker and the outcome of contact investigations. Mills A, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):192–8, Jun 78

Measuring the outcome of contact tracing. 1. A description of the patient and contact populations studied. Satin A, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):187–91, Jun 78

[Ways of diagnosing patients with syphilis] Frishman MP, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (12):29–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vaccination as a preventive measure in syphilis and gonorrhea] Ovchinnikov NM. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):54–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Case of paranoic iatropathogenic reaction] Brzeziński R. **Psychiatr Pol** 12(2):273–6, Mar–Apr 78 **(Pol)**

TRANSMISSION

Orally acquired primary syphilis. Lanigan-O'Keeffe FM. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(10):152, Oct 77

[Syphilis as a risk factor in pregnancy] Mierzejewski W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):391–3, 15 Mar 78 **(Pol)**

SYPHILIS, CARDIOVASCULAR

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Cerebrospinal fluid cell findings in strokes] Stojanov W, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(11):696–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Considerations on complicated luetic aortitis] Rivero Gazol JL, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):219–223, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[State of the cardiovascular system in vascular neurosyphilis] Angelova VS, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):26–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SYPHILIS, CONGENITAL

Congenital syphilis. Grossman J 3d. **Teratology** 16(2):217–9, Oct 77

[Hutchinson's syndrome] Yasuda T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1208–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Congenital syphilis (author's transl)] Stagno S. **Rev Med Chil** 106(5):387–91, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Hematological aspects of congenital syphilis. Kim KY, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 17(2):142–50, 1976

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid levels of benzathine penicillin G in the neonate. Speer ME, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):996–7, Dec 77

COMPLICATIONS

[Bone changes caused by congenital syphilis] Capaccioli L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(2):260–5, 30 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Questionnaire survey of reported early congenital syphilis: problems in diagnosis, prevention, and treatment. Kaufman RE, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):135–9, Oct–Dec 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Congenital syphilis in aborted second trimester fetus: diagnosis by histological study. Braunstein H. **J Clin Pathol** 31(3):265–7, Mar 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Third generation infantile syphilis—an unusual presentation. Singh R, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):181–4, 1978

HISTORY

Prenatal syphilis and Sir Jonathan Hutchinson. Kampmeier RH. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):167–9, Oct–Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell-mediated immunological reactivity in neonates and infants with congenital syphilis. Friedmann PS. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):271–6, Nov 77

[Congenital syphilis plus BCG immunization—clinico-immunological aspects of a case] Heyne K, et al. **Med Welt** 28(36):1442–3, 9 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Congenital syphilis of the eye with lens involvement. Contreras F, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1052–3, Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Congenital syphilitic osteitis of scapulae and ribs. Lilien LD, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(3):183–5, 28 Oct 77

Focal osseous lesions in congenital lues. Solomon A, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(1):36–9, 10 Apr 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Congenital syphilitic hepatitis: a radionuclide study. Gates GF, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):163–4, Jul 78

SYPHILIS, CUTANEOUS

A patient with primary syphilis of the hand. De Koning GA, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):386–8, Dec 77

Unusual location of condyloma lata. A case report. Fiumara NJ. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):391–3, Dec 77

Late benign syphilis of the skin. Goette DK, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):505–8, May 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Secondary syphills appearing as reticulosis] Schmoeckel C, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(5):273–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Reinfection primary and secondary syphilis: the post treatment serologic response. Fiumara NJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):132–4, Oct–Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection by direct immunofluorescence of antibodies to Treponema pallidum in the cutaneous infiltrates of rabbit syphilomas. Soltani K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):222–6, Aug 78

Demonstration by labeled treponemal antigen of specific antibodies in the tissue infiltrates of secondary syphilis. Soltani K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(5):439–41, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Early malignant syphilis observed during infection and reinfection in the same patient. Lejman K, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):278–82, Aug 78

Horny syphilid. Chapel TA, et al. **Cutis** 22(1):55–9, Jul 78

SYPHILIS, LATENT

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Changes occurring in the nervous system in the course of early syphilis] Lejman K, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):387–94, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

[TPHA reaction in cerebrospinal fluid in late syphilis] Monsiorska-Borowska Z. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):705–10, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Critical assessment of results obtained in the treatment of early syphilis according to current therapeutic methods and follow-up studies] Jakubowski A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):477–82, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Blood serum IgG content in early syphilis] Gibowski M. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):445–50, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SYPHILIS SERODIAGNOSIS

A peripheral vascular syndrome overlapping with systemic lupus erythematosus. Recurrent venous thrombosis and hemorrhagic capillary proliferation with circulating anticoagulants and false-positive seroreactions for syphilis. Johansson EA, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(5):257–67, 1977

How to use the newer serologic tests for syphilis. Dans PE, et al. **IMJ** 152(6):499–503, Dec 77

The Treponema Pallidum Haemagglutination test as a screening procedure in the diagnosis of syphilis. Melinn MT, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(12):418–20, Dec 77

Premarital serological examination. Howell RT. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(9):351–2, Feb 78

False-positive FTA-ABS in hydralazine-induced lupus [letter] Anderson B, et al. **JAMA** 239(14):1392–3, 3 Apr 78

Should prematiral syphilis serologies continue to be mandated by law? Felman YM. **JAMA** 240(5):459–60, 4 Aug 78

Laboratory support in the management of syphilis. Morton RS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):378–83, 8 Apr 78

Genital herpes and the FTA-ABS. Brown ZA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):186–7, Feb 78

Syphilitic cervicitis. A report of a case. Gallup DG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):12S–14S, Jul 78

Reinfection primary and secondary syphilis: the post treatment serologic response. Fiumara NJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):132–4, Oct–Dec 77

[Whither in the serology of syphilis? (Results of international questionnaire on the serology of syphillis) (author's transl)] Popišil L. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(5):324–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[GAST after 3 years' use] Chateau G, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):533–44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spirochaetal hemagglutination test (TPHA) with reagents of Wroclaw production] Hoffmann B, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):33–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Specificity of PTHA reaction in pregnancy] Manikowska-Lesińska W, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):577–82, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of IgM in treponemal infections and the usefulness of monovalent FTA-IgM test in serodiagnosis of syphilis] Manikowska-Lesińska W, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):441–4, 1976 **(Pol)**

[TPHA reaction in early experimental infection in rabbits] Monsiorska-Borowska Z, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):583–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nelson-Mayer test in treated secondary recurrent syphilis] Zając W, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):483–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value and limitations of the methods of serological diagnosis of syphilis] Georgescu M, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(2):113–22, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rum)**

[Extraction of the soluble protein fraction from Treponema Reiter for use as antigen in syphilis serodiagnosis] Georgescu M, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(2):93–100, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The passive hemagglutination test in the diagnosis of syphilis] Tringali G. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(2):101–6, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Screening test with plasma for serodiagnosis of syphilis] Berzupe AK, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):80–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the time necessary for syphillis microtests] Omarov MO, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):42–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Routine serological diagnosis of syphilis in in-patient care] Hallander H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(5):319–20, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Contributions of the part-time staff of The Johns Hopkins Hospital: Moore, King, and Gay. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** Suppl:248–60, 1974–76

INSTRUMENTATION

[Value of a technical modification for the detection of syphilis on Technicon BT 15. Study on 10.076 samples tested with 2 'VDRL-carbon' antigens] Conte P, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(3):807–12, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

Evaluation of the Syphla Chek test for syphilis in a high-risk population. Nelson M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(10):970–2, Oct 77

Tests for treponemal antibody in CSF. Jaffe HW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):252–5, Feb 78

Counter-immunoelectrophoresis in the serological diagnosis of syphilis. Tringali G. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(1):37–41, Jan–Mar 77

TPHA test. Experience at the Clinic of Dermatology, University of Milan. Alessi E, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):151–4, Jun 78

Quantitative evaluation of the FTA-ABS-IgM and VDRL test in treated and untreated syphilis. Luger A, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):287–91, Oct 77

Screening tests for syphilis. A comparison of the Treponema pallidum haemagglutination assay with two automated serological tests. Macfarlane DE, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):348–52, Dec 77

Qualitative evaluation of macroscopic flocculation tests for syphilis. Doege KJ, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 14(4):269–72, Oct 77

Comparison of the microhemagglutination assay for antibodies to Treponema pallidum and the automated fluorescent treponemal antibody-absorption test. Dowden SJ, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(1):20–7, Jan 75

Evaluation of reagin card tests for syphilis. Stevens RW, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 15(2):81–5, Apr 78

Comparison of TPHA test with RPR card test, VDRL test and FTA-ABS test in diagnosis of syphilis. Sharma S, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(3):151–5, Jul 77

Routine tests for syphilis on cerebrospinal fluid [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8038):595, 17 Sep 77

[Passive haemagglutination test in serodiagnosis of syphilis. Survey of a one-year trial in a venereal diseases prophylactic center (author's transl)] Chambon J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(4):373–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serological diagnosis of syphilis (author's transl)] Eschment R. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(11):672–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The test combination of cardiolipin microflocculation, TPHA and FTA-ABS in the diagnosis of syphilis—report on one year's experience (author's transl)] Kegel M, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(5):272–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The TPHA test and the VDRL test as syphilis screening reactions in pregnant women and blood donors] Münzberger H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(14):452–4, 15 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of the TPHA-test as a search-reaction in the current serology of lues] Feuerhake K, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(5):150–8, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of non-treponemal VDRL and RPRC reactions] Cacciapuoti B, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):38–45, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electroimmunodiffusion reaction in the diagnosis of syphilis (author's transl)] Tringali G, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):496–503, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Specificity of the FTA-ABS tests in pregnancy] Jatkowska R. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):451–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of the blast transformation test with the lymphocytes from syphilitic bubo as a laboratory diagnostic test] Dolgov AD. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):30–2, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the IF-abs test in syphilis with native and lyophilized ingredients] Ovchinnikov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):23–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of a comprehensive study of an 'accelerated method for the serodiagnosis of syphilis'] Ovchinnikov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):28–33, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the specificity of the Kolmer's test compared with the Treponema immobilization test] Sazonova LV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):25–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Role of consultative laboratory in the diagnosis of syphilis] Hoffmann B. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):689–95, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SYRINGES

Gases stored in disposable syringes. A study of changes in their concentrations. Bryant MT. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):784–9, Sep 77

Intravitreal injections by a Dermojet syringe. Perry HD, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(6):737–40, Jun 77

Needles, syringes and sites for administering injectable medications. Newton DW, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc** 17(11):685–7, Nov 77

Syringe holder for constant Fogarty balloon catheter inflation. Fee HJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):396–71, Jul–Aug 78

Design concepts for automatic handling of syringes. Garney KA. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(3):134–9, May–Jun 78

A new device for arterial blood gas sampling. Petty TL, et al. **JAMA** 239(19):2016–7, 12 May 78

Disposable syringes for diabetics [letter] Goldberg LA. **Lancet** 1(8059):331, 11 Feb 78

Amniotic-fluid cell-culture failure and syringe toxicity [letter] Purvis-Smith SG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):993, 6 May 78

Earwax – and the right way to use an ear syringe. Burgess EH. **Nurs Times** 73(40):1564–5, 6 Oct 77

Oral syringes and aspiration risk [letter] Granoff DM. **Pediatrics** 60(4):553, Oct 77

The pneumatic syringe: a simple apparatus for self-administration of drugs by rats. Weeks JR. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(6):559–62, Dec 77

[Instrument for infiltration anesthesia under pressure] Fiala M, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(4):252–3, Aug 77 **(Cze)**

[Aerobic blood sampling technique using the B 109-syringe (author's transl)] Andersen LH, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(3):143–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carpule, a handy dosage form for local anesthesia] Meyer-Bothling HJ, et al. **HNO** 26(3):107, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Residual radioactivity in syringes and vials used for various radiopharmaceuticals (author's transl)] Uchida I, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(2):94–7, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Development of new radionuclide bolus injector and evaluation of bolus using venous phantom (author's transl)] Bunko H, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):550–3, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanical syringe for angiography] Pisklivets ES, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):84–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Pneumatic automatic syringe for aortography] Tomusiak TL. **Klin Khir** (7):83–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[New design of medical syringe] Shurov VM, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):57, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of a syringe with ring in otorhinolaryngological practice] Kosakovskil AL. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):88, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Syringe with a protective shield for irrigation of the acoustic meatus] Korneev ST. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):107–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Angiographic nozzle for the Janette syringe] Dolinský A. **Cesk Radiol** 32(1):55–6, Jan 78 **(Slo)**

STANDARDS

Standardization of prefilled syringes [letter] Cooley OW.

Am J Hosp Pharm 35(6):658, Jun 78
British standard insulin syringe [letter] Brearley BF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):713, 18 Mar 78
British standard insulin syringe [letter] Shepherd MM. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1140, 29 Apr 78
New American National Standards Institute/American Dental Association Specification No. 34• dental aspirating syringes. Council on Dental Materials and Devices. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(2):236–8, Aug 78
Plugging of needles with newer insulins [letter] **Lancet** 2(8083):267–8, 29 Jul 78
[The bacterial flora of injection materials and insulin used for diabetic children] Rouwé C, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(1):9–13, 7 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

SYRINGOMYELIA

Burn injuries in a patient with syringomyelia. Case report. Pisanti S. **J Oral Med** 32(4):104–5, Oct–Dec 77
Difficult labour and communicating syringomyelia [letter] Small J. **Lancet** 2(8038):609, 17 Sep 77
[Various problems of etiology, pathogenesis and treatment of syringomyelia] Samosiuk IZ. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(9):105–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Various problems of etiology, pathogenesis and treatment of syringomyelia (review of the literature)] Samosiuk IZ, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):112–6, Mar 78 (54 ref.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Von Hippel–Lindau's Disease, syringomyelia and multiple endocrine tumors: a complex neuroendocrinopathy. Probst A, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(3):265–72, 15 Jun 78
[Osteoarthrosis due to syringomyelia and its misinterpretation (author's transl)] Seibert–Daiker FM. **ROEFO** 128(1):79–81, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Bone changes in syringomyelia] Makuchowa K, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(6):653–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Anterior cervical arachnoid cyst simulating syringomyelia: a case with preceding posterior arachnoid cysts. Herskowitz J, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):57–8, Jan 78
[Trigeminal involvement as the presentation of syringomyella and of an abnormality of the occipito–vertebral junction (author's transl)] Lapresle J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):103–4, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
['Asymmetric gray hair' phenomenon in the diagnosis of syringomyelia] Iarosh AA. **Vrach Delo** (7):120–1, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Several clinical features of syringomyelia] Machereť EL, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(6):812–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Syringomyelic syndrome with tuberculous meningitis (apropos of 4 cases)] Pépin B, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(12):697–708, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial syringomyelia: a report of four cases. Caraceni T, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(4):331–40, 28 Dec 77
Familial communicating syringomyelia. Giménez–Roldán S, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 36(1):135–46, Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

Syringomyelia registry [letter] Poolos PN Jr. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):799, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

A study of experimental syringomyelia by scanning electron microscopy. Hall P, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):41–7, Jul–Aug 77
[Enterogenous cyst of the spinal cord associated with mucomyelia (author's transl)] Pilz P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):277–8, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography in syringomyelia and the associated Arnold–Chiari type I malformation. Forbes WS, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(2):73–8, 27 Apr 78
[Demonstration of communicating syringohydromyelia using an oily contrast medium] Busse O. **ROEFO** 128(6):764–6, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Syringomyelia with severe osteo–articular changes] Lengyel Z. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):230–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

SURGERY

A critical appraisal of posterior fossa surgery for communicating syringomyelia. Williams B. **Brain** 101(2):223–50, Jun 78
[Drainage surgery in syringomyelia] Hentschel F, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(2):67–8, 15 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Syringomyelia in a thoroughbred foal. Cho DY, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):195–7, Oct 77

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

see related
RESEARCH
TASK PERFORMANCE AND ANALYSIS

Systems analysis of an aeromedical evacuation mission. Burke JB. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):637–40, Apr 78
Experi-mental: a simulation of the distribution of services to mentally deficient children. Bernard JC, et al. **Behav Sci** 22(5):356–66, Sep 77
The key to the vault. Baker JD. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(4):24–5, Apr 78
A systems theory approach to a case of anorexia nervosa. Caillé P, et al. **Fam Process** 16(4):455–65, Dec 77
How supervisors can put systems to work in day to day management. Monaco RJ, et al. **Hosp Top** 55(5):34–41, Sep–Oct 77
The pattern of dental care in England and Wales—a systems approach. pp. 351–60. Ashford JR.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
A systems approach to the evaluation of clinical trials in a specialist oncology centre. pp. 145–52. Aspden P, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
An integrating approach to health systems. pp. 43–9. Flagle CD.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
Systems science: computers and the surgical intensive care unit. pp. 277–82. Greenburg AG, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
Systems science in ambulatory health planning. pp. 245–9. Ittig PT.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
A systems approach to health care technology. pp. 51–6. Laszlo CA, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
Simulating medical treatment and evacuation of combat casualties. pp. 399–405. Richards PB.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
Conclusions about the impact of systems science in health care. pp. 431–6. Walter JR.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Eng, Fre)
A system model of a mental health facility. pp. 297–302. West EN, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
General systems and object–relations theories: their usefulness in group psychotherapy. Ganzarain R. **Int J Group Psychother** 27(4):441–56, Oct 77
A systems approach to the nursing process. Altschul AT. **J Adv Nurs** 3(4):333–40, Jul 78
Food production relationships between entrée combinations and forecasted demand. Matthews ME, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(6):618–21, Jun 78
Master standard data quantity food production code. Macro elements for synthesizing production labor time. Matthews ME, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(6):612–7, Jun 78
Education and consultation on mental health in long–term care facilities: problems, pitfalls, and solutions. A process approach to staff training and consultation. Kramer JR. **J Geriatr Psychiatry** 10(2):197–213, 1977
Wiener–like system identification in physiology. Palm G, et al. **J Math Biol** 4(4):375–81, 20 Oct 77
A systems intervention for improving medical–school–hospital interrelationships. Stearns NS, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):464–72, Jun 78
A psychiatric clinic as a system having six organizational variables. Puskar KR. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 15(8):9–15, Aug 77
Graduate education in computer systems in medicine—a conceptual model. Canadian Organization for Advancement of Computers in Health. **Med Inf (Lond)** 3(1):3–13, Mar 78
The role of the systems analyst [editorial] Crowe T. **Med Inf (Lond)** 3(1):1–2, Mar 78
Towards systematization. Reichertz PL. **Methods Inf Med** 16(3):125–30, Jul 77
A systems approach to management training for mental health professionals. Hoberman S, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 49(4):291–302, Winter 77
Power, information, and systems in psychoanalytic theory. Rosenblatt AD, et al. **Psychol Issues** 11(2–3):78–101, 1977
Modern psychoanalytic core propositions. Rosenblatt AD, et al. **Psychol Issues** 11(2–3):102–33, 1977
Holistic, field, and humanistic theories. Rosenblatt AD, et al. **Psychol Issues** 11(2–3):218–34, 1977
A systems–analytical approach to macro–evolutionary phenomena. Riedl R. **Q Rev Biol** 52(4):351–70, Dec 77 (100 ref.)
The use of complex evaluation methods in the practice of health protection. Shigan EN. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(1):15–21, 1977
HRU: a standard measurement for hospital productivity. Herkimer AG Jr, et al. **Top Health Care Financ** 4(2):29–36, Winter 77
[New ways of thinking in psychiatry. Notions of system, model and invariables] Marchais P. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1(4):615–24, Apr 77 **(Fre)**
[Dynamic models of health systems: analytical problems] pp. 373–8. Chaperon J, et al.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Systems science in health care. Proceedings of an international conference held in Paris on 5–9 July 1976. Welcoming address] pp. 3–4. Delbarre F.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Fre)
[Systems science in health care. Proceedings of an international conference held in Paris on 5–9 July 1976. Closing address] pp. 427–9. Delmas A.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Fre)
[Application of systems science methodology to the concept of artificial limbs for the upper–limbed handicapped] pp. 379–84. Guittet J.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Some reflections on health systems modeling with respect to the experiences in the Medics project] pp. 329–35. Rousseau JM.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Organigation of the working time in the public health service—methodical principles for analyses of the working time in public health and social service facilities] Erpenbeck F, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):690–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Biological systems and systems theory (author's transl)] Furukawa T, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(4):275–9, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Biological systems and systems theory (5) (author's transl)] Furukawa T, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(5):345–50, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Biological systems and systems theory (6) (author's transl)] Inoue M. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(7):496–500, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Biological systems and systems theory (3) (author's transl)] Saito M. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(3):209–13, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**
[Data processing in medicine: the patient as system] Rodrigues RJ. **AMB** 23(6):202–4, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Systems disinhibition and disintegration in pathology] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN. **Arkh Patol** 40(1):3–13, 1978 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Distribution pathways of pyramidal tract collaterals and their role in the formation of functional system apparatuses] Chernyshevskaia IA. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 9(1):130–56, Jan–Mar 78 (164 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental analysis of the multiplication of a late evoked potential oscillation] Shumilina AI, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 9(1):42–80, Jan–Mar 78 (156 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Functional system theory as a methodological basis of behavioral neurophysiology] Shvyrkov VB. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 9(1):81–105, Jan–Mar 78 (73 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Prospects for the development of the functional system theory] Sudakov KV, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 9(1):3–27, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Neurodystaxia and kindling: changes in the functional organization of a system] Alonso de Florida F, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(8):377–9, Aug 77 **(Spa)**
[Panoramic of medical systems] Negrete–Martínez J. **Gac Med Mex** 113(8):343–4, Aug 77 **(Spa)**

SYSTEMS APPROACH see **SYSTEMS ANALYSIS**

SYSTEMS THEORY see **SYSTEMS ANALYSIS**

SZONDI TEST see under **PROJECTIVE TECHNICS**

2,4,5–T see **2,4,5–TRICHLOROPHENOXYACETIC ACID**

T–2 TOXIN see under **SESQUITERPENES**

T–GROUPS see **SENSITIVITY TRAINING GROUPS**

T–MYCOPLASMA see **UREAPLASMA**

T RNA METHYLTRANSFERASES see **RNA, TRANSFER, METHYLTRANSFERASES**

TABES DORSALIS

[Abadie's sign (tabes dorsalis)] Toyokura Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:452–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Paraplégie avec syndrome de la queue de cheval due a une sténose du canal rachidien par arthropatie tabétique. Steimlé R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(3-4):323-33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Syphilitic arthropathy and articular chondrocalcinosis] Rondier J, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(11):671-4, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Possibilities of orthopedic surgical treatment in tabetic osteoarthropathy of the knee] Radu D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):51-3, Jan-Mar 78 **(Rum)**

HISTORY

[Histogenesis of tabes dorsalis. In memory of the 90th anniversary of the birth of Hugó Richter] Kenéz J. **Orv Hetil** 118(48):2911-3, 27 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

TABLETS

The influence of the tablet thickness on measurements of friction during tableting. Hölzer AW, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(1):59-66, 1978

Studies on the physical properties of tablets and tablet excipients. I. Adsorption of drugs to cellulose used in tablets. Nyqvist H, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(2):150-9, 1978

PH-dependent drug release from certain commercial tablets. Sutton JE, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(12):1323-6, Dec 77

Physical methods for the comparison of illicitly produced tablets. Gomm PJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 16(4):283-93, Oct 76

The effect of excipient source on the physical properties of a tablet [proceedings] Cassie J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:36P, Dec 77

The drying of porous granular solids [proceedings] Fowler HW. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:61P, Dec 77

The influence of dimensions on the strength and strength variability of tablets [proceedings] Kennerley JW, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:39P, Dec 77

Dependence of apparent fracture stress of tablets on test method [proceedings] Newton JM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:41P, Dec 77

Model study of stresses in grooved tablets under diametral compression [proceedings] Newton JM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:40P, Dec 77

Elastic and visco-elastic properties of compressed tablets [proceedings] Rees JE, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:37P, Dec 77

Work-of-failure measurements on formulated tablets [proceedings] Rees JE, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:38P, Dec 77

The transmission of stress through a granular mass undergoing compaction in a deep die [proceedings] Ridgway K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:6P, Dec 77

The effect of particle shape and size distribution on granulation bulk density and tablet weight variation [proceedings] Ridgway K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:57P, Dec 77

The adhesion of film coatings to tablet surfaces--the effect of some direct compression excipients and lubricants. Rowe RC. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):723-6, Dec 77

The measurement of the adhesion of film coatings to tablet surfaces: the effect of tablet porosity, surface roughness and film thickness. Rowe RC. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):343-6, Jun 78

Temperature dependence of the disintegration times of compressed tablets containing hydroxypropylcellulose as binder. Stafford JW, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(1):1-5, Jan 78

Particle slippage and rearrangement during compression of pharmaceutical powders. York P. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(1):6-10, Jan 78

USP dissolution test II: Sigmoid dissolution profiles from directly compressed tablets. Carstensen JT, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):48-50, Jan 78

USP dissolution III: semilogarithmic dissolution patterns of tablets in rotating-basket assemblies. Carstensen JT, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):982-4, Jul 78

Dissolution kinetics of soluble nondisintegrating disks. de Blaey CJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1696-9, Dec 77

Effect of storage at specified temperature and humidity on properties of three directly compressible tablet formulations. Horhota ST, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1746-9, Dec 76

Effects of compression force, particle size, and lubricants on dissolution rate. Iranloye TA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):535-9, Apr 78

Effect of variation in compaction force on properties of six direct compression tablet formulations. Khan KA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1835-7, Dec 76

Aging of tablets made with dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate as matrix. Lausier JM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1636-7, Nov 77

Effect of intensity of agitation on disintegration time of tablets. Madan PL. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):210-4, Feb 78

Influence of granulation liquid flow rate on particle-size distribution in spray-granulate products. Mehta A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1462-4, Oct 77

Determination of time course of tablet disintegration II: Method using continuous functions. Nelson KG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):86-9, Jan 78

Disaggregation of compressed tablets. Rubinstein MH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1749-53, Dec 76

Mechanism of surface lubrication: influence of duration of lubricant-excipient mixing on processing characteristics of powders and properties of compressed tablets. Shah AC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1377-8, Oct 77

Polyethylene glycol as a binder for tablets. Shah RC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1551-2, Nov 77

Drug migration during drying of tablet granulations I: effect of particle size of major diluent. Warren JW Jr, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1406-9, Oct 77

Drug migration during drying of tablet granulations II: effect of binder solution viscosity and drying temperature. Warren JW Jr, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1409-12, Oct 77

A hazard of protein-sparing modified fast [letter] Shemesh A. **JAMA** 239(6):497, 6 Feb 78

Buccal residence time of lozenges. de Blaey CJ, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(5):116-8, 1977

Interaction of lubricants and colloidal silica during mixing with excipients. II. Its effect on wettability and dissolution velocity. Lerk CF, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(3):39-44, 1977

Interaction of lubricants and colloidal silica during mixing with excipients. I. Its effect on tabletting. Lerk CF, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(3):33-9, 1977

[Compression force and in-vitro antacid activity of aluminium hydroxide and aluminium glycinate tablets] Colombo P, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(11):560-7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Measurement of radial forces using divided matrices. Application of pharmaceutical problems] Conte U, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(11):551-9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The influence of temperature on disintegration and dissolution time of tablets with a cellulose component as a binder (author's transl)] Delonca H, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 33(3):171-8, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influency of formation of an hydrophilic and continuous network of starch on tablet properties. 1. Repercussion on disintegration time of tablets and dissolution rate of drug (author's transl)] Ringard J, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 33(2):99-110, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of aggregation energy for direct compression formulations] Gilliard J, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(6-7):154-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The simplex-method for optimizing tablet formulations in practical experience (author's transl)] Beyer C. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(2):128-31, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Tablets, a close-up view] Hess H. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 6(5):131-49, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tableting of difficult to activate solids. Binding conditions in calcium hydrogen phosphate tablets] Hütenrauch R, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(6):376, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Kinetics of tablet formation by high speed rotary tablet machines] Hüttenrauch R, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8-9):533, Aug-Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Inversion of the particle size effect during tableting with the aid of lubricants--molecular galenic study of the mechanism] Hüttenrauch R, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8-9):533-4, Aug-Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Critical comparison of devices and methods for determination of tablet solubility rate] Krówczyński L. **Pharmazie** 33(5):241-7, May 78 (44 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Problems in the optimal use of celluloses as adjuvants in tablet composition. 1. Motivation and structure of general and special experimental plans] Moldenhauer H, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(1):69-71, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Problems concerning the optimal use of celluloses as adjuvants in tabletting. 2. Insertion characteristics of certain adjuvants with the use of regression models] Moldenhauer H, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):216-21, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of swelling of disintegrants on tablet disintegration (author's transl)] Nakai Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(10):1058-63, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preferred orientation of crystalline particles within tablets. I. Method for measuring crystalline particle orientation within tablets (author's transl)] Nakai Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(1):23-30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on impact strength of tablets. I. Impact compression strength and impact bending strength of tablets (author's transl)] Suwa K. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(5):563-8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simulation of drug release from preparations. I. Dissolution rate of tablet and powder] Takehara M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(7):762-9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of alpha-cellulose in direct tableting and in improving the tablet quality] Durašinović S, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(1):34-6, Jan-Feb 78 **(Scr)**

[Direct tableting] Topalov V. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(1):54-9, Jan-Feb 78 **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact stomatitis and lithium carbonate tablets [letter] Muniz CE, et al. **JAMA** 239(26):2759, 30 Jun 78

ANALYSIS

Multiple-scored tablets. Weight and content uniformity of subdivisions and distribution of active constituent within and between tablets. Walker J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(7):401-6, Jul 78

[The effect of binding materials and pressure compression on the properties of granulates and tablets prepared by traditional methods and by the fluidization-spray method. II. Binding material: sodium carboxymethyl cellulose] Kovács B, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 47(6):266-72, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

STANDARDS

A new approach to tensile strength measurement of tablets. Nyström C, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):317-20, 1977

Mixing of particulate solids to ensure homogeneity of dosage forms: the need for a critical approach to pharmaceutical process development. Rees JE. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(8):445-62, Aug 77

'In vitro' dissolution tests for solid oral dosage forms. Rees JE. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(9):499-505, Sep 77

[Effect of volume of immersion fluid on disintegration time tablets (author's transl)] Kitazawa S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(6):654-60, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TABLETS, ENTERIC-COATED

The properties of enteric tablet coatings made from polyvinyl acetate-phthalate and cellulose acetate-phthalate [proceedings] Porter SC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:42P, Dec 77

Preparation and evaluation of free films: influence of method of preparation and solvent composition upon the permeability. Spitael J, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(3):47-50, 1977

[Coating IV. Study on solutions and cellulose films. Influence of plasticizers] Lefort des Ylouses D, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(4):65-78, 1977 **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Gastric retention and enteric-coated tablets] Eikeland O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(6):306-7, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

TABOO

Methods for studying sensitive family topics. Gelles RJ. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(3):408-24, Jul 78

TACHYCARDIA

Syndromes of accelerated conduction. Mandel WJ, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):80-93, 1978

Correct usage of tachycardia and bradycardia [letter] Dooley SL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):916-7, 15 Aug 78

Electrophysiologic and pharmacologic characteristics of automatic ectopic atrial tachycardia. Gillette PC, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):571-5, Oct 77

A study in ectopic ventricular rhythm. Schamroth L. **Heart Lung** 7(1):123-5, Jan-Feb 78

[Bidirectional tachycardia during the puerperium. Personal contribution] Dazzi A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):153-61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bradycardia-tachycardia syndrome] Arakawa K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:784-5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Torsade de pointe--a cardiac arrhythmia of practical interest] Nilsson G. **Lakartidningen** 75(18):1818-21, 3 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Fever, tachycardia, and hypertension with acute catatonic schizophrenia. McAllister RG Jr. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1154-6, Jul 78

Adverse effects of calcium administration. Report of two cases. Carlon GC, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):882-5, Jul 78

Myocardial ouabain content and susceptibility to ouabain cardiotoxicity associated with circulatory volume overload in the dog. Lloyd BL, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):275-80, Jun 77

The effect of heart rate on myocardial ouabain uptake and on the susceptibility to ouabain cardiotoxicity in the dog. Lloyd BL, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(2):171-9, Mar-Apr 78

'Syndrome malin'-like symptoms probably due to interaction between neuroleptica and oral antidiabetic agents. Yamada M, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):33-40, 1978

An electrocardiographic masquerade. Schamroth L, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(2):323-4, Mar-Apr 78

Reversal of advanced digitoxin toxicity and modification of pharmacokinetics by specific antibodies and Fab fragments. Ochs HR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1303-13, Dec 77

Ventricular tachycardia after disopyramide [letter] Siklos P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):98-9, 14 Jan 78

Carbenoxolone induced hypokalemia and ventricular tachycardia--report of a case. Lin CS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(4):418-22, Apr 78

[Recurrent, atypical ventricular tachycardia 'torsade des pointes' following administration of lidoflazine] Kaden F, et al. **Med Welt** 29(25):1047-8, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Recurrent atypical ventricular tachycardia 'torsade de pointes' following lidoflazine administration] Kaden F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1596-7, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Unfavourable effects of the sublingual isosorbide dinitrate. Observations on nine personal cases (author's transl)] Lax A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(8):816–17, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Intermittent tachycardia–dependent combined right bundle branch and left anterior conduction block. Goodfriend MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):647–53, Oct 77

Successful treatment by overdrive pacing of recurrent quinidine syncope due to ventricular tachycardia. Anderson JL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):715–8, Apr 78

Mitral–valve prolapse syndrome and recurrent ventricular tachyarrhythmias: a malignant variant refractory to conventional drug therapy. Wei JY, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):6–9, Jul 78

Prognostic features of ventricular tachycardia complicating acute myocardial infarction. Durairaj SK, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):305–12, 1977

[Nodal tachycardia with atrio–ventricular dissociation probably connected with Mahaim's bundle undetectable in sinus rhythm] Donzeau JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):413–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atrial tachycardia with atrioventricular block] Fricke G, et al. **Med Klin** 72(41):1667–75, 14 Oct 77 (27 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Atrial tachycardia with atrio–ventricular block in infancy and childhood (author's transl)] Wolf D. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(6):387–90, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical interruption of the accessory pathway in a case of WPW–syndrome with persistent supraventricular tachycardia provoked by sinus node suppression (author's transl)] Klein H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(5):365–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrophysiological mechanisms of tachyarrhythmias associated with the sick sinus syndrome (author's transl)] Finzi A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(8):781–94, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of bradycardia dependent– and tachycardia dependent left bundle branch block (author's transl)] Fukushima Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(2):173–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Atrial tachycardia with atrioventricular block] Ostapiuk FE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):51–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

The value of the electrocardiogram in the differential diagnosis of a tachycardia with a widened QRS complex. Wellens HJ, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):27–33, Jan 78

Multifocal atrial tachycardia in two neonates. Farooki ZQ, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):872–4, Aug 77

Clinical significance of ventricular tachycardia (3 beats or longer) detected during ambulatory monitoring after myocardial infarction. Anderson KP, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):890–7, May 78

Recurrent sustained ventricular tachycardia. 2. Endocardial mapping. Josephson ME, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):440–7, Mar 78

An interactive computer program for measurement of data obtained using the extra–stimulus technique during electrode–catheter studies. Smith WM, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 10(6):595–603, Dec 77

Accelerated idioventricular rhythm masquerading as complete A–V block. Hamer SS, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(3):505–8, May–Jun 78

Electrocardiographic diagnosis of tachycardia and obstructive lung disease. Campbell WB. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(12):889, Dec 77

EKG of the month. Campbell WB. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(9):654, Sep 77

4—Fusion phenomena. Nelson WP, et al. **Med Times** 106(2):83–7, Feb 78

Electrocardiograms of the month. Rubin IL, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1121–2, Jun 78

What's your reading? Abrams J. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(4):198, 223, Jul–Aug 78

Repetitive tachycardia in normal individuals. Chia BL, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(3):201–4, Sep 77

Role of Holter monitoring in pseudotachyarrhythmia. Myers GE. **Va Med** 104(10):718–9, Oct 77

[Chronic fetal tachycardia in pregnancy and labor (proceedings)] Mross F, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):143–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and differential diagnosis of tachycardial arrhythmias] Schlepper M. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(4):215–24, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of the most important tachycardiac and bradycardiac arrhythmias] Fiehring H. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(17):798–802, 1 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[2 unusual cases of parasystolia] Abate G, et al. **Cardiol Prat** 28(1):43–51, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Post–tachycardia syndrome] Kogut MD, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):67–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Massive doses of procainamide for ventricular tachyarrhythmias due to myocardial infarction. Mattiasson I, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):27–34, 1978

Effect of propranolol on fetal tachycardia in diabetic pregnancy. Teuscher A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):304–7, Aug 78

Effect of procainamide, propranolol and verapamil on mechanism of tachycardia in patients with chronic recurrent ventricular tachycardia. Wellens HJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):579–85, Oct 77

Aprindine for treatment of supraventricular tachycardias. With particular application to Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. Zipes DP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):586–96, Oct 77

Use of propranolol to control refractory ventricular tachycardia upon termination of cardiopulmonary bypass [letter] Entress A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):56–7, Jul 78

Suppression of refractory arrhythmias by aprindine in patients with the Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. Reid PR, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1353–60, Dec 77

Metoprolol—a new cardioselective beta–adrenoceptor blocking agent for treatment of tachyarrhythmias. Wasir HS, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):834–8, Aug 77

Elimination of the delta wave in the Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. A misleading indicator of therapeutic effectiveness. Jordan J, et al. **Chest** 73(2):215–8, Feb 78

Persistent ventricular tachycardia in a newborn infant. Symptomatic control for over 18 months with propranolol. Ayabe T, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(1):93–5, Jan 78

Primary ventricular tachycardia. Lichstein E, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(1):69–71, Jan–Feb 78

Propranolol therapy during pregnancy, labor, and delivery: evidence for transplacental drug transfer and impaired neonatal drug disposition. Cottrill CM, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):812–4, Nov 77

Stroke, tachyarrhythmia, and propranolol [letter] Mizroch S, et al. **JAMA** 239(14):1394–5, 3 Apr 78

Disopyramide for cardiac arrhythmias in children [letter] Ikram H, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):392, 8 Apr 78

[Drug therapy of tachyarrhythmias (author's transl)] Theisen K. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(4):153–68, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardioversion with sombrevin] Tóth K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(50):3027–8, 11 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Modification of isopropyl–noradrenaline–induced tachycardia through the effects of the beta blockaders: pindolol, practolol and SD/1601 in the conscious dog] Brusoni B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):450–4, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Treatment of sinus tachycardia] Nicita–Mauro V. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):313–23, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Large dose of pindolol as an effective treatment of intractable ventricular tachyarrhythmia complicating post myocardial infarctectomy. A case report (author's transl)] Kobayashi A, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(7):627–32, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Depression of heart conduction system induced by hypometabolic treatment] Wójcik E, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(4):393–7, Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Re–evaluation of the use of verapamil in supraventricular tachyarrhythmias] Carvalho MA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31 Suppl 1:83–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ETIOLOGY

Supraventricular tachyarrhythmias in acute myocardial infarction. Löfmark R, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):517–20, 1978

The importance of R on T phenomenon. Chou TC, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):191–4, Aug 78

Long term follow–up of aneurysmectomy for recurrent ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation. Sami M, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):303–8, Sep 78

Concealed anomalous cardiac conduction pathways: a frequent cause of supraventricular tachycardia. Gillette PC. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):848–52, Dec 77

Precordial mechanical stimulation for exposing electrical instability in the ischemic heart. Lown B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):425–8, Sep 78

Complications related to the pressor response to endotracheal intubation. Fox EJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(6):524–5, Dec 77

Magnesium deficiency as a cause of serious arrhythmias [letter] Moore MJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):825–6, May 78

Ventricular tachyarrhythmias following surgery for myocardial revascularization. A follow–up study. Abedin Z, et al. **Chest** 72(4):426–8, Oct 77

A case of supraventricular tachycardia in an infant probably due to sick sinus syndrome. Brookfield DS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(5):293–5, May 77

Thy hyperdynamic beta adrenergic state. A case report. Catron DO, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(4):660–1, Oct 77

Surgical treatment of tachyarrhythmias in patients with both an Ebstein anomaly and a Kent bundle. Sealy WC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):847–53, Jun 78

Hazard from transcutaneous nerve stimulation in patients with pacemakers [letter] Eriksson M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1319, 17 Jun 78

Sinus tachycardis in a hypertensive patient: drug withdrawal phenomenon? [letter] Penhall RK, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(21):718–9, 19 Nov 77

Persistent tachycardia after nasal surgery as a premonitory sign of thyrotoxicosis: case report. Goldwyn RM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):792–5, Nov 77

Ventricular tachycardia in a young adult with an apical aneurysm. Edmiston WA, et al. **West J Med** 128(3):248–53, Mar 78

[Ventricular tachycardia 'with reversal of points' and electrolyte disorders] Klauser H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(34):1191–5, 27 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Caotic ventricular tachycardia] Sándor T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(12):719–23, 19 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Swallowing–induced supraventricular tachycardias in an asymptomatic young man (author's transl)] Knippel M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):446–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Two cases of W–P–W syndrome who developed supraventricular tachycardia during and after anesthesia (author's transl)] Yasuoka M, et al. **Masui** 26(12):1532–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute intermittent porphyria followed by ECG changes] Celikić S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(2):169–78, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Latent Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. Apropos of a 5–year–old girl with tachycardia since birth] Sobrino JA, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):351–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The relationship between QT interval and ventricular arrhythmias in acute myocardial infarction. Ahnve S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):17–9, 1978

Effects of bundle branch block on experimental A–V reentrant tachycardia. Amat–y–Leon F, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(1):62–9, Jul 78

Retrograde Wenckebach phenomenon in ventricular tachycardia [letter] Cotoi S, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):676, May 78

Spontaneous heart rate, ventricular tachycardia, and the response to procainamide during acute ischemia. Nathan MP, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):627–32, Nov 77

Effects of propranolol on anomalous pathway refractoriness and circus movement tachycardias in patients with preexcitation. Denes P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1061–7, 22 May 78

Sustained ventricular tachycardia: evidence for protected localized reentry. Josephson ME, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):416–24, Sep 78

Catheter recording of Bachmann's bundle activation from the right pulmonary artery: a new technique for atrial mapping and the study of supraventricular tachycardia. Ogawa S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1089–96, 22 May 78

Initiation of two distinct forms of atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia during programmed ventricular stimulation in man. Sung RJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):404–15, Sep 78

Ventricular tachycardia with retrograde conduction [letter] Fleischmann P. **Br Heart J** 39(8):921–2m, Aug 77

Alternans in human atrial monophasic action potenial. Pop T, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1273–5, Nov 77

An analysis of cholinergic involvement in postvagal tachycardia. Loeb JM, et al. **Cardiology** 63(5):270–9, 1978

Electrocardiogram of the month. Alternating patterns of ventricular excitation during ventricular tachycardia. Cohen SI. **Chest** 73(1):87–9, Jan 78

Retching and termination of ventricular tachycardia. Report of two cases. Lyon LJ, et al. **Chest** 74(1):110–3, Jul 78

Recurrent sustained ventricular tachycardia. 1. Mechanisms. Josephson ME, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):431–40, Mar 78

Continuous local electrical activity. A mechanism of recurrent ventricular tachycardia. Josephson ME, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):659–65, Apr 78

Reentry within the atrioventricular node in man: a reassessment. Pritchett EL, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(6):437–47, Feb 78

Ventricular extrastimulation in the mitral valve prolapse syndrome. Evidence for ventricular reentry. Engel TR, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):137–42, Apr 78

The influence of prostaglandins E1 and E2 on ouabain cardiotoxicity in the cat. Somberg JC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):480–4, Nov 77

Intra–uterine temperature measurements during fetal tachycardia. Cronjé HS. **S Afr Med J** 52(12):476–8, 10 Sep 77

Refractory ventricular arrhythmia: the role of intraoperative electrophysiological study. Moran JM, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):809–15, Dec 77

[Ventricular extrasystole, tachysystole and fibrillation] Mel'nik GI. **Vrach Delo** (7):28–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

[The notion of re–entry in the bundle of His: discussion of three observations (author's transl)] Leclercq JF, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(4):277–85, Jul–Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ventricular tachycardia dependent upon heart rate] Motte G, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):419–21, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiological study of sinoatrial node dysfunction. Clinical correlations] Medvedowsky JL, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):49–59, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Concealed preexcitation] Krikler D. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):3–5, Jan–Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Apparently idiopathic ventricular tachycardias caused by re–entry in young patients] Folliot JP, et al. **Lille Med** 23(1):13–8, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Repetitive supraventricular tachycardia. Case report and

electrophysiological principles] Zach M, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):495–507, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[His-bundle-electrography and programmed electrical stimulation of the heart in patients with ventricular tachycardia (author's transl)] Fleischmann DW, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(6):405–14, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Appearance made of the retrograde-conduction block in ventribular tachycardia of the dog] Gattullo D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):718–24, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Short PQ—normal QRS syndrome] Abate G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):585–600, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The mechanism of the chronic supraventricular tachycardia: an intracavitary electrophysiological study (author's transl)] Raviele A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1057–68, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic aspects of the suppression of ventricular tachycardia by means of high supraventricular frequencies. Preliminary observations. II. Atrioventricular capture with reduction of the mean ventricular frequency] Gattullo D, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):729–34, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of recurrent ventricular tachyarrhythmias—a study with 24-hour continuous electrocardiographic recorder (author's transl)] Fujioka T, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):925–32, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The bradycardia-tachycardia syndrome: long-term clinical observations and electrophysiological studies] Musiał W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 21(1):37–45, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Supraventricular tachycardias: auricular and A-V tachycardia due to ectopic foci or reentry (editorial)] Coumell P, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):339–54, 1977 **(Spa)**

[Tachycardia in WPW. Importance of the retrograde refractory period of the His-Purkinje system] García Civera R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):375–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Clinical and experimental studies on a new beta-adrenergic blocker. Use of dl-5-methyl-8-(2-hydroxy-3-t-butylaminopropoxy) coumarin hydrochloride (bucumolol) in anesthesia. Miyazaki M, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 27(3–4):129–53, Mar 77

PSYCHOLOGY

[Validation of a psychological questionnaire to differentiate subjects with propensities for hypertension, tachycardia or angor from normal subjects (author's transl)] Defrenne J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):348–57, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

The limitations of epicardial mapping as a guide to the surgical therapy of ventricular tachycardia. Spielman SR, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):666–70, Apr 78

Surgical treatment of tachyarrhythmias. Shoji T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):279–86, Mar 78

[The concept of reentry in the surgical treatment of ventricular tachycardia] Fontaine G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(6–7):413–7, Jun–Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Two successful cases of surgical management for life-threatening ventricular tachycardia in patients with myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Tanaka N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(8):678–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Termination of ventricular tachycardia by a chest thump over the area of paradoxical pulsation. Befeler B, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):773–5, Dec 77

Successful treatment of drug-resistant atrial tachycardia and intractable congestive heart failure with permanent coupled atrial pacing. Arbel ER, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):336–40, Feb 78

Termination of ventricular tachycardia with bursts of rapid ventricular pacing. Fisher JD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):94–102, Jan 78

Electrical management of arrhythmias with emphasis on the tachycardias. Wellens HJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1025–34, 22 May 78 (42 ref.)

Use of diving reflex in an infant with supraventricular tachycardia [letter] Bamford MF, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):520–1, Jun 78

Use of the diving reflex to treat supraventricular tachycardia in an infant. Grahame IF, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):515–6, Jun 78

Mechanical stimulation of the heart: its therapeutic value in tachyarrhythmias. Befeler B. **Chest** 73(6):832–8, Jun 78

Self-administered chest thump for cardioversion of recurrent ventricular tachycardia. Conner D, et al. **Chest** 73(6):877, Jun 78

Cryoablation of drug-resistant ventricular tachycardia in a patient with a variant of scleroderma. Gallagher JJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):190–7, Jan 78

Value and limitations of programmed electrical stimulation of the heart in the study and treatment of tachycardias. Wellens HJ. **Circulation** 57(5):845–53, May 78 (95 ref.)

Immersion in ice water to treat supraventricular tachycardia [letter] Yabek SM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):686–7, Apr 78

Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation. Refractory ventricular tachycardia. Culliford AT, et al. **JAMA** 239(5):431–2, 30 Jan 78

Surgery of supraventricular tachycardia. II. Electrical treatment of supraventricular tachycardias with implanted radiofrequency atrial pacemaker. Iwa T. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):294–8, Mar 78

Programmed ventricular stimulation in management of recurrent ventricular tachycardia. Hartzler GO, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(11):731–41, Nov 77

[Therapeutic possibilities in tachydysrhythmias using cardiostimulation] Vitek B, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):183–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of severe ventricular arrhythmia complicating mitral valve prolapse syndrome: apropos of a clinical case report] Renard M, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 33(1):43–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac pacing in tachycardiac arrhythmias] Klein W, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(2):50–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of supraventricular tachycardias using overdrive pacemakers] Neumann G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(30):1196–8, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Electroreduction of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias in diazepam anesthesia] Cullhed I, et al. **Med Welt** 29(25):1049–52, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Initiation and termination of ventricular tachycardia with orthorhythmically programmed stimulation a week after experimental myocardial infarct in the pig] Gertsch M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1584–5, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of supraventricular reentry tachycardia by implantation of a demand-regulated overdrive pacemaker] Neumann G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:373–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Transesophageal rapid stimulation of the left atrium in atrial tachycardias (author's transl)] Sterz H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(2):136–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution to the pathogenesis and treatment of ventricular tachycardia with torsion of points] Pistolese M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1829–34, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Stimulation of the heart in tachycardia] Grigorov SS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):49–56, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Procedural aspects and indications for using stimulation of the heart in the therapeutic clinic] Sulimov VA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):43–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

[Increased excretion of adrenaline in the urine of patients with labile hypertension and episodic tachycardia] Christensen NJ. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(49):2938–40, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

TACHYCARDIA, PAROXYSMAL

[Idiopathic paroxysmal tachycardia in childhood] Ruffa G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(14):977–84, 24 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Chaotic heart action—multifocal atrial tachycardia] Kasanuki H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:742–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome] Takagi M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:724–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Parasystolic tachycardia from the atrioventricular junction] Romanov MM, et al. **Sov Med** (1):144–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Simultaneous atrial and A-V junctional tachycardia. Wan-chun C, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):332–6, 1977

Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia during theophylline therapy in a premature infant. Loughnan PM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1016–8, Jun 78

COMPLICATIONS

Retrograde block during dual pathway atrioventricular nodal reentrant paroxysmal tachycardia. Bauernfeind RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):499–505, Sep 78

Determinants of atrioventricular reentrant paroxysmal tachycardia in patients with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Denes P, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):415–25, Sep 78

Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in patients with mitral valve prolapse. Josephson ME, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):111–5, Jan 78

Polymorphous ventricular tachycardia associated with ST elevation in a variant angina. Izumi K, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(3):256–60, Jul–Sep 77

[The syndrome of short AV-conduction time with normal ventricular complex and normal variation. Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome] Kesztele V, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(11):322–5, 10 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Supraventricular paroxysmal tachycardia with aberrant conduction in a patient with Chagas' disease. Report of a case] Mello DC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(3):217–20, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CONGENITAL

Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome in the neonate. Wolff GS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):559–63, Mar 78

[Congenital atrial paroxysmal tachycardia. Report of a clinical case] Luerti M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(9):643–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Abnormalities of the QRS loop in the LGL syndrome. Vectorcardiographic study. Lopes VM, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:228–30, 1978

Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia: an electrophysiologic approach. Josephson ME. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1123–6, 22 May 78

Clinical, electrocardiographic and electrophysiologic observations in patients with paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Wu D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1045–51, 22 May 78

Torsade de pointes ventricular tachycardia in a newborn infant. Finley JP, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(4):421–4, Apr 78

Atrioventricular nodal reentrant paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia; a noninvasive diagnosis. Miller RH, et al. **Chest** 73(4):529–31, Apr 78

Neonatal paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. The importance of recognition by fetal ECG and of treatment with DC cardioversion. Wells DH, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(7):581–3, Jul 78

Paroxysmal reciprocating sinus tachycardia. Curry PV, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(3):199–228, Oct–Nov 77

An unusual cause of apparent epilepsy: ECG and EEG findings in a case of Jervell Lange-Neilson syndrome. Selby PJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(11):1102–8, Nov 77

[Fetal and neonatal supraventricular paroxysmal tachycardias] Messer J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(5):661–72, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bouveret's disease] Waleffe A. **Rev Med Liege** 33(2):53–9, 15 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Paroxysmal tachycardia in infancy and childhood (author's transl)] Capek-Schachner E, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):51–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of verapamil studied by programmed electrical stimulation of the heart in patients with paroxysmal re-entrant supraventricular tachycardia. Wellens HJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(10):1058–66, Oct 77

Verapamil in the management of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias occurring after a recent myocardial infarction. Hagemeijer F. **Circulation** 57(4):751–5, Apr 78

[Comparison between antazoline and verapamil in the treatment of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia] Haunso S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(48):2877–9, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The effect of a new calcium antagonist (Ro 11-1781) in supraventricular paroxysmal tachycardia] Gmeiner R, et al. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 16:81–102, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Oral treatment of arrhythmias in the WPW and LGL-syndrome using Amidonal] Brisse B, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(9):412–4, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Supraventricular tachycardia treated with corticosteroids] Feigl A, et al. **Harefuah** 93(9):235–7, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Electrophysiological study of a new beta blocker SD/1601] Abate G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1573–6, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Pharmacological cardioversion of paroxysmal supraventricular and ventricular tachycardias using bunaftine. Clinical contribution and practical emergency therapy] Giannetto P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 22(1):99–116, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of supraventricular tachycardia with ATP in adults and children] Musto B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):45–53, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Supraventricular paroxysmal tachycardia as a pediatric cardiologic emergency] Rivera de Reyes AM, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):687–83, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

The relationship of paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia complicating the acute phase and ventricular arrhythmia during the late hospital phase of myocardial infarction to long-term survival. de Soyza N, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):377–81, Mar 78

Stimuli to supraventricular tachycardia [letter] Warren SC. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):431, Mar 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Identical twins with differing forms of ventricular pre-excitation. Bennett DH, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(2):147–52, Feb 78

A proposed autosomal dominant method of inheritance of the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome and supraventricular tachycardia. Gillette PC, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):257–8, Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

Supraventricular tachycardia dependent upon accessory pathways in the absence of ventricular preexcitation.

Pritchett EL, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):214–20, Feb 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Antegrade and retrograde conduction characteristics in three patterns of paroxysmal atrioventricular junctional reentrant tachycardia. Akhtar M, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(1):22–42, Jan 78

Supraventricular tachycardia in Lown–Ganong–Levine syndrome: atrionodal versus intranodal reentry. Josephson ME, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):521–7, Oct 77

Longitudinal dissociation of Bachmann's bundle as a mechanism of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Ogawa S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):915–22, Dec 77

The relationship between posture, blood pressure and electrophysiological properties in patients with paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Curry PV, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(3):293–9, Mar 78

Haemodynamic effects of supraventricular tachycardias and their alterations by electrically and verapamil induced termination. Schlepper M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):28–33, Jan 78

Dissimilar atrial rhythms in a patient with the Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. Genetos BC, et al. **Chest** 72(5):663–6, Nov 77

Characteristics of atrioventricular conduction and the spectrum of arrhythmias in lown–ganong–levine syndrome. Benditt DG, et al. **Circulation** 57(3):454–65, Mar 78

Effects of procainamide on atrioventricular nodal re–entrant paroxysmal tachycardia. Wu D, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1171–9, Jun 78

Electrophysiological studies with multiple drugs in patients with atrioventricular re–entrant tachycardias utilizing an extranodal pathway. Wu D, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):727–36, Nov 77

[1 case of bidirectional (two–way) tachycardia] Orbetsov M, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):93–9, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Repetitive supraventricular tachycardia. Case report and electrophysiologic bases] Zach M, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):495–507, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reentry circuits in paroxysmal supraventricular tachyarrhythmia during sick sinus syndrome] Finzi A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1715–20, 1976 **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Radiofrequency–triggered pacemakers: uses and limitations. A long–term study. Peters RW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):17–22, Jan 78

Facial ice water immersion. A noninvasive treatment of paroxysmal atrial tachycardia. Carter WP Jr. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(9):329–30, Sep 77

Paroxysmal atrial tachycardia and the diving reflex [letter] Allison DJ. **Lancet** 1(8076):1261, 10 Jun 78

Treatment of paroxysmal atrial tachycardia by diving reflex [letter] Mathew PK. **Lancet** 1(8062):510–1, 4 Mar 78

Treatment of paroxysmal atrial tachycardia by diving reflex [letter] Wildenthal K. **Lancet** 1(8072):1042, 13 May 78

[Cardioversion in pregnancy (author's transl)] Chaloupka V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(25):781–5, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A case of junctional paroxysmal tachycardia controlled by radiofrequency (author's transl)] Critelli G, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(2):162–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent supraventricular tachycardia. The efficacy of a radio frequency system inserted into the coronary sinus] Blanc JJ, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(6):687–90, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of the chest–thump in supraventricular paroxysmal tachycardia] Bobba F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(3):561–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radiofrequency pacemaker in refractory arrhythmia with protracted evolution. Its use in a child with paroxysmal tachycardia] Critelli G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1659–70, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Therapy of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia] Strano A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(2):233–50, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of intractable techycardia by competitive ventricular stimulation using implantable pacemaker (author's transl)] Ikeda K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(12):951–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effective electric cardioversion with low–energy stimuli in a patient with paroxysmal tachycardia treated previously with digitalis and anti–arrhythmia agents] Drzewoski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):255–7, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TACHYPHYLAXIS

Nitroprusside tachyphylaxis without acidosis. Cottrell JE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):141–2, Aug 78

Magnitude, dose–requirement and mode of development of tachyphylaxis to suxamethonium in man. Lee C, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):189–94, Feb 78

Tachyphylaxis to ethacrynic acid in the isolated atrium of guinea–pig and its relation to noradrenaline stores. Khoyi MA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):191–6, May 78

Poor hypotensive response and tachyphylaxis following intravenous labetalol. Anderson CC, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):424–6, 1978

Studies on the mechanism of tachyphylaxis to disodium cromoglycate. Sung CP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):374–84, 1977

Further studies on the tachyphylaxis to DSCG. The effects of concentration and temperature. Sung CP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):385–94, 1977

Tachyphylaxis of the pressor response to angiotensin II [proceedings] Chapman BJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:78P–79P, Apr 78

Characteristics and tachyphylaxis of gastrin–stimulated gastric acid secretion in the cat. Hirst BH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:1–11, Mar 78

TACHYPLEUS see **HORSESHOE CRABS**

TACRINE see under **ACRIDINES**

TAENIA

[Effect of gastric juice and thermal and mechanical processing of meat on the viability of the cysticerci of Taeniarhynchus] Markin AV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):101–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Levels of some trace elements in a canine tapeworm, Taenia pisiformis (Bloch, 1780). Jakutowicz K, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 26(3):185–6, 1978

Taenia solium: host serum proteins on the cysticercus surface identified by an ultrastructural immunoenzyme technique. Willms K, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):396–406, Dec 77

Presence and nature of a glycocalyx–like coat on the external vesicular membrane of cysticercus cellulosae. A high resolution histochemical study. Sosa A, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):1021–32, 1 Oct 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Developmental stages of Taenia krabbei Moniez, 1879 (Cysticercus tarandi) in deer (Capreolus capreolus L.) in Czechoslovakia] Kolář Z, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(4):251–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of albendazole on the metacestodes of Taenia saginata in calves. Lloyd S, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):723–4, 15 Jun 78

Efficacy of a new cestocide, praziquantel, against larval Mesocestoides corti and Taenia crassiceps in mice. Novak M. **J Parasitol** 63(5):949–50, Oct 77

Scanning electron microscopic observations of Cysticercus fasciolaris (=Taenia taeniaeformis) after treatment of mice with mebendazole. Verheyen A, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):411–25, Jun 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Presence of ATPase on the vesicular membrane of Cysticercus cellulosae. A high resolution cytochemical study. Sosa A, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):175–7, 15 Feb 78

Differentiation of Taenia saginata and Taenia solium by enzyme electrophoresis. Le Riche PD, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):327–8, 1977

[Proteolytic activity of Taenia saginata oncospheres examined by means of the isotopic method] Halawa B, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(4):363–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Proteolytic activity of Cysticercus bovis] Halawa B, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(4):369–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Studies on the fate of Taenia hydatigena and Taenia ovis larvae in rabbits, and cross immunity with Taenia pisiformis larvae. Rickard MD, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(4):257–67, Aug 77

Kinetics of primary and secondary infections with Taenia crassiceps metacestodes (Zeder, 1800) Rudolphi, 1810 (Cestoda: Cyclophyllidea). Siebert AE Jr, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):39–43, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Common host antigens in laboratory rats infected with the metacestodes of Taenia crassiceps. Chernin J. **J Helminthol** 51(3):215–9, Sep 77

Studies on the mechanism of long term survival of Taenia taeniaeformis in rats. Kwa BH, et al. **J Helminthol** 52(1):1–6, Mar 78

Duration of immunity to Taenia pisiformis larvae in rabbits. Heath DD, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):252, Apr 78

Vaccination of lambs against infection with Taenia ovis using antigens collected during short–term in vitro incubation of activated T. ovis oncospheres. Rickard MD, et al. **Parasitology** 75(2):183–8, Oct 77

Vaccination of lambs against Taenia ovis infection using antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larvae: passive protection via colostrum from vaccinated ewes and the duration of immunity from a single vaccination. Rickard MD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):368–71, Nov 77

Vaccination of calves against Taenia saginata infection using antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larvae: passive protection via colostrum from vaccinated cows and vaccination of calves protected by maternal antibody. Rickard MD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):365–7, Nov 77

Comparative antigenic characterisation of Echinococcus granulosus and Taenia hydatigena cyst fluids by immunoelectrophoresis. Varela–Díaz VM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):213–6, Sep 77

[Fractioning of crude antigen of Cysticercus cellulosae] Gómez Priego A, et al. **SPM** 19(3):421–30, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Factors regulating tapeworm populations: dispersion patterns of Taenia hydatigena eggs on pasture. Gemmell MA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):334–8, May 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural aspects of early immune damage to Taenia crassiceps metacestodes. Siebert AE Jr, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):45–53, Feb 78

TAENIA INFECTIONS see **TAENIASIS**

TAENIACIDES see **ANTICESTODAL AGENTS**

TAENIARHYNCHUS see under **TAENIA**

TAENIASIS

see related
CYSTICERCOSIS

DIAGNOSIS

[Effectiveness of different methods of diagnosis of taeniarhynchosis during mass examinations of the population in Azerbaijan] Nadzhafov. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):335–7, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of albendazole on the metacestodes of Taenia saginata in calves. Lloyd S, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):723–4, 15 Jun 78

Imidazo[4,5–f]quinolines. 4. Synthesis and anthelmintic activity of a series of imidazo[4,5–f]quinolin–9–ols. Alaimo RJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):298–300, Mar 78

[Contribution to the treatment of taeniarhynchosis (author's transl)] Sobota K, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):117–21, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Treatment of human taeniasis and hymenolepiasis with praziquantel (Embay 8440) (author's transl)] Baranski MC. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):37–9, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Therapeutic trial with praziquantel in Taenia saginata and Hymenolepis nana infections (author's transl)] Canzonieri CJ, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):41–2, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of infections by Hymenolepis nana, Taenia saginata, Taenia solium and Diphyllobothrium pacificum with praziquantel (Embay 8440) (author's transl)] Espejo H. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):39–40, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of taeniasis saginata with praziquantel (Embay 8440) (author's • transl)] Paz G. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):14–6, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Taeniasis in southern Alberta, 1894–1900 [letter] Eaton RD. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):976, 979, 981, 20 Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunity to the metacestode of Taenia taeniaeformis in the laboratory rat. Leid RW. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):54–60, Nov 77

Immunological response of the rat to infection with Taenia taeniaeformis. VI. The role of immediate hypersensitivity in resistance to reinfection. Musoke AJ, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):565–70, Mar 78

Common host antigens in laboratory rats infected with the metacestodes of Taenia crassiceps. Chernin J. **J Helminthol** 51(3):215–9, Sep 77

Studies on the mechanism of long term survival of Taenia taeniaeformis in rats. Kwa BH, et al. **J Helminthol** 52(1):1–6, Mar 78

Studies on humoral immunity against Taenia taeniaeformis infection in rats. Kwa BH, et al. **J Helminthol** 52(2):99–107, Jun 78

Physicochemical characterization of complement–interacting factors from Taenia taeniaeformis. Hammerberg B, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1039–45, Mar 78

Interaction between Taenia taeniaeformis and the complement system. Hammerberg B, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):1033–8, Mar 78

[Investigations in taeniasis patients on blood serum immunoglobulins IgG, IgA and IgM and blastic lymphocyte transformation after phytohaemagglutinin (author's transl)] Boroón–Kaczmarska A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):414–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

An investigation on taeniasis and cysticercosis in Bali.

Simanjuntak GM, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(3):494–7, Dec 77

[Taeniasis in Poland in 1966–1975] Zembrzuski K.
Pol Tyg Lek 32(36):1397–9, 5 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Taenia solium invasion in Poland] Zembrzuski K, et al.
Przegl Epidemiol 31(3):341–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Teniasis in Poland in 1975] Zembrzuski K, et al.
Przegl Epidemiol 31(3):345–9, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Incidence of taeniasis in the Chernigov region (1962–1975)] Krutik II, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):135–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[State program of epidemiological serveillance of taeniasis and cysticercosis] López Rico A. **SPM** 19(4):537–42, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Studies on the fate of Taenia hydatigena and Taenia ovis larvae in rabbits, and cross immunity with Taenia pisiformis larvae. Rickard MD, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(4):257–67, Aug 77

Ultrastructural aspects of early immune damage to Taenia crassiceps metacestodes. Siebert AE Jr, et al.
Int J Parasitol 8(1):45–53, Feb 78

Kinetics of primary and secondary infections with Taenia crassiceps metacestodes (Zeder, 1800) Rudolphi, 1810 (Cestoda: Cyclophyllidea). Siebert AE Jr, et al.
Int J Parasitol 8(1):39–43, Feb 78

Efficacy of a new cestocide, praziquantel, against larval Mesocestoides corti and Taenia crassiceps in mice. Novak M. **J Parasitol** 63(5):949–50, Oct 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The role of IgA immunoglobulins in the passive transfer of protection to Taenia taeniaeformis in the mouse. Lloyd S, et al. **Immunology** 34(5):939–45, May 78

[Future prospects of taeniarhynchosis control in the Slovak Socialist Republic (author's transl)] Straka S, et al.
Bratisl Lek Listy 68(1):42–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

TRANSMISSION

The role of 'Suya' in the epidemiology of human taeniasis in the Zaria area, Nigeria. Dada BJ, et al.
Ann Trop Med Parasitol 72(3):297–8, Jun 78

VETERINARY

An epidemiological analysis of factors influencing the increase in Taenia ovis prevalence during the New Zealand Echinococcus granulosus control program. Burridge MJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):374–9, Aug 77

The toxicity and efficiency of arecoline hydrobromide in the Tasmanian hydatid control program. Gregory GG, et al.
Aust Vet J 54(4):193–5, Apr 78

The effect of mebendazole and praziquantel on the cysts of Echinococcus granulosus, Taenia hydatigena and T. ovis in sheep. Heath DD, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(1–2):11–5, Jan–Feb 78

Vaccination of lambs against infection with Taenia ovis using antigens collected during short-term in vitro incubation of activated T. ovis oncospheres. Rickard MD, et al.
Parasitology 75(2):183–8, Oct 77

Efficiency of praziquantel, a new cesticide, against Taenia hydatigena in the dog. Baldock FC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):237–8, Sep 77

The lethal effect of some benzimidazoles on Taenia hydatigena in dogs. Gemmell MA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):115–6, Jul 77

The effect of praziquantel on Echinococcus granulosus, Taenia hydatigena and Taenia ovis infections in dogs. Gemmell MA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):121–3, Jul 77

Vaccination of calves against Taenia saginata infection using antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larvae: passive protection via colostrum from vaccinated cows and vaccination of calves protected by maternal antibody. Rickard MD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):365–7, Nov 77

Vaccination of lambs against Taenia ovis infection using antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larvae: passive protection via colostrum from vaccinated ewes and the duration of immunity from a single vaccination. Rickard MD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):368–71, Nov 77

The efficacy of praziquantel against the cysticerci of Taenia saginata in calves. Gallie GJ, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 10(1):36–8, Feb 78

Prevalence of taeniid encountered at meat inspection in Nigeria. Dada BJ. **Vet Rec** 101(17):347, 22 Oct 77

[Role of the buffaloes in the epidemiology of taeniasis] Nadzhafov IG. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):489–90, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in controlling cysticercosis and taeniarhynchiasis] Matchanov NM. **Veterinariia** (1):65–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

TAENIORHYNCUS see under **MOSQUITOES**

TAGATURONATE REDUCTASE see under **CARBOHYDRATE DEHYDROGENASES**

TAI 284 see under **INDENES**

TAIL

Tail formation in man. Some historical notes on a case report. Rijsbosch JK. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(4):261–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Dynamics of ultraviolet dermatitis as studied with the mouse tail technique. Ljunggren B. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(1):1–6, 15 Feb 78

Morphine-induced tail erection: site of action. Lee HK, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):69–73, Jan 78

ABNORMALITIES

Meander tail: a recessive mutant located in chromosome 4 of the mouse. Hollander WF, et al. **J Hered** 68(6):403–6, Nov–Dec 77

Embryopathic effects of lead in the hamster: a morphologic analysis. Carpenter SJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(4):369–85, Oct 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

'Naked' spinal cord on a non-segmented baton-like bony structure in the tail of the electric fish Eigenmannia virescens (gymnotoidei). Kirschbaum F, et al.
Cell Tissue Res 187(2):263–9, 24 Feb 78

Deletion mapping of the t complex of chromosome 17 of the mouse. Erickson RP, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):163–4, 13 Jul 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

The effect of blood temperature upon successive sections of peripheral vasculature and on the response to sympathetic stimulation [proceedings] Wright PG.
J Physiol (Lond) 271(2):59P–60P, Oct 77

CYTOLOGY

A procedure for culture of cells from mouse tail biopsies: brief communication. Lander MR, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 60(2):477–8, Feb 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Changes in the mechanical properties or rat tail tendon during postnatal ontogenesis. Morein G, et al.
Anat Embryol (Berl) 154(1):121–4, 17 Jul 78

In vitro stimulation of tadpole tail regression by cyclic AMP. Stuart ES, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):621–6, 30 May 78

INNERVATION

Noxious thermal input from the rat tail: modulation by descending inhibitory influences. Necker R, et al. **Pain** 4(3):231–42, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Lipid metabolism in regenerating tail of the scincid lizard Mabuya striata. Magon DK. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):363–5, May 77

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of ependyma in regeneration of the spinal cord in the urodele amphibian tail. Nordlander RH, et al.
J Comp Neurol 180(2):349–74, 15 Jul 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radionecrosis of normal tissue: studies on mouse tails. Hendry JH. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(1):47–55, Jan 78

Differences in the effects of anaesthesia on hypoxia in normal tissues. Hornsey S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(6):609–12, Dec 77

SURGERY

Technique for sampling subcutaneous fat from the tailhead of sheep. Johnson JH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1635–6, Oct 77

[Tail amputation in lambs] Reshetniak VS, et al.
Veterinariia (2):81, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

The fate of transplanted tails in frog larvae. Suzuki K, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):333–40, Oct 77

TAKAYASU SYNDROME see under **AORTIC ARCH SYNDROMES**

TALAMPICILLIN see under **AMPICILLIN**

TALC

Chemical and physical properties of British talc powders. Pooley FD, et al. **Inhaled Part** 4 Pt 2:639–46, Sep 75

Talcosis and coronary artery disease. Nash DT, et al.
Mt Sinai J Med (NY) 45(2):265–70, Mar–Apr 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contamination of surgical gloves [letter] Henderson WJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):363, 11 Feb 78

Successful management of drug-induced talc granulomatosis with corticosteroids. Smith RH, et al. **Chest** 73(4):552–4, Apr 78

Bilateral post-intubation talc granulomata of the vocal cords. Al-Sheikhli AR. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(8):735–8, Aug 78

Talc granuloma identified by X-ray microanalysis. Terzakis JA, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2371–2, 2 Jun 78

Talc in drugs [letter] Mooreshead WR, et al.
N Engl J Med 298(24):1365–6, 15 Jun 78

Talc in drugs [letter] Nicar MJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):556–7, 7 Sep 78

[Pulmonary talcosis. A propos of one case with ultrastructural and mineralogical examination] Brambilla C, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(3):203–6, 1978 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Leaching of radionuclides from neutronactivated talc in serum and in dilute hydrochloric acid. Wilkerson CL, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(6):589–93, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Studies on the absorption and disposition of 3H-labelled talc in the rat, mouse, guinea-pig and rabbit. Phillips JC, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 16(2):161–3, Apr 78

Absorption of ingested talc by hamsters. Wehner AP, et al.
Food Cosmet Toxicol 15(5):453–5, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The biological effects of talc in the experimental animal: a literature review. Lord GH. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 16(1):51–7, Feb 78

Early appearance and mitotic activity of multinucleated giant cells in mice after combined injection of talc and prednisolone acetate. A model for studying rapid histiocytic polykarion formation in vivo. Dreher R, et al.
Lab Invest 38(2):149–56, Feb 78

POISONING

Dissolution of silicic acid from dusts of kaolin, mica and talc and its relation to their hemolytic activity. — an in vitro study. Narang S, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(6):346–9, 1977

TOXICITY

Talc—recent epidemiological studies. Hildick-Smith G.
Inhaled Part 4 Pt 2:655–65, Sep 75

Animal experiments with talc. Wagner JC, et al.
Inhaled Part 4 Pt 2:647–54, Sep 75

Role of talc and benzo(a)pyrene in respiratory tumor formation. An experimental study. Stenbäck F, et al.
Scand J Respir Dis 59(3):130–40, Jun 78

TALENT see under **APTITUDE**

TALIPES see **CLUBFOOT**

TALUS

Osteochondritis dissecans of the talus. Scharling M.
Acta Orthop Scand 49(1):89–94, Feb 78

Complete posterior dislocation of the talus. Case report and discussion. Pinzur MS, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):205–9, Mar–Apr 78

Chondroblastoma of the talus: a case report. Moore TM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):830–1, Sep 77

[Talalgia in medical practice (author's transl)] Gerster JC.
Praxis 66(50):1604–9, 13 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Calcaneal osteomyelitis. Biomechanics, clinical features, treatment and results (author's transl)] Müller KH, et al.
Unfallheilkunde 81(9):585–92, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Septic necrosis of the talus (author's transl)] Müller KH.
Unfallheilkunde 81(8):532–41, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Dyspnea, edema, petechiae and jaundice (ECG)—below knee amputation of the right leg: (rhabdomyosarcoma of the heart metastasizing to the talus)] Kodama F, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 2:3054–5, 3416–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Uncommon traumatic dislocations] Zaborowski R, et al.
Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol 42(5):495–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital vertical talus. A study with emphasis on early recognition. Bowlus TH, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(9):609–12, Sep 77

Coalition of the talocalcaneal articulation: two case reports. Tsoutsouris GV, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(2):76–82, Feb 78

Talo-calcaneal bridging in an Anglo-Saxon. Calder J, et al.
Med Hist 21(3):316–9, Jul 77

Painful foot with talo-calcaneal coalition. Uyeo T, et al.
Nippon Geka Hokan 46(4):491–4, 1 Jul 77

CYTOLOGY

[Histological biomorphosis of the joint cartilage—comparative studies on the caput femoris and trochlea tali] Leutert G, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1405–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Subtalar dislocation. Christensen SB, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand 48(6):707–11, 1977

Fracture of the neck of the talus. A clinical study. Peterson

L, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):696–706, 1977
Fracture of the body of the talus. Sneppen O, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):317–24, 1977
Transchondral fractures of the talar dome. A review and case report. Dobas DC, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(3):182–90, Mar 78
Talar tilt its cause, measurement and validity in podiatry. Dobas DC, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(11):783–7, Nov 77
Fractures of the neck of the talus. Long-term evaluation of seventy-one cases. Canale ST, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):143–56, Mar 78
Roentgenographic evaluation of the tibiotalar joint. Goergen TG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):874–7, Oct 77
[Talus fractures, their management and prognosis] Höhndorf H. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(6):315–20, Jun 78 (Ger)
[Discussion remarks and suggestions by all participants on talus fractures] **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):240–4, 1978 (Ger)
[Classification and treatment of talus fractures] Kuner EH, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):197–211, 1978 (Ger)
[Talus fractures—results in Mainz] Kurock W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):233–39, 1978 (Ger)
[Talus fractures—results in Tübingen] Meeder PJ. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):226–32, 1978 (Ger)
[Talus fractures—results in Bochum] Müller KH. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):218–25, 1978 (Ger)
[Talus fractures—results in Berlin] Zilch H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):212–7, 1978 (Ger)
[Results after osteosynthesis using compression screws in 62 displaced fractures and fracture-dislocations of the talus (author's transl)] Szyszkowitz R, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):324–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Treatment of fracture-dislocation of the talocrural joint with the use of a device] Bilyk SI. **Klin Khir** (11):78, 1977 (Rus)
[Modification of the subastragalar arthrodesis of the foot in the treatment of injuries of the talus and calcaneus] Koshkareva ZV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):70–2, Mar 78 (Rus)

PATHOLOGY

Aggressive chondroblastoma. Report of a case with multiple bone and soft tissue involvement. Hull MT, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):261–5, Jul–Aug 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Changes in the sustentaculum tali associated with distension of the tarsal sheath (thoroughpin). Edwards GB. **Equine Vet J** 10(2):97–102, Apr 78
Angular relationships of the metatarsal, talus and calcaneus: a radiographic analysis. Fuson SM, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(7):463–6, Jul 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Benign chondroblastoma of talus demonstrated by skeletal scanning. Ulreich S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):62–3, Feb 78

SURGERY

Preliminary report of total ankle arthroplasty for osteonecrosis of the talus. Manes HR, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):200–2, 1977
[Tibio-tarsal and astragalus resection-reconstruction using Papineau's arthrodesis] Lord G, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(11):988–96, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

TAMOXIFEN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tamoxifen and hypercalcemia [letter] Pritchard KI, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):423–4, Sep 78
Hypercalcemia and tamoxifen readministered [letter] Taetle R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):287, Aug 78
Tamoxifen and hypercalcemia [letter] Veldhuis JD. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):574–5, Apr 78
Tumour stimulation by anti-oestrogens. McIntosh IH, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(12):900–1, Dec 77
Chemotherapy (Cyclophosphamide, vincristine, and prednisone) versus radiotherapy (total body irradiation) for stage III—IV poorly differentiated lymphocytic lymphoma. Johnson RE, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(3):315–20, Mar 78
Safety of tamoxifen [letter] Minton MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):396–7, 18 Feb 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A monohydroxylated metabolite of tamoxifen with potent antioestrogenic activity. Jordan VC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):305–16, Nov 77
Effect of non-steroidal anti-oestrogens on the concentration of rat uterine progesterone receptors. Jordan VC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):363–4, Feb 78

METABOLISM

(3H)Tamoxifen binding studies in dimethylbenzanthracene-induced mammary carcinomata [proceedings] Nicholson RI, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):26P, Dec 77
High-affinity binding of the antiestrogen [3H]tamoxifen to the 8S estradiol receptor. Capony F, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(2):181–98, Jul–Aug 78
Binding of [3H]tamoxifen in rat uterine cytosols: a comparison of swinging bucket and vertical tube rotor sucrose density gradient analysis. Jordan VC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(3):179–88, Sep 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Retarded administration of an antagonist stops steroid hormone action. Mester J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):112–8, 7 Nov 77
Effects of administration of antiestrogen (tamoxifen) in vivo on the metabolism of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 in vitro in the Japanese quail. Baksi SN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2439–43, 15 Dec 77
Inhibition of lactation and inhibition of prolactin release after mechanical breast stimulation in puerperal women given tamoxifen or placebo. Masala A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(2):134–7, Feb 78
Tamoxifen inhibition of an in vitro oestradiol-induced surface coat change on mouse blastocysts. Bloxham PA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 60(4):517–9, Aug 77
A comparison, at the cellular and subcellular levels, of the effects of tamoxifen and oestradiol benzoate on the immature rat uterus [proceedings] Clark ER, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):442P–443P, Mar 78
Differential depletion of cytoplasmic high affinity oestrogen receptors after the in vivo administration of the antioestrogens, clomiphene, MER-25 and tamoxifen. Kurl RN, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(4):487–93, Apr 78
A comparsion of the effects of clomiphene and tamoxifen treatment on the concentrations of oestradiol and progesterone in the peripheral plasma of infertile women. Senior BE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):381–9, May 78
Tamoxifen: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic use in the treatment of breast cancer. Heel RC, et al. **Drugs** 16(1):1–24, Jul 78 (113 ref.)
Estrogen receptor translocation and replenishment by the antiestrogen tamoxifen. Koseki Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1104–10, Oct 77
Effect of tamoxifen pre-treatment on the retention of tritiated oestradiol and 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone and on glucose metabolism in human breast carcinomas. Deshpande N, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(5):473–7, May 78
Hormonal effects of an antiestrogen, tamoxifen, in normal and oligospermic men. Vermeulen A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):320–7, Mar 78
Effect of non-steroidal anti-oestrogens on the concentration of rat uterine progesterone receptors. Jordan VC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):363–4, Feb 78
Prolonged oestrogenic and mitogenic activity of tamoxifen in the ovariectomized mouse. Martin L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):125–9, Jul 78
Increases in steroid binding globulins induced by tamoxifen in patients with carcinoma of the breast. Sakai F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):219–26, Feb 78
Progesterone interaction with estrogen and antiestrogen in the rat uterus—receptor effects. Koseki Y, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):169–77, Aug 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Anti-oestrogen therapy of advanced mammary carcinoma. Westerberg H, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 15(6):513–8, Dec 76
Tamoxifen (antiestrogen) therapy in advanced breast cancer. Kiang DT, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):687–90, Dec 77
Tamoxifen for breast cancer [letter] Legha SS. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):574, Apr 78
Carcinoma of the male breast and oestrogen metabolism [letter] Morgan DA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6131):206, 15 Jul 78
The use of antiestrogens tamoxifen and nafoxidine in the treatment of human breast cancer in correlation with estrogen receptor values. A phase II study. Moseson DL, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):797–802, Mar 78
Anti-oestrogen therapy for breast cancer—a report on 300 patients treated with tamoxifen. Ward HW, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(1):11–7, Mar 78
Hormonal control of breast cancer growth in women and rats. Pearson OH, et al. **Curr Top Exp Endocrinol** 3:75–92, 1978 (38 ref.)
Effect of antiestrogen therapy on human mammary carcinomas with different estrogen receptor contents. Westerberg H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(6):619–22, Jun 78
Tamoxifen and male breast cancer [letter] Cantwell BM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):582–3, 9 Sep 78
Chemotherapy in the treatment of advanced breast cancer [letter] Magarey C. **Med J Aust** 2(17):580, 22 Oct 77
Tamoxifen for breast cancer. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(9):41–2, 5 May 78
Clinical experiences with tamoxifen for estrogen receptor blocking therapy in metastatic breast cancer. Henningsen B. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 12:479–82, 1977
Treatment of breast cancer with antiestrogen: approach to medical hypophysectomy? Manni A, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:342–52, 1977
Tamoxifen in disseminated breast cancer. Ferrazzi E, et al. **Tumori** 63(5):463–8, Sep–Oct 77
[Breast cancer with multiple metastases: treatment with tamoxifen (letter)] Negriguladi C. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1034, 25 Mar 78 (Fre)
[Antagonistic effect of combination of ovarectomy and tamoxifen in the chemically induced auchtothonic mammary carcinoma of the rat (letter)] Fiebig HH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(18):793–4, 5 May 78 (Ger)
[Results of anti-estrogen therapy in metastatic breast cancer (preliminary results). Part II] Firusian N, et al. **Med Welt** 28(51–52):2065–7, 30 Dec 77 (Ger)
[Effect of the estrogen antagonist tamoxifen in the treatment of advanced mastocarcinoma (author's transl)] Szepesi T, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(12):832–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinical evaluation of the antioestrogenic agent tamoxifen in the treatment of metastatic breast cancer (author's transl)] Szepesi T, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(4):133–41, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

TOXICITY

Safety of tamoxifen [letter] Patterson JS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):105, 14 Jan 78

TAMPONS

Use of a tampon to enhance vaginal localization in computed tomography. Cohen WN, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1064–5, Jun 77
Prevention of retained throat pack [letter] Crawford BS. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1029, 15 Oct 77
A case report: Creation of pelvic tamponade by deliberate ureteral obstruction in treatment of intractable unilateral renal bleeding. Mannion RA. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(3):336–7, Mar 78
Tampon culture for quantitation of cervicovaginal herpes simplex virus. Ekwo EE, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):1–5, 1978
A case against nasal packing. Stucker FJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1314–7, Aug 78
[Effect of nasal packing on the respiration (author's transl)] Mukai S. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(5):443–7, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Change of certain functions of the nasal mucosa under the effect of the gauze and biological tampons] Shekhtman VI. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):78–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Nasal tamponade with tampons made of preserved heterogeneic peritoneum] Shekhtman VI. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):55–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of polyethylene ampules as the covers of mud vaginal tampons] Trofimova NI. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):83–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)
[Use of the polyethylene ampules as applicators for mud vaginal tampons] Trofimova NI. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):83–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)
[Tampon for posterior tamponade of 1/2 of the nose] Kostyshin AT. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):110, May–Jun 78 (Rus)

TANGIER DISEASE see under **HYPOLIPOPROTEINEMIAS**

TANNIC ACID see under **TANNINS**

TANNING

Chemistry of the crosslinking of collagen during tanning. Harlan JW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:425–40, 1977
Glutaraldehyde-tanned umbilical cord vein: clinical assessment for arterial reconstruction in the lower extremities. pp. 309–27. Dardik H, et al. **In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.**
[The effect of proteins from tannery wastes on body proteins in birds] Paulov S, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(3):165–8, Mar 78 (Slo)

TANNINS

Chemical interactions between thiamin and tannic acid. II. Separation of products. Kositawattanakul T, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1686–91, Oct 77
Chemical interactions between thiamin and tannic acid. I. Kinetics, oxygen dependence and inhibition by ascorbic acid. Rungruangsak K, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1680–5, Oct 77
The preservation of ultrastructure in saturated phosphatidyl cholines by tannic acid in model systems and type II pneumocytes. Kalina M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):726–41, Sep 77
Cellulase inhibition by tannins in the testa of field beans (Vicia faba). Griffiths DW, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(11):983–9, Nov 77
Plasma membrane transformations in spermatogenesis revealed by aldehyde fixatives containing tannic acid. Mollenhauer HH, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(2):166–71, Nov 77
Availability of methionine and lysine in sorghum grain in relation to the tannin content. Ford JE. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):124A, Dec 77
Influence of polyethylene glycol on digestibility of the

protein in high-tannin sorghum in rats and chicks. Ford JE, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):126A, Dec 77

Influence of polyethylene glycol and related compounds on the nutritional availability of methionine in a high-tannin sorghum and in field beans. Ford JE. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):125A, Dec 77

Fixation of trypanosomatids for electron microscopy with the glutaraldehyde-tannic acid method. Soares TC, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(2):149-54, 21 Sep 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Discoloration of dental pellicle by tannic acid. Nordbo H. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(6):305-10, 1977

Investigations of leg abnormalities in chicks consuming high tannin sorghum grain diets. Elkin RG, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):757-62, May 78

ANALYSIS

Temperature-induced errors in the colorimetric determination of tannins. Dalby A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):325-7, Mar 78

[Constituents of Geranium thunbergii Sieb. et Zucc. VI. Difference of tannin activity caused by structural differences. (2). Colorimetry with methylene blue (author's transl)] Okuda T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(12):1273-8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Constituents of Geranium thunbergii Sieb. et Zucc. V. Difference of tannin activities by structural differences (1). Effects of pH variations to relative astringency (author's transl)] Okuda T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(12):1267-78, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Sarcolemma, T-tubules, and subsarcolemmal caveolae. Interrelationships and continuity demonstrated by tannic acid mordanting. Leeson TS. **Can J Zool** 56(3):391-7, Mar 78

Tannic acid-metal salt sequences for light and electron microscopic localization of complex carbohydrates. Sannes PL, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):55-61, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Nitrification in the intertidal zone: influence of effluent type and effect of tannin on nitrifiers. Bohlool BB, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):523-8, Nov 77

Interference by tannic acid with the effectiveness of activated charcoal in 'universal antidote'. Daly JS, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 12(5):515-22, 1978

Tannic acid-induced dissociation of pituitary melanocyte-stimulating hormone and adrenocorticotropic hormone levels. Egge PR, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(1):33-5, 1978

The probable role of phosphatidyl cholines in the tannic acid enhancement of cytomembrane electron contrast. Kalina M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):742-6, Sep 77

Tannic acid and oxidized tannic acid on the functional state of rat intestinal epithelium. Mitjavila S, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2113-21, Dec 77

Effect of tannic acid on excitation-contraction coupling in skeletal muscle. Bonciocat C. **Physiologie** 14(3):179-84, Jul-Sep 77

[Comparative study of effects of tannic acid and oxidized tannic acid on growth, body composition and biological utilization of nutriments in rats] Mitjavila S, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(1):8-21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

POISONING

[Fatal intoxication following Grob's triple-phase tanning] Weber G. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(44):1437-8, 4 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Argyria following Targesin abuse] Liebscher K, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(23):1130-1, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

TANTALUM

A comparison of the biological effect of iodine 125 and tantalum 182 gamma rays using Vicia faba roots. Hering ER, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):392-3, May 78

Tantalum-178--a short-lived nuclide for nuclear medicine: production of the parent W-178. Holman BL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):510-3, May 78

Tantalum-178--a short-lived nuclide for nuclear medicine: development of a potential generator system. Neirinckx RD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):514-9, May 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Tantalum tracheography in upper airway obstruction: 100 experiences in adults. Stitik FP, et al. **AJR** 130(1):35-41, Jan 78

Tantalum angiography in the study of rejection of pulmonary transplants. Goldberg M, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(4):301-5, Jul 78

[Tantalum in diagnosing tumors of the ureter and renal pelvis. A preliminary report (author's transl)] Patel VJ. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):150-4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of small airway dynamics using magnification bronchography. No. 1-Establishment of quantitative analysis and the effects of various anesthetics on small airway (author's transl)] Robinson A, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(7):591-8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tantalum as a contrast substance for bronchography] Rabinovich RM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (2):41-6, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of tantalum as a contrast medium in the radiography of the laryngeal and pharyngeal mucosa] Rabinovich RM. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):39-44, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TAPE RECORDING

Vacuum stethoscope attached to a tape recorder. A simple device for monitoring respiration and pulse rate. Ginott N. **Anaesthesia** 32(9):896-7, Oct 77

Audiocassettes help hospitals break language barriers to care. Melrose J. **Hospitals** 51(21):93-4, 96, 1 Nov 77

The use of time-expanded speech in the identification of part-word repetitions of stutterers. Manning WH, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(1):11-5, Feb 78

Criteria for stuttering. Wingate ME. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):596-607, Sep 77

Voice-controlled devices for the severely disabled. Rusk HA, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2367-8, 2 Jun 78

Holter recording: Part 1, History and current status. Tecklenberg PL, et al. **Md State Med J** 26(10):14-5, Oct 77

Teaching with tape slides. Garrick C. **Med J Aust** 1(7):372-3, 8 Apr 78

Tape recordings as evidence. Killick DG. **Med Leg J** 45(3):82-93, 1977

[Magnetic tape recordings in noise analysis for industrial medicine purposes] Praml G. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(3):69-75, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Practice of using tape recordings in examining pharmacy establishments] Bredinin LE, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(1):70-1, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of portable electric cardiomonitors for diagnosis and evaluation of the effectiveness of treatment of cardiovascular diseases] Golitsyn SP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):23-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Simple device for the tape recording of complex behavioral situation on one track. Kellényi L, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):449-50, Sep 77

METHODS

Application of a tape recorder ZK-246 for four-channel recording of some physiological phenomena. Wochna Z. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):369-75, Jul-Aug 77

A script for deep muscle relaxation. Ferguson JM, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):703-8, Sep 77

[Method for automatically measuring and computing the level of intermittent noise using magnetic recording and a digital computer] Arakelian AG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):75-9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Method of magnetic recording and automatic processing of the polycardiograms] Mardi RA. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):136-7, Jul 77 **(Rus)**

TAPEWORM INFECTION see **CESTODE INFECTIONS**

TAPEWORMS see **CESTODA**

TARICHATOXIN see **TETRODOTOXIN**

TARPAN see under **DIBENZAZEPINES**

TARS

Isolation and structure studies of mutagenic principles in amino acid pyrolysates. Kosuge T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(2):611-9, Feb 78

In vitro morphological transformation of cryopreserved hamster embryo cells with tobacco tar. Takayama S, et al. **Gan** 69(1):85-90, Feb 78

Smoke screens [editorial] Barclay WR. **JAMA** 240(12):1271, 15 Sep 78

Toward less hazardous cigarettes. Current advances. Gori GB, et al. **JAMA** 240(12):1255-9, 15 Sep 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Treatment of psoriasis vulgaris with tar- and oil-containing seawater baths] Kasten F. **Hautarzt** 29(3):158-9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Wood tar patch test. Alomar A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(4):220, Aug 77

[Study of the blastomogenic activity of various chemical substances with the aid of a rapid test method] Garibian DKh, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):74-6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Burns with bitumen tars] Gubkin NV. **Klin Khir** (3):77-8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of coal tar distillate, cadmium sulfide, ichthyol sodium and omadine MDS on the epidermis of the guinea pig. Gloor M, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(4):238-43, 1978

Biological factors underlying the smoking habit. Jarvik ME. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (17):122-48, Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Therapy of psoriasis by tar photosensitization. Parrish JA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(2):111-2, Feb 78

[Unilateral test with 5% ammonium sulfobituminosum zinc paste] Flegel H. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(6):498-500, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of chronic eczemas using tar-containing seawater baths] Kasten F. **Hautarzt** 29(2):92-3, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Substitute-tobacco tar toxicity [letter] Boxall RR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):773, 8 Apr 78

Substitute-tobacco tar toxicity [letter] Busch F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):614, 18 Mar 78

TARSAL BONES

An unusual talonavicular synostosis. Case study and presentation. Perdiue RL, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(3):191-3, Mar 78

[Radiological and clinical considerations on navicular disease (author's transl)] Dik KJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(15):788-97, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Idiopathic osteonecrosis of the navicular bone. Report of a recent case (author's transl)] Salim H. **Ann Chir** 31(8):727-8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

An unusual case of tarsal coalition: a cuboid navicular synostosis. Cavallaro DC, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(2):71-5, Feb 78

Tarsal coalition: review and preliminary conclusions. Kaplan EG, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(4):136-43, Winter 77

[Flatfoot caused by congenital synostosis of the tarsus] Tomeno B. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(8):783-5, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Arterial vascularization of the tarsal sinus (sinus tarsi)] Carret JP, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(2):319-31, Mar-Apr 78 **(Fre)**

INJURIES

[Dislocations of the calcaneum, talus and navicular bones. Report of 7 cases (author's transl)] Candau B, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(5):279-84, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Considerations in a long-term study on progressive cranio-carpo-tarsal osteolysis (author's transl)] Huke B. **Z Orthop** 116(2):203-13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A röntgenographic study of the continuous motions of the tarsal bones [proceedings] Benink RJ, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(4):321, Dec 77

Simultaneous arthrography of the talocrural and talonavicular joints in children. IV. Measurements on congenital club feet. Hjelmstedt A, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):223-36, 1978

SURGERY

Evaluation of the Kidner procedure in treatment of symptomatic accessory tarsal scaphoid. Veitch JM. **Clin Orthop** (131):210-3, Mar-Apr 78

[Tibio-tarsal and astragalus resection-reconstruction using Papineau's arthrodesis] Lord G, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(11):988-96, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TARSAL JOINT

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Form and attachment of the human sinus tarsi and canalis tarsi ligaments] Schmidt HM. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(2):184-94, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Lisfranc's fracture-dislocation: a manifestation of peripheral neuropathy. Giesecke SB, et al. **AJR** 131(1):139-41, Jul 78

Pulsating shortwave diathermy: value in treatment of recent ankle and foot sprains. Pasila M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(8):383-6, Aug 78

Delayed reduction of a dislocation at Lisfranc's joint: a case report. Rogers JE, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(4):162-6, Winter 77

Fractures and dislocations of the foot. Rogers LF, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):157-66, Apr 78

[The isolated tear of the tibio-fibular syndesmosis-mechanism, clinical observations, diagnosis and therapy (author's transl)] Frick H. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(8):542-5, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of an inveterate dislocation in the tarsometatarsal joints] Drachuk PS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):90-2, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

[Studies on the nerve distribution to the joint of the foot (author's transl)] Nakazono M. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(8):557–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Non-weightbearing cast impressions for the construction of orthotic devices. Burns MJ. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(11):790–5, Nov 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Simultaneous arthrography of the talocrural and talonavicular joints in children. III. Measurements on normal feet. Hjelmstedt A, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(5):513–22, Sep 77

SURGERY

Centripetal compression triple arthrodesis. El Ghawabi MH. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):306–9, Jun 78

Long-term follow-up of triple arthrodesis. Monson R, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(3):249–51, May 78

[Septic necrosis of the talus (author's transl)] Müller KH. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(8):532–41, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Late results of management of metatarsus adductus in clubfoot by means of Heyman's tarso-metatarsal arthrotomy] Piskorski Z, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(6):639–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TARSAL TUNNEL SYNDROME

[Tarsal tunnel syndrome] Graswinckel JD. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(29):1049–52, 22 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Tarsal tunnel syndrome] Sunami Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1252–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

The anterior tarsal tunnel syndrome. Krause KH, et al. **J Neurol** 217(1):67–74, 1 Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

A ganglion causing the tarsal tunnel syndrome: report of a case. Pho RW, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):96–8, Feb 78

TARSUS, ANIMAL see under **HINDLIMB**

TARTRATES

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Tartrate-resistant (band 5) acid phosphatase activity measured by electrophoresis on acrylamide gel. Lam WK, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):309–12, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Metabolism of L(+)-and D(-)-tartaric acids in different animal species. Gry J, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):351–3, 1978

The metabolism of tartrate in man and the rat. Chadwick VS, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):273–81, Mar 78

Renal and bone uptake of tartaric acid in rats: comparison of L(+) and DL-Forms. Down WH, et al. **Toxicology** 8(3):333–46, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Biochemical properties of tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase in serum of adults and children. Lam WK, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(7):1105–8, Jul 78

TOXICITY

Monosodium L(+) tartrate toxicity in two year dietary feeding to rats. Hunter B, et al. **Toxicology** 8(2):263–74, Oct 77

TARTRAZINE see under **AZO COMPOUNDS**

TASK PERFORMANCE AND ANALYSIS

Work sampling: a tool in management. Conine TA, et al. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(5):301–4, May–Jun 78

Sex gap in swimming performance narrows. Jackson CW, et al. **Am Correct Ther J** 31(6):172–5, Nov–Dec 77

Effect of magnitude, direction of hand-movement and plane angle on reach time. Raouf A, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(5):421–5, May 78

Task analysis of a pharmacist's activities in a 45-bed rural hospital with comprehensive pharmaceutical services. Nelson AA Jr, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(10):1063–8, Oct 77

Task analysis of medical technology administration and supervision. McBride K. **Am J Med Technol** 44(7):688–95, Jul 78

Prediction of retarded adults' work performance through components of general ability. Schreiner J. **Am J Ment Defic** 83(1):77–9, Jul 78

Torque and schizophrenic vulnerability. As the world turns. Blau TH. **Am Psychol** 32(12):997–1005, Dec 77

Recent advances in modelling the effects of roll motion on the human operator. Junker AM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):328–34, Jan 78

The impact of stress experience on heart rate and task performance in the presence of a novel stressor. Vossel G, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(3):193–201, Apr 78

Assessment of performance in studies of anaesthetic agents. Herbert M. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):33–8, Jan 78 (38 ref.)

Precautions in experiments on noise. Broadbent DE. **Br J Psychol** 68(4):427–9, Nov 77

Chlorpromazine and serial reaction performance. Hartley L, et al. **Br J Psychol** 69(2):271–6, May 78

Acquisition and performance difference between normal and mentally handicapped adults on a complex assembly task. Tomlinson E, et al. **Br J Psychol** 69(3):385–91, Aug 78

Work analysis by random sampling. Divilbiss JL, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(1):19–23, Jan 78

Speed in test performance in relation to depressive illness and age. (An appendix). Weckowicz TE, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(2):107–9, Mar 78

The effects of extraneous speech on visual vigilance performance of children. Brackup ES, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):505–8, Jun 78

Seeing, hearing, and doing: a developmental study of memory for actions. Foellinger DB, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1482–9, Dec 77

Understanding hospital social services. Marcus RJ. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(8):40–2, Aug 78

[Human performance and transmissibility under sinusoidal and mixed vertical vibration. Cohen HH, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(3):207–16, May 77

EEG correlates of signal rate, time in task and individual differences in reaction time during a five-stage sustained attention task. Gale A, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(4):363–76, Jul 77

Steady state noise and music and vigilance. Hartley LR, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(3):277–85, May 77

Human performance comparisons between digital pursuit and compensatory control. Kvålseth TO. **Ergonomics** 21(6):419–25, Jun 78

Mental work-load as a function of demand, capacity, strategy and skill. Welford AT. **Ergonomics** 21(3):151–67, Mar 78

Staff activities in a mental health service in Canada: implications for funding services in the U.S. Tardiff K. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(6):359–60, Jun 78

Sequential expectancy in visual search. Monk TH. **Hum Factors** 19(6):601–6, Dec 77

Removing some of the limitations of mentally retarded workers by improving job design. Wade MG, et al. **Hum Factors** 20(3):339–48, Jun 78

Pure tone delayed auditory feedback. Effect of hearing loss on disruption of tapping performance. Cooper WA Jr, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(2):102–7, Sep–Oct 77

Master standard data quantity food production code. Macro elements for synthesizing production labor time. Matthews ME, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(6):612–7, Jun 78

Food production relationships between entrée combinations and forecasted demand. Matthews ME, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(6):618–21, Jun 78

Self-esteem as a moderator of the relationship between job performance and job satisfaction. Kerr Inkson JH. **J Appl Psychol** 63(2):243–7, Apr 78

Nitrogen narcosis measured by dual-task performance. Whitaker LA, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 62(6):735–46, Dec 77

The effects of social reinforcement and task difficulty level on the pleasure derived by normal and retarded children from cognitive challenge and mastery. Harter S. **J Exp Child Psychol** 24(3):476–94, Dec 77

Processing time related to patient attitude in a family practice residency model office. Allen DL. **J Fam Pract** 5(4):601–6, Oct 77

Impact of medex on physician activities: redistribution of physician time after incorporating a medex into the practice. Nelson EC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(4):607–12, Oct 77

A national study of medical and surgical specialties. II. Description of the survey instrument. Mendenhall RC, et al. **JAMA** 240(11):1160–8, 8 Sep 78

Comparability of two methods of time and motion study used in a clinical setting: work sampling and continuous observation. Wirth P, et al. **Med Care** 15(11):953–60, Nov 77

Analysis of patient flow in the emergency room. Fineberg DA, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(4):551–9, Jul–Aug 77

Analyzing faculty workload. Holliman JM. **Nurs Outlook** 25(11):721–3, Nov 77

An analysis of the relationship between cardiac deceleration and correct performance under conditions of constant task difficulty. Carriero NJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):895–900, Jun 78

Emotional impact of a task and its setting on work performance of screeners and nonscreeners. Mehrabian A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):895–909, Dec 77

Influence of an interpolated non-related motor task on short- and long-term memory learning and retention of a gross motor skill. Norrie ML, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):987–94, Jun 78

A study of repetitive one-hand movements. Carlsöö S. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):133–8, 1978

[Structure of the working time of the district dentist at a municipal polyclinic] Kutěj B, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(11):480–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Some problems in division of labor in pharmacies] Solich J, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(12):519–25, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Behavior of physiological parameters and performance in a compensatory tracking task from the standpoint of aptitude judgements (author's transl)] Schreinicke G, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 37(2):137–51, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Work-physiological study on the evaluation of the physical stress on the dentist] Buth K, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(5):337–42, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Organigation of the working time in the public health service—methodical principles for analyses of the working time in public health and social service facilities] Erpenbeck F, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):690–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of performance and autonomic functions with progress of the target aiming task (author's transl)] Nakamura S. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(2):80–6, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sociological examination of the work organization and conditions of category I–III pharmacy managers] SKulkova RS, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(1):62–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Objective and subjective evaluations of the severity and strain of the work of female laborers engaged in the manufacture of glass fiber] Begun ZA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):29–31, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the difficulty and intensity of the work of female construction workers] Redikartsev SA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):5–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification of the ways to optimize operator activities based on a study of their content, structure and functions] Popov AK. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:97–109, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Use of computers in studying the work organization of epidemiologic health station specialists] Kuz'minskaia GIa, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (7):44–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work time budget of a physician at a student polyclinic] Sarkisiants EE, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):57–64, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of computing the working time expenditures for carrying out scheduled oral hygiene on children in organized collectives] Kryzhanovskaia AV. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):89–90, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

A review of the effects of trace concentrations of anaesthetics of performance. Smith G, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(7):701–12, Jul 78 (43 ref.)

TASTE

Pituitary-adrenal hormones and learned taste aversion. Levine S, et al. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 17:163–77, 1977

Taste preference test for oral liquid theophylline preparations. Burleson WR, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):584–6, May 78

Comparison of the taste and acceptance of three potassium chloride preparations. Love DW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):586–8, May 78

A bitter pill? [letter] Cutler N, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):257, Feb 78

Taste aversions to alcoholic beverages conditioned by motion sickness. Mellor CS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):125–6, Jan 78

Maturation of CNS taste responses during fetal development. Mistretta CM, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):495–6, 1977

Decreased taste and smell acuity in cirrhosis. Burch RE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):743–6, May 78

Long-term retention of flavor familiarization: effects of number and amount of prior exposures. Best MR, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(1):95–9, May 78

Amount consumed and the formation of conditioned taste aversions. Braveman NS, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(4):470–7, Dec 77

Psychophysical and psychometric approaches to sensory evaluation. Moskowitz HR. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 9(1):41–79, Apr 77 (83 ref.)

Taste and feeding behavior in patients with cancer. Dewys WD. **Curr Concepts Nutr** 6:131–6, 1977

Smell and taste acuity in epileptic syndromes. Campanella G, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):136–41, 1978

Change in taste preference related to aging of taste cells in rat. Sugimoto K, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):611–12, 15 May 78

The taste responses in primates to the proteins thaumatin and monellin and their phylogenetic implications. Glaser D, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 29(1):56–63, 1978

Neurohistoenzymological observations on the tongue of rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus dom) with special reference to their gustatory mechanism. Talesara CL, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1028–33, Nov 77

Alterations of male sexual behavior by learned aversions to hamster vaginal secretion. Johnston RE, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):85–93, Feb 78

Rats defend different body weights depending on palatability and accessibility of their food. Peck JW. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):555–70, Jun 78

Paradoxical effects of proximal unconditioned stimulus preexposure: interference with and conditioning of a taste

aversion. Domjan M, et al.
J Exp Psychol [Anim Behav] 3(4):310–21, Oct 77

Taste-aversion conditioning with expected versus unexpected drug treatment. Gillan DJ, et al.
J Exp Psychol [Anim Behav] 3(4):297–309, Oct 77

Preferences by deer mice for solutions of sugars, salts, and acids in Richter-type drinking tests. Harriman AE, et al.
J Gen Psychol 98(Second Half):207–14, Apr 78

Negative and positive incentive contrast effects with saccharine versus sucrose. Weinstein L. **J Gen Psychol** 98(Second Half):225–40, Apr 78

Low stereospecificity of quinine taste receptors. Schober PC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(2):111–2, Feb 78

Elimination of beany taste in soya bean preparations for a rural community. Kay T, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):291–2, Dec 77

Antibodies to thaumatin as a model of the sweet taste receptor. Hough CA, et al. **Nature** 271(5643):381–3, 26 Jan 78

Distribution of taste thresholds for phenylthiocarbamide among different age groups in Turkey. Akcasu A, et al.
Pahlavi Med J 8(3):294–304, July 77

Concordance of taste preferences by Neotoma micropus with those of other rodents in a grassland community. Harriman AE. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):703–8, Jun 78

2-Deoxy-D-glucose induced feeding: relation to diet palatability. Kanarek RB, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 8(5):615–7, May 78

Alteration of the characteristics of learned taste aversion by manipulation of serotonin levels in the rat. Lorden JF.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 8(1):13–8, Jan 78

Long-delay backward taste-aversion conditioning with lithium. Domjan M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):59–62, Jan 77

Taste responses in wild and domestic guinea pigs. Jacobs WW. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):579–88, May 78

Differential effects of quinine and sucrose octa acetate on food intake in the rat. Kratz CM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):665–7, May 78

Taste and olfaction in human obesity. Thompson DA, et al.
Physiol Behav 19(2):335–7, Aug 77

Differential effect of paradoxical sleep deprivation on acquisition and retrieval of conditioned taste aversion in rats. Venkatakrishna-Bhatt H, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):101–7, Feb 78

Early handling effects on neophobia and conditioned taste aversion. Weinberg J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):589–96, May 78

Conditioned taste aversions accompanied by geophagia: evidence for the occurrence of 'psychological' factors in the etiology of pica. Mitchell D, et al. **Psychosom Med** 39(6):401–12, Nov-Dec 77

New data on the association between PTC tasting and tuberculosis. Mourão LA, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(2):475–9, May 78

HLA and phenylthiocarbamide (PTC) tasting in autoimmune thyroid disease. Farid NR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):414–6, Nov 77

Enzymatic oxydation of linoleic acid: formation of bittertasting fatty acids. Baur C, et al.
Z Lebensm Unters Forsch 164(3):171–6, 29 Jul 77

[Electrogustometric threshold in diabete and chronic ethylism. Survey on 230 patients (author's transl)] Le Mouel C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(12):715–24, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stabilization of operant responses during a program of variable interval reinforcement as a preliminary investigation of sensory thresholds using conditioned suppression in the cat] Fregnac Y, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 285(5):547–50, 19 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Investigation about the taste of di, tri- and tetrahydroxy fatty acid] Baur C, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(2):82–4, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gas-chromatographic-mass-spectral analysis of aroma-compounds of bread (author's transl)] Obretenov T, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(4):195–9, 30 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationships between structure and sweet taste of amino acids (author's transl)] Wieser H, et al.
Z Lebensm Unters Forsch 164(4):277–82, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Taste thresholds in nocturnal primates] Glaser D.
Z Morphol Anthropol 68(2):241–6, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of dental prostheses on the electrogustometric threshold of taste perception] Jatczak J, et al.
Czas Stomatol 31(6):579–82, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of zinc supplementation on taste acuity of the aged. Greger JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):633–7, Apr 78

Comparative potencies of amphetamine, fenfluramine and related compounds in taste aversion experiments in rats. Booth DA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):669–77, Dec 77

Enhancement of frog gustatory response by transition metal ions. Kashiwagura T, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):570–5, 10 Mar 78

Effect of ethanol preexposure on ethanol-induced conditioned taste aversion. Barker LM, et al.
J Stud Alcohol 39(1):39–46, Jan 78

Manipulations of catecholamine systems block the conditioned taste aversion induced by self-administered drugs. Sklar LS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(10):649–55, Oct 77

Amphetamine-induced taste aversion demonstrated with operant behaviour. Stolerman IP, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 8(2):107–11, Feb 78

Amphetamine-induced hypodipsia and its implications for conditioned taste aversion in rats. Stolerman IP, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 8(4):333–8, Apr 78

Impaired taste discrimination against quinine following chronic administration of theophylline in rats. Kodama J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):151–5, Feb 78

Unconditioned taste aversion to quinine induced by injections of NaCl and LiCl: dissociation of aversion from cellular dehydration. Kutscher CL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):87–94, Jan 77

Lesions of the dorsal noradrenergic projection attenuate morphine- but not amphetamine-induced conditioned taste aversion. Roberts DC, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(2):183–6, 19 Dec 77

[A study on the gustatory effects of tetrodotoxin in rat (author's transl)] Kasahara Y, et al.
Nippon Seirugaku Zasshi 39(5):105–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The psychophysics of taste. Bartoshuk LM.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(6):1068–77, Jun 78 (27 ref.)

The trace metal zinc and taste. Catalanotto FA.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(6):1098–103, Jun 78 (32 ref.)

Salt taste and disease. Contreras RJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(6):1088–97, Jun 78 (58 ref.)

Obesity and sweet taste. Grinker J. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(6):1078–87, Jun 78

Origins of anorexia in neoplastic disease. Morrison SD.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(6):1104–7, Jun 78 (24 ref.)

Neurophysiological mechanisms of taste. Pfaffmann C.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(6):1058–67, Jun 78

Altered taste thresholds in lung cancer. Williams LR, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(1):122–5, Jan 78

The taste of salt. Dethier VG. **Am Sci** 65(6):744–51, Nov-Dec 77

Taste sensitivity in the embryo of the domestic fowl. Vince MA. **Anim Behav** 25(4):797–805, Nov 77

Phenylthiocarbamide (PTC) taste sensitivity in selected populations of the Isle of Man and Cumbria. Mitchell RJ, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(5):431–8, Sep 77

Tonic control of water intake via the thalamic taste nucleus. Emmers R. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 290:124–38, 1977

Some observations of the projection to VPMpc from the so-called 'frontal opercular pure taste area'. Fujioka M.
Appl Neurophysiol 39(3–4):165–70, 1976–77

An interaction between hyperbaric pressure and taste in man. Halbreich U, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(4):287–9, 1977

Dorsal hippocampal lesions: effects of preconditioning CS exposure on flavor aversion. McFarland DJ, et al.
Behav Biol 22(3):398–404, Mar 78

The taste reactivity test. I. Mimetic responses to gustatory stimuli in neurologically normal rats. Grill HJ, et al.
Brain Res 143(2):263–79, 24 Mar 78

The taste reactivity test. II. Mimetic responses to gustatory stimuli in chronic thalamic and chronic decerebrate rats. Grill HJ, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):281–97, 24 Mar 78

Odorant responses in taste neurons of the rat NTS. Van Buskirk RL, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):287–303, 28 Oct 77

Taste responsivity of amygdaloid units in behaving rabbit: a methodological report. Schwartzbaum JS, et al.
Brain Res Bull 3(2):131–41, Mar-Apr 78

Structural relationships of sugars to taste. Birch GG.
CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 8(1):57–95, Sep 76 (144 ref.)

Psychophysical and psychometric approaches to sensory evaluation. Moskowitz HR.
CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 9(1):41–79, Apr 77 (83 ref.)

Depression of frog gustatory neural responses to quinine-HCl after adaptation of the tongue to various taste stimuli. Sugmioto K, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):196–7, 15 Feb 78

Phenyl thiourea (PTC) taste sensitivity in ocular disorders. Soodan SS, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(4):30–2, Jan 78

Intensity coding in the transient portion of the rat chorda tympani response. Bealer SL. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):185–95, Apr 78

An experimental study of the central gustatory pathways in the monkey, Macaca mulatta and Cercopithecus aethiops. Kinney FC. **J Hirnforsch** 19(1):21–43, 1978

Lipophilicity and bitter taste. Gardner RJ.
J Pharm Pharmacol 30(8):531–2, Aug 78

Convergence of afferences from tongue and mouth structures, and their significance for food acceptance. Di Bella L, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:69–70, 1977

Taste preferences in the cotton rat (Sigmodon hispidus). Nevitt JR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):379–85, Oct 77

Effect of diet consistency, taste and calories on food intake of weanling rats with dorsomedial hypothalamic lesions. Bernardis LL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):191–5, Aug 77

Origin of olfacto-gustatory alliesthesia: intestinal sensitivity to carbohydrate concentration? Cabanac M, et al.
Physiol Behav 18(6):1039–45, Jun 77

Differential olfactory bulb contributions to baitshyness and place avoidance learning. Elkins RL, et al.
Physiol Behav 19(6):787–93, Dec 77

Effects of midbrain reticular formation, hippocampal, and lateral hypothalamic stimulation upon recovery from neophobia and taste aversion learning. Kesner RP, et al.
Physiol Behav 18(5):763–8, May 77

Conditioned aversion to amino acid flavors in the catfish, Ictalurus punctatus. Little EE. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):743–7, Dec 77

Thalamic taste nuclei lesions and taste aversion. Loullis CC, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):653–5, May 78

Effects of oral stimulation on the cephalic phase of pancreatic exocrine in dogs. Naim M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):563–70, May 78

Palatability and body fluid homeostasis. Rolls BJ, et al.
Physiol Behav 20(1):15–9, Jan 78

Saccharin aversion in the rat following adrenalectomy. Silva MT. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):239–44, Aug 77

Adaptation and recovery of the rat chorda tympani response to NaCl. Smith DV, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):629–36, May 78

Other tastes, other worlds. Dethier VG. **Science** 201(4352):224–8, 21 Jul 78

Electrical stimulation of the amygdala as a conditioned stimulus in a bait-shyness paradigm. Phillips AG, et al.
Science 201(4355):536–8, 11 Aug 78

[Behavioural and electrophysiological experiments on the sense of taste in Saguinus midas tamarin (Callitrichidae) (author's transl)] Glaser D, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 28(1):43–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early experiences in taste] Oi S. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(4):498–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Neurotransmitters responsible for taste] Sato M, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 36(1):112–8, 1978 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of licking and concomitant changes in the excitability of nerve centers in the elaboration of gustatory information in rats] Brozhek G, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1216–23, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Microwave absorption and taste aversion as a function of 915 MHz radiation. pp. 34–40. Monahan JC, et al.
In: Hazzard DG, ed. Symposium on biological effects and measurement of radio frequency/microwaves. Rockville, Md., DHEW, 1977. WN 610 S9873p 1977.

TASTE BUDS

Quantitative morphological changes in epiglottal taste buds over the life span of the sheep. Bradley RM, et al.
Ann Rech Vet 8(4):492–4, 1977

ANALYSIS

Histochemical studies on the mucins of the vertebrate tongues. XI. Histochemical analysis of mucosubstances in the lingual glands and taste buds of some birds. Nalavade MN, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(1):18–31, 1977

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The anatomical relations of the ductus vomeronasalis and the occurrence of taste buds in the papilla palatina of Nycticebus coucang (primates, prosimiae) with remarks on strepsirrhinism. Hofer HO. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(6):836–56, 1977

Gustatory pathways in the bullhead catfish. II. Facial lobe connections. Finger TE. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):691–705, 15 Aug 78

CYTOLOGY

Desquamation on taste buds. Ciges M, et al.
Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh) 85(3–4):290–5, Mar-Apr 78

The monoamine-containing cell in the gustatory epithelium of some vertebrates. Nada O, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:197–206, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

Evaluation of sensory irritation from acrolein-formaldehyde mixutres. Kane LE, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(4):270–4, Apr 78

Change in taste preference related to aging of taste cells in rat. Sugimoto K, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):611–12, 15 May 78

[Relationship between the anionic structure of organic acids and the response of cat taste receptors] Bratus' TN, et al.
Fiziol Zh SSSR 64(1):31–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the effect of bicarbonate on taste receptor sensitivity to organic acids] Bratus' TN.
Fiziol Zh SSSR 63(9):1289–94, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Development of gustatory buds and its nervous fibers in the human tongue] Brzezińska B. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):937–42, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Formation of the nervous apparatus of taste buds in circumvallate papillae of the human tongue] Brzezińska B.
Czas Stomatol 30(12):1007–11, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenylate cyclase in paraneurons. A histochemical study. Yamamoto T, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:49–60, 1977

METABOLISM

Correlation of chemical structure and taste in the cyclamate series and the steric nature of the chemoreceptor site. Pautet F, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(3):167–70, 18 Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Depression of frog gustatory neural responses to quinine–HCl after adaptation of the tongue to various taste stimuli. Sugmioto K, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):196–7, 15 Feb 78

Chemical stimulus determinants of cat neural taste responses to meats. Boudreau JC. **J Am Oil Chem Soc** 54(10):464–6, Oct 77

An immunological model of the sweet-taste receptor [proceedings] Edwardson JA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:74P–75P, Feb 78

The correlation of sweetness and bitterness of enantiomeric aminoacids. Lehmann PA. **Life Sci** 22(18):1631–5, 8 May 78

Is serotonin a chemical transmitter in the frog taste organ? Morimoto K, et al. **Life Sci** 21(11):1685–95, 1 Dec 77

Other tastes, other worlds. Dethier VG. **Science** 201(4352):224–8, 21 Jul 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Uptake of 5-hydroxytryptophan by gustatory cells in the mouse taste bud. Takeda M. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40(3):243–50, Jun 77

A new cell type in the taste buds of anurans. A scanning and transmission electron microscopic study. Sagmeister H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(4):553–6, 14 Oct 77

Morphologic effects of denervation on the taste buds of the catfish barbel. Géraudie J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):1012–25, Dec 77

A quantitative evaluation of the area and the number of the somata in the human circumvallate taste bud by electron microscope (author's transl)] Tomiyama H.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 80(11):1352–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of the accessory apparatus of the chemosensitive structures of the rat tongue during ontogenesis according to scanning electron microscope findings] Liubimova ZV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):499–502, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TASTE DISORDERS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Taste dysfunction and changes in zinc and copper metabolism during penicillamine therapy for generalized scleroderma. Knudsen L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):75–9, 1978

Drug-related gustatory disorders. Rollin H.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 87(1 Pt 1):37–42, Jan–Feb 78

[Smell and taste disorder caused by thiamazole (letter)] Rudorff KH. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):408, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Testing taste. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(3):179–81, Aug 77

Loss of taste in the elderly: sex differences. Fikentscher R, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(3):183–9, Aug 77

[Clinical testing of impulse-gustometry as a new method of gustometry (author's transl)] Thumfart W, et al.
Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg) 57(2):134–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gustometry in diseases of the otobasal cranial region] Fikentscher R, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(13):617–8, 1 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Specific gustometry in industrial medicine] Taniewski M. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):229–31, 1978 **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Anorexia, taste changes, and diet in cancer. DeWyns WD, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(2):7–12, Feb 78

Disorders of taste and smell. Thawley SE. **South Med J** 71(3):267–70, Mar 78 (10 ref.)

Defects in taste and smell recognition following temporal lobectomy. Henkin RI, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:146–50, 1977

[Olfactory and gustatory discrimination in patients with monohemispheric brain damage] De Michele G, et al.
Acta Neurol (Napoli) 32(4):413–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of the upper respiratory tract mucosa as well as of smell and taste in workers exposed to synthetic lacquers] Szyfter W. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):122–3, 1978 **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The trace metal zinc and taste. Catalanotto FA.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(6):1098–103, Jun 78 (32 ref.)

TASTE THRESHOLD see under **TASTE**

TATTOOING

Influenza vaccine and itchy tattoos [letter] Kravitz P.
Ann Intern Med 88(3):428, Mar 78

Salabrasion of tattoos. A correlation of the clinical and histological results. Koerber WA Jr, et al.
Arch Dermatol 114(6):884–8, Jun 78

Dermal marking [letter] Vecchione TR. **Arch Surg** 113(2):222, Feb 78

Tattoo removal with laser [letter] Reid R, et al.
Med J Aust 1(7):389, 8 Apr 78

Tattoos in women. Agris J. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):22–37, Jul 77

Primary lesion of a non-Hodgkin's lymphoma occurring in a skin tatoo: case report. Armiger WG, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 62(1):125–7, Jul 78

[Brief supplementary contribution on tattoing problems] Schmidt CW. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(9):434–5, 1 May 78 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Red poster paint tattoo granuloma [letter] Schmidt H, et al.
Arch Dermatol 114(6):965–6, Jun 78

Lichenoid tattoo hypersensitivity. Taaffe A, et al.
Br Med J 1(6113):616–8, 11 Mar 78

[Problems in tatooing] Prinz L. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(15):718–20, 1 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Tattooing for preservation of oral and oropharyngeal cancer resection margins. McColl HA Jr. **J Surg Oncol** 9(5):437–42, 1977

VETERINARY

Tattooing newborn albino mice in life-span experiments. Greenham LW. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):346, Jun 78

TAURINE

Strain difference in mouse cholelithiasis and the effect of taurine on the gallstone formation in C57BL/C mice. Fujihira E, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(2):211–7, Apr 78

Taurine–calcium interaction measured by means of 13C nuclear magnetic resonance. Dolara P, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 27(5):803–4, 1 Mar 78

Is taurine essential for the neonates? Rigo J, et al.
Biol Neonate 32(1–2):73–6, 1977

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Correlation of epididymal hypotaurine and amino acids with sexual development of the guinea pig. Kochakian CD.
Ala J Med Sci 15(1):20–8, Jan 78

Myeloperoxidase inactivation in the course of catalysis of chlorination of taurine. Naskalski JW.
Biochim Biophys Acta 485(2):291–300, 8 Dec 77

The influence of oxygen deficiency and electrical stimulation on the concentrations of ATP, ADP, AMP and phosphotaurocyamine in the body-wall musculature of Arenicola marina. Surholt B.
Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem 358(11):1455–61, Nov 77

NAP-taurine, a photoaffinity probe for the anion transport system of the red blood cell. pp. 316–27. Rothstein A, et al.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.

A comparison of the effects of GABA, 3-aminopropanesulphonic acid and imidazoleacetic acid on the frog spinal cord. Nistri A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):13–9, Jan 78

ANALYSIS

Circadian periodicity of taurine content of rat brain. Iwata H, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):383–6, 24 Mar 78

A routine method for determination of glycine and taurine distribution in bile acids. Tiselius HG, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 83(1–2):49–53, 1 Feb 78

The effects of isoproterenol on taurine concentration in the rat heart. Chubb J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(4):357–67, 15 Apr 78

Determination of taurine in individual neurones of Aplysia californica. McCaman R, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):739–41, Oct 77

Microassay methods for taurine and cysteine sulfinate decarboxylase activity. Yoneda Y, et al.
Jpn J Pharmacol 27(6):881–8, Dec 77

A relation between myocardial taurine contest and pulmonary wedge pressure in dogs with heart failure. Newman WH, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(3):259–63, 1977

BLOOD

Platelet taurine uptake in spinocerebellar degeneration. Filla A, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):119–23, Feb 78

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Taurine in cerebrospinal fluid in Friedreich's ataxia. Lemieux B, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):125–9, Feb 78

DEFICIENCY

Taurine deficiency in the kitten: exchange and turnover of [35S] taurine in brain, retina, and other tissues. Sturman JA, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1462–76, Sep 78

METABOLISM

The identification of taurine receptors from rat heart sarcolemma. Kulakowski EC, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 80(4):936–41, 28 Feb 78

Morphine induced alterations of gamma-aminobutyric acid and taurine contents and L-glutamate decarboxylase activity in rat spinal cord and thalamus: possible correlates with analgesic action of morphine. Kuriyama K, et al.
Brain Res 148(1):163–79, 9 Jun 78

Distribution of taurine and putative amino acid neurotransmitters in eight areas of the canine lumbar spinal cord. Lane JD, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):386–90, 25 Aug 78

Light-stimulated release of [35S]taurine from frog retinal rod outer segments. Salceda R, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):186–91, 21 Oct 77

Uptake of taurine by retina in different species. Starr MS.
Brain Res 151(3):604–8, 11 Aug 78

Uptake studies of taurine in vivo and its effects on the course of experimental focal epilepsy in rats. Wheler GH, et al.
Brain Res 136(3):535–42, 18 Nov 77

Taurine, the compartmentalized metabolism of glutamic acid, and the epilepsies. van Gelder NM.
Can J Physiol Pharmacol 56(3):362–74, Jun 78 (61 ref.)

Taurine in nutrition. Sturman JA. **Compr Ther** 3(10):59–65, Oct 77

Isoproterenol-stimulated taurine influx in the perfused rat heart. Chubb J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(4):369–76, 15 Apr 78

Distribution of [35S]taurine in mouse retina after intravitreal and intravascular injection. Pourcho RG. **Exp Eye Res** 25(2):119–27, Aug 77

Taurine fluxes in isolated cat and rat retinas: effects of illumination. Schmidt SY. **Exp Eye Res** 26(5):529–35, May 78

Taurine uptake in isolated retinas of normal rats and rats with hereditary retinal degeneration. Schmidt SY, et al.
Exp Eye Res 27(2):191–8, Aug 78

Studies on the distribution of taurine and other neuroactive amino acids in the retina. Voaden MJ, et al.
Exp Eye Res 25(3):249–57, Sep 77

Duodenal bile acid conjugation patterns and dietary sulphur amino acids in the newborn. Brueton MJ, et al. **Gut** 19(2):95–8, Feb 78

Differences between astrocytes in primary cultures and glial cell lines in uptake and metabolism of putative amino acid transmitters. pp. 441–6. Schousboe A.
In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.

Characterization of a carrier-mediated transport system for taurine in the fetal mouse heart in vitro. Grosso DS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):944–52, Apr 78

A comparison of the axonal transport of taurine and proteins in the goldfish visual system. Ingoglia NA, et al.
J Neurochem 31(1):161–70, Jul 78

Taurine uptake by rat brain synaptosomes. Kontro P, et al.
J Neurochem 30(6):1297–304, Jun 78

Interaction of taurine, GABA and glutamic acid with synaptic membranes. Lähdesmäki P, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):819–26, Nov 77

Comparative studies on the degradation of GABA and taurine in the brain. Lähdesmäki P, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):705–11, Apr 78

A comparison of microdistributions of taurine and cysteine sulphinate decarboxylase activity with those of GABA and L-glutamate decarboxylase activity in rat spinal cord and thalamus. Yoneda Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):821–5, Apr 78

Taurine: an essential nutrient for the cat. Knopf K, et al.
J Nutr 108(5):773–8, May 78

Effects of dietary inorganic sulfate, taurine, and methionine on tissue levels of taurine in the growing rat. Lombardini JB, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):428–33, Mar 78

In vivo [1-3H]taurine efflux from rat cerebral and cerebellar cortex and cuneate nucleus [proceedings] Assumpção JA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):48P–49P, Aug 77

Loss of cardiac muscle taurine after acute left ventricular ischemia. Crass MF 3rd, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):951–8, 1 Oct 77

Circadian rhythm and uptake of taurine by the rat pineal gland. Grosso DS, et al. **Life Sci** 22(20):1789–98, 22 May 78

Taurine: sodium-dependent, high-affinity transport into rat brain synaptosomes. Hruska RE, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):77–85, Jan 78

Release of tissue taurine from the oxygen-deficient perfused rat heart. Crass MF 3d, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):486–8, Mar 78

Cardiac muscle taurine: effects of acute left ventricular ischemia in the dog and anoxic perfusion of the rat heart. Crass MF 3d, et al.
Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 12:259–63, 26–29 May 76

Adrenergic stimulation of taurine transport by the heart. Huxtable R, et al. **Science** 198(4315):409–11, 28 Oct 77

Carrier-mediated taurine uptake in the fetal mouse heart. Bressler R, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:257–69, 1977

Taurine conjugates as metabolites of arylacetic acids in the ferret. Idle JR, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(4):253–64, Apr 78

[Cerebral level and accumulation of taurine after generalized convulsions in mice] Battistin L, et al.

Acta Neurol (Napoli) 32(2):144–6, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Taurine transport in the heart] Mal'chikova LS, et al. Kardiologiia 18(3):83–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Dissociation of cAMP changes and myocardial contractility in taurine perfused rat heart. Schaffer SW, et al. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 81(1):248–53, 15 Mar 78
A comparison of the inhibitory effects of taurine and GABA on identified Purkinje cells and other neurons in the cerebellar cortex of the rat. Frederickson RC, et al. Brain Res 145(1):117–26, 21 Apr 78
Antagonism by taurine of morphine induced growth hormone secretion. Collu R, et al. Can J Neurol Sci 5(1):139–42, Feb 78
Regulation of cytoplasmic calcium: interactions between prostaglandins, prostacyclin, thromboxane A2, zinc, copper and taurine. Horrobin DF, et al. Can J Neurol Sci 5(1):93–6, Feb 78
The effect of taurine on kindled seizures in the rat. Burnham WM, et al. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 56(3):497–500, Jun 78
Inhibitory effect of taurine on decrease in the inotropic action of ouabain at high concentrations in isolated atria. Fujimoto S. Experientia 33(10):1350–2, 15 Oct 77
Effects of taurine on heart calcium in the cardiomyopathic hamster. McBroom MJ, et al. J Mol Cell Cardiol 9(10):853–8, Oct 77
Acetylcholine stimulation of the sympathetic ganglia: effects of taurine and nicotinic and muscarinic ganglion block. Hilton JG. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 203(2):426–34, Nov 77
The effect of taurine on cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum. Entman ML, et al. Life Sci 21(4):543–9, 15 Aug 77
[Effect of taurine on intraocular pressure and on the hemato-ophthalmic barrier (an experimental study)] Bunin AIa, et al. Vestn Oftalmol (1):22–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

Calcium-dependent increase in efflux of [1-3H] taurine from the superfused rat cerebellar cortex in vivo. Bernardi N, et al. Pfluegers Arch 372(2):203–5, 12 Dec 77
[Amino acids as transmitters: glycine, taurine and serine] Kuriyama K, et al. Nippon Rinsho 36(1):45–51, 1978 (67 ref.) (Jpn)

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Taurine and sulfhydryl group content in the thrombocytes of irradiated rats] Bezkrovnaia LA, et al. Radiobiologiia 18(2):271–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPEUTIC USE

The prolonged anticonvulsant action of taurine on genetically determined seizure-susceptibility. Huxtable R, et al. Can J Neurol Sci 5(2):215–21, May 78
Anticonvulsive effects of taurine upon kindled amygdaloid seizure and photically-induced seizures. Osawa T, et al. Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn 31(3):497–500, 1977
Influence of taurine dosage on cobalt epilepsy in mice. Carruthers-Jones DI, et al. Neurochem Res 3(1):115–23, Feb 78
[Participation of taurine in the reduction of effect of hypercorticism subsequent to irradiation (author's transl)] Silaeva TJ, et al. Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 18(3):365–9, 3 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinical study on the control of epilepsy using taurine] Mongiovì A. Riv Neurol 48(3):305–25, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

URINE

Simplified two-step column-chromatographic determination of taurine in urine. Anzano MA, et al. Clin Chem 24(2):321–5, Feb 78

TAURINE CHOLATE see **TAUROCHOLIC ACID**

TAUROCHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID see under **CHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

TAUROCHOLATE see **TAUROCHOLIC ACID**

TAUROCHOLIC ACID

Effect of mast cell degranulation on gastric mucosal damage produced by sodium taurocholate in the rat. Rees WD, et al. Gastroenterology 74(3):492–5, Mar 78
Light-scattering studies on bile acid salts I: Pattern of self-association of sodium cholate, sodium glycocholate, and sodium taurocholate in aqueous electrolyte solutions. Chang Y, et al. J Pharm Sci 67(2):174–81, Feb 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The relationship of cholecystectomy and taurocholic acid feeding to bile composition and hepatocyte function in prairie dogs. Gardner B, et al. Am J Surg 135(1):40–7, Jan 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of histamine receptor antagonists on bile damage to the gastric mucosa of canine Heidenhain pouches. Rees WD, et al. Gut 18(10):821–6, Oct 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of bile salt-induced gastric mucosal erosions by 16,16 dimethyl prostaglandin E2 in the rat [proceedings] Main IH, et al. Br J Pharmacol 61(1):139P, Sep 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Taurocholic acid synthesis in dogs maintained on a high cholesterol diet] Kriukova LV. Biull Eksp Biol Med 85(6):679–82, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Cholestatic steroid hormones inhibit taurocholate uptake into isolated rat hepatocytes. Schwarz LR, et al. Biochem Pharmacol 26(24):2433–7, 15 Dec 77
Exchange of tritium from randomly tritiated taurocholate by microbial bile salt oxidoreductases. Macdonald IA. Experientia 34(4):426–7, 15 Apr 78
The interaction of rifamycin SV with hepatic transport of taurocholic acid in the isolated perfused rat liver. Kroker R, et al. Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 302(3):323–7, 5 May 78
A compartmental model for hepatic transport of taurocholic acid in isolated perfused rat liver. Kroker R, et al. Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 303(3):287–93, 17 Jul 78
[Biliary permeability and intrahepatic cholestasis] Herz R, et al. Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:516–9, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of detergents on the utilization of sphingomyelin by brain sphingomyelinases. Gatt S, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 101:487–500, 1978
Effect of detergents on ceramide-3 hydrolysis by alpha-galactosidase A. Schram AW, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 101:531–5, 1978
Erythritol and mannitol clearances with taurocholate and secretin-induced cholereses. Barnhart JL, et al. Am J Physiol 234(2):E146–56, Feb 78
Vitamin D-3 intestinal absorption in vivo: influence of fatty acids, bile salts, and perfusate pH on absorption. Hollander D, et al. Gut 19(4):267–72, Apr 78

TAURODEOXYCHOLIC ACID see under **DEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

TAUROLITHOCHOLIC ACID see under **LITHOCHOLIC ACID**

TAXES

How can single women use estate planning to save on taxes? Sloane L. Am J Nurs 77(10):1663, Oct 77
Preventing tariff changes [editorial] Martin JC. Dimens Health Serv 55(5):10–1, May 78 (Eng, Fre)
Rostenkowski speech on tax issues. Iglehart JK. Hosp Prog 59(7):29, 32, Jul 78
Tax reform legislation of 1976 and 1977. Komensky AM. J Am Dent Assoc 95(6):1067–70, Dec 77
Cigarette smoking: medical costs vs tax receipts [letter] Forbes WF, et al. JAMA 240(9):828, 1 Sep 78
Taxes and the N.H.S. [letter] Skidmore FD. Lancet 2(8046):1032, 12 Nov 77
Health costs of alcohol and tobacco: who pays? [letter] N Engl J Med 298(22):1262–3, 1 Jun 78
Planning means heirs share estate, not government. DeMuth DL, et al. Pa Med 80(12):32–5, Dec 77
Improving profitability: unrelated taxable business income. Troyer GT. Top Health Care Financ 4(1):39–51, Fall 77
How to save on employment taxes. Block J. Vet Med Small Anim Clin 72(10):1655, Oct 77

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Proposition 13 panics health officials. Traska MR. Mod Health Care 8(7):16, Jul 78

TAY-SACHS DISEASE see **AMAUROTIC FAMILIAL IDIOCY**

TDE see **DDD**

TEA

see related
THEOPHYLLINE

Chemical interactions between thiamin and tannic acid. II. Separation of products. Kositawattanakul T, et al. Am J Clin Nutr 30(10):1686–91, Oct 77
Delphinidin- and cyanidin-chlorides, promotors of cell aggregation in vitro. Schippers PG, et al. Cell Biol Int Rep 2(3):231–5, May 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Production paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria-like red blood cells by tea. Benjamin LJ, et al. Am J Hematol 2(3):245–9, 1977
A colorimetric study of coffee and tea staining of four composite resins. Gross MD, et al. J Oral Rehabil 4(4):311–22, Oct 77
'Food allergy': Fact or Fiction? Finn R, et al. Lancet 1(8061):426–8, 25 Feb 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Toxicity from tea ingestion in an infant: a computer simulation analysis. Brem AS, et al. Clin Biochem 10(4):148–50, Aug 77

TEACHING

A model evaluation system for use in a competency based teacher education program in hearing impairment. Gonzales BR, et al. Am Ann Deaf 122(5):492–503, Oct 77
Sex differences in behavior ratings: male and female teachers rate male and female pupils. Levine M. Am J Community Psychol 5(3):347–53, Sep 77
Brief reports influence of 'mentally retarded' label on teachers' nonverbal behavior toward preschool children. Kurtz PD, et al. Am J Ment Defic 82(2):204–6, Sep 77
Evolution of the Gynecology Teaching Associate: an education specialist. Kretzschmar RM. Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(4):367–73, 15 Jun 78
Problem children's adult adjustment predicted from teachers' ratings. Janes CL, et al. Am J Orthopsychiatry 48(2):300–9, Apr 78
A primary care/mental health training and service model. Adams GL, et al. Am J Psychiatry 135(1):121–3, Jan 78
Cross-sex supervision for cross-sex therapy. Alonso A, et al. Am J Psychiatry 135(8):928–31, Aug 78
The functions of experimental participatory experiences in the learning-teaching process. Cohen RE. Am J Psychiatry 135(1):103–6, Jan 78
Training early childhood care givers [letter] Earls F. Am J Psychiatry 135(3):381, Mar 78
On teaching psychotherapy in a community mental health center. Nason JD. Am J Psychiatry 134(12):1419–21, Dec 77
Clinical teacher effectiveness in medicine. Irby DM. Annu Conf Res Med Educ 16:161–6, 1977
Teaching the psychiatric aspects of medicine: report of a successful pilot experience. Rosen DH, et al. Annu Conf Res Med Educ 16:37–41, 1977
Implications and applications of the medical inquiry model for teaching problem solving. Sprafka S, et al. Annu Conf Res Med Educ 16:369–71, 1977
The evaluation of teaching effectiveness: the myths about student ratings. Stone HL. Annu Conf Res Med Educ 16:155–60, 1977
Facotrs affecting time allocations of teaching physicians. Yoder SG, et al. Annu Conf Res Med Educ 16:173–8, 1977
Teaching behavioral sciences to medical students. Education or training? Steele TE. Arch Gen Psychiatry 35(1):27–34, Jan 78
Current status of supervision of speech-language pathology and audiology. ASHA 20(6):478–86, Jun 78
A competence-based teacher education program for education of teachers of the speech and hearing handicapped. Feldman RL. ASHA 20(2):84–91, Feb 78
An examination of concepts operative in the supervisory process and relationship. Pickering M. ASHA 19(9):607–10, Sep 77
Educational technology in the teaching of dentistry: the importance of objectives. Stevens L. Aust Dent J 22(5):378–81, Oct 77
A recommended career structure for clinical dental teachers. A central committee for university dental teachers and research workers report. Br Dent J 144(2):51–2, 17 Jan 78
A solution for preclinical departments [letter] Br Med J 2(6131):208, 15 Jul 78
Teaching general practice [letter] Fowler G. Br Med J 2(6097):1291, 12 Nov 77
Mental illness in school teachers. MacAnespie H. Br Med J 2(6132):257–8, 22 Jul 78
Teaching general practice [letter] Swayne J. Br Med J 2(6099):1417–8, 26 Nov 77
Medical education—new initiatives? [editorial] Sistek V, et al. Can Med Assoc J 117(12):1362, 17 Dec 77
Picking up the cues. Fletcher SW, et al. Can Nurse 74(1):40–3, Jan 78
Action research in day nurseries: evaluating programmes through staff perceptions and attitudes. Laishley J, et al. Child Care Health Dev 4(3):159–69, May–Jun 78
Umbilical vessel catheterization. A teaching simulator. Schreiner RL, et al. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 17(6):506–8, Jun 78
A comparison of the community psychology and medical models: teaching attitudes toward deviance to high school students. Schultz CL, et al. Community Ment Health J 13(3):268–76, Fall 77
The effects of labels and behavior on teacher expectations. Algozzine B, et al. Except Child 44(2):131–2, Oct 77
Stereotyped behavior in special education teachers. Rago WV Jr, et al. Except Child 44(5):342–4, Feb 78
Life style types and patterns of retirement of educators. Snow RB, et al. Gerontologist 17(6):545–52, Dec 77
Health education presenters—an experiment in health

education. Gardner MD. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(2):72–8, Mar 78

Faculty Institute in Applied Health Physics—a program to help meet future requirements for health physics technologists. Fair MF, et al. **Health Phys** 34(3):373–4, Mar 78

Choice point analysis–formulation, strategy, intervention, and result in group process therapy and supervision. Tauber LE. **Int J Group Psychother** 28(2):163–84, Apr 78

The radiology resident as a teacher [editorial] Martin NL. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):484–5, Nov–Dec 77

Normative data on revised Conners Parent and Teacher Rating Scales. Goyette CH, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(2):221–36, Jun 78

CPQ validity: the relationship between children's personality questionnaire scores and teacher ratings. Willis J, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):107–13, Mar 78

The Children's Behaviour Questionnaire for completeion by teachers in an Italian sample. Preliminary results. Zimmermann–Tansella C, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 19(2):167–73, Apr 78

Survey of curriculum and instruction: continuing education courses in pain control. Dionne RA, et al. **J Dent Educ** 42(4):186–91, Apr 78

Dental student and faculty perceptions of teacher characteristics. Emling RC, et al. **J Dent Educ** 42(2):78–82, Feb 78

Sample size needed for student ratings of instruction. Mast TA, et al. **J Dent Educ** 42(3):136–8, Mar 78

Interactive effects of student anxiety, achievement orientation, and teacher behavior on student achievement and attitude. Peterson PL. **J Educ Psychol** 69(6):779–92, Dec 77

On the doctor as a teacher. Hanson RG. **J Fam Pract** 5(5):873, Nov 77

Instructional objectives for a teaching program in cancer for primary care physicians. Love RR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(6):1253–7, Jan 78

Modifiability of fluid intelligence in aging: a short–term longitudinal training approach. Plemons JK, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(2):224–31, Mar 78

A model for teaching the anatomy and function of the cruciate ligaments of the knee. Peck D. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(10):489–91, Oct 77

A new teacher in medical education: the family nurse practitioner. Andrus LH, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(11):896–900, Nov 77

Improvement of teaching skills in a clinical setting. Bazuin CH, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(5):377–82, May 78

Pelvic examination instruction and the doctor–patient relationship. Billings JA, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):834–9, Oct 77

Is faculty development necessary? In fact, what is it? [editorial] Jason H. **J Med Educ** 53(5):442, May 78

Behavioral science teaching [letter] Turnbull JM. **J Med Educ** 53(3):227, Mar 78

Teacher's oath [letter] Wangensteen OW. **J Med Educ** 53(6):524, Jun 78

Locus of control and teacher ratings of behavior problems in preschoolers. Ollendick DG, et al. **J Psychol** 99(First Half):15–8, May 78

The Open University: teaching laboratory medicine. Gardner DL. **J R Soc Med** 71(5):373–5, May 78

The physician–educator team. Let's make it work. Beck GR, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(2):79–83, Feb 78

A health education response to a fiscal crisis: creative action and student power. Groepler AH, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(9):555–7, Nov 77

Hints for the health education student teacher. Gross EA. **J Sch Health** 47(9):546–9, Nov 77

Training elementary school leadership teams for health education. Taub A, et al. **J Sch Health** 47(10):615–8, Dec 77

Assessment of parent–administered listening training for preschool children with articulation deficits. Shelton RL, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):242–54, May 78

A report on the present status of undergraduate urologic teaching in medical schools and some resulting recommendations. Rous SN, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):303–4, Mar 78

Teaching of medical ethics [letter] **JAMA** 240(3):213, 21 Jul 78

Group process and childbirth education: a position paper. Smith ED. **JOGN Nurs** 7(4):51–4, Jul–Aug 78

Potential contribution of primary–school teachers to the health of a developing country. Ahmed S. **Lancet** 2(8084):307–8, 5 Aug 78

Students' reactions to Irish regional accents. Edwards JR. **Lang Speech** 20(3):280–6, Jul–Sep 77

Utilization of feedback from student evaluation of teachers. Bandaranayake RC. **Med Educ** 12(4):314–20, Jul 78

The design of short teacher–training courses. Cantrell T, et al. **Med Educ** 11(5):311–8, Sep 77

Teaching with media: how to choose the right ones. Garrick C. **Med J Aust** 1(4):200–1, 25 Feb 78

So you want to be on television? Garrick C. **Med J Aust** 1(5):261–4, 11 Mar 78

Teaching with tape slides. Garrick C. **Med J Aust** 1(7):372–3, 8 Apr 78

Small–group teaching in microbiology: 3. Examples. Lee A. **Med J Aust** 1(11):605–8, 3 Jun 78

Small–group teaching in microbiology: 4. Comments and revision. Lee A. **Med J Aust** 1(12):645–7, 17 Jun 78

Clinical research and teaching in the academic medical center. Chalmers TC. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(5):619–23, Sep–Oct 77

An instructor's diary. Trautman MJ. **Nurs Outlook** 25(11):697–701, Nov 77

Learning experiences of medical students by different instructional methods. Bajoghli M, et al. **Pahlavi Med J** 9(1):112–6, Jan 78

Affective response to exceptional children by students preparing to be teachers. Buttery TJ. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):288–90, Feb 78

Black teachers' perceptions of the ideal pupil. Kaltsounis B, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1071–5, Dec 77

Effect of a visual motor program on school achievement: a longitudinal study. Williams JD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):786, Dec 77

Patterns and personality correlates of teachers' interactions with students. Bruininks VL. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):239–42, Feb 78

Teachers' reinforcement of sex–preferred behaviors in dutch preschools. Fagot BI. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1249–50, Dec 77

Achievement motivation training in a community mental health center. Markle A, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):874, Jun 78

Training therapy of psychotherapists: professional socialization as interprofessional relations. Omark RC. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 Pt 2):1307–10, Jun 78

Professional preparation programs of physical education teachers in Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. Polidoro JR. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(3):640–6, Oct 77

Rethinking the teacher's role? Penfold J, et al. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 5(2):8–9, Jun 78

A guide to short in–service courses. Peter M. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 4(3):15,22, Sep 77

'. . .And gladly teche'. Romano J. **Yale J Biol Med** 51(2):109–16, Mar–Apr 78

[Ward rounds (editorial)] Wassermann HP. **S Afr Med J** 52(16):625–6, 8 Oct 77 **(Afr)**

[Mental disorders and professional determinants. Study of the time relationship between the beginning of professional life and the first disorder in teachers] Amiel–Lebigre F, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1(5):713–28, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psychotherapeutic role of the educator in a day–school for young children] Cantalapiedra MA, et al. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(11–12):787–811, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Learning and teaching in medicine] Cormier G, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(3):310–5, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Problems in teaching gerontological facts to medical students (author's transl)] Falck I. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):189–92, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The knowledge of Hessian driving instructors concerning traffic and alcohol] Schuster R. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:207–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The technic of lecturing] Dahmer J. **Med Welt** 28(42):1733–8, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The fate of psychotic children in institutions (family, school, hospitals)] Gruber V. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 26(8):294–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Teachers and their problem students] von Balluseck H. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 26(8):297–309, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Social sciences pertaining to sport and sport pedagogics as partial aspects of sport science] Widmer K. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 25(4):157–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health education through the teacher: recent development in the canton of Berne] Abelin Th, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):316–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[De oratore or the didactic prerequisites of a successful continuing education address] Nager F. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(24):1522–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Lantern slides (author's transl)] Schmitt W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(9):589–602, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of teaching process elements on the state of the central nervous system of university students] Ponomarenko II. **Gig Sanit** (12):42–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic conditions of teaching in institutions of higher education and the ways to improve them] Tarasenko NIu, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):31–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in teaching social hygiene and public health organization to foreign students] Grinina OV. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):49–54, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Content and teaching of a Soviet law course at medical institutes] Gusev IuI. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):47–50, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Pressing problems in the teaching of Soviet law at medical institutes] Testemitsanu NA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):45–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[In the interests of the high Party spirit of teaching] Fedorov VF. **Voen Med Zh** (5):23–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Visual aids and their use in teaching] Mishen'kin NV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):81–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Behavioral scientists as clinical educators of primary care practitioners. Williamson P, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(3):191–7, Mar 78

Schoolteachers and health in developing countries [letter] Wislöff F. **Lancet** 2(8088):527, 2 Sep 78

[Report on a 2–year experience and results of ambulatory examinations of teachers and educators following the legal decisions dated April 26, 1974—an example for complex ambulatory care by the 'confidential physician'] Kreissl H. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(6):287–9, 15 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of atmospheric pollutants on the work capacity of teachers] Snezhkova SA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (11):57–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Cognitive processes and cognitive progresses as didactic tools in psychiatry. Guareschi Cazzullo A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):213–23, Mar–Apr 78

Telphone conference in level II field work. Haese JB. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(6):395–7, Jul 78

Chaining strategies for teaching sequenced motor tasks to mentally retarded adults. Weber NJ. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(6):385–9, Jul 78

Review of literature in instructional television: implications for deaf learners. Braverman BB. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(4):395–402, Aug 77

The language story method. Reed RD. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(5):482–8, Oct 77

The verbal helping skills of trained and untrained human service paraprofessionals. D'Augelli AR, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 6(1):23–31, Feb 78

A stress inoculation approach to anger management in the training of law enforcement officers. Novaco RW. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(3):327–46, Sep 77

An effective method for teaching clinical coagulation. Behrens. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1058–60, Nov 77

Learning concepts through modeling: using different instructional procedures with institutionalized mentally retarded adults. Mansdorf IJ. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):287–91, Nov 77

Effects of contingency management of academic achievement and conduct of mentally retarded Arab students Moracco JC, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(5):487–93, Mar 78

On developing empathy teaching students self–awareness. McGoran S. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):859–61, May 78

Teaching parents to cope with behavior problems. Schleicher IM. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):838–9, May 78

Teaching orthodontics by the case method. Zwemer TJ, et al. **Am J Orthod** 72(5):539–48, Nov 77

Evaluation models and theoretical bias [letter] Roberts B. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):511, Apr 78

The efficacy of lay CPR instruction: an evaluation. Ramirez AG, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1093–5, Nov 77

Senior medical students as patient–preceptors to introduce basic history and physical examination skills to second year medical students. Barnes HV, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:51–6, 1977

A model of the problem–solving process and methods of teaching it. Barrows H, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:369, 1977

Teaching stratagem for problem solving. Berner ES, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:372–3, 1977

Using patient management problems for teaching clinical problem solving. Feinstein E, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:367–8, 1977

Problem solvers or medical dictionaries: what are we teaching for? Foley R, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:233–8, 1977

The diffusion of self–instructional units among medical school faculty members. Friedman CP. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:167–72, 1977

Construction and evaluation of an alternative course in Gross Anatomy. Gardner W, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:347–9, 1977

A comparison of the traditional and an experimental approach to the teaching of Gross Human Anatomy at the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences. Gilmore SA, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:342–3, 1977

The effectiveness of pediatric nurse associates as teachers of medical students in ambulatory setting. Johnson H, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:63–8, 1977

Comparing and evaluating lecture, dissection and multi–media tutorial methods in Gross Anatomy. Jones NA, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:344–6, 1977

The nurse practitioner as a teacher of physical examination skills. Stillman PL, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:57–62, 1977

Learning style and instructional preformances of family physicians. Whitney MA, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:194–9, 1977

Chronic illness and humanism: rehabilitation as a model for teaching humanistic and scientific health care. Halstead LS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):53–7, Feb 78

Problem situation teaching in oral surgery. Brown RD, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(5):151–3, 6 Sep 77

Television in the teaching of dental public health. An experiment within the University of London. Smith NJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(5):154–6, 6 Sep 77

Some effects of injected hyoscine butylbromide: a versatile class experiment in human pharmacology. Herxheimer A, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):337–42, Jun 77

Internalization of the trainer's behaviour in professional training. Gosling R. **Br J Med Psychol** 51(1):35–40, Mar

78
Psychiatric decision-making by medical students. Mayou R. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:191–4, Feb 78
Teaching psychotherapy [letter] Stewart H. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:95, Jul 78
Fellowship in medical communication? [letter] Golding S. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1056, 22 Apr 78
A slide-tape program for beginning pharmacy students: effect on learning. Pharmacy Library, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 65(4):443–5, Oct 77
Four basic steps to successful patient teaching. Talarico D. **Can Nurse** 74(5):22–4, May 78
Review: The use of the initial teaching alphabet with emotionally disturbed and socially maladjusted children. Downing J. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(5):363–72, Sep–Oct 77 (27 ref.)
An introduction to behavioural principles in teaching the profoundly handicapped. Williams C. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(1):21–7, Jan–Feb 78
Effectiveness of methods of teaching dental health to 9- to 10-year-old schoolchildren in the United Kingdom. Addy M, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(5):191–4, Sep 77
Visual response system. Heward WL. **Except Child** 44(6):466–8, Mar 78
Technology and media for exceptional learners: looking ahead. Lance WD. **Except Child** 44(2):92–7, Oct 77
A training program for interprofessional health care teams. Harris JL, et al. **Health Soc Work** 3(2):35–53, May 78
Perceptions of nursing care: effects of written and verbal instructional methods on families of head injury patients. Williams A. **Heart Lung** 7(2):306–12, Mar–Apr 78
Teaching psychiatry in medical school. Roose LJ. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(1):53–61, 1977–78
Effectiveness of small-group self-instruction in radiographic anatomy. Whitley J. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):486–7, Nov–Dec 77
Formal and informal classroom settings: effects on hyperactivity. Jacob RG, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):47–59, Mar 78
A method for training and evaluating the reception of ongoing speech. De Filippo CL, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1186–92, Apr 78
A strategy for patient teaching. Jenny J. **J Adv Nurs** 3(4):341–8, Jul 78
Design for the integrated teaching of human anatomy [proceedings] Coupland RE. **J Anat** 126(2):438–9, Jun 78
Anatomical teaching in the Federal Republic of Germany. General methods of teaching [proceedings] Heym C. **J Anat** 126(2):398–400, Jun 78
Two-to-one versus one-to-one student-teacher ratios in the operant verbal training of retarded children. Biberdorf JR, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(3):506, Fall 77
Teaching foster grandparents to train severely handicapped persons. Fabry PL, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 11(1):111–23, Spring 78
Severe classroom behavior problems: teachers or counsellors. Marlowe RH, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 11(1):53–66, Spring 78
Changing students' constructs of mental patients by means of educative seminars. Morrison JK, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):482–3, Apr 78
Styles of clinical supervision in community mental health programs. Cherniss C, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1195–6, Dec 77
Adaptation of the decision table in teaching oral diagnosis. Bodden WR Jr. **J Dent Educ** 41(10):626–9, Oct 77
Comments on 'self-instruction in dentistry: a critique' [letter] Chambers DW. **J Dent Educ** 41(10):595–6, Oct 77
The effectiveness of self-instructional module in teaching radiographic interpretation. Shawkat AH, et al. **J Dent Educ** 42(2):90–1, Feb 78
The use of role-playing for teaching professionalism and ethics. Shefrin AP. **J Dent Educ** 42(3):150–2, Mar 78
Mastery learning strategy applied to a preclinical course in endodontics. Tidmarsh BG. **J Dent Educ** 42(2):83–9, Feb 78
Enhancing creativity in an informal educational framework. Goor A, et al. **J Educ Psychol** 69(5):636–43, Oct 77
Starting the person with diabetes on insulin in the outpatient setting: a teaching guide for physicians and nurses. Dye BJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(3):341–8, Sep 77
Interpreting educational concepts for the teaching family physician: some parallels between patient care and undergraduate clinical education. Tiberius RG. **J Fam Pract** 5(3):395–8, Sep 77
Education and consultation on mental health in long-term care facilities: problems, pitfalls, and solutions. Learning and teaching with adults—with special reference to long-term care training. Frey LA. **J Geriatr Psychiatry** 10(2):137–49, 1977
Teaching self-hypnosis to patients with chronic pain. Sacerdote P. **J Human Stress** 4(2):18–21, Jun 78
A 'five-fingered' mnemonia for the brachial plexus. Peck D. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(2):70–2, Feb 78
A preliminary study of student learning in interdisciplinary health teams. Edinberg MA, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):667–71, Aug 78
Using nonpsychiatric patients to teach medical students about psychiatry. Guttman HA, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(2):147–9, Feb 78
Teaching medical students about observer variation. Koran LM, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(2):141–4, Feb 78
Students and children learning from each other during a pediatric field trip program. Molnar ET, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):688–90, Aug 78
Anatomy without dissection [letter] Panner BJ. **J Med Educ** 53(7):623–4, Jul 78
A model for teaching early child development. Shuman BJ, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):497–9, Jun 78
The SIU medical curriculum: systemwide objectives-based instruction. Silber DL, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(6):473–9, Jun 78
An update on medical education in alcohol and drug abuse. Solomon J, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(7):604–5, Jul 78
Learning styles and instructional preferences of family practice physicians. Whitney MA, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):684–6, Aug 78
Organization and function of the Firms System in an urban-located college hospital. Leevy CM, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(9):603–5, Aug 78
A method of improving availability and retention in continuing education [letter] Devlin DH. **J Oral Surg** 36(5):343, May 78
The Rorschach and self-understanding: the instruction-insight method. Harrower M. **J Pers Assess** 41(5):451–60, Oct 77
A collaborative model for university nursing education and agency staff development. Kornfeld-Jacobs G, et al. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 15(11):15–22, Nov 77
Driving offenders and the defensive driving course—an archival study. Hill PS, et al. **J Psychol** 98(First Half):117–27, Jan 78
Use of value clarification methods in venereal disease education. Breckon D, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(3):181–3, Mar 78
Involvement for learning in health programs. Falck VT. **J Sch Health** 48(3):168–70, Mar 78
A comparison of values clarification and lecture methods in health education. Weber C. **J Sch Health** 48(5):269–74, May 78
Use of laboratory animals in the teaching of emergency procedures. Sternbach GL, et al. **JACEP** 6(12):543–5, Dec 77
A legacy of Osler. Teaching clinical ethics at the bedside. Siegler M. **JAMA** 239(10):951–6, 6 Mar 78
Group theory integrated: a model for baccalaureate nursing programs. Anderson J, et al. **JNE** 16(9):16–21, Nov 77
Let's discuss teaching strategies. Arnold J. **JNE** 17(1):15–20, Jan 78
Peer instruction in professional nurse education: a qualitative case study. Cason CL, et al. **JNE** 16(7):10–22, Sep 77
Is your school of nursing ready to implement interdisciplinary team teaching? Garner AE, et al. **JNE** 16(7):27–30, Sep 77
A teaching-learning experience: nursing rounds. Holm K, et al. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(4):33–6, Apr 78
Faculty supervisory conferences: dynamic role model for creative teaching of nursing students. Moyer RL. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(3):3–6, Mar 78
Use of traditional and autotutorial instruction in fundamentals of nursing courses. Myers LB, et al. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(3):7–13, Mar 78
Gaming: a strategy to teach conflict resolution. Seidl AH, et al. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(5):21–8, May 78
Manifest and latent content in communication: genesis of instructional module in psychiatric nursing. Tilden VP, et al. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(4):11–6, Apr 78
Medical student concentration during lectures. Stuart J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):514–6, 2 Sep 78
Experiences with colour closed circuit television in the teaching of histopathology. Duguid KP. **Med Biol Illus** 27(3):121–4, Aug 77
Preparation of data boards for teaching epidemiology in a clinical setting. Garraway M, et al. **Med Biol Illus** 27(4):151–4, Nov 77
Closed circuit TV in a pathology teaching unit: a personal view. Hartveit F, et al. **Med Biol Illus** 27(3):125–8, Aug 77
Operation and management of the medical lecture theatre, Part 3. The design, equipment and operation. Lunnon RJ, et al. **Med Biol Illus** 27(3):129–35, Aug 77
An opportunity for innovation in general practice teaching. Hannay DR, et al. **Med Educ** 12(3):253–4, May 78
Verbal communication in medical instruction. Nystrup J, et al. **Med Educ** 12(1):31–9, Jan 78
Group teaching for final year students in Mosul, Iraq. Shikara IA. **Med Educ** 12(4):297–9, Jul 78
Small-group teaching in microbiology: 1. Objectives. Lee A. **Med J Aust** 1(9):497–9, 6 May 78
Small-group teaching in microbiology: 2. Techniques. Lee A. **Med J Aust** 1(10):551–4, 20 May 78
Teaching literature through creative drama—an aid in the development of 'balanced expression. Sirota S. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1–2):55–60, Jan 78
One-to-one vs. group academic instruction with handicapped and nonhandicapped preschool children. Fink WT, et al. **Ment Retard** 16(3):236–40, Jun 78
Structured learning training of social skills for the retarded. Perry MA, et al. **Ment Retard** 15(6):31–4, Dec 77
Open forum: on teaching ethics to nurse. Langham P. **Nurs Forum** 16(3–4):220–7, 1977
Effects of self-study on achievement in a medical-surgical nursing course. Blatchley ME, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 26(7):444–51, Jul 78
A time to live and a time to die: an instructional drama. Lewis FM. **Nurs Outlook** 25(12):762–5, Dec 77
Using simulated patients to teach assessment. Lincoln R, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 26(5):316–20, May 78
Physiological coping: a model for teaching pathophysiology. Porth CM. **Nurs Outlook** 25(12):781–4, Dec 77
Teaching as coaching. Smoyak SA. **Nurs Outlook** 26(6):361–3, Jun 78
Doing is best. A course on teaching in the ward. Buchanan D. **Nurs Times** 73(41):1608–9, 13 Oct 77
Choosing and using tape-slide packages. Townsend I. **Nurs Times** 74(16):675–6, 20 Apr 78
Individualized, success oriented instructions in achievement and self-concept of first graders. Backer JC, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):721–2, Dec 77
Teaching reading and writing skills to a teenaged spastic cerebral palsied person: a long-term case study. Block JD. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):31–41, Feb 78
Neurodevelopmental treatment approach for teaching swimming to cerebral palsied children. Harris SR. **Phys Ther** 58(8):979–83, Aug 78
Comparisons of competence training in two successful clinical psychology programs. Dana RH. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):919–26, Jun 78
Training family day care providers—different strokes for different folks. Wattenberg E. **Record (Washington)** 1(1):2–5, Apr 77
Arthroscopic teaching technics. Poehling GG. **South Med J** 71(9):1067–9, Sep 78
Reading: current ideas re-examined. Evans T. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 4(3):12–4, Sep 77
'Friday: all afternoon, art workshop'. Robinson C. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 4(3):16–8, Sep 77
[Physiological hygienic characteristics of the teaching by the new educational programs for grade III] Iordanov T, et al. **Probl Khig** 2:155–61, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Prognosis in severe dyslexia] Mélékian B, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):973–81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Contribution of information to the teaching of medical diagnosis] pp. 269–73 Varet B. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.** (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[3d cycle general practitioner training at the Faculté de médecine de Lille (results of an important teaching experiment)] Devulder B, et al. **Lille Med** 22(7):423–9, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[The role of lectures in continuing education and time utilization of physicians] Leger L. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1493–4, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[The method of role playing in teaching the relation doctor-patient. Retrospective evaluation of a pilot project] Bernatchez JP, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(4):413–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Learning how to teach] Sassen G. **Med Welt** 29(9):369–73, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Effectivity of a projection-tachistoscopic training program in children with legasthenia from 4th grades elementary-school] Gutezeit G, et al. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 26(7):266–74, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Operational objectives and effectiveness of learning] Sossai JA. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(2):157–69, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Methodological importance of the laws and categories of materialistic dialectics in the teaching of pharmacology] Chekman IS. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):673–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Hygienic recommendations for a school studies regimen for children of the age of 6 (experimental teaching)] Popova NM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):53–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Teaching of deontology for the hygienist physician] Shepelin OP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):49–51, Aug 78 **(Rus)**
SRole of logical structure schemes in the teaching of medical roentgenology and radiology] Koroliuk IP. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(1):49–54, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Radioisotope diagnosis teaching system in a department of roentgenology and radiology] Lindenbraten LD, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(1):55–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Method of teaching radioisotope diagnosis in the medical institute] Sutkus AA. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(8):60–3, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Visual presentation in the teaching of the history of medicine in colleges] Iarovinskii MIa. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):91–3, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Academic research work of students as a form of scientific organization of the educational process] Karlsen NG, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):54–6, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Organizational and methodological aspects of the instruction of subintern therapists in the polyclinic] Merzon AK, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):43–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Teaching of urology at the medical institute] Pytel' IuA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):3–8, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Ways of improving the teaching of dermato-venereology in medical schools] Dobzhanskii SI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):36–40, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Organization of practical exercises in otorhinolaryngology in a medical institute] Mishen'kin NV. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):110–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Teaching system for a roentgenology course in a medical institute] Lindenbraten LD, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):71–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Teaching of roentgenology] Vinner MG. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):76–7, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

['Military day' method in the military medical training of students] Baukin LI. **Voen Med Zh** (3):13–6, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Annual 'Pedagogical Lectures' is 1 of the effective forms of stimulating methodological teaching work in the medical college] Eletskiĭ IuK, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (2):34–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of teaching dialectical materialism in the medical school] Kudrin AK. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (6):32–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Role and forms of student research work in the training of epidemiologists] Zamotin BA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):134–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Necessity of using quantitative indicators for continual improvement of teaching in medical schools] Hrubik O. **Med Pregl** 31(1–2):11–7, 1978 **(Scc)**

[Teaching of pediatrics within the plan of studies for general medicine (plan A–36)] Mariscal Abascal C. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(6):1357–60, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Integrated teaching of internal medicine and its specialties] **Educ Med Salud** 11(4):389–99, 1977 **(Spa)**

[A new resource for teaching and research of health sciences] Bulnes F. **SPM** 19(2):171–4, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Problems in the organization and methodology of teaching pediatric interns in the polyclinic] Mel'nik AI. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):22–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

STANDARDS

Evaluating and improving clinical instruction. Flom–Kegel P. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(10):708–15, Oct 77

An in-service teaching improvement programme for attending physicians. Cassie JM. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:333–6, 1977

A house staff training program to improve clinical teaching. Meleca CB. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:332–3, 1977

A faculty workshop approach to improving clinical teaching. Stritter FT. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:336–8, 1977

Criteria for the selection of trainers in general practice. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(8):1021–6, Aug 77

'Basic Health Education' [letter] Irwin VL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):238, 28 Jan 78

The role of the clinical specialist as change agent: an experiment in preoperative teaching. Girouard S. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(2):57–65, 1978

The effective clinical teacher. Evans JR, et al. **J Dent Educ** 41(10):613–7, Oct 77

Teacher evaluation. Rotem A, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(20):676–7, 12 Nov 77

Consistency of teaching: an observational study in an institutional setting for retarded children. Blindert HD, et al. **Ment Retard** 15(6):13–5, Dec 77

Some problems in evaluating teaching effectiveness. Stafford L, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 26(8):494–7, Aug 78

[Evaluation of faculty teaching and student knowledge in obstetrics and gynecology] Nozer N, et al. **Harefuah** 94(5–6):184–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[10th anniversary of the Faculty for Improving Teachers' Qualifications (FTQ) at the Department of Normal Anatomy of the Leningrad Sanitary-Hygienic Medical Institute] Borisov AV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(2):106–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Improvement in the quality of communal hygiene teaching at a medical college] Sedykin KG. **Gig Sanit** (1):30–1, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Teaching of endocrinology at medical institutes] Potemkin VV. **Sov Med** (6):117–9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Raising the quality and effectiveness of the teaching process in a department of social hygiene and public health organization] Grando AA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):43–5, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ways to improve the teaching of urology] Serniak PS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):8–12, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Improvement in the teaching of medical radiology in colleges] Khomiakov IuS, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):78–80, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Raising the qualifications of teachers] Ivanitskiĭ ME. **Veterinariia** (12):104–6, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

TEACHING MATERIALS

Behavioral training for parents of retarded children: alternative formats based on instructional manuals. Heifetz LJ. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):194–203, Sep 77

Development of a medical record audit for continuing medical education. Erviti V, et al. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:85–90, 1977

Phantom books are leading pop ed teaching resources. **Fam Plann Perspect** 10(1):40, Jan–Feb 78

Misinforming pregnant teenagers. Ambrose L. **Fam Plann Perspect** 10(1):51–3, 57, Jan–Feb 78

Teaching and testing with videotape and Polavision [letter] Colcher H. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):183–4, May 78

Medical ethics anthologies: alternatives for teaching. Veatch RM. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(3):14–6, Jun 78

A simplified model for teaching minor oral surgery. Therkildsen P, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(5):287–91, Oct 77

New materials and methods for permanent teaching displays. Gilson CC. **J Audiov Media Med** 1(1):5–7, Feb 78

Use of turkey skins for surgical teaching. Lawrence TL, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):169–70, Jan 78

The note-taking service and its implications for medical education. Provenzo EF Jr, et al. **J Med Educ** 53(8):676–8, Aug 78

New aids for instruction. Beyrer MK. **J Sch Health** 48(3):186, Mar 78

Bringing about learning in the college laboratory. Paduano MA. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 16(6):30–3, Jun 78

IMBI annual conference, University of Bath, September 1976: keynote address. Black J. **Med Biol Illus** 27(3):99–102, Aug 77

Keynote address. Moore JR. **Med Biol Illus** 1(2):57–9, May 78

Audiotape and booklet self-instructional materials in physiology: an evaluation of their effectiveness and acceptability in the pre-clinical curriculum. Davies MA, et al. **Med Educ** 11(6):370–3, Nov 77

Additional patient education charts available on heavy coated stock. **Med Times** 106(2):19, Feb 78

Are we using our educational resources efficiently? Townsend I. **Nurs Times** 74(13):549–50, 30 Mar 78

Use of the journal in an introductory course of physical therapy. Silvestri B. **Phys Ther** 58(8):984–6, Aug 78

Blissymbols in the classroom. Galloway P. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 5(2):19–21, Jun 78

Mathematics with a SMILE. Rodbard G. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 5(2):14–7, Jun 78

[Auxillary means in health education: a compilation for German-speaking Switzerland] Abelin Th. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(6):350–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Use of freeze drying in the preparation of pathologico-anatomical teaching preparations] Albrecht F, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1447–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Learning aids for the self study of the segment locomotor apparatus] Wilcke G, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1529–30, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Experiences with methodologic tools for health education in ambulatory and in-patient facilities] Gallwas K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):235–9, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Use of graphic diagrams as an educational material in teaching of obstetrics and gynecology] Gasparian NN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):48–51, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Electric training stand] Liul'ka AN, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):84, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

Future directions. Lange CM. **Nurs Outlook** 25(12):753, Dec 77

TEARS

Tear-film dynamics and oxygen tension under a circular contact lens. Allaire PE, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(9):617–26, Sep 77

Bloody tears due to congenital factor VII deficiency. Slem G, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):593–4, Apr 78

Human tear osmotic pressure: diurnal variations and the closed eye. Terry JE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(1):120–2, Jan 78

Tear pH: how predictable? Hill RM, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(3):269–70, Mar 78

Traumatic cerebrospinal fluid fistula simulating tears. Case report. Joshi KK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):121–3, Jul 78

Lacrimal flow [proceedings] Neetens A. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):42, 1977

[Syndrome of crocodile tears (Bogorad's syndrome)] Handa H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:674–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Osmolarity of tear microvolumes in keratoconjunctivitis sicca. Gilbard JP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):677–81, Apr 78

Ocular penetration of topical chloramphenicol in humans. Hanna C, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1258–61, Jul 78

Tear calcium levels and contact lens wear. Winder AF, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(8):539–43, Aug 77

Catecholamine content of the lacrimal fluid of healthy people and glaucoma patients. Zubareva TV, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(6):339–44, 1977

Influence of malnutrition on the concentration of IgA, lysozyme, amylase and aminopeptidase in children's tears. Watson RR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):215–9, Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Diurnal profiles of tear lysozyme and gamma A globulin. Horwitz BL, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(1):75–80, Jan 78

The use of tears for diagnosis of GM1 gangliosidosis. Tsuboyama A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):237–42, 15 Oct 77

Beta-hexosaminidase activities in tears and plasma, diphosphoglycerate in blood of diabetic patients. van Haeringen NJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(3):333–8, 15 Jun 78

Analysis of lacrimal fluid [proceedings] van Haeringen NJ, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):36, 1977

A fully automated method for identification of Tay–Sachs disease carriers by tear beta-hexosaminidase assay. Desnick RJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 18:245–65, 1977

[Mannosidosis: diagnosis by conjunctival biopsy and enzymatic analysis of the tears] Libert J, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:291–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Secretion of human tear lysozyme (author's transl)] Harada M. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(4):308–14, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Biological variation of immunoglobulin concentrations in normal human tears related to age and sex. Sen DK, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(3):439–44, Jun 78

Detection of Moraxella bovis antibodies in the SIgA, IgG, and IgM classes of immunoglobulin in bovine lacrimal secretions by an indirect fluorescent antibody test. Killinger AH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):931–4, Jun 78

Diurnal profiles of tear lysozyme and gamma A globulin. Horwitz BL, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(1):75–80, Jan 78

Hepatitis B surface antigen in human tears. Darrell RW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):674–6, Apr 78

Immunoglobulins in trachoma. Nema HV, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(3):1–4, Oct 77

Immunoglobulins and secretory component in the external secretions of foals with combined immunodeficiency. Buening GM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):695–8, Feb 78

Ocular immunoglobulins in lepromatous leprosy. Saha K, et al. **Int J Lepr** 45(4):338–42, Oct–Dec 77

Selective induction of an immune response in human external secretions by ingestion of bacterial antigen. Mestecky J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):731–7, Mar 78

Quantitation and development of immunoglobulins in bovine tears. Arora AK, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):539–44, 1977

[Immunoglobulins in vernal conjunctivitis (author's transl)] Yuasa T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(6):536–9, 10 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of antibodies to the influenza virus A2 in the tears of patients with keratitis] Zaĭtseva NS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):445–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of herpes simplex antibodies in tears using the passive hemagglutination reaction] Zaĭtseva NS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):53–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Effect of moderate malnutrition on concentrations of immunoglobulins and enzymes in tears and saliva of young Colombian children. McMurray DN, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):1944–8, Dec 77

Excretion of gentamicin in rabbit tears after subconjunctival injection. Barza M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(1):118–20, Jan 78

Tear calcium and magnesium levels of normal subjects and patients with hypocalcemia or hypercalcemia. Avisar R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(12):1150–1, Dec 77

Changes in composition of tears of malnourished children. **Nutr Rev** 36(5):147–8, May 78 (5 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Methodological aspects of tear flow determination by means of a radioactive tracer. Sorensen T, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):726–38, Oct 77

Osmotic adaptation to rigid contact lenses. Terry JE, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(12):785–8, 1977

The effect of cigarette smoke on the human tear film. Basu PK, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):22–6, Jan 78

SECRETION

Changes in tear flow accompanying aging. Furukawa RE, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(2):69–74, Feb 78

Impairment of lachrymal and salivary secretion and cellular immune responses to salivary antigens in rheumatoid arthritis. Sullivan S, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(2):164–7, Apr 78

The dry eye and its management. Hefny W. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):67–73, 1976

Open angle glaucomatous disease and aqueous hyperproduction. Neetens A, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 179:79–94, 27 Nov 77

Tear secretion in patients with nonspecific eye complaints. Avisar R. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):339–41, Mar 78

A modified Schirmer test: the fine-thread method for measuring lacrimation. Kurihashi K, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(6):390–7, Nov–Dec 77

Familial glucocorticoid deficiency with achalasia of the cardia and deficient tear production. Allgrove J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1284–6, 17 Jun 78

Beta-blockers, eye complaints, and tear secretion [letter] Mackie IA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1027, 12 Nov 77

Congenital alacrima. Davidoff E, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(2):113–9, Sept–Oct 77

Tear physiology and dry eyes. Holly FJ, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(2):69–87, Sept–Oct 77 (119 ref.)

The work-up of the tearing patient. Saunders DH, et al.

Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol 30(2):121–5, Fall 77

[New trial treatment of dry eye with acetylcysteine ophthalmic solution] Haut J, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):165–7, Feb 77 **(Fre)**

[A new syndrome: lachryma hyposecretion, ocular hypotony, hypo-convergence (author's transl)] Barraquer JI, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):859–62, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nuclear medicine determination of tear secretion (proceedings)] Zöllner P, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):109–10, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of lacrimal secretion in subjects treated with vidianectomy or sphenopalatine ganglionectomy] Criscito M, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(1–2):27–41, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TECHNETIUM

A computer assisted comparison of 99Tcm-methylene-diphosphonate and 99Tcm-pyrophosphate bone imaging. Büll U, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(597):629–36, Sep 77

Effect of aluminium impurities in the generator-produced pertechnetate-99m ion on thyroid scintigrams. Shukla SK. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):137–41, 30 Sep 77

Studies of chemical and biological properties of 99mTc-DMS (dimercaptosuccinic acid)—renal imaging agent. Vanlić-Razumenić NM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):235–42, 30 Dec 76

Comparative evaluation of 99mTc-generators. Vinberg N, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):219–33, 30 Dec 76

Labeling of endotoxin lipopolysaccharide with technetium-99m pertechnetate. Hamilton RG, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):582–3, 15 May 78

The influence of experimental conditions on the efficiency of labeling of bleomycin with 99Tcm, using Sn(II) as the reductant. Bartels PJ, et al. **Int J Appl Radiat Isot** 29(1):15–9, Jan 78

Osmium staining of technetium sulfur colloid: a technique for electron microscopy. Hendershott LR, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 5(1):56–8, Mar 78

Preparation and labelling of tin-albumin microspheres by a 'single-step' procedure. Villa M, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 5(1):51–5, Mar 78

99Tcm chemical state in 99Tcm labeled radiopharmaceuticals—I. Preparation and biological behavior of 99Tcm-penicillamine complex with a low hydrolyzed 99Tcm state. Yokoyama A, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 5(1):45–9, Mar 78

Electrolytic complexing of glucoheptonate and technetium-99m. Chi SL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):520–4, May 78

Cell labeling with oxine chelates of radioactive metal ions: techniques and clinical implications [editorial] Goodwin DA. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):557–9, May 78

Dose received by lymphocytes in the course of labeling techniques using Tc-99m [letter] Parmentier C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):223, Feb 78

Characterization of tin-technetium colloid in technetium-labeled albumin preparations. Petit WA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):387–92, Apr 78

Accidental ingestion of Tc-99m in breast milk by a 10-week-old child. Rumble WF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):913–5, Aug 78

Labeling of platelets with oxine complexes of Tc-99m and In-111. Part 1. In vitro studies and survival in the rabbit. Wistow BW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):483–7, May 78

Tc-99m-labeled leukocytes [letter] Barth R, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1134–6, Nov 77

Unbinding ot Tc-99m by iodinated antiseptics [letter] Fisher SM, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1139–40, Nov 77

A comparative evaluation of techniques for rapid and efficient in vivo labeling of red cells with [99mTc] pertechnetate. Hamilton RG, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1010–3, Oct 77

Radiation damage to mouse testis cells from [99mTc] pertechnetate. Mian TA, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1116–22, Nov 77

Charge and nature of technetium species produced in the reduction of pertechnetate by stannous ion. Owunwanne A, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1099–105, Nov 77

Comments on Tc-99m DTPA scintillation camera renography [letter] Piepsz A, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1041–2, Oct 77

Effect of chemical and radiochemical impurities from eluants on 99mTc-labeling efficiency. Colombetti LG, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(6):271–4, Dec 77

Production of lyophilized albumin macroaggregates and labelling with 99mTc. Jovanović V, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(2):66–9, Apr 78

Kinetics of various 99mTc-Sn-pyrophosphate compounds in the rat. II. In vitro studies. Schümichen C, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(4):157–62, Aug 77

Myocardial scintigraphy by infarct-avid radiotracers. Wynne J, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(4):243–66, Jan-Feb 78 (103 ref.)

The TcO4 binding to human serum albumin. The competition with other anions. Kominami G, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):525–9, Aug 77

[Investigations of limiting quantities for 99mTc labelling of erythrocytes (author's transl)] Beyer R, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(6):825–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on tumor affinity of 99mTc-labeled radiopharmaceuticals—99mTc-Sn-concanavaline A (author's transl)] Itoh K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(3):163–8, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Imaging experimental pulmonary ischemic lesions after inhalation of a diffusible radioaerosol—recent experience and further development [letter] Taplin GV, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):567–8, May 78

Scintiphotography of lungs with dry aerosol—generation and delivery system: concise communication. Kotrappa P, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1082–5, Nov 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Radiation protection of personnels handling 99mTc for diagnostic procedures—exposure of the fingers] Yamamoto C, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):923–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

X-ray fluorescence spectrometric determination of technetium in nuclear fuels processing wastes. Metcalf SG. **Anal Chim Acta** 93(1):297–9, 1 Oct 77

241Am, 237Np, and 99Tc sorption on two United States subsoils from differing weathering intensity areas. Routson RC, et al. **Health Phys** 33(4):311–7, Oct 77

Factors influencing paper chromatographic analysis of technetium-99m phosphorus compounds: concise communication. Owunwanne A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):534–7, May 78

BLOOD

Rapid assay of unbound 99Tcm in preparations of 99Tcm labelled red blood cells. McLean JR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(597):663–4, Sep 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Myocardial scintigraphy with 99mTc-pyrophosphate in patients with unstable angina pectoris. Lessem J, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):491–5, 1978

Diagnosis of intracranial space-occupying lesions with DTPA-Sn-99mTc. Calatayud-Maldonado V, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(4):301–10, 1978

Methodological aspects of tear flow determination by means of a radioactive tracer. Sorensen T, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):726–38, Oct 77

Uptake of 99Tcm-gluconate and early histologic findings in induced myocardial infarcts in dogs. Ahlberg NE, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1):65–77, 1978

Lymph transport before and after regional lymphadenectomy as demonstrated with 99Tcm. Preliminary experiences. Bartholdson L, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(6):507–12, Dec 77

99Tcm-DP accumulation in rabbit skull bones after 60Co gamma irradiation. Lind MG, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(6):489–96, Dec 77

Size and blood flow of the liver estimated by 99Tcm scanning. Pirttiaho HI, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(6):497–506, Dec 77

Noninvasive diagnosis of acute myocordial infarction with 99Tcm-pyrophosphate scintigraphy. Berman DS, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):23–8, 1978

81mKr ventilation and 99mTc perfusion scans in chest disease: comparison with standard radiographs. Fazio F, et al. **AJR** 130(3):421–8, Mar 78

Specificity and sensitivity of technetium-99m pyrophosphate myocardial imaging in acute myocardial infarction [letter] Ahmad M. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):349–50, Feb 78

Early quantification of experimental myocardial infarction with technetium-99m glucoheptonate: scintigraphic and anatomic studies. Alonso DR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):251–8, Aug 78

Problem of diffuse cardiac uptake of technetium-99m pyrophosphate in the diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction: enhanced scintigraphic accuracy by computerized selective blood pool subtraction. Berman DS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):768–74, Nov 77

Myocardial scintigraphy with technetrium-99m pyrophosphate during the early phase of acute infarction. Holman BL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):39–42, Jan 78

Prevalence of right ventricular involvement in inferior wall infarction assessed with myocardial imaging with thallium-201 and technetium-99m pyrophosphate. Wackers FJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):358–62, Sep 78

Intestinal duplication detected with technetium-99m sodium pertechnetate imaging of the abdomen. Barkley RM, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1122–6, Dec 77

Chemotaxis radioassays: a simplified, quantitative method using technetium-99m radiocolloid labeled granulocytes. English D, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:245–56, 1977

Dual radionuclide study of acute myocardial infarction: comparison of thallium-201 and technetium-99m stannous prophosphate imaging in man. Berger HJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):145–54, Feb 78

Rapid assessment of 99mTc-pertechnetate uptake in the knee joint as a parameter of inflammatory activity. Boerbooms AM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):348–52, Apr 78

99mTc pertechnetate for detection of ectopic dysgenesis of the thyroid in childhood hypothyroidism. Warne GL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(1):11–5, Mar 78

Measurement of cardiac output by 99mTc albumin microspheres. Drake AJ. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):57–9, 1977

The residue of 99mTc methylene diphosphonate in the canine tibia, before and after a fracture [proceedings] Hughes S, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):59–60, 1978

99mTc-imidodiphosphonate: a superior radio-pharmaceutical for in vivo positive myocardial infarct imaging. I: Experimental data. Ell PJ, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):226–33, Mar 78

99mTc-imidodiphosphonate: a superior radio-pharmaceutical for in vivo positive myocardial infarct imaging. II: Clinical data. Joseph SP, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):234–41, Mar 78

Assessment of diagnostic value of technetium-99m pyrophosphate myocardial scintigraphy in 80 patients with possible acute myocardial infarction. Walsh WF, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):974–81, Sep 77

An evaluation of the use of 99Tcm-dimercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA) as a static renal imaging agent. Bingham JB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(608):599–607, Aug 78

Technetium-99m-labelled diethyl-acetanilido-iminodiacetate: a new hepatobiliary agent. A preliminary report. Tjen HS, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):735–9, Oct 77

The mechanism of calf claudication: studies of simultaneous clearance of 99Tcm from the calf and thigh. Angelides N, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):204–9, Mar 78

A non-invasive test of gastric function. Taylor TV, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):702–8, Oct 77

Clinical experience with the newer hepatobiliary radiopharmaceuticals. Rosenthall L. **Can J Surg** 21(4):297–300, Jul 78

Nonvisualization of the gallbladder by 99mTc-HIDA cholescintigraphy as evidence of cholecystitis. Paré P, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):384–6, 18 Feb 78

Scintigraphic visualization of myocardial infarcts in baboons using thallium-201 and technetium-99m pyrophosphate. Frick MP, et al. **Cardiology** 63(1):33–8, 1978

Technetium-99m stannous pyrophosphate myocardial scintiphotos in patients admitted to rule out acute myocardial infarction. Okada RD, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):305–14, 1977

Coronary artery fistula: estimation of shunt using 99m Tc-albumin particles. Blau N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):241–6, 1977

Clinicopathologic study of persistently positive technetium-99m stannous pyrophosphate myocardial scintigrams and myocytolytic degeneration after myocardial infarction. Buja LM, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1016–23, Dec 77

The prognostic implications of acute myocardial infarct scintigraphy with 99mTc-pyrophosphate. Holman BL, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):320–6, Feb 78

Assessment of cardiac performance with quantitative radionuclide angiocardiography: sequential left ventricular ejection fraction, normalized left ventricular ejection rate, and regional wall motion. Marshall RC, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):820–9, Nov 77

Technetium-99m stannous pyrophosphate imaging of experimental infective endocarditis. Riba AL, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):111–9, Jul 78

Technetium scanning of renal allografts. Canavan JS, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(4):440–5, Oct 77

'Lunch syndrome,' a bone-scanning artifact: case report. Croft BY, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(4):137–8, Apr 78

Hypoxemia unassociated with anatomic shunting in pulmonary disease [letter] Jackson GL. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):124, Mar 78

Gastric calcification detected in vivo by 99mTc-pyrophosphate imaging. Jayabalan V, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(1):27–9, Jan 78

False-positive pertechnetate thyroid scintigram. Lunia S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):48, Feb 78

Right subhepatic abscesses detected by technetium liver scans. Norfray JF, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):53–5, Feb 78

Detection of a urinary-bladder leiomyosarcoma as a filling defect on a 99mTc-pyrophosphate image. Prakash V, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):118, Mar 78

Detection of heterotopic calcification with 99mTc-pyrophosphate in spinal cord injury patients. Prakash V, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(5):167–9, May 78

99MTc-metyhlene diphosphonate concentration in soft tissue malignant fibrous histiocytoma. Rosenthall L. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):58–61, Feb 78

Utility of combined 99mTc-phosphate and 67Ga imaging in diagnosis of septic arthritis. Seto H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(1):1–3, Jan 78

Technique of scanning for Meckel's diverticulum. Singh PR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(5):188–92, May 78

The validity of 99mTc-pyridoxylideneglutamate (P.G.) cholescintigraphy as a diagnostic test for cholecystitis. Stadalnik RC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(4):142–6, Apr 78

Abnormal myocardial image with 99mTc-pyrophosphate in a child on chemotherapy. Sty JR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):65–6, Feb 78

Benign chondroblastoma of talus demonstrated by skeletal scanning. Ulreich S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):62–3, Feb 78

Radionuclide brain scan findings in superior sagittal sinus thrombosis. Williamson BR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med**

3(5):184–7, May 78
Definitive diagnosis of choledochal cyst by 99mTc-pyridoxylideneglutamate sequential scintiphotography. Yeh SH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):49–52, Feb 78
Early detction of avascular necrosis of the femoral head by 99m technetium diphosphonate bone scan: a preliminary report. Alavi A, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):137–41, 1977
99Tcm-Sn pyrophosphate scanning in suspected acute myocardial infarction using a mobile rectilinear scanner. Wakley EJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):647–51, Nov 77
Radionuclide imaging of the heart in myocardial infarction and acute ischemia by 99mtechnetium diphosphonate. Stern S, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(3):167–78, Oct–Nov 77
Pertechnetate uptake of joints in rheumatoid arthritis. Bergmann H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):205–10, 30 Dec 76
Comparison of technetium uptake in small joints with other indices of inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis. Dequeker J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(4):269–71, 30 Dec 77
Evaluation of cold areas on the thyroid scan with 99mTc solcocitran [letter] Heidendal GA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):199–200, 30 Sep 77
Triple radioisotope technique in etiologic evaluation of space-occupying lesions of the liver. Müller-Brand J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(4):231–8, 30 Dec 77
Measurement of separate kidney clearance by means of 99mTc-DTPA complex and a scintillation camera. Piepsz A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):173–7, 30 Sep 77
The use of technetium-99m labelled heat-damaged red cells for the quantitative measurement of splenic function. Smart RC. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):211–4, 30 Dec 76
A simple method of evaluating the penetrability of Spitz-Holter drains with the aid of radioisotopes. Song HH, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):215–7, 30 Dec 76
99mTc-Sn-acetylcysteine: a new renal scanning agent. Subramanian G, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):243–5, 30 Dec 76
Use of stannous methylene diphosphonate for labelling red blood cells with 99m Tc. Khan RA. **Experientia** 34(2):261, 15 Feb 78
A comparative study of intravenous cholangiography and 99mTc-pyridoxylideneglutamate in patients with hepatobiliary disease. Stadalnik RC, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):141–4, 25 Oct 77
Autoradiographic studies of fracture healing using 99Tcm-Sn-polyphosphate. Greiff J. **Injury** 9(4):271–7, May 78
A rapid one-step kit for the routine preparation of basic 99mTc penicillamine. Robinson RG, et al. **Int J Appl Radiat Isot** 28(12):919–23, Dec 77
Quality control of technetium-labelled lung imaging agents. Chervu LR, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 4(3–4):201–3, Dec 77
Comparative study of 99Tcm-pertechnetate and 131I-iodo-antipyrine in the determination of bone blood flow [letter] Simon J, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 4(3–4):231–2, Dec 77
The biological behavior of tin following administration of nine 99mTc-Sn complexes. Zalutsky MR, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 4(3–4):224–30, Dec 77
Localization of 99mTc-labeled immune splenocytes at tumor site and detection by gamma camera imaging. Clark DC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):121–6, Mar–Apr 78
Evaluation of cerebrospinal fluid flow through a Pudenz 12 mm or a standard Rickham reservoir: phantom experiments. Maeda T, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):555–8, Nov–Dec 77
Technetium-99m stannous phytate as an imaging agent for lymph nodes. Alavi A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):422–6, Apr 78
Quantitative radionuclide angiocardiography in animals with experimental atrial septal defects. Alderson PO, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):364–9, Apr 78
Extraosseous accumulation of Tc-99m pyrophosphate in soft tissue after radiation therapy [letter] Bekier A. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):225–6, Feb 78
The monitoring of renal dysfunction in renal emphysema by dual radiopharmaceutical scintiscanning. Chaudhuri TK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):67–8, Jan 78
The use of whole-body retention of Tc-99m diphosphonate in the diagnosis of metabolic bone disease. Fogelman I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):270–5, Mar 78
Microsphere angiography of the liver. Gotti EW. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):433–4, Apr 78
Platelets labeled with oxine complexes of Tc-99m and In-111. Part 2. Localization of experimentally induced vascular lesions. Grossman ZD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):488–91, May 78
Kinetics of the human thyroid trap: a compartmental model. Hays MT. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):789–95, Jul 78
Cardiac chamber imaging: a comparison of red blood cells labeled with Tc-99m in vitro and in vivo. Hegge FN, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):129–34, Feb 78
Quantification of skeletal Tc-99m labeled phosphates to defect metabolic bone disease [editorial] Holmes RA. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):330–1, Mar 78
Bone accumulation of the Tc-99m complex of carbamyl phosphate and its analogs. Hosain P, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):530–3, May 78
Chemical and biological characterization of different Tc complexes of cysteine and cysteine derivatives. Johannsen B, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):816–24, Jul 78
Tc-99m(Sn) pyridoxylideneaminates: preparation and biologic evaluation. Kato M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):397–406, Apr 78
Radionuclide study in pulmonary sequestration. Kawakami K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):287–9, Mar 78
Lung uptake of Tc-99m sulfur colloid in liver and spleen imaging. Klingensmith WC 3d, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):31–5, Jan 78
Clinical assessment of the importance of the quantity of tin in commercial bone imaging kits [letter] Krishnamurthy GT, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):565–7, May 78
Technetium-labeled heparin: preliminary report of a new radiopharmaceutical with potential for imaging damaged coronary arteries and myocardium. Kulkarni PV, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):810–5, Jul 78
Focally accentuated uptake in an area of increased activity in tc-99m HEDP brain scans. Lee KT, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):290–1, Mar 78
Localization of Tc-99m pyrophosphate in muscle after exercise [letter] Lentle BC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):223–4, Feb 78
Tc-99m pyridoxylidene glutamate in jaundiced patients. Lubin E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):24–7, Jan 78
Hepato-biliary scintigraphy and hepatography with Tc-99m diethyl-acetanilido-iminodiacetate in obstructive jaundice. Nielsen SP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):452–7, May 78
Clinical evaluation of Tc-99m-diethyl-IDA in hepatobiliary disorders. Pauwels S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):783–8, Jul 78
Retained gastric antrum syndrome diagnosed by [99mTc] pertechnetate scintiphotography in man: hormonal and radioisotopic study of two cases. Sciarretta G, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):377–80, Apr 78
Clinical comparison of technetium-99m diphosphonate and pyrophosphate in bone scintigraphy: concise communication. Silberstein EB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):161–3, Feb 78
Optimizing brain-scan sensitivity [letter] Silberstein EB. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):561–3, May 78
Myocardial imaging with Tc-99m pyrophosphate in patients with adriamycin for neoplasia [letter] Soin JS. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):564–5, May 78
Tc-99m pyrophosphate muscle labeling in McArdle syndrome. Swift TR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):295–7, Mar 78
Relative renal accumulation of Tc-99m penicillamine as an index of differential renal function: concise communication. Taylor A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):178–9, Feb 78
Clinical comparison of cardiac blood pool visualization with technetium-99m red blood cells labeled in vivo and with technetium-99m human serum albumin. Thrall JH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):796–803, Jul 78
In vivo labeling red blood cells with pertechnetate in hyperthyroidism [letter] Ueno K. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):332–3, Mar 78
Imaging the bowel with technetium--an aid in gallium studies. Van Kirk O, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):69–70, Jan 78
Altered body distribution of [99mTc] pertechnetate in iatrogenic hyperaluminemia. Wang TS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):381–3, Apr 78
Ultrasonography of the testis--correlation with radiotracer perfusion. Winston MA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):615–18, Jun 78
Tc-99m human serum albumin: a suitable agent for plasma volume measurements in man. Yang SS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):804–7, Jul 78
Hepatic kinetics of 99mtechnetium sulfur colloid in cirrhosis. George EA, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(3):107–12, Jul–Sep 77
Radionuclide bolus angiography: a technique for verification of brain death in infants and children. Ashwal S, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):722–7, Nov 77
Tc-labeled glucoheptonate myocardial infarct imaging in patients undergoing coronary artery revascularization. Roberts AJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):83–91, Aug 78
Evaluation of technetium scanning for myocardial contusion. Brantigan CO, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):460–3, Jun 78
Validity of 99mTc dimercaptosuccinic acid renal uptake for an assessment for individual kidney function. Kawamura J, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):305–9, Mar 78
99mTechnetium penicillamine scans: an index of differential renal function. Taylor A, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):142–4, Aug 78
Discrepancies between iodine and technetium thyroid scintigraphy. Barth JD, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):463–4, 4 Aug 78
Accumulation of technetium-99m stannous pyrophosphate in contused myocardium. Downey J, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1171–5, Dec 77
Evaluation of Tc-99m pyridoxal-phenylalanine as a hepatobiliary imaging agent. Part 1. Experimental studies. Fotopoulos A, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1189–93, Dec 77
Preparation of various Tc-99m dimercaptosuccinate complexes and their evaluation as radiotracers. Ikeda I, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1222–9, Dec 77
Technetium-99m glucoheptonate in brain-tumor detection: an important advance in radiotracer techniques. Léveillé J, et al. **JNM** 18(10):957–61, Oct 77
Evaluation of Tc-99m pyridoxal-phenylalanine as a hepatobiliary agent. Part 2. Clinical tests. Papadimitriou J, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1194–8, Dec 77
A quantitative evaluation of rheumatoid arthritic activity with Tc-99m HEDP. Park HM, et al. **JNM** 18(10):973–6, Oct 77
Evaluation of gastro-pulmonary aspiration by a radioactive technique: concise communication. Reich SB, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1079–81, Nov 77
Technetium-99m-labeled n-(2,6-dimethylphenylcarbamoylmethyl) iminodiacetic acid (tc-99m HIDA): a new radiopharmaceutical for hepatobiliary imaging studies. Ryan J, et al. **JNM** 18(10):997–1004, Oct 77
Pericardial accumulation of Tc-99m methylene diphosphonate in a case of pericarditis [letter] Singh A, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1141–2, Nov 77
Technetium-99m glucoheptonate as a brain-scanning agent. Tanasescu DE, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1037, Oct 77
Solitary autonomous thyroid nodules: comparison of fluorescent and pertechnetate imaging. Thrall JH, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1064–8, Nov 77
Hepatic uptake of Tc-99m-labeled diphosphonate in amyloidosis: case report. Vanek JA, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1086–8, Nov 77
[99mTc-(Sn)-pyridoxylidenevaline and 99mTc-(Sn)-pyridoxylideneisoleucine: potential radiopharmaceuticals for hepatobiliary tract imaging] Kato M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):927–31, Dec 77
Use of pyrophosphate labelled with 99mTc in the scintigraphic diagnosis of myocardial infarction. Kubiček J, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(4):147–50, Aug 77
99MTechnetium-Unithiol complex, a new pharmaceutical for kidney scintigraphy. II. Comparison of renal scintigrams in man, obtained by means of 197Hg-chlormerodrin or 99mTc-Unithiol complex. Liniecki J, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(4):179–82, Aug 77
Results with 99mTc-gluconate as a positive indicator in the diagnosis of brain and lung cancers in children. Mussa GC, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(4):221–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Ileal duplication cyst: the importance of sodium pertechnetate Tc 99m scanning. Rose JS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(4):244–6, 28 Feb 78
An evaluation of hepatobiliary scintigraphy with 99mTc-pyridoxylideneisoleucine. Narabayashi I, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(3):153–6, Mar 78
The normal 99mTc-DMSA renal image. Daly MJ, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):701–4, Sep 78
99mTc-pyrophosphate imaging in acute pericarditis: a clinical and experimental study. Fleg JL, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):727–31, Mar 78
Measurement of vesicoureteral reflux with intravenous 99mTc-DTPA compared to radiographic cystography. Hedman PJ, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):205–8, Jan 78
Renal uptake of 99mTc-sulfur colloid in congestive heart failure. Klingensmith WC 3d, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):185–7, Apr 78
Diagnosis of hepatobiliary disease by 99mTc-HIDA cholescintigraphy. Rosenthall L, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):467–74, Feb 78
A quantitative clinical comparison of three 99mTechnetium labeled brain imaging radiopharmaceuticals. Ryerson TW, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):429–32, May 78
Extravasation of contrast material from vascular ectasia of the cecum detected with 99mTc-pertechnetate. Tavormina A, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):168, Jul 78
Increased bone marrow blood flow in sickle cell anemia demonstrated by thallium-201 and Tc-99m human albumin microspheres. Thrall JH, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):817–9, Jun 78
Discordant imaging of a thyroid nodule with 131I and 99mTc: concordance of 131I and fluorescent scans. Thrall JH, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):705–6, Sep 78
Pentagastrin stimulation of technetium-99m uptake by ectopic gastric muscosa in a Meckel's diverticulum. Treves S, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):711–2, Sep 78
99mTc-pyrophosphate bone imaging in osteopoikilosis, osteopathia striata, and melorheostosis. Whyte MP, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):439–43, May 78
Experimental and clinical trials of new 99mTc-labeled hepatobiliary agents. Wistow BW, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):793–4, Sep 78
The glomerular filtration rate determined with 99mTc-DTPA and a portable cadmium telluride detector. Rossing N, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):23–8, Feb 78
A method for the assessment of placental blood perfusion using 99mTc pertechnetate. Suonio S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(6):509–15, Oct 77
Quantitative determination of pyloric regurgitation in response to intraduodenal bolus injection. Rokkjaer M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:827–32, 1977
Detection of sacro-ilitis. A comparison between profile scanning with the use of 99m Tc pertechnetate and scintigraphy with 99m Tc diphosphonate. Szanto E, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):129–36, 1977
Scintigraphic discrimination of infections from cancer with 67Ga citrate and 99mTc pertechnetate. Okuyama S, et al. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(2–4):68–72, Dec 77
Diagnosis of intrahepatic stone by Tc-99m- pyridoxylidene glutamate cholescintigram. Wang CS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(6):525–32, Jun 78
Detection of bone metastases in urogenital malignancies

utilizing 99mTc-labeled phosphate compounds.
Parthasarathy KL, et al. Urology 11(1):99–102, Jan 78

Acute myocardial infarction: clinical application of technetium 99m stannous pyrophosphate infarct scintigraphy. Werner JA, et al. **West J Med** 127(6):464–78, Dec 77 (86 ref.)

Technetium 99m stannous pyrophosphate myocardial scintigraphy to detect myocardial necrosis [editorial] Willerson JT. **West J Med** 127(6):510–2, Dec 77

[Attempt at scintigraphic quantification of experimental myocardial infarct using pyrophosphate-labeled Tc 99m] Duška F, et al.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 20(2–3):187–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Myocardial scintigraphy with 99m technetium pyrophosphate] Flemming P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(15):846–50, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Scintigraphic demonstration of acute myocardial infarct with Tc-99m-pyrophosphate] Klein B, et al.
Ugeskr Laeger 140(10):533–6, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Comparison of the results of intracoronary injection of Tc 99m-labeled microspheres and myocardial scanning after injection of T1 201 during the exercise test] Degeorges M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):60–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Usefulness of 99mTc-diethyl-IDA in one case of Caroli's disease (author's transl)] Pauwels S, et al.
J Belge Radiol 60(6):505–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Analysis of one thousand liver scans carried out using technetium phytate (author's transl)] Pasquier J, et al.
J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl 58(10):647–52, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The importance of isotopic carotid angiography in cerebral neoplasms] Constans JP, et al.
Rev Med Suisse Romande 98(2):75–8, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Study of hepatic lesions with the aid of technetium 99mm pertechnate] Danais S, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(1):74–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical evaluation of a myocardial scintigram using Tc 99m pyrophosphate] Lacourcière Y, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(4):376–83, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methodological observations on double radionuclide technics in joint scintigraphy] Creutzig H.
Nuklearmedizin 16(6):260–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modified biological behaviour of 99mTc-pertechnetate in man as a result of a preceeding administration of tin (tin effect) (author's transl)] Fueger GF, et al.
Nuklearmedizin 17(1):9–15, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of brain scintigraphy with 99mTc-pertechnate and 99mTc-citrate] Sager WD, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(6):257–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isotope angiographic measurement of blood flow velocity in the human aorta and major arteries. I. Methodology and physiological considerations] Schicha H, et al.
Nuklearmedizin 16(5):214–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of radioactive colloids to demonstrate lymph drainage from the rabbit orbit] Schicha H, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(6):264–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Validity of hepato-biliary functional scintigraphy using 99mTc-diethyl-IDA (author's transl)] Tongendorff J, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(1):30–40, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostical possibilities of bone scintigraphy with 99mTc-Sn pyrophosphate (author's transl)] Mlačkov C, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(5):685–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Invasive myocardial perfusion scan with (131)I-MAA and (99m)Tc-Microspheres (author's transl)] Endert G, et al. **Radiologe** 17(10):424–7, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatobiliary scintigraphy with (99m)Tc-diethyl-IDA (author's transl)] Biersack HJ, et al. **ROEFO** 127(5):422–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sequential hepato-splenic scintigraphy with 99mTc-pertechnetate in experimental post-hepatic block (author's transl)] Biersack HJ, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):572–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepato-biliary sequential scintigraphy-developments, methods and recommendations for its clinical use. Experience in 350 patients with (99m)Tc-Solcoscint-Hepatobida (author's transl)] Reichelt HG. **ROEFO** 127(5):427–33, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of a quantitative evaluation of 99mTc Sn EHDP scintigrams of the iliosacral joint] Bandilla K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1801–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Technetium 99m-diphosphate as an imaging agent in acute myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Aldor E, et al.
Z Kardiol 67(1):13–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cerebral scintigraphy with 99mTc-Sn gluconate] Bonanno N, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(6):854–61, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Scintigraphy with 99m Tc in liver diseases] Bombardieri E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):738–44, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Use of 99m Tc-pertechnate in the scintigraphic diagnosis of Meckel's diverticulum] Mussa GC, et al.
Minerva Med 68(44):3055–60, 22 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Clinical evaluation of renal scanning with the DMSA-Sn 99m Tc in children] Mussa GC, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(3):215–23, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Unusual findings in hepatic scintigraphy with 99mTc-sulfur colloid] Casucci R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):767–8, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Isotope phlebography with radiotechnetium: diagnostic possibilities of a new and simple explorative method] Franchi R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):796, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Renal scintigraphy using 99mTc Ca-gluconate] Galbiati E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):801–2, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Zonal study of thyroid function with 99mTc] Troncone L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):779–81, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Experimental evaluations of ther preferential use of Tc99m and In113m in hepatic scintiscanning] Vitulo F, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 64(1):43–52, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bone marrow scintigraphy with 111In-chloride. (Comparison with 99mTc-colloid) (author's transl)] Aburano T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):863–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fundamental and clinical investigation on the bone scintigraphy using 99mTc-methylenediphosphonate (author's transl)] Dokoh S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(2):261–6, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Development of routine procedure using 99mTc pertechnetate for thyroid function test and its clinical evaluation (author's transl)] Fujita T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):827–40, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The clinical evaluation of whole body bone scanning using micro dot imager system and 99mTc-MDP (author's transl)] Kawaguchi S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(2):231–7, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Radioisotope renal angiography by 99mTc-(Sn)DTPA — on the differentiation of renal cystic diseases and renal parenchymal tumors — (author's transl)] Ohishi Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):461–76, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid uptake and scintigraphy. Comparison of 123I and 99mTc with 131I] Suzuki M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):91–100, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of various bone diseases by 99mTc-MDP (author's transl)] Tobari C, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(2):267–74, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of 99mTc-diphosphonate scintigraphy in patients with lung, breast or prostatic cancer (author's transl)] Tonami N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):493–500, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental and clinical investigations of bone scintigraphy using 99mTc methylene diphosphonate kit] Tonami N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):911–21, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of bone scintigraphy using a commercial 99mTc-EHDP preparation] Tsuchimitsu S, et al.
Kaku Igaku 14(4):525–33, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Blood cell labeling with technetium-99m (II) measurement of circulating blood volume by 99mTc-labeled red blood cells (author's transl)] Uchida T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):41–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood cell labeling with technetium-99m (1). In vitro studies of red blood cell labeling by 99mTc (author's transl)] Uchida T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):819–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood cell labelling with technetium-99m (3) spleen scintigraphy by using a kit (TCK-11) for 99mTc-labelled red blood cells (author's transl)] Uchida T, et al.
Kaku Igaku 15(2):239–46, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of 99mTc-pyridoxylideneglutamate cholescintigraphy in the biliary tract diseases (author's transl)] Tanimura H, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):199–208, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on new renal imaging agent--99mTC-malate (author's transl)] Ueda M.
Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 68(8):785–60, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatic accumlation of 99mTc-Sn-diphosphonate] Hayashi S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(8):784–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Extraosseous localization of 99mTc-diphosphonate (author's transl)] Nakama M, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 37(10):941–8, 25 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bone positronscintigram by 18F--comparative study with 99mTc-labeled pyrophosphate (author's transl)] Rikitake T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(1):28–32, 25 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[99mTc-DMSA renal imaging by the simultaneous double isotope method] Funaki R, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(1):55–8, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Imaging of the choroid plexus with prior administration fo pyrophosphate (Sn)] Komatani A, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(1):53–4, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of liver tumor using 99mTc-pyridoxylideneisoleucine scintigraphy (author's transl)] Kumano M, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(3):157–9, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[99mTc-pertechnetate neck uptake in the evaluation of thyroid function--simple method with gamma camera and pinhole collimator (author's transl)] Maeda T, et al.
Radioisotopes 27(5):241–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[99mTc-DTPA scintigraphy in renal disease (author's transl)] Nagase K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(4):207–9, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Non-specific abnormality (so called 'hot spot') on 99mTc-phytate liver scintigraphy of patients associated with superior vena caval syndrome (author's transl)] Odano I, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(4):188–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatobiliary scintigraphy using 99mTc-pyridoxylideneisoleucine (author's transl)] Onishi R, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):326–9, Jun 78 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of skeletal scan using 99mTc-methylene diphosphonate (author's transl)] Sasaki T, et al.
Radioisotopes 26(12):885–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Basic and clinical evaluation of 99mTc-red blood cell kit (CIS) (author's transl)] Ueno K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):881–4, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Bone scintigraphy with 99mTc-HEDP (author's transl)] Yamagishi Y, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(5):282–4, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Esophageal pertechnetae-99m retention during thyroid imaging (author's transl)] Yamashita M, et al.
Radioisotopes 27(4):194–7, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of lung cancer by dual radionuclide subtraction. Subtraction scintigrams with 197HgC12 and 99mTc-HSA using weighted smoothed image processing] Fujii T, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):541–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Basic and clinical studies on bone deposition of 99mTc-labeled methylene diphosphonate (author's transl)] Ito Y, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):382–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of 99mTc-labelled serum albumin for plasma volume determination (author's transl)] Kinoshita M, et al.
Radioisotopes (Tokyo) 26(3):182–4, Mar 77 **(Jpn)**

[99mTc-gluconate scintigraphy and and renogram in adult and pediatric patients (author's transl)] Machida K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):573–6, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Bone scintigraphy with 90mTc-methylene diphosphonate (author's transl)] Maeda T, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):727–9, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Fundamental and clinical studies of bone scintigraphy with 99mTc-MDP (methylene diphosphonate) (author's transl)] Miyamae T, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(11):807–9, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of 99mTc-HIDA complex as a cholescintigraphic agent (author's transl)] Saji H, et al.
Radioisotopes (Tokyo) 26(10):702–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical observations on the dynamic renal imaging and renogram with 99mTc-DTPA in renal disease (author's transl)] Seto H, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):730–3, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[99mTc-methylene diphosphonate for skeletal imaging (author's transl)] Yatomi K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(11):810–2, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Renal scintigraphy with 99mTc-DMSA (dimercaptosuccinic acid) (author's transl)] Yui N, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):335–8, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of the Meckel's diverticulum with technetium-99m pertechnetate (author's transl)] Ishikawa D, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(5):541–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bone scintigraphy: Radionuclide accumulation of 99mTc-pyrophosphate in nonosseous tissues (author's transl)] Kamoi I, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(1):163–4, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Systemic evaluation of suprarenal mass using 99mTc labelled compounds (author's transl)] Kato T. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(3):361–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical utility of 99mTc-EHDP in brain lesions (author's transl)] Mori H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(3):347–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of reticulum cell sarcoma with abnormal accumulation of 67Ga-citrate and 99mTc-MDP (author's transl)] Wada S, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):803–4, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[Use of electrochemically reduced technetium for hepatic scintiscanning] Baltrukiewicz Z, et al.
Pol Arch Med Wewn 58(6):533–40, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnostic value of technetium 99mTc uptake by thyroid] Gabryel A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(6):557–64, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental studies on the possibility of using demercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA) labeled with electrochemically reduced 99m Tc pertechnate for scintigraphic kidney examination] Przedlacki J, et al.
Pol Arch Med Wewn 58(4):345–50, Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[99m technetium microspheres from human serum albumin for the study of pulmonary microcirculation] Petriev VM, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(9):29–35, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Normal parotid gland function as determined by 99mTc scintigraphy] Pfann B, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(12):38–40, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Skeletal scintigraphy using pyrophosphate 99mTc] Zubovskiĭ GA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(2):32–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Advances in use technetium 99m in nuclear edicine in 1975 (author's transl)] Vilček S, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 32(1):57–63, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Isotopic phlebography using Technetium 99m. Possibilities and limitations] Cacciatore E, et al. **Angiologia** 30(1):1–15, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of the peripheral arterial perfusion in the lower extremities with radioisotopes] Trujillo Rodríguez F, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 147(4):361–4, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Isotopic method of shunt function evaluation in the hydrocephalia (author's transl)] Poch Puig JM, et al. **Rev Esp Otoneurooftalmol Neurocir** 35(203):1–8, Jan–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Combined use of iodine 123 and technetium 99m pertechnetate in a recurring struma ovarii] Serafini A, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 3(1):53–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Radiochemical purity of a 99mTc-labeled pyrophosphate technescan PYP [letter] von Stetten O, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):267–8, 30 Dec 76

METABOLISM

Distribution of 99Tcm-labelled phosphorus compounds, 45Ca and 85Sr in diphosphonate-treated rats. Rohlin M, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(6):513–24, Dec 77

Effects of triiodothyronine upon the 131I and 99mTc uptake by the submandibular salivary glands in A2G mice. Houssay AB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(10–11):625–8, 1977

Arthritis simulating thrombosis on urokinase scan [letter] McDougall IR. **Br Med J** 1(6108):306, 4 Feb 78

Antibody response to technetium-99m-labeled sheep erythrocytes in mice treated with anti-lymphocyte serum and concanavalin A. Barth RF, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):424–31, Aug 77

Technetium-99m pyrophosphate uptake [letter] Dewanjee MK. **Circulation** 58(1):186–7, Jul 78

Technetium uptake in the management of thyrotoxicosis. Van't Hoff W, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):327–33, Apr 78

Uptake by bone of pyrophosphate, diphosphonates and their technetium derivatives. Bisaz S, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):265–72, Mar 78

Splenic uptake of 99mTc-diphosphonate in sickle cell disease associated with increased splenic density on computerized transaxial tomography. Perlmutter S, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(1):77–9, 18 Aug 77

Internal dosimetry of technetium-99m labelled radiopharmaceuticals used in clinical nuclear medicine. Roedler HD. **J Belge Radiol** 60(6):463–72, 1977

Semiconductor probe measurements in beagle dogs with periodontal disease. Kaplan ML, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):340–4, Feb 78

Stomach artifact in bone scintigraphy [letter] Front D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):974–5, Aug 78

Skeletal uptake of pyrophosphate labeled with technetium-95m and technetium-96, as evaluated by autoradiography. Guillemart A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):895–9, Aug 78

Splenic accumulation of Tc-99m diphosphonate in thalassemia major [letter] Howman-Giles RB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):976–7, Aug 78

Femoral head activity in Perthes' disease: clinical evaluation of a quantitative technique for estimating tracer uptake. Morley TR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):884–90, Aug 78

Skeletal uptake of Tc-99m HEDP in primary hyperparathyroidism [letter] Fogelman I, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1040–1, Oct 77

Myocardial uptake of Tc-99m skeletal agents in the rat after experimental induction of microscopic foci of injury. Miller DG, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1005–9, Oct 77

Splenic uptake of Tc-99m sulphur colloid in malignant melanoma [letter] Nathanson L, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1040, Oct 77

The use of adjunctive drugs to alter uptake of 99mTc-Sn-pyrophosphate by myocardial lesions and bone. Carr EA Jr, et al. **Life Sci** 22(13–15):1261–74, 3–17 Apr 78

Localization of 99mTc-labeled pyrophosphate and calcium in mycoardial infarcts after temporary coronary occlusion in dogs. Reimer KA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):272–6, Nov 77

Decreased 99mTc sulfur colloid activity in healed rib fractures. Chafetz N, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):735–6, Mar 78

Intense concentration of technetium-99m pyrophosphate in the kidneys of children treated with chemotherapeutic drugs for malignant disease. Lutrin CL, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):165–7, Jul 78

Evaluation of 99mTc diphosphonate kinetics and bone scans in patients with Paget's disease before and after calcitonin treatment. Waxman AD, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):761–4, Dec 77

[Incorporation of radioactive calcium and technetium pyrophosphate in to bones] Markt B, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(4–9):144–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies on different preparations of Tc-99m-penicillamine (author's transl)] Johannsen BA, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):234–43, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The investigation of the absorption of 99mTc gamma-rays by bone and soft tissue (author's transl)] Fujimura N. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):371–5, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study on tumor affinity of 99mTc-labeled radiopharmaceuticals—the comprehensive investigation of various 99mTc-labeled radiopharmaceuticals for tumor affinity in contrast to biologic behavior of 67Ga-citrate—(author's transl)] Itoh K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):296–301, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Accumulation of tetracycline, Sn-tetracycline, and 99mTc-Sn-tetracykline in isoprenaline-damaged rat myocardium (author's transl)] Barnová E, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(18):553–6, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

TECHNOLOGY

Technology transfer: from space exploration to occupational therapy. DiSante E. **AJOT** 32(3):171–4, Mar 78

Acquisition and application of new medical knowledge by anesthesiologists: three recent examples. Fineberg HV, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):430–6, Jun 78

Acquisition and use of new medical knowledge. Warner KE. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):393–8, Jun 78

Trends in freeze-drying equipment and materials. Powell HR. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:117–29, Oct 76

Technology: the honeymoon is over. Phillips DF. **Hospitals** 52(7):159–63, 1 Apr 78

A systems approach to health care technology. pp. 51–6. Laszlo CA, et al. **In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.**

Occupational health hazards resulting from elevated work rate situations. Ohara H, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):173–82, Dec 76

[Science – technology – health services] Rosický B. **Cesk Farm** 27(2):52–5, Mar 78 **(Cze)**

[Hyperspecialization and technology do not necessarily have to diminish the human character of medicine] Portmann G. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):3–13, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Subjective factors and modern technology in accident occurrence] Strmiska J. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):294–5, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Sanitary-hygienic evaluation of the use of purified sewage waters in closed circles of water supply in the carton factory] Seliuzhitskil GV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):82–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Approaches to technology and health] Vidal CA. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 83(3):197–210, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

An approach to reading machine design. Allen J. **Hum Factors** 20(3):287–94, Jun 78

[Hygienic evaluation of a new chamber for drying with ultraviolet rays of polyester coating on the edges of furniture board parts] Broitman VI. **Gig Sanit** (8):100–1, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

TECHNOLOGY, DENTAL

Prosthetic technology in commercial dental laboratories in the United States. Harrison A, et al. **J Dent** 5(2):131–40, Jun 77

Dental research: impact on dental policy and practice. Carlos JP. **J Dent Educ** 42(6):296–9, Jun 78

[Dental impression technic with reference to laboratory methods] Caesar HH. **ZWR** 87(15):722–5, 10 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Gold loss in the stages of the technological process of preparing fixed prostheses] Gusev IuP, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):48–51, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

[Notes on the application of the improved 'Guideline for the introduction of technical quality specifications and planning standards for dental laboratory work as a basis for incentive time wages'] Diettrich HP, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(6):395–8, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

EDUCATION

A comparison of two methods of demonstrating an exercise in dental technology. Stevens L. **Aust Dent J** 22(4):280–3, Aug 77

National Joint Council for the Craft of Dental Technicians. Draft guidelines for education programmes for dental technology. **Br Dent J** 143(8):287, 18 Oct 77

INSTRUMENTATION

[PS-2 stomatological polymerizer] Kartalov GA, et al. **Med Tekh** (2):47–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Advantages of laser welding of dental alloys—a new path in dental technology] van Benthem H, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(7):486–8, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

[Report on the capsule dosage and mixing system. 1. Development, current state and prospects] Welker D. **Stomatol DDR** 28(1):45–51, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The production of technological equipment and materials for dentistry] Ivashchenko GM. **Med Tekh** (5):26–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

TECHNOLOGY, FOOD see FOOD TECHNOLOGY

TECHNOLOGY, MEDICAL

Statement by the American Society for Medcial Technology in consideration of the proposed recombinant DNA legislation: submitted to the Senate Subcommittee on Health of the Human Resource Committee and to the House Subcommittee on Health of the Interstate Foreign Commerce Committee. September 7, 1977. **Am J Med Technol** 44(1):66, Jan 78

American Society for Medical Technology: survey to assess the perception of ASMT members of services, benefits, and activities, 1977. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):651–60, Jun 78

Collective bargaining [editorial] Barros A. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1031, Nov 77

A study of the relationships between perceived organizational stratification, and individual job satisfaction and adaptiveness in hospital laboratories. Love JE Jr. **Am J Med Technol** 43(12):1135–43, Dec 77

Task analysis of medical technology administration and supervision. McBride K. **Am J Med Technol** 44(7):688–95, Jul 78

Medical technologist supervisors: are they prepared to manage? McClure IL, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(2):97–111, Feb 78

The interdisciplinary approach to laboratory medicine. Melville RS. **Am J Med Technol** 44(3):196–200, Mar 78

Pathway to publication [letter] Meyer MA. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):665–6, Jun 78

What the supervisor should know about collective bargaining. Pennell MP. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1086–8, Nov 77

Competence equals professionalism. Price G. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):416–8, May 78

Five years later: a longitudinal study of medical technology graduates. Rausch VL. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1034–9, Nov 77

What the staff technologist should know about collective bargaining. Sherman D. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1089, Nov 77

Outlook from Washington. Weissman DW. **Am J Med Technol** 43(10):1013–5, Oct 77

New federal personnel requirements are still on horizon [news] Weissman DW. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):663–4, Jun 78

A new technology: patient-triggered pacemakers [editorial] Lister JW. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):120–1, Jan 78

Assessing medical technologies. Banta D, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(1):113–23, Jan 78

How much does medical technology cost? Russell LB. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(1):124–31, Jan 78

Commentary: need for uniform application of technology on an international scale. Burrell CD. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:51–2, 1977

Computer-assisted medicine: introduction: a gourmet guide. Covvey HD, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):964–6, 22 Oct 77

Reflections from the dean's office. Massey RU. **Conn Med** 42(3):197, Mar 78

Cost of care or burden of disease? Massey RU. **Conn Med** 42(4):263, Apr 78

The diffusion of hospital technologies: some econometric evidence. Russell LB. **J Hum Resour** 12(4):482–502, Fall 77

Health-related spin-offs of space exploration. **JAMA** 240(11):1119–25, 8 Sep 78

Pay levels for ultrasound technologists [letter] Chilcote WS. **JCU** 3(3):168, Sep 75

Pay levels for ultrasound technologists [letter] Chilcote WS. **JCU** 3(4):248, Dec 75

Role imagery a delicate balance. Leonard AM, et al. **JNE J Nurs Educ** 17(3):42–6, Mar 78

Science and technology in the protection of human health and life. Kuś H. **Polim Med** 7(2):87–90, 1977

The tyranny of words in the clinical laboratory. Martinek RG. **Prog Clin Pathol** 7:353–83, 1978 (135 ref.)

Threats to the individual. Smith HL. **Soc Sci Med** 11(8–9):449–51, May 77

Issues along the Potomac: 'efficacy' and 'technology transfer'. Dans PE. **South Med J** 70(10):1225–31, Oct 77

[Departmental plan for research and development in medical and pharmaceutical sciences and health technology] Houštěk AJ. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(1):3–4, 6 Jan 78 **(Cze)**

[Parasitologic collection technic and examination methods in equatorial West Africa] Bozděch V. **Angew Parasitol** 19(1):33–40, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laboratory findings] Keller H, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 30(8):191–6 contd, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Data processing in medicine: the patient as system] Rodrigues RJ. **AMB** 23(6):202–4, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Medical technology industry in the 3rd year of the 10th Five-Year Plan] Levin MV. **Med Tekh** (1):3–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Creation of an optimal production-technological structure in automated systems for managing the technological preparation of a product] Pashchenko VS. **Med Tekh** (4):30–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Scientific-technical information system for medical industry] Tolokonnikov LS. **Med Tekh** (4):3–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Procedure for review of innovative proposals] Smirnov GM. **Voen Med Zh** (5):91–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Planning for 'the technology factor'. Lewis HL. **Hosp Prog** 59(9):88–92, 94, Sep 78

Effects of hospital cost containment on the development and use of medical technology. Warner KE. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 56(2):187–211, Spring 78

EDUCATION

Hospital program consortium experiences. **Am J Med Technol** 44(1):38–42, Jan 78

An effective method for teaching clinical coagulation. Behrens. **Am J Med Technol** 43(11):1058–60, Nov 77

AMTEC: a cooperative effort in medical technology education. Beiermann MK, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(4):301–3, Apr 78

Influence factors affecting career choice of preclinical medical technology students. Gleich C. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):532–7, Jun 78

'...Self–study for forward planning...'. Haverty JR. **Am J Med Technol** 44(7):723–6, Jul 78

Use of case histories in teaching clinical microbiology. Hofherr L. **Am J Med Technol** 44(2):137–9, Feb 78

A course in management and supervision for medical technology students. Jacobs RS, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):646–8, Jun 78

Cooperative efforts [letter] Streaty JA. **Am J Med Technol** 44(6):665, Jun 78

Training in ultrasonics [editorial] Holmes JH. **JCU** 3(4):249–50, Dec 75

[The training of cytotechnical assistants. An international survey] Schaude H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(43):2632–6, 17 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Editorial] Roe IL. **Am J Med Technol** 43(9):827, Sep 77

The contributions of Alexander Graham Bell and Thomas Alva Edison to medicine. Shephard DA. **Bull Hist Med** 51(4):610–6, Winter 77

[The industry of medical technology during the years of Soviet power] Dvoriakovskiĭ VA, et al. **Med Tekh** (5):3–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Achievements and prospects of the medical industry] Mel'nichenko AK. **Sov Zdravookhr** (11):13–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A device for efficient washing of paper disks for gentamicin or other assay procedures. Butcher RH. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):598–600, Nov 77

Legislation to regulate medical instrumentation [editorial] Holmes JH. **JCU** 3(2):87–9, Jun 75

Advances in medical instrumentation. Ream AK. **Science** 200(4344):959–64, 26 May 78

[Small–scale diagnostic complexes] Babkin SI, et al. **Med Tekh** (5):37–40, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Metrological support for the development and manufacture of medical equipment in the 10th Five–Year Plan] Efimov VA, et al. **Med Tekh** (5):18–21, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Polymeric materials in medical technology] Platé NA, et al. **Med Tekh** (5):44–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Medical instruments and their role in the development of medical methods] Sabitov VKh. **Med Tekh** (5):47–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Development of the technology for medical laboratory research] Shamenkov VI, et al. **Med Tekh** (5):12–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Problems in creating and producing medical equipment] Shvedov IuA. **Med Tekh** (5):15–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Devices for controlling miniature optical parts and testing optical apparatus] Riabova AI, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (2):98–103, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of medical technology in resolving the goal of mass examinations of the population] Ananin VF, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (6):16–20, 1978 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Peer review—continued competence—standards of practice. Barros A. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):406–9, May 78

Competence delineation. Brown RE. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):398–401, May 78

Education: a critical component of competence assurance. Crowley JA. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):410–2, May 78

Development of competency–based, career–entry examination for clinical laboratory personnel. Davis BG. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):402–5, May 78

Complementary competence assurance activities. Fiene MA. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):413–5, May 78

An examination of the expanded role for medical technologists. LaCroix KA. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):373–6, May 78

Competence assurance: the self–actualization of ASMT. Mass D, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):389–92, May 78

Credentialing in the clinical laboratory sciences. Spence HA, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):393–7, May 78

CLIA: has its time finally arrived? Weissman DW. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):496–70, May 78

High technology—luxury or necessity? Black D. **Br J Radiol** 51(601):62–3, Jan 78

Quality control in laboratory investigations on Schistosoma mansoni on St Lucia, West Indies: a staff assessment scheme. Bartholomew RK, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(2):309–12, 1978

Electrocardiogram baseline noise estimation and removal using cubic splines and state–space computation techniques. Meyer CR, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 10(5):459–70, Oct 77

Quality–control programs in clinical chemistry. Grannis GF, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 7(4):327–64, Jun 77 (69 ref.)

[Creation of a system for monitoring the technologic quality of medical instruments and apparatus] Meliksetov LA. **Med Tekh** (4):35–41, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

[Prospects for the development of the medical technology industry] **Med Tekh** (2):4–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Modern physiotherapeutic technology and the prospects for its development] Livenson AR. **Med Tekh** (5):40–4, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Basic problems of the development of medical technology in the 10th Five–Year Plan] Smirnov IP. **Med Tekh** (5):7–12, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

TECHNOLOGY, PHARMACEUTICAL

see related
DRUG INDUSTRY

Aseptic work under various hygienic conditions. Aslund B, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(5–6):517–24, 1977

The influence of the tablet thickness on measurements of friction during tableting. Hölzer AW, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(1):59–66, 1978

Studies on the physical properties of tablets and tablet excipients. I. Adsorption of drugs to cellulose used in tablets. Nyqvist H, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(2):150–9, 1978

Comparison of permeametry and photometry for the measurement of surface area of powders. Nyström C, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(5–6):497–504, 1977

Measurement of the minimum dimension of particles by a ring gap sizer. Nyström C, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(2):181–90, 1977

A new approach to tensile strength measurement of tablets. Nyström C, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):317–20, 1977

Extemporaneous preparation of suppositories and divided powders. Sandell E. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(5–6):525–8, 1977

Air bubles in ointment preparations. Wahlgren S, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(4):409–16, 1977

'In vitro' dissolution tests for solid oral dosage forms. Rees JE. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(9):499–505, Sep 77

'Innovation in the Pharmaceutical Industry' [letter] Cromie BW. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1618–9, 17 Jun 78

Advances in lyophilization technology. Couriel B. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(5):227–36, Sep–Oct 77

Biological standards: problems in large–scale production. Campbell PJ. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:355–63, Oct 76

Design concepts for automatic handling of syringes. Garney KA. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(3):134–9, May–Jun 78

Report on long term testing of a system to produce LVP–CGMP quality compressed air. Miller JD. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(3):127–33, May–Jun 78

Comparison of optical electronic inspection and manual visual inspection. Schipper D, et al. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(3):118–26, May–Jun 78

USP dissolution III: semilogarithmic dissolution patterns of tablets in rotating–basket assemblies. Carstensen JT, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):982–4, Jul 78

Effect of hydrophilization of hydrophobic drugs on release rate from capsules. Lerk CF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):935–9, Jul 78

Ball milling as a measure of crushing stength of granules. Mehta A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):905–8, Jul 78

Science and technology in the protection of human health and life. Kuś H. **Polim Med** 7(2):87–90, 1977

[Use of computers in the pharmaceutical industry on the German Democratic Republic] Buhl K. **Cesk Farm** 26(7):323–4, Sep 77 **(Cze)**

[Pharmacopoeia—a mirror of the development of pharmaceutical sciences and socialist health service] Kny L. **Cesk Farm** 26(10):441–5, Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[Coloring and color changes of pharmaceutical preparation. III. Study on the color quality of the tablet surface] Kučera J, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(5):175–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Properties of pancreatin. I. Preparation of portions of different sizes using a ball mill] Libický A, et al. **Cesk Farm** 27(2):61–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Manufacture and use of infusions and sterile medical preparations in Czechoslovakia. II. Manufactured sterile medical preparations] Samková M, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(10):455–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Studies of the production and consumption of infusions and sterile pharmaceutical preparations in Czechoslovakia. III. Use of sterile therapeutic preparations – developmental trends and present status] Samková M, et al. **Cesk Farm** 27(1):30–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Innovative activity in pharmacy. II] Smečka V. **Cesk Farm** 27(1):42–8, Feb 78 **(Cze)**

[Measurement and regulation of the quality of dosage forms. XIII. Studies of working conditions for the granulometry of powdered pharmaceuticals and auxillary substances by means of sorting in an air stream] Záček H, et al. **Cesk Farm** 27(2):67–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Planning steps in pharmaceutics based on specifics of this branch of the national economy] Federmann J, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(5):227–34, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Preparation of sterile drugs in Czechoslovakia] Samková M, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(7):315–22, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Production and theoretical development of drug forms with release controlled by methacrylic films. III. Preparation and characterization of controlled–release galenic forms] Gurny R, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(8):182–7, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Production and development of drug forms with release controlled by methacrylic films. II. Study by orthogonal analysis of factors influencing transport through a flat film] Gurny R, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(8):175–81, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Illegal production of nerve gas] Machata G. **Arch Kriminol** 160(5–6):151–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of the Reorganization of Drug Legislation 'Act' on the production and admission of infusion solutions] Mohrbutter K, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (14):74–88, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Criteria for the management of an aseptic block] Campani S, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(12):683–704, Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Study of parameters which can influence the productive potential lyophilization apparatus for vials] Franchi G, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(9):547–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Various aspects of the quality control service] Petrangeli B. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(8):439–44, Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Dessication by nebulization (spray drying) of low–concentration histolysate solutions] Sperandeo F. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(9):530–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Legal development of professional attributes of graduates in pharmacy, pharmaceutical chemistry and technology] Marchetti M, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(9):429–35, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Microencapsulation process for water–soluble vitamins] Kozlova IV, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):37–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of a technology for an aqueous vitamin K1 solution and its study] Tentsova AI, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):33–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work organization experience of a tabletting shop in a hospital pharmacy] Chirkov AI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):58–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of alpha–cellulose in direct tableting and in improving the tablet quality] Durašinović S, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(1):34–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Scr)**

[Direct tableting] Topalov V. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(1):54–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Scr)**

[Technology of chloditan tablets] Borzunov EE, et al. **Farm Zh** (5):90–1, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

[Optimization of the technology and a study of rectal drug forms. II. The technology and biopharmaceutical study of molded suppositories of sodium mephenaminate] Slobodianiuk NN, et al. **Farm Zh** (2):64–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Studies on granulation in a small planetary mixer. I. Instrumentation. Lindberg NO, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(2):191–6, 1977

Studies on granulation in a small planetary mixer. II. Granulation of lactose and an antacid mixture. Lindberg NO. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(2):197–204, 1977

Comparison between the ring gap sizer and dry sieving. Nyström C, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):309–16, 1977

Possible risk of working with antineoplastic drugs in horizontal laminar flow hoods [letter] Donner AL. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(8):900, Aug 78

Use of electromagnetic counterpoise to measure cardiac force. Kulkarni DR, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):323–8, Oct–Dec 77

[Drug absorption in vitro using the Sartorius Stricker salicylic acid apparatus] Cameroni R, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(10):516–29, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Automatic feed line for distilled and apyrogenic water] Kobrin VA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(5):62–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Forms for preparing suppositories] Lavreniuk IuK, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(2):50–2, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Theoretical bases for calculating the fundamental parameters of continuous countercurrent extraction in a diffuser battery] Murav'ev IA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(1):18–24, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of utilizing mechanization aids in packaging liquid drug forms in pharmacies] Skulkova RS, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(5):59–61, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Device for obtaining distilled water for injections] Kucheriavyĭ AA, et al. **Farm Zh** 32(4):64–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

[Automated infusion apparatus] Natanzon DI. **Farm Zh** 32(4):63–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

[New equipment for the processing of glass medical packaging] Ripko AE, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):61–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

STANDARDS

[Economic repercussions of good manufacturing standards] Alberti CG. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(11):621–34, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[The pulsating vacuum as a guarantee of uniformity of temperature during the steam sterilization process] Franchi G, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(11):670–6, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Principles of optimization and scaling of certain processes in the vaccine production technology. 3. Method of determination of the optimal method of thermal sterilization of sugar solutions] Matveev VE, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (1):118–23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of analytical control laboratories in improving the quality of drug production] Kulesheva MS. **Farm Zh** 32(4):35–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

[Technological and raw-material factors that determine drug quality and the efficiency of their production] Muravev IO. **Farm Zh** 32(4):18–21, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

TECHNOLOGY, RADIOLOGIC

Colour presentation of radiologic images. de Wey Peters GW, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1):139–44, 1978

Analysis of secondary screening with special reference to grids for abdominal radiography. Strid KG.
Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh) (351):1–113, 1976

Effect of finite exposure slits in determination of the line spread function and modulation transfer function. Villafana T. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(3):281–8, Jun 77

Effect of screen/film combinations on diagnostic certainty: Hi-Plus/RPL versus Lanex/Ortho G in excretory urography. Thornbury JR, et al. **AJR** 130(1):83–7, Jan 78

The determination of anatomical cross-sections using a radiotherapy simulator. Harrison RM, et al.
Br J Radiol 51(606):448–53, Jun 78

The double contrast barium enema: improvements to lateral decubitus views including the use of a wedge filter. De Lacey G, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):197–9, Mar 78

Contrast ductography for recognition and localization of benign and malignant breast lesions: an improved technique. pp. 281–300. Sartorius OW, et al.
In: Logan WW, ed. Breast carcinoma. New York, Wiley, 1977. WP 870 B8278 1976.

Technique of afterloading interstitial implants. pp. 119–35. Syed AM, et al.
In: Vaeth JM, et al., ed. Renaissance of interstitial brachytherapy. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 FR935 v.12 1977.

Interpretation of star pattern images [letter] Moores BM.
Invest Radiol 13(2):173, Mar–Apr 78

X-ray development by manual methods. Feldman JM, et al.
J Am Podiatry Assoc 67(9):651–8, Sep 77

Holographically stored x-ray images: gray-tone reproduction. Clausen C, et al. **Med Phys** 5(3):181–7, May–Jun 78

Establishment of a beam line at the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory for proton radiography. Curry J, et al. **Med Phys** 5(3):188–94, May–Jun 78

Solid-state electrophotography with Al2O3. DeWerd LA, et al. **Med Phys** 5(1):23–6, Jan–Feb 78

Image information content and patient exposure. Motz JW, et al. **Med Phys** 5(1):8–22, Jan–Feb 78

Single-step calculation of the MTF from the ERF. Schneiders NJ, et al. **Med Phys** 5(1):31–3, Jan–Feb 78

A simple source of fluorescent x rays for the study of radiographic imaging systems. Vyborny CJ, et al.
Med Phys 4(6):482–5, Nov–Dec 77

Capacitance and static electricity in the human body [letter] Harms AA, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(6):1207–8, Nov 77

Science and technology in the protection of human health and life. Kuś H. **Polim Med** 7(2):87–90, 1977

Compensation and fringe benefit survey. Brink GS.
Radiol Technol 49(3):313–20, Nov–Dec 77

Interpersonal communication skills and the radiologic technologist. Calabrese R. **Radiol Technol** 49(6):759–64, May–Jun 78

Saving patient wear and tear [letter] Canegallo PJ.
Radiol Technol 49(3):336, Nov–Dec 77

Preparation technique and new contrast medium for radiography of biologic specimens. Conlogue GJ, et al.
Radiol Technol 49(6):737–43, May–Jun 78

The patient–care gap. Fengler K. **Radiol Technol** 49(5):599–600, Mar–Apr 78

An improved method for examining the mastoid process in the posterior tangential projection. Jensen GL.
Radiol Technol 49(5):631–3, Mar–Apr 78

Economic analysis of a comprehensive quality assurance program. Nelson RE, et al. **Radiol Technol** 49(2):129–34, Sep–Oct 77

Our professional image: as we are seen. Neuhaus B.
Radiol Technol 49(4):485–9, Jan–Feb 78

Measurements of reciprocity law failure in green-sensitive X-ray films. Arnold BA, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):493–8, Feb 78

Automatic processing quality assurance program: impact on a radiology department. Goldman L, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):591–5, Dec 77

Army technologists: 29-year follow up for cause of death. Jablon S, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):677–9, Mar 78

The influence of bone on 45 MV photon dose distributions. McLaren JR, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):817–20, Dec 77

Optimization of electrostatic imaging systems for minimum patient dose or minimum exposure in mammography. Muntz EP, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):517–23, May 78

The state of radiographic technique in the examination of the colon: a survey. Thoeni RF, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):317–23, May 78

Systematic optimization of the double-scatterer system for electron beam field-flattening. Mandour MA, et al.
Strahlentherapie 154(5):328–32, May 78

New individual tissue compensators for high-energetic photons. Part I. Principle and procedure. Quast U, et al.
Strahlentherapie 154(5):333–41, May 78

Stability of rapid dental radiographic developing solutions. Hedin M. **Swed Dent J** 1(1):19–26, 1977

Serial alveolography-preliminary report. Watabe N, et al.
Tohoku J Exp Med 123(3):247–55, Nov 77

[Choice of technic for periapical radiography and determination of exposure time] Duinkerke AS, et al.
Rev Belge Med Dent 32(3):209–21, 1977 **(Dut)**

[A simplified technique for reproducing slides (author's transl)] Meigne JM, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(12):843–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A neglected technique for reproducing slides (author's transl)] Monnier JP, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(12):841–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nuclear physics, radiation protection, roentgen technology. Roentgen exposure systems (review report)] Friedrich C.
Radiol Diagn (Berl) 19(2):269–81, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the optimization of technological conditions and methods of radiological examinations (author's transl)] Telichko FF.
Radiol Diagn (Berl) 19(2):294–300, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term control of reproducibility of automatic developers (author's transl)] Roth J. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(10):531–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with a new identification system in the department of radiology] Könl KD, et al.
Roentgenpraxis 31(1):12–8, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Value of a daylight system for radiographic work] Mathias K, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 31(1):18–23, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Measurement of the surface dosage product in R x cm2] Pychlau P. **Roentgenpraxis** 31(5):114–9, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Positive contrast arthrography used in diagnosing patellar chondropathy] Villiger KJ, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 31(7):151–61, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiograph of the shoulder girdle in identification of rotation defects of the humerus (author's transl)] Wessely J, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):123–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Proton radiography (author's transl)] Akisada M.
Rinsho Hoshasen 23(5):601–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Formation of the expansion fields of mixed gamma-neutron irradiation on the electron accelerators] Kovalev VP, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(8):62–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Scientific and technical progress and medical roentgenology and radiology] Krongauz AN. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(11):45–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Study of spectral characteristics of the dose field by the thermoluminescence method] Masarskii LI.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 23(5):59–62, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Calculation of contribution of scattered radiation to the absorbed dose in gamma therapy] Sevast'ianov AI, et al.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 22(9):67–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of invention and patent information in managing new scientific developments in the complex problem of 'Roentgenology and Radiology'] Zherbin EA, et al.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 22(11):53–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Tasks of the Soviet radiologic technology] Pereslegin IA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):12–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

Radiotherapy dosimetrists [letter] Schulz RJ. **Med Phys** 4(5):458–9, Sep–Oct 77

Training dark-room technicians in Kenya. Whittaker LR.
Radiography 43(512):183–4, Aug 77

The importance of continuing education for radiologic technologists. Boissoneau R. **Radiol Technol** 49(2):154–7, Sep–Oct 77

Continued professional education: an adaptable method for radiologic technology. Easterling CC. **Radiol Technol** 49(6):773–7, May–Jun 78

Radiologic technologists can communicate clearly. Kahn AP.
Radiol Technol 49(5):637–41, Mar–Apr 78

Guidelines for objective student clinical education evaluations. Lauer G. **Radiol Technol** 49(3):303–7, Nov–Dec 77

Are education programs long enough? [letter] Lawson J.
Radiol Technol 49(6):784–6, May–Jun 78

Radiographic positioning test format for programs using an energized x-ray laboratory. Tortorici M. **Radiol Technol** 49(3):279–82, Nov–Dec 77

HISTORY

The Archives of The Royal Australasian College of Radiologists Guide to The History Collection. H568 to H585—Edwards-Miller correspondence 1901–1904. Owen MD. **Australas Radiol** 21(3):226–30, Sep 77

The evolution of diagnostic radiology of the paranasal sinuses. Noyek AM, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):7–11, 1977

The evolution of diagnostic radiology of the larynx. Noyek AM, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):12–6, 1977

The evolution of diagnostic radiology of the temporal bone. Noyek AM, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):1–6, 1977

[Medical history treasures. 9]
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(6):suppl 2p., 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Testing of roentgen film quality. Reichmann S, et al.
Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh) 19(1):106–18, 1978

Myocardial radiopaque markers used to quantify minor axis shortening for follow-up studies in experimental surgery. I. Recording and analysis techniques. II. Comparison with contractility indices. Brower RW, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):364–83, 1977

More x-ray developing machine water savings [letter] Guzewicz GE. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):7–8, Feb 78

The design of a monopole radiator to investigate the effect of microwave radiation in biological systems.
Bigu-del-Blanco J, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(3):181–4, Aug 77

Apparatus to position knees for varus–valgus stress roentgenograms. Moore TH, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 59(7):984, Oct 77

A simple shield for radiographic film. Hirschfeld L.
J Periodontol 49(1):43, Jan 78

An instrument with digital readout for indirect determination of kVp. Chaney EL, et al. **Med Phys** 5(2):141–5, Mar–Apr 78

New method for the experimental evaluation of x-ray grids. Dick CE, et al. **Med Phys** 5(2):133–40, Mar–Apr 78

A gag for use in radiography of the temporo-mandibular joint. Humphrey PJ, et al. **Radiography** 43(514):217–8, Oct 77

The use of an inverted Kodak X-Omatic cassette as an improvised grid. Sweeney RJ. **Radiol Technol** 49(3):257–61, Nov–Dec 77

Screen/film system speed: its dependence on x-ray energy. Vyborny CJ, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):811–6, Dec 77

[Belgian legal regulations concerning radiographic apparatus]
Rev Belge Med Dent 32(4):391–4, 1977 **(Dut, Fre)**

[Interest of a combination of film and screen reinforcer in mammography (author's transl)] Berry M, et al.
J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl 59(1):39–44, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental study of intensifying screens used in diagnostic radiography (author's transl)] de Moras Y, et al.
J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl 59(3):213–21, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dosimetric and protection problems in obstetric and gynecologic x-ray diagnosis. The use of rare earth reinforcing screens] De Simoni M, et al.
Minerva Ginecol 30(1–2):49–58, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Conversion factor of conventional fluoroscopic screens and its variations due to x-ray irradiation] Klein J.
Radiol Diagn (Berl) 18(5):723–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spectral distribution of secondary electrons released from the cylindrical membrane of the gamma-radiation source] Kheteev MV, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(9):61–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Compuation of the parameters for wedge filters in gamma therapy] Sul'kin AG. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(3):42–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of a collimated beam of radiation of the gamma-therapeutic apparatus] Sul'kin AG.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 23(5):54–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the size of the spherical sources of radiation and self-absorption on the dosage power] Zevrieva IF, et al.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 22(9):56–61, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Technical support of clinical roentgenology and radiology] Chikirdin EG. **Med Tekh** (5):21–6, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Change in the dosage strength along the radiation beam axis in x-ray apparatus] Leshchinskii NI, et al.
Radiobiologiia 17(6):934–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

High-resolution skeletal radiography: image quality and clinical applications. Genant HK, et al.
Curr Probl Diagn Radiol 7(7):1–62, Jan–Feb 78 (54 ref.)

Dose reduction in mammography – what reduction? Which dose? [letter] Gur D. **Med Phys** 5(2):167–8, Mar–Apr 78

Theoretical considerations of effects of x-ray film-screen characteristics on threshold detectability of small low-contrast objects. Lassen M, et al. **Med Phys** 5(2):146–51, Mar–Apr 78

Measurements of the effects of x-ray film–screen characteristics on threshold detectability of small low-contrast objects. Lassen M, et al. **Med Phys** 5(2):152–61, Mar–Apr 78

Energy dependence of correction factors for two models of Keithley diagnostic ion chambers. Morgan TJ, et al.
Med Phys 5(2):162–3, Mar–Apr 78

[Method of background deduction] Ebert VV. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(1):64–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

X-ray equipment operators. **Radiol Technol** 49(3):343–4, Nov–Dec 77

Federal licensure as consumer protection. Beardsley W. **Radiol Technol** 49(6):767–70, May–Jun 78

Jerman Memorial Lecture. Scanning a new image: proposal for professional standards. Ohnysty J. **Radiol Technol** 49(4):443–55, Jan–Feb 78

Limited licensure and public protection [editorial] Widger JI. **Radiol Technol** 49(6):779–82, May–Jun 78

TRENDS

An unfinished phantasy [letter] Schwartz SS. **AJR** 129(6):1139, Dec 77

Sophisticated radiology in otolaryngology. I. Diagnostic imaging: roentgenographic (x-ray) modalities. Noyek AM, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):73–94, 1977

Trends in dental radiography. Richards AG. **Oral Surg** 44(5):807–10, Nov 77

[Investigative delirium] Weill F. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4147–50, 24 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Explaining radiographs to clients. Spink RR. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(8):688, Aug 77

TECTUM MESENCEPHALI see CORPORA QUADRIGEMINA

TEFLON see POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE

TEGMENTUM MESENCEPHALI

[Forced downward and convergent deviation of the eyes and periodic ocular movements in aneurysmal hemorrhage of the mesencephalic tegmentum] Lapresle J, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(8–9):497–503, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

Vermian agenesis and unsegmented midbrain tectum. Case report. Calogero JA. **J Neurosurg** 47(4):605–8, Oct 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A cell group associated with vertical eye movements in the rostral mesencephalic reticular formation of the monkey. Büttner-Ennever JA, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):31–47, 28 Jul 78

A satellite system of the superior colliculus: the parabigeminal nucleus and its projections to the superficial collicular layers. Graybiel AM. **Brain Res** 145(2):365–74, 28 Apr 78

Topographic projections between the nucleus isthmi and the tectum of the frog Rana pipiens. Gruberg ER, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(3):487–500, 1 Jun 78

[The neuronal typology of the tegmentum of the Anurans] Priot-Droy MT. **J Hirnforsch** 18(4):321–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CYTOLOGY

The action of baclofen on neurons of the substantia nigra and of the ventral tegmental area. Olpe HR, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):577–80, 14 Oct 77

Connections of behaviorally identified cat omnipause neurons. King WM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):435–8, 14 Jul 78

Ascending projections of presumed dopamine-containing neurons in the ventral tegmentum of the rat as demonstrated by horseradish peroxidase. Carter DA, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(4):569–76, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

Neurochemical changes following kainic acid lesions of the nucleus accumbens: implications for a GABAergic accumbal-ventral tegmental pathway. Waddington JL, et al. **Life Sci** 22(11):1011–4, Mar 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Midbrain unit activity during classical conditioning. Brauth SE, et al. **Brain Res** 134(1):73–82, 23 Sep 77

Effects of D-amphetamine on concurrent self-stimulation of forebrain and brain stem loci. Koob GF, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):109–26, 25 Nov 77

Relationship between the locomotor hyperactivity induced by A10 lesions and the destruction of the fronto-cortical dopaminergic innervation in the rat. Tassin JP, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):267–81, 10 Feb 78

Effects of midbrain tegmentum and diencephalon lesions on swimming and body orientation in goldfish. Peter RE. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):922–7, Dec 77

Disappearance of hoarding and disorganization of eating behavior after ventral mesencephalic tegmentum lesions in rats. Stinus L, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):289–96, Apr 78

[Spectrophotometric determination of the concentration of neurosecretory substance in the posterior lobe of the pituitary in white rats following destruction of the midbrain tegmentum] Chebotareva LL, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):17–22, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of excitation summation during interaction of self-stimulation zones] Mikhaĭlova NG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1020–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the alpha- and beta-adrenoreceptors of the midbrain tegmentium in the regulation of the functions of the supraoptic-hypophyseal neurosecretory system] Popovichenko NV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):645–52, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Small doses of apomorphine and chronic administration of d-amphetamine reduce locomotor hyperactivity produced by radiofrequency lesions of dopaminergic A10 neurons area. Stinus L, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 12(6):719–32, Dec 77

SECRETION

Effect of crossed-perfusion of homologous loci of the mesencephalic reticular formation on electrocortical synchronization of acute 'encéphale isolé' cats. Velasco M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(1):16–29, Mar 78

TEICHOIC ACIDS

Specific determination of ribitol teichoic acid in whole bacteria and isolated walls of Bacillus subtilis W23. Anderson AJ, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:C7–10, Aug 77

Further evidence for the structure of the teichoic acids from Bacillus stearothermophilus B65 and Bacillus subtilis var. niger WM. de Boer WR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):433–6, 17 Apr 78

The linkage between teichoic acid and peptidoglycan in bacterial cell walls. Coley J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(1):1–9, 1 Apr 78 (37 ref.)

Induction of nephrocalcinosis in rabbit kidneys after long-term exposure to a streptococcal teichoic acid. Waltersdorff RL, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):665–7, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

On the relationship between glycerophosphoglycolipids and lipoteichoic acids in Gram-positive bacteria. I. The occurrence of phosphoglycolipids. Fischer W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):288–97, 30 Mar 78

On the relationship between glycerophosphoglycolipids and lipoteichoic acids in Gram-positive bacteria. II. Structures of glycerophosphoglycolipids. Fischer W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):298–308, 30 Mar 78

Limulus lysate activity of lipoteichoic acids. Fine DH, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1500, Dec 77

Absence of glycerol teichoic acids in certain oral streptococci. Rosan B. **Science** 201(4359):918–20, 8 Sep 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Control of teichoic acid synthesis in Bacillus licheniformis ATCC 9945. Hussey H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):169–74, 2 Jan 78

Teichoic acids in pathogenic Staphylococcus aureus. Nagel JG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):233–7, Sep 77

Biosynthesis of teichoic acids. Bracha R, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:387–40, 1978

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Teichoic acid antibody test: its use in patients with coagulase-positive staphylococcal bacteremia. Larinkari UM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1522–5, Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

The properties of a lipoteichoic acid antigen from Streptococcus pyogenes. Rudczynski AB, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(2):83–91, Feb 78

Lipid-free glycerol teichoic acids with potent membrane-binding activity. Cooper HR, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):462–9, Feb 78

Activation of the alternative complement pathway by pneumococcal cell wall teichoic acid. Winkelstein JA, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):174–8, Jan 78

Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia: relationship between formation of antibodies to teichoic acid and development of metastatic abscesses. Tuazon CU, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(1):57–62, Jan 78

Stimulation of reticuloendothelial system and toxicity to macrophages of Staphylococcus aureus cell wall, peptidoglycan, and teichoic acid. Dziarski R. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):320–9, Jul 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Trihexosyldiacylglycerol and acyltrihexosyldiacylglycerol as lipid anchors of the lipoteichoic acid of Lactobacillus casei DSM 20021. Nakano M, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):1–11, Jan 78

METABOLISM

On the relationship between glycerophosphoglycolipids and lipoteichoic acids of gram-positive bacteria. III. Di(glycerophospho)-acylkojibiosyldiacylglycerol and related compounds from Streptococcus lactis NCDO 712. Laine RA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):250–62, 25 May 78

Lipid intermediates in the biosynthesis of the linkage unit between teichoic acids and peptidoglycan. McArthur HA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):193–200, 15 Feb 78

Defect in biosynthesis of the linkage unit between peptidoglycan and teichoic acid in a bacteriophage-resistant mutant of Staphylococcus aureus. Bracha R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):412–7, May 78

Regulation of bacterial cell walls: correlation between autolytic activity and cell wall turnover in Staphylococcus aureus. Wong W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):555–61, May 78

Excretion of lipoteichoic acid by group A streptococci. Influence of penicillin on excretion and loss of ability to adhere to human oral mucosal cells. Alkan ML, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):671–7, Mar 78

Adsorption of Streptococcus mutans lipoteichoic acid to hydroxyapatite. Ciardi JE, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):387–91, Sep 77

[The role of teichoic acids in the regulation of biochemical processes in microorganisms] Naumova IB. **Biokhimiia** 43(2):195–207, Feb 78 (90 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Serum stimulated DNA synthesis in mouse embryo fibroblasts. Synergistic enhancement by staphylococcal lipoteichoic acid. Bolen JB, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):375–80, Jul 78

TELANGIECTASIA, HEREDITARY HEMORRHAGIC

Rendu-Osler-Weber syndrome [letter] Emery AE. **Clin Genet** 13(5):448, May 78

[Studies on families with Osler's disease] Hadnagy C, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):452–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rendu-Osler-Weber disease (hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, HHT)] Yasuda T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1340–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Hemostasis in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia (author's transl)] Muntean W, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(2):205–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Conjunctival bleeding in Osler's disease with associated platelet dysfunction. A case report. Pandolfi M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(1):75–82, Feb 78

Misdiagnosis of atrial septal defect in patients with hereditary telangiectasia (Osler-Weber-Rendu disease) and hepatic arteriovenous fistulas. Radtke WE, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):235–42, Feb 78

Management of epistaxis in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Review of 80 cases. McCaffrey TV, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(11):627–30, Nov 77

Recurrent brain abscess: manifestation of pulmonary arteriovenous fistula and hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Thompson RL, et al. **Chest** 72(5):654–5, Nov 77

'Pseudocirrhosis' in hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia. Cooney T, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1134–41, Dec 77

Closure of septal perforation in Osler-Weber-Rendu's disease by bilateral labial-buccal flaps. Case report. Hirshowitz B, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):296–9, Aug 78

[Cerebral abscess in Osler's disease] Härkönen M. **Duodecim** 94(1):24–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Right colonic angiodysplasias with recurring digestive hemorrhage] Besson A, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(9):760–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic embolization in gastrointestinal bleeding due to Rendu-Osler disease (author's transl)] Delas N, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):399–403, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasis (Osler-Weber-Rendu disease)] Halvorsen JF, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(7–8):386–7, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Osler-Rendu disease associated with pulmonary arterio-venous aneurysms] Sukhomlinov AB. **Klin Khir** (8):80–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of portal hypertension in a case of Rendu-Osler-Weber disease] Ramljak A, et al. **Med Arh** 31(6):343–53, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Pulmonary arteriovenous fistulae. Report of a case] Gimeno Gascón JV, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):749–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Sclerodermiform, plaque-like essential telangiectasias] Hoede N, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(1):44–5, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Pulmonary tuberculosis as complication following steroid therapy of Osler's disease] Ivanovskiĭ VB. **Probl Tuberk** (12):75–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Central nervous system arteriovenous malformations in multiple generations of a family with hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. King CR, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(6):372–81, Dec 77

[Hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia in a large Saharan familly. 87 cases in the same family (author's transl)] Muller JY, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1723–5, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia (Sutton–Rendu–Osler–Weber disease): first case reports in Nigerians. Ladipo GO. **Niger Med J** 8(2):164–6, Mar–Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

The liver in hereditary haemorrhagic teleangiectasia: an inborn error of vascular structure with multiple manifestations: a reappraisal. Martini GA. **Gut** 19(6):531–7, Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiography in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Nyman U. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(5):581–92, Sep 77

Hepatic angiography in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Jaques P, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):149–52, 25 Oct 77

[Liver involvement in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia (Osler–Weber–Rendu disease)] Siquier Mascaro B, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(4):505–10, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Treatment of hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia of the nasal mucosa with the carbon dioxide laser. Ben–Bassat M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):157–8, Apr 78

[Reconstruction of the nasal septum combined with septal dermoplasty in Rendu–Osler–Weber's disease (author's transl)] Kastenbauer ER. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(11):890–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Saunders–plasty in case of hereditary teleangiectasia using highly–concentrated human fibrinogen for tissue–adhesion (author's transl)] Staindl O. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(11):887–90, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rendu–Osler disease and diathermocoagulation in ORL] Di Lauro E. **Ann Laringol** 74(2):169–72, 1975 **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia—microembolization in the management of epistaxis. Kendall BE, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(3):249–61, Aug 77

TELANGIECTASIS

Focal parafoveal retinal telangiectasis. Hutton WL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1362–7, Aug 78

[Problem of teleangiectasias. Review] Heberová V. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(6):399–402, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[CRST syndrome] Ishikawa H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1316–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Endocrine abnormalities and myopathy in Bloom's syndrome. Ahmad U, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(6):418–21, Dec 77

CLASSIFICATION

[Telangiectasias] Dei Poli G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(22):1413–20, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

XXY Klinefelter's syndrome with bilateral cryptochidism, obesity, multiple capillary hemangiomas and telangiectasia. Gupta MM, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):143–4, Jan 78

CONGENITAL

Cutis marmorata telangiectatica congenitica (a case report). Upadhyay SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):413–5, May 77

[Cutis marmorata telangiectatica congenita in a 16–year–old girl] Civatte J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(8–9):574–8, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Cutis marmorata congenita telangiectica with cutaneous elastic tissue anomalies. Clinical and histological findings in a 73–year–old patient] Ortonne JP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(8–9):570–3, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Bloom's syndrome (Bloom–Torre–Machachek syndrome)] Kobayashi N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1200–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Methylene blue dye and arteriovenous malformations [letter] Lovezzola MM. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1110, Sep 78

Purpura annularis telangiectodes: Majocchi's disease. A case report. Wolf WB, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(9):661–2, Sep 77

[Sclerodermiform, plaque–like essential telangiectasias] Hoede N, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(1):44–5, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Spider angiomata. Treatment with sclerosant injections. Tretbar LL. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(5):198–200, May 78

[Therapeutic activity of aminaphthone in purpuric disorders] Chimenti S, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(5):501–8, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

DNA repair enzymes in ataxia telangiectasia and Bloom's syndrome fibroblasts. Inoue T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(4):497–500, 14 Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

[Purpuric, telangiectatic and ulcerative capillaries of the limbs in toxoplasmosis] Binazzi M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(8–9):562–3, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Bloom's syndrome. VI. The disorder in Israel and an estimation of the gene frequency in the Ashkenazim. German J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):553–62, Nov 77

Sister chromatid exchanges in Bloom's syndrome. Dicken CH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):755–60, May 78

A new syndrome characterized by mental retardation, epilepsy, palpebral conjunctival telangiectasias and IgA deficiency. Aguilar L, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(2):154–8, Feb 78

Bloom's syndrome. V. Surveillance for cancer in affected families. German J, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(3):162–8, Sep 77

Human somatic chromosome chains and rings. A preliminary note on end–to–end fusion. Dutrillaux B, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):70–7, 1978

Chromosome aberrations and unscheduled DNA synthesis in X– and UV–irradiated lymphocytes from a boy with Bloom's syndrome and a man with xeroderma pigmentosum. Evans HJ, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):124–40, 1978

Replication bypass model of sister chromatid exchanges and implications for Bloom's syndrome and Fanconi's anemia. Shafer DA. **Hum Genet** 39(2):177–90, 10 Nov 77

Effect of cocultivation on sister chromatid exchange frequencies in Bloom's syndrome and normal fibroblast cells. Tice R, et al. **Nature** 273(5663):538–40, 15 Jun 78

[Bloom's syndrome. Discussion of the diagnosis concerning two cases of terminal leukemia in a sibship (author's transl)] Brunel D, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(3):177–88, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Unilateral nevoid telangiectasia [letter] Ortonne JP, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):446–7, Mar 78

Mitotic chiasmata and other quadriradials in mitomycin C–treated Bloom's syndrome lymphocytes. Kuhn EM. **Chromosoma** 66(3):287–97, 25 Apr 78

Unilateral dermatomal superficial telangiectasia. Wilkin JK. **Dermatologica** 157(1):33–41, 1978

Bloom's syndrome: DNA replication in cultured fibroblasts and lymphocytes. Hand R, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(3):297–306, 14 Oct 77

RADIOGRAPHY

[Diffuse 'moya–like' cerebral arteriolo–capillary network without carotid stenosis. Anatomo–clinical study. Relations to telangiectasias] Trouillas P, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 49(4):333–45, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Retinal telangiectasis in adults: fluorescein angiographic findings and treatment by argon laser. Chopdar A. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):243–50, Apr 78

Treatment of nevi aranei by means of an argon laser. Apfelberg DB, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(2):172–4, Feb 78

[Apropos of a case of diffuse colo–rectal telangiectasis] Grenier JF, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(9):747–59, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Capillary telangiectasis of the brain in chimpanzee. DiGiacomo RF, et al. **J Pathol** 123(2):93–5, Oct 77

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Teleconference systems expand CE possibilities. Davis DL. **AORN J** 28(3):377–8, 380, Sep 78

Speech intelligibility through communication headsets for general aviation. Townsend TH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):466–9, Mar 78

Some human factors and related socio–technical issues in bringing jobs to disabled persons via computer–telecommunications technology. Overby CM, et al. **Hum Factors** 20(3):349–64, Jun 78

Physicians' exposure to health topics through mass media: An avenue for improving the dietitian's image. Gutman J. **J Am Diet Assoc** 71(5):505–9, Nov 77

II. Workshop on financial management for nutritional care. Hubbard RM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(3):273–6, Sep 78

Stardate. I. continuing education via communications satellite. O'Connell WK. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(3):270–2, Sep 78

Stardate III. Workshop on patient nutritional assessment. Simko MD, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(3):276–80, Sep 78

Telemedicine in critical care: an experiment in health care delivery. Grundy BL, et al. **JACEP** 6(10):439–44, Oct 77

Miems, part 2: The Maryland emergency medical services communications system. Garrett CW. **Md State Med J** 27(6):53–8, Jun 78

[Contribution of satellite image processing to the cartography of sahelian pastures] De Wispelaere G, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(4):407–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Satellite communication for rural health care in Alaska. Foote DR. **J Commun** 27(4):173–82, Autumn 77

An inexpensive device to summon help to recovery rooms. Ellenbogen R. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):614, Apr 78

TELEMETRY

Storage telemetry of radionuclide tracers by implantable thermoluminescent dosimeters. Bojsen J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E479–82, Dec 77

A combined sensor suitable for telemetering respiratory functions. Küchler G, et al. **Biotelemetry** 3(3–4):138–44, 1976

Clinical telemetry of EMG and temporal information during gait. Quanbury AO, et al. **Biotelemetry** 3(3–4):129–37, 1976

Biotelemetry, literature survey of the past decade. Ysenbrandt HJ, et al. **Biotelemetry** 3(3–4):145–250, 1976

[Considerations relating to the choice of criteria of automatic detection in tele–E.E.G (author's transl)] Déro M, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(4):529–30, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A comparative study of standard electroencephalographic techniques and telemetry (author's transl)] Déro M, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(4):522–8, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tele–E.E.G. recordings of three epileptic attacks classified as episodes of PM status (author's transl)] Geier S, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):201–2, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrocardiographic telemetry in the study of cardiac function of athletes engaged in various sports] Craveri A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):693–705, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A multichannel telemetry system for long–term in vivo evaluation of implantable materials. Baurschmidt P, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(1):34–44, 1977

Telemetric motor activity in children. A preliminary study. Foster FG, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(1):1–8, 1977

Implantable telemetry system for long–term EMG. Marquès M, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(1):28–33, 1977

Pulse width to analog converter for a portable radio telemetry receiver. Reischl P, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(1):9–17, 1977

Automatic analysis of the sleep–waking cycle in the rat recorded by miniature telemetry. Gottesmann C, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):562–8, 2 Sep 77

Sleep telemetry in the rat: I. a miniaturized FM—AM transmitter for EEG and EMG. Ruedin P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):112–4, Jan 78

A microampere radiotelemetry transmitter for measurement of temperature from unrestrained subjects. Jones DL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(4):607–10, Apr 78

A self–transmitting surface acoustic wave (SAW) pressure transducer. Das P, et al. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):27–32, Apr 78

An eight channel telemetry system for the transmission of biomedical signals. Morgenstern J, et al. **J Perinat Med** 6(1):59–62, 1978

Telemetry system to study functional occlusal forces. McCall WD Jr, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):98–102, Jul 78

From the NIH: New implantable telemetry systems developed to measure accurately intracranial pressure over long periods. **JAMA** 240(6):527–8, 11 Aug 78

Improved instrument for the measurment of c.s.f. pressures by passive telemetry. Hill DG, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):666–72, Nov 77

Design of radio–frequency powered coils for implant instruments. Ko WH, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):634–40, Nov 77

A radiotelemetry pill for the measurement of ionising radiation using a mercuric iodide detector. Hassan MA, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(2):302–8, Mar 78

Simple, reliable and inexpensive telemetry system for continuous monitoring of small animal core temperature. de Castro JM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):331–3, Aug 77

Compact miniature microelectrode–telemetry system. Eichenbaum H, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1175–8, Jun 77

Automatic antenna selector for use in biotelemetry applications. Pauley JD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):169–70, Jan 77

[Telemetric measurement of intracranial pressure with the

help of an electromagnetic detector implanted within the epidural space. Tolerance and reliability verified in 16 cases (author's transl)] El Khamlichi A, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(2):95–101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Variant of the portable single-channel bioradiotelemetric system] Shaptala AA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):56–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Method of inputting the telebathoscope video signals into an electronic computer] Babushkin OE. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):77–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infrared channel video information display in a telebathoscope system] Zotov BV, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):33–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electronics methods of image coincidence in a three-channel telebathoscope] Zotov BV, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):38–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stomach secretory function study using new radiotelemetry system] Dakov SS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (6):32–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Radio telemetry system for obtaining body temperature during simulated diving to 1000 FSW. Verlander JM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):641–3, Apr 78

Radiotelemetry-based study of occupational heat stress in a steel factory. Reischl U, et al. **Biotelemetry** 4(3):115–30, 1977

Sleep telemetry in the rat. II. Automatic identification and recording of vigilance states. Neuhaus HU, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):115–9, Jan 78

A pressure-balanced radio-telemetry system for the measurement of intracranial pressure. A preliminary design report. Zervas NT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):899–911, Dec 77

Microelectrode implantation technique for use in the awake and unrestrained cat. McElligott JG, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):163–7, Jan 77

[Radiotelemetric method of studying ruminal movements in cows] Kostov I, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):104–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Radiotelemetric study of heart rate and electroencephalogram during parachute jumping (author's transl)] Gauthier P, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):219–24, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of the degree of mental alertness in the enderly (author's transl)] Hazemann P, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):203–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Real-time automatic analysis of sleep-waking behavior in the rat recorded by telemetry (author's transl)] Kirkham PA, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):210–4, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Method of radiotelemetering the coronary blood flow] Matsievskii DD, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):134–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Telemetric measurements of strain in the metacarpus of the horse: a pilot study. Sumner-Smith G, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1675–7, Oct 77

The development of a radio-stethoscope for use in the horse at rest and during exercise. Attenburrow DP. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):14–7, Jan 78

Telemetry measured body temperature of domestic fowl at various ambient temperatures. Kadono H, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):1075–80, Jul 78

TELENCEPHALON

The thymus in infants with perinatal telencephalic leukoencephalopathy. Leviton A, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(6):377–81, Jun 78

ABNORMALITIES

Atelencephaly (letter) Garcia CA. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(1):116, Feb 78

Atelencephaly. Iivanainen M, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):663–8, Oct 77

[A case of holoprosencephaly (author's transl)] Tsuboi M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 18(1):23–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Hypothalamic control of ACTH secretion in goldfish. I. Corticotrophin-releasing factor activity in teleost brain tissue extracts. Fryer JN, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):196–201, Oct 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Correlation of telencephalic afferents and SDH distribution in the bony fish Polypterus. Braford MR Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):157–60, 18 Aug 78

Prosencephalic pathways related to the paleostriatum of the pigeon (Columba livia). Brauth SE, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):205–21, 26 May 78

The meso-telencephalic dopamine neuron system: a review of its anatomy. pp. 307–31. Björklund A, et al. **In: Livingston KE, Hornykiewicz O, ed. Limbic mechanisms. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WL 314 L733L 1976.** (70 ref.)

Organization of anterior dorsla ventricular ridge in snakes. Ulinski PS. **J Comp Neurol** 178(3):411–49, 1 Apr 78

[Morphometric studies of prepyramidal and pyramidal neurons of various vertebrates] Görne R, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):527–39, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of afferent connections of the forebrain in Emys orbicularis turtles by the peroxidase method] Belekhova MG, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):123–31, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascular changes in the human senile brain. Ravens JR. **Adv Neurol** 20:487–501, 1978

The fine structure of blood vessels of the telencephalic germinal matrix in the human fetus. Povlishock JT, et al. **Am J Anat** 149(4):439–52, Aug 77

The arteries of the parahippocampal gyrus. Arteriographic localization of the choroidal fissure and collateral sulcus. A preliminary note. Lecaque G, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 5(1):3–12, Mar 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Correlations between organogenesis and development of vascularization in the central nervous system of the chick embryo. I. Vascular patterns in the telencephalon] Camosso ME, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):968–71, 30 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

CYTOLOGY

Telencephalic afferent neurons identified by the retrograde HRP method in the carp diencephalon. Ito H, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):211–5, 23 Jun 78

Catecholamine innervation of the forebrain in the bull frog, Rana catesbiana. Tohyama M, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(3):223–8, 1977

EMBRYOLOGY

Electron microscopy on the effect of vinblastine on the telencephalic wall of the rat fetus. Takeuchi IK, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(5):521–32, Oct 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Comparison of postnatal development of several acid glycosidases in the rat forebrain and cerebellum. Lau HC, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(1–2):97–107, 1977

[The activities of the transmitter metabolizing enzymes monoamineoxidase and acetylcholinesterase and of succinic dehydrogenase were investigated in the telencephalon of Salmo irideus (teleostei) (author's transl)] Danner H, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(3):293–300, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of cortisone and thyroxine on acid glycosidases in rat forebrain and cerebellum during early postnatal development. Lau HC, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):261–7, Jul 78

INJURIES

18. Experimental studies with cats to produce a state similar to the apallic syndrome. Dolce G, et al. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 14:125–8, 1977

METABOLISM

Autoradiographic localization of opiate receptors in rat brain. III. The telencephalon. Atweh SF, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):393–405, 14 Oct 77

Uptake of L-alanine, glycine and L-serine in the pigeon central nervous system. Henke H, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):105–19, 18 Aug 78

A comparison of the circadian rhythms and concentrations of serotonin and norepinephrine in the telencephalon of four rodent species. Philo R, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 57(2):127–30, 1977

Behavioral effects of neurotoxic lesions of the ascending monoamine pathways in the rat brain. Heybach JP, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):58–70, Feb 78

Determination of simultaneous turnover of serotonin, dopamine and norepinephrine in the telencephalon of unrestrained behaving rats. Lane JD, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1101–7, 15 Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Forebrain in human anencephaly. Chaurasia BD. **Anat Anz** 142(5):471–8, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

First- and second-order conditioning in goldfish and their relation to the telencephalon. Farr EJ, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(1):50–9, Jan 78

Recovery of function following simultaneous and serial telencephalon ablation in the teleost, Macropodus opercularis. Kassel J, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(4):489–99, Dec 77

The importance of the telencephalon on ovarian function Gentle MJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(2):147–9, Mar 77

Reward, attention and the dorsal noradrenergic bundle. Mason ST, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):135–48, 7 Jul 78

Dysbalance between distinct telencephalic dopaminergic receptors and its possible contribution to the origin of extrapyramidal disorders. pp. 43–50. Cools AR. **In: Lakke JP, et al., ed. Parkinson's disease. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.429 1977.**

Visual discrimination following partial telencephalic ablations in nurse sharks (Ginglymostoma cirratum). Graeber RC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):325–44, 15 Jul 78

Visual evoked potentials from the superficial Wulst of the cockerel to intermittent flash stimulation of various frequencies. Ookawa T, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):818–20, May 78

Changes in morphine self-administration after tel-diencephalic lesions in rats. Glick SD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(3):283–8, 31 May 78

Receptive fields of auditory neurons in the owl. Knudsen EI, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1278–80, 23 Dec 77

Preliminary study of the regenerative processes of the dorsal cortex of the telencephalon of Lacerta viridis. Minelli G, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(2):241–56, 1977

[Automatic recognition of different phases of the cell cycle and automatic count of the cells by means of a computer coupled to a cytophotometer] Giroud F, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(10):769–72, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Acute tissue response to cerebral ischemia in the gerbil. An ultrastructural study. Dodson RF, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1–2):161–70, Aug 77

[Quantitative analysis of the effects of visual stimulation and deprivation on the development of dendrite spines of various telencephalic centers] Meyer G, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):147–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TELEOLOGICAL ETHICS see **ETHICS**

TELEPHONE

Multi-channel telephone transmission and quantitative on-line analysis of EEG in brain surgery. Nyström SH, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):255–68, 1978

Telphone conference in level II field work. Haese JB. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(6):395–7, Jul 78

Hypnotherapy at a distance through use of the telephone. Stanton HE. **Am J Clin Hypn** 20(4):278–81, Apr 78

From house calls to telephone calls [editorial] Heagarty MC. **Am J Public Health** 68(1):14–5, Jan 78

Quality assessment of a telephone care system utilizing non-physician personnel. Katz HP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(1):31–8, Jan 78

An automated verbal medical history system. Friedman RB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1359–61, Sep 78

Transtelephone adjustment of antiarrhythmic therapy in ambulatory patients. Hasin Y, et al. **Cardiology** 63(4):243–51, 1978

The first phone call. Curcio RJ. **Dent Clin North Am** 22(2):197–207, Apr 78

Mother Bell and the hospital [editorial] Martin JC. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(8):10–1, Aug 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

Cancer information by telephone: a two-year evaluation. Wilkinson GS, et al. **Health Educ Monogr** 5(3):251–64, Fall 77

Telephone equipment analysis and control system can reduce costs. **Hospitals** 52(3):14, 1 Feb 78

Continuing education by telephone: a party line for professionals. Parker LA, et al. **Hospitals** 51(22):105–6, 108, 110–2, 16 Nov 77

Can-Dial: a dial access cancer education service. Wilkinson GS, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 20(3):158–63, 1977

Use, and abuse, of the telephone in clinical laboratories: a simple solution. Henderson AR. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):890–3, Sep 77

Use of the MMPI to predict effective hotline workers. Evans DR. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1113–4, Oct 77

The telephone in medical practice. Curtis P. **J Fam Pract** 6(4):897–8, Apr 78

Posture, aching and body build in telephonists. Ferguson D. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):183–6, Dec 76

MIST—observations and trends. Klapper MS, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(6):30–3, Dec 75

Telephone transmission of all-night polysomnographic data from subjects' homes. Rosekind MR, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(6):438–41, Jun 78

[Domiciliary surveillance of patients with artificial pacemakers. Explanation of the problem] Meciani L. **Minerva Med** 68(60):4059–62, 8 Dec 77

Worsening communications problems force replacement of phone systems. Johnson DE. **Mod Health Care** 8(8):34–6, Aug 78

The telephone in pediatrics [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(20):1153–5, 18 May 78

Telephone management of acute pediatric illnesses. Perrin EC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):130–5, 19 Jan 78

Emergency phone numbers. **Natl Cgh Poison Control Cent Bull** :1–10, Oct 77

Evening telephone call management by nurse practitioners and physicians. Goodman HC, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(4):223–7, Jul–Aug 78

The warm line: a telephone counseling service for parents. Reid H. **Pediatr Ann** 6(10):663–9, Oct 77

Use of transtelephonic electrocardiography in patients with

symptoms suggesting cardiac arrhythmia. Williams RL. **Pediatrics** 61(3):493–5, Mar 78

Telephone transmission of radiographic images. Jelaso DV, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):147–9, Apr 78

Veterinarian versus phone company. Gluck H. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1890–1, Dec 77

[Pediatrics by telephone (editorial)] **S Afr Med J** 53(10):345–6, 11 Mar 78 **(Afr)**

[Transtelephone pacemaker monitoring. First experience in italy (author's transl)] Contini C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(7):764–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Equipment of portable ECG transmitter on telephone (author's transl)] Imai T. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(3):239–43, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Epidemiological and health-educational importance of confidential counseling over the telephone in venereal diseases] Maksymczuk A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):189–94, Mar–Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Correlation analysis of the relationship between the indicators of the cardiovascular system and higher nervous activity in women–switchboard operators] Bugaev VN. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):20–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of laryngeal disease risk among telephone operators] Prokhorov AA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):16–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TELERADIOISOTOPE THERAPY see **RADIOISOTOPE TELETHERAPY**

TELESCOPIC PROSTHESIS see **DENTURE, OVERLAY**

TELEVISION

Real time mapping in colour of the electrocardiographic body surface potentials. van Oosterom A. **Adv Cardiol** 21:153–9, 1978

The soap opera: a dynamic group approach for psychiatric patients. Falk-Kessler JF, et al. **AJOT Am J Occup Ther** 32(5):317–9, May–Jun 78

Television display synchronization artifact. Winter J. **AJR** 130(2):373–4, Feb 78

Review of literature in instructional television: implications for deaf learners. Braverman BB. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(4):395–402, Aug 77

Television for the deaf: a comparative study of eleven nations. Sendelbaugh J, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 123(1):31–4, Feb 78

An improved microsurgical ceiling-mounted unit and automated television. Machemer R, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(2):205–9, Feb 78

Temporal integration and children's understanding of social information of television. Collins WA. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(2):198–204, Apr 78

Television and children: issues involved in corrective action. Somers AR. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 48(2):205–13, Apr 78

A comparison of two methods of demonstrating an exercise in dental technology. Stevens L. **Aust Dent J** 22(4):280–3, Aug 77

A new video-angiometer device for on-line measurement of diameters in microvessels. Assmann R, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):354–7, 1977

Television in the teaching of dental public health. An experiment within the University of London. Smith NJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(5):154–6, 6 Sep 77

Can television influence smoking? Eiser JR, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(2):215–9, Jun 78

Medicine and the media: striving for balance. Dixon B. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):408, Apr 78

Television medicine [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6109):323–4, 11 Feb 78

Television medicine [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6111):503–5, 25 Feb 78

Doctors and television. **Br Med J** 1(6109):348–50, 11 Feb 78

Television medicine again [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6114):667–8, 18 Mar 78

Television medicine [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6114):713–6, 18 Mar 78

Television medicine [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6117):917–8, 8 Apr 78

Television-induced epilepsy and its prevention [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6123):1301–2, 20 May 78

Television medicine [letter] Apley J. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1483–4, 3 Jun 78

Letter from...Chicago. Cold baths of Hercules. Dunea G. **Br Med J** 1(6111):487–9, 25 Feb 78

Non-epileptic television syncope [letter] Hall DM. **Br Med J** 2(6131):205, 15 Jul 78

ECT and the media [letter] Sabbagh K. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1669–70, 24–31 Dec 77

Non-epileptic television syncope. Stephenson JB. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1622, 17 Jun 78

Television medicine [letter] Swann M. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1274–5, 13 May 78

The mass media and the diagnosis of agoraphobia [letter] Rapp MS. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(4):275–6, Jan 78

Requirements for television-bronchoscopy. Rayl JE, et al. **Chest** 73(5 Suppl):764–7, May 78

Television and aging: is what you see what you get? Harris AJ, et al. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):464–8, Oct 77

Selling to children: fair play in TV commercials. Culkin J. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(3):7–9, Jun 78

The use of cable television as a tool in health education of the elderly: screening. Salzer JE, et al. **Health Educ Monogr** 5(4):363–78, Winter 77

Patient education vs. irresponsible journalism. Soffer A. **Heart Lung** 7(2):245–6, Mar–Apr 78

Providing postpartum education. **Hospitals** 52(7):16, 18, 1 Apr 78

In-house television news: focus on employees boosts morale. Riggs RL, et al. **Hospitals** 52(14):91–3, 16 Jul 78

Self-recognition on a T.V. screen. pp. 299–309. Michel F.

In: Buser PA, Rougeul-Buser A, ed. Cerebral correlates of conscious experience. Amsterdam, North-Holland, 1978. W3 I328E no. 6 1977.

Automated television scanning technique for the quantitative evaluation of x-ray shadows of individual bones. pp. 362–70. Sterz H, et al.

In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Health education through television: some theoretical applications. Richman LA, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 21(1):46–52, 1978

Letters from a random sample of television viewers provide health education planning data in Saudi Arabia. Sebai ZA, et al. **Int J Health Educ** 21(1):53–5, 1978

Television pupillometry via digital time processing. Saladin JJ. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(7):702–5, Jul 78

Sesame Street with foresight. Solomon P. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):199–201, Feb 78

Self-concept and blacks' assessment of black leading roles in motion pictures and television. Darden BJ, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 62(5):620–3, Oct 77

Capabilities and limitations of television in the operating room: anesthesia surveillance. Staub FJ, et al. **J Biocommun** 5(1):39–45, Mar 78

Interface device for television micrography. Arendt KA, et al. **J Biol Photogr Assoc** 45(4):141–2, Oct 77

The arch criminal is still at large [editorial] Horowitz HS. **J Public Health Dent** 37(4):301–4, Fall 77

Learning visual correlates of fricative production by normal-hearing subjects: a preliminary evaluation of the video articulator. Bargstadt GH, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):200–7, May 78

Drinking on television; a preliminary study with emphasis on method. Garlington WK. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(11):2199–205, Nov 77

Television and children. Rubinstein EA. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(2):123–27, 130, Feb 78

Television displays in gray scale ultrasound [letter] Jacobson JB. **JCU** 3(3):167, Sep 75

Gray scale performance of displays for dynamic ultrasound imaging. Maginness MG. **JCU** 5(5):329–33, Oct 77

Experiences with colour closed circuit television in the teaching of histopathology. Duguid KP. **Med Biol Illus** 27(3):121–4, Aug 77

Closed circuit TV in a pathology teaching unit: a personal view. Hartveit F, et al. **Med Biol Illus** 27(3):125–8, Aug 77

A new colour television microscope system. Zeidler J. **Med Biol Illus** 27(3):117–20, Aug 77

So you want to be on television? Garrick C. **Med J Aust** 1(5):261–4, 11 Mar 78

Pilot study on video training [editorial] Thomson WM. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):847–8, 24–31 Dec 77

Imitation of live and televised models by children one to three years of age. McCall RB, et al. **Monogr Soc Res Child Dev** 42(5):1–94, 1977

By the London Post. Violence on the screen – bogus doctors – hazards of practice. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1161–3, 24 Nov 77

Terrorism and mass media. Mosse HL. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2294–6, Dec 77

Cortical responses, elicited with a pattern TV-system [proceedings] van Lith GH, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):53–4, 1977

Differential racial patterns of school discipline during the broadcasting of 'roots'. Ryback D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):514, Apr 78

Affinity for violent television and approval of violent behavior in relation to television exposure. Turkat ID. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1070, Dec 77

Telephone transmission of radiographic images. Jelaso DV, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):147–9, Apr 78

Closed-circuit television monitoring of problematic radiotherapy patients. Popkin MK, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):832, Jun 78

Television in school—and CEEFAX too? McIntyre C. **Spec Educ Forward Trends** 5(1):23, Mar 78

Pattern evoked cortical potentials employing a television pattern stimulator. Clemett RS, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 29:137–40, 1977

[First experience with closed-circuit television at a psychiatric hospital (author's transl)] Zapletálek M. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(6):383–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Attitude of students towards televised instruction. An inquiry at the Faculty of Medicine in Bibigny] Brun D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):373–5, 4 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Video technic in the hospital—play or progress?] Chüden HG. **Fortschr Med** 96(26–27):1377–9, 20 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Micro TV lense stroboscopy with possibilities of determining amplitudes (author's transl)] Kittel G. **HNO** 26(3):94–6, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[TV-pattern reversal stimulus (VECPs) in determination of refraction (author's transl)] Hofmann H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):275–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A colour-television-system for lectures and clinical training in ophthalmology (author's transl)] Lund OE, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):287–93, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative cineangiography. Part I. Computerized volumetry of ventricular models (author's transl)] Valli G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1088–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The use of network television for direct transmission in ophthalmological microsurgical operations (author's transl)] Halatek R, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):19–21, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Quantitative assessment of vascular permeability disorders using television analyzing system] Chernukh AM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):507–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various problems of advanced training of internists with the use of television] Shul'tsev GP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):138–40, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Method of inputting the telebathoscope video signals into an electronic computer] Babushkin OE. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):77–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the error in the recovery of continuous medical video information by its discrete counts] Sterlin IuG. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):67–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of using television equipment for studying the microcirculation] Tsvik AI, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):63–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infrared channel video information display in a telebathoscope system] Zotov BV, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):33–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Occupational dermatitis caused by colored luminophores] Anton'ev AA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):45–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of testing of electron-beam television tubes on the body of workers] Datsenko II, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):128–32, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

TELLURIUM

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tellurium and tellurium dioxide: single endotracheal injection to rats. Geary DL Jr, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(2):100–9, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Lysis of normal and reduced glutathione-deficient sheep erythrocytes by tellurite and selenite [proceedings] Crowley C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1455–7, 1977

POISONING

Protection by various nutritional supplements against lesions of selenium-vitamin E deficiency induced in ducklings fed tellurium or silver. Van Vleet JF. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1393–8, Sep 77

TELOPHASE see under **CELL CYCLE**

TEMPERAMENT see under **PERSONALITY**

TEMPERANCE

HISTORY

The discovery of addiction. Changing conceptions of habitual drunkenness in America. Levine HG. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):143–74, Jan 78

TEMPERATURE

see related
BODY TEMPERATURE
THERMOMETERS

The effect of short term thermal stress on the heart and respiration rates of conscious and anaesthetized chickens. Jastrzębski M, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):359–64, Jul–Aug 77

Influence of enthalpy and air humidity on heat equilibrium and heat production in fattening pigs. Rafai P, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):189–200, 1976

The effect of supraoptimal temperature on the formation of pseudorabies virus particles. Golais F, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(6):463–8, Nov 77

Ethanol withdrawal: altered ambient temperature selection in rats. Brick J, et al. **Alcoholism** 1(3):207–11, Jul 77

The association of population density, reduced space, and uncomfortable temperatures with misconduct in a prison community. Megargee EI. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(3):289–98, Sep 77

Corneal temperatures—a study of normal and laser-injured corneas in the Dutch belted rabbit. Mikesell GW JR. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(2):108–15, Feb 78

A mechanism for minimizing temperature effects on repetitive firing frequency. Partridge LD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):C155–61, May 78

Mechanical properties of tracheal smooth muscle: effects of

temperature. Stephens NL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):C92–98, Sep 77

Degree-day concept in development of infective larvae of Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis under constant and cyclic conditions. Hsu CK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1115–9, Aug 77

Temperature alarm for heated humidifiers. Hommelgaard P, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):527–30, Jun 78

Temperature and density of tetracaine [letter] Rosenberg H. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):479–80, Nov 77

Temperature effects on bacterial movement. Schneider WR Jr, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):695–700, Dec 77

Effect of prior refrigeration on botulinal outgrowth in perishable canned cured meat when temperature abused. Tompkin RB, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):863–6, May 78

Constancy of proline hydroxylation in collagen synthesized at different temperatures by poikilotherms. Eichner R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):201–7, 15 Apr 78

Effect of phototherapy on thermal environment of the newborn. Smales OR. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):172–4, Feb 78

Possible sites of temperature-dependent changes in sensitivity of the positive inotropic and chronotropic responses to sympathomimetic amines by comparisons of the temperature optima for a range of agonists. Duncan C, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(2):196–211, Feb 78

Effect of temperature on the adsorption and one-step growth of the Nostoc virus N-1. Padhy RN, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(2):163–7, 18 Nov 77

Efficacy of penicillin G, cefazolin, and gentamicin in M-K medium at 4 degrees C. Baum J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1262–4, Jul 78

Latent measles virus infection in Vero cells depending on a temperature-sensitive phenomenon. Chiarini A, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(3):263–8, 1978

The effect of variation in mould temperature, metal temperature and mould size on the development of internal porosity in cast structures. Lewis AJ. **Aust Dent J** 22(4):243–6, Aug 77

Inhibition of thermogenic drinking by beta-adrenergic antagonists. Fregly MJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):861–7, Jul 78

Relationships between ambient, cockpit, and pilot temperatures during routine air operations. Harrison MH, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):5–13, Jan 78

Spontaneous, reversible protein cross-linking in the human erythrocyte membrane. Temperature and pH dependence. Liu SC, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):4066–74, 6 Sep 77

Thermal behavior of HeLa and KB cells in suspension and attached to glass. Cerretti DP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):748–58, 23 Dec 77

Lipid metabolism in inositol-deficient yeast, Saccharomyces carlsbergensis. The influence of temperature and anaerobiosis on the cellular lipid composition. Daum G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 488(3):484–92, 28 Sep 77

Effects of growth temperature and supplementation with exogenous fatty acids on some physical properties of Clostridium butyricum phospholipids. Goldfine H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 488(3):341–52, 28 Sep 77

The effect in vitro of ionizing irradiation and small rises in temperature on the uptake and release of labelled lipids by the human erythrocyte membrane. Hansen HJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(2):230–8, 27 Feb 78

Temperature dependence of the light-induced spectral shift of carotenoids in Cyanidium caldarium and higher plant leaves. Evidence for an effect of the physical phase of chloroplast membrane lipids on the permeability of the membrane to ions. Murata N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 461(3):365–78, 14 Sep 77

Mechanism of thermal adaptation of membrane lipids in Tetrahymena pyriformis NT-1. Possible evidence for temperature-mediated induction of palmitoyl-CoA desaturase. Nozawa Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):54–66, 28 Apr 78

Lipid adaptation in liver mitochondrial membranes of carp acclimated to different environmental temperatures: phospholipid composition, fatty acid pattern and cholesterol content. Wodtke E. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):280–91, 25 May 78

Influence of pH and temperature on behaviour of surfactant from human neonatal lungs. Meban C. **Biol Neonate** 33(1-2):106–11, 1978

Altered cell-cell recognition in a temperature conditional mutant of Dictyostelium discoideum. Siu CH, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):459–71, 1978

Effects of temperature on granulocyte preservation. McCullough J, et al. **Blood** 52(2):301–10, Aug 78

The effect of temperature on the motility and viability of sperm. Appell RA, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):751–6, 1977

Effects of temperature treatments on the energy and nitrogen metabolism of fed chickens. Farrell DJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):735–48, Nov 77

Effects of temperature treatments on the heat production of starving chickens. Farrell DJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):725–34, Nov 77

Incorporation of uridine and leucine by the germinal discs of quail eggs kept cool or warmed periodically during storage. Kraszewska-Domanska B, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(5):535–7, Sep 77

Effect of temperature on the rapid retrograde transport of microscopically visible intra-axonal organelles. Forman DS, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):215–26, 11 Nov 77

The temperature dependency of 45Ca diffusion in bovine enamel. Flim GJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(2):173–7, 28 Dec 77

Histological features of respiratory epithelium of calves held at differing temperature and humidity. Jericho KW, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):369–79, Oct 77

ICMSF methods studies. IX. The influence of selective enrichment broths, differential planting media, and incubation temperatues on the detection of Salmonella in dried foods and feed ingredients. Gabis DA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1225–31, Sep 77

The formation of macroconidia in dermatophytes following UV irradiation and temperature treatment. Koshy TK. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1298–301, Sep 77

Studies on Agrobacterium tumefaciens. VIII. Avirulence induced by temperature and ethidium bromide. Lin BC, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(11):1554–61, Nov 77

The effect of growth temperature on the fatty acid composition of Thamnidium elegans Link. Manocha MS, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):670–4, Jun 78

Size relations and yolk utilization in embryonated ova and alevins of Atlantic salmon Salmo salar L. in various combinations of temperature and dissolved oxygen. Hamor T, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(11):1892–8, Nov 77

Compensatory embryogenic responses in osmoregulative structures of mummichog Fundulus heteroclitus L. incubated at constant temperature and various constant levels of salinity. Tay KL, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(4):613–23, Apr 78

Calcium requirements for the proliferation of cells infected with a temperature-sensitive mutant of Rous sarcoma virus. Boynton AL, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1237–40, May 78

Appearance of giant cells as a morphological response of rat bladder carcinoma cell line (Nara Bladder Tumor No. 2) to a continuous thermal gradient in tissue culture. Geisinger KR, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1223–30, May 78

Temperature sensitivity of the erythrocyte membrane potential as determined by cyanine dye fluorescence. Mikkelsen RB, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(1):51–5, Jan 77

Phylogeny of lymphocyte heterogeneity. II. Differential effects of temperature on fish T-like and B-like cells. Cuchens MA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):219–30, Dec 77

The effect of temperature on the lateral diffusion of plasma membrane proteins. Edidin M, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (52):155–74, 18–20 Jan 77

Rupture and transformation of lipid bilayer membranes at thermal phase transitions. Prestegard JH, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):219–21, Apr 78

Control of viability, thermostability and residual virulene of BCG vaccines. Multiple comparison of laboratory data to select products for immunostimulation in the treatment of cancer. Lugosi L. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:45–50, 13–15 Apr 77

The importance of storage temperature to the quality of freeze-dried biological products. Tiru M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:161–4, Oct 76

Antigen recognition and immune response in goldfish Carassius auratus at different temperatures. Azzolina LS. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(1):77–86, Feb 78

Effect of temperature on serum complement levels in the leopard frog, Rana pipiens. Green N, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(1):59–64, Jan 77

Regulatory effect of temperature and antigen upon immunity in ectothermic vertebrates. III. Establishment of immunological suppression in fish. Serero M, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(1):87–94, Feb 78

Regulatory effect of temperature and antigen upon immunity in ectothermic vertebrates. II. Primary enhancement of anti-hapten antibody response at high and low temperatures. Weiss E, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):93–103, Apr 77

Effects of differential early experience upon parental behavior in Mus musculus. Bell RW, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(3):199–203, May 78

Effects of temperature and urea concentration on the chemical modification and ionization behavior of tyrosyl and iodoamino acid residues of porcine thyroglobulin. Itagaki E, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):43–53, Feb 78

Influence of water temperature on thermal, circulatory and respiratory responses to muscular work. Pirnay F, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 37(2):129–36, 16 Sep 77

The effect of temperature during the diethylnitrosamine treatment on liver tumorigenesis in the fish, Oryzias latipes. Kyono Y, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1191–4, Oct 77

Neurofibrillar changes in goldfish (Carassius auratus L.) brain in relation to environmental temperature. Bondar RL, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):577–85, 19 Dec 77

The effect of temperature and the local anaesthetic, tetracaine, on prostaglandin E1 stimulation of cAMP in normal and malignant cell lines. Ayad SR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):9–14, 1 Oct 77

The effect of temperature on the agglutinability by lectins of liposomes prepared from total lipids of erythrocytes. Rendi R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):263–6, Dec 77

Measurement of changes in mouse tail collagen with age: temperature dependence and procedural details. Harrison DE, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 13(1-2):75–82, 1978

Temperature sensitivity of axonal transport in hibernating and nonhibernating rodents. Bisby MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 61(1):74–83, Aug 78

Trypanosoma cruzi: intracellular stages grown in a cell-free medium at 37 C. Pan SC. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):215–24, Aug 78

Influence of temperature and gonadal steroids on the testis composition in Rana esculenta. Di Meglio M, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):267–8, 15 Feb 78

Hypothalamic thermosensitivity in mammals. Heller HC. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):267–76, 1978 (23 ref.)

The thermal expansion of human low-density lipoproteins (LDL). Mills GL. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):171–3, 1 Dec 77

Temperature dependence of anesthetic effects on succinate oxidase activity in uncoupled submitochondrial particles. Vanderkooi G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):21–3, 1 Jun 78

Non-hormonal burst in the level of cAMP caused by a 'temperature shock' to mouse thymocytes. Zick Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):239–42, 15 Jun 78

The effect of temperature on sperm motility and viability. Appell RA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1329–32, Dec 77

Delayed effects of unusual temperatures of incubation on antibody-forming cell system in chickens. Preda V, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):386–8, 1977

Influence of the temperature on the detection of fluorescent Y-bodies in blood stains. Thomsen JL. **Forensic Sci** 11(2):123–6, Mar-Apr 78

Effects of temperature on hypophyseal (growth hormone) regulation of length, weight, and allometric growth and total lipid and water concentrations in the black bullhead (Ictalurus melas). Kayes T. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):382–93, Nov 77

A genetic and biochemical analysis of the temperature sensitive, normal-winged alleles of the rudimentary locus of Drosophila melanogaster. Falk DR, et al. **Genetics** 86(4):765–77, Aug 77

Effect of temperature on glucagon secretion by isolated perfused rat pancreas. Loubatières-Mariani MM, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):354, Jul 78

Effects of temperature on steady-state activity and dynamic responses of carotid baro- and chemoreceptors. pp. 277–85. Bingmann D. **In: Acker H, et al., ed. Chemoreception in the carotid body. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 102.9 C517 1976.**

Effects of temperature and stimulating agents on carotid body cells. pp. 71–8. Eyzaguirre C, et al. **In: Acker H, et al., ed. Chemoreception in the carotid body. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 102.9 C517 1976.**

The effect of incubation temperature on the maintenance of rat palatal mucosa in organ culture. Hill MW, et al. **In Vitro** 14(3):247–54, Mar 78

Temperature and species differences in susceptibility of kidney cell cultures to mercury toxicity. Vickrey HM, et al. **In Vitro** 14(3):312–6, Mar 78

Effect of growth temperature on the cell constituents of Aspergillus nidulans. Selvam R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):469–71, Jun 77

Varicella-zoster virus: isolation and propagation in human melanoma cells at 36 and 32 degrees C. Grose C, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):199–203, Jan 78

Effects of age and ambient temperature on the responses of infant mice to heat-stable enterotoxin of Escherichia coli: assay modifications. Moon HW, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):36–9, Apr 78

Further studies on the tachyphylaxis to DSCG. The effects of concentration and temperature. Sung CP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):385–94, 1977

Effects of different ambient temperatures on physiological responses during exercise and recovery with special reference to energy requirement. Hori S, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 22(1):33–42, Mar 78

Effects of ambient and local cutaneous temperatures on hand blood flow. Levy B, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 21(4):341–7, Dec 77

The effects of d-amphetamine and temperature on p-cresol and pentylenetetrazol induced convulsions. Yehuda S, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 7(4):223–6, 1977

Growth characteristics of acute hemorrhagic conjunctivitis virus in monkey kidney cells. III. Viral RNA synthesis at permissive and nonpermissive temperatures. Miyamura K, et al. **Intervirology** 9(4):206–13, 1978

Thermal sensitivity [letter] **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(6):1063–4, Dec 77

Numerical and experimental evaluation of energy inputs, temperature gradients, and thermal stresses during restorative procedures. Brown WS, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(3):451–8, Mar 78

Effects of various nutrient levels and enviromental temperatures on the incidence of colibacillary diarrhes in pigs: intestinal fistulation and titration studies. Armstrong WD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1042–50, Nov 77

Effects of storage temperature and mercuric chloride on preservation of blood samples for later determination of ammonia-N. Davidovich A, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):863–70, Oct 77

Effects on processing procedures on post-thaw acrosomal retention and motility of bovine spermatozoa packaged in .3-ml straws at room temperature. Gilbert GR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):225–31, Jan 78

Influence of seminal dilution ratios and level of egg yolk during cooling and freezing of bovine spermatozoa in straws. Zarazúa MV, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1368–74, Dec 77

Effect of ambient temperature on development of prostaglandin E1 hyperthermia in the rhesus monkey. Barney CC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(5):751–8, May 78

Influence of temperature on hemoglobin-ligand interaction in whole blood. Hlastala MP, et al. **J Appl Physiol**

43(3):545–50, Sep 77
Cell wall and morphological changes induced by temperature shift in Bacillus subtilis cell wall mutants. Shiflett MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):681–90, Nov 77
Molecular basis for the maximum growth temperature of an obligately psychrophilic yeast, Leucosporidium stokesii. Silver SA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):676–80, Nov 77
Transient regulation of protein synthesis in Escherichia coli upon shift-up of growth temperature. Yamamori T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1133–40, Jun 78
Thermal transitions in the adhesiveness of HeLa cells: effects of cell growth, trypsin treatment and calcium. Deman JJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 27:167–81, 1977
Effect of adrenocorticotropic hormone on plasma glucocorticoids and antidiuretic hormone of cattle exposed to 20 and 33 C. el-Nouty FD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(2):189–96, Feb 78
A simple thermal cycling device for testing dental materials. Morley F, et al. **J Dent** 5(1):39–41, Mar 77
The temperature of local anaesthetic solutions. Rood JP. **J Dent** 5(3):213–4, Sep 77
Thermal stimulation of the oral mucosa and nasal airway resistance. Martin JS, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1313–22, Nov 77
Loading rate and temperature as variables in amalgam bending. Reisbick MH, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):933–6, Aug 77
Evaluation of thermal change in pulp chamber. Takahashi N, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1480, Dec 77
Influence of water temperature on the electric organ discharge (EOD) of the weakly electric fish Marcusenius cyprinoides (Mormyridae). Toerring MJ, et al. **J Exp Biol** 74:133–50, Jun 78
The effects of temperature and season of collection on the onset and duration of diapause in embryos of the annual fish Nothobranchius guentheri. Markofsky J, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(1):49–56, Oct 77
Determination of critical solution temperature as a means of identification of vegetable oils. Maiti PC. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 17(1):45–8, Jan 77
Frog virus 3 morphogenesis: effect of temperature and metabolic inhibitors. Tripier F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):39–52, Oct 77
Interaction of erythrocytes with human serum proteins. II. Dependence of the process on the concentration of protein, exposure and temperature of medium. Tsarevskii YP, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):225–31, 1977
Human lymphocyte responses are enhanced by culture at 40 degrees C. Smith JB, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):691–4, Aug 78
Effects of photoperiod and temperature on blood feeding, oögenesis and fat body development in the mosquito, Culiseta inornata. Barnard DR, et al. **J Insect Physiol** 23(10):1261–6, 1977
Function of shell structures of pig louse and how egg maintains a low equilibrium temperature in direct sunlight. Hinton HE. **J Insect Physiol** 23(7):785–800, 1977
Relative hemostatic effectiveness of human platelets stored at 4 degrees and 22 degrees C. Filip DJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(4):618–24, Apr 78
A persistent infection of baby hamster kidney-21 cells with mumps virus and the role of temperature-sensitive variants. Truant AL, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):49–67, 1977
Studies on the biochemical basis of spontaneous mutation. V. Effect of temperature on mutation frequency. Bessman MJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(1):115–23, 15 Oct 77
Relationship between temperature and blood supply or consumption of oxygen and glucose by rat mammary carcinomas. Gullino PM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):835–47, Apr 78
New technique for measuring dynamic axonal transport and its application to temperature effects. Takenaka T, et al. **J Neurobiol** 9(4):317–24, Jul 78
Influence of temperature on neuromuscular transmission in myasthenia gravis. Ricker K, et al. **J Neurol** 216(4):273–82, 1 Nov 77
Effects of age, temperature, and disease on the refractoriness of human nerve and muscle. Delbeke J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(1):65–71, Jan 78
Temperature-sensitive conduction failure at axon branch points. Westerfield M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):1–8, Jan 78
Net energy maintenance requirements of salmonids as measured by direct calorimetry: effect of body size and environmental temperature. Smith RR, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):1017–24, Jun 78
Does a temperature gradient exist across the mucogingival junction? Brill N, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 5(1):81–7, Jan 78
Survival of protoscolices of Echinococcus granulosus at constant temperatures. Anderson FL, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):78–82, Feb 78
Ambient temperature and the occurrence of collective violence: the 'long, hot summer' revisited. Baron RA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(4):351–60, Apr 78
The effect of temperature on cardiac adrenoceptors. Martinez TT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):457–66, Nov 77
The effects of temperature acclimation on monoamine metabolism. Stefano GB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(2):449–56, Nov 77
Temperature-sensitive aspects of evoked and spontaneous transmitter release at the frog neuromuscular junction. Barrett EF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:253–73, Jun 78
A simple thermostatic control device [proceedings] Brown MW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:41P–42P, Apr 78
Diencephalic efflux of calcium ions in the monkey during exercise, thermal stress and feeding. Gisolfi CV, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(3):617–30, Dec 77
Temperature and nervous conduction in the tortoise [proceedings] Rosenberg ME. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):50P–51P, Aug 77
Feeding behaviour in rats with isolated medial hypothalamus as a function of ambient temperature. Hefco V, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(5):675–83, Oct 77
The effect of temperature on cerebrovascular resistance and cerebral metabolism in the primate. Giannotta SL, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):105–10, Aug 78
Effect of temperature on biochemical functions in the isolated perfused rat liver. Skibba JL, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):435–41, May 78
Temperature-induced changes in the nuclear envelope of Euglena and Scenedesmus. Lott JN, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(1):1–9, Oct 77
Prolongation of herpes simplex virus latency in cultured human cells by temperature elevation. O'Neill FJ. **J Virol** 24(1):41–6, Oct 77
Rearing of SHRSP in a different enviromental temperature [proceedings] Sasagawa S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):523–4, Jul 77
Temperature preference of adolescent mice. Murakami H, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):277–81, Jun 78
'Calcium paradox' and the effect of varied temperature on its development: a phosphorus nuclear magnetic resonance and morphologic study. Bulkley BH, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(2):133–40, Aug 78
Behavior of p–n junction silicon radiation detectors in a temperature-compensated direct-current circuit. Klevenhagen SC. **Med Phys** 5(1):52–7, Jan–Feb 78
Temperature sensitive R plasmids isolated from Proteus strains. Odakura Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(11):621–9, Nov 77
Temperature-induced phase shift of daily rhythm of serum prolactin in gulf killifish. Spieler RE, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):469–70, 2 Feb 78
Lack of evidence for a temperature-mediated change of adrenoceptor type in the rat heart. Bennett T, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(3):217–22, Jan–Feb 78
Temperature effects on the modulation of adenylate cyclases from rat liver and Morris hepatomas. Pradhan TK, et al. **Oncology** 34(6):258–60, 1977
A critical evaluation of the application of amino acid racemization to geochronology and geothermometry. Williams KM, et al. **Orig Life** 8(2):91–144, Aug 77 (149 ref.)
Turn down the water temperature and win a prize. Bergman AB. **Pediatrics** 62(1):123, Jul 78
Correlation of activity and weight in comet goldfish (Carassius auratus) at differing water temperatures. Nevitt JR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):81–2, Aug 77
Integrated changes in regional circulatory activity evoked by thermal stimulation of the hypothalamus. Hales JR, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 372(2):157–64, 12 Dec 77
A pharmacological study of the control of nasal cooling in the dog. Krausz S. **Pflugers Arch** 372(2):115–9, 12 Dec 77
Effects of temperature on the discharges of muscle spindles and tendon organs. Mense S. **Pflugers Arch** 374(2):159–66, 18 May 78
Reflex changes in discharge activities of gamma efferents to varying skin temperatures in cats. Sato H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 372(2):195–201, 12 Dec 77
Temperature gradients in low-flow vessels. Torell LM, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(1):106–17, Jan 78
Environmental temperature selection by the chukar partridge, Alectoris chukar. Laudenslager ML, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):543–8, Oct 77
Interrelationships between diet and elevated temperatures (cyclic and constant) on concentrations of progesterone, estradiol-17beta, and testosterone in blood plasma of laying hens. Erb RE, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):1042–51, Jul 78
The effect of environmental temperature on potassium concentrations in the blood of the domestic fowl. Huston TM. **Poult Sci** 57(1):54–6, Jan 78
Muscular dystrophy in broiler breeder hens: effect of temperature. Jensen LS, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):729–34, May 78
Telemetry measured body temperature of domestic fowl at various ambient temperatures. Kadono H, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):1075–80, Jul 78
Lysine requirement of broilers as influenced by environmental temperatures. McNaughton JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):57–64, Jan 78
Effects of environmental temperature on the iodine requirements of young chickens. Rogler JC, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):558–61, Mar 78
Effect of three lifetime ambient temperatures on growth, feed and water consumption and various blood components in male and female Leghorn chickens. Vo KV, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):798–803, May 78
Electrolyte content of blood and bone in chickens subjected to heat stress. Vo KV, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):542–4, Mar 78
Increased resistance of chickens to acute aflatoxicosis by acclimation to low environmental temperatures. Wyatt RD, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1648–51, Sep 77
Evolutionary adaptation of membranes to temperature. Cossins AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):2040–3, Apr 78
Heat transfer between animal and environment. Mount LE. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):21–7, May 78 (43 ref.)
Blood acid–base state at a variable temperature. A graphical representation. Malan A. **Respir Physiol** 31(2):259–75, Nov 77 (46 ref.)
Temperature and acid–base balance effects on oxygen transport by human blood. Reeves RB. **Respir Physiol** 33(1):99–102, Apr 78
Temperature-induced variations of blood acid–base status in the lugworm, Arenicola marina (L.): I. In vitro study. Toulmond A. **Respir Physiol** 31(2):139–49, Nov 77
Temperature-induced variations of blood acid–base status in the lugworm, Arenicola marina (L.): II. In vivo study. Toulmond A. **Respir Physiol** 31(2):151–60, Nov 77
Method for ensuring comparable temperatures in biological experiments using multiple incubators. Greenebaum B, et al. **Rev Sci Instrum** 48(7):937–8, Jul 77
Digital blood pressure in normal subjects and patients with peripheral arterial disease. Nielsen PE. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):725–30, Dec 76
The effects of rate of temperature change and adapting temperature on thermal sensitivity. Molinari HH, et al. **Sens Processes** 1(4):354–62, Aug 77
Effect of ambient temperature on the maintenance requirements of pre-ruminant calves. Adoko GM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(1):18, Feb 78
Temperature-dependence of the proliferation of mouse bone marrow cells cultured in H2O- and D2O-media. Maurer HR, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):187–93, 30 Dec 77
Time required to stimulate protection with intranasal administration of a temperature-sensitive, infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus vaccine. Kucera CJ, et al. **VM SAC** 73(1):83–7, Jan 77
[Changes in the urinary excretion of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase, leucine aminopeptidas and alkaline phosphatase in the combined action of ethylene glycol and high temperature] Koleva M. **Probl Khig** 3:35–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Effect of low temperatures on the count and virulence of salmonellae in slaughtered poultry] Georgiev L, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 15(1):49–56, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[In vitro studies of the effect of temperature on insulin secretion in the rat, the active and the lethargic hedgehog (author's transl)] Hoo-Paris R, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):383–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Influence of ambiant temperature on evolution of Schistosoma mansoni in the mouse (author's transl)] Tribouley J, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(6):629–36, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effect of a stay at a temperature of 6 degrees C on the ultrastructure of the ovaries in the lizard Lacerta vivipara Jacquin] Hubert J. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(1):37–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effects of raised and lowered incubation temperatures on the sexual differentiation in the embryos of Emys orbicularis L. (Chelonien)] Pieau C. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(1):121–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Survival of tumor fragments as a function of temperature: correlation with electric impedance] Santini R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(15):1363–6, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Adenosine triphosphate (ATP) and insulin secretion: effect of different concentrations and effect of temperature] Loubatières-Mariani MM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):864–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Biochemical changes of erythrocytes during storage at 25 degrees C and maintenance of a constant pH values] Matthes G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):531–6, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Air movements and animal performance in temperatures above the optimum] Stolpe J. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):681–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intraoperative temperature measurements at the acrylic bone/cement interface in total hip endoprosthetic (TEP) implantations (author's transl)] Seidel H, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(3):251–7, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effects of temperature on surgical metal implants under electrotherapy] Arnold W. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(2):109–15, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[The influence of temperature and incubation time on the propagation rate of the chicken infectious bronchitis virus in egg culture] Bengelsdorff HJ, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(6):115–8, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Relationship between environmental temperature, humidity and energy conversion in the Göttinger miniature pig] Georgiev J, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(20):392–6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Influence of temperature on blood coagulation in vitro (author's transl)] Dreher A, et al. **Blut** 36(4):231–8, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Measurements of the temperature during the use of dental ultrasonic devices] Witte M, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z**

33(1):33–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Simulation of the dynamic behavior of a room] Crommelin RD. **Gesund Ing** 99(4):106–10, Apr 78 (Ger)
[Ventilation temperature requirements for buildings under wind and draft conditions. A suggestion for the 1978 proposition of DIN 4701] Esdorn H, et al. **Gesund Ing** 99(4):81–105, Apr 78 (Ger)
[DIN 4701 regulations for the computation of temperature requirements in buildings—basic characteristics of the new draft. Part I] Esdorn H. **Gesund Ing** 99(6):149–59 contd, 1978 (Ger)
[Temperature—dynamic model of the air cleaner] Kaludjerčić P, et al. **Gesund Ing** 99(6):160–76, 1978 (Ger)
[A new procedure for the computation of temperature–amplitude–ratio and phase–displacement values important for the summer–heat protection of buildings] Kieper G. **Gesund Ing** 99(3):49–57, Mar 78 (Ger)
[Effect of temperature on the donor and the thrombocyte function in thrombopheresis with a cell separator (Aminco)] Wysk J, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(2):110–1, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of temperature on the transcription of T3 DNA b y T3-specific RNA polymerase in cell-free extracts of Escherichia coli CRT266] Musielski H, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(7):521–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The utilization of household waste in dependence on outside air temperature] Czerney P, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):38–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[MAC value of epichlorohydrin under normal and increased environmental temperatures] Grigorowa R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):620–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Combined action of chemical substances and increased environmental temperature] Schmidt P. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):617–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Temperature behavior of infusion solutions] Bauch K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(18):459–62, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Environmental influences to postmortem temperature curves (author's transl)] Brinkmann B, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(3):207–16, 27 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Studies on the temperature dependence of growth of Salmonella minnesota r-mutants (author's transl)] Schlecht S. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):355–69, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Preliminary comparison of 2 indices of the microclimate: correct effective temperature and SWBGT (Swedish wet-bulb-globe temperature index)] Parmeggiani. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):5–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Variations in intestinal absorption. III. The environmental temperature factor; blood and urinary xylose after oral loading at various environmental temperatures in children and adult volunteers] Ciampolini M, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):71–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Fluctuation and distribution of animal room temperature and the temperature in cages (author's transl)] Yoshida JA, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 26(4):323–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Evaluation of thermal environment by skin temperature (author's transl)] Yamazaki K. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):142–3, May 77 (Jpn)
[The temperature sensitive cell cycle mutants of animal cells—isolation and characterization—cell division cycle (author's transl)] Nishimoto T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(5):337–48, 1978 (79 ref.) (Jpn)
[Effects of high temperature on the oral cavity] Struzak-Wysokinska M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1451–4, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Coorelation of complete and mosiac mutations in mature Drosophila spermatozoa induced by ethy methanesulfonate in a fractioned dosage and under the supplementary action of high temperature] Shvartsman PIa, et al. **Genetika** 14(3):478–86, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of pesticides on the energy aspects of metabolism at a high temperature] Atabaev ShT, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):32–6, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Effect of temperature on the viability of Escherichia coli strains in river water] Rakhno PKh, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):95–6, Aug 78 (Rus)
[Low temperatures as an adverse occupational factor in the work of electric welders] Naumenko IM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):15–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Reproducibility of the temperature field created by a cryosurgical applicator] Epshteĭn VG, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):14–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of elevated temperature on the morphology of a chemostat culture of Candida utilis yeasts and on their content of nucleic acids] Pozmogova IN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):306–11, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of raised temperature on the developmental cycle of Candida utilis yeasts] Pozmogova IN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):534–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of low temperatures (–196 degrees) and of cryoprotectors on some bacterial species] Tsutsaeva AA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):446–50, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of the photoperiod and temperature on the fertility of different generations of the blood-sucking fly, Culicoides pulicaris punctatus (Ceratopogonidae)] Isaev VA. **Parazitologiia** 12(4):313–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of atmospheric air temperature on leukocyte enzymatic activity in bronchial asthma] Razumovskiĭ AE, et al. **Sov Med** (4):69–73, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Analysis of the mechanism of reversible contraction of an isolated segment of rabbit ileum to sudden temperature (author's transl)] Hasík A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):40–4, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

TEMPERATURE SENSE

Age differences in the associations between felt temperatures and color choices. Morgan GA, et al. **Am J Psychol** 88(1):125–30, Mar 75
Sensory functions which remain in man after complete transection of dorsal columns. Wall PD, et al. **Brain** 100(4):641–53, Dec 77
Perception of heat stress in urban microclimates. Hazard CJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1146, Jun 78
[The trigeminus nerve in neuro-otological diagnosis (author's transl)] Reicke N. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(12):1030–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of thermoreceptive afferents in behavioral reaction times to warming temperature shifts applied to the monkeys face. Beitel RE, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):329–46, 16 Dec 77
Thermosensitivity of single units in the hypothalamus of the conscious Pekin duck. Simon E, et al. **J Neurobiol** 8(6):523–35, Nov 77
Responses of thermosensitive preoptic and septal neurons to hippocampal and brain stem stimulation. Boulant JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1356–68, Nov 77
The effects of rate of temperature change and adapting temperature on thermal sensitivity. Molinari HH, et al. **Sens Processes** 1(4):354–62, Aug 77
[Response of neurons of the association nuclei of the thalamus upon exposure of the anterior hypothalamus and skin to different temperatures] Beliavskiĭ EM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):136–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of a local increase in temperature of the anterior hypothalamic region on the bioelectrical activity of the brain] Iaichnikov IK. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1268–74, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Human temperature sensitivity to cold] Kozyreva TV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):220–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of the thermosensitivity of posterior hypothalamic neurons] Kushakov D. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1261–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Role of temperature sensitivity of the respiratory tracts in the overall thermoregulation reaction] Melesova LM. **Gig Sanit** (7):14–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Perception of chemical and temperature stimuli by the ampullae of Lorenzini in in skates] Akoev GN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):266–72, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TEMPLATES

Thermal denaturation and template activities of reconstituted DNA–histone complexes. Oda T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(5):275–87, Oct 77
Yeast DNA polymerases: antigenic relationship, use of RNA primer and associated exonuclease activity. Wintersberger E. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):167–72, Mar 78
Elementary steps of base recognition and helix–coil transitions in nucleic acids. Pörschke D. **Mol Biol Biochem Biophys** 24:191–218, 1977
Photochemical crosslinking of transcription complexes with psoralen. I. Covalent attachment of in vitro SV40 nascent RNA to its double-stranded DNA template. Shen CK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1429–41, Apr 78
[Molecular structure and template specificity of phage RNA replicase (author's transl)] Fukami Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(7):810–9, 1978 (48 ref.) (Jpn)
[Template specificity of RNA replicase (author's transl)] Watanabe I. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(7):769–72, 1978 (Jpn)

TEMPORAL ARTERIES

Aneurysm of the superficial temporal artery. Lewis EC 2d, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):587–8, Apr 78
Non-giant cell temporal arteritis. Three cases and a review of the literature. Morgan GJ Jr, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):362–6, Apr 78
Warning: serious sequelae of temporal artery catheterization. Simmons MA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):284, Feb 78
Complications and sequelae of temporal artery catheterization in the high-risk newborn. Prian GW. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):829–35, Dec 77
Temporal artery catheterization for arterial access in the high risk newborn. Prian GW. **Surgery** 82(5):734–7, Nov 77
[Temporal and ear necroses as sequelae of erroneous infusions of hyperosmolar solutions in the right temporal artery of a premature infant] Tiller R, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(15):716–7, 1 Aug 77 (Ger)

ABNORMALITIES

Intimal dissection of the superficial temporal artery. Levinthal R, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):268–9, Apr 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Importance of the histologic structure of the superficial temporal artery for the function of extra- intracranial bypass. pp. 139–41. Kletter G, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

DRUG EFFECTS

Cerebral arterial spasm: in vitro contractile activity of vasoactive agents on human cortical and temporal arteries. pp. 98–104. Allen GS, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological and histological study of temporal arteries. Park JR, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(3):238–43, Jun 78
HBs Ag in superficial artery of patient with polymyalgia rheumatica. Plouvier B, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):932–3, 29 Apr 78
[Direct examination in immunofluorescence of temporal artery sections. Value and limitations (author's transl)] Plouvier B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1719–21, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

PATHOLOGY

Doppler ultrasound flow detector used in temporal artery biopsy. Kelley JS. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):845–6, May 78
[Multiple neuropaty caused by giant cell arteritis. Clinico-pathological report of a case] Moreira Filhio PF, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(3):259–64, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

PHYSIOLOGY

Cephalic vasomotor feedback in the modification of migraine headache. Feuerstein M, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(3):241–54, Sep 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

A concept of diffuse actinic arteritis. The role of actinic damage to elastin in 'age change' and arteritis of the temporal artery and in polymyalgia rheumatica. O'Brien JP. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):1–13, Jan 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Results of multiple angiographic studies on cerebral revascularization patients. pp. 222–9. Ausman JI, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**
Angiographic features of the cortical extra- intracranial anastomosis. pp. 218–21. Deruty R, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

SURGERY

Superficial temproal–middle cerebral artery anastomosis for internal carotid occlusion. Holbach KH, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 37(3–4):201–17, 1977
Regional blood flow measurement in extra–intracranial anastomoses for cerebral ischemia. Methodologic aspects. Schmiedek P, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):247–51, 1976
Microneurosurgical revascularization for cerebral ischemia. Olteanu-Nerbe V, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:547–56, 1978
Pseudoocclusion of a superficial temporal–middle cerebral artery bypass. Dublin AB, et al. **AJR** 131(1):162–3, Jul 78
Staged intracranial and extracranial revascularization. Moran JM, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1424–8, Dec 77
Cosmetic excision of an isolated extracranial arteriovenous malformation using Gelfoam embolization. Stillman RM, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(11):784–5, Nov 77
Surgical revascularisation of the cerebral cortex. Bannister CM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):740–1, 17 Sep 77
Microvascular anastomosis for cerebral ischemia in 19 patients: a preliminary report. Murray PJ. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):21–5, Feb 78
Effects of isolation of dog brain segment by anastomosis of extracranial and intracranial arteries. pp. 1047–53. Gregorius FK, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**
Cortical oxidative metabolism following microanastomosis for brain ischemia. pp. 531–44. Austin G, et al. **In: Jöbsis FF, ed. Oxygen & physiological function. Dallas, Professional Information Library, 1977. QV 312 C714o 1976.**
STA–MCA bypass for acute focal cerebral ischemia. pp. 244–50. Crowell RM.

In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.
Some comments on the technique of STA–cortical MCA anastomoses. pp. 214–7. Schuster H, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.
Temporal arterial ligation in head and neck surgery with absorbable sutures. Fee WE Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):619–31, Apr 78
Extracranial–intracranial arterial bypass. Whisnant JP. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):209–10, Mar 78
Ipsilateral subclavian to external carotid and STA–MCA bypasses for retinal ischemia. Ausman JI, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):5–8, Jan 78
Observations on moyamoya disease: a case treated with superficial temporal–middle cerebral artery anastomosis. Boone SC, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(3):189–93, Mar 78
Cerebral revascularization. A preliminary report on the Marshfield Clinic–St Joseph's Hospital experience. Letellier MA, et al. **Wis Med J** 77(1):S8–S10, Jan 1978
[Extra–intracranial anastomosis preliminary to ligation of the carotid artery. Its value apropos of a case of traumatic aneurysm of the cervical internal carotid artery] Sindou M, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(3):205–13, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Cerebral ischemia, treatment by vascular micro surgical technique: intra–extra cranial anastomosis (author's transl)] Redondo A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(19):1625–30, 13 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Partial gluing in extra–intracranial microvascular anastomoses (author's transl)] Kletter G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(12):415–9, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intracerebellar Hematoma following microsurgical STA–cortical MCA bypass surgery (author's transl)] Eguchi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(10):1085–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TEMPORAL ARTERITIS

Temporal arteritis: a 25–year epidemiologic, clinical, and pathologic study. Huston KA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):162–7, Feb 78
Polymyalgia rheumatica and giant cell arteritis. Ettlinger RE, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:15–22, 1978 (30 ref.)
Temporal arteritis. Murray TJ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(10):450–3, Oct 77
[Diagnostic and therapeutic difficulties in Horton's disease] Massin MM, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1047–9, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Atypical temporal arteritis] Scouras MJ. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):247–9, Mar 77 **(Fre)**
[Temporal arteritis and rhizomelic pseudo–polyarthritis. Clinical aspects and nosologic problems. Apropos of 48 cases] Pouget–Abadie JF, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(44):2545–51, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Giant cell arteritis (cranial arteritis, polymyalgia rheumatica)] Mumenthaler M. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:765–73, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Horton's temporal arteritis] Borri P, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):525–39, 1977 **(Ita)**
[Clinicopathological studies of diseases associated with vasculitis—temporal arteritis] Nanba H. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):786–90, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Giant cell arteritis with normal sedimentation rate. Kansu T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):624–5, Oct 77
Giant cell arteritis with normal sedimentation rate [letter] Newman P. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):620, Sep 78
Temporal arteritis with normal sedimentation rates. Gill CR. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(10):483–5, Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Giant cell arteritis with gangrene in a child. McEnery G. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):733–5, Sep 77
Intestinal gangrene due to giant–cell arteritis. Report of a case. Stenwig JT. **J Oslo City Hosp** 26(5):49–55, May 76
Granulomatous liver disease and giant cell arteritis. Case report and literature review. Litwack KD, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):307–12, Autumn 77
Reversal of blindness in temporal arteritis with methylprednisolone [letter] Model DG. **Lancet** 1(8059):340, 11 Feb 78
Polymyalgia rheumatica and giant–cell arteritis in a black woman [letter] Goodman LJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):113, 12 Jan 78
Giant–cell arteritis, steroids and sciatica [letter] Jotkowitz S. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):153, 20 Jul 78
Sciatic neuropathy with giant–cell arteritis [letter] Massey EW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(16):917, 20 Apr 78
Anterior segment ischemia in temporal arteritis. Winter BJ, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1479–81, Dec 77
[Eye manifestations of Horton's disease. Apropos of 44 cases] Adenis JP, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):201–5, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hepatic involvement in the course of Horton's disease. 2 cases (letter)] Philippe JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1118–9, 1 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Incidence and importance of ocular symptoms in Horton's giant cell arteritis] Martenet AC. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):7–10, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Generalized giant cell arteritis (Horton's type) with malacia of the dorsal ganglia and loss of deep sensibility (author's transl)] Probst A, et al. **Praxis** 66(52):1688–95, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Multiple neuropaty caused by giant cell arteritis. Clinico–pathological report of a case] Moreira Filhio PF, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(3):259–64, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Temporal arteritis. Lehner RH 2d, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 17(2):157–60, Feb 78
Giant–cell arteritis [editorial] Healy LA. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):710, May 78
Temporal arteritis [letter] Weintraub MI. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):183, Mar 78
[Immunofluorescence in temporal arteritis [letter] Bonnetblanc JM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):458, 23 Feb 78
Ophthalmoscopic signs in temporal arteritis [letter] McLeod D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1180, 24 Nov 77
[Giant cell arteritis of the ovary] Hugod C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(19):1093–4, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Doppler ultrasonography of orbital vessels in temporal arteritis (author's transl)] Bettelheim H, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 207(1):21–6, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Giant–cell arteritis of temporal localization and hepatic granulomatosis] Telenti A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(3):323–4, 15 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Azathioprine in the treatment of temporal arteritis and polymyalgia rheumatica] Lovschall S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(44):2618–20, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ETIOLOGY

A concept of diffuse actinic arteritis. The role of actinic damage to elastin in 'age change' and arteritis of the temporal artery and in polymyalgia rheumatica. O'Brien JP. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):1–13, Jan 78
Complicated polymyalgia [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6107):235–6, 28 Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Association of polymyalgia rheumatica and giant–cell arteritis with HLA–B8. Hazleman B, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):989–91, 15 Oct 77
HLA antigens in patients with giant cell arteritis and polymyalgia rheumatica. Hunder GG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(3):321–3, Autumn 77
Polymyalgia rheumatica and temporal arteritis in blacks—clinical features and HLA typing. Sanford RG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(4):435–42, Winter 77
[Thyroid function and autoantibodies in giant cell arteritis] Jørgensen M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1164–5, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Direct examination in immunofluorescence of temporal artery sections. Value and limitations (author's transl)] Plouvier B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1719–21, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Giant–cell arteritis in a black patient. Ballou SP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):659–60, May 78
Giant cell arteritis in a black person [letter] Dimant J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):391–3, Apr 78

PARASITOLOGY

Cerebral coenurosis. Report of a case with arteritis. Michal A, et al. **J Neurol** 216(4):265–72, 1 Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Non–giant cell temporal arteritis. Three cases and a review of the literature. Morgan GJ Jr, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):362–6, Apr 78
Granulomatous giant cell angiitis of the central nervous system. Sipe JC, et al. **West J Med** 127(3):215–20, Sep 77
[Discovery of giant cell arteritis and amyloidosis by bone marrow biopsy in the course of rhizomelic pseudoarthritis (letter)] Barrier J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1125, 1 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Giant cell arteritis and takayasu's disease: histopathological criteria (author's transl)] Fiessinger JN, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):639–42, 25 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Reversible mental symptoms in temporal arteritis. Cochran JW, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(6):446–7, Jun 78

TEMPORAL BONE

see related
LABYRINTH
Bilateral ossification of the stylohyoid ligaments as a probable cause of facial pain. Monks FT. **Br J Oral Surg** 15(3):276–7, Mar 78
Glomus jugulare tumor and diplopia. Parnes SM, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(11):428–33, Nov 77
Intra and extracranial meningiomas involving the temporal bone. Maniglia AJ. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 2 Suppl 12):1–58, Sep 78 (115 ref.)
Radiation induced carcinoma of the temporal bone. Ruben RJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1613–21, Oct 77
[Temporo–mastoidal aneurysmal bone cyst (apropos of lacunar images of the cranial vault)] Gaillard J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(7):517–23, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Temporo–mastoid aneurysmal bone cyst] Gaillard J, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):99–102, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

Mondini defect: a variant. Som PM, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1120–2, Dec 77
Facial pain from an elongated styloid process (Eagle's syndrome). Massey EW. **South Med J** 71(9):1156–9, Sep 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The functional significance of the squamosal suture in Australopithecus boisei. Rak Y. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 49(1):71–8, Jul 78
Crista neglecta in man. Okano Y, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):306–12, May–Jun 78
Human cochlear aqueduct and its accessory canals. Rask–Andersen H, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 2 Suppl 42):1–16, Sep–Oct 77
Anatomical variations of the stylohyoid complex and their clinical significance. Chandler JR. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1692–701, Oct 77
Human incus long process depressions in the surface of the normal ossicle. Ghorayeb BY, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1184–9, Jul 78
Microsurgical anatomy and dissection of the temporal bone. Pait TG, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(5):363–91, Nov 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Rapid development of stylohyoid syndrome after mandibular bone grafting. Gross B, et al. **Oral Surg** 46(1):18–21, Jul 78
[Postnatal development of the human temporal bone. II. Pars mastoidea, pars tympanica and facies lateralis ossis temporalis] Schmidt HM, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(4):589–620, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Postnatal development of the human temporal bone. III. Increase of growth of the temporal bone sectors] Schmidt HM, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(5):689–98, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Postnatal development of the human temporal bone. I. Introduction, material and method, pars squamosa et petromastoidea] Schmidt HM, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(3):484–513, 1977 **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Impact trauma of the human temporal bone. Travis LW, et al. **J Trauma** 17(10):761–6, Oct 77
[Fractures of the facial skeleton and temporal bone in head injuries. A 3–year series] Berge R, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(5):250–2, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PATHOLOGY

Temporal bone findings in hemifacial microsomia. Sekhar HK, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):399–403, May–Jun 78
Familial dysautonomia (Riley–Day syndrome). Temporal bone findings and otolaryngological manifestations. Tokita N, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 3 Suppl 46):1–12, Jan–Feb 78
Pathologic quiz case 1. Nonkeratizing undifferentiated squamous cell carcinoma. Clairmont AA Jr, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):740–2, Dec 77
Histologic findings in the temporal bone in trisomy D (D/D translocation). Kahn ZM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):22–5, Jan 78
Mycotic infection of the temporal bone. McGill TJ. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(3):140–4, Mar 78
Polyarteritis nodosa and deafness. A human temporal bone study. Gussen P. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(3):263–71, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Temporal bone pathology in an active case of glue ear. Smith C, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(1):53–63, Feb 77
Acromegaly and the temporal bone. Graham MD, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(4):275–9, Apr 78
Experimental temporal bone histopathology in rats deprived of dietary retinol and maintained with supplemental retinoic acid. Chole RA, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):1008–16, Jun 78
Temporal bone histopathology of Paget's disease with sensorineural hearing loss and narrowing of the internal auditory canal. Applebaum EL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1753–9, Oct 77
Morquio's disease and the hearing organ. Kelemen G. **ORL** 39(4):233–40, 1977
[Symmetrical lesion of the temporal bones by an eosinophilic granuloma] Iudov NN. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):95–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Functional requirement of the processus styloideus] Koebke J, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1289–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The evolution of diagnostic radiology of the temporal bone. Noyek AM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 6(3 Suppl):1–6, 1977

The evolution of diagnostic radiology of the temporal bone. Noyek AM, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):1–6, 1977

Calcified stylohyoid attachments with amphiarthroses. Kopp WK, et al. **NY State Dent J** 44(3):90–1, Mar 78

Radiologic evaluation of sensorineural hearing loss. Britton BH. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):3–6, Feb 78

An interesting normal variant of the temporal bone. Shapiro R. **Radiology** 128(2):354, Aug 78

The normal jugular spur, jugular foramen, and jugular bulb as visualized on skull and temporal bone radiographs. Sutton JS. **Radiology** 128(1):109–17, Jul 78

[Intradiploic leptomeningeal bone cysts (author's transl)] Bohutová J, et al. **ROEFO** 128(3):268–71, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A radiographic study on the relationship of the facial canal to the tympanomastoid fissure (author's transl)] Tsuchida M. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(1):26–35, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Management of malignancy of the temporal bone. Gacek RR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1622–34, Oct 77

Surgery of the temporal bone: some thoughts on technique. Glasscock ME 3d. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):875–9, May 78

TEMPORAL LOBE

An unusual late complication of Gasserian ganglion cecompression surgery. Case report. DeSousa AL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):834–7, May 78

Metastatic melanoma simulating subdural hematoma. Case report. Palmer FJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):301–2, Aug 78

Focal eosinophilic granuloma of the temporal lobe. Case report. Sivalingam S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):941–5, Dec 77

Malignant astrocytoma following radiotherapy of a craniopharyngoima. Case report. Sogg RL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):622–7, Apr 78

Sound localization: value in localizing lesions of the auditory pathway. Abel SM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 7(2):132–40, Apr 78

Cranial computed tomographic demonstration of intracranial penetration by an orbital foreign body. Lunsford LD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):57–9, Jul–Aug 77

Cysticercus cyst of temporal lobe presenting as a tentorial pressure cone. Dyck P, et al. **West J Med** 125(4):317–20, Oct 76

[Surgical treatment of a temporal lobe abscess through the lower approach] Bornhauser X, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(8):633–4, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Primary 'muscle' tumors or tumors with a myosarcomatous component of the central nervous system. General review and attempt at classification based on 2 anatomo-clinical observations] Pasquier B, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1927–40, 23 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of atypical intracranial hemangioblastoma] Ravon R, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(2):113–6, 9 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Aphasia accompanied by auditory disorders following bilateral temporal lobe lesions: a case report (author's transl)] Monoi H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(6):675–84, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of contusion of the temporal lobe] Pedachenko GA, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):1–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute otitis media complicated by abscess of the temporal lobe of the brain] Novoselova VP. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):85–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Glioblastoma of the temporal lobe in a patient with chronic suppurative epitympanitis] Timoshenko PA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):78–80, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

[The inscisural porencephaly of the temporal lobe and the 'temporal lobe agenesis syndrome' (author's transl)] Kolberg T. **Neurochirurgie** 21(1):14–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Afferent cortical connections and architectonics of the superior temporal sulcus and surrounding cortex in the rhesus monkey. Seltzer B, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):1–24, 23 Jun 78

[A quantitative study on the left-right asymmetry in the area consisting of the posterior part of the superior temporal gyrus, the angular gyrus and the supramarginal gyrus (author's transl)] Yamadori T, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 53(2):180–5, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Syndrome of agitated delirium and visual impairment: a manifestation of medial temporo-occipital infarction. Medina JL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):861–4, Sep 77

Effect of hypokinesia on the telencephalic blood vessels of rabbits] Zotova NI. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):49–55, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

On magnopyramidal temporal fields in the human brain – probable morphological counter parts of Wernicke's sensory speech region. Braak H. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 152(2):141–69, 20 Feb 78

The pigment architecture of the human temporal lobe. Braak H. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 154(2):213–40, 18 Aug 78

Cortico-cortical connections of the superior temporal gyrus in the squirrel monkey. Forbes BF, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):547–52, 18 Nov 77

INJURIES

Temporal lobe lesions in head injury. Tandon PN, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):205–21, 1978

Emotional disturbance and temporal lobe injury. Hambert G, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(5):441–7, Sep–Oct 78

[Surgical treatment of the temporal-lobe-contusion syndrome] Custović K, et al. **Med Arh** 31(6):333–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PATHOLOGY

An autopsy case of atypical senile dementia with atrophy of the temporal lobes—a clinical and histopathological report. Shibayama H, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(2):285–98, 1978

Delayed necrosis of temporal lobe following radiation for pituitary adenoma. Report of two cases. Gaikwad UH, et al. **Neurol India** 26(1):14–6, Mar 78

[An autopsy case of bilateral cavities in the temporal white matter and the striatum (author's transl)] Kuroda S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(3):303–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Categorization and retrieval after selective inferotemporal lesions in monkeys. Sahgal A, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):341–50, 12 May 78

Spatio-temporal pattern discrimination in cats with insular-temporal lesions. Colavita FB, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):7–9, Jan–Feb 78

The effect of superior temporal lesions on the recognition of species-specific calls in the squirrel monkey. Hupfer K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):75–87, 24 Oct 77

Auditory—visual interaction in single cells in the cortex of the superior temporal sulcus and the orbital frontal cortex of the macaque monkey. Benevento LA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):849–72, Dec 77

Deficits in visual learning produced by posterior temporal lesions in cats. Campbell A Jr. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):45–57, Feb 78

Right temporal-lobe contribution to image-mediated verbal learning. Jones-Gotman M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):61–71, 1978

The anterior commissure in man: functional variation in a multisensory system. Risse GL, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):23–31, 1978

[Analysis of the interstructural relationships in the brain by the method of bioregulated micropolarization] Blank IuA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):417–24, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of anterior commissural structures in the spread of synchronized activity] Oleshko NN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):245–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Significance of the relative position in space of associated stimuli for formation and performance of motor conditioned reflexes] Shcherbakov VI, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):285–92, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The relationship of hallucinations to the depth structures of the temporal lobe. Weingarten SM, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):199–216, 1977

A study of the visual defect in verbal alexia-simultanagnosia. Levine DN, et al. **Brain** 101(1):65–81, Mar 78

Olfactory memory in patients with anterior temporal lobectomy. Rausch R, et al. **Cortex** 13(4):445–52, Dec 77

Time-compressed speech discrimination in central auditory disorder: a pediatric case study. Oelschlaeger ML, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 42(4):483–6, Nov 77

Selective impairment of semantic memory after temporal lobectomy. Wilkins A, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):73–9, 1978

Cortical involvement in schizophrenics. Belford B, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 Pt 2):1039–47, Jun 78

[The significance of rhythmic mid-temporal discharges (author's transl)] Egli M, et al. **EEG EMG** 9(2):74–85, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Descending tentorial herniation: findings on computed tomography. Stovring J. **Neuroradiology** 14(3):101–5, 14 Dec 77

SURGERY

Temporal lobe epilepsy. Follow-up investigation of 74 temporal lobe resected patients. Jensen I, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 37(3–4):173–200, 1977

Amyotrophy and Kluever-Bucy syndrome. A case report. Capitani E, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):99–105, 1977

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Degeneration of axon terminals in the amygdaloid body following lesions of the temporal cortex and hypothalamus. Juraniec J, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):323–4, 1977

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT

Ankylosis of the temporomandibular joint. van der Wal KG, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(2):101–12, 1978

Diagnosis and treatment in general practice of temporomandibular joint disorders. Gage JP. **Aust Dent J** 22(5):382–8, Oct 77

Ankylosis of the temporomandibular joint. Norman JE. **Aust Dent J** 23(1):56–66, Feb 78

An adverse reaction to metoclopramide therapy. Wood GD. **Br J Oral Surg** 15(3):278–80, Mar 78

Temporomandibular joint dysplasia and open-mouth jaw locking in the dog. Robins G, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(10):1072–6, 15 Nov 77

Synovial cyst of temporo-mandibular joint imitating a parotid tumour. (A case report). Janecka IP, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 6(2):154–6, May 78

Temoromandibular joint synovial chondromatosis: report of case. Miller AS, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(6):467–8, Jun 78

Cobalt radiation to prevent reankylosis after repeated surgical failures: report of case. Robinson M, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(10):850–4, Oct 77

Synovial chondromatosis of the temporomandibular joint. Ronald JB, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):13–9, Jan 78

Silastic cap temporomandibular joint prothesis. Sanders B, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):933, Nov 77

Rheumatoid arthritis in the temporomandibular joint. Trenwith JA, et al. **NZ Dent J** 73(334):195–9, Oct 77

[Histopathology and function of the temporomandibular joint] Albouy JG. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(6):462–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical and morphologic studies of the temporo-madibular joint] Anastassov K, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(6):445–9, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The temporomandibular joint. Gnathology and rehabilitation] Lejoyeux J. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(6):536–9, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The temporomandibular joint. The philosophy of Schuyler-Ramfjord] Saadoun AP. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(6):467–71, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The temporomandibular joint. Occlusal equilibration by the Schuyler-Ramfjord method] Saadoun AP. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(6):524–35, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Thickness of the soft tissue layers and articular disk in temporomandibular joints with deviations in form. Hansson T, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(6):281–8, 1977

Early hominid feeding mechanisms. du Brul EL. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(2):305–20, Sep 77

Anatomical, radiographic, and clinical evaluation of temporomandibular articular eminence reduction as a treatment for recurrent dislocation and chronic subluxation. Sanders B, et al. **Ann Dent** 37(2):33–44, Summer 78

Anatomic and clinical evaluation of the relationship between the temporomandibular joint and occlusion. Mongini F. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(5):539–51, Nov 77

[The oto-meniscal relationship of temporo-mandibular joint in the new-born man (author's transl)] Couly G, et al. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 59:143–50, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The temporomandibular joint and the joint axis] Meunissier M. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(6):474–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The temporomandibular joint. Centric relation: a finality or a principle?] Trevelo A, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(6):459–61, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Lateral pterygoid muscle and its insertion in the meniscus of the human temporomandibular joint] Landucci C, et al. **Rev Fac Farm Odontol Araraquara** 8(2):191–5, Jul–Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Ultrastructural observations of horseradish peroxidase in synovial lining cells of the rats' temporomandibular joint. Kakudo K, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1376, Nov 77

INJURIES

Closed condylotomy in the treatment of recurrent dislocation of the mandibular condyle. Tasanen A, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(1):1–6, Feb 78

Subluxation of the temporomandibular joint. Sheppard IM, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(6):821–9, Dec 77

[Surgical treatment of subluxation of the temporomandibular joint (proceedings)] Chausse JM.

Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 7(2):131–2, Mar–Apr 78 (Fre)
[Studies of temporomandibular joints in children following pelvic delivery] Grosfeldowa O, et al. Pediatr Pol 52(11):1223–30, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PATHOLOGY

[Microscopic study of synarthrotic changes in rats after single sided partial masticatory muscle removal] Koskinen-Moffett L. Proc Finn Dent Soc 74(1–2):38–40, Feb–Apr 78 (Fin)
[Histopathology and function of the temporomandibular joint] Albouy JG. Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 6(6):462–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)
[Transformation of the temporomandibular joint in the treatment of sagittal bite anomalies] Demner LM, et al. Stomatol DDR 27(10):693–703, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Dimensions of the elements of the temporomandibular joint in children with a prognathic bite] Kalamkarov KhA, et al. Stomatologiia (Mosk) 56(5):60–3, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

The influence of mechanical input parameters on the duration of the mandibular joint electromyographic silent period in man. Bailey JO Jr, et al. Arch Oral Biol 22(10–11):619–23, 1977
[The temporomandibular joint. Physiological elements of the masticatory apparatus] Perdrix G, et al. Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 6(6):451–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)
[Temporomandibular joint, statistical study (comparative sagittal tomography) of the relationship between the surfaces of the glenoid cavity and the condyle and condylar displacement during maximal opening] Cottier FD, et al. SSO 88(3):199–206, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Factors determining articulation in protrusion—evaluation by analysis of variance] Fuhr K, et al. Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z 32(12):910–5, Dec 77 (Ger)
[Problems in the determination of the hinge axis in the partially edentulous arch] Schreiber S. Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z 32(12):921–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A mechanism for passive mandibular depression. Roberts D. Acta Anat (Basel) 101(2):160–9, 1978
Condylar fractures of the mandible. IV. Function of the masticatory system. Lindahl L. Int J Oral Surg 6(4):195–203, Aug 77
Clinical findings in temporomandibular joint osteoarthrosis. Kopp S. Scand J Dent Res 85(6):434–43, Sep 77
[Temporomandibular joint involvement in chronic polyarthritis] Schmid F, et al. Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z 32(9):720–2, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Experimental studies of faciala muscles and temporamandibular joint changes in unilateral blockade] Popov KP, et al. Verh Anat Ges (71 Pt 2):1331–5, 1977 (Ger)

RADIOGRAPHY

The radiologic findings in synovial chondromatosis (chondrometaplasia) of the temporomandibular joint. Noyek AM, et al. J Otolaryngol 6(3 Suppl):45–8, 1977
The radiologic findings in synovial chondromatosis (chondrometaplasia) of the temporomandibular joint. Noyek AM, et al. J Otolaryngol [Suppl] 6(3):45–8, 1977
Selective tomography of the TMJ and the myofacial pain-dysfunction syndrome. Rozencweig D, et al. J Prosthet Dent 40(1):67–74, Jul 78
A gag for use in radiography of the temporo-mandibular joint. Humphrey PJ, et al. Radiography 43(514):217–8, Oct 77
Arthrography in the evaluation of the temporomandibular joint. Lynch TP, et al. Radiology 126(3):667–72, Mar 78

SURGERY

Anatomical, radiographic, and clinical evaluation of temporomandibular articular eminence reduction as a treatment for recurrent dislocation and chronic subluxation. Sanders B, et al. Ann Dent 37(2):33–44, Summer 78
Traumatic ankylosis of the temporomandibular joint. Brady FA, et al. Clin Otolaryngol 3(2):127–36, May 78
A spectrum of application of autogenous costochondral grafts. MacIntosh RB, et al. J Maxillofac Surg 5(4):257–67, Nov 77
Silastic tubing for interpositional arthroplasty. Alpert B. J Oral Surg 36(2):153, Feb 78
Arthroplasty of the temporomandibular joint with use of a vitallium condyle prosthesis: report of three cases. Silver CM, et al. J Oral Surg 35(11):909–14, Nov 77
Free perichondrial grafting in the treatment of temporomandibular joint ankylosis. Preliminary report. Tajima S, et al. Plast Reconstr Surg 61(6):876–80, Jun 78
[Long term results of the surgical treatment of temperomandibular ankylosis with condylectomy and interposition of synthetic sponges] Van Reck J, et al. Acta Stomatol Belg 74(2):159–69, 1977 (Fre)
[Total replacement of the temporomandibular joint by means of alloplastic materials. I] Sonnenburg I, et al. Stomatol DDR 28(4):238–40, Apr 78 (Ger)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of the condylar articular surface in severe mandibular pain-dysfunction syndrome. Toller PA. Int J Oral Surg 6(6):297–312, Dec 77
Ultrastructure of the articular surface of the condyle in temporomandibular arthropathy. Toller PA, et al. Oral Surg 45(2):232–45, Feb 78

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT SYNDROME

Examination, diagnosis and treatment of occlusal pain-dysfunction. McNamara DC. Aust Dent J 23(1):50–5, Feb 78
An approach to the management of temporomandibular joint dysfunction. Somers N. Aust Dent J 23(1):37–41, Feb 78
The temporomandibular joint pain dysfunction syndrome. Henning FR. Aust Fam Physician 6(10):1250–7, Oct 77
The otolaryngologist and the temporomandibular joint [editorial] Clin Otolaryngol 3(2):200, May 78
Temporomandibular-joint afflictions. Guralnick W, et al. N Engl J Med 299(3):123–9, 20 Jul 78
Jaw pain from cigarette holder [letter] McInnes B. N Engl J Med 298(22):1263, 1 Jun 78
[Histopathology and function of the temporomandibular joint] Albouy JG. Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 6(6):462–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)
[Clinical and morphologic studies of the temporo-madibular joint] Anastassov K, et al. Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 6(6):445–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)
[The temporomandibular joint. Etiopathogenesis and symptomatology of dysfunctional syndromes of the masticatory apparatus] Casteyde JP. Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 6(6):477–86, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)
[Costen's syndrome] Amano K. Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 1:486–7, Spring 77 (Jpn)

COMPLICATIONS

Tension headache and the MPD syndrome. Brodie R. Alaska Med 19(6):69–71, Nov 77
Gnathology and tinnitus [letter] Hicks KW. JAMA 239(9):830, 27 Feb 78
[Acute temporomandibular osteoarthritis and its sequelae in infants] Andrieu-Guitrancourt J, et al. Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord) 99(1–2):91–102, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Relationships between occlusal anomalies and caries, periodontal diseases, oral hygiene and temporomandibular joint disorders in 401 dental students (Berlin 1974)] Richter W. Stomatol DDR 28(4):227–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

DIAGNOSIS

Recording of the retruded position of the mandible in patients with mandibular dysfunction. Helkimo M, et al. Acta Odontol Scand 36(3):167–74, 1978
Temporomandibular dysfunction in pretreatment adolescent patients. Williamson EH. Am J Orthod 72(4):429–33, Oct 77
Comparison of the efficacy of a questionnaire, oral history, and clinical examination in detecting signs and symptoms of occlusal and temporomandibular joint dysfunction. Rieder CE. J Prosthet Dent 38(4):433–40, Oct 77
Clinical findings in temporomandibular joint osteoarthrosis. Kopp S. Scand J Dent Res 85(6):434–43, Sep 77
Temporomandibular pain-dysfunction and disorders of the parotid gland. Jagger RG, et al. Swed Dent J 2(1):17–21, 1978
[The temporomandibular joint. Differential diagnosis of painful elements] Gosserez P. Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 6(6):495–501, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)
[Principles of clinical examination in the mandibular dysfunction syndrome] Ene L, et al. Rev Chir [Stomatol] 23(3):183–98, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Differential diagnosis of diseases of the temporomandibular joint] Petrosov IuA. Stomatologiia (Mosk) 56(6):37–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Occlusion and facial pain. Klineberg I. Aust Dent J 23(1):42–9, Feb 78
The myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome—a common expression to various etiologies. Sharav Y. Isr J Dent Med 26(2):11–5, Apr 77
The myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome-a common expression to various etiologies. Sharav Y. Isr J Dent Med 26(2):11–5, 9–11, Apr 77 (Eng, Heb)
Multiple myeloma involving the temporomandibular joint: report of case. Jagger RG, et al. J Oral Surg 36(7):557–9, Jul 78
Postinjury myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome: its etiology and prognosis. Brooke RI, et al. Oral Surg 45(6):846–50, Jun 78
Frustration and temporomandibular joint pain. Gale EN, et al. Oral Surg 45(1):39–73, Jan 78
[The temporomandibular joint. Dysfunctions in relation to incisor overlap in adults: prevention and treatment] Jeanmonod A. Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 6(6):519–23, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)
[Dental and gnathological aspects of facial neuralgia (author's transl)] Gausch K. MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(19):665–8, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Pain dysfunction syndrome due to malocclusion. The interesting case] Thom G. Stomatol DDR 28(4):241–2, Apr 78 (Ger)
[Limitations of occlusal therapy] Ferger P. ZWR 86(19):962–4, 10 Oct 77 (Ger)
[Myoarthropathies. Introduction to the topic] Marxkors R. ZWR 86(19):952–4, 10 Oct 77 (Ger)
[Changes in the masticatory apparatus in a case of myositis ossificans progressiva] Charazińska Z. Czas Stomatol 31(1):79–85, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

OCCURRENCE

The occurrence of TMJ –disorders in an elderly population as evaluated by recording of 'subjective' and 'objective' symptoms. Helöe B, et al. Acta Odontol Scand 36(1):3–9, 1978
Relationship between sociomedical factors and TMJ-symptoms in Norwegians with myofascial pain-dysfunction syndrome. Helöe B, et al. Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 5(5):207–12, Sep 77
The incidence of masticatory dysfunction and its relation to the masticatory myalgia syndrome. Karakasis D. J Maxillofac Surg 5(4):310–3, Nov 77
[Comparison of the frequency and character of functional disorders of the masticatory apparatus in Wrocław school children and adolescents] Wigdorowicz-Makowerowa N, et al. Czas Stomatol 31(1):55–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructure of the condylar articular surface in severe mandibular pain-dysfunction syndrome. Toller PA. Int J Oral Surg 6(6):297–312, Dec 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A mechanism for passive mandibular depression. Roberts D. Acta Anat (Basel) 101(2):160–9, 1978
Mandibular dysfunction and incisor relationship. A theoretical explanation for the clicking joint. Berry DC, et al. Br Dent J 144(3):74–7, 7 Feb 78
Changes in consistency of occlusal contact in myofascial pain-dysfunction (MPD) syndrome. Edmiston GF, et al. J Dent Res 57(1):27–30, Jan 78
Some self-reported symptoms of temporomandibular joint dysfunction in a population in Northern Norway. Norheim PW, et al. J Oral Rehabil 5(1):63–8, Jan 78
Characteristics of the condylar path in internal derangements of the TMJ. Farrar WB. J Prosthet Dent 39(3):319–23, Mar 78
Maximum mandibular opening in patients with and without a history of TMJ dysfunction. Rieder CE. J Prosthet Dent 39(4):441–6, Apr 78
Using pantographic tracings to detect TMJ and muscle dysfunctions. Shields JM, et al. J Prosthet Dent 39(1):80–7, Jan 78
Symptom severity and silent periods: preliminary results in TMJ dysfunction patients. McCall WD Jr, et al. NY State Dent J 44(2):58–60, Feb 78
[The temporamandibular joint. Hyperfunction of the masticatory muscles in the pain-dysfunction syndrome of the masticatory apparatus] Rozencweig D. Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 6(6):487–94, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)
[The temporomandibular joint. The philosophy of Schuyler-Ramfjord] Saadoun AP. Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 6(6):467–71, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)
[Costen's syndrome and current views] Mposinakos MG. Stomatologia (Athenai) 34(5):243–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Gre)

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological characteristics of long-term female temporomandibular joint pain patients. Gale EN. J Dent Res 57(3):481–3, Mar 78
[The temporomandibular joint. Psychological factors and the pain-dysfunction syndrome of the masticatory apparatus] Laxenaire M. Rev Odontostomatol (Paris) 6(6):502–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Fre)
[Headache, muscle tension and facial pain] Nøklebye Heiberg A. Nord Med 93(5–6):102–3, Jun 78 (Nor)

RADIOGRAPHY

Selective tomography of the TMJ and the myofacial pain-dysfunction syndrome. Rozencweig D, et al. J Prosthet Dent 40(1):67–74, Jul 78
Arthrography in the evaluation of the temporomandibular joint. Lynch TP, et al. Radiology 126(3):667–72, Mar 78
[Classification of radiographic findings in the temporomandibular joint in patients with functionally conditioned myoarthropathies] Kleinrok M, et al. Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z 33(2):154–7, Feb 78 (Ger)
[A case of infant temporomandibular arthrosis (author's

transl)] Asada K, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(3):253–6, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of accordance between clinical and radiological results in 30 cases of tempormandibular arthropathy] Ross B, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(2):173–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Implant of articular eminence for recurrent dislocation of the temporomandibular joint. Howe AG, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(7):523–6, Jul 78
[Iatrogenic evolutive skull fracture (author's transl)] Villarejo F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):317–20, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Orthodontic treatment in adults with temporomandibular dysfunction symptoms. Ingervall B. **Am J Orthod** 73(5):551–9, May 78
Biofeedback in the treatment of long-term temporomandibular joint pain: an outcome study. Carlsson SG, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(2):161–71, Jun 77
An evaluation of electromyographic biofeedback in the treatment of myofascial pain-dysfunction syndrome. Dohrmann RJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(4):656–62, Apr 78
The treatment of myofascial pain-dysfunction syndrome using the biofeedback principle. Clarke NG, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(10):643–5, Oct 77
Treatment prostheses in TMJ dysfunction-pain syndrome. Weinberg LA. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(6):654–69, Jun 78
The treatment of temporomandibular joint dysfunction: a retrospective study. Zarb GA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(4):420–32, Oct 77
The diagnosis and conservative treatment of myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome. Brooke RI, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(6):844–52, Dec 77
[The temporomandibular joint. Treatment of muscular hyperfunction in the pain-dysfunction syndrome of the masticatory apparatus] Rozencweig D. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(6):515–8, Nov-Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[The temporomandibular joint. Occlusal equilibration by the Schuyler-Ramfjord method] Saadoun AP. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(6):524–35, Nov-Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[3-dimensional supporting pivot for the determination of a painless mandibular position] Niedermeier W. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(4):251–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of deformities of the masticatory organ by the Balter method in the light of the literature] Ciszewska-Haftek H. **Czas Stomatol** 30(12):1083–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TENDINITIS

Chronic nonspecific tendovaginitis involving the tibialis posticus tendon: a case report. Schachter RS. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(5):356–7, May 78
[External epicondylitis (tennis elbow): a critical analysis of pathogenesis] Uhthoff HK, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(7):684–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Riziform inflammation] Mihălcioiu M. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(4):259–66, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rum)**

DRUG THERAPY

Corticosteroid injections in the treatment of tennis elbow. Day BH, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1317):459–62, Mar 78
[Naproxen and phenylbutazone in acute tendinits. A multi-center double-blind comparison] Fauchald N, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1004–6, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural localization of calcium in calcifying tendinitis. Sarkar K, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(5):266–9, May 78
[Myotendinitis crepitans of the abd. poll. long. and the ext. poll. brevis muscles with a reactive cheralgia paraesthetica (author's transl)] Filippa G. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(4):277–81, 25 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Retropharyngeal tendinitis. Haun CL. **AJR** 130(6):1137–40, Jun 78
Patellar whiskers and acute calcific quadriceps tendinitis in a general hospital population. Trujeque L, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1409–12, Sep-Oct 77
Calcific tendinitis of the neck. Newmark H 3d, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):355–8, Aug 78

SURGERY

Resection of the acromion in the treatment of persistent rotator cuff syndrome of the shoulder. Michelsson JE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):607–11, 1977

THERAPY

A tennis elbow support [letter] Chen SC. **Br Med J** 2(6091):894, 1 Oct 77

TENDON INJURIES

Rupture of the distal biceps tendon. Report of five cases. Hovelius L, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):280–2, 1977
[Subcutaneous rupture of the long thumb extensor tendon. Etiology, clinical aspects and therapy] Wilhelm K, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(22):1171–6, 8 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Luxation of the peroneal muscles] Godoli N, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 63(5):481–9, 1977 **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Tendon ruptures associated with corticosteroid therapy. Halpern AA, et al. **West J Med** 127(5):378–82, Nov 77

COMPLICATIONS

Trigger finger following partial flexor tendon laceration. Bilos ZJ, et al. **Hand** 9(3):232–3, Oct 77
Extensor tenosynovitis of the hand from cold exposure. Georgitis J. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(4):129–31, Apr 78

DRUG THERAPY

The effects of local steroid injection for supraspinatus tears. Darlington LG, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 16(3):172–9, Aug 77

ETIOLOGY

Early complications of primary shoulder dislocations. Pasila M, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):260–3, Jun 78
Flexor tendon ruptures in the rheumatoid hand: bilateral flexor pollicis longus rupture. Spar I. **Clin Orthop** (127):186–8, 1977
Rupture of flexor tendons to the fingers after a colles fracture: a case report. Younger CP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):828–9, Sep 77
Factors related to hamstring strains. Liemohn W. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):71–6, Mar 78
[Simultaneous bilateral avulsion of the quadriceps and Achilles tendons in 1 limb and of the patellar tendon in the other in a hyperparathyroid patient on chronic hemodialysis] Fery A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(2):175–81, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Tendon ruptures in myopathoes] Józsa L, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(7):397–401, Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Bilateral simultaneous spontaneous rupture of the femoral quadriceps tendon] Fudo GI, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 91(1-2):24–5, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

OCCURRENCE

[Rupture of the achilles tendon and eversion fracture of the inner malleolus – a typically combined injury in alpin skiing (author's transl)] Lugger LJ, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(21):1320–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Rupture of the short head tendon of the biceps brachii. Postacchini F, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):229–32, May 77
[Disordered fibrillar structure in ruptured tendons (author's transl)] Meinel A, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(1):89–94, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic diagnosis of acute peroneal tendon dislocation. Church CC. **AJR** 129(6):1065–8, Dec 77
Radiographic diagnosis of quadriceps tendon rupture. Newberg A, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):367–71, Nov 77

SURGERY

Avulsion of the flexor digitorum profundus: an athletic injury. Reef TC. **Am J Sports Med** 5(6):281–5, Nov-Dec 77
Extensor digitorum brevis manus used to restore function to a ruptured extensor pollicis longus. Varian JW, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):313–5, Oct 77
Complete posterior dislocation of the talus. Case report and discussion. Pinzur MS, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):205–9, Mar-Apr 78
Bilateral simultaneous rupture of the quadriceps tendons. Siwek KW, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):252–4, Mar-Apr 78
Delayed rupture of extensor pollicis longus tendon following closed injury. Simpson RG. **Hand** 9(2):160–1, Jun 77
Post-traumatic recurrent subluxation of the tibialis posterior tendon: a case report. Sharon SM, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(7):500–2, Jul 78
The hand: timing of repair of cleanly incised tendon injuries. Jones KG. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(6):225–6, Nov 77
The use of paratenon, polyethylene film, or silastic sheeting to prevent restricting adhesions to tendons in the hand. Stark HH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):908–13, Oct 77
Digital contracture deformity after implantation of a silicone prosthesis: light and electron microscopic study. Chamay A, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):266–70, May 78
Primary tendon healing: a review. Ketchum LD. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):428–35, Nov 77
Digital pulley reconstruction employing the always present rim of the previous pulley. Klinert HE, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):297–8, May 78
Primary flexor tendon repair followed by immediate controlled mobilization. Lister GD, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):441–51, Nov 77
Delayed flexor tendon repair in no man's land. Schneider LH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):452–5, Nov 77
Flexor tendon graft through intact superficialis tendon. Stark HH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):456–61, Nov 77
Repair of flexor tendons by intratendinous tendon suture. Tsuge K, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):436–40, Nov 77
The role of flexor tenolysis in the palm and digits. Whitaker JH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):462–70, Nov 77
Simultaneous bilateral and complete rupture of the quadriceps extensor mechanism. Pejic RM, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(12):1069–72, Dec 77
Rupture of the extensor hallucis longus tendon while skiing. Sim FH, et al. **Minn Med** 60(11):789–90, Nov 77
Retrieving the proximal end of a severed flexor tendon [letter] Goshgarian GG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):108, Jul 78
Immediate insertion of silicone rubber rods in fingers with cut flexor tendons. Marshall KA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):77–9, Jan 78
Staged reconstruction of flexor tendons with a silicone rod and a 'pedicled' sublimis transfer. Winspur I, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):756–61, May 78
Tendon injuries. Oberholzer D. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 53(418):90–4, Jan-Apr 74
[Bilateral tears of quadriceps tendon (author's transl)] Charvat T. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):79–81, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Isolated or associated Augustine's operation in the treatment of posterior instability of the knee] Ghosez JP, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(2):305–18, Mar-Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Rupture of the rotator tendon] Lang G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1947–52, 23 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Repair of defects in the Achilles tendon with the peroneus brevis muscle (author's transl)] Hepp WR, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(3):195–200, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The distal rupture of the biceps tendon. Aetiology, clinic and technique (author's transl)] Wilhelm K. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(3):223–7, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indicis tendon transfer. technique and results (author's transl)] Wilhelm K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(3):229–32, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The stable-motion tenosynthesis of total Achilles-tendon rupture using coriumplasty] Eboe M. **Chirurg** 48(12):764–6, Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Progress in flexor-tendon surgery] Scharizer E. **Fortschr Med** 95(36):2181–3, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rupture of the distal biceps tendon and its treatment] Seitz HD, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(3):143–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of Achilles tendon ruptures using flap strips] Vogl A. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(21):1341–2, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Ultrastructure of preserved human tendon homograft] Józsa L, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):276–86, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Treatment of traumatic sections of the Achilles tendon] Orfanu N. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 26(6):415–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Treatment of multiple neglected injuries of tendon flexors in the areas of carpal canal, distal and proximal carpal folds] Knishevitskil VM. **Klin Khir** (2):79–80, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Allotendoplasty in injuries of the biceps muscle of the arm] Nikitin GD, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):126–30, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Physiotherapeutic treatment of athletic injuries to the muscle—tendon complex of the leg. Wise DD. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):635–9, 17 Sep 77

VETERINARY

The use of force platform gait analysis in the assessment of treatment for tendon injury in the racehorse [proceedings] Brown PN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:38P, Apr 78
The use of carbon fibre (Grafil) for tendon repair in animals. Vaughan LC, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(13):287–8, 1 Apr 78

TENDON TRANSFER

Pes anserinus transfer: an in vivo biomechanical analysis. DiStefano V, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 5(5):204–8, Sep-Oct 77
Topical anesthesia for inferior rectus recession in thyroid ophthalmopathy. Harper DG. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):499, Apr 78
The adductor transfer in the high-risk hip in myelodysplasia: a preliminary report. Gugenheim JJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):108–14, May 78
Split tibialis anterior tendon transfer (STATT): a review of the procedure and an analysis of its effectiveness. McGlamry ED, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(12):883–90, Dec 77
Common variations of the radial writs extensors. Albright

JA, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):134–8, Mar 78
The role of physiotherapists in dynamic tendon transfer. Palande DD. **Lepr India** 49(4):540–4, Oct 77
A review of drop-foot corrective surgery. Hall G. **Lepr Rev** 48(3):184–92, Sep 77
Staged reconstruction of flexor tendons with a silicone rod and a 'pedicled' sublimis transfer. Winspur I, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):756–61, May 78
[Palliative treatment of a series of 103 cases of paralysis from elongation of the brachial plexus. Spontaneous changes and results] Sedel L. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(7):651–65, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Syndesmoplasty of the internal collateral ligament of the knee (transposition of the tendon of the gracilis muscle)] Venturi R. **Chir Organi Mov** 63(5):459–69, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Comparative study of results of surgical treatment of clubfoot by means of soft tissue release with and without anterior tibial tendon transfer] Szulc W, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):533–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METHODS

Recurrent anterior dislocation of the shoulder. a review of 40 athletes treated by subscapularis transfer (modified Magnuson-Stack procedure). Aamoth GM, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 5(5):188–90, Sep–Oct 77
Stabilization of the subluxating patella by semitendinosus transfer to the lateral third of the infrapatellar tendon. Kummel BM, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 5(5):194–203, Sep–Oct 77
Posterior tibial tendon transfer anteriorly through the interosseous membrane: a modification of the technique. Hsu JD, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):202–4, Mar–Apr 78
The Moberg deltoid-triceps replacement and key-pinch operations in quadriplegia: preliminary experiences. Bryan RS. **Hand** 9(3):207–14, Oct 77
The use of the key grip procedure for improving hand function in quadriplegia. Newman JH. **Hand** 9(3):215–20, Oct 77
Transposition of the tendo calcaneus for post-traumatic bone defects of the tibia. Ger R. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):366–9, Apr 78
Patellar-tendon transfer by the slot-block method for recurrent subluxation and dislocation of the patella. Grana WA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):736–41, Sep 77
Brachial plexus birth palsies. Results of tendon transfers to the rotator cuff. Hoffer MM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):691–5, Jul 78
Abductor digiti quinti opponensplasty. Wissinger HA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):895–8, Oct 77
Pes anserinus transposition for chronic anteromedial rotational instability of the knee. D'Arcy J. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):66–70, Feb 78
Clinical and experimental studies on the effect of extensor carpi radialis longus transfer in the rheumatoid hand. Boyce T, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):390–4, Jul 78
Reconstruction of the unstable proximal interphalangeal joint: The double superficialis tenodesis. Lane CS. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):368–9, Jul 78
Extensor pollicis brevis transfer to flexor digitorum sublimis in Hansen's disease—follow-up study for four years. Vaidyanathan EP, et al. **Lepr Rev** 49(1):63–8, Mar 78
[Use of a graft from the rectus femoris muscle of the leg and the patella in the reconstruction of the cruciate ligaments of the knee joint] Harnach Z. **Rozhl Chir** 57(3):219–28, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Indicis tendon transfer. technique and results (author's transl)] Wilhelm K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(3):229–32, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experiences with the surgical extra-articular cruciate ligament replacement at the knee joint (pes-anserius-transfer)] Heipertz W, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):191–5, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Efficiency of active inner ligament replacement through transfer of the semitendinosus tendon using Helfet's method] Ohl E. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):185–8, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Combination of the pes-anserinus graft with various ligamentous graft methods—indication—technic—results] Refior HJ. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):188–91, 1977 **(Ger)**
[On translocation surgery of the tendon of the musculus peroneus brevis (M. fibularis brevis) in clubfoot (author's transl)] Thomas W. **Z Orthop** 116(3):379–85, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Primary tendon transfer in injuries of the large thumb flexor] Drösler F. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):447–8, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of Achilles tendon ruptures using flap strips] Vogl A. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(21):1341–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

TENDONS

Giant cell tumor of the tendon sheath involving skin. King DT, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):944–6, Jun 78
Giant cell tumors of tendon sheath. An electron microscopical study of 11 cases. Carstens HB. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(2):99–103, Feb 78
Carpal tunnel syndrome: contribution of flexor tendons. Smith EM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(9):379–85, Sep 77
X-ray diffraction effects related to superstructure in rat tail tendon collagen. Gathercole LJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):253–71, 21 Aug 78
Clear cell sarcoma with melanogenesis. Boudreaux D, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1387–94, Apr 78
Tendosynovial sarcoma: a clinicopathological study of 136 cases. Hajdu SI, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1201–17, Mar 77
Clear cell sarcoma with melanin: report of two cases. Toe TK, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):235–8, Jan 78
Clear cell sarcoma of tendons and aponeuroses: a comparative study of 13 cases with a provisional subgrouping into the melanotic and synovial types. Tsuneyoshi M, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):243–52, Jul 78
Cerebrotendinous cholestanolosis in relation to other cerebral xanthomatoses. de Jong JG, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 79(4):253–72, 1977
Spontaneous tendon ruptures in patients treated by chronic hemodialysis. Morein G, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):209–13, May 77
Distal radial fracture with tendon entrapment. A case report. Morrissy RT, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):205–8, May 77
Intrahepatic pigment and crystal forms in patients with cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis (CTX). Salen G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):82–9, Jan 78
Clear cell sarcoma of tendons and aponeurosis—a case report. Mohan SR, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(4):279–80, Oct 77
Post-traumatic ossification in the flexor hallucis longus tendon sheath: a case presentation. Kuritz HM, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(4):154–7, Winter 77
Spontaneous rupture of tendons. A complication of hemodialyzed patients treated for renal failure. Lotem M, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):201–8, 1978
Clear-cell sarcoma of tendons and aponeuroses. Carpenter WM, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):580–5, Apr 78
Modification of postoperative tendon adhesions by ancrod defibrinogenation. Buckman RF Jr, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):721–6, Nov 77
Doyne Memorial Lecture, 1977. The superior oblique tendon. Parks MM. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):288–304, Jul 77 (26 ref.)
[Tendon ruptures in systemic lupus erythematosus] Tosi S, et al. **Reumatismo** 28(3):153–7, Jul–Sep 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Therapeutic implications in enthesopathies] Niepel G, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 55(5):305–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital medial canthal tendon malposition. Carroll RP, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):665–8, Apr 78
[Tendon anomalies and flatfoot] Taillard W, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(8):771–8, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Identification of collagen alpha1(I) trimer in embryonic chick tendons and calvaria. Jimenez SA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1354–61, 24 Oct 77
Extractability of connective-tissue glycoprotein from bovine tendon. Anderson JC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):434–5, 1977
Isolation and partial characterization of polyribosomal messenger ribonucleoproteins from embryonic-chick tendon cells [proceedings] Standart NM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1389–91, 1977
Combined zonal chemical and biochemical analysis on mineralizing turkey tibia tendon. Althoff J, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:470–2, May 77
A macromolecular inhibitor of in vitro calcification of tendon matrix. Quittner C, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 25(2):161–8, 26 May 78
[Structure and mechanical properties of dermatosparactic collagen (author's transl)] Jonak R, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):743–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The anatomy of the tendons of insertion of the extrinsic muscles of the eyeball in the buffalo, cow and camel. Hifny A, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 6(4):339–46, Dec 77
A prominent consolidation in the tendon of the long head of the triceps brachii muscle in the greyhound. McCarthy PH. **Anat Histol Embryol** 7(1):79–83, Feb 78
Medial canthal tendon branches out. Anderson RL. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2051–2, Nov 77
The multicomposite structure of tendon. Kastelic J, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 6(1):11–23, 1978
The attachment of tendon to bone. Myskiw PM, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(5):308–12, May 78
Lacertus fibrousus compression of the median nerve. Case report. Laha RK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):838–41, May 78
The vascularization and structure of the human digital tendon sheath as related to flexor tendon function. An angiographic and histological study. Lundborg G, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):195–203, 1977

BLOOD SUPPLY

The vascularization of human flexor tendons within the digital synovial sheath region—structureal and functional aspects. Lundborg G, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):417–27, Nov 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Reversibility of the effects of cyclophosphamide on collagen: biochemical studies on skin and granulation tissue and determination of thermal stability of tail tendons of rats. Hansen TM, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(2):103–9, Feb 78

EMBRYOLOGY

The role of movement in the development of a digital flexor tendon. Beckham C, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(3):443–59, Nov 77
The development of the myo-tendinous junction in the upper extremity of mouse embryos (days 15 p.c.—1 p.p.). Borck C. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(2):229–40, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

Tetramers and monomers of prolyl hydroxylase in isolated chick-embryo tendon cells. The association of inactive monomers to active tetramers and a preliminary characterization of the intracellular monomer-size protein. Tuderman L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):547–56, Sep 77
Activation and specificity of alkaline phosphatase of a mineralizing collagen-rich system. Althoff J, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):692–3, 15 Jun 78
Protein disulphide isomerase activity in collagen-synthesising tissue of the chick embryo. Harwood R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(1):46–8, 1 Apr 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Changes in the mechanical properties or rat tail tendon during postnatal ontogenesis. Morein G, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 154(1):121–4, 17 Jul 78
Bovine tendons. Aging and collagen cross-linking. Davison PF. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5635–41, 25 Aug 78
[Development of the tendon speculum on the gizzard of domestic chicken] Seidl W, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):849–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

Proprioceptive innervation of the external cremaster muscle of some domestic mammals. Palmieri G, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):40–4, 1978
Evidence for receptor nerve endings in tendons and related tissues of an electric teleost, Gnathonemus petersii. Srivastava CB. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(4):253–61, 1977
Modification of the group I compound action potential during prolonged periods of group Ia impulse activity in the soleus muscle nerve [proceedings] Baxendale RH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):31P–32P, Dec 77
The response of Golgi tendon organs to single motor unit contractions. Binder MD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):337–49, Oct 77
A 'late supernormal period' in the recovery of excitability following an action potential in muscle spindle and tendon organ receptors. Gregory JE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):449–72, Oct 77
Effects of temperature on the discharges of muscle spindles and tendon organs. Mense S. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):159–66, 18 May 78

METABOLISM

Identification of two new collagen alpha-chains in extracts of lathyritic chick embryo tendons. Jimenez SA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1298–306, 28 Apr 78
The effect of bovine tendon glycoprotein on the formation of fibrils from collagen solutions. Anderson JC, et al. **Biochem J** 167(2):345–51, 1 Nov 77
Further studies on the effect of the collagen triple-helix formation on the hydroxylation of lysine and the glycosylations of hydroxylysine in chick-embryo tendon and cartilage cells. Oikarinen A, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):357–62, 15 Sep 77
Connective-tissue glycoconjugates of bovine tendon and skin. Anderson JC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):431–3, 1977
Physical activity and hypophysectomy on the aerobic capacity of ligaments and tendons. Vailas AC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(4):542–6, Apr 78
Kinetics for the secretion of procollagen by freshly isolated tendon cells. Kao WW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8391–7, 10 Dec 77
Nutrient pathways to flexor tendons of chickens using tritiated proline. Manske PR, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):352–7, Jul 78
Dependence of the differentiated state on the cellular environment: modulation of collagen synthesis in tendon cells. Schwarz RI, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4453–7, Oct 77
[Collagen in palm aponeurosis in patients affected with Dupuytren's disease] Brazin S, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):439–42, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Chondroma within the flexor hallucis longus tendon sheath. A case report and literature review. Brahms MA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 6(3):143–6, May–Jun 78
Pathology of tenosynovitis with rupture of the gastrocnemius

tendon in young and adult broiler chickens. Itakura C, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(5):509–20, Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Thermal contraction–relaxation and dissolution of rat tail tendon collagen in different ages. Viidik A. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(9):493–8, Sep 77

Oxygen participation in the in vivo and in vitro aging of collagen fibres. Rigby BJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):400–5, 21 Nov 77

Strength of human pulleys. Manske PR, et al. **Hand** 9(2):147–52, Jun 77

Structure–function relations in mammalian tendon: the effect of geometrical nonuniformity. Lanir Y. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):119–28, Apr 78

An investigation of the relationship between displacements of the finger and wrist joints and the extrinsic finger flexor tendons. Armstrong TJ, et al. **J Biomech** 11(3):119–28, 1978

Rebound resilience of tendons in the feet of sheep (Ovis aries). Cuming WG, et al. **J Exp Biol** 74:75–81, Jun 78

Experimental intrinsic healing of flexor tendons based upon synovial fluid nutrition. Lundborg G, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(1):21–31, Jan 78

Nutrient pathways to flexor tendons using hydrogen washout technique. Manske PR, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(1):32–6, Jan 78

Comparison of the sarcomere number adaptation in young and adult animals. Influence of tendon adaptation. Tardieu C, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(8):1045–55, 1977

Knee muscular moment, tendon tension force and EMG during a vigorous movement in man. Wahrenberg H, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 10(2):99–106, 1978

[Tissue mechanical behavior of tendinous fibers under statistical and dynamic requirements] Arnold G, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(6):857–866, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibroblast modulation in the course of tendon regeneration] Katenkamp D, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):477–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Mechanical and structural changes in rat tail tendon induced by alloxan diabetes and aging. Galeski A, et al. **J Biomech** 10(11/12):775–82, 1977

Trigger finger in diabetes. Strom L. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(11):951–4, Nov 77

SECRETION

Role of molecular conformation on secretion of chick tendon procollagen. Jimenez SA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1420–6, 10 Mar 78

SURGERY

Superior oblique tenectomy in a pattern strabismus. Pollard ZF. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(2):211–5, Feb 78

Trachomatous entropion correction. Use of orbital septum and levator aponeurosis. Prachakvej P, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):874–7, May 78

Tenotomy delays the postnatal development of the motor innervation of the rat soleus. Riley DA. **Brain Res** 143(1):162–7, 17 Mar 78

Biological reaction to carbon fiber implants: the formation and structure of a carbon-induced 'neotendon'. Foster IW, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):299–307, Mar–Apr 78

Eliminating the gap in flexor tendon surgery. A new method of suture. Becker H, et al. **Hand** 9(3):306–11, Oct 77

A review of 100 flexor tendon reconstructions with prosthesis. Honner R, et al. **Hand** 9(3):226–31, Oct 77

Flexor tendon repair in 'No Man's Land' an experimental study. Moscona AR, et al. **Hand** 9(2):143–6, Jun 77

A lateral ankle stabilization procedure utilizing the peroneus brevis and peroneus tertius tendons. Dockery GL, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(12):891–4, Dec 77

Evaluation of inferior check ligament desmotomy for treatment of acquired flexor tendon contracture in the horse. McIlwraith cw, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):293–8, 1 Feb 78

Ulnar tunnel syndrome from giant cell tumor of tendon sheath: a case report. Hayes CW Jr. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):187–8, Mar 78

The role of flexor tenolysis in the palm and digits. Whitaker JH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):462–70, Nov 77

Primary and delayed primary repairs of flexor tendons in 'no-man's land': 18 consecutive cases. Massengill JB. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(4):307–10, Apr 78

Staged reconstruction of flexor tendons with a silicone rod and a 'pedicled' sublimis transfer. Winspur I, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):756–61, May 78

Experimental study of the optimal time for tenolysis. Wray RC Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):184–9, Feb 78

Tendon injuries. Oberholzer D. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 53(418):90–4, Jan–Apr 74

Some effects of Bunnell suture on otherwise uninjured tendons in subhuman primates. Buckman RF Jr, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):660–6, Nov 77

Use of carbon fibre for tendon repair [letter] Goodship AE, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(14):322, 8 Apr 78

[Technic for suture protection by physiological neutralization of flexor tendons of the fingers] Kipfer M. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(7):705–8, Oct–Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Surgery of the tendons and sheath in rheumatoid arthritis] Chamay A. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(3):135–43, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[A dynamic motion simulator for the testing of plastic ligaments and tendents (author's transl)] Breitfeld W, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 23(5):96–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suture of flexor tendons and substitution of flexor tendons in the 'no-man's land' in children] Schweizer P, et al. **Chirurg** 49(4):219–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental plastic repair of the tendons and ligaments using preserved dura mater] Dunaev VG. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):48–51, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Development of collagenous fibres in autologous and preserved homologous tendon grafts. Salamon A, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):11–22, 1976

An experimental study of autologous digital tendon transplants in the horse. Strömberg B, et al. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):231–7, Oct 77

Evaluation of freeze-dried flexor tendon grafts in the dog. Potenza AD, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):157–62, Mar 78

Flexor tendon graft through intact superficialis tendon. Stark HH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):456–61, Nov 77

Experimental restoration of the digital synovial sheath. Eiken O, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):213–8, 1977

[Application of homologous tendons and ligaments (author's transl)] Ansorge D, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(2):98–107, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrastructure of preserved human tendon homograft] Józsa L, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):276–86, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Treatment of inveterate injuries of the Achilles tendon] Gertsen IG, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):44–6, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Allotendoplasty in injuries of the biceps muscle of the arm] Nikitin GD, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):126–30, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Plastic repair of the anterior cruciate ligament of the knee joint with homologous tendon] Chavchanidze PI. **Voen Med Zh** (5):71, 1978 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath and pigmented villonodular synovitis: an ultrastructural study. Alguacil-Garcia A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):6–17, Jan 78

Low angle X-ray diffraction studies on stained rat tail tendons. Brodsky B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):25–32, 21 Jul 78

Collagen fibrils and elastic fibers in rat-tail tendon: an electron microscopic investigation. Parry DA, et al. **Biopolymers** 17(4):843–5, Apr 78

Ultrastructural and immunochemical evidence of actin in the tendon cells. Ippolito E, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):282–4, Jul–Aug 77

The surface ultrastructure of ganglia. Psaila JV, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):228–33, May 78

TENDONS, PARA-ARTICULAR

[Multiple tendon calcification disease (author's transl)] Bléry M, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):271–3, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Variations of the first extensor tendon compartment and their significance in the surgical therapy of Quervain's disease] Pollack HJ. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(3):148–50, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

[X-ray diffraction study of material from 2 tendinous calcifications of the shoulder] Etienne JC, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(11):657–60, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

INJURIES

[Bilateral tears of quadriceps tendon (author's transl)] Charvat T. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):79–81, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Rupture of the rotator tendon] Lang G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1947–52, 23 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The mechanism of the intrinsic-minus finger: a biomechanical study. Mick JE, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):333–41, Jul 78

SURGERY

The effect of a 'hanging hip' procedure in promoting the generation of functional articulating surfaces. Parker HG, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):132–9, Jan–Feb 78

Lateral instability of the ankle treated by a modified Evans procedure. Ottosson L. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):302–5, Jun 78

Two-stage flexor tendon reconstruction in the hand. Schmitz PW, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):185–90, Mar–Apr 78

Synovium as a nutritional medium in tendon grafting. Lundborg G, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(3):107–11, 1977

The management of the foot and ankle in arthrogryposis multiplex congenita. Drummond DS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):96–9, Feb 78

Chronic mallet finger: The use of Fowler's central slip release. Bowers WH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):373–6, Jul 78

Clinical and experimental studies on the effect of extensor carpi radialis longus transfer in the rheumatoid hand. Boyce T, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):390–4, Jul 78

Flexor tenosynovectomy in the rheumatoid finger. Ferlic DC, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):364–7, Jul 78

[Enlarged tenotomy in coxarthrosis. Importance of biomechanical preparation with respect to indication, operation and quality of the result] Endler F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):140–59, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Different methods of reducing the compressive stresses in the hip joint] Maquet P. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(1):115–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indicis tendon transfer. technique and results (author's transl)] Wilhelm K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(3):229–32, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variations of the first extensor tendon compartment and their significance in the surgical therapy of Quervain's disease] Pollack HJ. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(3):148–50, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Tendon suture in the tendinous sheath—experimental study] Greulich M, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(3):113–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Operative treatment of the radial epicondylalgy of the elbow by lengthening of the tendons of extensor carpi radialis brevis and longus (author's transl)] Lehnhardt K. **Praxis** 67(19):699–701, 9 May 78 **(Ger)**

[On translocation surgery of the tendon of the musculus peroneus brevis (M. fibularis brevis) in clubfoot (author's transl)] Thomas W. **Z Orthop** 116(3):379–85, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the extensor pollicis longus tendon] Gyulai M, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):57–9, 1978 **(Hun)**

TENEBRIO

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of hydrocortisone on the growth and development of larvae Tenebrio molitor. Rosiński G, et al. **J Insect Physiol** 24(1):97–9, 1978

[Action of adrenocorticotropic hormone and the tripeptides, Glu-His-L-Phe and Glu-His-D-Phe on imprinting in the beetle, Tenebrio molitor] Shelman IM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):398–400, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Isolation and characterization of a new trypsin-like enzyme from Tenebrio molitor L. larvae. Levinsky H, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(3):252–64, 1977

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Intercellular communication in insect development is hormonally controlled. Caveney S. **Science** 199(4325):192–5, 13 Jan 78

METABOLISM

Determination of useful barley selections in an improvement program for increased lysine content by larvae of Tenebrio molitor L. Davis GR, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):891–904, Dec 77

[Metabolic expenditures and the life cycle at varying temperature of Tenebrio molitor L. (Tenebrionidae, Coleoptera) imagoes] Byzova IuB. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(4):1002–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Development of cysticercoid larva of Hymenolepis nana var. fraterna in Tenebrio molitor and Leucophaea maderae haemoceles (author's transl)] Pesson B, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(2):155–61, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Cuticular cycle and molting hormone levels during the metamorphosis of Tenebrio molitor (Insecta Coleoptera). Delbecque JP, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(1):11–30, May 78

The time course of the electroretinogram of compound eyes in insects and its dependence on special recording conditions. Kugel M. **J Exp Biol** 71:1–6, Dec 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Biological effects of microwaves on the pupae of Tenebrio molitor. pp. 253–62. Green DR Jr, et al. **In: Hazzard DG, ed. Symposium on biological effects and measurement of radio frequency/microwaves. Rockville, Md., DHEW, 1977. WN 610 S9873p 1977.**

TENNECETIN see **PIMARICIN**

TENNIS see under SPORTS

TENOSYNOVITIS

Traumatic tenosynovitis of the wrist [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6112):528, 4 Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Acquired Brown's syndrome of inflammatory origin. Response to locally injected steroids. Hermann JS. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1228–32, Jul 78

Superficial radial neuritis and De Quervain's disease. Report of three cases. Rask MR. **Clin Orthop** (131):176–82, Mar–Apr 78

The effect of various adjuncts on the surgical treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome secondary to chronic tenosynovitis. Freshwater MF, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):93–6, Jan 78

DIAGNOSIS

A cause of wrist pain: non-specific tenosynovitis involving the flexor carpi radialis. Weeks PM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):263–66, Aug 78

[Intermittent pseudo-Brown's syndrome or 'click syndrome'] Quere MA, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):755–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intratendon sheath corticosteroid treatment of rheumatoid arthritis-associated and idiopathic hand flexor tenosynovitis. Gray RG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(1):92–6, Jan–Feb 78

ETIOLOGY

Tuberculoid tenosynovitis and carpal tunnel syndrome caused by Mycobacterium szulgai. Stratton CW, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):349–51, Aug 78

Coccidioidomycosis of the extensor tenosynovium of the wrist. A case report. Danzig LA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):245–7, Nov–Dec 77

Extensor tenosynovitis of the hand from cold exposure. Georgitis J. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(4):129–31, Apr 78

[Two cases of snapping finger in the chipping-hammer using workers (author's transl)] Harada N, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 20(1):32–3, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Surgical management of traumatic non-infective tenosynovitis of the wrist extensors. Williams JG. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 59-B(4):408–10, Nov 77

Flexor tenosynovectomy in the rheumatoid finger. Ferlic DC, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):364–7, Jul 78

[Variations of the first extensor tendon compartment and their significance in the surgical therapy of Quervain's disease] Pollack HJ. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(3):148–50, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Traumatic tenosynovitis of the wrist [letter] Paton HO. **Br Med J** 1(6115):789, 25 Mar 78

VETERINARY

Chronic tenosynovitis of the extensor tendons and tendon sheaths of the carpal region in the horse. Mason TA. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):186–8, Oct 77

Pathology of tenosynovitis with rupture of the gastrocnemius tendon in young and adult broiler chickens. Itakura C, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(5):509–20, Oct 77

Tenosynovitis in broilers and broiler breeder flocks. Bains BS, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(4):113–4, Apr 78

Avian adenoviruses and tenosynovitis. Jones RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(16):365, 22 Apr 78

TENSILE STRENGTH

Augmentation of wound tensile strength in rats by induction of inflammation with autogenous blood. Myers B, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):78–82, Jan 78

[Experimental studies on tensile strength of the ligamental apparatus of the human ankle joint] Sauer HD, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):37–45, 1978 **(Ger)**

TENSION-DISCHARGE DISORDERS see under PERSONALITY DISORDERS

TENSOR TYMPANI see under TYMPANIC MEMBRANE

TENUAZONIC ACID see under ANTIBIOTICS, ANTINEOPLASTIC

TEPA see under AZIRINES

TERATOGENS

see related
ABNORMALITIES, DRUG-INDUCED

On teratogenic syndromes of unitary causation but heterologous systemic consequences. Landauer W. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (3):335–40, 1977

Teratogenic and embryotoxic effects of endosulfan in rats. Gupta PK, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(2):150–2, Feb 78

Prostaglandins and organogenesis. Persaud TV. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:139–56, 1978

Preclinical safety evaluation of 15[S]15-methyl prostaglandin F2alpha : reproduction and teratology. Szczech GM, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:157–79, 1978

Teratogenicity study of oxepinac in mice and rabbits. Arauchi T, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):451–5, 1978

Depletion of coenzymes at the site of rapidly growing tissues due to alkylation: the biochemical basis of the teratogenic effects of alkylating agents, including organophosphorus and certain other compounds [proceedings] Schoental R. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1016–7, 1977

Maternal drug histories and congenital abnormalities. Greenberg G, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):853–6, 1 Oct 77

Teratogenic effects of waste anaesthetic gases [letter] Tomlin PJ. **Br Med J** 1(6105):108, 14 Jan 78

[Increase of the teratogenic power of diphenylhydantoin by phenobarbital in mice] Mercier-Parot L, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(3):245–7, 18 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Further evidence of teratogenic effects apparently produced by neurotransmitters during brain differentiation. Dörner G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):326–30, 1977

Techniques for assessment of teratogenic effects: developmental enzyme patterns. Andrew FD. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:111–6, Dec 76

Carcinogenic, teratogenic, and mutagenic effects of arsenic. Bencko V. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:179–82, Aug 77

Behavioral testing as a method for assessing risk. Butcher RE. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:75–8, Dec 76

Arsenic as a teratogenic agent. Ferm VH. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:215–7, Aug 77

Techniques for assessing teratogenic effects: epidemiology. Flynt JW Jr. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:117–23, Dec 76

Research strategies for behavioral teratology studies. Grant LD. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:85–94, Dec 76

Immunologic response and factors affecting its assessment. Moore JA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:125–31, Dec 76

Assessment of current test procedures. Palmer AK. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:97–104, Dec 76

Predictiveness and limitations of test methods in teratology: overview. Staples RE. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:95–6, Dec 76

Embryological aspects of environmental toxicology: relation between environmental protection and the successful conservation of species in the view of experimental embryology. Dobrowolski JW. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:78–81, 1976

The evaluation of the teratogenic effects of 2, 4, 5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid in the Rhesus monkey. Dougherty WJ, et al. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:89–96, 1976

Synergistic teratogenic effects of arsenic and hyperthermia in hamsters. Ferm VH, et al. **Environ Res** 14(3):483–6, Dec 77

The differential susceptibility of early chick embryos to 5-bromodeoxyuridine. Lee H, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):278–81, 15 Mar 78

A synergistic interaction between the teratogenic effect of trypan blue and dietary deficiency in the rat. Lendon RG. **Experientia** 34(4):510–11, 15 Apr 78

The effect of tolbutamide on early embryos of Xenopus laevis. Stanisstreet M. **Experientia** 33(10):1369–71, 15 Oct 77

Teratogenic evaluation of piperonyl butoxide in the rat. Kennedy GL Jr, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(4):337–9, Aug 77

Influence of environmental factors on offspring. pp. 65–95. Tuchmann-Duplessis H.
In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976. (18 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Teratogenic effects of environmental pollutants. pp. 295–7. van Julsingha EB, et al.
In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.

The use of liquid ion-exchange chromatography for the determination of alkylated nucleic acid bases in maternal and fetal tissues. pp. 456–64. Bochert G, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

An introduction to research in teratology. pp. 1–13. Frohberg H.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Determination of deoxyribonucleoside triphosphate pools in mouse fetuses in vivo. pp. 447–55. Krowke R, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Structure-activity relation of steroid teratogens. 2. N-substituted jervines. Brown D, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):564–6, May–Jun 78

Structure-activity relation of steroid teratogens. 3. Solanidan epimers. Brown D, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):566–9, May–Jun 78

Structure-activity relation of steroid teratogens. I. Jervine ring system. Brown D, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):561–3, May–Jun 78

Teratological evaluation of 5-fluorouracil and 5-bromo-2-deoxyuridine on hamster fetuses. Shah RM, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 43:47–54, Feb 78

Teratogenic effects of drugs during pregnancy [letter] Canfield PR. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):26, 30, Jan 78

Teratogenicity of rubella vaccine virus and potential civil liability of the physician. Connaughton J. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(1):21–6, Jan 78

Teratogenicity of zinc chloride, 1,10-phenanthroline, and a zinc-1,10-phenanthroline complex in mice. Chang CH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1755–8, Dec 77

Evaluation of teratogenic potential codeine sulfate in CF-1 mice. Zellers JE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1727–31, Dec 77

Effects of a new rodenticide, benzenesulfonic acid hydrazide, on prenatal mice. Matschke GH, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):407–11, Oct 77

Teratogenic effects of 6-aminonicotinamide in mice. Matschke GH, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(4):735–43, Nov 77

Induction of malformations by actinomycin D at mid-pregnancy in the rat and protection by L-thyroxine. Harvey JE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):553–5, Apr 78

Lithium toxicity in pregnant swine. Kelley KW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):123–7, May 78

Energy, environment, and health: what can we learn from the nuclear experience? Fourteenth Failla memorial lecture. Richmond CR. **Radiat Res** 73(3):395–419, Mar 78

Weak teratogens [letter] Brent RL. **Teratology** 17(2):183, Apr 78

Relationship of dietary zinc to 6-mercaptopurine teratogenesis and DNA metabolism in the rat. Hirsch KS, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):303–13, Jun 78

Teratogenicity of ethylenethiourea and thyroid function in the rat. Lu MH, et al. **Teratology** 17(2):171–8, Apr 78

Digital anomalies in the embryonic mouse limb cultured in the presence of excess vitamin A. Nakamura H. **Teratology** 16(2):195–9, Oct 77

Teratogenicity testing in humans: a method demonstrating safety of bendectin. Smithells RW, et al. **Teratology** 17(1):31–5, Feb 78

Teratogenicity of adriamycin and daunomycin in the rat and rabbit. Thompson DJ, et al. **Teratology** 17(2):151–7, Apr 78

Environmental heat stress effects in the hamster. Umpierre CC, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):155–8, Oct 77

Methylmercury teratogenesis in the killifish, Fundulus heteroclitus. Weis P, et al. **Teratology** 16(3):317–25, Dec 77

Inhalation studies to evaluate the teratogenic and embryotoxic potential of beta-chloroprene (2-chlorobutadiene-1,3). Culik R, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):81–8, Apr 78

Evaluation of the teratogenic potential of fresh-brewed coffee and caffeine in the rat. Palm PE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):1–16, Apr 78

Teratologic evaluation of the magnesium sulfate adduct of [2,2'-dithio-bis-(pyridine-1-oxide)] in swine and rats. Wedig JH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):561–70, Dec 77

Teratological study of etoperidone in the rat and rabbit. Barcellona PS, et al. **Toxicology** 8(1):87–94, Aug 77

A study of the teratogenicity of butylated hydroxyanisole on rabbits. Hansen E, et al. **Toxicology** 10(2):195–201, Jun 78

Long term toxicity and reproduction study (including a teratogenicity study) with cyclamate, saccharin and cyclohexylamine. Kroes R, et al. **Toxicology** 8(3):285–300, Dec 77

[Teratogenic effect of the environment] Klimková-Deutschová E. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 40(5):283–91, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Developmental abnormalities of non-mendelian origin: animal models and possible applications to research on human diseases] **Bull WHO** 56(1):83–97, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Cholinesterase activity and expression of axial teratogenesis in quail embryo exposed to organophosphates] Meiniel R. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):401–4, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Teratogenic action of an inhibitor of cholesterol synthesis in Wistar and Sprague-Dawley rats] Roux C, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):15–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neuroactive compounds and vertebral teratogenesis in the bird embryo (author's transl)] Meiniel R. **Experientia** 34(3):394–6, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of glucocorticosteroids on sex differentiation in rats] Roland H, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):181–94, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Teratogenicity of adriamycin. A case report] Hassenstein E, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):131–3, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Teratogenicity of zinc-metallibur] Bashkeev ED, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):871–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of drug preparation combinations on intrauterine development] Bariliak IR. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):606–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of lysosome hydrolases on rat embryos] Bariliak IR. **Ontogenez** 8(5):521–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Theoretical and applied aspects of experimental teratology] Dyban AP. **Ontogenez** 8(6):582–98, 1977 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Embryotoxic and teratogenic effect of inhalatory anesthetics during the 1st half of pregnancy (a review of the literature)] Krutsiak VM, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):39–41, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Influence of cobalt (dietary), cobalamins, and inorganic cobalt salts on phenytoin- and cortisone-induced teratogenesis in mice. Mitala JJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):377–80, Mar 78

[Ultrastructure of embryonal hepatocytes following exposure to chloridine under conditions of RNA synthesis blockade] Bariliak IR, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(3):213–6, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Tissue localization of some teratogens at early and late gestation related to fetal effects. Dencker L. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 39 Suppl 1:1–131, 1976 (211 ref.)

Phenytoin teratogenesis: correlation between embryopathic effect and covalent binding of putative arene oxide metabolite in gestational tissue. Martz F, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):231–9, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Kynurenine formamidase inhibition as a possible mechanism for certain teratogenic effects of organophosphorus and methylcarbamate insecticides in chicken embryos. Moscioni AD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2251–8, 1 Dec 77

Effects of the teratogenic folic acid antagonist, 9-methyl pteroylglutamic acid on uronic acid levels in fetal rat limbs. Paynton BV, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):162–6, 1978

Inhibition of mouse molar morphogenesis in vitro by hadacidin. Dye FJ, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(3):152–69, 1978

Continuous intravenous infusion (rats). pp. 274–80. Bass R.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Controlled breeding of laboratory animals. pp. 78–91. Chahoud I, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

General teratological techniques. pp. 94–102. Gleich J, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

The value of the ferret as an experimental animal in teratology. pp. 44–51. Gulamhusein A, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Application of autoradiography in teratology. pp. 322–7. Herken R.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

The chick embryotoxicity screening test (CHEST). PP. 381–6. Jelinek R.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Special strains of mice (breeding systems, mutants) in teratological evaluation and planning. pp. 72–7. Kocher W.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Determination of ATP levels in mouse and rat fetuses. pp. 441–6. Krowke R, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

The use of radioactive precursors for the evaluation of drug effects in vivo. pp. 413–22. Krowke R, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Comparative aspects of developmental stages in mammals used for teratogenetic tests. pp. 14–24. Leone VG.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

The use of histochemical techniques in teratology. pp. 328–31. Merker HJ, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Significance of in vitro techniques for the evaluation of embryotoxic effects. pp. 202–9. Neubert D, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Techniques applicable to study morphogenetic differentiation of limb buds in organ culture. pp. 241–51. Neubert D, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Organotropic effects and dose-response relationships in teratology. pp. 405–12. Neubert D, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

The value of the pig as an experimental animal in teratology. pp. 35–43. Palludan B.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Selection of animal species for teratological drug testing. pp. 25–34. Tuchmann-Duplessis H.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Chromosomal analysis of embryonic tissues. pp. 290–302. Zeindl E, et al.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Cannibalistic traits observed in rats treated with a teratogen. Schardein JL, et al. **Lab Anim** 12(2):81–3, Apr 78

Delayed teratogenic effect of methylmercury on hepatic cytochrome P-450-dependent monooxygenase systems of rats. Robbins MS, et al. **Life Sci** 22(4):287–94, Jan 1978

[Antimitotic properties of various embryotoxic and teratogenic anthelmintics derived from benzimidazole] pp. 294–6. Lapras M, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976. (Fre)

TERATOID TUMOR

Benign cystic teratoma of the retrouterine pouch of Douglas. Lefkowitch JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):818–20, 1 Aug 78

Teratomas of the neck in adults. Colton JJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):271–2, May 78

An atypical case of retroperitoneal teratoma [letter] Davis JT, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1110, Sep 78

The detection and localisation of abdominal lymph node metastases from testicular teratomas. Hendry WF, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):739–45, 1977

Interaction of peanut agglutinin, a lectin specific for nonreducing terminal D-galactosyl residues, with embryonal carcinoma cells. Reisner Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(1):20–7, Nov 77

F9 embryonal carcinoma cells can differentiate into endoderm-like cells. Sherman MI, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):27–34, Mar 78

Biochemical markers of the progress of differentiation in cloned teratocarcinoma cell lines. Adamson ED, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):607–15, 3 Oct 77

A skeletal muscle cell line isolated from a mouse teratocarcinoma undergoes apparently normal terminal differentiation in vitro. Jakob H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):403–8, Jul 78

Gastric tridermal teratoma in infancy (a case report). Mittal KK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):79–81, Jan 78

Gastric teratoma in a newborn baby. Prasad CN, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):855–6, Oct 77

Teratoma of the thyroid gland. Suseelan AV, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11–12):586–7, Nov–Dec 77

The characterization of SV40-transformed cell lines derived from mouse teratocarcinoma: growth properties and differentiated characteristics. Topp W, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):269–76, Nov 77

Teratomatous cyst of the spinal canal. Case report. Rosenbaum TJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):292–7, Aug 78

Re: embryonal carcinoma of the testis in elderly men [letter] Morrow TW, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):709–10, May 78

Covert bilaterality of mature ovarian teratomas. Doss N Jr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):651–3, Dec 77

The Leeuwenhoek Lecture, 1977. Mouse teratocarcinoma and mouse embryo. Jacob F. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1144):249–70, 16 May 78

Toward a developmental theory of immunity: selective differentiation of teratoma cells. Auerbach R. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:47–55, 1977 (26 ref.)

Properties of teratocarcinoma-thymus somatic cell hybrids. Miller RA, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):247–61, May 77

[Susceptibility of teratocarcinoma cells to simian virus 40 and polyoma virus (author's transl)] Boccara M, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(2):227–38, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Malignant ovarian folliculoma in an 8-year-old girl] Kosiakov GA, et al. **Pediatriia** (1):75–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Testicular tumors. Analysis of observations from the urological departments of Slovakia during 1965–1974] Zvara V, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):48–53, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Protein patterns of developmentally totipotent mouse teratocarcinoma cells and normal early embryo cells. Dewey MJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):171–82, Jul 78

BLOOD

Testosterone, LH and FSH in patients with treated testicular carcinomas. Dunzendorfer U, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):156–7, Mar 78

Alpha-fetoprotein, prealbumin, albumin, alpha-1-antitrypsin and transferrin as diagnostic and therapeutic markers for endodermal sinus tumors. Tsuchida Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):25–9, Feb 78

Serum-alpha1-fetoprotein in patients with testicular tumours. Kohn J, et al. **Lancet** 1(7982):433–6, 21 Aug 76

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Oral contraceptive therapy and benign hepatic lesions in females. Zerner J, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(6):161–4, Jun 78

Sacrococcygeal teratoma in a neonate. Association with maternal use of acetazolamide. Worsham F Jr, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):251–2, 21 Jul 78

COMPLICATIONS

Radiation nephritis following combined abdominal radiation and chemotherapy (bleomycin-vinblastine). Churchill DN, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2162–4, Jun 78

Squamous carcinoma arising in benign cystic teratoma of the ovary: a report of four cases and review of the literature. Krumerman MS, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1237–42, Mar 77

Sexual precocity in a male due to thoracic polyembryoma. Danon M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):51–4, Jan 78

Sarcoidosis and testicular neoplasm: an unusual association. Geller RA, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):487–8, Sep 77

CONGENITAL

Nasopharyngeal teratoma. Amarjit S, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):367–9, Dec 77

Basicranial teratoma. Bhargava JS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(6):135–6, 16 Sep 77

Sacrococcygeal teratoma. Golimbu M, et al. **Urology** 11(4):399–402, Apr 78

[Report on 2 highly-mature, retroperitoneally located, twin teratomas in a male newborn infant: fetus in fetu] Schmidt M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(3):369–71, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Congenital malignant tumors] Durnov LA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(7):64–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Teratoma of the base of the tongue and neck in a newborn female infant] Bumbić S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(6):543–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

An unusual cause of urinary complaints: ovarian teratoma. De Vroede M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(2):99–100, Apr–Jun 78

Intraspinal enterogenous cysts. A case report and review of pediatric cases in the literature. Holmes GL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):906–8, Sep 78

Normotopic plus heterotopic atypical teratomas. Camins MB, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(3):151–60, 1978

Hypothalamic tumors in children. Their diagnosis and management. Menezes AH, et al. **Childs Brain** 3(5):265–80, 1977

Intracranial lipoma. Report of a case and differentiation from other tumours of the cerebellopontine angle. Winther LK, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(4):351–6, Apr 78

Echocardiographic features in a case of intrapericardial teratoma. Farooki ZQ, et al. **JCU** 6(2):108–10, Apr 78

Midline sagittal sonographic evaluation of the midbrain. Tenner MS, et al. **JCU** 3(3):205–9, Sep 75

[Malignant ovarian teratoma with mature glial peritoneal metastases (author's transl)] Egger H. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(8):698–700, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Malignant teratoma of the ovary: prognostic factors and treatment. Curry SL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):845–9, 15 Aug 78

[The effect of platinum diamminodichloride (cis-platinum) in the treatment of metastasized testicular teratoma] Stoter G, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(28):1015–20, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Mixed teratoid tumors of the liver and neck in trisomy 13. Dische MR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(6):631–7, Jun 78

Participation of cultured teratocarcinoma cells in mouse embryogenesis. Papaioannou VE, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:93–104, Apr 78

Appearance of fibronectin during differentiation of mouse teratocarcinoma in vitro. Wartiovaara J, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):355–6, 23 Mar 78

ENZYMOLOGY

The production of creatine kinase isozyme BB in sera of a patient with prostatic carcinoma and in tumor homogenates. Hoag G, et al. **Clin Biochem** 11(2):38–41, Apr 78

Enolase isoenzymes as markers of differentiation in teratocarcinoma cells and normal tissues of mouse. Fletcher L, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):462–75, Aug 78

Mosaic mice with teratocarcinoma-derived mutant cells deficient in hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase. Dewey MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5564–8, Dec 77

Enhanced expression of alkaline phosphatase in hybrids between neuroblastoma and embryonal carcinoma. Bernstine EG, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):217–25, Mar 77

ETIOLOGY

The evolution of mature teratoma from malignant testicular tumors. Hong WK, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2987–92, Dec 77

Yolk sac derived teratomas and carcinomas in hamsters. Sobis H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1175–81, Oct 77

Experimental teratoid tumor after fetectomy in mice. Katsuse K, et al. **Gan** 69(3):447–8, Jun 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

An unusual dysplasia–malformation–cancer syndrome in two patients. Durkin–Stamm MV, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(3):279–89, 1978

Familial teratoma of testis. Thomson WO, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):322, Aug 77

Murine ovarian teratomas and parthenotes as cytogenetic tools. Eicher EM. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):232–9, 1978

IMMUNOLOGY

Brain–associated cell surface antigens on neuroepithelial cells in a transplantable mouse teratoma. VandenBerg SR, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 39(3):281–7, 31 Aug 77

Brain cell surface antigens on embryonal carcinoma cells. Goridis C, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):238–43, Jul 78

Human teratoma cells share antigens with mouse teratoma cells. Ostrand–Rosenberg S, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(1):11–9, Nov 77

Association of the H–Y male antigen with beta2–microglobulin on human lymphoid and differentiated mouse teratocarcinoma cell lines. Fellous M, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):58–70, 1 Jul 78

T–cell–mediated cytotoxic immune responses to F9 teratocarcinoma cells: cytolytic effector T cells lyse H–2–negative F9 cells and syngeneic spermatogonia. Wagner H, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):251–64, 1 Jan 78

Inhibition of tumor growth mediated by lymphocytes sensitized in vitro to a syngeneic murine teratocarcinoma 402AX. Bartlett PF, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1211–7, Apr 78

Isolation of a human teratoma cell line which expresses F9 antigen. Hogan B, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):515–8, 8 Dec 77

Human and mouse embryonal carcinoma cells in culture share an embryonic antigen (F9). Holden S, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):518–20, 8 Dec 77

Immunoprotection by embryonal carcinoma cells for methylcholanthrene–induced murine sarcomas. Sikora K, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):813–5, Oct 77

Teratocarcinoma cell variants rejected by syngeneic mice: protection of mice immunized with these variants against other variants and against the original malignant cell line. Boon T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1519–23, Mar 78

[Blast transformation reaction in testicular teratoblastomas] Veskova TK, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(11):56–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Non–histone chromosomal proteins in mouse brain at different stages of development and in a transplantable mouse teratoma. Choie DD, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):811–7, Nov 77

Metabolic cooperation between mouse embryonal carcinoma cells and their differentiated derivatives. Nicolas JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3292–6, Jul 78

Expression of a high molecular weight cell surface glycoprotein (LETS protein) by preimplantation mouse embryos and teratocarcinoma stem cells. Zetter BR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2324–8, May 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Virus infection of murine teratocarcinoma stem cell lines. Teich NM, et al. **Cell** 12(4):973–82, Dec 77

Resistance of teratocarcinoma stem cells to infection with simian virus 40: early events. Swartzendruber DE, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):25–30, Oct 77

[Murine type C endogenous virus expression in murine 129 teratocarcinoma cell line] Emanoil–Ravicovitch R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(17):1277–80, 2 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multiplication of murine C–type viruses in mouse teratocarcinoma cell lines] Periès J, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):383–90, 1977 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

True teratoma of the liver—report of a case and review of the literature—. Watanabe I, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(1):40–4, Feb 78

Gastric teratoma of children—a case report with review of the literature. Moriuchi A, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):749–58, Sep 77

Teratoid intraocular medulloepithelioma. Yanko L, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):850–3, Jun 78

Chimeric mice derived from normal embryos injected with teratocarcinoma cells. McBurney MW. **Am J Pathol** 89(3):685–7, Dec 77

So–called hairy polyps or teratoid tumors of the nasopharynx. Chaudhry AP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(9):517–25, Sep 78

Sacrococcygeal teratomas in infants and children: relationship of histology and prognosis in 40 cases. Gonzalez–Crussi F, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(8):420–5, Aug 78

Bilateral primary germ cell testicular tumors: report of four cases and review of the literature. Aristizabal S, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):591–7, Aug 78 (42 ref.)

Malignant mediastinal teratoma in a 15–year–old girl. Canty TG, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1623–6, Apr 78

Primary malignant teratoma of the thyroid: case report and literature review of cervical teratomas in adults. Kimler SC, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):311–7, Jul 78 (14 ref.)

Brain tumor in newborn babies. Takaku A, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(6):365–75, 1978

Acute peripheral consolidation of the lung. Heelan RT, et al. **Clin Bull** 7(2):70–1, 1977

The development of cystic embryoid bodies in vitro from clonal teratocarcinoma stem cells. Martin GR, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):230–44, Dec 77

Intrarenal teratoma in a newborn child. Aubert J, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(4):306–8, 1978

Teratoma of the ligamentum teres of the liver—a case report. Abe H, et al. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 23(1–2):1–10, 1976

X–chromosome replication in parthenogenic benign ovarian teratomas. McCaw BK, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(3):253–64, 14 Oct 77

Extraovarian teratoma with peritoneal gliomatosis. Wheeler JE. **Hum Pathol** 9(2):232–4, Mar 78

A case of healing in malignancy. Bowers MK, et al. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(3):393–402, Jul 78

Neuroblastoma arising in metastasizing ovarian teratoma. Theppisai H, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(8):396–404, Aug 77

Embryonal carcinoma of the testis in elderly men. Tuttle JP Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1070–2, Dec 77

Ovarian teratomas in mice are derived from oocytes that have completed the first meiotic division. Eppig JJ, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):517–8, 6 Oct 77

Sacrococcygeal teratomas in infancy and childhood. Pantoja E, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):813–6, Apr 78

Chimeric mice derived from human–mouse hybrid cells. Illmensee K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1914–8, Apr 78

Somatic cell origin of teratocarcinomas. Mintz B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2834–8, Jun 78

Carbohydrate structure and cell differentitation: unique properties of fucosyl–glycopeptides isolated from embryonal carcinoma cells. Muramatsu T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2315–9, May 78

Embryonal carcinoma with teratomatous elements in the region of the pineal gland. Arita N, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(3):198–202, Mar 78

Absence of reaction of a xenogenic anti–H–2 serum with mouse embryonal carcinoma cells. Morello D, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):119–25, Aug 78

Regional lymph nodes in infants with embryonal carcinoma of testis. Bracken RB, et al. **Urology** 11(4):376–9, Apr 78

[Effects of hexamethylenebisacetamide on the differentiation of embryonal carcinoma cells] Jakob H, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(1):109–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrine cells in testicular teratomas (author's transl)] Brodner OG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:148–51, 1977 **(Ger)**

['Burned–out' testicular tumors. Testicular lesions in germ cell tumors of clinically presumed extratesticular origin (author's transl)] Bär W, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(1):67–78, 29 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abdominal pain, lymphadenosis of a left cervical node and a abdominal mass: (primary embryonal carcinoma of the testis)] Ibuka T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3124–5, 3488–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Teratoma of the mediastinum] Ueda G. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2645–9, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Teratocarcinoma as a model system in studies of malignancy and differentiation] Olsnes S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):998–1001, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Case of primary embryonic carcinoma of the mediastinum] Trzaskoś J, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(1):53–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Paraneoplastic erythrocytosis in ovarian carcinoma] Burchacki J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1477–9, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Organismoid teratoma of the retroperitoneal space in a child] Mogilevskaia KA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):118, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Combination of malignant teratoid tumors of the esophagus and pharynx] Zubovskiĭ IuIu, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(12):94–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Mature and inmature teratomas with malignant transformation] de Agustín P, et al. **Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit** 25(6):319–36, Jun 77 **(Spa)**

[Primary teratocarcinoma of the mediastinum (author's transl)] Urrutia J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** (1):34–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Growth of embryonal carcinoma cells in serum–free medium. Rizzino A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1844–8, Apr 78

PSYCHOLOGY

[3 cases of cerebral tumor with mental disorders at onset] Pérez–Rincon H, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(3):473–7, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Psychosomatic aspects of treated testicular neoplasm patients] Janssen PL, et al. **Z Psychosom Med Psychoanal** 24(1):70–86, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Intrathoracic mass with air bronchogram. Garvey J, et al. **Chest** 73(2):209–10, Feb 78

Exceptional lymphographic findings in a benign retroperitoneal tumour. Suramo I, et al. **Lymphology** 10(3):151–2, Sep 77

Extragonadal endodermal sinus (yolk sac) tumor. Angiographic findings and literature review. Brasch RC, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(2):115–8, 19 Jun 78

[Value of lymphography in teratoid testicular tumors (author's transl)] Brehmer B, et al. **Radiologe** 18(2):76–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Treatment of testicular tumors. Fayos JV, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):471–5, Aug 78

SECRETION

[Mediastinal gonadotrophin secreting tumor (author's transl)] Prieto Veiga J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(12):919–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Spinal teratoma. Enestrom S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):121–6, 1977

Tumors of the thymus and thymic region: III. Clinicopathological studies on teratomas and tumors of Germ Cell type. Bergh NP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):107–11, Feb 78

Cancer reductive surgery: report on the simultaneous excision of abdominal and thoracic metastases from widespread testicular tumors. Merrin CE, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):495–501, Aug 78

Thyroid teratoma in infancy. Quigley EM, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(9):298–9, Sep 77

Epignathus. Paul AK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(6):136–7, 16 Sep 77

Ovarian teratomas in early childhood. Kobayashi RH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):419–22, Aug 78

Why retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy for testicular tumors? Caldwell WL. **J Urol** 119(6):754–8, Jun 78

[Non–seminoma testicular tumors; results of a treatment method focusing on retroperitoneal lymph node dissection] Schraffordt Koops H, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(28):1020–6, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Transvaginal surgical removal of a sacrococcygeal teratoma (author's transl)] Zander J, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(7):534–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Teratoma in the maxillary sinus (author's transl)] Emami–Nouri M. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):67–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences and results of retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy in teratoid testicular tumors] Trinckauf HH. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(6):385–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case of malignant teratoma located retroperitoneally] Grajewski S. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):129–30, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Giant theratoma of the mediastinum in a 5–month–old infant] Bondarchuk LG, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):82–3, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Testicular tumours: treatment by surgery and radiotherapy. McGirr VG, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):491–5, Aug 77

Advances in the management of non–seminomatous germinal tumours of the testis. Skinner DG. **Br J Urol** 49(6):553–60, Nov 77

Treatment of malignant ovarian germ cell tumors: response to vincristine, dactinomycin, and cyclophosphamide (preliminary report). Slayton RE, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):390–8, Aug 78

Complications of testicular tumor therapy. Klein KA. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(9–10):1049–51, Sep–Oct 77

Primary intracranial mixed choriocarcinoma and malignant teratoma. Shin KH, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):129–31, Jun 78

The management of testicular tumors in children. Hopkins TB, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):96–102, Jul 78

Management of testicular tumours [editorial] McGirr VG. **Med J Aust** 2(16):517–8, 15 Oct 77

Childhood embryonal carcinoma of testis, report of two unusual cases, and the implication on clinical management. Chu JY, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):175–80, 1978

Ovarian cancer in children and adolescents: a review of 15 cases. Jereb B, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 3(4):339–43, 1977

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Strumal carcinoid of the ovary: ultrastructural observations and long–term follow–up study. Hart WR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(3):256–9, Mar 78

VETERINARY

An ovarian teratoma in a guinea pig. Frisk CS, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):199–201, Apr 78

TERBIUM

Energy transfer between terbium and iron bound to transferrin: reinvestigation of the distance between metal-binding sites. Meares CF, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5178–80, 29 Nov 77

Non-cooperative Ca(II) removal and terbium(III) substitution in carp muscle calcium binding parvalbumin. Nelson DJ, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 7(4):325–34, 1977

Photochemistry of polyuridylate-terbium(III) complex. Formoso C. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(2):159–60, Aug 77

METABOLISM

A fluorescence study of the binding of calcium and terbium ions to angiotensin. Lenkinski RE, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(4):363–8, Apr 78

Utilization of fluorescent lanthanide ions for the study of cation binding to extracellular sites in frog skeletal muscle. Grinvald A, et al. **Life Sci** 22(18):1573–83, 8 May 78

TERBUTALINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A comparison of a theophylline-ephedrine combination with terbutaline. Bush RK, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(1):13–7, Jul 78

Terbutaline in asthmatic children: A dose-response study. Ardal B, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):305–7, Aug 78

The bronchodilator effects of aerosolized terbutaline. A controlled, double-blind study. Bachus BF, et al. **JAMA** 238(21):2277–81, 21 Nov 77

Bronchodilator effects of terbutaline and aminophylline alone and in combination in asthmatic patients. Wolfe JD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):363–7, 16 Feb 78

A controlled comparison of salbutamol and terbutaline inhaled by IPPV in asthmatic patients: a dose-response study. Bennis J, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (101):113–7, 1977

Comparison of infused and inhaled terbutaline in patients with asthma. Thiringer G, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (101):95–6, 1977

[Broncho-relaxing activity of Terbutaline, an aerosol of beta 2 sympathomimetic agent. A study based on 237 cases] Guerrin F, et al. **Lille Med** 23(5 Suppl 1):368–76, May 78 **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Terbutaline and muscular symptoms [letter] Zelman S. **JAMA** 239(10):930, 6 Mar 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Uptake and biotransformation of ibuterol and terbutaline in isolated perfused rat and guinea pig lungs. Ryrfeldt A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):301–5, 1 Feb 78

A comparison between an equimolar inhaled dose of ibuterol and terbutaline in asthmatics. Hellström PE, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(5):247–51, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Uptake and biotransformation of ibuterol and terbutaline in isolated perfused rat and guinea pig lungs. Ryrfeldt A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):301–5, 1 Feb 78

Effect of coadministered salicylamide on terbutaline metabolism in rats. Singhvi SM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1488–9, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Terbutaline preventing permeability effects of histamine in the lung. Persson CG, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(5):395–7, May 78

Inhibition of bradykinin induced macromolecular leakage from post-capillary venules by a beta2-adrenoreceptor stimulant, terbutaline. Svensjö E, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):504–6, Dec 77

Effects of various drugs on canine tracheal mucociliary transport. Giordano A, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(4 Pt 1):484–90, Jul-Aug 78

Beta-adrenoceptor mediated inhibition by terbutaline of histamine effects on vascular permeability. O'Donnell SR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):321–24, Mar 78

Comparative bronchodilator responses to atropine and terbutaline in asthma and chronic bronchitis. Chick TW, et al. **Chest** 72(6):719–23, Dec 77

Bronchodilating effect of terbutaline aerosol. Chester EH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):630–4, Jun 78

beta-Adrenergic subsensitivity induced by chronic administration of terbutaline. Nelson HS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):362–73, 1977

The acute bronchodilator effect of subcutaneously injected drugs. A comparison between atropine, adrenaline, orciprenaline, and terbutaline. Kaik G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(1):1–9, Jan 78

Sustained effectiveness of terbutaline [letter] Trautlein JJ. **JAMA** 239(17):1744, 28 Apr 78

Effect of terbutaline on cardiovascular state and uterine blood flow in pregnant ewes. Caritis SN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):603–6, Nov 77

Effect of intravenous terbutaline on arterial blood gas tensions, ventilation, and pulmonary circulation in patients with chronic bronchitis and cor pulmonale. Stockley RA, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):601–5, Oct 77

[Ventilatory and cardiovascular effects of a new beta stimulating agent, terbutaline, administered subcutaneously in patients with bronchial obstruction] Cazzola M, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 32(1–2):83–96, Jan–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of hemodynamic, ventilatory and blood-gas effects of terbutaline administered intravenously in various doses in patients with spastic bronchial obstruction] Iodice F, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 32(1–2):97–114, Jan–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Functional study of the bronchodilator effect of a new beta-2-stimulant (terbutaline) administered subcutaneously] Petraglia A, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 31(5–6):434–42, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative studies of the metabolic and cardiovascular effects of 3 current bronchodilator agents (trimethoquinol, terbutaline and Th 1165a). Castello D, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(38):2293–309, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antepartum administration of terbutaline and the incidence of hyaline membrane disease in preterm infants. Bergman B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):217–21, 1978

The effect of salbutamol and terbutaline in the management of premature labour. Rydén G. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):293–6, 1977

Intrauterine resuscitation with terbutaline: a method for the management of acute intrapartum fetal distress. Arias F. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):39–43, 1 May 78

Response to the letter by Robert C. Goodlin, M.D., regarding the use of terbutaline in the treatment of premature labor [letter] Clark MA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):119, 1 Jan 78

A comparative evaluation of fenoterol and terbutaline in the treatment of asthma. Chervinsky P. **Ann Allergy** 40(3):189–94, Mar 78

The cardiorespiratory effects of oral terbutaline and an ephedrine-theophylline-phenobarbital combination: comparison in patients with chronic obstructive ventilatory disorders. Cohen BM. **Ann Allergy** 40(4):233–9, Apr 78

A comparison of the bronchodilator effects of the same amounts of terbutaline aerosol given as a single or in divided doses. Dulfano MJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):266–71, Oct 77

Gas exchange and arterial blood gas tensions to terbutaline sulfate in older patients with reversible airway obstruction. Ishikawa S, et al. **Ann Allergy** 39(5):303–5, Nov 77

Preventive effect of a vasodilator on the occurrence of decompression sickness in rabbits. Balldin U, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(6):759–62, Jun 78

Management of severe acute asthma [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6123):1350, 20 May 78

Management of severe acute asthma [letter] Slessor IM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):505, 12 Aug 78

Terbutaline in the treatment of acute asthma in childhood. Davis WJ, et al. **Chest** 72(5):614–7, Nov 77

Subsensitivity of beta responses on terbutaline therapy. Jenne JW. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):995–6, Jun 78

Management of obstructive airways disease in pediatric patients with new beta2 sympathomimetic bronchodilators. Marks MB. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):1010–1, Jun 78

Terbutaline in the treatment of status asthmaticus. Pang LM, et al. **Chest** 72(4):469–73, Oct 77

Effects of terbutaline aerosol in reversible airway obstruction. Sackner MA, et al. **Chest** 73(6):802–6, Jun 78

Terbutaline for asthmatic children [letter] Young MD. **Chest** 74(2):234, Aug 78

Comparison of terbutaline and salebutamol aerosols in patients with bronchial asthma. Capecchi V, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(7):310–2, Jul 78

Effects of oral terbutaline in children with bronchia asthma. Michaelson ED, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(6):365–9, Jun 78

Inhibition of premature labor by terbutaline. Wallace RL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):387–92, Apr 78

The rapidity of bronchodilatation. A comparison of isoprenaline, terbutaline and rimiterol. Eriksson NE, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(1):30–6, Feb 78

A comparison between an equimolar inhaled dose of ibuterol and terbutaline in asthmatics. Hellström PE, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(5):247–51, Oct 77

Hexoprenaline and terbutaline administered by inhalation. A comparison between two beta2-adrenoreceptor agonists with respect to effect on bronchial obstruction, heart rate, blood pressure and muscle tremor. Hörnblad Y, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(3):160–6, Jun 78

Stimulatory effect of beta-adrenergic drugs on mucociliary transport. Mossberg B, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (101):71–8, 1977

A comparison between effects of aminophylline, proxyphylline and terbutaline in asthmatics. Svedmyr K, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (101):139–46, 1977

Effects of terbutaline and isoproterenol on hyperkalemia in nephrectomized rabbits. Olsson AM, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):35–8, 1978

[Plasmatic AMPc and GMPc changes in asthmatic patients induced by beta stimulation or blockade and methylcholine (author's transl) (letter)] Clauzel AM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1298, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of aerosols in obstructive respiratory tract diseases. Clinical-pharmacological studies using fenoterol, salbutamol, ipratropium bromide and terbutaline] Kaik G. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(52):1948–57, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Terbutaline for oral administration: comparative functional study with other beta-2-stimulants] Petraglia A, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 31(5–6):424–33, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of the effects of terbutaline and orciprenaline by subcutaneous administration in bronchial obstruction] Vargas FS, et al. **AMB** 24(1):5–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TERIZIDONE see under **OXAZOLES**

TERMINAL CARE

see related

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT

Brompton's cocktail: making good-byes possible. Davis AJ. **Am J Nurs** 78(4):610–2, Apr 78

Encounters with grief: I am a yellow ship. Grove S. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):414, Mar 78

Blitz course for a homecoming. Jennings BM. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):856–8, May 78

When the patient is dying: home care for the child. Martinson IM, et al. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1815–7, Nov 77

When the patient is dying: hospice care for the adult. Paige RL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1812–5, Nov 77

Oral morphine for control of pain in terminal cancer. Farr WC. **Ariz Med** 35(3):167–70, Mar 78

Pain and the dissatisfied dead [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6111):459–60, 25 Feb 78

Value of cocaine in opiate-containing elixirs [letter] Twycross R. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1348, 19 Nov 77

Medicine, terminal illness and the law. Harrison CP. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):514–9, 3 Sep 77

One gentle man. Walsh B. **Can Nurse** 73(4):56–7, Apr 77

Cessation of therapy in terminal illness and brain death. Grenvik A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(4):284–91, Jul-Aug 78

Legalizing laetrile for the terminally ill. Annas GJ. **Hastings Cent Rep** 7(6):19–20, Dec 77

Evolution of a terminal cancer care facility. Russo PM. **Hosp Prog** 58(12):42, 44–5, Dec 77

A support group for dying patients. Spiegel D, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 28(2):233–45, Apr 78

Family members' perceptions of communications in late stage cancer. Krant MJ, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(2):203–16, 1977–78

A good death. Will GF. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(8):734–5, Aug 78

Care of the dying — a country doctor speaks out. Young ES. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(5):144–5, May 78

Case conference: strive officiously to keep alive? **J Med Ethics** 3(4):189–93, Dec 77

Who says it is terminal? [editorial] Kennedy BJ. **JAMA** 239(2):138, 9 Jan 78

Dying at home. Sampson WI. **JAMA** 238(22):2405–6, 28 Nov 77

Dying at home [letter] Sampson WI. **JAMA** 239(16):1612, 21 Apr 78

The ethics of terminal care. Vanderpool HY. **JAMA** 239(9):850–2, 27 Feb 78

Hospital care [letter] Yukna BJ. **JAMA** 239(25):2657, 23 Jun 78

Planning for terminal care [letter] **Lancet** 1(7984):519–20, 4 Sep 76

Peace at the last? [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8066):698–700, 1 Apr 78

Hospice care [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8075):1193, 3 Jun 78

Planning for terminal care. Simpson MA. **Lancet** 2(7978):191–3, 24 Jul 76

The pain of a terminally ill patient in the home. Young JL. **Nurs Clin North Am** 12(4):653–62, Dec 77

Communicating with the dying patient. Le Roux RS. **Nurs Forum** 16(2):145–55, 1977

Nurse encounters with dying and nondying patients. Keck VE, et al. **Nurs Res** 26(6):465–9, Nov-Dec 77

The family and the bereaved. Bruce M. **Nurs Times** 74(26):71–2, 29 Jun 78

Dying at home. Gray A. **Nurs Times** 73(32):suppl 9–10, 11 Aug 77

Community nursing care study: terminal carcinoma of the lung. Trwoga A. **Nurs Times** 73(47):1827–8, 24 Nov 77

Quality of life: effects of the knowledge of diagnosis in terminal illness. Wilkes E. **Nurs Times** 73(39):1506–7, 29 Sep 77

Death with dignity. Houghton I. **NZ Med J** 87(609):248–51, 12 Apr 78

Choice of analgesics in terminal cancer. Twycross RG. **Practitioner** 219(1312):475–8, Oct 77

Averting suicide in terminally ill patients. Dubovsky SL. **Psychosomatics** 19(2):113–5, Feb 78

Let the patient speak [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(26):1030, 17 Dec 77

Guidelines concerning assistance to the dying (euthanasia). **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(30):1169–71, 29 Jul 78

A preventive program for bereaved families. Stubblefield KS. **Soc Work Health Care** 2(4):379–89, Summer 77

Some aspects of transference and countertransference in therapy with dying and nondying patients. Hacker TA.

Suicide Life Threat Behav 7(3):189–98, Fall 77
[Terminal care (2): Knowledge of death, as a topic] Kaij L. **Lakartidningen** 74(47):4192–3, 23 Nov 77 **(Swe)**
[Ethical values in anesthesia and intensive care (4): The legal problems of the final hours] Langton B. **Lakartidningen** 75(4):218–20, 25 Jan 78 **(Swe)**
[Terminal care (1): Relief and comfort, time for dialogue] Romanus R. **Lakartidningen** 74(47):4191–2, 23 Nov 77 **(Swe)**

METHODS

Toward a humanistic approach to dying patients. Butler RN. **Am Pharm** 18(4):53, Apr 78
Pain and the dissatified dead [letter] Hoy AM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):917, 8 Apr 78
The cancer patient: communication and morale [letter] Rossiter J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):370, 11 Feb 78
[General directions for the care of the dying patient by the Swiss Academy of Medical Sciences (author's transl)] Gsell O. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(9):481–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Hospital care for the terminally ill: a model program. Longo DR, et al. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):62–5, 84, Mar 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Praying with the terminally ill. Lucas MA. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):66–70, Mar 78
Reorienting staff attitudes toward the dying. Marie H. **Hosp Prog** 59(8):74–6, 92, Aug 78
Overcoming stresses in communication with the fatally ill. Gluck M. **Milit Med** 142(12):926–8, Dec 77
Home care for children dying of cancer. Martinson IM, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):106–13, Jul 78

STANDARDS

The care of the dying: a specialty. Zorza R, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(11):436, 16 Mar 78
[Relatives' views on terminal care given dying patients—a questionnaire study] Carlsson M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(51):4601–2, 21 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

TRENDS

The changing attitudes of physicians toward prolonging life. Noyes R Jr, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(10):470–4, Oct 77

TERNIDENS see under **STRONGYLOIDEA**

TERPENE PHOSPHATES see **POLYISOPRENYL PHOSPHATES**

TERPENES

Dielectric studies on retinal and ionone. Bauer PJ, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(21):6850–5, 12 Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Determination of (+/-)-trans-sobrerol in pharmaceutical preparations by gas – liquid chromatography. Fábregas JL. **Analyst** 102(1219):777–9, Oct 77
The high-performance liquid-chromatographic analysis of ficaprenol and dolichol. Keenan RW, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):405–8, 1 Aug 77
Terpenoids from the root barks of Evodia meliaefolia. Lengyel E, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(6):372, Jun 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Incorporation of radioactivity from 2-Cl4 Na-acetate into the volatile oil of Achillea millefolium L. Biosynthesis of certain terpene components] Verzárné PG, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 47(4):167–73, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The use of Pinen for the enlightment and embedment of histochemical preparations treated with azo-dye coupling method. Gendler EM. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):30–1, 1978

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Isolation of ursolic acid from Viburnum latana L] Cucu V, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):542–3, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Pharmocobotanical research on the sub-species Viscum album L. iii. terpenes and sterols (author's transl)] Krzaczek T. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:125–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Demonstration of a cyclic pyrophosphate intermediate in the enzymatic conversion of neryl pyrophosphate to borneol. Croteau R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):77–86, Nov 77
Biosynthesis of aromatic monoterpenes: conversion of gamma-terpinene to p-cymene and thymol in Thymus vulgaris L. Poulose AJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):307–14, 30 Apr 78
alpha-Pinene metabolism by Pseudomonas putida. Tudroszen NJ, et al. **Biochem J** 168(2):315–8, 15 Nov 77
Microbial oxidation of methyl branched alkanes. Pirnik MP. **CRC Crit Rev Microbiol** 5(4):413–22, Sep 77 (44 ref.)
Synthesis of 5-demethoxyubiquinone-6 and ubiquinone-6 from 3-hexaprenyl-4-hydroxybenzoate in yeast mitochondria. Casey J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):249–53, 15 Jan 78
Microbiological transformations of terpenes: Part XXIII—Fermentation of geraniol, nerol & limonene by a soil pseudomonad, pseudomonas incognita (linalool strain). Devi JR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):288–91, Sep 77
Microbiological transformations of terpenes: Part XXIV—Pathways of degradation of linalool, geraniol, nerol & limonene by Pseudomonas incognita (linalool strain). Devi JR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):359–63, Dec 77
Biodegradation of acyclic isoprenoids by Pseudomonas species. Cantwell SG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):324–33, Aug 78
Squalene synthetase. Stoichiometry and kinetics of presqualene pyrophosphate and squalene synthesis by yeast microsomes. Agnew WS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4566–73, 10 Jul 78
Biotransformation of monoterpenes by mentha cell lines: conversion of pulegone to isomenthone. Aviv D, et al. **Planta Med** 33(1):70–7, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of alpha-pinene on the mixed function microsomal oxidase system in the rat. Pap A, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(4):379–85, 1976
Plant mono-, di- and sesquiterpenoids with pharmacological or therapeutical activity. pp. 137–76. Sticher O. **In: Wagner H, Wolff P, ed. New natural products and plant drugs with pharmacological, biological or therapeutical activity. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 IN632M 1.st 1976n.** (245 ref.)
Behavioral and toxicological studies of cyclopentanoid monoterpenes from Nepeta cataria. Harney JW, et al. **Lloydia** 41(4):367–74, Jul–Aug 78
The effect of dietary monoterpenes on the cholesterol level of eggs. Hood RL, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):304–6, Jan 78
[Inhibition of biological methylations by t,t-farnesylacetone, a constituant of the androgenic gland of the male crab, Carcinus maenas] Tekitek A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(7):825–8, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The effect of beta-ionine on biosynthesis of carotenes by Actinomyces chrysomallus var. carotenoides] Sverdlova AN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):974–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Severe Dettol (chloroxylenol and terpineol) poisoning. Joubert P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):890, 8 Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Use of Gelomyrtol forte in sinusitides. A course study] Straehler-Pohl HJ, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(10):611–5, 10 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[The gefarnate-diazepam combination in the treatment of various gastrointestinal diseases] Vezzadini P, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(3):274–9, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Interaction of air pollution and hyperbaric oxygen on virus replication. Genova TF, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):863–6, Sep 77
Effects of 4-ipomeanol, a product from mold-damaged sweet potatoes, on the bovine lung. Doster AR, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(3):367–75, May 78

TERPHENYL COMPOUNDS

ANALYSIS

Determination of PCB and PCT residues in fish by tissue acid hydrolysis and destructive clean-up of the extract. Jan J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):772–80, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Polychlorinated terphenyls and intestinal transport in mice. Madge DS. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(1):43–6, 1977

TOXICITY

Hepatocarcinogenicity of polychlorinated terphenyl (PCT) in ICR mice and its enhancement by hexachlorobenzene (HCB). Shirai T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(5):271–5, May 78

TERRITORIALITY

Stability of territorial and aggressive behavior in profoundly mentally retarded institutionalized male adults. Rago WV Jr. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(5):494–8, Mar 78
Habituation to territorial scent marks in the field by Lemur catta. Mertl AS. **Behav Biol** 21(4):500–7, Dec 77
Human territoriality in group psychotherapy. Lothstein LM. **Int J Group Psychother** 28(1):55–71, Jan 78
Territorial aggression of the rat to males castrated at various ages. Flannelly KJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):785–9, Jun 78
Feline urination outside the litterbox (marking). Vollmer PJ. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1287–91, Aug 77

TEST ANXIETY QUESTIONNAIRE see under **PERSONALITY INVENTORY**

TEST ANXIETY SCALE see under **PERSONALITY INVENTORY**

TEST TUBE BABIES see **ECTOGENESIS**

TESTICULAR DISEASES

Testicular syndromes: Part II. Adult abnormalities. Bunick EM, et al. **Compr Ther** 3(12):69–73, Dec 77
[Empty scrotum] Arsalo A. **Duodecim** 93(16):1006–8, 1977 **(Fin)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Renal and testicular damage following dermal application of the flame retardant tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate. Osterberg RE, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):979–87, Dec 77
Gynecomastia and gonadal dysfunction in adolescent boys treated with combination chemotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. Sherins RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):12–6, 6 Jul 78

COMPLICATIONS

Gumma of the testis and penis. Al-Egaily S. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):257–9, Aug 77
Chemotherapy, testicular damage and gynecomastia: an endocrine 'black hole' [editorial] Forbes AP. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):42–3, 6 Jul 78

CONGENITAL

Congenital testicular lymphangiectasis. Nistal M, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(1):79–84, 29 Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Nonspecific peritesticular fibrosis manifested as testicular enlargement. Honoré LH. **Arch Surg** 113(7):814–6, Jul 78
Evaluation of human chorionic gonadotropin and alpha fetoprotein in benign and malignant testicular disorders. Moore MR, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):167–74, Aug 78
Schistosomiasis presenting with testicular enlargement in elderly male. Elbadawi A, et al. **Urology** 12(1):87–90, Jul 78
[Diagnosis and treatment of acute testicular diseases in children] Solov'ev AE, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):108–12, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Local experimental infection caused by S. epidermidis sensitive to penicillin under the action of the antibiotic and acridines] Mamykina VM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):86–93, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

The case of the numb testicles. Jefferson JW. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):749–51, Sep 77
The etiology and pathophysiology of testicular dysfunction in man. Steinberger E. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):481–91, May 78 (92 ref.)
[Apropos of 2 rare forms of testicular seminoma: a case of stimultaneous bilateral seminoma and a case of atrophying seminoma of the testicle] Rometti A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):893–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Silvestrini-Corda syndrome] Ito K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:884–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Hydrocele of the testicular tunica caused by filariasis] Burik PIa. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):75, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Testicle malacoplakia associated to aplastic anemia and cutaneous sarcoidosis] Montero J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):227–30, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Histological lesion and testosterone biosynthesis impairment in testes from autoimmune rabbits. Nowotny E, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(6):494–506, 1976
X-ray microprobe analysis of Michaelis-Gutmann bodies in human and experimental malakoplakia. Kuthy E, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(2):411–21, Feb 1978
Unilateral cryptorchidism with compensatory hypertrophy of descended testicle in prepubertal boys. Tatò L, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):185–93, 1978

OCCURRENCE

[Urologic complications after general surgical procedures: genitalia] Schmiedt E. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:565–70,

Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PATHOLOGY

Malacoplakia of testis. Rinaudo P, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(3):249–54, 1977

[Male infertility. Histopathological aspects of testicular biopsy] Lenzi R, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):59–64, Jan–Mar 78 (Ita)

[Sertoli cell only syndrome] Kumamoto Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1110–1, Spring 77 (Jpn)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Testicular syndromes: part I. Abnormalities of childhood and adolescence. Bunick EM, et al. **Compr Ther** 3(11):62–7, Nov 77

Pituitary–gonadal feedback in testicular disorders. Lunglmayr G, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):157–62, 1977

[Short term hCG stimulation test in patients with various types of testicular insufficiency and abnormal genital development (author's transl)] Ishida H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):6–14, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Testicular radionuclide angiography and static imaging: anatomy, scintigraphic interpretation, and clinical indications. Holder LE, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):739–52, Dec 77

[Results of quantitative radionucleid investigations in acute testicular disease (author's transl)] Doepp M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):185–90, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

SURGERY

[Acute diseases of the testis in children] Doletskil SIa, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):66–72, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VETERINARY

Scrotal and testical changes in canine brucellosis: a case report. Schoeb TR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(5):598–600, 1 Mar 78

Testicular biopsy in the dog. Larsen RE. **Vet Clin North Am** 7(4):747–55, Nov 77 (13 ref.)

TESTICULAR FEMINIZATION

Dysgerminomas (seminomas) in genetic males with female phenotype. One case of gonadal dysgenesis and gonadoblastoma and one of testicular feminization. Bjersing L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (66):27–37, 1977

The testicular feminization syndrome: a report of two cases. Mukherjee SK. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(1):30–4, 1977

[Testicular feminization] Noma K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1140–1, Spring 77 (Jpn)

COMPLICATIONS

Incomplete testicular feminization with multiple congenital abnormalities. Haning RV Jr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):78s–81s, Jan 78

DIAGNOSIS

A case of 17alpha–hydroxylase deficiency with symptoms mimicking testicular feminization. Saruta T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):333–8, Nov–Dec 77

Late discovery of a case of testicular feminisation. Schindler AM, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(3):229–32, Jun 78

[2 types of total testicular feminization in the female] Presl J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(1):63, Mar 78 (Cze)

[The testicular feminization syndrome] Janjić M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(6):458–62, Nov–Dec 77 (Scr)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Comparative studies in two cases of testicular feminization syndrome, one with and the other without the fluorescent distal band q12 of the Y. Barbarino A, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(2):119–27, 9 Jun 78

[Study of a family with testicular feminization, 4 subjects in 3 successive generations] Stabile M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):663–8, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

METABOLISM

Central aromatization of testosterone in testicular feminized mice. Rosenfeld JM, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1392–3, 15 Oct 77

Preliminary studies on streoid–binding proteins in human testes of testicular feminization syndrome. Tamaya T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):170–4, Aug 78

The lipid composition of human testis in testicular feminization syndrome. Sheriff DS, et al. **Horm Res** 9(2):107–11, 1978

PATHOLOGY

Cell death in the mosaic epididymis of sex reversed mice, heterozygous for testicular feminization. Drews U, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 152(2):193–203, 20 Feb 78

Testicular feminisation syndrome: unusual gonadal histology in an elderly patient. Chemke J, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(5):375–8, Oct 77

[Morphological equivalents for the degeneration and preservation of wolffian ducts in a mosaic from androgen–sensitive and androgen–insensitive cells] Drews U, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):579–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Absence of positive feedback effect of oestrogen on LH release in patients with testicular feminization syndrome. Aono T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):259–67, Feb 78

Failure of positive feedback in normal men and subjects with testicular feminization. Van Look PF, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):353–66, Nov 77

Acne and testicular feminisation [letter] Gardner HA, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):417, 21 Aug 76

Endocrine status of the testicular feminized male (TFM) rat. Purvis K, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(4):317–34, Oct 77

[Some aspects of hypothalamo–hypophyseal–gonadal axis function in the testicular feminization syndrome] Massobrio M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):125–9, Mar 78 (Ita)

TESTICULAR HORMONES

Chemistry and physiology of inhibin—a review. Chari S. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):99–107, Sep 77 (52 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of inhibin from bull seminal plasma. Chari S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):434–8, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibin–like effects of interstitial testis fluid: effects on serum FSH and androgen–binding protein in epididymis. Krause W. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):129–34, Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

[Does inhibin play a role in the acquisition of spermatozoa motility? (letter)] Delafontaine D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(44):4143–4, 24 Dec 77 (Fre)

SECRETION

Increased secretion of Müllerian inhibiting substance after immunological blockade of endogenous luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in the rat. Bercu BB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(2):139–42, Feb 78

TESTICULAR NEOPLASMS

Dysgerminomas (seminomas) in genetic males with female phenotype. One case of gonadal dysgenesis and gonadoblastoma and one of testicular feminization. Bjersing L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (66):27–37, 1977

The leukemic phase of histiocytic lymphoma. Histologic, cytologic, cytochemical, ultrastructural, immunologic and cytogenetic observations in a case. Brynes RK, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(5):550–8, May 78

The detection and localisation of abdominal lymph node metastases from testicular teratomas. Hendry WF, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):739–45, 1977

Metastatic orchioblastoma: alpha1–fetoprotein in diagnosis and combination chemotherapy in treatment: a case report. Smith IE, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):427–30, Oct 77

Testicular disease in acute lymphoblastic leukaemia in childhood. Report on behalf of the Medical Research Council's Working Party on leukaemia in childhood. **Br Med J** 1(6109):334–8, 11 Feb 78

Results of combined chemo–surgical therapy for pulmonary metastases from testicular carcinoma. Bains MS, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):850–3, Mar 78

Spontaneous regression of metastases from testicular tumours. A report of six cases from one centre. Franklin CI. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):499–502, Sep 77

Chorionepithelioma of choroid. Dhir SP, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 23(4):25–7, Jan 76

Renal metastasis from treated seminoma. Conrad MR, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(3):197–8, Sep 78

Orchioblastoma. Sengupta P, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(1):17–9, 1 Jan 78

Archenteronoma (yolk sac tumors). Mackinnon AE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):21–3, Feb 78

Paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma in childhood. Malek RS, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):450–3, Sep 77

Re: embryonal carcinoma of the testis in elderly men [letter] Morrow TW, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):709–10, May 78

Testicular relapse in leukemia [letter] Armata J, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(8):545, Aug 78

Testicular relapse in childhood leukemia. Saiontz HI, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(4):212–6, Apr 78

Seminoma. Merrin C. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):379–92, Oct 77 (23 ref.)

Primary carcinoid tumor of testis. Magyar E, et al. **Urology** 10(6):590–2, Dec 77

[Malignant lymphoma of skin and testis] Eshun–Wilson K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(22):1286–8, 29 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

[Genital metastases of carcinomas of the kidney in the adult. 5 cases (author's transl)] Hoerni B, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):535–41, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Leydig–cell tumor. Postoperative study of 9 cases during 7 years] Jonas U, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:511–5, 1976 (Fre)

[Apropos of 2 rare forms of testicular seminoma: a case of stimultaneous bilateral seminoma and a case of atrophying seminoma of the testicle] Rometti A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):893–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Fre)

[Bilateral testicular tumors] Csontai A, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):299–303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Central register and combined study of testicular tumors (author's transl)] Vahlensieck W, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(6):326–30, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A case of cystofibroadenoma of the tunica vaginalis of the testis] Pegoraro V, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(2):140–2, Apr 78 (Ita)

[Three cases with metastatic lung cancer from the testicular tumour being obtained good results by various treatments (author's transl)] Mikuriya S, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(3):343–50, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[An orbital tumor evolving concurrently with a seminoma] Chercotă G, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(2):151–3, Apr–Jun 78 (Rum)

[Testicular tumors. Analysis of observations from the urological departments of Slovakia during 1965–1974] Zvara V, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):48–53, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Primary reticulosarcoma of the testicle] García–Escudero López A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(3):149–52, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

BLOOD

Endocrine studies in testicular tumor patients with and without gynecomastia: a report of 45 cases. Stepanas AV, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):369–76, Jan 78

Testosterone, LH and FSH in patients with treated testicular carcinomas. Dunzendorfer U, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):156–7, Mar 78

Re: alpha–fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in the management of testicular tumors [letter] Javadpour N. **J Urol** 119(3):422–3, Mar 78

Alpha–fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in the management of testicular tumors. Lange PH, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):593–6, Oct 77

The value of serum tumor markers in the staging and prognosis of germ cell tumors of the testis. Scardino PT, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):994–9, Dec 77

Serum–alpha1–fetoprotein in patients with testicular tumours. Kohn J, et al. **Lancet** 1(7982):433–6, 21 Aug 76

Serum alpha–fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in the treatment of patients with testicular tumors. Lange PH, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):393–406, Oct 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Induction of testicular sarcomas in Fischer rats by intratesticular injection of nickel subsulfide. Damjanov I, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):268–76, Feb 78

DNA synthesis and DNA polymerase activity in Leydig cells of diethylstilbestrol–stimulated mouse testes. Spruance SL, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):424–30, Feb 78

CLASSIFICATION

[Tumor classification according to the TNM system in the region of the urogenital tract. 4. Testicular neoplasms, penile neoplasms] Hofstetter A. **Fortschr Med** 96(21):1122–3, 1 Jun 78 (Ger)

[Classification and subdivision of testicular tumors into stages] Höffken K, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(4):161–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Ita)

COMPLICATIONS

Radiation nephritis following combined abdominal radiation and chemotherapy (bleomycin–vinblastine). Churchill DN, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2162–4, Jun 78

Sarcoidosis and testicular neoplasm: an unusual association. Geller RA, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):487–8, Sep 77

Exophthalmos in seminoma. Regression with steroids and orcheictomy. Taylor JB, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):860–2, 1 Sep 78

Interstitial cell tumor and gynecomastia in familial male pseudohermaphroditism due to a defect in androgen biosynthesis. Epps D, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):121–5, Apr 78

Transient warm autoimmune hemolytic anemia and cryoglobulinemia associated with seminoma. Lundberg WB, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):419–27, Jul–Aug 77

[Leydig cell tumours of the testis. Two cases presenting opposing sexual features : gynaecomastia, precocious virilisation, and revealed by study in vitro of aromatisation activity] Weill A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1273–8, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Aneurysmal bone cyst in addition to chondromyxofibroma following seminoma] Arnold K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(2):125–7, 1978 (Ger)

[Mixed gonadal dysgenesis and gonadoblastoma of the testis in a patient with 45,X/47,XYY karyotype] Stanek J, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):45–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Fusion of undescended testis of adenomatous structure with accessory spleens] Lodziński K. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(4):345–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

The diagnosis of Leydig cell tumors in childhood. Urban MD, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):494–7, May 78

The role of ultrasound in the assessment and treatment of abdominal metastases from testicular tumours. Tyrrell CJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):475–81, Sep 77

Case report: possible diagnostic error: the use of urinary human chorionic gonadotropin tests to differentiate testicular tumor from inflammatory lesions within the scrotum. Schwarz GR. **J Urol** 118(5):883–4, Nov 77

Focal infarction of the testicle in a child simulating testicular tumor. Shapiro SR, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):485–6, Sep 77

Evaluation of human chorionic gonadotropin and alpha fetoprotein in benign and malignant testicular disorders. Moore MR, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):167–74, Aug 78

Plasmacytoma of testis presenting as primary testicular tumor. Chica G, et al. **Urology** 11(1):90–2, Jan 78

[Endodermal sinus tumor of the infant testis] Kirkegaard P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(38):2268–9, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Information provided by scrotal thermography (apropos of 114 cases)] Besson P. **Lille Med** 22(7):465–7, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Sonographic examination in diseases of the scrotal area (author's transl)] Staehler G, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):247–50, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant lymphoma of the testis—an urological or nonurological disease?[Bach D, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(3):201–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of occult testicular tumor (author's transl)] Iguchi M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):117–23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Difficulties encountered in differential diagnosis of abdominal neoplasms] Dotka J, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(11):1165–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of metastatic germ-cell tumors in men with adriamycin, vincristine, and bleomycin. Burgess MA, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1447–51, Nov 77

Chemotherapy of disseminated germinal tumors of the testis—comparison of vinblastine and bleomycin with vincristine, bleomycin, and actinomycin D. Spigel SC, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(1):129–30, Jan 78

Multimodal treatment of advanced testicular tumor with radical reductive surgery and multisequential chemotherapy with cis platinum, bleomycin, vinblastine, vincristine and actinomycin D. Merrin C, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):73–6, Jul 78

Chemotherapy for disseminated testicular cancer. Einhorn LH, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):407–26, Oct 77

[The effect of platinum diamminodichloride (cis-platinum) in the treatment of metastasized testicular teratoma] Stoter G, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(28):1015–20, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Combined surgical and cytostatic therapy in patients with advanced metastatic nonseminomatous testicular cancer (author's transl)] Brehmer B, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(6):331–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chemotherapy in testicular neoplasms] Høst H. **Nowotwory** 28(1):117–30, Jan–Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Results of chemotherapy in patients with malignant testicular neoplasms in the records of the Institute of Oncology in Warsaw in the years 1970–1976] Madej G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(19):769–72, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The production of creatine kinase isozyme BB in sera of a patient with prostatic carcinoma and in tumor homogenates. Hoag G, et al. **Clin Biochem** 11(2):38–41, Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

The evolution of mature teratoma from malignant testicular tumors. Hong WK, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2987–92, Dec 77

On the etiology of testicular tumors. An experimental study. Stein-Werblowsky R. **Eur Urol** 4(1):57–9, 1978

Bilateral seminoma 34 years after orchiopexy. Angulo R, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):882, Nov 77

Adrenogenital syndrome: unusual presentation in an adult. Ballard J. **South Med J** 71(8):966–7, Aug 78

[Malignant tumor of the testicle and trauma: correlative evaluation (author's transl)] Heising J, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(2):73–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The malignant degeneration of congenitally misplaced testicles] Kleinteich B, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(22):1049–53, 15 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial teratoma of testis. Thomson WO, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):322, Aug 77

Seminoma occurring in non-twin brothers. Tan BC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(4):276–8, Dec 77

[Seminoma in 2 non-twin brother] Pervès J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):867–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Isolation of a human teratoma cell line which expresses F9 antigen. Hogan B, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):515–8, 8 Dec 77

Human and mouse embryonal carcinoma cells in culture share an embryonic antigen (F9). Holden S, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):518–20, 8 Dec 77

[Immunocompetence and prognosis in oncourological patients] Gorodilova VV, et al. **Sov Med** (11):94–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blast transformation reaction in testicular teratoblastomas] Veskova TK, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(11):56–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The effect of lutropin on specific protein synthesis in tumour Leydig cells and in Leydig cells from immature rats. Janszen FH, et al. **Biochem J** 172(1):147–53, 15 Apr 78

Cellular localization of alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in germ cell tumors of the testis using and indirect immunoperoxidase technique. Kurman RJ, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2136–51, Nov 77

Biochemical markers in advanced testicular tumors: serum lactate dehydrogenase, urinary chorionic gonadotropin and total urinary estrogens. von Eyben FE. **Cancer** 41(2):648–52, Feb 78

Characterization of estrogen receptors in various mouse Leydig cell tumor lines. Sato B, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2842–7, Sep 78

Synthesis of alpha-fetoprotein by human yolk sac tumor transplanted into nude mice. Shirai T, et al. **Gan** 68(6):847–9, Dec 77

Degradation of receptor-bound human choriogonadotropin by murine Leydig tumor cells. Ascoli M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4892–9, 25 Jul 78

Gonadotropin binding and stimulation of steroidogenesis in Leydig tumor cells. Ascoli M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):99–102, Jan 78

Evaluation of human chorionic gonadotropin and alpha fetoprotein in benign and malignant testicular disorders. Moore MR, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):167–74, Aug 78

[Gonadotropic functions of the hypophysis in the induction and suppression of the development of testicular tumors in rats] Dmitriev VN. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):52–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Morphologic evidence for retrovirus production by epithelial cells derived from a human testicular tumor metastasis. Bronson DL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1305–8, Jun 78

MORTALITY

Five-year survival after disseminated paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma. Curnes JT, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):662–5, Oct 77

OCCURRENCE

Testicular neoplasms in Kenyan Africans. Zimmerman RR, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2452–5, Jun 78

Incidence of malignant testicular tumors in the population of Rochester, Minnesota, 1935 through 1974. Beard CM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(1):8–10, Jan 77

Unusual incidence of testicular tumors. Gordon JO, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):372–3, Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

A papilloma of epididymis of Müllerian vestigial origin. Currie JS, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):331–4, Aug 77

The significance of retroperitoneal lymph node morphology in testicular tumours. Jewett MA, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):335–40, Aug 77

Bilateral primary germ cell testicular tumors: report of four cases and review of the literature. Aristizabal S, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):591–7, Aug 78 (42 ref.)

On the histology of human seminoma: development of the solid tumor from intratubular seminoma cells. Schulze C, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1090–100, Mar 77

Gallium and bleomycin scans in the clinical staging of testis tumor. Yeh SD, et al. **Clin Bull** 8(1):23–8, 1978

Metastasis of prostatic carcinoma in the epididymis. Puigvert A, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):220–1, 1978

Development of intratesticular implants of rat pituitary primordia. Gash DM, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1512–3, 15 Nov 77

Carcinoma in situ of the testis: frequency and relationship to invasive germ cell tumours in infertile men. Skakkebaek NE. **Histopathology** 2(3):157–70, May 78

Choriocarcinoma in an undescended testicle. Mantoudis SM, et al. **Int Surg** 62(10):547–8, Oct 77

A case of healing in malignancy. Bowers MK, et al. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(3):393–402, Jul 78

Lymphoma of the testis. Robb WA. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(2):84–7, Mar 78

Carcinoid tumors of the testis. Berdjis CC, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):777–82, Nov 77

Secondary testicular tumors. Cricco RP, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):489–90, Sep 77

Lymphangiography in patients with malignancy in a non-descended testicle. Jonsson K, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):614–7, May 78

Evaluation of pedal lymphangiography in staging non-seminomatous testicular carcinoma. Storm PB, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1000–3, Dec 77

Malignant lymphoma of the testis: a clinicopathologic study of 37 cases. Sussman EB, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1004–7, Dec 77

Primary malignant lymphoma of the testis. Talerman A. **J Urol** 118(5):783–6, Nov 77

Embryonal carcinoma of the testis in elderly men. Tuttle JP Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1070–2, Dec 77

Testicular infiltrates in childhood leukaemia [letter] Eden OB. **Lancet** 2(8083):259, 29 Jul 78

Analysis of pattern of recurrence in non-seminomatous testicular tumor. Lee MS, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):775–7, Jun 78

Lymph node calcification after radiotherapy in 2 cases of seminoma testis. De Giuli E. **Tumori** 63(6):543–8, Nov–Dec 77

Biology of testicular tumors. Jewett MA. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):495–507, Oct 77 (62 ref.)

Pathology of germ cell tumors of the testis. Nochomovitz LE, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):359–78, Oct 77 (82 ref.)

Regional lymph nodes in infants with embryonal carcinoma of testis. Bracken RB, et al. **Urology** 11(4):376–9, Apr 78

Malignant papillary mesothelioma of tunica vaginalis testis. Jaffe J, et al. **Urology** 11(6):647–50, Jun 78

Value of liver scintiscan in staging of testicular neoplasm. Kossow AS, et al. **Urology** 11(6):596–8, Jun 78

Reticulum cell sarcoma of testis. Scheinman LJ. **Urology** 10(5):469–71, Nov 77

[Mesothelioma of the tunica vaginalis] Hamvasi G, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):305–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endocrine cells in testicular teratomas (author's transl)] Brodner OG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:148–51, 1977 **(Ger)**

['Burned-out' testicular tumors. Testicular lesions in germ cell tumors of clinically presumed extratesticular origin (author's transl)] Bär W, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(1):67–78, 29 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidermoid cyst of the testis] Rall HE, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(4):263–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral papillary cystadenoma of the epididymis] Elemér G, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):208–10, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Abdominal pain, lymphadenosis of a left cervical node and a abdominal mass: (primary embryonal carcinoma of the testis)] Ibuka T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3124–5, 3488–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Tumors of the testicles in children] Durnov LA, et al. **Pediatriia** (6):71–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Gonadal tumors in the testicular dysgenesis syndrome] Bronshtein ME, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):30–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of canine fetal testes and testicular tumors on Müllerian ducts. Picon R, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):459–67, Apr 78

Hormonal factors related to the incidence of testicular tumors in male pseudohermaphrodite rats. Allison JE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):91–5, Jul 78

Evidence for endogenous LH suppression in a man with bilateral testicular tumors and congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Radfar N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1194–204, Dec 77

PSYCHOLOGY

Interstitial cell tumor. Profile of hormone-producing tumor. Herwig KR, et al. **Urology** 11(3):283–4, Mar 78

[Psychosomatic aspects of treated testicular neoplasm patients] Janssen PL, et al. **Z Psychosom Med Psychoanal** 24(1):70–86, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic, clinical and biochemical features of non-seminomatous testicular tumors. Campbell JE, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):85–9, Jun 78

Computerized tomography in the localization of abdominal malignancy. Husband JE, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(1):35–8, Jan 78

Spermatic vein phlebography in patients with testicular tumors. Karparov M, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(4):421–4, 1977

[Value of lymphography in teratoid testicular tumors (author's transl)] Brehmer B, et al. **Radiologe** 18(2):76–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiation myelopathy of the lumbo-sacral spinal cord. Kristensen O, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(3):217–22, Sep 77

Anaplastic seminoma. Kademian M, et al. **Cancer**

40(6):3082–6, Dec 77
Malignant tumors of the testis: analysis of treatment results and sites and causes of failure. Quivey JM, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1247–53, Mar 77
Treatment of testicular tumors. Fayos JV, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):471–5, Aug 78
Radiotherapy of seminoma of the testis. Report on 129 patients. Cionini L, et al. **Tumori** 64(2):183–92, 30 Apr 78
Radiation therapy for nonseminomatous germ cell testicular cancer in adults. Maier JG, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):477–93, Oct 77 (39 ref.)
[On the radiation therapy of germinal testicular tumours (Part I) (author's transl)] Heider KM, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(6):701–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[On the radiation therapy of germinal testicular tumours (author's transl)] Heider KM, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(1):20–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Radiotherapy of testicle tumors—results and consequences (author's transl)] Voss AC, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(5):291–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The radiotherapy of malignant testicular tumors (2) (author's transl)] Mikuriya S. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(7):709–10, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[The value of histology in radiation therapy. (2) Histologic classification related to prognosis (author's transl)] Nibe H. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(9):895–6, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

[Calcitonin secretion by testicular cancers (letter)] Israël L, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3866, 3 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Cancer reductive surgery: report on the simultaneous excision of abdominal and thoracic metastases from widespread testicular tumors. Merrin CE, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):495–501, Aug 78
Epidermoid cyst of the testis. Renders GA, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):144–5, 1978
Why retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy for testicular tumors? Caldwell WL. **J Urol** 119(6):754–8, Jun 78
Changes in the lymphatic dynamics after retroperitoneal lymph node dissection. Jonsson K, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):814–8, Nov 77
Multimodal treatment of advanced testicular tumor with radical reductive surgery and multisequential chemotherapy with cis platinum, bleomycin, vinblastine, vincristine and actinomycin D. Merrin C, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):73–6, Jul 78
Carcinoma-in-situ of testis and orchiectomy [letter] Skakkebek NE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):204–5, 22 Jul 78
Surgical treatment of stage I and stage II nonseminomatous testicular cancer in adults. Fraley EE, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):453–63, Oct 77
Surgical management of advanced nonseminomatous tumors of the testis. Skinner DG. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):465–76, Oct 77
[Non-seminoma testicular tumors; results of a treatment method focusing on retroperitoneal lymph node dissection] Schraffordt Koops H, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(28):1020–6, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Fertility of semi-castrated and irradiated patients with testicular tumors] Meyer A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(35):1225–8, 3 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Combined surgical and cytostatic therapy in patients with advanced metastatic nonseminomatous testicular cancer (author's transl)] Brehmer B, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(6):331–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experiences and results of retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy in teratoid testicular tumors] Trinckauf HH. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(6):385–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Limb lymphography in malignant testicular neoplasms] Strukowski A, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):965–71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Spermatocytic seminoma] Sadi A, et al. **AMB** 23(4):117–8, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Testicular tumours: treatment by surgery and radiotherapy. McGirr VG, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):491–5, Aug 77
Advances in the management of non-seminomatous germinal tumours of the testis. Skinner DG. **Br J Urol** 49(6):553–60, Nov 77
Paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma in childhood. Raney RB Jr, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):729–36, Aug 78 (46 ref.)
Current dilemmas in the management of non-seminomatous germ cell tumors of the testis. Williams C. **Cancer Treat Rev** 4(4):275–97, Dec 77 (98 ref.)
Adrenal rest tumors of the testis: a case report of fertility following treatment. Uehling DT. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):583–4, May 78
Complications of testicular tumor therapy. Klein KA. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(9–10):1049–51, Sep–Oct 77
Positive nodes and treatment failures in testicular carcinomas [letter] Klein KA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(11–12):1229–31, Nov–Dec 77
Long-term unmaintained remissions after agressive multidisciplinary treatment of advanced non-seminomatous testicular germ cell tumors. Carey RW, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):597–600, Oct 77
The management of testicular tumors in children. Hopkins TB, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):96–102, Jul 78
The role of the radioimmunoassay of serum alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in the intensive chemotherapy and surgery of metastatic testicular tumors. Javadpour N, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):759–62, Jun 78
Sandwich therapy in testis tumor: current experience. Lynch DF Jr, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):612–3, May 78
Testicular infiltrates in childhood leukaemia: harbour or harbinger? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8081):136–7, 15 Jul 78
Management of testicular tumours [editorial] McGirr VG. **Med J Aust** 2(16):517–8, 15 Oct 77
Childhood embryonal carcinoma of testis, report of two unusual cases, and the implication on clinical management. Chu JY, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):175–80, 1978
Strategy of testis cancer treatment. Brule G. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):172–6, 1977
The strategy of cancer treatment: testicular carcinoma. Carter SK. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):164–71, 1977 (27 ref.)
Testicular tumors in infants and children. Colodny AH, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):347–58, Oct 77
Symposium on testicular tumors: foreword. Fraley EE. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):343–5, Oct 77
Special problems in managing patients with testicular cancer. Markland C. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):427–51, Oct 77 (58 ref.)
[Treatment of testicular tumors] Welvaart K. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(28):1027–8, 15 Jul 78 **(Dut)**
[Therapy of malignant testicular tumors (letter)] Klaubert W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1649–50, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[The treatment of malignant testicular tumors in adult patients (author's transl)] Mikuriya S, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(2):149–59, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Treatment of testicular tumors: analysis of 57 cases (author's transl)] Takayasu H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1239–43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of single-stage hyperthermia on life expectancy of rabbits with Brown-Pearce carcinoma] Nikolaev VG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):82–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Anaplastic seminoma of the testis: ultrastructural analysis of three cases. Janssen M, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):538–44, Feb 78
Electron microscopy of a feminizing Leydig cell tumor of the testis. Sohval AR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 8(6):621–34, Nov 77

URINE

[Excretion of estrogens and 17-ketosteroids in patients with different histological forms of testicular tumors before and during chemotherapy] Murav'eva NI, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):54–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Two unusual Sertoli cell tumours in dogs. Hauser B, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(3):327–33, Jul 78
The ultrastructure of testicular tumours in the dog: I. Germinal cells and seminomas. von Bomhard D, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(1):49–57, Jan 78
Testicular tumours in dogs [letter] Steele WB, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(7):142, 13 Aug 77
[Sertoli cell tumor in a dog] Léger L. **Can Vet J** 18(9):253–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TESTICULAR TORSION see **SPERMATIC CORD TORSION**

TESTIS

see related
CASTRATION

Body image, plastic surgery (prosthetic testes) and Kallmann's syndrome. Money J, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 51(1):91–4, Mar 78
Gonad dose in cineurethrocystography. Ardran GM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(603):210–2, Mar 78
Preliminary studies on streoid-binding proteins in human testes of testicular feminization syndrome. Tamaya T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):170–4, Aug 78
Evaluation of methods for perfusing rat testes. Baker HW, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):169–72, Sep 77
The effects of vasectomy on the testis and accessory sex glands of the Hartley strain guinea pig. Jhunjhunwala JS, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):200–4, Nov 77
Left testicular and groin pain: an unusual presentation for perforated appendicitis. Graham JM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):771, Oct 77
Measurement of pH in the rat epididymis in vivo. Levine N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):333–5, Mar 78
A simple and inexpensive water bath adapting a contact scanner for thyroid and testicular imaging. Skolnick ML, et al. **JCU** 3(3):225–7, Sep 75
Semiological value of painful sensitivity of the testis in spinal cord injuries [proceedings] Berard E, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(4):373–8, Feb 78
Micropsia and testicular retractions. Myers WA. **Psychoanal Q** 46(4):580–604, 1977
[Use of the tunica albuginea testis in uranostaphyloplasty] Bernadskiĭ IuI. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):28–30, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Splenogonadal fusion. Halvorsen JF, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):379–81, May 78
Association of prune belly syndrome and gastroschisis. Willert C, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):526–7, May 78
Inherited congenital normofunctional testicular hyperplasia and mental deficiency. A corroborative study. Cantú JM, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(3):331–9, 24 Apr 78
Splenic-gonadal fusion. Given HF, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):341, Jun 78
Anorchism versus cryptorchidism: the importance of a diligent search for intra-abdominal testes. Brothers LR 3d, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):707–8, May 78
Polyorchidism. Butz RE, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):289–91, Feb 78
Polyorchidism: case report and literature review. Pelander WM, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):705–6, May 78
Pyeloileovesical diversion in a case of prune belly syndrome. Vargas AD. **J Urol** 118(5):886–7, Nov 77
Diagnosis and management of testes in the superficial inguinal pouch. Ashby EC. **Lancet** 1(8062):468–70, 4 Mar 78
Congenital anomalies of the testis, vas epididymis, and inguinal canal. Cromie WJ. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):237–52, Feb 78
Splenic-gonadal fusion and adrenal cortical rest associated with bilateral cryptorchism. Finkbeiner AE, et al. **Urology** 10(4):337–40, Oct 77
Unilateral anorchism. Report of 11 cases with discussion of etiology and pathogenesis. Honoré LH. **Urology** 11(3):251–4, Mar 78
Endocrine tests in phenotypic children with bilateral impalpable testes can reliably predict 'congenital' anorchism. Levitt SB, et al. **Urology** 11(1):11–7, Jan 78
[Ectopia testis superficialis inguinalis in childhood] Georgieva M. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):478–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Congenital hypoplasia of the abdominal wall muscles with malformation of the urinary system: (Prune belly syndrome)] Schlegerová D. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(11):677–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Empty scrotum] Arsalo A. **Duodecim** 93(16):1006–8, 1977 **(Fin)**
[The prune-belly syndrome with meningomyelocele—a new syndrome?] Cenani A, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):287–9, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Histological examinations of surgically managed, congenitally dystopic testes in adults] Kleinteich B, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(7):337–9, 1 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Vanishing testes syndrome] Ishigami J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1114–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Congenital perineal displacement of the testicle] Darewicz J, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):1067–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Diagnosis and treatment of anorchism] Kuraeva TL. **Pediatriia** (9):76–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Gonadal tumors in the testicular dysgenesis syndrome] Bronshtein ME, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):30–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Unilateral congenital absence of testicle] Guillén-Navarro M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(5):265–70, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Partial chemical and immunological characterization of pepsin-solubilized collagen from the tunica albuginea of rat testis. Denduchis B, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(2):133–41, Jun 77
Two-dimensional electrophoretic analysis of major histone species and their variants from somatic and germ-line tissue. Bhatnagar YM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):754–60, 1 Jun 78
Histochemical demonstration of disulfide-groups in the lamina propria of human seminiferous tubules. Böck P. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(2):157–66, 2 Jun 78
A simple procedure for the isolation and purification of protamine messenger ribonucleic acid from trout testis. Gedamu L, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):589–99, 1 Jun 78
Primary structure of histone H2B from trout (Salmo trutta) testes. Kootstra A, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2504–10, 27 Jun 78
Studies on a low molecular weight testicular factor which inhibits binding of FSH to receptor. Reichert LE Jr, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):614–21, Nov 77
Relaxin, a male hormone? Immunocytological localization of a related antigen in the boar testis. Dubois MP, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(2):201–14, 24 Feb 78
The amino-acid sequence of trout-testis histone H1. Macleod AR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):281–91, 15 Aug 77
Soluble FSH receptors from the rat testis. Dufau ML, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):359–62, 15 Sep 77
Seasonal changes in testicular lipids of the crow Corvus splendens splendens: cytochemical & biochemical studies. Kanwar U, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1040–2, Nov 77
Cross-referencing testis-specific nuclear proteins by

two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Levinger LF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5232–4, 10 Aug 78

Cellular retinoic acid-binding protein from rat testis. Purification and characterization. Ong DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4551–4, 10 Jul 78

The binding protein for retinol from rat testis cytosol. Isolation and partial characterization. Ross AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6591–8, 25 Sep 78

Electron-microscopic autoradiography of tritiated testosterone in rat testis. Frederick PM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:339–46, Aug 77

Immunocytochemical localization of a folicle stimulating hormone-like molecule in the testis. Hutson JC, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(10):1119–26, Oct 77

[Radioimmunoassay of testosterone in the testicular tissue] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):1039–44, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Seasonal histological changes in the gonads, thyroid and adrenal of the Canada goose (Branta canadensis interior). Mori JG, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(4):304–24, 1978

Morphological changes in the testis and epididymis of camels (Camelus dromedarius). Part I. Sigh UB, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(3):275–9, 1978

Histological and histochemical studies on the testis of camel (Camelus dromedarius) during the various seasons and ages. Part II. Singh UB, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(3):280–8, 1978

The structure of the epididymis, efferent ductules and ductus deferens of the guinea pig: a light microscope study. Hoffer AP, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(3):659–77, Mar 78

Response of adult rat Sertoli cells and Leydig cells to depletion of luteinizing hormone and testosterone. Dym M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):676–96, Dec 77

A seasonal influence on testes weight and serum gonadotropin levels of the mature male laboratory rat. Mock EJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):772–8, Jun 78

Reproduction in the male ferret: gonadal activity during the annual cycle; recrudescence and maturation. Neal J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):380–5, Oct 77

The human rete testis. Roosen-Runge EC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(3):409–33, 8 Jun 78

Changes in the structure and function of the testes and epididymides in vasectomized rams. Perera BM. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):354–9, Mar 78

Testicular function of gerbil (Meriones hurrianae Jerdon) implanted with a copper wire device in vas deferens. Dixit VP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):653–5, Aug 77

Melatonin induction of gonadal quiescence in pinealectomized Syrian hamsters. Tamarkin L, et al. **Science** 198(4320):953–5, 2 Dec 77

[Testis and ovary in a didactic histological and terminological comparison] Preuss F. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):45–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphometric Investigations of Regularly Descended Testicles of Children (author's transl)] Kleinteich B, et al. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 68(4):225–32, Sept 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of the total length of seminiferous tubules in normally descended testes in children] Kleinteich B, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(7):483–90, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measurement of testicle size in pre-school children] Krivorutskii Bla. **Pediatriia** (9):58–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

The effects of LH, adrenaline and noradrenaline on testicular blood flow and plasma testosterone concentrations in anaesthetized rats. Damber JE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):390–6, Jun 78

Testicular blood flow and testosterone concentrations in the spermatic venous blood in rats with experimental cryptorchidism. Damber JE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):611–8, Jul 78

Methodological aspects of testicular blood flow measurements in rats. Damber JE, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):278–85, Nov 77

Angiography of the testicular artery. III. Testis and epididymis analysed with a magnification technique. Kormano M, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):625–33, Nov 77

Testicular capillary blood flow in the impubertal lamb and the ram during the breeding and non-breeding seasons. Courot M, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):332–6, Oct-Dec 77

A case of spontaneous thrombosis of the pampiniform plexus of the testis. Anseline P. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):801–2, Dec 77

Target organs for testosterone transferred from vein to artery in the pampiniform plexus: the epididymis. Free MJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):639–42, May 78

Varicocele subfertility and venous pressure in the left internal spermatic vein. Sayfan J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):366–7, Mar 78

Intraoperative internal spermatic vein phlebography in the subfertile male with varicocele. Sayfan J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):669–75, Jun 78

Modification of germinal epithelium ischemia by perfusion. Stiles RE Jr, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1238–42, Nov 77

Vascular variation in the genitourinary system. Gladykowska-Rzeczycka J, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(2):113–6, 1977

Developmental and clinical aspects of altered course of the left testicular artery in man. Panek-Mikuła J, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):323–8, 1977

Observations on the vasculature of the reproductive tract in some australian marsupials. Lee CS, et al. **J Morphol** 154(1):95–113, Oct 77

Testicular blood flow and testosterone concentration in spermatic venous blood of anaesthetized rats. Damber JE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):265–9, Mar 78

Relationship between testicular blood flow, testosterone secretion and spermatogenic activity in young and adult wild red foxes (Vulpes vulpes). Joffre M. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):35–40, Sep 77

Division of spermatic vessels in orchiopexy: radionuclide evidence of preservation of testicular circulation. Datta NS, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):447–9, Sep 77

Focal infarction of the testicle in a child simulating testicular tumor. Shapiro SR, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):485–6, Sep 77

[Spermatic phlebography: techniques and indications. A study on 37 cases (author's transl)] Sabatier JC, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):539–44, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Testicular artery and its distribution in the testis and epididymis of the donkey (Equus africanus f. asinus). Corrosion-anatomic and angiographic studies] Fehlings K, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 7(1):74–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Topographic anatomical data on the a.testicularis, a.ductus deferentis and a.cremasterica in ram] Jantošovičová J. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(6):914–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

The effects of various hormones on the surface morphology of testicular cells in culture. Hutson JC. **Am J Anat** 151(1):55–69, Jan 78

Morphological and histochemical observations on the prenatal and postnatal testes of the field rat (Millardia meltada). Guraya SS, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):371–8, Oct-Dec 77

Formal genesis of giant cells in the germinal epithelium in the rat thioglucose model. Neumann F, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):323–8, Oct-Dec 77

Application of micro-flow fluorometry to studies of meiosis in the male rat. Clausen OP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):555–60, Nov 77

Duration of the cycle of the seminiferous epithelium in the guinea pig determined by tritiated thymidine autoradiography. Noller DW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):532–4, Nov 77

Leydig cell development in the testis of the pig. Van Straaten HW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):86–93, Feb 78

Cytological studies in albino rats after oral administration of manganese chloride. Dikshith TS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):741–6, Jun 78

Morphological and enzyme cytochemical aspects of the testis and vas deferens of the rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. van den Hurk R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(2):309–25, 17 Jan 78

Effect of continuous light and darkness on the testicular histology of toad (Bufo melanostictus). Biswas NM, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):177–80, Apr 78

Testicular contractile cells and sperm transport. Hargrove JL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(11):1146–57, Nov 77

Testicular germ cell differentiation in vivo. Nishimune Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):95–102, Jan 78

Study of the human male meiosis. I. G-banding in pachytene bivalents. De Torres ML, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):161–8, 10 Nov 77

Effect of adrenalectomy on the testicular cell of immature rat. Chowdhury AR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):88–9, Jan 77

Effects of a highly purified antiserum to FSH on testicular function in immature rats. Sivashankar S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):845–51, Oct 77

Effect of testicular biopsy on spermatozoal count. Joshi KR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(12):277–8, 16 Dec 77

Summary of the Proceedings of the IVth Testis Workshop. Toronto, 25–27 May 1977. Fritz IB, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):121–32, Dec 77

Human testicular cells in culture. Williams RD, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):529–36, Oct 77 (43 ref.)

[Long-term study on the influence of running exercise, food restriction, running exercise + food restriction and of parenterally applicated testis cells on age-parameters of the rat (author's transl)] Kment A, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(9):463–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of the 25-point ocular grid plate in quantitative-morphological studies of eutopic and dystopic testes of children] Kleinteich B, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(6):361–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spermatogenesis in the yellow-bellied toad (Bombina variegata variegata L.) during the seasonal activity period and in correlation with the mating call activity (Discoglossidae, Anura)] Obert HJ. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):908–24, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the fixation of biopsy specimens from rat testicles on the results of morphometric studies] Kleinteich B, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):663–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Gonadotrophin response after castration and selective destruction of the testicular interstitium in the normal and aspermatogenic rat. Morris ID, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):38–47, May 78

Effects of clomiphene citrate administraiton on the hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis of male chronic schizophrenics. Brambilla F, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(5):399–406, Nov 77

A comparative analysis of the effects of narcotics, alcohol and the barbiturates on the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis. Cicero TJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:95–115, 1977

The effect of nitrofurazone on the endocrine, secretory and spermatogenic functions of the rat testis. Hagenäs L, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):107–26, Mar-Apr 78

The influence of human menopausal gonadotropin, natrium fluoride and cyproterone acetate on the spermatogenesis in immature rats. Kula K. **Andrologia** 10(3):223–33, May-Jun 78

The effect of cyproterone acetate on motor activity, aggression, 'emotionality', body weight and testes in wild mice. Matte AC, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):155–62, Mar-Apr 78

Effect of estradiol benzoate on the pituitary-gonadal axis in the intact male rat. Steinberger E, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):307–12, Oct-Dec 77

Reexamination of the lesions in rat testis caused by cadmium. Aoki A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):579–91, May 78

Autorhythmic contractions of the postnatal rabbit testicular capsule and its response to prostaglandins, epinephrine and acetylcholine. Mitchell MA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):591–8, Nov 77

A comparison of the effectiveness of FSH, LH and prolactin in the reinitiation of testicular function of hypophysectomized and estrogen-treated rats. Sivelle PC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):878–85, Jun 78

Phospholipid analysis in testis-epididymis complex after alpha-chlorohydrin administration. Kalla NR, et al. **Contraception** 17(6):523–30, Jun 78

Response of testis to androgen and gonadotropins in neonatally estrogenized and androgenized mice. Ohta Y. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):287–94, Jun 77

Toxicity studies on metanil yellow in rats. Khanna SK, et al. **Environ Res** 15(2):227–31, Apr 78

Plasma motilin levels in duodenal ulcer and effect of a truncal vagotomy and hypoglycaemia. Christofides ND, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):809–11, 15 Jun 78

The effect of methallibure (I.C.I. 33,828) on the steriodogenesis in the ovary and testis of a fresh water teleost, Cyprinus carpio. Kapur K, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):811–2, 15 Jun 78

Effects of androgens on the testes of intact and hypophysectomized Japanese quail. Brown NL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):267–77, Oct 77

Effects of chicken and ovine luteinizing hormone on androgen release and cyclic AMP production by isolated cells from the quail testis. Maung ZW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):242–53, Oct 77

Biomechanistic studies on the antitesticular effect of a pipecolino-methylhydroxyindane in rats. pp. 300–1. Fráter-Schröder M, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Effect of a specific antitesticular pipecolinomethyl-hydroxyindane on bone marrow function of the rat. pp. 297–9. Zbinden G, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Effects of drugs on the reproductive physiology of male albino rats: Part I—Central depressants & analgesic-antipyretics. Chinoy NJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):316–22, Mar 78

Beneficial role of ascorbic acid in vasectomy. Chinoy NJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):162–5, Feb 78

Effects of drugs on the reproductive physiology of male albino rats: Part II—Nicotine & morphine. Chinoy NJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):323–5, Mar 78

Role of cyclic AMP, prostaglandin & ascorbic acid in the regulation of steroid biogenesis. Datta S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):166–9, Feb 78

Effects of Malva viscus conzattii Greenm flower extract on testicular function of the house rat Rattus rattus Rufescens & the gerbil Meriones hurrianae Jerdon: a biochemical study. Dixit VP. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):506–9, Jul 77

Effects of cannabis extract on the testicular function of the toad Bufo andersonii Boulenger. Dixit VP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):555–7, Jul 77

Effects of Malva viscus conzattii flower extract on the testicular function of dog (Cannis familiaris). Dixit VP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):245–9, Feb 78

Histochemical alterations of alkaline & acid phosphatases in the rat testis & epididymis after treatment with a with alpha-chlorohydrin: effect of a single low dose. Guraya SS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1036–8, Nov 77

In vivo & in vitro alkylation of testicular cysteine by alpha-chlorohydrin. Kalla NR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):232–3, Mar 77

Effect of busulphan on the testes of the Myna Acridotherus tristis. Kanwar U, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):68–70, Jan 77

Effect of flutamide on biochemical composition of testis & accessory reproductive organs in adult male rats.

Nagendranath N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):157–9, Feb 78

Testicular phosphatase activity in rats treated with cyproterone acetate & flutamide. Raman G, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):788–90, Sep 77

Kinetic response of testis to Orange II administration in rat. Singh GB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1215–6, Dec 77

Effect of thiotepa (triethylenethiophosphoromide) on RNA & total protein content in the testes of albino rat. Tariq S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):804–5, Sep 77

Effect of a chemical radioprotector administered before irradiation on thyroid, testis and pituitary. Sarkar FH, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:616–21, Apr 78

Effects of normal blood androgens and exogenous human chorionic gonadotrophin on body weight and testes weight in growing rats. Singal SP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):597–601, Oct 77

Effects of cyproterone acetate on the testicular function of bat (Rhinopoma kinneari Wroughton). Dixit VP, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 22(1):82–6, Jan–Mar 78

Effect of oral estramustine phosphate on pituitary, gonadal, and adrenal function in the green monkey (Cercopithecus aethiops sabaeus). McMillin JM, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):151–4, Sep 77

Physiological actions of human follicle-stimulating hormone and its beta-subunit in reptiles. Licht P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):441–7, Sep 77

Serum testosterone and testicular response to HCG in young and aged male rats. Miller AE, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(2):197–203, Mar 78

Effect of injecting 5-methoxy indoles, pineal compounds, on testicular weight of white leghorn cockerels (Gallus domesticus L.). Balemans MG, et al. **J Neural Transm** 41(1):47–57, 1977

Gonadal effects of chlorambucil given to prepubertal and pubertal boys for nephrotic syndrome. Guesry P, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):299–303, Feb 78

Renal and testicular damage following dermal application of the flame retardant tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate. Osterberg RE, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):979–87, Dec 77

Testicular histology after combination chemotherapy in childhood for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Lendon M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):439–41, 26 Aug 78

Calcium chloride castration. Koger LM. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(2):119–21, Feb 78

Rat testis LH/hCG recptors and testosterone production after treatment with GnRH. Huhtaniemi I, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(2):199–204, Jul–Aug 78

Melatonin prevents refratoriness to short days in male hamsters. Bittman EL. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):359–62, Jul 78

Effect of melatonin implants on gonadal weights and pineal gland fine structure of the golden hamster. Barratt GF, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(2):335–45, 1977

Studies on dibutyl phthalate-induced testicular atrophy in the rat: effect on zinc metabolism. Cater BR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 41(3):609–18, Sep 77

Alterations in the testes of the Japanese quail during and after the ingestion of the insecticide kepone. Eroschenko VP. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):535–45, Mar 78

Biochemical changes in rat testicular cells in vitro produced by cannabinoids and alcohol: metabolism and incorporation of labeled glucose, amino acids, and nucleic acid precursors. Jakubovic A, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 41(3):473–86, Sep 77

Testicular effects of cyclohexylamine hydrochloride in the rat. Mason PL, et al. **Toxicology** 8(2):143–56, Oct 77

Histopathological changes induced by quinalphos in the testes and liver of Indian dessert gerbils, Meriones hurrianae (Jerdon). Sarin K, et al. **Toxicology** 9(3):255–60, Mar 78

Studies on the toxic effect of cadmium in the rat. I. Testicular changes induced by a single subcutaneous injection of cadmium chloride. Zielińska-Psuja B, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(6):1063–73, 1976

[Inhibitory effects of LHRH on LH receptors in the rat testis] Auclair C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(18):1305–7, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inhibition of gonadal function by LHRH and their agonists in the male and female rat] Auclair C, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(4):356–64, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quantifiable morphokinesis on parts of the hypothalamo-adenohypophyseal-gonadal axis of hormonally castrated boars. I. Studies on boars treated with chlormadinone acetate] Sajonski H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):39–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies in animals concerning adhesive orchiopexy (author's transl)] Klippel KF, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(2):173–9, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of higher dosages of cyproterone acetate on the histochemical enzyme pattern and steroid level of beagle testis] Wrobel KH, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):549–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of chlormadinone acetate therapy on the pituitary-testicular system in prostatic cancer] Nishimura R, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):1013–8, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Age-dependent effects of hormonal stimulation of male rat gonad estrogenized on the 1st day of life] Limanowski A. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):257–68, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gonadotoxic action of lanthanum aluminate-calcium titanate(LACT)] Shcherbakov GG. **Gig Sanit** (6):107–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Study of the gonadotropic and mutagenic effect of tertiary butyl hydroxyperoxide] Katosova LD, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):53–5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Radioimmunological and biochemical study of the reaction of the adenohypophysis, testes and adrenals in rats and guinea pigs to the administration of the antiandrogen, 4-nitro-3-trifluoromethylisobutyranilide] Reznikov AG, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):86–90, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of a mixture of chemical protectors against radiation-induced lesions of the testes] Mamina VP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):123–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Differentiation of ovaries and testes of chick embryos in organotypic culture. Grassi-Milano E, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):33–40, 1977

Development of the fetal pituitary-testicular system based on the observation of Leydig cells in encephalectomized, hypophysectomized and control fetal rats. Eguchi Y, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(3):679–86, Mar 78

Human testicular development and the role of the mesonephros in the origin of a dual Sertoli cell system. Wartenberg H. **Andrologia** 10(1):1–21, Jan–Feb 78

Fetal or maternal hypophysectomy in rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta): effects on the development of testes and other endocrine organs. Gulyas BJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):650–60, Dec 77

Effects of canine fetal testes and testicular tumors on Müllerian ducts. Picon R, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):459–67, Apr 78

Cell to cell relationships in the seminiferous epithelium in the mouse embryo. Nagano T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(3):389–401, 8 Jun 78

Scanning electron microscopy study of the human fetal testis. pp. 1099–104. Gondos B, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Electrophoretic protein profiles of rat gonads during differentiation. Banerji AP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):515–6, Nov 77

Extratubular migration of gonocytes in the foetal rabbit testis. Gould RP, et al. **Nature** 273(5662):464–6, 8 Jun 78

Anti-Müllerian hormone is a functional marker of foetal Sertoli cells. Tran D, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):411–2, 29 Sep 77

Testosterone synthesis in vitro by the fetal testis of the guinea pig. Brinkmann AO. **Steroids** 29(6):861–73, Jun 77

Testicular descent. Normal and abnormal. Rajfer J, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):223–35, Feb 78 (100 ref.)

[Cellular mechanisms of gonadal development (author's transl)] Jirásek JE. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(3):195–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Androgens and regression of the Müllerian ducts in the chick embryo: recent work (author's transl)] Weniger JP, et al. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 59:19–32, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evolution of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in plasma, testicle and ovary of the guinea pig throughout fetal life] Rigaudière N. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(9):989–92, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Several effects of hypophysectomy on the morphological and functional differentiation of chick embryo gonads--histochemical and histological investigations] Lucia M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(1):97–108, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Epithelial differentiation of rudimentary gonads of human embryos] Kozhukhar' VG. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):84–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of the seminiferous tubules and rete testis during the prenatal period of human ontogenesis] Brindak OI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):227–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

In vitro effect of 16alpha-hydroxyprogesterone on the enzyme activities related to androgen production in human testes. Inano H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):768–77, Aug 78

Protein kinases in rat testes. Subcellular distribution of the enzyme and endogenous substrates. Bernard EA, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):297–302, 1976

The effect of cryptorchidism on the quantitative histology, histochemistry and hydrolytic enzyme activity of the rat testis. Blackshaw AW, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(1):53–64, Feb 78

Stimulation of ornithine decarboxylase activity by gonadotropic hormones and cyclic AMP in the testis of immature rats. Reddy PR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1350–4, 18 Aug 75

Prostaglandin E2-9-ketoreductase of rat testis. Thuy LP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):322–8, 30 Mar 78

In vitro inhibition of 5alpha-3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity in rat testes. Warren DW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):667–72, 14 Feb 78

Metabolism of eicosa-11,14-dienoic acid in rat testes. Evidence for delta8-desaturase activity. Albert DH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(3):390–6, 21 Dec 77

Effects of human chorionic gonadotropin and N6,O2'-dibutyryladenosine 3',5'-monophosphate on phosphofructokinase activity in isolated rat testis. Lee CY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):443–6, 25 Oct 77

Lipoxygenase-like enzyme in rat testis microsomes. Shahin I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):300–8, 25 May 78

DNA nicking--closing activity from salmon testis. Eskin B, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(2):89–91, Feb 78

Gonadal aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase in rats and mice. Mattison DR, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1368–73, May 78

Interactions between cadmium, selenium and glutathione peroxidase in rat testis. Prohaska JR, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 18(3):253–65, Sep 77

Male pseudohermaphroditism with gynaecomastia due to testicular 17-ketosteroid reductase deficiency. Ademda Akesode F, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(6):443–52, Dec 77

Histochemical studies of delta 5-3 beta-hydroxy-steroid dehydrogenase in testis and adrenal cortex of alloxan diabetic rats. Chanda S, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):361–4, 1977

Phosphoglycerate kinase B from ram testis. Purification, characterisation and comparison with the muscle isoenzyme. Stewart AA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):89–95, Apr 78

Nature of inhibition of rat testicular alkaline phosphatase by isatin. Kumar P, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):434–5, 15 Apr 78

Isolation of the sperm specific lactate dehydrogenase from mouse, rabbit and human testis and human spermatozoa. pp. 221–7. Wheat TE, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Influence of cyproterone acetate on phosphatases & dehydrogenases of rat testis. Kalla NR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):196–7, Jun 77

Effect of testosterone propionate & progesterone on testicular alkaline phosphatase activity. Chowdhury AR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):56–7, Jan 77

Effect of isatin on testicular hyaluronidase. Kumar P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):655–6, Aug 77

Effect of some anti-inflammatory agents on lysosomal & testicular hyaluronidases. Kushwah A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):222–4, Feb 78

Rat testicular hyaluronidase--subcellular localization and interaction with isatin. Kumar P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:73–7, Jan 78

Preparation and properties of detergent-solubilized human testicular hyaluronidase. Erickson RP, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(3):145–8, 1978

Physicochemical properties of rat testis Ca2+-dependent regulator protein of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase. Relationship of Ca2+-binding, conformational changes, and phosphodiesterase activity. Dedman JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8415–22, 10 Dec 77

Sequence homology of the Ca2+-dependent regulator of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase from rat testis with other Ca2+-binding proteins. Dedman JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):343–6, 25 Jan 78

Physical and functional properties of adenylate cyclase from mature rat testis. Neer EJ. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5808–12, 25 Aug 78

Studies of the human testis. VIII. Product activation of 17beta-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase for testosterone. Oshima H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1097–9, Nov 77

Adrenal and gonadal glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity in ageing rats. Leathem JH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):433–4, Dec 77

Cholesterol ester hydrolysis by homogenates of whole testis, seminiferous tubules and interstitial cells of mature rats. Renston JP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):235–43, Nov 77

Effect of human chorionic gonadotrophin on adenylate cyclase activity and testosterone content in rat testicular mitochondria. Sulimovici S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):119–26, Oct 77

An allelic variant of the sperm-specific lactate dehydrogenase C4 (LDH-X) isozyme in humans. Wheat TE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(3):425–30, Dec 77

Influence of zinc deficiency on retinal reductase and oxidase activities in rat liver and testes. Sundaresan PR, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2189–97, Dec 77

Branched-chain amino acid aminotransferase in mouse testicular tissue. Montamat EE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):117–23, May 78

Active form of 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase of porcine testes. Inano H, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):787–9, Jul 77

17alpha-hydroxylase and testosterone biosynthesis in rat testes. Kremers P, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):873–7, Aug 77

Effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol administration on marker proteins of rat testicular cells. Schwarz S, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):7–13, Jan 78

beta-Galactosidase from bovine testes. Distler JJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:514–20, 1978

beta-N-Acetylhexosaminidase from bovine testes. Sarber RL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 50:520–3, 1978

Purification and biochemical studies of lactate dehydrogenase-X from mouse. Lee CY, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 18(1):49–57, 25 Nov 77

Influence of experimental cryptorchidism on cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme and delta5-3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities in rat testes. Wisner JR Jr, et al. **Steroids** 31(2):189–203, Feb 78

Early destruction of cytochrome P-450 in testis of carbon tetrachloride poisoned rats. de Toranzo EG, et al. **Toxicology** 10(1):39–44, May 78

[Studies of the alkaline phosphatase in the sperm, testes and accessory sex glands of bulls] Antonov S, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(3):61–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Properties and isozymes of acid and alkaline phosphatase in cattle testes and endometrium] Schönherr H, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):93–103, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effects of drugs that modify brain monoamine concentrations on photoperiodically-induced testicular growth in coturnix quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). El Halawani ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):198–203, Mar 78

Leydig cell differentiation in the prepubertal rabbit testis. Gondos B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):745–8, Dec 77

Maturation of the reproductive system in male rats raised at a low ambient temperature. Nazian SJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):668–75, Dec 77

Melatonin-induced testicular growth in golden hamsters maintained on short days. Turek FW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):299–305, Mar 78

Histomorphometric aspects of testicular morphogenesis in the naturally unilateral cryptorchid pig. van Straaten HW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):473–9, Nov 77

Histomorphometric aspects of testicular morphogenesis in the pig. van Straaten HW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):467–72, Nov 77

The sites of encephalic photoreception in phosoperiodic induction of the growth of the testes in the white-crowned sparrow, Zonotrichia leucophrys gambelii. Yokoyama K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(3):441–67, 8 Jun 78

H-Y antigen in human intersexuality. Ghosh SN, et al. **Clin Genet** 14(1):31–5, Jul 78

Some histochemical observations on the epididymis of rat—a comparison with chronological events in testis. Sud NK. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):129–35, Jul 77

Influence of temperature and gonadal steroids on the testis composition in Rana esculenta. Di Meglio M, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):267–8, 15 Feb 78

A morphometric study of postnatal development of the rat testis [proceedings] Kamarád V, et al. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 26(2):182–6, 1978

Morphogenesis by dissociated immature rat testicular cells in primary culture. Davis JC. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:297–302, Apr 78

Testicular response to photostimulation by radioluminous implants in the deafferented hypothalamus of quail. Oliver J, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(5):685–91, Oct 77

The development of the reproductive organs of the male giraffe, Giraffa camelopardalis. Hall-Martin AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):1–7, Jan 78

Induction of testicular growth and sexual activity in rams by a 'skeleton' short-day photoperiod. Lincoln GA. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):179–81, Jan 78

Maturation of the pituitary-gonadal system in the male rat. Piacsek BE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):29–35, Jan 78

Effect of polyunsaturated fatty acids of the alpha-linolenic series on the development of rat testicles. Ayala S, et al. **Lipids** 12(12):1017–24, Dec 77

[Hormonal control of behavior and of testes growth in the quail Coturnix cortunix japonica] Balthazart J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):656–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histomorphometric studies on the growth of tubuli seminiferi of eutopic and dystopic testicles in children] Kleinteich B, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(5):253–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Length-growth of seminiferous tubules of untreated and as surgically displaced, congenitallydystopic testes in children and adolescents] Kleinteich B, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(7):501–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the growth of the width in seminiferous tubules of eutopic and congenitally dystopic testes in children and adolescents] Kleinteich B, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(7):491–500, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of epinephrine-induced stress on testicular development] Weiss DB, et al. **Harefuah** 93(9):228–30, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Testicular and spermatozoal autoantibody in chronic alcoholic males with gonadal failure. Van Thiel DH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):311–7, Sep 77

Testicular cells lysostripped of H-Y antigen organize ovarian follicle-like aggregates. Ohno S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):351–64, 1978

Studies on the function of H-Y antigen: dissociation and reorganization experiments on rat gonadal tissue. Zenzes MT, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):365–72, 1978

Studies of PBL transformation to testis in patients with lepromatous leprosy. pp. 303–10. Wall JR, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Immunogenetic techniques and approaches in the study of sperm and testicular cell surface antigens. pp. 73–84. Koo GC, et al. **In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.**

Further studies of antisera on the fertilization of mouse, rat, and hamster eggs in vivo and in vitro. Tsunoda Y, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):129–39, 1977

[Changes in the hypothalamo-hypophyseal neurosecretory system following inhibition of the sex glands by antitesticular cytotoxic serum] Zelenskaia TM. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):810–7, Nov-Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

INJURIES

Bilateral testicular rupture: report of a case with an unusual presentation. Warden S, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):257–8, Aug 78

[Malignant tumor of the testicle and trauma: correlative evaluation (author's transl)] Heising J, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(2):73–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Self-inflicted injuries to the genitalia] Kasztelan Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):1073–5, Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Effect of the thermal injury on the testis of the monkey. Immune and endocrine response] Andrada JA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 2:133–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INNERVATION

The polymodal receptors in the testis of dog. Kumazawa T, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):553–8, 18 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Species differences in steroidogenesis following the in vitro incubation of decapsulated testes. de la Torre B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):851–64, Dec 77

Suggestion of abnormal testicular steroidogenesis in some oligospermic men. Rodriguez-Rigau LJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):400–12, Feb 78

Histological lesion and testosterone biosynthesis impairment in testes from autoimmune rabbits. Nowotny E, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(6):494–506, 1976

Endocrine function of the testis in streptozotocin diabetic rats. Tesone M, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):387–94, 1976

Essential fatty acids in testes. Coniglio JG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:575–89, 1977

Gonadal function in chronic alcoholic men. Lester R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85A:399–413, 1977

Effect of age and hypophysectomy on FSH binding by rat testes. Thanki KH, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):195–202, May-Jun 78

Metabolism of testosterone by isolated semiferous tubules and interstitial tissue of rat testes. Van Nimmen D, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):159–60, 1978

Levels of sulfhydryls and sulfhydryl-containing enzymes in brain, liver and testis of manganese treated rats. Shukla GS, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 37(4):319–25, 9 Aug 77

Characterization of a soluble follitropin receptor from porcine testis. Closset J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):372–9, 21 Nov 77

Effect of vitamin A nutritional status on the ribonucleic acids of liver, intestinal mucosa and testes of rats. Jayaram M, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):339–46, 15 Sep 77

Studies on sex-organ development. Changes in chromatin structure during spermatogenesis in maturing rooster testis as demonstrated by the initiation pattern of ribonucleic acid synthesis in vitro. Mezquita C, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):203–10, 15 Feb 78

Comparative inhibition of biosynthetic processes in rat liver testicular cells by D-, L,-and DL-methadone. Jakubovic A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):123–5, 1 Jan 78

Protamine messenger RNA from rainbow trout testis contains the nucleotide sequence A-A-U-A-A-A in an untranslated region. Ferrier LN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(4):460–70, 14 Dec 77

Follitropin receptors in rat testis. Characterization with enzymatically 125I-labeled human follitropin. Ketelslegers JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(3):360–71, 3 Jul 78

Dissociation of lutropin-induced loss of testicular lutropin receptors and lutropin-induced desensitization of testosterone synthesis. Zipf WB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):330–6, 3 May 78

Effect of luteinizing hormone (LH) and LH-releasing hormone (LHRH) on testosterone production in vivo, in fetal rabbit testis in late gestation. Veyssière G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):327–30, 1977

Effects of estrogens on testicular testosterone production in vitro. Bartke A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):645–9, Dec 77

Composition and synthesis of gangliosides in bovine testis, sperm and seminal plasma. Bushway AA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):432–42, Oct 77

Histones of rat testis chromatin during early postnatal development and their interactions with DNA. Mills NC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):760–8, Dec 77

Nonhistone chromosomal proteins of the developing rat testis. Mills NC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):769–79, Dec 77

Endocrine responses of the prepubertal male rat to hemiorchidectomy. Moger WH. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):661–7, Dec 77

The effect of melatonin on LH-RH induced changes in pituitary and gonadal function of immature domestric fowl. Sackman JW. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):718–22, Dec 77

Uptake of horseradish peroxydase by the testis of locusta migratoria during the last larval instar; relation with variations of ecdysteroid levels in haemolymph. Marcaillou C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):63–74, 31 Mar 78

Testicular testosterone biosynthesis in male Saanen goats with XX sex chromosomes. Sulimovici S, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(5):397–403, May 78

Effects of FSH on cyclic nucleotide accumulation in testes of rats of various ages. Heindel JJ, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(6):311–28, 1977

Gonadotropic effects of cholera enterotoxin in the rat testis slices: stimulation of adenylate cyclase activity and testosterone synthesis from cholesterol. Sato K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):487–96, Oct 77

Circadian variations of ascorbic acid and cholesterol in the testis of intact and pinealectomized rats. Damian E, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):249–52, Oct-Dec 77

Potent inhibitory activity of [D-Leu6, Des-Gly-NH2(10)]LHRH ethylamide on LH/hCG and PRL testicular receptor levels in the rat. Auclair C, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1890–3, Dec 77

Danazol inhibits steroidogenesis in the rat testis in vitro. Barbieri RL, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1676–82, Dec 77

Hormone production by the pituitary and testes of male C57BL/6J mice during aging. Finch CE, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1310–7, Oct 77

Pentose phosphate pathway and testicular steroidogenesis in rats following oxythiamine treatment. Deb C, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):143–50, Jul 77

Testicular binding of 125I-HCG in developing estrogenized and androgenized rats. Kolena J. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):266–8, Jul 77

Study of follitropin receptors in testis using a homologous system. Binding of porcine follitropin to plasma membranes from immature porcine testis and correlation with adenylate cyclase stimulation. Maghuin-Rogister G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):121–31, May 78

Adenosine diphosphoribosylation of certain basic chromosomal proteins in isolated trout testis nuclei. Wong NC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):11–21, 1 Jul 77

Inhibition of testicular androgenesis by urinary gonadotropin-inhibiting substances in rats. Ota M, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):540–1, 15 Apr 78

Pregnant mare serum gonadotropin exhibits higher affinity for lutropin than for follitropin receptors of porcine testis. Combarnous Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):65–8, 1 Jun 78

Effect of mammalian gonadotropins (HCG and PMSG) on testicular androgen production in the spiny-tailed lizard, Uromastix hardwicki. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):160–2, Sep 77

The in vitro biosynthesis of steroids by the gonad of the cuttlefish (Sepia officinalis L.). Carreau S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):554–65, Dec 77

Formation of testosterone glucuronide by testes of the rainbow trout Salmo gairdneri. Hews EA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(1):116–9, Jan 78

Steroid biosynthesis by the testes of the dogfish Scyliorhinus caniculus. Kime DE. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(1):6–17, Jan 78

In vitro binding of radioiodinated sea turtle (Chelonia mydas) follicle stimulating hormone to reptilian gonadal tissues. Licht P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):226–30, Oct 77

Testicular steroidogenesis in the mature and immature baboon Papio anubis. Preslock JP, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):547–53, Dec 77

Biochemical, histochemical, and ultrastructural analyses of presumed steroid-producing tissues in the sexually mature sea lamprey, Petromyzon marinus L. Weisbart M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(1):26–37, Jan 78

Establishment of the adenohypophyseal-testicular axis in the chick embryo. I. Testicular androgen levels. Woods JE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):390–4, Aug 77

The lipid composition of human testis in testicular feminization syndrome. Sheriff DS, et al. **Horm Res** 9(2):107–11, 1978

Sialic acid & sialidase activity in rat testis & epididymis in relation to age & action of different antifertility agents. Nag S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):510–2, Jul 77

Decrease of seminolipid content in the testes of rats with vitamin A deficiency determined by high performance liquid chromatography. Suzuki A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):461–7, Aug 77

Formation of 5-[17beta-2H]androstene-3beta,17alpha-diol from 3beta-hydroxy-5-[17,21,21,21-2H]pregnen-20-one by the microsomal fraction of boar testis. Shimizu K. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4237–41, 25 Jun 78

An androgen binding protein in the testicular cytosol of human testis. Comparison with human plasma testosterone-estrogen binding globulin. Hsu AF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1611–9, Jun 78

Concentration of gonadotrophins in the plasma and testicular responsiveness to gonadotrophic stimulation in androgen-deficient C57BL/10J mice. Bartke A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):441–2, Dec 77

Binding of thyroid stimulators to guinea-pig testis and thyroid [proceedings] Davies TF, et al. **J Endocrinol**

75(3):39P, Dec 77

Pregnant mare serum gonadotrophin and follicle-stimulating hormone stimulation of cyclic AMP production in rat seminiferous tubule cells. Farmer SW, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):391–7, Mar 78

Testicular receptors for luteinizing hormone after immunoneutralization of gonadotrophin releasing hormone in the male rat. Hauger RL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):23–32, Oct 77

Spectrophotofluorometric and electron microscopic study of lipofuscin accumulation in the testis of aging mice. Miquel J, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(1):3–19, Jan 78

Retinol-binding proteins in human testis cytosol. Ahluwalia GS, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1121–7, Jul 78

Fatty acid synthesis in human testis incubated with [1-14C]acetate. Coniglio JG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):463–5, Nov 77

The blood-testis barrier and temperature damage to the testis of the rat. Main SJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):439–450, Nov 77

Seasonal changes in testosterone levels and androgen-dependent organs in male moles (Talpa europaea). Racey PA. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):195–200, Mar 78

Metabolism of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in subcellular fractions of seminiferous tubules at the time of initiation of the meiotic division. Cigorraga S, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):747–52, Jul 77

Steroid metabolism in testicular tissue of genetic mutant mice. Daley JD, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):41–5, Jan 78

Kinetics of in vitro binding of oestradiol in subcellular fractions of testicular and uterine tissue; characterization of oestradiol binding in testicular nuclei. de Boer W, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):859–65, Aug 77

In vitro progesteronemetabolism by selected brain areas, pituitary gland and tests of the adult male cat. Ficher M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(3):203–8, Mar 78

Radioimmunoassay of steroid hormones produced by embryonic chick gonads during organ culture. Guichard A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):599–602, May 77

Studies on steroidogenesis and its regulation in human fetal adrenal and testis. Huhtaniemi I. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):491–7, May 77

Metabolism in vitro of dihydrotestosterone, 5alpha-androstane 3alpha, 17beta-diol and its 3beta-epimer, three metabolites of testosterone, by three of its target tissues, the anterior pituitary, the medial basal hypothalamus and the seminiferous tubules. Kao LW, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1109–15, Oct 77

Substrate specificity for androgen biosynthesis in the primate testis. Preslock JP, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):163–7, Feb 78

Further in vitro steroid metabolic studies of testicular 17beta-reduction deficiency. Stanczyk FZ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):153–7, Feb 78

Prostaglandin metabolism by human testis. Carpenter MP, et al. **Lipids** 13(4):308–11, Apr 78

Fatty acid composition of selected organs of gerbils maintained on a fat-deficient or fat-supplemented diet. Coniglio JG, et al. **Lipids** 12(9):741–6, Sep 77

Absence of a nuclear androgen receptor in isolated germinal cells of rat testis. Grootegoed JA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):159–67, Dec 77

HCG-induced changes in the number of rat testis LH/HCG receptors. Huhtaniemi I, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(1):43–50, Jun 78

Studies of the androgen binding protein in the rete testis fluid of the ram and its relation to sexual season. Jegou B, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(3):335–46, Jan 78

In vitro synthesis of rat testicular androgen-binding protein (ABP). Ritzén EM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(4):335–46, Oct 77

Caffeine concentrations in mice plasma and testicular tissue and the effect of caffeine on the dominant lethal test. Aeschbacher HU, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(2):193–200, May 78

Increased variability in nuclear DNA content of testis cells and spermatozoa from mice with irregular meiotic segregation. Meistrich ML, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(3):397–405, Mar 78

A comparative study of serum and testicular concentrations of AF 1312/TS (or 1-[(4-chlorophenyl)methyl] 1H-indazole-3-carboxylic acid) and diclondazolic acid (or 1-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl] -1H-indazole-3-carboxylic acid) in rats. Catanese B, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(3):261–9, Mar 78

Age-influence variations in the levels of cholesterol and ATPase activity in the testes of prepuberal chicks. Ikegwuonu FI, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1158–60, Jul 77

Interaction of human chorionic gonadotropin with membrane components of rat testes. Pacuszka T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):764–8, Feb 78

Immunoassay of androgen binding protein in blood: a new approach for study of the seminiferous tubule. Gunsalus GL, et al. **Science** 200(4337):65–6, 7 Apr 78

In vitro steroid metabolic studies in human testes. II: Metabolism of cholesterol, pregnenolone, progesterone, androstenedione and testosterone by testes of an estrogen-treated man. Rodriguez-Rigau LJ, et al. **Steroids** 30(6):729–39, Dec 77

In vitro steroid metabolic studies in human testes I: Effects of estrogen on progesterone metabolism. Rodriguez-Rigau LJ, et al. **Steroids** 29(6):771–86, Jun 77

In vitro conversion of 5alpha-reduced metabolites of testosterone by the seminal vesicles, ventral prostate glands and testes of adult rats. Warren DW, et al. **Steroids** 31(2):259–67, Feb 78

Comparative histochemical observations on the steroid-synthesizing cellular sites in the testes of nonmammalian vertebrates. Guraya SS. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):705–19, 1976

[35S-cysteine incorporation into protein synthesis of the liver and testes in subacute oral poisoning with zineb, maneb and mancozeb] Ivanova-Chemishanska L, et al. **Probl Khig** 3:19–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Fatty acid composition of testicular and adrenal lipids of rats fed with fresh or thermopolymerized linseed oil] Grandgirard A. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1019–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nycthemeral plasma and testicular androgen contents in guinea pigs at puberty] Pajot J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1240–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolism of nucleic acids in testicles of adult rats deficient in vitamin A] Goubern M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):137–42, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanism of action of gonadotropic hormones. III. Effect of reserpine on the catecholamine content of the frog testis] Pecora P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):776–80, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Immunohistochemical localization of gonadotropin in human testis. II. Exogenous HCG localization (author's transl)] Ktajima K. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):713–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effects of anti-androgenic agents on metabolism and biosynthesis of testosterone (I): testosterone metabolic regulation in the liver and the biosynthesis in the testes on rats treated with chlormadinone acetate (author's transl)] Honma S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(5):703–18, 20 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Chronic treatment with LH-RH in golden hamsters. Sandow J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):601–10, Jul 78

Experimental cryptorchidism in adult male rats: histological and hormonal sequelae. Jones TM, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(1):1–27, Sep 77

Pathological changes associated with dietary protein deficiency in guinea pigs. Wagner JE, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(1):17–31, Mar 77

Condition of rat testes after prolonged ethanol consumption. Rossi MA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(5):263–5, May 78

Nonspecific peritesticular fibrosis manifested as testicular enlargement. Honoré LH. **Arch Surg** 113(7):814–6, Jul 78

Value of a testicular biopsy rating for prognosis in oligozoospermia. Aafjes JH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6108):289–90, 4 Feb 78

Testicular biopsy in oligozoospermia [letter] Yodaiken RE. **Br Med J** 1(6124):1421, 27 May 78

Testicular involution following optic enucleation. An ultrastructural and cytochemical study. Gravis CJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(1):67–77, 21 Oct 77

Testicular degeneration and necrosis induced by chronic administration of cannabis extract in dogs. Dixit VP, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):299–305, 1977

The value of bilateral biopsy in unilateral cryptorchidism. Pujol A, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):85–9, 1978

Quantitative evaluation of testicular biopsies in varicocele. Agger P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):52–7, Jan 78

Quantitative evaluation of testicular biopsies before and after operation for varicocele. Johnsen SG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):58–63, Jan 78

Ageing changes in the human testis: a light-microscopic study. Honoré LH. **Gerontology** 24(1):58–65, 1978

Carcinoma in situ of the testis: frequency and relationship to invasive germ cell tumours in infertile men. Skakkebaek NE. **Histopathology** 2(3):157–70, May 78

Evaluation of the impairment of spermatogenesis in varicocele through semen analysis and testicular biopsy. Netto NR, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):329–33, 1977

Testicular feminisation syndrome: unusual gonadal histology in an elderly patient. Chemke J, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(5):375–8, Oct 77

Histopathologic effects of dietary cadmium on kidneys and testes of mallard ducks. White DH, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(4):551–8, Jul 78

Testicular biopsies in 101 cases of varicocele. McFadden MR, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):372–4, Mar 78

Elevated urinary levels of 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid and its relationship among levels of plasma follicle stimulating hormone, testosterone and testicular pathology in patients with severe oligospermia and/or azoospermia. Urry RL, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):591–2, Oct 77

Histological and hormonal testicular changes in spinal cord patients. Leriche A, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):274–9, Nov 77

Histopathology on testicular involvement of leukemia with an emphasis on lymphatics. Wakasa H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(2):147–59, Oct 77

Elevated urinary levels of 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid and its relationship among levels of plasma follicle stimulating hormone, testosterone and testicular pathology in patients with severe oligospermia and/or azoospermia. Urry RL, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:20–1, 1976

Vasectomy in rhesus monkeys. III. Light microscopic studies of testicular morphology. Heidger PM Jr, et al. **Urology** 11(2):148–52, Feb 78

Vascular lesions in testes associated with male infertility in Cameroon. Possible relationship to parasitic disease. Nasah BT, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(3):225–36, 10 Mar 78

[Polymorphous proliferation in atrophic testes (author's transl)] Černý E. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(19):595–6, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The undescended testis. Indications for surgical treatment as a function of the histological examination] Damiean-Gillet M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(15):530–7, 1 Aug 78 **(Fre)**

[Morphometric studies of seminiferous tubules of congenitally dystopic and surgically removed testes in children] Kleinteich B, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(8):343–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Orchitis] Mikuz G. **Norm Pathol Anat (Stuttg)** 36:1–111, 1978 (216 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Histomorphometric studies on the growth of tubuli seminiferi of eutopic and dystopic testicles in children] Kleinteich B, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(5):253–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution to the formal pathogenesis of the classical seminoma. Early diagnosis from testicular biopsies?] Schulze C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(29):1119–26, 22 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of testicular biopsy in the diagnosis of sterility] Link M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(25):1583–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[X-ray microanalysis of Michaelis-Gutmann bodies with the use of EDAX] Kuthy E, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 18(1):4–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Gynecomastia. Clinico-pathological study of 65 cases] Palmieri B, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(4):271–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ultimate protective effect of FSH and tocopherol on testicular damage in alloxan diabetes in the rat] Scaffidi A, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(24):1673–6, 12 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Male infertility. Histopathological aspects of testicular biopsy] Lenzi R, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):59–64, Jan–Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Repeated amputation of the lower incisors in rats and the phenomena of salivary gland and testicular hypertrophy] Babaeva AG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):220–1, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Seasonal changes in the testes of a hill stream teleost, Garra gotyla (Gray). Shrestha TK, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(2):210–20, 1978

Effect of perinatal monosodium glutamate treatment on endocrine functions of rats in maturity. Lengvári I. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(1):133–41, 1977

Serum gonadotrophins in rats after catration or heat treatment of the testes. Aafjes JH, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):260–73, Jun 78

Correlation between pituitary gonadotropin response to GnRH and testicular histology in subjects suffering from dyspermia. Jannì A, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(2):143–54, Jun 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

Vitamin D metabolism in Japanese quail: gonadal hormones and dietary calcium effects. Baksi SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E622–8, Jun 78

Seasonal changes in testicular function of the lizard Liolaemus gravenhorsti. Leyton V, et al. **Arch Biol (Liege)** 88(4):393–405, 1977

Photoperiodic influences on testicular regression in the golden hamster: termination of scotorefractoriness. Bittman EL. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):871–7, Jun 78

Sex differences in estrogen-induced gonadotropin release in hamsters. Buhl AE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):592–7, May 78

Testicular regulation in nonmammalian vertebrates. Callard IP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):16–43, Feb 78 (270 ref.)

Testicular maturation in the rabbit: secretion of testosterone, dihydrotestosterone, 5alpha-androstan-3alpha, 17beta-diol and 5alpha-androstan-3beta, 17beta-diol by perfused rabbit testes-epididymides and spermatogenesis. Chubb C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):212–8, Mar 78

Control of testicular estrogen synthesis. Dorrington JH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):55–64, Feb 78

The effects of active immunization with testosterone on pituitary-gonadal feedback in the male rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Wickings EJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):602–7, May 78

Photoperiodic influences on testicular regression, recrudescence and the induction of scotorefractoriness in male golden hamsters. Zucker I, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):493–8, Nov 77

Precocial testicular maturation in the mourning dove, Zenaida macroura. Armstrong ER, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(12):2065–6, Dec 77

Chronobiologic study in the domestic duck. II. Physiological mechanism of the chronobiologic action of visible light on the gonads of the male duck. Benoit JM. **Chronobiologia** 5(2):158–68, Apr–Jun 78

Chronobiologic study in the domestic duck. I. Quantitative and temporal study of the action of the white light, factor releasing the gonad-stimulation. Benoit JM. **Chronobiologia** 5(2):147–57, Apr–Jun 78

The preservation of Mullerian inhibiting substance during long-term freezing of testicular fragments. Donahoe PK, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(5):534-42, Oct 77

Chemistry and physiology of inhibin--a review. Chari S. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):99-107, Sep 77 (52 ref.)

The effects of light deprivation/blindness on testicular function of gerbil (Meriones hurrianae Jerdon). Dixit VP, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):13-8, Sep 77

Chemical sterilization of male langurs: synergistic action of alpha-chlorohydrin (U-5897) with methallibure (ICI, 33828) on the testes and epididymides of Presbytis entellus entellus Dufresne. Dixit VP. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):157-63, Jul 77

Adrenal testis inter-relationship in male Indian palm squirrel Funambulus pennanti Wroughton. Kanwar KC, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):287-92, 1977

Inhibin-like effects of interstitial testis fluid: effects on serum FSH and androgen-binding protein in epididymis. Krause W. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):129-34, Apr 78

In vitro fertilizing ability of testicular, epididymal, and ejaculated rabbit spermatozoa. Brackett BG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):571-82, May 78

Effects of hypophysectomy on structure and function of testis in adult toads, Bufo bufo bufo (L.). Guha KK, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):201-10, Feb 78

Effect of pinealectomy on the annual testicular cycle of Calotes versicolor. Haldar C, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):395-9, Aug 77

Testicular inhibition of gonadotropin secretion in photosensitive tree sparrows (spizella arborea) exposed to a winter-like day length. Wilson FE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):440-5, Aug 77

Delayed development of aggressive behavior in castrate isolated male mice. Heilman RD, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(2):107-11, Oct 77

Role of prolactin on the development of the prepubertal testes of the rat. Sheriff DS, et al. **Horm Res** 9(3):161-8, 1978

The nature of the barrier to autoimmunity in the excurrent ducts of the mammalian testis. pp. 67-86. Jones RC. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.** (57 ref.)

Testicular metamorphosis rates in European starlings maintained under short daily photophases. Schwab RG, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 22(2):116-22, Jun 78

Frequency dependence of ultrasonic absorption in mammalian testis. Goss SA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1226-9, Apr 78

Feedback control of follicle-stimulating hormone in pre-and postpubertal rams as revealed by hemicastration. Walton JS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):75-84, Apr 78

Retardation in the development of spontaneous hypertension in SH rats by gonadectomy. Iams SG, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):997-1003, Dec 77

Testicular function: a comparative viewpoint. Lofts B. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(2):67-80, Mar 78 (74 ref.)

The influence of the testis on the fertilizing life of spermatozoa in the ligated vas deferens of the golden hamster. Lubicz-Nawrocki CM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):147-53, May 78

Regulation of the primate fetal adrenal gland and testis in vitro and in vivo. Jaffe RB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):479-90, May 77

Decreased incidence of renal tumors in DMN treated Balb/C mice after orchiectomy. Noronha RF. **J Surg Oncol** 9(5):463-8, 1977

Hormonal regulation of testicular descent: experimental and clinical observations. Rajfer J, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):985-90, Dec 77

Steroid and FSH action on LH receptors and LH-sensitive testicular responsiveness during sexual maturation of the rat. Chen YD, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(4):291-9, Oct 77

Summary of the Proceedings of the IVth Testis Workshop. Toronto, 25-27 May 1977. Fritz IB, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):121-32, Dec 77

Gonadal effects of pinealectomy and immunization against N-acetylindolealkylamines in the hamster. Brown GM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 22(4):289-97, 1976

Influence of gonadotropic releasing hormone, luteinizing hormone and pineal extracts on testes of immature cockerels. Darre MJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(6):2016-21, Nov 77

Testicular regression and recovery in the chukar partridge as affected by photoperiod. Woodard AE, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):298-300, Jan 78

Photoperiodic regulation of the hamster testis: dependence on circardian rhythms. Eskes GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):1034-8, Feb 78

Effects of castration, steroid replacement, and hypophysectomy on hypothalamic LHRH and serum LH (39890). Chen HT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):127-31, Oct 77

5alpha-Reductase and 3alpha-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase enzyme activities in epididymis and their control by androgen and the rete testis fluid. Pujol A, et al. **Steroids** 31(4):485-93, Apr 78

Histology and seasonal changes in the testes of a hill-stream fish Schizothorax plagiostomus. Shrestha TK, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):749-61, 1976

[Endocrine interrelationships of the thymus (author's transl)] Deschaux P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):23-40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pituitary-testicular relationships in the rat embryo] Chouraqui J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1475-8, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of testicular fluid, spermatozoa and androgens on physiological activity of rat epididymis] Dacheux JL, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(2):175-8, 11 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of an injection of chorionic hormone (HCG) on the accumulation of testicular fluid following ligature of the vas deferens in adult Wistar rats] Laporte P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(3):241-4, 18 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of ligation of the ductuli efferentes or the epididymis on testicular function and secretion of gonadotropins in rats] Le Lannou D, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):197-200, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of passive immunization with anti-testosterone and anti-estradiol antibodies on the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-testicular axis in male rats] Messalli E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2124-30, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Topics of hypothalamus-hypophysis-gonadal system in males (author's transl)] Kumamoto Y. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(9):825-9, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Pituitary-gonadal function in the aged male (author's transl)] Motomatsu T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(12):1300-9, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reproductive function after enteral administration of polyethylenepolyamine] Antonova VI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):78-82, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Seasonal differences in the sensitivity of the catecholamine receptors of the brain in connection with the endocrine function of the pituitary-testicular complex] Naumenko EV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):48-51, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of the cerebral serotonin receptors in the negative-feedback mechanisms of the hypothalamus-hypophysis-testis system] Naumenko EV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):75-8, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Correlation of pituitary and testicular responses to stimulation tests in cryptorchid children. Gendrel D, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):641-50, Nov 77

Chemical sterilization of male dogs: synergistic action of alpha-chlorohydrin (U-5897) with danazol on the testes and epididymides of dog. Dixit VP. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(2):167-73, Jun 77

Hypophyso-gonadal function in the diabetic child. Cicognani A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):151-5, Mar 78

Pituitary and testicular response to LH-RH and to a long-acting analogue (D-leu-6-LH-RH-ethylamide). Schwarzstein L, et al. **Andrologia** 10(1):59-65, Jan-Feb 78

The testes after torsion. Krarup T. **Br J Urol** 50(1):43-6, Feb 78

Hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal function in male central precocious puberty. Chaussain JL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):437-44, Jun 78

Abnormalities of gonadal function in men. Odell WD, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):149-80, Feb 78 (161 ref.)

Effects of prolactin (PRL) on pituitary and testicular function in mice with hereditary PRL deficiency. Bartke A, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1760-6, Dec 77

Permanent impairment of testicular development after transient immunological blockade of endogenous luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in the neonatal rat. Bercu BB, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1871-9, Dec 77

Evaluation of testicular function in prepubertal boys by means of the luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone test. Dickerman Z, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):655-60, Jun 78

Testicular function in patients with familial Mediterranean fever on long-term colchicine treatment. Levy M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):667-8, Jun 78

Evaluation of male gonadal function in leprosy. Dash RJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):362, Jul 78

Endocrine studies in primary hypogonadism. Ross H, et al. **Horm Res** 9(2):91-101, 1978

Pituitary-gonadal feedback in testicular disorders. Lunglmayr G, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):157-62, 1977

Effects of an essential fatty acid deficiency, pair-feeding and level of dietary corn oil on the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis and other physiological parameters in the male chicken. Engster HM, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):889-900, Jun 78

Evaluation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal function in the Bardet-Biedl syndrome. Toledo SP, et al. **Metabolism** 26(12):1277-91, Dec 77

Histological and hormonal testicular changes in spinal cord patients. Leriche A, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):274-9, Nov 77

[Physiopathogenesis of idiopathic hairy virilism. I. Peculiarities of the metabolism of androgens in idiopathic hairy virilism and general physiopathogenesis] Buvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):763-75, Sep 77 (38 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Hormonal changes in the male diabetic. Preliminary research] Cupidi G. **Minerva Med** 69(24):1619-20, 12 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Gonado-sexual involvement in the diabetic male] Scaffidi V, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(24):1603-17, 12 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Effect of inorganic fluorine compounds on the functional state of the pituitary-testis system] Tokar' VI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):104-7, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Varicocele and testicular function] Liul'ko AV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):57-61, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The effect of local testicular irradiation on testicular histology and plasma hormone levels in the male rat. Hopkinson CR, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):413-23, Feb 78

Effect of external gamma irradiation on the testes of the house sparrow, Passer domesticus (Linn.). Vyas DK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):431-4, Jun 77

Effect of radiation on some enzymes and metabolites of sperm suspensions from testis and epididymis of rats. Chinoy NJ, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):420-8, Sep 77

Negative pion irradiations of the mouse testis. Coggle JE, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(4):397-400, Oct 77

R.b.e. for the two components of weight loss in the mouse testis for fast neutrons relative to X-rays. Hornsey S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(3):297-301, Sep 77

Radiation protection of mouse testes with 2-mercaptopropionylglycine. Saharan BR, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(4):308-16, Nov 77

Hazards to the eye lens and gonads from hard beta rays. Rao SM, et al. **Med Phys** 5(3):223-5, May-Jun 78

Radiation effects on testes. XII. Monovalent electrolytes in relation to radiation injury of germinal epithelium. Gupta GS, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):226-37, Nov 77

Radiation effects on testes. XIII. Studies on isocitrate dehydrogenases following partial-body gamma irradiation. Gupta GS, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):476-89, Mar 78

Radiation effects on testes. XIV. Studies on glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase following partial-body gamma irradiation. Gupta GS, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):490-501, Mar 78

Gradual regeneration of mouse testicular stem cells after exposure to ionizing radiation. Meistrich ML, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(2):349-62, May 78

[Biological effects of NIRS-cyclotron fast neutrons on the acute 30 day mortality and the testis weight loss of mice (author's transl)] Muramatsu S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(10):991-4, 25 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional activity of the testes of dogs exposed to chronic gamma irradiation over a 3-year course] Fedorova NL, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):42-7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of occupational irradiation on the genital function] Kirilov-Postnikov SA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(8):45-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of the action of a laser ray on the sex organs] Ognev BV, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):57-63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytologic and cytochemical analysis of the effect of hormones on the postradiation changes in testicular sex and incretory cells] Kondratenko VG, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):347-52, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Hormonal interactions in regulation of androgen secretion. Bartke A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):44-54, Feb 78 (118 ref.)

Differences in pituitary and testicular function between diabetic patients on insulin and oral anti-diabetic agents. Shahwan MM, et al. **Diabetologia** 15(1):13-7, Jul 78

In vitro stimulationof 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and testosterone secretion from bullfrog testis by nonmammalian and mammalian gonadotropins. Muller CH. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):109-21, Sep 77

Effect of chronic removal of testicular fluid on the release of follicle-stimulating hormone in hemicastrated rams. Walton JS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):421-2, Jun 78

The effect of rete testis fluid on the metabolism of testicular spermatozoa. Evans RW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):15-20, Jan 78

[Elimination of testosterone and androstendione in the urine of boars in relation to the incretory function of the testes] Navrátil S, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(2):77-86, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Secretion of testicular androgens under conditions of chronic experimental inflammation of the prostate gland] Bondarenko LA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):111-5, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Role of the adrenal glands and the testes in the formation of the sex steroid pool in the peripheral blood of male monkeys] Goncharov NP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):98-102, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Immunological and anti-tumor effects of orchidectomy. pp. 295-302. Castro JE. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Extended survival of pancreatic islet allografts in the testis

of guinea-pigs. Ferguson J, et al. **J Anat** 124(1):1-8, Sep 77

Carcinoma-in-situ of testis and orchiectomy [letter] Skakkebek NE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):204-5, 22 Jul 78

The role of the implant site in rat fetal pancreas transplantation. Spence RK, et al.
Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 23:352-7, 1977

[Surgery of impotence] Debled G. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:517-9, 1976 **(Fre)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Transplantation of a human testis for anorchia. Silber SJ. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):181-7, Aug 78

[Transplantation of the testicle on an arterial pedicle following surgical castration in an infant] Kirpatovskiĭ ID, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):130-1, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Microsurgical technics in transplantation of the testis] Kirpatovskiĭ ID, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):72-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of seminiferous tubule cells and interstitial cells in cryptorchic human testicles. Zarzycki J, et al.
Acta Med Pol 18(4):385-6, 1977

Relative volume of Sertoli cells in monkey seminiferous epithelium: a stereological analysis. Cavicchia JC, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(3):501-7, Nov 77

Elastic tissue in the limiting membrane of the human seminiferous tubule. De Menezes AP. **Am J Anat** 150(2):349-73, Oct 77

Effects of clompihene on the structure of the testis, epididymis and sex accessory glands of the rat. Flickinger CJ. **Am J Anat** 149(4):533-61, Aug 77

Testicular involution after optic enucleation: ultrastructure and alkaline phosphatase cytochemistry of the peritubular tissue. Gravis CJ. **Am J Anat** 151(2):213-25, Feb 78

Ultrastructural characterization of the manchette microtubules in the seminiferous epithelium of the mouse. Wolosewick JJ, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(2):301-31, Oct 77

X-ray microprobe analysis of Michaelis-Gutmann bodies in human and experimental malakoplakia. Kuthy E, et al.
Am J Pathol 90(2):411-21, Feb 1978

Connection between the seminiferous tubules and the efferent ducts in the stallion. Amann RP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1571-9, Oct 77

Intercellular junctional complexes of the rat seminiferous tubules: a freeze-fracture study. McGinley D, et al.
Anat Rec 189(2):211-31, Oct 77

Ultrastructural characterization of nuage in spermatocytes of the rat testis. Russell L, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(1):79-97, Jan 78

Actin like filaments in the peritubular cells of human testis chemical extraction and binding with heavy meromyosin. Furuya S, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):349-56, Oct-Dec 77

Functional morphology of the testis. Dym M, et al.
Biol Reprod 18(1):1-15, Feb 78

Further observations on the blood-testis barrier in monkeys. Dym M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):390-403, Oct 77

Ultrastructure of the ductuli efferentes in monkeys. Ramos AS Jr, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):339-49, Oct 77

Differentiation of ovarian and testicular interstitial cells during embryonic and post-embryonic development in mice. Ultrastructural observations. Pehlemann FW, et al.
Cell Tissue Res 188(3):465-80, 28 Apr 78

The fine structure of testicular interstitial cells in the adult golden hamster with special reference to seasonal changes. Wing TY, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(3):385-93, 30 Sep 77

Scanning electrons and light microscopy of the equine seminiferous tubule. Johnson L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):208-15, Feb 78

Comparative studies in two cases of testicular feminization syndrome, one with and the other without the fluorescent distal band q12 of the Y. Barbarino A, et al.
Hum Genet 42(2):119-27, 9 Jun 78

The ultrastructure of testicular tumours in the dog: I. Germinal cells and seminomas. von Bomhard D, et al.
J Comp Pathol 88(1):49-57, Jan 78

Structure and ultrastructure of the testis and sperm formation in goodeid teleosts. Grier HJ, et al. **J Morphol** 156(3):419-37, Jun 78

Intercellular junction development in maturing rat seminiferous tubules. Meyer R, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(3):271-83, Dec 77

Elastic fibers in the tunica propria of the seminiferous tubules. Light and electron microscopic investigations.
Wiedmer-Bridel J, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(3):267-77, 19 May 78

[Scanning electron microscope study of the testicle and the epididymis of the white rat and dormouse]
Contet-Audonneau JL, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(173):173-81, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The testis in a 46, XX male. Apropos of an ultrastructural examination] Romani F, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 6(8):1049-59, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TESTOSTERONE

Age dependence of testosterone precursors in plasma of normal adult males. Pirke KM, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(2):415-29, Oct 77

Abnormal nipples in female offspring of rats given testosterone during pregnancy. Forsberg JG, et al.
Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp 66(3):207-16, 1977

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparison of the biological effectiveness of injected testosterone propionate and testosterone released from silastic capsules. Schenck B, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1586-8, 1977

Intraphypothalamic implants of testosterone or dihydrotestosterone in neonatal female rats with reference to induction of sterility. Hayashi S. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):595-9, Dec 77

Effect of estrogens on LH- and FSH-levels in prepuberal male and female androgenized rats. Moguilevsky JA, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1533-4, 15 Nov 77

Oral testosterone, a reappraisal. Daggett PR, et al.
Horm Res 9(3):121-9, 1978

Response of micropenis to topical testosterone and gonadotropin. Klugo RC, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):667-8, May 78

Long-term oral testosterone and liver function [letter] Johnsen SG. **Lancet** 1(8054):50, 7 Jan 78

Effect of parturition time on the response to neonatal androgen in female rats. Butterstein GM, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 158(2):179-82, Jun 78

[Histological and histochemical changes in the ovaries of 2-and 3-month-old rats under the influence of different doses of testosterone (author's transl)] Borzęcka I.
Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med] 32:79-85, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Histological and histochemical changes in the ovaries of one-month-old female rats under the influence of different doses of testosterone (author's transl)] Borzęcka I.
Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med] 32:59-65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of steroids with anti-androgenic properties on the androgenic and myotrophic activity of testosterone and its various derivatives] Ivanenko TI.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 24(4):86-91, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Development of the vaginal epithelium showing estrogen-independent proliferation and cornification in neonatally androgenized mice. Ohta Y, et al.
Endocrinol Jpn 23(4):333-40, Aug 77

[Cystic degeneration of ovaries experimental studies] Gębala A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):831-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparison of the metabolism of testosterone undecanoate and testosterone in the gastrointestinal wall of the rat in vitro and in vivo. Geelen J, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(1):216-24, Sep 77

Hypogonadal men treated with oral testosterone undecanoate. Sarris S, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):297-9, Dec 77

Effect of testosterone cypionate on postexercise ST segment depression. Jaffe MD. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1217-22, Nov 77

Preparation and antigenic properties of testosterone-15alpha-protein conjugate. Nambara T, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 25(11):2969-73, Nov 77

Effect of sex hormones on plasma cholesterol in castrated and noncastrated male rats. Fischer GM, et al.
Experientia 34(5):624-5, 15 May 78

Multiple oncogenesis of neural crest cells by steroids in suckling mice. Nozue T, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1640-1, 15 Dec 77

Effect of chronic administration of testosterone enanthate on sperm production and plasma testosterone, follicle-stimulating hormone, and luteinizing hormone levels: a preliminary evaluation of a possible male contraceptive. Steinberger E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1320-8, Dec 77

Formation of testosterone glucuronide by testes of the rainbow trout Salmo gairdneri. Hews EA, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 34(1):116-9, Jan 78

A new sensitive and precise method for determining testosterone and 11-ketotestosterone in fish plasma by radioimmunoassay. Sangalang GB, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 32(4):432-9, Aug 77

A radioimmuno-chromatographic scanning method for the analysis of testosterone conjugates in urine and serum. Puah CM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):247-55, 1 Mar 78

Steroid antifertility agents. Ionic complexes of basic derivatives for prolonged action. Gray AP, et al.
J Med Chem 21(7):712-5, Jul 78

Determination of androgen excretion in short duration timed urine samples. Moshang T Jr, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(6):699-700, Jun 77

Studies on testosterone-17beta-glucosiduronate in human plasma. Tresguerres JA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1071-5, Oct 77

Androgen glucuronides. I. Direct formation in rat accessory sex organs. Chung LW, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):223-43, Aug 77

5alpha-Reductase and 3alpha-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase enzyme activities in epididymis and their control by androgen and the rete testis fluid. Pujol A, et al.
Steroids 31(4):485-93, Apr 78

A radio-gas chromatographic method for the determination of 11-oxotestosterone in fish plasma: its use in confirming estimations by radioimmunoassay. Simpson TH, et al.
Steroids 31(5):691-5, May 78

Modification of HLA antigens in patients with malignancies following hormone therapy. Májský A, et al.
Tissue Antigens 11(2):181-5, Feb 78

Boldenone undecylenate in treatment of debilitation in cats: five clinical cases. Boebel FW, et al. **VM SAC** 73(2):149-50, Feb 78

[Preparation and antigenic properties of testosterone-15alpha-carboxymethyl:bovine serum albumin conjugate] Condom R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1165-9, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Amniotic fluid testosterone in the prenatal determination of fetal sex. Pirani BB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):518-20, 1 Nov 77

Influence of fetal sex on the concentration of amniotic fluid testosterone: antenatal sex determination? Künzig HJ, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(2):75-84, 30 Sep 77

Simultaneous measurement of steroids in follicular fluid and ovarian venous blood in the rabbit. Bahr JM.
Biol Reprod 18(2):193-7, Mar 78

Testosterone in the molar vesicle fluid and theca-lutein cyst fluid. Chew PC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):218-20, Mar 78

Amniotic fluid testosterone and fetal sex determination in the first half of pregnancy. Zondek T, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 84(9):714-6, Sep 77

Follicle-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone, and testosterone levels found in human seminal plasma. Schoenfeld C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):69-71, Jan 78

Localization of luteinizing hormone (LH) and testosterone (T) or dihydrotestosterone (DHT) in the gonadotropic cells of the anterior pituitary by using ultra-cryomicrotomy and immunocytochemistry. Dubois PM, et al.
Horm Metab Res 10(3):250-2, May 78

Electron-microscopic autoradiography of tritiated testosterone in rat testis. Frederick PM, et al.
J Cell Sci 26:339-46, Aug 77

A radioimmunoassay for testosterone in various biological fluids without chromatography. Corker CS, et al.
J Steroid Biochem 9(4):373-4, Apr 78

Amniotic fluid testosterone concentration as an index of fetal sex. Ketupanya A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(6):708-10, Jun 78

An enzyme-linked immunoassay of testosterone. Rajkowski KM, et al. **Steroids** 30(1):129-37, Jul 77

[Radioimmunologic testosterone determination: technic and diagnostic use] Thun R, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(4):205-12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radioimmunoassay of testosterone in the testicular tissue] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):1039-44, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Prostaglandin F2alpha overcomes blockade of episodic LH secretion with testosterone, melengestrol acetate or asprin in bulls. Haynes NB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):723-8, Dec 77

Comparison of the biological effects of three types of testosterone inhibitors in mice. pp. 167-73. Vojtišková M, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Blockade of testosterone-maintained intermale fighting in albino laboratory mice by an aromatization inhibitor. Bowden NJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):543-6, May 78

[Experimental anti-androgenic activity of 4-nitro-3-trifluoromethylisobutyranilide (niftholide) in rats and guinea pigs] Reznikov AG, et al.
Farmakol Toksikol 40(3):336-42, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nucleic acid and protein biosynthesis in the accessory sex organs of rats during blockade of testosterone effect by androgen antagonist 4-nitro-3-trifluoromethylisobutyranilide] Varga SV, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 24(1):107-11, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Histological lesion and testosterone biosynthesis impairment in testes from autoimmune rabbits. Nowotny E, et al.
Acta Physiol Lat Am 26(6):494-506, 1976

Amenorrhea-galactorrhea associated with a testosterone-producing, solid granulosa cell tumor. Hatjis CG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):226-7, 15 May 78

Testosterone-producing ovarian tumor associated with erythrocytosis, hyperuricemia, and recurrent deep vein thrombosis. Muechler EK. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):467-9, 15 Oct 77

Dissociation of lutropin-induced loss of testicular lutropin receptors and lutropin-induced desensitization of testosterone synthesis. Zipf WB, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 540(2):330-6, 3 May 78

Effect of luteinizing hormone (LH) and LH-releasing hormone (LHRH) on testosterone production in vivo, in fetal rabbit testis in late gestation. Veyssière G, et al.

Biol Neonate 32(5–6):327–30, 1977

Changes in C21-steroid metabolism by ovine placentas during cortisol administration. Anderson NG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):652–7, May 78

Effects of estrogens on testicular testosterone production in vitro. Bartke A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):645–9, Dec 77

Sex hormones in male patients with chronic renal failure. I. The production of testosterone and of androstenedione. Van Kammen E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(1):7–14, Jan 78

Testicular testosterone biosynthesis in male Saanen goats with XX sex chromosomes. Sulimovici S, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(5):397–403, May 78

Gonadotropic effects of cholera enterotoxin in the rat testis slices: stimulation of adenylate cyclase activity and testosterone synthesis from cholesterol. Sato K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):487–96, Oct 77

Effects of in vivo administration of dexamethasone, corticotropin and human chorionic gonadotropin on steroidogenesis and protein and DNA synthesis of testicular interstitial cells in prepuberal rats. Saez JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1256–63, Oct 77

The conversion of delta 5-steriods to testosterone and androstenedione in human amniotic epithelium in vitro. Research Institute of Endocrinology, Institute for the Care for Mother and Child, Prague/Czechoslovakia.. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):6–12, Sep 77

Steroidogenesis by enzyme-dispersed turtle (Chyrsemys picta) ovarian cells in response to ovine gonadotropins (FSH and LH). Lance V, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):304–11, Mar 78

The effect of medial preoptic area lesions on sexually stimulated hormone release in the male rat. Kamel F, et al. **Horm Res** 10(1):10–21, Feb 78

Prostaglandins and steroidogenesis by isolated rabbit ovarian follicles. YoungLai EV. **Horm Res** 9(1):31–40, 1978

Studies of androgen production and binding in 13 male pseudohermaphrodites and 13 males with micropenis. Amrhein JA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):732–8, Oct 77

Studies of the human testis. VIII. Product activation of 17beta-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase for testosterone. Oshima H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1097–9, Nov 77

Concentration of gonadotrophins in the plasma and testicular responsiveness to gonadotrophic stimulation in androgen-deficient C57BL/10J mice. Bartke A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):441–2, Dec 77

Effect of human chorionic gonadotrophin on adenylate cyclase activity and testosterone content in rat testicular mitochondria. Sulimovici S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):119–26, Oct 77

Rat testis LH/hCG recptors and testosterone production after treatment with GnRH. Huhtaniemi I, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(2):199–204, Jul–Aug 78

Gonadotropin binding and stimulation of steroidogenesis in Leydig tumor cells. Ascoli M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):99–102, Jan 78

Cannabinoid inhibition of testosterone synthesis by mouse Leydig cells. Burstein S, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):557–60, Mar 78

Suppression of testosterone production by ethyl alcohol. Possible mode of action. Badr FM, et al. **Steroids** 30(5):647–55, Nov 77

Testosterone synthesis in vitro by the fetal testis of the guinea pig. Brinkmann AO. **Steroids** 29(6):861–73, Jun 77

Further characterization of the effects of hypophysectomy, FSH and estrogen on LH stimulation of testosterone production in Leydig cells isolated from immature rats. van Beurden WM, et al. **Steroids** 31(1):83–98, Jan 78

[Physiopathogenesis of idiopathic hairy virilism. II. Sources and mechanisms of the increase of production of androgens in idiopathic hairy virilism] Buvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(7):891–906, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physiopathogenesis of idiopathic hairy virilism. I. Peculiarities of the metabolism of androgens in idiopathic hairy virilism and general physiopathogenesis] Buvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):763–75, Sep 77 (38 ref.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Serum gonadotrophins, testosterone and spermatogenesis in subfertile men. Aafjes JH, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):651–8, Nov 77

The effects of LH, adrenaline and noradrenaline on testicular blood flow and plasma testosterone concentrations in anaesthetized rats. Damber JE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):390–6, Jun 78

Serum-testosterone during oral administration of testosterone in hypogonadal men and transsexual women. Føgh M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):643–9, Mar 78

Circadian rhythm of plasma testosterone in the male Djungarian hamster (Phodopus sungorus). Hoffmann K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):193–9, Sep 77

The effect of local testicular irradiation on testicular histology and plasma hormone levels in the male rat. Hopkinson CR, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):413–23, Feb 78

Plasma levels of testosterone in bulls. Response to repeated HCG injections. Sundby A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):787–92, Aug 78

Plasma testosterone in bulls. Response to various doses of HCG and PMSG. Sundby A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):793–800, Aug 78

Annual and diurnal changes in plasma androgen and cortisol in adult male Squirrel monkeys (Saimiri sciureus) studied longitudinally. Wilson MI, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):424–33, Feb 78

Serum testosterone compared with serum zinc in man. Hartoma R. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):336–41, Nov 77

Effects of acute alcohol administration on reproductive endocrinology in the male rat. Cicero TJ, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(3):249–54, Jul 78

Effects of alcohol on plasma testosterone and luteinizing hormone levels. Mendelson JH, et al. **Alcoholism (NY)** 2(3):255–8, Jul 78

Maternal peripheral testosterone levels during the first half of pregnancy. Klinga K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):60–2, 1 May 78

Free testosterone concentration in serum: a method for determination. Wiest WG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):321–8, 1 Feb 78

Effects of thioridazine on serum testosterone. Laughren TP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):982–4, Aug 78

Plasma levels of testosterone and male sexual behaviour in strains of the house mouse (Mus musculus). Batty J. **Anim Behav** 26(2):339–48, May 78

Acute changes in plasma testosterone levels and their relation to measures of sexual behaviour in the male house mouse (Mus musculus). Batty J. **Anim Behav** 26(2):349–57, May 78

Behavioural and hormonal responses of male rhesus monkeys introduced to females in the breeding and non-breeding seasons. Bernstein IS, et al. **Anim Behav** 25(3):609–14, Aug 77

Plasma steroid dynamics in Cushing's syndrome. Luisi M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):107–15, 1978

Time course of effects of morphine on hypothalamic content of LHRH and serum testosterone and LH levels of morphine-tolerant and nontolerant male rats. Muraki T, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):290–5, Jun 78

Serum testosterone and sexual activity and interest in men. Brown WA, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(2):97–103, Mar 78

Plasma testosterone level and sexual behavior of couples. Persky H, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(3):157–73, May 78

Circadian and circannual rhythms in sexual activity and plasma hormones (FSH, LH, testosterone) of five human males. Reinberg A, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 7(1):13–30, Jan 78

Plasma testosterone values in transsexual women. Spiová I, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(6):477–81, Nov 77

Effects of high altitude on plasma concentrations of testosterone and pituitary gonadotropins in man. Vander AJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):356–7, Feb 78

A flow dialysis technique for the measurement of free testosterone in human plasma under physiologic conditions. Moll GW Jr, et al. **Biochem Med** 18(3):344–52, Dec 77

Effects of single and multiple injections of synthetic GnRH on serum LH, FSH and testosterone in young and old male rats. Bruni JF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):309–12, Oct 77

The effects of social rank on reproductive indices in groups of male collared lemmings (Dicrostonyx groenlandicus). Buhl AE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):317–24, Mar 78

Testosterone, dehydroepiandrosterone and 4-androstene-3, 17-dione concentrations in maternal and fetal plasma in the last days of ovine gestation. Colás AE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):434–40, Apr 78

Target organs for testosterone transferred from vein to artery in the pampiniform plexus: the epididymis. Free MJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):639–42, May 78

Effects of morphine and ketamine anaesthesia and surgery on plasma concentrations of luteinizing hormone, testosterone and cortisol in man. Oyama T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(10):983–90, Oct 77

Maternal plasma testosterone levels in molar pregnancy. Chew PC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):528–30, Jul 77

Relationships between spermatogenesis and serum hormone levels in subfertile men. Jackaman R, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):692–6, Sep 77

Subcapsular orchidectomy for carcinoma of the prostate. Clark P, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):419–25, Oct 77

Suppression of serum testosterone concentrations in men by an oral contraceptive preparation. Kjeld JM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1261, 12 Nov 77

Seasonal variation in plasma LH, FSH, prolactin, and testosterone concentrations in adult male white-tailed deer. Mirarchi RE, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(1):121–7, Jan 78

Metabolic clearance and production rates of testosterone at different times of the year in male caribou and reindeer. Whitehead PE, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(10):1692–7, Oct 77

How to collect blood for the measurement of HGH, LH, FSH, cyclic AMP, folic acid, cortisol and testosterone. Gleispach H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):381–4, 15 Oct 77

Study on the binding of dihydrotestosterone, testosterone and oestradiol with sex hormone binding globulin. Mean F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):171–80, 1 Oct 77

Sex hormone concentrations in post-menopausal women. Vermeulen A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):59–66, Jul 78

The effect of lithium on luteinizing hormone and testosterone in man. Sheard MH, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(10):765–9, Oct 77

The effect of FSH on LH induced testosterone secretion in the immature hypophysectomized male rat. Selin LK, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(3–4):171–82, 1977

Hormone production by the pituitary and testes of male C57BL/6J mice during aging. Finch CE, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1310–7, Oct 77

Circadian periodicities of serum androgens, progesterone, gonadotropins and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone in male rats: the effects of hypothalamic deafferentation, castration and adrenalectomy. Kalra PS, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1821–7, Dec 77

Plasma basal levels of FSH, LH and testosterone in homosexual men. Rohde W, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):241–8, 1977

Sexual function and hormonal abnormalities in uremic men on chronic dialysis and after renal transplantation. Chopp RT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):661–6, Jun 78

Medroxyprogesterone acetate for the evaluation of hypertestosteronism in hirsute women. Ettinger B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1285–8, Dec 77

Effect of clomiphene citrate on plasma levels of immunoreactive luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone, gonadotropin, and testosterone in normal subjects and in patients with idiopathic oligospermia. Masala A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):424–7, Apr 78

Plasma 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and testosterone in the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana: stimulation by bullfrog LH. Muller CH. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):122–32, Sep 77

A comparison of seasonal changes in the concentrations of androgens in the peripheral blood of wild and domestic ducks. Paulke E, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(4):381–90, Apr 78

A new sensitive and precise method for determining testosterone and 11-ketotestosterone in fish plasma by radioimmunoassay. Sangalang GB, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):432–9, Aug 77

Non-glucoregulatory hormones (T4, T3, rT3, TSH, testosterone) during physical exercise in juvenile type diabetics. Berchtold P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):269–73, Jul 78

Testosterone, LH and FSH in patients with treated testicular carcinomas. Dunzendorfer U, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):156–7, Mar 78

LH and testosterone response to LH-RH in blind men. Fatranská M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):82–3, Jan 78

Injections of ACTH and HCG into the fetus during midpregnancy legal abortion performed by intraamniotic instillation of prostaglandin. Influence on maternal plasma oestrogens and testosterone. Strecker JR, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):409–14, Sep 77

Effects of hCG on serum levels of testosterone, dihydrotestosterone and androstenedione in male mice. Lau IF, et al. **Horm Res** 9(3):169–75, 1978

Long term effect of vasectomy on pituitary-gonadal axis. Devi PK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):591–6, Oct 77

Effects of normal blood androgens and exogenous human chorionic gonadotrophin on body weight and testes weight in growing rats. Singal SP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):597–601, Oct 77

Serum LH, FSH and testosterone response to the administration of a new LH-RH analog, D-Trp6-LH-RH, in normal men. Jaramillo Jaramillo C, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):77–84, 1977

Effect of intracarotid infusion of prostaglandin F2alpha on plasma luteinizing hormone, testosterone and glucocorticoid concentrations in bulls. Haynes NB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1102–7, Nov 77

Changes in the profiles of serum LH, FSH and testosterone, and in mating performance and ejaculate volume in the ram during the ovine breeding season. Sanford LM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1382–91, Dec 77

Relationships between blood plasma testosterone, weaning treatment, daily gains and certain physical traints of young Angus bulls. Sitarz NE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):342–9, Aug 77

Low serum testosterone and sex-hormone-binding-globulin in massively obese men. Glass AR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1211–9, Dec 77

Rapid measurement of an index of testosterone binding to serum binding globulin using ion exchange columns. Harman SM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):953–9, Nov 77

Suprahypophyseal hypogonadism and hypothyroidism during prolonged coma after head trauma. Rudman D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):747–54, Oct 77

Effects of mating and injection of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone on serum luteinizing hormone and testosterone concentrations in rabbits. Blake CA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):417–25, Mar 78

Endocrine and behavioural correlates of mice housed singly [proceedings] Clark CR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):55P–56P, May 78

Gonadotrophins, testosterone and spermatogenesis in neonatally irradiated male rats: evidence for a role of the Sertoli cell in follicle-stimulating hormone feedback. de Jong FH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):209–19, Nov 77

Changes in the levels of luteinizing hormone and testosterone in the circulation of ageing male rats. Gray GD. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):551–2, Mar 78

Photoperiodic control of gonadotrophin secretion in the ram:

a detailed study of the temporal changes in plasma levels of follicle-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone and testosterone following an abrupt switch from long to short days. Lincoln GA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):355–67, Sep 77

Plasma testosterone profiles in male macropodid marsupials. Lincoln GA. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):347–51, Jun 78

A relationship between plasma concentrations of testosterone and corticosteroids during sexual and aggressive behaviour in the boar. Liptrap RM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):75–85, Jan 78

Serum 5alpha-androstane-3alpha, 17beta-diol, androsterone and testosterone concentrations in the immature male rat: influence of time of day. Moger WH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):177–8, Oct 77

Prolactin and testosterone levels in the plasma of fertile and infertile men. Pierrepoint CG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):171–2, Jan 78

Diurnal variation in plasma testosterone and cortisol in rhesus monkeys living in social groups. Rose RM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):67–74, Jan 78

Effects of luteinizing hormone on serum testosterone levels in hypophysectomized and oestrogen-treated rats. Sivelle PC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):275–6, May 78

Levels of testosterone and luteinizing hormone in the plasma of young post-pubertal bulls after injection of human chorionic gonadotrophin or dexamethasone and human chorionic gonadotrophin. Thibier M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):451–2, Dec 77

Serum testosterone and testicular response to HCG in young and aged male rats. Miller AE, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(2):197–203, Mar 78

Concentrations of androstenedione, testosterone and LH in the blood before and after the onset of spermatogenesis in the cockerel. Culbert J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):153–4, Sep 77

Testicular blood flow and testosterone concentration in spermatic venous blood of anaesthetized rats. Damber JE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):265–9, Mar 78

Plasma concentrations of testosterone and LH in the male dog. DePalatis L, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):201–7, Mar 78

Effects of sexual stimulation on plasma levels of LH and testosterone in rams from high- and low-fertility flocks. Moore RW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):67–70, May 78

Radioimmunoassay of androstenedione and testosterone in cow plasma at the time of luteolysis and oestrus. Peterson AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):127–9, Jan 78

Effect of the odour of female rat urine on plasma testosterone concentrations in male rats. Purvis K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):63–5, May 78

Episodic fluctuation in plasma testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in male ferrets during the breeding season. Rieger D, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):511–4, Nov 77

Testosterone and progesterone in peripheral plasma during the oestrous cycle of the mare. Silberzahn P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):1–5, May 78

Plasma testosterone levels in men attending a sub-fertility clinic. Corker CS, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):375–6, Apr 78

Radioimmunoassay of plasma androstenedione, testosterone and 11beta-hydroxyandrostenedione after chromatography on Lipidex-5000 (hydroxyalkoxypropyl Sephadex). Goldzieher JW, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):169–73, Feb 78

17alpha-hydroxylase and testosterone biosynthesis in rat testes. Kremers P, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):873–7, Aug 77

Antiandrogenic effects of spironolactone: hormonal and ultrastructural studies in dogs and men. Baba S, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):375–80, Mar 78

Elevated urinary levels of 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid and its relationship among levels of plasma follicle stimulating hormone, testosterone and testicular pathology in patients with severe oligospermia and/or azoospermia. Urry RL, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):591–2, Oct 77

Zinc, plasma androgens and male sterility [letter] Hartoma TR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1125–6, 26 Nov 77

Effect of renal transplantation on pituitary gonadal function. Morley JE, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):781–5, Jul 78

Blood-collecting methodology does not affect the maturational pattern of serum hormone concentrations (testosterone, LH, FSH and prolactin) in the male rat. Mock EJ, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(4):202–7, 1978

Changes in plasma testosterone and in its hypothalamic metabolism following immobility responses in rabbits. Farabollini F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):613–8, May 78

Seasonal variations in gonadal hormones and social behavior in squirrel monkeys. Mendoza SP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):515–22, May 78

The effect of long-term administration of toxic doses of clomipramine on plasma prolactin, luteinizing hormone, follicle stimulating hormone and testosterone in the male rat. Groom GV, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):190–7, 1977

Interrelationships between diet and elevated temperatures (cyclic and constant) on concentrations of progesterone, estradiol-17beta, and testosterone in blood plasma of laying hens. Erb RE, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):1042–51, Jul 78

Testosterone levels in the blood plasma of male chicken-pheasant hybrids. Purohit VD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):513–7, Mar 78

Cholesterol and hormone levels in sera of juvenile female rhesus monkeys. Hill P, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):231–4, Feb 78

Significance of androgen levels in the aetiology and treatment of homosexuality. James S, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(3):427–9, Aug 77

Changes in testosterone and behavior during adolescence in the male rhesus monkey. Rose RM, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(1):60–70, Feb 78

Serum testosterone and aggressiveness in hockey players. Scaramella TJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(3):262–5, May 78

The effects of whole- and partial-body irradiation on circulating anterior pituitary hormones and testosterone and the relationship of these hormones to drug-metabolizing enzymes in the liver. McTaggart J, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(1):122–33, Oct 77

Serum luteinizing hormone follicle-stimulating hormone and prolactin in neonatal-androgenized rats. Moguilevsky JA, et al. **Reproduccion** 3(3–4):273–7, Jul–Dec 76

A rapid radioimmunoassay for serum testosterone. Sheldon PE, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):149–57, Aug 77

Enzyme immunoassay of serum testosterone. Tateishi K, et al. **Steroids** 30(1):25–32, Jul 77

Elevated urinary levels of 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid and its relationship among levels of plasma follicle stimulating hormone, testosterone and testicular pathology in patients with severe oligospermia and/or azoospermia. Urry RL, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:20–1, 1976

Plasma testosterone in patients receiving diethylstilbestrol. Beck PH, et al. **Urology** 11(2):157–60, Feb 78

The effect of cadmium administration in vivo on plasma testosterone and the ultrastructure of rat lateral prostate. Timms BG, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(1):33–52, 7 Oct 77

[Testosterone and cortisol in the plasma of women with hirsutism] Marovski S. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(4):289–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Percentage of plasma protein-bound and free 17-beta-estradiol, progesterone and testosterone during the sexual cycle and during pregnancy in cows] Kunchev L. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(8):57–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Androgens and the menstrual cycle in transsexual women (author's transl)] Sípová I, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(33):1026–8, 19 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical study of steroid metabolism in the foetoplacental unit.—I. Levels of testosterone and 17beta-oestradiol in the umbilical blood in physiologic and pathologic pregnancies (author's transl)] Doležalová B, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(3):179–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Variation of the serum testosterone level in boars during 24 hours and during a period of several days] Navrátil S, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(2):87–95, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparison of plasma testosterone (T), androstenedione (A) and dhea variations after métopirone in 10 normal and 12 hirsute women (author's transl)] Darsy P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):393–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of LH-RH infusion on plasmatic testosterone level in normal man and in pathologic cases (author's transl)] Roger P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):387–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical significance of plasma renin, testosterone, 17-alpha-hydroxyprogesterone and ACTH activities in the treatment of congenital adrenal hyperplasia due to 21-hydroxylase deficiency. A review of 31 cases] Gillet P, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CXXXIX–CLIII, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Increase in serum testosterone in newborn rats] Corbier P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(14):1247–9, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evolution of testosterone metabolism during neonatal life in the guinea pig] Pelardy G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2531–4, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Seasonal variations in the blood testosterone and thyroxine levels in the hedgehob (Erinaceus europaceus L)] Saboureau M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(20):1479–82, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effects of cyproterone acetate on plasma testosterone in the hirsute woman] Tejero A, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(5):683–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plasma androgens and maturation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis in infants and children (author's transl)] Forest MG. **Paediatr Paedol Suppl** 5:13–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The measurement of free cortisol, free testosterone and free oestradiol-17beta: a comparison of five different methods (author's transl)] Kley HK, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(9):465–72, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endocrinological studies in Reifenstein's syndrome] Schweikert HU, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1344–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Endocrine aspects of puberty. Modifications of gonadotropins (LH, FSH), testosterone and cortisol circulating after ACTH and synthetic LH-RH] Vecci E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(57):3827–32, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Circulating levels of gonadotropins (FSH and LH), testosterone and cortisol in pubertal and prepubertal normal males. Behavior under basal conditions and after LH-RH and after ACTH administration] Jacobelli A, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(1):31–44, Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Significance of HCG test in the diagnosis of gonadal dysfunction in boys] Matsuura M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):997–1002, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Antiandrogenic effect of spironolactone. I. Studies on spironolactone-induced alterations in the plasma hormonal patterns (author's transl)] Baba S. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1184–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Short term hCG stimulation test in patients with various types of testicular insufficiency and abnormal genital development (author's transl)] Ishida H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):6–14, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Content of testosterone and of different classes of lipoproteins in the blood plasma of men 40–59 years old] Gerasimova EN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):60–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of virilizing ovarian tumors and surgical tactics for their treatment] Lemeneva ZL, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):47–52, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rabbit testosterone-binding globulin and its use in concurrent protein-binding analysis] Polyntsev IuV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):62–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of blood levels of alpha-cholesterol and of various hormones affecting it in men aged 40–59] Gerasimova EN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):24–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age-related dynamics of the growth hormone, sex hormones and thyroxine and their effect on the indices of physical development in children and adolescents] Savchenko ON, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):28–33, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Testosterone level in the blood serum in laryngeal cancer before and after radiation therapy] Pogosov VS, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):23–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vaginal estrogenic activity and other effectors in the menopause period (studies by direct catheterization of the ovarian vein)] Botella Llusia J. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(3):373–93, 1977 **(Spa)**

[Levels of testosterone-estradiol-binding globulin TeBG and of testosterone in pregnancy with relation to the sex of the foetus (author's transl)] Tafurt CA, et al. **Reproduccion** 3(3–4):247–52, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Value of testosterone, FSH and LH on plasma in patients with prostatic adenoma and carcinoma before and after different hormonal treatments] Garcia de la Peña E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):19–23, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Determination of serum testosterone using radioimmunoanalysis without previous extraction] Ortega E, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):283–6, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The effects of active immunization with testosterone on pituitary-gonadal feedback in the male rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Wickings EJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):602–7, May 78

Biological effects of antitestosterone antibodies: relationship between intensity of immunization, antibody titre, and the state of androgen-dependent traits. Voráčová B, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(4):249–62, 1977

[Effects of passive immunization with anti-testosterone and anti-estradiol antibodies on the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-testicular axis in male rats] Messalli E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2124–30, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Comparative analysis of the migratory capacity of hematopoietic stem cells and of immunocompetent precursors after acute hypoxia and the administration of testosterone] Kozlov VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(3):747–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Comparison of the metabolism of testosterone undecanoate and testosterone in the gastrointestinal wall of the rat in vitro and in vivo. Geelen J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):216–24, Sep 77

Amniotic fluid testosterone and follicle stimulating hormone levels as indicators of fetal sex during mid-pregnancy. Mennuti MT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(2):211–6, 1977

Influence of prolonged HCG administration on testicular steroids of hypophysectomized rats. Lacroix E, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):161–2, 1978

Metabolism of testosterone by isolated semiferous tubules and interstitial tissue of rat testes. Van Nimmen D, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):159–60, 1978

Perphenazine and testosterone metabolism by mammary tumours in oophorectomized rats [proceedings] Buchan P, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):135–6, 1978

Uptake, metabolism and release of androgens by human skin fibroblasts [proceedings] Hodgins MB. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):725, 1977

Steroid metabolism in thyroid tissue: effect of compound SU 10'603

[3-(7-chloro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-4-oxonapth-2-yl)pyridine [proceedings] Lyne C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1304–7, 1977

A scheme for the microbial degradation of lithocholic acid involving testosterone as an intermediate [proceedings] Tenneson ME, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):428–30, 1978

Endocrine responses of the prepubertal male rat to hemiorchidectomy. Moger WH. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):661–7, Dec 77

Testosterone metabolism in male rat brain during maturation. Rezek DL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):886–91, Jun 78

Differential androgen uptake by the lobes of the rhesus monkey prostate. Ghanadian R, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):701–4, 1977

Classification of dependent and autonomous variants of Shionogi mammary carcinoma based on heterogenous patterns of androgen binding. Bruchovsky N, et al. **Cell** 13(2):273–80, Feb 78

Factors affecting testosterone metabolism by human breast tissues. Miller WR, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(1):77–85, Mar 78

Effect of malnutrition on the metabolism of sex hormones in man. Fishman J, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 2):721–8, Nov 77

Animal models of percutaneous penetration: comparison between Mexican hairless dogs and man. Hunziker N, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(2):79–88, 1978

The requirement of cytoplasmatic receptors for entry of testosterone into nuclei of rat skeletal muscle. Bičíková M, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(4):271–5, Dec 77

In vitro conversion of [4-14C]-androstenedione and [4-14C]-testosterone by ovarian tissue of pregnant rabbits. Marchut M. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(3):195–201, Sep 77

Sex-specific testosterone and FSH concentrations in amniotic fluids of mid-pregnancy. Dörner G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):86–8, Sep 77

Gonadotropin receptors, cAMP and testosterone in estrogenized male rats. Kolena J, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):266–7, 15 Feb 78

Central aromatization of testosterone in testicular feminized mice. Rosenfeld JM, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1392–3, 15 Oct 77

Comparative studies of the ethynyl estrogens used in oral contraceptives: effects with and without progestational agents on plasma androstenedione, testosterone, and testosterone binding in humans, baboons, and beagles. Goldzieher JW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):388–96, Apr 78

Steroid levels in preovulatory and gravid lizards (Uromastix hardwicki). Arslan M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):300–3, Mar 78

Autoradiographic localization of sex steroid-concentrating cells in the brain of the teleost Macropodus opercularis (Osteichthyes: Belontiidae). Davis RE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):496–505, Dec 77

Effects of chicken and ovine luteinizing hormone on androgen release and cyclic AMP production by isolated cells from the quail testis. Maung ZW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):242–53, Oct 77

Adrenocortical activity during meditation. Jevning R, et al. **Horm Res** 10(1):54–60, Feb 78

Studies of testosterone metabolism in anorexia nervosa. pp. 271–6. Boyar RM, et al. **In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.**

Metabolism in vitro of 3H-testosterone in testis, epididymis & sex accessories of the rhesus monkey Macaca mulatta: effects of cyproterone acetate on androgen metabolism. Arora-Dinakar R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):953–8, Nov 77

Metabolism of 3H-testosterone in epididymis & accessory glands of reproduction in the castrate hamster Mesocricetus auratus. Bose TK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):852–5, Oct 77

Regional differences in the metabolism of testosterone in vitro in the epididymis & ductus deferens of the adult rhesus monkey Macaca mulatta. Dinakar N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):835–9, Oct 77

Testosterone concentrations in tissue from veal calves, bulls and heifers and in milk-samples. Hoffmann B, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(3):635–41, Sep 77

Hormonal regulation of testicular luteinizing hormone receptors. Effects on cyclic AMP and testosterone responses in isolated Leydig cells. Tsuruhara T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):9002–9, 25 Dec 77

The effect of flutamide on testosterone metabolism and the plasma levels of androgens and gonadotropins. Hellman L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1224–9, Dec 77

Plasma testosterone, sex hormone binding globulin binding capacity and per cent binding of testosterone and 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone in prepubertal, pubertal and adult males. Horst HJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):522–7, Sep 77

Altered metabolism of androgens in elderly men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. Ishimaru T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):695–701, Oct 77

Metabolism of androgens in vitro by the submaxillary salivary gland of the mature domestic boar. Booth WD. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):145–54, Oct 77

The onset and establishment of spermatogenesis in rats in relation to gonadotrophin and testosterone levels. de Jong FH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):197–207, Nov 77

Androgen metabolism and binding in skin and fibroblasts from a case of incomplete male pseudohermaphroditism [proceedings] Hodgins MB, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):24P, Dec 77

Metabolism of [14C]testosterone by human foetal and adult brain tissue. Jenkins JS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):425–9, Sep 77

Metabolism of testosterone by forehead skin of the roebuck (Capreolus capreolus). Johnson E, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):363–72, Dec 77

Metabolism of testosterone in the anterior pituitary gland and the central nervous system of the European starling (Sturnus vulgaris). Massa R, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):347–54, Dec 77

Variations in stored and plasma concentrations of androgens and luteinizing hormone during sexual development in the cockerel. Sharp PJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):467–76, Sep 77

Testosterone as mediator of gamma--irradiation--induced damage in hepatic drug metabolism in the rat. Thithapandha A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(7):394–403, Jul 78

Seasonal changes in testosterone levels and androgen-dependent organs in male moles (Talpa europaea). Racey PA. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):195–200, Mar 78

Metabolism of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in subcellular fractions of seminiferous tubules at the time of initiation of the meiotic division. Cigorraga S, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):747–52, Jul 77

Steroid metabolism in testicular tissue of genetic mutant mice. Daley JD, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):41–5, Jan 78

Androgen metabolism by and binding to mature rabbit epididymal tissue: studies on cytosol. Danzo BJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(3):209–17, Mar 78

Are there distinct dihydrotestosterone and testosterone receptors in brain? Ginsburg M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):437–41, May 78

Androgens binding proteins in the cytosol from prepubertal male rat hypothalamus, preoptic area and brain cortex. Hannouche N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):147–51, Feb 78

The effects of cigarette smoke exposure on testosterone metabolism in the isolated perfused rat lung. Hartiala J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):365–8, Apr 78

Metabolism in vitro of dihydrotestosterone, 5alpha-androstane 3alpha, 17beta-diol and its 3beta-epimer, three metabolites of testosterone, by three of its target tissues, the anterior pituitary, the medial basal hypothalamus and the seminiferous tubules. Kao LW, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1109–15, Oct 77

Testosterone metabolism by human lung tissue. Milewich L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(1):29–32, Jan 78

Comparison of testosterone, 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone and 5alpha-adrostane-3beta, 17beta-diol metabolisms in human normal and hyperplastic prostates. Morfin RF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(3):245–52, Mar 78

Testosterone metabolites associated with cytosol receptors and nuclei of anterior pituitary and various brain regions. Noma K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(3):257–64, Mar 78

Quantification of endogenous testosterone and dihydrotestosterone and their possible intracellular determinants in various tissues of the male guinea pig. Schwartz FL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):805–14, Aug 77

Testosterone uptake in midtrimester human fetuses. Sulcová J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(3):287–8, Mar 78

Bromocriptine and prostatic carcinoma: plasma kinetics, production and tissue uptake of 3H-testosterone in vivo. Jacobi GH, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):240–3, Feb 78

Assay of perinatal testosterone and influence of anti-progesterone and theophylline on induction of sterility. Turkelson CM, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1149–57, 15 Oct 77

Androgen metabolism in relation to growth stimulation by a uterine cell line. Stenstad P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(4):283–9, Oct 77

Autoradiographic localization of androgen-concentrating cells in the brain of the male domestic fowl. Barfield RJ, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(5):297–11, 1978

Neuroendocrine mechanisms mediating the suppression of circulating testosterone levels associated with chronic stress in male rats. Gray GD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(4):247–56, 1978

Male rat brain androgen metabolism and sexual behavior. Rezek DL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(3):141–9, 1978

[Endocrine therapy and serum and urinary testosterone levels, as a monitoring, in patients with carcinoma of the prostate (author's transl)] Oka M, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(3):336–42, 20 Sep 77

Hypothalamic uptake of [3H]-testosterone in chickens differing in mating frequency. Benoff FH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):803–5, Jun 78

Intermediate role of adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate and protein kinase during gonadotropin-induced steroidogenesis in testicular interstitial cells. Dufau ML, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3419–23, Aug 77

Nuclear localization of testosterone, dihydrotestosterone and estradiol-17beta in basal rat brain. Rezek DL. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):173–8, 1977

Augmentation of in vitro pituitary biotransformation of testosterone due to orchidectomy and its relation to serum gonadotropins in the rat. Gupta D, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(3):239–46, 12 Jun 78

Testosterone metabolites in dog bile. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Steroids** 31(2):233–47, Feb 78

Androgen metabolism in the rhesus monkey. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Steroids** 31(5):711–29, May 78

[A case of male pseudohermaphroditism with decreased testosterone-dihydrotestosterone conversion (author's transl)] Jaffiol C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):47–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolism of testosterone in organ culture of the Mullerian crest in the new Pleurodeles waltl Michah] Bourel D, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(20):1463–6, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histoautoradiographic study of two target organs (epididymis and femoral glands) after injection of 3H testosterone in a non-mammalian vertebrae, the viviparous lizard] Dufaure JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(8):647–50, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evolution of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in plasma, testicle and ovary of the guinea pig throughout fetal life] Rigaudière N. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(9):989–92, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Levels of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in guinea pig sex canals during embryonic life] Rigaudière N. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(7):531–4, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nycthemeral plasma and testicular androgen contents in guinea pigs at puberty] Pajot J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1240–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Testosterone and prostatic cancer (author's transl)] Morfin R, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):527–34, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Hormones and hair growth in man] Moretti G, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(12):619–25, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2alpha-Hydroxylation of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in rats in vivo and in vitro (author's transl)] Lemm U, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):81–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effects of anti-androgenic agents on metabolism and biosynthesis of testosterone (I): testosterone metabolic regulation in the liver and the biosynthesis in the testes on rats treated with chlormadinone acetate (author's transl)] Honma S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(5):703–18, 20 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of sex hormone binding globulin (SHBG) in the conversion of testosterone to 5 alpha-dihydrotestorone and androstenedione in skin from suprapubic area in women. II. In vitro study with skin homogenates] Kulikowski M. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):199–206, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of sex hormone binding globulin (SHBG) in the conversion of testosterone to 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and androstenedione in the skin from the suprapubic area in women. I. In vitro study with skin sections] Kulikowski M. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):191–8, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of x-ray contrast substances on the metabolism of xenobiotics and steroid hormones by rat liver microsomes] Sergeev PV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):331–3, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Testosterone-7alpha-3H uptake by the anlage of organs related to reproduction in female rate embryos in experiments in vivo and in vitro] Ivanova EA. **Ontogenez** 8(2):150–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood levels of testosterone and its urinary excretion in women of reproductive age both neurosis-free during the climacteric period and with climacteric neuroses] Korneev GIa. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):58–61, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effects of testosterone and its 5alpha-reduced metabolites on pituitary responsiveness to gonadotrophin-releasing hormone (Gn-RH). Epstein Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):728–32, Dec 77

Adaptation to chronic hypobaric hypoxia and sexual hormones. Martín de Miranda I, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(2):65–71, 1977

Polyamines and nucleic acids in the mouse kidney induced to growth by testosterone propionate. Henningsson S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):385–93, Apr 78

Effects of castration and testosterone treatment on sex specific orientation in the male rat. Hetta J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (453):47–62, 1978

Effects of steroid hormones on the binding of ioglycamide (bilivistan) to human blood serum. Wirell S. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):289–96, 1978

Episodic growth hormone secretory patterns in sheep: relationship to gonadal steroid hormones. Davis SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E519–23, Dec 77

Gonadal hormones and pathogenesis of occlusive arterial thrombosis. Uzunova AD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H454–9, Apr 78

Synergistic effects of prolactin and testosterone in the restoration of rat prostatic epithelium following castration. Thompson SA, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(1):31–45, May 78

Demonstration of the reversibility of spermatozoa suppression by testosterone oenanthate. Mauss J, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):149–53, Mar-Apr 78

Effects of testosterone undecanoate administration on LH and FSH response during the standard LH-RH test in

healthy male volunteers. Mies R, et al. **Andrologia** 9(3):233–6, Jul–Sep 77

Effects of androgen administration on sexual invitations by female rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta). Michael RP, et al. **Anim Behav** 25(4):936–44, Nov 77

Purification of beta-glucuronidase from urine of androgen-stimulated female mice. Mills NC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):100–7, 15 Jan 78

The pathogenesis of infectious avian encephalomyelitis. 2. The effect of immunosuppression on the disease. Westbury HA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):72–5, Feb 78

Studies on opponent status and steroid mediation of aggression in female mice. Barkley MS, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(1):118–23, May 78

Androgen and concurrent androgen—progesterone maintenance of attack-eliciting characteristics in male mouse urine. Duvall D, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):343–53, Mar 78

Progesterone: effects on investigatory preferences, aggression, and olfaction inorchidectomized, testosterone-treated mice. Soares MJ, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(2):260–6, Jun 78

Paradoxical dissociation between gluconeogenic effects and glucocorticoid-receptor binding by gonadal steroids. Agarwal MK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):499–504, 21 Nov 77

Testosterone regulates the synthesis of major proteins in rat ventral prostate. Parker MG, et al. **Biochem J** 170(1):115–21, 15 Jan 78

Characteristics of neonatal androgen-induced imprinting of rat hepatic microsomal monooxygenases. Chung LW. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):1979–84, 1 Nov 77

Effect of androgens on isoproterenol-induced increases in mouse accessory sex organ cyclic AMP in vitro. Zepp EA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):465–8, 15 Feb 78

Effects of estradiol and testosterone on the activity of pyruvate kinase of the cardiac and skeletal muscles of rats as a function of age and sex. Chainy GB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):65–72, 19 Apr 78

Effect of sex steroids on choline acetyltransferase and acetylcholinesterase of cerebral hemisphere of male rats of various ages. James TC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):205–11, 18 Jan 78

Effects of testosterone and estradiol on ratios of adult to fetal hemoglobin in cell cultures of human fetal liver. Congote LF, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):310–8, 1977

Direct effects of estradiol benzoate and testosterone on the response of the male rat pituitary to luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LHRH). Greeley GH Jr, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):256–63, Mar 78

Stimulation of prolactin secretion by testosterone in juvenile male rhesus monkeys. Herbert DC. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):448–53, Apr 78

Effects of hypophysectomy and prolactin replacement therapy on prostatic response to androgen in orchiectomized rats. Slaunwhite WR Jr, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):489–92, Nov 77

Effects of sex hormones on the passive mechanical properties of rat carotid artery. Cox RH, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(4):266–76, 1978

Independent masculinization of neuroendocrine systems by intracerebral implants of testosterone or estradiol in the neonatal female rat. Christensen LW, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):325–40, 12 May 78

The luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LH-RH) neuron in cultures of the newborn mouse hypothalamus/preoptic area: ontogenetic aspects and responses to steroid Toran-Allerand CD. **Brain Res** 149(1):257–65, 23 Jun 78

Effects of septal lesions and testosterone on lordosis behavior and luteinizing hormone release in female rats. Harlan RE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(5):389–92, Sep–Oct 77

Effect of castration and testosterone treatment on catecholamine metabolism in ventral prostates of normal and chemically sympathectomized rats. Rastogi RB, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1015–22, Oct 77

Effects of androgens on the complexity of poly(A) RNA from rat prostate. Parker MG, et al. **Cell** 12(2):401–7, Oct 77

Effect of castration and testosterone administration on the neuromuscular junction in the levator ani muscle of the rat. Hanzlíková V, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(1):155–66, 18 May 78

Quantitative observations of the effect of sex-steroids on the postnatal development of LH-cells. An immunohistochemical study. Matsumura H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(3):491–6, 28 Apr 78

Development and loss of androgen responsiveness in the embryonic rudiment of the mouse mammary gland. Kratochwil K. **Dev Biol** 61(2):358–65, Dec 77

Scanning electron microscopy of the bursa of Fabricius from normal and testosterone-treated embryos. Glick B, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(1):41–6, Jan 77

Nuclear RNA content and synthesis in anterior pituitary in intact, castrated and androgen sterilized rats. Biró J, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(3):163–8, Sep 77

Postnatal development of gonadotropin binding sites and cAMP synthesis in ovaries and estradiol plasma levels in estrogenized or androgenized female rats. Kolena J, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(4):219–25, Dec 77

Enzymatic responses of transplanted tumour cells towards estrogen, progesterone and testosterone. Das S, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):275–9, Aug 77

Elevation of serum 25-hydroxycalciferol levels in androgen-treated and ultraviolet-irradiated rats. Ohata M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):519–21, Oct 77

Effects of intracerebral implantations, microinjection, and peripheral application of sexual steroids on plasma leuteinizing hormone levels in the male minature pig. Parvizi N, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1078–87, Oct 77

Effect of testosterone on compensatory renal hypertrophy in the rat. Schlondorff D, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1670–5, Dec 77

The interaction of the photoperiod and testosterone in regulating serum gonadotropin levels in castrated male hamsters. Turek FW. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1210–5, Oct 77

Hormonal regulation of fluid reabsorption in isolated rat cauda epididymidis. Wong PY, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1391–7, Nov 77

Action of testosterone in melanin metabolism in liver of toad (Bufo melanostictus). Bhattacharjee SS, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):33–7, Sep 77

Influence of sex steroids on the secretory function of the epididymis in castrated rats. Jehan Q, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):281–6, 1977

Testicular binding of 125I-HCG in developing estrogenized and androgenized rats. Kolena J. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):266–8, Jul 77

Androgen-dependent fighting behaviour in male mice. Kurischko A, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):1–5, Sep 77

Sex dimorphism in the thyroid gland. II. Morphometric studies on the effects of postpubertal gonadectomy and gonadal hormone replacement on the rat thyroid gland. Malendowicz LK, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):329–40, 1977

Studies on some unusual lipids of the preputial glands of rats and mice and their hormonal influence. Mukherjea M. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):136–42, Jul 77

Effect of testosterone on estrogen-induced accumulation of intrauterine fluid in rats. Režábek K. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):164–8, Jul 77

Functional maturation of the epididymis in rabbit and rhesus monkey. Riar SS, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):249–56, 1977

The androgenic regulation of abundant mRNA in rat ventral prostate. Parker MG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):399–406, 17 Apr 78

Effects of some steroid hormones on head-to-head association in bovine spermatozoa. Lindahl PE. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):73–81, Jan 78

Some effects of progestogens, oestrogens and androgens on the ocular tension of rabbits and owl monkeys. Lamble JW, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(6):599–610, Jun 78

The regeneration of a hormone-sensitive muscle (levator ani) in the rat. Gutmann E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):535–48, Feb 78

Influence of temperature and gonadal steroids on the testis composition in Rana esculenta. Di Meglio M, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):267–8, 15 Feb 78

Effects of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone on spermatogenesis, rete testis fluid, and peripheral androgen levels in hypophysectomized rats. Harris ME, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1113–7, Oct 77

Effects of androgens on the testes of intact and hypophysectomized Japanese quail. Brown NL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):267–77, Oct 77

Effects of testosterone on spermatogenesis and luteinizing hormone release in Japanese quail. Desjardins C, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):293–303, Oct 77

Secretory activity of the lizard epididymis and its control by testosterone. Gigon-Depeiges A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):473–9, Dec 77

Effects of testosterone and methallibure on courtship and plasma androgen concentrations of male newts, Taricha granulosa. Moore FL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):259–64, Mar 78

Interaction of testosterone with monoamineoxidase in mouse brain maturation. Hoff KM. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(1):55–7, 1977

The in vivo effect of testosterone propionate on the proliferation of bone marrow and peripheral blood CFUc in normal man. Gorini M, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(1):27–35, Feb 78

The comparative actions of fluoxymesterone and testosterone on sexual behavior and accessory sexual glands in castrated rabbits. Agmo A. **Horm Behav** 9(2):112–9, Oct 77

Theophylline, otentiation of testosterone propionate or estradiol bensoate in inducing male but not female sexual behavior in the female rat. Clemens LG, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(2):170–7, Oct 77

Inhibition of testosterone-induced sexual behavior in the castrated male rat by aromatase blockers. Morali G, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(3):203–13, Dec 77

Effects of estradiol benzoate, estrone, and propionates of testosterone or dihydrotestosterone on sexual and related behaviors of ovariectomized Rhesus monkeys. Wallen K, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(3):228–48, Dec 77

Effect of exogenous testosterone on certain hydrolytic enzymes in the male reproductive organs of intact rat. Kumar P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):360–1, Jul 78

Decreased fructose concentrations in coagulating glands of prepuberal rats treated with testosterone and LH. Foreman D, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):225–35, 1978

Steroids and sexual behavior in castrated male rheusus monkeys. Phoneix CH. **Horm Res** 10(1):1–9, Feb 78

Testosterone influences on erythroid and myeloid stem cells. pp. 385–96. Peschle C, et al. **In: Hibino S, et al., ed. Aplastic anemia. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1978. W3 IN916ADS 1st 1976a.**

Steroid hormone-induced alterations in membrane lipids — the basis for altered ion transport. pp. 470–80. Rasmussen H, et al. **In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.**

Determination of response of human breast tumours to hormones 'in vitro' II: an approach to rational therapy. Kesava Rao KV, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):313–6, Dec 77

Response of the epididymis, ductus deferens & accessory glands of the castrated prepubertal rhesus monkey to exogenous administration of testosterone or 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone. Arora-Dinakar R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):829–34, Oct 77

Effect of testosterone propionate & progesterone on testicular alkaline phosphatase activity. Chowdhury AR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):56–7, Jan 77

Effect of estradiol & testosterone on the pituitary prolactin levels in developing male & female rats. Goomer N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):649–50, Aug 77

Glycosidases in the submaxillary gland of the mouse: sexual dimorphism and the effects of testosterone. Doonan S, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):235–8, 1978

Effects of sex hormones on synthesis of proteins contained in granules present in convoluted tubular cells of mouse submandibular glands. Hosoi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):351–8, Aug 77

Changes in enzyme activities of thymidine kinase and 5'-nucleotidase for dTMP during hormonal regeneration of seminal vesicles of mice. Takuma T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):477–81, Aug 77

5alpha-Dihydrotestosterone binding to androgen binding protein. Effects of testosterone and other compounds in vivo and in vitro on the number of binding sites measured. Tindall DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):166–9, 10 Jan 78

Evaluation of prenatal androgen and ovarian secretions on receptivity in female and male rats. Dunlap JL, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):280–8, Apr 78

Sexual dimorphism in ultrasonic vocalizations of mice (Mus musculus): gonadal hormone regulation. Nyby J, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1424–31, Dec 77

The ionic dependence and steroid blockade of cyclic nucleotide-induced mitogenesis in isolated rat thymic lymphocytes. Morgan JI, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(4):303–14, Aug 77

Steroidal control of plasma luteiyizing hormone, comb growth and sexual behaviour in male chicks. Balthazart J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):149–50, Apr 78

Studies on the mechanism of action of testosterone on adrenocortical secretion in hypophysectomized rats. Colby HD. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):271–2, May 78

Effects of gonadal steroids and cycloheximide on the release of gonadotrophins by rat pituitary cells in culture. Debeljuk L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):409–15, Jun 78

The delayed anovulation syndrome: influence of hormones and correlation with behaviour. Hendricks SE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):15–22, Oct 77

Effects of testosterone on hepatic lipid metabolism in the mature female domestic fowl. Pearce J. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):343–4, Nov 77

Effects of castration and testosterone, dihydrotestosterone or oestradiol replacement treatment in neonatal rats on mounting behaviour in the adult. Södersten P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):251–60, Feb 78

Organ culture of mammalian skin and the effects of ultraviolet light and testosterone on melanocyte morphology and function. Glimcher ME, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(2):229–37, May 78

Effect of anabolic steroids, vitamin D and calcium supplements on the bone mineral loss from immobilisation in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Teotia SP, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(9):185–90, 1 Nov 77

Biochemical and morphological effects of testosterone treatment on developing sympathetic neurons. Dibner MD, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1479–83, Jun 78

Variations in the mast cell population of skin and bone marrow in magnesium-deprived rats. The influence of sex hormones. Bélanger LF. **J Nutr** 107(12):2164–70, Dec 77

Sexual behaviour and LH secretion in spayed androgenized ewes after a s?ngle injection of testosterone or oestradiol-17beta. Clarke IJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):313–20, Mar 78

Short-latency effect of testosterone on copulatory behaviour and ejaculation in sexually experienced intact male rats. Malmnäs CO. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):351–4, Nov 77

Dose-related effects of the sex hormones and cortisol on the growth of the bursa of Fabricius in chick embryos. Norton JM, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(9):985–7, Sep 77

Androgenic regulation of poly(A)-containing RNA sequences in rat ventral prostate. Parker MG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):455–60, May 78

Single lead acetate insult, testosterone therapy, and erythropoiesis in mice. Hogan GR. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):577–88, Oct 77

Effects of intrahypothalamic testosterone implants on LHRH levels in the preoptic area and the medial basal hypothalamus. Kalra PS, et al. **Life Sci** 23(1):65–8, 3 Jul 78

Enhanced erythroid burst formation in mice after testosterone treatment. Peschle C, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):773–8, 15 Sep

77
Inhibition of fetal growth and survival by testosterone administration to pregnant sheep. Bremner WJ, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):253–5, Mar 78
Steroid and FSH action on LH receptors and LH-sensitive testicular responsiveness during sexual maturation of the rat. Chen YD, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(4):291–9, Oct 77
Secretion of proteins by Sertoli cell enriched cultures: effects of follicle stimulating hormone, dibutyryl cAMP and testosterone and correlation with secretion of oestradiol and androgen binding protein. Rommerts FF, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):39–55, Feb–Mar 78
Synergistic interaction of testosterone and oestradiol inhibits spermatogenesis in rats. Ewing LL, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):409–11, 29 Sep 77
Effects of neonatal androgenization on serum gonadotropin levels of prepubertal and adult male and female rats. Moguilevsky JA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(2):65–71, 1978
Quantitative histochemical studies of the hypothalamus: dehydrogenase enzymes following androgen sterilization. Packman PM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 23(6):330–40, 1977
Quantitative histochemical studies of the hypothalamus. Control point enzymes following androgen sterilization. Packman PM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(5–6):261–9, 1977
Effect of hypothalamic lesions and androgen on plasma luteinizing hormone in the castrated male rat. Turner JW Jr, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(2):80–9, 1977
Luteinizing hormone response of castrated rabbits to treatment with testosterone propionate and estradiol benzoate. Younglai EV. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(1):22–31, 1978
Dependence of hormonal effects from nutrients supply. Nesterin MF. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:249–53, 1977
Sex steroids as a cause of adenocarcinoma of the dorsal prostate in Nb rats, and their influence on the growth of transplants. Noble RL. **Oncology** 34(3):138–41, 1977
Effect of testosterone on renal glomerular capsular epithelium in mice. Kruś S, et al. **Patol Pol** 28(3):395–9, Jul–Sep 77
Anabolic effect of testosterone on the levator ani muscle of the rat. Vyskočil F, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):3–8, 19 Oct 77
Mouse liver N-demethylase activity. Sex differences and androgen responsiveness. Brown TR, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(3):159–69, 1978
Hormonal control of odor preferences and urine-marking in male and female rats. Brown RE. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):21–4, Jan 78
Effects of testrosterone replacement on the recovery from increased emotionality, produced by septal lesions in prepubertal castrated male rats. Lieblich I, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1159–64, Jun 77
Mounting in female hamsters: effects of different hormone regimens. Nobile RG. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):519–26, Oct 77
Sex differences in the play behavior of prepubescent rats. Olioff M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):113–5, Feb 78
Mechanisms of action of testosterone on hemopoiesis in vivo and in diffusion chambers. Porcellini A, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):184–8, Feb 78
Modification of the depressor response to arachidonic acid in dogs by gonadal steroids. Waldman HM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):442–5, Jul 78
Differential effects of the antiandrogen flutamide on aspects of sexual behavior in castrated, androgen-treated male rats. Gray GD. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(4):315–20, Oct 77
Effects of neonatal testosterone and progesterone on open-field behaviour in the rat. Stevens R, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol** 30(1):157–66, Feb 78
Effects of androgens on oxygen affinity in vivo and 2,3-diphosphoglycerate content of red cells in peripheral arterial insufficiency. Bille-Brahe NE, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):801–4, Dec 76
The additive effects of progestins on testosterone-stimulated hepatic ethylmorphine metabolism and cytochrome P-450 content. Brown TR, et al. **Steroids** 30(6):805–14, Dec 77
Effects of androgens and/or prolactin on ventral prostate transplants. Edwards WD, et al. **Urol Int** 32(4):303–11, 1977
The effect of testosterone and cadmium on the rat lateral prostate in organ culture. Chandler JA, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(1):17–31, 7 Oct 77
[Hormonal effects on ceruloplasmin levels in rats (author's transl)] Schreiber V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(38):1178–80, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Study of the testosterone action on quail and chick müllerian ducts in 'in vitro' culture (author's transl] Lutz-Ostertag Y. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 59:5–18, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Action of testosterone and androstanolone on mullerian duct of Triton Pleurodeles waltl Michah. in organ culture] Bourel D, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(2):205–7, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Combined effects of testosterone and estradiol on the ventral lobe of the rat postate in organ culture] Feyel-Cabanes T, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(11):1119–22, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Inhibitory effect of some antrogenic hormones, administered in ovo after sex differentiation, on the development of Müllerian ducts in female bird embryos] Lutz-Ostertag Y. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(23):2407–10, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The combined effects of testosterone propionate and a temporary lowering of temperature on the fate of Müllerian ducts of the female bird embryo. Morphological, histological, and cytobiochemical studies] Lutz-Ostertag Y. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):778–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effect of androgen on callus formation] Tarsoly E. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1427–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Chromosomal structures of Pseudomonas testosteroni. IV. Effect of testosterone on RNA-synthesis (author's transl)] Reimer G, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7–8):654–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The cloaca as a test organ for the effect of endogenous and exogenous sex steroids in the fowl (Gallus domesticus)] von Rautenfeld DB. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(1):23–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of hormones and chemical mediators on certain functional parameters of the rabbit heart. XIII. Effect of testosterone] Macrì I, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1804–6, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**
[Age-dependent effects of hormonal stimulation of male rat gonad estrogenized on the 1st day of life] Limanowski A. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):257–68, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Experimental hepatic synporhyrogenesis] Zawirska B, et al. **Patol Pol** 28(3):349–54, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Relationship between androgenization and differentiation of hypothalamic centers] Dedov II, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):207–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Microphotometric study of the activity of oxidative enzymes in the endometrial epithelium of rats following ovariectomy and administration of testosterone propionate] Kruglova IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):209–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Change in the proliferative activity of pluripotent hematopoietic stem cells caused by administration of glucocorticoids and andrognes] Kozlov BA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(2):501–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Change in the proliferative activity of polypotent hematopoietic stem cells caused by the administration of glucocorticoids and androgens] Kozlov VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(2):501–3, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[The effects of testosterone and estradiol on the activity of lysosomal enzymes in rat liver and kidneys] Sergeev PV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):445–50, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of corticosteroids, androgens and their metabolites on the activation of lymphoid cells] Komissarenko VP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):120–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The effect of androgens upon the differentiation of Cowper and Bartholin glands in rat fetuses (author's transl)] Vilanova Trias J, et al. **Reproduccion** 3(3–4):265–72, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Dominant-subordinate relationships in castrated male mice bearing testosterone implants. Maruniak JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E495–9, Dec 77
The regulation of the beta-glucuronidase gene by androgens and progestins. Bardin CW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):74–83, Feb 78
Response of adult rat Sertoli cells and Leydig cells to depletion of luteinizing hormone and testosterone. Dym M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):676–96, Dec 77
FSH and androgen regulation of Sertoli cell function in the immature rat. Kotite NJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):65–73, Feb 78
The effects of photoperiod on androgen-induced reproductive behavior in male ring doves, Streptopelia risoria. McDonald PA, et al. **Horm Res** 10(1):85–96, Feb 78
Action of testosterone on the differentiation and secretory activity of a target organ: the submaxillary gland of the mouse. Chrétien M. **Int Rev Cytol** 50:333–96, 1977 (209 ref.)
Relation of the gonadal hormones to growth hormone actions on hepatic drug metabolism in rats. Kramer RE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):247–54, Feb 78
Sex and hormone dependent alterations in responsiveness to caloric dilution. Nance DM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):679–83, Nov 77
[Avian anti-müllerian hormone and testosterone (author's transl)] Weniger JP, et al. **Arch Anat Histol Embryol (Strasb)** 60:189–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Testicular blood flow and testosterone concentrations in the spermatic venous blood in rats with experimental cryptorchidism. Damber JE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):611–8, Jul 78
Correlation of pituitary and testicular responses to stimulation tests in cryptorchid children. Gendrel D, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):641–50, Nov 77
Abnormal response of luteinizing hormone. Follicle stimulating hormone and testosterone to luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone in chronic renal failure. Hasegawa K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):467–75, Mar 78
Longitudinal study of the behaviour of certain hormonal parameters in women undergoing treatment with cyproterone acetate. Giusti M, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(3):211–28, Sep 77 **(Eng, Ita)**
The effect of nitrofurazone on the endocrine, secretory and spermatogenic functions of the rat testis. Hagenäs L, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):107–26, Mar–Apr 78
Pituitary and testicular response to LH-RH and to a long-acting analogue (D-leu-6-LH-RH-ethylamide). Schwarzstein L, et al. **Andrologia** 10(1):59–65, Jan–Feb 78
A testosterone-secreting adrenal cortical adenoma. Smith HC, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):171–5, Apr 78
Hormonal interactions in regulation of androgen secretion. Bartke A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(1):44–54, Feb 78 (118 ref.)
Hypertestosteronism treatment in hirsute women [letter] Ansbacher R. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):246–7, Aug 78
Effect of mammalian gonadotropins (HCG and PMSG) on testicular androgen production in the spiny-tailed lizard, Uromastix hardwicki. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):160–2, Sep 77
In vitro stimulationof 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and testosterone secretion from bullfrog testis by nonmammalian and mammalian gonadotropins. Muller CH. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):109–21, Sep 77
Comparison of testosterone and androstenedione secretion in bulls given prostaglandin F2alpha luteinizing hormone. Kiser TE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):436–42, Feb 78
Sexual precocity due to a testosterone-producing adrenal tumor. Costin G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):912–9, Nov 77
Effects of dexamethasone on the responses of luteinizing hormone and testosterone to two injections of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in young postpubertal bulls. Chantaraprateep P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):389–95, Jun 78
Relationship between testicular blood flow, testosterone secretion and spermatogenic activity in young and adult wild red foxes (Vulpes vulpes). Joffre M. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):35–40, Sep 77
Age-related changes in responsiveness of rat Leydig cells to hCG. Purvis K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):379–86, Mar 78
The effects of castration on adrenal testosterone secretion in men with prostatic carcinoma. Sanford EJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1019–21, Dec 77
A testosterone-secreting adrenal adenoma. Check JH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):46s–47s, Jan 78
[Demonstration of testosterone secretion by testicular tissue of hypophysectomized boar as affected by HCG in organ culture] Morat M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(22):1605–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Physiopathology of functional hypertrichosis. II. Sources of increase in androgen production in functional hypertrichosis] Buvat J, et al. **Lille Med** 23(5):346–53, May 78 **(Fre)**
[Effect of synthetic LH-RH on the secretion of LM, FSH and testosterone in Stain-Leventhal syndrome] Psikuta W, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(2):111–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Diurnal rhythm in secretion of corticosteroids and testosterone in children with congenital dysfunction of the adrenal cortex] Buraia TI, et al. **Pediatriia** (9):48–50, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Testosterone secretion and the gonadotropic function of the pituitary gland under condition of limited food intake] Bondarenko LA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):66–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Secretion of testicular androgens under conditions of chronic experimental inflammation of the prostate gland] Bondarenko LA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):111–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Study of the androgenic activity of the ovaries in various forms of virilism of ovarian etiology] Zelenetskaia VS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):38–43, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of ACTH administration on liberation of testosterone by the Leydig cell (author's transl)] Aznar A, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 34(1):97–102, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The treatment of balanitis xerotica obliterans with testosterone propionate ointment. Pasieczny TA. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(3):275–7, 1977
Renal cell carcinoma: analysis of 31 cases with assessment of endocrine therapy. Papac RJ, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):281–90, Nov–Dec 77
Acrosin and trypsin inhibitor activity in the human ejaculate following testosterone treatment in cases of autoagglutination of spermatozoa. Schirren C, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):313–4, Oct–Dec 77
Aspects regarding the treatment of autoagglutination of human spermatozoa. Schirren C. **Andrologia** 10(3):249–50, May–Jun 78
Testosterone in the management of cirrhosis of the liver—a controlled study. Puliyel MM, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(6):17–30, Dec 77
The effect of testosterone and an anti-oestrogen on hypertrophy of bulbourethral glands of wethers grazing oestrogenic pastures. Chamley WA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(10):476–7, Oct 77
Testosterone rebound therapy: a neglected modality. Charny

CW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):64–8, Jan 78
Growth hormone and sex steroid stimulated growth at puberty. **Nutr Rev** 35(10):268–71, Oct 77 (10 ref.)
[In-vivo testing of human breast cancer with steroid hormones after transplantation to athymic nude mice (proceedings)] Michel RT, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):353–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Hormone therapy of male infertility (clinical conference)] **Z Hautkr** 52(19):1006–11, 1 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Pain relief of osseous metastases by testosterone potentiated radiophosphorus therapy (author's transl)] Kubota A, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(1):87–94, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Testosterone in the palliative treatment of kidney neoplasms] Nowakowski W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(21):849–52, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

Anovulation and increased androgenic activity as breast cancer risk in women with fibrocystic disease of the breast. Gratterola R. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3051–4, Sep 78
Synthetic and endogenous testosterone conjugates: acid hydrolysis studied by radioimmunoassay. Kjeld JM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(3):235–43, 15 Jun 78
Measurement of unconjugated testosterone, 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone and oestradiol in human urine. Kjeld JM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):271–84, 15 Oct 77
Skin surface lipid composition, acne, pubertal development, and urinary excretion of testosterone and 17-ketosteroids in children. Pochi PE, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(5):485–9, Nov 77
Urinary testosterone values in patients with ovarian metastases from breast cancer. Secreto G. **Tumori** 63(5):457–62, Sep–Oct 77
[Elimination of testosterone and androstendione in the urine of boars in relation to the incretory function of the testes] Navrátil S, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(2):77–86, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Urinary excretion of testosterone and androstenedione in hypogonadism in men] Demchenko AN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):43–7, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sex hormone balance in prostate cancer] Kisliakova ND, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):86–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TESTOSTERONE 5-ALPHA-REDUCTASE see under **OXIDOREDUCTASES**

TESTOSTERONE BINDING GLOBULIN see **SEX HORMONE BINDING GLOBULIN**

TESTOSTERONE DEHYDROGENASES see under **17-HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASES**

TESTOSTERONE ESTRADIOL BINDING GLOBULIN see **SEX HORMONE BINDING GLOBULIN**

TESTOSTERONE PROPIONATE see **TESTOSTERONE**

TETANUS

see related
TRISMUS

Tetanus of the newborn in Tehran. A ten year study of 880 cases [proceedings] Salimpour R. **J Trop Pediatr** 24(3):140–2, Jun 78
Cephalic tetanus. Ahuja GK, et al. **Neurol India** 26(1):10–3, Mar 78
Tetanus in a 67-year-old man. Kinahan CC, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(5):233–7, Nov 77
[Tetanus, rabies and other madness--again. A warning] Effersoe P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(32):1910–1, 8 Aug 77 **(Dan)**

BLOOD

[Blood levels of pyruvates, citrates and free fatty acids in patients with tetanus] Caban J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(4):135–7, 23 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Acid-base and gas tension of cerebrospinal fluid in Nigerians and tetanus patients. Elegbeleye OO, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(2):103–5, Apr 78

COMPLICATIONS

[A case of spasmodic paraplegia after tetanus] Mar ID, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):354–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vertebral involvement in non-umbilical tetanus] Tavares W, et al. **AMB** 24(4):124–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cephalic tetanus: demonstration of a dual lesion. Dastur FD, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):782–6, Aug 77

DRUG THERAPY

Sympathetic overactivity in tetanus: fatality associated with propranolol. Buchanan N, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):254–5, 22 Jul 78
Evaluation of diazepam as an anticonvulsant in the treatment of tetanus neonatorum. Sehgal H, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):161–5, Feb 78
Evaluation of diazepam in the treatment of tetanus. Shah VG, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(5):107–10, 1 Mar 78
[Tetanus and muscle relaxants] Van Kesteren RG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(48):1920–3, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Cured tetanus in a newborn infant] Kostrzewski JM, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(3):325–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of acetylcholinesterase reactivators and central cholinolytics in the treatment of experimental tetanus poisoning] Aleksevich IaI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):40–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Serum cholinesterase in tetanus. Porath A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 32(10):1009–11, Nov–Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Tetanus after rubber-band ligation of haemorrhoids. Murphy KJ. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1590–1, 17 Jun 78
Tetanus and inhalation of a foreign body. Notcutt WG, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1193–4, 5 Nov 77
Tetanus despite preexisting antitetanus antibody. Berger SA, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):769–70, 25 Aug 78
[Otitic tetanus] Boussagol C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(6):331–5, Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Tetanus prevention in burn patients] Musajo Somma A, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):475–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Enhanced early response to tetanus toxoid, in rabbits. Bistoni F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):437–41, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Tetanus antibody production in serum and cerebrospinal fluid in the rabbit and correlated histopathological features of the central nervous system. Silva CA, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1–2):213–27, Aug 77
[Determination of tetanus immunity in worker of 2 enterprises in Hradec Králové] Král L, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):229–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Rapid and simultaneous screening and quantitation of antitetanus and anti-HBs antibodies using Laurell's method] Mesnier F, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(4):593–601, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Characteristics of development of aseptic inflammation against the background of latent tetanus infection] El'kin IF. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):64–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Metabolic fate of 125I-tetanus toxin in the spinal cord of rats and cats with early local tetanus. Habermann E, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(2):187–96, Sep 77

MORTALITY

Problems of neonatal tetanus as seen in Ghana. Blankson JM. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(1):1–6, Mar 77
Prognosis in tetanus: Use of data from therapeutic trials. Armitage P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):1–8, Jul 78

NURSING

Nursing care study: tetanus. Griffith D. **Nurs Times** 74(26):1078–82, 29 Jun 78

OCCURRENCE

A comparative study of urban and rural tetanus in adults. Mamtani R, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(2):185–8, Jun 78
Epidemiological characteristics of tetanus in Trinidad (1973—1975). Koplan JP, et al. **West Indian Med J** 26(3):144–9, Sep 77
[Tetanus. A material from Haukeland hospital 1958–1977] Lehmann V. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1002–4, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Clinico-epidemiological characteristics of tetanus in Zakarpatie region] Efimov VM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):118–20, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Epidemiology of tetanus in the Republic of Mexico. Preliminary study] Carrada Bravo T. **SPM** 19(3):335–53, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Childhood tetanus in the Mexican Republic. Epidemiology, comparative mortality and prevention] Carrada Bravo T. **SPM** 19(5):617–44, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Histoautoradiography of central nervous system in rats with generalized tetanus due to 125I-toxin. Erdmann G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(2):135–8, Dec 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Morphine therapy controls autonomic hyperactivity in tetanus. Rie MA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):653–4, May 78
Assessment of sympathetic overactivity in tetanus. Benedict CR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):806, 24 Sep 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventing tetanus. Furste W, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):834–7, May 78
Occupational health service [letter] Lerner S. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1304, Aug 78
Tetanus immunoprophylaxis. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(4):431–5, Apr 78
Serum antibody level in rabbits submitted to antitetanus active-passive immunization with heterologous horse serum. Bistoni F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):30–7, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Control of tetanus neonatorum in rural communities—immunization effects of high-dose calcium phosphate-absorbed tetanus toxoid. Kielmann AA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):906–16, Dec 77
Prophylaxis against tetanus in non-immune patients with wounds: the role of antibiotics and of human antitetanus globulin. Lowbury EJ, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):267–74, Apr 78
Tetanus. Prevention and treatment. Rothstein RJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):675–6, 18 Aug 78
Tetanus immunisation. Hickling S. **NZ Med J** 86(601):529–30, 14 Dec 77
Attitude and knowledge of the parents of neonates admitted with tetanus neonatorum. Dibjosubroto S, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(3–4):67–74, Mar–Apr 78
[Simultaneous testanus and poliomyelitis vaccination of infants in a tropical environment] Sureau P, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(6):739–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diphtheria-tetanus vaccination in a school environment] Philips M. **Rev Med Liege** 33(6):207–8, 15 Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Central nervous system complications after secondary tetanus immunization. Aspects of expert testimony] Dengler R. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(20):707–8, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Some experimental data on the seroprophylaxis of tetanus] Bistoni F, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(2):285–92, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Tetanus prevention with vaccine and with vaccine plus heterologous immune serum: serum antibody levels in the rabbit] Bistoni F, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):1006–12, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Tetanus prevention in burn patients] Musajo Somma A, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):475–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Antibody response in rabbits to tetanus anatoxin administered according to various schemes] Bistoni F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(3):148–51, 15 Feb 77 **(Ita)**
[Anti-tetanus vaccination and antibody response in rabbits] Marconi P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):912–5, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**
[Current principles of tetanus prevention] Jankuloski A, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(4):248–51, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Antitetanus vaccination in the Mexican Republic. Preliminary research] Carrada Bravo T. **SPM** 19(4):579–96, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Tetanus--review of the literature and report of case. Morse HE, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(6):462–6, Jun 78
Antitoxin treatment of tetanus. Qazilbash AA, et al. **JPMA** 28(1):6–7, Jan 78
Tetanus neonatorum treated by a single high dose of A.T.S. subcutaneously around umbilicus. Rathore AH, et al. **JPMA** 28(1):3–6, Jan 78
The management of neonatal tetanus. Lee EL, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 32(3):220–4, Mar 78
Recent experience with tetanus in Alabama. Alexander WJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1092–4, Sep 78
[A therapeutic schema for stage 2 tetanus in children] Zone B. **Tunis Med** 55(4):258–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Multivitamins and tetanus [letter] **Vet Rec** 101(17):353, 22 Oct 77
Multivitamins and tetanus [letter] Franks PW. **Vet Rec** 101(13):274, 24 Sep 77
[Successful tetanus treatment in a pointer] Miesel G. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(3):375–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

TETANUS ANTITOXIN

Neutralization of tetanus toxin by human and rabbit immunoglobulin classes and subunits. Ourth DD, et al. **Immunology** 33(6):807–15, Dec 77
Partially restricted antitoxins of tetanus and diphtheria in man. Nathenson G, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(12):1211–4, Dec 77
Production of antibody to tetanus toxoid by continuous human lymphoblastoid cell lines. Zurawski VR Jr, et al. **Science** 199(4336):1439–41, 31 Mar 78
[Changes in the electric charge of blood lymphocyte populations after secondary immunization with tetanus antitoxin in man] Chollet P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):791–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Tetanus neonatorum treated by a single high dose of A.T.S. subcutaneously around umbilicus. Rathore AH, et al. **JPMA** 28(1):3–6, Jan 78

ANALYSIS

Sero-conversion following DPT immunization. Ray SN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):728–33, May 78

Tetanus despite preexisting antitetanus antibody. Berger SA, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):769–70, 25 Aug 78

Clinical application of the passive hemagglutination test for the titration of tetanus antitoxin. Kondo S, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(2):119–24, Apr 77

A radioimmunoassay for tetanus antibodies using protein A – containing Staphylococcus aureus. Habermann E, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 163(4):261–8, 27 Dec 77

[Advantages of radial immunodiffusion assay of tetanus immunoglobulins] Mouillot L, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):13–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immune status after tetanus vaccination. Possibilities and indications for a quantitative rapid determination of tetanus antibodies in human serum] Holzner A. **Fortschr Med** 96(13):680–3, 6 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tetanus antitoxin in serum and cerebral spinal fluid in viral meningitis in children (author's transl)] Eibl M, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(13):655–8, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measurement of tetanus-antitoxin in the horse with enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA)] Fey H, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(11):437–46, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measurement of human tetanus antitoxin using as enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay] Stiffler-Rosenberg G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(31):1101–4, 6 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Screening for anti-tetanus toxin antibodies in Iran. Harbour C, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):553–5, Mar 78

[Immunologic and physico-chemical properties of hyperimmune antibodies with different affinities] Khavkin IuA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):772–80, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Removal of non-specific antibodies from tetanus antitoxin serum by affinity chromatography using the antigens of a nontoxigenic derivative of Clostridium tetani. Hara T, et al. **Biken J** 20(3–4):137–41, Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tetanus. Prevention and treatment. Rothstein RJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):675–6, 18 Aug 78

Antitoxin treatment of tetanus. Qazilbash AA, et al. **JPMA** 28(1):6–7, Jan 78

Recent experience with tetanus in Alabama. Alexander WJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1092–4, Sep 78

[Some experimental data on the seroprophylaxis of tetanus] Bistoni F, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(2):285–92, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TETANUS TOXIN

Structural specificity of gangliosides. Wiegandt H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:259–65, 1977

Neutralization of tetanus toxin by human and rabbit immunoglobulin classes and subunits. Ourth DD, et al. **Immunology** 33(6):807–15, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Histoautoradiography of central nervous system in rats with generalized tetanus due to 125I-toxin. Erdmann G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(2):135–8, Dec 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Isolation and some properties of nontoxigenic derivatives of a strain of Clostridium tetani. Hara T, et al. **Biken J** 20(3–4):105–15, Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunochemical studies on tetanus neurotoxin [proceedings] Matsuda M, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):215–7, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Tetanus toxin: a cell surface marker for neurones in culture. Mirsky R, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):251–9, 9 Jun 78

Selective binding, uptake, and retrograde transport of tetanus toxin by nerve terminals in the rat iris. An electron microscope study using colloidal gold as a tracer. Schwab ME, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):1–13, Apr 78

Binding characteristics of 125I-labelled tetanus toxin to primary tissue cultures from mouse embryonic CNS. Dimpfel W, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1111–20, Dec 77

Metabolic fate of 125I-tetanus toxin in the spinal cord of rats and cats with early local tetanus. Habermann E, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(2):187–96, Sep 77

[Distribution of radioactive tetanus toxin at the subcellular level] Shashkov BV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):1024–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Microelectrophoretic effects of (+/-) cis-1,3-aminocyclohexane carboxylic acid on nigral neurones in control and tetanus toxin treated rats [proceedings] Davies J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):430P, Mar 78

Suppression of 3H-acetylcholine release from primary nerve cell cultures by tetanus and botulinum-A toxin. Bigalke H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(2):133–8, 27 Jun 78

[Effects of diphtheria and tetanus toxins on liver regeneration in the rat] Rossolini A, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):387–90, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

POISONING

[Quantitative characteristics of ultrastructural changes in axo-dendritic synapses under the influence of tetanus toxin] Bogolepov NN, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):30–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prolongation of sleep following creation of a generator of pathologically enhanced excitation in the orbital cortex] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):531–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modeling neuropathologic syndromes by creating generators of pathologically enhanced excitation in the hypothalamus of rabbits] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):405–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural changes in the posterior lobe of the pituitary in tetanus poisoning] Rumbesht LM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):489–93, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the evoked potentials in the visual centers of the rat brain following administration of tetanus toxin to the lateral geniculate body] Konnikov BA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(2):142–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alteration of the functional organization of the lateral geniculate body after injection of tetanus toxin into it] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):38–43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the activity of adrenergic processes on tissue catecholamine concentrations] Chesnokova NP. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):505–10, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Toxicity of papain-digested tetanus toxin. Pathological effect of fragment B in the absence of spastic paralysis. Helting TB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):125–9, 10 Jan 78

TETANUS TOXOID

Tetanus immunoprophylaxis. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(4):431–5, Apr 78

Enhanced early response to tetanus toxoid, in rabbits. Bistoni F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):437–41, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Serum antibody level in rabbits submitted to antitetanus active-passive immunization with heterologous horse serum. Bistoni F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):30–7, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Association between an HLA haplotype and low responsiveness to tetanus toxoid in man. Sasazuki T, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):359–61, 23 Mar 78

Production of antibody to tetanus toxoid by continuous human lymphoblastoid cell lines. Zurawski VR Jr, et al. **Science** 199(4336):1439–41, 31 Mar 78

A rapid automated latex screen for tetanus toxoid antibodies. Booth JR, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(4):239–40, 1978

[Tetanus antibody formation during corticosteroid therapy (letter)] Quast U. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(52):1929, 30 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Experimental investigations on the immunity development in irradiated mice after local and parenteral immunization with tetanus-toxoid (author's transl)] Baljer G, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(9):638–44, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tetanus prevention with vaccine and with vaccine plus heterologous immune serum: serum antibody levels in the rabbit] Bistoni F, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):1006–12, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anti-tetanus vaccination and antibody response in rabbits] Marconi P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):912–5, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

An ever present problem [letter] **Aust Fam Physician** 6(10):1339, Oct 77

Control of tetanus neonatorum in rural communities—immunization effects of high-dose calcium phosphate-absorbed tetanus toxoid. Kielmann AA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):906–16, Dec 77

[Simultaneous testanus and poliomyelitis vaccination of infants in a tropical environment] Sureau P, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(6):739–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diphtheria-tetanus vaccination in a school environment] Philips M. **Rev Med Liege** 33(6):207–8, 15 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[EEG control examinations following diphtheria-pertussis-tetanus vaccinations] Kasper JM, et al. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 17(1):25–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antibody response in rabbits to tetanus anatoxin administered according to various schemes] Bistoni F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(3):148–51, 15 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[2 cases of acute renal failure in children following Di-Te-Per vaccination] Prandota J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(2):215–7, Feb 78 **(Pol)**

[Comparative study of the reactogenicity of DTP vaccine, DT and modified DT anatoxins in revaccinating 6-year-old children] Barginskaia VP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):140–2, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Formation of whooping cough antibodies and immunoglobulins in children during immunization with combined pertussis-diphtheria-tetanus vaccine] Sokolovskaia AD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):88–91, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute hemolytic anemia related to diphtheria-pertussis-tetanus vaccination. Haneberg B, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):345–50, May 78

Severe vaccine reaction [letter] Burkholder JN. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1027, 6 May 78

Tetanus toxoid boosters [letter] Rothstein RJ. **JAMA** 239(12):1133, 20 Mar 78

[A case of algodystrophic syndrome of the upper limb following tetanus vaccination] Bensasson M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1965–6, 23 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Late vaccination complications in the prevention of tetanus and rabies] Pataky L. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):917–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

[Thiol and disulfide groups of tetanus toxoid protein] Klimek J, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(4):271–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Intracutaneous test using diphtheria-tetanus toxoid for study of cellular immunity (letter)] John M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(29):1182–3, 21 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Myocardial changes after chronic immunization of guinea pigs with diphtheria—tetanus—pertussis (DTP) vaccine. Dymnicka S, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(6):458–64, 1977

Relationship between cutaneous delayed hypersensitivity and cell-mediated immunity in vitro responses assessed by diphtheria and tetanus toxoids. Galant SP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):247–53, Oct 77

Relationship between lymphocyte response to tetanus toxoid and age of lymphocyte donor. Peel MM, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):259–65, Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tetanus. Prevention and treatment. Rothstein RJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):675–6, 18 Aug 78

[Different immunity after single immunization of chicken against Newcastle disease and guinea pigs against tetanus (author's transl)] Schneider W, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):69–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immune status after tetanus vaccination. Possibilities and indications for a quantitative rapid determination of tetanus antibodies in human serum] Holzner A. **Fortschr Med** 96(13):680–3, 6 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TETANY

[Spasmophilic manifestations in the pubero-adolescent age: etiopathogenetic and clinico-therapeutic aspects] Natoli A, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(4):409–19, 31 May 78 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Spasmophilia. Hendarto SK, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(3–4):109–16, Mar–Apr 78

A case of misleading Trousseau's sign. Thomson JE, et al. **Scott Med J** 22(4):286, Oct 77

[Correlations between electromyographic, chemical and clinical findings in latent tetany (author's transl)] Krause KH, et al. **EEG EMG** 9(1):30–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tetany and hypoparathyroidism] Scriba PC. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(25):1427–32, 10 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[The idiopathic tetany syndrome in general practice (author's transl)] Englert W, et al. **Med Klin** 72(45):1927–30, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Hypoparathyroidism resulting from biologically ineffective parathormone in a phenotypically normal child. Haddow JE, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(1):9–12, Jan 78

Magnesium in normicalcemic tetany [letter] Durlach J. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(12):1181, Dec 77

[Frequent trophic disorders in deviations of magnesium and calcium metabolism] Fehlinger R, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(18):861–4, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Tetanic seizure in a male infant due to maternal hyperparathyroidism and a follow-up of the anticipated development of hypocalcemia in his sister] Murata M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):829–34, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Neonatal tetany due to maternal calcium metabolism disorder—maternal hyperparathyroidism (parathyroid cancer) and familial idiopathic hypoparathyroidism] Ozeki T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):825–9, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Acute hyperventilation syndrome mimicking a postneuroleptic attack of muscular dystonia] Kiejna A, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(4):477–80, Jul–Aug 77 **(Pol)**

[Case of tetany in a newborn infant] Majewski A. **Wiad Lek** 30(23):1835–6, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tetany in pyloric stenosis] Usmanov NU, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):117–9, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Calcium–magnesium homeostasis anf the tetany syndrome] Fehlinger R. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):24–8, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Changes in the dental hard tissues and supporting structures in tetanic syndrome. I. Review of the literature] Fehlunger R, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 27(12):845–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the dental hard tissues and the supporting structures in tetanic syndrome. 2. Personal studies] Kleber M, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 27(12):849–57, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Disorders of homeostasis and methods for their correction in patients with gastrogenic tetany] Spynu AV. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):59–61, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Management factors and grass tetany in dairy cattle. Rogers G, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(11):523–8, Nov 77

Tetany associated with magnesium deficiency in suckling beef calves. Haggard DL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):495–7, 15 Feb 78

TETRABENAZINE

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The mode of action of tetrabenazine on peripheral noradrenergic nerves. Tomlinson DR. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):339–44, Nov 77

Circadian susceptibility rhythm to neuroleptics: tetrabenazine. Nagayama H, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(1):61–6, 24 Nov 77

A reappraisal of the interaction between tricyclic antidepressants and reserpine-like drugs. Willner P, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(1):55–62, 15 Jun 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tetrabenazine in the treatment of Huntington's chorea and other hyperkinetic movement disorders. Toglia JU, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(1):81–7, Jan 78

TETRACAINE

Spinal anesthesia with bupivacaine and tetracaine in sheep. Adams HJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(5):445–8, 1977

Temperature and density of tetracaine [letter] Rosenberg H. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):479–80, Nov 77

A comparative study of T-61 and pentobarbital for euthanasia of dogs. Lumb WV, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(2):149–52, Jan 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Prevention and treatment of the complications of peridurography] Adamcho NI, et al. **Vopr Neirokhir** (1):43–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Effectiveness of the dicaine test in the early diagnosis of glaucoma] Golychev VN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):17–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Does spinal anesthesia anesthetize the spinal cord? Forbes AR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):440–5, Jun 78

Irreversible inactivation of human red cell ATPase activity by tetracaine. Bond GH, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2241–5, 1 Dec 77

Induction of ATP depletion, intramembrane particle aggregation and exposure of membrane phospholipids in chicken erythrocytes by local anesthetics and tranquilizers. Gazitt Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(3):361–71, 15 Dec 77

The effect of temperature and the local anaesthetic, tetracaine, on prostaglandin E1 stimulation of cAMP in normal and malignant cell lines. Ayad SR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):9–14, 1 Oct 77

Inhibition of catecholamine-stimulated adenylate cyclase in fat cells by local anaesthetics. Hepp KD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):325–8, 15 Jul 78

Local anesthetics and mouse brain dopamine. Gage TW, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1492, Dec 77

Mechanism of action of tetracaine hydrochloride against Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Leung YW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):679–83, Nov 77

The mechanism of 2-amino-iso-butyric acid efflux from rat soleus muscle and its modification by the membrane stabilizer, tetracaine [proceedings] Cooper GJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):20P, Oct 77

[Modification of the membrane properties of exocrine pancreatic cells by lanthanum and tetracaine in vitro] Peter S, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):879–85, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long-acting local analgesic antidyne in anal operations. Ren CP. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(2):158–9, Mar 78

TETRACEMATE see **EDTA**

TETRACHLORODIBENZODIOXIN see under **DIOXINS**

TETRACHLOROETHYLENE

Current NIOSH Intelligence Bulletin No. 20: Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene). Parker JC, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(3):A-23–A-29, Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Tetrachloroethylene in contaminated ground and drinking waters. Giger W, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):475–80, Apr 78

Head-space analysis for the quantitative determination of trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene in oils and liquid paraffin. Drexler HJ, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(8):431–2, Aug 77

METABOLISM

Metabolism of trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene in human subjects. Ikeda M. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:239–45, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Transforming activities of trichloroethylene and proposed industrial alternatives. Price PJ, et al. **In Vitro** 14(3):290–3, Mar 78

POISONING

Obstructive jaundice due to a chlorinated hydrocarbon in breast milk. Bagnell PC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):1047–8, 5 Nov 77

Pulmonary edema due to tetrachloroethylene. Patel R, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:247–9, Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Mebendazole, tetrachlorethylene and pyrantel pamoate in the treatment of hookworm infection. Migasena S, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 72(2):199–200, Apr 78

Anaemia treatment trials in a rural population of Tanzania. Vaughan JP, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(4):369–73, Dec 77

TOXICITY

Human exposure to tetrachloroethylene: inhalation and skin contact. Hake CL, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:231–8, Dec 77

Biochemical and behavioural effects of inhalation exposure to tetrachlorethylene and dichlormethane. Savolainen H, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 36(6):941–9, Nov 77

URINE

Gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric method for the determination of perchloroethylene and its major metabolites in urine. Braun WH. **J Chromatogr** 150(1):212–5, 11 Mar 78

TETRACYCLINE

Mechanism of adsorption of clindamycin and tetracycline by montmorillonite. Porubcan LS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1081–7, Aug 78

Kinetics of concomitant degradation of tetracycline to epitetracycline, anhydrotetracycline, and epianhydrotetracycline in acid phosphate solution. Yuen PH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1648–50, Nov 77

[Stability of tetracycline during fermentation] Cunha BC. **Rev Farm Bioquim Univ Sao Paulo** 14(2):161–72, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Influence of the conditions of crystallization of the tetracycline base on the properties of the powders and medicinal forms produced. Influence of the dispersion of tetracycline powder on its techologic characteristics] Lin'kov GI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(11):984–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antibacterial vascular prosthesis with anticoagulant properties and their application in infected wounds (experimental study)] Nikolaev AV, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):36–41, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Peritoneal lavage in appendicular peritonitis. Stewart DJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):54–6, Jan 78

Low-dose long-term systemic tetracycline therapy [letter] Fekete JF. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):590–1, 19 Mar 77

Single-dose tetracycline therapy for shigellosis in adults. Pickering LK, et al. **JAMA** 239(9):853–4, 27 Feb 78

Topicycline—a topical tetracycline for acne. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(7):35–6, 7 Apr 78

[The effects of some factors on the rate of the in vitro release of active substances from depot tablets. 3. The release rate of tetracycline hydrochloride from layered and nonlayered depot tablets] Michailova D, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):212–6, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of therapeutic doses of tetracycline on the structure of the thymus gland in rabbits] Stetsenko ON, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):74–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in treating acne rosacea with tetracycline] Romanenko GF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):63–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The nature of myospherulosis of the upper respiratory tract. Rosai J. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(5):475–81, May 78

Anaphylaxis and tetracycline [letter] Hopkin DA. **Anaesthesia** 33(4):376–7, Apr 78

Peritoneal lavage with tetracycline [letter] Wright VM. **Br J Surg** 65(6):446, Jun 78

Tetracycline sensitivity as a cause of excessive flatus. Anthony HM. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1632, 24–31 Dec 77

Tetracycline for acne vulgaris and possible teratogenesis. Corcoran R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):807–8, 24 Sep 77

Lithium carbonate and tetracycline interaction. McGennis AJ. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1183, 6 May 78

Lithium carbonate and tetracycline interaction [letter] Malt U. **Br Med J** 2(6135):502, 12 Aug 78

Tetracycline asthma—a case report. Menon MP, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(3):285–90, May 77

Systemic complications of commonly used dermatologic drugs. Gruber GG, et al. **Cutis** 21(6):825–9, Jun 78 (58 ref.)

Photo-onycholysis associated with tetracycline. A case report and literature review. Hatch DJ, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(3):172–7, Mar 78

Tetracycline-associated intracranial hypertension in an adolescent: a complication of systemic acne therapy. Stuart BH, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):679–80, Apr 78

Phenformin-induced lacticacidosis precipitated by tetracycline [letter] Aro A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):673–4, 25 Mar 78

Tetracycline toxicity presenting as generalized vasculitis. Kelly JR, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):961–3, Aug 78

[Esophageal injury by doxycycline and tetracycline] Meyboom RH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(44):1770, 29 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

[Esophageal ulcerations caused by drugs] Djupesland G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(13):696–7, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ANALYSIS

Fluorimetric determination of the active form of tetracycline, chloretetracycline and oxytetracycline in partially decomposed solutions. Regosz A. **Pharmazie** 32(11):681–3, 1977

[Microbiological determination of bacitracin in the presence of tetracycline in pharmaceutical products and products for zootechnical use] Pacini N, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(11):664–9, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

HPLC as a rapid means of monitoring erythromycin and tetracycline fermentation processes. Tsuji K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(4):302–8, Apr 78

[Effect of the aeration and agitation states on tetracycline biosynthesis in semiproduction-capacity apparatus] Cherkasova GN, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(12):1070–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Aeration conditions in the process of tetracycline biosynthesis. The role of organic acids] Cherkasova GN, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):34–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Bioavailability of tetracycline hydrochloride capsules (an in vivo study)] Zak AF, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(5):441–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A tetracycline-based histomorphometric evaluation of bone resorption and bone turnover in hyperthyroidism and hyperparathyroidism. Mosekilde L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):97–102, 1978

Photodinamic effect and fluorescence in the diagnosis and

therapy of the cancer of the bladder. Fedi B. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1138–44, 30 Jul 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Admixture in commercial tetracycline preparations] Loseva GI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):313–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Penetration of ocular compartments by tetracyclines. I. An experimental study with tetracycline. Salminen L. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(3):189–99, 25 Nov 77

Ribosome–tetracycline interactions. Tritton TR. **Biochemistry** 16(18):4133–8, 6 Sep 77

Tetracycline absorption in elderly patients with achlorhydria. Kramer PA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):467–72, Apr 78

Influence of nutritional status on plasma levels and relative bioavailability of tetracycline. Raghuram TC, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(4):281–4, 2 Dec 77

Effect of exercise on the serum level and urinary excretion of tetracycline, doxycycline and sulphamethizole. Ylitalo P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(5):367–73, 16 Dec 77

Effect of prolactin on tetracycline binding to human spermatozoa. Sheth AR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):431–4, Apr 78

Gastro–intestinal absorption of tetracycline hydrochloride & chloramphenicol in normal human males: effect of calcium & magnesium. Haldar AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1043–5, Nov 77

Bioavailability of different brands of tetracyclines. Raghuram TC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):696–703, May 77

In vitro studies of the phenomenon of tetracycline incorporation into enamel. Lambrou DB, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1527–32, Dec 77

Dose–dependent bioavailability of tetracycline in man. Adir J, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 6(2):99–110, Apr 78

Tetracycline fluorescence in uremic and primary hyperparathyroid bone. Teitelbaum SL, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(5):366–72, Nov 77

Effect of magnesium trisilicate and citric acid on the biovailability of tetracycline in man. Khalil SA, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):519–22, Aug–Sep 77

[The penetration of tympanally applied tetracycline in the inner ear (author's transl)] Haug HP, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(3–4):229–38, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tetracycline hydrochloride complex formation with collagen] Rudenko TG, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):250–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biopharmaceutic aspects of improving the quality of medicinal forms of antibiotics] Grakovskaia LK. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):46–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Accumulation of tetracycline, Sn–tetracycline, and 99mTc–Sn–tetracykline in isoprenaline–damaged rat myocardium (author's transl)] Barnová E, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(18):553–6, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Mechanisms of chromatid breakage in human lymphocyte cultures. Meisner LF, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):555–8, Jul–Aug 77

Treatment of Mycoplasma hyorrhinis contaminated tissue cultures with a mixture of antibiotics. Ulrich K, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):347–9, Oct 77

Susceptibilities of Pseudomonas species to tetracycline, minocycline, gentamicin, and tobramycin. Tilton RC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):410–3, Apr 78

Experimental Acanthamoeba infections in mice pretreated with methylprednisolone or tetracycline. Markowitz SM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(3):733–43, Sep 78

Effect of tetracycline upon transfer of an R plasmid from calves to human beings. Hirsh DC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1137–9, Aug 77

In vitro response to chloramphenicol, tetracycline, ampicillin, gentamicin, and beta–lactamase production by halophilic Vibrios from human and environmental sources. Joseph SW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):244–8, Feb 78

Incidence of resistance to ampicillin, chloramphenicol, kanamycin and tetracycline among Salmonella species isolated in the Netherlands in 1972, 1973 and 1974. Voogd CE, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 43(3–4):269–81, 1977

Plasmid–determined tetracycline resistance in Escherichia coli K12: lack of evidence that resistance is related to changes in lipid metabolism [proceedings] Chopra I. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):431–3, 1978

Studies on the mechanism of tetracycline resistance in mutants of Bacillus thuringiensis. Fargette F, et al. **Biochimie** 60(2):119–26, 1978

On the nature of tetracycline resistance controlled by the plasmid pSC101. Tait RC, et al. **Cell** 13(1):73–81, Jan 78

Differential susceptibility of indole–positive and –negative strains of Klebsiella pneumoniae to cefazolin, choramphenicol and tetracycline. Nishida M, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(3):154–60, 1978

Sensitivity of gonococcus strains isolated in Rotterdam to epicillin, ampicillin, penicillin and tetracycline. Stolz E, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(3):158–63, 1978

Evidence that there are two types of determinant for tetracycline resistance among R–factors. Reeve EC. **Genet Res** 31(1):75–84, Feb 78

Segregation of cytoplasmic incompatibility properties in Culex pipiens fatigans. Subbarao SK, et al. **Genetics** 87(2):381–90, Oct 77

Recombination sequences and the amplification of the tetracycline–resistance determinant in plasmid pAMalpha1 of Streptococcus faecalis. pp. 285–92. Clewell DB, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

Effect of tetracycline, chloramphenicol & sulphadimidine on the microbial population of the buffalo rumen fluid: an in vitro study. Gangwar MP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):657–8, Aug 77

The effect of tetracycline upon the spread of bacterial resistance from calves to man. Hirsch DC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1437–46, May 78

Linked and unstable resistance to gentamicin and tetracycline in Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Annear DI. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):520–1, Sep 77

A view of multiple drug resistance in Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Chan MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(1):39–45, Jan 78

The influence of antimicrobial agents on the percentage of tetracycline–resistant bacteria in faeces of humans and animals. Ahart JG, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(2):183–90, Apr 78

Fluctuations in Escherichia coli O–serotypes in pigs throughout life in the presence and absence of antibiotic treatment. Linton AH, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(2):285–98, Apr 78

Cleavage maps of a tetracycline plasmid from Staphylococcus aureus. Shafferman A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):345–8, Apr 78

The microscopic pattern of tetracycline fluorescence in the cementum of human teeth. Nalbandian J. **J Biol Buccale** 6(1):27–41, Mar 78

In vitro inhibition of mouse dental development by tetracycline. Kerley MA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(1):89–98, Jan 78

Tetracycline resistance in Escherichia coli K12 is not associated with a decrease in cyclopropane fatty acid content. Chopra I, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(2):393–6, Dec 77

Molecular properties of transmissible R factors of Haemophilus influenzae determing tetracycline resistance. Kaulfers PM, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(2):243–52, Apr 78

Effects of tetracycline hydrochloride on albino rat intestinal mucosa. Sehgal AK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(4):69–71, 16 Feb 77

Trends and seasonality of antibiotic resistance of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Jaffe HW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):684–8, Nov 77

Tetracycline. Another example of generic bioinequivalence. Wood JH, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1874–6, 5 May 78

Growth inhibition of Naegleria fowleri by tetracycline, rifamycin, and miconazole [letter] Thong YH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):876, 22 Oct 77

Genetic analysis of mutations in the transfer genes of pDU202 tra::Tn10 plasmids, caused by the excision of Tn10. Kehoe MA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(1):109–18, 29 Nov 77

The expression of tetracycline resistance after insertion of foreign DNA fragments between the EcoRI and HindIII sites of the plasmid cloning vector pBR 322. Widera G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(3):301–5, 25 Jul 78

Effect of tetracycline on the formation of nucleic acid bases formed in photochemically synthesized micro–structure, called 'Jeewanu'. Bahadur K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):666–72, 1977

[The effect of sodium fluoride on the antimicrobial action of tetracycline] Antalovská Z, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(5):329–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tetracycline influence on cell–mediated immunity (author's transl)] Brude E, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):79–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Phage–typing and tetracycline resistance in Salmonella panama strains of animal origin in the Federal Republic of Germany (1969–1975) (author's transl)] Kempf G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):370–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of auxiliary substances on the bioavailability of tetracycline hydrochloride capsules (an in vitro study)] Grakovskaia LK, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):215–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the tetracycline base crystallization conditions on the properties of the powders and drug forms obtained. Relationship between the dispersity of the tetracycline powder and the biological availability in capsules] Lin'kov GI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):174–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the crystallization conditions of tetracycline base on the properties of the powders and drug forms obtained. The dependence of the degree of dispersion of tetracycline base on the crystallization conditions] Lin'kov GI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(9):841–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of tetracycline base crystallization on the conditions properties of the powders and drug forms obtained. The development of directed crystallization procedures for tetracycline base] Lin'kov GI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(8):678–83, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Properties and stability of tetracycline hydrochloride tablets] Nesterova LIa, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):62–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of tetracycline on rat liver mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation in vivo and in vitro under a varying body allowance of protein] Mal'tsev GIu, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):40–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Non–specific action of tetracycline and rolitetracycline (author's transl)] Barnová E, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(10):301–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The sterilization of tetracycline hydrochloride by gamma–rays. Jacobs GP. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(12):302–4, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

Mycobacterium marinum infections [letter] Pien FD. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):966, Jun 78

Tetracycline treatment for non–specific urethritis [letter] **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):205–6, Jun 78

Tetracycline treatment for non–specific urethritis. Simopoulos JC. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):230–2, Aug 77

Common sexually transmitted diseases and their treatment. McCormack WM. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(2):216–22, Feb 78

Mycobacterium marinum infections of the skin [letter] Sauder DN, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):900, 22 Apr 78

Tetracycline and quinacrine in the control of malignant pleural effusions. A randomized trial. Bayly TC, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1188–92, Mar 78

Localization and therapeutic potential of tritiated tetracycline in rodent tumors. Davis RC, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4539–45, Dec 77

Intrapleural therapy with tetracycline and lidocaine for malignant pleural effusions [letter] Wallach HW. **Chest** 73(2):246, Feb 78

Low–dose minocycline therapy in tetracycline–recalcitrant acne vulgaris. Cullen SI. **Cutis** 21(1):101–4, Jan 78

Antibiotic–associated diarrhea treated with oral tetracycline. DeJesus R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):818–20, May 78

Minocycline, tetracycline and furazolidone in the treatment of cholera. Mazumdar DN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):917–21, Dec 77

Acne treated with a tropical tetracycline preparation: results of a one–year multi–group study. Wechsler HL, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(3):237–42, Apr 78

Prophylactic and therapeutic use of tetracycline during an epizootic of ehrlichiosis among military dogs. Davidson DE Jr, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):697–700, 15 Mar 78

Comparison of five regimens for treatment of experimental clindamycin–associated colitis. Bartlett JG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):81–6, Jul 78

Zinc deficiency in acne vulgaris [letter] Fitzherbert JC. **Med J Aust** 2(20):685–6, 12 Nov 77

Synergism between tetracycline and amphotericin B in experimental amoebic meningoencephalitis. Thong YH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(12):663–4, 17 Jun 78

[Observation of liver functions in protracted treatment of rosacea and perioral dermatitis by tetracycline (TTC) (author's transl)] Kvícalová E. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(6):378–81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Prevention of wound infection by the administration of antibiotics] Konečný B, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(3):244–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Influence of antibiotherapy on the metabolic activity of bacteria in the diffuse enteropathies (author's transl)] Dumitrascu D, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(11–12):435–41, Nov–Dec 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The limits of tetracycline treatment in infections of the vagina (author's transl)] Bauernfeind A, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(9):788–92, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oletetrin in the treatment of gonorrhea in men] Rubisz–Brzezińska J, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):459–62, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical aspects of Q fever] Diaconu S, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):623–4, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Clinical and laboratory comparisons of tetracycline penetration through the blood–cerebrospinal fluid barrier in central nervous system diseases] Imshenetskaia VF. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):644–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TETRACYCLINES

A symposium on the tetracyclines: a major appraisal. Introduction. Neu HC. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(2):141–55, Feb 78

Possible nitrosodimethylamine formation in comparative in vitro nitrosation experiments with six different tetracycline antibiotics. Röper H, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):219–37, 1978

[Current importance of resistance of group A streptococci to tetracyclines] Frottier J. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):521–6, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interactions between macromolecular adjuvants and drugs. 12. Association tendencies between macromolecular adjuvants and tetracycline derivatives] Keipert S, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(6):380–1, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[On the problem of dimethylnitrosamine formation from tetracycline-derivatives by nitrosation reaction in acidic medium (author's transl)] Röper H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9-10):696-702, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Low-dose minocycline therapy in tetracycline-recalcitrant acne vulgaris. Cullen SI. **Cutis** 21(1):101-4, Jan 78

Anaplasmosis: a regional serologic survey and oral antibiotic therapy in infected herds. Sweet VH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(11):1310-2, 1 Jun 78

Surgical treatment of chronic osteomyelitis of the mandible resistant to intraarterial infusion of antibiotics: report of case. Nakajima T, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(10):823-7, Oct 77

[Fundamental studies on combination of antibiotics; especially on pharmacokinetics. II. Combination of gentamicin and minocycline (author's transl)] Aratani H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(2):83-91, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical studies with minocycline intravenous instillation. Chemotherapy in patients with renal impairment (author's transl)] Usuda Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(7):497-504, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of atypical mycobacteriosis due to M. fortuitum (author's transl)] Iizima M, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(6):389-97, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Action of antibiotics taking biopharmaceutical factors into account] Loginov AV, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):22-7, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Wound healing after stapedoplasty in patients with otosclerosis under conditions of local administration of hydrocortisone and morphocycline] Kurguzova VF. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):13-8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Side effects of minocycline: different dosage regimens. Gump DW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(5):642-6, Nov 77

Tetracyclines in teeth [letter] Renson CE. **Br Med J** 2(6091):892, 1 Oct 77

Benign intracranial hypertension after minocycline therapy. Monaco F, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(1):48-9, 1978

Tetracyclines mal-prescribed. Alberts ME. **J Iowa Med Soc** 67(12):486, Dec 77

Discoloration of permanent front teeth in 3,157 Norwegian children due to tetracyclines and other factors. Ulvestad H, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(3):147-52, May 78

[Damage to permanent teeth in children due to tetracyclines] Tachovská A, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(4):533-41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical trial of audio-vestibular effects of minocycline] Morgon A, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(10):793-7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Study of minocycline tolerance] Pialoux P, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(10):787-91, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Phototoxic reaction to tetracyclines (letter)] Hofmann C. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(7):292, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Drug-induced disease in a 9-month-old infant] Kmito NL, et al. **Pediatriia** (11):77-8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Tri-monocycline: a minocycline complex for parenteral use. II. Blood levels, tissue contents and excretion of the antibiotic in animal experiments and after intravenous administration to humans. Kahán IL. **Chemotherapy** 24(2):61-7, 1978

ANALYSIS

A high performance liquid chromatographic system for the analysis of tetracycline drug standards, analogs, degradation products and other impurities. Mack GD, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 16(3):93-101, 10 Mar 78

Detection of penicillin G and ampicillin as contaminants in tetracyclines and penicillamine. Herbst D. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1646-8, Nov 77

Circular dichroism spectra of tetracycline complexes with Mg+2 and Ca+2. Newman EC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1728-32, Dec 76

ac Polarography for tetracycline analysis. Olliff CJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1564-6, Nov 77

Potentiometric and spectral investigations of anhydrotetracycline and its metal-ion complexes. Stoel LJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1794-9, Dec 76

[Determination of the microbial contamination of tablets of tetracycline series antibiotics] Klimov NE, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):219-22, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Photocolorimetric determination of the morphocycline in olemorphocycline] Saavedra FE, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(1):88-9, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

New compounds: organoboron derivatives of tetracyclines I: synthesis of carboxamido derivative of tetracycline with perhydro-2-phenyl-1,3,6,2-dioxazaborocine. Roscoe CW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1505-7, Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Chlorotetracycline as a fluorescent Ca2+ probe in pancreatic islet cells. Täljedal IB. **J Cell Biol** 76(3):652-74, Mar 78

HISTORY

The history of the 'antibiotic growth effect'. Jukes TH. **Fed Proc** 36(11):2514-8, Oct 77

METABOLISM

One-dose and multiple-dose kinetics of minocycline in patients with renal disease. Sklenar I, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(3):369-77, Sep 77

Simultaneous pharmacokinetic analysis for comparison of absorption, distribution and elimination of some tetracycline antibiotics [proceedings] Hall D, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):638P, Oct 77

Tetracyclines in renal insufficiency: resolution of a therapeutic dilemma. Whelton A. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(2):223-36, Feb 78

Minocycline and doxycycline kinetics in chronic renal failure. Heaney D, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):233-9, Aug 78

Secretory lymecycline concentrations in maxillary sinusitis. Lundin K, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(2):187, Mar 78

The influence of proteins on the transport of tetracyclines [proceedings] Marriott C, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:34P, Dec 77

Minocycline diffusion into benign prostatic hyperplasia. Hensle TW, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):609-11, Oct 77

Transport mechanism of some naturally occurring tetracyclines across everted rat gut. Meshali MM, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(2-3):107-9, Feb-Mar 78

[Importance of 2d generation tetracyclines. Pharmacokinetic behavior] Fourtillan JB, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(4):224-30, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Sputum concentrations of tetracycline-HCl, doxycycline and tetracycline-HCl bromelain after oral administration] Zimmermann I, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(31):1033-4, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Susceptibilities of Pseudomonas species to tetracycline, minocycline, gentamicin, and tobramycin. Tilton RC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):410-3, Apr 78

The effect of tetracycline on rabbit pleura. Sahn SA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):493-9, Mar 78

Cetocycline, tetracycline analog: in vitro studies of antimicrobial activity, serum binding, lipid solubility, and uptake by bacteria. Proctor R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):598-604, Apr 78

Unusual effects of 5a,6-anhydrotetracycline and other tetracyclines. Inhibition of guanosine 5'-diphosphate 3'-diphosphate metabolism, RNA accumulation and other growth-related processes in Escherichia coli. Silverman RH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(2):267-76, 27 Apr 78

Tri-minocycline: a minocycline complex for parenteral use. I. Antibacterial activity and toxicity data. Kahán IL, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(1):17-23, 1978

Bacterial sensitivity to minocycline (minocin) of clinical isolations. Wamola IA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(11):658-60, Nov 77

Intestinal absorption of glucose from isolated mice jejunal loops in vivo: effect of different derivatives of tetracyclines. Dutta S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):452-4, Jun 77

The incidence of tetracycline-resistant strains of Ureaplasma urealyticum. Evans RT, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(1):57-63, Jan 78

Inhibition by paromomycin of R-factor transfer of tetracycline resistance between Escherichia coli and Salmonella pullorum. Buogo A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):35-8, Jan 78

Sensitivity in vitro to macrolide antibiotics and tetracyclines of Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae isolated from pneumonic porcine lungs. Takahashi K, et al. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 18(1):41-2, Spring 78

Tetracyclines: new look at old antibiotic. I. Clinical pharmacology, mechanism of action, and untoward effects. Siegel D. **NY State J Med** 78(6):950-6, May 78

Penicillin and tetracycline susceptibility of Neisseria gonorrhoeae strains isolated during 1966 to 1975. Chong Y, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 17(1):46-51, 1976

[Current importance of resistance of group A streptococci to tetracyclines] Frottier J. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6-7):521-6, Jun-Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interactions between macromolecular adjuvants and drugs. 11. The influence of macromolecules on the microbiologic activity of tetracycline antibiotics] Korner I, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(1):72-3, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Tetracyclines: bacteriostatic or bactericidal drugs? In vitro studies with rolitetracycline, minocycline and doxycycline (author's transl)] Daschner F. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):527-34, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Participation of Diplococcus pneumonia in bacterial infections in patients with chronic bronchitis with reference to their sensitivity to tetracyclines and the histopathological picture of bronchial mucosa] Olechnowicz R, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(10-11):721-6, Oct-Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Increase in tetracycline activity by using surface-active substances] Anan'eva EP, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):605-9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cultural properties of C1. perfringens resistant and sensitive to morphocycline] Miasnikova IG, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(11):1008-11, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of tetracycline series antibiotics on carbohydrate metabolism] Poltorak VV, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):276-82, Mar 78 (83 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the pharmacokinetics of morphocycline, tetraverine and oxytetracycline] Franke G, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):569-73, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical significance of Haemophilus influenzae and its sensitivity of tetracyclines and chloramphenicol (author's transl)] Kozamernik-Stojković M, et al. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3-4):260-4, Jul-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Effect of tetracycline antibiotics on the development of the skeletal system and dentition in children] Michaličková J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(2):101-4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunization of cattle against Theileria parva. Cunningham MP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:189-207, 1977

Effects of lymecycline on Mycoplasma pulmonis-induced arthritis in mice. Taylor G, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 59(2):204-12, Apr 78

Treatment and prognosis of non-specific genital infection. Evans BA. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):107-11, Apr 78

Tetracyclines in unusual infections. Calia FM, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(2):237-48, Feb 78

Tetracyclines in abdominal trauma and abdominal infections. Dineen P, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(2):177-95, Feb 78

Tetracyclines in gynecologic infections. Ledger WJ. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(2):196-204, Feb 78

Sinusitis, bronchitis, and mycoplasmal pneumonia. Pankey GA. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(2):156-64, Feb 78

Tetracyclines in the treatment of genitourinary tract infections. Sabath LD. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(2):205-15, Feb 78

Combination of subconjunctival and I.V. riverin for prophylaxis after intra ocular surgery. Bashat K. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):643-4, 1976

Pyoderma gangrenosum responsive to minocycline hydrochloride. Lynch WS, et al. **Cutis** 21(4):535-8, Apr 78

Minocycline versus doxycycline in the treatment of acne vulgaris. A double-blind study. Smit F. **Dermatologica** 157(3):186-90, 1978

Minocycline, tetracycline and furazolidone in the treatment of cholera. Mazumdar DN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):917-21, Dec 77

The effect of chemoprophylactic use of rifampin and minocycline on rates of carriage of Neisseria meningitidis in army recruits in Finland. Sivonen A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):238-44, Mar 78

Tetracyclines: double blind clinical study to evaluate the effectiveness in periodontal surgery. Scopp IW, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):484-6, Aug 77

Trimethoprium-sulfamethoxazole and minocycline-hydrochloride in the treatment of culture-proved bacterial prostatitis. Paulson DF, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):184-5, Aug 78

Successful treatment of Nocardia asteroides infection with minocycline in kidney transplant patients. Ochiai T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(2):138-44, Jun 78

Minocycline in legionnaires' disease [letter] Nash P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):45, 7 Jan 78

Tetracyclines, chloramphenicol, erythromycin, and clindamycin. Wilson WR. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):635-40, Oct 77

Tetracyclines: new look at old antibiotic. II. Clinical use. Siegel D. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1115-20, Jun 78 (84 ref.)

Treatment of secondary syphilis: an evaluation of 204 patients. Fiumara NJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):96-9, Jul-Sep 77

Treatment of seropositive primary syphilis: an evaluation of 196 patients. Fiumara NJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):92-5, Jul-Sep 77

Minocycline treatment failure in pneumonia caused by minocycline-sensitive Streptococcus pneumoniae. Satterwhite TK, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1357-8, Nov 77

The use of tetracyclines on the chemotherapy of experimental East Coast Fever (theileria parva infection of cattle). Brown CG, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):513-20, Dec 77

[Lipoprotein X and tetracycline antibiotics] Přikryl P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(4):344-7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Minocycline in the treatment of respiratory tract infections (author's transl)] Sommerwerck D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(19):822-5, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acne and tetracyclines] Schieferstein G. **Hippokrates** 48(4):417-20, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Minocycline in the treatment of brucellosis] Grasso E. **Clin Ter** 84(5):471-89, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Inclusion body urethritis and Reiter's syndrome] Randone DF, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):39-41, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ita)
[Erythromycin instead of tetracyclines to children] Bergan T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1020, 10 Aug 78 (Nor)
[Effectiveness of ditetracycline in treating bronchopneumonia in lambs] Zamiatin KN. **Veterinariia** (4):90–1, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Clinico-pharmacological investigation of chelocardine in patients suffering from urinary tract infection (author's transl)] Molnar V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(9):560–2, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

URINE

High-pressure liquid chromatographic determination of tetracyclines in urine. Sharma JP, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1319–22, Sep 77

TETRADECANOIC ACIDS see **MYRISTIC ACIDS**

TETRADECANOYLPHORBOL ACETATE see under **PHORBOLS**

TETRAETHYL LEAD see under **ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUNDS**

TETRAETHYLAMMONIUM COMPOUNDS

METABOLISM

Effect of SITS on organic anion transport in the rabbit kidney cortical slice. Hong SK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F302–7, Apr 78
Effect of cations on tetraehtylammonium exit from mouse kidney cortex slices. Holm J. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):180–9, Dec 77
Transport and exchange of tetraethylammonium in mouse kidney cortex slices. Holm J. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):999–1003, 15 Mar 78
Effect of choline on tetraethylammonium transport in mouse kidney cortex slices. Holm J. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1935–9, 15 Oct 77
Inhibition of the efflux of organic ions from renal cortical slices. Wold JS, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):630–1, 15 May 78
Influence of steroids and stress on toxicity and disposition of tetraethylammonium bromide. Kourounakis P, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1838–40, Dec 76
Trans-stimulation by choline of tetraethylammonium transport in kidney slices. Metabolic and ionic requirements. Holm J. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(10):971–6, Nov 77
Enhancement of pulmonary drug absorption in the rat by bromphenol blue and related dyes. Schanker LS, et al. **Xenobiotica** 7(9):521–8, Sep 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Reversal of guanethidine blockade of sympathetic nerve terminals by tetraethylammonium and 4-aminopyridine. Kirpekar M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):75–8, Jan 78
Postsynaptic potentiation of the slow muscarinic excitatory response by tetraethylammonium chloride in the bullfrog sympathetic ganglion cells. Kuba K, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):381–6, 2 Dec 77
Effect of intracellular tetraethylammonium on synaptic transmission mediated by two electrically coupled presynaptic neurons. **J Neurobiol** 8(5):507–10, Sep 77
A prolonged, voltage-dependent calcium permeability revealed by tetraethylammonium in the soma and axon of Aplysia giant neuron. Horn R, et al. **J Neurobiol** 8(5):399–415, Sep 77
Close relation between TEA responses and Ca-dependent membrane phenomena of four identified leech neurones. Kleinhaus AL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):181–94, Aug 77
A study of the canine gastric action potential in the presence of tetraethylammonium chloride. Szurszewski JH. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:91–102, Apr 78
Intracellular divalent cations and plateau duration of squid giant axons treated with tetraethylammonium. Terakawa S, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(6):785–800, 1977
The facilitatory actions of aminopyridines and tetraethylammonium on neuromuscular transmission and muscle contractility in avian muscle. Harvey AL, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):53–60, 15 Aug 77
Modified K-channel gating by exhaustion and the block by internally applied TEA+ and 4-aminopyridine in muscle. Fink R, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(3):289–92, 31 May 78
[Pharmacologic analysis of the biphasic postsynaptic potentials of an identified neuron of the mollusk Planorbarius corneus] Kobzar' GT. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):305–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TETRAETHYLTHIURAM DISULFIDE see **DISULFIRAM**

TETRAHYDRO-1,4-OXAZINES see **MORPHOLINES**

TETRAHYDROCANNABINOL

Profound hypothermia in mammals treated with tetrahydrocannabinols, morphine, or chlorpromazine. Haavik CO. **Fed Proc** 36(12):2595–8, Nov 77
Stability of tetrahydrocannabinols II. Garrett ER, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):27–32, Jan 78
Constituents of Cannabis sativa L. XIII: Stability of dosage form prepared by impregnating synthetic (−)-delta 9-trans-tetrahydrocannabinol on placebo Cannabis plant material. Lewis GS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):876–8, Jun 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Influence of maturity on immunosuppression by delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Pruess MM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):350–3, Jul 78
Fluctuating dental asymmetry as an indicator of the stressful prenatal effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in the laboratory rat. Siegel P, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):339–44, Nov 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Pharmacokinetics of nabilone, a psychotropically active 9-ketocannabinoid, in the dog. Utilization of quantitative selected ion monitoring and deuterium labeling. Sullivan HR, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(4):296–301, Apr 78
Nabilone: a potent antiemetic cannabinol with minimal euphoria. Herman TS, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(9–10):331–4, Dec 77
The effects of SP-111, a water-soluble THC derivative, on neuronal activity in the rat brain. Segal M. **Brain Res** 139(2):263–75, 13 Jan 78
A model for evaluation of antianxiety drugs with the use of experimentally induced stress: Comparison of nabilone and diazepam. Nakano S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(1):54–62, Jan 78
Effect of a nitrogen analog of tetrahydrocannabinol on cancer pain. Staquet M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):397–401, Apr 78
Marihuana metabolites in urine of man. IX. Identification of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol-11-oic acid by thin-layer chromatography. Kanter SL, et al. **J Chromatogr** 151(2):225–7, 11 Apr 78
Solid dispersion approach for overcoming bioavailability problems due to polymorphism of nabilone, a cannabinoid derivative. Thakkar AL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):783–4, Dec 77
High interest in medical uses of marijuana and synthetic analogues [new] Montgomery BJ. **JAMA** 240(14):1469–70, 29 Sep 78
Allylbenzene analogs of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol as tumor growth inhibitors. Nichols DE, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1245–8, 1 Nov 77
delta9-Tetrahydrocannabinol and dimethylheptylpyran induced tachycardia in the conscious rat. Osgood PF, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1329–36, 1 Nov 77
Cannabinoids and emesis [letter] Borison HL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1480–1, 29 Jun 78
Catalepsy induced by intrastriatal injections of delta9-THC and 11-OH-delta9-THC in the rat. Gough AL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(2):137–44, Feb 78
Medical marijuana substitute under development. **Science** 201(4357):694, 25 Aug 78
Identification of a C-glucuronide of delta6-tetrahydrocannabinol as a mouse liver conjugate in vivo. Levy S, et al. **Science** 200(4348):1390–2, 23 Jun 78

ANALYSIS

Simplified method for testing marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinol, hashish and derivatives. Win Pe U. **Forensic Sci** 11(2):165, Mar–Apr 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Blockade of delta9-thc induced hypothermia in rats. Schmeling WT, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 227(2):302–8, Jun 77
Antagonism of the effects on thermoregulation of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol by clomipramine in the rat. Fennessy MR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):267–73, Jun 78

BLOOD

Comparison of gas chromatography mass spectrometry methods for the determination of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in plasma. Rosenthal D, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(4):312–6, Apr 78
Combined high-pressure liquid chromatography and radioimmunoassay method for the quantitation of delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol and some of its metabolites in human plasma. Williams PL, et al. **J Chromatogr** 155(2):273–83, 11 Aug 78
In vivo binding of delta 1-tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabinol to rat serum proteins. McCallum NK, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(6):384–6, Jun 78
High-pressure liquid chromatographic–mass spectrometric determination of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in human plasma following marijuana smoking. Valentine JL, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1263–6, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

[Allergenic character of tetrahydrocannabinol (delta 9 THC), active principle of Indian hemp (Cannabis saliva var. indica)] Lecorsier A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(15):1351–3, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

METABOLISM

Perfusion of the isolated rat brain with [14C]-delta1-tetrahydrocannabinol. Martin B, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2307–9, 1 Dec 77
In vivo metabolism of cannabinol by the mouse and rat and a comparison with a metabolism of delta 1-tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol. Harvey DJ, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(6):364–70, Dec 77
Metabolism and disposition of alpha1-tetrahydrocannabinol by the isolated perfused rabbit lung. Law FC. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(2):154–63, Mar–Apr 78
Alterations in the pharmacokinetics of 3H-delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in mice by bacterial endotoxin. Martin BR, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(3):282–7, May–Jun 78
delta9-Tetrahydrocannabinol and 17beta-estradiol bind to different macromolecules in estrogen target tissues. Okey AB, et al. **Science** 200(4339):312–4, 21 Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

A behavioral analysis of aggressive behaviors induced and modulated by delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol, pilocarpine, d-amphetamine and l-dopa [proceedings] Miczek KA. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):224–5, Sep 77
Comparison of the effects of alcohol, chlordiazepoxide, and delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on intraspecies aggression in rats. Miczek KA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:251–64, 1977
The electrophysiological effects of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol (cannabis) on cardiac conduction in man. Miller RH, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):740–7, Dec 77
Effects of cannabinoids on synaptic membrane enzymes. II. In vivo studies of NaK-ATPase in synaptic membranes isolated from rat brain. Lee GM, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(4):629–38, 1976
Delta9-THC as a discriminative cue in pigeons: effects of delta8-THC, CBD, and CBN. Järbe TU, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(1):68–72, Jul 77
delta9-Tetrahydrocannabinol: tolerance after noncontingent exposure in rats. Järbe TU. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(1):49–56, Jan 78
Antihypertensive effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Kosersky DS. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(1):76–81, May 78
Comparative activity of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol, diphenylhydantoin, phenobarbital and chlordiazepoxide on electroshcok seizure threshold in mice. Sofia RD, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(1):73–8, Jul 77
The effect of repeated administration of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on serotonin metabolism in the rat brain. Sofia RD, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(1):52–8, Sep 77
Temporal effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on feeding patterns and activity of obese and lean Zucker rats. Drewnowski A, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(1):112–7, May 78
Effect of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol administration on hepatic functions. Ghosh JJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(19):1797–801, 1 Oct 77
Specific inhibition of an acyltransferase by delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Greenberg JH, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):329–33, 1 Feb 78
Possible central dopaminergic modulation of the rise in plasma concentration of non-esterified fatty acids produced in the mouse by (-)trans-delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Malor R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):407–13, 15 Feb 78
Differential scanning calorimetry and enzymic activity of rat liver microsomes in the presence and absence of delta1-tetrahydrocannabinol. Bach D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 469(2):171–9, 5 Sep 77
Measures of heart rate and skin conductance to orienting stimuli during repetitive administration of marijuana. Rickles WH Jr, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(1):69–74, Mar 78
Bronchodilator effect of delta1-tetrahydrocannabinol. Hartley JP, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(6):523–5, Jun 78
Effects of delta1-trans-tetrahydrocannabinol on mechanical performance of isolated heart muscle preparations. Graham JD, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):153–6, Jan 78
Effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on the rates of oxygen consumption of mice. Pertwee RG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 60(4):559–68, Aug 77
The effects of adrenalectomy on the cardiovascular responses to delta 1-tetrahydrocannabinol in rats. Li DM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(3):207–13, May–Jun 78
Inhibition of corticosteroidogenesis by delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Warner W, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1815–20, Dec 77
Testicular degeneration and necrosis induced by chronic administration of cannabis extract in dogs. Dixit VP, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):299–305, 1977
Biphasic nature of the effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on body temperature and brain amines of the rat. Taylor DA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(2):93–9, 15 Nov 77
Effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on ocular blood flow and aqueous humor formation. Green K, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(1):65–9, Jan 78
Different effects of synthetic delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabis extract on steroid metabolism in male rats.

Maskarinec MP, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):88–9, 15 Jan 78
Interaction between delta-6-tetrahydrocannabinol (delta-6-THC) and lithium at the blood brain barrier in rats. Segal M, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):629, 15 May 78
Mutagenicity testing of 3 hallucinogens: LSD, psilocybin and delta 9-THC, using the micronucleus test. Van Went GF. **Experientia** 34(3):324–5, 15 Mar 78
Effect of delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol on rat intestinal ATPases. Sengupta D, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):93–4, Mar 77
Motivation levels and the marihuana high. Pihl RO, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(2):280–5, Apr 78
The effect of marihuana intoxication on blood pressure. Pihl RO, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):569–70, Apr 78
Marijuana effects on associations to novel stimuli. Tinklenberg JR, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(5):362–4, May 78
Effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on serum thyroxine concentrations in the rat. Nazar B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):778–9, Dec 77
Brain serotonin metabolism and delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol-induced muricide behavior in rats. Segawa T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):581–2, Aug 77
The effect of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol on barbiturate withdrawal convulsions in the rat. Gildea ML, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):829–32, 15 Sep 77
delta9-Tetrahydrocannabinol and dimethylheptylpyran induced tachycardia in the conscious rat. Osgood PF, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1329–36, 1 Nov 77
Effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol administration on marker proteins of rat testicular cells. Schwarz S, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):7–13, Jan 78
Lack of antiemetic effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in apomorphine-induced emesis in the dog. Shannon HE, et al. **Life Sci** 23(1):49–53, 3 Jul 78
Effects of delta 6-tetrahydrocannabinol on lymphocyte and synaptosomal lysophosphatidylcholine acyltransferases in vivo. Huszar LA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1086–91, Nov 77
On the action of delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol as an inhibitor of sodium- and potassium-dependent adenosine triphosphatase. Toro-Goyco E, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):130–7, Jan 78
'Anti-emetic' activity of tetrahydrocannabinol in rats and pigeons [letter] ten Ham M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(14):798–9, 6 Apr 78
Catalepsy induced by intrastriatal injections of delta9-THC and 11-OH-delta9-THC in the rat. Gough AL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(2):137–44, Feb 78
Effects of marijuana on human reaction time and motor control. Kvålseth TO. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):935–9, Dec 77
Marijuana and human performance: an annotated bibliography (1970–1975). Pagel ML, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1125–6, Dec 77
Time course of the effects of naturally occurring cannabinoids on morphine abstinence syndrome. Bhargava HN. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):7–11, Jan 78
Delta9-Tetrahydrocannabinol enhancement of lordosis behavior in estrogen treated female rats. Gordon JH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(5):603–8, May 78
Time course of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol inhibition of predatory aggression. Kilbey MM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(2):117–20, Aug 77
Factors influencing tolerance to the effects of delta9-THC on a conditioned avoidance response. Larsen FF, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):323–9, Oct 77
Interactions of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol with phenobarbital, ethanol and chlordiazepoxide. Pryor GT, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):331–45, Oct 77
Interactions of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol with d-amphetamine, cocaine, and nicotine in rats. Pryor GT, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(3):295–318, Mar 78
Marihuana and mood in human volunteers. Rossi AM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):447–53, Apr 78
Reduction of the behavioral effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol by hyperbaric pressure. Walsh JM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(2):111–6, Aug 77
Effects of delta9-THC on the synaptosomal uptake of 3H-tryptophan and 3H-choline. Johnson KM, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(2):83–7, 1978
Effects of marijuana extract distillate and cannabidiol on variable interval performance as a function of food deprivation. Musty RE, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(4):199–205, 1978
Nonmutagenic action of cannabinoids in vitro. Zimmerman AM, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(6):333–43, 1978
The effects of marijuana: a social psychological interpretation. Rinder ID. **Psychiatry** 41(2):202–6, May 78
delta9-Tetrahydrocannabinol and the extrapyramidal system. Gough AL, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(1): 87–99, 31 Aug 77
Interaction between delta(9)-tetrahydrocannabinol and d-amphetamine. Hattendorf C. et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(2):177–82, 20 Oct 77
Stimulus effects of delta(9)-THC and its interaction with naltrexone and catecholamine blockers in rats. Järbe TU, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(2):193–5, 20 Oct 77
Naloxone-induced or postwithdrawal abstinence signs in delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol-tolerant rats. Kaymakçalan S, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(3):243–9, 28 Dec 77
Marijuana: effects on free recall and subjective organization of pictures and words. Miller LL, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(3):257–62, 28 Dec 77
A comparison of some pharmacological actions of morphine and delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in the mouse. Bloom AS, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(3):243–8, 31 May 78
Cannabis interferes with nest-building behavior in mice. Moschovakis A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(2):181–3, 6 Jul 78
Relationship between body temperature and brain monoamines during the development of tolerance to delat9-tetrahydrocannabinol in the rat. Taylor DA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(3):279–85, 11 Apr 78
Effects of prolonged administration of delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol on the autonomic and cardiovascular function and regional hemodynamics in mongrel dogs. Jandhyala BS. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(3):489–508, Jun 78
Immunosuppression of mice by delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Lefkowitz SS, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):101–7, Jan 78
delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol: antiaggressive effects in mice, rats, and squirrel monkeys. Miczek KA. **Science** 199(4336):1459–61, 31 Mar 78
Interaction of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol with reserpine, phenobarbital, and LSD-25 on plasma and adrenal corticosterone. Mitra G, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):505–12, Dec 77
Evidence for highly specific interactions between delta8- and delta9- tetrahydrocannabinol and hydrocortisone in the rodent tyrosine aminotransferase system. Wrenn JM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):569–76, Mar 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antiepileptic and prophylactic effects of tetrahydrocannabinols in amygdaloid kindled rats. Corcoran ME, et al. **Epilepsia** 19(1):47–55, Feb 78

TOXICITY

Effects of Cannabis sativa on ultrastructure of the synapse in monkey brain. Harper JW, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):87–93, 1977
Toxicological and pharmacological effects. Karler R. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (14):67–85, Jul 77 (82 ref.)
Marijuana: an analysis of storage and retrieval deficits in memory with the technique of restricted remiding. Miller L, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):327–32, Apr 78
Effect of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Sofia RD, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(2):79–82, 1978

URINE

Marihuana metabolites in the urine of man. VIII. Identification and quantitation of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol by thin-layer chromatography and high-pressure liquid chromatography. Kanter SL, et al. **J Chromatogr** 150(1):233–7, 11 Mar 78

TETRAHYDROCORTISOL see under **HYDROCORTISONE**

TETRAHYDROCORTISONE see under **CORTISONE**

TETRAHYDROFOLATE DEHYDROGENASE

Enzymatic preparation of high specific activity radiolabeled (I)-L-5-methyltetrahydropteroylglutamate. Horne DW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):615–21, Dec 77
Dihydrofolate reductase: partial sequence of the Lactobacillus casei enzyme and homology with other dihydrofolate reductases [proceedings] Batley KE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1097–9, 1977
Dihydrofolate reductase: the amino acid sequence of the enzyme from a methotrexate-resistant mutant of Escherichia coli. Bennett CD, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1328–37, 4 Apr 78
Cooperativity in ligand binding to dihydrofolate reductase. Birdsall B, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2102–10, 30 May 78
Nuclear magnetic resonance studies on bacterial dihydrofolate reductase containing [methyl-13C]methionine. Blakley RL, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2284–93, 13 Jun 78
Effect of temperature on fluorescence and circular dichroism of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase and its complexes. Kitchell BB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(1):89–98, 24 May 78
Binary and ternary complexes of dihydrofolate reductase with substrates, coenzymes and inhibitors. Circular dichroic and magnetic circular dichroic studies. Reddy AV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):415–27, 26 Apr 78
Use of dihydrofolate reductase from bovine liver, rather than from L. casei, for determining methotrexate [letter] Brooks RJ. **Clin Chem** 24(3):518–9, Mar 78
Dihydrofolate reductase from amethopterin-resistant Lactobacillus casei. Sequences of the cyanogen bromide peptides and complete sequences of the enzyme. Freisheim JH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6437–44, 25 Sep 78
Dihydrofolate reductase is present in brain. Pollock RJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):253–6, Jan 78
Proximity of two tryptophan residues in dihydrofolate reductase determined by 19f NMR. Kimber BJ, et al. **Nature** 271(5641):184–5, 12 Jan 78

ANALYSIS

A rapid radiometric assay for dihydrofolate reductase. Hayman R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):460–5, 1 Jul 78
A fluorometric assay for dihydrofolate reductase. Lindquist CA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):20–5, Nov 77
Mammalian brain dihydrofolate reductase. Lynn R, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1147–9, Dec 77
Identification of dihydrofolate reductase in human central-nervous-system tumours. Abelson HT, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):184–5, 28 Jan 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Phase II study of triazinate and pyrazofurin in patients with advanced breast cancer previously exposed to cytotoxic chemotherapy. Nichols WC, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):837–9, May 78
Lipid-soluble inhibitors of dihydrofolate reductase. I. Kinetics, tissue distribution, and extent of metabolism of pyrimethamine, metoprine, and etoprine in the rat, dog, and man. Cavallito JC, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(3):329–37, May-Jun 78
Inhibition of folate enzymes by sulfasalazine. Selhub J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):221–4, Jan 78
An enzyme inhibition assay for 2,4-diamino-5-(3'4'-dichlorophenyl)-6-methylpyrimidine (DDMP,NSC 19494). Calvert AH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1154–7, Dec 77
Pteridines. 41. Synthesis and dihydrofolate reductase inhibitory activity of some cycloalka[g]pteridines. Taylor EC, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1215–8, Sep 77
[Biochemistry of cytotoxicity of amethopterin (author's transl)] Manteuffel-Cymborowska M. **Postepy Biochem** 24(1):93–115, 1978 (Pol)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Linkage of markers controlling consecutive biochemical steps in CHO cells as demonstrated by chromosome transfer. Spandidos DA, et al. **Cell** 12(1):235–42, Sep 77

GENETICS

Amplification of dihydrofolate reductase genes in methotrexate-resistant cultured mouse cells. Schimke RT, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):649–57, 1977
Expression of Escherichia coli fol alleles in Salmonella typhimurium. Goff CG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):1032–3, Feb 78
Selective multiplication of dihydrofolate reductase genes in methotrexate-resistant variants of cultured murine cells. Alt FW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1357–70, 10 Mar 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of multiple forms of dihydrofolate reductase from mouse liver. Souček J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (79 Pt 3):193–200, 1977

METABOLISM

Dihydrofolate reductases in some folate-requiring bacteria with low trimethoprim susceptibility. Then RL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):112–7, Jul 78
Dihydrofolate reductase from soybean seedlings: a fluorescence and circular dichroism study. Reddy VA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):90–7, Sep 77
Kinetics of tetrahydrobiopterin synthesis by rabbit brain dihydrofolate reductase. Abelson HT, et al. **Biochem J** 171(1):267–8, 1 Apr 78
Ultraviolet difference-spectroscopic studies of substrate and inhibitor binding to Lactobacillus casei dihydrofolate reductase. Hood K, et al. **Biochem J** 171(2):357–66, 1 May 78
The charge state of substrates and inhibitors when bound to Lactobacillus casei dihydrofolate reductase [proceedings] Hood K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):771–2, 1977
Kinetics of ligand binding to dihydrofolate reductase: binary complex formation with NADPH and coenzyme analogues. Dunn SM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2356–64, 13 Jun 78
Effect of interaction between methotrexate and dihydrofolate reductase on DNA synthesis in L1210 cells in vitro. Bender RA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(3):403–10, Mar 78
Biochemical and karyological properties of cells resistant to the quinazoline antifolate, methasquin. Biedler JL, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(1):41–9, Jan 78
Substrate and inhibitor binding to dihydrofolate reductase. pp. 127–50. Roberts GC. **In: Roberts GC, ed. Drug action at the molecular level. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. QV 38 D7905 1976.** (48 ref.)
Quantitation of dihydrofolate reductase in individual parental and methotrexate-resistant murine cells. Use of a fluorescence activated cell sorter. Kaufman RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5852–60, 25 Aug 78
Thymidylate synthetase and dihydrofolic acid reductase in

the stimulated human lymphocyte. Haurani FI, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(1):49–55, Apr 78

The development and regional distribution of dihydrofolate reductase in rabbit brain. Spector R, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):919–21, Nov 77

Tetrahydrobiopterin synthesis by rabbit brain dihydrofolate reductase. Spector R, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):899–901, Apr 78

Calculations by complete neglect of differential overlap (CNDO/2) on dihydrofolic acid: role of N(5) in reduction by dihydrofolate reductase. Gund P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1111–5, Nov 77

Interaction of methotrexate, folates, and pyridine nucleotides with dihydrofolate reductase: calorimetric and spectroscopic binding studies. Subramanian S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3201–5, Jul 78

TETRAHYDROFOLATES

Reaction of tetrahydrofolic acid with cyanate from urea solutions: formation of an inactive folate derivative. Francis KT, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2028–32, Dec 77

Enzymatic preparation of high specific activity radiolabeled (I)-L-5-methyltetrahydropteroylglutamate. Horne DW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):615–21, Dec 77

The oxidative cleavage of folates. A critical study. Maruyama T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):277–95, Jan 78

Interactions between tetrahydrofolate and palladium(II) complexes. Donato H, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 20(1):55–62, Jan 78

5,6,7,8-Tetrahydrofolic acid. Conformation of the tetrahydropyrazine ring. Poe M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):543–6, 25 Jan 78

Diastereoisomers of 5,10-methylene-5,6,7,8-tetrahydropteroyl-D-glutamic acid. Kisliuk RL, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1531–3, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

A microbiologic disc assay for 5-methyltetrahydrofolate in the presence of methotrexate. Mehta BM, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(9):1657–63, Dec 77

BLOOD

Serum distribution of citrovorum factor and 5-methyltetrahydrofolate following oral and im administration of calcium leucovorin in normal adults. Mehta BM, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(3):345–50, Mar 78

The mechanism of 5-methyltetrahydrofolate transport by human erythrocytes. Branda RF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1270–5, May 78

Interrelationships between Vitamin B12 and folic acid in myelomatosis: cobalamin coenzyme and tetrahydrofolic acid function. Hansen OP, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(4):360–70, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Carboxypeptidase displaying differential velocity in hydrolysis of methotrexate, 5-methyltetrahydrofolic acid, and leucovorin. Albrecht AM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):506–13, May 78

Transport of 5-methyltetrahydrofolic acid and folic acid in freshly isolated hepatocytes. Horne DW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3529–35, 25 May 78

Lack of stereospecificity at carbon 6 of methyltetrahydrofolate transport in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Carrier-mediated transport of both stereoisomers. White JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):242–5, 10 Jan 78

Rate-limiting steps in folate metabolism by Lactobacillus casei. Shane B, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(2):261–70, Dec 77

Metabolism of 5-methyltetrahydrofolate by Lactobacillus casei. Shane B, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(2):249–59, Dec 77

Dihydropteridine reductase may function in tetrahydrofolate metabolism. Pollock RJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):115–23, Jul 78

Assembly of 7,8-dihydrofolic acid in de novo folate biosynthesizing microorganisms+. Intermediary enzymes as partial heterologous protein associates of the 5,6,7,8-tetrahydrofolate multienzyme complex. Toth-Martinez BL, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(5):391–430, May 78 (44 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics of 5-methyltetrahydrofolate. Strum WB, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(3):449–56, Jun 78

TETRAHYDROHOMOFOLIC ACID see under **HOMOFOLIC ACID**

TETRAHYDROLINOLEIC ACIDS see **STEARIC ACIDS**

TETRAHYDRONAPHTHALENES see under **NAPHTHALENES**

TETRAHYDROPAPAVEROLINE see under **PAPAVERINE**

TETRAHYDROPTEROYLGLUTAMATE METHYLTRANSFERASE see under **METHYLTRANSFERASES**

TETRAHYDROURIDINE see under **URIDINE**

TETRAHYMANOL see under **TRITERPENES**

TETRAHYMENA

ANALYSIS

Inter-strain variability of structural proteins in Tetrahymena. Vaudaux PE, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):453–8, Aug 77

[Palindromic, repeating and unique sequences in the macronuclear DNA of Tetrahymena pyriformis GL infusoria] Borusenius SN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):676–88, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Circadian regulation: growth kinetics of the infradian cell. pp. 49–76. Ehret CF, et al. **In: Drewinko B, Humphrey RM, ed. Growth kinetics and biochemical regulation of normal and malignant cells. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1977. W3 SY5177 1976g.** (59 ref.)

Gradients of proliferation of ciliary basal bodies and the determination of the position of the oral primordium in Tetrahymena. Kaczanowski A. **J Exp Zool** 204(3):417–30, Jun 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Mistranslation in a eucaryotic organism. Palmer E, et al. **Cell** 13(2):329–34, Feb 78

Dibucaine-induced synchronous mucocyst secretion in Tetrahymena. Satir B. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(1):69–73, Jan 77

GENETICS

Genetics of cellular differentiation: stable nuclear differentiation in eucaryotic unicells. Sonneborn TM. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:349–67, 1977 (70 ref.)

Perturbance analysis of nuclear determination in Tetrahymena I: background, rationale, and illustrative example, employing temperature responses. Nanney DL, et al. **Differentiation** 9(1–2):119–30, 20 Oct 77

A tandemly repeated sequence at the termini of the extrachromosomal ribosomal RNA genes in Tetrahymena. Blackburn EH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(1):33–53, 25 Mar 78

Mass isolation and fertility testing of temperature-sensitive mutants in Tetrahymena. Bruns PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3355–8, Jul 78

Genetic regulation of galactokinase in Tetrahymena by cyclic AMP glucose, and epinephrine. Roberts CT Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1810–4, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Studies in Tetrahymena membranes substrates for desaturation of fatty acyl chains in Tetrahymena pyriformis microsomes. Nagao S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 530(2):165–74, 25 Aug 78

Characterization and in vitro polymerization of Tetrahymena tubulin. Maekawa S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1065–75, Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Demonstration of a cell-free factor involved in cell interactions during mating in Tetrahymena. Adair WS, et al. **Nature** 274(5666):54–5, 6 Jul 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Cyclic nucleotide changes in X-irradiated synchronized Tetrahymena. Charp PA, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(2):323–34, May 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electronmicroscopical studies on the argyrophilic structures of Colpidium campylum (Ciliata, Tetrahymenidae). Foissner W. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(1):59–72, 1977

Tails of Tetrahymena. Satir P, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):498–501, Nov 77

TETRAHYMENA PYRIFORMIS

An improved method for the microbiological assay of available amino acids in proteins using Tetrahymena pyriformis. Shepherd ND, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(2):245–53, Sep 77

Altered microviscosity of in vivo lipid-manipulated membranes in Tetrahymena pyriformis: a fluorescence study. Shimonaka H, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):586–7, 15 May 78

ANALYSIS

Preparation of chromatin containing ribosomal deoxyribonucleic acid from the macronucleus of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Jones RW. **Biochem J** 173(1):145–53, 1 Jul 78

Histone composition of a chromatin fraction containing ribosomal deoxyribonucleic acid isolated from the macronucleus of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Jones RW. **Biochem J** 173(1):155–64, 1 Jul 78

Nonidentity of ribosomal structural proteins in growing and starved Tetrahymena. Hallberg RL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(1):268–76, Oct 77

The pool of ribonucleoside triphosphates in synchronized Tetrahymena pyriformis. Echetebu CO, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(2):389–92, Dec 77

[Distribution of repeating nucleotide sequences in the macronucleus DNA of Tetrahymena infusoria] Wolfson VG, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):894–900, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Transformation in Tetrahymena pyriformis: description of an inducible phenotype. Nelsen EM, et al. **J Protozool** 25(1):113–9, Feb 78

The protargol staining technique: an improved version for Tetrahymena pyriformis. Ng SF, et al. **Trans Am Microsc Soc** 96(3):369–76, Jul 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Pressure enhancement of the depressant effect of halothane on cilial beat. Pope WD, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(4):319–22, Jul 78

Actinomycin D in Tetrahymena. Non-specific inhibition of RNA synthesis and primary and secondary effects on protein synthesis. Ernst SG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):363–73, Dec 77

Adaptation to cycloheximide of macromolecular synthesis in Tetrahymena. Wang TC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(1):1–11, Apr 78

Study on the effects of 2,4-dinitrophenol and arsenate on the proliferation and respiration of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Kuroda T. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(3–4):155–64, Dec 77

Effect of the mycotoxin, penicillic acid, on Tetrahymena pyriformis. Hayes AW. **Toxicon** 15(6):497–504, 1977

[On the increase of phototoxic activities of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons produced by dish detergents (author's transl)] Bauer L. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):455–68, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

UMP pyrophosphorylase of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Partial purification and properties. Plunkett W, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):264–71, 15 Apr 78

Identification of true thymidine kinase in Tetrahymena pyriformis ST. Yuyama S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):64–9, May 78

Growth-dependent factors in the regulation of aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase activities of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Chua B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(4):474–85, 18 Oct 77

Studies on Tetrahymena membranes. Palmitoyl-coenzyme a desaturase, a possible key enzyme for temperature adaptation in Tetrahymena microsomes. Fukushima H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 488(3):442–53, 28 Sep 77

Studies of the catalytic properties of an endonuclease isolated from Tetrahymena pyriformis. Matsokis N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(2):407–18, 16 Feb 78

Effects of p-chloromercuriphenylsulfonate on ciliary dynein adenosine triphosphatase activity of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Shimizu T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1145–53, Oct 77

Purification and properties of a cytosol Ca2+-activated ATPase from Tetrahymena pyriformis. Chua B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7548–54, 10 Nov 77

Heat shock dependent fluctuations of RNase activity during the cell cycle of synchronized Tetrahymena. Tarnowka MA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(1):85–93, Apr 78

Monoamine oxidase and catechol-O-methyl transferase activity in Tetrahymena. Feldman JM, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):459–62, Aug 77

Isocitrate dehydrogenase of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Vidal P, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 17(3):151–6, 7 Oct 77

GENETICS

Inhibition of conjugation in Tetrahymena pyriformis by cerulenin. Possible requirement for de novo lipid synthesis. Frisch A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 506(1):18–29, 4 Jan 78

Presence of DNA nuclear membrane complex in Tetrahymena pyriformis. Kreis C, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(2):192–200, Feb 78

A single integrated gene for ribosomal RNA in a eucaryote, Tetrahymena pyriformis. Yao MC, et al. **Cell** 12(1):121–32, Sep 77

The replication of ribosomal DNA in the macronucleus of Tetrahymena. Truett MA, et al. **Chromosoma** 64(4):295–303, 6 Dec 77

The genes for 5 S ribosomal RNA and transfer RNA in Tetrahymena pyriformis. Tønnesen T. **Cytobiologie** 16(3):451–79, Apr 78

Genetics of cycloheximide resistance in Tetrahymena. Bleyman LK, et al. **Genetics** 87(2):275–84, Oct 77

Monstrous Tetrahymena with intraclonal variation in structure produced by hereditary modification of normal cells. Hjelm KK. **J Protozool** 24(3):420–5, Aug 77

Analysis of RNA and protein synthesis in temperature-sensitive mutants of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Hallberg RL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):305–12, 17 Jan 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

2-Aminoethylphosphonic acid as an indicator of Tetrahymena pyriformis W growth in protein-quality evaluation assay. Maciejewicz-Ryś J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):83-90, Jul 78

The formation of several mitochondrial enzymes during the cell cycle in heat-synchronized Tetrahymena pyriformis ST. Cowan AE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(1):79-87, 1 Mar 78

Continuous-flow size selection of Tetrahymena pyriformis ST: changes in volume, DNA, RNA and protein during synchronous growth. Phillips CA, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 105(1):95-103, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Tetrahymena pyriformis recovers from antibody immobilisation by producing univalent antibody fragments. Eisen H, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):514-5, 8 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Regulation of carbohydrate metabolism in Tetrahymena pyriformis [proceedings] Barnekow A. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):184-7, 1978

Transfer of phosphatidylcholine between different membranes in Tetrahymena as studied by spin labeling. Iida H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(1):55-64, 21 Mar 78

Mitochondrial respiratory chain of Tetrahymena pyriformis: the properties of submitochondrial particles and the soluble b and c type pigments. Kilpatrick L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):515-30, 23 Dec 77

Membrane fluidizing effects of the general anesthetic methoxyflurane elicit an acclimation response in Tetrahymena. Nandini-Kishore SG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(1):157-61, 15 Nov 77

Control of phosphonic acid and phosphonolipid synthesis in Tetrahymena. Smith JD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):394-8, 30 Mar 78

Apparent absence of symmetrical transcription in Tetrahymena mitochondria. Young PG. **Can J Biochem** 56(2):107-10, Feb 78

Introduction of hidden breaks during rRNA maturation and ageing in Tetrahymena pyriformis. Eckert WA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):607-16, 3 Jul 78

Phosphorylation in vivo of Ribosomes in Tetrahymena pyriformis. Kristiansen K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):395-403, Feb 78

Effect of cycloheximide on maturation of replicative intermediates into high-molecular-weight DNA in Tetrahymena. Westergaard O, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):255-60, May 78

Evidence for preformed mRNA in the induction of TMP synthetase in Tetrahymena pyriformis. Dickens MS, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):331-5, Dec 77

Sizes of G1 and G2 populations in starved Tetrahymena. Salamone MF, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(2):323-30, Dec 77

Cyclic GMP metabolism in Tetrahymena pyriformis synchronized by a single hypoxic shock. Gray NC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):311-4, 15 Sep 77

The steric requirements for the metabolism of sterols by Tetrahymena pyriformis. Nes WR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2361-7, 10 Apr 78

Regulation of triacylglycerol and phospholipid synthesis in Tetrahymena. Okuyama H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3588-94, 25 May 78

Regulation of ribosomal RNA synthesis in Tetrahymena pyriformis. Keiding J, et al. **J Cell Sci** 31:13-23, Jun 78

Dual capacity for nutrient uptake in Tetrahymena. II. Role of the two systems in vitamin uptake. Orias E, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):507-11, Nov 77

[Metabolism of poly A+ mRNA during the development of Tetrahymena pyriformis cultures (proceedings)] Soares MC, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 50(1):116, Mar 78 **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Analysis of chromatin repeat units in logarithmically and stationary growing cells of Paramecium aurelia and Tetrahymena pyriformis. Prince DJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):190-7, 7 Nov 77

Thermotropic fluid goes to ordered 'discontinuous' phase separation in microsomal lipids of Tetrahymena. An X-ray diffraction study. Wunderlich F, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):2005-10, 16 May 78

Mechanism of thermal adaptation of membrane lipids in Tetrahymena pyriformis NT-1. Possible evidence for temperature-mediated induction of palmitoyl-CoA desaturase. Nozawa Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):54-66, 28 Apr 78

An attempt to differentiate selection and amplification in hormone receptor development: the unicellular model. Csaba G, et al. **Differentiation** 8(1):57-9, 26 May 77

Induction of division synchrony in Tetrahymena pyriformis by a single hypoxic shock. Its use in elucidating control of the cell cycle by adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate. Dickinson JR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):83-7, 15 Aug 77

A kinetic analysis of the memory of a developmental interaction. Mating interactions in Tetrahymena pyriformis. Allewell NM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):15-24, 1 Oct 77

The action of colicins on other cells than rod-shaped enteric bacteria. pp. 225-32. Smarda J. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in amino acid composition of proteins in gamma-irradiated Tetrahymena pyriformis cells. Pasupathy K, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):226-8, Sep 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The termination of the central microtubules from the cilia of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Sale WS, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(1):45-9, Jan 77

Histones and chromatin structure in Tetrahymena macro- and micronuclei. Gorovsky MA, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):493-503, 1977

Structure of rDNA-containing chromatin of Tetrahymena pyriformis analyzed by nuclease digestion. Mathis DJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):773-8, 1977

Conservation of active ribosomes in acetone-treated cells of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Kristiansen K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):389-94, Feb 78

Structural transformation of the nuclear matrix in situ. Herlan G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 115(1):103-10, Aug 78

Fine structure and RNA synthesis of Tetrahymena during cytochalasin B inhibition of phagocytosis. Nilsson JR. **J Cell Sci** 27:115-26, 1977

Fine structural localization of phosphatases in cilia and basal bodies of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Dentler WL. **Tissue Cell** 9(2):209-22, 1977

TETRAISOPROPYLPYROPHOSPHAMIDE see under **ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUNDS**

TETRAKAIN see **TETRACAINE**

TETRALOGY OF FALLOT

[Tetraology of Fallot: introduction and natural history] Dalla Volta S. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:83-91, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Anatomical variants of aortic pseudotruncus (pulmonary atresia with interventricular defect)] Thiene G, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:173-85, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Tetralogy of Fallot] Ando M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:716-7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Total anomalous pulmonary venous return in association with tetralogy of Fallot. Report of a case. Field JC, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):275-80, 1978

Systemic hypertension complicating tetralogy of Fallot: effects of antihypertensive therapy. Benge W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):294-8, Aug 78

Tetralogy of Fallot with hypoxemia in a patient with beta thalassemia intermedia. Peterson DT, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):662-71, Apr 78

Tetralogy of Fallot associated with uncommon lesions. Weaver MD, et al. **Angiology** 29(6):476-85, Jun 78

Tetralogy of Fallot with subpulmonary ventricular septal defect. Neirotti R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(1):51-6, Jan 78

The murmur of pulmonic regurgitation in tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonic valve. Fontana ME, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):986-90, May 78

Tetralogy of Fallot with polycystic kidneys. A case report. Balaji NK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 29(2):101-4, Mar-Apr 77

Tetralogy of Fallot associated with Marfan's syndrome--(a case report). Durairaj M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):73-4, Jan 78

Tetralogy of Fallot--isolated tricuspid endocarditis splenic abscess and left sided empyema. Seshadri MS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(11):837-9, Nov 77

Combined discrete subaortic stenosis, idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis and tetralogy of Fallot. Konishi Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(3):401-10, 1 May 78

[Late heart failure and myocardial fibrosis in tetralogy of Fallot. Apropos of a case] Fléjou Y, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):526-31, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Agenesis of the pulmonary valve associated with interventricular defect] Mikus PM, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(7):713-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tetralogy of Fallot with anomalous origin of the left pulmonary artery from the ascending aorta. Review of literature and description of a case] Purcaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(6):461-70, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Case report: Tetralogy of Fallot. Robotham JL, et al. **Clin Notes Respir Dis** 17(1):15-6, Summer 78

[Tetralogy of Fallot: differential diagnosis and atypical forms] Invernizzi G, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:118-34, 1978 **(Ita)**

[The vectorcardiogram in the tetralogy of Fallot in the first 2 years of life: quantitative and qualitative analysis] Marsico F, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:186-200, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Suspected hypoplasia of the left ventricle in a case of tetralogy of Fallot] Horiuchi T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):767-8, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Variations of the QRS complex in V1, V2, V3, and V6 in the Tetralogy of Fallot. Correlation with the outflow tract of the right ventricle] Vergara G, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(5):331-5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

Prolonged prostaglandin E1 infusion in an infant with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Lewis AB, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):534-6, Apr 78

MORTALITY

Life expectancy without surgery in tetralogy of Fallot. Bertranou EG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):458-66, Sep 78

NURSING

Nursing care study: Fallot's tetralogy. Evans J. **Nurs Times** 74(22):917-20, 1 Jun 78

PATHOLOGY

Right ventricular hypertrophy in tetralogy of Fallot. Kato M, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:149-55, 26-29 May 76

[Electronmicroscopic changes in the myocardium of children with cyanotic heart diseases] Oldag D, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 11(2):81-5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopical findings of the myocardium in Fallot's disease and of the ventricular septal defects (author's transl)] David H, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 122(1-2):34-42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiopathic brain abscesses in children] Vereshchagin IA, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):28-9, 1978 **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

His bundle electrogram after intracardiac repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Analysis of data in 59 patients. Hougen TJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):552-8, Mar 78

[Uncommon substitute systemic circulation in a case of tetralogy of Fallot (author's transl)] Leriche H, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):591-8, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tetralogy of Fallot: hemodynamics] Gioffrè PA. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:92-8, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Pre and post-operative echocardiographic study of Fallot's tetralogy (author's transl)] Ballerini L, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):275-82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Total anomalous pulmonary venous return in association with tetralogy of Fallot. Report of a case. Field JC, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):275-80, 1978

Additional angiocardiograms for tetralogy of Fallot [letter] Siassi B, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(1):135-6, Jul 78

Primitive ventricle with normally related great vessels and stenotic subpulmonary outlet chamber. Angiographic differentiation from tetralogy of Fallot. Saalouke MG, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):49-54, Jan 78

Visualization of the pulmonary arteries in pseudotruncus by pulmonary vein wedge angiography. Nihill MR, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):140-7, Jul 78

Quantitative angiocardiographic recognition of atypical form of tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonic valve. Yazdanyar A, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):167-73, Jan 78

[Tetralogy of Fallot: morphodimensional angiographic evaluation of the right ventricular outflow tract and pulmonary arteries] Chioin R, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:99-117, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Age-related characteristics of the x-ray semeiotics of tetralogy of Fallot in children up to 3 years] Golonzko RR, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (2):57-64, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heart failure in 4 cases of Fallot's tetralogy] Coma Canella MI, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 2):193-7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Radioisotope angiocardiography in tetralogy of Fallot] Licata G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1648-51, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Lung scintigram in Fallot's tetralogy (author's transl)] Nagase K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):331-4, May 77 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Recurrence of shunt-induced by bacterial endocarditis following correction of a tetralogy of Fallot. Vaseenon T, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1295-6, Nov 77

Infundibular spasm in Fallot's tetralogy - an account and its management in anaesthesia. Kam CA. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):138-40, May 78

Supraclavicular internal-jugular-vein catheterization--further caution [letter] Schwartz AJ. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):448-9, Jun 78

Correction of Tetralogy of Fallot [letter] Donahoo JS. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):594-5, Dec 77

Postoperative size of the right ventricular outflow tract and optimal age in complete repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Oku H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(4):322-8, Apr 78

Late deterioration in tetralogy of Fallot: unusual findings and successful correction. Busch UW, et al.

Arch Intern Med 138(9):1423–4, Sep 78
Sudden death after operative repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Marin-Garcia J, et al. Br Heart J 39(12):1380–5, Dec 77
Height and weight gain after total correction of Fallot's tetralogy. Page RE, et al. Br Heart J 40(4):416–20, Apr 78
Sudden death after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Electrocardiographic and electrophysiologic abnormalities. Gillette PC, et al. Circulation 56(4 Pt 1):566–71, Oct 77
The enlargement of small pulmonary arteries by preliminary palliative operations. Kirklin JW, et al. Circulation 56(4 Pt 1):612–7, Oct 77
Tetralogy of Fallot: postoperative electrophysiologic studies. Neches WH, et al. Circulation 56(5):713–9, Nov 77
Left ventricular function following attempted surgical repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Rocchini AP, et al. Circulation 57(4):798–802, Apr 78
Total correction of tetralogy of Fallot recent experience with a review of 100 cases. Prachuabmoh K, et al. J Med Assoc Thai 60(11):541–4, Nov 77
Surgical treatment of tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia. Alfieri O, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 76(3):321–35, Sep 78
Tetralogy of fallot: choice of surgical procedure. Daily PO, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 75(3):338–45, Mar 78
Comparison of exercise and catheterization results following total surgical correction of tetralogy of Fallot. Hirschfeld S, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 75(3):446–51, Mar 78
Pulmonary perfusion defect and bronchial artery collateral blood flow. Neches WH, et al. JAMA 238(17):1842–4, 24 Oct 77
Echocardiographic assessment of a Blalock-Taussig shunt. Reitman M, et al. JCU 6(1):55–7, Feb 78
Pulmonary regurgitation following total correction of tetralogy of Fallot. Furuse A, et al. Jpn Heart J 18(5):621–8, Sep 77
Optimal size of outflow patch in total correction of tetralogy of Fallot. Furuse A, et al. Jpn Heart J 18(5):629–37, Sep 77
Outflow tract obstruction in tetralogy of Fallot. Intraoperative analysis by echocardiography. Spotnitz HM, et al. NY State J Med 78(7):1100–3, Jun 78
Thrombotic superior vena caval obstruction after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Mearns AJ, et al. Thorax 32(5):623–7, Oct 77
[Long-term results of palliative operations and complete cure of tetralogy of Fallot] Corone P, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 70(9):893–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Surgical correction of tetralogy of Fallot with an iatrogenic obstruction on 1 branch of the pulmonary artery] Touaty E, et al. Arch Mal Coeur 71(5):532–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Hemodynamics after reconstruction of the outflow tract in tetralogy of Fallot. Infundibulectomy, patchreconstruction or valve rearing conduit (author's transl)] Sievers HH, et al. Thoraxchir Vask Chir 25(5):368–73, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Tetralogy of Fallot: postoperative evaluation] Ballerini L, et al. Atti Soc Ital Cardiol 37:153–72, 1978 (Ita)
[Tetralogy of Fallot: surgical treatment] Gallucci V. Atti Soc Ital Cardiol 37:135–52, 1978 (58 ref.) (Ita)
[Radical surgical correction of Fallot's tetralogy with iatrogenic thrombosis of the left pulmonary artery] Vosa C, et al. Boll Soc Ital Cardiol 21(1):179–86, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Hypoplasia of left pulmonary artery secondary to aorta-right pulmonary artery anastomosis. Diagnostic and therapeutical considerations (author's transl)] Di Carlo D, et al. G Ital Cardiol 8(7):769–75, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[A case report of successful radical operation for tetralogy of Fallot with Down's syndrome and congenital esophageal stenosis (author's transl)] Sakauchi G, et al. Kyobu Geka 30(1):119–22, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Total correction of pseudotruncus arteriosus with large bronchial collateral arteries—operative indication and method (author's transl)] Shimazaki Y, et al. Kyobu Geka 31(1):30–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The conduction disturbance caused by surgical trauma in congenital heart diseases, and its transition (author's transl)] Tamiya T, et al. Kyobu Geka 31(6):446–52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Evaluation of abnormalities of the pulmonary vascular bed in total correction of tetralogy of Fallot and their effects on the postoperative course (author's transl)] Yamaguchi M, et al. Kyobu Geka 31(4):245–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Surgical problem concerning residual obstruction immediately following primary correction of tetralogy of Fallot (author's transl)] Irisawa T, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 26(1):98–103, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case report of tetralogy of Fallot with coarctation of the thoracic aorta and atrial septal defect: consideration of rare incidence of this complication and surgical indication (author's transl)] Miyata Y, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 26(2):200–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Results of surgical treatment of Fallot's syndrome using different systemic-pulmonary anastomoses] Zdebska E, et al. Kardiol Pol 20(5):427–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Rare complication of palliative treatment of Fallot's tetralogy with absence of left pulmonary artery in a 16-year-old girl] Kubicka K, et al. Pediatr Pol 53(2):205–9, Feb 78 (Pol)
[Palliative surgery in tetralogy of Fallot. Study of 148 cases] Takeda RT, et al. Arq Bras Cardiol 31(1):17–21, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Surgical treatment of tetralogoy of Fallot in young children] Fal'kovskiĭ GE, et al. Grudn Khir (1):16–24, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Late results of the surgical treatment of tetralogy of Fallot in children operated on in the 1st year of life] Aleksi-Meskhishvili VV, et al. Kardiologiia 18(7):28–32, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Tetralogy of Fallot: long term results] Parodi EN, et al. Arch Inst Cardiol Mex 47(4):447–59, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Double outlet of the right ventricle type I: surgical treatment] Cordovilla G, et al. Rev Esp Cardiol 30(5):477–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

TETRAMETHYLPHENYLENEDIAMINE see under **PHENYLENEDIAMINES**

TETRAMISOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[20% tetramisole granulate in dictyocauliasis and muelleriasis] Fetisov VI, et al. Veterinariia (8):67–70, Aug 77 (Rus)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Selenium-sulfur analogues. 1. Synthesis and biochemical evaluation of selenotetramisole. Hanson RN, et al. J Med Chem 21(5):496–8, May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Antiparasitic effect of tetramisolum (inn) on reindeer (rangifer tarandus tarandus l.) in enclosure conditions with special reference to oedemagena tarandi. Kurkela P, et al. Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B] 25(1):81–7, Jan 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Anticancer activity of isomers of 6-phenyl-2,3,5,6-tetrahydroimidazo[2,1-b]thiazole. Hozumi T, et al. Gan 69(3):339–43, Jun 78
Efficacy of tetramisole and dichloroxylenol against Syngamus trachea in pheasants and turkeys. Connan RM, et al. Vet Rec 101(2):34–5, 9 Jul 77
[Results and hazards of tetraimidazole therapy] Rave O, et al. Z Rheumatol 31(1-2):12–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

L-TETRAMISOLE see **LEVAMISOLE**

TETRAMON see **TETRAETHYLAMMONIUM COMPOUNDS**

TETRANITROMETHANE see under **METHANE**

TETRAPHENYLBORATE see under **BORON COMPOUNDS**

TETRAPLEGIA see **QUADRIPLEGIA**

TETRATHIONIC ACID see under **THIOSULFATES**

TETRAZOLES see under **AZOLES**

TETRAZOLIUM SALTS

Superoxide anion involvement in NBT reduction catalyzed by NADPH-cytochrome P-450 reductase: a pitfall. Auclair C, et al. FEBS Lett 89(1):26–8, 1 May 78
Quantitation of mitochondrial injury in cultured rat heart endothelioid cells with nitroblue tetrazolium. Hale TW, et al. Histochem J 10(4):409–15, Jul 78
The two dimensional structure of tetrazolium-mucopolysaccharide complexes deduced from reactivity studies. DeBari VA, et al. J Histochem Cytochem 26(1):40–6, Jan 78
Kinetic and mechanistic studies of blue tetrazolium reaction with phenylhydrazines. Biehl ER, et al. J Pharm Sci 67(7):927–30, Jul 78
Rapid blue tetrazolium procedure for analysis of corticosteroids in pharmaceutical preparations. Graham RE, et al. J Pharm Sci 67(6):792–5, Jun 78
Kinetics and mechanism of blue tetrazolium reaction with corticosteroids. Oteiza RM, et al. J Pharm Sci 66(10):1385–8, Oct 77
Colorimetric determination of catecholamines by 2,3,5-triphenyltetrazolium chloride. el-Rabbat NA, et al. J Pharm Sci 67(6):779–81, Jun 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The nitroblue tetrazolium test in acne vulgaris. Roberts MM, et al. Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 56(5):381–2, 1976
Spontaneous and stimulated nitroblue tetrazolium tests of leukocytes from patients with solid malignant tumors. Haim N, et al. Am J Clin Pathol 68(5):570–4, Nov 77
Nitroblue tetrazolium test in psoriatic arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, and osteoarthrosis. Lambert JR, et al. Ann Rheum Dis 37(4):363–5, Aug 78
Neotetrazolium staining of three avian Mycoplasma serotypes for microagglutination test. Saif YM, et al. Avian Dis 22(2):358–61, Apr–Jun 78
Monocytes and macrophages in malignant melanoma. III. Reduction of nitroblue tetrazolium by peripheral blood monocytes. Hedley DW, et al. Br J Cancer 37(5):747–52, May 78
Nitroblue tetrazolium test: early gross detection of human myocardial infarcts. Derias NW, et al. Br J Exp Pathol 59(3):254–8, Jun 78
Nitroblue tetrazolium test in experimental syphilis. Wicher V, et al. Br J Vener Dis 53(5):292–4, Oct 77
Endotoxin stimulated nitroblue-tetrazolium (NBT)-test in patients with hypoparathyroidism, pseudohypoparathyroidism and other forms of hypocalcemia. Andler W, et al. Eur J Pediatr 127(3):191–6, 13 Mar 78
Nitroblue tetrazolium screening test in febrile disorders in infancy and childhood. Bhandari NR, et al. Indian Pediatr 14(5):357–61, May 77
Nitroblue tetrazolium and Limulus assays for bacteremia after dental extraction: effect of topical antiseptics. Sweet JB, et al. J Am Dent Assoc 96(2):276–81, Feb 78
The nitroblue tetrazolium [NBT] reduction test in Wegener's granulomatosis. Niinaka T, et al. J Med 9(2):99–107, 1978
Nitroblue tetrazolium test in neonates. Chandler BD, et al. J Pediatr 92(4):638–40, Apr 78
Quantitative nitroblue tetrazolium in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura [letter] Ozsoylu S, et al. J Pediatr 91(6):1024–5, Dec 77
Simple screening test on clotted blood for chronic granulomatous disease of childhood [letter] Malawista SE. Lancet 1(8070):943, 29 Apr 78
Nitroblue tetrazolium test in bacterial and viral infections. Hellum KB. Scand J Infect Dis 9(4):269–76, 1977
[Comparative observations on the diagnostic value of the Griess, Csonkonay and TTC tests to demonstrate significant bacteriuria] Teodosiev L, et al. Vutr Boles 16(6):72–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[The nitro-blue-tetrazolium test in differential diagnosis of febrile states of unclear aetiology (author's transl)] Karpenková H, et al. Cas Lek Cesk 117(4):121–3, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[The qualification of different ditetrazolium salts as indicators in the oxido-reductase histochemistry (author's transl)] Seidler E, et al. Acta Histochem (Jena) 61(1):48–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Value of the nitroblue tetrazolium test (NBT) in the clinical diagnosis of bacterial infections] Douwes FR, et al. Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr 4(6):353–8, Dec 77 (Ger)
[Nitroblue tetrazolium test in Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Hartwich G, et al. Med Klin 72(39):1586–9, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect on phagocytic activity as measured by nitroblue-tetrazolium reduction of chronic bronchitic sputum in the course of antiinfective therapy] Thomke ET, et al. Pharm Acta Helv 53(1):24–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Problems related to the NBT test in the diagnosis of infectious diseases] Mela GS, et al. Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(1-2):46–9, 30 Jan 77 (Ita)
[NBT test in dermatologic diseases (author's transl)] Okabe S. Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi 88(7):443–57, Jun 78 (Jpn)
[The nitroblue tetrazolium test in dermatologic diseases (author's transl)] Yasue A, et al. Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi 87(8):487–92, Jul 77 (Jpn)
[Activation of alveolar macrophages by exposure to respiratory immunoglobulins—morphological alterations, adherence to glass and nitroblue tetrazolium reduction (author's transl)] Suga M, et al. Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 15(8):515–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Spontaneous nitroblue tetrazolium reduction test in women during the perinatal period] Sulowicz W, et al. Ginekol Pol 48(11):967–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Clinical picture and spontaneous nitroblue tetrazolium reduction test in serious meningitis caused by enteroviruses] Niżankowska-Błaż T, et al. Pediatr Pol 52(12):1361–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Nitroblue tetrazolium reduction test (NBT) in patients with hyperthyroidism] Hrycek A, et al. Pol Tyg Lek 33(11):431–2, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Microquantitative method of NBT reduction by peripheral blood granulocytes] Sychłowy A, et al. Pol Tyg Lek 33(2):45–7, 9 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Clinical assessment of NBT reduction test in acute bronchitis and pneumonia in children] Wojtak S. Pol Tyg Lek 33(13):503–6, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Normal values of the spontaneous cytochemical NBT test in adults] Dragomirescu T, et al. Rev Ig [Bacteriol] 23(1):43–6, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[The NBT test. II. Uses] Apăteanu V, et al. Rev Med Interna [Med Interna] 29(6):565–72, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[The NBT test. I. Methodology] Dragomirescu T, et al. Rev Med Interna [Med Interna] 29(5):473–80, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[The NBT test. III. Test of oxidoreduction processes] Dragomirescu T, et al. Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]

30(2):177–84, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Nitroblue tetrazolium reduction test in healthy persons and in patients with acute leukemia] Loginskil VE, et al. **Lab Delo** (1):3–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the phagocytic capacity of the neutrophil granulocytes with the aid of the nitroblue tetrazolium restoration test in different forms of acute leukemia] Korotkil VV. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):66–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the nitroblue tetrazolium test in systemic lupus erythematosus] Matveĭkov GP, et al. **Vopr Revm** (3):34–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Applicability of NBT-test in the differentiation of bronchopulmonary diseases in the adults (author's transl)] Prlja D. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(2):105–13, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Cytochemical test with nitrotetrazol blue and its evaluation in healthy subjects and haematologic patients (author's transl)] Chabroňová I, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(4):462–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

The tetrazolium–reduction test. Six tests for carcinogenicity. Westwood FR. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):949–53, Jun 78

Reduction of nitro–BT by various chloroform–methanol fractions obtained from the grey matter of the rat brain. Kałuża J, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(4):305–14, 1977

Mechanism for transport of nitro–blue tetrazolium into viable and non–viable leukocytes. DeBari VA, et al. **Histochemistry** 56(2):155–63, 9 Jun 78

Nitroblue tetrazolium (NBT) activity in human leucocytes after freezing. Hill RS, et al. **Pathology** 10(1):69–75, Jan 78

[Effect of colchicine on the reduction of nitroblue tetrazolium in in–vitro stimulated polymorphonuclear leukocytes] Toso C, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1001–1002):203–8, Mar–Apr 78 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition of human neutrophil oxidative metabolism and degranulation in vitro by nitroblue tetrazolium and vitamin E. Repine JE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):659–74, Mar 78

[Use of a microtiter–system for the determination of the antibiotic susceptibility of staphylococci with tetrazolium salts (author's transl)] Kroemer G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(1):42–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TETRODOTOXIN

Trade of misbranded frozen fish: medical and public health implications. Pocchiari F. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(4):767–72, 1977

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Interactions of chiriquitoxin and tetrodotoxin with muscle fibre membrane [proceedings] Kao CY, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):54P–55P, Oct 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effects of some veratrine–like agents on the muscular blocking action of tetrodotoxin. Rump S, et al. **Toxicon** 15(6):521–8, 1977

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Tetrodotoxin in the blue–ringed octopus [letter] Sheumack DD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(3):160–1, 11 Feb 78

Tetrodotoxin in the blue–ringed octopus [letter] Sutherland SK, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1):34–5, 1 Jul 78

Maculotoxin: a neurotoxin from the venom glands of the octopus Hapalochlaena maculosa identified as tetrodotoxin. Sheumack DD, et al. **Science** 199(4325):188–9, 13 Jan 78

METABOLISM

Purification of the tetrodotoxin–binding component associated with the voltage–sensitive sodium channel from Electrophorus electricus electroplax membranes. Agnew WS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2606–10, Jun 78

The binding of saxitoxin and tetrodotoxin to excitable tissue. Ritchie JM, et al. **Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol** 79:1–50, 1977 (156 ref.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition of capping of surface immunoglobulins at femtomolar concentrations of adriamycin, compound ICRF–159 and tetrodotoxin [proceedings] Gosálvez M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):659–61, 1978

Tetrodotoxin–resistant divalent action potentials in an axon of Aplysia. Horn R. **Brain Res** 133(1):177–82, 9 Sep 77

Osmotic stimulation of vasopressin release: inhibition by tetrodotoxin. Sladek CD, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):424–9, 4 Aug 78

Comparative pharmacology of voltage–dependent sodium channels. Stallcup WB. **Brain Res** 135(1):37–53, 21 Oct 77

Developmental changes in the sensitivity of embryonic heart cells to tetrodotoxin and D600. Galper JB, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):216–27, Jul 78

Gastrin stimulated H+ secretion in amphibian gastric mucosa: effect of tetrodotoxin. Spenney JG. **Experientia** 34(5):625–6, 15 May 78

Sensitivity of spikes and slow waves in sheep carotid arteries to blocking agents. pp. 47–52. Keatinge WR. **In: Casteels R, et al., ed. Excitation–contraction coupling in smooth muscle. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North–Holland, 1977. WE 500 I61e 1977.**

Effects of TTX and verapamil on the upstroke components of the action potential from the atrioventricular node of the rabbit. Ruiz–Ceretti E, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(1):95–107, Jan 78

Effects of tetrodotoxin, calcium and magnesium on the release of amino acids from slices of guinea–pig cerebral cortex. Potashner SJ. **J Neurochem** 31(1):187–95, Jul 78

Interactions of chiriquitoxin and tetrodotoxin with muscle fibre membrane [proceedings] Kao CY, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):54P–55P, Oct 77

Evidence suggesting that acetylcholine acts as a neurotrophic factor [proceedings] Mathers DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:67P, Apr 78

Selective effects of TTX and verapamil on the upstroke components of the action potential from the atrioventricular node. Ruiz–Ceretti E, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:69–72, 26–29 May 76

Structure–activity relationship of grayanotoxin derivatives using a tetrodotoxin–antagonized spasmodic response of brine shrimp larvae (Artemia sal'na). Kinghorn AD, et al. **Toxicon** 16(3):227–34, 1978

The effect of tetrodotoxin on the 5–hydroxytryptamine induced responses of the guinea–pig isolated gastrointestinal preparations. Akubue PI. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):25–31, Jun 77

[Recording the electrogram of the sinus node. Effects of the injection of tetrodotoxin into the artery of the sinus] Théry C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):121–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A study on the gustatory effects of tetrodotoxin in rat (author's transl)] Kasahara Y, et al. **Nippon Seirugaku Zasshi** 39(5):105–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TETROQUINOL see under **ISOQUINOLINES**

TETRYLAMMONIUM see **TETRAETHYLAMMONIUM COMPOUNDS**

TEXTILE INDUSTRY

Airborne micro–organisms and prevalence of byssinotic symptoms in cotton mills. Cinkotai FF, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):554–9, Oct 77

Respiratory–function changes in textile workers exposed to synthetic fibers. Valic F, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 32(6):283–7, Nov–Dec 77

Hand structure and function in an industrial setting. Hadler NM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):210–20, Mar 78

Respiratory function and symptoms in workers exposed simultaneously to jute and hemp. El Ghawabi SH. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):16–20, Feb 78

A mortality study among workers in an English asbestos factory. Peto J, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 34(3):169–73, Aug 77

An investigation into the health of kapok workers. Uragoda CG. **Br J Ind Med** 34(3):181–5, Aug 77

An occupational group with a high risk of large bowel cancer. Vobecky J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):221–3, Aug 78

A study of certified sickness absence among workers of a textile mill. Dutta AK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):872–83, May 78

III. Extra–auditory effects in short–term exposure to noise from a textile factory. Mosskov JI, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(3):174–6, 29 Nov 77

Ergonomics in traditional Iranian industries. Kavoussi N. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):145–7, Dec 76

Differences in pulmonary function tests among whites, blacks, and American Indians in a textile company. Lanese RR, et al. **JOM** 20(1):39–44, Jan 78

Incidence of cardiovascular diseases in the Dutch viscose rayon industry. Vertin PG. **JOM** 20(5):346–50, May 78

Epidemiology of chronic lung disease in a cotton mill community. Bouhuys A, et al. **Lung** 154(3):167–86, 9 Sep 77

[Osteodystrophic changes in the hands of female textile workers] Pekhlivanov DN. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):77–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Acneiform eruptions in female workers at a cable factory] Wolf A, et al. **Berufsdermatosen** 25(6):229–36, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reduction of lubricating–oil aerosol concentration in the weaving room] Blasich M, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):461–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gas chromatographic determination of biphenyl and 2–phenylphenol in the environmental air of dyeing–plant rooms of the textile industry] Rimatori V, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):257–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of occupational pathology in the silk industry] Candura F. **Lav Um** 29(6):162–78, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Physical efficiency of women employed in the knitting industry] Rafalski J, et al. **Med Pr** 29(1):17–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nasal and pharyngeal mucous membrane in workers of artistic weaving plants] Taniewski M. **Med Pr** 28(6):519–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rheumatoid arthritis and morbidity among wet spinning factory women workers] Wysocki Z, et al. **Med Pr** 28(6):515–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Skin lesions and skin tests results in workers employed at mills spinning wool–like and cotton fibers] Ammer D. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):121–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Periodical dermatological examinations of workers of a textile factory. An evaluation] Pracowników Z, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):145–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of alpha 1–antitrypsin and alpha 2–macroglobulin in workers exposed to byssinogenic dusts] Barbu Z, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(1):17–22, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of industrial vibration on specific functions of the female body] Samoilova GS, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):27–31, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in evaluating the occupational work capacity of female weavers in the older age groups] Dogle NV, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):8–14, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microflora of the air in wool–processing enterprises] Kurilova LN, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):23–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the working conditions at a pilot factory for spindleless spinning] Rapoport RM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):51–2, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of industrial noise on the cerebrovascular circulation] Ryzhov AIa. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):12–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Introduction of a new method of removal of dyes from the skin of the hands of textile industry workers] Venediktova KP, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):8–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prediction of the toxicity of organic dyes used in the textile industry on the basis of chemical classification] Voronin AP. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):16–23, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microbiological processes during different technological regimes of flax retting. I. Microbiological principles of industrial flax retting] Andreiuk EI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):315–21, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microbiological processes during different technological regimes of flax retting. II. Microbiological processes during water–air with flowage and combined aerobic–anaerobic retting of flax] Andreiuk EI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):322–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structure of skin diseases in workers in silk factory and measures for their prevention] Guselnov AS. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):77–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronic nonspecific lung diseases in textile industry workers and the effectiveness of prophylactic examinations] Aleksandrov VV, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (1):33–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Work experience in decreasing morbidity with temporary loss of work capacity among the workers and employees of a spinning and weaving factory] Sboev II. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):40–2, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Value of audiovestibular testing in the early diagnosis of occupational carbon disulfide poisoning] Džinić M. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** :41–3, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

TEXTILES

Thermal and mechanical properties of aluminized fabrics for use in ferrous metal handling operations. Wren JE, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(11):603–12, Nov 77

Byssinosis, respiratory symptoms and spirometric lung function tests in Tanzanian sisal workers. Mustafa KY, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(2):123–8, May 78

A study on the microbial filtration efficiency of surgical face masks—with special reference to the non–woven fabric mask. Furuhashi M. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 25(1):7–15, Mar 78

Difficulties in tracing sensitizing textile dyes [letter] Fregert S, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):174, Jun 78

The role of textiles in isolation areas. Belkin NL. **Hosp Top** 56(2):13–4, 16, Mar–Apr 78

Protective gloves for animal handling. Cover CE. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1033, Dec 77

A comparative trial of polyglycolic acid and silk as suture materials for accidental wounds. Adams IW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1216–7, 10 Dec 77

Gingival response to silk, cotton, and nylon suture materials. Castelli WA, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):179–85, Feb 78

Cheek mucosa response to silk, cotton, and nylon suture materials. Castelli WA, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):186–9, Feb 78

On the acute toxicities of the combustion products of various fibers, with special reference to blood cyanide and Po2 values. Yamamoto K, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(3):173–9, 27 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Electrostatic fields resulting during work with textile materials. Their significance and elimination] Pavlík I, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(21):669–72, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dressings made of multilayer unwoven fabric] Kuś H, et al. **Polim Med** 8(1):15–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use and examination of unwoven fabrics in the production of dressings, surgical and bed linens] Mosiniak T, et al. **Polim Med** 8(1):3–14, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Histamine sensitivity in guinea-pigs exposed to the dust of hemp, flax and jute] Silion I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):245–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Hygienic studies of sulfolan series preparations and of the textile materials sized with them] Statsek NK. **Gig Sanit** (8):101–3, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Experience in using antimicrobial fabric articles in the surgical and hematological clinics of the Central Institute of Hematology and Blood Transfusion] Golosova TV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):53–4, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Decontamination of articles made of chemical fibers] Alen'kin BF, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):73–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Injuries to clothing materials, skin integument and the bones of a cadaver caused by shots from a 5.45–mm caliber AKS–74 automatic] Marchenko MI, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(2):17–20, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the feasibility and conditions for disinfecting materials made of chemical fibers by immersion in solutions of several disinfectants] Alen'kin BF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):124–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[Development of an express method for sanitary chemical study of thermostable paint, varnish and textile polymeric materials] Demchenko EA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):75–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Complications due to cloth wear in cloth-covered Starr-Edwards aortic and mitral valve prostheses—and their management. Shah A, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):407–14, Sep 78

Effect of flame-retardant fabrics on diagnostic radiographs. Segal L, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(8):725–30, Oct 77

Asepsis and textiles in proper perspective. Belkin NL. **Hosp Top** 55(5):3, Sep–Oct 77

TFE see POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE

THALAMIC NUCLEI

Chemical aspect of the thalamus of the rhesus monkeys. Nakatani S. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):306–10, 1976–77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Subcortical afferents to the prefrontal cortex: organization of mesencephalic dopaminergic and mediodorsal thalamic projections. Lindvall O, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):35–8, 1977

Some observations of the projection to VPMpc from the so-called 'frontal opercular pure taste area'. Fujioka M. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):165–70, 1976–77

Distribution of evoked potentials on stimulation of the human pulvinar. Fujita S, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):158–61, 1976–77

Sensory organization of the human thalamus. Tasker RR, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):139–53, 1976–77

Parallel thalamic zones in the LP–pulvinar complex of the cat identified by their afferent and efferent connections. Berson DM, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):139–48, 19 May 78

Organization of ascending tectal projections in the lizard Gekko gecko: a new pattern of tectorotundal inputs. Butler AB. **Brain Res** 147(2):353–61, 26 May 78

New thalamic visual nuclei in lizards. Butler AB, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):469–76, 30 Jun 78

Substance P containing and cholinergic projections from the habenula. Cuello AC, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):413–29, 30 Jun 78

Projections of lateral orbital cortex to sensory relay nuclei in the rhesus monkey. Fallon JH, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):149–54, 7 Apr 78

Visuotopic organization of the cebus pulvinar: a double representation the contralateral hemifield. Gattass R, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):1–16, 18 Aug 78

Thalamic afferents to the limbic cortex in the cat studied with the method of retrograde axonal transport of horseradish peroxidase. Niimi K, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):225–38, 28 Apr 78

Autoradiographic evidence for a discontinuous projection to the caudate nucleus from the centromedian nucleus in the cat. Royce GJ. **Brain Res** 146(1):145–50, 5 May 78

The origin of the afferent supply to the mediodorsal thalamic nucleus: enhancement of HRP transport by selective lesions. Siegel A, et al. **Brain Res** 135(1):11–23, 21 Oct 77

The prefrontal cortex of the cat: anatomical subdivisions based on retrograde labeling of cells in the mediodorsal thalamic nucleus. Markowitsch HJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):335–44, 14 Jul 78

Anatomical observations on the dorsal column nuclei, their thalamic projection and the cytoarchitecture of some somatosensory thalamic nuclei in the monkey. Boivie J. **J Comp Neurol** 178(1):17–48, 1 Mar 78

Thalamic projections to S–I in macaque monkey. Whitsel BL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(3):385–409, 1 Apr 78

Subdivisions of the auditory cortex of the cat: the retrograde transport of horseradish peroxidase to the medial geniculate body and posterior thalamic nuclei. Winer JA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(3):387–417, 1 Dec 77

Experimental quantitative electron microscopical studies on the nucleus lateralis posterior–pulvinar complex of the thalamus in the cat. Hajdu F, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):565–70, 1976

[The dorsomedial envelope in the human thalamus. A pigment architectonic study] Strenge H. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):893–907, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Axoplasmic flow and thalamus (author's transl)] Niimi K. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(12):1203–14, Nov 77 (92 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Structural characteristics of the mediodorsal nucleus of the cat thalamus] Babmindra VP, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):23–32, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thalamo–amygdalar connections in the cat brain] Mukhina IuK. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):70–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural basis of frontal cortex control of thalamic and basal nuclei in dogs] Vlasova IG, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):47–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution of afferents from the association nuclei of the thalamus in the projection and association cortex in cats] Bogolepov NN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):643–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Horseradish peroxidase labeled sources of the spinobulbar and spinothalamic fiber systems of the cat brain] Maĭskiĭ VA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):421–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Retrograde axonal transport of horseradish peroxidase along the striato–thalamic pathways of cats] Oleshko NN, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):425–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Corticofugal pathways from different fields of the cat auditory cortex to the sensory trigeminal nuclei and ventrobasal complex of the thalamus] Sotnichenko TS. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):550–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the connections of the thalamus in Rana temporaria frogs by the peroxidase method] Veselkin NP, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):117–22, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Contra- and ipsilateral somatosensory afferent projections at the diencephalic level] Orlova TV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):183–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascular lesions of the thalamus on the dominant and nondominant side. Kameyama M. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):171–7, 1976–77

Sensorimotor stroke due to thalamocapsular ischemia. Mohr JP, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(12):739–41, Dec 77

CYTOLOGY

Limbic projections to the cat thalamus. A horseradish peroxidase study. Somogyi G, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):68–73, 1978

The development of the ipsilateral retinothalamic projections in the Xenopus toad. Khalil SH, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 27(4):253–60, 1976

Cortical projections of the thalamic mediodorsal nucleus in the rabbit. Benjamin RM, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):251–65, 10 Feb 78

The visual cortex of the opossum: the retrograde transport of horseradish peroxidase to the lateral geniculate and lateral posterior nuclei. Coleman J, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):233–52, 2 Dec 77

Organization of pulvinar afferents to area 18 in the squirrel monkey: evidence for stripes. Curcio CA, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):155–61, 17 Mar 78

Lack of biochemical evidence for a direct habenulo–raphe GABAergic pathway. Gottesfeld Z, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):353–6, 10 Feb 78

Long axon neurons in the parafascicular and parafascicular posterolateral nuclei of the opossum: a Golgi study. Hazlett JC, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):543–6, 18 Nov 77

Patch-like termination of thalamic fibers in the putamen of the rhesus monkey: an autoradiographic study. Kalil K. **Brain Res** 140(2):333–9, 27 Jan 78

Connections of latero–dorsal nucleus of the thalamus. II. Experimental study in Papio papio. Mikol J, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):1–16, 9 Dec 77

Retinotopic organization within the thalamic reticular nucleus demonstrated by a double label autoradiographic technique. Montero VM, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):407–21, 23 Dec 77

The distribution of pulvinar terminals in visual areas 17 and 18 of the monkey. Ogren MP, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):343–50, 2 Dec 77

A corthicothalamic projection involving the midline septum in the cat. Troiano R, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):348–53, 13 Jan 78

Topographical arrangement of thalamocortical neurons in the centrolateral nucleus (CL) of the cat, with special reference to a spino–thalamo–motor cortical path through the CL. Itoh K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):471–80, 19 Dec 77

Cortical projections of the anterior thalamic nuclei in the cat. Niimi M. **Exp Brain Res** 31(3):403–16, 15 Mar 78

Converging projections from the mediodorsal thalamic nucleus and mesencephalic dopaminergic neurons to the neocortex in three species. Divac I, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(1):59–71, 1 Jul 78

Projections of auditory cortex upon the thalamus and midbrain in the owl monkey. FitzPatrick KA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):573–55, 15 Feb 78

Connections of the visual cortex in the hedgehog (Paraechinus hypomelas). I. Thalamocortical projections. Gould HJ 3d, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):445–72, 1 Feb 78

The connections of the nucleus reuniens thalami: evidence for a direct thalamo–hippocampal pathway in the rat. Herkenham M. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):589–610, 15 Feb 78

The thalamic afferents to the inferior parietal lobule of the rhesus monkey. Kasdon DL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):685–706, 15 Feb 78

Efferent projections of the subthalamic nucleus: an autoradiographic study in monkey and cat. Nauta HJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(1):1–16, 1 Jul 78

The problem of organization of thalamo–cortical connections. Adrianov O. **J Hirnforsch** 18(3):191–221, 1977

A direct ventral connection between the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis and the amygdaloid complex in the monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Novotny GE. **J Hirnforsch** 18(3):271–84, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

Apomorphine increases glucose utilization in the substantia nigra, subthalamic nucleus and corpus striatum of rat. Brown LL, et al. **Brain Res** 140(1):188–93, 20 Jan 78

The action of D–alpha–aminoadipate on excitatory amino acid receptors of rat thalamic neurones. McLennan H, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):541–5, 30 Jun 78

Size and characteristics of visual receptive fields in nucleus ventralis lateralis in cat under chloralose anesthesia. Richard D, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):175–9, 9 Dec 77

Unit responses in the ventrobasal thalamus (VPL) of the cat of bradykinin injected into somatic and visceral arteries. Krauthamer G, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(4):299–306, Jul–Aug 77

Different brain areas mediate the analgesic and epileptic properties of enkephalin. Frenk H, et al. **Science** 200(4339):335–7, 21 Apr 78

[Effects of capsaicin on spontaneous unit discharges in medial thalamic single neurons of cats (author's transl)] Ando R, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(8):955–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of morphine on evoked potential recorded from pain–afferent pathways (author's transl)] Shima K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(5):625–31, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Histamine synthesizing afferents within the amygdaloid complex and bed nucleus of the stria terminalis of the rat. Ben–Ari Y, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):285–94, 16 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Substance P in the amygdaloid complex, bed nucleus and stria terminalis of the rat brain. Emson PC, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):97–105, 23 Jun 78

Axonal transport in the habenulo—interpeduncular tract. McGeer EG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):682–6, Dec 77

[Dynamics of protein concentration in the neurons of a chronic 'mirror' epileptiform focus] Khudoerkov RM. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):93–101, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytochemical characteristics of proteins in the lateral nucleus of the rat thalamus (model of a mirror epileptogenic focus)] Khudoerkov RM. **Tsitologiia** 19(11):1279–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Thalamus degeneration in Japan. A review from clinical and pathological viewpoints. Oda M. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):178–98, 1976–77 (25 ref.)

Thalamic lesions during the development period and their clinical correlation. Shinohara T, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):251–6, 1976–77

Electron microscopic study of terminal degeneration in the anterodorsal thalamic nucleus of the cat. Somogyi G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(4):455–67, 5 Sep 77

Somatosensory cortical barrels and thalamic barreloids in reeler mutant mice. Welt C, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):755–66, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Tonic control of water intake via the thalamic taste nucleus. Emmers R. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 290:124–38, 1977

The thalamus in the motor system. Massion J. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):222–38, 1976–77

Electrophysiological studies on the cerebellothalamocortical projections. Sasaki K. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):239–50, 1976–77

Center median 'alerting' and verbal learning dysfunction. Jurko MF. **Brain Lang** 5(1):98–102, Jan 78

Effect of substantia nigra stimulation on identified neurons in the VL-VA thalamic complex: comparison between intact and chronically decorticated cats. Deniau JM, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):27–35, 21 Apr 78

Short latency EPSPs of pyramidal tract cells evoked by stimulation of the striatum with reference to those by intralaminar nuclei of the thalamus. Endo K, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):547–52, 2 Sep 77

Short latency EPSPs and incrementing PSPs of pyramidal tract cells evoked by stimulation of the nucleus centralis lateralis of the thalamus. Endo K, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):541–6, 2 Sep 77

Electrophysiological demonstration of an excitatory subthalamonigral pathway in the rat. Hammond C, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):235–44, 4 Aug 78

The distribution of olfactory input in the opossum mediodorsal nucleus. Jackson JC, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):229–40, 16 Dec 77

Effect of cryogenic blockade of visual and motor cortices on visual unit responses in nucleus ventralis lateralis of the cat thalamus. Koszul MF, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):180–4, 9 Dec 77

Unitary acitvity of ventrolateral nucleus during placing movement and associated postural adjustment. Smith AM, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):329–46, 30 Jun 78

Pulvinar lesions in monkeys produce abnormal eye movements during visual discrimination training. Ungerleider LG, et al. **Brain Res** 136(1):189–96, 4 Nov 77

Cortical and thalamic activity in the the late phases of somatosensory evoked potentials. Hutchison JW, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):35–44, Jul 78

The post-natal development of the functional relationships between the thalamus and the cerebral cortex in rats and rabbits. Verley R. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(5):679–90, Nov 77

Vestibular-related neuronal activity in the thalamus of the alert monkey during sinusoidal rotation in the dark. Büttner U, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):435–44, 24 Nov 77

Vestibular responses in the rhesus monkey ventroposterior thalamus. II. Vestibulo-proprioceptive convergence at thalamic neurons. Deecke L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):219–32, 24 Nov 77

A new vestibular thalamic area: electrophysiological study of the thalamic reticular nucleus and of the ventral lateral geniculate complex of the cat. Magnin M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):91–104, 12 May 78

Functional organization in the cat's pulvinar complex. Mason R. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):51–66, 18 Jan 78

Response characteristics of visual and extravisual neurons in the pulvinar and lateral posterior nuclei of the cat. Chalupa LM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 61(1):96–120, Aug 78

Variability of peripheral representation in ventrobasal thalamic nuclei of the cat: effects of acute reversible blockade of the dorsal column nuclei. Fadiga E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):484–98, Jul 78

Variability of peripheral representation in ventrobasal thalamic nuclei of the cat: effects of chloralose treatment. Haimann C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):469–83, Jul 78

Regional variations of somatosensory input convergence in nucleus VPL of cat thalamus. Harris FA. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):171–89, 15 Jan 78

Effects of electrical stimulation of thalamic reticular nucleus on sensorimotor cortical neurons in cats. Hayrapetian AA. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):323–34, 15 Jan 78

Effects of cerebellar nuclei stimulation on the electrical activity of the neurons in the centrum medianum nucleus in cats. Hayrapetian AA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):311–22, 15 Jan 78

Interpeduncular nucleus: differential effects of habenula lesions on choline acetyltransferase and glutamic acid decarboxylase. Mata MM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):913–21, Dec 77

Thalamic inputs and subcortical targets of cortical neurons in areas 5 and 7 of cat. Steriade M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):420–42, Jul 78

Nociceptive responses of neurons in the posterior group of nuclei and medial thalamus. Dong WK, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2228–33, Jul 78

The possible role of the ventrolateral nucleus of the thalamus in the guidance of hand and finger movements in monkeys. pp. 25–7. Moll L, et al.
In: Lakke JP, et al., ed. Parkinson's disease. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.429 1977.

Verbal learning dysfunction with combined centre median and amygdala lesions. Jurko MF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(7):695–8, Jul 77

Body representation in ventrobasal thalamus of macaque: a single-unit analysis. Loe PR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1339–55, Nov 77

Regional properties of dorsal and ventral hippocampus in suppression of intralaminar thalamic unit responses. Burchell A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(1):37–54, 1977

Brain stem stimulation and the acetylcholine-evoked inhibition of neurones in the feline nucleus reticularis thalami. Dingledine R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):135–54, Sep 77

Relationship between the pulvinar-lateralis posterior complex of the thalamus and the amygdala. Crighel E, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 15(3):193–7, Jul-Sep 77

Neural pathway mediating somatic evoked responses in the caudate nucleus of cats. Diez-Martinez O, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):269–76, Aug 77

Effect of stimulation of bulbar reticular formation on long latency discharges in the region of nucleus centralis lateralis of thalamus. Shen KF, et al. **Sci Sin** 20(4):475–84, Jul-Aug 77

Disinhibition of perigeniculate reticular neurons following chronic ablation of the visual cortex in rats. Sumitomo I, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(4):321–9, Aug 77

[Electrophysiological studies of single cells of the nucleus lateralis posterior in the rat] Davidowa H, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1187–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Features of the dual frequency oscillatory process in the non-specific thalamocortical system] Kogan AB, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):350–5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of electrical stimulation of the inferior central raphe nucleus on spontaneous and induced thalamic neuron activity in awake cats] Al'b-Fessar D, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):387–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the reticular nucleus of the thalamus in integrating extrathalamic influences regulating sensory influx] Kirzon MV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(2):481–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Response of neurons of the association nuclei of the thalamus upon exposure of the anterior hypothalamus and skin to different temperatures] Beliavskiĭ EM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):136–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the interstructural relationships in the brain by the method of bioregulated micropolarization] Blank IuA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):417–24, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional organization of the tecto-thalamic link of the transcollicular afferent channel of the visual analyzer] Baziian BKh. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):355–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiologic characteristics of caudate-thalamic connections] Berezovskiĭ VK, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):570–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Responses of pulvinar neurons in cats to presentation of moving visual stimuli] Ekimian AA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):348–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Responses of neurons of the posterior ventral and ventrolateral thalamic nuclei to stimulation of the reticular nucleus of the thalamus] Voloshin MIa, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):477–85, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Certain characteristics of the reaction of cortical neurons to electric stimulation of different frequency of the reticular nucleus of the thalamus] Airapetian AA. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):52–61, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Study of the ancient tecto-thalamo-cortical pathway of the visual system in rats] Zagorul'ko TM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):132–9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of stimulation of the mediodorsal nucleus of the thalamus on the synchronous flow of cortical electrical processes] Ignat'ev DA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):387–93, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of thalamic relay nuclei in the genesis of barbiturate spindle-like activity] Moianova SG. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):957–64, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the posterolateral nucleus of the cat thalamus in conducting peripheral and cortical polysensory influences] Poliakova AG. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1049–60, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plastic reorganization of the activity of sensorimotor cortex neurons during elaboration of a cellular analog of a temporary connection] Rusinova EV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):941–8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the impulse reactions of sensomotor cortex neurons to combined stimulation of thalamic relay nuclei] Veber NV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):637–42, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Physiologically defined VIM nucleus. Its special reference to control of tremor. Ohye C, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):285–95, 1976–77

Emotional slow negative potential shift (CNV) in the thalamus. Tsubokawa T, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):261–7, 1976–77

Potentiation by haloperidol of the catalepsy produced by lesions in the parafascicular nucleus of the rat. Ahlenius S. **Brain Res** 150(3):648–52, 21 Jul 78

[Propagation of cortical epiletiform discharges to the nucleus ventralis anterioris of the thalamus in cats (author's transl)] Iwayama K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(9):995–1003, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Stereotactic surgery in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. de Divitiis E, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):73, 1977

Combined transtentorial dentatotomy with pulvinarotomy in cerebral palsy. Galanda M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):21–6, 1977

Stereotactic lesions of the pulvinar for hypertonus and dyskinesias. Gillingham FJ, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):15–20, 1977

Neurosurgical treatment of spasticity and dyskinesias. Guidetti B, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):27–39, 1977

Anterior pulvinotomy in the treatment of intractable pain. Laitinen L. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):223–5, 1977

Experiences of stereotaxic surgery on cerebral palsy patients. Narabayashi H. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):3–10, 1977

Evaluation of stereotactic thalamotomies for pain relief with reference to pulvinar intervention. Mayanagi Y, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):154–7, 1976–77

Analysis of tremulous movements after thalamotomy correlated to intrathalamic therapeutic lesions. Yoshida M, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):311–4, 1976–77

Several clinical aspects of thalamic pulvinotomy. Yoshii N, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):162–4, 1976–77

Thalamic spatial variability and the surgical results of lesions placed with neurophysiologic control. Kelly PJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(5):307–15, May 78

[2 different aspects of neurosurgical treatment of spasticity. Cerebral intervention and stimulation of the posterior spinal cord] Siegfried J. **Neurochirurgie** 23(5):344–7, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Experience with stereotaxic brain surgery for spasmodic torticollis] Goldhahn G, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(1):87–96, 1977 **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron microscopy of the development of synaptic patterns in the ventrobasal complex of the rat. Matthews MA, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):197–215, 28 Oct 77

Fine structure of the medial habenular nucleus in the rat. Tokunaga A, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):600–6, 21 Jul 78

Ultrastructure of the anterior ventral and anterior medial nuclei of the cat thalamus. Somogyi G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(3):417–31, 15 Mar 78

An electron microscope observation of the right and the two left portions of the habenular nuclei of the frog. Kemali M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(2):133–48, 15 Nov 77

[Ultrastructure of medial thalamic nuclei of the cat] Usunoff KG, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):985–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THALAMUS

VL thalamotomy for the treatment of tremor in patients with thalamic syndrome. Mimura Y, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):199–201, 1976–77

A reversible ocular manifestation of thalamic hemorrhage. A case report. Gilner LI, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):715–6, Nov 77

Bilateral symmetrical softening of the thalamus. Szirmai I, et al. **J Neurol** 217(1):57–65, 1 Dec 77

Ipsilateral cerebral atrophy with thalamic tumor of childhood. Case report. Kwak R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):443–9, Mar 78

Aphasia and left thalamic hemorrhage. Reynolds AF Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):570–4, Apr 78

[Thalamic syndrome] Honda M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:646–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Thalamic bleeding--its C.T. findings and treatment (author's transl)] Kanno T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):541–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thalamic hand (author's transl)] Kuzuhara S. **No To Shinkei** 29(11):1138–9, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical symptoms of thalamic tumors] Viruega AJ, et al. **Arch Neurobiol (Madr)** 40(6):431–46, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. Pituitary and testicular reactivity--receptivity to androgens (author's transl)] Bercovici JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(11):903–11, 18 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Subcellular localization of growth hormone release inhibiting hormone in rat hypothalamus, cerebral cortex, striatum and thalamus. Berelowitz M, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):751–3, Sep 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The cingulate bridge between allocortex, isocortex and thalamus. Powell EW. **Anat Rec** 190(4):783–93, Apr 78

Connections from the basal ganglia to the thalamus. Feger J, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):272–84, 1976–77

Third ventricular width and the thalamocapsular border. Hawrylyshyn PA, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(1):34–42, 1976–77

Electrical impedance as a locating method in human stereotactic surgery. Mori K, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):216–21, 1976–77

Evidence for a GABA-containing projection from the entopeduncular nucleus to the lateral habenula in the rat. Nagy JI, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):360–4, 28 Apr 78

The projection of the thalamus upon the parietal lobe in the monkey. Pearson RC, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):143–8, 7 Apr 78

Connections of the striate cortex in Galago senegalensis. Raczkowski D, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):383–8, 14 Apr 78

Topographical projections of the prestriate cortex to the pulvinar nuclei in the macaque monkey: an autoradiographic study. Benevento LA, et al.

Exp Brain Res 30(2-3):405-24, 24 Nov 77

A ventral lateral geniculate nucleus projection to the dorsal thalamus and the midbrain in the cat. Kawamura S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):95-106, 18 Jan 78

Organization of the thalamo-cortical connexions to the frontal lobe in the rhesus monkey. Kievit J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3-4):299-322, 28 Sep 77

Topographical organization of medial pulvinar neurons sending fibres to Brodman's areas 7, 21 and 22 in the monkey. Mauguière F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(4):605-7, 14 Apr 78

Origin of the direct hippocampus--anterior thalamic bundle in the rat: a combined horseradish peroxidase--Golgi analysis. Sikes RW, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):379-95, Nov 77

Retrograde degeneration in the thalamus following the removal of premotor and motor cortex in the dog. Sych. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 25(4):367-79, 1977

An atlas of the dorsal thalamus of the marsupial brush-tailed possum, Trichosurus vulpecula. Haight JR, et al. **J Anat** 126(2):225-45, Jun 78

An autoradiographic study of the projections of visual cortical area 1 to the thalamus, pretectum and superior colliculus of the rabbit. Giolli RA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):743-51, 15 Aug 78

The thalamic territory of cerebellar afferents and the lateral region of the thalamus of the macaque in sterotaxic ventricular coordinates. Percherson G. **J Hirnforsch** 18(5):376-400, 1977

Efferent connections of the nucleus lateralis posterior-pulvinar complex in the cat. Hajdu F, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):773-83, 1976

[The dorsomedial envelope in the human thalamus. A pigment architectonic study] Strenge H. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):893-907, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Sensorimotor stroke and thalamocapsular ischemia [letter] Lapresle J. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):549, Aug 78

Experimental cerebral infarction. Part 2: Electroencephalographic changes produced by experimental thalamic infarction in dogs. Sakamoto T, et al. **Stroke** 9(3):214-6, May-Jun 78

Experimental cerebral infarction. Part 1: Production of thalamic infarction in dogs. Yoshimoto T, et al. **Stroke** 9(3):211-4, May-Jun 78

Experimental cerebral infarction. Part 3: Protective effect of mannitol in thalamic infarction in dogs. Yoshimoto T, et al. **Stroke** 9(3):217-8, May-Jun 78

[Arteries of the thalamus in man. Choroidal arteries. III. Absence of the constituted thalamic territory of the anterior choroidal artery. IV. Arteries and thalamic territories of the choroidal and postero-median thalamic arterial system. V. Arteries and thalamic territories of the choroidal and postero-lateral thalamic arterial system] Percheron G. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(10):547-58, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arteries of the thalamus in man. Choroidal arteries. I. Macroscopic study of individual variations. II. Systematization] Percheron G. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(10):533-45, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental cerebral infarction. Part 2: EEG change in experimental thalamus infarction in the dog--it's value and application (author's transl)] Sakamoto T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):453-7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental cerebral infarction. Part 1: Production of thalamus infarction model in dogs (author's transl)] Yoshimoto T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):355-9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental cerebral infarction.--Part 3: The protective effect of mannitol in thalamus infarction in dogs (author's transl)] Yoshimoto T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(6):539-41, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

Septo-epithalamo-habenular LRF-reactive neurons in monkeys. Barry J. **Brain Res** 151(1):183-7, 28 Jul 78

Tectal and thalamic projections of dorsal column and lateral cervical nuclei: a quantitative study in the cat. Blomqvist A, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):335-41, 10 Feb 78

Thalamic projections of the hippocampal formation: evidence for an alternate pathway involving the internal capsule. Meibach RC, et al. **Brain Res** 134(1):1-12, 23 Sep 77

Ascending thalamic projections from the obex region in ranid frogs. Neary TJ, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):529-33, 23 Dec 77

Projections from the primary somatosensory cortex to basal ganglia and thalamus in the monkey. Künzle H. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):481-92, 19 Dec 77

Intratrigeminal and thalamic projections of nucleus caudalis in the squirrel monkey (Saimiri sciureus): a degeneration and autoradiographic study. Ganchrow D. **J Comp Neurol** 178(2):281-312, 15 Mar 78

Developmental studies of thalamocortical and commissural connections in the rat somatic sensory cortex. Wise SP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(2):187-208, 15 Mar 78

Cytoarchitecture and thalamic connectivity of third somatosensory area of cat cerebral cortex. Tanji DG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):268-84, Mar 78

Mapping of the trigeminal sensory complex of the cat. Characterization of its neurons by stimulations of peripheral field, dental pulp afferents and thalamic projections. Woda A, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(3):367-78, Sep 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of morphine on medial thalamic and medial bulboreticular aversive stimulation thresholds. Rosenfeld JP, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):436-40, 14 Jul 78

Re-evaluation of estrogen-induced cortical and thalamic paroxysmal EEG activity in the cat. Lange SC, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):94-103, Jan 78

The depression of thalamic nociceptive neurones by D-ala2,D-leu5-enkephalin. Hill RG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):223-5, 15 Jan 78

The specificity of the response of preoptic-septal area neurons to estrogen: 17alpha-estradiol versus 17beta-estradiol and the response of extrahypothalamic neurons. Kelly MJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):43-52, 24 Oct 77

Effect of anticonvulsants on thalamic afterdischarge in rats and cats. Ito T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(6):823-31, Dec 77

Effects of antiepileptic drugs on thalamocortical excitability. Englander RN, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(12):1134-9, Dec 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Prenatal development of sensorimotor cortical projections in cats. Wise SP, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):538-44, 23 Dec 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Morphine induced alterations of gamma-aminobutyric acid and taurine contents and L-glutamate decarboxylase activity in rat spinal cord and thalamus: possible correlates with analgesic action of morphine. Kuriyama K, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):163-79, 9 Jun 78

Cholinergic and gabaergic fibers in the stria medullaris of the rabbit. Kataoka K, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(6):461-4, Nov-Dec 77

A comparison of microdistributions of taurine and cysteine sulphinate decarboxylase activity with those of GABA and L-glutamate decarboxylase activity in rat spinal cord and thalamus. Yoneda Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):821-5, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Antibody-forming cells in rat spleen following midbrain injury] Gol'dshtein MM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):185-7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Neurons containing beta-endorphin in rat brain exist separately from those containing enkephalin: immunocytochemical studies. Bloom F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1591-5, Mar 78

Lateralization of norepinephrine in human thalamus. Oke A, et al. **Science** 200(4348):1411-3, 23 Jun 78

PATHOLOGY

Neuropathological study of a new viral encephalitis: the encephalitis of São Paulo South coast (preliminary report). Rosemberg S. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(4):280-2, Jul-Aug 77

Thalamic ependymoma in a white-tailed deer. Nettles VF, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(1):133-5, Jan 78

[Thalamic dementia and akinetic mutism (author's transl)] Kaiya H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(1):75-9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Estimation of the neural noise within the human thalamus. Fukamachi A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):121-36, 1977

Modification of thalamic evoked activity by dorsal column stimulation. Gildenberg PL, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):159-61, 1977

Suppression of pineal multiunit response to flash after habenular lesion in quail. Herbuté S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E293-7, Oct 77

No specific thalamic influence on cell composition, sugar or electrolytes of peripheral blood. Hernesniemi J, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(1):43-9, 1976-77

Variations of histamine concentration in sleep and arousal hemodialysates (seasonal, thalamic and reticular influences). Monnier M, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 228(1):39-49, Jul 77

Hippocampal inhibition and the fornix. Byzsáki G, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(1):67-76, Jan 78

On quasi-aphasic speech disturbances in lesions of the deep structures of the brain. Luria AR. **Brain Lang** 4(3):432-59, Jul 77

Electrophysiological evidence for branching nigral projections to the thalamus and the superior colliculus. Anderson M, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):361-4, 2 Dec 77

The taste reactivity test. II. Mimetic responses to gustatory stimuli in chronic thalamic and chronic decerebrate rats. Grill HJ, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):281-97, 24 Mar 78

Antinociceptive effects of vaginal stimulation in rats: neurophysiological and behavioral studies. Komisaruk BR, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):85-107, 25 Nov 77

Reversible blockade of PGO waves and concomitant modifications of thalamic unit activity in chronic cats. Laurent JP, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):305-22, 2 Dec 77

Directional facilitation of evoked response activity in the ventrolateral thalamus of the cat. Quint SR, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):159-63, 7 Apr 78

Effects of substance P, acetylcholine and stimulation of habenula on rat interpeduncular neuronal activity. Sastry BR. **Brain Res** 144(2):404-10, 14 Apr 78

Preparation for movement in the cat. II. Unit activity in the basal ganglia and thalamus. Neafsey EJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):714-23, Jun 78

Lesions of some central nervous structures result in altered pituitary-thyroid response to acute decrease of blood thyroid hormone level. Hrčka R, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 12(1):9-20, Mar 78

Functional subsets of neurons in somatosensory thalamus of the cat. Harris FA. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):149-70, 15 Jan 78

Monosynaptic inhibition of thalamic neurons produced by stimulation of the substantia nigra. Ueki A, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1480-2, 15 Nov 77

The effect of electrical stimulation in the defence attack area of the hypothalamus on the monosynaptic jaw closing and the disynaptic jaw opening reflexes in the cat. pp. 385-94. Landgren S, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Trigeminothalamic and spinothalamic neurons that subserve sensory-discriminative aspects of pain. pp. 225-32. Price DD, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Drug-induced modification of the thalamic transmission of the nociceptive, mechanical and photic information in the cat. pp. 331-42. Watanabe S, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Anatomical and neurobehavioral investigations concerning the thalamo-cortical organization of the rat's visual system. Hughes HC. **J Comp Neurol** 175(3):311-36, 1 Oct 77

Effect of neonatal deafferentation on synaptogenesis in the rat interpeduncular nucleus. Lenn NJ. **J Comp Neurol** 181(1):93-115, 1 Sep 78

Escape from deficits in sodium intake after thalamic lesions as a function of preoperative experience. Ahern GL, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):544-54, Jun 78

Vestibulothalamic projections in man--a sixth primary sensory pathway. Hawrylyshyn PA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):394-401, Mar 78

Regional properties of dorsal and ventral hippocampus in suppression of intralaminar thalamic unit responses. Burchell A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(3):193-208, 1977

Thalamic and mid-brain responses to dental pulp afferent messages in awake cats. Albe-Fessard D, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(3):347-57, Sep 77

Raphe induced inhibition of intralaminar thalamic unitary activities and its blockade by para-chlorophenylalanine in cats. Ishida Y, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(1):1-4, Dec 77

Acute decrease of blood thyroid hormone by isovolemic exchange transfusion as a stimulus for pulse TSH release and its modifications by CNS Lesions. Langer P, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3-4):232-40, 1977

EEG effects of the ventricular cerebrospinal fluid of rabbits submitted to thalamic stimulation. Glatt A, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(1):101-4, 25 Apr 78

Do pretectal lesions impair visual discrimination acquisition in rats? Legg CR. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):781-6, May 77

Thalamic taste nuclei lesions and taste aversion. Loullis CC, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):653-5, May 78

Aversive noise effects on performance and thalamocortical responsiveness in cats. Lukas JH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):555-9, Oct 77

Effects of fornix lesions on waking and sleep patterns in white rats. Yamazaki S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):41-6, Jan 77

Stimulation of the thalamus and its effect on electrographic manifestations of the brain in unrestrained rats. Chocholová L, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):507-15, 1977

Adrenergic modulation of a cholinergic emotional reaction in the cat's thalamus. Decsi L, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(3):303-5, 15 Nov 77

Monkeys' recognition memory for complex pictures and the effect of fornix transection. Gaffan D. **Q J Exp Psychol** 29(3):505-14, Aug 77

Neurophysiological correlates of acupuncture: limbic and thalamic responses to analgesic studies in non-human primates. Jacobs S, et al. **TIT J Life Sci** 7(3-4):37-42, 1977

Activity level of neurone in the lateral posterior thalamus of the cat during EEG: aspects of sleep and arousal [proceedings] Diallo AA. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):48P-50P, Jun 77

[Spinal, thalamic and cortical levels of splanchno-splanchnic interactions] Crousillat J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):602-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tectum and thalamus: behavior-physiological aspects] Adams AE. **Hippokrates** 49(2):186-9, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Effects of eye movements during sleep on pairs of visually evoked responses in cats] Cherubini E, et al. **Riv Neurol** 48(2):219–25, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Transthalamic conduction of visual impulses into the cortex and subcortical portions of the turtle forebrain] Belekhova MG. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):486–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thalamic neuronal reactions of the tortoise, Emys orbicularis, to visual stimuli] Boĭko VP. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):57–63, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neurological tests and behavioral deficits in chronic thalamic and chronic decerebrate rats. Grill HJ, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):299–312, 24 Mar 78

Role of the nonspecific thalamus in amygdaloid kindling. McCaughran JA Jr, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):471–85, Feb 78

Effect of dihydroergotoxine on thalamic- and pyramidal-evoked responses in the cat under transient ischemia. Boulu RG. **Gerontology** 24 Suppl 1:139–48, 1978

Effects of pain-attenuating brain stimulation and morphine on electrical activity in the raphe nuclei of the awake rat. Oleson TD, et al. **Pain** 4(3):211–30, Feb 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Correlation between the neural noise in the thalamus after cerebrovascular disease and computerized tomography. A case report. Isobe I, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):212–5, 1976–77

SURGERY

Long-term follow-up results of bilateral thalamotomy for parkinsonism. Matsumoto K, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):257–60, 1976–77

Follow-up study of epileptic patients following forel-H-tomy. Yoshii N. **Appl Neurophysiol** 40(1):1–12, 1977–78

Stereotaxic treatment of seizure disorder. Yap JC, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(3):199–203, Mar 78

[Minimum cerebellar symptoms in thalamotomy—its neurological and neurophysiological analysis (author's transl)] Yasui N, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(11):1199–206, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The surface ultractructure of the habenular complex of the rat. Cupédo RN. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 152(1):43–64, 28 Dec 77

Synaptic terminals with somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in the rat brain. Petrusz P, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):181–7, 25 Nov 77

Electron microscopic study of experimental thallotoxicosis. Deshimaru M, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(2):269–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

THALASSEMIA

Haemoglobin H disease and pregnancy in a Malaysian woman. Ong HC, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(4):229–33, 1977

Alpha-thalassemia. Adams JG 3d, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(3):317–25, 1977

Neurological complications of beta-thalassaemia major. Sinniah D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):977–9, Dec 77

The thalassemia syndromes. Bank A. **Blood** 51(3):369–84, Mar 78

beta-Thalassaemia trait in a pregnant girl of British stock. Valentine BH. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(10):793–4, Oct 77

Pregnancy in patients with hemoglobinopathies and thalassemias. Lambert EK, et al. **J Reprod Med** 19(4):193–203, Oct 77

Hematology. Crosby WH. **JAMA** 239(6):515–7, 6 Feb 78

[Alpha thalassemia—the great unknown] van Ros G. **Rev Med Liege** 32(18):563–7, 15 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Epidemiology and laboratory diagnosis of microcythemias] Brancati C. **Minerva Med** 69(13):791–7, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Biological considerations on thalassemia. Therapeutic theories and implications] Milani-Comparetti M. **Minerva Med** 69(30):2053–6, 16 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Microcythemias today. Personal contribution and conclusions] Quattrin N. **Minerva Med** 69(13):827–30, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Serum lipid pattern in beta-thalassaemia. Giardini O, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 60(2):100–7, 1978

Interaction between iron deficiency and alpha-thalassaemia: the in vitro effect of haemin on alpha-chain synthesis. el-Hazmi MA, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 60(1):1–9, 1978

Relationship between tocopherols and serum lipid levels in children with beta-thalassemia major. Zannos-Mariolea L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):259–63, Feb 78

Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels in thalassaemia. Tsitoura S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):347–8, Apr 78

Erythrocyte life span in alpha thalassemic mice. Popp RA, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):181–5, 1978

Increased glutathione peroxidase activity in alpha-thalassemia. Beutler E, et al. **Blood** 50(4):647–55, Oct 77

Beta O-thalassemia intermedia. Cividalli G, et al. **Blood** 52(2):345–9, Aug 78

Erythroblast kinetics in homozygous and heterozygous beta-thalassaemia. Dörmer P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(1):5–14, Jan 78

Variations in globin synthesis in delta-beta-thalassaemia. Kinney TR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(1):15–22, Jan 78

The development of haemoglobin A2 in normal negro infants and in sickle cell disease. Serjeant BE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(2):259–65, Jun 78

Fetal haemoglobin, sickling, and thalassaemia: a therapeutic lead? [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6129):3–4, 1 Jul 78

Variability in the amount of beta-globin mRNA in beta0 thalassemia. Benz EJ, et al. **Cell** 14(2):299–312, Jun 78

Characterization of beta-globin mRNA in the beta0 thalassemias. Old JM, et al. **Cell** 14(2):289–98, Jun 78

Standardization of a simple method for the estimation of haemoglobin A2. Vettore L, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(2):129–34, Jun 78

Serum inhibitors to granulopoiesis in thalassemia major. Luban NL, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(2):185–92, Feb 78

Cross-linking of red blood cell membrane proteins induced by oxidative stress in beta thalassemia. Kahane I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):267–70, 15 Jan 78

Red cell membrane protein in thalassemia and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency anemia. Khalil M, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 26(1):73–81, Jan 77

Hb A2-Adria (delta 51 Pro yield Arg (D2)): a new delta-chain variant found in association with beta-thalassemia. Alberti R, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(2):171–4, 1978

The interaction of betaO-thalassemia with hemoglobin D Punjab: a study of globin chain synthesis in an Indian family. Ballas S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):697–701, 1977

Hemoglobin S-O Arab-alpha-thalassemia: globin biosynthesis and clinical picture. Ballas SK, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):651–62, 1977

The molecular defects of alpha-thalassemia in the Filipino. Dozy AM, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(6):539–46, 1977

HB O Indonesia (alpha 2 116(GH4) Glu replaced by Lys beta 2) in association with beta thalassemia. Marinucci M, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):59–63, 1978

Double heterozygosis for Hb J Paris and beta-thalassemia. Marinucci M, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(6):595–8, 1977

Lipids and lipoproteins in thalassaemia major (Part ii). Desai M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):817–24, Oct 77

Fluctuation of circulating colony-forming cells with transfusion in a patient with beta-thalassemia major. Chu JY, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):336–7, Feb 78

Study of glycolytic intermediates in hereditary elliptocytosis with thalassemia. Pavri RS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(4):189–92, Oct 77

Microcytic polycythemia. Frequency of nonthalassemic causes. Bessman JD. **JAMA** 238(22):2391–2, 28 Nov 77

Fetal haemoglobin in sicle-cell anaemia and thalassaemia—a clue to therapy? [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8071):971–2, 6 May 78

Erythropoiesis and the effect of transfusion in homozygous beta-thalassemia. Cavill I, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(14):776–8, 6 Apr 78

Distribution of sialic acids on the red blood cell membrane in beta thalassaemia. Kahane I, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):674–5, 16 Feb 78

Haemoglobin J Tongariki is associated with alpha thalassaemia. Old JM, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):319–20, 25 May 78

Synthetic ratio of globin chains in a thalassemia patient. Suzuki H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):565–6, Aug 77

Abnormal platelet functions in beta thalassaemia. Eldor A. **Scand J Haematol** 20(5):447–52, May 78

Characterization of the normoblast population in beta-thalassaemic blood by rapid-flow cytofluorometry. Rachmilewitz EA, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(5):440–6, May 78

[Functional characteristics of normal and pathologic erythrocytes] Soprunov FF, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):783–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the fatty acid components of the triglyceride fraction of the blood in normal and thalassemic subjects, using gas chromatography] Gilli G, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(3):293–300, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Statistical analysis of the distribution of HbA2 values, obtained through cellulose acetate electrophoresis and densitometry in normal subjects and in persons with minimal beta-thalassemia] Capalbo MI, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):36–41, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Microchromatography for determination of hemoglobin A 2: statistical study of values in normal subjects and beta-thalassemic heterozygotic subjects] Izzo P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):787–91, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Serum vitamin E, cholesterol and triglycerides in beta-thalassemia major] Schettini F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1090–5, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Case of thalassemia in persons having a prolonged industrial contact with toxic substances] Sorkina NS, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):55–6, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Thrombocytopenia and iron deficiency anaemia in a patient with alpha1-thalassaemia trait. Response to iron therapy. Case report. Beard ME, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(2):114–8, 1978

Hb Leiden-beta degrees thalassemia in a Chinese with severe hemolytic anemia. Lie-Injo LE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):335–42, 1977

Tetralogy of Fallot with hypoxemia in a patient with beta thalassemia intermedia. Peterson DT, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):662–71, Apr 78

Indomethacin and thalassemic osteoarthropathy [letter] Gottlieb NL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):427–8, Sep 78

Thalassemic osteoarthropathy. Gratwick GM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):494–501, Apr 78

Peripheral retinal neovascularization in sarcoidosis with thalassemia. Raymond LA, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(6):745–8, Jun 78

Ulcers of the leg in thalassemia. Stevens DM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1558–60, Nov 77

Early onset of homozygous betao-thalassaemia associated with neonatal jaundice. Furbetta M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):250–2, Mar 78

The disc sign in sickling hemoglobinopathies. Goldbaum MH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1597–600, Sep 78

Thalassemia minor and aseptic necrosis, a coincidence? [letter] Schlumpf U. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):280, Mar 78

Leg ulcers in alpha-thalassaemia (haemoglobin H disease). Daneshmend TK, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(2):233–5, Feb 78

Cardiac arrhythmias in thalassaemia major: evaluation of chelation treatment using ambulatory monitoring. Kaye SB, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):342, 11 Feb 78

Prevalence of hepatitis A and B infections in multiply transfused thalassaemic patients. Papaevangelou G, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6114):689–91, 18 Mar 78

Thalassaemia minor, iron overload, and hepatoma. Parfrey PS, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):416, 18 Feb 78

Spinal cord compression in thalassaemia. Cross JN, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(11):1120–2, Nov 77

Digital clubbing—a clinical sign in thalassemia. Sinniah D, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):597–9, Apr 78

Diabetes mellitus due to secondary hemochromatosis in a child with thalassemia major. Sonityo OW, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(7–8):246–54, Jul–Aug 77

Serologic evidence of hepatitis A and B virus infections in thalassemia patients: a retrospective study. Stevens CE, et al. **Transfusion** 18(3):356–60, May–Jun 78

[Multiple myeloma terminating in acute myeloid leukaemia in a patient with a beta-thalassemia trait. A case report (author's transl)] Fabris P, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(6):629–36, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinico-pathological aspects of superposition in beta-thalassemia minor] Alberti Mariuzzi R. **Minerva Med** 69(13):799–804, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Deficiency and toxic factors that can concur to cause or aggravate anemia in the thalassemic patient] Bernasconi C, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(13):805–10, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

A new approach to the diagnosis of beta-thalassaemia. Chalevelakis G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(4):217–28, 1977

Laboratory detection of thalassemia. Milner PF. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):431–4, May 78

Beta-thalassaemia trait: imprecision of diagnosis at birth. Alter BP. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):323–7, Mar 78

Antenatal diagnosis of thalassaemia major. Fairweather DV, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6109):350–3, 11 Feb 78

Beta thalassaemia minor in a Tanzanian: a case report. Nhonoli AM, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(3):103–5, Mar 78

Prenatal diagnosis of beta-thalassemia using selective hemolysis of maternal cells contaminating fetal blood sample. Jensen M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(3):197–204, 13 Mar 78

Improved detection of beta-thalassaemia carriers by a two-test method. Tammis-Hadjopoulos M, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(3):315–24, 14 Oct 77

Diagnosis of alpha-thalassemia trait from Coulter Counter 'S' indices. Hegde UM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):884–9, Sep 77

Diagnosing thalassaemia from platelet count and England's discriminant function [letter] Seigneurin D. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):500–1, May 78

A noninvasive method for the evaluation of tissue iron deposition in beta-thalassemia major. Zeimer R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):24–31, Jan 78

Prenatal diagnosis of homozygous beta-thalassaemia. Kan YW, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):790–1, 25 Oct 75

Mapping a human genome [editorial] Nienhuis AW. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):195–6, 27 Jul 78

Application of endonuclease mapping to the analysis and prenatal diagnosis of thalassemias caused by globin-gene deletion. Orkin SH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):166–72, 27 Jul 78

Diagnosis of homozygous alpha-thalassemia in cultured amniotic-fluid fibroblasts. Wong V, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):669–70, 23 Mar 78

The interaction of alpha thalassaemia with SS disease. Swell

A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:93–107, 1978
[Prenatal diagnosis of thalassemia major]
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(23):956–7, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Analysis of the discriminative capacity of hematological tests used in the diagnosis of sideropenia and microcythemia] Bondanini Gallozzi M, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(4):793–803, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Diagnostic methods in iron deficiency states. Comparative data on free protoporphyrins of erythrocytes in iron deficiency states and in thalassemia] Pinto L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(2):291–310, 30 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Diagnosis and the heterogeneity of beta-thalassemia in children] Tokarev IuN, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):3–11, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Osmotic resistance of erythrocytes as a screening method in detecting heterozygotes in beta-thalassemia] Nastev B, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):89–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Iron chelation therapy with deferoxamine in Cooley anemia. Cohen A, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):643–7, Apr 78
Chelation therapy in beta-thalassemia major. I. Intravenous and subcutaneous deferoxamine. Graziano JH, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):648–52, Apr 78
2,3-DHB ineffective in treatment of iron overload [letter] Peterson CM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1404, 22 Dec 77
[Further experiences with iron-chelating therapy (desferrioxamine and ascorbic acid) in siderochromatosis and Cooley's disease] Cartei G, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(13):811–21, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[A case of pure erythroblastic aplasia effectively treated with immunosuppressive drugs] Confalonieri F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(35):2381–90, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Proteolytic activity in erythrocyte precursors. Hanash SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3427–31, Jul 78

ETIOLOGY

[Etiology of beta-thalassemia in children (molecular studies)] Limborskaia SA, et al. **Pediatriia** (7):47–51, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Different types of beta-thalassemia intermedia. A genetic study in 20 patients. Aksoy M, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(3):178–89, 1978
Interaction of Hb A2 Indonesia trait with beta-thalassaemia trait and with Hb E trait. Ganesan J, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(6):341–7, 1978
Heterozygous beta-thalassaemia with normal haemoglobin pattern. Haematologic, haemoglobin and biosynthesis study of 4 families. Silvestroni E, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(6):332–40, 1978
The Ggamma deltabeta-thalassemia and Ggamma-betaO-hpfh conditions in combination with beta-thalassemia and Hb S. Altay C, et al. **Am J Hematol** 3:1–14, 1977
beta-Thalassemia arising as a new mutation in an American child. Nronha PA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(2):187–92, 1978
Segregation analysis of thalassemia in Ferrara. Papi C, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):627–34, Nov 77
Failure of the alpha-thalassemia gene to decrease the severity of sickle cell anemia. Natta C. **Blood** 51(6):1163–8, Jun 78
Interaction between Hb Hasharon and alpha-thalassemia: an approach to the problem of the number of human alpha loci. Pich P, et al. **Blood** 51(2):339–46, Feb 78
Double heterozygosis for hemoglobin C-beta thalassemia: description of a Spanish family. Hemoglobin C-beta thalassemia in a Spanish family. Casado A, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):265–70, Mar 78
Transcriptional and post-transcriptional defects in beta0-thalassaemia. Comi P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):617–22, 3 Oct 77
Prevalence of beta0 and beta+ thalassemia genes in Greek children with homozygous beta-thalassemia. Kattamis C, et al. **Hemoglobin** 2(1):29–46, 1978
Genetic and biosynthetic studies of families carrying hemoglobin J alpha Mexico: association of alpha-thalassemia with HbJ. Trabuchet G, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(2):189–99, 9 Jun 78
Genetic interaction of beta-thalassaemia (Hb betaT-) & haemoglobin E (Hb betaE) in populations of Eastern India. Ajmani M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):455–7, Jun 77
Variability in the interaction of beta-thalassemia with the alpha-chain variants Hb G-Philadelphia and Hb Rampa. Huisman TH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):311–20, Aug 78
G gamma delta beta thalassaemia and g gamma HPFH (Hb Kenya type): comparison of 2 new cases. Wood WG, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):237–44, Aug 77
Sickle cell syndromes. II. The sickle cell anemia-alpha-thalassemia syndrome. Honig GR, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):556–61, Apr 78
Identification of a nondeletion defect in alpha-thalassemia. Kan YW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1081–4, 17 Nov 77
beta-globin mRNA in Ferrara betao-thalassaemia [letter] Forget BG, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):355–6, 22 Sep 77
Thalassemia intermedia in a Japanese family. Sasaki J, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):481–92, Aug 77
Changes in restricted human cellular DNA fragments containing globin gene sequences in thalassemias and related disorders. Mears JG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1222–6, Mar 78
Relative stability of alpha- and beta-globin messenger RNAs in homozygous beta+ thalassemia. Nienhuis AW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3960–4, Sep 77
[Haemoglobinosis C/beta-thalassemia double heterozygosity in an Algerian patient with total suppression of haemoglobin A synthesis (author's transl)] Boreux G, et al. **J Genet Hum** 26(1):1–15, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[alpha-Thalassemia. Description of 3 cases] Cottafava F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(13):1077–82, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hemoglobin C and beta-thalassemia in a Sicilian-Sardinian family] Cataldo F, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(2):312–27, 30 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Case of heterozygotic thalassemia] Dochkin II, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):119, 1978 **(Rus)**
[26 cases of beta-thalassemia in the province of Vizcaya. Study of 6 families] Sánchez Molano A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(3):287–90, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The finding of betadegrees-thalassaemia [suppressor] gene in Costa Rica. V. Double heterozygosity S/betadegrees-tal (author's transl)] Saenz GF, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(2):196–201, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Occurrence of circulating immune complexes in beta-thalassaemia major. Casali P, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):141–3, Feb 78
Australia antigen (HBsAg) in thallassemia children receiving multiple transfusions. Mehta KP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):455–9, Jun 77
Serum immunoglobulin concentrations before and after splenectomy in patients with homozygous beta-thalassaemia. Constantoulakis M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):546–50, Jun 78
Risk of infection in asplenic patients [letter] Borzini P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):633, 16 Mar 78
Complement-dependence of platelet serotonin release test in polytransfused patients. Gandolfo GM, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):355–9, Oct 77
[Various immunologic problems of thalassemia major] Esposito L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):443–51, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Abnormality and deficiency in cellular immunity and internal diseases—diseases associated with thymoma] Endo M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):996–1003, 1978 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Human globin-gene expression in controls and thalassaemic patients. Williamson R. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):478–9, 1977
Splenic accumulation of Tc-99m diphosphonate in thalassemia major [letter] Howman-Giles RB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):976–7, Aug 78
Iron absorption in iron-loading anaemias [letter] Batey R. **Lancet** 2(8044):930, 29 Oct 77
Iron absorption in iron-loading anaemias: Effect of subcutaneous desferrioxamine infusions. Pippard MJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):737–9, 8 Oct 77
[Changes in urinary iron in thalassemia major in relation to the administration of desferrioxamine] Esposito L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):69–76, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The molecular basis of the thalassemia syndromes (author's transl)] Imamura T. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(2–3):113–28, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Molecular causes of thalassemia. I. Identification of globin mRNA in homozygous beta-thalassemia using complementary human globin DNA] Limborskaia SA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):787–94, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Hemoglobinopathies and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in one of the regions of Azerbaijan: mass screening and laboratory investigations. Javadov RB, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):709–15, 1977
Haemoglobinopathies and G.-6-P.D. deficiency in Laos [letter] Sicard D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):571–2, 9 Sep 78
Some problems of thalassemia in Jakarta. Wahidiyat I, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(3–4):100–8, Mar–Apr 78
[Results of a systematic survey used in detecting thalassemia in school environment in Corsica] Orsini A, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(7):651–8, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PARASITOLOGY

Effects of foetal haemoglobin on susceptibility of red cells to Plasmodium falciparum. Pasvol G, et al. **Nature** 270(5633):171–3, 10 Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Ferritin in human liver cells of homozygous beta-thalassaemia: ultrastructural observations. Iancu TC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(4):527–35, Dec 77
Some features of bone marrow macrophages in patients with homozygous beta-thalassaemia. Wickramasinghe SN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(1):23–8, Jan 78
Bone mass in thalassaemic children. Lapatsanis P, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:407–11, May 77
The liver in thalassaemia major: ultrastructural observations. Iancu TC, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):293–316, 7–9 Dec 76
Pathogenetic mechanisms in hepatic cirrhosis of thalassemia major: light and electron microscopic studies. Iancu TC, et al. **Pathol Annu** 12 Pt 1:171–200, 1977
Bone density in thalassemic children during the course of the disease. Doxiadis S, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):811–5, Aug 78
[Histopathological and ultrastructural aspects of the spleen in Cooley's disease under various conditions of transfusion and therapeutic treatment] Corda R, et al. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 61(3):431–54, Dec 76 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Growth retardation, skeletal maturation and thyroid function in children with homozygous beta-thalassaemia. Madeddu G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):359–65, May 78
Extramedullary hematopoiesis with multiple tumor-simulating mediastinal masses in a patient with beta-thalassemia intermedia. Ben-Bassat I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(12):1206–10, Dec 77
Splenic functions in thalassemia major. Ozsoylu S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(3–4):90–9, Jul–Oct 76

PREVENTION & CONTROL

First premarital screening of thalassaemia carriers in intermediate schools in Latium. Silvestroni E, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(3):202–7, Jun 78
[Importance of prevention in microcythemia] Pace DP. **Minerva Med** 69(13):787–90, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Abdominal lymphography in thalassaemia major. Parsons C. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):545–8, Sep 77
[Roentgenomorphologic aspects of osseous lesions in thalassemia] Negovanović D, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):179–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THERAPY

Splenectomy in homozygous beta thalassaemia: a retrospective study of 30 patients. Engelhard D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(3):391–403, Nov 75
Multiple transfusions of HLA compatible blood in thalassaemia major. Wyss M, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 32(6):451–9, Feb 78
Autologous blood transfusion in a thalassemic child. Israngkura P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(11):582–5, Nov 77
Cooley anemia: high transfusion regimen and chelation therapy, results, and perspective. Weiner M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):653–8, Apr 78
Prevention of iron loading in transfusion-dependent thalassaemia. Pippard MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1178–81, 3 Jun 78
Transfusions and erythropoiesis in beta-thalassemia [letter] Celada A. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):360, 17 Aug 78
[Therapy of microcythemic anemia, with special reference to splenectomy in Cooley's disease] Cimino R, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(13):823–6, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Transfusions of thawed erythrocytes in treating beta-thalassemia] Tokarev IuN, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):31–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Urinary amino acid excretion by patients with beta-thalassemia. Blackburn P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):503–11, 1 Nov 77

THALASSOTHERAPY

[Thalassotherapy; indications, contraindications] Schultze EG. **Fortschr Med** 96(10):504–11, 16 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[A controlled comparative therapeutic trial of thalassotherapy in bronchial asthma (author's transl)] Bakran I. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(1):1–10, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THALICARPINE see under **APORPHINES**

THALIDOMIDE

Non-confirmation of thalidomide induced teratogenesis in rats and mice. Scott WJ, et al. **Teratology** 16(3):333–5, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The spinal abnormalities in thalidomide embryopathy.

Edwards DH, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):273–6, 1977
Linear growth of children with limb deformities following exposure to thalidomide in utero. Brook CG, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):673–5, Nov 77
Sclerotome subtraction: a radiologic interpretation of reduction deformities of the limbs. McCredie J. **Birth Defects** 13(3D):65–77, 1977
Thalidomide and cranial nerve abnormalities [letter] Gordon GC. **Br Med J** 1(6107):237, 28 Jan 78
Two congenital neurological abnormalities caused by thalidomide. Murphy R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1191, 5 Nov 77
Thalidomide and cranial nerve abnormalities [letter] Phelps PD, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1672, 24–31 Dec 77
Early foetal thrombosis induced by thalidomide in mouse: possible explanation for teratogenicity. Petter C. **Experientia** 33(10):1384–6, 15 Oct 77
A survey of thalidomide embryopathy in Taiwan. Yang TS, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(7):546–62, Jul 77
Thalidomide and neurological damage revisited [letter] Archer J. **JAMA** 239(16):1608–9, 21 Apr 78
Teratogenic action of thalidomide [letter] McBride WG. **Lancet** 1(8078):1362, 24 Jun 78
Thalidomide, absent appendix, and sweating [letter] Smithells RW. **Lancet** 1(8072):1042, 13 May 78
[Unmyelinated nerve fibers in senile nerves and in late thalidomide neuropathy: a quantitative electron microscopic study (author's transl)] Schröder JM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 39(3):271–80, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

[Thalidomide analogs 9. Blood level course and organ distribution of biglumide (K-2004) in the mouse] Pischek G, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(11):917–24, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Significance of neutrophil activation in reactional lepromatous leprosy: effects of thalidomide in vivo and in vitro. Activation in adjuvant disease. Goihman-Yahr M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(4):317–32, 1978
A comparison of thalidomide and pentobarbital – new methods for identifying novel hypnotic drugs. Frederickson RC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):240–51, Oct 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Study with nine thalidomide derivatives in the lepra reaction. Sheskin J. **Int J Dermatol** 17(1):82–4, Jan–Feb 1978

TOXICITY

The effects of thalidomide and two analogues on the regenerating forelimb of the newt. Bazzoli AS, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:125–35, Oct 77
The effect of thalidomide on a prosimian: the greater galago (Galago crassicaudatus). Butler H. **J Med Primatol** 6(5):319–24, 1977

THALLIUM

Structure, properties, and function of a copper(I)–copper(II) complex of D-penicillamine: pentathallium(I) mu8-chloro-dodeca (D-penicillaminato)-octacuprate(I)hexacuprate(II) n-hydrate. Birker PJ, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(21):6890–9, 12 Oct 77
New T1-201 nuclear decay data [letter] Nass HW. **JNM** 18(10):1047–8, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Thallium in salt substitutes: A possible health hazard. Toots H, et al. **Environ Res** 14(3):327–8, Dec 77
[Thallium determination in bones by the extraction-photometric method] Krylova AN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):46–50, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Thallium-20 1 myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for the clinical clarification of normal, abnormal and equivocal electrocardiographic stress tests. Botvinick EH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):43–51, Jan 78
Thallium-201 myocardial perfusion scintigraphy to evaluate patients after coronary bypass surgery. Greenberg BH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):167–76, Aug 78
Myocardial imaging with thallium-201: a multicenter study in patients with angina pectoris or acute myocardial infarction. Ritchie JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):345–50, Sep 78
Serial myocardial scintigraphy after a single dose of thallium-201 in men after acute myocardial infarction. Smitherman TC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(2):177–82, Aug 78
Prevalence of right ventricular involvement in inferior wall infarction assessed with myocardial imaging with thallium-201 and technetium-99m pyrophosphate. Wackers FJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):358–62, Sep 78
Thallium-201 myocardial perfusion studies in patients with the mitral valve prolapse syndrome. Gaffney FA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):21–6, Jan 78
Dual radionuclide study of acute myocardial infarction: comparison of thallium-201 and technetium-99m stannous prophosphate imaging in man. Berger HJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):145–54, Feb 78
Myocardial perfusion imaging with thallium-201: correlation with coronary arteriography and electrocardiography. Sternberg L, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(3):283–7, 4 Feb 78
Scintigraphic visualization of myocardial infarcts in baboons using thallium-201 and technetium-99m pyrophosphate. Frick MP, et al. **Cardiology** 63(1):33–8, 1978
The interpretation of thallium-201 cardiac scintigrams. Studies in experimental ischemic heart disease in dogs. Selwyn AP, et al. **Circ Res** 43(2):287–93, Aug 78
Thallium-201 myocardial imaging before and after coronary revascularization: assessment of regional myocardial blood flow and graft patency. Ritchie JL, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):830–6, Nov 77
Early redistribution of thallium-201 after temporary ischemia. Schwartz JS, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):332–5, Feb 78
Thallium-201 scintigraphy in unstable angina pectoris. Wackers FJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):738–42, Apr 78
Overlying breast as cause of false-positive thallium scans. Stolzenberg J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):229, Jun 78
Clinical application of 201Tl scintigraphy in patients with cold thyroid nodules. Tonami N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):217–21, Jun 78
Thallium-201 imaging in thyroid carcinoma—appearance of a lymph-node metastasis. Fukuchi M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):195–6, Feb 78
Myocardial imaging the thallium-201 [letter] Goris ML. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):332, Mar 78
Myocardial imaging with thallium-201: effect of cardiac drugs on myocardial images and absolute tissue distribution. Hamilton GW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):10–6, Jan 78
Myocardial imaging with Tl-201 [letter] Kaufman L, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):861, Jul 78
Distribution of thallium-201 injected into rats following stress: imaging, organ to plasma uptake ratios, and myocardial kinetics. Llaurado JG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):172–7, Feb 78
Thallium-201 myocardial imaging: an interinstitutional study of observer variability. Trobaugh GB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):359–63, Apr 78
Thallium-201 myocardial perfusion scintigrams in the evaluation of aorto-coronary saphenous bypass surgery. Verani MS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):765–72, Jul 78
Sensitivity and specificity of thallium-201 perfusion scintigrams under exercise in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. Verani MS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):773–82, Jul 78
Segmental analysis of T1-201 stress myocardial scintigraphy: the problem of using uniform normal values of T1-201 myocardial uptake. Buell U, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1240–1, Dec 77
Visualization of atrial myocardium with thallium-201: case report. Cowley MJ, et al. **JNM** 18(10):984–6, Oct 77
Marked thyroid uptake of thallium-201 in patients with goiter: case report. Fukuchi M, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1199–201, Dec 77
Thallium-201: non-invasive determination of the regional distribution of cardiac output. Strauss HW, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1167–70, Dec 77
[201 Tl myocardial imaging: comparison with vectorcardiographic and RI angiographic findings (author's transl)] Motomura M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(2):213–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
201Thallium scintigraphy—a new method for radionuclide imaging of the uterus. Pertyński T, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(5):245–7, Oct 77
Simultaneous detection of myocardial perfusion and wall motion abnormalities by cinematic 201Tl imaging. Alderson PO, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):531–3, May 78
Diagnosis of cerebral lesions by Thallium 201. Ancri D, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):417–22, Aug 78
Correlation between intracoronary 201Tl myocardial scanning, coronary angiography and left ventriculography. D'Souza VJ, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):433–6, May 78
Diagnosis of coronary artery disease with 201Tl. Computer analysis of myocardial perfusion images. Fletcher JW, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):423–7, Aug 78
Evaluation of early myocardial ischemia with thallium-201 in the pig. Schwartz JS, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):429–32, Nov 77
Increased bone marrow blood flow in sickle cell anemia demonstrated by thallium-201 and Tc-99m human albumin microspheres. Thrall JH, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):817–9, Jun 78
201Tl for the differential diagnosis of cold thyroid nodules. Palermo F, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(3):289–95, Jul–Sep 77
[Contribution of thallium 201 scintigraphy to the study of ischaemic cardiopathies (author's transl)] Lenaers A, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:501–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparison of the results of intracoronary injection of Tc 99m-labeled microspheres and myocardial scanning after injection of T1 201 during the exercise test] Degeorges M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):60–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thallium 201 uptake in malignant melanoma: Preliminary study] Sulman C, et al. **Lille Med** 23(6):390–2, Jun–Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[201-Thalium scintigraphy of the myocardium under conditions of rest and exercise (author's transl)] Aldor E, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):41–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Nuclear medicine methods in cardiology. Report on a Titisee Symposium(November 17–19,1977) of the German Society for Cardiovascular Research and the Society of Nuclear Medicine] **Z Kardiol** 67(6):428–41, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Myocardiscintigraphy with Tl-201] Palermo F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):791–4, Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Detection and localization of myocardial ischemia with multiple view 201T1 myocardial imaging (author's transl)] Bunko H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):477–84, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Myocardial scintigraphy using 201T1] Matsuo D, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):555–64, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Myocardial scintigram with thallium-201: basic investigation of the interpolative background substraction method (author's transl)] Narita M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(2):227–30, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**
[Thallous chloride-201Tl-fundamental studies on its biological behavior and clinical evaluation (author's transl)] Suzuki M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):27–40, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Thyroid scintigram with 201Tl-chloride (author's transl)] Takeuchi A, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(3):150–2, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**
[Whole body autoradiography with 201Tl and clinical results] Ishii K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(7):458–64, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The clinical evaluation of tumor scintigraphy using 201Tl-Cl (author's transl)] Kumano M, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):413–6, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**
[Noninvasive detection of regional myocardial perfusion abnormality with 201Tl and 81Rb (author's transl)] Narita M, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):308–13, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diagnosis of cold thyroid nodules by 201T1 scintigraphy] Tonami N, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):530–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diagnosis of cold thyroid nodules by 201T1 scientigraphy] Tonami N, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):530–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diagnosis of ischemic heart disease with 201Tl—evaluation of the myocardial scintigraphy on stress exercise (author's transl)] Yonekura Y, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):376–81, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Relationships between coronary cineangiography, left ventriculography and 201Tl-scintigraphy (author's transl)] Goto M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(1):73–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Accelerated elimination of thallium in the rat due to subchronic treatment with furosemide. Lameijer W, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(1):7–16, 21 Feb 78
Kinetic behavior of thallium in the rat. Accelerated elimination of thallium owing to treatment with potent diuretic agents. Lameijer W, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 37(4):265–73, 9 Aug 77
Multifactorial determination of 201thallium uptake of the heart: an experimental study concerning the influence of ventricular mass, perfusion and oxygen consumption. Strauer BE, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(3):298–306, May–Jun 78
Factors affecting the relative magnitudes of the ouabain-sensitive and the ouabain-insensitive fluxes of thallium ion in erythrocytes. Skulskii IA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 506(2):233–41, 19 Jan 78
Topograhic relation between the myocardial uptake of radiothallium and left ventricular kinetics in myocardial infarction. Planiol T, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(606):443–7, Jun 78
The effect of ischemia on thallium-201 clearance from the myocardium. Gewirtz H, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):215–9, Aug 78
Myocardial and blood kinetics of thallium-201 and potassium-42 in man at rest. Preliminary report. L'Abbate A, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(3):98–102, Jul–Sep 77
Measurement of 201Tl-concentration in myocardial biopsies from patients with cardiomyopathy and other forms of heart disease. Mattsson S, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(2):76–7, Apr 78
Thallium and cesium in muscle cells compete for the adsorption sites normally occupied by K+. Ling GN. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(3):217–25, 1977
Thallium-201 distribution in the thyroid: relationship to thyroidal trapping function. Oster ZH, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):733–4, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Stimulation of enzymatic phe-tRNA binding to mammalian ribosomes by thallium ions at concentrations blocking other ribosomal functions. Hultin T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):143–8, 17 Jul 78

PHYSIOLOGY

[Selective permeability of bacterial membranes for monovalent thallium ions] Skul'skiĭ IA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1637–41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Electron microscopic effects of thallium poisoning on the rat hypothalamus and hippocampus: biochemica changes in the cerebrum. Hasan M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(4):255–61, Jul–Aug 77

Electron microscopic study of experimental thallotoxicosis. Deshimaru M, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(2):269–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Kinetics of thallium elimination in the rat after acute and subacute intoxication; influence of diuretic treatment. pp. 163–4. Lameijer W, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Thallium intoxication. Kunarutanapruk S, et al.
J Med Assoc Thai 61(3):175–8, Mar 78

Clinical conferences at the Johns Hopkins Hospital. Thallium poisoning. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(1):27–31, Jan 78

[Control of the intensive treatment of thallium intoxications (author's transl)] Drasch G, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(3):209–15, 28 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On heavy-metal poisoning, especially by thallium (author's transl)] Klöppel A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(2):75–6, 13 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thallium poisoning in childhood (letter)] von Mühlendahl KE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(27):1116–7, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Disorder of porphyrin metabolism in thallium intoxication (author's transl)] Graben N, et al. **Med Klin** 73(31):1114–6, 4 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Domestic thallium poisoning] Vasil'eva SN, et al.
Klin Med (Mosk) 56(6):130–2, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Acute thallium poisoning] Cordero J, et al.
Rev Chil Pediatr 47(5–6):373–6, Sep–Dec 76 **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Diagnostic determination ability of thallium 201 scintigraphy in patient with heart infarct and cor pulmonale] Hossmann V, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:217–20, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Electron microscope study of thallium-induced alterations in the oligodendrocytes of the rat area postrema. Hasan M, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 13(6):338–45, 1977

Electron microscopic study of the effects of thallium poisoning on the rat cerebellum. Hasan M, et al.
Forensic Sci 11(2):139–46, Mar–Apr 78

[Toxicology of thallium and its compounds (a review of the literature)] Spiridonova VS, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):41–3, Jul 78 (15 ref.) **(Rus)**

THANATOLOGY see under **DEATH**

THC see **TETRAHYDROCANNABINOL**

THEBAINE

The oxidation of thebaine with m-chloroperbenzoic acid. Studies in the (+)-morphinan series. III. Iijima I, et al. **Helv Chim Acta** 60(7):2135–7, 2 Nov 77

A rapid method for identifying thebaine-rich Papaver bracteatum [proceedings] Fairbairn JW, et al.
J Pharm Pharmacol 29 Suppl:15P, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Direct spectrophotometric determination of thebaine in Arya II population capsules of Papaver bracteatum Lindl. Maghssoudi RH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):32–5, Jan 78

Thebaine content of selections of Papaver bracteatum Lindl. at different ages. Vincent PG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1716–9, Dec 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Precursor incorporation experiments in Papaver alkaloid biosynthesis. II. Papaver somniferum L. Wold JK, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(4):403–8, 1977

The effects of selected fungicides and insecticides on growth and thebaine production of Papaver bracteatum. Wu FF, et al. **Lloydia** 41(4):355–60, Jul–Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The pharmacology of thebaine in the chronic spinal dog. Gilbert PE, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 3(2):139–42, Mar 78

THECA CELL TUMOR

Granulosa and theca cell tumors. Anikwue C, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 51(2):214–20, Feb 78

[Pregnancy luteoma] Langlois M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):819–20, 8 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Stromal thecomatosis of the ovaries associated with the syndrome of mixed ovarian dysgenesis] Bronshtein ME, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):43–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Androluteoma syndrome of pregnancy. Zander J, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 130(2):170–7, 15 Jan 78

[Diagnosis of virilizing ovarian tumors and surgical tactics for their treatment] Lemeneva ZL, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 23(4):47–52, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic importance of the serum protein–enzyme system in ovarian thecoma] Gomeniuk IP, et al.
Pediatr Akush Ginekol (3):41–3, 1978 **(Ukr)**

ETIOLOGY

The effect of normal ovarian tissue on the ovarian tumorigenesis in x-irradiated mice. Komuro M.
J Radiat Res (Tokyo) 18(4):317–21, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Origin of estrogen in isosexual precocious pseudopuberty due to a granulosa-theca cell tumor. Madden JD, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 51(2):210–3, Feb 78

Differential maternal-fetal response to androgenizing luteoma or hyperreactio luteinalis. Hensleigh PA, et al.
Obstet Gynecol Surv 33(4):262–71, Apr 78 (24 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

[Luteoma of the ovary during pregnancy (author's transl)] Böhm W. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(4–5):404–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2 surgical cases—pheochromocytoma and theca cell tumor] Ishida K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2668–70, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of the granulosa-theca cell tumor. Okudaira Y, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 27(1–2):59–68, Dec 76

URINE

[C19 urinary steroids in a pregnant ovarian luteoma] Bègue RJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):737–42, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Removal of a thecoma in a Poodle. Faulkner RT.
VM SAC 73(4):451–2, Apr 78

THECA CELLS

Fluorescence histochemical demonstration of a relationship between adrenergic nerves and cells containing actin and myosin in the rat ovary, with special reference to the follicle wall. Walles B, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):174–8, Jan 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Hormonal regulation of ovarian cellular proliferation. Rao MC, et al. **Cell** 14(1):71–8, May 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzyme histochemistry of cultured ovarian cells. II. Histochemistry of porcine theca interna cells in tissue culture. Stadnicka A, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):458–68, 1976

METABOLISM

Evidence for interaction between granulosa cells and theca in early progesterone synthesis. Makris A, et al.
Endocr Res Commun 4(3–4):233–46, 1977

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of theca interna cells of porcine ovarian follicle. Krzysztofowicz A, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 6(4):359–64, Dec 77

Ultrastructure of the theca interna of ovarian follicles in sheep. O'Shea JD, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):457–72, 13 Mar 78

THEFT

Opening fire on pharmacy robbery [editorial] **Am Pharm** 18(4):11, Apr 78

Battling 'drugstore Burglary'. An inmate tells how. Abbott L. **Am Pharm** 18(4):26–9, Apr 78

Protection from embezzlement. Beck LC, et al.
Del Med J 50(3):158–64, Mar 78

Professional thieves and drugs. Inciardi JA, et al.
Int J Addict 12(8):1087–95, 1977

Protecting your practice from embezzlement. Beck LC, et al. **Pa Med** 81(4):43–5, Apr 78

THEILERIASIS

BLOOD

[Clinical studies on Theileria annulata infection in cattle. II. Hematological studies] Laiblin C.
Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr 91(3):48–50, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Symptoms and pathology of experimental bovine tropical theileriosis (Theileria annulata infection). Gill BS, et al.
Ann Parasitol Hum Comp 52(6):597–608, Nov–Dec 77

Field cases of East Coast fever in grade cattle in Uganda. Shannon D. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(1):29–35, Feb 77

DRUG THERAPY

The use of tetracyclines on the chemotherapy of experimental East Coast Fever (theileria parva infection of cattle). Brown CG, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):513–20, Dec 77

[Delagil in theileriasis] Avessalomov IS, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):76, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of cattle with theileriasis] Levchenko FF.
Veterinariia (7):62–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Harmal alkaloids in theileriasis] Vecherkin SS, et al.
Veterinariia (10):77–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Clinical study on experimental Theileria annulata infections of cattle. 1. Clinical-chemical studies] Laiblin C, et al.
Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr 91(2):25–7, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Bovine cerebral theileriosis. Giles N, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(14):313, 8 Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on the relationship between the quantum of infection and the ensuing reaction of cattle infected with Theileria annulata. Gill BS, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(6):557–67, 1977

Cell-mediated immunity in tropical theileriasis (Theileria annulata infection). Singh DK, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):391–2, Nov 77

Specific IgM and IgGAntibodies in cattle immunized or infected with Theileria annulata. Goldman M, et al.
Tropenmed Parasitol 29(1):85–7, Mar 78

PARASITOLOGY

Infective Theileria annulata in the tick without a blood meal stimulus. Samish M. **Nature** 270(5632):51–2, 3 Nov 77

Studies on Theileriidae (Sporozoa) in Tanzania IX. Unidentified bovine Theileriae. Uilenberg G, et al.
Tropenmed Parasitol 28(4):494–8, Dec 77

[Fine structural study on the erythrocytic stages of Theileria annulata (Dschunkowsky, Luhs, 1904) (author's transl)] Schein E, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):349–60, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Theileriasis in Dagestan] Rashidov AA, et al.
Veterinariia (6):65–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Histopathologic and electron microscopic studies of cutaneous lesions in calves with experimentally induced East Coast fever (theileriosis). Kimeto BA.
Am J Vet Res 39(7):1117–22, Jul 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunization of cattle against Theileria parva. Cunningham MP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:189–207, 1977

Immunisation of cattle against tropical theileriosis (Theileria annulata infection) by 'infection-treatment' method. Gill BS, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):285–92, 1977

East Coast Fever immunisation trials in Uganda: field exposure of zebu cattle immunized with three isolates of Theileria parva. Robson J, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 9(4):219–31, Nov 77

Immunization against East Coast fever (Theileria parva infection of cattle) by infection and treatment: chemoprophylaxis with N-pyrrolidinomethyl tetracycline. Brown CG, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):342–8, Sep 77

Studies on Theileriidae (Sporozoa) in Tanzania. X. A large-scale field trial on immunization against cattle Theileriosis. Uilenberg G, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):499–506, Dec 77

[Testing the live cultural vaccine against theileriasis] Stepanova NI, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):69–70, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Theileria parva: significance of leukocytes for infecting cattle. Brown CG, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):55–64, Jun 78

Experimental tick transmission of Theileria species between eland. Grootenhuis JG, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1127–9, Dec 77

Establishment of an experimental field population of Theileria lawrencei-infected ticks maintained by African buffalo (Syncerus Caffer). Young AS, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):903–7, Oct 77

Studies on the transmission and course of infection of a Kenyan strain of Theileria mutans. Young AS, et al.
Parasitology 76(1):99–115, Feb 78

Transmission of a Theileria species to cattle by the ixodid tick, Amblyomma cohaerens Donitz 1909. Young AS, et

al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(1):37–45, Feb 77
Studies on Theileriidae (Sporozoa) in Tanzania. VIII. Experiments with African buffalo (Syncerus caffer). Schreuder BE, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):367–71, Sep 77

THELAZIA see under **SPIRUROIDEA**

THEMATIC APPERCEPTION TEST

Patterns of transactional style deviance in the TAT's of parents of schizophrenics. Jones JE. **Fam Process** 16(3):327–37, Sep 77
Perception of hostility in the TAT as a function of defensive style. O'Gorman JG, et al. **J Pers Assess** 41(6):591–4, Dec 77
Multidimensional scaling of the TAT and the measurement of achievement motivation. Vestewig RE, et al. **J Pers Assess** 41(6):595–603, Dec 77
TAT-derived affiliation scores and social behavior in therapy groups. Coché E, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):739–44, Jun 78

THENOYLTRIFLUOROACETONE see under **THIOPHENES**

THEOBROMINE

Use of theobromine in the determination of cocoa solids and non-fat milk solids in chocolate. Pusey MS. **Analyst** 102(1219):697–704, Oct 77
[Kinetics of polymorphic behavior in supercooled melting of 1-(5-Oxo-hexyl)-theobromine] Eckert T, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(3):45–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The influence of pentoxyfylline [1-(5-oxohexyl-) 3,7-dimethylxanthine] (BL 191) on the insulin secretion induced by glibenclamide and by arginine/glucose in the perfused pancreas. Basabe JC, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(5–6):263–72, Sep-Dec 77
The effect of pentoxifylline on erythrocyte deformability and on phosphatide fatty acid distribution in the erythrocyte membrane. Schubotz R, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):609–17, 1977
Effect of pentoxifylline and aminophylline on biogenic amine metabolism of the rat brain. Cardinali DP. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):239–43, 15 Jan 78
Effect of two phosphodiesterase inhibitors, cyclic adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate, and a beta-blocking agent on human sperm motility. De Turner E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):328–31, Mar 78
Effects of pentoxifylline on red blood cell deformability and blood viscosity under hyperosmolar conditions. Leonhardt H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(2):197–200, Sep 77
Effects of pentoxifylline and theophylline on neurotransmitter uptake and release by synaptosome-rich homogenates of the rat hypothalamus. Cardinali DP. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):785–90, Nov 77
Microrheological effects of the vasoactive compound 3,7-dimethyl-1-(5-oxo-hexyl)-xanthine (pentoxifylline, BL 191). Grigoleit HG, et al. **Vasa** 6(3):274–8, 1977
[Therapeutic effect of Trental in diabetic angiopathy] Pampulov L, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(2):66–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[The effects of pentoxifylline on microcirculatory changes in the course of arterial diseases (arterial hypertension, diabetes). The value of conjunctival biomicroscopy] Lagrue G, et al. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(9):441–4, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Effect of pentoxifylline, xanthinol nicotinate and theophylline on the cardiovascular system, myocardial dynamics and left ventricular contractility of the dog in short-system, experiments] Komarek J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1932–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of pentoxifylline on cerebral blood flow and metabolism in dogs (author's transl)] Komarek J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1939–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Blood rheology in chronic arterial occlusive disease as influenced by vasodilators (author's transl)] Störmer B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(16):694–8, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of chronic arterial occlusive disease. Clinical study with a new galenic preparation of Pentoxifyllin (Trental 400) (author's transl)] Angelkort B, et al. **Med Klin** 73(21):791–7, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of circulation disorders with pentoxifylline. A double-blind study with Trental] Tonak J, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(10):467–72, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Therapy of chronic diseases of the respiratory system. Results of a broad spectrum test with Bondiletten retard] Schmidt-Modrow G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(19):808–12, 12 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of arterial diseases with trental 400. Results of a double-blind study] Völker D. **Med Welt** 29(32):1244–7, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Changes and relationships of erythrocyte flexibility and whole blood viscosity of normo-osmolar and hyperosmolar erythrocyte suspensions influenced by 3,7-dimethyl-1-(5-oxo-hexyl)-xanthine] Leonhardt H, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):316–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Study of piperazine derivatives of dimethylxanthines. V. Synthesis and properties of 8-piperazino- and 1-beta-hydroxypropyl-8-piperazino-theobromines] Cygankiewicz A, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(6):607–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of nigexin and ultrasonics in the treatment of myopia] Levchenko OG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):51–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Drug therapy of chronic tissue ischemia with improvement of microcirculation] Gerzić Z, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25(1):71–86, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

METABOLISM

The use of cocoa-bean meal in the diets of horses: pharmacology, and pharmacokinetics of theobromine. Kelly WR, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(2):171–80, Mar-Apr 78
Studies on theobromine disposition in normal subjects. Alterations induced by dietary abstention from or exposure to methylxanthines. Drouillard DD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(3):296–302, Mar 78

THEOLOGY see **RELIGION**

THEOPHYLLINE

Taste preference test for oral liquid theophylline preparations. Burleson WR, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):584–6, May 78
Discrepancy of the conversion factor between theophylline and aminophylline [letter] Chiou WL. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(6):408–9, Jun 78
Unpredictability of theophylline saliva measurements in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Hendeles L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(6):335–8, Dec 77
Laboratory aids. Theophylline levels. Barlow BF. **SD J Med** 31(1):12, Jan 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Guide to oral theophylline therapy for the treatment of chronic asthma. Hendeles L, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):876–80, Sep 78
A comparison of a theophylline-ephedrine combination with terbutaline. Bush RK, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(1):13–7, Jul 78
The efficacy of oral theophylline and the combination of theophylline + hydroxyzine in chronic bronchial asthma. Lahdensuo A. **Ann Clin Res** 10(2):75–8, Apr 78
Smoking and theophylline dose schedules [editorial] Ogilvie RI. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):263–4, Feb 78
Effect of practical timing of dosage on theophylline blood levels in asthmatic children treated with choline theophyllinate. McKenzie SA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):167–8, Feb 78
A comparison of oral theophylline and oral salbutamol in exercise-induced asthma. Seale JP, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):270–4, Jun 77
Bronchodilator effect of ephedrine and theophylline after two to four weeks of repeated dosing. Reed CE, et al. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):1019–20, Jun 78
Synergism of metaproterenol and theophylline. Ziment I, et al. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):1016–7, Jun 78
Dosage forms for theophylline [letter] Boat TF, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):157–8, Jul 78
Dosage accuracy of chewable theophylline [letter] Finkelstein ER, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):333–4, Aug 78
Relationship of theophylline clearance to oral dosage in children with chronic asthma. Ginchansky E, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):655–60, Oct 77
The effectiveness of the short- and long-term use of crystallized theophylline in asthmatic children. Katz RM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):663–7, Apr 78
Liquid preparations of theophylline for oral use [letter] Tourville JF, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):514–6, Mar 78
Oral theophylline dosage for the management of chronic asthma. Wyatt R, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):125–30, Jan 78
Theophylline: what dosage [letter] Hempton D. **Med J Aust** 2(19):652, 5 Nov 77
Theophylline in liver disease [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1122–4, 17 Nov 77
Impaired taste discrimination against quinine following chronic administration of theophylline in rats. Kodama J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):151–5, Feb 78
Advances in management of chronic asthma in children. Jacob SC, et al. **Tex Med** 73(11):53–8, Nov 77
[Intravenous infusion of theophyllamine] Talseth T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(29):1511–13, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Treatment of theophylline neurotoxicity with resin hemoperfusion. Lawyer C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):516–7, Apr 78
Clinical toxocity of theophylline in relation to cigarette smoking. A report from the Boston Collaborative Drug Surveillance Program. Pfeifer HJ, et al. **Chest** 73(4):455–9, Apr 78
Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia during theophylline therapy in a premature infant. Loughnan PM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1016–8, Jun 78
Theophylline-induced seizures [letter] Vicente SG. **Postgrad Med** 64(2):22–5, Aug 78
Case report: fatal theophylline-induced seizures. Vincent FM. **Postgrad Med** 63(4):76–7, Apr 78
[The effect of Complamine on human uteroplacental hemodynamics (proceedings)] Lippert TH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):109–10, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Acute allergic ulcerative-necrotic vulvovaginitis following the use of novurit] Kreminskil IaM. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):62, Jul-Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Studies on the haemodynamic action of complamin in pregnancy. Lippert TH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(2):85–92, 30 Sep 77
A comparative trial of choline theophyllinate (Choledyl) and controlled release aminophylline (Phyllocontin). Maneksha S. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(2):52–5, Feb 78
Bronchodilator effects of metaproterenol and oxtriphylline in asthma. Chodosh S, et al. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):1014–5, Jun 78
Controlled assessment of beta2 adrenergic therapy for childhood asthma. Falliers CJ. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):1008–10, Jun 78
A simple, rapid micromethod for dyphylline [letter] Drummond DC. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2172–3, Nov 77
Spectrophotometry of theophylline-7-acetic acid and theophylline. Owen JA, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):367–8, Feb 78
Comparative effects of placebo and plain and slow-release tablets of xanthinol nicotinate on exercise tolerance in normal human subjects. Sharma PL. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(1):19–21, Jan 78
Rapid method for the high-performance liquid-chromatographic determination of acephylline in human serum. Zuidema J, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):489–91, 1 May 78
Pharmacological evaluation of xanthinol nicotinate (complamin). Galal E, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(1–2):141–9, 1976
Controlled delivery of theophylline: chemistry of 7-acyl- and 7,7'-acylditheophyllines derivates. Bodor N, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1045–50, Aug 78
Separation and spectrophotometric determination of theophylline and hydroxyethyltheophylline in a pharmaceutical syrup. De Fabrizio F. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):572–3, Apr 78
Effects of aminophylline, proxyphylline and a proxyphylline-Melilotus extract-rutin mixture (theoesberiven) on the heart and the coronary circulation. Takeda K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):709–20, Oct 77
Is acephylline a theophylline bronchodilator? [letter] Zuidema J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1318–9, 17 Jun 78
A new rapid spectrophotometric method for the determination of theophylline, dyphylline and khellin in some pharmaceutical preparations. Moussa AF. **Pharmazie** 33(4):238, Apr 78
Synthesis and pharmacological testing on some theophylline esters. Ride SM, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):672–6, 1977
Effect of beta1-24-corticotropic hormone, angiotensin II and xanthinol nicotinate on the kinetics of aldosterone. Pinsker P, et al. **Rev Czech Med** 23(4):206–13, 1977
Determination of serum proxiphylline by high-pressure liquid chromatography. Selvig K, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(4):373–8, Jun 77
A comparison between effects of aminophylline, proxyphylline and terbutaline in asthmatics. Svedmyr K, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (101):139–46, 1977
The role of the theophyllines in asthma therapy. Svedmyr N. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (101):125–37, 1977
Metabolism of 7-alkynyltheophyllines (author's transl)] Reisch J, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(10):851–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies of [3H]-7-(3-Butynyl)theophylline by whole-body autoradiography (author's transl)] Reisch J, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(12):1011–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Xanthinol nicotinate and wound healing] Benfer J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):37–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of pentoxifylline, xanthinol nicotinate and theophylline on the cardiovascular system, myocardial dynamics and left ventricular contractility of the dog in short-system, experiments] Komarek J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1932–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Blood level values of rectally applied theophylline and its derivative proxyphylline and diprophylline in aqueous enema (author's transl)] Schilt ML. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):311–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical comparison of dextran 40 and xantinol nicotinate in the treatment of sudden deafness caused by shock waves (author's transl)] Martin G, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):860–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rehabilitation course in patients with peripheral and coronary angio-organopathies. Studies with special reference to serum uric acid and cholesterol under xanthinol nicotinate] Mensen H. **Ther Ggw** 116(10):1853–81, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Bronchospasmolysis in chronic obstructive respiratory tract disease. Clinico-pathological studies using theophylline-ethylenediamine, diprophylline, and hexoprenaline] Kaik G, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(15):484–90, 15 Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Effects of Theo-Esberiven on the coronary circulation and

myocardial metabolisms in dogs (author's transl)] Sakai K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(1):37–47, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multicenter controlled clinical evaluation of the drug, metet] Gibiński K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1931–3, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the efficacy of xavin treatment of ischemic heart disease] Pomerantsev VP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):36–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of Complamin on the intrahepatic blood flow and pancreatic secretion of enzymes in diabetes mellitus] Geller LI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):3–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ergometric evaluation of treatment of ischemic heart disease with xavine] Zadionchenko VS, et al. **Sov Med** (1):68–73, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complamine in combination with methionine in the treatment of parapsoriasis] Orazymbetova ZhA. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):65–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of complamine on various indicators of hemostasis and microcirculation in chronic ischemic heart disease] Bol'shakova RM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):36–40, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Enzyme immunoassay, with use of a centrifugal analyzer, of phenytoin, phenobarbital, and theophylline. Long JP. **Clin Chem** 24(2):391, Feb 78

Micro-method for the determination of caffeine and theophylline allowing direct application of biological fluids to thin-layer chromatography plates. Riechert M. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):175–80, 1 Jul 78

Determination of theophylline and its metabolites by liquid chromatography. Desiraju RK, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 15(12):563–8, Dec 77

Separation and spectrophotometric determination of theophylline and hydroxyethyltheophylline in a pharmaceutical syrup. De Fabrizio F. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):572–3, Apr 78

Spectrophotometric determination of papaverine, theophylline, and phenobarbitone in some pharmaceutical preparations. Moussa AF. **Pharmazie** 33(5):296, May 78

A new rapid spectrophotometric method for the determination of theophylline, dyphylline and khellin in some pharmaceutical preparations. Moussa AF. **Pharmazie** 33(4):238, Apr 78

[Fast and accurate method for theophylline analysis in preterm babies using gas chromatography and nitrogen selective detector (NFID) (author's transl)] Kinsun H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(3):315–20, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Simultaneous and specific determination of proxyphylline, theophylline and other xanthine derivatives in serum by high pressure liquid chromatography. Nielsen-Kudsk F, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):298–302, Apr 78

Interference of allopurinol and alloxanthine in ultraviolet theophylline assay. Woodman TF, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(9):984–5, Sep 77

Disposition of theophylline after a single intravenous infusion of aminophylline. Hendeles L, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):97–103, Jul 78

Comparison of homogeneous enzyme immunoassay and high-pressure liquid chromatography for the determination of theophylline concentration in serum. Koup JR, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1135–8, Jun 78

Theophylline concentrations in serum [letter] Dasta D. **Ann Allergy** 41(1):61, Jul 78

Clinical applications of serum theophylline measurement by high pressure liquid chromatography. McKenzie SA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):322–5, Apr 78

Estimation of theophylline in plasma by thin-layer chromatography. Gupta RN, et al. **Clin Biochem** 11(2):12–5, Apr 78

Quantitative toxicology: interlaboratory and intermethod evaluation in New York State. Buhl SN, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):442–7, Mar 78

Improved ultraviolet spectrophotometry of serum theophylline. Carter P, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):360–1, Feb 78

A totally automated system for enzyme immunoassay of theophylline in serum. Castro A, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(6):944–6, Jun 78

Enzyme immunoassay of theophylline with a centrifugal analyzer, and comparison with an ultraviolet method [letter] Henry V, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):514, Mar 78

Cephalosporin antibiotics interfere with the analysis for theophylline by high-performance liquid chromatography [letter] Kelly RC, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):838–9, May 78

Improved approach to sequential addition immunoassay. Lasky FD, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1381–5, Aug 78

Spectrophotometry of theophylline-7-acetic acid and theophylline. Owen JA, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):367–8, Feb 78

High-performance liquid-chromatographic determination theophylline in plasma. Peng GW, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):357–60, Feb 78

Enzyme immunoassay of theophylline with the ABA-100 [letter] Stone H, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):520, Mar 78

Monitoring serum theophylline levels. Hendeles L, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 3(4):294–312, Jul-Aug 78 (65 ref.)

Kinetics of intravenous theophylline [letter] Hendeles L, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):936, Dec 77

Pharmacokinetics of a microcrystalline theophylline preparation in patients with chronic obstructive airways disease. Elwood RK, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(1):29–33, 17 Mar 78

Variation in theophylline clearance rate [letter] Weinberger M. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):271–2, Oct 77

Pharmacokinetics of theophylline in acute asthma. Simons FE, et al. **J Med** 9(1):81–90, 1978

Dose-dependent kinetics of theophylline disposition in asthmatic children. Weinberger M, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):820–4, Nov 77

A micromethod for the determination of serum theophylline. Melchior JB, et al. **JAOA** 77(10):777–9, Jun 78

Theophylline pharmacokinetics in respiratory viral illness [letter] **Lancet** 2(8081):160–1, 15 Jul 78

A simple rapid gaschromatographic method for the determination of theophylline in dried whole blood on filter paper cards. Albani M, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 9(1):97–9, Feb 78

Relationship of serum theophylline concentration to inhibition of exercise-induced bronchospasm and comparison with cromolyn. Pollock J, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):840–4, Dec 77

[Value of blood theophylline determination (letter)] Ruff F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1750–1. 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Blood level values of rectally applied theophylline and its derivative proxyphylline and diprophylline in aqueous enema (author's transl)] Schilt ML. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):311–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetics of theophylline in ten elderly patients. Nielsen-Kudsk F, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(3):226–34, Mar 78

Theophylline bioavailability following oral administration of six sustained-release preparations. Spangler DL, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(1):6–11, Jan 78

The influence of dietary methylxanthines on the metabolism and pharmacokinetics of intravenously administered theophylline [proceedings] Caldwell J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):637P–638P, Oct 77

A comparison of the metabolism and pharmacokinetics of intravenously administered theophylline and aminophylline in man [proceedings] Caldwell J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):369P–370P, Jun 78

Pharmacokinetics of theophylline in hepatic disease. Mangione A, et al. **Chest** 73(5):616–22, May 78

Clinical pharmacokinetics of theophylline. Ogilvie RI. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 3(4):267–93, Jul-Aug 78 (197 ref.)

Theophylline disposition in obesity. Gal P, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):438–44, Apr 78

Effect of charcoal-broiled beef on antipyrine and theophylline metabolism. Kappas A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):445–50, Apr 78

Characterization of the uptake of the methylxanthines theophylline and caffeine in isolated pancreatic islets and their effect on D-glucose transport. McDaniel ML, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1701–8, Dec 77

Effect of phenobarbital on theophylline disposition. Landay RA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):27–9, Jul 78

Intrapatient variability in theophylline kinetics [letter] Weinberger M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):513–4, Mar 78

Theophylline bioavailability following chronic dosing of an elixir and two solid dosage forms. Shen DD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):916–9, Jul 78

Theophylline pharmacokinetics in respiratory viral illness [letter] **Lancet** 2(8081):160–1, 15 Jul 78

Altered theophylline pharmacokinetics during acute respiratory viral illness. Chang KC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1132–3, 27 May 78

Theophylline pharmacokinetics in respiratory viral illness [letter] Kelly JG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):98, 8 Jul 78

Peritoneal dialysis in rabbits. A study of transperitoneal theophylline flux and peritoneal permeability. Maher JF, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):18–23, 1978

Interaction between erythromycin and theophylline [letter] Weinberger M. **Pediatrics** 61(2):324–5, Feb 78

[Pharmacokinetics of theophylline in low birth weight newborn infants] Cottancin G, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(7):677–84, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolism of 7-(3-butynyl) theophylline in rats (author's transl)] Reisch J, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(11):888–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

In vitro effects of theophylline and aminogluthetimide upon basal and ACTH induced cAMP levels and steroid output by the normal human adrenal gland. Honn KV, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):354–63, Jun 78

Effects of the antidiuretic hormone, arginine vasotocin, theophylline, filipin and A23187 on cyclic AMP in isolated frog skin epithelium (Rana temporaria). Johnsen AH, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):281–9, Mar 78

Dissociation between oxyntic cell cAMP formation and HCl secretion in bullfrog gastric mucosa. Chew CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E140–9, Aug 78

Effects of pH, Ca, ADH, and theophylline on kinetics of Na entry in frog skin. Mandel LJ. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):C35–48, Jul 78

Effects of phloretin and theophylline on 3-O-methylglucose transport by intestinal epithelial cells. Randles J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):C64–72, Mar 78

Theophylline half-life in infants and young children. Kadlec GJ, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(5):303–10, May 78

Clear, defined medium for the sporulation of Clostridium perfringens. Sacks LE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):405–10, Feb 78

Increased spore yields of Clostridium perfringens in the presence of methylxanthines. Sacks LE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):189–93, Aug 77

Relationship between theophylline-induced relaxation and excitation-contraction coupling in intestinal smooth muscle. Pfaffman MA, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(2):180–91, Apr 78

Acceleration of the degradation of tyrosine aminotransferase in rat hepatome (HTC) cells by inhibitors of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase. Stellwagen RH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1162–7, 24 Oct 77

Hormonal control of gluconeogenesis in tubule fragments from renal cortex of fed rats. Effects of alpha-adrenergic stimuli, glucagon, theophylline and papaverine. MacDonald DW, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):33–42, 15 Oct 77

Effects of isoproterenol, theophylline and carbachol on cyclic nucleotide levels and relaxation of bovine tracheal smooth muscle. Lohmann SM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(2):238–50, 29 Sep 77

[Effect of theophylline on the glomerular pathway of ferritin macromolecules in rats] Cambar J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):596–601, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effects of intraluminal glucose on intestinal secretion induced by heat stable and heat labile Escherichia coli enterotoxin, cholera toxin and theophylline. Hamilton DL, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):89–96, Jan 78

The action of theophylline on potassium uptake in cardiac purkinje fibers. Musso E, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):322–31, 1977

Effects of theophylline and imidazole on calcium accumulation in renal cortex of rats treated with stannous chloride. Sato H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):2131–3, Aug 77

Action of caffeine and theophylline on staphylococcal penicillinase synthesis. Charles BG, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(6):452–7, 1977

Adenosine, theophylline, and perfusate pH in the isolated, perfused guinea pig heart. Merrill GF, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):225–9, Feb 78

Characteristics of the inhibition of serum alkaline phosphatase by theophylline. Zizian BV, et al. **Clin Biochem** 11(2):57–61, Apr 78

Theophylline stimulation of binding of radioiodinated rat prolactin to murine mammary gland. Sheth NA, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):169–75, Oct 77

Cardiovascular response to increasing theophylline concentrations. Ogilvie RI, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(6):409–14, 28 Dec 77

The myorelaxant effect of theophylline on smooth muscle cells of the afferent arterioles and glomerular tuft. Cambar J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(2):193–6, 15 May 78

The effects of dibutyryl cyclic AMP, theophylline and papaverine on the release of 3H-catecholamines from rat brain striatal and cortical synaptosomes. Eitan A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):323–7, 15 Dec 77

Relaxations of guinea-pig fundic strip by adenosine, adenine nucleotides and electrical stimulation: antagonism by theophylline and desensitization to adenosine and its derivatives. Okwuasaba FK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(3):181–98, 1 Dec 77

Modification of theophylline-induced lipolysis in human fat cells after trypsination. Giudicelli Y, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):161–3, 15 Feb 78

Effect of theophylline on myocardial adenylate cyclase activity. Kruse E, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):504–5, 15 Apr 78

Effect of dibutyryl cAMP and theophylline on cultured rat embryonic shields. Skreb N, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1651–2, 15 Dec 77

Theophylline, otentiation of testosterone propionate or estradiol bensoate in inducing male but not female sexual behavior in the female rat. Clemens LG, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(2):170–7, Oct 77

Concerning the influence of theophylline on cAMP concentration in rat brain. pp. 225–6. Stefanovich V. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Exercise, induced bronchospasm in asthmatic children as a dose-response model for theophylline. Bierman CW, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(6):245–8, Jun 78

Mode of action of theophylline on sodium efflux in barnacle muscle fibers. Bittar EE, et al. **J Membr Biol** 39(1):57–73, 6 Feb 78

Selective killing of oncogenic human cells cocultivated with normal human fibroblasts. Warrington RC. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):69–73, Jul 78

Physiologic changes induced by theophylline in the treatment of apnea in preterm infants. Davi MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):91–5, Jan 78

Effects of theophylline and N6,O2-dibutyryl adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate on sympathetic ganglionic transmission in rats. Hsu SY, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):91-103, Apr 78

TSH, theophylline and cyclic AMP: in vitro thyroid activity in aging rats. Sartin JL, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):215-22, Dec 77

The effect of chopped rat lung on the inhibitory actions of prostaglandins, isoprenaline, theophylline and disodium cromoglycate on mast cell degranulation. Taylor WA, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:159-63, 1977

Theophylline and bronchospasm [letter] Horrobin DF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1181, 24 Nov 77

The effects of adrenaline and theophylline on action potential and contraction of mammalian ventricular muscle under 'rested-state' and 'steady-state' stimulation. Beręsewicz A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(2):99-107, Dec 77

Effectiveness of theophylline to increase cyclic AMP levels and force of contraction in electrically paced guinea-pig auricles. Comparison with isoprenaline, calcium and ouabain. Dönges C, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(2):87-97, Dec 77

Effects of pentoxifylline and theophylline on neurotransmitter uptake and release by synaptosome-rich homogenates of the rat hypothalamus. Cardinali DP. **Neuropharmacology** 16(11):785-90, Nov 77

Light-dark patterns in running-wheel activity in rats during chronic administration of theophylline. Sakata T, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):397-400, Sep 77

Amphibian oocyte maturation and protein synthesis: related inhibition by cyclic AMP, theophylline, and papaverine. Bravo R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1242-6, Mar 78

Alterations in bile flow and Na+K+ biliary excretion induced by theophylline and ethacrynic acid. Knodell RG. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):306-11, Feb 78

De-aggregatory action of prostacyclin in vivo and its enhancement by theophylline. Gryglewski RJ, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):637-44, Apr 78

Investigations on the modification of postirradiation pancreatic lipase activity by some endo- or exogenic factors. Part I. The influence of some agonists of adrenergic system. Kocmierska-Grodzka D. **Strahlentherapie** 154(4):282-6, Apr 78

Effects of prostaglandins, derivatives of cyclic 3':5'-AMP, theophylline, cholinergic agents and colchicine on clot retraction in dilute platelet-rich plasma and gel-separated platelet test systems. Moake JL, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):420-8, 31 Aug 77

Influence of combined action of histamine and theophylline on mast cells, antibody-bearing cells and parasites in the course of experimental trichinellosis in mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):745-55, 1977

Stimulation of tyrosinase activity and melanin formation of cultured melanoma cells by serum deprivation alone or in combination with dibutyryl cyclic AMP and theophylline. Leising HB, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7-8):567-72, Jul-Aug 77

[The effect of theophylline on the diameter of the afferent glomerular arteriole of the rat] Cambar J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):759-63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Time and theophylline influence on the quantitative variations of the glomerular basement membrane ferritin pathway (author's transl)] Cambar J, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):371-2, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of pentoxifylline, xanthinol nicotinate and theophylline on the cardiovascular system, myocardial dynamics and left ventricular contractility of the dog in short-system, experiments] Komarek J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1932-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of cyclic AMP and theophylline on the permeability of urea across the urinary bladder of Rana esculenta] Micelli S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1-2):42-5, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of theophylline and isoprenaline on N-acetylation activity in the rat liver] Vachová-Fribová M, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):191-3, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between temperature and calcium ion concentration in the medium and the effect of imidazole, guanidine and theophylline on mediator release at the frog neuromuscular synapse] Gotgil'f IM. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):430-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of aminophylline, theophylline and papaverine on various indicators of nitrogen metabolism in the brain of rats in experimental disorders of cerebrovascular circulation] Bekian RS. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(3):40-5, 1977 **(Rus)**

POISONING

Compartmental shift of potassium--a result of sympathomimetic overdose. McCleave DJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):180-3, Apr 78

Massive theophylline overdose. Rapid elimination by charcoal hemoperfusion. Ehlers SM, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):474-5, 4 Aug 78

Massive oral theophylline poisoning. Iberti TJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):965-6, Aug 78

[Accidental poisoning with suppositories containing a combination of theophyllin, dimethylaminophenazone, sympathicomimetic and vagolytic agents in a 15 months old child (Asthma 23 D) (author's transl)] Rosegger H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):97-100, 1978 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparative natriuretic and diuretic efficacy of theophylline ethylenediamine and of bendroflumethiazide during long-term treatment with the potent diuretic bumetanide. Permutation trial tests in patients with congestive heart failure. Sigurd B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1-2):113-9, 1978

The cardiorespiratory effects of oral terbutaline and an ephedrine-theophylline-phenobarbital combination: comparison in patients with chronic obstructive ventilatory disorders. Cohen BM. **Ann Allergy** 40(4):233-9, Apr 78

Pharmacokinetics of oral theophylline in asthmatic children: evaluation of a new preparation, 'Theolair'. Haddad ZH, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(3):167-70, Mar 78

A sustained release theophylline preparation: efficacy in childhood asthma with low serum theophylline levels. Rachelefsky GS, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(4):252-7, Apr 78

Combination of theophylline and prostaglandin E1 as inhibitors of the adjuvant-induced arthritis syndrome of rats. Bonta IL, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(3):212-7, Jun 78

Weaning very low birthweight infants from mechanical ventilation using intermittent mandatory ventilation and theophylline. Barr PA. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):598-600, Jul 78

Assessment of combined oral theophylline and inhaled beta-adrenoceptor agonist bronchodilator therapy. Marlin GE, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(1):45-50, Jan 78

The effect of metaproterenol in chronic asthmatic children receiving therapeutic doses of theophylline. Galant SP. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):1010, Jun 78

Therapeutic synergism. Steen SN. **Chest** 73(2):131-2, Feb 78

Kinetics and efficacy of theophylline in the treatment of apnea in the premature newborn. Latini R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(3):203-7, 31 May 78

Controlled comparison of Nuelin, Theodrox and Marax in asthmatic out-patients. Stenius B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(3):179-83, 31 May 78

The effect of metaproterenol in chronic asthmatic children receiving therapeutic doses of theophylline. Galant SP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(2):73-9, Feb 78

Bronchodilating effect of oral theophylline-ephedrine combination. Sims JA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):15-21, Jul 78

A re-evaluation of ephedrine/theophylline combinations in the treatment of asthma. Caplin I, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(5):492-5, May 78

Theophylline for treatment of asthma. Weinberger M. **J Pediatr** 92(1):1-7, Jan 78

Treatment with theophylline in near-miss sudden infant death [letter] Boutroy MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1257, 10 Jun 78

Inhibition of histamin-induced airway constriction negative results with oxtriphylline and ascorbic acid. Kreisman H, et al. **Lung** 154(3):223-9, 9 Sep 77

Theophylline and apnoeas of prematurity [editorial] Mercer H, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(22):725-6, 26 Nov 77

Acute and chronic theophylline therapy in exercise-induced bronchospasm. Bierman CW, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):845-9, Dec 77

Reversal by theophylline of some changes characteristically accompanying hypothyroidism in rats. Lutherer LO, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(1):21-31, 1978

[Theophylline for prevention of apnea in premature infants (author's transl)] Eisenberg W, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(8):518-23, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bronchospasmolysis in chronic obstructive respiratory tract disease. Clinico-pathological studies using theophylline-ethylenediamine, diprophylline, and hexoprenaline] Kaik G, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(15):484-90, 15 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Comparison between intravenous administration of salbutamol and theophylline in asthma] Brørs O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(12):642, 30 Apr 78 **(Nor)**

THERAPEUTIC COMMUNITY

The therapeutic community: multivariate prediction of retention. Wexler HK, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(2):145-51, 1977

Restructuring rehabilitation for women: programs for the female drug addict. Doyle KM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1395-9, Dec 77

Identifying dimensions of perceived patient change: some problems in the use of factor analysis. Kennard D. **Br J Med Psychol** 51(1):41-52, Mar 78

The therapeutic community. Clark DH. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:553-64, Dec 77 (45 ref.)

Art therapy in a drug community. Donnenberg D. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1-3):37-44, 1978

Approach to developing communication systems in graphic and plastic media using the tactile and visual senses in small group settings with adolescents in a treatment facility for drug abusers. Kaplan MA. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1-3):92-8, 1978

Gateway Houses: effectiveness of treatment on criminal behavior. Holland S. **Int J Addict** 13(3):369-81, Apr 78

Effects of a specific programme milieu with employment goals: a pilot study. Kuldau JM, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 24(2):104-16, Summer 78

The therapeutic community: toward a model for implementing patients' rights in psychiatric treatment programs. Ziegenfuss JT Jr. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1105-6, Oct 77

Addict descriptions of therapeutic community, multimodality, and methadone maintenance treatment clients and staff. Sutker PB, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(3):508-17, Jun 78

A therapeutic milieu for chronic pain patients. Newman RI, et al. **J Human Stress** 4(2):8-12, Jun 78

Treatment of alcoholism and chemical dependency by therapeutic community approach. Moore R, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 67(12):477-80, Dec 77

Social integration and the therapeutic community. Chazan R. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3-6):256-61, 1975

32. The rehabilitation of patients with apallic syndrome in the therapeutic community. Gerstenbrand F, et al. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 14:204-7, 1977

Personality dimensions of drug abusers who enter a drug-free therapeutic community. Patalano F. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 Pt 2):1063-9, Jun 78

Treating adolescents in a therapeutic community. Abdou FA, et al. **Va Med** 105(1):58-9, Jan 78

[Open and closed groups in therapeutic community (author's transl)] Kratochvíl S, et al. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(3):145-9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Psychiatric-therapeutic community. Example of a process of a clinical group therapy] Götte J. **Med Welt** 28(43):1753-4, 28 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Application of the principles of the therapeutic community in practice (author's transl)] Heim E, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(8):468-74, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Steps toward a therapeutic community in a psychiatric hospital (author's transl)] Heim E. **Psychiatr Prax** 5(1):14-24, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The study of the therapeutic community with schizophrenic patients (author's transl)] Murata J. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 79(7):349-62, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC CULTS

see related
QUACKERY

[Unqualified medical practice] Schuurmans Stekhoven W. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(30):1110-1, 29 Jul 78 **(Dut)**

[Ayurveda, a therapeutic cult and philosophy of living in India and Nepal, several thousand years old. Part 1] Lechner-Knecht S. **Med Klin** 73(5):168-74, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Ayurveda, a therapeutic cult and philosophy of living in India and Nepal, several thousand years old. Part 2] Lechner-Knecht S. **Med Klin** 73(6):208-15, 10 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Psychoanalysis and the psychoboom] Schülein J. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 32(5-6):420-40, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Drug misuse and heterodox healing in imperial China. Selected materials on legislation and jurisprudence] Unschuld PU. **Sudhoffs Arch** 61(4):353-86, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC EQUIVALENCY

Do we want confidence intervals symmetrical about the null value? [letter] Mantel N. **Biometrics** 33(4):759-60, Dec 77

More states adopt generic substitution laws. Goldsmith LS. **J Leg Med** 5(10):31-2, Oct 77

Bioequivalence and interchangeability [editorial] Hwang S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):IV, Jun 78

Generic substitution: trick or treat? [editorial] Lasagna L. **JAMA** 239(18):1888, 5 May 78

Drug substitution [letter] Stoffer SS. **JAMA** 240(12):1241, 15 Sep 78

Patent problems [letter] Whale AR. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(7):6, Jul 78

Generics--is there a choice? [letter] **Postgrad Med** 64(1):37, Jul 78

Generics: is there a choice? [editorial] Ryan AJ. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):20-1, May 78

[Drug biodisponibility and generic equivalence (author's transl)] Jaminet F. **J Pharm Belg** 32(4):325-46, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bioavailability of drug products and bioequivalence requirements (author's transl)] Jaminet F. **J Pharm Belg** 33(3):141-56, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Significance of biological equivalency of proteins in physiological and pathological conditions] Bässler KH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(40):1431-5, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTICS

Physicians and non-physician health practitioners: the characteristics of their practices and their relationships. Simborg DW, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(1):44-8, Jan 78

Improvisation. Crosby WH. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1595-6, Nov 77

Monitoring treatment differences in long-term clinical trials. Canner PL. **Biometrics** 33(4):603–15, Dec 77
Significance testing to establish equivalence between treatments, with special reference to data in the form of 2X2 tables. Dunnett CW, et al. **Biometrics** 33(4):593–602, Dec 77
Maximum entropy constrained balance randomization for clinical trials. Klotz JH. **Biometrics** 34(2):283–7, Jun 78
Sequential allocation in clinical trials comparing two exponential survival curves. Louis TA. **Biometrics** 33(4):627–34, Dec 77
Adaptive treatment assignment methods and clinical trials. Simon R. **Biometrics** 33(4):743–9, Dec 77 (28 ref.)
Perceived illness and its treatment. A naturalistic study in social medicine. Fabrega H. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(4):213–9, Dec 77
'Curing' minor illness in general practice [letter] Marsh GN. **Br Med J** 1(6113):647, 11 Mar 78
The consultation and the therapeutic illusion. Thomas KB. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1327–8, 20 May 78
Perspectives on the statistician's role in cooperative clinical research. Breslow N. **Cancer** 41(1):326–32, Jan 78
Clinical decision making (1). An analysis. Card WI. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(4):207–12, Jul 77
People's perception of childhood illnesses and their therapeutic practices and preferences in a Haryana village. Kakar DN, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(8):595–602, Aug 77
Conventional versus preventive medicine. Cheraskin E, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 46(7):27–36, Jan 77
Basic science today – clinical practice tomorrow? [editorial] Alberti PW. **J Otolaryngol** 6(6):445–6, Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**
Benefit vs risk [letter] **JAMA** 239(5):401–2, 30 Jan 78
Contemporary use of the disease concept. Sapira JD. **JAMA** 239(16):1634–7, 21 Apr 78
Treatment outcomes as a goal of decision-making. Siffert RS. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):14–36, Jan–Feb 78
Clinical predictions [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(17):950–1, 27 Oct 77
Introductory immunology—4. Immunology in diagnosis and treatment. Parker D. **Nurs Times** 74(21):875–7, 25 May 78
Critical review of our track record. Crosby P. **Q Med Rev** 28–29(4–1):1–4, Oct 77–Jan 78
The road from research to new diagnosis and therapy. Comroe JH Jr. **Science** 200(4344):931–7, 26 May 78
Computer use in diagnosis, prognosis, and therapy. Schoolman HM, et al. **Science** 200(4344):926–31, 26 May 78
[Present-day possibilities and limitations of medical science and practice (author's transl)] Málek P. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(25):761–5, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Laboratory information and process control] pp. 87–98. Mathiot J.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976. (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[List of the members of the Société Francaise de Thérapeutique et de Pharmacodynamie on 31 December 1977] **Therapie** 32(6):693–791, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Various aspects of regulation of life processes in medicine] Herrmann U, et al. **Med Ges** 2:96–103, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Contemporary epistemology and the clinical method (operative advantages and limitations)] Austoni M. **Med Secoli** 14(2):221–43, May–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Various problems of scientific and educational-research work of students in the field of therapeutics] Grigorian RA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):147–50, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Automated control of treatment] Frolov AV, et al. **Med Tekh** (4):5–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Psychophysiological characteristics of the work of hospital therapists and pediatricians and its justification] Minchin BN. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):25–8, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Training of military therapists] Skparkovskiĭ AA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):19–20, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Organizational and clinical aspects of continuity in rendering medical aid to patients needing therapeutic care] Shestakov VP. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (5):19–23, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Clinicians diagnostic and treatment activities algoritmization (author's transl)] Rusnák J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):124–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Experimental evaluation of the diagnostic and therapeutic work via an analysis of the mortality in emergency surgery] Petkov P. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):183–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ECONOMICS

Discussion: research and the cost of treatment. **Ciba Found Symp** (44):89–95, 1976
Cost effectiveness of hospital treatment. Pettingill BF. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(2):19–20, Feb 78

HISTORY

Observations on the chronology of the Galenic corpus. Peterson DW. **Bull Hist Med** 51(3):484–95, Fall 77
A view of nineteenth century therapeutics. Greenwood RD. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(12):25, Jun 76
[Claus von Matrei and Duke Siegmund of Tirol] Assion P. **Med Monatsschr** 31(9):405–8, Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Unconventional healing methods in history] Schadewaldt H. **Med Welt** 29(23):943–9, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Soviet therapy on the eve of the 60th anniversary of the Great Socialistic October revolution] Komarov FI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):14–23, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Centenary of the Chair of Hospital Therapy of the Kharkov Medical Institute] Chernenko VD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):128–37, 1978 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Role of mechanical optical devices and apparatus in the development of new diagnostic and treatment methods] Tsepelev IuA, et al. **Med Tekh** (5):29–32, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Standards for therapeutic trials [letter] Spodick DH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):422, Sep 78

THERAPEUTICS COMMITTEE see **PHARMACY AND THERAPEUTICS COMMITTEE**

THERMAL WATER POLLUTION see **WATER POLLUTION, THERMAL**

THERMODILUTION

Measurement of rapid changes in cardiac stroke volume. An evaluation of the impedance cardiography method. Secher NJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(5):353–8, 1977
Pulmonary artery catheterization and thermodilution cardiac output determination in the management of critically burned patients. Aikawa N, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):811–7, Jun 78
Analysis of errors in measurement of cardiac output by simultaneous dye and thermal dilution in cardiothoracic surgical patients. Fischer AP, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(3):190–9, Mar 78
Loss of indicator in the thermodilution technique. Wong M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(1):103–9, 1978
Cardiac output measured by thermodilution in infants and children. Freed MD, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):39–42, Jan 78
Some aspects of the clinical use of thermodilution in measuring cardiac output. With particular reference to the Swan–Ganz thermodilution catheters. Hoel BL. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):383–8, Jun 78

INSTRUMENTATION

New approach to local thermodilution: use of pig tail catheters to avoid basic difficulties. Magrini F, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(6):576–80, Nov 77
[Cardiac output measurement in postoperative care] Høgie J. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(4):204–6, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

METHODS

Cardiac output monitoring during the acute phase of myocardial infarction: accuracy and precision of the thermodilution method. Vandermoten P, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):291–5, 1977
An assessment of cardiac output by thermodilution in infants and children following cardiac surgery. Colgan FJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 5(5):220–5, Sep–Oct 77
In vitro comparison of six commercially available thermodilution cardiac output systems. Powner DJ, et al. **Med Instrum** 12(2):122–7, Mar–Apr 78

THERMODYNAMICS

Thermodynamics of red cell glycolysis. Minakami S, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):451–60, 1977
A field and circuit thermodynamics for integrative physiology. I. Introduction to the general notions. Iberall AS. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R171–80, Nov 77
A field and circuit thermodynamics for integrative physiology. III. Keeping the books—a general experimental method. Iberall AS. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):R85–97, Mar 78
Metal-film thermopiles for use with rabbit right ventricular papillary muscles. Mulieri LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):C146–56, Nov 77
Dependence of energy output on force generation during muscle contraction. Rall JA. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):C20–4, Jul 78
Thermodynamics and life. Yates FE. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):R81–3, Mar 78
A differential dilatometer. Wilkinson DA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):263–71, Jan 78
Operational characteristics of liquid-conditioned suits. Harrison MH, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(8):994–1003, Aug 78
Coupling thermodynamics applied in chemical morphogenesis; influence of environmentally organized space-time structures upon nonequilibrium entropy functions of multivariate biosystems. Mager PP. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(5):656–65, 1977
Some thermodynamic aspects of hydration, stability & denaturation of globular protein: Part II—Water-protein binding in the presence of solute. Chattoraj DK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):7–13, Mar 77
Some thermodynamic aspects of hydration, stability & denaturation of globular protein: Part I—Water-protein binding in the absence of solute. Chattoraj DK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):1–6, Mar 77
Energy expended in alternate foodservice systems for chicken menu items. Unklesbay N, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(1):20–6, Jul 78
Is protein turnover thermodynamically controlled? McLendon G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6335–7, 25 Sep 78
A thermodynamic analysis of the correlation between active Na+ transport and the rate of oxygen consumption in epithelia. Lahav J, et al. **J Membr Biol** 42(1):1–18, 21 Jul 78
Concerning the thermodynamic definition and graphical manifestations of positive and negative co-operativity. Bardsley WG, et al. **J Theor Biol** 72(2):373–6, 22 May 78
On the thermodynamics of evolution. Black S. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(3):348–56, Spring 78
Detection of phase transitions and cooperative interactions by Avrami analysis of sigmoid biological time curves for muscle, nerve, growth, firefly, and infrared phosphorescence of green leaves, melanin, and cytochrome C. Cope FW. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(4–5):443–59, 1977 (40 ref.)
Stability analysis of biochemical systems—a practical guide. Stucki JW. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 33(2):99–187, 1978
The hydrophobic effect and the organization of living matter. Tanford C. **Science** 200(4345):1012–8, 2 Jun 78
Migrating thermodynamic quanta in living matter—a unifying hypothesis for cell biological phenomena. Cervén E. **Ups J Med Sci [Suppl]** (23):1–29, 1978
[Influence of thermal bridges on the insulation of housing and industrial constructions] Achtziger J. **Gesund Ing** 98(12):353–9, Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[The folding principle and the simulation of thermodynamic space behavior] Jahn A. **Gesund Ing** 98(12):342–52, Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[The folding principle and simulation of the thermodynamic space behavior] Jahn A. **Gesund Ing** 98(10):253–65 contd, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[A new procedure for the computation of temperature-amplitude-ratio and phase-displacement values important for the summer-heat protection of buildings] Kieper G. **Gesund Ing** 99(3):49–57, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

THERMOELECTRIC POWER PLANTS see **POWER PLANTS**

THERMOGRAPHY

Radiological exploration and thermographic data in varicocele. Comhaire FH. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):273–81, Dec 77
The value of thermography and the determination of fibrin-fibrinogen degradation products in the diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis. Byström LG, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):319–22, 1977
Thermography of the neck. Chiesa A, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:143–65, 1978
The value of thermography in peripheral vascular disease. Henderson HP, et al. **Angiology** 29(1):65–75, Jan 78 (8 ref.)
Thermography in screening postoperative deep vein thrombosis: a comparison with the 125I-fibrinogen test. Bergqvist D, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(6):443–5, Jun 78
After-exercise thermography for predicting postoperative deep vein thrombosis. Henderson HP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1020–2, 22 Apr 78
Thermography, a Canadian invention finding wider applications. Oliver C. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(6):680, 683–5, 17 Sep 77
Present status of breast cancer screening [letter] Wexler MJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):482–3, 4 Mar 78
Role of thermography in allergic contact dermatitis. Raskin MM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(4):206–7, Aug 77
Thermography in breast screening. Stark AM. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(4):153–9, 1977
Infrared emittance of electromagnetic phantom materials and infrared transmittance of polyethylene. pp. 152–69. Cetas TC, et al.
In: Hazzard DG, ed. Symposium on biological effects and measurement of radio frequency/microwaves. Rockville, Md., DHEW, 1977. WN 610 S9873p 1977.
Value of thermography as one modality in a screening project for breast cancer. pp. 259–64. Stark AM.
In: Logan WW, ed. Breast carcinoma. New York, Wiley, 1977. WP 870 B8278 1976.
Thermographic assessment of intestinal viability following ischemic damage. Moss AA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):16–20, Jan–Feb 78
An introduction to medical thermography [editorial] De Rossi D. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(1–2):5–6, Jan–Jun 77
Sophisticated radiology in otolaryngology. II. Diagnostic imaging: non-roentgenographic (non x-ray) modalities (ultrasound, nuclear medicine, thermography). Noyek AM, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):95–117, 1977
Thermography of the breast. Current status and future expectations. Libshitz HI. **JAMA** 238(18):1953–4, 31 Oct 77
The objective corroboration of back pain through thermography. Tichauer ER. **JOM** 19(11):727–31, Nov 77
Infrared thermovision in tumors of the orofacial region. Košut V, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(1):111–5, 1978

Estimation of StilbostatR treatment efficiency in breast cancer by thermography. Zimel H, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(5):553–7, 1977

Thermography and breast carcinoma. Isard HJ. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 12:283–90, 1977

Thermography and radiology in the localization of infection. Bird HA, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 17(2):103–6, May 78

Lack of correlation of arthroscopic synovial appearance with thermography in joint inflammation. Bird HA, et al. **Rheumatol Rehabil** 17(2):107–12, May 78

[Infrared thermovision in the diagnosis of childhood mastoiditis] Lejska V, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(6):333–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Xeroradiographic and thermographic contributions to the diagnosis and prognosis of operable breast cancer] Le Treut A, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 64(4):567–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prognosis of breast cancer by infrared thermography] Colin C. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(4):147–52, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Role of infra-red thermography in the diagnosis of breast diseases] Hessler C. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(4):121–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Importance and limitations of thermography for diagnosis and treatment of breast diseases (author's transl)] Hessler C. **J Belge Radiol** 60(2):133–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnostic value of thermography and Tc 99m bleomycin scintigraphy for nodules of the thyroid (author's transl)] Chatal JF, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8–9):519–24, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Telethermography of external genital organs of the male] Harmabessière J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:432–4, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Information provided by scrotal thermography (apropos of 114 cases)] Besson P. **Lille Med** 22(7):465–7, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of about 500 cases of dermatoses explored thermographically] Huriez CL, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):486–8, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Cholesterol thermography and bone consolidation. Use of thermography in orthopedic traumatology] Lelik F, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(4):393–6, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[X-ray and thermographic study of 52 cases of histologically verified breast cancer] Bournival B, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1140–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mammographic and thermographic diagnosis of breast cancer] Dippon R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):623–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thermography in medicine (author's transl)] Otto HH. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(1):1–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thermography with plates and amniocentesis] Schönauer S, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(1):34–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Morphological changes in placental thermograms. Effect of beta-mimetics (ritodrine hydrochloride)] Schonauer S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(10):755–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinico-experimental studies of the diagnostic value of plate thermography in the detection of thyroid cold nodules] Raso AM. **Minerva Med** 68(59):3955–60, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Scintigraphy and thermography for study of the thyroid] Focacci C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):781–2, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Thermography (author's transl)] Arai M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(6):533–7, Jun 78 **(Jpn)**

[Otoscopic and thermographic examinations of newborn infants. Preliminary report] Fulczyk J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):1–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Quantitative expression of local activity of arthritis by means of thermography] Pakula A, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(3):351–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Differential diagnosis of polyarthritis by means of thermography] Pakuła A, et al. **Reumatologia** 16(1):25–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prospective use of thermography (heat visualization) in the clinical aspects of occupational diseases] Drobot VI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):43–5, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Thermography with glycemia test used in the diagnosis of breast diseases] Bogin IuN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):16–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of thermovision method in the diagnosis of postoperative mediastinitis] Vykhovskaia AG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):111–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Thermography in glomerulonephritis and pyelonephritis in children] Lipko MR. **Pediatriia** (3):72–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermography in diagnosis of tuberculosis in small children] Koriakin VA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (8):28–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermography in diagnosing the depth of an electric burn of the bones of the cranial vault] Smirnov SV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):103–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of thermography in abdominal abscesses] Sukharev VF. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):81–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic significance of thermography in assessing the take of a meatal flap in themiddle ear cavity] Mel'chinskiĭ NA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):83–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Telethermography in the diagnosis of breast neoplasms. Report on the experience with 5198 studies] Gaydoul K, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(24):1285–8, 22 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of summation and isothermic telethermography in the diagnosis of diseases of the nasal sinuses] Szmeja Z, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(5):483–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METHODS

Medical thermography. Chudáček Z. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (76):1–101, 1977

The role of thermography in early breast cancer and the socio-economic aspects of screening. Stark AM. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:29–38, 1977

A modified approach to thermography. pp. 273–80. Johnson RJ, et al. **In: Logan WW, ed. Breast carcinoma. New York, Wiley, 1977. WP 870 B8278 1976.**

Thermographic venography—a new diagnostic technique in occlusive venous diseases of lower limbs. Kawatsu T, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 5(2):79–83, Apr 78

Arthritis inflammation monitored by subcutaneous millimeter wave thermography. Edrich J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):59–67, Spring 78

Automated interpretation of breast thermograms. Farrell C, et al. **Mo Med** 75(5):222–6, May 78

[Termography in angiology (author's transl)] Chudáček Z. **Cesk Radiol** 31(4):217–21, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Thermography using liquid temperature indicators in a transplantation program of IKEM (Institute of Clinical and Experimental Medicine)] Kadeřávek F, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(2):107–10, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Thermography using liquid crystals in disorders of blood flow in the extremities] Sperl M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(7):661–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Diagnosis of breast diseases by plate thermography] Mariel L. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(4):131–4, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Surveillance of irradiated breast cancers by liquid crystal plate thermography] Ramioul H, et al. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(4):137–45, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Liquid crystal thermography in breast pathology (author's transl)] Gordenne W. **J Belge Radiol** 60(2):139–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of telethermography in patients with Holter's cerebrospinal fluid shunt] De Laender F, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 22(7):693–700, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Placenta localization using plate thermography and attempts at a functional diagnosis (proceedings)] Schumann K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):99, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Contact thermographic studies on primary cutaneous melanomas] Diem E, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(9):475–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plate thermography of the female breast] Reinhardt W, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(11):506–7, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Application of plate thermography in the diagnosis of scrotal diseases (author's transl)] Wegner G, et al. **MMW** 120(2–3):61–4, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Auscultation and plate thermography: complementary methods in early detection of imminent stroke (author's transl)] Widder B. **Nervenarzt** 49(3):189–91, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[The value of infrared and plate thermography in the early diagnosis of mastocarcinoma (author's transl)] Lohbeck HU, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(6):329–32, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The basis of contact thermography (plate thermography) and its use in gynecology] Kubista E, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(11):307–11, 10 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Thermographic thorax diagnostics] Harzbecker K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(3):78–80, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thermography with liquid crystal in scleroderma] Tauchmannová H, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(9–10):299–394, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plaque thermography in the localization of placental insertion] Racanelli A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(9):671–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thermographical determination of cerebrospinal fluid shunt patency with Chameleon Print (author's transl)] Yamasaki S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):253–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Liquid crystals and their use in surgery] Gerusov IuM. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):100–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Color contact thermography in the diagnosis of acute appendicitis, acute adnexitis and extrauterine pregnancy] Nikitinskaia NI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):50–2, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Increase in the information content of thermograms by compensating for tissue heat conduction] Lebedev DS, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):7–13, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of active dynamic thermography in the diagnosis of breast cancer] Olenin VP. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):54–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermography in the diagnosis of polyneuritis and polyneuropathies] Poemnyĭ FA, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):51–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods and technics of clinical thermography] Rozenfel'd EB, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (1):42–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the thermoelectrical method of blood flow recording under conditions of chronic experiment] Zakharzhevskiĭ VB. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):85–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermographic method of assessing the effectiveness of infusion therapy in stomach diseases] Bogomolova LG, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(8):45–6, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Color contact thermography in the diagnosis of inflammatory processes in the adnexa uteri] Nikitinskaia NI. **Sov Med** (6):73–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of color thermography with liquid crystals in ophthalmology] Sverdlik AIa, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):83–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Thermography: a primary consideration in noninvasive testing. pp. 265–72. Haberman JD, et al. **In: Logan WW, ed. Breast carcinoma. New York, Wiley, 1977. WP 870 B8278 1976.**

[Results of an interdisciplinary study on the value of contact thermography in the diagnosis of breast disease (author's transl)] Kucera H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(4):117–21, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERMOGRAVIMETRY see under **CHEMISTRY, ANALYTICAL**

THERMOLUMINESCENT DOSIMETRY

Storage telemetry of radionuclide tracers by implantable thermoluminescent dosimeters. Bojsen J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):E479–82, Dec 77

A simple expression for estimating doses recorded by personnel dosimeters as a result of radioiodine therapy. Homann SG. **Health Phys** 33(4):337–9, Oct 77

Thermoluminescent dosimeters in rectal dose measurement—I. Rohatgi VK, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 15(1):33–5, Mar 78

[Thermoluminescent dosimetry for radiation exposure of the breast during film and xeromammography (author's transl)] Säbel M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):616–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dosimetric experience with mammography] Comino E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(33):2235–40, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study of spectral characteristics of the dose field by the thermoluminescence method] Masarskiĭ LI. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(5):59–62, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Desk-top computer assisted processing of thermoluminescent dosimeters. Archer BR, et al. **Health Phys** 33(2):150–4, Aug 77

Measurements of the efficiency of 7LiF thermoluminescent dosimeters of heavy ions. Henson AM, et al. **Health Phys** 34(4):389–90, Apr 78

Composite TLD based on CaSO4:Tm for gamma-rays, X-rays, beta-rays and thermal neutrons. Iga K, et al. **Health Phys** 33(6):605–10, Dec 77

The energy and directional response of Harshaw TLD-100 thermoluminescent dosimeters in the diagnostic X-ray energy range. Morgan TJ, et al. **Health Phys** 33(4):339–41, Oct 77

Neutron dose monitoring using a multiple lithium fluoride TLD badge. Otterberg JE, et al. **Health Phys** 33(3):256–8, Sep 77

Long term recycling characteristics of lif (tld-100) dosimeter material. Wald J, et al. **Health Phys** 33(4):303–10, Oct 77

The use of colour transparency film for estimation of thermoluminescence spectra [letter] Carter AC. **Phys Med Biol** 22(5):1022–4, Sep 77

Thermoluminescent response of LiF (TLD-100) to 5-30 keV electrons and the effect of annealing in various atmospheres. Lasky JB, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(5):852–62, Sep 77

Annealing characteristics and nature of traps in A12O3 thermoluminescent phosphor. Mehta SK, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(5):863–72, Sep 77

Graphite-mixed CaSo4: Dy teflon TLD discs for beta dosimetry. Pradhan AS, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(5):873–9, Sep 77

Influence of heating element design on the performance of LiF: PTFE thermoluminescent Dosemeters. Yarza JC. **Phys Med Biol** 23(1):164–70, Jan 78

[Verification of the characteristics of a TLD system using lithium fluoride (author's transl)] Gallini R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(11):963–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METHODS

Thermoluminescent properties of topaz. Moss AL, et al. **Health Phys** 34(2):137–40, Feb 78

Incompatibility of sensitisation and re-estimation of lithium fluoride thermoluminescent phosphor. Bartlett DT, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(2):332–4, Mar 78

Photostimulated thermoluminescence of Al2O3 (Si, Ti) and its application to ultraviolet radiation dosimetry. Mehta SK, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(3):471–80, May 78

[The value of routine in vivo measurements in radiotherapy (author's transl)] Bascuas JL, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(11):701–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thermoluminescent dosimetry in the medical field. II. Clinical use] Panzer W, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 30(9):228–37, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Practical use and characteristics of thermoluminescence dosimeters as a personal monitor (author's transl)] Hatori N, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(7):691–702, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERMOLYSIN

A fluorimetric study of the role of calcium ions in the stability of thermolysin. Fontana A, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):539–45, 1 Sep 77

Magnetic resonance investigation of ionizable residues at the active site of thermolysin. Bigbee WL, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3798–803, 23 Aug 77

Thermostability at ultrahigh temperatures of thermolysin and a protease from a psychrotrophic Pseudomonas. Barach JT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(2):417–23, 8 Dec 77

Effect of hydrophobicity of acyl groups on the activity and stability of acylated thermolysin. Urabe I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(2):435–41, 9 Jun 78

Comparison of the structures of carboxypeptidase A and thermolysin. Kester WR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7704–10, 10 Nov 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

A crystallographic study of the complex of phosphoramidon with thermolysin. A model for the presumed catalytic transition state and for the binding of extended substances. Weaver LH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 114(1):119–32, Jul 77

METABOLISM

Cleavage of native type III collagen in the collagenase susceptible region by thermolysin. Wang HM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):270–7, 28 Mar 78

Applications of thermolysin in protein structural analysis. Heinrikson RL. **Methods Enzymol** 47:175–89, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The hydrolysis of 3-(2-furylacryloyl)-glycyl-l-leucine amide by thermolysin. Khan SM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):332–6, May 78

Release of a plasma membrane-bound triaminopeptidase activity from mammalian cells by thermolysin. Aoyagi T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(2):435–42, 30 Jan 78

THERMOMETERS

A melting-point-of gallium apparatus for thermometer calibration. Sostman HE, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1331–4, Aug 78

Urinary bladder foreign body removal [letter] Aycinena JF. **J Urol** 120(1):125, Jul 78

Thermometry considerations in localized hyperthermia. Cetas TC, et al. **Med Phys** 5(2):79–91, Mar–Apr 78

Continuous monitoring of skin temperature using a liquid-crystal thermometer during anesthesia. Burgess GE 3d, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):516–8, May 78

[Thermography using liquid temperature indicators in a transplantation program of IKEM (Institute of Clinical and Experimental Medicine)] Kadeřávek F, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(2):107–10, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[A shunted thermistor-respiratory flow-sensor (author's transl)] Appel E. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(10):228–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

['No-touch' measurement of skin temperature in cerebral ischemia and lesions of the sympathetic trunk. Clinical and technical testing of a new infrared apparatus for measuring skin temperature (Ultrakust Thermophil M 202) (author's transl)] Haller P, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(45):1463–6, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new method for the transcutaneous measurement of deep body temperature during anaesthesia and intensive care (author's transl)] Jost U, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 13(2):144–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monitoring system for patients in open cardiac surgery by measuring the deep body temperature (author's transl)] Yasuura K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):729–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thermometry of the bronchial tree in chronic pneumonia] Sharov BK, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (2):37–41, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A microampere radiotelemetry transmitter for measurement of temperature from unrestrained subjects. Jones DL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(4):607–10, Apr 78

METHODS

[Measurement of skin temperature by means of crystalline fluids] Teichmann W, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(13):307–10, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

How long is that thermometer accurate? **Am J Nurs** 78(8):1375–6, Aug 78

The optimum diameter for a globe thermometer for use indoors. Humphreys MA. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):135–40, Oct 77

VETERINARY

Measurement of body temperature in neonatal mice. Goodrich CA. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1102–5, Dec 77

THERMOPLASMA

Phylogenetic affinities between eukaryotic cells and a thermophilic mycoplasma. Searcy DG, et al. **Biosystems** 10(1–2):19–28, Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Ultrastructural localization of Thermoplasma acidophilum surface carbohydrate by using concanavalin A. Mayberry-Carson KJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1510–3, Mar 78

ENZYMOLOGY

A restriction enzyme Tha I from the thermophilic mycoplasma Thermoplasma acidophilum. McConnell DJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):1729–39, Jun 78

THERMORECEPTORS

Are there functionally important temperature sensors in the right heart or lungs? Cranston WI, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):533–7, Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Thermoreceptors in Python reticulatus [proceedings] De Cock Buning TJ, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(3):237–9, Oct 77

Role of thermoreceptive afferents in behavioral reaction times to warming temperature shifts applied to the monkeys face. Beitel RE, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):329–46, 16 Dec 77

Spatial properties of primary infrared sensory neurons in Crotalidae. Desalvo JA, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):338–42, 24 Feb 78

Thermosensory mechanisms in the spinal trigeminal nucleus of cats. pp. 213–24. Poulos DA, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Comparison of responses of warm and nociceptive C-fiber afferents in monkey with human judgments of thermal pain. LaMotte RH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):509–28, Mar 78

Thermal stimulation of intra-abdominal veins in conscious rabbits. Cranston WI, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:49–52, Apr 78

The representation of facial temperature in the caudal trigeminal nucleus of the cat. Dostrovsky JO, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:29–47, Apr 78

Is there modulation of thermal input from the rat scrotum through descending spinal pathways [proceedings] Hellon RF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):63P–64P, Oct 77

Noxious thermal input from the rat tail: modulation by descending inhibitory influences. Necker R, et al. **Pain** 4(3):231–42, Feb 78

Central thermosensitivity in conscious goats: hypothalamus and spinal cord versus residual inner body. Mercer JB, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):179–86, 18 May 78

Activation of afferent cardiac sympathetic nerve fibers of the cat by pain producing substances and by noxious heat. Nishi K, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):53–61, 25 Nov 77

Neural organization and evolution of thermal regulation in mammals. Satinoff E. **Science** 201(4350):16–22, 7 Jul 78 (41 ref.)

[Cutaneous thermoreceptors] Duclaux R. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(6):849–62, 1977 **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Lamellated outer dendritic segments of a sensory cell within a poreless thermo- and hygroreceptive sensillum of the insect Carausius morosus. Altner H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 191(2):287–304, 27 Jul 78

The ultrastructure of the sensory nerve endings in the articular capsule of the knee joint of the domestic cat (Ruffini corpuscles and Pacinian corpuscles). Halata Z. **J Anat** 124(3):717–29, Dec 77

THERMOREGULATION see **BODY TEMPERATURE REGULATION**

THERMUS

ANALYSIS

[Nucleotide makeup of the DNA of thermophilic bacteria of the genus Thermus] Aleksandrushkina NI, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):250–2, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

A comparative analysis of extreme thermophilic bacteria belonging to the genus Thermus. Degryse E, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):189–96, 30 May 78

CYTOLOGY

[Coccoid cells and spheroplasts in cultures of the genus Thermus] Golovacheva RS, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(4):695–702, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

C-type cytochromes isloated from an extreme thermophile, Thermus thermophilus HB8. Hon-Nami K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):629–31, Feb 78

Purification and some properties of cytochrome c-552 from an extreme thermophile, Thermus thermophilus HB8. Hon-Nami K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):769–76, Sep 77

A single cleavage of Simian virus 40 (SV40) DNA by a site specific endonuclease from Thermus aquaticus, Taq I. Sato S. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):633–5, Feb 78

Purification and properties of superoxide dismutase from Thermus thermophilus HB8. Sato S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1165–71, Apr 78

Purification and properties of an extracellular exonuclease from Thermus thermophilus HB8. Takahashi M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1521–32, Jun 78

Anomalous citrate synthase from Thermus aquaticus. Weitzman PD. **J Gen Microbiol** 106 Pt 2:383–6, Jun 78

Reversible thermal unfolding of thermostable phosphoglycerate kinase. Thermostability associated with mean zero enthalpy change. Nojima H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):429–42, 5 Nov 77

GENETICS

Isolation of extrachromosomal deoxyribonucleic acids from extremely thermophilic bacteria. Hishinuma F, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 104(2):193–9, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Alkaline isomerization of thermoresistant cytochrome c-552 and horse heart cytochrome c studied by absorption and resonance Raman spectroscopy. Kihara H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(2):337–46, 15 Feb 78

Structural fluctuation of the polypeptide-chain elongation factor Tu. A comparison of factors from Escherichia coli and Thermus thermophilus HB8. Ohta S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):599–608, Sep 77

Purification and properties of the polypeptide chain release factor (RF-4) from an extreme thermophile, Thermus thermophilus HB8. Ota Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):437–47, Aug 77

Membrane properties of an extreme thermophile. II. Membrane functions underlying leucine transport and their relation with thermotropic phase transitions. Wakayama N. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1693–8, Jun 78

[Thermophilic bacteria, Thermus ruber, that produce a bright orange pigment] Loginova LG, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):561–2, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Membrane properties of an extreme thermophile. I. Detection of the phase transition and its dependence on growth temperature. Wakayama N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1687–92, Jun 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Speroplast behavior in cultures of Thermus ruber] Golovacheva RS, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1019–27, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THESES see under **DISSERTATIONS, ACADEMIC**

THETA RHYTHM see under **ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY**

THEVETIN see under **CARDIAC GLYCOSIDES**

THIABENDAZOLE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Multiple drug-related exanthema caused by thiabendazole] Casado Jiménez M, et al. **Actas Dermosifiliogr** 68(11–12):675–80, Nov–Dec 77 **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Anticonvulsant action of thiabendazole. Shashindran C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):383–5, 15 Dec 77

Resistance of selected lines of Ostertagia circumcincta to thiabendazole, morantel tartrate and levamisole. Le Jambre LF, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(6):473–9, Dec 77

The effects of the antiparasitic drugs levamisole, thiabendazole, praziquantel, and chloroquine on mitochondrial electron transport in muscle tissue from Ascaris suum. Köhler P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):155–63, Jan 78

[Action of selected chemotherapeutics, disinfectant agents and fertilizers on the survival of Strongyloides sterocoralis larvae (Nematoda, Strongyloididae) (author's transl)] Soroczan W. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:215–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of the effect of thiabendazole on intestinal trichinella by fluorescence microscopy] Timonov EV, et al.

Med Parazitol (Mosk) 47(2):44–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)

POISONING

Deaths in sheep after overdosage with thiabendazole. Clark RG, et al. NZ Vet J 25(7):187–90, Jul 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

A comparative trial of the anthelminthic efficacy of pyrantel pamoate (Combantrin) and thiabendazole (Mintezol). Kale OO. Afr J Med Med Sci 6(2):89–93, Jun 77

The anthelmintic efficacy of non–benzimidazole anthelmintics against benzimidazole resistant strains of Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in sheep. Campbell NJ, et al. Aust Vet J 54(1):23–5, Jan 78

Treatment of cutaneous larva migrans with local thiabendazole [letter] Harland PS, et al. Br Med J 2(6089):772, 17 Sep 77

A note on cutaneous larva migrans and its treatment with topical thiabendazole. Goldsmid JM, et al. Cent Afr J Med 23(11):250–1, Nov 77

The treatment of dracontiasis with thiabendazole. Sastry SC, et al. J Trop Med Hyg 81(2–3):32–5, Feb–Mar 78

The efficiency of levamisole, thiabendazole and fenbendazole against naturally acquired infections of Ostertagia ostertagi in cattle. Anderson N. Res Vet Sci 23(3):298–302, Nov 77

Effect of Tresaderm against otoacariasis: a clinical trial. Faulk RH, et al. VM SAC 73(3):307–8, Mar 78

[Results of an attempt at therapy of intestinal helminthiasis in fattening lambs under conditions of general practice] Pfister K. Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd 120(2):89–99, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Treatment of intestinal helminthiases using a new drug combination: pyrantel pamoate and thiabendazole] Huggins D. An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb) 4(1–4):21–5, Jan–Dec 76 (Por)

[Clinical and anatomopathological investigation in the treatment of acute trichinosis with thiabendazole (author's transl)] Casali AJ, et al. Bol Chil Parasitol 32(3–4):66–70, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of thiabendazole, pyrantel and mebendazole in the treatment of necatoriasis in children] Alvarez Chacón R, et al. Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex 35(3):551–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

TOXICITY

Unwarranted publications [letter] Clark RG, et al. NZ Vet J 25(11):355, Nov 77

THIACETAZONE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Thiacetazone hypersensitivity in two brothers. Varshney DP, et al. Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci 19(3):131–3, Jul 77

BLOOD

[Determination of thioacetazone in the blood] Svinchuk VS, et al. Probl Tuberk (8):67–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Intermittent chemotherapy with thiacetazone and isoniazid in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Krishnaswami KV. Indian J Chest Dis 19(4):177–87, Oct 77

Thiacetazone therapy in childhood tuberculosis with special reference to hepatotoxicity. Gupta HL, et al. Indian J Med Res 65(3):327–33, Mar 77

The activity of thiacetazone, thiambutosine, thiocarlide and sulphamethoxypyridazine against Mycobacterium leprae in mice. Colston MJ, et al. Lepr Rev 49(2):101–13, Jun 78

URINE

[Determination of thioacetazon in urine] Svinchuk VS, et al. Probl Tuberk (7):74–6, Jul 78 (Rus)

THIADIAZINES see under THIAZINES

THIADIAZOLES

1,3,4–Thiadiazole–5–sulfonamides as carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: relationship between their electronic and hydrophobic structures and their inhibitory activity. Kishida K. Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 26(4):1049–53, Apr 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Nonfatal methazolamide–induced aplastic anemia. Gangitano JL, et al. Am J Ophthalmol 86(1):138–9, Jul 78

ANALYSIS

[Mass spectroscopic investigations on 1,2,5–thiadiazolidine–3,4–diones and 1–oxo–1 lambda4,2,5–thiadiazolidine–3,4–diones (author's transl)] Neidlein R, et al. Arch Pharm (Weinheim) 311(6):520–4, Jun 78 (Ger)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Studies in potential organo–fluorine oral hypoglycemic agents. Part 6: Synthesis and biological activities of some fluorinated 2–arylsulfonamido–5–alkyl–1.3.4–thiadiazoles. Joshi KC, et al. Pharmazie 33(5):254–6, May 78

METABOLISM

Distribution and metabolism of 2–amino–1,3,4–thiadiazole in mice, dogs, and monkeys. El Darrer SM, et al. Cancer Treat Rep 62(1):75–83, Jan 78

Excretion balance, metabolic fate, and tissue residues following treatment of lactating goats and laying hens with thidiazuron cotton defoliant. Benezet HJ, et al. J Agric Food Chem 26(3):622–7, May–Jun 78

Excretion balance, metabolic fate, and tissue residues following treatment of rats with thidiazuron cotton defoliant Crecelius CS, et al. J Agric Food Chem 26(2):486–94, Mar–Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of benzolamide on luminal pH in proximal convoluted tubules of the rat kidney. Lang F, et al. Pfluegers Arch 375(1):39–43, 21 Jun 78

THIAMBUTENE see under THIOPHENES

THIAMBUTOSINE see under PHENYLTHIOUREA

THIAMINE

Chemical interactions between thiamin and tannic acid. II. Separation of products. Kositawattanakul T, et al. Am J Clin Nutr 30(10):1686–91, Oct 77

Chemical interactions between thiamin and tannic acid. I. Kinetics, oxygen dependence and inhibition by ascorbic acid. Rungruangsak K, et al. Am J Clin Nutr 30(10):1680–5, Oct 77

Thiamin requirement of channel catfish fingerlings. Murai T, et al. J Nutr 108(1):176–80, Jan 78

The thiamine status of Australian people. Summary of a report to the National Health and Medical Research Council. Med J Aust 1(4):232–5, 25 Feb 78

Evidence for a noncovalent intermolecular interaction of opiates with thiamine. Misra AL, et al. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 18(3):581–4, Nov 77

[Thiamine, riboflavin and vitamin B6 contents of organs in the aged rat. I. Effect of vitamin supplementation administered in drinking water] Leclerc J. Ann Nutr Aliment 31(1):19–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Prevention of the Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome: a cost–benefit analysis. Centerwall BS, et al. N Engl J Med 299(6):285–9, 10 Aug 78

Prevention that pays for itself [editorial] Weinstein MC. N Engl J Med 299(6):307–8, 10 Aug 78

[Animal experiments on the protective effect of vitamin B–1 in DNOC intoxication] Kochmann W, et al. Z Gesamte Hyg 24(3):163–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Release of thiamine and formation of a methylthiamine–like substance in the phrenic nerve–diaphragm preparation of the rat. Waldenlind L. Acta Physiol Scand 101(1):22–7, Sep 77

Separation of thiamine and its derivatives on a Sephadex column. Davídek J, et al. J Chromatogr 140(3):316–8, 21 Oct 77

[Studies on the toxicity of thiaminedisulfide monoorotate. Short communication (author's transl)] Szirmai E, et al. Arzneim Forsch 27(10):1998, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The influence of thiaminedisulfide monoorotate on the human memory (author's transl)] Szirmai E, et al. Arzneim Forsch 27(12):2414–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Effect of thiamine and its derivatives on the activity of cholinesterase of calves' blood] Rush AF. Veterinariia (3):91–2, Mar 77 (Rus)

ANALYSIS

Effect of heat treatment, pelleting and storage on the content of thiamine and other vitamin B compounds of some fodders. Bokori J, et al. Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung 26(3):325–30, 1976

Comparison of chemical and biological methods for determination of thiamin in foods. Gregory JF 3d, et al. J Agric Food Chem 26(2):338–41, Mar–Apr 78

Automated analysis of thiamine, ascorbic acid, and vitamin A. Kirk JR. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 60(6):1234–7, Nov 77

Separation of thiamine and its derivatives on a Sephadex column. Davídek J, et al. J Chromatogr 140(3):316–8, 21 Oct 77

[Thiamine and riboflavin content in the groats of buckwheat varieties] Kirillenko SK, et al. Vopr Pitan (4):91, Jul–Aug 77 (Rus)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effect of 3, 5 dimethoxy salicylic acid (antithiamine) on transketolase activity in blood, brain & intestine of rats. Sarkar L, et al. Indian J Exp Biol 15(5):416–7, May 77

Isolation, partial characterisation of antithiamine factor present in rice–bran and its effect on TPP–transketolase system and Staphylococcus aureus. Kumar B, et al. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 46(2):154–9, 1976

Antithiamine effect of coffee. Somogyi JC, et al. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 46(2):149–53, 1976

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis of thiamin in Bacillus subtilis. Isolation of mutants accumulating 4–amino–5–hydroxymethyl–2–methylpyrimidine phosphate. Walter W, et al. J Gen Microbiol 103(2):359–66, Dec 77

[Studies on bacterial thiamine synthesis in the rumen of dairy cows] Steinberg W, et al. Z Tierphysiol 39(5–6):289–301, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

BLOOD

Vitamins in intravenous feeding: a study of water–soluble vitamins and folate in critically ill patients receiving intravenous nutrition. Bradley JA, et al. Br J Surg 65(7):492–4, Jul 78

Thiamine whole blood pharmackinetics in rats using both a specific S–thiamine liquid scintillation assay and the thiochrome fluorescence assay. Pipkin JD, et al. J Pharm Sci 67(6):818–21, Jun 78

Thiamin measurements in horses with laryngeal hemiplegia. Cymbaluk NF, et al. Vet Rec 101(5):97–8, 30 Jul 77

HISTORY

Nutrition Classics. Journal of the American Chemical Society 59:1052–4, 1937. Synthesis of vitamin B1. By Joseph K. Cline, Robert R. Williams, and Jacob Finkeltstein. Cline JK, et al. Nutr Rev 35(9):238–40, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

[Effect of thiamine on the formation of immune response in toxic lesions of the liver] Prokopenko LG, et al. Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (2):36–40, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Binding of thiamine to nicotinic acetylcholine receptor in torpedo marmorata and the frog end plate. Waldenlind L, et al. Acta Physiol Scand 103(2):154–59, Jun 78

Release of thiamine and formation of a methylthiamine–like substance in the phrenic nerve–diaphragm preparation of the rat. Waldenlind L. Acta Physiol Scand 101(1):22–7, Sep 77

Intestinal thiamin transport: effect of chronic ethanol administration in rats. Hoyumpa AM Jr, et al. Am J Clin Nutr 31(6):938–45, Jun 78

The transketolase assay of thiamine in some diseases. Kjosen B, et al. Am J Clin Nutr 30(10):1591–6, Oct 77

Does DNA correct Arabidopsis thiamin mutants? [proceedings] Ledoux L, et al. Arch Int Physiol Biochim 85(5):992–4, Dec 77

Possible role of intestinal alkaline phosphatase activity in thiamine transport. Matsuda T, et al. Experientia 34(1):18–20, 15 Jan 78

Effect of ethanol administration on thiamine metabolism and transketolase activity in rats. Abe T, et al. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 47(4):307–14, 1977

Thiamine absorption in the rat. IV. Effects of caffeic acid (3,4–dihydroxycinnamic acid) upon absorption and active transport of thiamine. Schaller K, et al. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 46(2):143–8, 1976

Thiamine status of institutionalised and non–institutionalised aged. Vir SC, et al. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 47(4):325–35, 1977

Binding and transport of thiamine by Lactobacillus casei. Henderson GB, et al. J Bacteriol 133(3):1190–6, Mar 78

Effects of adrenalectomy and prednisolone on the absorption and phosphorylation of thiamine in rats. Lazarov J. J Endocrinol 76(3):385–9, Mar 78

Effect of ethanol on intestinal (Na, K) ATPase and intestinal thiamine transport in rats. Hoyumpa AM Jr, et al. J Lab Clin Med 90(6):1086–95, Dec 77

Effect of chronic ethanol administration on thiamin metabolism in the rat. Balaghi M, et al. J Nutr 107(12):2144–52, Dec 77

The folate and thiamine transport proteins of Lactobacillus casei. Henderson GB, et al. J Supramol Struct 6(2):239–47, 1977

Vitamin B1, B2 and B6 status in chronic alcoholics. Hell D, et al. Nutr Metab 21 Suppl 1:134–5, 1977

Studies on the absorption of thiamine, riboflavin and pyridoxine in vitro. Meinen M, et al. Nutr Metab 21 Suppl 1:264–6, 1977

Relationship of dietary protein, iron, niacin or thiamin to intestinal mineral metabolism. McCuaig LW. Poult Sci 56(1):355–8, Jan 77

[Vitamin B1 resorption. V. The effect of an extract of male sex glands and of 4,4–dioxydiphenylhexane on thiamine resorption] Lazarov I. Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 30(4–6):123–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Vitamin B1 resorption. IV. Level of sulfhydryl groups in intestinal mucosa resorption of 35S–thiamine] Lazarov I. Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 30(4–6):117–22, 1976

(Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Dwarf colony mutants of Escherichia coli' study of a strain isolated from an uroculture (author's transl)] Borderon E, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(4):413–7, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Biosynthesis of thiazole from thiamine in Escherichia coli] Estramareix B, et al. **Biochimie** 59(10):857–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Consequences of the ingestion of thiamine and magnesium deficient diets in the rat. Body composition, metabolism of minerals and water, vitamin storage in the liver] Agbo C, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):219–33, 1977 (Fre)
[Thiamine content in livers and brains of sheep with cerebral necrosis, listeriosis and other diseases] Behrens H, et al. **DTW** 84(8):305–7, 5 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Determination of vitamin B1 metabolism using 35S–thiamine] Berndt SF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1415–8, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Measurement of thiamine absorption in the rumen and intestine of diary cows] Steinberg W, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(5–6):282–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Thiamine metabolism in patients with deforming osteoarthrosis] Pshetakovskiĭ IL. **Ter Arkh** 49(11):107–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The content of thiamine, its coenzyme form and activity of thiamine diphosphate–dependent enzymes in ontogenesis] Pol'shchak RB, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):226–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Mechanisms of interaction of vitamins B1 and PP during absorption in rat intestine] Kiriliuk AG, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):67–73, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Thiamine– and thiamine diphosphate–binding capacity of the hyaloplasmic fraction of rat liver] Vinogradov VV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):383–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Vitamin C and B1 allowance in various diseases of the gastrointestinal tract] Morozov KA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (5):72–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Analysis of the daily human requirements for thiamine in the newly arrived population of Polar regions] Panin LE, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (2):25–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Vitamin balance of patients with ulcer disease and associated liver and pancretic diseases] Fedyshin PS, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):68–72, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Dynamics of vitamin (B1, B2, B6) balance in patients with chronic pneumonia in the course of antibacterial therapy] Misiura GB. **Vrach Delo** (4):33–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of intravenous thiamine on pralidoxime kinetics. Josselson J, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(1):95–100, Jul 78
Effect of Vitamin B1 upon over—stretching of rabbit heart in situ. Bejrablaya D, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(4):217–23, Apr 78
A role for thiamine in the regulation of fatty acid and cholesterol biosynthesis in cultured cells of neural origin. Volpe JJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):975–81, May 78
Effects of thiamine administration on blood lactic and concentration and mineral metabolism in sheep. Yano H, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(6):491–6, 1977
In vivo and in vitro response of human branched chain alpha–ketoacid dehydrogenase to thiamine and thiamine pyrophosphate. Danner DJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(3):235–8, Mar 78
[Effect of thiamine (vitamin B1) on microbial growth and in–vitro formation of volatile fatty acids in the ruminal fluid of sheep fed a protein–free diet] Höller H, et al. **DTW** 85(6):200–5, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of thiamine and its derivatives on the activity of cholinesterase of calves' blood] Rush AF. **Veterinariia** (3):91–2, Mar 77 (Rus)
[Effect of vitamins PP and B1 on pentosephosphate pathway enzymatic activity in the kidneys of adrenalectomized rats] Strumilo SA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):58–60, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of vitamins PP and B1 on pentosephosphate pathway enzymes in the kidneys of adrenalectomized rats] Strumilo SA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):58–60, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

[Vitamin B1 and autonomic drugs: a reprint] Chiancone FM. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(6):195–206, 1977 (Ita)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of thiamine in a patient with a variant form of branched–chian ketoaciduria. Duran M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):367–72, May 78
Thiamine dependency in a patient with congenital lacticacidaemia due to pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency. Wick H, et al. **Agents Actions** 7(3):405–10, Sep 77
Maple syrup urine disease. Thiamin responsive branched chain aminoaciduria: a unique case in an adult: (case report). Kannan V, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(2):163–6, Feb 77
Thiamine–responsive megaloblastic anemia, sensorineural deafness, and diabetes mellitus: A new syndrome? Viana MB, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):235–8, Aug 78
Red blood cell transketolase activity and the effect of thiamine supplementation in patients with chronic liver disease. Rossouw JE, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):133–8, 1978
[Study of the interrelationships of amprolium–thiamine, Coccidia and coccidiosis in chicks] Sherkov Sh. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):37–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Complaints in the lumbosacral region and their management with Dolo–Neurobion] Kunt T. **Fortschr Med** 96(6):299–300, 9 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Results of a field study with dehydro sanol tri from a statistical point of view] Haase W. **Med Welt** 29(4):150–6, 27 Jan 78 (Ger)
[Therapy of alcoholism. The use of thiamine, ATP and magnesium and the control of clomethiazole sympathetic blockade (author's transl)] Ikonomoff SI. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(26):905–8, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Therapeutic actions of thiamine and riboflavin] Siliprandi N. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):51–5, 1977 (Ita)
[Immunostimulant action of thiamine in toxic lesions of the liver] Konoplia AI. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):54–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[New methods of vitamin B treatment of itching dermatoses in middle aged and aged patients] Otrokov AN. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (12):62–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Thiamine and pyruvate metabolism in tumor–bearing rats] Velichko MG, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):220–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of a therapeutic and prophylactic diet enriched with thiamine and calcium pantothenate on the acetylating capacity of the body of workers engaged in the manufacture of phenol–formaldehyde resins] Skvortsova RI, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (6):40–2, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

URINE

Determination of urinary thiamine by high–pressure liquid chromatography utilizing the thiochrome fluorscent method. Roser RL, et al. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):43–53, 1 Jul 78
Urinary excretion of thiamine in pre–school children in Northeast Thailand. Egoramaiphol S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):308–10, Sep 77
[Methodological characteristics of determining vitamin B1 in the urine in the mass screening of children] Bogoliubova AV. **Gig Sanit** (5):111, May 78 (Rus)

THIAMINE DEFICIENCY

Effect of thiamine deficiency in pregnant and lactating rats on the brain of their offspring. Trostler N, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21(5):294–304, 1977
Increased alcohol selection in rats after alcohol drinking paired with recovery from thiamine deficiency. Bass MB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):293–302, Aug 77

COMPLICATIONS

Thiamine status in alcoholism. Wood B, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):475–84, Oct 77
Specific vitamin deficiencies and their significance in patients with cancer and receiving chemotherapy. Dickerson JW, et al. **Curr Concepts Nutr** 6:95–104, 1977
Early edematous lesion of pyrithiamine induced acute thiamine deficient encephalopathy in the mouse. Watanabe I, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(4):401–13, Jul–Aug 78
[Beriberi heart in alcoholics] Majoor CL. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(21):737–44, 27 May 78 (Dut)
[Role of vitamin B 1 deficiency in the pathogenesis of changes in the peripheral nervous system in diseases of the digestive organs] Koshelev IuI. **Vrach Delo** (2):48–51, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

Thiamin deficiency effects on rat leukocyte pyruvate decarboxylation rates. Hathcock JN. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):250–2, Feb 78
[Determination of vitamin B1 metabolism using 35S–thiamine] Berndt SF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1415–8, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

DRUG THERAPY

Red blood cell transketolase activity and the effect of thiamine supplementation in patients with chronic liver disease. Rossouw JE, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):133–8, 1978

ENZYMOLOGY

The effect of thiamine deficiency on the turnover of lactate dehydrogenase in mouse tissues. Brinkworth RI, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(4):221–6, 1978
Thiamine pyrophosphokinase activity in liver, heart and brain crude extracts of control and thiamine deficient rats. Sanioto SM, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(4):315–24, 1977
The influence of thiamin deficiency on the metabolism of the oral contraceptive mestranol [3–methoxy–17–ethynyl–1,3,5(10)–estratrien–17 beta–o1] by female rat liver enzymes. Wade AE, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):275–83, Aug 77
[Enzyme–histochemical behaviour of the tanycyte ependyma in the III. ventricle of the rat with thiamin deficiency (author's transl)] Passia D, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):72–83, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ETIOLOGY

[Thiamine deficiency in chronic alcoholics. Value of pre– and postoperative treatment] Dessemond–Negroni M, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(10):853–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

IMMUNOLOGY

Cellular antibody synthesis in thiamin, riboflavin, biotin and folic acid–deficient rats. Kumar M, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):421–3, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Effect of lead poisoning on the thiamine status and function in liver and blood of rats. Tokarski E, et al. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 32(5):375–9, 1978
Acetylcholine turnover in the thiamine–depleted superior cervical ganglion of the rat. Sacchi O, et al. **Brain Res** 151(3):609–14, 11 Aug 78
Effect of thiamine deficiency on the secretion of pentose, pyruvate and proteins by rat pancreatic slices in vitro—a preliminary communication. Prasannan KG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):372–5, Mar 77
Indoleamine neurons and their processes in the normal rat brain and in chronic diet–induced thiamine deficiency demonstrated by uptake of 3H–serotonin. Chan–Palay V. **J Comp Neurol** 176(4):467–93, 15 Dec 77
Effects of thiamin deficiency on acetylcholine levels and utilization in vivo in rat brain. Vorhees CV, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1902–8, Oct 77
Effect of thiamine deficiency, pyrithiamine and oxythiamine on pyruvate metabolism in rat liver and brain in vivo. Meghal SK, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(5):385–93, 1977
Lipogenesis in the brain of thiamine–deficient rat pups. Trostler N, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(2):105–11, 1978
Thiamine deficiency: selective impairment of the cerebellar serotonergic system. Plaitakis A, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(7):691–8, Jul 78
[Consequences of the ingestion of thiamine and magnesium deficient diets in the rat. Body composition, metabolism of minerals and water, vitamin storage in the liver] Agbo C, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):219–33, 1977 (Fre)
[Biosynthesis of mitochondrial protein in rat liver under conditions of vitamin B 1 deficiency following oxythiamine injection] Indushko GI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(12):2198–201, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

OCCURRENCE

The thiamine status of Australian people. Summary of a report to the National Health and Medical Research Council. **Med J Aust** 1(4):232–5, 25 Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Peripheral nerve changes in thiamine deficiency and starvation. An electron microscopic study. Pawlik F, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 39(3):211–8, 31 Aug 77
Autoradiographic demonstration of loss of labeled indoleamine axons of the cerebellum in chronic diet–induced thiamine deficiency. Chan–Palay V, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):380–4, 16 Dec 77
Histological changes in pancreas following thiamine deficiency in rats. Anbalagan P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):68–72, Jul 77
[Energetic swelling and lysis of mitochondria] Faller A. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):573–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Studies of transketolase activity in the kidney and the ultrastructure of liver cells of the Rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) on an energy rich, thiamine–free diet] Tiemann U, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(2):214–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

VETERINARY

Amprolium–induced thiamine deficiency in horses: clinical features. Cymbaluk NF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):255–61, Feb 78
Thiamine deficiency encephalopathy in a specific–pathogen–free cat colony. Baggs RB, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):323–6, Jun 78
Thiamine deficiency in dogs [letter] Loew FM. **Vet Pathol** 14(6):650–3, Nov 77
Thiamine measurements in horses with laryngeal hemiplegia [letter] Duncan ID, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):373–4, 29 Oct 77
Thiamine measurements in horses with laryngeal hemiplegia [letter] Loew FM. **Vet Rec** 101(25):510, 17 Dec 77
[Ultrastructural study of experimental cerebrocortical

necrosis in calves (author's transl)] Askaa J, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(3):126–31, Mar 78 **(Dan)**

[Transketolase test: a means for the diagnosis of subclinical and clinical thiamine deficiency in cattle] Clausen HH. **DTW** 84(12):462–5, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THIAMINE DIPHOSPHATE see **THIAMINE PYROPHOSPHATE**

THIAMINE PYROPHOSPHATASE see under **PYROPHOSPHATASES**

THIAMINE PYROPHOSPHATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Cochlear hemodynamics after simultaneous parenteral administration of streptomycin and cocarboxylase] Romanov VA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):34–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[Stability of cocarboxylase for injection (author's transl)] Adachi T, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):107–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of vitamins PP and B1 on pentosephosphate pathway enzymes in the kidneys of adrenalectomized rats] Strumilo SA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):58–60, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Effect of lead poisoning on the thiamine status and function in liver and blood of rats. Tokarski E, et al. **Acta Chem Scand [B]** 32(5):375–9, 1978

Isolation, partial characterisation of antithiamine factor present in rice-bran and its effect on TPP-transketolase system and Staphylococcus aureus. Kumar B, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):154–9, 1976

The determination of thiamin pyrophosphate in blood and other tissues, and its correlation with erythrocyte transketolase activity. Warnock LG, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):421–7, Mar 78

[The content of thiamine, its coenzyme form and activity of thiamine diphosphate-dependent enzymes in ontogenesis] Pol'shchak RB, et al. **Ukr Biokh Zh** 50(2):226–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thiamine- and thiamine diphosphate-binding capacity of the hyaloplasmic fraction of rat liver] Vinogradov VV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):383–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The transketolase assay of thiamine in some diseases. Kjosen B, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1591–6, Oct 77

Substrate specificity and stabilization by thiamine pyrophosphate of rat liver branched chain alpha-ketoacid dehydrogenase. Danner DJ, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(1):27–38, Feb 78

Characterization of the proteolytic activation of pyruvate oxidase. Control by specific ligands and by the flavin oxidation-reduction state. Russell P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7877–82, 10 Nov 77

In vivo and in vitro response of human branched chain alpha-ketoacid dehydrogenase to thiamine and thiamine pyrophosphate. Danner DJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(3):235–8, Mar 78

[Effects of thiamine pyrophosphate and sodium dichloroacetate on the increase of lactate and insulin outputs induced by phenformin on the isolated and perfused rat pancreas] Loubatières AL, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):155–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of phosphothiamine on blood coagulation] Palevich GA, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):82–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

THIAMINE TETRAHYDROFURFURYL DISULFIDE see under **PYRIMIDINES**

THIAMPHENICOL see under **ANTIBIOTICS**

THIAMYLAL

Thiobarbiturate-induced dysrhythmias: the role of heart rate and autonomic imbalance. Muir WW. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1377–81, Sep 77

Thiamylal sodium anesthesia in the goat. Carwile HF, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1497–8, Sep 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Influence of barbiturate anesthetic induction on circulatory responses to morphine. Stoelting RK. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):615–7, Sep–Oct 77

Effects of diazepines and barbiturates on hippocampal recurrent inhibition. Wolf P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):211–8, 6 Oct 77

THIAZEPINES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Rearrangement of cephem bromohydrins to Thiazepine derivatives. Petrzilka T, et al. **Helv Chim Acta** 60(6):2079–82, 21 Sep 77

THIAZIDE DIURETICS see **DIURETICS, THIAZIDE**

THIAZINES

Xylazine–morphine sequence to obtain analgesia in the horse and dog. Huska GR. **Can Vet J** 18(11):317, Nov 77

Ketamine–xylazine immobilization of a mule deer. Richter AG. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):987, 1 Nov 77

Ketamine and xylazine for surgical anesthesia in rats. Van Pelt LF. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):842–4, 1 Nov 77

Xylazine for sedation of horses. Holmes AM, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(6):159–61, Jun 77 (23 ref.)

Clinical observations on xylazine/ketamine anaesthesia in the cat. Cullen LK, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(6):115–6, 6 Aug 77

Diazepam/xylazine/ketamine combination for short-term anesthesia in the horse. Butera TS, et al. **VM SAC** 73(4):490,495–6,499, Apr 78

Ketamine and xylazine anesthesia in the goat. Keller GL, et al. **VM SAC** 73(4):443–4, Apr 78

Safety of Rompun/Ketaset combination in dogs: a two-year study. Stephenson JC, et al. **VM SAC** 73(3):303–6, Mar 78

Alpha agonist and local anaesthetic properties of xylazine. Aziz MA, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(3):181–8, Apr 78

[9-Deazapurines from pyrimido (4.5-b)(1,4) thiazines (author's transl)] Fenner H, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(2):153–61, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Substituted 1,2,4,6-thiatriazacyclohexane 1,1-dioxides (author's transl)] Unterhalt B, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(1):47–51, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preparation of 2,4-dithioxooctahydroquinazolines and thioxothiazolo- (or thioxothiazino-) (2,3-b)- and -(3,2-c) quinazolines substituted at position 3 (Transformation of 2,4-dithioxo-4H-1,2,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-3,1-benzothiazine with nucleophiles)] Leistner S, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(4):185–9, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[ROMPUN in the goat. Effect on blood circulation, acid-base equilibrium and oxygen partial pressure under various doses] Becker M, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(6):309–17, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Xylazine and tranquilizers [letter] Wollen TS. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(2):80–1, Feb 78

Sudden death in a stallion after xylazine medication. Fuentes VO. **Vet Rec** 102(5):106, 4 Feb 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Preparation and reactions of substituted pyrazolo[1,5-c] [1,3,5]thiadiazines] Fischer E, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):679–80, 1977 **(Ger)**

[An alternative synthesis of 2-amino-4H-1,3-thiazine-4-ones and 2-thiouracils] Schroth W, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):461–5, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Synthesis of N-amidinobenzyl derivatives of salicylamide, 2,4-dioxodihydro-5,6-benzoxazine-(1,3) and -benzothiazine-(1,3) and of 2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazoline] Wagner G, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(1):15–9, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Synthesis of 2,3-diazaphenothiazines. XIII. Dialkylaminoalkylic derivatives of 7-acetylamino-2H-pyridazino(4,5-b) (1,4)benzothiazin-1 (1OH)one and of the isomer of 7-acetylamino-3H-pyridazino(4,5-b) (1,4)benzothiazin-4 (1OH)-one] Pappalardo G, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(11):780–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Synthesis of 2-amino-4-phenyl-6H,7H-1,3,4-thiadiazepin-5-one] Pleshnev VI. **Farm Zh** (1):84–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

[Pharmacokinetics of 35S-tomizin in mice with leukemia L-1210] Vatin AE, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):475–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution of folic acid antagonist, S35-labeled tomisine, in the body of rats] Korolev GK, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(9):45–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The anti=inflammatory properties of isoxicam (4-hydroxy-2methyl-N-(5-methyl-3isoxolyl-2H-1,2-benz 1,1-dioxide). DiPasquale G, et al. **Agents Actions** 5(3):256–63, Aug 75

Effects of xylazine hydrochloride on urine in cattle. Thurmon JC, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):178–80, Apr 78

Hematologic effects of xylazine when used for restraint of Bactrian camels. Custer R, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):899–901, 1 Nov 77

Chronotropic and cyclic adenosine monophosphate response of fetal rat heart in organ culture to isoproterenol, quinidine, and a dysrhythmogenic agent. Eyer CL, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1450–3, Oct 77

Effects of multiple treatments of isoxicam on organ weights and serum SGPT, AP, and BUN in adjuvant-induced polyarthritic rats. DiPasquale G, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):529–32, Mar 78

The effect of xylazine and xylazine followed by insulin on blood glucose and insulin in the dairy cow. Symonds HW, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(2):27–9, 14 Jan 78

Cardiovascular and respiratory effects of xylazine in sheep. Aziz MA, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(3):173–80, Apr 78

[Study of the mechanism of the radioprotective activity of 2-amino-5,6-dihydro-4H-1,3-thiazine, 4-methyl- and 2-amino-2-thiazoline hydrobromides] Mandrugin AA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):590–2, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Potassium-level changes during long-term thiazide therapy. Wilkinson PR. **Compr Ther** 4(1):67–72, Jan 78

Piroxicam (CP 16171) in rheumatoid arthritis: a controlled clinical trial with novel assessment techniques. Weintraub M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(4):393–404, Winter 77

The in vitro and in vivo activity of taurolin against anaerobic pathogenic organisms. Browne MK, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):842–6, Dec 77

C controlled trial of taurolin in established bacterial peritonitis. Browne MK, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):721–4, May 78

[Stercoral peritonitis. A case treated successfully by intraperitoneal and intravenous administration of a new drug without antibiotic adjunction (letter)] Moser G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(3):175–6, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Intraperitoneal and intravenous tauroflex, without antibiotics in the treatment of 40 cases of peritonitis (author's transl)] Moser G, et al. **Praxis** 67(12):425–8, 21 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pleural empyema and Tauroflex. Study of a new bactericidal agent] Marti MC, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(6):215–6, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new surgical lavage] Bühler HU, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):143–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic serum level of sulthiam (author's transl)] Egli M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(7):402–4, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

THIAZOLES

Substitution of a non-hazardous chromogen for benzidine in the measurement of plasma hemoglobin. Elson EC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(3):354–5, Mar 78

Effect of p-hydroxyacetanilide, sodium sulfate, and L-methionine on the leukemogenicity of N-[4-(5-nitro-2-furyl)-2-thiazolyl]acetamide. Cohen SM, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1398–405, May 78

Stability of D-5,5-dimethyl-delta2-thiazoline-4-carboxylic acid in relation to its possible occurrence as a degradation product of penicillin by the exocellular DD-carboxypeptidase-transpeptidase from Streptomyces R61 and the membrane-bound dd-carboxypeptidase from Bacillus stearothermophilus. Adriaens P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3660–5, 25 May 78

A quantitative resolution of the spectra of a membrane potential indicator, diS-C3-(5), bound to cell components and to red blood cells. Tsien RY, et al. **J Membr Biol** 38(1–2):73–97, 12 Jan 78

Automated conversion of anilinothiazolinones into PTH-derivatives. Bridgen J. **Methods Enzymol** 47:385–91, 1977

Identification of anilinothiazolinones after rapid conversion to Nalpha-phenylthiocarbamyl-amino acid methylamides. Inman JK, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 47:374–84, 1977

Regeneration of amino acids from anilinothiazolinones. Lai CY. **Methods Enzymol** 47:369–73, 1977

[The role of L-tryptophan's promoting factor on tumorgenesis in the urinary bladder. 2. Urinary bladder carcinogenicity of FANFT (initiating factor) and L-tryptophan (promoting factor) in mice (author's transl)] Matsushima M. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):731–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reaction of 1,2,4-triazolthione with ethyl chloroformate] Rudnicka W, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):397–402, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A profile of the gastrointestinal toxicity of aspirin, indomethacin, oxaprozin, phenylbutazone, and fentiazac in arthritic and Lewis normal rats. Shriver DA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):75–83, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

[Structure-activity relationships of etozolin, a novel diuretic (author's transl)] Satzinger G. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1742–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The tautomerism: (4-phenyl-thiazolone-(2)-hydrazone in

equilibrium 2-hydrazino-4-phenylthiazole. The derivatives of aldehyde (author's transl)] Biliński S, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:221-30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of the cotton defoliant, butylcaptax, in cottonseed oil] Shelnian RI, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (2):79-80, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and screening of 8-(4'-thiazolyl)purines. Giner-Sorolla A, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(4):344-8, Apr 78

Thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin with antiviral and antibacterial activity. Harnden MR, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):82-7, Jan 78

Synthesis and antibacterial evaluation of 2-(substituted phenylureido)-4-thiocyanatobenzothiazoles. Alaimo RJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):281-2, Feb 78

N-Glucopyranosyl-5-aralkylidenerhodanines: synthesis and antibacterial and antiviral activities. Foye WO, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1607-11, Nov 77

Synthesis of 2-(substituted anilino) 4-(substituted phenyl)thiazoles. Thakar KA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):587-9, Apr 78

[Synthesis and pharmacodynamic study of new derivatives of benzothiazole] Foscolos G, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 35(7-8):295-307, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Synthesis and properties of naphtho [1,2-d]thiazolo-[3,2-A]imidazole derivatives] Krasovskii OM, et al. **Farm Zh** (5):83-4, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

[Arylidene and heterylidene derivatives of beta,beta'-bis-(thiazolidindion-2,4-yl-3)-diethyl ether] Zdorenko VA, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):28-31, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Synthesis of antimicrobial substances derived from alpha,gamma-bis-(thiazolidindione-2,4-yl-3)-acetone] Zdorenko VA, et al. **Farm Zh** (3):58-60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Synthesis and properties of alpha, omega-bis-(2-arylazino-5-arylidene-thiazolidon-4-yl-3)-Zimenkovskii BS. **Farm Zh** (5):61-4, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Occupational allergy from 1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one and other preservatives in plastic emulsions. Pedersen NB. **Contact Dermatitis** 2(6):340-2, Dec 76

METABOLISM

Microbial conversion of DL-2-amino-delta2-thiazoline-4-carboxylic acid to L-cysteine and L-cystine: screening of microorganisms and identification of products. Sano K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):806-10, Dec 77

The distribution of radioactivity in pregnant rats after repeated oral doses of the diuretic agent Etozolin. Franklin ER, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1800-3, 1977

[Biosynthesis of thiazole from thiamine in Escherichia coli] Estramareix B, et al. **Biochimie** 59(10):857-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Description of the pharmacokinetic behaviour of Etozolin and its main metabolite (author's transl)] Gladigau V, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1786-99, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of 14C Etozolin in the rat, dog and man] Vollmer KO, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1767-76, 1977 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The anti-anaphylactic action of tiaramide hydrochloride. Renoux ML, et al. **Allergy** 33(2):76-81, Apr 78

Inhibition of Clostridium botulinum by 5-nitrothiazoles. Dymicky M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):353-6, Sep 77

Effect of Etozolin on whole kidney function and fluid and electrolyte reabsorption in rat proximal convoluted tubules and loops of Henle. Greven J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1755-7, 1977

Cytotoxic and radiosensitizing effects of hypoxic cell sensitizers on EMT6 mouse mammary tumour cells in vivo and in vitro. Rockwell S. **Br J Cancer [Suppl]** 37(3):212-5, Jun 78

The effect of thiazolidin carboxylic acid (ThCA) on the redox equilibrium maintaining in the rat hepatocyte with streptozotocin-induced diabetes. Bartoc R, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):23-7, Jan-Mar 78

Pentose phosphate pathway and testicular steroidogenesis in rats following oxythiamine treatment. Deb C, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):143-50, Jul 77

Immunomodulating effects in vitro of a hydroxythiazolobenzimidazole in the absence of mitogenicity. Warren GH, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):802-3, 15 Jun 78

Antimicrobial effects of some benzthiazol derivatives. Foltínová P, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):225-8, 1978

The action of 2-(4'-amino phenyl)-6-methyl benzene thiazol-3,7'-disulfonic acid (APMB) on anion transport and the protein in band 3 of the red blood cell membrane. pp. 306-15. Passow H, et al. **In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.**

The influence of N-[4-(5-nitro-2-Furyl)-2-thiazolyl]formamide and phenacetin on the immune status in male Fischer rats. Johansson S, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):308-77, Jan 78

Effect of thiamine deficiency, pyrithiamine and oxythiamine on pyruvate metabolism in rat liver and brain in vivo. Meghal SK, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(5):385-93, 1977

Influence of structural changes in the imidazolidine ring of clonidine on hypotensive activity. Timmermans PB, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(2):106-14, 1978

Antiinflammatory and antiproteolytic properties of substituted-4-thiazolidones. Raman K, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):765-8, Dec 77

Substituted oxothiazolyl acetic acids as antiinflammatory agents. Raman K, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):177-80, Jul 78

[Comparative studies on the diuretic activities of Etozolin and a reference compound in normal volunteers (author's transl)] Biamino G. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1814-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the pharmacology of Etozolin (author's transl)] Herrmann M, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1745-54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the diuretic Etozolin (Gö 687) on renal elimination of water and solutes in subjects with normal renal function (author's transl)] Scheitza E. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1804-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the diuretic Etozolin in patients with normal and impaired r..al function (author's transl)] Scheitza E. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1807-14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the saluretic etozoline on the blood coagulation and fibrinolytic systems and other clinical parameters in healthy individuals] Goossens N, et al. **Med Welt** 29(26):1091-5, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Derivatives of 2-thion-3-isonicotinoylamino-thiazolid-4-one with tuberculostatic activity] Dănilă G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):127-30, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Incorporation of radioactive protein and RNA precursors into animal liver polysomes under hydroxythiamine injection] Fustochenko BP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(2):305-11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the mechanism of the radioprotective activity of 2-amino-5,6-dihydro-4H-1,3-thiazine, 4-methyl- and 2-amino-2-thiazoline hydrobromides] Mandrugin AA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):590-2, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methemoglobin-forming effect and its role in the mechanism of action of a number of benzo-2,1,3-thiadiazole class radioprotective agents] Vladimirov VG, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):828-33, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonsymmetrical derivatives of isopropanol that have 2 thiazolidine rings in the molecules] Vladzimirskaia OV, et al. **Farm Zh** (2):87-8, 1978 **(Ukr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Anthelmintic activity of tioxidazole (Sch 21480) against gastrointestinal roundworms. Panitz E, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):733, 15 Jun 78

A study of anti-semliki forest virus activity of poly N epsilon-(2-aryl-2-thiazoline-4-carbonyl-L-lysines) in mice. Kant R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):314-9, Mar 77

Antischistosomal activity of S-2-[[2-(2-thiazolylcarbamoyl) ethyl] amino] ethyl hydrogen thiosulfate in vitro and in vivo. Voigtman RE, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1053-9, Dec 77

[The anti-hypertensive effect of the diuretic etozolin. Results of a double-blind test] Kopp H. **Fortschr Med** 96(22):1194-8, 8 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anti-edematous, anti-inflammatory and analgesics activity of fentiazac, naproxen and diclofenac sodium] Forlani A, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(7):410-23, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of benzthiazole-2-sulfonamide on gastric acid secretion in patients with duodenal ulcer] Puşcaş I, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):449-52, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

TOXICITY

Induction of transitional cell carcinoma of the urinary bladder in rats by feeding N-[4-(5-nitro-2-furyl)-2-thiazolyl] formamide. Histological and ultrastructural findings. Adolphs HD, et al. **Urol Res** 6(1):19-27, 21 Feb 78

[Toxicological studies on Etozolin (author's transl)] Herrmann M, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1758-67, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Effects of penicillamine on distribution of B6 vitamens in rat urine. Kajiwara T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(1):1-7, 1978

2-THIENYLALANINE see under **ALANINE**

THIETHYLPERAZINE

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Thiethylperazine; clinical antipsychotic efficacy and correlation with potency in predictive systems. Rotrosen J, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(9):1112-8, Sep 78

A comparative study of the effects of cinnarizine, sulpiride and thiethylperazine on vestibular nystagmus in rabbits. Oosterveld WJ. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(2):91-6, 15 Jul 78

THIGH

Alveolar soft part sarcoma. Report of a case. Haram K, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):375-6, 1977

Quadriceps function following indirect nailing of femoral shaft fractures. Zdravkovic D, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):73-7, Feb 78

Lymphangioma circumscriptum. A case with deep lymphatic involvement. Palmer LC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):394-6, Mar 78

Familial occurrence of meralgia paraesthetica [letter] Massey EW. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):182, Mar 78

Menstrual meralgia [letter] Massey EW. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):549, Aug 78

Quadriceps kinesiology (emg) with varying hip joint flexion and resistance. Deutsch H, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(5):231-6, May 78

Wheelchair cushion effect on skin temperature. Fisher SV, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):68-72, Feb 78

The development of dermatitis (scabby-hip) on the hip and thigh of broiler chickens. Harris GC Jr, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):122-30, Jan-Mar 78

Tuberculous fistula between the 5th lumbar vertebra and the colon presenting as a left thigh abscess. Johnson AD, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):186-7, Mar 78

Malignant alveolar soft part sarcoma with pulmonary metastases. Narang RK, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 20(1):36-8, Jan 78

An extraosseous plasmocytoma localized in muscle. Lotti G. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(2):215-8, Aug 77

Meralgia paraesthetica in a child. Massey EW, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):325-6, Aug 78

Acute aerobic streptococcal myositis. Macnicol MF. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):365-6, Sep 77

Meralgia paraesthetica in physicians [letter] Massey EW. **JAMA** 239(7):614-5, 13 Feb 78

Meralgia paresthetica due to unusual compression [letter] Cascells W, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):285, 2 Feb 78

Salicylate Iontophoresis as an alternative treatment for persistent thigh pain following hip surgery. Garzione JE. **Phys Ther** 58(5):570-1, May 78

Electromyographic study of three parts of the gluteus medius muscle during functional activities. Soderberg GL, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(6):691-6, Jun 78

[Thigh amputations] Rouwens T. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(28):1012-5, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Mesenchymatous chondrosarcoma of the adductors of the thigh discovered as a result of a retro-orbital metastasis] Buge A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):471-6, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Rhythmic quadriceps myoclonia related to sarcomatous involvement of the crural nerve] Said G, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(3):191-8, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Roth's syndrome (meralgia paraesthetica)] Tsukagoshi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:576-7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Fascial fibrosarcoma of the thigh] Witwicki T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(4):427-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Superselective arterial embolization for the control of postsurgical bleeding. Hietala SO. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):673-9, Nov 77

Value of arterial pressure measurements in the proximal and distal part of the thigh in arterial occlusive disease. Heintz SE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):337-43, Mar 78

[Reconstruction of the arteries of the thigh. Our experiences and views] Fabijanić H, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):203-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The value of angiography of the popliteal artery and its branches in the successful reconstruction of the thigh] Zubac Z, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):327-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Development of the connective structures of the adductor canal in humans] Marchini M, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 82(2):131-55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INJURIES

Peripheral arterial embolism of multiple pellets after shotgun injury to an extremity. Guest JA, et al. **AJR** 129(5):933-4, Nov 77

The traumatic pseudolipoma. Rozner L, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):779-82, Dec 77

Post-traumatic meralgia paresthetica--an unusual presentation. Moscona AR, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):288, Apr 78

[Lipostrophia semicircularis in the male. Coincidence of arterial variations and micro-traumas as a possible disease cause] Bloch PH, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(5):270-2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Atypical strain of the iliopsoas muscle] Nilsson S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(30):1577-8, 30 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Gunshot wound of the major vessels of the thigh] Batvinkov NI. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):94, May 78 **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Saphenous neuralgia: a complication of arterial surgery. Jones NA. **Br J Surg** 65(7):465-6, Jul 78

Internal structure of the lateral cutaneous nerve of the thigh in postfetal life in man. Urbanowicz Z, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):293-305, 1977

[Damage to the ilio-inguinal nerve during herniotomy] Zus'man AG. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):100-2, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Electromyographic study of three parts of the gluteus medius muscle during functional activities. Soderberg GL, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(6):691-6, Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography in the evaluation of sarcomatous tumors of the thigh. Weinberger G, et al. **AJR** 130(1):115-8, Jan 78

SURGERY

The lotus position--bilateral cross-thigh flaps for simultaneous coverage of both feet: case report. Wexler MR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):784-6, May 78

[Sphincteromyoplasty with the gracilis muscle in the treatment of anal incontinence] Garavoglia M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(6):323-8, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

THIMAZOL see **METHIMAZOLE**

THIMEROSAL see under **ETHYL MERCURY COMPOUNDS**

THIMETHAPHAN see **TRIMETHAPHAN**

THINKING

Individual differences in the effect of frustration on performance [proceedings] Rusinova V. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):319, 1977

Of the mind of man. Burch GE. **Am Heart J** 95(2):269, Feb 78

Reflection-impulsivity in retarded adolescents and nonretarded children of equal MA. Borys SV, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(6):601-4, May 78

Thinking. Erickson JR, et al. **Annu Rev Psychol** 29:61-90, 1978 (218 ref.)

Effect of thought-stopping on thoughts, mood and corrugator EMG in depressed patients. Teasdale JD, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 16(2):97-102, 1978

Graphic art and its relation to conceptual thinking. Ghadirian AM. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1-3):165-9, 1978

Creative thinking as existential therapy. Landau E. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1-3):179-82, 1978

Gymnasium for the mind. Coleman CA Jr. **Geriatrics** 33(4):97-100, Apr 78

Differential EMG activity in subjects with muscle contraction headaches related to mental effort. van Boxtel A, et al. **Headache** 17(6):233-7, Jan 78

Influence of convergent and divergent productive thinking operations on estimates of transition probability in speech. Burke JP, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(2):185-90, Apr-Jun 77

Neurophysiological and behavioural changes during mental work in children with Down's syndrome. Schlack HG, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):374-86, Nov 77

Dichotic listening and allusive thinking. Armstrong MS, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(1):111-7, Feb 78

REM deprivation and divergent thinking. Glaubman H, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(1):75-9, Jan 78

[Terminology in Schizophrenic Thought Disorder: an outline (author's transl)] Frei J, et al. **Praxis** 67(5):164-8, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Speech and thought content of autistic children] Kehrer HE. **Acta Paedopsychiatr (Basel)** 43(1):15-22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Language and thinking in autistic children] Frith U. **Bibl Psychiatr** (157):55-65, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Perception and thinking in autistic children] Hermelin B. **Bibl Psychiatr** (157):45-54, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Formation of the trends in clinical thinking during training of students of the advanced courses in internal medicine] Kozlovskiĭ IV. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):104-7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between thinking activity and typologic characteristics of personality (material from a study of schizophrenic patients and their relatives)] Poliakov IuF, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(12):1838-42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of low dose intravenous alcohol on human information processing. Mills KC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:333-43, 1977

Speech blockage: a tricyclic side effect. Schatzberg AF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):600-1, May 78

The effects of psilocybin on primary process content in language. Martindale C, et al. **Confin Psychiatr** 20(4):195-202, 1977

Does thought flow relate to blood flow? PP. 119-23. Roberts E.
In: Roberts E, Amacher P, ed. Propranolol and schizophrenia. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR45 v.10 1976.

PHYSIOLOGY

Cerebral lateralization of function and bilingual decision processes: is thinking lateralized? Hardyck C, et al. **Brain Lang** 5(1):56-71, Jan 78

Alertness and clear thinking as characteristics of high naturally occurring autonomic nervous system arousal. Schubert DS. **J Gen Psychol** 97(First Half):179-84, Oct 77

[Nonverbal mention communication 2 (author's transl)] Kahuda F. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(52):1615-23, 30 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Nonverbal mention communication 1 (author's transl)] Kahuda F. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(51):1583-9, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Autonomic components of voluntary reaction in children with different ratios of direct and verbal stimuli] Beliaeva ZV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1044-8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THINNESS

see related
EMACIATION

METABOLISM

Differences between lean and obese Zucker rats: the effect of poorly absorbed dietary lipid on energy intake and body weight gain. Comai K, et al. **J Nutr** 108(5):826-35, May 78

OCCURRENCE

[Obesity, leaness, and chronic diseases in our population] Mimica M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(3):221-34, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THIO-TEPA

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Cytogenetic activity of radioprotectors in a culture of human lymphocytes. V.] Arutiunian RM, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):228-31, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ovarian carcinoma terminating in acute nonlymphocytic leukemia following alkylating agent therapy. Kapadia SB, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1676-9, May 78 (20 ref.)

[The harmfulness of intravesical instillations of thiotepa in cases of vesico-renal reflux] Rampal M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):271-4, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Serious complications following topical administration of thio-tepa in a patient with bladder carcinoma] Kaczmarek A. **Wiad Lek** 31(8):547-50, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[Antiviral activity of the thiophosphamide derivatives of the alkaloids of celandine] Loziuk LV, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(1):92-7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thiophosphamide, its paramagnetic analogs and the iminoxyl radical on the division of tumor cells] Kiseleva EG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(4):60-5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Modeling modification of chemical mutagenesis in human cells. 1. Elimination of chromosomal aberrations] Arutiunian RM, et al. **Genetika** 13(9):1532-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Morphologic effects of thio-TEPA on mouse urothelium. Murphy WM, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(5):701-4, Sep-Oct 77

Further facts about neuromuscular blockades by nitrogen mustard and by thio-tepa [letter] Colhoun EH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):381, May 78

Effect of thiotepa (triethylenethiophosphoromide) on RNA & total protein content in the testes of albino rat. Tariq S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):804-5, Sep 77

Laboratory studies with chemosterilized male Culex pipiens fatigans for the determination of the optimum quality of release material. Sharma VP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(65 Suppl):107-14, 1977

The effect of intravesical thio-tepa on normal and tumor urothelium. Nieh PT, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):59-61, Jan 78

[Cell kinetics of the bladder carcinoma. III. Changes of the cell cycle following thio-TEPA treatment and possible factors for kinetics of cell killing in cultured human bladder carcinoma cells (author's transl)] Kato T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(11):1029-35, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined action of antiblastoma preparations on lysozyme activity in animal organs] Ievenko NV, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):153-8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Decrease in the mutagenic effect of thiophosphamide from the action of a xyethylidene diphosphonic acid derivative] Vel'tishchev IuE, et al. **Genetika** 14(7):1276-7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Small intestine enteropepitdase in white rats after x-ray irradiation and thiophosphamide administration] Savitskii IV, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):259-61, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rat liver methionine-adenosyl transferase following exposure to x-rays and the radiomimetic--thiophosphamide] Zelinskiĭ VG, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):776-9, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined effect of thiophosphamide and dipin on the chromosomes of human lymphocytes] Iakovenko KN, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(4):347-50, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Search for translocation heterozygous female mice among the progeny from males subjected to chemical mutagen (thioTHEPA) exposure] Semenov KhKh, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(5):454-6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Postoperative irradiation and chemotherapy in patients with advanced ovarian cancer. Welander C, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):161-4, 1978

Management of pterygia: should thiotepa be used? Olander K, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(7):853-62, Jul 78 (25 ref.)

Thio-tepa in the management of anorectal condylomata acuminata: report of two cases. Kerstein MD. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(7):625-6, Oct 77

The prophylactic use of Thio-TEPA, an adjuvant in the treatment of bladder tumours. Dobrzecki W, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):145-9, 1977

Comparisons of placebo, pyridoxine, and topical thiotepa in preventing recurrence of stage I bladder cancer. Byar D, et al. **Urology** 10(6):556-61, Dec 77

[Microvascularization and the permeability of the histohematologic barriers in Guérin's carcinoma in the process of its growth and under thiophosphamide administration] Khananaev LI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):110-4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of infectious-allergic bronchial asthma with thiophosphamide] Nemchinov NN. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):17-20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dibunol and thio-TEPA treatment of bladder tumors] Barsel' VA. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):27-30, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of thiophosphamide in the treatment of bovine leukemia] Manevich ZA, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):62-5, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of thiophosphamide, its paramagnetic analogs and the iminoxyl radical on the division of tumor cells] Kiseleva EG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(4):60-5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Genetic control of mutability in laboratory mice. I. Genetic analysis of the sensitivity of mice of strains 101/H and C57BL/6 to the mutagenic effect of thio-TEPA] Surkova NI, et al. **Genetika** 13(9):1572-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THIOACETAMIDE see under **ACETAMIDES**

THIOACETAZON see **THIACETAZONE**

THIOAMIDES see under **AMIDES**

THIOBACILLUS

Characteristics of Thiobacillus thioparus and its thiocyanate assimilation. Katayama Y, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):804-10, Jul 78

ANALYSIS

The interpretation of the mass spectrum of an ornithine-containing lipid from Thiobacillus thiooxidans. Hilker DR, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(1):64-71, Jan 78

A rapid method for the determination of cellular protein in the presence of elemental sulfur. Proteau G, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1492-4, Oct 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A simple improved method to stain Thiobacillus. Rodriguez-Leiva M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):756-7, Jun 78

METABOLISM

Sulfide oxidation by spheroplasts of Thiobacillus

ferrooxidans. Tano T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1198–205, Jun 78

A comparison between Nitrosomas europaea and Thiobacillus novellus on the basis of their oxidation systems of inorganic compounds. Yamanaka T, et al. **Biosystems** 9(2–3):155–64, Sep 77

Oxidation of gallium sulfides by Thiobacillus ferrooxidans. Torma AE. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):888–91, Jul 78

Bacterial leaching patterns on pyrite crystal surfaces. Bennett JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):310–7, Apr 78

Oxidation kinetics and chemostat growth kinetics of Thiobacillus ferrooxidans on tetrathionate and thiosulfate. Eccleston M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):718–27, Jun 78

[Microbiological leaching of zinc and lead ores of the Tekeli deposit] Ilialetdinov AN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):857–66, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dependence of the rate of ferrous oxide oxidation by a Thiobacillus ferrooxidans culture on its concentration] Kovrov BG, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):400–2, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hydrogen sulfide oxidation by thionic bacteria] Vainshtein BM. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1114–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Thiobacillus ferrooxidans pili] Gromova LA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):293–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THIOBACILLUS THIOOXIDANS see under **THIOBACILLUS**

THIOBACTERIACEAE see under **GRAM-NEGATIVE CHEMOLITHOTROPHIC BACTERIA**

THIOBARBITURATES

Determination of malonaldehyde precursor in tissues by thiobarbituric acid test. Mihara M, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):271–8, May 78

The thiobarbituric acid-reactivity of bile pigments. Gutteridge JM, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(1):127–32, Feb 78

Micro determination of unsaturated disaccharide formed by the action of acidic glycosaminoglycan-endoeliminases. An application of the thiobarbituric acid method to the assay of D-gluco-4-enepyranosyluronic acid-containing disaccharides. Koseki M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):553–8, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Comparative stability of physiological parameters during sustained anesthesia in rats. Buelke-Sam J, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):157–62, Apr 78

[Quantitative morphological investigation of the effect of thiobutabarbitone sodium anaesthesia on the endocrine and exocrine pancreas of the albino rat (author's transl)] Hildebrand R, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(10):571–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical feasibility trials of barbiturate therapy after cardiac arrest. Breivik H, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(4):228–44, Jul–Aug 78

THIOCARBAMATES

[Separation of metals from food stuffs using diethyldithiocarbamate in organic solvents under field conditions] Veljanovski A. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(1):48–53, Jan–Feb 78 **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Diethyldithiocarbamate in adhesive tape. Calnan CD. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):61, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Residues of dikar and ethylenethiourea in treated grapes and commercial grape products. Ripley BD, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):134–6, Jan–Feb 78

[Polarographic determination of gamma-Hexachlorcyclohexane, tetrachlordiphenylsulfone and tetramethylthiuram disulfide. Application to the analysis of a mixture of the three compounds (author's transl)] Van Kerchove C, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 33(2):111–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effects of d-amphetamine and strychnine on cycloheximide- and diethyldithiocarbamate-induced amnesia in mice. Quinton EE, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1390–7, Dec 77

BLOOD

Methyl diethyldithiocarbamate, a metabolite of disulfiram in man. Cobby J, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):937–42, 1 Oct 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Syntheses and uncoupling activities of alkyl dithiocarbazates and alkyl pyridinecarbonyldithiocarbazates. Kubota S, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):591–4, Jun 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Data on the hygienic characteristics of the rotoclone as an installation for scavenging ziram dust from exhaust gases] Poliak EV. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):54–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Tissue distribution of ethylenethiuram monosulfide (ETM) in the rat. Iverson F, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):541–51, Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Tolciclate: further antimycotic studies. Bianchi A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):429–30, Sep 77

Effect of diethyldithiocarbamate on oxygen toxicity and lung enzyme activity in immature and adult rats. Frank L, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(2):251–4, 15 Jan 78

Norepinephrine attenuation of amnesia produced by diethyldithiocarbamate. Meligeni JA, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):155–64, 23 Jun 78

Inhibits of of colon carcinogenesis. Wattenberg LW, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2432–5, Nov 77

Mutagenicity of diallate, sulfallate, and triallate and relationship between structure and mutagenic effects of carbamates used widely in agriculture. De Lorenzo F, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):13–5, Jan 78

Involvement of superoxide radicals in the formation of methemoglobin from oxyhemoglobin: inhibition of superoxide dismutase by diethyldithiocarbamate. Miura T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1261–6, Apr 78

Failure of neurotransmitter blockers to alter PGE2-induced LH release. Jyujo T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):281–7, Aug 77

The influence of an industrial complexing agent on the distribution and excretion of lead and mercury. pp. 137–40. Norseth T, et al.
In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.

Effect of dithiocarb on acute toxicity and acetylcholinesterase inhibition by different organophosphates in mice. pp. 284–5. Lange P, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Antimicrobial propensities of some organotin diethyldithiocarbamates. Bajpai KK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(1):74–5, Jan 77

Radiosensitization of human erythrocytes by diethyldithiocarbamate. Stone D, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(4):393–6, Apr 78

Mutagenic activity of thiocarbamate herbicides in Salmonella typhimurium. Sikka HC, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):146–8, Jan–Feb 78

Effects of cycloheximide, diethyldithiocarbamate and D-amphetamine on protein and catecholamine biosynthesis in mouse brain. Bloom AS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(6):411–8, Jun 77

Determination of the 'no-effect levels' of two pesticides, lindane and zineb, on the microsomal enzyme activities of rat liver. Lowy R, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):329–38, Nov 77

[Experimental inflammation after subchronic treatment with Nabam in the rat] Periquet A, et al. **Toxicology** 10(1):3–12, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Synthesis and antibacterial activity in vitro of the potassium salts of aroyl-hydrazino-carbodithioic acids and of some 2-mercapto-5-aryl-1,3,4-oxadiazoles] Mazzone G, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):89–94, Jan–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Bis-(diethylthiocarbamoyl) disulfide as an antioxidant] Dobrucki R. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(3):335, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Effect of maneb and zineb on the activity of selected anzymes in serum and liver of rats] Fonberg-Broczek M. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 29(2):173–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of selected pesticides on the activity of carbonic anhydrase in vitro. I. Effects of Zineb and Maneb preparations on enzyme activity in rat blood] Zawadzka T. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(5):435–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Antidiuretic activity of dithiocarbamic acid derivatives] Korablec MV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):603–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

[35S-cysteine incorporation into protein synthesis of the liver and testes in subacute oral poisoning with zineb, maneb and mancozeb] Ivanova-Chemishanska L, et al. **Probl Khig** 3:19–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[An occupational accident with mustard oil poisoning in a Danish power station. Ethylisothiocyanate etching of eyes after use of diethylcarbamate material] Larsen FE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):807–9, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Rat reproductive function in acute and chronic tetramethylthiuram disulfide (TMTD) poisoning] Vasilos AF, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):37–40, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical response to therapeutic agents in poisoning from mercury vapor. Sunderman FW. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(4):259–69, Jul–Aug 78

Comparisons of antidotal efficacy of sodium diethyldithiocarbamate, D-penicillamine and triethylenetetramine upon acute toxicity of nickel carbonyl in rats. Baselt RC, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):677–88, Dec 77

TOXICITY

Selective toxicity of N,N'-thiodicarbamates. Fahmy MA, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):550–6, May–Jun 78

Oral toxicity of ferric dimethyl-dithiocarbamate (ferbam) and tetramethylthiuram disulfide (thiram) in rodents. Lee CC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(1):93–106, Jan 78

[Effects of selected pesticides on carbonic anhydrase activity in vitro. II. Determination of enzyme activity and zinc and copper levels in rat blood following administration of Zineb] Zawadzka T. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(6):595–600, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of TMTD on animal reproductive function] Antsiferov SD, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):70–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Changes of the blood vessels due to dithicarbamine pesticides] Karpenko VN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):131–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

THIOCARLIDE

THERAPEUTIC USE

The activity of thiacetazone, thiambutosine, thiocarlide and sulphamethoxypyridazine against Mycobacterium leprae in mice. Colston MJ, et al. **Lepr Rev** 49(2):101–13, Jun 78

THIOCHOLINE see under **CHOLINE**

THIOCTIC ACID see **LIPOIC ACID**

THIOCYANATES

Oxidation of protein sulfhydryls by products of peroxidase-catalyzed oxidation of thiocyanate ion. Aune TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):1005–10, 21 Mar 78

Lactoperoxidase-catalyzed incorporation of thiocyanate ion into a protein substrate. Aune TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4611–5, 18 Oct 77

Influence of thiocyanate ions on starch-iodine reaction used for the estimation of alpha-amylase activity. Lathia D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(3):209–14, 16 Jan 78

Accumulation of hypothiocyanite ion during peroxidase-catalyzed oxidation of thiocyanate ion. Aune TM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):209–14, 17 Oct 77

A novel Edman-type degradation: direct formation of the thiohydantion ring in alkaline solution by reaction of Edman-type reagents with N-monomethyl amino acids. Chang JY. **FEBS Lett** 91(1):63–8, 1 Jul 78

Cobalt thiocyanate as a stain for basic proteins and other organic bases on thin sections. Courtoy R, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(2):107–15, 2 Mar 78

N-Nitroso compounds from the reaction of primary amines with nitrite and thiocyanate. Tannenbaum SR, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):155–9, 1978

An assessment of the binding of anions to peptides and proteins. Balasubramanian D, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):199–201, Sep 77

Peptide methodology with Braunitzer reagents. Blakley RL. **Methods Enzymol** 47:260–3, 1977

Organic isothiocyanates as affinity labels. Langdon RG. **Methods Enzymol** 46:164–8, 1977

Cleavage at cysteine after cyanylation. Stark GR. **Methods Enzymol** 47:129–32, 1977

Photolysis in 131I, 35S or 14C labeled HgLSCN powders. **Radioisotopes** 27(2):14–8, Feb 78

[Heterocumulenes and their reactions against other reactants. I.] Neidlein R, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(8):614–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thiocyanatochromium(III) complexes in chemical analysis. 36. Oxidometric and spectrophotometric determination of chlorpromazine with thiocyanatochromium(III) complexes] Ganescu I, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):300, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Complex rhodanates as precipitating agents for assaying organic bases. VI. Use of complex rhodanates for the determination of medicinal thioxanthene derivatives] Olech A. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):63–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Use of anorganic rhodanides in the breeding of piglets] Bredereck G, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):665–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

alpha-Naphthylisothiocyanate (ANIT) hepatotoxicity and irreversible binding to rat liver microsomes. El-Hawari AM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1857–66, 15 Oct 77

Phase 1 tolerability and searching dose studies with 4-isothiocyanato-4'-nitrodiphenylamine (C.9333-Go/CGP 4540), a new anthelmintic. Vaidya AB, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):463–7, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

Allyl isothiocyanate and allyl cyanide production in cell-free

cabbage leaf extracts, shredded cabbage, and cole slaw. West LG, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1234–8, Nov–Dec 77

BLOOD

[Effects of sodium nitroprusside and its metabolites on erythrocyte function. Study in humans] du Cailar J, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(10):811–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[125I]diiodofluorescein isothiocyanate: its synthesis and use as a reagent for labeling proteins and cells to high specific radioactivity. Gabel CA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):396–406, 1 Jun 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Amino acid sequence of the basic trypsin inhibitor from bovine splenic capsule. A new fluorescent reagent for protein sequence analysis. Nowak K, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):275–87, 1977

Correlation between per cent discharge of thiocyanate test and thyroid functions in patients with Hashimoto's disease. Yamamoto M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):61–9, Jan 78

[Thiocyanatochrome (III)-complex in chemical analysis. 20. Indirect iodometric method for strychnine determination] Ganescu I, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):535–6, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The radiosodium space in comparison with thiocyanate in the determination of extracellular volume] Bardi U. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):796–8, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Isolation of various active principles from Cardaria draba (L.) Desv.; degradation products of sulforaphan] Procházka Z, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(9):395–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METABOLISM

Thiocyanate formation from glucosinolates: a study of the autolysis of allylglucosinolate in Thlaspi arvense L. seed flour extracts. Lüthy J, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(10):1028–31, Oct 77

Characteristics of Thiobacillus thioparus and its thiocyanate assimilation. Katayama Y, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):804–10, Jul 78

Formation of a mutagenic drug metabolite by intestinal microorganisms. Batzinger RP, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):608–12, Mar 78

Influence of cassava diets on placental thiocyanate transfer, tissue rhodanese activity and performance of rats during gestation. Tewe OO, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(8):750–6, Aug 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of anions on Mg-ATPase in red blood cells. Mirčevová L, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(1):51–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effect of inhibitors and weak bases on electrophysiology and secretion in frog stomach. Sanders SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E120–8, Feb 78

Electrogenic HCl theory in light of effects of SCN- and Ba2+ on frog stomach. Sanders SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E298–307, Oct 77

Susceptibility of Escherichia coli to bactericidal action of lactoperoxidase, peroxide, and iodide or thiocyanate. Thomas EL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):261–5, Feb 78

Fowl cholera: immunization of chickens with potassium thiocyanate (KSCN) extract of Pasteurella multocida serotype 3. Gaunt G, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):543–8, Oct–Dec 77

Lysis of halophilic Vibrio alginolyticus and Vibrio costicolus induced by chaotropic anions. Unemoto T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):425–31, 22 Dec 77

Reciprocal changes in serum free thyroxine fraction and thyrotropin level after administration of thiocyanate to rats. Michajlovskij N, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):409–10, 15 Mar 78

Lactoperoxidase, peroxide, thiocyanate antimicrobial system: correlation of sulfhydryl oxidation with antimicrobial action. Thomas EL, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):456–63, May 78

Hemoglobin–O2 affinity regulation: DPG, monovalent anions, and hemoglobin concentration. Laver MB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):632–42, Oct 77

Glucose transport in Streptococcus agalactiae and its inhibition by lactoperoxidase–thiocyanate–hydrogen peroxide. Mickelson MN. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):541–8, Nov 77

Effect of thiocyanate on mammary gland growth in rats. Pyska H. **J Dairy Res** 44(3):427–31, Oct 77

The antibacterial action of the various components of the lactoperoxidase system on a cariogenic strain of Streptococcus mutans. Tenovuo J, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1603–7, Dec 77

Kinetic analysis of the inhibition of sulfate transport in human red blood cells by isothiocyanates. Rakitzis ET, et al. **J Membr Biol** 41(2):101–15, 28 Jun 78

Three methods for measuring the increase in the capacity of the distended biliary tree in the rat produced by alpha-naphthylisothiocyanate treatment. Olson JR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):33–43, Oct 77

[Influence of rhodanid applied during phase of immunisation on the development of experimental bronchial asthma in guinea pig (author's transl)] Lachmann B, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(3):312–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

POISONING

[Thiocyanate intoxication with nitroprusside treatment for malignant hypertension (author's transl)] Schulz V, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(7):355–61, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The epidemiology of toxic polyneuropathies] Kaeser HE. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1057–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Effectiveness of jonite and ambilgar in experimental alveococcosis of albino mice] Cherniaeva AI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):224–5, Mar–Apr 77 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Hepatotoxic ANIT. Cooper P. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(5):484–5, Oct 77

THIOGALACTOSIDES see under **THIOGLYCOSIDES**

THIOGLUCOSIDES see under **THIOGLYCOSIDES**

THIOGLYCOLATES

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Thioglycolate, competitive inhibitor of urocanase. Hug DH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1435–42, 28 Apr 78

Increase of phagocytic activity and new appearance of a C4b (guinea pig) recognizing capability in peritoneal macrophages from Corynebacterium parvum and thioglycollate-stimulated mice. Wellek B, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:105–10, 1977

[Reversible chemical inactivation of bacteriophage T-7 by the bifunctional acylating agent—dithioglycolic acid diazide] Butorin AS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(6):1497–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Thioglycolic medium for control of sterility of preserved blood and its derivatives] Bataeva TV, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):55–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Comparative study of the effect of harmful substances on the body in a stable and a decreasing regimen] Sheftel' VO, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):97–8, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

URINE

Determination of thiodiglycolic acid in urine specimens of vinyl chloride exposed workers. Müller G, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(3):199–205, 12 May 78

THIOGLYCOSIDES

METABOLISM

5-thio-D-glucose is an acceptor for UDP-galactose : D-glucose 1-galactosyltransferase. Bushway AA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):305–9, 30 Mar 78

Functional lac carrier proteins in cytoplasmic membrane vesicles isolated from Escherichia coli. 1. Temperature dependence of dansyl galactoside binding and beta-galactoside transport. Therisod H, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3772–6, 23 Aug 77

Transfer of 125I to eggs in hens fed on diets containing high-and low-glucosinolate rapeseed meals. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):705–10, Nov 77

Thiocyanate formation from glucosinolates: a study of the autolysis of allylglucosinolate in Thlaspi arvense L. seed flour extracts. Lüthy J, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(10):1028–31, Oct 77

5-Methylthioribose kinase. A new enzyme involved in the formation of methionine from 5-methylthioribose. Ferro AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6021–5, 10 Sep 78

The protonmotive force and beta-galactoside transport in Bacillus acidocaldarius. Krulwich TA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4599–603, 10 Jul 78

The biochemical and genetic basis for high frequency thiomethyl galactoside resistance in lambda,lambdadg lysogens of Escherichia coli. Raney ME, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 104(2):287–97, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The antispermatogenic effects of 5-thio-D-glucose in male rats. Homm RE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):697–700, Dec 77

TOXICITY

5-Thio-D-glucose selectively potentiates hyperthermic killing of hypoxic tumor cells. Kim JH, et al. **Science** 200(4338):206–7, 14 Apr 78

THIOGUANINE

Tetrakis(acetoxymercuri)methane: a polymetallic reagent for labeling sulfur in nucleic acids. Strothkamp KG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1181–4, Mar 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

D.A.T. (daunorubicin, cytarabine, 6-thioguanine) in acute myeloid leukaemia [letter] Rees JK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1360–1, 24 Jun 78

Vincristine (NSC-67574), cytosine arabinoside (NSC-63878), 6 thioguanine (NSC-752) and daunorubicin (NSC-82151) (VAT-D): a pilot study of combination chemotherapy for remission induction in acute myeloid leukemia in adults. Sartiano GP, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(3):205–12, 1978

ANALYSIS

Specific and sensitive combined high-performance liquid chromatographic-flow fluorometric assay for intracellular 6-thioguanine nucleotides metabolites of 6-mercaptopurine and 6-thioguanine. Tidd DM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):237–46, 1 Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of 6-thioguanine-containing RNA on in vitro protein synthesis. Carrico CK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1204–10, 24 Oct 77

Inhibition of L-fucose incorporation into glycoprotein of Sarcoma 180 ascites cells by 6-thioguanine. Lazo JS, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4250–5, Dec 77

Induction of thioguanine- and ouabain-resistant mutants and single-strand breaks in the DNA of Chinese hamster ovary cells by 3H-thymidine. Cleaver JE. **Genetics** 87(1):129–38, Sep 77

Cyclophosphamide-like cellular immunostimulation induced by 6-thioguanine (Lanvis). Van Dijk H, et al. **Immunology** 34(6):1077–81, Jun 78

Spontaneous mutation rate to thioguanine resistance is decreased in polyploid hamster cells. Morrow J, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):81–6, Jul 78

Isolation of thioguanine resistant variants of K-BALB cells non-inducible for type C viruses by 5-iododeoxyuridine. Aksamit RR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):419–29, Mar 78

Phenotypic lag and mutation to 6-thioguanine resistance in diploid human lymphoblasts. Thilly WG, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(1):137–44, Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of acute myeloid leukaemia with a triple cytotoxic regime: DAT. Rees JK, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(6):770–6, Dec 77

Cytosine arabinoside and 6-thioguanine in the treatment of childhood acute myeloblastic leukemia. Moreno H, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):998–1004, Sep 77

Combination chemotherapy of 6-thioguanine with various antitumor agents against murine leukemia L-1210. Fujimoto S, et al. **Gan** 68(5):543–52, Oct 77

Burkitt's lymphoma—a model for intensive chemotherapy. Ziegler JL, et al. **Semin Oncol** 4(3):317–23, Sep 77

THIOHYDANTOINS see under **HYDANTOINS**

THIOINOSINE see under **INOSINE**

THIOLESTER HYDROLASES

Acyl-coenzyme A carboxylase of the free-living nematode Turbatrix aceti. 1. Its isolation and molecular characteristics. Meyer H, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1822–7, 16 May 78

Properties of the thioesterase component obtained by limited trypsinization of the fatty acid synthetase multienzyme complex. Lin CY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1954–62, 25 Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Isolation and characterization of a tryptic fragment containing the thioesterase segment of fatty acid synthetase from the uropygial gland of goose. Bedord CJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):139–51, Feb 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

S-(4-Bromo-2,3-dioxobutyl)CoA: an affinity label for certain enzymes than bind acetyl-CoA. Owens MS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):299–306, 30 Apr 78

METABOLISM

The role of soluble acyl-thioester hydrolase in fatty acid chain-length termination in rabbit mammary gland and liver. Knudsen J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:27–36, 1978

Medium chain acyl-thioester hydrolase activity in goat and rabbit mammary gland fatty acid synthetase complexes. Grunnet I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):745–9, 28 Feb 78

Methylthio group cleavage from methylthioadenosine. Description of an enzyme and its relationship to the methylthio requirement of certain cells in culture. Toohey

Jl. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 78(4):1273–80, 24 Oct 77

Acylation of lysophosphatidylcholine by subcellular fractions of guinea-pig cerebral cortex: subcellular distributions of acyl-coenzyme A synthetase and acyl-coenzyme A hydrolase [proceedings] Fisher SK, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):101, 1978

Rat brain acetoacetyl-coenzyme A deacylase [proceedings] Patel TB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):126–8, 1978

Acyl-coenzyme A carboxylase of the free-living nematode Turbatrix aceti. 2. Its catalytic properties and activation by monovalent cations. Meyer H, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1828–33, 16 May 78

Purification and properties of a thioesterase from lactating rat mammary gland which modifies the product specificity of fatty acid synthetase. Libertini LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1393–401, 10 Mar 78

Thioesterases I and II of Escherichia coli. Hydrolysis of native acyl-acyl carrier protein thioesters. Spencer AK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5922–6, 10 Sep 78

Stimulation of brain acetyl-CoA hydrolase by ATP and ATP analogues. Matsuda T, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):125–9, Jan 78

THIOLS see **SULFHYDRYL COMPOUNDS**

THIOMALATES

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition of the alternative pathway of complement by gold sodium thiomalate in vitro. Burge JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1625–30, May 78

THIOMEBUMAL see **THIOPENTAL**

THIOMETON see under **INSECTICIDES, ORGANOTHIOPHOSPHATE**

THIONEINE see **ERGOTHIONEINE**

THIONES

[Stereochemistry of 2-amino-1-benzocycloalkanol derivatives. Reaction of 2-acylamino-1-benzocycloalkanol with thionyl chloride or concentrated sulfuric acid (author's transl)] Hirata Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(10):1091–100, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reactions of 1,2,4-triazolothione-3 and various derivatives with isocyanates and isothiocyanates] Rudnicka W, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):135–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Studies on benzimidazole derivatives. VII. Reactions of benzimidazole-2-thione and its derivatives with epichlorhydrin] Sawlewicz J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):7–16, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and pharmacological properties of some 4-amino-5-substituted thiazole-2(3H)-thiones and thiazolo(4,5-d)pyrimidin-7(6H)-one-2(3H)-thiones. Devani MB, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1652–5, 1977

URINE

[Method of determination of thioamino compounds in the urine] Voskobolnikov GV, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):338–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THIONUCLEOSIDES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Platelet aggregation inhibitors. IX. Chemical transformation of adenosine into 2-thioadenosine derivatives. Kikugawa K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):1959–69, Aug 77

Synthesis of 1-deaza-6-thioguanosine and 1-deaza-6-(methylthio)guanosine. Elliott RD, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):112–4, Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Affinity chromatography of thiol-containing purines and ribonucleic acid. Melvin WT, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):595–7, 15 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Identification of some metabolic products of 5' -deoxy-5' -S-isobutylthioadenosine, an inhibitor of virus-induced cell transformation. Lawrence F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):257–63, 15 Jun 78

Formation of methionine from alpha-amino-n-butyric acid and 5'-methylthioadenosine in the rat. Edwards CH, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1927–36, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Excretion of spermidine from BHK-21/C13 cells exposed to 6-thioguanosine. Melvin MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3055–8, Sep 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Phase II Study of beta-2'-deoxythioguanosine in adult acute leukemia. Omura GA, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1379–81, Oct 77

THIONUCLEOTIDES

Fluorescence properties of reduced thionicotinamide—adenine dinucleotide and of its complex with octopine dehydrogenase. Baici A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):601–7, Feb 78

Circular dichroic properties and conformation of thionicotinamide dinucleotides bound to horse-liver alcohol dehydrogenase. Joppich-Kuhn R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):593–9, Feb 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Stereospecific synthesis of thymidine cyclic 3',5'-(Sp)-and (Rp)-phosphorothioates [letter] Zielinski WS, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(25):8365–6, 7 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Crystal structure of monoclinic ribonuclease-S at 4 A resolution. The mode of binding of 4-thiouridylic acid and a fragment of folic acid, p-aminobenzoylglutamic acid. Torii K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1239–47, May 78

Specific and sensitive combined high-performance liquid chromatographic-flow fluorometric assay for intracellular 6-thioguanine nucleotides metabolites of 6-mercaptopurine and 6-thioguanine. Tidd DM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(2):237–46, 1 Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Actions of adenosine and guanosine 3' : 5' cyclic phosphorothioates on histamine secretion. Eckstein F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):182–5, 15 Jul 78

8-P-Chlorophenylthio-cyclic AMP: a potent partial simulator of antidiuretic hormone action. Stadel JM, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 4(1):35–43, Feb 78

THIOPENTAL

Postanaesthetic postural stability following thiopental or propanidid anaesthesia. Eriksen J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):323–6, 1978

Anaesthesia with ketamine and thiopentone for short surgical procedures: with reference to anaesthesia in developing countries. Dobson MB. **Anaesthesia** 33(3):268–70, Mar 78

Comparative penetration of glycopyrrolate and atropine across the blood—brain and placental barriers in anesthetized dogs. Proakis AG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):339–44, May 78

The role of different components of balanced anaesthesia in tolerance to endotracheal intubation. Tammisto T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol Fenn** 66(5):254–7, 1977

Individual variation in response to thiopentone [proceedings] Andreasen F, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):640P, Oct 77

A comparative assessment of alfathesin for use in outpatient anaesthesia. Dunn GL, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(2):125–9, Mar 78

A comparison of the effects of thiopentone and halothane anaesthesia on critical oxygen tension. MacLeod B. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(5):609–14, Sep 77

Changes in oxygen consumption induced by fentanyl and thiopentone during balanced anaesthesia. Westenskow DR, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(1):18–21, Jan 78

Prevention of thiopental and thiopental/halothane cardiac sensitization to epinephrine in the sheep. Rezakhani A, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):389–95, Oct 77

[The effect of NLA and thiopental anesthesia, and surgery on plasma ADH levels and renal function (author's transl)] Ishida KH. **Masui** 26(13):161–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effect of speed of injection on the potency of anaesthetic induction agents. Aveling W, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):116–9, May 78

ED50 values for thiopentone, methohexital propanidid and Alfathesin: a clinical experiment. Crankshaw DP, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(1):36–43, Feb 78

Thiopental and pulmonary metastases [letter] Boba A. **Surgery** 83(5):610, May 78

[Thiopental as a rectal emulsion in preanesthetic medication in childhood. Clinico-statistical considerations] Rizzi R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(4):217–23, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Two cases of untoward sequelae associated with thiopentone. Baxter AD. **Anaesthesia** 33(4):349–51, Apr 78

Adverse reactions to intravenous thiopentone [letter] Lewi HJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1480, 3 Dec 77

Underlying immunopathology as a cause of adverse responses to two intravenous anaesthetic agents. Watkins J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1180, 6 May 78

Intraarterial drug injury: studies of etiology and potential treatment. Buckspan GS, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):294–301, Apr 78

Tissue necrosis caused by commonly used intravenous infusions. Gaze NR. **Lancet** 2(8086):417–9, 19 Aug 78

[Peroperative sinus arrest in a patient with sick sinus syndrome (apropos of a case)] Janvier G, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):730–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

[Pharmacological studies on drug interaction. IV. Effects of adenyl compounds on the concentration of thiopental in plasma, brain and liver of mice (author's transl)] Ozawa H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(8):936–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Cardiovascular effects of plasma levels of thiopental necessary for anesthesia. Becker KE Jr, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):197–200, Sep 78

Plasma levels of thiopental necessary for anesthesia. Becker KE Jr. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):192–6, Sep 78

The binding of thiopentone to kwashiorkor serum. Buchanan N, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(3):247–50, Mar 77

A sensitive gas chromatograph assay for thiopentone in plasma. Van Hamme MJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):143–5, Feb 78

Analysis of thiopentone in human plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography. Blackman GL, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):492–5, 1 May 78

METABOLISM

Effect of undernutrition on uptake and distribution of i.v. anaesthetic agents. A study in mice. Saraiva RA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(4):365–9, Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Clinical experience with four intravenous induction agents in cardiac surgery patients. Thomas B. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(2):75–92, 1977

Hemodynamics during superficial thiopental anesthesia in the dog. Ahlgren I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):76–82, 1978

Individual variation in response to thiopental. Christensen JH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):303–13, 1978

Correlation of oxygen uptake and cardiovascular dynamics during N2O-fentanyl and N2O-thiopental anesthesia in the dog. Westenskow DR, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):37–41, Jan-Feb 78

Effect of thiopentone on myocardial function. Chamberlain JH, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):865–70, Sep 77

The effect of thiopentone and suxamethonium on gastrooesophageal pressure gradients [proceedings] Smith G, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):76–7, Jan 78

Effects of thiopentone sodium, methoxyflurane and halothane on haematological parameters in sheep during prolonged anaesthesia. Edjtehadi M. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):31–40, Jan-Feb 78

Measurement of mucociliary clearance from the trachea of conscious and anesthetized rats. Patrick G, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(3):651–5, Mar 77

Effects of sodium thiopental on the tricarboxylic acid cycle metabolism in mouse brain: CO2 fixation and metabolic compartmentation. Cheng SC, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1591–3, Jun 78

Reduction by thiopental of the slow-channel-mediated action potential of canine papillary muscle. Ikemoto Y. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(3):285–6, 1977

[Coagulation tests after thiopental and etomidate] Sofianos E, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 35(1):83–7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative investigations on the influence of etomidate, thiopentone and methohexitone on the intracranial pressure of the patient (author's transl)] Cunitz G, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(2):64–70, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of etomidate and thiopentone on the primarily elevated intracranial pressure (ICP) (author's transl)] Schulte am Esch J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(2):71–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of hexenal and thiopental anesthesia on energy metabolism in different brain areas] Batrak GE, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (6):745–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Fatal intoxication by thipental [letter] Noirfalise A. **Forensic Sci** 11(2):167, Mar-Apr 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

[The possibility of thiopental desulfuration in irradiated rats] Křížala J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(4):511–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Postischemic amelioration of brain damage. pp. 73–80. Nemoto EM. **In: Zulch KJ, et al., ed. Brain and heart infarct. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 355 B814 1976.**

TOXICITY

[The effects of age and sex on the acute toxicity of two barbiturate anesthetics in rats] Bruguerolle B, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):846–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THIOPENTOBARBITAL see **THIOPENTAL**

THIOPHANATE-METHYL see under **CARBAMATES**

THIOPHENES

A comparative study of carticaine and prilocaine in epidural anaesthesia. Eerola R, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 10(2):102–4, Apr 78

Alkylation of cysteine thiols with 1,3–propane sultone. Rüegg UT, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 47:116–22, 1977

[Potentialization of the anticoagulant action of antivitamin K by thienylic acid (letter)] Grand A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2691, 17 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Central nerve blocks 2000 spinal anaesthetics with carticaine 5%–'heavy' (author's transl)] Hauenschild E. **Anaesthesist** 26(8):398–402, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The reactions of 2–ethyl–benzothiophene–3–aldehyde] Neidlein R, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(8):635–42, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outpatient termination of pregnancy in the first trimester during paracervical blockade with Carticain (author's transl)] Gallinat A, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):105–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical experience with carticaine in epidural block] Ruggerini R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(7–8):563–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Anthelmintic efficacy of thenium closylate–piperazine phosphate combination tablets against Toxocara canis in pups and young dogs. Corwin RM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):263–5, Feb 78

[Central administration of tiamenidine and clonidine in normotensive and chronically renal hypertensive animals] Lindner E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:234, 1977 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Phototoxicity evoked by alpha–terthienyl. Chan GF, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(4):215–6, Aug 77

Renal and hepatic necrosis after metabolic activation of 2–substituted furans and thiophenes, including furosemide and cephaloridine. McMurtry RJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):285–300, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

GLC determination of ticrynafen and its metabolites in urine, serum, and plasma of humans and animals. Hwang B, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1095–8, Aug 78

[Mass spectroscopic studies of 2–bromobenzo[b]thiophene–3–carbaldehyde (1) and of 2–bromo–3–(dibromomethyl)benzo[b]thiophene (2) (author's transl)] Neidlein R, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(9):689–93, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

5–Chloro–2–phenyl–1–benzo[b]thiophene–3–alkanimines, potential antipsychotic agents. Kukla MJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(4):348–52, Apr 78

[Synthesis of various bis–derivatives of beta–(2–thienyl)–ethylamine and beta–(2–thienyl)–isopropylamine] Burakowski TJ, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):175–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Metabolism of dibenzothiophene by a Beijerinckia species. Laborde AL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):783–90, Dec 77

Intestinal absorption of a new anticholinergic agent, timepidium bromide. I. Various factors influencing absorption. Meshi T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(2):379–86, Feb 78

Intestinal absorption of a new anticholinergic agent, timepidium bromide. II. Enhancement of absorption. Tamaki H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(2):387–93, Feb 78

Human experience of cetiedil, a new vasodilator with anticholinergic properties. Soeterboek AM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(3):205–8, 14 Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Biologically active benzo [b]thiophene derivatives. II. Bosin TR, et al. **Adv Drug Res** 11:191–232, 1977 (130 ref.)

Pharmacological properties of 4(1–methyl–4–piperidylidine)–9,10–dihydro–4H–benzo–[4, hydrogen maleate (pizotifen). Dixon AK, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1968–79, 1977

Diminished inhibition of succinate–cytochrome c reductase activity of resolved reductase complex by thenoyltrifluoroacetone in the presence of antimycin. Trumpower BL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):289–95, 15 May 78

Ticrynafen, a uricosuric antihypertensive diuretic. Stote RM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):456–60, Apr 78

Ticrynafen: kinetics, protein binding, and effects on serum and urinary uric acid. Wood AJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):697–702, Jun 78

Mechanisms of the uricosuric effect of the diuretic tienilic acid (Ticrynafen) in man. Lau K, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):379–86, Oct 77

Effects of methysergide, pizotifen and ergotamine in the monkey cranial circulation. Mylecharane EJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):1–9, 1 Mar 78

The interactions of ticlopidine and aspirin in normal subjects. Thebault JJ, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(6):405–11, 1977

Synthesis and antiprotozoal activity of 2,5–bis(4–guanylphenyl)thiophenes and –pyrroles. Das BP, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1219–21, Sep 77

Nature of the uricosuric effect of tienilic acid, a new diuretic. Lemieux G, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(2):104–14, Aug 77

Ketotifen: a histamine release inhibitor. Martin U, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:145–9, 1977

Metabolic effects in man of tienilic acid, a new diuretic with uricosuric properties. Lemieux G, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):54–64, 1978

Comparison of strains of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from British, Ugandan and Asian immigrant patients: a study in bacteriophage typing, susceptibility to hydrogen peroxide and sensitivity to thiophen–2–carbonic acid hydrazide. Grange JM, et al. **Tubercle** 58(4):207–15, Dec 77

[Comparative studies of the local anaesthetic action of carticaine 1% and mepivacaine 1% (author's transl)] Sommer S, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(7):65–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Specific and aspecific activity of an antihistaminic of the H1 type: HC 20–511 or ketothiphen (benzo–cyclohepta–thiophenone derivative)] Lampa E, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(11):644–63, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pizotifen as an antidepressant. Standal JE. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(4):276–9, Oct 77

Ticrynafen: a novel uricosuric antihypertensive natriuretic agent. de Carvalho JG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):53–7, Jan 78

Clinical observations with pizotifene (Sandomigran) in the treatment of nonmigrainous depressed women. Banki CM. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(1):67–72, 7 Mar 78

Disseminated intravascular coagulation induced by experimental agents in rats. Preventive and curative action of ticlopidine. Lacaze B, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):553–5, 1977

Treatment of arterial hypertension with tienilic acid, a new diuretic with uricosuric properties. Lemieux G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1074–8, 6 May 78

Suppression of calcific fibrous–fatty plaque formation in rabbits by agents not affecting elevated serum cholesterol levels. The effect of thiophene compounds. Chan CT, et al. **Circ Res** 43(1):115–25, Jul 78

Comparison between ketotifen and DSCG in bronchial challenge. Pauwels R, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(3):289–93, May 78

Use of pizotifen in severe migraine: a long–term study. Peet KM. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(2):192–9, 1977

The protective effect of ketotifen in bronchial asthma. Göbel P. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):78–85, 1978

Pizotifen in the management of migraine. Bademosi O, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1316):325–7, Feb 78

[Tienilic acid. New basic therapy for gout (letter)] Doury P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):756, 4 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Action of tienilic acid, a diuretic modifying the tubular system of the excretion of organic acids (author's transl)] Bruchez B, et al. **Praxis** 67(6):211–8, 7 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison between desinsitization with pollen and administration of a new inhibiting agent of releasing histamin, 'ketotifene' (author's transl)] Martin–du–Pan R. **Praxis** 67(29):1085–7, 18 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinical study on the effect of a new orexigenic agent in underweight adults] Sabin J, et al. **Med Welt** 29(11):445–7, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Controlled clinical trials of an oral anti–allergic agent (author's transl)] Horak F, et al. **Praxis** 66(41):1321–4, 11 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of citiolone in chronic hepatitides. Results of a research with clinical and laboratory controls] Miglio F, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(46):3177–92, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pizotifen (Sandomigran) used in the treatment of parkinsonian tremor (preliminary communication)] Friedman A. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(3):263–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

[Hygienic studies of sulfolan series preparations and of the textile materials sized with them] Statsek NK. **Gig Sanit** (8):101–3, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

THIOPHOSPHAMIDE see **THIO–TEPA**

THIOPHOSPHORIC ACID ESTERS see under **ORGANOTHIOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUNDS**

THIOPROPERAZINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

8. Apallic syndrome due to pharmacotoxic effects. Kanowski S. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 14:46–9, 1977

THIOQUINALBARBITONE see **THIAMYLAL**

THIOREDOXIN see under **BACTERIAL PROTEINS**

THIOREDOXIN REDUCTASE (NADPH) see under **NADH, NADPH OXIDOREDUCTASES**

THIORHODACEAE see **CHROMATIACEAE**

THIORIDAZINE

Medical effects of abrupt withdrawal of neuroleptic therapy [letter] Lacoursiere R. **JAMA** 240(2):109, 14 Jul 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Use of thioridazine liquid concentrate to avoid a side effect from the tablets [letter] Folkerts LN. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(4):384, Apr 78

[The effects of thioridazine, flupenthixol and haloperidol on serum catalase activity in schizophrenia] Zapletálek M. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):197–204, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Antidiuretic hormone syndrome and thioridazine [letter] Vincent FM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):147–8, Jul 78

Malignant hyperthermia. An allergic reaction to thioridazine therapy. Haberman ML. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):800–1, May 78

Progressive chorioretinopathy after receiving thioridazine. Meredith TA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1172–6, Jul 78

Thioridazine, drug holidays, and incidence of vomiting [letter] Kumar BB. **JAMA** 239(1):25, 2 Jan 78

[Control of serious visual functions during thioridazine therapy] Balík J, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 33(5):343–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

BLOOD

Plasma concentrations of thioridazine metabolites and ECG abnormalities. Gottschalk LA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):155–7, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Phenobarbital—thioridazine interaction in man. Ellenor GL, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):185–8, Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of thioridazine on serum testosterone. Laughren TP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):982–4, Aug 78

Comparison of the electrophysiological effects of two neuroleptics, melperone and thioridazine, on isolated rat atria. Refsum H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):285–93, 1 Jun 78

Possible indication of dopaminergic blockade in man by electroretinography. Filip V, et al. **Int Pharmacopsychiatry** 13(3):151–6, 1978

Is thioridazine–induced ejaculation failure peripheral in origin? Nakanishi H, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):549–52, Mar 78

[Non–specific pharmacodynamic action of a piperidyl derivative (Thioridazinum) of phenothiazine on the reactivity of the genital tract] Simionescu S, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):245–51, Oct–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Chloroquine potentiation of thioridazine effects in rats and drug–resistant schizophrenic patients: a preliminary report. Traficante LJ, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(4):407–19, 1977

Alcohol withdrawal and thioridazine [letter] Thornton WE. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(12):1024–5, Dec 77

High– and low–potency neuroleptics in elderly psychiatric patients. Branchey MH, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1860–2, 5 May 78

THIOSEMICARBAZONES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Intratracheobronchial administration of soliutizon in the treatment of bronchial tuberculosis] Patrikeev GA. **Probl Tuberk** (5):77–8, May 78 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[Determination of dimexide, methisazone and their metabolites in body fluids] Turkevich NM, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):33–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of 5,6–dihydro–8(7H)–quinolinone thiosemicarbazones as potential antitumor agents. Lemke TL, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1351–4, Oct 77

Some novel phthiocol and menadione thiosemicarbozone derivatives as potential anticancer and antimicrobial agents. Mohsen A, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(1):81–2, Jan 78

[Complex formation of antiviral isatin–3–isothiosemicarbazones and

thiocarbonylhydrazones using transition-group metals] Heinisch L, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):582-6, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Synthesis and antiviral effect of N-heterocyclic formylisothiosemicarbazones] Heinisch L, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):752-6, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Research on substances with antiviral activity. VII. Activity and lipophilic of property N-alkyl-2-chloro-3-formylindole thiosemicarbazone] Andreani A, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(10):703-12, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Ultrastructural histochemistry of the dento-epithelial junction. I. Phosphotungstic acid periodic acid-silver methenamine and periodic acid-thiosemicarbazide-silver proteinate. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(5):351-67, Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Thin-layer chromatographic separation of the potential antituberculous agents N-aryl-N'-p-methylbenzenesulphonyl thiosemicarbazides. Upadhyaya JS, et al. **J Chromatogr** 152(2):595-6, 21 May 78

METABOLISM

Structure-function correlations in the reaction of bis(thiosemicarbazonato) copper(II) complexes with Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Minkel DT, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):124-9, Jan 78

Initial reaction of 3-ethyoxy-2-oxobutyraldehyde bis(thiosemicarbazonato) copper(II) with Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Minkel DT, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):117-23, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition of nucleotidyl transferase enzymes by metal ions in combination with 5-amino-1-formylisoquinoline thiosemicarbazone. Venton DL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):547-53, 23 Sep 77

Induction of four proteins in eukaryotic cells by kethoxal bis(thiosemicarbazone). Levinson W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):401-12, 23 May 78

Inhibition of the RNA dependent DNA polymerase and the malignant transforming ability of Rous sarcoma virus by thiosemicarbazone-transition metal complexes. Kaska WC, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(3):225-36, 1978

Pharmacological evaluation of some newer substituted indoles as antiovulatory agents. Agarwal AK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(6):983-6, Dec 77

Inhibition of vesicular stomatitis virus by kethoxal bis (thiosemicarbazone). Levinson W, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):183-90, Oct 77

[Effect of substituted isatinisothiosemicarbazones on the multiplication of bacteria] Jacob HE, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(8):647-50, 1977 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Protection of carrageenin edema and trypsin hydrolysis of bovine serum albumin by naphthylthiosemicarbazides and their cyclized oxadiazoles. Kishore V, et al. **Pharmacology** 14(5):390-6, 1976

THIOSTREPTON see under **ANTIBIOTICS**

THIOSULFATE SULFURTRANSFERASE see under **SULFURTRANSFERASES**

THIOSULFATES

[Changes in phospholipid composition of mitochondria after freezing-warming in the presence of Na2S2O4] Bondarenko TP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):57-9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Chromatographic properties of two gold compounds used in the therapy of polyarthritis. Lederer M. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):302-4, 1 Jun 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Formation of thiosulfate [35S] by neutron irradiation of potassium chloride and preparation of elementary sulfur [35S]. Shikata E, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(5):229-34, May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The immunopotentiating effect of thiosulphate in vivo. Bobrzecka K, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1654-6, 15 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Growth yields and growth rates of Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Marburg) growing on hydrogen plus sulfate and hydrogen plus thiosulfate as the sole energy sources. Badziong W, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):209-14, 30 May 78

Characterization of a novel thiosulfate-forming enzyme isolated from Desulfovibrio vulgaris. Drake HL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):132-8, Oct 77

Bisulfite reductase of Desulfovibrio vulgaris: explanation for product formation. Drake HL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):139-43, Oct 77

Oxidation kinetics and chemostat growth kinetics of Thiobacillus ferrooxidans on tetrathionate and thiosulfate. Eccleston M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):718-27, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Pharmacokinetics of cyanide in poisoning of dogs, and the effect of 4-dimethylaminophenol or thiosulfate. Christel D, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(3):177-89, 28 Sep 77

Intra- and intermolecular cross-linking of membrane proteins in intact erythrocytes and ghosts by SH-oxidizing agents. Haest CW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 469(2):226-30, 5 Sep 77

[Research on the effects of sodium thiosulfate on thyroid iodine uptake: study in rats and humans] Paulin R, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(2):169-73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cyanide toxicity and thiosulfate protection during chronic administration of sodium nitroprusside in the dog: correlation with a human case. Michenfelder JD, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):441-8, Nov 77

THIOSULFINIC ACIDS see under **SULFINIC ACIDS**

THIOSULFONIC ACIDS see under **SULFONIC ACIDS**

THIOSULFURIC ACID ESTERS see under **SULFURIC ACIDS**

THIOTEPA see **THIO-TEPA**

THIOTHIXENE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Who was first? [letter] Cutler NR, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):131, Jan 78

A not so rare avis? [letter] Firestein SK. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1451-2, Dec 77

Fever, tachycardia, and hypertension with acute catatonic schizophrenia. McAllister RG Jr. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1154-6, Jul 78

BLOOD

A GC/CIMS assay for the cis and trans isomers of thiothixene in human plasma. Bombardt PA, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(1):49-59, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

Monoamine metabolite levels in cerebrospinal fluid of psychotic women treated with melperone or thiothixene. Bjerkenstedt L, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(2):107-18, 11 Oct 77

Effects of melperone and thiothixene on prolactin levels in cerebrospinal fluid and plasma of psychotic women. Bjerkenstedt L, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(4):281-93, 28 Dec 77

Relative efficacy of parenteral haloperidol and thiothixene for the emergency treatment of acutely excited and agitated patients. Stotsky BA. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(12):967-73, Dec 77

Double-blind trial of thiothixene and chlorpromazine in acute schizophrenia. Rickels K, et al. **Int Pharmacopsychiatry** 13(1):50-7, 1978

Thiothixene and trifluoperazine in acutely disturbed schizophrenic patients. Ahmad SH, et al. **JPMA** 27(4):313-6, Apr 77

[Dynamics of schizophrenic apathetic psychosyndrome treated with Navane] Zakowska-Dabrowska T, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20-21 Suppl):169-73, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THIOURACIL

Tetrakis(acetoxymercuri)methane: a polymetallic reagent for labeling sulfur in nucleic acids. Strothkamp KG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1181-4, Mar 78

[Analytical studies on thiouracils. II. Dissociation constants of thiouracils and their reactions with hydrogen peroxide (author's transl)] Hatada T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(5):668-72, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[An alternative synthesis of 2-amino-4H-1,3-thiazine-4-ones and 2-thiouracils] Schroth W, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8-9):461-5, Aug-Sep 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Structural changes in the thyroid gland of buffalo following administration of thiouracil. Prakash P, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(3):271-6, 1978

Oxygen consumption in the developing chick cornea. Masterson E, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):1060-2, Nov 77

Effect of thyroxine and thiouracil additions to diets containing rapeseed meal, on chick growth and carcass composition. Summers JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):25-35, Jan 77

The effect of antithyroid and iodide compounds on the iodide content of both thyroid and salivary glands of rats. Hassanein RR, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(3):241-6, Apr 78

THIOUREA

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Photosensitivity owing to thiourea [letter] van der Leun JC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1611, Nov 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Regulation of histamine synthesis: metiamide-induced synthesis of histamine in the rat stomach and the effect of histidine decarboxylase inhibitors on the elevated 14C-histamine level and histidine decarboxylase activity [proceedings] Huszti Z. **Agents Actions** 8(4):393-4, Jun 78

Effect of histamine H1- and H2-receptor blockade on canine gastric acid secretion. Barbezat GO, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):222-4, Mar 78

Metiamide: more than an H2-receptor antagonist. Simay DA, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):169-72, Feb 78

Inhibition of histamine-N-methyltransferase and histaminase (diamine oxidase) by a new histamine H2-receptor agonist, Dimaprit. Shaff RE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):2075-8, 1 Nov 77

Intermediate metabolites of thiocarbamides, thioureylenes and thioamides: mechanism of formation and reactivity. Ziegler DM. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):94-6, 1978

Substitution reactions of a water-soluble metalloporphyrin with azide and 1,1,3,3-tetramethyl-2-thiourea. Pasternack RF, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(1):33-44, 1978

Root treatment of pulpless anterior teeth. Kennedy GD, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(3):77-82, 2 Aug 77

Effect of toxic thioureas on resistance of rats to growth in the lungs of intravenously and intratracheally seeded tumour cells. van den Brenk HA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(1):92-104, Jan 78

The cardiovascular response to dimaprit, a selective histamine H2-receptor agonist. Flynn SB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):101-7, Sep 77

Peritoneal lavage in appendicular peritonitis. Stewart DJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):54-6, Jan 78

Noxythiolin-resistant organisms in a district general hospital. Chattopadhyay B. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1121-2, 29 Oct 77

Noxythiolin-resistant organisms [letter] Chattopadhyay B. **Br Med J** 1(6110):440, 18 Feb 78

Noxythiolin-resistant organisms [letter] Edwards KG. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1355-6, 19 Nov 77

Susceptibility of bacteroides to noxythiolin [letter] George RH, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1478-9, 3 Dec 77

Chemical sterilization of male langurs: synergistic action of alpha-chlorohydrin (U-5897) with methallibure (ICI, 33828) on the testes and epididymides of Presbytis entellus entellus Dufresne. Dixit VP. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):157-63, Jul 77

Morphometric investigations on endocrine glands. III. The effect of turisynchron and suisynchron on the thyroid gland of the Wistar rats. Löw O, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):109-12, Feb 78

Schistosoma mansoni: virulence and immunogenicity of immobilized cercariae. Payares G, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):1-7, Jun 78

Plasma motilin levels in duodenal ulcer and effect of a truncal vagotomy and hypoglycaemia. Christofides ND, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):809-11, 15 Jun 78

The effect of methallibure (I.C.I. 33,828) on the steriodogenesis in the ovary and testis of a fresh water teleost, Cyprinus carpio. Kapur K, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):811-2, 15 Jun 78

Influence of metiamide and atropine on pepsinogen secretion in the conscious rat. Szelenyi I, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1620-1, 15 Dec 77

H2-receptor antagonist in the prevention of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage in fulminant hepatic failure: a controlled trial. MacDougall BR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):464-5, Feb 78

Effects of testosterone and methallibure on courtship and plasma androgen concentrations of male newts, Taricha granulosa. Moore FL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):259-64, Mar 78

Treatment with H2 receptor antagonists. Zollinger-Ellison Syndrome. Siepler JK, et al. **IMJ** 153(4):283-7, Apr 78

The localisation of metiamide and cimetidine using autoradiographical techniques. pp. 288-90. Cross SA. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

The lethal effects of metiamide compared with phenylthiourea. pp. 286-7. Spencer KE, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

Distribution & excretion of alpha-naphthylthio- [C] urea in albino rats. Patil TN, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):275-9, Sep 77

Hydrolytic degradation of 2,6-dichlorobenzylthiopseudourea hydrochloride. Zalipsky JJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):256-8, Feb 78

Burimamide, metiamide, cimetidine... [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7939):802-3, 25 Oct 75

Treatment of duodenal ulcer by metiamide. A multicentre trial. **Lancet** 2(7939):779–81, 25 Oct 75

Long-term therapy for severe peptic ulcer disease with H2-receptor antagonists: case report. Baskin WN, et al. **Mo Med** 75(4):175–6, Apr 78

Application of Henderson equation for the determination of weakly acidic pharmaceutical compounds. Part 1: Determination of sulfathiourea. El-Fatatry HM, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(5):282–4, May 78

The cyclodesulphurization of thio-compounds. Part 15: Synthesis of 6-substituted aminophenanthridines from some thiourea derivatives. Omar AM, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):758–61, Dec 77

Gastric lesions and feeding: effects of food and water deprivation and metiamide. Jaffe LS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):99–100, Jan 78

Effect of noxythiolin on experimental peritonitis. Gilmore OJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):33–5, Jan 78

Burimamide is a selective inhibitor of thromboxane-A biosynthesis in human platelet microsomes. Allan G, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):659–61, Apr 78

Rat gastric secretion and mucosal blood flow during restraint stress--effect of a low dose metiamide. Schwille PO, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(3):205–10, 15 Dec 77

[Treatment of patients with Zollinger-Ellison syndrome with histamine H2 receptor antagonists] Lamers CB. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(6):385–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Antitubercular activity of various thioacylurea derivatives] Cohen VI, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 35(11–12):509–13, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of peritonitis by noxythioline irrigation-drainage] Chevrel JP, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(7):493–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[H2-antihistaminics, II: Synthesis and pharmacology of alpha-substituted metiamide analogues (author's transl)] Wegner K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(2):98–103, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of long-term metiamide treatment on gastric secretion and on mucosal cells in the rat] Witzel L, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:425–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Thioacylamides and thioacylureas as inhibitors of photosystem II (author's transl)] Schenk HE, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):880–3, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of metiamide, an antagonits of H-2 phistamine receptor, on the development of experimental peptic ulcer in rats] Bilski R, et al. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(3):299–313, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of gutimine on the microcirculation in circulatory hypoxemia] Matiushin IF, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):71–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Studies of the high toxicity of zinc-metallibur] Baskeev ED, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):877–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conclusions on the use of Suisychron in the USSR] Klinskii IuD, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):861–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differences in the efficacy of gutimine alpha-ketoglutarate in the hypoxic and motor forms of hypoxia] Bykov NP, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):97–101, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypoxia and hyperthermia on the processes of lipid peroxidation in the rat liver against a background of the action of gutimine and unsaturated amines] Grek OR. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):101–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of etiron on systemic hemodynamics and microcirculation in anaphylactic shock] Ovsiannikov VG. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):44–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the radioprotective action of adeturon on E. coli cells differing in radiosensitivity] Marinova Ts, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):46–50, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of salts of succinic acid and ethiron on circulatory-respiratory hypoxia] Bender KI, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(4):32–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Synthesis of various Bunte's salts, isothiourea derivatives and thioethers, potential radioprotective agents. XL.] Tulecki J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):359–69, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of dimethylsulfoxide and other hydroxyl radical scavengers on the oxidation of ethanol by rat liver microsomes. Cederbaum AI, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1254–62, 24 Oct 77

Effect of toxic thioureas on resistance of rats to growth in the lungs of intravenously and intratracheally seeded tumour cells. van den Brenk HA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(1):92–104, Jan 78

Concentric lamellar formations in hepatic parenchymal cells and increased hepatic mitochondrial respiration induced by thiourea in Sarotherodon mossambica (Teleostei). Peak MJ, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(1):123–30, Jan 78

Thiourea does not block visual pigment responses to prolactin in trout. Allen DM, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):859–60, 1978

[The effect of Suisynchron on the glucose tolerance and the plasma insulin in bitches] Freyse EJ, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(3):359–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Treatment of the hyperthyroidism of Graves-Basedow disease with thiocarbamides (author's transl)] Sosa J, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(3):227–30, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

[Study of the skin-irritating and sensitizing effect of various surface-active agents: protein hydrolysate, sulfopone and sulfoureide] Zadorozhnyĭ BA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):38–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Determination of some thiourea-containing pesticides by pulse voltammetric methods of analysis. Smyth MR, et al. **Anal Chem** 49(14):2310–4, Dec 77

[Method of determination of thioamino compounds in the urine] Voskobolnikov GV, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):338–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THIOURIDINE

The preparation and properties of 4-thiouridine containing 2'-5' and 3'-5' dinucleoside monophosphates. Keren-Zur M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(12):2289–97, Dec 75

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Escherichia coli mutants with defects in the biosynthesis of 5-methylaminomethyl-2-thio-uridine or 1-methylguanosine in their tRNA. Björk GR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):508–17, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

The isolation of a 4-thiouridine-containing disulfide from oxidized Escherichia coli tRNA is not artifactual. Lipsett MN. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):272–3, 15 Apr 78

METABOLISM

Oxidation of 4-thiouridine in intact Escherichia coli tRNAs. Kaiser II. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):421–31, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[4-Thiouridine and photoprotection in Escherichia coli K 12] Thomas G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2569–72, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THIOXANTHENES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hycanthone in experimental schistosomiasis studies on liver pathology in mice treated with one and two doses. Farag HF, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):439–47, 1976

Hycanthone dose-response in Schistosoma mansoni infection in Kenya. Warren KS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):352–4, 18 Feb 78

Two therapeutic experiments on stubborn pain in spinal cord lesions: coupling melitracen-flupenthixol and the transcutaneous nerve stimulation [proceedings] Heilporn A. **Paraplegia** 15(4):368–72, Feb 78

[Clinical experiences with depot neuroleptics] Peterová E, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21):173–6, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effects of thioridazine, flupenthixol and haloperidol on serum catalase activity in schizophrenia] Zapletálek M. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2–3):197–204, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse effects of lithium treatment [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6087):642, 3 Sep 77

Disturbances of liver function of long acting neuroleptic drugs. Nolen WA, et al. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(4):199–204, Jul 78

A first experience in the use of Kelocyanor. Froneman JC. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 54(420):43, Jan–Apr 75

Hycanthone--a danger associated with its use [letter] Buchanan N. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):834, 12 Nov 77

Fatal hepatic necrosis in association with the use of hycanthone. A case report. Buchanan N, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):257–8, 18 Feb 78

[Toxic reactions with the use of hycanthone] Gonçalves CS, et al. **AMB** 23(9):305–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Pharmacokinetic studies on clopenthixol decanoate; a comparison with clopenthixol in dogs and rats. Aaes-Jorgensen T, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(2):103–20, Aug 77

The activity of a benzothiopyranoindazole (IA-4 N-oxide) against Schistosoma mansoni infection in rhesus monkeys. Reid WA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):937–43, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

[Complex rhodanates as precipitating agents for assaying organic bases. VI. Use of complex rhodanates for the determination of medicinal thioxanthene derivatives] Olech A. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):63–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

A direct radioimmunoassay for flupenthixol in plasma [proceedings] Risby D, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):407P, Jun 77

Radioimmunoassay for flupenthixol in plasma. Robinson JD, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2085–8, Nov 77

The development of a radioimmunoassay for flupenthixol. pp. 249–51. Risby D, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Preparation of 1-lupinylamino-4-methylthioxanthone with potential antileukemic and antischistosomal activity] Sparatore F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):803–4, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetic studies on clopenthixol decanoate; a comparison with clopenthixol in dogs and rats. Aaes-Jorgensen T, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(2):103–20, Aug 77

Standardization of early drug trials in allergic diseases (with reference to a trial of doxantrazole). Ford RM. **Ann Allergy** 40(1):25–7, Jan 78

Species differences in the metabolism of hycanthone. Davison C, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(1):4–18, Nov 77

Demonstration of neuroleptic receptor sites in mouse brain by autoradiography. Höllt V, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):149–53, 28 Jul 78

Strong non-covalent binding of hycanthone to DNA [proceedings] Jahangir M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:78P, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of piflutixol on turnover of catecholamines in mouse brain and rat corpus striatum. Hyttel J. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(5):449–57, Nov 77

The pharmacology of a new potent, long acting neuroleptic, piflutixol. Nielsen IM, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(4):369–83, Oct 77

Experimentally produced resistance of Schistosoma mansoni to hycanthone. Jansma WB, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):926–36, Sep 77

Biochemical studies on beta-glucuronidase enzyme in liver and spleen homogenates of normal and Schistosoma mansoni infected mice treated with hycanthone. Saad AA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):473–4, 15 Feb 78

The effect of baclofen on alpha-flupenthixol-induced catalepsy in the rat. Davies JA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):303–5, Feb 78

Early steps in mutagenesis by hycanthone. Bases R, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):781–6, Mar 78

Inhibition of RNA methylation by intercalating agents. Liau MC, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4202–10, Nov 77

Do nomifensine and low-dose flupenthixol differ from other antidepressive drugs? **Drug Ther Bull** 16(11):43–4, 26 May 78

Cell killing effectiveness of hycanthone. Lelieveld P. **Eur J Cancer** 13(8):897–8, Aug 77

The mode of action of hycanthone revisited. Hillman GR, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):754–6, Aug 78

The effect of alpha-flupenthixol on the response of carotid chemo-receptors to acetylcholine, sodium cyanide and dopamine in the cat [proceedings] Docherty RJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):73P–74P, Aug 77

Mechanism of the antipsychotic effect in the treatment of acute schizophrenia. Johnstone EC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):848–51, 22 Apr 78

The effect of hycanthone and maleic hydrazide on the frequency of micronuclei in the bone-marrow erythrocytes of mice. Chaubey RC, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(2):187–91, May 78

Differential effects of benzamides and thioxanthenes on dopamine-elicited accumulation of cyclic AMP in isolated rabbit retina. Magistretti P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(2):189–91, 27 Jun 78

Long-term behavioural and biochemical effects following prolonged treatment with a neuroleptic drug (flupenthixol) in rats. Nielsen EB. **Psychopharmacology** 54(2):203–8, 20 Oct 77

[Contribution to the pharmacology of a novel neuroleptic drug: flupenthixol (author's transl)] van den Driessche J. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2121–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Maintenance treatment of chronic schizophrenic patients. A study with the long-acting thioxanthene derivative, cis(Z)-clopenthixol decanoate-sordinol depot. Dom R, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(4):299–304, Apr 78

Biochemical studies on beta-glucuronidase in the urinary bladder of normal and Schistosoma mansoni infected mice treated with hycanthone. Saad AA, et al.

Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 31(6):183–6, 1977

Control of Schistosoma mansoni transmission by chemotherapy in St. Lucia. I. Results in man. Cook JA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):887–93, Sep 77

The clinical effects of the isomers of flupenthixol—the consequences of dopamine receptor blockade in acute schizophrenia [proceedings] Crow TJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):648P, Oct 77

Poisoning with antidepressants [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6087):638–9, 3 Sep 77

Evaluation of oral therapy of mansonial schistosomiasis in the Sudan using single and multiple doses of hycanthone and oxamniquine drugs. Magzoub M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):382–7, Aug 78

Mechanisms of antipsychotic effect in treatment of acute schizophrenia [letter] Meltzer HY. **Lancet** 1(8074):1151–2, 27 May 78

Pharmacological management of human violence. Itil TM, et al. **Mod Probl Pharmacopsychiatry** 13:139–58, 1978 (87 ref.)

[Preliminary note on the antiautistic, antidelusional and hallucinolytic effect of teflutixol (author's transl)] Bobon DP, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(4):530–46, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New treatment of hyperkinesis in the child: pimethixene] Chefneux A. **Rev Med Liege** 33(14):500–3, 15 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Follow-up studies in the treatment of extrapyramidal tremor forms with metixene] Topaloğlu C. **Med Welt** 28(47):1938–40, 25 Nov 78 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the long acting neuroleptic agent flupenthixol decanoate—a review (author's transl)] Sieberns S. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(4):186–98, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clopenthixol-decanoate in ambulatory psychiatric (author's transl)] Hochenegg L. **Praxis** 67(28):1048–52, 11 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Immunoglobulins level in patients with schistosomiasis mansoni after hycanthone treatment] Curiel M. **GEN** 32(2):141–51, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THIRAM see under **THIOCARBAMATES**

THIRST

see related
DEHYDRATION
WATER DEPRIVATION

Water disturbances in patients treated with oral lithium carbonate. Baylis PH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):607–9, May 78

Osmotic thirst suppression elicited by electrical stimulation of the basal forebrain in the dog. Szczepańska-Sadowska E, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):169–73, Feb 78

Electronmicroscopic immunocytochemical study on the vasopressin-containing neurons of the thirsting rat. Krisch B. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(2):237–47, 26 Oct 77

The distribution of LHRH in the hypothalamus of the thirsting rat. A light and electron microscopic immunocytochemical study. Krisch B. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):135–48, 9 Jan 78

Primary polydipsia in infancy: a benign disorder simulating diabetes insipidus. Davidson S, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(5):419–20, May 78

Polydipsia, polyuria, and hypertension associated with renin-secreting Wilms tumor. Sheth KJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):921–4, Jun 78

Iatrogenic polydipsia [letter] Berry EM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):937–8, 29 Oct 77

[Hypovolemic thirst and oral treatment of infant cholera (letter)] Paque C. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2404–5, 1–8 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Essential hypernatremia with hypovolemia caused by hypodipsia and partial diabetes insipidus] Massot C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1137–42, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Thirst, alcohol thirst, and control. Keller M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85B:631–4, 1977

Angiotensin-induced thirst: effects of third ventricle obstruction and periventricular ablation. Buggy J, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):117–28, 23 Jun 78

Mediation of isoproterenol-induced thirst in rats by beta2-adrenergic receptors. Katovich MJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):465–70, Jun 78

Sex difference in polyethylenglycol-induced thirst. Vijande M, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):742–3, 15 Jun 78

D.D.A.V.P. and lithium-induced polyuria/polydipsia [letter] Widerlöv E, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1080, 19 Nov 77

Effect of chronic treatment with an estrogen-progestogen combination on beta adrenergic-induced thirst. Thrasher TN, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(2):177–83, Feb 78

Effect of Saralasin and atropine on thirst induced by water deprivation. Hoffman W, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:151–3, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Endocrine and metabolic alterations with food and water deprivation. Lee PA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):1953–62, Dec 77

Inhibition of drinking in water-deprived rats by combined central angiotensin II and cholinergic receptor blockade. Hoffman WE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):F41–7, Jan 78

Periventricular preoptic-hypothalamus is vital for thirst and normal water economy. Johnson AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):R122–9, Mar 78

Effects of prenatal and early postnatal sodium deprivation on subsequent adult thirst and salt preference in rats. Mouw DR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):F59–63, Jan 78

Sensors for antidiuresis and thirst—osmoreceptors or CSF sodium detectors? McKinley MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):89–103, 3 Feb 78

Osmoregulatory thirst in rats after lateral preoptic lesions. Coburn PC, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):350–61, Apr 78

The renin-angiotensin system and thirst: a reevaluation. II. Drinking elicited in rats by caval ligation or isoproterenol. Stricker EM. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1220–31, Dec 77

Field dependence and the effect of REM deprivation on thirst. Koulack D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):559–62, Apr 78

Dissociation of responses to extracellular thirst stimuli following zona incerta lesions. Walsh LL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):409–15, Apr 78

Gastric distention and thirst: relevance to the osmotic thirst threshold and metering of water intake. Sobocińska J. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):497–501, May 78

Regulation of water intake. Andersson B. **Physiol Rev** 58(3):582, Jul 78 (114 ref.)

THOMSEN'S DISEASE see **MYOTONIA CONGENITA**

THONZONIUM

THERAPEUTIC USE

Versus placebo in treatment of acute otitis externa. Freedman R. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(5):198–204, May 78

THORACIC ARTERIES

Internal mammary artery cannulation. Laks H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):488–90, Nov 77

Left internal mammary—left ventricular fistula after Vineberg operation. Kronzon I, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):279–82, 1977

[Internal mammary-subclavian arteriovenous fistula following percutaneous puncture, complicating cardiac insufficiency (letter)] Guarino L, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1488–9, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Arteriovenous aneurysm of the left internal thoracic artery with hypertrophy of the left upper limb (author's transl)] Stern E, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(2):183–91, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Specific anatomic features of the internal thoracic arteries in aorto-coronary shunting] Shabalkin BV. **Grudn Khir** (6):22–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anatomical and surgical justification for selective catheterization of the thoracic lymphatic duct and thoracic arteries for infusion immunochemotherapy of breast cancer] Travin AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):3–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Traumatic arteriovenous fistula of the internal mammary artery. Ishikawa T, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):978–80, Dec 77

[Arteriovenous fistulae of internal mammary origin. Contribution of angiography in a post-traumatic case (author's transl)] Bruneton JN, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):573–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arteriovenous fistula of the internal mammary artery] Tomcsányi I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(8):469–71, 19 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

PATHOLOGY

Morphologic observations in biologic conduits between aorta and coronary artery. Spray TL, et al. **Cardiovasc Clin** 8(2):11–40, 1977 (73 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic demonstration of an acquired internal mammary-to-pulmonary artery fistula. Edmiston WA, et al. **Angiology** 28(10):712–9, Oct 77

Roentgenogram of the month. An anatomic variant with a complication of cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Petersen DL, et al. **Chest** 73(1):85–6, Jan 78

SURGERY

Experimental anastomosis of small vessels with plastic tubing. Szentkereszty B, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):13–8, 1977

Bilateral internal mammary artery mobilization and sternal healing. Grmoljez PF, et al. **Angiology** 29(4):272–4, Apr 78

The noninvasive diagnosis of thrombophlebitis in the lower extremities: clinical value of plethysmography combined with augmentation methods and a new scoring system. Roberts HJ. **Angiology** 29(4):275–95, Apr 78

[Use of the internal mammary artery in myocardial revascularization] Nemes A, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):123–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Internal mammary artery grafts [letter] Kouchoukos NT. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):620–1, Mar 78

Choice of grafts—criteria for selection of coronary bypass conduit. Geha AS. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):46–9, Spring 78

Choice of grafts. Green GE. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(1):44–5, Spring 78

Pulmonary effect of pleurotomy during and after coronary artery bypass with internal mammary artery versus saphenous vein grafts. Burgess GE 3d, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):230–4, Aug 78

The internal mammary bypass graft: a superior second coronary artery. Jones JW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):625–31, Apr 78

THORACIC DISEASES

[Plurivisceral multiple echinococcosis: hepatic and intrathoracic echinococcosis (anatomo-clinico-therapeutic considerations)] Pontone P, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):473–82, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Proceedings of the 18th Congress of the Japan Society of Chest Diseases] **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 16 Suppl:1–223, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Sessions of the Japan Society of Chest Diseases. Abstract] **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 16(4):284–98, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Late-onset pulmonary fibrosis and chest deformity in two children treated with cyclophosphamide. Alvarado CS, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):443–6, Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Hypoliquorreic headache and pneumocephalus caused by thoraco-subarachnoid fistula. Labadie EL, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(10):993–5, Oct 77

[Recurrent nerve paralysis of thoracic etiology (excepting bronchopulmonary neoplasms)] Buruiană M, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 22(2):111–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

CONGENITAL

[A case of pericardial cyst (author's transl)] Shibata N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):309–11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ultrasonic evaluation of radiographic opacities of the chest. Hirsch JH, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1153–6, Jun 78

Thoracoscopy: a useful tool in the diagnosis of thoracic disease. Miller JI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):68–72, Jul 78

Differentiating the causes of chest pain. Zoob M. **Geriatrics** 33(1):95–101, Jan 78

[Percutaneous intrathoracic fine-needle biopsy] Andersen MJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(47):2793–6, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A patient with acute pain in the left chest] Koster M. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(18):617–9, 6 May 78 **(Dut)**

[Thermographic thorax diagnostics] Harzbecker K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(3):78–80, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytology of the sputum and bronchial aspiration in the diagnosis of thoracic diseases] Zampi G, et al. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 61(2):271–86, Aug 76 **(Ita)**

[Echographic possibilities in surgical lesions of infancy] Durante E. **Minerva Med** 69(8):485–9, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Intrathoracic manifestations of Degos' disease (malignant atrophic papulosis). Pierce RN, et al. **Chest** 73(1):79–84, Jan 78

Chest discomfort associated with nasal obstruction. Bhide AR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(11):231–3, 1 Jun 77

Traumatic thoracobiliary (pleurobiliary and bronchobiliary) fistulas: clinical and review study. Oparah SS, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):539–44, Jul 78

[Carena-shaped thorax following surgical correction of a sternal fissure (author's transl)] Paris F, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):259–61, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thoracic-abdominal problems that present hydatid cysts on the posterior and superior surface of the liver] Serrano Muñóz F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(1):43–6, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

The Herbert Moran memorial lecture in medical history: The saga of cardiothoracic surgery in Australia. Nicks R. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):119–24, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

[Bioptic investigations of intrathoracic sarcoidosis in

occupationally injured persons (author's transl)] Burilkov T, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(1):96–100, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Statement of the bioptic diagnostic in intrathoracic sarcoidosis—team work of 6 lung hospitals of the GDR (author's transl)] Dürschmied H, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(1):80–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Evaluation of thoracic x-ray examinations in miners of the Geneva canton] Svejnarova M, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):173, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Observations on the medical efficacy of computed tomography of the chest and abdomen. Robbins AH, et al. **AJR** 131(1):15–9, Jul 78

Chest wall lesions mimicking intrapulmonary pathological conditions. Shin MS, et al. **JAMA** 239(6):535–6, 6 Feb 78

Pseudoneoplastic masses (pseudotumors) in children. Part one: pseudotumors of face, neck, and thorax. Taybi H. **Med Radiogr Photogr** 54(1):1–20, 1978

Chest x-rays after abdominal surgery. Godwin RJ. **Physiotherapy** 64(2):34–9, Feb 78

[Thoracic tomodensitometry 'whole body scanner' (author's transl)] Collard M. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):231–41, Apr–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Computed tomography of the chest. Preliminary report (author's transl)] Osteaux M, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):243–8, Apr–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Radiological changes of the heart and other chest organs after pneumonectomy in childhood] Novak J. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:515–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is fluoroscopy of the chest an out-of-date technique? (author's transl)] Riemann H. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(5):330–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extension of thoracal diagnostics through computer tomography (author's transl)] Heuser L, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(3):135–44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of lymphography as supplemental examination in thoracic diseases (author's transl)] Rotte KH. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(3):336–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unusual radiological aspects of a case of thoracic sarcoidosis (proceedings)] Tassi GF, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(4):318–9, Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Compton radiography. III. Compton scinti-tomopraphy of the chest diseases (author's transl)] Okuyama S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(10):970–5, 25 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of angiography in the differential diagnosis of intrathoracic abscesses in tuberculous spondylitis] Zavodchikov SG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):48–52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Diagnosis of extra-hepatic abnormalities on dynamic study over thoraco-abdominal region prior to hepatic imaging. Siddiqui AR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):214–6, Jun 78

[Double nuclide scintigraphy study of adjacent organs] Wenig HG, et al. **Med Welt** 28(51–52):2059–62, 30 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Closure of large thoracic wall defects using an omental pedicle. Vetto RM, et al. **Am Surg** 43(11):724–8, Nov 77

The inferiorly based split breast flap to reconstruct a chest wall defect. Hockle RG, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):295–6, Oct 77

'General' versus 'noncardiac' thoracic surgery [letter] Bryant LR. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):784, May 78

Plasma heparin concentrations in thoracic surgery. Low-dose heparin prophylaxis. Kruse-Blinkenberg HO, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):229–32, 1977

[Transcutaneous PO2 measurement in postoperative monitoring following thoracic surgery] Keller HP, et al. **Chirurg** 49(2):100–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current problems in the treatment of thoracic hydatid cysts] Coman C, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(1):21–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

THERAPY

Flail chest syndrome and pulmonary contusion. Parham AM, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):900–3, Jul 78

Mechanical devices as aids to physiotherapy in medical chest disease. Webber BA. **Physiotherapy** 62(2):57–61, Feb 76

VETERINARY

[Abnormal respiration with dullness over the thorax in cattle. Due to an extensive lesion of the liver (author's transl)] Walvoort HC, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(12):641–7, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

THORACIC DUCT

Inadvertent thoracic duct catheterization during transjugular central venous cannulation. A case report. Májek M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(4):320–3, 1977

Scanning electron microscopy of cells in the lymph of the human thoracic duct in advanced malignancies. Dahlbäck O, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 15(6):519–28, Dec 76

Thoracic duct cannulation of the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta) for lymphocyte collection: thoracic approach. Martin DP, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(6):1017–23, Dec 77

Non-effect of P.U.F.A. on thoracic-duct cell or lymph output in rats [letter] Frost P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):382, 12 Aug 78

Lymphangiomyoma of the thoracic duct with previously undescribed epithelial tubules. Stubbe Teglbjaerg P, et al. **Tumori** 64(1):63–70, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Indications for cannulation of the thoracic duct (author's transl)] Gassmann AE. **Praxis** 67(11):385–8, 14 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Complications after external drainage of the thoracic duct] Panchenkov RT, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):99–102, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomical observations on the ending of the human thoracic duct. Zorzetto NL, et al. **J Morphol** 153(3):363–9, Sep 77

[On the thoracic duct and the lumbar lymphatic vessel in the fowl] Miyaki T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(5):559–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical varieties in the structure of the terminal part of the thoracic duct] Panchenkov RT, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):65–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anatomical and surgical justification for selective catheterization of the thoracic lymphatic duct and thoracic arteries for infusion immunochemotherapy of breast cancer] Travin AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):3–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Estimation of the migration of thoracic duct lymphocytes to non-lymphoid tissues. A comparison of the distribution of radioactivity at intervals following i.v. transfusion of cells labelled with 3H, 14C, 75Se, 99mTc, 125I and 51Cr in the rat. Rannie GH, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 10(6):523–41, Nov 77

Nippostrongylus brasiliensis infection in rats. The cellular requirement for worm expulsion. Ogilvie BM, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):521–8, Apr 77

[Cytology of the lymph of the ductus thoracic under the immunologic point of view] Behmer OA, et al. **AMB** 23(8):265–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Enzymatic changes in the lymph in the thoracic duct and right lymphatic duct during extracorporeal circulation in the dog (author's transl)] Pasqui U, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(4):307–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INJURIES

[A rare complication of vagotomy: chyloperitoneum and chylothorax (author's transl)] Teniere P, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(11):925–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lymph reinfusion as a method of treating posttraumatic lymphorrhea from the thoracic lymphatic duct on the neck] Chekhonina EM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):93–4, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The effect of experimental haemorrhagic shock on the bacterial content of thoracic duct lymph. Barsoum MS, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):672, Sep 77

PATHOLOGY

[Investigations on the influence of portal vein hypertension on the topomorphological structure of the thoracic duct wall (author's transl)] Panecka A, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:33–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cyst of the right lymphatic duct] Timofeev IuI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):60–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Proportions of dog lung lymph in the thoracic and right lymph ducts. Vreim CE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(5):894–8, Nov 77

Thoracic duct lymph flow and composition in conscious dogs and the influence of anaesthesia and passive limb movement. Schad H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):25–31, 19 Oct 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of acute ethanol administration on the thoracic duct lymph flow in man. Bartoš V, et al. **Lymphology** 11(2):54–6, Jun 78

[Studies on pathophysiologic changes of upper urinary tract following acute complete ureteral obstruction: Influence of elevated intrapelvic pressure on thoracic duct lymph flow and renal venous blood flow (author's transl)] Watanabe S. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1154–71, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Lymphangiographic study of the thoracic duct in patients with ascites [proceedings] van Bellen B, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):287–8, Sep–Oct 75

[Lymphographic representation of the thoracic duct—study of course and variants (author's transl)] Winkler R, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(2):206–16, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lymphography of the thoracic duct in patients with portal hypertension] Rabkin IKh, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):64–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Treatment of glomerulonephritis with drainage of the thoracic duct and plasmapheresis. Ravnskov U, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):489–94, 1977

The mouse circus: a simple apparatus for thoracic duct cannulation and continuous intravenous infusion. Bainbridge DR. **J Immunol Methods** 17(1–2):63–72, 1977

Microsurgical cannulation of the thoracic duct in cats. Technical note. Jacques S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):383–7, 1978

Clinical and immunological alterations observed in patients undergoing long-term thoracic duct drainage. Machleder HI, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):157–65, Jul 78

[Pathogenesis, clinical application and therapy of chylothorax (author's transl)] Konradt J, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(1):7–13, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prolonged external thoracic lymph drainage of the lymph duct in acute pancreatitis] Savel'ev VS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):81–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical tactics in drainage of the thoracic duct] Alekseev AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):12–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Drainage of the thoracic lymphatic duct and lymphovenous anastomosis in treating portal hypertension] Pikovskiĭ DL, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):3–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THORACIC INJURIES

Blunt and penetrating chest trauma. Geelhoed GW. **Am Fam Physician** 17(2):100–6, Feb 78

Ventricular septal defect following blunt trauma: spontaneous closure of residual defect after surgical repair. Krajcer Z, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):409–15, 1977

Massive impalement wound of the chest. A case report. Romero LH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):832–5, Jun 78

Penetrating wounds of the neck and upper thorax. Blass DC, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):2–7, Jan 78

Traumatic aortic insufficiency in children: case report and review of the literature. Rowland TW. **Pediatrics** 60(6):893–95, Dec 77

Closed chest injuries in mining practice. Grundlingh LH. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 53(418):77–81, Jan–Apr 74

Trauma of the bony thorax. Kattan KR. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(1):69–77, Jan 78

Blunt torso trauma. Freeark RJ. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(6):1317–33, Dec 77

[Thoracic injuries in children] Czyżewski K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(17):679–81, 24 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Penetrating injury of the chest with damage to the lund and pericardium] Mel'nik LA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):121–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Complete circular abruption of the right bronchus in closed chest injury] Firsov VD, et al. **Klin Khir** (12):60–1, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of thoraco-abdominal injuries of peace time] Nurmukhamedov RM, et al. **Klin Khir** (8):40–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pulmonary arteriovenous fistula as a complication of trauma. Ekstrom D, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1178–80, Jun 78

Early decortication after thoracic trauma. Collins MP, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):440–5, Apr 78

Papillary muscle rupture following nonpenetrating chest trauma: report of a case with hemodynamic and serial echocardiographic findings and successful surgical treatment. Rashid A, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(4):647–51, Jul–Aug 78

Closed injuries to the aorta and great vessels. pp. 69–79. Davidson KG. **In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.**

Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia due to blunt injury. pp. 80–141. Harley HR. **In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.**

Flail chest—facts and fantasies. pp. 39–50. Trinkle JK. **In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.**

Galactorrhea and hyperprolactinemia associated with chest wall injury. Morley JE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):931–5, Nov 77

Tear of right atrial appendage following blunt chest wall

trauma. Galton BB. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(12):1066–8, Dec 77
Prophylactic antibiotics in the treatment of penetrating chest wounds. A prospective double-blind study. Grover FL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):528–36, Oct 77
Disruption of a normal aortic valve as a result of blunt chest trauma. McIlduff JB, et al. **J Trauma** 18(5):373–5, May 78
Traumatic thoracobiliary (pleurobiliary and bronchobiliary) fistulas: clinical and review study. Oparah SS, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):539–44, Jul 78
Suspecting thoracic aortic transection. Mattox KL, et al. **JACEP** 7(1):12–5, Jan 78
Embolic hemiplegia following blunt thoraco–cervical trauma. Sivanesan S, et al. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):63–5, Jan 78
Bronchial rupture in closed chest injuries. Sturm JT, et al. **Minn Med** 60(10):716–8, Oct 77
Chest injuries—adding insult to injury: mediastinal emphysema. Robinson SH. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):201–10, Jun 78
Pacemaker malfunction associated with blunt trauma. McCann WJ. **NY State J Med** 78(4):645, Mar 78
An antibiotic policy for bacterial infections after thoracic and other injuries. Atherton ST, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):596–600, Oct 77
Rupture of the normal aortic valve after blunt chest trauma. Chi S, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):619–22, Oct 77
[Case of isolated rupture of the esophagus in closed chest trauma] Chalukov PN. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):281–3, 1977 **(Bul)**
[Heart concussion following blunt thoracic injury] Bach S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(36):2175–7, 4 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Inveterate traumatic aneurysm of the thoracic aorta; a roentgenologic diagnosis] Westra D. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(23):809–12, 10 Jun 78 **(Dut)**
[Traumatic myocardial infarct with obliteration of the right coronary artery causing a hemodynamic syndrome with adiastole (author's transl)] Devèze JL, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(4):315–20, Jul–Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of operated intercostal pulmonary hernia (author's transl)] Fingerhut A, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):75–8, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Interventricular communication caused by nonpenetrating injury of the thorax] Pernod J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):733–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Post-traumatic paramediastinal pneumatocele. Four cases histories (author's transl)] Blery M, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8–9):493–6, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Value of gastrostomy in the prevention of food inhalation] Magnin F. **Poumon Coeur** 33(6):383–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Traumatic pseudocysts of the lung] Valesky A, et al. **Chirurg** 48(8):528–30, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Aortic aneurysm as a sequela of closed thoracic injuries. Pathogenesis and therapy] Schlosser V. **Med Welt** 29(18):731–5, 5 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Pulmonary contusion after blunt chest trauma—an experimental model (author's transl)] Stockmann U, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):211–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rib injuries and their complications] Rehn J. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(10):397–403, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Post-traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta: report of 12 cases (author's transl)] de Mozzi P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):309–14, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[AV nodal rhythm and transient right branch block following non-penetrating thoracic injury] Sermasi S, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(7–8):525–32, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of post-traumatic intrapulmonary hematoma due to non-penetrating chest injury (author's transl)] Yokotani K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):305–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Post-traumatic myocardial infarct] Gaertner H, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):225–31, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Therapy of respiratory disorders in patients suffering a closed chest injury] Kuz'michev AP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):25–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Bronchial ruptures from blunt trauma to the chest] Bogatov AI, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):81–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Avulsion of the right major bronchus in blunt trauma of the chest] Mikhel'son MO, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):73–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Electrokymography in the diagnosis of lesser circulation hypertension in patients with a closed thoracic cavity injury] Muliaev LF, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):72–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of the 'brain steal' syndrome after blunt injury to the chest] Putelis RA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):112–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Penetrating injury of the chest complicated by stress hemopericardium] Podoprigora AP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):122–3, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Traumatic aortopulmonary fistula and constrictive pericarditis following penetrating chest injury] Poliakov VP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):118–9, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Clinical aspects and diagnosis of cardiac lesions in severe trauma] Borisenko AP. **Sov Med** (1):98–103, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Case of isolated injury of the heart in closed injury of the chest] Budzinskaia NI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):52–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta in 'closed' injuries of the thorax] Kamenica S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 104(11–12):855–64, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

Penetrating thoracoabdominal injuries. Sandrasagra FA. **Br J Surg** 64(9):638–40, Sep 77
Clinical management of the apparently insignificant penetrating anterior chest wound [letter] Garcia-Rinaldi R, et al. **Chest** 72(5):687, Nov 77
The management of flail chest. Introduction. pp. 8–13. London PS.
In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.
[Isolated coronary artery rupture in contused thorax injuries—clinical and legal consequences (author's transl)] Bauer G, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(10):427–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis and treatment of closed combined injury to the chest and abdomen] Vagner EA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):60–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Method of studying stab wounds of the thoracic cavity] Derboglav VV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):55, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Thoracoscopy in some types of chest injuries] Kutepov SM. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):97–100, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnosis and treatment of penetrating wounds of the chest] Tsybuliak GN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (8):27–32, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Flail chest as a complication of cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Enarson DA, et al. **Heart Lung** 6(6):1020–2, Nov–Dec 77
The mechanisms of chest injuries. pp. 63–8. Mackay GM, et al.
In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.
Penetrating chest wounds. pp. 227–39. Platt MR.
In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.
An unusual chest injury caused by the broken front end of the neck-piece of tonga. Das PB. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(2):101–4, Apr 77
Shot-gun injury of the chest: an exit hole. Odesanmi WO. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 16(4):295–7, Oct 76

OCCURRENCE

[Severe criminal injuries to the skull, thoracic and abdominal areas] Egkher E, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):106–9, 1978 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Cardiac lesions in severe closed chest injury] Borisenko AP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):23–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Conscious actions of fatally wounded children] Ignat'ev NV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):59–60, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Finite element dynamic structural model of the human thorax for chest impact response and injury studies. Chen PH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):143–9, Jan 78
Evaluation of biomechanical response and potential injury from thoracic impact. Viano DC. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):125–35, Jan 78
Myocardial conducting system dysfunctions from thoracic impact. Viano DC, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):452–9, Jun 78
[Pathogenesis of respiratory disorders after closed thoracic injuries] Kuz'michev AP, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):62–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Closed injuries of the thoracic aorta. Eustace PW. **Ir Med J** 71(3):95–7, 28 Feb 78
The significance of chest wall injury in the diagnosis of traumatic aneurysms of the thoracic aorta. Shackford SR, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):493–7, Jul 78
[Roentgenological aspects of blunt thoracic injuries] den Herder BA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(4):105–9, 28 Jan 78 **(Dut)**
[Arteriovenous fistulae of internal mammary origin. Contribution of angiography in a post-traumatic case (author's transl)] Bruneton JN, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):573–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Radiological findings in thoracic lesions (author's transl)] Behrendt W, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):38–46, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection of bone trauma after cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Lockett FC, et al. **Md State Med J** 26(11):78–9, Nov 77

SURGERY

Use of synthetic absorbable sutures for abdominal and chest wound closure. Experience with 650 consecutive cases. Murray DH Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):477–80, Apr 78
Penetrating gunshot wounds of the chest in civilian practice: experience with 250 consecutive cases. Oparah SS, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):45–8, Jan 78
Management of noncardiac thoracic trauma. Richardson JD. **Heart Lung** 7(2):286–92, Mar–Apr 78
Surgical fixation of traumatic flail chest. pp. 20–38. Paris F.
In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.
Unusual stab wound of the chest. Pitt Fennell WM. **S Afr J Surg** 15(3):173–4, Sep 77
[Original surgical technic for the treatment of flail chest (author's transl)] Bevilacqua G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(4):293–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Bronchoplasty] Arruda RM, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(4):210–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Perforating lesions of the esophagus: study of 25 cases] Fujimura I, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):59–66, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Characteristics of gunshot wounds of the chest cavity in peacetime] Shchiglik GM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):99–100, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of thoracoabdominal wounds] Postolov MP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):93–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in the treatment of thoracic injuries in a medical center] Klimenko MI. **Klin Khir** (8):78–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Chest and abdominal injuries, complete transection of the external iliac artery and vein] Baidaev AB, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):92–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of thoracic injuries in the armed forces. General characteristics of war injuries] Cvetanović D, et al. **Nar Zdrav** 32(9–10):442–6, Sep–Oct 76 **(Scr)**
[Unusual blunt thoraco–abdominal polytrauma in a 2 1/2–year–old child] Senčák J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):253–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Treatment of flail injury of the chest [letter] Dittman M. **Anaesthesia** 33(4):377–8, Apr 78
5. New approaches to the management of flail chest. Ginsberg RJ, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):613–5, 19 Mar 77
The management of flail chest. Introduction. pp. 1–7. Moore BP.
In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.
The ventilatory management of chest injuries. pp. 14–9. Stoddart JC.
In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.
[Intensive care in chest injuries] Hájek M. **Rozhl Chir** 56(7):485–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Indications for and results of mechanical respiration in thorax injuries (author's transl)] Racenberg E, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(10):415–20, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prolonged peridural anesthesia in severe thoracic injury] Martinkus AV. **Voen Med Zh** (4):26–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Treatment outcomes in chest wounds] Sichkaruk IA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):40–2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

THORACIC NEOPLASMS

Chest wall recurrences after operation and postoperative irradiation of mammary carcinoma. Voutilainen A, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(5):401–5, Oct 77
[Primary osteo–cartilaginous tumors of the thoracic wall. Bibliography] **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):43–7, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Primary sarcoma of the pulmonary artery. Report of one case (author's transl)] Eisenmann B, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):315–22, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thoracic localizations of Recklinghausen's disease] Hertzog P, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):211–3, Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Survey on the development and prognosis of endothoracic neurogenic tumors of Recklinghausen's disease] Le Brigand H, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):195–203, Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Prognosis of endothoracic neurogenic tumors of Recklinghausen's disease] Le Brigand H. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):214–5, Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Thoracic tumors in children] Pruyas T, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(4):305–9, Jul–Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Begnin osteoblastoma of the rib. Apropos of a case] Sabas A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):435–7, 30 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Intrathoracic lymphoma associated with atrial arrhythmias and artrioventricular conduction defects. Mitchell-Heggs P, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 72(1):71–3, Jan 78
Massive hemothorax due to metastatic malignant melanoma

[letter] Gibbons JA, et al. **Chest** 73(1):123, Jan 78
Sexual precocity in a male due to thoracic polyembryoma. Danon M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):51–4, Jan 78
[Giant osteo–hypoplastic venous angioma with hemodynamic repercussions and consumption coagulopathy] Moulin G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(6–7):479–81, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Hyaluronic acid and pleural effusions. Physio–pathological significance of a determination by the turbidimetric method (apropos of 103 pleural fluids of various etiologies)] Emonot A, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(1):65–9, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Recurrent nerve paralysis of thoracic etiology (excepting bronchopulmonary neoplasms)] Buruiană M, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 22(2):111–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Transthoracic aspiration biopsy. A study on diagnostic reproducibility. Francis D, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):889–96, Nov 77
Intrathoracic tracheal tumour presenting as asthma [letter] Clark CJ. **Br Med J** 1(6104):48, 7 Jan 78
Desmoid tumors of the chest wall. Dashiell TG, et al. **Chest** 74(2):157–62, Aug 78
Ultrasonographic evaluation of juxtadiaphragmatic masses in children. Kangarloo H, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):785–7, Dec 77
[Percutaneous intrathoracic fine–needle biopsy] Andersen MJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(47):2793–6, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Lymphnode biopsy in pneumology (author's transl)] Gosselin B, et al. **Acta Tubere Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):323–30, Apr–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[False primary bone and cartilage tumours of the thoracic wall (author's transl)] Gaillard J, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):18–22, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Clinical and radiological findings in primary bone and cartilage tumours of the thoracic wall (author's transl)] Witz JP, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):10–7, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Recent results of intraoperative cytodiagnosis in thoracic diseases (author's transl)] Sassy–Dobray G, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(3):212–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intrathoracic neurogenic tumors] Roviaro GC, et al. **Arch Chir Torac Cardiovasc** 30(3–4):143–92, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Giant benign chondroma of the ribs (2 observations)] Gabbrielli S, et al. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 61(3):551–6, Dec 76 **(Ita)**
[Liver and diaphragm abnormalities simulating thoracic tumors] Orlowski T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1223–8, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Haemangioma with coagulopathy: sustained response to prednisone. Evans J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):809–12, Oct 75

ETIOLOGY

Postirradiation fibrosarcoma following radical mastectomy. Iwasaki K, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(1):73–7, Mar 78
Radiotherapy–induced rib osteosarcoma after successful treatment of lung cancer. Tewfik H, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):503–4, Nov 77
[Osteochondroma of the rib in multiple exostoses. Report of one case (author's transl)] Logeais Y, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(4):229–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Intrathoracic lymph node metastases from extrathoracic neoplasms. McLoud TC, et al. **AJR** 131(3):403–7, Sep 78
Chest wall tumours6 a clinico pathological study. Das PB, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(2):57–64, Apr 77
[Bony tumors of the thoracic wall pathology (author's transl)] Fabre J, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):25–7, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Mesenchymoma of the chest wall in childhood (author's transl)] Höpfel–Kreiner I. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 122(1–2):12–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[An autopsy case of hemangiopericytoma in the thorax (author's transl)] Murata I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 16(1):3–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Transmural thoracic lipoma: demonstration by computed tomography. Faer MJ, et al. **AJR** 130(1):161–3, Jan 78
Whole body computed tomography in the diagnosis of abdominal and thoracic malignancy: review of 600 cases. Schaner EG, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1537–60, Nov 77
Pseudoneoplastic masses (pseudotumors) in children. Part one: pseudotumors of face, neck, and thorax. Taybi H. **Med Radiogr Photogr** 54(1):1–20, 1978
CT whole–body scanning in pediatric radiology. Pedersen KD, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(4):222–9, 28 Feb 78
Neural tumors of the thorax: subject review from the AFIP. Reed JC, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):9–17, Jan 78
[Preliminary experiences with computerized tomography of thorax and abdomen] Butzelaar RM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(5):150–5, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Thoracic tomodensitometry 'whole body scanner' (author's transl)] Collard M. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):231–41, Apr–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Computed tomography of the chest. Preliminary report (author's transl)] Osteaux M, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):243–8, Apr–Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[The computed tomography of the malignant thoracic space–occupying process under special consideration of radiotherapeutic points of view (author's transl)] Schnabel K, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(5):309–16, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical x–ray diagnosis of angiofollicular lymphomas of the chest cavity] Pirogov AI, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (6):21–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Contribution to the mass x–ray in searching out and selection of tumors of the thoracic organs (author's transl)] Ljubisavljević S. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):284–7, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Pulmonary perfusion and ventilation studies in intrathoracic malignancies. Tewfik HH, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 67(12):473–6, Dec 77

RADIOTHERAPY

Result of irradiation of intrathoracic metastases: the implication of associated extrathoracic metastases on the results. Abadir R. **Cancer** 41(1):120–3, Jan 78
Changes in patterns of pulmonary perfusions and ventilation after radiation therapy of intrathoracic malignancies. Tewfik HH, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(2):54–8, Feb 78
[Indication and problems of radiotherapy of primary bone and cartilage tumours of the thoracic wall (author's transl)] Dutreix J, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):28–30, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Cardiac complications of thoracic radiotherapy] Di Mattéo J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(4):447–52, Apr 78 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Serum enzymatic activity during the irradiation of intrathoracic tumors] Syromiatnikova EN, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(8):40–3, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Extirpation of tumors located near the thoracic cage. A method for increasing the margin of healthy tissue on the deep side of the tumor. Stener B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):612–21, 1977
Cancer reductive surgery: report on the simultaneous excision of abdominal and thoracic metastases from widespread testicular tumors. Merrin CE, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):495–501, Aug 78
Modified technique for radical transmediastinal forequarter amputation and chest wall resection. Mansour KA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):358–63, Sep 78
Chondrosarcoma of the manubrium. Resection and reconstruction with pectoralis major muscle. Arnold PG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(1):54–7, Jan 78
A clinical analysis of Ewing's sarcoma of the chest wall. Seyfer AE, et al. **Milit Med** 142(10):778–9, Oct 77
[Endothoracic neurofibromas of Recklinghausen's disease. The point of view of the neurosurgeon] Caron JP, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):205–7, Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Surgery of primary bone and cartilage tumours of the thoracic wall. General principles and technic (author's transl)] Dupon H. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):31–7, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Primary osteo–cartilaginous tumors of the thoracic wall. Conclusions] Eschapasse H. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):41–2, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Chondrosarcoma with intraspinal, intra– and extrathoracal extension (author's transl)] Samii M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(1–2):71–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Combined therapy for malignant tumors of the chest wall in children. Kumar AP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):991–9, Dec 77
Chodrosarcoma: diagnosis and treatment. Marcove RC. **Orthop Clin North Am** 8(4):811–20, Oct 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Study under the electron microscope of the intrathoracic nervous localisations of Recklinghausen's disease (neurofibromas, schwannomas, neurosarcomas) (author's transl)] Verley JM. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):190–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Disseminated intravascular coagulation in a dog with hemothorax and hemangiosarcoma. Legendre AM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(10):1070–1, 15 Nov 77

THORACIC NERVES

Abdominal pain and slipping–rib syndrome [letter] Vincent FM. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):129–30, Jan 78
Intercostobrachial nerve entrapment syndrome. Wood KM. **South Med J** 71(6):662–3, Jun 78
[Survey on the development and prognosis of endothoracic neurogenic tumors of Recklinghausen's disease] Le Brigand H, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):195–203, Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Endothoracic nerve tumors of Recklinghausen's disease (neurofibromatosis)] Renault P. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):187–9, Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Superior thoracic meningoradiculitis] Panteleeva TS. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):119–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Distribution of motor and sensory fibers in the intercostal nerves. Significance in reconstructive surgery. Freilinger G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):240–4, Aug 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of intercostal nerve blocks (bupivacaine 0.25% and etidocaine 0.5%) on chest wall mechanics in healthy men. Jakobson S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(6):489–96, 1977
Effects of intercostal nerve blocks (etidocaine 0.5%) on chest wall mechanics in cholecystectomized patients. Jakobson S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(6):497–503, 1977
Viscerosomatic convergence onto spinal neurons responding to afferent fibers located in the inferior cardiac nerv. Foreman RD. **Brain Res** 137(1):164–8, 25 Nov 77
[Segmental reciprocal reflexes of the thoracic region of the spinal cord] Stolin LN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):400–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Failure of naloxone to reverse peripheral transcutaneous electro–analgesia in patients suffering from acute trauma. Woolf CJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(5):179–80, 4 Feb 78

SURGERY

[Thoracic resympathectomy] Andreev AP. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):118–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Neural repair for sensory restoration in a groin flap. Joshi BB. **Hand** 9(3):221–5, Oct 77
The great potential of the intercostal flap for torso reconstruction. Daniel RK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):653–65, May 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Study under the electron microscope of the intrathoracic nervous localisations of Recklinghausen's disease (neurofibromas, schwannomas, neurosarcomas) (author's transl)] Verley JM. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):190–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THORACIC RADIOGRAPHY

Effect of fatigue and alcohol on observer perception. Brogdon BG, et al. **AJR** 130(5):971–4, May 78
Left aortic arch with right descending aorta. Dominguez R, et al. **AJR** 130(5):917–20, May 78
Skin fold versus pneumothorax. Fisher JK. **AJR** 130(4):791–2, Apr 78
Chest film before laryngography [letter] Forrest JV. **AJR** 130(3):588, Mar 78
Detection accuracy in chest radiography. Gray JE, et al. **AJR** 131(2):247–53, Aug 78
Left atrial dimension on the frontal thoracic radiograph: a method for assessing left atrial enlargement. Higgins CB, et al. **AJR** 130(2):251–5, Feb 78
The lateral decubitus view: an aid in evaluating poorly defined pulmonary densities in children. Kaufman AS, et al. **AJR** 129(5):885–8, Nov 77
350 kVp chest radiography: review and comparison with 120 kVp. Proto AV, et al. **AJR** 130(5):859–66, May 78
Diagnostic value of the portable chest x–ray technic in pulmonary edema. Liebman PR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):604–6, Apr 78
Availability of previous chest roentgenograms [letter] Stonehill RB, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):156–7, Jul 78
Routine chest roentgenograms and electrocardiograms. Usefulness in the hypertensive workup. Bartha GW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1211–3, Aug 78
The chest x–ray. Mackintosh CE. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(2):176, 178–80, Feb 78
Neuromuscular disease and the chest. Lightman NI, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2638–40, 12 Dec 77
Chest wall lesions mimicking intrapulmonary pathological conditions. Shin MS, et al. **JAMA** 239(6):535–6, 6 Feb 78
Early diagnosis of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: pulmonary function tests versus x–ray examination of the chest. Belen JE. **JAOA** 77(1):42–6, Sep 77
The plain chest film as an unreliable method to determine left ventricular size. ten Cate FJ, et al. **Jpn Heart J**

18(6):878–82, Nov 77
The right paratracheal stripe in children. Savoca CJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(4):203–7, 28 Feb 78
Value of preoperative chest X-ray examinations in children. Sane SM, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):669–72, Nov 77
Radiologic evaluation of the nontraumatized child with respiratory distress. Gay BB Jr. **Radiol Clin North Am** 16(1):91–112, Apr 78
Computed tomography of the pulmonary parenchyma and chest wall. Kollins SA. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):297–308, Dec 77
Shortness of breath in emergency room patients. Scanlon GT. **Radiol Clin North Am** 16(1):113–21, Apr 78
Improving performance by multiple interpretations of chest radiographs: effectiveness and cost. Hessel SJ, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):589–94, Jun 78
Computed tomography of the thorax. Jost RG, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):125–36, Jan 78
The diagnostic significance of gallium lung uptake in patients with normal chest radiographs. MacMahon H, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):189–93, Apr 78
Pattern discrimination in matching chest radiographs. Including a role for logistic distribution of observer responses. Smith GR, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):595–9, Jun 78
The extrapleural space. Felson B. **Semin Roentgenol** 12(4):327–33, Oct 77
[Preoperative x-ray of the thorax. Indications and consequences] Haubek A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):772–3, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Value of routine preoperative x-ray examination of the thorax and ECG] Maigaard S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):769–71, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Routine x-ray examination of the thorax prior to surgical intervention under general anesthesia] Thomsen HS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):765–8, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[One case of pulmonary fibrosis occurring during gold therapy and review of chest X-rays of asthmatic patients receiving gold therapy (author's transl)] Kudo K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(9):646–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Chest x-ray finding of sarcoidosis. II. Residual lesions (author's transl)] Kawabata Y. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(2):259–65, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Computed tomography of the chest: early clinical experiences of the CT scanner of the third generation (author's transl)] Machida K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):755–60, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Method of fluoroscopy of the chest] Korobova LA. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):35–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Skialogical manifestations on lateral roentgenograms of the thoracic cavity organs] Shotemor ShSh. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (2):26–32, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Is serial thoracic radiography still necessary and defensible?] **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(8):551–9, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Cost effective clinical decision making: are routine pediatric preoperative chest x-rays worth it? Neuhauser D. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2–3):80–3, 1978

INSTRUMENTATION

Simple device to measure patient position on portable chest radiographs. Gallant HE, et al. **AJR** 131(1):169–70, Jul 78

METHODS

The hypertransradiant hemithorax: the importance of lateral decentring, and the explanation for its appearance due to rotation. Joseph AE, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):125–31, Mar 78
Inspiration chest radiography by lateral recumbency. Lerner MA. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):155–9, Mar 78
Grid versus non-grid techniques for the detection of pulmonary nodules in a chest phantom. Christensen EE, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(5):462–4, Sep–Oct 77
Chest tomography by gamma camera and external gamma source: concise communication. Pistolesi M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):94–7, Jan 78

THORACIC VERTEBRAE

Kyphosis in the paralytic spine. Bunch WH, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):107–12, Oct 77
Management and outcome of pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis. Frederickson B, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):160–7, Mar–Apr 78
Vertebral osteomyelitis, caused by Arachnia propionica and resembling actinomycosis. Report of a case. Conrad SE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):549–53, Jun 78
Herniated thoracic disc at T1–2 level associated with Horner's syndrome. Case report. Gelch MM. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):128–30, Jan 78
Idiopathic pyogenic osteomyelitis and discitis of the thoracic spine. Case report. Marty AT, et al. **Milit Med** 143(7):492–4, Jul 78
[Thoracic nucleus pulposus hernia] Ongerboer de Visser BW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(16):539–42, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Vertebral and epidural hemangioma of high thoracic spinal column associated with compression of the spinal cord (author's transl)] Matsukado Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(5):425–30, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Myositis ossificans associated with paraplegia caused by metastatic carcinoma (author's transl)] Tada S. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(1):161–2, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**
[Osteoarthritis of costo-vertebral joints Th 1–2 and Th 11–12 as a cause of persistent back pain] Arct W. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(1):69–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Case of epidural tuberculosis of the vertebral canal] Adamczak P, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):93–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Diagnostic importance of pneumomyelography, isotope myelography and cerebrospinal fluid dynamic tests in tuberculous spondylitis complicated by late paraplegia] Bekenov TB, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):57–60, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Ocular features of Aicardi's syndrome. Hoyt CS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):291–5, Feb 78
Aicardi's syndrome. Case report, clinical features, and electrophysiologic studies. Weleber RG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):285–90, Feb 78
18p—syndrome associated with hemivertebrae, fused ribs and micropenis. Nakano S, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(1):27–32, Jun 77
Intrathoracic meningocele and vertebral anomalies in a case of neurofibromatosis. Leech RW, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):55–7, Jan 78

INJURIES

Use of the halo-pelvic apparatus for treatment of fracture-dislocations of the thoracic and lumbar spines accompanied by paraplegia. Sunami Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(6):361–8, Dec 77
Compression fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine from compensable injuries. Day B, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):173–6, May 77
Traumatic kyphosis of the thoracolumbar spine. Whitesides TE Jr. **Clin Orthop** (128):78–92, Oct 77
On the possible specific role of acupuncture loci in therapeutics. Debreceni L. **Comp Med East West** 5(2):177–9, Summer 77
Fracture-dislocation of the ankylosed thoracic spine. Leslie IJ. **Injury** 9(1):53–6, Aug 77
A new type of fracture-dislocation of the thoracolumbar spine. De Oliveira JC. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):481–8, Jun 78
Traumatic chylothorax, a complication of fracture-dislocation of the spine. A case report. Laaveg SJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):708–9, Jul 78
Open reduction of unstable thoracolumbar spinal injuries and fixation with Harrington rods. Yosipovitch Z, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1003–15, Dec 77
Fracture of vertebral bodies due to accidental electric shock. Rajam KH, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 66(1):35, 1 Jan 76
Double fractures of the spine—an indication for routine radiographic examination of the entire spine after injury. Scher AT. **S Afr Med J** 53(11):411–3, 18 Mar 78
Fracture-dislocation of the dorsal-lumbar spine. Acute operative stabilization by Harrington instrumentation. Convery FR, et al. **Spine** 3(2):160–6, Jun 78
[Fracture-bursting of D 10. A case] Huard C, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):519–22, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Injuries of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Klapp F, et al. **Chirurg** 48(8):498–505, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[What are the criteria for a permanent-disability pension (MAE) in isolated fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine?] Erdmann H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):293–6, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of sequelae of isolated fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Perret W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):287, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Detection of aggravation and simulation in sequelae of isolated fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Schlegel KF. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):290–3, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Injuries of the thoracic and lumbar spine due to safety belts] Walz F. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):278–84, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of dorsal spine injuries] Chrostowska T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(2):105–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Treatment of uncomplicated spinal fractures in the thoracic and lumbar areas] Zakrevskii LK, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):33–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical tactics in treatment of uncomplicated fractures of the lumbar and infrathoracic segments of the spine] Tkachenko SS. **Sov Med** (9):75–80, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Spinal cord compression in thalassaemia. Cross JN, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(11):1120–2, Nov 77
Ivory vertebra in Hodgkin's disease [letter] Stein RS, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2550, 16 Jun 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Post-traumatic form changes in compression fractures involving the thoracic and lumbar spine] Bilow H, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):276–7, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Standards of the support capacity, load capacity and flexibility of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Hinz P. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):287–90, 1977 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Improved method of evaluating the cervico-thoracic junction in lateral tomography and air myelography. Maravilla KR. **Radiology** 127(2):542–3, May 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphically 'cold' bone lesion due to myeloma. Correlation of scintigraphical and histological findings. Monteyne R, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(6):501–4, 1977

SURGERY

A controlled trial of anterior spinal fusion and débridement in the surgical management of tuberculosis of the spine in patients on standard chemotherapy: a study in two centres in South Africa. Seventh Report of the Medical Research Council Working Party on tuberculosis of the spine. **Tubercle** 59(2):79–105, Jun 78
[Complete resection of a vertebral body (author's transl)] Salzer M, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(2):147–56, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Osteoplasty in surgical treatment of hematogenic osteomyelitis of the spine] Kovalenko DG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):89–93, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THORACOPLASTY

[Changes of respiratory functions following thoracic and pulmonary surgery] Yanagisawa M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):543–5, May 77 **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

[The beginning, rise and decline of thoracoplasty in Poland] Garnuszewski Z Jr. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 41(1):43–57, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METHODS

The inferiorly based split breast flap to reconstruct a chest wall defect. Hockle RG, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):295–6, Oct 77
Chest wall reconstruction with methyl methacrylate implantation. Marcove RC, et al. **Compr Ther** 3(12):5–6, Dec 77

THORACOSCOPY

Thoracoscopy: a useful tool in the diagnosis of thoracic disease. Miller JI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):68–72, Jul 78
Prospective individual comparison of blind needle biopsy and of thoracoscopy in the diagnosis and differential diagnosis of tuberculous pleurisy. Loddenkemper R, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):196–8, 1978
Thoracoscopy in the diagnosis of pleural effusion. Cantó A, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):550–4, Oct 77
[Diagnostic efficacy of nonsurgical morphological examinations of the pleura] Szüle P. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):199–201, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thoracoscopy in some types of chest injuries] Kutepov SM. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):97–100, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Thoracoscopy in perspective. Bloomberg AE. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):433–43, Sep 78 (87 ref.)

THORAX

The prehospital course of patients with chest pain. Analysis of the prodromal, symptomatic, decision-making, transportation and emergency room periods. Schroeder JS, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):742–8, May 78
Ultrasound diagnosis of occipitothoracic meningocele at 22 weeks' gestation. Sabbagha RE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):113–4, 1 May 78
Chest physiotherapy: the effect on arterial oxygenation. Mackenzie CF, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):28–30, Jan–Feb 78
Chest dimensions in young adults with spontaneous pneumothorax. Peters RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):193–6, Mar 78
Outpatient problems: chest pain. Robinson PS, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 18(5):488, 490–1, Nov 77
Transthoracic ventricular defibrillation in adults. Campbell NP, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1379–81, 26 Nov 77
Examination of the chest—some thoughts on an old art. Thompson DT. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(5):87–92, May 78
Example: Bayesian calculations for the determination of the etiology of pleuritic chest pain in young adults in a teaching hospital: part B. McNeil BJ, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 11(2):187–94, Apr 78
A chest pain questionnaire in Kiswahili. Vaughan JP.

East Afr Med J 54(6):341–4, Jun 77

An impedance camera for spatially specific measurements of the thorax. Henderson RP, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(3):250–4, May 78

Precordialgia as a manifestation of vertebrobasilar insufficiency. Guido EM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(10):463–5, Oct 77

Electrocardiographic mapping of the precordium in the coronary care unit. Madias JE, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):97–100, Jan 78 (16 ref.)

Migration of ventriculoperitoneal shunt into the chest. Case report. Cooper JR. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):146–7, Jan 78

Intermittent positive pressure breathing or chest physical therapy? Redding JS, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(3):129–32, Mar 78

The prognosis and treatment related to the gross appearance and laboratory characteristics of pathological thoracic fluids in the cat. Gruffydd-Jones TJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(6):315–28, Jun 78

The American Association for Thoracic Surgery, 1978–1979. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):399–418, Sep 78

Comparative analysis of emergency department treatment of patients with chest pain. Slosberg B, et al. **JACEP** 6(10):445–8, Oct 77

The clinical investigation and management of chest pain in an emergency department: quality assessment by criteria mapping. Greenfield S, et al. **Med Care** 15(11):898–905, Nov 77

Frequent errors made in examining the chest and abdomen. Wiener SL, et al. **Med Times** 106(1):76–82, Jan 78

Chest physiotherapy in the neonate: a controlled study. Finer NN, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):282–5, Feb 78

A modification of the chest transilluminator [letter] Scanlon JW. **Pediatrics** 60(5):766, Nov 77

NMR in cancer: XVI. FONAR image of the live human body. Damadian R, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):97–100, 108, 1977

The thorax in history. 3. Beginning of the Middle Ages. French RK. **Thorax** 33(3):295–306, Jun 78

[Computerized tomography of thorax and abdomen] Klinkhamer AC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(5):156–7, 4 Feb 78 **(Dut)**

[Effects of intrathoracic pressure on cerebral circulation in the monkey as a function of body posture, sitting or standing] Géraud G, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):87–98, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of transthoracic impedance in the monitoring of ventilation in neonatal resuscitation] Gonzales J, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):1053–66, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abdominal echotomography in a pneumology department] Aimino R, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(4):243–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A complication of percutaneous subclavian vein catheterization (author's transl)] Kawabata Y, et al. **Masui** 26(12):1540–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac-pain symptomatology of non-coronary origin] Bratoliubova TN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):93–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

The Poland syndrome. Jaeken J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4 Suppl):25–32, 1977

Assessment of the cardiovascular system in conjoined thoracopagus twins. Izukawa T, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):19–24, Jan 78

Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia. Clinical, radiological, and pathological information on 10 patients. Oberklaid F, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(10):758–65, Oct 77

Spondylothoracic dysostosis: report of two cases and review of the literature. Solomon L, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):201–5, Apr 78 (14 ref.)

Spondylothoracic dysplasia in two siblings. A short neck and trunk due to vertebral body abnormalities along with abnormal ribs should suggest this rare syndrome. Trindade CE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(12):1097–9, Dec 77

A case of asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy. Narayanan I, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):409–11, May 77

Thoracic dystrophy. Datta T, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(12):254–5, 16 Jun 77

'Thoracoschisis' associated with an ipsilateral distal phocomelia and an anterolateral diaphragmatic hernia—a case report. Davies MR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):755–7, Oct 77

[Conservative treatment of deformities of the anterior chest wall] Vidal J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(6):595–608, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Malformations of the anterior wall of the thorax. Surgical treatment of pectus excavatum and pigeon breast. Personal experience and results] Vincre G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(21):1317–24, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Seckel's syndrome. Clinical contribution] Amici G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(35):2077–86, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thoracic ectopia of the kidney (author's transl)] Bianchi SD, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):7–12, Jan 78 **(Ita)**

[Sternal turnover technic in correction of pigeon chest deformity (author's transl)] Fujiwara T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):371–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracic renal ectopia: case report (author's transl)] Tatezawa T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(11):1131–5, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Spinal deformation and developmental defects of the thoracic cavity in schoolchildren] Tsiv'ian IaL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):16–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Transverse diameter of the chest and of the heart of infants in the course of physiological cardiorespiratory adaptation. Weisenbach J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):251–65, 1977

Human thoracic anatomy relevant to implantable artificial hearts. Jacobs GB, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(1):64–82, Feb 78

Ultrasonic measurements of chest wall thickness [letter] Ramsden D. **Health Phys** 33(4):346, Oct 77

Effects of thorax dimensions and intracardiac blood on the vectorcardiogram. Nelson CV. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(1):14–5, Jan 78

The thorax in history 1. From ancient times to Aristotle. French RK. **Thorax** 33(1):10–8, Feb 78

[Centile tables of body weight and body height as well as the chest circumference in the evaluation of the somatic development of children in the Great Poland Region aged from 7 to 15. I. Urban population] Losiak B. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):351–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Centile tables of body weight and body height as well as the chest circumference in the evaluation of the somatic development of children of the Great Poland Region aged from 7 to 15. II. Rural population] Losiak B. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):359–66, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the intermamillary index in normal children (author's transl)] Kopczyńska-Sikorska J. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:60–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[A successfully operated case of a giant aneurysm of thoracic descending aorta extending into the abdomen, accompanied with reconstruction of major intercostal artery (author's transl)] Takeuchi K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(6):435–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of congenital intercostal arteriovenous fistula (author's transl)] Yamasaki N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(7):936–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The coelomic organe: its wall and its cavity [proceedings] Langemeyer RA. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(1):99–100, Feb 77

[Thoracometry in early pregnancy (proceedings)] Schillinger H. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):96–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Mutants of the bithorax complex and determinative states in the thorax of Drosophila melanogaster. Adler P. **Dev Biol** 65(2):447–61, Aug 78

Estimation of the median age at which chest circumference overtakes head circumference in children. Sundaram KR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):266–72, Feb 77

PATHOLOGY

Thoracic and pulmonary abnormalities in multiple myeloma. A review of 958 cases. Kintzer JS Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):727–30, May 78

[Method of performing an autopsy without cutting into the thorax or dissecting the ribs] Samsonov VA. **Arkh Patol** 40(5):69–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conscious actions of fatally wounded children] Ignat'ev NV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):59–60, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Simulation of electric fields in the human thorax. Lo GC, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:55–8, 1978

Influence of abdominal pressure and sympathetic vasoconstriction on the cardiovascular response to positive end-expiratory pressure. Scharf SM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(4):661–70, Oct 77

The role of the thoracic compression reflex in the Heimlich Maneuver. Crawford LM, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):315–8, 1977

A note on the 'Brody-effect'. Rudy Y, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):87–90, Jan 78

Diagnostic percussion: a study of chest-wall motion and the associated tactile sensation. Murray A, et al. **Med Biol Eng** 16(3):269–78, May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Multidisciplinary treatment of chronic pulmonary insufficiency. 4. The influence of intrathoracic pressure variations on increases in pulmonary vascular pressure during exercise in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Bahler RC, et al. **Chest** 72(6):703–8, Dec 77

Motion of the rib cage and the abdomen in tetraplegic patients. Mortola JP, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):25–32, Jan 78

Biomechanical quantification of experimental spinal cord trauma. Panjabi MM, et al. **J Biomech** 10(11/12):681–7, 1977

[Repolarization of isopotential maps on the chest wall surface in persons with normal heart, ventricular hypertrophy and ischemic heart disease] Stojan M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):946–54, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Thoracic effects of therapeutic irradiation for breast carcinoma. Meyer JE. **AJR** 130(5):877–85, May 78

Recurrent spontaneous pneumothorax after radiation therapy to the thorax. Twiford TW Jr, et al. **Chest** 73(3):387–8, Mar 78

Leukemia in children of mothers with carcinoma of the thyroid following irradiation of thymus as children [letter] Hurvitz CH, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1023–4, Dec 77

Dosimetry for tangential chest wall irradiation. Fessenden P, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):485–9, Aug 78

[Late irradiation damages of the skin and thoracic organs (author's transl)] Bardyčev MS, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):123–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental and theoretical studies on the isodose curve shift method. Correction of the isodose curve for irradiation of the thorax with 10 MV X-rays (author's transl)] Iwasaki A, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(8):803–14, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental and theoretical studies on the isodose curve shift method. Correction of the isodose curve for irradiation of the thorax and cobalt-60 gamma-rays (author's transl)] Iwasaki A, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(8):791–502, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Haemodynamic and respiratory changes accompanying haemorrhagic shock in thoracotomized dogs. Pénzes I, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):59–73, 1977

Use of physicians' assistants in thoracic and cardiovascular surgery in the community hospital. Miller JI, et al. **Am Surg** 44(3):162–4, Mar 78

Routine subclavian vein catheterization in thoracic surgical practice. Voegele LD. **Am Surg** 44(7):448–50, Jul 78

The use of chest wall muscle flaps to close bronchopleural fistulas: experience with 21 patients. Hankins JR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):491–9, Jun 78

Reflections on and evolution in thoracic surgery [editorial] Najafi H. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):181–3, Mar 78

Reoperation for complictions after inflow correction of transposition of the great arteries: technical considerations. Szarnicki RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):150–4, Feb 78

Treatment of the bronchopleural fistula. Virkkula L. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):489–90, Jun 78

Four chest flaps. Hamaker RC. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):437–8, Aug 78

Reconstruction of a large chest wall defect using greater omentum. Jacobs EW, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):886–7, Jul 78

Oxygen therapy after thoracotomy. Drummond GB, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(11):1093–110, Nov 77

Pleural reaction to thoracotomy tube. Gilsanz V, et al. **Chest** 74(2):167–9, Aug 78

Enhancing effect of thoracotomy on tumor growth in rats. Hattori T, et al. **Gan** 69(3):401–6, Jun 78

Resection of the anterior chest wall with immediate reconstruction. Shah JP, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):457–9, Sep 77

Tube thoracostomy. Richards V. **J Fam Pract** 6(3):629–35, Mar 78

Open thoracotomy and pleural abrasion in the treatment of spontaneous pneumothorax in cystic fibrosis. Rich RH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):237–42, Jun 78

Thoracotomy as adjuvant to chemotherapy in metastatic osteogenic sarcoma. Shah A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):983–90, Dec 77

Anaesthesia for open chest surgery. Clarke KW. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(9):585–90, Sep 77

Pacemaker implantation in the extremely young. A safe and cosmetic approach. Culliford AT, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):763–4, May 78

Permanent cardiac pacemakers implanted in the pleural space. Lynch MF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):101–7, Jul 78

Modified technique for radical transmediastinal forequarter amputation and chest wall resection. Mansour KA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):358–63, Sep 78

The effects of thoracotomy on coronary blood flow in the dog. Yeager JC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):907–12, Dec 77

Enhancing effect of thoracotomy and/or laparotomy on the growth of ascitic tumor in rats. Hattori T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):258–62, Dec 77

Enhancing effect of thoracotomy and/or laparotomy on the development of the lung metastases in rats after intravenous inoculation of tumor cells. Hattori T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):263–8, Dec 77

Repair of major defects of the chest wall and spine with the latissimus dorsi myocutaneous flap. McCraw JB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):197–206, Aug 78

Missing the forest for the trees. Critique of an audit of thoracotomy with resection for patients with carcinoma of the lung. Buckingham WB. **QRB** 3(9):11–9, 28, Sep 77

Thoracoscopy in perspective. Bloomberg AE. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):433–43, Sep 78 (87 ref.)

Esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula: Effect of delayed thoracotomy on survival. Grosfeld JL, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):394–402, Sep 78

Leftsided thoracotomy for coronary artery reoperation. Borst HG. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):95–7, Apr 78

[Parasternal mediastinothoracotomy—surgical method for possible use in lung cancer surgery] Kovář J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(1):18–21, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Orthopedic prognosis of thoracotomy in the newborn] Navab. **Acta Med Iran** 20(1–2):75–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Recent results of intraoperative cytodiagnosis in thoracic diseases (author's transl)] Sassy-Dobray G, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(3):212–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of rethoracotomies during the early postoperative period following thorax operations] Engelmann C. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(12):564–8, 15 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Mediastinal emphysema complicating spontaneous pneumothorax (author's transl)] Magaoka A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(12):983–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sessions of the 30th annual meeting of the Japanese Association for Thoracic Surgery. Abstracts] **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(4):423–522, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Use of cyanoacrylate tissue adhesives, Chirurcoll, in thoracic surgery] Langer J. **Wiad Lek** 30(24):1875–8, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Myocardial infarct as a complication of operations on the thoracic and abdominal cavity organs] Lebedeva RN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):23–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical intervention in diagnosis and treatment of lymphogranulomatosis in primary intrathoracic localization of the pathological process] Olelnik VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):38–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various aspects of the radioisotope studies in thoracic and abdominal surgery] Avdalbekian SKh, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):85–93, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Emergency reinterventions in theracic surgery] Fajgelj I. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 24(3 Suppl):67–73, 1977 **(Scr)**

[Total esophagectomy by right anterior thoracotomy and immediate retrosternal gastroplasty] Moreno González E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(1):1–26, 1 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

THORIUM

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous determination of 238U, 234U, 230Th, 226Ra, and 210Pb in uranium ores, dusts, and mill tailings. Sill CW. **Health Phys** 33:393–404, Nov 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Ultrastructural histochemistry of the dento-epithelial junction. II. Colloidal thorium and ruthenium red. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(2):164–72, Mar 78

TOXICITY

Effect of monazite on body organs of rats. Tandon SK, et al. **Environ Res** 13(3):347–57, Jun 77

[Biological evaluation of the role of the radiation component of pyrochlore concentrate dust in a chronic experiment] Ponomareva VL, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):41–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THORIUM DIOXIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vascular complications of thorium dioxide. Isner JM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1069–74, Jun 78

Development of hepatic angiosarcoma in man induced by vinyl chloride, thorotrast, and arsenic. Comparison with cases of unknown etiology. Popper H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(2):349–69, Aug 78

Thorium dioxide-induced granuloma of the neck. Dickins JR. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):58–9, 61, Jan 78

Cervical Thorotrast granuloma: an iatrogenic cause of dysphagia. Burrell M. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(3):293–5, 20 Dec 77

A nine-year cytogenetic follow-up of a patient injected with Thorotrast. Ishihara T, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(1):99–108, 16 May 78

Thorotrast induced adhesive arachnoiditis associated with meningioma and schwannoma. Meyer MW, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(3):366–70, May 78

Long-term survival with thorotrast cervical granuloma. Lung RJ, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 10(2):171–7, 1978

[Kidney carcinoma following retrograde pyelography with thorotrast 45 years ago] Arlt B, et al. **Med Welt** 28(42):1725–7, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Osteomyelofibrosis syndrome 33 years after thorotrast angiography] Giger A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(45):1626–8, 12 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Light-chain plasmacytoma with reversible renal insufficiency after intravascular application of thorotrast (author's transl)] Tillmann P, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(2):94–100, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thorotrast carcinoma of the lung—contribution to the genesis of carcinoma after application of thorotrast and of old bullet wound (author's transl)] Buchholz A. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 150(1):76–89, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2 cases of thorotrastosis] Ippoliti G, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(59):3981–8, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An autopsy case of thorotrast induced hepatoma (author's transl)] Hasebe M, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(7):695–700, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thorotrast-induced hepatic hemangioendothelial sarcoma—extensive radiological examinations (author's transl)] Kubota A, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(6):635–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

[Determination of thorotrast amount deposited in patients (author's transl)] Nishidai T, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(3):139–42, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

POISONING

Angiosarcoma of the liver: an epidemiologic survey. Brady J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1383–5, Nov 77

THORIUM OXIDE see **THORIUM DIOXIDE**

THORNY-HEADED WORMS see **ACANTHOCEPHALA**

THREE DAY SICKNESS see **EPHEMERAL FEVER**

THREONINE

Isolation and characterization of two threonine-poor apolipoproteins of human plasma high density lipoproteins. Shore VG, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2174–9, 30 May 78

Vitamin B-12 biosynthesis. A model system for isopropanolamine formation by reaction between reduced corrinoid and threonine. Ford SH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):217–22, 7 Nov 77

Empirical calculations on cyclic dipeptides. Conformations of serine, threonine and histidine residues. Genest M, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(3):194–208, Mar 78

Aspartokinase I-homoserine dehydrogenase I of Escherichia coli K12. Concentration-dependent dissociation to dimers in the presence of L-threonine. Vickers LP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2155–60, 10 Apr 78

Threonine metabolism in vivo: effect of threonine intake and prior induction of threonine dehydratase in rats. Kang-Lee YA, et al. **J Nutr** 108(1):163–75, Jan 78

The nucleotide sequence of threonine transfer RNA coded by bacteriophage T4. Guthrie C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):1833–44, Jun 78

Nutrition classics. The threonine requirement of the normal infant. Edward L. Pratt, Selma E. Snyderman, Mung W. Cheung, Patricia Norton, L. Emmett Holt, Jr., Arild E. Hansen and Theodore C. Panos; The Journal of Nutrition 56:231–51; 1955. **Nutr Rev** 35(10):275–8, Oct 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The identification of O-phosphothreonine in the soluble non-collagenous phosphoproteins of bone matrix. Cohen-Solal L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):107–10, 1 May 78

ANALYSIS

Characterization of phosphatidylthreonine in polyoma virus transformed fibroblasts. Mark-Malchoff D, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2684–8, 27 Jun 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Threonine production by regulatory mutants of Serratia marcescens. Komatsubara S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):834–40, May 78

GENETICS

[Gene relA function in the expression of amino acid operons. II. Effect of the allelic state of gene relA on the overproduction of threonine by an Escherichia coli K-12 mutant resistant to beta-hydroxynorvaline] Gusiatiner MM, et al. **Genetika** 14(6):957–68, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gene relA function in the expression of amino acid operons. I. Effect of the allelic state of gene relA on phenotypic manifestations of auxotrophic threonine and isoleucine mutations in Escherichia coli K-12] Livshits VA, et al. **Genetika** 14(6):947–56, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Volatile acid production from threonine, valine, leucine and isoleucine by clostridia. Elsden SR, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):165–72, 30 May 78

Bacterial catabolism of threonine. Threonine degradation initiated by L-threonine acetaldehyde-lyase (aldolase) in species of Pseudomonas. Bell SC, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):209–16, 15 Aug 77

Hemoglobin Thailand [alpha 56 (E 5) Lys leads to Thr]: a new abnormal human hemoglobin. Pootrakul S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):781–98, 1977

Threonine degradation by Serratia marcescens. Komatsubara S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):318–23, Aug 78

Role of threonine dehydrogenase in Escherichia coli threonine degradation. Potter R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):385–91, Nov 77

The threonine-sensitive homoserine dehydrogenase and aspartokinase activities of Escherichia coli K12. Carboxymethylation of the enzyme: threonine binding and inhibition are functionally dissociable. Fontan E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2754–7, 25 Apr 78

Threonine catabolism in Trypanosoma brucei. Linstead DJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 101(2):243–51, Aug 77

Transport of threonine and tryptophan by rat brain slices: relation to other amino acids at concentrations found in plasma. Tews JK, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):581–9, Sep 78

Threonine metabolism in vivo: effect of threonine intake and prior induction of threonine dehydratase in rats. Kang-Lee YA, et al. **J Nutr** 108(1):163–75, Jan 78

The contribution of threonine to the glucose economy of hill sheep. Egan AR, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):15A, May 78

Gluconeogenesis from threonine in adult sheep. Morton JL, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):7A, May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of threonine supplementation on the slope assay for protein quality. McLaughlan JM, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 60(6):1291–5, Nov 77

Studies on carbamoylphosphate synthetase in livers of rats fed a protein free diet supplemented with methionine and threonine and injected with N-acetylglutamic acid. Yokogoshi H, et al. **J Nutr** 108(8):1215–21, Aug 78

Inhibition of growth and cell wall synthesis of Mycobacterium smegmatis by d-threonine. Yabu K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(2):103–7, 1978

[Studies on the methionine-threonine imbalance in chicks] Krieghoff E, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 27(6):359–66, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THREONINE DEAMINASE see **THREONINE DEHYDRATASE**

THREONINE DEHYDRASE see **THREONINE DEHYDRATASE**

THREONINE DEHYDRATASE

Threonine deaminase from Salmonella typhimurium. Effect of regulatory ligands on the binding of substrates and substrate analogues to the active sites and the differentiation of the activator and inhibitor sites from the active sites. Hofler JG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1245–51, 25 Feb 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Allosteric inhibition and catabolite inactivation of purified biodegradative threonine dehydratase of Salmonella typhimurium. Bhadra R, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1691–9, 2 May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Requirements for induction of the biodegradative threonine dehydratase in Escherichia coli. Egan RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):370–6, Nov 77

Multivalent induction of biodegradative threonine deaminase. Yui Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):363–9, Nov 77

Threonine metabolism in vivo: effect of threonine intake and prior induction of threonine dehydratase in rats. Kang-Lee YA, et al. **J Nutr** 108(1):163–75, Jan 78

GENETICS

Dual autogenous regulatory role of threonine deaminase in Escherichia coli K-12. Guardiola J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):27–32, 7 Feb 78

METABOLISM

Synthesis and activities of branched-chain aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases in threonine deaminase mutants of Escherichia coli. Williams AL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):92–9, Apr 78

[Characteristics of L-threonine- and L-serine dehydratases from mouse liver and spontaneous hepatomas] Akopov MA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):394–401, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THREONYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see under **AMINO ACYL T RNA SYNTHETASES**

THROAT see **PHARYNX**

THROMBASE see **THROMBIN**

THROMBELASTOGRAPHY

Influence of sulphinpyranzone (Anturan) on thrombo-elastography. Leutenegger F, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):133–5, 1978

Computerization of three-channel thrombelastograph. Raviv G, et al. **J Med** 9(1):33–41, 1978

[Thromboelastographic indices in primary glaucoma] Cherkasov IS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):264–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic value of thrombodynamic potential in blood coagulation disorders] Kotovshchikova MA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(5):57–9, May 78 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Electronic readout for three-channel thrombelastograph.

Raviv G, et al. **J Med** 9(1):17–31, 1978

THROMBIN

Physical evidence for an apolar binding site near the catalytic center of human alpha-thrombin. Berliner LJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4622–6, 18 Oct 77

Lipid binding by fragments of apolipoprotein C-III-1 obtained by thrombin cleavage. Sparrow JT, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5427–31, 13 Dec 77

Comparison of polymerization of ancrod and thrombin fibrin monomers. Spellman GG Jr, et al. **Blood** 50(4):619–24, Oct 77

New method for determining thrombin-clottable fibrinogen. Frigola A, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2103–6, Nov 77

Decreased heparin sensitivity of cycholhexanedione-modified thrombin. Machovich R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):473–7, Feb 78

Probing active site structure by spin label (ESR) and fluorescence methods. pp. 197–216. Berliner LJ, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Affinity labeling of thrombin and other serine proteases with an extended reagent. pp. 159–77. Bing DH, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Structure of human thrombin: comparison with other serine proteases. pp. 97–111. Elion J, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Application of rapid kinetic methods to thrombin reactions with substrates and antithrombin III. pp. 217–32. Feinman RD, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Human thrombins. pp. 43–70. Fenton JW 2d, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Some aspects of the primary structure of bovine alpha, beta, and gamma thrombins. pp. 91–6. Kingdon HS, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Preliminary crystallization and x-ray diffraction studies of human thrombin. pp. 113–21. McKay DB, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Approaches to fluorescence studies with thrombin. pp. 233–44. Prednergast FG, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Historical perspective related to thrombin. pp. 1–10. Seegers WH. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Crystallization and x-ray diffraction studies of bovine thrombin. pp. 123–8. Walz DA. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Exo-site affinity labeling of human thrombins. Similar labeling on the A chain and B chain/fragments of clotting alpha- and nonclotting gamma/beta-thrombins. Bing DH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8027–34, 25 Nov 77

Platelet glycocalicin. Interaction with thrombin and role as thrombin receptor of the platelet surface. Okumura T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3435–43, 25 May 78

Circulating thrombin time anticoagulant in a procainamide-induced syndrome. Galanakis DK, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1873–4, 5 May 78

The heparin-thrombin clotting-time [letter] O'Brien JR. **Lancet** 2(7978):209, 24 Jul 76

Applications of plasma-thrombin cell block in diagnostic cytology, Part II: II: digestive and Respiratory tracts, breast and effusions. De Girolami E. **Pathol Annu** 12(Pt. 2):91–110, 1977 (65 ref.)

Effect of calcium ion on the interaction between thrombin and heparin. Thermal denaturation. Machovich R, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):677–84, 31 Oct 77

Studies of thrombin accelerating factor in human urine. Ariga Y, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(4):645–51, Apr 78

Active site fluorescent labeled dansyl and anthraniloyl human thrombins. Berliner LJ, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):15–25, Jan 78

Amidinated thrombin: preparation and peptidase activity. Kang EP. **Thromb Res** 12(1):177–80, Jan 78

Thrombin induced pulmonary insufficiency. Malik AB, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(4):497–506, Oct 77

Physicochemical and biological properties of canine prothrombin and thrombin. Takeuchi T, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(4):635–44, Apr 78

Molar ratio of fibrinogen--fibrin components D:E during digestion by plasmin and thrombin. Triantaphyllopoulos DC, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(4):583–95, Apr 78

[Determination of the kinetic parameters of individual stages of M(alpha)-arylsulfonyl-L-arginine ester hydrolysis by thrombin and trypsin] Kibirev VK, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):717–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparison of the catalytic properties of alpha- and beta-forms of thrombin] Strukova SM, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):708–16, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Importance of the fibrinogen-heparin complex in the fibrinolytic activity of the blood euglobulin fraction after the intravenous administration of thrombin or plasmin] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):255–60, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Quantitation of thrombin-antithrombin III complexes in human blood. Collen D, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):407–11, Oct 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inactivation of alpha- and beta-thrombin by antithrombin-III, alpha 2-macroglobulin and alpha 1-proteinase inhibitor. Machovich R, et al. **Biochem J** 167(2):393–8, 1 Nov 77

Comparison of the inhibition of thrombin by three plasma protease inhibitors. Downing MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2649–53, 27 Jun 78

The interaction in human plasma of antiplasmin, the fast-reacting plasmin inhibitor, with plasmin, thrombin, trypsin and chymotrypsin. Edy J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):423–32, 13 Oct 77

Effect of heparin on the extent of inhibition of thrombin by heparin cofactor. Owen WG. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 494(1):182–90, 27 Sep 77

Synthetic inhibitors of trypsin, plasmin, kallikrein, thrombin, C1r-, and C1 esterase. Tamura Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):417–22, 13 Oct 77

Current concepts on action of synthetic thrombin inhibitors. Geratz JD, et al. **Haemostasis** 7(2-3):170–6, 1978 (15 ref.)

alpha1antitrypsin inhibition of thrombin. pp. 441–50. Downing MR, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Factors regulating the inhibition of thrombin by antithrombin III. pp. 403–11. Esmon CT. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Inhibition of thrombin by intravascular contrast media used in diagnostic radiology. pp. 451–63. Fareed J, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

The development of competitive reversible thrombin inhibitors. pp. 179–96. Geratz JD, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

The selective inactivation of thrombin by peptides of arginine chloromethyl ketone. pp. 129–43. Kettner C, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

The neutralization of thrombin and other serine proteases of the hemostatic mechanism. pp. 375–93. Rosenberg RD, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Thrombin inhibition in normal plasma. pp. 361–74. Shapiro SS, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

The influence of durgs on disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC). II. Effects of naturally occurring and synthetic thrombin inhibitors. Markwardt F, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(3):275–83, Sep 77

Simultaneous inactivation of thrombin and factor Xa by AT-III: influence of heparin. Odegård OR, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(4):697–700, Apr 78

Role of heparin in the inactivation of thrombin, factor Xa, and plasmin by antithrombin III. Stürzebecher J, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):835–46, Dec 77

[The role of heparin in thrombin inhibition by antithrombin] Bleyl H, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):719–30, 1977 **(Ger)**

[First clinical experiences with the small molecular synthetic thrombin inhibitor 4-amidinophenylpyruvic acid (APPA)] Vogel G, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):785–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Inhibitory effect of plasmin prothrombin cleavage products in relation to thrombin and active factor X] Mirkamalova EG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(4):977–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Surface-mediated reactions in the formation of thrombin, plasmin and kallikrein. Ogston D, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(2):107–12, May 78 (99 ref.)

Kinetics of the bio-conversion of prothrombin to thrombin. pp. 245–62. Becker CM, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Thrombin generation. pp. 11–21. Mann KG, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Synthetic inhibitors of serine proteinases. XVI. Influence of 3- and 4-amidinobenzyl derivatives on the formation and action of thrombin. Hauptmann J, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):735–44, May 78

[Thrombinogenesis disturbances as a cause of anterior chamber haemorrhage (author's transl)] Kosz T. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):35–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Problems in the detection of carriers of hemophilia A: the influence of stress and thrombin. Göbel U, et al. **Blut** 37(1):37–41, 14 Jul 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of bovine thrombin. pp. 23–42. Workman EF Jr, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

On the preparation of bovine alpha-thrombin. Workman EF Jr, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):193–200, 28 Feb 78

Purification, characterization and insolubilization of bovine thrombin. Brosstad F. **Thromb Res** 11(2):119–30, Aug 77

Purification of thrombin by affinity chromatography on immobilized heparin. Nordenman B, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):799–808, Dec 77

METABOLISM

The seial thrombin time in the diagnosis of consumptive coagulopathy. Alonso KB. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(3):228–33, May-Jun 78

The effect of monovalent cations on the catalytic activity of thrombin. Workman EF Jr, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):544–8, 30 Jan 78

The interaction of alpha-N-(p-toluenesulphonyl)-p-guanidino-L-phenylalan methyl ester with thrombin and trypsin. Klausner YS, et al. **Biochem J** 169(1):157–67, 1 Jan 78

The effect of heparin adsorbed on Sepharose-lysine on the inactivation of thrombin by anti-thrombin III [proceedings] Hatton MW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1443–6, 1977

Anticoagulant properties of bovine plasma protein C following activation by thrombin. Kisiel W, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5824–31, 27 Dec 77

Effect of temperature on dynamic viscoelasticity during the clotting reaction of fibrin. Kaibara M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):352–61, 25 Oct 77

Cleavage of a specific bond in troponin C by thrombin. Leavis PC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):281–6, 21 Aug 78

A catalytic role for heparin. Evidence for a ternary complex of heparin cofactor thrombin and heparin. Pomerantz MW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):66–77, 21 Jul 78

The role of blood clotting factor V in the conversion of prothrombin and a decarboxy prothrombin into thrombin. Vermeer C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):521–33, 1 Feb 78

Binding of thrombin to functionally defective platelets: a hypothesis on the nature of the thrombin receptor. Ganguly P. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):47–51, Sep 77

Abnormal activation of a human prothrombin variant: prothrombin Barcelona. Rabiet MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):132–4, 1 Mar 78

Effect of collagen on thrombin inactivation by antithrombin-III and heparin. Blaskó G, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1-2):163–8, 1977

Thrombin sensitivity and specificity of three chromogenic peptide substrates. pp. 305–10. Bang NU, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Substrate specificity of thrombin on proteins and synthetic substrates. pp. 275–90. Blombäck B, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Reaction of thrombin with fibroblasts and mouse splenocytes. pp. 519–30. Buchanan JM, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Specificity of thrombin-like enzymes. pp. 297–303. Chen K, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.**

Binding and uptake of thrombin: possible role in the thrombin-induced mitogenesis of chick embryo fibroblasts. pp. 531–44. Martin BM, et al. **In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of**

thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Active site mapping of thrombin. pp. 145–58. Scheraga HA.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

New fluorogenic substrates for alpha-thrombin, factor Xa, kallikreins, and urokinase. Morita T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1495–8, Nov 77

Structure-function relationships in the interaction of alpha-thrombin with blood platelets. Workman EF Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7118–23, 25 Oct 77

Binding and internalization of 125I thrombin in chick embryo fibroblasts: possible role in mitogenesis. Martin BM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(2):155–64, Aug 78

Reduced thrombin binding and aggregation in Bernard-Soulier platelets. Jamieson GA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):861–4, Mar 78

Thrombin generation and secretion of platelet Factor 4 during blood clotting. Shuman MA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(4):1102–6, Apr 78

Thrombin binding to thrombasthenic platelets. White GC 2d, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):76–82, Jan 78

A concise method for study of the binding of thrombin to human platelets. Chuang HY, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):291–301, Oct 77

Antithrombin III and heparin inactivation in thrombin involving reactions. Marciniak E. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):486–93, 31 Aug 77

Decreased binding of heparin to antithrombin following the interaction between antithrombin and thrombin. Carlström AS, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):785–97, Dec 77

Heparin-like effect of polymethacrylic acid on the reaction between thrombin and antithrombin-III. Machovich R, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):765–72, Dec 77

Studies on the binding of heparin to prothrombin and thrombin and the effect of heparin-binding on thrombin activity. Nordenman B, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):755–65, May 78

[Thrombin, enzyme of hemostasis and thrombosis: a model of enzymatic autoregulation] Josso F. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25 Suppl:6–9, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Use of N-benzoyl-phenylalanyl-valyl-arginine p-nitroanilide and hirudin for the detection of enzymatic activity under prothrombin acylation by citraconic anhydride] Baskova IP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1487–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dependence of thrombin- and trypsin-catalyzed hydrolysis of N-alpha-arylsulfonyl-L-arginine methyl esters on the structure of acylamide part of substrates] Fedoriak DM, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1595–602, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Properties of 2 fibrin monomer species which differ in the degree of thrombin activation. Characteristics of successively appearing active sites] Lugovskoĭ EV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1045–53, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acceleration of the initial stages of thrombin clearance in the bloodstream of rats during stress] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1295–1301, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of the hypophysis-adrenal cortex system in the realization of thrombin clearance in immobilization stress] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):43–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Experimental modification of platelet survival. Reimers HJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:231–3, 1977

Stimulation of fibrinogen synthesis by thrombin in rabbits with ancrod-induced afibrinogenemia. Alving BM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):562–7, Nov 77

Effects of enzymatic degradation on the subunit composition and biologic properties of human factor VIII. Atichartakarn V, et al. **Blood** 51(2):281–97, Feb 78

Release of 14C-serotonin during initial platelet changes induced by thrombin, collagen, or A23187. Packham MA, et al. **Blood** 50(5):915–26, Nov 77

Thrombin activation of factor VIII. II. A comparison of purified factor VIII and the low molecular weight factor VIII procoagulant. Rick ME, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(1):107–19, Jan 78

Thrombin stimulates the production and release of a major surface-associated glycoprotein (fibronectin) in cultures of human fibroblasts. Mosher DF, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):323–34, 15 Mar 78

p-Nitrobenzyl p-toluenesulfonyl-L-arginine: a chromogenic substrate for thrombin, plasmin and trypsin. Plaut GW. **Haemostasis** 7(2–3):105–8, 1978

Control of proliferation of human vascular endothelial cells. Characterization of the response of human umbilical vein endothelial cells to fibroblast growth factor, epidermal growth factor, and thrombin. Gospodarowicz D, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(3):774–88, Jun 78

Conditions which affect initiation of animal cell division by trypsin and thrombin. Carney DH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(1):13–22, Apr 78

Stimulation of DNA synthesis in human fibroblasts by thrombin. Pohjanpelto P. **J Cell Physiol** 95(2):189–94, May 78

Mechanisms of platelet shape change, aggregation, and release induced by collagen, thrombin, or A23,187. Kinlough-Rathbone RL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):707–19, Oct 77

The organization of aminophospholipids in human platelet membranes: selective changes induced by thrombin. Schick PK. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(5):802–10, May 78

Ionophore A-23187- and thrombin-induced platelet aggregation: independence from cycloxygenase products. Lapetina EG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):818–22, Feb 78

Thrombin, collagen and A23187 stimulated endogenous platelet arachidonate metabolism: differential inhibition by PGE1, local anesthetics and a serine-protease inhibitor. Feinstein MB, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(6):1075–93, 1977

Effects of local thrombinaemia and endotoxinaemia on hepatic circulation in the anaesthetized dog. Hellgren M, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):77–84, Feb 77

Thrombin-induced platelet aggregation is mediated by a platelet plasma membrane-bound lectin. Gartner TK, et al. **Science** 200(4347):1281–3, 16 Jun 78

Thrombin-stimulated myosin phosphorylation in intact platelets and its possible involvement secretion. Daniel JL, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):984–9, 15 Dec 77

Exterior and interior events in early stage of thrombin-induced platelet aggregation. Hashimoto S, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):630–9, 31 Oct 77

Fibrin digestion by thrombin: the significance of the arginyl and lysyl bonds. Kang EP, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(3):403–15, Sep 77

Synergism between platelet aggregating agents: the role of the arachidonate pathway. Kinlough-Rathbone RL, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(5):567–80, Nov 77

Thrombin-platelet interactions investigated with the calcium electrode. Kornstein LB, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(4):471–83, Oct 77

Vancomycin effect on thrombin-induced platelet aggregation: evidence against a common platelet membrane receptor for thrombin and ristocetin. Weinger RS, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):911–15, May 78

[Oxygen consumption, release reaction and formation of malondialdehyde in the platelets of newborn infants following addition of thrombin] Del Principe D, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1153–6, 31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of thrombin 'in vitro' on the determination of triglycerides and total cholesterol (author's transl)] Telesforo P, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(2):224–8, Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Mechanism of development of secondary hypocoagulation in frogs following intravenous thrombin administration] Budazhapova DTs, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):37–43, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of hypercoagulation following intravenous thrombin administration] Kalishevskaia TM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):510–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the blood coagulation factors on the thyroid gland function] Georgieva SA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):51–4, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Further evidence for the role of thrombin in the platelet release reaction caused by various agents, and the nature of biphasic platelet aggregation. Huzoor-Akbar, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):381–90, Mar 78

Unreliability of chromogenic substrates for assay of the clotting activity of thrombin. Gaffney PJ, et al. **Haemostasis** 7(2–3):109–12, 1978

The early development of fibrin clot structure. pp. 263–73. Buchanan JM, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Analysis of primary and secondary complexes between antithrombin III, thrombin, and factor Xa. pp. 421–9. Chandra S, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Initation of cell division by thrombin and trypsin. pp. 545–50. Cunningham DD, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

The equilibrium reaction of thrombin with platelets. pp. 465–78. Detwiler TC, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Modulation of platelet endoperoxide synthesis by thrombin. pp. 507–18. Handin RI, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Complement factors and inflammation: effects of alpha-thrombin on components C3 and C5. pp. 345–60. Hugli TE.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Thrombin and fibrin stabilization. pp. 311–23. Lorand L, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Formation of a ternary complex of heparin cofactor, thrombin and heparin. pp. 395–401. Owen WG, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

The heparin-thrombin complex in the heparin inactivation of thrombin in blood. pp. 413–9. Smith GF.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Effects of thrombin on factor V and factor VIII. pp. 325–43. Switzer ME, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977. :325–43,

Platelet-thrombin interactions. The platelet as a substrate for thrombin. pp. 479–98. White GC 2d, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Chemical modification of thrombin: effect on binding to platelets. pp. 499–505. Workman EF Jr, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

The effect of thrombin on endothelial cell proliferation. pp. 551–60. Zetter BR, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

The human complement system in thrombin-mediated platelet function. Polley MJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(6):1713–26, 1 Jun 78

Proteolytic degradation of fibrin by thrombin [letter] Triantaphyllopoulos DC, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):243–5, 28 Feb 78

Inactivation of bovine and human thrombin and factor Xa by antithrombin III studied with amidolytic methods. Odegård OR, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(2):205–61, Aug 77

STANDARDS

Microheterogeneity in thrombin standards. Miller-Andersson M, et al. **Haemostasis** 7(2–3):113–20, 1978

Report of the task force on standards for thrombin and thrombin-like enzyme. Gaffney PJ. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):562–6, 31 Aug 77

[National Institute of Hygienic Sciences Standard (Japanese Pharmacopoeia Standard) for thrombin (761). II (author's transl)] Kawamura J, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):73–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THROMBOANGIITIS OBLITERANS

Involvement of the iliac artery in Buerger's disease (pathogenesis and arterial reconstruction). Shionoya S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(1):69–76, Jan-Feb 78

[Thromboagiitis obliterans--the Winiwarter-Buerger disease] Kummer A, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):384–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

ABO blood groups and serum proteins in thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease). Gupta RL, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(4):285–92, 1978

COMPLICATIONS

Renovascular hypertension due to Buerger's disease. Gomi T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(2):308–14, Mar 78

[An unusual case of visceral form of Buerger's disease] Fazakas L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):2031–3, 13 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Buerger's thromboangiitis of predominantly cerebral localization. Clinical and x-ray study of a case] Collard M, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):3–6, Jan-Feb 78 **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Thrombolytic therapy for occlusive vasculitis--indications and effects of anticoagulation therapy in relation to thrombogenesis] Kazama M. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):820–5, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

[Neurological aspects of a thromboangiosis. (apropos of a personal case)] Devulder B, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):524–8, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulins and complement 3 in patients with thromboangitis obliterans. Dasgupta A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:332–5, Feb 78

[Anti-elastin antibodies in thrombangiitis obliterans (Winiwarter-Buerger disease)] Horsch AK, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1758–61, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Neurological aspects of a thromboangiosis. (apropos of a personal case)] Devulder B, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):524–8, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinicopathological studies of diseases associated with vasculitis: Buerger's diseases—pathological statistics in Japan and theories on its vascular lesions] Mishima Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):815–9, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Intermittent claudication in the foot and Buerger's disease. Hirai M, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):210–3, Mar 78

[Progress of the occlusive process in thromboangiitis obliterans] Shionoya S, et al. **Vasa** 6(3):249–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Medullosclerosis, contralateral adrenalectomy and splanchnicosympathectomy in severe essential arterial hypertension and thromboangiitis. Part II. Mandache F, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):163–6, Jul–Sep 77

Factors influenced on prognosis of reconstructive surgery for peripheral arterial occlusion: comparative study between arteriosclerosis obliterans and thromboangiitis obliterans. Nakata Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):547–53, Nov–Dec 77

THERAPY

[Possibilities of physical therapy in arterial diseases of the lower extremities] Makshanov IIa, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):55–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THROMBOCYTES see **BLOOD PLATELETS**

THROMBOCYTOPATHY see under **BLOOD PLATELET DISORDERS**

THROMBOCYTOSIS

BLOOD

Platelet hyperaggregability and thrombocythemia [letter] Hrushesky W. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):845–6, Jun 78

Platelets in thrombocythemia [letter] Thomas CY 4th. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):845, Jun 78

Abnormalities in platelet function and morphology in a case of thrombocythemia. Ts'ao CH, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):526–33, Oct 77

Heterogeneity of human platelets. VII. Platelet monoamine oxidase activity in normals and patients with autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura and reactive thrombocytosis: its relationship to platelet protein density. Friedhoff AJ, et al. **Blood** 51(2):317–23, Feb 78

Microthrombocytosis and platelet fragmentation associated with idiopathic/autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura. Khan I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(4):449–60, Dec 75

Megakaryocytic responses to thrombocytopenia and thrombocytosis in Sl/Sld mice. Ebbe S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(2):201–12, Feb 78

Platelet function in essential thrombocythemia. Decreased epinephrine responsiveness associated with a deficiency of platelet alpha-adrenergic receptors. Kaywin P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):505–9, 7 Sep 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Serum thrombopoietic activity following administration of vinblastine. Klener P, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(3):287–92, Sep 77

COMPLICATIONS

Arterial thrombosis in essential thrombocythemia. Hussain S, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(1):31–6, Jul 78

Platelet hyperaggregability and thrombosis in patients with thrombocythemia. Wu KK. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):7–11, Jan 78

Thrombocytosis in rheumatoid arthritis. Recurrent arterial thromboembolism and death. Ehrenfeld M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(6):579–81, Dec 77

Thrombocytosis in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Rajah SM. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(3):299, Jun 78

Thrombocytosis in rheumatic fever [letter] Penchas S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1639, Nov 77

Deep venous thrombosis and postsplenectomy thrombocytosis. Coon WW, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):429–31, Apr 78

The role of platelets in the pathogenesis of thrombosis and hemorrhage in patients with thrombocytosis. Walsh PN, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):1085–96, 15 Dec 77

[A patient with blue toes] Koumans RK, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(8):270–4, 25 Feb 78 **(Dut)**

[Thrombocytosis and cancer. Apropos of a chronological series of 100 patients] Bouvenot G, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1921–5, 23 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Spurious thrombocytosis in acute myelocytic leukemia [letter] Malcolm ID, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(22):1260, 1 Jun 78

ETIOLOGY

Thromboembolic risk of postsplenectomy thrombocytosis. Boxer MA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):808–9, Jul 78

Postsplenectomy thrombocytosis: its association with mesenteric, portal, and/or renal vein thrombosis in patients with myeloproliferative disorders. Gordon DH, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):713–5, Jun 78

Thrombocytosis and platelet aggregates in the circulation of adjuvant arthritic rats. Görög P, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):256–9, Mar 78

[Severe thrombocythemia in postpartum sacroiliitis (letter)] Blanc D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2169, 17 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Thrombocytosis in bronchial cancer] Bouvenot G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(10):850–1, 11 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A chromosomal abnormality in primary thrombocythemia [letter] Zaccaria A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1422–3, 22 Jun 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[State of primary hemostasis in thrombocythemia syndrome patients] Shitikova AS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):14–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Plateletpheresis in the management of thrombocytosis. Taft EG, et al. **Blood** 50(5):927–33, Nov 77

Plateletpheresis as a preventive measure to complications of asymptomatic cases of idiopathic thrombocythemia. Larison J, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(4):296–7, Apr 78

THROMBOELASTOGRAPHY see **THROMBELASTOGRAPHY**

THROMBOEMBOLISM

Thromboembolism. Howie PW. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(2):397–417, Aug 77 (85 ref.)

Thromboembolic disease: update. Evarts CM. **Curr Pract Orthop Surg** 7:246–54, 1977

Platelets, thromboembolism and the clinical utility of antiplatelet drugs. Clagett GP, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):257–72, Aug 78 (203 ref.)

[Hereditary antithrombin III deficiency causing recurrent thrombo-embolic problems (author's transl)] Bessot JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):999–1002, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute venous thromboembolism. Diagnosis, therapy, prevention] Lüders K. **Fortschr Med** 96(16):859–64, 27 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Plasma fibrinopeptide A levels in symptomatic venous thromboembolism. Yudelman IM, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1189–95, Jun 78

Retinal venous occlusion and ABO blood-groups. White LE. **NZ Med J** 87(606):124–6, 22 Feb 78

ABO blood-groups and the visual outcome of a retinal venous occlusion. Parr JC, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 30:19–22, 1978

[Paracoagulation tests in various acute conditions in internal medicine] Malý J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1158–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Current views on factors of fibrinogen synthesis and catabolism and on their possible role in the etiology of thromboembolic disease and atherosclerosis] Lepšanović L. **Med Pregl** 30(5–6):295–300, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Thrombus formation in a staged capillary membrane oxygenator associated with a microaggregate blood filter: a scanning electron microscope study. Guidoin RG, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(3):255–69, May 78

Arterial thromboembolism in patients receiving systemic heparin therapy: a complication associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Baird RA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1061–4, Dec 77

Oral contraceptives, thromboembolic disease, and hypertension: a review. Ferguson A. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(3):49–55, Sep 77

[Nicolau's syndrome (drug-induced arterial thrombo-embolism) caused by benzathine penicillin in children. Contribution of 6 personal cases] Fiocchi A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(7):591–6, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Oral contraceptives and thromboembolism (author's transl)] Sato K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(3):212–20, Mar 78 (83 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Cardiac thromboembolism: evidence for role of platelets and value of platelet suppressant therapy. Genton E. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 102:227–37, 1978 (20 ref.)

Inguinal herniorrhaphy in poor risk patients without cardiac or thromboembolic complication. Bellis CJ. **Angiology** 29(4):337–44, Apr 78 (15 ref.)

Hemostatic abnormalities associated with malignant diseases. Rasche H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1053–64, Oct 77 (126 ref.)

Relationships of mesenteric thromboembolism, oral feeding, and necrotizing enterocolitis. Lehmiller DJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):96–100, Jan 78

[Thrombo-embolic occlusion disease of the aorta ascendens in a patient with hypoplastic left heart syndrome (author's transl)] Frisch H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(1):49–51, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ascending tetraplegia after embolic occlusion of meduliary arteries by nucleus pulposus tissue (author's transl)] Schairer E, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(44):1433–6, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Thromboembolic disease. Flute PT. **Clin Haematol** 6(3):731–44, Oct 77 (38 ref.)

Thromboembolism and fibrinogen metabolism [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8055):81–2, 14 Jan 78

Clinical and angiographic correlations in retinal branch vein occlusion. Clemett RS. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 30:13–8, 1978

[The ERG in sudden retinal vascular occlusions and in ischemic neuropathy of the optic disk] Hrachovina V. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(2):127–30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical diagnosis of thromboembolic complications. 125I fibrinogen test, thermography, ultrasound (author's transl)] Gruber UF. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:331–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzymatic diagnosis of pulmonary artery thromboembolism] Bart Bla. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):147–52, Feb 78 (81 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Problems in the diagnosis of postoperative thromboembolism of the pulmonary artery] Orlova PN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):45–53, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acute occlusion of the renal artery in patients with a single functioning kidney] Sánchez Crespo M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):261–4, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intrauterine injection of vitamin K before the delivery during anticoagulant therapy of the mother. Larsen JF, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):227–30, 1978

Platelet function inhibitors: their clinical use. Fuster V, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 23:251–64, 1978 (79 ref.)

Thrombolytic therapy. Kakkar VV, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(2):191–9, May 78 (85 ref.)

Long-term self-administered subcutaneous heparin in pregnancy. Spearing G, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1457–8, 3 Jun 78

Ancrod (Arvin). **Drug Ther Bull** 15(22):87–8, 28 Oct 77

Treating thromboembolic disease. Deykin D, et al. **Geriatrics** 32(10):119–21, 125–8, Oct 77

Heparin therapy in venous thromboembolism. pp. 297–303. Salzman EW. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

Streptokinase and urokinase. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(8):37–8, 21 Apr 78

Anticoagulant therapy for venous thromboembolism unresolved issues and current recommendations. Coon WW. **Postgrad Med** 63(4):157–64, Apr 78

Thrombolytic treatment of venous thromboembolism. Gurewich V. **Vasc Surg** 11(6):341–2, Nov–Dec 77

Treatment of chronic thromboembolism with Arvin, oral fibrinolytics and standard anticoagulants. Kounis NG, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(2):68–72, Mar–Apr 77

Indications and techniques for the use of heparin in the treatment of thromboembolism. Deykin D. **World J Surg** 2(1):39–43, Jan 78

[Use of continuous flow heparin in resuscitation] Scalet M, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1239–41, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Thromboembolic disease of long standing with hyperfibrinogenemia. Treatment with heparin, magnesium and anti-inflammatory agent] Cristau P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(11):887–94, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of acute arterial occulusions with streptokinase] Verstraete M. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):191–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of chronic arterial occlusions of the limbs with streptokinase] Verstraete M. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):198–201, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medical treatment of venous thromboembolism (author's transl)] van de Loo JC. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:371–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibrinolytic treatment with streptokinase] Gelber M, et al. **Harefuah** 94(3–4):138–40, Feb 78 **(Heb)**

[Thrombolytic treatment of peripheral thromboembolic vascular diseases using streptokinase] Strozzi C, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(2):135–50, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thrombolytic therapy in surgery] Koniaev BV, et al. **Sov Med** (9):31–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thromboembolism of the superior masenteric vessels cured by the use of anticoagulants] Belov SI. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):106–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Embolism in sinoatrial disease. Bathen J, et al.

Acta Med Scand 203(1-2):7-11, 1978

Thromboembolic complications in coronary angiography. Prevention with acetyl-salicylic acid. Storstein O, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(5):555-60, Sep 77

Arterial thromboembolic complications with aortic ball valve prostheses [letter] Boekhout-Mussert MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):270-2, Feb 78

Thromboembolism in mitral porcine valve recipients. Edmiston WA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):508-11, Mar 78

Tissue valve replacement of prosthetic heart valves for thromboembolism. Reitz BA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):512-5, Mar 78

Thromboembolic risk of postsplenectomy thrombocytosis. Boxer MA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):808-9, Jul 78

Clinical events resulting from thrombus formation. Mitchell JR. **Br Med Bull** 34(2):103-6, May 78

Oral contraceptives, smoking, and venous thromboembolism [letter] Meade TW, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1539-40, 10 Dec 77

Thrombogenic properties of arterial catheters: a scanning electron microscopic examination of the surface structure. Thomsen HK, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):351-8, 1977

Thromboembolic complications after mitral valve replacement with Hancock xenograft. Hetzer R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):651-8, May 78

Ball variance and fracture of mitral valve prosthesis causing recurrent thromboemboli. Joyce LD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):309-12, Feb 78

Heparin-induced decrease in circulating antithrombin-III [letter] Denson KW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1028-9, 12 Nov 77

Biological evaluation of biomaterials for cardiovascular applications: some current results. Bruck SD. **Med Prog Technol** 5(2):51-6, 29 Sep 77

Platelets, thromboembolism and the clinical utility of antiplatelet drugs. Clagett GP, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):357-72, Aug 78 (203 ref.)

Venous thromboembolism in the morbidly obese. Printen KJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):63-4, Jul 78

Thromboembolism following prothrombin complex concentrates and major surgery in severe liver disease [letter] Marassi A, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):248-9, 28 Feb 78

Therapy with factor IX concentrate resulting in DIC and thromboembolic phenomena. Campbell EW, et al. **Transfusion** 18(1):94-7, Jan-Feb 78

[Recurrent thromboembolic disease] **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2025, 10 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Prevention and treatment of throboemboli of cardiac origin] Genton E. **Union Med Can** 107(2):185-6,191-7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On the causes of intra- and post-operative consumption coagulopathies and postoperative thromboembolism] Frick G, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(4):575-82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on the effects of bone marrow intravasation] Brebeck H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(4):132-7, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Thromboembolic complications in patients with malignant neoplastic diseases. Autopsy material] Przybylowski J, et al. **Patol Pol** 29(1):89-94, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Postoperative thromboembolism of the pulmonary artery in a female patient with malignant corticosteroma] Gerasimenko PP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):109-11, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Postoperative thromboembolic complications] Postolov MP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):105-8, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Thromboembolitic complications and blood coagulation activity in patients with multiple injuries of the locomotor apparatus] Levenets VN, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):35-8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thromboembolism of the pulmonary artery] Shalaev MI, et al. **Klin Khir** (12):43-6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thromboembolic venous complications after operations on the gallbladder and bile ducts] Buianov VM, et al. **Sov Med** (3):70-7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombosis and embolism in postoperative myocardial infarct] Liakhov NT. **Sov Med** (3):90-3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thromboembolism of the pulmonary artery in ischemic heart disease] Shvartsman ZD, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):49-52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial antithrombin III deficiency. An important clinical entity. Rubinowitz MJ, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(5):246-9, Sep-Oct 77

METABOLISM

Tests of fibrin metabolism in recurrent venous thromboembolism. Bynum LJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1385-9, Oct 77

Reduction of coagulation factor XIII concentration in patients with myocardial infarction, cerebral infarction, and other thromboembolic disorders. Alkjaersig N, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):863-73, 15 Dec 77

MORTALITY

[Current method for fighting against thromboembolism] Sas G. **Orv Hetil** 119(32):1939-45, 6 Aug 78 (83 ref.) **(Hun)**

[Analysis of causes of death of patients with chronic circulatory insufficiency] Perchikova GE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):93-8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Postoperative thromboses and embolisms in oncological patients] Litvin ME, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):16-20, 1978 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Frequency of mitral stenosis complicated by thrombosis in the left atrium and the results of its surgical treatment] Dimitrov D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):113-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

PATHOLOGY

Platelet mechanisms in the genesis and prevention of graft-related vascular injury reactions and thromboembolism. pp. 153-9. Harker LA. **In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.** (32 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thrombo-embolism in patients with abnormally short activated partial thromboplastin time. McKenna R, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):893-9, 15 Dec 77

[State of the blood coagulating and fibrinolytic systems in arterial and venous diseases of the lower extremities] Shopov N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):483-7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventing thromboembolism after myocardial infarction: effect of low-dose heparin or smoking. Emerson PA. **Am Heart J** 96(1):129-30, Jul 78

Can death from venous thromboembolism be prevented in elderly patients with hip fractures? [editorial] Morris GK, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):139-40, Feb 78

Low-dose heparin for preventing of thromboembolic disease in pregnancy. Baskin HF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):590-1, 1 Nov 77

Low dose heparin: bleeding and wound complications in the surgical patient. A prospective randomized study. Pachter HL, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):669-74, Dec 77

Anticoagulants and the Björk-Shiley prosthesis. Experience of 390 patients. Sutton MG, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):558-62, May 78

Prostacyclin (PGI2) inhibits the formation of platelet thrombi induced by adenosine diphosphate (ADP) in vivo [proceedings] Higgs GA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):137P, Sep 77

Modulation of thrombus formation in vivo by prostaglandins [proceedings] Westwick J. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):138P-139P, Sep 77

Long-term self-administered subcutaneous heparin in pregnancy [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6130):124-5, 8 Jul 78

Surgical haemorrhage in patients given subcutaneous heparin as prophylaxis against thromboembolism. Allen NH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1326, 20 May 78

Prophylactic low-dose heparin by jet injection. Black J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):95, 8 Jul 78

Antithrombotic potential of dihomo-gamma-linolenic acid in man. Kernoff PB, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1441-4, 3 Dec 77

Prevention of thromboembolic disease by external pneumatic compression in patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty. Pedegana LR, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):190-3, Oct 77

Prevention of postoperative thromboembolism by various treatments. Controlled clinical trial in 632 patients using 125I-fibrinogen uptake test and lung perfusion scans in patients with deep venous thrombosis. Hör G, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):197-203, 30 Dec 76

Dextran prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism. pp. 529-40. Bergentz SE. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

The prevention of venous thromboembolism by mechanical methods. pp. 563-9. Browse NL. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

The current status of small-dose subcutaneous heparin in the prevention of venous thromboembolism. pp. 517-28. Nicolaides AN. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

Prevention of venous thromboembolism by oral anticoagulants and drugs affecting platelet function. pp. 545-51. Salzman EW. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

Anticoagulation in acute myocardial infarction [clinical conference]. Barksdale C. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 6(5):28-32, Nov 76

Evaluation of the activated clotting time to control heparin andprotamine dosage in open-heart surgery [letter] Arkin CF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):790-2, May 78

The use of prophylactic low dose heparin in transurethral prostatectomy. Kass EJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):186-7, Aug 78

Safe prophylactic perioperative use of anticoagulants. Molina JE. **Minn Med** 60(10):723-6, Oct 77

Aspirin for prophylaxis of venous throboembolism [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1090-2, 11 May 78

Evidence favoring the use of anticoagulants in the hospital phase of acute myocardial infarction. Chalmers TC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1091-6, 17 Nov 77

Aspirin and thromboembolism--a possible dilemma [editorial] Marcus AJ. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1284-5, 8 Dec 77

Drug therapy: antiplatelet therapy (second of two parts). Weiss HJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1403-6, 22 Jun 78

Plasma heparin concentrations in thoracic surgery. Low-dose heparin prophylaxis. Kruse-Blinkenberg HO, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):229-32, 1977

Acetylsalicylic acid, hemostasis and human thromboembolism. Jobin F. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(3):199-240, Winter 78 (303 ref.)

[Prevention of thromboembolism in the puerperium (proceedings)] Dvořák V, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):697-8, Oct 77 **(Cze)**

[Heparin therapy and burns] Guimbretière J, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1339-44, Nov-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The prophylazis of thrombosis and embolism in general surgery. Report of 3,773 cases (author's transl)] Couinaud C. **Ann Chir** 31(10):825-8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of postoperative thrombo-embolic complications. The principal methods, other than low-dose heparin] Kher A, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(11):991-7, Nov 77 (50 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Heart valve prosthesis and anticoagulant treatment. Apropos of 240 patients, including 57 without treatment] Ismail MB, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):19-27, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of thromboembolic disease in surgery] Abou-Abdallah E, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(6):295-8, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of 2 methods of prevention of thromboemboli in 108 cases of total hip prosthesis] Cavin R. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(11):531-49, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Prophylaxis of thromboembolic disease in a surgical milieu] Dechavanne M. **Therapie** 33(1):83-7, Jan-Feb 78 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Efficacy of sodium heparin as compared to calcium heparin for preventing thromboembolic complications] Segesser D, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2157-63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of postoperative thrombo-embolism by heparin/dihydroergotamine (author's transl Koppenhagen K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1374-8, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism with heparin in gynecological and obstetric surgery] Wagner KL, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(39):2403-6, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coagulation-physiological studies on the prevention of thromboembolism with dextran 60. I. The effect on platelet function] Briel RC, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(5):292-7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coagulation-physiological studies on the prevention of thromboembolism with dextran 60. II. Changes in coagulation and fibrinolysis] Briel RC, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(5):299-303, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombocyte aggregation after abdominal hysterectomy with combined prevention of thromboembolism using 6% macrodex and sintrom] Kidess E, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(2):86-91, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombocyte aggregation after vaginal hysterectomy with combined prevention of thromboembolism with macrodex 6% and sintrom] Kidess E, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(3):128-32, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism and therapy. Introduction] Koslowski L. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:321-2, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dextran for the prophylaxis of postoperative thromboembolism (author's transl)] Rahmer H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:365-9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anticoagulant-induced prophylaxis of thrombosis (author's transl)] Tilsner V. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:353-8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention and treatment of thromboembolism: diagnosis by roentgenology (author's transl)] Wenz W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:337-43, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism with antiaggregants (author's transl)] Zekert F. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:359-64, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative assessment of drug-induced prophylaxis of postoperative thromboembolism. Comparison of frequencies of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism using acetylsalicylic-acid, dextran, dihydroergotamine, low-dose heparin and the fixed combination of heparin and dihydroergotamine (author's transl)] Buttermann G, et al. **Med Klin** 72(40):1624-38, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of acetylsalicylic acid for the prevention of postoperative thromboembolic complications] Pfenninger M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(38):1335-8, 24 Sep

77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Concerning: 'The value of acetylsalicylic acid in the prevention of postoperative thromboembolic complications' by M. Pfenninger and U. F. Gruber, Schweiz. med. Wschr. 107, 1335–1338 (1977) (letter)] Zekert F. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(31):1207–8, 5 Aug 78 (Ger)
[Thromboembolic complications and their prevention in total hip replacement (author's transl)] Tscherne H, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):178–87, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Prophylaxis of postoperative thromboembolic complications in hip fractures (author's transl)] von Aarburg R, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(7):475–81, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Therapeutic effectiveness of aspirin] **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 68(12):662, 16 Jun 78 (Ger)
[Prevention of thromboembolism in surgical gynecology] Räber G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(14):946–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Prevention of thromboembolic complications in anesthesia. Study with lysine acetylsalicylate] Trompeo M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(7–8):477–88, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[A study on anticoagulations and thromboembolic complication in aortic and double valve replacement with Starr–Edwards ball valve prostheses (author's transl)] Sakashita I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1470–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Aspirin in the prevention of thromboembolic diseases] Kuratowska Z. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(1):53–9, Jan 78 (58 ref.) (Pol)
[Prevention of postoperative thromboembolic complications] Baskakov VP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):29–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ligation of the vena cava inferior in recurrent thromboembolism of the pulmonary artery] Okhotin IK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):109–10, May 78 (Rus)
[Study of possible use of tetrabutoxytitan in producing thromboresistant coating] Shalimov AA, et al. **Klin Khir** (3):24–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Prevention and treatment of thromboembolic complications in the postoperative period in coxarthrosis deformans] Malova MN, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):39–43, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Prophylaxis of thromboembolic complications in direct operations of coronary arteries] Kolesov EV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):32–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

125I fibrinogen for diagnosis of thromboembolism. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(14):63–4, 14 Jul 78
[Value of traditional scintigraphic examinations (comparison with autopsy material)] Contini C, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(5):531–42, 1977 (Ita)

SURGERY

Acute arterial occlusion. Tydén G, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):61–4, 1978
Vena cava interruption after pulmonary embolectomy. Moran JM. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):248–9, Mar 78
Transcatheter thromboembolectomy of acute renal artery occlusion. Millan VG, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1086–92, Sep 78
Longitudinal arteriotomy for femoral thromboembolectomy. Walker WE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):239–40, Aug 78
Longitudinal arteriotomy for femoral thromboembolectomy. Walker WE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):239–40, Aug 78
[Apropos of 200 cases of acute arterial ischemia. Report on 4 years of emergency treatment] Gautier R, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(7):459–64, Jun 77 (Fre)
[Acute ischemia of inferior limbs in the presence of pathological arteries. Apropos of 205 cases occurring in 197 patients] Olivier C, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(7):544–51, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Late embolectomy] Csaba D, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(12):705–7, 19 Mar 78 (Hun)
[Surgical treatment of acute thromboembolism of the main arteries] Mamakeev MM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):19–21, May–Jun 77 (Rus)

THERAPY

Management of venous thromboembolism. Bergan JJ. **Compr Ther** 4(1):6–14, Jan 78
The status of thrombolytic therapy. pp. 281–94. Kwaan HC. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**
[Procedure with surgical patients depending on blood coagulation changes in the postoperative period] Baltadzhieva M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):487–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

VETERINARY

Aortic thromboembolism in a calf. Rolfe DL. **Can Vet J** 18(11):321–4, Nov 77

THROMBOLYTIC AGENTS see **FIBRINOLYTIC AGENTS**

THROMBOPENIA

Circulating anticoagulant against factor XI and thrombocytopenia with platelet aggregation inhibition in systemic lupus erythematosus. Leone G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(4):240–5, 1977
[Pregnancy and labor in women with diseases involving thrombocytopenia] Bányász A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(46):2763–7, 13 Nov 77 (Hun)

BLOOD

Platelet satellitosis with spurious thrombocytopenia and neutropenia [letter] Ahmed P, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):473–4, Apr 78
Platelet size distribution in mice following immunothrombopenia and vincristine administration. Mayer M, et al. **Blut** 36(3):159–69, 15 Mar 78
Megakaryocytic responses to thrombocytopenia and thrombocytosis in Sl/Sld mice. Ebbe S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(2):201–12, Feb 78
Platelet cold agglutinins [letter] Greipp PR, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):814–5, 25 Oct 75
Observations on leucocytes and platelets in six cases of Tn–polyagglutination. Beck ML, et al. **Med Lab Sci** 34(4):325–9, Oct 77
Quantitative evaluation of mepacrine labelled human platelet dense bodies in normals and in cases of peripheral thrombocytopenia. Boneu B, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):831–9, May 78
[Determination of mean platelet volume in pediatric hematology. Practical value (author's transl)] Robert A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):739–42, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Morphological and functional studies in a case of primary (idiopathic) thrombocythaemia in childhood (author's transl)] Wündisch GF, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(20):995–1003, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Platelet function in thrombopenia in childhood] Chlubek S. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 23:497–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Factors responsible for bone marrow toxicity after treatment of myeloma patients with different alkylating agents. Ringborg U, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(4):276–8, 1978
Heparin–related immune thrombocytopenia. Studies of antibody–heparin specificity. Trowbridge AA, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):277–83, Aug 78
Thrombocytopenia and intravenous heroin use. Adams WH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):207–11, Aug 78
Systemic complications of local podophyllin therapy. Stoehr GP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):362–3, Sep 78
Heparin induced thrombocytopenia: eight cases with thrombotic–hemorrhagic complications. Rhodes GR, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):752–8, Dec 77
Heparin–induced thrombocytopenia. Nelson JC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):548–52, Apr 78
Mechanisms of collagen–induced bronchoconstriction and thrombocytopenia in the guinea–pig [proceedings] Lefort J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):422P, Mar 78
Effect of F–leurosine (formyl–leurosine) on platelet production in mice. Krizsa F, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1–2):149–54, 1977
Gold–induced thrombocytopenia. Harth M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):165–72, Summer 78
Late onset of gold–induced thrombocytopenia. With a practical note on the injections of dimercaprol. Stafford BT, et al. **JAMA** 239(1):50–1, 2 Jan 78
Thrombocytopenia induced by low–dose subcutaneous heparin [letter] Hrushesky W. **Lancet** 2(8051):1286, 17 Dec 77
Marrow suppression and intravenous cimetidine. James C, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):987, 6 May 78
Thrombocytopenia induced by low–dose subcutaneous heparin [letter] Malcolm ID, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):444, 25 Feb 78
Sodium valproate and platelet–count [letter] Raworth RE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):670–1, 25 Mar 78
Trimethoprim–sulphamethoxazole and thrombocytopenia. Dickson HG. **Med J Aust** 2(1):5–7, 1 Jul 78
Methyldopa–induced thrombocytopenia in chronic lymphocytic leukemia [letter] Shalev O, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1471, 29 Dec 77
Acute thrombocytopenia associated with fenoprofen [letter] Simpson RE 3d, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):629–30, 16 Mar 78
Thrombocytopenia in two patients treated with low–dose heparin. Galle PC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):9S–11S, Jul 78
In vitro studies of heparin–associated thrombocytopenia. Alving BM, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):827–34, Dec 77
[The harmfulness of intravesical instillations of thiotepa in cases of vesico–renal reflux] Rampal M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):271–4, Mar 78 (Fre)
[Recurrent anuria, thrombopenia and jaundice: unusual manifestation of hypersensitivity to ajmaline (letter)] Guyon B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1558, 6 May 78 (Fre)
[Increased hematological toxicity of antineoplastic drugs with simultaneous androgenotherapy (author's transl)] Zittoun R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2669–71, 17 Sep 77 (Eng. Abst.) (Fre)
[Aetiology of the thrombocytopenia in vinylchloride disease (author's transl)] Heusermann U, et al. **Blut** 35(4):317–22, 18 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Thrombocytopenia caused by rifampicin. Case report] Galietti F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(34):2321–4, 14 Jul 78 (Ita)
[Heparin hemorrhage and heparin–induced thrombocytopenia] Laake K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(34–36):1812, 10 Dec 77 (Nor)
[Heparin induced thrombocytopenia—an investigation in Norweigan patients] Laake K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(12):641, 30 Apr 78 (Nor)
[Acute thrombocytopenia during treatment with quinidine] Jelić S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(3–4):303–10, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)
[Immune hemolytic anemia and thrombocytopenia after peroral therapy with a penicillin derivative (phenoxymethylpenicillin)] Jelić S, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(2):23–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

COMPLICATIONS

Vitiligo, chronic thrombocytopenia, and autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Walters TR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1366–7, Sep 78
Thrombocytopenia and subclavian cannulation [letter] Morrison SC, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6132):279–80, 22 Jul 78
Esophageal hematoma associated with thrombocytopenia. Ashman FC, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):115–8, 25 Jun 78
Transbronchial lung biopsy in the compromised host [letter] Chapman RG. **JAMA** 239(7):613, 13 Feb 78
Migraine thrombocytopenia, and serotonin metabolism. Damasio H, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):240–2, 4 Feb 78
Von Willebrand's disease associated with thrombocytopenia and a fast migrating factor VIII related antigen. Rivard GE, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(4):507–16, Oct 77
[Thrombopenia in typhoid fever (letter)] Congy F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3551–2, 12 Nov 77 (Fre)
[Infectious mononucleosis. 6. Infectious mononucleosis with thrombocytopenia] Handrick W, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(3):101–5, 1 Feb 78 (Ger)
[A case of congenital megakaryocytic thrombopenia associated with multiple malformations] Garibaldi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1179–84, 31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Anesthesia for a patient with Kasabach–Merritt syndrome (author's transl)] Yodono M, et al. **Masui** 27(3):293–7, Mar 78 (Jpn)
[A case of so–called primary pulmonary hypertension with Raynaud's phenomenon, hypergammaglobulinemia and thrombocytopenia (author's transl)] Kashiwazaki S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(2):167–71, 10 Feb 78 (Jpn)
[Use of packed blood platelets in surgery complicated by thrombocytopenia] Vorob'ev AI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):77–81, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CONGENITAL

Congenital thrombocytopenia, associated with raised concentrations of haemoglobin F. A case report. van Oostrom CG, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(1):59–61, Apr 78

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of thrombocytopenia. Schick PK. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(6):263–6, Jun 78
[Pseudothrombocytopenia induced by EDTA] Danbaek L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(12):664–6, 20 Mar 78 (Dan)
[Pseudothrombocytopenia] Nielsen OS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(12):663–4, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Pseudothrombocytopenia] Pedersen NT, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(10):519–20, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

DRUG THERAPY

Thrombocytopenia and iron deficiency anaemia in a patient with alpha1–thalassaemia trait. Response to iron therapy. Case report. Beard ME, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(2):114–8, 1978
Cyclical thrombocytopenia with remission during lynestrenol treatment in a woman. Wahlberg P, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(6):356–8, Dec 77
Haemangioma with coagulopathy: sustained response to prednisone. Evans J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):809–12, Oct 75
Ditazole and platelets III. Effect of ditazole on tumor–cell induced thrombocytopenia and on bleeding time in mice. Mussoni L, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(4):260–5, 1977
Aspirin for the treatment of recurrent toxaemia [letter] Goodlin RC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):51, 1 Jul 78
[Treatment of idiopathic thrombopenia with vincristine] Afanas'ev BV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):60–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Effect of Corynebacterium parvum on peripheral blood

platelets. Jones PD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(6):777–82, Dec 77

Immunologic findings, thrombocytopenia and disease activity in lupus nephritis. Clark WF, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1391–5, 10 Jun 78

Severe thrombocytopenia following intralesional BCG therapy. Norton JA, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):820–6, Mar 78

Neonatal thrombocytopenia. Pearson HA, et al. **Clin Haematol** 7(1):111–22, Feb 78

Trypanosoma congolense: thrombocytopenia in experimentally infected cattle. Wellde BT, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):26–33, Jun 78

Hemorrhagic complication. Severe thrombocytopenia with subarachnoid hemorrhage in infectious mononucleosis. Thiagarajan D. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(7):327–8, Jul 78

Neutropenia and thrombocytopenia after repeated courses of leucocyte interferon [letter] Urbaniak SJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):553–4, 11 Mar 78

The mechanisms of thrombocytopenia in experimental gram-negative septicemia. Rowe MI, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):87–93, Jul 78

[Typhoid fever with thrombopenia (letter)] Bastin R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1747, 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Microangiopathic anaemia with thrombocytopaenia. Cure following excision of an angioma of the small intestine (author's transl)] Eugène C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):735–7, 4 Mar 78 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanism of thrombopenia during typhoid. Classical or alternative complement pathway (letter)] Wautier JL. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):667, 25 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Pathogenesis of thrombocytopenia] Deutsch E. **Fortschr Med** 96(12):643–6, 30 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis of thrombocytopenia. 1. Formation disorders, metabolic disorders] Deutsch E. **Fortschr Med** 96(12):647–52, 30 Mar 78 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Pathogenesis of thrombocytopenia. 2. Distribution disorders, pseudo-thrombocytopenias] Deutsch E. **Fortschr Med** 96(14):761–2, 13 Apr 78 (93 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood coagulation disorder, hemolysis and hypoalbuminemia after autotransfusion in experimental intraperitoneal hemorrhages] Kretschmer G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:58–62, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Number and circumference of circulating thromocytes in neonatal thrombocytopenia, transmitted from the mother during pregnancy] Szalay F, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(46):2755–7, 13 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

[Etiopathogenetic considerations on so-called moderate thrombopenia in young women] Ballerini G. **Minerva Med** 69(18):1201–12, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thrombocytopenia in malignant lymphoma] Melsom H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):778–9, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Allergic thrombocytopenia] Kotlarek-Haus S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(45):1749–52, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A fatal myeloproliferative syndrome in a family with thrombocytopenia and platelet dysfunction. Luddy RE, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1959–63, May 78

Case report: familial thrombo-cytopenia in seven members of three generations. Law IP, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(6):136–41, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Platelet antibodies in different forms of chronic thrombocytopenia. Gandolfo GM, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(1):10–6, 1977

Actively induced platelet-bound IgG associated with thrombocytopenia in the marmoset. Gengozian N, et al. **Blood** 51(6):1197–210, Jun 78

Heparin immune thrombocytopenia: evidence for a heparin–platelet complex as the antigenic determinant. Green D, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):167–75, Jan 78

Possible role of HLA-B8 antigen as a genetic marker of autoimmune thrombocytopenia in a patient with myasthenia gravis [letter] Remuzzi G, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):593–4, 31 Aug 77

Alloimmune neonatal thrombocytopenia. Moncrieff RE. **West J Med** 128(1):52, Jan 78

[ABO compatibility and isoimmune neonatal thrombopenia] Gratwohl AA, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(41):1464, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anti-phospholipid antibodies as a cause of immunologic thrombopenia and thrombopathies] von Felten A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(41):1465, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combination of hemophilia A and isoimmune thrombocytopenia in a newborn infant] Bushmarina TA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):56–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Normal prostacyclin-like activity in vascular tissues from thrombocytopenic rats. Villa S, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):701–4, Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

Thrombosis induced in vivo in the mesenteric artery of normal and thrombocytopenic rats, an electron-microscopic study of the early arterial wall reaction. Potvliege PR, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):670–7, Dec 77

Amelioration of endothelial abnormalities by prednisone in experimental thrombocytopenia in the rabbit. Kitchens CS. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1129–34, Nov 77

Bone marrow cultures in children with Fanconi anemia and the TAR syndrome. Lui VK, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):952–4, Dec 77

Ultrastructure of rat megakaryocytes after prolonged thrombocytopenia. Bentfeld-Barker ME, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(2):201–14, Nov 77

Megakaryocytes in the giant platelet syndrome. A cytochemical and ultrastructural study. Kass L, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):652–9, 31 Oct 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of thrombocytopenia on experimental arteriosclerotic lesion formation in rabbits. Smooth muscle cell proliferation and re-endothelialization. Friedman RJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1191–201, Nov 77

[Megakaryocytopoiesis after induced thrombocytopenia] Biral GP, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1150–6, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Blood platelets and megakaryocytopoiesis after mild bleeding] Ferrari R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1157–62, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Platelet prophylaxis in acute non-lymphoblastic leukaemia [letter] Solomon J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):267, 4 Feb 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Value of 111Indium chloride bone marrow scanning in the differential diagnosis of blood count depression in lymphoma. Gilbert EH, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):143–52, Jan 78

THERAPY

Hyperimmune thrombocytopenia in pregnancy treated by splenectomy. FitzGerald G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 59(5):315–6, 1978

Successful transfusion of platelets 'mismatched' for HLA antigens to alloimmunized thrombocytopenic patients. Duquesnoy RJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(3):219–26, 1977

Congenital deficiency of a factor in normal plasma that reverses microangiopathic hemolysis and thrombocytopenia. Upshaw JD Jr. **N Engl J Med** 298(24):1350–2, 15 Jun 78

Syndrome of thrombocytopenia and absent radii: qualitatively normal platelets with remission following spenectomy. Armitage JO, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(1):25–8, Jan 78

Role of HLA-C matching in histocompatible platelet transfusion therapy of alloimmunized thrombocytopenic patients. Duquesnoy RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1827–8, Dec 77

[Delayed results of splenectomy in chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenia in children] Rokicka-Milewska R, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):297–306, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Cyclic thrombocytopenia induced by a Rickettsia-like agent in dogs. Harvey JW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(2):182–8, Feb 78

THROMBOPHLEBITIS

After-exercise thermography for predicting postoperative deep vein thrombosis. Henderson HP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1020–2, 22 Apr 78

A peripheral vascular syndrome overlapping with systemic lupus erythematosus. Recurrent venous thrombosis and hemorrhagic capillary proliferation with circulating anticoagulants and false-positive seroreactions for syphilis. Johansson EA, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(5):257–67, 1977

Postoperative venous thrombosis—the dynamics of propagation, resolution and embolism. pp. 571–80. Hume M.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Deep vein thrombosis. **JPMA** 28:30–1, Mar 78

Cerebral thrombophlebitis. Clinicopathologic and therapeutic data. Rusu M, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 16(1):19–27, Jan-Mar 78

Thrombophlebitis. Prevention, recognition, and management. Silver D, et al. **Primary Care** 4(4):585–99, Dec 77

[Phlegmasia cerulea dolens] Vink M. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(1):1–5, 7 Jan 78 **(Dut)**

[Phlebitis of the upper limb. Compression and venous thrombosis in the cervico-brachial crossing] Chapuis Y, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(2):81–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thrombophlebitis migrans] Merlen JF. **Phlebologie** 30(2):127–32, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Paget-Von Schrötter syndrome. Apropos of 2 cases] Datcu MD, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):523–6, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebral venous thrombosis] Boeri R, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):51–3, Jan-Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[From phlebothrombosis to the postthrombotic syndrome] Haid-Fisher VF. **Fortschr Med** 95(32):1970–6, 25 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects, therapy and prevention of thrombophlebitis in the leg] Stamm H. **Ther Ggw** 116(11):2050–78, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[What should one know about thromboembolic complications?] Gruber UF. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(17):917–23, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of deep vein thrombosis] Stunkat R. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(17):909–16, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Deep venous thrombosis. Current concepts of ethiopathogenesis and current diagnostic methods] van Bellen B, et al. **AMB** 23(6):220–2, Jun 77 **(Por)**

[Current therapy of retinal venous obstruction] Călugăru M. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):57–8, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Anatomoclinical aspects of portal thrombosis] Popovici Z. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol** (Chir) 27(2):127–34, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Cerebral venous thrombosis] Sáenz Arroyo L, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(1):158–90, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Lian Siguier Welti syndrome] Rodríguez Cuartero A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):623–4, 31 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Another pathologist's views on DIC and thrombosis and on their relationship to the ESR [letter] Ahlqvist J. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):591–2, 31 Aug 77

Platelet coagulant activities and retinal vein thrombosis. Walsh PN, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):399–406, 31 Aug 77

Biological effects of the administration of an equimolar streptokinase-plasminogen complex in man. Verstraete M, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(2):227–36, Aug 77

[The radioimmunological assay of fibrinogen breakdown products with E antigen during postoperative venous thromboses. Study in 46 cases of arthroplasty for osteoarthrosis of the hip (author's transl)] Dechavanne M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3721–4, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[State of the metabolic processes in pregnant women with thrombophlebitis of the deep veins of the lower extremities] Kulakov VI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (5):33–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of oxidative processes in post thrombophlebitic syndrome of the lower extremities] Sulima SIa, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):83, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Two cases of untoward sequelae associated with thiopentone. Baxter AD. **Anaesthesia** 33(4):349–51, Apr 78

Pain and clinical thrombophlebitis following intravenous diazepam and lorazepam. Graham CW, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(2):188–91, Feb 78

Sequelae after the intravenous injection of three benzodiazepines—diazepam, lorazepam, and flunitrazepam. Hegarty JE, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1384–5, 26 Nov 77

Incidence of thrombophlebitis with naftidrofuryl. Heidrich H. **Br Med J** 1(6113):618–9, 11 Mar 78

Oral contraceptive use and venous thromboembolism: absence of an effect of smoking. Lawson DH, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):729–30, 17 Sep 77

Oral contraceptives and thromboembolic disease. Hall JA, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(4):413–4, Apr 78

Oral contraceptive steroids and thrombophlebitis. Diddle AW, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(1):22–6, Jan 78

Vitamin E and thrombophlebitis [letter] Roberts HJ. **Lancet** 1(8054):49, 7 Jan 78

[Local tolerance to perfusions of praxilene (letter)] Courbier R. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3755, 26 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Thrombotic arterial and venous obstructions under ancrod (Arwin) therapy (author's transl)] Heidrich H. **Med Klin** 73(21):798–800, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and hematogenic considerations on 2 cases of cerebral venous thrombosis occuring during the use of oral estro-progestational preparations] Galimberti J, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 19(7–12):183–93, Jul-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of parenteral nutrition solutions on the venous walls (an experimental study) (author's transl)] Bachiller C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(1):5–12, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Nomenclature and classification of thrombophlebitis of veins of the lower limbs] Gervaziev VB, et al. **Klin Khir** (12):36–40, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

An unusual case of portasystemic encephalopathy caused by splenic vein occlusion following gastrectomy. Honda Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):590–3, May 78

Ruptured popliteal cyst and thorombophlebitis [letter] Khan MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1560–1, Nov-Dec 77

[The risk of lung emolism in isolated thrombosis of the V.

saphena magna] Petropoulos P, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5-6):797-8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

The postphlebitic syndrome: management by surgical means. pp. 383-93. Barker WF.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The postphlebitic syndrome: a new look. pp. 395-404. Browse NL, et al.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Crossover grafts for iliofemoral venous occlusion. pp. 411-20. Dale WA.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The postphlebitic syndrome: management by conservative means. pp. 369-82. Owens JC.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Paradoxical embolism. Beaujean M, et al.
J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 19(4):365-8, Jul-Aug 78

Blood coagulation and renal vein thrombosis in nephrotic syndrome. Chen WY, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(8):621-30, Aug 77

Gastroduodenal varices secondary to splenic vein thrombosis. Lynch CT Jr, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(12):455-8, Dec 77

Pulmonary embolus originating below knee [letter] Warren SE. **Lancet** 2(8083):272-3, 29 Jul 78

Thrombophlebitis migrans in ulcerative colitis. Camilleri M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(626):762-3, Dec 77

Incidence of pulmonary embolism in deep venous thrombosis. Lopez-Majano V, et al. **Respiration** 36(4):223-7, 1978

[Renal vein thrombosis--cause or complication of nephrosis?] Rantanen I. **Duodecim** 93(17):1106-7, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Arterial complications of septic thrombophlebitis of the cavernous sinuses (apropos of 3 cases)] Martini L, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(1):38-42, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Thrombosis of the splenic vein, intrasplenic hematoma and pancreatic pseudocyst. Apropos of a case] Chevrel JP, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(1):55-6, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Phlebolithes as signs of previous disease (letter)] Kloppers PJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(7):316-7, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Valvular insufficiency after venous thrombosis. Experimental study] Pouchè A, et al.
Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed] 48(6):571-82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anthocyanosides and the walls of the microvessels: further aspects of the mechanism of action of their protective effect in syndromes due to abnormal capillary fragility] Mian E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(52):3565-81, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Deep vein thrombosis of extremities complicated by intravascular clotting syndrome and extensive necrotic changes] Skóra K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):281-5, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pathogenesis and clinical value of autoimmunoagression in formation of post-thrombophlebitic ulcers of the lower extremities] Borovkov SA, et al. **Klin Khir** (12):32-6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenesis and treatment of trophic ulcers in thrombophlebitis of subcutaneous and deep veins of the lower extremities] Kukushkina TI, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):53-4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principles of treatment of varicose and post-thrombophlebitis ulcers of the shin] Vasiutkov VIa. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):53-9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymphocirculatory disorders in venous diseases of the lower extremities] Lagunchik BP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):86-9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

The value of thermography and the determination of fibrin-fibrinogen degradation products in the diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis. Byström LG, et al.
Acta Med Scand 202(4):319-22, 1977

The role of Doppler ultrasound in acute deep vein thrombosis. Dosick SM, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):265-8, Aug 78

New methods of testing for deep venous thrombosis. O'Donnell JA, et al. **Am Surg** 44(3):121-32, Mar 78 (138 ref.)

Noninvasive diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis by phleborheography. Bynum LJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):162-6, Aug 78

Thermography in screening postoperative deep vein thrombosis: a comparison with the 125I-fibrinogen test. Bergqvist D, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(6):443-5, Jun 78

Diagnosis of deep-vein thrombosis. Browse N.
Br Med Bull 34(2):163-7, May 78 (35 ref.)

Fluorescein angiography and photocoagulation in retinal branch vein occlusion. Siam AL, et al.
Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt 69(73):443-8, 1976

The activated factor X-antithrombin III reaction rate: a measure of the increased thrombotic tendency induced by estrogen-containing oral contraceptives in rabbits. Gitel SN, et al. **Haemostasis** 7(1):10-8, 1978

Diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis by phleborheography. pp. 187-205. Cranley JJ, et al.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Isotope venography. pp. 227-37. Dean RH.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Role of the vascular laboratory in the diagnosis of venous thrombosis. pp. 239-50. Gross WS, et al.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Phlebography in the diagnosis of venous thrombosis. pp. 111-22. Neiman HL.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Diagnosis of venous thrombosis by the 125I-fibrinogen test. pp. 213-26. Nicolaides AN, et al.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Diagnosis of venous thrombosis by phlebography. pp. 123-40. Nicolaides AN.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Diagnosis of venous thrombosis by Doppler ultrasound. pp. 159-85. Sumner DS.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The place of occlusive impedance plethysmography in the diagnosis of venous thrombosis. pp. 145-58. Wheeler HB, et al.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Agnogenic venous mesenteric thrombosis. Mitty WF Jr, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(11):514-20, Nov 77

Deep venous thrombosis. Methods of laboratory diagnosis. Pollak EW, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(5):207-10, May 78

An unexpected clotting problem with I-125-labeled fibrinogen (human) sensor [letter] Halpin WW, et al.
J Nucl Med 19(5):563, May 78

Vascular-laboratory diagnosis of clinically suspected acute deep-vein thrombosis. Flanigan DP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):331-4, 12 Aug 78

Reliability of Doppler and impedance techniques for the diagnosis of thrombophlebitis. Salles-Cunha SX, et al.
Med Instrum 12(2):117-21, Mar-Apr 78

Erroneous clinical diagnosis of leg vein thrombosis in women on oral contraceptives. Barnes RW, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 51(5):556-8, May 78

Advances in the diagnosis of venous thrombosis. Qureshi GD, et al. **Prog Clin Pathol** 7:317-36, 1978 (155 ref.)

Radionuclide venography in the diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis. Ennis JT, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):441-9, Nov 77

Transcatheter brush biopsy of intravenous tumor thrombi. Mills SR, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):667-70, Jun 78

beta-thromboglobulin and deep vein thrombosis. Smith RC, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):338-45, 30 Apr 78

Intraurethral thrombosed varix: unusual cause for hematuria. Bourne CW, et al. **Urology** 10(6):571-2, Dec 77

Thrombophlebitis of the lesser saphenous vein imitating soft tissue neoplasm. Giler S, et al. **Vasa** 7(2):185-8, 1978

Radiolabelled fibrinogen and impedance plethysmography in the diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis. Lemoine JR, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(4):216-8, Jul-Aug 77

The choice of test for diagnosis of venous thrombosis. Pollak EW. **Vasc Surg** 11(4):219-25, Jul-Aug 77

Invasive and noninvasive techniques in the detection and evaluation of acute venous thrombosis. Strandness DE Jr. **Vasc Surg** 11(4):205-15, Jul-Aug 77

Comparative value of tests for the diagnosis of venous thrombosis. Hirsh J, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):27-38, Jan 78

[Deep vein thrombosis detection using 125I-fibrinogen (author's transl] Kapitola J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(7):210-5, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparison between ultrasonic and clinical examination in diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis of the leg] Kiil J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1218-21, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Diagnosis of peripheral venous thrombosis (ultrasound, radioactive fibrinogen, phlebography) and prevention of emboli using caval interruption methods] Froment JC, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8-9):570-2, Aug-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Detection of thrombophlebitis of the lower limbs using fibrinogen labeled with Iodine-125] Verhaeghe J, et al.
Lille Med 22(9):724-6, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Progress in the diagnosis of venous thrombosis] Janvier G, et al. **Therapie** 33(1):27-40, Jan-Feb 78 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of venous thrombo--emboli] Hirsh J.
Union Med Can 107(2):204-6,211-7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Doppler sonography in venous diseases of the legs] Böhmer HE, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(23):1212-4, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infrared thermography in deep leg vein thrombosis--a new, non-invasive diagnostic method] Bergqvist D, et al.
Vasa 6(3):244-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technic of detecting and recording the Doppler effect in the peripheral venous circulation (results of 200 cases)] Lorenzini P, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(3):201-42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Isotope phlebography with 99mTc] Cacciatore E, et al.
Ric Clin Lab 7 Suppl 2:55-63, Apr-Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Puerperal thrombophlebitis] Prorokova VK, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Mosk) (7):70-2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Importance of blood coagulation disorders in genesis and diagnosis of postoperative venous thrombosis of the lower extremities] Nozdrachev IuI, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):30-4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinico-roentgenological characteristics of various forms of post-thrombophlebitic syndrome] Tsybyrné KA, et al.
Klin Khir (9):26-30, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radioisotope diagnosis of postoperative deep-vein thrombosis of the leg in oncological patients] Nodel'son SE, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):32-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Venous function in previously thrombosed legs. A follow-up study of streptokinase-treated patients. Norgren L, et al.
Acta Chir Scand 143(7-8):421-4, 1977

A prospective study of streptokinase and heparin in the treatment of deep vein thrombosis. Arnesen H, et al.
Acta Med Scand 203(6):457-63, 1978

Effects of platelet suppressant, anticoagulant and fibrinolytic therapy in patients with recurrent venous thrombosis. Steele P, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):441-5, Mar 78

Impending thrombosis of the central retinal vein. Bashat KM.
Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt 69(73):465-8, 1976

Cardiac tamponade during anticoagulation. Management with a pericardial drain and continued anticoagulation. Belic L, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):672, 18 Aug 78

Streptokinase treatment for deep vein thrombosis [letter]
S Afr Med J 52(18):709, 22 Oct 77

Heparin in the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism. Thomas DP. **Semin Hematol** 15(1):1-17, Jan 78 (73 ref.)

Biochemical changes noted during intermittent administration of streptokinase. Verstraete M, et al.
Thromb Haemostas 39(1):61-8, 28 Feb 78

Spontaneous rupture of liver and spleen with severe intra-abdominal bleeding during streptokinase treatment of deep venous thrombosis. Eklöf B, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):369-71, 1977 **(Eng, Ger)**

[Biological surveillance of streptokinase treatment] Juhan I, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):49-55, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of phlegmasia cerulea dolens. Medical treatment. 'Recovery' in the absence of surgical intervention] Pinot JJ, et al. **Phlebologie** 31(1):35-7, Jan-Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic trial for venous thrombosis of intra-arterial long-term heparin therapy] Rausis C, et al.
Rev Med Suisse Romande 97(11):511-23, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Preventive and curative treatment of venous thrombosis with heparin] Raby C. **Therapie** 33(1):41-53, Jan-Feb 78 (141 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medical treatment of deep vein leg thrombosis with medications other than heparin] Samama M, et al.
Therapie 33(1):55-73, Jan-Feb 78 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of thrombolytics in the treatment of deep vein thrombosis of the legs] Serradimigni A, et al. **Therapie** 33(1):75-82, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Venous thromboemboli] Hirsh J, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(2):238-41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of venous thrombo--emboli] Hirsh J.
Union Med Can 107(2):232-7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Drug influence on the acute thrombophlebitic edema (author's transl)] Zentralinstitut für Traumatologie, Budapest, Ungarn.. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2332-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombophlebitis in pregnancy (letter)] Nedjabat T, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(2):85-6, 13 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[New aspects of heparin therapy] Nagy I, et al.
Folia Haematol (Leipz) 104(6):751-60, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Use of hydrogen peroxide is combination with drug cocktails in the treatment of thrombophlebitis and its sequelae and of in the treatment of varicose ulcer] Alessandrini A, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(2):163-8, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Venotrophic therapy in the integrated treatment of patients with venous diseases] Cacciatore E.
Minerva Cardioangiol 25(6):499-508, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental venous thrombosis in guinea pigs: effect of heparin and drugs affecting platelet function (author's transl)] Maffei FH, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(6):369-78, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Use of diamiphen in the treatment of posthrombophlebitic syndrome in ambulatory practice] Fil' Iula. **Klin Khir** (7):66-7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental and clinical studies of the antithrombotic properties of nicotinic acid] Shestakov VA, et al.
Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi 22(8):29-35, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of various methods of conservative treatment of acute aseptic thrombophlebitis of the lower extremities] Gireev GI. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):79-84, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the methods of treatment of acute thrombosis of the main veins] Il'in VN, et al.
Vestn Khir 120(3):59-63, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intra-arterial enzyme therapy of thrombophlebitis of the limbs] Baziian RA. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(3):68-73, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Pharmaceutical preparations for the treatment of thrombophlebitis of the lower extremities] Fil' Iula, et al. **Farm Zh** (1):36–40, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

ETIOLOGY

Massive thrombosis of the superior mesenteric, splenic, and portal veins. Report of a case. Drott C, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):57–60, 1978

Infusion thrombophlebitis in a surgical department. Hessov I, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(3):151–4, 1977

Venous thrombosis: mechanisms and treatment. Hume M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 102:215–24, 1978 (20 ref.)

Acute postoperative graft phlebitis: a rare cause of saphenous vein–coronary artery bypass failure. Bulkley BH, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):757–60, Jun 78

Venous thromboembolism after stroke. Warlow C. **Am Heart J** 96(3):283–5, Sep 78 (30 ref.)

Testosterone–producing ovarian tumor associated with erythrocytosis, hyperuricemia, and recurrent deep vein thrombosis. Muechler EK. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):467–9, 15 Oct 77

Does splenectomy result in a higher incidence of limb deep venous thrombosis? Starksen NF, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):202–6, Feb 78

Coagulation abnormalities in patients with arterial, venous, and combined arterial and venous thromboses. Collins GJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1347–51, Nov 77

Deep venous thrombosis and postsplenectomy thrombocytosis. Coon WW, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):429–31, Apr 78

Recurrent venous thrombosis with a 'lupus' coagulation inhibitor in the absence of systemic lupus. Manoharan A, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):422–6, Aug 77

Deep venous thrombosis in patients having aorto–iliac reconstruction. Angelides NS, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):517–8, Jul 77

Surgery, venous thrombosis and anti–Xa. Stamatakis JD, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):709–11, Oct 77

Thrombophlebitis with intravenous naftidrofuryl oxalate [letter] Standing VF, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):895, 1 Oct 77

Calcium chloride and severe venous thrombosis of an extremity. Two case reports. Yusuf MF, et al. **Conn Med** 42(2):89–90, Feb 78

Thrombophlebitis following liquid protein diets [letter] Roberts HJ. **JAMA** 239(8):722–3, 20 Feb 78

Lignocaine and deep–vein thrombosis [letter] Lerner RG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1352, 24–31 Dec 77

Thrombosis and factor–IX concentrates [letter] Machin SJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1367, 24 Jun 78

Prediction of postoperative leg–vein thrombosis in gynaecological patients [letter] Rakoczi I, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):509–10, 4 Mar 78

A hypothesis concerning the aetiology of venous thrombosis. Malone PC. **Med Hypotheses** 3(5):189–201, Sep–Oct 77

Thrombophlebitis complicating liquid–protein diets [letter] Roberts HJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):165, 19 Jan 78

The response of canine veins to three types of abdominal surgery: a scanning and transmission electron microscopic study. Schaub RG, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):411–24, Apr 78

[Traveller's thrombosis] Ikkala E. **Duodecim** 94(4):225, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Primary thrombosis of the axillary and subclavian veins] Follis F. **Minerva Chir** 32(22):1433–8, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Medcial complications in herion addicts] Natangelo R, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(4):411–22, Oct 77 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diazepam injections and thrombophlebitis. A reminder] Naess K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(27):1406–7, 30 Sep 77 **(Nor)**

[Pan–hypopituitarism caused by to sellar metastasis from papilliferous carcinoma of the thyroid gland associated with secondary thrombophlebitis of the cavernous sinus and purulent leptomeningitis] Pelosi RM, et al. **AMB** 23(8):277–80, Aug 77 **(Por)**

[Thromboembolism of the lung and lower extremities in patients with chronic global congestive heart failure] Carrasco Guerra H, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(1):214–32, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A family with thromboembolic disease associated with deficient fibrinolytic activity in vessel wall. Johansson L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):477–80, 1978

Antithrombin III deficiency, hypertriglyceridaemia, and venous thromboses. Gyde OH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):621–2, 11 Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

Earlier and concurrent morbidity of patients with acute lower leg thrombosis. Nylander G, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):425–9, 1977

Effect of inline filtration of intravenous infusions on the incidence of thrombophlebitis. Chamberland ME, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(10):1068–70, Oct 77

Screening for lower extremity deep venous thrombosis. An improved plethysmographic and Doppler approach. Lepore TJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):529–34, Apr 78

Seasonal variation in the incidence of deep vein thrombosis. Lawrence JC, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(11):777–80, Nov 77

Deep vein thrombosis and low–dose heparin prophylaxis in neurosurgical patients. Cerrato D, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):378–81, Sep 78

[Results of epidemiological study of diseases of the lower extremities and organization of phlebological service] Zhuraev TZh, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):80–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Our experiences with thrombophlebitic complications in the puerperium] Duričić S, et al. **Med Arh** 31(3):155–60, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PATHOLOGY

Vascular problems. Clotting in arteries and veins. Kakkar VV. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):245–9, May 78 (11 ref.)

Pathology and pathogenesis of deep vein thrombi. pp. 257–79. Sevitt S.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

[Loss of appetite, nausea, dyspnea, pain of the left shoulder, petechiae of the back of the hand and anuria: (gastric cancer with metastasis to biliteral ureter, lung, mediastinum and intestinal tract, thrombosis of the innominate vein and pulmonary thrombosis)] Fukushima A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3086–7, 3450–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in anterior segment of the eyeball following disturbances of retinal blood flow (author's transl)] Bartkowska–Orlowska M, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(12):567–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pathological anatomy of the post–thrombophlebitic syndrome] Zerbino DD, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(9):3–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of Mondor's disease] Esedov EM. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):133–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Intrauterine renal vein thrombosis (author's transl)] Nistal Martín de Serrano M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):300–6, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Primary cerebral venous thrombosis in young adults: the diverse manifestations of an underrecognized disease. Averback P. **Ann Neurol** 3(1):81–6, Jan 78

The pathophysiology of extremity venous occlusion. pp. 451–67. Wright CB, et al.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The intravascular generation of fibrinogen derivatives and the blood vessel wall in venous thrombosis and disseminated intravascular coagulation. Stewart GJ. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):831–49, 15 Dec 77

[Introduction to the physiopathology of venous thrombosis] Larcan A, et al. **Therapie** 33(1):7–25, Jan–Feb 78 (152 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathophysiology of venous thrombosis (author's transl)] Encke A. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:323–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional state of the adrenal cortex in patients with acute thrombophlebitis of the lower extremities before and after conservative treatment] Mamchich VI. **Klin Khir** (9):84–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Comparison of postoperative coumarin, dextran 40 and subcutaneous heparin in the prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis. van Geloven F, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):367–72, 1977

Controlling thrombophlebitis from amphotericin B [letter] Arbuthnot R, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(2):129, Feb 78

The prevention of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Le Quesne LP. **Am J Surg** 135(3):421–5, Mar 78

The safety of low dose heparin prophylaxis. Rocko JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):798–800, Jun 78

[Deep–vein thrombosis after hip replacement [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6126):1550–1, 10 Jun 78

Dextran and intermittent pneumatic compression in prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis: multiunit trial. Smith RC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):952–4, 15 Apr 78

Failure of aspirin to prevent postoperative deep vein thrombosis in patients undergoing total hip replacement. Stamatakis JD, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1031, 22 Apr 78

Oral anticoagulants controlled by the British comparative thromboplastin versus low–dose heparin in prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis. Taberner DA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6108):272–4, 4 Feb 78

Sulfinpyrazone and postoperative deep vein thrombosis. Gruber UF, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):303–10, 1977

Inhibition of experimental arterial and venous thrombosis by ecarin, a defibrinating enzyme. Kornalik F. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):833–8, 1977

Low dose heparin in major surgery: clinical relevance of plasma heparin concentrations. Kruse–Blinkenber HO, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(4):252–9, 1977

Dextran prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism. pp. 529–40. Bergentz SE.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The prevention of venous thromboembolism by mechanical methods. pp. 563–9. Browse NL.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The prevention of postoperative deep venous thrombosis by intermittent compression of the legs. pp. 553–61. Cotton LT, et al.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The current status of small–dose subcutaneous heparin in the prevention of venous thromboembolism. pp. 517–28. Nicolaides AN.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Prevention of venous thromboembolism by oral anticoagulants and drugs affecting platelet function. pp. 545–51. Salzman EW.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Intravenous lignocaine in prevention of deep venous thrombosis after elective hip surgery. Cooke ED, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):797–9, 15 Oct 77

Prophylaxis against postoperative pulmonary embolism and deep–vein thrombosis by low–dose heparin. Kiil J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1115–6, 27 May 78

Low–dose heparin as a prophylaxis against deep–vein thrombosis after acute stroke. McCarthy ST, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):800–1, 15 Oct 77

Fibrinolysis and tourniquet: Evidence from rats [letter] Mysliwiec M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1026, 12 Nov 77

Mechanical methods against deep–vein thrombosis [letter] Negus D, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):771, 8 Oct 77

Lignocaine and deep–vein thrombosis [letter] O'Brien JR. **Lancet** 2(8044):928, 29 Oct 77

Heparin prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis in patients with a fractured neck of the femur. Xabregas A, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(11):620–2, 3 Jun 78

Aspirin for prophylaxis of venous throboembolism [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1090–2, 11 May 78

Aspirin prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism after total hip replacement. Harris WH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1246–9, 8 Dec 77

The hazards of aspirin plus heparin [letter] Yett HS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1092, 11 May 78

A simple method for the prevention of postoperative thrombo–embolism. Karimi R, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(592):96–7, 27 Jul 77

Prevention of postoperative thrombo–embolism [letter] Nanson EM. **NZ Med J** 86(598):398–9, 26 Oct 77

Prophylaxis of venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in patients with acute traumatic spinal cord lesions. Casas ER, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):209–14, Nov 77

Subcutaneous heparin. A logical prophylaxis for deep vein thrombosis after myocardial infarction. Marks P, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1317):425–7, Mar 78

Aspirin in the prophylaxis of venous and arterial diseases. Loew D. **Proc R Soc Med** 70 Suppl 7:28–31, 1977

Prophylaxis of deep venous thrombosis by hydroxychloroquine sulfate and heparin. Wu TK, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):714–8, Nov 77

Prevention of deep vein thrombosis [editorial] Blaisdell FW. **Surgery** 83(2):243–4, Feb 78

Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in urological patients: a controlled, randomized trial of low–dose heparin and external pneumatic compression boots. Coe NP, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):230–4, Feb 78

Too few, too soon [letter] Salzman EW, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):752, Jun 78

Prevention of deep vein thrombosis in neurosurgical patients: a controlled, randomized trial of external pneumatic compression boots. Skillman JJ, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):354–8, Mar 78

The value of phenformin and ethyloestrenol in the prevention of deep venous thrombosis in patients undergoing surgery. Atkins P, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):89–96, 28 Feb 78

Modified 'low–dose' heparin prophylaxis to reduce thrombosis after hip joint operations. Schöndorf TH, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):153–63, Jan 78

The effect of O–(beta–hydroxyethyl)–rutoside (HR) on macromolecular leakage, thrombosis and haemostasis in experimental animals. Bergqvist D, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):123–7, 1978

Prevention of postoperative deep–vein thrombosis by low–dose heparin in urological surgery. A double–blind, randomised study. Kutnowski M, et al. **Urol Res** 5(3):123–5, 31 Aug 77

The current status of low–dose heparin in the prophylaxis of thrombophlebitis and pulmonary embolism. Kakkar VV. **World J Surg** 2(1):3–18, Jan 78

[Clinical value of heparin prophylaxis in low dosage (editorial)] Andersen D. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1242–3, 22 May 78 **(Dan)**

[Heparin in low dosage as prophylaxis of postoperative pulmonary embolism and deep venous thrombosis] Kiil J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1224–30, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Postoperative deep venous thrombosis in lower limbs and preventive value of heparin in low dosage evaluated by phlebography] Kiil J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1221–4, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Embolism prophylaxis in general surgery using small doses of heparin administered subcutaneously] Wijnja L, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(26):927–30, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Treatment of pulmonary embolism. 1. Incidence and prevention of venous thrombosis] Zicot M.

Rev Med Liege 33(11):406–8, 1 Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Pharmacologic prevention of venous thromboemboli] Genton E. **Union Med Can** 107(2):218–26, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Physical methods of prevention of venous thromboemboli] Turpie AG. **Union Med Can** 107(2):227–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Optimation of postoperative prophylaxis of thrombosis in gynaecology (author's transl)] Adolf J, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):98–104, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Physical possibilities for the prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis (author's transl)] Mühe E. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:345–51, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thrombosis prophylaxis with low doses of dextran 60 (author's transl)] Wilhelm K, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(7):223–6, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications for bandaging of the legs] Mahler F. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(4):143–6, 28 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical treatment of chronic venous insufficiency] Nachbur B. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(17):924–9, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Low dose heparin in the prevention of pulmonary embolism and venous thrombosis following cesarean section] Segal S, et al. **Harefuah** 94(2):70–1, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Our experience with prevention of deep venous thrombosis of the lower extremities and of pulmonary thromboembolism (author's transl)] Kukura A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):367–76, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Site of origin of deep vein thrombus in the calf. Thomas ML, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(4):418–24, Jul 77
Evaluation of suspected deep venous thrombosis in the arteriosclerotic patient. Gordon IJ. **AJR** 131(3):531–3, Sep 78
A phlebographic study of the incidence and significance of venous thrombosis in the foot. Thomas ML, et al. **AJR** 130(4):751–4, Apr 78
Synovial rupture of the knee joint: confusion with deep vein thrombosis. Rosewarne MD. **Clin Radiol** 29(4):417–20, Jul 78
Ruptured Baker's cyst simulating acute thrombophlebitis. Kilcoyne RF, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1517–8, 29 Sep 78
[Rheoplethysmography with occlusion in the diagnosis of phlebothromboses. Comparative data with phlebography] Franco A, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8–9):568–70, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Occlusive impedance phlebography in the detection of deep vein thrombosis] Itzchaki M. **Harefuah** 94(7–8):219–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Contrast stereophlebogrammetry in venous diseases of the lower extremities] Manevich VL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):108–11, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Clinico-roentgenological characteristics of various forms of post-thrombophlebitic syndrome] Tsybyrné KA, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):26–30, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the curve of the venous pressure of phlebopathies of the lower extremities] Giubbolini G, et al. **Angiologia** 29(6):239–52, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

131I-labeled fibrinogen in the diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis of the lower extremities. Prescott SM, et al. **AJR** 131(3):451–3, Sep 78
99Tcm-fibrinogen as a thrombus-imaging agent [letter] Hale TI, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(602):139–40, Feb 78
Comparison of In-111-labeled platelets and iodinated fibrinogen for the detection of deep vein thrombosis. Knight LC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):891–4, Aug 78
67Gallium citrate scannings for the diagnosis of experimental deep vein thrombosis. Deysine M, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(5):361–6, Nov 77
Pulmonary radioactive microemboli following radionuclide venography [letter] Conca DM, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1140–1, Nov 77
Assessment of conventional criteria for the early diagnosis of thrombophlebitis with the 125I-fibrinogen uptake test. DeNardo GL, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):765–8, Dec 77
Radionuclide venography and the role of radionuclides in the detection of venous disease. Verma RC, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(4):227–40, Jul–Aug 77
[Possibilities of radioisotope diagnosis in venous thrombosis (author's transl)] Kapitola J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(41):1266–9, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Results of the radiofibrinogen test using a simple measuring technic] Hochheim B, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(7):279–82, Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Radionuclide venography in the diagnosis of pelvic venous thromboses (proceedings)] Endert G, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):97, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Isotope phlebography with radiotechnetium: diagnostic possibilities of a new and simple explorative method] Franchi R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):796, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Beta therapy of various inflammatory skin diseases] Kosharko KA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(9):13–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Infection complications after thrombectomy in deep venous thrombosis. Christenson J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):431–4, 1977
Management of deep vein thrombosis. Laws HL, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 15(2):162–72, Apr 78
Permanent transvenous balloon occlusion of the inferior vena cava: experience with 60 patients. Hunter JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):491–9, Oct 77
Iliofemoral venous thrombectomy. pp. 421–35. DeWeese JA.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.
Clinical experience with femoropopliteal venous reconstruction. pp. 485–91. Husni EA.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.
Thrombectomy for ilio-femoral venous occlusion: the youngest reported case. Clyne CA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):703–4, Oct 77
Natural history and treatment of renal vein thrombosis in children. Duncan RE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):639–45, Oct 77
Venous disease. McNamara MF, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(6):1201–20, Dec 77 (96 ref.)
The value of phenformin and ethyloestrenol in the prevention of deep venous thrombosis in patients undergoing surgery. Atkins P, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):89–96, 28 Feb 78
[Surgical management of acute deep thrombosis] Seghers K. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(6):567–74, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Photocoagulation of compartmental venous thrombosis] Pesme D, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):199–200, Feb 77 **(Fre)**
[Cavo-portal anastomosis in the treatment of blockage of the supra-renal inferior vena cava (author's transl)] Laurian C. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3857–9, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgical treatment of acute deep leg and pelvic vein trombosis] Gall F, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(32):1977–83, 25 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Could the outcome of therapy of deep thrombophlebitis be improved with a combination of surgical thrombectomy and regional fibrinolysis?] Nachbur B, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):791–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Operative therapy: thrombectomy, umbrella filter, caval ligation (author's transl)] Denck H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:381–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The venous thrombectomy (author's transl)] Husfeldt KJ, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):153–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical management of deep venous thrombosis (author's transl)] Alemany J, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(18):1121–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ilio-femoral venous thrombectomy] Barile C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(10):819–27, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Varicothrombophlebitis of the lower limbs. Medical or surgical therapy?] Quiroli A. **Minerva Chir** 32(20):1291–6, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Patholgenesis and surgical treatment of acute aseptic thrombophlebitis of the lower extremities] Gireev GI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):87–90, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical tactics in postthrombophlebitic disease] Kharchenko VG. **Klin Khir** (7):74, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Use of balloon catheter 'DUET' in venous thrombectomy] Koniukhov CG, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):89, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of acute hemorrhoidal thrombosis] Napalkov PN. **Klin Khir** (4):50–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of phlegmasia cerulea dolens] Sukharev II. **Klin Khir** (9):23–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Acute aseptic thrombophlebitis of lower extremities and its treatment] Askerkhanov RP, et al. **Sov Med** (8):77–81, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Complex treatment of acute thrombosis of the deep saphenous veins] Malyshev IuI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):76–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Clinical management of venous thrombo-embolism. Morris GK, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(2):169–75, May 78 (64 ref.)
An update on the treatment of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Kerstein MD. **Conn Med** 42(5):287–92, May 78
Exercise for deep-venous thrombosis [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8045):963, 5 Nov 77
Standard management of venous thrombosis [editorial] Hume M. **Vasc Surg** 11(4):197–200, Jul–Aug 77
[Deep vein thrombosis in pregnancy: current concept of diagnosis and treatment (author's transl)] Weil A, et al. **Praxis** 67(26):966–72, 27 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Recurrent thrombosis and its treatment] Graisely B, et al. **Therapie** 33(1):95–107, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thrombophlebitis in pregnancy (letter)] Fischer H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(15):670, 14 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of thrombophlebitis during pregnancy] Riedel H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(34):1228–30, 26 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

THROMBOPLASTIN

Erroneous activated partial thromboplastin time [letter] Owen J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):146–7, Jul 78
Circular-dichroic studies of thromboplastin (factor III) from pig brain [proceedings] Howell RM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1552–4, 1977
Proton-magnetic-resonance studies of the interaction of thromboplastin apoprotein with lipids [proceedings] Rezvan H, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1549–51, 1977
Infrared studies on pig brain thromboplastin. Rezvan H, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):235–7, 1978
Oral anticoagulants controlled by the British comparative thromboplastin versus low-dose heparin in prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis. Taberner DA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6108):272–4, 4 Feb 78
Partial purification of the protein moiety of porcine tissue thromboplastin. Wijngaards G, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(5):269–82, 1977
Rapid loss of factor XII and XI activity in ellagic acid-activated normal plasma: role of plasma inhibitors and implications for automated activated partial thromboplastin time recording. Joist JH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):1054–65, Dec 77
Doubts about 'the Passovoy defect' [letter] Joist JH. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):310, 10 Aug 78
Determination of coagulation factors (II–VII–X) and kaolin partial thromboplastin time by the LKB 8600 Reaction Rate Analyser. Hjorth B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):15–20, Feb 77
Sensitivity and precision of activated partial thromboplastin time (APTT) methods. A multicenter study. Refsum N, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(1):89–95, Jan 78
Ultrastructural changes of the tissue thromboplastin after intravenous injection in rabbits. Hasegawa H, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):201–9, 28 Feb 78
Heparin, brain thromboplastin and the insensitivity of the prothrombin time to heparin activity. Gomperts ED, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):105–17, Jan 78
[Thromboplastin. A short review of new findings] Kaše F, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(5):596–607, 1977 (102 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Comparison of prothrombin time reagent (Thromborel) and activated partial thromboplastin time reagent (Pathromtin) from human placenta with those from rabbit brain in laboratory practice (author's transl)] Matsuoka M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 19(1):22–30, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Blood coagulation studies in some wild Indian birds: effect of different tissue thromboplastins. Tahira N, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(3):451–7, Jul 77
Passovoy factor [letter] Hougie C, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):821, 25 Oct 75
Comparison of prothrombin time and activated partial thromboplastin time on Dade Auto-FI and Bio-Quest Fibrometer. Villa L, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(1):165–73, Apr 78
Thrombo-embolism in patients with abnormally short activated partial thromboplastin time. McKenna R, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):893–9, 15 Dec 77
Spurious prolongation of the activated partial thromboplastin time. Okpara RA, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):900–8, 15 Dec 77
[Thromboplastin activity of extracts of human thyroid glands (author's transl)] Hiller E, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 53(16):283–4, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Blood coagulation factors and the fibrinolytic agents in the membranes and fluids of the rabbit eye] Romashchenko AD, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):458–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Relationship between thromboplastin activity in different brain structures and the quantitative interrelationships of functionally different groups of phospholipids in them] Pogosbekova SD, et al. **Vopr Biokhim Mozga** 9:65–74, 1974 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Characteristic of antithromboplastic activity of human blood serum] Byshevskyj AS, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):27–31, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Serum thermostable and thermolabile inhibitors of tissue thromboplastin] Byshevskiĭ ASh, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):519–25, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Delayed hypersensitivity in man: effects of systemic anticoagulation. Edwards RL, et al. **Science** 200(4341):541–3, 5 May 78
[Effect of electrolytes on the blood coagulation with special reference to the formation of thrombokinase] Tilsner V. **Med Welt** 29(8):310–3, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Tissue factor synthesis by granulocytes stimulated by E. coli endotoxin in vitro (author's transl)] Tonooka T, et al.

Rinsho Ketsueki 18(7):854–60, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The estimation of prothrombin time of chicken and turkey plasma using a phenol-saline thromboplastin or Russell viper venom. Timms L. Br Vet J 133(6):623–8, Nov–Dec 77

Plasma heparin: a simple, one-sample determination of both effect and concentration based on the activated partial thromboplastin time. Hoffman JJ, et al. Clin Chim Acta 87(3):417–24, 1 Aug 78

[Single-stage prothrombin time: standardization of reagents; Brazilian thromboplastin reference] Guerra CC, et al. Rev Paul Med 89(1–2):21–3, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

METABOLISM

Thromboplastic and fibrinolytic activities of V2 and V7 carcinomas of rabbit, with special reference to fibrin deposition and thrombus formation in the tumors. Kodama Y, et al. Acta Pathol Jpn 28(2):279–86, Mar 78

Procoagulant activity of activated monocytes. Hiller E, et al. Haemostasis 6(6):347–50, 1977

Comparative pharmacologic effects on tissue factor activity in normal cells and an established cell line. Maynard JR, et al. Lab Invest 38(1):14–20, Jan 78

Further link between complement activation and blood coagulation. Prydz H, et al. Nature 270(5633):173–4, 10 Nov 77

Thromboplastic activity in amniotic fluid during pregnancy. Yaffe H, et al. Obstet Gynecol 50(4):454–6, Oct 77

Activation of factor IX by the reaction product of tissue factor and factor VII: additional pathway for initiating blood coagulation. Osterud B, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(12):5260–4, Dec 77

[A practical method for the determination of thromboplastin time] Werlberger B, et al. Tieraerztl Prax 6(1):119–23, 1978 (Ger)

[Comparative evaluation of the thromboplastin activity of whole erythrocytes in various internal diseases] Ashkinazi Ila. Ter Arkh 49(8):88–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Physiologic properties of heparin--thromboplastin complex] Kudriashov BA, et al. Fiziol Zh SSSR 64(6):771–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

[Coagulative activity of protein fractions of the stroma of human erythrocytes] Grigor'ev GP. Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi 23(2):38–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

SECRETION

Factors influencing the release of procoagulant-tissue factor activity from leukocytes. Muhlfelder TW, et al. J Lab Clin Med 92(1):65–72, Jul 78

STANDARDS

Stability of reference thromboplastins [letter] Lancet 2(8051):1279–81, 17 Dec 77

Stability of reference thromboplastins [letter] Blackburn EK, et al. Lancet 1(8064):615, 18 Mar 78

Thromboplastin generation [letter] Denson KW. Lancet 1(8066):718, 1 Apr 78

Stability studies on lyophilised reference thromboplastins for standardisation of prothrombin-times. Poller L, et al. Lancet 2(8046):1019–22, 12 Nov 77

Stability studies on lyophilised thromboplastins [letter] Yee KF, et al. Lancet 1(8074):1148–9, 27 May 78

Thromboplastin calibration [letter] Loeliger EA. Thromb Haemostas 38(2):588–9, 31 Aug 77

Reference thromboplastins [letter] Prydz H. Thromb Haemostas 39(2):549, 30 Apr 78

[The therapeutic scope of oral anticoagulation] Marbet GA, et al. Schweiz Med Wochenschr 107(41):466, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

THROMBOPLASTINOGEN see FACTOR VIII

THROMBOPOIETIN see under GLYCOPROTEINS

THROMBOSIS

Effect of dextran on factor VIII and thrombus stability in humans. Significance of varying infusion rates. Aberg M, et al. Acta Chir Scand 143(7–8):417–9, 1977

Infarctions and intervillous thrombosis in placenta, and their association with intrauterine growth retardation. Rolschau J. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl] (72):22–7, 1978

Portal phlebothrombosis: the role of thrombectomy. Harrison TA. Ann R Coll Surg Engl 60(4):320–3, Jul 78

A case of spontaneous thrombosis of the pampiniform plexus of the testis. Anseline P. Aust NZ J Surg 47(6):801–2, Dec 77

An in vivo method to evaluate the effect of materials upon arterial thrombosis. Van Kampen CL, et al. Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs 6(1):37–56, 1978

Isolated splenic vein thrombosis. Wilson AJ. Br J Clin Pract 32(1):27–9, Jan 78

Non-bacterial thrombotic endocarditis [editorial] Br Med J 1(6107):197–8, 28 Jan 78

Spontaneous arterial thrombosis. Saha SP. Int Surg 62(8):401–2, Aug 77

Renal vein thrombosis. Baum NH, et al. J Urol 119(4):443–8, Apr 78

Renal vein thrombosis in a newborn: a case report with emphasis on pathological and radiological features. Siegal A, et al. J Urol 118(3):464–5, Sep 77

Hand with iatrogenic vascular insufficiency [letter] Bunting PD. Plast Reconstr Surg 60(1):108–9, Jul 77

Problems of resistant thrombolysis and early recurrent thrombosis in streptokinase therapy. Dhall DP, et al. Surg Gynecol Obstet 146(1):15–20, Jan 78

Report of the working party on animal models. Dodds WJ, et al. Thromb Haemostas 39(2):521–3, 30 Apr 78

[Fate of patients with mitral commisurotomy and residual left atrial thrombosis] Dimitrov D, et al. Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 30(3):242–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Syndrome caused by obstruction of the inferior vena cava] Ueno A, et al. Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 1:758–9, Spring 77 (Jpn)

[Vertebral and basilar arterial oclusions in children. A case report and review of literature (author's transl)] Pascual-Pascual JI, et al. An Esp Pediatr 10(8–9):665–72, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

BLOOD

Platelet aggregation: relevance to thrombotic tendencies. Packham MA, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 102:51–70, 1978 (101 ref.)

Plasma lipids and thrombosis. Renaud S. Adv Exp Med Biol 82:569–72, 1977

Platelets and thrombosis [letter] O'Brien JR. Arch Intern Med 138(7):1176, Jul 78

The role of blood cells in thrombotic phenomena. Stewart GJ. Bibl Anat (16 Pt 2):192–5, 1977

Blood coagulation in pathological thrombus formation and the detection in blood of a thrombotic tendency. Davies JA, et al. Br Med Bull 34(2):113–21, May 78 (121 ref.)

Contribution of platelets to thrombus formation. White AM, et al. Br Med Bull 34(2):123–8, May 78 (124 ref.)

Determination of fast-acting plasmin inhibitor (alpha2-antiplasmin) in plasma from patients with tendency to thrombosis and increased fibrinolysis. Teger-Nilsson AC, et al. Haemostasis 7(2–3):155–7, 1978

Elevated beta-thromboglobulin levels and circulating platelet aggregates in diabetic microangiopathy. Preston FE, et al. Lancet 1(8058):238–40, 4 Feb 78

Platelets, thrombosis and atherosclerosis. Mustard JF, et al. Prog Biochem Pharmacol 13:312–25, 1977

Platelet function abnormalities in a family with recurrent arterial thrombosis. O'Donnell TF Jr, et al. Surgery 83(2):144–50, Feb 78

Spontaneous atrial thrombosis in aged Syrian hamsters. II. Hemostasis. Dodds WJ, et al. Thromb Haemostas 38(2):457–64, 31 Aug 77

[Autologous 131J-tagged human fibrinogen for early detection of venous thrombosis (preparation, biological and in vivo properties) (author's transl)] Wuppermann T, et al. Klin Wochenschr 56(9):437–43, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Local sequelae following the i.v. injection of three benzodiazepines [proceedings] Hegarty JE, et al. Br J Anaesth 50(1):78–9, Jan 78

Oral contraceptives, blood clotting and thrombosis. Poller L. Br Med Bull 34(2):151–6, May 78 (74 ref.)

Female sex hormones and thrombosis. Epidemiological aspects. Vessey MP, et al. Br Med Bull 34(2):157–62, May 78 (52 ref.)

Why blame the pill? [letter] Mackay HA. Br Med J 1(6120):1141–2, 29 Apr 78

Histopathology of veins after intravenous lorazepam and RO 21-3981. Pagano RR, et al. Can Anaesth Soc J 25(1):50–2, Jan 78

Early foetal thrombosis induced by thalidomide in mouse: possible explanation for teratogenicity. Petter C. Experientia 33(10):1384–6, 15 Oct 77

Venous thrombosis, heparin-induced antithrombin III deficiency, and factor VIII [letter] Lancet 2(8050):1231–2, 10 Dec 77

Thrombosis and factor-IX concentrates [letter] Jones P. Lancet 2(8081):156, 15 Jul 78

[Severe acute thrombosis induced by high dosage of estrogen therapy (letter)] Danis RK, et al. Nouv Presse Med 7(27):2396, 1–8 Jul 78 (Fre)

[Thrombotic arterial and venous obstructions under ancrod (Arwin) therapy (author's transl)] Heidrich H. Med Klin 73(21):798–800, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Thrombosis of the iliac arteries in newborn infants after the administration of drug solutions into the ubilical arteries] Novokreshchenov LB, et al. Akush Ginekol (Mosk) (2):61–2, Feb 78 (Rus)

COMPLICATIONS

Thrombosis of the inferior vena cava, disseminated intravascular coagulation and gangrene of the penis. A case report. Sødal G, et al. Acta Med Scand 203(6):535–8, 1978

Plasma lipids and thrombosis: introduction. Chandler AB. Adv Exp Med Biol 82:573–5, 1977

Injury induced atherosclerosis; is injury or thrombosis responsible for progression of lesions? Moore S, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 82:318–20, 1977

Platelets and thrombosis in the development of atherosclerosis and its complications. Mustard JF, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 102:7–30, 1978 (127 ref.)

Mural thrombosis an plaque growth. Woolf N. Adv Exp Med Biol 82:558–62, 1977

Splenic vein thrombosis: an unusual case of gastric bleeding. Khan AH, et al. Angiology 28(10):725–7, Oct 77

Pulmonary veno-occlusive disease: a case report. Kinare SG, et al. Angiology 29(5):413–7, May 78

Ischemic optic neuropathy in cavernous sinus thrombosis. Friberg TR, et al. Arch Ophthalmol 96(3):453–6, Mar 78

Clinical events resulting from thrombus formation. Mitchell JR. Br Med Bull 34(2):103–6, May 78

Thrombosis and atherosclerosis. Woolf N. Br Med Bull 34(2):137–42, May 78 (66 ref.)

Subclavian artery thrombosis with contralateral hemiplegia. English R, et al. Br Med J 2(6102):1583, 17 Dec 77

Renal vein thrombosis, nephrotic syndrome, and focal lupus glomerulonephritis. Gutierrez Millet V, et al. Br Med J 1(6104):24–5, 7 Jan 78

Splenic vein thrombosis: a cause of gastric varices and upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Amarnani NH, et al. Gastrointest Endosc 24(2):83–5, Nov 77

Left atrial thrombi in mitral stenosis. Parnsingha T, et al. J Med Assoc Thai 60(9):424–9, Sep 77

Chorionic vessel thrombosis: a possible etiology of neonatal purpura. Williams JH, et al. J Reprod Med 20(5):285–8, May 78

Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone: association with cavernous sinus thrombosis. Feinfeld DA, et al. JAMA 240(9):856–7, 1 Sep 78

Renal vein thrombosis in membranous glomerulonephropathy: incidence and association. Trew PA, et al. Medicine (Baltimore) 57(1):69–82, Jan 78

Renal-vein thrombosis and nephrotic syndrome: cause or effect? [letter] Leslie BR. N Engl J Med 298(23):1312–3, 8 Jun 78

Congenital scalp defect with thrombosis of the sagittal sinus. Case report. Lavine D, et al. Plast Reconstr Surg 61(4):599–602, Apr 78

Depression of collateral blood flow following arterial thrombosis. Schaub RG, et al. Thromb Haemostas 38(4):850–62, 15 Dec 77

Thrombotic glaucoma. Prophylaxis and management. Blach RK, et al. Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK 97(2):275–9, Jul 77

[Intraspinal venous hypertension due to multiple anomalies in the caval system. A major cause of myelopathies] Aboulker J, et al. Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh) (347):395–401, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Cavo-spinal phlebography in myelopathies of venous origin. Application of the method in 115 cases] Aubin ML, et al. Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh) (347):403–13, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Cavo-spinal phlebography in myelopathies. Stenoses of internal jugular and azygos veins, venous compressions and thromboses] Leriche H, et al. Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh) (347):415–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[A prepapillary venous loop as a manifestation of asymptomatic thrombosis of the central vein in chronic glaucoma] Douenne JL, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(7–8):695–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Peripheral ischemic retinopathy and glaucoma (preliminary note)] Ourgaud AG, et al. Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 76(12):1175–8, Dec 77 (Fre)

[Vascular causes of median and ulnar nerve compression syndromes] Feldmeier C, et al. Handchirurgie 9(4):189–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Retinal detachment following central vein occlusion. A comparative study by means of angiography and histology (author's transl)] Freyler H, et al. Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 171(3):420–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Radionuclide venography following pelvic-vein thrombosis for the demonstration of portal-vein shunts] Endert G, et al. ROEFO 127(5):488–90, Nov 77 (Ger)

[Calcified thrombosis in the portal system] Mall K, et al. ROEFO 127(4):385–6, Oct 77 (Ger)

[Trombotic endocarditis and its correlation to disseminated intravascular coagulation] Scherrer P, et al. Schweiz Med Wochenschr 108(20):744–50, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Hypothenar-hammer-syndrome associated with aneurysma verum of the ulnar artery] von Hornstein B. Vasa 7(2):199–204, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Acute renal insufficiency caused by renal vein thrombosis in newborn infants] Kujszczyk A, et al. Pediatr Pol 53(1):97–100, Jan 78 (Pol)

[Evaluation of different methods of treatment of chronic crural ulcers in post-thrombotic syndrome] Stawiany J. Pol Tyg Lek 33(18):717–9, 1 May 78 (Pol)

[Effectiveness of anticoagulant treatment in the prevention of glaucoma caused by obstructions of the retinal venous trunks] Călugăru M, et al. Rev Chir [Oftalmol] 21(4):301–2, Oct–Dec 77 (Rum)

[Pathological anatomy of the post-thrombophlebitic syndrome] Zerbino DD, et al. Arkh Patol 39(9):3–14, 1977

(Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Recurrence of cholesteatoma of the mastoid process with thrombosis of the sigmoid sinus] Verkhogliadov VA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):98–9, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Renal vein thrombosis: a cause of intrarenal calcification in the newborn. Brill PW, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(3):172–5, 28 Oct 77
Congenital calcified thrombosis of inferior vena cava, bilateral renal veins and left spermatic vein. Tseng CH, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(3):176–7, 28 Oct 77
[Thrombosis of the renal artery in a newborn (author's transl)] Frisch H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):73–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Proteins secreted by platelets: significance in detecting thrombosis. Kaplan KL. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 102:105–19, 1978 (70 ref.)
Echocardiographic diagnosis of left ventricular mural thrombi occurring in cardiomyopathy. Kramer NE, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):381–3, Sep 78
Echocardiographic demonstration of tricuspid valvulitis and right atrial thrombus complicating an infected artificial pacemaker:a case report. Chan W, et al. **Angiology** 29(7):559–61, Jul 78
Laboratory diagnosis of thrombosis [editorial] Gurevich V. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1362–4, Oct 77
Echocardiography of left ventricular masses. Ports TA, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):528–36, Sep 78
Popliteal artery entrapment. (Report of a case). Bouhoutsos I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):481–4, Sep–Oct 77
Renal vein thrombosis: diagnosis by B-scan ultrasonography. Fowler JE Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):849–50, Nov 77
Renal vein valve. McDonald PT, et al. **JAMA** 238(21):2303–4, 21 Nov 77
Venous stop-flow pressure: a simple and non-invasive technique for diagnosing deep-vein thrombosis. Simon CA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1008–9, 12 Nov 77
Grey-scale ultrasonography of portal vein. Webb LJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):675–7, 1 Oct 77
Positive feedback in ophthalmology [proceedings] Colenbrander MC. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):49, 1977
Localization of injury in arteries by I-125 fibrinogen uptake. Fonkalsrud EW, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):338–44, Mar 78
Ultrasonic diagnosis of tumor thrombosis of right renal vein. Azimi F, et al. **Urology** 12(1):106–7, Jul 78
[False diagnosis of phlebothrombosis (author's transl)] Gebel M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(27):1110–2, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endocardial myxoma and ball-shaped thrombus in the left atrium] Schlörer E, et al. **Med Welt** 29(20):834–8, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Basilar artery thrombosis with atypical course] Orlowska E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):599–601, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Importance of Innerfield's serum test in the diagnosis of prethrombotic and thrombotic states in various cardiovascular diseases] Andreenko GV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(6):37–42, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnostic value of thrombodynamic potential in blood coagulation disorders] Kotovshchikova MA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(5):57–9, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Value of the occlusion plethysmography in the diagnosis of acute thrombosis of major veins] Kostenko IG, et al. **Sov Med** (1):103–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Diagnosis and surgical treatment of thromboses of the deep veins of the lower extremities and pelvis in pregnancy] Shalimov AA, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):40–1, 1978 **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

The anticoagulant dilemma--a prescription for its resolution. Wessler S. **Am J Med Sci** 274(2):106–17, Sep–Oct 77
Intrapelvic hemorrhage and renal vein thrombosis [letter] Genin B, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):269, Feb 78
Anticoagulation in renal vein thrombosis. Ross DL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1349–51, Sep 78
Antithrombotic effects of some flavonoids alone and combined with acetylsalicylic acid. Hladovec J. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1989–92, 1977
Inhibition of plasmin by antithrombin–heparin complex. II. During thrombolytic therapy in man. Collen D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 39(1):101–10, May 78
Ditazole activity and its interaction with urokinase on experimental thrombosis. Caprino L, et al. **Haemostasis** 6(5):310–7, 1977
Acute renal vein thrombosis with dextran treatment. Reed RR, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):851–3, Nov 77
Antithrombotic effect of sulphinpyrazone [letter] Newland H. **Lancet** 1(8074):1157, 27 May 78
Thrombolytic treatment for thrombotic complication of valve prosthesis after tricuspid valve replacement. A case report. Inberg MV, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):195–8, 1977
Actions and clinical status of platelet-suppressive agents. Didisheim P, et al. **Semin Hematol** 15(1):55–72, Jan 78 (140 ref.)
Biochemical and clinical aspects of thrombolysis. Verstraete M. **Semin Hematol** 15(1):35–54, Jan 78 (75 ref.)
Effect of 1-methyl-2-mercapto-5-(3-pyridyl)-imidazole (KC-6141), an anti-aggregating compound, on experimental thrombosis in rats. Umetsu T, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(1):74–83, 28 Feb 78
[Anticoagulants and other drugs effective against thrombosis] Hirsh J. **Union Med Can** 107(2):179–84, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Animal experimental studies on the thrombolytic effect of ocrase] Markwardt F, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1315–27, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recent studies on the use of long-term heparin aerosol in thrombophilia] Molino N, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(12):989–91, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Thrombolytic therapy. Effect of urokinase on experimental thrombosis (author's transl)] Kakishita E. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(6):719–25, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical evaluation of thrombolytic therapy, with special reference to SFMC in the circulating blood (author's transl)] Kazama M. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(6):732–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Experimental studies on the mode and amount of urokinase administration in thrombolytic therapy (author's transl)] Matsuo O, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(9):1097–101, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Thrombolytic therapy using urokinase: its mechanism and clinical use (author's transl)] Sakuragawa N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(6):726–31, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Late results of the treatment of Paget–Schrotter syndrome] Trzaskoś J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(22):1779–83, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Lysis of fresh experimental thrombi under the action of a secondary adrenaline–heparin–fibrinogen complex] Liapina LA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):82–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Etiopathogenesis and therapy of thrombosis of the axillary vein and subclavian vein] Sišić F, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):423–9, 1978 **(Scr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Preparation of synthetic inhibitors of serine proteases—a pharmacological program of great significance] Markwardt F. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(1):61–6, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Dietary fatty acids and arterial thrombosis: effects and mechanism of action with special reference to linoleic acid. Hornstra G. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:545–51, 1977
Plasma lipids and thrombosis: introduction. Shaper AG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:537–9, 1977
Popliteal vein thrombosis secondary to popliteal artery aneurysm. Giustra PE, et al. **AJR** 130(1):25–7, Jan 78
Arterial thrombosis in essential thrombocythemia. Hussain S, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(1):31–6, Jul 78
Fibrin deposition on a pacemaker catheter in a heparinized patient [letter] MacMillan RM, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):405–6, Mar 78
Colonic varices. A complication of pancreatitis with splenic vein thrombosis. Burbige EJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):752–5, Aug 78
The nephrotic syndrome and renal vein thrombosis. Kaplan BS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):367–70, Apr 78
Gonadal hormones and pathogenesis of occlusive arterial thrombosis. Uzunova AD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H454–9, Apr 78
Thrombogenesis associated with Swan-Ganz catheters. Hoar PF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):445–7, Jun 78
Platelet hyperaggregability and thrombosis in patients with thrombocythemia. Wu KK. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):7–11, Jan 78
Traumatic central retinal vein occlusion. Kline LB, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):587–91, Apr 78
Platelet consumption by arterial prostheses: the effects of endothelialization and pharmacologic inhibition of platelet function. Harker LA, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):594–601, Nov 77
Aortic thrombosis in the newborn period. Knowlson GT, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):164–6, Feb 78
Systemic factors contributory to retinal vein occlusion. McGrath MA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):216–20, Feb 78
Experimental retinal vascular occlusion. I. Pathogenesis of central retinal vein occlusion. Hayreh SS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):311–23, Feb 78
Coagulation abnormalities in patients with arterial, venous, and combined arterial and venous thromboses. Collins GJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1347–51, Nov 77
Renal allograft rupture with iliofemoral thrombophlebitis. Goldman MH, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):204–5, Feb 78
Etiology of catheter-associated sepsis. Correlation with thrombogenicity. Stillman RM, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(12):1497–9, Dec 77
Screening of antiaggregating and antithrombotic agents using a quantitative in vivo model. Bourgain R. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):212–3, 1977
Dietary fats and thrombosis. Renaud S. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** (25):92–101, 1977
Evaluation of the thrombogenic potential of three types of arterial graft studied in an artificial circulation. Hamlin GW, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):272–6, Apr 78
Mesenteric venous thrombosis occurring late after splenectomy. Nagasue N, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(11):781–3, Nov 77
Thrombus formation and artificial surfaces. Forbes CD, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(2):201–7, May 78 (126 ref.)
Femoral vein thrombosis after total hip replacement [letter] Bolton J. **Br Med J** 2(6089):774, 17 Sep 77
Femoral vein thrombosis and total hip replacement [letter] Clarke AK. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1542, 10 Dec 77
The nonspecific nature of fibrin thrombi in ischemic bowel disease. Qizilbash AH. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):807–10, 8 Apr 78
Deep venous thrombosis of the upper extremity associated with use of the Swan-Ganz catheter. Dye LE, et al. **Chest** 73(5):673–5, May 78
Symptomatic deep venous thrombosis of the arm associated with permanent transvenous pacing electrodes. Williams EH, et al. **Chest** 73(5):613–5, May 78
Thrombogenicity of angiographic catheters. Wilner GD, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):424–8, Sep 78
The Björk-Shiley aortic prosthesis: flow characteristics, thrombus formation and tissue overgrowth. Yoganathan AP, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):70–6, Jul 78
Deep venous thrombosis following Charnley arthroplasty. Johnson R, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):24–30, May 78
Vascular complications of cervical rib. Alderman DB, et al. **Conn Med** 42(3):156–8, Mar 78
Portal thrombosis: high incidence following splenectomy for portal hypertension. Rossi P, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(3):225–7, 30 Nov 76
[Endothelial and blood interaction in haemostasis, thrombosis and atherogenesis (editorial) (author's transl)] Bloom AL. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(2):101–24, Apr 78 (66 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**
Thrombogenic effects of some concentrates of coagulation factors: a possible role of contaminating endotoxin [letter] Fumarola D. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(2):224, Apr 78
Thromboresistant surfaces of tissue cultured endothelial cells. pp. 747–54. Eskin SG, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Group 3. Thrombogenesis in membrane oxygenators and adsorption devices. pp. 443–5.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.
Thrombogenesis caused by blood–foreign surface interaction. pp. 235–47. Feijen J.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976. (54 ref.)
Arterial thrombosis associated with the nephrotic syndrome. Patel R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(2):129–34, Mar–Apr 78
Inferior vena cava and hepatic vein thrombosis as a rare complication of ventriculoatrial shunt. Case report. O'Shea PA. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):143–5, Jan 78
Superior vena cava syndrome secondary to Candida thrombophlebitis complicating parenteral alimentation. Wiley EL, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):977–9, Dec 77
Diuresis and clot retention after prostatectomy. Leaper DJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(6):412–6, Nov 77
Portal vein thrombosis following a seat-belt injury. Taylor TV, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(2):88–9, Mar 78
Acute thrombotic obstruction with Björk-Shiley valves: diagnostic and surgical considerations. Moreno-Cabral RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):321–30, Mar 78
Disseminated mucormycosis with renal involvement. Dansky AS, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):275–7, Feb 78
Thrombosis of the Björk-Shiley aortic valve prosthesis. Recognition and management. Sands MJ Jr, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1411–3, 22 Sep 78
Upper-extremity suppurative thrombophlebitis and septic pulmonary emboli. Weinberg G, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1519, 29 Sep 78
Multiple thromboses in polycythemia vera. Mork JN, et al. **Minn Med** 61(4):209–10, Apr 78
Low positioning of umbilical-artery catheters increases associated complications in newborn infants. Mokrohisky ST, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):561–4, 14 Sep 78
Metabolic influences in thrombosis. Antoniades HN, et al. **New Istanbul Contrib Clin Sci** 12(1):15–22, Sep 77
Dietary fats and arterial thrombosis: effects and mechanism of action. Hornstra G. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:326–38, 1977
Superior vena cava syndrome: a complication of transvenous pacemaker implantation. Chamorro H, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):377–8, Feb 78
Arterial thrombosis in nephrotic syndrome. Menon A, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(3):196–200, Sep 77
The thoracic outlet syndrome as a cause of aneurysm formation, thrombosis, and embolization. Simon H, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1282–4, Nov 77
Peripheral arterial complications of intra-aortic ballon counterpulsation. Pace PD, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):685–8, Nov 77
Thrombotic superior vena caval obstruction after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Mearns AJ, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):623–7, Oct 77
Thrombotic and hemorrhagic problems in surgery. Rodvien R, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):254–62, 30 Apr 78
The role of platelets in the pathogenesis of thrombosis and

hemorrhage in patients with thrombocytosis. Walsh PN, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):1085–96, 15 Dec 77
Some investigations into the role of prostacyclin in thromboregulation. Hornstra G, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(2):367–74, Feb 78
Endothelial alterations, deposition of blood elements and increased accumulation of 131I–albumin in canine jugular veins following abdominal surgery. Stewart GJ, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(3):555–63, Mar 78
The possibility of understanding thrombosis [editorial] Vroman L. **Thromb Res** 12(1):3–4, Jan 78
Intravascular mural thrombi produced by acoustic microstreaming. Williams AR. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):191–203, 1977
Axillary–subclavian vein thrombosis as a complication of permanent transvenous cardiac pacing. Carter R, et al. **Va Med** 105(7):515–8, Jul 78
[Determination of TXA2 formed by blood platelets and PGX formed by blood vessels and formation of thrombi] Srivastava KC. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(47):2815–6, 21 Nov 77 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Thrombosis of the central retinal artery during general anesthesia under controlled hypotension] Deschatres F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):973–4, Nov 76 **(Fre)**
[Obliteration of the central artery of the retina in craniofacial disjunction] Rossazza C, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):971–2, Nov 76 **(Fre)**
[Late signs of vascular complications of closed trauma of the shoulder (author's transl)] Barra JA, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(3):151–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Post–arteriographic thrombosis of the ophthalmic veins in 2 cases of peripheral neuropathy with central neurological signs due to perhexiline maleate (letter)] Poisson M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3550, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Study of injury to epithelium caused by the clamp approximator and clamps used in vascular microsurgery] Leclerc P, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1513–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pathogenesis of thrombosis] Turpie AG. **Union Med Can** 107(2):155–61, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Renal vein thrombosis: a complication of the nephrotic syndrome? (author's transl)] Kampf D, et al. **Med Klin** 72(36):1435–42, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Radical surgical correction of Fallot's tetralogy with iatrogenic thrombosis of the left pulmonary artery] Vosa C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):179–86, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The phenomenon of atrial thrombosis in mitral stenosis] Barberis L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):59–62, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Thrombosis of the common carotid and the vertebral arteries following closed cervical trauma (author's transl)] Nakao S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):627–32, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[An autopsy case of aplastic anemia associated with gigantic mucor mycotic thrombus in the atrium (author's transl)] Uchiyama F, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(11):1378–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Traumatic thrombosis of the abdominal aorta with rupture of the empty viscera; surgical treatment in a case with survival] Albers MT, et al. **AMB** 23(4):129–31, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Role of the leukocytes in pathogenesis of blood coagulation disorders in the initial period of myocardial infarct] Mel'nikov AF. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):137–9, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Acute obstruction of the retinal vessels in epidemic parotitis] Primakov FD, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):309–10, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Thromosis of the internal jugular vein after a paratonsillar abscess in a 3–year–old child] Merkushin AP. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):92, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Thrombohemorrhagic syndrome in children with a pancreatic lesion] Siniavskaia OA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):49–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Renal venous and inferior cava vein thrombosis post–catheterization (author's transl)] Barrio Corrales F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):307–12, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial antithrombin III deficiency [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6111):508, 25 Feb 78
Familial thrombosis: inherited deficiency of antithrombin III. Mackie M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):136–8, 21 Jan 78
Abnormal plasminogen. A hereditary molecular abnormality found in a patient with recurrent thrombosis. Aoki N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1186–95, May 78
[Congenital familial deficiency of anti–thrombin III] Hule V. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):887–92, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Nephrotic syndrome and renal vein thrombosis. Chen W, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(7):497–508, Jul 77
[Antivascular autoantibodies and cold hemagglutinins in thrombotic obliterative diseases] Dokhvitskii SV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):33–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Thromboplastic and fibrinolytic activities of V2 and V7 carcinomas of rabbit, with special reference to fibrin deposition and thrombus formation in the tumors. Kodama Y, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(2):279–86, Mar 78
Uptake of labelled cholesterol by organizing thrombus. Weigensberg BI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:552–7, 1977
Unstable metabolites of arachidonic acid and their role in haemostasis and thrombosis. Moncada S, et al. **Br Med Bull** 34(2):129–35, May 78 (104 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Management of septic thrombosis of the inferior vena cava caused by Candida. Jarrett F, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):637–9, May 78
Case reports: Pylephlebitis and multiple liver abscesses due to bacteroides. Successful treatment with clindamycin. Rosenberg N, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(1):49–51, Jan 78

MORTALITY

Risks of oral contraception [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(21):827, 12 Nov 77

OCCURRENCE

[The possible connection between the occurrence of embolism and thrombosis in the retinal vessels and the weather (author's transl)] Kolck B, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):990–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Relationship between the ABO blood–group system and the incidence of thrombosis of the blood vessels] Fisanovich TI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):86–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Hughes–Stovin syndrome. Report of a female autopsy case and review of the literature. Kinjo M, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(2):335–44, Mar 78
Organized left atrial mural thrombus demonstrated by coronary angiography. Cipriano PR, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):166–9, Aug 78
Vascular problems. Clotting in arteries and veins. Kakkar VV. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):245–9, May 78 (11 ref.)
Thrombosis induced in vivo in the mesenteric artery of normal and thrombocytopenic rats, an electron–microscopic study of the early arterial wall reaction. Potvliege PR, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):670–7, Dec 77
Right ventricular thrombosis. Kawamura Y, et al. **Chest** 73(3):435–7, Mar 78
Neonatal aortic thrombosis. A case description and an explanation for pathogenesis. Cohen IJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(6):490–3, Jun 78
SEM studies of atheromatous plaques in man and the interaction of blood with plaque contents in experimental animals. pp. 441–8, 390. Warren BA, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Morphologic changes after vascular microanastomoses as a function of the technique used. pp. 123–7. Meyermann R, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer–Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.
Nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis in cancer patients: comparison of characteristics of patients with and without concomitant disseminated intravascular coagulation. Bedikian A, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(2):149–57, 1978
Role of smooth muscle cells in the organization of experimental thrombi. Jurukova Z. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:35–8, 1977
Smooth muscle cell changes of media underlying experimental arterial thrombosis. More RH, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:31–4, 1977
[Bipolar thrombophlebitis: pylephlebitis and cerebral lesions of venous origin] Foncin JF, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(6–7):441–4, Jun–Jul 78 **(Fre)**
[Thrombus organization and atherosclerosis] Feigl W, et al. **Med Welt** 29(27–28):1132–4, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Morphological changes of thrombocytes following blood withdrawal and during thrombus formation] Wiedemann R, et al. **Med Welt** 29(27–28):1146–8, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Significance of thrombus structure for the antithrombotic effectiveness of thrombocyte aggregation inhibiting substances and anticoagulants] Zimmermann R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1173–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Animal models: importance in research on hemorrhage and thrombosis. Brinkhous KM. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 102:123–33, 1978 (34 ref.)
Vessel injury, thrombosis, and platelet survival. Harker LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 102:197–210, 1978 (53 ref.)
Dynamics of thrombus formation. Packham MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:563–8, 1977
Ocular hypotony following retinal vein occlusion. Hayreh SS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):827–33, May 78
Endothelial cell activity in haemostasis and thrombosis in arteries. Warren BA, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):396–402, 1977
A new approach to thrombosis? [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6100):1437–8, 3 Dec 77
Does platelet disaggregation play a role in thrombosis? Morris CD, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(10):234–7, Oct 77
Hemodynamic and morphologic evaluation of the spleen after splenic vein ligation in the dog. Itzchak Y, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):155–60, Mar–Apr 78
Serotonin as a factor in depression of collateral blood flow following experimental arterial thrombosis. Schaub RG, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):645–53, Oct 77
Prostaglandins, inflammation and thrombosis (author's transl)] Fischer P. **J Pharm Belg** 33(2):126–30, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thrombin, enzyme of hemostasis and thrombosis: a model of enzymatic autoregulation] Josso F. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25 Suppl:6–9, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[The natural course of temporal branch vein occlusion (author's transl)] Lüllwitz W. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(3):325–31, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development of collateral circulation in the Paget–Schroetter syndrome] Mriňák J, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(10):235–7, 15 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of drugs of platelets and complications of vascular disease. Mustard JF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:94–105, 1977
Comparison of bovine lung and porcine intestinal heparin for arterial thrombosis in man. Bedford RF, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(9):936–9, Sep 77
Dose–dependent inhibition of experimental arterial thrombosis by carbenicillin and ticarcillin. Lyman BT, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(2):473–90, Aug 78
The effects of treatment with aspirin and an antithrombotic agent SH1117 upon platelet thrombus formation in living blood vessels. Honour AJ, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(5):474–7, Oct 77
Dihomo–gamma–linolenic acid and thrombosis [letter] Sim AK, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):236, 28 Jan 78
Inhibition of experimental arterial and venous thrombosis by ecarin, a defibrinating enzyme. Kornalik F. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):833–8, 1977
Antithrombogenicity of immobilized urokinase—clinical application. Sugitachi A, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(2):88–92, Mar 78
Failure of diphenhydramine hydrochloride to prevent thrombosis at sites of endarterectomy in dogs. Davis JW, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(1):1–3, 1978
Mini–dose heparin [letter] Van Dulken H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):974, Dec 77
Delayed cardiac tamponade associated with prophylactic anticoagulation in patients undergoing coronary bypass grafting. Early diagnosis with two–dimensional echocardiography. Hochberg MS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):777–81, May 78
Antithrombotic properties of vascular endothelium [letter] Bunting S, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1075–6, 19 Nov 77
Eicosapentaenoic acid and prevention of thrombosis and atherosclerosis? Dyerberg J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):117–9, 15 Jul 78
Dipyridamole and other phosphodiesterase inhibitors act as antithrombotic agents by potentiating endogenous prostacyclin. Moncada S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1286–9, 17 Jun 78
Predicting patients' warfarin requirements. Routledge PA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):854–5, 22 Oct 77
Excess mortality and the pill. Carey HM. **Med J Aust** 1(3):153–4, 11 Feb 78
Effect of acetylsalicylic acid on experimentally induced arterial thrombosis in rats. Meng K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(2):115–9, Dec 77
Evaluation of the thrombo–resistant properties of arterial grafts in an artificial circulation. Rajah SM, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(1):141–51, Jan 78
[Prevention of thrombosis with coumarin, low doses of heparin, dextran and inhibitors of platelet function] Loeliger EA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(44):1748–54, 29 Oct 77 (47 ref.) **(Dut)**
[Platelet–inhibiting drugs] Jobin F. **Union Med Can** 107(2):163–6,171–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Subcutaneous application of heparin in internal medicine] Losonezy H, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(6):761–8, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Complications of antithrombotic prophylaxis with acetylsalicylic acid (ASS) in polycythemia (author's transl)] Ranft K, et al. **Med Klin** 73(22):839–42, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[New antithrombotic agents. Supplement or competition for the classical anticoagulants] Albert FW, et al. **Med Welt** 29(26):1085–7, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Old and new aspects of the prophylaxis of thrombosis (author's transl)] Duckert F. **Praxis** 67(14):491–2, 4 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[The prophylaxis of thrombosis due to central venous catheter with low–dose–heparin (author's transl)] Fassolt

A, et al. **Praxis** 67(2):57–60, 10 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Does bandaging of legs or elastic stockings prevent postoperative deep venous thrombosis] Wyss PA, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):376–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Animal experiment studies on vascular wall injuries causing early vein-transplant thrombosis] Gottlob R. **Z Exp Chir** 11(1):43–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pedalling in bed — effective thrombosis prevention] Lorenz KL, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):537–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[2 cases of anaphylactoid reaction caused by dextrans] Menzano A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(11–12):667–72, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mitral valve disease and anticoagulant therapy (author's transl)] Oga K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):971–83, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on thromboembolic complication of the mitral valve with Starr-Edwards ball valve prostheses with reference to a combined anticoagulation utilizing warfarin and bucolome (author's transl)] Sakashita I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1395–402, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prophylaxis of thrombosis. Present-day conditions and new possibilities] Wysocki K. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):175–82, Aug 77 **(Pol)**

[Oral anticoagulants, dextran or low-dose subcutaneous heparin: which is it to be in the prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis of operated patients? (author's transl)] Verstraete M. **Przegl Lek** 34(10):777–9, 1977 **(Pol)**

[The action of pyruvate kinase and phosphoenolpyruvate on the development of experimental thrombosis] Lakin KM, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):405–9, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of experimental thrombogenesis with secondary adrenaline-heparin-fibrinogen complex] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):127–30, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of thrombosis of vascular catheters] Tochilin VI, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):56, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Orbital phlebography in evaluation of the cavernous sinus and adjacent basal veins of the skull. Brismar G, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):43–51, 1976

Angiographic demonstration of gas and thrombus in the portal vein. Lefleur RS, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1171–3, Jun 78

Radiological case of the month. Young LW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):921–2, Sep 78

The origin of thrombi in the deep veins of the lower limb: a venographic study. Stamatakis JD, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(7):449–51, Jul 78

Coronary neovascularity and fistula formation: a sign of mural thrombus. Soulen RL, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):663–6, Oct 77

Idiopathic inferior mesenteric venous thrombosis demonstrated by angiography. Rankin RS, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(3):275–6, 30 Nov 76

Calcific thrombi of the inferior vena cava in infants and children. Schullinger JN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):429–34, Aug 78

The detection of inferior vena caval thrombosis with computed tomography. Steele JR, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):385–6, Aug 78

[Contribution of nephrotomography to the diagnosis of vascular-renal diseases (author's transl)] Joffre F, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(3):249–69, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Portacaval anastomosis over an open ductus venosus Arantii in portal-vein-splenic-vein thrombosis] Müller G, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):637–9, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Thrombosis of the ulnar artery] Spigonardo F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(10):811–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Angiography in acute disorder of the mesenteric circulation] Savel'ev VS, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):67–76, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Paget-von Schroetter syndrome (chronic stasis in the veins of the arms) (author's transl)] Herceg ZI, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(10):620–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Occlusion of the renal vein. Radiologic and clinical aspects. Apropos of 27 cases] Estrada RV, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):467–74, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Clinical, immunological and radiological aspects of unilateral thrombosis of the renal vein associated with the nephrotic syndrome. Report of 3 cases and review of the literature] Gutierrez Millet V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):333–40, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Arthritis simulating thrombosis on urokinase scan [letter] McDougall IR. **Br Med J** 1(6108):306, 4 Feb 78

Arthritis simulating thrombosis on urokinase scan. McNeill GP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):81, 14 Jan 78

Ilio-portal shund demonstrated during lung scanning [letter] Wraight EP. **Br Med J** 1(6111):507, 25 Feb 78

Indium-111-labeled autologous platelets for location of vascular thrombi in humans. Goodwin DA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):626–34, Jun 78

Scintigraphic detection of atherosclerotic lesions and venous thrombi in man by indium-111-labelled autologous platelets. Davis HH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1185–7, 3 Jun 78

SURGERY

Extra-anatomic bypass of the abdominal aorta: management of postoperative thrombosis. Oblath RW, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(6):647–52, Jun 78

Removal of a thrombotic plug from an occluded limb of an aortofemoral graft. Ernst CB, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):301–2, Mar 78

Ileofemoral venous thrombectomy. Lindhagen J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(3):319–27, May–Jun 78

Venous thrombectomies and partial interruption of the vena cava in 125 cases of thrombophlebitis. Van de Berg L. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(2):143–50, Mar–Apr 78

Neonatal arterial occlusion. Fee HJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):711–3, Oct 77

Neonatal arterial occlusion with ischemic limb gangrene. Wiseman NE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):707–10, Oct 77

Surgery of tumors of the subdiaphragmatic inferior vena cava. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Hill JD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):38–42, Jul 78

Surgical treatment of juxtarenal aortic occlusion. Hatano R, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(2):93–101, Jun 78

Ulnar artery thrombosis. Given KS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):405–11, Mar 78

Treatment of the ischemic finger secondary to digital artery occlusion. Zook EG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):229–34, Aug 78

The reoperation of choice for aortofemoral graft occlusion. Bernhard VM, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):867–74, Dec 77

Axillary, subclavian, and brachiocephalic vein obstruction. Campbell CB, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):816–26, Dec 77

Combined thrombectomy and isolated limb perfusion with streptokinase in the treatment of deep venous thrombosis. Nachbur B. **Vasc Surg** 11(6):395–405, Nov–Dec 77

Considerations on venous thrombectomy. Senn A, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(6):391–4, Nov–Dec 77

[Fhotocoagulation in arteriovenous obliterations of the retina] Ourgaud AG, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1159–62, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Thrombectomy for acute renal-vein thrombosis (author's transl)] Beersiek F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(24):1007–11, 16 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The surgical treatment of pelvic thrombosis during pregnancy (author's transl)] Litschgi M, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(10):876–80, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mesocaval shunt in the treatment of portal-vein thrombosis] Bergmann H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(12):364–8, 20 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Carotid-subclavian bypass as reoperation in the vertebro-basilar insufficiency syndrome] Barile C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(4):225–30, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of thrombosis] Murakami F, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(6):738–45, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical approach in obturation of the renal veins and inferior vena cava in hypernephroid cancer of the kidney] Lapin MD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):85–90, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex method of surgical management of continued acute deep venous thrombosis of the lower extremities] Malyshev IuI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):69–72, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Removal of tumorous thrombus from the vena cava inferior during nephrectomy for adenocarcinoma of the kidney] Nechiporenko NA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):120–1, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Successful treatment of thrombosis of the mesenteric vessels and severe postoperative complications] Pritulo VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):105–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Left axillary-femoral bifurcation shunting in acute thrombosis of the terminal aortic segment] Shval'b PG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):126–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Topical diagnosis and surgical treatment of obstruction of the subclavian and axillary veins] Vasiutkov VIa, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):67–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New operating technic for revascularization of the vascular coat of the eye (in retinal pigment degeneration, thrombosis and optic nerve atrophy)] Shpak NI. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(3):224–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Cross femoro-femoral shunting in unilateral acute thrombosis of iliac arteries] Fokin AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):112–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Femoro-femoral cross shunting in unilateral iliac artery occlusion or thrombosis of the aorto-femoral prosthesis] Nikonenko AS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):64–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[1-time radical operative interventions in malignant ovarian tumors complicated by acute iliofemoral venous thrombosis] Shalimov AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):72–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peridural anesthesia in patients with thrombotic obliterating diseases of the vessels of the lower extremities] Shval'b PG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):121–3, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Thrombectomy in acute ileofemoral venous thrombosis] Caparoski R, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):393–6, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Our views and experience with 80 thromboendarterectomies] Kočik L, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):279–82, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Emergency venous thrombectomy] Kružić Z, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):417–22, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Surgical treatment of peripheral-artery diseases] Marković A, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):237–42, 1978 **(Scr)**

THERAPY

Intragastral disintegration of blood coagula by mechanical vibration. Wobser E, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):15–9, Feb 78

Presidential Address: retinal vein thrombosis. Croke RJ. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 29:9–19, 1977

[Removal of intravascular thrombi by means of ultrasonics. Experimental study with a new method and its clinical use] Trübestein G. **Fortschr Med** 96(14):755–60, 13 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conservative treatment of venous diseases in the practice without anticoagulants and fibrinolytic drugs] Brecht T. **Med Welt** 28(44):1790–3, 4 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

URINE

[24-hour urinary excretion of catecholamines in patients with thrombo-obliterative vasculitis and obliterative atherosclerosis] Sodolski W. **Kardiol Pol** 20(6):479–87, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Bacterial endocarditis with obstruction of the right atrioventricular orifice and the pulmonary outflow trace in an African monkey (Cercopithecus aethiops). Wood LL, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):85–8, Feb 78

Spontaneous atrial thrombosis in aged Syrian hamsters. I. Incidence and pathology. McMartin DN. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):447–56, 31 Aug 77

Thrombosis of the cranial vena cava in a cow. Breeze RG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(7):130–1, 13 Aug 77

Diagnosis and treatment of thrombosis of the posterior aorta or iliac arteries in the horse. Moffett FS, et al. **VM SAC** 73(2):184, Feb 78

THROMBOSIS, CORONARY see **CORONARY DISEASE**

THROMBOSIS, VENOUS see **THROMBOPHLEBITIS**

THROMBOSTHENIN see under **BLOOD PROTEINS**

THROMBOXANE A2 see under **THROMBOXANES**

THROMBOXANE B2 see under **THROMBOXANES**

THROMBOXANE SYNTHETASE see under **OXIDOREDUCTASES**

THROMBOXANES

Synthesis and biological properties of prostaglandin endoperoxides, thromboxanes and prostacyclins. Nicolaou KC, et al. **Angew Chem [Engl]** 17(5):293–312, May 78 (123 ref.)

Structural verification of 15-oxo-13,14-dihydrothromboxane B2. Mallen DN, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(7):449–52, Jul 78

Albumin stabilizes thromboxane A2. Folco G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):321–4, 15 Oct 77

Experimental ischemic heart disease induced by thromboxane A2 in rabbits. Morooka S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(12):1373–9, Dec 77

Levels of prostaglandins F2 alpha and E2 and thromboxane B2 in joint fluid in rheumatoid arthritis. Trang LE, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(3):151–4, 1977

ANALYSIS

Development of radioimmunoassay for thromboxane B2. Tai HH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):343–9, 1 Jul 78

Thromboxane B2 in amniotic fluid before and during labour. Mitchell MD, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):442–45, Jun 78

Characterization of thromboxane B2 and 6-ketoprostaglandin F alpha by combined gas chromatography and chemical-ionization mass spectrometry. Morita I, et al. **J Chromatogr** 154(2):285–90, 21 Jul 78

Gas-liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry of thromboxane B2 and its detection in semen and human aorta by selected ion monitoring. Smith AG, et al. **J Chromatogr** 142:533–47, 11 Nov 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Dantrolene blocks intracellular calcium release in smooth muscle: competitive antagonism of thromboxane A2. Ally AI, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):520–3, Jun 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

The biosynthesis of prostaglandins and thromboxanes by nervous tissue. Wolfe LS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:465–7, 1977

Calcium-dependent stimulation of thromboxane and prostaglandin biosynthesis by ionophores. Oelz O, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 3:147–58, 1978

Biosynthesis of prostaglandins and thromboxanes in fetal tissues. Powell WS, et al. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:61–74, 1978

Inhibitors of prostaglandin, prostacyclin, and thromboxane synthesis. Vane JR.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res 4:27–44, 1978 (104 ref.)

Some facts and thoughts on the biosynthesis of prostaglandins and thromboxanes in brain. Wolfe LS.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res 4:215–20, 1978

Transformation of arachidonate into 6-oxoprostaglandin F1 alpha, thromboxane B2 and prostaglandin E2 by sheep lung microsomal fraction. Tai HH, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):441–4, 15 Feb 78

Inhibition of thromboxane B2 and 6-ketoprostaglandin F1 alpha formation by anti-inflammatory drugs in carrageenin-induced granuloma. Chang WC, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 27(1):109–11, 1 Jan 78

Transformation of arachidonic acid into thromboxane B2 by the homogenates of activated macrophages. Murota SI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):507–11, 30 Mar 78

Impairment of platelet thromboxane A2 generation and of the platelet release reaction in two patients with congenital deficiency of platelet cyclo-oxygenase. Lagarde M, et al.
Br J Haematol 38(2):251–66, Feb 78

Colchicine therapy [letter] Horrobin DF.
Can Med Assoc J 119(1):16, 8 Jul 78

Transformation of arachidonic acid and prostaglandin endoperoxides by the guinea pig heart. Formation of RCS and prostacyclin. Schrör K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(1):103–14, 1 Jan 78

Prostaglandin and thromboxane synthesis in a pure macrophage population and the inhibition, by E-type prostaglandins, of chemiluminescence. Weidemann MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):136–40, 1 May 78

Production of thromboxane B2 by intra-uterine tissues from pregnant goats in vitro. Mitchell MD, et al.
J Endocrinol 78(1):159–60, Jul 78

Thromboxane A2 biosynthesis in the ureter obstructed isolated perfused kidney of the rabbit. Morrison AR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):1–8, Apr 78

Aspirin, thromboxane, and prostacyclin in rats: A dilemma resolved? [letter] Livio M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1307, 17 Jun 78

Platelet aggregation and thromboxane A2 formation in cat platelet rich plasma. Marcinkiewicz E, et al.
Pharmacol Res Commun 10(1):1–12, Jan 78

Ionophores stimulate prostaglandin and thromboxane biosynthesis. Knapp HR, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(10):4251–5, Oct 77

Synthesis of thromboxane B2 and prostaglandins by bovine gastric mucosal microsomes. Ali M, et al.
Prostaglandins 14(5):819–27, Nov 77

Burimamide is a selective inhibitor of thromboxane-A biosynthesis in human platelet microsomes. Allan G, et al.
Prostaglandins 15(4):659–61, Apr 78

Thrombin, collagen and A23187 stimulated endogenous platelet arachidonate metabolism: differential inhibition by PGE1, local anesthetics and a serine-protease inhibitor. Feinstein MB, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(6):1075–93, 1977

Platelet rich plasma transforms exogenous prostaglandin endoperoxide H2 into thromboxane A2. Fitzpatrick FA, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(5):881–9, Nov 77

The enzymatic conversion of prostaglandin endoperoxides to thromboxane-A2-like activity by human iris microsomes. Kulkarni PS, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(3):601–5, Sep 77

Biosynthesis of prostaglandins and thromboxane B2 by fetal lung homogenates. Powell WS, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(2):351–64, Feb 78

Nicotinic acid inhibits thromboxane synthesis in platelets. Vincent JE, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):629–36, Apr 78

Prostaglandin and thromboxane production by rat decidual microsomes. Williams KI, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(5):813–7, Nov 77

Prostaglandin endoperoxide--thromboxane synthesis and dense granule secretion as positive feedback loops in the propagation of platelet responses during 'the basic platelet reaction'. Holmsen H. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(4):1030–41, 15 Dec 77

Synthesis of prostaglandin D2 and thromboxane B2 by human platelets. Ali M, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(4):485–96, Oct 77

[Determination of TXA2 formed by blood platelets and PGX formed by blood vessels and formation of thrombi] Srivastava KC. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(47):2815–6, 21 Nov 77 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Prostaglandins, thromboxane, prostacyclin] Thiele OW.
Hippokrates 49(2):179–81, May 78 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Formation by phospholipase A2 of prostaglandins and endoperoxides in platelets of normal and essential fatty acid-deficient rats. Vincent JE, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res 3:143–6, 1978

A radioimmunoassay for thromboxane B2. Fitzpatrick FA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(1):1–7, Sep 77

Salicylic acid fails to inhibit generation of thromboxane A2 activity in platelets after in vivo administration to the rat. Vargaftig BB. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(2):101–4, Feb 78

Formation by phospholipase A2 of prostaglandins and thromboxane A2-like activity in the platelets of normal and essential fatty acid deficient rats. Comparison with effect on human and rabbit platelets. Vincent JE, et al.
Prostaglandins 14(6):1043–53, 1977

Experimental atherosclerosis in rabbits: platelet aggregation, thromboxane A2 generation and anti-aggregatory potency of prostacyclin. Zmuda A, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(6):1035–42, 1977

Effects of indomethacin and sulfinpyrazone on in vivo formation of thromboxane B2 and prostaglandin D2 during arachidonate infusion in rabbits. Cerskus AL, et al.
Thromb Res 12(3):549–53, Mar 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of thromboxane B2 in guinea-pig uterine homogenates. Poyser NL. **Experientia** 33(12):1561–2, 15 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Comparison of the mediator release from platelets and the development of acute inflammation in rats which lack prostaglandin precursors. Bult H, et al.
Agents Actions [Suppl] 2:47–59, 1977

Prostaglandins and thromboxanes. Samuelsson B, et al.
Annu Rev Biochem 47:997–1029, 1978 (388 ref.)

The release of thromboxane B2 by rabbit peritoneal polymorphonuclear leucocytes [proceedings] Davidson EM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):407P, Jun 78

Biosynthesis of thromboxane B2 and 12-L-hydroxy-5,8,10-heptadecatrienoic acid in human platelets. Evidence for a common enzymatic pathway. Raz A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):447–54, 16 May 78

Metabolism of thromboxane B2 in the monkey. Roberts LJ 2d, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5305–18, 10 Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Vasoconstrictor effect of thromboxane A2. Svensson J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):366–8, Nov 77

Reciprocal regulation of human platelet cAMP levels by thromboxane A2 and prostacyclin. Gorman RR, et al.
Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res 9:597–609, 1978

Action of prostaglandins, endoperoxides, and thromboxanes on the lamb ductus arteriosus. Coceani F, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(2):H117–22, Feb 78

The effects of thromboxane B2 and 6-ketoprostaglandin F1alpha on cultured fibroblasts. Murota SI, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 479(1):122–5, 2 Nov 77

A 16-p-fluorophenoxy prostanoid with potent and long-lasting thromboxane-like actions [proceedings] Jones RL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):362P, Jun 78

Thromboxane B2--comparative bronchoactivity in experimental systems. Wasserman MA, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 46(4):303–13, 15 Dec 77

Thromboxane A2: effects on airway and vascular smooth muscle. Svenssen J, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(3):425–36, Sep 77

[Does thromboxane B2 influence renal blood flow? (proceedings)] Barac G. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):179–80, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[The prostaglandin-thromboxan system and thrombocyte function] Oelz O. **Acta Med Austriaca [Suppl]** (4):85, 1977 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Prostaglandins and thromboxanes: biochemical and physiological considerations. Samuelsson B, et al.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res 4:1–25, 1978 (67 ref.)

Thromboxane A2: a key regulator of prostaglandin biosynthesis and of interactions between prostaglandins, calcium and cyclic nucleotides. Horrobin DF, et al.
Med Hypotheses 4(2):178–86, Mar–Apr 78

[The effect of arachidonic acid on airway and pulmonary vasculature--the possible role of thromboxane A2 (author's transl)] Matsuzaki Y.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 15(12):840–52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Modification of prostaglandin and thromboxane release by immunological sensitisation and successive immunological challenges from guinea-pig lumg. Boot JR, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 57(2):159–64, 1978

Pharmacological control of prostaglandin and thromboxane release from macrophages. Brune K, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):261–3, 20 Jul 78

URINE

Metabolism of thromboxane B2 in man. Identification of the major urinary metabolite. Roberts LJ 2d, et al.
J Biol Chem 252(21):7415–7, 10 Nov 77

THRUSH see **MONILIASIS, ORAL**

THULIUM

METABOLISM

[Whole-body retention studies of 167Tm-citrate.—Estimation of radiation dose to human from 167Tm-citrate—(author's transl)] Hiraki T, et al.
Radioisotopes 27(2):85–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THUMB

Superficial radial neuritis and De Quervain's disease. Report of three cases. Rask MR. **Clin Orthop** (131):176–82, Mar–Apr 78

Lightning detection of a paretic extensor carpi ulnaris by means of the 'thumb sign'. Commandre F, et al.
J Sports Med Phys Fitness 18(1):65–6, Mar 78

Severe local reaction to bite of King Brown snake [letter] Vines A. **Med J Aust** 1(12):657, 17 Jun 78

[Myotendinitis crepitans of the abd. poll. long. and the ext. poll. brevis muscles with a reactive cheralgia paraesthetica (author's transl)] Filippa G. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(4):277–81, 25 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The aetiology of arthrosis of the first metacarpophalangeal joint and its treatment with joint-replacement (author's transl)] Thomas W. **Z Orthop** 115(5):699–707, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the thumb driving mechanism of externally powered upper extremity orthosis (author's transl)] Matsunaga K. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(3):186–91, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

Surgical treatment of secondary axial deformities after operation for bifurcated thumb. Jakubík J.
Acta Chir Plast (Praha) 19(3–4):177–86, 1977

Unilateral short thumb associated with bleeding duodenal reduplication. Modlin IM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):412, 18 Feb 78

Congenital absence of the flexor pollicis longus--a case report. Miura T. **Hand** 9(3):272–4, Oct 77

Polydactyly of the thumb: abnormal anatomy and treatment. Marks TW, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):107–16, Mar 78

A female patient with 'Aase syndrome'. van Weel-Sipman M, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):753–5, Nov 77

The use of a skin flap from a floating thumb in pollicization of the index: case report. Match RM.
Plast Reconstr Surg 61(5):790–2, May 78

[Congenital malformations of the thumb. Current status of their surgical treatment] Malek R. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1053–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[X-linked congenital hydrocephalus. Description of a case] Spada A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(12):1033–7, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tri-phalangeal thumb and hypoplastic anemia in a family] Cvetković P, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):165–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Variant of the axial position of the thumb] Kurashev RI. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):108–10, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Medical and surgical importance of the arterial blood supply of the thumb. Parks BJ, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):383–5, Jul 78

INJURIES

Compression fixation of Bennett's fracture. Strömberg L.
Acta Orthop Scand 48(6):586–91, 1977

Extensor digitorum brevis manus used to restore function to a ruptured extensor pollicis longus. Varian JW, et al.
Br J Plast Surg 30(4):313–5, Oct 77

Flexor tendon ruptures in the rheumatoid hand: bilateral flexor pollicis longus rupture. Spar I. **Clin Orthop** (127):186–8, 1977

Irreducible dislocation of the interphalangeal joint of the thumb. Salamon PB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):400–1, Apr 78

Upper extremity replantation. Tegtmeier RE, et al.
J Fam Pract 5(4):539–41, Oct 77

[Bilateral hand injury on the artificial skiing slope (author's transl)] Nestrojil P, et al.
Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech 45(1):75–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Analysis of the results at one year of a series of digital reimplantations (author's transl)] Banzet P, et al.
Ann Chir 31(12):1041–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ski thumb. Morphological basis for ligament injuries in the region of the metacarpophalangeal thumb joint] Glas K.
Fortschr Med 96(4):185–7, 26 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Spontaneous habitual dislocation of the basic thumb joint] Brückner H. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):539–41, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Primary tendon transfer in injuries of the large thumb flexor] Drösler F. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):447–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Functional results of the treatment of injuries of the extensor pollicis longus] Gordán F, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):137–8, 15 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Restoration of sensitivity in serious injuries of the thumb] Bertani A, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(6):667–76, 1977 **(Ita)**

INNERVATION

The effect of lesions of the sensorimotor cortex and the capsular pathways on servo responses from the human long thumb flexor. Marsden CD, et al. **Brain** 100(3):503–26, Sep 77

A comparative electrophysiological and histological study of sensory conduction velocity and Meissner corpuscles of the median nerve in pneumatic tool workers. Abbruzzese M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):106–14, 1977

[Sensitivity of the thumb. Restoration of its function] Fissette J. **Rev Med Liege** 33(14):494–9, 15 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Restoration of grasp and pinch in a burnt hand by pollicization of an island flap taken from the same finger. Mehrotra ON. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):806–10, Dec 77

Microvascular free toe transfer. O'Brien B, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):223–37, Apr 78

Digit replantation. Analysis of 163 replantations in an 11 year period. Tamai S. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):195–209, Apr 78

Interposition arthroplasty of the carpo–metacarpal joint of the thumb. Crawford GP. **Hand** 9(2):130–4, Jun 77

Stabilization of the first metacarpophalangeal and terminal joints of the thumb. Harrison S, et al. **Hand** 9(3):242–9, Oct 77

Abductor digiti quinti opponensplasty. Wissinger HA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):895–8, Oct 77

Silicone–rubber interposition arthroplasty of the carpometacarpal joint of the thumb. Ashworth CR, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(5):345–57, Sep 77

Scaphotrapezial trapezoidal arthrosis. Crosby EB, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):223–34, May 78

Treatment of trapeziometacarpal arthritis: results of resection arthroplasty. Dell PC, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):243–9, May 78

An appropriate treatment for postoperative Z–formed deformity of the duplicated thumb. Miura T. **J Hand Surg** 2(5):380–6, Sep 77

Results following removal of silicone trapezium metacarpal implants. Weilby A, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):154–6, Mar 78

Microsurgery II: Replantation of amputation injuries. Graham JK. **J La State Med Soc** 130(7):145–7, Jul 78

Extensor pollicis brevis transfer to flexor digitorum sublimis in Hansen's disease—follow–up study for four years. Vaidyanathan EP, et al. **Lepr Rev** 49(1):63–8, Mar 78

Hallux–to–thumb transfer by microvascular anastomosis. Chait LA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(11):429–32, 3 Sep 77

Pollicization of the index finger [letter] de Saxe BM. **S Afr Med J** 52(18):710, 22 Oct 77

[Sensitivity of the thumb. Restoration of its function] Fissette J. **Rev Med Liege** 33(14):494–9, 15 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Saddle–joint prostheses of the thumb] Gschwend N, et al. **Aktuel Probl Chir Orthop** 6:54–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Autologous arthroplasties of finger joints and saddle–joint of the thumb] Nigst H. **Aktuel Probl Chir Orthop** 6:14–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indicis tendon transfer. technique and results (author's transl)] Wilhelm K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(3):229–32, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the extensor pollicis longus tendon] Gyulai M, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):57–9, 1978 **(Hun)**

[Reconstruction of the thumb] Arneri V. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** :9–13, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THUMBSUCKING see **FINGERSUCKING**

THYME

[Chemical weed control in plantations of thyme (Thymus vulgaris L.)] Pank F, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(6):369–71, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

THYMECTOMY

Some immunomodulating factors in allergic contact dermatitis. Roupe G. **Acta Derm Venereol [Suppl] (Stockh)** 58(79):65–71, 1978

Myasthenia gravis, clinical findings before and after thymectomy. Corbeel L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(2):95–7, Apr–Jun 78

Influence of neonatal thymectomy on IgM and IgG responses to sheep erythrocytes in the Swiss white mouse. Gras J, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(5):561–8, Sep–Oct 77

Qualitative and quantitative morphologic study of Peyer's patches of the mouse after neonatal thymectomy and hydrocortisone injection. Abe K, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(2):227–37, Feb 78

Effect of adult thymectomy on tumour immunity in mice. Takei F, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(5):723–31, May 78

The place of surgery in the treatment of myasthenia gravis. Fraser K, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(5):301–4, May 78

The effect of neonatal thymectomy on the ontogeny of mitogen responses in the quokka (Setonix brachyurus). Ashman RB, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(1):47–57, Jan 77

Critical role of the thymus in establishing humoral immunity in amphibians: studies on Xenopus thymectomized in larval and adult life. Horton JD, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):119–31, Apr 77

The effect of neonatal thymectomy on the growth kinetics of a virus–induced renal sarcoma of the rat. Lang W, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):431–7, Apr 78

Activity of the reticuloendothelial system following exposure to electric stress and thymectomy. Granata AL, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):591–2, 15 May 78

Type–C RNA virus and leukemogenesis: effect of thymectomy on leukemogenesis in rat adapted Gross virus (RAGV) infected rats. Nagao K. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(2–3):189–94, Sep 77

Surgical grand rounds. Case report: thymic disease. **IMJ** 152(5):428–32, Nov 77

[3H] thymidine labelling kinetics of peripheral blood lymphocytes in adult thymectomized mice. Harris G. **Immunology** 34(6):1083–8, Jun 78

Immunological regulation of spontaneous antibodies to DNA and RNA. III. Early effects of neonatal thymectomy and splenectomy. Roubinian JR, et al. **Immunology** 33(3):399–406, Sep 77

Infertility in rats induced by neonatal thymectomy. pp. 311–22. Hattori M, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

Effect of thymectomy on lymphocyte subpopulations in the pig. Demonstration of a thymus–dependent 'null' cell. Binns RM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):96–101, 1977

Experimental amyloidosis in mice of different ages. Effects of neonatal thymectomy and amyloidogenic stimulation of pregnant mice. Tulunay O. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):459–65, Apr 78

Idiotype–specific transplantation resistance to MOPC–315: abrogation by post–immunization thymectomy. Daley MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1620–4, May 78

Follow–up study of myasthenic children after thymectomy. Ryniewicz B, et al. **J Neurol** 217(2):133–8, 13 Dec 77

Alveolar bone loss in thymectomized golden hamsters. Barefoot DH, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(11):699–704, Nov 77

High–dose steroids for perioperative management of patients with myasthenia gravis undergoing thymectomy. A preliminary report. Bolooki H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):754–7, May 78

Lymphocyte subpopulations after thymectomy [letter] Pudifin DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1299, 12 Jun 76

Effect of thymectomy on cellular immunity in myasthenia gravis [letter] Tronconi BC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):46–7, 7 Jan 78

The effect of steroids on the circulating lymphocyte population. I. Changes in the thoracic duct lymphocyte population of the rat after neonatal thymectomy and prednisolone treatment. Hedman LA, et al. **Lymphology** 10(4):185–91, Dec 77

The effect of steroids on the circulating lymphocyte population. II. Studies of the thoracic duct lymphocyte population of the guinea pig after neonatal thymectomy and prednisolone treatment. Hedman LA, et al. **Lymphology** 10(4):192–7, Dec 77

Myasthenia gravis in patients with thymoma, with particular reference to onset after thymectomy. Namba T, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(5):411–33, Sep 78

Thymectomy for myasthenia gravis [letter] Papatestas AE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1028–9, 4 May 78

A treatment carol: thymectomy revisited [editorial] McQuillen MP, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(12):1103–6, Dec 77

Caution urged in childhood thymectomy for myasthenia gravis [letter] Mendell JR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(12):1182, Dec 77

Serum antibodies to cytomegalovirus in myasthenia gravis: effects of thymectomy and steroids. Tindall RS, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):273–7, Mar 78

Effects of reserpine on the incidence of 9,10–dimethyl–1,2–benzanthracene–induced tumors in pinealectomised and thymectomised rats. Lapin V. **Oncology** 35(3):132–5, 1978

Increased stimulatory capacity of spleen cells from adult thymectomized mice in mixed lymphocyte reactions. Viallat JR, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1217–23, 1977

Thymectomy in patients more than forty years of age with myasthenia gravis. Slater G, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):54–6, Jan 78

Immunological studies on myasthenia gravis: operative indication and cell–mediated immunity. Fukawa M, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):293–302, Mar 78

The suppression of the development of experimental thyroiditis and related cellular immunity in the guinea pig following adult thymectomy. Hojo K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):251–60, Mar 78

[Thymectomy in disseminated sclerosis] Simeonov L, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(2):134–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[T lymphocytes and immunoglobulins in infantswith hyperplasia of thymus and in two infants after thymectomy] Pařízková E, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(4):479–88, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Thymectomy for the treatment of myasthenia gravis. Report of 129 cases operated on by the cervical route (author's transl)] Paletto AE, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):345–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thymectomy and lymphocyte mediated cytotoxicity in the chicken (author's transl)] Dambrine G, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 128(6):1091–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immune reactivity in patients with myasthenia gravis following removal of the thymus gland] Maria A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(24):1467–70, 11 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Anesthesia and postoperative treatment in thymectomy for myasthenia gravis. Results in 190 cases] Fagiano G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(3):93–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thymectomy in myasthenia gravis. Our experience] Vincre G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(5):379–84, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thymectomy in myasthenia gravis—analysis of surgical success] Abe Y. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):604–5, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgery of the thymus gland from the standpoint of thymosin factors] Ito M. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):610–2, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Thymectomy in autoimmune and related diseases] Yoshimatsu H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):608–10, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of myasthenia gravis: effectiveness of surgical management in cases associated with thymoma] Yoshitake T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):605–8, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[A clinical study on the effect of thymectomy in myasthenia gravis—with special references to histological and electrophysiological findings (author's transl)] Kang J. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(11):1544–54, 10 Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Thymectomy in myasthenia gravis. Evaluation of the results in 73 patients] de Assis JL, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(1):16–26, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Long bone growth changes in thymectomized rats in the pre–puberal stage (author's transl)] Teixeira D, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(1):1–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Lipid metabolism of neonatally thymectomized rats of different sexes] Beliaeva IV. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):440–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study on the addi;ive effect of thymectomy and immunosuppressive agents in adult mice] Rivero I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):461–5, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of myasthenia gravis and of the myastheniform syndrome. Contribution to the anesthetic technic in thymectomy] López Guerrero AJ, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(6):517–28, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Problems of postthymectomy–syndromes, e.g. myasthenia gravis (author's transl)] Janzen RW, et al. **Med Klin** 72(45):1931–7, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of epileptic psychomotor seizure after thymectomy (author's transl)] Itoh S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):96–101, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Improved techniques for removal and implantation of thymus in rats and mice. Lee S, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):296–8, Oct 77

[Surgical aspects of myasthenic thymopathies] Cévese PG, et al. **Arch Chir Torac Cardiovasc** 30(3–4):129–41, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The evaluation of the operation technique of thymectomy for myasthenia gravis (author's transl)] Monden Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):207–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Technics of thymectomy] Masaoka A. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):602–3, May 77 **(Jpn)**

NURSING

[Postoperative care of the myastenia gravis patient (author's transl)] Maeda J, et al. **Masui** 26(8):908–17, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Thymectomy in preweanling kittens: technique and immunologic consequences. Hoover EA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):99–103, Jan 78

Influence of thymectomy on the susceptibility of cats to feline leukemia virus and lymphosarcoma. Hoover EA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):993–5, Jun 78

Suppression of phytohemagglutinin skin response in thymectomized chickens. Goto N, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):246–50, Jan 78

THYMIC GROUP VIRUSES see **MOUSE LEUKEMIA VIRUSES**

THYMIC HORMONES see **THYMUS HORMONES**

THYMIDINE

Biological effects of 5–carboxy–2'–deoxyuridine: hydrolysis product of 5–trifluoromethyl–2'–deoxyuridine. Clough DW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):126–31, Jul 78

Distribution of 3H–thymidine–labelled C. parvum in mice. Sadler TE, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:137–43, 13–15 Apr 77

Thymidine–requiring Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Sparham PD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):104–5, 14 Jan 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Trifluorothymidine and idoxuridine therapy of ocular herpes. Pavan–Langston D, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):818–25, Dec 77

5,6-Dihydro-5-azathymidine: in vitro antiviral properties against human herpesviruses. Renis HE. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):613-7, Apr 78

Inhibition of adenovirus replication in vitro by trifluridine. Lennette DA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1662-3, Sep 78

Treatment of herpetic keratitis. Blake J, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(1):23-33, 30 Sep 77

Effects of 3'-deoxy-3'-fluorothymidine on proliferation kinetics of Ehrlich ascites tumour cells in vitro (comparison with other cytostatic drugs). Langen P, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):349-54, Apr 78

Irreversible inhibition of thymidine kinase from Escherichia coli. Rohde W. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):118-20, 1 Oct 77

The corneal penetration of trifluorothymidine, adenine arabinoside, and idoxuridine: a comparative study. O'Brien WJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(12):1093-1103, Dec 77

A controlled trial of adenine arabinoside and trifluorothymidine in herpetic keratitis. Travers JP, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):102-4, 1978

Antineoplastic agents. 1. Synthesis and antineoplastic activities of chloroethyl- and methylnitrosourea analogues of thymidine. Lin TS, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):130-3, Jan 78

Synthesis and biological activity of several amino analogues of thymidine. Lin TS, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):109-12, Jan 78

Nucleoside 5'-monophosphate analogues. Synthesis of 5'-sulfamino-5'-deoxynucleosides. Mungall WS, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):704-6, Jul 78

Effects of thymidine analogs on Syrian hamster melanoma cells: phenotypes arising from selection for analog resistance. Kaufman ER, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(6):649-61, Nov 77

Double controlled comparison of IDU and trifluorothymidine in thirty-three patients with superficial herpetic keratitis. Laibson PR, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:316-24, 1977

[Epithel regeneration inhibition in the treatment of Trifluorothymidin (F3TDR) (author's transl)] Holtmann HW, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):576-9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of thymidine in serum used for cell culture media. Schaer JC, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(1-2):1-10, 1978

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Attempts to characterize a tumor specific inhibitor extracted from the maternal part of the bovine placenta] Letnansky K. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(2-3):42-5, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tissue specific lymphoid in vitro and in vivo cell proliferation inhibition with calves' spleen extract (lymphocyte chalone)] Heidemann E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1115-9, 17-21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Thymidine concentrations in serum and urine of different animal species and man. Nottebrock H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(22):2175-9, 15 Nov 77

[Effects of antimitotic drugs on various biochemical activities of human peripheral lymphocytes stimulated in vitro with PHA: effect on thymidine incorporation. (I)] Imperato S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):299-304, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Radio diagnosis using 125I-fibrinogen and 203Hg-thymidine. Zimmermann M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):251-4, 30 Dec 76

[Use of labeling with 3H6-thymidine in the study of the multiplication of lactobacillus casei immobilized in a polyacrylamide gel] Diviès C. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128(3):349-58, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Effects of neonatal thyroidectomy on thymidine metabolism and deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in the developing rat cerebellum. Yamagami S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(3):205-16, Sep 77

3H-TDR labelling of osteoprogenitor cells after 226RA incorporation in mice. Kofránek V, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(3):232-40, Jun 77

Thymidine metabolism in human cells during aging in vitro [proceedings] Olashaw NE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:319-20, 1978

Evidence for incorporation of thymidine into deoxyribonucleic acid in airborne bacterial cells. Straat PA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(3):292-6, Sep 77

Suppression of phytohemagglutinin-induction of thymidine uptake in guinea pig lymphocytes by methylglyoxal bis(guanylhydrazone) treatment. Otani S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(4):417-27, 18 Oct 77

Effects of cytotoxic agents on TdR incorporation and growth delay in human colonic tumour xenografts. Houghton PJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(2):206-14, Aug 77

Effect of methylprednisolone on the nucleoside metabolism of a human lymphoblastoid cell line. Waddell AW, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(2):187-91, Aug 77

Hydroxyurea-sensitive thymidine incorporation in rat liver and kidney following administration of dimethylnitrosamine. Stewart BW, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(3):155-61, Mar 78

Catabolism of thymidine during the lymphocyte cell cycle. Usher DC, et al. **Cell** 12(2):365-70, Oct 77

The phosphorylation of thymidine and the synthesis of histones in ammonia-treated eggs and egg fragments of the sea urchin. Nishioka D, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(1):23-30, Jan 77

Lack of DNA synthesis inhibitory activity in an immunosuppressor obtained from spleen. Diatloff C, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(3):317-22, May 78

Comparative study of human chromosome replication in primary cultures of embryonic fibroblasts and in cultures of peripheral blood leucocytes. IV. Differences in the intensity of 3H-thymidine and 3H-deoxycytidine incorporation of chromosomes in the two types of cells at the termination of the S period. Lozovskaya ER, et al. **Chromosoma** 64(1):85-95, 3 Nov 77

The relationship of thymidine metabolism to the use of fractional incorporation as a measure of DNA synthesis and tissue proliferation. Tew KD, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(2):153-68, Feb 78

Tritiated thymidine incorporation and cell-mediated lympholysis as correlates of acute graft-versus-host reaction. Sharkis SJ, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):443-55, Nov 77

Autoradiographic differentiation of carcinogenic and non-carcinogenic substances by means of the thymidine-incorporation screening system (TSS). Amlacher E, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(5):288-90, Nov 77

A differential effect of L-serine on the incorporation of 3H-deoxycytidine and 3H-thymidine into DNA of rat thymocytes. Hofert JF, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):40-1, 15 Jan 78

The effect of exogenous deoxyribonucleosides on thymidine incorporation in T4-infected cells. Melamede RJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):12-6, 1 Mar 78

Stimulation of thymidine incorporation in mouse liver and biliary tract epithelium by lithocholate and deoxycholate. Bagheri SA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):188-92, Feb 78

Uptake of thymidine into isolated rat hepatocytes. Evidence for two transport systems. Ungemach FR, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(7):845-56, Jul 78

Synchrony of replication in sister salivary glands of Drosophila kikkawai. Roy SA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(9):794-6, Sep 77

Effects of streptolysin O on transport of amino acids, nucleosides, and glucose analogs in mammalian cells. Duncan JL, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):688-93, Dec 77

Stimulatory effect of dimethylsulfoxide on [3H]thymidine incorporation into DNA in Novikoff hepatoma cells. Barra R, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(6):389-94, 1978

The effects of X-radiation on thymidine-transport kinetics and DNA synthesis in Ehrlich ascites tumour cells in relation to extracellular thymidine concentration. Kwok CS, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(5):409-29, Nov 77

Inhibition by interferon of thymidine uptake in chemostat cultures of L1210 cells. Brouty-Boyé D, et al. **Intervirology** 9(4):243-52, 1978

Tissue specificity for incorporation of [3H]thymidine by the 10- to 12-somite mouse embryo: alteration by acute exposure to hydroxyurea. Miller SA, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:181-9, Apr 78

Synthesis and release of thymidine by macrophages. Stadecker MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1738-43, Nov 77

Studies on the microcytotoxicity test. II. The uptake of amino acids ([3H]leucine or [75Se]methionine) but not nucleosides ([3H]thymidine or [125I]IUdR) or 51CrO24- provides a direct and quantitative measure of target cell survival in the presence of lymphoid cells. Brooks CG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1-2):11-24, 1978

Study of DNA metabolism of lymph-node cells by direct lymphatic administration of tritiated thymidine. Kett K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 19(2-3):181-5, 1978

[3H]Thymidine labeling of dermal endothelial cells in scleroderma. Fleischmajer R, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(4):379-82, Oct 77

In vitro inhibition of tritiated thymidine uptake in Morris hepatoma cells by normal rat liver extract: a possible liver chalone. Kuo CY, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1691-5, Dec 77

Defective transport of thymidine by cultured cells resistant to 5-bromodeoxyuridine. Lynch TP, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):363-74, 1977

Relationship between thymidine transport and phosphorylation in Novikoff rat hepatoma cells as analyzed by a rapid sampling technique. Marz R, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):433-40, 1977

The effect of human serum on 3H-thymidine incorporation in human prostate tumors in tissue culture. Boileau M, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):777-9, Jun 78

Thymidine metabolism in cells treated with DNA-suppressing factor (DSF). Fujii N, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(3):133-41, 1978

Genetic damage during thymidylate starvation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Barclay BJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(1):33-40, 20 Mar 78

Characterisation of human malignant melanoma cell lines. VI. Inhibition of 3H-thymidine uptake by normal stimulated lymphocytes. Lui VK, et al. **Oncology** 34(6):251-4, 1977

Effect of glucocorticoids and stress on 14C-thymidine incorporation into DNA and on mitosis in regenerating rat liver. Kanta J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(2):165-9, 1978

Fibroblast heterogeneity and prostaglandin regulation of subpopulations. Ko SD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3429-32, Aug 77

Effect of hypothalamic extracts on the incorporation of [3H]-thymidine by pituitary cells in culture. Khar A, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):471-4, Jul 78

[Incorporation of thymidine into the DNA of actinomycetes. I. Incorporation of exogenous thymidine into the DNA of Thermoactinomyces vulgaris] Strohbach G, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(7):559-68, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the response of human lymphocytes to phytohemagglutinin as compared with evaluation by uptake of I-125 labeled 5-iododeoxyuridine and tritiated thymidine] Menconi E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):905-11, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Determination of relative values of de novo biosynthesis and salvage pathway of thymidylate formation in rat decidual tissue] Valsman BL. **Biokhimiia** 43(1):132-7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of actinomycin D and sibiromycin on 3H-thymidine incorporation into the early developmental stages of Nereis virens Sars] Donua AK, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):170-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thymidine phosphorylation with the participation of rat thymic and hepatic thymidine kinase in the presence of a factor from Cl. perfringens (welchii)] Siluianova SN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):184-8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Mechanisms of chromatid breakage in human lymphocyte cultures. Meisner LF, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):555-8, Jul-Aug 77

Modulation versus rescue of antimetabolite toxicity by salvage metabolites administered by continuous infusion. Grindey GB, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 23:295-304, 1978

Effect of excess thymidine on the growth of human melanoma cells transplanted in thymus deficient nude mice. Lee SS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 3(3-4):209-14, Sep 77

Hydroxyurea (HU) in experimental hematology. II. Similarities and dissimilarities between HU and 3H-thymidine killing. Benestad HB. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):415-22, Sep 77

Comparison of hydroxyurea and excess thymidine as synchronizing agents in cultures of L5178Y mouse lymphoma cells. Kornacka L, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(4):299-304, 1977

Replication of equine herpesvirus type 1 and type 3: resistance to hydroxyurea and thymidine. Allen GP, et al. **Intervirology** 9(5):276-85, 1978

Selective lethal effect of thymidine on human and mouse tumor cells. Lee SS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 92(3):401-5, Sep 77

Effect of thymidine on activity of trimethoprim and sulphamethoxazole. Stokes A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):165-71, Feb 78

Mutagenicity of thymidine to cultured Chinese hamster cells. Bradley MO, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):607-8, 10 Aug 78

[Effect of colchicine and 3H-thymidine on the proliferation and mitotic cycle of chick embryo cells in the gastrulation period] Efremov VI. **Ontogenez** 8(4):416-20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of non-radioactive thymidine on mitosis in bone marrow] González-Diddi M, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 8(2):155-60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Final products obtained from the gamma radiolysis of frozen aqueous solutions of thymidine. Sharpatyi VA, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(5):419-23, May 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Thymidine rescue of high-dose methotrexate in humans. Howell SB, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):325-30, Feb 78

Potentiation of the antitumor activity of methotrexate by concurrent infusion of thymidine. Semon JH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2905-11, Sep 78

URINE

Thymidine concentrations in serum and urine of different animal species and man. Nottebrock H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(22):2175-9, 15 Nov 77

THYMIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS see under **NUCLEOSIDE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

THYMIDINE KINASE

Epstein-Barr virus-associated thymidine kinase. Chen ST, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):203-8, Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Reverse transcriptase and thymidine kinase as markers for tumorigenicity and viral contamination of cells. Garrett AJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:205–10, 13–15 Dec 76

Detection of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase polypeptides in cells labeled with 35S–methionine. Kit S, et al. **Intervirology** 9(3):162–72, 1978

Thymidine kinase heterozygous L5178Y mouse lymphoma forward mutational assay. Palmer K. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):609–11, May 78

[125I]deoxycytidine used in a rapid, sensitive, and specific assay for herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase. Summers WC, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):314–8, Oct 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Irreversible inhibition of thymidine kinase from Escherichia coli. Rohde W. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):118–20, 1 Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction capacity and influence of dThdMP on thymidine kinase activity of type 1 and 2 strains of herpes simplex virus. Dundarov S, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(3):243–9, 1978

Induction of thymidine kinases in phytohaemagglutinin–stimulated human lymphocytes. Munch–Petersen B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(3):364–75, 4 Oct 77

Introduction of the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene into mouse cells using virus DNA or transformed cell DNA. Minson AC, et al. **Cell** 13(3):481–7, Mar 78

The transfer and stable integration of the HSV thymidine kinase gene into mouse cells. Pellicer A, et al. **Cell** 14(1):133–41, May 78

Association of thymidylate kinase activity with pyrimidine deoxyribonucleoside kinase induced by herpes simplex virus. Chen MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1325–7, 10 Mar 78

Early effects of phytohemagglutinin on induction of DNA polymerase, thymidine kinase, deoxyribonucleoside triphosphate pools and DNA synthesis in human lymphocytes. Tyrsted G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2713–23, Aug 77

Cotransfer of thymidine kinase and galactokinase genes by chromosome–mediated gene transfer. McBride OW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):914–8, Feb 78

A mammalian cell mutant with temperature–sensitive thymidine kinase. Nakano MM, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(2):169–78, Mar 78

Interallelic complementation of mutants of herpes simplex virus deficient in deoxypyrimidine kinase activity. Jamieson AT, et al. **Virology** 85(1):109–17, Mar 78

DEFICIENCY

Complementation between senescent human diploid cells and a thymidine kinase–deficient murine cell line. Norwood TH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(6):355–67, 1977

GENETICS

Chromosomal gene transfer of human cytosol thymidine kinase into mouse cells: integration or association of the transferred gene with a non–homologous mouse chromosome. Willecke K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):49–57, 25 Apr 78

Characterization of the mRNA for herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase by cell–free synthesis of active enzyme. Cremer K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2333–44, Jul 78

Assignment of the genes for thymidine kinase and galactokinase to Mus musculus chromosome 11 and the preferential segregation of this chromosome in Chinese hamster/mouse somatic cell hybrids. Kozak CA, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):121–33, Mar 77

Human mitochondrial thymidine kinase is coded for by a gene on chromosome 16 of the nucleus. Willecke K, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):237–45, May 77

Transfer of the human genes coding for thymidine kinase and galactokinase to Chinese hamster cells and human–Chinese hamster cell hybrids. Wullems GJ, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):281–93, May 77

METABOLISM

Identification of true thymidine kinase in Tetrahymena pyriformis ST. Yuyama S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):64–9, May 78

Rapid changes in the thymidine kinase activity of Naegleria induced to differentiate and revert under growth conditions. Corff S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):175–83, Jun 78

Effects of thyroid deficiency at birth on deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis and deoxythymidine kinase activity in the developing rat brain. Yamagami S, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):149–57, 1978

Purification and properties of deoxythymidine kinase induced by bacteriophage T4 infection. Iwatsuki N. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1347–59, Nov 77

Changes in enzyme activities of thymidine kinase and 5'–nucleotidase for dTMP during hormonal regeneration of seminal vesicles of mice. Takuma T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):477–81, Aug 77

DNA synthesis and thymidine kinase activity of rat colon epithelial cells fractionated by discontinuous Ficoll gradient. Mazumder A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):915–8, Apr 78

Analysis of thymidine kinase activity and glucocorticoid–binding capacity in the thymuses of healthy and tumor–bearing chickens. Náray A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1237–41, Oct 77

Altered thymidine kinase or thymidylate synthetase activities in 5–fluoro deoxyuridine resistant variants of mouse neuroblastoma. Baskin F, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1031–7, Dec 77

Thymidine phosphorylase, thymidine kinase and thymidylate synthetase activities in cerebral hemispheres of developing chick embryos. Hyndman AG, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):577–80, Sep 78

In vitro thymidine kinase activity: present in Hymenolepis diminuta (Cestoda) and Moniliformis dubius (Acanthocephala), but apparently lacking in Ascaris lumbricoides (Nematoda). Farland WH, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):564–5, Jun 78

Stimulation of cellular thymidine kinases by human cytomegalovirus. Estes JE, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):13–21, Oct 77

Ornithine decarboxylase and thymidine kinase activity in tissues of prolactin–treated rats: effect of hypophysectomy. Thomson MJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(4):337–44, Jan 1978

Nucleo–cytoplasmic interactions in the regulation of thymidine phosphorylation in Acetabularia. Bannwarth H, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 198(1131):177–90, 22 Aug 77

Thymidine phosphorylating enzymes in Acetabularia: evidence for the occurrence of a thymidine kinase. Bannwarth H, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 198(1131):155–76, 22 Aug 77

Deoxythymidine kinase activity, total collagen and protein in the sponge connective tissue of sickle cell anemia subjects. Prasad AS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:515–37, 1978

Thymidine kinase activity of biochemically transformed mouse cells after superinfection by thymidine kinase–negative, temperature–sensitive, herpes simplex virus mutants. Kit S, et al. **Virology** 85(2):456–63, Apr 78

[Differential effect of estradiol on the activities of 2 thymidine kinases present in the oviducts of the newt Pleurodeles. I. Measurement of apparent Km and study of thermostability] Jego P. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):205–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Correlation of mitochondrial ribonucleotide reductase and thymidine kinase activities with the synthesis of mitochondrial DNA in rat liver during regeneration] Danilova NI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(11):1973–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some properties of cytoplasmic thymidine kinase and nucleoside phosphotransferase from rat liver] Silaeva SA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1668–73, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thymidine phosphorylation with the participation of rat thymic and hepatic thymidine kinase in the presence of a factor from Cl. perfringens (welchii)] Siluianova SN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):184–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THYMIDINE MONOPHOSPHATE see under **THYMINE NUCLEOTIDES**

THYMIDINE PHOSPHATES see **THYMINE NUCLEOTIDES**

THYMIDINE PHOSPHORYLASE see under **PENTOSYLTRANSFERASES**

THYMIDYLATE SYNTHETASE see under **METHYLTRANSFERASES**

THYMINE

Effects of ultrasound on nucleic acid bases. McKee JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4651–4, 18 Oct 77

Temperature dependence of the interfacial behavior of uracil derivatives. Brabec V, et al. **Biophys Chem** 8(2):151–62, May 78

Photoproducts from DNA pyrimidine bases and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Blackburn GM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2487–94, Jul 77

The role of the AT pairs in the acid denaturation of DNA. Hermann P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2939–47, Aug 77

The adenine and thymine molecules. Some excited singlet and triplet levels of the normal and tautomeric forms. Marañon J, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7–8):647–9, Jul–Aug 77

[Periodicity of alternation of AT–rich regions in mouse chromosomal DNA] Khudolii GA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(1):233–5, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Role of the product of recB–gene in the thymine–less death and characteristics of this phenomenon in a thy–recB––mutant of Escherichia coli K–12] Aizenberg OA, et al. **Genetika** 13(11):1988–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhibitory effect of hydroxynitrodihydrothymine on the growth of Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Mustea I, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):823–7, May 78

E.s.r. of free radicals in aqueous solutions of substituted pyrimidines. Rustgi S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(1):21–39, Jan 78

Energy transfer in fluorescent derivatives of uracil and thymine. Lee YJ, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(23):7679–85, 9 Nov 77

Synthesis of substituted 5–fluoro–5,6–dihydropyrimidines. Cech D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(11):2177–82, Nov 75

Studies on gene control regions. VI. The 5– methyl of thymine, a lac repressor recognition site. Goeddel DV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3039–54, Sep 77

Formation of O2–methylthymine in poly(dA–dT) on methylation with N–methyl–N–nitrosourea and dimethyl sulphate. Evidence that O2–methylthymine does not miscode during DNA synthesis. Saffhill R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):1971–8, Jun 78

[Antiviral activity of several nucleic acid components methylated in the N–position] Kolosov AI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):739–42, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Thin–layer chromatographic separation of thymine nucleo–derivatives using a one–step, constant–concentration elution technique. Baudendistel LJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 148(2):500–3, 1 Feb 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

A possible prebiotic synthesis of thymine: uracil–formaldehyde–formic acid reaction. Choughuley AS, et al. **Biosystems** 9(2–3):73–80, Sep 77

Synthesis of uracil and thymine under simulated prebiotic conditions. Schwartz AW, et al. **Biosystems** 9(2–3):87–92, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Differential staining of chromatids reveals substitution of BUdr for thymine in 'old' DNA strands. Michalova K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):293–300, Jul 78

Dislodgement and thymineless elimination of N–group plasmids. Pinney RJ, et al. **Genet Res** 30(1):21–30, Aug 77

Changes in cell size and shape in thymine–requiring Escherichia coli associated with growth in low concentrations of thymine. Begg KJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):452–8, Feb 78

Deoxyuridine residues in DNA of thymine–requiring Bacillus subtilis strains with defective N–glycosidase activity for uracil–containing DNA. Makino F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):24–9, Apr 78

Thymineless death in Escherichia coli dnaB mutants and in a dnaB dnaG double mutant. Sicard N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):779–83, Dec 77

Formation of ribothymidine from thymine and ribonucleosides by the cell–free extract of tumors and rat tissues. Yano S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1505–11, Dec 77

Human infections with thymine–requiring bacteria. Maskell R, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):33–45, Feb 78

Contacts between the lac repressor and the thymines in the lac operator. Ogata R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4973–6, Nov 77

Bleomycin, an antibiotic that removes thymine from double–stranded DNA. Müller WE, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 20:21–57, 1977 (130 ref.)

Radiation response of thymine–starved bacteria. Bhattacharjee SB, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(1):144–51, Apr 78

Thymineless death in Escherichia coli. Samanta HK, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):835–8, Sep–Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of thymine concentration on cell shape in Thy– Escherichia coli B/r. Meacock PA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):320–8, Jan 78

Replication of plasmid DNA in Proteus mirabilis in limiting concentrations of thymine. Womble DD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1263–72, Mar 78

Resistance to acridines and thymineless death in a mec– mutant of Escherichia coli [proceedings] **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:12P, Dec 77

Interrelationships between UV–protection, mutagenesis and thymineless elimination in N–group R plasmids [proceedings] Tribe MJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:68P, Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Cyclic thymineless death significantly increases frequency of R–plasmid elimination. Tribe MJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):555–6, Oct 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Thymine fragment damage retained in the DNA polynucleotide chain after gamma irradiation in aerated solutions. II. Teoule R, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):190–200, Nov 77

THYMINE DIMERS see **PYRIMIDINE DIMERS**

THYMINE NUCLEOTIDES

Alkylation of deoxyribonucleic acid by carcinogens dimethyl sulphate, ethyl methanesulphonate, N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea and N-methyl-N-nitrosourea. Relative reactivity of the phosphodiester site thymidylyl(3'-5')thymidine. Swenson DH, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):575–87, 1 Jun 78

Phosphate diester formation following reaction of beta-propiolactone with thymidine-5'-monophosphoric acid. Segal A, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(2–3):249–61, Jun 78

Cyanamide mediated syntheses under plausible primitive earth conditions. II. The polymerization of deoxythymidine 5'-triphosphate. Sherwood E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 10(3):193–209, 29 Dec 77

Cyanamide mediated syntheses under plausible primitive earth conditions. I. The synthesis of P1, P2 dideoxythymidine 5'-pyrophosphate. Sherwood E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 10(3):183–92, 29 Dec 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis of thymidine nucleotides in Bacillus subtilis. Rima BK, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(3):158–60, Mar 78

The phosphorylation of thymidine and the synthesis of histones in ammonia-treated eggs and egg fragments of the sea urchin. Nishioka D, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(1):23–30, Jan 77

[Determination of relative values of de novo biosynthesis and salvage pathway of thymidylate formation in rat decidual tissue] Valsman BL. **Biokhimiia** 43(1):132–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Stereospecific synthesis of thymidine cyclic 3',5'-(Sp)-and (Rp)-phosphorothioates [letter] Zielinski WS, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(25):8365–6, 7 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Nuclear labelling of leukaemic blast cells with tritiated thymidine triphosphate after daunomycin. Wantzin GL, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(7):647–55, Jul 77

Selection of yeast auxotrophs by thymidylate starvation. Barclay BJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):1036–7, Dec 77

Thymidine 5'-monophosphate-requiring mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae are deficient in thymidylate synthetase. Bisson L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):44–50, Oct 77

Relationship between thymidine transport and phosphorylation in Novikoff rat hepatoma cells as analyzed by a rapid sampling technique. Marz R, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 6(3):433–40, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Induction capacity and influence of dThdMP on thymidine kinase activity of type 1 and 2 strains of herpes simplex virus. Dundarov S, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(3):243–9, 1978

Inhibitory effect of 1-beta-D-arabinofuranosylthymine 5'-triphosphate and 1-beta-D-arabinofuranosylcytosine 5'-triphosphate on DNA polymerases from murine cells and oncornavirus. Matsukage A, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3076–9, Sep 78

Inhibition of mouse myeloma DNA polymerase alpha by 5-triphosphates of 1-beta-D-arabinofuranosylthymine and 1-beta-D-arabinofuranosylcytosine. Mutsukage A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1511–5, May 78

Effect of 2',3'-dideoxythymidine-5'-triphosphate on HeLa cell in vitro DNA synthesis: evidence that DNA polymerase alpha is the only polymerase required for cellular DNA replication. Waqar MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):1933–46, Jun 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Studies of spin-trapped radicals in gamma-irradiated aqueous solutions of thymidine-5'-monophosphate and cytidine-5'-monophosphate by liquid chromatography and ESR spectroscopy. Kominami S, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(1):89–99, Oct 77

THYMOANALEPTICS see **ANTIDEPRESSIVE AGENTS**

THYMOL

Drug release from o/w/o multiple emulsion systems. Brodin AF, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(2):111–8, 1978

Bromothymol blue and carbohydrate-sensitive plating media. DuPree MR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):343–7, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Biosynthesis of aromatic monoterpenes: conversion of gamma-terpinene to p-cymene and thymol in Thymus vulgaris L. Poulose AJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):307–14, 30 Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Hyperglycaemic effects of Hartmann's solution during surgery in patients with maturity onset diabetes. Thomas DJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):185–8, Feb 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

The use of thymol in the treatment of herpes of the vulva: a preliminary report. Radman HM. **Md State Med J** 27(3):49–50, Mar 78

THYMOLEPTICS see **TRANQUILIZING AGENTS**

THYMOLPHTHALEIN see under **PHENOLPHTHALEINS**

THYMOMA

[Malignant thymomas in the records of the central Oshskoe prosectorium] Peliukpashidi NI, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** 0(6):49–51, Nov-Dec 77

[Epilogue of the history of a thymoma] Lefebvre P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):297–8, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinico-pathological considerations on a case of thymoma] Vercellino A, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):505–10, Oct-Dec 77 **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Thymomas in patients with myasthenia gravis. Slater G, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):171–4, Aug 78

Triad of lichen planus, myasthenia gravis, and thymoma. Aronson IK, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):255–8, Feb 78

Hyperparathyroidism, chemodectoma, thymoma, and myasthenia gravis. Palmer FJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1402–3, Sep 78

Thymolipoma in association with myasthenia gravis. Reintgen D, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(9):463–6, Sep 78

Pemphigus vulgaris and thymoma. A T-lymphocyte defect? Kavli G. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):97–8, Jul 78

Vacuolar myopathy associated with chloroquine, lupus erythematosus and thymoma. Report of a case with unusual mitochondrial changes and lipid accumulation in muscle. Mastaglia FL, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(3):315–28, Dec 77

Myasthenia gravis in patients with thymoma, with particular reference to onset after thymectomy. Namba T, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(5):411–33, Sep 78

Steroid therapy in myasthenia gravis associated with thymoma. Kornfeld P, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):106–15, Jan-Feb 78

Spontaneous remission of myasthenia gravis in patients with thymoma. Masaoka A, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(5):495–6, May 78

[Thymoma, erythrocyte aplasia, diffuse fibrosing alveolitis and atrophic thyroiditis] Sørensen SS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(29):1766–8, 17 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Accompanying nephritis as a rare complication of thymoma] Lederer B. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(12):396–8, 20 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Pemphigus, myasthenia gravis and thymoma] Imamura S, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):802–4, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of myasthenia gravis: effectiveness of surgical management in cases associated with thymoma] Yoshitake T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):605–8, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case of thymoma with myasthenia gravis and pure red cell aplasia treated with thymectomy and azathioprine (author's transl)] Arimori S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(4):416–22, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Abnormality and deficiency in cellular immunity and internal diseases—diseases associated with thymoma] Endo M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):996–1003, 1978 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Echocardiographic features of cardiac compression by a thymoma simulating cardiac tamponade and obstruction of the superior vena cava. Canedo MI, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):1038–42, Sep 77

DRUG THERAPY

Regression of malignant thymoma with metastases after treatment with adrenocortical steroids. Almog C, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):476–80, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

In vitro establishment and some properties of AKR thymoma cell lines. Riesenfeld I, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):739–44, Sep 77

Lymphocytic thymoma associated with T-cell lymphocytosis. Griffin JD, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1075–9, Jun 78

[Thymomas (author's transl)] Huber H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(29):1169–73, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thymoma—lymphocyte production and immunologic abnormality] Tamaoki N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3712–7, 1977 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Tumors of the thymus and thymic region: I. Clinicopathological studies on thymomas. Bergh NP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):91–8, Feb 78

Double-labelled cells in a malignant lymphoma (thymoma) [letter] Bárdosi L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):151–2, Sep 77

Thymoma and primary lymphoma of the small intestine. Gould TS, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1755–8, Oct 77

Study on the ratio of lymphocytes to epithelial cells in thymoma. Masaoka A, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1222–8, Sep 77

Growth of a thymoma in diabetic mice treated with insulin. Pavelić K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(6):675–9, Jun 78

Thymoma: a clinicopathological study of 18 cases. Shrikhande SS, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):235–40, Sep 77

Cerebral metastasis from a malignant thymoma. MacDonald J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(1):58–60, Jan 78

[A comparative clinical and pathological study on the classification and prognostic features of 57 thymomas. I. Microscopy and ultrastructural pathology (author's transl)] Otto HF, et al. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(1):81–102, 26 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A comparative clinical and pathological study on the classification and prognostic features of 57 thymomas. II. prognostic features (author's transl)] Otto HF. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(1):103–15, 26 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lymphoid thymoma localized in the root of the left lung] Slepchenkov MI. **Grudn Khir (1)**:112, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Malignant thymoma with renal metastases. Report of a case. Hietala SO, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):337–42, 1978

Computer tomography of the anterior mediastinum in patients with myasthenia gravis and suspected thymoma. Mink JH, et al. **AJR** 130(2):239–46, Feb 78

Thymoma in childhood. Rose JS, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(1):82–4, Jan 78

[Radiological diagnosis of thymoma: consideration on 52 cases (author's transl)] Fava C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(6):527–38, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Significance of thymic venography in pure red cell aplasia (author's transl)] Nakao N, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(7):685–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Selective uptake of 75Se-selenomethionine by thymoma with pre red cell aplasia. Min KW, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1323–8, Apr 78

[Significance of thymic scintigraphy (author's transl)] Baba H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(3):355–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radition therpay control of nine patients with malignant thymoma. Marks RD Jr, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):117–9, Jan 78

SURGERY

Tumors of the thymus and thymic region: I. Clinicopathological studies on thymomas. Bergh NP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):91–8, Feb 78

Reconstruction of the superior vena cava in a patient with a thymoma. Arai T, et al. **Chest** 73(2):230–1, Feb 78

Surgical grand rounds. Case report: thymic disease. **IMJ** 152(5):428–32, Nov 77

[Remission of pure red cell aplasia obtained by splenectomy after failure of thymomectomy and immunosuppressive treatment] Kurstjens R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(33):1221–5, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[A case of epileptic psychomotor seizure after thymectomy (author's transl)] Itoh S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):96–101, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment for thymomas (author's transl)] Kuroshima S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):48–52, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of the pure red cell aplasia with thymoma (author's transl)] Ouchi M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):212–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thymectomy in myasthenia gravis. Evaluation of the results in 73 patients] de Assis JL, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(1):16–26, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Thymoma: a ten year review. Gerein AN, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):49–53, Jul 78

Superior mediastinal syndrome due to a large thymic tumour: a therapeutic challenge. Das PB, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):172–5, Jun 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Thymoma: an immunologic and electron microscopic study. Cossman J, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2183–91, Jun 78

VETERINARY

High prevalence of thymoma in the dairy goat. Report of seventeen cases. Hadlow WJ. **Vet Pathol** 15(2):153–69, Mar 78

THYMOPOIETINS see under **THYMUS HORMONES**

THYMOSIN see under **THYMUS HORMONES**

THYMOXAMINE

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Thymoxamine test. Differentiating angle-closure glaucoma form open-angle glaucoma with narrow angles. Wand M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1009–11, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Thymoxamine and intraocular pressure. Bonomi L, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(2):95–100, 28 Oct 77

Influence of alpha-adrenoceptor blockade with thymoxamine on changes in pupil diameter and accommodation produced by tropicamide and ephedrine. Mayer GL, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 4(9):660–4, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

Depression of spasticity by alpha-adrenergic blockade. Mai J. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(1):65–76, Jan 78

Retrospective assessment of thymoxamine (Opilon) in treatment of Ménières disease. Young JR. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):166–8, 1978

THYMOXYALCYLAMINE see **THYMOXAMINE**

THYMUS-DEPENDENT LYMPHOCYTES see **T-LYMPHOCYTES**

THYMUS EXTRACTS

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Evaluation of reconstitution of immunodeficient mice by partially purified thymic extracts. Splitter GA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):659–63, Apr 78

Endogenous thymic factors regulating cell proliferation and analysis of their mechanism of action. Blazsek I, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 11(3):265–77, May 78

Xenogeneic neoplastic transplants in adult rats pretreated with thymic foetal extracts. Czaplicki J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(4):273–82, 1977

The immunostimulating effect of thymus extract (TFX) on the immunosuppressive action of bacterial endotoxin in skin-allografted mice. Turowski G, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):17–23, Jan-Mar 78

[Changes of liver cholesterol in hypercholesteremic rats treated with a chromatographic fraction of acellular thymus homogenate] Mondola P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(7):538–42, 15 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of highly purified thymus factor on the cellular and humoral indices of immunity in thymectomized mice] Belokrylov GA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):51–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thymus extract and late thymectomy on interferon generation] Nikol'skiĭ IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):439–40, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a low-molecular humoral factor of the thymus gland on the lymphocyte sensitivity to phytohemagglutinin] Malyzhev VA. **Tsitologiia** 19(7):832–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of low-molecular thymus preparation—lymphocyte stimulating substance—on the development of delayed hypersensitivity reaction in the nasal mucosa] Zabolotnyĭ DI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):54–8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Human serum thymic factor in antaxia-telangiectasia [letter] Mori PG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):628–9, 16 Mar 78

[The effects of levamisol and thymosterin b on adjuvant disease in rats (author's transl)] Grimová J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(28):882–5, 15 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of a thymus extract (thymarin) on the course of an infectious-inflammatory process in the area of the mandible in rats] Solov'ev MM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):33–7, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and experimental justification for using thymus preparations for the treatment of infectious and allergic diseases of the respiratory organs caused by changes in the thymus-dependent immunity system] Giulling EV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):53–7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the low-molecular thymus preparation, LSV, on the capacity of the lymphocytes of pollinosis patients to form rosettes with ram erythrocytes] Zabolotnyĭ DI. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):16–9, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thymus extract—effect on experimental tuberculosis] Carlsson SR, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(36):3059–61, 6 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

THYMUS GLAND

see related

BURSA OF FABRICIUS

Cervico-mediastinal thymic cyst: cyst puncture and contrast radiographic demonstration. Hurley MF. **Br J Radiol** 50(597):676–8, Sep 77

Reaction of human smooth muscle autoantibody with skeletal muscle, cardiac muscle, and thymic myoid cells. Toh BH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):28–36, Jan 78

In vitro suppression of macrophage spreading caused by supernatants of tumour, thymus, and lymph node cells. Rabatić S, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(5):317–26, 1977

Thymic microenvironment: selective activities of soluble and insoluble components. Zollinger L, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1369–74, 1977

Properties of teratocarcinoma-thymus somatic cell hybrids. Miller RA, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(3):247–61, May 77

[Cervico-mediastinal cyst of the thymus] Andersen OP. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(22):1290–1, 29 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Heterotransplantation of malignant tumors of the head and neck to thymusaplastic 'nude' mice (author's transl)] Lindenberger J, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(1–2):117–28, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cysts of the thymus gland] Vishnevskiĭ AA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):107–11, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Two brothers with ichthyosis congenita with thymic involution. Watanabe S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1225, Aug 78

Abnormal morphology of the fetal monkey (Macaca mulatta) thymus exposed to a corticosteroid. Sawyer R, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(3):145–50, 1977

An athymic nude mutation in the rat. Festing MF, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):365–6, 27 Jul 78

Successful transplantation of the thymus in Nezelof's syndrome. Shearer WT, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):619–24, Apr 78

Stem cells and small lymphocytes of congenitally asplenic-athymic mice. Quantitative and autoradiographic results. Röpke C. **Scand J Haematol** 19(4):405–10, Oct 77

[Di Giorge's syndrome with congenital heart disease (author's transl)] Cintado Bueno C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(6–7):532–42, Jun-Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Two-dimensional electrophoretic analysis of major histone species and their variants from somatic and germ-line tissue. Bhatnagar YM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):754–60, 1 Jun 78

A method for the fractionation of the high-mobility-group non-histome chromosomal proteins. Sanders C. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(3):1034–42, 10 Oct 77

A quantitative analysis of histone H1 in rabbit thymus nuclei. Goodwin GH, et al. **Biochem J** 167(2):485–8, 1 Nov 77

Glycoproteins and antigens of membranes prepared from rat thymocytes after lysis by shearing or with the detergent Tween-40. Standring R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 508(1):85–96, 21 Mar 78

Sequence complexity of nuclear RNAs in adult rat tissues. Chikaraishi DM, et al. **Cell** 13(1):111–20, Jan 78

Different myosins in myoid and entodermal reticular epithelial cells of the thymus. An immunocytochemical study using specific antibodies against striated and smooth muscle myosin. Drenckhahn D, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(1):97–103, 14 Feb 78

Cobalt thiocyanate as a stain for basic proteins and other organic bases on thin sections. Courtoy R, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(2):107–15, 2 Mar 78

Effect of gamma irradiation on rat thymus arginine rich H3 histone in vitro. Patil MS, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):44–8, Mar 77

Immunological relatedness of high mobility group chromosomal proteins from calf thymus. Bustin M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1694–9, 10 Mar 78

Is there acetylcholine receptor in human thymus? Nicholson GA, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(1):101–8, Oct 77

Low molecular weight peptides controlling transcription are present in the calf thymus chromatin structure. Gianfranceschi GL, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 3(6):429–36, Dec 77

Is serum thymic factor of thymic origin? Kelemen N, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):65–6, 2 Mar 78

Is thymus-derived lymphocyte inhibitor a polyamine? Rijke EO, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):804–5, 24 Aug 78

[Influence of physiologically active substances isolated from the thymus on the course of the wound process following cryodestruction in rats] Solov'ev MM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):355–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation from the thymus and several properties of a non-polypeptide factor increasing the quantity of thymocytes in vivo] Bezvershenko IA. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(3):751–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The thymus of Nu/+ mice. Scheiff JM, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(2):115–22, 2 Jun 78

[Morphological and functional interrelationships of the thymus and adrenals in inbred mice] Zarudin VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):591–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Age changes in blood vessels of human thymus. A morphometric, macroscopic and histological study] von Lüdinghausen M, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):281–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Proliferation of bone marrow and thymus cells and increased osteoclasia after antigenic challenge in rats. Hulth A, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):240–3, Jun 78

Haemopoietic stem cells in the foetal mouse thymus. Barg M, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):195–200, Apr 78

The distribution of rapidly and slowly renewed T, B, and 'null' lymphocytes in mouse bone marrow, thymus, lymph nodes, and spleen. Press OW, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):114–24, Sep 77

Augmentation of mitogen responsiveness in human lymphocytes by a humoral factor obtained from thymic epithelial cultures. Hensen EJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(2):309–17, May 78

Induction of T-lymphocyte differentiation by thymic epithelial cell monolayers. Willis-Carr JI, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):315–24, Jul 78

Organ culture studies of nude mouse thymus. Jordan RK, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):736–43, Oct 77

Suppression of an in vitro humoral immune response by cultured fetal thymus cells. Luckenbach GA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):8–12, Jan 78

An amplifier cell in hemopoiesis. Goodman JW, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(2):151–60, Feb 78

Dose-dependence of the augmentation of hemopoiesis by thymocytes. Pritchard LL, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(2):161–71, Feb 78

Study of surface polysaccharides in non-enzymatically isolated cells. Kozlowska K, et al. **Histochemistry** 54(2):149–57, 22 Oct 77

Characteristics of the in vitro monocyte-macrophage colony-forming cells detected within mouse thymus and lymph nodes. pp. 147–56. MacVittie TJ, et al. **In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976.**

Production and traffic of B lymphocytes in the extracortical central area of the guinea pig thymus. Baak JP, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):424–34, 1978

Thymus mast cells numbers following perinatal and adult exposures to low intensity 0.5 Hz magnetic fields. Persinger MA, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 22(2):123–8, Jun 78

Age-dependent loss in New Zealand mice of morphological and functional characteristics of thymic epithelial cells. Gershwin ME, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):971–9, Mar 78

Effects of vitamin B6 deficiency on thymic epithelial cells and T lymphocyte differentiation. Willis-Carr JI, et al. **J Immunol** 120(4):1153–9, Apr 78

Cell kinetics of the adrenal gland, the gonads and the thymus in perinatal rat— a whole body autoradiogram by the use of dry mount autoradiography. Nakai T. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):857–61, Dec 77

[Suppressive effect of autologous thymocytes abolished by prednisolone] Giulling EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):316–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Number of clonogenic stromal precursor cells in the hematopoietic organs of guinea pigs at different ages] Sidorovich SIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):96–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation and characteristics of glycoprotein Thy-1 from rat thymocyte membranes] Derevitskaia VA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(6):1516–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of thymocytes on hemopoiesis in nonuniform irradiation of the body] Ziablitskiĭ VM, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):114–6, Jan-Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Average time of cell mitosis in the hematopoietic tissue of rats] Chistopol'skiĭ AS, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(7):824–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Long-lasting effect of single ecdysone injections in newborn rats. Csaba G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):170–3, 1978

Effect of a human serum thymic factor on hydrocortisone-treated thymocytes. Astaldi GC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):836–40, Dec 77

The effect of estradiol on ultrastructure of reticular cells of the thymic stroma in female mice. Myśliwska J, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):353–8, 1977

Effects and receptors of glucocorticoids in rat thymus cells and human peripheral lymphocytes. Munck A, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(2–3):409–25, Mar-May 78 (32 ref.)

Effect of zinc on thymus of recently malnourished children. Golden MH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1057–9, 19 Nov 77

Rifampicin inhibition of protein synthesis in mammalian cells. Buss WC, et al. **Science** 200(4340):432–4, 28 Apr 78

Density-dependent cell division after cortisol treatment of rat thymus in relation to age involution. Bellamy D, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 24(3):251–61, 10 Aug 77

Thymo-bursal reactions under the immunosuppressive action of cyclophosphamide. Toma V, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(8):656–61, Sep 77

[Histologic changes of the thymus in guinea pigs subjected to hyperbaric oxygenation] de Graeve P, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):663–6, Dec 76 **(Fre)**

[Effect of imuran on the thymus and bursa of Fabricius in chickens] Giurgea R, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(1):1–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lymphocytolysis caused by steroid hormones and antimitotic agents. Research performed at the School of Hematology in Ferrara] Malacarne P. **Minerva Med** 69(18):1245–54, 14 Apr 78 (102 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in adrenal gland and thymus induced by sex steroid administration in newborn rats (author's transl)] Itoh S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(2):142–50, 20 Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of therapeutic doses of tetracycline on the structure of the thymus gland in rabbits] Stetsenko ON, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):74–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thymus morphology of NZB strain mice following multiple administration of somatotropic hormone] Trufakin VA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (4):630–2, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Electron microscopic studies on the development of the human thymus. Bartel H. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):277–8, 1977

Differentiation of the primary lymphoid organs in avian embryos: origin and homing of the lymphoid stem cells. Le Douarin NM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:29–37, 1977

Migration patterns of avian embryonic bone marrow cells and their differentiation to functional T and B cells. Weber WT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:47–59, 1977

Intercellular junctions in the developing mammalian thymus. Harrison BH. **Anat Histol Embryol** 6(4):325–31, Dec 77

Histological observations on thymic development in fetal and newborn mammals subject to intrauterine growth retardation. Lansdown AB. **Biol Neonate** 31(5–6):252–9, 1977

Developmental relationships between vitelline and intra-embryonic haemopoiesis studied in avian 'yolk sac chimaeras'. Martin C, et al. **Cell Differ** 7(3):115–30, Jun 78

[Analysis of the development of the lizard, Calotes versicolor. II. Histogenesis of the thymus. Pitchappan RM, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(3):217–30, Jul 77

Electron microscopic studies of the developing amphibian thymus. Rimmer JJ. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):321–32, Oct 77

Embryonic mouse thymus development: stem cell entry and differentiation. Ritter MA. **Immunology** 34(1):69–75, Jan 78

[Macroscopic anatomy of the human fetal thymus in the 2d half of uterine life] Montagnon J, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(172):141–6, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Progressive widening of the mesodermal perivascular space in human thymus] von Gaudecker B. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):783–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Alkaline phosphatase in the thymus. Rakhawy MT, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 94(3):464–75, 1976

An endonuclease from calf thymus which introduces a limited number of single strand breaks into DNA. Wang EC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1177–83, 18 Aug 75

Calf thymus ribonucleotide reductase: purification and properties [proceedings] Eriksson S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):739–41, 1977

Purification and properties of polynucleotide kinase of calf thymus. Austin GE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):412–22, 10 Feb 78

Purification and properties of a cyclic AMP-independent protein kinase from calf thymus nuclei. Kranias EG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(2):447–56, 16 Feb 78

RNA synthesized in vitro by calf thymus RNA polymerase III (C), as well as by E. coli RNA polymerase, is restricted to a subset of calf thymus DNA. Atikkan EE, et al. **Cell Differ** 6(3–4):253–62, Oct 77

Histochemical characterization of chicken lymphoid tissues. Ruuskanen O, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(3):231–40, Jul 77

Stem cell influx following the heterotopic transplantation of the thymic primordia between frog embryos. Turpen JB, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(3):255–62, Jul 77

Studies on the purification and properties of a 6.8-S DNA polymerase activity found in calf-thymus DNA polymerase-alpha fraction. Hesslewood IP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):123–31, Mar 78

Purification and properties of calf thymus poly adenosine diphosphate ribose polymerase. Mandel P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):331–6, 15 Dec 77

Development of thymus enzymes in rats fed with normal and low protein diet. Abdi H, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):376–85, Mar 77

Alkaline endonuclease(s) activity in the thymus and spleen of normal and irradiated mice. Suciu D, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(6):553–60, Dec 77

An H3 histone-specific kinase isolated from bovine thymus chromatin. Shoemaker CB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5802–7, 25 Aug 78

Bovine thymus poly(adenosine diphosphate ribose) polymerase. Yoshihara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6459–66, 25 Sep 78

The activation of lymphoid tissue lysosomal enzymes by steroid hormones. Clarke C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):135–9, Feb 78

Intracellular distribution of terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase in rat bone marrow and thymus. Gregoire KE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3993–6, Sep 77

Studies on the mechanism of phosphorylation of synthetic polypeptides by a calf thymus cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. Pomerantz AH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4261–5, Oct 77

[Purification of calf thymus adenosine diphosphate ribose polymerase] Okazaki H, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1545–8, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multiple forms and stability of the thymus adenosine deaminase] Lucacchini A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2204–10, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of irradiation on alkaline DNase activity in rat thymocytes] Ivannik BP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):3–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Immunological milestones in the ontogeny of hamster, guinea pig, sheep, and man. Solomon JB. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2028–30, 15 May 78

[Postnatal growth increase of the thymus gland of albino mice as affected by various light conditions] Kittel R, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):275–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Regulatory lymphocytes in T cell functions in chickens. Moticka EJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:187–95, 1977

Experimentally induced synovitis of chickens with Mycoplasma synoviae: effects of bursectomy and thymectomy on course of the infection for the first four weeks. Kume K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1595–1600, Oct 77

Thymic hormones and immunopeptides. Khan A. **Ann Allergy** 41(2):78–83, Aug 78

Autoreactivity between lymphocytes and thymus cells in myasthenia gravis. Opelz G, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):413–5, Jul 78

Does the thymus play opposite roles in SLE and myasthenia gravis? Diaz-Jouanen E, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):492–3, May 78

Some requirements for the response of separated T-cell sub-populations to the mitogens phytohaemagglutinin and concanavalin A. Shortman K, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(5):585–603, Oct 77

Partial reactivation of impaired immune competence in aged mice by synthetic thymus factors. Bliznakov EG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):631–6, 14 Feb 78

The in vitro effect of a thymic epithelial culture supernatant on mixed lymphocyte reactivity and intracellular cAMP levels of thymocytes and on antibody production to SRBC by Nu/Nu spleen cells. Kruisbeek AM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):134–47, Jan 78

Immunological reconstitution of T-cell-deprived mice. I. Inability of thymosin to restore spleen cell mitogen and tumor allograft response. Primus FJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):25–33, Jan 78

Changes in immunological activity of rat lymphoid organs during pregnancy. Bauminger S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):179–85, Apr 78

The thymic microenvironment: localization of a biologically active insoluble fraction. Potworowski EF. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):305–8, Nov 77

Critical role of the thymus in establishing humoral immunity in amphibians: studies on Xenopus thymectomized in larval and adult life. Horton JD, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):119–31, Apr 77

Scanning electron microscopy of chicken lymphocytes: a comparative study of thymic, bursal, and splenic lymphocytes. Stinson R, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):311–8, Apr 78

Tumor-induced changes in T cell mitogen responses in rats: suppression of spleen and blood lymphocyte responses and enhancement of thymocyte responses. Kruisbeek AM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(3):200–6, Mar 78

Antigenic correlation between rat thymus and superior cervical ganglion. Janković BD, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1526–7, 15 Nov 77

Effect of age on T cell differentiation. Kay MM. **Fed Proc** 37(5):1241–4, Apr 78

Thymus-bursa relationship in the development of humoral immunity. Isaković K, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):380–1, 1977

Thymic-dependent anti-hapten response in congenitally athymic (nude) mice immunized with DNP-thymosin. Ahmed A, et al. **Immunology** 33(5):757–65, Nov 77

Serological and chromatographic analyses of antigenic structures detected in human brain, thymus and lymph nodes. Arndt R, et al. **Immunology** 35(1):95–103, Jul 78

The persistent PHA-responsive population in the mouse thymus. II. Recirculatory characteristics and immunological properties. Elliott EV. **Immunology** 32(4):395–404, Apr 78

Ther persistent PHA-responsive population in the mouse thymus. i. Characterization of the population. Elliott EV. **Immunology** 32(4):383–94, Apr 77

Ther persistent PHA-responsive population in the mouse thymus. II. Recirculatory characteristics and immunological properties. Elliott EV. **Immunology** 32(4):395–404, Apr 77

The persistent PHA-responsive population in the mouse thymus. I. Characterization of the population. Elliott EV. **Immunology** 32(4):383–94, Apr 78

Further purification and chemical characterization of the lymphocyte-inhibiting-factor extracted from thymus (LIFT). Kiger N, et al. **Immunology** 33(4):439–48, Oct 77

The immune response in NZB mice of different ages to thymus-dependent and thymus-independent phosphorylcholine antigens. McKearn JP, et al. **Immunology** 34(6):1063–9, Jun 78

Splenomegaly, enhanced phagocytosis, and anemia are thymus-dependent responses to malaria. Roberts DW, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):728–31, Jun 78

Effect of thymectomy on lymphocyte subpopulations in the pig. Demonstration of a thymus-dependent 'null' cell. Binns RM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):96–101, 1977

Relationships between IgE antibody production and other immune responses. II. Effect of thymectomy at various times after birth. Nomoto K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):43–7, 1978

Demonstration of epidermis-specific heteroantigens in thymic epithelial cells. Takigawa M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):58–60, 1977

In vitro maturation of immature thymocytes into immunocompetent T cells in the absence of direct thymic influence. Irlé C, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):32–45, 1 Jul 78

Increased synthesis and expression of H-2 antigens on thymocytes as a result of radiation leukemia virus infection: a possible mechanism for H-2 linked control of virus-induced neoplasia. Meruelo D, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(2):470–87, 1 Feb 78

Ontogeny of B-lymphocyte function. V. Thymus cell involvement in the functional maturation of B-lymphocytes from fetal mice transferred into adult irradiated hosts. Sherr DH, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):196–206, 1 Jan 78

On the thymus in the differentiation of 'H-2 self-recognition' by T cells: evidence for dual recognition? Zinkernagel RM, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):882–96, 1 Mar 78

Detection of thymic surface antigens and radioactive labeling of mouse lymphoid cells. Allison D, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(11):1269–74, Nov 77

A study of the increased serum level of IgG1 in 'lethargic' mice combined with a depressed thymus-dependent lymphoid system. Dung HC, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(4):287–93, Aug 77

B memory cells in the thymus: part of the pool of potentially circulating memory cells. Benner R, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1846–8, Nov 77

Release of thy-1.2 and thy-1.1 from lymphoblastoid cells: partial characterization and antigenicity of shed material. Freimuth WW, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1651–8, May 78

The ontogeny of thymic independent antibody responses in vitro in normal mice and mice with an X-linked B cell defect. Mosier DE, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1874–8, Dec 77

A model for the autosensitization autoantibody production associated with xenogeneic thymic RNA. Nakamura K, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):702–9, Aug 78

Differential cytotoxic effect of natural thymocytotoxic autoantibody of NZB mice on functional subsets of T cells. Shirai T, et al. **J Immunol** 120(6):1924–9, Jun 78

Thymus dependency of host resistance to Giardia muris infection: studies in nude mice. Stevens DP, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):680–2, Feb 78

Effect of bursectomy and thymectomy on Pasteurella multocida infection in chickens. Baba T, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):281–8, Aug 78

Human thymus-leukemia-associated antigen: isolation and partial characterization. Chechik BE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):69–75, Jan 78

Assessment of cellular and humoral immunity of myasthenics. Huang SW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(11):1053–9, Nov 77

Comparison of the effects of the growth factor produced by Spirometra mansonoides and growth hormone in diabetic-hypophysectomized rats: lymphoid tissue. Phares CK, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):406–10, Jun 78

Impairment of thymus-dependent immune functions by exposure of the developing immune system to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD). Faith RE, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):451–64, Oct 77

Demonstration of thymus-leukemia (TL) antigens on mitochondria of lymphoid cells by immunoelectron microscopy. Jeng MW, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(1):41–4, Jan 78

In-vitro synthesis of anti-acetylcholine-receptor antibody by thymic lymphocytes in myasthenia gravis. Vincent A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):305–7, 11 Feb 78

Experimental mucormycosis in congenitally athymic (nude) mice. Corbel MJ, et al. **Mycopathologia** 62(2):117–20, 16 Dec 77

Thymus function and reconstitution of immunodeficiency [letter] Zinkernagel RM. **N Engl J Med** 298(4):222, 26 Jan 78

T cell response: nature or nurture. Matzinger P. **Nature** 274(5674):840–1, 31 Aug 78

Transplantation tolerance induced in foetal mouse thymus in vitro. Robinson JH, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):758–60, 23 Feb 78

Cytotoxic T cells learn specificity for self H-2 during differentiation in the thymus. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):251–3, 19 Jan 78

Presence of complement-fixing antibodies against antigens of Gross virus-induced rat lymphoma and normal rat thymus in sera of patients with some forms of malignancies. Simkovič D, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(4):357-63, 1977

Direct demonstration of immunoglobulin kappa chain RNA in thymus T cells by in situ hybridization. Storb U. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2905-8, Jun 78

Specific antibodies are responsible for the low dose suppression of the immune response to thymus-independent antigens. Fernandez C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(4) Apr 78

Irreversible immunological tolerance to thymus-independent antigens is restricted to the clone of B cells having both Ig and PBA receptors for the tolerogen. Fernandez C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):137-44, 1978

Role of the thymus in generation of lymphocyte functions. III. Further studies of the alloreactivity of lymphocytes developing in mouse thymus organ cultures. Juhlin R, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 7(2):99-104, 1978

Toxicity of organotin compounds. III. Suppression of thymus-dependent immunity in rats by di-n-butyltindichloride and di-n-octyltindichloride. Seinen W, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):213-24, Oct 77

Distribution in isolated brain components of antigens combining with thymocytotoxins in New Zealand mice. Harbeck R, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):161-3, Mar 78

[Thymus dependent immunity against Tyzzer's disease in the mouse] Fujiwara K, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):710-4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The role of the thymus in the immune reaction] Kesztyüs L. **Orv Hetil** 119(1):5-10, 1 Jan 78 (Hun)

[Immunological function of the rabbit thymus in anti-hapten antibody responses (author's transl)] Sasaki T. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(4):597-602, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Thymus--the immunological conductor] Wiig JN. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(10):511-4, 10 Apr 78 (Nor)

[Bound class M, A and G immunoglobulins in the thymus of myasthenia gravis patients] Gnezditskaia EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):709-12, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Stimulation and suppression of contact dermatitis in mice with a low-molecular thymic humoral factor] Malyzheev VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):572-5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Immunogenicity and thymus-dependence of the polymerized alpha-toxoid of Clostridium perfringens] Petrov RV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):695-8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Duration of mitosis in mouse thymus cortex cells under normal conditions and after antigen administration at different times of the day] Sinel'shchikova VV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):609-11, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Changes in thymus tissue following allotransplantation against a background of hyporeactivity] Kucher OM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):123-5, Jan-Feb 78 (Rus)

[Decrease in the leukocyte migration activity of neonatally thymectomized rats] Popov BV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):39-43, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Role of the adrenals and their interaction with the thymus in regulating the tissue incompatibility response] Semenkov VF. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 85(2):254-66, Mar-Apr 78 (130 ref.) (Rus)

[Clinical and experimental justification for using thymus preparations for the treatment of infectious and allergic diseases of the respiratory organs caused by changes in the thymus-dependent immunity system] Giulling EV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):53-7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Binding of iodine 125 alpha-bungarotoxin to the thymus of mice. Ohshima F, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):31-2, Jan 78

Tissue -specificity of the nonhistone protein that inhibits RNA synthesis in vitro. Kostraba NC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):347-51, 21 Nov 77

Molecular weights of the Thy-1 glycoproteins from rat thymus and brain in the presence and absence of deoxycholate. Kuchel PW, et al. **Biochem J** 169(2):411-7, 1 Feb 78

In vitro binding of beta-propiolactone to calf thymus DNA and mouse liver DNA to form 1-(2-carboxyethyl) adenine. Maté U, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 18(3):327-36, Sep 77

Analysis of calf-thymus satellite DNA: evidence for specific methylation of cytosine in C-G sequences. Gautier F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):175-83, 17 Oct 77

Glycolipids in mouse thymocytes stimulated by concanavalin A. Characterisation of glycolipids and rate of lipid biosynthesis during stimulation. Rosenfelder G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):571-80, Feb 78

Carbohydrate incorporation in plasma membranes of mouse thymocytes stimulated by concanavalin A. Van Eijk RV, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):41-54, 15 Aug 77

Non-hormonal burst in the level of cAMP caused by a 'temperature shock' to mouse thymocytes. Zick Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):239-42, 15 Jun 78

Reactivation of thymocyte glucocorticoid receptors in a cell-free system. Sando JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7579-82, 10 Nov 77

Analysis of thymidine kinase activity and glucocorticoid-binding capacity in the thymuses of healthy and tumor-bearing chickens. Náray A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1237-41, Oct 77

Effect of a low protein diet on in vitro protein synthesis in thymus, spleen, and bone marrow in young adult rats. von der Decken A, et al. **J Nutr** 108(8):1274-80, Aug 78

Is the glucocorticoid receptor identical in various target organs? Feldman D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(2):141-5, Feb 78

[Biochemistry of metallocenes, II. Organ-distribution and thymus affinity of cinnamoyl-[103Ru]ruthenocene (author's transl)] Wenzel M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7-8):473-81, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Effect of acute hypoxia on the indicators of energy metabolism of the lymphoid cells] Iastrebov AP, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):65-7, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Change in the intracellular ATP pool in rat tissues after ATP administration] Atabekova GA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):401-4, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

MICROBIOLOGY

Differences in the properties of cytoplasmic particles and in the expression of virus-specific information in the thymus of normal and lymphomatous AKR mice. Gurgo C, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2473-9, Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

The thymus in patients with allogeneic bone marrow transplants. Beschorner WE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):173-81, Jul 78

Thymus cell variations in AKR leukemia. Zucker RM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):145-9, Jan 78

The thymus in infants with perinatal telencephalic leukoencephalopathy. Leviton A, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(6):377-81, Jun 78

The thymus in breast cancer: observations in 25 patients and in controls. Papaioannou AN, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):790-6, Mar 78

Biphasic changes in thymus structure during evolving renal hypertension. Chatelain RE, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(2):149-56, Aug 78

T- and B-cells in thymus and blood in myasthenia gravis. Bhuyan UN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):871-6, Jun 77

Alterations in bone marrow and thymus lymphocytes in virus-inoculated, inbred, preleukemic AKR/J mice. Hays EF, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):905-9, Apr 78

Thymus and breast cancer--plasma androgens, thymic pathology, and peripheral lymphocytes in myasthenia gravis. Papatestas AE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1583-8, Dec 77

Transcervical thymic biopsy in children with immunodeficiency. Hong R, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):427-8, Aug 78

Lack of transformation of murine thymocytes by thymic epithelium. Peled A, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):266-9, 20 Jul 78

A comparative study of the responses of the thymus, spleen, lymph nodes and bone marrow of the albino rat to infection with Trypanosoma congolense and Trypanosoma brucei. Brown LA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):196-203, Sep 77

Thymic dysplasia with normal immunoglobulins (the Nezelof syndrome). (A case report). Berkel AI, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(1-2):45-52, Jan-Apr 76

[Atrophy of adrenal gland and thymus following cortisol treatment in newborn rats (author's transl)] Itoh S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(12):1230-42, 20 Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[The thymus in children with brain tumors] Kalinin VS. **Arkh Patol** 39(12):24-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Lesion of the thymus gland in infants caused by cytomegalovirus] Tidir AA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):57-61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Thymus gland of rats exposed to a combination of hypoxia, hypercapnia and cooling] Bertash VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):29-33, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Morphologic study of the hematopoietic organs of rats during hypokinesia] Rakova IA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):64-8, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Intensity of ultraviolet fluorescence of the cells depending on their size] Ostashevskiĭ IIa, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(7):829-32, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Structure of the thymus in rheumatism] Papkov VG. **Vopr Revm** (2):45-9, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of whole-body irradiation on neonatally thymectomized mice. Incidence of benign and malignant tumors. Anderson RE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(2):217-27, May 78

The thymus as an 'instructor'. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1327, 1330, Sep 78

Splenectomy and the thymic involution of increasing age. Meyer JA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):972-5, Aug 78

The influence of dietary protein insufficiency on the murine thymus. Evidence for an intrathymic pool of progenitor cells capable of thymus regeneration after severe atrophy. Bell RG, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(5):571-84, Oct 77

Hypopituitary dwarf and athymic nude mice and the study of the relationships among thymus, hormones, and aging. Piantanelli L, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):315-33, 1978 (64 ref.)

Sera from both normal and thymectomized animals produce elevations of cyclic AMP in thymocytes. Bach MA. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):224-8, Sep 77

The regulation of the T-lymphocytes precursor pool by a humoral factor released by the thymus. Roelants GE, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(2):420-3, Dec 77

Influence of a thymus polypeptide extract (TP1) on immunogenesis and on experimental influenza infection in x-rayed animals. Milcu SM, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):167-71, Jul-Sep 77

Relationship between tumour growth rate and proteic variations in interstitial subcutaneous fluid and serum: possible thymic control. Vaillier D, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(9):1025-32, Sep 77

Effect of estrogen and corticosterone on the lymphoid system in neonatal mice. Kalland T, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(1):76-95, Feb 78

Influence of the thymus on the incidence of secondary and parabiotic disease. Marušić M, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):258-9, 15 Feb 78

Radiation leukemia virus infection of thymocytes during in vitro leukemogenesis on thymus epithelium monolayer cultures. pp. 149-65. Haas M. **In: Duplan, JF, ed. Radiation-induced leukemogenesis and related viruses. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publ, 1977. W3 I35 no.4 1976.**

Role of thymus in radiation induced lymphoreticular tumours. pp. 51-63. van Bekkum DW, et al. **In: Duplan, JF, ed. Radiation-induced leukemogenesis and related viruses. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publ, 1977. W3 I35 no.4 1976.**

Effect of zinc deficiency on the immune response of the young adult A/J mouse. Fraker PJ, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1889-95, Oct 77

Thymus dependency of Trypanosoma musculi elimination from mice. Brooks BO, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(6):605-8, Dec 77

Giant multinucleate macrophages in methyl cellulose-stimulated athymic nude mice. Machado EA, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(5):383-7, May 78

Origin of the radioresistant precursor cells responsible for the initial phase of thymic regeneration after X-irradiation. Sharp JG, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(3):169-79, Sep 77

Thymus- and bursa-dependent areas in duck lymph nodes. Sugimura M, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 25(1-2):7-16, Apr 77

Early decline of thymic effect on T cell differentiation. Hirokawa K, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(2):89-95, Feb 78

Thymus-dependent reversibility of physiological and isoproterenol evoked age-related parameters in athymic (nude) and old normal mice. Piantanelli L, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):171-82, Mar 78

Dissociation between cortisol-induced pycnosis and inhibition of [3H]uridine incorporation in rat thymocytes. Engelhardt M. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(3):243-57, Sep 77

Is there a circulating human thymic factor that induces cyclic AMP synthesis? Sunshine GH, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):665-8, 16 Feb 78

[Changes in adrenocortical activity in grown rats following thymectomy] Ilieva T, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(2):75-80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Effect of thymectomy on the functional activity of the thyroid gland in rats] Petkova I, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(2):95-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Endocrine interrelationships of the thymus (author's transl)] Deschaux P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):23-40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Role of an insoluble thymus fraction in the differentiation of T lymphocytes] Zollinger L, et al. **Rev Can Biol** 36(3):245-52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Function of the thymus and differentiation process of T-lymphocyte system] Yata J. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):919-24, 1978 (30 ref.) (Jpn)

[Long bone growth changes in thymectomized rats in the pre-puberal stage (author's transl)] Teixeira D, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(1):1-7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Effect of thymus extract and late thymectomy on interferon generation] Nikol'skiĭ IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):439-40, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Functional activity of the adrenal cortex and thymus of mice of strains AKR, C57BL/6, C3H/He and C3Hf] Gorbalenia AE, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):89-93, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Role of the thymus in differentiation of cells of the lymphoid series] Giulling EV. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):847-51, Nov-Dec 77 (55 ref.) (Ukr)

[Modern views of the role of the thymus gland in the child's body] Tizzhka OV. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):24-6, 1978 (Ukr)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cell proliferation in bone marrow and thymus following soft tissue damage. Johnell O. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):433-5, 1977

Relation between the thymus and osteopetrosis. pp. 143-53. Milhaud G, et al.

In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.

[Rat thymus gland under combined exposure to hypoxia, hypercapnia and cooling] Bertash VI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):29–33, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the thymus tissue in allotransplantation against a background of hyporeactivity] Kucher OM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):123–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Dose to the shielded thymic region of irradiated mouse cadavers. Bojtor I, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(4):361–8, Aug 77

Modifications of thymic blast cells during murine radioleukemogenesis. pp. 65–78. Boniver J, et al. **In: Duplan, JF, ed. Radiation-induced leukemogenesis and related viruses. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publ, 1977. W3 I35 no.4 1976.**

Repair of radiation-induced DNA strand breaks in thymocytes. Gärtner C, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(3):293–6, Sep 77

Modification of rat thymocyte membrane properties by hyperthermia and ionizing radiation. Lin PS, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(4):371–82, Apr 78

Transplantation of allogeneic bone marrow without graft-versus-host disease using total lymphoid irradiation. Slavin S, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):963–72, 1 Apr 78

Leukemia in children of mothers with carcinoma of the thyroid following irradiation of thymus as children [letter] Hurvitz CH, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1023–4, Dec 77

Protection of mouse thymus against cobalt-60 radiation by 2-mercaptopropionylglycine (MPG). Devi PU, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(3):211–24, Aug 77

End group characterization in DNA of thymocytes after low doses of ionizing radiation. Coquerelle T, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 14(3):185–94, 12 Oct 77

[Recurrent pneumonias following intrauterine irradiation of the thymus (author's transl)] Rieger CH, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(7):445–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-radiation disorders in the cyclic AMP system of mouse spleen and thymus lymphoid cells] Orekhov AN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):164–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of irradiation on alkaline DNase activity in rat thymocytes] Ivannik BP, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):3–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nicotinamide coenzymes in the thymus of rats during the postradiation period] Smirnova TN, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):187–91, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bradykinin stimulation of the mitotic activity of bone marrow and thymus cells of irradiated mice] Sukhanova GA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):739–42, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of x-ray irradiation on the polyamine level in the liver and thymus of rats] Voskobolnikov GV, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):583–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Spontaneous thymic hemorrhage in an adult. Ghoshhajra K. **Chest** 72(5):666–8, Nov 77

Changes in thymus size observed radiographically during the course of spontaneous lymphoma in the AKR/J mouse. Gough GR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):627–34, Oct 77

[Influence of the thymus gland on the radiographic picture of mediastinal shadow in children] Stern VN, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(6):775–85, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The radiological evaluation of the abnormal thymus and its frequency in myasthenia gravis (author's transl)] Deimer E, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):27–34, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of thymic venography in pure red cell aplasia (author's transl)] Nakao N, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(7):685–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Some additional facts about thymus (author's transl)] Cortina H, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(6–7):583–8, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Significance of thymic scintigraphy (author's transl)] Baba H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(3):355–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Ectopic thymic tissue. Cazabon RM, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(4):223–5, Jul 78

TRANSPLANTATION

Successful restoration of immunity in the DiGeorge syndrome with fetal thymic epithelial transplant. Thong YH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):580–4, Jul 78

The differentiation of bone marrow cells to functional T lymphocytes following implantation of thymus grafts and thymic stroma in nude and ATxBM mice. Splitter GA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):93–103, Nov 77

Combination immunotherapy in chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis. Synergism between transfer factor and fetal thymus tissue. Ballow M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):504–12, Nov 77

Effect of thymus donor strain on the response of reconstituted nude mice to GLT. Kindred B. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(3):271–8, Jul 77

Host origin of lymphoid cells in thymomas developed from subcutaneous thymus grafts in Buffalo rats. Matsuyama M, et al. **Gan** 68(3):293–300, Jun 77

Fate of skin grafts from different inbred strains on nude mice bearing allogeneic thymus grafts. Isaak DD. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(3):231–3, Mar 78

Successful transplantation of the thymus in Nezelof's syndrome. Shearer WT, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):619–24, Apr 78

Cultured thymic epithelium (CTE) in severe combined immunodeficiency. Hong R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):201–2, Mar 78

Improved techniques for removal and implantation of thymus in rats and mice. Lee S, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):296–8, Oct 77

Reversal reaction in patients with lepromatous leprosy after transplantation of human fetal thymic grafts. Saha K, et al. **Vox Sang** 35(1–2):81–90, Jul–Aug 78

[Development of hematopietic and lymphoid tissues in conjoint bone marrow and thymus transplants] Kuralesova AI, et al. **Ontogenez** 9(1):94–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Synthesis and migration of glycoproteins in cells of the rat thymus, as shown by radioautography after 3H-fucose injection. Bennett G. **Am J Anat** 152(2):223–55, Jun 78

The ultrastructure of the normal human thymus: a study of 36 cases. Bearman RM, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(3):755–81, Mar 78

Surface morphology of mouse and rat thymic lymphocytes: an in situ scanning electron microscopic study. Bhalla DK, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(2):203–20, Jun 78

Fractionation of membrane vesicles. II. A method for separation of membrane vesicles bearing different enzymes by free-flow electrophoresis. Brunner G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(2):195–212, 1 Dec 77

Ultrastructure of the age-involuted adult human thymus. von Gaudecker B. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):507–25, 31 Jan 78

[Preliminary study on the ultrastructural changes in mouse thymus glands treated with heterologous antiserum specific for reticuloendothelial thymus cells] Pecci G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1206–11, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Nuclear bodies] Dubiel-Bigaj M. **Patol Pol** 29(1):103–6, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrastructure and function of cellular elements of the thymus during formation of antitubercular immunity] Salov VF, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):447–51, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THYMUS HORMONES

Thymosin: basic properties and clinical potential in the treatment of patients with immunodeficiency diseases and cancer. Goldstein AL. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:47–59, 1978 (52 ref.)

Study of a possible structural relationship between thymopoietin and the facteur thymique serique. Folkers K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):740–4, 28 Feb 78

Thymic hormone: fact(s) or figment(s)? South MA. **Cutis** 21(4):464, 470, Apr 78

[Reduction in thymic hormone in subjects with signs of premature aging (Cockayne's syndrome) (letter)] Bensman A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3332, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Characteristics and study of the mechanism of action of thymus factors (thymarin)] Morozov VG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(4):1004–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The importance of dose of thymosin for the in vitro induction of T-lymphocytes from patients with solid tumours. Byrom NA, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(1):25–34, Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Some properties of bovine thymic hypocalcemic factor TP1. Mizutani A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(12):3306–11, Dec 77

BLOOD

Serum thymic factor and the neuromuscular transmission. Lasmoles F, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(9–10):326–8, Dec 77

Effect of a human serum thymic factor on hydrocortisone-treated thymocytes. Astaldi GC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(12):836–40, Dec 77

Structural study of circulating thymic factor: a peptide isolated from pig serum. II. Amino acid sequence. Pleau JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8045–7, 25 Nov 77

Human serum thymic factor in antaxia-telangiectasia [letter] Mori PG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):628–9, 16 Mar 78

Is serum thymic factor of thymic origin? Kelemen N, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):65–6, 2 Mar 78

Is there a circulating human thymic factor that induces cyclic AMP synthesis? Sunshine GH, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):665–8, 16 Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Thymic hormones and immunopeptides. Khan A. **Ann Allergy** 41(2):78–83, Aug 78

Effect of altered lymphocyte function on immunologic disorders in NZB/NZW mice. III. Acceleration of disease by thymosin. Mehta J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):196–203, Mar 78

Enrichment of in vitro and in vivo immunologic activity of purified fractions of calf thymic hormone. Yakir Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):71–83, 1 Jul 78

Hormonal influences on the reticuloendothelial system: current status of the role of thymosin in the regulation and modulation of immunity. Goldstein AL, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(4):253–66, Apr 78 (58 ref.)

Thymosin-like activity in fetal calf serum? [letter] Byrom NA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1132–3, 26 Nov 77

[Use of thymus hormone in the demonstration of acute T-null cell lymphocytic leukemia] Ozger Topuz U, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(18):1275–80, 14 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Surgery of the thymus gland from the standpoint of thymosin factors] Ito M. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):610–2, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of the effect of thymosin on the immunological reactions of adrenalectomized animals] Chebotarev VF. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):34–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

DNA-dependent RNA polymerase II stimulatory factors from calf thymus: purification and structural studies. Benson RH, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1387–96, 18 Apr 78

Structural study of circulating thymic factor: a peptide isolated from pig serum. I. Isolation and purification. Dardenne M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8040–4, 25 Nov 77

Chromatographic separation of a thymus fraction active on lipidic metabolism. Mondola P, et al. **Life Sci** 21(4):519–23, 15 Aug 77

[Isolation from the thymus and several properties of a non-polypeptide factor increasing the quantity of thymocytes in vivo] Bezvershenko IA. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(3):751–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Receptor activity of sorted lymphoid cells with a thymic regulatory factor. Mednieks MI, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):267–75, 13 Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The significance of urinary melanoma antigen excretion and the ability of thymosin to raise the level of depleted lymphocytes in vitro in malignant melanoma. Volkers C, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):32–6, Feb 78

Partial reactivation of impaired immune competence in aged mice by synthetic thymus factors. Bliznakov EG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):631–6, 14 Feb 78

In vitro restoration by thymosin of T lymphocytes from patients with lung tuberculosis. Vladimirsky MA, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(1):3–5, Feb 78

E-rosette forming lymphocytes in acute leukemia before and after cell incubation with human serum thymic factor. Ozger Topuz U, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):449–56, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effect of various thymic and nonthymic factors on in vitro antibody formation by spleen cells from nude mice. Blankwater MJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):242–52, Feb 1978

Subpopulations of human T lymphocytes. II. Effect of thymopoietin, corticosteroids, and irradiation. Gupta S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):10–8, Nov 77

Immunological reconstitution of T-cell-deprived mice. I. Inability of thymosin to restore spleen cell mitogen and tumor allograft response. Primus FJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):25–33, Jan 78

In vitro allogeneic response of human lymphocytes dependent upon dialyzable plasma components and a thymic hormone, THF. Rotter V, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(2):242–50, 15 Mar 78

Effect of bovine thymic hypocalcemic factor on increasing antibody-producing cells in mice. Mizutani A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2156–62, Sep 77

T-cell depletion and in vitro thymosin inducibility in asthmatic children. Byrom NA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):490–8, Mar 78

The in vitro effect of thymic humoral factor and levamisole on peripheral blood lymphocytes in systemic lupus erythematosus patients. Michalevicz R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):111–5, Jan 78

The in vitro induction of differentiation of putative human stem cells by thymosin and agents that affect cyclic AMP. Horowitz SD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(4):408–18, Apr 78

Effect of thymic humoral factor on intracellular levels of cyclic AMP in human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Yakir Y, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(12):1191–6, Dec 77

Induction in vivo and in vitro of terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase by thymosin in bone marrow cells from athymic mice. Pazmino NH, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):708–18, 1 Mar 78

Thymopoietin enhances the allogeneic response and cyclic

GMP levels of mouse peripheral, thymus-derived lymphocytes. Sunshine GH, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1594–9, May 78

Effect of thymosin and lipopolysaccharide on murine lymphocyte cyclic AMP. Naylor PH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 20:143–53, 1978

E and EAC rosettes in man and nonhuman primates and the effect of thymosin in vitro. Steele RW, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(3):163–71, 1977

Effect of thymosin on T-lymphocyte functions in patients with acute thermal burns. Ishizawa S, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):48–52, Jan 78

Effects of a nonapeptide FTS on lymphocyte differentiations in vitro. Brand A, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):597–8, 13 Oct 77

Thymic hormone-like restoration by human prealbumin of azathioprine sensitivity of spleen cells from thymectomized mice. Burton P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):823–7, Feb 78

Lymphocyte differentiations induced by thymopoietin, bursopoietin and ubiquitin. Goldstein G. **Symp Soc Dev Biol** (35):197–202, 1978

Studies on 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin induced immune suppression and decreased resistance to infection: endotoxin hypersensitivity, serum zinc concentrations and effect of thymosin treatment. Vos JG, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):75–86, Feb 78

[Thymosin activation of T-killer precursors for hematopoietic stem cells] Chermeneva LM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):602–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thymosin on the immunologic responses of adrenalectomized animals] Chebotarev VF. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):34–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study on the effect of thymosin on the cellular immunity after BCG vaccination] Kapitanov EA. **Probl Tuberk** (11):78–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thymosin-restored T lymphocyte function in clinically healthy middle-aged subjects (author's transl)] Rovenský J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(34):1063–5, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Stimulating effect of a low-molecular humoral factor of the thymus on lymphoid cell activity in the mixed lymphocyte test] Malyzhev VA. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):775–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[The structure and biological role of thymus hormones] Carlsson SR, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(36):3051–8, 6 Sep 78 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Effect of antithymosin immunoglobulin on indices of cell immunity] Chebotarev VF, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):771–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Thymosin for immunodeficiency diseases and cancer. Goldstein AL, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(2):49–57, Feb 78

Thymosin treatment of children with primary immunodeficiency disease. Wara DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):203–9, Mar 78

Immunotherapy of cancer with thymosin. Rossio JL, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):605–16, Sep 77

[Transfer factor and thymosin in the treatment of Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome] Franchi F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):609–13, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THYMUS HYPERPLASIA

[Modern concept of treatment for thymus hyperplasia in infants] Bojadžiev I, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:961–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

COMPLICATIONS

[So-called thymic sudden and unexpected death] Mallardi A. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(11):885–91, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[T lymphocytes and immunoglobulins in infantswith hyperplasia of thymus and in two infants after thymectomy] Pařízková E, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(4):479–88, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METABOLISM

Glucocorticoid-binding components in human thymus hyperplasia. Ranelletti FO, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):516–20, Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

Report of a case of gross thymic hyperplasia in a child. Katz SM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):786–90, Dec 77

RADIOTHERAPY

Thyroid and breast cancer following childhood radiation. Curtin CT, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2911–3, Dec 77

Thymic irradiation and chronic myelogenous leukemia. Shimaoka K, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2226–30, Dec 77

THYMUS NEOPLASMS

Carcinoid tumour of possible thymic origin: case report. Rao U, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):771–6, Dec 77

[Epilogue of the history of a thymoma] Lefebvre P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):297–8, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinico-pathological considerations on a case of thymoma] Vercellino A, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):505–10, Oct–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Carcinoid of the thymus with hereditary hyperparathyroidism. Lokich JJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):364–5, Sep 78

Thymomas in patients with myasthenia gravis. Slater G, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):171–4, Aug 78

Triad of lichen planus, myasthenia gravis, and thymoma. Aronson IK, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):255–8, Feb 78

Thymolipoma in association with myasthenia gravis. Reintgen D, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(9):463–6, Sep 78

Pemphigus vulgaris and thymoma. A T-lymphocyte defect? Kavli G. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):97–8, Jul 78

Vacuolar myopathy associated with chloroquine, lupus erythematosus and thymoma. Report of a case with unusual mitochondrial changes and lipid accumulation in muscle. Mastaglia FL, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(3):315–28, Dec 77

Myasthenia gravis in patients with thymoma, with particular reference to onset after thymectomy. Namba T, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(5):411–33, Sep 78

Steroid therapy in myasthenia gravis associated with thymoma. Kornfeld P, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):106–15, Jan–Feb 78

Spontaneous remission of myasthenia gravis in patients with thymoma. Masaoka A, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(5):495–6, May 78

[Thymoma, erythrocyte aplasia, diffuse fibrosing alveolitis and atrophic thyroiditis] Sørensen SS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(29):1766–8, 17 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Accompanying nephritis as a rare complication of thymoma] Lederer B. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(12):396–8, 20 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Pemphigus, myasthenia gravis and thymoma] Imamura S, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):802–4, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of myasthenia gravis: effectiveness of surgical management in cases associated with thymoma] Yoshitake T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):605–8, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case of thymoma with myasthenia gravis and pure red cell aplasia treated with thymectomy and azathioprine (author's transl)] Arimori S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(4):416–22, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Abnormality and deficiency in cellular immunity and internal diseases—diseases associated with thymoma] Endo M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):996–1003, 1978 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Diagnostic and surgical treatment of thymic tumors (author's transl)] Mack D, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):333–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Failure of streptozotocin in rare hormonally active malignancies. Weiss RB. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):847–9, May 78

Regression of malignant thymoma with metastases after treatment with adrenocortical steroids. Almog C, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):476–80, Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

Modifications of thymic blast cells during murine radioleukemogenesis. pp. 65–78. Boniver J, et al. **In: Duplan, JF, ed. Radiation-induced leukemogenesis and related viruses. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publ, 1977. W3 I35 no.4 1976.**

Interaction between radiation and viruses in the induction of murine thymic lymphomas and lymphatic leukemias. pp. 1–18. Kaplan HS. **In: Duplan, JF, ed. Radiation-induced leukemogenesis and related viruses. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publ, 1977. W3 I35 no.4 1976.** (74 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

In vitro establishment and some properties of AKR thymoma cell lines. Riesenfeld I, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):739–44, Sep 77

Vaccination against X-ray or radiation leukemia virus-induced thymic lymphoma development by inoculation of mice with syngeneic fibroblastic cells infected with an endogenous B-tropic nonleukemogenic virus. pp. 127–32. Lieberman M, et al. **In: Duplan, JF, ed. Radiation-induced leukemogenesis and related viruses. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publ, 1977. W3 I35 no.4 1976.**

[Thymomas (author's transl)] Huber H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(29):1169–73, 21 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thymoma—lymphocyte production and immunologic abnormality] Tamaoki N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(10):3712–7, 1977 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Squamous cell carcinoma of the thymus. An analysis of eight cases. Shimosato Y, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(2):109–21, Jun 77

Tumors of the thymus and thymic region: I. Clinicopathological studies on thymomas. Bergh NP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):91–8, Feb 78

Malignant thymic tumor in an infant (malignant histiocytoma). Lemos LB, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(2):84–9, Feb 78

Double-labelled cells in a malignant lymphoma (thymoma) [letter] Bárdosi L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):151–2, Sep 77

Thymoma and primary lymphoma of the small intestine. Gould TS, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1755–8, Oct 77

Study on the ratio of lymphocytes to epithelial cells in thymoma. Masaoka A, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1222–8, Sep 77

Quantitative analysis of thymus lymphoid cells during murine radioleukemogenesis. Boniver J, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):52–8, Jan 78

Growth of a thymoma in diabetic mice treated with insulin. Pavelić K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(6):675–9, Jun 78

Late effects of fetal mice x-irradiated at middle or late intrauterine stage. Sasaki S, et al. **Gan** 69(2):167–77, Apr 78

Pigmented carcinoid tumour of the thymus. Ho FC, et al. **Histopathology** 1(5):363–9, Sep 77

Thymoma: a clinicopathological study of 18 cases. Shrikhande SS, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):235–40, Sep 77

Morphology and pathogenesis of tumors of the thymus and stomach in Sprague-Dawley rats following intragastric administration of methyl nitrosourea (MNU). Koestner AW, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(3):418–26, 15 Sep 77

Carcinoid tumour of the thymus. A case report including discussion of the morphological diagnosis and the cell of origin. Chalk S, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(1):91–6, 29 Dec 77

[A comparative clinical and pathological study on the classification and prognostic features of 57 thymomas. II. prognostic features (author's transl)] Otto HF. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(1):103–15, 26 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A comparative clinical and pathological study on the classification and prognostic features of 57 thymomas. I. Microscopy and ultrastructural pathology (author's transl)] Otto HF, et al. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(1):81–102, 26 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Squamous cell carcinoma of the thymus (author's transl)] Nagai K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):719–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lymphoid thymoma localized in the root of the left lung] Slepchenkov MI. **Grudn Khir** (1):112, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Malignant thymoma with renal metastases. Report of a case. Hietala SO, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):337–42, 1978

Intrathoracic mass with air bronchogram. Garvey J, et al. **Chest** 73(2):209–10, Feb 78

Thymoma in childhood. Rose JS, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(1):82–4, Jan 78

[Radiological diagnosis of thymoma: consideration on 52 cases (author's transl)] Fava C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(6):527–38, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Significance of thymic venography in pure red cell aplasia (author's transl)] Nakao N, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(7):685–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Significance of thymic scintigraphy (author's transl)] Baba H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(3):355–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radition therpay control of nine patients with malignant thymoma. Marks RD Jr, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):117–9, Jan 78

SECRETION

[A case of ACTH and beta-MSH producing malignant thymic carcinoid tumor and its relation to the ectopic ACTH producing malignant thymoma (author's transl)] Nawata H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(9):1260–8, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Tumors of the thymus and thymic region: I. Clinicopathological studies on thymomas. Bergh NP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):91–8, Feb 78

Tumors of the thymus and thymic region: III. Clinicopathological studies on teratomas and tumors of Germ Cell type. Bergh NP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):107–11, Feb 78

Reconstruction of the superior vena cava in a patient with

a thymoma. Arai T, et al. **Chest** 73(2):230–1, Feb 78
[Remission of pure red cell aplasia obtained by splenectomy after failure of thymomectomy and immunosuppressive treatment] Kurstjens R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(33):1221–5, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[A case of epileptic psychomotor seizure after thymectomy (author's transl)] Itoh S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):96–101, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Surgical treatment for thymomas (author's transl)] Kuroshima S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):48–52, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case report of the pure red cell aplasia with thymoma (author's transl)] Ouchi M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):212–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Thymectomy in myasthenia gravis. Evaluation of the results in 73 patients] de Assis JL, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(1):16–26, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Thymoma: a ten year review. Gerein AN, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):49–53, Jul 78
Tumors of the thymus and thymic region: II. Clinicopathological studies on Hodgkin's disease of the thymus. Bergh NP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):99–106, Feb 78
Superior mediastinal syndrome due to a large thymic tumour: a therapeutic challenge. Das PB, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):172–5, Jun 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Thymoma: an immunologic and electron microscopic study. Cossman J, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2183–91, Jun 78
Host origin of lymphoid cells in thymomas developed from subcutaneous thymus grafts in Buffalo rats. Matsuyama M, et al. **Gan** 68(3):293–300, Jun 77
[Thymic determinations of Hodgkin's disease. Ultrastructural study. Report of 3 cases (author's transl)] Garbe L, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(4):235–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thymic carcinoid tumors. Electron microscopic and histochemical observations (author's transl)] Otto HF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:122–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Changes in thymus size observed radiographically during the course of spontaneous lymphoma in the AKR/J mouse. Gough GR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):627–34, Oct 77
High prevalence of thymoma in the dairy goat. Report of seventeen cases. Hadlow WJ. **Vet Pathol** 15(2):153–69, Mar 78

THYROCALCITONIN see **CALCITONIN**

THYROGLOBULIN

The structure of unit B-type glycopeptides from porcine thyroglobulin. Kondo T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(2):405–14, Oct 77
Probable internal homology in thyroglobulin peptide chain. Marriq C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):275–83, 15 Jun 78
Polypeptide chains of 19–S thyroglobulin from several mammalian species and of porcine 27–S iodoprotein. Marriq C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):143–9, 15 Sep 77
Immunodeficiency in Down's syndrome: relationship between presence of human thyroglobulin antibodies and $HB_{S}Ag$ carrier status. Ugazio AG, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):139–46, 12 Oct 77
Evidence that thyroglobulin contains nonidentical half molecule subunits. van der Walt B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1853–8, 25 Mar 78
On the distribution of thyroglobin and larger iodoproteins in single rat thyroid follicles. Smeds S. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(2):145–8, 12 Dec 77
Immunofluorescent localization of thyroglobulin—autoantibody producing cells in various organs of obese strain (OS) chickens. Kofler R, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(1):88–93, 1978

ANALYSIS

The relative distribution of thyroxine, triiodothyronine and 3,3',5'-(reverse)-triiodothyronine in various fractions of thyroglobulin. Laurberg P. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):298–305, Jun 78
Iodoamino acid composition of poorly iodinated human thyroglobulin fractionated by isopycnic centrifugation. Vignal A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):320–9, Feb 78
Immunohistochemical study of a large molecular fragment of thyroglobulin in parafollicular cells. Kameda Y, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):429–38, 13 Mar 78
Light and electron microscopic immunocytochemical localization of thyroglobulin in the thyroid gland of the anadromous sea lamprey, Petromyzon marinus L., during its upstream migration. Wright GM, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):473–8, 13 Mar 78
A practical radioimmunoassay of thyroglobulin. Bodlaender P, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):267–71, Feb 78
Effects of temperature and urea concentration on the chemical modification and ionization behavior of tyrosyl and iodoamino acid residues of porcine thyroglobulin. Itagaki E, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):43–53, Feb 78
Localization of thyroiglobulin antigenicity in rat thyroid sections using antibodies labeled with peroxidase or 125I-radioiodine. Paiement J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):992–1015, Sep 77
Evidence for a 'mammalian' thyroglobulin in endostyle of the ascidian Styela clava. Thorndyke MC. **Nature** 271(5640):61–2, 5 Jan 78
[Determination of the thyroglobulin content in malignant and benign thyroid gland tumors as well as in thyrotoxic strumas using an immunological method] Atamanova NV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):22–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Thyroglobulin complementary DNA as a means to investigate congenital goiters with impaired thyroglobulin synthesis. Dinsart C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):133–4, 1978
Defective thyroglobulin biosynthesis in thyroid tumor. Monaco F, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):735–8, Nov–Dec 77
In vivo and organ culture studies of thyroid proteins and hormone synthesis in human thyroid cancer tissues. Thomas-Morvan C, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):739–42, Nov–Dec 77
Effect of thyrotropin on amino acids and glucosamine incorporation in thyroglobulin by dog thyroid cells in tissue culture [proceedings] Wadeleux P, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):214–5, Feb 78
Translation of 33S mRNA, prepared from bovine thyroid glands, into thyroglobulin-like protein in a reticulocyte lysate cell-free system. Bester AJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):230–6, 9 Sep 77
Thyrotropin-stimulated recruitment of free monoribosomes on to membrane-bound thyroglobulin-synthesizing polyribosomes. Davies E, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):227–31, 15 May 78
Reverse transcription of thyroglobulin 33–S mRNA. Dinsart C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):175–81, 15 Aug 77
Cytophysiology of the amphibian thyroid gland through larval development and metamorphosis. Regard E. **Int Rev Cytol** 52:81–118, 1978 (109 ref.)
Thyroglobulin in struma ovarii. LiVolsi VA, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):12–4, Jul 78
[Polyribosomes that synthesize thyroglobulin in thyroid gland cells. The isolation and determination of the size of the population] Kadyrova DA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(5):1251–4, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Mechanism of stimulation of protein synthesis in the thyroid gland with cyclic nucleotides] Turakulov IaKh, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):68–72, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Serum thyroglobulin levels in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Van Herle AJ. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):743–5, Nov–Dec 77
Serum clearance rates of immunologically reactive thyroglobulin. Gerfo PL, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):164–6, Jul 78
A radioimmunoassay for human thyroglobulin: methodology and clinical applications. Pezzino V, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):503–8, Dec 77
Correlation of sequential changes in serum thyroglobulin, triiodothyronine, and thyroxine in patients with Graves' disease and subacute thyroiditis. Izumi M, et al. **Metabolism** 27(4):449–60, Apr 78
[A radioimmunoassay for the measurement of thyroglobulin in human serum and its application to clinical study (author's transl)] Kishino B. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(1):43–53, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

Abnormal cellular localization of thyroglobulin mRNA associated with hereditary congenital goiter and thyroglobulin deficiency. Van Voorthuizen WF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):74–8, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Evidence for thyroglobulin-reactive T cells in good responder mice. Esquivel PS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(1):14–9, Apr 78
Sensitive radioimmunological screening test for antithyroglobulin autoantibodies. Bodlaender P, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):272–4, Feb 78
Quantitation of human serum antithyroglobulin antibodies by a two-site radioimmunoassay. Leonard JP, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(1):1–9, 1 Jul 78
Immunoreactive properties of anti-thyroglobulin autoantibodies isolated by affinity chromatography from human thyroiditis serum. Davoli C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):218–25, Feb 78
Receptors for fluoresceinated human thyroglobulin in peripheral blood lymphocytes. Salabè GB, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):159–68, Apr 78
Effects of antiserum containing thyroglobulin antibody on the chicken thyroid gland. Jaroszewski J, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(1):95–103, May 78
Thyroglobulin-anti-thyroglobulin immune complex glomerulonephritis complicating radioiodine therapy. Ploth DW, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(3):327–34, Mar 78
Immunofluorescence localization of thyroglobulin autoantibody producing cells in various organs of obese strain (OS) chickens. Kofler R, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):428–9, 1977
Serum albumin and antibodies in the diagnosis of thyroid cancer. DeGroot LJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1220–3, Dec 77
Interference of serum thyroglobulin in the radioassay for serum antithyroglobulin antibodies. Pinchera A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1077–88, Nov 77
Thyroid antibodies in children and adolescents with thyroid disorders. Hopwood NJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):57–61, Jul 78
Immune complex disease. VII. Experimental mesangiopathic glomerulonephritis produced by chronic immunization with thyroglobulin. Germuth FG, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(4):404–8, Apr 78
Demonstration of thyroglobulin-binding cells in Hashimoto patients by fluoroimmunocytoadherence [letter] Wick G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1180, 3 Dec 77
[Identification of thyroglobulin-binding cells in the blood of Hashimoto patients (author's transl)] Richter E, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):42–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Detection of the antithyroglobulin antibody precipitated with polyethylene glycol (PEG) (author's transl)] Miyoshi M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(11):1268–78, 20 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and properties of a succinylated subunit of human thyroglobulin. Smith DJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):341–50, Mar 78
Isolation and properties of thyroglobulin-related 4S protein in the soluble fraction of thyroid tissue. Tarutani O, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):333–40, Feb 78
Purification of human thyroglobulin for radioimmunoassay and testing by ultracentrifugal analysis and immunoelectrophoresis. Feldt-Rasmussen U. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):295–303, 1978

METABOLISM

Immunocytochemical localization of thyroglobulin in the endostyle of the anadromous sea lamprey, Petromyzon marinus L. Wright GM, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(2):263–8, Jun 78
[Sialic acid content of human thyroglobulins iodinated at different levels (author's transl)] van den Hove-Vandenbroucke MF, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):137–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)
Studies on the mechanism of inhibition of thyroid function by lithium. Bagchi N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):163–9, 3 Aug 78
Specificity of thyroid hormone synthesis. The role of thyroid peroxidase. Deme D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):73–82, 19 Apr 78
The radioimmunological measurement of thyroglobulin secretion in vitro under the influence of some herbicides. Simionescu L, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):243–8, Oct–Dec 77
Recent developments in thyroid hormone metabolism: interpretation and significance of measurements of reverse T3, 3,3'T2, and thyroglobulin. Burman KD. **Metabolism** 27(5):615–30, May 78
Spatial requirement for coupling of iodotyrosine residues to form thyroid hormones. Cahnmann HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5333–5, Dec 77
[In vitro synthesis of 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine catalyzed by thyroid peroxidase (author's transl)] Deme D, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):69–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Thyroglobulin production by thyroid cancers. Lo Gerfo P, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(1):1–6, Jan 78

THYROGLOSSAL CYST

The inferior thyroglossal duct. Bernstein PE, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(10):400–2, Oct 77
Thyroglossal-tract cyst. Wampler HW, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):32–8, Jan 78
Papillary adenocarcinoma of a thyroglossal duct cyst. Bottsford JE Jr, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1239–40, Oct 77
Thyroglossal duct cysts in the elderly. Murphy JP, et al. **South Med J** 70(10):1247–8, Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Carcinoma in thyroglossal duct remnants. Trail ML, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1685–91, Oct 77
[Papillary carcinoma developed upon a cyst of the thyroglossal tract] Lacomme Y, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):113–9, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Thyroglossal duct cysts. Scopp IW. **NY J Dent** 48(5):148, May 78

SURGERY

Thyroglossal cysts in children. Brereton RJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(7):507–8, Jul 78
Thyroglossal duct remnants. Miller KT, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(6):28–9, Dec 75

THYROID ANTAGONISTS

Coordination behaviour of antithyroid drugs against the Fe(I)(NO)2 group in solution: ESR and FT–NMR study. Basosi R, et al. **Biophys Chem** 8(1):61–9, Mar 78
[Studies of the spectral characteristics and antithyroid action of 2–imino–1,3–thiazanone–4 derivatives] Turkevich NM, et al. **Farm Zh** (5):55–60, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Blocking of the reaction of the pituitary gland to exogenic thyroxine after its administration together with an antithyroid agent] Beskrovnyĭ AM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):62–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Choice of treatment for Graves' disease [letter] Rosove MH. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):45–6, 6 Jul 78
[Management of patients with thyrotoxicosis of childbearing age (author's transl)] Momotani N, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1148–58, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Oxidation products of the antithyroid drug 6–n–propyl–2–thiouracil snythesis, properties, and preliminary identification in thyroid extracts. Lindsay RH, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 15(2):149–61, Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Interactions of protein deficiency, cyanide, and thiocyanate on thyroid function in neonatal and adult rats. Kreutler PA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):282–9, Feb 78
Antithyroid drugs. Marchant B, et al. **Pharmacol Ther [B]** 3(3):305–48, 1978 (235 ref.)
[Changes in maximal gastric secretion in patients with hyperthyroidism caused by thyrostatic treatment] Zdichynec B, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(7):448–53, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Evolution of thyroximemia in the course of Basedow's disease treated with thyroid antagonists] Linquette M, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):489–94, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Closer correlation between serum triiodothyronine and basal metabolic rate during antithyroid drug treatment in patients with Graves' disease. Hamada N, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):117–22, Apr 78
Correlation of HLA and thyroid antibodies with clinical course of thyrotoxicosis treated with antithyroid drugs. Irvine WJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):898–900, 29 Oct 77
[Evaluation of the results of treatment of Graves' disease by synthetic antithyroid drugs] Fischer D, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1843–9, 9–16 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Medical and surgical treatment of hyperthyroidism] Piquet V, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(4):235–8, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Thyrostatics] Herrmann J. **Med Klin** 73(32–33):1146–51, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Effect of antithyroid treatment on the pituitary thyrotropin reserve in patients with Basedow's disease] Gianrossi R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2082–7, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**
[Treatment of diffuse toxic goiter with radioactive iodine in combination with prolonged antithyroid therapy] Khramtsova VIa, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):48–51, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THYROID CRISIS

Clinical analysis of 36 episodes of thyroid crisis. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(2):147–53, Mar 78
Medical Grand Rounds. University of Tennessee College of Medicine. **South Med J** 71(2):195–7, 200, Feb 78
[Thyreotoxic crisis and myxedema–coma] Augsberg D. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(31):1931–4, 10 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Haloperidol and thyroid storm. Hoffman WH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):484–6, Apr 78
[Drug–induced thyrotosic crisis or the dangers of an allegedly homeopathic preparation (author's transl)] Goulon M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3729–31, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Sinus bradycardia in hyperthyreotic crisis? (letter)] Hager W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(34):1324, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Thyrotoxic crisis and myxedema coma. Urbanic RC, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(3):435–47, May–Jun 78

DRUG THERAPY

[Therapy of thyreotoxic crisis (letter)] Geisler L. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(8):356, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

[Anatomoclinical correlations in postoperative acute thyrotoxic crisis] Chipail GG, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):93–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Pathogenesis and prevention of thyrotoxic crisis in patients with diffuse toxic goiter] Cheren'ko MP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):118–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Treatment of acute thyrotoxic crisis by exchange transfusion (letter)] Schlienger JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2996, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Recent aspects in the therapy of thyreotoxic crisis] Herrmann J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(4):166–74, 27 Jan 78 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

THYROID DISEASES

Postpartum thyroid disease [letter] Walfish PG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):128, Jan 78
A computer–assisted instruction (CAI) program in diseases of the thyroid gland (THYROID). Steele AA, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 11(2):133–46, Apr 78
Primary echinococcus cyst of the thyroid gland. Misgar MS, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11–12):600, Nov–Dec 77
Thyroid disease [editorial] Waldstein SS. **Int Surg** 62(11–12):582, Nov–Dec 77
Riedel's thyroiditis and isolated thyroid amyloidosis. Melato M, et al. **Pathologica** 70(999–1000):33–7, Jan–Feb 78
[Diabetes mellitus and endocrine diseases as indications for pregnancy interruption] Petzoldt R, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(5):284–6, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Clinical aspects of thyroid pathology] Durám Molina DJ. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(4):449–52, 1977 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Red cell 2,3–diphosphoglycerate and oxygen affinity of hemoglobin in patients with thyroid disorders. Zaroulis CG, et al. **Blood** 52(1):181–5, Jul 78
Plasma protein binding of drugs in thyroid dysfunction [proceedings] Kelly JG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):628P, Oct 77
Thyroid hormone concentrations and inhibition of thyroid stimulating hormone secretion in euthyroid subjects wit autonomous thyroid nodules. Carpi A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):421–6, Oct 77
Serum thyrotropin in normal subjects and patients with thyroid diseases. Chang CC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 76(11):843–56, Nov 77
[Indications for nuclear medicine in vitro and in vivo study methods in thyroid diseases] Pfannenstiel. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(22):921–2, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[The significance of reverse triiodothyronine determination in thyroid diseases] Bános C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(43):2575–6, 23 Oct 77 **(Hun)**
[Relationship between thyroid hormone serum concentration and normal thyroxine values in thyroid diseases] Bános C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(8):445–9, 19 Feb 78 **(Hun)**
[Blood level of thyroid hormones in surgical thyroid diseases. Pre–,intra– and post–operative T3 and T4 levels] Di Piazza D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(13–14):789–93, 15–31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Increases of serum gastrin and growth hormone concentrations in subjects suffering from hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism, and in patients with partial gastrectomy, and normal subjects in the per–oral administration of glycine] Kobayashi M. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(7):854–71, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Correlation between creatine kinase activity and magnesium level in the serum in thyroid function disorders] Jonderko G, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(44):1705–6, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Thyrotropic hormone and the thyroid gland (present status)] Kalinin AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):131–7, 1977 (95 ref.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effect of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) on the thyroid gland of rats. Ultrastructural and biochemical investigations. Collins WT Jr, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(1):119–36, Oct 77 (33 ref.)
Hepato– and thyreotoxicity of tifemoxone. Bailly Y, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):229–33, 1978
Thyroid disease and asthma [letter] Powell ED. **Br Med J** 1(6108):305, 4 Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Thyroid disease and function in breast cancer patients and non–hospitalized controls evaluated by determination of TSH, T3, rT3 and T4 levels in serum. Adami HO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):89–97, 1978
Topical anesthesia for inferior rectus recession in thyroid ophthalmopathy. Harper DG. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):499, Apr 78
Thyroid disease and asthma [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6096):1173–4, 5 Nov 77
Thyroid function and dysfunction: gestational considerations. Cheron RG, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(3):64–73, Mar 78
Hypercalcitoninemia, pheochromocytoma, and C–cell hyperplasia. A new variant of Sipple's syndrome. Ram MD, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2155–60, 19 May 78
Down syndrome and thyroid function in adults. Baxter RG, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):794–6, 25 Oct 75
Spleen size and previous tonsillectomy in autoimmune disease of the thyroid [letter] Metacalfe–Gibson C, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):944, 29 Apr 78
Surgical management of dysthyroid eye disease: a review. Fells P. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):698–9, Oct 77
Dysthyroid eye disease: medical investigations. Lawton NF. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):699–700, Oct 77
Three disorders occur in unusual association. Awan KJ, et al. **Va Med** 105(1):56–7, Jan 78
[Thyroid function and autoantibodies in giant cell arteritis] Jørgensen M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1164–5, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The pararheumatic syndrome in thyroid diseases] Rössner B, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(19):513–6, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tuberculosis of the thyroid associated with severe thyrotoxic retrosternal goiter] Tochilin VI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (11):86–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

TRH test in routine diagnosis and postoperative control of patients with primary thyroid diseases. Blichert–Toft M, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):83–8, 1978
The systolic time intervals in thyroid dysfunction. Burckhardt D, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):187–96, Feb 78
Thyroid function. **Am J Med Technol** 44(1):18–24, Jan 78
Pathologic quiz case 2. Fechner RE. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(4):234–7, Apr 78
Evaluation of suspected thyroid dysfunction. Longo DL, et al. **Compr Ther** 3(11):16–22, Nov 77
Thyroid hormones homeostasis and TSH in autonomic thyroid nodule. Negoescu I, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):111–6, Apr–Jun 78
Serum electrophoretic lipoprotein factors and pseudocholinesterase activity in thyroid disease. Vlaicu R, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):147–51, Apr–Jun 78
A lump in the neck. Wool MS. **Hosp Pract** 13(5):68–74, May 78
A comparison of thyopac–3 and T3–resin uptake for the calculation of free thyroxine index for assessing thyroid status. Kanagasabapathy AS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):479–86, Sep 77
Evaluation of thyroid function with radioactive iodine using whole body profile scanner. Kulkarni VN, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):195–8, Mar 77
Simultaneous emission and fluorescent scanning of the thyroid. Patton JA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):464–9, May 78
Solitary autonomous thyroid nodules: comparison of fluorescent and pertechnetate imaging. Thrall JH, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1064–8, Nov 77
Use of thyrotropin–releasing hormone in clinical medicine. Hershman JM. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):313–25, Mar 78
Automated multiphasic health tests [letter] Rowe I, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):389, 8 Apr 78
Thyroid disorders and the distribution of orally administered radioiodine. Bagwe BA, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(6):249–51, Dec 77
Ultrasonic evaluation of 'silent regions' in the thyroid scintiscan. Zollikofer CL, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(1):16–23, Mar 78
A spectrum of diseases of the thyroid gland as imaged by gray scale water bath sonography. Sackler JP, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):467–72, Nov 77
On the selection of in vitro thyroid function tests. Liewendahl K. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(5):379–84, Sep 77
Lost lid signs in topical neuro–ophthalmic diagnosis. Laibovitz RA, et al. **Tex Med** 73(12):68–9, Dec 77
[Diagnostic significance of plasma triiodothyronine determination] Lémanová Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(31):950–4, 5 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Our findings with 'in vitro' tests in the diagnosis of thyropathies (author's transl)] Pancák P, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(10):295–300, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Thyroid nodule] Minet JC. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(3):241–51, 1977 **(Fre)**
[TRH test on 6 patients 47, XYZ (author's transl)] Benezech M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):89–94, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Study of the thyroid function by the I–M TRH test (2 mg) (author's transl)] Fournier M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):59–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The exploration of thyroid diseases] Demeester–Mirkine N,

et al. **Brux Med** 58(6):335–49, Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Leukocyte migration test with human thyroid microsomal antigens in thyroid pathology (letter)] Huguenin A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(19):1650–1, 13 May 78 **(Fre)**
[Medical decision assistance. Logical method and application to thyroid diseases (author's transl)] Roux M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 26(2):107–15, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Rational laboratory diagnosis in general practice: thyroid diseases, hypertension, gastrointestinal tract] Geiter B. **Fortschr Med** 96(23):1209–11, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Thyroid diseases. Impulses for the ORL–physician] Wey W. **HNO** 26(4):113–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Significance of modern in-vitro tests for thyroid diagnosis in childhood] Willgerodt H. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(11):508–18, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Value of tests methods in functional thyroid gland diagnosis] Doepp M, et al. **Med Klin** 73(7):254–60, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Rational diagnosis of thyroid diseases] Börner W. **Med Welt** 29(26):1063–8, 30 Jun 78 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Organizational model of a thyroid dispensary within the scope of a graded diagnostic program (proceedings)] Deckart H, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):91, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Diagnostic significance of antibodies against the thyroid gland] Akert FG, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(32):1119–25, 13 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical use of the TRH–TSH stimulation test with special reference to pediatric thyroid–gland diseases] Hesse V, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):28–34, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnostic value and indications for the TSH–TRH test] Klaua M. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):22–4, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnostic value and indication of thyroid autoantibodies in thyroid–gland–function disorders] Meng W, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):35–7, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rational diagnosis of thyroid diseases] Pickardt CR. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(25):1433–40, 10 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[A scoring system for the evaluation of thyroid function] Keret D, et al. **Harefuah** 93(11):343–6, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Ultrasonics in the surgical diagnosis of thyroid diseases] Dei Poli G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(19):1173–80, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Use of ultrasonics in the study of thyroid nodules] Durante E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(3):127–32, 15 Feb 78 **(Ita)**
[Echographic possibilities in surgical lesions of infancy] Durante E. **Minerva Med** 69(8):485–9, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Stable contrast B-scan in thyroid diagnosis] Durante E. **Minerva Med** 69(11):671–6, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinico–experimental studies of the diagnostic value of plate thermography in the detection of thyroid cold nodules] Raso AM. **Minerva Med** 68(59):3955–60, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Preliminary studies on the utility of echotomography in the scintigraphic diagnosis of thyroid nodules] Biassoni P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):782–4, Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[The role of echotomography in general radiology (author's transl)] De Albertis I, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):57–66, Jan 78 **(Ita)**
[Contribution of the radioimmunoassay of T3 to the functional diagnosis of the thyroid] Di Toma C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):774–5, Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Scintigraphy and thermography for study of the thyroid] Focacci C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):781–2, Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Radioimmunoassay in the study of thyroid function] Martino F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):775–7, Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Importance of the ETR test in the diagnosis of thyroid gland diseases] Lysenko VF, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(7):71–2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Mathematical methods in the diagnosis of the thyroid gland function] Myshkin KI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):19–21, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Choice of the optimal method in the mathematical diagnosis of thyroid gland diseases] Oravets VD, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):23–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnostic contribution of Hamolsky test and thyopac 4 test in thyropathies (author's transl)] Pancák P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):70–7, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[The test of TRH as a proof of hormonal function] Guevara Aquirre J, et al. **Rev Ecuat Hig Med Trop** 30(2):189–216, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Modern aspects of the diagnosis of thyroid function] Almqvist S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2464–5, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Why does anyone still use desiccated thyroid USP? Jackson IM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):284–8, Feb 78
Beta-adrenergic blocking drugs and thyroid function [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6094):1039–40, 22 Oct 77
[Experience in the management of pregnant women with euthyroid strumas] Reske W, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(3):109–12, 1 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Cytoenzymologic activities of some oxidreductases in thyreopathies. Taşcă C, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(1):58–66, 1977
An investigation into creatine kinase and other plasma enzymes in thyroid disorders. Jenkins DJ. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(2):197–204, 17 Apr 78
Cytochemistry—a tool in thyroid pathology. Taşcă C, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):235–41, Oct–Dec 77
Human thyroid peroxidase activity in benign and malign thyroid disorders. Fragu P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1089–96, Nov 77
Creatine phosphokinase in thyroid disease. Feix C, et al. **Rev Czech Med** 23(3):133–5, 1977

ETIOLOGY

Ionizing irradiation and the induction of clinically significant disease in the human thyroid gland. Maxon HR, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):967–78, Dec 77 (59 ref.)
Acute suppurative thyroiditis caused by Pseudomonas aeruginosa [letter] Barnham N. **Br Med J** 2(6089):770, 17 Sep 77
Thyroid autoantibody levels during lithium therapy. Deniker P, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(5):270–5, 1978
[The thyroid gland and pregnancy] Rolland R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(51):2047–53, 17 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial partial peripheral resistance to thyroid hormones. Lamberg BA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):303–12, Feb 78
Thyro–endocrine pathology, obstetric morbidity and schizophrenia: survey of a hundred families with a schizophrenic proband. MacSweeney D, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(1):151–5, Feb 78

HISTORY

Research at Johns Hopkins on the thyroid gland and its diseases. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J Suppl**:314–32, 1974–76

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell-mediated autoimmunity in thyroid disease as studied by the leukocyte migration test; correlation to clinical state and effect of treatment. Tötterman TH, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):89–98, Sep 77
Cell-mediated immunity of Yersinia enterocolitica serotype 3 in patients with thyroid diseases. Bech K, et al. **Allergy** 33(2):82–8, Apr 78
Changes of serum anti-thyroid antibodies during and after pregnancy in autoimmune thyroid diseases. Amino N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):30–7, Jan 78
Interference of serum thyroglobulin in the radioassay for serum antithyroglobulin antibodies. Pinchera A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1077–88, Nov 77
Carcinoembryonic antigen in thyroid disease. Economidou J, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):878–80, Sep 77
Pathologic and immune factors in thyroid disease. Buckingham BA, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):728–33, Nov 77
Thyroid antibodies in children and adolescents with thyroid disorders. Hopwood NJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):57–61, Jul 78
Thyroid disease and red-cell autoantibodies. Wenz B, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(8):1247–8, Jul 78
Autoimmunity and the thyroid gland. Munro DS. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(12):855–7, Dec 77 (21 ref.)
[Levels of immunoglobulins A, G and M, and beta-1-C/beta-1-A globulin in the serum of patients with autoimmune thyroid gland diseases (author's transl)] Engelberth O, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(7–8):206–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Immunopathology of thyroid diseases (author's transl)] Hess MW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:182–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Use of a hemagglutination technic to detect anti-microsomal antibodies in thyroid disease] de Medeiros-Neto GA, et al. **AMB** 23(4):108–11, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Lymphocyte markers and autoantibodies in thyroid dysfunctions] Pencea V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):31–4, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[The autoimmune component in periodontal diseases in patients with thyroid dysfunction] Pencea V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):105–9, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Leukocyte migration inhibition test in assessing autosensitization of the body in thyroid gland diseases] Kamardin LN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):32–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The use of proteolytic enzyme inhibitor (Trasylol) in radioreceptor assay of TSH-its application to measuring thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins (TSI) in thyroid diseases. Kishihara M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):65–74, May 78
[Sialic acid content of human thyroglobulins iodinated at different levels (author's transl)] van den Hove-Vandenbroucke MF, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):137–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)
Ribosomal and transfer RNA contents of the normal and pathologic human thyroid gland. Besson JE, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):193–7, Jul 77
[Biochemical study of normal and abnormal thyroid cells in tissue culture (author's transl)] Winand R, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):139–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Triiodothyronine, reverse-triiodothyronine, thyroxine, resin-triiodothyronine-uptake and protein bound jodide in the fluid of thyroid cysts (author's transl)] Galvan G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(12):617–21, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Influence of dysthyroidism on selected indices of carbohydrate metabolism in rat] Mach Z, et al. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(3):365–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Disorders of intrathyroidal hormone synthesis] Ljunggren JG. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2467–8, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

OCCURRENCE

The spectrum of thyroid disease in a community: the Whickham survey. Tunbridge WM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(6):481–93, Dec 77
Thyroid diseases in black patients. Chung EB, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 69(8):573–7, Aug 77
Incidence of thyroid disorders in Connecticut. Baldwin DB, et al. **JAMA** 239(8):742–4, 20 Feb 78
A prospective study into thyroid disease in a geriatric unit. Palmer KT. **NZ Med J** 86(597):323–4, 12 Oct 77
Morbidity and mortality after thyroidectomy. Foster RS Jr. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):423–9, Mar 78
[Importance of thyroid diseases in internal medical hospital] Geiser J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(30):1152–6, 29 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Incidence of thyroid diseases in the region of Granada: study of 274 cases during 5 years] Del Arbol JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):615–8, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Cytology and cytophotometry in thyroid diseases. Tasca C, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):261–72, 1977
Cutaneous manifestations of thyroid disease. Lang PG Jr. **Cutis** 21(6):862–6, Jun 78
Cysticercosis of the thyroid gland in severe cerebral cysticercosis : report of a case. Leelachaikul, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(8):405–10, Aug 77
[Statistical data on the behavior of mast cells under various pathological conditions of the human thyroid gland] Trentanove L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):106–11, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**
[Intrafollicular crystals of the thyroid gland in advanced old age] Brollo A, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1001–1002):191–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Pathomorphological changes in the thyroid gland] Brossmann E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(24):1861–6, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Intranuclear cytoplasmic pseudoinclusions (ICP) in various thyroid gland diseases] Grozdev L, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:155–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Saccadic velocity studies in patients with endocrine ocular disease. Metz HS. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):695–9, Nov 77
Diastolic intervals in cardiomyopathy and abnormal thyroid states: alterations in isovolumic relaxation time and rapid filling time of depressed and enhanced myocardial contractility. Rubler S, et al. **Angiology** 28(10):702–11, Oct 77
[Significance of systolic time intervals in diagnosis of thyroid function] Burckhardt D, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(11):601–4, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[The pathophysiology of secondary thyroid cysts] Galvan G. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(Suppl 45):3–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Calculation of the systolic time as an index of thyroid performance] Franco G, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(45):3117–24, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Physiology and pathology of the thyroid gland in pregnancy] Górowski T. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):335–41, Apr 78 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Disorder of thyroid gland function and pregnancy] Barkhatova TP. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (5):72–5, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Extracardiac regulation of cardiac rhythm in thyroid diseases] Oranskil IE, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):99–106, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Radiological protection of the thyroid [letter] Greig WR, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):860, 1 Apr 78
[Method for the staged detection of thyroid gland diseases in mass examinations of the population] Krizhanovskii VA, et al. **Sov Med** (6):115–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Thyroid angiography. Zachrisson BF. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (350):1–112, 1976

Thyroid lymphography. Elhence IP, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11-12):583-6, Nov-Dec 77

[Role of angiography in diagnosis and surgical treatment of thyroid disease] Simenov L, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):258-63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The position of conventional x-ray examination in thyroid diagnostics] Starke K, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(20):959, 15 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Thyroid radiography and thyroid lymphography] Caloghera C, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(5):353-7, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Lymphography of the thyroid gland. 1.] Bukham AI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):29-32, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymphography of the thyroid gland. A clinical evaluation (author's transl)] Rodríguez JA, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):106-9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Quantitative thyroid fluorescent scanning: technique and clinical experience. Thrall JH, et al. **AJR** 130(3):517-22, Mar 78

Evaluation of diseases of the thyroid gland with the in vivo use of radionuclides. Task Force on Short-lived Radionuclides for Medical Applications. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):107-12, Jan 78

Enigma of the 'hyperfunctioning' thyroid carcinoma resolved? [letter] Wolfstein RS. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):441-2, Apr 78

Technical considerations in in vivo thyroid studies. Keyes JW Jr, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 8(1):43-57, Jan 78 (73 ref.)

[Diagnostic value of thyroid scintigraphy supplemented by biopsy] Thommesen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(46):2754-5, 14 Nov 77 **(Dan)**

[Practice-oriented modification of nuclear-medicine thyroid diagnostics (proceedings)] Scheller G, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):92, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of thyroid diseases using radionuclides—indication and significance] Heinze HG. **Strahlenschutz Forsch Prax** 18:115-23, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Limits of dose reduction in the diagnosis of thyroid diseases using 123 I-iodine] Kaul A, et al. **Strahlenschutz Forsch Prax** 18:123-33, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Zonal study of thyroid function with 99mTc] Troncone L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):779-81, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Clinical evaluation of the use of 123I RI thyroid function test in vivo] Fukuchi M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):897-901, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of cold thyroid nodules by 201T1 scintigraphy] Tonami N, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):530-4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of cold thyroid nodules by 201T1 scientigraphy] Tonami N, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):530-4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Effective half-time value in radioiodine therapy of the thyroid gland (proceedings)] Hliscs R, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):92, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Thyroid disease in children and adolescents. Gogas JG, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11-12):592-4, Nov-Dec 77

Place of total thyroidectomy in rhinolaryngologists' surgical treatment of thyroid disease. White IL. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):233-8, Feb 78

[Comparison of nuclear-medicine and surgical-histological findings in patients with thyroid surgery (proceedings)] Kleinau E, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):90-1, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Principles and precepts of thyroid surgery] Di Matteo G, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5-6):381-401, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Special features of thyroid surgery today] Ferraris R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(10):575-82, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of thyroid diseases in pregnancy] Barkhtova TP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(3):61-5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Diseases of the thyroid: some practical considerations from a surgical view point. Aitken RE. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(10):1320-34, Oct 77

Thyroid disease: recognition and management. Brownlie BE. **Drugs** 14(5):376-82, Nov 77

Aspects of endocrinology in pregnancy. Vince FP. **Practitioner** 220(1316):279-83, Feb 78 (30 ref.)

[Final word on various comments by K.-D. Schwartz on the paper: 'Surgical management of benign thyroid gland diseases' by A.K. Schmauss] Schmauss AK. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(18):886-7, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Various comments on the paper: 'Surgical management of benign thyroid gland diseases' by A.K. Schmauss in 'Z. ârztl. Fortbild.' 70 (1976) 22, 1153] Schwartz KD. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(18):885-6, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Thyroid function in the dog. Kallfelz FA. **Vet Clin North Am** 7(3):497-512, Aug 77 (11 ref.)

THYROID FUNCTION TESTS

Thyroid function. **Am J Med Technol** 44(1):18-24, Jan 78

Thyroid function and growth hormone secretion in amitriptyline-treated depression. Leichter SB, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1270-2, Nov 77

Diagnosis of thyrotoxicosis. Targovnik JH. **Ariz Med** 34(10):690-1, Oct 77

Interrelationships between bone morphometry, thyroid function tests and serum parathyroid hormone in hyperthyroidism. Mosekilde L, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:229-35, May 77

Interpretation of laboratory tests of thyroid function in chronic active hepatitis. Sheridan P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(1):73-80, 16 May 78

Thyroid function after subtotal resecti-n for hyper-thyroidism: a prospective study. Lundström B, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(1):47-52, Feb 78

Thyroid function tests in elderly hyperthyroid patients. Caplan RH, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(3):116-20, Mar 78

Changes in serum TSH and T4 after T3 suppression tests in patients treated for hyperthyroidism due to Graves' disease. Suematsu H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1013-8, Nov 77

Evaluation of thyroid functions in leprosy. I. Thyroid function tests. Yumnam IS, et al. **Lepr India** 49(4):485-91, Oct 77

Parameters of thyroid function in patients with active acromegaly. Corrigan DF, et al. **Metabolism** 27(2):209-16, Feb 78

Thyroid function tests: what they do and do not measure. Merimee TJ. **Postgrad Med** 63(6):113-7, Jun 78

On the selection of in vitro thyroid function tests. Liewendahl K. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(5):379-84, Sep 77

[Critical study of the value of serum triiodothyronine (T3) determination in Basedow's disease] Orgiazzi J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):67-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vitro thyroid evaluation: 10 possible parameters (letter)] Croizet M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1563-4, 6 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Special examinations, especially nuclear medicine methods, for the determination of an endocrine opthalmopathy] Ullerich K, et al. **Buech Augenarzt** (70):75-99, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid gland diagnostics (letter)] Hesch RD, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(36):1296-7, 9 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Rational diagnosis of thyroid diseases] Pickardt CR. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(25):1433-40, 10 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Study of thyroid function in the neonatal period] Tortorolo G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):99-108, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Development of routine procedure using 99mTc pertechnetate for thyroid function test and its clinical evaluation (author's transl)] Fujita T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):827-40, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Function of the thyroid gland in myotonic dystrophy] Gospavić J. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(7-8):601-5, Jul-Aug 77 **(Scc)**

METHODS

A path through the confusion of thyroid testing. Hassemer D, et al. **Ariz Med** 34(9):610-6, Sep 77

The TRH test: its value in the diagnosis of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Jackson WB, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):10-4, Jan 78

Automated tests for the assessment of thyroid function. Nye L, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):307-18, 1 Aug 78

A comparison of thyopac-3 and T3-resin uptake for the calculation of free thyroxine index for assessing thyroid status. Kanagasabapathy AS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):479-86, Sep 77

[Evoked hypercalcemia test and the pentagastrin test in assessing the functional state of the parafollicular apparatus of the thyroid in hyper- and hypothyroidism] Pavlova L. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):34-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Use of systolic intervals for the immediate estimation of thyroid function] Váňa S, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):855-64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The adequacy and discriminatory capacity of laboratory methods for the diagnosis of thyroid function] Rutten WP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(43):1695-706, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Study of the thyroid function by the I-M TRH test (2 mg) (author's transl)] Fournier M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):59-60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Respective indications of in vitro thyroid tests (IT4 and IT3) for the diagnosis of hyperthyroidism. Use of a computer diagnosis program aid] Fragu P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):65-66, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Advantages of direct determination of thyroxine binding globulin (TBG) in diagnosis of thyroid gland function] Pickardt CR, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(10):538-43, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Ring experiment for determining thyroid function: triiodothyronine binding capacity (TBG), total thyroxine (T4), thyrotropin (hTSH) and the effective thyroxine quotient (ETR)] Kühnel W, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):258-61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value and indication of the suppression test within the scope of thyroid-function diagnostics] Schwartz KD. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(20):955-6, 15 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The TRH stimulation test in treated hyperthyroidism in comparison with the T3-suppression test] Heberling HJ, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):25-7, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concepts of a graded program for thyroid-function diagnostics] Hempel RD, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):45-9, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of the TRH-TSH stimulation test with special reference to pediatric thyroid-gland diseases] Hesse V, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):28-34, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The so-called Achilles tendon reflex time. A useful peripheral parameter of thyroid function—a technic for use in general practice] Meyer K. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(5):279-82, 20 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Contribution of the radioimmunoassay of T3 to the functional diagnosis of the thyroid] Di Toma C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):774-5, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Use of perchlorate by intravenous infusion in the study of thyroid enzyme deficiencies] Guerra P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):779, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Radioimmunoassay in the study of thyroid function] Martino F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):775-7, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Determination of thyroxine by the radioimmunoassay method and by competitive protein binding] Peroni A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):778, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Zonal study of thyroid function with 99mTc] Troncone L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):779-81, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Value of FT1 (free thyroxine index) as an indicator thyroid functions in TRITAB and TETRATAB tests] Bunko H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):565-78, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[99mTc-pertechnetate neck uptake in the evaluation of thyroid function—simple method with gamma camera and pinhole collimator (author's transl)] Maeda T, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(5):241-4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Factors affecting the results of TBC-index determination] Suzuki N, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(1):50-2, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid function tests: which one is the most indicated? (editorial)] Medeiros Neto G, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(3):133-5, Jun 78 **(Por)**

[Possibilities of the radioisotope study of thyroid gland function in 'blockade' by iodine and bromine preparations (based on data from the Buryat ASSR)] Spasov SA. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(6):65-7, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Mathematical methods in the diagnosis of the thyroid gland function] Myshkin KI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):19-21, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New methods of thyroid gland examination in vitro] Antić M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(6):437-41, Nov-Dec 77 **(Scr)**

STANDARDS

Changing values for the normal radioactive iodine uptake test [letter] Sostre S. **JAMA** 239(11):1035-6, 13 Mar 78

Changing normal values for thyroid uptake of radioactive iodine. Culp WC, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):674-6, Jun 78

[Interference of T4 in different serum T3 radioimmunologic determination kits] Baldet L, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):63-4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of tests methods in functional thyroid gland diagnosis] Doepp M, et al. **Med Klin** 73(7):254-60, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Standardization of a new thyroid gland suppression test by means of 3000 microgram L-thyroxine] Staub JJ, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1838-40, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Critical evaluation of indirect functional parameters in thyroid function tests] Burchardt U, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):43-4, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Optimization of the parameter palette in thyroid function disorders—determination of aims] Haschen RJ. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):3, 2 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparative evaluation of modern thyroid function tests] Reviczky A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(5):255-8, 29 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

THYROID GLAND

see related
STRUMA OVARII
ULTIMOBRANCHIAL BODY

Lingual thyroid: review, case reports, and therapeutic guidelines. Weider DJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):841-8, Nov-Dec 77

Heterotopic mediastinal goitre. Nwafo DC. **Br J Surg** 65(7):505-6, Jul 78

Thyroid extract [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6131):200, 15 Jul 78

The use of cryopreserved human thyroid tissue for the in vitro assay of thyroid stimulators. Knox AJ, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(5):543-8, Oct 77

Isolation and properties of thyroglobulin-related 4S protein in the soluble fraction of thyroid tissue. Tarutani O, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):333-40, Feb 78

Ectopic thyroid gland. A clinical study of 30 children and review. Kaplan M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):205-9, Feb 78

A simple and inexpensive water bath adapting a contact scanner for thyroid and testicular imaging. Skolnick ML, et al. **JCU** 3(3):225–7, Sep 75

Spontaneous cervical hemorrhage due to ruptured dissecting aneurysm of thyroid artery: a case report and review of literature. Lin CS. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):179–83, Mar–Apr 78

Lingual thyroid. Pitchenik AE. **South Med J** 71(9):1179–80, Sep 78

[Clinic and therapy of the lingual thyreoid (author's transl)] Kley HA, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):22–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and limitations of indirect cervical lymphography with injection of contrast media into the thyroid] Piragine F, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(3):185–95, 1975 **(Ita)**

[Electroroentgenoscanning of the thyroid gland] Kushnarevich RL. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):32–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Thyroid hormone formation in ectopic thyroid gland. A case study. Matsumoto T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):728–33, Apr 78

Hypothyroidism due to ectopy in siblings. Kaplan M, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1264–5, Nov 77

99mTc pertechnetate for detection of ectopic dysgenesis of the thyroid in childhood hypothyroidism. Warne GL, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(1):11–5, Mar 78

The clinical presentations of ectopic thyroid gland with results of radioiodine studies. Srivuthana S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(10):470–7, Oct 77

False-positive fluorescence thyroid scan for ectopic thyroid tissue [letter] Sweet RA, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1142–3, Nov 77

[Thyroid dysgenesis in mother and daughter] Safar A, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):649–53, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The sella turcica and pituitary function in congenital hypothyroidism due to thyroid ectopia or hypogenesis (author's transl)] Fossati P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(45):4177–82, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ectopic thyroid at the base of the tongue (case reports)] Angrisani B. **Ann Laringol** 75(1–2):105–13, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Thyroid ectopia as a cause of hypothyroidism] Marazzini G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(36):2169–74, 17 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Structure of neutral glycolipids in bovine thyroid tissue. van Dessel G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):399–408, 30 Mar 78

Quantitative determination of the neutral glycosyl ceramides in bovine thyroid gland. Van Dessel G, et al. **Biochimie** 59(10):839–48, 1977

Ribosomal and transfer RNA contents of the normal and pathologic human thyroid gland. Besson JE, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):193–7, Jul 77

Immunohistochemical study of a large molecular fragment of thyroglobulin in parafollicular cells. Kameda Y, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):429–38, 13 Mar 78

Light and electron microscopic immunocytochemical localization of thyroglobulin in the thyroid gland of the anadromous sea lamprey, Petromyzon marinus L., during its upstream migration. Wright GM, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(3):473–8, 13 Mar 78

Chemical determination of iodinated compounds in human thyroid. Nakashima T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):27–35, Feb 78

A comment on the paper 'Thyroidal Burdens of 129I from Various Dietary Sources' by S.A. Book et al. Ichikawa R. **Health Phys** 34(3):277–8, Mar 78

Single cellular origin of somatostatin and calcitonin in the rat thyroid gland. Van Noorden S, et al. **Histochemistry** 53(3):243–7, 22 Aug 77

Calcitonin distribution within pig, sheep and cow thyroid. Pento JT. **Horm Res** 9(3):137–43, 1978

Determination of thyroxine & triiodothyronine in thyroid gland of encephalectomized foetuses of rat. Proshlyakova EV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):492–3, Apr 78

Purification and characterization of myosin from bovine thyroid. Kobayashi R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8285–91, 25 Nov 77

Localization of thyroiglobulin antigenicity in rat thyroid sections using antibodies labeled with peroxidase or 125I-radioiodine. Paiement J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):992–1015, Sep 77

Development of a cytochemical section-assay for thyroid stimulators [proceedings] Gilbert DM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):40P, Dec 77

Labelling of the thyroid cell surface with 125I. Povey PM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):353–60, Jun 78

Simultaneous emission and fluorescent scanning of the thyroid. Patton JA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):464–9, May 78

Measurement of 131I in the human thyroid gland using a NaI(Tl) scintillation survey meter. Tanaka G, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 19(1):78–84, Mar 78

Amyloid fibril protein of AA type from the thyroid in a 16-year-old patient with systemic amyloidosis. Isobe T, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):550–7, Aug 77

On the distribution of thyroglobin and larger iodoproteins in single rat thyroid follicles. Smeds S. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(2):145–8, 12 Dec 77

The in vivo measurement of the total iodine content of the thyroid gland by x-ray fluorescence. Gollnick DA, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):197–200, Jan 78

[Isolation and characterization of beef thyroid giant RNA] Champier J, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):113–22, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histochemical localization of calcium in the colloid of rat thyroid vesicles (author's transl)] Dupuy B, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(3):275–8, 29 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rapid technic for preparation of thyroid ribonucleic acids without phenol] Besson JE, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(2):129–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thromboplastin activity of extracts of human thyroid glands (author's transl)] Hiller E, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 53(16):283–4, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on distributions of iodine, sulphur, sodium, and potassium in hog thyroid follicles by electron-probe microanalysis (author's transl)] Tarutani O, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(5):659–68, 20 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vivo X-ray fluorescent analysis of iodine concentration in the thyroid (author's transl)] Imamura K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):858–63, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional morphology of the thyroid gland] Berg G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2454–7, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Seasonal histological changes in the gonads, thyroid and adrenal of the Canada goose (Branta canadensis interior). Mori JG, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(4):304–24, 1978

Gross, histomorphological and histochemical changes in thyroid gland of goat with age. IV. Histomorphological study. Roy KS, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(1):86–95, 1978

Gross, histomorphological and histochemical changes in thyroid gland of goat with age. II. Occurrence of ultimobranchial follicles. Roy KS, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(1):72–85, 1978

A comparative histologic study of thyroid follicular size and epithelium percentage in certain mammals. Saadeh FA, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(1):96–9, 1978

Thyroid morphology and wet organ weight changes in rats exposed to different low intensity 0.5 Hz magnetic fields and pre-experimental caging conditions. Persinger MA, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 22(1):67–73, Mar 78

[Intra-isthmic intrathyroid parathyroid gland (letter)] Proye C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):287–8, 28 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Rhythmicity of structural components of the thyroid gland at different stages of postnatal ontogenesis (morphometric study)] Bykov VL. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(6):42–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of the thyroid gland under conditions of decreased adrenergic mediation] Volkova OV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):5–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age and biorhythms of the histophysiologic indices of the thyroid gland] Bykov VL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):602–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

A rare origin of the superior thyroid artery. Smith SD, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(1):91–3, 1978

Thyroid vascularity—documentation of the iodide effect in thyrotoxicosis. Brownlie BE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):317–22, Oct 77

Stimulation of the capillary recirculation of iodide in the thyroid gland or how to save iodide. Cantraine FR, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):531–4, 1977

Collateral circulation through thyroid arteries after occlusion of the common carotid artery. Lie TA, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 80(2):83–5, 1977

A case of aneurysm of superior thyroid artery. Biglioli P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):593–41, Nov–Dec 77

[Age-related characteristics of the thyroid gland rheogram in healthy persons] Romanchishen AF. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):26–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Role of angiography in diagnosis and surgical treatment of thyroid disease] Simenov L, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):258–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Study of the vascular density of tissues surrounding the right recurrent nerve (apropos of 56 cases)] Bargy F, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(174):311–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrode device for the rheographic study of the thyroid] Romanchishen AF. **Med Tekh** (2):41–2, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Isolation of TSH-responsive human thyrocytes-analysis of various thyroid tumours. Breustedt HJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):99–111, Sep 77

The luminal surface of thyroid cysts in SEM. Zelander T, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(2):307–11, Feb 78

Ultrastructure of the degradation of erythrocytes by thyroid epithelial cells in vivo. Zeligs JD. **Am J Pathol** 89(1):85–103, Oct 77 (42 ref.)

Seasonal variation in the morphology of thyroid parafollicular (C) cells in the woodchuck, Marmota monax: a light and electron microscopic study. Frink R, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(3):397–411, Nov 77

Embryologic origin of various epithelial cell types in the thyroid gland of the rat. Wollman SH, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(3):467–78, Nov 77

Noninactivation of thyrotropin by cultured porcine thyroid cells. Hovsepian S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):555–62, 1 Feb 78

Immunocytochemical demonstration of calcitonin-containing C-cells in the thyroid glands of different mammals. Bläher S. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):551–8, 31 Jan 78

Distribution of calcitonin cells in the thyroid glands of normal adult rhesus monkey Macaca mulatta. Das VK, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):541–2, 15 Apr 78

Enzymic markers of thyroid C cells in some rodents. Sawicki B, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(4):289–94, 1977

Histological changes in the adenohypophysis and thyroid gland of propylthiouracil-treated chickens following placement of basomedial hypothalamic lesions. Robinzon B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):365–70, Nov 77

Morphodynamic of the thyroid gland during the active period of the hibernating species of the bats (Myotis oxygnatus). Danailova-Koceva V. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:125–34, 1977

The histophysiological properties of the thyroid gland of the bat species (Myotis oxygnatus) during the spring. Danailova-Koceva V. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:135–45, 1977

Cytophysiology of thyroid parafollicular cells. Nunez EA, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 52:1–80, 1978

Characterization of the thyroid cell surface by labelling with 125I [proceedings] Povey PM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):37P–38P, Dec 77

On the methodology of the thyroid epithelial cell thickness determination. Kališnik M, et al. **J Microsc** 110(2):157–62, Jul 77

The influence of zinc-deprivation on the mast cell population of the bone marrow and other tissues. Bélanger LF. **J Nutr** 108(8):1315–21, Aug 78

The role of intracellular lumina in thyroid cells for follicle morphogenesis in vitro. Remy L, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(3):243–53, Dec 77

Immunohistochemical demonstration of somatostatin-containing cells in the human, dog and rat thyroids. Yamada Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(1):87–92, May 77

Facultative polyploidy in endocrine tissues. Gilbert P, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(3):233–42, 3 Nov 77

C-cell in vestiges of the ultimobranchial body in human thyroid glands. Nadig J, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(2):189–91, 29 Mar 78

Immunofluorescent localization of thyroglobulin--autoantibody producing cells in various organs of obese strain (OS) chickens. Kofler R, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(1):88–93, 1978

[Hypertrophy and hyperplasia of hyperactive thyroid cells: hormonal secretion is independent of apical phagocytosis (author's transl)] Rocmans P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):135–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Control of the activity and growth of a differentiated cell, the thyroid cell] Dumont JE. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 13(10–12):471–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of a basal lamina in cocultures of thyroid cells and embryonal swine skin cells] Alquier C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(1):69–71, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[C-cells of the thyroid gland] Janzer RC. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(17):631–4, 29 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lymphocytic infiltrations in normal and pathologic thyroid glands (author's transl)] Hofstädter F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:323–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reactive C-cell changes in patients with malfunctioning calcium metabolism (author's transl)] Nadig J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:310–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interactions between thyroid hormones, C cells and catecholamine systems] Campanella G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(4):491–519, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Morphostructural characteristics of the buffalo thyroid] d'Angelo A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2159–62, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Role of the thyroid C cells. Calcitonin] Hartwig W. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 659(2):203–9, Feb 78 (34 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Bioelectrical activity and the ultrastructural characteristics of thyroid cell cytoplasmic membranes in different forms of thyrotoxicosis] Breslavskiĭ AS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):14–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition by somatostatin of mouse thyroid activity following stimulation by thyrotrophin, isoprenaline and

dibutyryl cyclic-AMP. Ahrén B, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(2):323–9, Oct 77

Early effects of thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) on exocytosis and endocytosis in the thyroid. Ericson LE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):112–8, Sep 77

The relationship between levels of thyroid stimulating hormone and of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in blood of hypothyroid patients. Johansen K, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 88(4):691–7, Aug 78

Short-term effect of acetylsalicylic acid analogue on pituitary-thyroid axis and plasma cortisol level in healthy human volunteers. Langer P, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 88(4):698–702, Aug 78

Influence of indomethacin and of polyphloretin phosphate fractions on in vivo secretion of thyroid hormone in mice. Melander A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):330–5, Oct 77

Orphenadrine (Disipal), serum thyroxine and thyroid function. Wiersinga WM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):522–32, Nov 77

The effect of l-dopa and alpha-methyl-dopa on C cell secretion in the thyroid gland. Zabel M, et al.
Acta Med Pol 18(4):387–90, 1977

Effect of TSH and melatonin on thyroid activity in the rat. Csaba G, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(2–3):101–3, 1976

Vitamin E- Its interference with the effects of polyunsaturated fatty acids and its influence on thyroid function. Weiser H, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 31(1–5):143–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Structural changes in the thyroid gland of buffalo following administration of thiouracil. Prakash P, et al. **Anat Anz** 143(3):271–6, 1978

Studies on the mechanism of inhibition of thyroid function by lithium. Bagchi N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):163–9, 3 Aug 78

Change of the protein composition of the thyroid colloid during treatment with propylthiouracil and thyroxine: a microgel electrophoretic study of single rat thyroid follicles. Smeds S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):47–55, 3 Aug 78

The effect of a povidone-iodine mouthwash upon thyroid function and plaque accumulation. Ferguson MM, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(1):14–6, 3 Jan 78

Thyroid function tests in patients on long-term treatment with various anticonvulsant drugs. Liewendahl K, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):185–91, Mar 78

Clinical study on early changes in thyroid function of hyperthyroidism treated with propylthiouracil and a relatively small dose of iodide. Kasai K, et al.
Endocrinol Jpn 23(4):347–54, Aug 77

Effect of LATS, TSH and cholera toxin on the thyroid gland in nude mice. Ochi Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):277–9, Jun 77

Morphometric investigations on endocrine glands. III. The effect of turisynchron and suisynchron on the thyroid gland of the Wistar rats. Löw O, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):109–12, Feb 78

Effects of diuretics on thyroid function of guinea pigs. Chow SY, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(4):377–9, 15 Oct 77

Morphological and histochemical studies on the thyroid C cells of guinea pigs receiving STH preparation. Sawicki B. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):33–83, 1977

The effects of prolactin and TSH on thyroid function in Fundulus heteroclitus. Grau EG, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 33(3):329–35, Nov 77

Effect of iodide & hypertonic salt solutions on hypothalamic neurosecretory cells & thyroids of the pigeon Columba livia Gmelin. Hasan SS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):458–61, Jun 77

Effect of high & low doses of clomid on the ovary, diencephalic ependyma & thyroid in the pigeon Columba livia (gmelin). Hasan SS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):962–5, Nov 77

Effect of Pulsatilla administered pituitary extracts of ovariectomized donor rats on the ovaries, uteri & thyroids of normally cycling recipients. Prasad S, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 16(3):289–93, Mar 78

Effect of a chemical radioprotector administered before irradiation on thyroid, testis and pituitary. Sarkar FH, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:616–21, Apr 78

Pituitary-adrenal and pituitary-thyroid function during administration of difluocortolone and dexamethasone to human subjects. Lambe RF, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 147(1):15–25, Jan 78

Effects of indomethacin upon 131I uptake by thyroid and submaxillary glands in mice. Houssay AB, et al.
J Dent Res 57(1):83–6, Jan 78

Lanthanum inhibition of calcitonin secretion and calcium uptake in porcine thyroid slices. Pento JT.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 9(2):223–6, Dec 77

TSH, theophylline and cyclic AMP: in vitro thyroid activity in aging rats. Sartin JL, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):215–22, Dec 77

Acute effect of large doses of calcitonin on calcium, magnesium and inorganic phosphate levels in rat serum in correlation to differences in thyroid function. Neradilová M, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(4):331–6, Aug 77

Pyrazole-induced thyroid necrosis: a distinct organ lesion. Szabo S, et al. **Science** 199(4334):1209–10, 17 Mar 78

[Detection of substances lowering the hypothalamic threshold of homeostatic inhibition. III. Study of Agr 1240] Dilman VM, et al. **Agressologie** 18(5):257–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adverse effect of amniofetography on fetal thyroid function (author's transl)] Rodesch F, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(2):145–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morphokinetic reactions in the thyroid, parathyroid, and tracheal glands of the albino rat after anaesthesia with thiobutabarbitone sodium and diethyl ether (author's transl)] Hildebrand R, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(12):659–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carbamacepine induced changes of thyroid hormones in epileptic children and juveniles (author's transl)] Fichsel H, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(6):455–62, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyrostatics] Herrmann J. **Med Klin** 73(32–33):1146–51, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[The metabolism of D-thyroxine and its effect on thyroid function] Hüfner M. **Med Klin** 73(2):48–53, 13 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Thyroxine and triiodothyronine in the serum of euthyrotic subjects following radiographic examinations using iodine-containing contrast media] Bauhofer G, et al.
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(27):927–8, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[The effect of primidone treatment of thyroid hormones in epileptic children and adolescents (author's transl)] Fichsel H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):791–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of iodine-polyvynylpyrrolidone and potassium iodine D on thyroid function parameters] Ahuja S, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1370–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effects of a one-time high thyroxine dose on the hypophyseal-thyroid axis in euthyroid and hypothyroid metabolic conditions] Hoff HG, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1358–61, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of dexamethasone, triamcinolone acetonide and estradiol benzoate on the thyroid function test in the dog] Afifi A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(10):856–62, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Side-effects of lithium salt therapy on some endocrine glands] Di Lauro A. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(4):481–9, Jul-Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[In vitro and in vivo studies of the mechanism of goitrogenic action of 5-vinyl-2-thiooxazolidone (VTO) on rat thyroid gland] Chichłowska J. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):21–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Histochemical studies of C cells in rat thyroid gland in subacute poisoning with foschlor] Sawicki B, et al.
Patol Pol 28(4):477–84, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thyroid function in diabetics treated with sulfonylurea and biguanides] Kasperska-Czyżykowa T, et al.
Pol Arch Med Wewn 59(3):275–83, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of propranolol on the thyroid gland] Mazurek W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1345–8, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of the thyrostatic preparation mercazolyl on thyrocyte structure] Osite LK, et al.
Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 75(7):71–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyroxine on radioactive iodine accumulation in the thyroid glands of hemithyroidectomized rats of different ages] Bershteĭn LM, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 85(5):539–41, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the effect of chorionic gonadotropin and thyrotropin on the thyroid gland of sexually immature male and female rats] Khodorovskiĭ GI. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):451–5, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the thyroid gland and adrenal cortex in workers subjected to the action of low concentrations of lead, mercury and manganese] Talakin IuN.
Gig Tr Prof Zabol (6):18–21, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blocking of the reaction of the pituitary gland to exogenic thyroxine after its administration together with an antithyroid agent] Beskrovnyĭ AM, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 23(5):62–5, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyroid gland morphological and functional indices in the experimental action of chromium] Goncharov AT, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 23(6):59–61, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Character of the changes in the thyroid gland of animals maintained on a vegetable oil diet] Eremin IuN, et al.
Vopr Pitan (6):55–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Embryologic origin of the various epithelial cell types in the second kind of thyroid follicle in the C3H mouse. Wollman SH, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(1):111–21, May 78

Fetal or maternal hypophysectomy in rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta): effects on the development of testes and other endocrine organs. Gulyas BJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):650–60, Dec 77

Morphology and 125I-concentration of embryonic chick thyroids cultured in an atmosphere of oxygen. De Ridder L, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(2):189–94, Mar 78

Effects of adenohypophysectomy on cAMP levels in chick embryo thyroid, adrenal and spleen. Ferrand R, et al.
Experientia 34(2):263, 15 Feb 78

Tracer and freeze fracture observations on developing tight junctions in fetal rat thyroid. Tice LW, et al.
Tissue Cell 9(3):395–417, 1977

[Thyroid differentiation in normal and hypophysectomized chick embryos] Corujo A, et al. **Riv Biol** 70(1–2):77–111, Jan-Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Determination of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in the thyroid glands of encephalectomized rat fetuses] Proshliakova EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):720–1, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of iodide on the adenyl cyclase system of the mouse thyroid in vivo. Saddok C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):517–27, Jul 78

Enzyme changes in thyroid tissue with reference to thyroid cancer. Felt V, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):435–42, 1976

Thyroid peroxidase activity in human differentiated carcinomas. Fragu P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):728–30, Nov-Dec 77

Phospholipase A1 from bovine thyroid lysosomes [proceedings] De Wolf M, et al.
Arch Int Physiol Biochim 85(5):969–71, Dec 77

The effect of spermidine on lysosomes in thyroid follicle cells [proceedings] Gilbert DM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1063–4, 1977

Regulation of thyroid ornithine decarboxylase by the polyamines. Induction of a protein inhibitor of ornithine decarboxylase by the end-products of the reaction. Friedman Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):291–303, 22 Dec 77

Studies on a cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase from rat thyroid gland. Leonard JL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):336–47, 13 Oct 77

Canine thyroid fucokinase. Richards WL, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 484(2):353–67, 13 Oct 77

Improved assay procedures for thyroid peroxidase; application to normal and adenomatous human thyroid tissue. Nakashima T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):129–40, 1 Feb 78

Human thyroid adenylate cyclase in non-toxic goitre: sensitivity to TSH, fluoride and thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins. Bech K, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):457–66, Jun 78

Cytochemistry--a tool in thyroid pathology. Taşcă C, et al.
Endocrinologie 15(4):235–41, Oct-Dec 77

Bovine TSH-stimulation of fish thyroid peroxidase activity and role of thyroxine thereon. Chakraborti P, et al.
Experientia 34(1):136–7, 15 Jan 78

Inhibition of thyroid adenylate cyclase by iodide. Pochet R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):33–6, 1 Nov 77

Comparative histoenzymological studies on the activity of some oxidative enzymes in thyroids of post-metamorphic lampreys of Lampetra fluviatilis L. Pajor WJ.
Folia Biol (Krakow) 25(4):409–14, 1977

Oxidative enzymes of the thyroid of the adult lamprey (Lampetra fluviatilis l.) in the spawning period. Pajor WJ.
Folia Biol (Krakow) 26(2):83–8, 1978

The activity of some intracellular oxidative enzymes in the thyroid follicular epithelium of Xenopus laevis Daud. in experimental long-term hypokinesia. Pajor WJ.
Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow) 15(4):295–8, 1977

The snake thyroid gland. III. Mono-iodotyrosine deiodinase. Chiu KW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):93–5, May 78

Soluble adenylate cyclase from thyroid membranes. Asbury RF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5286–92, 10 Aug 78

Effect of thyrotropin on rat thyroid lysosomal enzymes. Starling JR, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(1):7–14, Jan 78

Some properties of redox components of pig thyroid microsomes. Hiwatashi A, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 27(3–4):87–100, Mar 77

Adenylate cyclase activity of normal and goitrous rat thyroids. Habhab O, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):382–7, Nov 77

Evidence for a role of cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase in TSH action. McClung M, et al.
Trans Assoc Am Physicians 90:270–80, 1977

[Peroxidase, a marker enzyme for granular endoplasmic reticulum in thyroid gland (proceedings)] De Wolf, et al.
Arch Int Physiol Biochim 85(5):971–2, Dec 77 **(Dut)**

[Use of perchlorate by intravenous infusion in the study of thyroid enzyme deficiencies] Guerra P, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 63(9):779, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Electron microscopic observations on the localization of peroxidase in the follicular cells of the human thyroid gland (author's transl)] Takahashi H, et al.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 53(6):739–42, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Levels of triiodothyronine and reverse triiodothyronine in the thyroid glands of man and swine at different stages of development] Etling N, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 286(1):85–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypothalamo-hypophyseal system and thyroid gland of

Acipenser güldenstädti sturgeon fry during temperature changes] Iakovleva IV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):175–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Assays for antigen–stimulated lymphocyte–derived migration enhancement and inhibition factors from patients with thyroid diseases and their relatives. Matsui Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):733–41, Dec 77

A case of Hashimoto's thyroiditis with thyroid immunological abnormality manifested after habitual ingestion of seaweed. Okamura K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):703–12, Aug 78

Humoral immunity in Graves' disease. McKenzie JM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):31–45, Mar 78

Changes of serum anti–thyroid antibodies during and after pregnancy in autoimmune thyroid diseases. Amino N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(1):30–7, Jan 78

Effects of antiserum containing thyroglobulin antibody on the chicken thyroid gland. Jaroszewski J, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(1):95–103, May 78

Serum albumin and antibodies in the diagnosis of thyroid cancer. DeGroot LJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1220–3, Dec 77

Interaction of thyroid–stimulating antibodies with the human thyrotrophin receptor. Smith BR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):401–7, Dec 77

Higher incidence and higher titre of thyroid autoantibodies in Indian diabetics. Majumdar G, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(8):157–60, 16 Apr 77

Thyroid autoantibodies. Taylor DG. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(5):362, 365, May 78

Evaluation of thyroid functions in leprosy. III. Circulating auto–antibodies against thyroid and nuclear components. Yumnam IS, et al. **Lepr India** 49(4):495–9, Oct 77

Thyroid autoantibody levels during lithium therapy. Deniker P, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(5):270–5, 1978

Graft–versus–host reactions within the thyroid gland may evoke pari passu autoimmune thyroiditis. Konetzki WS, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):240–3, May 78

[Diagnostic value and indication of thyroid autoantibodies in thyroid–gland–function disorders] Meng W, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):35–7, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Organ–specific antibodies—their relationship to other organs] Sakurami T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):639–45, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of anti–thyroid antibodies in Addison's disease] Kasperlik–Załuska A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(17):671–3, 24 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunomorphological transformation of the thyroid gland in autoimmune thyroiditis] Ryff IM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):50–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Leukocyte migration inhibition test in assessing autosensitization of the body in thyroid gland diseases] Kamardin LN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):32–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Thyroid iodine metabolism in streptozotocin–diabetic rats. Jolin T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):506–16, Jul 78

Role of neurotransmitters, prostaglandins and glucose on precursor incorporation into the RNA of thyroid slices. Juvenal GJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):776–85, Apr 78

The use of proteolytic enzyme inhibitor (Trasylol) in radioreceptor assay of TSH–its application to measuring thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins (TSI) in thyroid diseases. Kishihara M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):65–74, May 78

TSH and catecholamines: independent effects on active transport and iodine organification in isolated thyroid cells. Maayan ML. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):763–7, Dec 77

Changes of the hypothalamus–pituitary–thyroid axis in streptozotocin–diabetic rats during adaptation to a low iodine diet. Montoya E, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):721–8, Aug 78

Intrathyroidal iodine metabolism in Hashimoto's disease. Nakashima T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):55–64, May 78

Changes in cyclic nucleotides of rat thyroid by chronic administration of LATS and TSH. Ochi Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):713–20, Aug 78

Quantitative thyroid fluorescent scanning: technique and clinical experience. Thrall JH, et al. **AJR** 130(3):517–22, Mar 78

Oxidation products of the antithyroid drug 6–n–propyl–2–thiouracil synthesis, properties, and preliminary identification in thyroid extracts. Lindsay RH, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 15(1):29–41, Jan 78

Oxidation products of the antithyroid drug 6–n–propyl–2–thiouracil snythesis, properties, and preliminary identification in thyroid extracts. Lindsay RH, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 15(2):149–61, Apr 78

Dietary iodine and accumulation of radioiodine in thyroids of chickens. Newcomer WS. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E168–76, Feb 78

Dietary iodine and thyroidal iodide transport in chickens: organic binding blocked. Newcomer WS. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E177–81, Feb 78

Action of thyrotropin on phosphate incorporation into thyroid proteins in vitro. Lamy F, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):129–30, 1978

[Sialic acid content of human thyroglobulins iodinated at different levels (author's transl)] van den Hove–Vandenbroucke MF, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):137–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

Thyroidal and peripheral production of thyroid hormones. Review of recent findings and their clinical implications. Schimmel M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):760–8, Dec 77 (94 ref.)

Thyroid cancer. IV. Thyroid hormone synthesis. Resumé of a round table discussion. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):725–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Thyroid cancer. IV. The TSH receptor. Resumé of a round table discussion. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):747–9, Nov–Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Alterations in TSH–receptor in two transplantable rat thyroid tumors. Macchia V, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):752–6, Nov–Dec 77

Defective thyroglobulin biosynthesis in thyroid tumor. Monaco F, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):735–8, Nov–Dec 77

In vivo and organ culture studies of thyroid proteins and hormone synthesis in human thyroid cancer tissues. Thomas–Morvan C, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):739–42, Nov–Dec 77

Effect of thyrotropin on amino acids and glucosamine incorporation in thyroglobulin by dog thyroid cells in tissue culture [proceedings] Wadeleux P, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):214–5, Feb 78

Stimulation by inophore A23187 and carbamylcholine of prostaglandins release from the thyroid gland in vitro [proceedings] Waelbroeck M, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1031–2, Dec 77

Translation of 33S mRNA, prepared from bovine thyroid glands, into thyroglobulin–like protein in a reticulocyte lysate cell–free system. Bester AJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):230–6, 9 Sep 77

Molecular weight of the thyroglobulin messenger RNA of sheep thyroid gland. Chebath J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):267–73, 7 Nov 77

Protein–bound cAMP, total cAMP, and protein kinase activation in isolated bovine thyrocytes. Schumacher M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(3):511–8, 14 Feb 78

Thyrotropin–stimulated recruitment of free monoribosomes on to membrane–bound thyroglobulin–synthesizing polyribosomes. Davies E, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):227–31, 15 May 78

Iodinated phospholipids and the in vitro iodination of proteins of dog thyroid gland. Rabinowitz JL, et al. **Biochem J** 168(2):155–60, 15 Nov 77

Effect of thionamides on adenyl cyclase activity and phospholipogenesis in rat thyroids. Pahuja DN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(4):487–9, 15 Feb 78

The uptake of [35S]methimazole by sheep thyroid slices in vitro. Skellern GG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):685–91, 1 Mar 78

Calcium ions, cyclic guanosine monophosphate and the regulation of thyroid membrane function [proceedings] Dumont JE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):883–4, 1977

Steroid metabolism in thyroid tissue: effect of compound SU 10'603 [3–(7–chloro–1,2,3,4–tetrahydro–4–oxonapth–2–yl)pyridine [proceedings] Lyne C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1304–7, 1977

Solubilization and partial characterization of the human thyrotropin receptor [proceedings] Petersen VB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1399–402, 1977

Cell–free labeling in thyroid rough microsomes of lipid–linked and protein–linked oligosaccharides. II. Glucosylated units. Ronin C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(4):481–8, 3 Apr 78

Cell–free labeling in thyroid rough microsomes of lipid–linked and protein–linked oligosaccharides. I. Mannosylated units. Ronin C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(4):470–80, 3 Apr 78

Iodoprotein and iodoamino acid distribution in pig thyroid tissues at different periods of development. Etling N, et al. **Biol Neonate** 31(5–6):294–300, 1977

Thyroid uptake measurements: the influence of gland depth, gland mass and lobe separation. O'Connor MK, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(606):454–9, Jun 78

Excess iodide and the accumulation of 125I by the thyroid, plasma and developing oocytes of the Japanese quail. Robinson GA, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(2):151–7, Mar 77

The interaction of 1–anilino–8–naphthalenesulfonate with thyroid lipids and membranes: a nuclear magnetic resonance study. Jendrasiak GL, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 19(4):323–37, Aug 77

Technetium uptake in the management of thyrotoxicosis. Van't Hoff W, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):327–33, Apr 78

Distribution of T–, B–, and thyroglobulin–binding lymphocytes infiltrating the gland in Graves' disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, and de Quervain's thyroiditis. Tötterman TH. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):270–7, Jul 78

Effects of thyrotropin and thyroid hormones in vivo on thyroid responsiveness to thyrotropin in vitro. Zakarija M, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(6):343–55, 1977

Thyroid function and polyamines. III. Changes in ornithine decarboxylase activity and polyamine contents in the rat rhyroid during hyperplasia and involution. Matsuzaki S, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):129–39, Apr 78

Effects of biogenic amines on the formation of adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate in human thyroid slices. Sato A, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):319–25, Aug 77

Release of cyclic AMP from the chicken thyroid stimulated with TSH in vitro. Tonoue T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):105–9, Feb 78

Effects of concanavalin A and neuraminidase on cyclic AMP levels and 14C–glucose oxidation in dog thyroid slices. Yamashita K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):355–8, Aug 77

The radioimmunological measurement of thyroglobulin secretion in vitro under the influence of some herbicides. Simionescu L, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):243–8, Oct–Dec 77

Comparison of the binding characteristics of bovine thyrotropin and human chorionic gonadotropin to thyroid plasma membranes. Azukizawa M, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1880–9, Dec 77

The role of iodine in the pathogenesis of thyroid enlargement in rats with chronic renal failure. Robertson BF, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1272–5, Oct 77

In vitro stimulation of thyroid ornithine decarboxylase activity and polyamines by thyrotropin. Scheinman SJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1088–94, Oct 77

Repetitive and non–repetitive sequences in the transcript in vitro of porcine thyroid chromatin. Avvedimento VE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):1–10, 15 Aug 77

Reverse transcription of thyroglobulin 33–S mRNA. Dinsart C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):175–81, 15 Aug 77

Thyrotropin stimulation of a thyroid contractile protein phosphorylation. Lamy F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):567–72, 1 Nov 77

Effect of catecholamines on iodide transport in isolated thyroid cells. Dumas D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):287–91, 15 Apr 78

The interaction of thyroid–stimulating antibodies with solubilised human thyrotrophin receptors. Petersen VB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):63–7, 1 Nov 77

Positive and negative regulation by thyrotropin of thyroid cyclic AMP response to thyrotropin in porcine thyroid cells. Takasu N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):191–4, 1 Dec 77

Investigations of the 131I accumulation in the white male rats thyroid gland during chronic parathion intoxication. Boyadjiev S, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 19(1):51–6, 1977

Lack of effect of synthetic thyrotropin releasing hormone on Pacific hagfish (Eptatretus stouti) pituitary–thyroid tissues in vitro. Dickhoff WW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):96–8, May 78

Hypothalamo–adenohypophyseal–thyroid interrelationships in the chick embryo. I TRH and TSH sensitivity. Thommes RC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):193–200, Feb 78

Iodide induced suppression of thyrotropin–stimulated adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate production in cat thyroid slices. Sherwin JR. **Horm Res** 9(5):271–8, 1978

Thyroid and sarcoplasmic reticulum function in halothane–sensitive swine. Marple DN, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1375–81, Dec 77

Corticosteroid suppression of lymphocytic thyroid stimulator production. Herman EA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):641–4, 25 Jan 78

Biosynthesis of bovine thyroid gangliosides. Pacuszka T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5839–46, 25 Aug 78

Production of a non–immunoglobulin thyroid stimulator by human lymphocytes during mixed culture with human thyroid cells. Rapoport B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):631–40, 25 Jan 78

Negative control of TSH action by iodide and acetylcholine: mechanism of action in intact thyroid cells. Van Sande J, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(5):335–45, Oct 77

Possible involvement of polyamines in the response of thyroid follicle cells to thyrotrophin [proceedings] Bitensky L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):29P–30P, May 78

Binding of thyroid stimulators to guinea–pig testis and thyroid [proceedings] Davies TF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):39P, Dec 77

Degradation of calcitonin during incubation with thyroid slices in vitro. Pento JT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):375–6, Feb 78

Oxygen consumption and thyroid function in the squirrel monkey (Saimiri sciureus). Smoake JA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):655–9, Oct 77

Stimulation of ornithine decarboxylase synthesis in the rat thyroid. Scheinman SJ, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1143–7, 15 Oct 77

Regulation of cyclic AMP levels in canine thyroid slices by alpha–adrenergic action. Yamashita K, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):607–11, 1 Sep 77

Effects of TSH at the translational level in thyroid protein synthesis. De Nayer P. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):81–7, Feb–Mar 78

Discontinuity of thyroid gland response to hormonal stimulation: effect of TSH and cAMP on iodide organification. Pavlovic–Hournac M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(2):157–73, Aug 77

Efficiency of organic binding of trapped iodide in sporadic goiter, evaluated by the decrease of radioiodide clearance. Dige–Petersen H. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(4):168–73, Aug 77

Lithium–induced inhibition of 125I accumulation by thyroids and growing oocytes of Japanese quail. Downie SE, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1254–8, Jul 77

Accidental suppression of the accumulation of radioiodide by the thyroids of Japanese quail exposed to an iodinated disinfectant. Robinson GA, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):348–50, Jan 77

Oligosaccharides containing glucose and mannose in glycoproteins of the thyroid gland. Staneloni RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1162–6, Mar 78

Thallium-201 distribution in the thyroid: relationship to thyroidal trapping function. Oster ZH, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):733–4, Mar 78

Iodide-trapping defect of the thyroid. A case report. Pannall PR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(11):414–6, 18 Mar 78

The effect of antithyroid and iodide compounds on the iodide content of both thyroid and salivary glands of rats. Hassanein RR, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(3):241–6, Apr 78

[Effect of thymectomy on the functional activity of the thyroid gland in rats] Petkova I, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(2):95–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Level of calcitonin in the thyroid gland in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism] Broulik P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(10):988–92, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Interaction of TSH with human plasma membranes from normals and diseased thyroid glands (author's transl)] Carayon P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):57–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of TSH on thyroid ribonucleic acids (author's transl)] De Nayer P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):131–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of thyroxine synthesis in non-toxic goiters using dispersed thyroid cells (author's transl)] Rousset B, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):55–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biochemical study of normal and abnormal thyroid cells in tissue culture (author's transl)] Winand R, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):139–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Research on the effects of sodium thiosulfate on thyroid iodine uptake: study in rats and humans] Paulin R, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(2):169–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of Mn2+ on thyroid iodine metabolism in rats] Buthieau AM, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1024–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vivo regulation by calcium of thyroid metabolism of iodine in rats] Triantaphyllidis H, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1167–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid hormones] Herrmann J. **Med Klin** 73(31):1122–8, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Effect of estrogen upon thyroid metabolism (author's transl)] Rudorff KH, et al. **Med Klin** 73(31):1109–13, 4 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of the galenic form of 131I administration on the results of radioiodine tests--comparison of 131I in capsules and in solutions (author's transl)] Müller-Brand J, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(2):70–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Human chorionic thyrotropin and cyclic AMP in the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Saida K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(3):183–95, 20 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of aspartic acid in the biosynthesis of hormones and the nitrogen metabolism of the thyroid] Jaroszewicz L. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(47):1851–2, 21 Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Changes in the acetylcholine concentration and acetylcholinesterase activity in the thyroid gland tissues and in serum cholinesterase activity in goiter] Shalaev MI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):12–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of stimulation of protein synthesis in the thyroid gland with cyclic nucleotides] Turakulov IaKh, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):68–72, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of oils and fats on the thyroid gland and the metabolism of iodine and thyroxine] Linazasoro JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):311–3, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hydrocarbon metabolism and status of hyperthyroid function. Changes in plasma insulin levels before and after the treatment of thyrotoxicosis] Rubio Pérez P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(5):249–52, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of sheep pox virus multiplication in sheep thyroid cells by acridine orange staining. Sarma BJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):239–40, Mar 77

PATHOLOGY

Thyroid C cells in primary hyperparathyroidism. Beskid M, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(1):70–8, 1977

Cytology and cytophotometry in thyroid diseases. Tasca C, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(2):261–72, 1977

Regulatory hyperparathyroidism: the role of C-cell hyperplasia. Mosonyi L, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):237–49, 1976

Supravalvular aortic stenosis with parafollicular cell (C-cell) hyperplasia. Hutchins GM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):967–73, Jun 78

Calcitonin and histaminase in C-cell hyperplasia and medullary thyroid carcinoma. A light microscopic and immunohistochemical study. Mendelsohn G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):35–43, Jul 78

Effect of gonadectomy on the follicular cell and inclusions in mitochondria of rabbit thyroid gland. Nathaniel DR. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):137–48, Apr 78

Squamous cells in the human thyroid gland. LiVolsi VA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(2):133–40, Jun 78

Fine-needle biopsy of the thyroid gland: a cytohistological comparison in cases of goiter. Schnürer LB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):224–7, Mar–Apr 78

Medullary thyroid carcinoma: relationship of method of diagnosis to pathologic staging. Wells SA Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):377–83, Sep 78

Measurement of thyroid size by ultrasound, palpation and scintiscan. Tannahill AJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):483–6, Jun 78

Spontaneous pathomorphological changes in the thyroid and parathyroid glands of rats. Wegiel J, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):11–20, 1978

The development of thyroid neoplasia in old age in the amazon molly, Poecilia formosa. Woodhead AD, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 12(5–6):193–200, 1977

Ultrastructure of the C cells forming adenoma-like nodules of the thyroid in experimental hypervitaminosis A. Roszkiewicz J, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(1):18–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Toxicity of water extracted rapeseed meal in the rat. Ballester D, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(9):855–62, Sep 77

Morphological study on the thyroid gland in SHR treated with thyroxine [proceedings] Hirano T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):537–8, Jul 77

Evaluation of thyroid functions in leprosy. II. Histopathology of the thyroid. Kaur S, et al. **Lepr India** 49(4):492–4, Oct 77

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 43—1977. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):930–7, 27 Oct 77

Enzootic calcinosis in sheep and C-cells hyperplasia of the thyroid. Neumann F, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):364–6, 29 Oct 77

[Cyto-puncture of thyroid lesions: anatomo-clinical comparisons. I. Malignant lesions (300 cases)] Cornillot M, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(5):325–33, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The histological discovery of carcinomatous areas within toxic goitres. Two new cases (letter) (author's transl)] Chupin M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1858, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intrafollicular crystals of the thyroid gland in advanced old age] Brollo A, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1001–1002):191–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hyperthyroidism in children--relationship between its clinicopathological features and test results] Takada I, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):949–53, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Histological changes observed in the thyroid glands of autopsy cases (author's transl)] Iida F, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(6):752–64, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathomorphological changes in the thyroid gland] Brossmann E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(24):1861–6, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of the thyroid gland after correction of iodine and bromine deficiency] Polotniuk NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):81–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytologic diagnosis in thyroid biopsy tissue] Söderstrom N. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2462–4, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of perinatal monosodium glutamate treatment on endocrine functions of rats in maturity. Lengvári I. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(1):133–41, 1977

Thyroid function during pregnancy with special reference to hydatidiform mole and hyperemesis. Bruun T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):383–9, Jun 78

Pituitary-thyroid responses to surgical stress. Chan V, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):490–8, Jul 78

Effects of blinding, pinealectomy and superior cervical ganglionectomy on free thyroxine index of male golden hamsters. Vriend J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):758–62, Dec 77

Effective thyroxine ratio in newborn infants during exchange transfusion. Péter F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):311–4, 1977

Thyroid function in primary depression. Rinieris PM, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):248–55, Mar–Apr 78

Biochemical mechanisms in the control of thyroid function and growth. Dumont JE, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:723–34, 1978 (42 ref.)

Studies on hypothermia and thyroid function in the obese (ob/ob) mouse. Ohtake M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):R110–5, Sep 77

Adrenergic modulation of insulin secretion in vivo dependent on thyroid states. Okajima F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E106–11, Feb 78

Effect of thyroparathyroidectomy of calcium metabolism in rats: role of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Rizzoli R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E160–4, Sep 77

Effect of thyroid state on magnesium concentration of rat tissues. Oliver JW. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):159–61, Jan 78

Regulation of function and growth in normal human thyroid tissue. Dumont JE, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):750–1, Nov–Dec 77

Thyroidal control of heaptic release and metabolism of vitamin A. Bhat MK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):211–22, 15 Jun 78

The influence of thyroid state on glycerol-induced hyperpolarization of the cell membranes in isolated, perfused rat liver. Sestoft L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 469(2):163–70, 5 Sep 77

Beta-adrenergic blocking drugs and thyroid function [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6094):1039–40, 22 Oct 77

Removal of olfactory bulbs in chickens: consequent changes in food intake and thyroid activity. Robinzon B, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(4):263–71, Jul–Aug 77

The effect of feeding level on the thyroid gland in chicken. Poczopko P, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(6):423–7, 1977

Effect of dichloromethylene diphosphonate on morphology, enzyme activity, and ash content of bones of thyroparathyroidectomized rats. Weisbrode SE, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 25(2):119–26, 26 May 78

Effects of thyroid status on plasma adrenaline and noradrenaline concentrations in sheep during acute and chronic cold exposure. Christopherson RJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):490–6, Jun 78

Role of the thyroid gland in ovarian maturation of the goldfish, Carassius auratus L. Hurlburt ME. **Can J Zool** 55(11):1906–13, Nov 77

Effects of radiation type and dose and the role of glucocorticoids, gonadectomy, and thyroidectomy in mammary tumor induction in mammotropin-secreting pituitary tumor-grafted rats. Clifton KH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1507–13, Jun 78

Catecholamines and hyperthyroidism. Landsberg L. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 6(3):697–718, Nov 77 (117 ref.)

Thyroid function in normal subjects in Iceland and Northeast Scotland. Hedley AJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):377–82, Nov 77

Thyroid function and dysfunction: gestational considerations. Cheron RG, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(3):64–73, Mar 78

Effect of insulin on thyroid hormone blood levels in normal and thyroidectomized dogs. Blum C, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):235–8, Dec 77

Relationships between the small ions in the atmosphere and the circadian and circannual biorhythm of the rabbit and rat thyroid. Moraru S, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):189–94, Jul–Sep 77

Sex dimorphism in the thyroid gland. I. Morphometric studies on the thyroid gland of intact adult male and female rats. Malendowicz LK. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):326–8, 1977

Sex dimorphism in the thyroid gland. II. Morphometric studies on the effects of postpubertal gonadectomy and gonadal hormone replacement on the rat thyroid gland. Malendowicz LK, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(3):329–40, 1977

Thyroid activity and TSH levels in pituitary gland and blood serum in response to clomid, sexovid and prostaglandins treatment in Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). Singh AK, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):69–76, Sep 77

Effect of thyroidectomy on the intermediary metabolism of the lizard Uromastix hardwickii. Dubewar DM, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):395–9, Sep–Oct 77

Non shivering thermogenesis and implication of the thyroid in cold labile and cold resistant populations of the golden spiny mouse (Acomys russatus). Borut A, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):219–27, 1978

Pituitary autotransplants in Fundulus heteroclitus: effect onf thyroid function. Grau EG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):427–31, Aug 77

Thyroid function in pre- and postspawning neotenic tiger salamanders (Ambystoma tigrinum). Norris DO, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):512–7, Dec 77

Cytophysiology of the amphibian thyroid gland through larval development and metamorphosis. Regard E. **Int Rev Cytol** 52:81–118, 1978 (109 ref.)

Studies on the relationship between thyroid function, cold acclimation and retention time of digesta in sheep. Kennedy PM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1084–90, Nov 77

Pituitary-thyroid function in the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Belchetz PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):427–38, Mar 78

Pituitary and thyroidal responses to synthetic thyrotrophin releasing hormone in two breeds of cattle. Slebodziński AB, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):1–13, Oct 77

Altered thyroid function and synaptosomal uptake of serotonin in developing rat brain. Schwark WS, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1583–6, Jun 78

Kinetics of the human thyroid trap: a compartmental model. Hays MT. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):789–95, Jul 78

Thyroid function in healthy premature infants. Cuestas RA. **J Pediatr** 92(6):963–7, Jun 78

Thyroid function in the preterm infant: a longitudinal assessment. Uhrmann S, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):968–73, Jun 78

Hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid axis function during cardiopulmonary bypass. Bremner WF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):392–9, Mar 78

Regulation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis. Reichlin S. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):305–12, Mar 78

Effects of chronic stress on pituitary hormone release induced by combined hemi-extirpation of the thyroid, adrenal and ovary in rats. Du Ruisseau P, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3–4):169–82, 1977

Thyroid function in mother, fetus, and neonate. Reynolds WA. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:67–90, 1978

Effect of thyroid hormone on the ploidy of rat liver nuclei as determined by flow-cytometry. Mendecki J, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):63–M, May 78

Ontogenesis of hypothalamic—pituitary—thyroid function and metabolism in man, sheep, and rat. Fisher DA, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:59–116, 1977 (95 ref.)

Teratogenicity of ethylenethiourea and thyroid function in the rat. Lu MH, et al. **Teratology** 17(2):171–8, Apr 78

Studies on the thyroid in rats bearing neonatal stalk lesions of the hypophysis. Kinutani M, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(3–4):129–35, Dec 77

[Thyroid function in the fetal and neonatal periods] Jacobsen BB. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(41):2429–31, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Endocrinology: the thyroid gland] Jensen SE. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(49):2956–7, 5 Dec 77 **(Dan)**

[The thyroid gland and pregnancy] Rolland R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(51):2047–53, 17 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

[Fetal and neonatal triiodothyronine (author's transl)] Etling N. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):71–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Calcium, cGMP and cAMP roles in thyroid regulation (author's transl)] Mockel J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):127–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retrobulbular tissue changes following TSH administration and influence of various drugs in rats] Gatzke HD, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):77–85, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of insulin on stimulated lipolysis in obesity with normal carbohydrate tolerance and unimpaired thyroid function. Ratzmann KP. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):199–211, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of the epiphysis cerebri for the thyroid-gland-regulatory region] Peschke E. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1089–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid gland. Introduction by the chairman (author's transl)] Hedinger C. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:152–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of pituitary-thyroid functions in the perinatal period] Nakai T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(11):1105–14, Nov 77 (48 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of anesthesia and surgery on thyroid function in man (author's transl)] Matsuki A, et al. **Masui** 27(2):117–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Human chorionic thyrotropin (hCT) and maternal thyroid function during pregnancy (author's transl)] Nakamura A. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(8):929–44, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Physiology and pathology of the thyroid gland in pregnancy] Górowski T. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):335–41, Apr 78 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Various indices of thyroid function in normal pregnancy] Chiciński E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(10):391–3, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reparative regeneration of the steppe turtle thyroid gland] Glumova VA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):66–71, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyroidectomy on the water-eliminating function of the kidneys in puppies] Totrova EA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):398–404, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the blood coagulation factors on the thyroid gland function] Georgieva SA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):51–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamus–hypophysis–thyroid gland system activity in altered functional state of the sex glands. 2] Babichev VN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):66–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyroid gland and the gonads; their interrelationship and interaction] Samsonova VM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):113–20, Mar–Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyroid inhibitors and thyroidectomy on sialic acid content of rat blood and liver] Kuz'mak NI. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):52–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adaptational and thyroid homeostasis and the state of fat and carbohydrate metabolism in lung cancer] Bershtein LM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(2):48–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of radioactive iodine in bilateral bulbectomy in rats] Kalamaras A. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:103–7, 1977 **(Scc)**

[Influence of the thyroid gland on the central nervous system and behavior] Sjöden PO, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2474–7, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thyroid disease and function in breast cancer patients and non-hospitalized controls evaluated by determination of TSH, T3, rT3 and T4 levels in serum. Adami HO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):89–97, 1978

Long-term observation of thyroid function after surgical treatment of thyrotoxicosis. Blichert-Toft M, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):221–7, 1977

Thyroid function after subtotal thyroidectomy for hyperthyroidism related to some morphological and immunological features. Lundström B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):215–20, 1977

Activation of anterior pituitary, thyroid and adrenal gland in rats after disturbance stress. Döhler KD, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):489–97, Nov 77

Thyroid function tests in adults with Down's syndrome. Korsager S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):48–54, May 78

The effect of streptozotocin-induced diabetes on the pituitary-thyroid axis in goitrogen-treated rats. Pericás I, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):128–39, Sep 77

Correlation between per cent discharge of thiocyanate test and thyroid functions in patients with Hashimoto's disease. Yamamoto M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):61–9, Jan 78

Thyroid function in malignant lymphoma. Brinckmeyer LM, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):475–80, 1977

Thyroid iodide clearance and radioiodide uptake in protein-calorie malnutrition. Ingenbleek Y, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):408–15, Mar 78

Interactions of protein deficiency, cyanide, and thiocyanate on thyroid function in neonatal and adult rats. Kreutler PA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):282–9, Feb 78

Unusual features of thyroid function in anterior pituitary failure. Piret L, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):151–2, 1978

T3 euthyroidism in follicular thyroid carcinoma. Kabadi UM. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):359–60, Mar 78

Thyroid function in patients with breast cancer. Perry M, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):290–3, Jul 78

Iodine and the thyroid [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6102):1566, 17 Dec 77

Thyroid function in lung cancer. Ratcliffe JG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6107):210–2, 28 Jan 78

Autonomy in euthyroid goitre: maladaptation to iodine deficiency. Emrich D, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):257–65, Mar 78

Thyroid function and thyroid regulation in euthyroid men with chronic liver disease: evidence of multiple abnormalities. Green JR, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(6):453–61, Dec 77

Growth retardation, skeletal maturation and thyroid function in children with homozygous beta-thalassaemia. Madeddu G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):359–65, May 78

Effects of iodides on the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis in neurological endemic cretinism: evidence for compensated thyroidal failure in adult life. Medeiros-Neto GA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):213–8, Mar 78

Sporadic non-toxic goitre: an investigation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis. Morgans ME, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):101–8, Feb 78

A low T3 syndrome in diabetic ketoacidosis. Naeije R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):467–72, Jun 78

Thyroid function in dietary amenorrhoea. Thomson JE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):383–8, Nov 77

Thyroid function and blood pressure in two new strains of spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats. Vincent M, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):391–5, Apr 78

Overactive thyroid nodules and thyroid function in Kampala, Uganda. Kajubi SK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(4):157–62, Apr 78

Effects of total fasting in obese women. I. Response of the thyroid. Límanová Z, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):38–44, Sep 77

Obesity and thyroid function. 3. Relationship between some indicators of thyroid function and the energy metabolism of striated muscle in obese women. Vondra K, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):89–96, Feb 78

Tanycytic ependyma of the hypothalamus in rats with experimentally altered thyroid function. Smiechowska B, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(2):149–58, 1977

Function of hypothalamo-pituitary thyroid axis in depressed patients. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(2):173–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Thyroid function in acute intermittent porphyria: a neurogenic cause of hyperthyroidism? Brodie MJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):327–31, Jul 78

The role of the thyroid in the development of the human nervous system. pp. 39–54. Stanbury JB. **In: Greene LS, ed. Malnutrition, behavior, and social organization. New York, Academic Press, 1977. WD 100 M256 1976.**

Thyroid function in premature infants with RDS [letter] Cuestas RA. **J Pediatr** 92(2):342–3, Feb 78

1,1-Dichloroethylene hepatotoxicity: effect of altered thyroid function and evidence for the subcellular site of injury. Jaeger RJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):545–5, Oct 77

Evaluation of thyroid functions in leprosy. I. Thyroid function tests. Yumnam IS, et al. **Lepr India** 49(4):485–91, Oct 77

Thyroid function and vitamin A deficiency. Morley JE, et al. **Life Sci** 22(21):1901–5, 5 Jun 78

Endocrine changes in anorexia nervosa. Boyar RM. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):297–303, Mar 78

Effect of starvation on hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid function in the rat. Harris AR, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1074–83, Sep 78

Thyroid function after surgical treatment of thyrotoxicosis. A report of 100 cases treated with propranolol before operation. Toft AD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):643–7, 23 Mar 78

Thyroid function in children with chronic renal failure. Wassner SJ, et al. **Nephron** 19(4):236–41, 1977

Subtotal thyroidectomy for thyrotoxicosis: a reassessment, including TRH responsiveness. Chambers S, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(607):163–6, 8 Mar 78

Clinical and experimental studies on the pathogenesis of depression. Hatotani N, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):115–30, 1977

Pituitary-thyroid interrelationship in tuberculous patients. Sillastu H, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):233–5, 1978

On the function of autonomic nervous system and endocrine system in childhood asthma. Seyama K, et al. **Yonago Acta Med** 21(1):48–56, Jul 77

[Evoked hypercalcemia test and the pentagastrin test in assessing the functional state of the parafollicular apparatus of the thyroid in hyper- and hypothyroidism] Pavlova L. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):34–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Thyroid function in malignant lymphoma] Worm AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(36):2120–4, 5 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Thyroid function in protein-caloric malnutrition in infants (author's transl)] Ingenbleek Y, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):147–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronologic study of free T3 and T4, of responses to TRH and of the suppression test during treatment of Basedow's disease] Jaffiol C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):61–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid function in the cirrhotic patient: hormonal studies in 21 patients with edemo-ascitic decompensation (letter)] Schmitt B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3228–9, 22 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Thyroid function following radioiodine resection of autonomous thyroid adenomas] Heinze HG, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(5):224–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphology of functional disturbance of the thyroid (author's transl)] Böcker W. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:162–81, 1977 (157 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathophysiology of the thyroid gland. Some newer aspects (author's transl)] Bürgi H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:154–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid gland function in obesity] Ventz M, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(3):80–2, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Obesity and the thyroid gland: study of some functional parameters in a large series of cases] Magnati G, et al. **G Clin Med** 59(1–2):58–73, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on hypophyseo-thyroid function in patients with collagen diseases (author's transl)] Miyoshi M. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(2):93–109, 20 Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid function on trophoblastic neoplasias (author's transl)] Saida K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(9):1023–53, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Disorder of thyroid gland function and pregnancy] Barkhatova TP. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (5):72–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of oxygen on thyroid function in patients with diffuse toxic goiter] Khomenko DG. **Klin Khir** (10):87, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-thyroid system during 131I treatment of diffuse toxic goiter] Lyzhina VD, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(12):22–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correlation of the changes in the calorimetric indices of energy metabolism and of the morphofunctional changes in the thyroid gland of rats with various forms of experimental obesity] Cherednichenko LK, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):81–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endocrine changes in experimental hypothalamic obesity in rats] Epshtein EV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):55–60, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-thyroid system in endocrine disease] Slavnov VN, et al. **Sov Med** (6):14–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various hormonal and metabolic changes in weight loss of obscure etiology] Dontsova ND, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):67–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyroid function and iodine metabolism in patients with ulcer disease and gastritis] Markov II, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):32–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the sympathetic nervous system in the functional and structural state of the thyroid gland in thyrotoxicosis in rodents] Avetisian AA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):13–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Hormonal balance and radiation resistance of the mammalian organism. A speculative review. Pospisil M. **Agressologie** 18(2):73–81, 1977

Stimulation of dog thyroid by local application of high intensity microwaves. Magin RL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E363–8, Nov 77

Thyroid irradiation and the new ICRP dose limits [letter] Malone JF. **Br J Radiol** 51(607):553–6, Jul 78

A computer simulation study of optimal thyroid radiation protection during investigations involving the administration of radioiodine-labelled pharmaceuticals. Wootton R, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(604):265–72, Apr 78

Local distribution of energy deposition in and around the

follicles of a 125I contaminated thyroid. Booz J, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1-4):12-32, Jan 78

Microwave heating effect on the dog thyroid gland. Magin RL, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 24(6):522-9, Nov 77

Neuroendocrine responses in the rat and dog exposed to 2450 MHz (CW) microwaves. pp. 263-79. Michaelson SM, et al.
In: Hazzard DG, ed. Symposium on biological effects and measurement of radio frequency/microwaves. Rockville, Md., DHEW, 1977. WN 610 S9873p 1977.

Effect of 60Co whole-body irradiation on thyroid of albino rats. Hasan SS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):517-20, Jul 77

Sensitivity of the thyroid and parathyroid glands to radiation. Clark OH, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):374-9, May 78

Radium and thyroid cancer [letter] Gerber DA. **JAMA** 238(17):1810, 24 Oct 77

Irradiation of the thyroid gland [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7972):1278-9, 12 Jun 76

Radiation effects of iodine-125 and iodine-131 on the overactive rat thyroid. Bremner WF, et al.
Strahlentherapie 154(6):413-8, Jun 78

[Endocrine sequela of radiation treatment of extracranial head and neck tumors] Czernichow P, et al.
Arch Fr Pediatr 34(7 Suppl):CLIV-CLXIV, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental evaluation of NaI-123] Komarov EI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):28-32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructure of the thyroid gland of chick embryos irradiated with low doses of ionizing radiation during the preincubation period] Khakimov PA, et al.
Radiobiologiia 17(4):616-9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Late radiation effects on the thyroid gland—a serious risk factor in nuclear reactor accidents] Walinder G.
Lakartidningen 75(25):2479-80, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Thyroid angiography. Zachrisson BF.
Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh) (350):1-112, 1976

Thyroid lymphography. Elhence IP, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11-12):583-6, Nov-Dec 77

Diagnostic application of thyroid lymphography for nodular thyroid lesions. Sugano S, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 22(1):33-41, 1976

[Computed tomography (CT) of the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Sekiya T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):747-53, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Visualization of neck lymph nodes by means of percutaneous thyrod lymphography. Part II—clinical evaluation (author's transl)] Ruka W, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(5):333-7, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thyreolympographic calculation of thyroid gland volume (author's transl)] Scierski A, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(6):437-9, Nov-Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Visualization of neck vessels and lymph nodes by means of percutaneous thyroid lymphography. Part I (author's transl)] Zakrzewski M, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(5):329-32, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lymphography of the thyroid gland. 1.] Bukham AI, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):29-32, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

131I thyroid scanning in preoperative diagnosis of mediastinal goiter. Irwin RS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):73-4, Jul 78

Transient iodide trapping defect in Hashimoto's thyroiditis detected by the combination of radionuclide and fluorescent scanning. Barbato AL, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(599):827-30, Nov 77

A new gamma camera method for the measurement of thyroid uptake of technetium 99m pertechnetate. Smidt KP, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(601):50-1, Jan 78

Thyroid scintigram in familial medullary carcinoma of the thyroid gland. Anderson RJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(4):147-51, Apr 78

False-positive pertechnetate thyroid scintigram. Lunia S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):48, Feb 78

A new fast mathematical technique for resolution enhancement applied to simulated scans of the thyroid phantom. Chau N, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):147-51, 30 Sep 77

Effect of aluminium impurities in the generator-produced pertechnetate-99m ion on thyroid scintigrams. Shukla SK. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):137-41, 30 Sep 77

Discrepancies between iodine and technetium thyroid scintigraphy. Barth JD, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):463-4, 4 Aug 78

Marked thyroid uptake of thallium-201 in patients with goiter: case report. Fukuchi M, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1199-201, Dec 77

Fluorescent thyroid scanning. A method based on stable iodine measurements. Wahner HW, et al.
Mayo Clin Proc 53(3):151-6, Mar 78

Ultrasonic evaluation of 'silent regions' in the thyroid scintiscan. Zollikofer CL, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(1):16-23, Mar 78

Absorbed radiation dose by the thyroid using 123I. Colombetti LG. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(6):835-8, 1977

Scintigraphic evaluation of cold thyroid nodules. Oyamada H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):315-21, Dec 77

[Fluorescent thyroid scanning and intrathyroidal iodine quantification: study in 140 patients (author's transl)] Meignan M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):13-9, 7 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of nuclear-medicine and surgical-histological findings in patients with thyroid surgery (proceedings)] Kleinau E, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):90-1, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Zonal study of thyroid function with 99mTc] Troncone L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):779-81, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Development of routine procedure using 99mTc pertechnetate for thyroid function test and its clinical evaluation (author's transl)] Fujita T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):827-40, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental evaluation of the use of 123I RI thyroid function test in vivo] Fukuchi M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):535-8, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid studies with Iodine-123 (author's transl)] Saegusa K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** (4):443-9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[99mTc-pertechnetate neck uptake in the evaluation of thyroid function—simple method with gamma camera and pinhole collimator (author's transl)] Maeda T, et al.
Radioisotopes 27(5):241-4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid scintigram with 201Tl-chloride (author's transl)] Takeuchi A, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(3):150-2, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Esophageal pertechnetae-99m retention during thyroid imaging (author's transl)] Yamashita M, et al.
Radioisotopes 27(4):194-7, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of thyroid test with 123I (author's transl)] Sekimoto M, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):409-12, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic value of technetium 99mTc uptake by thyroid] Gabryel A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(6):557-64, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Possibilities of the radioisotope study of thyroid gland function in 'blockade' by iodine and bromine preparations (based on data from the Buryat ASSR)] Spasov SA.
Med Radiol (Mosk) 23(6):65-7, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Characterization of T3 immunoreactivity release from thyroid gland in vitro a reflection of colloid droplet formation. Chatterjee S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):119-27, Sep 77

Studies on circadian variations of plasma TSH, thyroxine and triiodothyronine in man. Lucke C, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(1):81-8, Sep 77

Low serum L-T3 levels in the elderly sick: protein binding, thyroid and pituitary responsiveness, and reverse T3 concentrations. Burrows AW, et al.
Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 7(4):289-300, Oct 77

Evidence for thyroidal secretion of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine in man and its control by TSH. Hooper MJ, et al.
Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 8(3):267-73, Mar 78

Dynamics of hormone release from the perfused canine thyroid during cyclic AMP infusion. Laurberg P.
Horm Metab Res 10(2):152-5, Mar 78

Thyroxine secretion by isolated hog thyroid cells: a cyclic AMP independent pathway. Rousset B, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 9(1):33-43, Nov 77

Concurrent secretion of calcitonin and parathyroid hormone in vitro from the rat thyroparathyroid complex. Cooper CW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):299-303, Jul 78

[Individual variability of the functional activity of the thyroid gland in the human prepubertal period and its relationship to various somatic traits] Episkoposian LM. **Biol Nauki** (9):83-7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Quantitative assessment of thyroid secretion in white rats during cold acclimatization] Sobolev VI.
Fiziol Zh SSSR 63(11):1589-97, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Hormonal activity of the thyroid gland in pulmonary tuberculosis] Pirogov AV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):31-3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hormone secretion from the human thyroid gland studied by a peroperative technic] Almqvist S, et al.
Lakartidningen 75(25):2461-2, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

SURGERY

Thyroid surgery: surgical and metabolic causes of hypocalcemia. Schaefer SD, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):263-6, May 78

The release of LH and FSH during the thyroid surgery for hyperthyroidism. Dimitriu V, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):205-12, Jul-Sep 77

Surgery of the thyroid gland: a 10-year-experience. Richey TH, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 130(3):65-7, Mar 78

[Use of balanced, sedating analgesia in thyroid gland operations] Filipov S, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):441-2, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Methods of subtotal resection of the thyroid gland] Dzhaubaev MO, et al. **Klin Khir** (10):90-1, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Influence of histocompatibility and transplant site on survival. Perloff LJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):186-96, Aug 78

Effect of in vivo exposure to allogeneic cells upon subsequent in vitro T cell responses and upon allograft rejection. Cooley MA. **Scand J Immunol** 7(5):371-80, 1978

Effect of oxygen pressure during culture on survival of mouse thyroid allografts. Talmage DW, et al. **Science** 200(4345):1066-7, 2 Jun 78

[The importance of mast cells in the immunological reactivity caused by rejection of homoplastic thyroid grafts. Mechanism of mastocyte degranulation. Specific staining method (experimental research)] Macchitella E, et al.
Chir Patol Sper 25(1):1-10, Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of thyroid follicular cells following hypophysial portal vascular infusion of thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Yee JA, et al.
Am J Anat 151(1):145-51, Jan 78

Immune complex deposits in Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Kalderon AE, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):729-34, Nov 77

Electron microscopical and immunohistochemical study on parafollicular cell complex with reference to parafollicular cell as a paraneuron. Kameda Y. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:133-45, 1977

Subcellular structure of bovine thyroid gland. VII. A study on the distribution of bovine thyroid plasma membranes by density gradient centrifugation in zonal rotors. De Wolf MJ, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):37-52, Feb 78

Subfractionation of a supernatant from bovine thyroid [proceedings] Van Dessel G, et al.
Arch Int Physiol Biochim 85(5):1022-3, Dec 77

Fine structure of the ultimobranchial cysts in the thyroid of the adult guinea pig. Zelander T, et al.
Cell Tissue Res 183(3):343-51, 30 Sep 77

Ultrastructural changes in dog thyroid follicular cells elicit by concanavalin A in vitro. Fernandez-Pol JA, et al.
Experientia 33(11):1493-5, 15 Nov 77

An ultrastructural study of the thyroid gland in the pre-metamorphic Xenopus laevis (Daudin) tadpole. Jayatilaka AD. **J Anat** 125(3):579-91, Mar 78

A scanning electron microscopic study of dog's parafollicular cells with a special attention to various preparation methods. Takagi I, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 26(4):331-4, 1977

C-cell granule heterogeneity in man. An ultrastructural immunocytochemical study. DeLellis RA, et al.
Lab Invest 38(3):263-9, Mar 78

Electron-dense deposits in the follicular basal lamina of obese strain chickens with spontaneous hereditary autoimmune thyroiditis. An electron microscopic study. Kalderon AE, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(5):487-96, Nov 77

Squamous metaplasia of human thyroid gland—an electron microscopic study of solid cell nest. Kakudo K, et al.
Med J Osaka Univ 28(1):33-8, Sep 77

Scanning electron microscopic studies on parafollicular cells of puppies with particular reference to the effect of fixation and cracking methods upon micrographs. Takagi I, et al.
Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn 55(1):19-40, May 78

[Condensed and dispersed chromatin in the nuclei of thyroid follicular cells under normal conditions and following thyrotropic stimulation] Khristov K. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(3):146-50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Leukocyte migration test with human thyroid microsomal antigens in thyroid pathology (letter)] Huguenin A, et al.
Nouv Presse Med 7(19):1650-1, 13 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Scanning electron microscopic study of the changes of the luminal surface of rat thyroid epithelial cells following exposure to cold for 6 to 48 hours (author's transl)] Bucher O, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(1):85-93, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Parafollicular cells and vessels of the thyroid gland: a freeze-fracture study (author's transl)] Thiele J.
Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol 61:305-10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Polyribosomes that synthesize thyroglobulin in thyroid gland cells. The isolation and determination of the size of the population] Kadyrova DA, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 239(5):1251-4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Electron microscopic and morphometric study of the cellular composition of several forms of goiter in man] Dmitrieva NP. **Tsitologiia** 19(10):1124-9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intranuclear cytoplasmic pseudoinclusions (ICP) in various thyroid gland diseases] Grozdev L, et al.
God Zb Med Fak Skopje 23:155-65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THYROID GLAND, DESICCATED see under **THYROID HORMONES**

THYROID HORMONES

see related
THYROGLOBULIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Treatment of obesity by the method of intermittent administration of thyroidine and insulin] Boriak PM, et al.
Vrach Delo (1):103-4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

American Thyroid Association statement on breast cancer and thyroid hormone therapy. Gorman CA, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):622–3, Nov 77

Complete heart block with hyperthyroidism. Eraker SA, et al. **JAMA** 239(16):1644–6, 21 Apr 78

Thyroid hormone use in patients with breast cancer. Absence of an association. Wallace RB, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):958, 6 Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Triiodothyronine and thyroxine content of desiccated thyroid tablets. Rees-Jones RW, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1213–8, Nov 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Thyroid hormone formation in ectopic thyroid gland. A case study. Matsumoto T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):728–33, Apr 78

Thyroid cancer. IV. Thyroid hormone synthesis. Resumé of a round table discussion. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):725–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Thyroid peroxidase activity in human differentiated carcinomas. Fragu P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):728–30, Nov–Dec 77

Pituitary regulation and T3 nuclear binding in thyroid carcinoma. Lemarchand-Béraud T, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):731–4, Nov–Dec 77

In vivo and organ culture studies of thyroid proteins and hormone synthesis in human thyroid cancer tissues. Thomas-Morvan C, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):739–42, Nov–Dec 77

Spatial requirement for coupling of iodotyrosine residues to form thyroid hormones. Cahnmann HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5333–5, Dec 77

[Neonatal hypothyroidism caused by a disorder of hormonogenesis with presence of intra-goiter calcifications (letter)] Courpotin C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3984, 10 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Role of aspartic acid in the biosynthesis of hormones and the nitrogen metabolism of the thyroid] Jaroszewicz L. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(47):1851–2, 21 Nov 77 **(Pol)**

[Disorders of intrathyroidal hormone synthesis] Ljunggren JG. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2467–8, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Systolic time intervals (STI) as indicators of myocardial thyroid hormone effect. A correlative study in hypothyroid and hyperthyroid patients. Chakravarty J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):507–15, Mar 78

The effect of body temperature on thyroid hormone levels in patients with non-thyroidal illness. Ljunggren JG, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):459–62, 1977

Effect of surgical stress on serum thyroid hormones in hyperthyroidism. Engler D, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):131–5, Apr 78

Anticonvulsants and thyroid function. Yeo PP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1581–3, 17 Jun 78

Circadian rhythms in the concentration of thyroid hormone in the plasma of normal calves. Curtis RJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(2):134–44, Mar–Apr 77

Thyroid hormone concentrations in a large scale community survey. Effect of age, sex, illness and medication. Evered DC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(3):223–9, 15 Feb 78

The effect of propranolol on thyroid hormones and oxygen consumption in thyrotoxicosis. Saunders J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):67–72, Jul 78

Propranolol withdrawal and thyroid hormones in patients with essential hypertension. Kristensen BO, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):624–9, Jun 78

Effect of insulin on thyroid hormone blood levels in normal and thyroidectomized dogs. Blum C, et al. **Diabete Metab** 3(4):235–8, Dec 77

Thyroid hormones homeostasis and TSH in autonomic thyroid nodule. Negoescu I, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):111–6, Apr–Jun 78

Thyroid function in children with growth hormone deficiency, either idiopathic or caused by diseases of the central nervous system. Andler W, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(4):273–81, 19 Jul 78

Non-glucoregulatory hormones (T4, T3, rT3, TSH, testosterone) during physical exercise in juvenile type diabetics. Berchtold P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):269–73, Jul 78

Thyroxine-binding globulin, triiodothyronine, thyroxine and thyrotropin in newborn infants and children. Stubbe P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):58–61, Jan 78

Thyroid hormone metabolism in prolonged experimental starvation in man. pp. 243–53. Vagenakis AG. **In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.**

Effect of Synovex-S on growth rate and plasma thyroid hormone concentrations in beef cattle. Kahl S, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):232–7, Jan 78

Pituitary-thyroid responses to 4-hour constant infusions of thyrotropin releasing hormone in man. Bremner WJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):981–7, Nov 77

Alterations in basal and TRH-stimulated serum levels of thyrotropin, prolactin, and thyroid hormones in starved obese men. Carlson HE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):707–13, Oct 77

Failure of triiodothyronine to inhibit TSH-mediated thyroid hormone release in man. Croxson MS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):593–6, Sep 77

Suprahypophyseal hypogonadism and hypothyroidism during prolonged coma after head trauma. Rudman D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):747–54, Oct 77

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis: alterations in serum concentrations of LATS-protector, T4, T3, reverse T3, and 3,3'T2. Smallridge RC, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):118–20, Jul 78

Reduced active thyroid hormone levels in acute illness. Burger A, et al. **Lancet** 1(7961):653–5, 27 Mar 76

Neural and endocrine development after chronic tryptophan deficiency in rats: II. Pituitary-thyroid axis. Ooka H, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(1):19–24, Jan 78

Effect of dietary composition on fasting-induced changes in serum thyroid hormones and thyrotropin. Azizi F. **Metabolism** 27(8):935–42, Aug 78

Thyroid function in patients undergoing maintenance hemodialysis: unexplained low serum thyroxine concentration. Hershman JM, et al. **Metabolism** 27(7):755–9, Jul 78

Serum thyroid hormone concentrations during prolonged reduction of dietary intake. Visser TJ, et al. **Metabolism** 27(4):405–9, Apr 78

Increased serum thyroid hormone binding and decreased free hormone in chronic active liver disease. Schussler GC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):510–5, 7 Sep 78

Thyroid function in children with chronic renal failure. Wassner SJ, et al. **Nephron** 19(4):236–41, 1977

[Changes in the serum level of thyroid gland hormones in patients with hypothyroidism treated with triiodothyronine or thyroxine] Felt V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(34):1052–4, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Influence of age on the plasma hormonal iodine response to thyrotropin injection in young calves] Cabello G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2527–30, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Typical monochromacy, congenital deafness, and resistance to intracellular action of thyroid hormone (author's transl)] Newell FW, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):731–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum concentrations of thyroid hormones in severe non-thyroidal illnesses (author's transl)] Weissel M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(8):254–8, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood level of thyroid hormones in surgical thyroid diseases. Pre-, intra- and post-operative T3 and T4 levels] Di Piazza D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(13–14):789–93, 15–31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of diazepam-ketamine-nitrous oxide anesthesia and surgery on plasma levels of thyroid hormones, growth hormone, and insulin in man (author's transl)] Yamashita M, et al. **Masui** 26(8):849–54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nyctohemeral variations in the concentration of thyroid hormones, free fatty acids and hematocrit value in blood plasma in cows] Bobek S, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):233–44, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Concentration of glucose, insulin, thyroxine (T-4), triiodothyronine (T-3) and gastrin in the maternal blood, in the umbilical cord blood of the fetus during labor and in the newborn infant] Osuch-Jaczewska R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):307–14, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hormonal activity of the thyroid gland in pulmonary tuberculosis] Pirogov AV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):31–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modern aspects of the diagnosis of thyroid function] Almqvist S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2464–5, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Organic medicine. Thyroid hormone replacement therapy, 1891–1977. Bunner DL. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):978–9, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Thyroid-hormone-binding antibodies [letter] Blanc MH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1068–9, 10 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Age-dependent accumulation of an immunoreactive species of thyrotropin (TSH) which inhibits production of thyroid hormones [proceedings] Klug TL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:259–64, 1978

In vivo and organ culture studies of thyroid proteins and hormone synthesis in human thyroid cancer tissues. Thomas-Morvan C, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):739–42, Nov–Dec 77

The behaviour of thyroid hormones in an infant with untreated neonatal thyrotoxicosis. Wilkin TJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(3):227–31, Sep 77

Influence of the sympathetic nervous system on the secretion and metabolism of thyroid hormone. Melander A, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1228–37, Oct 77

Nutritionally-induced alterations in thyroid hormone metabolism and thermogenesis. Danforth E Jr, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):213–7, 1978 (7 ref.)

Metabolism of thyroid hormones during aging. Frolkis VV, et al. **Gerontology** 24(2):81–94, 1978

Changes in serum 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine (reverse T3) concentrations with altered thyroid hormone secretion and metabolism. Kaplan MM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):447–56, Sep 77

Nuclear thyroid hormone receptor binding to chromatin subunits: implications from digestion studies with micrococcal nuclease. Gardner RS. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(3):277–92, May 78

A tentative review of recent in vitro observations of the enzymatic deiodination of iodothyronines and its possible physiological implications. Visser TJ. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(3):241–7, May 78

Protein-DNA and protein-hormone interactions in prealbumin: a model of the thyroid hormone nuclear receptor? Blake CC, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):115–20, 14 Jul 77

Thyroid function in mother, fetus, and neonate. Reynolds WA. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:67–90, 1978

Neonatal hypothyroidism: behavioral, thyroid hormonal and neuroanatomical effects. Schalock RL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(4):489–91, Oct 77

Mitochondrial thyroid hormone receptor: localization and physiological significance. Sterling K, et al. **Science** 201(4361):1126–9, 22 Sep 78

[Function of thyroid hormones on the subcellular level] Hülsmann WC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(18):631–4, 6 May 78 **(Dut)**

[Carbamacepine induced changes of thyroid hormones in epileptic children and juveniles (author's transl)] Fichsel H, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 189(6):455–62, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid hormone receptors (author's transl)] Hamada S. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(12):1359–67, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolation, purification, physico-chemical properties of the thyroid hormone intracellular receptor] Abdukarimov AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(4):1015–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Role of extra- and intracellular factors in changes in thyroid hormone metabolism with age] Valueva GV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):440–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of the concentration of thyroid hormones in blood and tissues] Melander A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2457–61, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Thyroid hormones stimulate erythropoiesis in vitro. Golde DW, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(2):173–7, Oct 77

Effects of releasing factors on hypothalamic neurones. Steiner FA. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):275–8, Mar 78

Induction of the thyroxine (T4) to triiodothyronine (T3) converting enzyme in rat liver by thyroid hormones and analogs. Grussendorf M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):61–6, 1 Oct 77

Effects of thyrotropin and thyroid hormones in vivo on thyroid responsiveness to thyrotropin in vitro. Zakarija M, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(6):343–55, 1977

Latency of thyroid hormone action on heat production in the rat. Moore AT, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):191–8, 1978

Effects of thyroid state on ornithine decarboxylase activity of the adenohypophysis of the rat and chicken. Combest W, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):146–52, Jun 78

Inhibition of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone responsiveness by physiological concentrations of thyroid hormones in the cultured rat pituitary gland. Lewis M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):405–14, Sep 77

The effect of age and thyroid hormones upon the ability of the chick heart to deaminate monoamines. Fowler CJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):593–7, Oct 77

Thyroid hormones and the movement of amino acids between skeletal muscle and the blood [proceedings] Daniel PM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:73P, Apr 78

Effect of thyroid hormone on the levels of erythrocyte carbonic anhydrase isozymes and 2,3-diphosphoglycerate in rabbits. Kondo T, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):599–606, May 78

Potentiation of human erythropoiesis in vitro by thyroid hormone. Dainiak N, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):260–2, 16 Mar 78

Thyroid hormones control lysosomal enzyme activities in liver and skeletal muscle. DeMartino GN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1369–73, Mar 78

[Action of pentobarbital narcosis upon circulation effects of thyroid hormones (author's transl)] Kapitola J, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(7–8):212–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effects of thyroid hormones] Höffken B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(38):1355–9, 23 Sep 77 (51 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of protein content and thyroid hormone on body composition in growing rats] Voss C, et al. **Nahrung** 21(6):531–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzymes of striated muscle fibers in growing rats. Effect of thyroid hormones] Cavallotti C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):960–3, 30 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Clinico-physiologic analysis of inotropic effects of thyroid hormones on cardiac muscle] Rom-Bugoslavskaia ES. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):52–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the action of excess thyroid hormones in guinea pigs] Tendler DS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):94–9, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of cold exposure and thyroid hormones on regulation of adrenal catecholamines. Roy ML, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(4):804–12, Aug 77

Increased cell membrane permeability to Na+ and K+ induced by thyroid hormone in rat skeletal muscle. Asano Y. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):199–203, 1978

The mechanism of the respiratory and transport effect of thyroid hormone on small intestinal mucosa. Liberman UA, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):205–6, 1978

Thyroidal regulation of renal functions and of renal cortical adenosine triphosphatase activity in the rat. Lo CS, et al. **Experientia [Suppl]** (32):207–11, 1978

Thyroid hormones and lipogenesis from glucose in rat fat cells. Corrèze C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):133–44, Dec 77

Physiologic and biochemical actions of thyroid hormone. Schwartz HL, et al. **Pharmacol Ther [B]** 3(3):349–76, 1978 (180 ref.)

Sexual behaviour of male rats thyroidectomized prior to puberty and during adulthood. Karcagi V, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(3):275–86, 1977

[Thyroid hormones] Herrmann J. **Med Klin** 73(31):1122–8, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Interactions between thyroid hormones, C cells and catecholamine systems] Campanella G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(4):491–519, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of thyroid hormones in the adaptation to physical work] Kaciuba-Uścilko H. **Acta Physiol Pol [Suppl]** 28(14):49–63, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Thyroid hormone—adrenergic receptor response] Rosenqvist U. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2465–7, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

POISONING

[Drug-induced thyrotosic crisis or the dangers of an allegedly homeopathic preparation (author's transl)] Goulon M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3729–31, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Inhibition by somatostatin of mouse thyroid activity following stimulation by thyrotrophin, isoprenaline and dibutyryl cyclic-AMP. Ahrén B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):323–9, Oct 77

Influence of indomethacin and of polyphloretin phosphate fractions on in vivo secretion of thyroid hormone in mice. Melander A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):330–5, Oct 77

Thyroid hormones in insulin requiring diabetes before and after treatment. Saunders J, et al. **Diabetologia** 15(1):29–32, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Hypertrophy and hyperplasia of hyperactive thyroid cells: hormonal secretion is independent of apical phagocytosis (author's transl)] Rocmans P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):135–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study on the TRH test during the course of the treatment of primary hypothyroidism (author's transl)] Enomoto H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(6):719–38, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hormone secretion from the human thyroid gland studied by a peroperative technic] Almqvist S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2461–2, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Why does anyone still use desiccated thyroid USP? Jackson IM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):284–8, Feb 78

American Thyroid Association statement on breast cancer and thyroid hormone therapy. Gorman CA, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):622–3, Nov 77

Functional pituitary hyperplasia in primary hypothyroidism: normalisation of visual field defects on thyroid replacement in a girl with galactorrhoea—amenorrhoea. Vaidya RA, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):923–8, Dec 77

Thyroid hormone replacement therapy in the perinatal period: neurologic considerations. Weichsel ME Jr. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1035–8, Jun 78 (47 ref.)

Struma lymphomatosa and carcinoma of the thyroid. Crile G Jr. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):350–2, Sep 78

[Advantages and hazards of thyrostatic therapy without thyroid hormones in diffuse hyperthyroidism] Wuttke H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1355–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Experience in the management of pregnant women with euthyroid strumas] Reske W, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(3):109–12, 1 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Level of thyrotropic hormone in children treated for hypothyroidism] Blaim A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):853–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Successful treatment of a female patient with hypothyroidism and lactorrhea using thyroid hormones] Mel'nichenko GA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):66–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Effect of physiologic concentrations of thyroid hormones on the mechanical activity of teh myocardium during hyperfunction] Pruss GM, et al. **Biol Nauki** (1):74–80, 1978 **(Rus)**

THYROID NEOPLASMS

Calcitonin in clinical medicine. Deftos LJ. **Adv Intern Med** 23:159–93, 1978 (127 ref.)

Significance of lymph node metastasis in differentiated thyroid cancer. Harwood J, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):107–12, Jul 78

Prognostic significance of individual host–cancer–treatment variables associated with cancer of the thyroid. Kellum JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(4):496–7, Oct 77

Experimental research on thyroid cancer. Review of literature. Nataf BM. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):703–14, Nov–Dec 77 (214 ref.)

Symposium on thyroid cancer. Conclusins. Tubiana M. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):861–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

T-cell lymphoma of the thyroid. Dunbar JA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):679, 10 Sep 77

Teratoma of the thyroid gland. Suseelan AV, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11–12):586–7, Nov–Dec 77

The ultrastructure of oral neuromas in multiple mucosal neuromas, pheochromocytoma, medullary thyroid carcinoma syndrome. Miller RL, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 6(5):253–63, Sep 77

Definition of Plummer disease [letter] Rosenbloom AL. **J Pediatr** 92(4):691–2, Apr 78

Squamous cell carcinoma of the thyroid: a report of two cases. Kampsen EB, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 9(6):567–78, 1977 (21 ref.)

Medullary carcinoma of the thyroid as a laryngeal problem. Thinakkal R. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 32(2):19, Apr–Jun 78

Thyroid carcinoma. **W Va Med J** 73(12):326–9, Dec 77

[Thyroid nodule] Minet JC. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(3):241–51, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Thyroid metastasis in a case of left colonic cancer (letter)] Dubois F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3235, 22 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Autonomic adenoma of the thyroid in children and juveniles] Kauf E, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(4):192–203, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Micro-ondular pulmonary metastases from a follicular thyroid carcinoma in negative x-ray finding] Kampmann H, et al. **ROEFO** 127(4):378–80, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[C-cells and C-cell tumors (author's transl)] Kracht J. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:235–64, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Experimental tumors of the thyroid (author's transl)] Thomas C. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:225–35, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and therapeutic considerations of 8 cases of differentiated insurgent thyroid carcinoma in the pediatric age] Biassoni P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(39):2389–98, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sipple's syndrome (multiple endocrine neoplasia, type 2)] Takai S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1080–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Angiographic findings of metastatic thyroid carcinoma to the brain (author's transl)] Ito J, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(12):1311–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tumours of the thyroid in children in the material of the Clinical Department of Oncology of the National Research Institute for Mother and Child (NRIMC) (author's transl)] Bożek J, et al. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:239–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Sipple's syndrome] Tishchenko NA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):130–2, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Syndrome of pseudoaldosteroma in metastasis of cancer of the thyroid gland] Shastin IV. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):53–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Metastasis of thyroid gland tumors into the facial bones] Aliiakparov MT. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):96–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Metastases of adenoma of the thyroid gland] Kadyshes NL, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):94–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Medullary thyroid cancer] Almqvist S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2470–4, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Ribosomal and transfer RNA contents of the normal and pathologic human thyroid gland. Besson JE, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):193–7, Jul 77

[Determination of the thyroglobulin content in malignant and benign thyroid gland tumors as well as in thyrotoxic strumas using an immunological method] Atamanova NV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):22–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Serum thyroglobulin levels in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Van Herle AJ. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):743–5, Nov–Dec 77

Serum clearance rates of immunologically reactive thyroglobulin. Gerfo PL, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):164–6, Jul 78

Triiodothyronine-producing metastatic follicular thyroid carcinoma. Hasen J, et al. **Horm Res** 8(4):219–23, 1977

Measurement of thyroid hormone in experimental thyroid tumours in rats. Al-Hindawi AY, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):245–50, Nov 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Studies of the tumorigenic effect of two goitrogens. Jemec B. **Cancer** 40(5):2188–202, Nov 77

[Carcinogenic effect of di-isopropanolnitrosamine on the rat thyroid gland (author's transl)] Reznik G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:299–302, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

The classification of thyroid cancers according to the TNM system. Gérard-Marchant R. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):700–2, Nov–Dec 77

Histological classification of thyroid cancer. Hedinger C. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):696–9, Nov–Dec 77

[Non-epithelial tumours of the thyroid (author's transl)] Egloff B. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:209–24, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Thyroid carcinoma. A clinicopathological study of 311 cases (author's transl)] Krisch K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:265–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Ectopic ACTH syndrome and medullary thyroid carcinoma. Keusch G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):306–16, Oct 77

Bronchial carcinoid accompanied by thyroid adenomas and adrenal adenomas. Kaneko H, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(3):375–85, May 77

Unsuspected nonmedullary carcinoma of the thyroid in patients with hyperparathyroidism. Newman HK, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):799–802, Dec 77

Metastasis of cancer of the thyroid gland as a cause of goitre. Rosen IB, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1265–8, 20 May 78

Sipple's syndrome with a malignant pheochromocytoma presenting as a pericardial effusion. Westfried M, et al. **Cardiology** 63(5):305–11, 1978

Hyperthyroidism induced by secondary carcinoma in the thyroid. Edmonds CJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):411–5, May 78

Multiple mucosal neuroma (MMN) or multiple endocrine neoplasia (MEN) type 3 syndrome. Ocular manifestations: a case report. Schweitzer NM, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(1):151–9, 30 Sep 77

Thyroid carcinoma in Pendred's syndrome. Illum P. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(5):435–9, May 78

Ultrasonic appearance of a thyroid nodule invested in eggshell calcification. Gooding GA. **JCU** 6(1):41–3, Feb 78

Carcinoma in thyroglossal duct remnants. Trail ML, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1685–91, Oct 77

Atrial dissociation associated with carcinomatosis: case report. Zeman W, et al. **Milit Med** 143(3):196–7, Mar 78

Significance of solitary mediastinal shadow in patients with previous malignancy. Krausz MM, et al. **World J Surg** 2(2):271–5, Mar 78

Tumors of the brachial plexus associated with a tumor of the thyroid gland. Noterman J, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):683–4, Sep 77

[Downhill esophageal varices in thyroid carcinoma] van Beusekom HJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(2):38–41, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Association of thyroid hot nodule and cancer] Tigri S, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):394–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intrathyroidal parathyroidal adenoma associated to a cold thyroidal nodule (author's transl)] Cathelineau G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(34):3089–91, 15 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Association of thyroid adenoma and parathyroid adenoma (letter)] Dupre A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):470–1, 11 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Association of thyroid and parathyroid adenomas. 4 cases (letter)] Ferry C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):663, 25 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Association of parathyroid adenoma with thyroid adenoma (letter)] Saint-Hillier Y, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1561, 6 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Femoral embolism during cardiothyrosis] Daudin M, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(5):319–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Concordant amyloid producing carcinoma of the thyroid gland in uniovular twins with discordant pheochromocytoma (Sipple's syndrom). Thurner J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:318–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Two cases of unusual extracolonic phenotypes accompanying familial polyposis of the colon—one with papillary carcinoma of the thyroid and the other with mesenteric fibromatosis (author's transl)] Harada M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(11):1567–74, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pan-hypopituitarism caused by to sellar metastasis from papilliferous carcinoma of the thyroid gland associated with secondary thrombophlebitis of the cavernous sinus and purulent leptomeningitis] Pelosi RM, et al. **AMB** 23(8):277–80, Aug 77 **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cystic papillary carcinoma of the thyroid gland. Diagnosis by needle aspiration with transmission electron microscopy. Ruiz-Velasco R, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(1):38–42, Jan–Feb 78

Differential diagnosis between follicular adenoma and follicular carcinoma of the thyroid by nuclear DNA

determination. Sprenger E, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):528–30, Jul–Aug 77

Fluorescamine in cytodiagnosis of thyroid carcinomas. Sundler F, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(1):54–6, Jan–Feb 78

Provocative agents and the diagnosis of medullary carcinoma of the thyroid gland. Wells SA Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):139–41, Aug 78

Medullary thyroid carcinoma: relationship of method of diagnosis to pathologic staging. Wells SA Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):377–83, Sep 78

Diagnosis of occult familial medullary carcinoma of the thyroid using pentagastrin. Starling JR, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):241–3, Mar 78

Calcium infusion and pentagastrin injection in diagnosis of medullary thyroid carcinoma. Verdy M, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(1):29–35, 8 Jul 78

Thyroid hormones homeostasis and TSH in autonomic thyroid nodule. Negoescu I, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):111–6, Apr–Jun 78

Managing the solitary thyroid nodule: echography's role. Blum M, et al. **Hosp Pract** 13(2):65–72, Feb 78

Medullary carcinoma of the thyroid. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):289–91, Apr 77

Clinical, biochemical and radiological aspects of medullary carcinoma of the thyroid. Sachdev Y, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):241–8, Apr 77

Serum albumin and antibodies in the diagnosis of thyroid cancer. DeGroot LJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1220–3, Dec 77

Autonomously functioning thyroid nodules (Plummer disease) [letter] Wiener JD. **J Pediatr** 91(4):682–3, Oct 77

Hypercalcitoninemia, pheochromocytoma, and C-cell hyperplasia. A new variant of Sipple's syndrome. Ram MD, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2155–60, 19 May 78

Diagnosing thyroid nodules [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8051):1268, 17 Dec 77

Immunohistochemical diagnosis of parafollicular carcinomas [letter] Kruseman AC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):825, 15 Oct 77

Multiform thyroid cancer–scintigraphic and echographic features. Krishnamurthy GT, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(5):241–4, Oct 77

[Cyto-puncture of thyroid lesions: anatomo-clinical comparisons. I. Malignant lesions (300 cases)] Cornillot M, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(5):325–33, 1977 (Fre)

[Diagnostic value of thermography and Tc 99m bleomycin scintigraphy for nodules of the thyroid (author's transl)] Chatal JF, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8–9):519–24, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Management of cold thyroid nodule] Decoulx M, et al. **Lille Med** Spec No:604–7, 1977 (Fre)

[Discovery of a medullary cancer of the thyroid by diarrhea and a voluminous metastatic hepatic cyst] Fossati P, et al. **Lille Med** 22(10):765–7, Dec 77 (Fre)

[Thyroid tumor as leading symptom in Ewing's sarcoma (letter)] Donhuijsen-Ant R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(21):907, 26 May 78 (Ger)

[Autonomic adenoma of the thyroid in children and juveniles] Kauf E, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(4):192–203, Apr 78 (Ger)

[Medullary carcinoma of the thyroid (author's transl)] Kiffner E, et al. **Med Klin** 72(49):2115–7, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Prognosis of thyroid carcinoma (author's transl)] Wacha H, et al. **Med Klin** 73(17):621–5, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Diagnosis and therapy of the autonomous adenoma of the thyroid gland] Emrich D. **Med Welt** 29(26):1072–4, 30 Jun 78 (Ger)

[Combined angiographic and scintigraphic examination of thyroid tumours (author's transl)] Zyb AF, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(4):525–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound for differentiated carcinoma of the thyroid, autonomous adenoma and thyroiditis (author's transl)] Frank T, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):107–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The value of fine needle biopsy in the diagnosis of thyroid neoplasms. Comparative cytological and histological studies] Pedio G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(51):1928–31, 24 Dec 77 (Ger)

[Autonomic adenomas of the thyroid gland can hide malignomas] Horster FA, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1791–2, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[Aspiration biopsy cytology in the diagnosis of thyroid tumors (author's transl)] Droese M. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:283–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The value of flow-trough DNA histograms for diagnostic improvement of thyroid diseases (author's transl)] Ehemann V, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:295–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Problems of intraoperative diagnosis and operative strategy in malignant struma (author's transl)] Filler D, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:336–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Thyroid gland. Introduction by the chairman (author's transl)] Hedinger C. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:152–3, 1977 (Ger)

[Differential diagnosis between atypical adenoma and follicular carcinoma of the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Lang W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:275–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

Morphological pattern and differential diagnosis of epithelial thyroid tumors in aspiration biopsies. Comparative cytological and histological investigations (author's transl)] Müller HA. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:286–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The cytological classification of follicular tumours in the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Lang W, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(3):199–211, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Solitary nodule of thyroid gland. Diagnostic and therapeutic procedures] Horn K. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(25):1451–6, 10 Sep 77 (Ger)

[Use of ultrasonics in the study of thyroid nodules] Durante E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(3):127–32, 15 Feb 78 (Ita)

[Clinico-experimental studies of the diagnostic value of plate thermography in the detection of thyroid cold nodules] Raso AM. **Minerva Med** 68(59):3955–60, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Preliminary studies on the utility of echotomography in the scintigraphic diagnosis of thyroid nodules] Biassoni P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):782–4, Sep 77 (Ita)

[Scintigraphy and thermography for study of the thyroid] Focacci C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):781–2, Sep 77 (Ita)

[Cytological examination using needle aspiration in the early diagnosis of thyroid neoplasms. Comparison of clinical and scintigraphic data] Ravetto C, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(3):258–74, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Case of dystrophic fibrosis with coexisting goiter suggesting metastases of thyroid carcinoma] Bielicki F, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):551–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Multiple endocrine neoplasia of the 2B type] Wasylewski A, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):39–44, 1978 (Pol)

[Present-day views on the classification, diagnosis and treatment of thyroid neoplasms] Rudowski W. **Nowotwory** 27(3):173–88, Jul–Sep 77 (Pol)

[Characteristics of metastasis of thyroid gland cancer into the bones] Velikil FL. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):43–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Rus)

[Improved method in detection of cancer of thyroid glands] Demidov VP, et al. **Sov Med** (8):31–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Thyroid tumors--diagnosis and structure] Tholin B. **Lakartidningen** 75(25):2468–70, 21 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

DRUG THERAPY

Chemotherapy in carcinoma of the thyroid: retrospective and prospective. Alexieva-Figusch J, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):810–3, Nov–Dec 77

Chemotherapy of differentiated thyroid carcinomas. Clinical results and effects on the granulocytic stem cell (CFUc) compartment. Droz JP, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):814–8, Nov–Dec 77

Failure of streptozotocin in rare hormonally active malignancies. Weiss RB. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):847–9, May 78

Chemotherapy for anaplastic carcinoma of the thyroid. Sokal M, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(1):3–10, Mar 78

Failure of medullary carcinoma of the thyroid to respond to doxorubicin therapy. Husain M, et al. **Horm Res** 9(1):22–5, 1978

[Evanescent toxic thyroid adenoma. Possible role of phenylpropanolamine] Thomas M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(34–35):1863–5, 9–16 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Combined doxorubicin and bleomycin treatment of metastasising thyroid carcinoma: results in 21 patients (author's transl)] Benker G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(52):1908–13, 30 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Drug therapy of thyroid malignomas (author's transl)] Reinwein D. **Strahlentherapie** 154(6):365–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

EMBRYOLOGY

Thyroglossal duct carcinoma. Vlaeminck M. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(6):615–22, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

Serum isoenzymes of the lactic acid dehydrogenase, carboxylesterase, peroxidase and catalase in the thyroid disease with respect to thyroid cancer. Felt V, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):449–53, 1976

Enzyme changes in thyroid tissue with reference to thyroid cancer. Felt V, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):435–42, 1976

Adenyl cyclase activity in thyroid carcinomas. Orgiazzi J, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):757–9, Nov–Dec 77

Improved assay procedures for thyroid peroxidase; application to normal and adenomatous human thyroid tissue. Nakashima T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):129–40, 1 Feb 78

Increased cyclic AMP-independent protein kinase activity in thyroid toxic adenomas. Munari Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):211–4, 15 Apr 78

TSH-responsive adenylate cyclase activity in human thyroid adenomas. pp. 307–10. Tanini A, et al. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Human thyroid peroxidase activity in benign and malign thyroid disorders. Fragu P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1089–96, Nov 77

[Catalytic properties and isoenzyme composition of hexokinase in thyroid gland normal and neoplastic tissue] Alelnikova TD, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):390–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Occurrence of previous neck radiotherapy among patients with associated non-medullary thyroid carcinoma and parathyroid adenoma or hyperplasia. Tisell LE, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):7–11, 1978

Incidence, prevalence and characteristics of radiation-induced thyroid tumors. Schneider AB, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):243–52, Feb 78

Caution against use of extrapolated risk estimate [letter] Petersen RJ. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):907, Sep 78

Irradiation-induced polyglandular neoplasia of the head and neck. Swelstad JA, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):820–4, Jun 78

Irradiation-related thyroid cancer [editorial] Walfsh PG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):261–2, Feb 78

Thyroid neoplasms after radiation therapy for acne [editorial] Epstein E. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1017, Jul 78

Thyroid neoplasms after radiation therapy for adolescent acne vulgaris. Paloyan E, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):53–5, Jan 78

Radiation-related thyroid carcinoma. Cerletty JM, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1072–6, Sep 78

Coexistent parathyroid adenomas and thyroid carcinoma. Can radiation be blamed? LiVolsi VA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):285–6, Mar 78

Thyroid and breast cancer following childhood radiation. Curtin CT, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2911–3, Dec 77

Patterns of human thyroid parenchymal reaction following low-dose childhood irradiation. Spitalnik PF, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1098–105, Mar 78

Radiation-induced cancer of the thyroid. Sonenberg M, et al. **Clin Bull** 8(1):29–33, 1978

Irradiation and thyroid cancer. Roudebush CP, et al. **Compr Ther** 3(11):46–53, Nov 77

Radiation-associated thyroid cancer. Roudebush CP, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(8):780–2, Aug 78

Leukemia in children of mothers with carcinoma of the thyroid following irradiation of thymus as children [letter] Hurvitz CH, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1023–4, Dec 77

Irradiation of the thyroid gland [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7972):1278–9, 12 Jun 76

Thyroid carcinoma and radiation therapy [editorial] **NZ Med J** 86(597):335–6, 12 Oct 77

Evidence that pyrimidine dimers in DNA can give rise to tumors. Hart RW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5574–8, Dec 77

Radiation-induced thyroid tumors in infant rats. Christov K. **Radiat Res** 73(2):330–9, Feb 78

Irradiation in treatment of benign disease. Deigert FA, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(2):89–91, Mar–Apr 78

United States population dose estimates for iodine-131 in the thyroid after the Chinese atmospheric nuclear weapons tests. Smith JM, et al. **Science** 200(4337):44–6, 7 Apr 78

[Papillary carcinoma developed upon a cyst of the thyroglossal tract] Lacomme Y, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):113–9, Feb 78 (Fre)

[Visceral Kaposi sarcoma associated with a thyroid medullary carcinoma in a child in prolonged remission of lymphoblastic leukaemia (author's transl)] Caulet T, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2673–6, 17 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Risk estimation for thyroid cancer induced by diagnostic radiation doses (authors transl)] Schmitz-Feuerhake I, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):622–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Enviromental factors in the pathogenesis of thyroid cancer] Gubetta L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(34):2313–20, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Development of thyroid cancer in persons living in the endemic goiter area] Neimark II, et al. **Prob Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):28–32, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Dyshormonal tumors of the thyroid in rats with prolonged radionuclide uptake] Zhorno LIa, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):102–3, 1977 (Rus)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Evidence of multicentric origin of the multiple endocrine neoplasia syndrome type 2a (Sipple's syndrome) in a large family in the Netherlands. Diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Lips CJ, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):569–78, Apr 78

Medullary carcinoma of the thyroid gland in Norway. Serum calcitonin in 300 relatives of 43 patients. Normann T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(4):187–94, 1977

Medullary carcinoma of thyroid and phaeochromocytoma. Fletcher DR. **J R Soc Med** 71(4):289–91, Apr 78

Familial medullary thyroid carcinoma. Hillyard CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1009–11, 13 May 78

Inherited medullary thyroid carcinoma: a final monoclonal mutation in one of multiple clones of susceptible cells.

Baylin SB, et al. **Science** 199(4327):429–31, 27 Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Localization of carcinoembryonic antigen in medullary thyroid carcinoma by immunofluorescent techniques. Hamada S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(5):572–6, Nov 77

Effect of thyroxine on lymphocyte stimulation. Jeevanram RK, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):361–3, Dec 77

[Immunologic study of tumors of the human thyroid gland] Korosteleva VS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):462–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Effect of TSH on cAMP and cGMP levels in thyroid cancers, adenomas and normal human thyroid tissue. Thomas-Morvan C. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):106–13, Jan 78

Calcitonin and histaminase in C-cell hyperplasia and medullary thyroid carcinoma. A light microscopic and immunohistochemical study. Mendelsohn G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):35–43, Jul 78

Thyroid cancer. IV. Thyroid hormone synthesis. Resumé of a round table discussion. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):725–7, Nov-Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Thyroid cancer. IV. The TSH receptor. Resumé of a round table discussion. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):747–9, Nov-Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Pituitary regulation and T3 nuclear binding in thyroid carcinoma. Lemarchand-Béraud T, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):731–4, Nov-Dec 77

Alterations in TSH-receptor in two transplantable rat thyroid tumors. Macchia V, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):752–6, Nov-Dec 77

Defective thyroglobulin biosynthesis in thyroid tumor. Monaco F, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):735–8, Nov-Dec 77

Secretion and adenylate cyclase in thyroid nodules. Kalderon AE, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):381–86, Jul 78

Immunohistologic study of thyroidal medullary carcinoma and pancreatic insulinoma. Arnal-Monreal FM, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1060–70, Sep 77

Production of several substances by medullary carcinoma of the thyroid. Iwanaga T, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1106–12, Mar 78

Characterization of the immunochemical forms of calcitonin released by a medullary thyroid carcinoma in tissue culture. Goltzman D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):449–58, Feb 78

[Various laboratory indicators of lipid metabolism in thyroid gland tumors] Betgut FA, et al. **Lab Delo** (2):94–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Outcome in papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. Franssila KO. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(2):49–57, 1978

Lethal thyroid carcinoma. Konrad HR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):454–5, Aug 78

[Causes of death in thyroid cancer patients] Breído IS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(11):103–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Medullary thyroid carcinoma in Norway. Normann T. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):775–86, Nov 77

Thyroid cancer. III. Epidemiology. Resumeé of a round table discussion. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):715–21, Nov-Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

The epidemiology of thyroid cancer. Williams ED. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):722–4, Nov-Dec 77

Carcinoma of the thyroid gland in Iran. Hashemian H, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):457–9, Jul 77

Epidemiology of thyroid cancer. Schottenfeld D, et al. **CA** 28(2):66–86, Mar-Apr 78

Epidemiology of thyroid cancer—part I. Schottenfeld D, et al. **Clin Bull** 7(2):47–54, 1977

A statistical and pathological correlative study of 434 thyroid carcinomas observed between 1967 and 1975. Milcu SM, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):195–9, Jul-Sep 77

The relation of nodular goiter to malignancy. Kisner WH, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 18(11):271–5, Nov 77

Thyroid cancer in childhood. Uchino J, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(1):19–27, Mar 78

Epidemiology of thyroid cancer. Schottenfeld D. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):55–7, Jan 78

Thyroid carcinoma: clinical and pathological studies. Kuo TP, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 76(12):955–67, Dec 77

Thyroid carcinoma in Kenya. McGill PE. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):81–6, Mar 78

[Surgical goitres: review of 500 recent cases. 'Adapted' removal of thyroid tissue in cold nodular goitres (author's transl)] Couraud L, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(3):209–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Onkocytic thyroid tumors in an area of endemic goiter (author's transl)] Lederer B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:280–2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigation of frequency and spreading of the different histological types of thyroid cancer in an endemic goiter region (author's transl)] Löhrs U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:268–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of thyroid diseases in the region of Granada: study of 274 cases during 5 years] Del Arbol JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):615–8, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Cell types in medullary thyroid carcinoma. Normann T, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(5):561–71, Sep 77

Follicular variant of thyroid papillary carcinoma: a clinicopathologic study of six cases. Chem KT, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(2):123–30, Jun 77

Squamous cells in the human thyroid gland. LiVolsi VA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 2(2):133–40, Jun 78

Follicular carcinoma of the thyroid. Meissner WA. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(2):171–3, Jun 77

Diagnostic aspects in 117 patients treated surgically for thyroid carcinoma. Sivula A. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 65(1):13–21, 1976

Medullary carcinoma of the thyroid. Giant cell type. Kakudo K, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(9):445–7, Sep 78

Thyroid carcinoma. Sampson RJ. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(5):270, May 78

Anaplastic carcinoma of the thyroid: a review of 84 cases of spindle and giant cell carcinoma of the thyroid. Aldinger KA, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2267–75, Jun 78

Primary malignant teratoma of the thyroid: case report and literature review of cervical teratomas in adults. Kimler SC, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):311–7, Jul 78 (14 ref.)

Primary malignant tumors of the thyroid gland: a clinicopathologic study of 254 cases. Selzer G, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1501–10, Oct 77

Plasma cell neoplasm involving the thyroid. Shimaoka K, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1140–6, Mar 78

Medullary carcinoma of the human thyroid in monolayer culture: morphological and cytochemical correlations. Tischler AS, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):3004–13, Dec 77

A comparative study of the pretumorous thyroid gland of the gynogenetic teleost, Poecilia formosa, and that of other poeciliid fishes. Woodhead AD, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3751–5, Oct 77

Gardner's syndrome with duodenal adenomas, gastric adenomyoma and thyroid papillary—follicular adenocarcinoma. Keshgegian AA, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(4):255–60, May-Jun 78

Association of autonomous thyroid adenoma with chronic thyroiditis. Pencea V, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):271–4, Oct-Dec 77

The development of thyroid neoplasia in old age in the amazon molly, Poecilia formosa. Woodhead AD, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 12(5–6):193–200, 1977

A morphometric study of nuclei, nucleoli and nuclear bodies in goitres and papillary thyroid carcinomas. Sobrinho-Simões MA, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1642–3, 15 Dec 77

Malignant lymphomas and undifferentiated small cell carcinoma of the thyroid: a clinicopathological review in the light of the Kiel classification for malignant lymphomas. Heimann R, et al. **Histopathology** 2(3):201–13, May 78

Syndrome of multiple mucosal neurofibromas, pheochromocytoma and medullary thryoid carcinoma. Report of a case. Anneroth G, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(2):126–31, Apr 78

Cell receptor studies on six anaplastic tumours of the thyroid. Macaulay RA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):461–8, May 78

Papillary carcinoma of the thyroid, pathological aspects in relation to surgical management. Tawfik HN, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):449–67, 1976

Medullary thyroid carcinoma and pheochromocytoma accompanied with nodular hyperplasia in multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2. Obara T, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 7(4):235–45, Dec 77

C-cell granule heterogeneity in man. An ultrastructural immunocytochemical study. DeLellis RA, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(3):263–9, Mar 78

Anaplastic transformation of medullary thyroid cancer. Zeman V, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(2):249–55, 1978

Follicular carcinoma of the thyroid with massive angioinvasion: extension of tumor thrombus to the heart. Thompson NW, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):451–7, Apr 78

Multiple endocrine cell types in thyroid medullary carcinoma. Evidence for calcitonin, somatostatin, ACTH, 5HT and small granule cells. Capella C, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(2):111–28, 10 Feb 78

Light-electron microscopic and cytochemical studies on the morphogenesis of familial medullary thyroid carcinoma. Schürch W, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(1):29–46, 27 Oct 77

The incidence of carcinoma in solitary 'cold' thyroid nodules. Burrow GN, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 51(1):13–7, Jan-Feb 78

An unusual case of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid; intraglandular dissemination associated with perifocal infiltrations by lymphocytes and lymph follicles. Özaki O, et al. **Yonago Acta Med** 20(3):151–7, Dec 76

[Congenital adenocarcinoma of the thyroid in a nursing infant; a case report] Doncheva N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(2):158, 1978 **(Bul)**

[Rare case of ectopic struma] Nikolov A. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):364–5, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Carcinoma of the thyroid gland in childhood] Zeman V. **Cesk Patol** 12(4):185–96, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Intra-thyroid metastasis of a colonic carcinoma (author's transl)] Perrin C, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(12):725–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cancer of the thyroid gland. Ultrastructural and histoenzymologic studies] Chomette G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(3):161–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The histological discovery of carcinomatous areas within toxic goitres. Two new cases (letter) (author's transl)] Chupin M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1858, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epithelial tumours of the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Georgii A. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:191–208, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Feulgencytophotometric DNA-investigations on false and correct positive fine needle biopsies of the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Mikuz G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:290–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative cytological and histological investigations of experimental thyroid tumors in the rat (author's transl)] Schäffer R, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:302–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant lymphomas of the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Schwarze EW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:328–35, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epithelial-mesenchymal tumor of the thyreoid associated with a colonic cancer (author's transl)] Giersch H, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 122(1–2):70–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytological diagnosis of carcinoma of the thyroid] Bolis Ferranti MG, et al. **Lav Ist Anat Istol Patol Perugia** 38(1):25–40, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Presentation of a case of medullary carcinoma of the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Santaniello B, et al. **Pathologica** 69(995–996):537–45, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[2 cases of thyroid cancer] Sasaki N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):819–24, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Calcification and mode of extension in adenocarcinoma of the thyroid (author's transl)] Koyama H, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 13(2):102–6, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A metastasis grown in the vein, from cancer of the thyroid (author's transl)] Muta N, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(1):14–22, 25 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinicopathological studies of small and minute thyroid carcinoma] Kameya T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2581–8, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Left cervical mass, moon-shaped face, facial redness, skin pigmentation deposits and muscular atrophy: (medullary carcinoma of the thyroid—Cushing's syndrome caused by ectopic ACTH)] Ogiwara T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3214–5, 3582–3, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Cervical swelling and numbness of the right fingers—surgery of struma, ovarian cyst, uterine myoma and kidney calculus: (primary hyperparathyroidism, adenomatous goiter and hygroma colli cysticum)] Tomita A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3212–3, 3580–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Lymphadenosis, sputum cruentum, struma and the right abdominal pain (adrenal radiography and thyroid gland biopsy): (thyroid-cancer—papillary adenocarcinoma—bilateral adrenal cortex cancer)] Yawata M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3120–1, 3484–5, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of completely calcified thyroid tumor] Klimkiewicz E. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(9):863–4, Sep 77 **(Pol)**

[Case of thyroid sarcoma] Rowdal-Stankiewicz K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(23):1849–50, 1 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Thyroid hemangiomas] Queiroz LS, et al. **AMB** 24(4):127–30, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Characteristics of the clinical course and the results of the treatment of patients with regional metastases of thyroid gland cancer] Demidov VP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(9):32–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protracted 'occult' cancer of the thyroid gland] Paches AI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(5):65–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the development of highly differentiated thyroid gland tumors] Valdina EA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(11):23–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microautoradiographic and scintigraphic examination of iodine metabolism in malignant goitre—a comparative study (author's transl)] Holan J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):413–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Isolation of TSH-responsive human thyrocytes-analysis of various thyroid tumours. Breustedt HJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):99–111, Sep 77

T3 euthyroidism in follicular thyroid carcinoma. Kabadi UM. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):359–60, Mar 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnostic application of thyroid lymphography for nodular thyroid lesions. Sugano S, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 22(1):33–41, 1976

Xeroradiographic studies in 150 patients with solitary scintigraphically nonfunctioning nodules of the thyroid gland. Reichelt HG, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):689–94, Dec 77

Lymphography of the thyroid gland: is intraglandular

dissemination of thyroid carcinoma possible? Fernandez-Cruz L, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):647–54, Sep 77

[Lymphography as a selective diagnostic method for the treatment of thyroid malignant tumors] Bielicki F, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):35–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thyroid radiography and thyroid lymphography] Caloghera C, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(5):353–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Lymphography of the thyroid gland. A clinical evaluation (author's transl)] Rodriguez JA, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):106–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Autonomous functioning thyroid adenoma in a six year old boy. Serafimov N, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(2):181–4, 1978

Rectilinear thyroid scanning as a predictor of malignancy. Nelson RL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):41–4, Jan 78

Thyroid nodules and scanning [letter] Poulose KP. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):149, Jul 78

Thyroid scintigram in familial medullary carcinoma of the thyroid gland. Anderson RJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(4):147–51, Apr 78

Substernal thyroid carcinoma detected by 67Ga scan in a patient with normal 131I scan. Kim EE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):222–4, Jun 78

False-positive pertechnetate thyroid scintigram. Lunia S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(2):48, Feb 78

Clinical application of 201Tl scintigraphy in patients with cold thyroid nodules. Tonami N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):217–21, Jun 78

Evaluation of cold areas on the thyroid scan with 99mTc solcocitran [letter] Heidendal GA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):199–200, 30 Sep 77

Papillary thyroid carcinoma presenting as a warm nodule. Thigpen JB Jr, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(1):19, Jan 78

Symmetrical hypofunctioning thyroid nodules and medullary thyroid carcinoma [letter] Anderson RJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):560, May 78

Thallium-201 imaging in thyroid carcinoma--appearance of a lymph-node metastasis. Fukuchi M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):195–6, Feb 78

Enigma of the 'hyperfunctioning' thyroid carcinoma resolved? [letter] Wolfstein RS. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):441–2, Apr 78

Ultrasound as a complementary procedure to radionuclide thyroid scanning [letter] Crocker EF, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1042–3, Oct 77

[Diagnostic significance of 197-HgCl2-scintigraphy in thyroid carcinoma (author's transl)] Miyakawa M, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):320–3, May 77

Discordant imaging of a thyroid nodule with 131I and 99mTc: concordance of 131I and fluorescent scans. Thrall JH, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):705–6, Sep 78

201Tl for the differential diagnosis of cold thyroid nodules. Palermo F, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(3):289–95, Jul–Sep 77

Scintigraphic evaluation of cold thyroid nodules. Oyamada H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):315–21, Dec 77

[Diagnostic value of thyroid scintigraphy supplemented by biopsy] Thommesen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(46):2754–5, 14 Nov 77 **(Dan)**

[Coupled iodine and selenomethionine scintigraphy. Tracking down thyroid cancer in an elderly patient (letter)] Simonin R et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2782, 24 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Contribution to the diagnosis of autonomous thyroid adenomas (author's transl)] Kuchař O, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(5):653–66, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined thyroid scintigraphy with radioiosine and 75Se methionine for the detection of thyroid carcinomas (author's transl)] Matveenko EG, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(4):509–15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

Differentiation between malignant and benign thyroid nodules by computed scintigraphy using scinticamera in surgically-treated patients (author's transl) Nagamachi Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):811–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of cold thyroid nodules by 201T1 scientigraphy] Tonami N, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):530–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of cold thyroid nodules by 201T1 scintigraphy] Tonami N, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):530–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[67Ga scanning in evaluation of anaplastic carcinoma and malignant lymphoma in thyroid gland (author's transl)] Ito K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(4):463–70, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Double and triple autonomously-functioning thyroid adenomas] Serafimov N, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:277–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiation dose in the selection of 131I or surgical treatment for toxic thyroid adenoma. Gorman CA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):85–90, Jul 78

The radioiodine ablatio doses. Different aspects on patients with and without functioning metastases at the time of ablation. Belfer AJ, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):787–9, Nov–Dec 77

Radioiodine treatment in differentiated thyroid carcinomas. Treatment of first local recurrences and of bone and lung metastases. Charbord P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):783–6, Nov–Dec 77

External beam radiotherapy for thyroid cancer. Harmer CL. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):791–800, Nov–Dec 77

Radio-active iodine in the treatment of cancer of the thyroid. Lahneche B. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):779–82, Nov–Dec 77

The role of radiotherapy and radioactive iodine in the treatment of thyroid cancer without metastases. Tubiana M, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):801–9, Nov–Dec 77

Measurement of serum TSH and thyroid hormones in the management of treatment of thyroid carcinoma with radioiodine. Edmonds CJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(599):799–807, Nov 77

The treatment of thyroid malignancies with radioiodine [proceedings] Cottino F. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(1–2):55–6, Jan–Jun 77

The treatment of thyroid carcinoma with radioactive iodine. Beierwaltes WH. **Semin Nucl Med** 8(1):79–94, Jan 78 (57 ref.)

[Recurrent pneumonias following intrauterine irradiation of the thymus (author's transl)] Rieger CH, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(7):445–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid function following radioiodine resection of autonomous thyroid adenomas] Heinze HG, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(5):224–31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measurement of 131I in the breath of patients treated with 131I] Nishizawa K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(3):361–4, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intrastitial iodine-131 administration in inoperable thyroid gland cancer] Ivanitskaia VI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 13(11):29–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radiation therapy of differentiated thyroid cancer] Einhorn J. **Lakartidningen** 74(35):2893–6, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[External radiotherapy of papillary thyroid cancer (editorial)] Heimann P. **Lakartidningen** 75(9):764, 1 Mar 78 **(Swe)**

REHABILITATION

[Work rehabilitation of patients radically operated on for thyroid cancer] Vagner RI, et al. **Sov Med** (6):119–22, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Somatostatin inhibits the pentagastrin-induced release of serum calcitonin in medullary carcinoma of the thyroid. Gordin A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(4):289–93, Apr 78

Thyroglobulin production by thyroid cancers. Lo Gerfo P, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(1):1–6, Jan 78

[A case of medullary thyroid carcinoma with ectopic ACTH syndrome (author's transl)] Takai S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(11):1279–91, 20 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Thyroid cancer: diagnosis and management based on a review of 142 cases. Figg DM, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):671–4, May 78

Prognosis of undifferentiated carcinoma and lymphoma of the thyroid. Rossi R, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):589–96, Apr 78

Papillary adenocarcinoma of the thyroid invading the upper air passages. Lawson W, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):751–5, Nov–Dec 77

Long term results of surgical treatment of thyroid cancer. Doci R, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):775–8, Nov–Dec 77

Surgical treatment of differentiated thyroid cancer at the Institute Gustave-Roussy. Lacour J, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):767–70, Nov–Dec 77

Indication and limits of surgery in thyroid carcinoma. Mayer M, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):771–3, Nov–Dec 77

Outline for the treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinomas by total thyroidectomy and complementary radioiodine. Savoie JC, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):822–5, Nov–Dec 77

Management of occult medullary thyroid carcinoma: evidenced only by serum calcitonin level elevations after apparently adequate neck operations. Block MA, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):368–72, Apr 78

Is total thyroidectomy the surgery of choice for differentiated thyroid cancer? DaCosta HJ, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):129–31, Jun 77

Thyroid teratoma in infancy. Quigley EM, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(9):298–9, Sep 77

Haemangioma of thyroid with calcification. Shamim M. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(4):226–9, Jul 78

Management of papillary thyroid carcinoma [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8040):694–5, 1 Oct 77

Place of total thyroidectomy in rhinolaryngologists' surgical treatment of thyroid disease. White IL. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):233–8, Feb 78

MEN type IIa syndrome: dilemmas in modern management. Freitas JE, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 8(1):73–8, Jan 78

Struma lymphomatosa and carcinoma of the thyroid. Crile G Jr. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):350–2, Sep 78

Resection of thyroid carcinoma infiltrating the trachea. Ishihara T, et al. **Thorax** 33(3):378–86, Jun 78

Surgery of differentiated thyroid adenocarcinomas. Jadoul D, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(6):551–61, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current trends in the treatment of thyroid cancer] Damian A, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):83–7, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic management of thyroid cancer with remote metastases (experience with 34 operated cases)] Stoenescu D, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):89–96, Apr–Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of malignant thyroid neoplasms] Chapuis G. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):729–39, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is unilateral total lobectomy adequate treatment for a single malignant thyroid nodule? 67 patients operated upon between 5 and 18 years age (author's transl)] Blondeau P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2583–7, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Which operation to choose in cancer of the thyroid body (letter)] Schrub JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):211, 21 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of differentiated thyroid neoplasms] Gemsenjäger E. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(17):749–52, 28 Apr 78 (54 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic borderline situations in papillary carcinoma of the thyroid] Schumann J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(37):1324–8, 16 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Papillary thyroid carcinoma (letter)] Stahlschmidt M. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1649, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Transposition of the lingual thyroid gland (author's transl)] Helms J, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(3):252–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Palliative interventions in malignant neoplasms of thyroid gland] Riccabona G. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(28):1667–72, 10 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Principles and precepts of thyroid surgery] Di Matteo G, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):381–401, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Personal experience in treatment of cancer of the thyroid] Guarasci N, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(10):561–74, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Progress and present status of the surgical management of thyroid gland diseases] Fujimoto Y. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(7):707–14, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of retrotracheal struma in the upper mediastinum] Brocki M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(2):173–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cancer of the thyroid and pregnancy] Valdina EA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):24–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Thyroid cancer. VI. Therapeutic indications. Resumé of a round table discussion. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):761–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Some problems of management of thyroid cancer. Berthezene F, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):819–21, Nov–Dec 77

Differentiated cancers of the thyroid: course after treatment with special reference to frequency and chronology of the first relapse for 470 treated patients. Gardet P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):831–40, Nov–Dec 77

The treatment of thyroid cancer. Halnan KE. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):826–30, Nov–Dec 77

Methods of follow-up for treated thyroid carcinomas. Mornex R, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):856–8, Nov–Dec 77

Follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancers after treatment. Resume and practical guide for the development of follow-up programs. Parmentier C, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):841–55, Nov–Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Differentiated thyroid carcinoma in childhood: long-term evolution. Schweisguth O. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):859–60, Nov–Dec 77

Choosing thyroxine dose after treatment of thyroid cancer [letter] Lamberg BA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1290–1, 17 Dec 77

The dilemma of the solitary thyroid nodule: resolution through decision analysis. Sisson JC, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 8(1):59–71, Jan 78 (54 ref.)

[Thyroid carcinomas. Critical study about 138 observations. Therapeutic deductions (author's transl)] Lucot H, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(11):681–91, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic indications in nodular cancers] **Probl Actuels Otorhinolaryngol** :50–61, 1974–75 **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic indications in cancers of the thyroid body] Andre P, et al. **Probl Actuels Otorhinolaryngol** :45–9, 1974–75 **(Fre)**

[The medullary (C-cell) carcinoma of the thyroid. A therapeutic dilemma] Schumann J, et al. **Chirurg** 48(10):666–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hormone replacement in patients with carcinoma of the thyroid (author's transl)] Creutzig H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1763–6, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of autonomic thyroid gland adenomas] Pickardt CR. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(22):922–3, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of thyroid neoplasms and proposed therapeutic plan] Paolucci R, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(5):483–97, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on metastases of papillary adenocarcinoma of the thyroid in relation to surgical treatment (author's transl)] Koike A, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(2):133–8,

20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Treatment of thyroid carcinoma] Thom AF, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(2):105–9, Apr 78 (Por)
[Treatment of thyroid cancer with distant metastases] Stoenescu D, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(5):333–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural study of thyroid medullary carcinoma. Kakudo K, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):605–22, Sep 77
Sipple's syndrome with peculiar changes in pancreatic islets—an autopsy case. Kurokawa A, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(5):739–48, Sep 77
Immunohistochemical and ultrastructural analysis of medullary carcinoma of the thyroid in relation to hormone production. Kameya T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(3):555–74, Dec 77
Primary lymphosarcoma of the thyroid gland. Report of a case confirmed by electron microscopy. Anttinen J, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol Fenn** 66(5):227–9, 1977
Electron and immunoelectron microscopic study of thyroidal medullary carcinoma. Huang SN, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2226–35, Jun 78
Triiodothyronine-secreting (toxic) adenoma of the thyroid gland: light and electron microscopic characteristics. Panke TW, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):528–37, Feb 78
Ultrastructural study of medullary carcinoma of the thyroid. Kakudo K. **Med J Osaka Univ** 27(3–4):101–15, Mar 77
[Amyloid-negative thyroid medullary carcinoma—2 cases] Sakamoto M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(11):4082–3, Nov 77 (Jpn)

VETERINARY

Naturally occurring parafollicular cell carcinoma of the thyroid in dogs [letter] Leav I. **Vet Pathol** 15(3):436, May 78
Naturally occurring parafollicular cell carcinoma of the thyroid in dogs. A histological and ultrastructural study. Zarrin K. **Vet Pathol** 14(6):556–66, Nov 77

THYROID STIMULATING HORMONE see **THYROTROPIN**

THYROID STIMULATOR, LONG-ACTING see **LONG-ACTING THYROID STIMULATOR**

THYROIDECTOMY

Thyroid function after subtotal thyroidectomy for hyperthyroidism related to some morphological and immunological features. Lundström B, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):215–20, 1977
Effects of neonatal thyroidectomy on thymidine metabolism and deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in the developing rat cerebellum. Yamagami S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(3):205–16, Sep 77
Calcitonin in thyroidectomized patients. Silva O, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):159–64, Mar–Apr 78
Properties of thyroidectomized rat extensor muscle. Grossie J. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):C90–5, Mar 78
Propranolol in thyrotoxicosis. Cardiovascular changes during thyroidectomy in patients pre-treated with propranolol. Trench AJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):535–9, Jun 78
Changes in the sarcolemma of the hypothyroid heart. Smith RM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):715–21, 28 Feb 78
beta-Adrenergic receptors in rat skeletal muscle. Effects of thyroidectomy. Sharma VK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(4):538–42, 3 Apr 78
Propranolol and thyroid surgery [letter] Ward RL, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1355, 19 Nov 77
The effect of castration, thyroidectomy and haloperidol upon the turnover rates of dopamine and norepinephrine and the kinetic properties of tyrosine hydroxylase in discrete hypothalamic nuclei of the male rat. Kizer JS, et al. **Brain Res** 146(1):95–107, 5 May 78
Outcome of sub-total thyroidectomy for thyrotoxicosis in Iceland and Northeast Scotland. Thjodleifsson B, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):367–76, Nov 77
Cell count value of pituitary basophils and serum TSH, LH and FSH concentrations during the short interval after thyroidectomy. Arishima K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):87–93, Feb 78
The process of development of thyroidectomy cells from the so-called thyrotrophs. Kiguchi Y. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):75–86, Feb 78
Cytological changes of Siperstein's corticotrophs following thyroidectomy. Yoshimura F, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):551–63, Dec 77
Acute and longterm effects of thyroidectomy on plasma calcium in rats. Kalu DN. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1665–9, Dec 77
Thyroid function after subtotal resecti-n for hyper-thyroidism: a prospective study. Lundström B, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(1):47–52, Feb 78
Effects of thyroidectomy and thyroxine on plasma growth hormone and insulin levels in rats. Montes A, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):148–58, 1977
Is total thyroidectomy the surgery of choice for differentiated thyroid cancer? DaCosta HJ, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):129–31, Jun 77
Effect of thyroidectomy on sex & accessory sex organs in a common Indian garden lizard Calotes versicolor (Daud). Choubey BJ. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):598–600, Aug 77
Role of pituitary, thyroid & adrenal glands in the regulation of plasma calcium level of the lizard Uromastix hardwickii (Gray). Dubewar DM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):363–4, Mar 78
Effects of thyroidectomy on the biochemical composition of plasma & liver of the turtle Trionyx gangeticus (Geoffroy). Suryawanshi SA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):560–1, Jul 77
Surgery of the thyroid gland. Rodigas P, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11–12):588–91, Nov–Dec 77
alpha-adrenergic receptor in rat heart. Effects of thyroidectomy. Sharma VK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5277–9, 10 Aug 78
Muscarinic cholinergic receptors in rat heart. Effects of thyroidectomy. Sharma VK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7444–6, 10 Nov 77
Surgical treatment of thyrotoxicosis in children and adolescents. Thompson NW, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1009–18, Dec 77
Spontaneous return of normocalcemia. Association with long-term hypoparathyroidism. Licata AA, et al. **JAMA** 240(5):468–9, 4 Aug 78
Post-thyroidectomy thyrotoxicosis [letter] Hedley AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):503, 4 Mar 78
Post-thyroidectomy thyrotoxicosis. Kalk WJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):291–4, 11 Feb 78
Place of total thyroidectomy in rhinolaryngologists' surgical treatment of thyroid disease. White IL. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):233–8, Feb 78
Changes in the circulating thyroid hormones during anaesthesia and thyroid surgery. Sara CA, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(8):241–2, 20 Aug 77
Specific (3H) ouabain binding to rat heart and skeletal muscle: effects of thyroidectomy. Sharma VK, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):122–9, Jan 78
Thyroid function after surgical treatment of thyrotoxicosis. A report of 100 cases treated with propranolol before operation. Toft AD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):643–7, 23 Mar 78
Effects of adrenalectomy and thyroidectomy on in vivo action of glucagon in brown adipose tissue. Kuroshima A, et al. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 39(10):405–8, 1977
Subtotal thyroidectomy for thyrotoxicosis: a reassessment, including TRH responsiveness. Chambers S, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(607):163–6, 8 Mar 78
Role of calcium in the decline of phosphate reabsorption during phosphate loading in acutely thyroparathyroidectomized rats. Oberleithner H, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(3):249–54, 31 May 78
Function of the parathyroid glands after total thyroidectomy. Ohman U, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):773–8, May 78
[TSH increase after subtotal thyroidectomy for nontoxic goiter (author's transl)] Noel P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):163–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Acute bilateral blindness a year after thyroidectomy for Basedow's disease (angiographic study)] Grange JD, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):269–72, Mar 77 (Fre)
[Long term follow-up after thyroidectomy] Scazziga BR. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):741–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Medical and surgical treatment of hyperthyroidism] Piquet V, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(4):235–8, Feb 78 (Fre)
[Treatment of autonomic thyroid gland adenomas] Pickardt CR. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(22):922–3, 2 Jun 78 (Ger)
[Esophageal varices following strumectomy (letter)] Steiner H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(8):330, 24 Feb 78 (Ger)
[Secretion of TSH and stimulation-ability of the hypophysis after long-term suppression therapy in euthyroid nodular goiter and residual thyroid gland after subtotal resection of goiter] Wahl R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:81–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Is the prophylactic hemithyreoidectomy indicated in radical neck dissection? (author's transl)] Gammert C, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):19–21, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Special features of thyroid surgery today] Ferraris R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(10):575–82, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Role of the thyroid and parathyroid glands in the development of osteosarcoma induced by Sr90] Semenova VP, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(9):40–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of thyroxine and thyroidectomy on the activity of adenylate deaminase in the tissues of guinea pigs] Kryshkova AM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):69–71, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Work rehabilitation of patients radically operated on for thyroid cancer] Vagner RI, et al. **Sov Med** (6):119–22, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Adenosine triphosphatase, lactate dehydrogenase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity of pancreas of thyroidectomized rats] Tsapok PI, et al. **Ukr Biokh Zh** 50(3):322–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vocal cord paralysis and thyroid surgery. Kratz RC. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):383–5, May–Jun 78
Damaged laryngeal nerves in thyroid surgery [letter] Blay ER. **Br Med J** 2(6087):644, 3 Sep 77
Post-thyroidectomy thyrotoxicosis [letter] Kalk WJ. **Lancet** 1(8066):723, 1 Apr 78
Thyroidectomy, parathyroidectomy, and modified neck dissection. Esmeraldo R, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(6):1365–77, Dec 77
Morbidity and mortality after thyroidectomy. Foster RS Jr. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):423–9, Mar 78
Effect of postoperative hypoparathyroidism on bone density. Hurxthal LM, et al. **Tex Rep Biol Med** 34(2–4):257–65, 1976
Thyroid surgery and vocal cord paralysis. Jahrsdoerfer RA, et al. **Va Med** 105(5):380–2, May 78
[Bilateral paralysis of n. postici as a complication after goiterectomy] Toman Z. **Rozhl Chir** 56(12):833–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[The inferior non-recurrent laryngeal nerve; hazards of thyroid surgery (7 cases)] Blondeau P, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(11):917–23, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Medicolegal consequences of a recurrent nerve palsy after thyroidectomy. (Including a contribution on the function of the medical expert) (author's transl)] Becker W, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):32–41, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Problems of strumectomy from the ENT viewpoint] Kornmesser HJ. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):1–14, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Phoniatric therapeutical possibilities for paralysis of the vocal lips in paramedian position following a strumectomy (author's transl)] Kruse E. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):26–31, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Platelet retention and hypothyroidism: an investigation in patients with thyroid carcinoma treated by total thyroidectomy (author's transl)] Silberbauer KF, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(17):590–4, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Laryngeal paralysis in surgery of the thyroid gland (Clinical case studies)] Biscaro G, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(2):147–58, 1975 (Ita)
[Anatomoclinical correlations in postoperative acute thyrotoxic crisis] Chipail GG, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):93–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Change in the adrenal cortex of rats in stress after hypophysectomy, thyroidectomy and castration] Ryzhavskiĭ BIa. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):40–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Morphogenesis of the 'myxedematous heart' after experimental thyroidectomy in rabbits] Pavliuk VG. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):123–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hypoparathyroidism: primary and secondary to neck surgery (author's transl)] Pumarino H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** (1):19–27, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

METHODS

Preservation of the laryngeal nerves during total thyroid lobectomy. Loré JM Jr, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):777–88, Nov–Dec 77
Total thyroid lobectomy and isthmusectomy with exposure and preservation of the recurrent laryngeal nerve. Lore JM Jr, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL896–7, Sep–Oct 77
[Which operation to choose in cancer of the thyroid body (letter)] Schrub JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):211, 21 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Principles and precepts of thyroid surgery] Di Matteo G, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):381–401, 1977 (Ita)
[Surgical approach to intrathoracic goiters] Picardi N, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):403–18, 1977 (Ita)
[Surgical treatment of toxic goiter] Cheren'ko MP. **Klin Khir** (8):58–64, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

MORTALITY

[Is unilateral total lobectomy adequate treatment for a single malignant thyroid nodule? 67 patients operated upon between 5 and 18 years age (author's transl)] Blondeau P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2583–7, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

THYROIDITIS

'Silent' subacute thyroiditis [letter] **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1024–5, Jun 78
Subacute (Dequervain's) thyroiditis—study of seven cases. Mahadev V, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 31(4):331–7, Jun 77
Riedel's thyroiditis and isolated thyroid amyloidosis. Melato M, et al. **Pathologica** 70(999–1000):33–7, Jan–Feb 78
Acute suppurative thyroiditis: diagnostic, metabolic and therapeutic observations. Adler ME, et al. **West J Med** 128(2):165–8, Feb 78
[Subacute thyroiditis] Zbranca-Toporaş E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):575–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Case of Riedel's goiter] Skripnichenko DF, et al. **Klin Khir** (10):89, Oct 77 (Rus)

BLOOD

Correlation of sequential changes in serum thyroglobulin,

triiodothyronine, and thyroxine in patients with Graves' disease and subacute thyroiditis. Izumi M, et al. **Metabolism** 27(4):449–60, Apr 78

[Thyroid function in chronic thyroiditis found at school health check-up] Sasaki N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(11):1131–3, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Autoimmune thyroiditis, Hashimoto's goitre, and premyxoedema [letter] Bastenie PA. **Lancet** 1(8078):1369, 24 Jun 78

COMPLICATIONS

Painless thyroiditis as a cause of hyperthyroidism: subacute or chronic lymphocytic? Woolf PD. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):26–7, Jan 78

'Silent' thyroiditis with symptomatic hyperthyroidism in an elderly patient. Gordon M. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(8):375–7, Aug 78

Thyroiditis and thyrotoxicosis [editorial] Doreman SG, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1520–1, 29 Sep 78

Occlusive phlebitis, a diagnostic feature in Riedel's thyroiditis. Meijer S, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(4):339–49, 17 Apr 78

[Thymoma, erythrocyte aplasia, diffuse fibrosing alveolitis and atrophic thyroiditis] Sørensen SS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(29):1766–8, 17 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Thyroiditis and myxedema. Brief sketch of a long research] Bastenie P. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(6):299–309, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Autoimmune haemolytic anaemia, thrombocytopenia and thyroiditis: an immunopathological triad (author's transl)] Hennemann HH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(14):609–12, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperthyroidism in children—relationship between its clinicopathological features and test results] Takada I, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):949–53, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Myasthenia gravis associated with thyroiditis—an autopsy case] Shimazaki M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2666–8, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Thyroiditis. Hurley JR. **DM** 24(3):1–68, Dec 77

Autoimmune thyroiditis and Hashimoto's disease. Amino N, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):585, 9 Sep 78

Aspiration cytology in the diagnosis of autoimmune thyroiditis. Yuen RW, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(17):561–4, 22 Oct 77

Thyroid echography of subacute thyroiditis. Blum M, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):795–8, Dec 77

[Ultrasound for differentiated carcinoma of the thyroid, autonomous adenoma and thyroiditis (author's transl)] Frank T, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):107–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and laboratory follow-up of subacute thyroiditis] Soffer O, et al. **Harefuah** 94(3–4):109–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Diagnostic problems in thyroiditis] Zarrilli L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):241–6, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Aladione (diftalone) in the treatment of subacute thyroiditis. Doleček R. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):346–53, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

Subacute thyroiditis with increased serum alkaline phosphatase. Dalovisio JR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):505–7, Apr 78

Alkaline phosphatase and thyroiditis [letter] Fennell JS. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):143, Jul 78

Alkaline phosphatase and thyroiditis [letter] Lewis DA. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):143–4, Jul 78

ETIOLOGY

Painless thyroiditis [letter] MacGregor GA. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1026, 15 Oct 77

Sub-acute thyroiditis and hepatitis in a case of infectious mononucleosis. Fennell JS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(631):351–2, May 78

The suppression of the development of experimental thyroiditis and related cellular immunity in the guinea pig following adult thymectomy. Hojo K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(3):251–60, Mar 78

[Schmidt's syndrome in the course of sarcoidosis] Guillevin L, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):255–7, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[A case of painless thyroiditis associated with transient hyperthyroidism and periodic paralysis (author's transl)] Uehara T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(12):1747–52, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Is subacute thyroiditis (de Quervain's thyroiditis) an infectious disease or an immunologic disorder? (author's transl)] Petričević I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(5):295–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Typical and atypical ('silent') subacute thyroiditis in a wife and husband. Morrison J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):45–8, Jan 78

HLA antigens and De Quervain's thyroiditis. Aiginger P, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):59–60, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunogenetic and ontogenetic studies of chickens with selective IgA deficiency and autoimmune thyroiditis. Luster MI, et al. **Cell Immunol** 32(2):417–23, Aug 77

Immunoreactive properties of anti-thyroglobulin autoantibodies isolated by affinity chromatography from human thyroiditis serum. Davoli C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):218–25, Feb 78

Experimental autoimmune thyroiditis in the vervet monkey. Pudifin DJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(2):256–60, Aug 77

Blood and thyroid-infiltrating lymphocyte subclasses in juvenile autoimmune thyroiditis. Tötterman TH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):193–9, Nov 77

Accumulation of thyroid antigen-reactive T lymphocytes in the gland of patients with subacute thyroiditis. Tötterman TH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):153–8, Apr 78

Aspects concerning the lymphocytic nonimmune and immune rosettes in Graves' disease and thyroiditis. Milcu SM, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):51–4, Jan–Mar 78

Major histocompatibility (B) antigens and spontaneous autoimmune thyroiditis in OS chickens. Wick G, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):408–10, 1977

Graft-versus-host gland may evoke autoimmune thyroiditis. Konetzki W. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 32(1):12–3, Jan–Mar 78

No development of experimental autoimmune thyroiditis in nude mice. Wick G, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(2):162–8, Mar 78

[Subacute thyroiditis and antigen HLA-BW 35 (W 5) (author's transl)] Feix C, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(7–8):210–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METABOLISM

Distribution of T-, B-, and thyroglobulin-binding lymphocytes infiltrating the gland in Graves' disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, and de Quervain's thyroiditis. Tötterman TH. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):270–7, Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Association of autonomous thyroid adenoma with chronic thyroiditis. Pencea V, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):271–4, Oct–Dec 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of autoimmune thyroiditis in T cell-depleted rats by injections of crude thyroid extract. Whitmore DB, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):474–9, Sep 77

VETERINARY

Genetic and cellular control of spontaneous autoimmune thyroiditis in OS chickens. Bacon LD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:309–18, 1977

THYROIDITIS, LYMPHOMATOUS

Lymphocytic thyroiditis. II. The course of the disease in relation to morphologic, immunologic and clinical findings at the time of biopsy. Maagoe H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):469–73, 1977

Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Volpe R. **Compr Ther** 3(11):68–76, Nov 77

[Lymphocytic infiltrations in normal and pathological thyroid glands (so-called focal lymphocytic thyroiditis) (author's transl)] Hofstädter F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(8):258–62, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hashimoto's disease and Basedow's disease] Kumahara Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1302–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Particular aspects of a case of lymphocytic thyroiditis in a child] Curteanu G, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 26(3):239–44, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

BLOOD

The relationship of thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), thyroxine (T4), and triiodothyronine (T3) in primary thyroid failure. Kumar MS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):747–51, Dec 77

CLASSIFICATION

Autoimmune thyroiditis, Hashimoto's goitre, and premyxoedema [letter] Bastenie PA. **Lancet** 1(8078):1369, 24 Jun 78

COMPLICATIONS

Necrotizing myopathy as a remote effect of gastric cancer accompanied with Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Yutani C, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(1):165–74, Jan 78

Concurrence of Grave's disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Sato T, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):951–5, Dec 77

Autoimmune thyroiditis in a case of 18p- syndrome. Gluckman PD. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(2):122–4, Jun 77

Obesity and 'feeling poorly'. Wilcox G. **Hosp Pract** 12(11):49–55, Nov 77

Systemic lupus erythematosus in a patient with Hashimoto's thyroiditis and pernicious anaemia. Hamilton DV. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):147–9, Feb 78

Case reports. Graves hyperthyroidism following myxedema in a patient with recurrent carcinoma of the colon. Levine GA, et al. **West J Med** 128(3):240–4, Mar 78

[Chronic thyroiditis associated with a decrease in the thyroid function and a skin condition in a 3-year-old girl] Fukuhara K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):810–4, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[2 cases of chronic thyroiditis associated with juvenile diabetes in boys] Ueda K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):814–8, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Transient hyperthyroidism in patients with lymphocytic thyroiditis. Gorman CA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):359–65, Jun 78

[Differential diagnosis and treatment of the goitre (author's transl)] Labhart A. **Praxis** 67(21):812, 23 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Clinical contribution] Offer G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(19):1169–72, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thyroid uptake and scintigraphy. Comparison of 123I and 99mTc with 131I] Suzuki M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):91–100, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Struma lymphomatosa and carcinoma of the thyroid. Crile G Jr. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):350–2, Sep 78

ETIOLOGY

A case of Hashimoto's thyroiditis with thyroid immunological abnormality manifested after habitual ingestion of seaweed. Okamura K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):703–12, Aug 78

Lymphoid thyroiditis following immunization with group A streptococcal vaccine. Tonooka N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(3):681–90, Sep 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Gm phenotypes in autoimmune thyroid disease. Farid NR, et al. **J Immunogenet** 4(6):429–32, Dec 77

HLA and phenylthiocarbamide (PTC) tasting in autoimmune thyroid disease. Farid NR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(5):414–6, Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Assays for antigen-stimulated lymphocyte-derived migration enhancement and inhibition factors from patients with thyroid diseases and their relatives. Matsui Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):733–41, Dec 77

UCLA conference. Autoimmune thyroid diseases—Graves' and Hashimoto's. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):379–91, Mar 78 (80 ref.)

HLA antigens in autoimmune thyroid diseases. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):567–70, Apr 78

Inappropriate triiodothyronine (T3) and thyroxine (T4) radioimmunoassay levels secondary to circulating thyroid hormone autoantibodies. Ginsberg J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):133–9, Feb 78

Demonstration of thyroglobulin-binding cells in Hashimoto patients by fluoroimmunocytoadherence [letter] Wick G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1180, 3 Dec 77

Hashimoto's thyroiditis is associated with HLA-DRw3. Moens H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):133–4, 20 Jul 78

IgE and IgE autoantibodies in patients with autoimmune thyroid disorders and their relatives. Matsui Y, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):73–6, May 78

[Identification of thyroglobulin-binding cells in the blood of Hashimoto patients (author's transl)] Richter E, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):42–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunomorphological transformation of the thyroid gland in autoimmune thyroiditis] Ryff IM, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(7):50–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Intrathyroidal iodine metabolism in Hashimoto's disease. Nakashima T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):55–64, May 78

Distribution of T-, B-, and thyroglobulin-binding lymphocytes infiltrating the gland in Graves' disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, and de Quervain's thyroiditis. Tötterman TH. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):270–7, Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Immune complex deposits in Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Kalderon AE, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):729–34, Nov 77

Electron-dense deposits in the follicular basal lamina of obese strain chickens with spontaneous hereditary autoimmune thyroiditis. An electron microscopic study. Kalderon AE, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(5):487–96, Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Correlation between per cent discharge of thiocyanate test and thyroid functions in patients with Hashimoto's disease. Yamamoto M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):61–9, Jan

78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Transient iodide trapping defect in Hashimoto's thyroiditis detected by the combination of radionuclide and fluorescent scanning. Barbato AL, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(599):827–30, Nov 77

SURGERY

[Surgical treatment of chronic Hashimoto's thyroiditis] Idobaev AT. **Klin Khir** (10):89–90, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of chronic Hashimoto thyroiditis] Myshkin KI, et al. **Sov Med** (6):32–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Lymphocytic thyroiditis in the dog. Gosselin S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(1):285–88, Jan 78

THYROLIBERIN see **THYROTROPIN RELEASING HORMONE**

THYRONINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Investigations on the deiodination of thyroxine (T4) to 3,3'-diiodothyronine (3,3'-T2) in rat liver homogenate. Hüfner M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(3):243–51, 2 May 78

A radioimmunoassay for 3,5-diiodothyronine. Meinhold H, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):493–7, Jun 78

A simple synthesis of [3,5-125I]Diiodo-L-thyroxine of high specific activity. Sorimachi K, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1276–80, Oct 77

Radioimmunological measurement of 3,3'-diiodothyronine in serum and amniotic fluid. Meinhold H, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(8):419–24, Aug 77

Serum 3,3'-L-diiodothyronine, a direct radioimmunoassay in human serum: method and clinical results. Burger A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):384–91, Sep 77

3,3'-Diiodothyronine production, a major pathway of peripheral iodothyronine metabolism in man. Gavin LA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1276–85, May 78

Thyroid hormonelike actions of 3,3',5'-L-triiodothyronine nad 3,3'-diiodothyronine. Papavasiliou SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1230–9, Dec 77

Preparation of high-specific-activity radioactive iodothyronines and their analogues. Nakamura Y, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1112–5, Nov 77

Recent developments in thyroid hormone metabolism: interpretation and significance of measurements of reverse T3, 3,3'T2, and thyroglobulin. Burman KD. **Metabolism** 27(5):615–30, May 78

Failure of 3,3'-diiodothyronine administration to alter TSH and prolactin responses to TRH stimulation. Burman KD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):677–83, Jun 78

Molecular conformation of a halogen-free thyroxine analog: 4-Methoxy-3,5,3-trimethyl-L-thyronine N-acetyl ethyl ester. Cody V. **Science** 201(4361):1131–3, 22 Sep 78

BLOOD

Radioimmunoassay for 3,3'-diiodothyronine in human serum. Grussendorf M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):81–8, 15 Aug 78

Thyroid hormone kinetics: improved method for quantitative separation and measurement of the various radioiodothyronine injection. Aickin CM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(6):469–79, Dec 77

[Effect of ultrasonic energy on serum thyronine levels] Shchereva S. **Biofizika** 22(4):659–62, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THYROTOXICOSIS see **HYPERTHYROIDISM**

THYROTROPIN

Human thyrotropin and its alpha and beta subunits. Closset J, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):906–16, Dec 77

Chemical differences between thyrotropin isohormones. Davy KM, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):279–80, 1 Oct 77

Use of solubilized radioiodinated thyroid plasma membranes for purification of TSH-receptor by affinity chromatography. Fenzi GF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):292–4, 15 Apr 78

The dissociation of b-TSH. The effect of sodium dodecyl sulfate, pH, urea and temperature. Sorimachi K, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 12(1):1–6, Jul 78

Structure of the carbohydrate moieties of alpha subunits of human follitropin, lutropin, and thyrotropin. Hara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1582–91, 10 Mar 78

Solubilization and partial characterization of human and porcine thyrotrophin receptors. Dawes PJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):89–102, Jul 78

Thyroid-stimulating autoantibody production in vitro. McLachlan SM, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):447–9, 1 Dec 77

[Hypothalamus regulating hormones] Voelter W. **Fortschr Chem Org Naturst** 34:439–564, 1977 (551 ref.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Changes in cyclic nucleotides of rat thyroid by chronic administration of LATS and TSH. Ochi Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):713–20, Aug 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Human reaction to bovine TSH: concise communication. Krishnamurthy GT. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):284–6, Mar 78

ANALYSIS

The stability of standards for radioimmunoassay of human TSH: research standard A and the international reference preparation initially 68/38. Cotes PM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):291–7, Jun 78

Localization of thyrotropin (TSH) in the dog pituitary gland. el-Etreby MF, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):399–412, 31 Jan 78

How rapid is 'rapid'? Part II. 'Rapid' simultaneous radioimmunoassay of thyroxine and thyrotropin [letter] Travis JC, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):522–3, Mar 78

Development and application of a radioligand-receptor assay for thyrotropin. Workewych J, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):110–20, Jun 78

Correlation between the estimated molecular weight and the immunological properties of 125I-TSH. Barmasch M, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 4(3-4):212–5, Dec 77

Purification and subfractionation of bovine thyrotropin and lutropin using radioimmunoassays for evaluation of the purification processes. Yora T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1173–90, Apr 78

Cytochemical methods of hormone assay. Bitensky L. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):22–5, Nov 76

Development of a cytochemical section-assay for thyroid stimulators [proceedings] Gilbert DM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):40P, Dec 77

Constant and variable regions in glycoprotein hormone beta subunit sequences: implications for receptor binding specificity. Stewart M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(1):175–9, 15 Oct 77

Extrahypophysial distribution of thyrotropin as a function of brain size. Moldow RL, et al. **Life Sci** 22(20):1859–64, 22 May 78

Antenatal diagnosis of cretin lambs by measurement of amniotic fluid thyrotropin. Hollingsworth DR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):106–9, Jan 78

[Quantitative study of the anterior pituitary cells and their secretory granules in the rat: TSH, ACTH and follicular cell (author's transl)] Yogura K. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(7):476–85, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of TSH-stimulated radioiodine turnover and release of T4 and T3 in vivo by somatostatin. Loos U, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1269–73, Sep 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Estrogen action in vitro: regulation of thyroid stimulating and other pituitary hormones in cell cultures. Miller WL, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1455–60, Nov 77

BLOOD

Thyroid disease and function in breast cancer patients and non-hospitalized controls evaluated by determination of TSH, T3, rT3 and T4 levels in serum. Adami HO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):89–97, 1978

Serum levels of TSH, T3, rT3, T4 and T3-resin uptake in surgical trauma. Adami HO, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):482–9, Jul 78

Serum thyrotrophin, triiodothyronine and thyroxine levels by radioimmunoassay during childhood and adolescence. García-Bulnes G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):742–53, Dec 77

The relationship between serum protein-bound iodine levels and urinary iodine excretion and serum thyrotrophin concentrations in subjects from an endemic goitre area in central Java. Hennemann G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):474–81, Jul 78

Changes in serum TSH level after intraventricular injection of various neuromediators in rats. Holak H, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):279–82, Feb 78

The relationship between levels of thyroid stimulating hormone and of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in blood of hypothyroid patients. Johansen K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):691–7, Aug 78

Studies on circadian variations of plasma TSH, thyroxine and triiodothyronine in man. Lucke C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):81–8, Sep 77

Relationship between peroxidase activity and serum TSH, T4 and T3 levels in rats in the course of iodine deficiency. Nataf BM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):499–505, Jul 78

Studies on replacement and suppressive dosages of l-thyroxine. Nilsson G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):257–60, 1977

Serum levels of thyrotropin, thyroxine and triiodothyronine in fullterm, small-for-gestational age and preterm newborn babies. Jacobsen BB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):681–7, Nov 77

Serum gonadotropin and TSH levels after tricyclic antidepressants in healthy males. Linnoila M, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(3):285–8, 1977

Disturbed circadian variation of serum thyrotropin in patients with endogenous depression. Weeke A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(4):281–9, Apr 78

The relationship of thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), thyroxine (T4), and triiodothyronine (T3) in primary thyroid failure. Kumar MS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):747–51, Dec 77

Thyrotrophin-releasing hormone (TRH) stimulation test in manic-depressive illness. Kirkegaard C, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(8):1017–21, Aug 78

Effects of some antineoplastic agents on plasma levels of corticosterone, prolactin and thyroid stimulating hormone. Di Renzo GF, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):324–9, Dec 77

Increased urinary excretion of triiodothyronine (T3) and thyroxine (T4) and decreased serum thyreotropic hormone (TSH) induced by motion sickness. Habermann J, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):58–61, Jan 78

Measurement of serum TSH and thyroid hormones in the management of treatment of thyroid carcinoma with radioiodine. Edmonds CJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(599):799–807, Nov 77

Changes in diurnal fluctuations of plasma thyroid stimulating hormone and corticosterone following anterior hypothalamic deafferentation in the rat. Phelps CP, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):283–92, 10 Feb 78

Plasma thyroid-stimulating hormone and thyroxine concentrations in breast cancer. Rose DP, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):666–9, Feb 78

Cell count value of pituitary basophils and serum TSH, LH and FSH concentrations during the short interval after thyroidectomy. Arishima K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):87–93, Feb 78

Serum thyrotropin response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone and free thyroid hormone indices in patients with familial thyroxine-binding globulin deficiency. Konno N. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):313–7, Aug 77

Thyroid hormones homeostasis and TSH in autonomic thyroid nodule. Negoescu I, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):111–6, Apr-Jun 78

Somatotrophic, thyrotrophic and adrenocorticotrophic functions of the anterior pituitary in obesity. Slavnov VN, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):213–8, Jul-Sep 77

The effect of constant illumination on the circadian rhythms of plasma thyrotropin and corticosterone and on the estrous cycle in the rat. Fukuda H, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1304–9, Oct 77

Chronic depletion of brain catecholamines and thyrotropin secretion in the rat. Scapagnini U, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1064–70, Oct 77

The effect of serotonin given into the lateral ventricle of the brain on serum TSH level in normal and thyroxine-blocked rats. Wystrychowski A, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(3):321–5, 1977

Urinary steroid profiles in normal women and in patients with breast cancer in Britain and Japan: relation to thyroid function. Thomas BS, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(11):1287–92, Nov 77

Reciprocal changes in serum free thyroxine fraction and thyrotropin level after administration of thiocyanate to rats. Michajlovskij N, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):409–10, 15 Mar 78

Non-glucoregulatory hormones (T4, T3, rT3, TSH, testosterone) during physical exercise in juvenile type diabetics. Berchtold P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):269–73, Jul 78

A possible submaximal exercise-induced hypothalamo-hypophyseal stress. Brisson GR, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):520, Nov 77

Prolactin, TSH and thyroid hormones, responses to TRH in adult protein calorie malnutrition. Medeiros-Neto GA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):524–5, Nov 77

Thyroxine-binding globulin, triiodothyronine, thyroxine and thyrotropin in newborn infants and children. Stubbe P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):58–61, Jan 78

Pituitary thyroid recovery following surgery in TRH-unresponsive patients with uni- and multinodular goiter. Gemsenjäger E, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):139–47, 1977

Pituitary-thyroid responses to 4-hour constant infusions of thyrotropin releasing hormone in man. Bremner WJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):981–7, Nov 77

Alterations in basal and TRH-stimulated serum levels of thyrotropin, prolactin, and thyroid hormones in starved obese men. Carlson HE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):707–13, Oct 77

Decreased serum thyrotropin induced by fasting. Croxson MS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):560–8, Sep 77

Suppression of thyrotropin (TSH) and prolactin (PRL) release by pyridoxine in chronic primary hypothyroidism. Delitala G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1019–22, Nov 77

Thyrotropin-induced hyperthyroidism: use of alpha and beta subunit levels to identify patients with pituitary tumors. Kourides IA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):534–43, Sep 77

Juvenile hyperthyroidism with elevated thyrotropin (TSH) and normal 24 hour FSH, LH, GH and prolactin secretory patterns. Novogroder M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1253–9, Nov 77

Compensatory increase in TSH secretion without effect on prolactin secretion in patients treated with

aminoglutethimide. Santen RJ, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 45(4):739–46, Oct 77

Changes in serum TSH and T4 after T3 suppression tests in patients treated for hyperthyroidism due to Graves' disease. Suematsu H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):1013–8, Nov 77

Measurement of thyroid hormone in experimental thyroid tumours in rats. Al-Hindawi AY, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):245–50, Nov 77

Development of a radioimmunoassay for human thyroid-stimulating hormone in dried blood samples [proceedings] Rees LH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):39P–40P, Dec 77

Plasma concentrations of prolactin and thyrotrophin during suckling: effects of stimulation of the median eminence. Wakerley JB, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):557–8, Mar 78

Elevation of TSH during the early neonatal period [letter] Engberg S, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1030, Jun 78

Hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid axis function during cardiopulmonary bypass. Bremner WF, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 75(3):392–9, Mar 78

Comparative studies of pulsatile and nonpulsatile flow during cardiopulmonary bypass. III. Response of anterior pituitary gland to thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Taylor KM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):579–84, Apr 78

Diagnostic value of thyroid stimulating hormone [letter] Starr P. **JAMA** 238(22):2367, 28 Nov 77

Thyroid-stimulating hormone (tsh), triiodothyronine (t3) and thyroxine (t4) response to intravenous and oral stimulation with synthetic thyrotropin-releasing hormone (trh) in young healthy adults. Vogt P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(1):31–5, 1 Jan 78

Effects of pargyline on hypothalamic biogenic amines and serum prolactin. LH and TSH in male rats. Chen HT, et al. **Life Sci** 21(4):533–41, 15 Aug 77

Alteration of stimulated TSH and prolactin response in children treated with growth hormone. Connors MH.
Life Sci 21(10):1505–10, 15 Nov 77

Effect of dietary composition on fasting-induced changes in serum thyroid hormones and thyrotropin. Azizi F.
Metabolism 27(8):935–42, Aug 78

Failure of 3,3'-diiodothyronine administration to alter TSH and prolactin responses to TRH stimulation. Burman KD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):677–83, Jun 78

Acute decrease of blood thyroid hormone by isovolemic exchange transfusion as a stimulus for pulse TSH release and its modifications by CNS Lesions. Langer P, et al.
Neuroendocrinology 24(3–4):232–40, 1977

Plasma TSH and PRL response to synthetic TRH during the menstrual cycle. Masala A, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):299–302, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Lack of effects of L-tryptophan on basal and TRH-stimulated TSH and prolactin levels. Faber J, et al.
Psychoneuroendocrinology 2(4):413–5, Oct 77

Thyroid stimulating hormone response after thyrotropin releasing hormone in depressed, schizophrenic and normal women. Loosen PT, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):137–48, 1977

Serum thyrotropin in normal subjects and patients with thyroid diseases. Chang CC, et al.
Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih 76(11):843–56, Nov 77

[Serum T4, T3, rT3 and T.S.H. concentration in cancer (author's transl)] Dessaint JP, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(1):73–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The low serum triiodothyronine syndrome in nonthyroid diseases. Distribution of plasma TSH concentrations] Linquette M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):79–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum thyroid hormones in hyperthyroid patients treated with carbimazole (author's transl)] Linquette M, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(2):83–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[TSH increase after subtotal thyroidectomy for nontoxic goiter (author's transl)] Noel P, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(2):163–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[TSH-response to TRH in active coeliac disease in infants (author's transl)] Vanderschueren-Lodeweyckx M, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(2):149–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early detection of congenital hypothyroidism. Normal plasma thyrotropic hormone (TSH) values during the first 14 days of life (letter)] Alison M, et al.
Nouv Presse Med 6(44):4145, 24 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The normal level of hypophyseal thyrotropic hormone (TSH) (letter)] Vallée G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):3004, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Radioimmuno-assay of TSH before and after TRH in 350 patients with previous resection of euthyroid goiter (author's transl)] Hör G, et al. **Med Klin** 73(25):945–50, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neonatal screening for hypothyroidism. Preliminary results from different methods (author's transl)] Klett M, et al.
Monatsschr Kinderheilkd 126(6):383–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibility of a TSH-Screening method for detection of hypothyroidism in the newborn (author's transl)] Illig R, et al. **Paediatr Paedol Suppl** 5:129–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ring experiment for determining thyroid function: triiodothyronine binding capacity (TBG), total thyroxine (T4), thyrotropin (hTSH) and the effective thyroxine quotient (ETR)] Kühnel W, et al.
Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 19(2):258–61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value and indications for the TSH-TRH test] Klaua M. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):22–4, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gonadotropins, prolactin and TSH (basal values and pituitary responses) in male sterility] Vescovi PP, et al.
Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed] 48(5):545–6, 1977 **(Ita)**

[TSH and prolactin response to TRH in Basedow's disease] Gallamini A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2077–81, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Enviromental factors in the pathogenesis of thyroid cancer] Gubetta L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(34):2313–20, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Determinations of plasma TSH, T4, T3, cortisol and HGH in 2 anencephalic newborn infants] Colombo A, et al.
Minerva Pediatr 30(4):349–52, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radioimmunoassay in the study of thyroid function] Martino F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):775–7, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Circadian rhythm of TSH in man] Azukizawa M, et al.
Horumon To Rinsho 26(4):323–9, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Experimental and clinical studies of TSH radioimmunoassay kit (by CIS)] Endo K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):493–8, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Early detection of congenital hypothyroidism with mass screening method] Enomoto K, et al.
Horumon To Rinsho 25(11):1097–103, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Circadian rhythm of TSH—mechanism of its development in rats] Fukuda H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(4):317–22, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Experimental and clinical studies of solid phase serum TSH radioimmunoassay kit 'Phadebas TSH test'] Hirooka Y, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(7):771–80, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Screening of congenital hypothyroidism] Kondo M, et al.
Horumon To Rinsho 25(9):953–7, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Mass screening of cretinism with TSH determination] Miyai K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):958–63, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[A mathematical model and its application for the analysis of the plasma thyrotropin dynamics after TRH (author's transl)] Okuno A, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1202–10, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in serum T3, T4 and TSH before and after the T3-suppression test in patients treated for Graves' disease (author's transl)] Tamai H, et al.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 53(1):17–27, 20 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Level of thyrotropic hormone in children treated for hypothyroidism] Blaim A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):853–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Increasing the sensitivity of the radioimmunological determination of thyrotropin by means of blood plasma concentration] Livergant IuE, et al. **Lab Delo** (5):293–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyrotropic hormone, triiodothyronine and thyroxine content in the blood serum in Itsenko-Cushing disease] Starkova NT, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):3–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyrotropic hormone and the thyroid gland (present status)] Kalinin AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):131–7, 1977 (95 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Somatotropic, thyrotropic and adrenocorticotropic function of the hypophysis in obesity] Slavnov VN, et al.
Ter Arkh 49(12):112–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

[Pituitary dawrfism with GH deficiency associated to other pituitary hormonal defects] Albero Gamboa R, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 148(3):255–61, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Failure of triiodothyronine to inhibit TSH-mediated thyroid hormone release in man. Croxson MS, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 45(3):593–6, Sep 77

[Clinical use of the TRH-TSH stimulation test with special reference to pediatric thyroid-gland diseases] Hesse V, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):28–34, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins, their role and significance in the pathogenesis of Basedow-Graves disease] Leövey A. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):2019–21, 13 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Sepharose-linked concanavalin A in the purification and characterization of glycoprotein hormones of the bovine pituitary. Bloomfield GA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):371–82, 26 Apr 78

METABOLISM

Study of thyrotropic reserve in diabetics of adult type. Andrade SF, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1479–81, 1977

The use of proteolytic enzyme inhibitor (Trasylol) in radioreceptor assay of TSH-its application to measuring thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins (TSI) in thyroid diseases. Kishihara M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):65–74, May 78

Influence of cortisol on TRH-induced TSH response in depression. Loosen PT, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):244–6, Feb 78

Thyroid cancer. IV. The TSH receptor. Resumé of a round table discussion. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):747–9, Nov–Dec 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Alterations in TSH-receptor in two transplantable rat thyroid tumors. Macchia V, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):752–6, Nov–Dec 77

Binding of thyrotropin to membranes from adipose tissue [proceedings] Gill DL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1064–7, 1977

Solubilization and partial characterization of the human thyrotropin receptor [proceedings] Petersen VB, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 5(5):1399–402, 1977

Immunocytological localization of LH, FSH, TSH and their subunits in the pituitary of normal and anencephalic human fetuses. Dubois PM, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 191(2):249–65, 27 Jul 78

Thyrotropin: alpha and beta subunits. Kourides IA.
Compr Ther 3(11):54–61, Nov 77

The effects of prenatal protein deprivation on thyrotroph development. Ferlatte MI, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(6):379–89, 1977

The action of chlorpromazine upon the serum and hypophyseal levels of prolactin and TSH in the pinealectomized male rat. Oprescu M, et al.
Endocrinologie 15(4):253–6, Oct–Dec 77

The action of chlorpromazine upon the serum and hypophyseal variations of growth hormone, prolactin and TSH in the male adult rat under continuous-lighting stress. Simionescu L, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(1):15–21, Jan–Mar 78

Comparison of the binding characteristics of bovine thyrotropin and human chorionic gonadotropin to thyroid plasma membranes. Azukizawa M, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1880–9, Dec 77

The influence of lipid substitution on thyrotropin-receptor interactions in artificial vesicles. Mehdi SQ, et al.
Endocrinology 101(5):1406–12, Nov 77

Thyroid activity and TSH levels in pituitary gland and blood serum in response to clomid, sexovid and prostaglandins treatment in Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). Singh AK, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):69–76, Sep 77

The interaction of thyroid-stimulating antibodies with solubilised human thyrotrophin receptors. Petersen VB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):63–7, 1 Nov 77

Evidence for a specific interaction between GT1 ganglioside incorporated into bilayer membranes and thyrotropin. Poss A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):160–2, 15 Feb 78

Existence of a soluble thyrotropin binding component in normal human sera. Lee G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):7967–70, 25 Nov 77

Binding of thyroid stimulators to guinea-pig testis and thyroid [proceedings] Davies TF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):39P, Dec 77

Interaction of thyroid-stimulating antibodies with the human thyrotrophin receptor. Smith BR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):401–7, Dec 77

Interaction of thyrotrophin with the human thyrotrophin receptor. Smith BR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):391–400, Dec 77

Thyrotropin receptors in adipose tissue, retro-orbital tissue and lymphocytes. Davies TF, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 9(3):303–10, Jan 78

Binding of thyrotropin to receptors in fat tissue. Gill DL, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):89–102, Feb–Mar 78

Hormone release in depressed patients before and after recovery. Grégoire F, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(3):303–12, 1977

[Interaction of TSH with human plasma membranes from normals and diseased thyroid glands (author's transl)] Carayon P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):57–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunocytological study of the gonadotrophic and thyrotrophic cells of the rat adenohypophysis] Bugnon C, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):907–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyrotropic activity of the pituitary gland in rats at various age periods] Valueva GV, et al.
Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 23(5):99–103, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition by somatostatin of mouse thyroid activity following stimulation by thyrotrophin, isoprenaline and dibutyryl cyclic-AMP. Ahrén B, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(2):323–9, Oct 77

Isolation of TSH-responsive human thyrocytes-analysis of various thyroid tumours. Breustedt HJ, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(1):99–111, Sep 77

Early effects of thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) on exocytosis and endocytosis in the thyroid. Ericson LE, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):112–8, Sep 77

TSH and catecholamines: independent effects on active transport and iodine organification in isolated thyroid cells. Maayan ML. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):763–7, Dec 77

Effect of TSH on cAMP and cGMP levels in thyroid cancers, adenomas and normal human thyroid tissue.

Thomas-Morvan C. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):106–13, Jan 78

Effect of TSH and melatonin on thyroid activity in the rat. Csaba G, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(2–3):101–3, 1976

Action of thyrotropin on phosphate incorporation into thyroid proteins in vitro. Lamy F, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):129–30, 1978

Effect of thyrotropin on amino acids and glucosamine incorporation in thyroglobulin by dog thyroid cells in tissue culture [proceedings] Wadeleux P, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):214–5, Feb 78

Thyrotropin-stimulated recruitment of free monoribosomes on to membrane-bound thyroglobulin-synthesizing polyribosomes. Davies E, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):227–31, 15 May 78

Formation of guanosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate by thyroliberin in cultured rat pituitary cells. A possible role in stimulation of prolactin synthesis. Gautvik KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):354–63, 18 Jan 78

Noninactivation of thyrotropin by cultured porcine thyroid cells. Hovsepian S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):555–62, 1 Feb 78

Morphological changes in the ultrastructure of the thyroid epithelium of Notophthalmus viridescens after hypophysectomy and TSH- and prolactin stimulation. Kracht J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(2):305–13, 24 Feb 78

Effects of thyrotropin and thyroid hormones in vivo on thyroid responsiveness to thyrotropin in vitro. Zakarija M, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(6):343–55, 1977

Effect of LATS, TSH and cholera toxin on the thyroid gland in nude mice. Ochi Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):277–9, Jun 77

Release of cyclic AMP from the chicken thyroid stimulated with TSH in vitro. Tonoue T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):105–9, Feb 78

In vitro stimulation of thyroid ornithine decarboxylase activity and polyamines by thyrotropin. Scheinman SJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1088–94, Oct 77

Thyrotropin stimulation of a thyroid contractile protein phosphorylation. Lamy F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):567–72, 1 Nov 77

Lasting disappearance of autonomously functioning thyroid nodule (AFTN) following the TSH stimulation test. Němec J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):143–6, 30 Sep 77

Bovine TSH-stimulation of fish thyroid peroxidase activity and role of thyroxine thereon. Chakraborti P, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):136–7, 15 Jan 78

Positive and negative regulation by thyrotropin of thyroid cyclic AMP response to thyrotropin in porcine thyroid cells. Takasu N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):191–4, 1 Dec 77

The effects of prolactin and TSH on thyroid function in Fundulus heteroclitus. Grau EG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):329–35, Nov 77

Dynamics of hormone release from the perfused canine thyroid during cyclic AMP infusion. Laurberg P. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):152–5, Mar 78

Iodide induced suppression of thyrotropin-stimulated adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate production in cat thyroid slices. Sherwin JR. **Horm Res** 9(5):271–8, 1978

TSH-responsive adenylate cyclase activity in human thyroid adenomas. pp. 307–10. Tanini A, et al. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Effect of cold exposure on rat erythrocyte membrane-bound acetylcholinesterase. Role of thyrotropin in the thyroid hormones interplay. de Menidoza D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6249–54, 10 Sep 78

Negative control of TSH action by iodide and acetylcholine: mechanism of action in intact thyroid cells. Van Sande J, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 3(5):335–45, Oct 77

Possible involvement of polyamines in the response of thyroid follicle cells to thyrotrophin [proceedings] Bitensky L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):29P–30P, May 78

The effect of thyroid hormones on rat pineal indoleamine metabolism in vitro. Nir I, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(2):117–26, 1978

Effect of thyrotropin on rat thyroid lysosomal enzymes. Starling JR, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(1):7–14, Jan 78

Regulation of cyclic AMP levels in canine thyroid slices by alpha-adrenergic action. Yamashita K, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):607–11, 1 Sep 77

Discontinuity of thyroid gland response to hormonal stimulation: effect of TSH and cAMP on iodide organification. Pavlovic-Hournac M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(2):157–73, Aug 77

TSH, theophylline and cyclic AMP: in vitro thyroid activity in aging rats. Sartin JL, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(2):215–22, Dec 77

Hormonal influences on ocular refraction in the rat. Alphen CC, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):62–4, 5 Jan 78

Evidence for a role of cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase in TSH action. McClung M, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:270–80, 1977

[Effects of TSH on thyroid ribonucleic acids (author's transl)] De Nayer P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):131–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of age on the plasma hormonal iodine response to thyrotropin injection in young calves] Cabello G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2527–30, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retrobulbular tissue changes following TSH administration and influence of various drugs in rats] Gatzke HD, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):77–85, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of hormones and chemical mediators on certain functional parameters of the rabbit heart. XIV. Effect of the thyrotropic hormone] Macrì I, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1807–9, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Comparative study of the effect of chorionic gonadotropin and thyrotropin on the thyroid gland of sexually immature male and female rats] Khodorovskiĭ GI. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):451–5, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypophyseal somatotropic, adrenocorticotropic and thyrotropic hormones on the protein component level in the aortal tissue of hypophysectomized rats] Kovtuniak NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):99–103, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Age-dependent accumulation of an immunoreactive species of thyrotropin (TSH) which inhibits production of thyroid hormones [proceedings] Klug TL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:259–64, 1978

Evidence for thyroidal secretion of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine in man and its control by TSH. Hooper MJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):267–73, Mar 78

Thyroid-stimulating hormone: neuroregulation and clinical applications. Part 1. Scanlon MF, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):1–10, Jul 78 (109 ref.)

Postnatal changes in the thyrotropic hormone potency of the pig and the rabbit pituitary gland. Mach Z. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 25(3):327–39, 1977

Cytophysiology of the amphibian thyroid gland through larval development and metamorphosis. Regard E. **Int Rev Cytol** 52:81–118, 1978 (109 ref.)

Effects of TSH at the translational level in thyroid protein synthesis. De Nayer P. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):81–7, Feb-Mar 78

[Condensed and dispersed chromatin in the nuclei of thyroid follicular cells under normal conditions and following thyrotropic stimulation] Khristov K. **Eksp Med Morfol** 16(3):146–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Control of the activity and growth of a differentiated cell, the thyroid cell] Dumont JE. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 13(10–12):471–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Human chorionic thyrotropin (hCT) and maternal thyroid function during pregnancy (author's transl)] Nakamura A. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(8):929–44, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Human chorionic thyrotropin and cyclic AMP in the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Saida K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(3):183–95, 20 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Failure of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and insulin to further augment thyrotrophin release in primary hypothyroidism. Harrower AD, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):517–21, Nov 77

Prolactin and TSH responses to TRH, chlorpromazine and L-dopa in children with human growth hormone deficiency. Okada Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):217–26, Jun 78

The effect of streptozotocin-induced diabetes on the pituitary-thyroid axis in goitrogen-treated rats. Pericás I, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):128–39, Sep 77

Extrathyroidal effects of propylthiouracil and carbimazole on serum T4, T3, reverse T3 and TRH-induced TSH-release in man. Siersbaek-Nielsen K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):80–7, Jan 78

Thyroliberin and gonadoliberin tests during pregnancy and the puerperium. Vandalem JL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):695–703, Dec 77

The inhibitory action of analogs of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on the release of thyrotropin in vitro. Castensson S, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(5–6):505–16, 1977

Sensitizing effect of treatment with estrogens on TSH response to TRH in male rats. De Lean A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E235–9, Sep 77

Effects of clonidine on basal and cold-stimulated TSH secretion. Scapagnini U, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):220–4, Dec 77

Increase of serum thyrotropin (TSH) os suckling rats after thyroliberin (TRH) injection to lactating mothers. Strbák V, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):331–5, 1977

Effect of somatostatin on thyrotropin, prolactin, growth hormone and insulin responses to thyrotropin releasing hormone and arginine in healthy, hypothyroid and acromegalic subjects. Faure N, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):478–81, 3 Sep 77

Effect of selective goitre resection on absent thyrotrophin response to thyrotrophin releasing hormone in idiopathic euthyroid goitres. Blichert-Toft M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):95–100, Feb 78

Metergoline inhibition of thyrotrophin and prolactin secretions in primary hypothyroidism. Delitala G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(1):69–73, Jan 78

Increased prolactin and thyrotrophin secretion following oral metoclopramide: dose-response relationships. Healy DL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(3):195–201, Sep 77

Thyrotrophin, prolactin and growth hormone responses to TRH in barbiturate coma and in depression. Naeije R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):49–58, Jul 78

The secretion of thyrotrophin with impaired biological activity in patients with hypothalamic-pituitary disease. Petersen VB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):397–402, May 78

Response to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone and triiodothyronine suppressibility in euthyroid multinodular goitre. Smeulers J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):389–97, Nov 77

Thyroid-stimulating hormone: neuroregulation and clinical applications. Part 2. Scanlon MF, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(2):129–38, Aug 78 (96 ref.)

Suppression of cold-stimulated thyrotropin secretion by antiserum to thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Szabo M, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1023–33, Oct 77

Changes in thyrotropic activity of the hypophysis with organism growth and aging. Slavnov VN, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):401–11, Sep-Oct 77

The pituitary FSH, LH, TSH and prolactin reserves in patients with polycystic ovary syndrome. Valkov IM, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):439–44, Sep-Oct 77

Thyroid hormone concentrations and inhibition of thyroid stimulating hormone secretion in euthyroid subjects wit autonomous thyroid nodules. Carpi A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):421–6, Oct 77

Thyrotropic activity of hypophysis during aging. Valueva GV, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 12(3–4):97–105, 1977

In situ noradrenaline-induced stimulation of dog thyrotrophic secretion. González-Luque A, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1497–8, 15 Nov 77

An immunofluorescent method for identification of isolated thyrotropic cells. Tal E, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):536–7, 15 Apr 78

The physiological role of thyrotropin-releasing hormone in the regulation of thyroid-stimulating hormone and prolactin secretion in the rat. Harris AR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):441–8, Feb 78

Regulation of thyrotrophin secretion by negative feedback of tri-iodothyronine on the hypothalamus. Belchetz PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):439–48, Mar 78

Inhibition of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone responsiveness by physiological concentrations of thyroid hormones in the cultured rat pituitary gland. Lewis M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):405–14, Sep 77

Separation of rat pituitary thyrotrophic cells. Tal E, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):141–6, Jul 78

Preovulatory secretion of gonadotrophins and TSH in cyclic rats with small lesions in the preoptic area. Dyer RG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):85–9, May 78

Dopamine and T.S.H. secretion in man [letter] Delitala G. **Lancet** 2(8041):760–1, 8 Oct 77

Maintenance treatment of endogenous depression [letter] Kirkegaard C, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):525, 4 Sep 76

Bromocriptine and thyroid-stimulating-hormone secretion [letter] Shaw KM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1128–9, 26 Nov 77

Effect of quipazine and D-fenfluramine, two serotonin-like drugs, on TSH secretion in basal and cold stimulated conditions in the rat. Di Renzo GF, et al. **Life Sci** 22(21):1879–85, 5 Jun 78

Studies on the control and dynamics of thyrotropin secretion from isolated adenohypophyseal cells. Schrey MP, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(4):271–82, Oct 77

The effect of psychotropic drugs on the TSH-response to thyroliberin (TRH). Lamberg BA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(2):90–7, 1977

Thyrotropin and prolactin secretory patterns during 24-hours infusion of thyrotropin-releasing hormone in calves. Ohlson DL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(3):163–73, 1978

Use of melatonin and synthetic TRH to determine site of pineal inhibition of TSH secretion. Relkin R. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(5):310–8, 1978

Catecholaminergic regulation of TSH and growth hormone release in ovariectomized and ovariectomized, steroid-primed rats. Vijayan E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(3):174–85, 1978

Differential effects of stress on release of thyroid-stimulating hormone in young and old male rats. Simpkins JW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):144–7, Jan 78

Pituitary nuclear 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine and thyrotropin secretion: an explanation for the effect of thyroxine. Silva JE, et al. **Science** 198(4317):617–20, 11 Nov 77

Pituitary adenoma producing thyrotropin and prolactin. An immunocytochemical and electron microscopic study. Duello TM, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(3):255–65, 25 Nov 77

Effect of oral thyrotropin releasing hormone on serum prolactin, thyrotropin and total thyroxine levels in postpartum women. Kivinen S, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(2):113–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Effect of bromocryptine on the secretion of thyrotropic hormone, triiodothyronine, and thyroxine in patients with hypothyroidism] Felt V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):868–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Study of the thyroid function by the I-M TRH test (2 mg) (author's transl)] Fournier M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):59–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronologic study of free T3 and T4, of responses to TRH and of the suppression test during treatment of Basedow's disease] Jaffiol C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):61–2,

1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Prolactin and thyrotropin after stimulation by thyrotropin releasing hormone a study under long-term administration of oral contraceptives (author's transl)] Bellmann O, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(1):31–42, 22 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Secretion of TSH and stimulation-ability of the hypophysis after long-term suppression therapy in euthyroid nodular goiter and residual thyroid gland after subtotal resection of goiter] Wahl R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:81–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Prolactin and thyroid stimulating hormone in late pregnancy after stimulation by thyrotropin releasing hormone (author's transl)] Bellmann O, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(2):105–12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Thyrotropin response to submaximal doses of TRH in euthyroid subjects; evaluation of the minimum effective dose] Bagnasco M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1192–8, 30 Jul 77 (Ita)
[Effect of antithyroid treatment on the pituitary thyrotropin reserve in patients with Basedow's disease] Gianrossi R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2082–7, 30 Dec 76 (Ita)
[Secretion of TSH and prolactin in puerpera (author's transl)] Himuro K, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(1):29–35, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Effect of thyroliberin (thyrotropin-releasing-hormone) on secretion of thyrotropic hormone and prolacting in a monolayer cultrue of rat adenohypophysis] Komolov IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):215–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Role of dopamine in the regulation of the thyrotropic function of the pituitary gland] Babichev VN, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):88–91, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Levels of total plasma thyroxine (T4) and thyrotropin (TSH) in response to the intravenous administration of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH). Response of T4 and TSH to TRH] Libman J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):133–6, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Prophylactic and therapeutic thyroid hormone treatment in endemic goiter (author's transl)] Gemsenjäger E, et al. **Praxis** 66(41):1308–13, 11 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

THYROTROPIN RELEASING HORMONE

Base stacking interactions of L-histidine and thyrotropin-releasing hormone with adenosine-5'-monophosphate. Mantsch HH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):57–60, 1 Feb 78
Thyrotropin-releasing hormone-like material in the rat retina: changes due to environmental lighting. Schaeffer JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3579–81, Aug 77
[Prolactin and thyrotropin after stimulation by thyrotropin releasing hormone a study under long-term administration of oral contraceptives (author's transl)] Bellmann O, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(1):31–42, 22 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Thyreotropin releasing hormone (TRH)] Von Zur Mühlen A. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):279–83, Mar 78 (Ger)
[Regulation of the adenohypophysis by hypothalamic hormones. Biochemistry and physiology of releasing hormones, II. Thyrotropin releasing hormone, gonadotropin releasing hormone] Blech W. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):214–47, Apr 78 (Ger)
[Current status of our knowledge on TRH] Usategui R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(3):229–34, 15 Nov 77 (46 ref.) (Spa)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hypophysial portal vascular infusion of TRH in the rat: an ultrasturctural and radioimmunoassay study. Wilbur DL, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(2):277–93, Feb 78
Thyroid-stimulating hormone (tsh), triiodothyronine (t3) and thyroxine (t4) response to intravenous and oral stimulation with synthetic thyrotropin-releasing hormone (trh) in young healthy adults. Vogt P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(1):31–5, 1 Jan 78
[Influence of estrogens on pituitary responsiveness to LHRH and TRH in human (author's transl)] Lemarchand-Béraud T, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):379–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Radioimmuno-assay of TSH before and after TRH in 350 patients with previous resection of euthyroid goiter (author's transl)] Hör G, et al. **Med Klin** 73(25):945–50, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Levels of total plasma thyroxine (T4) and thyrotropin (TSH) in response to the intravenous administration of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH). Response of T4 and TSH to TRH] Libman J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):133–6, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The inhibitory action of analogs of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on the release of thyrotropin in vitro. Castensson S, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(5–6):505–16, 1977
Conformational analysis of NMR of an analogue of thyrotropin releasing factor: the tripeptide is less than Glu-Leu-Pro-A. Bellocq AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1393–9, 18 Aug 75
TRH-like immunoreactivity in urine, serum and extrahypothalamic brain: non-identity with synthetic pyroglu-hist-pro-NH2 (TRH). Youngblood WW, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):99–116, 28 Jul 78
Studies on the neuropharmacology of thyrotropin releasing hormone (TRH) and a new TRH analog. Yarbrough GG. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):19–27, 1 Mar 78
The use of intramuscularly administered methyl-TRH to evaluate the pituitary-thyroid axis. Levine GA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):233–6, May 78
Pyroglutamyl-N3im-methyl-histidyl-prolineamide (methyl-thyrotrophin releasing hormone) in the rat hypothalamus. Pekary AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):405–8, Jun 78
The effect of TRH and a related tripeptide, L-N-(2-oxopiperidin-6-yl-carbonyl)-L-histidyl-L-thiazo (MK-771, OHT), on the depressant action of barbiturates and alcohol in mice and rats. Porter CC, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):811–20, 15 Sep 77
[Effects of thyrotropin-releasing hormone tartrate on consciousness disturbance—preliminary report (author's transl)] Manaka S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(10):1075–81, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ANALYSIS

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone in the gastrointestinal tract. Morley JE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):314–8, 7 Nov 77
Effects of thyroxine and cold exposure on hypothalamic TRH levels in rats with various pituitary-thyroid states. Utsumi M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):537–43, Dec 77
A new radioimmunoassay of thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Visser TJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):37–40, 1 Nov 77
A method to measure the distribution pattern of specific nerve terminals in sampled regions. Studies on tyrosine hydroxylase LHRH, TRH and GIH immunofluorescence. Agnati LF, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(11):1222–36, Nov 77
A subcellular pool of hypo-osmotically resistant particles containing thyrotropin releasing hormone, alpha-melanocyte stimulating hormone, and luteinizing hormone releasing hormone in the rat hypothalamus. Barnea A, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):937–48, May 78
[Analysis of thyrotropin releasing hormone (TRH) in serum and urine by mass fragmentography using GC-MS (author's transl)] Heki N, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(5):690–702, 20 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Somatostatin inhibits the mitogenic effect of thyroliberin. Pawlikowski M, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):271–2, 15 Feb 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Brain cells as producers of releasing and inhibiting hormones. Sétáló G, et al. **Int Rev Cytol [Suppl]** (7):1–52, 1978 (237 ref.)
Thyrotropin-releasing hormone: abundance in the skin of the frog, Rana pipiens. Jackson IM, et al. **Science** 198(4315):414–5, 28 Oct 77

BLOOD

Radioimmunoassay of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone (TRH) in normal subjects, in abnormal thyroid states and under catecholaminergic influences. Lombardi G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):70–9, Jan 78
Inactivation of thyrotrophin releasing hormone by human and rat serum. Visser TJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):449–56, Nov 77
Lower levels of thyrotropin-releasing hormone-degrading activity in human cord and in maternal sera than in the serum of euthyroid, nonpregnant adults. Neary JT, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):1–5, Jul 78
Age-dependent changes in serum inactivation of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone in rat and human. Griffiths EC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:28P–29P, Feb 78
[Radioimmunologic determination of the thyrotropin releasing hormone] Guignier F, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1216–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Diagnostic value and indications for the TSH-TRH test] Klaua M. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):22–4, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Synthesis of thyreoliberin (TRF)] Bienert M, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(7):397–8, 7 Jul 77 (Ger)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

TRH test in routine diagnosis and postoperative control of patients with primary thyroid diseases. Blichert-Toft M, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):83–8, 1978
Familial partial peripheral resistance to thyroid hormones. Lamberg BA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):303–12, Feb 78
Prolactin and TSH responses to TRH, chlorpromazine and L-dopa in children with human growth hormone deficiency. Okada Y, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):217–26, Jun 78
Thyroliberin and gonadoliberin tests during pregnancy and the puerperium. Vandalem JL, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):695–703, Dec 77
Prolactin responsiveness to TRH in amenorrheic women with and without galactorrhea. MacGregor C, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):333–6, 1977
The TRH test: its value in the diagnosis of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Jackson WB, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):10–4, Jan 78
Effect of somatostatin on thyrotropin, prolactin, growth hormone and insulin responses to thyrotropin releasing hormone and arginine in healthy, hypothyroid and acromegalic subjects. Faure N, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):478–81, 3 Sep 77
Effect of selective goitre resection on absent thyrotrophin response to thyrotrophin releasing hormone in idiopathic euthyroid goitres. Blichert-Toft M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):95–100, Feb 78
Increases in serum concentrations of follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) during thyrotrophin-releasing hormone (TRH) infusions in normal men. Bremner WJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):339–404, Nov 77
Evaluation of the results of trans-sphenoidal surgery in acromegaly by assessment of the growth hormone response to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone. Faglia G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(5):373–80, May 78
Response to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone and triiodothyronine suppressibility in euthyroid multinodular goitre. Smeulers J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):389–97, Nov 77
Response to thyrotrophin releasing hormone in Klinefelter's syndrome. Yap PL, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(3):237–40, Mar 78
Serum thyrotropin response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone and free thyroid hormone indices in patients with familial thyroxine-binding globulin deficiency. Konno N. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):313–7, Aug 77
Pituitary responsiveness to thyrotropin releasing hormone in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Morley JE, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):231–7, May 78
Dissociation of prolactin responsiveness to TRH and chlorpromazine in women with isolated gonadotropin deficiency. Spitz IM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1173–8, Dec 77
Elevated basal growth hormone levels and growth hormone response to TRH in alcoholic patients with cirrhosis. Zanoboni A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):576–8, Sep 77
Thyrotrophin-releasing hormone in clinical practice. Hall R, et al. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):55–7, Nov 76
Serum prolactin and growth hormone responses to thyrotropin releasing hormone in postpubertal cattle. Vines DT, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1949–57, Dec 77
Association between exaggerated responsiveness to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone and hypercholesterolaemia. Alaghband-Zadeh J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):998–1000, 12 Nov 77
Maintenance treatment of endogenous depression [letter] Kirkegaard C, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):525, 4 Sep 76
Use of thyrotropin-releasing hormone in clinical medicine. Hershman JM. **Med Clin North Am** 62(2):313–25, Mar 78
Subtotal thyroidectomy for thyrotoxicosis: a reassessment, including TRH responsiveness. Chambers S, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(607):163–6, 8 Mar 78
Plasma TSH and PRL response to synthetic TRH during the menstrual cycle. Masala A, et al. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):299–302, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Lack of effects of L-tryptophan on basal and TRH-stimulated TSH and prolactin levels. Faber J, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(4):413–5, Oct 77
Growth hormone response to oral TRH as a diagnostic aid in acromegaly. Martínez-Campos A, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):127–30, Apr-Jun 78
[Use of the peroral TRH test in the diagnosis of acromegaly] Felt V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):865–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[TRH test on 6 patients 47, XYZ (author's transl)] Benezech M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):89–94, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Study of the thyroid function by the I-M TRH test (2 mg) (author's transl)] Fournier M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):59–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Chronologic study of free T3 and T4, of responses to TRH and of the suppression test during treatment of Basedow's disease] Jaffiol C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):61–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Alterations in thyroid hormones and thyrotropin response to TRH in cirrhotic patients with or without hyperammonemia (author's transl)] Schlienger JL, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):75–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Blood prolactin in insulin-dependent diabetics. Basal study and effect of stimulation] Champeyroux J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1007–8, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Combination LH-RH and TRH test in so-called hormonal mastopathies (letter)] Geller S, et al. **Nouv Presse Med**

7(18):1563, 6 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of hyperprolactinaemias: respective value of response to THR and to bromocriptine (author's transl)] Murie N, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2035–40, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The TRF test in anterior pituitary insufficiency in the child. Apropos of 36 cases. Comparison with normal donors] David M, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(2):163–72, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The TRH-test in disorders with an increased prolactin effect (proceedings)] Peters F, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):412–3, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The optimal TRH test dosage in children. Discussional comment] Zabransky S, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):345–7, May 78 **(Ger)**

[The TRH stimulation test in treated hyperthyroidism in comparison with the T3-suppression test] Heberling HJ, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):25–7, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of the TRH-TSH stimulation test with special reference to pediatric thyroid-gland diseases] Hesse V, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):28–34, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Examination using the Hungarian-made thyreotropic hormone releasing hormone (TRH)] Földes J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(13):761–64, 26 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[The use of TRH loading in the differential diagnosis of hyperthyreosis] Szántó L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(1):31–4, 1 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[TSH and prolactin response to TRH in Basedow's disease] Gallamini A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2077–81, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Study of prolactin in the blood in basal conditions and after stimulation with TRH in thyrotoxicosis after administration of reserpine or amitriptyline] Conte N, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(5):489–95, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Behavior of blood prolactin in secondary amenorrhea and in menstrual cycle disorders after gonadotropin releasing hormone and TRH administration] Moggi G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):830–2, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Study on the TRH test during the course of the treatment of primary hypothyroidism (author's transl)] Enomoto H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(6):719–38, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Responses to the TRH and T3 suppression tests in euthyroid subjects with a family history of Graves' disease (author's transl)] Tamai H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(1):68–77, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[TRH test and the T-3 suppression test in different states of function of the thyroid gland] Górowski T, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):503–13, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppression of cold-stimulated thyrotropin secretion by antiserum to thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Szabo M, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1023–33, Oct 77

[Radioimmunological aspects of neuropeptides] Kerdelhue B. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):79–91, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Hydrocortisone increases the number of receptors for thyrotropin-releasing hormone on pituitary cells in culture. Tashjian AH Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):333–40, 7 Nov 77

Solubilization of pituitary receptors for thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Hinkle PM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(3):347–59, 3 Jul 78

The effects of 6-hydroxydopamine on thyrotropin-releasing hormone in rat brain. Winokur A, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):203–8, 18 Aug 78

Regulation of pituitary receptors for thyrotropin-releasing hormone by thyroid hormones. Perrone MH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5168–73, 25 Jul 78

Inhibition of prolactin secretion by histidyl-proline-diketopiperazine. Bauer K, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):174–5, 13 Jul 78

Antagonism of ethanol narcosis by histidyl-proline diketopiperazine [letter] Prasad C, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):142–4, 14 Jul 77

[3H]-Thyroliberin (TRH) binding to nuclei isolated from a pituitary clonal cell line (GH3). Bournaud F, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3–4):183–94, 1977

[New connection of hypothalamic hormone and the function of CNS...with special reference to relationship between TRH and ataxia (author's transl)] Sobue E. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(12):791–9, Dec 77 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Radioimmunoassay for porcine prolactin: plasma levels during lactation, suckling and weaning and after TRH administration. van Landehem AA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):653–67, Aug 78

Ultrastructure of thyroid follicular cells following hypophysial portal vascular infusion of thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Yee JA, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(1):145–51, Jan 78

Sensitizing effect of treatment with estrogens on TSH response to TRH in male rats. De Lean A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E235–9, Sep 77

Inhibition of dopamine-induced release of growth hormone by thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Steiner RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E430–3, Nov 77

Influence of cortisol on TRH-induced TSH response in depression. Loosen PT, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):244–6, Feb 78

Thyrotrophin-releasing hormone (TRH) stimulation test in manic-depressive illness. Kirkegaard C, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(8):1017–21, Aug 78

Role of calcium in the thyrotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated release of prolactin from pituitary cells in culture. Tashjian AH Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):798–806, 14 Apr 78

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone—increased catabolism of catecholamines in brains of thyroidectomized rats. Marek K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(19):1817–8, 1 Oct 77

Increase of serum thyrotropin (TSH) os suckling rats after thyroliberin (TRH) injection to lactating mothers. Strbák V, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):331–5, 1977

Release of dopamine in the nucleus accumbens of rats by thyrotropin releasing hormone (TRH) [proceedings] Green AR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):385P–386P, Jun 78

Changes in responsiveness of medial preoptic neurons to the microelectrophoresis of releasing hormones as a function of ovarian hormones. Moss RL, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):511–5, 30 Jun 78

Effects of thyrotropin releasing hormone, norepinephrine and acetylcholine on the activity of neurons in the hypothalamus, septum and cerebral cortex of the rat. Winokur A, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):205–9, 7 Jul 78

Pituitary responsiveness to LHRH and TRH in adolescent girls. Lemarchand-Béraud T, et al. **Bull Schweiz Akad Med Wiss** 34(1–3):241–54, Mar 78

Thyrotrophin, prolactin and growth hormone responses to TRH in barbiturate coma and in depression. Naeije R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):49–58, Jul 78

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH): lack of effect on shock-elicited fighting (SEF) in rats. Marini JL, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 2(2):139–44, 1978

Effects of thyrotropine releasing hormone (TRH) on pentobarbital-induced decrease in cholinergic neuronal activity. Schmidt DE. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(5):469–73, 1977

Karyometric investigations on the influence of thyroidectomy, thyroxine and TRH upon the rat anterior pituitary. Stepień H, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(3):175–81, Sep 77

Effects of TRH on circulating growth hormone, prolactin and triiodothyronine levels in the bovine. Johke T. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):19–26, Feb 78

Effect of thyrotropin releasing hormone on heart rate and visual evoked potentials in rats. Tonoue. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):271–6, Jun 77

Influence of dopamine and thyrotropin releasing hormone on the volume of nuclei of prolactin cells in rat adenohypophysis in vitro. Lewiński A. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):217–21, Jul 77

Antagonism of pentobarbital-induced hormonal changes by TRH in rats. Taché Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(4):369–76, 15 Oct 77

Studies on the neuropharmacology of thyrotropin releasing hormone (TRH) and a new TRH analog. Yarbrough GG. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):19–27, 1 Mar 78

Effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone, luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone, and somatostatin on neuronal activity of brain stem reticular formation and hippocampus in the femal rat. Korányi L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):807–16, Dec 77

Intravenous thyrotropin releasing hormone (TRH) enhances the excitatory actions of acetylcholine (ACh) on rat cortical neurons. Yarbrough GG, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):390, 15 Mar 78

Comparison of the effects of contraceptive steroid formulations containing two doses of estrogen on pituitary function. Scott JZ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(2):141–5, Aug 78

Effects of thyroid state on ornithine decarboxylase activity of the adenohypophysis of the rat and chicken. Combest W, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(2):146–52, Jun 78

Lack of effect of synthetic thyrotropin releasing hormone on Pacific hagfish (Eptatretus stouti) pituitary-thyroid tissues in vitro. Dickhoff WW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):96–8, May 78

Induction of thyroxine and triiodothyronine release by thyrotrophin-releasing hormone in the hen. Klandorf H, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):377–9, Mar 78

Serum levels of triiodothyronine and thyroxine in the domestic fowl following mild cold exposure and injection of synthetic thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Kühn ER, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):336–42, Mar 78

The effects of TRH on prolactin, plasma renin activity, water and electrolyte excretion in normal males. Epstein S, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):495–8, Nov 77

Prolactin, TSH and thyroid hormones, responses to TRH in adult protein calorie malnutrition. Medeiros-Neto GA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):524–5, Nov 77

Pituitary thyroid recovery following surgery in TRH-unresponsive patients with uni- and multinodular goiter. Gemsenjäger E, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):139–47, 1977

Comparison between central effects induced by TRH and a beta2 adrenoreceptor stimulant agent, clenbuterol (NAB 365). pp. 255–8. Delbarre B, et al. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**

Serum prolactin and its response to thyrotropin releasing hormone in normal pregnancy. Sialy R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):519–22, Apr 77

Effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on serum thyroxine of lactating sows and the growth of their suckling young. Wung SC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):299–304, Aug 77

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone modulation of uridine uptake in rat pituitary cells. Characterization of the responses. Martin TF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):99–105, 10 Jan 78

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone modulation of uridine uptake in rat pituitary cells. Evidence that uridine phosphorylation is regulated. Martin TF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):106–15, 10 Jan 78

Effects of cortisol, 17beta-estradiol and thyroliberin on prolactin and growth hormone production, cell growth and cell cycle distribution in cultured rat pituitary tumour cells. Clausen OP, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):205–14, Feb 78

Pituitary-thyroid responses to 4-hour constant infusions of thyrotropin releasing hormone in man. Bremner WJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):981–7, Nov 77

Serum growth hormone concentrations after growth hormone or thyrotropin releasing hormone in cows. Bourne RA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(10):1629–35, Oct 77

Response of bovine serum prolactin and growth hormone to duodenal, abomasal, and oral administration of thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Smith VG, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(10):1624–8, Oct 77

Inhibition of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone responsiveness by physiological concentrations of thyroid hormones in the cultured rat pituitary gland. Lewis M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):405–14, Sep 77

Prolactin concentrations in foetal and neonatal sheep: effect of thyrotrophin releasing hormone, hypoxia and chlorpromazine [proceedings] McMillen IC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):54P–55P, Dec 77

Pituitary and thyroidal responses to synthetic thyrotrophin releasing hormone in two breeds of cattle. Slebodziński AB, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):1–13, Oct 77

Modulation of the turnover rate of acetylcholine in rat brain by intraventricular injections of thyrotropin-releasing hormone, somatostatin, neurotensin and angiotensin II. Malthe-Sorenssen D, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):685–91, Sep 78

Action potentials (probably calcium spikes) in normal and adenomatous cells of the anterior pituitary and the stimulant effect of thyrotropin releasing hormone [proceedings] Douglas WW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):41P–43P, Oct 77

Prolactin response to synthetic TRF in pregnant ewes. Chamley WA. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):297–9, Mar 78

Pituitary responsiveness to LH-RH and TRH and the effects of progesterone or progesterone and oestradiol treatment in anoestrous sheep. Wright PJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):343–8, Mar 78

Comparative studies of pulsatile and nonpulsatile flow during cardiopulmonary bypass. III. Response of anterior pituitary gland to thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Taylor KM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):579–84, Apr 78

Effects of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on growth hormone release in normal subjects and in patients with depression, anorexia nervosa and acromegaly. Maeda K. **Kobe J Med Sci** 22(4):263–72, Dec 76

Influence of serotonergic and adrenergic antagonists on TRH-induced prolactin release in the monkey. Gala RR, et al. **Life Sci** 22(6):439–43, Feb 78

Thyrotropin releasing hormone antagonizes beta endorphin hypothermia and catalepsy. Holaday JW, et al. **Life Sci** 22(17):1537–44, 1 May 78

The effect of TRH and a related tripeptide, L-N-(2-oxopiperidin-6-yl-carbonyl)-L-histidyl-L-thiazo (MK-771, OHT), on the depressant action of barbiturates and alcohol in mice and rats. Porter CC, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):811–20, 15 Sep 77

Effects of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on behavioral and hormonal changes induced by beta-endorphin. Taché Y, et al. **Life Sci** 21(6):841–6, 15 Sep 77

Failure of 3,3'-diiodothyronine administration to alter TSH and prolactin responses to TRH stimulation. Burman KD, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):677–83, Jun 78

Increased binding of concanavalin A at the cell surface following exposure to thyroliberin. Brunet N, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(2):169–80, Jul-Aug 78

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone reversal of ethanol-induced decreases in cerebellar cGMP. Mailman RB, et al. **Nature** 272(5656):832–3, 27 Apr 78

The effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) and somatostatin (GHRIH) on growth hormone and prolactin secretion in vitro and in vivo in the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). Harvey S, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(4):249–60, 1978

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone does not alter the release of melanocyte-stimulating hormone or adrenocorticotropic hormone from the rat pars intermedia. Kraicer J. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3–4):226–31, 1977

The effect of psychotropic drugs on the TSH-response to thyroliberin (TRH). Lamberg BA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(2):90–7, 1977

Thyrotropin and prolactin secretory patterns during 24-hours infusion of thyrotropin-releasing hormone in calves. Ohlson DL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(3):163–73, 1978

EEG and blood pressure effects of TRH in rabbits. Beale JS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):499–506, Jul–Aug 77
Stimulant action of thyrotropin releasing hormone on cat spinal cord. Cooper BR, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(2):153–6, Feb 78
Hypothalamic polypeptide releasing hormones: modifiers of neuronal activity. Moss RL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(2):87–93, Feb 78
Differential effect of thyrotrophin releasing hormone on monoamineoxidase activity in the median eminence of male and pro-oestrus female rats. Wirz-Justice A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(6):419–23, Jun 77
Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and thyrotropin-releasing hormone stimulation studies in patients given clomipramine or 'depot' neuroleptics. Huws D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):175–81, 1977
Regulation of prolactin and somatotropin mRNAs by thyroliberin. Evans GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1294–8, Mar 78
Action potentials occur in cells of the normal anterior pituitary gland and are stimulated by the hypophysiotropic peptide thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Taraskevich PS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):4064–7, Sep 77
Plasma growth hormone concentrations after cerebroventricular and jugular injection of thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Hedlund L, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):422–5, Dec 77
Effects of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on plasma thyroxine in the calf: comparison of intraventricular and intravenous injection routes. Hedlund L, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):134–8, Jan 78
Prolactin secretion from clonal pituitary cells following incubation with estradiol, progesterone, thyrotrophin releasing hormone and dopamine. Herbert DC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):605–9, Apr 78
Studies on the influence of biogenic amines and psychoactive drugs on the prognostic value of the TRH stimulation test in endogenous depression. Kirkegaard C, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):131–6, 1977
Thyroid stimulating hormone response after thyrotropin releasing hormone in depressed, schizophrenic and normal women. Loosen PT, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(2):137–48, 1977
Effect of oral thyrotropin releasing hormone on serum prolactin, thyrotropin and total thyroxine levels in postpartum women. Kivinen S, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(2):113–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
[TSH-response to TRH in active coeliac disease in infants (author's transl)] Vanderschueren-Lodeweyckx M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):149–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thyrotropin response to submaximal doses of TRH in euthyroid subjects; evaluation of the minimum effective dose] Bagnasco M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(14):1192–8, 30 Jul 77 **(Ita)**
[Effect of TRH on plasma levels of LH, estrogen, and progestin following LH release: in relation to luteinization during the early luteal phase (author's transl)] Koyama T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(2):151–8, 20 Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A mathematical model and its application for the analysis of the plasma thyrotropin dynamics after TRH (author's transl)] Okuno A, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(10):1202–10, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Releasing hormone on the lateral hypothalamus self-stimulation behavior of rats (author's transl)] Kojima H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(11):1207–13, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical studies of thyrotropin-releasing horomone tartrate (TRH-T) as a direct stimulant to the central nervous system (author's transl)] Ogashiwa M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(10):655–64, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**
[Effect of thyroliberin (thyrotropin-releasing-hormone) on secretion of thyrotropic hormone and prolacting in a monolayer cultrue of rat adenohypophysis] Komolov IS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):215–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of thyrotropin releasing hormone thyroxine on the activity of cytochrome oxidase in rat adenohypophysis] Morozova LG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):559–62, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Effect of thyroliberin (thyrotropin releasing hormone) on the proliferation of adenohypophysis cells in monolayer culture] Komolov IS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):60–2, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Thyroid-stimulating hormone: neuroregulation and clinical applications. Part 1. Scanlon MF, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):1–10, Jul 78 (109 ref.)
Effect of triiodothyronine on thyroliberin-induced somatotropin release in patients with acromegaly. Pawlikowski M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):497–501, Nov–Dec 77
TRH, LHRH, and somatostatin: distribution and physiological action in neural tissue. pp. 265–90. Renaud LP.
In: Cowan WM, et al., ed. Approaches to the cell biology of neurons. Bethesda, Md., Society for Neuroscience, 1977. W3 SO59N v.2 1976.
Further attempts to characterize the action of cAMP and TRH in control blood pressure regulation. pp. 251–4. Delbarre B, et al.
In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.
The physiological role of thyrotropin-releasing hormone in the regulation of thyroid-stimulating hormone and prolactin secretion in the rat. Harris AR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):441–8, Feb 78
Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) and the dynamics of neuroendocrine development during the perinatal period and in adult life. I. TRH and some aspects of biochemical brain maturation during the first postnatal stages of development. Sterescu N, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):313–22, Oct–Dec 77
[Prolactin and thyroid stimulating hormone in late pregnancy after stimulation by thyrotropin releasing hormone (author's transl)] Bellmann O, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(2):105–12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[TRH (author's transl)] Mistsuma T. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):125–9, 1978 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Rigional differences in dopamine-mediated release of TRH-like material from synaptosomes. Schaeffer JM, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):571–4, 23 Dec 77
[The test of TRH as a proof of hormonal function] Guevara Aquirre J, et al. **Rev Ecuat Hig Med Trop** 30(2):189–216, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Behavioral effects of protirelin in schizophrenia. Inanaga K, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(8):1011–4, Aug 78
TRH in depressive illness. Pecknold JC, et al. **Int Pharmacopsychiatry** 12(3):166–73, 1977

URINE

TRH immunoreactivity in human urine: evidence for dissociation from TRH. Emerson CH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):392–9, Sep 77

THYROXINE

A simple synthesis of [3,5-125I]Diiodo-L-thyroxine of high specific activity. Sorimachi K, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1276–80, Oct 77
Heterogeneity of chicken prealbumin & specificity in binding to chicken retinol-binding protein & L-thyroxine. Bhat MK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):125–8, Jun 77
Growth of Mycobacterium leprae in thyroxine treated culture medium--a preliminary report. Biswas SK. **Lepr India** 50(1):57–63, Jan 78
The fifteenth Douglas Lea lecture: X-ray studies of protein-DNA-hormone interactions. Blake CC. **Phys Med Biol** 23(3):373–84, May 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Studies on replacement and suppressive dosages of l-thyroxine. Nilsson G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):257–60, 1977
Error in dose of levothyroxine [letter] Stoffer SS. **JAMA** 239(24):2552, 16 Jun 78
Choosing thyroxine dose after treatment of thyroid cancer [letter] Lamberg BA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1290–1, 17 Dec 77
[Plasma LH response to LHRH in hypothyroid and thyroxin-treated rats (author's transl)] Boutrand M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 38(6):391–2, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hormone replacement in patients with carcinoma of the thyroid (author's transl)] Creutzig H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1763–6, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effects of a one-time high thyroxine dose on the hypophyseal-thyroid axis in euthyroid and hypothyroid metabolic conditions] Hoff HG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1358–61, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Thyroxine-induced myocardial hypertrophy in rats] Takács E, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 47(4):179–85, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Blocking of the reaction of the pituitary gland to exogenic thyroxine after its administration together with an antithyroid agent] Beskrovnyĭ AM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):62–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis occurring during treatment for hypothyroidism. Zubrow AB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):256–8, Mar 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

High-affinity binding of reverse T3 and tetrac in nuclei of human lymphocytes. Lemarchand-Béraud T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):516–24, Mar 78
Molecular structure of thyroxine analogues. Crystal structure of 3,5,3'-triiodothyroacetic and 3,5,3',5'-tetraiodothyroacetic acid N-diethanolamine (1:1) complexes. Cody V, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1628–31, Dec 77
Labeling of serum prealbumin with N-bromoacetyl-L-thyroxine. Cheng SY. **Methods Enzymol** 46:435–41, 1977
[Therapy of disorders of the lipid metabolism which carry the risk of arteriosclerosis] Kopp H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(21):739–40, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Comparative studies on the cholesterol and triglyceride-lowering effect of alpha-methylthyroxine (Skleronorm) and clofibrate (Regelan) in hyperlipoproteinemias of type IIa/b and IV] Jantke J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:392–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

The relative distribution of thyroxine, triiodothyronine and 3,3',5'-(reverse)-triiodothyronine in various fractions of thyroglobulin. Laurberg P. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):298–305, Jun 78
Thyroid hormones in the adult rat lung. Hitchcock KR, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):807–10, Apr 78
Identification and determination of thyroxine using gas-liquid chromatography. Manius GJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):496–505, 1 Jul 78
How rapid is 'rapid'? Part II. 'Rapid' simultaneous radioimmunoassay of thyroxine and thyrotropin [letter] Travis JC, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):522–3, Mar 78
Assessment of thyroxine by enzyme immunoassay with the ABA-100 analyzer. Van Lente F, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):387–8, Feb 78
Determination of thyroxine & triiodothyronine in thyroid gland of encephalectomized foetuses of rat. Proshlyakova EV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):492–3, Apr 78
Triiodothyronine and thyroxine content of desiccated thyroid tablets. Rees-Jones RW, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1213–8, Nov 77
[Clinical evaluation of radioimmunological studies of total thyroxine using a domestic antiserum] Müller J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(4):330–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Triiodothyronine, reverse-triiodothyronine, thyroxine, resin-triiodothyronine-uptake and protein bound jodide in the fluid of thyroid cysts (author's transl)] Galvan G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(12):617–21, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Technical realization of the T3 and T4 tests as well as of the triiodothyronine radioimmunoassay] Heilmann W. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):15–7, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparison between T4 (c) and T4 (D)] Hempel RD, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):4–6, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Methodological problems in thyroxine iodine determination] Seelig G. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):7–11, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Determination of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in the thyroid glands of encephalectomized rat fetuses] Proshliakova EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):720–1, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Alprenolol fails to antagonize the metabolic changes following repeated thyroxine injections in the rat. Harri MN. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(1):52–8, May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Thyroidal and peripheral production of thyroid hormones. Review of recent findings and their clinical implications. Schimmel M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):760–8, Dec 77 (94 ref.)
Specificity of thyroid hormone synthesis. The role of thyroid peroxidase. Deme D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):73–82, 19 Apr 78
[Study of thyroxine synthesis in non-toxic goiters using dispersed thyroid cells (author's transl)] Rousset B, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):55–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Thyroid disease and function in breast cancer patients and non-hospitalized controls evaluated by determination of TSH, T3, rT3 and T4 levels in serum. Adami HO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):89–97, 1978
Serum levels of TSH, T3, rT3, T4 and T3-resin uptake in surgical trauma. Adami HO, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):482–9, Jul 78
Serum thyrotrophin, triiodothyronine and thyroxine levels by radioimmunoassay during childhood and adolescence. García-Bulnes G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):742–53, Dec 77
The relationship between levels of thyroid stimulating hormone and of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in blood of hypothyroid patients. Johansen K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):691–7, Aug 78
Studies on circadian variations of plasma TSH, thyroxine and triiodothyronine in man. Lucke C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):81–8, Sep 77
Relationship between peroxidase activity and serum TSH, T4 and T3 levels in rats in the course of iodine deficiency. Nataf BM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):499–505, Jul

78

Extrathyroidal effects of propylthiouracil and carbimazole on serum T4, T3, reverse T3 and TRH-induced TSH-release in man. Siersbaek-Nielsen K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):80-7, Jan 78

Effects of blinding, pinealectomy and superior cervical ganglionectomy on free thyroxine index of male golden hamsters. Vriend J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):758-62, Dec 77

Orphenadrine (Disipal), serum thyroxine and thyroid function. Wiersinga WM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):522-32, Nov 77

The effect of propranolol on serum levels of T4, T3 and reverse-T3 in hyperthyroidism. Kallner G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1-2):35-7, 1978

Effects of prolonged, strenuous exercise on lipids and thyroxine in serum. Kirkeby K, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):463-7, 1977

Serum levels of thyrotropin, thyroxine and triiodothyronine in fullterm, small-for-gestational age and preterm newborn babies. Jacobsen BB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):681-7, Nov 77

Effect of TSH and melatonin on thyroid activity in the rat. Csaba G, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 48(2-3):101-3, 1976

The relationship of thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), thyroxine (T4), and triiodothyronine (T3) in primary thyroid failure. Kumar MS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):747-51, Dec 77

Effect of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) on the thyroid gland of rats. Ultrastructural and biochemical investigations. Collins WT Jr, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(1):119-36, Oct 77 (33 ref.)

Radioimmunoassay of equine serum for thyroxine: reference values. Thomas CL Jr, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1239, Jul 78

A reassessment of 8-anilino-1-naphthalene sulphonic acid as a thyroxine binding inhibitor in the radioimmunoassay of thyroxine. Evans SE, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(6):330-4, Nov 77

Heat inactivation of thyroxine binding globulin prior to serum thyroxine measurement by competitive protein binding. Loh GW, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(5):261-2, Sep 77

Sex distribution of thyroxine blood levels in Rwandese newborns. Bouckaert A, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 58(1):66, 1978

Circulating thyroid hormone levels in children. Corcoran JM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):716-20, Sep 77

Blood levels of cyclic AMP, thyroxine, uric acid, certain metabolites and electrolytes under heat-stress and dehydration in the pigeon. John TM, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):571-82, Aug 77

T4-thyrotoxicosis. Dorfman SG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1016-7, Jun 78

Plasma thyroxine concentrations in grazing sheep in several areas of Australia. Wallace AL, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(1):39-47, Feb 78

Binding of thyroid hormone by erythrocyte cytoplasmic proteins. Yoshida K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):697-705, 23 Sep 77

Vitamin A and thyroxine carrier proteins in chicken plasma: steady-state control of the plasma level of free retinol-binding protein and free thyroxine. Bhat MK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):199-210, 15 Jun 78

Measurement of serum TSH and thyroid hormones in the management of treatment of thyroid carcinoma with radioiodine. Edmonds CJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(599):799-807, Nov 77

Interpretation of serum total thyroxine concentration in patients with abnormal thyroxine-binding proteins. Sheridan P, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):477, 12 Aug 78

Plasma thyroid-stimulating hormone and thyroxine concentrations in breast cancer. Rose DP, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):666-9, Feb 78

5-fluorouracil-induced increase of total serum thyroxine and triiodothyronine. Beex L, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1291-5, Oct 77

Negligible effects of nonesterified fatty acids on serum thyroxine analysis by competitive protein-binding radioassay on sephadex and by radioimmunoassay. Alexander NM, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):751-5, May 78

Comparison of five thyroxine radioassay kits [letter] Beckala HR, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2177-9, Nov 77

Normal range for serum thyroxine in neonates [letter] Cuppett CC, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2170-1, Nov 77

Some sources of error in thyroxine screening in neonates by radioimmunoassay of whole blood spotted on blotter paper [letter] Davis G. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2356-7, Dec 77

Evaluation of homogeneous enzyme immunoassay of serum thyroxine with use of bichromatic analysis. Finley PR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(1):165-7, Jan 78

Radioimmunoassay for normalized thyroxine with use of Sephadex columns. Goedemans WT, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2324-8, Dec 77

The 'Southmead System,' a simple, fully-automated, continuous-flow system for immunoassays [Appendix: application to serum thyroxine radioimmunoassay]. Ismail AA, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):571-9, Apr 78

Use of protein containing magnetic microparticles in radioassays. Ithakissios DS, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2072-9, Nov 77

Neonatal hypothyroid screen--other sources of error, and their elimination [letter] Jones K, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):836, May 78

Evaluation of two new single-reagent-addition thyroxine radioimmunoassay kits [letter] Kubasik NP, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2351, Dec 77

Neonatal hypothyrodism: assessment of a commercial kit in which filter-paper discs are used for thyroxine radioimmunoassay [letter] Kubasik NP, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2174-5, Nov 77

Free thyroxine in serum as estimated by polyacrylamide gel filtration. McDonald LJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):652-6, Apr 78

Automated measurement of serum thyroxine with the 'ARIA II,' as compared with competitive protein binding and radioimmunoassay. Reese MG, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):342-4, Feb 78

A radioimmunoassay for thyroxine on Sephadex columns. Investigations on the influence of some buffers on the binding of thyroxine to serum proteins. Bartels PC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(1):63-73, 15 Nov 77

Immune and non-immune T4 radioassays utilizing albumin magnetic microparticles. Ithakissios DS, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1-2):69-84, 1 Mar 78

Correlation of free thyroxine index and thyroxine: thyroxine-binding globulin ratio with the free thyroxine concentration as measured by the thyroxine and thyroxine-binding globulin radioimmunoassays. Lecureuil M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):373-81, 1 Aug 78

Thyroxine binding by albumins in bisalbuminemic serum. Yamamoto T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(3):287-91, 15 Dec 77

Inappropriate triiodothyronine (T3) and thyroxine (T4) radioimmunoassay levels secondary to circulating thyroid hormone autoantibodies. Ginsberg J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):133-9, Feb 78

A new theoretical description of the binding of thyroid hormones by serum proteins. Princé HP, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(4):307-24, Oct 77

Circulating thyroid hormone levels and adequacy of dialysis. Savdie E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):68-72, Feb 78

Propranolol-induced increments in total and free serum thyroxine in patients with essential hypertension. Kristensen BO, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):864-7, Dec 77

Lesions of some central nervous structures result in altered pituitary-thyroid response to acute decrease of blood thyroid hormone level. Hrčka R, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 12(1):9-20, Mar 78

Serum thyrotropin response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone and free thyroid hormone indices in patients with familial thyroxine-binding globulin deficiency. Konno N. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):313-7, Aug 77

Binding of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in solubilized nuclear extract of human leukocytes. Felt V, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):212-7, Oct 77

Thyroid hormone concentrations and inhibition of thyroid stimulating hormone secretion in euthyroid subjects wit autonomous thyroid nodules. Carpi A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):421-6, Oct 77

Lowering of serum 3,3',5-triiodothyronine thyroxine ratio in patients with myocardial infarction; relationship with extent of tissue injury. Smith SJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(2):99-102, Apr 78

Thyroxine and thyroxine-binding proteins in Trichostrongylus colubriformis-infected sheep. Hennessy DR, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 27(2):143-51, Oct 77

Reciprocal changes in serum free thyroxine fraction and thyrotropin level after administration of thiocyanate to rats. Michajlovskij N, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):409-10, 15 Mar 78

A dialysis rate method for the measurement of free iodothyronine and steroid hormones in blood. Ross HA. **Experientia** 34(4):538-9, 15 Apr 78

Serum T4 and T3 in active and torpid ground squirrels, Spermophilus richardsoni. Demeneix BA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):77-85, May 78

Thyroxine metabolism in active and torpid ground squirrels, Spermophilus richardsoni. Demeneix BA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):86-92, May 78

In vivo determination of thyroxine deiodination rate in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri Richardson. Eales JG. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):541-6, Dec 77

Induction of thyroxine and triiodothyronine release by thyrotrophin-releasing hormone in the hen. Klandorf H, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):377-9, Mar 78

Serum levels of triiodothyronine and thyroxine in the domestic fowl following mild cold exposure and injection of synthetic thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Kühn ER, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):336-42, Mar 78

Effect of fasting on T3 and T4 concentrations in chicken serum. May JD. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):323-7, Mar 78

Studies on thyroid hormones and their binding in bullfrog tadpole plasma during metamorphosis. Miyauchi H, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):254-66, Oct 77

Thyroid function in pre- and postspawning neotenic tiger salamanders (Ambystoma tigrinum). Norris DO, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):512-7, Dec 77

Determination of serum thyroxine in two species of toads: variation with season. Rosenkilde P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):566-73, Dec 77

Plasma iodothyronines in the embryonic and immediate post-hatch chick. Thommes RC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):417-22, Aug 77

Pituitary thyroid recovery following surgery in TRH-unresponsive patients with uni- and multinodular goiter. Gemsenjäger E, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):139-47, 1977

Triiodothyronine-producing metastatic follicular thyroid carcinoma. Hasen J, et al. **Horm Res** 8(4):219-23, 1977

A comparison of thyopac-3 and T3-resin uptake for the calculation of free thyroxine index for assessing thyroid status. Kanagasabapathy AS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):479-86, Sep 77

Circadian rhythms in the concentration of plasma thyroxine in vitamin A-deprived calves. Bridge PS, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(4):402-7, 1977

Effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on serum thyroxine of lactating sows and the growth of their suckling young. Wung SC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):299-304, Aug 77

Procedure for a normalised thyroxine determination in small sephadex columns. Goedemans WT, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(4):231-4, Apr 78

Stability of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in biological fluids. Nye L, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):915-9, Nov 75

Effective thyroxine ratio and venous stasis [letter] Phillips PJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):779-80, Aug 77

Measurement of thyroid hormone in experimental thyroid tumours in rats. Al-Hindawi AY, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):245-50, Nov 77

Effect of chronic exposure to cold on serum concentrations of thyroxine and prolactin during sexual maturation in the male rat. Nazian SJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):269-70, May 78

Serum thyroxine concentrations in larval and metamorphosing anadromous sea lamprey, Petromyzon marinus L. Wright GM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(1):27-32, Oct 77

The effect of dietary protein restriction on serum thyroxine levels of pregnant or growing swine. Atinmo T, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1546-53, Sep 78

Inverse relationship of serum thyroxine and blood lead concentrations [letter] Jhaveri R, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):845-6, Nov 77

Effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol on serum thyroxine concentrations in the rat. Nazar B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):778-9, Dec 77

Hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid axis function during cardiopulmonary bypass. Bremner WF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):392-9, Mar 78

Complete heart block with hyperthyroidism. Eraker SA, et al. **JAMA** 239(16):1644-6, 21 Apr 78

Solute, amino acid, and hormone changes with coated charcoal hemoperfusion in uremia. Winchester JF, et al. **Kidney Int** 14(1):74-81, Jul 78

Thyroid-stimulating hormone (tsh), triiodothyronine (t3) and thyroxine (t4) response to intravenous and oral stimulation with synthetic thyrotropin-releasing hormone (trh) in young healthy adults. Vogt P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(1):31-5, 1 Jan 78

Age related changes in serum throxine and 125I-triiodothyronine resin sponge uptake in the young dog. Book SA. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):646-50, Oct 77

Changes in the circulating thyroid hormones during anaesthesia and thyroid surgery. Sara CA, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(8):241-2, 20 Aug 77

Correlation of sequential changes in serum thyroglobulin, triiodothyronine, and thyroxine in patients with Graves' disease and subacute thyroiditis. Izumi M, et al. **Metabolism** 27(4):449-60, Apr 78

Effect of estrogens on thyroid function. II. Alterations in plasma thyroid hormone levels and their metabolism. Sawhney RC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):279-88, Mar 78

Isolation of labeled triiodothyronine from serum using affinity chromatography: application to the extimation of the peripheral T4 to T3 conversion in rats. Zimmerman CJ, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):303-13, Mar 78

Late endocrine effects of administering monosodium glutamate to neonatal rats. Bakke JL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 26(4):220-8, 1978

Acute decrease of blood thyroid hormone by isovolemic exchange transfusion as a stimulus for pulse TSH release and its modifications by CNS Lesions. Langer P, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3-4):232-40, 1977

The effect of depression and its treatment on serum thyroxine. Goldberg IJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):211-5, 1977

Effects of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on plasma thyroxine in the calf: comparison of intraventricular and intravenous injection routes. Hedlund L, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):134-8, Jan 78

A rapid and precise sequential saturation radioimmunoassay for thyroxine. Kruse V, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(2):149-54, Apr 77

Myxedema coma and normal serum thyroxine. Lizarralde G, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):860-2, Jul 78

The thyroid reserve in patients with breast cancer. Saito S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):229-35, Jul 77

[Total thyroxine level in human serum] Zakharieva B. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):24-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Radioimmunological assay of serum thyroxine without extraction (author's transl)] Nedvídková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(43):1327-30, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Sex differences in serum thyroxine concentrations in the elderly] Krakauer R, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(31):1852-4,

1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Interference of T4 in different serum T3 radioimmunologic determination kits] Baldet L, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(1):63–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Serum T4, T3, rT3 and T.S.H. concentration in cancer (author's transl)] Dessaint JP, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(1):73–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Respective indications of in vitro thyroid tests (IT4 and IT3) for the diagnosis of hyperthyroidism. Use of a computer diagnosis program aid] Fragu P, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(1):65–66, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Chronologic study of free T3 and T4, of responses to TRH and of the suppression test during treatment of Basedow's disease] Jaffiol C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):61–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Serum thyroid hormones in hyperthyroid patients treated with carbimazole (author's transl)] Linquette M, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(2):83–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Alterations in thyroid hormones and thyrotropin response to TRH in cirrhotic patients with or without hyperammonemia (author's transl)] Schlienger JL, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(1):75–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Influence of vitamin A deficiency on thyroxinemia in the rat] Garcin H, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):531–3, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Use of radioimmunoassay of 'thyroxine binding globulin' to determine the concentration of free plasma thyroxine] Lécureuil M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(1):81–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Seasonal variations in the blood testosterone and thyroxine levels in the hedgehob (Erinaceus europaceus L)] Saboureau M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(20):1479–82, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Evolution of thyroximemia in the course of Basedow's disease treated with thyroid antagonists] Linquette M, et al. **Lille Med** 22(8):489–94, Oct 77 (Fre)
[Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase activity in the liver of rats with experimental hyperthyroxinemia and hypothyroidism] Hübner G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):76–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Thyroxine and triiodothyronine in the serum of euthyrotic subjects following radiographic examinations using iodine–containing contrast media] Bauhofer G, et al.
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(27):927–8, 7 Jul 78 (Ger)
[Screening for hypothyroidism in the newborn with a total T 4–RIA method (author's transl)] Fritzsche H, et al.
Paediatr Paedol Suppl 5:135–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Ring experiment for determining thyroid function: triiodothyronine binding capacity (TBG), total thyroxine (T4), thyrotropin (hTSH) and the effective thyroxine quotient (ETR)] Kühnel W, et al.
Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 19(2):258–61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Relationship between thyroid hormone serum concentration and normal thyroxine values in thyroid diseases] Bános C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(8):445–9, 19 Feb 78 (Hun)
[Determinations of plasma TSH, T4, T3, cortisol and HGH in 2 anencephalic newborn infants] Colombo A, et al.
Minerva Pediatr 30(4):349–52, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Determination of normalized T4 as a screening method for congenital hypothyroidism] Pistocchi E, et al.
Minerva Pediatr 30(1):1–6, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Study of thyroid function in the neonatal period] Tortorolo G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):99–108, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Radioimmunoassay in the study of thyroid function] Martino F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):775–7, Sep 77 (Ita)
[Determination of thyroxine by the radioimmunoassay method and by competitive protein binding] Peroni A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):778, Sep 77 (Ita)
[Thyroxine determination with radioimmunoassay with solid phase method—studies of Konsul T4RIA kit] Asama T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(4):411–5, Apr 78 (Jpn)
[Experimental and clinical studies of serum thyroxine determination with Tetra–Tab RIA kit] Ban Y, et al.
Horumon To Rinsho 25(10):1137–42, Oct 77 (Jpn)
[Serum T4 determination with Tetra–Tab RIA] Hirata S, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(11):1155–60, Nov 77 (Jpn)
[Serum T4 determination with thyroxine (T4) 'Eiken'—experimental and clinical studies] Inoue K, et al.
Horumon To Rinsho 26(4):391–3, Apr 78 (Jpn)
[Serum thyroxine determination with CK–R4A kit] Izumi M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(11):1161–4, Nov 77 (Jpn)
[Determination of serum thyroxine by T4 PEG RIA–pack] Konishi J, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(3):277–81, Mar 78 (Jpn)
[Serum T4 determination with radioimmunoassay—studies of Tetra–tab RIA kit] Mitsuma T, et al.
Horumon To Rinsho 26(2):167–72, Feb 78 (Jpn)
[Double antibody radioimmunoassay of T4 and T3 using 'Eiken' Kit] Miyachi M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):917–9, Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Serum T4 determination with Tetra–Tab RIA kit] Miyamoto M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(10):1143–9, Oct 77 (Jpn)
[Serum thyroxine determination: comparison and clinical significance of radioimmunoassay and competitive binding assay (T4–RIA pack and Thyopac–4)] Morikawa M, et al.
Horumon To Rinsho 25(9):1045–50, Sep 77 (Jpn)
[Determination of serum thyroxine levels with thyroxine 'Eiken'] Nakagawa K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(3):265–8, Mar 78 (Jpn)
[Studies of thyroxine radioimmunoassay with a solid phase method—konsul T4 RIA kit] Nihei R, et al.
Horumon To Rinsho 26(7):717–21, Jul 78 (Jpn)
[Studies of thyroid gland function tests with Thyrotest–3,4] Niimi M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(2):209–13, Feb 78 (Jpn)
[Serum T4 determination with a double–antibody technic—studies of thyroxine(T4) 'Eiken kit'] Nishina R, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(2):189–92, Feb 78 (Jpn)
[Experimental and clinical studies of SERALUTE–T4 RIA kit] Okamura K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):689–92, Jul 78 (Jpn)
[Evaluation of Res–O–Mat T3 micro test] Yoshida S, et al.
Horumon To Rinsho 25(7):791–6, Jul 77 (Jpn)
[Thyroxine determination with Tetra–tab RIA] Yoshii H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(2):205–8, Feb 78 (Jpn)
[Value of FT1 (free thyroxine index) as an indicator thyroid functions in TRITAB and TETRATAB tests] Bunko H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(4):565–78, Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Determination of serum thyroxine using TETRA–TAB–RIA] Kinoshita F, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(6):903–10, Dec 77 (Jpn)
[Radioimmunoassay of serum thyroxine concentrations. TETRA–TAB–RIA kit] Konishi J, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):135–44, Feb 78 (Jpn)
[Experimental study and clinical applications of T4RIA (PEG) Diagnostic Kit] Nakazaki T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):85–90, Feb 78 (Jpn)
[Changes in serum T3, T4 and TSH before and after the T3–suppression test in patients treated for Graves' disease (author's transl)] Tamai H, et al.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 53(1):17–27, 20 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A study on T4RIA kit II with polyethylene glycol (PEG) (author's transl)] Kurihara S, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(3):146–9, Mar 78 (Jpn)
[Fundamental study on T4 PEG Riapac kit (author's transl)] Kurihara S, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(5):278–81, May 78 (Jpn)
[Determination of serum thyroxine using RIA–gnost T4 (author's transl)] Mikuni T. **Radioisotopes** 27(4):210–2, Apr 78 (Jpn)
[Clinical significance of percent retention, ratio value and free thyroxine index obtained by trilute–S (author's transl)] Uete T, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):342–4, Jun 78 (Jpn)
[Basic and clinical evaluation of Res–O–Mat T3 Micro Test (author's transl)] Bunko H, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):723–6, Oct 77 (Jpn)
[Investigation of measurement method for serum thyroxine (T4) by radioimmunoassay using polyethyleneglycol (PEG) (author's transl)] Kanao K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):327–30, May 77 (Jpn)
[Determination of thyroxine by T4–RIAPAC and Seralute T4–RIA kits (author's transl)] Kinoshita F, et al.
Radioisotopes (Tokyo) 26(6):406–8, Jun 77 (Jpn)
[A fundamental research on thyroxine radioimmunoassay by PEG method (author's transl)] Takagi A, et al.
Radioisotopes (Tokyo) 26(7):486–8, Jul 77 (Jpn)
[Fundamental consideration of T4RIA–PAC for determination of thyroxine in human sera (author's transl)] Taniuchi K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):566–8, Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Radioimmunoassay of thyroxine by T4–RIAPAC (author's transl)] Yoshii H, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):569–72, Aug 77 (Jpn)
[Effect of exertion in rats with hyperthyroxinemia on the carbohydrate metabolism of the heart muscle] Mach Z, et al. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(4):519–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of plasma administration on serum concentration of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in patients with hyperthyroidism] Zieleniewski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):371–4, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Individual variability of the functional activity of the thyroid gland in the human prepubertal period and its relationship to various somatic traits] Episkoposian LM. **Biol Nauki** (9):83–7, 1977 (Rus)
[Thyrotropic hormone, triiodothyronine and thyroxine content in the blood serum in Itsenko–Cushing disease] Starkova NT, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):3–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Age–related dynamics of the growth hormone, sex hormones and thyroxine and their effect on the indices of physical development in children and adolescents] Savchenko ON, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):28–33, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effectiveness coefficient of free thyroxine and the lipid metabolism indicators in hypothyroidism] Boriak PM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):141–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of radioactive iodine in bilateral bulbectomy in rats] Kalamaras A. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:103–7, 1977 (Scc)
[Observations on the interaction between thyroxin and its principal carrier protein and its relations to in vitro thyroid function tests. I. Changes in thyroid function] Santisteban AC, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):281–95, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DEFICIENCY

Tyrosine deficiency and retardation [news] **JAMA** 240(14):1471, 29 Sep 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Evaluation of electrocardiographic records and effective thyroxine index (ETR) in hypothyroidism in children] Falkiewicz L, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(38):1453–5, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Importance of the ETR test in the diagnosis of thyroid gland diseases] Lysenko VF, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(7):71–2, Jul 78 (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibody binding of thyroid hormone in juvenile goitrous hypothyroidism. Herrmann J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):394–400, Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

An immunological method for the purification of radiolabelled thyroxine. Cooper E, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 86(1):51–9, 16 May 78

METABOLISM

Thyroid hormone uptake and T4 derived T3 formation in different skeletal muscle types of normal and hyperthyroid rats. van Hardeveld C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):306–20, Jun 78
Thyroxine metabolism in diabetic rats. Zaninovich AA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(2):336–43, Oct 77
Nuclear receptors for thyroid hormone. DeGroot LJ.
Adv Exp Med Biol 96:45–72, 1978 (45 ref.)
Parameter identifiability and experiment design: thyroid hormone metabolism parameters. DiStefano JJ 3d, et al.
Am J Physiol 233(3):R134–44, Sep 77
Autoradiographic localization of 131I–labelled thyroxine in the tissues of rat. Prakash P, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(3):159–64, 1977
Responses of thyroid activity to feed restriction in the goat. Abdullah R, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(3):207–15, Jun 77
Conversion of thyroxine to 3,3',5'–triiodothyronine (reverse–T3) by a soluble enzyme system of rat liver. Cavalieri RR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):897–902, 7 Dec 77
High affinity thyroid hormone binding sites on purified rat liver plasma membranes. Pliam NB, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 79(1):166–72, 7 Nov 77
Regulation of thyroid hormone metabolism in rat liver fractions. Höffken B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(1):114–24, 13 Feb 78
Investigations on the deiodination of thyroxine (T4) to 3,3'–diiodothyronine (3,3'–T2) in rat liver homogenate. Hüfner M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(3):243–51, 2 May 78
Nuclear binding of triiodothyronine and thyroxine in lymphocytes from subjects with hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism and resistance to thyroid hormones. Liewendahl K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):41–8, 1 Feb 78
Effect of ethanol on the peripheral metabolism of thyroxine. Shimizu T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):201–4, Apr 78
Adsorption equilibria of thyroid hormones in the liver cell. Wahl R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):25–33, 17 Oct 77
Uptake of triiodothyronine and thyroxine by isolated rabbit adipocytes. Parl F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):145–7, 1 Nov 77
Metabolism of thyroid hormones by the isolated perfused rabbit kidney. Adlkofer F, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):400–3, Sep 77
Investigations concerning thyroxine deiodinative pathways in patients with anorexia nervosa. pp. 255–61. Burman KD, et al.
In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.
Ultracentrifugal characterization of cytosol–binding proteins for thyroxine and triiodothyronine in human liver. Hamada S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):833–6, Oct 77
Effect of starvation on the production and metabolism of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in euthyroid obese patients. Vagenakis AG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1305–9, Dec 77
The influence of fasting, diabetes, and several pharmacological agents on the pathways of thyroxine metabolism in rat liver. Balsam A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):415–24, Aug 78
Iodothyronine metabolism in rat liver homogenates. Kaplan MM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):459–71, Feb 78
Contributions of plasma triiodothyronine and local thyroxine monodeiodination to triiodothyronine to nuclear triiodothyronine receptor saturation in pituitary, liver, and kidney of hypothyroid rats. Further evidence relating saturation of pituitary nuclear triiodothyronine receptors and the acute inhibition of thyroid–stimulating hormone release. Silva JE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1247–59, May 78
Is thyroxine solely a prohormone in the rat? [proceedings]

Lewis M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):32P–33P, May 78

The influence of food intake and ambient temperature on the rate of thyroxine utilization. Ingram DL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):431–8, Sep 77

Sulfhydryl groups and the monodeiodination of thyroxine to triiodothyronine. Chopra IJ. **Science** 199(4331):904–6, 24 Feb 78

Pituitary nuclear 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine and thyrotropin secretion: an explanation for the effect of thyroxine. Silva JE, et al. **Science** 198(4317):617–20, 11 Nov 77

[Study of the binding of thyroxine by thyroxine-binding prealbumin by a dialysis method using a fixed free concentration of ligand (author's transl)] Lecureuil M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(2):268–78, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of lithium on the in vitro deiodination of L-thyroxine in the rat liver] Voss C, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1061–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of age on the de-iodation of 1-diiodotyrosine and 1-thyroxine in the rat liver and kidney in vitro] Voss C, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(2–3):95–100, 1976 **(Ger)**

[Studies on thyroxine binding by serum protein fractions, TBPA and TBC, using our modified methods] Lewandowski J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(13):515–6, 27 Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[In vitro thyroid hormone reception by the adenohypophysis and hypothalamus of male rats of different ages] Bershteina LM. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):111–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of oils and fats on the thyroid gland and the metabolism of iodine and thyroxine] Linazasoro JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):311–3, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Metabolism of thyroxine in experimental muscular dystrophy] Linazasoro JM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):309–10, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inverse effects of corticosterone and thyroxine on glucocorticoid binding sites in the anterior pituitary gland. Koch B, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):29–37, May 78

The relationship between the red cell forms and surface area during thyroxine induced metamorphosis in Rana cyanophlyctis. Ahmad M, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(6):447–52, 1976

The effect of thyroid hormone on renin production and release by rat kidney slices. Hauger-Klevene JH, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(1):37–41, 1977

Relationship between pyridoxal phosphate and some synthetic oestrogens, gonadotropin and thyroxine in their effects on kynurenine hydrolase and kynurenine aminotransferase enzymes of normal mouse liver. Abdel-Tawab GA, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):326–31, 1975

Effect of thyroxine on delta 6 and delta 9 desaturation activity. de Gómez Dumm IN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 83:609–16, 1977

Effect of thyroxine on histamine metabolism in mice. Schayer RW, et al. **Agents Actions** 5(3):226–30, Aug 75

Enhancement of fetal lung maturity by intra-amniotic administration of thyroid hormone. Mashiach S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):289–93, 1 Feb 78

Effects of thyroxine on protein turnover in rat skeletal muscle. Flaim KE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E231–6, Aug 78

Modulation in vitro of monoamine oxidase activity by thyroid hormones. Asaad MM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):751–6, 1 Mar 78

Thyroid status and hepatic-lipid metabolism in the rat [proceedings] Laker ME, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):584–5, 1978

Do mercurials and thyroxine potentiate calcium-dependent phospholipase activity in mitochondria? [proceedings] Al-Shaikhaly MM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1093–5, 1977

Effects of chronic low doses of L-thyroxine on succinate dehydrogenase activity in the mammalian liver and myocardium [proceedings] Smith MT. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):131–3, 1978

Role of growth hormone in the multihormonal regulation of messenger RNA for alpha2u globulin in the liver of hypophysectomized rats. Roy AK, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3918–22, 23 Aug 77

Hormone action at the membrane level. VIII. Adrenergic receptors in rat heart and adipocytes and their modulation by thyroxine. Ciaraldi TP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(3):334–46, 3 Jul 78

Hormone action at the membrane level. VII. Stimulation of dihydroalprenolol binding to beta-adrenergic receptors in isolated rat heart ventricle slices by triiodothyronine and thyroxine. Kempson S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):320–9, 3 May 78

Precocious decrease of chymotrypsinogen by thyroxine in the pancreas of suckling mice. Kumegawa M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(2):261–4, 1 Mar 78

Inhibition of malate dehydrogenase by thyroxine and structurally related compounds. Maggio ET, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):284–90, 10 Feb 78

Change of the protein composition of the thyroid colloid during treatment with propylthiouracil and thyroxine: a microgel electrophoretic study of single rat thyroid follicles. Smeds S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):47–55, 3 Aug 78

Effects of thyroxine and 5alpha-dihydrotesterone on the activities of various enzymes in the mouse submandibular gland. Takuma T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):143–9, 15 Jun 78

The effects of thyroid hormones on myelination in the developing rat brain. Freundl K, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):217–23, 1978

Thyroxine-induced hyperthyroid state in rats suppresses renal prostaglandin metabolism [proceedings] Hoult JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):416P, Mar 78

Lysosomal properties during thyroxine-induced lateral motor column neurogenesis. Decker RS. **Brain Res** 132(3):407–22, 2 Sep 77

The effect of exogenous administration of thyroxine on the accumulation of o,p'-DDT in rat abdominal fat. Bauman TR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(3):322–5, Sep 77

Increased response of adipose tissue of the ob/ob mouse to the action of adrenaline after treatment with thyroxin. Bégin-Heick N, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1320–9, Dec 77

Behavioral effects of neonatal thyroid hormones and differential postweaning rearing in rats. Sjödén PO, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(4):371–3, Jul 78

Karyometric investigations on the influence of thyroidectomy, thyroxine and TRH upon the rat anterior pituitary. Stepień H, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(3):175–81, Sep 77

Effects of thyroid hormones on the evolution of monoamine oxidase activity in the brain and heart of the developing rat. Gripois D, et al. **Enzyme** 22(6):378–84, 1977

Local action of thyroxine implants on cerebellar maturation in frog tadpoles. Gona AG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):581–7, Nov 77

Bovine TSH-stimulation of fish thyroid peroxidase activity and role of thyroxine thereon. Chakraborti P, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):136–7, 15 Jan 78

Effects of hypo- and hyperthyroidism on the activity of cystathionase in mammalian parenchymatous organs during early development. Heinonen K. **Experientia** 33(11):1427–8, 15 Nov 77

Effect of thyroxine on acid lipase activity of adult rat liver. Coates PM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):45–8, 1 Feb 78

Thyroid hormone actions and membrane fluidity. Blocking action thyroxine on triiodothyronine effect. de Mendoza D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):199–203, 1 Dec 77

Evidence for a new cardiac myosin species in thyrotoxic rabbit. Flink IL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):391–4, 15 Sep 77

Hormonal regulation of cellular proliferation in the epidermis of the red-spotted newt. Hoffman CW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):522–30, Aug 77

Hormonal effects on mitotic rhythm in the epidermis of the red-spotted newt. Hoffman CW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):512–21, Aug 77

Muscle growth and development in chick embryos—thyroidal influence on ribosomal RNA metabolism. King DB, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):234–42, Feb 78

Thyroidal influence on the lactate dehydrogenase isozyme pattern in pectoralis muscle of chick embryos. Lippe MS, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):405–11, Nov 77

Endocrine effects on nitrogen excretion in the euryhaline teleost, Salmo gairdnerii. Smith MA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):400–6, Aug 77

Effects of thyroidectomy and thyroxine on plasma growth hormone and insulin levels in rats. Montes A, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):148–58, 1977

Circulatory and contractile effects of thyroid hormones. pp. 311–28. Strauer BE, et al. **In: Riecker G, et al., ed. Myocardial failure. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WG 370 M997 1976.**

Effect of thyroxine on lymphocyte stimulation. Jeevanram RK, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):361–3, Dec 77

Thyroxine and tolazoline hydrochloride in the prevention of cold injury. Malhotra MS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):297–304, Aug 77

Oxygen consumption in the developing chick cornea. Masterson E, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):1060–2, Nov 77

Membrane cooperative enzymes. High molecular specificity for blocking action of thyroxine on triiodothyronine effect in rat erythrocyte and Escherichia coli systems. de Mendoza D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6255–9, 10 Sep 78

Regulation of pituitary receptors for thyrotropin-releasing hormone by thyroid hormones. Perrone MH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5168–73, 25 Jul 78

Thyroxine-induced gill resorption in the axolotl (Ambystoma mexicanum). Hackford AW, et al. **J Morphol** 153(3):479–503, Sep 77

The effect of thyroid hormones on rat pineal indoleamine metabolism in vitro. Nir I, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(2):117–26, 1978

Effect of cortisone and thyroxine on acid glycosidases in rat forebrain and cerebellum during early postnatal development. Lau HC, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):261–7, Jul 78

Effect of hydrocortisone and thyroxine on arylsulphatases and beta-galactosidase of primary cell cultures of neuronal and glial types. Mandel P, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1613–5, Jun 78

Thyroid hormone inhibition of synaptosome amino acid uptake and protein synthesis. Verity MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):853–8, Nov 77

Morphological study on the thyroid gland in SHR treated with thyroxine [proceedings] Hirano T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):537–8, Jul 77

Effects of thyroxine and triiodothyroacetic acid on cerebral myelin lipids. Van Wynsberghe DM, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):15–8, Jan 78

Thyroxine and propylthiouracil-induced changes in the activity of monoamine oxidase in the fetal rat. Gripois D, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 6(6):407–12, Nov–Dec 77

Dose-response studies on the inhibitory effect of thyroid hormones on insulin secretion in the rat. Lenzen S. **Metabolism** 27(1):81–8, Jan 78

Thyroid hormone effects on protein and RNA metabolism in the rat anterior pituitary. Augustine EC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(2):225–38, Apr 78

The effect of perinatal thyroxine treatment on the development of the plasma corticosterone diurnal rhythm. Lengvári I, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(2):65–73, 1977

Effect of perinatal thyroxine treatment on some endocrine functions of male and female rats. Lengvári I, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(3–4):129–39, 1977

Effect of combined perinatal thyroxine and corticosterone treatment on the development of the diurnal pituitary-adrenal rhythm. Taylor AN, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(2):74–9, 1977

Effect of thyroxine and thiouracil additions to diets containing rapeseed meal, on chick growth and carcass composition. Summers JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):25–35, Jan 77

Induction of malformations by actinomycin D at mid-pregnancy in the rat and protection by L-thyroxine. Harvey JE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):553–5, Apr 78

Effect of thyroxine and growth hormone on dentin production in maxillary incisors in the rat. Hansson LI, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(3):169–73, May 78

The effect of antithyroid and iodide compounds on the iodide content of both thyroid and salivary glands of rats. Hassanein RR, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(3):241–6, Apr 78

[Hormonal control of thyroxine-binding globulin synthesis and metabolism (author's transl)] Glinoer D, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):141–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Variation in the specific activity of intestinal DNA in Alytes obstetricians larvae (Amphibia, Anura) treated with thyroxine] Dauça M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(12):973–5, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mesenchymal reactions of the aortic wall in atherogenesis by adrenalin-thyroxin and fat diet in rabbit. Ultrastructural and histoenzymologic study (author's transl)] Chomette G, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(1):49–66, 29 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The effect of thyroxine on the 2,3-diphosphoglycerate content of erythrocytes in vivo and in vitro] Schweigart U, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):651–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mitochondrial heterogeneity: thyroxine-induced synthesis of specialized liver mitochondria (author's transl)] Cohen PP. **Seikagaku** 49(9):1003–11, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Triiodothyronine and thyroxine levels and tissue respiration in physically trained rats treated with thyroid hormones] Czech W, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(3):207–15, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of the endocrine cells of the stomach following administration of hydrocortisone and L-thyroxine] Fedchenko SN. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):76–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyroxine on radioactive iodine accumulation in the thyroid glands of hemithyroidectomized rats of different ages] Bershtein LM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):539–41, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of mitochondrial membrane lipid hydrolysis in their swelling induced by thyroxine] Marzoev AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):565–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of antioxidants and complexons on mitochondrial swelling induced by thyroxine] Marzoev AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(10):426–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyrotropin releasing hormone thyroxine on the activity of cytochrome oxidase in rat adenohypophysis] Morozova LG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):559–62, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyroxine on morphogenetic processes in cestodes of the genus Diphyllobothrium (Cestoidea, Pseudophyllidae)] Freze VI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(4):976–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyroid hormones on cytochrome concentration on the liver and heart tissues of chickens during ontogenesis] Khamidov DKh, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):144–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of thyroxine on the energy processes of liver and heart tissue in embryogenesis] Khamidov DKh, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(2):91–4, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of thyroxine and thyroidectomy on the activity of adenylate deaminase in the tissues of guinea pigs] Kryshkova AM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):69–71, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of long-term administration of thyroxine on the content of nucleic acids and certain indicators of phosphorus metabolism in the liver in experimental thyrotoxicosis] Makar DM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):91–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of thyroid hormones and iodine ions on the amino acid incorporation into proteins of liver mitochondria] Rachev RR, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):72–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of thyroid hormones on the function of the hypothalamus–pituitary–ovary system in female rats] Samsonova VM, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):58–62, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of thyroid hormones on the ultrastructure of human embryo fibroblast-like cells] Dyshlovoi VD, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(2):157–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of thyroxine, insulin and cholesterol on the amount of cyclic adenosine monophosphate in normal and oncornavirus infected cells] Bershtein LM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):1006–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Thyroxine induction of aminotransferases in subcellular fractions of rat heart] Korobov VP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):101–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

Thyroxine: studies concerning its intrinsic physiological activity. du Breuil A, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):87–93, May 78

SECRETION

Effective thyroxine ratio in newborn infants during exchange transfusion. Péter F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):311–4, 1977
Stimulation of dog thyroid by local application of high intensity microwaves. Magin RL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E363–8, Nov 77
Dynamics of hormone release from the perfused canine thyroid during cyclic AMP infusion. Laurberg P. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):152–5, Mar 78
Inhibition of TSH-stimulated radioiodine turnover and release of T4 and T3 in vivo by somatostatin. Loos U, et al. **Metabolism** 27(9 Suppl 1):1269–73, Sep 78
Thyroxine secretion by isolated hog thyroid cells: a cyclic AMP independent pathway. Rousset B, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(1):33–43, Nov 77
Effect of oral thyrotropin releasing hormone on serum prolactin, thyrotropin and total thyroxine levels in postpartum women. Kivinen S, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(2):113–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Effect of bromocryptine on the secretion of thyrotropic hormone, triiodothyronine, and thyroxine in patients with hypothyroidism] Felt V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):868–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Study of the thyroid function by the I-M TRH test (2 mg) (author's transl)] Fournier M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):59–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Levels of total plasma thyroxine (T4) and thyrotropin (TSH) in response to the intravenous administration of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH). Response of T4 and TSH to TRH] Libman J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):133–6, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Why does anyone still use desiccated thyroid USP? Jackson IM, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):284–8, Feb 78
Clinical, biochemical, and radiologic reversibility of hyperprolactinemic galactorrhea–amenorrhea and abnormal sella by thyroxine in a patient with primary hypothyroidism. Tolis G, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):850–2, 15 Aug 78
Management of hypothyroidism. Cobb WE, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(12):466–8, 470–4, Dec 77 (79 ref.)
A survey of patients receiving thyroxine in a group practice. Holding PK. **Practitioner** 220(1320):955–6, Jun 78
Sheehan's syndrome presenting with hypothyroidism and hypo-adrenalism despite treatment with thyroxine and prednisone. Asmal AC, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(5):181–2, 4 Feb 78
[Changes in the serum level of thyroid gland hormones in patients with hypothyroidism treated with triiodothyronine or thyroxine] Felt V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(34):1052–4, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Thyroxine in an amount of 150 micrograms daily for the prevention of the recurrence of goiter] Goebel R, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(5):203–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
['Hypothyroid' goitre in puberty treated with a combined T3/T4 preparation (author's transl)] Hesse V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(40):1412–8, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Indications and procedures in conservative goiter treatment] Bürgi H. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):709–18, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Once-weekly intravenous L-thyroxine replacement in hypothyroidism] Wenzel KW. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(11):416–8, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Study on the TRH test during the course of the treatment of primary hypothyroidism (author's transl)] Enomoto H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(6):719–38, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Influence of a complex of biologically active substances on cardiac resistance to ischemic necrosis] Markovskaia GI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (6):68–70, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

URINE

Urinary excretion of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in different thyroid function states in man. Rogowski P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):525–34, Mar 78
Increased urinary excretion of triiodothyronine (T3) and thyroxine (T4) and decreased serum thyreotropic hormone (TSH) induced by motion sickness. Habermann J, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):58–61, Jan 78
Radioimmunoassay of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in urine using extraction and separation of Sephadex columns. Rogowski P, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(8) Dec 77

D-THYROXINE see **DEXTROTHYROXINE**

THYROXINE BINDING PROTEIN

see related
PROTEIN-BOUND IODINE TEST

Heat inactivation of thyroxine binding globulin prior to serum thyroxine measurement by competitive protein binding. Loh GW, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(5):261–2, Sep 77
Partial amino acid sequence of human thyroxine-binding globulin. Further evidence for a single polypeptide chain. Cheng SY. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1212–8, 21 Dec 77
Bovine thyroxine-binding globulin. Purification and comparison of molecular weight and amino acid composition with human thyroxine-binding globulin. van der Walt BJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(1):44–53, 21 Jul 78
Characterization of human thyroxine-binding globulin. Evidence for a single polypeptide chain. Gershengorn MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8713–8, 10 Dec 77
Structure and stability of human thyroxine-binding globulin. Gershengorn MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8719–23, 10 Dec 77
[Observations on the interaction between thyroxin and its principal carrier protein and its relations to in vitro thyroid function tests. I. Changes in thyroid function] Santisteban AC, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 48(2):281–95, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ANALYSIS

Interpretation of serum total thyroxine concentration in patients with abnormal thyroxine-binding proteins. Sheridan P, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):477, 12 Aug 78
Correlation of free thyroxine index and thyroxine: thyroxine-binding globulin ratio with the free thyroxine concentration as measured by the thyroxine and thyroxine-binding globulin radioimmunoassays. Lecureuil M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):373–81, 1 Aug 78
Thyroxine binding globulin (TBG) assay by radial immunodiffusion. De Nayer P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):314–8, Jul 78
Human thyroxine-binding globulin. Isolation and chemical properties. II. Properties. Hocman G. **Int J Biochem** 9(5):295–8, 1978 (22 ref.)
Thyroxine-binding-globulin concentration [letter] Hale TI, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):725, 1 Apr 78
Thyroxine-binding-globulin concentration [letter] Ramsden DB, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):934, 29 Apr 78
[Radioimmunoassay of serum thyroxin-binding-globulin in euthryoid subjects] Crouzat-Reynes G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(12):1175–8, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Use of radioimmunoassay of 'thyroxine binding globulin' to determine the concentration of free plasma thyroxine] Lécureuil M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(1):81–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Determination of thyroxine binding globulin in clinical routine] Hesch RD. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1386–8, 30 Sep 77 (Ger)
[Advantages of direct determination of thyroxine binding globulin (TBG) in diagnosis of thyroid gland function] Pickardt CR, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(10):538–43, Oct 77 (Ger)
[Thyroxine-binding globulin (TBG): preparation, radioimmunoassay and clinical significance (author's transl)] Horn K, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(18):881–94, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Increased triiodothyronine (T3) serum level in euthyroid metabolic conditions] Loos U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1362–4, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)

BLOOD

A reassessment of 8-anilino-1-naphthalene sulphonic acid as a thyroxine binding inhibitor in the radioimmunoassay of thyroxine. Evans SE, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(6):330–4, Nov 77

DEFICIENCY

Effect of pregnancy on thyroxine binding globulin (TBG) in partial TBG deficiency. Premachandra BN, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(2):189–95, Sep–Oct 77
Growth retardation and familial thyroxine-binding globulin deficiency. Barragry JM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):742, 17 Sep 77
Serum thyrotropin response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone and free thyroid hormone indices in patients with familial thyroxine-binding globulin deficiency. Konno N. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):313–7, Aug 77
Thyroxine binding globulin deficiency which mimics neonatal hypothyroidism [letter] Lee T, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(3):161, 11 Feb 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Human thyroxine-binding globulin. Isolation and chemical properties—I. Isolation. Hocman G. **Int J Biochem** 9(1):9–12, 1978 (16 ref.)

METABOLISM

Vitamin A and thyroxine carrier proteins in chicken plasma: steady-state control of the plasma level of free retinol-binding protein and free thyroxine. Bhat MK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):199–210, 15 Jun 78
A new theoretical description of the binding of thyroid hormones by serum proteins. Princé HP, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(4):307–24, Oct 77
The inter-relationship of thyroid hormones, vitamin A and their binding proteins following acute stress. Ramsden DB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):109–22, Feb 78
Thyroxine and thyroxine-binding proteins in Trichostrongylus colubriformis-infected sheep. Hennessy DR, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 27(2):143–51, Oct 77
Thyroxine-binding globulin, triiodothyronine, thyroxine and thyrotropin in newborn infants and children. Stubbe P, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):58–61, Jan 78
Effect of estrogens on thyroid function. II. Alterations in plasma thyroid hormone levels and their metabolism. Sawhney RC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):279–88, Mar 78
[Hormonal control of thyroxine-binding globulin synthesis and metabolism (author's transl)] Glinoer D, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):141–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Study of the binding of thyroxine by thyroxine-binding prealbumin by a dialysis method using a fixed free concentration of ligand (author's transl)] Lecureuil M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(2):268–78, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

TIABENDAZOL see **THIABENDAZOLE**

TIBIA

Intraosseous lipoma. A report of two cases. Gunterberg B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):95–7, Feb 78
Naturally occurring angiosarcoma of the tibia in an NZB mouse. Inada O, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(1):99–109, Jan 78
Radiographic abnormalities in tubular bone after rigid plate fixation in rabbits. Paavolainen P, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1):119–26, 1978
Ossifying fibroma of long bone: its distinction from fibrous dysplasia and its association with adamantinoma of long bone. Markel SF. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):91–7, Jan 78
Tibiofibular synostosis and recurrent ankle sprains in high performance athletes. Whiteside LA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 6(4):204–8, Jul–Aug 78
Typhoid osteomyelitis. Dahler HP, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(4):249–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
The inheritance of tibial dyschondroplasia in broilers. Sheridan AK, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 19(4):491–9, Jul 78
Intraosseous well-differentiated osteosarcoma. Unni KK, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1337–47, Sep 77
Tibial adamantinoma: its histogenesis from ultrastructural studies. Yoneyama T, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1138–42, Sep 77 (16 ref.)
Congenital pseudarthrosis of long bones: a clinical, radiographic, histologic and ultrastructural study. Brown GA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):228–42, Oct 77
Osteoid osteomas in siblings. Case reports. Kaye JJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):273–5, Jul–Aug 77
Treatment of congenital pseudarthrosis of the tibia with direct current. Lavine LS, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):69–74, May 77
Post-traumatic recurrent subluxation of the tibialis posterior tendon: a case report. Sharon SM, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(7):500–2, Jul 78
The snapping knee of infancy. Beals RK. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):679–80, Jul 78
Multiple osteogenic sarcoma following bilateral retinoblastoma. A case report. Berg HL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):251–3, Mar 78
Muscle transposition for treatment and prevention of chronic post-traumatic osteomyelitis of the tibia. Ger R. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):784–91, Sep 77
Osteosarcoma associated with osteopoikilosis. Mindell ER, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):406–8, Apr 78

Non-rachitic deformities of the knees in Nigerian children. Oyemade GA. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(10):213-8, Oct 77
Use of muscle flaps in treatment of osteomyelitis of the tibia. Briggs JG Jr, et al. **Tex Med** 74(5):82-7, May 78
The aid of electron microscopy in the diagnosis of osteosarcoma of the bone (case report). Carbone A, et al. **Tumori** 63(6):549-57, Nov-Dec 77
[Use of regional intravenous analgesia for the intraosseous administration of antibiotic in osteomyelitis of the lower extremity] Boiadzhiev S, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):530-2, 1977 **(Bul)**
[8 cases of external tibial torsion associated with genu varum] Berard J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):511-24, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[2 cases of gonarthrosis associated with an internal torsion abnormality of the tibia] Blaimont P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):476-81, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Is there an etiological treatment for torsion abnormalities of the legs?] Castiaux P. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):539-46, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Triple deformation. Clinical data and treatment] Judet J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):550-1, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Torsion abnormalities of the legs. History. Development. Clinical data] Kinzinger H. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):379-415, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Role of radiology in determination of torsion of the legs] Massare C. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):487-508, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[The outcome of torsion abnormalities in children] Nicod L. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):525-35, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of torsion of the leg] Sharrard WJ. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):567-70, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Torsions of the tibia] Sharrard WJ. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(4):449-53, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Aneurysm due to an exostosis of the upper end of the tibia (author's transl)] Kieffer E, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(2):155-62, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The postcranial remains of the Neanderthal man from Le Moustier] Herrmann B. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 68(2):129-49, Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Epidermoid cyst of the tibia (author's transl)] Exner G, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(3):362-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Various aspects of surgical treatment of pseudarthrosis of the tibia in adults] Wojtasik W, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(4):391-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Multipotent primary bone sarcoma] Solov'ev IuN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):14-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Early disgnosis of acute hematogenous osteomyelitis of the tibia in children] Levkovskii AV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):114-5, May 78 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Diastasis of the tibiofibular mortise, hypoplasia of the tibia, and clubfoot, in a neonate with cleft hand and cardiac anomalies. A case report. Matthews WE, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):216-9, Jul-Aug 77
Congenital aplasia and dysplasia of the tibia with intact fibula. Classification and management. Jones D, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):31-9, Feb 78
Intoeing in children. Staheli LT. **Primary Care** 5(1):97-110, Mar 78
[Action of dicrotophos on the development in vitro of the tibia of chick embryo] Autissier-Navarro C, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1235-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Radioclinical aspects of tibio-tibial diaphyseal toxo-pachyosteosis. Weismann-Netter and Stuhl disease. Two new cases (author's transl)] Babeau P, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(10):605-8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Effects of flufenamic acid, dexamethasone, and SP 54 (a pentosanpolysulphate) on the histological appearance of murine embryonic tibia explants cultured in vitro. Weischer CH, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(2):72-7, Feb 78
The relationship between sarcomere length in the soleus and tibialis anterior and the articular angle of the tibia-calcaneum in cats during growth. Tardieu C, et al. **J Anat** 124(3):581-8, Dec 77
Geometrical properties of bone sections determined by laminography and physical section. Lovejoy CO, et al. **J Biomech** 10(9):527-8, 1977
[Characteristics of the structure and functional potentials of the metaepiphysis of tubular bones] Pavlova VN, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):47-52, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Comparison of regional bone blood flow in areas with differing osteoblastic activity in the rabbit tibia. Whiteside LA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):267-70, May 77
Hypovolemic shock following posterior compartment laceration. Kalish SR, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(3):118-20, Fall 77
Evaluation of glutaraldehyde-tanned human umbilical cord vein as a vascular prosthesis for bypass to the popliteal, tibial, and peroneal arteries. Dardik H, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):577-88, May 78

CYTOLOGY

Properties of cultured chondrocytes obtained from histologically distinct zones of the chick embryo tibiotarsus. Kim JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8292-9, 25 Nov 77

DRUG EFFECTS

The comparative effects of dichloromethylene diphosphonate (C12MDP) and ethane-1-hydroxy-1,1-diphosphonate (EHDP) on growth and modeling of the rat tibia. Miller SC, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):207-14, 20 Oct 77
[Tibial metal poisoning as a severe consequence of failure to remove metallic substances] Gy F. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):236-8, 1977 **(Hun)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Vascularization of the femur and tibia in the human foetus. Abdalla AB. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3-4):347-56, 1976
The role of hypertrophic cartilage in endochondral ossification. Navagiri SS, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):435-46, 1976

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The growth of femur and tibia in three genetically distinct chondrodystrophic mutants of the house mouse. Johnson DR. **J Anat** 125(2):267-75, Feb 78
[Practical method of prediction of leg length inequality] Hechard P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(1):81-7, Jan-Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Lengthwise growth of the lower extremities after shaft fractures in children] Osterwalder A, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1-2):23-6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Growth disorders of the distal epiphysis of the tibia in patients treated for clubfoot] Zwierzchowski H. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(4):425-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INJURIES

The effect of osteotomy and cartilage damage on mitotic activity. An experimental study in rabbits. Johnell O, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):263-5, 1977
Experiemtnal delayed union of the dog tibia and its use in assessing the effect of an electrical bone growth stimulator. Paterson DC, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):340-50, Oct 77
[Post-traumatic dissecting giant-cell dystrophy of the right tibia] Villiger KJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(2):157-9, 18 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of injuries of the fibular ligament apparatus in the ankle joint] Paul U, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(6):305-9, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Traumatic etiology of the subtibial bone] Sàndor L. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(10):558-62, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Correction of a deformity of the proximal end of the tibia with simultaneous restoration of movements in the knee joint] Oganesian OV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):58-60, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The residue of 99mTc methylene diphosphonate in the canine tibia, before and after a fracture [proceedings] Hughes S, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):59-60, 1978
[Mineral content of the skeleton in chronic kidney insufficiency treated with dialysis and after kidney transplantation. Results of isotope densitometry] Mujagic M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(42):1487-92, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Structural changes in intact tubular bone after application of rigid plates with and without compression. Slätis P, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):516-22, Jun 78
Ewing's sarcoma. Xipell JM, et al. **Pathology** 9(3):206, 268-9, Jul 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Axisymmetric finite element analysis of the lateral tibial plateau. Hayes WC, et al. **J Biomech** 11(1-2):21-33, 1978
A biomechanical study of internal fixation of the tibal shaft. Minns RJ, et al. **J Biomech** 10(9):569-79, 1977

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The torn or degenerated meniscus and its relationship to degeneration of the weight-bearing areas of the femur and tibia. Casscells SW. **Clin Orthop** (132):196-200, May 78
[Structural changes in the tibial bones from an excessive load] Moshiashvili BI. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):100-6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Proximal tibiofibular joint: anatomic-pathologic-radiographic correlation. Resnick D, et al. **AJR** 131(1):133-8, Jul 78
Buckled meniscus. Hall FM. **Radiology** 126(1):89-90, Jan 78
Brodie's abscess: unusual radiographic findings. Fitzer PM. **Va Med** 105(5):372-3, May 78
[A correlative retrospective study of the histological findings and arthrograms in degenerative disease of the meniscus (author's transl)] St Feuerbach V, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):41-3, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A technique for measuring the accumulation of 99 Tcm stannous-ethane-1-hydroxy-1, 1-diphosphonate in the canine tibia. Khan RA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(601):51-5, Jan 78

SURGERY

High tibial osteotomy for rheumatoid arthritis of the knee. A one to six year follow-up study. Chan RN, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):78-84, Feb 78
The SAAB jig: an aid in high tibial osteotomy. Myrnerts R. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):85-8, Feb 78
Transposition of the tendo calcaneus for post-traumatic bone defects of the tibia. Ger R. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):366-9, Apr 78
Tibial rotation-plasty for proximal femoral focal deficiency. Kritter AE. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):927-34, Oct 77
Joint débridement—a complement to high tibial osteotomy in the treatment of degenerative arthritis of the knee. MacIntosh DL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1094-7, Dec 77
The microsurgical revascularisation of resected segments of tibia in the dog. Haw CS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):266-9, May 78
The compression staple: experiences with high tibial osteotomy and other procedures. Austin RT. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):52-6, Jan 78
Developing a supraperiosteal endoprosthesis. Hall CW, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:358-62, 1977
[Mc Murray osteotomy of tibia (author's transl)] Zima J. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):58-64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Critical study of tibial osteotomy in gonarthrosis] Lemaire R. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(6):741-66, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Tibio-tarsal and astragalus resection-reconstruction using Papineau's arthrodesis] Lord G, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(11):988-96, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Semi-cylindrical osteotomy of the upper end of the tibia. Technical modifications] Lang G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2157-9, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Treatment of patello-femoral arthrosis by anterior displacement of the tibial tuberosity (Maquet procedure)] Guillamon JL, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(6):545-62, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Tibial hockey stick osteoetomy. Treatment of open chondromalacia and femoropatellar arthrosis with offsetting of the extensor system] Lord G, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(4):397-401, Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Results of tuberositas tibiae ventralization in femoropatellar prearthrosis and arthrosis] Dürrschmidt V. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(4):218-23, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Experiences with the surgical lifting of tuberositas tibiae using the Maquet/Bandi technic] Müller K, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(4):224-6, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Experiences with osteotomy and relocation of the tuberositas tibiae in patellar chondropathy and femoropatellar arthrosis] Zippel H, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(4):207-17, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Indication and technic of intraligamentous tibia osteotomy in knee-joint instability] Talke M, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):182-5, 1977 **(Ger)**
['Fibula-pro-tibia-fusion' (Hahn-Brandes-Graft) in treatment of bone defects of the tibia (author's transl)] Blauth W, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(1):20-6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Modification of the operative technics for the ventralisation of the tuberositas tibiae (Maquet-Bandi) (author's transl)] Steinhäuser J. **Z Orthop** 116(1):126-9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Osteotomy of the tibia and fibula in varus and valgus arthroses of the knee] Sebastiani C, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:81-92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Tibial osteotomy in the treatment of static gonarthrosis] Cremonese M, et al. **Clin Ortop** 26:160-6, 1975-76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Cancellous bone grafts bridging tibia and fibula in the treatment of tibial pseudarthrosis] Daniluk A. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(6):603-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Surgical treatment method for defects and pseudarthroses of the tibia] Arshin VM. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):66-9, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Bloodless method of change of the form (axis) of the tubular bone under experimental conditions] Ilizarov GA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):57-63, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Method of 'petal-shaped' osteo-periosteal decortication and its use in elongation of the limbs] Kartsov SP. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (12):72-5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Dependence of the changes in the knee joint on the extent of tibial osteotomy in experimental leg elongation] Startseva IA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):11-5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Modification of the distraction epiphyseolysis in elongation

of the leg] Vvedenskiĭ SP. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):73–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

[Cancellous bone from the head of the tibia as autologous graft material (author's transl)] Heim U, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(2):211–7, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Allotransplantation of tubular fragments of the tibial diaphysis at various levels in an experiment] Kapustina TM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):37–40, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Histochemical and electron microscopic observations on intraosseous ganglion. Kikuchi S, et al. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 22(3–4):117–24, 1976

Ultrastructural findings supporting the angioblastic nature of the so-called adamantinoma of the tibia. Llombart-Bosch A, et al. **Histopathology** 2(3):189–200, May 78

[Adamantioma of the long bones; ultrastructural aspects of an adamantioma of the tibia] De Santis E, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:129–35, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TIBIAL FRACTURES

Stress fracture of the proximal tibial epiphysis: a case report. Cahill BR. **Am J Sports Med** 5(5):186–7, Sep–Oct 77

A method for the production of an undisplaced reproducible tibial fracture in the rat. Greiff J. **Injury** 9(4):278–81, May 78

[Malleolar fractures—therapy and results] Müller J, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):47–64, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Causes of disability in patients with sequelae of injuries of weight-bearing and locomotion organs] Balakina VS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):43–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Fractures of the tibial shaft: is medical audit possible? Austin RT. **Injury** 9(2):93–101, Nov 77

[Classification and treatment of fractures of the tibial malleolus] Rüter A. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):143–57, 1978 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Acute bilateral symmetrical pathologic fractures of the lateral tibial plateaus in a patient with Gaucher's disease. Seinsheimer F 3d, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1550–5, Nov–Dec 77

Ischemia as a cause of non-union of a fracture: a case report. Hood RW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):126–7, Jan 78

[Infection in leg fractures] Lemaire R. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):581–93, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of fistulized pseudarthrosis of the leg] Vidal J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):594–601, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Genu valgum after proximal tibial fracture in children (author's transl)] Parsch K, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(3):289–97, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of trauma to blood vessels around the knee joint (author's transl)] Winter G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(18):786–9, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Retropatellar arthrosis following tibial head fracture and its significance in expert testimony] Albach W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):311–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic osteomyelitis following distal intra-articular tibial fractures (fractures of the tibial malleolus)] Müller KH, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):163–83, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Lengthwise growth of the lower extremities after shaft fractures in children] Osterwalder A, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):23–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epiphysiolysis of the inferior portion of the tibia and fibula (author's transl)] Duran H, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):850–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic fat embolism syndrome. Case reports] Sauli M, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(2):139–59, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of ununited fractures and pseudarthroses of the crural bones] Rabinovich LS, et al. **Sov Med** (3):17–20, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Thyrocalcitonin used in complex therapy of open fractures] Rasskazov LV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):30–2, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The residue of 99mTc methylene diphosphonate in the canine tibia, before and after a fracture [proceedings] Hughes S, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):59–60, 1978

OCCURRENCE

[Rupture of the achilles tendon and eversion fracture of the inner malleolus – a typically combined injury in alpin skiing (author's transl)] Lugger LJ, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(21):1320–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Posterior tibial edge fragment as a prognostic citerion] Plaue R. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):184–91, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Which factors influence growth phenomena after childhood tibia-shaft fractures? (author's transl)] Feldkamp G, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):96–102, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mathematical modeling of injuries to the weight-bearing locomotor apparatus] Bogdanovich UIa, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):70–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The early diagnosis of non-union of fractures of the tibial shaft by osteomedullography. Boobbyer GN. **Br J Surg** 65(1):41–4, Jan 78

Stress fractures of the medial tibial plateau. Engber WD. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):767–9, Sep 77

Radiographic evaluation of tibial plateau fractures. Newberg AH, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):319–23, Feb 78

[Mechanism of intra-articular fractures of the proximal end of the tibia in the light of experiments] Kuś WM. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(6):585–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Autoradiographic studies of fracture healing using 99Tcm-Sn-polyphosphate. Greiff J. **Injury** 9(4):271–7, May 78

Scintigraphic findings in stress fractures. Prather JL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):869–74, Oct 77

Bone scans for early detection of stress fractures [letter] Siddiqui AR. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1033, 4 May 78

REHABILITATION

[Prevention of suppuration around bone nails in compression-distraction osteosynthesis] Afinogenov GE, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):84–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of electric stimulation of the muscles on the state of regional blood circulation in patients with diaphyseal fractures of the crural bones] Shumilov OG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):65–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[The importance of early rehabilitation following fracture of the distal half of the lower leg and of the malleolar region (author's transl)] Sente D, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):121–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

SURGERY

A method for the treatment of rim fractures of the tibial condyle. Description of a new surgical technique and a new fracture fixation device. Edeland HG. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(2):393–6, Mar–Apr 78

Metal sensitivity in patients treated for tibial fractures with plates of stainless steel. Cramers M, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):245–9, 1977

Preliminary report of a compression technique to apply tension to sliding bone grafts in tibial shaft fractures. Minns RJ, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):426–30, 1977

Fracture of the tibial shaft treated by primary operation and early weight-bearing. Onnerfält R. **Acta Orthop Scand [Suppl]** (171):1–63, 1978

A method of closed intramedullary nailing of the fractured tibia. Einoder BJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):675–8, Oct 77

A recent development in the treatment of severe compound fractures. Love BR, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):104–7, Feb 78

Onlay fibular bone grafting in treatment of tibial fracture non-union. Dawson WJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):247–53, Jan–Feb 78

Mechanical stability and post-traumatic osteitis: an experimental evaluation of the relation between infection of bone and internal fixation. Friedrich B, et al. **Injury** 9(1):23–9, Aug 77

A new external fixation device for treatment of complicated fractures of the leg. Rezaian SM. **Injury** 9(1):17–22, Aug 77

External compression fixation for fractures of the tibia. Rezaian SM, et al. **Int Surg** 63(1):23–5, Jan 78

Open fractures of the tibia: a review of one hundred and two cases. Clancey GJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):118–22, Jan 78

Functional fracture-bracing of long-bone fractures of the lower extremity in children. McCollough NC 3d, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):314–9, Apr 78

The effects of extraperiosteal and subperiosteal dissection. I. On blood flow in muscle. Whiteside LA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):23–6, Jan 78

The effects of extraperiosteal and subperiosteal dissection. II. On fracture healing. Whiteside LA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):26–30, Jan 78

Avulsion fracture of the tibial eminence: treatment by open reduction and pinning. Zaricznyj B. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1111–4, Dec 77

[Condylar fractures of the tibia] Lom P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(7):507–13, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of early postoperative infection after osteosynthesis] De Geeter L. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):576–80, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Extra-articular fractures of the inferior quarter of the tibia] de Mourgues G, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 44(2):297–304, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Value of centro-medullary nailing in the treatment of complex feactures of the leg] Vives P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(6):702–17, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Fractures of the tibial shaft treated by blind intramedullary nailing. A review of 521 cases] Masse Y, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(6):575–91, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[AO-plate utilization in lower leg fractures. A report on 205 treated cases] Arnold K, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(1):21–5, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Discussion remarks and suggestions by all participants on fractures of the tibial malleolus] **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):192–195, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Treatment choice in open fractures of the lower-leg shaft] Brüggemann H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):419–22, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Comparative results following surgical treatment of tibial malleolus fractures at 2 different hospitals] Dürig M, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (131):158–62, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Problems in and following plate fixation of long bones in clinical and animal-experiment studies] Gördes W, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):41–5, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Results of primary stable osteosynthesis in open fractures of the lower extremities] Herrmann G, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):422–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Indication for intramedullary nailing in pathological fractures of the lower extremities] Kirschner P. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):410–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Results of intramedullary nailing for relative indication in proximal and distal tibial-shaft fractures] Kurock W, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):418–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Views on the efficient use of implants in plate osteosynthesis] Müller J, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):46–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Selection of osteosynthesis technic in dependence on fracture type and localization in lower-leg-shaft fractures] Weigert M, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):416–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Use of lyophilized homologous spongy bone in tibial head fractures] Müller HP, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):43–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Injuries to the tibial plateau (author's transl)] Spier W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:409–14, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional postoperative treatment after medial ligament reconstruction in the upper ankle joint (author's transl)] Burri C, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):164–71, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The importance of the fibula for stability in plate osteosynthesis of the tibia (author's transl)] Gotzen L, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(5):409–16, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Difficulties in covered nailing of the tibia according to Küntscher (author's transl)] Jonasch E, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(5):403–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late results after operative treatment of fractures of the distal tibia (pilon tibial fractures) (author's transl)] Rüedi T, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):319–23, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late results in malleolar fracture operations (author's transl)] Schweiberer L, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):195–202, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transplantation of periosteum-coated cortical and cancellous bone grafts for treatment of fractures and pseudarthrosis (author's transl)] Weber U, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(1):27–36, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Operative treatment of the head of the tibia (author's transl)] Rehn J. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(15):905–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with external bone fixation] Záborszky Z, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):191–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Possibilities of treatment of open fractures of the tibia] Zolczer L, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):211–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Results of immediate and delayed internal fixation in fractures of the tibial diaphysis] Podstawski W. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(1):1–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of the stabile osteosynthesis method in the treatment of tibial shaft fractures] Grabowski M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(2):101–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of supramalleolar open fractures by means of centro-medullary osteosynthesis of the fibula] Radu C, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Ori Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(1):29–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Artificial ossification of muscular flap after plastic surgery of the bone cavity under the effect of electric current] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):356–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osteosynthesis using Kirschner's wires in open peri- and intra-articular fractures of long tubular bones] Levenets VN, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):33–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of non-consolidated fractures and false joints of

long tubular bones by the G.A. Ilizarov method] Zazimko IuD, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):78–9, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Closed transosseous ostoesynthesis with the Ilizarov's apparatus in treatment of pseudarthroses of the tibia. Akberdina DL, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):42–4, May 78 (Rus)
[Multiple fractures of the crural bones and their treatment] Cherkes-Zade DI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):35–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Compressing pin for fixation of fragments in diaphyseal fractures of the long tubular bones] Ivanov LI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):56–7, May 78 (Rus)
[Peripheral circulatory changes of the extremity during therapy of diaphyseal fractures of the leg bones] Lebedeva LI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):41–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Treatment of intra-articular fractures of condyles of the tibia associated with lesions of the menisci and ligaments] Medvedova NI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):53–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Results of the Ilizarov treatment of improperly united fractures and pseudarthroses of the tibia] Nizamov GG. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):66, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Surgical treatment of inveterate fracture of femoral condyles and double fracture of the tibia] Poshvin VA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):39–42, May 78 (Rus)
[Indications for and methods of surgical treatment of inveterate and complicated fractures of the humerus and the forearm bone in children] Sakvarelidze MV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):42–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Bone regeneration after distraction osteosynthesis with the Ilizarov's apparatus] Gurin NN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):63–9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Treatment of fractures of the intercondylar eminence of the tibia] Tkebuchava GI. **Voen Med Zh** (9):36–8, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Parafocal osteotomy in the treatment of nonfused fractures and pseudoarthroses of the long bones] Matasović T. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25(1):95–100, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[The use of direct skin graft and compression osteosynthesis in the treatment of secondary pseudarthrosis of the tibia] Kraguljac V. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(2–3):93–5, 1977 (Scr)

THERAPY

Broken legs are to be walked on. Deyerle WM, et al. **Am J Nurs** 77(12):1927–30, Dec 77
Differential response to electrical stimulation: a distinction between induced osteogenesis in intact tibiae and the effect on fresh fracture defects in radii. Harris WH, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):31–40, May 77
The electrical induction of callus formation and external skeletal fixation using methyl methacrylate for delayed union of open tibial fracture with segmental loss. Inoue S, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):92–6, May 77
Electrical stimulation of human fracture healing by means of a slow pulsating, asymmetrical direct current. Jorgensen TE. **Clin Orthop** (124):124–7, May 77
[Fractures of the shaft of the tibia. Report of 40 cases (author's transl)] Lecestre P, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(8):665–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[447 surgically and conservatively treated closed and open fractures of the lower leg and their results] Kuner EH, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):118–21, 1977 (Ger)
[An example of comminuted fracture of the tibial condyles shows the union of cancellous bone and the healing of cartilage by early functional treatment (author's transl)] Bimler R. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(9):568–76, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The supramalleolar fracture of the tibia and lower leg in children and juveniles (author's transl)] Korisek G. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(9):369–73, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Experiences with percutaneous wire cerclage of the tibia in the treatment of twisted tibial fractures] Kirchmair W. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(5):140–4, 15 Mar 78 (Ger)
[Conservative or operative treatment of fractures of the head of the tibia (author's transl)] Bauer J. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(16):971–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Conservative treatment of tibial condylar fractures (author's transl)] Jonasch E. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(15):912–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Treatment of fractures of the proximal tibial epiphysis] Bednarek J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(1):11–13, 1978 (Pol)
[Functional treatment of fractures of the proximal tibial epiphysis] Tylman D, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):469–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Use of ultrasonics in treating skeletal traction patients] Gromak GB, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):16–8, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Experience in treating pseudarthroses of the femoral and tibial condyles] Poshvin VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):136–7, Jun 78 (Rus)

VETERINARY

Depression fractures of lateral tibial condyles in a calf. Hamilton GF, et al. **Can Vet J** 18(9):247–52, Sep 77

TIBIAL MENISCUS see **SEMILUNAR CARTILAGES**

TIBIAL NERVE

Compressive occlusion of the posterior tibial artery: an unusual case report. Cangialosi CP. **J Foot Surg** 16(4):161–2, Winter 77
[Characteristics of development of diabetic neuropathy depending on sex of diabetic patients] Prikhozhan VM. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):11–6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG EFFECTS

[Electrophysiological analysis of the neuro-muscular block in human skeletal muscles] Beloiartsev FF. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):25–31, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

INJURIES

Hypovolemic shock following posterior compartment laceration. Kalish SR, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(3):118–20, Fall 77
[Nerve injuries of the knee joint] Tertsch D. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(15):952–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PHYSIOLOGY

Neural control of nutritional and nonnutritional circuits in the dog hindpaw. Baker CH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H384–91, Apr 78
Spinal and sub-cortical evoked potentials following stimulation of the posterior tibial nerve in man. Jones SJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(3):299–306, Mar 78
Analysis of evoked lumbosacral potentials in man. Delbeke J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):293–302, Apr 78
Properties of a spinal somatosensory evoked potential recorded in man. el-Negamy E, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):762–8, Aug 78
Control of A-V shunt and capillary circuits in the dog hindpaw. Baker CH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):536–40, Apr 78
[Hoffmann's reflex evoked on the soleus muscle and motor neural conduction velocity of the tibial nerve] Vecchierini-Blineau MF, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1263–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Reflex excitability of the spinal centers in patients with diffuse toxic goiter (concerning the pathogenesis of motor disorders)] Galdina GA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):24–9, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

SURGERY

Elective surgical decompression of nerves in leprosy—technique and results: a preliminary study. Pandya NJ, et al. **Lepr Rev** 49(1):53–62, Mar 78

TIC

Stuttering and tics in twins. Godai U, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:369–75, 1976
[Tics in children] Kozlova TA. **Pediatriia** (4):63–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

Facial spasm. Ludman H. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(2):147–52, 1976

DRUG THERAPY

[Reflections on child tics. Apropos of a therapeutic trial] Pasquier C, et al. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(10):645–51, Oct 77 (Fre)

ETIOLOGY

Hemifacial spasm due to aneurysmal compression of the facial nerve. Maroon JC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):545–6, Aug 78
Hemifacial spasm. A vascular cause. Maroon JC. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):481–3, Aug 78
[Role of an early brain lesion in the occurrence of tics in children] Kozlova TA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):36–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Neurosis-like tics in children] Kozlova TA. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1474–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Clinical picture and characteristics of the course of tic hyperkinesis in children] Shamansurov ShSh. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1470–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Brief family therapy for childhood tic syndrome. Tiller JW. **Fam Process** 17(2):217–23, Jun 78
Controlled thermodenervation of the facial nerve in the treatment of hemifacial spasm. Kao MC, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(2):226–33, Feb 78
[Treatment of facial spasm—a new technique (author's transl)] Tanahashi T, et al. **Masui** 27(3):824–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

TICARCILLIN see under **PENICILLINS**

TICK CONTROL

Field trials with pheromone-acaricide mixtures for control of Amblyomma hebraeum. Rechav Y, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(1):149–51, 15 Feb 78
Continuous administration of famphur for control of ticks and bed bugs feeding on ruminants. Teel PD, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 70(5):664–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Laboratory tests of dimethoate for systemic control of chigger (Acarina: trombiculidae) population on rodents. Dohany AL, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):79–81, 20 Aug 77
[Control of melophagosis of the sheep] Migunov IM, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):68–9, Jun 77 (Rus)
[Control of tick infestation of bees] Simetskiĭ MA, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):78–80, Apr 77 (Rus)

INSTRUMENTATION

[Device for the protection of bees against tick infestation] Basan IN. **Veterinariia** (4):81, Apr 77 (Rus)

METHODS

[Changes in the abundance of ixodes ticks in the land reclamation zones of the Novgorod region] Fedorova VG. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(6):712–6, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Problem of the control of ixodid ticks - human disease vectors] Uspenskiĭ IV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):3–11, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Aerol-2 aerosols for controlling ixodid ticks] Kan PT, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):61–3, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Evaluation of the preparations against Varroa infection of the bees] Lange AB, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):73–7, Sep 77 (Rus)

TICK INFESTATIONS

Rhipicephalus on the lid margin. Ittyerah TP, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(1):41–2, Apr 77

COMPLICATIONS

Relapsing fever in New Mexico: report of two cases. Espinoza H, et al. **Rocky Mt Med J** 74(6):321–3, Nov-Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Rabbits infested with the adults of Ixodes ricinus L.: passive transfer of resistance with immune serum. Brossard M. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(3):289–94, May-Jun 77

OCCURRENCE

Human tick infestation in Britain [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6097):1288–9, 12 Nov 77
Human tick infestations in Ontario: findings at the Toronto Public Health Laboratory, 1967–1977. Scholten T. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):494–6, Nov-Dec 77
Correlation between the number of persons suffering from Kyasanur forest disease and the intensity of infection in the tick population. Banerjee K, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):175–9, Aug 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Acquired resistance to ticks. III. Cobra venom factor and the resistance response. Wikel SK, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):457–65, Apr 78
[Device for the protection of bees against tick infestation] Basan IN. **Veterinariia** (4):81, Apr 77 (Rus)
[Control of melophagosis of the sheep] Migunov IM, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):68–9, Jun 77 (Rus)

VETERINARY

Genetic treatment [letter] Dowling DF. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):47, Jan 78
Amblyomma inornatum (Acarina: ixodidae): Natural hosts and laboratory biology. Gladney WJ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):85–8, 20 Aug 77
Effects of Gulf Coast ticks on blood composition and weights of pastured Hereford steers. Williams RE, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):336–42, Apr 78
Development of acquired resistance precipitating antibody in rabbits experimentally infested with females of Haemaphysalis longicornis (Ixodoidea: Ixodidae). Fujisaki K. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 18(1):27–38, Spring 78
Boophilus microplus: rejection of larvae from British breed cattle. Koudstaal D, et al. **Parasitology** 76(3):379–86, Jun 78
[Distribution, species composition and seasonal dynamics of ticks of the Ixodidate family in northwest Bulgaria] Monov M, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):48–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Use of purified sulfur in Varroa infestation of bees] Grobov OF, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):71–3, Jan 78 (Rus)
[Evaluation of the preparations against Varroa infection of the bees] Lange AB, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):73–7, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Experience in controlling Varroa infestation of bees]

Mechev Kh, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):76–7, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Hematologic changes in melophagosis of the sheep] Medinskiĭ BL. **Veterinariia** (9):70–1, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Pathology caused by the parasitism of ixodid ticks on animals] Musatov VA. **Veterinariia** (6):57–61, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Varroa infestation of bees] Poltev VI. **Veterinariia** (3):73–5, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Production testing of preparations against Varroa infestation of bees] Rakhmatulin RG. **Veterinariia** (3):71–3, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Acaricide treatment of bees with Varroa infestation] Rezinkin GS. **Veterinariia** (3):75–6, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Control of tick infestation of bees] Simetskiĭ MA, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):78–80, Apr 77 (Rus)

TICK PARALYSIS see under **TICK TOXICOSES**

TICK TOXICOSES

Tick paralysis in three children. The diversity of neurologic presentations. Gorman RJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(3):249–51, Mar 78
Tick paralysis. Yalaburgi SB. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(350):74–5, Mar 77

DIAGNOSIS

Neuromuscular paralysis caused by tick envenomation. Pearn J. **J Neurol Sci** 34(1):37–42, Oct 77
The clinical features of tick bite. Pearn J. **Med J Aust** 2(10):313–8, 3 Sep 77

VETERINARY

[Quantitative studies on the toxin effect of larvae of neoarctic Persicargas spp. in fowl] Gothe R, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(2):122–33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Toxicoses of sheep caused by ticks] Budumian RA. **Veterinariia** (5):63–4, May 78 (Rus)

TICKS

Disease relationships of arthropods in Africa with particular reference to mites and ticks. Okereke TA. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(2):139–47, Jun 76
Attempted transmission of Anaplasma marginale BY Haemaphysalis longicornis. Connell ML. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):92–3, Feb 78
Transmission of Babesia bigemina by transfer of adult male Boophilus microplus [letter] Dalgliesh RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):205–6, Apr 78
Transmission of Kyasanur forest disease virus by Haemaphysalis wellingtoni Nuttall and Warburton, 1907 (Acarina : Ixodidae). Bhat HR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):697–703, May 78
Use of high-performance liquid chromatography to separate very small quantities of radio-labelled metabolites from biological tissue. Rickett FE. **J Chromatogr** 142:705–13, 11 Nov 77
Acaricidal susceptibility of five strains of Boophilus microplus from four Caribbean countries. Rawlins SC, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(1):142–8, 15 Feb 78
Relative susceptibility of Jamaican strains of Boophilus microplus, Amblyomma cajennense, and Anocentor nitens to various acaricides. Rawlins SC, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 70(6):607–8, Dec 77
Effect of imported fire ant (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) invasion on lone star tick (Acarina: Ixodidae) populations. Burns EC, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):247–9, 25 Nov 77
Acarine salivary glands—physiological relationships. Sauer JR. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):1–9, 20 Aug 77 (095 ref.)
Larval Aponomma ticks associated with blue bottle flies. Nagar SK, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):860, Oct 77
The clinical features of tick bite. Pearn J. **Med J Aust** 2(10):313–8, 3 Sep 77
Experimental transmission of Babesia major by Haemaphysalis punctata. Morzaria SP, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):261–2, Sep 77
Bovine babesiosis: severity and reproducibility of Babesia bovis infections induced by Boophilus microplus under laboratory conditions. Smith RD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):287–92, May 78
A field survey of bovine anaplasmosis, babesiosis and tick vector prevalence in the eastern plains of Colombia. Corrier DE, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(2):91–2, May 78
Tick-borne diseases of domestic animals in northern Nigeria. II. Research summary, 1966 to 1976. Leeflang P, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(4):211–8, Nov 77 (31 ref.)
Tick-borne diseases of domestic animals in northern Nigeria. I. Historical review, 1923–1969. Leeflang P. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):147–52, Aug 77
The transmission of Borrelia theileri by Boophilus annulatus (Say, 1821). Trees AJ. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(2):93–4, May 78
Transmission of a Theileria species to cattle by the ixodid tick, Amblyomma cohaerens Donitz 1909. Young AS, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(1):37–45, Feb 77
Tortoise parasite danger [letter] McKeating FJ. **Vet Rec** 103(4):79, 22 Jul 78
[Distribution, species composition and seasonal dynamics of ticks of the Ixodidate family in northwest Bulgaria] Monov M, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):48–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[American translations of diverse acarologic works] **Acarologia** 19(2):357–64, Mar 78 (Fre)
[Recent publications received at Acarologia] **Acarologia** 19(2):355–6, Mar 78 (Fre)
[Tick-bite meningoradiculitis (author's transl)] Goffinet AM, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(4):217–22, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Suburban biotopes of Rhipicephalus turanicus (Pomerancev, Matikasvili, Lototzki, 1940). (Acarina, Ixodoidea). Preliminary study (author's transl)] Gilot B, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(3):353–62, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Biology of Ixodes ricinus L., 1758. 2. Epidemiological consequences] Perez C, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):193–201, Mar–Apr 77 (Fre)
[Biology of Ixodes ricinus L., 1758. I. Ecology; developmental cycle] Perez C, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):187–92, Mar–Apr 77 (Fre)
[On the occurrence of Ixodes canisuga Johnston, 1848, in Germany, a contribution to the Ixodes-fauna (author's transl)] Gothe R, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(1):123–8, 25 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[New faunal and biological observations on ticks in Abruzzo] Sobrero L, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):109–18, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Occurence of Ornithoros talaje Guérin et Méneville, in the township of Santo Inácio, Bahia (author's transl)] Oba MS, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1–2):107–9, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Formation of new anthropurgic foci of tick-borne spirochetosis] Abdulkhasanov AA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):39–43, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Sex ratio in natural populations of imago, Ixodes ricinus L. and Ixodes persulcatus P. Sch. (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae)] Babenko LV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):294–301, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Discovery of the territories with very high population density of ixodid ticks in the Zabaĭkal part of the Baĭkal–Amur Railroad construction area] Gorin OZ, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):394–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Evaluation of the population density of ixoid ticks – parasites of small mammals] Kolonin GV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):569–72, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Factors determining population density of Hyalomma plumbeum Panz. and the effect of the latter on the incidence of Crimean hemorrhagic fever] Kondratenko VF. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):15–20, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ixodes persulcatus P. Sch. in the natural foci of tick-borne encephalitis at the southern border of the distribution area (the Kuibyshev district)] Kuksgauzen NA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):12–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Population density of Ixodes persulcatus ticks (Ixodidae) in the western Sikhote-Alin] Kolonin GV, et al. **Parazitologiia** 12(2):148–53, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ecology of ixodid ticks from small mammals in the Leningrad oblast] Sukhomlinova OI. **Parazitologiia** 11(5):436–41, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The innervation of the salivary gland of the tick, Boophilus microplus. Megaw MW. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(4):551–8, 23 Nov 77
Sequential changes in salivary gland structure during attachment and feeding of the cattle tick, Boophilus microplus. Binnington KC. **Int J Parasitol** 8(2):97–115, Apr 78
Scanning electron microscopy of ticks for systematic studies. 2. Structure of Haller's organ in Ixodes brunneus and Ixodes frontalis. Homsher PJ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):93–7, 20 Aug 77
Chemoreceptor organs used in detection of pheromone(s) of the tick Amblyomma hebraeum (Acarina: Ixodidae). Rechav Y, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(4):395–400, 24 Dec 77
Neurosecretion in Ornithodoros savignyi (Audouin) (Ixodoidea: Argasidae). The distribution of neurosecretory cells in the brain. Evans AA, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(3):127–30, Sep 77
[Description of the male of Pholeoixodes rugicollis (Schulze and Schlottke, 1929) (Acarians, Ixodina) (author's transl)] Aubert MF. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(4):481–90, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

CLASSIFICATION

Ticks of small mammals from the Hindu Kush (Afghanistan). Černý V, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 24(4):367–71, 1977
Amblyomma inornatum (Acarina: ixodidae): Natural hosts and laboratory biology. Gladney WJ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):85–8, 20 Aug 77
Haemaphysalis (Rhipistoma) eupleres (Ixodoidea: Ixodidae), a parasite of the Madagascar falanouc (mongoose): new data and male identity. Hoogstraal H, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1099–109, Dec 77
Ixodes (Afrixodes) Neitzi, n. sp. (Acarina: Ixodidae) from the mountain reedbuck in South Africa. Clifford CM, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(3):143–50, Sep 77
[Species and seasonal dynamics of the ixodid ticks in Smolyan Province] Arnaudov D, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(6):68–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

CYTOLOGY

Establishment and characterization of a diploid cell line from the tick, Dermacentor parumapertus Neumann (Acarina: Ixodidae). Bhat UK, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1092–8, Dec 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of two juvenile hormone analogs and beta-ecdysone on nymphal development, spermatogenesis, and embryogenesis in Dermacentor variabilis (Say) (Acari: Ixodidae). McDaniel RS, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):571–3, Jun 78
Chemosterilization of Dermacentor variabilis Say (Acari: Ixodidae). I. Effects of metepa on the cytology and fertility of males treated as unfed adults. Osburn RL, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):719–26, Aug 78
[The ixodicidal efficacy of a new organophosphate] Gothe R, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(10):193–6, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ENZYMOLOGY

Boophilus microplus: characterization of larval proteases. Reich CI, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):1–6, Feb 78
Boophilus microplus: strain differences of the cholinesterase system. Reich CI, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):50–5, Feb 78
Boophilus microplus: characterization of larval phosphomonoesterases and isolation of subcellular fractions with high phosphatase activity. Zorzopulos J, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):128–38, Jun 78
[Argasid tick lysozyme action on HEp-2 cells] Podboronov VM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(8):726–31, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Isolation of lysozyme from the ticks Alveonasus lahorensis (Argasidae)] Revina TA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):418–20, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Microclimate as a determination element in the distribution of ticks and their developmental cycles. Daniel M. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):91–4, 1978
The life cycle of the tick Hyalomma marginatum rufipes Koch (Acarina: Ixodidae) under laboratory conditions. Knight MM, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):143–6, Feb 78
[Physiological age of imago of ixodid ticks and a rapid method of its determination] Razumova IV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):558–66, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Development of ixodid ticks in the northern limits of their geographic range in Amur Province] Kachanko NI. **Parazitologiia** 12(3):218–25, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

Acquired resistance to ticks. IV. Skin reactivity and in vitro lymphocyte responsiveness to salivary gland antigen. Wikel SK, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):257–63, Feb 78
Acquired resistance to ticks. iii. Cobra venom factor and the resistance response. Wikel SK, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):457–65, Apr 77
Responses of cattle to allergens from Boophilus microplus. Willadsen P, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(2):89–95, Apr 78
[Antibody formation in experimental tick (Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus) allergy] Ivanov LN, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):96–100, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Protective reaction in Ornithodoros papillipes to the causative agents of salmonellosis and tularemia and to Staphylococcus] Podboronov VM, et al. **Veterinariia** (7):46–8, Jul 78 (Rus)

METABOLISM

Metabolism of [14C] amitraz in larvae of Boophilus microplus. Schuntner CA, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(2):141–8, Apr 78
Biochemical and physiological studies of certain ticks (Ixodoidea). Excretion during ixodid feeding. Hamdy BH. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):15–8, 20 Aug 77
Biochemical and physiological studies of certain Ticks (Ixodoidea). Phospholipid classes in eggs, larvae, and hemolymph of Argas (Persicargas) arboreus (Argasidae) and Dermacentor andersoni (Ixodidae). Hussein MF, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(4):407–10, 24 Dec 77
[Determination of pH value of the organs and tissues of ticks of the superfamily Ixodoidea] Podboronov VM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):323–6, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

MICROBIOLOGY

Studies on the experimental infection of Hyalomma dromedarii (Koch) ticks with tick-born encephalitis virus. Nawrocka E. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 27(1):19–24, 1978
Transmission of Kyasanur Forest disease virus by Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides ticks. Bhat HR, et al.

Acta Virol (Praha) 22(3):241–4, May 78
Identification of a Sindbis virus strain isolated from Hyaloma marginatum ticks in Sicily. Grešíková M, et al.
Acta Virol (Praha) 22(3):231–2, May 78
Isolation of Tettnang virus from Ixodes ricinus ticks in Czechoslovakia. Kožuch O, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(1):74–6, Jan 78
Khasan virus, a new ungrouped bunyavirus isolated from Haemaphysalis longicornis ticks in the Primorie region. Lvov DK, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):249–52, May 78
Massive occurrence of rickettsiae of the spotted fever group in fowl tampan, Argas persicus, in the Armenian S.S.R. Reháček J, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):431–8, Sep 77
Isolation of Tribeč virus from Ixodes Ricinus ticks in Italy [letter] Verani P, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):170, Mar 78
Isolation of Bhanja virus from ticks in Yugoslavia. Vesenjak-Hirjan J, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):1003–8, Sep 77
Crimean-congo hemorrhagic fever, Thogoto, dugbe, and Jos viruses isolated from ixodid ticks in Ethiopia. Wood OL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):600–4, May 78
The brown dog tick Rhipicephalus sanguineus and the dog as experimental hosts of Ehrlichia canis. Lewis GE Jr, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):1953–5, Dec 77
'Runde' viurs, a coronavirus-like agent associated with seabirds and ticks. Traavik T, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(1–2):25–38, 1977
Uukuniemi group viruses isolated in Norway. Traavik T, et al. **Arch Virol** 54(4):317–31, 1977
The isolation of Saumarez Reef virus, a new flavivirus, from bird ticks Ornithodoros capensis and Ixodes eudyptidis in Australia. St. George TD, et al.
Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci 55(5):493–9, Oct 77
The nature of sporadic cases of relapsing fever in Kazeroun area, southern Iran. Janbakhsh B, et al.
Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales 70(6):587–9, Nov–Dec 77
Pathogens of Acarina (ticks). Hoogstraal H. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:337–40, 1977
New Minto virus: a new rhabdovirus from ticks in Alaska. Ritter DG, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):422–6, Apr 78
Isolation of Bhanja virus from ticks of the genus Haemaphysalis in southeast Bulgaria and presence of antibodies in pastured sheep. Pavlov P, et al.
Folia Parasitol (Praha) 25(1):67–73, 1978
Correlation between the number of persons suffering from Kyasanur forest disease and the intensity of infection in the tick population. Banerjee K, et al.
Indian J Med Res 66(2):175–9, Aug 77
Detection of the Rocky Mountain spotted fever agent, Rickettsia rickettsii, in dead ticks, Dermacentor andersoni. Kurz J, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):584–6, May 78
Electronmicroscopic investigations of Wolbachia-like microorganisms in Haemaphysalis inermis. Sixl-Voigt B, et al. **Mikroskopie** 33(9–10):255–7, Nov 77
Virus-like particles pathogenic to salivary glands of the tick Boophilus microplus. Megaw MW. **Nature** 271(5644):483–4, 2 Feb 78
An experimental study of Borrelia anserina in four species of Argas ticks. 1. Spirochete localization and densities. Diab FM, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(2):201–12, 21 Sep 77
An experimental study of Borrelia anserina in four species of Argas ticks. 2. Transstadial survival and transovarial transmission. Zaher MA, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(2):213–23, 21 Sep 77
Rickettsiae of the spotted fever isolated from Dermacentor marginatus ticks in South Germany. Reháček J, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A] 239(2):275–81, Oct 77
[Isolation of a Kemerovo complex Orbivirus (strain Cvilin) from ticks in the North Moravia Region (author's transl)] Libíková H, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(3):135–8, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Isolation of rickettsia of the spotted fever group (SF group) from Dermacentor marginatus ticks in Tirol, Austria] Bazlikova M, et al. **Immun Infekt** 5(4):167, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Isolation of the Karshi virus from Hyalomma asiaticum ticks in Alma-Ata Province, Kazakh SSR] Karimov SK, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):50–1, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Detection of the Bhandja virus in experimentally infected ixodid ticks in the indirect hemagglutination reaction] Klisenko GA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):83–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Geographical and annual variability in the infection rate of ixoid ticks with tick-borne encephalitis virus (review of the literature)] Naumov RL, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 46(3):346–55, May–Jun 77 (106 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Biological properties of Burnet's rickettsia isolated from different species of ixodes ticks] Pchelkina AA.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 46(6):716–21, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Attempts to infect Rhipicephalus sanguineus (Latr.) ticks with the rabies virus] Vanag KA, et al.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 47(3):47–50, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the interrelationships of ixodid ticks (Ixodidae) with the causative agents of salmonellosis] Chirov PA. **Parazitologiia** 12(4):285–91, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The first isolation of the Crimean hemorraghic fever virus in Yugoslavia] Gligić A, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(5):318–21, Sep–Oct 77 **(Scr)**

PARASITOLOGY

Electron microscopic studies on the development of kinetes of Theileria parva Theiler, 1904 in the gut of the vector ticks Rhipicephalus appendiculatus Neumann, 1901. Mehlhorn H, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(2):123–36, Jun 78
Failure of vaccine strains of Babesia bovis to regain infectivity for ticks during long-standing infections in cattle. Dalgliesh RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):429–31, Sep 77
Pathogens of Acarina (ticks). Hoogstraal H. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:337–40, 1977
Experimental tick transmission of Theileria species between eland. Grootenhuis JG, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1127–9, Dec 77
Development of Nuttallia danii (Protozoa: Babesidae) within tick salivary glands cultured in vitro. Hadani A, et al.
J Parasitol 64(3):501–3, Jun 78
Establishment of an experimental field population of Theileria lawrencei-infected ticks maintained by African buffalo (Syncerus Caffer). Young AS, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):903–7, Oct 77
Infective Theileria annulata in the tick without a blood meal stimulus. Samish M. **Nature** 270(5632):51–2, 3 Nov 77
Light and electron microscopic observations on the development of Babesia bigemina in larvae, nymphae and non-replete females of Boophilus decoloratus. Potgieter FT, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(4):213–31, Dec 77
The ultrastructure of penetrating stages of Babesia major infecting the ovary of Haemaphysalis punctata. Morzaria SP, et al. **Parasitology** 15(1):125–30, passim, Aug 77
Development of Theileria parva (Theiler, 1904) in the gut of Rhipicephalus appendiculatus (Neumann, 1901). Schein E, et al. **Parasitology** 75(3):309–16, Dec 77
The selection of larvae of Boophilus microplus infected with Babesia bovis (syn B argentina). Mahoney DF, et al.
Res Vet Sci 23(1):126–7, Jul 77
Identification of Babesia bigemina in the tick Boophilus decoloratus by the indirect fluorescent antibody technique. Morzaria SP, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):55–8, Jul 77
Theileria parva piroplasmosis in mice, and its attempted transmission with Rhipicephalus appendiculatus ticks. Irvin AD, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):507–12, Dec 77
Theileria mutans the infectivity for cattle of parasites derived from prefed Amblyomma variegatum nymphs. Young AS. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):521–7, Dec 77
Ultrastructure of Babesia major vermicules from the tick Haemaphysalis punctata as demonstrated by negative staining. Morzaria SP, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 55(2):119–25, 20 Apr 78
A differential diagnostic criterion for Babesia major and Babesia bigemina vermicules from tick haemolymph. Morzaria SP, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 52(3):241–3, 29 Jul 77
Preliminary observations on the ultrastructure of suppossed sexual stages of Babesia bigemina (Piroplasmea). Weber G, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(1):83–92, 25 Aug 77
Development of D. (A.) weissi, a macroscelid's filaria, in Ornithodoros erraticus (author's transl)] Bain O, et al.
Ann Parasitol Hum Comp 52(5):569–75, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transovarial and transspermal transmission of Coxiella burneti by the tick Hyalomma asiaticum and its role in the ecology of Q-rickettsiosis] Dalter AB. **Parazitologiia** 11(5):403–11, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Gamasid tick (Acarina, Gamasoidea) fauna from the nests of the common field mouse] Volianskii IuE.
Parazitologiia 12(3):275–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pathology caused by the parasitism of ixodid ticks on animals] Musatov VA. **Veterinariia** (6):57–61, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Actions of some transmitters and their antagonists on salivary secretion in a tick. Kaufman WR. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R76–81, Jul 78
Seasonal dynamics of American dog tick, Dermacentor variabilis (Say), populations in southwestern Nova Scotia. Garvie MB, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(1):28–39, Jan 78
Distribution of catecholamines in the cattle tick Boophilus microplus. Binnington KC, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol [C] 58(1C):21–8, 1977
The sex ratio in the common tick Ixodes ricinus (L). Černý V. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 24(4):346, 1977
Microclimate as a determining element in the distribution of ticks and their development cycles. Daniel M.
Folia Parasitol (Praha) 25(1):91–4, 1978
Influence of various conditioning photoperiods on the subsequent feeding activity of Dermacentor variabilis nymphs (Acari: Ixodidae). Brown SJ, et al.
J Med Entomol 14(5):601–2, 10 Feb 78
Feeding performance, survival and appearance of Dermacentor variabilis nymphs (Acari: Ixodidae), as influenced by host resistance. Brown SJ.
J Med Entomol 14(4):497–8, 24 Dec 77
Biochemical and physiological studies of certain ticks (Ixodoidea). Total lipids and phospholipids during oogenesis and embryogenesis of Dermacentor andersoni (Ixodidae) and Argas (Persicargas) arboreus (Argasidae). Kamal KA, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):204–7, 25 Nov 77
Evidence for an assembly pheromone(s) produced by males of the bont tick, Amblyomma hebraeum (Acarina: ixodidae). Rechav Y, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):71–8, 20 Aug 77
Activity of juvenile hormone mimics in egg-laying ticks. Solomon KR, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(4):433–6, 24 Dec 77
The life cycle of the tick Hyalomma marginatum rufipes Koch (Acarina: Ixodidae) under laboratory conditions. Knight MM, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):143–6, Feb 78
The life cycle of the two-host tick Rhipicephalus evertsi evertsi Neumann, 1897, under laboratory conditions (Acarina: Ixodidae). Londt GH, et al.
Onderstepoort J Vet Res 44(1):21–8, Mar 77
Oviposition and incubation in Boophilus decoloratus (Koch, 1844) (Acarina: Ixodidae). Londt JG.
Onderstepoort J Vet Res 44(1):13–20, Mar 77
A theoretical study of population dynamics in the sheep tick. Plowright RC, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 12(3):286–97, Dec 77
[Influence of temperature and humidity on the reproductive efficiency of Ixodes ricinus (Linnaeus, 1758) and Hyalomma marginatum Koch, 1844 (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae)] Petrelli G, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):85–94, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Feeding of imago Haemaphysalis japonica douglasi Nutt. et Warb. and Haemaphysalis concinna Koch under laboratory conditions] Riabova IN.
Med Parazitol (Mosk) 46(4):416–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Formation of membranes of the basic substance by hemocytes of Alveonasus lahorensis (Argasidae) ticks] Sidorov VE. **Parazitologiia** 11(6):480–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of the physiological state of ticks on the intensity of tick-borne encephalitis virus replication in them] Mishaeva NP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):232–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of radioactive labeling on the survival of Ixodes persulcatus ticks] Arumova EA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):566–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of the foveal glands of the ticks, Dermacentor andersoni Stiles and D. variabilis (Say). Vernick SH, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):515–23, Jun 78
[Ultrastructure of the midgut in Ornithodoros papillipes (Acarina, Argasidae) nymphs in the blood assimilation period] Balashov IuS, et al. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):21–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TIDAL VOLUME see under **LUNG VOLUME MEASUREMENTS**

TIETZE'S SYNDROME

Tietze's syndrome [letter] Härkönen M. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1087–8, 22 Oct 77
[Tietze's syndrome] Morota N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1236–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Tietze's syndrome in children] Zubova VA. **Pediatriia** (11):81–2, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Perichondritis (Tietze's syndrome) at the xiphisternal joint: a mimic of severe disease. Jelenko C 3d, et al. **JACEP** 6(12):536–42, Dec 77

DRUG THERAPY

Tietze's syndrome [letter] McKean CW. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1417, 26 Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

[Tietze's syndrome] Trifonov D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):470–3, 1977 **(Bul)**
[Tietze's syndrome in a diabetes mellitus patient] Zhukovskii MA, et al. **Pediatriia** (2):78–9, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

TIGOGENIN see under **SPIROSTANS**

TILETAMINE see under **CYCLOHEXANES**

TILIDINE see under **CYCLOHEXANECARBOXYLIC ACIDS**

TILORONE see under **FLUORENES**

TIME

Use of the post-mortem heart loss curve of organs to diagnose the time of death. Marracino F, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(18):1530–5, 30 Sep 77
A new polyalgorithmic method for time-course analysis of pharmacological data describable by a multiexponential function [proceedings] Gomeni C, et al.
Br J Pharmacol 63(2):399P, Jun 78
A versatile laboratory alarm/timer [proceedings] Wathen GH. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):503P–504P, Nov 77
World records in running and swimming—re-evaluation of

data. Jokl E, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 12(1):37–8, Mar 78
Principles and techniques of time management. Scott RE. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):56–8, 90, May 78
Temporality across the life-span. Cameron P, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 8(3):229–59, 1977–78
Temporal and climatic variables in naturalistic observation. Russell MB, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(3):399–405, Fall 77
Space, time and illness behavior. Shannon GW. **Soc Sci Med** 11(14–16):683–9, Nov 77
[The role of lectures in continuing education and time utilization of physicians] Leger L. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1493–4, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Biological rhythms: use of time by the human organism] Veylon R. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(19):1655–7, 13 May 78 **(Fre)**
[Time: an indispensable dimension of the psychological comprehension of man] Veylon R. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1567–70, 6 May 78 **(Fre)**
[The correct relationship to time] Bollnow OF. **Confin Psychiatr** 20(4):209–27, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Transformation of time in the theory of growth. A qualitative study] Presnov EV. **Ontogenez** 8(4):420–3, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Man and time (editorial)] Fernández-Guardiola A. **Gac Med Mex** 113(5):209–11, May 77 **(Spa)**

TIME AND MOTION STUDIES see under **TASK PERFORMANCE AND ANALYSIS**

TIME FACTORS see under **TIME**

TIME PERCEPTION

Time estimation and reaction time in relation to the personality trait stability-lability. Slánská J. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):36–7, 1978
Estimation of duration of an array of time interval and of its separate elements. Shekerdjiiski S, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(2):76–81, 1977
Effects of concurrent verbal rehearsal and temporal set upon judgments of temporal duration. Miller GW, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 42(3):173–9, May 78
Prediction of success or failure in birth planning: an approach to prevention of individual and family stress. Mindick B, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 5(4):447–59, Dec 77
Temporal disorganization, depersonalization, and persecutory ideation in acute mental illness. Freeman AM 3rd, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):123–4, Jan 78
Time and space [letter] Huessy HR. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):257–8, Feb 78
Contextual effects in duration experience. Bobko DJ, et al. **Am J Psychol** 90(4):577–86, Dec 77
A model for separation of spatial and temporal information in the visual system. Gafni H, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(2):73–82, 22 Dec 77
Age disorientation in chronic schizophrenia: the nature of the cognitive deficit. Crow TJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:137–42, Aug 78
Age disorientation in schizophrenia: a constant prevalence of 25 per cent in a chronic mental hospital population? Stevens M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:130–6, Aug 78
Two presentation order effects. Jamieson DG. **Can J Psychol** 31(4):184–94, Dec 77
The development of children's understanding of cyclic aspects of time. Friedman WJ. **Child Dev** 48(4):1593–9, Dec 77
Time and context during hypnotic involvement. Schwartz W. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(4):307–16, Oct 78
Time and the pre-verbal transference. Elmhirst SI. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(2–3):173–80, 1978
Time and affects in borderline disorders. Hartocollis P. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(2–3):157–63, 1978
Time experience and a certain type of mourning. Hershey DW. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 26(1):109–30, 1978
Death fantasies and future time perspective. Allen SS, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):419–20, Apr 78
Weakness and instability of time expectancy in schizophrenia. Mo SS, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):37–44, Jan 78
Test anxiety and the passage of time. Sarason IG, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):102–9, Feb 78
Temporal information processing by alcoholics. Goldstone S, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(11):2009–24, Nov 77
Human temporal behavior and discrimination-reversal learning. Montare A. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 12(4):232–46, Oct-Dec 77
Influence of reflection-impulsivity and cognitive style on time estimation under different ambient conditions. Davidson WB, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1083–91, Jun 78
Judgments of time intervals by young children. Friedman ER. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):715–20, Dec 77
A theoretical note on time perception. Hogan HW. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1338, Jun 78
Time estimation: effects of attentional focus and a comparison of interval conditions. Mckay TD. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):584–6, Oct 77
Some personality correlates of time competence, temporal extension and temporal evaluation. Robertson SA. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):743–50, Jun 78
Locus of control and cardiac response to reaction time, mental arithmetic, and time-estimation tasks. Runcie D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1199–1208, Jun 78
Relationships among measures of preferred tempo and motor rhythm. Smoll FL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):883–94, Jun 78
The perception of brief temporal intervals: power functions for auditory and visual stimulus intervals. Bobko DJ, et al. **Perception** 6(6):703–9, 1977
[Temporal-spatial disorientation. II. Time] Marchais P. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(5):898–907, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Post-traumatic disease-language. Geneaological analysis and time structure] Zoila AF. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(1):57–72, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Disturbances in time perception in relation to changes in experiencing music in experimental psychosis] Weber K. **Confin Psychiatr** 20(2–3):79–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Differences in observation of spatial and temporal prepositions in aphasia patients] Kotten A. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(4):270–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Disorders of time perception in endogenous psychoses] Payk TR. **Schweiz Arch Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr** 121(2):277–85, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The applied time interval as a learnable dimension] Horter M. **Z Tierpsychol** 45(3):256–87, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of alcohol on temporal information processing. Goldstone S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1310, Jun 78
Effects of d-amphetamine on temporal and spatial discrimination in rats. Sanger DJ. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(2):185–8, 6 Jul 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Estimation of short time intervals under different experimental conditions. Gurevitch A, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(3):65–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
Estimation of time intervals—elements of an array of three intervals. Shekerdjiiski S, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(3):72–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
Effects of auditory cortex lesions on temporal summation in cats. Cranford JL, et al. **Brain Res** 136(3):559–64, 18 Nov 77
Spatio-temporal pattern discrimination in cats with insular-temporal lesions. Colavita FB, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):7–9, Jan-Feb 78
Emmitted P300 potentials and temporal uncertainty. Ruchkin DS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(2):268–77, Aug 78
Event related potentials and time estimation. Ruchkin DS, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(5):451–5, Sep 77
[Study of sleep of shift workers with alternating schedules: adaptation and recovery in case of rapid shift rotation (3–4 days) (author's transl)] Foret J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(1):71–82, 21 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Activation dependency, requirement specificity and temporal behavior of physiologic and psychologic variables in stepwise increased performance requirements with regard to the Concentration-Achievement Test] Gille HG, et al. **Z Psychol** 185(3–4):397–413, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Memory and time perception] Fernández Guardiola A. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 29(4):167–80, Oct 76 **(Spa)**

TIMED-RELEASE PREPARATIONS see **DELAYED-ACTION PREPARATIONS**

TIMED VITAL CAPACITY see **FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME**

TIMOLOL see under **PROPANOLAMINES**

TIN

Comment on monitoring the Zr and 113Sn breakthrough in the 113mIn eluates from a 113Sn-113mIn generator [letter] Camin LL. **Int J Appl Radiat Isot** 28(12):973, Dec 77
Physical properties of dental silver-tin amalgams with high and low copper contents. Malhotra ML, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(3):444–50, Mar 78
Etchants for the tin—mercury phase of dental amalgam. Makinson OF, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(4):579–84, Jul 78
Creep versus microstructure of gamma2-containing amalgams. Mahler DB, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1493–9, Dec 77
Analysis of Asgar-Mahler reaction zone in Dispersalloy amalgam by electron diffraction. Okabe T, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1037–43, Sep 77
The effect of added particles on the properties of Ag3 Sn-additive amalgams. Reisbick MH. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1077–83, Sep 77
Clinical assessment of the importance of the quantity of tin in commercial bone imaging kits [letter] Krishnamurthy GT, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):565–7, May 78
Charge and nature of technetium species produced in the reduction of pertechnetate by stannous ion. Owunwanne A, et al. **JNM** 18(11):1099–105, Nov 77
[Nutritional and toxicological study of rats fed a diet containing tin (author's transl)] Fritsch P, et al. **Toxicology** 8(2):165–75, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Modified biological behaviour of 99mTc-pertechnetate in man as a result of a preceeding administration of tin (tin effect) (author's transl)] Fueger GF, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(1):9–15, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The biological behavior of tin following administration of nine 99mTc-Sn complexes. Zalutsky MR, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 4(3–4):224–30, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Diffusion of mercury in HgSn8 (gamma2 phase). Ling FW, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(3):255–66, 1977
Topography and distribution of trace surface metals (Sn, In) on alloys for porcelain-metal restoration: influence of surface treatment. Stewart GP, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):237–43, Feb 78
Advances in tin compound analysis with special reference to organotin pesticide residues. Kumpulainen J, et al. **Residue Rev** 66:1–18, 1977 (40 ref.)
[Pollution in Lake Leman. Evidence for the accumulation of tin in crustacean plankton: first results obtained by X ray spectrography] Chassard-Bouchaud C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(1):113–6, 4 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

99mTc-Sn-acetylcysteine: a new renal scanning agent. Subramanian G, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1(4):243–5, 30 Dec 76

METABOLISM

Uremic hyperstannum: elevated tissue tin levels associated with uremia. Nunnelley LL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):72–5, Jan 78
[Studies on poisonous metals. IV. Absorption of stannic chloride from rat alimentary tract and effect of various food components on its absorption (author's transl)] Kojima S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):495–502, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Accumulation of tetracycline, Sn-tetracycline, and 99mTc-Sn-tetracykline in isoprenaline-damaged rat myocardium (author's transl)] Barnová E, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(18):553–6, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of theophylline and imidazole on calcium accumulation in renal cortex of rats treated with stannous chloride. Sato H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):2131–3, Aug 77
Biologic assessment of copper-containing amalgams. Mjor IA, et al. **Int Dent J** 27(4):333–40, Dec 77
Increase in calcium binding activity in renal cortex of rats treated with stannous chloride. Yamaguchi M, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):413–20, Oct 77
Action of tin on the secretory effect of agents which stimulate gastric acid secretion in rats. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):417–23, Mar 78
[Increase of bile concentration in rats orally administered with stannous chloride (author's transl)] Yamaguchi M, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 32(3):459–62, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TIN FLUORIDES see under **FLUORIDES**

TIN POLYPHOSPHATES see under **POLYPHOSPHATES**

TINEA

Dermatophytosis in Meerut (Uttar Pradesh). Kumar V, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(3):163–8, Jul 77
[Tinea nigra primaris imported from Congo (letter)] Vittori F. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3229, 22 Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Superficial mycoses. Etiology—clinical picture and treatment] Miguens MP. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(12):391–4, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Endotrichophyton causing deep mycosis] Araviysky AN. **Mykosen** 20(12):449–62, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pathogenesis of the acute mycotic process due to Trichophyton mentagrophites] Mar'iasis ED, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):35–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Relapse of rubromycosis resulting from treatment with griseofulvin of a patient with chronic generalized (granulomatous) candidiasis] Stepanova ZhV, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):87–90, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Tinea] Macotela-Ruiz E, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(8):405–8, Aug 77 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tinea faciei. Pravda DJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):250–2, Feb 78

Papulosquamous eruptions: usefulness of biopsy in establishing diagnosis. Graham JH, et al. **Cutis** 20(5):629–33, Nov 77

Fungal infections in childhood. Jacobs PH. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(2):357–70, May 78

[An unusual localization of rubrophytia (author's transl)] Kejda J. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(2):116–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A case of facial tinea imitating chronic discoid lupus erythematodes (author's transl)] Kubec K, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):179–82, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dermatophytoses which may be easily misinterpreted] Meinhof W. **Hautarzt** 29(1):15–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic trichophytosis according to data from a female mycological ward] Sheklakov ND, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):84–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clotrimazole vs haloprogin in the treatment of tinea cruris [letter] Papa CM. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):799–800, May 78

Tinea incognito. Marks R. **Int J Dermatol** 17(4):301–2, May 78

The treatment of two cases Tinea nigra by miconazole. Pradinaud R. **Mykosen** 21(4):99–102, Apr 78

[Clinical experience with 0.5% jaritin ointment and comparison of its effectiveness and tolerance with 1% haloprogin ointment (author's transl)] Klima J. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(5):319–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A case of bilateral tinea nigra palmaris contracted in the Ivory Coast; treatment with clotrimazole and miconazole nitride] Petavy AF, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):400–2, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of tinea manis and pedis due to dermatophytes by means of gricin tincture] Pöhler H, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):378–81, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune responses in patients with chronic Trichophyton rubrum infections. Hay RJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(4):373–80, Dec 77

[Cellular and humoral immune reactions in fungus allergy] Bazyka AP, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(9):718–22, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Myco- and microflora in rubromycosis patients] Bocharnikova OS. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):84–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Trichophyton simii infection in the United States not traceable to India. Barsky S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):118, Jan 78

Dermatophytoses in Jamnagar. Khan MQ, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(1):8–11, 1 Jan 78

A critical survey of 1000 cases of dermatophytosis in the Tel Aviv area during 1970–1975. Alteras I, et al. **Mycopathologia** 62(2):121–4, 16 Dec 77

Some aspects of the epidemiology of tinea. Philpot CM. **Mycopathologia** 62(1):3–13, 30 Nov 77 (61 ref.)

Changing pattern of ringworm infections. Erwin CR, et al. **Wis Med J** 76(10):128, Oct 77

[Tinea profunda and working conditions] Poniecka H. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):109–11, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Natural foci in Kamchatka of zooanthroponotic trichophytosis due to Trichophyton gypseum] Grakovich RI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):35–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Tinea] Macotela-Ruiz E, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(8):405–8, Aug 77 **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Topically applied antifungal agents. Percutaneous penetration and prophylactic activity against trichophyton mentagrophytes infection. Wallace SM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1539–42, Nov 77

[Prospects of reducing the incidence of trichophytosis due to Trichophyton faviformis] Kholodiĭ PI. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):90–1, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Microsporum canis infection: first epidemic in Israel. Dvoretzky I, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):79–81, Mar 78

VETERINARY

The diagnosis of ringworm infection in small animals. Thomsett LR. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(12):803–14, Dec 77

Experimental Trichophyton Mentagrophytes infection in hairless and haired dogs. Hutton RD, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):216–7, Apr 78

Ringworm in guinea-pigs. Rush-Munro FM, et al. **Mykosen** 20(8):292–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Mycological and clinical observations on ringworm in cattle after treatment with natamycin. Spanoghe L, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(7):135–6, 13 Aug 77

[Epizootiological characteristics of trichophytosis in calves raised commercially] Duparinova M, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 15(1):74–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Dermatomycosis of the nilgai antelope (Boselaphus tragocamelus) caused by the dermatophyte trichophyton mentagrophytes] Otčenášek M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(6):377–83, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Occurence of an outbreak of horse dermatophytosis caused by the fungus Trichophyton equinum] Stros K, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(3):175–84, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Fungus infection in a guinea pig as a cause of human infection (author's transl)] Vendrig AA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(10):548–51, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Dermatophytosis, pseudo-dermatophytosis and healthy cutaneous portage observed in Platyrhini and Cynomorpha monkeys (author's transl)] Saez H, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(6):659–71, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of trichophytosis in horses] Reuss U. **DTW** 85(6):231–5, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measures to eliminate trichophytosis] Garaev IM. **Veterinariia** (1):50–2, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Various considerations on the lesions and treatment of Trichophyton verrucosum in calves. Preliminary report] Pelayo Ulacia S, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(3):163–9, Sep-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TINEA CAPITIS

DIAGNOSIS

Hair casts or pseudonits. Kohn SR. **JAMA** 238(19):2058–9, 7 Nov 77

DRUG THERAPY

Intermittent use of griseofulvin in tinea capitis. Oskui J. **Cutis** 21(5):689–92, May 78

ETIOLOGY

Trichophyton violaceum scalp ringworm. Verbov J. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(3):89, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Trichophytin reactions in children with tinea capitis. Rasmussen JE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):371–2, Mar 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Tinea capitis due to Trichophyton soudanense. Cox DR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1600, Nov 77

Tinea capitis in aboriginal children at Maningrida, Northern Territory, Australia. A variant of Microsporum canis. Kaminski GW, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(2):88–97, Aug 77

Trichophytosis by double infection of Trichophyton schoenleinii and Trichophyton violaceum. Feuerman EJ, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):9–13, Mar 78

Enigmatic relationship of two Microsporum species. Kwon-Chung KJ, et al. **Sabouraudia** 15(3):325–32, Nov 77

OCCURRENCE

A critical survey of 1000 cases of dermatophytosis in the Tel Aviv area during 1970–1975. Alteras I, et al. **Mycopathologia** 62(2):121–4, 16 Dec 77

[Tinea capitis of the scalp in the region of Kayes (Republic of Mali)] Diallo S, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(2):162–73, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Follow-up study of patients treated by X-ray epilation for tinea capitis: psychiatric and psychometric evaluation. Omran AR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(6):561–7, Jun 78

TRANSMISSION

Microsporum canis infection: first epidemic in Israel. Dvoretzky I, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):79–81, Mar 78

TINEA PEDIS

[Unusual location of tinea versicolor] Zhirkova VP. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):78–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Immunoglobulins and protein fractions of blood serum in tinea pedis and eczema] Khodiukova AB, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):72–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Case records of the California Podiatry Hospital. A clinicopathologic exercise: Bacterial foot infection secondary to tinea pedis. Wolf EW. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(8):575–7, Aug 78

[Tinea pedis in patients with palmar-plantar psoriasis] Nugmanova ML, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):75–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Tinea nigra plantaris] Dorn M, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(8):412–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Energy metabolism of the skin in dermatomycoses caused by Trichophyton rubrum] Leshchenko VM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):22–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

A critical survey of 1000 cases of dermatophytosis in the Tel Aviv area during 1970–1975. Alteras I, et al. **Mycopathologia** 62(2):121–4, 16 Dec 77

TINEA UNGUIUM

DRUG THERAPY

Treating onychomycosis [letter] Brem J. **Lancet** 2(8044):937, 29 Oct 77

Treatment of onychomycosis with a solution of miconazole 2% in alcohol. Achten G, et al. **Mykosen** 20(7):251–6, Jul 77

ETIOLOGY

A case of onychomycosis due to Candida ravauth. Crozier WJ, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(3):139–40, Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Onychomycosis caused by Aspergillus terreus. Onsberg P, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):39–46, Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

[Dermatophytic onychoses in patients from Eastern Bohemia during the past 20 years] Otčenášek M, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):745–51, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Onychomycosis its classification, pathophysiology and etiology. Lundeen GW, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(6):395–401, Jun 78

[Vasomotor reactions in fungal nail infections (author's transl)] Figar S, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(2):104–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Circulations, perspiration and mycotic infections of the extremities (author's transl)] Daróczy P, et al. **Mykosen** 21(1):6–18, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TINEA VERSICOLOR

[Pityriasis versicolor--a solved problem] Lubach D. **Hippokrates** 49(2):201–3, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Unusual location of tinea versicolor] Zhirkova VP. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):78–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Miconazole treatment of pityriasis versicolor a review. Van Cutsem J, et al. **Mykosen** 21(3):87–91, Mar 78

Pityriasis versicolor [letter] Hawley TG. **NZ Med J** 85(589):487, 8 Jun 77

ETIOLOGY

Pityriasis versicolor alba (speckled torso syndrome) and Mediterranean holidays [letter] Moynahan EJ. **Lancet** 1(7982):471–2, 21 Aug 76

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell-mediated immunity to Pityrosporum orbiculare in tinea versicolor. Sohnle PG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):45–53, Jul 78

OCCURRENCE

A clinical study of Pityriasis versicolor in Madras. Abdul Razack EM, et al. **Sabouraudia** 15(3):305–11, Nov 77

[Pityriasis versicolor in Greece and its predisposition factors] Parisis N, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(11):589–92, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[3 years of pityriasis versicolor] Torres V, et al. **Actas Dermosifiliogr** 68(7–8):467–78, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Tinea versicolor: a scanning electron microscopic view. Marinaro RE, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 5(1):15–22, Feb 78

[Ulstrastructural study of various evolutive stages of pityriasis versicolor (author's transl)] Boiron G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(2):141–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TINIDAZOLE see under NITROIMIDAZOLES

TINNITUS

DRUG THERAPY

Tinnitus: a theoretical view and a therapeutic study using amylobarbitone. Donaldson I. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(2):123–30, Feb 78

The use of intravenous lignocaine in the diagnosis and treatment of tinnitus. Melding PS, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(2):115–21, Feb 78

Management of tinnitus aurium with lidocaine and carbamazepine. Shea JJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1477–84, Sep 78

[The therapy of tinnitus resulting from blast injury (author's transl)] Jakobs P, et al. **HNO** 26(3):104–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Latent Tinnitus? [letter] Stacey JS. **Br J Audiol** 12(2):61, May 78

Electroconvulsive therapy [letter] Charles WJ. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:551, Nov 77

Multiple arterial abnormalities presenting as pulsatile tinnitus. Nevins MA, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(6):467–70, Jun 78

Pulsatile tinnitus: the role of angiography. Holgate RC, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):49–62, 1977

Gnathology and tinnitus [letter] Hicks KW. **JAMA** 239(9):830, 27 Feb 78

[Objective tinnitus caused by venous murmur] Haguenauer JP, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):135–7, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[A proposition for mutual genesis of hearing loss, recruitment and ear murmurs in the case of acute inner ear alterations (author's transl)] Tonndorf J. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(3):289–96, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Objective tinnitus and serous otitis media as symptoms of aberrant carotid artery (author's transl)] Neumann OG, et al. **HNO** 25(12):424–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Objective tinnitus of vascular origin] Mozolewski E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(5):505–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Etiopathogeny of tinnitus aurium] Ciges M, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(1):101–18, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Electrical stimulation of the cochlea in man: hearing induction and tinnitus suppression. Cazals Y, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(5):209–13, Mar–Apr 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Pulsatile tinnitus: the role of angiography. Holgate RC, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 6(3 Suppl):49–62, 1977

THERAPY

Treatment of severe tinnitus with biofeedback training. House JW. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):406–12, Mar 78

Tinnitus: a new management. Vernon J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):413–9, Mar 78

A curious case of tinnitus. Cole F. **Nebr Med J** 64(2):33, Feb 78

TINORIDINE see under PYRIDINES

TIOCARLID see THIOCARLIDE

TIRON see under BENZENESULFONATES

TISSUE ADHESIVES

see related
BONE CEMENTS

The management of abdominal wall stomata: skin protection, peristomal wound healing and support for the collecting bag. A multi-center study. Beernaerts A, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(6):533–7, Nov–Dec 77

Intraocular application of tissue adhesive (histoacryl) in retinal detachment surgery. A clinicopathologic report of two cases. Faulborn J, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 207(1):15–20, 4 Jul 78

Adhesion of synthetic organic polymer to soft tissue. IV. Evaluation of a silicone adhesive system. Wang PY, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(3):277–91, 1977

Comparative evaluation of conventionally sutured and clot-sutured microsurgical anastomoses. pp. 149–53. Kletter G, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

Preliminary evaluation of the Polish tissue adhesive 'Chirurcoll/Polfa' in urology. Kazoń M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):15–21, 1978

Adhesion of synthetic organic polymer on soft tissue. I. a fast setting polyurethane adhesive. Llewellyn-Thomas E, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 8(1):35–43, Jan 74

Fibrinogen cold-insoluble globulin mixtures as tissue adhesives. Stemberger A, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):907–10, May 78

[Gelatin resorcin formaldehyde glue in vascular surgery (author's transl)] Laurian C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3221–3, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gluing with fibrin in corneal surgery. An experimental study (author's transl)] Freyler H, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 207(1):27–39, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Butylcyanoacrylate—an adhesive for bonding strain gages to non-fixed biological materials (author's transl)] Küsswetter W, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(3):217–21, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The technic of fibrin glue in cancellous bone transplants (author's transl)] Bösch P, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(1):63–75, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tissue adhesion using highly-concentrated human fibrinogen on the example of free, autologe skin-grafting (author's transl)] Staindl O. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(2):219–28, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibrin glue. A new treatment technic in persistent recurrent spontaneous pneumothorax] Scheele J, et al. **Chirurg** 49(4):236–43, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Saunders-plasty in case of hereditary teleangiectasia using highly-concentrated human fibrinogen for tissue-adhesion (author's transl)] Staindl O. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(11):887–90, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of fresh ruptures of the Achilles tendon with resorbable suture materials and a fibrin adhesive] Rupp G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(19):796–8, 12 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Fibrin adhesives in orthopedics. Fixation. of autologous cartilage-bone implants for the reconstruction of destroyed knee-joint cartilage] Rupp G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(18):766–7, 5 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Fibrinogen concentrates and collagen sponges for tissue adhesion] Stemberger A, et al. **Med Welt** 29(17):720–4, 28 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Histopathological studies on the healing process of microvascular anastomoses using combined suture and adhesion technics] Dinges HP, et al. **Vasa** 7(2):161–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Partial gluing in extra-intracranial microvascular anastomoses (author's transl)] Kletter G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(12):415–9, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Water-tight closure of spinal dura with a new clot suture technique (author's transl)] Matras H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(12):419–25, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery of maldescensus testis. Orchidopexy using tissue adhesives] Hintze J, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(4):158–60, 15 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on the antimicrobial effect of several butylcyanoacrylate tissue adhesives] Uhlig R, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 11(1):27–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with a biological adhesive system (fibrin) in the dressing of kidney parenchymal wounds (animal experiment and 1st clinical experiences)] Braun F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(20):1235–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tissue adhesives for the closing of defects involving large cerebral veins] Willenberg E, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):445–6, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Bacteriostatic behavior of the tissue adhesive Fimomed (n-butyl-alpha-cyanoacrylate] Willenberg E, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 39(1):103–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of tissue adhesives in stomatological surgery] Krajnik J, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):971–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of histoacryl N-blau adhesive tissue for spleno-hepatic anastomosis] Lampe P, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(8):745–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of tissue adhesives and collagen membranes in clinical cases. Critical remarks] Smolarek F. **Polim Med** 7(2):113–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cure of cystovaginal fistula achieved by means of tissue adhesive of Polish production] Musierowicz A. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):287–8, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of macrophages and foreign body type giant cells in the biodestruction process of polyurethane adhesive tissue] Pkhakadze GA, et al. **Polim Med** 7(2):105–12, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Synthesis and use of new low-molecular polyurethanes in medical practice] Oganesian RA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(4):80–2, 1977 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Use of tissue glue in the surgical treatment of urinary stress incontinence in women] Lotocki W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):321–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental use of an intravertebral hemostatic filling] Zhdanov GM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):79–81, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Use of cyanoacrylates [letter] Carton CA. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):473–4, Sep 78

Vascular tissue adhesives [letter] Crowell RM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):154, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Histological and histochemical studies of kidneys treated with tissue adhesive, histoacryl-blau, in rats] Chilimoniuk M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):973–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

[Relationship between hardness, abrasion and bending strength of UV-polymerizable adhesives] Reinhardt KJ, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(4):270–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cyanoacrylate sealing of pancreatic biopsy sites in dogs. Harmon HC, et al. **Am Surg** 43(12):807–10, Dec 77

Endoscopic control of massive upper gastrointestinal bleeding with a tissue adhesive (MBR 4197). Martin TR, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):74–6, Nov 77

Angiographic infarction of a large hypernephroma with a tissue adhesive for control of hematuria. Sullivan M, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):863–4, Nov 77

[Case of the successful use of a Bulgarian tissue adhesive in a traumatic lesion of the spleen in a 10-year-old child] Ivanchev I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):350–1, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Comparative studies of the healing processes in experimental glued and sutured wounds of the liver] Marinov VS. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):316–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Wound management following longitudinal incision and amputation of lower renal pole in rats using derivatives of 2-cyanoacrylic acid] Musierowicz A, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):979–86, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Management of nephrotomy wound in dogs by means of a pedunculated omental flap and tissue adhesive (histoacryl-blue by B. Braun, Melsungen] Musierowicz A, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):961–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

Neural and vascular tissue reaction to aneurysm-coating adhesive (ethyl 2-cyanoacrylate). Diaz FG, et al. **Neurosurgery** 3(1):45–9, Jul–Aug 78

TISSUE BANKS

Specular microscopic evaluation of donor corneal endothelium. McCarey BE, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1279–83, Oct 77

Michigan transplant societies: what they do, where they are. Downs C. **Mich Med** 77(13):292, May 78

The impact of tissue banking on the treatment of musculoskeletal system trauma. Friedlaender GE, et al. **Milit Med** 142(11):858–61, Nov 77

Sperm banks needed [letter] Zelt RP. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1125–6, 17 Nov 77

Highlights: Scientific Session of the Eye-Bank Association of America, Inc. Richards RD. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(6):638–9, Jun 78

The establishment of an ear bank. Chiossone E. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):599–612, Oct 77

Availability of homograft otologic tissue. Lesinski SG. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):613–6, Oct 77

[Bone bank of the orthopedic clinic of the Karl Marx University in Leipzig] Knöfler EW. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(2):72–80, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Activities and methods of the Katowice tissue bank] Dąbrowski M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(3):217–8, 1 Feb 78 **(Pol)**

HISTORY

As I remember. Starting an Iowa eye bank. Braley AE. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(1):23, Jan 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Pharmacy-assisted burn unit skin bank program. Roberts LW, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(12):1353–4, Dec 77

TISSUE COMPATIBILITY see HISTOCOMPATIBILITY

TISSUE CONDITIONING (DENTAL)

Mechanical properties of tissue conditioners. Part I: theoretical considerations, behavioral characteristics, and tensile properties. McCarthy JA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):89–97, Jul 78

TISSUE CULTURE

see related
CELL LINE
CELLS, CULTURED
CLONE CELLS

Tissue culture of the retinal pigment epithelial cells. Hayashi M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(1):83–94, Feb 78

Treatment of Mycoplasma hyorrhinis contaminated tissue cultures with a mixture of antibiotics. Ulrich K, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):347–9, Oct 77

Investigation on the mechanisms of the failure of human influenza virus to replicate in chick embryo cell cultures. Mikheeva AV, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(4):288–95, Jul 77

Tissue culture viability assays—a review of the literature.

Shannon JE. **Cryobiology** 15(2):239–41, Apr 78

Tissue culture in endocrine research: perspectives, pitfalls, and potentials. O'Hare MJ, et al. **Curr Top Exp Endocrinol** 3:1–56, 1978 (233 ref.)

The testing of cell invasiveness in embryonic tissue and in cell culture. Ikić D, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:235–40, 13–15 Dec 76

Techniques for assessment of teratologic effects: embryo culture. New DA. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:105–10, Dec 76

Immunochemical markers in primary cultures and in cell lines. pp. 407–22. Bock E. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.** (61 ref.)

Synapse formation in neural tissue cultures. pp. 147–90. Crain SM. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.** (145 ref.)

Primary cultures, cell lines and cell strains: terminology and characteristics. pp. 265–86. Fedoroff S. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

Cultured neural cells and tissues as models of their in vivo counterparts: discussion. pp. 667–82. Johnson DD. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology: introduction. pp. 1–8. Murray MR. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

Cell and tissue differentiation in cultures: discussion. pp. 651–65. Scott B, et al. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

Tissue culture procedures for the isolation of Chlamydia trachomatis from patients with nongonococcal genital infections. pp. 286–94. Hobson D. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**

Twenty-ninth annual meeting of the Tissue Culture Association, June 4–8, 1978, Denver, Colorado. Annual meeting abstracts. **In Vitro** 14(4):332–98, Apr 78

The scientific imperative for use of human cells and organs in vitro: comparative toxicology and oncogenesis. Crocker TT. **In Vitro** 13(10):648–61, Oct 77

Growth and embryo formation in wild-carrot suspension cultures with ammonium ion as a sole nitrogen source. Dougall DK, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):180–2, Feb 78

The development of chick spinal cord in tissue culture. I. Fragment cultures from embryos of various developmental stages. Fisher KR, et al. **In Vitro** 13(9):569–79, Sep 77

Callus formation versus differentiation of cultured barley embryos: hormonal and osmotic interactions. Granatek CH, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):212–7, Feb 78

The response of single human cells to zero gravity. Montgomery PO Jr, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):165–73, Feb 78

An overview of the scientist's responsibilities: coments by a scientis. Nardone RM. **In Vitro** 13(10):696–711, Oct 77

Cultivation of mammalian pineal cells: retention of organization and function in tissue culture. Nathanson MA, et al. **In Vitro** 13(12):843–8, 1977

Terminal bronchiolar-alveolar (TB–A) units in circumfusion system cultures. Rose GG, et al. **In Vitro** 14(7):557–80, Jul 78

Expression of fetal antigens in fetal and adult cells during long-term culture. Ting CC, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):207–11, Feb 78

DNA, RNA and protein content of tissue during growth and embryogenesis in wild-carrot suspension cultures. Verma DC, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):183–91, Feb 78

The scientific imperative for utilization of human cells and tissue in virology research. Walker DL. **In Vitro** 13(10):662–75, Oct 77

Johns Hopkins—the birthplace of tissue culture: the story of Ross G. Harrison, Warren Y. Lewis, and George O. Gey. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** Suppl:114–23, 1974–76

Cytotoxicity evaluation of root canal sealers by the tissue culture—agar overlay technique. Mohammad AR, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(5):768–73, May 78

Tissue culture of Stevia rebaudiana, a sweetening plant. Handro W, et al. **Planta Med** 32(2):115–7, Sep 77

Erythroid colony formation from human fetal liver. Rowley PT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):984–8, Feb 78

Tissue culture and transplantation of breast cancer. Ozzello L. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 12:55–70, 1977 (63 ref.)

Short term culture of human midterm and term placenta: parameters of hormonogenesis. Hall CS, et al. **Steroids** 30(4):569–80, Oct 77

[A contribution to problems of possible use of tissue cultures in diagnostics of pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Kaustová J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(5):300–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Studies on the cultivation of isolated murine renal glomeruli (author's transl] Mahnke PF, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(4–5):456–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Toxicity studies of dental materials with tissue culture] Nishimura F. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 45(1):236, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Use of in vitro tissue culture in stomatological studies] Kralisz W. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):943–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Perspectives of clinical use of human hematopoietic tissue cultures] Kolesnikova AI. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):128–34, 1977 (68 ref.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

History of tissue culture at Johns Hopkins. Bang FB. **Bull Hist Med** 51(4):516–37, Winter 77

INSTRUMENTATION

Trypsinization of BHK 21 monolayer cells grown in two large-scale unit process systems. Spier RE, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 19(11):1735–8, Nov 77

A simple and inexpensive culture device for cell growth, quantitative microscopy and autoradiography. Fox CH, et al. **J Microsc** 112(2):239–42, Mar 78

Microcarrier cell culture: new methods for research-scale application. Levine DW, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):149–55, Mar 77

METHODS

Techniques for culturing arterial endothelial cells. Csonka E. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:719–23, 1977

A prospective culturing technique for diagnosing endometritis at cesarean section. Apuzzio J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):817, 1 Aug 78

Methodological model of handling a newly isolated human diploid cell strain and its surveillance. Petrașincu DE, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(1):49–54, Jan–Mar 77

Cytochemical hormone bioassays. Rees LH, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(3):229–35, Mar 78

Freezing as a method of blastomeres isolation. Smorąg Z, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(6):395–6, 1977

Cocultivation of human primary breast carcinomas and embryonic mesenchyme resulting in growth and maintenance of tumor cells. Armstrong RC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):894–900, Apr 78

Multicellular tumor spheroid formation by breast cancer cells isolated from different sites. Yuhas JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2486–91, Aug 78

A simplified method for production and growth of multicellular tumor spheroids. Yuhas JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3639–43, Oct 77

Relative effects of cooling and warming rates on mammalian cells during the freeze–thaw cycle. Harris LW, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(6):662–9, Dec 77

Basement membrane formation in transfilter tooth culture and its relation to odontoblast differentiation. Thesleff I, et al. **Differentiation** 10(2):71–9, 13 Mar 78

Cellophane and polyethylene foil as simple adhesive substrata for cell cultures in vitro. Włodarski K. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 26(2):119–21, 1978

Differentiation of cells in primary cultures: myelination. pp. 141–6. Bornstein MB. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

Characteristics of neurons in tissue culture. pp. 99–118. Hild WJ. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

New simplified culture technique for Chlamydia trachomatis. pp. 323–7. Ripa KT, et al. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**

Post implantation embryo culture. pp. 231–40. Cockroft DL. **In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.**

Preimplantation embryos. Part II: Culture and transplantation. pp. 221–30. Eibs HG, et al. **In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.**

Culture of tissue fragments and cells at high density. pp. 263–72. Kwasigroch TE. **In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.**

Fetal mouse lung in circumfusion system cultures. Rose GG, et al. **In Vitro** 13(11):749–68, Nov 77

The in vitro propagation of amaryllis (Hippeastrum spp. hybrids). Seabrook JA, et al. **In Vitro** 13(12):831–6, 1977

Plant regeneration from shoot tips and callus of papaya. Yie ST, et al. **In Vitro** 13(9):564–8, Sep 77

A technique for the freeze-fracture of tissue culture. Prescott L, et al. **J Cell Sci** 30:37–43, Apr 78

In vitro stimulation of bovine peripheral blood lymphocytes: comparison of round- and flat-bottom microtiter plates for detection of tuberculin hypersensitivity. Sloane ED, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):172–5, Feb 78

Development of an epithelial tissue culture line from human prostatic adenocarcinoma. Lubaroff DM. **J Urol** 118(4):612–5, Oct 77

Tissue culture of isolated human glomeruli. Holdsworth SR, et al. **Pathology** 10(1):59–67, Jan 78

The generation, detection and characterization of cytotoxic T lymphocyte activity in vitro. Engers HD, et al. **Scand J Immunol** Suppl 5:135–42, Jun 76

Implanted tissue-cages: a critical evaluation of their relevance in measuring tissue concentrations of antibiotics. Ryan DM. **Scand J Infect Dis [Suppl]** (13):58–62, 1978

Studies on the pharmacokinetics of cefoxitin, cefuroxime, cephaloridine and cephalothin using subcutaneous tissue cages. Rylander M, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis [Suppl]** (13):52–7, 1978

Monolayer cultures for immunofluorescent staining from tumor primary explants. Seman G, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(6):323–5, Nov 77

A virological study of human kidney explant cultures from renal allograft recipients. Seidel MV, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):193–6, Apr 78

[Irradiated cell cultures applied to group A 'chlamydiae' isolation (author's transl)] Catalan F, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):339–48, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Controlled cell cultivation. 2. Cultivation of mammalian cells and tissues in the perfusion chamber] Lavrovskaia VP, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(1):123–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of collalytine for preparation of monolayer primary cell cultures] Babikova RA. **Vopr Virusol** (1):118–20, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A practical system for cultures of Fasciola hepatica eggs (author's transl)] Valenzuela G, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(3–4):84, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TISSUE DONORS

Evaluation of donor corneal endothelial viability with the vital stains rose bengal and evans blue. Nyberg MA, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(3):153–9, 25 Nov 77

Contamination of donor eyes [editorial] Kaufman HE. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):746–7, Nov 77

Bacterial contamination of donor eyes. Keates RH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):617–9, Nov 77

Sex, cadavers, and histocompatibility matching in renal transplantation [editorial] London WT, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):264–5, Feb 78

Cornea guttata in donor material. Bigar F, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):653–5, Apr 78

Subarachnoid haemorrhage [letter] Barnes AD. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(4):414, Apr 78

Renal angiography problems in live kidney donors. Sherwood T, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(602):99–105, Feb 78

Contracting in or contracting out? [letter] Bishop DC. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1279, 13 May 78

Importance of donor site selection in skin grafting. Rigg BM. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):1028–9, 5 Nov 77

Postsurgical granulocyte dysfunction: studies in healthy kidney donors. Bowers TK, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):720–7, Oct 77

Transplantation of cadaver kidneys from anencephalic donors. Iitaka K, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):216–20, Aug 78

From kidney donor to kidney recipient [letter] Jirka J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):149, 15 Jul 78

The law and transplantation [editorial] Stewart JH. **Med J Aust** 2(21):689–91, 19 Nov 77

Authorization of the removal of cadaveric transplant material at common law. Skegg PD. **Med Sci Law** 18(2):90–2, Apr 78

Organ transplantation: psychological effects on donors and recipients. Abram HS, et al. **Med Times** 106(8):(88)23d–(88)29d, Aug 78

Organ recovery: role of nurse coordinator. Szarnicki K, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2297–8, Dec 77

A shortage of kidneys for transplant in New Zealand. Mee AD. **NZ Med J** 87(608):218–20, 22 Mar 78

Superior results of well matched cadaveric grafts as compared to parental grafts. Ascher NL, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:11–7, 1977

Renal transplantation and the living donor. Decision and consequences. Fellner C. **Psychother Psychosom** 27(3–6):139–43, 1976–77

Pituitary dwarfs [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(18):706–7, 22 Oct 77

Court upholds refusal to be medical good samaritan. **Science** 201(4356):596–7, 18 Aug 78

Pretreatment of cadaver donors with methylprednisolone in human renal allografts. Chatterjee SN, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):729–32, Nov 77

Volvulus of the cecum following transplant donor nephrectomy. Etheredge EE, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):764–7, Nov 77

The potential supply of cadaveric kidneys for transplantation. Cooper KD, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:416–21, 1977

Selection and preservation of donor corneae. McKinnon JR. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 30:67–9, 1978

Donor selection for bone marrow transplantation: the predictive value of HLA-D typing for MLR compatibility between unrelated individuals. Dupont B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):53–6, Mar 78

Living related kidney donors: complications and long-term renal function. Ringdén O, et al. **Transplantation**

25(4):221–23, Apr 78
Pretransplant monitoring of donor–recipient compatibility. Thomas F, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):442–8, Dec 77
[Problems associated with cadaver kidney donors] Navrátil P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):739–44, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Segmental transplantation of the pancrease from a living donor (an experimental anatomical study)] Romá RR. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):70–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical laboratory studies of the status of donors in bone marrow extraction] Bogoiavlenskaia MP, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(8):21–4, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TISSUE EXTRACTS

Bee venon and WBE—a sharp dissent [letter] Frazier CA. **Hosp Pract** 12(10):21, Oct 77
Effects of myosin and heavy meromyosin on actin–related gelation of HeLa cell extracts. Weihing RR. **J Cell Biol** 75(1):95–103, Oct 77
Platelet–activating factor. Benveniste J, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:138–42, 1977 (14 ref.)
[Effect of several biologically active substances on the reactivity and immune response of the body] Konstantinov P, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):24–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Gastrointestinal haemorrhage in the cirrhotic. The value of injectable posterior pituitary extract (author's transl)] Libeskind M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1537–40, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Use of Raveron in adenomectomies] Kanô H, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(3):175–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sensitization to solcoseryl and methylanisate (fragrance ingredient). Malten KE. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(4):219, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

Enzymatic analysis of guanine nucleotides in tissues and cells. Keppler DO, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):147–53, May 78
The physicochemical properties of erythrocyte derived activity which enhances murine bone marrow colony growth in agar culture. Bertoncello I, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):281–92, Jun 77
Studies on a low molecular weight testicular factor which inhibits binding of FSH to receptor. Reichert LE Jr, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):614–21, Nov 77
Growth stimulating activity in bovine pituitary extract specific for a rat mammary carcinoma cell line. Kano–Sueoka T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(3):417–24, Dec 77
Partial characterization of a brain extract that stimulates nerve cell differentiation in culture. Cam Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):801–5, 1977
Differences in honey bee (Apis mellifera) venom obtained by venom sac extraction and electrical milking. Hsiang HK, et al. **Toxicon** 13(2):145–8, Mar 75
[Studies on the quality estimation of drugs of animal origins. II. Studies on the quality estimation of musk (author's transl)] Kubo K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):483–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Study of the chemical makeup and biological activity of the preparation, 'Splenin'. I. A study of the chemical makeup of the lipid components of Splenin] Komissarenko VP, et al. **Farm Zh** (5):67–71, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Soluble factors produced by normal or tumor cells, inhibiting the uptake of 5–iodo–2'–deoxy–uridine by cancer cells in vitro. Bonmassar A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):421–30, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The role of easily released substances (ERS) from bacteria in physiologic solution in natural immunity. VI. Induction of opsonins for different genera of bacteria by ERS from Staph. aureus oxford. Grzybek–Hryncewicz K. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(4):497–502, 1977
Radioimmunological study of rat uterine extract. Descôteaux JP, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):139–42, Jan 78
Sensitization following Hymenoptera whole body extract therapy. Hunt KJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(1):48–53, Jan 78
Assessment of cell–mediated hypersensitivity against coxsackievirus B3 viral–induced myocarditis utilizing hypertonic salt extracts of cardiac tissue. Paque RE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1672–8, May 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Chromatographic separation of splenin on Sephadex G–25] Shevchenko AV, et al. **Farm Zh** (1):70–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Leukocytic endogenous mediator. Kampschmidt RF. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(4):287–97, Apr 78 (64 ref.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of melatonin and corpus pineale extract on serum electrolytes in the rat. Csaba G, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(1):143–4, 1977
Substances isolated from pig mucosa morphogenetically active in sea urchin development. Hörstadius S, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):221–8, Sep 77
Mesenchymal tumor hypoglycemia: the effect of a tumor tissue extract on the insulin and glucagon secretion from the isolated perfused porcine pancreas. Jensen SL, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):192–5, Feb 78
Guanyl cyclase activity of nervous cells cultured in the presence of brain extracts. Cam Y, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):199–203, 7 Apr 78
A macromolecular inhibitor of in vitro calcification of tendon matrix. Quittner C, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 25(2):161–8, 26 May 78
The in vitro maintenance of the limb–bud apical ridge by cell–free preparations. Calandra AJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(1):258–69, Jan 78
Purification of an inhibitor of DNA synthesis in mammary cells. Gonzalez R, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(6):689–97, Jun 78
Evidence for an endogenous factor interfering with 3H–diazepam binding to rat brain membranes. Karobath M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):323–6, 1 Jun 78
Biological properties of crude growth inhibiting factor produced by embryonic spinal cord cells in culture. Kagen LJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):347–60, 15 Jan 78
Mouse brain extract with 'fibroblast growth factor'–activity. Karasek E, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):328–33, 1977
In vitro inhibition of human peripheral blood lymphocyte transformation by an extract of Pseudomonas putida. Hunt CV, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):209–15, Aug 77
Co–chairman's introductory remarks—the role played by leukocyte extracts and inflammatory exudates in the release of lipopolysaccharides from Gram negative bacteria: relation to tissue damage induced during infections. pp. 163–7. Ginsburg I, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.**
Effect of Pulsatilla administered pituitary extracts of ovariectomized donor rats on the ovaries, uteri & thyroids of normally cycling recipients. Prasad S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):289–93, Mar 78
Response of mouse embryos to tumour cell and embryonic cell dialysate. Batra BK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):572–5, Apr 77
Host response to treponema pallidum infection. II. Rabbit leukocyte migration inhibition in the presence of homologous organ extracts. Wicher V, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):481–6, 1977
On the regulation of DNA synthesis in a line of adrenocortical tumor cells: effect of serum, adrenocorticotropin and pituitary factors. Armelin MC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):1–9, Oct 77
Isolation of mutagens from bacterial nutrients containing beef extract. Vithayathil AJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(1):189–202, Jan 78
Suppressive effects of regional lymph node cells and extracts of antibody–dependent cellular cytotoxicity. Catalona WJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):396–402, Mar 78
Increased permeability of arteriolar wall caused by renal extract in nephrectomized rats. Eto T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):473–81, Jul 77
Differential actions of GnRH and rat hypothalamic extracts in release of hypophysial FSH and LH in vitro. Yu JY, et al. **Life Sci** 22(3):269–81, Jan 1978
The effect of chopped rat lung on the inhibitory actions of prostaglandins, isoprenaline, theophylline and disodium cromoglycate on mast cell degranulation. Taylor WA, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:159–63, 1977
The influence of extracts from the skeletal muscle of guinea–pigs infected with Myco bovis BCG–Praha and/or with Myco fortuitum on the viability of Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Schwartz E, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(1):47–55, 1978
In vitro regulation of ACTH release from neurointermediate lobe of rat hypophysis. I. Effect of crude hypothalamic extracts. Briaud B, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(1):47–63, 1978
Effect of cartilage bone–marrow extract on articular cartilage collagen formation. Adam M, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(1):49–53, 1978
The anti–coagulant properties of an extract from the venom sac of the oriental hornet. Joshua H, et al. **Toxicon** 13(1):11–20, Feb 75
Increased survival time in botulinum toxin poisoning by treatment with a venom gland extract from the black widow spider. Stern R, et al. **Toxicon** 13(3):197–8, Jun 75
A lymphocyte chalone assay using lymphocyte colony growth in agar capillaries. Maschler R, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(4):345–53, 21 Nov 77
[Effect of an ovine pineal gland extract on prolactin release in vitro] Demoulin A, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1134–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Long–term study on the influence of running exercise, food restriction, running exercise + food restriction and of parenterally applicated testis cells on age–parameters of the rat (author's transl)] Kment A, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(9):463–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The action of solcoseryl on two glycolytic enzymes of several organs of the irradiated mouse (author's transl)] Bauer D, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):163–75, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Morphometric studies on the in vivo differentiation of hippocampus neurons under pharmacological conditions] Wenzel M, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):121–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tissue specific lymphoid in vitro and in vivo cell proliferation inhibition with calves' spleen extract (lymphocyte chalone)] Heidemann E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1115–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Effect of Solcoseryl on nerve tissue under in vitro conditions] Lindner G, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):416–26, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The effect of Solcoseryl on in–vitro cultured cells] Lindner G, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(2):195–214, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pharmacological characterization of a pituitary extract with a morphine–like effect] Arrigo–Reina R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(9):752–7, 15 May 77 **(Ita)**
[Study of erythroid colony formation of rabbits in vitro: the effect of spleen extract from irradiated rats on CFU–E (author's transl)] Kasai S, et al. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 39(12):490–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Fundamental research on the pharmacological activity of Oriental drugs. XII. Pharmacological research on beta–adrenergic potentiation factors included in musk and their organ–selective activity (author's transl)] Kimura M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):466–72, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Fundamental research for the pharmacological activity of oriental drugs. XI. Combined effects of animal–origin drugs on the inhibition of leucocyte migration and their effective components (author's transl)] Kimura M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):442–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of rabbit serum and various organ homogenates on leukocytosis promoting activity of parotin (author's transl)] Shinoda M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):553–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Mechanism of action of granulocyte breakdown products on granulocytopoiesis] Kurbanova GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):731–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Induction of oocyte maturation at stages of incomplete vitellogenesis in toads and the starred sturgeon] Fel'gengauer PE, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):197–200, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of biologically active substances from marine organisms on the development of sea urchin embryos] Voropaev VM, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(2):200–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of spleen extract on irradiated mice] Olontseva OI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):536–40, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of phenylethanolamine N–methyltransferase synthesis and degradation. II. Control of the thermal stability of the enzyme by an endogenous stabilizing factor. Ciaranello RD, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(3):490–501, May 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

On: restorative chemotherapy in degenerative hip disease [editorial] **Agents Actions** 8(3):280–1, Apr 78
Restorative chemotherapy in degenerative hip disease. Denko CW. **Agents Actions** 8(3):268–79, Apr 78
Whole body extract therapy [letter] Frazier CA. **Ann Allergy** 39(4):296–7, Oct 77
Treatment of osteoarthritis with Rumalon R [letter] Denko CW. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):494–6, May 78
Therapeutic studies in NZB/NZW mice. VI. Age–dependent effects of concanavalin A stimulated spleen cell supernate. Steinberg AD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):204–9, Mar 78
Thyroid extract [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6131):200, 15 Jul 78
Inhibition of growth of mouse ehrlich ascites by normal tissue extracts. Tong C, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(1):34–8, 1978
Prevention of autoimmune thyroiditis in T cell–depleted rats by injections of crude thyroid extract. Whitmore DB, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):474–9, Sep 77
[Suppression and therapy of experimental autoimmune uveo–retinitis by injections of retinal extract (author's transl)] de Kozak Y, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(1):73–88, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Increased resistance in mice to Listeria monocytogenes after treatment with a fraction from an inflammatory granuloma] Fauve RM, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1589–92, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experiences in the treatment of leukopenia due to cytostatic therapy of ovarian and breast neoplasms] Limburg H, et al. **Med Welt** 28(32–33):1304–7, 19 Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Animal experimental studies on the question of chemical prevention of congenital clefts. II. Studies on mouse cleft palates due to cyclophosphamide] Schubert J.

Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd 65(6):638–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cerebral deficiency symptoms. Influencing cerebral metabolism in cerebral deficiency symptoms using a brain hydrolysate] Hanák T. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(18):972–6, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of ETO preparation in treatment of retinal degenerative changes caused by high-grade myopia in the aspect of electroretinographic investigations (author's transl)] Palacz O, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(12):579–81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment with Solcoseryl of refractory leg ulcer of diverse etiology] Olszewska Z, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):491–7, 1976 **(Pol)**

[Effect of splenin on bromsulphalein metabolism and excretion and bile secretion in rats with toxic hepatitis] Oleĭnik BV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):52–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of splenin on bromsulfophthalein metabolism and excretion and bile secretion in rats with toxic hepatitis] Oleĭnik BV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):52–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of latent mastitis with mammolysate] Manasian AO, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):79–80, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of a polyvalent proteinase inhibitor from the lungs of a bull on the state of the kinin system in burn shock and acute burn toxemia] Paskhina TS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):689–700, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Improvement of the indicators of cellular immunity under the effect of polypeptide epiphyseal extract (epithalamine)] Dil'man VM. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):7–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Experimental studies on acute vascular lesions caused by renal cortical extract (author's transl)] Oniki H. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(6):255–73, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TISSUE FACTOR see THROMBOPLASTIN

TISSUE PRESERVATION

Covering of dura mater defects by a homologous chemically sterilized tissue. Kharitonova KI, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):158–65, 1977

A glycoprotein precipitate in the blood vessels of kidneys stored in cold homologous blood. Gomba S, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):29–34, 1976

Development of collagenous fibres in autologous and preserved homologous tendon grafts. Salamon A, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):11–22, 1976

A ten year experience with cadaver kidney preservation using cryoprecipitated plasma. Feduska NJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(3):356–61, Mar 78

Hypothermic pulsatile perfusion and transplantation of pediatric cadaveric kidneys into adults. Munda R, et al. **Am Surg** 44(7):451–4, Jul 78

Human parathyroid cryopreservation: in vitro testing of function by parathyroid hormone release. Brennan MF, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):87–90, Jan 78

Hypothermic lung preservation functions, six or more years later. Garzon AA, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):711–7, Dec 77

Experimental cryopreservation and autotransplantation of parathyroid glands: technique and demonstration of function. Leight GS, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(1):16–21, Jul 78

A simplified kidney preservation system: the use of hyperosmolar perfusates for continuous perfusion preservation of canine kidneys. Balderson GA, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(5):679–83, Oct 77

Long-term preservation of bone marrow and stem cell pool in dogs. Gorin NC, et al. **Blood** 51(2):257–65, Feb 78

Effect of cold storage on the sensitivity of and calcium influx into rat, rabbit and guinea pig portal veins. Kaiman K, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(4):217–30, 1978

Stability of transplanted murine tumour systems after storage of cells at −196 degrees C for up to 13 years. Hewitt HB, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(5):718–22, May 78

Intimal tear, cause of transplant failure. Braf ZF, et al. **Br J Urol** 50(1):52, Feb 78

Perfusion characteristics of preserved canine kidneys subjected to warm ischaemia. Modgill VK, et al. **Br J Urol** 50(1):1–7, Feb 78

An approach to hypothermic renal preservation. Pegg DE. **Cryobiology** 15(1):1–17, Feb 78 (72 ref.)

The deleterious effects of exogenous bicarbonate on the rabbit cornea undergoing prolonged refrigerated storage. Mayes KR, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(5):555–60, May 78

In vitro morphological transformation of cryopreserved hamster embryo cells with tobacco tar. Takayama S, et al. **Gan** 69(1):85–90, Feb 78

Hypothermic mechanical perfusion of the kidney: effect of 15 to 60 minutes of warm ischemic damage on the maximum available preservation period. pp. 385–91. Grundmann R, et al.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed.
Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.

Some results in cryopreservation of rat heart fragments. pp. 399–406. Matthes G, et al.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed.
Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.

Mechanisms of injury and protection in cells and tissues at low temperatures. pp. 37–60. Mazur P.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed.
Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976. (55 ref.)

Organ preservation – past and future. pp. 373–84. Pegg DE.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed.
Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976. (48 ref.)

Long-term storage of tissue samples for cell culture. Taylor HA, et al. **In Vitro** 14(5):476–8, May 78

Release of hyaluronoglucosaminidase, beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase, acid & alkaline phosphatases from buffalo spermatozoa during preservation. Anand SR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):286–8, Mar 78

The use of cryopreserved lymphocytes in the leukocyte adherence inhibition assay. I. Evaluation of specificity of responses in cancer patients. Waldman SR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(5):542–51, 15 May 78

Description and interpretation of structural changes in canine kidneys after preservation with a hyperosmolar solution and reperfusion. Röth E, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):185–94, 1977

Renal autotransplantation: influence of contralateral nephrectomy on the damaging effect of warm ischemia during transplantation. Klein TW, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):256–61, Nov 77

The stress/strain and fatigue behaviour of glutaraldehyde preserved heart-valve tissue. Broom ND. **J Biomech** 10(11/12):707–24, 1977

Structure, function, and long-term maintenance of the isolated turtle colon. LeFevre ME, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(3):443–54, Mar 78

The importance of high osmolarity in kidney preserving solutions. Bunyaratavej P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:139–47, Jan 78

Some problems inherent in transport studies in synaptosomes. Wheeler DD. **J Neurochem** 30(1):109–20, Jan 78

Role of tissue typing on preserved nerve allografts in dogs. Singh R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):865–71, Sep 77

The effects of altitude on ex vivo perfusion of canine kidneys. Goldman MH, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(1):35–60, Jan 78

Liver adenine nucleotide metabolism during hypothermic anoxia and a recovery period in perfusion. Pontegnie-Istace S, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(5):339–47, Nov 77

Fibrin formation in plasma perfusates during kidney preservation. Schweizer RT, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(1):57–61, Jan 78

Transplantation of preserved pancreatic islets into the portal vein of rats. Yamazaki G, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(2):152–8, Jun 78

Problems in clinical organ preservation. Marshall VC. **Med J Aust** 2(11):361–4, 10 Sep 77

Acute hyperkalemia risks in recipients of kidney graft cooled with Collins' solution. Souillillou JP, et al. **Nephron** 19(5):301–4, 1977

Does the underside of a stored skin graft epithelialize? [letter] Becker DW. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):437, Mar 78

Kidney preservation with Collins' and Sachs' solution. Blohmé I. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):211–2, 1977

Experimental and clinical experiences with long-term kidney preservation by use of simpel hypothermia. Løkkegaard H. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):207–10, 1977

Cadaveric renal preservation with hyperosmolar, intracellular hypothermic washout solution and cold storage. Diethelm AG, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):56–62, Jul 78

The effect of length of preservation on renal transplant survival. Seim SK, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):709–13, Nov 77

Renal injury by companion kidney during hypothermic pulsatile perfusion. Anderson CB, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):72–7, Jan 78

Maintenance of viable arterial allografts by cryopreservation. Boren CH, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):382–91, Apr 78

Does potassium potentiate profound hypothermic cardioplegia for myocardial preservation? Schachner A, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):94–103, Jul 78

Frozen lymphocyte pools as technical and reference controls for lymphocyte transformation. Barclay GR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 10(4):278–86, Oct 77

Successful transplantation of neonatal rat islet tissue preserved for up to 63 hours. Matas AJ, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:347–51, 1977

Selection and preservation of donor corneae. McKinnon JR. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 30:67–9, 1978

Deposition of immunoreactants in preserved human kidneys. Gilboa N, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):304–7, Oct 77

Trasylol (aprotinin) and kidney preservation. Godfrey AM, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):167–8, Apr 78

Improved assessment of cadaveric renal preservation by mathematical analysis of early graft function. Gough IR, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):301–4, Oct 77

Comparison of hypertonic citrate and Collins C2 and C3 flushing solutions in canine cold storage kidney preservation. Guthinger WP, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):279, May 78

A solution to preserve the intima when vein grafts are irrigated and/or preserved. Colt JD. **Vasc Surg** 11(2):61–2, Mar–Apr 77

Comparative studies on orthotopic liver allotransplantation in pigs after intoxication with extracts from amanita phalloides and after a long-term preservation of transplants. Kořístek V, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(6):384–90, 1977

[Determination of the maximum delay of conservation of pulmonary tissue for transplantation. Experimental study] Berthoumieu F, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 17(1):88–92, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Preservation of hematopoietic stem cells by slow freezing and elimination of the heat of fusion] Gorin NC, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(7):547–50, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term survey of renal transplant preserved with Collins solution (author's transl)] Kreis H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):429–33, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alterations in the metabolism of cornmeal epithelium during medium-term storage (author's transl)] Schmidt-Martens FW, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 203(2):145–52, 8 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incus, controlled deepfrozen or in cialit conserved, after allogenetic implantation. An animal-experimental study with comparing histology (author's transl)] Eitschberger E, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(2):175–81, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Freezing damage and protection within the scope of deep-freeze preservation of living material with special reference to mammalian spermatozoa. Continuation from issue 11/77] Weitze KF. **DTW** 84(12):481–4, 5 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of storage and short term cultivation the proliferation of mouse bone marrow stem cells] Viktora L, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):388–95, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Experimental contribution on the healing tendency of cartilage bone transplants after short intra-articular preservation] Renné J. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):360–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[On the technical preconditions of using preserved graft for keratoplasty (author's transl)] Draeger J. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):210–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of formalin-fixed, allogeneic veins for vessel substitution in long-term tests. Experimental studies of the problem of immunological reactions on RtH-1-incompatible various rat-donor-recipient combinations] Anders A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:163–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prolonged survival of xenogeneic grafts after organ culture] Sollinger HW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:33–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of various cryoprotective agents on the human bone marrow] Bettler M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(41):1459, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current status of lung preservation for organ transplantation] Grasshoff HJ. **Z Exp Chir** 11(1):59–62, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surfactant in lung preservation with delayed experimental autotransplantation] Rabinowitsch JJ, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(5):259–68, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Induction of lymphocytotoxic antibodies through transplantation of preserved allogeneic skin in mice] Schimmack L, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(5):275–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reoperation for the preserved aortic homograft valve failure (author's transl)] Mizuno A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):894–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An electron microscopic study on the viability of preserved lungs under cooling (author's transl)] Fukuta T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(11):792–804, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison between physiological and morphological examinations of animal livers maintained in hypothermia and perfused with Collins solution] Woźniak L, et al. **Patol Pol** 28(3):335–47, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Intramural vessels, metabolism and myocardial injuries during preservation of the heart using the methods of hypothermia and hyperbaric oxygenation in association with hypothermia] Chumakov AA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):31–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Informative value of the tests used for evaluation of preserved cornea] Iurchenko TN, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):461–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biological tests of cartilage properties preserved in a weak formalin solution] Lavrishcheva GI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):48–52, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the biological status of skin preserved by cold] Saburova IV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):40–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary alloplasty with formalinized bone grafts in extensive diaphyseal gunshot wounds of the femur (experimental study)] Trubnikov VF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):48–52, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ethanol as a preservative on the retention of triftazin and tizercin in cadaveric material] Salomatin EM, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(3):42–4, Jul–Sep 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of bones preserved in polyvinyl alcohol gel] Chernenko

IuA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):114–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytochrome concentration at different times and low-temperature conditions of preservation of rat kidney cortical homogenates] Subbota NP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):156–60, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Use of the UKKM–1M apparatus for the cryopreservation of bone marrow and leukocytes] Ioffe AL, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):48–50, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Corneal preservation at –4 degrees C in a modified tissue culture medium. Schimmelpfennig B. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 206(1):57–66, 7 Apr 78

Simplified collection of corneal donor material. Ehrlich D, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(3):362–6, Mar 78

Machine perfusion versus cold storage for preservation of kidneys before transplantation. Slooff MJ, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(2):83–90, 1978

Efficacy of penicillin G, cefazolin, and gentamicin in M–K medium at 4 degrees C. Baum J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1262–4, Jul 78

Corneal storage at room temperature. Sachs U, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1075–7, Jun 78

Human kidney preservation by flushing with intracellular solution and cold storage. Barry JM, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):830–2, Jul 78

Clinical renal preservation by cryoperfusion with an albumin perfusate: renal perfusion with albumin. Burleson RL, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):688–92, Jun 78

Renal perfusion preservation without cannulation. Prevention of posttransplantation renal artery stenosis. Oakes DD, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):654–5, May 78

Cryoprecipitated plasma perfusion preservation and cold storage preservation of duct–ligated pancreatic allografts. de Gruyl J, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):490–3, Jul 77

Flow and function in machine–preserved kidneys. Sampson D, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):37–40, Jan 78

Can steroid reduce endothelial damage in stored corneas? Effect on cell viability and ultrastructure. Basu PK, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):31–8, Jan 78

Effects on labile metabolites of temporal delay in freezing biopsy samples of dog myocardium in liquid nitrogen. Allison TB, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(3):162–6, Mar 78

Computerized tomography of in vitro abdominal organs—effect of preservation methods on attenuation coefficient. Wittenberg J, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):95–101, 1977

Kidney model for study of electromagnetic thawing. Burdette EC, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):142–51, Apr 78

Design, development, and performance of an electromagnetic illumination system for thawing cryopreserved kidneys of rabbits and dogs. Burdette EC, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):152–67, Apr 78

The preservation of Mullerian inhibiting substance during long–term freezing of testicular fragments. Donahoe PK, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(5):534–42, Oct 77

Survival of canine kidneys after treatment with dimethyl–sulfoxide, freezing at —80 degrees C, and thawing by microwave illumination. Guttman FM, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(5):559–67, Oct 77

The use of cryopreserved human thyroid tissue for the in vitro assay of thyroid stimulators. Knox AJ, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(5):543–8, Oct 77

Long–term skin preservation by combined use of tissue culture and freezing techniques. Nathan P, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(2):133–41, Apr 78

Water and electrolyte contents and extracellular space of rabbit kidneys after perfusion and storage for 24 hr at 4 degrees C. Pegg DE, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(5):568–74, Oct 77

Viability assays for mammalian ova. Whittingham DG. **Cryobiology** 15(2):245–8, Apr 78

Preservation of enzymatically prepared rabbit VX2 tumour cells in vitro. Shah SA, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):447–8, Apr 78

A new method for light and electron microscopic localization of fluorescein–labelled dextran in ocular tissue using epoxy–resin embedding. Tripathi RC, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(3):259–64, Sep 77

Microsurgical two–layer vasovasostomy: laboratory use of vasectomized segments. Belker AM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):48–51, Jan 78

Preservation of rat bone marrow with dimethylsulphoxide at –150 degrees C. Nikolov C, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(5):633–8, 1977

Sperm–freezing and donor insemination. Friberg J, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):148–54, 1977

M–K medium and postmortem cytologic damage. Binder PS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(2):159–70, Feb 78

Effects on processing procedures on post–thaw acrosomal retention and motility of bovine spermatozoa packaged in .3–ml straws at room temperature. Gilbert GR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):225–31, Jan 78

Electron microscopy of lung rapidly frozen under controlled physiological conditions. Mazzone RW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(2):325–33, Aug 78

Renal preservation. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(9):657–9, Sep 77

Twenty four hour kidney preservation before transplantation. Yadav RV, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(9):627–31, Sep 77

Evaluation of freeze–dried flexor tendon grafts in the dog. Potenza AD, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):157–62, Mar 78

Structural and functional aspects of biological freezing techniques. Farrant J, et al. **J Microsc** 111(1):17–34, Sep 77

Biological freezing and cryofixation. Franks F. **J Microsc** 111(1):3–16, Sep 77

The viability of deep–frozen cow embryos. Willadsen S, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):391–3, Mar 78

Clinical comparison of methods for cadaveric kidney preservation. Collins GM, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):396–400, May 78

Brain death, apneic diffusion oxygenation, and organ transplantation. Pitts LH, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):180–3, Mar 78

Renal transplantation in the rabbit: a model for preservation studies. Jacobsen IA. **Lab Anim** 12(2):63–70, Apr 78

Flushers and pumpers [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7972):1279–80, 12 Jun 76

Preservation of cadaver of renal allografts: comparison of ice storage and machine perfusion. Marshall VC, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(11):353–6, 10 Sep 77

Carcinoma in a nipple preserved by heterotopic auto–implantation. Allison AB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(20):1132, 18 May 78

Comparison of homograft preservation techniques. Feenstra L. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):501–6, Oct 77

Heart preservation by means of a complex artificial perfusion fluid. Păuşescu E, et al. **Physiologie** 14(3):141–57, Jul–Sep 77

Preservation of cadaveric renal allografts–comparison of flushing and pumping techniques. Marshall VC, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:302–9, 1977

Epstein–Barr virus infection of cryopreserved umbilical cord blood lymphocytes. Shope TC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):326–9, Feb 78

Perfusion preservation of hearts for 6 to 9 days at room temperature. Linask J, et al. **Science** 199(4326):299–301, 20 Jan 78

Canine kidney preservation: comparison of 'intracellular', 'extracellular,' and high molecular weight dextran flushing solutions. Wintch R, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1414–7, Dec 77

Flow cytometry: long–term storage of propidium iodide/citrate–stained material. Krishan A. **Stain Technol** 52(6):339–43, Nov 77

Kidney preservation. Belzer FO, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(2):261–71, Apr 78

Magnesium: not essential for renal preservations by initial perfusion and hypothermic storage. Sacks SA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(1):287–91, Mar 78

Canine and human liver preservation for 6 to 18 hr by cold infusion. Benichou J, et al. **Transplantation** 24(6):407–11, Dec 77

Evaluation of hypertonic citrate flushing solution for kidney preservation using the isolated perfused rat kidney. Bishop MC, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):235–9, May 78

A new simple method for optimal storage of ischemically damaged kidneys. Fischer JH, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):43–9, Feb 1978

Perfusion pressure and human kidney preservation. Murata G, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):244–5, May 78

Preservation of dog kidneys for 96 hours with an asanguineous perfusate. Proctor E, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):92–3, Feb 1978

An intermittent urinary flow method of assessing viability in warm ischaemic kidneys during 48 to 96 hours of perfusion. Proctor E, et al. **Transplantation** 25(5):280–1, May 78

The effect of two different renal preservation methods on canine renal allograft survival. Magnusson M, et al. **Urol Res** 6(2):65–70, 25 Apr 78

Exceptional performance in heart preservation with an amino acid–containing perfusion fluid. Păuşescu E, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):109–21, Jan 78

[Comparative experimental study of kidney preservation by surface refrigeration and pulsating hypothermic perfusion using various methods] Gross A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):717–24, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[New system for the preservation and storage of anatomical matter] Platzer W, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):90–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the vitality of human bone marrow during collection and deep–freeze preservation] Daene A, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):425–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the type of extraction solution and length of storage on the distribution of lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes in piglet liver homogenate] Schuhmacher U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(5):655–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The solvent–dried dura mater. A new dura transplant in the animal experiment] Pesch HJ, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):732–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Freezing damage and freezing protection within the scope of deep–freeze preservation of living materials with special reference to mammalian spermatozoa. Contd from issue 10/77] Weitze KF. **DTW** 84(11):441–6 contd, 5 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Damage through freezing and cryoprotection within the framework of deep freeze conservation of living materials with special reference to mammalian spermatozoa] Weitze KF. **DTW** 84(10):402–6, 5 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Experiences with cialit–preserved supporting tissues in the region of the orbit] Schmelzle R, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:82–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The histological changes in cartilage (incus) in the middle ear after conservation—an animal study (author's transl)] Eitschberger E, et al. **HNO** 25(12):419–23, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tracheal reconstruction using cialit conserved cartilage (author's transl)] Reich L, et al. **HNO** 25(12):428–9, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Influence of fatty–acid and glucose content of the perfusate on the energy metabolism of the preserved canine kidney] Fischer JH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:11–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kidney preservation by hypothermic storage in Collins and Sacks solutions: the influence of 0–30 min of warm ischemia on the available preservation period (author's transl)] Grundmann R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 346(1):11–24, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The cialit–conserved trachea homograft (author's transl)] von Ilberg C, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):814–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of long–term preservation of isolated canine lungs by hypothermic pulsatile perfusion and its importance in experimental lung allotransplantation (author's transl)] Keiler A. **Wien Klin Wochenschr [Suppl]** 90(81):1–27, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Problems in perfusion and preservation of the rat kidney isolated for the purpose of transplantation] Saba V, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(3):308–18, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Biological protection of the extra–situ isolated liver. Experimental research] Viola G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):237–40, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Artificial insemination in rats and mice and freeze preservation of mammalian embryo] Ogawa S. **Jikken Dobutsu** 27(1):110–22, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

Subcutaneous preservation of free skull bone flap taken out in decompressive craniectomy— a follow–up study. Nakajima T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(13):1329–33, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preservation of the liver using interrupted perfusion] Margulis MS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):120–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of new methods of the eyeball preservation for keratoplasty] Bordiugova GG, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):434–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Results of using cryopreserved cornea for experimental penetrating keratoplasty] Gorgiladze TU, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):54–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the deep cold preservation of skin by the organ culture method] Volkova NA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):58–60, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Conservations of the kidney for transplantation] González–Martín M. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):319–24, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hypothermia as the only method of preservation of swine liver in hepatic transplants (proceedings)] Camprodón R, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):226–7, Jul–Aug 75 **(Spa)**

TISSUE SURVIVAL

Tissue viability—methods of measurement [proceedings] Spence VA, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):55, 1978

Comparison of the fetal survival rate in heifers after the transfer of a embryo surgically to one uterine horn and non–surgically to the other. Newcomb R, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):395–7, Mar 78

The viability of deep–frozen cow embryos. Willadsen S, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):391–3, Mar 78

Fluorescein test for prediction of flap viability during breast reconstructions. Singer R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):371–5, Mar 78

The absorptive viability of isolated intestine prepared from dead animals. Gardner ML. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(1):93–95, Jan 78

[Individual determination of prognosis of 2–year survival in the radiation therapy of bladder carcinoma (author's transl)] Mardynskiĭ JS, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(4):441–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prolonged activity of the amino acid transport systems in the mouse brain in vitro] Zanchin G. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(2):141–3, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Ram sperm survival during the use of various solvents after deep freezing in liquid nitrogen] Mesároš P, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(10):599–604, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

TISSUE THERAPY

[Pharmacotherapy for the aged, gerontological studies (proceedings)] **Fortschr Med** 95(42):2529–30 contd, 10 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Results of an experimental and clinical study of a biostimulant obtained from a human embryonic cell culture] Abyzov PA, et al. **Klin Khir** (1):17–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the nonspecific biogenic stimulators pentoxyl and mumie on metabolic processes] Shvetskiĭ AG, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):102–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of different immunologic processes on urinary excretion of noradrenaline and adrenaline in rats] Vinnitskiĭ VB, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):789–93, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METHODS

[Extracorporeal perfusion with baboon liver in the treatment of hepatic coma (author's transl)] Lie TS, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1506–11, 21 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TISSUE TYPING see **HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING**

TITANIUM

Laboratory and clinical analyses of nitinol wire. Andreasen GF, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(2):142–51, Feb 78

Titanium welding problem. Dohogne CL. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(3):303–7, 1977

Mechanical property changes of barium titanate (ceramic) after in vivo and in vitro aging. Park JB, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(3):267–76, 1977

Titanium as a metal for implantation. Part 2: biological properties and clinical applications. Williams DF. **Biomed Eng** 1(5):266–70, Sep 77

The wear of titanium, titanium alloy, and UHMW polyethylene caused by LTI carbon and Stellite 21. Shim HS. **J Bioeng** 1(3):223–9, Aug 77

The adhesion of thin carbon films to metallic substrates. Shim HS, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(1):45–50, Nov 76

Segmental replacement of long bones in baboons using a fiber titanium implant. Andersson GB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):31–40, Jan 78

Coupling agents for improved bonding of dental composites. Loebenstein WV. **J Dent Res** 57(3):480, Mar 78

Titanium implants as a temporary replacement of mandible. A report of 30 cases. Austermann KH, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 5(3):167–71, Sep 77

[Standardized apical titanium pin for plugging the root canal during apicoectomy] Schilli W, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(4):290–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The biologic response to titanium phosphate. A new synthetic mineral fiber. Gross P, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):550–4, Oct 77

[Nonspecific immunological reactivity and morbidity indices in workers of a titanium–magnesium combine] Rakhimova MT. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):29–32, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Pulmonary clearance and hilar lymph node content in rats after particle exposure. Ferin J, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):342–52, Jul 78

[Absorption of solutions of transition metal complexes and their effect on synthetic processes in rat small intestine] Faĭtel'berg RO, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):505–10, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Titanium distribution in the body in qualitatively and quantitatively inferior nutrition] Krutikova NA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):83–5, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Gonadotoxic action of lanthanum aluminate–calcium titanate(LACT)] Shcherbakov GG. **Gig Sanit** (6):107–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Toxic and hygienic characteristics of lead zirconate–titanate] Zhislin LE, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):31–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TIXANTONE see **LUCANTHONE**

TNT see **TRINITROTOLUENE**

TOAD VENOMS see **AMPHIBIAN VENOMS**

TOADS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Ultrastructure and function of the granule-containing cells in the anuran sympathetic ganglia. Watanabe H. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:177–86, 1977 (47 ref.)

A new cell type in the taste buds of anurans. A scanning and transmission electron microscopic study. Sagmeister H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(4):553–6, 14 Oct 77

Comparative studies of the anuran auditory papillae. pp. 633–42. Lewis ER.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

[Architecture of the visual system of Discoglossus pictus (Oth)] Picouet PM, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(5):401–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spermatogenesis in the yellow-bellied toad (Bombina variegata variegata L.) during the seasonal activity period and in correlation with the mating call activity (Discoglossidae, Anura)] Obert HJ. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(5):908–24, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

[Plasma cholinesterase in Bufo paracnemis and Leptodactylus pentadactylus] Carvalho KM, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(1):187–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Regeneration of the crystalline lens in Amphibia Anura during the post-embryonic stage I. Experience with removal of the crystalline lens from larvae of Discoglossus pictus] Filoni S, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):155–62, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Inheritance and linkage analysis of five enzyme loci in interspecific hybrids of toadlets, genus Bombina. Szymura JM, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(3–4):307–19, Apr 78

[Haploidy in Discoglossus pictus] Maiorca A, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):237–49, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The immunological responses of Amphibia to Australian spargana. Bennett LJ. **J Parasitol** 64(4):756–9, Aug 78

METABOLISM

Effect of estrogen on the melanin content of liver of toad (Bufo melanostictus). Bhattacharjee SS, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(2):340–6, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Perspectives on physiological monitoring: junctional-type potentials in the food ventricle. Hoff HE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res Cent Bull** 16(2):44–79, Oct–Dec 77

Auditory processing in anurans. Capranica RR. **Fed Proc** 37(10):2324–8, Aug 78 (32 ref.)

TOADSTOOLS see **MUSHROOMS**

TOBACCO

see related
NICOTINE
SMOKING

Size characteristics of cigarette smoke. Hinds WC. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):48–54, Jan 78

Physiological effects of acute passive exposure to cigarette smoke. Pimm PE, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(4):201–13, Jul–Aug 78

In vitro toxicity of tobacco smoke solutions to rabbit alveolar macrophages. Stuart RS, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(3):135–40, May–Jun 78

Squamous lesions in lungs of rats exposed to tobacco-smoke-condensate fractions by repeated intratracheal instillation. Simons PJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):965–73, Jun 78

The acute effects of nicotine, tobacco smoke and carbon monoxide on myocardial oxygen tension in the anaesthetized cat. Rink RD. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(4):591–7, Apr 78

The effect of cigarette smoke on the human tear film. Basu PK, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):22–6, Jan 78

Oxygen-dependent chemical tumorigenesis in a Nicotiana hybrid: inhibition by ascorbic acid and dinitrophenol. Andersen RA, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(3):317–25, Dec 77

Differential response in the male and female tracheal epithelium following exposure to tobacco smoke. Hayashi M, et al. **Chest** 73(4):515–8, Apr 78

In vitro morphological transformation of cryopreserved hamster embryo cells with tobacco tar. Takayama S, et al. **Gan** 69(1):85–90, Feb 78

The comparative 'in vitro' toxicity of tobacco and the tobacco-supplement, Cytrel. pp. 273–4. Bensilum S, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

The effect of exposure conditions on cigarette smoke deposition in the respiratory system of male rats. pp. 267–9. Binns R, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

An investigation of the biological activity of tobacco and Cytrel condensate by the mouse epidermal hyperplasia test. pp. 222–4. Fawell JK, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

A comparison of the effects of 3-methylcholanthrene and tobacco smoke on the induction of aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase in female Wistar rats and Syrian golden hamsters. pp. 203–5. Fergie RC, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

An isolated rat lung perfusion system for use in tobacco smoke studies. pp. 225–7. Macdonald CM.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Dosimetry of cigarette smoke in laboratory animals. pp. 265–6. Pullinger DH, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Changes in the composition of rat lungs after exposure to cigarette smoke. pp. 218–21. Stewart PS.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Comparative inhalation toxicity of smoke from cigarette during a six-week study. pp. 270–2. Wilton LV, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

Statistical appraisal of the association of smoking and chewing habits to oral and pharyngeal cancers. Jayant K. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):293–9, Dec 77

A comparative study of common modes of tobacco use on pulse, blood pressure, electrocardiogram and blood coaguability in patients with coronary artery disease. Bordia A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(6):395–401, Jun 77

On tobacco smoke and the non-smoker. Currier RW. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(3):97, Mar 78

The effects of Pan and its ingredients on oral mucosa. Khadim MI. **JPMA** 27(6):353–6, Jun 77

Secretory cell hyperplasia and modification of intracellular glycoprotein in rat airways induced by short periods of exposure to tobacco smoke, and the effect of the antiinflammatory agent phenylmethyloxadiazole. Jones R, et al. **Lab Invest** 39(1):41–9, Jul 78

Substitute-tobacco tar toxicity [letter] Boxall RR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):773, 8 Apr 78

Substitute-tobacco tar toxicity [letter] Busch F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):614, 18 Mar 78

Ingested mutagens from opium and tobacco pyrolysis products and cancer of the oesophagus. Hewer T, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):494–6, 2 Sep 78

Effects of HBAg-containing sera on tobacco plants [letter] Kelkar SS, et al. **Lancet** 1(7984):519, 4 Sep 76

Health costs of alcohol and tobacco: who pays? [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(22):1262–3, 1 Jun 78

Effect of passive smoking on angina pectoris. Aronow WS. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):21–4, 6 Jul 78

Tobacco subsidies [letter] Beary JF 3d. **N Engl J Med** 298(13):749, 30 Mar 78

Preliminary monitoring of agricultural pesticides in a cooperative tobacco pest management project in North Carolina, 1971—first-year study. Reeves RG, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(2):99–106, Sep 77

Biological evaluation of crystalline fraction I protein from tobacco. Ershoff BH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):626–30, Apr 78

Infectivity of Sendal virus and of its RNA for Nicotiana tabacum leaves. Eşanu V, et al. **Virologie** 28(4):301–3, Oct–Dec 77

[Incidence of upper respiratory tract diseases in the children of smokers] Said G, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):236–40, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Nutrition, alcohol and oesophageal cancer (author's transl)] Tuyns AJ, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 65(1):58–64, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vitro activity of the condensate of cigarette smoke on early chick embryo lung morphogenesis] Guimard J. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):553–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tobacco and acupuncture (letter)] Poupy JL. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3333–4, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Experience with the use of a protective Cerigel film for preventing tobacco dermatoses] Kazangapova KB. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):68–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Etiology of allergic occupational rhinitis under conditions of pre-manufacture tobacco processing] Tulebaev RK, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):92–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Proper hygiene involving tobacco and tobacco products] Adamović V. **Nar Zdrav** 32(5–6):220–2, May–Jun 76 **(Scr)**

[Snuff and cancer of the oral cavitity—a retrospective study] Axéll T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(22):2224–6, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Tobacco allergy among patients with bronchial asthma] Ståhle I, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(17):1711–3, 26 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Polypeptide chains of the large and small subunits of fraction I protein from tobacco. Gray JC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):272–81, 15 Jan 78

Effects of weathering and flue-curing on methomyl residues on tobacco. Leidy RB, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 5(2):199–206, 1977

Application of microwave spectroscopy for simultaneous detection of toxic constituents in tobacco smoke. Kadaba PK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(1):104–12, Jan

78
Sequence complexity of nuclear and polysomal RNA in leaves of the tobacco plant. Goldberg RB, et al. **Cell** 14(1):123–31, May 78
Chemical studies on tobacco smoke LVI. Tobacco specific nitrosamines: origins, carcinogenicity and metabolism. Hecht SS, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):395–413, 1978
Double-stranded RNA is present in extracts of tobacco plants infected with tobacco mosaic virus. Derrick KS. **Science** 199(4328):538–9, 3 Feb 78

CYTOLOGY

Regeneration of plants from tobacco protoplasts and some factors affecting the plant differentiation. Tsai CK, et al. **Sci Sin** 20(4):458–68, Jul–Aug 77
[Electron microscopic study of tobacco mesophyll protoplasts. II. Ultrastructure of cultivated protoplasts at the primary cell colony stage] Sidorov VA, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(4):291–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Fluorimetric assay of tobacco leaf dehydrogenases with resazurin. De Jong DW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):249–59, 13 Oct 77
Changes in isoperoxidases during shoot formation in tobacco callus. Thorpe TA, et al. **In Vitro** 14(6):522–6, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The immunological response to tobacco antigens in the smoker. I. Specific precipitins against tobacco antigens in the serum of healthy cigarette smokers. Romanski B, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(6):659–62, Nov–Dec 77
Bacterial lipopolysaccharides as inducers of disease resistance in tobacco. Graham TL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):424–32, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Tobacco-specific nitrosamines: formation from nicotine in vitro and during tobacco curing and carcinogenicity in strain A mice. Hecht SS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):819–24, Apr 78
Kinetics of nornicotine and anabasine nitrosation in relation to N'-nitrosonornicotine occurrence in tobacco and to tobacco-induced cancer. Mirvish SS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1211–3, Oct 77

MICROBIOLOGY

The effect of protoplast concentration during inoculation on the infection of tobacco protoplasts. Mayo MA. **Intervirology** 9(3):184–8, 1978
Superinfection by strains of tobacco streak virus. Fulton RW. **Virology** 85(1):1–8, Mar 78
Production of mixedly coated particles in tobacco mesophyll protoplasts doubly infected by strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Otsuki Y, et al. **Virology** 84(1):162–71, Jan 78
RNA-dependent RNA polymerases in uninfected and tobacco mosaic virus-infected tabacco leaves: viral induced stimulation of a host polymerase activity. Romaine CP, et al. **Virology** 86(1):241–53, 1 May 78
The influence of protoplast concentration on retention of tobacco mosaic virus by tobacco protoplasts. Shaw JG. **Virology** 84(2):544–6, Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

The mechanism of stimulation of the antiviral factor (AVF) in Nicotiana leaves. The involvement of phosphorylation and the role of the N-gene. Sela I, et al. **Virology** 89(1):1–6, Aug 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Electron microscopic study of protoplasts of mesophyll tobacco. I. Ultrastructural and cytochemical study of tobacco protoplasts at early stages of cultivation] Belitser NV, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(3):259–67, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOBACCO MOSAIC VIRUS

Comparison of interferon-inducing activities and antiviral effects of tobacco mosaic virus, tilorone and sodium nucleinate. Balezina TI, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(4):338–43, Jul 77
The interaction of sodium dodecyl sulfate with cucumber green mottle mosaic virus protein and tobacco mosaic virus protein. Sano Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):307–16, Mar 78
Nucleotide sequence at the 5' extremity of tobacco-mosaic-virus RNA. 2. The coding region (nucleotides 69–236). Jonard G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):521–31, 15 Mar 78
Nucleotide sequence at the 5' extremity of tobacco-mosaic-virus RNA. 1. The noncoding region (nucleotides 1–68). Richards K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):513–9, 15 Mar 78
Recovery of tobacco mosaic virus RNA Replication after incubation at 40 degrees. Dawson WO. **Intervirology** 9(5):295–303, 1978
Hydrogen ion uptake upon tobacco mosaic virus protein polymerization. Shalaby RA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(4):709–25, Nov 77
Unusual segmental flexibility in a region of tobacco mosaic virus coat protein. Jardetzky O, et al. **Nature** 273(5663):564–6, 15 Jun 78
Comparison of the relationships of southern bean mosaic virus and the cowpea strain of tobacco mosaic virus with the bean leaf beetle. Scott HA, et al. **Virology** 84(1):207–9, Jan 78
The influence of protoplast concentration on retention of tobacco mosaic virus by tobacco protoplasts. Shaw JG. **Virology** 84(2):544–6, Feb 78
The effect of tobacco mosaic virus infection on host and virus-specific protein synthesis in protoplasts. Siegel A, et al. **Virology** 85(2):494–503, Apr 78
[Synthesis of virus-specific products following introduction of tobacco mosaic virus RNA pereparations and the native virus into acetabularia] Beliaev ND, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):619–27, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Optical rotatory dispersion by 5 viruses of the tobacco mosaic virus group and their components] Dobrov EN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(1):148–56, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Saturation transfer electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy of spin labeled tobacco mosaic virus protein. Hemminga MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):635–9, 7 Dec 77
Tobacco mosaic virus protein: sedimentation equilibrium studies of the initial stages of polymerization. Westover CJ Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5819–24, 27 Dec 77
Fluorescent study of tobacco mosaic virus protein. Magne A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):189–94, 20 Dec 77
Hydrogen-ion binding by tobacco-mosaic-virus protein polymers. Durham AC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):151–9, 15 Sep 77
Metastable aggregates in the polymerisation of tobacco-mosaic-virus protein. Vogel D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):161–71, 15 Sep 77
A spin label EPR study of tobacco mosaic virus protein. Hemminga MA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):171–4, 1 Jan 78
An anomalous form of tobacco mosaic virus RNA observed upon polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Asselin A, et al. **Virology** 88(1):191–3, 1 Jul 78

DRUG EFFECTS

The polarity of stripping of coat protein subunits from the RNA in tobacco mosaic virus by dimethylsulphoxide. Wilson TM. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):17–20, 1 Mar 78
Time-course of actinomycin D inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus multiplication relative to the rate of spread of the infection. Dawson WO. **Intervirology** 9(5):304–9, 1978
[Reaction of tobacco mosaic virus and its RNA with bisulfite (author's transl)] Kajita S, et al. **Uirusu** 24(2):170–4, Aug 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Phenylalanine ammonia-lyase in tobacco mosaic virus-infected hypersensitive tobacco. Density-labelling evidence of de novo synthesis. Duchesne M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(2): 465–81, 8 Dec 77
Effect of supraoptimal temperatures upon tobacco mosaic virus RNA replicase. White JL, et al. **Intervirology** 10(4):221–7, 1978

GENETICS

Stability of mutations conferring temperature sensitivity on tobacco mosaic virus. Jones GE, et al. **Intervirology** 9(3):149–55, 1978
Leaky UAG termination codon in tobacco mosaic virus RNA. Pelham HR. **Nature** 272(5652):469–71, 30 Mar 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Tobacco mosaic virus protein aggregation and the virus assembly. Jonathan P, et al. **Adv Protein Chem** 31:187–251, 1977 (170 ref.)
Estimation of the cell-to-cell spread of tobacco mosaic virus infection in mechanically inoculated leaves. Dawson WO, et al. **Intervirology** 9(5):310–5, 1978
The initiation of TMV infection in isolated protoplasts by polyethylene glycol. Cassells AC, et al. **Virology** 87(2):459–62, 15 Jun 78
RNA-dependent RNA polymerases in uninfected and tobacco mosaic virus-infected tabacco leaves: viral induced stimulation of a host polymerase activity. Romaine CP, et al. **Virology** 86(1):241–53, 1 May 78

METABOLISM

Fate of tobacco mosaic virus after entering the host cell. III. Partial uncoating. Hayashi T. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(6):317–24, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Purification of a tobacco leaf protein associated with resistance to virus infection [proceedings] Antoniw JF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):248–50, 1978
Production of mixedly coated particles in tobacco mesophyll protoplasts doubly infected by strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Otsuki Y, et al. **Virology** 84(1):162–71, Jan 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Specific action of laser UV irradiation on the survivability of microorganisms] Gavrilov AG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(5):1238–40, 1978 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Effect of amino acid replacement on the stability of the tobacco mosaic virus protein structure. Ruttkay-Nedecký G, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):365–74, Sep 77
A comparative study of the structure of tobacco mosaic virus and cucumber virus 4 by laser Raman spectroscopy. Shie M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):907–14, 14 Apr 78
Location of tyrosine residues in the disk of tobacco-mosaic-virus protein and comparison of the subunit packing with that of the virus. Graham J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):523–8, Feb 78
New three-dimensional reconstruction technique at minimal dose conditions in electron microscopy. Hoppe W, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(8):1069–76, Aug 77
Kinetics of biphasic reconstitution of tobacco mosaic virus in vitro. Fukuda M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1727–30, Apr 78
The characterization of intermediates formed during the disassembly of tobacco mosaic virus at alkaline pH. Perham RN, et al. **Virology** 84(2):293–302, Feb 78

TOBRAMYCIN see under **ANTIBIOTICS**

TOCINAMIDE see under **OXYTOCIN**

TOCINOIC ACID see under **OXYTOCIN**

TOCOPHEROLS see **VITAMIN E**

TOE JOINT

Degenerative changes in the first metatarso-phalangeal joint of ballet dancers. Ambré T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(3):317–9, Jun 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The frequency of partite sesamoids of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. Dobas DC, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(12):880–2, Dec 77

INJURIES

Traumatic lesions of the metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe in athletes. Coker TP, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(8):309–17, Jan 78
[Surgical treatment of an inveterate dislocation in the tarsometatarsal joints] Drachuk PS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):90–2, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Effects of radiographic technique on the metatarsophalangeal joints. McCrea JD, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(12):837–40, Dec 77
Equine radiology—the fetlock. Rendano VT. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(10):871–5, Oct 77

SURGERY

Utilization of Calnan-Nicolle implant. Aeby CH, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(3):167–71, Mar 78
Bone-lengthening for shortness of the fourth toe. Urano Y, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):91–3, Jan 78
Total reconstruction of the first metatarsophalangeal joint by utilizing the Cutter hinged prosthesis: a case study. Reinherz R, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(3):121–5, Fall 77
[Resection arthroplasty of the metatarsophalangeal joints after Clayton (10 years of clinical experience) (author's transl)] Hehne HJ. **Z Orthop** 115(6):897–906, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOES

'Toe-walking' in children with early childhood autism. Weber D. **Acta Paedopsychiatr (Basel)** 43(2–3):73–83, 1978
Periosteal chondroma. Fornasier VL, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):233–6, May 77
Ungual phalanx valgus: survey of neonatal feet. Gillett HG. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(2):83–5, Feb 78
Combined papillary syringocystadenoma and hidradenoma. A case study. Steinhart AN. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(9):659–60, Sep 77
Myxoma of the toe: a case report. Hill JA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):128–30, Jan 78
Treatment of painful scars on soles and digits with injections of fluid silicone. Balkin SW. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(6):612–4, Nov–Dec 77
Giant cell tumour of proximal phalanx of great toe. Misra US, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(9):204–5, 1 Nov 77
Digitalgia parethetica in the foot [letter] Massey EW. **JAMA** 239(14):1393–4, 3 Apr 78
Phalangeal metastases from bronchogenic carcinoma. Vaezy A, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):226–7, 16 Jan 78
Relationship between the degree of coverage of the nail root

by the posterior nail wall and the length of the visible part of the nail in human toes. Muto H, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 52(4):269–76, Aug 77

Distal digital occlusion. Narkewicz RM. **Pediatrics** 61(6):922–3, Jun 78

Necrosis of a dog's toes following hepatitis. Mason BJ. **Vet Rec** 101(14):286–7, 1 Oct 77

[Acquired fibro-keratoma. Report of 8 cases] Dupré A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):611–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Subungual exostosis of the big toe, occupational stigma of dancers] Sebastian G. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(12):998–1000, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[The foot in leprosy] Campailla E, et al. **Clin Ortop** 26:119–26, 1975–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Podagra and hyperlipemia. Effect of excessive weight on the level of circulating lipids (examination of 90 patients with podagra and 90 controls selected by the age and weight index)] Rond'e Zh, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):118–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New developments in the pathogenesis and treatment of osteoarthrosis deformans and podagra (from materials of the XIV International Rheumatology Congress)] Astapenko MG. **Vopr Revm** (2):73–7, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Oculodentodigital dysplasia. Fára M, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(2):110–22, 1977

Type A2 brachydactily: report of a new family. Rasore-Quartino A, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):141–50, 1977

Oculodentodigital dysplasia syndrome with angle-closure glaucoma. Sugar HS. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):36–8, Jul 78

Trichorhinophalangeal dysplasia (Giedion syndrome). A case report. Kuna GB, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(1):96–8, Jan 78

Tricho-rhino-phalangeal syndrome. Report of a family with 3 affected members. Voigtländer V, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(1):34–9, 1978

Congenital scalp defect with distal limb reduction anomalies. Fryns JP, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(4):289–95, 4 Nov 77

Congenital circular constriction bands with partial adactylia and partial aphalangia (a case report). Singh KC, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):741–2, Sep 77

Overlapping deformity of the digits in the pediatric patient: a conservative approach to treatment. Jordan RP, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(7):503–5, Jul 78

Retrospective comparison of two surgical techniques for correction of angular deformities in foals. Fretz PB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):281–6, 1 Feb 78

Multiple ophthalmic anomalies and digital hypoplasia. Chemke J, et al. **J Genet Hum** 26(1):17–24, Mar 78

Autosomal recessive postaxial polydactyly type A in a Sicilian family. Mollica F, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(3):212–6, Jun 78

Brachydactyly, distal symphalangism, scoliosis, tall stature, and club feet: a new syndrome. Sillence DO. **J Med Genet** 15(3):208–11, Jun 78

Congenital virilizing adrenal hyperplasia, segmental hypertrophy, macrodactyly, and cystic lymphangioma. Hirano T, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):326–7, Aug 78

True prehallux: case report. Shook JB, et al. **Milit Med** 143(6):423–4, Jun 78

Radiographic observations of pyknodysostosis. Report of a case. Kawahara K, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(3):476–82, Sep 77

Hereditary malformation of the toes and fingers in a family with double translocation heterozygosity. Dijkstra PF, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(1):56–7, 10 Apr 78

Congenital amputation of the toes with replantation at the site of a constriction band in the mid-calf. Case report. Becker H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):284–6, Feb 78

[Personal results with the Ruiz-Mory operation for misplaced toe (author's transl)] Müller I, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):71–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Aglossia-adactylia with jejunal atresia] Bury F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):604–10, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inheritance and growth of mouse mutation brachypodism (brp) (author's transl)] Goto N, et al. **Jikken Dobutsu** 26(3):231–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Digitus V pedis varus] Karchinov K. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):84–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

If I had . . . gangrene of the toes. Obeid ML. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1530–1, 10 Jun 78

Digital blood perfusion following injections of plain lidocaine and lidocaine with epinephrine. Scarlet JJ, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(5):339–46, May 78

The effects of position and skin temperature on the capillary pressures in the fingers and toes. Levick JR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:97–109, Jan 78

Peripheral gangrene complicating beta-blockade [letter] Vale JA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1216, 3 Jun 78

Digital blood pressure in normal subjects and patients with peripheral arterial disease. Nielsen PE. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):725–30, Dec 76

Digital blood pressure in patients with peripheral arterial disease. Nielsen PE. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):731–7, Dec 76

[A patient with blue toes] Koumans RK, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(8):270–4, 25 Feb 78 **(Dut)**

[Encephalic and peripheral distal ischemia in a 24-year-old woman with dyspiasia of the intima and changes in the internal elastic lamella of the toe (apropos of a new case of disseminated angiosis in a young patient)] Arnott G, et al. **Lille Med** 23(5):323–7, May 78 **(Fre)**

INJURIES

Turf toe: an acute inflammatory response to athletic activity on artificial playing surfaces. Doller J, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(7):512–4, Jul 78

The use of porcine xenografts on nail beds following total nail avulsion and phenol chemomatrixectomy. Elleby DH, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(3):85–91, Fall 77

Surgical treatment of an unusual fracture of the first phalanx of a horse. Frost GE, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(2):125–6, Jun 77

Strangulation of toe caused by mother's hair [letter] Arato A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1257–8, 10 Jun 78

PATHOLOGY

Toe tourniquet syndrome. Mack JW, et al. **West J Med** 125(4):335–6, Oct 76

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibition and axial deviation of limb regeneration in the newt by means of a digit implanted into the amputated limb. Carlson BM. **J Morphol** 154(2):223–41, Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The role of adductor hallucis in bunion deformity (Part II). Cralley JC, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(7):473–83, Jul 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[Marble disease in combination with acroosteolysis] Kramnoĭ IE, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):83–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Approaches to digital surgery: a new 16-mm. color sound motion picture film from APA. McGlamry ED. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(5):358–65, May 78

Digital arthroplasty by power surgery with minimal incision. Rice JR. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(11):811–4, Nov 77

Pulp amputation of the great toe. Vecchione TR, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(1):44–6, Jan 78

Evaluation of freeze-dried flexor tendon grafts in the dog. Potenza AD, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):157–62, Mar 78

[Follow-up examinations after toe amputation in cattle] Güller K, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(12):501–10, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Avoidable surgical errors in hallux valgus surgery according to Brandes (author's transl)] Kirsch K. **Z Orthop** 116(2):196–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Microvascular free toe transfer. O'Brien B, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):223–37, Apr 78

Microvascular second toe transfer for digital reconstruction. O'Brien B, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):123–33, Mar 78

Two toe-to-finger transplants in one hand. Ohtsuka H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):561–5, Oct 77

Hallux-to-thumb transfer by microvascular anastomosis. Chait LA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(11):429–32, 3 Sep 77

[Transplantation of the big toe from the foot to the hand in monkeys using a microsurgical technic] Petrovskiĭ BV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):15–21, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

TOGAVIRUSES see **ARBOVIRUSES**

TOILET FACILITIES

Diarrhea and school toilet hygiene in Cali, Colombia. Koopman JS. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(5):412–20, May 78

The constitutionality of prohibiting the operation of pay toilets. Curran WJ. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1205–6, Dec 77

Fomites in vaginitis [letter] Berberian DA. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):188–91, 7 Feb 76

Bathroom behaviors: a watershed in ethical debate. Cohen D. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):13, Apr 78

The bedpan and the commode. Anderson E. **Nurs Times** 74(16):684, 20 Apr 78

The oxfam sanitation unit. Howard J, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):179–82, 19 Oct 77

HISTORY

Sir John Harington, Thomas Crapper, and the flush toilet. DuPont HL, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1145–7, Sep 78

TOILET TRAINING

Who should accept primary responsibility for the encopretic child? A successful pediatric program based on dietary control, bowel training, and family counseling. Hein HA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(1):67–70, Jan 78

Longitudinal study of bowel and bladder control by day and at night in the first six years of life. II: The rôle of potty training and the child's initiative. Largo RH, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):607–13, Oct 77

Longitudinal study of bowel and bladder control by day and at night in the first six years of life. I: Epidemiology and interrelations between bowel and bladder control. Largo RH, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):598–606, Oct 77

Case report: an attendant-administered contingency management programme for the treatment of a toileting phobia. Luiselli JK. **J Ment Defic Res** 21(4):283–8, Dec 77

Infants who become enuretics: a longitudinal study of 161 kibbutz children. Kaffman M, et al. **Monogr Soc Res Child Dev** 42(2):1–61, 1977

Early toilet training [letter] Gersh MJ. **Pediatrics** 61(4):674, Apr 78

On toilet training [letter] Ravindranathan S. **Pediatrics** 61(4):674, Apr 78

[Development of intestinal and bladder control from birth until the 18th year of age. Longitudial study] Largo RH, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(5):155–60, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOKEN ECONOMY see under **REWARD**

TOLAMOLOL see under **PROPANOLAMINES**

TOLAZAMIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tolazamide-induced hepatic dysfunction. LoIudice TA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(1):81–3, Jan 78

Adverse reactions in changing from phenformin therapy [letter] Leonard R, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):190, 16 Jan 78

TOLAZOLINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gastrointestinal complications of tolazoline therapy [letter] Pearl W. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1025–6, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The systemic and coronary hemodynamic effects of intracoronary arterial tolazoline (Priscoline). Rowe GG, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(1):131–9, Nov 77

Thyroxine and tolazoline hydrochloride in the prevention of cold injury. Malhotra MS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):297–304, Aug 77

Epidermal adenylate cyclase: stimulation of the histamine (H2) receptor by tolazoline. Iizuka H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(5):442–45, Nov 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of tolazoline on persistent hypoxemia in neonatal respiratory distress. Purohit DM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(1):14–8, Jan–Feb 78

Use of tolazoline in newborn infants with diaphragmatic hernia and severe cardiopulmonary disease. A preliminary report. Moodie DS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):725–9, May 78

Meconium aspiration and tolazoline [letter] Duc G. **Pediatrics** 62(1):124, Jul 78

Persistent pulmonary hypertension in a newborn with congenital diaphragmeatic hernia: successful management with tolazoline. Levy RJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):740–2, Nov 77

TOLBUTAMIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Studies on diabetic syndrome and influences of long-term tolbutamide administration in Mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus). Nakama K. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):421–33, Oct 77

[Comparison of tolbutamide and glucagon effects on plasma levels of free amino acids in cirrhotics (author's transl)] Brodanová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(39):1217–9, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effect of tolbutamide on early embryos of Xenopus laevis. Stanisstreet M. **Experientia** 33(10):1369–71, 15 Oct 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Simple, rapid and micro high-pressure liquid chromatographic method for the simultaneous determination of tolbutamide and carboxy tolbutamide in plasma. Nation RL, et al. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):121–31, 1 Jul 78

ANALYSIS

Determination of oral anti-diabetic agents in human body fluids using high-performance liquid chromatography. Hill HM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 149:349–58, 11 Feb 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The inhibitory effect of barbituric acid on glucose- and tolbutamide-stimulated insulin secretion in the rat. Wright GA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):595–602, Dec 77

BLOOD

Serum tolbutamide and chlorpropamide concentrations in patients with diabetes mellitus. Melander A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):142–4, 21 Jan 78

Influence of corticosteroid on hexobarbital and tolbutamide disposition. Breimer DD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):208–12, Aug 78

Determination of serum tolbutamide and chlorpropamide by high-performance liquid chromatography. Hill RE, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(1):165–8, 1 Jan 78

Simple, rapid and micro high-pressure liquid chromatographic method for the simultaneous determination of tolbutamide and carboxy tolbutamide in plasma. Nation RL, et al. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):121–31, 1 Jul 78

Tolbutamide binding to plasma proteins of young and old human subjects. Miller AK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1192–3, Aug 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia: effect of epinephrine suppression. Kansal PC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):510–2, Nov 77

Somatostatin-tolbutamide test in hyperinsulinism due to beta-cell hyperplasia [letter] Del Arbol JL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):281–2, 4 Feb 78

Somatostatin-tolbutamide test: A reliable test for hyperinsulinism? [letter] Escobar-Jimenez F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1150–1, 27 May 78

Somatostatin-tolbutamide test in hyperinsulinism [letter] Van Kersen F. **Lancet** 1(8063):557, 11 Mar 78

[The effect of tolbutamide-induced hypoglycemia on serum gastrin concentration in normal control, hyperthyroidism, primary hypothyroidism and diabetes mellitus (author's transl)] Kobayashi M, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(2):143–57, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Mechanisms of inhibition of tolbutamide metabolism: phenylbutazone, oxyphenbutazone, sulfaphenazole. Pond SM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 1):573–9, Nov 77

Biological studies of the rate of alimentary absorption and urinary excretion of tolbutamide and certain newly synthesized chemically related congeners in rabbits. Abdel Wahab MF, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3–4):177–90, 1976

[Utilization of the perfusion of surviving organs in toxicological analysis. Preparation of tolbutamide, glutethimide and cyclobarbital metabolites utilizing the perfusion of the surviving rat liver] Hátle K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(13):395–9, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Biopharmaceutical aspects of butamide tablets] Voronina LM, et al. **Farm Zh** (1):87–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The positive inotropic action of sulfonylureas. A mechanism independent of cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate. Linden J, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):694–8, Jun 78

Long-term actions of sulfonylureas on (pro-) insulin biosynthesis and secretion: I. Lack of evidence for a compensatory increase in (pro-) insulin biosynthesis after exposure of isolated pancreatic rat islets to tolbutamide and glibenclamide in vitro. Schatz H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):457–65, Nov 77

Long-term actions of sulfonylureas on (pro-)insulin biosynthesis and secretion. II. Studies after administration of tolbutamide and glibenclamide to rats in vivo. Schatz H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(1):23–9, Jan 78

Effect of insulin, tolbutamide & phenformin on tissue glycoproteins in rabbits. Chempakam B, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):176–80, Jun 77

Effect of oral hypoglycemics on blood sugar level, adrenal medulla & cytology of the endocrine pancreas in pigeon Columba livia. Guha B, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):93–4, Jan 77

Interaction between frusemide and tolbutamide on carbohydrate and uric acid metabolism. Ansari KU, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):716–9, May 77

Effects of prolonged tolbutamide treatment on plasma glucose concentrations and isoproterenol-induced cardiac lesions in rats. Weiss LR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):129–35, Oct 77

[Insulin and pro-insulin secretion following intravenous administration of tolbutamide, glisoxepide and glibenclamide] Hausmann L, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):83–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long term in vivo and in vitro effect of sulfonylurea compounds on the islands of Langerhans of rat pancreas. Existence of a feedback mechanism between storage and synthesis apparatus of beta cells] Schatz H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1378–84, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of age on serum insulin level following intravenous administration of glucose, tolbutamide and glucagon] Sorge F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1393–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Tolbutamide as a stimulator of somatotropin secretion from the hypophysis] Spaňar E, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(24):694–5, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left ventricle stroke volume and heart index in healthy subjects prior to and following intravenous tolbutamide administration] Karnafel W. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):269–74, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Direct cardiotropic action of tolbutamide on the myocardium in healthy dogs] Karnafel W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):261–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Control of diabetes in a capuchin monkey with tolbutamide. Greenwood AG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(20):407–8, 12 Nov 77

TOLMETIN see under **PYRROLES**

TOLONIUM CHLORIDE

Efficacy of toluidine blue 'O' stain for Pneumocystis carinii [letter] Pifer LL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):472–3, Apr 78

Toluidine blue staining on Epon semithin sections: effect of an oil differentiation. Stockert JC, et al. **Microsc Acta** 80(2):97–105, Jan 78

Effect of psychotropic drugs on metachromasia. Yeroukalis D, et al. **Ther Hung** 25(4):150–2, 1977

[Toluidine blue-eosin staining] Krutsay M. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):204–5, Jul 77 **(Hun)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Toluidine blue staining of cartilage proteoglycan subunits. Geyer G, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):127–34, 1978

Use of tolonium chloride in the diagnosis of malignant gastric ulcers. Giler S, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):136–9, Feb 78

Endoscopic toluidine blue scattering method in the diagnosis of gastric lesions. Beker S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):72–3, Nov 77

Toluidine blue O used to identify intricate bleeding points and minute ulcerations of the stomach during surgery. An experimental study in dogs. Rigas A, et al. **Int Surg** 62(8):391–2, Aug 77

[Use of the Richart test in colposcopy and cervical biopsy] Karag'ozov A. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):43–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Detection of vular lesions using the toluidine blue method] Allara L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):357–8, May 78 **(Ita)**

[A new staining method for epon-thin section for orientation on EM-blocks—polychrome stain by toluidine blue-methylene blue-pyronin (TMP) solution (author's transl)] Saito M. **Rinsho Byori** 26(2):148–52, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Toluidine blue and gastric cancer] Eichelbaum E, et al. **GEN** 31(4):283–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of n-decylamine and toluidine blue on the electric capacitance of isolated rat mast cells. Tasaka K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):21–31, Feb 78

TOLUENE

An improved direct colorimetric method for the quantitative analysis of urinary hippuric acid as an index of toluene exposure. Ogata M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(4):235–42, Aug 77

Reversibility and interaction with hepatic regeneration of toluene induced liver injury. Hudák A, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):153–66, 1976

[Determination of urinary hippuric acid as a test of total exposure to toluene in the shoe-manufacturing industry] Bauer S, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:271–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Working conditions and the state of health of women working with organosilicon varnishes containing toluene] Syrovadko ON. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):15–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Identification of biotransformation products from 2,4-dinitrotoluene. McCormick NG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):945–8, May 78

The fate of the saccharin impurities toluene-2-sulphonamide and 2,3-dihydrobenz[d]isothiazole 1,1-dioxide in the rat [proceedings] Renwick AG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1363–5, 1977

Tolmesoxide, a drug that lowers blood pressure by a direct relaxant effect on vascular smooth muscle. Doxey JC. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):111–8, May 78

Teratogenicity of 2,5-diaminotoluene, a hair-dye constituent, in mice. Inouye M, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(5):447–51, Oct 77

Studies on the metabolism and toxicity of dinitrotoluenes—on excretion and distribution of tritium-labelled 2,4-dinitrotoluene (3H-2,4-DNT) in the rat. Mori M, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(11):780–3, Nov 77

Experiments on the carcinogenic effect of ortho-toluol-sulfonamid (OTS). Schmähl D. **Z Krebsforsch** 91(1):19–22, 26 Jan 78

[Experimental data on the hygienic standardization of dinitrotoluene and trinitrobenzol in the water reservoirs] Korolev AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):17–20, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gas chromatographic determination of dimethylterephthalate, dinyl, methyltolutoluelate and p-xylol in the air during the manufacture of polyester fiber] Pertsovskiĭ AL, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):54–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Measurements of the levels of organic solvent vapours by personal air samplers and the levels of urinary metabolites of workers. Part 2. Toluene vapour in a shipbuilding yard (author's transl)] Kira S. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):126–31, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

A rapid analytical method for measuring toluene in biological specimens. Peterson RG, et al. **J Chromatogr** 152(1):69–78, 11 May 78

Conversion of benezene to toluene by methyl donors in man. Braier L. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 20(1):63–6, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Dynamic circulation of toluene in the human body under industrial conditions] Gubina NB. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(1):114–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gas-chromatographic determination of toluene in the blood] Gubina NB. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (2):55–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Fungal transformation of 2,4-dinitrotoluene and 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene. Parrish FW. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):232–3, Aug 77

Toluene concentrations in various tissues of rats after inhalation and oral administration. Pyykkö K, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(3):169–76, 28 Sep 77

Simultaneous determination of toluene and xylene metabolites in urine by gas chromatography. Caperos JR, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 34(3):229–33, Aug 77

Measurement by gas chromatography of urinary hippuric acid and methylhippuric acid as indices of toluene and xylene exposure. Kira S. **Br J Ind Med** 34(4):305–9, Nov 77

Differences following skin or inhalation exposure in the absorption and excretion kinetics of trichloroethylene and toluene. Sato A, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):43–9, Feb 78

Simultaneous determination by gas chromatography of the major metabolites in urine of toluene, xylenes and styrene. Van Roosmalen PB, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):56–60, Feb 78

The absorption of p-toluenediamine by the skin of rats and dogs. Hruby R. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(6):595–9, Dec 77

Plasmid-coded degradation of toluene and xylenes in soil pseudomonads. pp. 403–6. Broda P, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

TOL is a broad-host-range plasmid. Benson S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):278–80, Jul 78

Isolation of TOL and RP4 recombinants by integrative suppression. Nakazawa T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):270–7, Apr 78

Transposition of Pseudomonas toluene-degrading genes and expression in Escherichia coli. Jacoby GA, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):179–80, 13 Jul 78

Exposure of animals and man to toluene. Carlsson A, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(3):135–43, Sep 77

The fate of saccharin impurities. The excretion and metabolism of [14C]toluene-4-sulphonamide and 4-sulphamoyl[14C]benzoic acid in the rat. Ball LM, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(3):183–90, Mar 78

[Reciprocal metabolic suppression in the exposure to the mixture of benzene and toluene (author's transl)] Nakajima T, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 20(1):34–5, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of toluene on the structure and permeability of the outer and cytoplasmic membranes of Escherichia coli. de Smet MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 506(1):64–80, 4 Jan 78

Polypeptide synthesis in toluene-treated lymphocytes. Burrone OR. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):439–45, 16 May 78

DNA polymerase I-mediated ultraviolet repair synthesis in toluene-treated Escherichia coli. Dorson JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):665–70, 10 Feb 78

Role of ATP in removal of psoralen cross-links from DNA of Escherichia coli permeabilized by treatment with toluene. Yoakum GH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7023–30, 25 Oct 77

[Change in the gastrin concentration in the serum and antral portion of the stomach following exposure to several chemical substances] Voronin VA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):554–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

POISONING

ECG changes in benzene, toluene and xylene poisoned rats. Morvai V, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):275–86, 1976

Three fetal cases of thinner-sniffing, and experimental exposure to toluene in human and animals. Nomiyama K, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(1):55–64, 27 Jan 78

[A case of chronic thinner (toluene) intoxication with myeloneuropathy and EEG abnormality (author's transl)] Akiguchi I, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(9):586–92, Sept 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chemically induced agranulocytosis. 2 cases of bone marrow disorder after exposure to paint, sealing-wax and glue] Knutsen B Jr. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17–18):889–90, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

TOXICITY

The neurotoxicity of toluene: EEG changes in rats exposed to various concentrations. Takeuchi Y, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 34(4):314–24, Nov 77

Toxicology of toluene (methylbenzene): review of current literature. Hayden JW, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 11(5):549–59, Dec 77 (72 ref.)

Genetic toxicology of benzene, toluene, xylenes and phenols. Dean BJ. **Mutat Res** 47(2):75–97, 1978 (90 ref.)

TOLUENE DIISOCYANATE see under **CYANATES**

TOLUENESULFONYL COMPOUNDS see **TOSYL COMPOUNDS**

TOLUIDINE BLUE O see **TOLONIUM CHLORIDE**

TOLUIDINES

Aromatic methyl group migration and hydroxylation of p-toluidine by iron–thiol and hemin–thiol systems as a model of cytochrome P-450. Sakurai H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2330–5, Sep 77

Assessment of dipropylnitrosamine levels in a tomato field following application of treflan EC. Ross R, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):455–7, Mar–Apr 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Prevention of occupational bladder tumors in toluidine manufacture] Genin VA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):10–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Use of high-performance liquid chromatography to separate very small quantities of radio-labelled metabolites from biological tissue. Rickett FE. **J Chromatogr** 142:705–13, 11 Nov 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Demonstration of microorganisms in tissues by the ABT and KOH–ABT topo-optical reactions. Fischer J. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):203–14, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)

METABOLISM

Metabolism of [14C] amitraz in larvae of Boophilus microplus. Schuntner CA, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(2):141–8, Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The influence of alachlor, trifluralin, and diazinon on the development of endogenous mycorrhizae in soybeans. Burpee LL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):191–7, Feb 78

[Trifluralin, an inhibitor of the achromatic apparatus which modifies the chromosomes] Sentein P. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(4):263–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Para-chloro-ortho-toluidine (hydrochloride). **IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risk Chem Man** 16:277–85, Jan 78

Ortho-toluidine (hydrochloride). **IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risk Chem Man** 16:349–66, Jan 78

TOLYL PERI ACID see under **NAPHTHALENESULFONATES**

TOMATINE see under **ALKALOIDS**

TOMOGRAPHY

Echotomography in urology and nephrology. Michel JR, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:61–79, 1977

Value of radioisotope axial tomography in the diagnosis of a cystic malignant glioma. Carril JM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(4):217–8, 30 Dec 77

An example of the contribution of radioisotope axial tomography to the diagnosis of acoustic neuromas. Carril JM, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 4(3–4):206–9, Dec 77

Cinematic display of regional function in nuclear imaging. Wagner HN Jr, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(2):61–6, Feb 78

[Nephrotomography in assessment of blunt injury of kidneys] Eliasen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(24):1424–5, 12 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Usefulness of the echotomography and tomodensitometry in the etiologic diagnosis of icterus] Bollaert A. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(7–8):373–89, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The echotomographic study of the vessels of the liver and the biliary tract (author's transl)] Taboury J, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(12):773–84, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The echotomographic diagnosis of renal expansive processes (author's transl)] Silmi Moyano A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):509–18, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Study of the Wirsung duct by echography (author's transl)] Pietri H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):113–5, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Correlation of encephalotomography and computer tomography in space occupying lesions in the midline and cerebellopontine angle (author's transl)] Clar HE, et al. **Radiologe** 18(3):92–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The place of ultrasonic tomography in irradiation planning (author's transl)] Ernst H, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):454–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tridimensional irradiation planning with Philips TPS and ultrasound gray-scale tomography in the course of routine work (author's transl)] Hünig R, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):449–53, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities, limitations and errors with ultrasound tomography in computer-assisted treatment planning (author's transl)] Quast U, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):437–45, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution of echotomography to the planning of radiotherapy of gynecologic tumors] Bertaglia A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):174–8, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[The role of echotomography in general radiology (author's transl)] De Albertis I, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):57–66, Jan 78 **(Ita)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Tomography in stereotaxis. A new stereoencephalotome designed for this purpose. Barcia-Salorio JL, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):77–83, 1977

An optimized collimator for single-photon computed tomography with a scintillation camera. Kircos LT, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):322–3, Mar 78

ECAT: a new computerized tomographic imaging system for positron-emitting radiopharmaceuticals. Phelps ME, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):635–47, Jun 78

[Electron scanning ultrasonic tomography] **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(5):369–70, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of collimator system for radionuclide computed tomography (author's transl)] Miura S, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):683–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Cranial isotopic section scanning. Woolley JL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):517–28, Sep 77

A computer simulation study for the digital processing of longitudinal tomograms obtained with a zone plate camera. Webb S, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(2):146–54, Mar 78

Tomographic imaging with nuclear magnetic resonance. Crooks LE, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):63–6, Jan–Feb 78

A new method of multiplanar emission tomography using a seven pinhole collimator and an Anger scintillation camera. Vogel RA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):648–54, Jun 78

Facial bone scanning by emission tomography. Brown ML, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1184–8, Dec 77

Object reconstruction from focused positron tomograms. Townsend D, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(2):235–44, Mar 78

A method of tomographic imaging using a multiple pinhole-coded aperture. Hasegawa T, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):311–7, Jun 78

Emission computed tomography. Phelps ME. **Semin Nucl Med** 7(4):337–65, Oct 77

Real time ultrasound tomography of the adult brain. Smith SW, et al. **Stroke** 9(2):117–22, Mar–Apr 78

[New possibilities of anatomo-clinical correlation in aphasia using cerebral tomodensitometry (author's transl)] Noel G, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 77(6):351–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of the hepatic veins by echotomography (author's transl)] Taboury J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(34):3069–73, 15 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Pneumatotomography of the orbit (author's transl)] Lommatzch P, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(3):379–83, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonics in medicine] Busilacchi P, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(30):2073–80, 16 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Ultrasound in urology: transectal ultrasonotomography for the diagnosis of stage of bladder tumor (author's transl)] Kaneko S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):572–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonic tomography applied to radiation treatment planning: study on fundamental subjects (author's transl)] Kunieda T. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(12):1122–31, 25 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Identification of adrenal tumor by ultrasonic tomography (author's transl)] Tatematsu A. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(11):1111–25, 20 Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Three dimensional resolution and optimal angle of inclination in tomographic scintigraphy (author's transl)] Fukuda N, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):712–4, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonic tomography of the spine, the possibilities of its clinical use] Karakhan VB. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):67–70, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Quantitative potentials of dynamic emission computed tomography. Budinger TF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):309–15, Mar 78

UTILIZATION

Measurement of regional substrate utilization rates by emission tomography. Raichle ME, et al. **Science** 199(4332):986–7, 3 Mar 78

TOMOGRAPHY, COMPUTERIZED AXIAL

Computerized tomography in the diagnostics of the atrophic changes of the brain. Gvozdanović V, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(1):3–18, 1978

The reliability of computer tomography for the diagnosis and differential diagnosis of meningiomas, gliomas, and brain metastases. Amundsen P, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):177–90, 1978

Stereotactic biopsies and computer tomography in gliomas. Boëthius J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(3–4):223–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

Demonstration of transventricular CSF absorption by computerized tomography. Hopkins LN, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):151–7, 1977

The reliability of computerized axial tomography in the diagnosis of infratentorial mass lesions. A neurosurgical appraisal. Papo I, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(4):311–26, 1978

Computerized tomography of the orbits. A report of 196 patients. Nikoskelainen E, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(6):885–900, Dec 77

Effect of respiration on cardiac motion determined by cineangiography. Implications concerning three-dimensional heart reconstruction using computer tomography. Bogren HG, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):609–20, Nov 77

Preliminary experiences with the EMI scanner. Bergström K, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):491–4, 1976

First results with an EMI scanner. Bull JW, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):495–8, 1976

Correlation between the appearances of the ventricular system at carotid angiography and computer assisted axial tomography. Davis KR, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):499–508, 1976

Computerized axial tomography. The EMI scanner its application to paediatric neurology. Gawler J. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):148–51, 1976

Computed tomography of the postoperative acoustic neuroma. Bilaniuk LT, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:34–8, 1978

Computerized scanning in otorhinolaryngology. Carter BL, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:21–31, 1978

Acoustic neuroma diagnosis by CT: analysis and evaluation of findings. Davis KR, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:32–3, 1978

Computed tomography of the paranasal sinuses. Forssell A, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:42–50, 1978

Computed axial tomography in otorhinolaryngology. Palacios E, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:1–8, 1978

Congenital deformity of the internal auditory meatus and labyrinth associated with cerebrospinal fluid fistula. Phelps PD, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:51–7, 1978

Value and limits of computerized axial tomography in ORL. Schindler E, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:9–20, 1978

Computed tomography of tumors of the sphenoid sinus and bone. Zimmerman RA, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:39–41, 1978

Myelolipoma of the adrenal: two cases with ultrasound and CT findings. Behan M, et al. **AJR** 129(6):993–6, Dec 77

Computed tomography in ocular neoplastic disease. Bernardino ME, et al. **AJR** 131(1):111–3, Jul 78

On maps and comparing cross-sectional imaging methods [editorial] Birnholz JC. **AJR** 129(6):1133–4, Dec 77

Computed tomographic scanning in children: comparison of radiation dose and resolving power of commercial CT scanners. Brasch RC, et al. **AJR** 131(1):95–101, Jul 78

Computed body tomography in children: evaluation of 45 patients. Brasch RC, et al. **AJR** 131(1):21–5, Jul 78

Isodense masses on CT: differentiation by gray scale ultrasonography. Bryan PJ, et al. **AJR** 129(6):989–92, Dec 77

Subependymal germinal matrix and intraventricular hemorrhage in premature infants: diagnosis by CT. Burstein J, et al. **AJR** 128(6):971–6, Jun 77

Ascitic fluid in the anterior paravesical fossa: misleading

appearance on CT scans. Callen PW, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1176–7, Jun 78
Computed tomographic evaluation of the retrocrural prevertebral space. Callen PW, et al. **AJR** 129(5):907–10, Nov 77
Pancreatic cystadenocarcinoma: CT body scan and gray scale ultrasound appearance. Carroll B, et al. **AJR** 131(2):339–41, Aug 78
Computed tomographic evaluation of the breast. Chang CH, et al. **AJR** 131(3):459–64, Sep 78
Computed tomography in leptomeningeal infections. Cockrill HH Jr, et al. **AJR** 130(3):511–5, Mar 78
Use of a tampon to enhance vaginal localization in computed tomography. Cohen WN, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1064–5, Jun 77
Computed tomography of localized adipose deposits presenting as tumor masses. Cohen WN, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1007–11, Jun 77
Value of computed tomography in radiotherapy of lung cancer. Emami B, et al. **AJR** 131(1):63–7, Jul 78
Transmural thoracic lipoma: demonstration by computed tomography. Faer MJ, et al. **AJR** 130(1):161–3, Jan 78
Evaluation of computed tomography: achievement and challenge [editorial] Fineberg HV. **AJR** 131(1):1–4, Jul 78
Computer tomography in a transient brain stem disorder. Gilner LI, et al. **AJR** 130(2):357–9, Feb 78
Computed tomography and skull radiography in the diagnosis of calcified brain tumor. Gouliamos AD, et al. **AJR** 130(4):761–4, Apr 78
CT detection of infected synthetic grafts: preliminary report of a new sign. Haaga JR, et al. **AJR** 131(2):317–20, Aug 78
Subdural hematomas due to ruptured cerebral aneurysms: angiographic diagnosis and potential pitfall for CT. Handel SF, et al. **AJR** 130(3):507–9, Mar 78
Computed sagittal tomography of the orbit. Haverling M, et al. **AJR** 131(2):346–7, Aug 78
Computed tomography of the gallbladder. Havrilla TR, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1059–67, Jun 78
Potential uses of more accurate CT absorption values by filtering. Hounsfield GN. **AJR** 131(1):103–6, Jul 78
Impact of computed tomography on the care of patients with suspected hydrocephalus. Larson EB, et al. **AJR** 131(1):41–4, Jul 78
Computed tomography in patients with cerebrovascular disease: impact of a new technology on patient care. Larson EB, et al. **AJR** 131(1):35–40, Jul 78
Resolving intracerebral hematoma: alteration of the 'ring sign' with steroids. Laster DW, et al. **AJR** 130(5):935–9, May 78
Accuracy of computed tomography in detecting intraabdominal and pelvic adenopathy in lymphoma. Lee JK, et al. **AJR** 131(2):311–5, Aug 78
Detection of a cerebrospinal fluid fistula by computed tomography. Levy JM, et al. **AJR** 131(2):344–5, Aug 78
Computer tomography of the anterior mediastinum in patients with myasthenia gravis and suspected thymoma. Mink JH, et al. **AJR** 130(2):239–46, Feb 78
Computed tomography of the normal adrenal glands. Montagne JP, et al. **AJR** 130(5):963–6, May 78
Diagnosis of ascending transtentorial herniation by cranial computed tomography. Osborn AG, et al. **AJR** 130(4):755–60, Apr 78
Contribution of computed tomography to the treatment of lymphomas. Pilepich MV, et al. **AJR** 131(1):69–73, Jul 78
Computed tomography in cranial tuberculosis. Price HI, et al. **AJR** 130(4):769–71, Apr 78
CT diagnosis of pericardial cysts. Pugatch RD, et al. **AJR** 131(3):515–6, Sep 78
Efficacy of CT–assisted two dimensional treatment planning: analysis of 45 patients. Ragan DP, et al. **AJR** 131(1):75–9, Jul 78
Observations on the medical efficacy of computed tomography of the chest and abdomen. Robbins AH, et al. **AJR** 131(1):15–9, Jul 78
CT detection and course of intracranial hemorrhage in premature infants. Rumack CM, et al. **AJR** 131(3):493–7, Sep 78
Comparison of computed and conventional whole lung tomography in detecting pulmonary nodules: a prospective radiologic–pathologic study. Schaner EG, et al. **AJR** 131(1):51–4, Jul 78
Diagnostic accuracy of CT in circumscript liver disease. Scherer U, et al. **AJR** 130(4):711–4, Apr 78
Accuracy of CT staging of bladder neoplasms using the gas–filled method: report of 21 patients with surgical confirmation. Seidelmann FE, et al. **AJR** 130(4):735–9, Apr 78
Computed tomographic diagnosis of obstructive jaundice in the absence of intrahepatic ductal dilatation. Shanser JD, et al. **AJR** 131(3):389–92, Sep 78
CT–guided Seldinger catheter drainage of a hepatic abscess. Stephenson TF, et al. **AJR** 131(2):323–4, Aug 78
Computed tomographic brain scanning in intraparenchymal pyogenic abscesses. Stevens EA, et al. **AJR** 130(1):111–4, Jan 78
Computed tomography and the quality of radiation therapy [editorial] Stewart JR, et al. **AJR** 129(5):943–4, Nov 77
Computed tomography in the evaluation of sarcomatous tumors of the thigh. Weinberger G, et al. **AJR** 130(1):115–8, Jan 78
Intracranial venous sinus thrombosis: diagnosis suggested by computed tomography. Wendling LR. **AJR** 130(5):978–80, May 78
Computed tomography of musculoskeletal disorders. Wilson JS, et al. **AJR** 131(1):55–61, Jul 78
The vertex scan: an important component of cranial computed tomography. Wing SD, et al. **AJR** 130(4):765–7, Apr 78
Clinical efficacy of computed body tomography. Wittenberg J, et al. **AJR** 131(1):5–14, Jul 78
Computed tomography of the trapped fourth ventricle. Zimmerman RA, et al. **AJR** 130(3):503–6, Mar 78
Computed tomography of cerebellar astrocytoma. Zimmerman RA, et al. **AJR** 130(5):929–33, May 78
Cranial computed tomography in diagnosis and management of acute head trauma. Zimmerman RA, et al. **AJR** 131(1):27–34, Jul 78
Computer tomography of the pancreas. Moss AA, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(11):1018–27, Nov 77
Computed tomography and abdominal diseases: a valuable diagnostic aid? Cooperman AM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(5):579–81, May 78
A case of afferent loop obstruction secondary to recurrent carcinoma of the stomach with ultrasound and C.T. scan findings. Feiss JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):77–80, Jul 77
Diagnosing the empty sella by CAT: a note of caution [letter] Topliss D, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):660, Oct 77
Intracranial tumors simulating the presentation of cerebrovascular syndromes. Early detection with cerebral computed tomography (CCT). Weisberg LA, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):517–24, Oct 77
Computerized transaxial brain scan. Stone BH. **Am J Nurs** 77(10):1601–4, Oct 77
Orbital dermoid diagnosed by computed tomographic scanning. Blei L, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(1):58–61, Jan 78
Clinical utility of CAT body scans. Baker C, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):37–44, Jul 78
Computed tomography of the abdomen as an aid to preoperative diagnosis. Witkowski R, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):776–81, Jun 78
Noninvasive localization pheochromocytomas. Bradley EL 3d, et al. **Am Surg** 44(7):440–4, Jul 78
Computerized axial tomography in cerebravascular disease in the elderly. Caird FI. **Angiology** 29(2):114–20, Feb 78 (10 ref.)
Nonsurigcal cure of brain abscess: early diagnosis and follow–up with computerized tomography. Berg B, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):474–8, Jun 78
Benign cerebellar hemorrhages. Heiman TD, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(4):366–8, Apr 78
Normal CAT scans in craniopharyngioma. Volpe BT, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(1):87–9, Jan 78
CT scan appearance of dysthyroid orbital disease. Kennerdell JS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(2):153–6, Feb 78
Computerised axial tomography and acute neurological problems of childhood. Day RE, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):2–11, Jan 78
Computed tomography in diagnosis of abdominal masses in infancy and childhood. Comparison with excretory urography. Leonidas JC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):120–5, Feb 78
Considerations in diagnosing brain abscess with computerized axial tomography. Heath LK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):628–9, Apr 78
Cranial computerized axial transmission tomography with and without contrast enhancement compared with radionuclide brain imaging [letter] Pastakia B, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1440–1, Sep 78
Cranial computerized tomography and Marie's ataxia: a case report. Aita JF. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):55–6, Jan 78
Cranial CT and multiple sclerosis: contrast–enchancing lesions [letter] Aita JF. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):183, Mar 78
The lissencephaly (agyria) syndrome in siblings. Computerized tomographic and neuropathologic findings. Garcia CA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):608–11, Sep 78
'Silent' brain metastasis from lung carcinoma determined by computerized tomography. Jacobs L, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):690–3, Nov 77
Alternating proptosis. A case report of acute orbital myositis defined by the computerized tomographic scan. Keane JR. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):642–3, Oct 77
Computerized tomography. An adjunct to early diagnosis in the cauda equina syndrome of ankylosing spondylitis. Kramer LD, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(2):116–8, Feb 78
Cranial computerized tomography. A radiologic–pathologic correlation. Messina AV. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):602–7, Oct 77
Active multiple sclerosis. Enhanced computerized tomographic imaging of lesions and the effect of corticosteroids. Sears ES, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):426–34, Jul 78
Anatomic considerations for computed tomography of the optic chiasm. Strother CM, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):713–4, Nov 77
Computerized axial tomography and cerebral scintigraphy in leukodystrophy. A study of two boys presumably suffering from lysosomal disease. Willemse JL, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):603–7, Sep 78
Drusen in the optic nerve head. Verification by computerized tomography. Frisén L, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1611–4, Sep 78
Limitations of computerized tomography scanning in acoustic neurinomas. Hoffman JC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(10):594–5, Oct 77
Visualization of small extracanalicular neurilemomas by metrizamide cisternographic enhancement. Rosenbaum AE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):239–43, May 78
Advantage of computerized tomography scan. Diagnosis of an otogenic cerebellar abscess. Som PM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(9):542–3, Sep 78
Ultrasound and computed tomography in abdominal diagnosis. Duffy P. **Australas Radiol** 21(3):208–16, Sep 77
Excerpts from report to Council of the Royal Australian College of Radiologists on C.T. Scanning Equipment. Shnier GJ. **Australas Radiol** 21(3):217–25, Sep 77
Computed tomography in pancreatic disease. Fawcitt RA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(601):1–4, Jan 78
Comparison of ultrasound and computer–assisted tomography in pancreatic diagnosis. Husband JE, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(600):855–62, Dec 77
The value of computer axial tomography (CAT) in cranio–cerebral malformations. Kendall BE, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(603):171–90, Mar 78
Computed tomography in spontaneous intracerebral haematomas. Kendall BE, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(608):563–73, Aug 78
Bone mineral measurement using an EMI scanner and standard methods: a comparative study. Pullan BR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(601):24–8, Jan 78
Computed tomography of the kidney. Struyven J, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):583–8, 1977
Computerized axial tomography in idiopathic hydrocephalus. Gunasekera L, et al. **Brain** 100(4):749–54, Dec 77
Assessment of computerized axial tomography in otology. Parisier SC, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(9):809–22, Nov 77
CT scan—its use and abuse. Watson RC. **CA** 28(2):100–3, Mar–Apr 78
Computerized axial tomography in the study of intracranial complications in hematology. Gastaut JA, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):487–501, Feb 78
Computed tomographic scanning in patients with lymphoma. Jones SE, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):480–6, Feb 78
Whole body computed tomography in the diagnosis of abdominal and thoracic malignancy: review of 600 cases. Schaner EG, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1537–60, Nov 77
Interhemispheric subdural empyema: neuroradiological diagnosis. Rao KC, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(2):106–13, 1978
Computerized axial tomography in the preoperative evaluation of posterior fossa tumors in children. Rappaport ZH, et al. **Childs Brain** 4(3):170–9, 1978
Computed tomography for localization and sizing of experimental acute myocardial infarcts. Gray WR, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):497–504, Sep 78
New vistas for the study of structural and functional dynamics of the heart, lungs, and circulation by noninvasive numerical tomographic vivisection. Wood EH. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):506–20, Oct 77
Computed tomographic findings in childhood hemiplegia. Rothner AD, et al. **Cleve Clin Q** 45(2):219–23, Summer 78
Computed tomography of extracerebral hematoma. Tans JT. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 79(4):296–306, 1977
Computed tomography of supratentorial meningioma. Tans JT, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 80(1):10–21, 1977
Computed tomography of orthopedic tumors of the pelvis and lower extremities. Weis L, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):254–9, Jan–Feb 78
Indications for contrast medium enhancement in computed tomography of the brain. Barrington NA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):535–7, Sep 77
Computed tomographic scanning in liver disease. Fawcitt RA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):251–4, May 78
The impact of CT scanning and ultrasonography on orbital diagnosis. Lloyd GA. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):583–93, Nov 77
CT scanning in middle fossa arachnoid malformations. Smith RJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):161–9, Mar 78
Computerised axial tomography in posterior fossa lesions. Thomson JL. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):233–50, May 78
Computed tomography in diagnosing intracranial hemorrhage. Huckman MS, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(5):51–9, May 78
Health planning and cost benefits. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):1–2, 1977
Computed tomography of the skeletal system. Barlow RE, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 2(1):27–35, 1978
Computed tomography of cerebral infarction: hemorrhagic, contrast enhancement, and time of appearance. Davis KR, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):71–86, 1977
A graphic display system for use with a computerized tomographic scanner. Griver J, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(2):167–78, 1977
Heart imaging from computerized tomography. Huang HK, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 2(1):37–44, 1978
[The use of computerized tomography in the detection of intra–orbital foreign bodies. Kadir S, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(2):151–6, 1977
A simple method for production of slides of CT images from multiformat radiographs. Kuhns LR, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 2(1):45–6, 1978
A forthcoming cross–sectional atlas correlating CT scans with anatomical structures. Ledley RS. **Comput Tomogr**

1(1):125–30, 1977

CT evidence of grey matter calcification secondary to radiation therapy. Lee KF, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):103–10, 1977

Cystadenoma of the pancreas demonstrated by computed tomography with the ACTA–Scanner—a case report. Maraist DV, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):121–4, 1977

Anatomical and pathological study of the brain by CT scanner—1: anatomical study of normal brain. Matsui T, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):3–43, 1977

Efficacy of computed tomography of the abdomen—early results. Panaro VA, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 2(1):21–6, 1978

Radiology and computerized tomography. Past, present and future [editorial] Peterson HO. **Comput Tomogr** 1(2):133–4, 1977

Direct coronal computerized tomography. Rothman SL, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(2):157–65, 1977

Dural arteriovenous malformation associated with subdural and intracerebral hematoma: a CT scan and angiographic correlation. Solis OJ, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(2):145–50, 1977

Intracerebral metastatic melanoma: CT evaluation. Solis OJ, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(2):135–43, 1977

The diagnosis of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage: the contribution of computed tomography. Walshe TM, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):63–9, 1977

Computerized tomography of in vitro abdominal organs—effect of preservation methods on attenuation coefficient. Wittenberg J, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):95–101, 1977

Computerized tomography in the evaluation of orbital masses. Barry J, et al. **Conn Med** 42(2):95, Feb 78

Computerized tomography—the first line of investigation in cranial trauma. Barry JW, et al. **Conn Med** 41(12):763, Dec 77

Noninvasive imaging in obstructive jaundice. Dembner AG. **Conn Med** 42(3):161–3, Mar 78

Computerized tomography in the preoperative management of spinal stenosis. Hyson E, et al. **Conn Med** 42(1):17, Jan 78

Computerized tomography in the evaluation of an abdominal inflammatory mass. Rothman SL, et al. **Conn Med** 41(11):727–8, Nov 77

Computerized tomography in the assessment of pancreatic mass lesions. Computerized tomographic case of the month. Viscomi G, et al. **Conn Med** 42(3):163–4, Mar 78

Lennox–Gastaut syndrome and computerized axial tomography findings. Zimmerman AW, et al. **Epilepsia** 18(4):463–4, Dec 77

Absence status in the adult. New results including computerized transverse axial tomography. van Gall M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 17(3):121–8, 1978

Computed body tomography. Wittenberg J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):287–93, Feb 78

Splenic uptake of 99mTc–diphosphonate in sickle cell disease associated with increased splenic density on computerized transaxial tomography. Perlmutter S, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(1):77–9, 18 Aug 77

Computed tomography of the abdomen: initial experience. Petasnick JP, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(3):201–8, 30 Nov 76

Using computerized tomography to identify neurologic problems. Quisling R. **Geriatrics** 33(3):37–45, Mar 78

Comparative clinical impact of endoscopic pancreatography, grey-scale ultrasonography, and computed tomography (EMI scanning) in pancreatic disease: preliminary report. Cotton PB, et al. **Gut** 19(8):679–84, Aug 78

Computed tomography, ultrasound, and cholestatic jaundice. Morris A, et al. **Gut** 19(8):685–8, Aug 78

Is headache going to the CATS? Stein HJ. **Headache** 18(1):5–8, Mar 78

Computerised axial tomography of the brain and orbit (EMI scanning). Steven JL. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(6):338–43, Nov 77

Computerized axial tomography of the liver and biliary system. pp. 273–7. Meaney TF.
In: Bianchi L, et al., ed. Liver and bile. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. W3 IN4294 4th 1976L.

Computerized tomographic mammography. pp. 219–38. Gisvold JJ, et al.
In: Logan WW, ed. Breast carcinoma. New York, Wiley, 1977. WP 870 B8278 1976.

Combined use of regional cerebral blood flow measurement and computerized tomography for the diagnosis of cerebral ischemia. pp. 67–78. Schmiedek P, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer–Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.

Evaluation of patients with cerebral ischemia using computerized tomography. pp. 195–201. Spetzler RF, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer–Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.

The measurement of tissue heterodensity to guide charged particle radiotherapy. Goitein M.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 3:27–33, 1977

Tomography: its relevance and relative errors. Ragan DP. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 3:57–61, 1977

Computed tomography in radiation therapy (report of the Committee on Radiation Oncology Studies Subcommittee on CT Scanning and Radiation Therapy). Stewart JR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(3–4):313–24, Mar–Apr 78

Computerized tomography of the orbit. Gado MH, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(1):151–66, Spring 78 (3 ref.)

Selective left coronary myocardiography by computed tomography in living dogs. Carlsson E, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):559–62, Nov–Dec 77

Quantitative bone mineral analysis using dual energy computed tomography. Genant HK, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):545–51, Nov–Dec 77

Computer-assisted tomography of the knee. Pavlov H, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):57–62, Jan–Feb 78

Comparison of CT scanning with photon absorptiometric measurement of bone mineral content in the appendicular skeleton. Posner I, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):542–4, Nov–Dec 77

Detection, quantitation and contrast enhancement of myocardial infarction utilizing computerized axial tomography: comparison with histochemical staining and 99mTc–pyrophosphate imaging. Siemers PT, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):103–9, Mar–Apr 78

The positron emission tomography and its applications. Depresseux JC. **J Belge Radiol** 60(6):483–500, 1977 (69 ref.)

Six months exploration of chest and abdomen with C.A.T. Peeters P, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(2):201–9, 1977

Editorial policy on terminology andimage display. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):124, Jan 78

White–gray matter differentiation in computed tomography. Arimitsu T, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):437–42, Oct 77

An investigation of the slice geometry of the EMI head scanner. Axelsson B. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):187–90, Apr 77

Diagnosis of intrasellar cisternal herniation (empty sella) by computer assisted tomography. Bajraktari X, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):105–16, Jan 77

Computed tomography after psychosurgery. Banna M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):98–9, Jan 78

A comparison of radionuclide scanning and computed tomography in metastatic lesions of the brain. Bardfeld PA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):315–8, Jul 77

The base of the skull: a comparison of computed and conventional tomography. Becker H, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):113–8, Jan 78

Steroids and apparent cerebral atrophy on computed tomography scans. Bentson J, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):16–23, Jan 78

Computed tomography in intracranial cysticercosis. Bentson JR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):464–71, Oct 77

Computed tomography of cranial subdural and epidural hematomas: variation of attenuation related to time and clinical events such as reb'eeding. Bergström M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):449–55, Oct 77

Variation with time of the attenuation values of intracranial hematomas. Bergström M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):57–63, Jan 77

The sylvian cistern on computed tomography scanning. Bierny JP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):227–30, Apr 77

Case report. Tandem lesions: chromophobe adenoma and meningioma. Brennan TG Jr, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):517–20, Oct 77

A quantitative theory of the Hounsfield unit and its application to dual energy scanning. Brooks RA. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):487–93, Oct 77

Slice geometry in computer assisted tomography. Brooks RA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):191–9, Apr 77

Computer assisted tomography of normal suprarenal glands. Brownlie K, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):1–10, Jan 78

Computed tomography in the evaluation of encephaloceles in infants and children. Byrd SE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):81–7, Jan 78

Computed tomography evaluation of holoprosencephaly in infants and children. Byrd SE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):456–63, Oct 77

Computed tomography of the brain in patients with headache or temporal lobe epilepsy: findings and cost–effectiveness. Carrera GF, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):200–3, Apr 77

Noise due to photon counting statistics in computed X-ray tomography. Chesler DA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):64–74, Jan 77

Abdominal CSF pseudocyst secondary to ventriculoperitoneal shunt: diagnosis by computed tomography in two cases. Chuang VP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):88–91, Jan 78

Computed tomography of trauma involving brain and facial skull (craniofacial injuries). Claussen CD, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):472–81, Oct 77

Case report: abnormal perfusion of iodinated contrast material into the ventricular system in cerebral death. Coin CG, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):352–3, Jul 77

Vascular tumors of the choroid plexus: diagnosis by computed tomography. Coin CG, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):146–8, Jan 77

The apical artifact: elevated attenuation values toward the apex of the skull. Di Chiro G, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):65–70, Jan 78

Computed tomography for parathyroid localization. Doppman JL, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):30–6, Jan 77

Ophthalmologic applications of computed tomography in nonhuman primates. Drayer BP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):324–9, Jul 77

Tomochemistry of the brain. Dubal L, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):300–7, Jul 77

Failure of computer assisted tomography to detect experimental acute obstruction of major pulmonary arteries. Dunnick NR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):330–2, Jul 77

Computer assisted tomography in adrenoleukodystrophy. Eiben RM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):308–14, Jul 77

Computer assisted tomography and pneumoencephalography in nontumorous hydrocephalus in infants and children. El Gammal T, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):204–10, Apr 77

Cranial computed tomography findings in anorexia nervosa. Enzmann DR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):410–4, Oct 77

Histographic studies in computed tomography of contrast-enhanced cerebral and orbital tumors. Gardeur D, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):231–40, Apr 77

Holographic displays for computer assisted tomography. Greguss P. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):184–6, Apr 77

Computed tomography of the skull base. Hammerschlag SB, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):75–80, Jan 77

The rubber circle: a technique for analyzing computed tomography scans. Hand WM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):338–43, Jul 77

Display of three-dimensional information in computed tomography. Herman GT, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):155–60, Jan 77

Computed tomography in spinal dysraphism. James HE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):391–7, Oct 77

Computed tomography of the normal pancreas. Kreel L, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):290–9, Jul 77

Computerised transverse axial tomography with tissue density measurements. Kreel L. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):1–5, Jan 77

The portal venous tree simulating dilated biliary ducts on computed tomography of the liver. Kressel HY, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):169–75, Apr 77

Anthropomorphic phantoms for computed tomography scanner performance evaluation. McCullough EC. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):109–12, Jan 78

Computed tomography of cerebral venous angiomas. Michels LG, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):149–54, Jan 77

Radiation necrosis of the brain: correlation between computed tomography, pathology, and dose distribution. Mikhael MA. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):71–80, Jan 78

Case report: chronic graphite granulomatous abscess simulating a brain tumor. Mikhael MA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):513–6, Oct 77

Case report: diminished density surrounding a meningioma, verified to be an overlying cystic astrocytoma. Mikhael MA. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):349–51, Jul 77

Computed tomography in the diagnosis of disorders of excessive iron storage of the liver. Mills SR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):101–4, Jan 77

The normal contrast-enhanced computed axial tomogram of the brain. Naidich TP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):16–29, Jan 77

Computed tomography of intraspinal and paraspinal neoplasms. Nakagawa H, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):377–90, Oct 77

Relative detectability of intracranial calcifications on computed tomography and skull radiography. Norman D, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):61–4, Jan 78

Computed tomographic patterns of pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy: preliminary results. O'Doherty DS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):482–6, Oct 77

Periventricular hypodensity in hydrocephalus: a clinico–radiological and mathematial analysis using computed tomography. Pasquini U, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):443–8, Oct 77

Computed tomography with fan beam geometry. Peters TM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):429–36, Oct 77

Computer assisted tomography in methotrexate encephalopathy. Peylan–Ramu N, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):216–21, Apr 77

Tissue characterization by an analysis of the distribution of attenuation values in computed tomography scans: a preliminary report. Pullan BR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):49–54, Jan 78

Computed tomography in the diagnosis of Creutzfeldt–Jacob disease. Rao CV, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):211–5, Apr 77

Computed tomography of solitary pulmonary nodules: experience with scanning times longer than breath–holding. Raptopoulos V, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):55–60, Jan 78

Computed tomography in metrizamide cisternography—importance of coronal and axial views. Roberson GH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):241–5, Apr 77

Computed tomography of intrathoracic omental herniation and other mediastinal fatty masses. Rohlfing BM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):181–3, Apr 77

Computer assisted tomography in 90 cases of exophthalmos. Salvolini U, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):81–100, Jan 77

Computed tomography in the diagnosis, staging, and management of abdominal lymphoma. Schaner EG, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):176–80, Apr 77

Adrenal cortical tumors with low attenuation coefficients: a pitfall in computed tomography diagnosis. Schaner EG, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):11–5, Jan 78

Contralateral temporal horn widening in unilateral supratentorial mass lesions: a diagnostic sign indicating tentorial herniation. Stovring J. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):319–23, Jul 77

Computed tomography and transabdominal ultrasound in the evaluation of the prostate. Sukov RJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):281–9, Jul 77

Computed tomography of the orbit with special emphasis on coronal sections: Part II. Pathological anatomy. Tadmor R, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):35–44, Jan 78

Computed tomography of the orbit with special emphasis on coronal sections: Part I. Normal anatomy. Tadmor R, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):24–34, Jan 78

Coronal computed tomography in orbital disease. Takahashi M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):505–9, Oct 77

Case report: computed tomography of 'Page' kidney. Takahashi M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):344–8, Jul 77

Computer assisted tomography of orbital lesions in Wegener's granulomatosis. Vermess M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):45–8, Jan 78

Determination of volume from computerized tomograms: finding the volume of fluid-filled brain cavities. Walser RL, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):117–30, Jan 77

Labeling of EMI computed tomograms. Winter J. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):521–3, Oct 77

The ventricular size on computed tomography. Wolpert SM. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(2):222–6, Apr 77

Computer assisted tomography in hemorrhagic lesions of the brain. Rice JF, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(8):363–76, Aug 78

Radiologic seminar CLXXXI: Whole body computed tomography in the abdomen. McCay S. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 19(5):96–7, May 78

Contrast-enhanced lesions on computerised tomography in multiple sclerosis. Harding AE, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):754–8, Aug 78

Subarachnoid haemorrhage of unkown aetiology. A clinical and radiological study of 51 cases. Hayward RD. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):926–31, Sep 77

Diagnosis of subdural haematoma by computed axial tomography: use of xenon inhalation for contrast enhancement. Zilkha E, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):370–3, Apr 78

Computerized tomography of brain and optic nerve in multiple sclerosis. Observations in 100 patients, including serial studies in 10. Cala LA, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 36(3):411–26, May 78

Spectrophotometry of the CSF (CSF-SPE) and computer tomography (CT) in traumatic head injuries. Wahlgren NG, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 37(3):215–25, Jul 78

Computer assisted tomography of focal cerebral radiation necrosis in the monkey. O'Neill RR, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 36(6):950–5, Nov 77

CT appearances of the normal tentorial hiatus and expanding lesions of the incisura. Constant P, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 5(1):27–41, Mar 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

The midbrain and its displacements in axial computerised tomography. Wackenheim A, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 5(1):43–56, Mar 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

Computerized tomography in hydatid cyst of the brain. Abbassioun K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):408–11, Sep 78

Preoperative diagnosis of a ruptured intracranial dermoid cyst by computerized tomography. Case report. Amendola MA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):1035–7, Jun 78

Studies of the third circulation. Amipaque CT cisternography and ventriculography. Drayer BP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):946–56, Jun 78

Infantile chronic subdural hematoma of the posterior fossa diagnosed by computerized tomography. Case report. French BN, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):949–52, Dec 77

Cerebellar hemorrhage in adults. Diagnosis by computerized tomography. Little JR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):575–9, Apr 78

Intracranial air on computerized tomography. Osborn AG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):355–9, Mar 78

A comparison of radiographic methods of diagnosing constrictive lesions of the spinal canal. Toshiba unit vs. CT scanner. Post MJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):360–8, Mar 78

Computerized tomographic demonstration of a retroperitoneal hematoma causing femoral neuropathy. Report of two cases. Simeone JF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):946–8, Dec 77

Computerized transaxial tomography and cerebral serial scintigraphy in intracranial tumors—rates of detection and tumor-type identification: concise communication. Buell U, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):476–9, May 78

The complementary role of gallium citrate imaging and computed tomography in the evaluation of suspected abdominal infection. Shimshak RR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(3):262–9, Mar 78

The role of CT scanning in the diagnosis of acoustic neuromas. Wortzman G, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 6(3 Suppl):63–72, 1977

The role of CT scanning in the diagnosis of acoustic neuromas. Wortzman G, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):63–72, 1977

Computerized tomography in the diagnosis of intracranial bleeding [letter] Singer HS. **J Pediatr** 92(2):341–2, Feb 78

An unusual computed tomographic appearance of a subdural empyema. Swaiman KF, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):945–7, Dec 77

Computed tomographic scanning in children. Vinocur CD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):847–56, Dec 77

Computerized tomography in the localization of abdominal malignancy. Husband JE, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(1):35–8, Jan 78

Computerized tomography (body scan) of Baker's cyst. Cooper RA. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):184–9, Summer 78

CAT scan of the month. Gammill SL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(11):833, Nov 77

CAT scan of the month. Gammill SL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(2):116, Feb 78

CAT scan of the month. Gammill SL, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(5):363, 365, May 78

Computed tomography of the genitourinary tract. Stanley RJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):780–2, Jun 78

Urological applications of computerized axial tomography: a preliminary report. Stewart BH, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):198–204, Aug 78

Computerized cranial tomography [letter] Feldman RG. **JAMA** 238(22):2367–8, 28 Nov 77

Computerized tomography in neurological evaluations. Naidich TP, et al. **JAMA** 240(6):565–8, 11 Aug 78

Sequential computerized axial tomography in tuberculous meningitis. Stevens DL, et al. **JAMA** 239(7):642, 13 Feb 78

Use of computerized tomography to diagnose complications of percutaneous renal biopsy. Rosenbaum R, et al. **Kidney Int** 14(1):87–92, Jul 78

Computerized axial-tomography in the preoperative evaluation of an angiofibroma. Duckert LG, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):613–8, Apr 78

Computerized tomography or paranasal sinus neoplasms. Jing BS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1485–503, Sep 78

The evaluation of middle ear meningiomas using computerized axial tomography. Parisier SC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1170–7, Jul 78

Computerized tomography in the evaluation of head and neck lesions. Thawley SE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):451–9, Mar 78

Planning and scanning [letter] Beringer GB. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(12):826–7, Dec 77

The diagnostic process: a comparison of scanning techniques. Kreel L. **Med Chir Dig** 6(5):247–9, 1977

Computerised tomography and the liver. Kreel L. **Med Chir Dig** 6(5):241–5, 1977

Correction for beam hardening in computed tomography. Kijewski PK, et al. **Med Phys** 5(3):209–14, May–Jun 78

Treatment planning in Cobalt-60 radiotherapy using computerized tomography techniques. Payne WH, et al. **Med Phys** 5(1):48–51, Jan–Feb 78

Diagnosis of posterior fossa malformations in infants and children using axial computerized tomography (CT). Lanksch W, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:94–6, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

The value of computerized axial tomography (CAT) in early diagnosis of intracerebellar hemorrhage in children. Mauersberger W, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:97–100, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

CT (computerized tomography) in paediatric neurosurgery. Results of a survey of 400 patients. Papo I, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:164–6, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Abdominal ultrasonography and computerized tomograph—anatomic correlation illustrated by findings in ascites. Yeh HC, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):275–81, Mar–Apr 78

Evaluating computed tomography [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1205–6, 25 May 78

Medical implications of computed tomography ('CAT scanning') (first of two parts). Abrams HL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):255–61, 2 Feb 78

Medical implications of computed tomography ('CAT scanning') (First of two parts). Abrams HL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):255–61, 2 Feb 78

Medical implications of computed tomography ('CAT scanning') (second of two parts). Abrams HL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):310–8, 9 Feb 78

CAT scanners and pheos: diagnostic and policy issues [editorial] Egdahl RH. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):475–6, 31 Aug 78

Computed tomography reflections on a controversy [editorial] Evens RG. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):334–5, 9 Feb 78

CT scanner race: United States declared winner and/or loser [letter] Jonsson E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(12):665–6, 21 Sep 78

CT scanning out? NMR zeugmatography in? [letter] Larrick JW. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):634, 16 Mar 78

Abnormal CT scans of the brain in asymptomatic children with acute lymphocytic leukemia after prophylactic treatment of the central nervous system with radiation and intrathecal chemotherapy. Peylan-Ramu N, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):815–8, 13 Apr 78

Localization of pheochromocytoma by computed tomography. Stewart BH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):460–1, 31 Aug 78

Computerized tomography of the head, Part I. Aita JF. **Nebr Med J** 62(10):349–54, Oct 77

Computerized tomography of the head—part III. Aita JF. **Nebr Med J** 62(12):415–22, Dec 77

Computerized tomography of the head. Part II. Aita JF. **Nebr Med J** 62(11):383–7, Nov 77

Computerized tomography of the head—part IV Brain atrophy–degeneration. Aita JF. **Nebr Med J** 64(1):10–6, Jan 78

Computerized tomagraphy of the head—Part V: Cerebrovascular disease. Aita JF. **Nebr Med J** 64(2):39–47, Feb 78

Cranial CT and multiple sclerosis [letter] Aita JF. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):202, Feb 78

Cranial CT appearance of acute multiple sclerosis. Aita JF, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):251–5, Mar 78

Cortical deafness: demonstration of the pathologic anatomy by CT scan. Earnest MP, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(12):1172–5, Dec 77

CT scan in inter hemispheric subdural hematoma. Clinical and pathological correlation. Ho SU, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1097–8, Nov 77

Computed tomography (CT) in the diagnosis of intracranial abscesses. Brain abscess, subdural empyema, and epidural empyema. Kaufman DM, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1069–73, Nov 77

Computerized cranial tomography in cerebral diseases of white matter. Lane B, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):534–44, Jun 78

Lesion localization in aphasia with cranial computed tomography and the Boston Diagnostic Aphasia Exam. Naeser MA, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):545–51, Jun 78

CT scanning for the diagnosis of the cerebrellar and spinal lesions of von Hippel-Lindau's disease. Balérisaux-Waha D, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(5):241–4, 17 Feb 78

The value of CT for the diagnosis of pituitary microadenomas in children. Belloni G, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):179–81, 31 May 78

Pathognomonic aspect of germinoma on CT scan. Dupont MG, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(4):209–11, 31 Dec 77

The radiographic features of unilateral megalencephaly. Fitz CR, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):145–8, 31 May 78

Computed tomography in syringomyelia and the associated Arnold-Chiari type I malformation. Forbes WS, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(2):73–8, 27 Apr 78

Measurements of the normal ventricular system and hemispheric sulci of 100 adults with computed tomography. Gyldensted C. **Neuroradiology** 14(4):183–92, 31 Dec 77

Attenuation changes of the ventricular CSF after intravenous injection of contrast material. Hatam A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):167–70, 31 May 78

Age and sex dependence of the size of normal ventricles on computed tomography. Haug G. **Neuroradiology** 14(4):201–4, 31 Dec 77

Computed tomographic evaluation of therapeutically induced changes in primary and secondary brain tumors. Hyman RA, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(5):213–8, 17 Feb 78

Dependent layering of contrast medium in cystic astrocytomas. Kingsley D, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(3):107–10, 14 Dec 77

The value of computed tomography in the evaluation of the enlarged head. Kingsley D, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(2):59–71, 27 Apr 78

The diagnostic value of CT for radiotherapy of cerebral tumors. Kretzschmar K, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(5):245–50, 17 Feb 78

Computed-tomography of bilateral isodense chronic subdural hematomas. Marcu H, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(2):81–3, 30 Sep 77

Primary tumors and other masses of the cerebellum and fourth ventricle: differential diagnosis by computed tomography. Naidich TP, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(4):153–74, 31 Dec 77

Role of computed tomography in the postoperative evaluation of infantile hydrocephalus. Palmieri A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(5):257–62, 17 Feb 78

Iodide and xenon enhancement of computed tomography (CT) in multiple sclerosis (MS). Radue EW, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):153–8, 31 May 78

Spontaneous closure of cerebral arteriovenous malformation demonstrated by angiography and computed tomography. Sartor K. **Neuroradiology** 15(2):95–8, 27 Apr 78

Serial CT studies of a metastatic pinealoma with reference to the radiotherapeutic problems. Schindler E, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(3):127–32, 14 Dec 77

Ectasia of the intracranial arteries diagnosed by computed tomography. Megadolichobasilar artery: CT diagnosis. Scotti G, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):183–4, 31 May 78

Computed tomography in the diagnosis and differential diagnosis of glioblastomas. A qualitative study of 295 cases. Steinhoff H, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(4):193–200, 31 Dec 77

Descending tentorial herniation: findings on computed tomography. Stovring J. **Neuroradiology** 14(3):101–5, 14 Dec 77

Cranial epidermoid tumors: diagnosis by computed tomography. Chambers AA, et al. **Neurosurgery**

1(3):276–80, Nov–Dec 77
The usefulness of CT scanning for subdural hematomas. Haar FL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(3):272–5, Nov–Dec 77
Intracranial dermoid tumor: diagnosis by computed tomography. A case report. Lee SH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(3):281–3, Nov–Dec 77
Cranial computed tomographic demonstration of intracranial penetration by an orbital foreign body. Lunsford LD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):57–9, Jul–Aug 77
CT scan in intraventricular hemorrhage: correlation of clinical findings with computerized tomographic scans of the brain. McCallum JE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 3(1):22–5, Jul–Aug 78
Significance of bilateral abnormalities on the CT scan in patients with severe head injury. Sweet RC, et al. **Neurosurgery** 3(1):16–21, Jul–Aug 78
Computed tomography of body. Panaro VA, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):767–71, Apr 78
Some clinical experience gathered with EMI scanning tomometry [proceedings] Alkemade PP. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):33, 1977
Computer reconstructed sagittal and coronal CT scans. Applications in neurological disorders of infants and children. Maravilla KR, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(2):65–9, 19 Jun 78
CT whole-body scanning in pediatric radiology. Pedersen KD, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(4):222–9, 28 Feb 78
Who should have a CAT scan? [letter] Fisher JH. **Pediatrics** 61(2):324, Feb 78
Computed body tomography: how useful is it? Carter BL, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):66–80, May 78
Computed tomography: a matter of definition [letter] Hagglund RA. **Postgrad Med** 64(1):37, 40, Jul 78
CT scanning: are its critics asking too much? [editorial] Wolpert SM. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):21–4, May 78
Computerized tomography of the brain. Coakham H. **Practitioner** 220(1317):437–42, Mar 78
Computed tomography and ultrasound—a comparison. Meire HB, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1318):593–7, Apr 78
The CAT phenomenon. Jerva MJ. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(7):186–7, Jul–Sep 77
The use of computed tomography in the diagnosis of chronic brain diseases in the aged. Quencer RM, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(1):22–3, Jan 78
The value of computer tomography, orbital venography and carotid angiography in the diagnosis of exophthalmos. Peeters F, et al. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 46(6):430–8, 1977
Computed tomographic scanning of the pancreas. Haaga JR, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):367–76, Dec 77
Interventional CT scanning. Haaga JR, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):449–56, Dec 77
Computed tomography of renal abnormalities. Hattery RR, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):401–18, Dec 77
Radiologic analysis of the mediastinum utilizing computed tomography. Heitzman ER, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):309–29, Dec 77
Computed tomography of the pulmonary parenchyma and chest wall. Kollins SA. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):297–308, Dec 77
Computed tomography of the pelvis. Redman HC. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):441–48, Dec 77
Computed tomographic staging of bladder neoplasms. Seidelmann FE, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):419–40, Dec 77
Computed tomography of the pancreas. Sheedy PF 2d, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):349–66, Dec 77
Computed tomography of the liver. Stanley RJ, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):331–48, Dec 77
Computed tomography of the retroperitoneal space. Stephens DH, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 15(3):377–90, Dec 77
Computed tomography scans on paper. Ackerman LV. **Radiology** 128(3):819–20, Sep 78
Contributions of computed tomography in the staging and management of malignant lymphoma. Alcorn FS, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):717–23, Dec 77
Computed tomography of the pancreas: negative contrast medium. Baldwin GN. **Radiology** 128(3):827–8, Sep 78
Computed tomography of tumors of the musculoskeletal system in children. Clinical applications. Berger PE, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):171–5, Apr 78
Computed tomography and ultrasound in the diagnosis and management of neuroblastoma. Berger PE, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):663–7, Sep 78
Computed tomography and radionuclide imaging of the liver: a comparative evaluation. Biello DR, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):159–63, Apr 78
Evaluation of calcium concentration in bones from CT scans. Bradley JG, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):103–7, Jul 78
CT-pathologic correlations in Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Breiman RS, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):159–66, Jan 78
Non-contrast CT scanning: limited value in suspected brain tumor. Butler AR, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):689–93, Mar 78
Computed tomographic evaluation of the diaphragmatic crura. Callen PW, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):413–6, Feb 78
Computed tomography and radionuclide imaging in the evaluation of ischemic stroke. Campbell JK, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):695–702, Mar 78
Computed tomography of the mediastinum. Crowe JK, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):75–87, Jul 78
Computed tomography in the evaluation of musculoskeletal neoplasms. deSantos LA, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):89–94, Jul 78
A film dosimetry system for use in computed tomography. Dixon RL, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):255–8, Apr 78
A sign of subarachnoid bleeding on cranial computed tomograms of pediatric head trauma patients. Dolinskas CA, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):409–11, Feb 78
The capacity for computed tomography diagnosis of cerebral infarction. An experimental study in the nonhuman primate. Drayer BP, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):393–402, Nov 77
Cranial computed tomography in the baboon: normal anatomy. Drayer BP, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):403–6, Nov 77
Computed tomography in the follow-up of medulloblastomas and ependymomas. Enzmann DR, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):57–63, Jul 78
Economic analysis of body computed tomography units including data on utilization. Evens RG, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):151–7, Apr 78
Computed tomography in craniopharyngiomas. Fitz CR, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):687–91, Jun 78
Computed tomography in the evaluation of subdural hematomas. Forbes GS, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):143–8, Jan 78
CT determination of parameters for inhomogeneity corrections in radiation therapy of the esophagus. Fullerton GD, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):167–71, Jan 78
A simple buoyancy method for measuring computed tomography phantom material densities. Goldstein A. **Radiology** 128(3):814–5, Sep 78
The ultrasonic and computed tomographic appearance of splenic lobulations: a consideration in the ultrasonic differential of masses adjacent to the left kidney. Gooding GA. **Radiology** 126(3):719–20, Mar 78
Computed tomography diagnosis of renal angiomyolipoma. Hansen GC, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):789–91, Sep 78
Detection of myocardial ischemia in vitro by computed tomography. Hessel SJ, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):413–8, May 78
Radionuclide emission computed tomography of the body of laboratory animals. Hill TC, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):799–801, Sep 78
Early clinical experience with a radionuclide emission computed tomographic brain imaging system. Hill TC, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):803–6, Sep 78
Mediastinal lipomatosis. CT confirmation of a normal variant. Homer MJ, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):657–61, Sep 78
CT-assisted pelvic and abdominal aspiration biopsies in gynecological malignancy. Jaques PF, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):651–5, Sep 78
Computed tomography of the thorax. Jost RG, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):125–36, Jan 78
Computed tomographic measurement of the xenon brain-blood partition coefficient and implications for regional cerebral blood flow: a preliminary report. Kelcz F, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):385–92, May 78
Myocardial imaging using emission computed tomography. Keyes JW Jr, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):809–12, Jun 78
Comparative sensitivity of CT scans, radiographs and radionuclide bone scans in detecting metastatic calvarial lesions. Kido DK, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):371–5, Aug 78
Computed tomography in isodense subdural hematoma. Kim KS, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):71–4, Jul 78
Computed tomography in renal transplant problems. Kittredge RD, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):165–9, Apr 78
Computed tomographic angiography of the body. Korobkin M, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):807–11, Mar 78
CT scanning and ultrasound in the evaluation of pancreatic pseudocysts: a preliminary comparison. Kressel HY, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):153–7, Jan 78
A protocol for the use of contrast enhancement in cranial computed tomography. Latchaw RE, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):681–7, Mar 78
Tuberous sclerosis. Comparison of computed tomography and conventional neuroradiology. Lee BC, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):403–7, May 78
Computed tomography of the spine and spinal cord. Lee BC, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):95–102, Jul 78
Ventricular opacification after intravascular injections of contrast material. Lee BC, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):647–9, Sep 78
Complementary use of ultrasound and computed tomography in studies of the pancreas and kidney. Levitt RG, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):149–52, Jan 78
Measurement of left ventricular cast volume by computed tomography. Lipton MJ, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):419–23, May 78
Periventricular spread of tumor demonstrated by computed tomography. McGeachie RE, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):407–10, Nov 77
Computed tomography in the diagnosis of renal masses. Magilner AD, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):715–8, Mar 78
Extra-axial posterior fossa lesions simulating intra-axial lesions on computed tomography. Miller EM, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):675–9, Jun 78
The effect of gastrografin and glucagon on CT scanning of the pancreas: a blind clinical trial. Moss AA, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):711–4, Mar 78
The evaluation of ependymal and subependymal lesions by cranial computed tomography. Osborn AG, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):397–401, May 78
Computed tomography of acoustic neurinoma. Robbins B, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):367–70, Aug 78
Computed tomography in a private practice office. Ross RJ. **Radiology** 127(3):693–5, Jun 78
Computed tomography and gray scale ultrasonography of the adrenal gland: a comparative study. Sample WF, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):377–83, Aug 78
Decrease in ventricular and sulcal size after death. Sarwar M, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):409–11, May 78
Frontal and lateral views of the brain reconstructed from EMI axial slices. Schulz RA, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):701–10, Dec 77
Exposures to patient and personnel in computed axial tomography. Shrivastava PN, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):411–5, Nov 77
The detection of inferior vena caval thrombosis with computed tomography. Steele JR, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):385–6, Aug 78
Metrizamide ventriculography and computed tomography in lesions about the third ventricle. Strand RD, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):405–10, Aug 78
Computed tomographic evaluation of traumatic spinal injuries. Tadmor R, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):825–7, Jun 78
Computed tomographic demonstration of hepatic tumor with the aid of intravenous iodinated fat emulsion. An experimental study. Vermess M, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):711–5, Dec 77
Diagnosis of juvenile angiofibroma by computed tomography. Weinstein MA, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):703–5, Mar 78
Normal computed tomography anatomy of the suprasellar subarachnoid space. Wiggli U, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):65–70, Jul 78
Spectrum of medulloblastomas demonstrated by computed tomography. Zimmerman RA, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):137–41, Jan 78
Computed tomography of pediatric head trauma: acute general cerebral swelling. Zimmerman RA, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):403–8, Feb 78
Computed tomography of shearing injuries of the cerebral white matter. Zimmerman RA, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):393–6, May 78
Computed tomography of the thorax. Sheldon JJ, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 3(1):1–13, Jan 78
Computerised tomography findings in a case of basilar impression. Boles DM, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 15(4):241–4, Dec 77
Failure of computerized tomography to differentiate between radiation necrosis and cerebral tumour. van Dellen JR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(5):171–2, 4 Feb 78
Cross-sectional area of the thigh muscle in man measured by computed tomography. Häggmark T, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):355–60, Jun 78
Computed tomography (CT) in chest examinations. Soila P. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):181–3, 1978
Computed tomography: a stimulus and challenge for radiology. Evens RG. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):191, Jul 78
Fatty densities on CT. Katz DL. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):187, Jul 78
Computed tomography of the pelvis. Levitt RG, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):193–200, Jul 78
Ultrasound and computed tomography of the pleura [letter] Sample WF. **Semin Roentgenol** 12(4):259–60, Oct 77
Xenon enhanced CT for analysis of cerebral integrity, perfusion, and blood flow. Drayer BP, et al. **Stroke** 9(2):123–30, Mar–Apr 78
Diagnostic significance of CSF spectrophotometry and computer tomography in cerebrovascular disease. A comparative study in 231 cases. Söderström CE. **Stroke** 8(5):606–12, Sep–Oct 77
Computed tomography: an aid to the abdominal surgeon. Cooperman AM, et al. **Surg Annu** 10:73–104, 1978
Complementary role of computed tomography and other neuroradiologic procedures. Davis KR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):437–46, Dec 77
CT cisternography with intracranial arachnoidal cysts. Handa J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):451–4, Dec 77
The diagnosis of diastematomyelia by computed tomography. Tadmor R, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):434–6, Dec 77
Accuracy of techniques to detect intraperitoneal abscess. Norton L, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):370–8, Sep 78
Computed cranial tomography: experience at the University of Texas Medical Branch. Sarwar M. **Tex Med** 73(9):42–61, Sep 77
Measurement of spatial distribution of refractive index in tissues by ultrasonic computer assisted tomography. Greenleaf JF, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(4):327–39, 1978
Computed tomography in genitourinary pathology. Dailey ET, et al. **Urology** 12(1):95–105, Jul 78
Foreign body localization and removal utilizing computerized axial tomography. Haaga JR, et al. **Urology** 11(3):306–7, Mar 78
Computerized tomographic diagnosis of massive hydronephrosis of duplicated system in an adult. Hinman CG, et al. **Urology** 12(1):92–4, Jul 78
Computed tomography in urologic patients: preliminary assessment. Riehle RA Jr, et al. **Urology** 10(6):529–35, Dec 77
Computed tomography: the views of Blue Shield of California. **West J Med** 127(4):357–61, Oct 77
[Preliminary experiences with computerized tomography of thorax and abdomen] Butzelaar RM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(5):150–5, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Computerized tomography of thorax and abdomen] Klinkhamer AC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(5):156–7, 4 Feb 78 **(Dut)**

[Complete tomography in cardiac examinations] Virtama P. **Duodecim** 94(1):7–8, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Clinical value of cerebral tomodensitometry (EMI–scanner). Review of 3,000 case records (author's transl)] Collard M, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 77(4):230–42, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Computerized axial tomography and epileptic entities (author's transl)] Sorel L, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(4):232–41, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electroencephalogram and CAT scan in 393 cases of epilepsy. Consistency between focal EEG changes and focal CAT changes (author's transl)] Sorel L, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(4):242–52, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Importance of computerized axial tomography and of computerized dosimetry in the treatment of tumors of the facial structures] Balikdjian D, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(2):124–31, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Computerized axial tomography: definition, principles, normal radio–anotomical aspects] Dupont MG, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(2):118–23, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Importance of computerized axial tomography in the detection of malignant tumors of the facial sinuses] Joue P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(2):170–8, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Thoracic tomodensitometry 'whole body scanner' (author's transl)] Collard M. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):231–41, Apr–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Computed tomography of the chest. Preliminary report (author's transl)] Osteaux M, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):243–8, Apr–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Computerized axial tomography has its limitations] Uytterhoeven R, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):386–91, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Value and limitation of tomodensitometry in the study of diseases of the optic chiasma region] Metzger J, et al. **Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol** 27:59–76, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of one year experience with cerebral tomodensitometry in pediatric neurology] Pinsard N, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):366–81, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contribution to image analysis in computerized axial tomography of the orbit] Bronner A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):615–20, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Densitometric study of tumors of the anterior optic tract and orbit (Acta Scanner)] Constant P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):893–4, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Orbital angioma (apropos of a case studied by tacography)] Saracco JB, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1199–201, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The value of transverse axial scanning in the diagnosis and treatment of unexplained vertebral pain (a case of dorsal pedicular osteochondroma)] Lord G, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(4):360–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal computed tomography (author's transl)] Struyven J, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(3):281–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Visualization of the guinea pig fetus in utero by x-ray densitometry] Cabrol D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(7):941–9, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of the Scanner in traumatic cerebral pathology (author transl)] Collard M, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(10):587–95, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the liver by computerised tomography. Assessment of one years experience involving 1,480 investigations (author's transl)] Osteaux M, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(12):765–72, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of computerized transverse axial tomography in urology. Preliminary note] Collard M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:443–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Computerized axial tomography, a new method of examining renal and retroperitoneal structures] Struyven J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:438–43, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Tomodensitometry in stereotaxic conditions (possibilities and limitations in the diagnosis and treatment of brain lesions)] Cohadon F, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(6–7):433–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of computerized tomography in the exploration and surveillance of diencephalic tumours (4 cases) (author's transl)] Gardeur D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2231–3, 24 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Jacksonian seizures as a manifestation of sylvian malacia, discovered by computer–assisted tomography (letter)] Gastaut H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2998, 3003, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[What is 'scanography' (letter)] Metzger J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(25):2252–3, 24 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Contribution of tomodensitometry to the diagnosis of parathyroid hyperplasia (letter)] Reinhardt W, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2689, 17 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Hypoparathyroidism: calcifications of the central grey nuclei visualized by scanography (letter)] Thomas C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):663–4, 25 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[The value of body tomodensitometry for diagnosis in pneumology] Kleisbauer JP, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(4):265–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Etiological diagnosis of epilepsy: value of computerized axial tomography (C.A.T.) (author's transl)] Gastaut H, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(4):423–42, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tomodensitometric study of cerebral accidents causing acute hemiplegia in children] Gastaut H, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(11):595–607, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Preoperative approach to the histologic diagnosis of cerebral tumors by combination of clinical and paraclinical examinations (EEG, computerized cerebral tomography, scintigraphy, and angiography)] Paillas JE, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(6–7):387–99, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tomodensitometry in osteoarticular pathology. Preliminary results] Lamarque JL, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(4):283–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Preliminary observations on computerized axial tomography (CAT) in 32 patients with various epileptic syndromes (author's transl)] Marchesi GF, et al. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 98(1):36–45, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebral tomodensitometry (scanner) and accident sequelae: its medico–legal value] Metzger J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(44):2539–44, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Computer–tomography of the orbit] Wende S, et al. **Buech Augenarzt** (70):28–42, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the use of computer tomography (CT) in clinical psychiatry (author's transl)] Gall M, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(7):361–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of the cerebral blood volume by computer tomography in grey and white matter (author's transl)] Ladurner G. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(7):369–81, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The efficiency of computer–tomography and conventional tomography of processes of the skull and of the skullbase (author's transl)] Mödder U, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(4):305–13, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer–tomography. Results and significance in palpable abdominal tumors] Friedmann G, et al. **Med Welt** 28(39):1545–9, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The place of angiography following the introduction of newer diagnostic procedures] Anacker H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(5):127–8, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Whole body computer tomography: principle–purpose – requirements (author's transl)] Oeser H, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(37):1189–94, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized tomography and classical neuroradiology in difficult diagnoses (author's transl)] Becker H, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(12):663–9, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Computer tomography in the diagnosis of cerebrovascular infarction (author's transl)] Huber G, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(7):417–21, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Developmental tendencies in computer tomography (author's transl)] Adomssent S, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(2):157–69, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation of pathological specimen sections with corresponding computer tomography (author's transl)] Bock WJ, et al. **Radiologe** 18(3):88–91, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation of encephalotomography and computer tomography in space occupying lesions in the midline and cerebellopontine angle (author's transl)] Clar HE, et al. **Radiologe** 18(3):92–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Insulinoma in the computer–tomogramm (author's transl)] Fricke M, et al. **Radiologe** 18(7):252–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and diagnostic value of computer tomography diagnosis of the abdomen] Gerhardt P, et al. **Radiologe** 18(7):243–51, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of the skull base by computed tomography (author's transl)] Becker H, et al. **ROEFO** 127(4):353–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Encephalotomography and computer tomography for abnormalities of the sella (author's transl)] Clar HE, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):664–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bone density measurements by computer tomography (author's transl)] Lange S, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):66–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation to the orbits during computer tomography with the emi scanner ct 1010 (author's transl)] Schneider G, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):683–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diverse findings in cranial CT and scintigraphy in space occupying lesions (author's transl)] Fiebach BJ, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(4):239–41, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and significance of computer tomography in non–tumorous space–occupying intracranial lesions (author's transl)] Kazner E, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(4):181–98, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer tomography—present role and future prospects (author's transl)] Kormano M. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(2):81–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison between computer tomography and ultrasound in abdominal and renal growing and displacing processes (author's transl)] Lackner K, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(3):123–34, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of ct and angiographical findings of tumors of the posterior cranial fossa (author's transl)] Nadjmi M. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(4):210–20, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of the results of computer tomography and isotope diagnostics in pathologic processes of the infratentorial range (author's transl)] Piepgras U, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(4):221–38, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer tomography in children (author's transl)] Wackenheim A, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(4):199–209, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer tomography in urologic diagnosis—possibilities and limitations] Breit A, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 31(4):77–88, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[CT–tomometry. Part 1: Inhomogenities of tissues—treatment planning (author's transl)] Kirschner H, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(9):601–15, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT–tomometrie. Part 2: Diagnostic—contrast media of iodine (author's transl)] Kirschner H, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(9):616–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The computed tomography of the malignant thoracic space–occupying process under special consideration of radiotherapeutic points of view (author's transl)] Schnabel K, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(5):309–16, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ideal application of computer tomography in the field of radiotherapeutic planning (author's transl)] Sabitzer H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(4):141–3, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[List of indications for computer tomography] Hammer B. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(12):341–4, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Computer tomography—a new radiologic examination technic] Adomssent S, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):2–7, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Computerized tomography in head injuries (author's transl)] Mauersberger W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(8):501–11, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Whole body computerized axial tomography] Rotman SL, et al. **Harefuah** 94(5–6):180–3, Mar 78 **(Heb)**

[Computerized tomography (editorial)] Weissbort Y. **Harefuah** 94(5–6):190–1, Mar 78 **(Heb)**

[Computerized axial tomography in the diagnosis and control of hydrocephalus in children] Palmieri A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):155–9, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A simulation study by digital computer on reconstruction of X–ray transaxial tomography using convolution methods (author's transl)] Endo M, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(5):334–41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical comparison between radioisotope brain scanning and computed tomography of brain tumors (author's transl)] Hiratsuka H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(2):197–205, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthesia for EMI–scanning (author's transl)] Maeda A. **Masui** 26(8):947–9, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance and radiological findings of the transtentorial upward herniation in the infratentorial tumors—CT findings (author's transl)] Abe T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(4):287–93, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomographic (CT) findings in cases of putaminal hemorrhages with hemiplegia that have taken a favorable course (author's transl)] Nishijima M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1):71–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Coronal CT in posterior fossa and foramen magnum regions (author's transl)] Sadamoto K. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1):57–64, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lipoma at the callosal agenesis—a computed–tomographic analysis (author's transl)] Sonobe M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1):65–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[X–ray absorption values of various parts of the orbit by computerized tomography (author's transl)] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(6):590–3, 10 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[CT scanner and the reliable limit of detection on intraocular foreign bodies (author's transl)] Totsuka K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(5):388–92, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Meglumine iodamide for contrast enhancement in cranial computed tomography (author's transl)] Handa J, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(1):18–26, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomography of the prostate: initial clinical trial of ACTA scanner (author's transl)] Ishibashi A, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):745–50, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intercomparison of CT–scanner imaging quality (I) (author's transl)] Endo M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(1):33–41, 25 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fundamental studies of computed tomography (1st Report) phantom construction and several performance evaluation

(author's transl)] Mano I, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 37(9):890–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomography of exophthalmos—with emphasis on the value of coronal sections—(author's transl)] Takahashi M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(6):540–8, 25 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of coronal sections in computed tomography of the head (author's transl)] Takahashi M, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 37(6):531–9, 25 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Off-line data processing and display for computed tomographic images (EMI brain) (author's transl)] Takizawa M, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 38(1):42–53, 25 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomography (CT); its theoretical basis and clinical study] Ota S. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(9):960–3, 20 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of ruptured cerebral aneurysms and CT] Kitamura K. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):492–504, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Re-evaluation of cerebrospinal fluid dynamics after subarachnoid hemorrhage with computed tomography and radionuclide cisternography (author's transl)] Hiratsuka H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(12):1231–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[EMI-Scanner in the diagnosis of intracranial neoplasms (author's transl)] Imanaga H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):497–510, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intraventricular rupture of abscess of the brain—case report (author's transl)] Izawa M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):673–80, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of intracranial dermoid tumour and its findings in computed tomography (author's transl)] Kadowaki H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(12):1267–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Classification of intracerebral hematoma (lateral type) on C.T. and its relation to the shift of the lenticulostriate arteries (author's transl)] Kanno T, et al.
No Shinkei Geka 5(6):567–72, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thalamic bleeding—its C.T. findings and treatment (author's transl)] Kanno T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):541–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomography of ruptured intracranial aneurysm in acute stage (author's transl)] Katada K, et al.
No Shinkei Geka 5(9):955–63, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. (II)—Sequential CT examination and classification (author's transl)] Miura N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):635–45, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Picture processing in computed tomography—clinical application of CT subtraction and CT reconstruction (author's transl)] Ueda Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):361–72, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Possibility of computed tomography (author's transl)] Umegaki Y. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):631–4, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

Computed tomography in 'moya-moya' summary of 16 cases (author's transl)] Handa J, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(10):1067–74, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tuberous sclerosis—cranial computerized tomographic observation (author's transl)] Ohno K, et al.
No To Shinkei 30(2):171–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent developments in emission computer tomography (author's transl)] Tanaka E. **Radioisotopes** 27(5):285–94, May 78 (47 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of the normal ventricular size of adults on computed tomography (author's transl)] Gotoh H, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):737–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomography of the adrenal gland (author's transl)] Hirosawa K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):771–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomographic findings in intracranial hemorrhage due to ruptured intracranial aneurysm (author's transl)] Isu T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):701–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomographic diagnosis of the gynecologic disease (author's transl)] Kinoshita F, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):779–86, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clincial significance of CT of pelvic cavity—comparison with pelvic angiography (author's transl)] Kuroda T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):787–95, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomography of the chest: early clinical experiences of the CT scanner of the third generation (author's transl)] Machida K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):755–60, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of congenital choledocal cyst (author's transl)] Matsumoto K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):761–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[X-ray exposure dose for the gonadal gland by the examination of computerized tomography and its protection. — EMI 1000 scanner (author's transl)] Moriuchi I, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):797–800, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biplane CT studies in the cases with lateral ventricle tumors (author's transl)] Sadamoto K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):711–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Brain scan and computed tomography in infants with Sturge-Weber syndrome (author's transl)] Saito Y, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):719–23, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomography (CT) of the thyroid gland (author's transl)] Sekiya T, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):747–53, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomography of the dysthyroid ophthalmopathy (author's transl)] Yagishita A, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):741–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computerized axial tomography. Clinical usefulness in the light of results if investigations in the years 1972—1976 (author's transl)] Buraczewski J. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(4):279–86, Jul–Aug 77 **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of computerized tomography in psychiatry] Bokowska R. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(5):587–90, Sep–Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Computerized tomography (a review of the literature)] Vorob'ev IuI, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):78–84, Jan–Feb 78 (78 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Computerized tomography of the cranium] Gvozdanović V, et al. **Rad Med Fak Zagrebu** 24(1–3):93–106, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Computerized axial tomography] Lombardo L.
Gac Med Mex 113(7):351–8, Jul 77 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Near drowning: a complication of computerized axial tomography of the head. Cordes RA, et al.
Anesth Analg (Cleve) 57(3):359–60, May–Jun 78

Computerized tomography complications [letter] Imbus C, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(9):620, Sep 78

Convulsions: a complication of contrast enhancement in computerized tomography [letter] LoZito JC.
Arch Neurol 34(10):649–50, Oct 77

ECONOMICS

Computed tomography: cost and efficacy implications. Abrams HL, et al. **AJR** 131(1):81–7, Jul 78

Efficacy of computed tomography of the head in changing patient care and health costs: a retrospective study. Bahr AL, et al. **AJR** 131(1):45–9, Jul 78

A method of reducing cost in CT systems that employ floppy discs. Cromwell LD, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1123–4, Dec 77

Scanner researcher says no unit better than others. Traska MR. **Mod Health Care** 7(9):44–6, Sep 77

The economics of computed tomography [letter] De Villiers PD. **S Afr Med J** 53(15):568, 15 Apr 78

INSTRUMENTATION

EMI-scanner, the proven advance in neuroradiology. Hill KR. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):152–6, 1976

Easy coronal scans. Gallagher TJ. **AJR** 131(3):535, Sep 78

Computerised tomography and the liver. Kreel L.
Clin Radiol 28(6):571–81, Nov 77

Computerized-tomography: isotope sources. Boyd DP.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 3:53–6, 1977

Physics of CT scanners: principles and problems. Johns HE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 3:45–51, 1977

Gated computed tomography of the human heart. Sagel SS, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):563–6, Nov–Dec 77

Technical note: a headholder for computed tomography equipment that does not have a water bath. Frederick PR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):354–5, Jul 77

Proposed system for ultrafast computed tomography. Iinuma TA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):494–9, Oct 77

An improved method for computed tomography of the base of the skull in head scanners that utilize a water bag. Maravilla KR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):120–3, Jan 78

A substitute for the water box in the original EMI brain scanner. Wickman G, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomography 1(3):333–7, Jul 77

Xenon ionization detectors for fan beam computed tomography scanners. Yaffe M, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomography 1(4):419–28, Oct 77

Quantitative imaging of the structure and function of the heart, lungs, and circulation. Ritman EL, et al.
Mayo Clin Proc 53(1):3–11, Jan 78

Noninvasive vivisection [editorial] Wood EH.
Mayo Clin Proc 53(1):59–60, Jan 78

An evaluation of the performance characteristics of different types of collimators used with the EMI brain scanner (MKI) and their significance in specific clinical applications. Thomas SR, et al. **Med Phys** 5(2):124–32, Mar–Apr 78

Milwaukee gets scan suite for trials. **Mod Health Care** 8(7):38, Jul 78

Routine neuroradiological diagnosis with the EMI 5005 body scanner. Bradac GB, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(3):133–7, 14 Dec 77

The Mccallum degassing system for the head box of the E.M.I. (C.T. 1000) brain scanner. Merrett SA.
Radiography 43(516):271–4, Dec 77

Computed tomography: an overview. Seeram E.
Radiol Technol 49(4):491–6, Jan–Feb 78

Split-detector computed tomography: a preliminary report. Brooks RA, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):255–7, Jan 78

A multislice positron emission computed tomograph (PETT IV) yielding transverse and longitudinal images. Ter-Pogossian MM, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):477–84, Aug 78

General purpose digital display system for computed tomography images. Tully RJ, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):539–41, May 78

Instrumentation trends in nuclear medicine. Budinger TF.
Semin Nucl Med 7(4):285–97, Oct 77

Another breakthrough [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 10(1):44, Jul 78

Cranial computed tomography in the diagnosis of cerebellopontine angle lesions. Keane WM, et al.
Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol 30(2):181–4, Fall 77

[Cardiac images by computed tomography employing JEOL dynamic scanner (author's transl)] Masuda Y, et al.
Kokyu To Junkan 26(5):439–45, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fundamental studies of computed tomography (2nd report)—effect of various factors of the objects (for CT-H250)—(studies on CT, 2nd report) (author's transl)] Mano I, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(11):1058–65, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computer tomography of the brain in neurology] Shmidt EV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(1):3–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Double exposure technique for demonstration of osseous and pulmonary structures on a single CT film. Borlaza GS, et al. **AJR** 130(2):375–6, Feb 78

Scanning techniques in computed body tomography. Kirkpatrick RH, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1069–75, Jun 78

Contrast-enhanced computerized tomography [editorial] Davis DO. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):530–1, Apr 78

Computerized tomography-halfway is no place to stop [editorial] Knaus WA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):531–2, Apr 78

The effect of size, histologic elements, and water content on the visualization of cerebral infarcts. Alcalá H, et al.
Arch Neurol 35(1):1–7, Jan 78

Abdominal x-rays after computerized tomographic scans with enhancement [letter] Bachman DS. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):723, Nov 77

Posterior fossa subdural hematomas in neonates. Blank NK, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(2):108–11, Feb 78

Controlled use of cranial computerized tomography. Freemon FR, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):129–32, Mar 78

Computerized tomography and auditory-evoked potentials. Use in the diagnosis of olivopontocerebellar degeneration. Gilroy J, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):143–7, Mar 78

Arachnoid cyst and associated subdural hematoma. Observations on conventional roentgenographic and computerized tomographic diagnosis. LaCour F, et al.
Arch Neurol 35(2):84–9, Feb 78

Electron density and atomic number determination by computed tomography. Part I: Methods and limitations. Part II: A study of colloid cysts. Isherwood I, et al.
Br J Radiol 50(597):613–9, Sep 77

Neuroradiology of sellar and parasellar lesions with emphasis on computerized tomography (CT). Lukin RR, et al.
Clin Neurosurg 24:118–50, 1976

ACTA scanning in the diagnosis of abdominal aortic aneurysms. Gomes MN. **Comput Tomogr** 1(1):51–61, 1977

The value of computed tomography in the radiotherapeutic management of juxtasellar tumors. Lee KF, et al.
Comput Tomogr 1(1):111–20, 1977

Anatomical and pathological study of the brain by CT scanner—II. Anatomical study of normal brain at various angles. Multiple angle examination. Matsui T, et al.
Comput Tomogr 2(1):1–16, 1978

Improved visualization of subdural hematoma by use of coronal view in computerized tomography. Nakagawa H, et al. **Comput Tomogr** 2(1):17–20, 1978

Diagnostic value of computerised isotopic section renal scanning. MacDonald AF, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(5):289–91, 1977

Computed tomography. Its use in space-occupying lesions of the musculoskeletal system. Schumacher TM, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 60(5):600–7, Jul 78

Emission computer assisted tomography with single-photon and positron annihilation photon emitters. Budinger TF, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):131–45, Jan 77

Computer assisted myelography in disk disease. Coin CG, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):398–404, Oct 77

Computed tomographic arteriography. Coin CG, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomography 1(2):165–8, Apr 77

Time controlled computed tomographic angiography. Hacker H, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):405–9, Oct 77

Use of automated measurements of mean density as an adjunct to computed tomography. Huckman MS, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomography 1(1):37–42, Jan 77

A method for correcting bone induced artifacts in computed tomography scanners. Joseph PM, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomography 2(1):100–8, Jan 78

Coronal head scans by computed tomography with patient in sitting position. Sadamoto K, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomography 1(2):246–8, Apr 77

Choice of the plane of incidence for computed tomography of the cerebral cortex. Salamon G, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomography 2(1):93–7, Jan 78

Localization of vertex lesions seen on CT scan. O'Leary DH, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):71–4, Jul 78

Diagnosis of C.S.F. rhinorrhoea by computerised cisternography using metrizamide [letter] Manelfe C, et al.
Lancet 2(8047):1073, 19 Nov 77

Order-of-magnitude dose reduction for the EMI CT-5005 [letter] Moran PR, et al. **Med Phys** 5(1):67–8, Jan–Feb 78
Selective iodine imaging using K-edge energies in computerized x-ray tomography. Riederer SJ, et al. **Med Phys** 4(6):474–81, Nov–Dec 77
Single-step calculation of the MTF from the ERF. Schneiders NJ, et al. **Med Phys** 5(1):31–3, Jan–Feb 78
Conventional methods of diagnosis using nuclear scan and recent progress with radionuclide transaxial tomography. Coleman RE, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 46:97–108, Dec 77
Some aspects of the computed tomography of the head. Krichelf II, et al. **Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 46:109–17, Dec 77
Pediatric metrizamide CT cisternography: cerebrospinal fluid circulation and hydrocephalus. Drayer BP, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):71–7, Jan 78
The diagnosis of congenital spinal disorders in computed tomography (CT). Claussen CD, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):405–17, Nov 77
Cranial computertomography in children with tuberous sclerosis. Kuhlendahl HD, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):325–32, Nov 77
The use of coronal scans for computed tomography of the orbits. Balériaux-Waha D, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(2):89–96, 30 Sep 77
Extravascular iodine in contrast enhancement with computed tomography. Handa J, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):159–63, 31 May 78
Computer processing of CT images: advances and prospects. Larsen GN, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):73–9, Jul–Aug 77
Contrast in computerized transverse axial tomography of brain. Drukier AK. **Phys Med Biol** 22(5):912–8, Sep 77
Radionuclide axial tomography by half back-projection. Isenberg JF, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(1):154–8, Jan 78
Two projection computed tomography: the axial and Towne projections. Byrd SE, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):512–4, Aug 78
The future of non-invasive medical imaging. Ell PJ, et al. **ROEFO** 128(4):486–90, Apr 78
Computed tomography of the face and neck. Carter BL, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):257–66, Jul 78
Computed tomography of the retroperitoneum and abdominal wall. Carter BL, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):201–11, Jul 78
Computed tomography of the liver, spleen, and pancreas. Kollins SA. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):227–34, Jul 78
Computed tomography of the lung and pleura. Kreel L. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):213–25, Jul 78
Computed tomography of soft tissues and breast. McLeod RA, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):267–75, Jul 78
Computed tomography of the skeletal system. McLeod RA, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):235–47, Jul 78
Computed tomography of the kidneys. Williamson B Jr, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):249–55, Jul 78
Coronal and sagittal reconstruction in computerised tomography. Boroff RD, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):85–93, Feb 78
Cranal computed tomography: application to otolaryngology. Keane WM, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL859–65, Sep–Oct 77
Computerized time-of flight ultrasonic tomography for breast examination. Glover GH. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):117–27, 1977
[The contribution of whole body scanning in the exploration of haematological diseases. Preliminary study of 100 patients (author's transl)] Gastaut JA, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):337–42, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Echography and computer tomography in orbital processes] Nover A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):186–91, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computed tomography of cranio-facial injuries (author's transl)] Claussen C, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(8):698–705, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The importance of CT for the TNM classification of tumours involving the paranasal sinuses, the nasopharynx and the parotid glands (author's transl)] Lohkamp F, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(9):740–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computer tomographie in idiopathic, sporadic, intracerebral calcarous inantration (Fahr's disease) (author's transl)] Gallenkamp U, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(4):240–2, Apr 78 (Ger)
[Axial computerized tomography. Technic and experiences] Meese W, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(6):737–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Uncertainties regarding the effective energy during whole body computerised tomography (author's transl)] Burmester U, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):11–2, Jul 78 (Ger)
[The use of computer tomography in individual treatment planning (author's transl)] Christ G, et al. **ROEFO** 128(4):472–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[First clinical experience with axial emission computer tomography (author's transl)] Feine U, et al. **ROEFO** 127(4):358–65, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The normal pancreas as seen on the computerised tomogram (author's transl)] Haertel M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):1–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Whole body computer tomography in the planning and follow-up of radiation therapy (author's transl)] Hermann HJ, et al. **ROEFO** 127(5):405–14, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The use of computers and computer tomography in radiotherapy planning (author's transl)] Hübener KH, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):223–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computer tomographic and scintigraphic aspects of subdural haematomas (author's transl)] Huber G. **ROEFO** 128(1):11–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computer tomography for abnormalities of the skull base and orbits: combined use of horizontal and frontal sections (author's transl)] Huk W, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):8–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The use of computer tomography for radiation therapy of cerebral tumours (author's transl)] Kretzschmar K, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):226–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Special indications for using the whole body scanner (author's transl)] Rothe R, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):530–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Frontal and half axial projection for cranial computer tomography (author's transl)] Sager WD. **ROEFO** 128(6):661–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computerised tomography of the trunk–a first report (author's transl)] Scherer U, et al. **ROEFO** 127(5):399–405, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Serial observations on pulmonary emboli/infarcts with computerised tomography (author's transl)] Sinner WN. **ROEFO** 129(1):13–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[New aspects of liver scintigraphy (author's transl)] Biersack HJ. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(10):495–502, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Tomography (author's transl)] Hach G. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(2):71–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[CT diagnosis and differential diagnosis of renal spaca occupying lesions (author's transl)] Heuser L, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(10):479–89, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Extension of thoracal diagnostics through computer tomography (author's transl)] Heuser L, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(3):135–44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Micro-computerised x ray generator, its advantages in clinical use (author's transl)] Lehtinen E, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(12):642–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[A computer-tomographical examination of cranial bullet wounds (author's transl)] Wüllenweber R, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(3):227–46, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diagnostic value of CT cisternography with intrathecal metrizamide enhancement (author's transl)] Hiratsuka H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18 Pt 2(3):231–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[CT diagnosis of brain tumors—sequential study of delayed enhanced CT and radioisotope delayed scan (author's transl)] Komatsu K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(4):287–93, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[High speed tomographic image reconstruction using Walsh-Hadamard and Haar functions (author's transl)] Sato K, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(11):1066, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical application of picture processing in computed tomography (author's transl)] Nakano Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(9):951–61, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Coronal CT in anterior fossa, orbits and paranasal sinuses (author's transl)] Sadamoto K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(3):287–94, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Sellar and parasellar tumors visualized by coronal computed tomography (author's transl)] Sadamoto K. **No To Shinkei** 29(6):659–68, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Coronal scanning methods in Hitachi craniocervical CT scanner (author's transl)] Sadamoto K. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):733–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Coronal computed tomography of the brain and face (direct and reconstruction method) (author's transl)] Tada A, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(7):725–32, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Improvement of algorithm of transverse tomographic image restoration and certain results of experimental studies (computerized axial tomography)] Vasil'eva EIu, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):52–60, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experimental study of the radioisotope emission transverse tomography] Vasil'eva EIu, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):60–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[New method of diagnosis using a computer x-ray scanning tomograph (computer tomography)] Rabkin IKh, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):71–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Rus)

STANDARDS

Standards of practice in C.T. [editorial] Hallinan J. **Australas Radiol** 21(2):110–1, Jun 77
Commission on Hospitals and Health Care Task Force on Computerized Tomography. Interim guidelines for computerized tomography, State of Connecticut. **Conn Med** 41(10):651–3, Oct 77
Health physics aspects of the EMI computerized tomography brain scanner. Villafana T, et al. **Health Phys** 34(1):71–82, Jan 78
Gonadal thermoluminiscence dosimetry in cranial computed tomography with the EMI scanner. Gyldensted C. **Neuroradiology** 14(3):111–2, 14 Dec 77
Atlas of the human brain for computed tomography based on the glabella-inion line. Takase M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(2):73–9, 30 Sep 77
The glabella-inion line as a baseline for CT scanning of the brain. Tokunaga A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(2):67–71, 30 Sep 77
The noise power spectrum in computed X-ray tomography. Riederer SJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(3):446–54, May 78
The accuracy of tc-scan in the diagnosis of retroperitoneal metastases of malignant testicular tumours. Marchal G, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):746–53, Jun 78
Standard terminology in computerized tomography [editorial] Felson B. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):185–6, Jul 78
[Quality factors and analysis of the image. Dosimetry and tomodensitometry] **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(3):231–8, Mar 78 (Fre)
[Diagnostic relevance of computer tomography (CT) in pancreatic disease (author's transl)] Mödder U, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(1):3–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Ultrasonics versus computer tomography? (interview)] van Kaick G. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(36):1145–6, 8 Sep 78 (Ger)
[Abdominal computer tomography] Haertel M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(33):1279–89, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

The acquisition of CAT scanners in Canada. Fagan A. **Dimens Health Serv** 54(9):10–2, Sep 77
Computed tomography [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 53(15):565–6, 15 Apr 78

UTILIZATION

Efficiency of utilization of a computed tomography scanner. Winter J. **AJR** 131(1):89–93, Jul 78
The diagnostic process: a comparison of scanning techniques. Kreel L, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):809–11, 24 Sep 77
Government study questions boom in use of CT scanners. **Hospitals** 52(17):18–9, 1 Sep 78
Neurodiagnostic tests in children with brain tumors: changing patterns of use and impact on cost. Winston KR. **Pediatrics** 61(6):847–52, Jun 78
[Use of whole-body computer tomography in radiotherapy] Gajewski H, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 30(12):291–8, Dec 77 (Ger)
[Computer tomography in therapy planning (author's transl)] Kärcher KH, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(12):852–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computer tomography—a new radiological examination technic. 2. Medical application possibilities of computer tomography] Kröger W, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(2):53–7, 15 Jan 78 (Ger)

TOMOGRAPHY, RADIOGRAPHIC

Lumbar tomomyelography with water-soluble contrast medium. Agnoli A, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):419–22, 1976
Tomography of petrous bone in deafness associated with Paget's disease. Lagundoye SB, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(3):115–8, Sep 77
'Maxillary sinusitis' and cancer: the role of polytomography. Rao A, et al. **AJR** 131(2):321–2, Aug 78
Comparison of computed and conventional whole lung tomography in detecting pulmonary nodules: a prospective radiologic-pathologic study. Schaner EG, et al. **AJR** 131(1):51–4, Jul 78
Tomographic diagnosis of pituitary microadenomas in Forbes-Albright syndrome (amenorrhea-galactorrhea). Cohen GH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):822–4, 1 Apr 78
Measurement of integral absorbed dose by chemical dosimeter in panoramic tomography. Sakamaki K, et al. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 25(2):109–12, Jun 78
Detection of hepatic amebic abscesses by infusion tomography. Cardoso M, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 3(2):181–3, 25 Jun 78
Tomography of the gallbladder in oral cholecystography. Stephens DH, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(1):93–8, 1976
Tomography as an adjunct to interpretation of lymphangiography for malignant tumours. Nair TK, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):262–8, Sep 77
Image quality in tomodensitometry—a theoretical approach. Debeuckelaer C, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(4):319–28, 1977
Axial transverse tomography of the cervical spine narrowed by ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament. Hanai K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 59-B(4):481–4, Nov 77
Absence of the corpus callosum: computed tomographic evaluation in infants and children. Byrd SE, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):108–12, Jun 78
Visualization of vascular structures during routine nephrotomography. Carlson DH, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(3):187, Sep 78
Correction for collimator width (restoration) in reconstructive X-ray tomography. Bracewell RN. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):6–15, Jan 77
A simple method for reproducing Polaroid images as transparencies. Kuhns LR, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):161–2, Jan 77
Dynamic positron emission tomography for study of cerebral hemodynamics in a cross section of the head using

positron-emitting 68Ga-EDTA and 77Kr. Yamamoto YL, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):43-56, Jan 77

A comparison of radiographic methods of diagnosing constrictive lesions of the spinal canal. Toshiba unit vs. CT scanner. Post MJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(3):360-8, Mar 78

Laminagraphic study of mandibular condyle position when recording centric relation. Williamson EH. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(5):561-4, May 78

Diagnosis of palatal defects by trispiral tomography: a pilot study. Michel RG, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):504-16, Mar 78

Towards optimum blurring in spiral tomography. Harding G, et al. **Med Phys** 5(4):280-4, Jul-Aug 78

Linearizing mechanisms in conventional tomographic imaging. Orphanoudakis SC, et al. **Med Phys** 5(1):1-7, Jan-Feb 78

The radiology of congenital conductive lesions. Lloyd GA, et al. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(11):821-3, Nov 77

Respiratory strobotomography. Bean MS, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):805-7, Jun 78

The influence of thin-section tomography on the treatment of cervical spine injuries. Maravilla KR, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):131-9, Apr 78

Infusion tomography of the gallbladder in suspected cases of acute cholecystitis [letter] Pickleman J. **Radiology** 127(2):555, May 78

[Tomodensitometric criteria in the diagnosis of pancreatic alterations] Collard M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(9-10):337-46, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Tomodensitometry of hydatid brain cysts in a child] Touitou D, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):994-1000, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The role of early nephrotomography in renal insufficiency (author's transl)] Caron-Poitreau C, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(3):175-82, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Tomodensitometric visualization of the pituitary gland in a case of empty sella tucica (author's transl)] Dietemann JL, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(12):796, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Value of echotomography in the diagnosis of large kidneys in children] Faure G. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:365-70, 1976 (Fre)

[Echotomography in the diagnosis and treatment of sub-phrenic abscesses (letter)] Taboury J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3336, 29 Oct 77 (Fre)

[Abdominal echotomography in a pneumology department] Aimino R, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(4):243-51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The efficiency of computer-tomography and conventional tomography of processes of the skull and of the skullbase (author's transl)] Mödder U, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(4):305-13, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[On the radiological differential diagnosis of the tumour of the cerebellopontile angle by the complex use of bilateral tomography of the petrous bone, of pantopaque-meatocisternography and of cerebroscintigraphy (author's transl)] Assmann H, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(2):240-6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Encephalotomography and computer tomography for abnormalities of the sella (author's transl)] Clar HE, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):664-9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Tomographic findings in C.S.F. fistulae (author's transl)] Harder T, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):695-8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Radiology of fossa pterygopalatina, (with special reference to tomography)] Schindler E. **Roentgenpraxis** 31(7):161-71, Jul 78 (Ger)

[Notes on a special type of grid used in tomography (author's transl)] Ceriati M. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(2):165-8, Feb 78 (Ita)

[Digestive tract parietotomography (author's transl)] Bryc S. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:1-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Value of of the parietography in determination of the borders of cancer infiltration of the stomach] Viliavin GD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):74-7, Mar 78 (Rus)

[Basis for zonography in the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis] Korobov VI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):45-8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Possibilities of zonography in x-ray diagnosis of diseases of the maxillary sinus] Golubeva GI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):81-5, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Radiation dose to the eyes of patients during petrous bone tomography--a comparative survey. Ashley AJ. **Radiography** 43(514):211-6, Oct 77

INSTRUMENTATION

A comparative survey of multi-directional tomographic units. Phelps PD, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(606):437-42, Jun 78

St. John's, Tulsa, adds tomographic system. **Hosp Prog** 59(5):113-4, May 78

Quantitative evaluation of the depth effect in Muehllehner's tomographic camera. Ullmann V, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(5):919-24, Sep 77

[Fluorographic chamber with lens objective and angle tube for tomofluorography] Pronin MP, et al. **Med Tekh** (2):50-5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Soviet-made panoramic tomographic for the examination of the dental-maxillary system] Stol'tser SM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):72-5, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METHODS

Vertebro-basilar zonoangiography. Raupp SF. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):205-8, 1976

Pluridirectional tomography in the evaluation of pituitary tumors. Geehr RB, et al. **AJR** 130(1):105-9, Jan 78

Orbital fracture evaluation by coronal computed tomography. Grove AS Jr, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):679-85, May 78

Myocardial infarct quantification in the dog by single photon emission computed tomography. Keyes JW, et al. **Circulation** 58(2):227-32, Aug 78

[A multi-sectional reconstruction method in sampling tomography using computer (author's transl)] Nakamura S, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(4):249-54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

55 degrees posterior oblique tomography of the pulmonary hilum. Janower ML. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(3):158-60, Sep 78

Sagittal computed tomography of the orbit. Leonardi M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):511-2, Oct 77

Angiotomography of intracranial aneurysms. Analysis by a new method of angioautotomography. Sato O, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):93-9, Jul 78

Chest tomography by gamma camera and external gamma source: concise communication. Pistolesi M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):94-7, Jan 78

Selective tomography of the TMJ and the myofacial pain-dysfunction syndrome. Rozencweig D, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):67-74, Jul 78

Transverse tomography with incoherent optical reconstruction. Edholm P, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(1):90-9, Jan 78

Again about tomography [letter] Naylor E. **Radiography** 43(513):208, Sep 77

Improved method of evaluating the cervico-thoracic junction in lateral tomography and air myelography. Maravilla KR. **Radiology** 127(2):542-3, May 78

Comparison of the practical diagnostic value of different tomographic movements. Lähde S, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(12):636-41, Dec 77

Clinical prospects of Compton radiography. Okuyama S, et al. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(2-4):84-91, Dec 77

[Tomographic diagnostics of fistulae of labyrinth capsule (author's transl)] Theuer J. **Cesk Radiol** 31(4):248-53, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Contribution of xerotomography for the diagnosis of pulmonary and mediastinal disease (author's transl)] Jeanmart L, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2-3):249-53, Apr-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[A comparison between pneumatography and tomography (tomodensitometry) for examination of the visual pathway (author's transl)] Brégeat P. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(1):21-36, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Pneumotomography of the orbit (author's transl)] Biedermann F, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(3):393-400, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Tomopneumomyelography with a most highly intensifying simultaneous screen book for the hard-radiation region (special book) (author's transl)] Lehmann R, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(4):567-74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A comparison of intravenous and infusion cholangiography with intraoperative and tomocholangiography (author's transl)] Grauthoff H, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):575-7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Modulation transmission function and detail recognition in tomograms (author's transl)] Meiler J. **ROEFO** 127(6):582-5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Tomography (author's transl)] Hach G. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(2):71-80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Automatic dose-rate control during linear tomography (author's transl)] Meiler J, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(12):626-35, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Compton radiography. III. Compton scinti-tomopraphy of the chest diseases (author's transl)] Okuyama S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(10):970-5, 25 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Comptom radiography. VI. Color Compton radiography (author's transl)] Okuyama S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(3):264-8, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Compton radiography. IV. Magnification Compton radiography (author's transl)] Okuyama S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(3):255-9, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Comptom radiography. V. Soft tissue imaging by Comptom radiography (author's transl)] Okuyama S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(3):260-3, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Simultaneous 3-phase cerebral angiography--II. Clinical application with circus-zonography (author's transl)] Ottomo M. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(9):947-54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Medical physical principles for assessing the quality and choice of criteria for gamma topography optimization] Kostylev VA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(3):28-33, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Methods of 3-dimensional intraoperatory localization of radio-opaque renal calculi] Matouschek E. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(1):45-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Spa)

STANDARDS

Spurious resolution and transfer function [letter] Wolf M, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(3):525-8, May 78

Evaluation of image quality in tomographic imaging. Wolf M, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(5):900-11, Sep 77

TONGUE

see related

GLOSSECTOMY

Blachly Bite Blok for edentulous patients. Loehning RW. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):364, May 78

Ultrastructural responses of the hypoglossal nucleus to the presence in the tongue of botulinum toxin, a quantitative study. Sumner BE. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2-3):313-21, 24 Nov 77

Complex segregation analysis of tongue pigmentation. A search for residual family resemblance. Rao DC, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(4):317-20, 1978

Oral hygiene: a history of tongue scraping and brushing. Christen AG, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(2):215-9, Feb 78

Burn injuries in a patient with syringomyelia. Case report. Pisanti S. **J Oral Med** 32(4):104-5, Oct-Dec 77

Prosthetic reconstruction of mandibular tongue prostheses. Belsky MW. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(6):650-3, Jun 78

Glossoptosis as cause of apnoeic spells in infants with choanal atresia [letter] Cozzi F. **Lancet** 2(8042):830-1, 15 Oct 77

A tooth located in the tongue. Baldwin JK, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):860-2, Jun 78

Palate development after fetal tongue removal in cortisone-treated mice. Walker BE, et al. **Teratology** 17(1):51-5, Feb 78

[Détermination of salivary pH by contact pH metry. Study of ph on the tongue and of the orifices of Wharton's and Stenon's ducts] Gachon AM, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(8):535-43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Transposition of the lingual thyroid gland (author's transl)] Helms J, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(3):252-6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A new tongue guard for comatose patients with masticatory spasms (author's transl)] Wepner F, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 13(1):66-9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ectopic thyroid at the base of the tongue (case reports)] Angrisani B. **Ann Laringol** 75(1-2):105-13, 1976 (Ita)

ABNORMALITIES

Prosthodontic treatment for Pierre Robin syndrome. Kelly JR, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(5):554-60, May 78

Lingual thyroid. Review of the literature and report of a case. Reaume CE, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):841-5, Jun 78

Aglossia-adactylia. Johnson GF, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):127-32, Jul 78

[Aglossia-adactylia with jejunal atresia] Bury F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):604-10, Aug-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ANALYSIS

Histochemical studies on the tongue of anuran amphibians--II. Comparative morphochemical study of the taste buds and the lingual glands in Bufo viridis Laurenti and Rana graeca Boulenger with particular reference to the mucosaccharide histochemistry. Albanese Carmignani MP, et al. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(2):203-17, 1977

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Histochemical studies on the mucins of the vertebrate tongues. XI. Histochemical analysis of mucosubstances in the lingual glands and taste buds of some birds. Nalavade MN, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(1):18-31, 1977

Mucopolysaccharide histochemistry of the avian tongue. Histochemical features of the lingual glands in Larus ridibundus (L). Zaccone G. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 60(1):67-77, 1977

Factor analysis of tongue shapes. Harshman R, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(3):693-713, Sep 77

The preglossale of Passer (Aves: Passeriformes)--a skeletal neomorph. Bock WJ, et al. **J Morphol** 155(1):99-109, Jan 78

Papillary projections at the lingual margin in the striped dolphin, Stenella coeruleoalba, with special reference to their development and regression. Yamasaki F, et al. **J Morphol** 157(1):33-47, Jul 78

Effects of immediate dentures on certain structural and perceptual parameters of speech. Chaney SA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):8-12, Jul 78

[Tongue moulages permitting the diagnosis of shape and lingual dysharmonies] Gibert-Boissy, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:245-54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascular architecture in oral tissues by vascular casts method for scanning electron microscopy. Ichikawa T, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):544–6, 1977

Vasodilatation by prostaglandin F2alpha in the canine tongue through a parasympathetic mechanism. Shimizu T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(3):567–74, Jul 78

False aneurysm of the lingual artery. DiStefano JF, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):918–20, Nov 77

[Studying the regional blood flow in the tongue of the dog by the H2 gas wash-out technic] Fazekas A, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(7):207–10, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

CYTOLOGY

Fluorescence microscopic demonstration of rat mast cells stained with acid dyes. Hals E. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(2):57–66, 1978

Circadian rhythms of presumptive stem cells in three different epithelia of the mouse. Potten CS, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 10(6):557–68, Nov 77

Histochemistry and ultrastructure of amphibian lingual glands and phylogenetic relations. Zylberberg L. **Histochem J** 9(4):505–20, Jul 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of increased concentrations of ca++ and mg++ in the fluid perfusing the cerebral ventricles, and hypoxia on evoked tongue jerks. Leśnik H, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 29(1):27–35, Jan–Feb 78

Effects of the water-soluble carcinogen 4-nitroquinoline N-oxide on hamster lingual mucosa. Eveson JW, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(4):600–5, Oct 77

[Changes in the luminescence spectra of the receptor epithelium of the frog tongue under acetic acid action] Solov'ev VN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1740–2, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Lipolytic activity of human lingual glands (Ebner). Hamosh M, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(6):603–8, Dec 77

Neuro-histochemical study of the tongue of Gallus domesticus (White Leghorn). Purwar RS. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(1):119–30, 1977

[Properties of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase from lingual taste papillae] Ostretsova IB. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1037–44, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of secretory activity in serous cells of the rat tongue. Cytological differentiation and accumulation of lingual lipase. Hamosh M, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):100–13, Jul 78

INJURIES

A complication of oropharyngeal airway placement. Moore MW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(6):526, Dec 77

Aphthous ulcer—a treatment complication. Report of a case. Frost DE, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):863–9, Jun 78

INNERVATION

Observations on the ultrastructure of ganglion cells in the circumvallate papilla of rat and mouse. Graziadei PP, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(3):289–305, 1978

Neurohistoenzymological observations on the tongue of rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus dom) with special reference to their gustatory mechanism. Talesara CL, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1028–33, Nov 77

Convergence of afferences from tongue and mouth structures, and their significance for food acceptance. Di Bella L, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:69–70, 1977

[Luminescence of pyridine nucleotides and flavoproteins in the receptor epithelium zone of the frog tongue] Solov'ev VN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1476–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Selective habitation of bacteria on 'intermediate soft' keratin surfaces of the rat tongue. Kaster AG, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):139–45, Jan 78

PATHOLOGY

A radiographic study of tongue posture at rest and during the phonation of /s/ in class III malocclusion. Guay AH, et al. **Angle Orthod** 48(1):10–22, Jan 78

Hemiatrophy of the tongue: a rare complication of the hemiplegic migraine. Busby S, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(2):166–7, Feb 78

Glossal double fissures in pre- and post-natal human specimens. Farman AG. **J Oral Pathol** 6(6):387–95, Nov 77

[Degeneration of the tongue of Boops [(Boops boops L., 1758) (Teleost, Sparidae)] parasitized by Meinertia oestroides (Risso, 1826) (Isopoda, Flabellifera, Cymothoidae) (author's transl)] Romestand B, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(1):47–53, 13 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histological study of the tongue for determining the intravital nature of the bite] Zhitkov VS. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(3):50–1, Jul–Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Tongue function in the salamander Bolitoglossa occident alis. Thexton AJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(6):361–6, 1977

Sensitivity of anterior digastric and intrinsic tongue muscle reflexes to electrical stimulation of various areas in the rat palate. Weijs-Boot J, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(4):265–7, 1978

Bilateral effects of electrical stimulation of the palate on digastric and tongue reflex activity in the rat. Weijs-Boot J, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(4):269–71, 1978

Rhythmical activity of the rat's tongue in sleep and wakefulness. Megirian D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):8–13, Jan 78

Depression of frog gustatory neural responses to quinine-HCl after adaptation of the tongue to various taste stimuli. Sugmioto K, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):196–7, 15 Feb 78

Oral vibrotactile sensation: an evaluation of children with normal and defective articulation. Kelly DH. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):359–68, Jun 77

Effects of craniofacial structures on mouse palatal closure in vitro. Brinkley L, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):402–11, Feb 78

Tongue pressures and tooth stability after anterior maxillary osteotomy. Proffit WR, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(10):798–801, Oct 77

Rapid penetration of potassium and other salts into the frog tongue papilla. Hayashi H. **Jpn J Physiol** 28(1):33–45, 1978

The lateral tongue reflex in human neonates. Derkson GD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):331–7, Feb 78

Interaction between auditory and oral sensory feedback in speech regulation. Fucci D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):123–9, Aug 77

[Growth and phonetics in dento-facial orthopedics] Margaillan-Fiammengo L. **Orthod Fr** 48:155–60, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The tongue and orofacial morphogenesis] Doual A, et al. **Rev Stomatoodontol Nord Fr** 29(114):91–3, 1974 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bilateral injury to the hypoglossal nerve. Kenrick MM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(12):578–82, Dec 77

The role of the tongue in sleep apnea. pp. 219–34. Harper RM, et al.
In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.

A cineradiographic investigation of children's w/r substitutions. Kuehn DP, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 42(4):462–73, Nov 77

[Restricted motility of the tongue—the reason for or a symptom of childhood speech disorders (author's transl)] Chilla R, et al. **HNO** 26(6):203–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modification of the tongue in the treatment of progenia] Skurk D. **Stomatol DDR** 28(6):409–14, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation-induced epithelial-submucosal separation: an electron and light microscopical investigation. Sandstrom NF, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1383–90, Nov 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Foreign body in tongue. Arora BK, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(5):823–5, May 78

SURGERY

Tongue reconstruction by means of the sternocleidomastoid muscle and a forhead flap. Matulić Z, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):147–51, Apr 78

Repair of anterior floor of mouth defects: the island pedicle tongue flap. Druck NS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1372–7, Aug 78

TRANSPLANTATION

[Use of the lingual graft in correcting palatal defects] Kozlov VA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):107–10, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron cytochemical observations on the attachment of bacteria to keratinized tongue epithelium. Gonzalez LF. **J Dent Res** 56(8):994, Aug 77

Ultrastructural study of the mitochondria in the skeletal muscle fibers in the diabetic Chinese hamster. Vecchini MF, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(2):102–5, Feb 78

[The changes of surface structure on soft tissue induced by CO2 laser irradiation. The observation with scanning electron microscope (author's transl)] Mihashi S. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(12):1483–7, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TONGUE DISEASES

Folic acid deficiency preceding non-tropical sprue. Sapiro SM. **J Oral Med** 32(4):106–9, Oct–Dec 77

[Tuberculosis of the tongue and hard palate (author's transl)] Jeler E, et al. **Pneumol Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):256–9, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Glossoptosis and respiratory emergencies] Narcy P. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (118):199–206, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Papular secondary syphilis of the tongue. Report of a case. Fiumara NJ, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):540–2, Apr 78

[Tongue moulages permitting the diagnosis of shape and lingual dysharmonies] Gibert-Boissy, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:245–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Faciolingual dyskinesia] Domżał T, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(6):673–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Aphthous ulcer—a treatment complication. Report of a case. Frost DE, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):863–9, Jun 78

ETIOLOGY

Hemiatrophy of the tongue: a rare complication of the hemiplegic migraine. Busby S, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(2):166–7, Feb 78

Atrophic lesions of the tongue among diabetic outpatients: their incidence and regression. Farman AG. **J Oral Pathol** 6(6):396–400, Nov 77

Dystrophic calcification in the tongue: a late sequel to radiation therapy. Goldstein BH, et al. **Oral Surg** 46(1):12–7, Jul 78

[Lingual changes caused by systemic diseases] Hary M, et al. **Rev Chir [Stomatol]** 23(3):161–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PATHOLOGY

Human lingual tuberculosis. An ultrastructural study. Miller RL, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):360–5, Jul 78

Hairy tongue (lingua villosa). Farman AG. **J Oral Med** 32(3):85–91, Jul–Sep 77

Clinicopathological conference. Case 23, part 1. Meyer I, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(5):372–4, May 78

Clinicopathological conference. Case 23, part 2. Amyloidosis of the tongue secondary to multiple myeloma. Meyer I, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(6):459–61, Jun 78

Tuberculous ulcer of the tongue: report of case. Prabhu SR, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(5):384–6, May 78

A case report on leproma in the tongue. Ishihara S. **Lepr India** 49(3):419–20, Jul 77

Reparative lesion of the tongue. McDaniel RK, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):266–72, Feb 78

[Primary amyloidosis of the root of the tongue] Mladenovska G, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:1123–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

SURGERY

The CO2 laser in surgery of the tongue. Ben-Bassat M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):155–6, Apr 78

VETERINARY

Tongue ulcers in cats [letter] Cormie JL. **Vet Rec** 101(7):142, 13 Aug 77

Tongue ulcers in cats [letter] Rohrbach JA. **Vet Rec** 101(14):292, 1 Oct 77

Tongue ulcers in cats [letter] Wardley RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(9):173–4, 27 Aug 77

TONGUE, FISSURED

COMPLICATIONS

Bilateral Bell's palsy with lingua plicata. Fennell G. **Ir Med J** 68(22):575–6, 6 Dec 75

Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome in a 7-year-old girl. Roseman B, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):490–1, Mar 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Human genetic studies on patients with trisomy 21 with special reference to morphology and pathogenesis in the orofaial region. Lingua plicata—frequency, degree of manifestation and value for clinical diagnosis of trisomy 21] Ehmer U. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 65(4):399–405, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Glossal double fissures in pre- and post-natal human specimens. Farman AG. **J Oral Pathol** 6(6):387–95, Nov 77

TONGUE, FURROWED see **TONGUE, FISSURED**

TONGUE HABITS

Drool control and tongue thrust therapy for the mentally retarded. McCracken A. **AJOT** 32(2):79–85, Feb 78

Oral myofunctional therapy. Hanson ML. **Am J Orthod** 73(1):59–67, Jan 78

[Changes in the position of the incisors using tongue thrust] Decosse MH. **Orthod Fr** 48:101–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Orthodontic aspects of lisping] Reglödi D. **Fogorv Sz** 71(3):74–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

TONGUE, HAIRY see under TONGUE DISEASES

TONGUE NEOPLASMS

Lingual thyroid: review, case reports, and therapeutic guidelines. Weider DJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):841–8, Nov–Dec 77

Rhabdomyosarcoma. Rao TV, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(359):377–80, Dec 77

Granular cell myoblastoma. Chrestian MA, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 4(2):80–9, 1977

Intra-oral duplication cyst. Brown S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):95–6, Feb 78

[Cancers of the esophagus associated with cancers of the upper aero-digestive tract. Data furnishes by systematic esophagoscopy] Andrieu-Guitrancourt J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):11–4, Jan 78 (Fre)

[Diagnosis and treatment of broncho-pulmonary cancers in a single site, associated with cancer of the upper respiratory and digestive tracts] Galy P, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):19, Jan 78 (Fre)

[Angioma of the tongue in infants] Morgon A, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(7):539–41, Sep 77 (Fre)

[Problems of tongue neoplasms in the light of personal observations] Deutschmann R, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(2):123–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Polypoid formations on the dorsum of the tongue] Silla M. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 2(3):35–6, Jul–Sep 76 (Ita)

[Neurinoma of the tongue] Catenacci N, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(4):360–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Cylindroma of the base of the tongue] Román Rojo L, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(1):119–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Lingual carcinogenesis in an inbred strain of hamsters. Marefat MP, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 7(1):38–40, Feb 78

Experimental production of lingual leukoplakia and carcinoma. Marefat P, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(4):578–86, Oct 77

CONGENITAL

[Teratoma of the base of the tongue and neck in a newborn female infant] Bumbić S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(6):543–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scc)

DIAGNOSIS

Lingual thyroid. Pitchenik AE. **South Med J** 71(9):1179–80, Sep 78

[Bone involvement in labial cancer] Urtila E, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(6):401–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hemangiopericytoma of the tongue and lips] Hary M, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:205–7, 1977 (Ger)

[Clinic and therapy of the lingual thyreoid (author's transl)] Kley HA, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):22–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Granular-cell myoblastoma. Histogenetic and clinical considerations on a case] De Mauro D, et al. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 62(1):215–21, Apr 77 (Ita)

DRUG THERAPY

Lymphangioma of the tongue: medical and surgical therapy. Goldberg MH, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(10):841–4, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Prognostic effect of tobacco and alcohol use in patients with oral tongue cancer. Johnston WD, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(4):444–7, Oct 77

Squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue in a nine year renal transplant survivor: a case report with a discussion of the risk of development of epithelial carcinomas in renal transplant survivors. Lee YW, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):1–6, Jan 78

[Relationship between oral mucosal neoplasms and teeth—studies using the one-lump impression method] Yamamoto Y. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(4):495, Dec 77 (Jpn)

PATHOLOGY

Osteochondroma of the tongue: report of case. Gabriele R, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(6):476–7, Jun 78

Osteocartilaginous choristoma of the tongue: clinical and histopathologic considerations. Wesley RK, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):59–61, Jan 78

Metastatic metaplastic carcinoma from a pseudosarcoma (Lane tumor) of the mouth. Willis GW. **South Med J** 70(12):1467–8, Dec 77

[A case of rostral gastroenteric duplication at the edge of the tongue in a 1-year-old boy] Hanika J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(2):105–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Esophagoenteric duplication cyst of the tongue, connected with the hyoid bone through a stalk, lined at the stem with ectodermal in a 7-week-old infant] Zeman V, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):165–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Neurofibroma of the tongue and submandibular salivary glands in Recklinghausen's disease] Bętkowski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(8):559–64, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Chondrosarcoma of the base of the tongue] Zagrebin VM. **Arkh Patol** 39(7):78–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIOGRAPHY

[Indications and limitations of indirect cervical lymphography with injection of contrast media into the thyroid] Piragine F, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(3):185–95, 1975 (Ita)

RADIOTHERAPY

An improved technique for interstitial radiotherapy of the tongue. Levin W, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(603):213–7, Mar 78

Are interstitial radium applications passe? pp. 42–56. Delclos L.
In: Vaeth JM, et al., ed. Renaissance of interstitial brachytherapy. Basel, Karger, 1978. W3 FR935 v.12 1977.

Dystrophic calcification in the tongue: a late sequel to radiation therapy. Goldstein BH, et al. **Oral Surg** 46(1):12–7, Jul 78

Tongue implants: discussion of some dose-time-volume parameters and afterloading techniques. Burgers JM. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(3):204–14, 1978

[Malignant melanoma of the tongue (author's transl)] Nastić Z, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(3):307–9, 3 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Radiation therapy of carcinomas of the oral tongue and floor of mouth (experiences with 266 cases from 1950 to 1975) (author's transl)] Glanzmann C. **Strahlentherapie** 154(6):368–79, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Results of interstitial radium therapy in malignant tumors of the mobile part of the tongue] Maffei S, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(2):137–46, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Radiotherapy combined with bleomycin for carcinoma of the tongue (author's transl)] Hayashi S, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(6):605–7, 25 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Radiation therapy for carcinoma of the tongue—an analysis of cases for the past fifteen years. Horiuchi J, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(11):1041–51, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Results of intra-oral carcinoma by iridium-192 wire interstitial brachytherapy—compared with results by radium needles (author's transl)] Ikeda H, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(1):23–7, 25 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

SURGERY

Oral and oropharyngeal carcinoma: surgical treatment in irradiated and nonirradiated patients. Silver CE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):278–81, May 78

Lymphangioma of the tongue: medical and surgical therapy. Goldberg MH, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(10):841–4, Oct 77

Infiltrating lipomata of the head and neck. Bennhoff DF, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):839–48, May 78

Forehead flap for reconstruction after ablative surgery for oral and oropharyngeal malignancy. Lewis MB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):59–65, Jul 78

[Cancer of the tongue] Lissaios B, et al. **Stomatologia (Athenai)** 35(3):119–25, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Gre)

[Surgical interventions and their immediate results in cancer of the oral mucosa and tongue] Paches AI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):35–8, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Oral cancer: the behaviour and response to treatment of 194 cases. Langdon JD, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 5(4):221–37, Nov 77

[Double treatment system for cancers of the floor of the mouth and of the free portion of the tongue. Preliminary results] Junien-Lavillauroy C, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(11–12):554–72, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Long-term results of the treatment of carcinoma of the floor of the mouth and mobile part of the tounge, and their regional lymph node metastases] Comoretto R, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(6):455–75, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Protocol of treatment of carcinomas of the lip, mouth and posterior 3d of the tongue] **Minerva Stomatol** 27(1):7–14, Jan–Mar 78 (Ita)

VETERINARY

Squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue of the cat. Young PL. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):133–4, Mar 78

TONOMETRY

Intraocular pressure tonometry. Abrahamson IA Jr. **Am Fam Physician** 17(6):75–80, Jun 78

The value of tonography [letter] Pohjanpelto P. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):729, Apr 78

Tonography: past, present, and future. Grant WM. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(3):252–8, Mar 78

[Preoperative tonography in surgery of cataract] Algan B, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1147–50, Dec 77 (Fre)

[Volume of displaced fluids in applanation tonometry] Bagin BI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(5):359–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effectiveness of mass screening and ambulatory care of patients with glaucoma under regional conditions] Gaevyi MD. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):142–3, 1978 (Rus)

[Corneal 'creep'] Pinter L, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):45–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

INSTRUMENTATION

Continuous recording of the intraocular pressure in human and rabbit eyes with a simple applanating suction cup. Nissen OI. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):750–60, Oct 77

A new device for anal tonometry. Delaunois AL, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(4):237–41, 1977

Applanation tonometer correlations. Soni PS. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(12):834–6, Dec 77

Comparative evaluation of two new applanation tonometers–preliminary study. Condon PI, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(1):127–35, 30 Sep 77

Clinical comparative pressure studies with Goldmann; Mackay-Marg and pneumatic applanation tonometers. Jain MR, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(3):29–35, Oct 77

Evaluation of applanation tonometers for the dog eye. Gelatt KN, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(10):963–8, Oct 77

Tonometry in optometric practice — the current status. Carter JH. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(11):1391–1400, Nov 77

The noncontact tonometer. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 19(22):91–2, 4 Nov 77

The A-O non-contact tonometer [proceedings] Junge J. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):32–3, 1977

METHODS

Mackay-Marg tonometry over therapeutic soft contact lenses. Meyer RF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):19–23, Jul 78

Intra-ocular pressure after tonography. Sabry N, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):225–38, 1976

[Exact calculation of C: a renewal for tonography. Application to the comparison of C from 0 to 4 and C from 1 to 5 minutes] Tassy A, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:307–10, 1977 (Fre)

[Applanation tonometry within medical diagnostic 'check-up' programs (author's transl)] Ruprecht KW, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(3):332–41, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Comparative evaluation of various annular scleral compression tests in the early diagnosis of glaucoma] Shatokhin PM, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(1):13–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

STANDARDS

The accuracy of clinical applanation tonometry. Thorburn W. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(1):1–5, Feb 78

[The diagnostic efficiency of tonography] Dutescu M. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):593–6, 23 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

VETERINARY

Calibration of the Schiøtz tonometer for the normal canine eye. Peiffer RL Jr, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1881–9, Nov 77

TONSIL

An outbreak of tonsillar Vincent's angina among students at Lowry Air Force Base. James L, et al. **Milit Med** 143(4):279–81, Apr 78

[Diagnosis of focal tonsillar infection] Nozaka Y. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(5):534–7, 20 May 78 (Jpn)

[Tonsillar problem (a systematic and chronological index of the articles published in the Zhurnal Ushnykh, Nosovykh i Gorlovykh Bolezneĭ during the period of 1959–1977)] Kharshak EM. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):81–90, Jul–Aug 78 (Rus)

[Morphochemical and ultrastructural-characteristics of the palatine and nasopharyngeal tonsils in children with hypogammaglobulinemia] Voloshchuk MI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):49–54, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ABNORMALITIES

[A hereditary study on papillary hypertrophy of the tonsils (author's transl)] Enomoto T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(5):460–7, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ANALYSIS

Studies on human tonsillar lymphocyte membranes. I. Isolation and characterization of a membraneous glycoprotein fraction from human lymphocytes. Hrabák A, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):245–58, 1977

[Tissue levels in human tonsils (tonsillae palatinae) following administration of different antibiotics (penicillin G, ampicillin, lincomycin)] Gabka J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):87–90, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

CYTOLOGY

Studies on human tonsillar lymphocyte membranes. II. Biological properties of membraneous glycoprotein fractions derived from human tonsillar lymphocytes. Hrabák A, et al. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung**

12(4):361–70, 1977
An evaluation of free-flow electrophoresis as a means of separating human palatine tonsil cells. Crockett FT. **Ala J Med Sci** 14(4):435–6, Oct 77
A subpopulation of human tonsillar lymphocytes with mitochondria which are visible by light microscopy. Zaremba JL. **Ala J Med Sci** 14(4):438, Oct 77
Cytochemical findings in human nonneoplastic blood and tonsillar B and T lymphocytes. Pangalis GA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(3):314–8, Mar 78
Decreased membrane potassium permeability and transport in human chronic leukemic and tonsillar lymphocytes. Segel GB, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):277–84, Nov 77
[Biochemical-immunological comparison of the lymphoid cells of tonsils and adenoids (author's transl)] Siegel G. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(7):650–3, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Histopathological and histochemical studies on the tonsils in children with rheumatic heart disease. Badr-El-Din MK, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 24(3–4):177–84, Jul–Oct 76
Terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase in human tonsils [letter] Modak MJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):481–2, 26 Aug 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Cytolytic activity of tonsil cells. Gjulling EV, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):149–52, Jan–Feb 78
Percent distribution of T- and B-cells in tonsils of children, juveniles and adults. Sesterhenn K, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(1–2):37–44, 20 Dec 77
Separation of precursor T cells and Ig-secreting B cells from the large lymphocytic cells of human tonsil. Ballet JJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):291–6, Oct 77
Immunoglobulin systems of human tonsils. I. Control subjects of various ages: quantification of Ig-producing cells, tonsillar morphometry and serum Ig concentrations. Brandtzaeg P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):367–81, Mar 78
The lymphoid follicles of the human palatine tonsil. Curran RC, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(2):251–9, Feb 78
Comparison of the relative cytotoxic effector cell capabilities and the proportions of cells bearing various surface markers in human tonsil and peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Hunninghake GW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):186–91, Apr 78
Enzyme differentiation of lymphocyte subpopulations in sections of human lymph nodes, tonsils and periodontal disease. Seymour GJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):169–78, Apr 78
Immunoglobulin systems of human tonsils. II. Patients with chronic tonsillitis or tonsillar hyperplasia: quantification of Ig-producing cells, tonsillar morphometry and serum Ig concentrations. Surjan L Jr, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):382–90, Mar 78
Human natural cytotoxicity in the blood and lymphoid organs of healthy donors and patients with malignant disease. Eremin O, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):35–41, 15 Jan 78
Characterization of the human natural killer (NK) cell in blood and lymphoid organs. Eremin O, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):42–50, 15 Jan 78
[Detection of immunoglobulins in pharyngeal tonsillar tissue by direct immunofluorescence technique (author's transl)] Hubáček J, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(2):79–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cell-mediated immune response in human palatine tonsils (author's transl)] Sueno K. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(7):687–96, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Role of the palatine tonsils in immunity] Mel'nikov OF. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):8–12, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Level of specific serum antibodies and immunoglobulins in persons with intact palatine tonsils, chronic tonsillitits and those with removed tonsils immunized with staphylococcal anatoxin] Gorbachevskiĭ VN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):6–10, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of the specific antibodies in persons with unaltered palatine tonsils, in chronic tonsillitis and in persons with the tonsils removed immunized with a live influenza vaccine] Gorbachevskiĭ VN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):67–74, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Initial levels and dynamics of accumulation of specific serum antibodies in persons with intact palatine tonsils, in those with chronic tonsillitis and in persons with removed tonsils, immunized with live influenza vaccine] Gorbachevskiĭ Stepanchuk VA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):68–75, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical and immunomorphological changes in the palatine tonsils of children with congenital heart defects] Kuskov VV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):52–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunologic function of the palatine tonsils (review of the literature)] Lukach EV. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):110, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Effect of ultrasound on cellular and humoral immunity of palatine tonsils in chronic tonsillitis] Tsyganov AI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):10–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Modern view of the tonsil problem] Udovicki J, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(9–10):517–9, 1977 **(Scc)**

INNERVATION

[Experimental materials on the ascending afferent systems of the palatine tonsils] Monaenkov AM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):74–83, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reactive changes in the neural apparatus of the palatine tonsils of dogs with experimental tonsillitis under the influence of ultrasonics] Pokotilenko AK, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):45–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Proliferation of cells and intracellular c-AMP content: comparative investigations of autologous lymphatic cells from palatine tonsils, nasopharyngeal tonsils, and blood. Siegel G. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(1–2):41–6, 3 Mar 78
[Studies of tonsillitis from the aspect of protease-antiprotease. 2. Substances relation to fibrinolysis in tonsillar tissue of man (author's transl)] Kosugi T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(4):349–57, 20 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**
[Histamine content in the blood and tissues of the palatine tonsils in various forms of chronic tonsillitis] Avakian ZA. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):89–92, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[DNA, RNA and protein synthesis in the tonsillar lymphocytes of children with varying tonsillar pathology] Kovaleva LM, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):22–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae from tonsils of apparently normal swine by two methods. Stephenson EH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):187–8, Jan 78
[Device for the irrigation of palatine tonsils and for obtaining material for microbiologic examination] Zubovich AP. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):111, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Pathologic quiz case 2. Amyloid nodule of the tonsil. Benjamin I. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):740–2, Dec 77
A reversible cause of cor pulmonale in a five-year-old boy. Clogg DK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(8):460–1, Aug 77
T and B cells in tonsils and peripheral blood of patients with tonsillitis. Datta U, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:110–5, Jan 78
Tonsils and adenoids: what do we find? Wright I. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):112–6, Feb 78
Eponym: tangerine tonsils in Tangier: high-density lipoprotein deficiency. Schoenberg BS, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):453–4, Apr 78
[Clinical and morphological findings in Tangier disease (hypo-alpha-lipoporteinaemia) and its ENT-significance (author's transl)] Schröder R, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):475–85, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparative pathomorphological picture of the palatine and pharyngeal tonsils in children with chronic tonsillitis with different concomitant diseases] Kraĭkin VA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):85–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Rapidly developing hyperplasia of the pharyngeal tonsils in adults] Zavadskiĭ NV. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):94–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Rare case of echinococcosis of the paratonsillar area] Talyshinskiĭ AM, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):108–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[State of tonsilar tissue in pancreatic functional insufficiency] Korovina AM. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):88–9, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Blood coagulation factors of the palatine tonsils and the mechanism of blood coagulation changes in tonsillectomy] Kostiunina LV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):74–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Attachment to the ordinary quartz lamps for irradiating the tonsils] Tkachenko VN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):113–5, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Tonsillolith. Hoffman H. **Oral Surg** 45(4):657–8, Apr 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

An ultrastructural study with enzyme-labeled antibody technique on immunoglobulin-containing cells in human tonsils, especially in germinal centers. Tsunoda R, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(1):53–75, Jan 78
Antigen processing structures of the mammalian intestinal tract: an SEM study of lymphoepithelial organs. pp. 367–78. Owen RL, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.** (25 ref.)

TONSILLAR NEOPLASMS

Neurofibroma of the parapharyngeal space. Kukreja HK, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(9):809–12, Sep 77
[Diagnosis and treatment of broncho-pulmonary cancers in a single site, associated with cancer of the upper respiratory and digestive tracts] Galy P, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):19, Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Association of bronchial cancer and cancer of the upper aero-digestive tract] Level MC, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(1):27–30, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Generalized herpes zoster in the course of reticulosarcoma histiocyticum of the tonsil] Białowąs J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):101–3, 1978 **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Differential diagnosis of neoplasia of the palatine tonsil. Hyams VJ. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(2):117–26, May 78
Carcinoma of the tonsil presenting as a parapharyngeal abscess. Rajapaksa AC. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(11):993–5, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

A case of Lennert's lymphoma. MacGillivray JB, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(6):560–6, Jun 78
[Adenogenic pseudo-cystic form of a tonsillar neoplasm, followed for more than 5 years] Mounier-Kuhn P, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(9):708–12, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Contrast extravasation during pedious lymphography. One unusual case (author's transl)] Spindler R, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(2):129–31, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Indications and limitations of indirect cervical lymphography with injection of contrast media into the thyroid] Piragine F, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(3):185–95, 1975 **(Ita)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Interstitial radiation in the treatment of carcinoma of the tonsillar region. Beiler DD. **AJR** 128(6):1031–6, Jun 77
Malignant lymphoma of the faucial tonsil. Shanmugham MS. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(4):357–9, Apr 78
Carcinoma of the tonsillar region. Aspects on treatment modalities with reference to a study on patients treated by irradiation. Edström S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):1019–23, Jun 78
[Tonsillar neoplasms] Wey W, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(24):903–6, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of X-ray treatment of malignant neoplasms of palatine tonsils (author's transl)] Fajndt S, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(5):359–62, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Closure of a defect after composite resection for tonsil carcinoma in radiation failure. Shumrick DA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1540–3, Sep 78
[Follow-up surgery for carcinoma of the tonsil (author's transl)] Laccourreye H, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(9):461–75, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Lateral transmaxillary approach for oropharyngectomy after fruiteless irradiation. Long term results, apropos of 95 cases] Simon C, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(3):157–67, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

THERAPY

An analysis of factors in the successful management of cancer of tonsillar region. Mantravadi RV, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1054–8, Mar 78

TONSILLECTOMY

B- and T-cells and intracellular Ig-synthesis of peripheral lymphocytes in children with asthma and/or previous adeno-tonsillectomy. Ostergaard PA. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):454–62, Dec 77
Tonsillectomy and infectious mononucleosis. Sumaya CV, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(1):65–70, Jan 78
Immediate tonsillectomy for the treatment of peritonsillar abscess. Templer JW, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):596–8, Nov 77
Tonsils and adenoids today [editorial] **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(2):79–82, May 77
A study of serum IgA levels in children undergoing tonsillectomy. Kerr AI, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(2):85–91, May 77
The tonsils and adenoids. Sprinkle PM, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(2):153–67, May 77 (95 ref.)
Tonsillectomy and circumcision: comparisons of two cohorts. Calnan M, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(1):79–85, Mar 78

Parental smoking related to adenoidectomy and tonsillectomy in children. Said G, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 32(2):97–101, Jun 78

Tongue-plates in anesthesia for adenotonsillectomy [letter] Doughty AG. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(5):447, May 78

Tonsillectomy [editorial] McKelvie P. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):86–7, Feb 78

Tonsils and adenoids: what do we find? Wright I. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):112–6, Feb 78

Indications for adenotonsillectomy [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8066):700–1, 1 Apr 78

Indications for adenotonsillectomy [letter] Sasaki CT. **Lancet** 1(8076):1266, 10 Jun 78

Middle ear ventilation in conjunction with adenotonsillectomy. Leek JH. **Laryngoscope** 87(11):1878–83, Nov 77

Indications for tonsillectomy [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1318, 8 Jun 78

Annual discourse—unproved hypotheses. Dawber TR. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):452–8, 31 Aug 78

Clean technique versus sterile technique for tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy. Emko P, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):756–7, Apr 78

[What do we know about —–? Indications for adenoidectomy and tonsillectomy] Thomsen KA. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(26):1559–61, 26 Jun 78 (3 ref.) **(Dan)**

[Effects of a niflumic acid derivative in tonsil surgery in children – controlled study] Lacomme Y, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):159–63, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Results of mass-longitudinal screening in Görlitz. 2. incidence of tonsillectomy and appendectomy in a pediatric population] Richter J, et al. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 68(4):233–41, Sept 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The problems of simultaneous tympanoplasty and adeno-tonsillectomy (author's transl)] Becker W, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(3):203–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Frequency of tonsillectomy in bronchial cancer patients (author's transl)] Jentgens H, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(3):190–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for tonsillectomy and adenotomy] **Orv Hetil** 119(10):587–8, 5 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Subvigil anesthesia in adenotonsillectomy in children] Lorenzini R, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(1–2):83–91, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Tonsillectomy: status in 1974] Meda P, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(2):125–35, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Method of nasotracheal anesthesia with spontaneous pulmonary ventilation in adenotonsillectomy in children] Vlasov LI. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):62–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Respiratory resistance and blood gas makeup during adenotonsillectomy in children under nasotracheal fluorothane anesthesia with spontaneous pulmonary ventilation in Rose's position] Vlasov LI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (6):54–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intratracheal anesthesis with spontaneous respiration in adenotonsillectomy in children] Vlasov LI. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):16–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Level of specific serum antibodies and immunoglobulins in persons with intact palatine tonsils, chronic tonsillitits and those with removed tonsils immunized with staphylococcal anatoxin] Gorbachevskiĭ VN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):6–10, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tonsillectomy and adenotomy under endotracheal anesthesia] Gordievskiĭ ID, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):54–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Choice of optimal method for general anesthesia in adenotonsillectomy in children] Karpova LG, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):15–20, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of tonsillectomy on pharyngitis associated with tonsillitis] Parkhomovskiĭ MA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):69, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[General anesthesia in tonsillectomy] Tanchev KS. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):88, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Ketolar premedication in general anesthesia for tonsillectomy in children] Santos Bobo JM, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(6):673–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Spleen size and previous tonsillectomy in autoimmune disease of the thyroid [letter] Metcalfe-Gibson C, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):944, 29 Apr 78

[A case of probable meteoropathological, late recurrent tonsillar hemorrhage] Perrone B, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):269–73, May–Aug 76 **(Ita)**

[Systemic hyperfibrinolysis and adenotonsillectomy] Perroni L, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(1–2):99–103, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Phlegmons and abscesses of the parapharyngeal space in patients after tonsillectomy] Boenko SK, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):57–61, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood coagulation factors of the palatine tonsils and the mechanism of blood coagulation changes in tonsillectomy] Kostiunina LV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):74–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical death due to novocaine injection during tonsillectomy] Nastich NA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):103, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Cicatricial changes in the pharynx after tonsillectomy] Polunov MIa. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):70–3, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect on blood loss of the local use of epsilon-aminocaproic acid and ascorbic acid with an anesthetic (Novocain) during and after tonsillectomy] Rustamov FN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):27–8, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Multiple complications of tonsillectomy in a 15-year-old boy] Shvartsman AIa, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):109–10, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Assessing the impact of tonsillectomies. Roos LL Jr, et al. **Med Care** 16(6):502–18, Jun 78

INSTRUMENTATION

A needle to ligate the pillars after tonsillectomy [letter] Nagarkar MS. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(10):236–7, 16 Nov 77

[Presentation of a new surgical instrument set for tonsillectomy] Camargo RB. **Rev Paul Med** 91(1–2):32–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METHODS

Technique of general anesthesia for tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy. Blaise G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(3):171–5, 1977

Suction tonsillectomy. A simplified technique. Jazbi B, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 23:109–14, 1978

Guillotine tonsillectomy: anachronism or pragmatism. Kerr AI, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(4):317–23, Apr 78

[Experimental and clinical cryoultrasonic tonsillectomy] Timofeev VT. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):16–20, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of jet, needleless methods of administering anesthetics in tonsillectomy in children] Mostovaia TS. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):91–2, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of cryotonsillotomy in children] Mustafa HR. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):79–83, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cryo-ultrasonic tonsillectomy (an experimental study)] Voĭtyna SV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):50–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of 10-year experience with tonsillectomy under general anesthesia] Droppa J, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(1):41–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

MORTALITY

[An attempt at estimating the incidence of deaths in tonsillectomies] Marchand J, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(6):328–31, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

One PSRO's experience. Study of tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy. Cardullo HM, et al. **QRB** 3(11):22–4, Nov 77

UTILIZATION

Unnecessary tonsillectomies [letter] Greene DA. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):743, Dec 77

Adeno-tonsillectomy: a study of Scottish hospitals in-patient data. Wilson JM. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(1):5–13, Jan 78

Sore throats and tonsillectomy [editorial] Haggerty RJ. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):453–4, 23 Feb 78

History of recurrent sore throat as an indication for tonsillectomy. Predictive limitations of histories that are undocumented. Paradise JL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(8):409–13, 23 Feb 78

TONSILLITIS

Streptococcal sore throat. Wang RM. **Am J Nurs** 77(11):1796–8, Nov 77

[Tonsillitis and pharyngitis] Winther FO. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(14):746–8, 20 May 78 **(Nor)**

[Tonsillar problem (a systematic and chronological index of the articles published in the Zhurnal Ushnykh, Nosovykh i Gorlovykh Boleznel during the period of 1959–1977)] Kharshak EM. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):81–90, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Studies on protease and antiprotease activities in tonsillitis. 1. Fibrinolytic activity in the blood of patients with acute tonsillitis (author's transl)] Kosugi T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(3):204–13, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of 'acute phase' indices in angina] Khmel'nik VM. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):80, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Orientation in the treatment of chronic tonsillitis from the position of its classification adopted by the VII All-Union Congress of Otorhinolaryngologists] Soldatov IB. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):6–12, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Polymicrobial bacteremia associated with pharyngotonsillitis. Rosenfeld RG, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):251–2, Aug 78

What does the adult population of Budapest know about follicular tonsillitis? Health educational problems of the primary prevention of rheumatic fever. Simon T. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(2):225–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Characteristics of the clinical course of myocardial infarct in patients with chronic tonsillar and odontogenic infections] Isakhanian GS. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):108–12, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Relationship of chronic tonsillitis with diseases of the internal organs to patient age and sex] Snegur EA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):35–41, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tonsillar pathology in the pathogenesis and clinical picture of chorea minor] Gittik LS, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):13–5, 1978 **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Phenoxymethylpenicillin calcium (Calcipen) in acute tonsillitis. Comparison between 2 and 3 daily doses in general practice] Mosbaek N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(46):2736–40, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Therapy of tonsillitis and pharyngitis] Möhr W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(29–30):999–1000, 21 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Clindamycin-2-palmitate in infantile pharyngotonsillitis] Marradi PL. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1199–203, 31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical evaluation of cephalexin in pediatric patients with acute pharyngitis and tonsillitis. Discussion of drug evaluation on antibiotics (author's transl)] Konno M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(2):72–82, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of sustained release cephalexin (S-6435 and S-6436) in tonsillitis and pharyngitis (author's transl)] Kubo N. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(11):906–10, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of S-6437 in pediatric patients with acute pharyngitis and tonsillitis. Comparative double blind studies with regular cephalexin. Uchida K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(12):973–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of long-acting preparation of cephalexin (S-6436) in the treatment of acute tonsillitis and acute otitis media—a double blind study (author's transl)] Baba S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):286–302, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Coamide in the treatment of children with chronic tonsillitis] Myshlianova NV. **Pediatriia** (2):63, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Dry combined aerosol therapy of workers frequently suffering from acute respiratory diseases and tonsillitis] Miniaeva TG, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):51–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of chronic tonsillitis using methyluracil] Daviskiba NE. **Voen Med Zh** (8):80–1, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Desoxyribonuclease activity of the saliva and serum in acute respiratory diseases and in acute tonsillitis] Golovchenko AN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):61–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Acute pharyngotonsillitis caused by Herpesvirus type 2. Young EJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1885–6, 5 May 78

[Participation of toxoplasmosis in the etiology of chronic tonsillitis (author's transl)] Paličkа P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):112–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Gonorrhea of the pharynx and tonsils] Glozman VN. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):90, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Clinico-genetic aspects of familial rheumatism. 1. Analysis of the incidence of streptococcal infection and clinical manifestations of rheumatism in families] Miakotkin VA. **Ter Arkh** (2):95–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Hereditary predisposition of children to chronic tonsillitis and to concomitant diseases] Mozalevskiĭ AF, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):31–5, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin systems of human tonsils. II. Patients with chronic tonsillitis or tonsillar hyperplasia: quantification of Ig-producing cells, tonsillar morphometry and serum Ig concentrations. Surjan L Jr, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):382–90, Mar 78

Correlation of local and systemic immune cells in tonsillitis patients. Datta U, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(1):87–9, 1978

EBV antigens in lymphocytes of patients with exudative tonsillitis, infectious mononucleosis and Hodgkin's disease. Veltri RW, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(6):683–7, 15 Jun 78

[Specific and nonspecific immunity in children with recurring tonsillar infection] Baki H, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(7):631–41, Oct–Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A study of the fluctuation in immunoglobuline E (IgE) in tonsillogenic focal diseases (author's transl)] Noda Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(7):743–50, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Infectious allergy and autoimmune process in patients with psoriasis suffering from chronic tonsillitis] Korolev IuF, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):7–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Chronic focal infection of the palatine tonsils and the state of the cardiovascular system in adolescents in a Moscow vocational-technical school] Orlova AN, et al. **Vopr Revm** (3):16–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Humoral immunity indices in angina and chronic tonsillitis and the effect on it of antibiotics] Liashenko IuI. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):139–40, May 78 (Rus)

[Level of specific serum antibodies and immunoglobulins in persons with intact palatine tonsils, chronic tonsillitits and those with removed tonsils immunized with staphylococcal anatoxin] Gorbachevskiĭ VN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):6–10, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Dynamics of the specific antibodies in persons with unaltered palatine tonsils, in chronic tonsillitis and in persons with the tonsils removed immunized with a live influenza vaccine] Gorbachevskiĭ VN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):67–74, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Initial levels and dynamics of accumulation of specific serum antibodies in persons with intact palatine tonsils, in those with chronic tonsillitis and in persons with removed tonsils, immunized with live influenza vaccine] Gorbachevskiĭ Stepanchuk VA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):68–75, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

[Studies of tonsillitis from the aspect of protease-antiprotease. 2. Substances relation to fibrinolysis in tonsillar tissue of man (author's transl)] Kosugi T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(4):349–57, 20 Apr 78 (Jpn)

[Histamine content in the blood and tissues of the palatine tonsils in various forms of chronic tonsillitis] Avakian ZA. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):89–92, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Iodine metabolism in chronic tonsillitis] Shchelokova SV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):22–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[DNA, RNA and protein synthesis in the tonsillar lymphocytes of children with varying tonsillar pathology] Kovaleva LM, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):22–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

MICROBIOLOGY

Surface tonsillar microflora versus deep tonsillar microflora in recurrent acute tonsillitis. Rosen G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(10):911–3, Oct 77

Epstein-Barr virus genome carrying lymphocyte subpopulations of human palatine tonsils. Veltri RW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):282–6, Nov 77

[Antimicrobial and surgical treatment of tonsils. Bacteriological and histological data collected on 44 tonsillectomized children] Caers G, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(6):554–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Focal tonsillar streptococcal infection (attempt at interpretation in the light of present-day immunology and bacteriology)] Claux J, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(11–12):589–97, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

OCCURRENCE

[Nonspecific resistance of the body and streptococcal infection in builders of the western section of the Balkal-Amur railroad] Elozova SM, et al. **Ter Arkh** (2):98–101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PATHOLOGY

[Comparative pathomorphological picture of the palatine and pharyngeal tonsils in children with chronic tonsillitis with different concomitant diseases] Kralkin VA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):85–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Clinical morphological studies in chronic tonsillitis in children with a fat metabolism disorder] Luzina AV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):29–31, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Reactive changes in the neural apparatus of the palatine tonsils of dogs with experimental tonsillitis under the influence of ultrasonics] Pokotilenko AK, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):45–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Effect of chronic tonsillitis on the ECG indicators in construction workers of the Balkal-Amur railroad] Sedov KR, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):19–22, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Arterial pressure indices in chronic tonsillitis under the climatic conditions of the western portion of the Baikal-Amur mainline] Sedov KR, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):41–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

SURGERY

[Physical performance in patients with focal infection ergospirometric stress-testing before and after tonsillectomy (author's transl)] Reiterer W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(24):828–32, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Surgical treatment of chronic tonsillitis of patients with history of myocardial infarct] Lusinian NA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):57–60, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Procedure for treating chronic tonsillitis in children with congenital heart defects] Obukhova VP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):13–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Physiotherapeutic method of preoperative preparation of chronic tonsillitis patients] Goretskiĭ KG. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):81, May–Jun 78 (Rus)

[Effects of tonsillectomy on pharyngitis associated with tonsillitis] Parkhomovskiĭ MA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):69, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)

THERAPY

[First experiences with ultrasonic therapy in chronic tonsillitis (preliminary report)] Aleksić L. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(13):643–4, 1 Jul 78 (Ger)

[Urgent problems of the clinical aspects and treatment of chronic tonsillitis] Pal'chun VT. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):66–75, Nov–Dec 77 (Rus)

[Ultrasonic therapy of chronic tonsillitis at a unit medical center] Korolev MF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):74–5, 1978 (Rus)

[Device for the lavage of the palatine tonsil lacunae in chronic tonsillitis] Vatrasov VI. **Voen Med Zh** (9):80–1, Sep 77 (Rus)

[Vacuum hydrotherapy of chronic tonsillitis] Kandaurov IF. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):107–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Rus)

[New developments in the clinical picture and treatment of chronic tonsillitis] Lukovskiĭ LA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):13–22, Jul–Aug 78 (153 ref.) (Rus)

[Effect of ultrasound on cellular and humoral immunity of palatine tonsils in chronic tonsillitis] Tsyganov AI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):10–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Various evidence of the effect of electrotherapy in tonsillopharyngitides] Pavlík I, et al. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(2):111–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

TOOTH

see related
DENTITION
MALOCCLUSION
MASTICATION
ODONTOGENESIS
PALEODONTOLOGY

[Eyes and teeth] Verin P, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** 32(2):59–69, 1974 (Fre)

[The evolutionary historical (phylogenetic) background of the wisdom-tooth problem] Haugen LK. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(2):58–64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

ANALYSIS

Heavy trace elements in ancient Norwegian teeth. Attramadal A, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(2):97–101, 1978

The association between lead concentrations in teeth and domestic water lead concentrations. Moore MR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(1):77–83, 1 Jul 78

Lead, copper, and cadmium in teeth of normal and mentally retarded children. Pinchin MJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):89–94, 3 Apr 78

Identification of N-methylated basic amino acids from human adult teeth. Kalasz H, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):128–32, Jan 78

Ultrastructural histochemistry of the dento-epithelial junction. II. Colloidal thorium and ruthenium red. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(2):164–72, Mar 78

Determination of uranium in human teeth, bones and tissues by the fission track method. Ikeda N, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):679–82, Oct 77

[Mercury in tooth roots and jaw bones] Till T, et al. **ZWR** 87(6):288–90, 25 Mar 78 (Ger)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The use of regression constants in estimating tooth size in a Negro population. Ferguson FS, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(1):68–72, Jan 78

Slow maxillary expansion. A clinical study of the skeletal versus dental response to low-magnitude force. Hicks EP. **Am J Orthod** 73(2):121–41, Feb 78

Multivariate dental allometry in primates. Corruccini RS, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(2):205–8, Feb 78

Crown size and hypodontia in the permanent dentition of moderl Skolt Lapps. Kirveskari P, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(1):107–12, Jan 78

Regional variation in tooth size and pathology in fossil hominids. Smith P. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(3):459–66, Nov 77

Inheritance of tooth size in Australian aboriginals. Townsend GC, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(3):305–14, Mar 78

The effect of reducing cusp height on the rate of approximal drift of cheek teeth in adult monkeys (Macaca irus). Picton DC, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):219–23, 1978

Numerical identification of teeth in Japanese shrew-moles, Urotrichus talpoides and Dymecodon pilirostris. Imaizumi Y, et al. **Bull Tokyo Med Dent Univ** 25(2):91–9, Jun 78

Rationale and methods for crown lengthening. Palomo F, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(2):257–60, Feb 78

The evolution of chewing: a dentist's view of palaeontology. Lumsden AG, et al. **J Dent** 5(4):269–87, Dec 77

Dental sexual dimorphism in the European Upper Paleolithic and Mesolithic. Frayer DW. **J Dent Res** 56(7):871, Jul 77

Dimensional correspondences between deciduous and permanent teeth. Garn SM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1214, Oct 77

The symmetrical nature of bilateral asymmetry (delta) of deciduous and permanent teeth. Garn SM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1422, Nov 77

The effect of small samples on crown-size interrelationships. Garn SM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1474, Dec 77

Effect of like-sexed siblings on crown dimensions. Garn SM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):875, Jul 77

Use of crown areas in odontometric analyses. Garn SM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):876, Jul 77

Measurements of cervical undercuts of human tooth crowns. Hisamitsu H, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(3):484–94, Mar 78

Ape tooth correlations. Lavelle CL. **J Dent Res** 56(7):872, Jul 77

Bifurcated root canals and crown diameter. Miyoshi S, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1425, Nov 77

The Aymara of western Bolivia: III. Occlusion, pathology, and characteristics of the dentition. Palomino H. **J Dent Res** 57(3):459–67, Mar 78

An objective method for measuring the surface morphology of cavities and restorations in vivo. Elderton RJ. **J Oral Rehabil** 4(4):323–34, Oct 77

Measurement of cusp height and ridge and groove direction using an electrical transducer. Part I: instrumentation. Jaarda MJ, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(6):678–81, Jun 78

Measurement of cusp height and ridge and groove direction using an electrical transducer. Part II: Pantographics and the terminal hinge axis. Jaarda MJ, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):83–8, Jul 78

A visualization of calcification in teeth. Perler R. **NY J Dent** 48(3):84–6, Mar 78

A comparative study of tooth and dental arch dimensions and sexual dimorphism in Circassian and Druse children. Koyoumdjisky-Kaye E, et al. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 68(3):298–306, Dec 77

[Survey of mesiodistal crown diameters of the deciduous and permanent teeth in Bunun tribe of Taiwan aborigines] Lee HE. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(3):346–51, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Medicolegal applications of the morphological and histological study of homologous teeth] Boutonnet PH, et al. **Bull Group Int Rech Sci Stomatol Odontol** 20(1):73–6, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Pleading for a too often neglected discipline: dental anatomy, various interesting aspects in current practice] Bresson G, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 7(1):47–56, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)

[Polarization-optical examinations of fissure contents (author's transl)] Jurkschat U. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 66(3):242–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of chronic parathyroid extract on tooth eruption and dental tissues in osteopetrotic mice. Schneider LC, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 3(1):31–7, 1978

[Oro-dental changes in relation to therapeutics used in psychiatry] Hugly C, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(3):221–6, May–Jun 77 (Fre)

EMBRYOLOGY

Immunofluorescent localization of amelogenins in developing bovine teeth. Graver HT, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):390–401, Apr 78

Basement membrane formation in transfilter tooth culture and its relation to odontoblast differentiation. Thesleff I, et al. **Differentiation** 10(2):71–9, 13 Mar 78

In vitro development of oral tissues. pp. 252–62. Thesleff I.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

Developmental correlations of the deciduous and permanent teeth during the human fetal period. Burdi AR, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1468, Dec 77

De novo induction of a gene product during heterologous epithelial—mesenchymal interactions in vitro. Hata RI, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2790–4, Jun 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Phosphoric monoester hydrolase-like activity in the odontoblast-predentine region of intact and carious human teeth. Karjalainen S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(8–9):507–10, 1977

[Alkaline phosphatase and its biological significance in calcified tissues (author's transl)] Oida S, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(3):141–9, Sep 77 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Regeneration of ankylosed teeth in the adult frog premaxilla. Howes RI. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(2):179–86, 1978

Dental maturity as a measure of somatic development in children. Filipsson R, et al. **Adv Metab Disord** 9:425–51, 1978 (46 ref.)

Development and size of the teeth of Macaca mulatta. Trotter M, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(1):109–27, Sep 77

The effects of diphenylhydantoin and vitamin D deficiency on developing teeth in the rat. Robinson PB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):137–43, 1978

A radiographic study of the formation of some teeth from 0.5 to 3.0 years of age. Nyström M, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(4):167–72, Aug 77

[The theoretical background of the supposed thickening of the tooth during and after growth, as perceived by ancient authors] Gysel C. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(3):301–2, 1977 **(Dut)**

[Relationship between tooth and bone growth in rats after castration and in under hormonal loading] Goncharova EI. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):11–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of teeth in the x-rays picture] Beluš D, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 78(1):53–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

INJURIES

A dental splint for use during peroral endoscopy. McCarthy G, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):450–2, Nov–Dec 77

Management of dental trauma in children and adolescents. Braham RL, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):857–65, Nov 77

The uses of endodontic implant stabilizers in posttraumatic and periodontal disease. Silverbrand H, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):920–9, Jun 78

[Statistical analysis of traumatic damage to permanent teeth in children and adolescents treated at the Outpatient Clinic of the Department of Pediatric Stomatology Institute of the Medical Academy in Warsaw] Szymańska-Jachimczak EI, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(9):689–93, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Traumatic dental injuries in children] Grivu O, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol [Stomatol]** 25(2):131–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

INNERVATION

Sensory receptor morphology in the teeth and their supporting tissues. Susi FR. **Dent Clin North Am** 22(1):3–9, Jan 78

Role of nerves in teeth relative to pain and dentinogenesis. pp. 37–48. Avery JK, et al. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Structural relationships in the odontoblast layer. pp. 25–35. Holland GR. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Coupling between nerve terminals in teeth. pp. 83–93. Matthews B. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Ion sensitivity of intradental nerves in the cat. pp. 77–82. Orchardson R. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Intradental receptor duality. pp. 67–76. Scott D Jr. **In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.**

Properties of intraoral mechanoreceptors represented in the mesencephalic nucleus of the fifth nerve in the cat. Linden RW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:395–408, Jun 78

Evaluation of the efficacy and neural mechanism of a hypnotic analgesia procedure in experimental and clinical dental pain. Barber J, et al. **Pain** 4(1):41–8, Oct 77

[Interruption of the vegetative innervation of the teeth of dogs and its effect on the organs of chewing (author's transl)] Skopakoff C. **Anat Anz** 142(4):363–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dental receptor projections to the sensomotor zone of the rabbit cerebral cortex] Shelikhov VN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):648–51, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

14C vitamin A in developing rat teeth and bone. A whole body–autoradiographic study. Sjögren S, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(6):311–6, 1977

No demonstrable accumulation of 14C-vitamin D3 in developing rat teeth and bones. Sjögren S, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(1):51–5, 1978

Autoradiography of 65zinc in developing rat teeth and bones. Bawden JW, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(7):449–54, 1977

The action of acute doses of fluoride on serum calcium level in relation to dental hard tissue formation in rats. Larsen MJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:454–7, May 77

Comparison of the effects of lead disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate and lead acetate on hard tissues. Kato Y, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):519–25, Mar 78

[Diffusion of fluorine into the hard tissues of the teeth from a fluoridized amalgam] Treheux D, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(3):207–11, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[A comparative radioisotope study of calcium metabolism in bone and teeth of rats (author's transl)] Kutzner J, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 17(2):63–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mineral metabolism in the teeth and bones of rats after a flight on the Kosmos-782 satellite ship] Prokhonchukov AA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):23–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The salivary concentration of Streptococci mutans and Streptococci sanguis and their colonization of artificial tooth fissures in man. Svanberg M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(7):441–7, 1977

Oral colonization of Streptococcus mutans in human subjects with low caries experience given fluoride supplements from birth. van Houte J, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(5):361–6, 1978

Colonization of teeth in humans by Streptococcus mutans as related to its concentration in saliva and host age. Duchin S, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):120–5, Apr 78

The use of 8-hydroxyquinoline hydrochloride as a dental antibacterial agent [letter] Kay K. **J Periodontol** 49(1):47, Jan 78

The effect of periodontal dressing on supragingival microorganisms. Pihlstrom BL, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):440–5, Aug 77

[Microbial flora of dental plaque in white laboratory rats of the Wistar-Velaz strain] Broukal Z, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 78(1):6–10, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PATHOLOGY

Histologic and microradiographic observations on teeth during calcium deprivation in rats. Rasmussen P. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(7):549–56, Nov 77

[Teeth and jaw bone included in cystic dysembryoma of the ovary] Claisse D, et al. **Rev Stomatoodontol Nord Fr** 29(115):169–77, 1974 **(Fre)**

[Morphological changes in the maxillodental complex in the Shereshevskil-Turner syndrome] Aleksandova IuM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(5):58–60, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Slow maxillary expansion: skeletal versus dental response to low magnitude force in Macaca mulatta. Cotton LA. **Am J Orthod** 73(1):1–23, Jan 78

The tooth and its bony support. Henrikson PA. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:266–8, May 77

Bone, teeth and muscular function. Henrikson PA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:466–7, May 77

Numerical and experimental evaluation of energy inputs, temperature gradients, and thermal stresses during restorative procedures. Brown WS, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(3):451–8, Mar 78

The use and abuse of teeth. Thomson H. **J Dent** 6(1):23–32, Mar 78

Electrical resistance correlation with tactile examination on occlusal surfaces. Williams DL, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):31–5, Jan 78

The development of a maximal clenching force between two antagonistic teeth. van Steenberghe D, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(1):91–7, Jan 78

Posterior guidance of natural teeth in the adult. A hypothesis. Ross IF. **J Periodontol** 48(11):714–21, Nov 77

The effect upon the masseteric electromyogram of double mechanical stimuli applied to teeth [proceedings] Reynolds JM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:65P, Feb 78

[Tooth regeneration in the guinea pig (Cavia porcellus)] Stephan F, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):876–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A fundamental study of the method of applying the electric current to the tooth (author's transl)] Kawaguchi H. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(3):196–216, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Histologic effect of fractionated doses of selectively applied 60Co irradiation on the teeth of albino rats. Sweeney WT, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1403–7, Nov 77

Effects of 60Co-gamma-irradiation on teeth and jaw bone in the rabbit. Nathanson A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 12(1):1–17, 1978

[Acute caries after radiation of nose and pharynx. Preventive measures] Rølla G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(13):690–2, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Periapical condition of anterior teeth after surgical correction of mandibular prognathism. A radiographic study. Ridell A, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(6):313–20, Dec 77

The advantages of xeroradiography for panoramic examination of the jaws and teeth. Snyder MB, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):467–72, Aug 77

Periodic identical intraoral radiographs. A modified Eggen technique. Refshauge N, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):311–6, Feb 78

[Radiographic interpretation: normal anatomical structure simulating pathologic phenomena] Garcias D, et al. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (120):641–54, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

[Surgico-orthodontic symbiosis] Dereudre B, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:139–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Root formation in ectopically transplanted teeth of the frog rana pipiens. II. Comparative aspects of the root tissues. Howes RI. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):461–70, 1978

Autogeneic and allogeneic tooth transplants in the treatment of malocclusion. Baum AT, et al. **Am J Orthod** 72(4):386–96, Oct 77

Immunobiology of orthotopic tooth transplantation in Syrian hamsters. Robinson PJ. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2059–60, 15 May 78

Autologous tooth transplantation to replace molars lost in patients with juvenile periodontitis. Borring-Møller G, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 5(2):152–8, May 78

Histopathological and immunological aspects of tooth transplantation. Atkinson ME. **J Oral Pathol** 7(2):43–61, Apr 78 (106 ref.)

Repeated human tooth allograft after a previous rejection. Hertz RS, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(9):725–8, Sep 78

A microangiographic study of vascular changes in replanted and autotransplanted teeth of young dogs. Skoglund A, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):17–28, Jan 78

[Clinical experience with tooth transplantation in young age. I. Autologous transplantation of teeth] Kominek J, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(5):323–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical experience with tooth transplantation in young persons II. Allotransplantation] Kominek J, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(6):444–50, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Transplantation of teeth with periodontal membrane and vital pulp] Chrysaphes S. **Stomatologia (Athenai)** 35(2):73–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Gre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The effect of some trace elements on the lattice parameters of human and synthetic apatites. Legeros RZ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:362–7, May 77

Adhesion to teeth. Glantz PO. **Int Dent J** 27(4):324–32, Dec 77

A method for the study of internal spaces in hard tissue matrices by SEM, with special reference to dentine. Martin DM, et al. **J Microsc** 112(3):345–52, Apr 78

TOOTH ABNORMALITIES

Polyanomalodontia. Reichart PA, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 7(2):100–8, Apr 78

[New observations in the oculodentodigital syndrome] Bethge R, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(8):424–31, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Incontinentia pigmenti] Attramadal A. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(4):143–6, Apr 78 **(Nor)**

[Aspects of dento-maxillary anomalies in Turner's syndrome] Burcoveanu E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):457–61, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cerebellar, epidermal, and dental defects induced by ribavirin in perinatal hamsters and rats. Margolis G, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 29(1):44–54, Aug 78

Fetal trimethadione syndrome. Goldman AS, et al. **Teratology** 17(1):103–5, Feb 78

Fluctuating dental asymmetry as an indicator of the stressful prenatal effects of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in the laboratory rat. Siegel P, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):339–44, Nov 77

Tumors and dental and ocular abnormalities after treatment of infant rats with adriamycin. Casazza AM, et al. **Tumori** 63(4):331–8, Jul–Aug 77

COMPLICATIONS

Oculodentodigital dysplasia syndrome with angle-closure glaucoma. Sugar HS. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):36–8, Jul 78

[Mongoloids, abnormalities of number and development of teeth] Nardoux M. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(3):201–6, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Ichthyosis vulgaris, deafness, pili torti and tooth abnormalities] Braun-Falco O, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(5):276–80, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Odontoma geminatum traumaticum] Szüle L. **Fogorv Sz** 71(7):205–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Occurrence of atypically shaped teeth in patients with cleft palate] Polaczek T. **Czas Stomatol** 30(12):1075–82, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Disorders in the position of teeth in patients with cleft palate] Polaczek T. **Czas Stomatol** 31(1):71–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Pol)

[Meyer-Schwickerath and Grüterich-Weyers syndrome] Lukova NB, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):84–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

Cranial and dental anomalies in three species of platyrrhine monkeys from Nicaragua. Smith JD, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 28(1):1–42, 1977

Bilateral dens invaginatus in the mandibular incisor region. Conklin WW. **Oral Surg** 45(6):905–8, Jun 78

[A case report of supernumerary and supplemental teeth] Robin J. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** (3):165–8, 1975 (Fre)

[Twin formation of the upper middle milk incisors in 2 brothers. Schizodontia or synodontia?] Bruszt P. **ZWR** 87(10):498–9, 25 May 78 (Ger)

EMBRYOLOGY

Tooth development in the 'crooked' mouse. Sofaer JA. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:279–87, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Dental manifestations in Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Report of a case. Hoff M. **Oral Surg** 44(6):864–71, Dec 77

Abnormalities of tooth development in pituitary dwarfism. Kosowicz J, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(6):853–63, Dec 77

Familial hypoparathyroidism with candidiasis and mental retardation. Pisanty S, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(3):374–83, Sep 77

[Dentitio praecox in children with cleft palate. Histopathological findings] Pisulska-Otremba A, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(5):501–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Oculodentodigital dysplasia. Fára M, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(2):110–22, 1977

The teeth of the 'sleek' mouse. Sofaer JA. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(4):299–301, 1977

Short stature, craniofacial dysmorphism and dento-skeletal abnormalities in a large kindred. A variant of K.B.G. syndrome or a new mental retardation syndrome. Parloir C, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(5):263–6, Nov 77

The Axenfeld syndrome and the Rieger syndrome. Fitch N, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):30–4, Feb 78

An unusual triad: microdontia, taurodontia, and dens invaginatus. Casamassimo PS, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):107–12, Jan 78

[Clinical pattern of calcification of dental papillae] Zyszko A, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):915–24, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

OCCURRENCE

An epidemiologic study of dental space anomalies in Icelandic schoolchildren. Magnússon TE. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(6):292–300, Nov 77

Studies of permanent tooth anomalies in 7,886 Canadian individuals. I: impacted teeth. Shah RM, et al. **Dent J** 44(6):262–4, Jun 78

Studies of permanent tooth anomalies in 7,886 Canadian individuals. II: congenitally missing, supernumerary and peg teeth. Shah RM, et al. **Dent J** 44(6):265–8, 276, Jun 78

The Aymara of western Bolivia: III. Occlusion, pathology, and characteristics of the dentition. Palomino H. **J Dent Res** 57(3):459–67, Mar 78

An orthopantomographic study of hypodontia, supernumeraries and other anomalies in school children between the ages of 8–9 years. An epidemiological study. Bergström K. **Swed Dent J** 1(4):145–57, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Extraradicular communicating dens invaginatus. Taylor GN, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(6):931–8, Dec 77

[Esthetics and dento-facial dysmorphoses in the works of Pierre Paul Rubens (1577–1640)] Gysel C. **Orthod Fr** 48:231–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Respective points of origin of major and minor invaginations of the teeth] Bouyssou M, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** 32(4):179–83, 1974 (Fre)

RADIOGRAPHY

Bilateral dens in dente in mandibular premolars. Banner H. **Oral Surg** 45(5):827–8, May 78

Completely fused third and fourth molars. Davis GB, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):981, Jun 78

Fused mandibular molars. Gelfand G. **Oral Surg** 44(6):968, Dec 77

Fusion of a lower second and third molar and macrodontia of a lower first molar. Graubard SA. **Oral Surg** 44(5):817, Nov 77

Gemination, fusion, or both? Kelly JR. **Oral Surg** 45(2):326–7, Feb 78

Gemination, fusion, or both? Kelly JR. **Oral Surg** 45(4):655–6, Apr 78

Triple dens in dente. Mader C. **Oral Surg** 44(6):966, Dec 77

[Root canal system in an upper lateral incisor and its fused supernumerary twin] Szüle L. **Fogorv Sz** 70(9):277–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

REHABILITATION

Sequencing and timing of treatment in the correction of dentofacial deformities in adult patients with clefts. Wolford LM, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(5):835–40, May 78

SURGERY

Management of orthodontic treatment when first premolars are substituted for canines. Simms RA. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):239–48, Oct 77

Intraoral surgery corrects dentofacial abnormalities. Weltman R. **JAMA** 240(7):611–2, 18 Aug 78

[Inter-radicular osteotomies. Apropos of 1 observation] Ferrand D. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(7):507–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

VETERINARY

[Dental abnormalities in the Vietnamese belly pig] Otto B, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 20(3):122–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

TOOTH ABRASION

A quantitative analysis of dental attrition rates in the Santa Barbara Channel area. Walker PL. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(1):101–6, Jan 78

Comparative mammalian mastication. Simpson CD. **Angle Orthod** 48(2):93–105, Apr 78

Bone, teeth and muscular function. Henrikson PA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:466–7, May 77

Flat-plane occlusion in the development of man. Neiburger EJ. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(4):459–69, Oct 77

[Erosion and abrasion of the dental enamel. Experimental study] Schweizer-Hirt CM, et al. **SSO** 88(5):497–529, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Models of the effects of movement and stress on facettes of posterior teeth] Krüger W, et al. **ZWR** 87(13):634–40, 10 Jul 78 (Ger)

COMPLICATIONS

The effects of reduced attrition on craniofacial and dentoalveolar development in the rat. Sellke TA, et al. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):313–22, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

In vitro estimates of enamel and dentin abrasion associated with a prophylaxis. Stookey GK. **J Dent Res** 57(1):36, Jan 78

[Etiology and formation of interstitial abrasion] Kubein D, et al. **ZWR** 87(13):629–34, 10 Jul 78 (Ger)

[Bruxism areas as expression of existing disharmonies between frontal and temporomandibular joint movements and lateral dental occlusion] Kubein D, et al. **ZWR** 87(13):641–4, 10 Jul 78 (Ger)

[Dentin hyperesthesia and pathological destruction of the hard tissues of the tooth in rheumatism] Smoliar NI. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):30–2, Jan–Feb 78 (Rus)

HISTORY

Regional variation in tooth size and pathology in fossil hominids. Smith P. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(3):459–66, Nov 77

OCCURRENCE

[Tooth abrasion in the contemporary adult population] Třísková M, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 78(2):88–95, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

PATHOLOGY

The effects of wear, acid etching, and bond removal on human enamel. Fitzpatrick DA, et al. **Am J Orthod** 72(6):671–81, Dec 77

Abrasion of enamel and cementum in human teeth due to toothbrushing estimated by SEM. Reisstein J, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):42, Jan 78

Mecrowear of mammalian teeth as an indicator of diet. Walker A, et al. **Science** 201(4359):908–10, 8 Sep 78

[Physico-mechanical and structural changes in the hard dental tissues after physiological abrasion] Meljochin AW, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 27(10):646–51, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Abrasion-resistant MOD composite fillings made by embedding centric ceramic stops—4 year's results] Lutz F, et al. **SSO** 88(7):740–52, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

THERAPY

[Case report on the prosthetic oral rehabilitation of an abraded dentition] Häntzschel U. **Stomatol DDR** 27(11):760–4, Nov 77 (Ger)

[Reestablishment of intermaxillary relationships in the treatment of frontal abrasion] Burlui V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):273–5, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

VETERINARY

Repair technique for dental abrasion in the dog [letter] Ashton AP, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):372, 29 Oct 77

A repair technique for dental abrasion in the dog. Bedford PG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(16):327, 15 Oct 77

TOOTH APEX see TOOTH ROOT

TOOTH, ARTIFICIAL

see related
ACRYLIC RESINS
DENTAL PORCELAIN

Etch-retained anterior pontics. A 4-year study. Jenkins CB. **Br Dent J** 144(7):206–8, 4 Apr 78

The mesiodistal diameter of permanent maxillary central incisor teeth and their prosthetic replacements. Woodhead CM. **J Dent** 5(2):93–8, Jun 77

Composite resin repair of porcelain denture teeth. Jochen DG, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(6):673–9, Dec 77

Arrangement of anatomic-type artificial teeth into balanced occlusion. Jordan LG. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(5):484–94, May 78

Metal posterior teeth for the chronic bruxing patient. McArthur DR. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(5):578–81, May 78

Bonding of plastic teeth to two heat-curing denture base resins. Morrow RM, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(5):565–8, May 78

[Animal experiments with alloplasty, using a new porous ceramic material (with special reference to replacement of tooth roots)] Lovas J, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 70(9):263–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

[Use of porcelain teeth in removable prostheses] Kalamkarov KhA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):57–60, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HISTORY

[Portraits and profiles (6). Reviewing personalities who were instrumental in the development of artificial teeth] Tanzer G. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 67(20):1205–6, 16 Oct 77 (Ger)

[Dr. Carl Hiltebrandt, the great experimenter with artificial posterior teeth. Schröder, an outstanding scientific personality] Tanzer G. **Zahnaerztl Mitt** 67(24):1447–8, 16 Dec 77 (Ger)

TOOTH CALCIFICATION

Molar polymorphisms and the timing of dentition mineralization. Anderson DL, et al. **Growth** 41(3):191–7, Sep 77

The role of calcitonin in the calcification of ental matrix. Kline LW, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):862–5, Jul 77

The seeded growth of calcium phosphates on dentin and predentin. Tomson MB, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1369–75, Nov 77

Influence of various inhibitors on alkaline phosphatase in calicifying hamster molars, employing paranitrophenyl phosphate as substrate. Wöltgens JH. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1255–9, Oct 77

Influence of different endodontic methods of treatment upon the process of apical closure of immature pulpless human teeth and the structure of the newly formed calcified tissue in apical opening. Vojinović O. **J Oral Rehabil** 4(4):335–46, Oct 77

A visualization of calcification in teeth. Perler R. **NY J Dent** 48(3):84–6, Mar 78

Neonatal asphyxia and mineralisation defects of the primary teeth. II. A histological and microradiographic study. Magnusson B, et al. **Swed Dent J** 2(1):9–15, 1978

Mineralisation defects of primary teeth in intra-uterine undernutrition. II. A histological and microradiographic study. Norén J, et al. **Swed Dent J** 2(2):67–72, 1978

[Relationship between mineralization of teeth in the right upper quadrant and the age of the individual] Pokorná M, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(4):245–50, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Study of the mineral composition of hard tissues in deciduous teeth] Lavergne J, et al. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (118):309–22, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Prognosis of belatedly mineralized premolar teeth. Therapeutic implications] Garcias D, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:187–204, 1977 (Fre)

[Calification of the dental system in dialized patients] Cadenat H, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(7):491–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Quantitative study of the mineral substance of the human dental cementum] Néri GA. **SSO** 88(5):469–85, May 78 (120 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of magnesium and fluoride on acid resistance of remineralized enamel. Thiradilok S, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 15(2):144–8, Apr 78

Remineralization of enamel by a saliva substitute designed for use by irradiated patients. Shannon IL, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1746–50, May 78

Effects of bicarbonate on remineralization of enamel. Feagin FF, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 6(6):331–7, Nov 77

TOOTH, DECIDUOUS

see related
DENTITION

The chronogenetics of caries in primary dentition. Gedda L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):17–20, 1977

The effect of early loss of primary molars on tooth eruption and space conditions. A longitudinal study. Rönnerman A. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(5):229–39, 1977

Interception of malocclusion in the deciduous dentition: long-term results. Grosfeld O, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(1):73–8, Jan 78

The use of glass ionomer cement in deciduous teeth. Plant CG, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(8):271–4, 18 Oct 77

A cephalometric analysis for the child in the primary dentition. Vann WF Jr, et al. **J Dent Child** 45(1):45–52, Jan–Feb 78

Management of natal teeth. Martinez CR. **J Fam Pract** 6(3):654–5, Mar 78

A clinical study of gingivitis of deciduous and succadaneous permanent teeth in dogs. Hock J. **J Periodont Res** 13(1):68–75, Jan 78

Breast-feeding in baby with loose teeth [letter] Ahronheim GA, et al. **JAMA** 239(13):1282–3, 27 Mar 78

Clinical eruption of deciduous teeth in a series of Finnish children. Nyström M. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(4):155–61, Aug 77

The influence of cleft length and palatoplasty on the dental arch and the deciduous occlusion in cases of clefts of the secondary palate. Hellquist R, et al.
Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg 12(1):45–54, 1978

[Treatment of pulpitis in deciduous molars] Velková A.
Cesk Stomatol 77(4):277–81, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dental pulp diseases of the deciduous teeth. II. Clinical classification] Wochna-Sobańska M. **Stomatol DDR** 28(4):259–62, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Twin formation of the upper middle milk incisors in 2 brothers. Schizodontia or synodontia?] Bruszt P. **ZWR** 87(10):498–9, 25 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Front tooth caries and loss of supporting tissue in the deciduous dentition] Kremer H. **ZWR** 86(18):901–2, 25 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Early loss of deciduous teeth] Karlsen AT.
Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid 88(5):188–93, May 78 **(Nor)**

[Rare case of symmetrical occurrence of supernumerary milk teeth] Anholcer H, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(12):1099–102, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

Root dilaceration and stunting in two unerupted primary incisors. Bimstein E. **ASDC J Dent Child** 45(3):223–5, May–Jun 78

[Reinclusion and retention] Pákh Z. **Fogorv Sz** 70(8):234–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ANALYSIS

Lead in deciduous teeth of Norwegian children. Fosse G, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(4):166–75, Jul–Aug 78

An electron microprobe study of fluorine in deciduous and permanent incisor tooth crowns at different stages of development in the dog. Bishop MA, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 23(2):117–21, 1978

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Sexual dimorphism in the tooth-crown diameters of the deciduous teeth. Black TK 3d. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(1):77–82, Jan 78

Crown diameters of the deciduous teeth in Australian Aboriginals. Margetts B, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(4):493–502, May 78

Crown diameters of the deciduous teeth in Australian Aboriginals. Margetts B, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(4):493–502, May 78

A histomorphological study of the shedding process of human deciduous teeth at various chronological stages. Soskolne WA, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(5):331–5, 1977

Evolutionary changes in the deciduous dentition of Near Eastern populations. Smith P.
Bull Group Int Rech Sci Stomatol Odontol 19(3–4):187–98, Jul–Oct 78

Dimensional correspondences between deciduous and permanent teeth. Garn SM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1214, Oct 77

Dimensional communalities of the deciduous teeth. Garn SM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1208, Oct 77

The symmetrical nature of bilateral asymmetry (delta) of deciduous and permanent teeth. Garn SM, et al.
J Dent Res 56(11):1422, Nov 77

Clinical, histologic and micro-radiographic study of natal, neonatal and pre-erupted teeth. Anneroth G, et al.
Scand J Dent Res 86(1):58–66, Jan 78

[Survey of mesiodistal crown diameters of the deciduous and permanent teeth in Bunun tribe of Taiwan aborigines] Lee HE. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(3):346–51, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Four chemically distinct stages in developing enamel from bovine incisor teeth. Robinson C, et al. **Caries Res** 12(1):1–11, 1978

Developmental correlations of the deciduous and permanent teeth during the human fetal period. Burdi AR, et al.
J Dent Res 56(12):1468, Dec 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Alkaline phosphatase in developing teeth and bone of man and macaque monkey. Hasselgren G.
Acta Odontol Scand 36(3):143–8, 1978

INJURIES

The influence of traumatic intrusion of primary teeth on their permanent successors in monkeys. A macroscopic, polarized light and scanning electron microscopic study. Thylstrup A, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 6(5):296–306, Sep 77

[Rehabilitation of the masticatory system in cases of developmental disorders of the upper permanent incisors caused by trauma to the milk teeth]
Kąkolewska-Mączynska J. **Czas Stomatol** 30(8):661–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INNERVATION

Development of neural elements in apical portions of cat primary and permanent incisor pulps. Johnsen DC, et al.
Anat Rec 189(1):29–43, Sep 77

PATHOLOGY

Maternal diabetes and changes in the hard tissues of primary teeth. III. A histologic and microradiographic study. Norén J, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(3):127–35, 1978

A polarized light and microradiographic study of enamel in human primary teeth from a high fluoride area. Thylstrup A, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(5):373–80, 1978

Neonatal asphyxia and mineralisation defects of the primary teeth. II. A histological and microradiographic study. Magnusson B, et al. **Swed Dent J** 2(1):9–15, 1978

Mineralisation defects of primary teeth in intra-uterine undernutrition. II. A histological and microradiographic study. Norén J, et al. **Swed Dent J** 2(2):67–72, 1978

[Pulp diseases in the deciduous teeth. I. Histopathological changes (correlation between microscopic picture and clinical diagnosis)] Woźniak L, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(3):159–64, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histochemical studies of granulomas situated in the inter-radicular space of deciduous molars] Szpringer M, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):895–900, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Eruption and shedding of the teeth in the beaver, Castor fiber albicus (author's transl)] Piechocki R, et al.
Anat Anz 142(4):374–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Evaluation of the process of root resorption of deciduous teeth] Westphal A, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 7(1):11–20, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Indications for radiographic diagnosis in the deciduous molar region] Hidasi G. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 65(7):778–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Therapeutic pulpotomies in primary molars with the formocresol technique. A clinical and histological follow-up. Magnusson BO. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(3):157–65, 1978

Facial and dental arch morphology in children with and without early loss of deciduous molars. Rönnerman A, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(1):47–58, Jan 78

Prevalence of extracted primary canines and molars in children aged 3 to 6 years in the city of Lahti. Järvinen S, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 74(1–2):27–30, Feb–Apr 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Further observations on the fine structure of cellular cementum from deciduous teeth of pigs. Furseth R.
Calcif Tissue Res 24(3):239–42, 29 Dec 77

Dentinoenamel junction area in primary teeth affected by Morquio's syndrome. Lustmann J. **J Dent Res** 57(3):475–9, Mar 78

Scanning electron microscopy of osteogenesis imperfecta and normal deciduous human dentin. Skinner HC, et al.
J Dent Res 57(2):418–9, Feb 78

[Study of the mineral composition of hard tissues in deciduous teeth] Lavergne J, et al.
Actual Odontostomatol (Paris) (118):309–22, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Scanning electron microscopic study of the surface of root resorption in deciduous teeth] László H. **Fogorv Sz** 70(10):305–8, Oct 77 **(Hun)**

TOOTH DISCOLORATION

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Discoloration of dental pellicle by tannic acid. Nordbo H.
Acta Odontol Scand 35(6):305–10, 1977

Peritoneal lavage with tetracycline [letter] Wright VM.
Br J Surg 65(6):446, Jun 78

Tetracyclines in teeth [letter] Renson CE. **Br Med J** 2(6091):892, 1 Oct 77

Teeth of old Japan [letter] Balfour RS. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(6):1064, Dec 77

Safety of Hibitane. II. Human experience. Rushton A.
J Clin Periodontol 4(5):73–9, Dec 77

Discoloration of permanent front teeth in 3,157 Norwegian children due to tetracyclines and other factors. Ulvestad H, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(3):147–52, May 78

[Damage to permanent teeth in children due to tetracyclines] Tachovská A, et al.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl] 19(4):533–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ETIOLOGY

Investigations into black extrinsic tooth stain. Reid JS, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):895–9, Aug 77

Tooth stain due to electric burn. Neiburger EJ.
Oral Surg 45(2):178, Feb 78

TOOTH DISEASES

see related
MOUTH REHABILITATION

Orofacial odontogenic infections. Chow AW, et al.
Ann Intern Med 88(3):392–402, Mar 78 (86 ref.)

Monkey models in dental research. Dreizen S, et al.
J Med Primatol 6(3):133–44, 1977

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Toothbrushing, toothpaste, and tooth diseases] Naess K.
Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid 88(3):118–20, Mar 78 **(Nor)**

COMPLICATIONS

Ankylosis with and without oligodontia: report of seven cases. Ruprecht A, et al. **Dent J** 43(9):444–7, Sep 77

DIAGNOSIS

Dental problems in the elderly. Chauncey HH, et al.
Hosp Pract 12(12):81–6, Dec 77

Lectures on dentistry in medical schools [editorial] Lorber M. **JAMA** 240(7):673–4, 18 Aug 78

Knowledge of dental pathology in everyday medical diagnosis. Cugadasan V. **Med J Malaysia** 31(4):353–4, Jun 77

ETIOLOGY

Dental sepsis due to Candida albicans causing urticaria: case report. Eidelman D, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):179–81, Sep 78

Dental dilemmas: can psychiatry help? Horden A.
Aust Dent J 22(4):295–304, Aug 77

The use and abuse of teeth. Thomson H. **J Dent** 6(1):23–32, Mar 78

Genetic and environmental factors in the etiology of dental disease in the Aleut. Poole AE, et al. **J Dent Res** 56 Spec No:C79–89, Oct 77

Dental and periodontal conditions in diabetes mellitus. A clinical and radiographic study. Wolf J.
Proc Finn Dent Soc 73(4–6 Suppl):1–56, 1977

Dental disease—cause and prevention. Geddes DA.
Scott Med J 22(4):255–7, Oct 77

[Dentino-pulpal complications of cementation] Laurichesse JM, et al. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (119):383–402, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetic and environmental factors in the etiology of dental disease in the Aleut. Poole AE, et al. **J Dent Res** 56 Spec No:C79–89, Oct 77

MICROBIOLOGY

The microbiology of dentalpyogenic infections. Sabiston CB Jr, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 8(3):231–40, Nov 77

A review: Bacteria in the human mouth. Russell C, et al.
J Appl Bacteriol 44(2):163–81, Apr 78 (103 ref.)

[Reliability and method of our microbiological studies] Cauro S. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (118):259–65, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

A survey of causes of permanent tooth extractions in South Australia. Johansen SB, et al. **Aust Dent J** 22(4):238–42, Aug 77

[Odontological-surgical pathology in an Oslo population] Klafstad J. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 87(9):431–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PATHOLOGY

A contribution to the histological study of hypercementosis using metal staining. Lia RC, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):146–52, Jan 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The bacteriolytic effect of human dentoalveolar purulent exudates and leukocyte extracts. Ehrlich J, et al.

Isr J Dent Med 26(4):39–44, Oct 77 (Eng, Heb)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention—the need for attitude change [editorial] Fleming WJ. Dent J 44(1):8, Jan 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[Recommendations for the improvement of dental radiodiagnosis in Cluj-Napoca] Fulea C, et al. Sante Publique (Bucur) 20(2):233–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone scan in dental diseases. Tow DE, et al. J Nucl Med 19(7):845–7, Jul 78

SURGERY

Cleidocranial dysostosis: a multidisciplinary approach to treatment. Miller R, et al. J Am Dent Assoc 96(2):296–300, Feb 78

THERAPY

Treatment planning. Fechtner JL. Dent Clin North Am 22(2):219, Apr 78

[Some emergency prosthetic treatments] Chiru M, et al. Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 81(3):449–51, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)

VETERINARY

Dental problems in horses. Mod Vet Pract 59(1):67–8, Jan 78

Prosthetic filling of a cement defect in premolar tooth necrosis in a horse. Swanstrom OG, et al. Vet Med Small Anim Clin 72(9):1475–7, Sep 77

TOOTH EROSION

Selective pressures and dental evolution in hominids. Smith P. Am J Phys Anthropol 47(3):453–8, Nov 77

[Erosion and abrasion of the dental enamel. Experimental study] Schweizer-Hirt CM, et al. SSO 88(5):497–529, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

An unusual pattern of dental erosion. A case report. High AS. Br Dent J 143(12):403–4, 20 Dec 77

Pilot study on dental erosion in a Norwegian electrolytic zinc factory. Skogedal O, et al. Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 5(5):248–51, Sep 77

More on erosion [letter] Davidau A. J Am Dent Assoc 95(6):1064, Dec 77

Erosion of dental enamel by acids: report of case. Sweeney EA, et al. J Dent Child 44(6):457–9, Nov–Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Erosion rebuttal [letter] Ehrlich A. J Am Dent Assoc 96(2):189, Feb 78

Erosion of teeth by gastric contents [letter] Eccles JD. Lancet 2(8087):479, 26 Aug 78

THERAPY

The clinical development of the glass-ionomer cement. III. The erosion lesion. McLean JW, et al. Aust Dent J 22(3):190–5, Jun 77

VETERINARY

Dental prosthesis used to crown a canine tooth. Wilhelm RS, et al. VM SAC 73(3):299–302, Mar 78

TOOTH ERUPTION

The effect of early loss of primary molars on tooth eruption and space conditions. A longitudinal study. Rönnerman A. Acta Odontol Scand 35(5):229–39, 1977

Associations in emergence age among permenent teeth. Kent RL Jr, et al. Am J Phys Anthropol 48(2):131–42, Feb 78

The site of remodeling of collagen in the periodontal ligament of the mouse incisor. Beertsen W, et al. Anat Rec 189(3):479–97, Nov 77

Predicting angulational development and eruption of the lower third molar. Haavikko K, et al. Angle Orthod 48(1):39–48, Jan 78

Tooth emergence in Australian Aboriginals. Brown T. Ann Hum Biol 5(1):41–54, Jan 78

The relationship between the menarche and dental eruption. Guedes-Pinto AC. Aust Dent J 22(6):468–70, Dec 77

Intra-group variations in the dental eruption sequence of Macaca fuscata fuscata. Nass GG. Folia Primatol (Basel) 28(4):306–14, 1977

Timing and sequence of eruption of permanent teeth in a longitudinal sample of children from Oregon. Savara BS, et al. J Am Dent Assoc 97(2):209–14, Aug 78

Osteodentin formation in continuously erupting teeth of guinea pigs. Holmstedt JO, et al. J Dent Res 56(12):1569–76, Dec 77

A potential for high collagen turnover in the molar pulp independent of eruption. Orlowski WA. J Dent Res 56(12):1488, Dec 77

The erupting first permanent molar—its place in stratified clinical field studies. Stephen KW. J Dent Res 56 Spec No:104–11, Oct 77

Age of eruption of permanent teeth and its sequence among the Tibetan refugees. Nayak SK, et al. J Indian Med Assoc 69(7):146–9, 1 Oct 77

Complex odontoma. Three-year follow-up of tooth movement. Gould JF. Oral Surg 45(2):175–7, Feb 78

Clinical eruption of deciduous teeth in a series of Finnish children. Nyström M. Proc Finn Dent Soc 73(4):155–61, Aug 77

[Orthopantomographic study of the phenomena of tooth eruption and root and mandibular growth between 6 and 12 years of age] Bérard R. Actual Odontostomatol (Paris) (121):29–44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[What is the relation between incisor-canine tooth crowding and the eruption of the third molar tooth?] Charron C. Orthod Fr 48:217–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Eruption and shedding of the teeth in the beaver, Castor fiber albicus (author's transl)] Piechocki R, et al. Anat Anz 142(4):374–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Determining the average posteruptive age of teeth from the results of cross-sectional studies (author's transl)] Bauer P, et al. Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd 66(3):227–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Development of the maxilla after the eruption of the 2d molars] Fábián T, et al. Fogorv Sz 71(2):45–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

[Eruption of permanent teeth in school-age children of Wrocław] Abram D, et al. Czas Stomatol 31(2):191–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Sequence of the eruption of the permanent teeth in children] Leporskaia LB, et al. Stomatologiia (Mosk) 57(3):78–9, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of adrenal glucocorticoid administration on eruption rates and tissue dimensions in rat mandibular incisors. Ball PC. J Anat 124(1):157–64, Sep 77

The effect of chronic parathyroid extract on tooth eruption and dental tissues in osteopetrotic mice. Schneider LC, et al. Pharmacol Ther Dent 3(1):31–7, 1978

TOOTH ERUPTION, ECTOPIC

Supernumerary nasal tooth. Thawley SE, et al. Laryngoscope 87(10 Pt 1):1770–3, Oct 77

[Treatment of teeth with roots penetrating into the maxillary sinus] Kozłowska I, et al. Czas Stomatol 31(2):133–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

DIAGNOSIS

[The importance of locating the site and direction of erupting wisdom teeth and possible inflammatory complications] Tzoumares IT. Stomatologia (Athenai) 34(5):249–52, Sep-Oct 77 (Gre)

[Crowding of teeth and methods of its diagnosis] Lopatyńska-Kawko J. Czas Stomatol 30(10):841–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Unusual intracranial localization of an ectopic tooth] Zeškov P, et al. Neuropsihijatrija 24(1–4):87–91, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

PATHOLOGY

Bilateral functioning premolar-form supernumerary teeth distal to the maxillary permanent first molars. Vijayavergia NK, et al. J Dent 5(1):76–8, Mar 77

The width of attached gingiva on supraerupted teeth. Ainamo A, et al. J Periodont Res 13(3):194–8, May 78

THERAPY

[Transposition of human teeth] Tammoscheit UG. ZWR 86(22):1144–8, 25 Nov 77 (Ger)

TOOTH EXFOLIATION

[Early loss of deciduous teeth] Karlsen AT. Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid 88(5):188–93, May 78 (Nor)

[Treatment of distal occlusion in children at the time of tooth exfoliation] Kondrat-Wodzicka H, et al. Czas Stomatol 30(12):1067–73, Dec 77 (Pol)

ETIOLOGY

Tooth exfoliation and osteonecrosis of the jaw following herpes zoster. Cooper JC. Br Dent J 143(9):297–300, 1 Nov 77

A long-term survey of tooth loss in 600 treated periodontal patients. Hirschfeld L, et al. J Periodontol 49(5):225–37, May 78

TOOTH EXTRACTION

The effect of early loss of primary molars on tooth eruption and space conditions. A longitudinal study. Rönnerman A. Acta Odontol Scand 35(5):229–39, 1977

Lower incisor extraction in orthodontic treatment. Bahreman AA. Am J Orthod 72(5):560–7, Nov 77

Facial and dental arch morphology in children with and without early loss of deciduous molars. Rönnerman A, et al. Am J Orthod 73(1):47–58, Jan 78

Cortical structure of the pig mandible after the insertion of metallic implants into alveolar bone. Atkinson PJ, et al. Arch Oral Biol 22(6):383–91, 1977

A survey of causes of permanent tooth extractions in South Australia. Johansen SB, et al. Aust Dent J 22(4):238–42, Aug 77

Changes in bone mass in mandibles after extraction of teeth: an experimental study in rats. Von Wowern N, et al. Calcif Tissue Res 22 Suppl:479–81, May 77

Lingual exposure during mandibular third molar surgery. Stacy GC. Int J Oral Surg 6(6):334–9, Dec 77

Hyperdynamic beta-adrenergic circulatory state. A case report. Yoshimura Y, et al. Int J Oral Surg 6(5):260–5, Oct 77

The prophylaxis of infective endocarditis. Shanaon DC. J Antimicrob Chemother 4(1):2–4, Jan 78

A method for reclaiming amalgam from extracted teeth. Wood GD, et al. J Dent 5(3):190–2, Sep 77

Exodontics in a patient with Felty syndrome: report of case. Culver J, et al. J Oral Surg 36(2):135–7, Feb 78

A study on the use of fluoroalkyl cyanoacrylate adhesive as a hemostatic agent and dressing after exodontia. Dogon IL, et al. Oral Surg 45(4):503–15, Apr 78

The effect of partial-pancreatectomy-induced diabetes on would healing subsequent to tooth extraction. Histologic study in rats. Grandini SA. Oral Surg 45(2):190–9, Feb 78

Dental management of mild hemophilia with polycythemia vera. Menius JW, et al. Oral Surg 45(5):714–20, May 78

Aberrant canal to mandibular third molar area. Patterson JE, et al. Oral Surg 44(3):487–8, Sep 77

Prevalence of extracted primary canines and molars in children aged 3 to 6 years in the city of Lahti. Järvinen S, et al. Proc Finn Dent Soc 74(1–2):27–30, Feb-Apr 78

Mast cells in the healing process of the extraction wound in man. Syrjänen SM, et al. Proc Finn Dent Soc 73(5–6):220–4, Oct-Dec 77

[Hemorrhagic syndromes: some practical observations] Joosen E, et al. Rev Belge Med Dent 32(4):359–62, 1977 (Dut)

[Indications for extraction of the lower third molars] van Gool AV. Rev Belge Med Dent 32(3):287–292, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Truncal loco-regional anesthesia for extraction of all teeth in cancerology] Farcy J, et al. Anesth Analg (Paris) 34(5):973–85, Sep-Oct 77 (Fre)

[Streptococci isolated from the blood after tooth extraction. Their role in subacute bacterial endocarditis] Hatzifotiadis D, et al. Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 78(4):283–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The extraction of the 6-year molars in orthodontic practice] Henkert D. Stomatol DDR 28(3):176–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The problem of tooth preservation for periodontological indications] Schmidt H. Stomatol DDR 27(11):768–71, Nov 77 (Ger)

[New therapeutic guidelines for patients with hemorrhagic diatheses following oral sugery] Günther R, et al. Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 72(7):345–8, 1 Apr 78 (Ger)

[Dental surgery in drug-induced increase of bleeding tendency] Obermeyer P. Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 71(13):615–6, 1 Jul 77 (Ger)

[After-care of surgical removal of wisdom teeth] Seeliger G. ZWR 86(21):1076–82, 10 Nov 77 (Ger)

[The number of sickleave days after removal of the lower wisdom teeth under general and local anesthesia] Gáspár F, et al. Fogorv Sz 71(5):148–51, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

[Indications for tooth extraction based on data from Budapest] Vass Z, et al. Fogorv Sz 70(11):337–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

[Studies on the bacteremia of the oral post operation procedures. I. The transitory bacteremia after teeth extraction (author's transl)] Hanamura N, et al. Rinsho Byori 25(12):1035–40, Dec 77 (Jpn)

[Use of a herbal infusion of Origanum in hemophilia patients during tooth extraction] Klement AA, et al. Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi (7):25–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Use of potentiated anesthesia in tooth extraction in patients with coronary arterial sclerosis)] Voznyi FF. Vrach Delo (9):46–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Oral surgery in pregnancy] Simovska T, et al. God Zb Med Fak Skopje 23:1109–13, 1977 (Scc)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acetylsalicylic acid vs paracetamol: effects on post-operative course. Skjelbred P, et al. Eur J Clin Pharmacol 12(4):257–64, 2 Dec 77

Gingival degerming [letter] Rennie T. J Am Dent Assoc 96(5):718, May 78

Nitroblue tetrazolium and Limulus assays for bacteremia after dental extraction: effect of topical antiseptics. Sweet JB, et al. J Am Dent Assoc 96(2):276–81, Feb 78

The incidence of dry socket following the use of an occlusive dressing. Hindle MO, et al. J Dent 5(4):288–93, Dec 77

Experimental endocarditis induced by dental manipulation and oral streptococci. Bahn SL, et al. Oral Surg 45(4):549–59, Apr 78

Brain abscess following dental extraction in a child with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Lampe RM, et al. Pediatrics 61(4):659–60, Apr 78

[Hemorrhagic risk after multiple extractions in patients with hemorrhagic diathesis. Importance of local hemostasis] Ifi JC. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (121):45–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Subacute bacterial endocarditis due to lactobacillus (author's transl)] Dupont B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3627–8, 19 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histologic state and prevention of fractures caused by the tearing of the sinus floor or the tuberosity of the upper jaw] Bouyssou M, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** (2):107–13, 1975 **(Fre)**

[Surgery in the dental practice. 4. Oroantral communication after tooth extraction] Jacobs HG. 12(7):326–9, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of local anesthetics and injuries on the angiographic picture of the cat mandibular blood vessels] Sotirov SM, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(1):38–43, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of bite lowering after extractions on the mobility of front teeth] Sponholz H, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 66(1):21–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Classification of streptococci isolated from blood after tooth extraction] Hatsiphotiades D, et al. **Stomatologia (Athenai)** 35(2):67–71, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Gre)**

[Course of post–extraction wounds in a case of Werlhof's disease] Ceria G, et al. **Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino** 18(1–6):53–62, Jan–Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The tooth root in the maxillary sinus as a complication following tooth extraction] Car M. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(1):59–62, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

METHODS

[Anatomic technic to approach the impacted lower wisdom teeth and tooth germs. Anatomy, technic, the lingual approach] Champion P, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(4):274–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Extraction technic for mandibular wisdom teeth by the vestibular or external route] Guillemin JF. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(4):271–3, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Surgical removal of a wisdom tooth] Dielert E. **ZWR** 86(21):1070–6, 10 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Use of surface–active substances for suppressing oral microflora before tooth extraction] Gaĭkova ON. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):39–40, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of aminocaproic acid for stopping the hemorrhage after tooth extraction] Khomiachenko VP. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):91, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Exodontia in monkeys. Rubin LD, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(4):277–9, Apr 78

TOOTH FRACTURES

COMPLICATIONS

Alveolar bone loss associated with vertical root fractures. Report of six cases. Lommel TJ, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):909–19, Jun 78

Long–term prognosis of traumatized permanent anterior teeth showing calcifying processes in the pulp cavity. Jacobsen I, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(7):588–98, Nov 77

DIAGNOSIS

The cracked tooth syndrome. Baer PN, et al. **NY State Dent J** 44(4):144–5, Apr 78

Total reflection in tooth substance and diagnosis of cracks in teeth. A clinical study. Dominković T. **Swed Dent J** 1(4):163–72, 1977

ETIOLOGY

Effect of bevelling on the occurrence of fractures in the enamel surrounding composite resin fillings. Oilo G, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 4(4):305–9, Oct 77

OCCURRENCE

[Traumatic injuries to permanent incisor teeth in children. An epidemiological and clinical study] Järvinen S. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(4–6 Suppl):1–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Healed root fracture—a ten year case history. Barnett KI. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(3):47–50, Jul 77 **(Eng, Heb)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Unusual radiographic findings from orthopantomograms: 2 case reports. Watkins JJ. **J Dent** 5(4):327–30, Dec 77

[Empirical resolutions: spontaneous tooth fractures] Bouchon F, et al. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (118):221–40, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Management of the fractured incisor. Crim GA. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(1):99–100, Jan 78

Restoration of fractured and hypoplastic incisors by the acid etch resin technique: a three–year report. Jordan RE, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(4):795–803, Oct 77

Clinical comparison of sealant and bonding systems in teh restoration of fractured anterior teeth. Sheykholeslam Z, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(6):1140–4, Dec 77

A simplified acid–etch technique for the restoration of fractured incisors. Hill FJ, et al. **J Dent** 5(3):207–12, Sep 77

Acid–etch/composite resin restoration of fractured anterior teeth: part II. Fuks A, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(6):637–9, Jun 78

[Dento–alveolar injuries of the maxillary incisor region in children and adolescents] Pompians–Miniac L, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(5):397–403, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Reduction and retention in dental and alveolar fractures] Voreaux P, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(5):391–4, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The treatment of injured front teeth] Wegelin H. **SSO** 88(6):623–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Emergency management of fractured anterior teeth in young subjects] Kaleta E, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(6):589–92, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Some emergency prosthetic treatments] Chiru M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):449–51, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

VETERINARY

[Crowning technic of small animal teeth] Reichart P, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):481–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

TOOTH GERM

see related
ODONTOGENESIS

[Morphogenic interactions between tooth components] Osman M, et al. **Arch Anat Microsc Morphol Exp** 66(2):109–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Absence of tooth germs of permanent teeth associated with occlusal anomalies in patients of the Orthodontic Department of the Stomatologic Institute of the Academy of Medicine] Grzesiewska K, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(3):307–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Extraction of collagen fractions from bovine and rabbit dental follicle, papilla and pulp. Shuttleworth CA, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):235–6, 1978

The early mineralization of enamel. Fine structural observations on the cellular localization of calcium with the potassium pyroantimonate technique. Deporter DA. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(3):271–4, 29 Dec 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[A study to analyse three–dimensional positions of permanent mandibular buccal tooth germs (author's transl)] Ishikawa M. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(4):363–78, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of mouse molar tooth germ morphogenesis in organ culture by alanosine. Dye FJ, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(3):170–8, 1978

EMBRYOLOGY

Electron microscopy of epithelio–mesenchyme intercellular communication in trans–filter cultures of rat tooth germs. Wolters JM, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(12):705–9, 1977

[Parameters of the cellular cyle during odontogenesis in mice] Osman A, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 6(1):43–54, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Calcium–stimulated ATPase activity in homogenates of the secretory enamel organ in the rat. Mörnstad H. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(1):1–11, Jan 78

Demonstration of a K+–stimulated and ouabain–sensitive p–nitrophenyl phosphatase activity in enamel–and dentin–forming tissues in the rat. Mörnstad H. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(1):12–20, Jan 78

INJURIES

[Rehabilitation of the masticatory system in cases of developmental disorders of the upper permanent incisors caused by trauma to the milk teeth] Kąkolewska–Mączynska J. **Czas Stomatol** 30(8):661–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

The transfilter transmission of [3H]–proline labelled material in cultured rat tooth germs. Wolters JM. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(1):51–5, 1978

The presence of type III collagen in the developing tooth. Shuttleworth CA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):348–55, 21 Aug 78

Hormonal reactivity in tooth germs in vitro: effects of parathyroid hormone and calcitonin. Gozariu L, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:422–4, May 77

Study on the biosynthesis of bovine enamel protein in vitro. Shimokawa H, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):133–8, Jan 78

[Immunofluorescent localization of the types of collagen synthesized in the embryonic mouse tooth germ] Lesot H, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(10):765–8, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

[Calcification of dental pulp papilla] Szymańska–Jachimczak EI, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(10):799–804, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Clinical pattern of calcification of dental papillae] Zyszko A, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(11):915–24, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

[Anatomic technic to approach the impacted lower wisdom teeth and tooth germs. Anatomy, technic, the lingual approach] Champion P, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(4):274–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Transplantation of bovine odontogenic tissues and dissociated odontogenic cells to hypothymic mice. Bartlett PF, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):126–30, Mar 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Mitochondrial granule distribution in tooth germ cells. Sayegh FS, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(3):451–65, Nov 77

Fine structure of contacts between ameloblasts and odontoblasts in the rat tooth germ. Katchburian E, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(8–9):551–3, 1977

Histochemical and electron probe analysis of secretory ameloblasts of developing rat molar teeth. Reith EJ, et al. **Histochemistry** 55(1):17–26, 3 Feb 78

Ameloblast modulation in the maturation zone of the rat incisor enamel organ. A light and electron microscopic study. Josephsen K, et al. **J Anat** 124(1):45–70, Sep 77

Fine structure of the stratum intermedium, stellate reticulum, and outer enamel epithelium in the enamel organ of the kitten. Kallenbach E. **J Anat** 126(2):247–60, Jun 78

Fine structure of the human secretory ameloblast. Matthiessen ME, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 86(2):67–71, Mar 78

[Cellular relations during odontogenesis] Meyer JM, et al. **J Biol Buccale** 5(2):107–19, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOOTH, IMPACTED

see related
TOOTH EXTRACTION

Transplantation experience [letter] Pollick HF. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(5):718–9, May 78

Displaced third molar with dentigerous cyst—an unusual case. Szerlip L. **J Oral Surg** 36(7):551–2, Jul 78

Clinical and roentgenographic evaluation of thirty–seven autotransplanted impacted maxillary canines. Azaz B, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):8–16, Jan 78

COMPLICATIONS

Subacute pericoronitis from an unerupted supernumerary third molar. Report of a case. Turner CH. **Oral Surg** 45(1):29–31, Jan 78

[Retained deciduous tooth associated with a cyst (cysta pericoronalis secundaria)] Juhász G, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(5):156–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

DIAGNOSIS

[The importance of locating the site and direction of erupting wisdom teeth and possible inflammatory complications] Tzoumares IT. **Stomatologia (Athenai)** 34(5):249–52, Sep–Oct 77 **(Gre)**

ETIOLOGY

Cleidocranial dysostosis: review of the literature and report of case. Koch PE, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):39–42, Jan 78

[An interesting case] Poethe I, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 27(12):795–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unerupted teeth as a complication of rachitis] Matuszczyk S. **Czas Stomatol** 31(5):487–91, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

Studies of permanent tooth anomalies in 7,886 Canadian individuals. I: impacted teeth. Shah RM, et al. **Dent J** 44(6):262–4, Jun 78

[Tooth reinclusion in the light of case reports] Pytlik W, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(6):597–607, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Vicissitudes of impacted molar teeth] Weiss JK. **Orthod Fr** 48:205–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The case of the disappearing third molar. Warner LJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(1):88–90, Jan 78

An unusual form of impaction of two permanent molars: a case report. Watkins JJ, et al. **J Dent** 5(3):215–8, Sep 77
Bilateral distomolars impacted high in ramus. Fay JT. **Oral Surg** 45(2):323, Feb 78
A true 'eye tooth'. Jensen MF. **Oral Surg** 44(4):653, Oct 77
Impacted second, third, fourth, and fifth molars. Levy H. **Oral Surg** 45(3):489, Mar 78
Impacted canines and resorption of permanent central incisors. Mills DE. **Oral Surg** 45(2):325, Feb 78
Embedded and impacted teeth. Scott AS. **Oral Surg** 45(5):828–9, May 78
[Reinclusion and retention] Pákh Z. **Fogorv Sz** 70(8):234–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

SURGERY

Management of orthodontic treatment when first premolars are substituted for canines. Simms RA. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):239–48, Oct 77
Cleidocranial dysostosis: report of case. Maw RB. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(2):306–9, Feb 78
Mucogingival considerations in surgical exposure of maxillary impacted canines: report of case. Shiloah J, et al. **J Dent Child** 45(1):79–81, Jan–Feb 78
Comparative analgesic potency of aspirin and ibuprofen. Cooper SA, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(11):898–903, Nov 77
Evaluation of preoperative ibuprofen for postoperative pain after removal of third molars. Dionne RA, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):851–6, Jun 78
Comparison of the effectiveness of Astra 2167 and Dolorin in the relief of pain after removal of impacted mandibular third molar. Oikarinen VJ, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 74(1–2):18–22, Feb–Apr 78
A clinical trial of the analgesic properties of Voltaren (diclofenac sodium). Hultin M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol [Suppl]** (22):42–5, 1978
[Surgico-orthodontic placement of impacted canine teeth] Lemasson C, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:147–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Anatomic technic to approach the impacted lower wisdom teeth and tooth germs. Anatomy, technic, the lingual approach] Champion P, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(4):274–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Surgery in dental practice. 3. The question of retaining or extracting unerupted upper canines, with special considerations of X-ray diagnosis] Jacobs HG. 12(3):123–7, Mar 77 **(Ger)**
[Surgical removal of a wisdom tooth] Dielert E. **ZWR** 86(21):1070–6, 10 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Impacted teeth] Kristen K. **ZWR** 87(4):167–70, 25 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Surgical and orthodontic therapy of tooth eruption disorders caused by odontoma] Lorber CG. **ZWR** 86(23–24):1189–92, 15 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Induction of jaw bone formation by tooth autotransplantation] Hjortdal O, et al. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(7):319–22, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

THERAPY

A modified technique for ligating impacted canines. Ziegler TF. **Am J Orthod** 72(6):665–70, Dec 77
An unusual case of molar impaction [letter] Saunders CH. **Br Dent J** 144(8):234, 18 Apr 78
The correction of mesially angulated semi-impacted molar teeth by simple orthodontic means. Becker A. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(2):17–22, Apr 77 **(Eng, Heb)**
The correction of mesially angulated semi-impacted molar teeth by simple orthodontic means. Becker A. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(2):17–22, 13–7, Apr 77 **(Eng, Heb)**
The elastomeric separator: a simple method to gain space. McClea CP. **NZ Dent J** 74(335):33–5, Jan 78
[Rehabilitation of the masticatory system in cases of developmental disorders of the upper permanent incisors caused by trauma to the milk teeth] Kąkolewska-Mączynska J. **Czas Stomatol** 30(8):661–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOOTH LUXATION

Traumatic displacement of teeth into the lip. Gilbert JM. **Injury** 9(1):64–5, Aug 77

COMPLICATIONS

Long-term prognosis of traumatized permanent anterior teeth showing calcifying processes in the pulp cavity. Jacobsen I, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(7):588–98, Nov 77

OCCURRENCE

[Traumatic injuries to permanent incisor teeth in children. An epidemiological and clinical study] Järvinen S. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(4–6 Suppl):1–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

SURGERY

Adjustment of clinical crown height by gingivectomy following orthodontic space closure. Monefeldt I, et al. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):256–64, Oct 77

THERAPY

Stabilization of avulsed teeth in children with the flexible mouthguard splint. Skyberg RL. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(5):797–800, May 78
[Dento-alveolar injuries of the maxillary incisor region in children and adolescents] Pompians-Miniac L, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(5):397–403, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

TOOTH MIGRATION

Changes in the position of posterior teeth in relation to ruga points. van der Linden FP. **Am J Orthod** 74(2):142–61, Aug 78
Familial reinclusion of permanent molars. Bosker H, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):314–20, Mar 78
A tooth located in the tongue. Baldwin JK, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):860–2, Jun 78
[Studies on tooth migration in animal experiments] Otto B, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 65(5):515–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Functional diversion of residual teeth from removable dentures] Kovács DG, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(5):136–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

[What is the relation between incisor-canine tooth crowding and the eruption of the third molar tooth?] Charron C. **Orthod Fr** 48:217–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

An experimental study of the effect of functional occlusion on mesial tooth migration in macaque monkeys. van Beek H, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(4):269–71, 1977
Unplanned tooth movements during orthodontic treatment with removable appliances. Houston WJ. **Br Dent J** 144(3):78–80, 7 Feb 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of reducing cusp height on the rate of approximal drift of cheek teeth in adult monkeys (Macaca irus). Picton DC, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):219–23, 1978

TOOTH MOBILITY

Breast-feeding in baby with loose teeth [letter] Ahronheim GA, et al. **JAMA** 239(13):1282–3, 27 Mar 78
Endosteal oral implantology: two-year results of mobility and hysteresis measurements; A human study. Ochsenbein H, et al. **SSO** 87(8):815–22, Aug 77
[Studies with the HSE-digital periodontometer on tooth mobility and for checking of clinical degrees of mobility] Vomhof H, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(1):96–100, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The problem of tooth preservation for periodontological indications] Schmidt H. **Stomatol DDR** 27(11):768–71, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Tooth mobility in several age groups with reference to various periodontal diagnostic aspects] Sponholz H, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(1):21–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The effect of bite lowering after extractions on the mobility of front teeth] Sponholz H, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 66(1):21–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical-experimental study on the movement of teeth based on the elastic deformation of the mandible] Siebert G. **ZWR** 87(11):543–47, 10 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

The mandibular dental arch: Part I, lower incisor position. Schulhof RJ, et al. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):280–7, Oct 77
Holographic measurement of tooth mobility in three dimensions. Burstone CJ, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(4):283–94, Jul 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Changes in the mobility and resting position of incisor teeth in Macaque monkeys. Wills DJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):225–9, 1978

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A new approach to splinting periodontally involved teeth. Case report. Ewers GJ, et al. **Aust Dent J** 22(4):229–31, Aug 77

THERAPY

Experimentally determined force systems from vertically activated orthodontic loops. Vanderby R Jr, et al. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):272–9, Oct 77
Pin-retained composites for splinting lower anterior teeth. Schnepper HE. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(2):162–5, Feb 78
[Experimental studies on the stress endurance of traumatized periodontium] Heners H, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(1):21–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Splinting of mobile teeth with endodontic elastic attachments] Metsopoulos AG. **Stomatologia (Athenai)** 35(3):145–61, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Gre)**

TOOTH MOVEMENT, MINOR

Orthopedics versus orthodontics in class II treatment: an implant study. Bernstein L, et al. **Am J Orthod** 72(5):549–59, Nov 77
Perodontal ligament collagen response to tooth movement: histochemical and autoradiographic reactions. Diaz EA. **Am J Orthod** 73(4):443–58, Apr 78
Surgical-orthodontic correction of vertical maxillary excess. Fish LC, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(3):241–57, Mar 78
Orthodontic treatment in adults with temporomandibular dysfunction symptoms. Ingervall B. **Am J Orthod** 73(5):551–9, May 78
Second molar extraction in orthodontic treatment. Liddle DW. **Am J Orthod** 72(6):599–616, Dec 77
The straight-wire concept. Magness WB. **Am J Orthod** 73(5):541–50, May 78
The role of the occlusal 'simulator' in orthodontic treatment prior to surgical osteotomy. Magni F, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(3):300–11, Mar 78
Preadjusted edgewise appliances: theory and practice. Meyer M, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(5):485–98, May 78
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis: a case report of surgical/orthodontic treatment. Turpin DL, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(3):312–20, Mar 78
Improving orthodontic results in cases with maxillary incisors missing. Zachrisson BU. **Am J Orthod** 73(3):274–89, Mar 78
The anterior crossbite. A simple method of treatment. Reynolds IR. **Br Dent J** 144(5):143–6, 7 Mar 78
Symmetry and dental arch form of orthodontically treated patients. Hechter FJ. **Dent J** 44(4):173–84, Apr 78
The correction of mesially angulated semi-impacted molar teeth by simple orthodontic means. Becker A. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(2):17–22, 13–7, Apr 77 **(Eng, Heb)**
Adjunctive orthodontics in oral rehabilitation. Stern N, et al. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(4):15–9, Oct 77 **(Eng, Heb)**
Supracrestal fiberotomy. Kaplan RG. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(6):1127–32, Dec 77
Cleidocranial dysostosis: a multidisciplinary approach to treatment. Miller R, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(2):296–300, Feb 78
The effect of orthodontic tilting movements on the periodontal tissues of infected and non-infected dentitions in dogs. Ericsson I, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 4(4):278–93, Nov 77
Orthodontic treatment of identical twins. Platzer KM. **NY State Dent J** 44(2):52–4, Feb 78
[Recent data on the structure and metabolism of collagen in relation to the problems of dental displacement] Darque J, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:301–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgico-orthodontic placement of impacted canine teeth] Lemasson C, et al. **Orthod Fr** 48:147–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Earliest orthodontic therapy with composite resins polymerized with ultraviolet light] Planas P. **Orthod Fr** 48:177–85, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Ultrastructure of cells found in the bone resorption area associated with experimental tooth movement] Kurihara S. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(3):273, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Unplanned tooth movements during orthodontic treatment with removable appliances. Houston WJ. **Br Dent J** 144(3):78–80, 7 Feb 78

HISTORY

Case report. Brodie AG. **Angle Orthod** 48(1):70–4, Jan 78

INSTRUMENTATION

Orthopedic and orthodontic applications of the quad-helix appliance. Chaconas SJ, et al. **Am J Orthod** 72(4):422–8, Oct 77
A scientific assessment of the straight-wire appliance. Dellinger EL. **Am J Orthod** 73(3):290–9, Mar 78
Upper headgear versus lower headgear, yokes, and class III elastics. Osvaldik-Trapl M, et al. **Angle Orthod** 48(1):57–61, Jan 78

METHODS

Maxillary control in class II, Division 1 Begg treatment. Hurd JJ, et al. **Am J Orthod** 72(6):641–52, Dec 77
Early class II mixed-dentition treatment with the universal appliance. Nagamoto K, et al. **Am J Orthod** 72(6):653–64, Dec 77
The role of uninhibited occlusal development. Rabine M. **Am J Orthod** 74(1):51–61, Jul 78
Tip-back mechanics. Romeo DA, et al. **Am J Orthod** 72(4):414–21, Oct 77
A modified technique for ligating impacted canines. Ziegler TF. **Am J Orthod** 72(6):665–70, Dec 77
Extrusion of endodontically treated teeth. Simon JH, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(1):17–23, Jul 78
Minor tooth movement made easier. Silling G. **NY J Dent** 48(5):148–50, May 78
The elastomeric separator: a simple method to gain space. McClea CP. **NZ Dent J** 74(335):33–5, Jan 78
[Incisor agenesis and the Begg orthodontic technic] Bolender C. **Orthod Fr** 48:109–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Mandibular incisor and skin profile in the Begg technic] Couratier F. **Orthod Fr** 48:73–85, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Changes in the position of the incisors using tongue thrust] Decosse MH. **Orthod Fr** 48:101–8, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Control the movement of the lower incisors using directional

forces in the Tweed technic] Horn AJ. **Orthod Fr** 48:87–93, 1977 **(Fre)**

TOOTH PERMEABILITY

In-vivo estimation of the permeability of surface human enamel. Bakhos Y, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(10–11):599–603, 1977

A quantitative radiochemical study of ionic and molecular transport in bovine dental enamel. Borggreven JM, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(8–9):467–72, 1977

Effect of molecular size on permeability coefficients in human dentine. Pashley DH, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(5):391–5, 1978

Demonstration of dye-uptake as a potential aid in early diagnosis of incipient caries. Rawls HR, et al. **Caries Res** 12(2):69–75, 1978

A method for demonstrating resin penetration into dentin. Gwinnett AJ. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1364, Nov 77

Dentin permeation: comparison of diffusion with filtration. Merchant VA, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1161–4, Oct 77

Dentin permeability: changes produced by iontophoresis. Pashley DH, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):77–82, Jan 78

Dentin permeability: determinants of hydraulic conductance. Reeder OW Jr, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):187–93, Feb 78

A method for the study of internal spaces in hard tissue matrices by SEM, with special reference to dentine. Martin DM, et al. **J Microsc** 112(3):345–52, Apr 78

[The determination of mechanical properties of hard tissue surfaces in microareas by means of mechano-electrical methods] Gabriel E, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):691–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOOTH REIMPLANTATION

Periodontal and pulpal healing of monkey incisors preserved in tissue culture before replantation. Andreasen JO, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(2):104–12, Apr 78

Histologic response of replanted teeth pretreated with acidulated sodium fluoride. Barbakow FH, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):621–8, Apr 78

Long-term results after intentional tooth reimplantation in monkeys. Caffesse RG, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(5):666–78, Nov 77

Submergence of roots for alveolar bone preservation. II. Reimplanted endodontically treated roots. Gound T, et al. **Oral Surg** 46(1):114–22, Jul 78

A microangiographic study of vascular changes in replanted and autotransplanted teeth of young dogs. Skoglund A, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(1):17–28, Jan 78

Evaluation of histologic criteria applied for description of pulp reactions in replanted human premolars. Breivik M, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):392–5, Sep 77

[Functional recovery in pseudoterminal edentia] Dumitrescu S, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol [Stomatol]** 25(1):67–70, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rum)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effect of apical modification on the vitality of replanted permanent monkey teeth. Walsh JS, et al. **J Dent Child** 45(2):146–50, Mar–Apr 78

METHODS

Use of acrylate root reproduction in replantation and tranplantation of teeth. Blomlöf L, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(1):39–42, Feb 78

TOOTH REMINERALIZATION see **TOOTH CALCIFICATION**

TOOTH RESORPTION

COMPLICATIONS

[Cholesteatoma of the maxillary sinus caused by tooth resorption] Vaniushkina LA. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):84–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Histology of external and internal resorption. Barker BC, et al. **Aust Dent J** 22(5):360–70, Oct 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Rapidly progressing internal resorption. Ruprecht A, et al. **Dent J** 43(11):536–7, Nov 77

Idiopathic resorption. Scopp IW. **NY J Dent** 47(8):242, Oct 77

Impacted canines and resorption of permanent central incisors. Mills DE. **Oral Surg** 45(2):325, Feb 78

Lesions resembling caries in unerupted teeth. Skaff DM, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):643–6, Apr 78

TOOTH ROOT

see related
APICOECTOMY
ROOT RESORPTION

Use of acrylate root reproduction in replantation and tranplantation of teeth. Blomlöf L, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(1):39–42, Feb 78

Extrusion of endodontically treated teeth. Simon JH, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(1):17–23, Jul 78

Root surface caries in the molar teeth of rice rats. III. Inhibition of root surface caries by fluoride. Rotilie JA, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1408, Nov 77

Calcium hydroxide and potassium nitrate as desensitizing agents for hypersensitive root surfaces. Green BL, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(10):667–72, Oct 77

[Tooth roots made of Ceravital. 1 year's clinical results with a bioactive implantation material] Strunz V, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(11):903–4, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Animal experiments with alloplasty, using a new porous ceramic material (with special reference to replacement of tooth roots)] Lovas J, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 70(9):263–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Root caries—a dental disease in daylight] Hals E. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 87(10):472–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Functional value of removable dentures depending on the method of fixation in case of solitary teeth and roots] Sertakov VP, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** 0(6):46–8, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[The tooth root in the maxillary sinus as a complication following tooth extraction] Car M. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(1):59–62, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ABNORMALITIES

Root dilaceration and stunting in two unerupted primary incisors. Bimstein E. **ASDC J Dent Child** 45(3):223–5, May–Jun 78

The radicular lingual groove: an overlooked differential diagnosis. August DS. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(6):1037–9, Jun 78

Extraradicular communicating dens invaginatus. Taylor GN, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(6):931–8, Dec 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Intraindividual root-length correlations. Garn SM, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):270, Feb 78

Prevalence, location, and patency of accessory canals in the furcation region of permanent molars. Gutmann JL. **J Periodontol** 49(1):21–6, Jan 78

The effects of root shape and biology on bone growth. Morris ML. **J Periodontol** 49(1):33–5, Jan 78

A long term study of root retention in the treatment of maxillary molars with furcation involvement. Ross IF, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(5):238–44, May 78

Induced reattachment in periodontic-endodontic lesions by root demineralization in situ. Register AA. **Oral Surg** 45(5):774–83, May 78

[Root canal system in an upper lateral incisor and its fused supernumerary twin] Szüle L. **Fogorv Sz** 70(9):277–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[State of the blood circulation in the maxillodental system normally and in pathology in children and adolescents] Tsare RIa. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):64–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Odontoblast processes during late root development of premolar teeth in dogs. Owens PD. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):237–9, 1978

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of citric acid on diseased root surfaces. Garrett JS, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(2):155–63, Mar 78

Histologic response of replanted teeth pretreated with acidulated sodium fluoride. Barbakow FH, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):621–8, Apr 78

[Endodontologic treatment of permanent incisors with open tooth root. A histological examination on apical closure after root canal therapy with calcium hydroxide] Heide S, et al. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 87(9):426–30, Oct 77 **(Nor)**

INJURIES

Healed root fracture—a ten year case history. Barnett KI. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(3):47–50, Jul 77 **(Eng, Heb)**

Unusual radiographic findings from orthopantomograms: 2 case reports. Watkins JJ. **J Dent** 5(4):327–30, Dec 77

Management of perforating gold post. Kazandjian G, et al. **NY J Dent** 48(2):50–3, Feb 78

Alveolar bone loss associated with vertical root fractures. Report of six cases. Lommel TJ, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):909–19, Jun 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Dental sepsis due to Candida albicans causing urticaria: case report. Eidelman D, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):179–81, Sep 78

PATHOLOGY

Root surface caries in the molar teeth of Rice rats. I. A method for quantitative scoring. Doff RS, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):1013–6, Aug 77

Root surface caries in the molar teeth of rice rats. II. Quantitation of lesions induced by high sucrose diet. Doff RS, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(9):1111–4, Sep 77

[Concept of apical orifices in extreme forms of taurodontism] Bouyssou M, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** 32(4):184–8, 1974 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Root formation in ectopically transplanted teeth of the frog rana pipiens. II. Comparative aspects of the root tissues. Howes RI. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):461–70, 1978

The principal stress distribution in a root with a loaded post in model experiments. Dérand T. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1463–7, Dec 77

Repair potential of the soft tissue-root interface. Stahl SS. **J Periodontol** 48(9):545–52, Sep 77

Vital root retention in humans: a preliminary report. Garver DG, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):23–8, Jul 78

[Orthopantomographic study of the phenomena of tooth eruption and root and mandibular growth between 6 and 12 years of age] Bérard R. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (121):29–44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Influence of different endodontic methods of treatment upon the process of apical closure of immature pulpless human teeth and the structure of the newly formed calcified tissue in apical opening. Vojinović O. **J Oral Rehabil** 4(4):335–46, Oct 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Roentgeno-oddities. Tamse A. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(2):16, Apr 77

An unusual radiographic density. Patterson JE, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(5):829, May 78

[Interpretation of periapical and cercial radio-opacities] Duinkerke AS, et al. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(3):223–37, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Choice of technic for periapical radiography and determination of exposure time] Duinkerke AS, et al. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(3):209–21, 1977 **(Dut)**

[Empirical resolutions: spontaneous tooth fractures] Bouchon F, et al. **Actual Odontostomatol (Paris)** (118):221–40, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A study on the quantative observation of the roentogenogram of the periapical lesions (author's transl)] Noda K. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(3):236–52, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Periodontal treatment of multirooted teeth. Highfield JE. **Aust Dent J** 23(1):91–8, Feb 78

Periodontal considerations for functional utilization of a retained root after furcation management. Polson AM. **J Clin Periodontol** 4(4):223–30, Nov 77

Submergence of roots for alveolar bone preservation. II. Reimplanted endodontically treated roots. Gound T, et al. **Oral Surg** 46(1):114–22, Jul 78

Submergence of roots for alveolar bone preservation. I. Endodontically treated roots. O'Neal RB, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(5):803–10, May 78

[Hemisection] Novrup J. **ZWR** 87(7):339–40, 10 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of Hertwig's epithelial root sheath during early root development in premolar teeth in dogs. Owens PD. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(2):91–104, 1978

Scanning electron microscopy of instrumented, irrigated and filled root canals. Lester KS, et al. **Br Dent J** 143(11):359–67, 6 Dec 77

Demonstration of enamel matrix proteins on root-analogue surfaces of rabbit permanent incisor teeth. Schonfeld SE, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(3):223–9, 29 Dec 77

Scanning electron microscopic examination of root after apicoectomy. Svejda J, et al. **J Med Ethics** 7(3):162–72, Jun 78

[The resected root apex and the filled root canal under scanning electron microscopy] Svejda J, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(6):451–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

TOOTH, SUPERNUMERARY

Supernumerary nasal tooth. Thawley SE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1770–3, Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Subacute pericoronitis from an unerupted supernumerary third molar. Report of a case. Turner CH. **Oral Surg** 45(1):29–31, Jan 78

DIAGNOSIS

Supernumerary molars. Chate RA. **Oral Surg** 45(6):857–9, Jun 78

[A case report of supernumerary and supplemental teeth] Robin J. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** (3):165–8, 1975 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Supernumerary tooth formation in mouse molar transplants. Kerley MA, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1344, Nov 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Mesiodens and heredity] Cadenat H, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(5):341–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

OCCURRENCE

Studies of permanent tooth anomalies in 7,886 Canadian individuals. II: congenitally missing, supernumerary and peg teeth. Shah RM, et al. **Dent J** 44(6):265–8, 276, Jun 78

Studies of permanent tooth anomalies in 7,886 Canadian individuals. I: impacted teeth. Shah RM, et al. **Dent J** 44(6):262–4, Jun 78

[Rare case of symmetrical occurrence of supernumerary milk teeth] Anholcer H, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 30(12):1099–102, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PATHOLOGY

Bilateral functioning premolar-form supernumerary teeth distal to the maxillary permanent first molars. Vijayavergia NK, et al. **J Dent** 5(1):76–8, Mar 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Supernumerary premolars: report of two cases. Shah RM, et al. **Dent J** 44(3):114–5, Mar 78

Supernumerary premolars: a summary and case report. Riesner NR, et al. **J Oral Med** 32(3):79–83, Jul–Sep 77

Five molars in a mandibular quadrant. Eller DJ, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(3):488, Mar 78

Gemination, fusion, or both? Kelly JR. **Oral Surg** 45(4):655–6, Apr 78

Impacted second, third, fourth, and fifth molars. Levy H. **Oral Surg** 45(3):489, Mar 78

Embedded and impacted teeth. Scott AS. **Oral Surg** 45(5):828–9, May 78

[Root canal system in an upper lateral incisor and its fused supernumerary twin] Szüle L. **Fogorv Sz** 70(9):277–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

TOOTH SUPPORTING STRUCTURES see PERIODONTIUM

TOOTH, UNERUPTED

see related
TOOTH, IMPACTED

[Wisdom teeth in the fracture line] Rink B, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(5):307–10, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ABNORMALITIES

Root dilaceration and stunting in two unerupted primary incisors. Bimstein E. **ASDC J Dent Child** 45(3):223–5, May–Jun 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Prediction of breadth of permanent canines and premolars in the mixed dentition. Ingervall B, et al. **Angle Orthod** 48(1):62–9, Jan 78

An analysis of three mixed dentition analyses. Kaplan RG, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(11):1337–43, Nov 77

Estimation of mesiodistal width of permanent canines and premolars in early mixed dentition. Zilberman Y, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):911–5, Aug 77

INJURIES

Trauma to an unerupted tooth. Mjor IA. **Oral Surg** 46(1):166–7, Jul 78

RADIOGRAPHY

The case of the disappearing third molar. Warner LJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(1):88–90, Jan 78

Lesions resembling caries in unerupted teeth. Skaff DM, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(4):643–6, Apr 78

SURGERY

Management of orthodontic treatment when first premolars are substituted for canines. Simms RA. **Angle Orthod** 47(4):239–48, Oct 77

[Surgery in dental practice. 3. The question of retaining or extracting unerupted upper canines, with special considerations of X-ray diagnosis] Jacobs HG. 12(3):123–7, Mar 77 (Ger)

TOOTHACHE

The effect of transcutaneous nerve stimulation on the tooth pain threshold. Ihalainen U, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(5–6):212–5, Oct–Dec 77

Effect of electroacupuncture on the pain perception threshold of human teeth. Janhunen MP, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(5–6):216–9, Oct–Dec 77

DRUG THERAPY

[Pharmacologic pain control in dentistry] Willems JL. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(3):279–85, 1977 (Dut)

ETIOLOGY

Waste of dental pain. Miller J. **Int Dent J** 28(1):66–71, Mar 78

Barodontalgia at 12,000 feet. Hodges FR. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(1):66–8, Jul 78

Tooth sensitivity [letter] Powell BJ. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(2):189–90, Feb 78

[Aerodontalgia in dental practice] Blanchard JP. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** (4):236–43, 1975 (Fre)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Toothache and the reflection of its intensity in the neuronal reactions of the cerebral cortex] Samko IuN, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):1–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TOOTHBRUSHING

Retention and plaque-inhibiting effect in man of chlorhexidine after multiple mouth rinses and retention and release of chlorhexidine after toothbrushing with a chlorhexidine gel. Bonesvoll P. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(4):295–300, 1978

Custon handles of dental acrylic to promote self-sufficiency of handicapped patients. Popovitch PP, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(9):440–2, Sep 78

[The effect of brush stimulation on the keratinization of the gingival epithelium] Kuntsche T, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(1):24–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effect of sodium fluoride rinsing on dental plaque accumulation. Brayer L, et al. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(4):45–7, Oct 77 (Eng, Heb)

Effect of toothbrushing with different concentrations of chlorhexidine on the development of dental plaque and gingivitis. Bay LM. **J Dent Res** 57(2):181–5, Feb 78

A survey of toothbrushing behaviour in children and young adults. Rugg-Gunn AJ, et al. **J Periodont Res** 13(4):382–9, Jul 78

[Detergent effects of various food types and of the tooth brush] Novotiný J. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(4):525–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Once or 3 times daily toothbrushing: theoretical basis and practical reality] Marthaler TM. **SSO** 88(2):113–21, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The correct shape of the toothbrush and its cleaning efficiency] Arnold M. **Fogorv Sz** 70(11):341–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The measurement of the effect of toothbrushes on soft tissue abrasion. Alexander JF, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):722–7, Jul 77

Abrasion of enamel and cementum in human teeth due to toothbrushing estimated by SEM. Reisstein J, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):42, Jan 78

[The mechanical effect of various types of tooth brushes on the alveolar mucosa and the gingiva (scanning electron microscopic studies)] Plagmann HC, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(1):14–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Gingival injuries from toothbrush bristles] Breitenmoser J, et al. **SSO** 88(1):79–89, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Toothbrushing, toothpaste, and tooth diseases] Naess K. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(3):118–20, Mar 78 (Nor)

INSTRUMENTATION

[Plaque reduction by means of 'multi-tuft' brushes connected to electric toothbrushes] Lange DE, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(1):84–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Microbiological studies of new and used toothbrushes made of different types of bristles] Rajchert-Trzpil M, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(3):239–45, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

METHODS

Histologic evaluation of the effects of intrasulcular toothbrushing on human sulcular epithelium. Fry HR, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(4):163–73, Apr 78

Plaque removal by the Bass and Roll brushing techniques. Gibson JA, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):456–9, Aug 77

Importance of filament diameter when using bass brushing technique. Vowles AD, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):460–3, Aug 77

[Comparative clinical studies on 2 toothbrushing methods—Roll and Bass technic] Kremers L, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(1):58–60, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

STANDARDS

[Optimal shape of the toothbrush in light of current studies] Kamocka D, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(6):527–30, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

TOOTHPASTE see under DENTIFRICES

TOPECTOMY see PSYCHOSURGERY

TORSION

DIAGNOSIS

Torsion of normal uterine adnexa in childhood: case report. Ward MJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):573–4, Apr 78

TORTICOLLIS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Experimental torticollis in the monkey produced by unilateral 6-hydroxy-dopamine brain lesions. Crossman AR, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):498–502, 30 Jun 78

COMPLICATIONS

Paralysis of the trapezius associated with myogenic torticollis. A report of 6 cases. Motta A, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(2):207–13, Aug 77

CONGENITAL

Congenital muscular torticollis. Review of literature and follow-up study. De Munnynck B, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(5):642–6, Sep–Oct 77

Surgical release of congenital torticollis in adults. Oh I, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):141–5, Mar–Apr 78

Further investigations on benign myopathy with autosomal dominant inheritance. Arts WF, et al. **J Neurol** 217(3):201–6, 14 Feb 78

[Treatment of congenital torticollis in children] Chudakova VA, et al. **Pediatriia** (5): 71, May 78 (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Spasmodic torticollis: a combined clinical study. Matthews WB, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(6):485–92, Jun 78

Spasmodic torticollis [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8084):301–2, 5 Aug 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Paroxysmal torticollis of infancy: familial occurrence. Lipson EH, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):422–3, Apr 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Midification of tardive dyskinesia and spasmodic torticollis by apomorphine. Possible role of dopamine autoreceptors. Tolosa ES. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):459–62, Jul 78

REHABILITATION

Positive and negative feedback on the base of EMG and pathological reflexes. Baykushev S. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 19(1):3–10, 1977

SURGERY

Surgical release of congenital torticollis in adults. Oh I, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):141–5, Mar–Apr 78

[Late results of surgical treatment of spasmodic torticollis] Hernesniemi J, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(2):123–31, 30 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[New stereotactic treatment of spasmodic torticollis with a brain stimulation system (author's transl)] Mundinger F. **Med Klin** 72(46):1982–6, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Long-term results of operation for congenital muscular torticollis (author's transl)] Bernau A. **Z Orthop** 115(6):875–90, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Surgical treatment of the spasmodic torticollis (author's transl)] Sakaki T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(11):1151–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Late results of the operative treatment of congenital spastic torticollis in children] Skiban VA. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):27–8, Dec 77 (Ukr)

THERAPY

Treatment of spasmodic torticollis with dorsal column stimulation. Gildenberg PL. **Acta Neurochir (Wien) (Suppl** 24):65–6, 1977

Biofeedback treatment of blepharospasm with spasmodic torticollis. Roxanas MR, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(1):48–9, 8 Jul 78

[Therapy of torticollis spastica using iontophoresis of the labyrinth] Siroký A, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(3):144–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Experience with stereotaxic brain surgery for spasmodic torticollis] Goldhahn G, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(1):87–96, 1977 (Ger)

VETERINARY

[Breathing disorders and torticollis in turkeys due to bird cholera] Litjens JB, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(22):1325, 15 Nov 77 (Dut)

TORTURE see under AGGRESSION

TORULA see CRYPTOCOCCUS

TORULOPSIS

Evaluation of a commercial multitest system for identification of yeasts. Qadri SM, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):368–72, May 78

Yeast overgrowth in operated stomachs. Ström BG, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(3):161–4, Sep 78

ANALYSIS

Nucleotide sequence of leucine transfer RNA 1 from Candida (Torulopsis) utilis. Murasugi A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1029–38, Apr 78

[Isolation and structure of an external glycoprotein of the cell wall of Torulopsis candida] Leleu JB, et al. **Biochimie** 59(8–9):687–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Torulopsis geochares and Torulopsis azyma, two new, haploid species of ascomycetous affinity. van der Walt JP, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 44(1):97–104, 1978

Torulopsis pampelonensis sp. nov. A new species of yeast isolated from beech forest soil. Ramirez C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):433–5, Apr 78

Use of Autobac 1 for rapid assimilation testing of Candida and Torulopsis species. Ngui Yen JH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):118–21, Feb 78

Torulopsis armenti n. sp. Kocková-Kratochvílová A, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(6):429–31, 1977

[The grouping of torulopsis species according to the Salmonella cholerae-suis O 6,7 antigens. 3. Communication (author's transl)] Aksoycan N. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):554–6, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

[Effect of elevated temperature on the morphology of a chemostat culture of Candida utilis yeasts and on their content of nucleic acids] Pozmogova IN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):306–11, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Synergistic action of amphotericin B and antioxidants against certain opportunistic yeast pathogens. Beggs WH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):266–70, Feb 78

[Action of copper ions and of unfavorable medium pH values on protein and RNA synthesis by Candida utilis cells] Khovrychev MP, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):442–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Isozymes of transaldolase of Candida utilis [proceedings] Araujo Neto JS, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 50(1):117, Mar 78

The regulation of glutamate metabolism in Candida utilis. Evidence for two interconvertible forms of NAD-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase. Hemmings BA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):143–51, 17 Oct 77

Natural protein ATPase inhibitor from Candida utilis mitochondria. Binding properties of the radiolabeled inhibitor. Klein G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):129–34, 1 Dec 77

Evidence for the degradation of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase of Candida utilis during rapid enzyme inactivation. Hemmings BA. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):867–77, Feb 78

Phosphorylation of NAD-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase from yeast. Hemmings BA. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5255–8, 10 Aug 78

[Purification and properties of transketolase from Candida utilis] Klein H, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(10):1325–37, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Influence of acetate on the growth of Candida utilis in continuous culture. Hueting S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(1):73–8, 24 Oct 77

[Acidophilic thermotolerant Candida utilis yeast strain obtained by continuous cultivation] Andreeva EA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):56–60, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of neutral and weakly akaline pH values on the growth kinetics and physiological characteristics of a chemostat culture of Candida utilis yeasts] Lirova SA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):253–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of raised temperature on the developmental cycle of Candida utilis yeasts] Pozmogova IN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):534–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of the concentration of salts of magnesium, nitrogen and phosphorus on the growth rate of Candida utilis] Shkidchenko AN. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(6):1003–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transformation of the nitrous substances in molasses stillage in the process of Candida utilis L-35 development] Il'ina LD, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(4):422–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[On the similarity of antigen between torulopsis and salmonella. 2. (communication) (author's transl)] Aksoycan N, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(4):489–93, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Atigenic relationship among Torulopsis insectalen, Torulopsis musae and several other Torulopsis strains (author's transl)] Aksoycan N, et al. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(4):535–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of Torulopsis glabrata from a urine specimen of a Labrador bitch with urolithiasis. Tan RJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(3):324–5, May–Jun 77

METABOLISM

Assay for free and total choline activity in biological fluids and tissues of rats and man with Torulopsis pintolopessi. Baker H, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):532–40, Mar 78

Pilot-scale semisolid fermentation of straw. Grant GA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):549–53, Mar 78

The influence of different carbon sources and medium osmolarity on the potassium requirements of Candida utilis NCYC 321, growing in continuous culture. Aiking H, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(1):79–84, 24 Oct 77

Rubidium as a probe for function and transport of potassium in the yeast Candida utilis NCYC 321, grown in chemostat culture. Aiking H, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(2):215–21, 18 Nov 77

Metabolic studies related to lipid accumulation in yeast [proceedings] Botham PA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):383–5, 1978

Membrane lipid composition: a determinant of anaerobic growth and petite formation in psychrophilic and psychrophobic yeasts [proceedings] Watson K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(2):380–1, 1978

Radiorespirometry of Candida utilis in phased culture under nitrogen-, carbon-, and phosphorus-limited growth. Dawson PS, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(12):1689–94, Dec 77

Relationship between iron-limited growth and energy limitation during phased cultivation of Candida utilis. Thomas KC, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(4):440–7, Apr 78

Some common aspects of active solute transport in yeast and mouse ascites tumour cells. pp. 250–60. Eddy AA, et al.

In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.

Variations in the adenylate energy charge during phased growth (cell cycle) of Candida utilis under energy excess and energy-limiting growth conditions. Thomas KC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):36–43, Oct 77

[Fatty acid oxidation by intact cells and mitochondria of Torulopsis candida yeast] Il'chenko AP, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (6):886–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Torulopsis glabrata endophthalmitis after keratoplasty with an organ-cultured cornea. Larsen PA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1019–22, Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

[Effect of pH values of the medium unfavorable for growth on the physiological, morphological and cytological characteristics of a chemostat culture of Candida utilis] Lirova SA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):414–23, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Location of mannan and chitin on thin sections of budding yeasts with gold markers. Horisberger M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(1):1–7, 24 Oct 77

[Comparative morphological studies of yeast cells using automated image analysis] Mühlig P, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(5):353–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TORULOSIS see **CRYPTOCOCCOSIS**

TOSYL COMPOUNDS

p-Nitrobenzyl p-toluenesulfonyl-L-arginine: a chromogenic substrate for thrombin, plasmin and trypsin. Plaut GW. **Haemostasis** 7(2–3):105–8, 1978

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of O-(2-acetamido-2-deoxy-alpha-td-galactopyranosyl)-N-Kaifu R, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):235–9, Sep 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Arylsulfonate esters as hypocholesteremic agents: III. Mechanism of action studies. MacNintch JE, et al. **Lipids** 12(10):819–27, Oct 77

TOSYLARGININE METHYL ESTER see under **ARGININE**

TOSYLLYSINE CHLOROMETHYL KETONE see under **AMINO ACID CHLOROMETHYL KETONES**

TOSYLPHENYLALANYL CHLOROMETHYL KETONE see under **AMINO ACID CHLOROMETHYL KETONES**

TOTAL LUNG CAPACITY see under **LUNG VOLUME MEASUREMENTS**

TOUCH

The effect of restricted manipulative experience on problem solving. Schaefer KJ. **AJOT** 32(3):165–70, Mar 78

Artificial sensory communications via the tactile sense: space and frequency optimal displays. Solomonow M, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(3):273–86, Sep 77

Comparison of codes for sensory feedback using electrocutaneous tracking. Szeto AY. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(4):367–83, Dec 77

Psychological factors in the face–hand test. Nolan E, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):41–2, Jan 78

Contact epilepsy [letter] Ravindran M. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):721, Nov 77

Some influences of touch and pressure cues on human spatial orientation. Lackner JR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(6):798–804, Jun 78

Cross-modality transfer of spatial information. Fishbein HD, et al. **Br J Psychol** 68(4):503–8, Nov 77

Short-term serial tactual recall: effects of grouping on tactually probed recall of Braille letters and nonsense shapes by blind children. Millar S. **Br J Psychol** 69(1):17–24, Feb 78

Sensory functions which remain in man after complete transection of dorsal columns. Wall PD, et al. **Brain** 100(4):641–53, Dec 77

Approach to developing communication systems in graphic and plastic media using the tactile and visual senses in small group settings with adolescents in a treatment facility for drug abusers. Kaplan MA. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1–3):92–8, 1978

Further studies of tactile perception and motor coordination in agenesis of the corpus callosum. Reynolds DM, et al. **Cortex** 13(3):257–72, Sep 77

Does the long term wear of contact lenses produce a loss of corneal sensitivity? Millodot M. **Experientia** 33(11):1475–6, 15 Nov 77

Vibrotactile frequency for encoding a speech parameter. Rothenberg M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(4):1003–12, Oct 77

Investigating the MESA (multipoint electrotactile speech aid): the transmission of segmental features of speech. Sparks DW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):246–57, Jan 78

Dermographism—some observations. Thiruvengadam KV, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(2):113–7, Feb 77

Neuropsychological test performance as a function of the duration of MS-related symptomatology. Ivnik RJ. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(4):304–7, 311–2, Apr 78

Touching people [editorial] Rynearson RR. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(6):492, Jun 78

Normative data for the Tactual Performance Test. Cauthen N. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):456–60, Apr 78

Discrimination of speech intensity differences via vibrotactile stimulation. Givens GD, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(4):375–82, Jul 78

Manual and oral sensation in patients with Cushing's syndrome. Catalanotto FA, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):866–70, Jul 77

Simple and contingent aftereffects in the kinesthetic preception of length. Walker JT. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(2):294–301, May 78

Single case study. Contact epilepsy: a rare form of reflex epilepsy. Ravindran M. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(3):219–21, Mar 78

Conditioning of H reflex by a preceding subthreshold tendon reflex stimulus. Katz R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(6):575–80, Jun 77

Analytic study of the Tadoma method: background and preliminary results. Norton SJ, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):574–95, Sep 77

Diagnostic percussion: a study of chest-wall motion and the associated tactile sensation. Murray A, et al. **Med Biol Eng** 16(3):269–78, May 78

Lateral differences in tactile directional perception. Benton AL, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):109–14, 1978

Cross-modal performance in the monkey: non-matching to sample with edible shapes. Norris E, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):99–102, 1978

The effect of varying types of interference on haptic memory in the Korsakoff patient. Strauss EH, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):81–90, 1978

A touch of the hand. Henley WE. **NZ Med J** 86(592):100–2, 27 Jul 77

An automated apparatus for the study of central variables in tactile form perception. Gardner EB, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1191–6, Jun 78

Touch: a computerized bibliography. Lederman SJ. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):287–91, Aug 77

Observations on a new illusion demonstrating touch dominance of vision. McDonnell PM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1240–2, Jun 78

Sex differences in the perception of touching. Maier RA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):577–8, Apr 78

Lateral differences in habituation of ipsilateral head-turning to repeated tactile stimulation in the human newborn. Moreau T, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):427–36, Apr 78

Touching [editorial] Ryan AJ. **Postgrad Med** 64(2):16–7, Aug 78

Tactile discrimination performance in split-brain monkeys with secondary posterior parietal discharges. Lowrie MB, et al. **Psychol Res** 39(4):389–92, 20 Sep 77

[Cutaneous perception of figured tactile stimuli in humans under normal conditions] Caffarra P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2092–6, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Dose-response effects of corneal anesthetics. Polse KA, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(1):8–14, Jan 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Activity, reactivity, and dominance following septal lesions in rats. Gage FH, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(2):203–10, Feb 78

Tactile projections to granule cells in caudal vermis of the rat's cerebellum. Joseph JW, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 15(2):141–9, 1978

Development of crossed and uncrossed tactile localization on the fingers. Galin D, et al. **Brain Lang** 4(4):588–90, Oct 77

Limbic and prefrontal contributions to somesthetic learning in monkeys. Deuel R, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):521–35, 2 Sep 77

Postcentral neurons in hand region of area 2: their possible role in the form discrimination of tactile objects. Iwamura Y, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):662–6, 21 Jul 78

Neurophysiological correlates of sensory discrimination performance to electrical cutaneous stimuli in rhesus monkey. Kulics AT, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):360–5, 11 Nov 77

Response of raccoon SI neurons to temporally distributed tactile stimuli applied to the forepaw. Pubols LM, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):558–61, 2 Sep 77

Cutaneous receptive field enlargement following skin-grafting in the frog, D. pictus. Baker RE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(6):475–7, Nov–Dec 77

Postweaning environmental stimulation and somesthetic performance in rats sustaining cortical lesions at maturity. Finger S. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(1):5–11, Jan 78

A physiological mechanism for homologous displacement resulting from simultaneously applied rostral – caudal tactile stimuli. Cohn R. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(3–4):239–45, Jun–Aug 77

Further evidence of impaired tactile learning after removals of the second somatic sensory projection cortex (SII) in the monkey. Ridley RM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(4):475–88, 14 Apr 78

Comparison of the sensorimotor dysfunctions produced by damage to lateral hypothalamus or superior colliculus in the rat. Marshall JF. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):203–17, 15 Jan 78

Representation of moving stimuli by somatosensory neurons. Whitsel BL, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2223–7, Jul 78

Quantitative measurement of corneal sensitivity by asthesiometer. Chundawat HS, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(4):26–9, Jan 78

Oral vibrotactile sensation: an evaluation of children with normal and defective articulation. Kelly DH. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):359–68, Jun 77

Von Frey's method of measuring pressure sensibility in the hand: an engineering analysis of the Weinstein-Semmes pressure aesthesiometer. Levin S, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):211–6, May 78

External nucleus of inferior colliculus: auditory and spinal somatosensory afferents and their interactions. Aitkin LM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):837–47, Jul 78

Control of pedal and parapodial movements in Aplysia. I. Proprioceptive and tactile reflexes. Jahan-Parwar B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):600–8, May 78

Response properties of vibrissa units in rat SI somatosensory neocortex. Simons DJ. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):798–820, May 78

Human tactile detection thresholds: modification by inputs from specific tactile receptor classes. Ferrington DG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(2):415–33, Nov 77

The lateral tongue reflex in human neonates. Derkson GD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):331–7, Feb 78

Interaction between auditory and oral sensory feedback in speech regulation. Fucci D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):123–9, Aug 77

Body locus and form perception. Heller MA. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):267–70, Aug 77

Effect of prior stimulation on vibrotactile thresholds. Verrillo RT, et al. **Sens Processes** 1(4):292–300, Aug 77

[Determination of the quantity of useful information in the spike responses of nerve cells] Choraian OG. **Biofizika** 22(4):738–40, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of cat motor cortex neurons in the afferent reorganization of the 'placing reaction'] Malorov VI, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):931–40, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central representation and integration of sensory inputs from the cardiorenal system of the grape snail] Rózsa KS. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1224–33, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Activity of cat motor cortex neurons during performance and conditioned reflex inhibition of the reaction of placing the forepaw on a support] Shul'govskiĭ VV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):770–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOURNIQUETS

Electrolyte changes in muscle tissue and plasma in tourniquet-ischemia. Larsson J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):67–73, 1978

Limb blood flow in the presence of a tourniquet. Klenerman L, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):291–5, 1977

Factor VIII—activity in tourniquet ischemia [proceedings] Larsson J, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):56, 1978

Blood-gas changes following tourniquet release during spinal anaesthesia [proceedings] Hassan H, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):76, Jan 78

Imbalanced ventricles and cardiac failure [letter] Thomas PD. **Br Med J** 1(6112):580, 4 Mar 78

Adriamycin, alopecia, and the scalp tourniquet. Soukop M, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(3):489–90, Mar 78

Early biochemical and hemodynamic changes after operation in a bloodless field. Larsson J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):311–20, 1977

Effectiveness of analgesics evaluated with the tourniquet technique. Meyer FP, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(5):229–34, May 78

Effective thyroxine ratio and venous stasis [letter] Phillips PJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):779–80, Aug 77

A modified tourniquet: preliminary communication. Klenerman L. **J R Soc Med** 71(2):121–2, Feb 78

Fibrinolysis and tourniquet: Evidence from rats [letter] Mysliwiec M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1026, 12 Nov 77

Scalp tourniquet in cancer therapy [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(11):605–6, 14 Sep 78

Scalp tourniquet in the prevention of chemotherapy-induced alopecia [letter] Pesce A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1204–5, 25 May 78

A pneumatic tourniquet as an aid to release of capsular contracture around a breast implant. Frank DH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):612–3, Apr 78

The tourniquet in operations upon the extremities. Mullick S. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):821–6, May 78 (56 ref.)

Fibrinolytic activity in human legs in tourniquet ischemia. Larsson J, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):817–25, Dec 77

Low leg tourniquet. Mullick S. **West Indian Med J** 26(4):182–6, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The tourniquet. Love BR. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):66–70, Feb 78

Hypopigmentation at the site of application of a tourniquet. Testa NN, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(6):473–4, Jun 78

The acute effects of tourniquet ischemia on tissue and blood gas tensions in the primate limb. Miller SH, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(1):11–20, Jan 78

Tourniquet paralysis. Mukherjee DJ. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(6):130–2, 16 Sep 77

Meralgia paresthetica due to unusual compression [letter] Cascells W, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):285, 2 Feb 78

Human pneumatic tourniquet paralysis. Bolton CF, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):787–93, Aug 78

METHODS

[The pneumatic collar in the study of the human carotid baroreceptor reflex] Ludbrook J, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1509–14, 1976 **(Ita)**

TOWN PLANNING see **CITY PLANNING**

TOXAPHENE see under **INSECTICIDES, ORGANOCHLORINE**

TOXASCARIASIS see under **ASCARIASIS**

TOXEMIA

see related
PREGNANCY TOXEMIAS

BLOOD

Effects of acute endotoxemia and glucose administration on circulating leukocyte populations in normal and diabetic subjects. Gilbert HS, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):889–99, Aug 78

[Changes of the leukocytic index of intoxication in pancreatitis] Murasheva ZM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):40–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Recovery of neutropenic rats from E. coli toxicemia after granulocyte transfusions. pp. 157–62. Popovic V, et al. **In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.**

DIAGNOSIS

[Table method for diagnosis of acute burn toxemia] Zakharenko OM. **Klin Khir** (3):47–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

[Effect of high-calorie parenteral feeding on homeostatic indices in burned patients during the period of septicotoxemia] Sologub VK, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):5–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Polymyxin B treatment of endotoxinemia in liver cirrhosis] Sautter T, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1148–51, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of a polyvalent proteinase inhibitor from the lungs of a bull on the state of the kinin system in burn shock and acute burn toxemia] Paskhina TS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):689–700, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Course and prognosis of toxic diphtheria in 10 patients] Niehues B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1436–41, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Origin of the toxemia in purulent peritonitis] Ivashkevich GA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):74–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Concept of pathogenesis and principles of treatment of acute toxemias in burns] Pekarskiĭ DE. **Klin Khir** (3):30–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microcirculation, degree of toxemia and the function of the reticuloendothelial system in experimental traumatic shock in rats] Shtykhno IuM, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):36–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Endotoxemia and phagocytic function in premature infants. II. Role of the blood platelets] Jirillo E, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):34–9, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Correction of hepatocellular dysfunction during endotoxemia. Heimburger SL, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):442–8, May 78

[The effect of heparin on lipid metabolism in experimental endotoxinemia] Oehler G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1151–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of hemodilution on hemodynamics and oxygen supply of tissue in severely burned patients with septicotoxemia] Kozinets GP. **Klin Khir** (3):33–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Effect of endotoxemia on contrast media reactions. Slivka J, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):21–5, Jan–Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

[Objective assessment of acute burn toxemia by means of the study of mitotic activity of cell culture] Zakharenko OM. **Lab Delo** (7):415–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Detoxication sorption in resuscitation and intensive treatment of acute exogenous and endogenous toxicoses] Lopukhin IuM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):81–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of pancreatic kallikrein and trypsin inhibitors on the course of postischemic toxemia] Kharchenko VZ, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):609–13, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infusion therapy of shock and acute toxemia in multifactor lesions in burn patients] Vikhriev BS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(6):20–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Active transfusion therapy of acute burn toxemia in children] Vozdvizhenskiĭ SI, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):11–6, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Draining the thoracic lymphatic duct and reinfusion of purified lymph in the complex treatment of endotoxicosis] Komarov BD, et al. **Sov Med** (10):84–90, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

TOXICOLOGY

see related
POISONS

Putting reason into regulation. Kessler II. **Am J Pharm** 149(5):129–32, Sep–Oct 77

Annual reveiw of pharmacology and toxicology: review of reviews. Leake CD. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:581–8, 1978

Toxicology test-ordering patterns in a large urban general hospital during five years: an update. Walberg CB, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):507–11, Mar 78

Toxicology information resources for poison control centers. Veltri JC, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 12(3):335–56, 1978

Behavioral teratology: overview. Kimmel CA. **Environ Health Perspect** 18: 73, Dec 76

Genetic aspects of toxicity during development. Nebert DW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:35–45, Dec 76

Genetic and environmental factors affecting host response

to drugs and other chemical compounds in our environment. Vesell ES, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 20:159–82, Oct 77

Bioactivation, toxicity and safety. Grasso P. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(4):355–6, Aug 77

Ultrastructural evaluation of drug-induced cellular injury. pp. 41–51. Hruban Z. **In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d.** (28 ref.)

The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health: introductory report. pp. 29–30. Bourdeau P. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.**

The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health: the role of the administrator. pp. 301–6. Deschamps P. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976. (Eng, Fre)**

The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health: summary and conclusions. pp. 307–36. Elias PS, et al. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.**

Ecotoxicology: some complexities of effects on ecosystems. pp. 281–7. Moriarty F. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.**

The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health: introductory report on behalf of the International Academy of Environmental Safety. pp. 19–21. Mrak EM. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.**

The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health: opening address. pp. 13–8. Recht P. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976. (Eng, Fre)**

Ecotoxicology: objectives, principles and perspectives. pp. 339–413. Truhaut R. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976. (Eng, Fre)**

The scientific imperative for use of human cells and organs in vitro: comparative toxicology and oncogenesis. Crocker TT. **In Vitro** 13(10):648–61, Oct 77

Human health effects: importance of chronic and genetic evaluation on new large volume chemicals disposed into the environment with potential entry into the food chain. Golberg L. **J Am Oil Chem Soc** 55(1):189–92, Jan 78

Analysis of the registry of toxic effects of chemical substances (RTECS) files and conversion of the data in these files for input to the environmental chemicals data and information network (ECDIN). Nørager O, et al. **J Chem Inf Comput Sci** 18(3):134–40, Aug 78

A comparison of four toxicology resources in respect to rates of retrieval and time required. Yokel RA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):145–8, Jan 78

Preventive toxicology in the service of medicine. Hodge HC. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(4):631–6, Jul 78

Human safety data collection and evaluation for the approval of new animal drugs. Perez MK. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):837–57, Dec 77

Testing of industrial chemicals [letter] Langley EW. **Lancet** 2(8051):1285–6, 17 Dec 77

One method for the systematic evaluation of adverse drug experience data within a pharmaceutical firm. Westlin WF, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 16(4):240–70, Oct 77

ANSI standard: simple, direct, flexible. Jones WH. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):29–30, Mar–Apr 78

How do you inform labor, management, and other professionals about toxicity data? Sprout WL. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):20–1, Mar–Apr 78

The use of marmosets (Callithrix jacchus) in teratological and toxicological research. Siddall RA. **Primates Med** 10:215–24, 1978

The pharmacokinetic bases of biological response quantification in toxicology, pharmacology and pharmacodynamics. Garrett ER. **Prog Drug Res** 21:105–230, 1977 (84 ref.)

Toxic substances and health. Harmison LT. **Public Health Rep** 93(1):3–10, Jan–Feb 78

Acute toxicity and skin corrosion data for some organic and inorganic compounds and aqueous solutions. Vernot EH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):417–23, Nov 77

Toxicological investigations [editorial] **Toxicology** 8(1):1–2, Aug 77

International society on toxinology new members. **Toxicon** 13(3):207–9, Jun 75

[Toxicological consequences of drug combinations] Lenfeld J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(17):524–6, 28 Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Investigation of consumption in the evaluation of alimentary risk] Ganzin M. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 29:170–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Toxicologist and nutritionist face the problems of toxicologic evaluation] Truhaut R, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 29:4–41, 1978 (148 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retention indices for gas chromatographic identification of drugs (authors transl)] Berninger H, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 37(4):295–305, 9 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Capacity limited pharmacokinetics, a mechanism of drug toxicity (author's transl)] Dettli L. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(96):1844–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and toxicological significance of toxicity mechanisms] Gillmann H. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(96):1819–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The importance of toxicology for clinical pharmacology] Kaumeier S. **Med Welt** 29(33):1287–8, 18 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Toxicological chemical analysis in the central laboratory of a hospital (laboratory type III)] Büchner M, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 18(5):323–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Derivatisation methods in gas chromatographic analysis. application in the toxicological field (author's transl)] Vycudilik W. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(3):197–203, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of swimming behavior in mice as a behavioral test in toxicology] Klaus S, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 20(2):81–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Passive avoidance learning in the rat as an industrial toxicology test] Wolff DL, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 20(2):88–94, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unwanted drug effects studied at our after-care clinic during the past 5 years] Herz E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(6):327–9, 5 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

[Determination of toxic doses of chemical agents on tissue culture] Truchliński J, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(5):673–86, Sep–Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[A rapid method for the determination of the median effective dose and its errors] Prozopovskii VB, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):497–502, Jun–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Present status and future of scientific information on pharmacology, toxicology and chemotherapy] Stepanskiĭ GA. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):487–93, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Medical deontology problems in health toxicology] Sanotskiĭ IV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):77–80, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Substantiation of the criteria of the normal state, pre-pathology and pathology under the effect of chemical environmental factors] Bonashevskaia TI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (4):44–52, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Hazard criteria and the evaluation of the overall toxic and specific effects of chemical compound exposure] Shtenberg AI. **Vopr Pitan** (2):52–7, Mar–Apr 78 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[History of ototoxicity] Bořík O. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(4):248–51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[60 years of Soviet toxicology] Stepanskiĭ GA. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):667–72, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Application of the programmable calculator in reporting emergency toxicology data. Samuels RW. **Clin Toxicol** 11(5):573–80, Dec 77

The Laskin aerosol generator. Drew RT, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(4):661–70, Jul 78

METHODS

In vitro methods of toxicity evaluation. Tardiff RG. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:357–69, 1978 (112 ref.)

Mutagenicity and chromosomal aberrations as an analytical tool for in vitro detection of mammalian enzyme-mediated formation of reactive metabolites. Greim H, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(1–2):159–69, 30 Dec 77

The index line as a new aid in clinical and forensic toxicology. von Clarmann M, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(2):125–9, 27 Apr 78

Evaluation of organ weight differences in toxicological experiments. Clarke AJ, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):165–8, 1978

The use of a correlated binomial model for the analysis of certain toxicological experiments. Kupper LL, et al. **Biometrics** 34(1):69–76, Mar 78

Pharmacologic considerations in the design of toxicology experiments. Darby TD. **Clin Toxicol** 12(2):229–38, Feb 78

Species selection and animal models for toxicologic studies. Fancher OE. **Clin Toxicol** 12(2):239–47, Feb 78

Standard laboratory procedures. Hays HW. **Clin Toxicol** 12(2):189–94, Feb 78

The role of the AOAC in collaborative toxicology testing. Shibko SI. **Clin Toxicol** 12(2):195–204, Feb 78

Analytical methods in clinical toxicology. pp. 50–63. Widdop B, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.** (41 ref.)

Examples of ecotoxicological research. pp. 265–79. Butler GC. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.** (23 ref.)

Critical groups and the size of the population to be considered for pollutant criteria. pp. 175–89. Dean G. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.** (35 ref.)

Acute toxicity. pp. 291–3. Hunter WJ, et al. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.**

The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health: critical review of toxicological tests currently in use: introductory remarks and comments on acute toxicity. pp. 33–7. Poulsen E. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.**

A critical review of the present state of the testing for carcinogenic potentials. pp. 59–63. Schmaehl D, et al. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.**

Uncertainties associated with the evaluation on the health hazards of environmental chemicals from toxicological data. pp. 105–23. Sharratt M. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.**

Some problems associated with the testing for environmental mutagens. pp. 39–57. Sobels FH, et al. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.** (81 ref.)

The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health: ecotoxicological approaches for the protection of environment and health: intriduction. pp. 227–34. Truhaut R. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976. (Eng, Fre)**

Critical review of evaluation of toxicological data: biochemical parameters. pp. 125–50. Uehleke H. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.** (46 ref.)

Safety factors and their application in the toxicological evaluation. pp. 207–23. Vettorazzi G. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.**

The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health: critical review of evaluation of toxicological data: introduction. pp. 99–103. Zielhuis RL. **In: Hunter WJ, Smeets JG, ed. The evaluation of toxicological data for the protection of public health. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WA 30 E89 1976.**

An introduction to research in teratology. pp. 1–13. Frohberg H. **In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.**

Principles of acute, subacute, and chronic toxicological testing in experimental animals. pp. 665–74. Golberg L. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

Toxicology: assessing the hazard. Eckardt RE, et al. **JOM** 20(7):490–3, Jul 78

[Pharmacologic methods in toxicology] Zbinden G. **Actual Pharmacol (Paris)** 30:101–11, 1978 (16 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Use of behavioral reaction indices in toxicological research] Balynina ES, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):54–8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Further comment on the biological norm and the ways to determine it in health and toxicological research] Kurliandskiĭ BA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):79–80, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Various suggestions on the unification of methods for experimental substantiation of maximum permissible concentration of chemical carcinogens] Litvinov NN, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):69–73, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Method of poisoning animals with condensation aerosols] Pazynich VM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):113–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Information content importance of indices of the mass of animal internal organs in toxicological and hygienic research] Ratpan MM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):63–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Experimental studies in volumetric toxicometry] Speranskiĭ SV. **Gig Sanit** (9):76–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Computational methods for determining the approximate toxicity of slightly volatile compounds] Lisman MB, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):34–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXIFERINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Anaphylaxis to alcuronium. Fisher MM, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):125–8, May 78

Tobramycin and neuromuscular blockade [letter] Boliston TA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):552, Jun 78

[Histamine and etomidate] Doenicke A, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):207–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXINS

Naturally occurring toxic substances in foods. Gross RL, et

al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 2):680–98, Nov 77 (89 ref.)
Phytotoxin tables. Duke JA. **CRC Crit Rev Toxicol** 5(3):189–237, Nov 77
Disulfide bonds of purothionine, a lethal toxin for yeasts. Hase T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1671–8, Jun 78
Hemolytically active components from P. parvum and G. breve toxins. Kim YS, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1287–92, 1 Nov 77
1976 bibliographic index: poisons, toxins and venoms of natural origin. Russell FE, et al. **Toxicon** 16(2):105–27, 1978
Drug, toxin, and nutrient interactions. Newberne PM, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 29:130–69, 1978 (217 ref.)
Natural toxic substances in food. Somogyi JC. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 29:42–59, 1978
['The middle molecules' are uremic toxins (author's transl)] Hanicki Z, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(2):301–5, 1978 **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Toxic proteins from the mistletoe Dendrophtora clavata. I. Isolation and properties of denclatoxin A and denclatoxin B. Samuelsson G, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):237–44, 1977
Toxic proteins from the mistletoe Dendrophtora clavata. II. The amino acid sequence of denclatoxin B. Samuelsson G, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):245–54, 1977
On the chemical nature of the blood borne cardiotoxic material released from the feline small bowel in regional shock. Lundgren O, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(1):59–70, May 78
Characterization and mass spectral analysis of some grayanotoxin derivatives. Jawad FH, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(6):331–6, Dec 77
Conformational stability of a snake cardiotoxin. Hung MC, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(4):277–85, Oct 77
Favism-inducing toxins in broad beans (Vicia faba). Determination of vicine content and investigation of other non-protein nitrogenous compounds in different broad bean cultivars. Jamalian J. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(2):136–40, Feb 78
Agricultrue group symposium toxins and other harmful sbstances in animal feeds. Lewis G. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(4):411–6, Apr 78
Natural toxicants in foods. Oser BL. **NY State J Med** 78(4):684–6, Mar 78
[Toxic activity of liver tissue] Gal'perin EI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):60–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Toxicity of natural populations of several blue-green algae] Andreiuk EI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):611–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Factors and conditions essential for activation of the fifth component of complement and release of anaphylatoxin (C5a). Vogt W, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:86–9, 1977 (10 ref.)
[Clinical problems and basic research in severe burn injuries (author's transl)] Schoenenberger GA. **Praxis** 67(32):1163–74, 8 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Myocardial depression in acute thermal injury. Raffa J, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):90–3, Feb 78
Search for the uremic toxin. Decreased motor-nerve conduction velocity and elevated parathyroid hormone in uremia. Avram MM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1000–3, 4 May 78
[Studies on the significance of middle molecular retention products as uremia toxins] Goubeaud G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1244–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Studies on uremic toxins—biochemical analysis of uremic serum (author's transl)] Gejyo F. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(3):199–214, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Cyclic peptides. II. Synthesis of AM-Toxin I. Shimohigashi Y, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(4):323–7, Oct 77
Cyclic peptides. V. Synthesis of AM-toxin II and its analog. Shimohigashi Y, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 12(1):7–16, Jul 78
Cylic peptides. I. Synthesis of AM-toxin analog containing O-methyl-l-tyrosine. Shimohigashi Y, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(3):197–205, 1977

GENETICS

Conjugation in lysogenic, multiple-drug resistant, nosocomial strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa producing a hemolytic toxin. Hušt'avová H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(1):59–61, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on mechanisms of immediate type allergy caused by peritoneal exudates from acute Toxoplasma-infected mice. Kanebako T. **Kitasato Arch Exp Med** 49(4):183–204, Dec 76

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Physicochemical values in different varieties of Lathyrus sativus and their interrelationships. Roy DN, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):687–9, May–Jun 78
The isolation and characterization of a lethal protein from Kintoki beans (Phaseolus vulgaris). Hamaguchi Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(6):525–34, 1977
A simple method for purification of cardiotoxin from Indian cobra (Naja Naja Naja) venom. Chhatwal GS, et al. **Toxicon** 16(4):396–402, 1978
[Comparative study of the biological activity of a toxin isolated from burned skin using physicochemical and immunosorption methods] Movshev BE, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):685–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Several methods of isolation and purification of toxic substances from blue-green algae] Andreiuk EI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):616–20, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Some phytotoxic glycopeptides from Ceratocystis ulmi, the Dutch Elm Disease pathogen. Strobel G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):60–75, 3 Jan 78
[Metabolic transformations which condition the biologic affects of nutrients and toxins] Lechat P. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 29:77–95, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Metabolism and morphology of the rat liver following skin burns and administration of a 'burn toxin'. A combination study method] Schölmerich J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:519–23, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition of noradrenaline-stimulated lipolysis and cyclic AMP accumulation in isolated rat adipocytes by purified phospholipase C and theta-toxin from Clostridium perfringens. Freholm BB, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(1):23–34, Jan 78
Studies on uremic toxins; structure-activity correlation in H-Asp(Gly)-OH. Abiko T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):707–15, 30 May 78
Modeccin—a plant toxin inhibiting protein synthesis. Refsnes K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1176–83, 21 Dec 77
Microbial toxins, their functional role and phylogenetic validity. Pore RS. **Biosystems** 10(1–2):189–98, Apr 78
Inhibition of protein synthesis by modeccin, the toxin of Modecca digitata. Stirpe F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):65–7, 20 Dec 77
Effects of drugs, narcotics and toxins on the chemical maturation of the infant brain. pp. 165–77. Alvord EC Jr, et al.
In: Berenberg SR, ed. Brain – fetal and infant. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WS 340 B831 1976. (35 ref.)
Pharmacology of poisonous plants of Florida. Lampe KF. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(3):171–4, Mar 78
Structure-activity relationship of grayanotoxin derivatives using a tetrodotoxin-antagonized spasmodic response of brine shrimp larvae (Artemia salina). Kinghorn AD, et al. **Toxicon** 16(3):227–34, 1978
Elevation of enzyme levels in serum due to Abrus precatorius (jequirity bean) poisoning. Niyogi SK. **Toxicon** 15(6):577–80, 1977
Cardiac effects of toxin A-III from the heteronemertine worm Cerebratulus lacteus (Leidy). Posner P, et al. **Toxicon** 16(4):343–9, 1978
[Mechanism of disorders in energy formation in acute hepatic ischemia] Levandovskiĭ IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):301–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Species and strain differences in the lethal factor of the mouse submandibular gland. Huang JC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1107–11, Oct 77
Principles of acute, subacute, and chronic toxicological testing in experimental animals. pp. 665–74. Golberg L.
In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.
Adenosine triphosphate in tarantula spider venoms and its synergistic effect with the venom toxin. Chan TK, et al. **Toxicon** 13(1):61–6, Feb 75

TOXOCARA

A new approach to the control of Toxocara canis and other parasitic ova on concrete-floored kennel runs. Pegg EJ. **Br Vet J** 133(4):427–31, Jul–Aug 77
[Clinical aspects, therapy and prevention of larva migrans visceralis syndrome caused by Toxocara] Romhányi J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(49):2955–9, 4 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Homologous passive cutaneous anaphylactic reactions to Toxocara canis in mice. Dafalla AA. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):309–10, 1978

TOXOCARIASIS see under **ASCARIASIS**

TOXOIDS

Vaccination of cattle and sheep with a combined Clostridium perfringens types C and D toxoid. Kennedy KK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1515–7, Oct 77
Antibody formation in mice in various genotypes after immunization with highly purified perfringens alpha-toxoid. Petrov RV, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 35(4):311–6, Dec 76
Protection against challenge with Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin by immunization of rats with cholera toxin/toxoid. Pierce NF. **Infect Immun** 18(2):338–41, Nov 77
The role of antigen form and function in the primary and secondary intestinal immune responses to cholera toxin and toxoid in rats. Pierce NF. **J Exp Med** 148(1):195–206, 1 Jul 78
[Immunogenicity and thymus-dependence of the polymerized alpha-toxoid of Clostridium perfringens] Petrov RV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):695–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Activity of anatoxins against infectious enterotoxemia of sheep, prepared with different adjuvants] Urguev KR, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):48–51, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

An experimental study on sensitization of the organism in the process of vaccination with anatoxins using different routes of administration. Yegora NB, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):350–2, 1977
Therapeutic effect of immunization with OEP, protease toxoid and elastase toxoid on corneal ulcers in mice due to Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection. Hirao Y, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 48(1):41–51, Feb 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Homogeneous Cl. perfringens alpha-anatoxin: its physicochemical and immunogenic properties] Shemanova GF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):117–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Bacterial vaccines and toxoids: review of safety and efficacy. Stollerman GH. **Adv Intern Med** 23:405–34, 1978 (50 ref.)

TOXOPLASMA

Regarding cyanophilic bodies, toxoplasma cysts and ferruginous bodies [letter] Naylor B. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):490–2, Jul–Aug 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Toxoplasma gondii: the enzymic defect of a mutant resistant to 5-fluorodeoxyuridine. Pfefferkorn ER. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):26–35, Feb 78
The biochemical basis for resistance to adenine arabinoside in a mutant of Toxoplasma gondii. Pfefferkorn ER, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):486–92, Jun 78
[Cytochemical study of various stages of life cycle of Toxoplasma gondii. 10. Phosphatases in the parasites during developmental stages in cat's intestines] Belen TV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(1):93–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cytochemical study of various stages of the life cycle of Toxoplasma gondii. 3. Phosphatases in the entozoa] Beyer T, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(7):809–12, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cytochemical study of various stages of the life cycle of Toxoplasma gondii. 4. Dehydrogenases in the endozoa] Beyer TV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(7):813–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cytochemical study of different stages in the life cycle of Toxoplasma gondii. VII. Oxidation—reduction enzymes in the cyst forms] Beyer TV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(11):1261–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of alveolar macrophages on Toxoplasma gondii. Ryning FW, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):746–53, Dec 77
Toxoplasma gondii cysts in cell culture: new biologic evidence. Hoff RL, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1121–4, Dec 77
Toxoplasma gondii–vertebrate cell interactions. I. The influence of bicarbonate ion, CO2, pH and host cell culture age on the invasion of vertebrate cells in vitro. Dvorak JA, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):416–9, Aug 77
Studies on production of biologically active substance which inhibits the intracellular multiplication of Toxoplasma within mouse macrophages. Shirahata T, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(1):31–40, 25 Aug 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Influence of infection with Toxoplasma on macrophage function, and role of macrophages in resistance to Toxoplasma. McLeod R, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):170–86, Nov 77 (81 ref.)
The prevalence of serum antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii in Ontario mammals. Tizard IR, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):177–83, Apr 78
Haemagglutination antigen from Toxoplasma gondii grown

in tissue culture. Kumar PS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):756–64, Nov 77

Cross-immunity between Hammondia and Toxoplasma infections in mice and hamsters. Christie E, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):412–5, Nov 77

Effect of cytochalasin D on Toxoplasma gondii cell entry. Ryning FW, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):739–43, Jun 78

Survey of Toxoplasma antibodies among sheep in western United States. Riemann HP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(12):1260–4, 15 Dec 77

Detection of circulating antigen during acute infections with Toxoplasma gondii by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. van Knapen F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):545–7, Dec 77

Titration of human serum antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii with a simple fluorometric assay. Walls KW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):234–5, Feb 78

Characterization of Toxoplasma gondii from the feces of naturally infected cats. Dubey JP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):432–5, Sep 77

The demonstration of Toxoplasma and other organisms by immunofluorescence: a pitfall [editorial] Frenkel JK, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):265–6, Aug 78

False-positive IgM anti-toxoplasma fluorescent test due to rheumatoid factor [letter] Yeni P, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):219–20, 28 Jan 78

Prevalence of Toxoplasma antibodies in Southern Africa. Jacobs MR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):619–21, 22 Apr 78

Serological responses to Plasmodium and Toxoplasma in school children from two areas in Burma. Tin F. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(4):552–7, Dec 77

Prevalence of Toxoplasma gondii antibodies in different populations of native Liberians. Omland T, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):372–6, Sep 77

Observations of dye test (DT) titres to Toxoplasma in a non-breeding flock of sheep. Owen D, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(20):402–4, 12 Nov 77

Necrotizing lymphadenitis: possible acute toxoplasmic infection. Kikuchi M, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(3):247–53, 25 Nov 77

Characteristics of soluble T-cell derived factors(s) which can induce non-immune murine macrophages to exert anti-toxoplasma activity. Sethi KK, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):226–42, Jun 78

Immunization of NMRI mice against virulent Toxoplasma gondii. Differing efficacy of eleven cyst-forming Toxoplasma strains. Masihi KN, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(3):209–16, 29 Dec 77

Investigation into the immunoglobulin class responsible for the polar staining of Toxoplasma gondii in the fluorescent antibody test. Hobbs KM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):409–13, Nov 77

The effect of passively transferred heterologous serum on Toxoplasma gondii in NMRI mice. Influence of the treatment on course of infection and cyst formation. Masihi KN, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(1):135–42, Jan 78

[Indirect hemagglutination test for detection of toxoplasma antibodies (author's transl)] Fesefeldt C, et al. **Immun Infekt** 6(4):160–5, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preparation and approval of a stable antigen for the immunofluorescent test diagnosis of toxoplasmosis] Valkoun A, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(6):669–71, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunologic reactions with circulating antigen of Toxoplasma gondi] Ruíz-Castañeda M, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(7):335–7, Jul 77 **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of Toxoplasma from cat feces deposited in false attics of homes in Costa Rica. Ruiz A, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):931–2, Oct 77

Toxoplasma gondii in the semen of rams. Spence JB, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(2):38–9, 14 Jan 78

[Isolation of Toxoplasma gondii strains from faeces of stray cats in Czechoslovakia (author's transl)] Zástěra M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):57–67, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cerebrospinal toxoplasmosis: detection, clinical course and therapy] Kaeser HE, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(42):1482–7, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variability in the number of merozoites of Toxoplasma gondii schizont in the small intestine of cats (author's transl)] Vráblic J. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):91–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Anatomoclinical aspects of toxoplasmosis. Apropos of 52 cases] Villegas-González J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(10):461–6, Oct 77 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Search for the presence of lectin-binding sites on Toxoplasma gondii. Sethi KK, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1076–80, Dec 77

Specific labeling of intracellular Toxoplasma gondii with uracil. Pfefferkorn ER, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):449–53, Aug 77

[Cytochemical study of the different stages in the life cycle of Toxoplasma gondii. IX. The polysaccharides and lipids in the parasites at developmental stages from the cat intestine] Beier TV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(12):1369–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytochemical study of the different stages in the life cycle of Toxoplasma gondii. VIII. Nucleic acid distribution in the parasites at developmental stages from the cat intestine and the problem of the systematic position of Toxoplasma] Beier TV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(12):1362–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytochemical study of various stages of life cycle of Toxoplasma gondii. 11. oxidation-reduction enzymes in the parasites during developmental stages in cat's intestines] Beier TV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(1):97–101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Effects of beta-1,3 glucan upon infection by Toxoplasma gondii RH. Studies in vivo and in vitro [proceedings] Nguyen BT, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):207–9, Feb 78

A new method for evaluation of intracellular inhibition of multiplication or killing by mononuclear phagocytes. McLeod R, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1894–7, Dec 77

[Infectivity of toxoplasma oocysts for the horse] Niazi ZM, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(22):433–5, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variability in Toxoplasma virulence depending on the sensitivity of the macroorganizm] Savina MA. **Parazitologiia** 12(4):318–22, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Penetration of Toxoplasma strains of varying virulence into host cells] Akinshina GT, et al. **Veterinariia** (12):80–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Freeze-etching observations on Toxoplasma gondii-cysts from brain of Mastomys natalensis. Matuschka FR. **Protoplasma** 94(1–2):145–54, 1978

The effect of sulfomethoxypyrazine-pyrimethamine therapy on the fine structure of Toxoplasma gondii-cysts in the brain of Mastomys natalensis. Scanning and transmission electron microscopical investigations. Matuschka FR. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):419–29, Jul 77

[Freeze fracture study of Toxoplasma and Sarcocystis infective stages (author's transl)] Porchet E, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(2):101–24, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On micromorphological changes of bradyzoites of toxoplasma cysts in cerebral tissue after storage under freezing at—20 degrees C (author's transl)] Matuschka FR, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):388–96, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Light and electron microscopic studies of acquired toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Sakuma Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(3):214–20, 1978 **(Jpn)**

TOXOPLASMOSIS

Toxoplasmosis in the adult—an overview. Krick JA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(10):550–3, 9 Mar 78 (15 ref.)

Toxoplasmosis: the selection of references. Biocca E. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):9–12, Jan-Dec 76

Toxoplasmosis in the perinatal period. Williams H. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):614–7, Oct 77

[Toxoplasmosis] De Meuter F. **Brux Med** 57(10):471–3, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Mononucleosis syndromes] Rousso C. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(10):479–83, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Practical aspects of toxoplasmosis] Piekarski G. **Fortschr Med** 96(3):83–9, 19 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Toxoplasma gondii. Infection and its prevention] Hof H. **Med Klin** 73(24):888–99, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The significance of toxoplasmosis in pregnancy] Miller EC. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(23):1097–101, 1 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Clinical and immunological study of 14 cases of lymph node toxoplasmosis] Melloni CF, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):811–7, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Some recent cognitions in toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Puntarić V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(12):731–4, Dec 77 **(Scr)**

[Toxoplasmosis. A common infection, not very often recognized clinically] Vargas DL. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(9–10):372–8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Studies on production of biologically active substance which inhibits the intracellular multiplication of Toxoplasma within mouse macrophages. Shirahata T, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(1):31–40, 25 Aug 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Relapsing toxoplasmosis during immunosuppressive therapy] Stavale JN, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):75–7, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

COMPLICATIONS

Toxoplasma antibodies and spontaneous abortion. Lolis D, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(4):299–301, 1978

Toxoplasmosis of the nervous system and multiple sclerosis [letter] Kaeser HE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1029, 12 Nov 77

Mortality and other parameters of concomitant infections in albino mice: the Schistosoma-Toxoplasma model. Kloetzel K, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(4):407–10, Dec 77

[Participation of toxoplasmosis in the etiology of chronic tonsillitis (author's transl)] Palička P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):112–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Polymyositis and toxoplasmosis] Salmi J, et al. **Duodecim** 94(8):509–13, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Purpuric, telangiectatic and ulcerative capillaries of the limbs in toxoplasmosis] Binazzi M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(8–9):562–3, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Cerebral toxoplasmosis complicating Hodgkin's disease in the adult. Light and electron-microscopic findings (author's transl)] Pilz P, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(2):127–34, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lung involvement in toxoplasmosis] Kouba K, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(10):444–51, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Latent toxoplasmosis as a possible cause of pregnancy losses, including developmental malformations: diagnostic tests, treatment and follow-up observations] Podgórnik F. **Ginekol Pol** 48(9):783–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of toxoplasmosis-induced myocarditis in experimental peroral infection] Ukhov IuI, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):119–23, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Toxoplasmosis-induced myocarditis] Vinogradov AV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):20–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Oneiroid and oneiric states in cerebral toxoplasmosis] Mikhalev PV, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(2):251–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Localized lymphadenitis due to leishmania simulating toxoplasmosis. Value of electron microscopy for differentiation. Daneshbod K. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):462–7, Apr 78

Acquired toxoplasmosis in children. McNicholl B, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):414–6, May 78

Toxoplasmosis after renal transplantation. Herb HM, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(6):529–32, Dec 77

Fluorescent antibody tests in immunodiagnosis of toxoplasmosis. Mahajan RC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):29–32, Jul 77

Premarket evaluation of commercial toxoplasmosis indirect fluorescent-antibody reagents. Durham TM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):255–60, Mar 78

Titration of human serum antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii with a simple fluorometric assay. Walls KW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):234–5, Feb 78

Direct immunofluorescence in the diagnosis of toxoplasmic lymphadenitis. Matossian RM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(9):847–50, Sep 77

Evaluation of some of the parameters of the enzyme-linked immunospecific assay. Bullock SL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S279–85, Oct 77

The enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and its application to parasitic infections. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S267–73, Oct 77

Case for diagnosis: Focal central nervous system toxoplasmosis. **Milit Med** 143(1):35, 39, Jan 78

Case for diagnosis: Toxoplasma lymphadenitis. Roberts GJ. **Milit Med** 143(6):401, 405–7, Jun 78

Diagnostic information from serological tests in human toxoplasmosis. III.—Hemagglutination titers paradoxical decrease in acute infections. Camargo ME, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(1):41–4, Jan-Feb 78

[Peroxidase—labeled antibodies in serologic diagnostics of toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Kramář J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):9–14, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Stabilized antigen for immunofluorescence for the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Valkoun A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(29–30):920–2, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Acquired toxoplasmosis in pregnancy] Finková A, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(4):429–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Symptomatology, diagnosis, and treatment of nervous tissue affecting toxoplasmosis in adult (author's transl)] Schlenska GK. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(5):287–94, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indirect hemagglutination test for detection of toxoplasma antibodies (author's transl)] Fesefeldt C, et al. **Immun Infekt** 6(4):160–5, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Toxoplasmosis. Routes of infection, diagnosis, and therapeutic consequences] Piekarski G. **Med Welt** 28(40):1582–6, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[A proved case of toxoplasmic encephalitis: a casuistic consideration (author's transl)] König P, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(10):554–6, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Anthropozoonoses of the lungs (ornithosis, toxoplasmosis, q-fever) (author's transl)] Dundalek E. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(12):1004–10, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Basis for the interpretation of toxoplasmosis immunofluorescence serology] Schilt U. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(18):668–72, 6 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ge.)**

[Diagnosis of prenatal infections. II. Toxoplasmosis] Aspöck H. **Ric Clin Lab** 7 Suppl 2:70–4, Jan-Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Preparation and approval of a stable antigen for the immunofluorescent test diagnosis of toxoplasmosis] Valkoun A, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(6):669–71, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical observations of patients with toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Bačun-Kubović M, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):223–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Abdominal form of acquired toxoplasmosis simulating the clinical picture of hepatitis (author's transl)] Kuhn I. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(6):705–12, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Direct hemagglutination reaction in the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Apt W, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(4):265–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Toxoplasmosis of the lymph nodes: experience with 47 cases (author's transl)] Atias A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(7):447–51, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Current therapy of clinically manifested toxoplasmose in adults. Is there the possibility of active immunization against toxoplasmosis? (letter)] Germer WD. **Med Welt** 28(43):1778, 28 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of clindamycin on experimental toxoplasmc..is in mice (author's transl)] Thiermann E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(7):433–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Brain stem toxoplasmosis complicating Hodgkin's disease. Slavick HE, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):636–7, Oct 77

Toxoplasmosis. Moorhouse DE. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(12):1537–40, Dec 77

Disseminated toxoplasmosis with brain involvement in a renal allograft recipient. Rhodes RH, et al. **Bull Los Angeles Neurol Soc** 42(1):16–22, Mar 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Outbreak of toxoplasmosis in a family and documentation of acquired retinochoroiditis. Masur H, et al. **Am J Med** 64(3):396–402, Mar 78

Chromosome abnormalities in toxoplasmosis [letter] Milet RG, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1305–6, 12 Jun 76

[Toxoplasmic infection in married couples] Shevkunova EA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):53–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte-macrophage interaction during control of intracellular parasitism. Jones TC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):187–93, Nov 77

Influence of infection with Toxoplasma on macrophage function, and role of macrophages in resistance to Toxoplasma. McLeod R, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):170–86, Nov 77 (81 ref.)

Mediation of immunity to intracellular infection (Toxoplasma and Besnoitia) within somatic cells. Chinchilla M, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):999–1012, Mar 78

Effect of alveolar macrophages on Toxoplasma gondii. Ryning FW, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):746–53, Dec 77

Immune competence in a patient with Hodgkin's disease and relapsing toxoplasmosis. Frenkel JK, et al. **Infection** 6(2):84–91, 1978

Detection of circulating antigen during acute infections with Toxoplasma gondii by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. van Knapen F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):545–7, Dec 77

Studies on mechanisms of immediate type allergy caused by peritoneal exudates from acute Toxoplasma-infected mice. Kanebako T. **Kitasato Arch Exp Med** 49(4):183–204, Dec 76

Toxoplasmosis dangerous in complement deficiency [letter] Feldman HA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1403, 22 Dec 77

Immunity to intestinal parasites. Wakelin D. **Nature** 273(5664):617–20, 22 Jun 78

Necrotizing lymphadenitis: possible acute toxoplasmic infection. Kikuchi M, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(3):247–53, 25 Nov 77

Investigation into the immunoglobulin class responsible for the polar staining of Toxoplasma gondii in the fluorescent antibody test. Hobbs KM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):409–13, Nov 77

[Seroepidemiological survey on toxoplasmosis in Guadeloupe and Martinique (author's transl)] Tribouley J, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(1):21–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Initial seroimmunologic survey of toxoplasmosis in Togo] Lapierre J, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 69(5):466–70, Sep–Oct 76 **(Fre)**

[Concentrations of the IgM and antibodies for the TORCH complex in the umbilical blood (author's transl)] Scalise G, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):943–50, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of acute and chronic Toxoplasma infection on the course of pregnancy and on the fetus] Shevkunova EA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):28–30, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunologic reactions with circulating antigen of Toxoplasma gondi] Ruíz-Castañeda M, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(7):335–7, Jul 77 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Mortality and other parameters of concomitant infections in albino mice: the Schistosoma-Toxoplasma model. Kloetzel K, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(4):407–10, Dec 77

OCCURRENCE

Sample survey on the prevalence of toxoplasmosis. Niazi AD. **Bull Endem Dis (Baghdad)** 17(1–4):7–35, Nov 76

Toxoplasmosis in Greater Victoria. Karim KA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(8):895–6, 9, 22 Oct 77

Toxoplasmosis serologic tests in Brazilian indians (Kren-akorore) of recent contact with civilized man. Leser PG, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(4):232–6, Jul–Aug 77

Prevalence of Toxoplasma antibodies in Southern Africa. Jacobs MR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):619–21, 22 Apr 78

Prevalence of Toxoplasma gondii antibodies in different populations of native Liberians. Omland T, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):372–6, Sep 77

[Observation of the epidemic occurrence of toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Kouba K, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(5):269–74, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Toxoplasmosis infection in subjects of Huambo, Angola] Martins J, et al. **An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb)** 4(1–4):111–2, Jan–Dec 76 **(Por)**

[Serological investigation of antibodies anti Toxoplasma gondi in retarded children compared with a normal group of the city of Araraquara (SP)] Buainain A, et al. **Rev Fac Farm Odontol Araraquara** 8(2):197–207, Jul–Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Toxoplasmosis. A common infection, not very often recognized clinically] Vargas DL. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(9–10):372–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Research of toxoplasmosis by intradermal reaction in suspected cases] Soto Travieso R, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(2):67–73, May–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Human infection by Toxoplasma gondii in two isolated communities with different dietary sources (author's transl)] Herskovic P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(7):436–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

The effect of sulfomethoxypyrazine–pyrimethamine therapy on the fine structure of Toxoplasma gondii–cysts in the brain of Mastomys natalensis. Scanning and transmission electron microscopical investigations. Matuschka FR. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 238(3):419–29, Jul 77

[Anatomoclinical aspects of toxoplasmosis. Apropos of 52 cases] Villegas-González J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(10):461–6, Oct 77 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

A morphologic study of opportunistic cerebral toxoplasmosis. Ghatak NR, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(3):217–21, 30 Jun 78

Toxoplasmosis of the central nervous system in the adult. Electron microscopic observations. Powell HC, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 41(3):211–6, 15 Mar 78

[Toxoplasma lymphadenitis. Histopathological appearances and immunofluorescent study (author's transl)] Garin Y, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(4):221–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnostic and differential diagnostic value of cytological findings in toxoplasmic lymphadenitis] Krug K. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(22):615–8, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Two autopsy cases of adult central nervous system toxoplasmosis: light and electron microscopic studies (author's transl)] Sakuma Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(10):1093–101, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Light and electron microscopic studies of acquired toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Sakuma Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(3):214–20, 1978 **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunization of NMRI mice against virulent Toxoplasma gondii. Differing efficacy of eleven cyst-forming Toxoplasma strains. Masihi KN, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(3):209–16, 29 Dec 77

[Prevention of toxoplasmoses] Shkarin VV. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):132–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

The effect of passively transferred heterologous serum on Toxoplasma gondii in NMRI mice. Influence of the treatment on course of infection and cyst formation. Masihi KN, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(1):135–42, Jan 78

[When and how should toxoplamosis be treated] Aparicio Garrido DJ. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 95(2):209–26, 1978 **(Spa)**

TRANSMISSION

The prevalence of serum antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii in Ontario mammals. Tizard IR, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):177–83, Apr 78

Transmission of toxoplasmosis by trophozoites [letter] Saari KM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1077, 19 Nov 77

Toxoplasmosis transmitted by blood transfusions. Räisänen S. **Transfusion** 18(3):329–32, May–Jun 78

[Toxoplasmosis] Shustrov AK, et al. **Tr Inst Pastera** 46:115–29, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Toxoplasmosis and contact with animals: study of 390 cases] Delgado García G, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(3):121–7, Sep–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXOPLASMOSIS, ANIMAL

COMPLICATIONS

Trypanosoma cruzi infection in mice chronically infected with Toxoplasma gondii. Araujo FG, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1120–1, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

The Toxoplasma latex agglutination test in mice and its application to the diagnosis of ovine abortion. Seamon PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(16):324–5, 15 Oct 77

DRUG THERAPY

A comparative study of some combined treatment regimens in acute toxoplasmosis in mice. Thiermann E, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):747–50, Jul 78

Effect of three coccidiostatics against toxoplasmosis in mice. Apt W, et al. **Infection** 6(3):144, 1978

[A comparison of Ultrax, Diazil, Bactrim and Spiramycin in experimental toxoplasmosis in mice (author's transl)] Coradello H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):25–9, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Experimental toxoplasmosis in calves. Beverley JK, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):33–7, Jul 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetic control of murine resistance to Toxoplasma gondii. Williams DM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):416–20, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppression and enhancement of humoral immune response to Toxoplasma gondii by passive antibody. Masihi KN, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1586–7, 15 Dec 77

Cross-immunity between Hammondia and Toxoplasma infections in mice and hamsters. Christie E, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):412–5, Nov 77

Aging and the immune response. II. Lymphocyte responsiveness and macrophage activation in Toxoplasma gondii–infected mice. Gardner ID, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):944–9, Mar 78

Aging and the immune response. I. Antibody formation and chronic infection in Toxoplasma gondii–infected mice. Gardner ID, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):939–43, Mar 78

A new method for evaluation of intracellular inhibition of multiplication or killing by mononuclear phagocytes. McLeod R, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1894–7, Dec 77

Experimental Hammondia hammondi infection in monkeys. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):551–2, Jun 78

Observations of dye test (DT) titres to Toxoplasma in a non–breeding flock of sheep. Owen D, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(20):402–4, 12 Nov 77

[Infectivity of toxoplasma oocysts for the horse] Niazi ZM, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(22):433–5, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

[Cytochemical study of the different stages in the life cycle of Toxoplasma gondii. VIII. Nucleic acid distribution in the parasites at developmental stages from the cat intestine and the problem of the systematic position of Toxoplasma] Beĭer TV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(12):1362–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytochemical study of the different stages in the life cycle of Toxoplasma gondii. IX. The polysaccharides and lipids in the parasites at developmental stages from the cat intestine] Beĭer TV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(12):1369–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Ocular toxoplasmosis among domestic rabbits in Egypt. el-Refaei S, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):687–91, 1976

Toxoplasmosis in goats in southern Ontario—a public health hazard? Tizard IR, et al. **Can Vet J** 18(10):274–7, Oct 77

Toxoplasmosis of animals in Japan. Hagiwara T. **Int J Zoonoses** 4(2):56–70, Dec 77

Occurrence and attempted transmission of Toxoplasma gondii in European starlings (Sturnus vulgaris). Haslett TM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):173–5, Apr 78

Survey for toxoplasmosis in wild and domestic animals from Norway and Sweden. Kapperud G. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):157–62, Apr 78

[Immunologic and epizootologic studies of toxoplasmosis in sheep] Arnaudov D, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(4):31–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Epizootic of toxoplasmosis among the crowned pigeon, Goura cristata Pallas and Goura victoria Frazer, of the Antwerp Zoo] Tackaert-Henry MC, et al. **Acta Zool Pathol Antverp** (69):163–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Toxoplasmosis and abattoirs] Carroz JR. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(10):425–31, Oct 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Fre)
[Toxoplasmosis in animals of Sao Paulo, Brazil] Sogorb F, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(3):191–4, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Incidence of the oocyst of Toxoplasma gondii in the domestic cat of the Federal District of the City of Mexico] de Aluja AS, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 113(10):455–9, Oct 77 (Spa)

PARASITOLOGY

Isolation of Toxoplasma from cat feces deposited in false attics of homes in Costa Rica. Ruiz A, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):931–2, Oct 77
Toxoplasma gondii in the semen of rams. Spence JB, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(2):38–9, 14 Jan 78

PATHOLOGY

Toxoplasmosis, distemper, and herpesvirus infection in a skunk (Mephitis mephitis). Diters RW, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(1):132–6, Jan 78
Experimental toxoplasmosis in young piglets. Beverley JK, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):136–46, Mar 78
[Pathomorphology of experimental toxoplasmosis produced by oral inoculation of albino mice and guinea pigs with the cysts and oocysts of Toxoplasma gondii] Ukhov IuI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):110–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

The effect of chemo-immunotherapy with SDDS, pyrimethamine and anti-toxoplasma serum on toxoplasma gondii cysts in latent infected NMRI mice. Werner H, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):528–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

TRANSMISSION

[Isolation of Toxoplasma gondii strains from faeces of stray cats in Czechoslovakia (author's transl)] Zástěra M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):57–67, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Toxoplasmosis] Shustrov AK, et al. **Tr Inst Pastera** 46:115–29, 1976 (Rus)
[Toxoplasmosis and contact with animals: study of 390 cases] Delgado García G, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(3):121–7, Sep–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

TOXOPLASMOSIS, CONGENITAL

Toxoplasmosis in the perinatal period. Williams H. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):614–7, Oct 77
[Toxoplasmosis] De Meuter F. **Brux Med** 57(10):471–3, Oct 77 (Fre)
[Congenital toxoplasmosis. Apropos of one case (letter)] Fribourg-Blanc A. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1303, 15 Apr 78 (Fre)
[Toxoplasmosis. Routes of infection, diagnosis, and therapeutic consequences] Piekarski G. **Med Welt** 28(40):1582–6, 7 Oct 77 (Ger)
[A rare combination of morbid processes: HGH defect, toxoplasmosis, situs inversus, renal and other abnormalities] Giacchino M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(31):1879–88, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

COMPLICATIONS

[Analysis of eye diseases in children examined for toxoplasmosis] Dymowska Z, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1327–31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

DIAGNOSIS

Contribution to the early diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis. Leauté JB, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(8):283–4, Nov 77
Hydrops fetales and congenital toxoplasmosis. Value of direct immunofluorescence test. Khodr G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):74s–77s, Jan 78
Serology in early diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis. Camargo ME, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(3):152–60, May–Jun 78
[Problems of congenital toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Beverley JK. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):15–26, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

ETIOLOGY

Placentitis, with a new light on an old ToRCH. Altshuler G. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 6:197–221, 1977 (130 ref.)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Congenital toxoplasmosis: chances of occurrence in subsequent siblings. Awan KJ. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):459–65, Apr 78

OCCURRENCE

Congenital toxoplasmosis in Tasmania. Munday BL. **Med J Aust** 1(2):110–1, 28 Jan 78
[Prospective seroepidemiological study for the determination of the incidence of congenital toxoplasmosis] Mária J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(21):1275–80, 21 May 78 (Hun)

PATHOLOGY

[Diffuse scleroderma in congenital toxoplasmosis] Jabłońska-Ulbrych A, et al. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1155–9, 52 (Pol)
[Congenital toxoplasmosis with coexisting cystic pancreatic fibrosis] Bąk S, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(41):1605–6, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Combination of Patau's syndrome (trisomy 13) with congenital toxoplasmosis] Laziuk GI, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):58, Jan–Feb 78 (Ukr)

VETERINARY

On porcine toxoplasmosis in Sweden. Hansen HJ, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(9):381–5, Sep 77

TOXOPLASMOSIS, OCULAR

[Current data on ocular toxoplasmosis: management] Vérin P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):207–8, Feb 77 (Fre)

COMPLICATIONS

Unusual ocular presentation of acute toxoplasmosis. Willerson D Jr, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(11):693–8, Nov 77

CONGENITAL

Massive congenital ocular toxoplasmosis [letter] Billson FA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(3):181, May–Jun 77

DIAGNOSIS

Toxoplasmosis masquerading as a psychotropic side effect. Pariser SF, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(7):631–2, Jul 78
[Analysis of eye diseases in children examined for toxoplasmosis] Dymowska Z, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1327–31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

DRUG THERAPY

Results of treatment of ocular toxoplasmosis with injectable corticosteroids. Nozik RA. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):811–8, Sep–Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Ocular toxoplasmosis and Hodgkin's disease: report of two cases. Hoerni B, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(1):62–3, Jan 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Congenital toxoplasmosis: chances of occurrence in subsequent siblings. Awan KJ. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):459–65, Apr 78
Ocular toxoplasmosis in three consecutive siblings. Lou P, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):613–4, Apr 78
Congenital ocular toxoplasmosis. Possible occurrence in siblings. Stern GA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):615–7, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA antigens and toxoplasmic retinochoroiditis. Ohno S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(1):91–4, Sep 77

OCCURRENCE

Ocular toxoplasmosis among domestic rabbits in Egypt. el-Refaei S, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):687–91, 1976
Ocular toxoplasmosis. Dhir SP, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):6–8, Jul 77

PATHOLOGY

Toxoplasma infection after instillation of the vegetative parasite in the conjunctival cul-de-sac of rabbits. Gawdat I, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):673–85, 1976
Experimental ocular toxoplasmosis. Hegazy MA, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):663–72, 1976
[Uveitis in toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Ziobrowski S, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(9):389–91, Sep 77 (Pol)

TOYOCAMYCIN see under **ANTIBIOTICS, ANTINEOPLASTIC**

TOYOMICIN see under **CHROMOMYCINS**

TOYS see **PLAY AND PLAYTHINGS**

TPN see **NADP**

TRABECULAR MESHWORK

ANALYSIS

Elastin content of the scleral spur, trabecular mesh, and sclera. Moses RA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):817–8, Aug 78
[Histochemical studies on the human trabecular meshwork. Part 3: The masked glycosaminoglycans on the glaucomatous eyes (author's transl)] Mizokami K. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(3):199–207, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

CYTOLOGY

Particulate phagocytosis by trabecular meshwork endothelium. Chisholm IA, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 12(4):293–9, Oct 77

INJURIES

[Comparative evaluation of the damaging effect of the ruby crystal with the Q factor modulation and argon lasers on the filtration apparatus] Krasnov MM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):22–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

Mathematical consideration of aqueous outflow after trabeculo-electropunture (TEP). Hoffmann F. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(2):87–93, 28 Oct 77
The rate of reflux fluid movement into the eye from Schlemm's canal during hypotony in the rhesus monkey. Pederson JE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(4):377–81, Apr 78
Effects of the replacement of chloride by methylsulphate on the membrane currents in frog atrial trabeculae. Lenfant J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(2):121–9, 12 Dec 77

SURGERY

Experience with trepanotrabeculectomy. Cvetkovic D, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(1):150–60, Feb 78
Endcphthalmitis after trabeculectomy. Freedman J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1017–8, Jun 78
Diathermo-trabeculotomy ab externo: indications and long-term results. Maselli E, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(11):675–6, Nov 77
Trabeculectomy: long-term follow-up. Wilson P. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(8):535–8, Aug 77
Trepano-trabeculectomy in the surgical treatment of glaucoma. Zayed A, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):281–6, 1976
Laser iridotomy and trabeculotomy in monkeys. A morphological study. Landecker L, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(1):45–9, Jan 78
Argon laser trabeculotomies in primates: evaluation by histological and perfusion studies. Ticho U, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(7):667–74, Jul 78
Theoretical approach to laser trabeculotomy. Goldschmidt CR, et al. **Med Phys** 5(2):92–9, Mar–Apr 78
Trabeculectomy in blacks: a two-year follow-up. Ferguson JG Jr, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(6):41–3, Dec 77
Staphyloma as a late complication of trabeculectomy. Spaeth GL, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):81–5, Oct 77
Experimental trabeculotomy with a monomode argon laser. Haut J, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 176(3):121–32, 1977
Long term results of trabeculectomy. Warden NJ. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 29:89–90, 1977
Trabeculectomy. Warnock DC. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 29:85–7, 1977
[Effect of trepano-trabeculectomy in simple glaucoma and in chronic angular glaucoma] Cvetkovic D, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:116–22, 1977 (Fre)
[Trabeculectomy. Role of its localization] Martenet AC, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:250–4, 1977 (Fre)
[Routes of approach to the anterior segment by use of the vibrating tool] Offret H, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:219–23, 1977 (Fre)
[Use of the adhesive isobutyl-2-cyanoacrylate in the treatment of external fistulas after trabeculectomy; apropos of 2 cases] Béchetoille A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):765–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Results of simple trabeculectomy and that combined with extraction of the crystalline lens in glaucoma in the adult] Chauvaud D, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):881–4, Nov 76 (Fre)
[Combined minimum trabeculo-trabeculectomy intervention] de Laage P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):937–8, Sep–Oct 78 (Fre)
[Giant bulla after trabeculectomy] D'Hoine G, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):1027–8, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Results and complications of combined trabeculectomy-cataract operation] Galand A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):871–5, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Comparative study of the combined phakoexeresis-iridencleisis and phakoexeresis-trabeculectomy operations] Mawas E, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):877–9, Nov 76 (Fre)
[Combined surgery in the treatment of chronic glaucoma associated with cataract: special cases] Mondon MH. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1077–9, Dec 77 (Fre)
[Importance of trabeculectomy in the treatment of congenital glaucoma] Prijot ME, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(1):13–4, Jan 77 (Fre)
[Combination intervention. Trabeculectomy—extraction of the crystalline lens] Raspiller A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):643–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[What remains of trabeculotomy? (Apropos of 269 operations)] Razemon P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):521–4, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Technic and result of trabeculectomy in the hypertension of aphakia] Turut P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):525–8, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Remote tonometric results of trabeculectomy] Villon JC, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):261–4, Mar 77 **(Fre)**

[A new probe for trabeculotomy (author's transl)] Grote P. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 207(1):41–50, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Subscleral cautery-sclerectomy—at the same time a contribution on the mechanism of action of the so-called trabeculectomy of Cairns, with considerations on its postoperative course (author's transl)] Bietti GB. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):216–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of healing on the long-term effect of trabeculotomy in primary open angle glaucoma (author's transl)] Dannheim R. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(1):27–38, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative examinations in goniotrepanation and trabeculectomy (author's transl)] Hiti H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):243–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The iridociliary suture (author's transl)] Moro F. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):880–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antiglaucomatous trabeculectomy (author's transl)] Moro F, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):670–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trabeculectomy combined with radical lobelike iridencleisis (author's transl)] Payer H. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):237–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trabeculectomy: a follow up study (author's transl)] Hashimoto M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(12):1847–51, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immediate and remote results of the sinusotrabeculotomy with basal iridectomy in primary glaucoma] Kariagin VF, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):120–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of trabeculectomy] Bazarov KhB. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):8–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Trabeculostomy and trabeculocyclostomy in combined forms of glaucoma] Krasnov MM. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):9–11, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the effectiveness of trabeculectomy] Shmeleva VV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):14–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The appearance of the outflow apparatus of the eye after staining with ruthenium red. Grierson I, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):827–36, Oct 77

Actin filaments in trabecular endothelial cells in eyes of the vervet monkey. (Cercopithecus aethiops). Ringvold A. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(2):217–25, Apr 78

Pressure effects on the distribution of extracellular materials in the rhesus monkey outflow apparatus. Grierson I, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 203(3–4):155–68, 28 Sep 77

Pathologic anatomy in the outflow pathway of aqueous humour in chronic simple glaucoma. Tripathi RC. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:403–7, 1977

Studies of portals of aqueous flow in the mammalian eye. pp. 691–9. Baechler CA. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

[Basic and clinical studies on glaucoma in childhood. Part 5. Fine structure of the trabecular meshwork in congenital glaucoma (author's transl)] Hara K. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):995–1005, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Demonstration of acid mucopolysaccharides within and around endothelial cells of normal human trabecular meshwork (author's transl)] Tawara A. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(5):335–46, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRACE ELEMENTS

Heavy trace elements in ancient Norwegian teeth. Attramadal A, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(2):97–101, 1978

Trace metal contamination of evacuated blood collection tubes. Nackowski SB, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):503–8, Oct 77

The effect of some trace elements on the lattice parameters of human and synthetic apatites. Legeros RZ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:362–7, May 77

Dietary intake of electrolytes and trace elements in the elderly. Abdulla M, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:41–4, 1977

Distribution of trace elements in the Houston environment: relationship to mortality from arteriosclerotic heart disease. Valentine JL, et al. **Tex Rep Biol Med** 34(2–4):331–9, 1976

[Estimates of trace elements requirements of children receiving total parenteral nutrition] Ricour C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):XCII–C, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Formulation of a trace element solution for long-term parenteral nutrition. Matoi JR, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(2):165–8, Feb 78

[Trace elements in parenteral feeding] Seeling W, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (16):117–41, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of bone-meal in nutrition] Larsen KL. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(7):330–2, Jul 78 **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Relationship between trace elements and risk factors in patients with coronary heart disease] Manthey J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:282, 1977 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Hair analysis of trace minerals in human subjects as influenced by age, sex, and contraceptive drugs. Deeming SB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1175–80, Jul 78

Trace metal profile of parenteral nutrition solutions. Hauer EC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):264–8, Feb 78

Nutrient trace element composition of foods: analytical needs and problems. Wolf WR. **Anal Chem** 50(2):190A–194A, Feb 78

Qualification of estimates for total trace elements in foodstuffs using measurement by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Evans WH. **Analyst** 103(1226):452–68, May 78

The excretion of trace metals in human sweat. Cohn JR, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(4):270–5, Jul–Aug 78

Trace metal concentrations and partitioning in zooplankton, neuston, and benthos from the south Texas outer continental shelf. Horowitz A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 5(2):241–55, 1977

Distribution of 9 trace metals in 17 anatomic sites of dog heart tissue and their classification using pattern recognition. Webb J, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 7(4):303–14, 1977

Levels of some trace elements in a canine tapeworm, Taenia pisiformis (Bloch, 1780). Jakutowicz K, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 26(3):185–6, 1978

Trace metal concentrations in two shellfish species of commercial importance. Palmer JB, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):512–20, Oct 77

Contamination-free serum samples for trace analyses [letter] Gorsky JE, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(1):169, Jan 78

More on use of hair in trace-metal analysis. Shapcott D. **Clin Chem** 24(2):391–2, Feb 78

Mass spectrometric trace element analysis of calcium oxalate uroliths. Hesse A, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(6):359–61, 1977

Present status and some problems of pressurised sample decomposition in trace analysis of biological materials. pp. 319–22. Gomišček S, et al. **In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.**

Elemental content of vegetables, grains, and forages field-grown on fly ash amended soil. Furr AK, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):357–9, Mar–Apr 78

Dental caries and trace element composition of whole human enamel: Western United States. Curzon ME, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 96(5):819–22, May 78

Mineral content of dairy products. I. Milk and milk products. Wong NP, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(3):288–91, Mar 78

Trace minerals in cottage cheese. Wong NP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(10):1650–2, Oct 77

The trace elements chromium, manganese, copper and zinc in fetal liver tissue. Seeling W, et al. **J Perinat Med** 5(4):178–89, 1977

Trace element analysis: a diagnostic tool. Qureshi IH, et al. **JPMA** 27(7):364–7, Jul 77

The content of some trace elements in infant milk foods and supplements available in New Zealand. Casey CE. **NZ Med J** 85(585):275–8, 13 Apr 77

Determination of certain selected bulk and trace elements in the bovine liver matrix using neutron activation analysis. Iyengar GV, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(1):66–76, Jan 78

Retention of the metabolized trace elements in biological tissues following different drying procedures. I. Antimony, cobalt, iodine, mercury, selenium and zinc in rat tissues. Iyengar GV, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 10(1):1–16, Jul 78

Trace-metal concentrations in normal human liver: methods to cope with marked variability. Perry HM Jr, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 9(2):125–34, Mar 78

Hair element content in learning disabled children. Pihl RO, et al. **Science** 198(4313):204–6, 14 Oct 77

[Trace element concentration in human organs in dependence of age (author's transl)] Persigehl M, et al. **Beitr Pathol** 161(3):209–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trace-element concentration in the human placenta in a strong contaminated environment (author's transl)] Thieme R, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(9):756–61, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trace-metal contents in the snow of Northeast Bavaria] Schrimff E, et al. **Gesund Ing** 99(3):70–4, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Trance elements in edible mushromms, zinc, cadmium, mercury and lead (author's transl)] Alsen C, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(12):780–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extraction method for the simultaneous determination of sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, iron, copper, zinc and manganese in organic material using atomic absorption spectrophotometry (author's transl)] Maurer J. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(1):1–4, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interpretation of the trace element content of hairs in criminology, toxicology and environmental protection. Experimental migration of metal ions in keratine (author's transl)] Kijewski H, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(2):79–106, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of trace elements in biological samples by means of X-ray fluorescence induced with radioisotope sources. I. General remarks] Cesareo R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1054–60, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Use of X-ray microanalyzer connected with scanning microscope in hematologic diseases] Aleksandrowicz J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(5):485–94, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of various analytical factors on the results of simultaneous determinations of lead, zinc, copper and cadmium by way of atomic absorption spectrophotometry method in selected food products. III. Methods of simultaneous determination of these elements in juices and milk] Brzozowska B. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(5):441–9, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Content of trace elements in food products. II. Comparison of the polarographic and atomic absorption spectrophotometry methods in the determination of zinc, copper, and manganese in selected food products] Trzebska-Jeske I, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 29(2):197–203, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of an amalgam polarographic method for determining trace elements in precipitation] Kaplin AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):66–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Macro- and microelement makeup of the natural waters in an industrial city of the Polar region and the problems of correcting the fluorine deficit] Khristenko PP. **Gig Sanit** (6):87–90, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Flameless atomic-absorption analysis of trace elements in biological fluids] Mzhel'skaia TI, et al. **Lab Delo** (10):596–9, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Patterns in changes in the concentrations of P, Fe, Mg, Mn, Ca, Cu, Zn, Ti, and K in the mitochondria of adrenal tissue under conditions of non-specific stimulation of the guinea pig hypothalamo-hypophyseal system] Vlasenko SP, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):80–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Trace elements in the drinking water of Alamedin District, the Chuya Valley] Zakusilova RM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):35–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Trace element content in comparison with the physiological and immunogenic properties of S. typhi obtained by various continuous cultivation regimens] Kochetkov GA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):62–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Determination of trace elements in whole blood by photon-induced X-ray fluorescence. Paradellis T. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(4):277–9, 30 Dec 77

Preliminary studies on trace metal changes in blood during haemodialysis. pp. 45–8. Stevens BJ, et al. **In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.**

Changes in serum trace element levels following local irradiation of a solid tumor. Allen RO, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):647–57, 1 Sep 77

Trace-element concentrations in blood samples from welders of stainless steel or aluminium and a reference group. Ulfvarson U, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):183–91, Dec 77

[Trace element in serum and erythrocytes of patients with coronary heart disease] Manthey J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1767–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Concentration of selected microelements in blood serum in malignant gastroenteric tumors in humans] Mastyńska M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(11):1139–41, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of X-ray microprobe in the determination of trace elements in blood cells] Aleksandrowicz J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(47):1821–4, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of certain trace elements in the blood of patients with keratoconus by the method of direct spectrum analysis] Titarenko ZD, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):136–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrolytes and trace elements of the blood and bile in patients with chronic diseases of the liver and bile ducts] Revutskiĭ BI. **Vrach Delo** (9):81–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of trace elements in diagnosis of acute pneumonia] Shpak BIu, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):10–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of trace element distribution in the blood of parturients with rheumatic heart defects] Luzhkovaia VV. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):50–2, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

[Importance of trace elements dynamics in evaluating the duration of remissions in bronchial asthma in children] Safronova OM, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):12–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

DEFICIENCY

[Routine comparison of trace element deficiencies during parenteral alimentation] du Cailar J, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(12):1035–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Deficiencies in trace elements during parenteral

alimentation] Kienlen J. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(12):1019–34, 1977 (107 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Nickel—an essential trace element. 3. Effect of nickel deficiency on reproductive performance in female animals] Anke M, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(2):83–90, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Prevention of trace element deficiencies in cows in the Ukrainian Polesye area] Sudakov NA, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):92–3, Jan 78 (Rus)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Separation of ion Fe+3, from the ions Pb+2, Ca+2, A1+3, Cu+2 and Zn+2, by thin layer chromatography cellulose] Hanai WL, et al. **Rev Fac Farm Odontol Araraquara** 8(2):145–9, Jul–Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

METABOLISM

Trace elements, nutrition and cancer: perspectives of prevention. Schrauzer GN. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 91:323–44, 1977

Investigations on trace elements in normal and senile cataractous lenses. Activation analysis of copper, zinc, manganese, cobalt, rubidium, scandium, and nickel. Rácz P, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(1):67–72, 30 Sep 77

Variations in the digestibility of trace elements (Cu, Zn and Mn) during the first cycle of cocksfoot growth. Amboulou D, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):241–9, 1977

Effect of quality of forage on availability of trace elements and some major elements. Lamand M, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):303–6, 1977

The effect of cadmium on soluble proteins, enzymes, and essential metals of the duodenal mucosa. Sugawara C, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 6(1):121–8, 1977

The effect of trace elements on the growth and fermantation by oral streptococci and actinomyces. Gallagher IH, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(10–11):555–62, 1977

Copper, manganese, zinc, nickel, cadmium and lead in human foetal tissues. Casey CE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):639–46, May 78

Zinc, iron, copper, and magnesium concentrations in tissues of rats fed various amounts of zinc. Kang HK, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1834–7, Oct 77

Correlation of human placental enzymatic activity with trace metal concentration in placentas from three geographical locations. Karp WB, et al. **Environ Res** 13(3):470–7, Jun 77

Trace elements in kidney stones from three areas in the United States. Levinson AA, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):270–4, Jan 78

Trace element balances in children. Lawson MS. **J Hum Nutr** 31(5):354–5, Oct 77

Hemochromatosis associated with brain lesions—a disorder of trace-metal binding proteins and/or polymers? Miyasaki K, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 36(6):964–76, Nov 77

A comparative view on trace elements and growth. Kirchgessner M, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21(1–3):119–43, 1977

Primary and secondary disturbances in trace element metabolism connected with genetic metabolic disorders. Lombeck I, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21(1–3):49–64, 1977

Trace elements. **West J Med** 128(3):223–7, Mar 78

Analysis of a dynamic factorial model on trace element utilization. Weigand E, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(5–6):315–41, Dec 77

[Trace elements in several organs and mechanical properties of collagen under the influence of D-penicillamin (author's transl)] Wesch H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 33(5–6):346–58, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Trace metals and its clinical application (author's transl)] Ishizawa M. **Rinsho Byori** 26(1):37–43, Jan 78 (Jpn)

[Role of trace elements in pathogenesis of nonspecific ulcerative colitis] Strelov PI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):95–9, Mar 78 (Rus)

[Pathogenetic correlations of active pulmonary tuberculosis and atherosclerosis in light of trace element shifts] Pain GA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):28–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Trace element content in the blood and lung tissue in active pulmonary tuberculosis] Stratonov VM. **Probl Tuberk** (5):59–62, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Macro- and microelements as a basis for resolving forensic medical questions (a review of the literature)] Eidlin LM. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(3):23–6, Jul–Sep 78 (31 ref.) (Rus)

[Effect of trace elements on swine] Shestakov IuM, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):93, May 78 (Rus)

[Problems of mineral metabolism in children] Piatnitskaia LK. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):51–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Iron, copper, molybdenum and other trace element metabolism in experimental diabetes mellitus] Gabovich RD, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (6):25–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Rus)

[Effect of the overall treatment on trace element metabolism and ceruloplasmin activity in chronic cholecystitis] Neĭko EM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):74–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Microelement composition of the blood and small intestine secretions in patients with chronic enterocolitis under various types of treatment] Revutskiĭ BI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):79–83, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Study of the relationship between the trace element content and the physiological properties of Salmonella typhi during submerged cultivation] Kochetkov GA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):123–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Microelement metabolism in patients with hereditary extrapyramidal diseases] Borisova TV. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(2):217–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Microelements in the liver and kidney of laying hens kept on large-capacity poultry farms under normal and increased supply to the organism] Beseda I, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(10):613–20, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

[States bordering on anemia in children and the metabolism of trace elements] Volosianko RP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):20–1, Dec 77 (Ukr)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of heavy metals and other trace elements on the fermentative activity of the rumen microflora and growth of functionally important rumen bacteria. Forsberg CW. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):298–306, Mar 78

Trace metal modification of immunocompetence. I. Effect of trace metals in the cultures on in vitro transformation of B lymphocytes. Shenker BJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 34(1):19–24, Nov 77

Effects of single oral doses of trace elements on the quantitated EEG of normal subjects and chronic schizophrenics [proceedings] Goldstein L, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(3):55–7, Jul 78

Effects of trace elements and mono- and dithiols on mitochondrial monoamine oxidase of rats. Revis N, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):439–48, Mar 78

[Vitamin C and B12 stability in the presence of trace element caseinates] Rzheuskiĭ EI. **Farm Zh** (5):92–3, Sep–Oct 77 (Ukr)

[Effect of residual moisture on the molding of a vitamin and trace element mixture preparation] Rzheuskiĭ EI. **Farm Zh** (6):75–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Ukr)

PHYSIOLOGY

Trace elements in pediatric nutrition. Hambidge KM. **Adv Pediatr** 24:191–231, 1977 (119 ref.)

[Role of trace elements in the retina and physical theories on the mechanism of vision] Il'ina TG, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):105–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of trace elements on metabolism and the reproductive function] Barkhatov NA. **Veterinariia** (1):76–9, Jan 78 (Rus)

STANDARDS

Trace metals: reference materials and methods. pp. 381–92. Brown SS.
In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977. (45 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of ATP and certain trace elements on the induction of experimental diabetes. Mikhail TH, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 16(3):176–83, Sep 77

[Stimulation of postoperative wound healing by quadevit in middle-aged and elderly persons] Krivanich DV. **Klin Khir** (1):60–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of orcomin on clinico-pathochemical aspects of copper metabolism in acute pneumonia] Shpak Blu, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):30–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TRACHEA

see related
ANESTHESIA, INTRATRACHEAL
INTUBATION, INTRATRACHEAL

Mucus-producing cells of the tracheobronchial tree. Meyrick B. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:61–76, 1977

Combined esophageal and duodenal atresia without tracheoesophageal fustula: characteristic radiographic changes. Crowe JE, et al. **AJR** 130(1):167–8, Jan 78

Susceptibility of bovine macrophage and tracheal-ring cultures to bovine viruses. Rossi CR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1705–8, Nov 77

Therapeutic cervical tracheoscopy [letter] Roberts D, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):293, Mar–Apr 78

Tracheobronchial foreign bodies: an updated approach. Strome M. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):649–54, Sep–Oct 77

Tracheal compression by the aortic arch following right pneumonectomy in infancy. Szarnicki R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):231–5, Mar 78

Misplacement of nasogastric tubes and oesophageal monitoring devices. Sweatman AJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(4):389–92, Apr 78

Intracellular levels of adenosine triphosphate in hamster trachea organ cultures exposed to Mycoplasma pneumoniae cells or membranes. Gabridge MG, et al. **In Vitro** 13(8):510–6, Aug 77

Observations in laryngeal, tracheal and bronchial foreign bodies in children. Review of 108 cases. Parameswaran TM, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(355):203–8, Aug 77

Usefulness of transtracheal puncture and aspiration in the bacteriological diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Schmerber-Vereerstraeten J, et al. **Infection** 5(3):132–6, 1977

The use of ferret trachea organ cultures for therapeutic studies of anti-influenzal drugs. I. Evaluation of the model in comparison with infection in humans. Arroyo M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):601–7, Nov 77

Murine cytomegalovirus infection of epithelial cells in mouse tracheal ring organ culture. Mäntyjärvi RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):444–8, Sep 77

Xeroradiographic detection of foreign bodies. Thompson DH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):254–9, Feb 78

Paradoxical presentation in children of foreign bodies in trachea and oesophagus. Goldsher M, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1318):631–2, Apr 78

Resection of thyroid carcinoma infiltrating the trachea. Ishihara T, et al. **Thorax** 33(3):378–86, Jun 78

Unsuspected foreign bodies of the aerodigestive tract. Potsic WP, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 31(1):84–9, Spring 78

Fogarty balloon catheter: a technical aid in the removal of tracheo-bronchial foreign bodies. Saylam A, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(3–4):107–9, Jul–Oct 76

[A foreign body in the trachea. An uncommon instance of co-operation between veterinarian and chest physician (author's transl)] van Ditmars MJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(22):1322–4, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Tracheal wall/load during prolonged intubation. Experimental investigations on a model trachea (author's transl)] Marquort H, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(4):187–92, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Difficulties in endoscopic resolution of some cases of tracheo-bronchial and esophageal foreign bodies] Marin I, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 22(2):107–10, Apr–Jun 77 (Rum)

[Sanatorium treatment of chronic pneumonia complicated by bronchial asthma by sanative treatment of the tracheobronchial tree] Shalagin AI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):76–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Rus)

ABNORMALITIES

Laryngotracheoesophageal cleft. Diagnosis, management, and presentation of a new diagnostic device. Pillsbury HC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(12):735–7, Dec 77

The flaccid trachea and tracheoesophageal congenital anomalies. Davies MR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):363–7, Aug 78

[Voluminous tracheal diverticulum. One case (author's transl)] Choffel C, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(1):53–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Pathogenetic left tracheal bronchus. A review of the literature in connection with four cases (author's transl)] Rémy J, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(10):621–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Tracheal agenesis] Perel A, et al. **Harefuah** 93(9):245–6, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)

[Case of a true tracheal bronchus] Shkunov AN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):81–2, Jul 78 (Rus)

ANALYSIS

Gas-liquid chromatographic determination of the carbohydrate content of tracheal mucus samples [proceedings] Hall RL. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:11P–12P, Feb 78

[Effect of vasoactive substances on the cyclic nucleotide contents of guinea-pig lung and tracheal tissues. 1. Basic investigations (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(7):385–90, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Effect of vasoactive substances on the cyclic nucleotide contents of guinea-pig lung and tracheal tissues. 2. Effect of different doses of vasoactive substances (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(7):391–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Cyclic GMP guanosine 3' 5'-monophosphate in the lung and tracheobronchus (author's transl)] Naruse T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(6):319–26, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Application of an idealized model to morphometry of the mammalian tracheobronchial tree. Phalen RF, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(2):167–76, Feb 78

The shape of the human adult trachea. MacKenzie CF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(1):48–50, Jul 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

Studies on the pathogenesis of ischemic cell injury XV. Reversal of ischemic cell injury in hamster trachea and human bronchus by explant culture. Barrett LA, et al. **Beitr Pathol** 161(2):109–21, Oct 77

Tracheo-innominate artery erosion in a burned child. Majeski JA, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):137–9, Feb 78

The influence of tracheal vascularization on the optimum location, shape and size of the tracheostomy in prolonged intubation. Bercic J, et al. **Resuscitation** 6(2):131–43, 1978

[On the tracheo-esophageal arteries of the human cervical and upper thoracic regions (author's transl)] Saito H.

Kaibogaku Zasshi 51(6):409–21, 1 Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

CYTOLOGY

The cells of the pulmonary airways. Breeze RG, et al. Am Rev Respir Dis 116(4):705–77, Oct 77

pH effects on ciliomotility and morphology of respiratory mucosa. Holma B, et al. Arch Environ Health 32(5):216–26, Sep–Oct 77

The glycoproteins of secretory cells in airway epithelium. Jones R. Ciba Found Symp (57):175–93, 1978

DRUG EFFECTS

Influence of pilocarpine and ammonia vapour on the secretion and structure of cat tracheal mucins: differentiation of goblet and submucosal gland cell secretions. Gallagher JT, et al. Adv Exp Med Biol 89:91–102, 1977

Procaine, lidocaine, and ketamine inhibit histamine-induced contracture of guinea pig tracheal muscle in vitro. Wanna HT, et al. Anesth Analg (Cleve) 57(1):25–7, Jan–Feb 78

Local anesthetic contracture and relaxation of airway smooth muscle. Downes H, et al. Anesthesiology 47(5):430–6, Nov 77

Effect of topical anesthetics on ciliary activity of chicken embryo tracheal origin cultures. Study using total immersion and intratracheal injection. Dudley JP, et al. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 87(4 Pt 1):533–7, Jul–Aug 78

Effects of various drugs on canine tracheal mucociliary transport. Giordano A, et al. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 87(4 Pt 1):484–90, Jul–Aug 78

Sustained-release implants of chemical carcinogens in the canine tracheobronchial tree. Matsumura K, et al. Ann Thorac Surg 25(2):112–6, Feb 78

A comparative study of the beta-adrenoceptors of guinea-pig, rabbit and rat trachea. Rajani AP, et al. Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 230(2):190–8, Dec 77

The effect of isoprenaline and pilocarpine on mitotic index and goblet cell number in rat respiratory epithelium. Bolduc P, et al. Br J Exp Pathol 59(3):311–8, Jun 78

Assessment of the selectivity of OPC-2009, a new beta2-adrenoceptor stimulatn, by the use of the blood-perfused trachea in situ and of the isolated blood-perfused papillary muscle of the dog. Himori N, et al. Br J Pharmacol 61(1):9–17, Sep 77

The beta-adrenoceptor stimulant properties of OPC-2009 on guinea-pig isolated tracheal, right atrial and left atrial preparations. Yabuuchi Y. Br J Pharmacol 61(4):513–21, Dec 77

Biological activity and metabolism of the retinoid axerophthene (vitamin A hydrocarbon). Newton DL, et al. Cancer Res 38(6):1734–8, Jun 78

Drug responses of canine trachea, bronchus and bronchiole. Yamatake Y, et al. Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 26(1):318–21, Jan 78

The roles of mediators, irritants and allergens in causing mucin secretion from the trachea. Richardson PS, et al. Ciba Found Symp (57):111–31, 1978

beta-adrenoceptor-mediated effects of clenbuterol (NAB 365) on trachea, heart and skeletal muscle in anaesthetized guinea-pigs. Bohmer K, et al. Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 4(4):383–90, Jul–Aug 77

Effect of the inhalation of a surface tension-reducing substance (propylene glycol) on the ultrastructure of epithelium of the respiratory passages in rabbits. Konrádová V, et al. Folia Morphol (Praha) 26(1):28–34, 1978

Measurement of mucociliary clearance from the trachea of conscious and anesthetized rats. Patrick G, et al. J Appl Physiol 42(3):651–5, Mar 77

The presence of inhibitory histamine H-2-receptors in guinea-pig tracheobronchial muscle. Okpako DT, et al. J Pharm Pharmacol 30(3):181–2, Mar 78

Relaxant effect of aspirin-like drugs on isolated guinea pig tracheal chain. Ono T, et al. Jpn J Pharmacol 27(6):889–98, Dec 77

Effects of topical nasal decongestants on the cilia of a chicken embryo tracheal organ culture system. Dudley JP, et al. Laryngoscope 88(1 Pt 1):110–6, Jan 78

The effect of an expectorant on the tracheal mucosa. A scanning-electron microscopic study. Harada Y, et al. ORL 39(2):113–21, 1977

The biologic activities of cystic fibrosis serum. II. Ultrastructural aspects of the effect of cystic fibrosis sera and calcium ionophore A23187 on rabbit tracheal explants. Bogart BI, et al. Pediatr Res 12(1):15–24, Jan 78

Potentiation of beta-sympathomimetics with alpha-adrenoceptor blocking drugs in guinea pig trachea and human bronchus preparations. Nousiainen OT, et al. Pharmacology 15(5):469–77, 1977

Tracheobronchial irritancy of inhaled prostaglandins in the conscious cat. Gardiner PJ, et al. Prostaglandins 15(2):303–15, Feb 78

Mechanism of relaxant action of prostaglandin F2alpha on the guinea-pig isolated trachea. Lo PY, et al. Prostaglandins 14(4):715–20, Oct 77

Thromboxane A2: effects on airway and vascular smooth muscle. Svenssen J, et al. Prostaglandins 14(3):425–36, Sep 77

A comparison of responses of guinea-pig isolated trachea to six prostaglandins. Takano S, et al. Prostaglandins 15(3):485–9, Mar 78

Stimulatory effect of beta-adrenergic drugs on mucociliary transport. Mossberg B, et al. Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl] (101):71–8, 1977

Sensitization of contracted tracheal smooth muscle to beta-adrenergic spasmolysis by subthreshold doses of papaverine. van den Brink FG, et al. Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl] (98):47–50, 1977

[The effect of Mistabron inhalation on the respiratory tract epithelium] Konrádová V, et al. Cesk Pediatr 32(12):709–11, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Experimentation on isolated mouse trachea of two preparations intended for nasal mucosa] Schleppy CA, et al. Pharm Acta Helv 53(2):59–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Morphokinetic reactions in the thyroid, parathyroid, and tracheal glands of the albino rat after anaesthesia with thiobutabarbitone sodium and diethyl ether (author's transl)] Hildebrand R, et al. Anaesthesist 26(12):659–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The guinea-pig lung strip as an in vitro preparation of peripheral airways (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al. Kokyu To Junkan 25(9):799–802, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Experimental investigation on the pathogenesis of aspirin-induced asthma—the effects of aspirin on the contraction of guinea-pig tracheal tissues with various bronchoconstrictors (author's transl)] Ishihara Y, et al. Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 15(7):380–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Effect of an alpha-blocker on the contraction of guinea pig trachea with various bronchoconstrictors (author's transl)] Ishihara Y, et al. Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 16(2):103–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Experimental investigation on the pathogenesis of aspirin-induced asthma—the effect of aspirin on the relaxation of guinea pig tracheal tissues with various bronchodilators (author's transl)] Ishihara Y, et al. Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 16(3):202–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Effect of vasoactive substances on cyclic nucleotide contents of guinea-pig lung and tracheal tissues. 3. Prostaglandin E2 & F2alpha and mixture of prostaglandins (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al. Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 15(8):504–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Effect of ACTH on the relaxation of guinea pig trachea with various bronchodilators (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al. Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 16(1):8–12, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

EMBRYOLOGY

Morphogenesis and histogenesis of the cartilaginous tracheal rings in the domestic fowl (gallus domesticus). Piperno E. Anat Anz 143(2):167–75, 1978

Intramural plexuses in the trachea and bronchi of human fetuses. Dudzińska B, et al. Folia Morphol (Warsz) 36(2):159–66, 1977

The development of the epithelium and its innervation in the avian extra-pulmonary respiratory tract. Walsh C, et al. J Anat 125(1):171–82, Jan 78

Morphological studies on the development of tracheal epithelium in the syrian golden hamster. IV. Electron microscopy: blebbing of nuclear membrane. Emura M. Z Versuchstierkd 20(3):163–70, 1978

[Various patterns in the development of the periganglionic vascular bed of respiratory tube ganglia during human embryogenesis] Sluka BA. Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 74(5):91–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of phosphoprotein phosphatases from bovine tracheal smooth muscle. pp. 301–5. Paietta E, et al. In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postnatal development of the epithelium of larynx and trachea in the rat: scanning electron microscopy. Smolich JJ, et al. J Anat 124(3):657–73, Dec 77

Experimental studies on development and differentiation of tracheal mucosa in fetal and young rats—morphologic and autoradiographic studies (author's transl)] Shibuya K. Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 80(11):1359–79, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

IMMUNOLOGY

Factors influencing the appearance of antibody in tracheal washes and serum of young chickens after exposure to Newcastle disease virus. Ewert DL, et al. Infect Immun 18(1):138–45, Oct 77

The use of an antibody staining technique to demonstrate exogenous antigens in guinea-pig trachea [proceedings] Al-Ugaily LH, et al. J Physiol (Lond) 275:15P–16P, Feb 78

INJURIES

The trachea and cuff-induced tracheal injury. An experimental study on causative factors and prevention. Nordin U. Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh) (345):1–71, 1977

A method for comparing endotracheal cuffs. A controlled study of tracheal trauma in dogs. Homi J, et al. Br J Anaesth 50(5):435–44, May 78

Transection of the trachea secondary to blunt trauma. Lawhorne TW, et al. Br J Surg 65(3):176–8, Mar 78

Effect of negative pressure on tracheobronchial trauma. Kuzenski BM. Nurs Res 27(4):260–3, Jul–Aug 78

Ruptured trachea in the horse: a method of surgical reconstruction. Scott EA. VM SAC 73(4):485–9, Apr 78

[A case of severe traffic-accident injury of the trachea and mediastinum] Cerný E, et al. Cesk Otolaryngol 26(5):312–5, Oct 77 (Cze)

[Tracheo-bronchial ruptures during intubation anesthesias using the Carlens tube] Borm D. Chirurg 48(12):793–5, Dec 77 (Ger)

[Reconstruction of a larynx and trachea after polytraumatism (author's transl)] Jasper A. Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg) 56(10):823–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The treatment of traumatic combined laryngeal and tracheal injuries] Zechner G, et al. Wien Med Wochenschr 128(13):380–3, 30 Jun 78 (Ger)

[Burns of the respiratory tract] Murazian RI, et al. Vestn Khir 120(3):76–80, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[External injury to the larynx and trachea] Kondrashkina AG, et al. Vestn Otorinolaringol (4):89–90, Jul–Aug 78 (Rus)

[5 cases of neck trauma with injuries of the trachea and larynx] Konoval'chikov GD, et al. Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn (4):111–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Rus)

[Fatal hemorrhage after tracheotomy] Nagulić I, et al. God Zb Med Fak Skopje 23:167–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

INNERVATION

Fine structure and composition of the submucous nerve plexus of the guinea-pig trachea. Hoyes AD, et al. Cell Tissue Res 190(2):301–16, 5 Jul 78

An autoradiographic study of the afferent innervation of the trachea, syrinx and extrapulmonary primary bronchus of Gallus gallus domesticus. Bower AJ, et al. J Anat 126(1):169–80, May 78

Alpha-adrenergic receptors in human and canine tracheal and bronchial smooth muscle. Kneussl MP, et al. J Appl Physiol 45(2):307–11, Aug 78

The transduction properties of tracheal stretch receptors in vitro. Bradley GW, et al. Respir Physiol 31(3):365–75, Dec 77

Behavior of slowly adapting stretch receptors in the extrathoracic trachea of the dog. Sant'Ambrogio G, et al. Respir Physiol 31(3):377–85, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Simultaneous incorporation of N-acetylglucosamine and N-fluoroacetylglucosamine into hyaluronic acid by mammalian cells. Kent PW, et al. Biochem Soc Trans 5(2):439–40, 1977

The metabolism of 4,5-dihydro-4,5-dihydroxybenzo[a]pyrene by short-term organ cultures of hamster trachea and lung [proceedings] Moore BP, et al. Biochem Soc Trans 5(5):1368–70, 1977

Extraneuronal accumulation of isoprenaline in guinea-pig trachea, atria and uterus: a histochemical and pharmacological study [proceedings] Anning EN, et al. Br J Pharmacol 62(3):472P, Mar 78

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide promotes cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate accumulation in guinea-pig trachea. Frandsen EK, et al. Br J Pharmacol 62(3):367–9, Mar 78

The uptake kinetics and metabolism of extraneuronal noradrenaline in guinea-pig trachea as studied with quantitative fluorescence microphotometry. O'Donnell SR, et al. Br J Pharmacol 62(2):235–9, Feb 78

Metabolism of benzo(a)pyrene and its major metabolites to ethyl acetate-soluble and water-soluble metabolites by cultured rodent trachea. Moore BP, et al. Cancer Res 38(9):3066–75, Sep 78

Metabolism of 7,12-dimethylbmethylbenz(a)anthracene by macrophages and uptake of macrophage-derived metabolites by respiratory tissues in vitro. Palmer WG, et al. Cancer Res 38(4):1079–84, Apr 78

Chemical aspects of tracheal glycoproteins. Kent PW. Ciba Found Symp (57):155–74, 1978

Regulation of Na+ and Cl- transport and mucous gland secretion in airway epithelium. Nadel JA, et al. Ciba Found Symp (57):133–47, 1978

Studies on beta-adrenoceptors mediating changes in mechanical events and adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate levels. Guinea-pig trachea. Wong SK, et al. Eur J Pharmacol 47(3):273–80, 1 Feb 78

The airway smooth muscle cell. Coburn RF. Fed Proc 36(13):2692–7, Dec 77 (38 ref.)

Stimulatory effect of cigarette smoke on the metabolism and covalent binding of benzo(a)pyrene in the trachea of the rat. Simberg N, et al. Int J Cancer 22(1):28–31, 15 Jul 78

A comparison of the binding constant (KD) of 125I-labelled 3-(4-iodophenoxy)-1-isopropylamino-propan-2-ol obtained on beta-adrenoceptors in guinea-pig myocardial membranes, with its dissociation constants (KB) obtained

on guinea-pig isolated atria and trachea. O'Donnell SR, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(2):96–100, Feb 78

Biochemical definition of human tracheobronchial mucus. Roussel P, et al. **Lung** 154(4):241–60, 27 Feb 78

Tracheobronchial deposition of inhaled particles in rabbits. Tomenius L. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(3):122–7, Sep 77

The presence in bovine trachealis muscle of cytosol receptors with high affinity for glucocorticoids. Nicholas TE, et al. **Steroids** 31(3):347–55, Mar 78

[The effect of glucocorticoid on the action of bronchoactive agents and on the cyclic nucleotide contents of guinea-pig tracheal tissues (author's transl)] Ishihara Y, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1109–14, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of VIP on cyclic nucleotides contents of guinea-pig lung and tracheal tissues (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(6):205–300, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Early postsurgical bacterial contamination of the airways: a study on 28 open-heart patients. de Villota ED, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):227–33, 1978

Pathogenesis of respiratory syncytial virus infection in ferret and fetal human tracheas in organ culture. Henderson FW, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):29–37, Jul 78

Bacteriological findings in the transtracheal aspirate from patients with acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis. Schreiner A, et al. **Infection** 6(2):54–6, 1978

The localization of influenza virus in the respiratory tract of ferrets: the different susceptibilities of fresh and maintained organ cultures. Kingsman S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):249–58, Nov 77

Resistance of Bordetella pertussis phase I to mucociliary clearance by rabbit tracheal mucous membrane. Matsuyama T. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):609–16, Nov 77

Sources of gram-negative bacilli colonizing the tracheae of intubated patients. Schwartz SN, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):227–31, Aug 78

Pathogenicity of Mycoplasma synoviae in chicken tracheal organ cultures. Hirano H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(2):147–56, Apr 78

Early diagnosis of GBS pneumonia using tracheal aspirates [letter] Rajani KB, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):329, Feb 78

Effect of nitrogen dioxide on influenza virus infection in hamster trachea organ culture. Schiff LJ. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):546–9, Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

Histologic findings in the tracheobronchial tree of uranium miners and non-miners with lung cancer. Auerbach O, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):483–9, Aug 78

Differential response in the male and female tracheal epithelium following exposure to tobacco smoke. Hayashi M, et al. **Chest** 73(4):515–8, Apr 78

Cytopathogenicity of Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae in porcine tracheal ring and lung explant organ cultures alone and in combination with monolayer cultures of fetal lung fibroblasts. Williams PP, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):495–502, May 78

Tracheobronchial cytologic changes and abnormal serum heme pigments in hemorrhagic shock. Friedman-Mor Z, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):829–34, Nov 77

Viral lesions of the respiratory tract compared to iatrogenic trauma. Bleeker JD, et al. **ORL** 39(1):14–22, 1977

Pathological study of tracheal and pulmonary lesions in autopsy cases of congenital esophageal atresia. Maeta T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(1):23–32, Sep 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Biomechanical characteristics of the canine trachea. Meyers AD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(4 Pt 1):538–43, Jul-Aug 78

Mucociliary transport. Sackner MA. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(4 Pt 1):474–83, Jul-Aug 78

Airway collapse, interstitial pressure and fluid filtration in the lung. Smith-Erichsen N, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):412–5, 1977

Effect of respiratory drugs on mucociliary clearance. Sackner MA. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):958–66, Jun 78

Interaction of carbon particles with tracheal epithelium in organ culture. Mossman BT, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1-3):110–22, Jul 78

Dynamic viscoelastic properties of the canine trachea. Bobbaers H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):137–43, Feb 78

Test of wave-speed theory of flow limitation in elastic tubes. Elliott EA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):516–22, Sep 77

Effect of calcium on ion transport and electrical properties of tracheal epithelium. Marin MG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):900–4, Jun 78

Maximum expiratory flow changes induced by longitudinal tension on trachea in normal subjects. Melissinos CG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):537–44, Sep 77

Temperature and CO2 effect on phrenic activity and tracheal occlusion pressure. Trippenbach T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):449–54, Sep 77

The effects of calcium and calcium ionophore A23187 on mucin secretion and potential difference in the isolated chicken trachea [proceedings] Balfre K. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:80P–81P, Feb 78

A study of excitatory neuromuscular transmission in the bovine trachea. Cameron AR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):733–45, Sep 77

Mechanics of the trachea and behaviour of its stretch receptors [proceedings] Mortola JP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:31P–32P, Feb 78

The retention of particles in large airways of the respiratory tract. Patrick G, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 198(1133):455–62, 19 Sep 77

[On the function of respiratory tract fluid in the mucociliary transport system (author's transl)] Yamakawa I. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(12):829–39, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Relationship of smoking history and pulmonary function tests to tracheal mucous velocity in nonsmokers, young smokers, ex-smokers, and patients with chronic bronchitis. Goodman RM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(2):205–14, Feb 78

Tracheobronchial clearance 5–15 months after infection with Mycoplasma pneumoniae. Camner P, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):33–5, 1978

Tracheobronchial clearance in patients with emphysema associated with alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency. Mossberg B, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(1):1–7, Feb 78

[Bronchial mucociliary clearance in chronic bronchitics (author's transl)] Bertrand A, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(9):623–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Response of ciliated cells during irradiation at different dose rates. Baldetorp L, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(4):378–84, Aug 77

Effect of 50 kV roentgen rays and cobalt-60 gamma rays on the activity of ciliated cells. Baldetorp L. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(5):406–16, Oct 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Retrotracheal abnormalities in esophageal carcinoma: prognostic implications. Daffner RH, et al. **AJR** 130(4):719–23, Apr 78

'Saber-sheath' trachea: relation to chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Greene R. **AJR** 130(3):441–5, Mar 78

Pediatric tracheostomy. II. Radiographic features of difficult decannulations. Scott JR, et al. **AJR** 130(5):893–8, May 78

Pediatric tracheostomy. I. Radiographic features of normal healing. Scott JR, et al. **AJR** 130(5):887–91, May 78

Radiological case of the month: tracheal granuloma at tracheostomy site. Young LW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):713–4, Jul 78

Atypical appearances of 'saber-sheath' trachea. Rubenstein J, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):41–2, Apr 78

[Right paratracheal opacity] Del Prato B, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 32(1–2):129–31, Jan–Apr 77 **(Ita)**

SECRETION

Glycoprotein secretion by tracheal explants cultured from rats exposed to ozone. Last JA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(4):695–703, Oct 77

Neurophysiological control of glycoprotein secretion in the tracheal epithelium. Kent PW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):414–7, 1977

Control of secretion of tracheobronchial mucus. Widdicombe JG. **Br Med Bull** 34(1):57–61, Jan 78 (46 ref.)

Nasal mucociliary clearance in man. Proctor DF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (57):219–34, 1978

Mucus secretion in the lung. pp. 1083–8, 1082. Sturgess JM, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Tracheobronchial secretions collected from intact dogs. II. Effects of cholinomimetic stimulation. Reasor MJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(2):190–4, Aug 78

Tracheobronchial secretions collected from intact dogs. I. Protein and mucous glycoprotein composition. Reasor MJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(2):182–9, Aug 78

A new model for health effects of air pollutants: evidence for synergistic effects of mixtures of ozone and sulfuric acid aerosols on rat lungs. Last JA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):328–39, Feb 78

Measurement of tracheal mucin secretion and potential difference in the chicken in vitro [proceedings] Balfre K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:12P–13P, Feb 78

The nature and origin of tracheal secretions released in response to pilocarpine and ammonia [proceedings] Gallagher JT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:36P–37P, Feb 78

Tracheobronchial mucus secretion in vivo and in vitro by epithelial tissues from cystic fibrosis and control subjects. Boat TF, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:141–52, 24–27 Oct 76

Synthesis and secretion of respiratory tract mucins by tracheal explants. Ellis DB. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 19:110–9, 24–27 Oct 76

Human tracheobronchial secretions: development of mucous glycoprotein and lysozyme-secreting systems. Boat TF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):977–80, Sep 77

SURGERY

Tracheal and bronchial plasties during the growth of an organism (an experimental study). Antichkin VV, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):171–6, 1977

Experiences with the tracheoesophageal shunt method for vocal rehabilitation after total laryngectomy. Saito H, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(1–2):135–42, 20 Dec 77

Tracheo-esophageal anastomosis in treatment of chronic aspiration pneumonitis. Hongladarom T, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(5):246–7, May 78

Tracheostoma construction during laryngectomy: techniques to prevent stenosis. Clairmont AA. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(1):75–8, Jan 78

Transverse trachero-oesophagoplasty a new one-stage operation for construction of a 'Neo-Larynx'. Ghosh P. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(12):1077–83, Dec 77

Replacement of the trachea with dura mater. Experimental work. Sabás AA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):761–5, Nov 77

Laryngotracheoplasty for acquired subglottic stenosis in infants and children: experience with six cases. Gates GA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1468–76, Sep 78

An external 'barrel stave' prosthesis in laryngotracheal reconstruction. Schneider KM, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL866–71, Sep–Oct 77

[Resection and plastic repair of the main bronchi and trachea in the surgical treatment of lung cancer] Anchev N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):383–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Tracheal reconstruction using cialit conserved cartilage (author's transl)] Reich L, et al. **HNO** 25(12):428–9, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[The intratracheal behavior of the ear-composite graft. An experimental and histological study (author's transl)] Dahike H, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(12):969–76, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical aspects at the treatment of foreign bodies in the oesophagus trachea and bronchies in infancy (author's transl)] Haldenwang H, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):838–42, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Valve-neoglottis after laryngectomy by cartilage implantation into the trachea (author's transl)] Heermann J. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):489–93, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical rehabilitation of speech after total laryngectomy: the Staffieri techniques (author's transl)] Staffieri M, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):477–88, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on tracheal reconstruction] Flemming I. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):301–2, 1975 **(Ita)**

[Anatomo-pathological study of the evolution of cryonecrosis of the liver, stomach, trachea and striated muscle in rats] Balbo G, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(4):165–78, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Silastic tracheal prostheses with terminal caps. Experimental research] Catrambone G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(18):1101–8, 30 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[A case of reticulum cell sarcoma in the trachea treated by end-to-end anastomosis (author's transl)] Maeda M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):362–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthetic management of tracheal surgery.—A case of problematic aspirated foreign body (author's transl)] Ogawa H, et al. **Masui** 26(12):1546–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vocal rehabilitation after total laryngectomy—a new one-stage surgical technique (author's transl)] Amatsu M, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(8):780–5, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of posttracheostomy stenosis treated by anastomosis of cricoid cartilage with trachea (author's transl)] Maeda M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(7):928–35, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Future of corrective and reconstructive surgery] Teramatsu T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 16(4):233–5, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Artificial ventilation of the lungs by the injection method in reconstructive operations on the tracheobronchial tree] Al'tman EI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (5):44–6, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Current problems in tracheo-bronchial surgery] Perel'man MI. **Grudn Khir** (5):86–93, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical reconstruction of the respiratory tract after subtotal and total resection of the larynx] Tarasov DI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):37–43, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plastic reconstruction of the cervical trachea. Experimental study on dogs] Mitrović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(2):87–95, Mar–Apr 78 **(Scr)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Experimental canine tracheal grafts with reversible squamous metaplasia. Matsumura K, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):957–61, Nov 77

[Tracheal transplantation in inbred strains of rate—I. Microsurgical technique (author's transl)] Sesterhenn K,

et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(8):643–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The cialit-conserved trachea homograft (author's transl)] von Ilberg C, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):814–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Revitalization of bovine xenograft used for repair of experimental tracheal defects (author's transl)] Schölzel E, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):172–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy of trachea and bronchi from gnotobiotic pigs inoculated with Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae. Mebus CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1249–54, Aug 77

Scanning and transmission electron microscopy study of ferret respiratory mucosa infected with influenza A virus. Chevance LG, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(2):177–206, Feb–Mar 78

Ultrastructural changes in tracheal epithelial cells exposed to oxygen. Philpott DE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):812–8, Sep 77

Length and distribution of cilia in human and canine airways. Serafini SM, et al. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(4):551–9, Jul–Aug 77

The structure of the tips of mammalian respiratory cilia. Kuhn C 3d, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):491–8, 31 Jan 78

Tracheobronchial clearance in health and disease: with special reference to interciliary fluid. Iravani J, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (57):235–52, 1978

Structure and function of mucus-secreting cells of cat and goose airway epithelium. Jeffery PK. **Ciba Found Symp** (57):5–23, 1978

The mucous layer of the trachea and major bronchi in the rat. pp. 1089–98, 1070. Luchtel DL. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Scanning electron microscopic study of hamster tracheal organ cultures infected with Bordetella pertussis. Muse KE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):768–77, Dec 77

The respiratory epithelium. II. Hamster trachea, bronchus, and bronchioles. Becci PJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):551–61, Aug 78 (60 ref.)

Freeze-etch study of the tracheal epithelium of normal guinea pigs with particular reference to intercellular junctions. Inoue S, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(1):89–99, Oct 77

The isolation of lamellar bodies and their membranous content from rat lung, lamb tracheal fluid and human amniotic fluid. Duck-Chong CG. **Life Sci** 22(22):2025–30, 12 Jun 78

Comparison of tracheal histopathology and scanning electron microscopy of infectious laryngotracheitis. Bayer RC, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):964–8, May 77

Ultrastructural features of Mycoplasma gallisepticum in tracheal explants under transmission and stereoscan electron microscopy. Abu-Zahr MN, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):248–53, Mar 78

[Tracheal secretory cells in patients with laryngeal carcinoma in scanning microscopy] Chodynicki S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):587–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphological changes in tracheal epithelium in patients with carcinoma of the lower larynx] Hassmann E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):593–602, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRACHEAL DISEASES

[Neonatal hypothyroidism and tracheomalacia] Blancher G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):785–8, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Primary tracheobronchial amyloidosis with tracheobronchopathia osteoplastica. Jones AW, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 71(4):268–72, Oct 77

[Severe respiratory consequences of Launois-Bensaude disease] Lafaye M, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):101–6, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acquired tracheobronchomalacia. A bronchological follow-up study. Nuutinen J. **Ann Clin Res** 9(6):359–64, Dec 77

Acquired tracheobronchomalacia. A clinical study with bronchological correlations. Nuutinen J. **Ann Clin Res** 9(6):350–5, Dec 77

Laryngotracheoscopes for diagnosis and treatment. Fearon B. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):628, Sep–Oct 77

[Results of pertracheal punction (author's transl)] Ballin A. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 148(2):210–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Possibilities of the use in the tracheo-bronchial hypersecretion syndrome of a muco-fluidifying compound] Alinei D, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):275–80, May–Aug 76 **(Ita)**

[Possibilities of the use of a muco-fluidifying compound (iodopropylideneglycerol of IPG) in aerosol therapy of the tracheobronchial hypersecretion syndrome in largyngectomized patients] Russo C. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):261–7, May–Aug 76 **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Tracheal granulation: a complication of pediatric tracheotomy. Bromberg D, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):639–43, Sep–Oct 77

Trachea-innominate artery fistula: successful management of 3 consecutive patients. Cooper JD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):439–47, Nov 77

Trachea-innominate artery fistula [editorial] Young WG Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):403, Nov 77

Pretracheal air cyst: late complication of tracheostomy. Lotan AN, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(10):596–7, Oct 77

Carinal granuloma after endotracheal intubation. Abeyewickreme N, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):868–9, 1 Oct 77

Massive airway hemorrhage after transtracheal aspiration. Holt GR, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):325–7, Mar 78

A late complication of tracheostomy. Donovan ST, et al. **Wis Med J** 76(10):S126–8, Oct 77

[Tracheal compression revealing a cold mediastinal abscess of Pott's disease origin] Pieron R, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(5):309–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nodular goiter complicated by tracheomalacia] Liandres IG. **Klin Khir** (10):91, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Intubation granuloma of the trachea] Lanin VL. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):89, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Gummous lesions of the larynx and trachea in visceral syphilis] Zakharian RG. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):96–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A surgical procedure to prevent tracheo-innominate artery erosion. Dellon AL, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):550–3, Jul 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month: tracheal granuloma at tracheostomy site. Young LW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):713–4, Jul 78

Acquired tracheobronchomalacia. A cineradiographic study with bronchological correlations. Nuutinen J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(6):365–8, Dec 77

Widened superior mediastinum with acute and chronic pulmonary symptoms. Bass E. **JAMA** 239(8):753–4, 20 Feb 78

Tracheobronchomegaly. Turetz F, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(1):85–6, Jan 78

[Image of the tracheo-esophageal fistula (author's transl)] Tuma S, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 32(1):46–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tracheobronchomegaly (Mounier-Kuhn syndrome)] Frank P, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):599–601, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Tracheal diverticula as a complication of tracheobronchomalacia] Zigar' VI. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):86–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Management of tracheocutaneous fistula. Keenan JP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(9):530–1, Sep 78

Experimental tracheal reconstruction with external ear canal autografts. Quisling RW. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(6):311–2, Jun 78

Operative treatment of prolapse of the pars membranacea of the trachea. Löhr B, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):425–8, Mar 78

Management of trachea—innominate artery fistula. Ramesh M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):138–40, Jan 78

[Laryngo-tracheal amyloidosis. Endoscopic treatment] Piquet JJ, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):127–8, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Actinomycosis of the trachea in a mature cow. Stevenson RG, et al. **Can Vet J** 18(10):278–80, Oct 77

TRACHEAL NEOPLASMS

Tracheal tumor: radiological, clinical and pathological evaluation. Weber AL, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 24:170–6, 1978

[Tracheal papilloma in children. Presentation of a case] Marandian MH, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(8):817–24, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary tracheal carcinoma in the records of the Institute of Oncology in Cracow] Zulichowska J. **Nowotwory** 28(2):219–23, Apr–Jun 78 **(Pol)**

[Endoscopic resolution of tracheobronchial benign tumors] Popescu N, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 22(3):229–32, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

In vitro development of oncogenicity in cell lines established from tracheal epithelium preexposed in vivo to 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene. Marchok AC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2030–7, Jul 78

Development of a system for controlled release of benzo(a)pyrene, 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene, and phorbol ester for tumor induction in heterotopic tracheal grafts. Pal BC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1376–83, May 78

Tumor induction in the trachea of hamsters with N-nitroso-N-methylurea. Yarita T, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1667–76, Jun 78

COMPLICATIONS

Arterial embolization of malignant tumor: report of two cases with angiographic findings. Stanley P, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):93–4, Jan 78

[Fibroma of the trachea causing respiratory obstruction] Obukhova LN. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):96–7, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tracheal leiomyosarcoma: a unique cause of stridor. Fleetham JA, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(6):1109–12, Dec 77

Solitary neurofibroma of the trachea. Meredith HC, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(603):218–9, Mar 78

Intrathoracic tracheal tumour presenting as asthma [letter] Clark CJ. **Br Med J** 1(6104):48, 7 Jan 78

Intrathoracic tracheal tumour presenting as asthma. Isaacs D, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1332, 19 Nov 77

Primary carcinoma of the trachea: physiologic diagnosis and review of the literature. Belen JE, et al. **Chest** 72(5):675–6, Nov 77

Serial flow-volume loops as an aid to management of primary oat cell carcinoma of the trachea [letter] Deckert RE, et al. **Chest** 73(4):560–1, Apr 78

Tracheobronchial papillomatosis. Khan MA, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(13):2073–7, Nov 77

Endoscopy without radiological pulmonary modifications. Lemoine JM. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):194–5, 1978

Neurofibroma of the trachea: a case report. Thijs-van Nies A, et al. **Thorax** 33(1):121–3, Feb 78

[Neurinoplastic sarcoma of the trachea. Clinical and pathological findings] Magnussen H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(16):674–8, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Neurinoplastic sarcoma of the trachea (author's transl)] Magnussen H, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(11):941–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of malignant tracheal tumors] Buruiană M, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 22(3):225–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Asthmatic syndrome in tracheal diseases] Perel'man MI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):31–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

The respiratory epithelium. IV. Histogenesis of epidermoid metaplasia and carcinoma in situ in the hamster. Becci PJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 61(2):577–86, Aug 78 (48 ref.)

Squamous metaplasia of the tracheal epithelium in organ culture. II. Nutritional influences. Mossman BT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):500–5, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Demonstration of cellular and humoral immunity to transplantable carcinomas derived from the respiratory tract of rats. Jamasbi RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):261–7, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Primary carcinoma of the trachea. Sweeney EC, et al. **Histopathology** 1(4):289–99, Jul 77

Tracheopathia osteoplastica: case report. O'Reilly RR, et al. **Milit Med** 143(7):497–8, Jul 78

The effects of anti-cancer agents on transtracheal tumor transplantation. Yasue M. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 40(3–4):61–70, Mar 78

[Case of carcinoid of the trachea] Nikolaev MP, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):100–1, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Tracheal hamartoma. Hurst IJ Jr, et al. **Chest** 72(5):661–2, Nov 77

Atypical appearances of 'saber-sheath' trachea. Rubenstein J, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):41–2, Apr 78

[Larynx and tracheobronchial papillomatosis in an adult] Aller JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):195–7, 15–31 Aug 77 **(Spa)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Endotracheal irradiation of adenoid cystic carcinoma of the trachea. Percarpio B, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):209–10, Jul 78

Results of treating primary tumours of the trachea by irradiation. Rostom AY, et al. **Thorax** 33(3):387–93, Jun 78

SURGERY

Tracheal tumors: surgical management. Grillo HC. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(2):112–25, Aug 78

Tracheal cylindroma: anaesthetic management [letter] Machell ES. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):951–2, Sep 77

Bronchoplastic procedures in the treatment of carcinoid tumors of the tracheobronchial tree. Okike N, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):281–91, Sep 78

[Results of cryotreatment of Walker 256 tumor implanted in the liver, stomach, trachea and striated muscle of the

rat] Balbo G, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(3):122–33, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of reticulum cell sarcoma in the trachea treated by end-to-end anastomosis (author's transl)] Maeda M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):362–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[One lung anesthesia for resection of the tracheal tumor (author's transl)] Suma H, et al. **Masui** 27(2):18U–92, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of bronchial and tracheal adenomas] Utkin VV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):19–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immediate and late results of the surgical treatment of tumors of the thoracic portion of the trachea] Koroleva NS. **Vopr Onkol** 24(2):83–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRACHEAL STENOSIS

[Cicatricial laryngo-tracheal stenosis] Romanet P. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):143–7, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[The causes of tracheal stenoses and their treatment] Kosoković F. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(3):176–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Locked lung syndrome] Tanimoto H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:822–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Classification of laryngotracheal stenosis] Flemming I. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):279–80, 1975 **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Upper airway obstruction resulting in cor pulmonale. Mullens PD, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(5):223–6, May 78

[Distal tracheal stenosis complicated by esophagotracheal fistula] Nuuttila KI. **Anaesthesiol Intensivmed Prax** 14(1):31–5, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Diagnosis of laryngo-tracheal stenosis] Eschapasse H, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):281–2, 1975 **(Fre)**

[Stenoses of the bronchial system; diagnosis and treatment in infants and children (author's transl)] Székely E. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(2):112–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies on the firmness of the tracheal wall in goiter and chronic bronchitis] Wendel H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(24):687–9, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of Doppler ultrasonic method for the detection of upper airways stricture] Wagner A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):181–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Asthmatic syndrome in tracheal diseases] Perel'man MI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):31–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of expiratory tracheal stenosis] Bikbaeva AI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):73–4, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Foreign body in the larynx simulating laryngo-tracheal stenosis in a child] Salata AG, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):104–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Causes of laryngo-tracheal stenosis following mechanical ventilation. Lindholm CE. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):287–8, 1975

Tracheal compression as a cause of respiratory symptoms after repair of oesophageal atresia. Cook RC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):246–8, Mar 78

Accidents in endotracheal intubation [letter] Macartney HH. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(3):206, 12 Aug 78

Postintubation glottic stenosis. Podoshin L, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(1):24–6, Jan 78

Tracheal collapse following esophageal atresia repair. Chuang S, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):278–81, Dec 77

Tracheal obstruction by spinal tuberculosis. Campistol J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):747, Oct 77

Narrowing of the airway in relapsing polychondritis. Kilman WJ. **Radiology** 126(2):373–6, Feb 78

[Incidence of tracheal stenosis as a complication of long-term intubation in tracheotomy] van Dessel F. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(6):578–84, 1977 **(Dut)**

[Acute respiratory distress in exeresis thoracic surgery: 2 cases with an unusual etiology. 1. Bronchial rupture due to a Carlens' tube cuff. 2. Tracheal migration of a tumor fragment] Germain V, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):1067–70, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[26 cases of tracheal stenosis after prolonged intubation or tracheotomy. Personal retrospective study] Viry-Babel F, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):775–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tracheal stenosis of the bronchopathic type. Apropos of 2 pediatric cases] Gaillard J, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(5):417–20, 1975 **(Fre)**

[Causes of laryngo-tracheal stenosis] Junien-Lavillauroy C. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):289–91, 1975 **(Fre)**

[Crico-tracheal stenosis caused by cricoid chondronecrosis. Apropos of 2 cases and the problem of emergency upper tracheotomies] Gaillard J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):129–30, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Laryngo-tracheal stenosis. Complications of tracheotomy and tracheal intubation in respiratory resuscitation] Zaouche A, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):183–94, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Stenosing laryngotracheitis and epiglottitis] Mantel K, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(32–33):1057–8, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Stricture of the trachea] Levinson G, et al. **Harefuah** 93(9):219–24, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Forms and causes of post-tracheotomy stenosis] Kornmesser HJ. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):283–5, 1975 **(Ita)**

[Tracheal stenosis after intubation. Surgical treatment] Solheim K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(6):314–6, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Fibroma of the trachea causing respiratory obstruction] Obukhova LN. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):96–7, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Obstructing lesions of the trachea following tracheotomy] Mitrović M, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** (18):29–32, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Obstructive vascular ring. Report of a case] Rangel Carrillo M de L, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(3):465–70, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

[Morphological changes in the respiratory tracts in acute stenosing laryngotracheobronchitis in children] Ostrovskiĭ GG. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):30–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Measurements of cuff pressure of different low pressure cuffed endotracheal tubes under mechanical ventilation (author's transl)] Hövener B. **Anaesthesist** 26(12):651–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ventilation measurings before, during and after treatment of tracheal stenosis due to long term intubation (author's transl)] Dorow P, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(3):256–60, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Flow-volume curves in patients with tracheal stenosis (author's transl)] Fukai S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(4):375–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Tracheostoma construction during laryngectomy: techniques to prevent stenosis. Clairmont AA. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(1):75–8, Jan 78

[Experiences with a low-pressure cuff tube] Berger A. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):293–5, 1975 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of laryngo-tracheal stenosis after resuscitation] Fantoni A. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):297–9, 1975 **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Tantalum tracheography in upper airway obstruction: 100 experiences in adults. Stitik FP, et al. **AJR** 130(1):35–41, Jan 78

SURGERY

Venturi for tracheal reconstruction [letter] Cay DL. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):171, May 78

Vascularized hyoid interposition for subglottic and upper tracheal stenosis. Wong ML, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(4 Pt 1):491–7, Jul–Aug 78

The long tracheostomy tube. Alternative management of distal tracheal stenosis. Levine PA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):108–10, Feb 78

The use of composite grafts for reconstruction of the trachea and subglottic airway. Zehm S. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL934–40, Sep–Oct 77

[Chronic laryngo-tracheal stenosis. Surgical indications] Couraud L. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):327–31, 1975 **(Fre)**

[Chronic laryngo-tracheal stenosis. Surgical treatment by resection-anastomosis] Eschapasse H, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):333–5, 1975 **(Fre)**

[Chronic laryngo-tracheal stenosis. Resection-anastomosis] Junien-Lavillauroy C. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):345–7, 1975 **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of laryngo-tracheal stenosis. Results of Rethi operations] Junien-Lavillauroy C. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):311–3, 1975 **(Fre)**

The surgical treatment of stenosis of the airway following intensive care. The value of cricoid resection in cases of 'crico-tracheal' stenosis [(author's transl)] Couraud L, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(1):74–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Approach routes in cicatricial low tracheal stenosis] Boulud B, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):107–11, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of tracheal stenosis by resection] Berger A. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):337–43, 1975 **(Ger)**

[Laryngotracheal stenosis: results of surgery (author's transl)] Hof E, et al. **HNO** 26(2):60–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Obstructive emphysema—a typical late event after reconstructive surgery for laryngeal or tracheal stenoses (author's transl)] Minnigerode B. **HNO** 26(4):138–41, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution to the surgical treatment of benign tracheal stenoses] Staindl O. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(6):175–7, 30 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Tracheal dyskinesis and its successful surgical treatment] Vincze K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(26):1605–6, 25 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Laryngo-tracheal stenosis and its treatment: cases in the ORL clinic of Bologna in the past 5 years] Laudadio P, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(5):421–9, 1975 **(Ita)**

[Chronic laryngo-tracheal stenosis. Plastic operations with flaps and free grafts] Meyer R. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):321–6, 1975 **(Ita)**

[The increased frequency of tracheal stenosis and description of a personal method for tracheoplasty] Rabini A. **Ann Laringol** 74(5):431–3, 1975 **(Ita)**

[A case of posttracheostomy stenosis treated by anastomosis of cricoid cartilage with trachea (author's transl)] Maeda M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(7):928–35, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of laryngotracheal cicatricial stenosis] Buruiană M, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 23(2):117–22, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Plastic reconstruction of the cervical trachea. Experimental study on dogs] Mitrović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(2):87–95, Mar–Apr 78 **(Scr)**

THERAPY

An endoscopically-introducible T-tube for tracheal stenosis. Duvall AJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(12):2031–7, Dec 77

[Treatment of tracheal and laryngotracheal stenosis after intubation or tracheotomy. Conservative treatment] Couraud L. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):303–4, 1975 **(Fre)**

[The conservative method in treatment of laryngo-tracheal stenosis] Fantoni A. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):305–10, 1975 **(Ita)**

[Respiratory management of a tracheostomy contraindicated patient by a long-term nasotracheal intubation (author's transl)] Yamashita M, et al. **Masui** 26(10):1162–5, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of stenosing laryngotracheobronchitis in acute respiratory diseases in children] Guliaeva AI. **Pediatriia** (4):70–2, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Acute stenoses of the larynx and trachea and their treatment] Evdoshchenko EA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):82–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

TRACHEITIS

COMPLICATIONS

[Stenosing laryngotracheitis and epiglottitis] Mantel K, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(32–33):1057–8, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Experience with the therapy of subglottic laryngitis and malignant laryngotracheobronchitis] Turay P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(32):1953–6, 6 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Evaluation of racemic epinephrine with intermittent positive pressure in the treatment of acute infections laryngotracheitis] Pineda Celis A, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):599–607, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

An epidemic of pseudomembranous laryngotracheitis. Belani KG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 47(6):530–1, Dec 77

[Development of postoperative focal and circulatory-segmental tracheitis and bronchitis] Kiprenskiĭ IuV, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):76–81, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laryngotracheitis syndrome in acute respiratory-viral infections in children] Soldatov IB, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):83–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[One case of severe tracheobronchopathy with immune depression : herpetic disease?] Larzul JJ, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(2):153–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Electromagnetic therapy in inflammatory processes of the larynx and trachea] Tsyganov AI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):38–41, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

The I.C.U. treatment of acute laryngotracheobronchitis in a developing country. Dansky R, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 4(1):51–3, Jan 78

[Complex treatment of acute stenosing laryngotracheobronchitis in children] Felgina LN, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):99–106, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Histopathology of a rhinotracheitis of turkey poults associated with adenoviruses. Dillman RC, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):481–91, Oct–Dec 77

[Immunological shifts in poultry vaccinated against Newcastle disease, infectious laryngotracheitis and pox] Balmasov AV, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):38–40, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Immunologenicity and reactogenicity of vaccine aerosols

against infectious laryngotracheitis] Dutko IuS, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):43–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

TRACHEOESOPHAGEAL FISTULA

Low birthweight babies with oesophageal atresia or tracheo–oesophageal fistula. Cozzi F, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):791–5, Oct 75

[Traumatic oesotracheobronchial fistula. Report of one case (author's transl)] Fourati M, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):342–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital malformations of the esophagus] Drablos PA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(29):1484–5, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

COMPLICATIONS

Unrecognised tracheo–oesophageal fistula [letter] Edbrooke DL. **Anaesthesia** 33(1):74–5, Jan 78

The flaccid trachea and tracheoesophageal congenital anomalies. Davies MR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):363–7, Aug 78

Esophageal atresia with double tracheoesophageal fistula. Goodwin CD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):269–73, Jun 78

The significance of right aortic arch in repair of esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula. Harrison MR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):861–9, Dec 77

CONGENITAL

Laryngotracheoesophageal cleft: the anterior approach. Bell DW, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):616–22, Sep–Oct 77

Congenital 'H' type of tracheo–oesophageal fistula—(a case report). Shah MD, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(4):317–20, Apr 77

Congenital oesophago–tracheal fistula in the adult. A case report. Koivisto E, et al. **ROEFO** 127(3):286–7, Sep 77

[Congenital tracheoesophageal fistula: operation and cure] Coman C, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(5):373–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of congenital tracheoesophageal fistula in the adolescent and adult. Grant DM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):139–40, Aug 78

Measurement of intragastric oxygen concentration for the diagnosis of H–type tracheoesophageal fistula. Korones SB, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):450–2, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Tracheoesophageal fistula caused by cuffed tracheal tube. Successful treatment by tracheal resection and primary repair with four–year follow–up. Geha AS, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):338–40, Mar 78

Tracheo–innominate artery fistula. Lewis RJ, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(4):329–31, Apr 78

Acquired tracheoesophageal fistula in a premature infant. Aplin CE, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):983–4, Dec 77

Acquired tracheoesophageal fistula. Rahbar A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):375–6, Aug 78

[Pharyngolaryngeal fistula and hypopharyngeal perforation resulting from difficult tracheal intubation] Hoa SH, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(4):359–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Distal tracheal stenosis complicated by esophagotracheal fistula] Nuuttila KI. **Anaesthesiol Intensivmed Prax** 14(1):31–5, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Tracheo–oesophageal fistula caused by prolonged intubation of a severely injured patient with shock lung syndrome (author's transl)] Hassenstein J, et al. **Prakt Anasth** 12(3):234–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Monozygotic twins concordant for tracheo–esophageal fistula and discordant for the VATER association. King SL, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):783–5, Nov 77

Congenital anomalies including the VATER association in a patient with del(6)q deletion. McNeal RM, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):957–60, Dec 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Lower esophageal sphincter dysfunction in esophageal atresia: nocturnal regurgitation and aspiration pneumonia. Shermeta DW, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):871–6, Dec 77

[Measurements of cuff pressure of different low pressure cuffed endotracheal tubes under mechanical ventilation (author's transl)] Hövener B. **Anaesthesist** 26(12):651–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Tracheoesophageal fistula and associated malformations. Dewar CR, et al. **West J Med** 128(4):370–1, Apr 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Diagnosis of tracheoesophageal fistula by radioscanning. Bivins BA, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(6):384–6, Dec 77

SURGERY

Current trends in the management of esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula. Holder TH. **Am Surg** 44(1):31–6, Jan 78 (31 ref.)

Management of malignant esophagorespiratory fistula. Lolley DM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):516–20, Jun 78

Surgical grand rounds. Case report: tracheo–esophageal fistula. **IMJ** 152(6):491–3, Dec 77

Unusual esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fissure. Fox PF. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):373, Aug 78

Congenital esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fistula in identical twins. Ohkuma R. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):361–2, Aug 78

Giant tracheoesophageal fistula: management by esophageal diversion. Utley JE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):373–7, Mar 78

Surgical management of tracheoesophageal fistula complicating caustic ingestion. Burrington JD, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):329–34, Sep 78

Esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula: Effect of delayed thoracotomy on survival. Grosfeld JL, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):394–402, Sep 78

[Congenital atresia of the esophagus and tracheoesophageal fistulas. Therapeutic results and surgical treatment] Stefan H. **Rozhl Chir** 57(1):25–31, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Congenital esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula. A retrospective study of 86 patients, with special reference to primary and late results of treatment. Winther LK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(9):459–62, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Esophageal atresia: functional results of surgical treatment] Duranceau A, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(9):1258–63, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On the surgery of esophago– tracheal fistulae (author's transl)] Cancura W. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(7):597–601, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

A congenital oesophagotracheal fistula in a two–year–old dog. Stogdale L, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):212–4, Oct 77

Tracheo–oesophageal fistula as a complication of an oesophageal foreign body in the dog—a case report. Dodman NH, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(5):291–6, May 78

TRACHEOSTOMY see **TRACHEOTOMY**

TRACHEOTOMY

Management of the innominate artery haemorrhage—a complication following tracheostomy. Case report. Selking O, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):489–91, 1977

Pediatric tracheostomy. II. Radiographic features of difficult decannulations. Scott JR, et al. **AJR** 130(5):893–8, May 78

Pediatric tracheostomy. I. Radiographic features of normal healing. Scott JR, et al. **AJR** 130(5):887–91, May 78

Combined central alveolar hypoventilation and upper airway obstruction. Treatment by tracheostomy and diaphragm pacing. Glenn WW, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):50–60, Jan 78

Tracheostomy in children without heart disease. Saad SA, et al. **Am Surg** 44(5):296–9, May 78

Epiglottitis. Twenty–year study with tracheotomy. Cohen SR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(4 Pt 1):461–7, Jul–Aug 78

Laryngotracheoscopes for diagnosis and treatment. Fearon B. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):628, Sep–Oct 77

Hypersomnia–sleep apnea due to micrognathia. Reversal by tracheoplasty. Weitzman ED, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(6):392–5, Jun 78

Pediatric tracheotomy. A five–year comparison study. Perrotta RJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(6):318–21, Jun 78

Optimum humidification of air administered to a tracheostomy in dogs. Scanning electron microscopy and surfactant studies. Tsuda T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(10):965–77, Oct 77

Acute epiglottitis: current management and review. Hannallah R, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(2):84–91, Mar 78

Fatal tension pneumopericardium complicating tracheostomy. Posthumus DL, et al. **Chest** 73(1):107–9, Jan 78

An unusual tracheotomy complication: a skin–lined tube. Cohen S, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(5):187–90, May 78

Tracheotomy in pediatric airway management. Douglas GS, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(4):159–66, Apr 78

Tracheostomy and sleep apnea. pp. 347–52. Hill MW, et al. **In: Guilleminault C, Dement WC, ed. Sleep apnea syndromes. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR43 v.11 1977.**

Acute epiglottitis in children – the morbidity of management by elective tracheostomy. Pashley NR, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 6(6):482–6, Dec 77

Acute epiglottitis: intubation versus tracheostomy. Cantrell RW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):994–1005, Jun 78

Tracheostomy for acute epiglottitis [letter] Bass JW. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):342–3, 9 Feb 78

Influence on flow resistance in translaryngeal tubes and tracheostomy tubes by bronchofiberscope. Månsson I. **ORL** 39(2):122–6, 1977

Do what you can do [letter] Shaw EB. **Pediatrics** 60(4):559–60, Oct 77

The influence of tracheal vascularization on the optimum location, shape and size of the tracheostomy in prolonged intubation. Bercic J, et al. **Resuscitation** 6(2):131–43, 1978

Airway management in croup and epiglottitis. Crumley RL. **West J Med** 126(3):184–9, Mar 77 (22 ref.)

A late complication of tracheostomy. Donovan ST, et al. **Wis Med J** 76(10):S126–8, Oct 77

[Crico–tracheal stenosis caused by cricoid chondronecrosis. Apropos of 2 cases and the problem of emergency upper tracheotomies] Gaillard J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):129–30, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Assisted ventilation at home by tracheotomy in subjects with chronic respiratory insufficiency] Bolot JF, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(60):409–14, 8 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Surgical limitations and tracheostomy in progressive lung neoplasms] Tsuji Y. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):638–40, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Tracheotomy and intubation in acute respiratory insufficiency] Andreevski A, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:665–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Management of the innominate artery haemorrhage—a complication following tracheostomy. Case report. Selking O, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):489–91, 1977

Radiological case of the month: tracheal granuloma at tracheostomy site. Young LW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(7):713–4, Jul 78

Evaluation of tracheal incisions for tracheostomy. Bryant LR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):675–9, May 78

Tracheal granulation: a complication of pediatric tracheotomy. Bromberg D, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):639–43, Sep–Oct 77

Complications of percutaneous transtracheal procedures. Lyons GD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):633–4, Sep–Oct 77

Trachea–innominate artery fistula: successful management of 3 consecutive patients. Cooper JD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):439–47, Nov 77

Trachea–innominate artery fistula [editorial] Young WG Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):403, Nov 77

Pretracheal air cyst: late complication of tracheostomy. Lotan AN, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(10):596–7, Oct 77

Management of trachea—innominate artery fistula. Ramesh M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):138–40, Jan 78

Tracheo–innominate artery erosion in a burned child. Majeski JA, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):137–9, Feb 78

Parathyroid infarcts after tracheostomy. Ojeda VJ. **NZ Med J** 86(600):477–8, 23 Nov 77

[Therapeutic possibilities in hemorrhage from tracheostoma following erosion of the large carotid artery] Stimpl J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(12):841–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Incidence of tracheal stenosis as a complication of long–term intubation in tracheotomy] van Dessel F. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(6):578–84, 1977 **(Dut)**

[26 cases of tracheal stenosis after prolonged intubation or tracheotomy. Personal retrospective study] Viry–Babel F, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(9):775–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of tracheal and laryngotracheal stenosis after intubation or tracheotomy. Conservative treatment] Couraud L. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):303–4, 1975 **(Fre)**

[Causes of laryngo–tracheal stenosis] Junien–Lavillauroy C. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):289–91, 1975 **(Fre)**

The surgical treatment of stenosis of the airway following intensive care. The value of cricoid resection in cases of 'crico–tracheal' stenosis [(author's transl)] Couraud L, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(1):74–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laryngo–tracheal stenosis. Complications of tracheotomy and tracheal intubation in respiratory resuscitation] Zaouche A, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):183–94, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Management of tracheo–innominate artery erosions following tracheal resection (author's transl)] Moritz E. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(12):427–30, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Forms and causes of post–tracheotomy stenosis] Kornmesser HJ. **Ann Laringol** 74(4):283–5, 1975 **(Ita)**

[A case of posttracheostomy stenosis treated by anastomosis of cricoid cartilage with trachea (author's transl)] Maeda M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(7):928–35, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Occurrence of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in tracheotomized children] Kotecki NR, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(4):447–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prevention of complications after tracheostomy] Tyshko FA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):47–52, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fatal hemorrhage after tracheotomy] Nagulić I, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:167–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Obstructing lesions of the trachea following tracheotomy] Mitrović M, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** (18):29–32, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Safer tracheostomy tube reinsertion. Levinger L. **Am J Surg** 136(2):284, Aug 78

Disintegration of a tracheostomy tube [letter] Notcutt WG. **Anaesthesia** 33(1):69–70, Jan 78
Comparison of five types of tracheostomy tubes in the intubated trachea. Galoob HD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):99–108, Jan–Feb 78
The long tracheostomy tube. Alternative management of distal tracheal stenosis. Levine PA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):108–10, Feb 78
Tracheoesophageal fistula caused by cuffed tracheal tube. Successful treatment by tracheal resection and primary repair with four-year follow-up. Geha AS, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):338–40, Mar 78
Acquired tracheoesophageal fistula in a premature infant. Aplin CE, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):983–4, Dec 77
Monitoring occlusion and accidental extubation of tracheostomy tubes in children. Todres ID, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):130–4, Jan 78
'Mini-tracheostomy' with a large-gauge needle [letter] Pierce RB. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1036, 4 May 78
Neonatal and infant tracheotomy instruments. Abramson AL. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(6):974, Nov–Dec 77

METHODS

Tracheostomy decannulation. Sasaki CT, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):266–9, Mar 78
Endoscopy and tracheotomy in the neonatal period: a 10-year review, 1967–1976. Cohen SR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):577–83, Sep–Oct 77
Permanent tracheostomy: a new surgical technique. Fee WE Jr, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):635–8, Sep–Oct 77
Airway management in the premature infant. Heroy JH, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):53–9, Jan–Feb 78
Needle tracheostomy for acute upper airway obstruction [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6112):576–7, 4 Mar 78
Needle tracheostomy for acute upper airway obstruction [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6116):854, 1 Apr 78
Needle tracheostomy for acute upper airway obstruction. Lee TH. **Br Med J** 1(6108):281–2, 4 Feb 78
A surgical procedure to prevent tracheo-innominate artery erosion. Dellon AL, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):550–3, Jul 78
29. Problems of tracheotomy in patients with the apallic syndrome. Berger A. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 14:189–93, 1977
The use of composite grafts for reconstruction of the trachea and subglottic airway. Zehm S. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL934–40, Sep–Oct 77
Cricothyreotomy as a site for elective tracheotomy. Habel DW. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:181–4, 1977
[Domiciliary assisted respiration by tracheotomy for chronic respiratory insufficiency (author's transl)] Bolot JF, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(51–52):1641–6, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Persistent tracheostoma (indications, method of performing it and the characteristics of the postoperative treatment)] Felgin GA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):28–33, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Death from tracheostomy following suboccipital craniectomy. Love JT Jr, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(10):392–5, Oct 77

NURSING

Skin care around the tracheostomy tube. Zide BM, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):729, May 78

VETERINARY

Two methods for producing peripheral anosmia in dogs. Houpt KA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):173–7, Apr 78

TRACHOMA

Animal models for the study of Chlamydial infections of the eye and genital tract. pp. 186–98. Darougar S, et al. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**
Sexually transmitted chlamydial eye infections are not trachoma [editorial] Dawson CR, et al. **JAMA** 239(17):1790–1, 28 Apr 78

COMPLICATIONS

Trachomatous entropion correction. Use of orbital septum and levator aponeurosis. Prachakvej P, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):874–7, May 78
Clinical aspects of corneal trachoma. Hosni FA. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(3):159–62, Mar 78
Bacteriological and viral serological observations in Egyptian rural school-children with clinical signs of eye infection. Hegazy N, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):15–25, 1976
Post trachomatous degeneration. Diallo JS, et al. **Rev Int Trach Pathol Ocul Trop Subtrop** 55(1–2):5–186, 1978 (210 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**
Amyloidosis of the conjunctiva—an unusual complication of trachoma: a case report. Chumbley LC, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):897–8, 19 Nov 77

DIAGNOSIS

[Schiff's test in diagnosis of ophthalmogalprovioses (chlamydioses)] Volokhovskaia ZP, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):440–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

A study of the role of allergy in trachoma. (A double blind field trial using a potent topical anti allergic). el-Hennawi M, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):51–65, 1976
Response to treatment in ocular Chlamydial infections (trachoma and inclusion conjunctivitis): analogies with nongonococcal urethritis. pp. 135–9. Dawson CR, et al. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.** (13 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Serological responses to Chlamydial ocular and genital infections in the United Kingdom and Middle East. pp. 249–58. Treharne JD, et al. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**
Immunoglobulins in trachoma. Nema HV, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(3):1–4, Oct 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Pathogenesis of ocular Chlamydia trachomatis infections in humans. pp. 113–25. Grayston JT, et al. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**
Growth of trachoma organisms in HeLa 229 cell culture. pp. 328–36. Kuo C, et al. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**
Trachoma agent under varying cell culture conditions: infection in McCoy and BHK-21 cells. pp. 314–22. Rota TR. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**
Mycotic flora of trachomatous conjunctiva. Nema HV, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(2):9–11, Jul 76

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of trachoma among Navajo Indian children. Ludlam JA. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(2):116–8, Feb 78
Trachoma in a rural South African community. Ballard RC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):113–20, Jan 78
Blindness in the Middle East. Maichuk YF. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):629–33, 1976
Trachoma in Punjab: a study of the prevalence and of mass treatment. Werner GT, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):135–40, Jun 77

PATHOLOGY

Trachoma of the lacrimal sac. Bahnasawi SA, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):619–27, 1976

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A community approach to trachoma control in the Northern Transvaal. Sutter EE, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):622–5, 22 Apr 78
Trachoma control in Australia. **Sight Sav Rev** 47(2):57–9, Summer 77
[Participation of the medical community of Bashkiria in the prevention of trachoma] Ibragimov NG. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):77–8, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Clinical epidemiology of oculogenital Chlamydia infection. pp. 126–34. Mordhorst CH. **In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.**
Childhood trachoma in a nonendemic area. Danish trachoma patients and their close contacts, 1963 to 1973. Mordhorst CH, et al. **JAMA** 239(17):1765–71, 28 Apr 78

TRACHOMA VIRUS see **CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**

TRACK AND FIELD

Exertion injuries to young athletes: a follow-up research of orthopaedic problems of young track and field athletes. Orava S, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 6(2):68–74, Mar–Apr 78
Take off in the long jump-angular momentum considerations. Bedi JF, et al. **J Biomech** 10(9):541–8, 1977
Factors related to hamstring strains. Liemohn W. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 18(1):71–6, Mar 78
Computer generated track and field scoring tables: III. Model evaluation and analysis. Purdy JG. **Med Sci Sports** 9(4):212–8, Winter 77

TRACTION

Cotrel traction, exercises, casting in the treatment of idiopathic scoliosis. A pilot study and prospective randomized controlled clinical trial. Dickson RA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):46–8, Feb 78
Traction splint for maximum interphalangeal joint flexion. Vigliotta CL. **AJOT** 32(3):175–8, Mar 78
Results of treatment of supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children with special reference to the cause and prevention of cubitus varus. Bender J, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(1):29–41, 1978
Epidurography in reduction of lumbar disc prolapse by traction. Gupta RC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):322–7, Jul 78
Early spica cast management of femoral shaft fractures in young children. A technique utilizing bilateral fixed skin traction. Staheli LT, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):162–6, Jul–Aug 77
Early protected weight bearing in African patients with fractures of the femur. Pearson CA. **Injury** 9(2):89–92, Nov 77
[Principles of traction] Ecke H. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):64–5, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of transtrochanteric fractures of the femur in the elderly patients] Blinov BV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):27–30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of ultrasonics in treating skeletal traction patients] Gromak GB, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):16–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Basic principles of treatment of multiple fractures] Revenko TA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):17–25, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.). **(Rus)**
[Skeletal traction in the system of treating closed bone fractures of the lower extremities] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):7–11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Traction and balneo-fangotherapy in complex treatment of cervical osteochondrosis with secondary radicular and vegetative-vascular syndromes] Vaisfel'd DN, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):8–13, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cranial nerve injury from halo traction. Wilkins C, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):106–10, Jul–Aug 77
Pain and cervical traction variation during manual turning [proceedings] Keane FX. **Paraplegia** 15(4):343–8, Feb 78
[Cranial complications in extension therapy of cervical fractures. Riechert's modification of extension therapy] Weigel K, et al. **Chirurg** 49(6):374–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Occurrence of chondropathy of the head of the femur after treating congenital dislocation of the hip joint by vertical traction (author's transl)] Steňo M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):65–9, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of the halo-pelvic apparatus for treatment of fracture-dislocations of the thoracic and lumbar spines accompanied by paraplegia. Sunami Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(6):361–8, Dec 77
Thoracic traction for median sternotomy dehiscence. Bowen TE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):148–9, Feb 78
Devonian attachment for the inter-hospital transport of patients with cervical spine injuries and the Devonian traction attachment. Jefferiss CD. **Injury** 9(3):253, Feb 78
A frame for spinal surgery to reduce intra-abdominal pressure while continuous traction is applied. Mouradian WH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(8):1098–9, Dec 77
Supracondylar fracture of the humerus in children. Palmer EE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(5):653–6, Jul 78
A simple traction device for use in the radiology department. Deeb ZL, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):826, Dec 77
[Use of the distraction apparatus in the treatment of neglected multiple dislocations and dislocation fractures of metacarpal bones] Gromov MV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):98–100, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of compression fractures of the calcaneus with fragment displacement by repositioning with a nail and permanent traction] Kuznetsov KP. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):74–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Pin fixator, applied in skeletal traction] Malanchin IV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):57, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Swivel-distraction apparatus for restoration of mobility of the interphalangeal joints] Volkov MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):74–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Bone regeneration after distraction osteosynthesis with the Ilizarov's apparatus] Gurin NN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):63–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Halo-vest in cases of fracture of the cervical vertebrae] Olerud S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(49):4412–3, 7 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

METHODS

Total body suspension in the treatment of burns. Report of two cases. Monclair T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(1):22–4, 1978

Inverted spinal traction. Nosse LJ.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 59(8):367–70, Aug 78
Vertical suspension traction with manipulation in lumbar intervertebral disc protrusion. Tsung-min L, et al.
Chin Med J [Engl] 3(6):407–12, Nov 77
Traction for open fractures in the field [letter] Conrad JJ.
JACEP 6(12):572, Dec 77
Treating a fractured shaft of femur using a split bed. Leckenby S. **Physiotherapy** 64(6):182, Jun 78
[Transferse traction in surgery for scoliosis] Chopin D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2769–71, 24 Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Special indications for traction osteosynthesis] Jäger R, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):388–91, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Examination of stenotic bladder neck using the Kishev balloon stretch test with the Foley catheter (author's transl)] Kishev SV. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):190–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
['Tension band'–osteosynthesis (author's transl)] Ansorge D. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(7):420–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Method of traction on the sliding board] Chernov AP, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):79–80, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Break plane and its influence on the treatment procedure using a skeletal traction method for trans- and supracondylar humeral fractures in children] Ganul VR. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):47–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of inveterate, Monteggia's fractures–dislocations by the compression–distraction method] Lyba RM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):69–70, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Measurement of distraction forces during surgery of idiopathic scoliosis] Shevchenko SD.
Ortop Travmatol Protez (10):67–70, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of epiphysiolysis of the distal end of the femur by double skeletal traction] Siagallo PT, et al.
Ortop Travmatol Protez (1):70–1, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Distraction epiphyseolysis in a patient with the sequelae of tuberculous gonitis (a personal case)] Vorob'ev VN.
Ortop Travmatol Protez (8):69–70, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Distraction epiphysiolysis for lengthening of the extremities in children with the hip and knee tuberculosis] Vorob'ev VN. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):79–83, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Anatomical and technical requisites for insertion of skull extensors] Sylvin LE. **Lakartidningen** 75(3):143–4, 18 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Traction intolerance syndrome: a psychiatric complication of femoral fractures. Putnam N, et al.
Int J Psychiatry Med 8(2):133–43, 1977–78

TRADE UNIONS see **LABOR UNIONS**

TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT see **MIDWIFERY**

TRAGACANTH see under **POLYSACCHARIDES**

TRAIL MAKING TEST see under **PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS**

TRAINEESHIPS see under **TRAINING SUPPORT**

TRAINING SUPPORT

Federal preclusion of state certificate-of-need exemptions for research and education expenditures. Friedman LD, et al. **Am J Law Med** 4(1):91–110, Spring 78
Models for clinical fellowship year experiences. **ASHA** 19(9):624–41, Sep 77
Training posts in medicine and allied specialties [letter] Robertson RF. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1291, 12 Nov 77
Changes in the MLA scholarship program. Mayden P.
Bull Med Libr Assoc 66(3):353–4, Jul 78
Medical manpower and public policy: a short history of P.L. 94-484. Viseltear AJ. **Conn Med** 41(9):565–8, Sep 77
'Since what we choose is what we are...' Dunn WJ.
Dent J 43(10):473–5, Oct 77 **(Eng, Fre)**
Do you need a reminder? October is once again CFDE month! [editorial] McIntosh WG. **Dent J** 43(10):468, 471, Oct 77 **(Eng, Fre)**
Success story. McGrew EA. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(6):281–2, Jun 78
Candidates' evaluation of psychoanalytic supervision. Martin GC, et al. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 26(2):407–24, 1978
The Colorado tuition policy: progress, problems, and opinions. Rutherford RB. **J Dent Educ** 41(12):719–23, Dec 77
Chipping away. Boren HG. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(1):8, Jan 78
Public policy for health manpower: nursing student loans. McKibbin RC. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(3):349–61, 1977
Oncology fellowship [letter] Alexander GA. **J Med Educ** 53(3):228–9, Mar 78
Problems and alternatives. Bennett IL Jr. **J Med Educ** 53(1):33–9, Jan 78
Options for financing graduate medical education. Kelly JF.
J Med Educ 53(1):26–32, Jan 78
Evaluation of the Arizona Medical Student Exchange Program. Navin TR, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):817–23, Oct 77
Scholarships offered in health care systems [news] **JAMA** 240(14):1476, 29 Sep 78
Reflections on the indenturing of medical students [editorial] Pruitt RD. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(11):751–2, Nov 77
Socio-economic affairs: Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976. Stewart DH Jr. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):86–7, Jul–Aug 77
NINCDS creates institutional grants for clinical research training [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):252, Apr 78
Training on the spot: Swiss development aid in Tanzania. Geigy R. **Trop Doct** 8(3):169–73, Jul 78

TRAMADOL see under **CYCLOHEXANOLS**

TRANEXAMIC ACID see under **CYCLOHEXANECARBOXYLIC ACIDS**

TRANQUILIZING AGENTS

see related
HYPNOTICS AND SEDATIVES

Studies on 3-aminobenzo-6,7-quinazoline-4-one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compound: Part VII–Double blind crossover comparison with chlordiazepoxide in normal volunteers. Dhawan BN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1134–6, Dec 77
Studies on 3-aminobenzo-6, 7-quinazoline-4-one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compound: Part II—Assessment of tranquillosedative activity. Prasad CR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1115–9, Dec 77
Studies on 3-aminobenzo-6, 7-quinazoline-4-one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compound: Part VI—Clinical pharmacology. Sharma JN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1131–3, Dec 77
Effect of enantiomeric purity on solubility determination of dexclamol hydrochloride. Liu ST, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):636–8, May 78
A preliminary pharmacological study of wisanine, a piperidine type alkaloid from the roots of Piper guineense [proceedings] Ayitey-Smith E, et al.
West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res 4(1):79P–80P, Jun 77
[Neuroleptics. Progress and development] Robak OH.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 97(28):1453–6, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Evaluation of the adequacy of general anesthesia induced by ataralgesia in oncological operations] Guliaev GV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (1):8–12, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in using the new neuroleptic, azabutyrone, in clinical anesthesiology] Zakusov VV, et al.
Anesteziol Reanimatol (5):35–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical pharmacokinetics of azabutyron, a new short-term action neuroleptic] Siniukhin VN, et al.
Farmakol Toksikol 41(2):154–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of sombrevin and seduxen for the anesthesia of labor] Stepankovskaia GK, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):48–50, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Gradual reduction of neuroleptic drugs among chronic schizophrenics. A double-blind controlled study. Lonowski DJ, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(2):97–102, Feb 78
On guidelines for maximum dosages [letter] Shader RI, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):499–500, Apr 78
Group pharmacotherapy for withdrawn schizophrenic patients. Payn SB. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(2):97–9, Mar 78
Depot neuroleptics in acute psychoses. Corbett L.
Curr Psychiatr Ther 17:201–8, 1977
Prevention of tardive dyskinesia. Crane GE.
Curr Psychiatr Ther 17:227–34, 1977
Characterization and prevalence of tardive dyskinesia [letter] Maany I. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(7):639, Jul 78
Pharmacokinetic interaction between amitriptyline and neuroleptics. Jus A, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(5):305–13, 1978
Relaxation training as a nursing intervention versus pro re nata medication. Tamez EG, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(3):160–5, May–Jun 78
A drug-free week after admission. Bellak L.
Schizophr Bull 3(3):342–4, 1977
[Through ataractics to ataraxia. A way for the realization of an ideal of life in our time?] Zenglein R. **Med Welt** 28(42):1683–7, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Prophylactic treatment of schizophrenic psychoses—preliminary report (author's transl)] Müller P, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(10):560–1, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Neuroleptic long term care with extremely low doses in psychotic syndromes of paranoid-hallucination type] Rosiner M, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):161–4, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Frequent mistakes in the prescription of psychopharmaca for outpatients (author's transl)] Pflug B. **Ther Umsch** 34(11):789–92, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse reactions to neuroleptic drugs. Vaněček J, et al.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 20(1):50–1, 1978
A survey of tardive dyskinesia in psychiatric outpatients. Asnis GM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1367–70, Dec 77
'Tardive psychosis' [letter] McCarthy JJ.
Am J Psychiatry 135(5):625–7, May 78
Tardive dyskinesia in an adolescent. McLean P, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 135(8):969–71, Aug 78
The effect of benztropine mesylate in the rabbit syndrome and tardive dyskinesia. Sovner R, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 134(11):1301–2, Nov 77
Breast cancer at a psychiatric hospital before and after the introduction of neuroleptic agents. Wagner S, et al.
Cancer Res 38(9):2703–8, Sep 78
Malignant neuroleptic syndrome—its present status in Japan and clinical problems. Itoh H, et al.
Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn 31(4):559–76, 1977
'Syndrome malin'–like symptoms probably due to interaction between neuroleptica and oral antidiabetic agents. Yamada M, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):33–40, 1978
Adverse response to neuroleptics in schizophrenia. Nevins DB. **Int J Psychoanal Psychother** 6:227–41, 1977
Toxoplasmosis masquerading as a psychotropic side effect. Pariser SF, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(7):631–2, Jul 78
Major side effects of antipsychotic drugs. Charalampous KD, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(5):993–1002, May 78
Tardive dyskinesia and changing concepts of antipsychotic drug use: a nursing prospective. Doller JC.
J Psychiatr Nurs 15(11):23–6, Nov 77
Epilepsy control, neuroleptics, and mental state [letter] Siris JH, et al. **JAMA** 239(5):402–3, 30 Jan 78
Catatonic stupor and neuroleptic drugs. Weinberger DR, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1846, 5 May 78
Oestrogens and extrapyramidal system [letter] Bedard P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1367–8, 24–31 Dec 77
[Neuroleptic tardive dyskinesias. Completion of the inquiry regarding 1,480 psychiatric hospital patients] Bourgeois M, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 1(4):660–79, Apr 77 **(Fre)**
[Symptomatic torsion dystonia during neuroleptic treatment (appropos of a case)] Goudemand M, et al. **Lille Med** 22(7):450–55, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Tardive dyskinesia caused by neuroleptics. Survey of 3,140 psychiatric hospital patients (letter)] Bourgeois M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3649–50, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Malignant syndrome caused by neuroleptics (letter] Fabre S, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3974, 10 Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Iatrogenic hyperprolactinemia: amenorrhea, galactorrhea and impotence due to neuroleptics (author's transl)] Martin-Du-Pan RC, et al. **Praxis** 67(28):1038–45, 11 Jul 78 (118 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Glossopharyngeal neuralgia due to neuroleptics? (letter)] Heinrich K. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1790, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Determination of gamma-glutamyltransferase in patients with chronic anti-epileptic, neuroleptic and anti-parkinsonism therapy] Casacchia M, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(24):2489–92, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**
[Cholinergics against the anti-cholinergic adverse effects of psychotropic drugs] Runde P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(1):30, 10 Jan 78 **(Nor)**
[Neurologic adverse manifestations and complications of ambulatory therapy with psychotropic drugs in the late stages] Makeeva VL. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(2):178–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Neuroleptic manifestations in daily practice] Stojanović T, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(1–2):63–5, 1978 **(Scc)**
[Concerning the possibility of developing pharmacogenous dystonic syndrome (author's transl)] Jágr J, et al.
Bratisl Lek Listy 69(1):78–82, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANALYSIS

Studies on 3-aminobenzo-6, 7-quinazoline-4-one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compound: Part I—Synthesis & analytical studies. Bhaduri AP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1113–4, Dec 77

BLOOD

A simple and sensitive radioreceptor assay for antischizophrenic drugs in blood. Creese I, et al.
Nature 270(5633):180–2, 10 Nov 77
[Azabutyron concentration in the blood plasma and the hemodynamic effects of the preparation] Siniukhin VN, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):289–91, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of a new tranquilizer. Kamel MM, et al.
Pharmazie 33(4):236–7, Apr 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Dopaminergic factors in human prolactin regulation: effects of neuroleptics and dopamine. Langer G, et al.
Psychoneuroendocrinology 2(4):373–8, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Localization of a new neuroleptic in the pituitary gland of the rat. Morgan KT, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1485–6, 15 Nov 77
Binding of opiates and endogenous opioid peptides to neuroleptic receptor sites in the corpus striatum. Członkowski A, et al. **Life Sci** 22(11):953–62, Mar 78

Serotonergic component of neuroleptic receptors. Leysen JE, et al. **Nature** 272(5649):168–71, 9 Mar 78

[Metabolism of the neuroleptic azabutyrone in the human body] Siniukhin VN, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):464–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition by neuroleptics of uptake of 3H-GABA into rat brain synaptosomes. Fjalland B.
Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh) 42(1):73–6, Jan 78

Neuroleptic blockade of the effect of various neurotransmitter substances. Fjalland B, et al.
Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh) 42(3):206–11, Mar 78

The pharmacology of a new potent, long acting neuroleptic, piflutixol. Nielsen IM, et al.
Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh) 41(4):369–83, Oct 77

Adenylate cyclase from various dopaminergic areas of the brain and the action of loxapine. Clement-Cormier YC.
Adv Exp Med Biol 90:183–90, 1977

Prolactin responses to neuroleptics in normal and schizophrenic subjects. Gruen PH, et al.
Arch Gen Psychiatry 35(1):108–16, Jan 78

Neuroleptics attentuate stereotyped behavior induced by beta-phenylethylamine in rats. Moja EA, et al.
Biol Psychiatry 13(2):291–5, Apr 78

Local anesthetics and phenothiazine tranquilizers induce parthenogenetic activation of the mouse oocyte. Siracusa G, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):531–5, Aug 78

Comparison of the electrophysiological effects of two neuroleptics, melperone and thioridazine, on isolated rat atria. Refsum H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):285–93, 1 Jun 78

Stereoselective activity of chiral neuroleptics. White TG, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1399, 15 Oct 77

Neuroleptic-stimulated prolactin secretion in the rat as an animal model for biological psychiatry: I. Comparison with anti-psychotic activity. pp. 443–55. Meltzer HY, et al.

In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977. (101 ref.)

The biological pharmacology of the limbic system: neuroleptic drugs. pp. 263–305. Lloyd KG.
In: Livingston KE, Hornykiewicz O, ed. Limbic mechanisms. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WL 314 L733L 1976. (150 ref.)

Effects of drugs on the reproductive physiology of male albino rats: Part I—Central depressants & analgesic-antipyretics. Chinoy NJ, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 16(3):316–22, Mar 78

Antibacterial property of promazine hydrochloride. Dash SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):324–6, Apr 77

The prolactin response to neuroleptic drugs. A test of dopaminergic blockade: neuroendocrine studies in normal men. Langer G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(5):996–1002, Nov 77

Correlation between the effects of neuroleptics on prolactin release, mammary stimulation and the vaginal cycle in rats. Lotz W, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(3):507–15, Mar 78

In vitro studies on drug—antibiotic interactions I: analgesics, antipyretics, antimalarials, and tranquilizers. Toama MA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):23–6, Jan 78

Effect of neuroleptic drugs on the conditioned behavior after pretreatment with alpha-methyltyrosine or p-chiorophenylalanine. Oka M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(6):807–15, Dec 77

Neuroleptic attenuation of intracranial self-stimulation: reward or performance deficits? Wise RA. **Life Sci** 22(7):535–42, Feb 78 (43 ref.)

Acute effects of adrenergic receptor blocking drugs and neuroleptic agents on pulsatile discharges of luteinizing hormone in the ovariectomized rat. Weick RF.
Neuroendocrinology 26(2):108–17, 1978

Centrally active drugs and the sympathetic nervous system of rabbits and cats. Clubley M, et al.
Neuropharmacology 16(9):609–16, Sep 77

The central antiserotonin activity of neuroleptics. Maj J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):407–9, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

The effect of neuroleptics of serotonergic system of the rat brain. Michaluk J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(2–3):233–43, Mar–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Interactions interfering with central adrenoreceptor activity and hypotension of centrally acting antihypertensive agents. Van Zwieten PA. **Prog Brain Res** 47:385–90, 1977

Prolactin response to neuroleptic drugs in normal and schizophrenic subjects. Langer G, et al.
Psychopharmacol Bull 14(1):8–9, Jan 78

Prolactin and neuroleptics: clinical implications for efficacy and toxicity. The effect of neuroleptics and alpha-methyl-para-tyrosine on serum prolactin levels in laboratory animals and man. Meltzer HY, et al.
Psychopharmacol Bull 14(1):5–7, Jan 78

Perlapine: relationship between stimulation of prolactin secretion and antipsychotic activity. Meltzer HY, et al.
Psychopharmacology 54(2):183–6, 20 Oct 77

Efficacy of neuroleptics and antidepressants in the test of apomorphine hypothermia and some data concerning neurochemical mechanisms of the test. Schelkunov EL.
Psychopharmacology 55(1):87–95, 24 Nov 77

Effects of drugs and lesions on dopamine-stimulated adenylate cyclase: evidence for different classes of dopamine receptors. Katzman R, et al.
Trans Am Neurol Assoc 102:76–9, 1977

[Recent data on the mode of action of neuroleptics] Bartholini G. **Actual Pharmacol (Paris)** 30:35–47, 1978 (41 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Non-addictive properties of tiapride (1347)] Barre JL.
Sem Hop Paris 54(9–12):461–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Combined effects of alcohol and tranquilizers on the driving ability of motorists] Biehl B. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):203–10, 1978 **(Ger)**

[The influence of neuroleptics on the emotional anger reaction in animals] Burow W.
Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz) (20–21 Suppl):130–3, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neuroleptoanalgesia, platelet aggregation and arousing drugs] Somma AA, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(2):241–3, Apr–Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Mechanism of methamphetamine toxicity in grouped mice and the effects of centrally acting drugs on its toxicity (author's transl)] Honma T. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(1):27–36, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of minor tranquilizers and neuroleptics on open-field behavior in rats (author's transl)] Honma T, et al.
Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi 73(3):337–45, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of neuroleptics on acetylcholine metabolism in the basal ganglia of the brain] Balakleevskiĭ AI, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 85(4):429–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the antinociceptive effect occurring on stimulation of the midbrain under the action of analgesics and tranquilizers] Dmitriev AV, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 85(1):36–41, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of psychotropic substances on orienting-exploratory behavior after startling caused by acoustic stimulation] Salimov RM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):579–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

[Neuroleptic poisoning in childhood] Bosvieux G, et al.
Pediatrie 33(1):51–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute psychotropic drug poisoning] Milovanović D, et al.
Arh Hig Rada Toksikol 28(4):373–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The purely neuroleptic effects and its relation to the 'neuroleptic threshold'. Haase HJ. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(1):19–36, Jan–Feb 78

Treating severe maladjustment with pipamperone (Dipiperon). Noordhuizen GJ. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(6):754–60, Nov–Dec 77

Neuroleptic drug use [letter] Halvorsen JM, et al.
Am J Hosp Pharm 34(11):1179–87, Nov 77

Impact of neuroleptic chemotherapies on schizophrenic psychoses. Deniker P. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(8):923–7, Aug 78

Effects of melperone and thiothixene on prolactin levels in cerebrospinal fluid and plasma of psychotic women. Bjerkenstedt L, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(4):281–93, 28 Dec 77

Metoserpate Hydrochloride for the treatment of hysteria in replacement pullets. Reynolds WA, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):720–3, Oct–Dec 77

Attenuation of psychic sequelae from ketamine [proceedings] Lilburn JK, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):641P–642P, Oct 77

Serum calcium and magnesium in schizophrenia: relationship to clinical phenomena and neuroleptic treatment. Alexander PE, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:143–9, Aug 78

Gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) in the CSF of schizophrenic patients before and after neuroleptic treatment. Lichtshtein D, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:145–8, Feb 78

Positive feedback of oestrogen on LH secretion in women in neuroleptic drugs. Weiss G, et al.
Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 7(5):423–7, Nov 77

Pharmacotherapy III: tranquilizers—psychological and pharmacological components. Curro FA, et al.
Dent Clin North Am 22(1):143–9, Jan 78

Biochemical factors in Schizophrenia. Snyder SH.
Hosp Pract 12(10):133–40, Oct 77

The prolactin response in clinical psychiatry. Gruen PH.
Med Clin North Am 62(2):409–24, Mar 78 (144 ref.)

Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and thyrotropin-releasing hormone stimulation studies in patients given clomipramine or 'depot' neuroleptics. Huws D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):175–81, 1977

An office study of patient attitudes toward tranquilizing medication. Halberstam M. **South Med J** 71 Suppl 2:15–7, Aug 78

[Approach to resistance to treatment by neuroleptic combinations] Daskalopoulos NT, et al.
Ann Med Psychol (Paris) 2(2):333–51, Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Iatrogenic psychotherapy and psychopharmacology achieving a cure] Houillon P, et al.
Ann Med Psychol (Paris) 1(5):821–7, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Neuroleptics and disinhibition] Aubrée JC, et al.
Encephale 4(1):53–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nervous and digestive manifestations in chronic alcoholism. Their treatment by tiapride] Naudy B. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(9–12):466–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of tiapride on the side effects of cerebrospinal fluid depletions in spinal puncture, pneumoencephalography and air myelography] Zenglein JP, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(9–12):413–23, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term treatment with psychoverlan in children and adolescents with behavior disorders] Heinze H.
Fortschr Med 96(32) 24 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aspects of long-term therapy using long-term neuroleptics — experiences and viewpoints related to practice] Floru L. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(2):82–104, Feb 78 (286 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of schizophrenia. I. Psychopharmacotherapy] Huber G, et al. **Med Klin** 73(15):525–30, 14 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparison of the effectiveness of neuroleptics and chlormethiazol in the treatment of alcoholic delirium (author's transl)] Athen D, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(10):528–32, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Neuropsychiatric pharmacotherapy, a help or a hinderance in the long term care of oligophrenic children and adolescents] Dresske W.
Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz) (20–21 Suppl):82–7, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modern developments in the field of neuroleptics and thymoleptics and their meaning in the range of drugs of the DDR] Hörig C.
Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz) (20–21 Suppl):248–52, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemispheric dominance in schizophrenics as determined on extrapyramidal side effects of neuroleptics] Pethö B, et al.
Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz) 30(1):23–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tests on the vegetative dynamics of depression under thymoleptic treatment] Strzyżewski W.
Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz) (20–21 Suppl):99–104, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comments on epileptic psychosis (two case reports) (author's transl)] Reisecker F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(2):68–73, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use and abuse of sedatives and ataraxics in children] Langslet A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(23):1094–6, 20 Aug 78 **(Nor)**

[Drug therapy of paranoid psychoses] Robak OH.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(16):852–4, 10 Jun 78 **(Nor)**

[Tranquilizers in the overall treatment of chronic poisoning from sour crude products] Sukhanova VA, et al.
Gig Tr Prof Zabol (4):20–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rational use of hypnotics, tranquilizers and psychostimulants] **Liječ Vjesn** 100(3):193–6, Mar 78 **(Scr)**

[Kleist's phasophrenias (Kretschmer's mixed endogenous psychoses] Neme M. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr** 5(4):227–32, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Studies on 3-aminobenzo-6, 7-quinazolone-4-one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquilosedative compound: Part V—Chronic toxicity studies. Roy AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1128–30, Dec 77

Studies on 3-aminobenzo-6, 7 quinazolone-4-one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compound: Part IX influence of centazolone on prenatal development in mice & rabbits. Sethi N, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 16(2):206–7, Feb 78

[In vitro effect of psychopharmacologic drugs on the embryonic brain tissue of the fetuses of schizophrenic mothers] Buravlev VM. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):1070–5, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANQUILIZING AGENTS, MAJOR

Morphine as an antipsychotic? [editorial] Comfort A.
Clin Toxicol 11(4):383–6, 1977

Evaluation of naloxone in laboratory tests predictive of clinical antipsychotic activity. Malick JB, et al.
Commun Psychopharmacol 1(5):475–88, 1977

Effects of lergotrile on schizophrenia & drug induced parkinsonism. Small JG, et al.
Commun Psychopharmacol 1(5):461–7, 1977

Loxapine: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic efficacy as an antipsychotic agent. Heel RC, et al. **Drugs** 15(3):198–217, Mar 78 (53 ref.)

Neuroleptic activity of the neuropeptide beta-LPH62–77 ([Des-Tyr1]gamma-endorphin; DT gamma E). De Wied D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(4):427–36, 15 Jun 78

Rearrangement of N-benzyl-2-cyano-2-(hydroxyimino)acetamide. Darling CM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):860–1, Jun 78

Interaction of tricyclic antipsychotic and antidepressant drugs with 1-anilino-8-naphthalenesulfonic acid. Jun HW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):861–3, Jun 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Long-term treatment with neuroleptics in psychiatry. Shepherd M, et al. **Curr Dev Psychopharmcol** 4:215–47, 1977 (150 ref.)

Drug refusal in schizophrenia: causes and prescribing hints. Van Putten T. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(2):110–2,

Feb 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Extrapyramidal reactions in adolescents treated with high-potency antipsychotics. Chiles JA. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):239-40, Feb 78

A treatment for dry mouth in psychiatric patients. Fann WE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):251-2, Feb 78

Tardive dyskinesia and pharmacotherapy [letter] Rosenbaum AH. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):506, Apr 78

'Akinetic depression' in schizophrenia. Van Putten T, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(9):1101-7, Sep 78

Tardive dyskinesia and antipsychotics. pp. 457-67. Fann WE, et al.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.

Tardive dyskinesia in psychogeriatric patients: a five-year follow-up. Mehta D, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(12):545-7, Dec 77

Is the low incidence of extrapyramidal side-effects of antipsychotics associated with antimuscarinic properties? Laduron PM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(2):120-2, Feb 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Awakening following neuroleptoanalgesia antagonized by naloxone] Laxenaire MC, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):179-87, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Plasma level monitoring of antipsychotic drugs. Cooper TB. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 3(1):14-38, Jan-Feb 78 (119 ref.)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

(1-(3-(Phenothiazin-10-yl)propyl)-4-piperidinyl)phenylm a novel class of long-acting neuroleptic agents. Boswell RF Jr, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):136-9, Jan 78

5-Chloro-2-phenyl-1-benzo[b]thiophene-3-alkanimines, potential antipsychotic agents. Kukla MJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(4):348-52, Apr 78

Neuroleptics related to butaclamol. Synthesis and some psychopharmacological effects of a series of 3-aryl analogues. Voith K, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):694-8, Jul 78

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of neuroleptic drugs according to their ability to inhibit apomorphine-induced locomotion and gnawing: evidence for two different mechanisms of action. Ljungberg T, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(3):239-47, 11 Apr 78

METABOLISM

A serotonergic component of neuroleptic receptors. Leysen JE, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(2):337-9, Dec 77

Spiperone: a ligand of choice for neuroleptic receptors. 2. Regional distribution and in vivo displacement of neuroleptic drugs. Laduron PM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):317-21, 1 Feb 78

Spiperone: a ligand of choice for neuroleptic receptors. 3. Subcellular distribution of neuroleptic drugs and their receptors in various rat brain areas. Laduron PM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):323-8, 1 Feb 78

Spiperone: a ligand of choice for neuroleptic receptors. 1. Kinetics and characteristics of in vitro binding. Leysen JE, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):307-16, 1 Feb 78

Binding of [3H]-neuroleptics to dopamine receptors on rat cerebral membranes [proceedings] Howlett DR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):396P, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Mechanism for selectively inhibiting the activation of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase and adenylate cyclase by antipsychotic agents. Weiss B, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:285-303, 1978

Antipsychotic drugs, neurotransmitters, and schizophrenia. Carlsson A. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):165-73, Feb 78

Effects of various neuroleptics, phenobarbital and SKF 525-A on dimethyltryptamine content in rat brain and liver. Wang Lu LJ, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):117-33, Mar 78

Anti-schizophrenic drugs--membrane receptor sites of action. Seeman P. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(19):1741-8, 1 Oct 77 (102 ref.)

Differential actions of typical and atypical neuroleptic agents on two behavioural effects of apomorphine in the mouse [proceedings] Costall B, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):381P-382P, Jun 78

Behavioural correlates of modified dopaminergic/anticholinergic responses following chronic treatment with neuroleptic agents of differing activity spectra. Costall B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):29-36, 1 Mar 78

Climbing behaviour induced by apomorphine in mice: a potential model for the detection of neuroleptic activity. Costall B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):39-50, 1 Jul 78

Receptor affinity and pharmacological potency of a series of narcotic analgesic, anti-diarrheal and neuroleptic drugs. Stahl KD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(3):199-205, 1 Dec 77

Effects of baclofen on dopamine metabolism and interaction with neuroleptic effects. Waldmeier PC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):191-200, 15 Jan 78

The interaction of tricyclic antipsychotics with (Na+-K+)-ATPase. Palatini P. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(4):215-20, 1978

Regulation of cholinergic neurons by dopaminergic terminals: influence of cataleptogenic and noncataleptogenic antipsychotics. pp. 23-38. Costa E, et al.
In: Garattini S, et al., ed. Interactions between putative neurotransmitters in the brain. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QV 126 I59 1976. (46 ref.)

Antipsychotics and GABA turnover in mammalian brain nuclei. pp. 151-60. Mao CC, et al.
In: Garattini S, et al., ed. Interactions between putative neurotransmitters in the brain. New York, Raven Press, 1978. QV 126 I59 1976.

Central dopaminergic systems: two in vivo electrophysiological models for predicting therapeutic efficacy and neurological side effects of putative antipsychotic drugs. pp. 91-105. Bunney US.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.

Significance of species differences: rotational models. pp. 27-35. Echols SD, et al.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.

Brain neurotransmitter receptors and chronic antipsychotic drug treatment: a model for tardive dyskinesia. pp. 405-9. Kobayashi RM, et al.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.

Neuroleptic-stimulated prolactin secretion in the rat as an animal model for biological psychiatry: I. Comparison with anti-psychotic activity. pp. 443-55. Meltzer HY, et al.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977. (101 ref.)

A pharmacological and theoretical comparison of high and low potency neuroleptics. Zavodnick S. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(4):332-6, Apr 78

Neuroleptic interaction with the serotoninergic-dopaminergic mechanisms in the nucleus accumbens. Costall B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):257-9, Apr 78

The actions of neuroleptic drugs and putative serotonin receptor antagonists on LSD and quipazine-induced reductions of brain 5-HIAA concentrations. Jacoby JH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):771-3, Dec 77

Rat striatal methionine-enkephalin content after chronic treatment with cataleptogenic and noncataleptogenic antischizophrenic drugs. Hong JS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):141-7, Apr 78

A benzo[a]quinolizine derivative with a neuroleptic-like action on cerebral monoamine turnover. Saner A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(3):556-63, Dec 77

Antipsychotic drugs block LSD-induced disaggregation of brain polysomes. Holbrook L, et al. **Life Sci** 21(7):1037-44, 1 Oct 77

Effects of sedatives and major tranquilizers on aggressive behavior. Kostowski W. **Mod Probl Pharmacopsychiatry** 13:1-12, 1978 (75 ref.)

The effect of some neuroleptics on the interaction of cortically and nigrally evoked potentials in the rat striatum. Olpe HR, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(2):165-70, 27 Jun 78

Substance P content of substantia nigra after chronic treatment with antischizophrenic drugs. Hong JS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):83-5, Jan 78

Neuroleptic drug interactions with norepinephrine alpha receptor binding sites in rat brain. Peroutka SJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(9):549-56, Sep 77

Effects of neuroleptics on morphine-induced tail erection in mice. Lee KH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(2):153-7, Aug 77

Effect of antipsychotic and other classes of drugs on spontaneous locomotor activity and neurotoxicity in mice. McLean JR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):97-9, Jan 78

The effect of lesions of raphe nuclei on the cataleptic action of neuroleptics. Przewłocka B, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(6):581-9, Nov-Dec 77

Neuroleptic interference with the cocaine cue: internal stimulus control of behavior and psychosis. Colpaert FC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):257-55, 19 Jul 78

Neuroleptic drugs block both the hyperactivity and the increase in caudate nucleus cyclic AMP concentration produced by the administration of tranylcypromine and L-dopa to rats. Heal DJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(2):193-7, 28 Apr 78

Dopaminergic inhibition of adrenergic neurotransmission as a model for studies on dopamine receptor mechanisms. Steinsland OS, et al. **Science** 199(4327):443-5, 27 Jan 78

[Psychotropic drugs and adenylate cyclase (author's transl)] Honda F. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):822-6, 1977 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Addition of reserpine to antipsychotic medication in refractory chronic schizophrenic outpatients. Bacher NM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):488-9, Apr 78

Monoamine metabolite levels in cerebrospinal fluid of psychotic women treated with melperone or thiothixene. Bjerkenstedt L, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 224(2):107-18, 11 Oct 77

Clinical experiments with the new oral long-acting neuroleptic clopimozide (R 29 764). Floru L, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):341-4, 1978

Barbiturate physical dependence in mice: effects of neuroleptics and diazepam on the withdrawal syndrome. Belknap JK. **Clin Toxicol** 12(4):427-34, 1978

Antipsychotic drugs: clinical pharmacology and therapeutic use. Davis JM, et al. **Drugs** 14(4):260-82, Oct 77 (77 ref.)

The use of psychiatric drug in rural health centres, district and provincial hospitals. Acuda SW. **East Afr Med J** 54(8):438-44, Aug 77

The results of a campaign to educate physicians in antipsychotic drug usage. Mason AS, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(2):100-1, Feb 78

Assessment of long-acting neuroleptics. Methods and problems. Lapierre YD. **Int Pharmacopsychiatry** 13(3):157-64, 1978

Fluphenazine decanoate vs oral antipsychotics: a comparison of their effectiveness in the treatment of schizophrenia as measured by a reduction in hospital readmissions. Devito RA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(1):26-34, Jan 78

Antipsychotic drugs--an update. Charalampous KD, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(1):6-9, Jan 78

[The effect of methylperon (Eunerpan) on aggressive and auto-aggressive behaviour in mentally retarded patients--a double blind study (author's transl)] Hacke W, et al. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(2):86-96, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of pharmacotherapy in the rehabilitation of schizophrenic patients] Wojdysławska I. **Psychiatr Pol** 11(6):683-8, Nov-Dec 77 **(Pol)**

TRANQUILIZING AGENTS, MINOR

Piracetam--a non-sedative anxiolytic drug? [proceedings] File SE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):425P-426P, Mar 78

Autonomic perception and responses in anxiety-inducing situations. Klicpera C, et al. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(3):113-20, May 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Minor tranquilizers: are they being rationally prescribed? Ungerleider JT. **Del Med J** 50(5):280-2, May 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Pyrazolodiazepines. 2. 4-Aryl-1,3-dialkyl-6,8-dihydropyrazolo[3,4-e] [1,4]diazepin-7(1H)-ones as antianxiety and anticonvulsant agents. DeWald HA, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1562-9, Dec 77

Novel anxiolytic agents derived from alpha-amino-alpha-phenyl-o-tolyl-4H-triazoles and -imidazoles. Gall M, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):542-8, Jun 78

METABOLISM

Solid dispersion approach for overcoming bioavailability problems due to polymorphism of nabilone, a cannabinoid derivative. Thakkar AL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):783-4, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The use of animal models for delineating the mechanisms of action of anxiolytic agents. pp. 279-92. Lippa AS, et al.
In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.

A pharmacological and theoretical comparison of high and low potency neuroleptics. Zavodnick S. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(4):332-6, Apr 78

Effect of hypnotic and anxiolytic agents on regional concentration of acetylcholine in rat brain. Sethy VH. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(3):157-61, Jan-Feb 78

A variable-interval punishment procedure for assessing anxiolytic effects of drugs. Sanger DJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):151-6, Feb 78

[Effects of minor tranquilizers and neuroleptics on open-field behavior in rats (author's transl)] Honma T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(3):337-45, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

FDA guidelines forthe clinical evaluation of psychotropic drugs--antidepressant and antianxiety drugs. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(2):45-63, Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Minor tranquillizers in somatic disorders. Krogh C, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1097, 1100–2, 1107–8, 6 May 78 (55 ref.)

A model for evaluation of antianxiety drugs with the use of experimentally induced stress: Comparison of nabilone and diazepam. Nakano S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(1):54–62, Jan 78

The use of psychiatric drug in rural health centres, district and provincial hospitals. Acuda SW. **East Afr Med J** 54(8):438–44, Aug 77

The Geller Conflict Test: a model of anxiety and a screening procedure for anxiolytics. pp. 269–78. Howard JL, et al.

In: Hanin I, Usdin E, ed. Animal models in psychiatry and neurology. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. WM 100 W897a 1977.

Anxiety states in family practice: an evaluation of the need for antidepressant as well as anxiolytic therapy. McGhie RL, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):354–8, 1977

Use of antianxiety agents in anxious outpatients. Rickels K. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(1):1–17, 15 Jun 78 (71 ref.)

[Anxiety– an approach to defining terms and formulating a methodological concept for measuring anxiety states within the framework of clinical trials with anxiolytic substances (author's transl)] Ott H, et al. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(3):103–12, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[General and particular clinical effects of tranquilizers] Aleksandrovskiĭ IuA. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** (20–21 Suppl):67–76, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSACTIONAL ANALYSIS see under **PSYCHOANALYTIC THERAPY**

TRANSALDOLASE see under **TRANSFERASES**

TRANSAMINASES see **AMINOTRANSFERASES**

TRANSCOBALAMINS see under **BLOOD PROTEINS**

TRANSCORTIN

Electron spin resonance study of human transcortin binding properties. Interaction of monomeric and polymeric forms with spin labeled corticosteroids. Basset M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):380–7, 21 Nov 77

Kinetic and equilibrium studies on steroid interaction with human corticosteroid-binding globulin. Stroupe SD, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):177–82, 10 Jan 78

Affinity labelling of human transcortin. Le Gaillard F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):312–23, 20 Dec 77

Steroid–protein interactions. Kinetics of binding of cortisol and progesterone to human corticosteroid-binding globulin. Stroupe SD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):61–4, 1 Feb 78

Importance of steroids 17-alpha-hydroxyl in the hydrogen bond formation with human corticosteroid binding globulin. Demey-Ponsart E. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1201–3, Nov 77

Corticosteroid binding protein in the plasma of Macaca nemestrina. Schiller HS, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(6):647–53, Jun 77

ANALYSIS

An in vivo system in man for quantitation of estrogenicity. I. Physiologic changes in binding capacity of serum corticosteroid-binding globulin. Moore DE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):475–81, 15 Feb 78

Immunoidentification of transcortin-like material within the adenohypophysis. Koch B, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):174, Mar 78

Concentration of transcortin in the pregnant rat and its foetuses. van Baelen H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):427–31, Dec 77

Steroid-binding proteins in follicular fluid and peripheral plasma from pigs, cows and sheep. Cook B, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):65–71, Sep 77

Effect of serum dilution on binding of cortisol to thermolabile and thermostable serum proteins. Demey-Ponsart E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1091–5, Oct 77

Quantitation of corticosteroid binding globulin (CBG) by steady state polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SS-PAGE). Hansson V, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):771–5, Jul 77

[A double adsorption technique for the determination of corticosteroid-binding globulin in human serum (author's transl)] Kawagoe S, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(1):1–10, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

The effect of ascorbic acid supplementation on some parameters of the human immunological defence system. Prinz W, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):248–57, 1977

Increases in steroid binding globulins induced by tamoxifen in patients with carcinoma of the breast. Sakai F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):219–26, Feb 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of progesterone-specific from CBG-like binding sites by chromatography on columns of spheroidal hydroxylapatite. Booth BA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1179–82, Nov 77

METABOLISM

An in vivo system in man for quantitation of estrogenicity. II. Pharmacologic changes in binding capacity of serum corticosteroid-binding globulin induced by conjugated estrogens, mestranol, and ethinyl estradiol. Moore DE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):482–6, 15 Feb 78

Maternal and fetal serum levels of total cortisol and cortisone, unbound cortisol, and corticosteroid-binding globulin in vaginal delivery and cesarean section. Talbert LM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):781–7, 1 Dec 77

Alterations in steroid binding plasma proteins in Macaca nemestrina during pregnancy. Schiller HS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E489–93, May 78

Specific cortisol binding protein in porcine follicular fluid. Mahajan DK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):834–42, Jun 78

Diurnal variation of prednisolone binding to serum corticosteroid-binding globulin in man. Angeli A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(1):47–53, Jan 78

Relationship between the pituitary gland and gonadal steroids: involvement of a hypophysial factor in reduced alpha 2u-globulin and increased transcortin concentrations in rat serum. Vandoren G, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):31–8, Jul 78

Adrenal secretion and plasma CBG levels in the immature male rat: effects of 5alpha reduced androgens and antiandrogens. Purvis K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(10):1121–4, Oct 77

Neonatal imprinting of serum transcortin levels in the rat. Van Baelen H, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):735–6, Jul 77

Effect of age and sex on the association constant and binding capacity of chicken serum for corticosteroid. Gould NR, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):778–84, May 78

PHYSIOLOGY

[Adrenal gland function and transcortin corticosteroid binding in dogs with alloxan diabetes] Komissarenko VP, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):29–32, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSCRIPTASES see **RNA POLYMERASES**

TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS

Expression of the histidine operon in rho mutants of Escherichia coli. Winkler ME. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):721–5, Aug 78

Effects of the transciption inhibitory protein, TF1, on phage SP01 promoter complex formation and stability. Geiduschek EP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(4):825–42, 25 Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Primary structure of the lambda repressor. Sauer RT, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):1092–100, 21 Mar 78

Studies on the altered rho factor in a nitA mutants of Escherichia coli defective in transcription termination. I. Characterization and quantitative determination of rho in cell extracts. Imai M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(4):451–66, 25 Apr 78

GENETICS

A rho-dependent termination site in the gene coding for tyrosine tRNA su3 of Escherichia coli. Küpper H, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):423–8, 30 Mar 78

The relationship between function and DNA sequence in an intercistronic regulatory region in phage lambda. Rosenberg M, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):414–23, 30 Mar 78

A mutation affecting the sigma subunit of RNA polymerase changes transcriptional specificity. Travers AA, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):354–8, 1 Jun 78

Mutation affecting thermostability of sigma subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase lies near the dnaG locus at about 66 min on the E. coli genetic map. Gross C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):427–31, Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Studies on the altered rho factor in nitA mutants of Escherichia coli defective in transcription termination. II. Purification and molecular properties of the mutant rho. Shigesada K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(4):467–86, 25 Apr 78

Purification of a positive regulatory subunit from phage SP01-modified RNA polymerase. Duffy JJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):28–32, 3 Nov 77

Identification of the N gene protein of bacteriophage lambda. Shaw JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2225–9, May 78

[Regulatory proteins of eukaryotic transcription (author's transl)] Natori S. **Seikagaku** 49(10):1141–5, Oct 77 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Control of transcription termination. Adhya S, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:967–96, 1978 (118 ref.)

Delta factor can displace sigma factor from Bacillus subtilis RNA polymerase holoenzyme and regulate its initiation activity. Williamson VM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):135–41, 3 May 78

Mutant RNA polymerase of Escherichia coli terminates transcription in strains making defective rho factor. Guarente LP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):294–7, Jan 78

Promoter recognition by phage SP01-modified RNA polymerase. Talkington C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1185–9, Mar 78

[The mechanism of the termination of transcription and the role of rho factor in Escherichia coli (author's transl)] Shigesada K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(9):1076–90, 1977 (84 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Branched-chain amino acid transport regulation in mutants blocked in tRNA maturation and transcriptional termination. Quay SC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):683–6, May 78

TRANSCRIPTION, GENETIC

see related
TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS

Transcriptional and translational effects of hormones. Pimentel E. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):117–26, 1978 (100 ref.)

Control of transcription termination. Adhya S, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:967–96, 1978 (118 ref.)

Post-transcriptional and translational controls of gene expression in eukaryotes. Revel M, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:1079–126, 1978 (507 ref.)

Regulation of gene expression in eucaryotes. O'Malley BW, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 11:239–75, 1977 (223 ref.)

A test for foetal gene expression at the level of transcription in hepatoms. Longenecker JP, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(6):653–61, Dec 77

Role of ribonucleic acid polymerase in gene selection in procaryotes. Doi RH. **Bacteriol Rev** 41(3):568–94, Sep 77 (223 ref.)

Transcription of SV 40 nucleoprotein complexes in vitro. Crémisi C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):74–82, 9 Sep 77

The correlation between antibiotic synthesis, transcription and sporulation in Bacillus polymyxa. Kaur S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):50–7, 15 Mar 78

In vitro transcription of Drosophila ribosomal genes using Drosophila RNA polymerases. Luse DS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):964–70, 15 May 78

Effect of Escherichia coli DNA binding protein on the transcription of single-stranded phage M13 DNA by Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Niyogi SK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):343–9, 9 Sep 77

Symmetric transcription of simian virus 40 DNA in the nuclei of transformed mouse cells. Yanagi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):210–6, 9 Sep 77

Characterization of double-stranded ribonucleic acid sequences present in the initial transcription products of rat liver chromatin. Pays E. **Biochem J** 165(2):237–45, 1 Aug 77

Initiation and elongation of polyribonucleotide chains on rat ventral-prostate chromatin transcribed by homologous ribonucleic acid polymerase B Thomas P, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):189–98, 15 Aug 77

Injected amphibian oocytes: a living test tube for the study of eukaryotic gene transcription? de Robertis EM, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** (42):181–91, 1977 (21 ref.)

Globin-gene expression during erythroid development in the rabbit [proceedings] Clissold PM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):918–20, 1977

Regulations of hepatic nuclear transcription in unfed rats [proceedings] Coupar BE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):927–30, 1977

Transcription of viral genes by RNA polymerase II in nuclei isolated from adenovirus 2 transformed cells. Bitter GA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2198–205, 30 May 78

Mode of chromatin reconstitution. Elements controlling globin gene transcription. Gadski RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):869–74, 7 Mar 78

Methylation and capping of RNA polymerase II primary transcripts by HeLa nuclear homogenates. Groner Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):977–82, 21 Mar 78

Size of histone gene transcripts in different embryonic stages of the sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Kunkel NS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2591–8, 27 Jun 78

Synthesis in vitro of ribosomal protein S20 and its precursor. Mackie GA. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4497–503, 4 Oct 77

Yeast mitochondrial DNA specifies tRNA for 19 amino acids. Deletion mapping of the tRNA genes. Martin NC, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4672–7, 18 Oct 77

Selectivity of RNA chain initiation in vitro. 1. Analysis of RNA initiations by two-dimensional thin-layer chromatography of 5'-triphosphate-labeled oligonucleotides. Miller JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2054–9, 30 May 78

Selectivity of RNA chain initiation in vitro. 2. Correlation of 5'-triphosphate-labeled oligonucleotides on polyethyleniminecellulose thin-layer chromatography with RNA transcripts of bacteriophage lambda cb2 and T7. Miller JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2059–64, 30 May 78

Selectivity of RNA chain initiation in vitro. 3. Variables affecting initiation of transcription. Miller JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2064–9, 30 May 78

Transcriptional role of yeast deoxyribonucleic acid dependent ribonucleic acid polymerase III. Schultz LD. **Biochemistry** 17(4):750–8, 21 Feb 78

Transcription of bacteriophage lambda DNA in vitro using purine nucleoside 5'-[gamma-S]triphosphates as affinity probes for RNA chain initiation. Smith MM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):493–500, 7 Feb 78

Expression of immunoglobulin and globin genes in B and T lymphocytes and other cells. Storb U, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5432–8, 13 Dec 77

Analysis of in vitro transcription of duck reticulocyte chromatin using mercury-substituted ribonucleoside triphosphates. Zasloff M, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(23):5135–45, 15 Nov 77

Polysomes and polysomal mRNAs in SV40-infected CV-1 cells. In vivo observations. Ho-Terry L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(2):390–7, 24 Jul 78

In vitro transscription of ribosomal RNA on phage lambdarifd 18 DNA. Kiss I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(2):257–66, 27 Apr 78

Complexes of DNA with arginine-rich and slightly lysine-rich histones. Transcription and electron microscopy. Weihe A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(1):172–6, 29 Mar 78

Transcription of the mouse oocyte genome. Moore GP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):865–70, Jun 78

A study of the localization of high mobility group proteins in chromatin. Levy WB, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):480–91, Jun 78

Apparent absence of symmetrical transcription in Tetrahymena mitochondria. Young PG. **Can J Biochem** 56(2):107–10, Feb 78

The transcription map of mouse mitochondrial DNA. Battey J, et al. **Cell** 14(1):143–56, May 78

Temporal regulation of herpes simplex virus type 1 transcription: location of transcripts on the viral genome. Clements JB, et al. **Cell** 12(1):275–85, Sep 77

Induction of the Drosophila heat shock response in isolated polytene nuclei. Compton JL, et al. **Cell** 14(1):191–201, May 78

Coupled transcription-translation of DNA injected into Xenopus oocytes. De Robertis EM, et al. **Cell** 12(1):175–82, Sep 77

The initiation sites for RNA transcription in Ad2 DNA. Evans RM, et al. **Cell** 12(3):733–9, Nov 77

An altered subunit configuration associated with the actively transcribed DNA of integrated adenovirus genes. Flint SJ, et al. **Cell** 12(3):783–94, Nov 77

Distribution of messenger RNA-coding sequences in fractionated chromatin. Gottesfeld JM, et al. **Cell** 12(4):953–62, Dec 77

Transcription of chromatin in isolated nuclei by exogenous RNA polymerases [letter] Hagopian HK, et al. **Cell** 13(2):213–4, Feb 78

Transcription at two heat shock loci in Drosophila. Henikoff S, et al. **Cell** 12(2):441–51, Oct 77

Transcription and processing of intervening sequences in yeast tRNA genes. Knapp G, et al. **Cell** 14(2):221–36, Jun 78

Histone gene transcripts in the cleavage and mesenchyme blastula embryo of the sea urchin, S. purpuratus. Kunkel NS, et al. **Cell** 14(2):313–26, Jun 78

Dual control for transcription of the galactose operon by cyclic AMP and its receptor protein at two interspersed promoters. Musso RE, et al. **Cell** 12(3):847–54, Nov 77

Changes of nucleosome frequency in nucleolar and non-nucleolar chromatin as a function of transcription: an electron microscopic study. Scheer U. **Cell** 13(3):535–49, Mar 78

Kinetoplast RNA of Leishmania tarentolae. Simpson L, et al. **Cell** 14(1):169–78, May 78

Alternating polarity in rRNA genes. Berger S, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(1):41–50, Jan 78

Isolation of single stranded transcription sites from human nuclear DNA. Hanania N, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(4):309–15, Jul 77

Active chromatin structure. Lilley DM. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(1):1–10, Jan 78 (68 ref.)

Template activity of macronuclear and micronuclear chromatin of the ciliate Stylonychia mytilus. Riewe M, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(6):517–26, Nov 77

RNA synthesized in vitro by calf thymus RNA polymerase III (C), as well as by E. coli RNA polymerase, is restricted to a subset of calf thymus DNA. Atikkan EE, et al. **Cell Differ** 6(3–4):253–62, Oct 77

Coordinate transcription within families of related DNA sequences in human colon and rat liver. Shearer RW. **Cell Differ** 6(5–6):331–8, Dec 77

Correlation of RNA polymerase B and transcriptional activity in the chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Jamrich M, et al. **Chromosoma** 64(4):319–26, 6 Dec 77

Studies in heterochromatin DNA: characterization of transcripts synthesized in situ from C-banded preparations. Kuo MT, et al. **Chromosoma** 65(4):325–34, 24 Feb 78

Increased template activity of chromatin isolated from shocked liver. Warnick CT, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(2):157–61, 1978

Nucleosome structure III: the structure and transcriptional activity of the chromatin containing the ovalbumin and globin genes in chick oviduct nuclei. Bellard M, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):779–91, 1977

Correlation of structural changes in chromatin with transcription in the Drosophila heat-shock response. Biessmann H, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):829–34, 1977

Transcription of polytene chromosomes and of the mitochondrial genome in Drosophila melanogaster. Bonner JJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):803–14, 1977

The nucleolus, a model for analysis of chromatin controls. Busch H, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):665–83, 1977 (79 ref.)

Summary: the molecular biology of the eukaryotic genome is coming of age. Chambon P. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1209–34, 1977 (196 ref.)

Characterization and kinetics of synthesis of 15S beta-globin RNA, a putative precursor of beta-globin mRNA. Curtis PJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):971–84, 1977

The size and chromosomal location of the 75S RNA transcription unit in Balbiani ring 2. Daneholt B, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):867–76, 1977

The definition of transcription units for mRNA. Darnell JE, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):515–22, 1977

Fate of Balbiani-ring RNA in vivo. Edström JE, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):877–84, 1977

Modulation of ribosomal RNA synthesis in Oncopeltus fasciatus: an electron microscopic study of the relationship between changes in chromatin structure and transcriptional activity. Foe VE. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):723–40, 1977

Morphology of transcriptionally active chromatin. Franke WW, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):755–72, 1977

The structure of the transcriptionally active ovalbumin genes in chromatin. Garel A, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):701–8, 1977

Studies on gene transcription in vitro by analysis of the primary transcripts. Huang RC, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):589–96, 1977

Transcription of xenopus tDNAmet1 and sea urchin histone DNA injected into the Xenopus oocyte nucleus. Kressmann A, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1077–82, 1977

Chromatin assembly and transcription in eggs and oocytes of Xenopus laevis. Laskey RA, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):171–8, 1977

The organization of the histone genes in Drosophila melanogaster: functional and evolutionary implications. Lifton RP, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1047–51, 1977

Electron microscopic analysis of chromosome metabolism in the Drosophila melanogaster embryo. McKnight SL, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):741–54, 1977

The effect of heat shock on gene expression in Drosophila melanogaster. Mirault ME, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):819–27, 1977

Regulation of gene expression in chick oviduct. O'Malley BW, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):605–15, 1977

Faithful gene transcription by eukaryotic RNA polymerases in reconstructed systems. Parker CS, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):577–87, 1977

Properties of transcriptionally active chromatin. Paul J, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):597–603, 1977

Ribosomal genes and their proteins from Xenopus. Reeder RH, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1167–77, 1977

Structure of Xenopus ribosomal gene chromatin during changes in genomic transcription rates. Reeves R. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):709–22, 1977

Regulation of histone gene expression in HeLa S3 cells. Stein GS, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1107–20, 1977

The generation and propagation of variegated chromosome structures. Weintraub H, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(1):401–7, 1977

Expression of RNA tumor viruses at translation and transcription lebels. Fan H. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 79:1–41, 1978 (135 ref.)

Structure and function of the genome of viruses containing single-stranded RNA as genetic material: the concept of transcription and translation helices and the classification of these viruses into six groups. Wengler G. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:239–48, 1977 (44 ref.)

Mechanisms for accumulation of globin mRNA during dimethyl sulfoxide induction of murine erythroleukemia cells: synthesis of precursors and mature mRNA. Lowenhaupt K, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):441–54, Apr 78

Changes in transcription patterns during early development of the sea urchin. McColl RS, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(1):126–38, Jul 78

Histones of sea urchin embryos. Transients in transcription, translation, and the composition of chromatin. Senger DR, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):416–25, Aug 78

Existence of differences in repressor properties between serine-rich histones (H5, F2c) from immature and mature pigeon erythroid cells. Gasaryan KG, et al. **Differentiation** 10(2):123–7, 13 Mar 78

Molecular biology and biochemistry of differentiation. Harris SE. **Environ Health Perspect** 18: 47–53, Dec 76

Repetitive and non-repetitive sequences in the transcript in vitro of porcine thyroid chromatin. Avvedimento VE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):1–10, 15 Aug 77

Nucleolar chromatin in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Topographical distribution of ribosomal DNA sequences and isolation of ribosomal transcription complexes. Bachellerie JP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):23–32, 15 Sep 77

Correlation between hypomethylation of DNA and expression of globin genes in Friend erythroleukemia cells. Christman JK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):53–61, 15 Nov 77

Transcriptional and post-transcriptional defects in beta0-thalassaemia. Comi P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):617–22, 3 Oct 77

Quantification of hepatic transcribing RNA polymerase molecules, polyribonucleotide elongation rates and messenger RNA complexity in fed and fasted rats. Coupar BE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):611–23, 15 Mar 78

Transcriptional units for ribosomal proteins in yeast. Mager WH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):575–83, Sep 77

Characteristics of a coupled cell-free transcription and translation system directed by vaccinia cores. Pelham HR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):199–209, 2 Jan 78

Studies on the transcription complex of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Rohrer H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):401–9, 3 Oct 77

Transcription of bacteriophage T4 DNA in vitro: selective initiation with dinucleotides. Rüger W. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):109–17, 17 Jul 78

Transcription specificity of yeast RNA polymerase A. Highly specific transcription in vitro of the homologous ribosomal transcription units. Van Keulen H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):579–88, 3 Oct 77

Transcription of ribosomal k-S RNA by RNA polymerase C in isolated chromatin from HeLa cells. Yamamoto M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):243–53, 17 Oct 77

Transcriptional expression of non-repetitive DNA during normal and BUdR-mediated inhibition of myogenesis in culture. Colbert DA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):31–42, 1 Oct 77

Distribution of the globin gene in active and inactive chromatin fractions from Friend erythroleukemia cells. Lau AF, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(2):269–76, Feb 78

Electron microscopic visualization of transcribed genes in the nucleus of Amoeba proteus. Murti KG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):233–40, 15 Mar 78

Structure, replication and transcriptional activity of the sex-specific heterochromatin in a moth. Traut W, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):85–94, Apr 78

Measurements of gene expression in tissues of normal and dystrophic mice. Grouse LD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(3):470–8, 1 May 78

Transcription of bacterial DNA by isolated plant nuclei. Blaschek W, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1595–6, 15 Dec 77

Control of RNA transcription in nuclei and nucleoli of Physarum polycephalum. Davies KE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):303–6, 15 Feb 78

Induction of hydroxamate-sensitive respiration in Neurospora mitochondria. Transcription of nuclear DNA is required. Edwards DL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):40–2, 1 Jan 78

Continuous monitoring of transcription by light scattering. Heumann H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):351–4, 15 Jul 78

Non-preferential localization of poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase activity in transcriptionally active chromatin. Yukioka M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):85–8, 1 Feb 78

Enrichment for the globin coding region in a chromatin fraction from chick reticulocytes by endonuclease digestion. Hendrick D, et al. **Gene** 2(3–4):147–58, 1977

Chromatin transcription. I. Quantitative determination of gene-specific RNA by use of bacterial plasmids containing the eukaryotic DNA sequence of viral DNA. Jacquet M, et al. **Gene** 1(5–6):273–83, Jul 77

Insertion sequence IS2 associated with int-constitutive mutants of bacteriophage lambda. Pilacinski W, et al. **Gene** 2(2):61–74, 1977

Genetic modulation of RNA metabolism in Drosophila. II. Coordinate rate change in 4S, 5S, and poly-A associated RNA synthesis. Clark SH, et al. **Genetics** 86(4):801–11, Aug 77

Genetic modulation of RNA metabolism in Drosophila. I. Increased rate of ribosomal RNA synthesis. Clark SH, et al. **Genetics** 86(4):789–800, Aug 77

Transcription in Lactobacillaceae. DNA-dependent RNA polymerase from Lactobacillus casei. Isolation of transciption factor y. Stetter KO. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(9):1093–104, Sep 77

Gene control by the lambda phage repressor. pp. 1–7. Ptashne M. **In: Hofschneider PH, Starlinger P, ed. Integration and excision of DNA molecules. Berlin, Springer, 1978. W3 MO87 28th 1977i.**

The importance of transcription unit definition. pp. 197–215. Darnell JE, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

Transcription and coupled transcription–translation of cloned DNAs in Xenopus oocytes. p. 269. Mertz JE, et al.
In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.

In vitro approaches to the study of adenovirus transcription. pp. 171–86. Wu GJ, et al.
In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid–protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.

Use of argA–lac fusions to generate lambda argA–lac bacteriophages and to determine the direction of argA transcription in Escherichia coli. Eckhardt T.
J Bacteriol 132(1):60–6, Oct 77

Regulatory mutations of the Pseudomonas plasmid alk regulon. Fennewald M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):622–7, Nov 77

Mu–induced polarity in the unc operon of Escherichia coli. Gibson F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):728–36, Jun 78

Characterization of hybrid plasmids carrying individual ribosomal ribonucleic acid transcription units of Escherichia coli. Kenerley ME, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):931–49, Dec 77

In vitro synthesis of cystathionine gamma–synthetase in Escherichia coli K–12. Krueger JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1351–7, Mar 78

Hybridization analysis of restriction endonuclease DNA fragments of Bacillus cereus transcribed during spore outgrowth. Silberstein Z, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1081–8, Jun 78

Changes in chromatin template activity for in vitro transcription during the development of the rat mammary gland. Hirose M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):1205–7, Apr 78

A conditional lethal mutant of Escherichia coli which affects the processing of ribosomal RNA. Apirion D, et al.
J Biol Chem 253(5):1738–42, 10 Mar 78

Changes in the frequency of specific transcripts during development of the pancreas. Harding JD, et al.
J Biol Chem 252(20):7391–7, 25 Oct 77

Transcription of specific adenovirus genes in isolated nuclei by exogenous RNA polymerases. Jaehning JA, et al.
J Biol Chem 252(23):8753–61, 10 Dec 77

Studies of low molecular weight RNA from cells infected with adenovirus 2. III. The sequence of the promoter for VA–RNA I. Pan J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):9047–54, 25 Dec 77

Transcription of T7 DNA containing modified nucleotides by bacteriophage T7 specific RNA polymerase. Stahl SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4951–9, 25 Jul 78

Attachment of tail fibers in bacteriophage T4 assembly. Purification, properties, and site of action of the accessory protein coded by gene 63. Wood WB, et al.
J Biol Chem 253(7):2437–45, 10 Apr 78

In vitro transcription of RNA in nuclei, nucleoli and chromatin from physarum polycephalum. Davies KE, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:267–79, Aug 77

Transcriptional reactivation of isolated Xenopus erythrocyte nuclei: patterns of RNA synthesis. Gregory SP, et al.
J Cell Sci 28:49–60, Dec 77

Interband transcription in Drosophila. Skaer RJ.
J Cell Sci 26:251–66, Aug 77

Transcription complexes of chromatin showing a beads–like structure of heterogeneous ribonucleoprotein chains. Oda T, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 26(3):203–7, 1977

A theoretical analysis of the kinetics of bacterial exoprotein formation following inhibition of transcription. Coleman G. **J Gen Microbiol** 106(1):183–5, May 78

The frequencies of transcription from the E– and L–strands of polyoma DNA. Bar–Shavit R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):357–60, May 78

Influenza virus transcription. Skehel JJ, et al.
J Gen Virol 39(1):1–8, Apr 78 (40 ref.)

In vitro transcriptional probes of heterotic rat liver chromatin. Tallman G, et al. **J Hered** 68(6):413–5, Nov–Dec 77

Overlapping transcriptional units in the deo operon of Escherichia coli K–12. Evidence from phage Mu–1 insertion mutants. Buxton RS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 114(3):287–300, 15 Aug 77

Polyoma virus transcription in vitro. Condit RC, et al.
J Mol Biol 115(2):215–35, 15 Sep 77

Transcription patterns of adjacent segments on the chromosome of Escherichia coli containing genes coding for four 50S ribosomal proteins and the beta and beta' subunits of RNA polymerase. Dennis PP. **J Mol Biol** 115(4):603–25, 5 Oct 77

Strand–specific transcription of polyoma virus DNA late during productive infection. Flavell AJ, et al.
J Mol Biol 115(2):237–42, 15 Sep 77

[Regulation of anti–late RNA synthesis in bacteriophage T4: a delayed early control. Frederick RJ, et al.
J Mol Biol 114(4):461–76, 25 Aug 77

Transcription and translation initiation frequencies of the Escherichia coli lac operon. Kennell D, et al.
J Mol Biol 114(1):1–21, Jul 77

A mutation in the gene for the beta' subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase which specifically affects transcription of the rpoBC operon. Kirschbaum JB.
J Mol Biol 119(1):37–47, 15 Feb 78

Enzymatic fractionation of nuclei: polynucleosomes and RNA polymerase II as endogenous transcriptional complexes. Tata JR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 118(3):249–72, 25 Jan 78

A model of post–transcriptional control in eukaryotic cells. Boncinelli E. **J Theor Biol** 72(1):75–9, 8 May 78

Visualization of nonribosomal transcriptional complexes after cortisol stimulation of isolated rat liver cells. Puvion–Eutilleul F, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(2):118–31, Feb 78

Inhibition of transcription by immunoglobulins directed against the ribonucleoprotein of homotypic and heterotypic vesicular stomatitis viruses. Carroll AR, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):675–84, Feb 78

Transcriptional specificity of a multisubunit RNA polymerase induced by Bacillus subtilis bacteriophage PBS2. Clark S. **J Virol** 25(1):224–37, Jan 78

In vitro transcription of the avian retrovirus genome by the alpha form of the viral RNA–directed DNA polymerase. Collett MS, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):704–8, Nov 77

In vitro RNA transcription by the New Jersey serotype of vesicular stomatitis virus. II. Characterization of the leader RNA. Colonno RJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):188–94, Apr 78

In vitro RNA transcription by the New Jersey serotype of vesicular stomatitis virus. I. Characterization of the mRNA species. Franze–Fernandez MT, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):179–87, Apr 78

Recently replicated simian virus 40 DNA is a preferential template for transcription and replication. Green MH, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):325–34, May 78

Binding and transcription of simian virus 40 DNA by DNA–dependent RNA polymerase from Escherichia coli. Hale P, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):298–304, Jan 78

Transcription of host–substituted simian virus 40 DNA in whole cells and extracts. Kuff EL, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):28–36, Jan 78

Transcription of BK virus DNA by Escherichia coli RNA polymerase: size and sequence analysis of RNA. Meneguzzi G, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):940–3, Mar 78

Groups of adenovirus type 2 mRNA's derived from a large primary transcript: probable nuclear origin and possible common 3' ends. Nevins JR, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):811–23, Mar 78

In vitro transcription of mouse mammary tumor virus RNA into DNA. Taylor JM, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):693–4, Feb 78

Macromolecular synthesis in cells infected by frog virus 3. VII. Transcriptional and post–transcriptional regulation of virus gene expression. Willis DB, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):326–42, Oct 77

Distinctive protein requirements of replication–dependent and –uncoupled bacteriophage T4 late gene expression. Wu R, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):436–43, Nov 77

Fractionation of chromatin into template–active and template–inactive portions. Savage M, et al.
Methods Cell Biol 18:1–21, 1978 (59 ref.)

Low molecular weight peptides controlling transcription are present in the calf thymus chromatin structure. Gianfranceschi GL, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 3(6):429–36, Dec 77

Studies on the control region of the bipolar argECBH operon of Escherichia coli. I. Effect of regulatory mutations and IS2 insertions. Boyen A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):185–96, 3 May 78

Phage Mu–1 mediated transposition: a tool to study the organization of ribosomal protein genes in Escherichia coli. Cabezón T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):291–6, 31 May 78

Heteroduplex analysis of regulatory mutations and of insertions (IS1, IS2, IS5) in the bipolar argECBH operon of Escherichia coli. Charlier D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):175–84, 3 May 78

Identification of protein X of Escherichia coli as the recA+/tif+ gene product. Emmerson PT, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 155(1):77–85, 21 Sep 77

Regional replication of the bacterial chromosome induced by derepression of prophage lambda. III. Role of the replication in escape synthesis of gal operon. Fukasawa T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(2):185–90, 16 Feb 78

Altered bacteriophage lambda expression in cell division mutants capR(lon) of Escherichia coli K–12. Gayda RC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):1–11, 7 Feb 78

Non–coordinate expression of the neighbouring genes rplL and rpoB,C of Escherichia coli. Hayward RS, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 160(1):77–80, 20 Mar 78

Lambda phage promoter used to enhance expression of a plasmid–cloned gene. Hedgpeth J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(2):197–203, 11 Jul 78

Molecular cloning and in vitro transcription of Bacillus subtilis plasmid in Escherichia coli. Horinouchi S, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 157(2):175–82, 29 Nov 77

The temperature sensitive mutant 72c. I. Pleiotropic growth behaviour and changed response to some antibiotics and mutations in the transcription or translation apparatus. Isaksson LA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):9–14, 25 Apr 78

Influence of deficiency of the histone gene–containing 38B–40 region on X–chromosome template activity and the white gene position effect variegation in Drosophila melanogaster. Khesin RB, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(3):323–8, 4 Jul 78

In vivo transcription of E. coli genes coding for rRNA, ribosomal proteins and subunits of RNA polymerase: influence of the stringent control system. Maher DL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(2):203–11, 20 Oct 77

Effect of cI repressor level on thymineless and spontaneous induction; specificity of lambda RNA transcription. Melechen NE, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(2):213–21, 11 Jul 78

Transcription in yeast mitochondria: isolation and physical mapping of messenger RNAs for subunits of cytochrome c oxidase and ATPase. Moorman AF, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 160(1):13–24, 20 Mar 78

Transcription of the argF and argI genes of the arginine biosynthetic regulon of Escherichia coli K12, performed in vitro. Sens D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(1):7–18, 21 Sep 77

Ribosomal RNA transcription in a mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae defective in ribosomal protein synthesis. Shulman RW, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):221–3, 3 May 78

Overproducing araC protein with lambda–arabinose transducing phage. Steffen D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(3):333–9, 9 Dec 77

Interaction of E. coli RNA polymerase with promotors of coliphage T5: the rates of complex formation and decay and their correlation with in vitro and in vivo transcriptional activity. von Gabain A, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 157(3):301–11, 9 Dec 77

Origin of replication, oriC, or the Escherichia coli chromosome on specialized transducing phages lambda asn. von Meyenburg K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(3):287–95, 17 Apr 78

Delta factor can displace sigma factor from Bacillus subtilis RNA polymerase holoenzyme and regulate its initiation activity. Williamson VM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(2):135–41, 3 May 78

Multiple effects of an RNA polymerase beta' mutation on in vitro transcription. Young BS, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(2):191–6, 20 Oct 77

Adenovirus up to date. **Nature** 274(5671):529–31, 10 Aug 78

In vitro transcription and isolation of a polycistronic RNA product of the T4 tRNA operon. Goldfarb A, et al.
Nature 273(5663):562–4, 15 Jun 78

The length of nucleosome–associated DNA is the same in both transcribed and nontranscribed regions of chromatin. Gottesfeld JM, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):317–9, 25 May 78

A rho–dependent termination site in the gene coding for tyrosine tRNA su3 of Escherichia coli. Küpper H, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):423–8, 30 Mar 78

Sequences and efficiencies of proposed mRNA terminators. McMahon JE, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):275–7, 19 Jan 78

Possible transcriptional control of three polypeptides which accumulate in a temperature–sensitive mammalian cell line. Melero JA, et al. **Nature** 272(5655):725–7, 20 Apr 78

Use of coupled transcription and translation to study mRNA production by vaccinia cores. Pelham HR. **Nature** 269(5628):532–4, 6 Oct 77

Transcriptional controls and dosage compensation in Drosophila melanogaster. Roehrdanz RL, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):243–5, 15 Sep 77

The relationship between function and DNA sequence in an intercistronic regulatory region in phage lambda. Rosenberg M, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):414–23, 30 Mar 78

A mutation affecting the sigma subunit of RNA polymerase changes transcriptional specificity. Travers AA, et al.
Nature 273(5661):354–8, 1 Jun 78

Genetic transcription of human leukemic cells. Sawada H, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(6):1117–30, Dec 77

The sv40 transcription complex. I. Effect of viral chromatin proteins on endogenous RNA polymerase activity. Brooks TL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(12):4261–77, Dec 77

Binding of E. coli RNA polymerase to chromatin subunits. Bustin M. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(3):925–32, Mar 78

A comparison of transcriptional linkage of tRNA cistrons in yeast and E. coli by the ultraviolet light technique. Feldman H. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2831–41, Aug 77

Studies of the transcription of viral genome in adenovirus 5 transformed cells. Frolova EI, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 5(1):1–11, Jan 78

Structure of transcriptionally–active chromatin subunits. Gottesfeld JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3155–73, Sep 77

The sv40 transcription complex. II. Non–dissociation of protein from SV40 chromatin during transcription. Green MH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(12):4279–89, Dec 77

In vitro transcription of E. coli tRNA genes. Grimberg JI, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):3743–52, Nov 77

Folded chromosomes of vegetative Bacillus subtilis: composition and properties. Guillen N, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 5(2):475–89, Feb 78

Construction and identification by positive hybridization–translation of a bacterial plasmid containing a rat growth hormone structural gene sequence. Harpold MM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2039–53, Jun 78

Transcription of DNA–histone complexes by yeast RNA polymerase B. Karagyozov LK, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 5(6):1907–17, Jun 78

Is there specific transcription from isolated chromatin? Konkel DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1237–52, Apr 78

Active DNA transcription sites released from the genome of normal embryonic chicken cells. Leibovitch SA, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 5(3):777–87, Mar 78

Chemical and conformational changes in chromosome regions being actively transcribed. Pagés M, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 5(2):549–62, Feb 78

In vitro transcription in E. coli crude lysates prepared on

cellophane discs. Valla S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2665–78, Jul 78

Initiation of transcription in nuclei isolated from adenovirus infected cells. Vennström B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(1):205–19, Jan 78

Analysis of mRNA populations. Bishop JO. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):373–4, 11 May 78

Structure of eukaryotic chromosomes and chromatin. IV. Functional units: Introductory remarks. Callan HG. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):381–2, 11 May 78

The 75 S RNA transcription unit in Balbiani ring 2 and its relation to chromosome structure. Daneholt B, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):383–9, 11 May 78

Selective gene expression by somatic nuclei injected into amphibian oocytes. De Robertis EM, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):375–7, 11 May 78

Morphology of transcriptional units at different states of activity. Franke WW, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):333–42, 11 May 78

Chromatin transcription with mercurated nucleotides. Gilmour RS. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):379–80, 11 May 78

Organization of transcribed regions of chromatin. Gottesfeld JM. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):343–57, 11 May 78

The transcription and translation of DNA injected into oocytes. Gurdon JB, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):367–72, 11 May 78

Nucleosome sub-structure during transcription and replication. Richards BM, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):287–9, 11 May 78

Transcription in the interbands of Drosophila. Skaer RJ. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):411–3, 11 May 78

The organization of transcription on lampbrush chromosomes. Sommerville J, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):359–66, 11 May 78

Novel mechanism for RNA maturation: the leader sequences of simian virus 40 mRNA are not transcribed adjacent to the coding sequences. Aloni Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3686–90, Sep 77

Triphosphate residues at the 5' ends of rRNA precursor and 5S RNA from Dictyostelium discoideum. Batts-Young B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):740–4, Feb 78

In vitro transcription of heat-shock-specific RNA from chromatin of Drosophila melanogaster cells. Biessmann H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):759–63, Feb 78

Transcription of a defective polyoma virus genome. Condit R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):69–73, Jan 78

Characterization of early simian virus 40 transcriptional complexes: late transcription in the absence of detectable DNA replication. Ferdinand FJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5443–7, Dec 77

Genes transcribed at diverse rates have a similar conformation in chromatin. Garel A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4867–71, Nov 77

Mutant RNA polymerase of Escherichia coli terminates transcription in strains making defective rho factor. Guarente LP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):294–7, Jan 78

Coupling of lac mRNA transcription to translation in Escherichia coli cell extracts. Jacobs KA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):158–61, Jan 78

Mechanism of action of the cro protein of bacteriophage lambda. Johnson A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1783–7, Apr 78

Transcription of cloned tRNA gene fragments and subfragments injected into the oocyte nucleus of Xenopus laevis. Kressmann A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1176–80, Mar 78

Transcription termination at the trp operon attenuators of Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium: RNA secondary structure and regulation of termination. Lee F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4365–9, Oct 77

Hybridization properties of immunoglobulin mRNA: failure to detect covalently associated IgG mRNA transcripts of reiterated and unique mouse DNA. Legler MK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3528–32, Aug 77

Regulation of transcription of the late genes of bacteriophage T7. McAllister WT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):804–8, Feb 78

Two regions of the adenovirus 2 genome specify families of late polysomal RNAs containing common sequences. McGrogan M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):625–9, Feb 78

Ribonuclease III cleavage of bacteriophage T3RNA polymerase transcripts to late T3 mRNAs. Majumder HK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4891–4, Nov 77

Minichromosome from BK virus as a template for transcription in vitro. Meneguzzi G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1126–30, Mar 78

Preferential transcription of the ovalbumin gene in isolated hen oviduct nuclei by RNA polymerase B. Nguyen-Huu MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):686–90, Feb 78

Phage T4-modified RNA polymerase transcribes T4 late genes in vitro. Rabussay D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5305–9, Dec 77

Sites of transcription initiation in vivo on Xenopus laevis ribosomal DNA. Reeder RH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5402–6, Dec 77

Association of cyclic GMP with gene expression of polytene chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Spruill WA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1480–4, Mar 78

Promoter recognition by phage SP01-modified RNA polymerase. Talkington C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1185–9, Mar 78

Adenovirus DNA-directed transcription of 5.5S RNA in vitro. Wu GJ. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2175–9, May 78

Plant growth substances as modulators of transcription. Biswas BB, et al. **Subcell Biochem** 5:187–219, 1978 (220 ref.)

The first test tube synthesis of a replicating viral nucleic acid: a tribute to Ichiro Haruna. Spiegelman S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(7):773–809, 1978

Coupled transcription and translation in mammalian and avian cell-free systems. Ball LA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):479–95, Feb 78

Transcription of adenovirus-associated virus RNA in isolated KB cell nuclei. Bloom ME, et al. **Virology** 84(1):118–26, Jan 78

Vaccinia virus transcription: hybridization of mRNA to restriction fragments of vaccinia DNA. Cabrera CV, et al. **Virology** 86(1):102–14, 1 May 78

Virus-specific early RNA in 3T6 cells infected by a tsA mutant of polyoma virus. Cogen B. **Virology** 85(1):223–30, Mar 78

Transcription of vaccinia virus mRNA coupled to translation in vitro. Cooper JA, et al. **Virology** 88(1):149–65, 1 Jul 78

A cascade mechanism of transcription in bacteriophage M13 DNA. Edens L, et al. **Virology** 86(2):354–67, 15 May 78

Transcription map of satellite coliphage P4. Harris JD, et al. **Virology** 85(2):343–58, Apr 78

Transcription of the influenza virus genome. Hay AJ, et al. **Virology** 83(2):337–55, Dec 77

Replication of cauliflower mosaic virus and transcription of its genome in turnip leaf protoplasts. Howell SH, et al. **Virology** 86(2):468–81, 15 May 78

Transcription in bacteriophage F1-infected Escherichia coli. I. Translation of the RNA in vitro. La Farina M, et al. **Virology** 86(2):368–75, 15 May 78

In vitro transcription of reconstituted 35s RNA.tRNAtrp template.primer complexes by the avian oncornavirus DNA polymerase. Effect of temperature on the size of the DNA transcripts. Leis JP, et al. **Virology** 85(1):28–42, Mar 78

Retroviral 'terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase' activity is reverse transcription. Marcus SL, et al. **Virology** 84(2):247–59, Feb 78

Inhibition of mouse L cell protein synthesis by ultraviolet-irradiated vesicular stomatitis virus requires viral transcription. Marvaldi J, et al. **Virology** 84(1):127–33, Jan 78

Transcription and replication of bacteriophage phi6 RNA. Rimon A, et al. **Virology** 89(1):206–17, Aug 78

Temperature sensitive mutants of bacteriophage phi6 defective in both transcription and replication. Rimon A, et al. **Virology** 89(1):218–28, Aug 78

Lactobacillus casei phage PL-1. Molecular properties and first transcription studies in vivo and in vitro. Stetter KO, et al. **Virology** 87(1):1–12, 1 Jun 78

Restriction fragment analysis of the temporal program of bacteriophage SPO1 transcription and its control by phage-modified RNA polymerases. Talkington C, et al. **Virology** 83(2):365–79, Dec 77

Do cotranscripts of viral and cellular DNA exist in KB cells lytically infected with adenovirus 5? A hybridization study. Van Oortmerssen EA, et al. **Virology** 89(1):85–94, Aug 78

[Initiation of transcription and translation in E. coli nucleoids] Simon MC, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):435–8, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Visualization of transcription complexes in spread chromatin from mammalian cells: high resolution autoradiographic study] Villard D, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(10):777–80, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of temperature on the transcription of T3 DNA by T3-specific RNA polymerase in cell-free extracts of Escherichia coli CRT266] Musielski H, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(7):521–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regulatory proteins of eukaryotic transcription (author's transl)] Natori S. **Seikagaku** 49(10):1141–5, Oct 77 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genes for transfer RNAs and their transcription (author's transl)] Sekiya T. **Seikagaku** 50(2):65–76, 1978 (55 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[RNA polymerases in viral particles—transcription and replication of negative-strand viral RNA (author's transl)] Ishihama A. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(7):820–4, 1978 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcription in E. coli nucleoids (author's transl)] Ishii S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(10):1168–82, 1977 (83 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular mechanisms of cell differentiation and gene regulation (a working hypothesis) (author's transl)] Iwai K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(2):83–5, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Replication of double-stranded RNA (author's transl)] Miura K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(7):825–34, 1978 (72 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Non-histone proteins and the regulation of transcription (author's transl)] Sakuma K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(2):117–28, Feb 78 (110 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Promoter (author's transl)] Sekiya T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(10):1135–52, 1977 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The mechanism of the termination of transcription and the role of rho factor in Escherichia coli (author's transl)] Shigesada K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(9):1076–90, 1977 (84 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Nuclear viral transcripts in the clone of rat cells transformed by SV40 virus] Chumakov PM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(4):984–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Transcription of the genome of adenovirus type 5 in a line of transformed cells] Frolova EI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(5):1226–9, 11 Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Isolation of promotor and terminator fragments of T7 phage DNA from a hydrolysate obtained by exposure to restriction endonuclease BsuR] Gravchev MA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(2):475–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Template properties of the decadeoxynucleotide d(pCCACGAAACC) in the RNA polymerase system of Escherichia coli] Badashkeeva AG, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(2):327–33, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Reevaluation of the mode of action of streptolydigin in Escherichia coli: induction of transcription termination in vivo. von Meyenburg K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):234–43, Feb 78

Inhibition of nucleoplasmic transcription and the translation of rapidly labeled nuclear proteins by low concentrations of actinomycin D in vivo. Proposed role of messenger RNA in ribosomal RNA transcription. Lindell TJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1154–60, 4 Apr 78

Mechanism of stimulation of chromatin transcription by putrescine: effects on rate of elongation and number of initiation sites utilized. Pierce DA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):102–9, 10 Jan 78

Progesterone-regulated changes in transcriptional events in rabbit uterus. Kokko E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(3):354–66, 2 Dec 77

The effects of thromboxane B2 and 6-ketoprostaglandin F1alpha on cultured fibroblasts. Murota SI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(1):122–5, 2 Nov 77

Differences in the effects of manganese and magnesium on initiation and elongation in the RNA polymerase I reaction. Nagamine Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(2):440–6, 24 Jul 78

Stimulation of ribosomal RNA synthesis in isolated nuclei and nucleoli by partially purified preparations of SV40 T antigen. Baserga R, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):685–91, 1977

Hormonal modulation of alpha2u globulin mRNA: sequence measurements using a specific cDNA probe. Feigelson P, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):659–63, 1977

Regulation of gene expression in the chick oviduct by steroid hormones. Palmiter RD, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):639–47, 1977

Hormonal control of egg white protein messenger RNA synthesis in the chicken oviduct. Schütz G, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):617–24, 1977

The mechanism by which heparin stimulates transcription in isolated rat liver nuclei. Polyribonucleotide elongation rates and the number of transcribing RNA polymerase molecules present. Coupar BE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):525–33, 3 Oct 77

Effect of ethylene glycol on transcription of Neurospora crassa conidial genome. Chaudhuri RK. **Experientia** 34(6):735–6, 15 Jun 78

The level of action of 2,4-D on transcription. Sen S. **Experientia** 34(6):724, 15 Jun 78

Stimulation of RNA polymerase i activity by 17beta-estradiol-receptor complex on chick liver nucleolar chromatin. Bieri-Bonniot F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):91–6, 1 Sep 77

In vitro mouse mammary tumor virus transcription from chromatin. A system to study the mechanism of action of glucocorticoid hormones. Crepin M. **FEBS Lett** 84(2):266–70, 15 Dec 77

Cycloheximide stimulates ribosomal RNA transcription in amino acid-starved ascites tumor cells. Pogo AO, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(1):135–8, 1 Apr 78

Interaction of granaticin B with the transcription system of Bacillus subtilis. Weiser J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):329–38, 1977

Interaction of abscisic acid & indole acetic acid on transcription. Basak S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):147–50, Jun 77

Spermidine or spermine requirement for killer double-stranded RNA plasmid replication in yeast. Cohn MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5225–7, 10 Aug 78

The action of estrogen and progesterone on the expression of the transferrin gene. A comparison of the response in chick liver and oviduct. Lee DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3494–503, 25 May 78

Prolactin induction of casein mRNA in organ culture. A model system for studying peptide hormone regulation of gene expression. Matusik RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2343–7, 10 Apr 78

Termination of transcription by Escherichia coli RNA polymerase in vitro is affected by ribonucleoside triphosphate base analogs. Neff NF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2455–60, 10 Apr 78

Interferon action III. The rate of primary transcription of vesicular stomatitis virus is inhibited by interferon action. Marcus PI, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):391–408, Mar 78

Repression of glial RNA transcription during the development of 6-aminonic-otinamide (6-AN)-induced acute gliopathy. Sarkander HI, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 205(2):503–14, May 78

Effect of chemical modification of supercoiled simian virus 40 DNA on the rate of in vitro transcription. Hale P, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):305–11, Jan 78

Release of nascent trp mRNA from the operon DNA in chloramphenicol-treated cells of Escherichia coli. Ishii S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):31–7, 25 Apr 78

PL-promoted transcription of the promoter-proximal N-trp region is insensitive to chloramphenicol in the absence of N function. Nakamura H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):21–6, 7 Feb 78

The mechanism by which actinomycin D inhibits protein synthesis in animal cells. Cooper HL, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):527–9, 6 Oct 77

DRB-induced premature termination of late adenovirus transcription. Fraser NW, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):590–3, 13 Apr 78

Comparisons of the fidelity of transcription of RNA polymerase I and II following
N-hydroxy-2-acetylaminofluorene treatment. Glazer RI. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2607–16, Jul 78

Steady state kinetic studies of initiation of RNA synthesis on T7 DNA in the presence of rifampicin. Smagowicz JW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):3863–76, Nov 77

Low-molecular-weight peptide inhibits RNA synthesis in human leukemic and phytohemagglutinin-stimulated leukocytes and globin mRNA transcription in differentiating Friend cells. Amici D, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(9):3869–73, Sep 77

Retinoic acid (vitamin A acid) induced transcriptional control of interferon production. Blalock JE, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(12):5382–6, Dec 77

Primary induction of vitellogenin mRNA in the rooster by 17beta-estradiol. Burns AT, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(4):1815–9, Apr 78

Genetic regulation of galactokinase in Tetrahymena by cyclic AMP glucose, and epinephrine. Roberts CT Jr, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(4):1810–4, Apr 78

Effect of interferon pretreatment on coupled transcription and translation in cell-free extracts of primary chick embryo cells. Ball LA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):496–508, Feb 78

[Polysomal apparatus as a reflection of function interactions between translation and transcription processes during protein synthesis inhibited by cycloheximide] Todorov IN, et al. **Biokhimila** 42(12):2149–59, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of serine-rich histone (H5) in bird erythrocyte genome inactivation] Andreeva NB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(1):123–34, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transcription and the composition of chromatin isolated from rat liver cells after cortisone administration] Konstantinova IM, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):879–85, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Synthesis of inducible enzymes in irradiated yeast cells. Ultraviolet effects on transcription and the influence of recovery processes. Gocke E, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 479(2):207–13, 16 Nov 77

Effect of UV irradiation on the expression of vaccinia virus gene products synthesized in a cell-free system coupling transcription and translation. Bossart W, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):673–80, Jun 78

Evidence from UV transcription mapping that late adenovirus type 2 mRNA is derived from a large precursor molecule. Goldberg S, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):806–10, Mar 78

A comparison of transcriptional linkage of tRNA cistrons in yeast and E. coli by the ultraviolet light technique. Feldman H. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2831–41, Aug 77

TRANSDUCERS

Extradural transducer for monitoring intracranial pressure. Beks JW, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 38(3–4):245–50, 1977

The concept of pressure in biology and pressure transducers. Lindgren L. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (66):87–123, 1977

Characteristic motor activity of the gastrointestinal tract in fasted conscious dogs measured by implanted force transducers. Itoh Z, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):229–38, Mar 78

Laboratory evaluation of pressure transducer domes containing a diaphragm. Fox F, et al.
Anesth Analg (Cleve) 57(1):67–76, Jan–Feb 78

An extraluminal force transducer for recording contractile activity of the gastrointestinal smooth muscle in the conscious dogs: its construction and implantation. Itoh Z, et al. **Gastroenterol Jpn** 12(4):275–83, 1977

A self-transmitting surface acoustic wave (SAW) pressure transducer. Das P, et al. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):27–32, Apr 78

A feasibility study for the use of a silastic gage as an in vivo muscle force transducer. Seireg A, et al. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):159–66, Apr 78

A new force measuring transducer for muscle fibre research [proceedings] Cage PE. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:24P–25P, Apr 78

Proceedings of the physiological society [proceedings] Rayner V. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):1P–2P, Dec 77

Force transducers for use in the 0–30 mN range using single-crystal silicon elements [proceedings] Standen NB. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:5P–6P, Mar 78

Measurement of cusp height and ridge and groove direction using an electrical transducer. Part I: instrumentation. Jaarda MJ, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(6):678–81, Jun 78

Measurement of cusp height and ridge and groove direction using an electrical transducer. Part II: Pantographics and the terminal hinge axis. Jaarda MJ, et al.
J Prosthet Dent 40(1):83–8, Jul 78

An ultrasonic—EMG transducer for biodynamic research. Watkin KL, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):174–82, Mar 78

Cross sectional visualization of the normal heart by the UI Octoson. Kossoff G, et al. **JCU** 6(1):3–9, Feb 78

Preoperative force measurement—a transducer device for force measurement in the surgical wound. Jansen EC.
Med Biol Eng Comput 15(6):698–9, Nov 77

Transducer for recording fine eye movement through the closed eyelid. Thomas JG, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):705–6, Nov 77

Epidural measurement of intracranial pressure by a newly-developed pressure transducer. Ikeyama A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 17(1 Pt 1):1–7, 1977

A quasi-free-field transducer system for high-frequency audiometry. Osterhammel D, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(2):91–5, 1977

Comparative pressure measurements in the oesophagus by means of in situ tip-transducers and external transducer systems. Wallin L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):375–81, Jun 78

Wideband transducer for tissue characterization [letter] Gammell PM, et al. **Ultrasonics** 16(5):233–4, Sep 78

[Measuring intracranial pressure with a fontanelle palpation transducer (author's transl)] Hirsch JF, et al.
Neurochirurgie 24(2):89–93, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electronic measuring and calculating devices for arcogrammetric model diagnosis and for the interpretation of teleradiographs] Gebauer U. **SSO** 87(11):1170–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Confirmation of the muscle-relaxing action of ethrane obtained with the use of an energy transducer which graphically demonstrates the changes in contraction induced with muscle-relaxing drugs] Zaffiri O, et al.
Minerva Anestesiol 44(7–8):473–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

['Pulse' piezoceramic transducer] Anishkina NM, et al.
Med Tekh (1):29–32, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSDUCTION, GENETIC

Transfer of erythromycin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus. Lantos J. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(2):107–13, 1977

Construction of a urocanic acid-producing strain of Serratia marcescens by transduction. Kisumi M, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 35(2):231–6, Feb 78

Transduction in Bacillus thuringiensis. Thorne CB.
Appl Environ Microbiol 35(6):1109–15, Jun 78

Heterospecific transduction as a tool to select DNA processing mutations in Salmonella typhimurium [proceedings] Mergeay M, et al.
Arch Int Physiol Biochim 85(5):1008–9, Dec 77

Apparent fusion of the TOL plasmid with the R91 drug resistance plasmid in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. White GP, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(4):345–55, Aug 77

The thirteenth Colworth Medal Lecture: The construction in vitro and exploitation of transducing derivatives of bacteriophage lambda. Brammar WJ.
Biochem Soc Trans 5(6):1633–52, 1977 (79 ref.)

Evidence for transductional shortening of the plasmid obtained by recombination between the TOL catabolic plasmid and the R91 R plasmid. White GP, et al.
Genet Res 31(1):93–6, Feb 78

Studies with lambda transducing phages bearing antibiotic resistance genes from the plasmid R100. pp. 127–30. Dempsey WB, et al.
In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.

Transfer of gentamicin-tobramycin resistance and of hemolytic toxin production from lysogenic, hospital strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in mixed cultures and by transduction. pp. 171–5. Krčméry V, et al.
In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.

Lambda tra transducing phages. pp. 131–40. Willetts N, et al.
In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.

Tryptophan-transducing bacteriophages: in vitro studies with restriction endonucleases HindII + III and Escherichia coli ribonucleic acid polymerase. Jones BB, et al.
J Bacteriol 132(1):270–81, Oct 77

Isolation of specialized transducing bacteriophages carrying the structural genes of the hexuronate system in Escherichia coli K-12: exu region. Mata M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):549–57, Feb 78

Transduction of plasmid determinants in Staphylococcus aureus and Escherichia coli. Ubelaker MH, et al.
J Bacteriol 133(2):699–707, Feb 78

High frequency cotransduction of a Morganocinogenic plasmid and markers of R plasmids. Coetzee JN.
J Gen Microbiol 103(1):165–80, Nov 77

Isolation of bacteriophage MX4, a generalized transducing phage for Myxococcus xanthus. Campos JM, et al.
J Mol Biol 119(2):167–78, 25 Feb 78

Physical characterization of bacteriophage MX4, a generalized transducing phage for Myxococcus xanthus. Geisselsoder J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 119(2):179–89, 25 Feb 78

Explanations accounting for transduction by bacteriophage lambda in maltose negative bacteriophage lambda resistant mutants of Escherichia coli K-12. Braun-Breton C, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 159(2):143–9, 16 Feb 78

E. coli K-12 pel mutants, which block phage lambda DNA injection, coincide with ptsM, which determines a component of a sugar transport system. Elliott J, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 161(1):1–8, 25 Apr 78

Transposition of a DNA sequence determining kanamycin resistance into the single-stranded genome of bacteriophage fd. Herrmann R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(2):171–8, 16 Feb 78

Directed integration of an F' plasmid by integrative suppression: isolation of plaque forming lambda transducing phage for the dnaC gene. Iida S. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(2):153–62, 20 Oct 77

A ribosomal RNA gene, rrnC, of Escherichia coli, mapped by specialized transducing lambdadilv and lambda drbs phages. Jørgensen P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(2):223–8, 11 Jul 78

The structure of the cysCDHIJ region in unstable cysteine or methionine requiring mutants of Salmonella typhimurium. Kingsman AJ. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(3):327–32, 18 Nov 77

The frequency of P1 transduction of the genes of Escherichia coli as a function of chromosomal position: preferential transduction of the origin of replication. Masters M.
Mol Gen Genet 155(2):197–202, 20 Oct 77

Transduction of R plasmids by bacteriophages P1 and P22: distinction between generalized and specialized transduction. Mise K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 157(2):131–8, 29 Nov 77

Packaging of ColE1 DNA having a lambda phage cohesive end site. Umene K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):39–45, 7 Feb 78

Origin of replication, oriC, or the Escherichia coli chromosome on specialized transducing phages lambda asn. von Meyenburg K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(3):287–95, 17 Apr 78

Intergeneric mating: transfer of polA gene from E. coli to S. typhimurium. Korenevskaya NF, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(3):351–4, Dec 77

Specialized transducing phage for the initiation factor 3 gene in Escherichia coli. Springer M, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(9):3970–4, Sep 77

Sensory transduction in Escherichia coli: two complementary pathways of information processing that involve methylated proteins. Springer MS, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(8):3312–6, Aug 77

Transduction of a bacterial gene into mammalian cells. Upcroft P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2117–21, May 78

Systematic isolation of transducing phages for Myxococcus xanthus. Martin S, et al. **Virology** 88(1):44–53, 1 Jul 78

Transduction, by phases F116 and G101, of gentamicin-tobramycin resistance, and of 'autoplaque formation' property in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Krčmery V, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):361–4, Nov 77

[Transduction mechanism of R plasmids (author's transl)] Mise K, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 33(2):355–67, 1978 (104 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Incorporation of phi80 phage into unusual chromosome sites and isolation of a specialized transducing bacteriophage] Il'ina TS, et al. **Genetika** 13(12):2181–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New lambdoid Escherichia coli phages. III. The specific transduction and localization of prophages] Tsygankov IuD, et al. **Genetika** 13(1):95–104, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Transduction of M+- and SOR+-markers in group A streptococci] Tomolian AA, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (12):72–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Generalized transduction of Pseudomonas putida with a thermosensitive mutant of phage pf16h2] Díaz R, et al.
Microbiol Esp 29(1–4):33–45, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSFECTION

Transfection in Streptomyces virginiae [proceedings] Konvalinkova V, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):941–3, 1977

Heterologous transfection with bacteriophage phiX174 DNA: and improved system. Suzuki M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):450–6, 23 May 78

The transfer and stable integration of the HSV thymidine kinase gene into mouse cells. Pellicer A, et al. **Cell** 14(1):133–41, May 78

lambdaplac5 derivatives, potential vectors for DNA fragments cleaved by Streptomyces stanfordii restriction enzyme (SstI). Pourcel C, et al. **Gene** 1(3–4):281–6, May 77

Transfection of permisive monkey cells with restriction endonuclease-derived fragments of SV40 DNA. I. Transformation and superinfection properties of recipient cells. p. 261. Moyer RC, et al.
In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.

Transmission of B77 virus double mutant LA334 markers by transfection. Stětina R, et al. **Intervirology** 10(5):277–88, 1978

Localized mutagenesis with bacteriophage Mu: method for increasing the frequency of specific bacterial mutants. Tabor H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):359–61, Oct 77

Transfection of Escherichia coli spheroplasts: infectious lambda prophage DNA. Benzinger R, et al.
J Gen Virol 39(3):531–5, Jun 78

A kinetic model for bacterial transfection: the lambda DNA system. Elseth GD, et al. **J Theor Biol** 72(3):429–41, 6 Jun 78

Enhanced infectivity of adenovirus type 2 DNA and a DNA-protein complex. Chinnadurai G, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):195–9, Apr 78

Helper-independent transformation by unintegrated Harvey sarcoma virus DNA. Lowy DR, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):291–8, May 78

Infectious primate type C virus proviral DNA in productively infected cells. Markham PD, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):936–9, Mar 78

Transfection in pneumococcus: single-strand intermediates in the formation of infective centers. Porter RD, et al.
J Virol 25(1):60–72, Jan 78

Transfection of Streptococcus pneumoniae with bacteriophage DNA. Ronda C, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):221–5, May 78

Regulation of the intracellular concentration of T4 induced tRNA. Fario M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(1):61–5, 21 Sep 77

Transfection with replicating DNA from the temperate Bacillus bacteriophage phi 105 and with T4-ligase treated phi105 DNA: the importance in transfection of being longer than genome-length. Flock JI. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(1):7–15, 6 Jul 78

On the dose response in B. subtilis transfection: involvement of aggregates in phi 29 transfection. Hirokawa H, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 156(3):263–6, 18 Nov 77

Transfection and transformation of Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Holsters M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(2):181–7, 11 Jul 78

In vitro synthesis of infectious DNA of murine leukaemia virus. Rothenberg E, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):122–6, 8 Sep 77

Transfection of Fv-1 permissive and restrictive mouse cells with integrated DNA of murine leukemia viruses. Hsu IC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1451–5, Mar 78

The fate of bacteriophage phie transfecting DNA. Loveday KS, et al. **Virology** 85(2):387–403, Apr 78

[Cell transformation in vitro by transfer of isolated metaphase chromosomes] Cassingena R, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 285(16):1603–6, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vitro packaging of phage DNA--a new method for detection of biologically active DNA (author's transl)] Kobayashi I, et al. **Seikagaku** 50(3):194–7, 25 Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Transfection by integrated proviruses] Sovetova GP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):26–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Characterization of a CaCl2-dependent transfection system of Escherichia coli and DNA of phage lambda] Andree H, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(1):3–16, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Mechanism for increasing the transfection effectiveness of lysogenic and helper-phage-infected Escherichia coli cells with linear phage lambda DNA molecules] Drabkina LE, et al. **Genetika** 14(7):1153–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Biological functions of DNA and methods of testing. Cramp WA, et al. **Mol Biol Biochem Biophys** 27:255–60, 1978

TRANSFER (PSYCHOLOGY)

Stability of direct and transfer effects of number-conservation training with mentally retarded adults. Fabre T, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 83(1):69–73, Jul 78

Reading retention and transfer in TMR students. Vandever TR, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):233–7, Nov 77

The effect of visual deprivation in the rat on transfer effects after form discrimination training. Tees RC, et al.
Dev Psychobiol 11(1):31–49, Jan 78

Is chemical memory transfer due to shock or behavior training? Featherstone JW, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):854–5, 15 Jul 78

Training and transfer of training effects in EMG biofeedback assisted muscular relaxation. Alexander AB, et al.
Psychophysiology 14(6):551–9, Nov 77

TRANSFER FACTOR

Crude transfer-factor preparations stimulate trypsinized human lymphocytes to form rosettes with sheep red cells. Valdimarsson H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(2):261–5, Aug 77

Transfer factor in vitro: chromatography of components that enhance antigen-induced lymphocyte proliferation. Andron LA, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(2):157–65, Feb 78

Transfer factor—clinical enigma. History, preparation, properties and immunology of transfer factor. Graziano FM, et al. **Conn Med** 41(12):751–4, Dec 77

Transfer factor. Spitler LE. **Int J Dermatol** 17(6):445–58, Jul-Aug 78 (127 ref.)

Transfer factor as a probe in the immune defect in lepromatous leprosy [letter] Hastings RC. **Int J Lepr** 46(2):220–1, Apr-Jun 78

Transfer factor and its protective effect against herpesvirus infections of marmosets. Eichberg JW, et al.
Primates Med 10:271–6, 1978

Studies on the chemical composition and biological properties of transfer factor. Krohn K, et al.
Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol 153(5):395–411, Dec 77

[Transfer factor. Fact or fantasy?] Thestrup-Pedersen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(31):1827–33, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Possible contamination of preparations of transfer factor with bacterial endotoxins] Fumarola D, et al.
Minerva Pediatr 29(26):1625–8, 18 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of in vitro produced transfer factor on Hodgkin patients [letter] Phillips J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):430–1, Mar 78

Skin test conversion following transfer factor. A double-blinded study of normal individuals. Neidhart JA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(2):115–8, Feb 78

Long-term transfer-factor treatment for multiple sclerosis. Fog T, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):851–3, 22 Apr 78

Investigation of the transfer of immunity to gastrointestinal nematode infections in sheep by leucocyte lysates. Ross JG, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(11):240–1, 18 Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Characterization of Tx, an active subfraction of human dialyzable transfer factor. I. Identification of the major component in TFg, a precursor of Tx, as hypoxanthine. Wilson GB, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):551–68, Nov 77

Human transfer factor in vitro: identification of L-serine and glycine as components with augmenting effect in lymphocyte transformation assay. Uotila A, et al.
Scand J Immunol 7(6):495–502, 1978

[Analysis of CO transfer factors of human lung with a stabile CO 18- isotope; clinical experience in restrictive and obstructive respiratory disorders] Bergstermann H, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1465–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Transfer factor as a probe of the immune defect in lepromatous leprosy. Hastings RC. **Int J Lepr** 45(3):281–91, Jul-Sep 77 (71 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Bovine transfer factor: in vivo transfer of cell-mediated immunity to cattle with alcohol precipitates. Klesius PH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(2):238–46, Sep 77

Tuberculin-specific transfer factor in dogs. Simon MR, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):73–7, Oct 77

Reactions in canine skin with human leukocyte lysates. Tomar RH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):247–50, Nov 77

Specificity of transfer factor. In vitro lymphoblast transformation of peripheral lymphocytes to Leishmania major antigen in the presence of transfer factor. Sharma MK, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(11):1101–6, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

In vitro and in vivo studies of the target cell for dialyzable leukocyte extracts. Evidence for recipient specificity. Arala-Chaves MP, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):430–47, Nov 77

Effects of bovine transfer factor (TFd) in mouse coccidiosis (Eimeria ferrisi). Klesius PH, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 10(2):214–21, Jun 78

Human transfer factor produced in vitro increases antibody titers in rabbits [letter] Roda A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):629, 16 Mar 78

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of transfer factor on lymphocyte transformation. Comparison of augmentation by dialysates of leucocytes and lymphoid and non-lymphoid organs. Uotila A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(3):210–20, 1978

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of transfer factor on cystic acne. Gröhn P, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):153–5, 1978

Lymphocyte stimulation in multiple sclerosis patients untreated and treated with transfer factor. Long-term studies on the effect of different stimulants on myo-(2-3H)inositol incorporation into phosphatidylinositol of lymphocytes. Offner H, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):465–74, Dec 77

Transfer factor and possible applications in gynecology. Freedman RS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):572–84, 1 Mar 78 (89 ref.)

The usefulness of transfer factor in asthma associated with frequent infections. Khan A, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(4):229–32, Apr 78

No effect of transfer factor in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis by double-blind trial. Høyeraal HM, et al.
Ann Rheum Dis 37(2):175–9, Apr 78

Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome with partial response to transfer factor. Mackie RM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(5):567–71, May 78

IgE, T cells and transfer factor in mycosis fungoides [letter] Zachariae H, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):854, 1 Apr 78

Adjuvant therapy for nonmetastatic osteogenic sarcoma: an evaluation of transfer factor versus combination chemotherapy. Gilchrist GS, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(2):289–94, Feb 78

Transfer factor therapy in ataxia--telangiectasia. Berkel AI, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 29(3):376–84, Sep 77

Transfer factor in the attempted treatment of patients with HBsAg-positive chronic liver disease. Jain S, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 30(1):10–5, Oct 77

In vitro and in vivo studies of the target cell for dialyzable leukocyte extracts. Evidence for recipient specificity. Arala-Chaves MP, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):430–47, Nov 77

Combination immunotherapy in chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis. Synergism between transfer factor and fetal thymus tissue. Ballow M, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 8(3):504–12, Nov 77

Transfer factor treatment of chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis: requirement for donor reactivity to candida antigen. Littman BH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 9(1):97–110, Jan 78

Transfer factor therapy in a case of pemphigus vegetans associated with chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis. Wolf RE, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 10(3):292–7, Jul 78

Transfer factor—clinical enigma. Clinical uses of transfer factor (second of two parts). Graziano FM, et al.
Conn Med 42(1):1–4, Jan 78

Neuroblastoma and transfer factor. Español T, et al.
Dev Biol Stand 38:331–3, 13–15 Apr 77

Effect of in vitro produced transfer factor on the immune response of cancer patients. Pizza G, et al.
Eur J Cancer 13(9):917–23, Sep 77

Treatment with transfer factor of herpes zoster varicella infection in Hodgkin's disease. Silvino G, et al.
Haematologica (Pavia) 63(1):56–60, Feb 78

Criteria for evaluation of therapeutic results in a double blind study of transfer factor in 24 children with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. pp. 339–42. Høyeraal HM, et al.
In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.

Immunotherapy of viral infections with transfer factor. Mazaheri MR, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):209–17, 1977 (54 ref.)

Transfer factor in viral diseases [letter] Khan A. **Lancet** 1(8059):328–9, 11 Feb 78

Transfer-factor treatment in congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Thomas IT, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1056–7, 19 Nov 77

Transfer to man of sensitisation to keyhole limpet haemocyanin by mouse transfer factor [letter] Vich JM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):265–6, 4 Feb 78

Transference of cell mediated immunity in patients with head and neck cancer. Vetto RM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):79–82, Jan 78

Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy: failure of response to transfer factor and cytarabine. Horn GV, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(8):794–7, Aug 78

Effect of transfer factor and zoster immunoglobulin in patients with varicella-zoster infection and malignancy. Winsnes R, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):21–7, 1978

Transfer factor: a potential agent for immunotherapy of cancer. Meier CR, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):617–23, Sep 77

[Transfer factor in mycosis fungoides] Sachariae H, et al.
Ugeskr Laeger 139(31):1834–7, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

['Transfer factor' in ophthalmology (author's transl)] Rocha H. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(1):63–70, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transfer factor therapy in a patient with anergic pulmonary tuberculosis] Kind CH, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1742–3, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic experience with transfer factor in 18 cases] Nékám K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(29):1787–91, 16 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

[Transfer factor and thymosin in the treatment of Wiskott–Aldrich syndrome] Franchi F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):609–13, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRANSFERASES

Purification and properties of pig liver prenyltransferase: interconvertible forms of the enzyme. Yeh LS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):718–25, Oct 77

Avian liver prenyltransferase. The role of metal in substrate binding and the orientation of substrates during catalysis. King HL Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3815–9, 23 Aug 77

Solanesyl pyrophosphate synthetase from Micrococcus lysodeikticus. Sagami H, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4616–22, 18 Oct 77

Studies of the reactions of substituted D,L–erythro–beta–phenylserines with lamb liver serine hydroxymethylase. Effects of substituents upon the dealdolization step. Ulevitch RJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5355–63, 29 Nov 77

Structure of the subunits of transcarboxylase and their relationship to the quaternary structure of transcarboxylase. Zwolinski GK, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4627–37, 18 Oct 77

Serine transhydroxymethylase. Equilibrium binding of folate analogs as active site probes. Jones CW 3d, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):55–9, 11 May 78

Specificity of sialyltransferase: structure of alpha1–acid glycoprotein sialylated in vitro. A new methodology for the determination of the structure of the linkage formed by glycosyltransferase action on galactosyl–oligosaccharide–protein acceptors. van den Eijunden DH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):1–7, 15 Nov 77

On the mechanism of the prenyltransferase reaction. Metal ion dependent solvolysis of an allylic pyrophosphate [letter] Brems DN, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(25):8351–2, 7 Dec 77

Reactivation of asialo–rabbit liver binding protein by resialylation with beta–D–galactoside alpha2 leads to 6 sialyltransferase. Paulson JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8624–8, 10 Dec 77

Photoaffinity labeling and stoichiometry of the coenzyme A ester sites of transcarboxylase. Poto EM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):2979–83, 10 May 78

ANALYSIS

S–adenosylmethionine–dependent N–methyltransferase activity in autopsied brain parts of chronic schizophrenics and controls. Erdelyi E, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):725–8, Jun 78

A simple and rapid thin–layer chromatography method to follow the kinetics of product formation by 7,8–dihydro–6–hydroxymethylpterin pyrophosphokinase and 7,8–dihydropteroate synthetase. Bock L, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):238–51, May 78

Lipids in bovine adrenal–medullary chromaffin granules: structure, location and accessibility in the membrane of gangliosides, and lactosylceramide sialyltransferase activity [proceedings] Dreyfus H, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):312–4, 1978

Cell surface localization of the sialyltransferase ectoenzyme system during the Chlamydomonas mating reaction. Colombino LF, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(1):25–30, 1 Mar 78

Sialyltransferases in rat brain: intracellular localization and some membrane properties. Ng SS, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1085–93, Dec 77

Mechanism of glycoconjugates biosynthesis in the vascular wall with external circular constraint. Guidollet J, et al. **Paroi Arterielle** 4(3):177–87, Apr 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Differential inhibition of mammalian aminopropyltransferase activities. Hibasami H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1398–405, 28 Apr 78

Occurrence of an intracellular inhibitor of ectosialyltransferase in lymphocytes. Cacan R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):53–6, 1 Sep 77

Inhibition of folate enzymes by sulfasalazine. Selhub J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):221–4, Jan 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biochemical analysis of pleiotropy in Dictyostelium. Loomis WF, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):243–6, Mar 78

The role of cyclic nucleotides and cell agglomeration in postaggregative enzyme synthesis in Dictyostelium discoideum. Town C, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):412–20, Apr 78

Isolation of a metK mutant with a temperature–sensitive S–adenosylmethionine synthetase. Hafner EW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):832–40, Dec 77

Methionine metabolism in BHK cells: the regulation of methionine adenosyltransferase. Caboche M. **J Cell Physiol** 92(3):407–24, Sep 77

BLOOD

A long–term evaluation of the CentrifiChem centrifugal microanalyser during routine use in the clinical biochemistry laborstory. Fleetwood JA, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(5):279–84, Sep 77

Elevated sialyltransferase activity in the serum of colchicine treated rats. Mookerjea S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):309–16, 9 Sep 77

Alterations in plasma sialyltransferase levels in patients with neoplastic disease. Henderson M, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1129–34, Mar 77

Alterations in serum glycosyltransferases and 5'–nucleotidase in breast cancer patients. Ip C, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):723–8, Mar 78

Some properties of sialyltransferase in plasma and lymphocytes of patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Kessel D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):535–41, 16 Jan 78

[Serum sialyltransferase follow up control of malignant diseases] Ganzinger U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1212–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The clinical application of serum sialyl transferase determination as criterion of malignant transformation of cell surface structure (author's transl)] Ganzinger U. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(17):594–7, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DEFICIENCY

Galactose–1–phosphate accumulation by a Duarte–transferase deficiency double heterozygote. Wharton CH, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(2):171–5, Feb 78

GENETICS

A second gene affecting the sialylation of lysosomal alpha–mannosidase in mouse liver. Dizik M, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(3–4):247–60, Apr 78

Selection of Salmonella typhimurium mutants with altered serine transhydroxymethylase regulation. Stauffer GV, et al. **Genetics** 88(2):221–33, Feb 78

S–adenosyl methionine requiring mutants in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: evidences for the existence of two methionine adenosyl transferases. Cherest H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(2):153–67, 11 Jul 78

[Operon study of riboflavin biosynthesis in Bacillus subtilis. XII. The determination of the ATP:riboflavin–5'–phosphotransferase and riboflavinsynthetase content in the cells with varying genotypes] Bresler SE, et al. **Genetika** 13(5):880–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of spermine synthase from bovine brain by spermine–Sepharose affinity chromatography. Pajula RL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):153–6, 1 Jun 78

tRNA isopentenyltransferase from Zea mays L. Characterization of the isopentenylation reaction of tRNA, oligo (A) and other nucleic acids. Holtz J, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):89–101, Jan 78

Two forms of farnesyl pyrophosphate synthetase from hog liver. Koyama T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1585–90, Dec 77

Cerebrocortical necrosis in ruminants: an attempt to identify the source of thiaminase in affected animals. Boyd JW, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):581–9, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Studies on the biosynthesis of the O–alkyl bond in glycerol ether lipids. Hajra AK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:369–78, 1978

Asymmetric localization of alkyldihydroxyacetone–P synthase and acyldihydroxyacetone–P acyltransferase in microsomal vesicles. Rock CO, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:379–85, 1978

Isozymes of transaldolase of Candida utilis [proceedings] Araujo Neto JS, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 50(1):117, Mar 78

Mechanisms of enzyme–catalyzed group transfer reactions. Wimmer MJ, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:1031–78, 1978 (230 ref.)

Purification and some properties of riboflavin synthetase from Bacillus stearothermophilus ATCC 8005. Suzuki Y, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):258–63, Feb 78

Biosynthesis and utilization of long–chain alcohols in rat brain: aspects of chain length specificity. Natarajan V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):215–22, 15 Apr 78

Activity of vitamin K in the enzymatic hydroxymethylation of benzo[alpha]pyrene. Sloane NH. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):401–5, Mar 78

Enzymatic studies on autotrophically, mixotrophically and heterotrophically grown Nitrobacter agilis with special reference to nitrite oxidase. Steinmüller W, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(1):51–4, 24 Oct 77

Differences in sialyl transferase activity and in concanavalin–A agglutination between T and B lymphoblastoid cell lines. Maca RD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1124–30, 28 Apr 78

Hormonal regulation of spermidine synthase during the development of mouse mammary epithelium in vitro. Oka T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):979–86, 7 Dec 77

Rapid and convenient method for the assay of aminopropyltransferases. Hibasami H, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):709–12, 1 Mar 78

Sialyltransferase activity in regenerating rat liver. Serafini–Cessi F. **Biochem J** 166(3):381–6, 15 Sep 77

Location of tranketolase and transaldolase in apical cells of pea roots [proceedings] Emes MJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):203–5, 1978

Mechanism of the prenyl–transfer reaction. Studies with (E)– and (Z)–3–trifluoromethyl–2–buten–1–yl pyrophosphate. Poulter CD, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5470–8, 13 Dec 77

Purification and characterization of dimethylallyl pyrophosphate: aspulvinone dimethylallyltransferase from Aspergillus terreus. Takahashi I, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2696–702, 27 Jun 78

Purification and characterization of pyridoxal 5'–phosphate dependent serine hydroxymethylase from lamb liver and its action upon beta–phenylserines. Ulevitch RJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5342–50, 29 Nov 77

Studies of the reactions of lamb liver serine hydroxymethylase with L–phenylalanine: kinetic isotope effects upon quinonoid intermediate formation. Ulevitch RJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5350–4, 29 Nov 77

Human liver glycoprotein sialyltransferase. Alhadeff JA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):307–21, 13 Oct 77

Biosynthesis of riboflavin. 6,7–Dimethyl–8–ribityllumazine 5'–phosphate is not a substrate for riboflavin synthase. Harzer G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):48–54, 19 Apr 78

Characterization of sialyltransferase activity from human placenta. Liu CK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):375–84, 10 Feb 78

A phospholipid serine base exchange enzyme. Taki T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 528(3):309–17, 30 Mar 78

Formiminotransferase–cyclodeaminase from porcine liver. A sulfhydryl essential for the deaminase activity of the bifunctional enzyme. Drury EJ, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(9):919–23, Sep 77

Cystic fibrosis liver sialyltransferase. Alhadeff JA, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(2):207–12, Feb 78

Nonoxidative enzymes in the metabolism of insecticides. Ahmad S, et al. **Drug Metab Rev** 5(1):141–64, 1976 (108 ref.)

Enzymatic synthesis of trisialoganglioside by particulate fractions of rat liver. Richardson CL, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):571–2, 15 May 78

The histoenzymic activity of gyrus cinguli in the course of postnatal ontogeny of the rat. Kozik MB, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(4):277–88, 1977

Biosynthesis of riboflavin in Bacillus subtilis: function and genetic control of the riboflavin synthase complex. Bacher A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):476–82, May 78

Unstable S–Adenosylmethionine synthetase in an ethionine–resistant strain of Neurospora crassa. Jacobson ES, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):747–8, Nov 77

Cell–free biosynthesis of the O–acetylated N–acetylneuraminic acid capsular polysaccharide of group C meningococci. Vann WF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1300–6, Mar 78

Sialyl– and fucosyltransferases in the biosynthesis of asparaginyl–linked oligosaccharides in glycoproteins. Mutually exclusive glycosylation by beta–galactoside alpha2 goes to 6 sialyltransferase and N–acetylglucosaminide alpha1 goes to 3 fucosyltransferase. Paulson JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5617–24, 25 Aug 78

Gangliosides of liver tumors induced by N–2–fluorenylacetamide. II. Alterations in biosynthetic enzymes. Merritt WD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1329–37, Jun 78

Sialyltransferases in rat brain: reaction kinetics, product analyses, and multiplicities of enzyme species. Ng SS, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):1075–83, Dec 77

Dihydropteridine reductase may function in tetrahydrofolate metabolism. Pollock RJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):115–23, Jul 78

Localization of some glycolipid glycosylating enzymes in the Golgi apparatus of rat kidney. Fleischer B. **J Supramol Struct** 7(1):79–89, 1977

Transketolase and transaldolase activities in regenerating epithelium during wound healing. Im MJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):50–3, Jul 78

In vivo functional interaction between DNA polymerase and dCMP–hydroxymethylase of bacteriophage T4. Chao J, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):557–63, Nov 77

A possible enzymatic basis for some cell recognition and migration phenomena in early embryogenesis. Roth S, et al. **Soc Gen Physiol Ser** 32:209–23, 1977

Selection and preliminary characterization of cycloleucine–resistant CHO cells affected in methionine metabolism. Caboche M, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(4):407–21, Jul 78

[Activities of some yeast flavogenic enzymes in situ] Logvinenko EM, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1649–54, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Polyprenylpyrophosphate:4–hydroxybenzoate–polyprenylt activity in yeast. Relationship to mitochondrial development. Casey J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(2):343–7, 24 Nov 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Rat liver methionine-adenosyl transferase following exposure to x-rays and the radiomimetic—thiophosphamide] Zelinskiĭ VG, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):776–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TRANSFERENCE (PSYCHOLOGY)

The borderline adult: therapeutic alliance and transference. Masterson JF. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(4):437–41, Apr 78

Transference problems encountered in psychoanalytically-oriented family therapy. Kennedy JF. **Int J Group Psychother** 28(3):389–99, Jul 78

Time and the pre-verbal transference. Elmhirst SI. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(2–3):173–80, 1978

Some thoughts on transference perversion. Etchegoyen RH. **Int J Psychoanal** 59(1):45–63, 1978

Clinical observations on resistance to the transference. Lipton SD. **Int J Psychoanal** 58(4):463–72, 1977

Transference phenomena in initial interviews. Adatto CP. **Int J Psychoanal Psychother** 6:3–13, 1977

Sibling transference and countertransference. Lesser RM. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(1):37–49, Jan 78

Transference in the Dora case. Muslin H, et al. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 26(2):311–28, 1978

Psychological types in the analysis of the transference. Groesbeck CJ. **J Anal Psychol** 23(1):23–53, Jan 78

Transference phenomena in the treatment of addictive illness: love and hate in methadone maintence. Davidson V. **Natl Inst Drug Abuse Res Monogr Ser** (12):118–25, May 77

A form of acting out in the narcissistic transference. Orgel S. **Psychoanal Q** 46(4):684–5, 1977

Neurotic and narcissistic transferences in Freud's relationship with Josef Popper. Renik O. **Psychoanal Q** 47(3):389–418, 1978

Some aspects of transference and countertransference in therapy with dying and nondying patients. Hacker TA. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(3):189–98, Fall 77

[Transference and countertransference in patients with severe superego disorders] Cremerius J. **Psyche (Stuttg)** 31(10):879–96, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

TRANSFERRIN

Abnormal microheterogeneity of transferrin in serum and cerebrospinal fluid in alcoholism. Stibler H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):49–56, 1978

Factors affecting the adenosine triphosphate induced release of iron from transferrin. Carver FJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):167–72, 10 Jan 78

Energy transfer between terbium and iron bound to transferrin: reinvestigation of the distance between metal-binding sites. Meares CF, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5178–80, 29 Nov 77

Chemical modification of the arginines in transferrins. Rogers TB, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):1105–9, 21 Mar 78

The temperature dependence of the surface tension of aqueous solutions of plasma proteins. Katona E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):275–84, 21 Jun 78

Equivalence of the two sites of human transferrin upon reduction with dithionite [letter] Harris DC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(2):302–3, Oct 77

Transferrin-bound iron and its effect on erythropoietin as measured by mouse fetal liver cell assay. Rokicinski M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(3):425–6, Mar 78

Bovine transferrin glycopeptide: the relevance of its structure to interaction with the mammalian hepatic lectin that binds asialoglycoproteins. Hatton MW, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(5):339–44, May 78

Genetic polymorphism of serum transferrins in zebu & cross-bred cattle. Prasad SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):109–10, Jan 77

Stoichiometric and site characteristics of the binding of iron to human transferrin. Aisen P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1930–7, 25 Mar 78

Oxalate and spin-labeled oxalate as probes of the anion binding site of human transferrin. Metal to anion distance. Najarian RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):38–42, 10 Jan 78

Interaction of anions with iron-transferrin-chelate complexes. Rogers TB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8108–12, 25 Nov 77

Preliminary x-ray study of crystals of human transferrin. DeLucas LJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 123(2):285–6, 5 Aug 78

Alpha-fetoprotein, prealbumin, albumin, alpha-1-antitrypsin and transferrin as diagnostic and therapeutic markers for endodermal sinus tumors. Tsuchida Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):25–9, Feb 78

Transfer of iron from Ferastral and other organic complexes to transferrin as measured by reticulocyte uptake. Speyer BE, et al. **Scand J Haematol** (32):215–21, 1977

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Human transferrin, asialotransferrin and the intermediate forms. Wong KL, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 12(1):27–37, Jul 78

ANALYSIS

Immunocapillarymigration—a new method for immunochemical quantitation. Glad C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):180–7, Mar 78

Effect of gestational age and intrauterine nutrition on plasma transferrin and iron in the newborn. Scott PH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):796–8, Oct 75

Iron-deficiency anaemia in pregnancy: (biochemical investigations of iron-deficiency and nutritional status). Monawarul Isiam AI, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 3(1):1–8, Jun 77

Characterization of monoferric fragments obtained by tryptic cleavage of bovine transferrin. Brock JH, et al. **Biochem J** 171(1):73–8, 1 Apr 78

Electron spin resonance of caeruloplasmin and iron transferrin in blood of patients with various malignant diseases. Pocklington T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(3):369–74, Sep 77

Transferrin patterns in the Eastern India in normal and malignant cases. Thomas R, et al. **Gan** 68(6):745–9, Dec 77

A study of serum iron and total iron binding capacity in hepatic cirrhosis. Mehrotra MP, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(9):287–90, Sep 76

Human transferrin, asialotransferrin and the intermediate forms. Wong KL, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 12(1):27–37, Jul 78

Distribution of transferrin, ferritin, and lactoferrin in human tissues. Mason DY, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):316–27, Apr 78

Serum iron, total iron-binding capacity, unsaturated iron-binding capacity, and percentage transferrin saturation in patients with various liver disorders. Megahed GE, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(11–12):599–610, 1975

Serum proteins and transferrin levels in diabetic patients. Saif M, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):491–7, 1976

Serum immunoglobulin and transferin in preschool children. Hashmi JA, et al. **JPMA** 27(9):386–8, Sep 77

EPR study of serum ceruloplasmin and iron transferrin in myocardial infarction. Bomba M, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(2):175–80, 1977

The assay of iron-poly (sorbitol-gluconic acid) complex (Ferastral) and its separation from transferrin in serum. Doney VJ, et al. **Scand J Haematol** (32):207–14, 1977

[Modification of fetal serum proteins and pathogeny of pregnancy toxemia] Sandor C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(13):1219–20, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Trial of immunodiffusion on cellulose acetate. Application to the estimation of immunoglobulins A and serum transferrin. Results in alcoholism and cirrhosis (author's transl)] Barres C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(9):673–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Transferrin findings in Callithrix jacchus Linné, 1758 (Primates, Platyrrhina)] Scheffrahn W. **Anthropol Anz** 36(2):121–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Serum transferrin levels in chronic renal failure. II. The relationship between anemia and nutrition in regular hemodialysis patients (author's transl)] Miura Y. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(3):243–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Quantitative determination of transferrin using the radial immunodiffusion method] Grigoraş O, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):161–5, Jan–Mar 78 (Rum)

[Immunochemical analysis of transferrin in cancer of the kidney] Prokopenko PG. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):57–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Rus)

[Proteins of blood serum and milk of cows susceptible to brucellosis] Soldatenkov NI, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):50–1, Jun 77 (Rus)

[Method of determining serum iron and iron-binding capacity without protein precipitation in very young children] Chenusha VP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):415–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis and secretion of transferrin by cultured mouse hepatoma cells. Papaconstantinou J, et al. **Differentiation** 10(3):139–45, 26 May 78

The action of estrogen and progesterone on the expression of the transferrin gene. A comparison of the response in chick liver and oviduct. Lee DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3494–503, 25 May 78

Identical precursors for serum transferrin and egg white conalbumin. Thibodeau SN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3771–4, 10 Jun 78

BLOOD

Down syndrome – transferrin parallels plasma iron changes. Kędziora J, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):712–3, 15 Jun 78

[Serum transferrin in chronic kidney failure with conservative treatment and hemodialysis] Schmicker R, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(1):13–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

GENETICS

Genetic variation in transferrin alleles of rhesus macaques, Macaca mulatta. Devor EJ. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(2):165–9, Feb 78

Horizontal polyacrylamide gradient gel electrophoresis for the simultaneous phenotyping of transferrin, post-transferrin, albumin and post-albumin in the blood plasma of cattle. Gahne B, et al. **Anim Blood Groups Biochem Genet** 8(3):127–37, 1977

Bovine serum transferrin phenotypes AA, D1D1, D2D2, EE: their carbohydrate compositions and electrophoretic multiplicity. Hatton MW, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):621–40, Aug 77

Transferrin: evidence for two common subtypes of the TfC allele. Kühnl P, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):91–5, 12 Jul 78

Transferrin variants in Korea and Japan. Kirk RL, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 23(1):1–7, Mar 78

[Method of detection of genetic variants of transferrin, haptoglobin and hemoglobin after disc electrophoresis in polyacrylamide gel] Rafikov KhS. **Lab Delo** (12):746, 1977 (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

[Localization of albumin, transferrin and alpha-fetoprotein in normal and regenerating mouse liver] Gleiberman AS. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):626–30, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Isolation of transferrin and albumin from Cohn fraction IV of human blood plasma proteins] Lobunets KA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):512–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Effect of transferrin saturation on iron delivery in rats. Christensen AC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R18–22, Jul 78

Transferrin iron uptake by human synovium. Wilkins M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(5):474–5, Oct 77

Further studies on the rabbit erythroid cell plasma membrane transferrin receptor. Light ND. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):261–7, 30 Mar 78

Preferential utilization in vitro of iron bound to diferric transferrin by rabbit reticulocytes. Zapolski EJ, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):175–9, 15 Aug 77

Transferrin receptors, iron transport and ferritin metabolism in Friend erythroleukemia cells. Glass J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 542(1):154–62, 3 Aug 78

The isolation and partial characterization of transferrin binding components of the rabbit reticulocyte plasma membrane. Light ND. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(1):46–57, 25 Nov 77

Transferrin and iron uptake by rabbit reticulocytes. Loh TT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(1):118–24, 15 Nov 77

Differences between human and rabbit transferrins. Princiotto JV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(1):81–7, 13 Feb 78

Transferrin iron-binding sites [letter] Brown EM. **Blood** 50(6):1151–3, Dec 77

Identification of 125I-labeled rat reticulocyte membrane proteins with affinity for transferrin. Sullivan AL, et al. **Blood** 52(2):436–46, Aug 78

Uptake of transferrin-bound iron by rat cells in tissue culture. Beamish MR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(4):479–91, Dec 75

Transferrin uptake by rabbit alveolar macrophages in vitro. Wyllie JC. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):17–24, Sep 77

Uptake of transferrin-bound zinc by human lymphocytes. Phillips JL. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):318–29, Feb 1978

Interaction of albumin, transferrin, and human serum with indium-113 m complexes of ethylenediaminetetracetic acid, penicillamine, and related compounds. Kojima N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(12):3163–71, Dec 77

The effect of a low-protein diet on serum levels of ceruloplasmin and transferrin in patients with chronic renal failure. Mareček Z, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(1):38–40, Jan 78

Binding of transferrin and uptake of iron by rat erythroid cells in vitro. Verhoef NJ, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 52(1):87–96, Jan 77

The two metal-binding sites of human serotransferrin and lactotransferrin. Differences in histidine coordination as revealed by EPR of cupric complexes. Mazurier J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):371–5, 15 Sep 77

Use of transferrin-iron enterobactin complexes as the source of iron by serum-exposed bacteria. Kvach JT, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):439–45, Nov 77

Noninvasive measurement of pulmonary transvascular protein flux in sheep. Gorin AB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(2):225–33, Aug 78

Effect of tunicamycin on the secretion of serum proteins by primary cultures of rat and chick hepatocytes. Studies on transferrin, very low density lipoprotein, and serum albumin. Struck DK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5332–7, 10 Aug 78

What critical value of transferrin saturation identifies iron deficiency in nonanemic breast-fed infants? [letter] **J Pediatr** 91(6):1027–9, Dec 77

Serum iron concentration and transferrin saturation in the diagnosis of iron deficiency in children: normal developmental changes. Koerper MA, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):870–4, Dec 77

Developmental changes in serum iron, total iron-binding capacity, and transferrin saturation in infancy. Saarinen UM, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):875–7, Dec 77

Plasma radioiron kinetics in man: explanation for the effect of plasma iron concentration. Skarberg K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1559–61, Mar 78

Effects of leukocytic endogenous mediator on hemopexin, transferr, and liver catalase. Merriman CR, et al.

Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 157(4):669–71, Apr 78
Mucosal transferrin and ferritin factors in the regulation of iron absorption. El-Shobaki FA, et al.
Res Exp Med (Berl) 171(3):243–53, 15 Dec 77
Interaction between Ferastral and plasma factors. Fielding J, et al. **Scand J Haematol** (32):192–6, 1977
[Hematological profile in young adults in Chile (author's transl)] Lira P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):91–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Transferrin promotion of 67Ga and 59Fe uptake by cultured mouse myeloma cells. Harris AW, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3634–8, Oct 77
Further studies on the susceptibility of Serratia marcescens to the bactericidal activity of human serum. Resistance of isolates against serum transferrin-mediated iron deprivation and chelation of cations by EDTA. Traub WH.
Exp Cell Biol 45(3–4):184–206, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Transferrin: physiology and function in iron transport. Brown EB. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):125–43, 7–9 Dec 76

TRANSFORMATION, BACTERIAL

Transformation of streptococci to streptomycin resistance by oral streptococcal DNA. Westergren G, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 22(8–9):533–7, 1977
Transformation of nitrogen fixation genes in Azotobacter. Bishop PE, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 9:67–80, 1977
Molecular mechanisms in genetic transformation. Setlow JK.
Basic Life Sci 8:447–53, 1–7 Mar 76
Genetic fate of DNA in a strain of Bacillus subtilis which is impaired in genetic transformation. Devanathan T, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):282–8, Mar 78
Transformation of Azotobacter vinelandii strains unable to fix nitrogen with Rhizobium spp. DNA. Page WJ.
Can J Microbiol 24(3):209–14, Mar 78
The effect of Waring Blendor treatment on transformation in Bacillus subtilis. Weppner WA, et al.
Can J Microbiol 23(11):1585–93, Nov 77
Non-transformable mutants of Bacillus subtilis defective in the penetration of DNA into the cell. Tichý P, et al.
Folia Microbiol (Praha) 23(3):183–93, 1978
Characterization of small plasmids from Staphylococcus aureus. Löfdahl S, et al. **Gene** 3(2):145–59, Apr 78
Transformation of vibrios with R factors from enterobacteria. Chakrabarty AN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):14–22, Jul 77
Transfer of polymyxin resistance among Enterobacteriaceae and Vibrio cholerae. Mozumder A, et al.
Indian J Med Res 67(5):719–27, May 78
Characterization of Staphylococcus aureus plasmids introduced by transformation into Bacillus subtilis. Gryczan TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):318–29, Apr 78
Interspecies transformation in Bacillus: mechanism of heterologous intergenote transformation. Harris-Warrick RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1246–53, Mar 78
Interspecies transformation in Bacillus: sequence heterology as the major barrier. Harris-Warrick RM, et al.
J Bacteriol 133(3):1237–45, Mar 78
Transfer from Rhizobium japonicum to Azotobacter vinelandii of genes required for nodulation. Maier RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):1199–201, Jun 78
Transformation in Escherichia coli: cryogenic preservation of competent cells. Morrison DA. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):349–51, Oct 77
Transformation in pneumococcus: existence and properties of a complex involving donor deoxyribonucleate single strands in eclipse. Morrison DA. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):576–83, Nov 77
Physiological factors involved in the transformation of Mycobacterium smegmatis. Norgard MV, et al.
J Bacteriol 133(3):1254–62, Mar 78
Bacillus subtilis 168 genetic transformation mediated by outgrowing spores: necessity for cell contact. Orrego C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):973–81, Jun 78
Fate of homospecific transforming DNA bound to Streptococcus sanguis. Raina JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1212–23, Mar 78
Fate of heterospecific transforming DNA bound to Streptococcus sanguis. Raina JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1224–31, Mar 78
Transformation of group F streptococci by plasmid DNA. Leblanc DJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106(1):49–54, May 78
Transformation in Bacillus subtilis: biological and physical evidence for a novel DNA-intermediate in synchronously transforming cells. Buitenwerf J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):145–55, 14 Nov 77
Transformation in Bacillus subtilis: characterization of an intermediate in recombination observed during transformation. Buitenwerf J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(1):67–75, 20 Mar 78
Chromosome mobilization by the R plasmid R68.45: a tool in Pseudomonas genetics. Haas D, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 158(3):229–37, 17 Jan 78
In vivo transfer of the ti-plasmid of Agrobacterium tumefaciens to Escherichia coli. Holsters M, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 163(3):335–8, 25 Jul 78
Transfection and transformation of Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Holsters M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(2):181–7, 11 Jul 78
Arginine regulon control in a Salmonella typhimurium—Escherichia coli hybrid merodiploid. Kelln RA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):333–5, 31 May 78
Genetic defects in DNA repair system and enhancement of intergenote transformation efficiency in Bacillus subtilis Marburg. Matsumoto K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(3):229–35, 4 Jul 78
Characteristics of a complex formed by a nonintegrated fraction of transforming DNA and Bacillus subtilis recipient cell constituents. Pieniażek D, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 156(3):251–61, 18 Nov 77
Specific inactivation of heterospecific transforming DNA by a factor derived from Streptococcus sanguis lysates. Raina JL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(2):203–8, 6 Apr 78
Genetic studies of the ribosomal proteins in Escherichia coli. XI. Mapping of the genes for L21, L27, S15 and S21 by using hybrid bacteria and over-production of these proteins in the merodiploid strains. Takata R. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(2):151–5, 6 Apr 78
Incompatibility and transforming efficiency of ColE1 and related plasmids. Warren G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):39–47, 25 Apr 78
The initial attachment of transforming DNA to competent Bacillus subtilis. Weppner WA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(2):131–7, 6 Apr 78
Transformation of plasmid DNA into Streptomyces at high frequency. Bibb MJ, et al. **Nature** 274(5669):398–400, 27 Jul 78
Transposition of Pseudomonas toluene-degrading genes and expression in Escherichia coli. Jacoby GA, et al.
Nature 274(5667):179–80, 13 Jul 78
Anaerobes and transferable drug resistance. Saunders JR.
Nature 274(5667):113–4, 13 Jul 78
Intergeneric transfer of genes involved in the Rhizobium-legume symbiosis. Bishop PE, et al. **Science** 198(4320):938–40, 2 Dec 77
[Analysis of the process of bacterial L-form stabilization using Bacillus subtilis as a model] Prozorovskiĭ SV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(6):1433–6, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Expression of Bacillus subtilis riboflavin operon in Escherichia coli cells in the form of hybrid plasmids pPR1 and pPR2] Rabinovich PM, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 238(6):1459–61, 1978 **(Rus)**
[One of the classes of revertants of a rec H Bacillus subtilis mutant] Lakomova NM, et al. **Genetika** 13(11):2023–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of EcoRI restrictase on the transforming DNA of different bacilli] Prozorov AA, et al. **Genetika** 13(11):1976–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Suppression of mutations arising during transformation of Bacillus subtilis cells using foreign DNA] Cherepenko EI, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(4):306–9, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Heterologous transformation: search for an explantation of the high effectiveness of Bacillus subtilis transformation achieved by using Bacillus natto DNA] Cherepenko EI, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(2):10914, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Transforming activity of plasmid and chromosomal DNA in Escherichia coli. Srogl M, et al.
Folia Microbiol (Praha) 22(5):353–9, 1977
Transformation in Bacillus subtilis. Initial stages of the transformation process and their energy dependence. Tichý P, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 22(5):346–52, 1977
[Escherichia coli cell competence induced by calcium cations] Sabel'nikov AG, et al. **Genetika** 13(7):1281–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation sensitivity of transforming DNA. Held KD, et al.
Int J Radiat Biol 33(4):317–24, Apr 78

TRANSFORMATION, GENETIC

see related
DNA, RECOMBINANT

Transformation of the heterochromatin structure during epithelial cell differentiation in Microtus agrestis. Pera F, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 94(3):403–13, 1976
Conditions of transformation by DNA of Neurospora crassa. Schablik M, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(3):273–9, 1977
Biophysical and genetic evidence for transformation in plants. Ledoux L. **Basic Life Sci** 8:431–8, 1–7 Mar 76
Increased transformation frequency in E. coli. Molholt B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):477–83, 30 May 78
Transformation of Pseudomonas putida with chromosomal DNA. Mylroie JR, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 82(1):281–8, 15 May 78
Mutant citrate synthases from Acinetobacter generated by transformation [proceedings] Weitzman PD, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 6(2):436–8, 1978
Transfer of anchorage independence by isolated metaphase chromosomes in hamster cells. Spandidos DA, et al.
Cell 12(3):675–82, Nov 77
An improved bacteriophage lambda vector: construction of model recombinants coding for kanamycin resistance. Donoghue DJ, et al. **Gene** 1(3–4):209–27, May 77
Transformation of Bacillus subtilis and Escherichia coli by a hybrid plasmid pCD1. Duncan CH, et al. **Gene** 1(2):153–67, Mar 77
Effect of site-specific endonuclease digestion on the thyP3 gene of bacteriophage phi 3T and the thyP11 gene of bacteriophage rho11. Graham RS, et al. **Gene** 1(2):169–80, Mar 77
On the transfer and expression of prokaryotic DNA in plant cells transformed by A. tumefaciens. pp. 127–34. Schell J, et al.
In: Hofschneider PH, Starlinger P, ed. Integration and excision of DNA molecules. Berlin, Springer, 1978. W3 MO87 28th 1977i.
Synthesis and integration of virus-specific DNA in cells infected by RNA tumor viruses. pp. 95–100. Varmus HE, et al.
In: Hofschneider PH, Starlinger P, ed. Integration and excision of DNA molecules. Berlin, Springer, 1978. W3 MO87 28th 1977i.
Transformation of Pseudomonas putida with antibiotic-resistance and degradative plasmid DNA. pp. 395–402. Mylroie JR, et al.
In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.
Genetic transformation of pilation and virulence into Neisseria gonorrhoeae T4. Baron ES, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):972–86, Feb 78
Restriction-like phenomena in transformation of Bacillus subtilis recA. Hadden CT. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):847–55, Dec 77
Transformation of Escherichia coli by a specific DNA restriction fragment. Schweitzer SM, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 155(2):213–7, 20 Oct 77
Transformation of yeast. Hinnen A, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(4):1929–33, Apr 78
Co-transfer of human X-linked markers into murine somatic cells via isolated metaphase chromosomes. Miller CL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3346–50, Jul 78
[Early interactions of competent bacteria with nucleic acids (author's transl)] Soltyk A. **Postepy Biochem** 23(3):321–46, 1977 **(Pol)**
[Nuclear viral transcripts in the clone of rat cells transformed by SV40 virus] Chumakov PM, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 239(4):984–7, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Bacillus subtilis mutant with altered ability for heterologous transformation] Prozorov AA, et al. **Genetika** 14(1):171–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Competence in Escherichia coli cells. V. Interaction of the competence factor with the cells] Rudchenko ON, et al. **Genetika** 14(1):163–70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Change in phage sensitivity in Rhizobium meliloti transformants] Zaretskaia AN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(4):737–40, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic change in the waxy trait of barley under the influence of wild type DNA. Analysis of the composition of starch and the electrophoretic spectrum of caryopsis hordein from altered plants and the retention of these changes to the fourth generation] Solfer VN, et al.
Mol Biol (Mosk) 12(3):637–45, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Biological functions of DNA and methods of testing. Cramp WA, et al. **Mol Biol Biochem Biophys** 27:255–60, 1978

TRANSGLUTAMINASE see **GLUTAMYL TRANSPEPTIDASE**

TRANSIENTS AND MIGRANTS

Latitude, migration, and the prevalence of multiple sclerosis. Visscher BR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(6):470–5, Dec 77
Population structure in the Western Pyrenees: social class, migration and the frequency of consanguineous marriage, 1850 to 1910. Abelson A. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(2):165–78, Mar 78
Effects of migration on the educational levels of the black resident population at the origin and destination, 1955—1960 and 1965—1970. Shin EH. **Demography** 15(1):41–56, Feb 78
The simultaneous examination of economic and social factors in destination selection: employing objective and subjective measures. Toney MB. **Demography** 15(2):205–12, May 78
Uniting migrants and health services. Abhold C.
Hosp Prog 58(10):50, 52, 57, Oct 77
Blood pressure and rural—urban migration in Iran. Nadim A, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(2):131–8, Jun 78
Growth and development in travelling families. Creedon T, et al. **Ir Med J** 68(19):473–7, 25 Oct 75
The children of Mexican-American migrant workers: a population at risk? Henggeler SW, et al.
J Abnorm Child Psychol 6(1):97–106, Mar 78
Sesame Street with foresight. Solomon P.
J Am Optom Assoc 49(2):199–201, Feb 78
The use of mobile facilities in the delivery of podiatric care to migrant farm workers. Baerg RH, et al.
J Am Podiatry Assoc 68(3):201–4, Mar 78
Return migration of the elderly in the USA: 1955–1960 and 1965–1970. Serow WJ. **J Gerontol** 33(2):288–95, Mar 78
Life change and psychiatric disturbance in a South American

city: the effects of geographic and social mobilty. Micklin M, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(1):92–107, Mar 78

Surveying 2,020 vagrants for tuberculosis [letter] Trachtman L, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):739, 25 Aug 78

Internal migration and cross-cultural conflicts. Gatere S. **Ment Health Soc** 4(3–4):212–4, 1977

The Peasant Connection: social background and mental health of migrant workers in western Europe. Ramon S, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(5–6):270–90, 1977

Environment, migration and health in southern Peru. Dutt JS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(1B):29–38, Jan 78

[Space, time and identity in migrant (author's transl)] Serrano JA. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 77(5):623–38, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of acute poisonings in Belgian children and immigrant workers children] Kahn A, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):442–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems related to children of migrant workers as they appear within the Geneva school system. Psychopedagogical aspects] Allmen MR. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(8–9):509–21, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immigrants in school] Bémelmans F. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(8–9):475–87, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Scholastic failure] Carric N. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(8–9):489–99, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Spoken language and written language. Apprenticeship of french] Grange P. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(8–9):501–7, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psychological problems of immigrant children in France] Grange P. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(8–9):463–73, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The ununderstoods] Gratiot-Alphandéry. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(8–9):455–62, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

['Chicago', a city like many other Chicagos] Skhiri T, et al. **Rev Neuropsychiatr Infant** 25(8–9):523–33, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Osteomalacia of immigrants in Germany] Offermann G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(36):1387–8, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Social psychiatry of migrant workers (author's transl)] Binder J, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(6):342–59, Jun 78 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morbidity patterns in a non-German population (migrant workers) (author's transl)] Hoffmann L. **Med Klin** 73(16):571–8, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Notes on the psychic morbidity of foreign laborers in the Federal Republic of Germany—review of findings and hypotheses (author's transl)] Böker W. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(11):720–32, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diseases, incidence of admission and course of disease in hospitalized non-German children] Collatz J, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(12):746–58, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative data on the morbidity of the native population and new settlers in the Far North (the example of Yakutsk)] Petrov PA, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (2):24–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

TRANSILLUMINATION

Infra-red transillumination stereophotography of the iris in Fuchs's heterochromic cyclitis. Saari M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(2):110–5, Feb 78

Fibre-optic transillumination of the sinuses: a comparison of the value of radiography and transillumination in antral disease. Binner WH, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(1):1–11, Feb 78

Cranial transillumination norms of the premature infant. Vyhmeister N, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):980–2, Dec 77

[Laparodiaphanoscopy in gastro-hepatic diagnosis] Givogre A. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):379–82, Oct–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Transillumination of extrahepatic biliary ducts] Driazhenkov GI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):92–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Incident illumination photomicrography. Part 1: transillumination and vertical microscopes—bright field technique. Williams AR. **J Audiov Media Med** 1(1):15–8, Feb 78

A modification of the chest transilluminator [letter] Scanlon JW. **Pediatrics** 60(5):766, Nov 77

[Diaphanoscopy in surgery. Presentation of a cold-light loop for various surgical uses, particularly for the choledochus and retrocavities of the epiploa. Comparison with an earlier system using traditional transillumination] Givogre. **Minerva Chir** 32(18):1109–12, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METHODS

Testing of Bell's phenomenon by transocular transcutaneous transillumination. Cohen SW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):735, Nov 77

Percutaneous catheterisation of the radial artery in newborn babies using transillumination. Pearse RG. **Arch Dis Child** 53(7):549–54, Jul 78

[Examination of the cornea by the method of direct contactless transillumination] Iandiev IM. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):471–2, 1977 **(Rus)**

TRANSISTORS see under **SEMICONDUCTORS**

TRANSKETOLASE

[Molecular weight and tertiary structure of transketolase from baker's yeast] Beliaeva RKh, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(3):545–54, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synthesis and some properties of immobilized transketolase] Kochetov GA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(10):1872–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Apoenzyme activities of erythrocyte transketolase, glutathione reductase, and glutamic-pyruvic transaminase during pregnancy. Dirige OV, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):202–5, Feb 78

Thiamin deficiency effects on rat leukocyte pyruvate decarboxylation rates. Hathcock JN. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):250–2, Feb 78

The transketolase assay of thiamine in some diseases. Kjosen B, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1591–6, Oct 77

Evaluation of the vitamin status in pregnancy. Circulating blood levels and enzyme activation in a group of Dutch parturient women and their full term newborns. van den Berg H, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 48(1):12–21, 1978

The determination of thiamin pyrophosphate in blood and other tissues, and its correlation with erythrocyte transketolase activity. Warnock LG, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):421–7, Mar 78

Red blood cell transketolase activity and the effect of thiamine supplementation in patients with chronic liver disease. Rossouw JE, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(2):133–8, 1978

[Transketolase test: a means for the diagnosis of subclinical and clinical thiamine deficiency in cattle] Clausen HH. **DTW** 84(12):462–5, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Abnormality of a thiamine-requiring enzyme in patients with Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome. Blass JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1367–70, 22 Dec 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Purification and properties of transketolase from Candida utilis] Klein H, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(10):1325–37, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

N-phenylglycolhydroxamate production by the action of transketolase on nitrosobenzene. Corbett MD, et al. **Biochem J** 165(2):263–7, 1 Aug 77

Location of tranketolase and transaldolase in apical cells of pea roots [proceedings] Emes MJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):203–5, 1978

Muscle transketolase in normal foetuses and Duchenne dystrophy. Banerji AP, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(3):307–11, 15 Jun 78

Effect of 3, 5 dimethoxy salicylic acid (antithiamine) on transketolase activity in blood, brain & intestine of rats. Sarkar L, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):416–7, May 77

Effect of ethanol administration on thiamine metabolism and transketolase activity in rats. Abe T, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(4):307–14, 1977

Isolation, partial characterisation of antithiamine factor present in rice-bran and its effect on TPP-transketolase system and Staphylococcus aureus. Kumar B, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):154–9, 1976

Transketolase and transaldolase activities in regenerating epithelium during wound healing. Im MJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):50–3, Jul 78

[Studies of transketolase activity in the kidney and the ultrastructure of liver cells of the Rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) on an energy rich, thiamine-free diet] Tiemann U, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(2):214–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzyme activity in post-infarct aneurysm and in the myocardial zone outside the infarct in experimental infarct in rats] Budiakova GN, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):352–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circadian rhythm of the activity of limiting enzymes of the pentosephosphate pathway in rat liver] Byshevskiĭ ASh, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (3):338–41, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the pentose phosphate pathway of carbohydrate metabolism in the gastric mucosa of persons with peptic ulcer] Ivanov GG. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):499–503, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSLATING

New South Wales health care interpreter service [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(25):820, 17 Dec 77

Language differences and the family planning survey. Lucas D, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 8(9):233–6, Sep 77

TRANSLATION, GENETIC

Translation by bacterial cells of messenger RNA for interferon of animal origin. Orlova TG, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):353–8, Sep 77

Translational products of type-C RNA tumor viruses. Stephenson JR, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 27:1–53, 1978 (366 ref.)

Enhanced selectivity of enzymes by kinetic proofreading. Guéron M. **Am Sci** 66(2):202–8, Mar–Apr 78

Preparation and characteristics of a wheat embryo cell-free extract active in the synthesis of high molecular weight viral polypeptides. Zagorski W. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):316–33, 1 Jul 78

Transcriptional and translational effects of hormones. Pimentel E. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):117–26, 1978 (100 ref.)

Post-transcriptional and translational controls of gene expression in eukaryotes. Revel M, et al. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:1079–126, 1978 (507 ref.)

Cell-free translation of immunoglobulin messenger RNA from MOPC-315 plasmacytoma and MOPC-315 NP-1, a variant synthesizing only heavy chain. Green M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):87–94, Nov 77

The mRNA-directed synthesis of the alpha0peptide of beta-galactosidase, ribosomal proteins L12 and L10, and elongation factor Tu, using purified translational factors. Kung HF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):457–63, 30 Apr 78

Isolation of low molecular weight RNAs from connective tissue. Inhibition of mRNA translation. Zeichner M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):410–7, Jun 78

The effect of non-messenger RNA on the translation of messenger RNA in a rye-embryo cell-free system [proceedings] Carlier AR, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):975–8, Dec 77

On improving the activity of cell-free systems from cereal embryos [proceedings] Carlier AR, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):196–7, Feb 78

Translation of mRNA for glutamate dehydrogenase and spectrophotometric procedure to follow the enzyme biosynthesis. Hillar M, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):583–8, Aug 77

Translation in vitro of mRNA from rat ventral prostate [proceedings] Mous J, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1009–11, Dec 77

On the processing of the prehormone of human placental lactogen (hPL) in the wheat germ cell-free system [proceedings] Peeters B, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1011–2, Dec 77

Translation of 33S mRNA, prepared from bovine thyroid glands, into thyroglobulin-like protein in a reticulocyte lysate cell-free system. Bester AJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):230–6, 9 Sep 77

Protein synthesis in rabbit reticulocytes XX: a supernatant factor (TDI) inhibits ternary complex (Met-tRNAf-EIF-1-GTP) dissociation and Met-tRNAf binding to 40S ribosomes. Das A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1433–41, 24 Oct 77

Translation of tyrosine aminotransferase mRNA in a modified reticulocyte system. Diesterhaft M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1015–22, 21 Dec 77

Amino terminal sequences of the precursors of ovine caseins. Gaye P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):903–11, 7 Dec 77

Effect of polyadenylic acid on the functional half-life of encephalomyocarditis virus RNA during translation. Hruby DE. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1425–34, 28 Apr 78

Translation of homologous RNA injected into the ciliate Stylonychia mytilus. Knowles JK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):897–904, 28 Feb 78

Translation of mouse interferon mRNA in Xenopus laevis oocytes and in rabbit reticulocyte lysates. Lebleu B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):665–73, 30 May 78

Protein synthesis in aging soybean cotyledons. Loss in translational capacity. Pillay DT. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):796–804, 7 Dec 77

Inhibition of exogenous RNA-dependent protein synthesis by a low-molecular-weight RNA from nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles of adenovirus-infected HeLa cells. Sarma MH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):384–91, 15 May 78

Infidelity of translation of encephalomyocarditis viral RNA with tRNA from human malignant trophoblastic cells. Sharma OK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):591–5, 23 Sep 77

Translation of endogenous message in embryonic chick erythroid cell polysomes in a cell-free protein-synthesizing system. Zagris N. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):825–32, Oct 77

Non-histone chromosomal proteins: their role in the regulation of histone-gene expression. Stein GS, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** (42):137–63, 1977 (52 ref.)

Translation of mouse myeloma messenger ribonucleic acid in a messenger-dependent cell-free protein-synthesizing system [proceedings] Laidlaw SA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):661–2, 1977

Use of H1 histone to test the fidelity of protein biosynthesis in mouse tissues [proceedings] Medvedev ZA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):610–2, 1978

Energy expenditure in the editing mechanism of protein synthesis [proceedings] Mulvey RS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):672–5, 1977

Control of embryonic development: effect of an embryonic inducer RNA on in vitro translation of mRNA. Arnold

HH, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2050–4, 30 May 78

Translational recognition of the 5'-terminal 7-methylguanosine of globin messenger RNA as a function of ionic strength. Chu LY, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2450–5, 13 Jun 78

Differential effects of various double-stranded RNAs on protein synthesis in rabbit reticulocyte lysates. Content J, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):88–94, 10 Jan 78

Synthesis in vitro of ribosomal protein S20 and its precursor. Mackie GA. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4497–503, 4 Oct 77

Regulation of translation rate during morphogenesis in the fungus Mucor. Orlowski M, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):569–75, 21 Feb 78

Differential translation of rat liver albumin messenger RNA in a wheat germ cell-free system. Sonenshein GE, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5445–8, 13 Dec 77

Expression of immunoglobulin and globin genes in B and T lymphocytes and other cells. Storb U, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5432–8, 13 Dec 77

Template activity for histones of poly(A)-minus RNA fraction from different developmental stages of Artemia salina embryos. Amaldi PP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):518–24, 23 May 78

Kinetic analysis of fraction I protein biosynthesis in young protoplasts of tobacco leaves. Hirai A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(1):39–52, 2 Nov 77

Polysomes and polysomal mRNAs in SV40-infected CV-1 cells. In vivo observations. Ho-Terry L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(2):390–7, 24 Jul 78

Ayalysis of translational parameters in cultured cells. Ledford BE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(1):204–12, 22 Jun 78

The majority of calf muscle cell messenger RNAs contain poly(A). Whalen RG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(2):372–82, 24 Jul 78

Translational control of protein synthesis during the early stages of differentiation of the slime mold Dictyostelium discoideum. Alton TH, et al. **Cell** 12(1):301–10, Sep 77

Maximizing gene expression on a plasmid using recombination in vitro. Backman K, et al. **Cell** 13(1):65–71, Jan 78

Coupled transcription-translation of DNA injected into Xenopus oocytes. De Robertis EM, et al. **Cell** 12(1):175–82, Sep 77

A sensitive radioimmunoassay for detecting products translated from cloned DNA fragments. Erlich HA, et al. **Cell** 13(4):681–9, Apr 78

Further mapping of late adenovirus genes by cell-free translation of RNA selected by hybridization to specific DNA fragments. Lewis JB, et al. **Cell** 12(1):37–44, Sep 77

Cell-free synthesis of a precursor polyprotein containing both gag and pol gene products by Rauscher murine leukemia virus 35S RNA. Murphy EC Jr, et al. **Cell** 13(2):359–69, Feb 78

Stage-specific mRNAs coding for subtypes of H2A and H2B histones in the sea urchin embryo. Newrock KM, et al. **Cell** 14(2):327–36, Jun 78

The gene and messenger RNA for adenovirus polypeptide IX. Pettersson U, et al. **Cell** 12(3):741–50, Nov 77

Translation 'in vitro' of globin mRNA from Xenopus laevis. Benítez G, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(3):245–50, May 78

The effect of heat shock on gene expression in Drosophila melanogaster. Mirault ME, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):819–27, 1977

Expression of RNA tumor viruses at translation and transcription lebels. Fan H. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 79:1–41, 1978 (135 ref.)

The mechanism of protein synthesis-initiation, elongation and termination in translation of genetic messeges. Richter D, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 76:83–125, 1977 (314 ref.)

Structure and function of the genome of viruses containing single-stranded RNA as genetic material: the concept of transcription and translation helices and the classification of these viruses into six groups. Wengler G. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:239–48, 1977 (44 ref.)

A test for masked message: the template activity of messenger ribonucleoprotein particles isolated from sea urchine eggs. Jenkins NA, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(2):279–98, Apr 78

Histones of sea urchin embryos. Transients in transcription, translation, and the composition of chromatin. Senger DR, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):416–25, Aug 78

Isolation and cell-free translation of chick lens crystallin mRNA during normal development and transdifferentiation of neural retina. Thomson I, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):372–82, Aug 78

Preprolactin represents the initial product of prolactin mRNA translation. Evans GA, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1807–14, Dec 77

Synthesis of lens crystallins in Xenopus oocytes as determined by quantitative immunoprecipitation. Asselbergs FA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):517–24, 3 Jul 78

Correlation between hypomethylation of DNA and expression of globin genes in Friend erythroleukemia cells. Christman JK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(1):53–61, 15 Nov 77

Translation of ascites and mengovirus RNA in fractionated cell-free systems from uninfected and mengovirus-infected Ehrlich-ascites-tumor cells. Hackett PB, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):341–52, Feb 78

Selective translation of mengovirus RNA over Host mRNA in homologous, fractionated, cell-free translational systems from Ehrlich-ascites-tumor cells. Hackett PB, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):353–61, Feb 78

Dual action of double-stranded RNA inhibiting protein synthesis in extracts of interferon-treated mouse L cells. Translation is impaired at the level of initiation and by mRNA degradation. Lewis JA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):497–509, 16 May 78

Transcriptional units for ribosomal proteins in yeast. Mager WH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):575–83, Sep 77

Characteristics of a coupled cell-free transcription and translation system directed by vaccinia cores. Pelham HR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):199–209, 2 Jan 78

Translation of encephalomyocarditis virus RNA in vitro yields an active proteolytic processing enzyme. Pelham HR. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):457–62, 17 Apr 78

Control of globin synthesis by the haemin-controlled translational repressor in a fractionated cell-free system from rabbit reticulocytes. Sarre T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):123–31, 2 Jan 78

Mammalian mRNA translation of the liver ribosome subunits isolated from dimethylnitrosamine-treated mice. Delpino A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(7):773–4, Jul 77

Evidence for a post-translational origin of subunit alphab1 in the bovine lens alpha-crystallin. Delcour J, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(2):191–5, Feb 78

Did the primitive ribosomal RNA code primitive ribosomal protein? Finkelstein AV. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):169–71, 15 Oct 77

The absence of translational barrier between Caulobacter crescentus and Escherichia coli. Fujiki K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(1):81–4, 1 Jul 78

Translation of proteins accounting for the full coding capacity of the Semliki Forest virus 42 S RNA genome. Glanville N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):399–402, 15 Sep 77

Discrimination of messenger RNA. Herrlich P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):1–6, 1 Mar 78

Yeast tRNALys1 (anticodon CUU) translates AAA codon. Mitra SK. **FEBS Lett** 91(1):78–80, 1 Jul 78

Cell-free translation product containing corticotropin and beta-endorphin encoded by messenger RNA from anterior lobe and intermediate lobe of bovine pituitary. Nakanishi S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):105–9, 1 Dec 77

Translation of plant-specific messenger RNAs in living animal cells. Schröder J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):10–2, 1 Sep 77

Complete translation of encephalomyocarditis virus RNA and faithful cleavage of virus-specific proteins in a cell-free system from Krebs-2 cells. Svitkin YV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):7–11, 1 Mar 78

Yeast tRNALeu (anticodon U—A—G) translates all six leucine codons in extracts from interferon treated cells. Weissenbach J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):71–6, 1 Oct 77

In situ immunoassays for gene translation products in phage plaques and bacterial colonies. Skalka A, et al. **Gene** 1(1):65–79, 1976

In vitro translation of R-factor DNA. pp. 317–21. Nahler G, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

Nuclear translational units of adenovirus-infected HeLa cells. p. 267. Chatterjee NK, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

Transcription and coupled transcription-translation of cloned DNAs in Xenopus oocytes. p. 269. Mertz JE, et al. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

Functional modifications of the translational system in Bacillus subtilis during sporulation. Chambliss GH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):13–22, Oct 77

In vitro synthesis of cystathionine gamma-synthetase in Escherichia coli K-12. Krueger JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1351–7, Mar 78

A mutation altering some properties of the neutral phosphatase in Chlamydomonas reinhardi: possible post-translational modification of phosphatase structure. Loppes R. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):551–8, Aug 78

Synthesis of mot and che gene products of Escherichia coli programmed by hybrid ColE1 plasmids in minicells. Matsumura P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):996–1002, Dec 77

Translation of the leader region of the Escherichia coli tryptophan operon. Miozzari GF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1457–66, Mar 78

Regulated expression by readthrough translation from a plasmid-encoded beta-galactosidase. O'Farrell P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):645–54, May 78

In vitro translation of polyadenylate-containing RNAs from dormant and germinating spores of the fungus Botryodiplodia theobromae. Wenzler H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):1–9, Jul 78

Importance of initiation factor preparations in the translation of reovirus and globin mRNAs lacking a 5'-terminal 7-methylguanosine. Held WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8489–97, 10 Dec 77

Evidence for misreading during tRNA-dependent protein synthesis in vitro. Holmes WM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3482–6, 25 May 78

Translation of the L-species dsRNA genome of the killer-associated virus-like particles of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hopper JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):9010–7, 25 Dec 77

Messenger RNA for renal phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP). Its translation in a heterologous cell-free system and its regulation by glucocorticoids and by changes in acid-base balance. Iynedjian PB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8398–403, 10 Dec 77

Alterations in translatable messenger RNA coding for phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP) in rat liver cytosol during deinduction. Kioussis D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4327–32, 25 Jun 78

Inhibition of protein synthesis by double-stranded RNA and phosphorylation of initiation factor, eIF-2. Lenz JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4219–23, 25 Jun 78

Measurement of the rate of protein synthesis and compartmentation of heart phenylalanine. McKee EE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1030–40, 25 Feb 78

Translation and characterization of the fatty acid synthetase messenger RNA. Nepokroeff CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2279–83, 10 Apr 78

Initiation factor eIF-4B (IF-M3)-dependent recognition and translation of capped versus uncapped eukaryotic mRNAs. Padilla M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5939–45, 10 Sep 78

Incorporation of radioiodotyroisines into proteins formed during cell-free translation. Scherberg NH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1773–9, 25 Mar 78

Influence of potassium salt concentration and temperature on inhibition of mRNA translation by 7-methylguanosine5'-monophosphate. Weber LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):178–83, 10 Jan 78

Attachment of tail fibers in bacteriophage T4 assembly. Purification, properties, and site of action of the accessory protein coded by gene 63. Wood WB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2437–45, 10 Apr 78

The role of gene products of the I-J subregion in mixed lymphocyte reactions. Okuda K, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1561–73, 1 Dec 77

Structural differences between the mouse H-2D products of the mutant B10.D2.M504 (H-2da) and the parental nonmutant strain B10.D2 (H-2d). Brown JL, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):726–33, Mar 78

Inhibition of the induction of cytolytic T lymphocytes with alloantisera directed against H-2K and H-2D gene products. Lemonnier F, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1717–20, May 78

Early gene products of bacteriophage Mu. Identification of the B gene product. Giphart-Gassler M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(1):1–12, 25 Mar 78

Transcription and translation initiation frequencies of the Escherichia coli lac operon. Kennell D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 114(1):1–21, Jul 77

Translation in vitro of Drosophila heat-shock messages. McKenzie SL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(1):279–83, 25 Nov 77

On the role of the bacteriophage lambda int gene product in site specific recombination. Nash HA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):627–31, 5 Nov 77

Regulation of ribosome function following bacteriophage T4 infection. Pennica D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 122(2):137–44, 25 Jun 78

Translation and messenger RNA secondary structure. von Heijne G, et al. **J Theor Biol** 68(3):321–9, 7 Oct 77

Effect of RNase III on efficiency of translation of bacteriophage T7 lysozyme mRNA. Hagen FS, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):793–804, Jun 78

Translation of RNAs synthesized in vivo and in vitro from bacteriophage SP82 DNA. Hiatt WR, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):616–29, Feb 78

In vitro translation of the Two RNAs of Nodamura virus, a novel mammalian virus with a divided genome. Newman JF, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):78–85, Jan 78

Proteins of Rous-associated virus 61, an avian retrovirus: common precursor for glycoproteins gp85 and gp35 and use of pactamycin to map translational order of proteins in the gag, pol, and env genes. Shealy DJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):380–8, May 78

Theoretical mechanisms for synthesis of carcinogen-induced embryonic proteins. II. Perturbations of post-translational nuclear protein modification. Hancock RL. **Med Hypotheses** 4(3):290–301, May-Jun 78

Effects of TSH at the translational level in thyroid protein synthesis. De Nayer P. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):81–7, Feb-Mar 78

Orientation of 'plus' genes at the mating-typing locus in homothallic fission yeast. Egal R. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):305–9, 31 May 78

The temperature sensitive mutant 72c. I. Pleiotropic growth behaviour and changed response to some antibiotics and mutations in the transcription or translation apparatus. Isaksson LA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(1):9–14, 25 Apr 78

Restoration of polarity by N-deficiency in lambda phage containing a translocated trp operon segment. Nakamura H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):13–20, 7 Feb 78

Bacteriophage infection of minicells: a general method for identification of 'in vivo' bacteriophage directed polypeptide biosynthesis. Reeve JN. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(1):73–9, 14 Dec 77

Unusual stability and translation kinetics of an Escherichia coli lac messenger RNA synthetized during amino-acids deprivation. Sanchez de Rivas C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):229–32, 14 Nov 77

Translation and mRNA decay. Schneider E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(2):121–9, 6 Apr 78

Evidence for translational repression of arginine biosynthetic enzymes in Escherichia coli: altered regulation in a streptomycin-resistant mutant. Vogel RH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 162(2):157–62, 14 Jun 78

Regulation of maternal mRNA translation in developing embryos of the surf clam Spisula solidissima. Gabrielli F, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):529–31, 6 Oct 77

Translation of human immunoglobulin heavy chain mRNA in vitro. Klukas CK, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):262–4, 15 Sep 77

Use of coupled transcription and translation to study mRNA production by vaccinia cores. Pelham HR. **Nature** 269(5628):532–4, 6 Oct 77

Construction and identification by positive hybridization-translation of a bacterial plasmid containing a rat growth hormone structural gene sequence. Harpold MM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2039–53, Jun 78

In vitro synthesis of large peptide molecules using glucosylated single-stranded bacteriophage T4D DNA template. Hulen C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(11):2037–48, Nov 75

Highly efficient translation of messenger RNA in cell-free extracts prepared from L-cells. Skup D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3581–7, Oct 77

Removal of 5'-terminal m7G from eukaryotic mRNAs by potato nucleotide pyrophosphatase and its effect on translation. Zan-Kowalczewska M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3065–81, Sep 77

The transcription and translation of DNA injected into oocytes. Gurdon JB, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):367–72, 11 May 78

Heat shock of Drosophila melanogaster induces the synthesis of new messenger RNAs and proteins. Moran L, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond [Biol]** 283(997):391–406, 11 May 78

Levels of translatable mRNAs for cell surface protein, collagen precursors, and two membrane proteins are altered in Rous sarcoma virus-transformed chick embryo fibroblasts. Adams SL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3399–403, Aug 77

In vitro translation yields a possible Rous sarcoma virus src gene product. Beemon K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3302–6, Aug 77

In vitro inhibition of protein synthesis by purified cores from vaccinia virus. Ben-Hamida F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):175–9, Jan 78

Codon specificity of UGA suppressor tRNATrp from Escherichia coli. Buckingham RH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5496–8, Dec 77

Translational specificity of Bacillus stearothermophilus ribosomes. Chen CS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):167–71, Jan 78

On the translational error theory of aging. Edelmann P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3396–8, Aug 77

Analysis of mRNA populations by cDNA.mRNA hybrid-mediated inhibition of cell-free protein synthesis. Hastie ND, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1217–21, Mar 78

Post-translational cleavage of presecretory proteins with an extract of rough microsomes from dog pancreas containing signal peptidase activity. Jackson RC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5598–602, Dec 77

Coupling of lac mRNA transcription to translation in Escherichia coli cell extracts. Jacobs KA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):158–61, Jan 78

Translational control: recognition of the methylated 5' end and an internal sequence in eukaryotic mRNA by the initiation factor that binds methionyl-tRNAfMet. Kaempfer R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):650–4, Feb 78

HeLa cell poly(A)- mRNA codes for a subset of poly(A)+ mRNA-directed proteins with an actin as a major product. Kaufmann Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4801–5, Nov 77

'Two out of three': an alternative method for codon reading. Lagerkvist U. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1759–62, Apr 78

Stuttering: high-level mistranslation in animal and bacterial cells. Parker J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1091–5, Mar 78

Structural gene identification and mapping by DNA-mRNA hybrid-arrested cell-free translation. Paterson BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4370–4, Oct 77

Translation of 35S and of subgenomic regions of avian sarcoma virus RNA. Purchio AF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4661–5, Oct 77

Translation of Drosophila melanogaster sequences in Escherichia coli. Rambach A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5041–5, Nov 77

Inhibition of translation by poliovirus: inactivation of a specific initiation factor. Rose JK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2732–6, Jun 78

Interferon messenger RNA content of human fibroblasts during induction, shutoff, and superinduction of interferon production. Sehgal PB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3409–13, Aug 77

Translational control by protein kinase in Artemia salina and wheat germ. Sierra JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4356–9, Oct 77

Steroid hormone action in the neuroendocrine system: when is the genome involved? McEwen BS, et al. **Res Publ Assoc Res Nerv Ment Dis** 56:255–68, 1978

The mitochondrial translation system. Buetow DE, et al. **Subcell Biochem** 5:1–85, 1978 (450 ref.)

Identification and significance of products of the HLA-D region. Thorsby E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 10(2):313–8, Jun 78 (41 ref.)

Coupled transcription and translation in mammalian and avian cell-free systems. Ball LA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):479–95, Feb 78

Transcription of vaccinia virus mRNA coupled to translation in vitro. Cooper JA, et al. **Virology** 88(1):149–65, 1 Jul 78

Size distribution and in vitro translation of the RNAs isolated from turnip yellow mosaic virus nucleoproteins. Higgins TJ, et al. **Virology** 84(1):153–61, Jan 78

The activity of Salmonella phage P22 gene 24 product in Escherichia coli. Hilliker S, et al. **Virology** 86(1):37–47, 1 May 78

Transcription in bacteriophage F1-infected Escherichia coli. I. Translation of the RNA in vitro. La Farina M, et al. **Virology** 86(2):368–75, 15 May 78

In vitro translation of a 180,000-dalton Rous sarcoma virus precursor polypeptide containing both the DNA polymerase and the group-specific antigens. McGinnis J, et al. **Virology** 84(2):518–22, Feb 78

Translation of avian type C virus messenger RNA: evidence for multiple initiation sites. Reynolds FH Jr, et al. **Virology** 82(2):255–64, 15 Oct 77

Translation of PVX RNA in vitro by wheat germ. I. Characterization of the reaction and product size. Ricciardi RP, et al. **Virology** 85(1):310–4, Mar 78

[Initiation of transcription and translation in E. coli nucleoids] Simon MC, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):435–8, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regulation of genetic expression coupled with translational processes (author's transl)] Imamoto F. **Seikagaku** 49(5):287–301, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[In vivo and in vitro studies of phage T4 lysozyme mRNA translation] Zaveniagina TN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(7):1307–14, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms controlling the process of ribosome reaction with the messenger RNA of prokaryotes] Morozov SIu. **Biol Nauki** (5):7–26, 1978 (165 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effective cell-free system for translation of encephalomyocarditis virus RNA] Svitkin IuV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(3):744–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Possible interaction mechanisms of allele and nonallele genes on the translation level] Serov OL. **Genetika** 13(1):146–57, 1977 (88 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Process of translation and its alteration at the late stages of individual development] Berdyshev GD, et al. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 84(1):81–95, Jul–Aug 77 (132 ref.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Role of NAD+ in the stimulation of protein synthesis in rabbit reticulocyte lysates. Lennon MB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):42–8, Nov 77

Mechanism of interferon action. Partial purification and characterization of a low-molecular-weight interferon-mediated inhibitor of translation with nucleolytic activity. Eppstein DA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):145–53, 7 Nov 77

Inhibition of noncapped mRNA translation by the cap analogue, 7-methylguanosine-5'-phosphate. Seal SN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):553–9, 30 May 78

Peptidyl transferase substrate activity and inhibition of protein biosynthesis by a hydrophilic-aminoacyl analogue of puromycin. Vince R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):559–64, 30 Mar 78

Enzymic and nonenzymic translocation by yeast polysomes. Site of action of a number of inhibitors. Jiménez A, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4727–30, 18 Oct 77

Dependence on potassium concentration of the inhibition of the translation of messenger ribonucleic acid by 7-methylguanosine 5'-phosphate. Kemper B, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5676–80, 27 Dec 77

Role of hypermodified bases in transfer RNA. Solution properties of dinucleoside monophosphates. Watts MT, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(12):2455–63, 13 Jun 78

Aminoglycoside antibiotics and eukaryotic protein synthesis: stimulation of errors in the translation of natural messengers in extracts of cultured human cells. Wilhelm JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1149–53, 4 Apr 78

Aminoglycoside antibiotics and eukaryotic protein synthesis: structure--function relationships in the stimulation of misreading with a wheat embryo system. Wilhelm JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1143–9, 4 Apr 78

Biphasic effects of translational inhibitors on liver tyrosine aminotransferase. Baccino FM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(1):91–7, 2 Nov 77

Partial characterization and proposed mode of action of inhibitory HeLa cell surface polypeptides. Fisher LE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 470(1):113–20, 3 Oct 77

Bruceantin, a novel inhibitor of peptide bond formation. Fresno M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(1):104–12, 29 Mar 78

The influence of rRNA and tRNA on the translation of avian globin mRNA in cell-free systems of protein synthesis. Knöchel W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 519(2):365–71, 24 Jul 78

An ATP-dependent inhibition of protein synthesis in ascites cell extracts by wheat germ protein. Stewart TS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(1):31–8, 2 Nov 77

Increase of protein synthesis in cell-free system prepared from hypertrophied rat heart during L-triiodothyronine treatment. Bachner L, et al. **Biochimie** 59(11–12):863–8, 1977

Increased activity of rat liver messenger RNA and of albumin messenger RNA modulated by thioacetamide. Chakrabartty PK, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2043–7, Jul 78

Mistranslation in a eucaryotic organism. Palmer E, et al. **Cell** 13(2):329–34, Feb 78

Inhibition of viral protein synthesis in monkey cells treated with interferon late in simian virus 40 lytic cycle. Yakobson E, et al. **Cell** 12(1):73–81, Sep 77

Hormone-mediated translational control of protein synthesis in cultured cells of Glycine max. Tepfer DA, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(2):486–97, Feb 78

Dual interference of hygromycin B with ribosomal translocation and with aminoacyl-tRNA recognition. Cabañas MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(1):21–7, 1 Jun 78

Purification of myosin mRNP translational control RNA and its inhibition of myosin and globin messenger translation. Kennedy DS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):209–14, 15 Jun 78

Role of components of the 50 S ribosomal subunit in colicin E3 activity. Sander G. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):293–6, 15 Nov 77

Inhibition of protein synthesis by modeccin, the toxin of Modecca digitata. Stirpe F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):65–7, 20 Dec 77

Colicin E3 inhibits rabbit globin synthesis. Suzuki H. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):121–5, 1 May 78

The action of estrogen and progesterone on the expression of the transferrin gene. A comparison of the response in chick liver and oviduct. Lee DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3494–503, 25 May 78

Refractoriness of the cyclic AMP response to adenosine and prostaglandin E1 in thymic lymphocytes. Dependence on protein synthesis and energy-providing substrates. Nordeen SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1234–9, 25 Feb 78

Thyroid hormone-induced regulation of polyribosomal translational efficiency in tadpole tail muscle. Saleem M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1378–84, 10 Mar 78

Use of antibiotics to determine ribosome-messenger RNA interactions necessary for in vivo stability of specific messengers. Cohen PS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 114(4):569–73, 25 Aug 77

Control of protein synthesis in extracts from poliovirus-infected cells. I. mRNA discrimination by crude initiation factors. Helentjaris T, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):510–21, May 78

The mechanism of the mutagenic action of hydroxylamine XII. Phenotypic suppression of amber mutants of phage T7 by hydroxylamine and O-methylhydroxylamine. Budowsky EI, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(2):163–71, Feb 78

Translational control by hemin is due to binding to cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. Datta A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1148–52, Mar 78

Mechanism of translational control by hemin in reticulocyte lysates. Datta A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3326–9, Aug 77

Influence of 9-beta-D-arabinofuranosyladenine on total protein synthesis and on differential gene expression of unique proteins in the rodent malarial parasite Plasmodium berghei. Ilan J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3386–90, Aug 77

pppA2'p5'A2'p5'A: an inhibitor of protein synthesis synthesized with an enzyme fraction from interferon-treated cells. Kerr IM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):256–60, Jan 78

Inhibition of Rous sarcoma viral RNA translation by a specific oligodeoxyribonucleotide. Stephenson ML, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):285–8, Jan 78

Streptomycin causes misreading of natural messenger by interacting with ribosomes after initiation. Tai PC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):275–9, Jan 78

5'-Terminal 7-methylguanosine and mRNA function: influence of potassium concentration on translation in vitro. Weber LA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3254–8, Aug 77

Effect of interferon pretreatment on coupled transcription and translation in cell-free extracts of primary chick embryo cells. Ball LA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):496–508, Feb 78

Interferon-induced translation defects in a cell-free protein-synthesizing system from mouse erythroleukemia cells. Mayr U, et al. **Virology** 88(1):54–61, 1 Jul 78

[Effect of hydrocortisone on the properties of rat liver polyribosomes, metabolism, and template activity of polysomal poly-A-containing RNA] Mertvetsov NP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(5):919–27, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Polysomal apparatus as a reflection of function interactions between translation and transcription processes during protein synthesis inhibited by cycloheximide] Todorov IN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(12):2149–59, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of uncouplers of oxidative phosphorylation on different stages of translation in mitochondria] Rabinovich IaM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(3):759–62, 1977 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of whole-body x-irradiation on rat liver protein synthesis at translational level. Chetty KG, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):221–5, Sep 77

Effect of UV irradiation on the expression of vaccinia virus gene products synthesized in a cell-free system coupling transcription and translation. Bossart W, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):673–80, Jun 78

TRANSLATIONS

Richard Browne: translator of Roger Bacon's 'The cure of old age, and preservation of youth'. Wynder EL. **Prev Med** 7(1):28–30, Mar 78

TRANSLOCATION (GENETICS)

The level of superoxide dismutase in erythrocytes of children with Down syndrome (trisomy G and unbalanced translocation G 21/22). Kędziora J, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):779–82, 1977

9p trisomy: a new case due to maternal t(9;18) translocation. Preto A, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):283–6, 1977

Follow-up investigation of a familial translocation 14/18. Schwanitz G, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):176, 1977

Duplication deficiency of an X-chromosome with and without 45,X mosaicism in three girls. Cytogenetic, clinical, and hormonal findings. Schwanitz G, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):277–81, 1977

Duplication 2q33 leads to 2q37 due to paternal ins (12;2) translocation. Dennis NR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(3):271–7, 1978

X-inactivation pattern in three cases of X/autosome translocation. Zabel BU, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(3):309–17, 1978

Chromosomes in miscarriage [letter] Leversha MA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):245–6, 15 Jan 78

Balanced reciprocal X-4 translocation in a female patient with early secondary amenorrhea. Phelan JP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):607–13, 15 Nov 77

Prenatal detection of a familial t(1;7)(p32;p13) translocation transmitted in a pregnancy occurring after administration of clomiphene and conjugated estrogens. Tegenkamp TR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):815–6, 1 Aug 78

Partial trisomy 18(q11 leads to qter) in an infant and aborted fetus resulting from a balanced paternal translocation t(13;18)(q32;q11). Rosenmann A, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 21(1):60–4, Mar 78

Reduced phenotypic effect on partial trisomy 1q in a X/1 translocation. Zuffardi O, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):191–94, Sep 77

Familial balanced translocation 4p+/17q- as a suggested cause of primary trisomy-21 Down's syndrome. Oikawa K, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):890–3, Nov 77

Histologic findings in the temporal bone in trisomy D (D/D translocation). Kahn ZM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):22–5, Jan 78

Clonal evolution in atypical chronic granulocytic leukemia: a non-Philadelphia translocation. Bagby GC Jr, et al. **Blood** 51(6):997–1004, Jun 78

Chromosomes and causation of human cancer and leukemia. XXIV. Unusual and complex Ph1 translocations and their clinical significance. Sonta SI, et al. **Blood** 50(4):691–7, Oct 77

Hypergranular promyelocytic leukemia (APL): cytogenetic and ultrastructural specificity. Testa JR, et al. **Blood** 52(2):272–80, Aug 78

8/21 translocation, loss of the Y chromosome and Philadelphia chromosome [letter] Francesconi D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(1):149–50, Jan 78

The effect of mitomycin on the fertility and the induction of meiotic chromosome rearrangements in mice and their first generation progeny. Savković N, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):387–93, Sep 77

Structural rearrangements of chromosomes in the domestic chicken: experimental production by X-irradiation of spermatozoa. Wooster WE, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):437–46, Sep 77

Report of large kinship with familial translocation between chromosomes 21 and 22. Brissenden JE, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(12):1411–3, 17 Dec 77

Atypical chronic myelogenous leukemia with Philadelphia (Ph') chromosome and an additional translocation. Norman CS, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1123–7, Mar 78

Quantification by DNA-based cytophotometry of the 9q+/22q-chromosomal translocation associated with chronic myelogenous leukemia. Mayall BH, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3590–3, Oct 77

Partial 2p trisomy (p21 leads to pter) in two siblings of a family with a 2p-:15q+ translocation. Armendares S, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(1):17–24, Jan 78

Major karyotypic abnormality in a child born to a woman with untreated malignant melanoma. Fitzgerald PH, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(3):155–61, Sep 77

Trisomy 12p syndrome. Evaluation of a family with a t(12;21)(p12.1;p11) translocation with unbalanced offspring. Hansteen IL, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(4):339–49, Apr 78

2:2 and 3:1 meiotic disjunctions in a carrier of a reciprocal 10/14 translocation. Scheres JM, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):481–5, Jun 78

Translocation Y/5 resulting in Cri du Chat syndrome. Vignetti P, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(6):319–22, Dec 77

A Robertsonian translocations in the female cells of a bull, co-twin to a freemartin. Guanti G, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(1):94–8, Jan 78

A (2;8) translocation, balanced, 46 chromosomes. Repository identification no. GM-845. Bucknall WE, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(1–2):111, 1978

A (2;8) translocation, balanced, 46 chromosomes. Repository identification no. GM-846. Bucknall WE, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(1–2):112, 1978

A homologous tandem translocation [45,XX,–13,–13,+t(13;13) (q12;q34)] Cohen MM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):155–9, 1978

A culture with a derivative chromosome 10 from a paternal (10;16) translocation. Repository identification no. GM-1396. Emanuel B, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(4):240, 1977

A (14;20) balanced translocation, 46, XX. Repository identification No. GM-982. Emanuel BS, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(3):174, 1978

A (14;20) translocation, unbalanced, from a subject with severe congenital anomalies. Respository identification No. GM-981. Emanuel BS, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(3):173, 1978

A cytogenetic survey of 14,069 newborn infants. III. an analysis of the significance and cytologic behavior of the Robertsonian and reciprocal translocations. Evans JA, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):96–123, 1978

Meiotic studies of translocations causing male sterility in the mouse. I. Autosomal reciprocal translocations. Forejt J, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(2–3):159–79, 1977

A (1;7) translocation, balanced, from a subject associated with repeated abortion. Respository identification No. GM-1356. Jackson LG, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(3):175, 1978

One case of a Ph1 chromosome resulting from translocation of the distal end 22q onto the short arm of chromosome 15. Jotterand-Bellomo M. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(3):168–9, 1978

Variable modes of Robertsonian fusions. Lau YF, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(4):231–5, 1977

Nucleolus organizer activity and the origin of Robertsonian translocations. Miller OJ, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):40–50, 1978

G-band patterns of the Siberian snow sheep (Ovis nivicola) and their relationship to chromosomal evolution in sheep. Nadler CF, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(2–3):108–17, 1977

Spontaneous double Robertsonian translocations Rb(2.3) and Rb(X.3) in the mouse. Nombela JJ, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(4):227–30, 1977

Rearrangements involving four chromosomes in a child with congenital abnormalities. Seabright M, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):150–4, 1978

Complementation studies with mouse translocations. Searle AG, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):282–303, 1978

Laboratory mice carrying three pairs of Robertsonian translocations: establishment of a strain and analysis of meiotic segregation. White BJ, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(3):113–38, 1978

Centromeric heterochromatin and G-banding of the red brocket deer, Mazama americana temama (Cervoidea, Artiodactyla) with a probable non-Robertsonian translocation. Jorge W, et al. **Cytologia (Tokyo)** 42(3–4):711–21, Sep 77

Delineation of Robertsonian translocations in man by means of chromosome banding. Hill FS Jr, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(4):203–9, 4 Nov 77

Cytogenetics of recurrent abortions. Heritage DW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):414–7, Apr 78

A chromosomal translocation causing overproduction of iso-2-cytochrome c in yeast. Sherman F, et al. **Genetics** 88(4 Pt 1):689–707, Apr 78

Comparative strain and hybrid investigation of dominant lethals and reciprocal translocations induced to mouse spermatogonia. Sheridan W, et al. **Hereditas** 87(2):219–26, 1977

t(9/22) with centric fission and NOR translocation leading to a case of pure 9p trisomy in the offspring. Archidiacono N, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(3):325–31, 16 Feb 78

Balanced t(8;9)(q12;q33)pat carrier with phenotypic abnormalities attributable to a de novo terminal deletion of the long arm of chromosome 7. Biederman B, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(1):101–7, 23 Feb 78

Double translocation t(7;12),t(2;6) heterozygosity in one family. A contribution to the trisomy 12p syndrome. Bijlsma JB, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(2):135–47, 19 Jan 78

Y to X chromosome translocations [letter] Borgaonkar DS. **Hum Genet** 40(1):113–4, 29 Dec 77

Partial trisomy 6p due to familial translocation t(6;20)(p21;p13). A new syndrome? Breuning MH, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(1):7–13, 31 Aug 77

Partial 9q trisomy associated with a 9,21 translocation. Chamla Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(2):245–8, 22 Sep 77

Deletion of the long arm of chromosome 8 resulting from a de novo translocation t(4;8) (q13;q213). Dallapiccola B, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(2):125–30, 22 Sep 77

Unusual translocation (10;22) in chronic myelogenous leukemia. Fleischman EW, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(1):127–9, 2 Nov 77

18p–-syndrome resulting from 14q/18q 'dicentric' fusion translocation. Funderburk SJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):243–50, 10 Nov 77

A balanced translocation t(11;16)(q13;p11), a cytogenetic study and an attempt at gene localization. Gerner-Smidt P, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(1):61–6, 16 May 78

The fate of DNA satellites I, II, III and ribosomal DNA in a familial dicentric chromosome 13:14. Gosden JR, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):131–41, 17 Mar 78

Trisomy 9p and unusual translocation mongolism in siblings due to different 3:1 segregations of maternal translocation rcp(9;21)(p11;q11). Habedank M, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):251–6, 27 Jun 78

Reciprocal or nonreciprocal human chromosome translocations? The identification of reciprocal translocations by silver staining. Hansmann I, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(1):1–5, 31 Aug 77

Familial translocation t(1p–;21q+) associated with Down's syndrome. Kubień E, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(3):341–4, 16 Feb 78

Studies of the meiotic behavior of a translocation t(10;13)(q25;q11) in an oligospermic man. Laurent C, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(1):123–6, 2 Nov 77

A further case of a 22;22 Robertsonian translocation associated with recurrent abortions. Mameli M, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(3):359–61, 24 Apr 78

A dynamic study in two new cases of X chromosome translocations. Mattei MG, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(3):251–7, 24 Apr 78

X-X translocation in a patient with gonadal dysgenesis and the problems of phenotype-karyotype correlations. Mirzayants GG, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(3):249–57, 16 Feb 78

Successive spontaneous abortions including one with whole-arm translocation between chromosomes 2. Ohama K, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(2):221–5, 19 Jan 78

Partial monosomy 13 and 21 due to a familial 13/21 translocation. Otto PG, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(3):243–50, 24 Apr 78

Patau's syndrome and 13q21q translocation. Pérez-Castillo A, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):327–31, 27 Jun 78

15/17 translocation in acute promyelocytic leukaemia. Scheres JM, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):115–7, 12 Jul 78

Balanced reciprocal whole-arm translocation t(1;19) in three generations. Schober AM, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):349–52, 27 Jun 78

A case of (13q;18q) translocation with proximal 13q monosomy. Suzuki Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(3):337–41, 14 Oct 77

Syndrome +12p. Case report and review. Tenconi R, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(1):97–101, 2 Nov 77

Nullisomy for the distal portion of Xp in a male child with a X/Y translocation. Tiepolo L, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(3):277–81, 23 Dec 77

A case of chronic myeloid leukemia with a translocation (12;22)(p13;q11). van der Blij-Philipsen M, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):229–31, 10 Nov 77

Reciprocal translocation and the Philadelphia chromosome. Watt JL, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(2):163–70, 9 Jun 78

Are NORs easily translocated to deleted chromosomes? Zankl H, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(2):137–42, 9 Jun 78

Familial balanced reciprocal translocation t(1;16) (q12;p13) ascertained because of multiple abortions in a carrier. Fried K, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(5):362–5, 1977

X inactivation pattern in an unbalanced X-autosome translocation with gonadal dysgenesis. Gaál M, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(6):396–402, 1977

Trisomy 4p and deletion 4p- in a family having translocation, t(4p–; 12p+). Mortimer JG, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(2):132–40, 1978

Chromosome 14 translocations in non-Burkitt lymphomas. Fukuhara S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):14–21, 15 Jul 78

Further evidence for a non-random chromosomal abnormality in acute promyelocytic leukemia. Rowley JD, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(6):869–72, 15 Dec 77

Fusion of the short arms of two X chromosomes in a patient with phenotype of achondroplasia. Peña J, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(3):215–20, Oct 77

A new translocation involving chromosomes no. 5 and no. 12 t(5;12) (5q15;12p13). Rocchi M, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(2):135–9, Jun 77

Familial transmission of a 3q;22p translocation, with partial trisomy of chromosome 3 in the propositus. Sod R, et al. **J Genet Hum** 26(2):173–6, Jun 78

Inherited pericentric inversion of chromosome no. 2 with Robertsonian translocation (13q 14q) resulting in trisomy for chromosome 13q. Verma RS, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(4):295–301, Dec 77

15/15 translocation in Prader-Willi syndrome. Fraccaro M, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):275–6, Aug 77

Partial 18 trisomy (with 47 chromosomes) resulting from a familial maternal translocation. Fried K, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):76–8, Feb 78

De novo simultaneous reciprocal translocation and deletion. Fries K, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):152–4, Apr 78

Y autosome translocation and complex chromosome rearrangement in cri du chat syndrome. Mattei JF, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):154–7, Apr 78

Partial trisomy 18 in a family with a translocation (18;21)(q21;q22). Niazi M, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):148–51, Apr 78

Regular G21-trisomy in 3 sibs from mother with trisomy 21 mosaicism. Osuna A, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):286–7, Aug 77

Mosaicism presumably related to a Y/6 translocation in a boy with multiple congential abnormalities. Wisniewski L, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(5):378–81, Oct 77

Interchromosomal duplication for the short arm of

chromosome no. 9: report of three cases due to a familial translocation t(9; 11) and one case with a de novo 47, XX, +9p karyotype. Lin CC, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 21(4):309–29, Dec 77

Genetic engineering in vivo using translocatable drug-resistance elements. New methods in bacterial genetics. Kleckner N, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(1):125–59, 15 Oct 77

Familial 14/15 translocation chromosome carriers detected by fetal propositus. Kushnick T, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):680–1, Apr 78

Trisomy for the long arm of the chromosome 18 due to de novo 18/21 translocation. Kameyama J, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(1):11–5, Jun 77

PL-promoted transcription of the promoter-proximal N-trp region is insensitive to chloramphenicol in the absence of N function. Nakamura H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):21–6, 7 Feb 78

Restoration of polarity by N-deficiency in lambda phage containing a translocated trp operon segment. Nakamura H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(1):13–20, 7 Feb 78

The induction of II-III translocations by tris-(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate in Drosophila. Berkowitz S. **Mutat Res** 57(3):385–7, Jul 78

Diepoxybutane-induced male-transmissible X-autosome translocations in Drosophila melanogaster: a test of the supporting evidence for the Lifschytz-Lindsley model of spermatogenesis. Denell RE, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(2):219–24, Feb 78

II—III translocations induced by diethyl sulfate in mature sperm of Drosophila melanogaster. Muñoz ER, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(3):355–7, Dec 77

An analysis of meiotic chromosomes of inbred male mice and their F1 sons after long-term treatment of sires with triethylenemelamine. Pečevski J, et al. **Mutat Res** 54(1):55–60, Aug 78

Heritable translocation test on random-bred mice after prolonged triethylenemelamine treatment. Sheu CW, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(2):241–50, May 78

Dose-response relationship for radiation-induced translocations in somatic and germ cells of mice. van Buul PP. **Mutat Res** 45(1):61–8, Oct 77

Strategies for detecting heritable translocations in male mice by fertility testing. Wiemann H, et al. **Mutat Res** 53(3):317–26, Jun 78

Unusual Ph-1 translocation in acute myeloblastic leukemia [letter] van den Berghe H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):360, 17 Aug 78

New transposons. Saunders JR. **Nature** 274(5668):211, 20 Jul 78

Fertility, embryo viability, and hatchability of chickens having 23% of the Z translocated to a micro-chromosome. Telloni RV, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):193–201, Jan 77

Acute myeloid leukaemia with the Philadelphia chromosome. Gustavsson A, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(5):449–52, Nov 77

Translocation heterozygosity in a malformed piglet and its normal littermates. Miyake YI, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):163–5, Oct 77

Reproductive performance of ewes mated to rams heterozygous for the Massey I (t1) centric fusion (Robertsonian) translocation. Long SE. **Vet Rec** 102(18):399–401, 6 May 78

[Trisomy 4q26—4qter by t(4;18)(q26;q23)mat translocation] Canki N, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):191–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[7 cases of trisomy 2q34 leads to 2qter resulting from a familial t(2;8)(q34;23)] Laurent C, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 21(1):13–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Partial trisomy 10p of paternal origin. 2 new cases in 2 different families] Rolland M, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):209–13, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Familial translocation 3/22 MAT with partial trisomy 3q (author's transl)] Schwanitz G, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(2):141–50, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Balanced translocations with abnormal phenotype (author's transl)] Taillemite JL, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):407–17, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Familial occurrence of balanced D/D translocation] Polgár V, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(36):2150–4, 4 Sep 77 **(Hun)**

[Translocation mongolism (presentation of a family with 14/21 translocation)] Sorge G, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(3):465–73, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Familial occurrence of the cat's cry (cri du chat) syndrom resulting from a balanced t(5 : 12) translocation (author's transl)] Mazurczak T, et al. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:169–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Translocations in which nucleolar organizers participate (proceedings)] Viannamorgante AM, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 50(1):118–9, Mar 78 **(Por)**

[Production of hybrid wild and domestic swine with 2 chromosomal translocations] Tikhonov VN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(3):713–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Chromosome translocations in the sex cells of mice subjected to chronic low-dose gamma-irradiation] Bairakova AK, et al. **Genetika** 13(9):1561–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Double autosomal aberration: trisomy 21 and familial reciprocal translocation t(10;12)(p14;q21)] Butomo IV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(11):1291–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Induced Robertsonian fusions and tandem translocations in mammalian cell cultures. Hsu TC, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(1-2):86–98, 1978

Protection of the mouse from genetic radiation damage by an optimal-dose-ratio combination of ATP, AET, and serotonin. Benova D, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):876–7, 15 Jul 78

[Search for translocation heterozygous female mice among the progeny from males subjected to chemical mutagen (thioTHEPA) exposure] Semenov KhKh, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(5):454–6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Studies on the induction of high sterility male linked translocations in Culex p. fatigans. Krishnamurthy BS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(65 Suppl):1–12, 1977

[Comparative study of reciprocal translocation frequency in the spermatocytes after the irradiation of newborn and adult mice] Pomerantseva MD. **Genetika** 14(3):548–50, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSIBLE ENTERITIS OF TURKEYS see **ENTERITIS, TRANSMISSIBLE, OF TURKEYS**

TRANSPHOSPHORYLASES see **PHOSPHOTRANSFERASES**

TRANSPLANTATION

see related
HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING
NEOPLASM TRANSPLANTATION
TISSUE DONORS
TISSUE PRESERVATION

Social psychological contributions to a legislative subcommittee on organ and tissue transplants. Saks MJ. **Am Psychol** 33(7):680–90, Jul 78

Virus infections after transplantation in man. Brief review. Ho M. **Arch Virol** 55(1-2):1–24, 1977

Human tissue transplants [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6107):195–6, 28 Jan 78

Anaesthesia for transplant surgery. Farman JV. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 16(1):92–119, Spring 78 (60 ref.)

The world of transplantation. Pedrero E Jr. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(5):357–9, May 78

Brain death, apneic diffusion oxygenation, and organ transplantation. Pitts LH, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):180–3, Mar 78

Legal problems in organ donation. Jeddeloh NP, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(2):245–59, Apr 78 (33 ref.)

[Organ transplantation. II. Clinical aspects] Häyry P. **Duodecim** 93(19):1191–8, 1977 **(Fin)**

[10 years of Eurotransplant. Past, present and future of transplantation] Pichlmayr R. **Fortschr Med** 95(47–48):2789–90, 2812 2809–10, 15 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Use of ampicillin trihydrate in transplantation surgery] Vasina TA, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(8):747–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Glimpses of surgical history: T for transplantation. Shephard DA. **Can J Surg** 21(2):98, Mar 78

[Achievements and perspectives of development of the soviet transplantology (author's transl)] Sumakov VI. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(44):1364–7, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Münchener Medizinische Wochenschrift/27 February 1912: On transplantation immunity by Georg Schöne, Greifswald] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(14):480, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Organ transplantation and transplantation immunology. Thoughts on Georg Schöne's paper] Pichlmayr R. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(14):481–2, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Various principles and trends in the development of current transplantology (scientific prognosis)] Shumakov VI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (4):31–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Free grafts—skin and other tissues. Reid WH. **Nurs Times** 73(42):1627–30, 20 Oct 77

[Pathways in the development of transplantation pharmacology] Shumakov VI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):656–67, Nov-Dec 77 (132 ref.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Ego vicissitudes in response to replacement or loss of body parts. Certain analogies to events during psychoanalytic treatment. Castelnuovo-Tedesco P. **Psychoanal Q** 47(3):381–97, 1978

TRANSPLANTATION, ALLOGENEIC see under **TRANSPLANTATION, HOMOLOGOUS**

TRANSPLANTATION ANTIGENS see **HISTOCOMPATIBILITY ANTIGENS**

TRANSPLANTATION, AUTOLOGOUS

Comparative merits of autogenous arterial and venous bypass grafts as alternatives to direct arterial anastomosis. pp. 105–18. Bannister CM, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

Evaluation of 2-mm arterial grafts for extra- to intracranial bypass in occlusive cerebrovascular disease. pp. 142–8. Weinstein PR, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

Femoral nerve repair with nerve autografts. Report of two cases. Osgaard O, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):751–4, Nov 77

Re: renal autotransplantation: current perspectives [letter] Sacks SA. **J Urol** 119(2):298, Feb 78

Orthotopic and heterotopic autotransplantation of the rat kidney. Butz M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(2):123–9, 20 Mar 78

[Problems in treating bone lesions of polyostotic fibrous dysplasia. Observation after homologous full-bone transplantation (author's transl)] Siebert H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(4):323–8, 25 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Free autologous skin implantations in plastic periodontal surgery] Janczuk Z, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(11):888–90, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Parathyreoid autoransplantation in secondary hyperparathyreoidism (author's transl)] Klempa I. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(3):171–8, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Covering defects after exstirpation of tumours in the ear region (author's transl)] Weerda H. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(2):93–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Replacement of the common bile duct by an autologous vein (author's transl)] Wittrin G, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 173(1):95–103, 24 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Autologous human skin flaps in partial replacement of bladder wall (author's transl)] Rall HE, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):169–70, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Free paransplantation of fatty tissue. Historical development and clinical aspects] Nagel F. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(13):378–80, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Autotransplantation of the kidney in the treatment of the renovascular hypertension in child (author's transl)] Kadowaki T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(7):672–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Theoretical and experimental aspects of active biological tissue preparation for pedicle graft] Balon LR, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):106–10, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Experimental canine tracheal grafts with reversible squamous metaplasia. Matsumura K, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):957–61, Nov 77

Microsurgical composite tissue transplantation. Serafin D, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(6):620–8, Jun 78

Four chest flaps. Hamaker RC. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):437–8, Aug 78

The deltoscapular flap. Smith CJ. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):390–2, Jul 78

The thirty degree transposition flap. Webster RC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):85–94, Jan 78

An experimental neurovascular island skin flap for the study of the delay phenomenon. Finseth F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):412–20, Mar 78

Use of fascia lata in urology. Corr CA, et al. **Urology** 11(5):507–9, May 78

[Free transfer of a delto pectoral flap with vascular and possibly nervous microanastomoses] Le Quang C, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(4):269–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neck bridling] Pons J, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(3):209–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Schrædde method of plastic surgery. Results after 15 years use of the method] Petrovici V, et al. **Chirurg** 49(7):440–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Covering soft-tissue defects with split skin converted to mesh graft (author's transl)] Müller KH, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(8):513–21, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstruction of facial defects by tubular skin flap] Božinović D. **Chir Maxillofac Plast** 10(2-3):113–5, 1977 **(Scr)**

TRANSPLANTATION, HETEROLOGOUS

Human ovarian tumours heterotransplanted to 'nude' mice. Kullander S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):149–59, 1978

Tissue valve replacement: the choices, the results. Kouchoukos NT. **Adv Cardiol** (22):101–9, 1978

Substitute cardiac valves. Advantages and disadvantages of four commonly used ones. Roberts WC. **Adv Cardiol** (22):252–70, 1978

Structural changes in Hancock porcine xenograft cardiac valve bioprostheses. Spray TL, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):241–51, 1978

Structural alterations of the porcine heterograft after various durations of implantation. Ashraf M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1185–90, Jun 78

Thromboembolism in mitral porcine valve recipients.

Edmiston WA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):508–11, Mar 78

Structural changes in glutaraldehyde-treated porcine heterografts used as substitute cardiac valves. Transmission and scanning electron microscopic observations in 12 patients. Ferrans VJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(7):1159–84, Jun 78

Tissue valve replacement of prosthetic heart valves for thromboembolism. Reitz BA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):512–5, Mar 78

Scleral involvement in porphyria [letter] Freedman J. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):427, Mar 78

Vascular access for chronic hemodialysis: polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) versus bovine heterograft. Butler HG 3d, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):791–3, Dec 77

Chemotherapy of human tumor xenografts in genetically athymic mice. Ovejera AA, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 8(1):50–6, Jan–Feb 78

The effect of oxisuran, a selective inhibitor of cellular immunity, on the rejection of bovine corneal xenografts in rabbits. Wilson FM 2d, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(3):283–90, Mar 78

Arterio-venous access utilizing modified bovine arterial grafts for hemodialysis. Mohaideen AH, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):643–50, Nov 77

A three year experience using modified bovine arterial heterografts for vascular access in patients requiring hemodialysis. Oakes DD, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(4):423–9, Apr 78

Human umbilical veins and autogenous veins as canine arterial bypass grafts. Oblath RW, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):158–61, Aug 78

Successful renal vein reconstruction with bovine arterial heterografts. Spees EK Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):749–51, Dec 77

Venous access using the bovine carotid heterograft: techniques, results, and complications in 75 patients. Hertzer NR, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):696–700, Jun 78

Preliminary studies with L-asparaginase bound to implantable bovine collagen heterografts: a potential long-term, sustained dosage, antitumor enzyme therapy system. Jefferies SR, et al. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(4):337–54, 1977

Long-term haemodynamic evaluation of aortic pericardial xenograft. Tandon AP, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):602–7, Jun 78

Direct and serial transplantation of a Ph + ve human myeloblastoid tumour into nude mice. Ueyama Y, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(4):523–7, Oct 77

Clinical evaluation of porcine heterograft cardiac valves in 200 patients. Jamieson WR, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(2):133–5, Mar 78

Heterotransplantation of a human prostatic adenocarcinoma cell line in nude mice. Mickey DD, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4049–58, Nov 77

Serological reactivity in cancer patients to human and mouse fetal liver cells. Salinas FA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):401–7, Feb 78

In vitro radiation response of cells from four human tumors propagated in immune-suppressed mice. Smith IE, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):390–2, Feb 78

The echocardiogram of the porcine aortic bioprosthesis in the aortic position. Bloch WN Jr, et al. **Chest** 72(5):640–6, Nov 77

Hemodynamic results of aortic valvular replacement with the porcine xenograft valve. Morris DC, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):841–4, Nov 77

Ocular antigens VII. The influence of Freund's complete adjuvant and corneal structural glycoprotein in xenogeneic keratoplasty. Treffers WF, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(3):289–95, Sep 77

Survival, reinnervation, and histochemical maturation of skeletal muscle xenografts in the nude mouse. Zalewski AA. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):261–71, 15 Jan 78

[Treatment of old ligament injuries of the knee joint using free homologous and heterologous transplants] Kleining R. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):179–81, 1977

Bovine heterograft for arteriovenous fistula. pp. 278–81. Butt KM.
In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.

Experimental and clinical evaluation of a new negatively charged bovine heterograft for use in peripheral and coronary revascularization. pp. 282–304. Sawyer PN, et al.
In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.

Experience with bovine heterografts in arteriovenous fistulas for dialysis access. pp. 305–8. VanderWerf BA, et al.
In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.

Attempted ureteral replacement and urinary conduit using bovine artery graft. Branitz BH, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):372–4, Mar 78

The efficacy of porcine skin grafts for treating non-healing cutaneous ulcers. Part I: clinical studies. Culliton P, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(1):1–10, Jan 78

The efficacy of porcine skin grafts for treating non-healing cutaneous ulcers. Part II. Microanatomical studies. McCarthy DJ, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(2):86–95, Feb 78

Experimental bladder substitution using a biodegradable graft of natural tissue. Novick AC, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(2):125–47, Mar 78

The clinical use of combined xenografts of bone and autologous red marrow. A preliminary report. Salama R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):111–5, Feb 78

The antigenicity of Kiel bone in the human host. Salama R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):262–5, May 78

Experimental and clinical use of human umbilical cord vessels as vascular substitutes. Dardik II, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):555–9, Nov–Dec 77

The use of porcine xenografts on nail beds following total nail avulsion and phenol chemomatrixectomy. Elleby DH, et al. **J Foot Surg** 16(3):85–91, Fall 77

Growth of human melanoma in nude mice: suppression by T-lymphocytes from the tumor donor: brief communication. Coates AS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1325–9, Oct 77

Human cancer and other transplants in the 'nude' mouse. Wynn-Williams A, et al. **J Pathol** 122(4):225–8, Aug 77

The effect of scleral grafts in osseous defects in rabbits. Beveridge BF, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(6):454–61, Nov 77

Late spontaneous disruption of a porcine xenograft mitral valve. Clinical, hemodynamic, echocardiographic, and pathological findings. Brown JW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):606–11, Apr 78

Technique for insertion of apicoaortic conduit. Brown JW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):90–2, Jul 78

Mitral valve replacement with a porcine heterograft in an infant. Crawford FA Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):705–8, May 78

Intramural lymphatic cyst of bovine heterograft. Fox MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(6):939–40, Dec 77

Thromboembolic complications after mitral valve replacement with Hancock xenograft. Hetzer R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):651–8, May 78

Evaluation of the in vivo function of the Hancock porcine xenograft in the aortic position. Johnson A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):599–605, Apr 78

Hemodynamic and clinical evaluation of the Hancock xenograft bioprosthesis of aortic valve replacement (with emphasis on management of the small aortic root). Jones EL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):300–8, Feb 78

Bovine grafts in vascular access for hemodialysis: loop versus straight forearm configuration. Zornow DH, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):714–5, Nov 77

Reversal of streptozotocin-induced diabetes in rats by intraperitoneal implantation of encapsulated neonatal rabbit pancreatic tissue. Gates RJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1257–9, 17 Dec 77

Human tumours in mice and rats [letter] Rostom AY, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):428–9, 19 Aug 78

Nerve xenografts to assess cellular expression of the abnormality of myelination in inherited neuropathy and Friedreich ataxia. Dyck PJ, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):261–5, Mar 78

Outpatient treatment of leg ulcers using pigskin. Finn E. **Nurs Times** 74(4):136–9, 26 Jan 78

Long-term experience with modified bovine heterograft arteriovenous fistula. Hong J, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:59–64, 1977

Upper arm bovine graft as an access for hemodialysis. Oh HK, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:68–71, 1977

Serial heterotransplantation of human breast carcinoma in newborn rats. Benjamin I, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 12:71–4, 1977

Heterotopic cardiac transplantation with a xenograft for assistance of the left heart in cardiogenic shock after cardiopulmonary bypass. Barnard CN, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(26):1035–8, 17 Dec 77

Vascular access for chronic hemodialysis: use of bovine xenografts to create arteriovenous fistulas. Richie RE, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):386–8, Apr 78

A new technique for salvaging clotted bovine xenograft used as an arteriovenous fistula. Petracek MR, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):441–2, Mar 78

Preparation of a new heterologous arteriograft: its physical properties and clinical application. Miyata K, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:277–87, 1977

Search for the ideal collagen vascular prosthesis. Sawyer PN, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:288–96, 1977

In vitro comparison between the hydrodynamic characteristics of the Hancock 250 (modified orifice) xenografts and the Björk-Shiley aortic valve prostheses. Wright JT. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:89–94, 1977

[In favor of artificial valve prostheses] Blondeau P. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:535–41, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Valve substitution: prosthesis or graft? 1. Introduction] Blondeau P. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:525–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Valve grafts: problems and results] Duran CG, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26 Suppl:529–34, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Funnel chest. Sternochondroplasty by raising up. Apropos of 24 cases] Wapler C, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(3):263–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lamellar corneal heterografts in the guinea pig. Clinical, immunologic and histopathological study] Ferreira LE. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:82–90, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Heterotransplantation of human glioblastoma in the brain of newborn mice] Vic P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(2):171–4, 11 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The evidence of POZ on the xenogenic transplantation of skin (author's transl)] Schmidt H, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):32–47, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transplantation of fetal human hypophyses to athymic nu/nu mice (proceedings)] Bastert G, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):418–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Bovine graft as arteriovenous fistula for hemodialysis] Zingher E, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 44(5–6):799–804, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prolonged survival of xenogeneic grafts after organ culture] Sollinger HW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:33–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Xenotransplantation for plastic reconstruction of the bile ducts] Hauer G, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(16):533, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Xenogenic transplantation of aortic segments. Korrelated serological and histological investigations of the rejection mechanism. Beck C, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):45–61, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[About the comparison of closely related species chimpanzee-man and fox-dog in respect of the possibility of xenotransplantation (author's transl)] Prange CH, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):33–43, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The treatment of mandibular fractures, complicated by inflammations in the fracture area, by means of xenogenic cartilage] Krajnik J, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(4):268–74, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Revitalization of bovine xenografts used for experimental arterial replacement in dogs (author's transl)] Schölzel E, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):177–82, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Revitalization of bovine xenograft used for repair of experimental tracheal defects (author's transl)] Schölzel E, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):172–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative postoperative studies following implantation of synthetic and xenograft prosthesis in the mitral position. An echocardiographic study] Grube E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:351–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic and clinical findings following mitral valve replacement with biological material (Hancock porcine xenograft)] Mattern H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:352–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The influence of pretreatment with specific antibodies on Renal Xenograft Rejection (author's transl)] Stemberger H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(6):197–200, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transfer of behavior patterns through transplantation of systems of neuroanatomic structures in amphibian larvae. II. Xenoplastic transplantation of hind brain systems between Xenopus laevis (Daud.) as well as Hymenochirus boettgeri (Torn.) and Triturus vulgaris] Rössler E. **Z Tierpsychol** 46(1):1–13, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of ionizing energy on the bladder dilated by dura, with special reference to the implantation technic. Animal experimental study] Albert L, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(7):465–71, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new surgical technique for treatments of left ventricular outflow tract obstructions. Report of a case and reexamination of our experience (author's transl)] Nappi G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1105–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative evaluation of the results obtained with skin homografts and xenografts in burn patients] Scuderi N, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):221–4, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Comparative evaluation of the results obtained with skin homografts and heterografts in burn patients] Scuderi N, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):225–7, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of aortic valve replacement with bioprosthesis (author's transl)] Maeta H, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(7):613–20, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rastelli operation using Hancock valve-containing Dacron prosthesis (author's transl)] Kobayashi H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(5):379–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems of re-replacement of cardiac valves (author's transl)] Ohta S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):887–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamic evaluation of the bioprosthesis in mitral position (author's transl)] Maeta H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(9):1202–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems of the bioprosthesis (author's transl)] Maeta H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):82–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of ebstein's anomaly; corrective surgery by tricuspid valve replacement utilizing Hancock xenograft (author's transl)] Shigemori R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):110–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical application of Carpentier-Edwards flexible support-mounted xenograft (author's transl)] Tanaka T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(7):827–32, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Osteosynthesis of open infected fractures using fixators from xenogenous bone in animal experiments] Gongal'skiĭ VI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):46–50, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Rus)

[Transplantation of human tumors to athymic mice] Revazova ES, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):42–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Sterilization of the heart valve and cardiac pacemaker implants with the use of peracetic acid] Vutsler P, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):110–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Restoration of autoregulated oxidation of the structural elements of lipids of the donor's cornea in the process of its transplantation] Travkin AG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):61–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Bacteremia, endocarditis, and the Hancock valve. Magilligan DJ Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):508–18, Dec 77

Persistent lymphatic fistula. Unusual complication of femoro-femoral arterial bypass. Sethi GK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(2):155–9, Mar–Apr 78

Salvage of bovine graft arteriovenous fistula for hemodialysis. Saha SP, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1439, Dec 77

Calcification of glutaraldehyde-fixed porcine xenograft. Rose AG, et al. **Thorax** 33(1):111–4, Feb 78

[Disorders in the formation of the hematologic status of mice following rat lymph node transplantation during the early postnatal period] Maianskiĭ DN. **Ontogenez** 6(5):492–502, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HISTORY

Henry Leighton Jones and his contribution to gland grafting. Copeman H. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):868–71, 24–31 Dec 77

METHODS

Experimental preparation of deantigenized vascular heterografts and study of tolerance after transplantation. Ionescu G, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(4):393–9, Jul–Aug 77

The axillary artery to axillary vein bovine graft for circulatory access: surgical considerations. Garcia-Rinaldi R, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):265–8, Feb 78

Experiences with the use of bovine heterografts in the arterial position. pp. 271–2. Keshishian JM.
In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.

Dialdehyde starch tanned bovine heterografts: development. pp. 261–70. Rosenberg N.
In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v. (36 ref.)

The experiences at Ulm with grafts of different origin. pp. 273–7. Vollmar JF, et al.
In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v. (8 ref.)

[Replacement of the iliac veins and the infrarenal vena cava regment with heterologous grafts in animal tests (author's transl)] Horsch S, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(4):225–38, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

Heart valve replacement with bioprosthesis. (1) General concepts and graft management] Maeda H, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(7):606, Jul 77 (Jpn)

TRANSPLANTATION, HOMOLOGOUS

Tissue valve replacement of prosthetic heart valves for thromboembolism. Reitz BA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):512–5, Mar 78

Transplantable human organs: should their sale be authorized by state statutes? Brams M. **Am J Law Med** 3(2):183–95, Summer 77

The migrant cells in allotransplants of heart, kidney and skin. II. Monocyte–macrophage activity. Dempster WJ. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(5):504–20, Oct 77

The fate of transplanted tails in frog larvae. Suzuki K, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):333–40, Oct 77

Allograft cytotoxicity. Two populations of effector cell detectable by cytolytic and cytostatic assays in vitro. Jones B, et al. **Immunology** 32(4):591–9, Apr 77

Human organ transplantation [editorial] Raha PK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(7):161–2, 1 Oct 77

Re: renal autotransplantation: current perspectives [letter] Sacks SA. **J Urol** 119(2):298, Feb 78

The response of the mononuclear phagocyte system to allotransplants. Dempster WJ. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):501–13, Dec 77

Reforming the law on transplantation: a look inside the Australian Law Reform Commission. Scott R. **Med J Aust** 2(21):711–4, 19 Nov 77

The law and transplantation [editorial] Stewart JH. **Med J Aust** 2(21):689–91, 19 Nov 77

The impact of tissue banking on the treatment of musculoskeletal system trauma. Friedlaender GE, et al. **Milit Med** 142(11):858–61, Nov 77

Induction of specific unresponsiveness to allogeneic tissue: an introduction. Thorsby E. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:239–44, 1977

Transplantation of the small intestine. An experimental study in young minipigs. Stauffer UG, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(2):161–71, 20 Mar 78

Protection of pancreatitis in the canine pancreas allograft by 5-fluorouracil [proceedings] Castellanos J, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):231, Jul–Aug 75

Daily monitoring of the immune response to various allografts in rats. Smart IJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(1):20–9, Jan 78

Lymphoid cell interactions in allograft immunity. Failure of hamsters to generate suppressor cells upon specific immunization. Lause DB, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):80–3, Aug 78

[Production of prostaglandins in mixed lymphocyte cultures (MLC) between allograft donors and recipients] Dy M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(17):1269–71, 2 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Graft rejection or allograft reaction in perforating keratoplasty] Witmer R. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:102–6, 1978 (Ger)

[Transplantation of isolated islands of Langerhans for the treatment of diabetes mellitus] Rumpf KD. **Fortschr Med** 96(23):1227–32, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A clinical study on allogenetic ossicle-implantation (author's transl)] Naujoks J, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(2):114–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Clinical heart transplantation. Orientation after 10 years] Struck E, et al. **Med Klin** 73(13):435–46, 31 Mar 78 (113 ref.) (Ger)

[Implants from the cartilage bank] Eitschberger E. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(5):122–3, 3 Feb 78 (Ger)

[Mixed lymphocyte culture (MLC) as a histocompatibilty test for allogen grafts. Part I: HLA-D locus: genetics and typing (author's transl)] Moser C, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(19):637–40, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Mixed lymphocyte culture (MLC) as a histocompatibility test for allogen grafts. Part II. technique, significance and applications (author's transl)] Vogel I, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(19):640–3, 14 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Evaluation of long-term preservation of isolated canine lungs by hypothermic pulsatile perfusion and its importance in experimental lung allotransplantation (author's transl)] Keiler A. **Wien Klin Wochenschr [Suppl]** 90(81):1–27, 1978 (Ger)

[Transplantation of the organs (review of the literature)] Balakirev EM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):130–4, Feb 78 (32 ref.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute pancreatitis following renal allotransplantation. A lethal complication. Taft PM, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(6):541–4, Jun 78

Chronic cutaneous graft-versus-host disease in man. Shulman HM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):545–70, Jun 78

De novo development of membranous nephropathy in cadaver renal allografts. Steinmuller DR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(5):210–8, May 78

Aseptic necrosis of bone following renal transplantation: experience in 194 transplant recipients and review of the literature. Ibels LS, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(1):25–45, Jan 78

The coagulation disorder of orthotopic hepatic transplantation. Böhmig HJ. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(1):57–82, Summer 77 (95 ref.)

Transmitted streptococcal infection and hyperacute rejection. Possible cross-reaction of streptococcal antigens and antibodies with mammalian tissues. First MR, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):400–4, Nov 77

[Choriocarcinoma after transplantation] Lelièvre G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):345–6, Apr–May 78 (Fre)

[Lymphomas after kidney allotransplantation] Kleiza V, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):54–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HISTORY

Transplantation immunology 1957–1975. Merrill JP. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):347–52, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Historical notes on homografts. Marquet JF. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):479–85, Oct 77

METHODS

Use of a double atrial-triggered standby pacemaker system for a patient with a biventricular bypass heterotopic cardiac homograft. Kennelly BM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):341–4, Feb 78

The use of double renal transplants from paediatric cadaver donors. Dreikorn K, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):361–4, Oct 77

Comparison of the fetal survival rate in heifers after the transfer of a embryo surgically to one uterine horn and non-surgically to the other. Newcomb R, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):395–7, Mar 78

The application of ileal conduits in pediatric renal transplantation. Firlit CF, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):647–50, Oct 77

Isolated interruption of the afferent limb of the immunological reflex. A murine model. Ziegler MM, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):158–9, Mar 78

[Topical problems of transplantation (author's transl)] Siška K. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(1):3–10, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

[Experimental heterotopic heart transplant. Surgical considerations] Iglesias A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):23–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

MORTALITY

[Survival after kidney transplant] Kovacs MH, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(2):80–5, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Experience in 113 cases of renal transplantation] Carretero P, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):185–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychiatric aspects of allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for aplastic anemia. Popkin MK, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):925–7, Nov 77

Dialysis vs transplant [letter] Howard RJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(9):830–1, 27 Feb 78

[Periodic dialysis and kidney transplantation through the eyes of a psychiatrist] Zvolský P. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(27):835–9, 8 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

VETERINARY

Renal transplantation in the rabbit: a model for preservation studies. Jacobsen IA. **Lab Anim** 12(2):63–70, Apr 78

[Collection and transfer of bovine embryos under local conditions (author's transl)] Hendriks JC. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):273–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Afr)

TRANSPLANTATION IMMUNOLOGY

see related
HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING
IMMUNOSUPPRESSION

The immunological paradox of pregnancy. Damber MG, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (66):39–47, 1977 (44 ref.)

Immunologically privileged sites. Barker CF, et al. **Adv Immunol** 25:1–54, 1977 (212 ref.)

Transplantation immunology 1957–1975. Merrill JP. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):347–52, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Tubular basement membrane deposits in human renal allografts. Orfila C, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(1):18–21, Feb 78

Positive cross-match for B-lymphocyte antigens (IA like) and kidney allograft behaviour. Soulillou JP, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(5):183–4, Jul 77

Genetically defined animals valuable in testing aging of erythroid and lymphoid stem cells and microenvironments. Harrison DE. **Birth Defects** 14(1):187–96, 1978

Enhanced growth of syngeneic Moloney sarcoma with decreased immunity in the regressors. Mayer AM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(2):173–6, Aug 77

New approach to organ transplantation based on the fetal allograft. Finn R, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1671–2, 24 Jun 78

Comparison of enhancement by heated serum and 2-mercaptoethanol of lymphocyte transformation induced by high concentrations of concanavalin A. Forsdyke DR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 36(1):86–96, 1 Mar 78

Characteristics of preleukemia cells induced in mice. Haran-Ghera N, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):308–14, May 78

Lectin-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity in hamsters bearing syngeneic tumors. Laux DC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):353–61, Feb 1978

Host response to tissues placed in the anterior chamber of the eye: demonstration of migration inhibition factor and serum blocking activity. Subba Rao DS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(1):125–33, Sep 77

The immunogenicity of allograft knee joint transplants. Langer F, et al. **Clin Orthop** (132):155–62, May 78

Heterophile antigens and antibodies in medicine. Kano K, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 77:43–69, 1977 (165 ref.)

In vitro correlate of tranplantation immunity: spleen cell migration inhibition in the lizard, Calotes Versicolor. Jayaraman S, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):133–43, Apr 77

The fate of transplanted tails in frog larvae. Suzuki K, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):333–40, Oct 77

Neonatally induced transplantation tolerance: in vitro evidence supporting a clonal inactivation mechanism. Brooks CG. **Eur J Immunol** 5(11):741–7, Nov 75

Quantitative alterations of immune serum globulin concentrations in pigs transplanted with a renal allograft. Emmrich F, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):334–9, 1977

Immunological enhancement of muscle allografts induced by serum from tolerant rats. Gutmann E, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(1):25–31, 1978

The role of passenger lymphocytes in rat skin allografts. Rolstad B. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(5):327–35, 1977

Cell transplantation into immunodeficient chicken embryos. Reconstituting capacity of cells from the yolk sac at different stages of development and from the liver, thymus, bursa of Fabricius, spleen and bone marrow of 15-day embryos. Eskola J. **Immunology** 32(4):467–74, Apr 77

Bone marrow transplantation immunology. pp. 179–83. Trentin JJ, et al.
In: Baum SJ, Ledney DG, ed. Experimental hematology today. New York, Springer, 1977. WH 100 E305e 1976. (20 ref.)

Frozen cell banking in immunology. pp. 101–5. Strong DM, et al.

In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976. (15 ref.)

Host response to allogeneic implants in the anterior chamber of the rat eye. Vessella RL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(2):140–8, Feb 78

Antibody formation by subcutaneous and omental splenic autotransplants in rats. Bowman CA, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(11):409–13, 419, Nov 77

The antigenicity of Kiel bone in the human host. Salama R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):262–5, May 78

Transplantation immunity in the brain. Lodin Z, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(4):275–80, 1977

Effects of essential amino acid deficiencies on syngeneic tumor immunity and carcinogenesis in mice. Worthington BS, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1402–11, Sep 78

Histopathological and immunological aspects of tooth transplantation. Atkinson ME. **J Oral Pathol** 7(2):43–61, Apr 78 (106 ref.)

The response of the mononuclear phagocyte system to allotransplants. Dempster WJ. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):501–13, Dec 77

Morphological reaction in transplanted small intestines using immunogenetically defined rat strain combinations. Thiede A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 346(2):119–27, 18 Aug 78

Host–donor cellular interactions in the treatment of experimental osteopetrosis. Nisbet NW, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):464–6, 2 Feb 78

Transplantation tolerance induced in foetal mouse thymus in vitro. Robinson JH, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):758–60, 23 Feb 78

From transplantation biology to reproductive immunobiology. Billingham RE. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:1–14, 1978

Immunological enhancement: strategy for clinical renal transplantation. Batchelor JR. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:251–8, 1977

Tolerance and suppressor T cells. Brent L. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:245–50, 1977

Regulation of transplantation immune reactions by anti-idiotypic immunity: a new approach to achieve specific transplantation tolerance in man? Wigzell H, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:259–74, 1977

Laboratory methods in transplantation immunity. Cannady WG, et al. **Prog Clin Pathol** 7:239–65, 1978 (87 ref.)

Immunobiology of bone marrow transplantation. Dicke KA, et al. **Semin Hematol** 15(3):263–82, Jul 78 (117 ref.)

Histocompatibility antigens in human organ transplantation. Morris PJ. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(2):233–44, Apr 78 (61 ref.)

The immunobiology of transplantation. Investigative trends and clinical implications. Rapaport FT. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(2):221–32, Apr 78 (73 ref.)

Clinical relevance of granulocytotoxic antibodies in human transplantation. Blaschke J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1899–1901, Dec 77

Neutrophil-specific antigens: their relationship to neonatal and acquired neutropenias with commments on the possible role of organ-specific alloantigens in organ transplantation. Lalezari P. **Transplant Proc** 9(4):1881–6, Dec 77

Correlation between an aberrant serological response to transplantation antigens and renal allograft enhancement in allogeneic recipients. Gallico GG, et al. **Transplantation** 26(1):46–51, Jul 78

Active enhancement in the primate by bone marrow. II. B cell antibody production and prolongation of liver allograft survival. Myburgh JA, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):76–9, Aug 78

Active enhancement in the primate by bone marrow I. Ia-like determinants on nucleated bone marrow cells. Smit JA, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):73–5, Aug 78

Isolated interruption of the afferent limb of the immunological reflex. A murine model. Ziegler MM, et al. **Transplantation** 25(3):158–9, Mar 78

[Transplantation and tumor immunology] Svejgaard A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(13):732–4, 27 Mar 78 **(Dan)**

[Organ transplantation. I. Genetics and immunology] Häyry P. **Duodecim** 93(18):1135–51, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Recent studies on graft immunology] Hamburger J, et al. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(9):489–501, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Graft immunity] Dessaint JP. **Lille Med** 22(8):553–8, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The selection and surveillance of cadaver kidney recipients. Recent development in graft immunology (author's transl)] Descamps B. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):457–62, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunological aspects of syngenesioplastic bone transplantation in treatment of infantile bone tumors (author's transl)] Weber U, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 90(2):213–21, 9 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunological enhancement. Mode of action and use in organ transplantation] Bihl P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(46):1690–8, 18 Nov 77 (68 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The variation of 16 serum protein fractions following renal transplantation (author's transl)] Marone C, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(13):647–54, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunologic HLA-typing. A tool for selection of recipients in transplantation and for detection of disposition to certain diseases (author's transl)] van Rood JJ. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(24):1209–15, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of formalin-fixed, allogeneic veins for vessel substitution in long-term tests. Experimental studies of the problem of immunological reactions on RtH-1-incompatible various rat-donor-recipient combinations] Anders A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl**:163–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Münchener Medizinische Wochenschrift/27 February 1912: On transplantation immunity by Georg Schöne, Greifswald] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(14):480, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Organ transplantation and transplantation immunology. Thoughts on Georg Schöne's paper] Pichlmayr R. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(14):481–2, 7 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[About the comparison of closely related species chimpanzee-man and fox-dog in respect of the possibility of xenotransplantation (author's transl)] Prange CH, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):33–43, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the antigenicity of heart valve leaflets using inbred rat strain combinations (author's transl)] Timm C, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):124–34, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional and morphologic studies on allogeneic venous transplants] Deltz E, et al. **Vasa** 6(3):211–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Specific humoral immunity in the circulation of dogs with allotransplanted lungs] Möschl P, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(5):269–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Induction of lymphocytotoxic antibodies through transplantation of preserved allogeneic skin in mice] Schimmack L, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(5):275–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunobiological fundamentals of primary graft rejection (author's transl)] Prange CH, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(3):157–65, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunologic results in kidney transplantation cases in Hungary] Petrányi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(2):71–6, 8 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Tumors as allotransplants: neoplastic immunodepression and prospects of immunotherapy] Clerici E. **Ann Laringol** 74(1):45–65, 1975 (48 ref.) **(Ita)**

[A role of lymphocytes to tumor immunology and transplantation immunology (author's transl)] Miyamoto H. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(1):165–6, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of the transplantation immunity and the immunological properties of the placenta in normal and pathological pregnancy] Bulienko SD, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (4):9–13, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electron microscopic study of intestinal auto-, allo- and xenotransplants in the 1st hours following extracorporeal perfusion] Lysenko AI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):70–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of preliminary administration of allogenic cells on transplantation immunity in mice receiving cyclophosphamide] Cherniakhovskaia IIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):192–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymphocyte reactions at early periods after heart transplantation] Frolova MA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):704–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Resistance of the suppressor function of T-cells to agents possessing an antiproliferative action] Pisarev VM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):327–30, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of stimulating antibody formation under the influence of bone marrow cells in vivo] Sergeev IuO, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):447–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the thymus tissue in allotransplantation against a background of hyporeactivity] Kucher OM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):123–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Changes in thymus tissue following allotransplantation against a background of hyporeactivity] Kucher OM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):123–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Genetic determination of the immune response of mice to cells of various histological types] Lavrovskiĭ VA, et al. **Genetika** 14(1):72–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indications for keratoplasty taking into account immunological reactions] Bordiugova GG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):59–63, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of HL-A hyplotypes and evolution of renal transplantation] Andreu J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):343–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Participation of lymphoid organ T- and B-lymphocytes in transplantation immunity in immune deficiency modeled with anti-thymus serum and cyclophosphamide] Antonenko VT, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):733–40, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

[Interrelationships between cell populations that participate in the immune response during aging] Butenko GM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):741–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

[Response of the lymphoid system to skin allotransplantation following administration of ALS against normal and passively sensitized lymphocytes] Fedorich VN. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):837–9, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

[Permanence of the immunologic response of the body to a transplant] Shevchenko VS. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):801–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The immunostimulating effect of thymus extract (TFX) on the immunosuppressive action of bacterial endotoxin in skin-allografted mice. Turowski G, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 10(1):17–23, Jan–Mar 78

[Depression of the immune response to lymphoma allotransplant with the use of 5-(3,3-dimethyl-1-triazeno)-imidazol-4-carboxamide (DTIC)] Giampietri A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):922–6, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Use of methylene diphosphonic acid for inhibition of several immune responses in animals] Morgunov IN, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):729–32, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in immunity (T and B cell) and marrow CFU-C in a leukemic patient received a marrow infusion after total body irradiation. Moriyama Y. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(6):946–50, Dec 77

TRANSPLANTATION, ISOGENEIC see under **TRANSPLANTATION, HOMOLOGOUS**

TRANSPORT, BIOLOGICAL see **BIOLOGICAL TRANSPORT**

TRANSPORT OF WOUNDED AND SICK see **TRANSPORTATION OF PATIENTS**

TRANSPORT PROTEINS see **CARRIER PROTEINS**

TRANSPORTATION

Mobility and the disabled [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6114):672–3, 18 Mar 78

Effect of transportation on blood metabolites in broilers. Halliday WG, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):657–9, Nov 77

The transportation needs of the elderly in a large urban environment. Stirner FW. **Gerontologist** 18(2):207–11, Apr 78

Effect of transport of recovery of Neisseria gonococcus. Schwarz CM, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 64(11):762–3, Nov 77

Stepchild of American pediatrics: child transportation safety. Charles S. **Pediatr Ann** 6(11):726–41, Nov 77

Domestic animal transport regulations. Allsup TN. **R Soc Health J** 97(5):232–6, Oct 77

International transit of animals law. Roberts RM. **R Soc Health J** 97(5):236–8, Oct 77

Transportation of wild animals and the spread of infection [letter] Dipeolu OO, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(24):492, 10 Dec 77

[Sending blood samples from general practices to a hospital laboratory. I. Questionnaire survey among general practitioners in the County of Funen] Feldt-Rasmussen U, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):810–2, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Sending of blood samples from general practices to a hospital laboratory. II. Testing and insulated transport container] Feldt-Rasmussen U, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(14):813–6, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Epidemiology of motorcycle accidents] Feldkamp G. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):45–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Collection, intermediate storage and transport of microbiological and parasitological examination materials] Sommergruber D, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(10):493–502, 15 May 77 **(Ger)**

[Implications of age in relation to the maintenance of working capacity in transportation workers] Creţeanu G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):277–80, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of industrial vibration on specific functions of the female body] Samoilova GS, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):27–31, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antistress action of dibasole in the transporting of chicks] Shul'ga VN. **Veterinariia** (6):86–7, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Directives for the transport of the handicapped –the sportive role of the health educator; a three phasic program in Baden-Württemberg] Schultze-Rhonhof C. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):121–3, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Accident-proof transport of single heavy loads] Sterling WK. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(5):145–6, May 78 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

The phantom taxi seat belt. Welkon C, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1091–2, Nov 77

TRANSPORTATION OF PATIENTS

Aeromedical evacuation. Reddick EJ. **Am Fam Physician** 16(4):154–60, Oct 77

Automotive wheelchair lifts: development of standard

criteria for their evaluation. Duncan DD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(9):437–40, Sep 78
Systems analysis of an aeromedical evacuation mission. Burke JB. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):637–40, Apr 78
Simple lignocaine regimen for transit to hospital after myocardial infarction. Barber JM, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1361–3, Dec 77
Effectiveness of neonatal transport. Gunn T, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):646–9, 18 Mar 78
A portable, low cost ventilation system for transportation of patients with severe acute respiratory failure. Geer RT, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(1):56–9, Jan–Feb 78
Control of heart rate during movement in acute myocardial infarction. Devlin JE, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(2–3):147–56, Apr–May 78
Exposure of high-risk neonates to noise. Weiss CE, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(3):225–30, 1978
Hospital transport for rural patients. Forster F. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(5):259–65, Sep 77
Evacuation and early care of the trauma patient. Drury LR. **Heart Lung** 7(2):249–52, Mar–Apr 78
An easy patient tracking system. Federspill J. **Hosp Prog** 59(4):76, Apr 78
A patient service that extends for miles. **Hospitals** 52(2):49, 16 Jan 78
Mobile critical care unit safeguards lives during transfers. Tinker AJ, et al. **Hospitals** 52(18):79–80, 82, 84–5, 16 Sep 78
Simulating medical treatment and evacuation of combat casualties. pp. 399–405. Richards PB.
In: Coblentz AM, Walter JR, ed. Systems science in health care. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. W 26.5 S995 1976.
Energy expenditure, heart rate, rhythm and blood pressure in normal female subjects engaged in common hospitalized patient positions and modes of patient transfer. Jackson BS, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(3):115–28, 1978
Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation in community hospital: interface with open-heart centers and description of patient transport system. Abel RM, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(12):1041–6, Dec 77
Neonatal transport, 1976. McCaffree MA. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(1):10–4, Jan 78
Carriage of invalids by air. Peffers AS. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(2):136–42, Jan 78
Patient transfer guidelines a position paper by the American College of Emergency Physicians. **JACEP** 6(10):467, Oct 77
Emergency Department treatment, triage and transfer protocols for the burn patient. Edlich RF, et al. **JACEP** 7(4):152–8, Apr 78
Retrieval of the critically ill in South Australia: a coordinated approach. Gilligan JE, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):849–55, 24–31 Dec 77
NETS: a new system for neonatal transport. Roy RN, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):855–8, 24–31 Dec 77
Neonatal transport. Roy RN. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):862–4, 24–31 Dec 77
Neonatal transport. Guy M. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(1):3–11, Mar 78
The management of high-risk obstetric transfer patients. Brown FB. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):674–6, Jun 78
Transparent x-ray cassette carrier for injured patients [letter] Baigrie RD. **S Afr Med J** 53(13):479, 1 Apr 78
Casualty evacuation in the Rhodesian terrorist war. Gordon JA. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):856–60, 12 Nov 77
[Transportation. Transportation of victims at the time of disaster] Hennequin C. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(1–2):109–16, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Analgesia during transport of wounded and sick using an equimolecular mixture of nitrous oxide and oxygen (letter)] Larcan A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1855, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**
[First aid with the aid of the helicopter] Asche G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(39):2345–6, 20 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Analysis of unnecessary use in 5000 sorties of the rescue helicopter Christoph III in Cologne] Biesing C, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(40):2407–8, 2448, 27 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Rescue with the emergency jet] Dürner P, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(14):727–8, 13 Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Heat-protection foil for the prevention of heat loss in newborn infants] Wauer RR. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(4):189–90, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Transport of low birth weight infants. Experience with a new transport system (author's transl)] Irtel von Brenndorff A, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):168–74, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transport of high-risk newborn infants to a neonatal intensive therapy unit] Minoli I, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1131–6, 31 Jul 78 **(Ita)**
[Evaluation of patients for transport by scheduled airlines] Andersen HT, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(7–8):396–8, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[10 years' experience in the long-distance transportation of myocardial infarct patients in a rural locality] Oleinik SF, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):127–9, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Portable cassette with an attachment for transfusing fluids to a patient during his transportation] Figurnov VA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(4):55, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Clinico-physiological aspects of evacuation of the wounded and sick patients by means of air transport] Cherniakov IN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):59–62, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Transportation and therapeutic immobilization of patients with severe injuries of the extremities] Deriabin II, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):23–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Use of the LUAZ-967 medical personnel carriers under winter conditions] Golubev ON. **Voen Med Zh** (2):41–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Resuscitation service to burned patients and their transportation] Vikhriev BS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):71–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

The Order of St. John [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):845–6, 24–31 Dec 77
[50 years of medical aviation in the USSR and cooperation of aviation with the health services in our country] Vácha V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(44):1368–70, 4 Nov 77 **(Cze)**
[Organization of medical and evacuation support for the Red Army during the years of foreign military intervention and civil war] Selivanov VI. **Voen Med Zh** (2):88–91, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Vacuum aspiration patient transporting rig] Omigov VM. **Probl Tuberk** (7):83, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Air transport of infants in Newfoundland and Labrador. Johnson MA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):127–34, 22 Jul 78
Devonian attachment for the inter-hospital transport of patients with cervical spine injuries and the Devonian traction attachment. Jefferiss CD. **Injury** 9(3):253, Feb 78
Civilian ground and air transport of adults with acute respiratory failure. Harless KW, et al. **JAMA** 240(4):361–5, 28 Jul 78
The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP), part 2: role of the Maryland State police Aviation Division. Mazzi E, et al. **Md State Med J** 26(12):48–50, Dec 77
Transport of the newborn. Srikasibhandha S, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(6):460–4, Dec 77
[Rescue helicopters in secondary missions] Gorgass B, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(41):2460–5, 3 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transportation of patients with myocardial infarct complicated by cardiogenic shock and the use of countershock via an intra-aortic balloon] Barvyn' VG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(1):56–62, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of loading the wounded and sick on litters into the AN-12 plane] Kas'ianov GA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (2):80–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Transportation of victims in a state of burn shock] Pekarskiĭ DE, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (6):25–9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Work of the sanitary aviation center in the Ivanovo district] Bachev VI. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (1):30–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Medical aspects of air rescue] Linde HJ, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(4):139–40, 184, 26 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

TRANSPOSITION OF GREAT VESSELS

Taussig-Bing syndrome. Khatua SP, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(11):233–5, 1 Jun 77
[Diagnosis and management of double outlet right ventricle, with normal atrioventricular position] Imai Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):574–8, May 77 **(Jpn)**
[Diagnosis and management of double outlet right ventricle, with special reference to L-loop type DORV] Okada Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):577–9, May 77 **(Jpn)**
[Diagnosis and management of double outlet right ventricle] Seki S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):572–4, May 77 **(Jpn)**
[Taussing-Bing complex] Kawashima Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:734–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Taussig-Bing syndrome] Rozenberg VD. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(11):87, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Anatomical patterns of transposition of main arteries in the light of our personal observations] Karczeński K. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):1019–22, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Electrophysiologic-histologic correlation of the cardiac specialized conduction system in two cases of single ventricle and levotransposition of the great arteries. Schatz J, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):235–42, Aug 78
Lack of connection between the atria and the peripheral conduction system in a case of corrected transposition with congenital atrioventricular block. Bharati S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):147–53, Jul 78
Hypertensive pulmonary vascular disease in alpha-transposition of the great arteries. Edwards WD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(5):921–4, 1 May 78
Sickle cell anemia and transposition of the great vessels. Hudson RL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):149–51, Feb 78
Transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis. van Gils FA, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):494–9, May 78
Bilateral ductus arteriosus in d-transposition of the great arteries with right aortic arch. Lenox CC, et al. **Chest** 74(1):94–6, Jul 78
d-Transposition of the great arteries and atresia of the mitral and pulmonary valves: association with a normal anatomic left ventricle. Matisoff DN, et al. **Chest** 73(5):665–6, May 78
Truncus arteriosus communis. Unusual case associated with transposition. Angelini P, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1107–10, Dec 77
The development of pulmonary vascular obstructive disease after successful Mustard operation in early infancy. Berman W Jr, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):181–5, Jul 78
Criss-cross heart with congenitally corrected transposition: report of a case with d-transposed aorta and ventricular preexcitation. Symons JC, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 5(6):493–505, Aug 77
An elderly case of mixed levocardia with situs inversus including inverted atria and complete transposition of the great vessels—an autopsied case. Matsuo T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(9):1015–21, Sep 77
[Lesions of the systemic atrioventricular valve in corrected transposition of the great vessels (letter)] Hazan E, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2163, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Correct transposition of the great vessels and AV block. Study of 2 cases treated with permanent pacemakers] Donati A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(12):939–46, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of protein-losing enteropathy in transposition of the great vessels operated on using Mustard's technic] Petri C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(27):1705–8, 8 Sep 77 **(Ita)**
[Valve replacement of systemic atrioventricular valve regurgitation in corrected transposition of great artery (author's transl)] Iwaya P, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):107–12, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Systemic atrioventricular valve regurgitation in corrected transposition of the great arteries (author's transl)] Tanaka M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(1):70–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

d-Transposition of the great vessels in the neonate. A clinical diagnosis. Levin DL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(10):1421–5, Oct 77
Echocardiographic identification of aorta and main pulmonary artery in complete transposition. Houston AB, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(4):377–82, Apr 78
Diagnosis of ventriculo-arterial discordance (transposition of the great arteries) by contrast echocardiography. Mortera C, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):844–6, Aug 77
Echocardiographic and hemodynamic correlation in transposition of the great arteries. Park SC, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):291–8, Feb 78
Ultrasonic assessment of transposition of the great vessels. Gramiak R, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 21(1):43–52, Jul–Aug 78
[Echocardiographic diagnosis of d-transposition of the great vessels by deductive analysis] Lintermans JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(12):1337–43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transposition of great arteries. Suggestion for a modified definition] Karczeński K. **Kardiol Pol** 20(6):459–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Value of the PLE and Q-PV in the diagnosis of atrioventricular disorders] Attie F, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):281–5, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

A morphometric study of the aortomitral valve apparatus in the embryonic and adult chicken heart. Implications on the developmental hypotheses of the transposition of the great arteries. Shakibi JG, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(5):690–5, Sep 77

PATHOLOGY

Intraventricular relationship between arterial and atrioventricular ostia in transposition of the great arteries [proceedings] Oppenheimer-Dekker A. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(3):233, Oct 77
Atrioventricular bundle in corrected transposition [letter] Anderson RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):95–7, Jul 78
Conducting tissues in congenitally corrected transposition with situs inversus. Wilkinson JL, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(1):41–8, Jan 78
The conduction system in corrected transposition with situs inversus. Thiene G, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(1):57–70, Sep–Oct 77
[Anatomy and embriology of double outlet right ventricle (author's transl)] Angelini P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(4):417–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Pulmonary arterial changes in complete transposition of the great arteries (author's transl)] Yamaki S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(9):1119–29, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Shortness of breath and cyanosis (heart sounds and heart catheterization): (corrected transposition of great vessels) (pulmonary coarctation, ventricular septal defects and

patent foramen ovale)] Seki T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:2968–9, 3328–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular outflow tract in d-transposition of the great arteries. Aziz KU, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):543–51, Mar 78

Echocardiographic estimation of pulmonary artery pressure in transposition of the great arteries. Gutgesell HP. **Circulation** 57(6):1151–3, Jun 78

Systolic anterior motion of the mitral value in a one day old infant with D-transposition of the great vessels. DiSessa TG, et al. **JCU** 6(3):186, Jun 78

Regional lung function studies and radionuclide angiography in D-transposition of the great arteries. Rabinovitch M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 2):1117–21, Oct 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Double-outlet right ventricle. Anatomic and angiocardiographic correlations. Sridaromont S, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(9):555–77, Sep 78

Plain film findings of anatomically corrected malposition: its association with juxtaposition of the atrial appendages and right aortic arch. Bream PR, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):589–95, Mar 78

[Radiological findings in total abnormal drainage of pulmonary veins, not associated to other major cardiopulmonary abnormalities (isolated form)] Unzueta Montoya A. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(9–10):386–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary stenosis. Anatomy: a key for surgery [proceedings] Van Gils FA, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(3):234–5, Oct 77

Electrophysiologic studies after mustard's operation for d-transposition of the great vessels. Saalouke MG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1104–9, 22 May 78

Review: surgery for transposition of the great arteries in the first year of life. Zavanella C, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):143–50, Feb 78

Growth after surgical repair of simple D-transposition of the great arteries. Levy RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):225–30, Mar 78

The trousers-shaped baffle for use in the Mustard operation. Quaegebeur JM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):240–2, Mar 78

Successful intracardiac repair of the Taussig-Bing malformation in 2 children. Snoddy JW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):158–63, Feb 78

Reoperation for complictions after inflow correction of transposition of the great arteries: technical considerations. Szarnicki RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):150–4, Feb 78

Transposition of the great arteries. New technique for anatomical correction. Aubert J, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(2):204–8, Feb 78

Treatment of patients with transposition of great arteries and pulmonary vascular obstructive disease. Byrne J, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(3):221–5, Mar 78

Echocardiographic visualisation of the interatrial baffle after Mustard's operation. Hunter S, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):954–7, Sep 77

Coronary arteries in d-transposition. A necropsy study of reimplantation. Hvass U. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1234–8, Nov 77

Assessing the blalock-hanlon atrioseptectomy at cardiac catheterization. Clark EB, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):417–9, 1977

Late right ventricular failure after Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries. Nixon JV, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(2):175–82, 1978

Silent unilateral pulmonary venous obstruction. Occurrence after surgical correction of transposition of the great arteries. Lock JE, et al. **Chest** 73(2):224–7, Feb 78

Clinical, angiographic, and hemodynamic assessment of late results after Mustard operation. Hagler DJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(6):1214–20, Jun 78

Intra-aortic septation: experimental model for 'anatomical' correction of transposition of the great vessels. Dureau G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(3):251–6, May–Jun 78

Electrophysiologic studies in sick sinus syndrome following surgery for d-transposition of the great arteries. Schiller MS, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):891–6, Dec 77

Successful Jatene operation for transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum. A case report. Abe T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):64–7, Jan 78

Modified Shumacker operation for correction of transposition of the great arteries. Alvarado A. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):614–7, Oct 77

Vulnerability of coronary arteries in surgery for transposition of the great arteries. Anderson KR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):135–9, Jul 78

Corrected transposition. Another approach for repair of associated intracardiac malformations. Bailey LL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):815–8, Jun 78

The treatment of tricuspid insufficiency after the Mustard procedure with a Carpentier annuloplasty ring. Dunn J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):784–7, Nov 77

Pathology of the sinus node in d-transposition following the Mustard operation. Edwards WD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):213–8, Feb 78

Anatomic correction of transposition of the great arteries without significant ventricular septal defect or patent ductus arteriosus. Mauck HP Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):631–5, Oct 77

The Senning operation for transposition of the great arteries. Parenzan L, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):305–11, Sep 78

Total correction of transposition of the great arteries. Conduction disturbances in infants younger than three months of age. Turley K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(3):312–20, Sep 78

Surgical treatment of complete transposition of great arteries: palliative and definitive. Trusler GA. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):517–27, May 77

Revival of the Senning operation in the treatment of transposition of the great arteries. Preliminary report on recent experience. Quaegebeur JM, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):517–24, Oct 77

Emergency and non-emergency intraatrial correction for transposition of the great arteries in 43 infants. Indications, details of the operative technique and results. Oelert H, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):305–13, Oct 77

Correction of transposition of the great arteries using homologous dura mater: a preliminary report. Moraes CR, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(1):19–25, Jan–Feb 77 **(Eng, Eng)**

[Correction of cardiac malformations after corrected transposition of the great vessels. A series of 18 cases operated on by an open heart technique] Hazan E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(6):657–64, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term results of 156 Mustard operations for simple transposition of the great vessels] Landau JF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(5):538–45, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complications due to the use of dacron to partition the aorta in the anatomical correction of transposition of the great vessels] Dureau G. **Chirurgie** 103(9):787–90, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The Senning operation for correction of transposition of the great arteries (author's transl)] Locatelli G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):299–308, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Total correction of five cases of DORV with atrioventricular discordance (author's transl)] Koh Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(10):788–98, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[A case of double-outlet right ventricle (S,D,L) with subpulmonary ventricular septal defect (author's transl)] Chiba Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):240–8, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and management of double outlet right ventricle associated with the aorta in the l-position] Kawashima K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):579–83, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Anatomical correction of transposition of the great arteries; report of a successful operation (author's transl)] Kawashima Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(6):785–90, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of surgical repair of double outlet right ventricle, dextrocardia. L-loop, L-transposition with pulmonary stenosis (author's transl)] Morishita M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1062–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ventricular septal defect and subvalvular pulmonary stenosis associated with corrected transposition of the great vessels. A case report of successful surgical treatment (author's transl)] Ohashi H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(11):1504–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[One-stage successful total repair of transposition of the greate arteries with ventricular septal defect, patent ductus arteriosus, coarctation of the aorta, and pulmonary hypertention (author's transl)] Soejima K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1092–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The palliative Mustard operation for transposition of the great arteries associated with ventricular septal defect and severe pulmonary vascular obstructive disease: a report of two patients (author's transl)] Tsuchiya K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(12):1655–60, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of transposition of great vessels in Japan] Tsunemoto M. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):528–9, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and management of double outlet right ventricle, with special reference to the D-type DORV] Yamaguchi M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):569–72, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic value and critical analysis of atrial septostomy in the transposition of the great arteries] Fontes VF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(1):33–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Corrected closure: a new alternative for the correction of transposition of great vessels] Souza BF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(5):327–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Corrected transposition of the great arteries. Study of 14 cases (author's transl)] Cabrera A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):259–72, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Clinical and angiographic study of transposition of the great vessels operated on by Mustard's technic. Long term results] Gimeno Gascón JV, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):685–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Echocardiography localization of the intrauricular patch after the surgical correction of transposition of the great arteries using Mustard's technic. Study of 11 cases] Girona Comas J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):711–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSSEXUALISM

Sexual identity of 37 children raised by homosexual or transsexual parents. Green R. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):692–7, Jun 78

The discrete syndromes of transvestism and transsexualism. Buhrich N, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(6):483–95, Nov 77

Clinical comparison of transvestism and transsexualism: an overview. Buhrich N, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 11(2):83–6, Jun 77

Male transsexualism in Singapore: a description of 56 cases. Tsoi WF, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:405–9, Oct 77

Self-concept and psychological adjustment differences between self-identified male transsexuals and male homosexuals. Roback HB, et al. **J Homosex** 3(1):15–20, Fall 77

Transsexualism and social attitudes. A case report. Jonas SP. **Psychiatr Clin (Basel)** 9(1):14–20, 1976

[Transsexualism] König MP, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(12):437–44, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transsexualism] **Lakartidningen** 74(44):3857–60, 2 Nov 77 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Serum-testosterone during oral administration of testosterone in hypogonadal men and transsexual women. Føgh M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):643–9, Mar 78

Plasma testosterone values in transsexual women. Spiová I, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(6):477–81, Nov 77

[Androgens and the menstrual cycle in transsexual women (author's transl)] Sípová I, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(33):1026–8, 19 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

CLASSIFICATION

Two clinically discrete syndromes of transsexualism. Buhrich N, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:73–6, Jul 78

COMPLICATIONS

Erotic imagery and self-castration in transvestism/transsexualism: a case report. van Kammen DP, et al. **J Homosex** 2(4):359–6, Summer 77

DIAGNOSIS

Transsexualism: alternate diagnostic and etiological considerations. Sabalis RF, et al. **Am J Psychoanal** 37(3):223–8, Fall 77

DRUG THERAPY

Haemoperitoneum in a transsexual [letter] Bell JI, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):817, 15 Oct 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

A male MZ twin pair, concordant for transsexualism, discordant for schizophrenia. Hyde C, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(4):265–75, Oct 77

Two transsexuals with 47-XYY karyotype. Buhrich N, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:77–81, Jul 78

[Transsexualism and legal status] Uhlenbruck W. **Ther Ggw** 116(12):2357–61, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Parental relationships during childhood in homosexuality, transvestism and transsexualism. Buhrich N, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(2):103–8, Jun 78

Role expectations and definitions: a comparison of female transsexuals and lesbians. McCauley EA, et al. **J Homosex** 3(2):137–47, Winter 77

Nonreproduction, homosexuality, transsexualism, and intelligence: I. A systematic literature search. Weinrich JD. **J Homosex** 3(3):275–89, Spring 78

A psychological profile of the transsexual. I. The male. Derogatis LR, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(4):234–54, Apr 78

REHABILITATION

Male transsexualism—a review of genital surgical reconstruction. Turner UG 3d, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):119–33, 15 Sep 78

SURGERY

Suicide attempts in a female-to-male transsexual. Herschkowitz S, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):368–9, Mar 78

The psychological management and treatment of hospitalized transsexuals. Lothstein LM. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(4):255–62, Apr 78

Transsexual surgery. A new tort? Belli MM. **JAMA** 239(20):2143–8, 19 May 78

Construction of male genitalia in the transsexual, using a tubed groin flap for the penis and a hydraulic inflation

device. Puckett CL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):523–30, Apr 78
Request for sex change. McKellar A. **South Med J** 71(3):265–6, 270, Mar 78
[Genitalia changing surgery in transsexual persons. Planned regulation of all problems] Uhlenbruck W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(29):1161, 21 Jul 78 (Ger)
[Male transsexualism] Meyer R, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):96–8, 1978 (Ger)
[Postoperative functioning of transsexualists] Godlewski J. **Wiad Lek** 30(24):1891–4, 15 Dec 77 (Pol)

THERAPY

Gender identity change in a transsexual: an exorcism. Barlow DH, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(5):387–95, Sep 77
Psychotherapy with patients with gender dysphoria syndromes. Lothstein LM. **Bull Menninger Clin** 41(6):563–82, Nov 77

TRANSUDATES see **EXUDATES AND TRANSUDATES**

TRANSVESTISM

The discrete syndromes of transvestism and transsexualism. Buhrich N, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(6):483–95, Nov 77
Clinical comparison of transvestism and transsexualism: an overview. Buhrich N, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 11(2):83–6, Jun 77
Transvestism: new perspectives. Person E, et al. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(3):301–23, Jul 78

CLASSIFICATION

The clinical syndromes of femmiphilic transvestism. Buhrich N, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 6(5):397–412, Sep 77

COMPLICATIONS

Erotic imagery and self-castration in transvestism/transsexualism: a case report. van Kammen DP, et al. **J Homosex** 2(4):359–6, Summer 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Symptom passing in a transvestite father and three sons. Krueger DW. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):739–42, Jun 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Motivation for cross-dressing in heterosexual transvestism. Buhrich N. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(2):145–52, Feb 78
Parental relationships during childhood in homosexuality, transvestism and transsexualism. Buhrich N, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(2):103–8, Jun 78
The object in fetishism, homeovestism and transvestism. Zavitzianos G. **Int J Psychoanal** 58(4):487–95, 1977
Male transvestism and subsistence economy. Munroe RL, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 103(second half):307–8, Dec 77

THERAPY

Penile plethysmography and biofeedback in the treatment of a transvestite-exhibitionist. Rosen RC, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):908–16, Oct 77

TRANYLCYPROMINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Degraded protein-containing food and monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Lieb J. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1444–5, Dec 77
Inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secondary to a monamine oxidase inhibitor. Peterson JC, et al. **JAMA** 239(14):1422–3, 3 Apr 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The effect of intracerebral injection of cycloheximide on brain protein synthesis and on the hyperactivity syndrome produced by a monoamine oxidase inhibitor and tryptophan. Mellanby J. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):541–4, Jul–Aug 77
Neuroleptic drugs block both the hyperactivity and the increase in caudate nucleus cyclic AMP concentration produced by the administration of tranylcypromine and L-dopa to rats. Heal DJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(2):193–7, 28 Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of tranylcypromine on the body temperature of rabbits untreated and pretreated with para-chlorphenylalanine [letter] Aizenstein M, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(4):267–9, 1976
Studies on hyperactivity in rats given tranylcypromine stereoisomers and reserpine. Smith DF. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(1):129–32, Sep 77
Single-dose effects of tranylcypromine on psychophysiological measures in normals. Gentil V, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(6):536–8, Jun 78
Enhancement of platelet aggregation by tranylcypromine in mouse cerebral microvessels. Rosenblum WI, et al. **Circ Res** 43(2):238–41, Aug 78
Cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate, adenylate cyclase and physical dependence on ethanol: studies with tranylcypromine. Shen A, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):431–40, Sep–Nov 77
Inhibition of erythrocyte glycolysis associated with tranylcypromine (MAOinhibitor) administration in rabbits: pyruvate kinase deficiency. Aizenstein ML, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(3):217–9, 1977
Monoamine-oxidase inhibitors and caviar [letter] Issac P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):816, 15 Oct 77
Chlordiazepoxide and monoamine oxidase inhibitors on avoidance behaviour in mice. Sansone. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(8):729–35, Sep 77
Stereotypy and hyperactivity in rats receiving ethanol and a monoamine oxidase inhibitor. Holman RB, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(3):237–39, 15 Nov 77
The contribution of tryptamine to the behavioural effects of l-Tryptophan in tranylcypromine-treated rats. Marsden CA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(1):71–6, 14 Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tranylcypromine (Parnate)—a study of 1000 patients with severe agitated depressions. Lesse S. **Am J Psychother** 32(2):220–42, Apr 78
Tyramine and M.A.O. inhibitors in postural hypotension [letter] Trust PM. **Lancet** 1(8060):386, 18 Feb 78

TRAPYMIN see under **PYRIMIDINES**

TRAUMA see **WOUNDS AND INJURIES**

TRAUMA CENTERS

Drug dependent individuals dealt with by London casualty departments. Ghodse AH. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:273–80, Sep 77
Trauma center. A new concept for the delivery of critical care. Cowley RA. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(11):979–87, Nov 77
The salvageability of patients with post-traumatic rupture of the descending thoracic aorta in a primary trauma center. Bodily K, et al. **J Trauma** 17(10):754–60, Oct 77
Creation of a trauma and burn center [editorial] Lazarus HM, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):76, Jan 78
Centralized care for the critically injured [editorial] Morse TS. **J Trauma** 18(1):74–5, Jan 78
Rural emergency physician training and trauma centers [letter] Gotthold WE. **JACEP** 7(6):256, Jun 78
Trauma service and emergency medicine [editorial] Rosen P. **JACEP** 6(11):514, Nov 77
Head injuries in Scottish hospitals. Scottish Head Injury Management Study. **Lancet** 2(8040):696–8, 1 Oct 77

MANPOWER

Trauma centers: a pragmatic approach to need, cost, and staffing patterns. Teufel WL, et al. **JACEP** 6(12):546–51, Dec 77

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The integrated trauma service concept. Maull KI, et al. **JACEP** 6(11):497–9, Nov 77
Development of a regional trauma center: nursing approach. Bailey JA. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):255–65, Jun 78
[Organization of the hospital medical service to the victims of traffic accidents] Elkin PA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):26–32, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Traumatological aid to patients in the state of alcoholic intoxication in a multi-profile municipal clinic] Iumashev GS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):66–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Organization of medical aid to the victims of traffic accidents on the Moscow-Simferopol highway] Kuz'menko VV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):5–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Problems of orthopedic-traumatologic services to the builders of the Baikal-Amur Main Line] Volkov MV, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (6):60–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experience in organizing a traumatology service for workers in the glass industry] Iusufov GG. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (5):29–32, 1978 (Rus)

STANDARDS

The trauma room. Greenberg M, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):261–2, Apr 78

UTILIZATION

An evaluation of the Illinois trauma system. Mullner R, et al. **Med Care** 16(2):140–51, Feb 78

TRAUMA UNITS see **TRAUMA CENTERS**

TRAVEL

'World Traveler' addicts in Asia: II. Comparison with 'Stay at home' addicts. Berger LJ, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(4):495–503, 1977
'World Traveler' addicts in Asia: I. Demographic and clinical description. Westermeyer J, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(4):479–93, 1977
Traveler's diarrhea [letter] Chang TW. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):428–9, Sep 78
Medical problems of the overland route from India or South Africa to Europe. Rutter JF. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(12):1596–1603, Dec 77
Is it tropical? Bell DR. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(3):213–7, Mar 78
Assessment of patients with suspected viral haemorrhagic fever. Emond RT, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):966–7, 15 Apr 78
Medical hazards of air travel [letter] Jolly R. **Br Med J** 2(6087):637–8, 3 Sep 77
Malaria in Nottingham children. Rutter N. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1335–6, 19 Nov 77
Tourist hepatitis [letter] Steffen R. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1543, 10 Dec 77
Medical hazards of air travel [letter] Symington IS. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1153, 29 Oct 77
Viral infections in travellers from tropical Africa. Woodruff AW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):956–8, 15 Apr 78
Illness associated with 'package tours': a combined Spanish-Scottish study. Reid D, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(1):117–22, 1978
Giardiasis in travellers and their families. Roberts SH, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(1):60–3, Jan–Feb 78
Have patients—will travel. Scott D, et al. **Can Nurse** 74(2):30–1, Feb 78
The effects of anticipation on performance and processing load in blind mobility. Shingledecker CA. **Ergonomics** 21(5):355–71, May 78
Radiation exposures to United States diplomatic couriers. Booth LF. **Health Phys** 33(6):633–5, Dec 77
The chronic patient: perspectives from the 29th Institute on Hospital and Community Psychiatry. A modest proposal for a bold new approach. Dickson CR. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(1):41–2, Jan 78
Field trial of compact travel dialysis system. Briefel GR, et al. **J Dial** 1(1):57–66, 1976–77
Mobilizing hemodialysis. Friedman EA, et al. **J Dial** 1(8):797–803, 1977
Shipboard dialysis. Shapiro WB, et al. **J Dial** 1(8):825–9, 1977
Travelers' diarrhea in Mexico—a review. Conrad GD. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 70(12):534–7, Dec 77
Airline imported disease: a new community hazard. Woodruff AW. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(4):323–8, Jul 78
Vaccine for cholera and turista? [news] Elliott J. **JAMA** 240(13):1330, 22 Sep 78
Preparing employees for international travel. Wolfe MS. **JOM** 19(10):671–4, Oct 77
Preparedness for human rabies [editorial] Morris RS, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(8):235, 20 Aug 77
Travelers' diarrhea [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(5):261–2, 3 Aug 78
Prophylactic doxycycline for travelers' diarrhea. Results of a prospective double-blind study of Peace Corps volunteers in Kenya. Sack DA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(14):758–63, 6 Apr 78
Immunizations for travelers. Imperato PJ. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1483–94, Aug 78
A medical travelling bag [letter] Beaven DW, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(589):488, 8 Jun 77
Travel advisory [editorial] Smith DA. **Pa Med** 81(1):20, Jan 78
Immunization for overseas travel. Turner AC. **Practitioner** 220(1320):921–6, Jun 78
The health of the traveller and the spread of disease. Keep well traveller. Turner AC. **R Soc Health J** 97(5):210–3, Oct 77
Tourist hepatitis in the West of Scotland. Chaudhuri AK. **Scott Med J** 23(3):213–4, Jul 78
Immunizations for foreign travel. Hayden GF, et al. **South Med J** 71(2):198–200, Feb 78
Heat-labile enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli and intestinal protozoa in asymptomatic travellers. Echeverria P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(4):476–9, Dec 77
Surgery and surgical travel groups. Wangensteen OH. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):246–54, Aug 78
Parasitic infections among traveling students [letter] Wong MM, et al. **West J Med** 125(4):328, Oct 76
Travelling in old age. Dénes Z. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(3):255–60, 1977
[Vacation arrangements for the handicapped (editorial)] Hansen PF. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(18):1049–50, 1 May 78 (Dan)
[Vacation arrangements for dialysis patients. 3 years experience] Pedersen K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(18):1028–32, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Travel medicine—a new discipline] Hellberg H. **Duodecim** 93(23):1485–6, 1977 (Fin)
[Air travel from the medical point of view] Kumlin T. **Duodecim** 93(23):1512–9, 1977 (Fin)
[Some potential health hazards facing travellers in the South] KyrönseppH. **Duodecim** 93(23):1520–8, 1977 (Fin)
[Diarrhea in patients returning from abroad] Kyrönseppä H. **Duodecim** 93(23):1557–65, 1977 (Fin)
[The travelling infant] Launiala K. **Duodecim** 93(23):1575–9, 1977 (Fin)
[Dermatological problems associated with travel] Peldán K, et al. **Duodecim** 93(23):1566–4, 1977 (Fin)
[The traveller's prevention against infectious diseases] Peltola H. **Duodecim** 93(23):1489–506, 1977 (Fin)
[New travel resorts—new diseases] Pettersson T.

Duodecim 93(23):1487–8, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Febrile diseases of travellers] Pettersson T. **Duodecim** 93(23):1550–6, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Traveller's diarrhea] Sarvas M, et al. **Duodecim** 93(23):1542–9, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Tourist's social security] Tuomi E. **Duodecim** 93(23):1587–11, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Traveler's diarrhea] Lux VG. **Fortschr Med** 95(32):1945–50, 25 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Aspects of health insurance in fatal accidents abroad] Krauland W, et al. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(2):40–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Protective vaccination in long-distance tourism as a problem of public health service (author's transl)] Plentz K. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(8):497–506, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experience on incidence of salmonellosis in air trips to and from the Canary Islands (author's transl)] Schindel HJ, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(11):706–10, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Food related health risk while travelling (author's transl)] Wahba AH. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(10):605–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experiences with patients returning from the tropics at the Kantonsspital Basel (author's transl)] Gyr K. **Praxis** 67(1):5–7, 3 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[How great is the risk of hepatitis due to travel? Retrospective study in the region of Zurich 1971–1976] Steffen R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(37):1300–7, 17 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Risk groups in travel to tropical countries within the frame of mass tourism] van der Linde F, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):159–60, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The health hazard tourism] Last G. **Ther Ggw** 116(10):1938–47, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Environmental conditions and tourism: noise pollution] Catalano GB, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(2):113–24, 1975 **(Ita)**
[Characteristics of malaria importation from abroad to Moscow (1974–1976)] Dashkova NG, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):105–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Errors in diagnosis of imported malaria] Loban KM, et al. **Sov Med** (5):59–61, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Imported malaria in the Soviet and foreign citizens] Lysenko AIa, et al. **Sov Med** (5):62–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunization of the tourist for international travel] Stjepanovič R. **Nar Zdrav** 32(11–12):503–8, Nov–Dec 76 **(Scr)**
[Bacterial and viral infections in subjects coming from tropical regions (author's transl)] **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):312–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Parasitogenic infections in subjects coming from tropic areas (author's transl)] Hrúzik J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):27–36, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Effects of late overstimulation in children with early maternal deprivation] Vives J, et al. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 24(1):58–64, Mar 78 **(Spa)**
[Malaria in the jet era (author's transl)] Daiber A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** (1):66, Jan 78 **(Spa)**
[Dengue fever in a tourist returning from Sri Lanka] Bengtsson E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(30–31):2724, 26 Jul 78 **(Swe)**
[Guidelines for immunization of travellers abroad] Iwarson S. **Lakartidningen** 75(24):2390–2, 14 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Surgery and surgical travel groups. Wangensteen OH. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):246–51, Aug 78

TRAZODONE see under **PIPERAZINES**

TREACHER COLLINS SYNDROME see **MANDIBULOFACIAL DYSOSTOSIS**

TREATMENT REFUSAL see **PATIENT COMPLIANCE**

TREE SHREWS see under **PROSIMIANS**

TREES

Hepatic changes induced by Schrebera alata (Hochst): a preliminary report on the toxicology of II kau kawa. B-Mbaya V. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(2):131–7, Jun 76
Kinetics of amino acid racemization in Sequoiadendron giganteum heartwood. Engel MH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):415–22, Oct 77
A study of the cross antigenicity between long-used kapok and mold extracts. Bunnag C, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(2):84–5, Feb 78
Health hazards to timber and forestry workers from the Douglas fir tussock moth. Press E, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 32(5):206–10, Sep–Oct 77
Anti-inflammatory activity in oak gall extracts. Chu D, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 230(1):166–76, Nov 77
Analysis of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T in lingonberries, wild mushrooms, birch and aspen foliage. Siltanen H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):177–82, Feb 78
Trees as a theme in medical geography and public health. Thompson K. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(5):517–31, May 78
Respiratory disease in workers exposed to solder flux fumes containing colophony (pine resin). Burge PS, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(1):1–14, Jan 78
An investigation of the possible immunological relationship between allergen extracts from birch pollen, hazelnut, potato and apple. Andersen KE, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(2):73–9, Apr 78
Microtopographical changes in hybrid poplar leaves associated with air pollution exposure. pp. 755–8, 738. Krause CR, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Paraquat-induced lightwood in red pine observed by scanning electron microscopy. pp. 217–22. Sachs IB.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Scanning electron microscopy of epidermal patterns and cuticular structure in genus Araucaria. pp. 223–7. Stockey RA.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Tree-hole breeding of Aedes aegypti in Poona city—a short note. Shetty PS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):172–4, Aug 77
Immunotherapy in atopic allergy—antibody titres and avidities during hyposensitization with birch and timothy pollen allergens. Ahlstedt S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):400–11, 1977
Reaginic immune response to tree pollen antigen in LBN rats. Yoo TJ, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):533–6, 1977
The Egyptian sycamore tree: its use in dermatology. El Zawahry M. **Int J Dermatol** 16(10):853–4, Dec 77
Calotropis procera (Sodom apple) latex keratoconjunctivitis. Biedner B, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(9):914–6, Sep 77
Residues in Douglas-fir needles and forest litter following and aerial application of acephate (Orthene). Szeto SY, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(2):87–103, 1978
Isolation of cladosporium trichoides from nature. Dixon DM, et al. **Mycopathologia** 62(2):125–7, 16 Dec 77
Falls from trees. Ebong WW. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):63–7, Mar 78
[Does poplar pollinosis exist in our region, Northern France–Pas de Calais?] Lelong M, et al. **Lille Med** 23(1):44–6, Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[The effect of fertilization measures on the microbiological conditions in the rawhumus of spruce (author's transl)] Mai H. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):532–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ascertaining the effect of KMg fertilization on the organic matter cycle in pine stands with special reference to the cellulose test (author's transl)] Uebel E, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):515–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hemlock poisoning. Clinical contribution] Romano E, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):45–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ita)**
[Choice of design of green planting belts for main highways for their gas protecting properties] Sidorenko VF, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):106–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Growth of micromycetes from different taxonomic groups on medium with lignin from pine (Pinus silvestris)] Bilaĭ VI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):327–31, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic properties of a birch leaf infusion] Golyshenkov PP. **Veterinariia** (3):97–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Food value of pine kernels and their utilization] Abramova ZhI, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (2):80–4, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Flavonoids of prunus cerasus. Nagarajan GR, et al. **Planta Med** 32(1):50–3, Aug 77
[Constituents of Clausena anisata (Willd.) Oliv. (Rutaceae). I. Coumarins from the root bark (author's transl)] Mester I, et al. **Planta Med** 32(1):81–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TREHALASE

Physical properties and Tris inhibition of an insect trehalase and a thermodynamic approach to the nature of its active site. Terra WR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):131–41, 11 May 78

BLOOD

Trehalase activity in diabetes mellitus and in cirrhosis of the liver. Stork A, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):36–40, 1977

TREHALOSE see under **DISACCHARIDES**

TREMATODA

Experimental studies on the suitability of aquatic snails as intermediate hosts for Paramphistomum cervi in Iraq. Altaif KI, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 72(2):151–5, Apr 78
Digenea, Nematoda, and Acanthocephala of two species of ducks from Ontario and eastern Canada. Mahoney SP, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(3):436–9, Mar 78
Studies on the fresh water cercariae in Leyte island, Philippines. 3. Cercariae from Thiaridae. Ito J. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(4):223–48, Aug 77
A survey of snail hosts and larval trematodes collected by peninsular Malaysia and Singapore from 1972 to 1977. Palmieri JR, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):275–7, Jun 77
[Land molluscs—intermediate hosts of trematodes of the family Microphallidae travassos, 1920] Gvozdev EV, et al. **Parazitologiia** 11(5):458–60, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Histochemical and thin layer chromatographic analyses of neutral lipids in metracercarial and adult Cotylurus sp. (Trematoda: Strigeidae). Fried B, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):831–4, Oct 77
Polyphenol oxidase and scleroprotein/melanin pigments of Isoparorchis hypselobagri. Srivastava M, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 55(1):55–8, 16 Mar 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Intraspecific variation of adult Leucochloridium sp. (Digenea) from natural and experimental infections. Bakke TA. **Can J Zool** 56(1):94–102, Jan 78
Record of Psilotornus confertus Machalska, 1974 (Trematoda: Psilostomidae), a parasite of birds, in water-shrew Neomys fodiens Pennant, 1771 (Insectivora: Soricidae) in the Oriental Pyrenean Mountains. Mas-coma S. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):83–6, 1978
Echinoparyphium speotyto sp. n. (Trematoda: echinostomatidae) from the burrowing owl in Oklahoma, with a discussion of the genus Echinoparyphium. Buscher HN. **J Parasitol** 64(1):52–8, Feb 78
In vivo and in vitro excystation of Zygocotyle lunata (Trematoda) metacercariae and histochemical observations on the cyst. Fried B, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):395–7, Jun 78
Stereoscan studies of cercariae, metacercariae, and adults of Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin 1825) Fischoeder 1903 (Trematoda: Heterophyidae). Koie M. **J Parasitol** 63(5):835–9, Oct 77
Allencotyla pricei sp. n. (Microcotyloidea: Heteraxinidae) from the gills of the pile surfperch, Damalichthys vacca (Girard), in southern California. Kritsky DC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):45–8, Feb 78
A rapid stain technique for the haptoral bars of Gyrodactylus species (Monogenea). Kritsky DC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):172–4, Feb 78
Studies on the fresh water Cercariae in Leyte Island, Philippines. 2. Cercariae from Oncomelania quadrasi. Ito J, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(3):151–62, Jun 77
[The oncomiracidium of Tetraonchus monenteron (Wagener 1857) Diesing 1858 (Monogenea, Tetraonchidae), parasite of Esox lusius L. (Teleosteen)] Lambert A. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(1):117–21, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[A new species of Plagioporus (Caudotestis) tyrrhenicus sp.n. and its 2 new parasitologic findings in Blennius pavo Risso, 1810] Paggi L, et al. **Parassitologia** 18(1–3):21–32, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Diplostomum commutatum (Diesing, 1850) Dubois, 1937 (Trematoda: Diplostomatidae) cercaria] Andreiuk GI. **Parazitologiia** 12(4):327–32, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Structure of ova and larvae of Diplozoon megan (Monogenoidea: Diplozoidae)] Khotenovskiĭ IA. **Parazitologiia** 11(5):456–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sensory apparatus of the cercaria of 2 species of the genus Apatemon (Trematoda: Strigeidae)] Sten'ko RP. **Parazitologiia** 11(6):520–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Systematic position of Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936 (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae) of Perca flavescens. Cone DK. **Can J Zool** 56(4):608–12, Apr 78
Pricetrema phocae and Pricetrema eumetopii spp.n. (Trematoda: Heterophyidae) from pinnipeds in the North Pacific. Shults LM. **Can J Zool** 56(3):382–90, Mar 78
Two new species of Gyrodactylus (Monogenoidea) from Mongolian Brachymystax lenox (Pallas). Ergens R. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):79–81, 1978
Two new species of Gyrodactylus (Monogenoidea) from Mongolian Brachymystax lenok (Pallas). Ergens R. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):79–81, 1978
Studies on digenetic trematodes of the genus Prosthodendrium Dollfus, 1931 from some Egyptian bats. 2. Trematodes of the subgenus Paralecithodendrium Odhner, 1911. Saoud MF, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 24(4):317–21, 1977
Two new species of Enenterum Linton, 1910 (Digenea) in the marine fish Neoscorpis lithophilus (Kyphosidae) from the south-western Indian Ocean. Bray RA. **J Helminthol** 52(2):131–9, Jun 78
Mesocoelium malayanum sp. n. (Digenea: Brachycoeliidae) in a frog, Rana macrodon Dumeril and Bibron 1941, from Malaysia. Palmieri JR, et al. **J Helminthol** 51(3):205–8, Sep 77

Phaneropsolus aspinosus sp. n. (Lecithodendriidae: Phaneropsolinae) from the leaf monkey Macaca fascicularia (Raffles). Palmieri JR, et al. **J Helminthol** 52(2):155–8, Jun 78

Echinoparyphium speotyto sp. n. (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae) from the burrowing owl in Oklahoma, with a discussion of the genus Echinoparyphium. Buscher HN. **J Parasitol** 64(1):52–8, Feb 78

Marine aspidogastrids (Trematoda) from fishes in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Hendrix SS, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):810–7, Oct 77

Allencotyla pricei sp. n. (Microcotyloidea: Heteraxinidae) from the gills of the pile surfperch, Damalichthys vacca (Girard), in southern California. Kritsky DC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):45–8, Feb 78

Trematodes of marine fishes from South Australia. I. Paraneocreadium australiense gen. et sp. n. (Lepocreadiidae). Kruse GO. **J Parasitol** 64(3):398–400, Jun 78

New species of Gyrodactylus and Dactylogyrus (Trematoda: Monogenea) from fishes of Nebraska. Mayes MA. **J Parasitol** 63(5):805–9, Oct 77

Parasitism in some east Atlantic bathypelagic fishes with a description of Lecithophyllum irelandeum sp. n. (Trematoda). Orias JD, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):49–51, Feb 78

Two new zoogonid digenea from deep-sea fishes in the Gulf of Panama. Overstreet RM, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):840–4, Oct 77

Clarification of taxonomy and nomenclature in the genus Opecoeloides Odhner 1928. Stunkard HW. **J Parasitol** 64(1):177–8, Feb 78

Studies on the fresh water cercariae in Leyte Island, Philippines. 4. Cercariae from Viviparidae and Pilidae. Ito J. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):351–68, Oct 1977

Studies on the fresh water cercariae in Leyte Island, Philippines. 5. Cercariae from Planorbidae. Ito J, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):445–65, Dec 77

Studies on the fresh water cercariae in Leyte Island, Philippines. 6. Cercariae from Lymnaeidae and Bulinidae. Ito J, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 48(1):1–16, Feb 78

Two digenetic trematodes from Urophycis cirratus (Gadidae) from the Gulf of Mexico. Dronen NO, et al. **Trans Am Microsc Soc** 96(3):403–6, Jul 77

Paratelorchis dollfusi n.g., n. sp., a digenetic trematode from the striped swamp-snake, Regina alleni: systematic and taxonomic considerations. Stunkard HW, et al. **Trans Am Microsc Soc** 96(3):383–9, Jul 77

Taxonomy of Leucochloridium sp. (Digenea) infecting Succinea pfeifferi Rossmässler, 1835. Bakke TA. **Z Parasitenkd** 55(2):153–64, 20 Apr 78

On a new trematode, Prohemistomum azimi n. sp. (Trematoda: Cyathocotylidae) from the Egyptian slit-faced bat. Saoud MF, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(3):281–5, 10 Nov 77

[Invalidation of the genus Austromicrophallus Szidat. 1964 (Trematoda: Microphallidae) (author's transl)] Deblock S. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(1):47–52, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Redescription of d'Apatemon (Apatemon) graciliformis Szidat, 1928 (Trematoda: Strigeidae) with a preliminary note on its life cycle (author's transl)] Dubois G, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(5):507–10, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[About the original materials of Cotylurus platycephalus and Cotylurus variegatus (Creplin, 1952) (Trematoda : Strigeidae) (author's transl)] Dubois G. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(1):53–62, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Phyletic affinities among Polystomatidae (Monogenea)] Lambert A. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(14):1243–6, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[List of trematoda in the GDR] Odening K. **Angew Parasitol** 19(1):58–62 contd, Feb 78 (Ger)

[Specification of the systematic position of Botulus alepidosauri (Trematoda, Hirudinellidae)] Aleshkina LD. **Parazitologiia** 12(3):201–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[New species of trematodes from fishes of the Falkland-Patagonian region (South-Western Atlantic)] Gaevskaia AV, et al. **Parazitologiia** 11(5):417–23, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Dactylogyrus tauricus sp. n. (Monogenoidea: Dactylogyridae), a new species of monogeneans from Alburnoides bipunctatus fasciatus] Miroshnichenko AI. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):53–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Rus)

[Species affiliation of metacercaria of the genus Metorchis (Trematoda, Opisthorchidae) from fishes in Western Siberia] Razmashkin DA. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):68–78, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[New species of trematodes from fishes in the North Atlantic] Zubchenko AV. **Parazitologiia** 12(2):116–20, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)

CYTOLOGY

[The oncomiracidium of Ancyrocephalus paradoxus Creplin, 1839 (Monongenea, Monopisthocotylea), parasite of Sander lucioperca (Teleostei, Percidae)] Lambert A. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(5):493–505, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

EMBRYOLOGY

Larval and post-larval development of Ergenstrema mugilis Paperna, 1964 (monogenea, ancyrocephalidae) parasite of Liza ramada (Risso, 1826) (teleostei, mugilidae). Lambert A. **Z Parasitenkd** 52(3):229–40, 29 Jul 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Location of gelatinase in furcocercous, monostome, cotylomicrocercous, and pleuolophocercous trematode cercariae. Foster LA, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):376–7, Apr 78

Effect of some—SH and other reagents on aspartate aminotransferase and L-alanine aminotransferase of Paramphistomum explanatum Fischoeder, 1901. Goil MM. **Z Parasitenkd** 55(1):59–62, 16 Mar 78

Quantitative studies on acetylcholinesterase in seven species of digenetic trematodes. Nizami WA, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 52(3):275–80, 29 Jul 77

Histoenzymological compartmentation of butyryl cholinesterase in the Glossimetra orientalis Mehra 1937. Sood PP. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(3):267–72, 10 Nov 77

GENETICS

[Chromosomal apparatus of trematodes of the general Diplostomum and Tylodelphys (Strigeidida, Diplostomatidae) and its taxonomic significance] Romanenko LN, et al. **Parazitologiia** 11(6):530–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Trematodes of the genus Paramphistomum Fischoeder, 1901 in ruminants of Poland. Kdzitowiecki K, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(8):537–9, 1977

Some notes on the life cycle of Cyclocoelum oculeum (Kossack, 1911) (Trematoda: Cyclocoelidae). McLaughlin JD. **Can J Zool** 55(9):1565–7, Sep 77

Schistosomatium douthitti: effects of Lymnaea catascopium age on susceptibility to infection. Loker ES. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):65–73, Jun 78

Studies on the laboratory breeding and infectivity of Oncomelania hupensis quadrasi. Iwanaga Y, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(1):29–34, Mar 77

Metacercarial dispersion and intracellular parasitism in a strigeid trematode. Combes C, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(6):501–3, Dec 77

Allometric growth in three species of digenetic trematodes of marine fishes from Belize. Fischthal JG. **J Helminthol** 52(1):29–39, Mar 78

Life history of Allocreadium fasciatusi Kakaji, 1969 (Trematoda: Allocreadiidae) from the freshwater fish Aplocheilus melastigma McClelland. Madhavi R. **J Helminthol** 52(1):51–9, Mar 78

Abundance of Cleidodiscus pricei Mueller (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) on the flat bullhead, Ictalurus platycephalus (Girard), in Lake Norman, North Carolina. Cloutman DG. **J Parasitol** 64(1):170–2, Feb 78

Distribution and host specificity of Alloglossidium in Louisiana. Font WF, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):937–8, Oct 77

Philophthalmus gralli: identification, growth characteristics, and treatment of an oriental eyefluke of birds introduced into the continental United States. Nollen PM, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):178–80, Feb 78

Philophthalmus gralli: identification, growth characteristics, and treatment of an oriental eyefluke of birds introduced into the continental United States. Nollen PM, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):178–80, Feb 78

Parasitism in some east Atlantic bathypelagic fishes with a description of Lecithophyllum irelandeum sp. n. (Trematoda). Orias JD, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):49–51, Feb 78

A preliminary report on the development of Homalogaster paloniae Poirier, 1883, a bovine intestinal paramphistome. Chinone S, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(6):665–70, Dec 77

Gill parasites Octomacrum spinum (Trematoda: monogenea) and Unicauda sp. (protozoa: myxosporidea) from the stoneroller minnow (Campostoma anomalum) in West Virginia. Joy JE, et al. **Trans Am Microsc Soc** 97(1):100–4, Jan 78

The role of Chaetogaster limnaei in the dynamics of trematode transmission in natural populations of freshwater snails. Fashuyi SA, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(1):55–60, 13 Dec 77

[Ecological research work about Trematodes life-cycles in a Provencal lagoon (France). II. The cycle of Maritrema misenensis (A. Palombi, 1940) (Microphallidae Travassos, 1920)] Bartoli P, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(2):181–93, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Research on the life-cycle of Metahaematoloechus exoterorchis (Rees, 1964) (Digenea) parasite of lungs of the frog Dicroglossus occipitalis (Gunther, 1858) in Togoland (author's transl)] Bourgat R, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(2):195–200, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The life cycle of Microphallus gracilis Baer, 1943, a parasite of Neomys fodiens in the Pyrenees. Modalities of the transmission of the Digenea in nature (author's transl)] Jourdane J. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(4).403–10, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Demonstration of life cycle with four obligatory hosts of the Hemiurid Trematodes] Kechemir N. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(1):75–92, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Contribution to the biology and pathogenicity of domestic omasal leech Paramphistomum cervi. 1. Developmental stages in the free state and in the intermediary host] Kraneburg W. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(16):316–20, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Life cycle of Psilotrema simillimum (Mühling, 1898) (Trematoda: Psilostomidae)] Beliakova IuV. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):62–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Role of free-living stages of trematode development in biocenoses] Shigin AA. **Parazitologiia** 12(3):193–200, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Record of Psilotornus confertus Machalska, 1974 (Trematoda: Psilostomidae), a parasite of birds, in water-shrew Neomys fodiens Pennant, 1771 (Insectivora: Soricidae) in the Oriental Pyrenean mountains. Mas-Coma S. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):83–6, 1978

[Parasitism by Diplostomulum in trout (Salmo gairdneri) Diplostomolum spathaceum was found in the lens of trout from Polux River (author's transl)] Arata N, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(3–4):89–92, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

METABOLISM

Morphology, histochemistry and ultrahistochemistry of special verrucose formations in daughter sporocyst of Eurytrema pancreaticum. Zdárská Z, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):41–7, 1978

Alkali denaturation of oxyhaemoglobins of some digenetic trematodes and their hosts. Haider SA, et al. **J Helminthol** 51(4):373–8, 1977

The effects of age, exogenous glucose, and cyanide on the in vitro oxygen consumption of adult Brachylaime microti. Bristol JR, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):940–1, Oct 77

Trans-tegumental absorption of L-alanine and L-leucine by a monogenean, Diclidophora merlangi. Halton DW. **Parasitology** 76(1):29–37, Feb 78

Effect of anoxic incubation on the oxygen uptake of Isoparorchis hypselobagri (Digenea: Trematoda). Nizami WA, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(1):105–8, 25 Aug 77

PARASITOLOGY

Microsporidian infection in the cyst wall of Trematode metacercariae encysted in fish. Paperna I, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 53(2):123–30, Mar–Apr 78

[Mechanism of attachment of Dactylogyrus extensus and D. achmerowi (Monogenoidea) to host gills] Gerasev PI. **Parazitologiia** 11(6):513–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Experimental study of the factors influencing the multiplication and numbers of bream dactylogyrids] Kuperman BI, et al. **Parazitologiia** 12(2):101–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Acroloxus lacustris (fam. Ancylidae) as a new intermediate trematode host in the USSR] Mekhraliev AA. **Parazitologiia** 12(2):121–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Changes in the sulfhydryl group content in the hemolymph of freshwater gastropods infected with trematode parthenitae and larvae] Stadnichenko AP. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):79–82, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

Egg-laying and hatching rhythms in the monogenean Diplozoon homoion gracile from the southern barbel (Barbus meridionalis). MacDonald S, et al. **J Helminthol** 52(1):23–8, Mar 78

Oograms of Schistosomatium douthitti in mice concomitantly infected with Fasciola hepatica. Maldonado-Moll JF. **J Parasitol** 63(5):946–7, Oct 77

Studies on the reproductive system of Philophthalmus gralli using techniques of transplantation and autoradiography. Nollen PM. **J Parasitol** 64(4):613–6, Aug 78

Experimental investigations on the behaviour of the cercariae of an ectoparasitic digenean Transversotrema patialense: general activity patterns. Whitfield PJ, et al. **Parasitology** 15(1):9–30, passim, Aug 77

[Data on the life cycle of Ribeiroia marini guadeloupensis n. ssp., a trematode sterilizing Biomphalaria glabrata in Guadeloupe] Nassi H. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(1):41–56, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Longevity of marine cystophorous cercariae in the environment] Timofeeva TA. **Parazitologiia** 12(4):333–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning and transmission electron microscopy of oral sucker papillae of Philophthalmus megalurus. Edwards HH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(6):429–37, Dec 77

Ultrastructure of Pharyngostomoides procyonis Harkema 1942 (Diplostomatidae). II. The female reproductive system. Grant WC, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1019–30, Dec 77

Blood flukes have a double outer membrane. Mclaren DJ,

et al. **Nature** 269(5624):147–9, 8 Sep 77

TREMATODE INFECTIONS

Digenetic trematodes. Seah SK. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(1):87–104, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Failure of irradiated Echinostoma audyi and Hypoderaeum dingeri to sensitize Lymnaea rubiginosa snails. Dondero TJ Jr., et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(3):359–63, Sep 77

PARASITOLOGY

Oograms of Schistosomatium douthitti in mice concomitantly infected with Fasciola hepatica. Maldonado-Moll JF.
J Parasitol 63(5):946–7, Oct 77

[Identification of the trematode Echinoparyphium recurvatum (von Linstow, 1873) in man and in a rodent from Egypt] Fain A, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(6):583–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Integrated control of trematode diseases. Crossland NO.
Adv Drug Res 12:53–88, 1977 (52 ref.)

VETERINARY

On a triple infection of strigeid metacercariae in an Indian fresh-water fish, Xenentodon cancilla. Baugh SC, et al. **Angew Parasitol** 18(2):84–94, Jun 77

Microsporidian infection in the cyst wall of Trematode metacercariae encysted in fish. Paperna I, et al.
Ann Parasitol Hum Comp 53(2):123–30, Mar–Apr 78

Intraspecific variation of adult Leucochloridium sp. (Digenea) from natural and experimental infections. Bakke TA. **Can J Zool** 56(1):94–102, Jan 78

Renal styphlodoriasis in a boa constrictor. Kazacos KR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):876–8, 1 Nov 77

The site preferences of two digeneans, Asymphylodora kubanicum and Sphaerostoma bramae, in the intestine of the roach. Evans NA. **J Helminthol** 51(3):197–204, Sep 77

The occurrence of Sphaerostoma bramae (Digenea: Allocreadiidae) in the roach from the Worcester-Birmingham canal. Evans NA. **J Helminthol** 51(3):189–96, Sep 77

Abundance of Cleidodiscus pricei Mueller (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) on the flat bullhead, Ictalurus platycephalus (Girard), in Lake Norman, North Carolina. Cloutman DG. **J Parasitol** 64(1):170–2, Feb 78

Abundance of Cleidodiscus pricei Mueller (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) on the flat bullhead, Ictalurus platycephalus (Girard), in Lake Norman, North Carolina. Cloutman DG. **J Parasitol** 64(1):170–2, Feb 78

Philophthalmus gralli: identification, growth characteristics, and treatment of an oriental eyefluke of birds introduced into the continental United States. Nollen PM, et al.
J Parasitol 64(1):178–80, Feb 78

Philophthalmus gralli: identification, growth characteristics, and treatment of an oriental eyefluke of birds introduced into the continental United States. Nollen PM, et al.
J Parasitol 64(1):178–80, Feb 78

Trials with rafoxanide. 8. Efficacy of an injectable solution against trematodes and nematodes in cattle. Schröder J, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(2):95–7, Jun 77

Cryptocotyle lingua infection in a bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus). Smith HJ. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):163–4, Apr 78

Cerebral trematodiasis: case for diagnosis. Parker GA, et al. **Milit Med** 142(11):861, 869–70, Nov 77

Enteric paramphistomiasis in Yankasa sheep. Bida SA, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(1):21–3, Feb 77

[Contribution to the biology and pathogenicity of the endemic rumen flatworm Paramphistomum cervi. 2. Occurrence in pasture cattle grazing in marshy areas] Kranburg W. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(3):46–8, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of zanil in controlling of notocotylosis in ducklings] Michalski L. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(4):435–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Economic loss caused by dactylogyrosis] Iashchuk VD. **Veterinariia** (6):70–3, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Parasitism by Diplostomulum in trout (Salmo gairdneri) Diplostomolum spathaceum was found in the lens of trout from Polux River (author's transl)] Arata N, et al.
Bol Chil Parasitol 32(3–4):89–92, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Influence of thermal discharges on the frequency of eye flukes in fish inhabiting a coastal area of the Baltic (author's transl)] Stenbäck H. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12 Suppl 1):22–3, Dec 77 **(Swe)**

TREMOR

Duane's uniocular micro-tremor or superior oblique myokymia of Hoyt and Keane. Ware CF.
Doc Ophthalmol 44(1):173–8, 30 Sep 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Acetylene compounds of potential pharmacological value. XXV. N-(4-pyrrolidino-2-butynyl)-N-alkylcarboxamides. Svensson U, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(1):67–70, 1978

The pharmacology of N-carbamoyl-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)acetamidine hydrochloride (LON-954) a new tremorogenic agent. Coward DM, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2326–32, 1977

Severe lithium toxicity with 'normal' serum concentrations. Speirs J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):815–6, 1 Apr 78

Need for alertness to neuropsychiatric manifestations of inorganic mercury poisoning. Ross WD, et al.
Compr Psychiatry 18(6):595–8, Nov–Dec 77

Tremorgenic mycotoxins. pp. 583–95. Cole RJ.
In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.

Postural changes, tremor, and myoclonus in the rat immediately following injections of p-chloromaphetamine. Growdon JH. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1074–7, Nov 77

Chlordecone intoxication in man. I. Clinical observations. Taylor JR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(7):626–30, Jul 78

Central transmitter involvement in LON-954-induced tremorogenesis. Coward DM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7-8):479–84, Jul–Aug 77

Convulsions and tremor in immature rats after intraperitoneal injection of kynurenine and its metabolites. Lapin IP.
Pharmacol Res Commun 10(1):81–4, Jan 78

Neurobehavioral studies of tremorgenic mycotoxins verruculogen and penitrem A. Sobotka TJ, et al.
Pharmacology 16(5):287–94, 1978

Lithium-induced disabling tremor. Van Putten T.
Psychosomatics 19(1):27, 31, Jan 78

Quantification of high pressure nervous syndrome (HPNS) tremor in the guinea pig. Gruenau SP, et al.
Undersea Biomed Res 5(1):95–104, Mar 78

[Ethanol and experimental tremor in rats and mice] Spreux-Varoquaux O, et al. **Therapie** 32(3):355–64, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of an aceclidine tremor with arecoline and nicotine ones in rats of different ages] Uskova NV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):521–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Manic-depressive illness associated with Klinefelter's syndrome and essential tremors [letter] Lesage J, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 135(6):757–8, Jun 78

[Shy-Drager syndrome with disturbances of the respiratory rhythm and consciousness. A propos of an anatomo-clinical case] Castaigne P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(8–9):455–66, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

A therapeutic approach and objective test in the treatment of tremor. Siegfried J, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(1):50–7, 1976–77

[Pentazocine and tremor following halothane anaesthesia [letter] Fry EN, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):82, Jan 78

Propranolol for severe post-head injury action tremor. Ellison PH. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):197–9, Feb 78

[Follow-up studies in the treatment of extrapyramidal tremor forms with metixene] Topaloğlu C. **Med Welt** 28(47):1938–40, 25 Nov 78 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Induction and reversal of the magnesium deficiency syndrome in inbred mice. Belknap JK, et al.
Exp Neurol 57(2):506–15, Nov 77

Enhancement of human elbow tremor by muscle vibration [proceedings] Cussons PD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:42P–43P, May 78

Parkinsonian tremor: production of beats by the application of a rhythmic force [proceedings] Walsh EG.
J Physiol (Lond) 278:40P–41P, May 78

Unilateral asterixis in a dialysis patient. Ericson G, et al.
JAMA 240(7):671, 18 Aug 78

[Asterixis as a nonspecific sign of respiratory encephalopathy] Országh J, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 40(5):354–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Selective aminoacidemia in essential tremor] Sukhorebraia LA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(6):822–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Cerebral involvement in the course of snuffles in laboratory rabbits] Osetowska E, et al. **Neuropatol Pol** 15(4):571–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Unilateral asterixis [letter] Young RR. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):722–3, Nov 77

Spinal reflexes as a basis for tremor in the premammillary cat. Nichols TR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):375–83, Jun 78

A quantitative measurement of tremor. Oppel F, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 43(6):885–8, Dec 77

Triaxial vector accelerometry: a method for quantifying tremor and ataxia. Frost JD Jr.
IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 25(1):17–27, Jan 78

Pathophysiology of the parkinsonian tremor. pp. 251–61. Rondot P.
In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.

Effects of changes in mechanical state of limb on cerebellar intention tremor. Vilis T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1214–24, Sep 77

The central and peripheral effectiveness of two oxotremorine-antagonists determined using oxotremorine-induced tremor and salivation. Eicholzer A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(10):609–11, Oct 77

The role of peripheral catecholamines in oxotremorine tremor in the rat and its antagonism by beta adrenoceptor blocking agents. Weinstock M, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 206(1):91–6, Jul 78

Finger tremor in normal subjects [proceedings] Birmingham AT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:20P–21P, Mar 78

The recording and analysis of human ocular microtremor [proceedings] Davies WL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:21P–22P, Mar 78

Neurophysiological experiments on intention tremor (author's transl)] Hufschmidt HJ, et al.
Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr 224(3):203–12, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tremor. Mechanical effect of the discharge behavior of motor neurons] Dietz V. **Fortschr Med** 96(5):215–9, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The frequency spectrum of mandibular tremors. Preliminary results] Palla S, et al. **SSO** 87(11):1119–33, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurochemical aspects and pharmacological implications in essential tremor (preliminary note)] Piccoli F, et al.
Acta Neurol (Napoli) 32(4):473–80, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Discharge patterns of motor units in tremor states (author's transl)] Ishida A. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(4):255–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the neural mechanism responsible for rhythm formation in essential tremor (author's transl)] Matsumoto A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(5):539–45, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative characteristics of cold- and fever-induced tremor] Lupandin IuV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):14–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrotremograph] Tereshchenko AM. **Voen Med Zh** (11):88, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Anti-tremorine effects of some beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs in mice—a preliminary communication. Seth SD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:325–8, Feb 78

SURGERY

VL thalamotomy for the treatment of tremor in patients with thalamic syndrome. Mimura Y, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):199–201, 1976–77

Analysis of tremulous movements after thalamotomy correlated to intrathalamic therapeutic lesions. Yoshida M, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(3–4):311–4, 1976–77

VETERINARY

Neurochemistry as a diagnostic aid in the congenital tremor syndrome of piglets. Patterson DS, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(2):111–7, Mar–Apr 77 (23 ref.)

Mycotoxic tremorgens of Claviceps paspali and Penicillium cyclopium: a comparative study of effects on sheep and cattle in relation to natural staggers syndromes. Mantle PG, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):49–56, Jan 78

TREMORINE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Anti-tremorine effects of some beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs in mice—a preliminary communication. Seth SD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:325–8, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Genetical differences in sensitivity to tremorine and oxotremorine in mice. Lush IE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(1):95–103, 1 May 78

TRENCH FEVER

DIAGNOSIS

Enzyme immunoassay of antibody to Rochalimaea quintana: diagnosis of trench fever and serologic cross-reactions among other rickettsiae. Hollingdale MR, et al.
J Infect Dis 137(5):578–82, May 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Vole agent identified as a strain of the trench fever rickettsia, Rochalimaea quintana. Weiss E, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):1013–1020, Mar 78

TRENCH FOOT

THERAPY

Cold injuries in Kashmir, December 1971. Barat AK, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):332–5, Jul 78

TRENCH MOUTH see **GINGIVITIS, NECROTIZING ULCERATIVE**

TRENGESTONE see under **PREGNATRIENES**

TREPHINING

[Our experiences with obliterations of trephination cavities in the mastoid process] Skefik P, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(3):147–52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgical protrusion of the brain as an ultimate measure of resuscitation in otogenic intracranial complications] Felgin GA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):59–64, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Cranial trephination in the Chimou civilization] Poulet J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(44):2563–8, 23 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Use of a air pressure drill system for Toti's operation (dacryocystorhinostomy) (author's transl)] Dausch D. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):788–90, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

[Diagnostic and therapeutic value of percutaneous twist-drill puncture and needle exploration (author's transl)] Gilsbach J, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(4):128–31, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TREPONEMA

[Spirochetes: coiling direction] Kayser A, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(3):351–60, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CYTOLOGY

Staining large spirochetes in fecal and colonic scrapings with Victoria blue 4–R: an aid in the diagnosis of swine dysentery. Olson LD. **VM SAC** 73(1):80, Jan 77

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro antitreponemal activities of carbadox, virginiamycin, olaquindox, and tylosin as indices of their effectiveness for preventing swine dysentery. Williams BJ, et al. **VM SAC** 73(3):349–51, Mar 78

In vivo and in vitro susceptibility of Treponema hyodysenteriae to carbadox before and after repeated in vitro passage in sublethal concentrations of drug. Williams BJ, et al. **VM SAC** 73(4):432–3,436, Apr 78

GENETICS

Genetics of Treponema: relationship between Treponema pallidum and five cultivable treponemes. Miao R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):101–7, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

A novel pattern of treponemal antibody distribution in isolated South American Indian populations. Lee RV, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(1):46–53, Jan 78

Parenteral immunization of pigs against infection with Treponema hyodysenteriae. Glock RD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):639–42, Apr 78

[Nephrotic syndrome, hepatitis and circulating anticoagulant in secondary syphilis] Congy F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):799–802, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of Treponema hyodysenteriae from sources other than swine. Songer JG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):464–6, 15 Feb 78

PATHOGENICITY

Swine dysentery: inoculation of gnotobiotic pigs with Treponema hyodysenteriae and Vibrio coli and a Peptostreptococcus. Brandenburg AC, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):294–301, Jul 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Factors affecting the survival of Treponema hyodysenteriae in dysenteric pig faeces. Chia SP, et al. **Vet Rec** 103(4):68–70, 22 Jul 78

TREPONEMA PALLIDUM

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro activity of cefuroxime against Treponema pallidum. Xerri L, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(2):189, Mar 78

[On the activity of amoxicillin against experimental Treponema infection (author's transl)] Okubo N, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(9):756–60, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Activity of procaine penicillin on P and N strains of Nichols treponemas from in vivo experiments in rabbits. A comparative study] Zając W. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):433–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Genetics of Treponema: relationship between Treponema pallidum and five cultivable treponemes. Miao R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):101–7, Jan 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The in vitro cultivation of Treponema pallidum. Corroborative studies. Foster JW, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):338–9, Dec 77

Cultivation of Treponema pallidum [editorial] Turner TB. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):337, Dec 77

Prolonged survival of virulent Treponema pallidum (Nichols strain) in cell-free and tissue culture systems. Fieldsteel AH, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):173–82, Oct 77

Unsustained multiplication of treponema pallidum (nichols virulent strain) in vitro in the presence of oxygen. Sandok PL, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):421–9, Feb 78

[Protozoa of Trichomonadidae family in suspension of Treponema pallidum passaged in rabbit testis] Ruczkowska J, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):535–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Attachment of virulent Treponema pallidum to human mononuclear phagocytes. Brause BD, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):218–24, Aug 78

Inability of spleen cells from chancre-immune rabbits to confer immunity to challenge with Treponema pallidum. Baughn RE, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):535–40, Sep 77

Selective in vitro response of thymus-derived lymphocytes from Treponema pallidum-infected rabbits. Pavia CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):603–11, Dec 77

Detection by direct immunofluorescence of antibodies to Treponema pallidum in the cutaneous infiltrates of rabbit syphilomas. Soltani K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):222–6, Aug 78

The role of a vaccine for syphilis. Musher DM, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):163–6, Oct–Dec 77

[Significance of treponema-specific cerebrospinal fluid antibodies for diagnosis and treatment of neurosyphilis (author's transl)] Müller F, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(3):185–8, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of the TPHA-test as a search-reaction in the current serology of lues] Feuerhake K, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(5):150–8, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Spirochaetal hemagglutination test (TPHA) with reagents of Wroclaw production] Hoffmann B, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):33–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Specificity of the FTA-ABS tests in pregnancy] Jatkowska R. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):451–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Specificity of PTHA reaction in pregnancy] Manikowska-Lesińska W, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):577–82, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[TPHA reaction in early experimental infection in rabbits] Monsiorska-Borowska Z, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):583–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[TPHA reaction in cerebrospinal fluid in late syphilis] Monsiorska-Borowska Z. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):705–10, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Anabolic potential of virulent Treponema pallidum. Baseman JB, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):857–9, Dec 77

Effects of fatty acids on motility retention by Treponema pallidum in vitro. Matthews HM, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):814–21, Mar 78

Ribosomal ribonucleic acid synthesis by virulent Treponema pallidum. Nichols JC, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):854–60, Mar 78

PATHOGENICITY

Development of of macrophage migration inhibition in rabbits infected with virulent Treponema pallidum. Pavia CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):651–4, Sep 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Characterization of the attachment of Treponema pallidum (Nichols strain) to cultured mammalian cells and the potential relationship of attachment to pathogenicity. Fitzgerald TJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):467–78, Nov 77

TREPONEMAL INFECTIONS

COMPLICATIONS

[Tropical diseases and E. N. T.] Reynaud J. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):103–10, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Treponemal serological tests in Jamaican school children, 1976. Ashcroft MT, et al. **West Indian Med J** 27(1):26–30, Mar 78

[Role of IgM in treponemal infections and the usefulness of monovalent FTA-IgM test in serodiagnosis of syphilis] Manikowska-Lesińska W, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):441–4, 1976 **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

[Treponemal serology in a Bi-Aka pygmy population of Central Africa] Cirera P, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):32–6, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Induction of swine dysentery with a pure culture of Treponema hyodysenteriae in vitamin E and selenium deficient pigs. Saxegaard F, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):563–5, 1977

Parenteral immunization of pigs against infection with Treponema hyodysenteriae. Glock RD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):639–42, Apr 78

Swine dysentery: studies of gnotobiotic pigs inoculated with Treponema hyodysenteriae, Bacteroides vulgatus, and Fusobacterium necrophorum. Harris DL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):468–71, 15 Feb 78

Factors affecting the survival of Treponema hyodysenteriae in dysenteric pig faeces. Chia SP, et al. **Vet Rec** 103(4):68–70, 22 Jul 78

In vivo and in vitro susceptibility of Treponema hyodysenteriae to carbadox before and after repeated in vitro passage in sublethal concentrations of drug. Williams BJ, et al. **VM SAC** 73(4):432–3,436, Apr 78

TRETINOIN see under **VITAMIN A**

TRI-ALLATE see under **THIOCARBAMATES**

TRIACETIN see under **TRIGLYCERIDES**

TRIACETONEAMINE-N-OXYL see under **CYCLIC N-OXIDES**

TRIACETYLOLEANDOMYCIN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Ischemia of the extremities caused by a combination of dihydroergotamine and triacetyloleandomycin. New case report (letter)] Bacourt F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(18):1561, 6 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Acute ergotism caused by dihydroergotamine-triacetyloleandomycin association (letter)] Franco A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):205, 21 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Dihydroergotamine and triacetyloleandomycin combination. Its role in iatrogenic necrosis of the fingers (letter)] Vayssairat M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2077, 10 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

The clinical use of antibiotics in paediatrics with particular reference to troleandomycin. Burgio GR, et al. **Antibiot [Quad]** :68–83, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Ultra-structural aspects of the liver following the administration of TAO. Caramia FG. **Antibiot [Quad]** :57–67, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

The microbiological characteristics of troleandomycin. Cocuzza G. **Antibiot [Quad]** :18–34, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

The pharmacological and pharmacokinetic properties of troleandomycin. Genazzani E. **Antibiot [Quad]** :35–56, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

Enhancement by oleandomycin of the inhibitory effect of methylprednisolone on phytohemagglutinin-stimulated lymphocytes. Ong KS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):115–8, Aug 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Proceedings of the International Symposium on Troleandomycin] **Antibiot [Quad]** :1–191, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

[Proceedings of the International Symposium on Troleandomycin. Discussion] **Antibiot [Quad]** :169–90, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

[Proceedings of the International Symposium on Troleandomycin. Opening session] **Antibiot [Quad]** :5–17, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

The value and the tolerance of troleandomycin in the long-term treatment of asthma and chronic bronchitis. Cabanieu G. **Antibiot [Quad]** :110–21, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

The general properties of troleandomycin. Grassi C. **Antibiot [Quad]** :84–101, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

Troleandomycine in day-to-day practice: a review of the results of a multi-centre international study. Swarz H, et al. **Antibiot [Quad]** :141–68, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

Triacetyl-oleandomycin in the treatment of upper and lower respiratory tract infections (report on a multicenter study). Van Cauwenberghe P. **Antibiot [Quad]** :122–40, Jun 75 **(Eng, Ita)**

The use of triacetyloleandomycin in skin and soft tissue infections: results of a New Zealand general-practitioner multi-centre trial. Vaughan GP, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(598):385–6, 26 Oct 77

[Clinical evaluation of troleandomycin for dental abscesses] Flood MK. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 74(1):49–52, 1977 **(Fre)**

TRIAGE see under **EMERGENCY HEALTH SERVICES**

TRIALKYLTIN COMPOUNDS

METABOLISM

Investigation of the interaction of triethyltin with rat liver mitochondria using binding studies and Mössbauer spectroscopy. Farrow BG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):85–95, May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The interaction of tributyltin with the mitochondrial calcium transport system of rat liver. Bygrave FL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):301–7, Jun 78

Oxidative phosphorylation. Halide-dependent and halide-independent effects of triorganotin and trioganolead compounds on mitochondrial functions. Aldridge WN, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):353–64, 15 Dec 77

Dibutylchloromethyltin chloride, a covalent inhibitor of the adenosine triphosphate synthase complex. Cain K, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):593–602, 15 Sep 77

Action on mitochondria and toxicity of metabolites of tri-n-butyltin derivatives. Aldridge WN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(21):1997–2000, 1 Nov 77

Effect of triethyltin on Escherichia coli K-12. Leo AC, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(3):339–51, Dec 77

POISONING

Trimethyltin poisoning. Report of two cases. Fortemps E, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(1):1–6, 27 Jan 78

TOXICITY

The toxic effects of trialkyltin compounds on nerve and muscle. Tan LP, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):689–96, Oct 77

TRIAMCINOLONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Calcinosis cutis circumscripta. Treatment with an intralesional corticosteroid. Lee SS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1080–1, Jul 78

Systemic steroid therapy with intramuscularly injected triamcinolone. Arnold HL Jr. **South Med J** 71(2):102–7, Feb 78

Local steroid instillation versus pericardiectomy for intractable pericardial effusion: the problem revisited through a multi-institutional study. Buselmeier TJ, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:719–22, 1977

Technique for injecting corticosteroids into vesical neck. Bissada NK. **Urology** 11(1):79, Jan 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Marked thinning of the breast skin flaps after the insertion of implants containing triamcinolone. Ellenberg AH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(5):755–8, Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Activity of phosphatases and succinic dehydrogenase in the trigeminal ganglion of the corticosteroid-treated mouse. Silbermann M, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(2):229–36, 1978

Mechanisms of glucocorticoid-induced growth retardation: impairment of cartilage mineralization. Silbermann M, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(2):140–9, 1978

Triamcinolone-induced mammary activation in virgin mice. Lindenbaum E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):133–6, 1 Mar 78

Extensor muscle responses to triamcinolone. Grossie J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):435–45, Feb 78

Ultrastructure of parathyroid glands in triamcinolone-treated mice. Coleman R, et al. **J Anat** 126(1):181–92, May 78

Cortical bone loss in triamcinolone-treated mice. Silbermann M, et al. **J Anat** 124(1):179–92, Sep 77

Glucocorticoids selectively decrease the synthesis of hydroxylated collagen peptides. Newman RA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):185–98, Jan 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cyanoacrylate as an adhesive for other medicaments: a study with triamcinalone on the healing of experimental oral ulcers. Sonis S, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 2(3–4):147–56, 1975

[Alternating methods of corticosteroid therapy in various dermatoses] Borisenko KK, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):34–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE

Radiographic diagnosis of choanal atresia induced prenatally with triamcinolone in the baboon (Papio cynocephalus). Silverman S, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(5):284–97, 1977

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intralesional corticosteroid therapy of chalazia. Pizzarello LD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):818–21, Jun 78

Arthrography-assisted intra-articular injection of steroids in treatment of adhesive capsulitis. Weiss JJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(6):285–7, Jun 78

Comparison of intra-articular methotrexate with intra-articular triamcinolone hexacetonide by thermography. Bird HA, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(2):141–6, 1977

Treatment of asthma in children with triamcinolone acetonide aerosol. Sly RM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):76–82, Aug 78

Triamcinolone aerosol. Treatment of aspirin-hypersensitive asthmatic patients. Pingleton WW, et al. **JAMA** 238(20):2174–5, 14 Nov 77

Intraturbinal steroid injection: indications, results, and complications. Mabry RL. **South Med J** 71(7):789–91, 794, Jul 78

[Hemorrhoids and anal pruritis. The value of local Mycolog treatment] Chevrel B, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(3):277–8, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Instralesional triamcinolone acetonide therapy of hypertrophic scars and keloids by means of pressure injectors] Sebastian G. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(1):22–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endogenous cortisol levels after intrathecal injection of triamicinolone acetonide in patients with neurological disease (author's transl)] Neu I, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(35):1368–70, 1 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of repeated administration of glucocorticoid on the glycogen level of mouse muscle (author's transl)] Ozawa H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):353–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Oropharyngeal candidiasis in patients treated with triamcinolone acetonide aerosol. Pingleton WW, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(4):254–8, Oct 77

Abnormal morphology of the fetal monkey (Macaca mulatta) thymus exposed to a corticosteroid. Sawyer R, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(3):145–50, 1977

[Ultrastructural study of a leukoderma secondary to an intra-articular injection of corticoides] Bioulac P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(12):883–5, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Leukoderma and sclerodermiform atrophy in bands after cortisone injection] Deschamps P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):672–4, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Tibicorten and betamethasone valerate: a double-blind comparative study. Tazelaar DJ. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):338–45, 1977

Synthesis and biological action of two glucocorticoid alkylating agents. El Masry AH, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1134–9, Sep 77

Mechanisms involved in mandibular condylopathy secondary to intraarticular injections of glucocorticoids. Silbermann M, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(2):112–7, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Percutaneous absorption of topically applied triamcinolone in children. Rasmussen JE. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1165–7, Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of systemic corticosteroids on antibody-forming cells in the eye and draining lymph nodes. Smolin G, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(11):1417–21, Nov 77

Corticosteroid-induced enhanced mineralization in neonatal condylar cartilage. Silbermann M, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):293–8, Nov-Dec 77

Glucocorticoid secretion in heifers given prostaglandin F2alpha after triamcinolone acetonide pretreatment. Stellflug JN, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(4):1066–70, Apr 78

Messenger RNA for renal phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP). Its translation in a heterologous cell-free system and its regulation by glucocorticoids and by changes in acid-base balance. Iynedjian PB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(23):8398–403, 10 Dec 77

[Comparison of the effect of phenylbutazone inj. ketazone inj. and Kenalog 40 inj. in relation to modification of the pyknotic disintegration of leukocyte nuclei] Zdichynec. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(2):95–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of dexamethasone, triamcinolone acetonide and estradiol benzoate on the thyroid function test in the dog] Afifi A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(10):856–62, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of triamcinolone acetonide aerosol upon exercise-induced asthma. Yazigi R, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(5):322–5, May 78

Treatment of Hallopeau's acrodermatitis with triamcinolone acetonide [letter] Arnold HL Jr. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):963, Jun 78

Long-term intramuscular triamcinolon-acetonide therapy in alopecia areata totalis and universalis. Michalowski R, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(1):73–6, 15 Feb 78

Clinical effect of aerosol triamcinolone acetonide in bronchial asthma. Grieco MH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1337–41, Sep 78

Aerosol corticosteroids in the treatment of bronchial asthma [editorial] Kriz RJ. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1333, Sep 78

Double-blind trial comparing bufexamac infiltrations with triamcinolone acetonide infiltrations in patients with periarthritis of the shoulder. Mardjuadi A, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(5):401–5, 1978

Intradermal triamcinolone treatment of psoriatic onychodystrophy. Bedi TR. **Dermatologica** 155(1):24–7, 1977

Neurodermatitis and intralesional steroids. Vasistha LK, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(2):126–8, 1978

Safer long-term steroid therapy with injected triamcinolone acetonide. Arnold HL Jr. **Int J Dermatol** 17(3):216–7, Apr 78

Some observations on keloids and double control evaluation of intralesional treatment. Ghosh P, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(5):103–6, 1 Mar 78

Nonsurgical resolution of mucoceles. Wilcox JW, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(6):478, Jun 78

Keloids treated with topical injections of triamcinolone acetonide (kenalog). Immediate and long-term results. Kiil J. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(2):169–72, 1977

Another view on treatment for uremic pericardial effusion [letter] Oakes DD, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):894, Dec 77

Parenteral treatment of sarcoidosis with triamcinolone. Mikami R, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(3):415–22, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[The local application of corticoids in painful shoulder syndrome (author's transl)] Runt M. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(2):165–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tests with pevisone in outpatients double-blind study including 101 patients (author's transl)] Schwarz KJ, et al. **Praxis** 67(30):1112–6, 25 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Value of the use of a cement containing a combination of triamcinolone and tetracycline in cavity preparations] Miani C, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 27(2):87–93, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRIAMTERENE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Glucose intolerance during diuretic therapy. Results of trial by the European Working Party on Hypertension in the Elderly. Amery A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):681–3, 1 Apr 78

[Acute pancytopenia in a cirrhotic patient treated by triamterene. A new case (letter)] Pillegand B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):3004–5, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Triamterene and mouse liver tryptophan pyrrolase: possible activation of cytosol by the pteridine in enhancing enzymic activity. Ghosh D, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):294–8, 1975

[Pharmacology of potassium-sparing diuretics: amiloride and triamterene] Rorive G, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):207–15, Apr-Jun 78 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Essential hypertension: long term haemodynamic effects of a diuretic combination (cyclothiazide-triamterene) (author's transl)] Simon A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(5):349–50, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of the diuretics bemetizide and triamterene on renal excretion of potassium and sodium. Animal experiments] Neumann D, et al. **Med Welt** 28(40):1621–3, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of diuretics on catecholamine stimulation of sodium reabsorption in the rat kidney] Kuz'min OB, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):431–4, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antihypertensive therapy in patients above age 60. Third interim report of the European Working Party on High blood pressure in Elderly (EWPHE). Amery A, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 33(2):113–34, 1978

Combined treatment with triamterene and benzthiazide in cases of hypertension. Yajnik VH, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(1):31–6, Jan 77

[Triamterene in the treatment of hypertension with hydrochlorothiazide and propranolol (author's transl)] Düsing R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(43):1541–6, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum and total body potassium during treatment with chlortalidone and hydrochlorothiazide. Influence of triamterene (author's transl)] Schäfer GE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(50):1838–43, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of a field study with dehydro sanol tri from a statistical point of view] Haase W. **Med Welt** 29(4):150–6, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[The behavior of serum electrolytes, erythrocytes, hemoglobin, creatinine and uric acid during long-term treatment with dehydro sanol tri] Neumann D, et al. **Med Welt** 29(24):1016–23, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Cross-over study on therapy indicators and blood pressure lowering action of beta-receptor blocker atenolol and the

diuretic combination triamterene/hydrochlorothiazide] Walter U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:311–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Haemiton compositum in the ambulatory therapy of hypertension] Schröder K, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(4):119–21, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRIANISOESTROL see **CHLOROTRIANISENE**

TRIATOMA see under **TRIATOMINAE**

TRIATOMINAE

The number of trypomastigotes of Trypanosoma cruzi, required to infect Rhodnius prolixus. Neal RA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(3):177–81, May–Jun 77

Slow-release juvenile hormone formulations for triatomine control [letter] Pinchin R, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):322–3, 1978

[Studies on reservoirs and wild vectors of Trypanosoma cruzi. LXVI: evolution cycle of Trypanosoma cruzi in hemocel of Panstrongylus megistus] Ribeiro RD, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 37(4):907–12, Nov 77 **(Por)**

[Food preferences (between human blood and bird blood) of Triatoma sordida found in inhabited houses of the northern regions of the State of São Paulo] Rocha e Silva EO, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(2):258–69, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Action of insect development inhibitors on Aedes aegypti L. mosquitoes and on Rhodnius prolixus Stal. but. II. The juvenile activity of metoprene and structurally close compounds] Pridantseva EA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):65–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New comparative studies between Dipetalogaster maximus and Triatoma infestans in the xenodiagnosis of chronic human Chagas infection] Cuba Cuba CA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(3):145–51, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

[Cytochemical studies of structural proteins, neutral and acid glycosaminoglycans, RNA and calcium in the Malpigian tubules of Panstrongylus megistus (Burmeister)] Mello ML, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 37(4):713–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cytochemical data on histones of the heterochromatins and euchromatins of Triatoma infestans Klug (author's transl)] Mello ML. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(5):305–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[External phenotypic differences between interspecies hybrids and their respective species, vectors of Chagas' disease in Brazil (Triatominae, Reduviidae)] Galvão AB. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(1):45–54, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CLASSIFICATION

[An illustrated key to Triatominae, transmiters of Chagas' disease in Brazil] Ferraz DM, et al. **Rev Bras Malariol Doencas Trop** 26–27:131–8, 1974–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Observations on the control of P megistus with BHC in an infested area of the State of Bahia, Brazil] Sherlock IA, et al. **Rev Bras Malariol Doencas Trop** 26–27:93–103, 1974–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of a sulfhydryl-dependent protease from Rhodnius prolixus midgut. Garcia ES, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):315–22, Jun 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Ecological aspects of South American trypanosomiasis. I. Population data of Panstrongylus megistus and Triatoma sordida colonies spontaneously developed in artifical ecotopes] Forattini OP, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):362–74, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ecological aspects of trypanosomiasis americana. IX. Variation and mobility of Panstrongylus megistus in artificial ecotopes] Forattini OP, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(2):199–213, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Panstrongylus megistus leucofasciatus Lucena, 1950 and Rhodnius nasutus Stal, 1859 (Hemiptera: Triatominae), in Pernambuco, Brazil] Lucena DT, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):332–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Finding of Cavernicola pilosa Barber, 1937 in the State of Paraná, Brazil] Gomes AC, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):427–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METABOLISM

Chitin synthesis in Triatoma infestans and other insects. Quesada Allué LA, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):349–63, 1976

Change with age of Feulgen-DNA values in the blood-sucking insect, Triatoma infestans Klug. Mello ML, et al. **Histochemistry** 54(3):219–23, 7 Dec 77

The energy budget of Triatoma phyllosoma (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) under laboratory conditions. Collier B, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(4):425–33, 24 Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Pathogens of Reduviidae (assassin bugs). Strand MA. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:319–22, 1977

PARASITOLOGY

Triatomines as experimental vectors of trypanosomes of Asian monkeys. Weinman D, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):232–7, Mar 78

Pathogens of Reduviidae (assassin bugs). Strand MA. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:319–22, 1977

A microhymenopteran parasite of eggs of Psammolestes arthuri (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) and observations of experimental parasitism of eggs of Rhodnius prolixus (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Feliciangeli MD, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(5):593–4, 10 Feb 78

Role of triatoma (cone-nose bugs) in transmission of hepatitis-B antigen. Rosa H, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):310–2, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

A trypanosome, indistinguishable from Trypanosoma rangeli, in the haemolymph of Rhodnius domesticus from Brazil. Barrett TV, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):445–6, 1977

Quantitative studies with first-instar triatomines in the xenodiagnosis of Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi in experimentally and naturally infected hosts. Minter DM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(6):530–41, 1977

Comparative xenodiagnosis with three triatomine species of different hosts with natural and experimental chronic infections with Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi. Minter DM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):84–91, 1978

[Reservoirs and wild vectors of Trypanosoma cruzi. LXVII: Various aspects of the behavior of different T. cruzi strains in the coelomic cavity of Panstrongylus megistus] Ribeiro RD, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(2):345–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Endocrine control of vitellogenin synthesis and vitellogenesis in Triatoma protracta. Mundall E, et al. **J Insect Physiol** 23(7):825–36, 1977

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structural changes in the epidermal cells of Rhodnius during tracheole capture. Wigglesworth VB. **J Cell Sci** 26:161–74, Aug 77

Sequence of ultrastructural changes induced by activation in the posterior neurosecretory cells in the brain of Rhodnius prolixus with special reference to the role of lysosomes. Morris GP, et al. **Tissue Cell** 9(3):547–61, 1977

[Preliminary data on virus-like particles in Triatominae cells] Dolder H, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 12(1):104–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TRIAZENES

Triazines and related products. Part 20. Oxidation of 1-(arylazo)-piperidines with potassium permanganate. Gescher A, et al. **J Chem Soc [Perkin I]** (18):2078–9, 1977

[Carcinostatics based on 1-phenyl-3,3-dimethyltriazene. II. Synthesis and control of purity of preparation] Matrka V, et al. **Cesk Farm** 27(2):70–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Massive upper gastrointestinal bleeding during chemotherapy for malignant melanoma. Goldman SL, et al. **Am Surg** 43(11):768–70, Nov 77

High incidence of cardiomyopathy in children treated with adriamycin and DTIC in combination chemotherapy. Smith PJ, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(9):1736–8, Dec 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Antitumor 1-(X-aryl)-3,3-dialkyltriazenes. 1. Quantitative structure-activity relationships vs. L1210 leukemia in mice. Hatheway GJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):563–74, Jun 78

Synthesis, physicochemical properties, and antitumor activities of analogs of 1-phenyl-3-benzyl-3-methyltriazenes. Dunn WJ 3d, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(10):1416–9, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Influence of imidazole carboxamide on platelet functions and coagulation in vitro. Klener P, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(2):181–6, Mar–Apr 78

In vitro lymphocyte stimulation and the generation of cytotoxic lymphocytes with drug-induced antigenic lymphomas. Testorelli C, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):830–4, Mar 78

Antimetastatic action of some triazene derivatives against the Lewis lung carcinoma in mice. Giraldi T, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):721–5, May 78

Long-term depression of two primary immune responses induced by a single dose of 5-(3,3-dimethyl-1-triazeno)-imidazole-4-carboxamide (DTIC). Puccetti P, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):799–800, 15 Jun 78

Induced dominant lethal mutations and cytotoxic effects in germ cells of Drosophila melanogaster with Trenimon, PDMT and sodium monofluorophosphate. Büchi R. **Genetics** 87(1):67–81, Sep 77

Growth inhibition of normal or drug-treated lymphoma cells in lethally irradiated mice. Riccardi C, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1083–90, May 78

Chromosomal aberrations in rat lymphocytes treated in vivo with 1-phenyl-3, 3-dimethyltriazene and n-nitrosomorpholine. A further report on a possible method for carcinogenicity screening. Newton MF, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(1):39–46, Sep 77

Con A agglutination of DTIC-altered lymphoma cells. Nicolotti G, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(4):313–24, Apr 78

Growth and rejection patterns of murine lymphoma cells antigenically altered following drug treatment in vivo. Riccardi C, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):63–8, Feb 1978

[Depression of the immune response to lymphoma allotransplant with the use of 5-(3,3-dimethyl-1-triazeno)-imidazol-4-carboxamide (DTIC)] Giampietri A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):922–6, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Results with methyl-CCNU and DTIC in metastatic melanoma. Costanza ME, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1010–5, Sep 77

Treatment of advanced Hodgkin's disease with adriamycin, bleomycin, vinblastine, and imidazole carboxamide (ABVD) after failure of MOPP therapy. Krikorian JG, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2107–11, Jun 78

Severe myelosuppression from piperazinedione, (NSC No. 135758), cyclophosphamide plus dimethyl-triazeno-imidazole carboxamide (DTIC). Presant CA, et al. **Cancer** 40(4):1386–9, Oct 77

Combination chemotherapy in metastatic malignant melanoma: a randomized study of three DTIC-containing combination. Wittes RE, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):415–21, Feb 78

Phase II study of ICRF-159 versus combination cis-dichlorodiammineplatinum(II) and DTIC in patients with disseminated malignant melanoma. Ahmann DL, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(1):151–3, Jan 78

Chemotherapy for benign and locally aggressive tumors: report of two cases. Hensley MF, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(1):167–8, Jan 78

Tumour regression and survival of patients with disseminated malignant melanoma treated with chemotherapy and specific active immunotherapy. Hedley DW, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1169–73, Oct 77

Synthesis and antitumor activity of halogen-substituted 4-(3,3-dimethyl-1-triazeno)quinolines. Lin AJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):268–72, Mar 78

Adjuvant chemotherapy and immunotherapy in high risk patients with melanoma. El-Domeiri AA, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):230–2, Feb 78

Randomized trial of adjuvant therapy for 'high risk' primary malignant melanoma. Wood WC, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):677–81, Jun 78

[Chemotherapy of malignant melanoma using DTIC] Zaumseil RP, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(11):905–14, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Some aspects of metabolic activation of chemical carcinogens in relation to their organ specificity. Bartsch H, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(1–2):51–63, 30 Dec 77

Antitumor 1-(X-aryl)-3,3-dialkyltriazenes. 2. On the role of correlation analysis in decision making in drug modification. Toxicity quantitative structure-activity relationships of 1-(X-phenyl)-3,3-dialkyltriazenes in mice. Hansch C, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):574–7, Jun 78

Relation between the chemical structure and acute toxicity of 1-phenyl-3-methyltriazenes as activated metabolites during the carcinogenic action of 1-phenyl-3,3-dimethyltriazenes. Matrka M, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(2):153–6, 1978

TRIAZINES

New methods for the preparation of biospecific adsorbents and immobilized enzymes utilizing trichloro-s-triazine. Finlay TH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):77–90, 15 Jun 78

Induced circular dichroism as a probe of Cibacron Blue and Congo Red bound to dehydrogenases. Edwards RA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):470–6, 21 Nov 77

The effect of matrix on the binding of albumin to immobilized Cibacron Blue. Angal S, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):301–3, 1 Oct 77

Mass spectral characterization of the glucuronide conjugates of terbutryn (2-(t-butylamino)-4-(ethylamino)-6-(methylthio)-s-triazi metabolites from rats and goat. Larsen GH, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(6):391–4, Jun 78

Triazines and related products. Part 20. Oxidation of 1-(arylazo)-piperidines with potassium permanganate. Gescher A, et al. **J Chem Soc [Perkin I]** (18):2078–9, 1977

Melamine resin as water-containing embedding medium for electron microscopy. Shinagawa Y, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 27(1):13–7, 1978

The medicinal chemistry of 1,2,3-triazines. Stevens MF. **Prog Med Chem** 13:205–69, 1976 (335 ref.)

[New substituted s-triazines of possible pharmacological importance] Sciortino T, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(11):637–43, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Condensation of 2,4-dichloro-6-methoxytriazine-1,3,5 (DCMT) with amines and amino acids] Grudziński S, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(3):285–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Azapropazone induced bullous drug eruptions. Barker DJ, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(5):461–2, 1977

Sensitizing effect of Grotan BK in the guinea pig [letter] Poitou P, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):166, Jun 78

Frequency of sensitivity to Grotan BK in Denmark. Roed-Petersen J. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(4):212–3, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

[Photometric determination of propazine in injection solutions] Slovieva GD, et al. **Farmatsila** 27(3):85–6, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Pharmacokinetics of Aryldihydro-s-triazines with antifolate activity II: Blood levels and their relevance to antineoplastic activity in rats. Upton RA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):310–4, Mar 78

[Azapropazone plasma levels in rheumatologic therapy with D-penicillamine combined with immunosuppressive agents] Faust-Tinnefeldt G, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2153–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Azapropazone plasma levels under simultaneous treatment with an antacid or laxative] Faust-Tinnefeldt G, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2411–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aspects of azapropazone and basic therapy of pheumatism considering drug interactions (author's transl)] Faust-Tinnefeldt G, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2170–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the determination of azapropazone from plasma by direct quantitative thin-layer chromatography (author's transl)] Geissler HE, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1713–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and antiinflammatory activity of trisubstituted pyrimidines and triazines. Bennett GB, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):623–8, Jul 78

beta-D-Arabinofuran[1',2':4,5]oxazolo-1,3,5-triazine-5-N and analogues, unusually specific immunosuppressive agents. Wierenga W, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):558–62, Jun 78

Synthesis of as-triazines as potential antiviral agents. Davidson MW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):737–9, May 78

[Synthesis of 2-substituted derivatives of 5H-1,2,4-thiadiazolo[3,2-a] [1,3,5]triazin-5-one] Russo F, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 33(1):26–39, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Measurements of iron content by the Velösy ferrosine method] Ulkei E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(4):213–4, 22 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

METABOLISM

Metabolism of [14C] terbutryn (2-(t-butylamino)-4-(ethylamino)-6-(methylthio-s-triazin by rats and goat. Larsen GL, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(6):382–900, Jun 78

Interaction between azapropazone and warfarin [letter] McElnay JC, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):773–4, 17 Sep 77

In vivo studies with hexamethylmelamine. Rutty CJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(6):713–20, Jun 78

Tissue residue and comparative metabolism studies on tiazuril in the chicken, rat, dog, and monkey. Lynch MJ, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1344–53, Nov–Dec 77

Pharmacokinetics of aryldihydro-s-triazines with antifolate activity I: metabolism and excretion by rats. Ryan AJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):306–9, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

In vitro studies with hexamethylmelamine. Rutty CJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2385–91, 15 Dec 77

The local anaesthetic activity of a benzotriazinium salt. French AM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(3):475–9, Jul 78

The effects of a benzotriazinium salt on ventricular fibrillation in the guinea-pig perfused isolated heart [proceedings] French AM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):379P, Jun 78

A benzotriazinium salt as a potential antiarrhythmic agent [proceedings] French AM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):131P–132P, Sep 77

Inhibition of adjuvant arthritis in the rat by an oxonate diet: sequential studies. Lussier A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 4(4):369–76, Winter 77

Effect of dihydroxymethyl furatrizine on cell division of Escherichia coli. Iida K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):481–94, 1977

Diet-induced hyperuricaemia and platelet aggregation in rats. Winocour PD, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):86A, Sep 77

Oxonate-induced hyperuricemia and orotic aciduria in mice. Mangoff SC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):110–5, Jan 78

Endoscopic evaluation of the effect of azapropazone on the gastric mucosa. Hradsky M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 7(1):31–2, 1978

Induction by phenobarbital of aniline-p-hydroxylase in mouse liver under the influence of x-irradiation and 2,4,6-triethyleneimino-1,3,5-triazine. Erber M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(10):848–55, Dec 77

[Kinetics of bacteriophage OX 174 disinfection by chloramin B, activated chloramin B, and Dikonit (author's transl)] Bydžovská O. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(5):284–91, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cardiovascular effects of S 2620 in dogs anesthetized with pentobarbital] Gastaud M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):169–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Kinetics of digitoxin during antirheumatic therapy with azapropazone (author's transl)] Faust-Tinnefeldt G, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):2009–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of whole-body X-ray irradiation and 2, 4, 6-triethyleneimino- 1, 3, 5-triazine on the hypnotic effect of hexobarbital in mice (author's trans)] Brade L, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(10):699–73, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects OR 6-methyl-uracil upon the phagocytic activity in mice following whole-body X-irradiation OR 2,4,6-triethyleneimino-s-triazine treatment (author's transl)] Raake W, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(12):843–51, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of 1,3,5-triazines on various bacteriophages and their hosts] Stenz E, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(2):115–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Phae II study of hexamethylmelamine in women with advanced breast cancer refractory to standard cytotoxic therapy. Denefrio JM, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(1):173–5, Jan 78

Evaluation of a hexamethylmelamine and 5-fluorouracil combination in the treatment of advanced ovarian carcinoma. Kardinal CG, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(9):1691–3, Dec 77

Hexamethylmelamine, bleomycin, and CCNU chemotherapy for patients with squamous cell carcinoma, large cell carcinoma, and adenocarcinoma of the lung unresponsive to cyclophosphamide, adriamycin, methotrexate, and procarbazine. Mintz U, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(4):567–9, Apr 78

Phase II study of triazinate and pyrazofurin in patients with advanced breast cancer previously exposed to cytotoxic chemotherapy. Nichols WC, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):837–9, May 78

Phase II study of Baker's antifol in advanced colorectal cancer. Padilla F, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(4):553–4, Apr 78

Phase II trial of Baker's antifol in metastatic sarcoma. Thigpen JT, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1485–7, Nov 77

Hexamethylmelamine treatment of sarcomas and lymphomas. Borden EC, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 3(4):401–6, 1977

Therapy of small cell carcinoma of the lung with hexamethylmelamine. Huang MN, et al. **Oncology** 35(1):29–32, 1978

Treatment of detrusor hyperreflexia in multiple sclerosis: a double-blind, crossover clinical trial comparing methantheline bromide (Banthine), flavoxate chloride (Urispas) and meladrazine tartrate (Lisidonil). Hebjorn S. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):209–17, 1977

[Study of a new respiratory analeptic: injectable almatrine. Apropos of 22 cases of acute hypoventilation: respiratory activity and electroencephalographic control] Maestracci P, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(4):269–78, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Azapropazone and rheumatic combination therapy considering drug interactions: azapropazone aurothioglucose and azapropazone prednisolone] Faust-Tinnefeldt GF, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):337–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of inflammatory conditions in the region of the true pelvis with prolixan (author's transl)] Györy G. **Ther Umsch** 34(10):751–5, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Study on the efficacy of azapropazone—a new nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug in various forms of renal diseases (author's transl)] Kaburagi T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(6):421–40, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Production of adenocarcinomas of the small intestines of Wistar rats fed panfuran-S containing 3-di(hydroxymethyl)amino-6-(5-nitro-2-furylethenyl)-1,2 Konishi Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1339–43, Jun 78

TRIAZIQUONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of conjugated and nonconjugated antithymocyte globulin and trenimon on T lymphocytes and skin graft rejection. Beatty JD, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):197–203, Apr 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparisons of the chemical and biologic properties of triaziquone and triaziquone-protein conjugates. Linford JH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):307–16, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Induced dominant lethal mutations and cytotoxic effects in germ cells of Drosophila melanogaster with Trenimon, PDMT and sodium monofluorophosphate. Büchi R. **Genetics** 87(1):67–81, Sep 77

Effects of caffeine on sister chromatid exchange (SCE) after exposure to UV light or triaziquone studied with a fluorescence plus giemsa (FPG) technique. Vogel W, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(2):193–8, 19 Jan 78

Comparisons of the chemical and biologic properties of triaziquone and triaziquone-protein conjugates. Linford JH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):307–16, Feb 78

TRIAZOLAM see under **BENZODIAZEPINE TRANQUILIZERS**

TRIAZOLES

Preparation of protected peptide hydrazides from the acids and hydrazine by dicyclohexylcarbodiimide-hydroxybenzotriazole coupling. Wang SS, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(4):297–300, Apr 78

v-Triazolo[4,5-d]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part 19. Stability of N-alkyl-8-azapurines. Degradation by cold, dilute acid and base to N-alkyl-4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes and -triazol-5-yl ketones. Albert A, et al. **J Chem Soc [Perkin I]** (16):1819–22, 1977

[Phase transfer catalytic alkylation of 1,2,3-benztriazole] Böhm R. **Pharmazie** 33(1):83–4, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Reactions of benzotriazole-1,2,3 with some chloro- and nitropyridines] Nantka-Namirski P, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):349–57, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reactions of 1,2,4-triazolothione-3 and various derivatives with isocyanates and isothiocyanates] Rudnicka W, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(2):135–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The hepatotoxicity of 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole and carbon disulphide in phenobarbitone-treated starved rats. Magos L, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):103–7, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

The crystal and molecular structure of 4-amino-3-(2,6-dichlorobenzylidenehydrazino)-1,2,4-triaz hydrochloride and some related compounds. Werner PE, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(2):217–22, 1977

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Novel anxiolytic agents derived from alpha-amino-alpha-phenyl-o-tolyl-4H-triazoles and -imidazoles. Gall M, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):542–8, Jun 78

1,2,4-Triazole amino nucleosides. 1-beta-D-3'-Amino-3'-deoxyribofuranosyl-1,2,4-triazole and related nucleosides. Narang AS, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1684–7, Dec 77

Synthesis of certain new 4-acylamino-s-triazoles for pharmacological study. Amine F, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):538–40, Aug–Sep 77

[1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1,2,4-triazole esters] Lablanche B, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 35(11–12):503–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Synthesis and properties of heteryl- and merceptoheterylacetic acid hydrazides and their derivatives] Mazur IA, et al. **Farm Zh** (1):56–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Contribution to the migration and toxicology of 2-(2'-hydroxy-3'-tert-butyl-5'-methylpheny)-5-chlorobe Uhde WJ, et al. **Nahrung** 21(8):705–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

On the synthesis and degradation of the multiple forms of catalase in mouse liver: effects of aminotriazole and p-chlorophenoxyisobutric acid ethyl ester. Jones GL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):431–40, 30 Apr 78

Effect of 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole on carbon tetrachloride-induced necrosis. Ishii H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):2035–40, Aug 77

Effect of 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole on the formation of triglyceride in liver slice. Ishii H, et al.

Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 25(9):2283–6, Sep 77
1,2,4-triazoles. VIII. Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of 3-alkylthio-5-pyridyl-1,2,4-triazoles and related compounds. Kubota S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):893–7, Mar 78
The radioimmunological measurement of thyroglobulin secretion in vitro under the influence of some herbicides. Simionescu L, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):243–8, Oct–Dec 77
Studies on the selective toxicity of guanazole in mice. Dave C, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(1):33–40, Jan 78
Genetic instability in auxotrophs of Salmonella typhimurium requiring cysteine or methionine and resistant to inhibition by 1,2,4-triazole. Kingsman AJ, et al. **Genetics** 89(3):419–37, Jul 78
The nature of genetic instability in auxotrophs of Salmonella typhimurium requiring cysteine or methionine and resistant to inhibition by 1,2,4-triazole. Kingsman AJ, et al. **Genetics** 89(3):439–51, Jul 78
Carcinogenic and antitumor effects of aminotriazole on acatalasemic and normal catalase mice. Feinstein RN, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1113–6, May 78
Modification of the amphetamine-induced stereotypy in rats following inhibition of the noradrenaline release by FLA 136. Grabowska-Andén M. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(9):566–7, Sep 77
Effect of derivatives of 3-(beta-aminoethyl)-1,2,4-triazole on the histamine H1- and H2-receptors. Grechishkin LL, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(6):512–8, 1977

TRIBENOSIDE see under **GLYCOSIDES**

TRIBOLIUM

A mathematical model for animal ecology with special reference to the ecology of the Tribolium beetle. Niven BS. **J Theor Biol** 69(2):357–69, 21 Nov 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Interrelationships of oxygen consumption and insecticide sensitivity. Vea EV, et al. **Chronobiologia** 4(4):313–23, Oct–Dec 77

PARASITOLOGY

Fine structure of the neogregarine Farinocystis tribolii Weiser, 1953. Developmental stages in sporogony and parasite-host relations. Zižka A. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(3):217–28, 29 Dec 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Kinetics of interaction of hyperthermia and ionizing radiation in Tribolium confusum. Lai PK, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):296–307, Nov 77

TRIBUTYRINASE see **LIPASE**

TRICARBOXYLIC ACID CYCLE see **KREBS CYCLE**

TRICARBOXYLIC ACIDS

METABOLISM

The tricarboxylate carrier of the mitochondrial membrane: solubilization and partial purification of citrate-binding protein from submitochondrial particles. Palmieri F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):527–31, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Influence of 1,2,3-benzene-tricarboxylate on pyruvate metabolism in rat-liver mitochondria. Stucki JW. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):183–7, 15 Aug 77
cis- and trans-Aconitic acids as inhibitors of glutamate decarboxylase. Endo A, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(10):1365–8, Oct 77

TRICHINA see **TRICHINELLA**

TRICHINELLA

Recovery of Trichinella spiralis larvae. Jackson G. **Br Vet J** 133(3):318–9, May–Jun 77
[Localization of T. spiralis larvae in several types of muscle fibers of skeletal muscles in laboratory mice] Rak J, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):47–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Method of crossbreeding Trichinella] Britov VA. **Parazitologiia** 11(5):460–1, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Influence of prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) on mast cells, histopathological changes and parasites in the course of trichinellosis in mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):725–35, 1977
[Study of the effect of thiabendazole on intestinal trichinella by fluorescence microscopy] Timonov EV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):44–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Cholinesterase activity in muscle phase of Trichinella pseudospiralis Garkavi (1972) infection in mice] Ramisz A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):41–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Ultrastructural localization of cytoplasmic phosphatases at different developmental stages of Trichinella spiralis (Nematoda). I. Cytoplasmic phosphatases in hypodermal gland cells (bacillary band cells) of Trichinalla spiralis] Seniuta R. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):33–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme study of Trichinella larvae of different ages] Novoselska L, et al. **Parazitologiia** 12(2):131–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

[Determination of the genetic kinship between nematode species of the genus Trichinella] Britov VA. **Genetika** 13(6):1025–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Ultrastructural observations on the in vitro interaction between rat eosinophils and some parasitic helminths (Schistosoma mansoni, Trichinella spiralis and Nippostrongylus brasiliensis). McLaren DJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):105–18, Oct 77
Reactivity and specificity of Trichinella spiralis fractions in cutaneous and serological tests. Barriga OO. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):274–9, Sep 77
Mechanization of the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for large scale screening of sera. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 16(4):351–9, 1977
Modification of immune competence by parasitic infections. I. Responses to mitogens and antigens in mice treated with Trichinella spiralis extract. Barriga OO. **J Parasitol** 64(4):638–44, Aug 78
Low dosages of Trichinella spiralis antigen in delayed hypersensitivity. Kim CW, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1133–5, Dec 77
Immunity against newborn Trichinella spiralis larvae in previously infected mice. Perrudet-Badoux A, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):187–9, Feb 78
Immunity against newborn Trichinella spiralis larvae in previously infected mice. Perrudet-Badoux A, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):187–9, Feb 78
Different levels of circulating antibodies in two groups of patients with trichinellosis. Rydzewski AK, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):19–22, 1978
[Trichinella spiralis: immune factors inhibiting the production of larvae. I. In vivo and in vitro demonstration in the mouse] Jacqueline E, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):34–41, Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Trichinella spiralis: immune factors inhibiting the production of larva. II. First in vitro analysis of active humoral and secretory factors in the infected or immunized mouse, rat and piglet] Jacqueline E, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):42–54, Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Immunobiology of Trichinella spiralis] Weatherly NF, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):3–18, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[The etiology of sylvatic trichinellosis in Switzerland] Shaikenov B, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(4):327–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Further findings of trichinella in Switzerland (1975–1976)] Hörning B. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(8):337–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Culturing and biochemical properties of bacteria-symbionts of different Trichinella species] Vasilinin MG. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):97–101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Survival of Trichinella spiralis larvae in sewage sludge anaerobic digesters. Fitzgerald PR, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):445–7, Jun 78
Is Trichinella pseudospiralis likely to be a human pathogen? [letter] Pawlowski ZS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1357, 24 Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparison of three geographical isolates of Trichinella. Sukhdeo MV, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(12):2060–4, Dec 77

TRICHINELLIASIS see **TRICHINOSIS**

TRICHINELLOIDEA see **TRICHUROIDEA**

TRICHINOSIS

Trichinosis—preventable yet still with us. Most H. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1178–80, 25 May 78 (17 ref.)
Influence of prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) on mast cells, histopathological changes and parasites in the course of trichinellosis in mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):725–35, 1977
[Trichinosis] Durand H, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(8–9):655–9, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Trichinella spiralis: alterations of blood chemistry in the mouse. Stewart GL, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):287–97, Aug 78

COMPLICATIONS

Trichinosis causing extensive ventricular mural endocarditis with superimposed thrombosis. Evidence that severe eosinophilia damages endocardium. Andy JJ, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):824–9, Nov 77
Antineoplastic effects of long-term Trichinella spiralis infection on B-16 melanoma. Molinari JA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):444–8, 1977
Effect of experimentally induced trichinellosis on the infection with Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae in rats. Toshkov A, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 55(1):49–54, 16 Mar 78
[Cardiovascular complications of trichinosis (letter)] Le Mercier Y, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3981–2, 10 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

The enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and its application to parasitic infections. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S267–73, Oct 77
[Enzymatic and serologic study of human trichinosis. Apropos of a recent epidemic in a suburb south of Paris] Gentilini M, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 69(6):525–31, Nov–Dec 76 **(Fre)**
[Serologic study of 51 cases of human trichinosis] Gentilini M, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 69(6):531–8, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Case of trichinosis with severe course and late eosinophilia in peripheral blood] Ellert-Zygadłowska J, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):29–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of the indirect hemagglutination test for diagnosis of human trichinosis] Konovalova LM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):337–46, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunofluorescence reaction for the diagnosis of trichinelliasis] Belozerov SN, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):61–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of some serologic tests for diagnosis of trichinosis (author's transl)] Mikula J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):82–90, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

The treatment of trichinosis with mebendazole. Sonnet JJ, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(5):297–302, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**
Efficacy of mebendazole and albendazole against Trichinella spiralis in mice. McCracken RO. **J Parasitol** 64(2):214–9, Apr 78
[Clinical and anatomopathological investigation in the treatment of acute trichinosis with thiabendazole (author's transl)] Casali AJ, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(3–4):66–70, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Trichinosis in an immunosuppressed human host. Jacobson ES, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):791–4, Dec 77
[Trichinosis in a family following a wild boar meal (letter)] Solignac H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2995–6, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Autopsy of an Egyptian mummy. 6. Trichinella spiralic cyst. de Boni U, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):472, 3 Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunity to Trichinella spiralis. Despommier D. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):68–75, Nov 77
Circulating immune complexes in six patients with trichinosis. Géniteau M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):141–4, Oct 77
Trichinella spiralis: immunosuppression in challenge infections of Swiss mice. Faubert GM. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):336–41, Dec 77
Depression of cell-mediated immunity following inoculation of Trichinella spiralis extract in the mouse. Barriga OO. **Immunology** 34(1):167–73, Jan 78
Trichinella spiralis infection in congenitally athymic (nude) mice. Parasitological, serological and haematological studies with observations on intestinal pathology. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **Immunology** 33(4):581–7, Oct 77
Dynamics of host responses to parasite antigens: schistosomiasis and trichinosis. pp. 25–38. Warren KS. **In: Capron A, et al., ed. Immunity in parasitic disease. Paris, INSERM, 1978. WC 695 I295 1977.** (49 ref.)
Effect of Trichinella spiralis infection on delayed hypersensitivity to heterologous antigens. Blackwood LL, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):8–14, 1978
In vitro responses of spleen cells from Trichinella spiralis-infected mice. Molinari JA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):449–57, 1977
Reactivity and specificity of Trichinella spiralis fractions in cutaneous and serological tests. Barriga OO. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):274–9, Sep 77
Kinetics of immunological responses, resistance to reinfection, and pathological reactions to infection with

Trichinella spiralis. Grove DI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):562–70, Oct 77

Application of the indirect enzyme-labeled antibody microtest to the detection and surveillance of animal diseases. Saunders GC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S258–66, Oct 77

Suppressed rejection of Trichinella spiralis in immunized rats concurrently infected with Eimeria nieschulzi. Duszynski DW, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):83–8, Feb 78

Suppressed rejection of Trichinella spiralis in immunized rats concurrently infected with Eimeria nieschulzi. Duszynski DW, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):83–8, Feb 78

Immunity against newborn Trichinella spiralis larvae in previously infected mice. Perrudet-Badoux A, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):187–9, Feb 78

Immunity against newborn Trichinella spiralis larvae in previously infected mice. Perrudet-Badoux A, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):187–9, Feb 78

Stage-specific antibody-dependent eosinophil-mediated destruction of Trichinella spiralis. Kazura JW, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):588–9, 10 Aug 78

Effect of the expulsion phase of Trichinella spiralis on Hymenolepis diminuta infection in mice. Behnke JM, et al. **Parasitology** 15(1):79–88, Aug 77

Eosinophilia in Kenyan baboons (Papio anubis) induced by Trichinella spiralis and Schistosoma mansoni. Sturrock RF, et al. **Parasitology** 15(1):89–100, Aug 77

Influence of combined action of histamine and theophylline on mast cells, antibody-bearing cells and parasites in the course of experimental trichinellosis in mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):745–55, 1977

The influence of cell transfers (mesenteric lymph nodes, bone marrow) from animals infected with Trichinella spiralis on the course of trichinellosis in recipient mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):711–24, 1977

The influence of X-irradiation on immune phenomena in the course of experimental trichinellosis in mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):699–710, 1977

Influence of prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) on T cells in mice infected with Trichinella spiralis. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):737–44, 1977

The indirect rosette-forming cells in the blood of rabbits infected with Trichinella spiralis. Machnicka B. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(6):757–62, 1977

Different levels of circulating antibodies in two groups of patients with trichinellosis. Rydzewski AK, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):19–22, 1978

[Immunobiology of Trichinella spiralis] Weatherly NF, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):3–18, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Neutrophil damage and leukocyte aggregation tests in experimental trichinosis] Taranenko LA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):621–2, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Comparison among methods of antigen preparation on serological diagnostics of trichinellosis (author's transl)] Cambelová J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(4):240–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

Metabolite levels and activities of some enzymes of carbohydrate metabolism in tissues of conventional and mono-associated mice in the course of Trichinella spiralis infection. Przyjałkowski Z, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 26(3):173–9, 1978

OCCURRENCE

Apparent absence of Sarcocystis and low prevalence of Trichinella in artificially digested diaphragm muscle removed during post-mortem examination at a Sacramento (California) medical center. Theis JH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):837–9, Jul 78

An outbreak of trichinosis in Tanzania. Bura MW, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(4):185–93, Apr 77

Trichinella spiralis: incidental finding. Kaminsky RG, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(11):643–6, Nov 77

Trichinosis in the United States, 1975: increase in cases attributed to numerous common-source outbreaks. Schantz PM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):712–6, Nov 77

Sylvatic trichinosis in British Columbia: potential threat to human health from an independent cycle. Schmitt N, et al. **Public Health Rep** 93(2):189–93, Mar–Apr 78

Epidemiology of trichinellosis in Cordoba (Spain). Martinez F, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):23–8, 1978

[Trichinosis: review of the epidemic in the south suburbs of Paris in January, 1976 (apropos of 125 cases)] Bouree P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(8–9):647–54, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Human trichinosis. A recent epidemic in Vientiane (Laos) (apropos of 32 cases)] Sicard D, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 69(6):521–5, Nov–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Further findings of trichinella in Switzerland (1975–1976)] Hörning B. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(8):337–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology of trichinosis in the Lithuanian SSR] Lenkauskaite ChL, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(6):685–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A clinical analysis of 76 trichinosis patients (author's transl)] Sapunar J, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):31–6, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thrichinosis epidemics in Santiago, Chile (author's transl)] Menard E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(7):478–80, Jul 77 **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Trichinella spiralis: site selection by the larva during the enteral phase of infection in mice. Despommier DD, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(2):209–15, Apr 78

Trichinella spiralis: effects on the host-parasite relationship in mice of BCG (attenuated Mycobacterium bovis). Grove DI, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(2):181–9, Apr 78

Is Trichinella pseudospiralis likely to be a human pathogen? [letter] Pawlowski ZS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1357, 24 Jun 78

[The etiology of sylvatic trichinellosis in Switzerland] Shaikenov B, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(4):327–30, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Localization of T. spiralis larvae in several types of muscle fibers of skeletal muscles in laboratory mice] Rak J, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):47–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative studies on the course of the intestinal phase of Trichinella spiralis invasion in various species and strains of rodents] Rauhut W. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):67–90, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of the effect of thiabendazole on intestinal trichinella by fluorescence microscopy] Timonov EV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):44–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Effect of Trichinella spiralis infection on structure of the surface of the small intestines in germfree or conventional mice. Przyjałkowski Z, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 26(2):99–101, 1978

Trichinella spiralis: changes caused in the mouse's thymic, splenic, and lymph node cell populations. Tanner CE, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):116–27, Jun 78

[Pathomorphology of skeletal muscles in birds infected with Trichinella pseudospiralis] Miroshnichenko LS. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):91–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Intestinal myoelectric activity in parasitized dogs. Schanbacher LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):R188–95, May 78

Trichinella spiralis: skeletal muscle membrane potentials in infected and uninfected mice. Casey MA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):66–71, Feb 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunity to Trichinella spiralis. I. Transfer of resistance by two classes of lymphocytes. Crum ED, et al. **Immunology** 33(6):787–95, Dec 77

Immunity to Trichinella spiralis. II. Expression of immunity against adult worms. Despommier DD, et al. **Immunology** 33(6):797–805, Dec 77

Trichinosis [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(10):555, 7 Sep 78

TRANSMISSION

The role of Mastomys natalensis (Smith) in Trichinella spiralis transmission. Rauhut W. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):61–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

VETERINARY

Status of trichinosis in bears in the Atlantic provinces of Canada 1971—1976. Smith HJ. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):244–5, Apr 78

Trichinosis in sows slaughtered at a Kentucky abattoir. Pullen MM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(11):1171–2, 1 Dec 77

Trichinella spiralis in wild boars (Sus scrofa). Henriksen SA, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12):543–5, Dec 77

[Value of the Ouchterlony reaction in experimental trichinelliasis in swine] Lilkova N. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):57–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Extensiveness of trichinosis (T. spiralis) in small mammals in Poland] Zukowski K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 24(1):103–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prevalence of trichinosis among wild carnivora of the Ukrainian SSR] Kondrat'ev IA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):622–4, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of trichinosis of swine] Bessonov AS, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):62–4, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

TRICHLORBUTANOL see **CHLOROBUTANOL**

TRICHLORFON

[The effect of dimethoate selection on trichlorfon and dimethoate sensitivity in Musca domestica] Müller P. **Angew Parasitol** 18(2):94–100, Jun 77 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Metrifonate in onchocerciasis and lymphatic filariasis. Abaru DE, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):175–7, Jun 78

Further studies on the treatment of onchocerciasis with metrifonate. Fuglsang H, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):168–74, Jun 78

Safety evaluation of pyrantel pamoate administered with trichlorfon as a broad-spectrum anthelmintic in horses. Bentley OE, et al. **VM SAC** 73(1):70–3, Jan 77

[Use of chlorophos-impregnated bands for the control of domestic flies (Musca domestica L.)] Zakharova NF. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):580–2, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dosing apparatus for hypodermin-chlorophos] Metelitsa VK, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):68–70, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Schistosomiasis, metriphonate, cholinesterase, and suxamethonium [letter] James MF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):442, 18 Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Isolation of an enzyme inhibitor, 2-sec-butoxy-6,6-dichloro-1,4-dioxolan-5-one, from a formulation of trichlorfon. Malaiyandi M. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):429–34, Mar–Apr 78

[Residue of Fibol E in eggs following the treatment of hump inserts in egg boxes] Luckas B, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):560–1, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Qualitative determination of chlorophos on the treated surfaces] Khorozhanskaia FP. **Gig Sanit** (10):85–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Determination of trichlorphon and dichlorvos by thin-layer chromatography] Larini L, et al. **Rev Fac Farm Odontol Araraquara** 8(2):139–43, Jul–Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METABOLISM

[Transformation of the organophosphorus pesticides, antio and chlorophos, in the environment] Bolotnyi AV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):28–31, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chlorophos-32P penetration through the cuticle of Musca domestica L. flies and its distribution between the cellular components of the thoracic musculature] Lachinova R, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):69–73, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of a single dose of metrifonate on the forest strain of Onchocerca volvulus in Cameroon. Fuglsang H, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):439–46, Dec 77

[Mutagenicity of dichloroacetaldehyde and 2,2-dichloro-1,1-dihydroxy-ethanephosphonic acid methyl ester, possible metabolites of the organophosphate pesticide Trichlorphon] Fischer GW, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(2):205–13, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of water supply installations in regard to organophosphate poisons] Shtannikov EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):18–23, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

[Histochemical studies of C cells in rat thyroid gland in subacute poisoning with foschlor] Sawicki B, et al. **Patol Pol** 28(4):477–84, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphological and histochemical changes in rat gastric mucosa during acute chlorophos poisoning] Kuchin'skil M, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):451–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative characteristics of the methods of elimination of chlorophos under experimental conditions] Vorotyntsev AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):76–8, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Metrifonate trial in the treatment of various presentations of Schistosoma haematobium and S. mansoni infections in the Sudan. Omer AH, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 72(2):145–50, Apr 78

Significant advances in the management of bilharziasis. Gelfand M. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(11 Suppl):1–2, Nov 77

[Action of chlorophos and Neguvon on Argulus foliaceus and Dactylogyrus extensus in carp] Shoshkov D, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(8):91–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Ricifon—an effective agent against subcutaneous gadfly invasion] Iamov VS. **Veterinariia** (9):64–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Hypodermacide against subcutaneous gadfly invasion] Potemkin VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):67–8, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Test of O,O-dimethyl(1-hydroxy-2,2,2-trichloroethyl)phosphonat (Trichlorfon) for carcinogenic acitivity in rats by oral (oesphageal-gastric intubation) and intraperitoneal application (author's transl)] Teichmann B, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(2):112–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of the 0,0-dimethyl-2,2,2-trichloro-1-hydroxiethyl-phosphate (Dipterex) on the mitotic activity of L-cells culture (author's transl)] Górski M, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:339–43, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental studies on the effect of Foschlor on a primarily damaged liver (author's transl)] Staszyc J. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:237–43, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Bacterial dehydrogenase activity as a test for evaluating the toxicity of chemical substances] Iurovskaia EM. **Gig Sanit** (12):69–72, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic study of poisonous chemical transformation in the water chlorination process] Shtannikov EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):18–21, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative approach to studying the complex action of chlorophos] Spynu EI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):83–6, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

TRICHLORMETHIAZIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Liver damage during treatment with trichlormethiazide (Fluitran)] Kleveland PM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(9):444–5, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[Effects of a beta-adrenolytic and a diuretic vis-à-vis hyper-reninemia induced by isoprenaline in anesthetized dogs. Value of beta blocking–diuretic interaction] Linée P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):218–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibitory effect of trichlormethiazide on development of DOC hypertension in rats. Ueda M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(5):748–51, Oct 77

Inhibition by trichlormethiazide of catecholamine release from perfused bovine adrenals. Wada A, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(3):589–92, Jun 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treated and untreated recurrent calcium nephrolithiasis in patients with idiopathic hypercalciuria, hyperuricosuria, or no metabolic disorder. Coe FL. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):404–10, Oct 77

[Carbamazepine (tegretol) in management of 3 cases with diabetes insipidus. Comparison of the effect with trichlormethiazide, chlorpropamide and combined use (author's transl)] Jien CW, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(9):713–26, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Combined treatment with beta-receptor blocker pindolol and diureticum trichlormethiazidum in patients with essential hypertony in stadium II WHO (author's transl)] Zdichynec B. **Z Kardiol** 66(9):508–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRICHLOROACETIC ACID

Color reaction of cholesterol with trichloracetic acid and antimony trichloride. On the reaction mechanism. Kurasawa Y, et al. **Steroids** 31(2):163–74, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[The combined effect of trichloroacetate on gastro-intestinal absorption of isopropamide iodide in rat (author's transl)] Goto S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(8):867–72, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Conservative treatment of vaginal portio erosion with trichloroacetic acid] Dynia J. **Ginekol Pol** 48(11):997–1000, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

Rapid determination of trichloroethanol and trichloroacetic acid in urine. Mantel M, et al. **Analyst** 102(1218):672–77, Sep 77

[Excretion of trichloroethanol and trichloracetic acid in the urine of rats exposed repeatedly to trichlorethylene (author's transl)] Fujii T. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(5):251–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Measurements of the levels of organic solvent vapours by personal air samplers and the levels of urinary metabolites of workers. Part 1. trichloroethylene vapour in an automobile parts workshop (author's transl)] Kira S. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):119–25, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRICHLOROETHANES see under **HYDROCARBONS, CHLORINATED**

TRICHLOROETHYLENE

Impairment of oxygen transfer in the lung by increasing oxygen concentration during halothane and trichloroethylene anaesthesia. Drummond GB, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(3):255–60, Mar 78

Trichloroethylene exposure. Biological monitoring by breath and urine analyses. Droz PO, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):35–42, Feb 78

Sensitive gas chromatographic methods for the determination of vinyl epoxide synthetase activity using trichloroethylene as a model substrate. Malvoisin E, et al. **J Chromatogr** 150(2):345–54, 21 Mar 78

[Methoxyflurane and trichloroethylene autoanalgesia with the aid of the Soviet-made apparatus AP-1] Lantsev EA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):65, 9 Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dose-response relationship for trichloroethylene in man. Nomiyama K, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 39(4):237–48, 15 Sep 77

Effects of combined exposure to trichloroethylene and alcohol on mental capacity. Windemuller FJ, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(2):77–85, 15 Mar 78

Metabolic activation of trichloroethylene into a chemically reactive metabolite toxic to the liver. Allemand H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(3):714–23, Mar 78

[Chromosome studies on trichloroethylene workers (author's transl)] Konietzko H, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 40(3):201–6, 16 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The efficacy of 4-amino-6-trichloroethenyl-1,3-benzenedisulphonamide against liver fluke in sheep and cattle. Ostlind DA, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(2):211–4, Mar–Apr 77

ANALYSIS

Head-space analysis for the quantitative determination of trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene in oils and liquid paraffin. Drexler HJ, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(8):431–2, Aug 77

[Measurements of the levels of organic solvent vapours by personal air samplers and the levels of urinary metabolites of workers. Part 1. trichloroethylene vapour in an automobile parts workshop (author's transl)] Kira S. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(3):119–25, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

A method of gas chromatography using electron-capture detection for the determination of blood concentrations of halothane, chloroform and trichloroethylene. Davies DD. **Br J Anaesth** 50(2):147–55, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Irreversible binding of 14C-labelled trichloroethylene to mice liver constituents in vivo and in vitro. Uehleke H, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 37(4):289–94, 9 Aug 77

Differences following skin or inhalation exposure in the absorption and excretion kinetics of trichloroethylene and toluene. Sato A, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):43–9, Feb 78

Covalent binding of the carcinogen trichloroethylene to hepatic microsomal proteins and to exogenous DNA in vitro. Banerjee S, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):776–80, Mar 78

Irreversible binding of chlorinated ethylenes to macromolecules. Bolt HM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:107–12, Dec 77

Metabolism of trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene in human subjects. Ikeda M. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:239–45, Dec 77

Metabolism of trichloroethylene by the isolated perfused lung. Dalbey W, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(2):267–77, Feb 78

[Excretion of trichloroethanol and trichloracetic acid in the urine of rats exposed repeatedly to trichlorethylene (author's transl)] Fujii T. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(5):251–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Estimation of rate constants for absorption, metabolism and excretion of trichloroethylene from urinary excretion data (author's transl)] Sato A, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(2):92–3, Mar 77 **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Trichloroethylene and 1,1,1-trichloroethane: effects on brain and liver after five days intermittent inhalation. Savolainen H, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(3):229–37, 28 Sep 77

Transforming activities of trichloroethylene and proposed industrial alternatives. Price PJ, et al. **In Vitro** 14(3):290–3, Mar 78

Choice reaction time in workers using trichloroethylene. Gun RT, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(10):535–6, 20 May 78

Labilization of brain lysosomes by trichloroethylene metabolites and peroxide anion in vitro. Savolainen H. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):533–6, Mar 78

Biochemical and toxicological effects of combined exposure to 1,1,1-trichloroethane and trichloroethylene on rat liver and brain. Vainio H, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(3):191–6, Mar 78

POISONING

A cohort study on trichloroethylene exposure and cancer mortality. Axelson O, et al. **JOM** 20(3):194–6, Mar 78

Trilene poisoning [letter] Crouch P. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(4):206, Dec 77

[On two cases of lethal trichloroethylene intoxication (author's transl)] von Lüpke H, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(3):237–41, 27 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Depression, cancer of the rectum, suicide by trichloroethylene ingestion. Suicide modality in Perugia from 1928 to 1977] Caselli P. **Lav Ist Anat Istol Patol Perugia** 38(1):17–24, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Trieline poisoning. Clinical cases] Corticelli AS, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(11–12):643–53, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Risk of occupational poisoning by trichloroethylene during grease removal operation in the county of São Paulo, Brazil] Stettiner HM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):395–,404, Sep 77 **(Por)**

[Trichloroethylene poisoning in a dry cleaning establishment] Zaninović M. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28(2):171–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

TOXICITY

Chronic exposure of rats to inhalational anaesthetic agents [proceedings] Healy TE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:24P–25P, Mar 78

URINE

Gas-liquid chromatographic determination of trichloroethylene metabolites in urine. Nomiyama H, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(6):506–10, Jun 78

2,4,5-TRICHLOROPHENOXYACETIC ACID

A search for 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) in an environment exposed annually to 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid ester (2,4,5-T) herbicides. Shadoff LA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):478–85, Oct 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

2,4,5-T, spina bifida, and after [editorial] **NZ Med J** 86(592):99–100, 27 Jul 77

The herbicide 2.4.5.-t and its possible dysmorphogenic effects [letter] Sare WM, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(588):439, 25 May 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Extensive degradation of silvex by synergistic action of aquatic microorganisms. Ou LT, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1336–9, Nov–Dec 77

Carcinogenic bioassay of the herbicide, 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyethanol (TCPE) with different 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (dioxin) content in Swiss mice. Tóth K, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 14:82–93, 1978

ANALYSIS

Analysis of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T in lingonberries, wild mushrooms, birch and aspen foliage. Siltanen H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):177–82, Feb 78

Isolation of chlorophenoxy herbicides on columns of glass beads. Osadchuk M, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 60(6):1324–7, Nov 77

Trace analysis of 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its glycineamide, and their alkaline hydrolyzable conjugates in mouse blood, urine, and feces. Nony CR, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1810–6, Dec 76

METABOLISM

Effect of SITS on organic anion transport in the rabbit kidney cortical slice. Hong SK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F302–7, Apr 78

Fate and distribution of the herbicides 2,4-dichlor-phenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D) and 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4,5-T) in the dogfish shark. Guarino AM, et al. **Xenobiotica** 7(10):623–31, Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Influence of hen dietary calcium and phosphorus on the integrity of the egg shell as it would influence hatching success and the consequences of preincubation 2, 4, 5-T spraying with and without a high TCDD level. Somers JD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):648–54, Jun 78

Evaluation of acute and short-term administration of 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetate with respect to renal proximal tubular transport. Koschier FJ, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(4):297–301, Aug 77

Effect of trichlorophenoxyacetic acid and chlorodioxins on small intestinal function. Madge DS. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):319–24, 1977

The mycoflora of adult worker honeybees, Apis mellifera: effects of 2,4,5-T and caging of bee colonies. Gilliam M, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(1):50–4, Jul 77

POISONING

Concentration levels of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T in forensic material. Coutselinis A, et al. **Forensic Sci** 10(3):203–4, Nov–Dec 77

STANDARDS

Dioxin source is 'safe'. Hay A. **Nature** 274(5671):526, 10 Aug 78

The safety of the herbicide 2,4,5,-T [letter] **NZ Med J** 86(591):35–6, 13 Jul 77

TOXICITY

The evaluation of the teratogenic effects of 2, 4, 5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid in the Rhesus monkey. Dougherty WJ, et al. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:89–96, 1976

TRICHOCEPHALIASIS see **TRICHURIASIS**

TRICHOCEPHALUS see under **TRICHURIS**

TRICHODERMA see under **MONILIALES**

TRICHODERMIN see under **SESQUITERPENES**

TRICHOMONAS

DRUG EFFECTS

Mepartricin, a polyene active on both Trichomonas and Candida. Lack of mutagenic activity. Ruozi P, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 33(1):21–5, Jan 78

[Bacteriostatic, antimycotic and antitrichomonal effects in vitro of a new antineoplastic drug, Ledakrin, Polfa] Kurnatowska A, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(45):1767–9, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Trichomas infection in a bull—an apparent change in serotype of the infecting organism. Wosu LO. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):340–1, Jul 77

METABOLISM

Respiration of hydrogenosomes of Tritrichomonas foetus. I. ADP-dependent oxidation of malate and pyruvate. Cerkasov J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1207–14, 25 Feb 78

Respiration of hydrogenosomes of Tritrichomonas foetus. II. Effect of CoA on pyruvate oxidation. Müller M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1215–8, 25 Feb 78

TRICHOMONAS INFECTIONS

COMPLICATIONS

[Comparison of the population density of T. vaginalis Donné in cultures with fungi strains isolated from cases of trichomonadosis or trichomonadosomycosis] Kurnatowska A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):529–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Value of the modified Roiron medium for the simultaneous detection of urogenital tract infection by Trichomonas vaginalis and yeast-like fungi in humans] Małyszko E, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):404–10, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fluorescent method in the diagnosis of non-symptomatic trichomiasis in humans] Szarmach H, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):401–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of the prostatic contents in the detection of asymptomatic trichomoniasis in men] Zaremba A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):41–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of antitrichomonal fluorescent antibodies in urethral, vaginal and cervical canal smears from patients with truchomoniasis] Bednova VN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):52–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Accelerated IFR-ABS method with blood for the serodiagnosis of urogenital trichomoniasis] Zil'man SL. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):26–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Metronidazole and tinidazole in a single large dose for treating urogenital infections with Trichomonas vaginalis in men. Kawamura N. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):81–3, Apr 78

Secnidazole. A 5-nitroimidazole derivative with a long half-life. Videau D, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):77–80, Apr 78

How suitable are available pharmaceuticals for the treatment of sexually transmitted diseases? 1: Conditions presenting as genital discharges. Willcox RR. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):314–23, Oct 77 (26 ref.)

Tinidazole in the treatment of trichomoniasis, giardiasis and amoebiasis. Report of a multicentre study. Apte VV, et al. **Drugs** 15 Suppl 1:43–8, 1978

[Clinical use of a new trichomonacidal drug by systemic administration] Oppo GT. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):221, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Presence of Trichomonas in the oral cavity, nose and ears] Trofimova LV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):97–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Work experience of the examining office of the city of Zheleznodorozhnyy, Moscow Province] Chuchelin GN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):45–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immune response and degree of protection in mice immunized with Trichomonas vaginalis antigen. Martinotti MG, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):3–12, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

TRANSMISSION

[The role of Trichomonas vaginalis and fungal infections in urologic inflammatory diseases] Szolnoki G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):2011–6, 13 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Does Czechoslovak criminal law extend to the transmission of trichomoniasis?] Pokorný J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(4):294–6, May 78 **(Slo)**

VETERINARY

Trichomas infection in a bull—an apparent change in serotype of the infecting organism. Wosu LO. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):340–1, Jul 77

TRICHOMONAS VAGINALIS

Interference of human spermatozoal motility by trichomonas vaginalis. Tuttle JP Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1024–5, Dec 77

[Penetration by T. vaginalis of female uterine cavity] Cvetkova A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):525–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect on T. vaginalis of vaginal contents following electrocoagulation of the uterine neck] Pilawski Z, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):527–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CYTOLOGY

[Morphological variability of T. vaginalis in vivo and in vitro] Kazanowska W, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):477–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pictures of T. vaginalis obtained by a modified method of staining cytological preparations] Kurpiel M. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):491–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Studies on strain sensitivity of Trichomonas vaginalis to metronidazole. Meingassner JG, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):72–6, Apr 78

Trichomonas vaginalis: effect of tinidazole on ultrastructure in vitro. Carosi G, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):315–25, Dec 77

[The influence of antimetabolites on Trichomonas vaginalis as an experimental model] Christow CP. **Microbios** 17(68–69):87–92, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antitrichomonal action of new beta-diethylaminethyl acetophenone, isoxazole and chromanone ethers] Kadłubowski R, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):637–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[In vitro effects of Tinidazole on selected microorganisms of vaginal ontocenosis in trichomonas vaginitis] Kurnatowska A. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):663–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of trichomonas vaginalis resistance to metronidazol SPOFA (author's transl)] Valent M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):77–81, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Comparison of the population density of T. vaginalis Donné in cultures with fungi strains isolated from cases of trichomonadosis or trichomonadosomycosis] Kurnatowska A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):529–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rosette and vegetative form of trichomonas vaginitis in women of the Wrocław District and the Wrocław District Management of State Railroads examined in the years 1973–1975] Kwoczyński MZ, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):497–501, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reproduction of vaginal Trichomonas depending on the conditions of their habitat] Kwoczyński MZ, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):505–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of T. vaginalis on the physiological vaginal flora] Soszka S, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):519–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Survival of trichomonas vaginalis in original cuture and its cultural adherence (author's transl)] Valent M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):115–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Absence of detectable local antibody in genitourinary tract secretions of male contacts of women infected with Trichomonas vaginalis. Ackers JP, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):168–71, Jun 78

Immune response and degree of protection in mice immunized with Trichomonas vaginalis antigen. Martinotti MG, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):3–12, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Trichomonas vaginalis, a reservoir for retention of the gonococcus. The treatment of a mixed gonorrhea-trichomonas infection] Ovchinnikov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):16–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Trichomonas vaginalis and cytological findings (author's transl)] Hotho H. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(5):455–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trichomonas vaginalis (letter)] Piekarski G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(27):1099–100, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Isolation of Trichomonas vaginalis (letter)] Piekarski G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(34):1234, 26 Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Study of the prostatic contents in the detection of asymptomatic trichomoniasis in men] Zaremba A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):41–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of vaginal microorganisms on the epithelium of the vaginal part of the uterus] Goluda M. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):609–15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Characteristics of some pathogenic fungi and Trichomonas vaginalis Donne in the scanning electron microscope. Kurnatowska A, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):333–4, 1977

Abnormal forms of Trichomonas vaginalis. John J, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):84–7, Apr 78

[T. vaginalis Donné variability in axenic cultures evaluated in scanning electron microscope] Kurnatowska A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):481–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRICHOMONAS VAGINITIS

COMPLICATIONS

It is important to search for mixed vaginal infections in sexually active young women with endocervical gonorrhea. Buchta RM. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):1001–2, Nov 77

Trichomoniasis—eight reasons why you should take it seriously. Hume JC. **Med Times** 106(8):59–63, Aug 78

[Occurrence of trichomonas vaginitis and yeast-like fungi infections in patients with venereal diseases] Karp-Damdin M, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(4):437–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparison of the population density of T. vaginalis Donné in cultures with fungi strains isolated from cases of trichomonadosis or trichomonadosomycosis] Kurnatowska A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):529–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Coexistence of mycoses and trichomonas vaginitis in country women and without displacement of genital organs] Pilawski Z, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):605–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of surgical conization of the uterine cervix followed by electrocoagulation on the activation of latent trichomonas vaginitis] Pilawski Z, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):601–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of T. vaginalis on the physiological vaginal flora] Soszka S, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):519–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Bacterial flora in trichomonas vaginitis] Soszka S, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):513–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gonorrheal-trichomonas infections in women] Gol'tser IaM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):53–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Observations on Trichomonas vaginalis infections in Zambia. Hira PR. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):215–24, 1977

Duration of colposcopic changes associated with trichomonas vaginitis. Borten M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):111–3, Jan 78

[Clinic, diagnosis and treatment of trichomoniasis (author's transl)] Buess H, et al. **Praxis** 66(39):1241–6, 27 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopy scanning in the diagnosis of trichomonal inflammation of the vagina and the cervix uteri] Jodczyk KJ, et al. **Patol Pol** 28(4):527–31, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of the modified Roiron medium for the simultaneous detection of urogenital tract infection by Trichomonas vaginalis and yeast-like fungi in humans] Małyszko E, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):404–10, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnosis of trichomonas vaginitis by means of the carbonate agglutination reaction] Lukasik M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):589–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Secondary fluorescence in the diagnosis of trichomonas vaginitis and in the control of the effectiveness of antitrichomonal therapy] Maciejewski Z, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):617–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cytohormonal smears in women with prolonged pregnancy infected with T. vaginalis] Tomasik K. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):585–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of antitrichomonal fluorescent antibodies in urethral, vaginal and cervical canal smears from patients with truchomoniasis] Bednova VN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):52–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of Trichomonas vaginitis with a single dose of tinidazole. Naguib YA, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(11–12):633–44, 1975

Single-dose treatment of trichomonal vaginitis: a comparison of tinidazole and metronidazole. Anjaeyulu R, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(6):438–41, 1977

Single-dose oral treatment of vaginal trichomoniasis with tinidazole and metronidazole. Manorama HT, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(1):46–9, 1978

Treatment of trichomonal vaginitis. Suvonnakote T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(4):231–4, Apr 78

An evaluation of tinidazole as single-dose therapy for the treatment of Trichomonas vaginalis. Jones R, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(20):679–80, 12 Nov 77

Vaginal trichomoniasis—three-day treatment with metronidazole. An optimal schedule. Nouira H. **Practitioner** 220(1319):790–1, May 78

Treatment of intestinal amoebiasis and vaginal trichomoniasis

with panidazole and its comparison with metronidazole. Botero D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(6):508–11, 1977

Possibilities of rationalization in the treatment of trichomoniasis. Valent M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):625–7, 1977

Tinidazol—a preparation for T. vaginalis infections. A laboratory and clinical evaluation. Wallin J. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):645–6, 1977

[Single-dose treatment with ornidazole (Tiberal) in vaginal trichomoniasis. A controlled clinical study in general practice] Korner B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1485–7, 19 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of trichomoniasis vaginalis with single oral dosage of ornidazole (Tiberal) and tinidazole (Fasigyn). A controlled study] Serup J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1483–4, 19 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[New aspects of the therapy for urogenital trichomoniasis] de Carneri I, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(7):363–6, 16 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetics of metronidazole during short-term therapy of trichomoniasis urogenitalis] Amon I, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(19):1180–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biocenosis of the vagina following treatment of trichomonas vaginitis with metronidazole] Kuczyńska K. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):631–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effectiveness and side effects of a single oral dose of Fasigyn in the treatment of trichomonas vaginitis] Kurnatowska A. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):655–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effectiveness of tinidazole in the treatment of trichomonas vaginitis in girls] Kuźmińska A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):667–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Propolis in the treatment of trichomonas vaginitis] Suchy H. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):641–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Trichomonas vaginalis, a reservoir for retention of the gonococcus. The treatment of a mixed gonorrhea-trichomonas infection] Ovchinnikov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):16–21, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Epidemiology of trichomonas vaginitis in girls] Teokharov BA. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):81–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Various indicators of nonspecific reactivity of the body of women with mixed gonorrhea–Trichomonas infection] Kuntsevich LD, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):89–91, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The effect of trichomonal vaginitis on vaginal pH. Parsons CL, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):621–2, Oct 77

[Trichomonas vaginalis and cytological findings (author's transl)] Hotho H. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(5):455–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of trichomonas vaginalis infestation in a fresh slide by the phase contrast microscopy (author's transl)] Jenny J. **Praxis** 66(39):1247–8, 27 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

An evaluation of trichomoniasis in two ethnic groups in Papua New Guinea. Zigas V. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):63–5, Apr–Jun 77

A comparative study of Trichomonas vaginalis prevalence in Filipino women. Arambulo PV 3rd, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):298–302, Sep 77

Use of computers in studying the incidence of trichomoniasis in population. Valent M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):549–53, 1977

[Epidemiologic follow-up of trichomoniasis in Ostrava during the years 1960–1974 (author's transl)] Ašmera J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):68–76, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Vaginal candiasis and moniliasis in Campagnian women] Martella E, et al. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 80(1–3):3–9, Jan–Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Trichomoniasis and yeast-like infections of the genitourinary tract in asymptomatic people] Szarmach H, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):59!-5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of intrauterine devices complicated by trichomonas vaginitis] Cisło M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):595–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Trichomonas vaginitis in rural women] Gorzędowska E, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):569–72, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Trichomonas vaginitis in girls of the Wrocław Region] Gorzędowska E, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):575–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Incidence of trichomonal infections in women sent in for gynecological treatment in 1975] Komorowska A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):555–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reproduction of vaginal Trichomonas depending on the conditions of their habitat] Kwoczyński MZ, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):505–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rosette and vegetative form of trichomonas vaginitis in women of the Wrocław District and the Wrocław District Management of State Railroads examined in the years 1973–1975] Kwoczyński MZ, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):497–501, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[T. vaginalis infections in women depending on their living environment, work and condition of their genital organs] Wawrzkiewicz M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):561–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Relationship between occurrence of trichomonas vaginitis and the urbanization and industralization of the country] Zółtowski M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):565–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Structure of the epidemiological process of urogenital trichomoniasis in different groups of women] Georgescu M. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 22(2):93–8, Apr–Jun 77 **(Rum)**

[Trichomonas vaginalis incidence in the material of the Hygiene Centre of Bratislava city (1970–1975) (author's transl)] Kubicová E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):200–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

[Mastocyte count in the vaginal wall in trichomonal colpitis] Karag'ozov I, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):41–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Estimation of the epithelium of the vaginal part of uterus at trichomonadosis with use of scanning electron microscope (SEM)] Maciejewski Z. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):489, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Behavior of the common part of the uterus in guinea pigs following infection with T. vaginalis. I. Mast cells] Skrzypiec R. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):541–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Control of trichomonas vaginitis in selected industrial enterprises in Wrocław in the years 1968–1974] Krzaklewski S. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):577–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRICHOPAL see **METRONIDAZOLE**

TRICHOPHYTIN

IMMUNOLOGY

The clinical significance of cutaneous reactions to trichophytin in dermatophytosis. Kaaman T. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):139–43, 1978

Trichophytin reactions in children with tinea capitis. Rasmussen JE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):371–2, Mar 78

Trichophytin contact sensitivity in patients with dermatophytosis. Tagami H, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1409–14, Oct 77

TRICHOPHYTON

CLASSIFICATION

Trichophyton fischeri sp. nov.: a saprophyte resembling Trichophyton rubrum. Kane J. **Sabouraudia** 15(3):231–41, Nov 77

The taxonomic status of the hedgehog fungus Trichophyton erinacei. Padhye AA, et al. **Sabouraudia** 15(2):103–14, Jul 77

[Current knowledge on imperfect and perfect forms of Epidermophyton, Microsporum and Trichophyton species] Ajello L. **Hautarzt** 29(1):6–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Toxic fatty acid resistant mutant of Trichophyton rubrum. Das SK, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 26(4):403–6, 1977

Effect of leaf extracts of Aloe arborescens Mill subsp. natalensis Berger on growth of Trichophyton mentagrophytes. Fujita K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):132–6, Jul 78

Visual micromethod for assay of fungal growth. Kerbs S, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):574–8, May 78

Evaluation of the antifungal activity of some components of volatile oils against dermatophytes. Yousef RT, et al. **Mykosen** 21(6):190–3, Jun 78

[T. faviforme sensitivity to the disinfecting action of various preparations] Iovchev E, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):32–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Lipolytic enzymes of Trichophyton rubrum. Das SK, et al. **Sabouraudia** 15(3):313–23, Nov 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of undecanoic acid on germination of microconidia of wild and undecanoic acid resistance mutant of Trichophyton rubrum. Das SK, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(2):121–3, 16 Sep 77

[Examination of the growth of pathogenic organisms on the elastic joints made of plastic material in swimming baths (author's transl)] Simmann J, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):559–66, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Isolation of glycopeptides with skin test activity from dermatophytes. Moser SA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):1031–46, Mar 78

[The skin trichophytin reactivity in psoriasis vulgaris. A contribution to the pathogenesis and clinical aspects of psoriatric skin changes] Weigel BA. **Z Hautkr** 53(9):291–302, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of the indirect hemagglutination reaction for detecting antibodies ot dermatophyte proteolytic enzymes] Kashkin AP, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):26–30, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Survey of keratinophilic fungi in Alpine marmot (Marmota marmota) burrow soil and in adjoining soils. Battelli G, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):83–6, Mar 78

Trichophytosis by double infection of Trichophyton schoenleinii and Trichophyton violaceum. Feuerman EJ, et al. **Sabouraudia** 16(1):9–13, Mar 78

Dermatophytosis survey in Lagos State of Nigeria. Adetosoye AI. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):322–4, 1977

[Value and method of the urease test in the differentiation of Trichophyton rubrum and Trichophyton mentagrophytes] Becker S. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):372–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Elastolytical activity in vitro and in vivo of the mycelial and spore forms of the Trichophyton Verrucosum strains. Wawrzkiewicz K, et al. **Mykosen** 21(7):236–44, Jul 78

Phospholipid turnover in Trichophyton rubrum. Das SK, et al. **Sabouraudia** 15(2):99–102, Jul 77

[The occurrence of non-volatile organic acids in cultures of Trichophyton mentagrophytes (Robin) Blanchard. 9. Chemical and physiological—chemical studies on dermatophytes, also 31. Chemistry and physiology of metabolic chemically important acids] Wollmann H. **Pharmazie** 33(1):74–8, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Survival and resistance of Trichophyton mentagrophytes arthrospores. Hashimoto T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):274–7, Feb 78

Factors affecting germination of Trichophyton mentagrophytes arthrospores. Hashimoto T, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):479–86, Nov 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Plasmalemmasome development in Trichophyton mentagrophytes grown at suboptimal temperature. Vannini GL, et al. **Cytobios** 18(69):21–6, 1977

[Ontogenic changes in the ultrastructure of Trichophyton rubrum based on scanning electron microscopy] Shetsiruli LT, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):30–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRICHOPHYTOSIS see **TINEA**

TRICHOSTRONGYLOIDEA

Recovery of infective 3rd stage larvae of Haemonchus contortus and Ostertagia ostertagi by migration in agar gel. Mwegoha WM, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):293–9, 1977

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A light and electron microscopic study of the dorsal buccal lancet of Haemonchus contortus. Weise RW. **J Parasitol** 63(5):854–7, Oct 77

CLASSIFICATION

A review of the genus Impalaia Mönnig, 1923 (Nematoda: Trichostrongyloidea). Gibbons LM, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(4):435–46, Jul–Aug 77

[Systematic position of the genus Morguranema Yamaguti, 1941] Durette-Desset MC. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(5):583–6, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Tentative classification of the nematodes Trichostrongyloidea (author's transl)] Durette-Desset MC, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(5):539–58, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Ostertagia confusa (var. antipoda) [letter] Gordon HM. **Aust Vet J** 54(5):261, May 78

Resistance of selected lines of Ostertagia circumcincta to thiabendazole, morantel tartrate and levamisole. Le Jambre LF, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(6):473–9, Dec 77

Factors involved in the relative anthelmintic tolerance of arrested 4th stage larvae of Ostertagia ostertagi. Prichard RK, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(17):382, 29 Apr 78

[Anthelmintics in the control of trichostrongylids and lungworms in ruminants (author's transl)] Boersema JH. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(24):1450–5, 15 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Leucine aminopeptidase in exsheathing fluid of North American and Australian Haemonchus contortus. Rogers WP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):55–8, Feb 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Degree-day concept in development of infective larvae of Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis under constant and cyclic conditions. Hsu CK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1115–9, Aug 77

Density-dependent survival in populations of Ostertagia ostertagi. Anderson RM, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(4):321–9, Aug 77

Arrested development of Ostertagia ostertagi and Cooperia oncophora: effect of the time of year on the conditioning and deconditioning of infective larvae. Michel JF, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(1):131–6, Jan 78

Effect of dexamethasone on experimental infections of Trichostrongylus affinis and Nematodirus spathiger in rabbits. Knight RA. **J Parasitol** 63(5):957–8, Oct 77

The effects of photoperiod during development and of storage on maturation of Haemonchus contortus larvae. Levine ND, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):954–6, Oct 77

Development of Haemonchus contortus to the fourth stage in an abnormal host, the laboratory mouse. Sommerville RI. **J Parasitol** 63(5):952–4, Oct 77

Development and survival of Haemonchus contortus larvae on pastures in Ibadan. Okon ED, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(1):7–10, Feb 77

Activity of oxfendazole against inhibited larvae of Ostertagia ostertagi and Cooperia oncophora. Armour J, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(12):263–4, 25 Mar 78

Trichostrongylid contamination of pasture fertilised with cattle slurry. Downey NE, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(24):487–8, 10 Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

The response of lambs to vaccination at weaning with irradiated Trichostrongylus colubriformis larvae: segregation into 'responders' and 'non-responders'. Dineen JK, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):59–63, Feb 78

The role of immunologically specific and non-specific components of resistance in cross-protection to intestinal nematodes. Dineen JK, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(3):211–5, Jun 77

Vaccination against the nematode Trichostrongylus colubriformis. III. Some observations on factors influencing immunity to infection in vaccinated guinea-pigs. Rothwell TL. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):33–7, Feb 78

Further attempts to immunise lambs using metabolites and in vitro grown larvae of Ostertagia circumcincta. Rose JH. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):61–4, Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The effect of diet on the establishment and growth of Ostertagia ostertagi in calves. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(8):417–21, 15 Apr 78

[[Species of trichostrongylus looss, 1905, parasites of goats (Capra hircus), in the alta Araraquarense, State of São Paulo, Brazil (author's transl)] Arantes IG, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1–2):99–102, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cooperia curticei Giles, 1892 (nematoda: trichostrongylidae) parasite of goats (capra hircus) in the State of São Paulo, Brazil (author's transl)] Arantes IG, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1–2):115–6, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METABOLISM

Changes in the adenylate energy charge of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis and Nematodirus battus during the development of immunity to these nematodes in their host. Ballantyne AJ, et al. **Parasitology** 76(2):211–20, Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Tolerance of equine strongylid larvae to desiccation and freezing. Bemrick WJ. **Cryobiology** 15(2):214–8, Apr 78

Effects of repeated desiccation on survival of infective Cooperia punctata laarvae. Todd KS Jr, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):956–7, Oct 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Observations on crystals found in the intestinal cells of Haemonchus contortus and in the intestinal lumen of Ostertagia ostertagi. Bird AF, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):69–74, Feb 78

[Trichostrongylus longispicularis Gordon, 1933 in cattle in Brazil (Trichostrongylidae, Nematoda)] Costa HM, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 37(3):619–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TRICHOSTRONGYLOIDIASIS

Oxyuris, trichostrongylus and trichuris. Wolfe MS. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(1):201–17, Jan 78

[A case of trichostrongyloidosis] Bouchekoua N, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(6):405–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Thyroxine and thyroxine-binding proteins in Trichostrongylus colubriformis-infected sheep. Hennessy DR, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 27(2):143–51, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Cellular changes in the intestinal lymph of sheep infected with the enteric nematode, Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Adams DB, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(5):509–22, Oct 77

Studies on the role of histamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine in immunity against the nematode Trichostrongylus colubriformis. V. Changes in amine levels in the intestine following infection of guinea pigs of different immune status. Jones WO, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 57(1):48–56, 1978

Studies on the role of histamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine in immunity against the nematode Trichostrongylus colubriformis. IV. Inhibition of the expulsion of worms transplanted into the duodenum of immune guinea pigs. Rothwell TL, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 56(5):457–62, 1978

The response of lambs to vaccination at weaning with irradiated Trichostrongylus colubriformis larvae: segregation into 'responders' and 'non-responders'. Dineen JK, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):59–63, Feb 78

Vaccination against the nematode Trichostrongylus colubriformis. III. Some observations on factors influencing immunity to infection in vaccinated guinea-pigs. Rothwell TL. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):33–7, Feb 78

Changes in the adenylate energy charge of Nippostrongylus brasiliensis and Nematodirus battus during the development of immunity to these nematodes in their host. Ballantyne AJ, et al. **Parasitology** 76(2):211–20, Apr 78

Impairment of primary expulsion of Trichuris muris in mice concurrently infected with Nematospiroides dubius. Jenkins SN, et al. **Parasitology** 15(1):71–8, Aug 77

Trichostrongylus colubriformis infection of guinea pigs: genetic basis for variation in susceptibility to infection among outbred animals. Rothwell TL, et al. **Parasitology** 76(2):201–9, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Protein metabolism. 6. Trichostrongylus colubriformis: skeletal protein catabolism in primary and secondary infections of the guinea pig. Jones WO, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):92–9, Feb 78

OCCURRENCE

Human infection with Trichostrongylus lerouxi (Biocca, Chabaud, and Ghadirian, 1974) in Iran. Ghadirian E. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1212–3, Nov 77

[Trichostrongylus longispicularis (nematoda: Trichostrongylidae) in swine from Valdivia, Chile (author's transl)] Valenzuela G, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(1–2):45–6, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Density-dependent survival in populations of Ostertagia ostertagi. Anderson RM, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(4):321–9, Aug 77

Effect of dexamethasone on experimental infections of Trichostrongylus affinis and Nematodirus spathiger in rabbits. Knight RA. **J Parasitol** 63(5):957–8, Oct 77

The effects of photoperiod during development and of storage on maturation of Haemonchus contortus larvae. Levine ND, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):954–6, Oct 77

Development of Haemonchus contortus to the fourth stage in an abnormal host, the laboratory mouse. Sommerville RI. **J Parasitol** 63(5):952–4, Oct 77

The effect of diet on the establishment and growth of Ostertagia ostertagi in calves. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(8):417–21, 15 Apr 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Protein metabolism. 5. Trichostrongylus colubriformis: changes of host body mass and protein synthesis in guinea pigs with light to heavy infections. Symons LE, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):7–13, Feb 78

VETERINARY

Anthelmintic efficiency of oxfendazole in California lambs. Baker NF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1315–6, Sep 77

Influence of Ostertagia ostertagi and Cooperia infections on the energetic efficiency of steers fed a concentrate ration. Jordan HE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1157–60, Aug 77

Changes in pepsinogen, proteins and lipids in the serum during experimental haemoncosis in sheep. Kerboeuf D. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):257–66, 1977

The induction of slelctive immunological unresponsiveness in cells of blood and lymphoid tissue during primary infection of sheep with the abomasal nematode, Haemonchus contortus. Adams DB. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):107–18, Feb 78

Immune responses of sheep to the parasitic nematode Trichostrongylus colubriformis: infections in Thiry-Vella loops. Cripps AW, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):99–106, Feb 78

Immunoglobulin metabolism in sheep infected with the small intestinal nematode Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Cripps AW, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):181–94, Apr 78

Flow and protein composition of intestinal lymph in sheep infected with the enteric nematode, Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Cripps AW, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):225–35, Apr 78

The anthelmintic efficacy of non-benzimidazole anthelmintics against benzimidazole resistant strains of Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in sheep. Campbell NJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):23–5, Jan 78

The clinical assessment of levamisole and fenbendazole in the treatment of type II ostertagiosis [letter] Forsyth BA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):598–9, Dec 77

Ostertagia confusa (var. antipoda) [letter] Gordon HM. **Aust Vet J** 54(5):261, May 78

The efficiency of fenbendazole in the treatment of naturally acquired nematode infections in cattle [letter] Searson JE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):456–7, Sep 77

Aspects of the physio-pathology of parasitic gastritis in the sheep. Titchen DA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):369–73, Aug 77

The effect of resistance on the faecal egg output of sheep and on pasture larval infection. Gibson TE, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(6):559–63, Nov–Dec 77

The effect of different levels of larval intake on the output of eggs by Ostertagia circumcincta in lambs. Gibson TE, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(4):360–4, Jul–Aug 77

Selenium and vitamin E for lambs with trichostrongylosis. Horton GM. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):891–5, Oct 77

Rehabilitation in lambs after infection with Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Horton GM. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1453–7, Dec 77

Resistance to Haemonchus contortus in sheep given repeated daily doses of 10 000 infective larvae. Christie MG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(2):157–65, Apr 78

Arrested development of Ostertagia ostertagi and Cooperia oncophora: effect of the time of year on the conditioning and deconditioning of infective larvae. Michel JF, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(1):131–6, Jan 78

The influence of chronic Ostertagia circumcincta infection on the skeleton of growing sheep. Sykes AR, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):521–9, Oct 77

Longistrongylus curvispiculum (Gibbons, 1973) (Nematoda: Trichostrongylidae) in Oryx tao in England. Gibbons LM, et al. **J Helminthol** 51(3):209–10, Sep 77

Haematological changes caused by Trichostrongylus colubriformis in lambs fed a dystrophogenic diet. Horton GM, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(2):99–103, Jun 77

[Investigations concerning bovine gastro-intestinal strongyles. III. Faecal egg output in the 2nd grazing period (author's transl)] Henriksen SA, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):205–13, Apr–May 78

Fenbendazole against inhibited early-fourth-stage Ostertagia ostertagi in cattle. Elliot DC. **NZ Vet J** 25(9):253, Sep 77

The effect of fenbendazole in removing inhibited early-fourth-stage Ostertagia ostertagi from yearling cattle. Elliott DC. **NZ Vet J** 25(6):145–7, Jun 77

Parasites of domestic and wild animals in South Africa. IV. Helminths in sheep on irrigated pasture on the Transvaal Highveld. Horak IG, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(4):261–70, Dec 77

Genetic resistance to helminths. Comparison of the development of Ostertagia circumcincta infections in Scottish Blackface sheep of different haemoglobin type. Altaif KI, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):391–3, May 78

The efficiency of levamisole, thiabendazole and fenbendazole against naturally acquired infections of Ostertagia ostertagi in cattle. Anderson N. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):298–302, Nov 77

The effect of a daily intake of Ostertagia circumcincta larvae on body weight, food intake and concentration of serum constituents in sheep. Coop RL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):76–83, Jul 77

The contribution of overwintering pasture larval infection and the spring rise as sources of Ostertagia circumcincta infection in lambs. Gibson TE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):191–5, Sep 77

Further observations on the effect of different levels of larval intake on the output of eggs of Ostertagia circumcincta in lambs. Gibson TE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):169–73, Mar 78

Further attempts to immunise lambs using metabolites and in vitro grown larvae of Ostertagia circumcincta. Rose JH. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):61–4, Jan 78

Haematological observations on the helminthiasis caused by Haemonchus contortus in Nigerian dwarf sheep. Anosa VO. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(1):11–7, Feb 77

Milk losses in dairy cows after exposure to infective trichostrongylid larvae. Bliss DH, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1612–7, Oct 77

The control of bovine ostertagiasis [letter] **Vet Rec** 102(2):46, 14 Jan 78

Activity of oxfendazole against inhibited larvae of Ostertagia ostertagi and Cooperia oncophora. Armour J, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(12):263–4, 25 Mar 78

The treatment of ostertagiasis type II in cattle, using fenbendazole in feed blocks. McBeath DG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(14):285–6, 1 Oct 77

The control of bovine ostertagiasis [letter] Martin B. **Vet Rec** 101(16):334–5, 15 Oct 77

The control of bovine ostertagiasis [letter] Michel JF. **Vet Rec** 101(13):272–3, 24 Sep 77

Investigation of the transfer of immunity to gastrointestinal nematode infections in sheep by leucocyte lysates. Ross JG, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(11):240–1, 18 Mar 78

Haemonchosis in sheep during the dry season in the Nigerian savanna. Schillhorn van Veen TW. **Vet Rec** 102(16):364–5, 22 Apr 78

Efficacy of albendazole against inhibited early fourth stage

larvae of Ostertagia ostertagi. Williams JC, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(24):484–6, 10 Dec 77

[Efficacy of mebendazole in sheep experimentally invaded with larvae of Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in relation to the results of clinical examination] Zajíček D, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(1):29–37, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Epidemiology and prevention of trichostrongylid infections in cattle (author's transl)] Borgsteede FH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(24):1428–36, 15 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

[Epidemiology of trichostrongylid infections and prevention of trichostrongylosis in sheep in the Netherlands (author's transl)] Eysker M, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(24):1441–9, 15 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

[Clinical Aspects of trichostrongylosis in sheep in the Netherlands] Jansen J, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(24):1437–40, 15 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

[Clinical aspects of trichostrongylosis in cattle in the Netherlands (author's transl)] Jansen J, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(24):1425–7, 15 Dec 77 **(Dut)**

[Cooperia curticei Giles, 1892 (nematoda: trichostrongylidae) parasite of goats (capra hircus) in the State of São Paulo, Brazil (author's transl)] Arantes IG, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1–2):115–6, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[[Species of trichostrongylus looss, 1905, parasites of goats (Capra hircus), in the alta Araraquarense, State of São Paulo, Brazil (author's transl)] Arantes IG, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1–2):99–102, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Species of cooperia ranson, 1907, (nematoda: trichostrongylidae), parasite of bovines in the State of São Paulo, Brasil (author's transl)] Arantes IG, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1–2):103–6, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TRICHOSTRONGYLOSIS see under **TRICHOSTRONGYLOIDIASIS**

TRICHOTILLOMANIA see under **NEUROSES, OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE**

TRICHURIASIS

Oxyuris, trichostrongylus and trichuris. Wolfe MS. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(1):201–17, Jan 78

A review of trichuriasis, its incidence, pathogenicity and treatment. Chanco PP Jr, et al. **Drugs** 15 Suppl 1:87–93, 1978 (49 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Clubbing and whipworm infestation. Bowie MD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):411–3, May 78

[Rectocolitis caused by Trichocephalus infection (apropos of 2 cases)] Derrien JP, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(2):149–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary stenosal cholangitis] Mwetaminwa L, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(12):1275–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Further experience with mebendazole in the treatment of symptomatic trichuriasis in children. Scragg JN, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):255–7, Mar 78

In vivo effects of mebendazole and levamisole in the treatment of trichuriasis and ascariasis. Wagner ED, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):203–5, Jan 78

A comparative study of the effect of oxantel–pyrantel suspension and mebendazole in mixed infections with Ascaris and Trichuris. Lee SY, et al. **Drugs** 15 Suppl 1:94–8, 1978

Clinical trial of mebendazole on whipworm and hookworm. Bunnag D, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(6):319–22, Jun 78

[Vermox treatment of trichuriasis (author's transl)] Zambor M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):180–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic activity and tolerance of vermox (mebendazole) in treatment of nematode infections] Blagov NA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):54–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative effectiveness of bemosat and difezil in gangyleterakidiasis and trichocephaliasis in white mice] Krotov AI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):72–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Massive infection by trichiuris trichiuria in children (author's transl)] Pérez C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 105(8):520–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Impairment of primary expulsion of Trichuris muris in mice concurrently infected with Nematospiroides dubius. Jenkins SN, et al. **Parasitology** 15(1):71–8, Aug 77

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of intestinal helminths among patients admitted to the Balik Pulau district hospital on Penang island. Khan SM, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):260–4, Jun 77

[Epidemiological study of intestinal helminthiasis in the island of Tortuga (Haiti). II. Evaluation of the parasite count by means of the Kato method] Raccurt C, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(3):240–9, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidemiological study of intestinal helminthiasis in the island of Tortuga (Haiti). I. Prevalence of trichocephalosis, ascaridiasis and necatoriasis studied from elimination of eggs in the stools] Raccurt C, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(3):227–40, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Occurrence of Trichuris trichuria (L. 1771) Stiles 1901 among children of up to 14 years of age in the Rzeszów area] Głowniak C. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(4):391–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Epidemiological evaluation of mild helminth invasions] Gudzhabidze GSh. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):142–3, May 78 **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Egg of Trichuris trichiura in a vaginal smear [letter] de Mundi Zamorano A, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):119–20, May–Jun 78

[Experimental comparison as to efficacy of the modification of Faust's method and the methods according to Ritchie and Kato (author's transl)] Cerva L. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(1):98–105, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Observation of in vitro development of Trichocephalus eggs obtained from patients with low intensity of infestation] Gudzhabidze GSh, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):115, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Periods of development and life span of Trichocephalus muris Schrank, 1788 in white mice] Zubitskaia MA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):74–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Infection of man with Trichuris vulpis, the whipworm of dogs [letter] Kenney M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2):199, Feb 78

VETERINARY

Efficacy of dichlorvos administered orally in single and repeated doses for removal of canine whipworms. Olsen JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(6):542–4, 15 Sep 77

The anthelmintic efficacy of fenbendazole in the control of Moniezia expansa and Trichuris ovis in sheep. Townsend RB, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):385–6, Nov 77

[Pathomorphological studies of trichocephaliasis in sheep] Bratanov V, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):86–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

TRICHURIS

Egg of Trichuris trichiura in a vaginal smear [letter] de Mundi Zamorano A, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):119–20, May–Jun 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Scanning electron microscopic study of the vulva of some trichurids (nematoda). Baruš V, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):31–4, 1978

DRUG EFFECTS

[Disinfecting effect of ammonia on the eggs of helminths (Trichocephalus muris and Diphyllobothrium latum) and enterobacteria] Chefranova IuA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):99–101, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Time required for development of the eggs of Trichocephalus trichiurus (L., 1771) at different temperatures] Chobanov RE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):226–9, Mar–Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Periods of development and life span of Trichocephalus muris Schrank, 1788 in white mice] Zubitskaia MA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):74–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Observation of in vitro development of Trichocephalus eggs obtained from patients with low intensity of infestation] Gudzhabidze GSh, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):115, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structure and function of the male copulatory apparatus of the nematodes Capillaria hepatica and Trichuris muris. Wright KA. **Can J Zool** 56(4):651–62, Apr 78

Scanning electron microscopic study of the vulva of some trichurids (Nematoda). Baruš V, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):31–4, 1978

TRICHUROIDEA

Kidney capillarid in the Formosan mongoose. Cross JH. **J Parasitol** 64(4):711, Aug 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Further studies on Capillaria philippinensis: development of the parasite in the Mongolian gerbil. Cross JH, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):208–13, Apr 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structure and function of the male copulatory apparatus of the nematodes Capillaria hepatica and Trichuris muris. Wright KA. **Can J Zool** 56(4):651–62, Apr 78

TRICINE see under **GLYCINE**

TRICLOSAN see under **PHENYL ETHERS**

TRICUSPID VALVE

Occurrence and significance of echocardiographically demonstrated tricuspid valve prolapse. Werner JA, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):180–6, Aug 78

Echocardiographic demonstration of tricuspid valvulitis and right atrial thrombus complicating an infected artificial pacemaker:a case report. Chan W, et al. **Angiology** 29(7):559–61, Jul 78

Tetralogy of Fallot—isolated tricuspid endocarditis splenic abscess and left sided empyema. Seshadri MS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(11):837–9, Nov 77

Congenital papillary tumor of the tricuspid valve. An unusual cause of right ventricular outflow obstruction in a neonate with trisomy E. Anderson KR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):665–9, Oct 77

Function of expanded-polytetrafluoroethylene laminated trileaflet valves in animals. Imamura E, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(12):770–5, Dec 77

[Diagnosis of associated tricuspid–valve diseases] Bělobrádek Z, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(1):9–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Biventricular massive infarction with rupture of a mitral papillary muscle and a tricuspid papillary muscle] Perrault MA, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(10):1091–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

Simulated tricuspid valve echoes in tricuspid atresia. Silverman NH, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):761–5, Jun 78

Pathologic anatomy of Ebstein's anomaly of the heart revisited. Anderson KR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):739–45, Apr 78

Absent tricuspid valve with aortic atresia in mixed levocardia (atria situs solitus, L–loop). A hitherto undescribed entity. Brenner JI, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):836–40, Apr 78

Left ventricular anomalies associated with Ebstein's malformation of the tricuspid valve. Monibi AA, et al. **Circulation** 57(2):303–6, Feb 78

Tricuspid atresia in a foal. Button C, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(7):825–30, 1 Apr 78

Thrombotic occlusion of Hancock conduit due to severe dehydration after Fontan operation. Mair DD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(6):397–402, Jun 78

Echocardiographic spectrum of tricuspid atresia. Seward JB, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(2):100–12, Feb 78

Physiologic reconstruction of the underdeveloped right ventricle. Tatooles CJ. **Surg Annu** 10:321–9, 1978

[Mitral and tricuspid annuloplasty on supple linear reducer. Preliminary report of 50 cases (author's transl)] Bex JP, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):273–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lesions of the systemic atrioventricular valve in corrected transposition of the great vessels (letter)] Hazan E, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2163, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Supporting the pumpfunction of the right atrium. A new therapeutic concept after physiological repair of tricuspid atresia (author's transl)] Hellberg K, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(5):400–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of tricuspid atresia; experimental studies on right atrium–pulmonary artery bypass grafting and clinical review of surgically treated 91 cases of tricuspid atresia (author's transl)] Iriyama T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(10):1288–305, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of successful repair of tricuspid atresia by atrio–pulmonary shunt using a Teflon graft (author's transl)] Niibori T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1055–61, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successful case of functional correction for tricuspid atresia with pulmonary stenosis—surgical indication and selection of surgical method (author's transl)] Shimisu T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):90–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Congenital heart diseases] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(3):626–9, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Double tricuspid valve. A new concept of the formation of double atrioventricular valves] Chachava TM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):123–6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Atrio–pulmonary and atrio–ventricular derivation (Fontan's operation) in the surgical treatment of tricuspid atresia] Caffarena Raggio JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):375–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve] Gutiérrez Palau L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 1):665–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Allometric analysis of the atrioventricular heart-valve weights in beagle dogs. Pappritz G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(6):628–35, Nov–Dec 77

Echocardiography for the evaluation of the tricuspid valve, right ventricle, and atrium. Matsumoto M, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 21(1):1–42, Jul–Aug 78 (79 ref.)

[Tendinous structure of the right atrioventricular valve in primates] Shostakovich-Savitskaia E. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):34–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Methysergide and tricuspid valve lesions [letter] Barrillon A, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):578, Sep 78

INJURIES

Lesion of the interventricular septum and tricuspid valve by stab wound. A case report. Jaén RJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):607–10, Nov–Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

The tricuspid valve in pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum: a morphological study of 60 cases. Freedom RM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(1):28–31, Jan 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tricuspid opening snap in tricuspid insufficiency. Pyhel HJ, et al. **Chest** 72(5):651–3, Nov 77

Systolic anterior motion of the tricuspid valve in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Brik H, et al. **JCU** 6(2):121–3, Apr 78

[Subxiphoid echocardiography] Direttore E. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):238–9, 1978 **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic assessment of leaflet motion of Gore-Tex laminate trileaflet valves and Hancock xenograft in tricuspid position of dogs. Imamura E, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1053–8, Dec 77

SURGERY

Elective mapping and surgical division of the bundle of Kent in a patient with Ebstein's anomaly who required tricuspid valve replacement. Kugler JD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):602–5, Mar 78

Tricuspid annuloplasty [letter] Lower RR. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(6):595, Dec 77

Late results of triple valve replacement: a 14-year review. Macmanus Q, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):402–6, May 78

Reconstructive valve surgery. West PN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):167–77, Feb 78 (52 ref.)

Multiple valve replacement: changing status. West PN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):32–7, Jul 78

Two-stage replacement of tricuspid valve in active endocarditis. Arneborn P, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1276–8, Nov 77

Tricuspid valve excision without replacement in a case of endocarditis secondary to drug abuse. Sethia B, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):579–80, May 78

Thrombolytic treatment for thrombotic complication of valve prosthesis after tricuspid valve replacement. A case report. Inberg MV, et al. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):195–8, 1977

Porcine xenograft for atioventricular cardiac valve replacement. Chu SH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 76(12):897–905, Dec 77

The principles and in vivo performance of the Edinburgh pivoted aerofoil-disc prosthetic heart valve. Macleod N, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:80–8, 1977

[Surgical treatment of constrictive endocardial fibrosis] Dubost C, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(5):629–35, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[A case of Ebstein's malformation delivered of baby successfully following the secont tricuspid valve replacement (author's transl)] Kusagawa M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(11):910–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of tricuspid valve diseases. 1. Hardy's method in Ebstein's anomaly and multivalvular surgery including tricuspid valve annuloplasty under retrograde coronary perfusion for combined valvular diseases] Abe T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):668–9, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Heart valve replacement (Hancock's valve) and annuloplasty in tricuspid valve insufficiency] Mizuno A. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):674–5, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of tricuspid valve diseases, with special reference to annuloplasty and transposition of the tricuspid valve for Ebstein's anomaly] Mori T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):670–1, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of Ebstein's anomaly] Amosov NM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):9–15, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ebstein's anomaly (correction without prosthesis)] Okhotin IK. **Grudn Khir** (2):15–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of a new circular semiprosthesis for mitral and tricuspid valve replacement] Arcas R, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):719–26, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

[Two cases of ebstein's anomaly; corrective surgery by tricuspid valve replacement utilizing Hancock xenograft (author's transl)] Shigemori R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):110–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy of acute rheumatic valvutis. pp. 341–8, 234. Siew S. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

TRICUSPID VALVE INSUFFICIENCY

COMPLICATIONS

The association between atrial septal defect and prolapse of the tricuspid valve. An echocardiographic study. Chandraratna PA, et al. **Chest** 73(6):839–42, Jun 78

Massive dilation of the inferior vena cava. Association with tricuspid regurgitation. Dutta SK, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):135–6, 9 Jan 78

[Surgical indication and outcome in severe cases of combined valvular diseases—mitral valve diseases associated with tricuspid valve diseases, with special reference to the limitation of surgical indications] Iyomasa Y. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):556–8, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Congenital heart diseases] Okada R. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):1074–7, 1978 **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Case report of congenital tricuspid insufficiency. Pernot C, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 4(1):71–9, 1978

Case report of congenital tricuspid insufficiency. Pernot C, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(3):220–7, 1977

DIAGNOSIS

Tricuspid opening snap in tricuspid insufficiency. Pyhel HJ, et al. **Chest** 72(5):651–3, Nov 77

Echocardiographic tricuspid prolapse and nonejection systolic click. Sassé L, et al. **Chest** 73(6):869–70, Jun 78

Detection of tricuspid regurgitation with two-dimensional echocardiography and peripheral vein injections. Lieppe W, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):128–32, Jan 78

Use of echocardiography in the diagnosis of prolapsed tricuspid valve. Karayannis E, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(3):205–8, Mar 78

Serum creatine phosphokinase MB fraction in newborns with transient tricuspid insufficiency. Nelson RM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):146–9, 19 Jan 78

The frequency and clinical features of tricuspid insufficiency as determined at the bed side. Adesanya CO. **Niger Med J** 8(2):100–3, Mar–Apr 78

[The diagnosis of tricuspid insufficiency using the ultrasonic Doppler technic in comparison to angiocardiography] Seipel L, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:407, 1977 **(Ger)**

DIET THERAPY

[FGX 70% as an energy carrier in severe heart failure] Schwigon CD, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(6):338–43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Rupture of the papillary muscle of the tricuspid valve. A complication of cardiopulmonary resuscitation and a rare cause of tricuspid insufficiency. Gerry JL Jr, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):825–8, Nov 77

Surgery for mitral and tricuspid insufficiency associated with secundum atrial septal defect. Shigenobu M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):290–5, Feb 78

Tricuspid insufficiency associated with aneurysm of the ventricular septum. Eshaghpour E, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):586–92, Apr 78

[Tricuspid dysfunction caused by permanent intracardiac stimulation catheters. Apropos of 4 cases] Gavelle P, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):357–63, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Carcinoid heart disease secondary to a tumor of the small intestine. Apropos of a case with associated tricuspid and pulmonary insufficiency] Rossignol B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(11):1221–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lesions of the systemic atrioventricular valve in corrected transposition of the great vessels (letter)] Hazan E, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2163, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Acute tricuspid insufficiency during inferodiaphragmatic infarction: report of a clinical case] Bracchetti D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 22(1):41–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

The treatment of tricuspid insufficiency after the Mustard procedure with a Carpentier annuloplasty ring. Dunn J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):784–7, Nov 77

Endomyocardial fibrosis in a European woman and its successful surgical treatment. Laing HC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):803–7, Nov 77

[Mitral and tricuspid annuloplasty on supple linear reducer. Preliminary report of 50 cases (author's transl)] Bex JP, et al. **Ann Chir Thorac Cardiovasc** 16(4):273–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe tricuspid insufficiency and primary carcinoid tumor of the ovary. Long term success after valve replacement. Apropos of a case] Herreman F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):72–80, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[How, when and why tricuspidal valve malfunctions are treated (editorial)] Cabrol C. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(9):825–8, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of tricuspid valve diseases. 1. Hardy's method in Ebstein's anomaly and multivalvular surgery including tricuspid valve annuloplasty under retrograde coronary perfusion for combined valvular diseases] Abe T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):668–9, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Heart valve replacement (Hancock's valve) and annuloplasty in tricuspid valve insufficiency] Mizuno A. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):674–5, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of tricuspid valve diseases, with special reference to annuloplasty and transposition of the tricuspid valve for Ebstein's anomaly] Mori T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):670–1, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of tricuspid valve diseases] Teramoto S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):675–8, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical indications in combined valvular diseases (mitral tricuspid valve diseases)] Tsushima S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):558–60, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of tricuspid valve diseases] Wada T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):678–81, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Management of relatively mild tricuspid insufficiency in patients with surgically treated mitral insufficiency] Gawdziński M. **Kardiol Pol** 20(5):367–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of organ metabolism in acute cardiac insufficiency in patients with acquired heart defects operated on under conditions of artificial circulation] Tsyganiĭ AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):44–54, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRICUSPID VALVE STENOSIS

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical and haemodynamic appraisal of rheumatic tricuspid stenosis. Abraham KA, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(5):341–6, May 77

HISTORY

[Manuel Carmona y Valle (1832–1902) and the clinical diagnosis of tricuspid stenosis] Fishleder BL. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(4):479–82, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Pathology of chronic rheumatic heart disease with particular reference to tricuspid value involvement. Chopra P, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(6):423–34, 1977

SURGERY

[Right atrium-right ventricle anastomosis in tricuspid valve stenosis] Isobe H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(3):220–2, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical conference. Evaluation of tricuspid valve stenosis] Kawashima Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(8):689–91, 1977 **(Jpn)**

[Complete right atrial bypass in tricuspid stenosis] Hashimoto A. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(5):671–3, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[All-purpose dilator on flexible wire for transatrial mitral and tricuspidal commissurotomy] Lapkin KV. **Grudn Khir** (2):38–41, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRICYCLIC ANTIDEPRESSIVE AGENTS see **ANTIDEPRESSIVE AGENTS, TRICYCLIC**

TRIETHYLCHOLINE see under **CHOLINE**

TRIETHYLENE MELAMINE

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The production of chromosome aberrations in various mammalian cells by triethylenemelamine. Luippold HE, et al. **Genetics** 88(2):317–26, Feb 78

Conditioned avoidance responses of young mice and offspring of mice treated with neuroleptic or mutagenic agents. Yen-Koo HC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(1):139–45, Jan 78

Studies on chemically induced dominant lethality. III. Cytogenetic analyses of TEM-effects on maturing dictyate mouse oocytes. Brewen JG, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(1):85-92, Apr 78

Expression of TEM-induced damage to postmeiotic stages of spermatogenesis of the mouse during early embryogenesis. I. Investigations with in vitro embryo culture. Bürki K, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(2):259-68, Feb 78

An analysis of meiotic chromosomes of inbred male mice and their F1 sons after long-term treatment of sires with triethylenemelamine. Pečevski J, et al. **Mutat Res** 54(1):55-60, Aug 78

Heritable translocation test on random-bred mice after prolonged triethylenemelamine treatment. Sheu CW, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(2):241-50, May 78

Oral triethylenemelamine: effects in the dominant lethal assay for mutagenicity. Schreiner CA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):487-95, Dec 77

Triethylenemelamine: comparative cytogenetic effects induced by oral or parenteral routes of administration in rats. Steelman JR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):497-503, Dec 77

TOXICITY

Heritable reciprocal translocations and sperm abnormalities in the F1-offspring of male mice treated with triethylenemelamine (TEM). Staub JE, et al. **Arch Genet (Zur)** 49-50(1):29-41, 1976-77

TRIETHYLENETETRAMINE see under **ETHYLENEDIAMINES**

TRIETHYLTIN COMPOUNDS see under **TRIALKYLTIN COMPOUNDS**

TRIFLOCIN see under **NICOTINIC ACIDS**

TRIFLUBAZAM see under **BENZODIAZEPINE TRANQUILIZERS**

TRIFLUOPERAZINE

Electrochemical evidence for interaction between chlorpromazine hydrochloride and trifluoperazine hydrochloride and the flavin coenzymes. DeLisser-Matthews LA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1758-63, Dec 76

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Maintenance antipsychotic dosage and tardive dyskinesia. Solomon K. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1314-5, Nov 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dopamine excretion and vulnerability to drug-induced Parkinsonism. Schizophrenic patients. Crowley TJ, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(1):97-104, Jan 78

Transient left bundle branch block in a neonate. Singh M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):735-7, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

[Retention of triftazin and tizercin in putrefying cadaveric material] Salomatin EM. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):50-2, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ethanol as a preservative on the retention of triftazin and tizercin in cadaveric material] Salomatin EM, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(3):42-4, Jul-Sep 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Kinetics of [3H]trifluoperazine in bile fistula rats. Schmalzing G, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(1):45-54, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Specificity of the binding of trifluoperazine to the calcium-dependent activator of phosphodiesterase and to a series of other calcium-binding proteins. Levin RM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):197-204, 3 May 78

Monoamine-oxidase inhibitors and caviar [letter] Isaac P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):816, 15 Oct 77

Effect of prolonged trifluoperazine, imipramine and haloperidol administration on serum cholesterol. An experimental study in rabbits. Bala S, et al. **Pharmacology** 14(5):385-9, 1976

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effects of an antipsychotic medication on the classroom behavior of four schizophrenic male children. Simpson RL. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 7(4):349-58, Dec 77

A twelve month comparison of penfluridol and trifluoperazine in chronic schizophrenic outpatients. Donlon PT, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(6):582-3, 686-8, Jun 78

Thiothixene and trifluoperazine in acutely disturbed schizophrenic patients. Ahmad SH, et al. **JPMA** 27(4):313-6, Apr 77

TRIFLUOROACETIC ACID see under **FLUOROACETATES**

TRIFLUOROETHANOL see under **ALCOHOL, ETHYL**

TRIFLUOROMETHYLHYDROTHIAZIDE see **HYDROFLUMETHIAZIDE**

TRIFLUOROPERAZINE see **TRIFLUOPERAZINE**

TRIFLUOROTHYMIDINE see under **THYMIDINE**

TRIFLUPROMAZINE

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Conditioned avoidance responses of young mice and offspring of mice treated with neuroleptic or mutagenic agents. Yen-Koo HC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(1):139-45, Jan 78

TRIFLURALIN see under **TOLUIDINES**

TRIFTAZIN see **TRIFLUOPERAZINE**

TRIGEMINAL NERVE

Audiologic quiz case. Hayes D. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):485-6, Aug 78

Bilateral trigeminal nerve sensory deficits and nasal deformity. Willson NJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(8):474-6, Aug 78

Trigeminal false localizing signs and their causation. O'Connell JE. **Brain** 101(1):119-42, Mar 78

Role of nerves in teeth relative to pain and dentinogenesis. pp. 37-48. Avery JK, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Trigeminofacial herpeszoster--a case report. Anandakannan K. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(3):36-7, Oct 76

Abducens nerve palsy as initial symptom of trigeminal schwannoma. Yamashita J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(12):1190-7, Dec 77

Primary malignant schwannoma of the Gasserian ganglion. Report of two cases. Hedeman LS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(2):279-83, Feb 78

A comparision of percutaneous radiofrequency trigeminal neurolysis and microvascular decompression of the trigeminal nerve for the treatment of tic douloureux. Apfelbaum RI. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):16-21, Jul-Aug 77

Defect of the ala nasi following trigeminal denervation. Case report. Abyholm FE, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(1):87-90, 1977

[Trigeminal involvement as the presentation of syringomyella and of an abnormality of the occipito-vertebral junction (author's transl)] Lapresle J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):103-4, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electron microscopic findings in experimental neuroma in the rat] Holzhausen HJ. **Neuropatol Pol** 26(2):259-68, Apr-Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Paratrigeminal syndrome] Iida M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:624-5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

Infratentorial neurilemmoma of the trigeminal nerve in a child. Report of a case] Troijo A. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(2):164-8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ANALYSIS

Enkephalin and substance P containing neurones in the trigeminal and extrapyramidal systems. Cuello AC. **Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol** 18:111-23, 1978

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Autoradiographic evidence of primary projections to the caudal cochlear nucleus in cats. Kane ES. **Am J Anat** 150(4):641-52, Dec 77

Sympathetic connections to the fifth and sixth cranial nerves. Parkinson D, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(2):221-6, Jun 78

Afferent fibers and sensory ganglion cells within the oculomotor nerve in some mammals and man. II. Electrophysiological investigations. Manni E, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 116(1):16-24, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Trigeminal fibers and sensory ganglion cells in the oculo-motor nerve of some mammals and man. Bortolami R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(3):214-6, 15 Feb 77

Afferents to brain stem nuclei (brain stem raphe, nucleus reticularis pontis caudalis and nucleus gigantocellularis) in the rat as demonstrated by microiontophoretically applied horseradish peroxidase. Gallager DW, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):257-75, 14 Apr 78

Physiological and anatomical studies revealing an extensive transmedian innervation of feline canine teeth. pp. 149-60. Anderson KV, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Axonal transport studies of the sensory trigeminal complex. pp. 191-200. Kruger L, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Site of termination of single pulpal afferents in the brain stem of the cat. pp. 181-90. Lisney SJ.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Somatotopic organisation of trigeminal neurons within caudal medulla oblongata. pp. 243-57. Yokota T, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Projections to the inferior olive of the cat. II. Comparisons of input from the gracile, cuneate and the spinal trigeminal nuclei. Berkley KJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):253-64, 15 Jul 78

The trigeminal system in the pigeon (Columba livia). I. Projections of the gasserian ganglion. Dubbeldam JL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):661-78, 15 Aug 78

Spinal projection to the dorsolateral nucleus of the caudal basilar pons in the cat. Rüegg DG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):383-91, 15 May 78

[Anastomoses of the terminal branches of the facial nerve and of the trigeminal nerve] Godlewski G, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):677-84, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The sensory trigeminal system of the mallard (Anas platyrhynchos L.)] Dubbeldam JL. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1073-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Corticofugal pathways from different fields of the cat auditory cortex to the sensory trigeminal nuclei and ventrobasal complex of the thalamus] Sotnichenko TS. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):550-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Microcirculatory bed of the human trigeminal nerve] Smoliar EM. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(2):23-7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Cell body locations and axonal pathways of neurons innervating muscles of mastication in the rat. Limwongse V, et al. **Am J Anat** 149(4):477-88, Aug 77

Synapse development within the spinal trigeminal nucleus. Dunn RC, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):421-36, 31 Mar 78

Production of primary afferent depolarization in group Ia fibers from the masseter muscle by stimulation of trigeminal cutaneous afferents. Goldberg LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):561-7, 14 Oct 77

Neurons in and near nucleus caudalis with long ascending projection axons demonstrated by retrograde labeling with horseradish peroxidase. Hockfield S, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):333-9, 13 Jan 78

Intratrigeminal and thalamic projections of nucleus caudalis in the squirrel monkey (Saimiri sciureus): a degeneration and autoradiographic study. Ganchrow D. **J Comp Neurol** 178(2):281-312, 15 Mar 78

Golgi studies of the neurons in layer II of the dorsal horn of the medulla (trigeminal nucleus caudalis). Gobel S. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):395-413, 15 Jul 78

Golgi studies of the neurons in layer I of the dorsal horn of the medulla (trigeminal nucleus caudalis). Gobel S. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):375-93, 15 Jul 78

Mapping of the trigeminal sensory complex of the cat. Characterization of its neurons by stimulations of peripheral field, dental pulp afferents and thalamic projections. Woda A, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(3):367-78, Sep 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Studies on hexachlorophene-induced myelin lesions in the trigeminal root transitional region in developing and adult mice. Persson LA, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(2):115-20, 24 May 78

Enkephalin and substance P effects related to trigeminal pain. Andersen RK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):216-22, Apr 78

The effects of iontophoretic applications of morphine and putative neurotransmitters on neurons of the trigeminal nuclei oralis and caudalis. pp. 271-84. Andersen RK, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

[Morphological changes in the Gasserian ganglion after peripheral block anesthesia of the trigeminal nerve] Dénes I, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 70(12):353-6, Dec 77 **(Hun)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Determination of the embryonic origin of the mesencephalic nucleus of the trigeminal nerve in birds. Narayanan CH, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 43:85-105, Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Activity of phosphatases and succinic dehydrogenase in the trigeminal ganglion of the corticosteroid-treated mouse. Silbermann M, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(2):229-36, 1978

INJURIES

Retrograde neuronal degeneration in the trigeminal ganglion of the rat. Light and electron microscopical observations. pp. 161-70. Arvidsson J, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Post-traumatic trigeminal neuralgia: response to physiologic, surgical and pharmacologic therapies. Gregg JM. **Int Dent J** 28(1):43-51, Mar 78

METABOLISM

[Histochemical study of the glycogen in Gasserian ganglion neurons of hedgehogs during hibernation] Zelikina TI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(4):967–70, 1978 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Herpesvirus in sensory and autonomic ganglia after eye infection. Martin RG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2053–6, Nov 77

Orofacial herpes simplex virus infection in hairless mice: latent virus in trigeminal ganglia after topical antiviral treatment. Klein RJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):130–5, Apr 78

Isolation of Herpes simplex virus from human trigeminal ganglia, including ganglia from one patient with multiple sclerosis. Warren KG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):637–9, 24 Sep 77

Isolation of latent herpes simplex virus from the superior cervical and vagus ganglions of human beings. Warren KG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1068–9, 11 May 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Electron microscopy of degenerating axons and terminals in spinal trigeminal nucleus after tooth pulp extirpations. Westrum LE, et al. **Am J Anat** 149(4):591–6, Aug 77

Hemodynamic similarities between the trigeminal and aortic vasodepressor responses. Kumada M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):H67–73, Jan 78

Trigeminal deafferentation and feeding behavior in the pigeon: dissociation of tonic and phasic effects. Zeigler HP. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 290:331–47, 1977

Vagal and reticular influence on the first-order proprioceptive neurons of the mesencephalic trigeminal nucleus in birds. Manni E, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 116(1):25–42, Jan 78

Direct evidence for presynaptic inhibition of a trigeminal reflex. Browne PA, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):369–72, 24 Mar 78

The effect of modifying presynaptic input on the discharge patterns of trigeminal interneurons. Browne PA, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):234–9, 9 Jun 78

Organization of the trigeminal motor nucleus before and after metamorphosis in lamphreys. Homma S. **Brain Res** 140(1):33–42, 20 Jan 78

Trigeminal influences on entopeduncular units. Lidsky TI, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):227–34, 10 Feb 78

Masticatory rhythm in intracellular potential of trigeminal motoneurons induced by stimulation of orbital cortex and amygdala in cats. Nakamura Y, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):504–9, 16 Jun 78

Excitation and inhibition of neurons in the trigeminal nucleus caudalis following periaqueductal gray stimulation. Andersen RK, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):157–61, Feb 78

Differential effect of pentazocine on primary cortical evoked potentials elicited by stimulation of the trigeminal tract and spinal cord pathways. Soto-Moyano R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(4):465–7, 15 Feb 78

Analysis of the circuitry responsible for primary afferent depolarization in the trigeminal spinal nucleus caudalis of cats. Nakamura Y, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):405–18, 28 Sep 77

Intracellular recording in trigeminal motoneurons of the anesthetized guinea pig during rhythmic jaw movements. Goldberg LJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(1):102–10, 1 Jan 78

Acupuncture reduces the trigeminal evoked response in decerebrate cats. Kerr FW, et al. **Exp Neurol** 61(1):84–95, Aug 78

Response patterns of cells in the feline caudal nucleus reticularis gigantocellularis after noxious trigeminal and spinal stimulation. Pearl GS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):231–41, 15 Jan 78

Motor role of the spinal projections of the trigeminal system. pp. 405–11. Abrahams VC, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Response of trigeminal neurons in pars interpolaris to non-noxious & noxious stimulation. pp. 233–42. Biedenbach MA.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

The connections between exteroceptive trigeminal afferents and masticatory motoneurons in man. pp. 375–84. Bratzlavsky M.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Backfiring in trigeminal afferent nerve fibres of the goose elicited by antidromic stimulation. pp. 111–24. Gottschaldt KM, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Age and sex differences in pain perception. pp. 435–41. Harkins SW, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Responses of units in the trigeminal sensory nuclei to oral-facial stimuli and to substance P. pp. 295–306. Henry JL, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Salivary secretion to noxious stimulation of the trigeminal area. pp. 395–404. Kawamura Y, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Interactions between brain stem raphe nuclei and the trigeminal nuclei. pp. 307–17. Lovick TA, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Thermosensory mechanisms in the spinal trigeminal nucleus of cats. pp. 213–24. Poulos DA, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Trigeminothalamic and spinothalamic neurons that subserve sensory-discriminative aspects of pain. pp. 225–32. Price DD, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Responses of cerebral cortical neurones to trigeminal inputs in the rat. pp. 343–54. Richardson HC, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Modulation of trigeminothalamic relay and non-relay neurones by noxious, tactile and periaqueductal gray stimuli: implications in perceptual and reflex aspects of nociception. pp. 285–94. Sessle BJ, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Trigemino-neck reflex: its peripheral and central organization. pp. 365–74. Sumino R, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Drug-induced modification of the thalamic transmission of the nociceptive, mechanical and photic information in the cat. pp. 331–42. Watanabe S, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Interneurones associated with the motor nucleus of the trigeminal nerve in the cat [proceedings] Appenteng K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:61P, Apr 78

The projection of jaw elevator muscle spindle afferents to fifth nerve motoneurones in the cat. Appenteng K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:409–23, Jun 78

Responses of cerebellar interpositus nuclear neurones to trigeminal inputs in the cat [proceedings] Cody FW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:62P–63P, Apr 78

Localization and response characteristics of neurones in the caudal trigeminal nucleus responding to cooling or warming the cat face [proceedings] Dostrovsky JO, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):62P–63P, Aug 77

The representation of facial temperature in the caudal trigeminal nucleus of the cat. Dostrovsky JO, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:29–47, Apr 78

Properties of different functional types of neurones in the cat's rostral trigeminal nuclei responding to sinus hair stimulation. Gottschaldt K-M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):57–84, Oct 77

Quantitative aspects of responses in trigeminal relay neurones and interneurones following mechanical stimulation of sinus hairs and skin in the cat. Gottschaldt K-M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):85–103, Oct 77

Properties of intraoral mechanoreceptors represented in the mesencephalic nucleus of the fifth nerve in the cat. Linden RW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:395–408, Jun 78

Bulbar raphe neurones with projections to the spinal trigeminal nucleus and the lumbar cord in the cat [proceedings] Lovick TA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:61P–62P, Apr 78

Spinal trigeminal tractotomy and nociceptive reactions evoked by tooth pulp stimulation in the cat. Vyklický L, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(3):379–86, Sep 77

Interrelation between rhythmic mastication and reflex deglutition as studied on the unitary activity of trigeminal motoneurons in rabbits. Sumi T. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(6):687–99, 1977

Locus coeruleus fibre growth in oculo induced by trigeminotomy. Olson L, et al. **Med Biol** 56(1):23–7, Feb 78

Intranasal trigeminal stimulation from odorous volatiles: psychometric responses from anosmic and normal humans. Doty RL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(2):175–85, Feb 78

Intracellular analysis of trigeminal motoneuron activity during sleep in the cat. Nakamura Y, et al. **Science** 199(4325):204–7, 13 Jan 78

The pathway of the jaw jerk in man. An electrophysiological study. Ferguson IT, et al. **Scott Med J** 23(1):58–9, Jan 78

[Identification using glass microelectrodes of the activities recorded in the neighborhood of axons and cell bodies of the trigeminal sensory complex] Azerad J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(7):797–800, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The trigemino-facial reflexes: a methodological approach to the evaluation of facial nerve function (author's transl)] Stennert E, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):429–40, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of drugs on the regeneration capacity of nerve tissue in in-vitro conditions] Lindner G, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):433–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[EPSP's of the motor neurons of cat masticatory muscles induced by stimulation of low-threshold infraorbital nerve fibers] Limanskiĭ IuP, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):583–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ectopic repetitive firing in focally demyelinated axons and some implications for trigeminal neuralgia. pp. 125–36. Calvin WH, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Corneal reflex latency in trigeminal nerve lesions. Ongerboer de Visser BW, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(12):1164–7, Dec 77

[The trigeminus nerve in neuro-otological diagnosis (author's transl)] Reicke N. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(12):1030–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trigeminal-facial reflex of the orbicularis orbis muscle in patients with flaccid paralysis of the facial musculature] Smirnov IuK, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(6):846–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Opiate inhibition of substance P release from the rat trigeminal nucleus, in vitro [proceedings] Jessell TM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):56P–57P, Aug 77

SURGERY

The effect of graded thermocoagulation on trigeminal evoked potentials in the cat. Broggi G, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** (Suppl 24):175–8, 1977

Adult monkey coronoid process after resection of trigeminal nerve motor root. Sarnat BG, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(1):129–37, Sep 77

Nasopulmonary reflex: evaluation in the nonparalyzed and paralyzed anesthetized dog. Whicker JH, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):91–8, Jan-Feb 78

Needle scope attached to stereotactic frame for inspection of cisterna magna during percutaneous radiofrequency trigeminal tractotomy. Crue BL, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(1):58–64, 1976-77

Technique for radiofrequency gasserian ganglionectomy. Wepsic JG. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(2):122–32, 1976-77

The place of peripheral and subtemporal ablative operations in the treatment of trigeminal neuralgia (tic douloureux). Morley TP. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:550–6, 1976

Study of blink reflex after trigeminal neurotomy. Kilimov N, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(6):483–91, Nov-Dec 77

Herpes simplex esophagitis after trigeminal nerve surgery. Pazin GJ. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):741–3, Apr 78

An unusual late complication of Gasserian ganglion cecompression surgery. Case report. DeSousa AL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(5):834–7, May 78

Trigeminal neuralgia: retrolabyrinthine selective posterior root section. Pulec JL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(11):1861–9, Nov 77

Section of the portio minor of the trigeminal nerve for the treatment of the Marcus Gunn phenomenon. Sano K. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:258–62, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Posterior fossa neurovascular decompression for tic douloureux and hemifacial spasm. Kelly DL Jr. **NC Med J** 38(9):534–6, Sep 77

Anastomosis of masseteric nerve to lower division of facial nerve for correction of lower facial paralysis. Preliminary report. Spira M. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(3):330–4, Mar 78

[Treatment of facial pain. Treatment with alcohol blockade, exeresis, prochloroperazine (Stemetil (R)) and imipramine (Tofranil (R)) in 127 patients] Lunde Nielsen I, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(31):1850–2, 1 Aug 77 **(Dan)**

[Treatment of essential facial neuralgia by selective thermocoagulation of Gasser's ganglion] Thurel C, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(5):299–314, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes of circulation, blood gases, acid–base–and metabolism during neurolept–analgesia with and without beta–receptor blockers in electro coagulation of Gasser's ganglion (author's transl)] Knitza R, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(5):213–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Skin reactions following electrocoagulation of the gasserian ganglion] Korting GW, et al. **Med Welt** 29(34):1328–9, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Neurosurgical treatment of trigeminal neuralgia] Penzholz H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(22):761–4, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential thermolesion of the Gasserian ganglion in facial pain. Initial results upon 42 cases (author's transl)] Eiras J, et al. **Rev Esp Otoneurooftalmol Neurocir** 35(203):17–24, Jan–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Commissural interneurons for masticatory motoneurons: a light and electron microscope study using the horseradish peroxidase tracer technique. Mizuno N, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):254–62, Apr 78

Fine structure of trigeminal receptors in rat molars. pp. 13–24. Byers MR.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

An anatomical analysis of the synaptic circuitry of layers I, II and III of trigeminal nucleus caudalis in the cat. pp. 203–11. Gobel S, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Fiber spectrum of the trigeminal sensory root of frog, cat and man determined by electronmicroscopy. pp. 137–47. Young RF.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

Nerve cell degeneration and death in the trigeminal ganglion of the adult rat following peripheral nerve transection. Aldskogius H, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(2):229–50, Apr 78

TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA

[Trigeminal neuralgia, diagnostic aspects and treatment (author's transl)] Mumenthaler M. **Praxis** 67(29):1064–73, 18 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Trigeminal neuralgia induced by nitrofurantoin treatment. Herishanu Y, et al. **J Neurol** 216(1):77–8, 18 Aug 77

COMPLICATIONS

Ulceration of face associated with tribeminal neuropathy [letter] Freeman AG. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1029, 15 Oct 77

DIAGNOSIS

[The trigeminus nerve in neuro-otological diagnosis (author's transl)] Reicke N. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(12):1030–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trigeminal neuralgia and its differential diagnosis (author's transl)] Dieckmann H.
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(19):653–6, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Interaction between carbamazepine and propoxyphene in man. Dam M, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):603–7, Dec 77

Medical treatment of trigeminal neuralgia. Dalessio DJ. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:579–83, 1976

[Infusion therapy of acute trigeminal neuralgia using phenytoin i.v.] Albert HH.
MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr 120(15):529–30, 14 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Paresis of the fifth cranial nerve following spinal anesthesia. Lee JL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):217–8, Sep 78

Trigeminal sensory symptoms associated with hydrocephalus. Maurice-Williams RS, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 40(7):641–4, Jul 77

Observations on the etiology of trigeminal neuralgia, hemifacial spasm, acoustic nerve dysfunction and glossopharyngeal neuralgia. Definitive microsurgical treatment and results in 117 patients. Jannetta PJ.
Neurochirurgia (Stuttg) 20(5):145–54, Sep 77

[Facial neuralgia in motor cyclists] Pöllmann L. **ZWR** 87(1):26–7, 10 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Excision of the spinal trigeminal tract. Electron microscopy. Kunc Z, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(1–3):233–41, 1978

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathophysiology of trigeminal neuralgia. Loeser JD, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:527–37, 1976

Ectopic repetitive firing in focally demyelinated axons and some implications for trigeminal neuralgia. pp. 125–36. Calvin WH, et al.
In: Anderson DJ, Matthews B, ed. Pain in the trigeminal region. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WL 330 P144 1977.

SURGERY

Vascular compression of lower cranial nerves: observations using microsurgery, with particular reference to trigeminal neuralgia. Petty PG, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):314–20, Jun 77

Surgical treatment of trigeminal neuralgia [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6089):718–9, 17 Sep 77

Surgical treatment of trigeminal neuralgia [letter] Morgan EJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1088, 22 Oct 77

Treatment of trigeminal neuralgia by suboccipital and transtentorial cranial operations. Jannetta PJ.
Clin Neurosurg 24:538–49, 1976

The place of peripheral and subtemporal ablative operations in the treatment of trigeminal neuralgia (tic douloureux). Morley TP. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:550–6, 1976

The treatment of trigeminal neuralgia by percutaneous radiofrequency technique. Tew JM Jr, et al.
Clin Neurosurg 24:557–78, 1976

Herpes simplex esophagitis after trigeminal nerve surgery. Pazin GJ. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):741–3, Apr 78

Microsurgical neurovascular decompression for trigeminal neuralgia and hemifacial spasm. Rhoton AL Jr.
J Fla Med Assoc 65(6):425–8, Jun 78

Seeing isn't always believing [editorial] Laskin DM.
J Oral Surg 36(9):672, Sep 78

Percutaneous rhizotomy in the treatment of facial pain. Rawe SE, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(2):85–8, Feb 78

What to do about tic douloureux. Loeser JD. **JAMA** 239(12):1153–5, 20 Mar 78

Retrolabyrinthine approach: technique and newer indications. Brackmann DE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):286–97, Feb 78

Trigeminal neuralgia: retrolabyrinthine selective posterior root section. Pulec JL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(11):1861–9, Nov 77

Posterior fossa neurovascular decompression for tic douloureux and hemifacial spasm. Kelly DL Jr.
NC Med J 38(9):534–6, Sep 77

[Results of treating trigeminal neuralgia in the Neurosurgical Clinic of the Higher Military Medical Institute, Sofia] Petrov PM. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):411–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The treatment of trigeminal neuralgia by retro-gasserian differential electro-diathermy. One hundred cases (author's transl)] Pertuiset B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3717–20, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neurosurgical treatment of trigeminal neuralgia] Penzholz H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(22):761–4, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concerfing the E.E.G. changes after the Spiller-Frazer operation for the treatment of trigeminal neuralgia (author's transl)] Richter HP, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 20(5):161–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential thermolesion of the Gasserian ganglion in facial pain. Initial results upon 42 cases (author's transl)] Eiras J, et al. **Rev Esp Otoneurooftalmol Neurocir** 35(203):17–24, Jan-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Surgical treatment of trigeminal neuralgia [letter] Kalbag RM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1153–4, 29 Oct 77

Post-traumatic trigeminal neuralgia: response to physiologic, surgical and pharmacologic therapies. Gregg JM.
Int Dent J 28(1):43–51, Mar 78

Management of tic douloureux [letter] Shenkin HA.
JAMA 240(1):22, 7 Jul 78

Percutaneous electro stimulation of the trigeminal nerve in patients with atypical trigeminal neuralgia. Steude U.
Neurochirurgia (Stuttg) 21(2):66–9, Mar 78

A comparision of percutaneous radiofrequency trigeminal neurolysis and microvascular decompression of the trigeminal nerve for the treatment of tic douloureux. Apfelbaum RI. **Neurosurgery** 1(1):16–21, Jul-Aug 77

Radiofrequency treatment of trigeminal neuralgia. Nugent GR. **Nurs Times** 74(6):229–30, 9 Feb 78

Role of the dentist in trigeminal neuralgia. Mumford JM.
Pain 5(1):83–92, Jun 78

[Treatment of facial pain. Treatment with alcohol blockade, exeresis, prochloroperazine (Stemetil (R)) and imipramine (Tofranil (R)) in 127 patients] Lunde Nielsen I, et al.
Ugeskr Laeger 139(31):1850–2, 1 Aug 77 **(Dan)**

[A special method of neuroleptanalgesia for the electrocoagulation of Gasser's ganglion (letter)] Conradi R, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(3):238–9, Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic considerations in maxillofacial neuralgia] Neuner O, et al. **SSO** 88(6):641–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trigeminal neuralgia. 9 cases under our observation] Bruni GC, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(56):3809–10, 17 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

TRIGLYCERIDES

Decomposition of molecular types of triglycerides by lipoprotein lipase in man. Skořepa J, et al.
Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha) (78 Pt 2):13–8, 1977

Triglycerides in clinical medicine. A review. Tzagournis M.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(8):1437–52, Aug 78

Monoacylglycerol accumulation in low and high density lipoproteins during the hydrolysis of very low density lipoprotein triacylglycerol by lipoprotein lipase. El Maghrabi R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):82–8, 15 Mar 78

The polar interactions between pancreatic lipase, colipase and the triglyceride substrate. Borgström B, et al.
FEBS Lett 83(1):23–6, 1 Nov 77

13C NMR relaxation of trilauroin and its cyclopentanoid analogs. Gallo AA. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):97–100, 1 Sep 77

Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance studies of cholesteryl esters and cholesteryl ester/triglyceride mixtures. Hamilton JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8071–80, 25 Nov 77

Glycerol conformation and the crystal structure of lipids. I. An electron diffraction study of tripalmitin and conformationally fixed analogs. Dorset DL, et al.
Z Naturforsch [C] 32(7–8):513–80, Jul-Aug 77

[Medium chain triglycerides in the feeding of praemature infants. Fat balance studies (author's transl)] Bergmann RL, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(12):953–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Medium-chain triglyceride diet in the treatment of intractable childhood epilepsy [letter] Berman W.
Dev Med Child Neurol 20(2):249–50, Apr 78

Medium-chain triglycerides in a ketogenic diet [letter] Stephenson JB, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):693–4, Oct 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Essential fatty acid deficiency induced by total parenteral nutrition and by medium-chain triglyceride feeding. Hirono H, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1670–6, Oct 77

Neonatal pneumonia associated with medium-chain triglyceride feeding supplement. Smith RM, et al.
J Pediatr 92(5):801–4, May 78

ANALYSIS

Dry weight, triglycerides content and glucose-6-phosphatase activity of hepatocytes separated by sedimentation. Tongiani R, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(2):232–8, 1977

Analysis of triglycerides by gas chromatography/chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Murata T. **Anal Chem** 49(14):2209–13, Dec 77

The fatty acid composition of triglycerides in arteries, depot fat and serum of amputated diabetics. Singer P, et al.
Atherosclerosis 28(1):87–92, Sep 77

Differences in the proportions of branched-chain fatty acids in subcutaneous triacylglycerols of barley-fed ruminants. Duncan WR, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):29–33, Jul 78

The structure of triglyceride in human sebum. Kosugi H, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(5):335–40, Oct 1977

Acylglycerol structure of peanut oils of different atherogenic potential. Myher JJ, et al. **Lipids** 12(10):775–85, Oct 77

[Inhibition of metabolism of triglyceride-rich lipoproteins by postheparin lipolytic activity in hyperlipoproteinemia type III] Augustin J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:387–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of rat fat cell triglyceride lipase by sulfonylureas. Shepherd RE, et al. **Fed Proc** 36(13):2732–4, Dec 77 (18 ref.)

[Comparative studies on the cholesterol and triglyceride-lowering effect of alpha-methylthyroxine (Skleronorm) and clofibrate (Regelan) in hyperlipoproteinemias of type IIa/b and IV] Jantke J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:392–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Reduced triglyceride secretion: a metabolic consequence of chronic exercise. Simonelli C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E221–7, Mar 78

Incorporation of labelled glucose and glycerol into phospholipids and triglycerides by rat and rabbit aorta. Chung AC. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):277–90, Mar 78

Glycerolipid biosynthesis in rat adipose tissue. Influence of adipose-cell size and site of adipose tissue on triacylglycerol formation in lean and obese rats. Jamdar SC. **Biochem J** 170(1):153–60, 15 Jan 78

Labelling of glycerolipids in the cotyledons of developing oilseeds by [1-14C] acetate and [2-3H] glycerol. Slack CR, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):421–33, 15 Feb 78

Effect of insulin on hepatic lipogenesis [proceedings] Assimacopoulos-Jeannet F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1002–3, 1977

Utilization of exogenously added and endogenously synthesized fatty acids for glycerolipids synthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes. Groener JE, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 529(1):88–95, 28 Apr 78

Interruption of the adipose conversion of 3T3 cells by biotin deficiency: differentiation without triglyceride accumulation. Kuri-Harcuch W, et al. **Cell** 14(1):53–9, May 78

Effect of 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole on the formation of triglyceride in liver slice. Ishii H, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 25(9):2283–6, Sep 77

Biosynthesis of triacylglycerols containing short-chain fatty acids in lactating cow mammary gland. Activity of diacylglycerol acyltransferase towards short-chain acyl-CoA esters. Marshall MO, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(2):259–66, 1 Dec 77

Studies on fatty liver with isolated hepatocytes. I. The action of colchicine, phalloidin, cytochalasin B, and cyclohexamide on protein and triglyceride synthesis and secretion. Gravela E, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 27(3):339–52, Dec 77

Influence of insulin and glucagon on the synthesis of glycerolipids in rat hepatocytes. Geelen MJ, et al.
FEBS Lett 90(1):57–60, 1 Jun 78

In vivo acylation of triglycerides and phosphoglycerides of liver subcellular fractions with palmitate-1-14C in rats fed

vitamin A. Ram GC, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):180–6, 1976

Regulation of triacylglycerol and phospholipid synthesis in Tetrahymena. Okuyama H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3588–94, 25 May 78

Evidence that biosynthesis of phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylcholine, and triacylglycerol occurs on the cytoplasmic side of microsomal vesicles. Coleman R, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(1):245–53, Jan 78

Triglyceride biosynthesis by the sn-glycerol-3-phosphate pathway in milk cytoplasmic droplets. Christie WW. **J Dairy Sci** 60(9):1433–5, Sep 77

Identification of lipids associated with the ability of tumor cells to resist humoral immune attack. Schlager SI, et al. **J Immunol** 120(2):472–80, Feb 78

Hyperlipidemia in renal failure: studies of plasma lipoproteins, hepatic triglyceride production, and tissue lipoprotein lipase in a chronically uremic rat moedl. Bagdade JD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):176–86, Jan 78

Triglyceride composition of bovine milk fat with elevated levels of linoleic acid. Morrison IM, et al. **Lipids** 12(12):994–1004, Dec 77

Positional distribution of fatty acids in the triglycerides of bovine milk fat with elevated levels of linoleid acid. Morrison IM, et al. **Lipids** 12(12):1005–11, Dec 77

Triglyceride synthesis from dihydroxyacetone phosphate and palmitate by microsomes from mammary glands of lactating mice. Rao GA, et al. **Lipids** 13(1):95–8, Jan 78

Studies on lipid metabolism in rats fed on high fat and high carbohydrate diets with reference to the induction of fatty liver. Part I. Biochemical observations. Sato F, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(3–4):95–104, Dec 77

BLOOD

Genetics of plasma cholesterol and triglycerides: a study of adult male twins. Christian JC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:145–9, 1976

On the relationships between age, body weight, serum triglycerides and serum uric acid [letter] Halpern MJ. **Acta Med Scand** 202(4):335, 1977

Serum triglycerides and cholesterol and serum high-density lipoprotein cholesterol in highly physically active men. Lehtonen A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):111–4, 1978

Nocturnal hypertriglyceridemia and hyperinsulinemia following moderate evening intake of alcohol. Taskinen MR, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):173–7, 1977

Blood lipid values in obese children. Van Biervliet JP, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):27–34, Jan–Mar 78

Serum cholesterol and triglyceride levels in Norwegian adolescent school children. Askevold R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):157–60, Mar 78

Standardization of currently employed biochemical procedures (cholesterol, triglycerides, lipoprotein electrophoresis, and typing). Cooper GR. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:353–8, 1977

Serum cholesterol and triglyceride levels in children from a biracial community—the Bogalusa heart study. Frerichs RR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:204–7, 1977

Postheparin plasma lipoprotein lipase and hepatic lipase in normal human subjects: relationship to age, sex and triglyceride metabolism. Huttunen JK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:146–8, 1977

The characteristics of human plasma lipoprotein metabolism: influence of low caloric diet on hyperlipidemia. Nanbu S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:279–82, 1977

Lipoprotein lipase and hepatic lipase activity in post-heparin plasma of patients with hypertriglyceridemia. Nikkilä EA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:149–51, 1977

Chylomicron remnant particle formation in vivo in hepatectomised rat. Vost A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:139–41, 1977

Influence of some benzodiazepines on serum lipids levels in hyperlipidaemic rabbits. Feszt T, et al. **Agressologie** 18(5):265–7, 1977

Ethanol-induced hypertriglyceridemia. Prevalence and contributing factors. Lifton L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):614–8, Apr 78

The influence of a wide range of absorbed cholesterol on plasma cholesterol levels in man. Simons LA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1334–9, Aug 78

Effect of hyperchylomicronemia on the measurement of hemoglobin. Gagné C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):584–6, Nov 77

Wheat-based diets: effect of short-term consumption on serum cholesterol and triglyceride levels in infants. MacLean WC Jr, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1119–21, Oct 77

Type I lipoproteinemia and the pancreas [letter] Bremner WF, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):912–3, May 78

Serum triglycerides and serum uric acid in untreated and thiazide-treated patients with mild hypertension. The Oslo study. Helgeland A, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):34–8, Jan 78

Chemiluminescent determination of serum glycerol and triglycerides. Hercules DM, et al. **Anal Chem** 50(1):22–5, Jan 78

Comparison of three automated methods of serum tirglyceride analysis. Postle AD, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 15(1):18–24, Jan 78

Effect of calcium p-chlorphenoxyisobutyrate and calcium carbonate on plasma lipids and lipoproteins of patients with hyperlipoproteinaemia. Koskinen P, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(6):335–41, Dec 77

Acute effect of dietary therapy of type IV hyperlipoproteinaemia on the serum and lipoprotein concentrations and relative composition. Ballantyne D, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 30(1):79–87, May 78

Serum cholesterol and triglycerides in patients suffering from ischemic heart disease and in healthy subjects. Brunner D, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(2):197–204, Oct 77

Plasma lipids, triglyceride/fatty acid pattern, and plasma insulin in fasted healthy volunteers during continuous ingestion of ethanol. Influence of lipolysis inhibited by nicotinic acid. Kaffarnik H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(1):1–7, Jan 78

Studies of plasma viscosity in primary hyperlipoproteinaemia. Leonhardt H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(1):29–40, Sep 77

Dyslipoproteinaemia in patients with active, chronic polyarthritis. A study on serum lipoproteins and triglyceride clearance (intravenous fat tolerance test). Rössner S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 28(1):41–52, Sep 77

Fractional fatty acid incorporation into human adipose tissue (FIAT) in hypertriglyceridemia. Rubba P. **Atherosclerosis** 29(1):39–42, Jan 78

Treatment of hypertriglyceridemia with tibric acid and clofibrate. Cross-over studies, effects on lipoproteins and absence of post-drug rebound. Smith FR, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):345–54, Mar 78

Low-fat diet versus low-carbohydrate diet in the treatment of type IV hyperlipoproteinaemia. Sommariva D, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(1):43–51, Jan 78

Binding of quinidine in sera with different levels of triglycerides, cholesterol, and orosomucoid protein. Nilsen OG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):871–6, 15 Mar 78

Chenodeoxycholic acid therapy for hypertriglyceridaemia in men. Bateson MC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):249–54, Mar 78

Serum cholesterol, triglycerides and heart disease of nomadic and sedentary tribesmen consuming isoenergetic diets of high and low fat content. Murray MJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):159–63, Jan 78

Cord blood hypertriglyceridaemia as an index of fetal stress: use of a simple screening test and results of further biochemical analysis. Elphick MC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(4):303–10, Apr 78

The relationship between serum oestradiol levels and serum triglyceride, cholesterol and phospholipid levels in normal human pregnancy. Punnonen R. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):838–45, Nov 77

The effect of treatment with oestradiol and oestriol on fasting serum cholesterol and triglyceride levels in postmenopausal women. Walter S, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):869–72, Nov 77

Antithrombin III deficiency, hypertriglyceridaemia, and venous thromboses. Gyde OH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):621–2, 11 Mar 78

Possible metabolic side effects of beta-adrenergic blocking drugs. Helgeland A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):828, 1 Apr 78

Association of serum lipids and obesity with cardiovascular mortality. Pelkonen R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1185–7, 5 Nov 77

Beta-blockers and plasma triglycerides [letter] Shaw J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):986, 15 Apr 78

Beta-blockers and lipid metabolism [letter] Waal-Manning HJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):705, 10 Sep 77

Serum lipid concentrations and blood pressure in obese women. Wilcox RG. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1513–5, 10 Jun 78

Beta-blockers and plasma triglycerides [letter] Wilhelmsen L. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1348, 20 May 78

Replacement of endogenous phospholipids in rat plasma lipoproteins during intravenous infusion of an artificial lipid emulsion. Kuksis A, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):630–9, Jun 78

Normative standards of plasma cholesterol and triglyceride concentrations in Canadians of working age. Hewitt D, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):1020–4, 5 Nov 77

A survey of herdsmen's serum lipids in Inner Mongolia. Hsia HM, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(5):343–6, Sep 77

Age-related changes in the concentration of plasma cholesterol and triglycerides in two groups of rats with inherited widely different levels of spontaneous physical activity. Rasmussen EW, et al. **Circ Res** 42(5):598–603, May 78

Triglyceride assay using the ABA-50 and Boehringer Mannheim Triglyceride reagent kit. Owen VM, et al. **Clin Biochem** 10(6):210–2, Dec 77

Analytical performance and comparability of the determination of triglycerides by 12 Lipid Research Clinic laboratories. Ahmed S, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):330–8, Feb 78

An enzymatic triglyceride method that is suitable for long-term population studies. Koehler DF, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):326–9, Feb 78

Automated procedure for kinetic measurement of total triglycerides (as glycerol) in serum with the Gilford System 3500. Lehnus G, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(1):27–31, Jan 78

Enzymatic determination of triglycerides in human and baboon serum triglycerides. Mott GE, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):354–7, Feb 78

Plasma protein concentrations in hypertriglyceridaemic subjects. Effect of clofibrate and comparison with normal subjects. Ballantyne FC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(1):43–7, 1 Jul 78

Selective protamine sulphate inactivation of lipoprotein lipase and hepatic lipase in human post-heparin plasma: specific lipase levels in normals and in type I hyperlipoproteinaemia. Berger GM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(3):219–28, 15 Dec 77

Triglyceride lipase activity in postheparin plasma and plasma lipoproteins in liver disease. Sauar J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):327–40, 1 Aug 78

A simple colorimetric method for determination of serum triglycerides with lipoprotein lipase and glycerol dehydrogenase. Sugiura M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):125–30, 1 Dec 77

Serum lipids in treated diabetic children and their families. Mann JI, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(1):27–33, Jan 78

Parallel changes between lipoprotein lipase activating capacity and lipid concentrations in the serum of rats and ferrets during development and dietary manipulation. Cryer A, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):121–3, Jul 78

Interactions of obesity and glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in familial hypertriglyceridemia. Maruhama Y, et al. **Diabetes** 27(6):682–93, Jun 78

Hepatic insulin responsiveness in patients with endogenous hypertriglyceridaemia. Bernstein RM, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(4):249–53, Apr 78

Glucose, insulin and lipid parameters in 10,000 m running. Lavine RL, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(4):301–5, 30 May 78

Relation between triglycerides in human skeletal muscle and serum and the fractional elimination rate of exogenous plasma triglycerides. Fröberg SO, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(2):93–7, Apr 78

Secondary hypertriglyceridaemia in patients with parenchymal liver disease. Klose G, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):557–62, Dec 77

Effect of diet and exercise upon the cholesterol and triglyceride content of plasma lipoproteins in overweight children. Widhalm K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(2):121–6, 17 Jan 78

Lecithin–cholesterol acyltransferase activity in carbohydrate-induced hypertriglyceridemia in mice. Mattock MB, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):304–5, 15 Mar 78

Studies of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in women using the progesterone-T intrauterine device for six months: blood glucose, insulin, cholesterol, and triglyceride levels. Spellacy WN, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):505–8, May 78

Prescribing exercise for the healthy assessment of compliance and effects on plasma lipids and lipoproteins. Ballantyne D, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(4):169–76, Jul 78

The effect of obesity on plasma triglycerides and fasting plasma IRI levels. Significance of insulinogenic index and glucose tolerance. Ichikawa K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):429–30, Sep 77

Lipids and lipoproteins in thalassaemia major (Part ii). Desai M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):817–24, Oct 77

Total serum cholesterol, triglycerides and phospholipids during the normal menstrual cycle. Punnonen R. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(4):296–8, 1978

Serum lipid changes in medical students. Yates B, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(4):398–403, Apr 78

Serum lipid levels in a clerical workforce. Luepker RV, et al. **J Chronic Dis** 30(9):547–55, Sep 77

Control of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase activity in cultured human fibroblasts by very low density lipoproteins of subjects with hypertriglyceridemia. Gianturco SH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):320–8, Feb 78

Smoking and serum triglycerides. Ringsdorf WM Jr, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(4):26, Oct 75

Effect of hypertriglyceridemia on the hemoglobin—oxygen dissociation curve. Cooksey JD, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):70–3, Jul 78

Serum lipids in total parenteral nutrition (TPN): effect of fat. Steiger E, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(6):527–31, Jun 78

Primary type V hyperlipoproteinemia in childhood. Yeshurun D, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2518–20, 5 Dec 77

The Columbia population study. I. Plasma cholesterol and triglyceride levels. Kwiterovich PO Jr, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 143(2):32–42, Aug 78

Treatment of severe diabetic hypertriglyceridaemia by plasma exchange [letter] Betteridge DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1368, 24 Jun 78

Blood lipids and vitamin-C status [letter] Cerná O, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1055–6, 13 May 78

Plasma-triglycerides in regulation of H.D.L.-cholesterol levels. Schaefer EJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):391–3, 19 Aug 78

Clofibrate increases lipoprotein-lipase activity in adipose tissue of hypertriglyceridaemic patients. Taylor KG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1106–7, 26 Nov 77

Biochemical and haematological markers of alcohol intake. Whitehead TP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):978–81, 6 May 78

Chromatographic separation of a thymus fraction active on lipidic metabolism. Mondola P, et al. **Life Sci** 21(4):519–23, 15 Aug 77

Hypercholesterolemia and triglyceride secretion rates in monkeys fed different dietary fats. Nicolosi RJ, et al. **Lipids** 12(11):936–40, Nov 77

Cholesterol and triglycerides in serum lipoproteins of young persons in Rochester, Minnesota. Ellefson RD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(5):307–20, May 78

Increased production of triglyceride-rich lipoproteins after partial biliary diversion in the rhesus monkey. Adler R, et al. **Metabolism** 27(5):607–13, May 78

Plasma cholesterol and triglyceride levels in 6,775 school

children, ages 6–17. Morrison JA, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1199–211, Nov 77

Effect of obesity on the relationship between very low density lipoprotein production rate and plasma triglyceride concentration in normal and hypertriglyceridemic subjects. Reaven GM, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1047–54, Sep 78

The metabolic heterogeneity of human very low density lipoprotein triglyceride. Streja D, et al. **Metabolism** 26(12):1333–44, Dec 77

Palmitate and glucose oxidation by diaphragm of rats with fructose-induced hypertriglyceridemia. Vrána A, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):885–8, Aug 78

Impaired very low density lipoprotein and triglyceride removal in broad beta disease: comparison with endogenous hypertriglyceridemia. William AC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(79):1055–66, Sep 78

Hypertriglyceridemia associated with deficiency of apolipoprotein C-II. Breckenridge WC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1265–73, 8 Jun 78

apo-C-II deficiency: a new mutant [editorial] Gotto AM Jr. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1308–9, 8 Jun 78

Selective deficiency of hepatic triglyceride lipase in uremic patients. Mordasini R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1362–6, 22 Dec 77

Serum lipids and lipoproteins at birth in a biracial population: the Bogalusa heart study. Frerichs RR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):858–63, Aug 78

Familial hypertriglyceridemia in children: dietary management. Glueck CJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):953–7, Sep 77

Triglyceride levels after Intralipid infusion in children with cystic fibrosis. Allué X, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):924–5, Jun 78

Lipids in schoolchildren 6 to 17 years of age: upper normal limits. deGroot I, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):437–43, Oct 77

Hypertriglyceridemia responsive to charcoal sorption. Friedman EA, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:183–5, 1977

Changes in essential fatty acids in plasma lipid fractions of polytraumatized patients with different parenteral nutrition. Tempel G, et al. **Resuscitation** 6(2):107–13, 1978

Gastro-intestinal transit time and serum lipid levels in Black schoolchildren. Walker AR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(17):677–9, 15 Oct 77

Enzymatic determination of triglycerides with a system Olli 3000 analyser. Puukka R, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(2):189–92, Apr 78

An analysis of data on human hepatic bile. Relationship between main bile components, serum cholesterol and serum triglycerides. van der Linden W, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(8):741–7, Dec 77

Serum cholesterol and triglycerides in children with anaemia. Seip M, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(5):503–8, Nov 77

Hyperlipidemia in primary gout. Yü TF, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(4):233–44, May 78 (71 ref.)

Effects of insulin and oral antidiabetic agents on the plasma triglyceride levels in lipoatrophic diabetes. Sato T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 124(4):381–5, Apr 78

Uremic hyperlipoproteinemia: correlation with residual renal function and duration of maintenance hemodialysis. Frank W, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:59–64, 1977

Effect of acetate on serum lipids in maintenance hemodialysis. Savdie E, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:385–92, 1977

[Changes in the plasma values of glucose, free fatty acids, triglycerides and cholesterol in terminal kidney failure during hemodialysis] Romanov N, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):49–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Lipidogen effect of sorbitol with saturated fat in the diet of the male rat (author's transl)] Lederer J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):157–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of plasma lipids in Nigerian students and Belgian postmen 20 to 30 years old] Vastesaeger M, et al. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(4):225–38, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The influence of estrogen therapy on triglycerides. Importance of the choice of substance and the route of administration (author's transl)] Loeper J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(31):2747–50, 24 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relative C H D predictive value of serum cholesterol and triglycerides. New epidemiological data (author's transl)] Ducimetière P, et al. **Paroi Arterielle** 4(1):71–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Moderate hypertriglyceridemia following acute hepatitis B] Moorjani S, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(6):564–71, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolism of triglycerides] Sailer S. **Acta Med Austriaca [Suppl]** (4):81, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Mechanism of action of synthetic heparinoids: results in patients with hypertriglyceridaemia (author's transl)] Greten H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(5):204–11, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Triglycerides, free fatty acids and cholesterol after fat loading and heparin injection in diabetics with and without hyperlipoproteinemia as well as after clofibrate treatment] Singer P, et al. **Dtsch Z Verdau Stoffwechselkr** 37(1):27–37, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Complete enzymatic determination of triglycerides in serum] Kattermann R. **Internist (Berlin)** 18(10):556–8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[A fully enzymatic triglyceride determination in a continuous flow 12-channel analyzer (author's transl)] Liebich HM, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(9):503–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A fully enzymatic triglyceride determination (author's transl)] Müller PH, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(9):457–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coronary heart disease in patients with primary type V hyperlipoproteinemia (author's transl)] Middelhoff G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(9):457–60, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cholesterol and triglycerides in the serum. Reference scopes for the urban population] Bayer PM, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 30(11):270–7, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Methods for triglyceride determination] Keller H, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 30(10):239–49, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Triglycerides and cholesterol in childhood] Widhalm K, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 30(11):261–9, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of cholesterol, triglyceride- and blood-sugar values during the Juston treatment] Krauss W, et al. **Ther Ggw** 117(1):66–76, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the genetics of primary hypertriglyceridemia] Henze K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:395–8, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The effect of glucose-free dialysate on blood lipid concentration in chronic intermittent hemodialysis] Ravens KG, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1273–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Nutritional and health status in a random sample of 20–40-year-old men in Heidelberg. Evaluation of single cholesterol, triglyceride, uric acid and blood pressure determinations] Schellenberg B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1730–1, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of serum triglycerides, cholesterol, uric acid and sugar levels and of thrombocyte function in heart infarct patients during a 2-year therapy with acetylsalicylic acid, placebo or phenprocoumon] Weber E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1731–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The treatment of hypertriglyceridemia] Wollenweber J. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(6):349–53, 28 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Study of the fatty acid components of the triglyceride fraction of the blood in normal and thalassemic subjects, using gas chromatography] Gilli G, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(3):293–300, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Metabolic correlations between blood ascorbic acid, cholet serol and triglycerides in the aged] La Rocca L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(23):2344–50, 15 Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[The role of endogenous hypertriglyceridemia on the behavior of platelet aggregation] Musca A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(24):2480–3, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Serum vitamin E, cholesterol and triglycerides in beta-thalassemia major] Schettini F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1090–5, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Behavior of triglyceridemia in patients with carbohydrate intolerance subjected to an oral glucose load] D'Eredità F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(12):2139–44, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Blood viscosity and triglyceridemia. Findings using a co-axial cylindrical viscosimeter at low 'shear rates'] Bartoli V, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(44):3081–6, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Epidemiological studies of blood levels of cholesterol and triglycerides in a school-age population of Veneto] Piccoli A, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):409–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of thrombin 'in vitro' on the determination of triglycerides and total cholesterol (author's transl)] Telesforo P, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(2):224–8, Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Glucocorticoid-induced hypertiglyceridemia: effects of cortisone acetate on triglyceride secretion rates and post-heparin lipolytic activity in rabbits (author's transl)] Mibayashi Y. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(3):203–18, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reinvestigation of hyperglycemic response to glucagon and the effect of glucagon on blood cholesterol and triglyceride concentrations. (2) Changes in liver disease (author's transl)] Okuno G, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(12):1202–11, 20 Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Symposium on pathophysiology of biliary tract diseases with special emphasis on gallstone disease. Supplementary (2) Serum lipids and the pattern of lipoproteins in cholelithiasis and their relation to the compositional change of bile and bile acids (author's transl)] Yamamoto A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(9):1209–11, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Serum cholesterol-triglycerides and their relation to age, skinfold, arcus senilis, blood pressure and electrocardiogram, in the population of homes for the aged (author's transl)] Shitita K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 14(4):260–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simplified micromethod for determination of serum triglycerides (author's transl)] Arao M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(12):1027–30, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[A modified calibration curve on the enzymatic determination of serum triglycerides (author's transl)] Eguchi N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(2):173–6, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Determination of triglyceride in the serum with the aid of lipoproteinlipase and glycerodehydrogenase. I. Effect of LiCl on lipoproteinlipase activity (author's transl)] Sakoguchi T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(9):759–62, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Fluorometric enzymatic ultramicro determination of triglyceride in serum (author's transl)] Takano E. **Rinsho Byori** 25(12):1023–6, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of phenformin on the rate of clearance of exogenous triglycerides from the blood of diabetics] Malczewski B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 59(3):315–20, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The occurence of some risk factors of coronary disease in a group of men with hypertriglyceridemia (author's transl)] Sznajd J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(8):647–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of oral contraceptives on the blood lipid level] Zhemerikina EV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):104–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Effects of ingestion of triglyceride or galactose on secretion of gastric inhibitory polypeptide and on responses to intravenous glucose in normal and diabetic subjects. Ross SA, et al. **Diabetes** 27(3):327–33, Mar 78

GENETICS

Segregation and linkage analyses of a large pedigree with hypertriglyceridemia. Namboodiri KK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(2):157–71, 1977

METABOLISM

Effect of chronic hypoxia on hepatic triacylglycerol concentration and mitochondrial fatty acid oxidizing capacity in liver and heart. Kinnula VL, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(1):64–73, Jan 78

Intestinal contribution to secretion of very low density lipoproteins into plasma. Risser TR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E277–81, Mar 78

Fatty liver in hypervitaminosis A: synthesis and release of hepatic triglycerides. Singh M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E511–4, May 78

Intramuscular substrate utilization during prolonged exercise. Essén B. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:30–44, 1977

Acylglycerol hydrolysis and synthesis in rat liver lipid droplets [proceedings] Thinès-Sempoux D, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1017–8, Dec 77

Effect of clofibrate on in vivo triglyceride production and clearance in genetically hyperlipemic rats. Simonelli C, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):269–75, Mar 78

Hepatic metabolism of medium chain triglycerides. Bach A, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** (25):24–35, 1977

The relation between fatty acid mobilization and contractility in the isolated, perfused rat heart. Stam H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):609–14, 30 May 78

The effect of alpha1-acid glycoprotein (orosomucoid) on triglyceride metabolism in the nephrotic syndrome. Staprans I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1272–8, 21 Dec 77

The contribution of serum triacylglycerol to hepatic triacylglycerol turnover in the starved rat. Lipkin EW, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):205–18, 15 May 78

Rate of release of hepatic triacylglycerol into serum in the starved rat. Palmer JF, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):219–26, 15 May 78

The effect of exercise on lipid deposition in the rat. Rothfeld B, et al. **Biochem Med** 18(2):206–9, Oct 77

Effect of polyol detergents on cholesterol and triglyceride absorption. Hypolipidemic action of chronic administration of hydrophobic detergent. Bochenek WJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(3):503–6, 21 Dec 77

Very low density lipoprotein stimulation of triglyceride accumulation in rat preadipocyte cultures. de la Llera M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):359–64, 25 May 78

The energy balance of triacylglycerol metabolism in isolated rat adipocytes and the effect of insulin. Evans RM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(1):48–57, 24 Oct 77

Hepatic triglyceride accumulation and the ethanol physical withdrawal syndrome in mice. Murad CA, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):606–15, Dec 77

Studies of lipoprotein lipase during the adipose conversion of 3T3 cells. Wise LS, et al. **Cell** 13(2):233–42, Feb 78

Lipolytic activities in post-heparin plasma in man measured with different substrate emulsions. Vessby B, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):201–3, Feb 78

Effect of niridazole on the lipid pattern of the parasite and host tissues in experimental schistosomiasis mansoni. Khayyal MT, et al. **Egypt J Bilharz** 4(1):89–96, 1978

Induction of the triglyceride pathway enzymes and of lipolytic enzymes during differentiation in a 'preadipocyte' cell line. Grimaldi P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(2):369–76, 15 Mar 78

Relation between triglycerides in human skeletal muscle and serum and the fractional elimination rate of exogenous plasma triglycerides. Fröberg SO, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(2):93–7, Apr 78

Effect of beta-adrenergic blockade on intramuscular triglyceride mobilization during exercise. Stankiewicz-Choroszucha B, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):357–8, 15 Mar 78

Relative incorporation of palmitic and oleic acids into triacylglycerol of subfractions separated by gel

chromatography of the very low density lipoprotein secreted by the liver. Soler-Argilaga C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):167-70, 1 Dec 77

Glycerokinase activity and triacylglycerol content in hearts of genetically obese hyperglycemic (ob/ob) mice. Jolly SR, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):172, Mar 78

Studies on serum lipids, insulin, and glucagon and on muscle triglyceride in rats adapted to high-fat and high-carbohydrate diets. Abumrad NA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(4):423-32, May 78

Uptake of very low density lipoprotein triglyceride by bovine aortic endothelial cells in culture. Howard BV. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):561-71, Sep 77

Catabolism of chylomicron triacylglycerol and cholesteryl ester in genetically obese rats. Redgrave TG. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):604-12, Sep 77

Utilization of energy reserves during survival after emergence in Florida mosquitoes. Nayar JK, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):54-9, 20 Aug 77

Rabbit placental clearing-factor lipase and transfer to the foetus of fatty acids derived from triglycerides injected into the mother. Elphick MC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):475-87, Dec 77

Lipid metabolism in the cardiovascular system of SHR [proceedings] Yamori Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):600-1, Jul 77

Triglyceride accumulation in the liver of mice poisoned with luteoskyrin, a hepatotoxic mycotoxin from Penicillium islandicum Sopp. Asano K, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(3):209-11, Jun 77

Lipid-storage myopathies [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8067):757-8, 8 Apr 78

Egg yolk triglycerides during development of the domestic chicken. Orensanz LM, et al. **Life Sci** 22(10):891-6, Mar 78

The effect of dietary erucic acid on cardiac triglycerides and free fatty acid levels in rats. Kramer JK, et al. **Lipids** 13(6):438-45, Jun 78

Triglyceride turnover in severe chronic non-nephrotic renal failure. Verschoor L, et al. **Metabolism** 27(8):879-83, Aug 78

Fatty acid ester turnover: a control factor in triacylglycerol and lipid-rich particle accumulation in cultured mammalian cells. Mackenzie CG, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(1):7-15, 24 Feb 78

Functional aspects of proteins involved in lipid transport. Erkelens DW. **Neth J Med** 21(3):129-37, 1978 (83 ref.)

Acid and neutral lipases of cultured adipocytes of infants and children. Adebonojo FO, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):27-9, Jan 78

Medium-chain triglyceride feeding in premature infants: effects on calcium and magnesium absorption. Tantibhedhyangkul P, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):537-45, Apr 78

Myocardial fatty acid and cardiac performance. Takenaka F, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:379-84, 26-29 May 76

Studies on the cellular toxicity of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). I. Effect of PCBs on microsomal enzymes and on synthesis and turnover of microsomal and cytoplasmic lipids of rat liver- a morphological and biochemical study. Hinton DE, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(4):279-306, 19 Jun 78

[Human catabolism of medium and long chain triglycerides after intravenous infusion] Jansing P, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(1):26-32, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of acute ethanol intoxication on the Golgi apparatus, isolated from the hepatocyte. I. Concentration of triglycerides] Nanni G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(19):1686-91, 15 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Intramuscular lipids as a source of energy during muscle exertion] Gorski J. **Acta Physiol Pol [Suppl]** 28(14):31-48, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Enzymatic hydrolysis of fat in the presence of Lamblia duodenalis (in vitro)] Akimova RF, et al. **Parazitologiia** 12(1):9-14, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of fatty acid triglycerides on lipogenesis and the makeup of plasma, fatty tissue and erythocyte membrane fatty acids in rats] Aust L, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):18-23, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Chylomicron composition during duodenal triglycerid and lecithin infusion. Clark SB. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E183-90, Aug 78

Comparison of long term lipogenic effects of two different medium-chain triglycerides (tri C8: O and tri C12 : O) in the growing rat. Demarne Y, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):25-35, Feb 78

Use of a fluorescent probe to compare the plasma membrane properties in normal and transformed cells. Evaluation of the interference by triacylglycerols and alkyldiacylglycerols. Pessin JE, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1997-2004, 16 May 78

Effect of different dietary triglycerides on 7alpha-hydroxylation of cholesterol and other mixed-function oxidations. Björkhem I, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(3):359-69, Mar 78

Keystone metabolism in brain slices from rats with diet induced hyperketonemia. Lavau M, et al. **J Nutr** 108(4):621-9, Apr 78

Effect of medium chain triglyceride on lipogenesis and body fat in the rat. Lavau MM, et al. **J Nutr** 108(4):613-20, Apr 78

Effect of various triglycerides on blood and tissue cholesterol of calves. Stewart JW, et al. **J Nutr** 108(4):561-6, Apr 78

[Adaptation of lipase and phospholipase A activities in pancreas and pancreatic juice in rats with diets rich in triglycerides and phospholipids] Belleville J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(12):1029-32, 28 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stimulation of calcitonin secretion in the fasting newborn rat by ingestion of triglycerides] Garel JM. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(8):643-5, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Lipid and lipoprotein secretion following portacaval shunt in swine. Nestruck AC, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(3):355-62, Mar 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Medium chain triglyceride oil ketogenic diets in the treatment of childhood epilepsy. Clark BJ, et al. **J Hum Nutr** 32(2):111-6, Apr 78

Medium chain triglycerides (MCT), lactose low formula in malnourished children with steatorrhoea and diarrhoea. Suharjono, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(11-12):361-70, Nov-Dec 77

[Treatment of lennox syndrome with medium chain triglycerides (author's transl)] Calandre L, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(3):189-94, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Ketogenic response to medium-chain triglyceride load in the rat. Bach A, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1863-70, Oct 77

[Comparative toxicity of triacetin and diethylene glycol diacetate] Nosko M. **Probl Khig** 3:25-34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

TRIHEXYPHENIDYL

Trihexyphenidyl abuse [letter] **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1315, Nov 77

Interactions between phosphatidylcholines and trihexyphenidyl and benztropine. Lee AG. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2447-8, 15 Dec 77

Abuse of antiparkinsonism drugs. Feigning of extrapyramidal symptoms to obtain trihexyphenidyl. Rubinstein JS. **JAMA** 239(22):2365-6, 2 Jun 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Nausea and vomiting after anesthesia and minor surgery. Winning TJ, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):674-7, Sep-Oct 77

METABOLISM

Metabolism and urinary excretion of benzhexol in humans. Nation RL, et al. **Xenobiotica** 8(3):165-9, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Acute effects of lisuride (0.1 mg), amantadine (100 mg) and trihexyphenidyl (5 mg) on verbal associations. Hrbek J, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):78, 1978

Interactive effects of trihexyphenidyl and coffee [letter] Weinstock R. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(5):624-5, May 78

Mood elevation and medication [letter] Dugas JE. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):958, Nov 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Effect of various mixtures of anticholinergic agents on the functional state of the circulatory system in peptic ulcer] Ivanova EA. **Vrach Delo** (10):108-11, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

TRIHYDROXYPREGNADIENES see **PREGNADIENETRIOLS**

TRIIODOBENZOIC ACIDS see under **IODOBENZOATES**

TRIIODOTHYRONINE

Effect of some glycolytic intermediates and palmitoyl-CoA on alpha-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase in mitochondria isolated from liver of triiodothyronine-treated rats. Swierczyński J, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):281-7, 1977

Effect of 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine induced cardiac hypertrophy on cytosolic protein kinases. Newcomb M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):596-601, 30 Mar 78

Effects of thyroxine and triiodothyroacetic acid on cerebral myelin lipids. Van Wynsberghe DM, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):15-8, Jan 78

[Fetal and neonatal triiodothyronine (author's transl)] Etling N. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):71-2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[T3 hyperthyroidism] Spreafico G, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(1):92-105, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of thyroxine and triiodothyroacetic acid on cerebral myelin lipids. Van Wynsberghe DM, et al. **Life Sci** 22(1):15-8, Jan 78

ANALYSIS

The relative distribution of thyroxine, triiodothyronine and 3,3',5'-(reverse)-triiodothyronine in various fractions of thyroglobulin. Laurberg P. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):298-305, Jun 78

Thyroid hormones in the adult rat lung. Hitchcock KR, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):807-10, Apr 78

Determination of thyroxine & triiodothyronine in thyroid gland of encephalectomized foetuses of rat. Proshlyakova EV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):492-3, Apr 78

Semi-automated T3 uptake test that uses magnetic albumin microparticles. Kubiatowicz DO, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):854-7, Jul 78

Triiodothyronine and thyroxine content of desiccated thyroid tablets. Rees-Jones RW, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1213-8, Nov 77

[Triiodothyronine, reverse-triiodothyronine, thyroxine, resin-triiodothyronine-uptake and protein bound jodide in the fluid of thyroid cysts (author's transl)] Galvan G, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(12):617-21, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technical realization of the T3 and T4 tests as well as of the triiodothyronine radioimmunoassay] Heilmann W. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):15-7, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Triiodothyronine radioimmunoassay—principles and diagnostic value] Herzmann H. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 19(1):18-21, 2 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radioimmunologic determination of serum triiodothyronine] Vosberg H. **Ric Clin Lab** 7 Suppl 2:27-39, Apr-Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Determination of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in the thyroid glands of encephalectomized rat fetuses] Proshliakova EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):720-1, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Thyroid hormone uptake and T4 derived T3 formation in different skeletal muscle types of normal and hyperthyroid rats. van Hardeveld C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):306-20, Jun 78

Thyroidal and peripheral production of thyroid hormones. Review of recent findings and their clinical implications. Schimmel M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):760-8, Dec 77 (94 ref.)

Conversion of thyroxine to 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine (reverse-T3) by a soluble enzyme system of rat liver. Cavalieri RR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):897-902, 7 Dec 77

Specificity of thyroid hormone synthesis. The role of thyroid peroxidase. Deme D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(1):73-82, 19 Apr 78

Iodothyronine metabolism in rat liver homogenates. Kaplan MM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):459-71, Feb 78

[In vitro synthesis of 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine catalyzed by thyroid peroxidase (author's transl)] Deme D, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):69-70, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Thyroid disease and function in breast cancer patients and non-hospitalized controls evaluated by determination of TSH, T3, rT3 and T4 levels in serum. Adami HO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):89-97, 1978

Serum levels of TSH, T3, rT3, T4 and T3-resin uptake in surgical trauma. Adami HO, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):482-9, Jul 78

Radioimmunoassay of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine (reverse T3) on small reusable sephadex columns. Faber J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):313-9, Feb 78

Serum thyrotrophin, triiodothyronine and thyroxine levels by radioimmunoassay during childhood and adolescence. García-Bulnes G, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):742-53, Dec 77

The relationship between levels of thyroid stimulating hormone and of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in blood of hypothyroid patients. Johansen K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(4):691-7, Aug 78

Opposite variations in serum T3 and reverse T3 during propylthiouracil treatment of thyrotoxicosis. Laurberg P, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):88-94, Jan 78

High-affinity binding of reverse T3 and tetrac in nuclei of human lymphocytes. Lemarchand-Béraud T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):516-24, Mar 78

Studies on circadian variations of plasma TSH, thyroxine and triiodothyronine in man. Lucke C, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):81-8, Sep 77

Relationship between peroxidase activity and serum TSH, T4 and T3 levels in rats in the course of iodine deficiency. Nataf BM, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):499-505, Jul 78

Extrathyroidal effects of propylthiouracil and carbimazole on serum T4, T3, reverse T3 and TRH-induced TSH-release in man. Siersbaek-Nielsen K, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):80-7, Jan 78

The effect of propranolol on serum levels of T4, T3 and reverse-T3 in hyperthyroidism. Kallner G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1-2):35-7, 1978

Serum levels of thyrotropin, thyroxine and triiodothyronine in fullterm, small-for-gestational age and preterm newborn babies. Jacobsen BB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):681-7, Nov 77

The relationship of thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), thyroxine (T4), and triiodothyronine (T3) in primary thyroid failure. Kumar MS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(6):747-51, Dec 77

T3 thyrotoxicosis in a child. Weiss EB, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):374-5, Apr 78

Triiodothyronine thyrotoxicosis in pregnancy. Wallace EZ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):106-7, 1 Jan 78

A simple, rapid and precise automated method for the determination of T3-uptake. Jennings RD. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(5):263-8, Sep 77

The free triiodothyronine (T3) index. Sawin CT, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):474-7, Apr 78

Pituitary regulation and T3 nuclear binding in thyroid carcinoma. Lemarchand-Béraud T, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(8):731-4, Nov-Dec 77

Circulating thyroid hormone levels in children. Corcoran JM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):716-20, Sep 77

Binding of thyroid hormone by erythrocyte cytoplasmic proteins. Yoshida K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):697-705, 23 Sep 77

Measurement of serum TSH and thyroid hormones in the management of treatment of thyroid carcinoma with radioiodine. Edmonds CJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(599):799-807, Nov 77

5-fluorouracil-induced increase of total serum thyroxine and triiodothyronine. Beex L, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1291-5, Oct 77

Use of protein containing magnetic microparticles in radioassays. Ithakissios DS, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2072-9, Nov 77

Evaluation of the Union Carbide T3-uptake radioimmunoassay kits for the 'Centria' system [letter] Robinson CA Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2173-4, Nov 77

Thyroid hormone kinetics: improved method for quantitative separation and measurement of the various radioiodothyronine injection. Aickin CM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(6):469-79, Dec 77

Low serum L-T3 levels in the elderly sick: protein binding, thyroid and pituitary responsiveness, and reverse T3 concentrations. Burrows AW, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(4):289-300, Oct 77

Inappropriate triiodothyronine (T3) and thyroxine (T4) radioimmunoassay levels secondary to circulating thyroid hormone autoantibodies. Ginsberg J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):133-9, Feb 78

A low T3 syndrome in diabetic ketoacidosis. Naeije R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):467-72, Jun 78

Circulating thyroid hormone levels and adequacy of dialysis. Savdie E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(2):68-72, Feb 78

Closer correlation between serum triiodothyronine and basal metabolic rate during antithyroid drug treatment in patients with Graves' disease. Hamada N, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(2):117-22, Apr 78

Effects of TRH on circulating growth hormone, prolactin and triiodothyronine levels in the bovine. Johke T. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):19-26, Feb 78

Serum thyrotropin response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone and free thyroid hormone indices in patients with familial thyroxine-binding globulin deficiency. Konno N. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):313-7, Aug 77

Decreased ratio of serum T3:rT3 in patients with hyperthyroidism. Banovac K, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):159-63, Apr 78

Binding of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in solubilized nuclear extract of human leukocytes. Felt V, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(2):212-7, Oct 77

Thyroid hormone concentrations and inhibition of thyroid stimulating hormone secretion in euthyroid subjects wit autonomous thyroid nodules. Carpi A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):421-6, Oct 77

Lowering of serum 3,3',5-triiodothyronine thyroxine ratio in patients with myocardial infarction; relationship with extent of tissue injury. Smith SJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(2):99-102, Apr 78

A dialysis rate method for the measurement of free iodothyronine and steroid hormones in blood. Ross HA. **Experientia** 34(4):538-9, 15 Apr 78

Serum T4 and T3 in active and torpid ground squirrels, Spermophilus richardsoni. Demeneix BA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):77-85, May 78

Induction of thyroxine and triiodothyronine release by thyrotrophin-releasing hormone in the hen. Klandorf H, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):377-9, Mar 78

Serum levels of triiodothyronine and thyroxine in the domestic fowl following mild cold exposure and injection of synthetic thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Kühn ER, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):336-42, Mar 78

Effect of fasting on T3 and T4 concentrations in chicken serum. May JD. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(3):323-7, Mar 78

Studies on thyroid hormones and their binding in bullfrog tadpole plasma during metamorphosis. Miyauchi H, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):254-66, Oct 77

Plasma iodothyronines in the embryonic and immediate post-hatch chick. Thommes RC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):417-22, Aug 77

Prolactin, TSH and thyroid hormones, responses to TRH in adult protein calorie malnutrition. Medeiros-Neto GA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):524-5, Nov 77

Pituitary thyroid recovery following surgery in TRH-unresponsive patients with uni- and multinodular goiter. Gemsenjäger E, et al. **Horm Res** 8(3):139-47, 1977

Triiodothyronine-producing metastatic follicular thyroid carcinoma. Hasen J, et al. **Horm Res** 8(4):219-23, 1977

Changes in serum 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine (reverse T3) concentrations with altered thyroid hormone secretion and metabolism. Kaplan MM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(3):447-56, Sep 77

Stability of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in biological fluids. Nye L, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):915-9, Nov 75

Levels of immunoglobulins G and M and tri-iodothyronine in cord blood and the diagnosis of neonatal thyroid disease. Dissanayake S. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):377-8, Feb 78

Measurement of thyroid hormone in experimental thyroid tumours in rats. Al-Hindawi AY, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):245-50, Nov 77

Free triiodothyronine (T3) index obtained from measurements of T3 resin uptake and total T3 serum concentration. Zucchelli GC, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(1-2):43-7, Jan-Jun 77

Hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid axis function during cardiopulmonary bypass. Bremner WF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(3):392-9, Mar 78

[A radioimmunoassay for measurement of 3, 3', 5'-triiodothyronine (reverse T3). Takagi A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(2):275-81, Apr 78

Thyroid-stimulating hormone (tsh), triiodothyronine (t3) and thyroxine (t4) response to intravenous and oral stimulation with synthetic thyrotropin-releasing hormone (trh) in young healthy adults. Vogt P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(1):31-5, 1 Jan 78

Changes in the circulating thyroid hormones during anaesthesia and thyroid surgery. Sara CA, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(8):241-2, 20 Aug 77

Correlation of sequential changes in serum thyroglobulin, triiodothyronine, and thyroxine in patients with Graves' disease and subacute thyroiditis. Izumi M, et al. **Metabolism** 27(4):449-60, Apr 78

Effect of estrogens on thyroid function. II. Alterations in plasma thyroid hormone levels and their metabolism. Sawhney RC, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):279-88, Mar 78

Isolation of labeled triiodothyronine from serum using affinity chromatography: application to the extimation of the peripheral T4 to T3 conversion in rats. Zimmerman CJ, et al. **Metabolism** 27(3):303-13, Mar 78

Serum triiodothyronine concentrations in riboflavin-deficient, diabetic and normal mice. Reddi AS. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):690-3, Apr 78

A 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine (reverse T3) radioimmunoassay. Bagni B, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(4):387-95, Oct-Dec 77

Radioimmunological determination of reverse triiodothyronine in unextracted serum and serum dialysates. Laurberg P, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(8):735-9, Dec 77

Myxedema coma and normal serum thyroxine. Lizarralde G, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):860-2, Jul 78

The thyroid reserve in patients with breast cancer. Saito S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):229-35, Jul 77

[Diagnostic significance of plasma triiodothyronine determination] Lémanová Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(31):950-4, 5 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Interference of T4 in different serum T3 radioimmunologic determination kits] Baldet L, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):63-4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Serum T4, T3, rT3 and T.S.H. concentration in cancer (author's transl)] Dessaint JP, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):73-4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Respective indications of in vitro thyroid tests (IT4 and IT3) for the diagnosis of hyperthyroidism. Use of a computer diagnosis program aid] Fragu P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):65-66, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Chronologic study of free T3 and T4, of responses to TRH and of the suppression test during treatment of Basedow's disease] Jaffiol C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):61-2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Amiodarone-induce 'low T3-syndrome' (author's transl)] Jonckheer MH, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):143, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Serum thyroid hormones in hyperthyroid patients treated with carbimazole (author's transl)] Linquette M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(2):83-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Critical study of the value of serum triiodothyronine (T3) determination in Basedow's disease] Orgiazzi J, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):67-8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Alterations in thyroid hormones and thyrotropin response to TRH in cirrhotic patients with or without hyperammonemia (author's transl)] Schlienger JL, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):75-6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Binding of 3,3',5'-triiodo-L-thyronine (rT3) to human serum proteins] Baudry M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(18):1323-5, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Thyroxine and triiodothyronine in the serum of euthyrotic subjects following radiographic examinations using iodine-containing contrast media] Bauhofer G, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(27):927-8, 7 Jul 78 (Ger)

[Ring experiment for determining thyroid function: triiodothyronine binding capacity (TBG), total thyroxine (T4), thyrotropin (hTSH) and the effective thyroxine quotient (ETR)] Kühnel W, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):258-61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Increased triiodothyronine (T3) serum level in euthyroid metabolic conditions] Loos U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1362-4, 17-21 Apr 77 (Ger)

[The significance of reverse triiodothyronine determination in thyroid diseases] Bános C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(43):2575-6, 23 Oct 77 (Hun)

[Relationship between thyroid hormone serum concentration and normal thyroxine values in thyroid diseases] Bános C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(8):445-9, 19 Feb 78 (Hun)

[Serum levels of 3,3', 5'-triiodothyponine (reverse T3) in newborn infants] Cavallo L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(7):485-9, 15 Apr 77 (Ita)

[The T3 level in normal subjects of the city of Palermo, subdivided into age groups] Licata G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1898-801, 15 Nov 77 (Ita)

[Determinations of plasma TSH, T4, T3, cortisol and HGH in 2 anencephalic newborn infants] Colombo A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(4):349-52, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Study of thyroid function in the neonatal period] Tortorolo G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):99-108, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Contribution of the radioimmunoassay of T3 to the functional diagnosis of the thyroid] Di Toma C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):774-5, Sep 77 (Ita)

[Radioimmunoassay in the study of thyroid function] Martino F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):775-7, Sep 77 (Ita)

[Experimental studies and clinical application of Phadebas T3 RIA kit] Inada M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):699-702, Jul 78 (Jpn)

[T3 uptake diagnostic kit with a solid phase method--experimental and clinical studies of Konsul T3 Uptake] Koizumi K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):489-91, May 78 (Jpn)

[Experimental and clinical studies of T3 radioimmunoassay kit by a solid phase method--Konsul T3 RIA] Koizumi K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(7):703-6, Jul 78 (Jpn)

[Clinical application of T3-RIA-gnost with polyethyleneglycol] Masouka T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):471-5, May 78 (Jpn)

[Triiodothyronine uptake by Konsul T3 Uptake Kit] Mitsuma T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):481-4, May 78 (Jpn)

[Double antibody radioimmunoassay of T4 and T3 using 'Eiken' Kit] Miyachi M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(8):917-9, Aug 77 (Jpn)

[Serum triiodothyronine determination with triiodothyronine 'Eiken'] Nakagawa K, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(2):193-5, Feb 78 (Jpn)

[Determination of serum T3 with triiodothyronine (T3) 'Eiken' kit] Nihei R, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(3):261-84, Mar 78 (Jpn)

[Studies of thyroid gland function tests with Thyrotest-3,4] Niimi M, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(2):209-13, Feb 78 (Jpn)

[Studies of radioimmunoassay of triiodothyronine with solid phase method--Konsul T3RIA kit] Nishina R, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(4):417-20, Apr 78 (Jpn)

[Phadebas T3-RIA kit] Sekizawa N, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):477-9, May 78 (Jpn)

[Experimental and clinical studies of serum T3 determination with RIA-Mat T3 kit] Takasaka T, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(3):293-9, Mar 78 (Jpn)

[Serum T3 determination with Phadebas T3RIA kit--experimental and clinical studies] Takeda H, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(4):405-9, Apr 78 (Jpn)

[Experimental and clinical study of triiodothyronine resin strip radioimmunoassay kits] Bungyo K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):111-5, Feb 78 (Jpn)

[Serum triiodothyronine determination. Comparison with other thyroid function test values] Sakai Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):117-22, Feb 78 (Jpn)

[Effects of anesthesia and surgery on thyroid function in man (author's transl)] Matsuki A, et al. **Masui** 27(2):117-23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Changes in serum T3, T4 and TSH before and after the T3-suppression test in patients treated for Graves' disease (author's transl)] Tamai H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(1):17-27, 20 Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Determination of serum triiodothyronine using RIA-gnost T3 (author's transl)] Mikuni T. **Radioisotopes** 27(5):271-3, May 78 (Jpn)

[Clinical significance of percent retention, ratio value and free thyroxine index obtained by trilute-S (author's transl)] Uete T, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):342-4, Jun 78 (Jpn)

[Determination of serum T3(triiodothyronine) by RIA-Mat T3 Kit (author's transl)] Higuchi I.

Radioisotopes (Tokyo) 26(7):479–81, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[Determination of triiodothyronine by RIA-MATT3 kit (author's transl)] Kinoshita F, et al.
Radioisotopes (Tokyo) 26(6):403–5, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**
[Technical basis and some clinical trials of Ultragnost T3] Nagata H, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):560–2, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Technical basis and some clinical trials of Ultragnost T3 (author's transl)] Nagata H, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(8):563–5, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Our experience using the Seralute Total T3 RIA Kit (author's transl)] Saito K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(7):482–5, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[Effect of plasma administration on serum concentration of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in patients with hyperthyroidism] Zieleniewski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):371–4, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Thyrotropic hormone, triiodothyronine and thyroxine content in the blood serum in Itsenko-Cushing disease] Starkova NT, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(6):3–5, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

'Low T3 syndrome' in patients chronically treated with an iodine-containing drug, amiodarone. Jonckheer MH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):27–35, Jul 78
[The low serum triiodothyronine syndrome in nonthyroid diseases. Distribution of plasma TSH concentrations] Linquette M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 39(1):79–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Response to thyrotrophin-releasing hormone and triiodothyronine suppressibility in euthyroid multinodular goitre. Smeulers J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7(5):389–97, Nov 77
A comparison of thyopac-3 and T3-resin uptake for the calculation of free thyroxine index for assessing thyroid status. Kanagasabapathy AS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):479–86, Sep 77
Failure of triiodothyronine to inhibit TSH-mediated thyroid hormone release in man. Croxson MS, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 45(3):593–6, Sep 77
[Responses to the TRH and T3 suppression tests in euthyroid subjects with a family history of Graves' disease (author's transl)] Tamai H, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(1):68–77, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Factors affecting the results of TBC-index determination] Suzuki N, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(1):50–2, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**
[TRH test and the T-3 suppression test in different states of function of the thyroid gland] Górowski T, et al.
Endokrynol Pol 28(6):503–13, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Removal of an endogenous antigen from an antibody to increase its effective affinity constant, as illustrated by triiodothyronine assay. Oliver LK, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2039–42, Nov 77
Antibody binding of thyroid hormone in juvenile goitrous hypothyroidism. Herrmann J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):394–400, Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Comparison of the methods for tissue triiodothyronine (T3) extraction and subsequent radioimmunoassay. Takaishi M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):125–32, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Nuclear receptors for thyroid hormone. DeGroot LJ.
Adv Exp Med Biol 96:45–72, 1978 (45 ref.)
Parameter identifiability and experiment design: thyroid hormone metabolism parameters. DiStefano JJ 3d, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):R134–44, Sep 77
Reduced nuclear triiodothyronine receptors in starvation-induced hypothyroidism. DeGroot LJ, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 79(1):173–8, 7 Nov 77
Selective alterations in hepatic enzyme response after reduction of nuclear triiodothyronine receptor sites by partial hepatectomy and starvation. Dillmann WH, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 80(1):259–66, 13 Jan 78
High affinity thyroid hormone binding sites on purified rat liver plasma membranes. Pliam NB, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 79(1):166–72, 7 Nov 77
Partial purification and characterization of nuclear triiodothyronine binding proteins. Torresani J, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 81(1):147–53, 15 Mar 78
Regulation of thyroid hormone metabolism in rat liver fractions. Höffken B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(1):114–24, 13 Feb 78
Nuclear binding of triiodothyronine and thyroxine in lymphocytes from subjects with hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism and resistance to thyroid hormones. Liewendahl K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):41–8, 1 Feb 78
Reduction in hepatic triiodothyronine binding capacity induced by fasting. Burman KD, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1331–4, Oct 77
Adsorption equilibria of thyroid hormones in the liver cell. Wahl R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):25–33, 17 Oct 77
Active transport of triiodothyronine (T3) into isolated rat liver cells. Krenning EP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(1):113–6, 1 Jul 78
Uptake of triiodothyronine and thyroxine by isolated rabbit adipocytes. Parl F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):145–7, 1 Nov 77
Metabolism of thyroid hormones by the isolated perfused rabbit kidney. Adlkofer F, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):400–3, Sep 77
Reverse triiodothyronine metabolism in euthyroid adults. Corcoran JM, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):526–7, Nov 77
Triiodothyronine receptors in lymphocytes of newborn and adult rats. Csaba G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):499–501, Nov 77
Low triiodothyronine euthyroidism in anorexia nervosa. pp. 263–70. Moshang T Jr, et al.
In: Vigersky RA, ed. Anorexia nervosa. New York, Raven Press, 1977. WM 174 A615 1976.
Reverse T3. Rastogi GK. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):753–5, Oct 77
Ultracentrifugal characterization of cytosol-binding proteins for thyroxine and triiodothyronine in human liver. Hamada S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):833–6, Oct 77
Effect of starvation on the production and metabolism of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in euthyroid obese patients. Vagenakis AG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1305–9, Dec 77
Nonlinear (amplified) relationship between nuclear occupancy by triiodothyronine and the appearance rate of hepatic alpha-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase and malic enzyme in the rat. Oppenheimer JH, et al.
J Clin Invest 61(4):987–97, Apr 78
Contributions of plasma triiodothyronine and local thyroxine monodeiodination to triiodothyronine to nuclear triiodothyronine receptor saturation in pituitary, liver, and kidney of hypothyroid rats. Further evidence relating saturation of pituitary nuclear triiodothyronine receptors and the acute inhibition of thyroid-stimulating hormone release. Silva JE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1247–59, May 78
Thyroid hormone binding in rat mammary gland [proceedings] Hayden TJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):38P–39P, Dec 77
Age related changes in serum throxine and 125I-triiodothyronine resin sponge uptake in the young dog. Book SA. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):646–50, Oct 77
Recent developments in thyroid hormone metabolism: interpretation and significance of measurements of reverse T3, 3,3'T2, and thyroglobulin. Burman KD. **Metabolism** 27(5):615–30, May 78
Physicochemical properties of the cytoplasmic triiodothyronine binding protein from tadpole liver and tail fin. Jaffe RC. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(2):205–11, Jul-Aug 78
Properties of solubilized nuclear triiodothyronine binding proteins. Torresani J, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(3):321–30, Jan 78
Nuclear triiodothyronine receptors in the developing rat brain. Valcana T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 11(1):31–41, Jun 78
Development-related changes of triiodothyronine binding to brain cytosol receptors. Geel SE. **Nature** 269(5627):428–30, 29 Sep 77
Sulfhydryl groups and the monodeiodination of thyroxine to triiodothyronine. Chopra IJ. **Science** 199(4331):904–6, 24 Feb 78
Fasting decreases triiodothyronine receptor capacity. Schussler GC, et al. **Science** 199(4329):686–8, 10 Feb 78
Pituitary nuclear 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine and thyrotropin secretion: an explanation for the effect of thyroxine. Silva JE, et al. **Science** 198(4317):617–20, 11 Nov 77
[Levels of triiodothyronine and reverse triiodothyronine in the thyroid glands of man and swine at different stages of development] Etling N, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 286(1):85–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A model for the adsorptive distribution of thyroid hormone in the cell (author's transl)] Geiseler D, et al.
J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 16(6):359–64, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[T3 toxicosis (T3 thyrotoxicois and T3 hyperthyroidism)] Mitsuma T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:112–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Triiodothyronine nuclear receptors. II. In vitro T-3 rat liver nuclear receptors interaction. Effect of age on kinetic parameters of binding] Kubica A, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):387–94, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Goiter in girls at the age of puberty. II. Determination of thyroid iodine uptake and triiodothyronine-binding index] Mach W. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):865–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[In vitro thyroid hormone reception by the adenohypophysis and hypothalamus of male rats of different ages] Bershteina LM. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):111–5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative effects of L 3,3'5 triiodothyronine on the activity of glucose-6-phosphatase in the liver and the adipose tissue of the epididymal of the rat. Changes in the body and the epididymal fat originated by the hormone] Llamas R. **Gac Med Mex** 113(11):533–7, Nov 77 **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of triiodothyronine on the normal and regenerating facial nerve of the rat. Stelmack BM, et al.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 40(2):151–5, 10 Oct 77
The postnatal development of rat dentate gyrus and the effect of early thyroid hormone treatment. Seress L.
Anat Embryol (Berl) 151(3):335–9, 2 Dec 77
Thyroid hormone-divalent cation interactions. Effect of thyroid hormone on mitochondrial calcium metabolism. Herd PA. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):220–5, May 78
Metabolic responses to catecholamines in dogs injected with a single dose of triiodothyronine. Brzezinska Z, et al.
Arch Int Physiol Biochim 85(3):487–95, Aug 77
Effects of triiodothyronine upon the 131I and 99mTc uptake by the submandibular salivary glands in A2G mice. Houssay AB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(10–11):625–8, 1977
Futile hydrogen cycling in liver cells from triiodothyronine treated rats. Rognstad R.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 78(3):881–8, 10 Oct 77
In vitro stimulation of tadpole tail regression by cyclic AMP. Stuart ES, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):621–6, 30 May 78
Modulation in vitro of monoamine oxidase activity by thyroid hormones. Asaad MM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):751–6, 1 Mar 78
Effect of pyruvate on thyroid hormone-induced lipolysis in rat adipose tissue in vitro. Ichikawa A, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 26(19):1783–9, 1 Oct 77
Increased activity of rat liver nucleolar protein kinase following triiodothyronine administration. Fugassa E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(2):350–6, 8 Dec 77
Hormone action at the membrane level. VII. Stimulation of dihydroalprenolol binding to beta-adrenergic receptors in isolated rat heart ventricle slices by triiodothyronine and thyroxine. Kempson S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):320–9, 3 May 78
The effects of thyroid hormones on myelination in the developing rat brain. Freundl K, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):217–23, 1978
Effect of cortisone or L-triiodothyronine administration to pregnant rats on the activity of fetal intestinal disaccharidases and lysosomal acid beta-galactosidase. Jumawan J, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):211–7, 1977
Hormonal regulation of epidermis-specific protein and messenger RNA synthesis in amphibian metamorphosis. Reeves R. **Dev Biol** 60(1):163–79, 1 Oct 77
Behavioral effects of neonatal thyroid hormones and differential postweaning rearing in rats. Sjödén PO, et al.
Dev Psychobiol 11(4):371–3, Jul 78
Triiodothyronine stimulates nuclear RNA synthesis. DeGroot LJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1690–700, Dec 77
The effect 3,5,3'-triiodo-L-thyronine on the kinetic parameters of sugar transport in cultured chick embryo heart cells. Segal J, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1468–74, Nov 77
Early increase in the phosphorylation of liver chromatin non-histone proteins from thyroidectomized rats treated with triiodothyronine. Taningher M, et al.
Endocrinology 101(4):1221–7, Oct 77
Effect of triiodothyronine on thyroliberin-induced somatotropin release in patients with acromegaly. Pawlikowski M, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(6):497–501, Nov-Dec 77
Recovery of peripheral nerve function after axotomy: effect of triiodothyronine. Berenberg RA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):349–63, Nov 77
The acidic glycosaminoglycans in gasric mucosa of athyroid rats: The effects of L-tri-iodothyronine. Kofoed JA, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):808–9, 15 Jun 78
Effect of cortisone or triiodothyronine administration to pregnant rats on lysosomal hydrolases in fetal forebrain and cerebellum. Lau HC, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):566–7, 15 May 78
Thyroid hormone actions and membrane fluidity. Blocking action thyroxine on triiodothyronine effect. de Mendoza D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):199–203, 1 Dec 77
Thyroxine and tolazoline hydrochloride in the prevention of cold injury. Malhotra MS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):297–304, Aug 77
Membrane cooperative enzymes. High molecular specificity for blocking action of thyroxine on triiodothyronine effect in rat erythrocyte and Escherichia coli systems. de Mendoza D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6255–9, 10 Sep 78
Increased (Na+,K+)-ATPase concentrations in various tissues of rats caused by thyroid hormone treatment. Lin MH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):723–6, 10 Feb 78
Regulation of pituitary receptors for thyrotropin-releasing hormone by thyroid hormones. Perrone MH, et al.
J Biol Chem 253(14):5168–73, 25 Jul 78
Thyroid hormone-induced regulation of polyribosomal translational efficiency in tadpole tail muscle. Saleem M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1378–84, 10 Mar 78
Evidence for thyroid hormone-dependent and independent glucocorticoid actions in cultured cells. Studies on the induction of growth hormone and glutamine synthetase in GH1 cells and tyrosine aminotransferase in Reuber H-35 cells. Samuels HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5895–8, 10 Sep 78
Thyroid hormonelike actions of 3,3',5'-L-triiodothyronine nad 3,3'-diiodothyronine. Papavasiliou SS, et al.

J Clin Invest 60(6):1230–9, Dec 77
Regulation of thyrotrophin secretion by negative feedback of tri-iodothyronine on the hypothalamus. Belchetz PE, et al. J Endocrinol 76(3):439–48, Mar 78
Thyroid control over biomembranes. IV. Rat heart muscle mitochondria. Shaw MJ, et al. J Mol Cell Cardiol 9(9):749–61, Sep 77
The effect of thyroid hormones on rat pineal indoleamine metabolism in vitro. Nir I, et al. J Neural Transm 42(2):117–26, 1978
Thyroid hormone inhibition of synaptosome amino acid uptake and protein synthesis. Verity MA, et al. J Neurochem 29(5):853–8, Nov 77
Dose–response studies on the inhibitory effect of thyroid hormones on insulin secretion in the rat. Lenzen S. Metabolism 27(1):81–8, Jan 78
Regulation of malic enzyme synthesis by thyroid hormone and glucagon: inhibitor and kinetic experiments. Goodridge AG. Mol Cell Endocrinol 11(1):19–29, Jun 78
Regulation of growth hormone gene expression: synergistic effects of thyroid and glucocorticoid hormones. Martial JA, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74(10):4293–5, Oct 77
Thyroid and glucocorticoid hormones synergistically control growth hormone mRNA in cultured GH1 cells. Shapiro LE, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(1):45–9, Jan 78
An enzymatic defect in the obese (ob/ob) mouse: loss of thyroid-induced sodium- and potassium-dependent adenosinetriphosphatase. York DA, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75(1):477–81, Jan 78
Effect of thyroid hormone on the ploidy of rat liver nuclei as determined by flow-cytometry. Mendecki J, et al. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 158(1):63–M, May 78
Thyroid hormone-induced supersensitivity to the cardiac phosphorylase-activating effect of adrenergic amines. McNeill JH. Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab 11:413–8, 26–29 May 76
[Role of RNA polymerases in the increased RNA synthesis induced in the rat liver by the administration of 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine (T3)] Zoncheddu A, et al. Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(19):1679–85, 15 Oct 77 (Ita)
[Triiodothyronine and thyroxine levels and tissue respiration in physically trained rats treated with thyroid hormones] Czech W, et al. Endokrynol Pol 29(3):207–15, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of triiodothyronine and methylthiouracil on the enzymatic activity of biogenic amine metabolism in rat brain synaptosomes] Savitskii SIu, et al. Farmakol Toksikol 41(1):60–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of thyroid hormones and iodine ions on the amino acid incorporation into proteins of liver mitochondria] Rachev RR, et al. Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 24(4):72–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of thyroid hormones on the ultrastructure of human embryo fibroblast-like cells] Dyshlovoi VD, et al. Tsitol Genet 12(2):157–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

SECRETION

Characterization of T3 immunoreactivity release from thyroid gland in vitro a reflection of colloid droplet formation. Chatterjee S, et al. Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 86(1):119–27, Sep 77
T3 euthyroidism in follicular thyroid carcinoma. Kabadi UM. Ann Intern Med 88(3):359–60, Mar 78
Triiodothyronine-secreting (toxic) adenoma of the thyroid gland: light and electron microscopic characteristics. Panke TW, et al. Cancer 41(2):528–37, Feb 78
Evidence for thyroidal secretion of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine in man and its control by TSH. Hooper MJ, et al. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 8(3):267–73, Mar 78
Dynamics of hormone release from the perfused canine thyroid during cyclic AMP infusion. Laurberg P. Horm Metab Res 10(2):152–5, Mar 78
Triiodothyronine (T3)—toxicosis. Turner JJ, et al. Ir Med J 68(23):589–92, 27 Dec 75
Inhibition of TSH-stimulated radioiodine turnover and release of T4 and T3 in vivo by somatostatin. Loos U, et al. Metabolism 27(9 Suppl 1):1269–73, Sep 78
[Effect of bromocryptine on the secretion of thyrotropic hormone, triiodothyronine, and thyroxine in patients with hypothyroidism] Felt V, et al. Vnitr Lek 23(9):868–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Study of the thyroid function by the I-M TRH test (2 mg) (author's transl)] Fournier M, et al. Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 39(1):59–60, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of triiodothyronine administration in patients with chronic renal failure. Carter JN, et al. Aust NZ J Med 7(6):612–6, Dec 77
Effect of triiodothyronine on bronchial asthma. II. Ismail AA, et al. J Asthma Res 14(3):111–8, Apr 77
High remission-rate in hyperthyroidism: correlation with 'total thyroidal rest therapy'. Reis LC, et al. Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol 10(5):311–8, 1977
[Changes in the serum level of thyroid gland hormones in patients with hypothyroidism treated with triiodothyronine or thyroxine] Felt V, et al. Cas Lek Cesk 116(34):1052–4, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
['Hypothyroid' goitre in puberty treated with a combined T3/T4 preparation (author's transl)] Hesse V, et al. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 102(40):1412–8, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Indications and procedures in conservative goiter treatment] Bürgi H. Helv Chir Acta 44(5–6):709–18, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Study on the TRH test during the course of the treatment of primary hypothyroidism (author's transl)] Enomoto H, et al. Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 53(6):719–38, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[T3 (3–5–3'-triiodothyronine) as initial treatment of hypothyroidism. Preliminary trials]? Skare S, et al. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 97(22):1067–9, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

URINE

Urinary excretion of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in different thyroid function states in man. Rogowski P, et al. Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(3):525–34, Mar 78
Increased urinary excretion of triiodothyronine (T3) and thyroxine (T4) and decreased serum thyreotropic hormone (TSH) induced by motion sickness. Habermann J, et al. Aviat Space Environ Med 49(1 Pt 1):58–61, Jan 78
Radioimmunoassay of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in urine using extraction and separation of Sephadex columns. Rogowski P, et al. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 37(8) Dec 77
[Measurement of triiodothyronine in urine] Yoshida K, et al. Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 53(7):844–53, 20 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

TRIKETOCHOLANIC ACID see **DEHYDROCHOLIC ACID**

TRILOGY OF FALLOT see under **HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS, ATRIAL**

TRIMEBUTINE see under **BENZOATES**

TRIMECAINE see under **ACETANILIDE**

TRIMEDOXIME see under **OXIMES**

TRIMEPRAZINE

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Alimemazine (Vallergan) as hypnotic in general practice. Pilot project and double-blind comparison with placebo] Lingjaerde O. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(16):828–31, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

TRIMESTER, FIRST see **PREGNANCY TRIMESTER, FIRST**

TRIMESTER, SECOND see **PREGNANCY TRIMESTER, SECOND**

TRIMESTER, THIRD see **PREGNANCY TRIMESTER, THIRD**

TRIMETAPHAN see **TRIMETHAPHAN**

TRIMETAZIDINE see under **PIPERAZINES**

TRIMETHADIONE see under **OXAZOLES**

TRIMETHAPHAN

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Pulmonary shunting and lung volume during hypotension induced with trimetaphan. Skene DS, et al. Br J Anaesth 50(4):339–44, Apr 78
The effects of sodium nitroprusside and trimethaphan camsylate on cerebral blood flow in rhesus monkeys. Brown FD, et al. Neurosurgery 2(1):31–4, Jan–Feb 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Circulatory effects of controlled arterial hypotension with trimetaphan (Arfonad). Experimental study in patients with left ventricular failure. Nitter-Hauge S. Br Heart J 40(4):401–5, Apr 78

TRIMETHAZONE see under **PYRAZOLES**

TRIMETHIDINIUM COMPOUNDS see under **AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS**

TRIMETHOPRIM

A voltammetric study of trimethoprim. Ellaithy MM, et al. Pharmazie 33(6):343–4, Jun 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Treatment of urinary tract infection with a single dose of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Bailey RR, et al. Can Med Assoc J 118(5):551–2, 4 Mar 78
Bladder instillations with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in the treatment of urinary infection. Hachen HJ. Chemotherapy 24(1):55–60, 1978
Trimethoprim with sulfamethoxazole for treatment of infection with Pneumocystis carinii in renal insufficiency. Bourgault AM, et al. Chest 74(1):91–2, Jul 78
Treatment of pulmonary melioidosis with combination of trimethoprim and sulfamethoxazole. Fuller PB, et al. Chest 74(2):222–4, Aug 78
A comparative trial of co-trimoxazole and chloramphenicol in thyphoid and paratyphoid fever. Ramachandran S, et al. J Trop Med Hyg 81(2–3):36–9, Feb–Mar 78
Nocardia asteroides sinusitis. Presentation as a trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole responsive fever of unknown origin. Katz P, et al. JAMA 238(22):2397–8, 28 Nov 77
Long-term treatment with trimethoprim [letter] Brumfitt W, et al. Lancet 2(8082):210, 22 Jul 78
Co-trimoxazole for prevention of infection in acute leukaemia. Enno A, et al. Lancet 2(8086):395–7, 19 Aug 78
Results of five different types of chemotherapy in 252 cases of typhoid fever. de Ritis F, et al. Mater Med Pol 9(4):322–7, Oct–Dec 77
Successful chemoprophylaxis for Pneumocystis carinii pneumonitis. Hughes WT, et al. N Engl J Med 297(26):1419–26, 29 Dec 77
Therapeutic uses of co-trimoxazole. McAllister TA. Scott Med J 23(1):47–9, Jan 78
Pharmacokinetic data of Sumetrolim. Nevihostényi G, et al. Ther Hung 26(2):85–9, 1978
[Co-trimoxazol Spofa (Duon) in patients with chronic urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Prát V, et al. Cas Lek Cesk 117(22–23):717–9, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
Clinical study of sulfamethoxazole trimethoprim in ENT for suppurative otitis and rhinosinusitis] Rostein D. Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord) 99(1–2):157–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Treatment of acute and chronic pyelonephritis using trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole (suspension for adults)] Stoian L. Med Monatsschr 31(9):418–9, Sep 77 (Ger)
[Antibacterial therapy of chronic bronchial infections. A comparison of the effect of two trimethoprim–sulfonamide combinations] Burkhardt F, et al. Med Welt 29(3):98–101, 20 Jan 78 (Ger)
[Treatment of typhoid and paratyphoid fever with sulfamethoxazole–trimethoprim combination product (author's transl)] Kobayashi Y, et al. Kansensbogaku Zasshi 51(5):223–30, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Treatment of fresh gonnorhea using sigle day rondomycin, biseptol and ceporin administration in men] Omarov IM. Vestn Dermatol Venerol (11):75–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse reactions to co-trimoxazole in hospitalized medical patients. Lawson DH, et al. Am J Med Sci 275(1):53–7, Jan–Feb 78
Fatal agranulocytosis attributed to co-trimoxazole therapy [letter] Inman WH. Br Med J 2(6087):639, 3 Sep 77
Antibiotic-associated pseudomembranous colitis. Bartle WR, et al. Can Med Assoc J 116(2):162–3, 22 Jan 77
Stevens-Johnson syndrome (erythema multiforme) following ingestion of trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole on two separate occasions in the same person: a case report. Azinge NO, et al. J Allergy Clin Immunol 62(2):125–6, Aug 78
Acute polyneuropathy possibly associated with co-trimoxazole [letter] Grossman AB, et al. Lancet 2(8038):616–7, 17 Sep 77
Stevens-Johnson syndrome due to co-trimoxazole [letter] Kikuchi S, et al. Lancet 2(8089):580, 9 Sep 78
Sulpha-trimethoprim combinations and male fertility [letter] Murdia A, et al. Lancet 2(8085):375–6, 12 Aug 78
Co-trimoxazole fatality [letter] Thorpe JA, et al. Lancet 1(8058):276–7, 4 Feb 78
Acute pancytopenia due to megaloblastic arrest in association with co-trimoxazole. Blackwell EA, et al. Med J Aust 2(1):38–41, 1 Jul 78
Co-trimoxazole [letter] Collins IS. Med J Aust 2(1):26–8, 1 Jul 78
Trimethoprim–sulphamethoxazole and thrombocytopenia. Dickson HG. Med J Aust 2(1):5–7, 1 Jul 78
Hepatic injury in a child caused by trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole. Stevenson DK, et al. Pediatrics 61(6):864–6, Jun 78
[Agranulocytosis due to cotrimoxazole in a seven-year-old boy (author's transl)] Lasson U. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 102(36):1287–9, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Generalized acute pustulosis. An unusual presentation of leukocytoclastic vasculitis] Braun-Falco O, et al. Hautarzt 29(7):371–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Complete bone marrow suppression and megaloblastic anemia as a result of long-term treatment with cotrimoxazole] Hellmann A, et al. Pol Tyg Lek 32(46):1801–2, 14 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Cutaneous side effects of Biseptol] Toruniowa B. Przegl Dermatol 65(1):55–61, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

ANALYSIS

Preparation and characterization of the sulfamethoxazole–trimethoprim 1:1 molecular compound.

Giordano F, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(12):889–96, Dec 77

The gas—liquid chromatographic analysis of trimethoprim in plasma and urine. Land G, et al. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):143–7, 1 Jul 78

Determination of trimethoprim and sulfamethoxazole (co-trimoxazole) in body fluids of man by means of high-performance liquid chromatography. Vree TB, et al. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):103–12, 1 Jul 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effect of thymidine on activity of trimethoprim and sulphamethoxazole. Stokes A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):165–71, Feb 78

BLOOD

On the pharmacokinetics of sulphonamide + trimethoprim combination orally administered to geese. Romváry A, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):173–82, 1976

Trimethoprim and sulfamethoxazole blood levels in man after intra-muscular administration. Lázaro A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(3):287–9, May 78

[Serum concentration of Co-trimeoxazole in various galenic preparations] Windorfer A, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(45):1475–6, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[An investigation into the levels of a trimethoprim–sulphamethoxazole combination in the ventricular fluid of neurosurgical patients (author's transl)] Friedrich H, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 37(3–4):271–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[The bacteriological diagnosis of the urinary tract infection and the simultaneous examination of sensibility against trimethoprim–sulphametoxazole by means of agar slides (bactrim–urotube) (author's transl)] Gueney F. **Praxis** 67(31):1144–7, 1 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetics of trimethoprim (TMP) in normal and febrile rabbits. Ladefoged O. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(5):507–14, Nov 77

The combination trimethoprim–sulphamethoxazole. Hansen I. **Antibiot Chemother** 25:217–32, 1978 (92 ref.)

Co-trimoxazole: kinetic differences and the route of administration [letter] Lazaro A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):528–9, Sep 77

Blood and salivary concentrations of sulfamethoxazole and trimethoprim in man. Eatman FB, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 5(6):615–24, Dec 77

The influence of pH on antimicrobial substances in canine vaginal and urethral secretions. Hoyme U, et al. **Urol Res** 6(1):35–42, 21 Feb 78

Distribution of trimethoprim/sulphadiazine in plasma, tissue and synovial fluids. Piercy DW. **Vet Rec** 102(24):523–4, 17 Jun 78

[Clinico-pharmacological studies on the pharmacokinetics of a combination sulfamethoxazol/trimethoprim in normal subjects (author's transl)] Donike M, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2373–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on the prostatic tissue and seminal plasma levels of the chemothrapeutics. 1. Chephalexin, doxycycline and sulfamethoxazole–trimethoprim (author's transl)] Adachi B. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):596–603, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Factors influencing susceptibility of Nocardia species to trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole. Bennett JE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(4):624–7, Apr 78

Synergistic activity of trimethoprim and amikacin against gram-negative bacilli. Parsley TL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):349–52, Sep 77

Quantitative inhibition of Haemophilus influenzae by trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole. Pelton SI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(6):649–54, Dec 77

In vitro susceptibility of Haemophilus influenzae to sulfamethoxazole–trimethoprim and cefaclor, cephalexin, and cephradine. Sinai R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):861–4, May 78

Dihydrofolate reductases in some folate-requiring bacteria with low trimethoprim susceptibility. Then RL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 14(1):112–7, Jul 78

Studies on the in vitro development of drug resistance of Proteeae to sulfonamides, trimethoprim and combinations of a sulfonamide and trimethoprim. Grunberg E, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(5):309–13, 1977

Selected and spontaneous variants of Serratia marcescens with combined resistance against chloramphenicol, nalidixic acid, and trimethoprim. Traub WH, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(6):436–51, 1977

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole and renal function in transplant patients. Caterson RJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):553–7, May 78

The effects of trimethoprim and erythromycin on polysome metabolism in Escherichia coli. Roche J, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(1):70–3, Jan 78

The action of trimethoprim and rifampicin in combination against Gram-negative rods resistant to gentamicin. Farrell W, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):459–62, Sep 77

The interactions between rifampicin and trimethoprim: an in vitro study. Grüneberg RN, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):453–7, Sep 77

Compatibility groups of R-factors for trimethoprim resistance isolated in Italy. Romero E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3 Suppl C:35–8, Nov 77

Synergy between sulphonamide and trimethoprim in the presence of pus. Edmunds PN. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):162–4, Feb 78

Synergy between sulphonamides and trimethoprim in the presence of pus [letter] Lacey RW, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):700–1, Jul 78

In vitro susceptibility of urinary pathogens to trimethoprim, nitrofurantoin and trimethoprim—nitrofurantoin combination. Anklesaria P, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 22(4):171–5, Oct 76

Trimethoprim—resistant coliforms [letter] **Lancet** 2(8044):926, 29 Oct 77

Trimethoprim–resistant Salmonella [letter] Finlayson MC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):375, 12 Aug 78

Sulpha–trimethoprim combinations and male infertility [letter] Guillebaud J. **Lancet** 2(8088):523, 2 Sep 78

Co-trimoxazole resistant coliforms [letter] Hart CA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1081–2, 19 Nov 77

Trimethoprim–resistant Klebsiella aerogenes [letter] McGill RE. **Lancet** 2(8081):156, 15 Jul 78

Effect of co–trimoxazole on normal creatinine clearance. Shouval D, et al. **Lancet** 1(8058):244–5, 4 Feb 78

Chromosomal resistance to trimethoprim [letter] Towner KJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1371, 24 Jun 78

[Studies on synergistic behaviour and pharmacokinetics of the combination sulfonamide/trimethoprim. IV. A comparative study on potentiating the trimethoprim effect by various sulfonamides and critical observations on its dosing (author's transl)] Seydel JK, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1521–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro activity of cefoxitin compared with the activity of other antibiotics and trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole (author's transl)] Freitag V. **Med Klin** 73(12):423–7, 24 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trimethoprim/sulfonamide. Theoretical principles] Knothe H. **Med Welt** 29(17):691–5, 28 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Results from 'in vitro' resistance determinations in 9606 pathogenic microbes against the new anti–bacterial combination sulfametrol–trimethoprim] Kofler K, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128 Suppl 47:1–7, 1978 **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Delayed development of pneumocystis pneumonia following administration of short–term high–dose trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole. Wolff LJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):525–6, May 78

Trimethoprim. Pharmacology, antimicrobial activity and clinical use in urinary tract infections. Kasanen A, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 10 Suppl 22:1–39, 1978

Combination of pentamidine and trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole in therapy of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in rats. Kluge RM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(6):975–8, Jun 78

Diagnosis and treatment of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia [letter] **Arch Dis Child** 53(1):87–8, Jan 78

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonitis successfully treated with trimethoprim–sulphamethoxazole. McLennan G, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):299–301, Jun 77

The successful treatment of tropical fish tank granuloma (Mycobacterium marinum) with co–trimoxazole. Black MM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(6):689–92, Dec 77

Oral therapy of pediculosis capitis with cotrimoxazole. Shashindran CH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(6):699–700, Jun 78

A double–blind trial of single–dose chemoprophylaxis with co–trimoxazole during total abdominal hysterectomy. Mathews DD, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):894–7, Dec 77

Prophylactic co–trimoxazole in biliary surgery. Morran C, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6135):462–4, 12 Aug 78

Folate status during long–term therapy with trimethoprim and sulphadiazine. Hjortshøj A, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(5):327–31, 1978

Sulfadiazine–trimethoprim combination in the treatment of urinary tract infections. Tuomisto J, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(5):337–44, 1977

Endocarditis due to Pseudomonas aeruginosa in a heroin addict. Successful treatment with trimethoprim–Sulfamethoxazole mixture plus colistin. Yoshikawa TT, et al. **Chest** 72(6):794–6, Dec 77

Efficacy of co–trimoxazole in infantile gastro–enteritis. Billoo AG, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(6):439–43, 1978

Treatment of seven cases of chronic granulomatous disease with sulfamethoxazole–trimethoprim (SMX–TMP). Kobayashi Y, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 127(4):247–54, 20 Apr 78

Therapeutic trial of chloramphenicol, eskaycillin (ampicillin) and co–trimoxazole in upper respiratory tract infections of childhood. Gupta S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):391–3, May 77

Clinical experience with supristol in acute inflammatory diseases of children. Sanzgiri R, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):57–9, Jan 78

A comparison of Co–trimoxazole and ampicillin in the treatment of acute respiratory infections in childhood. Cooper J, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(7):222–7, 28 Apr 78

A double–blind comparative study of ampicillin, co–trimoxazole and josamycin in anthraco–silicotic miners, assessed by transtracheal puncture. Joly J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):429–33, Sep 77

Long–term treatment of sulfa–resistant urinary tract infections with a sulfamethoxazole–trimethoprim combination. Atkins EL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(1):54–60, Jan 78

Treatment of lichen planus with bactrim. Abdel–Aal H, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):547–9, 1976

Human infections with thymine–requiring bacteria. Maskell R, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):33–45, Feb 78

Comparison of pentamidine isethionate and trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole in the treatment of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Hughes WT, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):285–91, Feb 78

Trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole treatment of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonitis. Larter WE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):826–8, May 78

Trimethoprium–sulfamethoxazole and minocycline–hydrochloride in the treatment of culture–proved bacterial prostatitis. Paulson DF, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):184–5, Aug 78

Trimethoprim therapy for urinary tract infection. Long–term prophylaxis in a uremic patient. Kunin CM, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2588–90, 16 Jun 78

Co–trimoxazole and creatinine clearance [letter] **Lancet** 1(8066):711–2, 1 Apr 78

Whooping–cough: Prophylaxis with co–trimoxazole [letter] Cullen AS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):556, 11 Mar 78

Trimethoprim–resistant Salmonella [letter] French GL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1138, 26 Nov 77

Trimethoprim–resistant coliforms [letter] Marks PJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):774, 8 Oct 77

Drug prophylaxis in pertussis [letter] Rabo E. **Lancet** 2(8040):707–8, 1 Oct 77

Controlled trial of prophylactic treatment in childhood urinary–tract infection. Smellie JM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):175–8, 22 Jul 78

A comparative study of co–trimoxazole and amoxycillin in the treatment of acute bronchitis in general practice: a multicentre study. Carroll PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(9):286–7, 27 Aug 77

Intravenous co–trimoxazole therapy in serious infections. Stratford BC, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1):37–8, 1 Jul 78

A comparative trial of co–trimoxazole and amoxycillin in the treatment of acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis. Tandon MK. **Med J Aust** 2(9):281–4, 27 Aug 77

Trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole for otitis media. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(13):59–60, 30 Jun 78

Whipple's disease in a female with impaired cell–mediated immunity unresponsive to co–trimoxazole and levamisole therapy. Haeney MR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):45–50, Jan 78

A comparison of cotrimoxazole and amoxycillin in acute bronchitis. Cooper J, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1319):798–82, May 78

Long–term co– trimoxazole treatment of chronic Salmonella carriers. Iwarson S. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):297–9, 1977

beta–lactamase production by strains of Escherichia coli of intermediate susceptibility to beta–lactam antibiotics. A study of their clinical significance in urinary tract infection. Brauner A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis [Suppl]** (13):67–72, 1978

Treatment of Nocardia asteroides infection with trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole. Cook FV, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):512–5, May 78

Treatment of Salmonella prostatitis with trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole. Young DV, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):742–3, Jun 78

The use of the antibacterial drug combination Poteseptyl (trimethoprim + Superseptyl) in infancy and childhood. Németh I, et al. **Ther Hung** 25(4):153–6, 1977

Effect of trimethoprim–sulphamethoxazole on vibrio clearance in cholera (El Tor): a comparative study. Dutta JK, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):40–2, 1978

Serum antibody titers in treatment with trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole for chronic prostatitis. Meares EM Jr. **Urology** 11(2):142–6, Feb 78

[Double–blind comparative study of trimethroprim–sulphacetamide–polymyxin b and gentamicin in the treatment of otorrhoea (author's transl)] Gydé MC, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(1–2):43–55, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ambulatory pediatrics: 3–day treatment of non–obstructive urinary tract infections in young girls (1st evaluation)] Girardet P, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(12):609–11, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The bioavailability and clinical efficay of drylin, a new drug combination of TMP/SMZ] Rilling GJ. **Fortschr Med** 95(25):2167–70, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic experience with lidaprim tablets in urological practice] Randhofer W. **Med Welt** 29(22):934–8, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Trimethoprim and sulfonamide. A chemotherapeutically effective combination with 2 points of attack] Gladtke E. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(32–33):1059–62, 11 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New sulfonamide–trimethoprim combination, Supristol. Results of a joint therapeutic trial (author's transl)] Frank

H, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(44):1441–4, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A comparison of Ultrax, Diazil, Bactrim and Spiramycin in experimental toxoplasmosis in mice (author's transl)] Coradello H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):25–9, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical tolerance of a new batch of intramuscularly injectable co-trimoxazole (Bacterim 'Roche') in patients with bronchopulmonary infections] Iglauer E, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(13):400–2, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experience with Sulprim] Chrzanowski W. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(16):suppl 244–6, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of Salmonella typhi and paratyphi carriers using Sulprim] Schmidt H, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(15):Suppl: 239–40 contd, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[1st experience with the use of cotrimoxazole in the combination drug therapy of neonatal meningitis] Santucci S, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(27):1709–15, 8 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[New therapeutic approaches in the prevention and treatment of recurrent infections of the lower urinary tract] Hachen HJ, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(5):235–40, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Trimethoprim and sulfametoxazole in urinary infections (author's transl)] Alvo M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 103(1):12–6, Jan 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Use of antibacterial drugs in aquaria [letter] Withnell CG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):373, 29 Oct 77

TRIMETHYLSILYL COMPOUNDS see under **SILICON**

TRIMETHYLTIN COMPOUNDS see under **TRIALKYLTIN COMPOUNDS**

TRIMIPRAMINE see under **DIBENZAZEPINES**

TRINITROBENZENES see under **NITROBENZENES**

TRINITROBENZENESULFONIC ACID see under **NITROBENZENES**

TRINITROTOLUENE

ANALYSIS

Detection of trinitrotoluene in water by fluorescent ion-exchange resins. Heller CA, et al. **Anal Chem** 49(14):2251–3, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Microbial transformation of 14C-labeled 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene in an activated-sludge system. Carpenter DF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):949–54, May 78

Fungal transformation of 2,4-dinitrotoluene and 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene. Parrish FW. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):232–3, Aug 77

[2,4,6-trinitrotoluene as a nutritional source for bacteria] Amerkhanova NN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):393–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

[The health status of patients with TNT cataract] Hassman P, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 20(2-3):285–90, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

TRIOLEIN

A stable triacylglycerol emulsion for assay of soluble and membrane associated lipolytic activity. Demant E. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(2):269–77, 24 Nov 77

Chemical reactions involved in deep-fat frying of foods: VIII. Characterization of nonvolatile decomposition products of triolein. Paulose MM, et al. **J Am Oil Chem Soc** 55(4):375–80, Apr 78

Properties of cholesteryl oleate and triolein in mixed monolayers at the air–water interface. Smaby JM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(3):325–31, Mar 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Tracing fat assimilability via 131I-labelled triolein and oleic acid in gastrectomied patients with esophagojejunoduodenoplasty] Parapanov G, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):396–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of experimental lipoarthrosis on the articular fibrocartilage of the rabbit mandibular condyle. Sprinz R, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(5):313–6, 1977

Intestinal absorption of griseofulvin from a triolein digestion mixture in rats. Grisafe JA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):895–9, Jul 78

TRIOSEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE see **GLYCERALDEHYDEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE**

TRIOSEPHOSPHATE ISOMERASE see under **CARBOHYDRATE ISOMERASES**

TRIOSES

Absolute configuration of tritiated O-alkylglycerol synthesized enzymatically from (1,3-3H2, 1,3-14C2)dihydroxyacetone phosphate. Friedberg SJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5291–4, 29 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Biosynthesis and utilization of long-chain alcohols in rat brain: aspects of chain length specificity. Natarajan V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):215–22, 15 Apr 78

The conversion of dihydroxyacetone phosphate to methylglyoxal and inorganic phosphate by methylglyoxal synthase. Yuan PM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):1–6, Sep 77

The proton exchange of the pro-S hydrogen atom at C-1 in dihydroxyacetone phosphate and D-fructose 1,6-bisphosphate catalysed by class-I and class-II aldolases. Galdes A, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):539–42, 1 Jun 78

Fructose 1,6-bisphosphate aldolase from rabbit muscle. The isomerization of the enzyme-dihydroxyacetone phosphate complex. Grazi E, et al. **Biochem J** 167(2):361–6, 1 Nov 77

Specific transport of inorganic phosphate, 3-phosphoglycerate and triosephosphates across the inner membrane of the envelope in spinach chloroplasts. Fliege R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(2):232–47, 10 May 78

The mode of condensation of aspartic acid and dihydroxyacetone phosphate in quinolinate synthesis in Escherichia coli. Wicks FD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):213–6, 7 Nov 77

Importance of the acyl dihydroxyacetone phosphate pathway in the synthesis of phosphatidylglycerol and phosphatidylcholine in alveolar type II cells. Mason RJ. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3367–70, 25 May 78

Biosynthesis of phosphatidic acid in rat brain via acyl dihydroxyacetone phosphate. Hajra AK, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):125–34, Jul 78

Triglyceride synthesis from dihydroxyacetone phosphate and palmitate by microsomes from mammary glands of lactating mice. Rao GA, et al. **Lipids** 13(1):95–8, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Prevention of alcohol-induced fatty liver by natural metabolites and riboflavin. Stanko RT, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(2):228–35, Feb 78

TRIOXOCHOLATE see **DEHYDROCHOLIC ACID**

TRIOXSALEN see under **COUMARINS**

TRIPARANOL

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of triparanol on the composition of free and esterified sterols of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Campagnoni C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):555–60, Dec 77

TOXICITY

Drug-induced retinal lipidosis: differential susceptibilities of pigment epithelium and neuroretina toward several amphiphilic cationic drugs. Drenckhahn D, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(3):360–71, Jun 78

TRIPELENNAMINE

Sustained release from inert wax matrixes III: effect of povidone on tripelennamine hydrochloride release. Dakkuri A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):357–60, Mar 78

Sustained release from inert wax matrixes II: effect of surfactants on tripelennamine hydrochloride release. Dakkuri A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):354–7, Mar 78

'T's and blues' [letter] Poklis A. **JAMA** 240(2):108, 14 Jul 78

Abuse of pentazocine and tripelennamine [letter] Shovalter CV. **JAMA** 239(16):1610–2, 21 Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of topical antihistamine on the initial pulpal inflammatory response of monkey teeth. Pickett AB, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(4):621–5, Oct 77

URINE

Thin-layer detection of pentazocine, tripelennamine, phencyclidine and propoxyphene alone or in combination with opiates in drug abuse urine screening programs. Kaistha KK, et al. **J Chromatogr** 155(1):214–7, 1 Aug 78

TRIPHENYL COMPOUNDS see **TERPHENYL COMPOUNDS**

TRIPHENYLMETHYL COMPOUNDS see **TRITYL COMPOUNDS**

TRIPHOSPHOPYRIDINE NUCLEOTIDE see **NADP**

TRIPLE SYMPTOM COMPLEX see **BEHCET'S SYNDROME**

TRIPLETS

Is Weinberg's method valid? Bulmer MG. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:25–8, 1976

Retrospective studies on the twinning rate in Scandinavia. Eriksson AW, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:29–35, 1976

Triplet pregnancy in a subfertile woman treated with clomiphene citrate. Pezzani M. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:77–8, 1976

Diabetes in identical triplets. McKendrick MW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6111):482, 25 Feb 78

Aspects of the increasing triplet rate in Australia. Brackenridge CJ. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(2):183–8, Apr 78

[Hemophilia in triplets] Schaison G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2161, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

TRIPROLIDINE see under **PYRIDINES**

TRIS BUFFER see **TROMETHAMINE**

TRISACCHARIDES see under **OLIGOSACCHARIDES**

TRISAMINE see **TROMETHAMINE**

TRISMUS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Rare and unusual drug intolerances, apropos of 6 cases] Sow A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(2):127–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

[Trigeminal involvement as the presentation of syringomyella and of an abnormality of the occipito-vertebral junction (author's transl)] Lapresle J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):103–4, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRISOMY

New autosomal syndromes: trisomies 4p and 9p. Dallapiccola B, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3-4):267–73, 1977

9p trisomy: a new case due to maternal t(9;18) translocation. Preto A, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):283–6, 1977

47XX, + 13/46,XX mosaicism: a case report. Toledo SP, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):71–9, 1977

A trisomy for 10q24—qter from a familial translocation; t(4;10) (q33; q24) in both grandparents. Osztovics M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):201–6, 1977

A case of 22-trisomy mosaic. Osztovics M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung** 18(3–4):197–200, 1977

Trisomy 20 mosaicism. Carbonell X, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):787–8, Nov 77

Paternal pericentric inversion of chromosome 9 with a 9p+ offspring. Honea KL. **Ala J Med Sci** 14(4):434, Oct 77

Mixed teratoid tumors of the liver and neck in trisomy 13. Dische MR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(6):631–7, Jun 78

The 2p partial trisomy syndrome [letter] Dolan CR, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1405–6, Dec 77

Inherited partial trisomy 8q (22 leads to qter). Townes PL, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):498–501, May 78

Trisomy for the distal end of the short arm of chromosome 3: a syndrome. Yunis JJ. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):30–3, Jan 78

Partial trisomy of the long arm of chromosome 1 in myelofibrosis and polycythemia vera. Hsu LY, et al. **Am J Hematol** 2(4):375–83, 1977

Anatomical analysis of the developmental effects of aneuploidy in man—the 18-trisomy syndrome: I. Anomalies of the head and neck. Bersu ET, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(2):173–93, 1977

Duplication 2q33 leads to 2q37 due to paternal ins (12;2) translocation. Dennis NR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(3):271–7, 1978

The trisomy 4p syndrome: case report and review. Gonzalez CH, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(2):137–56, 1977

Another case of 9P-syndrome. Mulcahy MT. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 21(1):47–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Familial partial trisomy 15. Power MM, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):159–65, Sep 77

Partial trisomy 18(q11 leads to qter) in an infant and aborted fetus resulting from a balanced paternal translocation t(13;18)(q32;q11). Rosenmann A, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 21(1):60–4, Mar 78

Partial trisomy 4q. Yunis E, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(4):243–8, Dec 77

Reduced phenotypic effect on partial trisomy 1q in a X/1 translocation. Zuffardi O, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):191–94, Sep 77

Partial trisomy 13 presumably due to recombination in an inversion heterozygote and by unequal crossing-over. Koske-Westphal T, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(3):315–22, Jan 78

Familial balanced translocation 4p+/17q- as a suggested cause of primary trisomy-21 Down's syndrome. Oikawa K, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):890–3, Nov 77

Cebocephalus associated with trisomy 13–15 mosaicism. Lorch V, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):163–5, Mar 78

Histologic findings in the temporal bone in trisomy D (D/D translocation). Kahn ZM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):22–5, Jan 78

New neurological findings in trisomy 13. Gilbert LA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):540–4, Oct 77

Biochemical characterization of six trisomics of grain sorghum, Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench. Suh HW, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):611–20, Aug 77

The distal 9p trisomy syndrome: a major clinical–cytogenetic entity. Centerwall WR. **Birth Defects** 13(3D):165–77, 1977

Trisomy 12 mosaicism in an infertile man. Richer CL, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(3):565–7, Sep 77

Partial 2p trisomy (p21 leads to pter) in two siblings of a family with a 2p–:15q+ translocation. Armendares S, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(1):17–24, Jan 78

Trisomy 4p: five new observations and overview. Dallapiccola B, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(6):344–56, Dec 77

Prenatal diagnosis of an XXY foetal karyotype in a woman with a previous 21–trisomic child. Gustavson KH, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):477–80, Jun 78

Trisomy 12p syndrome. Evaluation of a family with a t(12;21)(p12.1;p11) translocation with unbalanced offspring. Hansteen IL, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(4):339–49, Apr 78

Klinefelter's syndrome and trisomy 18 in a newborn boy. Nielsen J, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(3):259–64, Mar 78

Trisomy 9 syndrome. Qazi QH, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(4):221–6, Oct 77

Amniotic fluid cell mosaicism for presumptive trisomy 20. Rodriguez ML, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(2):164–8, Feb 78

Incomplete prenatal diagnosis of G–trisomy mosaicism. Simola K, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):500–3, Jun 78

Trisomy 8 syndrome. A psychological and somatic study of a mentally non–retarded male with 46,XY/47,XY,+8 chromosome constitution. Theilgaard A, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(4):227–32, Oct 77

Trisomy 18qter and trisomy mapping of chromosome 18. Turleau C, et al. **Clin Genet** 12(6):361–71, Dec 77

Trisomy 9p syndrome and syndrome in siblings [letter] Wahlström J, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):511, Jun 78

Two children with a partial trisomy of chromosome 15 (47,XX, + 15). There appears to be no constellation of physical findings that are characteristic of this abnormality. Parker CE, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(11):1037–41, Nov 77

New chromosomal dysmorphic syndromes. 2. Trisomy 10p. Stengel–Rutkowski S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(3):109–25, 12 Oct 77

Familial trisomy 9p and spinal muscular atrophy: clinical, cytogenetic and embryological findings. Tolksdorf M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(1–2):13–27, 23 Aug 77

t(9/22) with centric fission and NOR translocation leading to a case of pure 9p trisomy in the offspring. Archidiacono N, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(3):325–31, 16 Feb 78

Trisomy 10p due to t(5;10)(p15;p11) segregating in a large sibship. Back E, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(1):11–7, 23 Feb 78

Double translocation t(7;12),t(2;6) heterozygosity in one family. A contribution to the trisomy 12p syndrome. Bijlsma JB, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(2):135–47, 19 Jan 78

Gene dosage effect for fumarate hydratase (FH; E.C. 4.2.1.2) in partial trisomy 1. Braunger R, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(1):65–75, 31 Aug 77

Partial trisomy 6p due to familial translocation t(6;20)(p21;p13). A new syndrome? Breuning MH, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(1):7–13, 31 Aug 77

Partial 9q trisomy associated with a 9,21 translocation. Chamla Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(2):245–8, 22 Sep 77

Partial trisomy for the long arm of chromosome 3 [3(q21 to qter)+] in a newborn with minor physical stigmata. Fryns JP, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(3):333–9, 16 Feb 78

Trisomy 9p and unusual translocation mongolism in siblings due to different 3:1 segregations of maternal translocation rcp(9;21)(p11;q11). Habedank M, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):251–6, 27 Jun 78

Partial trisomy 21. Further evidence that trisomy of band 21q22 is essential for Down's phenotype. Hagemeijer A, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(1):15–23, 31 Aug 77

De novo trisomy 4pter leads to q21. Herva R, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):225–30, 17 Mar 78

Hot spots and functional organization of human chromosomes. Korenberg JR, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):13–22, 12 Jul 78

Partial trisomy 10p in two generations. Lurie IW, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):235–41, 17 Mar 78

Origin of acrocentric trisomies in spontaneous abortuses. Niikawa N, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(1):73–8, 29 Dec 77

Patau's syndrome and 13q21q translocation. Pérez–Castillo A, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):327–31, 27 Jun 78

Balanced and unbalanced pericentric inversion of a chromosome 14. Pfeiffer RA, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):103–6, 12 Jul 78

Karyotype–phenotype correlation: mosaic trisomy 8 and partial trisomies of different segments of chromosome 8 [letter] Riccardi VM, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(3):363–7, 24 Apr 78

Kinetics of 21–trisomic lymphocytes. I. In vitro response of 21–trisomic lymphocytes to PHA. Serra A, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):157–67, 17 Mar 78

Trisomy–8 mosaicism: report of a case. Silengo MC, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):323–6, 27 Jun 78

Trisomy 9p with an isochromosome of 9p. Smith G, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(1):93–7, 16 May 78

10q(q23 leads to qter) duplication: GOTs, HK1, and other gene markers. Sparkes RS, et al. **Hum Genet** 42(3):267–70, 27 Jun 78

Risk for short arm 10 trisomy. A segregation analysis of eleven families with different translocations. Stene J, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(1):7–13, 2 Nov 77

Syndrome +12p. Case report and review. Tenconi R, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(1):97–101, 2 Nov 77

Mosaic trisomy 9: two additional cases. Tropp MR, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(2):131–5, 22 Sep 77

Partial trisomy 16q–. Yunis E, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(3):347–50, 14 Oct 77

Renal tubular abnormalities in a patient with the phenotypic appearance of C–trisomy mosaicism. Hansen TN, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(5):372–6, 1977

Genetical distance and dermatoglyphic characters. III. Dermatoglyphic distances within twin pairs, between left and right sides and between normals and 21–trisomics. Loesch D, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):456–67, 1978

Trisomy 4p and deletion 4p– in a family having translocation, t(4p–; 12p+). Mortimer JG, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(2):132–40, 1978

New cytogenetic syndromes and chromosome organization. pp. 106–13. De Grouchy J.
In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.

Trisomy for the short arm of chromosome No. 10. Penchaszadeh VB, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(3):221–7, Oct 77

Familial transmission of a 3q;22p translocation, with partial trisomy of chromosome 3 in the propositus. Sod R, et al. **J Genet Hum** 26(2):173–6, Jun 78

Inherited pericentric inversion of chromosome no. 2 with Robertsonian translocation (13q 14q) resulting in trisomy for chromosome 13q. Verma RS, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(4):295–301, Dec 77

Partial trisomy 8 (trisomy 8q2106 leads to 8qter). Abuelo D, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(6):463–6, Dec 77

'Complete 5p' trisomy: 1 case and 19 translocation carriers in 6 generations. Brimblecombe FS, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):271–4, Aug 77

Trisomy 22 with 'cat eye' anomaly. Cervenka J, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):288–90, Aug 77

Partial 18 trisomy (with 47 chromosomes) resulting from a familial maternal translocation. Fried K, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):76–8, Feb 78

Trisomy 8 syndrome. Gagliardi AR, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):70–3, Feb 78

Clinical experience with trisomies 18 and 13. Hodes ME, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):48–60, Feb 78

Cebocephaly in an infant with trisomy 18. Hunter AG, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):291–2, Aug 77

Partial trisomy 7p associated with familial 7p;22q translocation. Larson LM, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):258–61, Aug 77

Trisomy 18 syndrome with an unusual karyotype: possible double isochromosome. Larson LM, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):73–6, Feb 78

Partial trisomy 18 in a family with a translocation (18;21)(q21;q22). Niazi M, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):148–51, Apr 78

Partial trisomy 20 (20q13) and partial trisomy 21 (21pter leads to 21q21.3). Sanchéz O, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(6):459–62, Dec 77

Partial trisomy for short and long arm of chromosome no. 5: Two cases of two possible syndromes. Zabel B, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):143–7, Apr 78

Double autosomal trisomy: case report (48, XX, +18, +21) and review of the literature. Grosse KP, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 21(4):299–308, Dec 77

Dermatoglyphic patterns in 9p trisomy syndrome. Loesch D, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(1):49–68, Mar 78

Chromosome changes (trisomies 15 and 17) associated with tumor progression in leukemias induced by radiation leukemia virus. Wiener F, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):227–37, Jul 78

The chromosome 2 distal short arm trisomy syndrome. Cassidy SB, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):934–8, Dec 77

The trisomy 9 syndrome: multiple congenital anomalies and unusual pathological findings. Mace SE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):446–8, Mar 78

Trisomy–18 and antepartal fetal distress. Karp LE, et al. **J Reprod Med** 19(6):345–7, Dec 77

Trisomy for the long arm of the chromosome 18 due to de novo 18/21 translocation. Kameyama J, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(1):11–5, Jun 77

Cell cycle analysis and properties of two sub–populations in PHA responding lymphocytes. A comparison of 21–trisomic and normal cells. Kishi K. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(1):17–26, Jun 77

Trisomy/partial monosomy mosaicism of no. 13 pair [46, XX,–13, + rob(13q13q)/46, XX, r(13) (pllq34)]. Oka S, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(2–3):73–8, Sep 77

Trisomy 21 in a child due to paternal nondisjunction as determined by RFA technique. Verma RS, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 23(1):17–21, Mar 78

Abnormalities of chromosome No. 1 in haematological malignancies [letter] **Lancet** 1(8063):554–5, 11 Mar 78

Trisomy cluster in New York [letter] Jongbloet PH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):880–1, 22 Oct 77

Cluster of trisomy 13 live births [letter] Pai GS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):613, 18 Mar 78

Trisomy clusters [letter] Robinson A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):981–2, 5 Nov 77

Congenital papillary tumor of the tricuspid valve. An unusual cause of right ventricular outflow obstruction in a neonate with trisomy E. Anderson KR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):665–9, Oct 77

Radiological abnormalities associated with anomalies of the ninth chromosome. Pilling DW, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(4):215–21, 28 Feb 78

Xeroderma pigmentosum and Cockayne syndrome [letter] Dupuy JM, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):675–6, Apr 78

Mapping of human chromosomal regions related to neoplasia: evidence from chromosomes 1 and 17. Rowley JD. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5729–33, Dec 77

Partial trisomy 3q in a newborn female. De Marchi M, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(3):225–32, Jul–Sep 77

A patient with 13 trisomy syndrome and a case of Down's syndrome in the large kindred of the same family. Zižka J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):585–9, 1976

[Trisomy X in a neonate with esophageal atresia] Zižka J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(12):723–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Trisomy 22q–] Petersen F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3061, 19 Dec 77 **(Dan)**

[Trisomy 4q26—4qter by t(4;18)(q26;q23)mat translocation] Canki N, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):191–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Partial trisomy 13 due to maternal translocation t(2;13)] Giraud F, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):203–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[7 cases of trisomy 2q34 leads to 2qter resulting from a familial t(2;8)(q34;23)] Laurent C, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 21(1):13–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Partial trisomy 10p of paternal origin. 2 new cases in 2 different families] Rolland M, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):209–13, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Partial trisonomy 22] Taillemite JL, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(4):291–3, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Distal trisomy 15q] Turleau C, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):214–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Partial trisomy for the distal part of the long arm of chromosome 15 due to a balanced maternal X/15 translsocation] Zabel B, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(4):285–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Amniocentesis in a woman with trisomy 21 and a fetus with normal karyotype but with abnormalities] Le Marec B, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(5):546–50, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A comparative study of the development of trisomy 21 concepti and the growth of their cells in vitro] Nicolas H, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7 Suppl):CI–CVIII, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Do all cases of trisomy 18 with long survival (beyond 10 years) show mosaicism in fibroblasts? (author's transl)] Crippa L, et al. **J Genet Hum** 26(2):145–60, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Partial trisomy 13 (13q14 leads to 13qter) in mosaic (author's transl)] Lambert JC, et al. **J Genet Hum** 26(2):161–71, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Familial translocation 3/22 MAT with partial trisomy 3q (author's transl)] Schwanitz G, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(2):141–50, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Trisomy of chromosome No. 10 in mosaic (author's transl)] Vianello MG, et al. **J Genet Hum** 26(2):185–91, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Osteomyelosclerosis with hepatosplenic myeloid metaplasia associated with trisomy 8 (letter)] Dor JF, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2997, 8 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Cardiological aspects of Edward's syndrome] Castillo JA, et al. **Pediatrie** 33(3):277–86, Apr–May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cockayné's syndrome and its etiopathogenesis] Müller E. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(12):549–54, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[A new chromosome syndrome: trisomy 8 mosaicism] Kosztolányi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(43):2593–6, 23 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Cyclops, trisomy 13 and cell–mediated immune deficiency] Calvani M, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(31):1897–8, 6 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[The Edwards syndrome: a clinical report of a case with thrisomie XXY and mosaicism XX/XY (author's transl)] Donatuti G, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):468–77, Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Occurrence of an extra chromosome marker in persons with normal phenotype (author's transl)] Mataszewska K, et al. **Probl Med Wieku Rozwoj** 7:160–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chromosome mosaicism in the trisomy D syndrome] Toledo SP, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(4):238–43, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Digestive atresia and associated malformations (author's transl)] Arana García J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(2):113–26, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Translocation t (13:21) (q22:q22) in mother and monosomia 21 and partial trisomy 13 on her son (author's transl)] Prieto García F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(12):927–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Trysomy of chromosome 1 long arms plus chromosome 9 inversion in leukaemic cells (author's transl)] Prieto F, et

al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(1):64–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Combination of Patau's syndrome (trisomy 13) with congenital toxoplasmosis] Laziuk GI, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):58, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

TRITERPENES

[Effect of triterpene glycosides on the plasma membrane permeability for amino acids in Saccharomyces carlsbergensis yeast cells] Anisimov MM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(1):66–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of triterpene glycosides on RNA biosynthesis in a yeast cell culture of Saccharomyces carlsbergensis] Anisimov MM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(9):837–41, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Carbenoxolone–induced ascites. Robinson TJ. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(12):219, 221, Dec 77
Carbenoxolone induced hypokalemia and ventricular tachycardia—report of a case. Lin CS, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(4):418–22, Apr 78
[Tolerance of carbenoxolone sodium in elderly patients (author's transl)] Hagenmüller F, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(6):385–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Physicochemical properties of glycyrrhizic acid in aqueous media II: Effect on flocculation–deflocculation behavior of suspensions of sulfathiazole and graphite. Otsuka A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):151–4, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Rapid estimation of glycyrrhizin in pharmaceutical preparations by high–speed liquid chromatography. Akada Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1240–6, Apr 78
Chemical examination of the leaves of Ardisia solanacea. Ahmad SA, et al. **Planta Med** 32(?):162–4, Sep 77
Triterpenes in latex of Euphorbia pulcherrima. Baas WJ. **Planta Med** 32(1):1–8, Aug 77
[Glycyrrhizic acid determination in Radix liquiritiae with high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC)] Sticher O, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 53(2):46–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on the constituents of Quercus spp. IX. Paraffins and triterpenes of Quercus spp. in Japan (author's transl)] Tachi Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):349–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Preliminary investigation on sterols and triterpenes in the Nepeta nuda L. herb (author's transl)] Kudrzycka–Bieloszabska FW, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:175–80, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Quantitative determination of triterpene glycosides by a UV spectrophotometric method] Boguslavskaia LI, et al. **Farm Zh** (6):53–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

BLOOD

Serum carbenoxolone in patients with gastric and duodenal ulcer: Absorption, efficacy and side–effects. Baron JH, et al. **Gut** 19(4):330–5, Apr 78
Changes in the plasma clearance and protein binding of carbenoxolone with age, and their possible relationship with adverse drug effects. Hayes MJ, et al. **Gut** 18(12):1054–8, Dec 77
[Radioimmunoassay for carbenoxolone] Peskar BM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1717–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Antitumor agents from Jatropha macrorhiza (Euphorbiaceae) III: acetylaleuritolic acid. Torrance SJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1348–9, Sep 77
Triterpenes from the button cactus, Epithelantha micromeris. West LG, et al. **Lloydia** 40(5):499–504, Sep–Oct 77
Xanthones and ursolic acid from Swertia species. Khan MI, et al. **Planta Med** 32(3):280–1, Nov 77
A new pentacyclic triterpene from the root bark of Crateva nurvala. Lakshmi V, et al. **Planta Med** 32(3):214–6, Nov 77
Triterpenoids of the stem bark of Gardenia gummifera. Reddy GC, et al. **Planta Med** 32(3):206–11, Nov 77
Spermidine alkaloids and triterpenes from Maytenus heterophylla and Pleurostylia africana. Chemical constituents of the Celastraceae—IV. Wagner H, et al. **Planta Med** 32A(1):9–14, Sep 77
Characterization of the aglycones of the toxic principle of the sea cucumber Holothuria atra. Delia TJ, et al. **Toxicon** 15(5):461–2, 1977
[Triterpenic acids from Coleus amboinicus Loureiro (author's transl)] Brieskorn CH, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(11):910–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Isolation of 3–O–D–glucopyranosyl oleanolic acid 28–O–D–xylo–pyranoside from Eryngium bromeliifolium Delar. 29. Constituents of some Saniculoideae] Hiller K, et al. **Pharmazie** 33(1):78–80, Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[New results in the research of triterpene saponins. Review] Hiller K, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(7):365–94, 7 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Studies on the constituents of Marsdenia formosana Masamune. I. Isolation of triterpenoids and structure of marsformal (author's transl)] Ito K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):249–56, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The biochemical pharmacology of mucus. Parke DV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 89:423–41, 1977
Cells from rat marrow: sensitivity to effects of certain pentacyclic triterpenoids. Anisimov MM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(22):2113–6, 15 Nov 77
The effect of three triterpene acids and sporidesmin on the enzyme activities of rat liver plasma membranes. Eakins MN. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(1):117–24, Apr 78
Studies on bile secretion with the aid of the isolated perfused rat liver. II. The effect of two further pentacyclic triterpenes, asiatic acid and 22beta–angeloyloxyoleanolic acid. Eakins MN, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(1):79–87, Apr 78
The effects of hydrocortisone and glycyrrhizine on the enzyme releases of arylsulfatase and hyaluronidase from lysosomes of liver. Ozeki T, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):387–8, 15 Mar 78
Effect of carbenoxolone on phosphodiesterase and prostaglandin synthetase activities. Vapaatalo H, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):384–5, 15 Mar 78
Effect of carbenoxolone sodium on human gastric acid secretion. Baron JH. **Gut** 18(9):721–2, Sep 77
Reduction in enamel dissolution by liquorice and glycyrrhizinic acid. Edgar WM. **J Dent Res** 57(1):59–64, Jan 78
Effect of carbenoxolone on lipolysis in rat adipose tissue. Lambert B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(5):301–3, May 78
Study of the cytostatic activity of iguesterin and related compounds. Gonzalez AG, et al. **Planta Med** 32(3):282–6, Nov 77
Mechanism of cytotoxic action of some triterpene glycosides. Anisimov MM, et al. **Toxicon** 16(3):207–18, 1978
[Modification of the kinetics of healing after iterative exeresis in the rat. Action of a triterpenoid and its derivatives on the duration of healing] Poizot A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(10):789–92, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Controlled trial of a new dosage form of carbenoxolone (Pyrogastrone) in the treatment of reflux esophagitis. Reed PI, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(2):161–5, Feb 78
Double–blind study of carbenoxolone in gastric ulcer and erosions. Lehtola J, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 10(1):19–23, Feb 78
Cimetidine, carbenoxolone sodium, and antacids for the prevention of experimental stress ulcers. Strauss RJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):858–62, Jul 78
Symposium on peptic ulcer disease. 1. Medical treatment of peptic ulcer. Jeejeebhoy KN. **Can J Surg** 21(1):17–8, Jan 78
Evaluation of Duogastrome (carbenoxolone sodium) for the treatment of duodenal ulcer: a multicentre study. Archambault A, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1155–9, 19 Nov 77
Current medical management of duodenal ulcer disease. Badley BW. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1192–5, 19 Nov 77
Evaluation of carbenoxolone sodium in the treatment of duodenal ulcer. Nagy GS. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):7–10, Jan 78
Carbenoxolone sodium capsules in the treatment of duodenal ulcer. An endoscopic controlled trial. **Gut** 18(9):717–20, Sep 77
Gastric epithelial cell turnover, mucus production, and healing of gastric ulcers with carbenoxolone. Domschke W, et al. **Gut** 18(10):817–20, Oct 77
[Therapy of peptic ulcer in the stomach and duodenum using carbenoxolone (Biogastrone and Biogastrone–Duodenal)] Ronský R, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(2):98–104, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Carbenoxolone in the treatment of stomach ulcer] Acolty J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(14):489–93, 15 Jul 78 **(Fre)**
[The effect of carbenoxolone on stress ulcers in rats] Neumann G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(21):582–3, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of urcin on the reverse development of experimental atherosclerosis] Lisevitskaia LI, et al. **Biol Nauki** (7):77–80, 1977 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

A comparative study of the cytotoxic effect of dammaran row triterpenoids and betulin on early embryogenesis of the sea urchin. Anisimov MM, et al. **Toxicon** 16(1):31–6, 1978

TRITIUM

Kinetic isotope effects in enzymology. Klinman JP. **Adv Enzymol** 46:415–94, 1978 (224 ref.)
Studies on the stability of tritium–labeled polyuridylic acid and polyadenylic acid. Buckley L, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):319–23, Jan 78
Synthesis of 25–hydroxy[23,24–3H]vitamin D3. Yamada S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):34–41, Mar 78
Tritium effect in peroxidation of ehtanol by liver catalase. Damgaard SE. **Biochem J** 167(1):77–86, 1 Oct 77
Post–exposure phenomen in murine lymphoma L5178Y–S cell populations grown in media containing tritiated compounds. Beer JZ, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):142–56, Jan 78
Quantitative ESR–studies of decay–produced radicals in 5–iododeoxyuridine labeled with 125I, 131I or tritium: role of the Auger effect. Halpern A, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):325–34, Jan 78
Susceptibility of L5178Y–R and L5178Y–S cells to HTO, 3H–lysine and 3H–thymidine exposure. Szumiel I, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):157–67, Jan 78
Tritium–arrested human diploid fibroblasts maintain balanced RNA and protein metabolism. Liebhaber SA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):353–9, 15 Mar 78
Induction of thioguanine– and ouabain–resistant mutants and single–strand breaks in the DNA of Chinese hamster ovary cells by 3H–thymidine. Cleaver JE. **Genetics** 87(1):129–38, Sep 77
Environmental tritium transport from atmospheric release of molecular tritium. Murphy CE Jr, et al. **Health Phys** 33(4):325–31, Oct 77
Simulation model of tritium kinetics in a freshwater marsh. White GC, et al. **Health Phys** 34(1):45–54, Jan 78
Hydrogen isotope effects in the cyclization of D–glucose 6–phosphate by myo–inositol–1–phosphate synthase. Loewus MW. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7221–3, 25 Oct 77
Measurement of protein dissociation constants by tritium exchange. Barksdale AD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 48:321–46, 1978 (35 ref.)
Hydrogen—tritium exchange. Englander SW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 49:24–39, 1978
Unusual dose—response of chromosome abberrations induced in human lymphocytes by very low dose exposures to tritium. Hori TA, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(1):101–10, Apr 78
Tritium suicide selection of mammalian cell mutants defective in the transport of neutral amino acids. Finkelstein MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4549–51, Oct 77
Mutagenic effect of tritiated water on spores of Bacillus subtilis. Tanooka H, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):581–4, Mar 78
Labelling of a new fungicide with 3H and 14C—synthesis of S–n–butyl S'–p–tert–butylbenzyl–14C N–3–Pyridyldithiocarbonimidate (Denmert). Yoshitake A, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):324–5, Jun 78
[Determination of the plasma 17–beta–estradiol level using the radioisotope method of competitive bond in patients with cancer of the breast] Vitola GJ, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(5):613–8, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Safe handling and monitoring of tritium in research on nuclear fusion (author's transl)] Yoshida Y, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(3):160–72, Mar 78 (46 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Glove box for tritium handling (author's transl)] Hata K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):400–2, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**
[Safety handling of tritum (author's transl)] Hata K, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(5):324–6, May 77 **(Jpn)**
[Calculation of the dose function of tritium] Balonov MI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):772–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Chromosome aberrations in human lymphocytes exposed to tritiated water in vitro. Bocian E, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):168–81, Jan 78
Study of the distribution and biological effects of 3H in the algae Acetabularia, Chlamydomonas and Porphyra. Bonotto S, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):115–32, Jan 78
Molecular suicide studies of 125I and 3H disintegration in the DNA of Chinese hamster cells. Burki HJ, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):408–25, Jan 78
The genetic and late somatic effects of chronic tritium ingestion in mice. Carsten AL, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):212–24, Jan 78
The tritium RBE at low–level exposure—variation with dose, dose rate, and exposure duration. Dobson RL, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):44–62, Jan 78
Some effects of irradiation of mice in utero with tritiated compounds. Lambert BE, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):197–211, Jan 78
Distribution of tritiated compounds (tritiated thymidine and tritiated water) in the mother–fetus system and its consequences for the radiotoxic effect of tritium. Schreml W, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):255–77, Jan 78
Comparative effects of tritiated water and thymidine on the preimplanted mouse embryo in vitro. Streffer C, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):182–93, Jan 78
[Biological action of autoantibody preparations in rats with a tritium oxide lesion] Zhuravlev VF, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):71–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Analysis of data from experiments using double labeling. Jacquez JA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):19–36, Jan 78
Applicabilities of some modifications of a double isotope autoradiographic method for separate detection of 3H and 131I or 32P in tissue sections or cell smears. van Rooijen N. **Cell Mol Biol** 22(3–4):347–52, 1977
A simple technique for the measurement of 3H– and

14C-radioactivity per microgram DNA in fixed tissue. Skagen DW, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):673–4, 15 May 78
The sensitivity of an environmental radiation surveillance program to the natural fluctuation of tritiated water vapor in the troposphere. Bard ST. **Health Phys** 33(3):247–50, Sep 77
Tritium in tropospheric water vapor. Johnson JE, et al. **Health Phys** 33(4):333–6, Oct 77
Dead water in wells of the greater Chicago area. Kristoff LM, et al. **Health Phys** 33:473–4, Nov 77
A simple micro-procedure for the estimation of tritiated water in biological samples. Clark MG. **Int J Biochem** 9(1):17–8, 1978
[Tritium contents of river water in Aichi Prefecture (author's transl)] Chaya K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(2):90–3, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**
[Tritium contents of sea water in Aichi Prefecture (author's transl)] Chaya K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(4):191–3, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**
[Quenching caused by blood and its components in liquid scintillation counting of tritium (author's transl)] Nakamura S, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(3):143–5, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Entry of [3H]norepinephrine, [125I]albumin and Evans blue from blood into brain following unilateral osmotic opening of the blood–brain barrier. Chiueh CC, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):291–301, 28 Apr 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Determination of adrenaline and noradrenaline in plasma by an isotope derivative method and ion pair liquid chromatography. Eriksson BM, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(5–6):451–8, 1977
Release of 3H-acetylcholine from isolated guinea pig ileum. A radiochemical method for studying the release on the cholinergic neurotransmitter in the intestine. Wikberg J. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):302–17, Nov 77
3H-thymidine labeling of epidermis in morbus Darier. Sato A, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 5(3):142–4, Jun 78
Imaging the adrenal glands with radiolabeled inhibitors of enzymes: concise communication. Beierwaltes WH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):200–3, Feb 78
[Use of labeling with 3H6-thymidine in the study of the multiplication of lactobacillus casei immobilized in a polyacrylamide gel] Diviès C. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128(3):349–58, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intestinal absorption of cholesterol. Measurement by the isotope equilibrium method in humans] Samuel P. **Med Chir Dig** 7(2):116–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Possible contribution of [2-3H]malate and [2, 3-3h]succinate tritium to the same tritiated NADPH pool for participation in fatty acid synthesis. Rous S. **Biochimie** 60(2):111–7, 1978
Biosynthesis of synaptic membranes. Incorporation of [3H] leucine into proteins and glycoproteins of rat brain synaptic plasma membranes. Gurd JW. **Brain Res** 147(1):201–4, 19 May 78
Investigation of tritium incorporation of tritium incorporation by means of excreted metabolites. Biró T, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):313–21, Jan 78
Distribution of tritium in the different organs of calves and pigs after ingestion of various tritiated feeds. Kirchmann R, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):291–312, Jan 78
Comparative incorporation of tritium from tritiated water versus tritiated thymidine, uridine or leucine. Mewissen DJ, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):225–54, Jan 78
Tritium retention in rat after administration of various doses of tritiated water. Radwan I, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):278–90, Jan 78
Biokinetic aspects of tissue-bound tritium in algae. Strack S, et al. **Curr Top Radiat Res Q** 12(1–4):133–41, Jan 78
Uptake of tritium from HTO exposure in the fresh water fish Tilapia mossambica. Krishnamoorthy TM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):570–1, Jul 77
[3H]Thymidine labeling of dermal endothelial cells in scleroderma. Fleischmajer R, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(4):379–82, Oct 77
The distribution of tritium in the glycogen, hemoglobin, and chromatin of mice receiving tritium in their drinking water. Commerford SL, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):333–42, Nov 77
[Accumulation and excretion of tritium from the bodies of rats following administration of tritiated acetic acid] Kaliazina NS, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):457–61, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Formation of labelled biologically active compounds in the reactions of accelerated tritium atoms and ions] Shishkov AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(4):988–91, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Dominant lethality in tritium (tritiated water) administration to male rats] Iagova AKh, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):120–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Primary effects after the prolonged administration of tritium oxide] Kazbekova DA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):142–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[State of hemopoiesis in rats with chronic exposure to tritium oxide] Voronin VS, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):865–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Localization and therapeutic potential of tritiated tetracycline in rodent tumors. Davis RC, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4539–45, Dec 77

TOXICITY

How toxic is tritium? Relevance of high-dose results and gamma-ray data to evaluating low-level, chronic exposure. Dobson RL. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:145–7, Feb 78
Chronic ingestion of cadmium and/or tritium in rats. I. Accumulation and distribution of cadmium in two generations. Pietrzak-Flis Z, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):9–17, Jul 78

TRITOLYL PHOSPHATE see under **CRESOLS**

TRITONS see under **AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS**

TRITRICHOMONAS

DRUG EFFECTS

Assay conditions and the demonstration of nitroimidazole resistance in Tritrichomonas foetus. Meingassner JG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):1–3, Jan 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Costae of Tritrichomonas foetus: purification and chemical composition. Sledge WE, et al. **Science** 199(4325):186–8, 13 Jan 78

TRITURUS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The perineural sheath in the urodele amphibian. Krishnan N, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(1):33–51, Sep 77
Histological, immuno- and enzyme-histochemical investigations on the adenohypophysis of the urodeles, Mertensiella caucasica and Triturus cristatus and the caecilian, Chthonerpeton indistinctum. Schubert C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(3):339–49, 19 Dec 77
The ultrastructure of astrocytes, oligodendrocytes, and microglia in the optic nerve of urodele amphibians (A. punctatum, T. pyrrhogaster, T. viridescens). Stensaas LJ. **J Neurocytol** 6(3):269–86, Jun 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Early steroid metabolism in Xenopus laevis, Rana temporaria and Triturus vulgaris embryos. Antila E. **Differentiation** 8(2):71–7, 11 Aug 77

GENETICS

Chromosome location of the ribosomal genes in Triturus vulgaris meridionalis (Amphibia Urodela). III. Inheritance of the chromosomal sites for 18S + 28S ribosomal RNA. Batistoni R, et al. **Chromosoma** 65(3):231–40, 10 Feb 78
Chromosome location of the ribosomal RNA genes in Triturus vulgaris meridionalis (Amphibia, Urodela). II. Intraspecific variability in number and position of the chromosome loci for 18S + 28S ribosomal RNA. Nardi I, et al. **Chromosoma** 64(1):67–84, 3 Nov 77
Localization of histone gene transcripts in newt lampbrush chromosomes by in situ hybridization. Old RW, et al. **J Cell Sci** 27:57–79, 1977

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Golgi-staining of 'primary' and 'secondary' motoneurons in the developing spinal cord of an amphibian. Blight AR. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):679–89, 15 Aug 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Immunobiology of transplants in urodelan Amphibia: study of average survival time in Triturus cristatus carnivex Laur., of skin homotransplants after splenectomy] Margotta V, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 81(4):345–60, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Regenerative repair in the severed optic nerve of the newt (Triturus viridescens): effect of nerve growth factor. Turner JE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):687–97, Dec 77
Possible functioning of active ion transport mechanism in the mucous epithelial cells of newt stomach at low temperature. Kanno Y, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(6):771–83, 1977
[Melanin granule metabolism in the iris and retinal pigment epithelium in adult tritions after completion of eye regeneration] Mitashov VI. **Ontogenez** 9(2):183–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Surface glycoproteins in the regenerating corneal epithelium of Triturus cristatus. Conti Devirgiliis L, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):131–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)
The role of ependyma in regeneration of the spinal cord in the urodele amphibian tail. Nordlander RH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):349–74, 15 Jul 78
Digit regeneration in the amphibian—Triturus cristatus. Smith AR. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:105–12, Apr 78
The effect of light on forelimb regeneration in the newt. Maier CE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):241–4, Nov 77

TRITYL COMPOUNDS

Linear dichroism studies of binding site structures in solution. Complexes between DNA and basic arylmethane dyes. Nordén B, et al. **Biophys Chem** 8(1):1–15, Mar 78
Feulgen type staining of mammalian tissues with Dahlia–SO2. Dutt MK. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(3):249–52, 1977

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Trityl derivatives of cellobiose. I. Synthesis and isolation of 6- and 6'-O-tritylcellobioses (author's transl)] Koizumi K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):327–34, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of pH on the antimicrobial activity of some triphenylmethane dyes. Moats WA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):658–61, Jun 78

TROCHLEAR NERVE

Isolated trochlear nerve palsies in herpes zoster ophthalmicus. Grimson BS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1233–5, Jul 78
Acquired Brown's syndrome of inflammatory origin. Response to locally injected steroids. Hermann JS. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1228–32, Jul 78
Analysis of trochlear nerve palsies. Diagnosis, etiology, and treatment. Younge BR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(1):11–8, Jan 77
[Ophthalmoneurology. II. Trochlearis paresis] Basel FR. **Med Welt** 28(41):1650–1, 14 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Proprioceptive afferent fibers in the cranial nerves III, IV and VI. Abo-El-Enene MA. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(1):62–5, 1978
Peripheral pathway of proprioceptive fibres from feline extra-ocular muscles. I. A histological study. Sivanandasingham P. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(2):173–84, 1978
Superior colliculus connections with the extraocular motor nuclei in the cat. Edwards SB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):451–67, 15 May 78
The vestibular nuclei in the domestic hen (Gallus domesticus) III. Ascending projections to the mesencephalic eye motor nuclei. Wold JE. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):393–405, 15 May 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Development of the trochlear nerve: loss of axons during normal ontogen. Sohal GS, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):455–65, 10 Mar 78
Development of the trochlear nerve: effects of early removal of periphery. Sohal GS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):331–41, Apr 78
Identification of the trochlear motoneurons by retrograde transport of horseradish peroxidase. Sohal GS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(3):509–14, 1 May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Disorders of the ocular motor nerves. Gittinger JW Jr. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(1):19–36, Spring 78 (40 ref.)
On the fourth cranial nerve [letter] Gordon D, et al. **Lancet** 2(7983):466, 28 Aug 76

TROGLOTREMA see under **TREMATODA**

TROLEANDOMYCIN see **TRIACETYLOLEANDOMYCIN**

TROMBICULIASIS see under **MITE INFESTATIONS**

TROMBICULID MITES see under **MITES**

TROMETAMOL see **TROMETHAMINE**

TROMETHAMINE

Acetylation of tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane (Tris) and Tris derivatives by carnitine acetyltransferase. Christiansen RZ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):99–102, 1 Feb 78
The structure of crystalline tris: a plastic crystal precursor, buffer, and acetylcholine attenuator. Rudman R, et al. **Science** 200(4341):531–3, 5 May 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Coronary arterial spasm and Prinzmetal's variant form of angina induced by hyperventilation and Tris-buffer infusion. Yasue H, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):56–62, Jul 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Acetylation of tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane (Tris) and Tris derivatives by carnitine acetyltransferase. Christiansen

RZ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):99–102, 1 Feb 78

BLOOD

Gas chromatographic method for the quantitative determination of tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane in plasma. Hulshoff A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(1):155–9, 1 Jan 78

METABOLISM

Catalase induction in non-proliferating suspensions of Pseudomonas fluorescens (type R.). I. Influence of the buffer] Rodriguez-Bravo S, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1111–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane on ischemic myocardium. Effron MB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H167–74, Aug 78

Influence of tris on contracile responses of isolated rat aorta and portal vein. Turlapaty PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H208–13, Aug 78

Studies on the mechanism of Tris-induced inactivation of oxygen evolution. Cheniae GM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(2):321–44, 10 May 78

Effect of tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane salt of prostaglandin F2alpha on post-thaw motility of bovine spermatozoa. Abbitt B, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1991–3, Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Modification of hyperbaric oxygen toxicity in rats by Tris buffer and by lithium [proceedings] Hills BA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):26P–27P, Oct 77

[The effect of hyperventilation and tham(-treatment) on intracranial pressure and the electrical activity of the brain in experimental brain oedema (author's transl)] Knoblich OE, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(4):109–19, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TROPANES

Interactions between phosphatidylcholines and trihexyphenidyl and benztropine. Lee AG. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(24):2447–8, 15 Dec 77

[Pyrroles of 3-tropinone] Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(4):364–6, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Protracted vomiting following abrupt cessation of psychotropics: a case report. Kalman T, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(3):163–5, Apr 78

Fatal drug-induced heat stroke. Forester D. **JACEP** 7(6):243–4, Jun 78

Haloperidol and benztropine in rapid neuroleptization [letter] Evans L. **Med J Aust** 1(10):567–8, 20 May 78

ANALYSIS

High-performance ion-pair liquid chromatography. Application to dissolution rate and content uniformity testing of pharmaceuticals. Huen JM, et al. **J Chromatogr** 149:359–76, 11 Feb 78

C-NMR spectroscopy of tropane alkaloids. Taha AM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(6):775–9, Jun 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

The separate roles of hygrine enantiomers in the biosynthesis of tropane alkaloids [proceedings] McGaw BA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:16P, Dec 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Parasympatholytic (anticholinergic) esters of the isomeric 2-tropanols. 1. Glycolates. Atkinson ER, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1612–7, Dec 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Significance of provocation tests in glucoma caused by premature angle closure] Demailly P, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** (177):47–52, 1977 **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Alkaloids from Erythroxylum vaccinifolium Martius,I: Isolation of catuabine A, B, and C (author's transl)] Graf E, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 310(12):1005–10, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Rectal absorption of homatropine [14C]methylbromide in the rat. Cramer MB, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(5):284–6, May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Negative chronotropic and antiarrhythmic properties of atropine and other tropane analogues on isolated cat heart preparations. Tanz RD, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):467–73, Apr 78

Mood elevation and medication [letter] Dugas JE. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):958, Nov 77

Identification of several proteins involved in the messenger RNA binding site of the 30 S ribosome by inactivation with 2-methoxy-5-nitrotropone. Chang C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(2):401–18, 5 Dec 77

Perlapine: relationship between stimulation of prolactin secretion and antipsychotic activity. Meltzer HY, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(2):183–6, 20 Oct 77

[Effect of tropaphene and fentolamin on the spasmogenic effects of adrenaline, noradrenaline, serotonin and other biologically active substances] Shvarts GIa. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):142–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of benztropine mesylate in the rabbit syndrome and tardive dyskinesia. Sovner R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1301–2, Nov 77

Effect of nighttime anisotropine methyl bromide of duodenal ulcer healing and pain: a double-blind controlled trial. Bowers JH, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(7):365–71, Jul 78

[Use of atropine-ipratropium bromide derivative in bronchial asthma] Vondra V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(2):175–81, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

TROPETHYDRYLIN see **ETHYBENZTROPINE**

TROPHOBLAST

CYTOLOGY

Isolation of function human trophoblast cells and their partial characterization in primary cell culture. Stromberg K, et al. **In Vitro** 14(7):631–8, Jul 78

Proliferation and differentiation of trophoblast in the establishment of the rat chorio-allantoic placenta. Peel S, et al. **J Anat** 124(3):675–87, Dec 77

An experimental study of trophoblast growth in the lung. Carr DH. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):473–8, Oct 77

ENZYMOLOGY

The change of alkaline phosphatase binding conditions with trophoblast membrane at different stages of human placenta. Kanzaki Y, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):459–61, 1977

Galactosyltransferase activity of the microvillous surface of human placental syncytial trophoblast. Nelson DM, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):267–81, 1977

Histochemical distribution of delta5-3beta- and 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases in hamster trophoblast. Legrand C. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):405–8, Nov 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Quantitative changes of the cytotrophoblast in underweight and normalweight newborn after risk pregnancy and antepartal therapy (author's transl)] Ruckhäberle KE, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(3):224–33, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunobiology of the human placenta. I. IgGFc receptors in trophoblastic villi. Wood G, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):191–204, Jan 78

Immunobiology of the human placenta. II. Localization of macrophages, in vivo bound IgG and C3. Wood G, et al. **Cell Immunol** 35(1):205–16, Jan 78

Surface antigens of human trophoblasts. Sundqvist KG, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(3):241–54, Jul 77

Antigens of human trophoblasts: immunological and biochemical characterization. pp. 153–60. Faulk WP, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Localization of trophoblast-defined surface antigens during early mouse embryogenesis. Searle RF, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 43:147–56, Feb 78

Antigenicity of trophoblast and suppressive mechanism of its antigenic expression. Ueda K, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 23(1):37–48, 1977

Antigens of human trophoblasts: a working hypothesis for their role in normal and abnormal pregnancies. Faulk WP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1947–51, Apr 78

Similarities of Fcgamma receptors on trophoblasts and placental endothelial cells. Matre R. **Scand J Immunol** 6(9):953–8, 1977

Factors affecting trophoblast growth in extrauterine sites. Kaneko Y, et al. **Transplantation** 25(6):309–14, Jun 78

Major histocompatibility complex and non-major histocompatibility complex antigens on mouse ectoplacental cone and placental trophoblastic cells. Sellens MH, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):173–9, Apr 78

[Immunological significance of the trophoblast and the theory of gradual adaptation] Knobloch V. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):515–20, Aug 78 (74 ref.) **(Cze)**

[Fetomaternal immune reaction in normal and pathologic pregnancies] Hartge R, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(30):1497–501, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the immunological properties of the trophoblast] Fogel PI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):18–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Saccharide distribution in human trophoblast demonstrated using fluorescein-labelled lectins. Whyte A, et al. **Histochem J** 10(4):417–23, Jul 78

Lymphocyte induced stimulation of human chorionic gonadotrophin production by trophoblastic cells in vitro. Dickman WJ, et al. **Nature** 271(5643):377–8, 26 Jan 78

[alpha-Tocopherol concentration in blood serum and in the trophoblast in early human pregnancy] Kotarski J. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):295–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Trophoblast characteristics in vivo and during cultivation] Paraskun VG, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):32–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Changes in the properties of the developing trophoblast of preimplantation mouse embryos as revealed by aggregation studies. Burgoyne PS, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 40:143–55, Aug 77

Trophoblast regeneration by inner cell masses isolated from cultured mouse embryos. Spindle AI. **J Exp Zool** 203(3):483–9, Mar 78

Amiloride-sensitive rheogenic Na+ transport in rabbit blastocyst. Powers RD, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):603–4, 15 Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The sheep trophoblast and placental function: an ultrastructural study. Boshier DP, et al. **J Anat** 124(2):287–98, Nov 77

[Electron microscopic findings following ruthenium red staining of the human placenta] Reissig D. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):499–502, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TROPHOBLASTIC TUMOR

Worldwide controversies in gestational trophoblastic neoplasms. Goldstein DP. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):207–15, 1977

Maternal mortality. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(11):522, 557, Nov 77

[Personal clinical experience with trophoblastic disease] Onnis A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):798–801, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

BLOOD

A new placental protein test for the presence and identification of trophoblastic tumors. Tatarinov YS. **Antibiot Chemother** 22:125–31, 1978

Serum-SP1-pregnancy-specific-beta-glycoprotein in choriocarcinoma and other neoplastic disease. Searle F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):579–81, 18 Mar 78

[Radioimmunoassay of HCG and HCG beta in blood during pregnancy and trophoblastomas] Mputu L, et al. **J Gynaecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):777–91, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Fluctuations of plasma progesterone, 17alpha-OH-progesterone and estrogens in trophoblastic diseases (author's transl)] Miyamoto T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(3):203–20, 20 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Early diagnosis of trophoblastic disease and fetal maldevelopment by determination of alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) and amniography. Kjessler B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (69):83–93, 1977

Trophoblastic pseudotumour of the uterus. A case report. Nickels J, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):14–6, Jan 78

Malignant gestational trophoblastic disease. Lifshitz S, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 67(10):391–5, Oct 77

Trophoblastic disease: case report. Taylor BE, et al. **Mo Med** 74(9):553–6, Sep 77

Sonographic patterns in trophoblastic diseases. Fleischer AC, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):215–20, Jan 78

[Sources of error in the diagnosis of trophoblastic tumors] Tscherne G. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(17):546–8, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Angiographic features of trophoblastic tumors (author's transl)] Freitag J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(3):136–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems of histopathological diagnosis of trophoblastic tumors, with special reference to prognostic evaluation] Colafranceschi M. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):803–13, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic methods in trophoblastic tumor] Stefani P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):818–22, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Clinical diagnosis of trophoblastic tumors] Praulina AP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):124–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pleurisy and methotrexate treatment. Walden PA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):867, 1 Oct 77

Methotrexate with citrovorum factor rescue for gestational trophoblastic neoplasms. Goldstein DP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):93–6, Jan 78

ETIOLOGY

Gestational trophoblastic disease: origin of choriocarcinoma, invasive mole and choriocarcinoma associated with hydatidiform mole, and some immunologic aspects. Brewer JI, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 27:89–147, 1978 (95 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Alloantibodies reacting with husband's B-lymphocytes in sera from women with trophoblastic neoplasia [letter] Tursz T, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):204, 28 Jan 78

[Leukocyte migration inhibition reaction in trophoblastic tumor patients] Kovaleva VL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):580–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Infidelity of translation of encephalomyocarditis viral RNA with tRNA from human malignant trophoblastic cells. Sharma OK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):591–5, 23 Sep 77

OCCURRENCE

The problems of trophoblastic disease in Ireland. Fennelly J, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(11):389–94, 25 Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

Gestational trophoblastic neoplasms: morphologic correlates of therapeutic response. Deligdisch L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):801–6, 1 Apr 78

Gestational trophoblastic neoplasms: morphologic considerations. Driscoll SG. **Hum Pathol** 8(5):529–39, Sep 77

[Clinical aspects of trophoblastic tumors] Ebeling K, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(14):897–912, 1978 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Thyroid function on trophoblastic neoplasias (author's transl)] Saida K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(9):1023–53, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Experience with the prevention and treatment of trophoblastic tumors] Ozeriankaia AL, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):52–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Treatment of trophoblastic neoplasia at the Cancer Control Agency of British Columbia. Boyes DA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):753–6, 8 Oct 77

Treatment of trophoblastic tumours. Bagshawe KD. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):192–9, 1977

Gestational trophoblastic neoplasms. The role of chemotherapy and surgery. Jones WB. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):167–79, Feb 78 (31 ref.)

Primary mediastinal trophoblastic teratomas. Walden PA, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):752–8, Dec 77 (30 ref.)

[Factors influencing the results of treating trophoblastic tumor patients] Semenovskiĭ AV. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):39–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Criteria of complete remission from trophoblastic neoplasia with the use of human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) excretion pattern as a parameter. Tomoda Y, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1016–25, Sep 77

TROPICAL CLIMATE

Water requirements of breast-fed infants in a hot climate. Almroth SG. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1154–7, Jul 78

A study of body temperatures of anaesthetized man in the tropics. Ellis FR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(11):1123–6, Nov 77

Biochemical changes in prolonged labour in the tropics. Akinkugbe A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):855–8, Nov 77

Plasma protein-bound iodine and lipids in genetically different types of cattle grazing in a tropical environment. O'Kelly JC. **Br Vet J** 133(6):579–84, Nov-Dec 77

The pattern of bronchial asthma in benin in the equatorial forest zone of Nigeria. Haddock RW. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(10):204–12, Oct 77

Aspects of plastic surgery in the tropics. Ejide AO. **Niger Med J** 8(2):171–4, Mar-Apr 78

Riboflavin requirement of starting chickens in a tropical environment. Ogunmodede BK. **Poult Sci** 56(1):231–4, Jan 77

Iron-deficiency in the tropics. Fleming AF. **Scand J Haematol** (32):315–21, 1977

Septicaemia in the tropics. A prospective epidemiological study of 146 patients with a high case fatality rate. Alausa KO, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):181–5, 1977

[Acclimatization and disorders of thermoregulation in a warm environment] Laine J. **Duodecim** 93(23):1529–41, 1977 **(Fin)**

[Simultaneous testanus and poliomyelitis vaccination of infants in a tropical environment] Sureau P, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(6):739–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidemiology of Burkitt's lymphoma in tropical areas – its relationship with malaria (author's transl)] Charmot G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):277–9, 28 Jan 78 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pastures in the humid tropical zone. Acquired knowledge and need for supplementary studies] Boudet G. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(2):175–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Continuous control of tropical grassland in West Africa] Boudet G. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(4):387–406, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tropic-subtropic fungus infections in Germany] Krempl-Lamprecht L. **Hautarzt** 29(1):17–21, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the risk of the spread of tropical viral diseases to moderate zones: maridi-haemorrhagic fever as the most recent example (author's transl)] Knobloch J. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(7):444–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis of acute diarrheas and dysenteries in traveler's coming from tropical and subtropical countries (author's transl)] Peters M. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(7):437–43, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk groups in travel to tropical countries within the frame of mass tourism] van der Linde F, et al. **Soz Praeventivmed** 22(4):159–60, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bacterial and viral infections in subjects coming from tropical regions (author's transl)] **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):312–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

TROPICAL MEDICINE

Epidemiologic perspectives and the Special Program in Tropical Diseases of the World Health Organization. Weller TH. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1181–2, Dec 77

Membership directory: The American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 2):1–60, Jan 78

Veterinary medicine and comparative medicine in international health. Opportunities for improving human health and welfare in tropical countries. Bailey WS. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):441–65, May 78 (99 ref.)

Strategies for involvement in health studies overseas. Downs WG. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):223–5, Mar 78

Annales de la Société Belge de Médecine Tropicale [editorial] Eyckmans L. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 58(1):1–4, 1978 **(Eng, Fre, Dut)**

Malumfashi Endemic Diseases Research Project, I. Some ecological and demographic considerations. Bradley AK, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 71(4):443–9, Dec 77

Tropical pyomyositis and myoglobinuria. Armstrong JH. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1145–6, Jul 78

Medicine in Mexico. V. Tropical disease. Daschbach CC, et al. **Ariz Med** 34(11):772–3, Nov 77

Is it tropical? Bell DR. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(3):213–7, Mar 78

Citation analysis in the literature of tropical medicine. Brennen PW, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(1):24–30, Jan 78

Citation analysis [letter] Roelants G. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(3):363–4, Jul 78

Tropical diseases in the tropics [editorial] Chowdhury AB. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(11):266–7, 1 Dec 77

Tropical myositis [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8069):862, 22 Apr 78

Tropical immunology develops in Australia [editorial] Stanley NF, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(17):549–50, 22 Oct 77

Presidential Address. Tropical medicine—facing today's dilemmas. Browne SG. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):1–5, 1978

Environmental health. **Trop Dis Bull** 75(6):469–576, Jun 78

Abstracts of environmental health, community health and diseases and their control. **Trop Dis Bull** 75(3):149–235, Mar 78

Some non-infective diseases endemic in the West Indies. Ashcroft MT. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):5–21, Mar 78

[Special program for research and training in tropical diseases] **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 58(1):5–7, 1978 **(Fre)**

[List of members of the Société Médicale d'Afrique Noire de Langue Française, as of January 1, 1978] **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(1):iii–x, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Endemic limbo-conjunctivitis of the tropics] Pithon F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):873–7, Sep-Oct 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sierra Leone—a geomedical analysis—(part) ii (author's transl)] Stingl P. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(2):103–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with patients returning from the tropics at the Kantonsspital Basel (author's transl)] Gyr K. **Praxis** 67(1):5–7, 3 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[The Medical Research Institute in Kuala Lumpur and its significance for tropical medicine in East Asia] Bierdrager J. **Ther Ggw** 116(10):1950–64, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Current problems in the field of parasitic and tropical diseases] Savoia D. G **Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(7–12):239–48, Jul-Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Geographical aspects of the bringing of tropical helminthiases into the USSR] Darchenkova NN, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):7–11, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Research on tropical parasitic diseases in the scientific institutions of the countries of Western Europe] Losev OL, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(6):727–33, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various considerations on tropical medicine on the international scene (editorial)] **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(2):43–4, May-Aug 77 **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

Who is a tropical doctor? Diesfeld HJ. **Trop Doct** 8(3):163–4, Jul 78

Joint training courses in nutrition, public and tropical medicine for work in Third World countries. Holst H, et al. **Trop Doct** 7(4):189–92, Oct 77

HISTORY

Ronald Ross and his Swiss romance. Bruce-Chwatt LJ. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(4):287–91, Dec 77

Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene in Africa [letter] Gear JH. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(6):489, 1977

[Organizational aspects of the development of the World Health Organization's activities in the field of tropical medicine] Fetisov NN, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):56–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

TRENDS

Immunology and tropical diseases: challenges and opportunities. Goodman HC. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):267–74, Feb-Mar 78 (7 ref.)

TROPITAL see under **DIOXOLES**

TROPOCOLLAGEN

Action of singlet oxygen on collagen. Venkatasubramanian K, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):217–20, Sep 77

[Form of the tropocollagen macromolecule] Lazarev VA. **Biofizika** 22(6):995–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TROPOELASTIN see under **ELASTIN**

TROPOLONE see under **CYCLOHEPTANES**

TROPOMYOSIN

Some physical properties of paramyosin from earthworms. Change JJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):488–95, 30 Jan 78

Stability of segments of rabbit alpha-tropomyosin. Woods EF. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(6):527–42, Dec 77

Assignment and characterization of the histidine resonances in the 1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of rabbit tropomyosins. Edwards BF, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):684–9, 21 Feb 78

Existence of common antigenic sites in tropomyosins. Hayashi JI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):362–70, 26 Apr 78

Studies on the F-actin.tropomyosin.troponin complex. II. Partial reconstitution of thin filament by F-actin, tropomyosin and the tropomyosin binding component of troponin (TN-T). Ishiwata S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):341–9, 21 Jun 78

Studies on the F-actin.tropomyosin.troponin complex. III. Effects of troponin components and calcium ion on the binding affinity between tropomyosin and F-actin. Ishiwata S. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):350–7, 21 Jun 78

Tropomyosin from bovine brain contains two polypeptide chains of slightly different molecular weights. Bretscher A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):145–8, 1 Jan 78

Non-polymerizability of platelet tropomyosin and its NH2- and COOH-terminal sequences. Côté G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):237–41, 15 Jul 78

Effects of an interchain disulfide bond on tropomyosin structure. Differential scanning calorimetry. Krishnan KS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):206–8, 15 Jul 78

Tropomyosin fragments obtained by tryptic digestion. Ueno H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1423–33, May 78

Pyrene excimer fluorescence in rabbit skeletal alphaalphatropomyosin labeled with N-(1-pyrene)maleimide. A probe of sulfhydryl proximity and local chain separation. Betcher-Lange SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):3757–60, 10 Jun 78

Amino acid sequence of rabbit skeletal muscle alpha-tropomyosin. The COOH-terminal half (residues 142 to 284). Sodek J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1129–36, 25 Feb 78

The amino acid sequence of rabbit skeletal alpha-tropomyosin. The NH2-terminal half and complete sequence. Stone D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1137–48, 25 Feb 78

Crystal forms of alpha2-tropomyosin Greaser ML, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(4):883–90, Nov 77

Effects of an interchain disulfide bond on tropomyosin structure: intrinsic fluorescence and circular dichroism studies. Lehrer SS. **J Mol Biol** 118(2):209–26, 15 Jan 78

Viscoelastic properties of very dilute paramyosin solutions. Rosser RW, et al. **Macromolecules** 10(5):978–80, Sep-Oct 77

Electron microscopic location of protein thiol residues. Stewart M, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):184–6, 13 Jul 78

[Heat denaturation of alpha-tropomyosin and its fragments] Potekhin SA, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):219–23, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between hydrogen isotope turnover in tropomyosin and the ionization state of side groups] Sharf VG, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):594–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

FITC-labelled antibody staining of tropomyosin-containing fibrils in smooth, cardiac and skeletal muscle cells, prefusion myoblasts, fibroblasts, endothelial cells and 3T3 cells in culture. Chamley-Campbell J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(2):153–66, 26 Sep 77

The site of paramyosin in insect flight muscle and the presence of an unidentified protein between myosin filaments and Z-line. Bullard B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(3):417–40, 25 Sep 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis of tropomyosin in myogenic cultures and in RNA-directed cell-free systems: qualitative changes in the polypeptides. Carmon Y, et al. **Cell** 14(2):393–401, Jun 78

Coordinate regulation of contractile protein synthesis durnag myoblast differentiation. Devlin RB, et al. **Cell** 13(4):599–611, Apr 78

Sythesis of tropomyosin in cultures of differentiating muscle cells. Allen RE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(1):98–104, Jan 78

GENETICS

Mutants affecting paramyosin in Caenorhabditis elegans. Waterston RH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(3):679–97, 15 Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Localization of antigenic sites of chicken alpha-tropomyosins in their cyanogen bromide fragments and effects of the fragments on Mg2+ -activated actomyosin ATPase. Hayashi JI, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1260–7, 28 Apr 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunological purification of sea urchin egg tropomyosin. Ishimoda-Takagi T. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1757–62, Jun 78

A new crystalline form of tropomyosin. Longley W. **J Mol Biol** 115(3):381–7, 25 Sep 77

METABOLISM

Light microscopic localization of actomyosin and tropomyosin in tissues by immunoperoxidase technique following fixation in dimethylsuberimidate and embedding in polyethylene glycol. Becker CG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:959–64, 1977

Phosphorylation of an actin.tropomyosin.troponin complex from human skeletal muscle. Bailin G. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):689–99, 23 Dec 77

The binding site of skeletal alpha-tropomyosin on troponin-T. Pearlstone JR, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(10):1032–8, Oct 77

Stability and troponin-T binding properties of rabbit skeletal alpha-tropomyosin fragments. Pato MD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):95–8, 1 Mar 78

The functional characteristics conserved in tropomyosins. Hayashi J, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):341–8, Feb 78

An electron microscope study of the interaction between fructose diphosphate aldolase and actin-containing filaments. Morton DJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):1016–23, Sep 77

TROPONIN see under **MUSCLE PROTEINS**

TROUT see under **SALMONIDAE**

TRUNCUS ARTERIOSUS

[Truncus arteriosus communis persistens. Embryologic and anatomic considerations] Libersa C, et al. **Lille Med** 23(3):114–50, May 78 **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

Truncus arteriosus [letter] Roguin N. **Circulation** 58(2):376, Aug 78

EMBRYOLOGY

The septation of the arterial pole of the heart in the chick embryo. II. Development of the truncus arteriosus of the heart of chick embryos from 4 to 5 days of incubation. Lasne HM. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 16(1):29–53 contd, Feb 78

The septation of the arterial pole of the heart in the chick embryo. I. Introduction. Lanne HM. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 16(1):17–27, Feb 78

TAC and aorticopulmonary septal defect [letter] Tandon R. **Am Heart J** 94(5):670–73, Nov 77

TRUNCUS ARTERIOSUS, PERSISTENT

[Truncus arteriosus communis persistens. Embryologic and anatomic considerations] Libersa C, et al. **Lille Med** 23(3):114–50, May 78 **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Truncus arteriosus communis [letter] Bharati S. **Am Heart J** 94(5):669–70, Nov 77

TAC and aorticopulmonary septal defect [letter] Tandon R. **Am Heart J** 94(5):670–73, Nov 77

[The results of anatomopathological studies of 14 cases of common arterial trunk (author's transl)] Karczeński K. **Przegl Lek** 35(3):381–6, 1978 **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Truncus arteriosus communis. Unusual case associated with transposition. Angelini P, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):1107–10, Dec 77

[Common truncus arteriosus of monoventricular origin with atresia of the aortic arch. 1 case] Cucchini F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(7):1195–201, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Patterns of pulmonary arterial supply in patients with truncus arteriosus. Rossiter SJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):73–9, Jan 78

Diagnosis of persistent truncus arteriosus by two-dimensional echocardiography: a case study. Yoshida Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 125(1):53–7, May 78

[Persistent truncus arteriosus communis (type I) and interruption of the aortic arch (type B) (author's transl)] Hentrich F, et al. **Z Kardiol** 66(10):583–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Truncus arteriosus in a family [letter] Brunson SC, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):419–20, Sep 78

PATHOLOGY

Surgical significance of the coronary arterial anatomy in truncus arteriosus communis. Anderson KR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):76–81, Jan 78

Persistent truncus arteriosus. A study of 66 autopsy cases with special reference to definition and morphogenesis. Crupi G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):569–78, Oct 77

RADIOGRAPHY

[Truncus arteriosus communis: cineangiographic study of 19 patients] Büchler JR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(4):287–92, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Angiocardiographic diagnosis of the common arterial truncus and atresia of the pulmonary artery] Ivantskiĭ AV. **Grudn Khir** (6):14–22, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of angiocardiographic study in the diagnosis of complicated congenital defects on the truncus arteriosus] Petrosian IuS, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):52–60, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Patterns of pulmonary arterial supply in patients with truncus arteriosus. Rossiter SJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):73–9, Jan 78

Surgical correction of truncus arteriosus. Chu SH, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(5):447–52, May 78

[Surgical repair of truncus arteriosus in infancy] Alfieri O, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(12):933–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Common persistent atrioventricular canal. Partial form. Studies of 59 operated-on cases] Villani M, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(10):773–84, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Total correction of pseudotruncus arteriosus in infancy (author's transl)] Abe T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):123–7, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical repair of truncus arteriosus (author's transl)] Kikuchi T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):87–90, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Pathogenesis of persistent truncus arteriosus in light of observations made in a dog embryo with the anomaly. Van Mierop LH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):755–62, Apr 78

TRUSTEES see **GOVERNING BOARD**

TRUTH DISCLOSURE

Sources of variation in clinicians' communication to parents about mental retardation. Lipton HL, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):155–61, Sep 77

The use of truth and falsehood in medicine. Cabot RC. **Conn Med** 42(3):189–94, Mar 78

Deceiving subjects [letter] Patten SC. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):39, Apr 78

Fieldwork and prior consent [letter] Polgar S. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):39–40, Apr 78

Management of a pacemaker recall. MacGregor DC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):657–67, Nov 77

Some legal problems of the industrial physician. Hoppe WG. **JAMA** 238(17):1849–50, 24 Oct 77

The FDA and the practice of medicine [editorial] Ryan KJ. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1287–8, 8 Dec 77

Liaison psychiatry and conspiracy of silence. Qadir G. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1086–8, Jun 78

Carcinogens should not be protected under a 'trade secrets' umbrella. Grawey R. **Occup Health Saf** 47(3):24–5, 28, May–Jun 78

Should manufacturers have to disclose 'trade secrets' to public agencies? O'Reilly JT. **Occup Health Saf** 47(2):26–8, Mar–Apr 78

Evaluation of a media campaign's effect on reporting patterns of child abuse. Friedrich WN. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):161–2, Aug 77

Should the doctor tell? Heberden P. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):829, 12 Nov 77

Some ethical issues in disclosure of progressive diseases of the nervous system. Martin RM. **South Med J** 71(7):792–4, Jul 78

[On telling the truth: honesty or sadism?] Jongkees LB. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(26):921–3, 1 Jul 78 **(Dut)**

[Explanations to the patients: a proposed method (author's transl)] Weissauer W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:471–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Professional secrecy – a solution is needed!] Rovere P. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(1):20, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Hope and confidence in hopeless disease. The physician's duty to inform the patient from theological viewpoint] Eid V. **Med Klin** 72(40):1655–9, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[The attitude of medical students towards informing patients of their condition (author's transl)] Raspe HH, et al. **Med Klin** 73(32–33):1141–5, 11 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychosocial aspects in oncology] Meerwein F. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(35):1359–60, 2 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRYPAN BLUE

Ultrastructural changes of the early visceral yolk sac layer of mouse embryos after maternal injection of trypan blue. Schlüter G. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(3):287–93, 12 Jun 78

Suppression of the immune response in Balb/c mice by trypan blue. Strauss RR, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(6):533–43, Dec 77

The induction of axial blisters in the chick embryo by trypan blue. Nadeau JH, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):341–51, Jun 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effect of L-aspartic acid, L-alanine, and hemoglobin on trypan blue-induced embryolethality and gross fetal malformations in gestating albino mice. Zawoiski EJ. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):411–6, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Fluorescence of Trypan blue in frozen-dried embryos of the rat. Davis HW, et al. **Histochemistry** 54(3):177–89, 7 Dec 77

Dynamics of vitellogenin uptake in Aedes aegypti as demonstrated by trypan blue. Yonge C, et al. **J Insect Physiol** 23(9):1199–203, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Ultrastructural changes of the early visceral yolk sac layer of mouse embryos after maternal injection of trypan blue. Schlüter G. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(3):287–93, 12 Jun 78

Abrogation of tumor rejection by trypan blue. Kreider JW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1036–40, Apr 78

Trypan blue inhibits complement-mediated phagocytosis by human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Guckian JC, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1580–6, May 78

TOXICITY

A synergistic interaction between the teratogenic effect of trypan blue and dietary deficiency in the rat. Lendon RG. **Experientia** 34(4):510–11, 15 Apr 78

TRYPANOCIDAL AGENTS

Trypanocidal activity of antitumor antibiotics and other metabolic inhibitors. Williamson J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):735–44, May 78

Heme lysis of the bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei. Meshnick SR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1923–8, 15 Oct 77

Salicylhydroxamic-acid/glycerol in experimental trypanosomiasis [letter] Evans DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):769, 8 Oct 77

Chemotherapy of parasite infections. Van den Bossche H. **Nature** 273(5664):626–30, 22 Jun 78 (99 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The relationship between duration of infection with Trypanosoma brucei in mice and the efficacy of chemotherapy. Jennings FW, et al. **Parasitology** 75(2):143–53, Oct 77

True and false prophylaxis in experimental trypanosomiasis.

Ercoli N. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):397–401, Mar 78

BLOOD

Identification of the trypanocidal factor in normal human serum: high density lipoprotein. Rifkin MR. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3450–4, Jul 78

METABOLISM

Antitrypanosomal effect of allopurinol: conversion in vivo to aminopyrazolopyrimidine nucleotides by Trypanosoma cruzi. Marr JJ, et al. **Science** 201(4360):1018–20, 15 Sep 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Growth-inhibition drug test with Trypanosoma cruzi culture forms. Schlemper BR Jr, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):544–7, Nov 77

[Trypanocidal effect of isometamidium chloride hydrochlorate on Trypanosoma evansi and treatment attempt of trypanosomiasis in dromedary] Balis J, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(4):369–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental study on the therapeutic action of Ro 7-1051 on infections caused by different strains of Trypanosoma c. uzi] Andrade SG, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):335–41, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical trials with 'nifurtimox' in African trypanosomiasis. Janssens PG, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):475–80, 1977

[Comparative study of lysosomotropic chemotherapy of Chagas' disease and nagana] Jadin JM, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):525–31, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Follow-up study of therapy of trypanosomiasis in Kimpangu (Republic of Zaire)] Ruppol JF, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):481–94, 1977 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Toxicity of isometamidium by intravenous injections in various domestic mammals and especially in the dromedary] Balis J. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(4):373–5, 1977 **(Fre)**

TRYPANOSOMA

Blood parasites of Ethiopian birds. 2. Trypanosomes of the African Sand Martin Riparia paludicola. Ashford RW, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 71(3):385–6, Sep 77

Mitogenicity of autolysates of Trypanosoma congolense. Assoku RK, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):127–9, 15 Jan 78

A trypanosome, indistinguishable from Trypanosoma rangeli, in the haemolymph of Rhodnius domesticus from Brazil. Barrett TV, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):445–6, 1977

ANALYSIS

Isolation and characterization of circular DNA molecules heterogeneous in size from a dyskinetoplastic strain of Trypanosoma equiperdum. Riou G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1084–91, 21 Dec 77

Polysaccharides of crithidia fasciculata. Identification and partial characterization of a cell surface constituent. Gottlieb M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(4):444–58, 17 Jul 78

Chemical and immunological characterization of specific glycoproteins from Trypanosoma equiperdum variants. Baltz T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):93–6, 1 Oct 77

Characterisation of the surface coat of Trypanosoma congolense. Rovis L, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):654–6, 16 Feb 78

CLASSIFICATION

Trypanosoma (Megatrypanum) samueli n. sp., a Trypanosomatidae isolated from Monodelphis domesticus (Wagner, 1842) (Marsupiala). Mello DA. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(4):391–5, Jul–Aug 77

Problems in characterization and nomenclature of trypanosome populations. Lumsden WH. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):361–8, 1977

Study on trypanosomes of Sciuridae from Senegal: Trypanosoma (Megatrypanum) heliosciuri sp. n. and Trypanosoma (Herpetosoma) xeri Leger and Baury, 1922. Ranque P. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 71(3):255–63, Sep 77

Trypanosoma (Herpetosoma) lemmi sp. n. from the Norwegian lemming, Lemmus lemmus (L.). Wiger R. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):65–6, 1978

Trypanosoma (Herpetosoma) longiflagellum Sp.N. from the tomb bat, Taphozous nudiventris, from Iraq. Marinkelle CJ. **J Wildl Dis** 13(3):262–4, Jul 77

Trypanosoma (Herpetosoma) longiflagellum sp.n. from the tomb rat, Taphozous nudiventris, from Iraq. Marinkelle CJ. **J Wildl Dis** 13(3):262–4, Jul 77

CYTOLOGY

Determination of volumes of Trypanosoma vivax and T. congolense separated from cattle blood. Maxie MG, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):234–8, Jun 78

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of urethane (ethylcarbamate) on the reproduction of Trypanosoma equiperdum. Boján F. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):167–71, 1976

Synthesis and antiprotozoal activity of 2,5-bis(4-guanylphenyl)thiophenes and -pyrroles. Das BP, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1219–21, Sep 77

[Trypanocidal effect of isometamidium chloride hydrochlorate on Trypanosoma evansi and treatment attempt of trypanosomiasis in dromedary] Balis J, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(4):369–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The persistence in the field of two characteristic isoenzyme patterns in Nigerian Trypanosoma vivax. Kilgour V, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 71(3):387–9, Sep 77

Steady-state oxygen kinetics of terminal oxidases in Trypanosoma mega. Hill GC, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):563–5, Nov 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Biochemical and technical considerations regarding the mass production of certain parasitic protozoa. Enders B, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(2–3):393–402, 1977

Infectivity of Trypanosoma murmanensis to leeches (Johanssonia sp.). Khan RA. **Can J Zool** 55(10):1698–700, Oct 77

Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) dionisii: influence of mouse peritoneal macrophages and calf sera on extracellular growth in vitro at 37 degrees C. Baker JR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 106(1):27–32, May 78

Cultivation of trypanosomatids. Fish WR, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):546–7, Jun 78

Trypanosoma congolense: partial cyclic development in a Glossina cell system and oxygen consumption. Steiger RF, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):861–7, Oct 77

An extravascular site of development of Trypanosoma congolense. Luckins AG, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):613–4, 13 Apr 78

Haemoflagellates: commercially available liquid media for rapid cultivation. Hendricks LD, et al. **Parasitology** 76(3):309–16, Jun 78

[Ecological aspects of South American trypanosomiasis. I. Population data of Panstrongylus megistus and Triatoma sordida colonies spontaneously developed in artifical ecotopes] Forattini OP, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):362–74, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigenic variation in the salivarian trypanosomes. Doyle JJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:31–63, 1977

Immunoprophylaxis against African trypanosomiasis. Murray M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:209–41, 1977

Isolation, structure and function of variant-specific surface antigens. Cross GA. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):389–402, 1977

Comparisons of variable antigenic types produced by trypanosome strains of the subgenus Trypanozoon. Van Meirvenne N, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):409–23, 1977

Antibody-dependent cytotoxicity against Trypanosoma rhodesiense mediated through an alternative complement pathway. Flemmings B, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):928–33, Mar 78

Immunologic analysis of host plasma proteins on bloodstream forms of African pathogenic trypanosomes. II. Identification and quantitation of surface-bound albumin, nonspecific IgG, and complement on Trypanosoma congolense. Diffley P, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):674–81, Aug 78

Direct activation of complement by trypanosomes. Sheppard J, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):544–6, Jun 78

Antigenic variation in trypanosomes. Vickerman K. **Nature** 273(5664):613–7, 22 Jun 78

Crossreacting determinants in variant-specific surface antigens of African trypanosomes. Barbet AF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1989–93, Apr 78

The resistance to human plasma of Trypanosoma brucei, T. rhodesiense and T. gambiense: III. Clones of two plasma-resistant strains. Hawking F. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):427–30, 1977

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of Trypanosoma theileri as a contaminant in primary cultures of bovine retina. Warenycia MW, et al. **Experientia** 34(4):473–5, 15 Apr 78

Studies on Trypanosoma vivax: comparison of parasitological diagnostic methods. Leeflang P, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):15–8, Feb 78

On the examination of Philippine monkeys for trypanosome. Arambulo PV 3d, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):277, Jun 77

A cytofluorometric method of counting trypanosomes. Mills JN, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(1):95–100, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Biochemical characterization of some species of Trypansoma (Schizotrypanum) from bats (Microchiroptera). Baker JR, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):483–91, May 78

The generation of phospholipase A and hemolytic fatty acids by autolysing suspensions of Trypanosoma congolense. Tizard IR, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(1):127–33, Mar 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Entamoeba and Trypanosoma as possible vectors of hepatitis viruses [letter] Molinari V. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):322, 1978

PATHOGENICITY

Susceptibility of inbred strains of mice to Trypanosoma congolense: correlation with changes in spleen lymphocyte populations. Morrison WI, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):25–40, Apr 78

Thymus dependency of Trypanosoma musculi elimination from mice. Brooks BO, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(6):605–8, Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) dionisii: effect of various agents on attachment and entry to macrophages in vitro and on morphogenesis. Baker JR, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 104(1):79–89, Jan 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Recent ultrastructural studies on trypanosomes. Vickerman K, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):441–57, 1977

Characterization of kinetoplast DNA networks from the insect trypanosome Crithidia luciliae. Weislogel PO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 478(2):167–79, 20 Sep 77

Ultrastructural observations on the epimastigote stages of Trypanosoma avium in Simulium rugglesi. Desser SS. **Can J Zool** 55(8):1359–67, Aug 77

Maxi-circles in the kinetoplast DNA of Trypanosoma mega. Borst P, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):167–73, Nov 77

TRYPANOSOMA BRUCEI

Clinico-pathological changes during Trypanosoma brucei brucei infection in the rabbit. van den Ingh TS, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(10):787–97, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

The characterization of a second class of haemolysins from Trypanosoma brucei. Tizard IR, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):198–200, 1978

DRUG EFFECTS

Quantitative effects of salycylhydroxamic acid and glycerol on Trypanosoma brucei glycolysis in vitro and in vivo. Brohn FH, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(1):23–33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Heme lysis of the bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei. Meshnick SR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(20):1923–8, 15 Oct 77

Glucose-sensitive culture strain of Trypanosoma brucei. Simpson L. **J Parasitol** 64(2):360, Apr 78

Effects of methylglyoxal bis(ganylhydrazone) on trypanosomatid flagellates: inhibition of growth and nucleoside incorporation in Trypanosoma brucei. Chang KP, et al. **J Protozool** 25(1):145–9, Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Trypanosoma brucei: suramin and other trypanocidal compounds' effects on sn-glycerol-3-phosphate oxidase. Fairlamb AH, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):353–61, Dec 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Morphometric analysis of the life cycle of Trypanosoma (T.) brucei. Hecker H, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):465–71, 1977

Cultivation of bloodstream Trypanosoma brucei. Hirumi H, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(2–3):405–9, 1977

Trypanosoma brucei-cultivation in vitro of infective forms derived from the midgut of Glossina morsitans. Nyindo M, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):469–74, Jun 78

[Experimental endoparasitism of Trypanosoma brucei in Blabera fusca: parasite survival and hemoglobin toxicity] Gobert JG, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1008–17, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Stabilization and preservation of the antigenic specificity of Trypanosoma (Trypanozoon) brucei variant specific surface antigens by mild fixation techniques. Nantulya VM, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(4):313–20, Dec 77

Antigenic variation in trypanosomes. Cross GA. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):240–4, Nov 77 (23 ref.)

Antigenic variants in cyclically transmitted strains of the T. brucei complex. Jenni L. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):383–8, 1977

First tsetse fly transmission of the 'AnTat' serodeme of Trypanosoma brucei. Le Ray D, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):369–81, 1977

Trypanosoma brucei: influence of host strain and parasite antigenic type on infections in mice. Clayton CE.

Exp Parasitol 44(2):202–8, Apr 78
Delayed-type hypersensitivity in mice immunized with Trypanosoma rhodesiense antigens. Finerty JF, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):464–7, May 78
Ultrastructural and immunological aspects of the phagocytosis of Trypanosoma brucei by mouse peritoneal macrophages. Stevens DR, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):972–82, Mar 78
Carbohydrate composition of variant-specific surface antigen glycoproteins from Trypanosoma brucei. Johnson JG, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):587–91, Nov 77
Antigenic heterogeneity of metacyclic forms of Trypanosoma brucei. Le Ray D, et al. **Nature** 273(5660):300–2, 25 May 78
Activation of complement by variant-specific surface antigen of trypanosoma brucei. Musoke AJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):438–40, 1 Dec 77
Crossreacting determinants in variant-specific surface antigens of African trypanosomes. Barbet AF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1989–93, Apr 78
Identification of the trypanocidal factor in normal human serum: high density lipoprotein. Rifkin MR. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3450–4, Jul 78
Antigenic variation in trypanosomes. Cross GA. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 201(1146):55–72, 5 Jun 78 (93 ref.)
[Investigations on the susceptibility of Mastomys natalensis to Trypanosoma (trypanozoon) brucei gambiense (author's transl)] Mehlitz D. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(1):101–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Characterization of the surface membrane of Trypanosoma brucei EATRO 427 with lectins, protectins, and blood group antisera (author's transl)] Renwrantz L, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(2):139–47, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Trypanosoma brucei: detection of low parasitaemias in mice by a miniature anion–exchanger/centrifugation technique. Lumsden WH, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):421–4, 1977
Trypanosoma brucei: use of miniature anion–exchange/centrifugation technique to recover trypanosomes from tissue suspensions [letter] Lumsden WH, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):214, 1978

METABOLISM

Threonine catabolism in Trypanosoma brucei. Linstead DJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 101(2):243–51, Aug 77
Translation in a reticulocyte cell-free system of RNA isolated from blood and culture forms of Trypanosoma brucei. Eggitt MJ, et al. **Parasitology** 75(2):133–41, Oct 77

PATHOGENICITY

Acquisition by Trypanosoma brucei brucei of potential infectivity for man by passage through birds [letter] Joshua RA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):724–5, 1 Apr 78
Pathogenic aspects of Trypanosoma brucei. Brucei infection in the rabbit. van den Ingh T. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(20):1210–4, 15 Oct 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Electron microscopic study of filopodium-like processes of blood trypomastigotes of Trypanosoma brucei] Jadin JM, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):459–63, 1977 **(Fre)**

TRYPANOSOMA CRUZI

Carlos Chagas and Chagas' disease. Kean BH. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 2 Suppl):1084–7, Sep 77
[External phenotypic differences between interspecies hybrids and their respective species, vectors of Chagas' disease in Brazil (Triatominae, Reduviidae)] Galvão AB. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(1):45–54, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ANALYSIS

Concanavalin a receptors on the cell membrane of Trypanosoma cruzi. Chiari E, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(2):113–21, Jun 78
Lipopolysaccharide from Trypanosoma cruzi. Ketteridge DS. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):101–2, 1978
[Nucleic acid and proteins content in Trypanosoma cruzi epimastigotes] Lopetegui R, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 10(1):24–6, Jan–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Protein typing by disc electrophoresis of some species of trypanosomes with special emphasis to Trypanosoma cruzi. Ebert F, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(1):115–8, Mar 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Mode of action of the 2-nitroimidazole derivative benznidazole. Polak A, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 72(1):45–54, Feb 78
Trypanosoma cruzi: nifurtimox's effect on infectivity. Cardoni RL, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):370–5, Dec 77
Growth-inhibition drug test with Trypanosoma cruzi culture forms. Schlemper BR Jr, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):544–7, Nov 77
[Experimental study on the therapeutic action of Ro 7-1051 on infections caused by different strains of Trypanosoma cruzi] Andrade SG, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):335–41, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Effect of beta and alpha-lapachone on the production of H202 and on the growth of Trypanosoma cruzi] Boveris A, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 9(2):54–61, May–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The pyruvate kinase of Trypanosoma cruzi. Juan SM, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):424–6, 1976
Trypanosoma cruzi: isolation and characterization of a protease. Bongertz V, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):8–18, Jun 78
Trypanosoma cruzi: kinetic properties of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Funayama S, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):376–81, Dec 77
Purification and some properties of the NADP-linked glutamate dehydrogenase from Trypanosoma cruzi. Juan SM, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(6):395–400, 1978
The citrate synthase from Trypanosoma cruzi. Juan SM, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):921–2, Oct 77
Proteolytic activites in cell extracts of Trypanosoma cruzi. Itow S, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):591–5, Nov 77
Isozymic heterogeneity of Trypanosoma cruzi in the first autochthonous patients with Chagas' disease in Amazonian Brazil. Miles MA, et al. **Nature** 272(5656):819–21, 27 Apr 78
[Molecular forms of alpha-hydroxyacid dehydrogenase in Trypanosoma cruzi] Gerez de Burgos NM, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 38(2):151–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Trypanosoma cruzi: intracellular stages grown in a cell-free medium at 37 C. Pan SC. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):215–24, Aug 78
Trypanosoma cruzi: in vitro interactions between cultured amastigotes and human skin-muscle cells. Pan SC. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):274–86, Aug 78
Extracellular 'in vitro' evolution of metacyclic trypomastigotes isolated from Trypanosoma cruzi cultures. Kimura E, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(3):133–8, May–Jun 78
Observation on the interaction of peritoneal macrophages with Trypanosoma cruzi. II. Intracellular fate of bloodstream forms. Milder R, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):313–22, Sep–Oct 77
[Reservoirs and wild vectors of Trypanosoma cruzi. LXVIII: infection of mammals by oral route] Barretto MP, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(2):455–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Studies on reservoirs and wild vectors of Trypanosoma cruzi. LXVI: evolution cycle of Trypanosoma cruzi in hemocel of Panstrongylus megistus] Ribeiro RD, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 37(4):907–12, Nov 77 **(Por)**
[Reservoirs and wild vectors of Trypanosoma cruzi. LXVII: Various aspects of the behavior of different T. cruzi strains in the coelomic cavity of Panstrongylus megistus] Ribeiro RD, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(2):345–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Trypanosoma cruzi: the action of specific rabbit immune serums on the growth of epimastigotes in diphasic media] González-cappa SM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(4):221–31, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Experiments on immunoprophylaxis against Chagas' disease. Hanson WL. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:281–3, 1977
Immunoprophylaxis against Chagas' disease. Teixeira AR. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:243–80, 1977
Purification of a specific antigen of Trypanosoma cruzi from culture forms. Afchain D, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):478–82, May 78
Trypanosoma cruzi: location of a specific antigen on the surface of bloodstream trypomastigote and culture epimastigote forms. Fruit J, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):183–9, Aug 78
Trypanosoma cruzi: identification of a cell surface polysaccharide. Gottlieb M. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):200–7, Aug 78
Induction of capping in blood-stage trypomastigotes of Trypanosoma cruzi by human anti-Trypanosoma cruzi antibodies. Schmuñis GA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):567–9, May 78
Immunization of mice against infection with Trypanosoma cruzi. Cross-immunization between five strains of the parasite using freeze-thawed vaccines containing epimastigotes of up to five strains. McHardy N, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):25–31, Feb 78
Trypanosoma cruzi: in vitro induction of macrophage microbicidal activity. Nogueira N, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):288–300, 1 Jul 78
Antigens of the subcellular fractions of Trypanosoma cruzi. II. Flagellar and membrane fraction. Segura EL, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):540–3, Nov 77
Antibody dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity against Trypanosoma cruzi. Abrahamsohn IA, et al. **Parasitology** 75(3):317–23, Dec 77
Antibody dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity of Trypanosoma cruzi: the release of tritium-labelled RNA, DNA and protein. Sanderson CJ, et al. **Parasitology** 76(3):299–307, Jun 78
Trypanosoma cruzi soluble antigen. Role in immunofluorescence, complement fixation and inhibition of hemagglutination tests. Guimarães MC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(3):182–90, May–Jun 77
Presence of immunoglobulins on the surface of bloodstream Trypanosoma cruzi. Capping during differentiation in culture. Kloetzel J, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(6):397–402, Nov–Dec 77
The effect of acute infection by Trypanosoma cruzi upon the response of mice to sheep erythrocytes. Schmuñis GA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):323–31, Sep–Oct 77
Effect of sex of mice in relation to their response to immunization with vaccines prepared from Trypanosoma cruzi. McHardy N. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):201–2, 1978
The effect of an immune RNA (RNAi) against Trypanosoma cruzi infection in mice. Lemos MV, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(1):119–26, Mar 78
Immunization of mice against Trypanosoma cruzi: the effect of chemical treatment or immune serum on an epimastigote vaccine. McHardy N. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):215–22, Jun 78
Protection against challenge of mice experimentally infected with Trypanosoma cruzi. Szarfman A, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):333–41, Sep 77
[Early immunological aspects in rats infected by Trypanosoma cruzi. I. Agglutination and immunofluorescence tests with antigen of trypomastigotes recovered in successive days of the infection (author's transl)] De Siqueira AF, et al. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 11(1):35–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation with CM-cellulose of the trypomastigote form of Trypanosoma cruzi from the forms grown in fibroblast cell cultures. Kanbara H, et al. **Biken J** 20(3–4):147–9, Dec 77
Comparative stability of epimastigotes and trypomastigotes in different wash solutions. Katzin AM, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):925–7, Oct 77
Trypanosoma cruzi in the cerebrospinal fluid during the acute stage of Chagas' disease. Hoff R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):604–6, 16 Mar 78
Isolation of blood and intracellular forms of Trypansoma cruzi from rats and other rodents and preliminary studies of their metabolism. Gutteridge WE, et al. **Parasitology** 76(2):159–76, Apr 78
The primary isolation by haemoculture of Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi from animals and from man. Minter-Goedbloed E. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):22–30, 1978
Blood cultures of Trypanosoma cruzi using vacuum culture tubes [letter] Mott KE. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):320, 1978
[Spontaneous infection of marmoset-monkeys (Sanguinus oedipus) with a Trypanosoma cruzi-like-strain, Springer 1975. Isolation and identification (author's transl)] Werner H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):557–64, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diurnal and nocturnal positivity of the xenodiagnosis in a patient with chronic chagasic infection and permanent parasitemia (author's transl)] Schenone H, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(3–4):63–6, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Effect of beta-lapachone on hydrogen peroxide production in Trypanosoma cruzi. Cruz FS, et al. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 35(1):35–40, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
Cyanide-sensitive and insensitive respiration of Trypanosoma cruzi. Felix CR, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 72(1):89–91, Feb 78
Lipid peroxidation and the generation of free radicals, superoxide anion, and hydrogen peroxide in beta-lapachone-treated Trypanosoma cruzi epimastigotes. Docampo R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):292–7, Mar 78
Tricarboxylic acid cycle operation at the kinetoplast-mitochondrion complex of Trypanosoma cruzi. Docampo R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(3):466–76, 8 Jun 78
Trypanosoma cruzi: ultrastructural, cytochemical and freeze-fracture studies of protein uptake. de Souza W, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):101–15, Jun 78
Trypanosoma cruzi: effect of olivacine on macromolecular synthesis, ultrastructure, and respiration of epimastigotes. Leon L, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):151–9, Aug 78
Hydrogen peroxide generation in Trypanosoma cruzi. Boveris A, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1306–8, 15 Oct 77
Isolation of blood and intracellular forms of Trypansoma cruzi from rats and other rodents and preliminary studies of their metabolism. Gutteridge WE, et al. **Parasitology** 76(2):159–76, Apr 78
Antitrypanosomal effect of allopurinol: conversion in vivo

to aminopyrazolopyrimidine nucleotides by Trypanosoma curzi. Marr JJ, et al. **Science** 201(4360):1018–20, 15 Sep 78

PATHOGENICITY

Tissue tropism of different Trypanosoma cruzi strains. Melo RC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):475–82, Jun 78

The number of trypomastigotes of Trypanosoma cruzi, required to infect Rhodnius prolixus. Neal RA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(3):177–81, May–Jun 77

[The course of trypanosoma cruzi infection in nonsplenectomized SPE rats with and without Haemobartonella muris infection (author's transl)] Schottelius J. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):533–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Surface charge of trypanosoma cruzi. Binding of cationized ferritin and measurement of cellular electrophoretic mobility. De Souza W, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):411–5, Aug 77

A comparative study of the behavior of Venezuelan and Brazilian strains of Trypanosoma (schizotrypanum) cruzi in the Venezuelan invertebrate host (Rhodnius prolixus). Urdaneta-Morales S, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(4):240–51, Jul–Aug 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Trypanosoma cruzi: uptake and intracellular fate in normal and activated cells. Nogueira N, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):194–203, Nov 77

Ultrastructural localization of basic proteins in Trypanosoma cruzi. Souto-Padrón T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(5):349–58, May 78

Fine structure of the trypomastigote form of Trypanosoma cruzi isolated from acellular culture by passage in column. Souza W, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 37(3):671–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Fixation of trypanosomatids for electron microscopy with the glutaraldehyde–tannic acid method. Soares TC, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(2):149–54, 21 Sep 77

TRYPANOSOMA GAMBIENSE

[Isolation of T. gambiense strains in Zaire and their adaptation to laboratory animals] Wery M, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):425–39, 1977 **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Multiple protein kinases from Trypanosoma gambiense. Walter RD. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(5):601–6, May 78

Lysophospholipases, lipid metabolism, and the pathogenesis of African trypanosomiasis [letter] Roberts CJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1187–8, 3 Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigenic variation in Trypanosomes with particular reference to Trypanosoma gambiense. Gray AR. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):403–8, 1977

Trypanosoma gambiense: antigens involved in phagocytosis. Takayanagi T, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 43(2):414–22, Dec 77

Trypanosoma gambiense: immune responses of neonatal rats receiving antibodies from the female. Takayanagi T, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):82–91, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Adenosine 3', 5'-cyclic monophosphate-binding proteins from Trypanosoma gambiense. Walter RD. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(5):607–12, May 78

TRYPANOSOMA LEWISI

ANALYSIS

[Isolation and physico-chemical properties of a complex kinetoplast DNA associate from the cells of Trypanosoma lewisi] Shirshov AT, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(5):824–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Surface immunoglobulins, a possible mechanism for the persistence of Trypanosoma lewisi in the circulation of rats. Ferrante A, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):275–80, Jun 77

Complement activating factor(s) of Trypanosoma lewisi: some physiochemical characteristics of the active components. Nielsen K, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):74–9, Jan 78

Trypanosoma lewisi: ultrastructural observations of surface antigen movement induced by antibody. Cherian PV, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):14–25, Feb 78

Trypanosoma lewisi: effects of immunosuppression on the serological reactivities of exoantigens and cellular antigens of bloodstream parasites. Long GW, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):56–65, Feb 78

Increased susceptibility of Trypanosoma lewisi infected, or decomplemented rats to Salmonella typhimurium. Nielsen K, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):118–9, 15 Jan 78

Unusual antibody-induced modulation of surface antigens in the cell coat of a bloodstream trypanosome. Giannini MS, et al. **Science** 201(4359):916–8, 8 Sep 78

TRYPANOSOMIASIS

BLOOD

Iron metabolism in Trypanosoma lewisi infection: serum iron and serum iron-binding capacity. Lee CM, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(1):1–6, 25 Aug 77

COMPLICATIONS

Mechanisms of the anemia in trypanosomiasis: studies on the role of the hemolytic fatty acids derived from Trypanosoma congolense. Tizard IR, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(1):108–14, Mar 78

DRUG THERAPY

The concept of lysosomotropic chemotherapy: applications to neoplastic and parasitic diseases. pp. 77–88. Trouet A, et al.
In: Bundgaard H, et al., ed. Drug design and adverse reactions. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1977. W3 AL36 1976d.

Effective treatment of Trypanosoma vivax infections with salicylhydroxamic acid (SHAM). Evans DA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):203–4, 1978

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigenic variation in the salivarian trypanosomes. Doyle JJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:31–63, 1977

Changes in the activity of the reticulo-endothelial system of rats during an infection with T. lewisi. Ferrante A, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):47–59, Feb 78

Evidence implicating the mononuclear phagocytic system of the rat in immunity to infections with Trypanosoma lewisi. Ferrante A, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):201–9, Apr 78

Surface immunoglobulins, a possible mechanism for the persistence of Trypanosoma lewisi in the circulation of rats. Ferrante A, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):275–80, Jun 77

Trypanosoma brucei: influence of host strain and parasite antigenic type on infections in mice. Clayton CE. **Exp Parasitol** 44(2):202–8, Apr 78

Trypanosoma lewisi: effects of immunosuppression on the serological reactivities of exoantigens and cellular antigens of bloodstream parasites. Long GW, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):56–65, Feb 78

Trypanosoma gambiense: immune responses of neonatal rats receiving antibodies from the female. Takayanagi T, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):82–91, Feb 78

Trypanosoma rhodesiense infection in B-cell-deficient mice. Campbell GH, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):434–8, Nov 77

Trypanosoma rhodesiense infection in congenitally athymic (nude) mice. Campbell GH, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):714–20, Jun 78

Rabbit IgM: its isolation in high yield by a convenient procedure using serum from trypanosome-infected animals. Van Tol MJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(1–2):125–31, 1978

Direct activation of complement by trypanosomes. Sheppard J, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):544–6, Jun 78

Anemia, splenomegaly, and glomerulonephritis associated with autoantibody in Trypanosoma lewisi infections. Thoongsuwan S, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):669–73, Aug 78

Antigenic variation in trypanosomes. Vickerman K. **Nature** 273(5664):613–7, 22 Jun 78

Presence of immunoglobulins on the surface of bloodstream Trypanosoma cruzi. Capping during differentiation in culture. Kloetzel J, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(6):397–402, Nov–Dec 77

Tissue reacting Ig in children parasitaemic with Trypanosoma cruzi [letter] Szarfman A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):453, 1977

[Experimental trypanosomiasis in rabbits infected by Trypanosoma equiperdum: some aspects of immune response and coagulation disorders (author's transl)] Capbern A, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(3):237–51, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PARASITOLOGY

Leishmania mexicana and L. tropica: inhibition of growth in mice by concurrent infections of Trypanosoma brucei. Alexander J, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(1):136–42, Feb 78

An extravascular site of development of Trypanosoma congolense. Luckins AG, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):613–4, 13 Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

Trypanosoma brucei: renal pathology in rabbits. Facer CA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(2):249–61, Apr 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunization of mice against infection with Trypanosoma cruzi. Cross-immunization between five strains of the parasite using freeze-thawed vaccines containing epimastigotes of up to five strains. McHardy N, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):25–31, Feb 78

True and false prophylaxis in experimental trypanosomiasis. Ercoli N. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(3):397–401, Mar 78

THERAPY

[Importance of immunological mechanism in the curing of experimental trypanosomiasis by physical stimulation] Pautrizel R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(20):1487–90, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRANSMISSION

Triatomines as experimental vectors of trypanosomes of Asian monkeys. Weinman D, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):232–7, Mar 78

A rapid method for reducing transmission of Haemobartonella upon syringe-passage of trypanosomes to rodents. Sogandares-Bernal F, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):547–8, Jun 78

Acquisition by Trypanosoma brucei brucei of potential infectivity for man by passage through birds [letter] Joshua RA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):724–5, 1 Apr 78

Hematophagous insects as vectors for frog trypanosomes. Ramos B, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 25(2):209–17, Dec 77

[Reservoirs and wild vectors of Trypanosoma cruzi. LXVIII: infection of mammals by oral route] Barretto MP, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(2):455–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

URINE

Fibrinogen and fibrinogen/fibrin degradation products in the urine of rabbits infected with Trypanosoma (trypanozoon) brucei. Boreham PF, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 52(3):257–65, 29 Jul 77

VETERINARY

Susceptibility of marine fish to trypanosomes. Khan RA. **Can J Zool** 55(8):1235–41, Aug 77

The multiplication stages of Trypanosoma (Herpetosoma) xeri in the liver of the Sudanese ground squirrel Xerus (Euxerus) erythropus. Marinkelle CJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(1):11–4, Jan 78

The relationship between duration of infection with Trypanosoma brucei in mice and the efficacy of chemotherapy. Jennings FW, et al. **Parasitology** 75(2):143–53, Oct 77

A comparative study of the responses of the thymus, spleen, lymph nodes and bone marrow of the albino rat to infection with Trypanosoma congolense and Trypanosoma brucei. Brown LA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):196–203, Sep 77

The aetiology and significance of the phagocytosis of erythrocytes and leucocytes in sheep infected with Trypanosoma congolense (Broden, 1904). Mackenzie PK, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):4–7, Jan 78

Pathogenic aspects of Trypanosoma brucei. Brucei infection in the rabbit. van den Ingh T. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(20):1210–4, 15 Oct 77

Clinical, haematological and pathological studies in donkeys experimentally infected with Trypanosoma brucei. Ikede BO, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(2):93–8, May 77

Trypanosomiasis:goats as a possible reservoir of Trypanosoma congolense in the Republic of the Sudan. Mahmoud MM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):167–70, Aug 77

Investigations on the prevalence of trypanosome carriers and the antibody response in wildlife in Northern Botswana. Dräger N, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):223–33, Jun 78

Studies on ecophysiology of fish parasites: effect of trypanosome infection on the serum cholesterol levels of fishes. Tandon RS, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 52(3):199–202, 29 Jul 77

Physiology of host parasite relationship: effects on serum alkaline phosphatase levels of fish hosts parasitized by trypanosomes. Tandon RS, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 52(3):195–8, 29 Jul 77

Clinico-pathological changes during Trypanosoma brucei brucei infection in the rabbit. van den Ingh TS, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(10):787–97, Dec 77

Pathomorphological changes in Trypanosoma brucei brucei infection in the rabbit. van den Ingh TS. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(10):773–86, Dec 77

[Trypanocidal effect of isometamidium chloride hydrochlorate on Trypanosoma evansi and treatment attempt of trypanosomiasis in dromedary] Balis J, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(4):369–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, AFRICAN

Animal model of human disease: trypanosomiasis, sleeping sickness. Moulton JE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):693–6, Jun 78

Malignant Rhodesian trypanosomiasis. Janssens PG, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(6):589–92, 1977

[4 decennia of sleeping sickness] Janssens PG. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):191–200, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Isolation of T. gambiense strains in Zaire and their adaptation to laboratory animals] Wery M, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):425–39, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Conclusions of the international conference on African trypanosomiasis in humans] Wery M. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):533–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

[A'fricain human trypanosomiasis (apropos of a recent case)] Sow A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(1):4–5,

1978 (Fre)

BLOOD

[Changes in the protein composition of blood serum in experimental trypanosomiasis of rabbits according to the immunoelectrophoretic data] Kuzovkov AG, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):90–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

COMPLICATIONS

Pancarditis with valvulitis in endomyocardial fibrosis (=emf) and in human African trypanosomiasis (= hat). A comparative histological study of four Ugandan cases. Poltera AA, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 375(1):53–70, 9 Aug 77

[Neurological and psychological studies of patients with sleeping sickness and their course] Antoine P. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):227–48, 1977 (Fre)

[Neurological diagnosis at different stages of African trypanosomiasis in humans] Giordano C, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):213–25, 1977 (Fre)

CONGENITAL

Congenital transmission of Trypanosoma gambiense. Kazyumba L, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 58(1):65–6, 1978

DIAGNOSIS

IgM and antibody measurement in the diagnosis and management of Gambian trypanosomiasis. Whittle HC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1129–34, Nov 77

Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) and its application to the serodiagnosis of African trypanosomiasis. Van Knapen F, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):281–92, 1977

Serology of African trypanosomiasis. Voller A. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):273–80, 1977

The enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and its application to parasitic infections. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S267–73, Oct 77

An improved parasitological technique for the diagnosis of African trypanosomiasis? [letter] Griffin L. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):212, 1978

[Need for statistical evaluation of the immunological diagnosis and value of discriminating analysis for detection of sleeping sickness] Lafaye A, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):335–47, 1977 (Fre)

[Potential of polyvalent health services for detection of sleeping sickness] Mercenier P. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):323–33, 1977 (Fre)

[Comparative value of immunofluorescence and immunoenzymology on figured antigen in the immunological diagnosis of African trypanosomiasis] Cailliez M, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(4):391–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[African sleeping sickness in Switzerland (trypanosomiasis rhodesiensis)] Boller K. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(47):1706–8, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical trials with 'nifurtimox' in African trypanosomiasis. Janssens PG, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):475–80, 1977

Salicylhydroxamic-acid/glycerol in experimental trypanosomiasis [letter] Evans DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):769, 8 Oct 77

[Kidney failure during treatment of T. rhodesiense trypanosomiasis with pentamidin] Limbos P, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):495–500, 1977 (Fre)

[Follow-up study of therapy of trypanosomiasis in Kimpangu (Republic of Zaire)] Ruppol JF, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):481–94, 1977 (Rus)

ENZYMOLOGY

Kallikrein—its release and possible significance in trypanosomiasis. Boreham PF. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):249–55, 1977

ETIOLOGY

Free fatty acids, complement activation, and polyclonal B-cell stimulation as factors in the immunopathogenesis of African trypanosomiasis. Assoku RK, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):956–9, 5 Nov 77

Lysophospholipases, lipid metabolism, and the pathogenesis of African trypanosomiasis [letter] Roberts CJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1187–8, 3 Dec 77

HISTORY

Bruce and the African Trypanosomes. Duggan AJ. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 2 Suppl):1080–3, Sep 77

The Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine Expedition to Senegambia, 1902, as revealed in the letters of Dr. J. L. Todd. Smith GJ. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 71(4):391–9, Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Serological reactions in experimental trypanosomiasis: protective effect of 7S immunoglobulins in Trypanosoma gambiense infection. Emejuaiwe SO. **Bull Epizoot Dis Afr** 22(1):41–50, Mar 74

Antigenic variation in African trypanosomiasis: a memorandum. **Bull WHO** 55(6):703–13, 1977 (38 ref.)

Lymphocyte function in experimental African trypanosomiasis. I. B cell responses to helper T cell–independent and –dependent antigens. Mansfield JM, et al. **J Immunol** 120(3):759–65, Mar 78

Parasite-bound heterospecific antibody in experimental African trypanosomiasis. Bogucki MS, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 23(2):89–101, Feb 78

Free fatty acids, complement activation, and polyclonal B-cell stimulation as factors in the immunopathogenesis of African trypanosomiasis. Assoku RK, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):956–9, 5 Nov 77

[Circulating immune complexes in human and experimental African trypanosomiasis] Fruit J, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):257–66, 1977 (Fre)

[Indirect immunofluorescence study of 200 cases of tryponosomiasis due to Trypanosoma gambiense] Frezil JL, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):65–74, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

METABOLISM

Free amino acids in brain, liver, and skeletal muscle tissue of voles infected with Trypanosoma brucei gambiense. Newport GR, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1060–4, Dec 77

OCCURRENCE

Sleeping sickness in children. Buyst H. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):201–12, 1977

The epidemiology of sleeping sickness in the historical Luangwa valley. Buyst H. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):349–59, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

The present status of human trypanosomiasis in Kainji lake area of Nigeria. Adekolu-John EO, et al. **Niger Med J** 8(2):83–91, Mar–Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

Cardiac valvulitis in human African trypanosomiasis. Poltera AA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(9):497–9, Sep 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Present concept of strategy against sleeping sickness in the Democratic Republic of Congo] Frezil JL, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):315–22, 1977 (Fre)

[Present status of sleeping sickness control in Zaire] Ruppol JF, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):299–314, 1977 (Fre)

THERAPY

[Effect of magnetic fields and modulated electromagnetic waves on experimental trypanosomiasis] Pautrizel R, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 57(4–5):501–24, 1977 (Fre)

VETERINARY

Immunoprophylaxis against African trypanosomiasis. Murray M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:209–41, 1977

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, BOVINE

[Trypanotolerance. Review of knowledge] Toure SM. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(2):157–74, 1977 (81 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

COMPLICATIONS

Trypanosoma congolense: thrombocytopenia in experimentally infected cattle. Wellde BT, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(1):26–33, Jun 78

DIAGNOSIS

Studies on Trypanosoma vivax: comparison of parasitological diagnostic methods. Leeflang P, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):15–8, Feb 78

An improved parasitological technique for the diagnosis of African trypanosomiasis? [letter] Griffin L. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):212, 1978

An improved parasitological technique for the diagnosis of African trypanosomiasis. Murray M, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):325–6, 1977

Detection of antibodies in trypanosome-infected cattle by means of a microplate enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Luckins AG. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(1):53–62, Feb 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Activation of distinct helper and suppressor T cells in experimental trypanosomiasis. Jayawardena AN, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):622–8, Aug 78

Immunosuppression in bovine trypanosomiasis: field studies using foot-and-mouth disease vaccine and clostridial vaccine. Scott JM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):159–65, Aug 77

OCCURRENCE

Serological evidence for the geographical distribution of Trypanosoma vivax in the New World [letter] Wells EA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):448–9, 1977

The incidence of Trypanosoma theileri among cattle in Iran. Niak A. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(1):26–7, Feb 78

PARASITOLOGY

Determination of volumes of Trypanosoma vivax and T. congolense separated from cattle blood. Maxie MG, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):234–8, Jun 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunoprophylaxis against African trypanosomiasis. Murray M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:209–41, 1977

TRANSMISSION

Trypanosomiasis:goats as a possible reservoir of Trypanosoma congolense in the Republic of the Sudan. Mahmoud MM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):167–70, Aug 77

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, SOUTH AMERICAN

[Ecological aspects of trypanosomiasis americana. IX. Variation and mobility of Panstrongylus megistus in artificial ecotopes] Forattini OP, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(2):199–213, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

BLOOD

Renin production in Chagas' disease. Da Costa e Silva A, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(8):312–5, Nov 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Trypanosoma cruzi in the cerebrospinal fluid during the acute stage of Chagas' disease. Hoff R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):604–6, 16 Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Polymyositis in Chagas's disease. Cossermelli W, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(3):277–80, Jun 78

Chronic Chagas' heart block: acute hemodynamic alterations during surgically implanted internal pacemakers. Amorim DS, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(3):179–86, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Trypanosoma cruzi infection in mice chronically infected with Toxoplasma gondii. Araujo FG, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1120–1, Dec 77

Exacerbation of experimental Trypanosoma cruzi infection in mice by concomitant malaria. Krettli AU. **J Protozool** 24(4):514–8, Nov 77

Effect of digoxin on ventricular automaticity in Chagasic cardiomyopathy. Beer N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):537, Sep 77

Ventricular tachycardia in a young adult with an apical aneurysm. Edmiston WA, et al. **West J Med** 128(3):248–53, Mar 78

[Diffusion of the sinus node in chronic chagasic cardiopathy] Benchimol CB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(5):337–44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Cardiac arrhythmia and apical injury in chronic Chagas cardiopathy. Considerations on a case] Jorge PA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(2):135–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Supraventricular paroxysmal tachycardia with aberrant conduction in a patient with Chagas' disease. Report of a case] Mello DC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 30(3):217–20, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Arterio-mesenteric occlusion of the duodenum in Chagas' disease] Kunzle E, et al. **GEN** 31(4):357–62, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Bronchiectasis and Chagas pneumopathy. Study of its incidence] Vianna LG, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(1):64–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

CONGENITAL

Congenital Chagas' disease. pp. 222–6. Losbôa AM. **In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.**

Congenital Chagas's disease in an urban population: investigation of infected twins. Hoff R, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):247–50, 1978

[Congenital Chagas' disease in the Triângulo Mineiro (report of a case)] Lopes ER, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(3):165–9, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

DIAGNOSIS

Echocardiographic diagnosis and evaluation of cardiomyopathies: idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis, Chagas' heart disease and endomyocardial fibrosis. Hernández-Pieretti O. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):533–6, Sep 77

Diagnosis of Chagas' cardiomyopathy. Non-invasive techniques. Puigbó JJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(623):527–32, Sep 77 (18 ref.)

Post-mortem diagnosis of chronic Chagas's disease comparative evaluation of three serological tests on

pericardial fluid. Lopes ER, et al.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 72(3):244–6, 1978

Comparative xenodiagnosis with three triatomine species of different hosts with natural and experimental chronic infections with Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi. Minter DM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):84–91, 1978

Quantitative comparison between xenodiagnosis and haemoculture in the detection of Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi in experimental and natural chronic infections. Minter-Goedbloed E, et al.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 72(3):217–25, 1978

[Echocardiographic study of chronic Chagas myocardiopathy] Ortiz J, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(1):1–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Serologic diagnosis of human Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Comparative study of complement fixation, immunofluorescence, hemagglutination and floculation tests in 3,624 serum samples] Camargo E, et al.
Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 19(4):254–60, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[New comparative studies between Dipetalogaster maximus and Triatoma infestans in the xenodiagnosis of chronic human Chagas infection] Cuba Cuba CA, et al.
Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 20(3):145–51, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Recommendations for the storage of serum absorbed on filter paper under rural conditions, for the diagnosis of Chagas' infection with immunofluorescent test] Marinkelle CJ, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(2):112–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Direct agglutination reaction for the diagnosis of chronic Chagas disease (author's transl)] Apt W, et al.
Rev Med Chil (1):16–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DRUG THERAPY

[Comparative study of lysosomotropic chemotherapy of Chagas' disease and nagana] Jadin JM, et al.
Ann Soc Belg Med Trop 57(4–5):525–31, 1977 (Fre)

[Possibility of treatment in Chagas' disease] Prata A.
AMB 24(4):140–2, Apr 78 (Por)

[Observations on the control of P megistus with BHC in an infested area of the State of Bahia, Brazil] Sherlock IA, et al. **Rev Bras Malariol Doencas Trop** 26–27:93–103, 1974–75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Experimental study on the therapeutic action of Ro 7-1051 on infections caused by different strains of Trypanosoma cruzi] Andrade SG, et al.
Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 19(5):335–41, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Evaluation of the efficacy of nifurtimox in chronic human chagasic infection by using xenodiagnosis (author's transl)] Cerisola JA, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 32(3–4):51–62, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ENZYMOLOGY

Isozymic heterogeneity of Trypanosoma cruzi in the first autochthonous patients with Chagas' disease in Amazonian Brazil. Miles MA, et al. **Nature** 272(5656):819–21, 27 Apr 78

[Study of plasma lipoprotein lipase activity in chronic Chagas' disease] Campana JO. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):37–44, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

ETIOLOGY

[Pathogenesis of Chagas' disease. Special emphasis on the chronic aspect] Carvalhal S. **AMB** 23(4):139–42, Apr 77 (Por)

HISTORY

Carlos Chagas and Chagas' disease. Kean BH.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 26(5 Pt 2 Suppl):1084–7, Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunofluorescent vascular pattern due to EVI antibody of Chagas' disease. Its diagnostic value. Khoury EL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):62–5, Jan 78

Immunoglobulin concentration in treated human acute Chagas disease. A follow-up study. Schmuñis GA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):473–7, May 78

Tissue reacting antibodies in a rhesus monkey with long-term Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Szarfman A, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 27(4):832–4, Jul 78

Autoimmunity in Chagas's disease [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6097):1243–4, 12 Nov 77

Cell-mediated immunity in Chagas' disease: Alterations induced by treatment with a trypanocidal drug (nifurtimox). Lelchuk R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):434–8, Dec 77

Trypanosoma cruzi: immunosuppressed response to different antigens in the infected mouse. Ramos C, et al.
Exp Parasitol 45(2):190–9, Aug 78

Trypanosoma cruzi: role of the immune response in the natural resistance of inbred strains of mice. Trischmann T, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 45(2):160–8, Aug 78

Suppression of cellular responses in mice during Trypanosoma cruzi infections. Rowland EC, et al.
Infect Immun 20(2):393–7, May 78

Induction of capping in blood-stage trypomastigotes of Trypanosoma cruzi by human anti-Trypanosoma cruzi antibodies. Schmuñis GA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):567–9, May 78

Suppression of anamnestic cellular responses during experimental American trypanosomiasis. Rowland EC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):741–2, Aug 78

The effect of acute infection by Trypanosoma cruzi upon the response of mice to sheep erythrocytes. Schmuñis GA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):323–31, Sep–Oct 77

[Chagas' disease in blood donors of the blood bank of the Hospital Pronto Socorro of Recife] Carneiro ND, et al. **Rev Bras Malariol Doencas Trop** 26–27:139–45, 1974–75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Early immunological aspects in rats infected by Trypanosoma cruzi. I. Agglutination and immunofluorescence tests with antigen of trypomastigotes recovered in successive days of the infection (author's transl)] De Siqueira AF, et al.
Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol 11(1):35–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

METABOLISM

Recovery from heart norepinephrine depletion in experimental Chagas' disease. Machado CR, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 27(1 Pt 1):20–4, Jan 78

MICROBIOLOGY

The sensitivity of culture methods to detect experimental infections of Trypanosoma cruzi and comparison with xenodiagnosis. Neal RA, et al.
Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 19(3):170–6, May–Jun 77

[Ecological aspects of South American trypanosomiasis. I. Population data of Panstrongylus megistus and Triatoma sordida colonies spontaneously developed in artifical ecotopes] Forattini OP, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):362–74, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

OCCURRENCE

American trypanosomiasis (Chagas' disease) in the Caribbean. Petana WB. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 12(1):45–50, 1978

Epidemiology of Chagas' disease in the state of Ceará, Brazil. IV. The role of dogs and cats as domestic reservoir. de Alencar JE, et al. **Rev Bras Malariol Doencas Trop** 26–27:5–26, 1974–75

[Various aspects of the epidemiology and therapy of Chagas' disease in Brazil] de Freitas CA.
Rev Bras Malariol Doencas Trop 26–27:61–92, 1974–75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PARASITOLOGY

Tissue tropism of different Trypanosoma cruzi strains. Melo RC, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):475–82, Jun 78

Quantitative studies with first-instar triatomines in the xenodiagnosis of Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi in experimentally and naturally infected hosts. Minter DM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(6):530–41, 1977

The primary isolation by haemoculture of Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi from animals and from man. Minter-Goedbloed E. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):22–30, 1978

[Diurnal and nocturnal positivity of the xenodiagnosis in a patient with chronic chagasic infection and permanent parasitemia (author's transl)] Schenone H, et al.
Bol Chil Parasitol 32(3–4):63–6, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PATHOLOGY

Histopathology of the conducting tissue of the heart in Chagas' myocarditis. Andrade ZA, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):316–24, Mar 78

Studies on the vesicular component of the Auerbach's plexus and the substance P content of the mouse colon in the acute phase of the experimental Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Almeida HO, et al.
Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat] 376(4):353–60, 8 Dec 77

[Acute human chagasic myocarditis (sub-epicardial ganglionitis: lymphocytic aggression to the cardiac fibers; relation between amastigota and muscle fibers] Lopes ER, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(5):301–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Disorder of the urinary concentration mechanism in patients with a chronic form of Chagas disease] Kimachi T, et al.
Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 20(1):6–14, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Experiments on immunoprophylaxis against Chagas' disease. Hanson WL. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:281–3, 1977

Immunoprophylaxis against Chagas' disease. Teixeira AR.
Adv Exp Med Biol 93:243–80, 1977

Immunization of mice against Trypanosoma cruzi: the effect of chemical treatment or immune serum on an epimastigote vaccine. McHardy N. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):215–22, Jun 78

Protection against challenge of mice experimentally infected with Trypanosoma cruzi. Szarfman A, et al.
Tropenmed Parasitol 28(3):333–41, Sep 77

[Control of Triatominae with hexachlorocyclohexane in 3 departments of the South of Peru] Flores González M.
Bol Of Sanit Panam 84(4):324–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Trypanosoma cruzi: the action of specific rabbit immune serums on the growth of epimastigotes in diphasic media] González-cappa SM, et al.
Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 19(4):221–31, Jul–Aug 77 (Spa)

RADIOGRAPHY

[Esophageal carcinoma associated with a chagasic megaesophagus (report of a case)] Huggins D.
An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb) 4(1–4):57–62, Jan–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Chagasic megacolon] Marcondes de Rezende J, et al.
Rev Gastroenterol Mex 40(1):12–7, Jan–Feb 75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

TRANSMISSION

[An illustrated key to Triatominae, transmiters of Chagas' disease in Brazil] Ferraz DM, et al.
Rev Bras Malariol Doencas Trop 26–27:131–8, 1974–75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

VETERINARY

An endemic focus of Trypanosoma cruzi infection in a subhuman primate research colony. Kasa TJ, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 171(9):850–4, 1 Nov 77

[Spontaneous infection of marmoset-monkeys (Sanguinus oedipus) with a Trypanosoma cruzi-like-strain, Springer 1975. Isolation and identification (author's transl)] Werner H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):557–64, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

TRYPSIN

In acute pancreatitis the decrease of villous activity, the damage of the intestinal mucosa might be induced by agents produced during pancreatitis or by trypsin. Papp M.
Am J Gastroenterol 68(6):613–4, Dec 77

Assay of elastase activity using trypsin as amplifying agent. Gnosspelius G. **Anal Biochem** 81(2):315–9, Aug 77

Radioactive labeling of alpha1-antitrypsin, trypsin, and chymotrypsin by reductive methylation: properties of the labeled derivatives. Busby TF, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 184(1):267–75, Nov 77

PAS-staining of the trypsine-digested retina. Neetens A.
Bibl Anat (16 Pt 2):10–3, 1977

Proteolysis by trypsin or transformation by polyoma virus potentiates the manganese-stimulated adhesion of fibroblasts to serum-coated substratum [proceedings] Palmer J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):605–7, 1978

Interaction of human alpha-1-antitrypsin with porcine trypsin. Cohen AB, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):392–400, 7 Feb 78

Specific modification of the alpha chain C-terminal carboxyl group of hemoglobin by trypsin-catalyzed hydrazinolysis. Kilmartin JV, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5393–7, 29 Nov 77

Trypsin-like neutral protease associated with soluble elastin. Mecham RP, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(17):3825–31, 23 Aug 77

The effect of calcium ion on the urea denaturation of immobilized bovine trypsin. Gomez JE, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 495(1):177–82, 25 Nov 77

The effects of deoxycholate and trypsin on the cross-linking of rabbit skeletal muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum proteins. Louis CF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):222–32, 21 Aug 78

Proteolytic modification of staphylokinse. Makino T.
Biochim Biophys Acta 522(1):267–9, 12 Jan 78

The principles of enzyme stabilization. I. Increase in thermostability of enzymes covalently bound to a complementary surface of a polymer support in a multipoint fashion. Martinek K, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 485(1):1–12, 23 Nov 77

The principles of enzyme stabilization. II. Increase in the thermostability of enzymes as a result of multipoint noncovalent interaction with a polymeric support. Martinek K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):13–28, 23 Nov 77

Interaction of trypsin-like protease from Streptomyces griseus with an immobilized inhibitor from kidney bean. Mosolov VV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):187–94, 12 Jan 78

Indole to phenolate energy transfer, the alkaline quenching mechanism of beta-trypsin fluorescence. Ramachandran N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(2):286–93, 15 Feb 78

Trypsinization of BHK 21 monolayer cells grown in two large-scale unit process systems. Spier RE, et al.
Biotechnol Bioeng 19(11):1735–8, Nov 77

Crystal structure analysis and refinement of two variants of trigonal trypsinogen: trigonal trypsin and PEG (polyethylene glycol) trypsinogen and their comparison with orthorhombic trypsin and trigonal trypsinogen. Bode W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):265–9, 15 Jun 78

Studies on the influence of Trasylol on the partition of trypsin between the human plasma protease inhibitors in vitro. Balldin G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(6):691–7, Jun 78

Isolation and characterization of a new trypsin-like enzyme from Tenebrio molitor L. larvae. Levinsky H, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(3):252–64, 1977

Effect of ratio of enzymes to substrate on amino acid patterns released from proteins in vitro. Robbins RC. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 48(1):44–53, 1978

Release of glycopeptides and mucopolysaccharides from ascites hepatoma cells by tryptic treatment. Nakada H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):79–83, Jan 78

Affinity chromatography of trypsin and related enzymes. IV. Quantitative comparison of affinity adsorbents containing various arginine peptides. Nishikata M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1475–84, Nov 77

Tropomyosin fragments obtained by tryptic digestion. Ueno H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1423–33, May 78

Thioltrypsin. Chemical transformation of the active-site serine residue of Streptomyces griseus trypsin to a cysteine residue. Yokosawa H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):869–76, Sep 77

Interactions of alpha1-antitrypsin with trypsin and chymotrypsin. Bloom JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):547–59, 25 Jan 78

Characterization of azidobenzamidines as photoaffinity labels for trypsin. DeTraglia MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1846–52, 25 Mar 78

Potentiometric investigations of antigen-antibody and enzyme-enzyme inhibitor reactions using chemically modified metal electrodes. Yamamoto N, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):309–17, 1978

Tryptic hydrolysis of glycinin and its subunits. Lynch CJ, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(11):971–9, Nov 77

Formation of vasoactive substances by trypsin—effect of pH differences on the generation. Ikeda M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(8):871–2, Aug 77

Impaired enteric degradation of pancreatic endopeptidases in antibiotic-treated rats. Genell S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:801–9, 1977

[Model of the interaction between trypsin and alpha 2-macroglobulin of porcine serum] Krebs G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(16):1219–22, 24 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of irregular alloantibodies by Groupamatic using a trypsin-polybrene-citrate technic] Confida S, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):457–72, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Synthesis and properties of carrier-fixed enzymes. VIII. Kinetic studies of the binding velocity of enzymes to macroporous carriers] Flemming C, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1007–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of the kinetic parameters of individual stages of M(alpha)-arylsulfonyl-L-arginine ester hydrolysis by thrombin and trypsin] Kibirev VK, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):717–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physico-chemical and enzymatic properties of polymeric trypsin derivatives based on dextran] Lindenbaum GM, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(5):685–91, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Covalent binding of acylated trypsin with polymeric carriers] Plate NA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(5):673–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increasing the tryptic attackability of dietary proteins in the stomach] Korot'ko GF, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):30–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparative effects of antacids, cimetidine and enteric coating on the therapeutic response to oral enzymes in severe pancreatic insufficiency. Regan PT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):854–8, 20 Oct 77

[Intrapleural administration of trypsin] Rachev I, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):51–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Trypsin iontophoresis in treatment of suppurative diseases in surgical practice] Kuzin EM. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):111–2, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Intra-arterial enzyme therapy of thrombophlebitis of the limbs] Baziian RA. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(3):68–73, 1977 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Isolation and characterization of the proteolytic enzyme component from commercially available crude trypsins. Speicher DW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):205–17, Jan 78

Elevated fecal levels of endogenous pancreatic endopeptidases after antibiotic treatment. Borgström A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(5):525–9, 1977

Immunochemical quanitation of pancreatic endopeptidases in the intestinal contents of germfree and conventional rats. Genell S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:811–20, 1977

[The role of the Lundh test in the diagnosis of pancreatic diseases] ten Thije OJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(31):1137–42, 5 Aug 78 **(Dut)**

BLOOD

Increased catabolism of alpha-Macroglobulins after intravenous infusion of trypsin-alpha1-antitrypsin complexes in dogs. Balldin G, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(6):699–708, Jun 78

Radioimmunological determination and characterization of cathodal trypsin-like immunoreactivity in normal human plasma. Borgström A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):809–14, Dec 76

[Proteolytic activity and anti-enzymatic capacity of blood serum in experimental dysentery] Bogadel'nikov IV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):67–70, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The unmasking of antigens in paraffin sections of tissue by trypsin. Curran RC, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1400–1, 15 Oct 77

Enzyme clearing of alcian blue stained whole small vertebrates for demonstration of cartilage. Dingerkus G, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):229–32, Jul 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Rabbit acrosin: immunological dissimilarity to rabbit trypsin (1). Dudkiewicz AB, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(2):307–12, Feb 78

Trypsin-binding IgG in cystic fibrosis. Romeo G, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):909–11, 31 Aug 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Photocontrol of affinity chromatography. I. Trypsin purification by photosensitive soybean trypsin inhibitor (STI) gel. Karube I, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):100–6, May 78

Affinity chromatography of proteases of hydroxyalkyl methacrylate gels with covalently attached inhibitors. Turková J. **J Chromatogr** 148(1):293–7, 21 Jan 78

METABOLISM

Viscosity and trypsin activity of pure pancreatic juice in chronic pancreatitis. Tympner F, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(1):73–6, Feb 78

Digestive enzymes of the mucosa of the small intestine and trypsin and chymotrypsin proteolytic activity of the intestinal contents of germ-free, monocontaminated and conventional rabbits. Mališ F, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (77 Pt 1):119–23, 1977

Use of a new synthetic substrate, Nalpha-tosyl-L-arginine-P-nitroanilide (TAPA), for determining trypsin activity in the duodenal contents. Mališ F, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (79 Pt 3):131–8, 1977

Kinin derivatives as substrates for trypsin and horse urinary kallikrein [proceedings] Sampaio MU, et al. **Agents Actions** 8(1–2):162–3, Jan 78

An immobilized naphthylamide substrate for proteinases with tryptic-like specificity. Higgins DL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):408–15, Dec 77

Increased proteolytic susceptibility of aldolase induced by actin binding. Dedman JR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1170–6, 18 Aug 75

The interaction of alpha-N-(p-toluenesulphonyl)-p-guanidino-L-phenylalan methyl ester with thrombin and trypsin. Klausner YS, et al. **Biochem J** 169(1):157–67, 1 Jan 78

Human pancreatic cationic trypsin as a possible mediator of pancreatic shock as inferred from a study of its interaction with serum and alpha2-macroglobulin. Aubry M, et al. **Biochem Med** 18(3):360–70, Dec 77

Stopped-flow kinetics of the resynthesis of the reactive site peptide bond in kallikrein inhibitor (Kunitz) by beta-trypsin. Quast U, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1675–82, 2 May 78

Characterization of plasminogen activator in human cervical cells. Bigbee WL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 540(2):285–94, 3 May 78

Production of L-lysine by immobilized trypsin. Study of DL-lysine methyl ester resolution. Monsan P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(2):477–84, 12 Apr 78

Detection of a tetrahedral intermediate in the trypsin-catalysed hydrolysis of specific ring-activated anilides. Petkov DD. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(2):538–41, 12 Apr 78

Surface exposure of apolipoproteins in high density lipoproteins. I. Reactivities with agarose-immobilized proteases. Shore VG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(2):319–30, 25 May 78

The interaction of a trypsin-dependent neutral protease and its inhibitor found in tumour cells. Analysis of complex kinetic data involved in a thiol-disulphide exchange mechanism. Steven FS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(1):170–82, 11 May 78

The effect of bile salts on the esterolytic assay of trypsin. Calvert GD, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):535–41, 1 Nov 77

Chronic and acute studies indicating absence of exocrine pancreatic feedback inhibition in dogs. Sale JK, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):540–55, 1977

Effect of methylamine on trypsin catalysis. Vajda T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):121–4, Apr 78

Immunoreactive trypsin in serum and peritoneal fluid in acute pancreatitis. Borgström A, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(6):677–81, Jun 78

The elimination in dogs of trypsin-alpha-macroglobulin complexes inactivated by the Kazal or the Kunitz inhibitor. Eddeland A, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(3):379–84, Mar 78

Physical changes in the epsilon prototoxin molecule of Clostridium perfringens during enzymatic activation. Worthington RW, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):549–51, Nov 77

Trypsin as a catalyst for peptide synthesis. Oka T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(4):1055–62, Oct 77

Effects of tryptic digestion on the enzymatic activites of chicken gizzard myosin. Okamoto Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1375–9, May 78

Relevance of dielectric constant and solvent hydrophobicity to the organic solvent effect in enzymology. Maurel P. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1677–83, 10 Mar 78

Partial enzymatic hydrolysis of whey protein by trypsin. Jost R, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(9):1387–93, Sep 77

Trypsin-like activity in the vaginal epithelial cells of the rat. Havran RT, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(10):1178–81, Oct 77

Digestive processes of hematophagous insects. X. Effects of mammalian sera upon two trypsins from female horse flies and deer flies (Diptera: tabanidae). Gooding RH, et al. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):23–8, 20 Aug 77

Tryptic and protease activities in the normal and hymenolepis diminuta-infected rat small intestine. Pappas PW. **J Parasitol** 64(3):562–4, Jun 78

Specific hydrolysis by trypsin at alkaline pH. Greene LJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 47:170–4, 1977

Proinsulin conversion to desalanyl insulin by alpha2-macroglobin-bound trypsin. Largman C, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):168–70, 8 Sep 77

Specific lysine labeling by 18OH- during alkaline cleavage of the alpha-1-antitrypsin-trypsin complex. Cohen AB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4311–4, Oct 77

Trypsin-like inhibitor activity in mouse uteri during early gestation and delayed implantation. Dabich D, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):175–9, Feb 78

Purification of canine pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor and interaction in vitro with complexes of trypsin-alpha-macroglobulin. Eddeland A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):815–20, Dec 76

The effect of chronic ethanol ingestion on the pancreatic proteolytic enzymes and their inhibitors in the rat. Jalovaara P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:785–92, 1977

Changes in pancreatic and intestinal enzyme activities following chenodeoxycholic acid feeding. O'Donnell MD, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):683–7, 1977

[Dependence of thrombin- and trypsin-catalyzed hydrolysis of N-alpha-arylsulfonyl-L-arginine methyl esters on the structure of acylamide part of substrates] Fedoriak DM, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1595–602, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The substrate specificity of trypsin. The interrelationship between the structure and reactivity for quasi-substrates, derivatives of O-alkylmethylphosphonic acid and carboxylic acids] Klesov AA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(11):1939–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymph hydrolases and incretion of enzymes by the pancreas] Korot'ko GF, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1580–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Trypsin and lipase activity in the presence of antibiotics] Geltman IIa, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):632–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increase in tryptic digestibility of dietary proteins in the stomach] Korot'ko GF, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):30–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Alteration of apical junctions and inhibition of interkinetic nuclear migration by cytochalasin B and trypsin. Messier PM, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (3):341–56, 1977

Primary culture of adult rat liver cells. I. Preparation of isolated cells from trypsin-perfused liver of adult rat. Miyazaki M. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(6):351–60, Dec 77

Satellite associations of human acrocentric chromosomes identified by trypsin treatment at metaphase. Ardito G, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(4):455–62, May 78

Purification and characterization of (Na+ + K+)-ATPase. VII. Tryptic degradation of the Na-form of the enzyme protein resulting in selective modification of dephosphorylation reactions of the (Na+ + K+)-ATPase. Jørgensen PL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 507(1):8–16, 2 Feb 78

Effects of enzymatic degradation on the subunit composition and biologic properties of human factor VIII. Atichartakarn V, et al. **Blood** 51(2):281–97, Feb 78

The effect of temperature during trypsin treatment on viability and multiplication potential of single normal human and chicken fibroblasts. McKeehan WL. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(4):335–43, Jul 77

Trypsin treatment which elicits DNA synthesis, removes a high molecular weight glycoprotein from the plasma membrane of sea urchin embryonic cells. Matranga V, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(2):147–53, Mar 78

Collagen and non-collagen protein synthesis in the lungs of rats exposed to a trypsin aerosol. Counts DF, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 5(3):165–70, 1977

Problems related to the use of serum and trypsin in the growth of monkey kidney cells. Melnick JL, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:77–82, 13–15 Dec 76

Identification of the effector cells in human blood displaying spontaneous cytotoxicity to chicken erythrocytes. Saksela E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(11):761–8, Nov 77

Use of trypsin for isolation of islets of Langerhans in the rat. Henriksson C, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(6):427–31, 1977

Increased trypsin sensitivity of cell surface macromolecules after malignant transformation. Latner AL, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(5):298–309, 1978

Trypsin-induced coordinate alterations in cell shape, cytoskeleton, and intrinsic membrane structure of contact-inhibited cells. Furcht LT, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):1–14, Jun 78

Effect of enzyme treatment of central nervous system lesions in the rat. Knowles JF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(3):450–4, 1 May 78

Modification of theophylline-induced lipolysis in human fat cells after trypsination. Giudicelli Y, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):161–3, 15 Feb 78

The effect of trypsin and storage on aggregation and release of human gel-filtered platelets. Pechet L, et al. **Haemostasis** 7(4):210–27, 1978

p-Nitrobenzyl p-toluenesulfonyl-L-arginine: a chromogenic substrate for thrombin, plasmin and trypsin. Plaut GW. **Haemostasis** 7(2–3):105–8, 1978

The incomplete anti-Rh antibody agglutination mechanism of trypsinized ORh+ red cells. Margni RA, et al. **Immunology** 33(2):153–60, Aug 77

Liberation of cholesterol from cells by proteolytic enzymes. Smyth H, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(10):326–9, Oct 77

Trypsin-induced changes in the orientation of latent ATPase in protoplast ghosts from Mycobacterium phlei. Nakagawa H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8229–34, 25 Nov 77

Activation of adenylate cyclase in cultured fibroblasts by trypsin. Wallach D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):24–6, 10 Jan 78

Motility of triton-demembranated sea urchin sperm flagella during digestion by trypsin. Brokaw CJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):650–65, Dec 77

Conditions which affect initiation of animal cell division by trypsin and thrombin. Carney DH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(1):13–22, Apr 78

Rotavirus isolation and cultivation in the presence of trypsin. Babiuk LA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):610–7, Dec 77

Virus titrations using trypsin modified erythrocytes. Shortridge KF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):993–5, Oct 77

Trypsinization increases lectin-induced agglutinability of uncapacitated guinea pig sperm. Talbot P, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(2):291–7, May 78

Preparation of antibody fragments: conditions for proteolysis compared by SDS slab-gel electrophoresis and quantitation of antibody yield. Davies ME, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):305–15, 1978

The effect of proteolytic enzymes on the disposition of cyclophosphamide [proceedings] Edwards G, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:29P, Dec 77

Trypsin protection of hepatocytes against phalloidin. Frimmer M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(2):163–71, 10 Nov 77

Some effects of trypsin on the subunits of the membrane ATPase frome Escherichia coli. Smith JB, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 22:545–52, 1978

Trypsin and bovine rotavirus replication. Babiuk LA, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(3):61–2, 21 Jan 78

[Production of the trypsin-activable toxin by Clostridium botulinum type C and D strains (author's transl)] Nakane A. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(6):805–11, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of trypsination and the exchange of nutrition medium on the survival of tissue cultures intoxicated with phosphoroorganic compounds (author's transl)] Górski M, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:345–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Refractory nature of erythrocytes and thrombocytes] Levin GIa, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):524–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of proteases on sugar transport in muscle tissue] Natroshvili TG. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):959–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of trypsin and RNase on the morphology and biological properties of the rabies virus] Isaevich LV, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):46–8, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of trypsin and trasylol on the mineral composition of bone calius at different times during fracture consolidation] Grigorian AV, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(4):26–31, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Antibody formation during use of heterologous trypsin] Klykova GT. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):64–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Initation of cell division by thrombin and trypsin. pp. 545–50. Cunningham DD, et al.
In: Lundblad RL, et al., ed. Chemistry and biology of thrombin. Ann Arbor, Ann Arbor Science, 1977. WH 310 C748c 1977.

Protease as endogenous activator of inactive renin [letter] Atlas SA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):555, 11 Mar 78

[Pancreas and hemostasis] Gabryelewicz A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):101–7, Aug 77 **(Pol)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Participation of singlet and triplet states of tryptophanyls in protein inactivation] Baranova LA, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):152–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Intestinal activities of trypsin, lipase, and phospholipase after a test meal. An evaluation of 474 examinations. Ihse I, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):663–8, 1977

[Exocrine function of the pancreas during the 1st days following gastric resection] Grechishkin DK, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):46–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Malnutrition in congenital deficiency of enterokynase (author's transl)] Amat L, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(3):219–26, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Functional deficits and anatomical alterations after high cervical spinal hemisection in the rat. Guth L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(3):511–20, Feb 78

Degradation and liquefaction effect of streptokinase-Streptodornase and stabilized trypsin on necroses, crusts of fibrinoid, purulent exudate and clotted blood from leg ulcers. Hellgren L, et al. **J Int Med Res** 5(5):334–7, 1977

[Proteolytic enzymes in complex treatment of mastitis] Gostishchev VK, et al. **Sov Med** (5):80–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Proteolytic enzyme, trypsin, in therapy of patients with scleroderma] Dovzhanskiĭ SI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):56–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enzymatic therapy in the overall treatment of the initial forms of mastitis] Tambiev EI. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):66–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, ALPHA 1-ANTITRYPSIN see **ALPHA 1-ANTITRYPSIN**

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, BOWMAN-BIRK SOYBEAN see under **TRYPSIN INHIBITORS**

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, KAZAL PANCREATIC see under **TRYPSIN INHIBITORS**

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, KUNITZ, PANCREATIC see **KALLIKREIN-TRYPSIN INACTIVATOR**

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, KUNITZ SOYBEAN see under **TRYPSIN INHIBITORS**

TRYPSIN INHIBITORS

Photocontrol of affinity chromatography. I. Trypsin purification by photosensitive soybean trypsin inhibitor (STI) gel. Karube I, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):100–6, May 78

Acrosin and trypsin inhibitor activity in the human ejaculate following testosterone treatment in cases of autoagglutination of spermatozoa. Schirren C, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):313–4, Oct–Dec 77

Two-dimensional J-resolved 1H n.m.r. spectroscopy for studies of biological macromolecules. Nagayama K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):99–105, 9 Sep 77

Purification, partial characterization, and immunological relationships of multiple low molecular weight protease inhibitors of soybean. Hwang DL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):369–82, 20 Dec 77

Interaction of trypsin-like protease from Streptomyces griseus with an immobilized inhibitor from kidney bean. Mosolov VV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):187–94, 12 Jan 78

Synthetic inhibitors of trypsin, plasmin, kallikrein, thrombin, C1r-, and C1 esterase. Tamura Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):417–22, 13 Oct 77

A circular dichroism study of the cyanogen bromide fragments of soybean trypsin inhibitor (Kunitz). Toniolo C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(2):327–36, 15 Feb 78

Photocontrol of trypsin inhibition with immobilized inhibitor. Karube I, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 19(10):1549–52, Oct 77

Snake venoms. The amino-acid sequence of trypsin inhibitor E of Dendroaspis polylepis polylepis (Black Mamba) venom. Joubert FJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(1):191–8, 1 Jun 78

Evidence for the inhibition of trypsin by thiols. The mechanism of enzyme-inhibitor complex formation. Steven FS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):155–61, 1 Feb 78

A 1H nuclear-magnetic-resonance study of the conformation and the molecular dynamics of the glycoprotein cow-colostrum trypsin inhibitor. Wagner G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):67–76, May 78

Primary structure of somatomedin B: a growth hormone-dependent serum factor with protease inhibiting activity. Fryklund L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):55–60, 1 Mar 78

Inhibitory properties of nonapeptide loop structures related to reactive sites of soybean Bowman-Birk inhibitor. Terada S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):89–92, 1 Jun 78

Trypsin reactivity site of the Vicia angustifolia proteinase inhibitor. Abe O, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(6):1749–56, Jun 78

Studies on soybean trypsin inhibitors. XI. Complete amino acid sequence of a soybean trypsin-chymotrypsin-elastase inhibitor, C-II. Odani S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1523–31, Dec 77

Studies on soybean trypsin inhibitors. X. Isolation and partial characterization of four soybean double-headed proteinase inhibitors. Odani S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1513–22, Dec 77

Studies on soybean trypsin inhibitors, XII. Linear sequences of two soybean double-headed trypsin inhibitors, D-II and E-I. Odani S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(3):737–45, Mar 78

Studies on soybean trypsin inhibitors. XIII. Preparation and characterization of active fragments from Bowman-Birk proteinase inhibitor. Odani S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(3):747–53, Mar 78

Effects of gentamicin on trypsin, chymotrypsin, and collagenase. Asch HL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):257–9, Aug 78

The transition of bovine trypsinogen to a trypsin-like state upon strong ligand binding. The refined crystal structures of the bovine trypsinogen-pancreatic trypsin inhibitor complex and of its ternary complex with Ile-Val at 1.9 A resolution. Bode W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 118(1):99–112, 5 Jan 78

Refolding of bovine pancreatic trypsin inhibitor modified at methionine-52. Creighton TE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 119(4):507–18, 15 Mar 78

Immunochemical analysis of the conformational properties of intermediates trapped in the folding and unfolding of bovine pancreatic trypsin inhibitor. Creighton TE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 123(2):129–47, 5 Aug 78

Laser photo-CIDNP as a surface probe for proteins in solution. Kaptein R, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):293–4, 20 Jul 78

Antihemolytic, antiproteolytic and anticonvulsant properties of 10-substituted hydrazonoacetyl phenothiazines. Pandey BR, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):417–26, Mar 78

Antiinflammatory and antiproteolytic properties of substituted-4-thiazolidones. Raman K, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):765–8, Dec 77

[Soluble high molecular weight derivatives of pancreatic trypsin inhibitor. Isolation and properties of the inhibitor bound to carboxymethyl cellulose and diethylaminoethyl dextran] Larionova NI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(5):880–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation and properties of trypsin iscinhibitors from kidney beans] Mosolov VV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(7):1201–11, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hemorrhage induced by intrauterine devices: control by local proteinase inhibition. Tauber PF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1375–7, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Amino acid sequence of the basic trypsin inhibitor from bovine splenic capsule. A new fluorescent reagent for protein sequence analysis. Nowak K, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 24(4):275–87, 1977

Visualization of proteinase inhibitors in SDS-polyacrylamide gels. Filho JX, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):296–303, Jan 78

Trypsin inhibitors and hemagglutinins in certain edible leguminosae. Sotelo-López A, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(1):1–14, 1978 **(Eng, Spa)**

A radioimmunoassay for measurement of human pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor in different body fluids. Eddeland A, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(6):671–5, Jun 78

Physicochemical values in different varieties of Lathyrus sativus and their interrelationships. Roy DN, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):687–9, May–Jun 78

[Local proteinase inhibitor concentration in uterine secretions with intrauterine spirals (IUD) in situ (proceedings)] Tauber PF, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):32–3, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Trypsin inhibitors of maturing pea seeds] Valsblaĭ IM. **Vopr Pitan** (3):88–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Trypsin inhibitors of maturing pea seeds] Valsblaĭ IM. **Vopr Pitan** (3):88–9, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Reaction of ozone with protease inhibitors from bovine pancreas, egg white, and human serum. Leh F, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):179–90, Jul 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of trypsin inhibitor by a Cephalosporium sp. Tsuchiya K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):631–5, Apr 78

BLOOD

On the appearance, levels and regulation of pancreatic enzyme serum concentrations. Tuzhilin SA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(4):428–35, Apr 78

The interaction in human plasma of antiplasmin, the fast-reacting plasmin inhibitor, with plasmin, thrombin, trypsin and chymotrypsin. Edy J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):423–32, 13 Oct 77

The contribution of alpha1-antitrypsin to the total antitrypsin activity of human serum. A study of two phenotype PI OO individuals. Kahn MJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):513–8, 1 Nov 77

[The role of inter-alpha-trypsin-inhibitor (concentration of

serum of childhood) (author's transl)] Rasche B, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(16):795–800, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kallikrein–kinin and trypsin inhibiting system of blood in patients with peptic ulcer] Dudenko GI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):31–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Proteolytic and antitrypsin activity of blood serum in myocardial infarct] Lisovskii VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):78–81, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Proteolytic activity and trypsin inhibitor content in the blood serum in nonspecific lung diseases] Syromiatnikova NV, et al. **Sov Med** (4):60–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[52–Homoserine]–basic pancreatic trypsin inhibitor. Preparation and properties of a protein analog. Dyckes DF, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(4):258–68, Apr 78

Studies on trypsin inhibitors. Part VIII. Synthesis of the protected octatriacontapeptide corresponding to the sequence 15–52 of porcine pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor II (Kazal). Tomatis R, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(4):269–81, Apr 78

Studies on the synthesis of proteinase inhibitors. I. Synthesis and activity of nonapeptide fragments of soybean Bowman–Birk inhibitor. Nishino N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):901–9, Sep 77

[Synthetic inhibitors of serine proteinases. 15. Antitrypsin, antiplasmin and antithrombin effect of 2–amino–6–alkoxy– and aralkoxynaphthalenes] Wagner G, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):761–3, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

The carbohydrate linkage site of cow colostrum trypsin inhibitor. Klauser R, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(2):173–80, Feb 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and immunochemical determination of sow colostrum trypsin inhibitor. Jensen PT. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand** [C] 85C(6):441–8, Dec 77

Isolation and some properties of a trypsin inhibitor from seeds of Schizolobium parahyba (Vell.) Toledo. Mizuta K, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 48(3):577–90, 1976

Isolation of a protease inhibitor from tissues resistant to tumor invasion. Rifkin DB, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(12):1525–31, Dec 77

Human ascaris—purification of chymotrypsin inhibitor and properties of partially purified chymotrypsin and trypsin inhibitors. Mukerji K, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):745–55, Nov 77

Isolation and characterization of trypsin inhibitor from opaque–2 corn seeds. Swartz MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8105–7, 25 Nov 77

A galactose specific agglutinin, a blood–group H active polysaccharide, and a trypsin inhibitor in albumin glands and eggs of Arianta arbustorum (Helicidae). Renwrantz L, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 31(2):171–9, Mar 78

The isolation and characterization of a trypsin inhibitor from Kintoki bean (Phaseolus vulgaris). Miyoshi M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(2):195–204, 1978

Purification of canine pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor and interaction in vitro with complexes of trypsin–alpha–macroglobulin. Eddeland A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):815–20, Dec 76

Purification and immunochemical quantitation of human pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor. Eddeland A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(3):261–7, May 78

[Soluble high molecular weight derivatives of trypsin pancreatic inhibitor. Isolation and properties of dextran–bound pancreatic inhibitor] Larionova NI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(7):1237–43, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Purification of the extracellular trypsin inhibitor from Actinomyces janthinus 118] Andreeva NA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):25–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Immunoglobulins, proteinase inhibitors, albumin, and lysozyme in human cervical mucus. I. Communication: hormonal profiles and cervical mucus changes—methods and results. Schumacher GF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):629–36, 15 Nov 77

Inhibition of elastolysis by proteinase inhibitors from chick plasma and aorta. Rucker RB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(3):267–75, 20 Mar 78

Amphibian embryo protease inhibitor. V. Effect of calcium on the distribution of amphibian trypsin inhibitor during fertilization and subsequent development of Rana pipiens. Wittenberg C, et al. **Cell Differ** 7(1–2):11–20, Apr 78

Immunocytochemical study of the interaction of soybean trypsin inhibitor with rat intestinal mucosa. Wilson PA, et al. **Gut** 19(4):260–6, Apr 78

The elimination in dogs of trypsin–alpha–macroglobulin complexes inactivated by the Kazal or the Kunitz inhibitor. Eddeland A, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(3):379–84, Mar 78

The effect of chronic ethanol ingestion on the pancreatic proteolytic enzymes and their inhibitors in the rat. Jalovaara P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12:785–92, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Requirement of trypsin inhibitor for measurement of 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase in intestinal mucosa of rat. Sugano M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1092–7, 21 Dec 77

Reaction of the basic trypsin inhibitor from bovine pancreas with the chelator–activated 7S nerve growth factor esteropeptidase. Au AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):3958–66, 6 Sep 77

Human urokinase and porcine tissue plasminogen activator. A comparative study of the mechanism of fibrinolysis, and the effect of natural proteinase inhibitors and omega–aminocarboxylic acids. Thorsen S. **Dan Med Bull** 24(5):189–206, Oct 77

Chronic and acute studies indicating absence of exocrine pancreatic feedback inhibition in dogs. Sale JK, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):540–55, 1977

Effect of trypsin inhibitors and concanavalin A on the fertilization of Bufo arenarum coelomic oocytes. Cabada MO, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(3):409–16, Jun 78

Enhancement of mechanisms acting against mammary carcinoma: pancreatic trypsin inhibitor. Hakim AA. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(15):767–77, 1 Aug 78

[The influence of antimetabolites on Trichomonas vaginalis as an experimental model] Christow CP. **Microbios** 17(68–69):87–92, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of trypsin and trasylol on the mineral composition of bone callus at different times during fracture consolidation] Grigorian AV, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(4):26–31, 1977 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The physiological role of colostral trypsin inhibitor. II. Experiments with lambs. Baintner K Jr. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(4):405–13, 1976

RADIATION EFFECTS

gamma Irradiation of Bowman–Birk soybean proteinase inhibitor. Wandell JL, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(3):414–26, Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tumor growth inhibition mediated by trypsin inhibitor or urokinase inhibitors. Verloes R, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(1):23–31, Jan 78

[Proteinase inhibiting agents and glucagon in acute pancreatitis (author's transl)] Kirsch A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(5):291–303, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Antitryptic property of cancer–related glycoprotein EDC1. Chawla RK, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):452–7, Feb 78

Studies on human urinary trypsin inhibitor. 1. Its modification on treatment of urine with acid. Sumi H, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):747–54, Dec 77

TRYPSINOGEN

A second activation peptide from bovine cationic trypsinogen. Webster D, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):285–7, 1 Oct 77

Isolation and amino–terminal sequence analysis of a new pancreatic trypsinogen of the African lungfish Protopterus aethiopicus. de Haën C, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4421–5, 4 Oct 77

Crystal structure analysis and refinement of two variants of trigonal trypsinogen: trigonal trypsin and PEG (polyethylene glycol) trypsinogen and their comparison with orthorhombic trypsin and trigonal trypsinogen. Bode W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(2):265–9, 15 Jun 78

The transition of bovine trypsinogen to a trypsin–like state upon strong ligand binding. The refined crystal structures of the bovine trypsinogen–pancreatic trypsin inhibitor complex and of its ternary complex with Ile–Val at 1.9 A resolution. Bode W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 118(1):99–112, 5 Jan 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The inhibitory effect of heparin on trypsinogen activation with enterokinase. Wolosowicz N, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):368–71, Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Transfer of proteins across membranes, Biosynthesis in vitro of pretrypsinogen and trypsinogen by cell fractions of canine pancreas. Scheele G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):593–9, 16 Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The production of the second activation peptide from trypsinogen isolated from individual pancreases. Mahony PC, et al. **Biochem J** 167(1):287, 1 Oct 77

Two human trypsinogens. Purification, molecular properties, and N–terminal sequences. Guy O, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1669–75, 2 May 78

METABOLISM

The time and place for digestive enzymes [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6091):848, 1 Oct 77

Human cationic trypsinogen. Purification, characterization, and characteristics of autoactivation. Brodrick JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2732–6, 25 Apr 78

Structural basis for the specific activation of human enteropeptidase. Brodrick JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2737–42, 25 Apr 78

Differential rates of digestive enzyme transport in the presence of cholecystokinin–pancreozymin. Rothman SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3543–9, 25 May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Effect of trypsinogen on the secretion of the gastric glands] Korot'ko GF, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1697–703, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRYPTAMINE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, SEROTONIN**

TRYPTAMINES

Acid–catalyzed deuterium exchange of the indole ring protons in tryptamine derivatives. Kang S, et al. **J Org Chem** 42(23):3769–72, 11 Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Evidence for the presence of m–tyramine, p–tyramine, tryptamine, and phenylethylamine in the rat brain and several areas of the human brain. Philips SR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):51–7, Feb 78

Mass spectra of some specifically deuterated tryptamines. Shaw GJ, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 4(6):348–53, Dec 77

The fluorometric determination of 5–methoxytryptamine in mammalian tissues and fluids. Prozialeck WC, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1471–7, Jun 78

Determination of N,N–dimethylindolealkylamines in plasma, blood and urine extracts by radioimmunoassay and high pressure liquid chromatography. Riceberg LJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(1):158–66, Jul 78

[Spectrophotometric analysis of diazoline, dimekarbine, indopan and serotonin adipinate] Archinova TIu, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):64–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

In vitro half–life of 14–C–tryptamine in whole blood of drug–free chronic schizophrenic patients. Domino EF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1280–2, Nov 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Hallucinogenic N–methylated indolealkylamines in the cerebrospinal fluid of psychiatric and control populations. Corbett L, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:139–44, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Effects of various neuroleptics, phenobarbital and SKF 525–A on dimethyltryptamine content in rat brain and liver. Wang Lu LJ, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):117–33, Mar 78

The in vitro identification of dimethyltryptamine (DMT) in mammalian brain and its characterization as a possible endogenous neuroregulatory agent. Christian ST, et al. **Biochem Med** 18(2):164–83, Oct 77

5–Hydroxytryptamine and tryptamine pathways in scleroderma. Stachow A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(2):147–54, Aug 77

Studies on pigment formation during tryptamine oxidation by guinea pig liver mitochondria. Das PK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):154–7, Jun 77

Deamination of 5–methoxytryptamine, serotonin and phenylethylamine by rat MAO in vitro and in vivo. Prozialek WC, et al. **Life Sci** 22(7):561–9, Feb 78

The electronic and serotonin receptor binding affinity properties of N,N–dimethyltryptamine analogs. Glennon RA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(3):453–65, Nov 77

[Tryptamine and serotonin metabolism in inflammatory diseases of the respiratory organs] Tarlov EL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):98–101, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Contractile responses to tryptamine analogues in isolated smooth muscle. Hixson EJ, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(1):4–14, Sep 77

Interaction of drugs with apomorphine, tryptamine and norepinephrine. A new 'in vivo' approach: the ATN–test in rats. Niemegeers CJ, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 227(2):238–53, Jun 77

Effects of tryptamine on active sodium and chloride transport in the isolated bullfrog cornea. Reinach PS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(2):327–38, 4 Jul 78

Spectral analysis of mouse EEG after the administration of N,N–dimethyltryptamine. Morley BJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 12(6):757–69, Dec 77

Behavioural changes induced by N,N–dimethyltryptamine in rodents [proceedings] Jenner P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):380P, Jun 78

The effect of a hallucinogen, 5–methoxy N,N–dimethyltryptamine, on primate social behavior. Schlemmer RF Jr, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol**

1(2):105–18, 1977
Release of spasmogens from rat isolated lungs by tryptamines. Bakhle YS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):31–9, 1 Nov 77
Interactions of partial LSD analogs with behavioral disrupting effects of LSD and DMT in the rat. Kovacic B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(1):37–44, 1 Jan 78
The influence of simultaneously administered mexamine on the distribution of cystamine-35S. Stoklasová A, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):870–1, 15 Jul 78
Effects of reserpine, para-chlorophenylalanine, 5,6-dihydroxytryptamine and fludiazepam on the head twitches induced by 5-hydroxytryptamine or 5-methoxytryptamine in mice. Nakamura M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(4):254–6, Apr 78
Tryptamine-induced drug effects insensitive to serotoninergic antagonists: evidence of specific tryptaminergic receptor stimulation? Quock RM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(5):280–3, May 78
Increased synthesis of striatal dopamine by N,N-dimethyltryptamine. Smith TL. **Life Sci** 21(11):1597–601, 1 Dec 77
Mechanism of the radioprotecting action of chemical compounds on Escherichia coli cells. Bresler SE, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(1):75–85, 6 Jul 78
Behavioral effects and metabolic fate of N,N-dimethyltryptamine in mice pretreated with beta-diethylaminoethyl-diphenylpropylacetate (SKF 525-A), improniazid and chlorpromazine. Shah NS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):351–6, Apr 78
Responses of the flexor reflex to LSD, tryptamine, 5-hydroxytryptophan, methoxamine, and d-amphetamine in acute and chronic spinal rats. Nozaki M, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(1):13–8, 24 Nov 77
LSD and tryptamine effects on sleep/wakefulness and electrocorticogram patterns in intact cats. Kay DC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):223–8, 19 Jul 78
7,N,N-Trimethyltryptamine: a selective inhibitor of synaptosomal serotonin uptake. Glennon RA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(1):161–4, Jan 78
Action of methoxytryptamine and mao inhibitors on the heart and penis retractor muscle of strophocheilus oblongus (gastropoda, pulmonata). Jaeger CP, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 37(4):859–62, Nov 77
Protective effect of a mixture of radioprotective substances (AET and mexamine) on the haemopoietic stem cells of mice. Vacek A, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(6):424–9, Jun 78
[Comparative evaluation of the effect of serotonin, melatonin and methoxytryptamine on the content of biogenic amines in the hypothalamus and gonadotropic hormones in the pituitary gland depending on the periodicity of phases of the estrous cycle in rats] Shcherbina NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):56–8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Radioprotective action of AET and mexamine on pentose cycle dehydrogenases] Gorelik IuIa, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):897–900, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Problems in demonstrating protector-modified radioresistance. I. The deltap02 indication of the degree of mexamine-increased radioresistance of the rat bone marrow] Rozhdestvenskiĭ LM, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):78–83, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Autoradiographic study of HeLa cell permeability for 3H-mexamine] Sverdlov AG, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):285–7, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the possibility of the mexamine postradiation protection of L cells] Val'ter SN, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):620–3, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Vasoconstriction after adenosine and inosine in the rat isolated hindlimb abolished by blockade of tryptaminergic mechanisms. Sakai K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(1):55–9, 16 Mar 78
The contribution of tryptamine to the behavioural effects of l-Tryptophan in tranylcypromine-treated rats. Marsden CA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(1):71–6, 14 Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan and indopan on the serotonin content and course of acute and latent influenza infection in mice] Popenenkova ZA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):206–12, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Protective effect of sodium hydroxybutyrate and mexamine on the body and cerebral cortex neurons during hypoxia] Khokhlova VA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):997–1003, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Effects of oral dosage with tryptamine analogues in cattle. Jarvie A, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(13):267–8, 24 Sep 77

URINE

A gas chromatographic procedure for determining N, N-dimethyltryptamine and N-monomethyltryptamine in urine using a nitrogen detector. Oon MC, et al. **Biochem Med** 18(3):410–9, Dec 77
The mechanism underlying increased tryptaminuria after alcohol ingestion. Price J. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):61–5, 1 Feb 78
Factors affecting the urinary excretion of endogenously formed dimethyltryptamine in normal human subjects. Oon MC, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(2):171–5, 20 Oct 77
[Urinary excretion of bufotenin, N,N-dimethyltryptamine and 3,4-dimethoxyphenylethylamine and the clinical picture of mental disorders] Matsumoto H, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 12(2):189–97, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRYPTOPHAN

Studies on the function of tryptophan-108 on lysozyme. Boccù E, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):266–9, 1975
Labelling of the indole nucleus of tryptophan at the 2-position. Fontana, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):270–4, 1975
The reaction of protein tryptophanyl residues with reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide. Structure of a model adduct. Schellenberg KA. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):605–10, Dec 77
Time resolved spectroscopy of the tryptophyl fluorescence of the E. coli LAC repressor. Brochon JC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1261–71, 21 Dec 77
Multiple environments of tryptophan in glucagon. Conti C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1257–63, 18 Aug 75
Effect of stacking interactions with poly(riboadenylic acid) on the triplet state properties of tryptophan. Co T, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(1):182–6, 10 Jan 78
Effect of chemical modifications at tryptophan-108 on binding of lanthanide ions to hen egg-white lysozyme. Application of natural-abundance carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Dill K, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5711–6, 27 Dec 77
Exposure of tryptophanyl residues and protein dynamics. Eftink MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5546–51, 13 Dec 77
Glucagon conformation: use of optically detected magnetic resonance and phosphorescence of tryptophan to evaluate critical requirements for folding of the polypeptide chain. Ross JB, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5398–402, 29 Nov 77
Triplet state of tryptophan in proteins: the nature of the optically detected magnetic resonance lines. Rousslang KW, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):1087–92, 21 Mar 78
Volume changes in the formation of internal complexes of flavinyltryptophan peptides. Visser AJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4883–6, 1 Nov 77
The increase in human antithrombin III tryptophan fluorescence produced by heparin. Einarsson R. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(1):165–8, 24 May 78
On the molecular conformation of human haemopexin. I. Reactivity of the tyrosine and tryptophan side chains. Kodíček M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):260–7, 20 Dec 77
The reaction of tryptophan with cystine during acid hydrolysis of proteins. Formation of tryptathionine as a transient intermediate in a model system. Ohta T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):440–5, 26 Apr 78
The chemical modification of tryptophan residues of alpha-mannosidase from Phaseolus vulgaris. Paus E. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):446–56, 26 Apr 78
Riboflavin binding in egg-white flavoprotein: the role of tryptophan and tyrosine. Blankenhorn G. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):155–60, 2 Jan 78
On the role of tryptophan in luteinizing-hormone-releasing hormone (luliberin). Hazum E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):269–73, 15 Sep 77
Photochemical modifications of the tryptophan residues of wheat-germ agglutinin in the presence of trichloroethanol. Privat JP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):79–85, Mar 78
Modification of laccase tryptophan residues with 2-hydroxy-5-nitrobenzyl bromide. Clemmer JD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 91(2):346–50, 15 Jul 78
Structural and functional studies of Hb Rothschild beta (C3) Trp replaced by Arg. A new variant of the alpha1beta2 contact. Gacon G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):243–6, 15 Oct 77
The modification of the lone tryptophan residue in human serum albumin by 2-hydroxy-5-nitrobenzyl bromide. Characterization of the modified protein and the binding of L-tryptophan and benzodiazepines to the tryptophan-modified albumin. Fehske KJ, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(6):709–17, Jun 78
The functional tryptophan and tyrosine residues of F1 ATPase of Micrococcus sp. ATCC 398. Risi S, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):37–45, Jan 78
Fluorescence of tryptophan residues in homogeneous rabbit antibodies: variability in quantum yields and degree of exposure to solvent. Schreiber AB, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(4):207–12, Apr 78
Mercuration of tryptophan in luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone. Hazum E, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(6):385–8, 1978
The 'anomalous' 304nm extremum in the thermal perturbation of tryptophan. Absence of a fluorescence artifact. Bello J, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(1):91–2, Jan 78
Quenching of tryptophan fluorescence in human antithrombin III by iodide ion. Einarsson R. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(5):342–8, Nov 77
Selective cleavage at the single tryptophan residue in bovine somatotropin by 2-(2-nitrophenylsulfenyl)-3-methyl-3'-bromoindolemine. Houghten RA, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(1):49–58, Jan 78
Implication of protein aromatic amino acids in concanavalin A-carbohydrate interactions. A radiolytic study. Davies JV, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(1):11–9, Jan 78
The states of tyrosyl and tryptophyl residues in a protein proteinase inhibitor (Streptomyces subtilisin inhibitor. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1207–15, Nov 77
Bovine platelet myosin. II. Fluorescence of the tryptophanyl groups. Shimizu T. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1491–4, Nov 77
Environment of tryptophan residues in alpha-lactalbumin. Takase K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):371–8, Feb 78
Modification of tryptophan to oxindolylalanine by dimethyl sulfoxide-hydrochloric acid. Savige WE, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 47:442–53, 1977
Cleavage of the tryptophanyl peptide bond by dimethyl sulfoxide-hydrobromic acid. Savige WE, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 47:459–69, 1977
Ultraviolet action spectrum for tryptophan destruction in aqueous solution. Borkman RF. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(2):163–6, Aug 77
The reaction of the hydrated electron with amino acids, peptides, and proteins in aqueous solutions. Tryptophyl peptides. Faraggi M, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(1):81–8, Oct 77
[Reaction of tryptophan with aldehydes: 2, 2'-diindolylmethanes (author's transl)] Pindur U. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(7):615–21, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Participation of singlet and triplet states of tryptophanyls in protein inactivation] Baranova LA, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):152–3, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Tryptophanyl tRNA synthetase: isolation and characteristics of the tryptophanyl-enzyme] Favorova OO, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):588–601, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Tryptophan dosage critical for its antidepressant effect [letter] Chouinard G, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6124):1422, 27 May 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Selective separation of tryptophan derivatives using sulfenyl halides. Veronese FM, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):243–7, 1975
A fluorogenic substrate for angiotensin-converting enzyme. Persson A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):296–303, Nov 77
Detection of antimetabolite activity: effects and transport of tryptophan analogs in Escherichia coli. Kuhn J. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):322–7, Sep 77
Action of tryptophan analogues in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Miozzari G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(3):307–16, 15 Dec 77
Studies in the monkey (Macaca mulatta) on the effect of (+/-)-6-fluorotryptophan and (+/-)-p-chlorophenylalanine on plasma tryptophan [proceedings] Davies JA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):451P–452P, Mar 78
The effect of (+/-)-6-fluorotryptophan on sleep and brain monoamine levels in the rat [proceedings] Fletcher A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):485P–486P, Nov 77
Synthesis of a mutagenic principle isolated from tryptophan pyrolysate. Takeda K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(8):2145–6, Aug 77
The metabolism of alpha-aminobenzo(b)thiophene-3-propionic acid (the sulfur analog of tryptophan) in the rat. Bosin TR, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(1):31–7, Jan-Feb 78
Biosynthesis of ergot alkaloids. Cell-free formation of 4-(E-4'-hydroxy-3'-methyl-but-2'-enyl)-L-tryptophan. Petroski RJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):55–7, 1 Oct 77
Altered regulatory mechanisms for tryptophan synthesis in fluorotryptophan-resistant mutants of Brevibacterium flavum. Shiio I, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(3):879–86, Mar 78
The mechanism of killing of mouse fibroblasts by the amino acid analogue 5-fluorotryptophan. Taub M. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):189–95, Nov 77
Aplysinopsin: antineoplastic tryptophan derivative from the marine sponge Verongia spengelii. Hollenbeak KH, et al. **Lloydia** 40(5):479–81, Sep-Oct 77
Chromosomal aberrations and morphological transformation of hamster embryonic cells induced by L-tryptophan pyrolyzate in vitro. Tsuda H, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(1):145–8, Jan 78
Effects of p-chlorophenylalanine and alpha-methyltryptophan on behaviour and brain 5-hydroxyindoles. Marsden CA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):489–94, Jul-Aug 77
Synergistic interaction between the tryptophan photoproducts and near-ultraviolet light in amoeba. Bhattacharjee SK, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(4):383–6, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Brain monoamines in human hepatic encephalopathy. Jellinger K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 43(1–2):63–8,

7 Aug 78
Selective separation of tryptophan derivatives using sulfenyl halides. Veronese FM, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):243–7, 1975
Identification of N-terminal tryptophan in peptides. Giglio JR. **Anal Biochem** 82(1):262–4, Sep 77
Tryptophan and 5-hydroxyindoles in different CNS regions following acute morphine. Messing RB, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 48(1):137–40, 1 Mar 78
Fluorescence spectra of tryptophan residues in human and bovine lens proteins. Borkman RF, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(6):705–13, Jun 78
An enzymatic approach to the labeling of tryptophan residues in peptides and proteins. Maelicke A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):296–300, 15 Jan 78
Isolation and thin-layer chromatographic identification of several peptides with NH2-terminal tryptophan and their histochemical demonstration in the ACTH cells of the rat hypophysis. Partanen S. **Histochemistry** 56(2):147–54, 9 Jun 78
Microdetermination of tryptophan in compounded poultry rations. Datta SC. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 60(6):1379–81, Nov 77
Differential spectrophotometric determination of tyrosine and tryptophan in pharmaceutical amino acid solutions. Demeester J, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):729–30, May 78
Effects of lithium on the elevation of forebrain 5-hydroxyindoles by tryptophan. Collard KJ, et al.
Neuropharmacology 16(10):671–73, Oct 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The effect of intracerebral injection of cycloheximide on brain protein synthesis and on the hyperactivity syndrome produced by a monoamine oxidase inhibitor and tryptophan. Mellanby J. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):541–4, Jul–Aug 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Microbiological synthesis of L-tryptophan and its related amino acids. Yamada H, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):248–51, 1975
Tryptophan excretion by a bradytroph of Hansenula polymorpha growing in methanol. Sanchez S, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 35(2):459–61, Feb 78
A new locus (leuK) affecting the regulation of branched-chain amino acid, histidine, and tryptophan biosynthetic enzymes. Brown CS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):542–50, Aug 78
Tryptophan biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: control of the flux through the pathway. Miozzari G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(1):48–59, Apr 78
Altered regulatory mechanisms for tryptophan synthesis in fluorotryptophan-resistant mutants of Brevibacterium flavum. Shiio I, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(3):879–86, Mar 78

BLOOD

The effect of fasting on plasma tryptophane and dopamine beta hydroxylase activity. Kuhn E, et al.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 20(1):61–2, 1978
Evaluation of the combination of tryptophan and ECT in the treatment of depression. II. Biochemical analysis. D'Elia G, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(4):319–34, Oct 77
Free and bound tryptophan in the blood of depressives. Baumann P, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):255–61, 1975
On the determination of free L-tryptophan. Riederer P, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):21–4, 1975
A simple apparatus for ultrafiltration of small volumes: application to the measurement of free and albumin-bound tryptophan in plasma. Bloxam DL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):130–42, Nov 77
Automated fluorometric determination of free and total tryptophan in plasma. Mason GA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):231–9, Jan 78
Changes in plasma tryptophan and melatonin content in penned sheep. Kenaway DJ, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(1):49–52, Feb 78
Calcitonin-mediated changes in plasma tryptophan and brain 5-hydroxytryptamine and acetylcholinesterase activity in rats. Nakhla AM, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):445–8, 15 Feb 78
Binding of phenytoin, L-tryptophan and O-methyl red to albumin. Unexpected effect of albumin concentration on the binding of phenytoin and L-tryptophan. Bowmer CJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):937–42, 15 Mar 78
A study of relationships of serum glucose, insulin, free fatty acids, and free and total tryptophan to mental illness. Yaryura-Tobias JA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(2):243–54, Apr 78
Studies in the monkey (Macaca mulatta) on the effect of (+/-)-6-fluorotryptophan and (+/-)-p-chlorophenylalanine on plasma tryptophan [proceedings] Davies JA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):451P–452P, Mar 78
High-performance liquid-chromatographic analysis for tryptophan in serum. Krstulovic AM, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):1984–8, Nov 77
Comparison of methods for the determination of total and free tryptophan in plasma. Wood K, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 80(2):299–303, 15 Oct 77
Effects of adrenaline injection on human plasma tryptophan and non-esterified fatty acids. Gentil V, et al.
Clin Sci Mol Med 53(3):227–32, Sep 77
Plasma tryptophan in migraine. Salmon S, et al.
Headache 17(6):238–41, Jan 78
Plasma tryptophan in migraine. Salmon S, et al.
Headache 17(6):238–41, Jan 78
Serum-tryptophan and haemodialysis [letter] Gulyassy PF.
Lancet 1(8055):106, 14 Jan 78
The effect of clofibrate on total and free plasma tryptophan in depressed patients. Wood K, et al.
Neuropharmacology 17(6):428–30, Jun 78
Plasma tryptophan and musculoskeletal pain in non-articular rheumatism ('fibrositis syndrome'). Moldofsky H, et al.
Pain 5(1):65–71, Jun 78
A study of plasma tryptophan and tyrosine in mania. Moody JP, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):47–52, 1977
Effect of insulin on human plasma tryptophan and nonesterified fatty acids. Manowitz P, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 156(3):402–5, Dec 77
Tryptophan and depressive illness. Coppen A, et al.
Psychol Med 8(1):49–57, Feb 78
Tryptophan in depression. Coppen A, et al. **Scott Med J** 23(1):75–6, Jan 78
[Fluorometric determination of free and total tryptophan in blood plasma] Escande C, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(5):387–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Physiopathologic variations in plasma free and albumin-bound tryptophan excluding psychiatric diseases (letter)] Garnier JP, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 36(1):51, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Analysis of free and protein-bound tryptophan in mental disorders] Deniker P, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 136(1):169–75, Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Effect of carbamazepine on free and protein-bound tryptophan in the blood of epileptic patients and healthy volunteers] Monaco F, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(3):324–34, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The level and circadian rhythm of plasma tryptophan, tyrosine and cortisol in manic-depressive patients and its clinical significances (author's transl)] Kishimoto H.
Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi 79(8):375–92, 25 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Gradients of concentrations of tryptophan and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). Sourkes TL, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):97–9, 1975
Brain monoamine metabolites and tryptophan in ventricular CSF of patients with spasm after aneurysm surgery. Vapalahti M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):58–63, Jan 78

CLASSIFICATION

Advisory Committee on Borderline Substances [letter] Cooper AJ. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1358, 19 Nov 77

DEFICIENCY

Long-term tryptophan restriction and aging in the rat. Segall P. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(10):535–8, Oct 77
Experimental cataracts in rats due to tryptophan-free diet. Ohrloff C, et al.
Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol 205(2):73–9, 31 Jan 78
Effect of a chronic tryptophan dietary deficiency on the rat's sleep-wake cycle. Clancy JJ, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):83–7, Jan–Feb 78
Investigation of low tryptophan induced cataract in weanling rats. Bunce GE, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(4):399–405, Apr 78
Tryptophan in patients on chronic haemodialysis [letter] Unge G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):937, 29 Oct 77
Neural and endocrine development after chronic tryptophan deficiency in rats: II. Pituitary-thyroid axis. Ooka H, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(1):19–24, Jan 78
Neural and endocrine development after chronic tryptophan deficiency in rats: I. Brain monoamine and pituitary responses. Segall PE, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(1):1–17, Jan 78
Feeding patterns in pigs: the effects of amino acid deficiency. Montgomery GW, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):693–8, Jun 78
[Effect of diets free of tryptophan on the latency of early evoked acoustic responses in rats] Carcassi AM, et al.
Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 53(5):361–4, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The influence of tryptophan and parachlorophenylalanine on the sexual activity in man. Sicuteri F, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):100–2, 1975
Failure of L-tryptophan to stimulate prolactin secretion in man. Wiebe RH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1310–2, Dec 77
Failure of tryptophan load-induced increases in brain serotonin to alter food intake in the rat. Weinberger SB, et al. **Life Sci** 22(18):1595–602, 8 May 78
Lack of effects of L-tryptophan on basal and TRH-stimulated TSH and prolactin levels. Faber J, et al.
Psychoneuroendocrinology 2(4):413–5, Oct 77
L-tryptophan and neuroendocrine regulation in neurologic patients: hormone responses to L-tryptophan loading in patients with hypothalamic lesions. Hyyppä MT, et al.
Psychoneuroendocrinology 2(4):349–57, Oct 77

GENETICS

Tryptophan-transducing bacteriophages: in vitro studies with restriction endonucleases HindII + III and Escherichia coli ribonucleic acid polymerase. Jones BB, et al.
J Bacteriol 132(1):270–81, Oct 77
Re-initiation of tryptophan operon expression in a promoter deletion strain of Salmonella typhimurium. Fulcher CA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 158(3):239–50, 17 Jan 78
Transcription termination at the trp operon attenuators of Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium: RNA secondary structure and regulation of termination. Lee F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4365–9, Oct 77
[Excitability of the neuromuscular apparatus of strains of Drosophila melanogaster with mutant genes controlling the kynurenine pathway of tryptophan metabolism] Savvateeva EV. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(6):1430–2, 1977 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Identification of tryptophan metabolites in the healthy epidermis of diabetics. Calandra P. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(1–2):26–37, Jan–Apr 77
Abnormal tryptophan metabolism in congenital erythroid hypoplastic (Diamond-Blackfan) anaemia. Szabó L, et al.
Acta Paediatr Acad Sci Hung 17(2):163–7, 1976
Efflux of phenylalanine and troptophan from cerebral cortex slices of adult and 7-day-old rats. Laakso ML.
Acta Physiol Scand 102(1):74–83, Jan 78
Studies on tryptophan metabolism in ethylism. Allegri G, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):169–73, 1975
Tryptophan metabolism and recurrence rates of patients with breast cancer after mastectomy. Bell ED, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):104–7, 1975
Tryptophan metabolism in skin diseases. Binazzi M, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):161–3, 1975
Effects of oral contraceptives on tryptophan metabolism and vitamin B6 requirements in women. Brown RR, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):151–7, 1975
Twenty years of tryptophan studies in humans. Brown RR.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):12–6, 1975
Tryptophan metabolism in nervous disease. Brune GG, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):184–9, 1975
Research on tryptophan metabolites 'via kynurenine' in epidermis of man and mouse. Calandra P.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):158–60, 1975
Problems and proposals on the study of tryptophan metabolism Chiancone FM, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 30(4–6):130–3, 1976
Effect of hypophysectomy and growth hormone on tryptophan and serotonin metabolism. Cocchi D, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):90–6, 1975
Studies on melanogenesis of tryptophan in Harding-Passey mouse melanoma. Costa C, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):223–6, 1975
Tryptophan/nicotinic acid pathway during levodopa treatment of Parkinsonism. Cozzolino G, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):202–5, 1975
Relationship between tryptophan metabolism and vitamin B6 and nicotinamide in aged subjects. Crepaldi G, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):140–4, 1975
The control of brain tryptophan concentration. Curzon G.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):69–71, 1975
Tryptophan metabolism 'via' nicotimic acid in patients with scleroderma. De Antoni A, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 30(4–6):134–9, 1976
Tryptophan-free diet: a new means for rapidly decreasing brain tryptophan content and serotonin synthesis. Gessa GL, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):72–8, 1975
Influence of iron and ascorbic acid on tryptophan metabolism in man. Hankes LV. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):174–6, 1975
Tryptophan metabolism in the joint diseases. Igari T, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):194–7, 1975
Perspectives for ISTRY: aims and alternatives. Kochen W.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):4–11, 1975
Tryptophan metabolism in untreated phenylketonuria. Kochen W, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):177–84, 1975
Abnormal tryptophan metabolism and experimental diabetes by xanthurenic acid (XA). Kotake Y, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):236–9, 1975
Old and new fields of research on the tryptophan. Musajo L. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):1–3, 1975
Tryptophan metabolism in relation to amino acid alterations during typhoid fever. Powanda MC, et al.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):164–8, 1975
Tryptophan metabolism in various nutritive conditions. Shibata Y, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):190–3, 1975
Tryptophan metabolism in Cicer arietinum. Srivastava AK, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):275–7, 1975
The contribution of tryptophan to the regulation of the NAD+ level in mouse liver. Streffer C.
Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano) 29(1–6):262–5, 1975
The action of 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid and other

tryptophan metabolites on stimulated human lymphocytes. Teulings FA, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):113–6, 1975

Tryptophan metabolism in baboons: effect of riboflavin and pyridoxine deficiency. Verjee ZH. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):198–201, 1975

Studies on tryptophan metabolism in Danish bladder cancer patients. Wolf H, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):117–22, 1975

The rate of tryptophan oxidation by tryptophan pyrrolase in the rat: effect of tryptophan loads and changes in tryptophan pyrrolase activity. Young SN, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):299–301, 1975

The acute effects of ethanol on liver and brain tryptophan metabolism. Badawy AA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 85A:559–69, 1977 (30 ref.)

Tryptophan uptake by Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv: effect of rifampin and ethambutol. Sundaram KS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):726–30, May 78

Conversion of tryptophan to indolacetamide. Evidence for an electronically excited intermediate. Augusto O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1238–44, 21 Dec 77

Tryptophan uptake by Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv—inhibition by isoniazid. Sundaram KS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):839–45, 23 Sep 77

Importance of tryptophan pyrrolase and aromatic amino acid decarboxylase in the catabolism of tryptophan. Young SN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):763–7, 1 Mar 78

Possible site-specific reagent for the general amino acid transport system of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Larimore FS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):431–6, 7 Feb 78

Pulse fluorimetry study of energy transfers between tryptophan residues and NADPH in beef liver glutamate dehydrogenase complexes. Brochon JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):759–69, 23 Dec 77

Microcalorimetric method to determine competitive binding. Action of a psychotropic drug (dipotassium chlorazepate) on L-tryptophan . human serum albumin complex. Coassolo P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):512–20, 1 Feb 78

Effect of hypoxia on monoamine synthesis in brains of developing rats. II. Different length of exposure. Hedner T, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):229–36, 1977

Metabolism of an oral tryptophan load by women and evidence against the induction of tryptophan pyrrolase by oral contraceptives. Green AR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):233–41, Mar 78

Benserazide effects on tryptophan metabolism in mice [proceedings] Bender DA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):454P, Mar 78

Brain tryptophan metabolism on the 5-hydroxytryptamine and kynurenine pathways in a strain of rats with a deficiency in platelet 5-HT. Joseph MH. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(3):529–33, Jul 78

The tryptophan requirements of young laying pullets. Morris TR, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 19(4):455–66, Jul 78

Effects of age on the tryptophan requirement of laying hens. Wethli E, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 19(4):559–65, Jul 78

Effects of developmental protein malnutrition on tryptophan utilization in brain and peripheral tissues. Miller M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(5):347–53, Sep–Oct 77

Biochemical identification of a tryptophan auxotroph in Rhodospirillum rubrum. Beuchemin-Newhouse N, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):330–2, Mar 78

Effects of clofibrate on plasma tryptophan, growth hormone, and prolactin and on brain tryptophan and serotonin in prepubertal rats. Tache Y, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):269–73, Apr 78

Tryptophan metabolism in Japanese and British women and its relationship to endogenous steroid levels. Bell ED. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):33–40, 3 Apr 78

Environmental, toxicological and related aspects of tryptophan metabolism with particular reference to the central nervous system. Curzon G, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Toxicol** 5(2):145–87, Sep 77 (338 ref.)

Effect of neonatal corticoid treatment on tryptophan and serotonin metabolism. Yuwiler A, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 12(1):21–31, Mar 78

Effect of d-amphetamine on tryptophan and other aromatic amino acids in brain. Fernando JC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(4):339–49, 15 Jun 78

Effect of aromatic acids on the influx of aromatic amino acids in rat brain slices. Lähdesmäki P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):539–48, 19 Dec 77

Tryptophan and hepatic coma. Ono J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):196–200, Feb 78

Studies of tryptophan metabolism in protein-energy malnutrition (PEM). Metwalli OM, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 26(1):57–66, Jan 77

Clinical, biochemical and histochemical studies on infants with Acrodermatitis enteropathica chronica. Soliman SI, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 24(3–4):217–35, Jul–Oct 76

Tryptophan metabolism and the aetiology of affective disorder. pp. 115–21. Shaw DM. **In: Johnson FN, Johnson S, ed. Lithium in medical practice. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1978. W3 BR447 1st 1977L.** (30 ref.)

Cell-pool tryptophan levels during ergot alkaloid formation in Aspergillus fumigatus. Rao KK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):588–9, Jul 77

A new aspect of the urinary excretion of tryptophan metabolites in patients with cancer of the bladder. Teulings FA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):140–6, 15 Feb 78

Translation of the leader region of the Escherichia coli tryptophan operon. Miozzari GF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1457–66, Mar 78

Genetic and segregation analysis of Escherichia coli strains containing a tandem duplication of the trpD-purB region of the chromosome. Simonian MH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):650–60, Feb 78

Tryptophan residues of saccharifying alpha-amylase from Bacillus subtilis. A kinetic discrimination of states of tryptophan residues using N-bromosuccinimide. Fujimori H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1503–10, May 78

Schizophrenia, rheumatoid arthritis and trytophan metabolism. Taylor WM. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(6):499–503, Jun 78

The regulation of stable RNA synthesis in the blue-green alga Anacystis nidulans: effect of leucine deprivation and 5-methyltryptophan inhibition. Smith RJ, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 103(1):61–8, Nov 77

The attenuator of the tryptophan operon of Escherichia coli. Heterogeneous 3'-OH termini in vivo and deletion mapping of functions. Bertrand K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(1):227–47, 25 Nov 77

Tryptophan loading: consequent effects on the synthesis of kynurenine and 5-hydroxyindoles in rat brain. Gál EM, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):237–44, Jul 78

Tryptophan influx into rat brain slices in different buffers and in the presence of other amino acids and albumin. Korpi ER, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):925–7, Apr 78

The flux of radioactive label through components of the serotonergic system following the injection of [3H]tryptophan: product—precursor anomalies providing evidence that serotonin exists in multiple pools. Lane JD, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):671–8, Apr 78

Effects of insulin and streptozotocin-induced diabetes on brain tryptophan and serotonin metabolism in rats. MacKenzie RG, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):205–11, Jan 78

Does insulin act directly on the brain to increase tryptophan levels? MacKenzie RG, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1205–8, May 78

Regional accumulation of tryptophan and serotonin metabolism following tryptophan loading in diabetic rats. MacKenzie RG, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):157–60, Jul 78

Transport of threonine and tryptophan by rat brain slices: relation to other amino acids at concentrations found in plasma. Tews JK, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):581–9, Sep 78

Effect of diet restriction on some key enzymes tryptophan-NAD pathway in rats. Satyanarayana U, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2213–8, Dec 77

Effect of an excess intake of leucine, with and without additions of vitamin B6 and/or niacin, on tryptophan and niacin metabolism in rats. Nakagawa I, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(6):535–48, 1977

Interaction of the enantiomers of warfarin with human serum albumin, peptides and amino acids [proceedings] Miller JH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:33P, Dec 77

Effect of morphine on the fate of newly transported tryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptophan in brain of rats. Larson AA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):265–73, May 78

Some biochemical studies on certain tryptophan metabolites in tuberculous guinea pigs. Kader MM, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(6):295–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Tryptophan metabolism, oral contraceptives, and pyridoxine [letter] **Lancet** 1(8065):661–2, 25 Mar 78

Tryptophan and serotonin in schizophrenia [letter] Bender DA. **Lancet** 2(7982):427, 21 Aug 76

Is DNA polymerase I necessary for most UV-induced mutation from tryptophan auxotrophy in Escherichia coli B/r WP2? Doudney CO. **Mutat Res** 45(1):147–52, Oct 77

The effect of intracerebroventricularly administered GABA on brain monoamine metabolism. Biswas B, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):41–6, 15 Aug 77

Changes in brain tryptophan and tyrosine following acute and chronic morphine administration. Messing RB, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(6):391–6, Jun 78

Fatty acid and tryptophan changes on disturbing groups of rats and caging them singly. Knott PJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(3):245–52, Sep 77

Effects of delta9-THC on the synaptosomal uptake of 3H-tryptophan and 3H-choline. Johnson KM, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(2):83–7, 1978

The effect of stress on the activity of hepatic tryptophan pyrrolase, of tyrosine aminotransferase in various organs and on the level of tryptophan in the liver and plasma of rats. Németh S. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):557–63, 1977

Classically conditioned autonomic discrimination and tryptophan uptake in chronic schizophrenia. Gorham JC, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(2):158–64, Mar 78

Determination of indole and 3-methylindole in plasma and rumen fluid from cattle with fog fever or after L-tryptophan administration. Mackenzie A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):47–50, Jul 77

Blood–brain neutral amino acid transport activity is increased after portacaval anastomosis. James JH, et al. **Science** 200(4348):1395–7, 23 Jun 78

[Uptake of tryptophan and tyrosine in some cases of manic depressive psychosis and schizophrenia (author's transl)] Tissot R, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(2):65–73, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tryptophan metabolism and oligophrenia. Part 2: Personal studies] Grimm U, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(4):186–201, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Tryptophan metabolism and oligophrenia (author's transl)] Grimm U, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(4):178–85, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of L-tryptophan's promoting factor on tumorgenesis in the urinary bladder. 2. Urinary bladder carcinogenicity of FANFT (initiating factor) and L-tryptophan (promoting factor) in mice (author's transl)] Matsushima M. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):731–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of L-tryptophan's promoting factor on tumorgenesis in the urinary bladder. 1. A study on the urinary tryptophan metabolites (author's transl)] Matsushima M. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):720–30, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gas chromatographic analysis of the metabolites in the tryptophan-niacin cycle (author's transl)] Matsushima M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(11):1021–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blue diaper syndrome] Tada K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1116–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical importance of tryptophan metabolism disorders] Korzon M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(19):783–6, 8 May 78 (25 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Tryptophan metabolism in systemic scleroderma in comparison with immunological phenomena] Stachów A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):357–61, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tryptophan uptake by glia and synaptosomes of rabbit cerebral cortex] Bakhanashvili TA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):172–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transformation of L-tryptophan by Rhizobium phaseoli] Sabel'nikova VI, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):960–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of Na+ on delivery of (3-14C) tryptophan to different tissues and incorporation into proteins of liver tissue] Sverbivus IaA. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):480–3, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current concepts concerning endogenous blastomogenic substances] Raushenbakh MO. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (10):78–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of schizophrenic patients' plasma on 14C-tryptophan incorporation in chicken erythrocytes] Mukhin AG. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(6):872–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of stabilizers in preparations of human serum albumin on the serum bilirubin in Gunn rats. Ballowitz L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):505–11, Jul 78

Effect of tryptophan and its metabolites on gluconeogenesis in mammalian tissues. Pogson CI, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):232–5, 1975

Gastric emptying in the cat in response to hypertonic solutions and tryptophan. Cooke AR. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(4):312–5, Apr 78

Tryptophan force-feeding: changes in the activities of acetylcholinesterase in various tissues of well-fed normal and adrenalectomized rats. Nakhla AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):96–104, 7 Nov 77

Tryptophan and the control of plasma glucose concentrations in the rat. Smith SA, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):495–506, 15 Dec 77

The effects of serotonin precursors on the pressor response to intravenous clonidine in conscious rats. Nolan PL. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(6):579–83, Nov–Dec 77

L-Tryptophan-induced depression of the pressor response to clinidine in anaesthetized rats. Nolan PL, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(3):199–206, May–Jun 78

Effect of l-tryptophan on diethylnitrosamine and 3'-methyl-4-n-dimethylaminoazobenzene hepatocarcinogenesis. Evarts RP, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(5):431–5, Oct 77

Effects of serotonin, of its biosynthetic precursors and of the anti-serotonin agent metergoline on the release of glucagon and insulin from rat pancreas. Pontiroli AE, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(3):200–3, May 78

High dose inhibition of the tryptophan peptide induced encephalitogenicity. Westall FC. **Immunol Commun** 7(1):57–67, 1978

Biosynthesis of proteins by the retina. Inactivation by near-ultraviolet light and the effects of tryptophan, epinephrine, and catalase. Matuk Y, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(12):1104–9, Dec 77

Activation of the classical and alternative pathways of complement fixation by immune complexes containing normal and tryptophan-modified immunoglobulin G. Rodrick M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):211–8, 1978

Precursor regulation of serotonergic neuronal function in Scottish Terrier dogs. Peters RI Jr, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):753–5, Oct 77

Reduced sensitivity to L-tryptophan and p-chloroamphetamine in streptozotocin-diabetic rats. MacKenzie RG, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(2):131–2, Feb 78

The effect of serotonin precursors on alpha- and gamma-motoneuron activity. Myslinski NR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):19–26, Jan 78

L-tryptophan--a 'natural' sedative? **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 19(26):108, 30 Dec 77

Anti-mutagenic action of vegetable factor(s) on the mutagenic principle of tryptophan pyrolysate. Kada T, et al. **Mutat Res** 53(3):351-3, Jun 78

Bilateral adrenalectomy: factors affecting hepatic protein synthesis following a single tube-feeding of tryptophan. Nakhla AM, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(3):167-76, 1978

L-tryptophan inhibition of epinephrine-stimulated phosphorylase activity in vivo and in vitro. Sanders RB, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(6):321-32, 1978

Further enhancement by tryptophan of hepatic protein synthesis stimulated by phenobarbital or cortisone acetate. Verney E, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):245-9, Jun 78

Amino acid balance and aggression in mice. Thurmond JB. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(1):69, Jan 78

Effects of L-tryptophan and ethanol on sleep parameters in the rat. Hill SY, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):229-33, 19 Jul 78

The contribution of tryptamine to the behavioural effects of l-Tryptophan in tranylcypromine-treated rats. Marsden CA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(1):71-6, 14 Apr 78

[Biochemical paths to the effect of mutation snow on the neurological characteristics of the honey bee] Kuz'mina LA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(4):955-7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of destruction of midbrain raphe nuclei on the behavioral effects of dopaminergic substances and l-tryptophan] Allikmets LKh, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1030-5, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Psychopharmacology of tryptophan (author's transl)] Poitou P, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(8):565-71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tryptophan, a stimulant amino acid] Naess K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(17-18):916-7, 20 Jun 78 **(Nor)**

POISONING

Tryptophan overdosage [letter] Morgan R. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:548-9, Nov 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in tryptophan microenvironment in horse heart myoglobin due to gamma-irradiation. Altekar W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):203-11, 20 Dec 77

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Availability of L-tryptophan [letter] Bridenbaugh RH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1311-2, Nov 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Evaluation of the combination of tryptophan and ECT in the treatment of depression. I. Clinical analysis. D'Elia G, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(4):303-18, Oct 77

Influence of tryptophan on memory functions in depressive patients treated with unilateral ECT. d'Elia G, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(3):259-68, Mar 78

L-tryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptophan in the treatment of depression. A review. d'Elia G, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(3):239-52, Mar 78

Has tryptophan any anticonvulsive effect? Raotma H. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 57(3):253-8, Mar 78

L-tryptophan in obsessive-compulsive disorders. Yaryura-Tobias JA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1298-9, Nov 77

A controlled trial of L-tryptophan in mania. Chambers CA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:555-9, Jun 78

Borderline substances [letter] Mayne DG. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1541, 10 Dec 77

Clinical, biochemical, and physiological features distinguishing myoclonus responsive to 5-hydroxytryptophan, tryptophan with a monoamine oxidase inhibitor, and clonazepam. Chadwick D, et al. **Brain** 100(3):455-87, Sep 77

A controlled study of tryptophan-benserazide in schizophrenia. Chouinard G, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 2(1):21-31, 1978

L-tryptophane: an effective hypnotic. Hartmann E. **Curr Psychiatr Ther** 17:165-9, 1977

Manipulation of cerebral monoamines in the treatment of human epilepsy: a pilot study. Chadwick D, et al. **Epilepsia** 19(1):3-10, Feb 78

Levotryptophan treatment in migraine. Kangasniemi P, et al. **Headache** 18(3):161-5, Jul 78

Tryptophan reversal of tolerance to analgesia induced by central grey stimulation [letter] Hosobuchi Y. **Lancet** 2(8079):47, 1 Jul 78

Enhancement of the antidepressant response to L-tryptophan by a liver pyrrolase inhibitor: a rational treatment approach. Shopsin B. **Neuropsychobiolo Neuropsychobiology** 4(3):188-92, 1978

L-tryptophan + oxprenolol: a new approach to the treatment of insomnia. Gnirss F, et al. **Pharmakopsychiatr Neuropsychopharmakol** 11(4):180-5, Jul 78

L-tryptophan and neuroendocrine regulation in neurologic patients: gonadotrophin secretion, sexual motivation and responsiveness during L-tryptophan treatment in patients with multiple sclerosis (MS). Hyyppä MT, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(4):359-63, Oct 77

Tryptophan and affective disorders. Cooper AJ. **Scott Med J** 22(4):245-7, Oct 77

L-tryptophan in the treatment of depressive illness. Herrington RN. **Scott Med J** 23(1):63-5, Jan 78

[Psychopharmacology of tryptophan (author's transl)] Poitou P, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(8):565-71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[L-tryptophan treatment in essential headache: preliminary data] Steardo L, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(5):613-23, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tryptophan and 5-hydroxy-tryptophan in the treatment of depressions] Ayuso Guitiérrez JL, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr** 5(6):329-34, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Studies on the effectiveness of mammalian and bacterial beta-glucuronidase enzymes in the hydrolysis of urinary beta-glucosiduronides of some tryptophan metabolites excreted in urine. Abdel-Tawab GA, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):123-31, 1975

A study of urinary tryptophan metabolites in relation to the phenylalanine content of semi-synthetic diets in a patient with phenylketonuria. Byrd DJ, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):55-61, 1975

Effect of phototherapy on the urinary excretion of tryptophan metabolites in neonatal hyperbilirubinemia. De Antoni A, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):145-50, 1975

The excretion of tryptophan metabolites in patients with different forms of haemoblastosis. Mauri C, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):132-9, 1975

Quantitative analysis of tryptophan metabolites in urine of normal and endotoxin poisoned mice. Moon RJ, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):48-51, 1975

A thin layer chromatographic method for the separation and identification of the tryptophan metabolites present in whole human urine. Oliver RW, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):40-7, 1975

Decreased tryptophan excretion by depressive patients. Wood K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):57-61, 15 Aug 78

Urinary metabolites of tryptophan, serotonin and norepinephrine in alcoholics. Akhter MI, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):833-41, May 78

TRYPTOPHAN HYDROXYLASE

ANALYSIS

Radiometric assay of tyrosine hydroxylase and tryptophan hydroxylase by Kalignost extraction procedures. Croll NE, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):743-6, Oct 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

A tryptophan hydroxylase inhibitor produced by a streptomycete: 2,5-dihydro-L-phenylalanine. Okabayashi K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(8):675-7, Aug 77

METABOLISM

Redundant mechanisms regulating brain tyrosine and tryptophan hydroxylases. Mandell AJ. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:461-93, 1978 (294 ref.)

Calcium-dependent activation of tryptophan hydroxylase by ATP and magnesium. Kuhn DM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):759-66, 30 May 78

Activation of tryptophan hydroxylase from central serotonergic neurons by calcium and depolarization. Boadle-Biber MC. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(7):1069-79, 1 Apr 78

Phospholipid-induced activation of tryptophan hydroxylase from the rat brainstem. Hamon M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(6):915-22, 15 Mar 78

A circadian rhythm of tryptophan hydroxylase in rat pineals. Shibuya H, et al. **Brain Res** 138(2):364-8, 16 Dec 77

On the stimulation of the rate of hydroxylation of tryptophan in the brain of hamsters during hibernation. Duncan RJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):553-6, Aug 78

Solubilization of tryptophan-5-monooxygenase from the pineal glands and existance of an activating substance in the tissue extract. Hori S, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):663-71, Sep 78

Properties and regional distribution of tryptophan hydroxylase in the chicken brain. McLennan IS, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(2):429-36, Feb 78

Diurnal changes in the kinetic properties of tryptophan hydroxylase from rat brain. McLennan IS, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(2):557-9, Aug 78

Neurochemical effects of cocaine following acute and repeated injection. Taylor D, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):95-101, 1977

Activation of tryptophan hydroxylase by adenosine triphosphate, magnesium, and calcium. Hamon M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):99-110, Jan 78

Effect of stress on serotonin concentration and tryptophan hydroxylase activity of brain nuclei. Palkovits M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 22(4):298-304, 1976

TRYPTOPHAN MONOOXYGENASE see **TRYPTOPHAN HYDROXYLASE**

TRYPTOPHAN OXYGENASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The mechanism of inhibition of rat liver tryptophan pyrrolase activity by chronic ethanol administration [proceedings] Evans M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1037-8, 1977

Enhancement of the antidepressant response to L-tryptophan by a liver pyrrolase inhibitor: a rational treatment approach. Shopsin B. **Neuropsychobiolo Neuropsychobiology** 4(3):188-92, 1978

BIOSYNTHESIS

Control of specific messenger RNA species in liver and hepatoma. Feigelson P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:307-30, 22-24 May 77

Effect of cycloheximide on the induction of tryptophan oxygenase mRNA by hydrocortisone in vivo. DeLap L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):142-9, 15 May 78

Metabolism of an oral tryptophan load by women and evidence against the induction of tryptophan pyrrolase by oral contraceptives. Green AR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):233-41, Mar 78

Cycloheximide causes increased accumulation of translatable mRNA for tyrosine aminotransferase and tryptophan oxygenase in livers of cortisol-treated rats. Hofer E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):547-54, 16 May 78

Developmental control of messenger RNA for hepatic tryptophan 2,3-dioxygenase. Killewich LA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5392-6, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Correlation between the monoamine content in the brain and suprarenals, the level of 5-hydroxyinodoleacetic acid in brain, liver tryptophanepyrolase activity and behaviour of pairs of rats. Tikal K, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):250-1, 1977

Indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase. A new vista in tryptophan metabolism. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):17-20, 1975

Tryptophan oxygenase: developmental and comparative studies. Franz JM, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):287, 1975

Triamterene and mouse liver tryptophan pyrrolase: possible activation of cytosol by the pteridine in enhancing enzymic activity. Ghosh D, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):294-8, 1975

Activation of tryptophan pyrrolase by benzylhydrazine. Satoh T. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):283-6, 1975

The rate of tryptophan oxidation by tryptophan pyrrolase in the rat: effect of tryptophan loads and changes in tryptophan pyrrolase activity. Young SN, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1-6):299-301, 1975

Studies on the glucocorticoid receptor and the hormonal modulation of the mRNA for tryptophan oxygenase. Ramanarayanan-Murthy L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 96:73-107, 1978 (48 ref.)

The influence of dfp, atropine and toxogonine on tryptophan pyrolase activity in mouse liver. Kleinrok Z, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(6):829-37, 1977

Effect of halopredone acetate on rat liver tryptophan oxygenase and tyrosine aminotransferase activities. Netti C, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2108-11, 1977

Identification of tryptophan pyrrolase in liver lysosomes after treatment of rats with hydrocortisone and chloroquine. Rudek DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):342-7, 15 May 78

Tryptophan pyrrolase, the regulatory free haem and hepatic porphyrias. Early depletion of haem by clinical and experimental exacerbators of porphyria. Badawy AA. **Biochem J** 172(3):487-94, 15 Jun 78

Effect of endotoxin on tryptophan pyrrolase and delta-aminolaevulinate synthase: evidence for an endogenous regulatory haem fraction in rat liver. Bissell DM, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):301-4, 15 Aug 77

Importance of tryptophan pyrrolase and aromatic amino acid decarboxylase in the catabolism of tryptophan. Young SN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):763-7, 1 Mar 78

Effects of streptozotocin on the concentrations of rat liver nicotinamide-adenine dinucleotides (phosphates) and the activity of tryptophan pyrrolase [proceedings] Badawy AA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1314-6, 1977

The mechanism of enhancement of rat liver tryptophan pyrrolase activity by acute ethanol administration [proceedings] Badawy AA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1035-6, 1977

Interrelationship of tryptophan pyrrolase with tyrosinase in melanogenesis of Bufo melanostictus. Chakraborty DP, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1-2):55-9, 2 Jan 78

The effect of schizophrenic factor on liver tryptophan oxygenase. Sardesai VM, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(5):439-46, 1977

Hepatic enzyme activites in weanling rats with ventromedial

and dorsomedial hypothalamic lesions. Bernardis LL, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):115–25, 1977

The functions and regulation of tryptophan pyrrolase. Badawy AA. **Life Sci** 21(6):755–68, 15 Sep 77 (94 ref.)

A doubtful relationship between tyrosine tRNA and suppression of the vermilion mutant in Drosophila. Wosnick MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):3919–30, Nov 77

The effect of stress on the activity of hepatic tryptophan pyrrolase, of tyrosine aminotransferase in various organs and on the level of tryptophan in the liver and plasma of rats. Németh S. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):557–63, 1977

[Effect of vitamin E on tryptophan pyrrolase activity in the rat liver in burn trauma] Mkhitarian VG, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):13–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined effect of peroxidated unsaturated fatty acids and vitamin E on the activity of rat liver tryptophan pyrrolase] Mkhitarian VG, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):3–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

TRYPTOPHAN PYRROLASE see **TRYPTOPHAN OXYGENASE**

TRYPTOPHAN SYNTHASE see **TRYPTOPHAN SYNTHETASE**

TRYPTOPHAN SYNTHASE INACTIVASE see under **PEPTIDE HYDROLASES**

TRYPTOPHAN SYNTHETASE

Studies of the function and location of two cysteines in the beta 2 subunit of tryptophan synthase. Higgins H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):265–72, 15 May 78

Isolation and characterization of independently folding regions of the beta chain of Escherichia coli tryptophan synthetase. Högberg-Raibaud A, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(18):4014–20, 6 Sep 77

The substrate binding site specificity of a modified tryptophan-synthetase beta2 subunit from Escherichia coli. Decastel M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(1):64–8, 1 May 78

An active alpha'2beta2 derivative of tryptophean synthase formed by limited proteolysis. Miles EW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6266–9, 10 Sep 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Comparison of a nitrate reductase-inactivating enzyme from the maize root with a protease form yeast which inactivates tryptophan synthase. Wallace W. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(2):418–27, 9 Jun 78

GENETICS

The anthranilate synthetase enzyme complex and the trifunctional trpC gene of Aspergillus. Käfer E. **Can J Genet Cytol** 19(4):723–38, Dec 77

Control of tryptophan synthetase amplified by varying the numbers of composite plasmids in Escherichia coli cells. Nagahari K, et al. **Gene** 1(2):141–52, Mar 77

Effect of the relA gene on derepression of amino acid biosynthetic enzymes in growing Escherichia coli depends on the pathway being derepressed. Furano AV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):352–5, Oct 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and partial characterization of the B subunit of Serratia marcescens tryptophan synthetase. Rocha V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):950–7, Jun 78

METABOLISM

On the mechanism of action of Escherichia coli tryptophan synthase. Steady-state investigations. Heilmann HD. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(2):614–24, 10 Feb 78

Affinity labeling of the pyridoxal phosphate binding site of the beta2 subunit of Escherichia coli tryptophan synthase. Higgins W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4648–52, 10 Jul 78

Stereochemistry and mechanism of reactions catalyzed by tryptophan synthetase and its beta2 subunit. Tsai MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5344–9, 10 Aug 78

TRYPTOPHANASE see under **LYASES**

TRYPTOPHANYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see under **AMINO ACYL T RNA SYNTHETASES**

TSETSE FLIES

Preliminary observations of Tabanidae at a tsetse picket in the Republic of Zambia. Okiwelu SN. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):201–3, 25 Nov 77

Insemination, pregnancy and suspected abortion rates in a natural population of Glossina morsitans morsitans (Diptera: Glossinidae) in the Republic of Zambia. Okiwelu SN. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):19–23, 20 Aug 77

In vitro feeding in the rearing of tsetse flies (Glossina m. morsitans and G.p. palpalis, Diptera: Glossinidae). Wetzel H, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):239–51, Jun 78

ANALYSIS

Sex pheromone of the tsetse fly: isolation, identification, and synthesis of contact aphrodisiacs. Carlson DA, et al. **Science** 201(4357):750–3, 25 Aug 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A microscopical study of the innervation of flight muscles in the tsetse fly. Anderson M. **J Morphol** 155(1):19–33, Jan 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Principles of the eradication or control of tsetse flies. Jordan AM. **Nature** 273(5664):607–9, 22 Jun 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Maintenance of Glossina palpalis fed through bat's wing membrane on defibrinated blood. Balogun RA. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(4):321–5, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Digestive processes of haematophagous insects. XIV. Haemolytic activity in the midgut of Glossina morsitans morstians Westwood (Diptera: Glossinidae). Gooding RH. **Can J Zool** 55(11):1899–905, Nov 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Pathogens of Glossina (tsetse flies). Nolan RA. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:265–70, 1977

Micro-organisms in the midgut of tsetse fly larvae. Roberts MJ, et al. **Microbios** 17(70):213–20, 1976

PARASITOLOGY

Pathogens of Glossina (tsetse flies). Nolan RA. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 1:265–70, 1977

Trypanosoma brucei-cultivation in vitro of infective forms derived from the midgut of Glossina morsitans. Nyindo M, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):469–74, Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Reproductive physiology of Glossina. Tobe SS. **Annu Rev Entomol** 23:283–307, 1978 (115 ref.)

Monthly and seasonal variations in size of uterine contents of wild female Glossina morsitans morsitans (Diptera: Glossinidae) in the Republic of Zambia, Africa. Okiwelu SN. **J Med Entomol** 14(2):152–5, 25 Nov 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Attempted determination of the optimal radiation dosage for male Glossina palpalis gambiensis (Vanderplank, 1949) from the aspect of biological control by release of sterile males in the region of Bobo-Dioulasso (Upper Volta)] Taze Y, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(3):269–79, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Virus-like rods associated with salivary gland hyperplasia in tsetse, Glossina pallidipes. Jaenson TG. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):234–8, 1978

TSH see **THYROTROPIN**

TSUTSUGAMUSHI see **SCRUB TYPHUS**

TUBAL LIGATION see **STERILIZATION, TUBAL**

TUBE FEEDING

see related
GASTROSTOMY

Nasoduodenal feeding in high risk newborns. Minoli I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):161–8, Mar 78

Selenium content of commercial formula diets. Zabel NL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):850–8, May 78

Metabolic responses to enteral and parenteral nutrition. Lickley HL, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):172–6, Feb 78

Loss of energy during continuous infusions of breast milk. Brooke OG, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(4):344–5, Apr 78

Continuous intragastric infusion of elemental diet: experiences with 10 infants having small-intestinal diseases. Hartline JV. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(12):1105–9, Dec 77

Options for nutrition of the critically ill. Barlow AL. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(7):293–302, Jul 78

ABC's of tube feeding. Barrocas A. **J La State Med Soc** 130(4):83–6, Apr 78

Beneficial effects of tube feedings with essential amino acids and adequate calories in uremic patients. Meng HC. **Z Ernaehrungswiss [Suppl]** (19):34–5, 17–19 Jun 76

[Use in digestive cancerology of enteral feeding with continuous slow flow (letter)] Zeitoun P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4067–8, 17 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Problems of parenteral nutrition and tube feeding in patients liver diseases] Bode JC. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(1):72–8, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Fundamentals of tube feeding] Canzler H. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(1):28–43, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Parenteral nutrition and tube feeding: introduction to the theme] Dölle W. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(1):1, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Problems of parenteral nutrition and tube feeding in patients with kidney diseases] Kluthe R. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(1):79–87, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Problems of parenteral nutrition and tube feeding in diabetics] Toeller M, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(1):59–71, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Feeding of patients during early postoperative period after gastrectomy for ulcer disease] Zakharash MP. **Klin Khir** (11):54–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enteral feeding with the elemental mixtures, (review of Soviet and foreign literature)] Nemchenko VI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):138–43, Feb 78 (93 ref.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cervical esophagostomy in dogs: endoscopic, radiographic, and histopathologic evaluation of esophagitis induced by feeding tubes. Balkany TJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):588–93, Sep-Oct 77

Perforation of feeding tube into right renal pelvis. Fogle RS, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):122–4, Jul 78

ECONOMICS

Preparing tube feedings in-house. Davis J, et al. **Hospitals** 52(18):111–2, 114, 116–7, 16 Sep 78

INSTRUMENTATION

Low flow continuous enteral alimentation with the Levy Nutripompe. Lamalle J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(4):291–301, 1977

Cervical esophagostomy in dogs: endoscopic, radiographic, and histopathologic evaluation of esophagitis induced by feeding tubes. Balkany TJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 1):588–93, Sep-Oct 77

Improved tube for nasojejunal feeding in low birthweight infants. Della Pietra D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):176–8, Feb 78

Double gastroenterostomy tube in gastric surgery. Schanzer H. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1260–1, Oct 77

METHODS

Transpyloric feeding in the newborn. Hyde J. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(6):618–22, Jun 78

Constant access to the circulation and intestinal tract of the unrestrained rat. Allsop JR, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):11–8, Aug 78

Prolonged alimentation via a nasojejunal tube [letter] Rachmilewitz D, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):20, 7 Jul 78

Continuous pump/tube enteric hyperalimentation--use in esophageal disease. Dobbie RP, et al. **JPEN** 1(2):100–4, 1977

Simple technique for naso-enteric feeding. Metz G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):454–5, 26 Aug 78

Intensive care--3. Feeding critically ill patients. Porter SW. **Nurs Times** 74(9):355–9, 2 Mar 78

Nasoduodenal vs. nasogastric feeding [letter] Avery GB. **Pediatrics** 60(4):550–1, Oct 77

[Continuous flow enteral feeding in multi-purpose resuscitation] Barale F, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1181–93, Nov-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Continuous flow enteral feeding in neurosurgery] Launay F, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1195–9, Nov-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Enteral feeding at low continuous flow in the treatment of severe burns] Saizy R, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1201–11, Nov-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Feeding via a transcutaneous tube after laryngectomy (author's transl)] Haguet JF, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(7–8):447–51, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Value of gastrostomy in the prevention of food inhalation] Magnin F. **Poumon Coeur** 33(6):383–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative feeding of patients after maxillofacial surgery with Sokoham--a new parenteral nutritive solution] Keller W, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(4):215–22, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current utilization possibilities of peroral artificial nutrition in newborn infants and small children] Wurnig P, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (16):200–11, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Continuous low-flow enteral alimentation using a nutripump. Preliminary results in neurotraumatological resuscitation] Domenichini E, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(7–8):555–62, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Use of an indwelling nasoabomasal tube for feeding of weak neonatal exotic ruminants. Ensley PK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):984–7, 1 Nov 77

Cervical esophagostomy to permit extraoral feeding of the horse. Freeman DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(3):314–20, 1 Feb 78

TUBER CINEREUM see under **HYPOTHALAMUS**

TUBERACTINOMYCIN-N see under **ANTIBIOTICS, ANTITUBERCULAR**

TUBERCIDIN see under **RIBONUCLEOSIDES**

TUBERCULIN

Enhancement of immune responses: purified protein derivative- and indomethacin-enhancement of mitogen-induced DNA synthesis and in vitro antibody responses.

Muscoplat CC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):129–36, Jan 78

Cell-mediated immunity in neonatal calves: delayed-type hypersensitivity and lymphocyte blastogenesis following immunization with a mycobacterial immunopotentiating glycolipid and tuberculoproteins of Mycobacterium bovis. Woodard LF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):579–84, Apr 78

Dose-response relationship in the migration inhibition test using peritoneal exudate cells and blood leucocytes of tuberculin sensitive guinea pigs. Sabioncello A, et al. **Biomedicine** 26(6):399–403, Dec 77

Nifurtimox-induced alterations in the cell-mediated immune response to PPD tin guinea-pigs. Lelchuk R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):469–73, Dec 77

Evolution of the lymphoid system. III. Morphological and functional consequences of mitogenic stimulation of rainbow trout lymphocytes. Etlinger HM, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):263–76, Apr 78

Tuberculin-specific transfer factor in dogs. Simon MR, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):73–7, Oct 77

Decreased correlation between the agarose leukocyte migration inhibition assay and delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity response to purified protein derivative in cancer patients. Chee DO, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):769–72, Apr 78

Leukocyte migration inhibition of tumor antigen and purified protein derivative reactivity in guinea pigs sensitized to line 10 hepatocarcinoma and BCG. McCoy JL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):693–9, Mar 78

Coupling PPD to tumour cells enhances their antigenicity in BCG-primed mice. Lachmann PJ, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):463–4, 2 Feb 78

Stability of dilute solutions of tuberculin purified protein derivative. Landi S, et al. **Tubercle** 59(2):121–33, Jun 78

[Morphological, cytochemical autoradiographic and quantitative studies of the cells in lymphocyte cultures with added tuberculin] Drescher J, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):349–65, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Koebner's phenomenon in psoriasis. III. Development of psoriatic papula following intracutaneous injection of tuberculin in the light of clinical and histological studies] Chowaniec O. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(5):549–54, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Complex treatment of the tuberculosis with ultrasonics and tuberculin under sanatorium conditions] Barinova NA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):50–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The efficiency and dose of bovine purified protein derivative tuberculin [letter] Francis J, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):44–6, Jan 78

[Death of adhering spleen cells (macrophages) in vitro in delayed hypersensitivity to microbial antigens] Smirnova MN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):577–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of residual changes in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis by pathogenetic therapy] Iakovlev NI. **Probl Tuberk** (12):46–50, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse reaction to tuberculin tests [letter] Davidson I, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(10):223, 11 Mar 78

[Case of general allergic reaction to tuberculin in the nurse engaged in mass screening of tuberculosis] Podgorodetskiĭ II, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):77–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Characteristics of tuberculin sensitivity in children at different times after BCG revaccination] Adamova EA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):7–10, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interpretation of tuberculin sensitivity in the Mantoux test with 2 TU P.P.D.–L in children and adolescents] Mitinskaia LA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):3–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The isolation by immunoabsorbent affinity chromatography and physicochemical characterization of Mycobacterium tuberculosis antigen 5. Daniel TM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):533–9, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Specificity of the inhibitory effect of a grand-multipara serum on MLC reactions and on responses to PHA, PWM and PPD. Herva E, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85C(6):424–34, Dec 77

In vitro stimulation of bovine peripheral blood lymphocytes: comparison of round- and flat-bottom microtiter plates for detection of tuberculin hypersensitivity. Sloane ED, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):172–5, Feb 78

[Effect of stimulation of the formation of antierythrocytic antibodies during specific immune reaction to tuberculin] Morozov VL, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):64–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Use of 20 TU RT 23 and 5 TU Battery antigen for estimation of prevalence of non-specific tuberculin sensitivity. Gothi GD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):389–97, Sep 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Complex tuberculin chemotherapy in middle aged and senile patients with newly diagnosed destructive lung tuberculosis] Siriakov VM. **Probl Tuberk** (3):33–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tuberculin in complex therapy of patients with tuberculosis of respiratory organs] Zholob VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (11):57–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TUBERCULIN TEST

Comparison of the tine and Mantoux tuberculin tests [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6129):54, 1 Jul 78

Tuberculin testing in hospital staff [letter] Bartzokas CA. **Br Med J** 2(6089):769, 17 Sep 77

A national tuberculin survey in Great Britain 1971–73. Christie PN, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):185–90, 1976

Post vaccination allergy after three intervals of time: preliminary report. Narain R, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):231–7, 1976

A Heaf survey and tuberculosis control programme in African primary school children in the City of Salisbury. Hollins FR. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(10):227–34, Oct 77

Comparison of a leucocyte adherence test with the leucocyte migration inhibition test and skin reactivity to PPD. Bullen AW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):408–13, Mar 78

Effect of various anti-inflammatory drugs on tuberculin reaction in chickens. Karakoz I, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):394–5, 1977

Tuberculin conversion in apparently healthy school children and its implications in chemotherapy of tuberculin positive children. Ghosh S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):640–7, May 77

Use of 20 TU RT 23 and 5 TU Battery antigen for estimation of prevalence of non-specific tuberculin sensitivity. Gothi GD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):389–97, Sep 77

Serum immunoglobulins in workers exposed to silicogenic risk with tuberculin-negative test and hyperergia. Cocarla AA, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(4):374–80, 1977

The sensitization of children by opportunist mycobacteria in Lagos, Nigeria. Ogunmekan DA. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):321–5, Jun 78

Control or confusion? Hospital employee tuberculosis surveillance. Wood GW 3d. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(4):103–8, Apr 78

Tuberculin skin testing [letter] Rodney WM. **JAMA** 239(6):495–6, 6 Feb 78

5-TU PPD tuberculin skin test. A comparison of readings at 24 and 48 hours. Franzen SJ, et al. **Minn Med** 60(11):793–4, Nov 77

Radiological findings among children positive to tuberculin test. Budiman I, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(5–6):147–52, May–Jun 77

The anamnestic effect in tuberculin skin testing: measurement and time relations. Experiments in BCG-vaccinated guinea pigs. Lehmann EH. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(3):119–29, Jun 78

PPD-tuberculin and PPD-Battey dual skin testing of hospital employees and medical students. Pitchenik AE. **South Med J** 71(8):917–8, 922, Aug 78

The extent and importance of sensitization by opportunist mycobacteria in Lagos, Nigeria. Ogunmekan DA. **Tubercle** 58(4):201–5, Dec 77

Tuberculin skin test reaction among adults 25–74 years, United States, 1971–72. Engel A, et al. **Vital Health Stat** Series 11(204):1–40, Jul 77

[Survey of tuberculin reaction among school children of Yami tribe in Orchid Island (a solitary island) (author's transl)] Wang GR, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(6):533–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Significance of the standard tuberculin reaction in the differential diagnosis of gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Svobodová M. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):561–2, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Tuberculosis: isolation of the germ, tuberculin reaction and BCG] Beumer-Jochmans MP, et al. **Brux Med** 57(10):459–66, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculin index and tuberculosis morbidity in students of the University of Tunis during the academic year, 1974–1975] Nacef T, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):143–7, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[The duty to permit tuberculin tests] Schmid PC. **Fortschr Med** 96(13):703, 6 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Intracutaneous tuberculin diagnostics in the district vocational school Erding 1977 (author's transl)] von Colberg L. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(4):222–4, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Study of skin reactivity to tuberculin and sensitins of atypical mycobacteria (with special reference to M. africanum in Somalia)] Nuti M, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(1):73–80, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunological studies on uveitis by 'six stages classification after tuberculin reaction and CH50' (author's transl)] Kogure M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1092–100, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunologic alteration in bladder tumors II: PHA-induced lymphocyte blastoid formation and PPD skin reaction (author's transl)] Morinaga O. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(2):197–203, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tuberculin allergy in children vaccinated with BCG for the 1st time and revaccinated. III. Evaluation of the Moro test in school children. Krzyszkowska A, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(3):171–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tuberculin reactions in patients with acute viral hepatitis (author's transl)] Gajda A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(2):287–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Application of the Bhattacharya method in the analysis of results of the tuberculin test] Ruffino-Netto A, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):322–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Method of determination of local reaction to tuberculin in mice] Averbakh MM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):68–70, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the tuberculin tests in pulmonary tuberculosis and other lung diseases] Belen'kiĭ MS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):45–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mantoux test with 2TU of PPD-L for early detection of tuberculosis in children and adolescents] Samollova NM. **Probl Tuberk** (11):41–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and immunological characteristics of ocular tuberculosis in negative tuberculin skin reactions] Chentsova OB, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):63–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonspecific reactions of cattle to tuberculin] Gurkin AV, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):98–100, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Determination of sensitivity to tuberculin and the results of fluoroscopy among adult population of various rural regions of Kirghizia] Limarev PI, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):3–7, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Epidemiologic significance of tuberculin allergy] Nanović R, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:563–8, 1977 **(Scr)**

[Prognostic value of PPD test in patients with bronchial carcinoma treated by BCG vaccine (author's transl)] Jakaša D. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):265–8, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Tuberculin testing in middle aged population (author's transl)] Mimica M, et al. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):234–9, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Errors in tuberculin diagnosis] Shapoval NM, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):24–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Use of jet injectors in tuberculin mass screening] Maslauskene TP. **Probl Tuberk** (2):6–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Organization and application of a new method for diagnostic use in mass tuberculin diagnosis] Charykova GP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):9–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of the tuberculin-lidase test in pulmonary tuberculosis] Grigaliunas AP. **Probl Tuberk** (12):28–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interpretation of tuberculin sensitivity in the Mantoux test with 2 TU P.P.D.–L in children and adolescents] Mitinskaia LA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):3–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Comparison of the tine and Mantoux tuberculin tests [letter] Cunningham AA. **Br Med J** 2(6135):503, 12 Aug 78

Comparison of the tine and Mantoux tuberculin tests [letter] Hawthorne VM. **Br Med J** 2(6132):280, 22 Jul 78

Comparison of the tine and Mantoux tuberculin tests. Report of the Tuberculin Subcommittee of the Researched Committee of the British Thoracic Association. Lunn JA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1451–3, 3 Jun 78

[Tuberculin sensitivity in infectious pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Jensen E. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(12):981–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Tuberculin reactions in bulls and boars sensitized with atypical Mycobacteria from sawdust. Fodstad FH. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):374–83, 1977

Mycobacteria isolated from nasal secretions of tuberculin test reactor cattle. de Kantor IN, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1233–4, Jul 78

Skin testing, fecal culture, and lymphocyte immunostimulation in cattle inoculated with Mycobacterium paratuberculosis. Johnson DW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2023–5, Dec 77

The use of bovine PPD tuberculin in the single caudal fold test to detect tuberculosis in beef cattle [letter] **Aust Vet J** 53(9):451–2, Sep 77

Pathogenicity for cattle of atypical mycobacteria isolated from feral pigs and cattle and the correlation of lesions with tuberculin sensitivity. Corner LA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):280–6, Jun 78

The efficiency and dose of bovine purified protein derivative tuberculin [letter] Francis J, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):44–6, Jan 78

Tuberculin reactions in BCG-vaccinated cattle. Moodie PA. **Br Vet J** 133(6):642–5, Nov–Dec 77

[Parallergic reactions to tuberculin and their differentiation] Martma OV, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):35–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

TUBERCULIN-TYPE HYPERSENSITIVITY see **HYPERSENSITIVITY, DELAYED**

TUBERCULOMA

Orbital involvement in tuberculosis. Agrawal PK, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(3):12–6, Oct 77

Posterior fossa tuberculomas. Villarejo F, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:84–9, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Recent cases of intracranial tuberculomas. Mayers MM, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):256–60, Mar 78

Tuberculoma of the liver. Rosin RD. **Tubercle** 59(1):47–54, Mar 78

[Intraventricular cerebral tuberculoma. Apropos of a case] Desgeorges M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):541–4, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculoma of the cecum. Considerations and presentation of a case] Ciciliot V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(5):293–8, 15 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Criteria as to the activity of pulmonary tuberculoma process] Zhingel' IP. **Probl Tuberk** (11):61–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Radicular syndrome caused by epidural tuberculous granuloma. Case report] Plese JP, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(2):160–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Solitary intramedullary tuberculoma: report of a case] de Queiroz AC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(1):80–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Differential diagnosis of peripheral lung cancer and tuberculoma] Ivannikov ID, et al. **Klin Khir** (8):74–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Arteriovenous angioma diagnosed as tuberculoma of the lung] Samtsov VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):85–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Extracellular hydrolytic enzymes of rabbit dermal tuberculous lesions and tuberculin reactions collected in skin chambers. Sugimoto M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):583–607, Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

Further observations of the fine structure of blood vessels in neurotuberculosis: possible significance of vasculitis with proliferated basement membrane. Dastur DK, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:577–89, 1978

Ultrastructural basis of the vasculopathy in and around brain tuberculomas. Possible significance of altered basement membrane. Dastur DK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(1):35–50, Oct 77 (36 ref.)

Recent presentations of neurological tuberculosis. Lindsay I, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(3):223–7, Mar 78

Tuberculoma of the brain. Damergis JA, et al. **JAMA** 239(5):413–5, 30 Jan 78

[Cerebral tuberculosis. There clinicopathological cases (author's transl)] Buge A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1377–80, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The stratified tuberculoma caused by Mycobacterium kansasii with cavitation (author's transl)] Fingerland A, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(3):380–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography in cranial tuberculosis. Price HI, et al. **AJR** 130(4):769–71, Apr 78

The radiology of intracranial tuberculosis in children. Reed MH, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):113–21, Jun 78

TUBERCULOSIS

Bacteriological and X-ray status of tuberculosis following primary infection acquired during adolescence or later. Barnett GD, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 52:5–16, Oct 77

All about TB.—What the practicing physician must know and can do about tuberculosis. Farer LS. **Clin Notes Respir Dis** 16(4):3–14, Spring 78

Salivary gland granulomas—report of two cases. Mankodi RC, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(4):275–7, Oct 77

Primary tuberculosis of the parotid gland. Kant R, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(10):212, 16 May 77

Tuberculous otitis media. Lucente FE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1107–16, Jul 78

Attitudes of young doctors to leprosy and tuberculosis work: an analysis. Oza DK. **Lepr India** 49(2):247–52, Apr 77

Summing up: symposium on tuberculosis [proceedings] Grant IW. **Scott Med J** 23(2):187–8, Apr 78

Some aspects of extra-pulmonary tuberculosis [proceedings] Horne NW. **Scott Med J** 23(2):186–7, Apr 78

Tuberculosis of the breast. Goldman KP. **Tubercle** 59(1):41–5, Mar 78

A bacteriology and treatment summary form for use in patients with tuberculosis. Schonell M. **Tubercle** 58(4):181–5, Dec 77

[Tuberculosis: isolation of the germ, tuberculin reaction and BCG] Beumer-Jochmans MP, et al. **Brux Med** 57(10):459–66, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The tuberculosis situation today (proceedings)] **Fortschr Med** 95(42):2575–7, 10 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Report on the scientific conference of the European Region of International Union against Tuberculosis in combination with 70th anniversary of the Finnish Tuberculosis Association, June 14th to 17th 1977 (author's transl)] Steinbrück P, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 152(2):195–205, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Proceedings of the 53d Congress of the Japanese Society for Tuberculosis] **Kekkaku** 53(3):133–241, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Experimental tuberculosis infection in germ-free and congenitally athymic nude mice (author's transl)] Ueda K. **Kekkaku** 52(10):533–40, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of movies in phthisiology] Guseinov GK. **Probl Tuberk** (9):17–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Further developments in the training of phthisiologists in the USSR] Rabukhin AE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):3–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Health education of older persons concerning tuberculosis] Pivovarova IP. **Vrach Delo** (3):147–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis of the tongue and hard palate (author's transl)] Jeler E, et al. **Pluene Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):256–9, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Tuberculosis of the breast. Review of the literature and contribution of 2 new cases] Erasun F, et al. **Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit** 25(5):289–300, May 77 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

A comparative study of tuberculous and other mycobacterial infections and their associations with malignancy. Ortbals DW, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):39–45, Jan 78

Tuberculosis and alcoholism. A partial solution through detection. Bailey WC, et al. **Chest** 73(2):183–5, Feb 78

Pancytopaenia associated with disseminated tuberculosis. Paul JS, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(7):499–501, Jul 77

Tuberculous Addison's disease and thyrotoxicosis. Casten CP, et al. **JAMA** 239(19):2014–5, 12 May 78

Tuberculous otitis media with complications. Cawthon T, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):602–4, May 78

[Tuberculous parotitis: a case observation (letter)] Leuzinger D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(14):1206, 8 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Polymorphous erythema in primary tuberculosis infection. Apropos of a case] Feit JP, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(6):579–83, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical study on tuberculous complication in collagen diseases (author's transl)] Miyasaka N, et al. **Ryumachi** 18(1):39–47, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Association of tuberculosis and cancer of the breast] Kravets BB, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):109–11, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of peptic ulcer in patients with tuberculosis] Petrenko VM. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):99–102, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

[Congenital tuberculosis] Semenova EI, et al. **Pediatriia** (1):49–54, 1978 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Laboratory diagnosis of tuberculosis in a developing country 1968–1975. Alausa KO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(2):103–8, Jun 77

Tuberculous brain abscess. Report of a case and review of the literature. Whitener DR. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):148–55, Mar 78

Tuberculosis in the Indian scene [editorial] **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(11):825–6, Nov 77

A serodiagnostic test for tuberculosis. Nicholls AC. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):850–3, Nov 75

Esophageal tuberculosis presenting with dysphagia [letter] Hamilton R, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):678–9, Oct 77

Subclinical infection with mycobacteria in southern Iran. Sedaghat A. **Pahlavi Med J** 8(4):393–406, Oct 77

Hypochromia as a clinical sign of tuberculosis in the tropics. Pearson CA. **Tubercle** 59(2):111–9, Jun 78

[Multi-focal tuberculosis] Dally S, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(43):2489–92, 16 Dec 77 (113 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An investigation of a newly isolated oligopeptide from Mycobacterium tuberculosis with antigenic properties specific for the diagnosis of tuberculosis (author's transl)] Wilhelm G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(3):379–96, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tuberculosis of the breast. Evaluations and description of a case] Bigano G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):539–42, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tuberculosis of the oral mucosa] Thun-Szretter K, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(3):285–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnosis of breast tuberculosis] Bazhenova AP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):7–11, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic errors in tuberculosis] Lifshits NA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):36–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Mantoux test with 2TU of PPD-L for early detection of tuberculosis in children and adolescents] Samoilova NM. **Probl Tuberk** (11):41–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidemiologic significance of tuberculin allergy] Nanović R, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:563–8, 1977 **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Diseases of the respiratory system: tuberculosis. Seaton A. **Br Med J** 1(6114):701–3, 18 Mar 78

Experimental investigations of bacteriological mechanisms in short course chemotherapy. Dickinson JM, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):79–86, 1976

The sterilizing value of rifampicin and pyrazinamide in experimental short-course chemotherapy. Grosset J. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 53(1):5–12, Mar 78

Supervision of out patient chemotherapy for tuberculosis with the medication monitor. Moulding T, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):163–7, 1976

Clinical experience of acceptability of slow release matrix isoniazid. Polansky F, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):155–8, 1976

A slow-release preparation of isoniazid: therapeutic efficacy and adverse side-effects. Tripathy SP. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):133–41, 1976

A national study to determine the prevalence of drug resistance in newly discovered previously untreated tuberculosis patients as well as in retreatment cases. Eidus L, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):146–53, Mar–Apr 78

Treatment of tuberculosis. Barlow PB. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(12):583–90, Dec 77

Chemotherapy of tuberculosis [letter] Rate R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):689, 23 Mar 78

Studies on pyrazine derivatives. Part XIII. synthesis and tuberculostatic activity of some 6-alkyl-amino- and 6-dialkylhydrazinopyrazine-2-carboxylic acids derivatives. Foks H, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(1):113–8, Jan–Feb 78

Clinical significance of precipitating anti-rifampicin antibodies. Stevens E, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):70–6, 1978

Modern treatment of tuberculosis, including short course chemotherapy [proceedings] Girling D. **Scott Med J** 23(2):182, Apr 78

The chemotherapy of tuberculosis—a personal overview. Street EW. **Scott Med J** 22(4):279–85, Oct 77

Clinical treatment of tuberculosis in rural Africa. Brown RC. **Trop Doct** 8(1):24–7, Jan 78

[INH and rifampicin dosage at the beginning of tuberculosis treatment (letter)] Peltier G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(30):2692, 17 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Toxicity of ethambutol for the optic nerve] Gerhard JP, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(2):181–4, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinical evaluation criteria of chemotherapy in tuberculosis] Sighart H. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 14:67–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[RMP and INH plasma levels in comparison to aminotransferase behavior during a tuberculostatic threefold combination therapy] Knop P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1593–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Comparison between SM daily and twice weekly treatment in the regimen of SM, INH and PAS—particularly considering the degree of drug resistance (Report 2) (author's transl)] Baba H, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(12):619–26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the relationship between the proliferation rate of infecting tubercle bacilli and the effectiveness of chemotherapy. I. Observations in a mouse experimental model using a streptomycin-dependent strain (author's transl)] Kondo E, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(9):411–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental studies on the effective regimens of antituberculous drugs in the treatment of tuberculosis. II. Long-term chemotherapy in mice by daily and intermittent administration with changing drug combination (author's transl)] Kondo E, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(8):373–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the relationship between the proliferation rate of infecting tubercle bacilli and the effectiveness of chemotherapy. II. Observations in various types of infection experiment (author's transl)] Kondo E, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(10):475–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on therapeutic effect of rifampicin and isoniazid on experimental mouse tuberculosis (author's transl)] Kondo E, et al. **Kekkaku** 53(4):261–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An attempt to work out highly efficient short-course regimens by model experiments in mouse tuberculosis (author's transl)] Kondo E, et al. **Kekkaku** 53(5):295–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

Experimental studies on the effective regimens of antituberculous drugs in the treatment of tuberculosis. I. Intermittent drug administration and single or combined drugs. Kondo E, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(7):339–43, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Several problems relating to the chemotherapy for tuberculosis at present (author's transl)] Maekawa N. **Kekkaku** 52(11):595–601, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antituberculous effect of schizophyllan (SPG) on the experimental tuberculosis in mice. Matsumiya T, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(6):269–74, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Microbiologic method of separate determination of protein-bound and non-protein-bound active INH fraction in the blood of tuberculosis patients during treatment with isoniazid] Bilyk MA, et al. **Lab Delo** (11):669–71, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Action of streptomycin-group preparations on experimental tuberculosis caused by sensitive and resistent Mycobacterium tuberculosis] Kozlova NV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):60–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of antikinin preparations as pathogenetic agents in the overall therapy of tuberculosis] Makinskiĭ AI.

Probl Tuberk (4):70–4, Apr 78 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Direct effect of ethambutol on acid formation and motor activity of the stomach in patients with tuberculosis] Petrenko VM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):41–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New aspects of the effect of isoniazid on transaminase activity in tuberculosis] Sodikov ES, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):3–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thymus extract—effect on experimental tuberculosis] Carlsson SR, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(36):3059–61, 6 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

[Statistical data pertaining to disablement resulting from tuberculous disease in the scheme for salaried workers (author's transl)] Grosjean J. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 67(5–6):374–93, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The costs of anti-tuberculous chemotherapy (author's transl)] Sighart H. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(3):181–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Infection of Clethrionomys G. glareolus Schreb. (red mice) with Mycobacterium bovis injected intravenously. Jespersen A, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):415–26, Dec 77

Infection of Clethrionomys G. glareolus Schred. (red mice) with Mycobacterium tuberculosis injected intravenously. Jespersen A, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):403–14, Dec 77

Infection of Clethrionomys G. glareolus Schreb. (red mice) with Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis injected intraperitoneally. Jespersen A. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):397–402, Dec 77

Tuberculosis after jejunoileal bypass for obesity. Bruce RM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):574–6, Nov 77

Severe complications of intralesional BCG therapy in an unsensitized patient. Case report and clinical implications. Felix EL, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):893–6, Jul 78

Onset of tuberculosis after intestinal bypass surgery for obesity. Guidelines for evaluation, drug prophylaxis, and treatment. Yu VL. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1235–7, Oct 77

Disseminated BCG disease associated with immunotherapy by scarification in acute leukemia. Ritch PS, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):167–70, Jul 78

Clinical and immunologic studies of disseminated BCG infection. Rosenberg SA, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1771–80, May 78

Septicemic infection in nude mice caused by a virulent strain of Mycobacterium bovis. Ueda K, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):467–74, Dec 77

[Effect of cyclophosphamide on experimental tuberculosis in mice] Conge G. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(1):115–22, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculosis in patients on long-term hemodialysis] Nartowicz E, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(4):389–92, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[A study on the results of family contacts examination among newly registered tuberculosis patients (author's transl)] Kameda K, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(9):447–53, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[2 cases of generalized tuberculosis in siblings probably caused by a BCG strain against the background of cell-mediated immune defect] Pyda E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):413–5, 15 Mar 78 **(Pol)**

HISTORY

The history of tuberculosis in Mexico. Ramos J. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):29–33, 1976

Tuberculosis: the study of a specific disease at Johns Hopkins. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 141(4):198–218, Oct 77

[Frigyes Korányi and the fight against tuberculosis] Hutás I. **Orv Hetil** 119(34):2087–8, 20 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Activities of the All-Union Medical Society of Phthisiologists in 1974–1976] Liabina MG. **Probl Tuberk** (9):83–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis yesterday and today] Rabukhin AE. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):3–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Fatal BCG infection in an immunocompetent girl. Pedersen FK, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):519–23, Jul 78

Long-term therapy with rifampin and the secondary antibody response to killed influenza vaccine. Miller WT. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):605–7, Mar 78

Immunity in tuberculosis. Lagrange PH. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(1):97–8, Jan 78

Immune responses in experimental tuberculosis: effect of cyclophosphamide treatment. Venkataraman M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):184–92, Feb 77

Induction and expression of immunity after BCG immunization. Lefford MJ. **Infect Immun** 18(3):646–53, Dec 77

Specific and nonspecific resistance in mice immunized with irradiated Myobacterium leprae. Patel PJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):692–7, Jun 78

Effect of metabolic inhibitors on the formation of antibody to sheep erythrocytes, on development of delayed hypersensitivity, and on the immune response to infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis in mice. Youmans AS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):212–6, Jan 78

Bacille Calmette–Guérin infection in the mouse. Regulation of macrophage plasminogen activator by T lymphocytes and specific antigen. Gordon S, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1175–88, 1 Apr 78

[Effect of experimental tuberculous infection on immunogenesis during transplantation] Aronov GE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):55–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Some biochemical studies on certain tryptophan metabolites in tuberculous guinea pigs. Kader MM, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(6):295–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Drug resistant tuberculosis in a large southern California hospital. Schiffman PL, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):821–5, Nov 77

Application of bacteriophage typing to studies on the epidemiology of tuberculosis in Asian immigrants resident in Great Britain. Grange JM. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(1):125–6, Jan 78

Drug-resistant tuberculosis. McDonald RJ, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(9):621–3, Aug 78

Recent developments in the bacteriology of tuberculosis (including drug resistance and atypical Mycobacteria). Laidlaw M. **Scott Med J** 23(2):181, Apr 78

[Tuberculosis induced by bovine mycobacteria (author's transl)] Truksová B, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(10):299–302, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Serologic identification of 1 590 strains of Mycobacterium avium isolated in France and in the Federal Republic of Germany] Meissner G, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(1):131–7, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Microbiology of tuberculosis in the USSR during the past 60 years] Kagramanov AI. **Probl Tuberk** (11):28–34, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work organization of physicians and laboratory technicians during studies of nonspecific microflora at antituberculous medical institutions] Kaliuk AN. **Probl Tuberk** (12):20–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prospects for improving the composition of the nutrient media for the bacteriological diagnosis of tuberculosis] Koval' NN. **Probl Tuberk** (9):70–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Failure of diagnosis as a factor in tuberculosis mortality. Enarson DA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(12):1520–2, 24 Jun 78

[Tuberculosis as a cause of death in clinical autopsy (author's transl)] Seeliger H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(10):384–91, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the standardization of epidemiological indices of tuberculosis. Report 1. Standardized death rate by prefecture in 1970 (author's transl)] Nakamura K, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(10):489–95, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on present status of death among tuberculosis patients reported to one health center in Tokyo metropolis. Part II. Studies on registration status (author's transl)] Saito M. **Kekkaku** 52(9):417–22, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on present status of death among tuberculosis patients reported to one health center in Tokyo metropolis. Part I. Analysis of deaths among tuberculosis patients during the recent 11 year period (author's transl)] Saito M. **Kekkaku** 52(8):385–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on present status of death among tuberculosis patients reported to one health center in Tokyo metropolis. Part III. Analysis on places of death (author's transl)] Saito M. **Kekkaku** 52(10):481–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

NURSING

Four score and ten: part three. Wilkinson M. **Can Nurse** 73(12):16–23, Dec 77

OCCURRENCE

Clinically undiagnosed active tuberculosis. Experience from an autopsy material. Juul A. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):225–9, 1977

Tuberculosis among immigrants in Britain. Memorandum from the Joint Tuberculosis Committee. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1038–40, 22 Apr 78

A national tuberculin survey in Great Britain 1971–73. Christie PN, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):185–90, 1976

The Swedish tuberculosis index. Hillerdal O, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):293–6, 1976

High-risk groups in tuberculosis. Incidence of newly registered tuberculosis during five years follow-up among a sample population of the 1968 tuberculosis prevalence survey. Shimao T, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):337–43, 1976

Active tuberculosis in New Jersey. Lednar WM, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(10):852–9, Oct 77

Clinical and epidemiological aspects of myocobacterial infection in Western Germany. Blaha HM. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(7):467–75, Jul 78

The state of tuberculosis in Croatia. Janjić F, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):226–7, 1978

The risk of tuberculous infection in the Netherlands, 1967–1976. Bleiker MA, et al. **Tubercle** 59(1):61–3, Mar 78

Comparison of patients brought under treatment in Kenya in 1964 and 1974: East African and British Medical Research Councils' Co-operative Study [proceedings] Darbyshire J. **Tubercle** 59(1):66, Mar 78

[Infection caused by bovine tuberculum bacteria in humans in the Netherlands during the period 1972–1975] Schönfeld JK. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(7):217–9, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Approach to the epidemiology of tuberculosis in the Liège region (author's transl)] Reginster-Haneuse G, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 67(5–6):394–414, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculosis of the otorhinolaryngologic areas in Senegal. Diop EM, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(1):43–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculin index and tuberculosis morbidity in students of the University of Tunis during the academic year, 1974–1975] Nacef T, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):143–7, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Danger of tuberculosis infection among medical personnel (author's transl)] Liebknecht WL. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(31):1237–40, 4 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current problems in juvenile tuberculosis. 1. The current epidemiological state of tuberculosis] Schmid PC. **Fortschr Med** 95(33):2009–12, 8 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urogenital tuberculosis within the scope of general tuberculosis situation. Ambulatory management and care] Rothkopf M, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(4):267–74, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiological situation with respect to tuberculosis in Poland in 1975. I. Mortality and morbidity] Rudzińska H, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(1):1–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Epidemiologic state of tuberculosis in Poland in 1975. II. Morbidity] Rudzińska H, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(4):241–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Relapse of tuberculosis in Poland. I. Bacteriological, radiographic and clinical structure of relapses and new cases] Szczuka I, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(9):589–98, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Epidemiometric models in tuberculosis. Definition of 'states' and risk of infection] Ruffino-Netto A. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(2):188–98, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Dynamics of temporary work incapacity and disability caused by tuberculosis in the Braşov district in the 1971–1976 period] Boboc I, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(1):59–64, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rum)**

[Achievements in the field of epidemiology, diagnosis and treatment of extrapulmonary forms of tuberculosis] Petrov IN. **Probl Tuberk** (11):19–23, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of student screening for tuberculosis] Vishnevskaia LK, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):15–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis and accidents of children] Sjögren I. **Lakartidningen** 74(46):4085, 16 Nov 77 **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

Human lingual tuberculosis. An ultrastructural study. Miller RL, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(7):360–5, Jul 78

Tuberculous ulcer of the tongue: report of case. Prabhu SR, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(5):384–6, May 78

Systemic tuberculosis initially seen as an oral ulceration: report of case. Rauch DM, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(5):387–9, May 78

Active tuberculosis unrecognised until necropsy. Edlin GP. **Lancet** 1(8065):650–2, 25 Mar 78

[Bone marrow failure in tuberculosis and its treatment] Lawińska B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(37):1417–20, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphology of healing process during modern therapy of tuberculosis (review)] Puzik VI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):64–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

New data on the association between PTC tasting and tuberculosis. Mourão LA, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 38(2):475–9, May 78

[Central nervous system function in tuberculous patients who sustained cerebro-cranial injuries] Beldava IA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (8):53–7, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Tuberculosis screening for hospital employees. A five-year experience in a large community hospital. Vogeler DM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(2):227–32, Feb 78

Factors influencing the BCG policy in different countries. Children tuberculosis trends comparison between the Federal Republic of Germany and Hungary. Lugosi L. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):1–19, 1977

Tuberculin testing in hospital staff [letter] Bartzokas CA. **Br Med J** 2(6089):769, 17 Sep 77

A study of BCG at birth in Hong Kong. Allan WG. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):239–42, 1976

The avenues of the Union [editorial] Farga V. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 53(1):3–4, Mar 78

Participation of WHO in tuberculosis control. Hitze KL. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):13–9, 1976

Health education and treatment in the tuberculosis control programme. Pacheco CR. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):45–50, 1976

The control of tuberculosis in Mexico. Senties R, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):35–44, 1976

Approaches to tuberculosis control in the Americas. Western K. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):21–5, 1976

Tuberculosis control in new China. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(4):218–23, Jul 77

Role of cellwall vaccine in prophylaxis of tuberculosis. Pal DP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):340–5, Mar 77

Application of operations research approach in evolving a national tuberculosis programme. Nair SS. **Indian J Public Health** 21(1):3–7, Jan–Mar 77

A simple model for planning and assessment of programmes for tuberculosis control. Nair SS. **Indian J Public Health** 21(3):111–31, Jul–Sep 77

Control of tuberculosis [letter] Carlen R. **JAMA** 239(8):723, 20 Feb 78

A plea for the use of BCG vaccine against tuberculosis in the United States. Rosenthal SR. **Med Times** 106(7):2d (88)–(88)–7d, Jul 78

Socio-economic perspectives of tuberculosis: implications for organising services. Adekunle AV, et al. **Niger Med J** 8(2):92–5, Mar–Apr 78

Tuberculosis: the native Indian viewpoint on its prevention, diagnosis, and treatment. Jenkins D. **Prev Med** 6(4):545–55, Dec 77

Evaluation of tuberculosis control measures. The 2nd Basil Dormer Lecture, 1977. Salinger PL. **S Afr Med J** 52(28):1136–7, 31 Dec 77

General aspects (introduction). Neumann G. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):79–81, 1978

[Some considerations concerning the epidemiology of tuberculosis in the Netherlands and the problems facing organisations in charge of its eradication (author's transl)] Baas MA. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(1):103–18, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The future of the Consultation Office for Prevention of Tuberculosis] Sluiter HJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(1):16–8, 7 Jan 78 **(Dut)**

[Tasks and possibilities in the near future of consultation bureaus for the prevention of tuberculosis] van Geuns HA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(1):18–22, 7 Jan 78 **(Dut)**

[The role of the University of Würzburg in the fight against tuberculosis in the 19th century (author's transl)] Arnholdt R. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(12):1011–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Global control of tuberculosis (author's transl)] Lock W. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(8):529–36, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Japans technical cooperation with developing countries in tuberculosis control (author's transl)] Iwasaki T. **Kekkaku** 53(5):277–81, May 78 **(Jpn)**

['Coracão do Brazil' program of tuberculosis control] Florentino CA. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 83(5):432–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Resources for the prevention of tuberculosis in Londrina, P.R., Brazil] Magalhães LB, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 12(1):35–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Introduction of certain elements of the Scientific Work Organization into the work of the laboratory of the anit-tuberculosis dispensary] Kunovskiĭ BV, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):376–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Development of the tuberculosis control in the USSR] Burenkov SP. **Probl Tuberk** (1):6–11, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Organization and application of a new method for diagnostic use in mass tuberculin diagnosis] Charykova GP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):9–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the district antituberculosis dispensary under present-day conditions] Dvoĭrin MS. **Probl Tuberk** (1):11–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Setting up of groups for the prophylactic observation of children and adolescents in a tuberculosis dispensary] Gracheva RP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):11–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Progress in tuberculosis control in the Uzbek SSR] Kalankhodzhaev AA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):3–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of tuberculosis control in Uzbekistan] Kalankhodzhaev AA. **Probl Tuberk** (8):3–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of biological products on the formation of post-vaccinal increased delayed hypersensitivity after BCG immunization] Kalmykova GN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):73–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Informative screening system in prophylactic examinations for tuberculosis at industrial plant] Kolomiets VM. **Probl Tuberk** (8):5–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of jet injectors in tuberculin mass screening] Maslauskene TP. **Probl Tuberk** (2):6–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of tuberculosis control in the city of Kentau] Melkumov GA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):3–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of general allergic reaction to tuberculin in the nurse engaged in mass screening of tuberculosis] Podgorodetskiĭ II, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):77–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Role of the Red Cross in tuberculosis control in the RSFSR] Tiuliandin AD. **Probl Tuberk** (11):35–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development and improvement of work in antituberculous dispensaries] Burenkov SP, et al. **Sov Med** (11):136–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Current problems and the state of tuberculosis control in Kirghizia] Asambaev AA. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (2):8–12, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Personality problems in tuberculous alcoholics (author's transl)] Kucek P. **Cesk Psychiatr** 73(6):370–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The lymphogram in abdominal tuberculosis. Beetlestone CA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):653–8, Nov 77

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Value of scintigraphy in the detection of tuberculosis dissemination in Africans (letter)] Gamerman H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2166, 71, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

REHABILITATION

[Decrease in the rate of disability due to tuberculosis in the Belorussian SSR] Kalechits OM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):17–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Tuberculosis of the breast] Tiukina AP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):108–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Treatment of tuberculosis [letter] Robinson D. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1053–4, 22 Apr 78

Treatment of tuberculosis [letter] Seaton A. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1484, 3 Jun 78

Who should treat tuberculosis? [editorial] Byrd RB, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):864, 1 Sep 78

Tuberculosis: behind the scene [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1294–5, 8 Dec 77

[Basic trends in the development in the field of tuberculosis in the USSR] Khomenko AG. **Probl Tuberk** (11):8–13, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development and achievements of Soviet phthisiology during past 60 years] Shebanov FV. **Probl Tuberk** (11):3–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of the sanatorium-health resort treatment of tuberculosis patients in the RSFSR] Sychev AG. **Sov Med** (4):118–22, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

[Employment of an adolescent in a tuberculosis ward] Händel K. **Med Welt** 29(10):411–2, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Experimental infection with Mycobacterium avium, serotype 2, 2. Oral infection with large doses of M. avium. Jorgensen JB. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):545–58, 1977

Experimental infection with Mycobacterium avium, serotype 2, in pigs. 1. Intravenous inoculations. Jorgensen JB. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):532–44, 1977

Experimental infection with Mycobacterium avium, serotype 2, in pigs. 4. Contact infection from orally inoculated pigs. Jørgensen JB. **Acta Vet Scand** 19(1):58–72, 1978

Experimental infection with Mycobacterium avium, serotype 2, in pigs. 3. Oral infection with small doses of M. avium. Jørgensen JB. **Acta Vet Scand** 19(1):49–57, 1978

An enzyme-labeled antibody test for detecting antibodies in chickens infected with Mycobacterium avium serotype 2. Thoen CO, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):162–6, Jan–Mar 78

Serological investigation of strains of Mycobacterium avium and Mycobacterium intracellulare isolated from animal and non-animal sources. Jørgensen JP. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):155–62, Apr–May 78

The incidence of tuberculosis in Lechwe (marsh antelope). Clancey JK. **Tubercle** 58(3):151–6, Sep 77

Experimental challenge of red deer with Mycobacterium avium. Orr MB, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(22):484–5, 3 Jun 78

[Fluorescence microscopy in the diagnosis of tuberculosis] Donchenko AS, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):100–3, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

TUBERCULOSIS, BOVINE

BLOOD

[Blood serum proteins of the cows in tuberculosis] Bokun AO, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):48–50, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

The use of bovine PPD tuberculin in the single caudal fold test to detect tuberculosis in beef cattle [letter] **Aust Vet J** 53(9):451–2, Sep 77

The efficiency and dose of bovine purified protein derivative tuberculin [letter] Francis J, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):44–6, Jan 78

ETIOLOGY

[BCG-osteomyelitis and BCG-arthritis after vaccination with BCG (author's transl)] Bachmann HJ, et al. **Med Klin** 72(43):1814–7, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Serological responses in experimental bovine tuberculosis. Lepper AW, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):301–5, Jul 77

The development of an indirect migration inhibition test for use in cattle using tuberculosis as a model Little TW, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(4):374–8, Jul–Aug 77

Antigen specific lymphocyte transformation, delayed hypersensitivity and protective immunity. I. Kinetics of the response. Patel PJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 37(2):315–26, May 78

Biochemical and functional characteristics of the plasma membrane of macrophages from BCG-infected mice. Edelson PJ, et al. **J Immunol** 120(5):1532–6, May 78

[Nonspecific reactions of cattle to tuberculin] Gurkin AV, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):98–100, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Distribution of total lipids in healthy and tuberculotic cows] Zubekhina LI. **Veterinariia** (3):56–7, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Mycobacteria isolated from nasal secretions of tuberculin test reactor cattle. de Kantor IN, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1233–4, Jul 78

[Tuberculosis and mycobacteriosis in cattle in the province of Santander] Mellado Pollo A. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(9–10):1009–49, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Incidence of tuberculosis in BCG vaccinated and control cattle in relation to age distribution in Malawi. Berggren SA. **Br Vet J** 133(5):490–4, Sep–Oct 77

Bovine tuberculosis in man—reinfection or endogenous exacerbation. Sjögren I, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(3):167–70, Jun 78

[Incidence of tuberculosis in cattle and in swines in the municipal abattoirs of the City of Guayaquil] Zanabria E. **Rev Ecuat Hig Med Trop** 30(2):115–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Gassing badgers. **Vet Rec** 102(20):429, 20 May 78

TRANSMISSION

[Human bovine tuberculosis as an occupational disease] Trüb CL, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(6):268–73, Jun 77 **(Ger)**

TUBERCULOSIS, CARDIOVASCULAR

Tuberculous pericarditis in Birmingham. Gooi HC, et al. **Thorax** 33(1):94–6, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Tuberculosis-masked cardiac disorders. Kounis NG. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(4):117–9, Apr 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Diagnosis and treatment of exudative tuberculous pericarditis (author's transl)] Valchář J. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(6):417–24, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Pathology of tuberculous pericarditis] Boĭko IuG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):74–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[A case report of surgically treated tuberculous false aneurysm of descending thoracic aorta (author's transl)] Fujiwara T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):91–5, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TUBERCULOSIS, CUTANEOUS

Nodules on the legs. A clinical, histological and immunohistological study of 82 patients representing different types of nodular panniculitis. Niemi KM, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(2):145–54, 1977

Tuberculous verrucosa cutis: report of a childhood case. Chavalittamrong B, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(8):620–3, Aug 78

Cutaneous tuberculosis—a clinical and investigative study. Pandhi RK, et al. **Indian J Dermatol** 22(2):99–107, Jan 77

[The primary cutaneous tubercular complex. Case report] Galietti F, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):492–8, Oct–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Cutaneous tuberculosis and malignancy. Haim S, et al.

Cutis 21(5):643–7, May 78
[Necrotizing scleritis during vasculitis nodosa (author's transl)] Semeniuk H. Klin Oczna 48(2):69–70, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Recurrent arthritis with inflamed tuberculous xanthomas in patients with familial hyperbetalipoprotinemia type II] Tomašević M. Vojnosanit Pregl 34(4):283–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Scr)

DIAGNOSIS

Papulonecrotic tuberculid secondary to Mycobacterium bovis. Iden DL, et al. Arch Dermatol 114(4):564–6, Apr 78
Cutaneous tuberculosis in Nigerians. Somorin AO, et al. East Afr Med J 55(4):163–5, Apr 78
[Differential diagnosis of tuberculosis based on morphological material] Kireeva SG. Probl Tuberk (4):67–70, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

[Immediate results of ethambutol therapy in patients with skin tuberculosis] Rudchenko IuA, et al. Probl Tuberk (12):50–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Place of ethambutol in the therapy of skin tuberculosis] Rudenko IuA, et al. Vestn Dermatol Venerol (4):79–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Cutaneous primary complex following venepuncture. Irani A, et al. Indian Pediatr 15(2):181–3, Feb 78
[A case of circumcision tuberculosis] Mahlberg FA, et al. Hautarzt 28(8):424–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PATHOLOGY

Tuberculous verrucosa cutis: report of a childhood case. Chavalittamrong B, et al. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 17(8):620–3, Aug 78

TRANSMISSION

Primary inoculation tuberculosis of the skin. Prosector's paronychia, Goette DK, et al. Arch Dermatol 114(4):567–9, Apr 78

TUBERCULOSIS, ENDOCRINE

COMPLICATIONS

[Whited Addison's disease. Eight cases (author's transl)] Vague P, et al. Nouv Presse Med 7(19):1621–3, 13 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Tuberculosis of the thyroid associated with severe thyrotoxic retrosternal goiter] Tochilin VI, et al. Probl Tuberk (11):86–7, Nov 77 (Rus)

TUBERCULOSIS, FEMALE GENITAL

Tuberculosis of the female genital tract [editorial] Br Med J 1(6108):260, 4 Feb 78
Tuberculosis of the female genital tract [letter] Br Med J 1(6112):576, 4 Mar 78
Some aspects of gynaecological tuberculosis. Sutherland AM. Health Bull (Edinb) 36(3):119–24, May 78
[Tuberculosis of the the major vestibular (Bartholin's) gland] Malysiak M, et al. Ginekol Pol 48(10):911–2, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Female genital tuberculosis and pregnancy (author's transl)] Vrtovec B. Plucne Bolesti Tuberk 29(2):173–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

COMPLICATIONS

Tuboparietal fistula in a case of genital tuberculosis. Chatterjee P, et al. J Indian Med Assoc 69(6):132–4, 16 Sep 77
Adenocarcinoma of the endometrium with coexisting endometrial tuberculosis. Kao MS, et al. South Med J 71(3):349–51, Mar 78
[Primary amenorrhea and genital tuberculosis] Crisosto C, et al. Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol 42(1):27–9, 1977 (Spa)

DIAGNOSIS

[Inflammatory diseases of the female genitalia, their diagnosis and treatment. 4.: Inflammatory diseases within the region of adnexa, genital tuberculosis] Wittlinger H. Fortschr Med 95(28):1768–71, 28 Jul 77 (Ger)
[State of the endometrium in genital tuberculosis] Akhmedova DA, et al. Probl Tuberk (6):56–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Errors in the diagnosis of female genital tuberculosis under surgical treatment] Shilelko VA, et al. Pediatr Akush Ginekol (2):50–1, 1978 (Ukr)

DRUG THERAPY

Twenty-five years experience of the drug treatment of tuberculosis of the female genital tract. Sutherland AM. Br J Obstet Gynaecol 84(12):881–6, Dec 77
[Effectiveness of rapid intravenous isoniazid administration in tuberculosis of female genitalia] Kolachevskaia EN, et al. Probl Tuberk (2):47–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

OCCURRENCE

Tuberculosis of the female genital tract— a changing picture. Hutchins CJ. Br J Obstet Gynaecol 84(7):534–8, Jul 77

PATHOLOGY

[Characteristics of the clinical and morphological manifestations of female genital tuberculosis under antibacterial therapy] Fedun ZV. Akush Ginekol (Mosk) (1):33–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Hypertrophic tuberculosis of the vulva. Bhattacharya P. Obstet Gynecol 51(1 Suppl):21s–22s, Jan 78

TUBERCULOSIS, GASTROINTESTINAL

Duodenal tuberculosis. Kaushik SP, et al. Int Surg 63(3):166–8, Mar 78
Abdominal tuberculosis. Pimparkar BD. J Assoc Physicians India 25(11):801–11, Nov 77
Granulomatous lesions of rectum. Goyal SC, et al. J Indian Med Assoc 69(1):16–7, 1 Jul 77
[Tuberculoma of the cecum. Considerations and presentation of a case] Ciciliot V, et al. Minerva Chir 33(5):293–8, 15 Mar 78 (Ita)

COMPLICATIONS

Tuberculous esophagitis. Schneider R. Gastrointest Radiol 1(2):143–5, 24 Sep 76
[Aneurysm of the abdominal aorta ruptured into the 3d part of the duodenum. Revealed by gastrointestinal hemorrhage, associated with duodenal and multivisceral tuberculosis] Favriel JM, et al. Sem Hop Paris 54(3):168–71, 16 Jan 78 (Fre)
[Acute intestinal occlusion caused by hypertrophic tuberculosis of the transverse colon] Najah S, et al. Tunis Med 55(3):179–81, May–Jun 77 (Fre)
[Surgical complications of intestinal tuberculosis] Kaczur Z. Pol Przegl Chir 50(2):111–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

DIAGNOSIS

Intestinal tuberculosis: experience at a Canadian teaching institution. Schulze K, et al. Am J Med 63(5):735–45, Nov 77
Abdominal tuberculosis in the 1970s: a continuing problem. Shukla HS, et al. Br J Surg 65(6):403–5, Jun 78
Endoscopic diagnosis of ileocecal tuberculosis. Bretholz A, et al. Gastrointest Endosc 24(5):250–1, Aug 78
A case of tuberculosis of the ileum diagnosed by a sonde-type small intestinal fiberscope. Tada M, et al. Gastrointest Endosc 24(5):251–3, Aug 78
Diagnostic confusion between gastric carcinoma and gastric tuberculosis. Abernethy BC, et al. J R Coll Surg Edinb 22(5):355–7, Sep 77
Miliary tuberculosis with ileocecal involvement diagnosed by colonoscopy. Hiatt GA. JAMA 240(6):561–2, 11 Aug 78
Ileo-caecal tuberculosis in immigrants. Croker J, et al. Postgrad Med J 54(632):410–2, Jun 78
[Tuberculosis and caustic eso-gastric burns. Critical reflections on one case] Leclerc JP, et al. Sem Hop Paris 53(43):2493–6, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Intestinal tuberculosis and differential diagnosis against Crohn's disease in children (author's transl)] Dick W, et al. Klin Paediatr 190(3):233–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Tuberculous mesadenitis simulating intra-abdominal tumor in a child] Odintsov AI, et al. Khirurgiia (Mosk) (4):123–4, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Diagnosis of abdominal tuberculosis] Ravich IB, et al. Probl Tuberk (6):52–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of the intestinal tuberculosis. Kita R, et al. Gastroenterol Jpn 12(5):363–7, 1977

MICROBIOLOGY

[Mycobacteriosis caused by M. kansasii (apropos of 2 cases)] García Rodríguez JA, et al. Rev Clin Esp 148(4):347–54, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PATHOLOGY

Abdominal tuberculosis in Sudanese patients. El Masri SH, et al. East Afr Med J 54(6):319–26, Jun 77
Acute tubercular appendicitis. Bhasin V, et al. Int Surg 62(10):563–4, Oct 77
[Emesis and bloating (gastrointestinal radiography)—laparotomy: (duodenal tuberculosis)] Kaito I, et al. Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 2:3232–3, 3602–3, Fall 77 (Jpn)

RADIOGRAPHY

Duodenal tuberculosis. Black GA, et al. AJR 131(2):329–30, Aug 78
The lymphogram in abdominal tuberculosis. Beetlestone CA, et al. Clin Radiol 28(6):653–8, Nov 77
Gastrointestinal tract tuberculosis: a study of 102 cases including 55 hemicolectomies. Vaidya MG, et al. Clin Radiol 29(2):189–95, Mar 78
Intestinal tuberculosis. Carrera GF, et al. Gastrointest Radiol 1(2):147–55, 24 Sep 76
Angiography in the diagnosis of ileocecal tuberculosis. Herlinger H. Gastrointest Radiol 2(4):371–6, 23 Feb 78
[Intestinal tuberculosis. Apropos of a case] Huggins D, et al. An Inst Hig Med Trop (Lisb) 4(1–4):63–8, Jan–Dec 76 (Por)

SURGERY

Stricture-plasty for tubercular strictures of the gastro-intestinal tract. Katariya RN, et al. Br J Surg 64(7):496–8, Jul 77
[Surgical aspects of tuberculosis of abdominal organs] Młodkowska A, et al. Pol Przegl Chir 49(8):781–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

TUBERCULOSIS, HEPATIC

Tuberculous liver abscess. Rab SM, et al. Br J Clin Pract 31(10):157–8, Oct 77
Tuberculoma of the liver. Rosin RD. Tubercle 59(1):47–54, Mar 78
[Clinical aspects and diagnosis of tuberculosis of the liver] Loginov AS, et al. Ter Arkh 50(5):3–7, 1978 (Rus)

COMPLICATIONS

Hepatic involvement in pulmonary tuberculosis. Sobti KL, et al. J Assoc Physicians India 25(11):819–23, Nov 77
Bile peritonitis and miliary tuberculosis: a case report. Heydenrych JJ, et al. S Afr Med J 52(14):580–2, 24 Sep 77
[Macronodular tuberculosis of the liver, Pott's disease, and sternal and costal osteitis in a transplanted black African] Piéron R, et al. Ann Med Interne (Paris) 129(4):283–7, Apr 78 (Fre)

TUBERCULOSIS IN CHILDHOOD

Pediatric update—childhood tuberculosis. Brasfield DM, et al. J Med Assoc State Ala 6(5):23–5, Nov 76
Primary tuberculosis in children (review of 115 bacteriologically-proven cases). Rahajoe NN, et al. Paediatr Indones 17(9–10):289–98, Sep–Oct 77
Tuberculosis and the pediatrician. Sewell EM. Pediatr Ann 7(1):86–8, 91, 95, Jan 78
Tuberculosis in the Dakota Sioux. Buchholz CJ, et al. SD J Med 31(2):23–5, Feb 78
[Current problems in juvenile tuberculosis. 2. Early diagnosis and therapy of tuberculosis] Schmid PC. Fortschr Med 95(37):2232–4, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Tuberculosis in infancy nowadays (author's transl)] Spiess H. Monatsschr Kinderheilkd 126(1):1–5, Jan 78 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diagnosis, clinical course and treatment of tuberculosis of children and adolescents] Firsova VA, et al. Pediatriia (1):43–7, 1978 (Rus)

BLOOD

Serum zinc in childhood pulmonary tuberculosis. Sharda B, et al. Indian Pediatr 14(12):987–8, Dec 77

CONGENITAL

[Neonatal tuberculosis. Discussion apropos of a clinical case] Bini P, et al. Minerva Pediatr 30(11):893–8, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Congenital tuberculosis (author's transl)] Hawkins F, et al. An Esp Pediatr 10(6–7):577–82, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of B.C.G. test in childhood tuberculosis. Shrivastava DK, et al. Indian Pediatr 14(12):993–8, Dec 77
Tuberculosis in children: current concepts. Anastasiades AA. Pediatr Ann 6(12):797–820, Dec 77
[Tuberculous mesadenitis simulating intra-abdominal tumor in a child] Odintsov AI, et al. Khirurgiia (Mosk) (4):123–4, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Serological diagnosis of tuberculosis in children] Stepanova EA, et al. Pediatriia (1):35–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Thermography in diagnosis of tuberculosis in small children] Koriakin VA, et al. Probl Tuberk (8):28–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Thiacetazone therapy in childhood tuberculosis with special reference to hepatotoxicity. Gupta HL, et al. Indian J Med Res 65(3):327–33, Mar 77
Treatment of tuberculosis. Barlow PB. J Ky Med Assoc 75(12):583–90, Dec 77
Treating tuberculosis in children [letter] Steiner P, et al. N Engl J Med 297(17):946, 27 Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

[Generalized BCG infection in mixed and severe immunologic deficiency. Unfavorable outcome in spite of

an attempted bone marrow transplant] Genin C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):639–48, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Specific allergy in children with tuberculosis complicated by urinary syndrome] Bozhenov IuA, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):81, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Functional activity of the T-system immunity in children and adolescents with disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis] Kostromina VP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):31–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Bacteriologic findings in childhood tuberculosis] Zbiba M, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(6):399–401, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

NURSING

Nursing care study: miliary tuberculosis. Cummings K. **Nurs Times** 73(40):1550–3, 6 Oct 77

OCCURRENCE

Tuberculin conversion in apparently healthy school children and its implications in chemotherapy of tuberculin positive children. Ghosh S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):640–7, May 77

Use of 20 TU RT 23 and 5 TU Battery antigen for estimation of prevalence of non-specific tuberculin sensitivity. Gothi GD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):389–97, Sep 77

Incidence of tuberculosis among infected and non-infected children. Narmada R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):171–83, Feb 77

Tuberculosis in children: Experience in health clinic setting in North Alabama. Morris SB, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(4):37–8, Oct 77

[Infant tuberculosis since deference of BCG vaccination (letter)] Genz H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(8):356, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Incidence of infant tuberculosis in Germany during the first year after cessation of unselected BCG vaccination (author's transl)] Genz H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(36):1271–3, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infant tuberculosis since the discontinuation of BCG vaccination. Supplement to the comment in this journal, 102 (1977), 1489 (letter)] Lock W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(50):1863, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Infant tuberculosis since the discontinuation of BCG vaccination (letter)] Lock W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(41):1489, 14 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Incidents and nature of the course of tuberculosis in childhood] Prosvirnov KP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):3–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary pulmonary tuberculosis in children under 2 years of age (22 cases)] Karam Bechara J, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(1):115–21, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Tuberculous verrucosa cutis: report of a childhood case. Chavalittamrong B, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(8):620–3, Aug 78

Histopathological study of the liver in childhood tuberculosis. Behera SK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(359):364–8, Dec 77

Hepatic lesions in childhood tuberculosis. Jayaram M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):347–51, May 77

Liver biopsy in the diagnosis of tuberculosis in children. Malik MA, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):127–31, Feb 78

[Role of biopsy in the diagnosis of tuberculosis of the bronchi and nonspecific endobronchitis in children and adolescents] Kim ACh. **Pediatriia** (1):39, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Factors affecting efficacy of B.C.G. vaccination. Chandra P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(7):535–8, Jul 77

Direct BCG vaccination in children. Narain R, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):339–45, May 77

[Organization and application of a new method for diagnostic use in mass tuberculin diagnosis] Charykova GP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):9–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of tuberculosis control in Uzbekistan] Kalankhodzhaev AA. **Probl Tuberk** (8):3–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of jet injectors in tuberculin mass screening] Maslauskene TP. **Probl Tuberk** (2):6–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of tuberculosis control in childhood during the 60 years of the Soviet rule] Mitinskaia LA. **Probl Tuberk** (10):3–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of vaccination in the reduction of tuberculosis occurence] Rogonskiĭ VA, et al. **Sov Med** (11):151–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The radiology of intracranial tuberculosis in children. Reed MH, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):113–21, Jun 78

Radiological findings among children positive to tuberculin test. Budiman I, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(5–6):147–52, May–Jun 77

REHABILITATION

[Determination of the activity of the disease process in the lungs in persons with residual changes after pulmonary tuberculosis] Starozhinskaia TA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):41–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Surgical aspects of tuberculosis in children. Halimun EM, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(7–8):233–8, Jul–Aug 77

[Results of pneumonectomy in children and adolescents 15–25 years after the operation] Slepukha IM. **Grudn Khir** (2):73–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Current problems in juvenile tuberculosis. 3. Early treatment of tuberculosis] Schmid PC. **Fortschr Med** 95(38):2315–8, 13 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

[Evaluation of the epidemiological potential of patients eliminating Koch bacilli demonstrable by direct microscopic examination] Deutsch M, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(4):249–52, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

TUBERCULOSIS, LARYNGEAL

Primary tuberculosis of the larynx. Sinha SN, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(1):15–8, Jan 78

[Certain characteristics of present-day laryngeal tuberculosis] Belen'kiĭ MS, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):98–100, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Diagnosis of laryngeal tuberculosis in a polyclinic] Krut'ko VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):50–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Residual changes in the larynx after healing of tuberculosis] Chumakov FI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):32–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TUBERCULOSIS, LYMPH NODE

[Tuberculosis of the peripheral lymph nodes] Ehring F. **Fortschr Med** 96(29):1438–42, 3 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cervical tuberculous lymphadenitis] Ziętara B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):211–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypercalcaemia: an unusual complication of tuberculosis. A case report. Gaskin KJ, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(1):44–7, Mar 78

[Lymph node tuberculosis and chronic granulocytic leukemia] Gherasim E, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(3):189–92, Jul–Sep 77 **(Rum)**

[Associated tuberculosis and reticulosarcoma of mesenteric lymph nodes] Shlimovich BA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):82–3, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Tuberculous mediastinal adenopathy in a child] Grimfeld A, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(9):906–11, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculous genital chancre] Blanchet-Bardon C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(43):2487–88, 16 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculous mesadenitis simulating intra-abdominal tumor in a child] Odintsov AI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):123–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Present-day characteristics of clinico-roentgenological forms of tuberculosis of the intrathoracic lymph nodes in children] Vertiachikh MG, et al. **Pediatriia** (1):41–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Value of the basophil test in differential diagnosis of adenopathies of tuberculous and nonspecific etiology in children] Boris VM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):58–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of tuberculosis based on morphological material] Kireeva SG. **Probl Tuberk** (4):67–70, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lymph node tuberculosis: a comparison of various methods of treatment. Campbell IA, et al. **Tubercle** 58(4):171–9, Dec 77

[Case of extensive bronchonodal tuberculosis] Kucharski H, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(4):311–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Quantitative evaluation of the dynamics of tubercular mediastinal adenopathy treated with rifampicin and ethambutol] Tonceanu S, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(3):143–50, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Remote results of chemotherapy of intrathoracic lymph node tuberculosis in children] Kislitsyna NA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):48–51, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[A case of circumcision tuberculosis] Mahlberg FA, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(8):424–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Hereditary or acquired disease? Early nineteenth century debates on the cause of infantile scrofula and tuberculosis. Lomax E. **J Hist Med** 32(4):356–74, Oct 77

METABOLISM

DNA synthesis in cells of human tuberculous lymph nodes. Kett K, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(2):143–6, 1976

OCCURRENCE

[Occurrence of extrapulmonary tuberculosis in the Volgograd region] Komochkov AV. **Probl Tuberk** (12):11–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Study of imprint smears of lymph nodes. Agarwal PK, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):157–63, Jun 77

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 51–1977. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1390–7, 22 Dec 77

Tuberculous adenitis, neutropenia, and lung abnormalities [clinical conference] **S Afr Med J** 53(5):193–7, 4 Feb 78

[Diagnostic value of the prescalene biopsy] Zharakhovich IA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):89–93, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Tuberculous mediastinal lymphadenitis in the adult. Amorosa JK, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):365–8, Feb 78

Tuberculous mediastinal lymphadenopathy in adults. Liu CI, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):369–71, Feb 78

SURGERY

[Surgical aspects of supra mesocolic lymph node tuberculosis (author's transl)] Stoppa R, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(1):13–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

[Results of treatment of adolescents with tuberculosis of the respiratory organs at the 'Kosov' health resort] Glinskiĭ OB. **Probl Tuberk** (1):22–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

[Tuberculous lesions in lymph nodes of swine. Occurrence, localization, microbiological, epidemiological, and patomorphological studies (author's transl)] Flesjå KI, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(2):61–70, Feb 78 **(Nor)**

TUBERCULOSIS, MALE GENITAL

COMPLICATIONS

Clinical study of hemospermia. Yu HH, et al. **Urology** 10(6):562–3, Dec 77

[Treatment of urethral stenosis and lesions above the strictures in patients presenting with defective cicatrization (paraplegia–tuberculosis)] Jurascheck F, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):100–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Tuberculous genital chancre] Blanchet-Bardon C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(43):2487–88, 16 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculosis of seminal vesicle. A contribution to differential diagnosis of fructose deficiency in spermatic fluid (author's transl)] Schürholz KH, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):251–3, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential cytological diagnosis of nodose hyperplasia and cancer of the prostate] Levitskiĭ EO. **Klin Khir** (2):61–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Tuberculosis of prostate. Sporer A, et al. **Urology** 11(4):362–5, Apr 78

[A case of circumcision tuberculosis] Mahlberg FA, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(8):424–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TUBERCULOSIS, MENINGEAL

Tuberculous meningitis in an urban general hospital. Haas EJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1518–21, Nov 77

Meningitis. Tuberculous meningitis. Kocen RS. **Br J Hosp Med** 18(5):436, 440–1, 443–4 passim, Nov 77

Tuberculous meningitis in children. Garg BK. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(351):87–91, Apr 77

Tuberculous meningitis. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(9):659–60, Sep 77

Tuberculous meningitis (T.B.M.)(a clinical study of 232 cases). Thomas MD, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(9):633–9, Sep 77

Tuberculous meningitis (a clinico-pathological study). Thomas MD, et al. **Neurol India** 25(1):26–34, Mar 77

[Statistico-mathematical appraisal of the length of the pretherapeutic interval in the prognosis of tubercular meningitis in children] Bazacliu E, et al.

Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol] 26(4):225–30, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Diagnosis and treatment of meningeal tuberculosis in adults and adolescents] Tarasova EF, et al. Klin Med (Mosk) 55(9):94–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Mixed tuberculous and pneumococcal meningitis after splenectomy (author's transl)] Kuczewski E. Monatsschr Kinderheilkd 125(8):800–1, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

COMPLICATIONS

Parkinsonian Syndrome. Solanki SV, et al. J Indian Med Assoc 68(12):255–7, 16 Jun 77
[Syringomyelic syndrome with tuberculous meningitis (apropos of 4 cases)] Pépin B, et al. Rev Neurol (Paris) 133(12):697–708, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of diagnostic criteria in tuberculous meningitis in children, including the hemagglutination test on the cerebrospinal fluid. Sinclair S, et al. Indian Pediatr 14(12):967–72, Dec 77
Tuberculosis of the nervous system (a brief review on tuberculous meningitis). Dalal PM, et al. J Assoc Physicians India 25(11):789–99, Nov 77
Tuberculous meningitis in Black children [letter] Bulkeley WC. S Afr Med J 52(21):832, 12 Nov 77
[Statistico-mathematical appraisal of the length of the pretherapeutic interval in the prognosis of tubercular meningitis in children] Bazacliu E, et al. Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol] 26(4):225–30, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Differential diagnosis of tuberculosis meningitis and brain tumors] Berdichevskil MIa, et al. Probl Tuberk (1):61–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Case of Gayet-Wernicke's encephalopathy simulating tuberculous meningitis in a pulmonary tuberculosis patient] Sozykin VL. Probl Tuberk (9):80–1, Sep 77 (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

The treatment of tuberculous meningitis. Fallon RJ. J Antimicrob Chemother 4(1):1–2, Jan 78
Rifampin in treatment of tuberculous meningitis in children. Sunakorn P, et al. J Med Assoc Thai 61(2):93–8, Feb 78
[Serum and cerebrospinal fluid levels of rifampicin (R AMP)] Larbaoui D, et al. Arch Inst Pasteur Alger 50–51:171–81, 1972–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Combined forms of tuberculous meningitis and osteoarticular tuberculosis] Tarasova EF, et al. Probl Tuberk (4):52–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Important metabolic disorders due to the administration of para aminosalicylic acid] Miquel Servert J, et al. Rev Clin Esp 148(6):631–41, 31 Mar 78 (Spa)

METABOLISM

Serum and cerebrospinal fluid magnesium—a prognostic index in tubercular meningitis. Ahmad AJ, et al. Indian Pediatr 14(6):467–70, Jun 77

MICROBIOLOGY

[Meningoencephalitis as an evolutive complication of Hodgkin's disease] Redón Más J, et al. Rev Clin Esp 148(6):619–22, 31 Mar 78 (Spa)

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural basis of the vasculopathy in and around brain tuberculomas. Possible significance of altered basement membrane. Dastur DK, et al. Am J Pathol 89(1):35–50, Oct 77 (36 ref.)
Recent presentations of neurological tuberculosis. Lindsay I, et al. J R Soc Med 71(3):223–7, Mar 78
[Atypical manifestations of tuberculous meningitis] Legkonogov VA. Klin Med (Mosk) 56(2):105–11, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Characteristics of the course of acute suppurative otitis media in patients suffering from tuberculous meningitis] Dadamukhamedov AN. Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn (6):49–53, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography in cranial tuberculosis. Price HI, et al. AJR 130(4):769–71, Apr 78
The radiology of intracranial tuberculosis in children. Reed MH, et al. J Can Assoc Radiol 29(2):113–21, Jun 78
Sequential computerized axial tomography in tuberculous meningitis. Stevens DL, et al. JAMA 239(7):642, 13 Feb 78
[Postmeningitis hypothalamic tuberculosus obesity (comments on a case)] Herrera Pombo JL, et al. Rev Clin Esp 146(6):387–90, 30 Sep 77 (Spa)

TUBERCULOSIS, MILIARY

Miliary tuberculosis in Nigerian children. Aderele WI. East Afr Med J 55(4):166–71, Apr 78
Miliary tuberculosis. A review of 83 cases treated between 1950 and 1968. Teklu B, et al. Ethiop Med J 15(2):39–48, Apr 77

COMPLICATIONS

The adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with miliary tuberculosis. Murray HW, et al. Chest 73(1):37–43, Jan 78
Survival of a patient with pancytopenia and disseminated coagulation associated with miliary tuberculosis. Rosenberg MJ, et al. Chest 73(4):536–9, Apr 78
Mediastinal emphysema in miliary tuberculosis. Krishnaswami KV. J Indian Med Assoc 69(10):227–9, 16 Nov 77
Miliary tuberculosis with ileocecal involvement diagnosed by colonoscopy. Hiatt GA. JAMA 240(6):561–2, 11 Aug 78
Miliary tuberculosis and disseminated aspergillosis. Solomon LR, et al. Postgrad Med J 53(625):709–11, Nov 77
Bile peritonitis and miliary tuberculosis: a case report. Heydenrych JJ, et al. S Afr Med J 52(14):580–2, 24 Sep 77
Disseminated tuberculosis, bone marrow necrosis and lymphoma: a case report. Staples WG, et al. S Afr Med J 52(17):680–3, 15 Oct 77
[A case of disseminated tuberculosis complicated with disseminated intravascular coagulation (author's transl)] Yoshikawa H, et al. Rinsho Ketsueki 18(10):1233–40, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

DIAGNOSIS

Miliary tuberculosis diagnosed by fibreoptic bronchoscopy and transbronchial biopsy. Burk JR, et al. Tubercle 59(2):107–9, Jun 78
[A case of miliary tuberculosis presenting blood pictures similar to that of so-called hypoplastic leukemia (author's transl)] Nakayama S, et al. Rinsho Ketsueki 18(11):1328–35, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Differential diagnosis of disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis in children] Vinogradova TI, et al. Probl Tuberk (9):21–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Successful treatment of tuberculosis in renal transplant recipients. Bell TJ, et al. J R Soc Med 71(4):265–8, Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

[Effect of corticosteroid hormones on induction and development of acute miliary tuberculosis in rabbits. I. Roentgenological and histopathological observations (author's transl)] Nakamura T. Kekkaku 52(11):549–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Two cases of acute myeloblastic leukemia with miliary tuberculosis and statistics of the autopsy in Japan (author's transl)] Matsuo T, et al. Rinsho Ketsueki 17(8):899–903, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

MICROBIOLOGY

[Acute, lethal miliary tuberculosis due to Mycobacterium bovis] de Labarthe B, et al. Poumon Coeur 34(2):139–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Effect of corticosteroid hormones on induction and development of acute miliary tuberculosis in rabbits. II. Biochemical and bacteriological observations (author's transl)] Nakamura T. Kekkaku 52(12):603–12, Dec 77 (Jpn)

NURSING

Nursing care study: miliary tuberculosis. Cummings K. Nurs Times 73(40):1550–3, 6 Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Miliary tuberculosis and respiratory distress syndrome [letter] Hsu JT, et al. Ann Intern Med 89(1):140–1, Jul 78
Clinical conferences at the Johns Hopkins hospital. Clinical—pathological conference. Johns Hopkins Med J 142(5):190–7, May 78
[Prexia, emesis, oliguria, hemoptysis and melena (thoracic radiography and kidney function tests): (miliary tuberculosis)] Hagiwara T, et al. Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 2:3000–1, 3362–3, Fall 77 (Jpn)
[Pyrexia, arthralgia, systemic eruption, impetigo, swelling of the legs, dyspnea and a consciousness disorder (thoracic radiography): (septic tuberculosis)] Hara K, et al. Nippon Rinsho 35 Suppl 2:3002–3, 3364–5, Fall 77 (Jpn)
[Case of miliary tuberculosis complicating chronic glomerulonephritis] Ryć K, et al. Wiad Lek 30(17):1369–72, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Disorder of respiratory mechanics in disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis] Mulik LI. Sov Med (4):143–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TUBERCULOSIS, OCULAR

Orbital involvement in tuberculosis. Agrawal PK, et al. Indian J Ophthalmol 25(3):12–6, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

[Clinical and immunological characteristics of ocular tuberculosis in negative tuberculin skin reactions] Chentsova OB, et al. Vestn Oftalmol (1):63–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Mixed herpesvirus and bacterial sensitization in uveitis] Zaitseva NS, et al. Vestn Oftalmol (2):44–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

MICROBIOLOGY

[Experiment in reproducing experimental tuberculosis of the eye] Gel'berg SI, et al. Probl Tuberk (9):81–2, Sep 77 (Rus)

OCCURRENCE

[Occurrence of extrapulmonary tuberculosis in the Volgograd region] Komochkov AV. Probl Tuberk (12):11–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TUBERCULOSIS, ORAL see under TUBERCULOSIS

TUBERCULOSIS, OSTEOARTICULAR

Cystic tuberculosis of patella. Khan AA, et al. Indian J Med Sci 30(5):192–4, May 76
Orbital involvement in tuberculosis. Agrawal PK, et al. Indian J Ophthalmol 25(3):12–6, Oct 77
Tuberculous rheumatism (Poncet's disease). Malik SK, et al. J Indian Med Assoc 69(9):201–2, 1 Nov 77
Septic arthritis associated with mycobacterium avium: a case report and literature review. Hoffman GS, et al. J Rheumatol 5(2):199–209, Summer 78
[Tuberculous osteitis] Martini M. Rev Chir Orthop 64(3):249–50, Apr–May 78 (Fre)

BLOOD

[Effect of prolonged hypokinesia in osteoarticular tuberculosis patietns on the blood electrolyte makeup] Zakutaeva VP. Zdravookhr Kirg (3):32–5, May–Jun 78 (Rus)

COMPLICATIONS

Tuberculous osteomyelitis of the mandible with pathologic fracture. Garber HT, et al. J Oral Surg 36(2):144–6, Feb 78
[Macronodular tuberculosis of the liver, Pott's disease, and sternal and costal osteitis in a transplanted black African] Piéron R, et al. Ann Med Interne (Paris) 129(4):283–7, Apr 78 (Fre)
[Polyarthritis in tuberculosis] Ermakov DG. Klin Med (Mosk) (8):128–9, Aug 77 (Rus)
[Ultrasonic cutting and welding of the bones in surgical treatment of sequelae of osteoarticular tuberculosis] Suleimanov I, et al. Ortop Travmatol Protez (5):36–7, May 78 (Rus)
[Physical capacity of patients with tuberculous spondylitis and neurological disorders which had started in childhood] Baliuk II. Probl Tuberk (3):15–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

Regional lymph gland biopsy in tubercular synovitis of the knee. Misgar MS, et al. Int Surg 63(1):25–7, Jan 78
Skeletal tuberculosis [letter] Fowles JV. Lancet 2(8087):475, 26 Aug 78
Tuberculous osteomyelitis of the mandible. Sachs SA, et al. Oral Surg 44(3):425–9, Sep 77
[Diaphyseal bone tuberculosis] Cywiner-Golenzer C, et al. Sem Hop Paris 53(43):2481–3, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Differential diagnosis of inflammatory hand diseases] Naumenko NA. Ortop Travmatol Protez (5):78–83, May 78 (Rus)
[Differential diagnosis of osteoarticular tuberculosis and atypical hematogenic osteomyelitis in children] Pikuleva IuV. Probl Tuberk (4):57–60, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Specific clinico-biomechanical, physiological and electrophysiological changes in adult patients with aseptic necrosis and tuberculosis of the hip joint] Revenko TA, et al. Probl Tuberk (3):53–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Penetration of antitubercular drugs in clinical osteoarticular tubercular lesions. Tuli SM, et al. Acta Orthop Scand 48(4):362–8, 1977
[Combined forms of tuberculous meningitis and osteoarticular tuberculosis] Tarasova EF, et al. Probl Tuberk (4):52–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Tuberculosis as a late complication of total hip replacement. McCullough CJ. Acta Orthop Scand 48(5):508–10, 1977
Tuberculous joint disease in transplant patients. Ascher NL, et al. Am J Surg 135(6):853–6, Jun 78
[Tuberculous infection after total hip replacement. Report of a case (author's transl)] Mouterde P, et al. Rev Chir Orthop 64(2):171–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[BCG–osteomyelitis and BCG–arthritis after vaccination with BCG (author's transl)] Bachmann HJ, et al. **Med Klin** 72(43):1814–7, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mycobacterium avium as etiologic agent of osteoarticular tuberculosis (author's transl)] Maar D, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(6):692–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Study of mycobacteria isolated from cases of bone and joint tuberculosis. Mathur M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):334–9, Mar 77

OCCURRENCE

The changed pattern of bone and joint tuberculosis in Norway. Paus B. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(3):277–9, 1977
[Clinico–epidemiological findings on osteoarticular tuberculosis] Scarano L, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 31(4):309–21, Jul–Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Occurrence of extrapulmonary tuberculosis in the Volgograd region] Komochkov AV. **Probl Tuberk** (12):11–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[State of the central circulation in prolonged hypokinesia in patients with a locomotor apparatus lesion] Zakutaeva VP. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):116–20, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Tuberculous erosion of the sphenoid bone. Witcombe JB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):347–50, May 78
Osseous tuberculosis: a radiographic challenge. Hurwitz RA. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(11):937–42, Nov 77
Tuberculosis of the mastoid masquerading as a glomus jugulare tumour: a case report. Lagundoye SB, et al. **Niger Med J** 8(2):161–3, Mar–Apr 78
Tuberculosis of the soft tissues and bones of the foot. **Radiology** 125(3):833–4, Dec 77

SURGERY

Cystic tuberculosis of a metacarpal. An unusual presentation of primary lung disease. Flowers MW. **Hand** 9(3):291–4, Oct 77
[Radical resection of foci in tuberculosis of the shoulder joint] Udvarhelyi I. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):259–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Development of recovery process following regional perfusion of limbs during surgery of experimental osteo–articular tuberculosis] Gorelov EA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):58–64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Arthroplasty in tuberculosis of the elbow joint] Izvekov AT. **Probl Tuberk** (10):62–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Adrenal cortical function in the surgical treatment of osteoarticular tuberculosis in children] Stepanov GS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):63–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[External respiration after complex treatment of kyphosis] Mosiiants VG. **Sov Med** (3):147–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Distraction epiphysiolysis for lengthening of the extremities in children with the hip and knee tuberculosis] Vorob'ev VN. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):79–83, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Conservative treatment of osteoarticular tuberculosis of the elbow] Martini M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(6):539–44, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Conservative or surgical therapy of Perthes' disease?] Ewers A. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(5):252–7, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Tuberculosis of the greater trochanter and its bursa] Daniłczuk I. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):511–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Physiomechanotherapy of late paresis and paralysis in patients with quiescent tuberculous spondylitis] Chenskikh EP. **Probl Tuberk** (3):57–61, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intensive therapy and resuscitation in tuberculosis] Savonicheva IP. **Probl Tuberk** (10):55–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TUBERCULOSIS, PERITONEAL

COMPLICATIONS

[Septic temperatures in questionable ascites] Belohlavek D, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(40):2427–8, 2430–1, 27 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Case of specific adhesive peritonitis] Nikolov A. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(2):166–7, 1978 **(Bul)**
[Macroscopic aspect of tuberculous peritonitis seen by means of endoscopic technics] **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(20):1707–10, 30 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

[Surgical aspects of tuberculosis of abdominal organs] Mlodkowska A, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(8):781–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TUBERCULOSIS, PLEURAL

COMPLICATIONS

[Remote results of treatment of exudative pleurisy of tuberculous etiology] Karapetian ET, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(3):74–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prospective individual comparison of blind needle biopsy and of thoracoscopy in the diagnosis and differential diagnosis of tuberculous pleurisy. Loddenkemper R, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):196–8, 1978
[Active tuberculosis in the negative Tine test? (letter)] Jentgens H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(30):1198, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Errors in the diagnosis of exudative pleurisy of tubercular etiology] Titenko Ius, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (10):76, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Current treatment of bacillary serofibrinous pleurisy] Veisa L. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(2):78–83, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rum)**
[Erythroblastopenia associated with tuberculostatic therapy (author's transl)] Irriguible MD, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(1):80–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

[A histo–pathological study of the aetiology of pleurisy in the negro, with reference to sixty pleural biopsies performed by the Cope's needle technique (author's transl)] Monteiro B. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 67(5–6):370–3, Sep–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pleurisy in the epidemiological context of tuberculosis and its classification in the dispensary groups] Claiciu I. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(2):105–16, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rum)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Multiple extrapleural masses in a young man. Agarwal MK, et al. **Chest** 73(5):661–2, May 78

SURGERY

[Indications and results of surgical treatment of empyema] Baranețchi C. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(2):83–91, Apr–Jun 78 (9 ref.) **(Rum)**
[Postresectional changes in the lungs and pleura in tuberculous patients] Demidov BS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):27–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Results of treatment of adolescents with tuberculosis of the respiratory organs at the 'Kosov' health resort] Glinskiĭ OB. **Probl Tuberk** (1):22–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TUBERCULOSIS, PULMONARY

see related
COLLAPSE THERAPY
MASS CHEST X-RAY
PNEUMONECTOMY

Palmar creases and diseases: cancer and tuberculosis. Chaube R. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):293–5, 1977
Association of finger ball dermatoglyphics with pulmonary tuberculosis. Sidhu LS, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 36(1):36–42, Aug 77
Characteristics of new cases of active tuberculosis. Dankova D, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):345–8, 1976
A British Medical Research Council Study of methods and results of treatment in Scotland. Heffernan JF. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):297–301, 1976
Tanzania tuberculosis survey. Kent PW. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):303–9, 1976
Alternative models for the development of tuberculosis disease following infection with tubercle bacilli. Sutherland I, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):171–9, 1976
Tuberculosis in the Dakota Sioux. Buchholz CJ, et al. **SD J Med** 31(2):23–5, Feb 78
[Changes in tuberculosis] Freerksen E. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(3):156–60, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Socio–medical aspects of tuberculosis (author's transl)] Neumann G. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(9):796–84, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparison of clinical picture between lung disease due to atypical mycobacteria and lung tuberculosis (author's transl)] Tsukamura M. **Kekkaku** 52(9):429–34, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diseases of the respiratory organs caused by nontuberculous Mycobacteria (mycobacterioses)] Rudoĭ NM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):49–53, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Diagnosis, clinical course and treatment of tuberculosis of children and adolescents] Firsova VA, et al. **Pediatriia** (1):43–7, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the clinical course of infiltrative pulmonary tuberculosis detected during fluorographic examinations and observations at the polyclinic] Kibrik BS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):31–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Recurrence of pulmonary tuberculosis] Kolomiets VM. **Vrach Delo** (12):95–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Tuberculosis under war donditions and evaluation of physical fitness for service in the armed forces] Pavlović M. **Nar Zdrav** 32(9–10):433–42, Sep–Oct 76 **(Scr)**

BLOOD

Copper/zinc ratios in whole blood, plasma, and erythrocytes in pulmonary tuberculosis. Bogden JD, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 15(1):38–43, Jan 78
Ceruloplasmin activity in tuberculosis. Singhvi DR, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(3):110–2, Jul 77
Clinical and biochemical study of serum iron and trace elements in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Soliman L, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3–4):321–8, 1976
Glucose tolerance in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Singh V, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(4):81–3, 16 Feb 78
Serum cholesterol in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Singh V, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(10):220–2, 16 Nov 77
Observation on haematological patterns in pulmonary tuberculosis in Nigerians. Oluboyede OA, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(5):91–5, May 78
[Daily profiles and plasma level control studies with ethambutol in elderly tuberculosis patients (author's transl)] Omer LM. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(4):252–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Levels of T– and B–lymphocytes and migration inhibition of peripheral blood leukocytes in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Kolenda N, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(2):77–86, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of transfusions of albumin and protein from the placental and abortion serum on various biochemical indicators of blood of patients with disorders of the pituitary–adrenal system] Kozlova MA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(8):21–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Concentration of several antituberculous agents in the blood and resected lungs in patients with tuberculosis] Kislitsyna NA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (8):72–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Erythrocytic enzymes in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis complicated by chronic cor pulmonale] Kryzhanovskiĭ DG. **Probl Tuberk** (5):34–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Calcium and magnesium content in the blood in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis during long–term antibacterial therapy] Pain GA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):42–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Histamine and serotonin content in patients with newly detected pulmonary tuberculosis complicated by nonspecific endobronchitis] Shesterina MV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):36–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of specific sensitivity of the erythrocytes in pulmonary tuberculosis] Tikhonov VA. **Probl Tuberk** (5):19–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pathogenesis of anemia in patients with fibrous–cavernous pulmonary tuberculosis] Zinov'ev IP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):51–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of protein fractions from the blood of patients with chronic pneumonia and pulmonary tuberculosis on phagocytosis] Gorbach AD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):91–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes of the lipids and lipoproteins in to diabetics (author's transl)] Velojić D. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):273–7, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

COMPLICATIONS

Erythema gyratum repens with pulmonary tuberculosis. Barber PV, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):465–8, Apr 78
The migrating mycetoma. Katz AS, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 71(4):289–94, Oct 77
Poncet's disease: para–infective tuberculous polyarthropathy. Bloxham CA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1590, 17 Jun 78
Respiratory failure in pulmonary tuberculosis. Agarwal MK, et al. **Chest** 72(5):605–9, Nov 77
Respiratory failure and pulmonary tuberculosis [letter] Kaplan AI. **Chest** 74(1):115–6, Jul 78
Death–producing hemoptysis in tuberculosis. Middleton JR, et al. **Chest** 72(5):601–4, Nov 77
Tuberculous pneumonia with the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone: cause of the adult respiratory distress syndrome. Sahn SA, et al. **Chest** 72(5):678–80, Nov 77
Hepatic involvement in pulmonary tuberculosis. Sobti KL, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(11):819–23, Nov 77
Co–existence of actinomycosis of lungs with pulmonary tuberculosis. Chakravarty SC, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(4):89–90, 16 Aug 77
The association of leprosy and tuberculosis. Premanath M, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 67(6):143–5, 16 Sep 76
Association of tuberculosis with malignancy. Patel KC, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(4):193–6, Oct 77
Incidence of renal amyloidosis in pulmonary tuberculosis. Nik–Akhtar B, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(7):147–8, Jul 77
Occurrence with bacteriologically positive pulmonary tuberculosis. Agarwal MK, et al. **JAMA** 238(21):2297–9, 21 Nov 77
Pulmonary tuberculosis and bronchial carcinoma [letter] Healy TM. **Lancet** 1(8076):1267, 10 Jun 78
Association between pulmonary tuberculosis and bronchial carcinoma [letter] Howie AJ. **Lancet** 1(8069):881, 22 Apr

78
Pulmonary tuberculosis and bronchial carcinoma [letter] Sakula A. **Lancet** 2(8082):207, 22 Jul 78
Late pulmonary complications of healed pulmonary tuberculosis. Part 2: Bullae. Carroll D. **Md State Med J** 26(11):32–33, Nov 77
Late pulmonary complications of healed pulmonary tuberculosis, Part 4: Miscellaneous rare conditions. Carroll D. **Md State Med J** 27(3):6–7, Mar 78
Late pulmonary complications of healed pulmonary tuberculosis, part 3: Pulmonary intracavitary aspergillomas. Carroll DG Jr. **Md State Med J** 27(2):86–8, Feb 78
Hairy-cell leukemia and tuberculosis [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1354, 15 Dec 77
Transient autoimmune hemolytic anemia and pulmonary tuberculosis [letter] Murray HW. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):488, 31 Aug 78
Localization of bronchogenic carcinoma in tuberculous lobes. Farwell DJ, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):377–9, Apr 78
[Prognosis of patients with pulmonary hypertension in tuberculosis] Vysloužil Z, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(2):157–63, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Fulminating refractory hypoxemia. Apropos of 3 cases including 1 case of tuberculosis] Roujeau J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(43):2477–80, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Infarction of the small intestine in secondary amyloidosis with nephrosis (author's transl)] Held H, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 8(4):203–6, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Risk of bronchial carcinoma in persons with tuberculous lesions (author's transl)] Trefný J. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(3):313–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**
[Reconstruction in bronchial stenoses of tuberculous origin (author's transl)] Perelman MI, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(22):1365–76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Splenic amyloidosis, early associated with Hodgkin's disease in a patient with pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Casirola G, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(4):440–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Incidence of cancer in patients with active pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Fukutome T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(3):98–102, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hepatitis B virus infection in tuberculous patients] Vertun B, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(5):329–37, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Sequelae of pulmonary tuberculosis] Ionescu C, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(3):137–42, Jul–Sep 77 **(Rum)**
[Asthma and tuberculosis (considerations based on hospital case studies)] Popescu C, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(1):23–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Post-tuberculosis syndromes in a pneumology unit] Unteanu G, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(4):211–6, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[A rare case of thoracic kidney affected by tuberculosis in association with pulmonary tuberculosis] Nosov GF. **Grudn Khir** (6):72–3, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Pulmonary tuberculosis and diabetes mellitus] Gol'dshtein VD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):44–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Prognosis of acute postoperative respiratory and cardiac insufficiency in pulmonary tuberculosis] Balezina ZN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):42–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Systemic lupus erythematosus in monozygotic twins and its relation to tuberculosis] Beliaev NV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):80–3, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Nature of bronchial diseases occurring in middle-aged and old patients with thoracic tuberculosis] Beliaev VM. **Probl Tuberk** (2):25–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Progressive pulmonary tuberculosis complicated by nonspecific pneumonia and lung abscess] Bogush LK, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):35–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Case of arteriovenous aneurysm of the lungs in association with pulmonary tuberculosis] Bullov VM. **Probl Tuberk** (11):87, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Importance of nonspecific and fungal flora in development of complications in patients with destructive tuberculosis of the lungs] Golanov VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (8):50–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Electrovectorcardiographic diagnosis of chronic cor pulmonale in pulmonary tuberculosis] Khatenever NL. **Probl Tuberk** (7):55–60, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Increase in the diagnostic possibilities of certain cellular phenomena in drug allergy in tuberculosis patients] Kitaev MI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):43–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Severe diabetic hyperketonemic coma in female patient with pulmonary tuberculosis] Korovkin VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):79–81, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Types of hyperlipoproteinemia in patients with lung tuberculosis] Liudvichek IA. **Probl Tuberk** (3):31–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Breast feeding of neonates and the lactation function of the breast in women with pulmonary tuberculosis] Sadauskas VM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):81–2, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Prognosis, early diagnosis and elimination of drug allergy in pulmonary tuberculosis] Sergeev IS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):23–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Postoperative pulmonary atelectasis in tuberculosis] Shlain BI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):39–42, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Infiltrative pulmonary tuberculosis in patients with diabetes mellitus] Smurova TF. **Probl Tuberk** (12):55–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Case of Gayet–Wernicke's encephalopathy simulating tuberculous meningitis in a pulmonary tuberculosis patient] Sozykin VL. **Probl Tuberk** (9):80–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Direct causes of patient disability in respiratory organ tuberculosis] Tabidze ShA. **Probl Tuberk** (6):11–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Case of successful recuscitation in a patient with cavitary pulmonary tuberculosis complicated by penetrating heart injury] Tsuleiskiri GI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):82–3, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Changes in the bronchi of patients with infiltrative tuberculosis] Znosenko VA. **Probl Tuberk** (5):75–7, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Role of microcirculatory disorders in the development of respiratory insufficiency in pulmonary tuberculosis] Ershov AI, et al. **Sov Med** (4):22–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Chronic nonspecific lung diseases in persons clinically cured of tuberculosis] Khudushina TA, et al. **Sov Med** (4):114–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Hearing in patients with newly detected tuberculosis] Kolesova LI. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):22–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Association of tuberculosis with chronic lympholeukosis] Lifshin NA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (4):46–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Role of electrocardiography in the diagnosis of 'cor pulmonale' in silicotuberculosis and tuberculosis of the lungs] Norelko BV. **Vrach Delo** (11):101–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the clinical course of pulmonary tuberculosis in persons over 50 years old] Shevchenko AR. **Vrach Delo** (4):42–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Bronchial asthma and tuberculosis (author's transl)] La Grasta M. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 30(1–2):45–8, Jan–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital tuberculosis. Polansky SM, et al. **AJR** 130(5):994–6, May 78

DIAGNOSIS

An evaluation of the tuberculosis agglutination test. Williams SJ, et al. **Br J Dis Chest** 72(2):138–42, Apr 78
Applied surveillance of diagnostic and treatment measures. Baas MA. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):281–6, 1976
Applied surveillance of diagnostic measures Bavaria 1974. Blaha HM, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):287–92, 1976
Prospective study of the organization and supervision of the bacteriological diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in a case finding network in Algeria. Boulahbal F, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):313–21, 1976
Detection and follow-up of subjects at risk of contracting tuberculosis. Kama E. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):335–6, 1976
Case-finding in the Korean national tuberculosis programme. Sung Chin K. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):381–2, 1976
Inflammatory changes related to active tuberculosis: confusion with oat cell carcinoma of the lung on cytology specimens. Aisner J, et al. **Chest** 73(5):670–2, May 78
Sarcoidosis initially occurring as apical infiltrate and pleural reaction. Hafermann DR, et al. **Chest** 73(3):413–4, Mar 78
Bronchial findings in pulmonary tuberculosis. Jokinen K, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(2):139–48, May 77
Diagnosis of tuberculosis today. Reichman LB. **Compr Ther** 3(12):25–31, Dec 77
Usefulness of transtracheal puncture and aspiration in the bacteriological diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Schmerber-Vereerstraeten J, et al. **Infection** 5(3):132–6, 1977
Concurrent assays of plasma and pleural-effusion levels of carcinoembryonic antigen in the diagnosis of pulmonary disease [letter] Stanford CF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):53, 1 Jul 78
Lung disease mimicking tuberculosis. Davies D. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):212, 1978
Differences between intrathoracic sarcoidosis and pulmonary tuberculosis in childhood. Loós T. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):191–3, 1978
Tuberculosis and mediastinoscopy. Cameron EW. **Thorax** 33(1):117–20, Feb 78
Experience with a tuberculosis antigen test in Rhodesia. Cookson JB, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):616–8, Oct 77
Smear-positive and culture-negative results of routine sputum investigations for the detection and therapy control of pulmonary tuberculosis. Dominguez JM, et al. **Tubercle** 58(4):217–20, Dec 77
A study of the use of community leaders in case-finding for pulmonary tuberculosis in the Machakos district of Kenya. Nsanzumuhire H, et al. **Tubercle** 58(3):117–28, Sep 77
[Office hours at the consultation bureau for the prevention of tuberculosis in 1977] Ebels JH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(38):1449–52, 17 Sep 77 **(Dut)**
[Trials of antiseptic media for the preservation of tuberculous sputum during transport. Study in the laboratory and in the field] Boulahbal F. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:87–106, 1972–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pulmonary lesions having all the characteristics of primary tuberculosis in adults] Krawczyk Z, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(3):207–11, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Thin-needle aspiration biopsy in the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis] Sedlaczek A, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(1):33–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Differential diagnosis of peripheral lung cancer and tuberculoma] Ivannikov ID, et al. **Klin Khir** (8):74–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Differential diagnosis of collagenosis and pulmonary tuberculosis] Korelin VK, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):110–2, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Fluorescence microscopy in the diagnosis of tuberculosis (review of the literature)] Voronkova GN. **Lab Delo** (6):323–5, 1978 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Serological diagnosis of tuberculosis in children] Stepanova EA, et al. **Pediatriia** (1):35–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative study of the tuberculin tests in pulmonary tuberculosis and other lung diseases] Belen'kil MS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):45–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnostic significance of the leukocyte migration suppression factor in the blood serum of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Gorbach IN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (8):41–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Significance of the tuberculin-lidase test in pulmonary tuberculosis] Grigaliunas AP. **Probl Tuberk** (12):28–32, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Detection and diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in elderly persons] Iashchenko BP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):6–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes in tuberculosis and other chronic infections of the lungs] Kharakter ZhZ, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):27–31, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Thermography in diagnosis of tuberculosis in small children] Koriakin VA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (8):28–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Consultation activities by the faculty staff for studies of tuberculosis in clinics of Ashkhabad] Obezov SO, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):19–22, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Lung cancer in the patients of a tuberculosis hospital] Piatnochka IT, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):42–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Problem of the timely detection of respiratory organ tuberculosis] Rabukhin AE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):14–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Arteriovenous angioma diagnosed as tuberculoma of the lung] Samtsov VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):85–6, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Differential diagnosis of spherical and cystic lung formations in the tuberculosis surgery clinic] Savon AA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):28–31, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Development of bronchological studies in Soviet Union] Shesterina MV. **Probl Tuberk** (11):23–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Determination of the activity of the disease process in the lungs in persons with residual changes after pulmonary tuberculosis] Starozhinskaia TA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):41–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Differential diagnosis of inferior lobe pulmonary tuberculosis and nonspecific bonchiectatic changes] Tress AS. **Probl Tuberk** (9):25–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Differential diagnosis of destructive tuberculosis and lung cysts] Vasylyk VU, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):83–4, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Errors in the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis located in the lower lobe] Tress AS. **Sov Med** (4):106–10, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience with the bacteriological diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis] Radzinskiĭ AG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):47–9, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Analysis of causes of delayed diagnosis of tuberculosis in the elderly] Grigorov IuA. **Vrach Delo** (9):73–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

[Assessment of child nutrition in a pediatric tuberculosis sanatorium] Kirpichev MP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):82–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Tuberculosis: review of treatment failure, relapse and drug resistance. Guernsey BG, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):690–8, Jun 78 (88 ref.)
Controlled trial of intermittent regimens of rifampin plus isoniazid for pulmonary tuberculosis in Singapore. The results up to 30 months. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):807–20, Nov 77
Controlled clinical trial of four short-course regimens of chemotherapy for two durations in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis: first report: Third East African/British Medical Research Councils study. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):39–48, Jul 78
A short-course regimen for the treatment of tuberculosis [letter] Pearson JO. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1143–4, Jun 78
Tuberculosis chemoprophylaxis [letter] McGuire WW. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):792–3, Dec 77
Current status of the chemotherapy of tuberculosis. Part I. Lauver GL. **Ariz Med** 35(2):91–3, Feb 78
Current status of the chemotherapy of tuberculosis. Part II. Lauver GL. **Ariz Med** 35(3):163–5, Mar 78
Short-term chemotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. A

controlled trial. The Research Committee of the Tuberculosis Association of India.
Bull Int Union Tubere 51(1):65–9, 1976

Practical results of standard first–line treatment in pulmonary tuberculosis : influence of primary resistance. Abderrahim K, et al. **Bull Int Union Tubere** 51(1):359–66, 1976

Controlled therapeutic trial on three second–line chemotherapy regimens (one of short duration) in pulmonary tuberculosis. Ait–Khaled N, et al.
Bull Int Union Tubere 51(1):95–102, 1976

Hong Kong tuberculosis treatment services/British Medical Research Council Study of 6– and 9–month regimens of daily and intermittent streptomycin, isoniazid and pyrazinamide for pulmonary tuberculosis. Allan WG.
Bull Int Union Tubere 51(1):91–3, 1976

The possibility of reducing the duration of hospital treatment in patients with newly diagnosed minimal pulmonary tuberculosis. Alyabina MG, et al.
Bull Int Union Tubere 51(1):127–30, 1976

Short–course chemotherapy in pulmonary tuberculosis. Angel JH, et al. **Bull Int Union Tubere** 51(1):57–60, 1976

Intermittent short course treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis: preliminary report. Corradini A, et al.
Bull Int Union Tubere 51(1):103–6, 1976

Short course treatment with two drugs, isoniazid plus rifampicin for six months: a controlled clinical trial with two treatment regimens. Dubra FA.
Bull Int Union Tubere 51(1):61–4, 1976

A slow–release preparation of isoniazid: pharmacological aspects. Ellard GA. **Bull Int Union Tubere** 51(1):144–54, 1976

Intermittent treatment using isoniazid and rifampicin once a week: final results of a controlled trial. Eule H, et al.
Bull Int Union Tubere 51(1):115–9, 1976

Simplified short–course treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis: experience with a regimen of ethambutol, rifampicin and isoniazid for 2 months followed by isoniazid or rifampicin for 4 months. Gonzalez Montaner LJ, et al.
Bull Int Union Tubere 51(1):87–9, 1976

Short–course (6–month) treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis (Second East African/British Medical Research Council Study). Jindani A. **Bull Int Union Tubere** 51(1):53–6, 1976

Two three–month treatment regimens for pulmonary tuberculosis. Kreis B, et al. **Bull Int Union Tubere** 51(1):71–5, 1976

A Singapore study of intermittent regimens of rifampicin plus isoniazid for pulmonary tuberculosis (1). Lee SK.
Bull Int Union Tubere 51(1):109–13, 1976

Two–three years follow up study of pulmonary tuberculosis treated 6 months with rifampicin–containing regimens. Pecak W, et al. **Bull Int Union Tubere** 51(1):159–62, 1976

Retreatment of chronic pulmonary tuberculosis with regimens including high and low doses of rifampicin in the intermittent phase recent and late results – a controlled comparison study. Zierski M, et al.
Bull Int Union Tubere 51(1):121–6, 1976

Follow–up of patients with tuberculosis treated in a general hospital program. Treatment largely as outpatients by community physicians. Dutt AK, et al. **Chest** 74(1):19–23, Jul 78

Changing concepts in tuberculosis chemotherapy. Davidson PT. **Compr Ther** 3(12):38–44, Dec 77

An autopsy case of cycloserine poisoning. Miyakawa T, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(2):235–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Intermittent chemotherapy with thiacetazone and isoniazid in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Krishnaswami KV. **Indian J Chest Dis** 19(4):177–87, Oct 77

Primary drug resistance in pulmonary tuberculosis. Krishnaswami KV, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 18(4):233–7, Oct 76

Current concepts in the management of pulmonary tuberculosis. Ziegler R, et al.
J Indiana State Med Assoc 71(8):763–70, Aug 78

Successful treatment of tuberculosis in renal transplant recipients. Bell TJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 71(4):265–8, Apr 78

Short–term intensive initial chemotherapy for pulmonary tuberculosis—preliminary report—can the duration of TB treatment be even shorter? Yang SP, et al. **Kekkaku** 53(1):25–37, Jan 78

Controlled clinical trial of five short–course (4–month) chemotherapy regimens in pulmonary tuberculosis. First report of 4th study. East African and British Medical Research Councils. **Lancet** 2(8085):334–8, 12 Aug 78

Pulmonary tuberculosis initial treatment [editorial]
NZ Med J 87(611):321–2, 10 May 78

Advisory committee recommends tuberculosis treatment. Riehl ED. **Pa Med** 81(4):18, Apr 78

The practical benefits of updated medical control of pulmonary tuberculosis [letter] Pearson JO.
S Afr Med J 52(13):510, 17 Sep 77

Absorption of rifampicin in gastrectomized patients. Effect of meals. Hagelund CH, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(5):241–6, Oct 77

Assessment of antituberculous chemotherapy in Romania. Anastasatu C, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):56–7, 1978

Short–course intensive treatment of patients with destructive pulmonary tuberculosis. Bondarev IM.
Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl] (102):53–5, 1978

Clinical results obtained with Isoprodian in the treatment of new cases of pulmonary tuberculosis. Sighart H.
Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl] (102):60–1, 1978

Short–course chemotherapy in clinical practice. Tala E.
Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl] (102):43–7, 1978

Tuberculous patients with a high risk of treatment failure. Tousek J, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):99–100, 1978

Experimental data on the antimicrobial activity of Isoprodian (PTH). Urbanczik R. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):58–9, 1978

Daily and intermittent short–course regimens in the original treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Preliminary results. Cooperative comparative clinical study in Poland. Zierski M. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):48–52, 1978

A study of two twice–weekly and a once–weekly continuation regimen of tuberculosis chemotherapy, including a comparison of two durations of treatment. 2. Second report: the results at 36 months. **Tubercle** 58(3):129–36, Sep 77

Preliminary results of the East African/British Medical Research Councils' third controlled trial of short–course antituberculosis regimens [proceedings] Girling DJ.
Tubercle 59(1):65, Mar 78

Preliminary results of the Hong Kong/British Medical Research Council second controlled trial of short–course antituberculosis regimens [proceedings] Pang SC.
Tubercle 59(1):64, Mar 78

Antituberculous therapy in pregnancy. Risks to the fetus. Scheinhorn DJ, et al. **West J Med** 127(3):195–8, Sep 77

[Cost of chemotherapeutic studies on tuberculosis in Czechoslovakia] Radkovský J, et al. **Cesk Zdrav** 25(10):430–41, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Sensitivo–sensorial neuritis during anti–tubercular treatment] Le Rebeller MJ, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):927–34, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculosis therapy] Chretien J. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(6):829–36, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Anemia with hypersideroblastosis during anti–tuberculosis therapy. Cure with vitamin therapy] Vivés JF, et al.
Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells 20(1):99–110, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New guidelines for pulmonary tuberculosis therapy] Steiner A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(9):372–5, 3 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[A new therapeutic approach to open pulmonary tuberculosis with a combination of isoniazid, prothionamid and dapson (author's transl)] González Montaner LF, et al.
Prax Klin Pneumol 32(7):488–90, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Successful chemotherapy of avian mycobacteriosis with isoprodian (author's transl)] Hoose C.
Prax Klin Pneumol 32(3):174–80, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intravenous isoniazid–sodium glucuronate therapy of tuberculosis (author's transl)] Jungbluth H.
Prax Klin Pneumol 31(11):933–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transfer factor therapy in a patient with anergic pulmonary tuberculosis] Kind CH, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1742–3, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recommendations for chemotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Barth JA.
Z Erkr Atmungsorgane 148(2):246–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[A study on the duration of chemotherapy after surgical treatment for pulmonary tuberculosis. Comparison between the results of cases operated in 1973 and 1974]
Kekkaku 52(9):435–45, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two year follow up of all the originally treated in–patients of pulmonary tuberculosis—report of the 14th series of CSUCT (author's transl)] **Kekkaku** 52(8):377–83, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical efficacy of intermittent chemotherapy with initial intensive regimen in original treatment for pulmonary tuberculosis. Report of the 18th series of controlled trial of chemotherapy (author's transl)] **Kekkaku** 52(7):345–51, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Controlled clinical trial of three 6 month regimens of chemotherapy for pulmonary tuberculosis (preliminary report) (author's transl)] Baba H, et al. **Kekkaku** 53(5):287–94, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of enviomycin (EVM) in pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Kuramitsu I, et al.
Kekkaku 53(4):269–73, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on the intensive chemotherapy for previously untreated pulmonary tuberculosis—comparison of two regimens, SM–INH–RFP and SM–INH–EB (author's transl)] Maekawa N, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(6):299–306, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical study of enviomycin (EVM) for pulmonary tuberculosis and a case report of lung autopsy treated originally with EVM (author's transl)] Nakamura Y, et al.
Kekkaku 53(5):299–306, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An attempt to enhance the antituberculous effect of chemotherapeutics by the combined administration of urokinase for pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Tsujimoto T, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(10):497–504, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[A study on therapeutic effect of enviomycin (tuberactin) in retreatment for pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Yamamoto K, et al. **Kekkaku** 53(2):107–113, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of the therapeutic effects of secondary antituberculous drugs and evaluation of back–ground factors of the patients to the negative conversion of bacilli among the previously treated severe tuberculosis patients (author's transl)] Yamamoto M, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(8):399–404, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of extensive bronchonodal tuberculosis] Kucharski H, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(4):311–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of corticotherapy on IgA, IgM and IgG serum levels in patients with tuberculosis] Kuś L, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(40):1545–7, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Isoniazid acetylation among Brazilian Caucasoids and Negroids with pulmonary tuberculosis] Beiguelman B, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 89(1–2):12–5, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Primary chemoresistance to tuberculostatics in the district of Dolj between the years 1971 and 1975] Golli V, et al.
Rev Ig [Bacteriol] 23(1):37–42, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Intermittent chemotherapy from the beginning or only after a period of daily administration? Quantitative bacteriological study at the initial phase of chemotherapy with INH + RMP + EMB in daily or intermittent administration] **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(4):193–205, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Immediate and late results of the use of '3 + 6' regimens in the routine treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis] Didilescu C, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(1):37–40, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rum)**

[Effect of inhalatory therapy with antibacterial preparations on the fungal–yeastlike flora of the respiratory tracts in pulmonary tuberculosis] Kulik NM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):642–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nonspecific antibiotics on the tuberculous process in the lungs] Belen'kiĭ MS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):40–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intermittent method of chemotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis (immediate and remote results)] Rabukhin AE, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):30–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laboratory monitoring by urine analysis of pulmonary tuberculosis patient compliance in taking 2d series preparations and isoniazid derivatives] Radkevich RA, et al. **Lab Delo** (2):84–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Determination of serum benemicin levels by the palarographic method] Sushkin AG, et al. **Lab Delo** (11):671–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of treatment of newly detected destructive forms of pulmonary tuberculosis in a rural area] Abrarov BA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):18–21, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Flavonoids in the complex treatment of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Bagaev IuN. **Probl Tuberk** (12):74–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Changes in radiosotope renogram in patients with destructive tuberculosis of the lungs in the course of tuberculostatic therapy] Busygina RN. **Probl Tuberk** (8):32–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with controlled ambulatory chemotherapy of tuberculosis] Dobrovol'skaia GI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):25–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of residual changes in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis by pathogenetic therapy] Iakovlev NI.
Probl Tuberk (12):46–50, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tolerance of rifampicin and ethambutol and their effects on liver function during treatment of patients with destructive lung tuberculosis] Kalankhodzhaev AA, et al.
Probl Tuberk (3):19–23, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical aspects and treatment of tuberculosis in combination with thyroid pathology] Kalankhodzhaev AA.
Probl Tuberk (6):27–31, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rifampicin in the treatment of newly detected destructive pulmonary tuberculosis] Khomenko AG, et al.
Probl Tuberk (6):14–20, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with fast intravenous administration of isoniazid at antituberculous dispensaries] Khorosheva MN, et al.
Probl Tuberk (8):35–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organizing the introduction of the intensive therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis into the practice of Kuibyshev Province dispensaries] Murashko TI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):6–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tolerance to the intrabronchial administration of drug preparations in tuberculosis patients] Ogil' NV.
Probl Tuberk (9):32–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Remote results of chemotherapy in tuberculosis] Papezhova E, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (8):25–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intratracheobronchial administration of soliutizon in the treatment of bronchial tuberculosis] Patrikeev GA.
Probl Tuberk (5):77–8, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Successes in chemotherapy of tuberculosis] Rabukhin AE.
Probl Tuberk (11):45–52, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chemotherapy of tuberculosis with controlled viability of Mycobacteria in the sputum] Rudol' NM, et al.
Probl Tuberk (5):43–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Long–term fractional infusion therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis through the pulmonary artery with the aid of a floating catheter] Samsonov VP, et al.
Probl Tuberk (1):84–5, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Intermittent chemotherapy method in pulmonary tuberculosis] Shukiurov ShZ, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):20–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex tuberculin chemotherapy in middle aged and senile

patients with newly diagnosed destructive lung tuberculosis] Siriakov VM. **Probl Tuberk** (3):33–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of chemotherapy in newly detected destructive pulmonary tuberculosis] Stadnikova AV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):85–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Controlled chemotherapy methods in fibrous-cavernous pulmonary tuberculosis with severe concomitant diseases] Utkin VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):17–23, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tuberculin in complex therapy of patients with tuberculosis of respiratory organs] Zholob VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (11):57–61, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Late results of the antibacterial therapy of fibrous-cavernous pulmonary tuberculosis] Tarasova EF. **Sov Med** (4):11–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of different methods of chemotherapy in newly detected pulmonary tuberculosis] Ursov IG, et al. **Sov Med** (4):18–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrasound aerosol therapy with antibacterial drugs of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Druzhinina ALa, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):93–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional change in external respiration in the use of the sodium salt of mefenamin on pulmonary tuberculosis patients] Filippova ES, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):110–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis with drug aerosols] Magaletskiĭ IF. **Vrach Delo** (2):20–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tolerance of ethionamide in patients with tuberculosis complicated by peptic ulcer and chronic gastritis] Petrenko VM. **Vrach Delo** (8):61–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of ethambutol in tuberculosis with concomitant peptic ulcer] Petrenko VM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (2):23–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary drug resistance in pulmonary tuberculosis (from 1966 till 1975 (author's transl)] Kučanda F. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):229–33, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of different combinations of antituberculosis drugs in the treatment of pulmonary TB (author's transl] Zorić M, et al. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):207–17, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Personal experience in the antibiotic therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis] Zapatero Domínguez DJ. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 95(2):155–93, 1978 **(Spa)**

[Acute renal failure caused by rifampicin. Anuric glonerulopathy caused by rifampicin] Gutiérrez JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):89–91, 15 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

[Comments and impressions on the non standardized antituberculous treatment of short duration] Navarro Gutiérrez R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):221–6, 31 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Studies on isoamylases in diseases of the lung and control subjects. Sirsat AV, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):151–3, Jun 77

[Serum lysozyme activity in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Aoki H, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(12):613–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Overall activity of malate dehydrogenase and its isoenzymes in patients with active tuberculosis of the lungs] Bondarenko VP. **Probl Tuberk** (8):38–41, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Tuberculosis after gastrointestinal surgery [letter] Fisher JR. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):792, Dec 77

Tuberculosis and gut surgery [letter] Kaplan AI. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):578–9, Apr 78

Pulmonary tuberculosis due to BCG in a technician employed in a BCG laboratory. Engbaek HC, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(4):517–20, 1977

Host-parasite relationships in experimental airborne tuberculosis. VII. Fate of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in primary lung lesions and in primary lesion-free lung tissue infected as a result of bacillemia. Ho RS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):237–41, Aug 78

Pulmonary tuberculosis and bronchial carcinoma [letter] **Lancet** 2(8085):372, 12 Aug 78

[Disseminated pulmonary radules in a subject with chronic leukemia] Pezza A, et al. **Arch Monaldi** 31(4):329–32, Jul–Aug 76 **(Ita)**

[Reactivation of tuberculosis after pneumonectomy (clinico-roentgenological studies)] Dukarskiĭ BG, et al. **Klin Khir** (8):32–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pulmonary tuberculosis as complication following steroid therapy of Osler's disease] Ivanovskiĭ VB. **Probl Tuberk** (12):75–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Palmar creases and diseases: cancer and tuberculosis. Chaube R. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):293–5, 1977

Serum levels and alpha1-antitrypsin phenotypes in active pulmonary tuberculosis. Fertakis A, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):97–9, 1977

Tuberculosis in twins: a re-analysis of the Prophit survey. Comstock GW. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):621–4, Apr 78

HISTORY

T.B. or not T.B.? Part I. The cause of tuberculosis. Comroe JH Jr. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):137–43 contd, Jan 78

T.B. or not T.B.? Part II. The treatment of tuberculosis. Comroe JH Jr. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(2):379–89, Feb 78

Thomas Edison's tuberculosis films: mass media and health propaganda. Pernick MS. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(3):21–7, Jun 78

Nothing new under the sun [letter] Freedman A, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(7):392, 8 Apr 78

Nassau County Sanatorium. Demise in 1973. Pochedly M, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(6):971–4, May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological features of tuberculosis. Escobar-Gutiérrez A, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(6):663–70, Nov-Dec 77

Post vaccination allergy after three intervals of time: preliminary report. Narain R, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):231–7, 1976

CH50, C'2 and C'3 levels in patients of tuberculosis--a preliminary study. Ganguly NK, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(4):243–9, Oct 77

Host-parasite relationships in experimental airborne tuberculosis. VI. Influence of vaccination with Bacille Calmette-Guérin on the onset and/or extent of hematogenous dissemination of virulent Mycobacterium tuberculosis to the lungs. Harding GE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):439–43, Sep 77

Antimycobacterial antibodies in tuberculosis. I. The counterimmunoelectrophoresis (CIE) test. Rojas-Espinosa O, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 30(2):121–6, Apr-Jun 78

'Naturally-occurring' anti-K1: possible association with mycobacterium infection. Kanel GC, et al. **Transfusion** 18(4):472–3, Jul-Aug 78

[Tuberculin sensitivity in infectious pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Jensen E. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(12):981–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suppression of the intradermal hypersensitivity reaction of the delayed type by a serum fraction from patients containing leukocyte migration inhibition factor] Gorbach AD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):457–60, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific allergy in children with tuberculosis complicated by urinary syndrome] Bozhenov IuA, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):81, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Value of serological studies for the characteristics of the course of tuberculosis] Knoring BE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):26–30, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional activity of the T-system immunity in children and adolescents with disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis] Kostromina VP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):31–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of various immunological tests in clinical aspects of pulmonary tuberculosis] Savula MM. **Probl Tuberk** (5):22–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some data evaluating immunological reactivity in patients with tuberculosis of the lungs] Strel'tsov VP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):43–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[T- and B-rossette forming lymphocytes in the peripheral blood of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Vakhidova GA. **Probl Tuberk** (11):80–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Pathogenetic correlations of active pulmonary tuberculosis and atherosclerosis in light of trace element shifts] Pain GA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):28–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Status of oxygenation reactions in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis undergoing various types of chemotherapy] Smachilo DT. **Probl Tuberk** (2):37–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Decomposition of INH and cycloserin preparations in the body of patients with tuberculosis of the lungs] Smirnov GA. **Probl Tuberk** (8):63–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Trace element content in the blood and lung tissue in active pulmonary tuberculosis] Stratonov VM. **Probl Tuberk** (5):59–62, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Iron metabolism in tuberculosis during complex treatment] Golenitskiĭ AI. **Vrach Delo** (3):80–2, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Iron, copper, zinc and cobalt metabolism in pulmonary tuberculosis during conservative and surgical treatment] Molotkov VN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):52–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Concentration and excretion of isoniazid and PAS in patients with tuberculosis depending on the functional status of the kidney] Savula MM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):119–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Atypical mycobacteria in pulmonary tuberculosis. Saini S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(10):222–4, 16 Nov 77

The chromophobic tubercle bacilli and the problem of endogenous reactivation of tuberculosis. Nyka W. **Mater Med Pol** 9(3):175–85, Jul–Sep 77

Frequency and epidemiology of primary drug-resistance in tuberculosis in the Federal Republic of Germany including Berlin (West). Partial result of a study of the W.A.T.L. Hussels H, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):65–7, 1978

The conversion of sputum in tuberculosis. Xalabarder E. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):68–9, 1978

[A contribution to problems of possible use of tissue cultures in diagnostics of pulmonary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Kaustová J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(5):300–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Bacilluria in active pulmonary tuberculosis] Stevigny R, et al. **Lille Med** 22(7):445–9, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Analytical study of Mycobacterium tuberculosis resistance in the Sfax region (Hôpital Hédi Chaker and Farhat Hached dispensary during 1973, 1974 and 1975] Najah S, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(5):309–15, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculous infection caused by Myco. africanum in black africans resident in the German Federal Republic (author's transl)] Jungbluth H, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(5):306–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical analysis of patients excreting atypical mycobacteria at the Tuberculosis Institute in the years 1971–1974] Krychniak W, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 45(12):777–83, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of bacteriological method in tuberculosis control programs] Niero R. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):416–26, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Clinical, radiological and bacteriological study of pulmonary tuberculosis with bacteria showing drug resistance] Albu A, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(3):151–60, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Bacterial isolation during chemotherapy of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Afanas'eva IuP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):32–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of L-form Mycobacteria excretion in the treatment of patients with newly diagnosed destructive pulmonary tuberculosis] Karachunskiĭ MA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):66–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Information content of fluorescence microscopy in determining the bacterial excretion in tuberculosis patients] Tovarnova LF. **Probl Tuberk** (9):68–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Character of bacillus elimination in patients with freshly detected pulmonary tuberculosis] Samuliak ID, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):122–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mycobacteriosis caused by M. Kansasii (apropos of 2 cases)] García Rodríguez JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):347–54, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Tuberculosis: generation effects and chemotherapy. Stevens RG, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):120–6, Feb 78

Mortality in a lodging-house [letter] Mould RF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1180–1, 3 Dec 77

Mortality due to tuberculosis in Indian children aged 1 to 4 years. Narain R, et al. **Tubercle** 58(4):187–99, Dec 77

[Sex differences in the mortality due to tuberculosis of the respiratory system (author's transl)] Jeurissen A. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(1):119–32, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mortality due to tuberculosis. Statistical concepts] Roujeau J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(43):2475–6, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in the causes of death of pulmonary tuberculosis patients at National Hiroshima Sanatorium (author's transl)] Murakami T, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(6):285–94, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dynamics of the age-sex and clinical structure of tuberculosis of the respiratory organs in those dying in a rural district of the Moldavian SSR] Burlachenko MA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):15–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Tuberculosis in the foreign born [letter] Abeles H. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):185, Jan 78

Tuberculous infection in a large urban population. Reichman LB, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):705–12, Apr 78

Tuberculosis in Eskimos. Grzybowski S. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):181–4, 1976

High-risk groups in tuberculosis. Incidence of newly registered tuberculosis during five years follow-up among a sample population of the 1968 tuberculosis prevalence survey. Shimao T, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):337–43, 1976

A Heaf survey and tuberculosis control programme in African primary school children in the City of Salisbury. Hollins FR. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(10):227–34, Oct 77

Five incidents involving pulmonary tuberculosis in the Motherwell/Lanark District of the Lanarkshire Health Board. Thomson WO, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(2):57–62, Mar 78

Estimation of number of repeat examinations required to detect all tuberculosis cases in the community. Rajalakshmi R, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 20(3):118–21, Jul–Sep 77

Investigation of a large scale tuberculosis outbreak. Nersesian W, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(11):439–40, Nov 77

Changes in tuberculosis incidence in Newark, New Jersey. Najem GR, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(7):543–7, Jul 78

Tuberculosis and the alcoholic [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8087):460–1, 26 Aug 78

Follow-up of past tuberculosis, its value and limitations. Campbell AH. **NZ Med J** 86(591):24–6, 13 Jul 77

High risk groups in tuberculosis. Proust AJ. **NZ Med J** 86(591):27–9, 13 Jul 77

The significance of the tuberculosis infection risk and its application in Pretoria. Glatthaar E, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):615–9, 22 Apr 78

Undiagnosed active tuberculosis in a medicolegal autopsy material. Juul A. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(4):231–3, Aug 77

Identification of high risk groups in some pulmonary diseases: a practical method. Abraham E. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):101–3, 1978

Estimated and observed risk of tuberculous infection in the Netherlands, 1967 to 1975. Bleiker MA, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):228–9, 1978

Tuberculosis situation in the Scandinavian countries. Christensen O, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):19–40, 1978

A comparative study of the characteristics of new tuberculous cases in Finland in 1974–1975, and those in some European countries. Daňková D, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):7–9, 1978

The incidence of tuberculosis in high-risk groups and relevant measures adopted in Czechoslovakia. Trefný J. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):90–1, 1978

Tuberculosis in the west of Scotland [proceedings] Lees AW. **Scott Med J** 23(2):184–5, Apr 78

Tuberculosis amongst the immigrant population in Britain [proceedings] Somner AR. **Scott Med J** 23(2):183–4, Apr 78

Epidemiology of tuberculosis in Britain and the effects of B.C.G. vaccination [proceedings] Springett VH. **Scott Med J** 23(2):178–81, Apr 78

[Recent evaluation of the obligatory declaration of tuberculosis in the Departement du Nord, 1975 (pneumophtisiology)] Spahn R. **Lille Med** 22(7):477–82, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Epidemiological importance of residual tuberculous lesions and their outcome] Kovács A. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):230–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculosis. Risk groups] Reginster-Haneuse G. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):82–6, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Infant tuberculosis since the discontinuation of BCG vaccination. Reply to the comment by Lock in this journal 102 (1977), 1489 (letter)] Genz H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(49):1823–4, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Tuberculosis in old age] Fischer P. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(4):321–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Geographic distribution of lung disease due to mycobacteria other than tubercle bacilli (author's transl)] Tsukamura M. **Kekkaku** 52(7):319–25, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epidemiological state of tuberculosis in Poland] Krukowska H, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1377–81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The morbidity rate of pulmonary tuberculosis among the Military Police of the State of São Paulo (1958–1975)] de Oliveira BJ. **AMB** 23(8):283–4, Aug 77 **(Por)**

[Pleurisy in the epidemiological context of tuberculosis and its classification in the dispensary groups] Claiciu I. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(2):105–16, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rum)**

[Evaluation of the epidemiological potential of patients eliminating Koch bacilli demonstrable by direct microscopic examination] Deutsch M, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(4):249–52, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Risk factors in infection and development of tuberculosis in students] Moisescu V, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(1):7–16, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Tuberculosis infectivity and morbidity in BCG-revaccinated adults] Abramovskaia AK. **Probl Tuberk** (7):3–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidemiological characteristization tuberculosis foci] Den'gina EP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):17–20, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems in the epidemiology of tuberculosis] Samatov BA. **Voen Med Zh** (8):47–9, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Occurence of pulmonary tuberculosis in agricultural mechanics] Malen'kil VP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):90–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathomorphosis of focal pulmonary tuberculosis] Velichko SA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):78–80, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Decline in morbidity from primary tuberculous exudative pleuritis in soldiers in the area of the Zagreb antituberculosis dispensary] Drakulić M. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(3):180–4, May–Jun 78 **(Scr)**

[Mediocosocial aspects of tuberculosis at the Clinica Moctezuma del ISSSTE, 1976] Basurto OS. **SPM** 19(2):199–202, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Animal model of human disease. Pulmonary tuberculosis. Animal model: Experimental airborne tuberculosis in the guinea pig. Smith DW, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(1):273–6, Oct 77

Mast cell response during the early phase of tuberculosis: an electron-microscopic study. Ratnam S, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1245–51, Sep 77

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 51–1977. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1390–7, 22 Dec 77

[Dry coughs and shortness of breath during exertion (thoracic radiography and lung biopsy): (pulmonary tuberculosis)] Kitamoto H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3222–3, 3590–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Death of a 4-month-old infant caused by neglected disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis] Krukowska H, et al. **Pneumonol Pol** 46(2):111–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphofunctional state of the cellular elements of a tuberculous granuloma] Erokhin VV. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):37–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Coccidioidomycosis and tuberculosis] Chausovskaia MM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):131–3, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Cytological analysis of the sputum in tuberculosis] Sukhanova ES. **Lab Delo** (6):360–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of biopsy in the diagnosis of tuberculosis of the bronchi and nonspecific endobronchitis in children and adolescents] Kim ACh. **Pediatriia** (1):39, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of pathomorphological changes following recovery from tuberculosis] Braude VI. **Probl Tuberk** (12):64–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the cardiac lymphatic system in pulmonary tuberculosis] Il'inskil SP. **Probl Tuberk** (7):68–71, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Luminescent-microscopic characteristics of fibrosis in tuberculous granulations] Khaidarli IN. **Probl Tuberk** (2):69–72, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Manifestations of the pathomorphosis of destructive tuberculosis from using standby preparations (based on resection materials)] Lesnaia AA. **Probl Tuberk** (4):64–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of residual changes following healing of major tuberculous foci in the lungs (morphological study)] Loginov EN. **Probl Tuberk** (11):83–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical cytology in the bronchial study of patients with pulmonary and bronchial tuberculosis] Nikolaeva GM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):37–42, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of tuberculous high-risk group depending on residual tuberculous changes in the lungs] Punga VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (8):9–12, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytological characteristics of the lymphoid tissue reactions during development of destructive pulmonary tuberculosis in rabbits] Selitskaia RP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):68–72, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological study in Soviet phthisiology during the past 60 years] Strukov AI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):7–14, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and morphological features specific to pulmonary tuberculosis involving the lower lobe of the lung] Tress AS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):59–64, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bronchial tuberculosis in a child simulating a foreign body in the respiratory tracts] Talyshinskil AM. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):99–101, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A study of relationship between pulmonary tuberculosis and palmar dermatoglyphic traits. Sidhu LS, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 36(3):219–23, Mar 78

Pituitary-thyroid interrelationship in tuberculous patients. Sillastu H, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):233–5, 1978

[Studies on pulmonary function in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis—with special reference to flow-volume curve and closing volume, and their relation with various factors (author's transl)] Hiroi K. **Kekkaku** 53(1):49–63, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[State of the capillary blood flow in the lungs in different forms of tuberculosis according to scanographic study data] Ershov AI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):48–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Central hemodynamics and hepatic and renal blood flow in pulmonary tuberculosis] Ginzburg VS. **Probl Tuberk** (4):44–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional indices of external respiration and the cardiovascular system in fibrous-cavernous pulmonary tuberculosis] Kazanbiev NK. **Probl Tuberk** (7):51–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Respiration mechanics in pulmonary tuberculosis] Mulik LI. **Probl Tuberk** (6):40–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Respiratory mechanics in pulmonary tuberculosis complicated by chronic cor pulmonale] Mulik LI. **Probl Tuberk** (7):60–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Hormonal activity of the thyroid gland in pulmonary tuberculosis] Pirogov AV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):31–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[External respiratory function in middle-aged and elderly pulmonary tuberculosis patients] Pogorel'tsev AG. **Probl Tuberk** (6):33–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of enzyme activity determination in the study of liver function in patients with disseminated lung tuberculosis] Umarova MK, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):25–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inelastic respiratory resistance in pulmonary tuberculosis] Zil'ber NA. **Probl Tuberk** (6):43–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorder of respiratory mechanics in disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis] Mulik LI. **Sov Med** (4):143–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Compensatory functional changes in the lungs in tuberculosis] Petrunina MP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):59–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bronchial patency in pulmonary tuberculosis] Nefedov VB, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):149–53, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antiatherosclerotic role of the liver in active pulmonary tuberculosis] Pain GA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):58–61, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Tuberculin testing in hospital staff [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6087):592, 3 Sep 77

Comments on evaluation of results in routine practice with particular reference to Singapore. Chew CH. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):395–6, 1976

Isoniazid (INH) prophylaxis in inactive pulmonary tuberculosis: report of a Veterans Administration Cooperative Study. Falk A, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):219–23, 1976

The IUAT trial on isoniazid preventive treatment in persons with fibrotic lung lesions. Krebs A. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):193–201, 1976

BCG vaccination of tuberculosis patients and of strong reactors to tuberculin. Narain R, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):243–6, 1976

The organization of effective ambulatory treatment in a national tuberculosis programme. Pak Soon C, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):383–93, 1976

The integrated national tuberculosis programme of Sri Lanka. Perera HW. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):369–79, 1976

Integration of the tuberculosis control programme in Colombia. Sandino EG. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):367–8, 1976

Tuberculosis in BCG vaccinated and unvaccinated young Swedish men. A comparative study. Sjögren I. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):227–9, 1976

Prophylaxis with isoniazid in inactive tuberculosis. A Veterans Administration Cooperative Study XII. Falk A, et al. **Chest** 73(1):44–8, Jan 78

Preventive therapy with isoniazid for 'inactive' tuberculosis [editorial] Snider DE Jr, et al. **Chest** 73(1):4–6, Jan 78

Preventing tuberculosis. Farer LS. **Compr Ther** 3(12):45–8, Dec 77

Surveying 2,020 vagrants for tuberculosis [letter] Trachtman L, et al. **JAMA** 240(8):739, 25 Aug 78

The ambulatory control of persons with high risk of tuberculosis. Kama E. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):97–8, 1978

The efficacy of preventive treatment with isoniazid in a high risk group. Results form an international Trial under the auspices of IUAT. Krebs A. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):62–4, 1978

Changing functions of tuberculosis dispensaries. Mäkipaja K, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):110–2, 1978

The future of tuberculosis dispensaries. (Introduction). Neumann G. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):107–9, 1978

Rationalisation of tuberculosis control programmes to prevent stagnation in countries with advanced tuberculosis control. Steinbruck P. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):92–6, 1978

Recent changes in the function and activity of tuberculosis dispensaries in Hungary. Vadász I, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (102):104–6, 1978

Impact of anti-tuberculosis legislation in Libya on the prevalence of primary and acquired resistance to the three main drugs at a majortuberculosis centre. Khalil A, et al. **Tubercle** 59(1):1–12, Mar 78

[Efficiency of the tuberculosis-control programs for the prevention of stagnation in countries with developed tuberculosis control] Steinbrück P. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):218–22, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Experience in organizing antituberculosis measures in a mountain-steppe animal-raising district of the Kazakh SSR] Adil'gozhin SA. **Probl Tuberk** (9):10–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Means of increasing the effectiveness of the fluoroscopy of the chest organs] Feigin MI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):10–14, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Centralized preventive examinations of the population] Gulida MV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):14–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of chemoprophylaxis on the morbidity of persons with past tuberculosis] Karabach SS. **Probl Tuberk** (12):8–11, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Student participation in tuberculosis health education work] Kochetov BI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):11–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Practical application of research in antituberculous centers in the Moldavian SSR] Punga VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):14–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current classification of the foci of tuberculosis] Rudol NM. **Probl Tuberk** (1):15–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work experience in the early detection of respiratory organ tuberculosis in adults] Svetlakov BI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):9–11, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of mass fluoroscopic examinations and ways of its improvement] Pozmogov AI, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):30–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of sensitivity to tuberculin and the results of fluoroscopy among adult population of various rural regions of Kirghizia] Limarev PI, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):3–7, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Tuberculosis: frequency of unusual radiographic findings.

Miller WT, et al. **AJR** 130(5):867–75, May 78
The significance of radiological shadows of doubtful activity in the lung. Onadeko BO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(4):181–4, Apr 77
Radiological findings among children positive to tuberculin test. Budiman I, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(5–6):147–52, May–Jun 77
Estimation of breast doses and breast cancer risk associated with repeated fluoroscopic chest examinations of women with tuberculosis. Boice JD Jr, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(2):373–90, Feb 78
The air–fluid level in cavitary pulmonary tuberculosis. Cohen JR, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):315–6, May 78
[Differential diagnosis of lung cavities on children (author's transl)] Székely E. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 31(9):820–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on aggravation of pulmonary tuberculosis—observation on newly appeared shadows in chest X-ray (author's transl)] Hara K, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(12):635–43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of 'lower lung field tuberculosis' associated with hypertrophic osteoarthropathy and multiple cavitary lesions (author's transl)] Miyazato I, et al. **Kekkaku** 52(12):645–51, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pulmonary tuberculosis with unusual x-ray findings (author's transl)] Kimoto T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(7):679–83, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Organization of radiofluorographic examinations of tuberculosis in a large city] Abdurakhmanov AD, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):12–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[X-ray picture of involution of a tuberculous cavern during chemotherapy] Anastas'ev VS. **Probl Tuberk** (7):19–23, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnosis of nonapparent pulmonary tuberculosis using radiofluorographic examination of the population] Chernetskiĭ VD. **Probl Tuberk** (2):15–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dynamic changes in the caverns of abacterial patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Dmitriev RM. **Probl Tuberk** (8):15–20, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Basis for zonography in the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis] Korobov VI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):45–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Retrospective analysis of fluorograms of patients with early diagnosed active pulmonary tuberculosis] Shteintsalg AI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):22–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Differential x-ray diagnosis of central cancer and tuberculosis of the lungs] Vlasov PV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (2):11–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[X-ray bronchological study in the diagnosis of posttuberculotic changes in the bronchi] Removskii VM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):108–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Thirty years of radiophotographic screening of students at the University of Zagreb (author's transl)] Majnarić V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(4):251–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Perfusion and ventilation imaging in pulmonary tuberculosis. Ramos M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):233–42, Jun 78
The effect of tuberculosis on the distribution of pulmonary blood flow and ventilation. Thomas HM 3d. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):243–4, Jun 78
[Application of dual radioisotope techniques for diagnosis of chest diseases. Image subtraction and superimposition methods using 197HgCl2 and other radionuclides (author's transl)] Fujii T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(1):49–55, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Tumor scintigraphy with 67Ga–citrate (author's transl)] Ono M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(2):329–30, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**
[Perfusion scintiscanning of lungs in tuberculosis (author's transl)] Tarkowska A, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):33–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

REHABILITATION

[The change of pulmonary function and working capacity of patients with healed pulmonary tuberculosis in the course of 15 years (author's transl)] Vargha G, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 152(2):184–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rehabilitation of tuberculosis patients. Technico-organizational concept, principles and methods] Arbore A. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(3):179–84, Jul–Sep 77 **(Rum)**
[Occupational rehabilitation of patients and invalids after pulmonary lobe resection for tuberculosis] Maslova VG. **Grudn Khir** (2):81–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Rehabilitation of pulmonary tuberculosis patients in a rural locale] Kolesnik AV. **Probl Tuberk** (6):5–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Excisional surgery in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Das PB, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(10):217–20, 16 Nov 77
Surgery in pulmonary tuberculosis [editorial] Gupta S. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(10):233–4, 16 Nov 77
[Current indications for the surgical management of pulmonary tuberculosis] Pertzborn W, et al. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(6):379–87, Jun 78 (27 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Technic of performing intracavitary aspiration of small pulmonary tubercular caverns] Clementi F, et al. **Torace** 18(3–4):71–85, Dec 75 **(Ita)**
[Changes in the indication of surgical treatment for pulmonary tuberculosis in accordance with the introduction of rifampicin based on bacteriological findings on culture of resected specimens (author's transl)] **Kekkaku** 52(7):353–60, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Current problems and prospects in thoracic surgery] Zitti E. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(3):129–36, Jul–Sep 77 **(Rum)**
[Role of radioisotope studies for determination of the indications for pneumonectomy in pulmonary tuberculosis] Iampol'skaia VD, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):86–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Modification of the topical treatment of caverns, abscesses and pulmonary cysts] Kuziukovich PM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):70–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Broncholithiasis in phthisiosurgical practice] Azizov IuD, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):79–80, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Development of surgery of pulmonary tuberculosis in the Soviet Union during the past 60 years] Bogush LK. **Probl Tuberk** (11):13–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organization and management of the surgical treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis] Bogush LK, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):74–83, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Postresectional changes in the lungs and pleura in tuberculous patients] Demidov BS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):27–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of intravenous antibacterial therapy following pulmonary resection in patients with tuberculosis] Donchenko VL. **Probl Tuberk** (10):52–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Late results of inferior extra-pleural pneumothorax] Iampol'skaia VD. **Probl Tuberk** (3):49–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis and of diseases of the abdominal cavity organs] Iatsozhinskiĭ IuD, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):31–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Late results in the surgical treatment in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Kartavenko AN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):30–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Causes of exacerbation and relapse of tuberculosis following pulmonary resection] Katushenok TA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):40–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of pulmonary resection in patients with disseminated lung tuberculosis] Kiseleva IA. **Probl Tuberk** (3):37–40, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Work capacity dynamics in patients operated on for pulmonary tuberculosis] Krutikhovskaia GG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):9–11, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Basic principles in the organization of surgical assistance to patients with tuberculosis of the lungs] Kucherov AL. **Probl Tuberk** (3):6–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of freshly identified pulmonary tuberculosis in patients abusing alcohol] Lariushkin AG. **Probl Tuberk** (12):53–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Need for surgical treatment and its realization in patients with respiratory tuberculosis] Matuzkova LI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):10–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pneumonectomy of wide-spread and complicated pulmonary tuberculosis] Miroshnikov BI. **Probl Tuberk** (10):35–40, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Indications for the surgical treatment of newly detected destructive pulmonary tuberculosis] Reznik DB, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):27–30, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reactivation of the specific process following pulmonary resection for lung tuberculosis] Semenenkov IuL, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):45–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis patients over 60] Sokolov EA. **Probl Tuberk** (7):23–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Roentgeno-functional indices of external respiration following pulmonary resection for tuberculosis] Varnovitskiĭ GI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):46–52, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immediate and remote results of the pleuropneumonectomy in pulmonary tuberculosis complicated by empyema] Bpgush LK, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (2):16–20, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Follow-up methods to trace women treated for pulmonary tuberculosis, 1930–1954. Boice JD Jr. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):127–39, Feb 78
Pharmacist involvement in a tuberculosis outpatient clinic. Dayton CS. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):708–10, Jun 78
Treatment of Tuberculous patients in France: medical cost of treatment in 1974. Lotte A, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):349–56, 1976
Pulmonary tuberculosis, its incidence, prevalence and management. Deshmukh MD. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(11):777–88, Nov 77
Recent advances in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Pamra SP. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(11):769–76, Nov 77
Practical management and control of tuberculosis. Reichman LB, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 61(6):1185–204, Nov 77
Treating tuberculosis in children [letter] Steiner P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):946, 27 Oct 77
The management of a tuberculosis outbreak in Hampshire 1974/1975. Tomlinson PO, et al. **Public Health** 91(5):259–62, Sep 77
[Current principles of the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis] Chretien J, et al. **Therapie** 33(3):251–66, May–Jun 78 (11 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Lung compliance as a functional criterion in the control of the effectiveness of tuberculosis treatment] Agapov Iula, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):25–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Complex treatment of the tuberculosis with ultrasonics and tuberculin under sanatorium conditions] Barinova NA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):50–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Kumiss in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis] Chepulis SA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):81–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of complex treatment of patients with destructive tuberculosis of the lungs at a specialized clinic] Draganiuk KA. **Probl Tuberk** (8):20–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of kefir for stimulation of gastic secretion and acid-formation in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Evenshtein EM. **Probl Tuberk** (2):82–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Results of treatment of adolescents with tuberculosis of the respiratory organs at the 'Kosov' health resort] Glinskiĭ OB. **Probl Tuberk** (1):22–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of L-form Mycobacteria excretion in the treatment of patients with newly diagnosed destructive pulmonary tuberculosis] Karachunskiĭ MA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (3):66–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Oxygenation and accessory pulmonary ventilation in middle-aged and elderly pulmonary tuberculosis patients] Kirillov OV. **Probl Tuberk** (6):36–40, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Combined use of intravenous chemotherapy and pneumonectomy in extensive fibrous-cavernous tuberculosis] Korobkov ES, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):39–41, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
Overall sanatorium and climatic treatment of destructive pulmonary tuberculosis] Navrotskiĭ VV. **Probl Tuberk** (9):52–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of tuberculosis and concomitant diseases at a sanatorium] Neelov BG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):47–50, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intensive therapy and resuscitation in tuberculosis] Savonicheva IP. **Probl Tuberk** (10):55–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic results in early diagnosed cases of tuberculosis of respiratory organs] Shatrova ES. **Probl Tuberk** (10):25–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of treatment of newly detected focal and infiltrative pulmonary tuberculosis] Stamboltsian LP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):27–31, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Nature of relapse occurring in persons with healed pulmonary tuberculosis] Velichko SA. **Probl Tuberk** (2):30–1, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ways to improve stomatological aid to pulmonary tuberculosis patients] Prosveriak GP. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):65–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Sanatorium-climatic treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis with concomitant nonspecific lung diseases] Navrotskiĭ VV, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):82–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in introducing intensive therapy into the practice of tuberculosis institutions] Bondarev IM, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):26–30, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Study of the dispensary patient groups with pulmonary tuberculosis with the aid of a computer] Gavrilenko VS, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (9):35–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Epidemiologic significance of primary resistance in Spain: refutation of the concept of transmission of resistant strains of mycobacterium tuberculosis [letter] Ayuela PM, et al. **Chest** 72(5):683–4, Nov 77
Investigation of a large scale tuberculosis outbreak. Nersesian W, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(11):439–40, Nov 77
Transmission of human pulmonary tuberculosis. Stoloff IL. **Pa Med** 80(10):45–6, Oct 77
Nursery exposure of 528 newborns to a nurse with pulmonary tuberculosis. Burk JR, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):7–10, Jan 78
[Evaluation of the epidemiological potential of patients eliminating Koch bacilli demonstrable by direct microscopic examination] Deutsch M, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 26(4):249–52, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Epidemiological hazard of pulmonary tuberculosis patients over 50] Bukin VN. **Probl Tuberk** (6):3–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TUBERCULOSIS, RENAL

[Isolation in kidney tuberculosis (letter)] Albrecht J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(1):38, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Isolation in renal tuberculosis (letter)] Schmiedt E. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(47):1742–3, 25 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Apropos of a case of tuberculous reno-colonic fistula] Rometti A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):889–92, Sep–Oct 77
Clinical study of hemospermia. Yu HH, et al. **Urology**

10(6):562–3, Dec 77
[Tuberculosis, calculi and adenocarcinoma of the same kidney treated by partial nephrectomy (author's transl)] Fukuoka H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1259–65, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Relationship between renal tuberculosis and arterial hypertension] Kuzaka B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(20):1617–21, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[A rare case of thoracic kidney affected by tuberculosis in association with pulmonary tuberculosis] Nosov GF. **Grudn Khir** (6):72–3, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Usefulness of translumbar percutaneous puncture in the diagnosis and treatment of reno-ureteral tuberculosis] Sole-Balcells F, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:525–6, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Evolution of urinary tract tuberculosis in Switzerland during the last 18 years: respective diagnostic importance of radiology and bacteriology] Burkhalter JF, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(47):1692–5, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of renal tuberculosis. I. Clinical and bacteriological patterns and results. Mallo N, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):94–6, 1978
Treatment of renal tuberculosis. II. Microbiological study of 271 renal tuberculous cavities. Mallo N, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(4):269–73, 1978
[Nonspecific infection in patients with tuberculosis of the urinary tract during antibiotic therapy] Kaliuk AN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(12):53–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Importance of atypical mycobacteria in kidney diseases] Drabkina RO, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (10):80–1, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Tapetoretinal degeneration associated with recessively inherited medullary cystic disease. Polak BC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):645–51, Nov 77

IMMUNOLOGY

[Circulating antibody titres in experimental renal tuberculosis] Bellendir EN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):79–83, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Copper and manganese metabolism in tuberculosis of the solitary kidney in the preoperative and immediate postoperative periods] Mochalova TP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):53–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Clinical and epidemiological aspects of urinary tuberculosis in northern Sardinia] Polito M, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):1–10, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

[Evaluation of pathomorphological changes following recovery from tuberculosis] Braude VI. **Probl Tuberk** (12):64–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Renal vessels in cavitary forms of kidney tuberculosis (clinico-morphological comparisons)] Zhumagulov T, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):73–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Renal function damage in 131 cases of urogenital tuberculosis. Wisnia LG, et al. **Urology** 11(5):457–61, May 78
[Study of the ureteral function in patients with kidney tuberculosis] Gagarinov VS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):79–83, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[X-ray signs of renal tuberculosis (author's transl)] Burkhalter JF, et al. **Praxis** 67(31):1129–38, 1 Aug 78 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

[Residual ureter after nephrectomy for urinary tuberculosis] Wetterwald F. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:255–7, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Surgical outcome in bilateral tuberculotic hydronephrosis] Bálint J. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):207–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spelectomy and speleostomy as surgical treatment of caverns in renal tuberculosis. Long term results] López-Pérez A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(1):11–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TUBERCULOSIS SOCIETIES see under **VOLUNTARY HEALTH AGENCIES**

TUBERCULOSIS, SPINAL

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Diagnostic importance of pneumomyelography, isotope myelography and cerebrospinal fluid dynamic tests in tuberculous spondylitis complicated by late paraplegia] Bekenov TB, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):57–60, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Tuberculous fistula between the 5th lumbar vertebra and the colon presenting as a left thigh abscess. Johnson AD, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):186–7, Mar 78
Kyphosis secondary to infectious disease. O'Brien JP. **Clin Orthop** (128):56–64, Oct 77
Tracheal obstruction by spinal tuberculosis. Campistol J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):747, Oct 77
[Macronodular tuberculosis of the liver, Pott's disease, and sternal and costal osteitis in a transplanted black African] Piéron R, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):283–7, Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Sciatic neuralgia caused by tuberculous spondylodiskitis. Differential diagnosis of a herniated disc] Alliez B, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):358–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Radicular syndrome caused by epidural tuberculous granuloma. Case report] Plese JP, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(2):160–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Pathogenesis of bronchial fistulae in tuberculous spondylitis] Serov IuK. **Probl Tuberk** (2):50–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tuberculous epidural abscess without osteomyelitis. Berger SA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(6):397, Jun 78
Idiopathic pyogenic osteomyelitis and discitis of the thoracic spine. Case report. Marty AT, et al. **Milit Med** 143(7):492–4, Jul 78
[Tracheal compression revealing a cold mediastinal abscess of Pott's disease origin] Pieron R, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(5):309–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis of tuberculosis of the spine (author's transl)] Bösch P, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(12):409–15, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Combined forms of tuberculous meningitis and osteoarticular tuberculosis] Tarasova EF, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (4):52–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Case of epidural tuberculosis of the vertebral canal] Adamczak P, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):93–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Degenerative changes of the disks in tuberculous spondylitis and their surgical treatment] Volkolup VI. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):46–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological features of tuberculosis of the spine in Ibadan, Nigeria. Obisesan AA, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(2):55–67, Jun 77
Radiological patterns of spinal tuberculosis in the African. Umerah BC. **East Afr Med J** 54(11):598–605, Nov 77
[Role of angiography in the differential diagnosis of intrathoracic abscesses in tuberculous spondylitis] Zavodchikov SG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (6):48–52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Diagnosis of Pott's disease by radionuclide imaging with gallium (letter)] Steinling M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):666, 25 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Five-year assessments of controlled trials of ambulatory treatment, debridement and anterior spinal fusion in the management of tuberculosis of the spine. Studies in Bulawayo (Rhodesia) and in Hong Kong. Sixth report of the Medical Research Council Working Party on Tuberculosis of the Spine. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):163–77, May 78
A controlled trial of anterior spinal fusion and débridement in the surgical management of tuberculosis of the spine in patients on standard chemotherapy: a study in two centres in South Africa. Seventh Report of the Medical Research Council Working Party on tuberculosis of the spine. **Tubercle** 59(2):79–105, Jun 78
[Clinical and surgical comparisons in tuberculous spondylitis] Churkin VA. **Probl Tuberk** (4):60–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Trends in the treatment of tuberculosis of the spine (author's transl)] Porat S, et al. **Harefuah** 93(5–6):122–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Exercise therapy in complex functional treatment of children and adolescents with spinal tuberculosis] Murza VP. **Pediatriia** (1):47–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

TUBERCULOSIS, SPLENIC

COMPLICATIONS

Bile peritonitis and miliary tuberculosis: a case report. Heydenrych JJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):580–2, 24 Sep 77

TUBERCULOSIS, UROGENITAL

Urogenital tuberculosis: the present state in Europe. The report of round table discussion. Skutil V, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(5):257, 1977
The tuberculous bladder. Abdel-Rehim F, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(11–12):655–63, 1975
Tuberculous prostatitis. O'Dea MJ, et al. **Urology** 11(5):483–5, May 78

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of UGTB. Bandhauer K, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(5):258–9, 1977

COMPLICATIONS

[Treatment of tuberculous stenosis of the ureter by use of a modelling ureteral catheter. Apropos of 11 cases] Viville C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):477–87, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

The diagnosis of urogenital tuberculosis. Cukier J, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(5):262–4, 1977
Genito-urinary tuberculosis in India (a review). Sharma SK, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(11):813–7, Nov 77
[Usefulness of translumbar percutaneous puncture in the diagnosis and treatment of reno-ureteral tuberculosis] Sole-Balcells F, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:525–6, 1976 **(Fre)**
[The changed clinical picture of urogenital tuberculosis] Baranyai E. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):241–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis and treatment of genitourinary tuberculosis (author's transl)] Flamm J. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(8):537–42, Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Isolted spermatic cord tuberculoma (author's transl)] Flamm J. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(14):793–6, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical picture of urogenital tuberculosis] Flamm J, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):653–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Principles of the chemotherapy of tuberculosis. Balogh F, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(5):264–8, 1977
[Therapy of urogenital tuberculosis] Heising J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(18):767–8, 5 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Kidney function in intravenous chemotherapy for urogenital tuberculosis] Borisova-Kromenko VM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (2):45–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

History of urogenital tuberculosis. Schultzer-Seemann F. **Eur Urol** 3(5):313–20, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Urogenital tuberculosis in Israel. Merimsky E. **Int Surg** 62(10):536–9, Oct 77
Genitourinary tuberculosis in Texas. Johnson JD, et al. **Tex Med** 74(4):90–7, Apr 78
[Urogenital tuberculosis within the scope of general tuberculosis situation. Ambulatory management and care] Rothkopf M, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(4):267–74, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A recent situation of the urinary tuberculosis and its therapy (author's transl)] Yamada T, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(3):237–43, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Recent trend of urinary tuberculosis in the Hokuriku area (author's transl)] Ohkawa M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(10):972–82, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Occurrence of extrapulmonary tuberculosis in the Volgograd region] Komochkov AV. **Probl Tuberk** (12):11–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Urogenital tuberculosis. Study of 50 cases] Maldonado-Hernández J. **Gac Med Mex** 113(7):339–43, Jul 77 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Morphoiogical and clinical picture of urogenital tuberculosis. **Eur Urol** 3(5):259–62, 1977
[Unusual calcification of bladder wall in urinary tract tuberculosis] Jakubiuk B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1555–8, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The value of routein intravenous urography in acute

epididymitis. Svend-Hansen H, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(3):245–8, 1977

SURGERY

Surgery of urogenital tuberculosis. Bocancea D, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(5):268–72, 1977

[Ureteral stump after 1,157 cases of nephrectomy for tuberculosis] Sesia G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:283–6, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculous ureter remains a problem] Rovinescu I. **Union Med Can** 107(8):759–63, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of ureterocystoanastomosis in ureteral tuberculosis] Derevianko IM, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):16–21, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Results of conservative and operative treatment of urogenital tuberculosis (author's transl)] Eisenberger F, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(16):553–6, 21 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intensive therapy and resuscitation in tuberculosis] Savonicheva IP. **Probl Tuberk** (10):55–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Achievements of Soviet phthisiourology] Grund VD, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):13–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

TUBERCULOSIS VACCINES

see related
BCG VACCINATION

High-viability lyophilized Bacille Calmette-Guérin vaccine produced by deep-culture technique. Kim TH. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):495–9, Nov 77

Comparative studies on the significance of in vitro data of BCG vaccines. Freudenstein H, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:13–8, 13–15 Apr 77

Immuno BCG Pasteur F vaccine. Gheorghiu M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:29–37, 13–15 Apr 77

Comparison of freeze-dried vaccines prepared from four different strains of BCG. Landi S, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:19–28, 13–15 Apr 77

Control of viability, thermostability and residual virulene of BCG vaccines. Multiple comparison of laboratory data to select products for immunostimulation in the treatment of cancer. Lugosi L. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:45–50, 13–15 Apr 77

Long term preservation of B.C.G. vaccine. pp. 199–207. Gheorghiu M, et al.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed.
Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.

Evaluation of B.C.G. test in childhood tuberculosis. Shrivastava DK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(12):993–8, Dec 77

Induction and expression of immunity after BCG immunization. Lefford MJ. **Infect Immun** 18(3):646–53, Dec 77

Enhanced resistance against encephalomyocarditis virus infection in mice, induced by a nonviable Mycobacterium tuberculosis oil–droplet vaccine. Lodmell DL, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):225–30, Jan 78

BCG-induced natural killer cells: immunotherapeutic implications. Henney CS, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(1):75–88, Jan 78

Studies on the influence of the methanol extraction residue tubercle bacillus fraction on immunological responsiveness of mice. Effects on antibody formation to a soluble protein and a T-independent antigen, delayed hypersensitivity to sheep erythrocytes and numbers of antigen-reactive lymphoid cells. Jacobs DM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(1):60–74, Jan 78

Comparison of the mode of immunopotentiating action of BCG and wax D. II. Effect on the methylcholanthrene carcinogenesis. Ishibashi T, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):435–40, Dec 77

Evaluation of BCG vaccines and a new method of multipuncture administration. Glatthaar E, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(16):633–8, 8 Oct 77

[Tuberculosis: isolation of the germ, tuberculin reaction and BCG] Beumer-Jochmans MP, et al. **Brux Med** 57(10):459–66, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Studies using a new BCG vaccine. Strain 1331 (Copenhagen)] Lehmann HG. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):430–1, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Antitumor activity and action mechanisms of BCG cell-wall skeleton and related substances] Azuma I. **Kekkaku** 52(10):528–30, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[The effects of BCG, cyclophosphamide and X-radiation on reticuloendothelial system and immune responsiveness in mice (Part 2) (author's transl)] Harada S. **Kekkaku** 53(2):77–83, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effects of BCG, cyclophosphamide and X-radiation on reticuloendothelial system and immune responsiveness in mice (Part 1) (author's transl)] Harada S. **Kekkaku** 53(1):1–10, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

Studies on the mode of the immunopotentiating action of BCG (Part 1) (author's transl)] Harada Y. **Kekkaku** 52(10):515–22, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the mode of the immunopotentiating action of BCG (Part 2) (author's transl)] Harada Y. **Kekkaku** 52(11):541–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The immunopotentiating action of BCG and its various effects on tumors (author's transl)] Yamada H. **Kekkaku** 53(1):11–23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

An animal model of hypersensitivity pneumonitis in the rabbit. Induction of cellular hypersensitivy to inhaled antigens using carrageenan and BCG. Peterson LB, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(6):1007–12, Dec 77

Experimental basis of chemotherapy–immunotherapy interspersion. Mathé G. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:30–5, 1978

Intralymphatic BCG in the treatment of gynecologic malignancies: a phase I study. Mangan C, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2933–40, Dec 77

Preoperative intralesional Bacillus Calmette-Guérin for mammary adenocarcinoma in rats. Lee YT. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3679–83, Oct 77

Editorials. Intratumoral B.C.G. immunotherapy: A new hope for patients with lung cancer? Matthay RA. **Conn Med** 42(1):61–2, Jan 78

Effects of oral and rectal BCG administration on chemically-induced rat intestinal carcinoma. Martin MS, et al. **Digestion** 16(1–2):189–93, 1977

Role of cellwall vaccine in prophylaxis of tuberculosis. Pal DP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):340–5, Mar 77

Use of jet injectors for B.C.G. vaccination. Shah PM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):117–20, Feb 78

Immunity to Mycobacterium leprae infections induced in mice by BCG vaccination at different times before or after challenge. Shepard CC, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):391–4, Feb 78

Mycobacterium bovis (BCG) infection of the lymph nodes of normal, immune, and cortisone-treated guinea pigs. Collins FM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1527–35, Nov 77

Immunotherapy of bilateral lymph node metastases in guinea pigs by intralesional or paralesional injection of Mycobacterium bovis (BCG). Zbar B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1163–8, May 78

The effect of the route of administration of Bacillus Calmette-Guerin on regional immunity. LaPorta AJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):8–11, Jul 78

Maintenance of remission in acute myelogenous leukaemia by a mixture of B.C.G. and irradiated leukaemia cells. Powles RL, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1107–10, 26 Nov 77

[Unspecific, active BCG vaccination therapy in melanoma using a modified scarification procedure] Wolf M, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(4):302–3, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Sensitivity of mice to BCG vaccine as an infective material in relation to their genotype and presence of Bittner's viruses] Kurunov IuN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):71–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complications of BCG vaccine] Nesbitt Falomir C. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(6):1263–79, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Granulomatous hepatitis in a healthy adult following BCG injection into a plantar wart. D'Alessandria RM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):392–5, Oct 77

Hepatic metastasis or granuloma [letter] Krutchik AN, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):844–5, Jun 78

Severe complications of intralesional BCG therapy in an unsensitized patient. Case report and clinical implications. Felix EL, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):893–6, Jul 78

Pulmonary granulomas induced by BCG. Au FC, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2209–14, Jun 78

Decreased hepatic drug demethylation in patients receiving chemo–immunotherapy. Lipton A, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1680–4, May 78

Severe thrombocytopenia following intralesional BCG therapy. Norton JA, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):820–6, Mar 78

Disseminated BCG disease associated with immunotherapy by scarification in acute leukemia. Ritch PS, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):167–70, Jul 78

Clinical and immunologic studies of disseminated BCG infection. Rosenberg SA, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1771–80, May 78

Systemic epithelioid granulomata following immunotherapy with methanol extracted residue of bacillus Calmette-Guérin [letter] Jaffrey IS. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(4):573, Apr 78

Complications of BCG treatment in patients bearing solid tumors. Serrou B, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:515–21, 13–15 Apr 77

Granuloma formation in patients after injection of methanol extraction residue (MER–GCG). Bartal A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1149–53, Dec 77

Risks of BCG intralesional therapy: an experience with melanoma. Robinson JC. **J Surg Oncol** 9(6):587–93, 1977

Dermatomyositis after B.C.G. vaccination [letter] Kåss E, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):772, 8 Apr 78

Pulmonary granulomas in a patient on MER therapy. Lundy J, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(6):665–8, Nov–Dec 77

[B.C.G. osteitis after immunotherapy (author's transl)] Metz R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1835–8, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[BCG-ulcer] Butenschön. **Hautarzt** 28(9):485–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[2 cases of generalized tuberculosis in siblings probably caused by a BCG strain against the background of cell-mediated immune defect] Pyda E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(6):413–5, 15 Mar 78 **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Induction of antituberculous immunity by polysaccharidic contaminants of crude ribosomal vaccines isolated from Mycobacterium bovis, strain BCG. Portelance V, et al. **Rev Can Biol** 36(3):265–75, Sep 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunotherapy of a guinea pig hepatoma with living BCG: a frozen liquid and a lyophilized preparation are equally active. Zbar B, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2930–2, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Analytical fractionation of subcellular organelles from the pulmonary alveolar macrophages of normal and BCG-vaccinated rabbits [proceedings] Lowrie BB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1458–60, 1977

Comparison of the restoration effect of Pseudomonas aeruginosa, BCG and poly I: poly C on cancer patients non responsive to recall antigen delayed hypersensitivity. Mathé G, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(9–10):328–30, Dec 77

Generation of anti-MOPC-315 cytotoxicity in uneducated or in vitro educated spleen cells from normal or MOPC-315 tumor-bearing mice pretreated in vivo with Bacillus Calmette-Guérin. Braun DP, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1626–32, Jun 78

Acceleration of myeloid recovery from cyclophosphamide-induced leukopenia by pretreatment with Bacillus Calmette-Guérin. Ladisch S, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1049–51, Apr 78

Bacillus Calmette-Guérin cell wall immunotherapy of intramuscular and metastatic Morris rat hepatomas. Wepsic HT, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1217–22, May 78

Proposals for quality control methods of bacterial vaccines for immunostimulation. II. In vivo and in vitro stimulation of lymphocytes by BCG. Bruynzeel DP, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:91–6, 13–15 Apr 77

Comparative studies of different strains of BCG vaccine in mice: T-cell dependent immune responses. Lagrange PH. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:223–9, 13–15 Apr 77

Abrogation of BCG-contact induced tumour inhibition by silica: implications for the mechanism of action. Moore M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:233–9, 13–15 Apr 77

Proposals for quality control methods of bacterial vaccines for immunostimulation. III. Effect of BCG and C. parvum on in vivo Listeria clearance and tumor growth. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:97–101, 13–15 Apr 77

Effect of BCG and C. parvum on in vivo Listeria clearance and tumor growth. Comparative studies in normal and congenitally athymic (nude) mice. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:103–7, 13–15 Apr 77

Passive immunotherapy of established tumors with syngeneic antitumor serum in combination with immunopotentiators. Shinoda H, et al. **Gan** 68(5):567–71, Oct 77

Effect of BCG on alloimmune cell-mediated cytotoxicity in (C57BL/6Jfemale x A/Jmale)F1 mice. II. Correlation with BCG activity in syngeneic tumor systems. Davies M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1069–73, May 78

Effect of BCG on alloimmune cell-mediated cytotoxicity in (C57BL/6Jfemale x A/Jmale)F1 mice. I. Effect of different BCG treatments on cytotoxicity mediated by T-cells and macrophages. Davies M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1059–68, May 78

Further observations on the inhibition of tumor growth by Corynebacterium parvum with cyclophosphamide. V. Comparison of the effects of tilorone hydrochloride, levamisole, methanol-soluble fraction of Mycobacterium butyricum, BCG, and a nonviable aqueous ether extract of Brucella abortus preparation in treatment of mice with tumors. Fisher B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):391–9, Feb 78

Epstein-Barr virus-associated and other antiviral antibodies during intense BCG administration to patients with Burkitt's lymphoma in remission. Gunvén P, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):31–7, Jan 78

In vitro induction of cell-mediated immunity to murine leukemia cells. III. Effect of methanol extraction residue fraction of BCG on the generation of cytotoxic lymphocytes against leukemia. Kedar E, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1097–106, May 78

Abrogation of antitumor effects of Corynebacterium parvum and BCG by antimacrophage agents: brief communication. Keller R. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1751–3, Dec 77

Leukocyte migration inhibition of tumor antigen and purified protein derivative reactivity in guinea pigs sensitized to line 10 hepatocarcinoma and BCG. McCoy JL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):693–9, Mar 78

Selective mobilization of specifically cytotoxic T-lymphocytes at sites of inflammation in relation to BCG-induced resistance to implants of syngeneic sarcoma in mice. Parr IB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1659–66, Dec 77

Efficacy of BCG vaccination in prevention of cancer: an update. Snider DE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):785–8, Apr 78

Suppressed development of mammary tumorigenesis in R III mice treated neonatally with BCG. Sklaroff DM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):235–7, Jun 78

[Inhibiting effect of BCG vaccine on specific antitumor immunity in Syrian hamsters] Agibalova LV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (2):42–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of light on freeze-dried BCG vaccines. Landi S, et al. **J Biol Stand** 5(4):321–6, 1977

STANDARDS

Phenotypes of BCG-vaccines seed lot strains: results of an international cooperative study. International Union against Tuberculosis. **Tubercle** 59(2):139–42, Jun 78

[Study of oxygen consumption (Warburg's test) on 234 lots of liquid BCG vaccine prepared in the laboratory of the Leopoldo Izquieta Perez National Institute of Health, Quayaquil, Ecuador] Quiroz A, et al. **Rev Ecuat Hig Med Trop** 30(1):63–7, Jan–Mar 77 **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Results of BCG adjuvant immunotherapy in 100 patients with epidermoid carcinoma of the head and neck. Suen JY, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(4):474–8, Oct 77

Survival of patients with bronchogenic carcinoma modified by BCG immunotherapy. Warren SE, et al. **Am Surg** 44(7):428–31, Jul 78

Adjuvant chemoimmunotherapy with LMF + BCG in node-negative and node-positive breast cancer patients. Intermediate report of a randomized trial in 242 patients. Senn HJ, et al. **Antibiot Chemother** 24:213–28, 1978

Treatment of herpes simplex infections [letter] Kern AB, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1463, Oct 77

Calmette-Guerin bacillus treatment of experimental conjunctival malignant melanoma. Rutgard J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(12):2214–7, Dec 77

Complete remission of metastatic malignant melanoma following immunotherapy with Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG): report of a case. Coates AS, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):362–5, Jun 77

Endolymphatic isotope and BCG in the management of malignant melanoma. Edwards JM, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):40–8, Feb 78

Preliminary results of a randomized trial of adjuvant immunotherapy in patients with malignant melanoma who have lymph node metastases. Morton DL, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):49–52, Feb 78

BCG as active immunotherapy in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia in longstanding remission: positive effects on remission duration and immunologic parameters. Miale TD, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(2):96–104, May 78

Immunological monitoring in a controlled trial of immunotherapy in stage IIB malignant melanoma. Embleton MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(4):497–504, Apr 78

A preliminary study of intravenous methanol extraction residue of BCG in treatment of advanced cancer. Robinson E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(3):341–6, Sep 77

The immunotherapy of acute myelogenous leukaemia using intravenous BCG [letter] Whittaker JA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):153–4, Sep 77

Adjuvant immunotherapy with B.C.G. in carcinoma of the prostate. Robinson MR, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(3):221–6, Jun 77

Active immunotherapy in malignant melanoma [letter] McIllmurray MB, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6112):579, 4 Mar 78

HLA phenotypes in long-term survivors treated with BCG immunotherapy for childhood ALL. Tursz T, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1250–1, 13 May 78

Intralesional treatment of recurrent metastatic cutaneous malignant melanoma: a randomized prospective study of intralesional Bacillus Calmette-Guerin versus intralesional dinitrochlorobenzene. Cohen MH, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2456–63, Jun 78

Chemoimmunotherapy of small cell bronchogenic carcinoma. Holoye PY, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):34–40, Jul 78

A Phase II study of autologous irradiated tumor cells plus BCG in patients with metastatic malignant melanoma. Laucius JF, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2091–3, Nov 77

Adjuvant immunotherapy and chemoimmunotherapy in colorectal cancer (Dukes' class C): prolongation of disease-free interval and survival. Mavligit GM, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2726–30, Nov 77

Immunochemotherapy in advanced neuroblastoma. Necheles TF, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1282–8, Apr 78

Treatment of lung cancer by radiotherapy, chemotherapy, and methanol extraction residue of BCG (MER): clinical and immunological studies. Robinson E, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1052–9, Sep 77

Chemoimmunotherapy of metastatic large bowel cancer: nonspecific stimulation with BCG and levamisole. Valdivieso M, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2731–9, Nov 77

Influence of immunotherapeutic agents on the progression of spontaneously arising, metastasizing rat mammary adenocarcinomas of varying immunogenicities. Greager JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):69–73, Jan 78

Immunotherapy of established micrometastases with Bacillus Calmette-Guérin tumor cell vaccine. Hanna MG Jr, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(1):204–9, Jan 78

Intralesional Bacillus Calmette-Guérin immunotherapy of canine venereal tumors. Hess AD, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):3990–4, Nov 77

Intratumor chemoimmunotherapy with mitomycin C and components from mycobacteria in regression of line 10 tumors in guinea pigs. McLaughlin CA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1311–6, May 78

Combination chemotherapy plus methanol extracted residue of bacillus Calmette-Guérin or Corynebacterium parvum in stage III lung cancer. Bjornsson S, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(4):505–10, Apr 78

Iv methyl-CCNU and ftorafur with or without methanol-extracted residue of BCG for metastatic adenocarcinoma of the colon. Diggs CH, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1581–3, Nov 77

Recurrent bladder papillomata treated with bacillus Calmette-Guérin: a preliminary report (phase I trial). Douville Y, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(4):551–2, Apr 78

Immunologic defects in melanoma patients: lack of effect of BCG therapy. Gersten MJ, et al. **Clin Bull** 7(2):63–9, 1977

Adjuvant treatment of cancer. III. Malignant melanoma. Lundy J. **Conn Med** 42(4):220–2, Apr 78

Alterations of the clinically noninvolved skin in patients with malignant melanoma. An electron microscopic study before and after repeated application of BCG. Szekeres L, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(3):142–54, 1978

Immunological changes in cancer patients receiving BCG. Cochran AJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:441–8, 13–15 Apr 77

Interference of preceding BCG vaccination with BCG immunotherapy in L2C-guinea pig leukemia. Dopatka HD, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:359–62, 13–15 Apr 77

BCG-immunotherapy of L2C guinea pig leukemia. Dopatka HD, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:355–8, 13–15 Apr 77

Effects of BCG and C. parvum treatment on human melanoma xenografts. Garrett AJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:363–8, 13–15 Apr 77

Experience with BCG adjuvant immunotherapy in stage II malignant melanoma. Peter HH, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:537–40, 13–15 Apr 77

Proposals for quality control methods of bacterial vaccines for immunostimulation. III. Effect of BCG and C. parvum on in vivo Listeria clearance and tumor growth. Ruitenberg EJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:97–101, 13–15 Apr 77

Effects of BCG and Corynebacterium parvum on immune reactivity in melanoma patients. Thatcher N, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:449–53, 13–15 Apr 77

Comparison of BCG and C. parvum preparations for adjuvant contact therapy of a rat sarcoma. Wilmott N, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:39–43, 13–15 Apr 77

BCG-immunotherapy of L2C-guinea pig leukemia. Dopatka HD, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(2):169–81, Feb 78

Tumour regression and survival of patients with disseminated malignant melanoma treated with chemotherapy and specific active immunotherapy. Hedley DW, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1169–73, Oct 77

Interspersion of cyclophosphamide and BCG in the treatment of L1210 leukaemia and Lewis tumour. Mathé G, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1095–8, Oct 77

A clinical trial of cell-wall skeleton of BCG in chemoimmunotherapy of acute leukemia. Ohino R, et al. **Gan** 69(2):179–86, Apr 78

Immunotherapy with BCG and leukemic blast cells during complete remission of acute myeloid leukemia. Gobbi M, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 62(5):529–36, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Active suppression of in vitro reactivity of spleen cells after BCG treatment. Orbach-Arbouys S, et al. **Immunology** 34(3):431–7, Mar 78

Immunotherapeutic considerations in experimental ocular tumors. pp. 113–7. Frenkel M, et al. **In: Peyman GA, et al., ed. Intraocular tumors. New York, Appleton/Century/Crofts 1977. WW 149 I61 1976.** (36 ref.)

Implications of immunostimulation in lung cancer. pp. 57–65. McKneally MF. **In: Williams TE, et al., ed. Perspectives in lung cancer. Basel, Karger, 1977. WF 658 F852p 1976.**

Inhibition and promotion of tumor growth by BCG: evidence for stimulation of humoral enhancing factors by BCG. Ishibashi T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):67–71, 15 Jan 78

Effects of prophylactic treatment with the methanol extraction residue fraction of tubercle bacilli (MER) on the development of Rous sarcomas of chickens following challenge with the Rous sarcoma virus. Markson Y, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(1):51–9, Jan 78

Immunotherapy of metastatic cancer in guinea pigs: failure of intralesional BCG to influence the results of radical surgery. Hunter JT, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1435–9, Nov 77

Cellular and humoral immunity to leukemia cells in BCG-induced growth control of a murine leukemia. Olsson L, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1297–306, Oct 77

Mouse-strain difference in immunoprophylactic and immunotherapeutic effects of BCG on carcinogen-induced autochthonous tumors. Tokunaga T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):143–54, Apr 78

Immunostimulation for chronic active hepatitis [letter] Brzosko WJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):311, 5 Aug 78

Infection and second-remission rates in patients having immunotherapy for acute myeloid keukemia [letter] Galton DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):973, 5 Nov 77

New method of immunotherapy for lung cancer. Holmes EC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):586–7, 17 Sep 77

Mixed b.c.g. and irradiated-cell immunotherapy in acute leukemia [letter] Zuhrie SR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):53, 7 Jan 78

A preliminary study of cyclophosphamide (NSC-26271), adriamycin (NSC-123127), imidazole carboxamide (NSC-45388), and actinomycin D (NSC-3053) with or without MER-BCG in patients with advanced sarcomas. Creagan ET, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(1):85–6, 1978

Letter to the editor [letter] Ekert H. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(1):87–8, 1978

Chemoimmunotherapy of acute leukemia in children. Bergolz VM, et al. **Neoplasma** 25(3):359–63, 1978

Chemoimmunotherapy with BCG and FT 207 (II). Shioda R. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(3):375–84, 1 May 78

Inhibition of experimental metastatic spread by nonspecific stimulants. Arnold W, et al. **Oncology** 34(4):156–8, 1977

Active specific and active non-specific immunotherapy in patients with malignant melanoma. Kokoschka EM, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):229–33, 1977

Suppressed tumor growth and metastasis by vitamin A + BCG in Lewis lung tumor bearing mice. Kurata T, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):212–5, 1977

Immunostimulation before chemotherapy in cancer treatment. Frati L, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(8):689–99, Sep 77

Treatment of murine EAkR lymphosarcoma by surgery combined with systemic or local active BCG immunotherapy applied repeatedly. Economides F, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):56–61, 1977

Chemo immunotherapy of advanced breast cancer with BCG. Hortobagyi GN, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):143–50, 1977

Interspersion of cyclophosphamide and BCG in the treatment of L1210 leukemia and Lewis Tumor. Mathé G, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):62–6, 1977

Immunologic and cytokinetic parameters of BCG-induced growth control of a murine leukemia. Olsson L. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):28–35, 1977

Trial of BCG immunotherapy in the treatment of resectable sequamous cell carcinoma of the bronchus (stages I and II). Pouillart P, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):151–5, 1977

Chemotherapy and immunotherapy interspersion: clinical studies in acute myeloblastic leukaemia. Whittaker JA. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):90–4, 1977

Regression of Ehrlich ascites carcinoma in BCG-sensitized mice. Turcotte R. **Rev Can Biol** 36(3):253–63, Sep 77

Adjuvant chemotherapy and immunotherapy in high risk patients with melanoma. El-Domeiri AA, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):230–2, Feb 78

Randomized trial of adjuvant therapy for 'high risk' primary malignant melanoma. Wood WC, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):677–81, Jun 78

Use of BCG as an immunostimulant in the surgical treatment of carcinoma of lung: a five-year follow-up report. Edwards FR, et al. **Thorax** 33(2):250–2, Apr 78

Intravenous administration of BCG in advanced melanoma patients. Orefice S, et al. **Tumori** 64(4):437–43, Jul–Aug 78

Bacillus of Calmette and Guérin and 7, 12-dimethylbenz(a)-anthracene carcinogenesis in mice. Scelsi R, et al. **Tumori** 64(4):353–60, Jul–Aug 78

Immunotherapy and chemoimmunotherapy of malignant disease with BCG and nonviable mycobacterial fractions. Schwarz MA, et al. **World J Surg** 1(5):555–83, Sep 77

[5 years of nonspecific active immunotherapy with a transformed mycobacterium in operated primary bronchial cancers. Study of postoperative survival of from 1 to 3 years] Djurovic V, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(4):237–42, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Non resectable squamous cell carcinoma of the bronchus. Study of the immunological status as prognosis factor and attempt at immunorestoration with B.C.G. (author's transl)] Pouillart P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):265–9, 28 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunotherapy of cancers] Longpré B, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(5):485–91, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of oral BCG treatment on the immune system of cancer patients (proceedings)] Melchert F, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):476–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Experiences with immune BCG therapy of malignant melanoma (letter)] Altmeyer P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(30):1214, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Experiences with immunological therapy of sarcoidosis over 13 years (author's transl)] Breyne H. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 149(1):160–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[BCG therapy of recurrent herpes simplex type 1 and 2 (HSV-1 and 2)] Fanta D, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(21):1099–104, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Investigations carried out to ascertain the dose-effect relationship of a BCG vaccine, strain 1331 Copenhagen, in neonates and young infants (author's transl)] Lehmann HG, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(2–3):250–63, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic experience in lung cancer using BCG cell-wall skeleton—with special reference to cases of pleural effusion] Morishita M. **Kekkaku** 52(10):531–2, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Antitumor activity of live BCG in guinea pigs and mice of identical strains] Tanaka T. **Kekkaku** 52(10):524–7, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanisms of BCG antitumor actions and genetic background of the host] Tokunaga T. **Kekkaku**

52(10):527–8, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**
[Immunotherapy of lung cancer using BCG cell-wall skeleton] Yasumoto K. **Kekkaku** 52(10):530–1, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**
[Treatment of advanced primary lung cancer, particularly immunotherapy with BCG–CWS (author's transl)] Ohta M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(7):581–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Experience in using the extract (SSM) from tubercle bacilli for patients with head and neck tumors (author's transl)] Sakai S, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(3):321–7, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Chemoimmunotherapy with BCG and FT 207 (author's transl)] Shioda R, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(6):748–56, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Immunotherapy with BCG–CWS (cell-wall skeleton) in patients with primary lung cancer (author's transl)] Takano T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(11):769–74, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Poly-immunotherapy anti-cancer in man] de Sá CA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(3):167–73, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Effect of biological products on the formation of post-vaccinal increased delayed hypersensitivity after BCG immunization] Kalmykova GN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (1):73–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Immuno- and chemoimmunotherapy and prevention of metastasis in skin melanoma] Trapeznikov NN, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):19–26, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of BCG on the growth of Krebs-2 carcinoma] Kaledin VI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(8):60–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunological evaluation of BCG therapy in the clinical picture of burn disease] Chobanian EN, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):76–85, 1978 **(Rus)**
[BCG immunotherapy in malignant diseases (author's transl)] Jakaša D. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):193–8, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Prognostic value of PPD test in patients with bronchial carcinoma treated by BCG vaccine (author's transl)] Jakaša D. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):265–8, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

TUBERCULOSTATIC AGENTS see **ANTITUBERCULAR AGENTS**

TUBEROUS SCLEROSIS

Recent advances in the phakomatises. Person JR, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(1):1–13, Jan–Feb 1978 (135 ref.)
Epiloia. Reddy BS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(2):31–4, 16 Jan 78
[Tuberous sclerosis. A typical case] Hartelius H. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1170–1, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Tuberous sclerosis] Asahi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1226–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[The so called 5th phacomatosis or basocellular nevius syndrome with maxillary keratocysts] Calatrava Paramo DL. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 95(2):227–38, 1978 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Tuberous sclerosis and dysplasia of the corpus callosum. Case report of their combined occurrence in a newborn. Barth PG, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(1):63–4, 26 Apr 78
Fluorescein angiography in tuberous sclerosis: case report. Ahmad A. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(4):453–5, Apr 78
Tuberous sclerosis initially seen as hydrops fetalis: report of a case and review of the literature. Ostör AG, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(1):34–9, Jan 78
Tuberose sclerosis and bilateral renal carcinoma. Honey RJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):441–6, Nov 77
Chemical analysis of an angiofibroma from a patient with tuberous sclerosis. Fischer MH, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 21(4):251–61, Dec 77
Retinal involvement in tuberous sclerosis. Yassur Y, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(6):379–81, Nov–Dec 77
Re: renal angiomyolipoma: a study of 13 cases [letter] Garvin DD, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):709, May 78
Orofacial manifestations in tuberous sclerosis. Scully C. **Oral Surg** 44(5):706–16, Nov 77
Renal failure secondary to angiomyolipoma. Case of Forme-Fruste tuberous sclerosis. Thelmo WL, et al. **Urology** 11(4):389–92, Apr 78
[Bilateral angiomyolipoma of the kidney as a part of Bourneville's disease] Vrubel F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):764–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Bourneville's tuberous sclerosis of late onset and anticonvulsant-induced osteomalacia] Chambourlier P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(6–7):455–8, Jun–Jul 78 **(Fre)**
[Bourneville's tuberous sclerosis: a case of associated flexion spasms and renal polycytosis (author's transl)] Douillet P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):599–602, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Tumoral forms of tuberous sclerosis. The clinical and therapeutic importance of concomitant hydrocephalus (author's transl)] Taptas JN, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 24(2):113–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of tuberous sclerosis associated with Recklinghausen's disease. Attempted review of the problem of the phacomatoses] Piccoli F, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(4):389–98, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Bilateral renal angiomyolipoma and the Bourneville Pringle syndrome in a leveled-off form. Description of a case and its treatment] Zanetti G, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(4):167–74, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Polycistic kidneys of tuberous sclerosis complex in a patient submitted to renal homotransplantation] Castro AC, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(1–2):20–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Liposarcoma of the kidney in Bourneville's disease] Lalić K, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 104(11–12):895–901, Nov–Dec 76 **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tuberous sclerosis. Bourneville disease. Fryns JP, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(1):suppl V:33–40, Jan–Mar 78
Neurological involvement in the epidermal naevus syndrome. McAuley DL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):466–9, May 78
Tuberous sclerosis in old age. Gates J, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):974–6, Aug 78
[Neurocutaneous dysplasias in childhood] Gross-Selbeck G. **Med Welt** 28(36):1450–4, 9 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Rickets in tuberous sclerosis from anticonvulsant drugs. Teotia M, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(355):227–31, Aug 77

EMBRYOLOGY

[Tuberous sclerosis in a premature infant (author's transl)] Probst A, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(2):157–61, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetics of tuberose sclerosis [letter] Wilson J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):340, 11 Feb 78
Selected genodermatoses. Watson W. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(2):263–84, May 78 (38 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Cutaneous manifestations of neural crest disorders (neurocristopathies). Reed RJ. **Int J Dermatol** 16(10):807–26, Dec 77 (85 ref.)
Tuberous sclerosis: the first case report in Thailand with a review of various related pathological findings in the literature. Chuahirun S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(3):187–93, Mar 78
[Melanocytes in epiloia; ultrastructural aspects (about 7 cases) (author's transl)] Denoeux JP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(12):845–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Tuberous sclerosis (Pringle–Bourneville's disease). Study of 5 cases] Carapeto FJ, et al. **Actas Dermosifiliogr** 68(11–12):661–74, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Cranial computertomography in children with tuberous sclerosis. Kuhlendahl HD, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):325–32, Nov 77
Tuberous sclerosis. Comparison of computed tomography and conventional neuroradiology. Lee BC, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):403–7, May 78
[Roentgenographic changes of the skeleton in a case of tuberous sclerosis (morbus Bourneville-Pringle) (author's transl)] Harms D. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):196–202, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[New radiological aspects of tuberose sclerosis (author's transl)] Nubert G, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):734–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tuberous sclerosis--cranial computerized tomographic observation (author's transl)] Ohno K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(2):171–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Renal hamartoma in Pringle-Bourneville disease. Report of 2 cases] Manjón García M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):629–32, 31 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

SURGERY

[General anesthesia for a patient with Bournevill-Pringle phacomatosis (author's transl)] Toyoda M, et al. **Masui** 27(1):75–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TUBOCURARINE

Recovery from neuromuscular blockade. a comparison between old and young patients. Chmielewski AT, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):539–42, Jun 78
Curare Sensitivity in steroid-treated myasthenia gravis: a case report. Lake CL. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):132–4, Jan–Feb 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Packed cell volume in relation to tubocurarine requirements. Yeung ML. **Anaesthesia** 32(8):801–3, Sep 77
Reduced neuromuscular transmission safety factor in multiple sclerosis. Eisen A, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):598–602, Jun 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Potency of metocurine during halothane-N2O and N2O-narcotic anesthesia. Vitez TS. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):116–7, Jan–Feb 78
A comparison of the neuromuscular and autonomic blocking activities of (+)-tubocurarine and its N-methyl and O,O,N-trimethyl analogues. Durant NN, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(4):297–302, 15 Dec 77
Hofmann elimination with diazomethane on curare bases and selected quaternary tetrahydroisoquinoline alkaloids. Naghaway JA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):473–7, Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Quantitative analysis of d-tubocurarine chloride in curare by column liquid chromatography. van der Maeden FP, et al. **J Chromatogr** 142:715–23, 11 Nov 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The potency ratio of galanthamine and neostigmine on the reversal of the tubocurarine block in the isolated rat diaphragm. Cozanitis DA. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(2):53–60, 1977
Haemodynamic responses to antagonism of bocurarine block with atropine-neostigmine mixture in children. Salem MR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):901–5, Sep 77
Long-term effect of glucocorticosteroids on neuromuscular blocking in mice. Arts WF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(7):675–7, Jul 77

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Blood--CSF barrier to d-tubocurarine [letter] Haranath PS. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):151, Aug 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Critical assessment of the local curare test in myasthenia gravis. Boiardi A, et al. **Eur Neurol** 15(5):275–80, 1977
[Eaton-Lambert myasthenic syndrome in malignant diseases and the value of the regional intravenous curare test] Gielen MJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(11):369–73, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

METABOLISM

Studies of d-tubocurarine pharmacokinetics in humans and dogs. Ramzan IM, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(1):30–5, Feb 78
Clinical pharmacokinetics of muscle relaxants. Wingard LB, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 2(5):330–43, Sep–Oct 77
Choleresis and hepatic transport mechanisms. IV. Influence of bile salt choleresis on the hepatic transport of the organic cations, D-tubocurarine and N4 -acetyl procainamide ethobromide. Vonk RJ, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(1):1–9, 16 Mar 78
Localization of d-tubocurarine in rat liver lysosomes. Lysosomal uptake, biliary excretion and displacement by quinacrine in vivo. Weitering JG, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):277–81, 6 Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Intraocular pressure after suxamethonium and endotracheal intubation. The effect of pre-treatment with tubocurarine or gallamine. Bowen DJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):518–22, Jun 78
Cardiovascular effects of tubocurarine in man. Johnstone M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(7):587–93, Jul–Aug 78
Failure of nondepolarizing neuromuscular blockers to inhibit succinylcholine-induced increased intraocular pressure, a controlled study. Meyers EF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(2):149–51, Feb 78
Differential effects of d-tubocurarine on inspiratory muscles and two peripheral muscle groups in an sthetized man. Wymore ML, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):360–2, May 78
Oxotremorine neuromuscular blockade: effects of calcium and neostigmine and interactions with D-tubocurarine and decamethonium. Field JD, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(2):227–34, Apr 78
The effect of liposomal lipid composition on the fate and effect of liposome-entrapped insulin and tubocurarine [proceedings] Dapergolas G, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1383–6, 1977
Comparison of speed of onset of fazadinium, pancuronium, tubocurarine and suxamethonium. Blackburn CL, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(4):361–4, Apr 78
The effect of tubocurarine and suxamethonium on directly and indirectly elicited contractions of skeletal muscle in unanaesthetized man using single and train of four impulses. Udwadia BP, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(2):131–4, Feb 78
Effect of acetylcholine and d-tubocurarine chloride on neuromuscular transmission in Acheta domesticus and Tenebrio molitor. Borkowska MJ, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 26(1):63–7, 1978
Effect of curare on electrophysiological muscular fatigue during isometric contraction. Magora F, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(6):469–82, Nov–Dec 77
A comparison of the neuromuscular and autonomic blocking activities of (+)-tubocurarine and its N-methyl and O,O,N-trimethyl analogues. Durant NN, et al.

Eur J Pharmacol 46(4):297–302, 15 Dec 77

Neuromuscular blocking activity of semisynthetic quaternary pyrrolizidines as compared with d-tubocuraine. Gupta OP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1001–7, Nov 77

Comparative evaluation of cerebral and hepatic blood flow under d-tubocurarine and pancuronium in dogs. Varma YS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):317–22, Aug 77

Effect of curare on maximum static PV relationships of the respiratory system. Saunders NA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(4):589–95, Apr 78

Changes in motor commands, as shown by changes in perceived heaviness, during partial curarization and peripheral anaesthesia in man. Gandevia SC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):673–89, Nov 77

The effects of pH and curare on the time course of end-plate currents at the neuromuscular junction of the frog. Mallart A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:343–52, Mar 78

Conditioning under carbolonium bromide and D—tubocurarine chloride paralysis. O'Sullivan PA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):357–64, Apr 78

Effects of aliphatic dicarboxylic acids on neuromuscular inhibition produced by Naja naja siamensis toxin 3 and D-tubocurarine. Ratanabanangkoon K, et al. **Toxicon** 15(5):459–60, 1977

[Variation of the time constant (tau) of the decay of end-plate current during focalized transmitter release] Bournaud R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2511–4, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New aspects of the stimulating effect of d-tubocurarine on the guinea pig taenia coli] Giannini G. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2020–6, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Differences between small doses of dTc and pancuronium in their effects upon the SCC Induced phase II block (author's transl)] Kuze S, et al. **Masui** 26(13):1606–14, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of metabolic alkalosis on the action of pancuronium and tubocurarine in man (author's transl)] Uchida M, et al. **Masui** 26(9):1041–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacologic analysis of the biphasic postsynaptic potentials of an identified neuron of the mollusk Planorbarius corneus] Kobzar' GT. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):305–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of d-tubocurarine on spinal shock. Yoshizawa S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(1):9–22, 15 May 78

[Tetanus and muscle relaxants] Van Kesteren RG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(48):1920–3, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

TUBULIN see under **GLYCOPROTEINS**

TUFTSIN see under **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, FD**

TULAREMIA

Tularemia pneumonia in urban children. Halsted CC, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):660–2, Apr 78

[Selected chapters from clinical bacteriology. V. Tularemia] Beer K. **Praxis** 67(28):1046–7, 11 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Oropharyngeal tularemia] Mair IW, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(5):275–7, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Results and perspectives of the study of natural foci of tularemia in USSR] Olsufév NG. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):273–82, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Changes in whole blood and serum components during Francisella tularensis and rabbit pox infections of rabbits. Hambleton P, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):644–52, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Cavitary pneumonia associated with tularemia. Kozak AJ, et al. **Chest** 73(3):426–7, Mar 78

Case report. Tularemia presenting as unresponsive pneumonia: diagnosis and therapy with gentamicin. Jackson RT, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(3):189–91, Mar 78

[Effectiveness of the tularemia-antibody erythrocyte diagnostic agent for the detection of specific antigen and antibodies to it] Shmuter MF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):61–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Tularemia] Tokarevich KN, et al. **Tr Inst Pastera** 46:33–47, 1976 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Host resistance to the LVS strain of Francisella tularensis in BCG vaccinated mice. Taplits MS, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(4):297–308, Oct 77

[Mechanism of the changes in the animal reactivity to tularemia in mixed infection] Dunaeva TN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):57–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Involvement of hepatic metallothioneins in hypozincemia associated with bacterial infection. Sobocinski PZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E399–406, Apr 78

MICROBIOLOGY

[The role of lemmings in natural tularemia foci of arctic regions] Algazin IP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):93–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Exploration of natural foci of tularemia and plague in Armenia using the serological examination of bird droppings and excrements of predatory mammals] Dobrokhotov BP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):111–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Incidence and clinical manifestations of tularemia at the source of infection in southern Moravia (author's transl)] Černý Z. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(4):105–10, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Patterns in the change in the number of carriers and epizootic activity in a floodplain local natural focus of tularemia in Voronezh Province] Krasil'nikov VR, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):133–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tularémia epidemic in humans in the region of East Slovakia in 1972—connection with hamster (cricetus cricetus l.) overmultiplication (author's transl)] Mittermayer T, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(4):102–5, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Study and prevention of natural-foci diseases in USSR] Kucheruk VV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(5):537–45, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic spectrum of pleuropulmonary tularemia. Rubin SA. **AJR** 131(2):277–81, Aug 78

TRANSMISSION

Cat-bite tularemia. Quenzer RW, et al. **JAMA** 238(17):1845, 24 Oct 77

[Experience with the treatment of our tularemia patients (the role hamster catchers)] Münnich D, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(35):2134–40, 27 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

VETERINARY

Tularemia in Canada: Francisella tularensis agglutinins in Alberta ground squirrel sera. Bruce DL. **Can J Public Health** 69(1):49–50, 53, Jan–Feb 78

An outbreak of tularemia in mink. Henson JB, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(1):78–83, Jan 78

Investigations of mammals in the surroundings of Akhtopol (Bulgaria) on the incidence of tularemia. Pavlov P, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):87–9, 1978

TUMOR ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, NEOPLASM**

TUMOR ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, NEOPLASM**

TUMOR STAGING see **NEOPLASM STAGING**

TUMOR VIRUS INFECTIONS

Papova-virus in human laryngeal papillomas. Spoendlin H, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(3–4):289–92, 30 Jan 78

Viral etiology of cancer and leukemia: a look into the past, present and future—G.H.A. Clowes Memorial Lecture. Gross L. **Cancer Res** 38(3):485–93, Mar 78 (87 ref.)

Mammary tumor virus oncogenesis and tumor immunogenicity in three sublines of the C3H mouse. Vaage J, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2443–7, Aug 78

Contact-mediated suppression of mitogen-induced responsiveness by spleen cells in reticuloendotheliosis virus-induced tumorigenesis. Carpenter CR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):392–401, Oct 77

Human papillomaviruses and their possible role in squamous cell carcinomas. zur Hausen H. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:1–30, 1977 (255 ref.)

Tumor induction in newborn and adult Syrian hamsters infected with SV40 temperature-sensitive mutants. Deichman G, et al. **Intervirology** 10(2):120–4, 1978

Summary and perspectives, marmosets and oncology. Rabin H. **Primates Med** 10:171–2, 1978

[Murine type C endogenous virus expression in murine 129 teratocarcinoma cell line] Emanoil-Ravicovitch R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(17):1277–80, 2 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Oncornavirus lytic activity in the serum of gibbon apes. Gallagher RE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):677–82, Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Type C viruses and systemic lupus erythematosus. Markenson JA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):266–70, Mar 78

Virus-associated malignant diseases in animals and man. Jose DG. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):195–214, Apr 78 (253 ref.)

Human studies following models of tumorigenesis by DNA tumor viruses in animals. Melnick JL. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 12(1):28–33, 1978

DIAGNOSIS

Detection of papova virus in a vaginal aspirate. Wachtel E. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):489–90, Jul–Aug 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Alteration of cellular ribonucleases associated with murine oncogenic virus infection. Drake WP, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(1):24–8, Jan–Feb 78

Carbonic anhydrase isozymes in cultured Friend leukemic cells (39873). Stern RH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):52–5, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Interaction between viral and genetic factors in murine mammary cancer. Hilgers J, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 26:143–95, 1978 (259 ref.)

Human studies following animal models of tumorigenesis by oncornaviruses. Melnick JL. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 11(2):163–5, 1977

Experimental carcinogenesis: induction of multiple tumors by viruses. Sanders FK. **Cancer** 40(4 Suppl):1841–4, Oct 77

Primate endogenous viruses: their role in oncogenesis and as biohazards. Kalter SS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:219–28, 13–15 Dec 76

High incidence of ependymomas induced by BK virus, a human papovavirus: brief communication. Corallini A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1561–4, Nov 77

Transformation of rat liver epithelial cells by Kirsten murine sarcoma virus. Rhim JS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1509–18, Nov 77

Investigation of human urogenital tract tumors of papovavirus etiology: brief communication. Shah KV, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):579–82, Mar 78

Susceptibility of common marmosets (Callithrix jacchus) to oncogenic and attenuated strains of Herpesvirus saimiri. Wright J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1475–8, Nov 77

RD-114 virus: characterization and identification. McAllister RM, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 21:196–215, 1978 (78 ref.)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Construction of a DBA/2.Fv-2r congenic strain. Apparent lethality of the homozygous Fv-2r genotype: brief communication. Blank KJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1335–6, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of normal lymphocyte mitogenic reactivity by serum from feline leukemia virus-infected cats. Cockerell GL, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):3985–9, Nov 77

Cellular and serum involvement in protection against Friend leukemia virus. Schuller GB, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4064–9, Nov 77

Detection and evaluation of feline oncornavirus-induced cell surface antigen(s) shed from cells in vitro. Wolff LH, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4134–7, Nov 77

Inhibition of in vitro lymphoproliferative responses by in vivo passaged rat 13762 mammary adenocarcinoma cells. II. Evidenceth Kilham rat virus is responsible for the inhibitory effect. Campbell DA Jr, et al. **Cell Immunol** 33(2):378–91, Oct 77

The effect of neonatal thymectomy on the growth kinetics of a virus-induced renal sarcoma of the rat. Lang W, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(4):431–7, Apr 78

Serum activity inhibiting specific simian virus 40-induced transplantation resistance and its correlation with primary SV40 tumors appearance in hamsters. Volpe EA. **Experientia** 34(1):113–6, 15 Jan 78

Development of immunocompetence in hamsters and the influence of DNA oncogenic viruses. Friedman H. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2069–71, 15 May 78

Immunological nature of the inhibition of BLV-induced early polykaryocytosis by bovine sera. Astier T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 22(1):47–54, 15 Jul 78

In vivo and in vitro TSTA-inducing activity of temperature-sensitive (ts) mutants of SV40. Deichman GI, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):616–23, 15 Oct 77

Mouse natural killer (NK) cell activity against human cell lines is not influenced by superinfection of the target cell with xenotropic murine C-type virus. Kiessling R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(4):460–5, 15 Apr 78

Increased immunogenicity of low-antigenic rat tumors after superinfection with endogenous murine C-type virus in nude mice. Kuzumaki N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(1):62–6, 15 Jan 78

Rejectability of virus-induced tumors and nonrejectability of spontaneous tumors-a lesson in contrasts. Klein G, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(7):666–76, Jul 77

An immunoelectron microscopic localization of wart associated antigens present in human papilloma virus (HPV) infected cells. Viac J, et al. **J Invest Dermatol**

70(5):263–6, May 78
Induction of simian virus 40 (SV40) transplantation immunity in mice by SV40–transformed cells of various species. Law LW, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1523–6, Nov 77
Biologic and biochemical properties of detergent–solubilized tumor–specific transplantation antigen from a simian virus 40–induced neoplasm: brief communication. Natori T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1331–3, Oct 77
Subcellular distribution of the tumor–specific transplantation antigen of simian virus 40–transformed cells. Rogers MJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1291–5, Oct 77
Elution of tumor–directed antibody from kidneys of mammary tumor–bearing mice. Slovin SF, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1499–501, Nov 77
Protection against 7, 12–dimethylbenz[a]anthracene–induced rat mammary carcinoma by infection with mouse xenotropic type C virus. Weislow OS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):123–9, Jul 78
BK virus: I. Seroepidemiologic studies and serologic response to viral infection. Rziha HJ, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(2):73–81, 4 Jul 78
Virus–specific proteins in the plasma membrane of cells lytically infected or transformed by pol–oma virus. Ito Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4666–70, Oct 77
The immunological approach to study of possibly virus–induced human malignancies using the Epstein–Barr virus as example. Henle W, et al. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 21:19–48, 1978 (121 ref.)
[Model studies on virus–induced tumors and their immunological treatment (author's transl)] Schäfer W. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(17):835–46, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sensitivity of mice to BCG vaccine as an infective material in relation to their genotype and presence of Bittner's viruses] Kurunov IuN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (12):71–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Nuclear localisation of DNA polymerase alpha and DNA synthesis in polyoma virus infected mouse cells. Wintersberger U, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):190–2, 1977
[Molecular mechanisms of oncogenic virus interaction with cells] Zhdanov VM, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (10):59–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Relationship between feline leukemia virus antigen expression and viral infectivity in blood, bone marrow, and saliva of cats. Hoover EA, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3707–10, Oct 77
Transplacental transmission of polyoma virus in mice. McCance DJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):196–202, Oct 77
Possible oncogenic viruses of man. Moyers P, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(9):337–44, Feb 78
Detection of bovine leukemia virus in B–lymphocytes by the syncytia induction assay. Paul PS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1269–72, Oct 77
Biological approaches to human cancer virus detection. Kaplan HS. **Prog Exp Tumor Res** 21:2–18, 1978 (77 ref.)
[Plurality of human papillomaviruses (author's transl)] Orth G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(3):279–88, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Isolation of foamy virus type II out of haematopoetic cells from baboons with haematoblastoses and from healthy animals (author's transl)] Agrba VZ, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 48(2):97–111, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Detection of oncornavirus type D in continuous breast cancer cells] Abenova UA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):609–12, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Seroepidemiological studies of human papilloma virus (HPV–1) infections. Pfister H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):161–5, 15 Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Character of the tumors developing in young hamsters by the mixed cell transplantation of para–adeno–virus 12 and SV40 tumors–the similarity to the tumors induced by para–adenovirus 7. Chino F. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(3):321–9, May 77
Detection of inapparent nodule–transformed cells in the mammary gland tissues of virgin female BALB/cfC3H mice. DeOme KB, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2103–11, Jul 78
Comparison of spontaneous soft tissue hamster tumors with those induced by viral and chemical carcinogens. Berman LD, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2089–90, 15 May 78
Pathogenesis of malignant neoplasms induced in hamsters by the oncogenic DNA simian virus 40 (SV40). Diamandopoulos GT. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2082–4, 15 May 78
Scanning electron microscopy of lymphoid cells from leukemia virus–infected mice. Farber PA, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):816–26, Jun 78
Erythroid stem cells in Friend–virus infected mice. Opitz U, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):95–104, Jul 78
Human polyomavirus (BK) infection and ureteric stenosis in renal allograft recipients. Coleman DV, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):338–47, Apr 78
Spontaneous and induced preleukemia cells in C57BL/6 mice:brief communication. Haran–Ghera N. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):707–10, Mar 78
Pathological changes in chickens inoculated with reticuloendotheliosis–virus–contaminated Marek's disease vaccine. Taniguchi T, et al. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(4):141–50, Winter 77
[Plurality of human papillomaviruses (author's transl)] Orth G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(3):279–88, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Immuno–prophylaxis and –therapy of C–type oncorna viral diseases in mice and cats. Schäfer W, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 164(1–3):217–29, 1977

TRANSMISSION

Observations on the question of horizontal transmission of mouse mammary tumor virus. Moore DH, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2455–7, Aug 78
Fetal infection with bovine leukemia virus in sheep. Onuma M, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4075–81, Nov 77
Paternal transmission of mammary tumor virus from DD/Tbr strain of mice by crossing with BALB/c or C57BL/6J strains. Tsubura Y. **Gan** 68(3):257–66, Jun 77
Experimental horizontal transmission of feline leukemia viruses of subgroups A, B, and C. Sarma PS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):871–4, Apr 78
Transmission of mammary tumor virus in mouse strain DD: further support for the uniqueness of strain GR. Vlahakis G, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1553–5, Nov 77
Bioactivity of male (sperm transmitted) mouse mammary tumor virus as influenced by donor, recipient and age at treatment. Squartini F, et al. **Tumori** 64(2):103–14, 30 Apr 78

VETERINARY

Studies of naturally transmitted feline leukemia virus infection. Pedersen NC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1523–31, Oct 77
Reticuloendotheliosis virus: experimental infection of poultry and immunofluorescent identification of Australian isolates. Bagust TJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(10):506–8, Oct 77
Experimental infection of pheasants with Lednice (Yaba 1) virus. Málková D, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 24(4):382–4, 1977
Influence of sire on BVL infection in progeny. Baumgartener LE, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(3):202–10, 1978

TUMOR VIRUSES see **ONCOGENIC VIRUSES**

TUMORS see **NEOPLASMS**

TUNA see under **FISHES**

TUNGSTEN

Increased filtration due to tungsten deposits inside the envelopes of x–ray tubes [letter] Addy JW. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):397, May 78
Amalgam containing nickel or tungsten dispersions. I. Reisbick MH, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1469–73, Dec 77
Amalgam containing nickel or tungsten dispersions. II. Reisbick MH, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1475–9, Dec 77
Tantalum–178—a short–lived nuclide for nuclear medicine: production of the parent W–178. Holman BL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):510–3, May 78
Rare–earth and calcium tungstate intensifying screens, a comparative study of relative speed, radiation doses and resolving power. de Carvalho A, et al. **ROEFO** 128(3):358–63, Mar 78
[Stellite alloys in adjoined prostheses and their physico–mechanical qualities] Lubespère A, et al. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(3):179–88, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Use of wolfram trioxide for setting off preparations of nucleic acids] Shved AD, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):70–2, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hard metal pneumoconiosis: another cause of diffuse interstitial fibrosis. Forrest ME, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):609–12, Sep 78

METABOLISM

Some properties of formate dehydrogenase, accumulation and incorporation of 185W–tungsten into proteins of Clostridium formicoaceticum. Leonhardt U, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(3):277–84, 15 Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Differentiation between Clostridium acidiurici and Clostridium cylindrosporum on the basis of specific metal requirements for formate dehydrogenase formation. Wagner R, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(3):219–24, 28 Sep 77
Inhibition of RNA–dependent DNA polymerase of murine oncornaviruses by ammonium–5–tungsto–2–antimoniate. Chermann JC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1229–36, 18 Aug 75
Evidence for the involvement of a genetic determinant controlling functional specificity of group VI B elements in the metabolism of N_2 and NO–3 in the blue–green alga Nostoc muscorum. Singh HN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):67–74, 15 Mar 78
Studies on nitrate reductase of Clostridium perfringens. Purification, some properties, and effect of tungstate on its formation. Seki–Chiba S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1663–71, Dec 77

TOXICITY

[Principles of the combined action of small doses of various elements–antagonists] Nadeenko VG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):30–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TUNICATA see **UROCHORDATA**

TURBELLARIA

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Septate junctions in the cephalic epidermis of Turbellarians (bipalium). Storch V, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(3):423–5, 7 Nov 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of epinephrine, glucagon and insulin on glucose metabolism of planaria. Csaba G, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):113–5, Feb 78

EMBRYOLOGY

On the role of specialized, peripheral cells during embryonic develpment of subitaneous eggs in the turbellarian Mesostoma ehrenbergii (Focke): in ultrastructural and autoradiographic investigation. Gremigni V, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):251–65, Sep 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of DDT on NADH–cytochrome b5 reductase activity in the freshwater planarian, Phagocata velata. Baldwin RL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):428–30, Apr 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Irradiation studies on rejuvenation in triclads. Calow P. **Exp Gerontol** 12(5–6):173–9, 1977

METABOLISM

The adenylate cyclase system of planaria Polycelis tenuis: activation by serotonin and guanine nucleotides. Franquinet R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(1):88–97, 13 Feb 78
[Acetylcholinesterase activity in the nervous system of normal planaria and during regeneration] Tiras KhP. **Ontogenez** 9(3):262–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

A morphological study of the effects of colcemid on head regeneration in Dugesia dorotocephala. Nentwig MR. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):113–29, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)
The mechanism of anterior–posterior polarity control in planarians. Lange CS, et al. **Differentiation** 11(1):1–12, 24 Jul 78

TURBIDIMETRY see under **PHOTOMETRY**

TURBINATES

Acetylcholinesterase levels in nasal turbinate congestion. Sherman AH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):924–31, Jun 78

CYTOLOGY

Density of goblet cells on normal adult nasal turbinates. Mogensen C, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(4):322–30, 1977

EMBRYOLOGY

Embryological studies on the hamster nasal turbinates. Kuramoto K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(1):51–64, Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Acetylcholinesterase levels in nasal turbinate congestion. Sherman AH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):924–31, Jun 78

MICROBIOLOGY

The localization of influenza virus in the respiratory tract of ferrets: the different susceptibilities of fresh and maintained organ cultures. Kingsman S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):249–58, Nov 77
The localization of influenza virus in the respiratory tract of ferrets: the importance of early replication events in determining tissue specificity. Kingsman SM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):259–70, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

[Morphological changes in the inferior nasal turbinates in cleft palate] Shinbirer NA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):68–9, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The clinical significance, diagnosis and treatment of bulla formation in the nose. Grontved A. **Rhinology** 16(1):3–10, Mar 78

SURGERY

Resection of obstructing inferior nasal turbinates. Courtiss EH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):249–57, Aug 78

TURKEYS

Characterization of glycogen in selected tissues of turkey poults with spontaneous round heart disease and furazolidone-induced cardiomyopathy. Czarnecki CM, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):33–9, 1978

Psittacosis outbreak in employees of a turkey-processing plant. Anderson DC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):140–8, Feb 78

Furazolidone-induced cardiomyopathy in turkeys. Association with a relative alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency. Staley NA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):531–44, Jun 78

Susceptibility of turkeys to Georgia strain of Marek's disease virus of chicken origin. Paul PS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1653–6, Oct 77

Studies on the pathogenesis of hemorrhagic enteritis of turkeys. Beasley JN, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(2):313–9, Apr–Jun 78

A new serotype of Pasteurella multocida associated with fowl cholera. Brogden KA, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):185–90, Jan–Mar 78

Histopathology of a rhinotracheitis of turkey poults associated with adenoviruses. Dillman RC, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):481–91, Oct–Dec 77

Vaccination for hemorrhagic enteritis of turkeys. Domermuth CH, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):557–65, Oct–Dec 77

Photosensitizing effects of Cymopterus watsonii and Cymopterus longipes in chickens and turkey poults. Egyed MN, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):566–75, Oct–Dec 77

Transmission of Chlamydiae from grackles to turkeys. Grimes JE. **Avian Dis** 22(2):308–12, Apr–Jun 78

Pasteurella anatipestifer infection in turkeys. Helfer DH, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):712–5, Oct–Dec 77

A bacterin against fowl cholera in turkeys: protective quality of various preparations originated from broth cultures. Matsumoto M, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(3):382–93, Jul–Sep 77

Epizootiological investigations of colibacillosis in turkeys. Nivas SC, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):514–30, Oct–Dec 77

Turkey sinusitis: synergism between Mycoplasma synoviae and Mycoplasma meleagridis. Rhoades KR. **Avian Dis** 21(4):670–4, Oct–Dec 77

Physicochemical characterization and pathogenicity studies of two turkey adenovirus isolants. Sutjipto S, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):549–56, Oct–Dec 77

An evaluation of rapid serum agglutination and haemagglutination inhibition tests for mycoplasmosis in turkeys. Snell GC, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(3):198–204, May–Jun 78

Optimal macroculture method for studying mitogenic stimulation of turkey lymphocytes. Tessler J, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):249–52, Apr 78

Use of turkey skins for surgical teaching. Lawrence TL, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(1):169–70, Jan 78

Spring relapse of Leucocytozoon smithi (Sporozoa: leucocytozoidae) in turkeys. **J Med Entomol** 14(1):131–3, 20 Aug 77

Alleviation of fluorine toxicity in starting turkeys and chicks with aluminum. Cakir A, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):498–505, Mar 78

The response of turkeys to varying doses of live oral Pasteurella multocida vaccine. Coates SR, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):273–6, Jan 77

Activity of alpha-1, 4-glucosidase in furazolidone-induced glycogenosis. Czarnecki CM, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):301–3, Jan 78

Methionine toxicity in chicks and poults. Hafez YS, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):699–703, May 78

Blood plasma constituents in 14-week old hypertensive and hypotensive strains of turkeys. Krista LM, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):1022–6, Jul 78

Plasma renin activity in hypertensive and hypotensive turkeys. Krista LM, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):553–5, Mar 78

The effect of inherited chondrodystrophy on the hexosamine content of cartilage from turkey embryos. Leach RM Jr, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):1043–5, May 77

Hereditary chondrodystrophy in the turkey. Nestor KE. **Poult Sci** 57(3):577–80, May 78

Effect of photoperiod on the diurnal periodicity of Leucocytozoon smithi gametocytes in the peripheral blood of domestic turkeys. Noblet GP, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1206–8, Jul 77

Evaluation of Aureomycin for prevention of arthritic, pulmonary and cranial forms of fowl cholera in turkeys. Olson LD. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1102–6, Jul 77

Evaluation of Rofenaid and a commercial bacterin for prevention of cranial form of fowl cholera in turkeys. Olson LD. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1098–1101, Jul 77

Prophylactical and therapeutical efficacy of Tiamuline in mycoplasmosis of chickens and turkeys. Stipkovits L, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1209–15, Jul 77

Influence of level, timing and duration of ronidazole water medication on histomoniasis in turkeys. Sullivan TW, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):571–6, Mar 77

The pathogenicity of four avian influenza viruses for fowls, turkeys and ducks. Alexander DJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):242–7, Mar 78

Liver fibrosis of the turkey on rapeseed products. Umemura T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):139–45, Sep 77

Culturing anomalies associated with Mycoplasma recovered from the tissues of chicks and turkey poults experimentally infected with Mycoplasma gallisepticum or Mycoplasma gallinarum. Varley J, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(3):384–5, May 78

Pathology of adenoviral infection in turkeys (Meleagris gallopavo) with respiratory disease and colisepticemia. Cheville N, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(6):567–81, Nov 77

Efficacy of tetramisole and dichloroxylenol against Syngamus trachea in pheasants and turkeys. Connan RM, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(2):34–5, 9 Jul 77

Monensin poisoning in turkeys [letter] Kemp J. **Vet Rec** 102(21):467, 27 May 78

An outbreak of monensin poisoning in adult turkeys. Stuart JC. **Vet Rec** 102(14):303–4, 8 Apr 78

[Breathing disorders and torticollis in turkeys due to bird cholera] Litjens JB, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(22):1325, 15 Nov 77 **(Dut)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Ultrastructure of muscular arteries of animals. Simpson CF. **Adv Vet Sci Comp Med** 21:287–307, 1977 (25 ref.)

Investigation of the vascular supply of the pectoral muscles of the domestic turkey and comparison of experimentally produced infarcts with naturally occurring deep pectoral myopathy. Orr JP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1237–42, Aug 77

Ultrastructure of epithelial cells in the epididymal region of the turkey (Meleagris gallopavo). Hess RA, et al. **J Anat** 124(3):765–78, Dec 77

BLOOD

Pharmacokinetics of penicillin G in the turkey. Hirsh DC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1219–21, Jul 78

The estimation of prothrombin time of chicken and turkey plasma using a phenol-saline thromboplastin or Russell viper venom. Timms L. **Br Vet J** 133(6):623–8, Nov–Dec 77

Blood level studies in chickens, turkey poults and swine with tiamulin, a new antibiotic. Laber G, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 30(12):1119–22, Dec 77

Agonist-specific alterations in receptor binding affinity associated with solubilization of turkey erythrocyte membrane beta adrenergic receptors. Pike LJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(2):370–5, Mar 78

The turnover rate of lipoprotein of d less than 1.006 from plasma of laying turkey hens. Bacon WL, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):35–41, Jan 77

Values for several blood parameters in eastern wild turkeys. Lisano ME, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):157–66, Jan 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Gonadotrophin concentrations during growth and maturation in domestic turkeys. Godden PM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):875–85, Nov 77

Plasma growth hormone concentrations during growth in turkeys. Harvey S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(5):547–51, Sep 77

Effect of vitamin A and protein levels on growth and semen quality of turkeys. Miller DH, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1086–91, Jul 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Stimulation of cell-mediated immunity of chlamydiosis in turkeys by inoculation of chlamydial bacterin. Page LA. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):473–80, Mar 78

Immunocompetent cells of the turkey: age and organ distribution patterns of T and B lymphoid cells. Sivanandan V, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):351–3, Feb 78

Response of young chickens and turkeys to virulent and avirulent Pasteurella multocida administered by various routes. Derieux WT. **Avian Dis** 22(1):131–9, Jan–Mar 78

Isolation of turkey immunoglobulin-A. Dohms JE, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(1):151–6, Jan–Mar 78

Purification and identification of turkey immunoglobulin-A. Lim OJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):675–96, Oct–Dec 77

An evaluation of the effect of various concentrations of the Clemson University Pasteurella multocida drinking water vaccine on the immune response against fowl cholera disease in turkey. Bierer BW. **Poult Sci** 56(1):327–30, Jan 77

The effect of pokeberry ingestion on immune response in turkeys. Cattley RC, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):246–8, Jan 77

The immunoglobulins of the turkey (Meleagris gallopavo). Isolation and characterization of IgG, IgM and IgA in body fluids, eggs and intraocular tissues. Goudswaard J, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(6):1847–51, Nov 77

Inhibition of avian mycoplasmal hemagglutination by IgM type antibody. Rhoades KR. **Poult Sci** 57(3):608–10, May 78

Immunological comparisons of the sera of chicken, turkey, pheasant, quail and their intergeneric hybrids. Sarvella P, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1269–72, Jul 77

Day-old vaccination of maternally immune turkeys against Newcastle disease. Box PG, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(1):10–1, 7 Jan 78

Quantification of turkey immunoglobulins IgA, IgM and IgG in serum and secretions. Goudswaard J, et al. **Z Immunitaetsforsch Immunobiol** 154(3):248–55, Jun 78

The immunizing effect of a fowl pox vaccine on turkeys as estimated by a standardized challenge procedure. Richter JH, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 24(8):629–35, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Dieldrin-14C elimination from turkeys. Davison KL, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 7(2):245–55, 1978

Carnosine and anserine content of turkey breast and leg muscles. Davies AM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 19(1):101–3, Jan 78

Calcium-binding protein and kidney 25-hydroxycholecalciferol-1-hydroxylase activity in turkey poults. Bar A, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1501–7, Sep 78

Phosphate absorption and excretion in the young turkey, as influenced by calcium intake. Hurwitz S, et al. **J Nutr** 108(8):1329–35, Aug 78

Interrelationship of dietary vitamin D3 with potassium, sodium and magnesium in young turkeys. Aksoy A, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):482–91, Mar 77

Interrelationship of dietary vitamin D3 with zinc and iron in young turkeys. Aksoy A, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):491–8, Mar 77

The significance of adipost tissue and liver as sites of lipid biosynthesis in the turkey. Borron DC, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):353–5, Jan 77

The relative efficiency of DL-methionine and methionine hydroxy analogue-calcium (MHAC) in the diet of turkey poults. Harmes RH, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):186–8, Jan 77

The phospholipid content of ejaculated fowl and turkey spermatozoa. Howarth B Jr, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1265–8, Jul 77

Intestinal calcium binding protein levels in the one month old turkey poult. Musser MA, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1440–2, Sep 77

Calcium binding protein in the turkey and in the Japanese quail. Mussler MA, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1657–8, Sep 77

Glycogen metabolism in the turkey embryo and poult. Rosebrough RW, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):747–51, May 78

Depletion of dieldrin from turkeys. Sell JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(6):2045–51, Nov 77

[Studies on the vitamin requirement and vitamin supply in fattening turkeys. 2. Checking the vitamin supplements to state-approved mixed animal feed for fattening turkeys] Jeroch H, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(1):53–65, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrolyte and mineral metabolism in the body of turkeys with Heterakis infection] Krivutenko AI, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):74–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation and characterisation of herpes virus from turkeys. Prasad LB, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):582–5, Dec 77

Antigenic analysis of several turkey respiratory adenoviruses by reciprocal-neutralization kinetics. Easton GD Jr, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):605–11, Oct–Dec 77

Influenza viruses related to A/Shearwater/Australia/1/72 (Hav6 Nav5) in domestic and feral birds. Hinshaw VS. **Avian Dis** 22(1):24–31, Jan–Mar 78

Protecting chicks and poults from Salmonellae by oral administration of 'normal' gut microflora. Snoeyenbos GH, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(2):273–87, Apr–Jun 78

The recovery of Mycoplasma from the avian oesophagus. Jordan FT, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(18):403–4, 6 May 78

PARASITOLOGY

Leucocytozoon smithi: persistence of gametocytes in peripheral turkey blood. Dick JW. **Avian Dis** 22(1):82–5, Jan–Mar 78

Oxyspirura turcottei n.sp. (Nematoda: Thelaziidae) from the eastern wild turkey (Meleagris gallopavo silvestris). Addison EM, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(5):1218–21, May 78

Strain variations within Eimeria meleagrimitis from the turkey. Long PL, et al. **Parasitology** 75(2):177–82, Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Colonic motility in domestic turkeys. Lai HC, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(8):673–81, Aug 78

Preincubation dipping of turkey hatching eggs. I. Effect of shell treatment on amount and variability of fluid intake. Ekperigin HE, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):596–604, Oct–Dec 77

Preincubation dipping of turkey hatching eggs. II. Effect of shell treatment on hatchability. Ekperigin HE, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(2):288–95, Apr–Jun 78

Effect of photoperiod on gonadotrophin concentrations in domestic turkeys. Godden PM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):687–94, Nov 77

A scale for the assessment of navel healing in newly hatched turkey poults. Laughlin KF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(2):173–5, Mar 77

Functional specificity of vocalizations elicited by electrical brain stimulation in the turkey (Meleagris gallopavo). Anschel S. **Brain Behav Evol** 14(6):399–417, 1977

A new technique in avian semen evaluation. Birrenkott GP, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1681–5, Sep 77

The effect of luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (L.H.R.H.) on serum L.H. and ovarian growth in turkeys. Burke WH, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):234–42, Jan 77

Effect of time of day of insemination and the position of the egg in the oviduct on the fertility of turkeys. Christensen VL, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):458–62, Mar 77

Studies of methods for in situ observation of gastric motility in domestic turkeys. Duke GE, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1575–8, Sep 77

The effect of photoperiod on the deep body temperature of domestic turkeys and its relationship to the diurnal periodicity of Leucocytozoon smithi gametocytes in the peripheral blood of turkeys. Gore TC, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):603–7, May 78

Effect of cholera preventative treatments on reproductive performance of turkey hens. Jones JE, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):523–6, Mar 78

Effects of glycerol on turkey sperm cell viability and fertilizing capacity. Marquez BJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):725–31, May 77

Effect of vitamin D, and calcium on the reproductive characteristics of the turkey hen. Menge H, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1472–80, Sep 77

The influence of a genetic change in egg production, body weight, fertility or response to cold stress on semen yield in the turkey. Nestor KE. **Poult Sci** 56(2):421–5, Mar 77

Erratic timing of ovulation in caged turkey hens. Opel H. **Poult Sci** 56(6):2103–4, Nov 77

Plasma concentration of progesterone and estradiol during the ovulatory cycle of the turkey. Opel H, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):251–60, Jan 78

Relationships between number of sperm inseminated, number of eggs laid and fertility in turkeys. Wall KA, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):399–402, Mar 77

[Microclimate and the mortality among turkey poult broilers] Krustev E, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 15(1):8–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effect of the lighting intensity on the raising of broiler turkey poults] Stoianov P, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):16–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

TURNER-KIESER SYNDROME see **NAIL-PATELLA SYNDROME**

TURNER'S SYNDROME

Sevelevskij–Turner's syndrome or Turner's syndrome [letter] Lonberg NC, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(3):363–4, 14 Oct 77

Turner syndrome vs. gonadal dysgenesis [letter] Shapiro LR. **J Pediatr** 92(2):345, Feb 78

Mixed gonadal dysgenesis without virilization. Adashi E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):397–400, Oct 77

[Turner's syndrome phenotype and spontaneous menstruation. Apropos of a case of 45 X syndrome] Magnin G, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(8):1095–100, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mixed gonadal dysgenesis] Levallois M. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):274–5, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[A case of gonadal dysgenesis classifiable as Turner's syndrome] Malanetto C, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):380–9, May 78 **(Ita)**

[The Ulrich–Turner syndrome in a female infant] Schiavulli E, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):121–9, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Turner's syndrome] Harada Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1344–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Mixed gonadal dysgenesis] Kumamoto Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1348–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Noonan–(Ehmke) syndrome] Takao A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:730–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Case of Turner's syndrome] Chatys–Górska L, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(8):909–12, Aug 77 **(Pol)**

BLOOD

[Osmotic stability of erythrocytes in Turner's syndrome] Grigor'eva VV, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):41–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Dysgerminomas (seminomas) in genetic males with female phenotype. One case of gonadal dysgenesis and gonadoblastoma and one of testicular feminization. Bjersing L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (66):27–37, 1977

Balanced reciprocal X–4 translocation in a female patient with early secondary amenorrhea. Phelan JP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):607–13, 15 Nov 77

Cutaneous manifestations of Noonan's syndrome. Wyre HW Jr. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):929–30, Jun 78

Cardiovascular malformations in Turner's and Noonan's syndrome. Van der Hauwaert LG, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):500–9, May 78

Anorexia nervosa and Turner's syndrome. Margo JL, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):15–6, 1 Jul 78

Ultrastructure of gonadoblastoma and disgerminoma (seminoma) in a patient with XY gonadal dysgenesis. Bjersing L, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1127–37, Sep 77

Gonadal dysgenesis with adenocarcinoma of the endometrium: an electron microscopic and steroid receptor analyses with a review of the literature. McCarty KS Jr, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):512–20, Aug 78 (23 ref.)

Endometrial carcinoma following estrogen–progestogen therapy in Turner's syndrome: a case report and review of the literature. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):291–8, Sep 77 (32 ref.)

Endometrial carcinoma in Turner's syndrome. Louka MH, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(3):294–304, Jun 78

Down and Turner syndromes in a female infant with 47,X,del(X)(p11),+21. Martsolf JT, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(1):103–8, 2 Nov 77

Association of Crohn disease and Turner syndrome. Keating JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):160–1, Jan 78

Growth hormone deficiency in Turner's syndrome [letter] Brook CG. **N Engl J Med** 298(21):1203–4, 25 May 78

[Noonan's syndrome with hyperphosphatasemia (author's transl)] Krejčík L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(47):1467–70, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endocardial cushion defect in Noonan's syndrome (author's transl)] Mori A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(1):48–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mixed gonadal dysgenesis and gonadoblastoma of the testis in a patient with 45,X/47,XYY karyotype] Stanek J, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):45–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Case of Noonan's syndrome with atypical skin changes] Prutis KB, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(23):1837–41, 1 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Aspects of dento–maxillary anomalies in Turner's syndrome] Burcoveanu E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):457–61, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Aspects of chronic marginal periodontal diseases in the Turner and Klinefelter syndromes] Burcoveanu E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):115–7, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

The Noonan syndrome. Fryns JP, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 30(3):Suppl III:17–24, Jul–Sep 77

45,X/46,X,dic(Yq) mosaicism and mixed gonadal dysgenesis. Case report and review of the literature. Armandares S, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(4):269–72, Dec 77

Gonadal dysgenesis in a phenotypic female with an XY chromosomal constitution. Kaplan E. S **Afr Med J** 53(14):552–3, 8 Apr 78

[Pseudohermaphroditism due to XY gonadal absence syndrome (author's transl)] Mühlenstedt D, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(3):241–7, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Virilizing (mixed) form of gonadal dysgenesis] Khelfets SN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):17–20, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Replacement therapy in Turner's syndrome [letter] Brook CG. **Br Med J** 2(6132):281–2, 22 Jul 78

Oxandrolone therapy for children with Turner syndrome [letter] Rosenfield RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):854–6, Nov 77

[Endometrial cancer in Turner's syndrome after long–term treatment with estrogens] Nielsen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(4):171–2, 23 Jan 78 **(Dan)**

[Treatment of growth retardation with androgens in Turner's syndrome] Sorensen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(43):2559–61, 24 Oct 77 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Gn–RH and steroid hormones in diagnostics and therapy] Klimek R. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):239–45, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

XO/XY mosaicism with non fluorescent Y chromosome: clinical, cytogenetic and endocrinological studies on a female subject. Melis GB, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):283–96, Dec 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

Primary amenorrhea with a new mosaic 46,XXqi/47,XXqi Xp–. Consideration on the X isochromosome formation and X chromosome inactivation. Halbrecht I, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):63–9, 1977

Duplication deficiency of an X–chromosome with and without 45,X mosaicism in three girls. Cytogenetic, clinical, and hormonal findings. Sehwanitz G, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):277–81, 1977

Noonan syndrome in an adult family presenting with chronic lymphedema. Miller M, et al. **Am J Med** 65(2):379–83, Aug 78

Replication patterns of three isodicentric X chromosomes and an X isochromosome in human lymphocytes. Dewald G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(4):445–60, 1978

Clinical mixed gonadal dysgenesis without Y chromosome. Check JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):346–7, 1 Jun 78

X chromosomes attached by their long arm: replication autonomy of the short arm adjacent to the inactive centromere. Maraschio P, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(3):179–83, Sep 77

Turner syndrome with rare karyotypes. Boczkowski K, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(5):409–14, May 78

Camptomelic dwarfism associated with XY–gonadal dysgenesis and chromosome anomalies. Hoefnagel D, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):489–99, Jun 78

Multiple cytogenetic methods used to identify a new structural rearrangement of the human X chromosome. de la Chapelle A, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):204–12, 1978

Cytogenetic studies in seven individuals with an i(Xq) karyotype. Niebuhr E, et al. **Hereditas** 86(1):121–8, 1977

Structural aberrations of the X chromosome in man. Davidenkova EF, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(3):269–79, 24 Apr 78

45,X/47,XYY mosaicism in a patient with Turner's syndrome. Lisker R, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):231–3, 17 Mar 78

Isochromosome Yq in a woman with atypical Turner's syndrome. Lønberg NC, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(1):49–55, 31 Aug 77

X–X translocation in a patient with gonadal dysgenesis and the problems of phenotype–karyotype correlations. Mirzayants GG, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(3):249–57, 16 Feb 78

X inactivation pattern in an unbalanced X–autosome translocation with gonadal dysgenesis. Gaál M, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(6):396–402, 1977

X del(q) Turner's syndrome in a 30–month–old girl. Lošan F, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(5):356–61, 1977

Cytogenetic findings in 125 patients with Turner's syndrome and abnormal karyotypes. Coco R, et al. **J Genet Hum** 25(2):95–107, Jun 77

Fetal wastage and chromosome anomalies in offspring of patients with Turner syndrome [letter] King CR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):928, 29 Oct 77

Pure gonadal dysgenesis [letter] Freeman MV. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):638, Nov 77

[X chromosome with deletion of the long arm] Gilgenkrantz S, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(3):337–45, Apr–May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mixed gonadal dysgenesis: A report of seven cases (author's transl)] Takayasu H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(11):1072–83, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Human isodicentric X–chromosomes] Verlinskaia DK, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(11):1276–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and cytogenetic findings in 74 patients with Turner's syndrome seen in a pediatric hospital (author's transl)] Armendares S, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 29(4):295–304, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

An early behavioral description of a person with Turner's syndrome. Garron DC, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(1):73–5, Jan 78

METABOLISM

[Nucleic acid and protein synthesis in the lymphocyte populations of men, women and patients with karyotype 45,XO] Davidenkova EF, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(1):35–41, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Uridine incorporation into the RNA of stimulated lymphocytes with different sets of sex chromosomes] Davidenkova EF, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(11):1245–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Picture of the month. Gellis SS, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):417–8, Apr 78

Centromere inactivation in a case of Turner variant with two dicentric iso–long arm Y chromosomes. Schmid W, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):217–23, 17 Mar 78

Ovarian differentiation in Turner's syndrome. Rivelis CF, et al. **J Genet Hum** 26(1):69–83, Mar 78

Congestive cardiomyopathy in Noonan's syndrome. Battiste CE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):661–4, Oct 77

Lymphatic malformation in human fetuses. A study of fetuses with Turner's syndrome or status Bonnevie–Ullrich. van der Putte SC. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(3):233–46, 25 Nov 77

[Morphological changes in the maxillodental complex in the Shereshevskii–Turner syndrome] Aleksandova IuM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(5):58–60, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Disproportionate growth of the lower extremities. A major determinant of short stature in Turner's syndrome. Neufeld ND, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):296–8, Mar 78

Regulation of gonadotropin secretion in Turner's syndrome. Boyar RM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(24):1328–31, 15 Jun 78

[Functional state of the pituitary gland–ovarian system in gonadal agenesis and dysgenesis] Zarubina NA, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(4):41–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Comment on 'spatial and temporal processing in patients with Turner's syndrome' [letter] Garron DC. **Behav Genet** 8(3):289–93, May 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnostic value of hand X–rays in Turner's syndrome. Nećić S, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):309–12, May 78

Lymphatic abnormalities in Noonan's syndrome. Lanning P, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(2):106–9, 19 Jun 78

[Radiological picture Turner's syndrome] Jannî A, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(48):3313–24, 13 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Diagnostics and therapy of malformation in sexual development in childhood and adolescence. Stavratjev M, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(2):84–101, 1977

TURPENTINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Turpentine in paint brush cleaner. Calnan CD. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):57–8, Feb 78

Turpentine-induced hypersensitivity to peppermint oil. Dooms-Goossens A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(6):304–8, Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The acute phase response to injury and its relationship to changes in endoplasmic reticulum of rat liver. Turchen B, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(9):1567–71, Sep 77

Effects of long-term turpentine inhalation on rat brain protein metabolism. Savolainen H, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(2–3):271–6, Jun 78

The effect of turpentine on hamster cheek pouch mucosa: a model of epithelial hyperplasia and hyperkeratosis. Craig GT, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 6(5):268–77, Sep 77

POISONING

Severe organophosphate poisoning complicated by alcohol and turpentine ingestion. Warriner RA 3d, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 32(5):203–5, Sep–Oct 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Turpentine baths in the treatment of vegetative form of polyneuritis] Kulikova RS, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):18–21, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Use of turpentine baths with lumbosacral radiculitis patients] Pushkareva AA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):81–2, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

TURTLES

Activation of latent Salmonella and Arizona organisms by dehydration of red-eared turtles, Pseudemys scripta-elegans. DuPonte MW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):529–30, Mar 78

Pet turtle regulations and abatement of human salmonellosis. D'Aoust JY, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):107–8, Mar–Apr 78

Herpesvirus-like infection in two Pacific pond turtles. Frye FL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):882–4, 1 Nov 77

The lipopigments of the pineal gland of Testudo hermanni (reptile, chelonian): microprobe analysis and physiological significance. Vivien-Roels B, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(1):134–9, Oct 77

Caryospora cheloniae sp. n.: a coccidial pathogen of mariculture-reared green sea turtles (Chelonia mydas mydas). Leibovitz L, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 14(2):269–75, Apr 78

Aortic intimal thickenings in tortoises. Cucu F. **Med Interne** 15(4):411–4, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Turtles and botulism [letter] Likeman R. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(2):93, Jun 77

Treatment of EGG-retention in a turtle. Glassford JF, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1641–5, Oct 77

Tortoise shell repair over two years. Jackson OF. **Vet Rec** 102(13):284–5, 1 Apr 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Scanning electron microscope studies of the papilla basilaris of some turtles and snakes. Miller MR. **Am J Anat** 151(3):409–35, Mar 78

A quantitative study of synaptic patterns in turtle visual cortex. Ebner FF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):263–76, 15 May 78

A histochemical study of the innervation of cerebral blood vessels in the turtle. Iijima T. **J Comp Neurol** 176(2):307–14, 15 Nov 77

Techniques for collecting blood from Galspagos tortoises and box turtles. Richter ag, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1376–8, Aug 77

[Topography and cytoarchitectonics of the main cortical zones of the turtle forebrain] Goncharova NV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(9):81–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative morphologic features of receptors of central and local origin in the steppe turtle] Lukashin VG. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):68–72, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural analysis of the effect of alloxan on the cellular elements of the pancreas in reptiles] Iaglov VV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):245–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Demonstration of afferent connections of the forebrain in Emys orbicularis turtles by the peroxidase method] Belekhova MG, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):123–31, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Properties of blood oxygen transport in the turtle Pseudemys scripta and the tortoise Testudo graeca: effects of temperature, CO2 and pH. Burggren W, et al. **Respir Physiol** 31(1):39–50, Sep 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Relationship between the major phosphorylated metabolic intermediates and oxygen affinity of whole blood in the loggerhead (Caretta caretta) and the Green Sea Turtle (Chelonia mydas) during development. Isaacks RE, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(2):344–53, Feb 78

Interdigital cell death during limb development of the turtle and lizard with an interpretation of evolutionary significance. Fallon JF, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 40:285–9, Aug 77

The respiratory gas exchange of sea turtle nests (Chelonia, Caretta). Ackerman RA. **Respir Physiol** 31(1):19–38, Sep 77

[Early developmental stages of the hindlimbs in chelonian embryos Testuda graeca L. and Emys orbicularis L.] Vasse J. **Arch Biol (Liege)** 88(3):349–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of raised and lowered incubation temperatures on the sexual differentiation in the embryos of Emys orbicularis L. (Chelonien)] Pieau C. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(1):121–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of dry versus wet bowl environment on pet turtles. McKibben JS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):109–14, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Lysozyme in egg whites of tortoises and turtle. Purification and properties of egg white lysozyme of Trionyx gangeticus Cuvier. Gayen SK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):432–42, Oct 77

Bile salts of the green turtle Chelonia mydas (L.) Haslewood GA, et al. **Biochem J** 171(2):409–12, 1 May 78

Binding of rat follicle-stimulating hormone to the turtle ovary in vitro and inhibition of the binding by gonadotropin preparations of various vertebrates. Adachi T, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(1):1–7, Sep 77

In vitro binding of radioiodinated sea turtle (Chelonia mydas) follicle stimulating hormone to reptilian gonadal tissues. Licht P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):226–30, Oct 77

Effects of thyroidectomy on the biochemical composition of plasma & liver of the turtle Trionyx gangeticus (Geoffroy). Suryawanshi SA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):560–1, Jul 77

Effects of hypothalamic extract and steroids on the secretion of prolactin, growth hormone and luteinizing hormone by the pituitary gland of the terrapin (Chrysemys picta) in vitro. Hall TR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):169–70, Jan 78

Oxygen consumption and CO2 production of Ontario map turtles (G. geographica) and of their tissues [proceedings] Matheson DM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):25P–26P, Oct 77

PARASITOLOGY

Additional notes on the coccidian parasites of the soft-shell turtle, Trionyx spiniferus Le Sueur, in Iowa, with a description of Eimeria vesicostieda sp. n. Wacha RS, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):357–9, Aug 77

Tortoise parasite danger [letter] McKeating FJ. **Vet Rec** 103(4):79, 22 Jul 78

Histoenzymological compartmentation of butyryl cholinesterase in the Glossimetra orientalis Mehra 1937. Sood PP. **Z Parasitenkd** 53(3):267–72, 10 Nov 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Myocardial inotrophy of CO2 in water- and air-breathing vertebrates. Poupa O, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):R155–7, Mar 78

Pulmonary ventilation: perfusion relationships in terrestrial and aquatic chelonian reptiles. Burggren WW, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(12):2024–34, Dec 77

Immunological studies with the gonadotropins and their subunits from the green sea turtle Chelonia mydas. Licht P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(2):231–41, Oct 77

Ventilation in an aquatic and a terrestrial chelonian reptile. Glass M, et al. **J Exp Biol** 72:165–79, Feb 78

Structure, function, and long-term maintenance of the isolated turtle colon. LeFevre ME, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(3):443–54, Mar 78

Structural data concerning reptilian (tortoise) egg lysozyme. Jollès J, et al. **J Mol Evol** 10(3):261–4, 29 Dec 77

Transmission from photoreceptors to ganglion cells in turtle retina. Baylor DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):391–424, Oct 77

Kinetics of synaptic transfer from receptors to ganglion cells in turtle retina. Baylor DA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):425–48, Oct 77

Actions of EGTA and high calcium on the cones in the turtle retina. Bertrand D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:419–37, Feb 78

Influence of intermittent breathing on ventricular depolarization patterns in chelonian reptiles. Burggren WW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:349–64, May 78

Reflex movements in the hind limbs of chelonia after spinal transection [proceedings] Crowe A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):27P–28P, Oct 77

The responses of amacrine cells to light and intracellularly applied currents. Marchiafava PL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:83–102, Mar 78

Temperature and nervous conduction in the tortoise [proceedings] Rosenberg ME. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):50P–51P, Aug 77

Tortoise locomotion [proceedings] Williams TL. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):54P–55P, Aug 77

Ventilatory chemoreflex drive in the tortoise, Testudo horsfieldi. Benchetrit G, et al. **Respir Physiol** 31(2):183–91, Nov 77

Carbon dioxide in water- and air-breathers. Dejours P. **Respir Physiol** 33(1):121–8, Apr 78

Respiratory control and CO2 conductance: temperature effects in a turtle and a frog. Jackson DC. **Respir Physiol** 33(1):103–14, Apr 78

Oxidative cost to ventilation in a turtle, Pseudemys floridana. Kinney JL, et al. **Respir Physiol** 31(3):327–32, Dec 77

Cardiorespiratory effects of temperature in the turtle, Pseudemys floridana. Kinney JL, et al. **Respir Physiol** 31(3):309–25, Dec 77

Cone-specific c-wave in the turtle retina. Matsuura T, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):767–75, 1978

[Reparative regeneration of the steppe turtle thyroid gland] Glumova VA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):66–71, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transthalamic conduction of visual impulses into the cortex and subcortical portions of the turtle forebrain] Belekhova MG. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):486–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thalamic neuronal reactions of the tortoise, Emys orbicularis, to visual stimuli] Boĭko VP. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):57–63, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrophysiological study of the functional connections of the hypothalamus with the forebrain in the tortoise Emys orbicularis] Dzhangirov PL. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):95–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction of the cholinergic and adrenergic systems during generation of 2 forms of sleep in Rana temporaria frogs and Emys orbicularis turtles] Karmanova IG, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(6):706–11, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tecto-thalamo-telencephalic interrelationships following visual deafferentation] Belekhova MG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):153–61, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Bicarbonate ion transport: a mechanism for the acidification of urine in the turtle. Schilb TP. **Science** 200(4338):208–9, 14 Apr 78

TWINS

see related

DISEASES IN TWINS

Chlorpromazine on the EEG in twins. Hynek K, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):48–9, 1978

Emotional reactions in twins [proceedings] Jirák R, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):256–7, 1977

Genetic determination of reaction time in man [proceedings] Sergienko LP, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):245–6, Sep 77

Epidural block in twin labour and delivery. Gullestad S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(6):504–8, 1977

Scope and methodology of twin studies. Allen G. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:79–85, 1976

Twin resemblances in creativity and in esthetic and emotional expression. Barron F, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:213–7, 1976

Psychopathologic problems in twins during childhood. Bernabei P, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:381–3, 1976

Specific language disorders in twins during childhood. Bernabei P. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:366–8, 1976

Blood vessels of the twin placenta in relation to zygosity. Bhargava I. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:121–4, 1976

Embryonic determination of brain programming asymmetry: a neglected element in twin-study genetics of human mental development. Boklage CE. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:244–8, 1976

Delayed ovulation and monozygotic twinning. Bomsel-Helmreich O, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:73–6, 1976

Biology of human intelligence. Böök JA. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:191–4, 1976

Genetic variance in blood pressure. Borhani NO, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:137–44, 1976

Is Weinberg's method valid? Bulmer MG. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:25–8, 1976

The role of genetic factors in the child drawing behavior: a preliminary twin study. Candelori C, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:218–20, 1976

Genetics of plasma cholesterol and triglycerides: a study of

adult male twins. Christian JC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:145–9, 1976
Simulation of twin data controlling population mean, variance, skewness and kurtosis. Christian JC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):87–8, 1977
A proposed test of the difference between the means of monozygotic and dizygotic twins. Christian JC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):49–53, 1977
The process of identity in twins. Cirillo S. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:353–8, 1976
Psychological follow-up study of twins from birth to five years. de Coster W, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:198–212, 1976
A dream come true: the Illinois Organization of Mothers of Twins Clubs. Dojutrek J. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:391–2, 1976
Physical capacity in twins. Engström LM, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):159–65, 1977
Retrospective studies on the twinning rate in Scandinavia. Eriksson AW, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:29–35, 1976
The National Heart and Lung Institute twin study of cardiovascular disease risk factors: organization and methodology. Feinleib M, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:125–8, 1976
Onset of puberty in MX and DZ twins. Fischbein S. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):151–8, 1977
Monoamniotic twins. Foglmann R. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:62–5, 1976
Reduction deformities, twinning and mortality in Brazilian Whites and Negroes. Freire Maia N, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):133–40, 1977
Use of banding techniques for zygosity diagnosis in twins. Friedrich U, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):89–91, 1977
'Equivocalness' and other empirical methods in zygosity assessment. Gedda L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:117–20, 1976
From chronogenetics to phenogenesis. Gedda L. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):193–6, 1977
A twin study of cytogenetic variability. Progress report. Gedda L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):275–6, 1977
Stuttering and tics in twins. Godai U, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:369–75, 1976
A twin study on the heritability of lipoprotein fractions. Hewitt D, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:150–3, 1976
Nature–nurture and intelligence: the twin and adoption studies agree. Horn JM, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:195–7, 1976
Twin studies and behavior genetics. Jarvik LF. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:187–90, 1976
The problem of genotype–environment correlation in the estimation of heritability from monozygotic and dizygotic twins. Jensen AR. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:86–99, 1976
Genetic penetrance from MZ twins of absent C-triradius, a palmar dermatoglyphic trait. Kloepfer HW, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:177–80, 1976
Twinning frequencies in Baden-Wurttemberg according to maternal age and parity from 1955 to 1972. Krueger J, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:36–40, 1976
Attitudes towards twinning in primitive societies. Leroy F. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:20–3, 1976
Wolf's syndrome in twins — translocation in the mother. Levy M, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:267–70, 1976
Topologically significant dermatoglyphic patterns in twins. Loesch D, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):247–58, 1977
Biology of the twinning phenomenon: embryogenesis and teratogenesis. Lutz H. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:41–9, 1976
A genetic study of erythrocyte arginine-tRNA synthetase activity in man. McCune SA, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):21–7, 1977
The threefold cord of Mothers of Twins Clubs. Maxey JE. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:389–90, 1976
Plasma protein variability in MZ twins. Milani-Comparetti M, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:154–6, 1976
Plasma protein variability in monozygotic twins: further studies and applications. Milani-Comparetti M, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):239–46, 1977
Twinning and blood groups. II. Distribution of ABO, MN and Rh-Hr phenotypes in a twin sample. Milani-Comparetti M, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):299–303, 1977
Language development in young twins: biological, genetic and social aspects. Mittler P. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:359–65, 1976
Intellectual development of twins — comparison with singletons. Myrianthopoulos NC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:376–80, 1976
Genetic studies of the offspring of identical twins: a model for the analysis of quantitative inheritance in man. Nance WE. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:103–13, 1976
Genetic basis of individual differences in tissue composition. Ohtsuki T, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:157–63, 1976
Normal and aberrant palmar creases in twins and siblings. Plato CC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:174–6, 1976
Dermatoglyphic investigations in twins and siblings. Plato CC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:167–73, 1976
Twin studies in medical genetics. Propping P, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:249–58, 1976
Sources of information for discriminating MZ and DZ twins by dermatoglyphic patterns. Reed T, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):83–6, 1977
Familial twinning: a case for superfetation in man. Rhine SA, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:66–9, 1976
The history of the International Twins Association (I.T.A.). Rose L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:387–8, 1976
Heritability of personality and behavior pattern. Rosenman RH, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:221–4, 1976
A monozygotic cotwin control study of a treatment for myopia. Schwartz JT. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:133–6, 1976
Heritability study on size of the physiologic cup of the optic nerve head: a summary report. Schwartz JT, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:181–6, 1976
Efficiency of genetic systems for diagnosis of twin zygosity. Selvin S. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):81–2, 1977
The rate of growth and maturing of twins. Sklad M. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):221–37, 1977
Intrapair difference in personality traits, and emotional and social adjustment in monozygotic twins. Torgersen S. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(1):55–61, 1977
Analysis of twin data and estimation of heritability effects. Wilson RS. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:100–2, 1976
The twin condition and the couple effects on personality development. Zazzo R. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:343–52, 1976
Skeletal muscle fibres and muscle enzyme activities in monozygous and dizygous twins of both sexes. Komi PV, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(4):385–92, Aug 77
A male MZ twin pair, concordant for transsexualism, discordant for schizophrenia. Hyde C, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 56(4):265–75, Oct 77
Genetic studies in outpatients: plasma cholesterol in family and twin studies. Christian JC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:494–500, 1977
Twins, conjoined twins, and cardiac defects. Noonan JA. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):17–8, Jan 78
Re: 'A potential pitfall in studying trait-discordant twins' [letter] Buck C. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(4):342, Oct 77
Twins: causes of perinatal death in 12 United States cities and one African city. Naeye RL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):267–72, 1 Jun 78
Genetic and environmental determinants of skin color. Post PW, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(3):399–402, Nov 77
Extended evaluation of previously reported twins with a ring 14 chromosome. Sparkes RS, et al. **Ann Genet (Paris)** 20(4):273–5, Dec 77
The secular variation of Australian twin births over fifty years. Brackenridge CJ. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(6):559–64, Nov 77
Intra-pair similarity in physical growth of monozygotic and of dizygotic twins during puberty. Fischbein S. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(5):417–30, Sep 77
Profile comparisons of physical growth for monozygotic and dizygotic twin pairs. Fischbein S, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(4):321–8, Jul 78
A comparison of growth in twins and singleton controls of matched age followed longitudinally from 10 to 18 years. Ljung BO, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(5):405–15, Sep 77
Assessment of gestational age in twins [letter] **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):267–8, Mar 78
Assessment of gestational age in twins. Woods DL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):735–7, Sep 77
MZ or DZ? only your blood grouping laboratory knows for sure. Carter-Saltzman L, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(4):273–80, Jul 77
A twin analysis of dietary intake: evidence for a need to control for possible environmental differences in MZ and DZ twins. Fabsitz RR, et al. **Behav Genet** 8(1):15–25, Jan 78
The use of twins in clinical research. Nance WE. **Birth Defects** 13(6):19–44, 1977
Maternal and environmental factors affecting twin births in Canadian cities. Elwood JM. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):351–8, May 78
Monozygotic twins concordant for infantile autism: follow-up. Campbell M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:616–22, Dec 77
Interindividual and intraindividual variations in aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase in monocytes from monozygotic and dizygotic twins. Okuda T, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):3904–11, Nov 77
Genetic control of interindividual variations in racemic warfarin binding to plasma and albumin of twins. Wilding G, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(6):831–42, Dec 77
Motor conduction velocity and H-reflex in infancy and childhood: 1)—study in newborns, twins and small-for-dates. Cruz Martinez A, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(6):493–505, Nov–Dec 77
The power of the classical twin study. Martin NG, et al. **Heredity (Lond)** 40(1):97–116, Feb 78
Serologic markers and chromosome variants in a pair of chimeric twins. Hansen HE, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):411–20, 1978
Palmar dermatoglyphic patterns in twins. Jacques SM, et al. **Hum Hered** 27(6):437–43, 1977
Genetical distance and dermatoglyphic characters. III. Dermatoglyphic distances within twin pairs, between left and right sides and between normals and 21-trisomics. Loesch D, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):456–67, 1978
Fingerprint pattern factors. Reed T, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(5):351–60, 1978
Diagnosis of twin zygosity by mailed questionnaire. Sarna S, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(4):241–54, 1978
Impaction of term twins. A case report. Nwosu U, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):561–4, 1976
Twins, immuno-incompatibility and pre-eclampsia. Starkie CM, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):559–60, 1976
Cardiovascular reactions during psychiatric interview. A non-invasive study on a twin sample. Theorell T, et al. **J Human Stress** 4(1):27–31, Mar 78
NIH research findings: When conception occurs one month after discontinuing the pill, twins are more likely. **JAMA** 239(18):1850, 5 May 78
Diagnosis of twins [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8069):862–3, 22 Apr 78
Twins after the pill [letter] James WH. **N Engl J Med** 297(18):1015, 3 Nov 77
Paternity and pedigree, from superfecundation to 'test-tube' babies [editorial] Ryan KJ. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):603, 14 Sep 78
Twins with two different fathers identified by HLA. Terasaki PI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):590–2, 14 Sep 78
Orthodontic treatment of identical twins. Platzer KM. **NY State Dent J** 44(2):52–4, Feb 78
Intrauterine breathing movements and fetal presentation. Marsál K, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):163–5, Feb 78
Delayed interval delivery of a twin pregnancy. Thomsen RJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):37S–40S, Jul 78
Twin pregnancies. MacGillivray I. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:135–51, 1978
Motor development of autistic monozygotic twins: a case study. Geddes D. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):179–86, Aug 77
Volunteer bias in twin research: the rule of two-thirds. Lykken DT, et al. **Soc Biol** 25(1):1–9, Spring 78
Environmental and genetical causes of variation in ethological aspects of behavior in two-year-old boys. Lytton H, et al. **Soc Biol** 24(3):200–11, Fall 77
Cattle twins and freemartin diagnosis. Kästli F, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(4):80–3, 28 Jan 78
L/S ratios in twin pregnancy. Olson RW. **Wis Med J** 76(9):116–7, Sep 77
[Importance of growth for evaluation of craniofacial morphology in identical twins] Velíšková E. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(4):271–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[A few remarks on an oculistic and orthoptic screening of 61 monozygotic twin pairs (author's transl)] Barbati-Crouzet R. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:295, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Monozygotic heterocaryotic twinning (author's transl)] Lejeune J, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:50–2, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Germ cell colonization of gonads in experimental quail twin embryos (Coturnix coturnix japonica)] Fargeix N. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(6):725–8, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Pregnancy and the delivery of twins] Mingeot R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(5):633–60, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The heritabilities of tests of physical fitness, calculated from the performances of ten years old twin pairs (author's transl)] Weiss V. **Aerztl Jugendkd** 68(3):167–72, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Experimental production of identical twins in the mouse] Moustafa LA, et al. **DTW** 85(6):242–4, 5 Jun 78 (Ger)
[The significance of prenatal diagnosis of twins (author's transl)] Bolte A, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(4):260–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Simultaneous registration of fetal heart rate in twin pregnancies (author's transl)] Breuker KH, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(7):525–33, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The risks of twin pregnancy and twin delivery (author's transl)] Döring GK, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(7):516–24, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The biparietal fetal diameter during twin and normal pregnancy. An ultrasonographic comparison (author's transl)] Göttlicher S, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(9):762–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Pregnancy and labor in twins. II. Determination of twin pregnancy and avoidance of premature birth (author's transl)] Günthard HP. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(4):275–80, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Perinatal mortality in twin pregnancies (author's transl)] Günthard HP, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(4):270–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Twin deliveries (author's transl)] Maier W. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(4):281–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The influence of moderate intrauterine nutrition on later physical and mental development in twins (author's transl)] Schmidt R, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(2):81–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Monozygotic, monoamniotic monochorionic twins with multiple similar abnormalities] Robacki R, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):665–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Better results in twin pregnancies by means of prophylactic tocolysis] Winter R. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(17):550–1, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The 1st 5 years of registration of twin births in Budapest, 1970–1975] Czeizel E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(49):2961–6, 4 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Psychopedagogic counseling for twins and twin families (author's transl)] Bonanni G, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:384–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Twins in myth (author's transl)] de Rachewiltz B, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:17–9, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Heredity of twinning in families of monozygotic twins (author's transl)] Gedda L, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:70–2, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Twins in nature, science, and society] Gedda L. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:11–16, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Distribution of blood groups, salivary blood group substances, and natural antibodies in a sample of MZ twins (author's transl)] Pace DP, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:164–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Superfetation: a debated problem. Considerations on a suggestive case of twin pregnancy] Angeloni C. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):549–50, Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Distribution of blood groups, group-specific substance and natural antibodies in an MZ twin sample] Pace DP, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(13):895–9, 17 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Plasma cortisol level in monozygotic and dizygotic twins] Raczyńska B, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 29(1):7–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fetal collision] Korasadowicz S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1553–4, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Influence of sex on children's body measurements and indices of biological age (findings from a study of twins of different sexes)] Sapin MR, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(8):40–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Hereditary determination of several hemodynamic indices] Klimova LP, et al. **Genetika** 13(12):2201–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Polymorphism of Charcot-Marie-Tooth neural amyotrophy in uniovular twins] Popov'ian MD, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(10):1446–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Delivery of twins as a risk factor of obstetric care (author's transl)] Poradovský K, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):194–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

TWINS, CONJOINED

Morphological and cytogenetic studies on conjoined twins. Konstantinova B. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:55–8, 1976

A case of conjoined twins. Myrianthopoulos NC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:59–61, 1976

Conjoined twinning in Sweden. Källén B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):257–9, 1978

Antepartum diagnosis of conjoined twins by ultrasonography. Fagan CJ. **AJR** 129(5):921–2, Nov 77

B-scan and real-time ultrasound in the antepartum diagnosis of conjoined twins and pericardial effusion. Morgan CL, et al. **AJR** 130(3):578–80, Mar 78

Assessment of the cardiovascular system in conjoined thoracopagus twins. Izukawa T, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):19–24, Jan 78

Twins, conjoined twins, and cardiac defects. Noonan JA. **Am J Dis Child** 132(1):17–8, Jan 78

Cardiovascular anomalies in thoracopagus twins and the importance of preoperative cardiac evaluation. Patel R, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(11):1254–8, Nov 77

Anencephaly and unilateral cleft lip and palate in conjoined twins. Rowlatt U. **Cleft Palate J** 15(1):73–5, Jan 78

Angiographic evaluation of conjoined twins. Marcinski A, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(4):230–2, 28 Feb 78

Anencephaly with incomplete twinning (diprosopus). Riccardi VM, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):137–40, Oct 77

[Conjoined twins—symmetric and non-symmetric (parasitic) forms (author's transl)] Werner JP, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):365–71, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postmortem angiography of Siamese twins] Lange H, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):138–40, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[A case of thoracopagus with an unusual cardiac anomaly] Altmann P, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(18):1124–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conjoined twins. Diagnosis and delivery] Hanken H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(7–8):388–90, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Double monsters. Presentation of two cases: diprosopus and xipho-thoraco-omphalopagus] Cvetkovski P, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:487–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Biology of the twinning phenomenon: embryogenesis and teratogenesis. Lutz H. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:41–9, 1976

OCCURRENCE

Frequency of thoracoomphalopagus conjoined twins in Thailand. Ubolcholket S. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:53–4, 1976

PATHOLOGY

Triventricular heart with three atrioventricular valves in a conjoined twin. Berman W Jr, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(8):414–7, Aug 78

Figure-of-eight circulation in thoracopagus conjoined twins with a shared heart. Joffe HS, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(3): 157–66, Oct-Nov 77

Cranio-dirachischisis totalis in cephalothoracopagus twins. Ferm VH. **Teratology** 17(2):159–63, Apr 78

RADIOGRAPHY

The Dominican Republic conjoined twins: ischiopagus, tetrapus, omphalophagus. Rosenberg HK, et al. **AJR** 130(5):921–6, May 78

SURGERY

An attempt to separate xiphopagus twins sharing a common heart, liver, and duodenum. Micheli JL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):139–42, Apr 78

One must die so the other might live. Drake DC. **Nurs Forum** 16(3–4):228–49, 1977

VETERINARY

A case of monster twinning (cephalothoracopagus) in the pig. Czarnecki CM, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(5):530–4, Sep–Oct 77

Conjoined twins (cephalothoracopagus) in a Charles River CD rat. Harris SB, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):519–20, Sep 77

TWINS, DIZYGOTIC see under **TWINS**

TWINS, MONOZYGOTIC see under **TWINS**

TYLENCHOIDEA see under **NEMATODA**

TYLOSIN see under **ANTIBIOTICS**

TYMPANIC CAVITY see **EAR, MIDDLE**

TYMPANIC MEMBRANE

Capillary hemangioma of the tympanic membrane. Balkany TJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):296–7, May 78

Anaesthesia of the tympanic membrane using iontophoresis. Ramsden RT, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(9):779–85, Sep 77

Pneumatic otoscopy and impedance studies in middle ear diagnosis. Moon CN Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1439–48, Sep 78

The establishment of an ear bank. Chiossone E. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):599–612, Oct 77

Availability of homograft otologic tissue. Lesinski SG. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):613–6, Oct 77

The 'eardrum artifact' in ipsilateral reflex measurements. Kunov H. **Scand Audiol** 6(3):163–6, 1977

[4 year course of mucosal otitis with closed tympanic membrane in children] Paquelin F, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(7–8):418–24, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Mucoserotympanon in adults (author's transl)] Becker W, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):846–50, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic mucous effusions of the middle ear and the influence on inner ear function (author's transl)] Ganzer U, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):850–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of jugulotympanic glomus tumors] Skonieczny J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(5):521–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Human tympanic membrane—malleus attachment. Preliminary study. Graham MD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):426–31, May–Jun 78

Morphology of tensor veli palatini, tensor tympani, and dilatator tubae muscles. Rood SR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):202–10, Mar–Apr 78

[Surgical anatomy of the tympano-ossicular system] Ars B. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(1):50–68, 1977 **(Dut)**

CYTOLOGY

Epithelial migration on the tympanic membrane. An experimental study. Boedts D, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(3–4):248–52, Mar–Apr 78

Some observations on the diurnal variation of mitosis in the stratified squamous epithelium of wounded tympanic membrane. Reeve DR. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(2):253–63, 9 Aug 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Iontophoretic anaesthesia of the tympanic membrane. Hasegawa M, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(1):63–6, Feb 78

INJURIES

Tympanic membrane rupture with nitrous oxide anesthesia. Owens WD, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(2):283–6, Mar–Apr 78

An exploration method of the Eustachian tube for intact and perforated drums: tubal-impedance-manometry. Gersdorff MC. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(4):391–407, 31 Oct 77

The mitotic response of the stratified squamous epithelium at the edge of large perforations of the tympanic membrane in guinea-pigs. Reeve DR. **J Anat** 124(3):731–40, Dec 77

Repair of large experimental perforations of the tympanic membrane. Reeve DR. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(9):767–78, Sep 77

Air caloric stimulation with tympanic membrane perforation. Barber HO, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1117–26, Jul 78

The earwig: the truth about the myth. Taylor JD. **Rocky Mt Med J** 75(1):37–8, Jan–Feb 78

[Central perforations of the eardrum. Closure with fascia temporalis] Stangeland N. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):788–9, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Use of chlorhexidine digluconate (hibitane) for the disinfection of the external acoustic meatus and tympanic membrane in infants] Tomaszewska E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(1):19–23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Tympanosclerosis. Morgan WC Jr. **Laryngoscope** 87(11):1821–5, Nov 77

[Histological evaluation of otosclerosis] Ukleja Z, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(5):561–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Volume displacement of the tympanic membrane in the sitting position as a function of middle ear muscle activity. A quantitative microflow method. Casselbrant M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):402–13, Nov–Dec 77

Volume displacement of the tympanic membrane at stapedius reflex activity in different postures. Studies on variations in perilymphatic pressure. Casselbrant M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):1–9, Jan–Feb 78

The influence of perilymphatic pressure on the displacement of the tympanic membrane. A quantitative study on human temporal bones. Densert O, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(3–4):220–6, Sep–Oct 77

Electromyogram of the tensor tympani muscle in man during swallowing. Salén B, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):453–5, May–Jun 78

Electromyographic correlation of tensor tympani and tensor veli palatini muscles in man. Kamerer DB. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):651–62, Apr 78

The biphasic acoustic reflex: a new perspective. Love JT Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):298–313, Feb 78

[Analysis of middle ear function in the normal human ear: a tympanometric study] Hay IS. **S Afr J Comm Disorders** 24:60–73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Experimental and clinical study of the function of normal, diseased and operated tympanic membrane] Helms J. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (350):1–59, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The objective mobility test of the tympanic membrane-auditory ossicle chain by means of an electromagnetic probe (author's transl)] Cancura W. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(1–2):33–9, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Holographic vibration analysis of the tympanic membrane (author's transl)] von Bally G. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(5):444–51, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tympanometric and otoscopic evaluations of a school-age deaf population: a longitudinal study. Findlay RC, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(4):407–13, Aug 77

Inflammation. Cellular aspects of tissue repair. McMinn RM. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):215–8, May 78

Tympanic membrane perforations in cats: configurations of losses with and without ear canal extensions. Kruger B, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(2):436–41, Feb 78

Extratympanic manometry in man. Clinical and experimental investigations of the acoustic stapedius and tensor tympani contractions in normal subjects and in patients. Brask T. **Scand Audiol [Suppl]** (7):1–199, 1978

[Action of pulsed noise of great intensity on the organ of hearing] Ivanov NI. **Voen Med Zh** (12):44–6, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Methods and results of the study of the sound-conducting system in exudative otitis media] Tavartkiladze GA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):95–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Burn perforation as a method of middle ear ventilation. Saito H, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(2):79–81, Feb 78

A new myringotomy knife for insertion of ventilating tubes. Rea JL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(7):303–4, Jul 78

Evaluation of the polytetrafluoroethylene-membrane ventilation tube. Cantekin EI, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(11):1951–60, Nov 77

Anesthesia of the human tympanic membrane by iontophoresis of a local anesthetic. Comeau M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):277–85, Feb 78

Middle ear ventilation in conjunction with adenotonsillectomy. Leek JH. **Laryngoscope** 87(11):1878–83, Nov 77

Morphologic analysis of tympanic membrane grafts. Lyons GD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1705–9, Oct 77

Closure of tympanic membrane perforations by the use of fat. Ringenberg JC. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):982–93, Jun 78

Infant tympanometry and myringotomy. Brenman AK, et al. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 30(2):134–9, Fall 77

Small animal clinical otology. Surgery 1—myringotomy. Number twenty-two in a series. Rose WR. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1646–50, Oct 77

[Tympanic membrane repair with cartilage and double tissue-layered grafts (author's transl)] Wiegand H. **HNO** 26(7):233–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Various considerations in myringoplasty] Barceló Gomila F. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(5):593–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Experiences in homograft membrane tympanoplasty. Black B, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(4):311–26, Nov 77

Middle ear implantation: its place in the immunohistophysiology of lymphoid tissue. Veldman JE, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(1):93–102, Feb 78

Tympanoplasty using homograft tympanic membranes and ossicles. Campbell EE. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1363–71, Aug 78

The homograft myringoplasty and the lamina propria of the tympanic membrane. Greenfield EC. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1731–9, Oct 77

Homografts in chronic ear surgery. Viscomi GJ. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1165–9, Jul 78

Results of homografts in middle ear surgery. Wehrs RE. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):808–15, May 78

Middle ear implantation: an immunologically privileged way of tolerance induction in otologic tissue grafting? [proceedings] Veldman JE, et al. **ORL** 39(6):346–7, 1977

Indications for homograft tympanoplasty—a clinical study. Lesinski SG, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):507–15, Oct 77

Twelve years' experience with homograft tympanoplasty. Marquet JF. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):581–93, Oct 77

Historical notes on homografts. Marquet JF. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):479–85, Oct 77

Histologic fate of tympanic membrane and ossicle homografts. Plester D, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):487–99, Oct 77

Homograft tympanoplasty techniques and results for restoration of hearing. Pulec JL, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):553–61, Oct 77

Hearing and anatomical results with homograft tympanoplasty. Wehrs RE. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):595–8, Oct 77

Surgical technique of homograft tympanoplasty. Wehrs RE. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):517–27, Oct 77

[Use of tympanic membrane homografts in reconstructive surgery of the ear] Cincă D, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 23(2):81–6, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Tympano-ossicular homografts in reconstructive surgery of the middle ear. The ear bank] Chiossone Lares E, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(2):187–228, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of fibrils in developing human and guinea-pig tympanic membrane. McMinn RM, et al. **J Anat** 125(1):107–15, Jan 78

TYMPANOMETRY see **ACOUSTIC IMPEDANCE TESTS**

TYMPANOPLASTY

Tympanoplasty in Korea (ossiculoplasty). Chang I, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(2):237–40, 29 Jul 77

Growth rate and recurrence of residual epidermoid cholesteatoma after tympanoplasty. Gristwood RE, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(2):169–82, 1976

Tympanoplasty: cartilage prostheses—a report of 564 cases. Altenau MM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):895–904, Jun 78

Postinflammatory ossicular fixation in tympanoplasty. Kinney SE. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):821–38, May 78

Results of homografts in middle ear surgery. Wehrs RE. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):808–15, May 78

Hearing and anatomical results with homograft tympanoplasty. Wehrs RE. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):595–8, Oct 77

Tympanoplasty and mastoidectomy in advanced chronic otitis media. Voorhees RL. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:331–8, 1977

[Postoperative treatment in tympanoplasty] Hûtten R. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(6):608–14, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Tympanoplasties: anatomical conditions to be respected] Lacher G. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):248–51, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of tympanoplasties after 3 year's observation] Poncet E, et al. **Probl Actuels Otorhinolaryngol** :19–35, 1974–75 **(Fre)**

[Endaural tympano-meatoplasty for serious congenital artrsia of the ear] Wigand ME. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 99(1–2):15–28, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reconstruction of the ossicular chain (author's transl)] Fisch U. **HNO** 26(2):53–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The problems of simultaneous tympanoplasty and adeno-tonsillectomy (author's transl)] Becker W, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(3):203–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[How to avoid strictures of the external auditory meatus after tympanoplasty with the modified enaural incision by Heermann (author's transl)] Weichselbaumer W. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(9):804–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New trends in microsurgery of the middle ear] Romeo A, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(3):253–6, 1975 **(Ita)**

[Choice of technic in the surgical treatment of cholesteatoma in childhood] Sanna M, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):157–63, May–Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of tympanic membrane homografts in reconstructive surgery of the ear] Cincă D, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 23(2):81–6, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Tympanoplasty in patient with hemophilia] Lavetskiĭ RT, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):101–2, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Tympanoplasty in soldiers] Trutin S, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(2):120–2, Mar–Apr 78 **(Ser)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Hearing after curing middle ear operations with tympanoplasty (author's transl)] Fikentscher R, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(3–4):269–80, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The behaviour of middle ear mucosa with cholesteatoma and after tympanoplasty (author's transl)] Hildmann H, et al. **HNO** 26(1):19–24, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Tympanoplasty—a chronological history. Glasscock ME 3d, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):469–77, Oct 77

[Development of the tympanoplasty in the Soviet Union] Preobrazhenskiĭ IuB. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):3–14, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Experiences in homograft membrane tympanoplasty. Black B, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(4):311–26, Nov 77

Ventilating tubes in tympanoplasty. Blatnik DS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(11):1847–52, Nov 77

'How I do it'—otology and neurology: a specific issue and its solution. Meatoplasty. Paparella MM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):357–9, Feb 78

'How I do it'—otology and neurology. A specific issue and its solution. Tympanoplasty technique for perforation secondary to incus replacement prosthesis. Thawley SE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):1046–9, Jun 78

Indications for homograft tympanoplasty—a clinical study. Lesinski SG, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):507–15, Oct 77

Twelve years' experience with homograft tympanoplasty. Marquet JF. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):581–93, Oct 77

Homograft tympanoplasty techniques and results for restoration of hearing. Pulec JL, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):553–61, Oct 77

Homograft materials in tympanoplasty. Smyth GD, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):563–80, Oct 77

Surgical technique of homograft tympanoplasty. Wehrs RE. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 10(3):517–27, Oct 77

[Tympanoplasty after radical mastoidectomy] Tos M. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(18):1032–6, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Tympanoplasty with human dura mater preserved in cialit (author's transl)] Eitschberger E, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(1–2):141–8, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early and late functional hearing results from a modified technique for tympanoplasty (author's transl)] Giesen M, et al. **HNO** 26(5):155–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative analysis of the results of total and partial tympanoplasty in extensive destruction of the sound-conducting apparatus of the middle ear] Borisova KZ. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):54–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Aspiration, ventilation and perfusion in tympanoplasties and in surgery of otorrheas] Rodríguez Adrados F, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(5):727–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Tympanoplasty and tympanotomy through the outer bony canal with osteoplastic reconstruction] Rodríguez Adrados F, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(6):779–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TYMPANUM see **EAR, MIDDLE**

TYPHOID

Enteric fever: a clinicopathologic study of 104 cases. Nasrallah SM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(1):63–9, Jan 78

Primary Salmonella typhi meningitis in an adult. Chanmugam D, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):152, 21 Jan 78

The guinea pig as a model for the asymptomatic human typhoid carrier. Lavergne GM, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 2):806–16, Oct 77

Typhoid – a fresh look at the clinical picture and treatment. Strauss CA. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 54(419):1–9, May–Dec 74

[Various clinico-epidemiological characteristics of present-day course of typhoid] Varaksina GF. **Sov Med** (5):107–11, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the course of typhoid] Tovstiuk VN. **Vrach Delo** (3):140–2, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Typhoid fever. Studies of blood coagulation, bacteremia, and endotoxemia. Butler T, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):407–10, Mar 78

Plasma kallikrein activation and inhibition during typhoid fever. Colman RW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(2):287–96, Feb 78

Hematological changes in typhoid fever. Piankijagum A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(12):626–38, Dec 77

[Typhoid fever with thrombopenia (letter)] Bastin R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(20):1747, 20 May 78 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Typhoid osteomyelitis. Dahler HP, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(4):249–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Landry-Guillain-Barré-Strohl syndrome in typhoid fever. Samantray SK. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):307–8, Jun 77

The emergency surgical management of massive and persistent intestinal haemorrhage due to typhoid fever: a report of 3 cases. Wong SH. **Br J Surg** 65(2):74–5, Feb 78

Typhoid catatonia and ECT [letter] Skrabanek P. **Br Med J** 2(6091):892–3, 1 Oct 77

An unusual case of typhoid fever. Johnson S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(4):156–7, Apr 76

Salmonella lid abscess. Dhir SP, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(4):27–8, Jan 77

Salmonella nephritis. Choudhry VP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):857–8, Oct 77

Neuro-psychiatric manifestations of typhoid. Khosla SN, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(5):95–8, May 77

Jaundice in typhoid fever. Singh DS, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(4):68–70, Apr 78

Typhoid perforations of the ileum. Jobson KF. **Trop Doct** 8(2):76–7, Apr 78

[2 rare causes of deafness: typhoid fever and ablation of internal jugular veins] Debain JJ, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(12):743–5, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Hemolytic anemia caused by glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency during typhoid fever (letter)] Charmot G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3645, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Thrombopenia in typhoid fever (letter)] Congy F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3551–2, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Mechanism of thrombopenia during typhoid. Classical or alternative complement pathway (letter)] Wautier JL. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(8):667, 25 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Intestinal complications in typhoid] Podlevskiĭ AF, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):103–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pancreatitis as a rare complication of typhoid] Borisova MA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):140–2, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the heart during typhoid fever] Kostić N, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(7–8):669–79, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Wilms' tumor, multiple intestinal parasitosis and typhoid fever] Franco Vega G, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):823–32, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic value of the Widal test in areas endemic for typhoid fever. Levine MM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(4):795–800, Jul 78

Typhoid and its serology [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6110):389–90, 18 Feb 78

Typhoid and its serology [letter] Rahman AF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):790, 25 Mar 78

Specificity of the Widal test for typhoid fever [letter] Ahlberg J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):965, May 78

Blood and bone marrow cultures in typhoid fever. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(8):565–7, Aug 77

Efficacy of bone marrow culture in enteric fever. Seshadri V, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(8):561–4, Aug 77

Atypical cases of salmonella typhaemia. Samantaray SK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(10):229–31, 16 Nov 77

[Use of the antibody neutralization test for diagnosis of typhoid and paratyphoid] Smirnova EA, et al. **Lab Delo** (11):684–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of the early phase of opisthorchiasis from certain infectious diseases] Nalobin AV, et al.

Sov Med (12):103–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Typhoid fever: clinico-biological evaluation and therapeutic response in 90 patients admitted to an internal medicine service] Rivero Puente A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):175–8, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Chloramphenicol, furazolidone and their combinations in the treatment of enteric fever. Garg BK, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(350):71–3, Mar 77
The antibiotic treatment of typhoid fever. Geddes AM. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):382–3, Sep 77
Cephradine treatment of typhoid fever [letter] Paradelis AG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):627, Nov 77
The efficacy of epicillin in enteric fever (a comparative study with that of chloramphenicol). Thiruvengadam KV, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):709–14, Oct 77
A comparative trial of co-trimoxazole and chloramphenicol in thyphoid and paratyphoid fever. Ramachandran S, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(2–3):36–9, Feb–Mar 78
Treatment of typhoid carriers with amoxicillin. Correlates of successful therapy. Nolan CM, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2352–4, 2 Jun 78
Results of five different types of chemotherapy in 252 cases of typhoid fever. de Ritis F, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(4):322–7, Oct–Dec 77
[Treatment of typhoid and paratyphoid fever with sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim combination product (author's transl)] Kobayashi Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(5):223–30, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Stimulating effect of prodigiozan on nonspecific reactivity in typhoid fever, dysentery and staphylococcal infection] Kuz'min VG, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):264–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

On the pathogenesis of typhoid fever [editorial] Hornick RB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):357–9, Mar 78

HISTORY

A pox on the ileum: typhoid fever among the exanthemata. Stevenson LG. **Bull Hist Med** 51(3):496–504, Fall 77
The last illness of the Prince Consort. Whitfield AG. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(1):96–102, Oct 77
[Morbus hungaricus] Kaiser W. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 65(6):654–67, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Response of serum immunoglobulins to Salmonella typhi antigens. Dragomirescu M, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(1):43–8, Jan–Mar 77
Impaired host resistance to endotoxin and malaria in polychlorinated biphenyl- and hexachlorobenzene-treated mice. Loose LD, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):30–5, Apr 78
[Immunological characteristics of the blood in exposure to typhoid fever antigens] Andrievskaia RA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):49–50, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Formation of antibodies of different classes in salmonelloses and typhoid fever] Tendetnik Iula, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):64–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Skin response to phytohemagglutinin in patients with typhoid fever, bronchial asthma and Hodgkin's disease] Martínez-Cairo S, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):591–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Tryptophan metabolism in relation to amino acid alterations during typhoid fever. Powanda MC, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):164–8, 1975

OCCURRENCE

Antibodies and the Aberdeen typhoid outbreak of 1964. II. Coombs', complement fixation and fimbrial agglutination tests. Brodie J. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(2):181–92, Oct 77
Antibodies and the Aberdeen typhoid outbreak of 1964. I. The Widal reaction. Brodie J. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(2):161–80, Oct 77
Vi-phage types in Singapore. Lam SY, et al. **Singapore Med J** 19(1):3–7, Mar 78
[Epidemiological characteristics of water-borne outbreaks of typhoid in North Africa] Spotarenko SS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):45–50, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Acute intestinal diseases in Northern Africa] Spotarenko SS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):102–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Epidemiological characteristics of water transmitted typhoid and paratyphoid epidemics] Cobić P. **Nar Zdrav** 32(11–12):499–503, Nov–Dec 76 **(Scr)**
[Typhoid fever in the metropolitan area of Mexico City, 1975] González Cortéz A, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 84(5):416–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Colaboration of the Institute of Security and Social Services for Federal Workers with adopted measures for the control and surveillance of typhoid fever which occurred in 1972] Aceves Saínos D, et al. **SPM** 19(3):355–63, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Jaundice in typhoid hepatitis: a light and electron microscopy study based on liver biopsies. de Brito T, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):426–33, Dec 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Typhoid and its serology [letter] Barrow GI, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):853–4, 1 Apr 78
Imported enteric diseases [letter] Chattopadhyay B. **Br Med J** 2(6087):637, 3 Sep 77
Controlled field trial of a high-dose oral killed typhoid vaccine in India. Chuttani CS, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(5):643–4, 1977
[On the use of ionizing radiation for the production of radiovaccines against abdominal typhoid fever (author's transl)] Tumanjan MA, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(5):625–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Autoantibodies in rabbits immunized with typhoid antigens obtained by different methods] Sheremet'ev NN. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):28–33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Therapy of typhoid and paratyphoid fevers] Fontana M. **Clin Ter** 82(6):595–601, 30 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

TRANSMISSION

[Analysis of cases and proof of transmission of typhoid in Mexico, in 1975] González Cortés A, et al. **SPM** 19(4):481–91, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

[Urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids and 17-hydroxycorticoids in patients with typhoid fever during an epidemic at Krasńik] Modrzewska R, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(3):321–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

The influence of protein source and basal dietary component on survival in acute experimental fowl typhoid in the chick (Gallus domesticus). Hill R, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):471–8, Nov 77

TYPHOID-PARATYPHOID VACCINES

'A study of antibody response to T.A.B. vaccine in school children and its relation to nutritional status'. Nagaraj Rao M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(4):271–4, Apr 77
Assessment of typhoid vaccines by using the intraperitoneal route of challenge. Carter PB, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):555–60, Sep 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Controlled field trial of a high-dose oral killed typhoid vaccine in India. Chuttani CS, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(5):643–4, 1977

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Autoantibodies in rabbits immunized with typhoid antigens obtained by different methods] Sheremet'ev NN. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):28–33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[The presence of a hypothetical extracellular fraction in integral typhoid vaccines prepared on a semi-synthetic medium (author's transl)] Loggini F, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):464–9, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

A study of the efficacy of typhoid vaccine in inducing humoral and cell-mediated immune responses in human volunteers. Nath TR, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(1):38–43, Oct 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

[On the use of ionizing radiation for the production of radiovaccines against abdominal typhoid fever (author's transl)] Tumanjan MA, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(5):625–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effects of TAB and of adrenergic blocking drugs on the course of the experimental irradiation disease. Voicu V, et al. **Physiologie** 15(2):127–31, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

TOXICITY

[Toxic and allergic properties of associated vaccines] Gapochko KG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (11):61–3, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

TYPHUS see **TYPHUS, EPIDEMIC LOUSE-BORNE**

TYPHUS, ENDEMIC FLEA-BORNE

Rickettsial diseases [letter] D'Angelo L. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 143(2):58, Aug 78

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical conferences at the Johns Hopkins Hospital. Murine typhus. Gastel B. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 141(6):303–14, Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies against murine typhyus in sera from Indonesians. Van Peenen PF, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):297–9, 1977

VETERINARY

Presence of antibodies to scrub typhus and murine typhus in dogs from Selangor, Peninsular, Malaysia. Huxsoll DL, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):232–5, Jun 77

TYPHUS, EPIDEMIC LOUSE-BORNE

COMPLICATIONS

Papilledema in endemic typhus. Manor E, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(4):559–62, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

[Theory of Brill's disease (a brief outline)] Tokarevich KN. **Trud Inst Pastera** 43:5–20, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Deception by immunisation [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6089):716–7, 17 Sep 77
Typhus fever: report of an epidemic in New York City in 1847. Gelston AL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):813–21, Dec 77
[Change in epidemic typhus over the course of the past century (based on data from Petersburg–Petrograd–Leningrad)] Tokarevich KN, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 43:21–55, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigenic relationships between the typhus and spotted fever groups of rickettsiae. Ormsbee R, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 108(1):53–9, Jul 78
[Clinical immunological characteristics of Brill's disease] Krasnik FI, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 43:56–98, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Modern concepts of the localization and vital activity of Rickettsia prowazekii in the infected body in relation to the problem of latent epidemic typhus infection] Khavkin TN, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 43:110–27, 1975 (107 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the causative agent of Brill's disease (brief research results)] Krasnik FI. **Trud Inst Pastera** 43:99–109, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Epidemiological analysis and prognosis of Brill's disease] Tokarevich KN, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 43:128–53, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Exanthematic typhus in Guatemala] Romero A, et al. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 83(3):223–36, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

[Modern concepts of the localization and vital activity of Rickettsia prowazekii in the infected body in relation to the problem of latent epidemic typhus infection] Khavkin TN, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 43:110–27, 1975 (107 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[The partisan sanitary service in the fight against spotted typhus. Memories] Stajner S. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(5):381–7, May 77 **(Scc)**

TRANSMISSION

Epizootiology of epidemic typhus (Rickettsia prowazekii) in flying squirrels. Sonenshine DE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):339–49, Mar 78

TYPHUS, MURINE see **TYPHUS, ENDEMIC FLEA-BORNE**

TYPOLOGY see **SOMATOTYPES**

TYRAMINE

Monoamine oxidase activities for serotonin and tyramine in individual limbic and lower brain stem nuclei of the rat. Hirano M, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):263–7, Jan 78
Mechanisms of the photosensitized oxidation of tyramine. Seely GR. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(2):115–23, Aug 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Monoamine-oxidase inhibitors and caviar [letter] Isaac P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):816, 15 Oct 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The preparation and pharmacological properties of 3-acetyltyrosine and 3-acetyltyramine. Florvall L, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(1):13–22, 1978

Paramethoxyphenylethylamine (PMPEA): some behavioral observations in rats. Cannon HE, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(1):71–9, 1977

Rapid concurrent automated fluorimetric assay of noradrenaline, dopamine, 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid, homovanillic acid and 3-methoxytyramine in milligram amounts of nervous tissue after isolation on Sephadex G10. Westerink BH, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):697–706, Oct 77

The measurement of 3-o-methyldopamine in urine and plasma by a rapid and specific radioimmunoassay. Faraj BA, et al. **JNM** 18(10):1027–33, Oct 77

Influence of the new 5-HT-uptake inhibitor paroxetine on hypermotility in rats produced by p-chloroamphetamine (PCA) and 4,alpha-dimethyl-7-tyramine (H 77/77). Lassen JB. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 57(2):151–3, 28 Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Evidence for the presence of m-tyramine, p-tyramine, tryptamine, and phenylethylamine in the rat brain and several areas of the human brain. Philips SR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):51–7, Feb 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Influence of nomifensine and desipramine on tyramine pressor responses in healthy volunteers. McEwen J. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4Suppl 2:157S–158S, 1977

Central antagonism of tyramine-induced systemic hypotension by mescaline. Strahlendorf JR, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(11):699–700, Nov 77

Tyramine pressor responses and plasma levels during tricyclic antidepressant therapy. Mulgirigama LD, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):30–4, 1977

BLOOD

Plasma concentrations of some acidic and alcoholic metabolites derived from m- and p-tyramine, octopamine and catecholamines in humans. Karoum F, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 1(4):343–52, 1977

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The menstrual cycle and the tyramine pressor response test. Ghose K, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(4):500–2, Aug 77

METABOLISM

The effect of dimethylphenylpiperazinium on the amine uptake process. Jayasundar S, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(1):37–41, Sep 77

Tyramine-binding by synaptosomes from rat brain: effect of centrally active drugs. Ungar F, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 12(5):661–8, Oct 77

Decreased conjugated tyramine outputs in depression: gastrointestinal factors. Carter SB, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):269–72, Mar 78

Effect of haloperidol and d-amphetamine on cerebral tyramine and octopamine levels. Juorio AV, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(1):79–82, 1 Jul 78

Uptake of tyramine into synaptic vesicles of the caudate nucleus. Lentzen H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(1):25–30, 25 Oct 77

Preliminary studies of the sodium borohydride stabilizable binding of phenylethylamine and tyramine to brain preparations. Ungar F, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):427–34, Mar 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Does receptor supersensitivity accompany depressive illness? Friedman MJ. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):107–9, Jan 78

Effect of pre- and post-trial tyramine and guanethidine injections on an appetitive task in rats. Rachid C, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(2):294–9, Oct 77

Effects of gamma-aminobutyric acid on the potassium and tyramine induced release of [3Hi1-noradrenaline from rat occipital cortex slices [proceedings] Arbilla S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):389P–390P, Jun 78

The effect of desipramine on neuronal responses to tyramine and noradrenaline in the cerebral cortex [proceedings] Bevan P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):402P–403P, Mar 78

Indirect sympathomimetic agents and cerebral blood flow and metabolism. McCulloch J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(1):11–8, 1 Jan 78

Central tyramine prevents hypertension in uninephrectomized DOCA-saline treated rats. Shalita B, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1430–1, 15 Nov 77

Mechanism of nicotine-induced release of norepinephrine from adrenergic nerve endings: does it act like tyramine? Jayasundar S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1218–9, Dec 77

Analysis of the effect of tyramine and norepinephrine in isolated canine cerebral and mesenteric arteries. Toda N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):382–91, May 78

Potentiation of tyramine action by 5-hydroxytryptamine in the dog heart. Chiba S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):160–2, Feb 78

Effects of simple indoles, noradrenaline, nicotine, and tyramine on action potential and contractility of the isolated guinea-pig papillary muscle. Brasch H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):259–65, 6 Oct 77

Inhibitory effect of tyramine-induced release of catecholamines on renin secretion. Meyer DK, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 303(2):139–44, 27 Jun 78

Evidence for a noradrenergic mechanism in the grooming produced by (+)-amphetamine and 4, alpha-dimethyl-m-tyramine (H 77/77) in rats. Lassen JB. **Psychopharmacology** 54(2):153–7, 20 Oct 77

[Effect of tyramine on the cerebrovascular resistance and arterial pressure during the action of prostaglandins E] Amroian EA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):307–10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pressor amines and monoamine-oxidase inhibitors for treatment of postural hypotension in autonomic failure. Limitations and hazards. Davies B, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):172–5, 28 Jan 78

Tyramine and M.A.O. inhibitors in postural hypotension [letter] Trust PM. **Lancet** 1(8060):386, 18 Feb 78

URINE

Decreased urinary output of tyramine and its metabolites in depression. Carter SB, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 132:125–32, Feb 78

Pitfalls in metabolic studies: the origin of urinary p-tyramine. Fellaman JH, et al. **Clin Biochem** 10(5):168–70, Oct 77

TYROCIDINES see under **TYROTHRICIN**

TYROPANOATE see under **IODOBENZENES**

TYROSINASE see under **DIPHENOL OXIDASES**

TYROSINE

Chemically induced dynamic nuclear polarisation of tyrosyl proteins: leucine-enkephalin and di- and tri-tyrosine. Muszkat KA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1059–64, 21 Dec 77

Reaction of (Na-K)ATPase with 7-chloro-4-nitrobenzo-2-oxa-1,3-diazole: evidence for an essential tyrosine at the active site. Cantley LC Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):418–25, 7 Feb 78

Functional tyrosyl residues of carboxypeptidase A. The effect of protein structure on the reactivity of tyrosine-198. Cueni L, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1834–42, 16 May 78

Modification of a specific tyrosine residue of ribonuclease A with a diazonium inhibitor analog. Gorecki M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):81–91, 25 Jan 78

The status of tyrosyl residues in a Formosan cobra cardiotoxin. Hung MC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):178–87, 21 Aug 78

Four states of tyrosine residues in the fibrinogen molecule. Inada Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):74–9, 28 Mar 78

On the molecular conformation of human haemopexin. I. Reactivity of the tyrosine and tryptophan side chains. Kodíček M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):260–7, 20 Dec 77

Spectroscopic studies on the tyrosine residues of canavalin. Margalit R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):272–80, 21 Aug 78

Effect of tyrosine ionization upon biological activities of angiotensin II and two new peptide analogues. Nakaie CR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(1):151–8, 25 Nov 77

Pulsefluorimetry of tyrosyl peptides. Gauduchon P, et al. **Biophys Chem** 8(1):87–104, Mar 78

Chemical modifications of tyrosyl residue(s) and action of human-fibroblast interferon. Berthold W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(2):367–70, 15 Jun 78

Riboflavin binding in egg-white flavoprotein: the role of tryptophan and tyrosine. Blankenhorn G. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):155–60, 2 Jan 78

Antigenicity of bovine ribonuclease modified at tyrosine or arginine residues. van der Zee R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):125–31, 1 Jul 77

An NMR study of a tyrosine and two histidine residues in the structure of porcine pancreatic colipase. Wieloch T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):271–4, 15 Jan 78

The functional tryptophan and tyrosine residues of F1 ATPase of Micrococcus sp. ATCC 398. Risi S, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):37–45, Jan 78

Effect of iodination of ligand binding by protein 315; designation of a highly reactive light chain tyrosine as a contact residue. Klostergaard J, et al. **Immunochemistry** 15(4):225–30, Apr 78

Implication of protein aromatic amino acids in concanavalin A-carbohydrate interactions. A radiolytic study. Davies JV, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(1):11–9, Jan 78

Measurement of hydrogen exchange at the tyrosine residues in ribonuclease A by stopped-flow and ultraviolet spectroscopy. Nakanishi M, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 100(4):1273–5, 15 Feb 78

The states of tyrosyl and tryptophyl residues in a protein proteinase inhibitor (Streptomyces subtilisin inhibitor. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1207–15, Nov 77

Protein is linked to the 5' end of poliovirus RNA by a phosphodiester linkage to tyrosine. Ambros V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5263–6, 10 Aug 78

On the tyrosine residues of ribonuclease A. Egan W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):16–7, 10 Jan 78

Identification of a tyrosine residue at a nucleotide binding site in the beta subunit of the mitochondrial ATPase with p-fluorosulfonyl[14C]-benzoyl-5'-adenosine. Esch FS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6100–6, 10 Sep 78

Inactivation of phosphorylase b by potassium ferrate. Identification of a tyrosine residue involved in the binding of adenosine 5'-monophosphate. Lee YM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5460–3, 10 Aug 78

Importance of neurophysin dimer and of tyrosine-49 in the binding of neurohypophyseal peptides. Nicolas P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2633–9, 25 Apr 78

Response of the lysosomal system of the corneal epithelium to tyrosine-induced cell injury. Gipson IK, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(12):1351–62, Dec 77

CIDNP in tyrosyl protons of luliberin. Muszkat KA, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):685–6, 16 Feb 78

Hydroxylation of tyrosine by plant peroxidase and mushroom tyrosinase, with and without hydrazine, to retard the oxidation of dopa. Patel RP, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):85–9, 1977

A patient with malignant melanoma treated with a phenylalanine/tyrosine free diet. Watson PG. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(3):406, Sep 77

[Treatment of house dust allergies with tyrosine-adsorbed house-dust-mite vaccine] Czarnecki N. **Z Hautkr** 53(15):543–7, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The preparation and pharmacological properties of 3-acetyltyrosine and 3-acetyltyramine. Florvall L, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(1):13–22, 1978

Use of synthetic N-acyl-L-tyrosine methyl- and ethylester substrates for the determination of chymotrypsin activity. Mališ F, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (79 Pt 3):139–43, 1977

Dityrosine in adhesive formed by the sea mussel, Mytilus edulis. DeVore DP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):993–9, 28 Feb 78

Multiple inhibitor binding to arsanilazotyrosine-248 carboxypeptidase A. Alter GM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2212–8, 30 May 78

Chlorinated tyrosine in municipal waste treatment plant products after superchlorination. Burleson JL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):724–8, Jun 78

Clinical experimental evaluation of the effect of dibromotyrosine on thyroid function. Isidori A. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(4):180–2, Apr 78

Isolation and preparation of pretyrosine, accumulated as a dead-end metabolite by Neurospora crassa. Jensen RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):896–903, Dec 77

Methoxytyrosine formation as an indicator of catechol-O-methyltransferase activity in rat liver in vivo. Kehr W, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(1):19–23, 25 Oct 77

Resonance Raman spectroscopy of arsanilazocarboxypeptidase A: determination of the nature of the azotyrosyl-248-zinc complex. Scheule RK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3273–7, Aug 77

Detection of bityrosine in cataractous human lens protein. Garcia-Castineiras S, et al. **Science** 199(4331):897–9, 24 Feb 78

[The peptide-PABA test. Methodological and clinical studies with a new indirect pancreatic function test] Bornschein W. **Fortschr Med** 95(42):2559–64, 10 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Location of tyrosine residues in the disk of tobacco-mosaic-virus protein and comparison of the subunit packing with that of the virus. Graham J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):523–8, Feb 78

Histochemical investigations of thyrosine in normal and pathological glia cells. Szydlowska H. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(3):173–9, 1977

A colorimetric method for the estimation of the esterolytic activity of chymotrypsin. Prabhu KS, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):96–8, Mar 77

Differential spectrophotometric determination of tyrosine and tryptophan in pharmaceutical amino acid solutions. Demeester J, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):729–30, May 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Sodium channel inactivation in squid axon is removed by high internal pH or tyrosine-specific reagents. Brodwick MS, et al. **Science** 200(4349):1494–6, 30 Jun 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of hypoxia on monoamine synthesis in brains of developing rats. II. Different length of exposure. Hedner T, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):229–36, 1977

BLOOD

Abnormalities of phenylalanine and tyrosine kinetics. Significance in septic and nonseptic burned patients.

Herndon DN, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):133–5, Feb 78

Tyrosine-induced skin disease. Goldsmith LA. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):119–23, Jan 78 (33 ref.)

Unusual pattern of metabolites in the urine of child with tyrosinemia: glyceraldehyde. Tomer KB, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):109–17, 1 Dec 77

Molecular biology and molecular pathology of a newly described molecular disease—tyrosinemia II (the Richner-Hanhart syndrome). Goldsmith LA. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(1–2):96–113, 1978

The effect of stress or glucose feeding on hepatic tyrosine aminotransferase activity and liver and plasma tyrosine level of intact and adrenalectomized rats. Németh S. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):144–7, Mar 78

Plasma tyrosine levels in normal subjects and in abnormalities of thyroid function. Singh PI. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(7):237–8, Jul 76

Quantitation of deuterated and non-deuterated phenylalanine and tyrosine in human plasma using the selective ion monitoring method with combined gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Application to the in vivo measurement of phenylalanine-4-monooxygenase activity. Zagalak MJ, et al. **J Chromatogr** 142:523–31, 11 Nov 77

Tyrosinemia with aminolevulinic dehydratase deficiency [letter] Lamon JM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):346, Feb 78

Tyrosinemia associated with perinatal infection with cytomegalovirus. Thoene J, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):108–12, Jan 78

Correlation of the plasma tyrosine to phenylalanine ratio with energy intake in self-selecting weanling rats. Anderson GH, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1227–34, 1 Nov 77

Familial tyrosinaemia with eye and skin lesions. Presentation of two cases. Bardelli AM, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):5–9, 1977

Letter to the editor: metabolic studies in tyrosinemia. Buist NR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):56–8, Jan 78

A study of plasma tryptophan and tyrosine in mania. Moody JP, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(Suppl 4):47–52, 1977

On the enzymic defects in hereditary tyrosinemia. Lindblad B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4641–5, Oct 77

Serum tyrosine within the first hour after an oral load of phenylalanine. Güttler F, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(8):717–21, Dec 77

[Prolonged hypertyrosinemia resistant to vitamins] Holub J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(8):455–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tyrosine in the blood of newborn infants. II. Correlation between blood levels of bilirubin and tyrostine in a group of premature infants] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):615–8, 30 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Tyrosine in the blood of newborn infants. III. Effect of protein intake on blood levels of tyrosine] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):619–26, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Blood tyrosine levels in the newborn. I. Results of the study of 172 premature infants subdivided into groups according to weight, gestational age and prematurity index] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(7):545–54, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Blood tyrosine in the newborn. IV. Behavior of phenylalanine in relation to birth weight, to blood tyrosine and protein supply] Zammarchi E, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(9):681–5, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The level and circadian rhythm of plasma tryptophan, tyrosine and cortisol in manic-depressive patients and its clinical significances (author's transl)] Kishimoto H. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 79(8):375–92, 25 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Blood tyrosine and the corticosteroid treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus] Rass IT, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(8):110–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunosuppressive factor(s) specific for L-glutamic acid50-L-tyosine50. IV. In vitro activity and immunochemical properties. Thèze J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(10):705–10, Oct 77

Antibody response in chickens to a random copolymer of glutamic acid and tyrosine. Koch C. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):411–4, 1977

Antigen-specific T cell-mediated suppression. II. In vitro induction by I-J-coded L-glutamic acid50-L-tyrosine50 (GT)-specific T cell suppressor factor (GT-T8F) of suppressor T cells (T82) bearing distinct I-J determinants. Germain RN, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):602–7, Aug 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Non-tryptophan fluorescence associated with human lens protein; apparent complexity and isolation of bityrosine and anthranilic acid. Garcia-Castineiras S, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(4):461–76, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Hypertyrosinaemia. Hyánek J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (79 Pt 3):31–8, 1977

Selective enrichment of aromatic amino acid auxotrophs in Hansenula polymorpha. Sanchez S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):228–30, Feb 78

The incorporation of [3H]-tyrosine into the enkephalins of striatal slices of guinea-pig brain [proceedings] Hughes J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):396P, Jun 78

Peptides and the conversion of [3H]tyrosine to catecholamines: effects of ACTH-analogs, melanocyte-stimulating hormones and lysine-vasopressin. Iuvone PM, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):131–9, 6 Jan 78

In vivo studies on the conversion of m-tyrosine to 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine in the rat. Tong JH, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(10):1103–7, Oct 77

The catabolism of L-tyrosine by an Arthrobacter sp. Blakley ER. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1128–39, Sep 77

Pitfalls in metabolic studies: the origin of urinary p-tyramine. Fellaman JH, et al. **Clin Biochem** 10(5):168–70, Oct 77

The labelling of urinary acids after oral doses of deuterated L-phenylalanine and L-tyrosine in normal subjects. Quantitative studies with implications for the deuterated phenylalanine load test in phenylketonuria. Fell V, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(3):259–69, 15 Feb 78

Effect of aromatic acids on the influx of aromatic amino acids in rat brain slices. Lähdesmäki P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):539–48, 19 Dec 77

Rich culture medium for the radiochemical labeling of proteins and nucleic acids. Oeschger MP. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):913–9, Jun 78

Enzymological basis of reluctant auxotrophy for phenylalanine and tyrosine in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Patel N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):2972–8, 10 May 78

Metabolism of beta-alanyl-L-tyrosine in Sarcophaga bullata. Dunn PE, et al. **J Insect Physiol** 23(8):1021–9, 1977

Capability of tubulin and microtubules to incorporate and to release tyrosine and phenylalanine and the effect of the incorporation of these amino acids on tubulin assembly. Arce CA, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):205–10, Jul 78

L-alanyl-L-tyrosine as a tyrosine source during intravenous nutrition of the rat. Daabees TT, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1104–13, Jul 78

Interaction of the enantiomers of warfarin with human serum albumin, peptides and amino acids [proceedings] Miller JH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:33P, Dec 77

Physiological control of brain norepinephrine synthesis by brain tyrosine concentration. Gibson CJ, et al. **Life Sci** 22(16):1399–405, 24 Apr 78

Release of [14C]tyrosine from tubulinyl-[14C]tyrosine by brain extract. Separation of a carboxypeptidase from tubulin-tyrosine ligase. Argaraña CE, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 19(1):17–21, 24 Feb 78

The effect of intracerebroventricularly administered GABA on brain monoamine metabolism. Biswas B, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):41–6, 15 Aug 77

Changes in brain tryptophan and tyrosine following acute and chronic morphine administration. Messing RB, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(6):391–6, Jun 78

Search for revertants of the glutamine mischarging mutans of Escherichia coli su+3 tyrosine suppressor tRNA that are able to insert tyrosine at the site of amber mutation. Celis JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2799–809, Aug 77

Diet, genetics, and mental retardation interaction between phenylketonuric heterozygous mother and fetus to produce nonspecific diminution of IQ: evidence in support of the justification hypothesis. Bessman SP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1562–6, Mar 78

Spatial requirement for coupling of iodotyrosine residues to form thyroid hormones. Cahnmann HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5333–5, Dec 77

Genetics of the mammalian phenylalanine hydroxylase system: I. Isolation of phenylalanine hydroxylase-deficient tyrosine auxotrophs from rat hepatoma cells. Choo KH, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(5):457–70, Sep 77

Protein degradation in an isolated hypoxic heart muscle preparation: effect of glucose. Taegtmeyer H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:270, 1977

[Uptake of tryptophan and tyrosine in some cases of manic depressive psychosis and schizophrenia (author's transl)] Tissot R, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(2):65–73, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of corticosteroid hormones and tyrosine metabolism] Rass IT. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):87–91, Mar-Apr 78 (60 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Current concepts concerning endogenous blastomogenic substances] Raushenbakh MO. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (10):78–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Selective photooxidation of methionine, tyrosine and tryptophane using thionine and toluidine blue as sensitizers (author's transl)] Iborra JL, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):297–304, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Purification of the tyrosine inhibitable 3-deoxy-D-arabino-heptulosonate-7-phosphate synthase from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Bracher M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(2):446–51, 8 Dec 77

Elevation of brain tyrosine by inhibitors of protein synthesis is not responsible for their amnesic effect. Spanis CW, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):384–8, 13 Jan 78

Brain tyrosine level controls striatal dopamine synthesis in haloperidol-treated rats. Scally MC, et al. **J Neural Transm** 41(1):1–6, 1977

['Methamphetamine-stereotypies' and brain dopamine levels of rats treated with single or repeated doses of alpha-methyl-para-tyrosine (author's transl)] Kobayashi M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(6):695–701, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Release of ovoperoxidase from sea urchin eggs hardens the fertilization membrane with tyrosine crosslinks. Foerder CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4214–8, Oct 77

TYROSINE AMINOTRANSFERASE

ANALYSIS

A simple and rapid assay for tyrosine aminotransferase. Marston FA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):277–80, 15 Nov 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Isolation of citroylformic acid-gamma-lactone from a commerical batch of oxaloacetic acid: inhibition of apotyrosine aminotransferase conversion to holoenzyme by this substance. Johnson RW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):679–91, 1 Jun 78

Vitamin B-6 requirement for irreversible inactivation of rat liver tyrosine aminotransferase. Reynolds RD. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):324–34, Mar 78

Reversible inactivation of tyrosine aminotransferase from guinea pig liver by thiol and disulfide compounds. Federici G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(2):650–5, 30 Mar 78

Subcellular distribution of a factor inactivating tyrosine aminotransferase. Study of its mechanism and relationship to different forms of the enzyme. Beneking M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):235–43, 2 Jan 78

Loss of in vitro inactivation of rat liver tyrosine aminotransferase with dietary vitamin B6 restriction. Sloger MS, et al. **J Nutr** 108(8):1355–60, Aug 78

[Inactivation of tyrosine aminotransferase in tissue extracts from guinea pig liver] Di Cola D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1234–40, 15 Aug 77 **(Ita)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glucocorticoid requirement for tyrosine aminotransferase induction by adenosine 3':5'-cyclic phosphate analogs in somatic cell hybrids. Leichtling BH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):525–34, 30 Jan 78

Biphasic effects of translational inhibitors on liver tyrosine aminotransferase. Baccino FM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(1):91–7, 2 Nov 77

Hormonal regulation and the effects of glucose on tyrosine aminotransferase activity in adult rat hepatocytes cultured on floating collagen membranes. Michalopoulos G, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1550–5, Jun 78 (49 ref.)

Cycloheximide causes increased accumulation of translatable mRNA for tyrosine aminotransferase and tryptophan oxygenase in livers of cortisol-treated rats. Hofer E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):547–54, 16 May 78

A new factor from enteric bacteria of rats amplifying induction of liver enzyme by glucocorticoid. 1. Purification, properties and biological action. Katunuma N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):533–9, Sep 77

A new factor from enteric bacteria of rats amplifying induction of liver enzyme by glucocorticoid. 2. Mechanism of action. Kido H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):541–6, Sep 77

Extended expression of differentiated function in primary cultures of adult liver parenchymal cells maintained on nitrocellulose filters. I. Induction of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and tyrosine aminotransferase. Savage CR Jr, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):307–15, Jul 78

Increase in hepatic tyrosine aminotransferase mRNA during enzyme induction by N6,O2'-dibutyryl cyclic AMP. Ernest MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):319–22, 25 Jan 78

Induction of hepatic tyrosine aminotransferase mRNA by protein synthesis inhibitors. Ernest MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):2895–7, 10 May 78

Changes in hepatic levels of tyrosine aminotransferase messenger RNA during induction by hydrocortisone. Nickol JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(11):4009–15, 10 Jun 78

Dibutyryl cyclic AMP increases the amount of functional messenger RNA coding for tyrosine aminotransferase in rat liver. Noguchi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1332–5, 10 Mar 78

Evidence for thyroid hormone-dependent and independent glucocorticoid actions in cultured cells. Studies on the induction of growth hormone and glutamine synthetase in GH1 cells and tyrosine aminotransferase in Reuber H-35 cells. Samuels HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):5895–8, 10 Sep 78

Evidence for acceleration of the rate of elongation of tyrosine aminotransferase nascent chains by dibutyryl cyclic AMP. Roper MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):140–4, Jan 78

[Indirect immunoprecipitation by rat liver polyribosomes using antibodies to tyrosine aminotransferase] Chesnokov VN, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):625–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cortisol on the content of mRNA coding inducible tyrosine aminotransferase isoenzyme in rat liver] Mertvetsov NP, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):959–64, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Molecular biology and molecular pathology of a newly described molecular disease—tyrosinemia II (the Richner-Hanhart syndrome). Goldsmith LA. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(1-2):96-113, 1978

GENETICS

Translation of tyrosine aminotransferase mRNA in a modified reticulocyte system. Diesterhaft M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1015-22, 21 Dec 77

[Isolation of matrix RNA coding a tyrosine aminotransferase isoenzyme induced by hydrocortisone from rat liver polyribosomes] Mertvetsov NP, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):806-13, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Quantitation of tyrosine aminotransferase antigen by immunoinhibition. Hannah R, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):192-4, Jun 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Tyrosine aminotransferase from rat liver, a purification in three steps. Donner P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):766-72, 28 Feb 78

METABOLISM

Vitamin B6 effects on the growth of Morris hepatomas and the development of enzymatic activity. Tryfiates GP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 92:607-42, 22-24 May 77 (110 ref.)

Endogenous factor in rat liver that converts tyrosine aminotransferase form III to form I: a rapid assay of this converting factor. Boctor A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):769-75, 1 Jun 78

Changes in liver tyrosine aminotransferase after acute and chronic administration of morphine in the rat. Santagostino A, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):331-3, 1978

Effect of haloprednone acetate on rat liver tryptophan oxygenase and tyrosine aminotransferase activities. Netti C, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2108-11, 1977

Acceleration of the degradation of tyrosine aminotransferase in rat hepatome (HTC) cells by inhibitors of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase. Stellwagen RH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1162-7, 24 Oct 77

Effect of maternal morphine administration on fetal and neonatal rat liver tyrosine aminotransferase. Ferri S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(2):249-50, 15 Jan 78

Tyrosine aminotransferase from chick liver. Heat activation and cold inactivation of the enzyme. Shioji K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):96-103, 12 Jan 78

Endocrine regulation of enzyme activity in aging animals of different genotypes. Adelman RC, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(1):355-64, 1978

Studies on tyrosine aminotransferase, adenyl cyclase, and cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase in chick liver at the early and late embryonic stages. Tai J. **Bull Osaka Med Sch** 23(1):1-13, Jul 77

Alterations in enzymes of amino acid catabolism in livers of rats bearing the Morris 7800 hepatoma. de Rosa G, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):950-4, Apr 78

The effect of stress or glucose feeding on hepatic tyrosine aminotransferase activity and liver and plasma tyrosine level of intact and adrenalectomized rats. Németh S. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):144-7, Mar 78

Nucleus-dependent regulation of tyrosine aminotransferase degradation in hepatoma tissue culture cells. Fan WW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7834-41, 10 Nov 77

The stability of tyrosine aminotransferase and other proteins in enucleated rat hepatoma tissue culture cells. Gopalakrishnan TV, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):69-79, Oct 77

Relationship between phosphorylation of tyrosine aminotransferase and regulation of its synthesis by cyclic AMP and hormones. Wicks WD, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 4(2):113-22, Apr 78

Tyrosine aminotransferase in AKR/J albino and C57BL/6J black mouse skin. Pomerantz SH, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(5):240-5, May 78

Aromatic aminotransferase activity of rat brain cytoplasmic and mitochondrial aspartate aminotransferases. King S, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1399-407, Jun 78

Hepatic enzyme activites in weanling rats with ventromedial and dorsomedial hypothalamic lesions. Bernardis LL, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 3(2):115-25, 1977

Kynurenine aminotransferase and alpha-aminoadipate aminotransferase: III. Evidence for identity with halogenated tyrosine aminotransferase. Tobes MC, et al. **Life Sci** 22(9):793-802, Mar 78

Alterations in tyrosine aminotransferase isoenzymes of liver of rats as a function of age. Ratha BK, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 6(6):431-9, Nov-Dec 77

On the inactivation of hepatic tyrosine aminotransferase. Ohisalo JJ. **Med Biol** 55(4):234-40, Aug 77

Expression of hormonally induced tyrosine aminotransferase in host liver and Morris hepatoma No. 7777 during cofactor depletion. Shuler JK, et al. **Oncology** 35(2):73-5, 1978

The effect of stress on the activity of hepatic tryptophan pyrrolase, of tyrosine aminotransferase in various organs and on the level of tryptophan in the liver and plasma of rats. Németh S. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):557-63, 1977

Evidence for highly specific interactions between delta8- and delta9- tetrahydrocannabinol and hydrocortisone in the rodent tyrosine aminotransferase system. Wrenn JM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):569-76, Mar 78

On the mechanism of inactivation and ATP-dependent reactivation of rat liver tyrosine aminotransferase. Hamm HH, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9-10):777-80, Sep-Oct 77

[Action of hydrocortisone on the activity of cerebral tyosine transaminase and on cerebral levels of noradrenaline and dopamine. Physiopathologic deductions] Laborit H, et al. **Agressologie** 18(2):83-7, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Effect of cysteine and of other thiol compounds on the guinea pig liver tyrosine aminotransferase] Sacchetta P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(15):1241-51, 15 Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Tyrosine-alpha-ketoglutarate transaminase activity in the rat liver after partial hepatectomy and CCl4 poisoning] Iakobson GS, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):701-3, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TYROSINE DECARBOXYLASE

Enzymatic microassay of pyridoxal-5'-phosphate using L-tyrosine apodecarboxylase and L-(1-14C) tyrosine. Bhagavan HN, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):160-4, 1976

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of bacterial L-(-)-tyrosine decarboxylase by isoelectric focusing and gel chromatography. Allenmark S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 153(1):238-45, 1 Jun 78

TYROSINE HYDROXYLASE

ANALYSIS

Difficulties in comparing catecholamine-related enzymes from the brains of schizophrenics and controls. Wyatt RJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(3):317-34, Jun 78

A method to measure the distribution pattern of specific nerve terminals in sampled regions. Studies on tyrosine hydroxylase LHRH, TRH and GIH immunofluorescence. Agnati LF, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(11):1222-36, Nov 77

Radiometric assay of tyrosine hydroxylase and tryptophan hydroxylase by Kalignost extraction procedures. Croll NE, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):743-6, Oct 77

Regional distribution of enzymes associated with neurotransmission by monoamines, acetylcholine and GABA in the human brain. Mackay AV, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):827-39, Apr 78

An improved assay of tyrosine hydroxylase using sodium activation. Mann SP. **J Neurochem** 31(3):747-9, Sep 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Direct inhibition of tyrosine hydroxylase activity by catechol estrogens. Lloyd T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):4841-3, 25 Jul 78

Tetrazole analogs of phenylalanine derivatives as tyrosine hydroxylase inhibitors. McNeil HR, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1642-4, Nov 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Nuclear translocation of catalytic subunits of cytosol cAMP-dependent protein kinase in the transsynaptic induction of medullary tyrosine hydroxylase. Guidotti A, et al. **Adv Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 9:185-97, 1978

Role of cyclic nucleotides in NGF-mediated induction of tyrosine hydroxylase in rat sympathetic ganglia and adrenal medulla. Otten U, et al. **Brain Res** 140(2):385-9, 27 Jan 78

Catecholamine depletion as a factor in the induction of adrenal tyrosine hydroxylase. Bhagat BD, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(2):79-82, 1977

Molecular biology of chemoreceptor function: induction of tyrosine hydroxylase in the rat carotid body elicited by hypoxia. pp. 114-21. Hanbauer I. **In: Acker H, et al., ed. Chemoreception in the carotid body. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 102.9 C517 1976.**

Role of protein kinase translocation in the trans-synaptic induction of tyrosine hydroxylase in adrenal medulla. pp. 327-37. Costa E. **In: Foleo G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.** (66 ref.)

Glucocorticoid induction of tyrosine hydroxylase in a continous cell line of rat pheochromocytoma. Goodman R, et al. **J Cell Biol** 78(1):R1-7, Jul 78

Enhancement by choline of the induction of adrenal tyrosine hydroxylase by phenoxybenzamine, 6-hydroxydopamine, insulin or exposure to cold. Ulus IH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(3):676-82, Mar 78

Trans-synaptic induction of adrenal tyrosine hydroxylase following amphetamine treatment in the rat. Ulus IH, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(9):635-7, Sep 77

[Induction of the enzymes related to neurogenic amines (author's transl)] Nagatsu T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 22(6):530-4, 1977 (53 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Bovine adrenal medulla tyrosine hydroxylase: separation of the native and aggregate forms. Vigny A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):235-8, 15 Feb 78

METABOLISM

Auricular tyrosine hydroxylase and dopamine-beta-hydroxylase activities and noradrenaline content in ischaemic heart disease. Penttilä O, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(3):161-6, 1978

Reduced tyrosine hydroxylase activity in guinea-pig uterus during pregnancy. Alm P, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):97-102, 1977

In vitro effect of some naturally secreted hormones on tyrosine hydroxylase activity of beef adrenal medulla. Mostafa MH, et al. **Agressologie** 18(5):253-6, 1977

Redundant mechanisms regulating brain tyrosine and tryptophan hydroxylases. Mandell AJ. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:461-93, 1978 (294 ref.)

Evidence for phosphorylation of bovine adrenal tyrosine hydroxylase by cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. Yamauchi T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):514-7, 30 May 78

Activation of tyrosine 3-mono-oxygenase in pheochromocytoma cells by lasalocid. Chalfie M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):673-7, 1 Mar 78

Effect of intraventricular injections of 6-hydroxydopamine in neonatal rats on the catecholamine levels and tyrosine hydroxylase activity in brain regions at maturity. Peters DA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 26(23):2211-5, 1 Dec 77

Effects of melanin on tyrosine hydroxylase and phenylalanine hydroxylase. Nagatsu T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 523(1):47-52, 14 Mar 78

Measurement of tyrosine hydroxylase in the guinea pig brain [proceedings] Mann SP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):406P-407P, Mar 78

Changes in tyrosine hydroxylase and phenylethanolamine N-methyl transferase activity in individual brain nuclei during the development of renovascular hypertension in the rat [proceedings] Petty MA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):386P-387P, Mar 78

Dihydropteridine reductase and tyrosine hydroxylase activities in rat brain during development and senescence: a comparative study. Algeri S, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):569-74, 2 Sep 77

Reversible reduction of tyrosine hydroxylase enzyme protein during the retrograde reaction in mesolimbic dopaminergic neurons. Gilad G, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):141-53, 23 Jun 78

The effect of castration, thyroidectomy and haloperidol upon the turnover rates of dopamine and norepinephrine and the kinetic properties of tyrosine hydroxylase in discrete hypothalamic nuclei of the male rat. Kizer JS, et al. **Brain Res** 146(1):95-107, 5 May 78

Selective induction of tyrosine hydroxylase and dopamine beta-hydroxylase by nerve growth factor: comparison between adrenal medulla and sympathetic ganglia of adult and newborn rats. Otten U, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):291-303, 16 Sep 77

Reversible changes in the activities and amounts of tyrosine hydroxylase in dopamine neurons of the substantia nigra in response to axonal injury as studied by immunochemical and immunocytochemical methods. Reis DJ, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):325-42, 14 Apr 78

Chronic effects of nicotine on catecholamine synthesizing enzymes in rats. Naquira D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):227-9, 15 Jan 78

Activation of adrenal tyrosine hydroxylase by ATP and other nucleotides. Morita K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):101-4, 1 Dec 77

Hypotension and adrenal tyrosine hydroxylase in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bhagat BD. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(4):263-7, 1978

Catecholamine-synthesizing enzymes in adrenals of seasonally acclimatized voles. Feist DD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(1):59-62, Jan 78

Tyrosine hydroxylase. Activation by protein phosphorylation and end product inhibition. Ames MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):27-31, 10 Jan 78

Activation of rat pheochromocytoma tyrosine hydroxylase by a cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase in a cell-free system. Drummond GS, et al. **J Neural Transm** 42(2):139-44, 1978

Correlation between tyrosine hydroxylase activity and catecholamine concentration or turnover in brain regions. Bacopoulos NG, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):639-43, Oct 77

Inhibition of catecholamine synthesis and tyrosine 3-monooxygenase activation in pheochromocytoma cells by diphenylhydantoin. Chalfie M, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(4):757-9, Oct 77

Regional differences in neurotransmitter enzymes during the development of the chick brain. Haywood J. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1195-7, May 78

Stimulation of tyrosine hydroxylase activity in cultured mouse neuroblastoma cells by monocarboxylic acids. Lloyd T, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1641-3, Jun 78

Concomitant elevation of tyrosine hydroxylase and dopamine beta-hydroxylase by cyclic AMP in cultured mouse neuroblastoma cells. Waymire JC, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(3):699-705, Sep 78

Evidence for a role of nigral gamma-aminobutyric acid and

substance P in the haloperidol-induced activation of striatal tyrosine hydroxylase. Gale K, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 206(1):29–37, Jul 78

Noradrenaline-synthesizing enzymes in brain, serum, sympathetically innervated tissues, and adrenals of spontaneously hypertensive rats [proceedings] Nagatsu T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):583, Jul 77

Norepinephrine-synthesizing enzymes in brain, adrenals and peripheral sympathetic nerves of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Nagatsu T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):531–5, Aug 77

Long-term narcotic exposure reduces caudate cyclic nucleotide levels, protein phosphorylation and tyrosine hydroxylase activities. Bonnet KA, et al. **Life Sci** 22(22):2003–8, 12 Jun 78

Regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase from human pheochromocytoma, bovine adrenal and rat striatum. Simon JR, et al. **Life Sci** 22(5):421–8, Feb 78

The activation of tyrosine hydroxylase in noradrenergic neurons during acute nerve stimulation. Weiner N, et al. **Life Sci** 22(13–15):1197–215, 3–17 Apr 78

Changes of adrenal catecholamines and their synthesizing enzymes during ontogenesis and aging in rats. Květňanský R, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):209–16, Mar 78

Tyrosine hydroxylase activation and transmitter release from central noradrenergic neurons by electrical field stimulation. Bustos G, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 301(3):149–56, Jan–Feb 78

Tyrosine hydroxylase activity increases in pineal sympathetic nerves after depletion of neuronal serotonin. Rubio MC, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 301(1):75–8, Dec 77

Effects of db cAMP on tyrosine hydroxylase activity of ganglia and nerve endings. Rubio MC.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 299(1):69–75, 15 Aug 77

Ontogenetic appearance and disappearance of tyrosine hydroxylase and catecholamines in the rat embryo. Cochard P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2986–90, Jun 78

Tyrosine hydroxylase activity in brain regions after intraventricular 6-hydroxydopamine in the neonatal rat. Peters DA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):161–4, Jul 78

Long-term changes in dopaminergic innervation of caudate nucleus after continuous amphetamine administration. Ellison G, et al. **Science** 201(4352):276–8, 21 Jul 78

[Neurotransmitters and experimental epilepsy. Study of the activity of various enzymes involved in their synthesis in rats with cobalt powder-induced epilepsy] Altamura AC, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(5):525–34, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TYROSINE PHENOL-LYASE see under **LYASES**

TYROSYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see under **AMINO ACYL T RNA SYNTHETASES**

TYROTHRICIN

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Physiological function of gramicidin and tyrocidin]
Naturwissenschaften 64(10):526, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Antiviral activity of tyrothricin against Sendai virus in suspension tests (author's transl)] Grossgebauer K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(4–5):434–42, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Our experience in the treatment of gingivitis using Corti-dynexan and chromic acid] Ljušković B, et al.
Vojnosanit Pregl 34(4):275–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Scr)**

UBIQUINONE

Reconstitution of succinate-Q reductase. Yu CA, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 79(3):939–46, 7 Dec 77

Trypsin cleavage of ubiquinone-cytochrome c reductase (complex III). Ball MB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(1):99–102, 1 Nov 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

EPR studies of higher plant mitochondria. I Ubisemiquinone and its relation to alternative respiratory oxidations. Rich PR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):501–14, 23 Dec 77

Synthesis of 5-demethoxyubiquinone-6 and ubiquinone-6 from 3-hexaprenyl-4-hydroxybenzoate in yeast mitochondria. Casey J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):249–53, 15 Jan 78

Inhibition of two human tumor cell lines by antimetabolites of coenzyme Q10. Folkers K, et al.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 19(3):485–90, Mar 78

[Interaction of ubisemiquinone with the high-potential iron-sulfur center of submitochondrial particle succinate dehydrogenase. EPR study at 240 and 12 degrees K] Tikhonov AN, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):734–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hexahydroubiquinone-4 (KoQ4) on the bioenergetics and functional activity of the myocardium in ischemia] Pichugin VV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):79–83, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

A sensitive quantitative assay method for dolichols, cholesterol and ubiquinone using high-pressure liquid chromatography [proceedings] Tavares IA, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 5(6):1771–3, 1977

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Synthesis of new 2-alkylmercapto-1,4-naphthoquinones as antimetabolites of coenzyme Q and as antitumor agents. Porter TH, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(2):97–104, 1978

New alkylmercapto-2,3-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinones as inhibitors of coenzyme Q systems. Vorkapić-Furač J, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(2):171–80, 1977

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis of 5-demethoxyubiquinone-6 and ubiquinone-6 from 3-hexaprenyl-4-hydroxybenzoate in yeast mitochondria. Casey J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):249–53, 15 Jan 78

The influence of fasting on the synthesis of cholesterol, squalene, fatty acids, and ubiquinones in liver, small intestine, and kidney of rats in vivo. Wiss O, et al.
Helv Chim Acta 60(8):2566–75, 14 Dec 77

[Activation of the incorporation of labeled precursors into ubiquinone in slices of rat hypertrophied kidney] Fedurov VV. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):77–80, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Incorporation of 1-14C-acetate into ubiquinone and sterols in liver slices from hibernating, awakening and active Citellus pygmaeus] Fedurov VV.
Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol 14(2):192–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Study of activities of the succinate dehydrogenase-coenzyme Q reductase in leucocytes of patients with controlled hypertension. Yamagami T, et al. **J Med** 9(2):145–55, 1978

DEFICIENCY

Bioenergetics in clinical medicine XIV. Studies on an apparent deficiency of coenzyme Q-10 in patients with cardiovascular and related diseases. Folkers K, et al.
J Med 9(1):67–79, 1978

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological studies on beef-heart ubiquinol--cytochrome c reductase (complex III) Nelson BD, et al.
Eur J Biochem 80(1):267–74, 17 Oct 77

METABOLISM

The existence of an ubiquinone binding protein in the reconstitutively active cytochrome b-c1 complex. Yu CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):259–65, 9 Sep 77

The role of phospholipids in the reduction of ubiquinone analogues by the mitochondrial reduced nicotinamide-adenine dinucleotide-ubiquinone oxidoreductase complex. Ragan CI. **Biochem J** 172(3):539–47, 15 Jun 78

Role of coenzyme Q in the mitochondrial respiratory chain. Reconstitution of activity in coenzyme Q deficient mutants of yeast. Brown GG, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4449–54, 4 Oct 77

Ubiquinone reduction and proton uptake by chromatophores of Rhodopseudomonas sphaeroides R-26: periodicity of two in consecutive light flashes. Barouch Y, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 462(3):785–8, 23 Dec 77

Single and multiple turnover reactions in the ubiquinone-cytochrome b-c2 oxidoreductase of Rhodopseudomonas sphaeroids: the physical chemistry of the major electron donor to cytochrome c2, and its coupled reactions. Prince RC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 462(3):731–47, 23 Dec 77

Topology of the peptides in free and membrane-bound complex III (ubiquinol--cytochrome c reductase) as revealed by lactoperoxidase and p-diazoniumbenzene [35S] sulfonate labelling. Gellerfors P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(1):275–82, 17 Oct 77

The role of iron-sulfur center 2 in electron transport and energy conservation in the NADH-ubiquinone segment of the respiratory chain in Paracoccus denitrificans. Meijer EM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(2):267–75, 1 Dec 77

Equilibrium and disequilibrium in the ubiquinone-cytochrome b-c2 oxidoreductase or Rhodopseudomonas sphaeroides. Dutton PL, et al.
FEBS Lett 91(1):15–20, 1 Jul 78

Semiquinone Q in the respiratory chain of electron transport particles: electron spin resonance studies. Konstantinov AA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):137–41, 1 Sep 77

Sequence of b cytochromes relative to ubiquinone in the electron transport chain of Escherichia coli. Downie JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):477–84, Feb 78

The indispensability of phospholipid and ubiquinone in mitochondrial electron transfer from succinate to cytochrome c. Yu L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2657–63, 25 Apr 78

Ubiquinone and cytochrome b in isolated rat heart. le Breton GC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(12):967–87, Dec 77

[Interconversions of ubiquinone and ubichromenol in rat liver under the effect of alpha-tocopherol] Donchenko GV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(2):221–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of ubiquinone metabolism: a study in the regenerating rat liver] Fedurov VV. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):232–40, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ubiquinone and sterol metabolism in the liver of rats maintained on a diet short of aromatic amino acids] Fedurov VF. **Vopr Pitan** (6):23–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Changes in macrophage surface morphology and erythrophagocytosis induced by ubiquinone-8. pp. 333–40, 228. Biemesderfer D, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

The effect of ubiquinone-7 and its metabolites on the immune response. II. Adjuvant activity on the circulating antibody production and the effect on the liver lysosomal membrane. Sugimura K, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):192–203, 1976

Immunological senescence in mice and its reversal by coenzyme Q10. Bliznakov EG. **Mech Ageing Dev** 7(3):189–97, Mar 78

Reduction by coenzyme Q10 of the acute toxicity of adriamycin in mice. Combs AB, et al.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 18(3):565–8, Nov 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Adriamycin cardiotoxicity: early detection by systolic time interval and possible prevention by coenzyme Q10. Cortes EP, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(6):887–91, Jun 78

Bioenergetics in clinical medicine-X. Survey of the adjunctive use of coenzyme Q with oral therapy in treating periodontal disease. Folkers K, et al. **J Med** 8(5):333–48, 1977

[Antihypertensive effects of coenzyme Q10 in essential hypertension--in relation to the renin-aldosterone system] Hata S, et al. **Horumon To Rinsho** 25(9):1019–23, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

UDDER

Mastitis and other diseases of the goat's udder. Smith MC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(12):1241–8, 15 Dec 77 (33 ref.)

Teat dip formulations [letter] Richardson A. **Vet Rec** 102(3):70, 21 Jan 78

Control of bovine teat skin lesions with glycerinated iodophor teat dips. Somerville JM, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(12):262–3, 25 Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Glucocorticoids in mammary tissue and milk. Tucker HA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(3):627–34, Sep 77

Composition and synthesis of three higher ganglioside homologs in bovine mammary tissue. Bushway AA, et al.
Lipids 13(1):59–65, Jan 78

[Antibiotic residues in bovine udders passed for consumption and meats containing milk-gland tissues (author's transl)] Mol H, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(5):257–67, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Teat shape and production associated with opening and prolapse of the teat orifice in Friesian cows. Rathore AK.
Br Vet J 133(3):258–62, May–Jun 77

Teat shape, teat cup crawl and milk production in Guernsey and Australian Illawarra Shorthorn cows. Rathore AK.
Br Vet J 133(5):454–7, Sep–Oct 77

BLOOD SUPPLY

Mammary glucose uptake in the lactating ewe and the use of methionine arterio-venous difference for the calculation of mammary blood flow. Davis SR, et al.
Aust J Biol Sci 31(2):133–9, Apr 78

Thermal effects of reproductive hormones on the sheep udder. Smith RE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(4):668–71, Oct 77

Mammary blood flow during experimental Escherichia coli endotoxin induced mastitis in goats and cows. Dhondt G, et al. **J Dairy Res** 44(3):433–40, Oct 77

[Blood vessels in cattle teats] Michel G.
Arch Exp Veterinaermed 31(4):471–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Effect of prepartum milk removal on quantitative morphology of bovine lactogenesis. Akers RM, et al.
J Dairy Sci 60(8):1273–82, Aug 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Partial purification and some properties of acetyl-coenzyme A carboxylase from bovine mammary tissue [proceedings]

Smith A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):737–9, 1977

Isolation and characteristics of galactosyltransferase from Golgi membranes of lactating sheep mammary glands. Smith CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7294–9, 25 Oct 77

gamma–Glutamyl transpeptidase in lactating mammary secretory tissue of cow and rat. Baumrucker CR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(3):309–14, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Genetic aspects of the natural defense mechanism of milk glands with respect to mastitis control] Senft B, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(20):389–92, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Amino acid uptake by the mammary gland of the lactating ewe. Davis SR, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(2):123–32, Apr 78

Effect of estradiol and progesterone on udder growth in goats in vivo and lipid synthesis in goat mammary tissue in vitro. Skarda J, et al. **Endocrinol Exp (Bratisl)** 11(3):183–93, Sep 77

Characterization of the progestin receptor from lactating mammary glands of the goat. pp. 23–38. Markland FS Jr, et al.
In: McGuire WL, et al., ed. Progesterone receptors in normal and neoplastic tissues. New York, Raven Press, 1977. W1 PR667M v.4 1977.

Limiting amino acids for milk protein synthesis by bovine mammary cells in culture. Clark RM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(4):408–13, Apr 78

Valine, leucine, and isoleucine metabolism by lactating bovine mammary tissue. Wohlt JE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1875–82, Dec 77

Induction of lipid synthesis in mammary organ cultures from mature virgin and pregnant goats. Skarda J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):53–9, 1978

[Ampicillin tolerance and content in the mammary gland of lactating cows and sheep] Chaleva E, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(3):73–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Bactericidal activity of standard bovine serum against coliform bacteria isolated from udders and the environment of dairy cows. Carroll EJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2019–22, Dec 77

Relationships between teat–end bacteria and intramammary infections. Zarkower A, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(1):40–50, Jan 78

Staphylococcal enterotoxin and thermonuclease production during induced bovine mastitis and the clinical reaction of enterotoxin in udders. Niskanen A, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):493–8, Feb 78

Isolation of acid–fast organisms resembling Mycobacterium vaccae from a lesion of bovine nodular thelitis. Shimizu K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(8):469–72, 1977

The bactericidal activity of a teat dip containing chlorhexidine and cetrimide. King JS, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(21):421–3, 19 Nov 77

[Studies on the Microbiological Quality of Mammary Gland Tissues (author's transl)] Staal JP, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(5):268–72, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Coryneform bacterias of the bovine udder] Köhler–Samouilidis G. **DTW** 85(2):48–50, 5 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevalence of Clostridium perfringen (welchii) in the bovine udder] Torres–Anjel MJ, et al. **Rev Lat Am Microbiol** 18(4):189–95, Oct–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

[Pathohistological studies on so–called subclinical mastitis] Seffner W. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(2):213–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The importance of prolactin and the milking stimulus in the artificial induction of lactation in cows. Peel CJ, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(2):187–95, Apr 78

The supression of milk fat globule secretion by clochicine: an effect coupled to inhibition of exocytosis. Patton S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):404–10, 25 Oct 77

Mammary function and its control at the cessation of lactation in the goat. Fleet IR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:491–507, Jun 78

Mechanism of milk secretion: milk composition in relation to potential difference across the mammary epithelium. Peaker M. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):489–505, Sep 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Development of and fluid accumulation in mammary glands of freemartins administered estradiol, estrone, or testosterone.. Greene WA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(9):1404–9, Sep 77

[Control over the state of the udder in cows] Kartashova VM, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):77–9, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

SECRETION

The concentration of lactate in relation to other components of bovine mammary secretion during premature regression and after resumption of milking. Mackie RI, et al. **J Dairy Res** 44(2):201–11, Jun 77

UDP ACETYLGLUCOSAMINE–2–EPIMERASE see under **CARBOHYDRATE ISOMERASES**

UDP GLUCURONOSYLTRANSFERASE

Towards an extracorporeal detoxification system in liver failure. Detoxifying enzymes bound to artificial carriers as mono–and multi–enzyme complexes. pp. 388–94. Brunner G, et al.
In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The inhibition of morphine: UDP–glucuronyltransferase in rabbit liver microsomes by cyproheptadine. Del Villar E, et al. **Life Sci** 21(12):1801–5, 15 Dec 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of arylhydrocarbon hydroxylase and UDP glucuronosyl transferase by PCB in hepatic cell cultures. Ahotupa M, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):277–9, 1978

Letter to the editor: importance of technique in the induction of glucuronyl transferase in Gunn rats. Krasner J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):58–9, Jan 78

DEFICIENCY

Hepatic conversion of bilirubin monoglucuronide to diglucuronide in uridine diphosphate–glucuronyl transferase–deficient man and rat by bilirubin glucuronoside glucuronosyltransferase. Chowdhury JR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):191–6, Jul 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of oestrone UDP–glucuronyltransferase and p–nitrophenol UDP–glucuronyltransferase activities. Tukey RH, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):659–63, 1 Jun 78

METABOLISM

Dual role of glucuronyl– and sulfotransferases converting xenobiotics into reactive or biologically inactive and easily excretable compounds. Bock KW. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(1–2):77–85, 30 Dec 77

Phospholipid content and activity of pure uridine diphosphate–glucuronyltransferase from rat liver. Burchell B, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):821–4, 1 Jun 78

Phenol sulphotransferase and uridine diphosphate glucuronyltransferase from rat liver in vivo and vitro. 2,6–Dichloro–4–nitrophenol as selective inhibitor of sulphation. Mulder GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 165(3):553–9, 1 Sep 77

Structural requirements in the reaction of morphine uridine diphosphate glucuronyltransferase with opioid substances. Sanchez E, et al. **Biochem J** 169(1):173–7, 1 Jan 78

Regulation of onset of development of UDP–glucuronosyltransferase activity towards o–aminophenol by glucocorticoids in late–foetal rat liver in utero. Wishart GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):507–11, 15 Dec 77

Precocious development of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase activity during organ culture of foetal rat liver in the presence of glucocorticoids. Wishart GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 166(2):249–53, 15 Aug 77

UDP–glucuronyltransferase in perfused rat liver and in microsomes: V. Studies with Gunn rats. Bock KW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):369–71, 1 Feb 78

Compartmentation of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase: effect of uridine diphosphate N–acetylglucosamine on the apparent V of glucuronidation [proceedings] Bingham P, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):178–80, 1978

The effect of birth and related hormonal events on the neonatal development of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase activity towards bilirubin and other substrates in rat liver [proceedings] Campbell MT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):175–7, 1978

Differential stimulation of foetal rat liver uridine diphosphate glucuronyltransferase activity towards certain substrates after glucocorticoid treatment in culture and in utero, and during natural development [proceedings] Wishart GJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):721–3, 1977

Uridine disphosphate glucuronyltransferase activity in nuclei and nuclear envelopes of rat liver and its apparent induction by phenobarbital [proceedings] Wishwart GJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):705–6, 1977

Phospholipid dependence of UDP–glucuronyltransferase. Berry C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 507(2):198–206, 21 Feb 78

Perinatal development of bilirubin UDP–glycosyltransferase activities in rat liver. Fevery J, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):336–42, 1977

Quantitative relationship of UDP– glucuronosyltransferase to the NADPH and NADH electron–transport systems in Morris hepatomas with varying growth rates. Zimmerman JJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 5(6):572–8, Nov–Dec 77

Regulation of hepatic durg metabolism by elaidic and linoleic acids in rats. Hietanen E, et al. **Enzyme** 23(2):127–34, 1978

Reactivation of a pure defective UDP–glucuronyltransferase from homozygous Gunn rat liver. Weatherill PJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(2):207–11, 15 Mar 78

Augmentation of uridine diphosphate glucuronyltransferase activity in rat liver by adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate. Constantopoulos A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):486–91, Sep 78

Hepatic bilirubin UDP–glucuronyltransferase in patients with sickle cell anemia. Maddrey WC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 1):193–5, Feb 78

Aggregation of sponge cells, XVIII. Glycosyltransferase associated with the aggregation factor. Müller WE, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(4):529–37, Apr 78

Enhancement of the UDP glucuronyltransferase activity and biliary excretion rate of 17beta–estradiol in the female rat fed hexachlorobenzene. Mendoza CE, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):458–60, Mar–Apr 78

Membrane–bound estrone as substrate for microsomal UDP–glucuronyltransferase. Zakim D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7534–7, 10 Nov 77

Chloramphenicol glucuronyl transferase: assay, ontogeny and inducibility. Young WS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(1):203–11, Jan 78

Steroid and non–steroid UDP glucuronyltransferase: glucuronidation of synthetic estrogens as steroids. Lucier GW, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):867–72, Aug 77

Long–term effects of single and combined doses of DDT and PCB on drug–metabolizing enzymes in rat liver. Parkki MG, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):903–11, Dec 77

Reduced hepatic bilirubin uridine diphosphate glucuronyl transferase and uridine diphosphate glucose dehydrogenase activity in the human fetus. Felsher BF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):838–40, Aug 78

Stimulatory effect of prostaglandins on the production of hexosamine–containing substances by cultured fibroblasts (3) induction of hyaluronic acid synthetase by prostaglandin F2alpha. Murota S, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(5):983–91, Nov 77

UDP SUGARS see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

ULCER

see related
CORNEAL ULCER
PEPTIC ULCER
SKIN ULCER

Anal fissure and anal ulcers. Mazier WP, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(3):479–85, Jun 78 (30 ref.)

[Ulcer of the rectum: problem of diagnosis and therapy. Case report (author's transl)] Andry G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(5–6):244–51, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nonspecific ulcer of the small intestine] Sainz R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(4):511–8, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Slow–K — follow–up. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(6):30–1, 24 Mar 78

Indomethacin: relationship between ulcerogenic and anti–inflammatory properties. I. Effects of an intestinal lesion–preventing fat–free diet on anti–edema and anti–granuloma properties of indomethacin in the rat. Volterra G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):615–21, Apr 78

[Esophageal injury by doxycycline and tetracycline] Meyboom RH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(44):1770, 29 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

[Esophageal ulcer caused by doxycycline] Evenepoel C. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(5):293–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Iatrogenic ulcer of the esophagus (letter)] Gardies A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1032, 25 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Tetracycline ulcer of the oesophagus: clinical features and in–vitro studies (author's transl)] Giger M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1038–40, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug–induced oesophageal ulcers (author's transl)] Kobler E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(25):1035–7, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Protective effect of antibiotic treatment on indomethacin–induced enteropathy in rats] Benoni G, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):83–7, Jan–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Drug–induced esophageal ulcer (author's transl)] Kimura K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(1):64–70, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

[Esophageal ulcerations caused by drugs] Djupesland G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(13):696–7, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Haemorrhage from the duct of Wirsung : emergency arteriographic diagnosis. One case (author's transl)] Corbeau A, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):275–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute ulcers of the gastrointestinal tract complicated by hemorrhage and perforation] Gorbashko AI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):30–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronic nonspecific ulcer in the region of the ileocecal junction causing stenosis and intestinal obstruction]

Shapochnik MB. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):108–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

'Midline granuloma'—a diagnosis best forgotten?
Clin Otolaryngol 3(1):68–9, Feb 78
[Solitary ulcer of the rectum] Heraud M. **Lille Med** 23(6):439–46, Jun–Jul 78 **(Fre)**
[Acropathia ulceromutilans. Contribution on differential diagnosis of malum perforans] Neubert H, et al.
Dermatol Monatsschr 164(2):101–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Herpes simplex ulcerative esophagitis in a healthy subject. Depew WT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):381–5, Oct 77
Ulcerative esophagitis and colitis in a pediatric pantient with Behcet's syndrome. Response to steroid therapy. Lebwohl O, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):550–5, Dec 77
Bleeding from cecal ulcers in renal transplant patients. Castaneda-Zuniga WR, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 3(1):27–31, Jan 78
Defect of the ala nasi following trigeminal denervation. Case report. Abyholm FE, et al.
Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg 11(1):87–90, 1977
[Ulcers of the neck of hiatal hernia. Apropos of 8 personal cases] Viard H, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(7):518–31, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnostic problems of simple and complicated Meckel's diverticulum in adults] Quiroli A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(18):1113–7, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Ulcers in operated and artificial esophagus] Kharitonov LG. **Grudn Khir** (5):117–22, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA antigens in recurrent oral ulceration. Challacombe SJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1717–9, Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

A study of light and scanning electron microscopy of the lining epithelium of the guinea pig bladder following artificial ulceration. Wong YC, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(2):219–35, Oct 77
Necrotizing sialometaplasia. A self-limited pseudotumoral palatal ulcer. Spark RP, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 87(3 Pt 1):409–11, May–Jun 78
Epidermal repair in chronic venous ulcers. Adair HM.
Br J Surg 64(11):800–4, Nov 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Protective activity of zolimidine against 2 different types of experimental ulcers of the intestine] Carminati GM.
Farmaco [Prat] 33(2):68–79, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Early lesions of Crohn's disease. Laufer I, et al. **AJR** 130(2):307–11, Feb 78
Pseudoulcerations of the colon on barium enema examination. Frank DF, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):129–31, 25 Oct 77

SURGERY

[Isolated ulcer of the small intestine. Abnormal structures in the intestinal wall] Malè PJ, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 108(20):765–8, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Acute digestive ulcerations due to atheromatous embolism] Camilleri J-P, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(40):2277–80, 23 Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Use of iruxol in the treatment of burns and ulcers] Sologub VK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):113–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Reflections on the treatment of acropathia ulcerans et mutilans; interest of a removable appliance (author's transl)] Barrière H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):361–4, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Therapeutic possibilities in ulcus simplex vesicae] Hofmann W, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(4):251–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Forestomach lesions induced by starvation in rat; its similarity with gastroesophogeal ulcer of swine. Kokue EI, et al.
Nippon Juigaku Zasshi 39(3):337–41, Jun 77
Tongue ulcers in cats [letter] Cormie JL. **Vet Rec** 101(7):142, 13 Aug 77
Tongue ulcers in cats [letter] Wardley RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(9):173–4, 27 Aug 77
Small animal clinical otology. Surgery 6—Ulcers and abscesses. Rose WR. **VM SAC** 73(3):277–80, Mar 78

ULNA

Pseudarthrosis of the long bones of the forearm. A clinical study of treatment. Uyttendaele D, et al.
Acta Orthop Belg 44(2):366–71, Mar–Apr 78
Correlations in bone mineral measurement using polychromatic X rays. Al Jarallah MI, et al.
Br J Radiol 51(605):393–4, May 78
Post-traumatic radio-ulnar synostosis. Watson FM Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):467–8, Jun 78
[Correction of radio-ulnar post-traumatic synostosis by way of interposition of a silastic blade] Poilvache G.
Acta Orthop Belg 43(2):206–11, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pathogenesis and therapy of pseudarthrosis of the forearm (author's transl)] Decker S, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):110–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Human skeletal findings from the glacial period in the bone rubble in the Emscher near Bottrop] Henke W, et al.
Z Morphol Anthropol 68(2):172–200, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

Familial occurrence of severe ulnar aplasia and lobster claw feet: a new syndrome. van den Berghe H, et al.
Hum Genet 42(1):109–13, 16 May 78
Familial radioulnar synostosis. Spritz RA. **J Med Genet** 15(2):160–2, Apr 78
Surgical correction of premature closure of the ulnar growth plate in the dog. Evans LB. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):287–8, Dec 77
A model for ulnar dysmelia. Ogden JA, et al.
Yale J Biol Med 51(2):193–206, Mar–Apr 78
[Ulnar aplasia (author's transl)] Walter E, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):55–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical correction of a case of congenital proximal radio-ulnar synostosis] Biró A. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):67–9, 1978 **(Hun)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Non-metric features in the ulna of Aegyptopithecus, Alouatta, Ateles, and Lagothrix. Ybarra MA, et al.
Folia Primatol (Basel) 29(3):178–95, 1978

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Arterial vascularization of the ulna and radius in man] Gremigni D, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 82(2):179–88, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Thrombosis of the ulnar artery] Spigonardo F, et al.
Minerva Cardioangiol 25(10):811–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Intradaily variation of the human ulnar length and short term growth—a longitudinal study in eleven boys. Valk IM, et al. **Growth** 42(2):107–11, Jun 78

INJURIES

Radiological case of the month. Young LW, et al.
Am J Dis Child 131(12):1397–8, Dec 77
Intra-articular pressure as a factor in initiating ulnar drift. Clark IP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):325–7, Apr 78
[Biomechanical tests of various operative techniques for recurrent inferior radioulnar dislocation (author's transl)] Küsswetter W, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):941–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Kinematics of the wrist. I. An experimental study of radial-ulnar deviation and flexion-extension. Youm Y, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):423–31, Jun 78
[The lower radio-ulnar joint from the point of view of pronation-supination (author's transl)] Kapandji IA.
Ann Chir 31(12):1031–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Widening of the radial notch of the ulna: a new articular change in haemophilia. Perri G. **Clin Radiol** 29(1):61–2, Jan 78
[Roentgenologic study on radius and ulna of a surgeon with skin carcinoma of the hand induced by occupational X-ray exposure—microradiographic and microradioscopic analyses (author's transl)] Okuyama T, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 37(7):718–26, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Dislocation of the wrist in rheumatoid arthritis. The relationship to distal ulna resection. Black RM, et al.
Clin Orthop (124):184–8, May 77
Congenital anterior subluxation of the distal ulna. A case report. Fulkerson JP, et al. **Clin Orthop** (131):179–82, Mar–Apr 78
[Personal results obtained with Darrach's operation—resection of distal end of ulna (author's transl)] Müller I, et al. **Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech** 45(1):33–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Results of dorsal wrist synovectomy with resection of the ulnar head] Mayer G. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(7):407–10, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

ULNA FRACTURES

Fractures of the olecranon. Analysis of 37 consecutive cases. Kiviluoto O, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(1):28–31, Feb 78
[Monteggia fractures in infants (author's transl)] Höllwarth M, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(2):77–80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Clinical and statistical research on the occurrence of pseudarthrosis of ulna and radius in forearm fractures. Maes JM, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(6):767–80, 1977
Extra-articular low-velocity gunshot fractures of the radius and ulna. Elstrom JA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):335–41, Apr 78
Post-traumatic radio-ulnar synostosis. Watson FM Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):467–8, Jun 78
[Correction of radio-ulnar post-traumatic synostosis by way of interposition of a silastic blade] Poilvache G.
Acta Orthop Belg 43(2):206–11, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Desmoid fibromas of the extremities (author's transl)] Mittelmeier H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 91(4):283–90, 25 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The meta-epiphyseal type of Monteggia fractures] Winkelmann W, et al. **Chirurg** 49(7):452–6, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Characteristics of Monteggia injuries in children] Bondarenko NS. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):112–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Post-traumatic calcification of soft tissue at the elbow] Witwicki T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(6):609–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The range of motion following fracture of the shaft of the forearm in children. Nilsson BE, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand 48(6):600–2, 1977

RADIOGRAPHY

Acute bowing fractures of the forearm in children: a frequently missed injury. Crowe JE, et al. **AJR** 128(6):981–4, Jun 77

SURGERY

An unusual cause of blocked reduction of the Galeazzi injury. Cetti NE. **Injury** 9(1):59–61, Aug 77
Compression osteosynthesis in fractures of the olecranon. Srivastava KP, et al. **Int Surg** 63(1):20–2, Jan 78
Tension-band wiring technique for treatment of olecranon fractures. Weisband ID. **JAOA** 77(5):390–2, Jan 78
[Treatment of forearm fractures by functionally stable osteosynthesis] Mihula A, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(3):214–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Treatment of fractures of the olecranon (author's transl)] Tausch W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(2):112–7, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of olecranon fractures by the saddle-girth union method] Slipy W. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10):917–21, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Treatment of inveterate, Monteggia's fractures-dislocations by the compression-distraction method] Lyba RM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):69–70, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Indications for and methods of surgical treatment of inveterate and complicated fractures of the humerus and the forearm bone in children] Sakvarelidze MV.
Ortop Travmatol Protez (3):42–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Forearm fractures in children. Harbison JS, et al.
Aust NZ J Surg 48(1):84–8, Feb 78
Forearm fractures in children [letter] Griffin PP.
Clin Orthop (129):320–1, Nov–Dec 77
[Analysis of treatment methods in forearm fractures] Thelen E. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):107–10, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Different methods of treating diaphyseal fractures of the radius and ulna in adults (author's transl)] Müller-Färber J, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):103–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Repair of physeal fractures of the tuber olecranon in the horse, using a tension band method. Monin T.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 172(3):287–90, 1 Feb 78
[Positioning and approach to surgical management of radius and ulna fractures in the dog] Kása G, et al.
Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr 91(8):148–50, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULNAR NERVE

Recurrent ulnar nerve dislocation at the elbow. Report of a non-traumatic case with ulnar entrapment neuropathy. Grevsten S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):151–3, Apr 78
Processus supracondyloidea humeri with concomitant compression of the median nerve and the ulnar nerve. Thomsen PB. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):391–3, 1977
Ulnar nerve entrapment syndrome in baseball players. Del Pizzo W, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 5(5):182–5, Sep–Oct 77

Ulnar nerve palsy in Paget's disease. Buckawalter JA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):212–3, 1977

The external compression syndrome of the ulnar nerve at the cubital tunnel. Wadsworth TG. **Clin Orthop** (124):189–204, May 77

Anomalous muscles and ulnar nerve compression at the wrist. Turner MS, et al. **Hand** 9(2):140–2, Jun 77

Pathology of the ulnar nerve at the epitrochlear sulcus. Calandriello B, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(1):53–65, Apr 77

Median and ulnar-nerve palsy: an unusual presentation of the supracondylar process. Report of a case. Mittal RL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):557–8, Jun 78

Peripheral nerve hamartoma with macrodactyly in the hand: Report of three cases and review of the literature. Frykman GK, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):307–12, Jul 78 (15 ref.)

Ulnar tunnel syndrome from giant cell tumor of tendon sheath: a case report. Hayes CW Jr. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):187–8, Mar 78

Iatrogenic ulnar nerve entrapment at the elbow. Roach JJ. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(9):331–2, Sep 77

Ulnar nerve tumours of the hand in childhood. Cavanagh NP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):795–800, Aug 77

Fracture of the distal radius with ulnar nerve palsy. Poppi M, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):278–9, Apr 78

Zinc pyrithione and peripheral neuritis [letter] Beck JE. **Lancet** 1(8061):444, 25 Feb 78

Nerve abscess in lepromatous leprosy. A case report and a discussion of pathogenesis. Choudhury SB, et al. **Lepr India** 49(3):330–8, Jul 77

Ulnar entrapment neuropathy at the wrist. Report of a case. Ravindran M. **Neurol India** 26(1):34–5, Mar 78

Ulnar tunnel syndrome caused by anomalous muscles. Case report. Sälgeback S. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):255–8, 1977

[3 traumatic impairments of the nerves of the hand] Fissette J. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(2):160–4, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Peripheral nerve compression syndromes of the upper extremity] Simonetta C. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(2):170–6, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Vascular causes of median and ulnar nerve compression syndromes] Feldmeier C, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(4):189–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distal ulnar nerve compression at the wrist. 'Loge de Guyon' and 'deep ulnar branch' syndrome (author's transl)] Assmus H, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 20(5):139–44, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Canal di Guyon's syndrome: clinical and diagnostic aspects] Catalano F, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:71–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ulnar tunnel syndrome] Tsuyama N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1248–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Entrapment neuropathy of the terminal branch of the ulnar nerve] Ionescu-Drincă M, et al. **Rev Med Intern [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(3):209–13, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ABNORMALITIES

Median—ulnar nerve communications and carpal tunnel syndrome. Gutmann L. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(10):982–6, Oct 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Neural anastomoses in the human forearm. Vašičková Z. **Folia Morphol (Praha)** 25(4):396–9, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

[Electrophysiological analysis of the neuro-muscular block in human skeletal muscles] Beloiartsev FF. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (2):25–31, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Compression of the ulnar nerve in the hand by a ganglion. Report of a case. McDowell CL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):980, Oct 77

The protective value of a neurovascular island pedicle transfer in hands partially anesthetic due to ulnar denervation in leprosy. Ranney DA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):328–34, Apr 78

Hypoplasia of the trochlea and the medial epicondyle of the humerus associated with ulnar neuropathy. Report of two cases. Murakami Y, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):225–7, May 78

Objective determinations of sensibility in the upper extremity. Part III. Application of cutaneous stimuli in patients with peripheral nerve lesions. Wolf SL, et al. **Phys Ther** 57(10):1132–7, Oct 77

Postanesthetic ulnar neuropathy at the elbow. Ekerot L. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):225–9, 1977

Ulnar nerve compression at the elbow. Results of surgery in 85 cases. Hagström P. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(1):59–62, 1977

[Unusual modification of traumatic lesion of the ulnar nerve at the wrist. Clinical significance of Guyon's loggia] Fazzari C, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:177–93, 1977 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Sensory nerve conduction velocity: technical requirements and normal values for branches of the radial and ulnar nerves of the dog. Holliday TA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1543–51, Oct 77

Residual latency: new applications of an old technique. Kaplan P, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):24–7, Jan 78

Functional anatomy of the deep motor branch of the ulnar nerve. Dykes RW, et al. **Clin Orthop** (128):167–79, Oct 77

Median and ulnar nerve conduction determinations in the Erb's point—axilla segment in normal subjects. Ginzburg M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):444–8, May 78

Neuromuscular transmission in human single motor units. Kadrie HA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(3):193–204, Mar 78

Human muscle afferent responses to tendon taps. I. Characteristics of the waveform recorded with transcutaneous electrodes. Murthy KS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(3):220–5, Mar 78

Effects of ice on nerve conduction velocity. Lee JM, et al. **Physiotherapy** 64(1):2–6, Jan 78

[The Hoffmann reflex in the normal new-borns. Post-natal evolution of the conduction velocity of the alpha motor and the Ia sensitive fibres of the ulnar nerve (author's transl)] Duron B, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(4):509–21, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sensory and mixed neural conduction in the upper extremity. I- Determination of the normal parameters of the conduction velocity and the amplitude and duration of evoked potentials in relation to age] Cruz Martínez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(3):247–54, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of the sensory and mixed neural conduction in the upper extremity. II). Velocity of the sensory conduction in the finger–palm and finger–wrist. Disorders of the neural conduction through the elbow. Relation of the amplitude between the evoked sensory potentials by stimulation of the different fingers of both hands] Cruz Martínez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):335–42, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neuromuscular transmission in myasthenic single motor units. Kadrie HA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(3):205–14, Mar 78

Human muscle afferent responses to tendon taps. 2. Effects of variations in fusimotor bias. Murthy KS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(3):226–31, Mar 78

Peripheral and autonomic nerve function in diabetic ketoacidosis. Campbell IW, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):167–9, 24 Jul 76

Central nervous system effects of limb amputation in man. McComas A, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):73–4, 5 Jan 78

[Functional mechanisms of the proximal ulnar nerve compression syndrome] Güney U, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(4):193–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ulnar nerve excitability in chronic renal failure (author's transl)] Ishizaki M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(9):753–60, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Conduction of the median and ulnar nerves in cervical spondylosis] Samusik J. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 43(2):131–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Technical problems with ulnar nerve transposition at the elbow: findings and results of reoperation. Broudy AS, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(1):85–9, Jan 78

Elective surgical decompression of nerves in leprosy—technique and results: a preliminary study. Pandya NJ, et al. **Lepr Rev** 49(1):53–62, Mar 78

ULTIMOBRANCHIAL BODY

see related
CALCITONIN

[C-cells and C-cell tumors (author's transl)] Kracht J. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 61:235–64, 1977 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

[Calcitonin in the ultimobrancial body of Anguilla (Anguilla anguilla L.): cytologic localization by indirect immunofluorescence using human anti-salmon-calcitonin antibodies] Tisserand-Jochem EM, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(1):81–4, 4 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CYTOLOGY

C-cell in vestiges of the ultimobranchial body in human thyroid glands. Nadig J, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(2):189–91, 29 Mar 78

METABOLISM

Role of ultimobranchial body and corpuscle of Stannius in regulation of the plasma calcium and phosphorus levels in the teleost Heteropneustes fossilis. Suryawanshi SA, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 27(4):269–74, 1976

The annual pattern of plasma calcium in the frog and the seasonal effect of ultimobranchialectomy and parathyroidectomy. Robertson DR. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):336–43, Nov 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of implantation of the ultimobranchial glands and the administration of synthetic salmon calcitonin on serum Ca concentrations in ultimobranchialectomized bullfrog tadpoles. Sasayama Y. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 34(2):229–33, Feb 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Fine structure of the ultimobranchial cysts in the thyroid of the adult guinea pig. Zelander T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(3):343–51, 30 Sep 77

An electron microscopic study of the ultimobranchial body of the crucian carp (Carassius carassius). Takagi I, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 54(4):205–28, Oct 77

ULTRACENTRIFUGATION

Automatic collection and processing of data from the ultracentrifuge using a programmable desk calculator. Inners D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):477–95, 1 Jul 78

A simple 'width' method for easy determination of diffusion coefficients with maximum utilization of data. Wei GJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):433–46, 1 Jul 78

Purification of human thyroglobulin for radioimmunoassay and testing by ultracentrifugal analysis and immunoelectrophoresis. Feldt-Rasmussen U. **J Immunol Methods** 21(3–4):295–303, 1978

Measurements of protein interactions mediated by small molecules using sedimentation velocity. Cann JR. **Methods Enzymol** 48:242–8, 1978 (18 ref.)

Molecular transport of reversibly reacting systems: asymptotic boundary profiles in sedimentation, electrophoresis, and chromatography. Gilbert LM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 48:195–212, 1978 (29 ref.)

Kinetically controlled mass transport of associating-dissociating macromolecules. Kegeles G, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 48:248–70, 1978 (54 ref.)

INSTRUMENTATION

Automated acquisition and analysis of data from the photoelectric scanner of the model E analytical ultracentrifuge. Kim CS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):371–7, 1 Jun 78

Ultracentrifugation of small volumes of tissue extracts without the use of tube adapters. Murthy MR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):251–4, Mar 78

A new light producing, dispersing, and collimating system for absorption scanning ultracentrifuges, with special features for computer-controlled data collection using a stepping motor. Wei GJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):605–24, Oct 77

METHODS

Routine titration of foot-and-mouth disease virus suspensions by analytical ultracentrifugation 2nd communication: sedimentation equilibrium method. Strobbe R, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(3):397–404, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Molecular weight measurements by sedimentation equilibrium: some common pitfalls and how to avoid them. Aune KC. **Methods Enzymol** 48:163–85, 1978 (50 ref.)

[Ultracentrifugation] Verspohl E. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 7(1):11–23, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Density gradient centrifugation of 6 or 9 samples in the 3x 35ml-rotor of the ultracentrifuges VAC 60, 601, 602 and 25] Liebermann H, et al. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 18(5):326–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the low-density lipoprotein subfractions with ultracentrifugal electrophoretic methods (author's transl)] Okabe M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(2):164–8, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

ULTRAFILTRATION

see related
MICROPORE FILTERS

Protease-coupled membranes for ultrafiltration. Velicangil O, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 19(12):1891–4, Dec 77

Treatment of resistant ascites by continuous ultrafiltration—reinfusion of ascitic fluid. Villeneuve JP, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1296–8, 3 Dec 77

Ultrafiltration without dialysis for removal of fluid and solutes in uremia. Bergström J. **Clin Nephrol** 9(4):156–64, Apr 78

Simultaneous hemofiltration/hemodialysis: an effective alternative to hemofiltration and conventional hemodialysis in the treatment of uremic patients. Leber HW, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(3):115–21, Mar 78

Effects of ultrafiltration on solute clearances in parallel plate dialyzers. Nolph KD, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(5):453–8, Nov 77

Blood pressure behaviour during dialysis and ultrafiltration. A pathogenic hypothesis on hemodialysis-induced hypotension. Cannella G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(2):69–75, Mar 78

Changes in peripheral nerve function with long-term hemofiltration treatment. Beckmann H, et al. **J Dial**

1(6):585–94, 1977
Parathyroid hormone, calcium and phosphate balance in hemofiltration. Fuchs C, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):631–40, 1977
Lipid metabolism in uremia: effect of regular hemofiltration and hemodialysis treatment. Henning HV, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):595–605, 1977
Acid base status during treatment of chronic uremia with diafiltration. Kohnle W, et al. **J Dial** 1(5):419–30, 1977
Alterations of clotting factors and platelets during hemofiltration. Köstering H, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):607–17, 1977
Elimination of hormones through hemofiltration. Matthaei D, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):641–9, 1977
Hemofiltration: treatment of renal failure by ultrafiltration and substitution. Quellhorst E, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):529–43, 1977
Parathyroid hormone–, 25-OH–vitamin D–, and digoxin levels in patients treated by chronic hemofiltration. Schaefer K, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):619–30, 1977
Hemofiltration as a treatment for 'dialysis-resistant' hypertension and hypotensive hyperhydration. Schünemann B, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):575–83, 1977
Clinical aspects of hemofiltration. von Herrath D, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):545–58, 1977
Germ-free–filtration. Walläusser KH. **J Pharm Belg** 32(5):463–7, Sep–Oct 77
Blood microaggregates and ultrafilters. Rosario MD, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):498–506, Jul 78
Acid base changes in sequential therapy. Keshaviah P, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:53–8, 1977
The accurate control of ultrafiltration. Flendrig JA, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:624–7, 1977
Haemofiltration: a useful adjunct to dialysis. Ivanovich P, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:605–6, 1977
Automatic control of ultrafiltration. Larsen NA, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:621–3, 1977
[Effect of hemofiltration on plasma levels of parathyroid hormone and calcitonin] De Fremont JF, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):323–8, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**
[Arteriovenous haemofiltration: a new and simple method for treatment of over-hydrated patients resistant to diuretics] Kramer P, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(22):1121–2, 15 NOV 77 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A simple apparatus for ultrafiltration of small volumes: application to the measurement of free and albumin-bound tryptophan in plasma. Bloxam DL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):130–42, Nov 77
A simple, small-volume ultrafiltration apparatus applicable to protein binding studies [proceedings] Bloxam DL, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):405P, Jun 77
Experience with a low volume ultrafiltration cell in small children•. Strife CF, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(3):410–3, Sep 77
Effects of concentration-polarization on the filtration of proteins through filters constructed from isolated renal basement membrane. Cotter TG, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(1):113–9, Jul 78
The hemofiltration system: variations of the negative pressure. Hüfler M, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):567–74, 1977
A new automatic haemofiltration machine with continuously monitored fluid balance. Kramer P, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:613–7, 1977
Stored blood microfiltration. Evaluation of micro-aggregate filter composed of polyurethane foam and nylon wool. Guidoin R, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(2):129–39, 30 Sep 77

METHODS

Ultrafiltration is theoretically equivalent to equilibrium dialysis but much simpler to carry out. Sophianopoulos JA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):132–7, 15 Apr 78
Influences of the site of diluting fluid substitution on hemodiafiltration processing. Mann H. **J Dial** 1(6):559–66, 1977
New ultramicromethod for concentration of cerebrospinal fluid. Kahn SN, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1275, 12 Jun 76
Hemofiltration [editorial] Kopp KF. **Nephron** 20(2):65–74, 1978
A simple extraction procedure for prostaglandins in human seminal plasma with specific detection by selected ion monitoring. Tusell JM, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(2):219–37, Feb 78
[Hemofiltration in uremia: clinical approach] Vantelon J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):712–7, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

ULTRASONIC THERAPY

Corneal endothelial effects of current ultrasonic cataract extractors. Kennerdell JS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):631–40, Apr 78
Intragastral disintegration of blood coagula by mechanical vibration. Wobser E, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):15–9, Feb 78
Phakoemulsification—cataract surgery of the future? Emery JM. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(2):155–70, Summer 78
Round window ultrasonic irradiation for Meniere's disease with ENG monitoring. Tabb HG, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1460–7, Sep 78
Biophysical effects of ultrasound at therapeutic intensities. Coakley WT. **Physiotherapy** 64(6):166–9, Jun 78
Stimulation of tissue repair by ultrasound: a survey of the mechanisms involved. Dyson M, et al. **Physiotherapy** 64(4):105–8, Apr 78
Ultrasonic therapy for painful shoulders. Munting E. **Physiotherapy** 64(6):180–1, Jun 78
Basic physics of therapeutic ultrasound. ter Haar G. **Physiotherapy** 64(4):100–3, Apr 78
Ultrasonic enhancement of cancer radiotherapy. Witcofski RL, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):793–7, Jun 78
Interaction of ultrasound with neoplastic tissue. III. Electron microscopic demonstration of ulstrasonic destruction of Wilms tumor and its cellular membranes. Longo FW, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:121–4, 1976
Kelman phaco-emulsification. Results and complications. Arnott EJ. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):60–3, Apr 77
Ultrasonic modification of experimental bruising in the guinea-pig pinna. Hustler JE, et al. **Ultrasonics** 16(5):223–8, Sep 78
[Ultrasonic diagnosis of bladder tumors] Szabó V, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):31–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The effectiveness of ultrasound therapy in cases of aetiologically different haemorrhages and exudates into vitrous (author's transl)] Kapuściński WJ, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(11):533–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of short-wave diathermy and ultrasonics in the treatment of puerperal mastitis] Olecha S. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1505–8, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Paravertebral ultrasound in the treatment of ureteral calculus] Cardoso PR. **Rev Paul Med** 91(1–2):26–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Phacoemulsification with simultaneous implantation of a pupillary intraocular lens] Fedorov SN, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):250–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ultrasonics in ophthalmology] Marmur RK, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(5):379–90, 1977 (210 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Indications for cataract phacoemulsification] Nesterov AP, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):254–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Basic indications for the operation of ultrasonic phacoemulsification] Puchkovskaia NA, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):247–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ultrasonic osteosynthesis in experimental intra-articular fractures. (clinical-radiographic data)] Shepeleva IS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (7):34–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Complex treatment of the tuberculosis with ultrasonics and tuberculin under sanatorium conditions] Barinova NA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):50–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in using pelophonotherapy in the overall treatment of women who have had an extrauterine pregnancy] Ershova ER. **Sov Med** (12):61–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of chronic recurrent aphthous stomatitis by using heparin phonophoresis] Mikhallova RI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(2):17–20, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental study of the effectiveness of ultraphonokhoresis in treating apical periodontitis] Mironova VV. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(5):75–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic effectiveness of ultrasonics and lidase phonophoresis in various forms of scleroderma] Didenko IG. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):76–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience with ultrasound biopolymeric composition in treatment of chronic osteomyelitis] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):103–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Phacoemulsification of traumatic cataracts] Gundorova RA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):44–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ultrasonic therapy of eye diseases] Nosovich LI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):52–4, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Experimental and clinical cryoultrasonic tonsillectomy] Timofeev VT. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (4):16–20, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ultrasonics and the perspectives of its use in veterinary medicine] Luk'ianovskii VA. **Veterinariia** (6):82–5, Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of vertebrogenic lumbosacral radiculitis by phonophoresis] Aznaur'ian MS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (12):57–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Ultrasonic therapy of chronic tonsillitis at a unit medical center] Korolev MF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):74–5, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Morphological changes of the gastric mucosa under the effect of ultrasound and Dzhermuk mineral water in complex treatment of duodenal ulcer] Agadzhanian GI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):44–6, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Ultrasonic and exercise therapy in complex management of patients with peptic ulcer] Groshev VN, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):85, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Ultrasonic therapy of chronic prostatitis] Karpukhin VT, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):75–7, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of dystrophic diseases of the spine and joints by using trilon B phonophoresis] Obukh MP, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):81–2, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of using ultrasound in treating chronic cholecystitis] Pilipenko VZ, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):45–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Use of antibiotic phonophoresis in purulent inflammatory skin diseases] Dynnik TK, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):115–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Reactive changes in the neural apparatus of the palatine tonsils of dogs with experimental tonsillitis under the influence of ultrasonics] Pokotilenko AK, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):45–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of ultrasonic therapy in benign tumors and tumor-like formations of the larynx] Trinos VA. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):10–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of ultrasound on cellular and humoral immunity of palatine tonsils in chronic tonsillitis] Tsyganov AI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):10–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of ultrasonics in the overall sanatorium-health resort treatment of children with rheumatoid arthritis] Koroleva NI, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):20–1, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Corneal endothelial effects of current ultrasonic cataract extractors. Kennerdell JS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):631–40, Apr 78
Variations of cell loss in phacoemulsification [letter] Grant S. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1289, Jul 78
Effects of ultrasound on the corneal endothelium: II. The endothelial repair process. Olson LE, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(3):145–54, Mar 78
Effects of ultrasound on the corneal endothelium: I. The acute lesion. Olson LE, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(3):134–44, Mar 78
Retinal detachment following phacoemulsification [letter] Watzke RC. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(5):546–8, May 78
Dangers and contra-indications of therapeutic ultrasound. Oakley EM. **Physiotherapy** 64(6):173–4, Jun 78
[Changes in the cornea caused by the phakoemulsification technic] Polack FM. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:311–9, 1977 **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Cutting-aspiration instruments. Calhoun JH. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 17(4):103–18, Winter 77
Performance of ultrasonic therapy instruments. Allen KG, et al. **Physiotherapy** 64(6):174–9, Jun 78
[Desinfection of ultrasonic and other inhalers (author's transl)] Schütz I. **Prax Klin Pneumol** 32(5):310–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[On experiences with the new ultrasonic inhalation generator TuR USI 50 (author's transl)] Angerstein W, et al. **Z Erkr Atmungsorgane** 150(1):3–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[U'ltrasonic cutting and welding of the bones in surgical treatment of sequelae of osteoarticular tuberculosis] Sulelmanov I, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):36–7, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Treatment of apical periodontitis by ultraphonophoresis] Mironova VV. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):63–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Experience in using a cryo-ultrasonic method in vascular tumors of the upper respiratory tracts] Timofeev VT. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):92–3, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Therapeutic ultrasound in the production of ocular lesions. Coleman DJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):185–92, Aug 78
Application of continuous beam ultrasound at therapeutic levels. Oakley EM. **Physiotherapy** 64(6):169–72, Jun 78
Applications of therapeutic pulsed ultrasound. Patrick MK. **Physiotherapy** 64(4):103–4, Apr 78
[Phakoemulsification] Riebel O, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(3):205–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Use of ultrasonics in treating skeletal traction patients] Gromak GB, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):16–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Cryo-ultrasonic therapy of head and neck neoplasms] Paches AI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (5):37–40, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cryo-ultrasonic tonsillectomy (an experimental study)] Voltyna SV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):50–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Rhinomanometric control of the ultrasonic treatment in allergic and vasomotor rhinopathies] Müller D. **Z Aerztl Forbild (Jena)** 72(10):465–8, 15 May 78 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

[Ultrasonic wound treatment] Dubovskii DA. **Veterinariia** (7):76–8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

ULTRASONICS

see related
ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY
ECHOENCEPHALOGRAPHY

Ultrasonic effect on collagen synthesis and deposition in

differently localized experimental granulomas. Pospíšilová J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):148–57, 1977

Ultrasonic irradiation through the round window. Functional and morphological findings in sound-conditioned cats. Bouchard KR, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):372–86, May–Jun 78

Ultrasonic irradiation of the guinea pig labyrinth. Correlation of morphology and intralabyrinthine temperature. Lundquist PG, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):85–95, Jan–Feb 78

Ultrasound-guided drainage of fluid-containing masses using angiographic catheterization techniques. Gronvall J, et al. **AJR** 129(6):997–1002, Dec 77

Intrauterine transfusion with the use of phased array ultrasonography: a new technique. Frigoletto FD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):273–5, 1 Jun 78

Real-time B-scan-directed amniocentesis. Platt LD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):700–3, 15 Mar 78

Phacoemulsification and retinal detachment. Fritch CD, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(1):35–6, Jan 78

Ultrasonic fragmentation using the automatic suction aspiration pump. Hartstein J. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(2):183–7, Feb 78

Experimental cataract production by high frequency ultrasound. Lizzi FL, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(7):934–42, Jul 78

Sensory nerve conduction: effect of ultrasound. Currier DP, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(4):181–5, Apr 78

Ultrasonic effects on mammalian intestinal muscle membrane. Hu JH, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):607–9, Apr 78

A defined molecular-weight distribution of deoxyribonucleic acid after extensive sonication. Davis AW, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):179–83, 1 Jul 78

Effects of ultrasound on nucleic acid bases. McKee JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4651–4, 18 Oct 77

An ultrasonic mobility aid for blind persons in wheelchairs [letter] Witt DC, et al. **Biomed Eng** 1(5):290–1, Sep 77

Action of ultrasonic irradiation on the DNA of cultivated bovine epithelial lens cell. Treton JA, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(8):303–7, Nov 77

Effect of ultrasound on a bilayer lipid membrane. Rohr KR, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):33–40, Jul 78

Comparison between linear array real time ultrasonic scanning and conventional compound scanning in the measurement of the fetal biparietal diameter. Docker MF, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):924–9, Dec 77

Estimation of stroke volume changes by ultrasonic doppler. Colocousis JS, et al. **Circulation** 56(6):914–7, Dec 77

An ultrasound system for combined cardiac imaging and Doppler blood flow measurement in man. Griffith JM, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):925–30, May 78

The compression of medical ultrasonic data. Watt A, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 11(3):299–309, Jun 78

Neonatal ultrasounds elicited by odor cues. Conely L, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(3):193–7, May 78

Ultrasound by mouse pups from deaf and hearing strains. Verhaeghe A, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(2):117–24, Mar 78

The ultrasonically guided puncture of the gallbladder in amimals. A new methodological procedure for a simple and non-surgical collection of gallbladder bile. Klapdor R, et al. **Endoscopy** 9(3):166–9, Aug 77

Effect of pulsed low-power ultrasound on growing tissues. I. Developing mammalian and insect tissue. Pizzarello DJ, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(3):179–91, 1978

Effect of pulsed low-power ultrasound on growing tissues. II. Malignant tissues. Pizzarello DJ, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(4):240–5, 1978

The effect of ultrasound and its combination with radiation on the genetic material of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Silhánková L, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):216–24, 1978

Comparison of ultrasonic and indium-111-bleomycin scanning of gynecologic tumors. Alberts DS, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(2):145–51, Apr 78

Ultrasonic measurements of chest wall thickness [letter] Ramsden D. **Health Phys** 33(4):346, Oct 77

System design of a clinical facility for diagnostic ultrasound. **Hospitals** 52(11):99–100, 102, 104 passim, 1 Jun 78

Combined ultrasonic and gamma-irradiation of E coli B. Craig AG, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(5):485–90, Nov 77

Visualization of the lens in ultrasonic holography [letter] Chivers RC. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):822–4, Aug 78

Experimental, ultrasonically induced lesions in the retina, choroid, and sclera. Lizzi FL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(4):350–60, Apr 78

Ultrasonic velocity and attenuation in mammalian tissues. Chivers RC, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(3):940–53, Mar 78

Auditory responses in cats produced by pulsed ultrasound. Foster KR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1199–205, Apr 78

Frequency dependence of ultrasonic absorption in mammalian testis. Goss SA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1226–9, Apr 78

Ultrasonic attenuation of myocardial tissue: dependence on time after excision and on temperature. O'Donnell M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(4):1054–7, Oct 77

Influence of gonadal hormones and sexual behavior on ultrasonic vocalization in rats: I. Treatment of females. Geyer LA, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):438–46, Jun 78

Investigations on the effects of different doses of ultrasonic waves on the human nerve conduction velocity. Esmat N. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 58(7–8):395–402, 1975

Differential centrifugation and infectivity of Babesia rodhaini freed by contiuous-flow ultrasonication. Abdalla HS, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(3):554–6, Jun 78

Small animal dentistry and the role of ultrasonic instruments in dental care. Lane JG. **J Small Anim Pract** 18(12):787–802, Dec 77

Pay levels for ultrasound technologists [letter] Chilcote WS. **JCU** 3(3):168, Sep 75

Pay levels for ultrasound technologists [letter] Chilcote WS. **JCU** 3(4):248, Dec 75

Gray scale compound scan echography of the normal upper abdomen. Garrett WJ, et al. **JCU** 3(3):199–204, Sep 75

Tissue characterization by ultrasound [editorial] Holmes JH. **JCU** 3(2):89, Jun 75

Legislation to regulate medical instrumentation [editorial] Holmes JH. **JCU** 3(2):87–9, Jun 75

Training in ultrasonics [editorial] Holmes JH. **JCU** 3(4):249–50, Dec 75

Correlation of the ultrasonic appearance of the portal vein with abdominal arteriography. Sarti DA, et al. **JCU** 3(4):263–6, Dec 75

Television synchronization of a real time ultrasonic sector scanner. Schuette WH, et al. **JCU** 6(1):16–8, Feb 78

Improved radiotherapy dose calculations using ultrasound uterine localization. Wenzel WW. **JCU** 3(4):311–2, Dec 75

Clinical assessment of analgesics using ultrasonic stimulation. A new method. Yanaura S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(4):501–8, Aug 77

Beta-thromboglobulin release from human platelets after in vivo ultrasound irradiation [letter] Williams AR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):931–2, 29 Oct 77

Functional representation of ultrasonic vocalization evoked from rats by electrical stimulation of the brain. Yajima Y, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 27(1–2):25–32, Dec 76

Effects of red cell shape and orientation on propagation of sound in blood. Ahuja AS, et al. **Med Phys** 4(6):516–20, Nov–Dec 77

Growth adjusted sonographic age. A simplified method. Sabbagha RE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):383–6, Mar 78

Ultrasonic fragmentation for retroimplant membranes and pupillary block. Girard LJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(3):130–3, Jun 77

Complications of phacoemulsification. Emery JM, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(2):141–50, Feb 78

Retinal detachment following phacoemulsification. Wilkinson CP, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(2):151–6, Feb 78

Ultrasonic facilitation of escape responding and disruption of anal body temperature in the golden hamster. Nevitt JR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):35–8, Aug 77

Survival of cultured mammalian cells exposed to ultrasound. Martins BI, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 14(3):243–50, 12 Oct 77

Survival of Drosophila melanogaster pupa exposed to ultrasound. Pay TL, et al. **Radiat Res** 75(1):236–41, Jul 78

Real-time ultrasound as an aid in intrauterine transfusion. Cooperberg PL, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):535–7, May 78

Transparencies of sonograms. Pischinger RJ, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):537, Nov 77

An evaluation of two immunological methods in the diagnosis of bacterial meningitis: the effect of ultrasonic treatment of the cerebrospinal fluid. Førre O, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):285–8, 1977

The effects of ultrasound on the mechanical properties of rat cardiac muscle. Mortimer AJ, et al. **Ultrasonics** 16(4):179–82, Jul 78

Ultrasonic attenuation and backscattering by mammalian organs as a function of time after excision. Bamber JC, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):15–20, 1977

The scattering of ultrasound by human tissues—some theoretical models. Chivers RC. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):1–13, 1977

Functional changes in white blood cells after microsonation. Crowell JA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):185–90, 1977

Transkull transmission of an intense focused ultrasonic beam. Fry FJ. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):179–84, 1977

Generation and potential utility of non-surgically implanted pseudosources of ultrasound [letter] Light L. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):53–4, 1977

The effects of ultrasonic activation of gas bodies in Elodea leaves during continuous and pulsed irradiation at 1 MHz. Miller DL. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):221–40, 1977

The biophysical effects of therapeutic ultrasound on HeLa cells. Watmough DJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):205–19, 1977

Intravascular mural thrombi produced by acoustic microstreaming. Williams AR. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):191–203, 1977

Pulse-Doppler ultrasound and its clinical application. Atkinson P, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):367–73, Jul–Aug 77

[Echotomography in the diagnosis and treatment of sub-phrenic abscesses (letter)] Taboury J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3336, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Ultrasonic diskectomy in intervertebral osteochondrosis] Demitschew NP. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(2):103–8, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Removal of intravascular thrombi by means of ultrasonics. Experimental study with a new method and its clinical use] Trübestein G. **Fortschr Med** 96(14):755–60, 13 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measurements of hearing sensations in ultrasound range by electrical response audiometry (ERA) (author's transl)] Flach M, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(7):680–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonics in radiation planning] Heuss K, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 31(1):7–12, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Experimental findings in liver perfusion measurements using an ultransonic Doppler flowmeter] Ulrich B, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(6):338–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of the ultrasound beam by the opaque lens (author's transl)] Oguchi Y. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(6):526–31, 10 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonically guided percutaneous fine needle aspiration biopsy of the pancreas —method and clinical significance in pancreatic cancer (author's transl)] Kimura K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1743–52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of ultrasound on porphyrin biosynthesis. I. Changes in the levels of proto-, copro- and uroporphyrins after a single exposure to ultrasound] Beleva-Stalkova R, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):197–200, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Piezoelectricity of bone during exposure to ultrasound] Chepel' VF. **Biofizika** 22(5):936–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ultrasonic energy on serum thyronine levels] Shchereva S. **Biofizika** 22(4):659–62, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of exposing cells to ultrasound] Smyk MM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):635–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of ultrasonic processing on the process of chlorinating tap water in relationship to viruses] Zotova VI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):99–100, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of ultrasound on Eimeria tenella (Coccidiida, Eimeriidae)] Kozachenko LI. **Parazitologia** 11(5):394–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increase of thermal conductivity of human and animal tissues in the acoustic field] Khodas MIa, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):94–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Ultrasonic studies with B image in subjects with normal gallbladder] Fernández Martínez A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(8):899–908, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of ultrasonic treatment on the organs of experimental animals. III. Enzyme-histochemical examination of the prolonged effect. Keller M, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 25(2–3):107–19, 1977

The health condition of persons working with industrial ultrasound sources. Pazderová-Vejlupkova J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 23(1–2):11–6, 1977

One-year follow-up of infants exposed to ultrasound in utero. Scheidt PC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):743–8, 1 Aug 78

Review of possible health hazards associated with ultrasonics. Hill CR. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(3):303–4, Dec 77

A search for an effect of ultrasound alone and in combination with X rays on chromosomes in vivo. Harkányi Z, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(601):46–9, Jan 78

Prenatal atomic and ultrasonic radiation, medical and industrial. pp. 125–31. Suzuki M, et al. **In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.** (23 ref.)

Effect of ultrasonic irradiation on mammalian cells and chromosomes in vitro. Roseboro JA, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(2):324–31, Mar 78

Biological effects of diagnostic ultrasound: a review. Baker ML, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):479–83, Feb 78

Platelet aggregation induced in vitro by therapeutic ultrasound. Chater BV, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(3):640–51, 31 Oct 77

Ultrasonic toxicity study. Fry FJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(4):351–66, 1978

Lysis and viability of cultured mammalian cells exposed to 1 MHz ultrasound. Kaufman GE, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):21–5, 1977

Effects of short-duration exposures to 2MHz ultrasound on growth and mitotic index of Pisum sativum roots. Miller MW, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):27–9, 1977

[Effect of ultrasonics of varying intensity on the extent of manifestation and duration of poststimulation cytochemical retinal changes] Marmur RK, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(4):287–90, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of focused high-frequency ultrasound on the eye tissues] Moiseeva NN, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):610–3, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Early diagnosis and follow up of twin-pregnancy using a two-dimensional ultrasonic scanner. Abdulla U. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:317–20, 1976

Ultrasonic assessment of prostatic mass. Declercq G, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 46(1):74–9, Jan 78

Echotomography in urology and nephrology. Michel JR, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:61–79, 1977

Abdominal ultrasound in surgical patients. Gramiak R, et al. **Adv Surg** 11:227–66, 1977

Indirect measurement of blood pressure in animals. Hahn AW, et al. **Adv Vet Sci Comp Med** 21:1–18, 1977 (42 ref.)

Gray scale ultrasonography of the gallbladder: an evaluation of accuracy and report of additional ultrasound signs. Anderson JC, et al. **AJR** 129(6):975–7, Dec 77

Ultrasonography of a mediastinal pseudocyst. Asokan S, et al. **AJR** 129(5):923–4, Nov 77

Myelolipoma of the adrenal: two cases with ultrasound and CT findings. Behan M, et al. **AJR** 129(6):993–6, Dec 77

Sonography of the common bile duct: value of the right anterior oblique view. Behan M, et al. **AJR** 130(4):701–9, Apr 78

Gray scale ultrasonography of adrenal neoplasms. Bernardino ME, et al. **AJR** 130(4):741–4, Apr 78

On maps and comparing cross-sectional imaging methods [editorial] Birnholz JC. **AJR** 129(6):1133–4, Dec 77

Fetal movement patterns: a possible means of defining neurologic developmental milestones in utero. Birnholz JC, et al. **AJR** 130(3):537–40, Mar 78

Isodense masses on CT: differentiation by gray scale ultrasonography. Bryan PJ, et al. **AJR** 129(6):989–92, Dec 77

Pancreatic cystadenocarcinoma: CT body scan and gray scale ultrasound appearance. Carroll B, et al. **AJR** 131(2):339–41, Aug 78

Gallstones: in vitro comparison of physical, radiographic, and ultrasonic characteristics. Carroll BA. **AJR** 131(2):223–6, Aug 78

Sonographic 'parallel channel' sign of biliary tree enlargement in mild to moderate obstructive jaundice. Conrad MR, et al. **AJR** 130(2):279–86, Feb 78

Pancreatic pseudocysts: unusual ultrasound features. Conrad MR, et al. **AJR** 130(2):265–8, Feb 78

Ultrasonic demonstration of intrarenal anatomy. Cook JH 3d, et al. **AJR** 129(5):831–5, Nov 77

Biliary duct ultrasound [letter] Cooperberg PL. **AJR** 131(3):556, Sep 78

Surgical and pathologic correlation of cholecystosonography and cholecystography. Crade M, et al. **AJR** 131(2):227–9, Aug 78

Water distention of the gut in the evaluation of the pancreas by ultrasound. Crade M, et al. **AJR** 131(2):348–9, Aug 78

Ultrasonography in tumors arising from the spine and bony pelvis. deSantos LA, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1061–4, Dec 77

Ultrasonic evaluation of renal calculi. Edell S, et al. **AJR** 130(2):261–3, Feb 78

Sensitivity of gray scale ultrasound in detecting urinary tract obstruction. Ellenbogen PH, et al. **AJR** 130(4):731–3, Apr 78

Antepartum diagnosis of conjoined twins by ultrasonography. Fagan CJ. **AJR** 129(5):921–2, Nov 77

Differential diagnosis of pelvic masses by gray scale sonography. Fleischer AC, et al. **AJR** 131(3):469–76, Sep 78

Ultrasonic detection of renal tumor extension into the inferior vena cava. Goldstein HM, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1083–5, Jun 78

Prone view ultrasonography for pancreatic tail neoplasms. Goldstein HM, et al. **AJR** 131(2):231–4, Aug 78

The inferior vena cava: mass effects. Gosink BB. **AJR** 130(3):533–6, Mar 78

Sonographic evaluation of mesenteric and omental masses in children. Haller JO, et al. **AJR** 130(2):269–74, Feb 78

Ultrasonic evaluation of radiographic opacities of the chest. Hirsch JH, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1153–6, Jun 78

Sonographic diagnosis of a wandering spleen. Hunter TB, et al. **AJR** 129(5):925–6, Nov 77

Ultrasonographic appearance of gas-containing abscesses in the abdomen. Kressel HY, et al. **AJR** 130(1):71–3, Jan 78

Diagnosis of gynecologic pelvic masses by gray scale ultrasonography: analysis of specificity and accuracy. Lawson TL, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1003–6, Jun 77

Ectopic pregnancy: criteria and accuracy of ultrasonic diagnosis. Lawson TL. **AJR** 131(1):153–6, Jul 78

B-scan and real-time ultrasound in the antepartum diagnosis of conjoined twins and pericardial effusion. Morgan CL, et al. **AJR** 130(3):578–80, Mar 78

Xeromammographic and ultrasonic diagnosis of a traumatic oil cyst. Morgan CL, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1189–90, Jun 78

Accuracy of biliary duct ultrasound: comparison with cholangiography. Neiman HL, et al. **AJR** 129(6):979–82, Dec 77

Ultrasonic appearance of the Krukenberg tumor. Rochester D, et al. **AJR** 129(5):919–20, Nov 77

Gray scale echographic patterns of hepatic metastatic disease. Scheible W, et al. **AJR** 129(6):983–7, Dec 77

Gray scale ultrasound evaluation of popliteal artery aneurysms. Silver TM, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1003–6, Dec 77

Ultrasonography of primary cysts of the liver. Spiegel RM, et al. **AJR** 131(2):235–8, Aug 78

Gray state Ultrasonography in retroperitoneal lymphangiomyomatosis. Walsh J, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1101–2, Dec 77

Gray scale ultrasonographic evaluation of hepatic cystic disease. Weaver RM Jr, et al. **AJR** 130(5):849–52, May 78

Giant cystic abdominal masses in children and adolescents: ultrasonic differential diagnosis. Wicks JD, et al. **AJR** 130(5):853–7, May 78

Diagnostic ultrasound in cases of acute iritis. Oksala A. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 205(4):255–61, 7 Mar 78

Diagnostic ultrasound and its obstetric applications. Kremkau FW, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 17(5):148–57, May 78

Diagnostic ultrasound in the management of persistent pleural opacities. Sullivan D, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(2):206–7, Feb 78

A case of afferent loop obstruction secondary to recurrent carcinoma of the stomach with ultrasound and C.T. scan findings. Feiss JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(1):77–80, Jul 77

Value of B-scan ultrasonography in the diagnosis of liver cancer. Accuracy compared to scintigraphy and angiography. Kawasaki H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(4):436–42, Apr 78

The value of gray scale ultrasound in the differential diagnosis of surgical and nonsurgical jaundice. Sabel JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(2):149–53, Feb 78

Ultrasound-directed percutaneous aspiration biopsy of periaortic lymph nodes in recurrence of cervical carcinoma. Berkowitz RS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):906–8, 15 Aug 78

Intrauterine diagnosis of an omphalocele by diagnostic ultrasonography. Cameron GM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):821–2, 1 Aug 78

Biological variation in the biparietal diameter and its bearing on clinical ultrasonography. Jordaan HV. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):53–9, 1 May 78

Fetal cardiac structure: identification and recognition. A preliminary report. Lee FY, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):503–11, 1 Nov 77

Prenatal ultrasonic diagnosis of occipital encephalocele. Miskin M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):585–7, 1 Mar 78

Diagnosis of cervical pregnancy by ultrasound: a case report. Raskin MM. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):234–5, 15 Jan 78

Asessment of fetal gestational age in high-risk pregnancies by amniotic fluid analyses and ultrasound mensuration. Robertson EG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):192–7, 15 Sep 78

Ultrasound diagnosis of occipitothoracic meningocele at 22 weeks' gestation. Sabbagha RE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):113–4, 1 May 78

Ultrasonic assessment of fetal head and body sizes in relation to normal and retarded fetal growth. Wladimiroff JW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):857–60, 15 Aug 78

An ultrasonographic study of the persistence of buckle height three years after segmental sponge explants. Stone RD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(4):508–13, Oct 77

New Doppler pressure indexes plotted as curves. Curve configuration used to determine sites of arterial obstruction. Colt JD. **Am J Surg** 136(2):198–201, Aug 78

The role of Doppler ultrasound in acute deep vein thrombosis. Dosick SM, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):265–8, Aug 78

Screening for lower extremity deep venous thrombosis. An improved plethysmographic and Doppler approach. Lepore TJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):529–34, Apr 78

Clinical indications and accuracy of gray scale ultrasonography in the patient with suspected biliary tract disease. Prian GW, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):705–11, Dec 77

Preoperative selection of patients for lumbar sympathectomy by use of the Doppler index. Seeger JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):749–53, Dec 77

Noninvasive localization pheochromocytomas. Bradley EL 3d, et al. **Am Surg** 44(7):440–4, Jul 78

Internal jugular vein location with the ultrasound Doppler blood flow detector. Ullman JI, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):118, Jan–Feb 78

Combined study of hyperemia after arterial occlusion and exercise by an isotopical test and a Doppler-ultrasonic method. Zicot MJ. **Angiology** 29(7):534–40, Jul 78

Ultrasonography in the diagnosis of obstructive jaundice. Lapis JL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):61–3, Jul 78

Ultrasonic evidence of inflammatory thickening and fluid collection within the retrobulbar fascia: the T sign. Kenney AH, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(12):1557–63, Dec 77

B-scan ultrasonography of retinal detachments. Kerman BM, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(7):903–11, Jul 78

Unusual ophthalmic melanomas: the value of ultrasonography. Skalka HW. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(1):42–6, Jan 78

Patterns of ultrasonic abnormality in the renal parenchyma in childhood. Le Quesne GW. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2–3):225–30, 1978 **(Eng, Fre)**

Cholecystosonography for the diagnosis of cholecystolithiasis. Dempsey PJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):465–74, May 78

Lymphographic and echographic findings in angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy. Cunningham JJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1693–5, Dec 77

Ultrasonic guidance for renal biopsy. Mailloux LU, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):438, Mar 78

Ultrasonically guided renal biopsy [editorial] Pollack HM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):355–6, Mar 78

Echographic detection and characterization of abdominal hemorrhages in patients with altered coagulation states. Thomas JL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1392–3, Sep 78

Echography of the infantile mastoid. Mann W. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(4):291–4, 26 Jul 78

Doppler ankle systolic blood pressure. Prognostic value in vein bypass grafts of the lower extremity. Corson JD, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):932–5, Aug 78

Ultrasound and false normal oral cholecystogram. deGraaft CS, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):877–9, Jul 78

Ultrasonic evaluation of ventral hernias disguised as intra-abcominal neoplasms. Thomas JL, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):589–90, May 78

An introduction to B-scan ultrasonography. For the primary care physician. Haber K. **Ariz Med** 35(5):322–6, May 78

Ultrasound and computed tomography in abdominal diagnosis. Duffy P. **Australas Radiol** 21(3):208–16, Sep 77

Intracardial gas bubbles of altitude after negative pressure breathing. Balldin UI, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1007–11, Nov 77

Digitization of high frequency ultrasonic signals for tissue differentiation in ophthalmology. Lepper RD, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 23(4):75–8, Apr 78

The use of ultrasound in the antenatal diagnosis of neural tube defects. Campbell S, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(3D):209–16, 1977

Prenatal diagnosis of the Meckel syndrome: use of serial ultrasound and alpha-fetoprotein measurements. Shapiro LJ, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(3D):267–72, 1977

Noninvasive assessment of pressure drop in mitral stenosis by Doppler ultrasound. Hatle L, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(2):131–40, Feb 78

A comparison of biparietal diameter measurements using a real-time scanner and a conventional scanner equipped with a coded cephalometry system. Adam AH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(7):487–91, Jul 78

Use of portable real-time ultrasound scanner in district antenatal clinics. Balfour RP. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(7):492–4, Jul 78

C-scan ultrasonography in orbital diagnosis. Restori M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(12):735–40, Dec 77

A method of visualizing and documenting pancreatic lesions by diagnostic ultrasound. Andrew WK, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(600):888–92, Dec 77

Ultrasonic measurement of renal inclination; its importance in measurement of renal length. Farrant P, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(608):628–30, Aug 78

Comparison of isotopic and ultrasonic placentography [letter] Higginbottom J. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):761, Oct 77

Comparison of ultrasound and computer-assisted tomography in pancreatic diagnosis. Husband JE, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(600):855–62, Dec 77

Ultrasonic diagnosis of haematocervix following cone biopsy of the cervix. Konstantoulas M. **Br J Radiol** 51(601):56–7, Jan 78

Ultrasound findings in a case of renal malacoplakia. Lamb GH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):753–4, Oct 77

Preparation of the patient for abdominal ultrasound scanning. Meire HB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(605):387–8, May 78

Meningo-encephalocoele: prepartum ultrasonic and feto-amniographic findings. Shaff MI, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):754–7, Oct 77

The contribution of echography in the diagnosis of proptosis. Sutherland GR. **Br J Radiol** 51(602):116–21, Feb 78

Ultrasound and hepatic metastases. Vicary FR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(608):596–8, Aug 78

The value of ultrasonic B-mode scanning in the diagnosis of persistent jaundice. Armitstead PR, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):630–2, Sep 77

The ultrasound diagnosis of rectus sheath haematoma. Lee PW, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):633–4, Sep 77

A prospective study of the clinical value and accuracy of grey scale ultrasound in detecting gallstones. McKay AJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(5):330–3, May 78

Doppler ultrasound in the diagnosis of the popliteal artery entrapment syndrome. Miles S, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(12):883–4, Dec 77

Ultrasonic scanning of the thyroid gland as a guide to the treatment of the clinically solitary nodule. Spencer R, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(12):841–6, Dec 77

Ultrasonic evaluation of scrotal swellings. Kohri K, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):327–30, Aug 77

Ultrasound and renal haematoma. Vickery FR, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):378, Oct 77

Ultrasonic appearance probably indicative of imminent fetal death. Dutt TP. **Br Med J** 2(6135):478, 12 Aug 78

Non-invasive measurement of human fetal circulation using ultrasound: a new method. FitzGerald DE, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1450–1, 3 Dec 77

Comparison between subjective and ultrasound assessments of fetal movement. Gettinger A, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):88–90, 8 Jul 78

Ultrasound and work load in the radiology department [letter] Gompels BM. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1487, 3 Jun 78

Place of ultrasound and radiography in obstetrics. Meire HB, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):882–3, 8 Apr 78

Place of ultrasound and radiography in obstetrics [letter] Russell JG. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1143–4, 29 Apr 78

Assessment of fetal movement [letter] Sheldon TA. **Br Med J** 2(6135):505, 12 Aug 78

A study of reception with the use of focused ultrasound. I. Effects on the skin and deep receptor structures in man. Gavrilov LR, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):265–77, 28 Oct 77

A study of reception with the use of focused ultrasound. II. Effects on the animal receptor structures. Gavrilov LR, et al. **Brain Res** 135(2):279–85, 28 Oct 77

Polymeric fixation and ultrasonic assessment of fractures and

healing [proceedings] Brown SA. **Bull Hosp Joint Dis** 38(1):29–30, Apr 77

Polymeric fixation and ultrasonic assessment of fractures and healing. Brown SA. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(8):710–24, Oct 77

Role of Doppler ultrasonography in determining the hemodynamic significance of aortoiliac disease. Johnston KW. **Can J Surg** 21(4):319–20, 325, Jul 78

Clinical application of Doppler ultrasonography in the thoracic outlet syndrome. Pisko–Dubienski ZA, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(2):145–7, 150, Mar 78

Ultrasound providing valuable information in pregnancy. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):253, 7 Feb 76

Gray scale echography of the lung and pleural space: current applications of oncologic interest. Cunningham JJ. **Cancer** 41(4):1329–39, Apr 78

Diagnosis of valvular heart disease using transcutaneous Doppler ultrasound. Brubakk AO, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):461–9, Sep 77

Changes in phasic femoral artery flow induced by various stimuli: a study with percutaneous pulsed Doppler ultrasound. Mahler F, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):254–60, Sep 77

Characterization of normal and abnormal pulmonary surface by reflected ultrasound. Sagar KB, et al. **Chest** 74(1):29–33, Jul 78

Clinical application of ultrasound for detecting pleural fluid. Chang W, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 3(3):194–203, May 77

A study of instruments in preparation for a blood pressure survey of children. Webber LS, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):651–6, Oct 77

Measurement of thyroid size by ultrasound, palpation and scintiscan. Tannahill AJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(6):483–6, Jun 78

Visualization of the liver, biliary tree and pancreas. Part III: ultrasound scanning. Taylor KJ, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 7(2):488–516, May 78

Presymptomatic diagnosis of adult onset polycystic kidney disease by ultrasonography. Wolf B, et al. **Clin Genet** 14(1):1–7, Jul 78

Doppler haematotachography: problems in interpretation and new applications. Jonkman EJ, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 80(1):33–45, 1977

Ultrasound in obstetrics. Gottesfeld KR. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(2):311–27, Jun 78

Ultrasonography in the diagnosis of intrauterine growth retardation. Hobbins JC, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 20(4):957–68, Dec 77 (18 ref.)

The ultrasound diagnosis of hydatidiform mole. Baird AM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):637–45, Nov 77

Pleural effusion aspiration with ultrasound. Edell SL. **Clin Radiol** 29(4):377–9, Jul 78

Ultrasonic examination of the gallbladder: a review. Gonzalez AC, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(2):171–6, Mar 78

The impact of CT scanning and ultrasonography on orbital diagnosis. Lloyd GA. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):583–93, Nov 77

The role of ultrasound in the assessment and treatment of abdominal metastases from testicular tumours. Tyrrell CJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):475–81, Sep 77

Diagnostic ultrasound in obstetrics and gynecology. Heins HC Jr, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(3):38–44, Mar 78

Ultrasonic diagnosis of gallstones: two proven criteria. Crade M. **Conn Med** 42(6):364–6, Jun 78

Noninvasive imaging in obstructive jaundice. Dembner AG. **Conn Med** 42(3):161–3, Mar 78

Ultrasound—non–invasive imaging in the abdomen. Simonds BD. **Conn Med** 42(1):10–4, Jan 78

Use of Doppler ultrasound in dissecting aortic aneurysm. Oliver MA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(1):45–7, Jan–Feb 78

Ultrasonic scanning for focal liver lesions. Rasmussen SN, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 24(4):151–3, Sep 77

Liver volume determination by ultrasonic scanning. Rasmussen SN. **Dan Med Bull** 25(1):1–46, Jan 78

The diagnosis of liver metastases by ultrasonic and radioisotope scanning. Rasmussen SN, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 25(2):60–2, Feb 78

Early arterial lesions in maturity onset diabetes mellitus detected by an ultrasonic technique. Cairns SA, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(2):107–11, Feb 78

Ultrasonography in the differential diagnosis of hydrocele. Szabó V, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):120–2, 1978

The level of manganese in liver, spleen and blood by ultrasonic treatment. Beleva–Staikova R, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 19(1):63–6, 1977

'Pseudostone' of the gallbladder. Ultrasound findings and case report. McCune BR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1149–51, Nov 77

Ultrasound evaluation of the nonvisualized gallbladder. Azimi F, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(4):293–9, 25 May 77

Gallstones preventing ultrasonographic visualization of the gallbladder. Laing FC, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(4):301–3, 25 May 77

Evaluating the eye through ultrasonography. Hassani SN, et al. **Geriatrics** 32(10):94–5, 99–101, Oct 77

Comparative clinical impact of endoscopic pancreatography, grey–scale ultrasonography, and computed tomography (EMI scanning) in pancreatic disease: preliminary report. Cotton PB, et al. **Gut** 19(8):679–84, Aug 78

Computed tomography, ultrasound, and cholestatic jaundice. Morris A, et al. **Gut** 19(8):685–8, Aug 78

Managing the solitary thyroid nodule: echography's role. Blum M, et al. **Hosp Pract** 13(2):65–72, Feb 78

A lump in the neck. Wool MS. **Hosp Pract** 13(5):68–74, May 78

Optimal system design for an implantable CW Doppler ultrasonic flowmeter. Di Pietro DM, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(3):255–64, May 78

Ultrasonic blood flow spectral analysis using coherent optics. Lin JC, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(3):243–9, May 78

Sonography in cholestasis. pp 263–71. Rettenmaier G. **In: Bianchi L, et al., ed. Liver and bile. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. W3 IN4294 4th 1976L.**

Contact A–scan and B–scan ultrasonography in the diagnosis of intraocular lesions. pp. 35–49. Diamond JG, et al. **In: Peyman GA, et al., ed. Intraocular tumors. New York, Appleton/Century/Crofts 1977. WW 149 I61 1976.**

Dopplersonographic control of microvascular bypass function. pp. 230–2. Hopman H, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer–Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

The use of the ultrasonic echo technique in examining the normal and pathological involution in the puerperium. Szoke B, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):513–6, 1976

Diagnosis of cerebro–vascular lesions by ultrasonic methods. Büdingen HJ, et al. **Int J Neurol** 11(2–3):206–18, 1977

Doppler ultrasonic imaging and non–invasive cerebrovascular evaluation. Spencer MP. **Int J Neurol** 11(2–3):228–42, 1977

Ultrasonography in the diagnosis of a cystic hygroma. Ferguson MM, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(4):229–32, Aug 77

Diagnostic ultrasound to determine renal size and position for renal blocking in radiation therapy. Brascho DJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(11–12):1217–20, Nov–Dec 77

Diagnostic ultrasonography. Feibel RM. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(1):167–78, Spring 78 (16 ref.)

Ruling out posterior segment lesions with echography. Ossoinig KC. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(2):117–20, Summer 78

Noncontact detection of ocular pulse—correlation with carotid stenosis. Zuckerman JL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):1018–24, Nov 77

An evaluation of the role of the Doppler stethoscope and the testicular scan in the diagnosis of torsion of the spermatic cord. Perri AJ, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):275–7, Jan 78

On the biology of ultrasound. Baker ML. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(10):365–9, Mar 78

Renal ultrasound. Marchal G, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(3):271–80, 1977

Mature placenta simulating fetus papyraceus on ultrasonic examination. Brown TW, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):125–6, Jun 78

Focal nodular hyperplasia of the liver—nucleographic and ultrasonic findings. Cassoff J, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(3):199–200, Sep 78

Gray–scale ultrasound of billary tract disease. A correlative study with percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography. Cooperberg P, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):237–42, Dec 77

Diagnostic ultrasound in a community hospital the first two years. Fayle BW. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):56–7, Mar 78

Ultrasonic evaluation of extremity soft–tissue lesions with arthrographic correlation. Lawson TL, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):58–61, Mar 78

Congenital cystic disease of the liver: isotope scanning, ultrasonography and angiography. McLoughlin MJ, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):243–8, Dec 77

Intra–abdominal sepsis—ultrasound evaluation. Mehta MH, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):122–3, Jun 78

Prenatal demonstration of gastric and duodenal obstruction by ultrasound. Zimmerman HB. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):138–41, Jun 78

Computed tomography and transabdominal ultrasound in the evaluation of the prostate. Sukov RJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(3):281–9, Jul 77

Radiology. There's word for it. Noveroske RJ. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(7):705, Jul 78

Ultrasound evaluation of the gallbladder. Short DB, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(2):75–7, Feb 78

Cholelithiasis diagnosed by ultrasound. Bean WJ, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 129(11):253–4, Nov 77

Current applications of diagnostic ultrasound in the abdomen. Dempsey PJ. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(8):21–5, Feb 76

B—mode ultrasound scanning in renal diseases. Yen TS, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:206–11, Jan 78

Radiologic seminar CLXXXII: ultrasound evaluation of some fetal abnormalities. Bouchillon CD. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 19(6):114–5, Jun 78

Radiologic seminar CLXXV: gray–scale ultrasonography of renal 'cystic' lesions. Rhoden SA, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 18(11):280–3, Nov 77

Pulsatile cerebral echo in diagnosis of brain death. Uematsu S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):866–75, Jun 78

Improvement in visualization of hepatic lesions with upright views [letter] Grossman ZD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):564, May 78

Ultrasonography of the testis—correlation with radiotracer perfusion. Winston MA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):615–18, Jun 78

The role of Ga–67 citrate imaging and diagnostic ultrasound in patients with suspected abdominal abscesses [letter] Winston MA. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):861, Jul 78

Transcutaneous Doppler ultrasonic in the detection of cerebral blood flow changes. A comparison with angiographic data. Buonomini G, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 21(3):103–6, Jul–Sep 77

Sophisticated radiology in otolaryngology. II. Diagnostic imaging: non–roentgenographic (non x–ray) modalities (ultrasound, nuclear medicine, thermography). Noyek AM, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):95–117, 1977

Ultrasonic diagnosis of cholelithiasis. Holt RW, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):418–9, Mar 78

Diagnosis of adrenal hemorrhage by ultrasound. Lawson EE, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):423–6, Mar 78

Pelvic ultrasonography in pediatric and adolescent endocrine disorders. Lippe BM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):897–902, Jun 78

Ultrasonic method for direct and simultaneous determination of alcohol and soluble solids content of mouthwash. Winder WC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):492–6, Apr 78

Physiological significance of arterial models derived using transcutaneous ultrasonic flowmeters [proceedings] Skidmore R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:29P–30P, Apr 78

Lumbar sympathectomy in arteriosclerosis obliterans: a clinical and ultrasound study. Chamberlain J, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(6):408–11, Nov 77

Ultrasound in malignant disease of the abdomen: a review. Burwood RJ. **J R Soc Med** 71(3):199–201, Mar 78

Ultrasound in obstetrics and gynecology. Corson SL. **J Reprod Med** 20(1):1–22, Jan 78

Technical aspects of ranged directional doppler: a new doppler method of fetal heart rate monitoring. Lauersen NH, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(2):77–83, Feb 78

Paediatric ultrasonography III: abdominal ultrasonography. Vellayappan K, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(3):183–9, Sep 77

Visualization of breast lesions with an advanced ultrasonic device: results of a pilot study. Weiss L, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 10(3):251–71, 1978

Hypernephroma. Bell RL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(10):743,748, Oct 77

Ultrasound evaluation of a case of pancreatitis. Bell RL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(2):112–3, Feb 78

Ultrasound of hemangioma of the neck in a newborn. Bell RL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(4):289, Apr 78

Measurement of residual urine volume without catheterization. Bell RL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(7):520, Jul 78

Segmental mid–wall myocardial dimensions in man recorded by sonomicrometry. Hill RC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):235–43, Aug 78

Renal vein thrombosis: diagnosis by B–scan ultrasonography. Fowler JE Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):849–50, Nov 77

Diagnostic ultrasound in the evaluation of scrotal masses. Gottesman JE, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):601–3, Oct 77

Ultrasonic evaluation of the prostatic nodule. Resnick MI, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):86–9, Jul 78

Sonography in the diagnosis of retroperitoneal fibrosis. Sanders RC, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):944–6, Dec 77

Ultrasonically guided antegrade pyelography. Weinstein BJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):319–22, Sep 78

Doppler ultrasound monitoring of systemic blood flow during CPR. Grunau CF. **JACEP** 7(5):180–5, May 78

M–mode ultrasonic localization of pleural effusion. Use in patients with nondiagnostic physical and roentgenographic examinations. Adams FV, et al. **JAMA** 239(17):1761–4, 28 Apr 78

Ultrasonography, cholelithiasis, and sickle cell disease [letter] Holt RW, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):829, 1 Sep 78

Ultrasound in the investigation of gallbladder disease. Kappelman NB, et al. **JAMA** 239(14):1426–8, 3 Apr 78

Ultrasonography and parathyroid adenoma. Karo JJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2163–4, 19 May 78

Jejunoileal intussusception diagnosed by ultrasound [letter] Makey DA, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):829–30, 1 Sep 78

Ultrasonic evaluation of pulsatile abdominal masses. Shawker TH, et al. **JAMA** 239(5):419–22, 30 Jan 78

Obscure intussusception diagnosed by ultrasonography. Uhland H, et al. **JAMA** 239(3):224, 16 Jan 78

Ultrasonic sounds and pancreatic carcinoma [letter] Walls WJ. **JAMA** 238(24):2598–9, 12 Dec 77

Sonography of the upper abdomen. Fudell S, et al. **JAOA** 77(3):239–44, Nov 77

Recent developments in the field of diagnostic ultrasound: the problem of physician training [editorial] **JCU** 6(2):73–5, Apr 78

Renal ultrasonography: advantages of the decubitus position. Albarelli JN, et al. **JCU** 6(2):115–6, Apr 78

Prenatal diagnosis of placental tumor by ultrasound. Asokan S, et al. **JCU** 6(3):180–1, Jun 78

The need for color coding in ultrasound mammography. Baum G. **JCU** 6(2):76–82, Apr 78

Anal atresia: a prenatal ultrasound diagnosis. Bean WJ, et al. **JCU** 6(2):111–2, Apr 78

Milk of calcium in a renal cyst: a sonolucent mass effect. Becker JA, et al. **JCU** 3(2):135–7, Jun 75

Ultrasonic demonstration of inferior vena caval involvement with right adrenal gland masses. Bernardino ME, et al. **JCU** 6(3):167–9, Jun 78

Determination of fetal sex by ultrasound [editorial] Bernstine R. **JCU** 6(3):143, Jun 78

Ultrasound of gynecologic pelvic masses: the indefinite uterus and other patterns associated with diagnostic error. Bowie

JD. JCU 5(5):323–8, Oct 77
Real-time color B-scan ultrasonography. Bronson NR 2d, et al. JCU 3(3):191–7, Sep 75
The dynamic uterus revealed by time–lapse echography. Buttery B, et al. JCU 6(1):19–22, Feb 78
Case report: benign liver tumor with central necrosis. Cimmino CV, et al. JCU 6(2):119–20, Apr 78
The use of ultrasound to diagnose a pseudomass effect secondary to abdominal ascites. Conrad MR. JCU 6(2):105–7, Apr 78
Discovery of an adrenal tumor by ultrasound: case report. Crade M, et al. JCU 6(3):191–2, Jun 78
Gallbladder wall thickening: a new sign of gallbladder disease visualized by gray scale cholecystosonography. Crolla MD, et al. JCU 6(3):177–9, Jun 78
Ultrasonic examination of orbital vasculature. Dadd M, et al. JCU 6(1):36–40, Feb 78
The use of gas as a contrast agent for abdominal ultrasound. Deeths TM, et al. JCU 3(2):139–41, Jun 75
Antenatal diagnosis of congenital chylothorax by gray scale sonography. Defoort P, et al. JCU 6(1):47–8, Feb 78
Gray scale sonographic diagnosis: multiple congenital splenic cysts. Dembner AG, et al. JCU 6(3):173–4, Jun 78
A comparison of the 'phrygian cap' deformity with bistable and gray scale ultrasound. Edell S. JCU 6(1):34–5, Feb 78
The early work of ultrasound in medicine at the University of Lund. Edler I, et al. JCU 5(5):352–6, Oct 77
Anatomic variation of portal venous anatomy in the porta hepatis: ultrasonographic evaluation. Filly RA, et al. JCU 6(2):83–9, Apr 78
The current status of ophthalmic B-scan ultrasonography. Fisher YL. JCU 3(3):219–23, Sep 75
Ultrasonic imaging of normal intrauterine fetal anatomy. Flanigan DJ, et al. JCU 5(5):334–7, Oct 77
Sonographic appearance of organized blood within a cyst. 2 case reports. Frank B, et al. JCU 3(3):233–4, Sep 75
Ultrasonic backscatter from human liver tissue: its dependence on frequency and protein/lipid composition. Freese M, et al. JCU 5(5):307–12, Oct 77
Ultrasonic evaluation of superficial masses. Goldberg BB. JCU 3(2):91–4, Jun 75
Ultrasonic evaluation of portacaval shunts. Goldberg BB, et al. JCU 5(5):304–6, Oct 77
Ultrasonic appearance of a thyroid nodule invested in eggshell calcification. Gooding GA. JCU 6(1):41–3, Feb 78
First trimester abdominal pregnancy. Graham MF. JCU 5(5):321–2, Oct 77
Cholelithiasis and acoustic shadowing. Grossman M. JCU 6(3):182–4, Jun 78
Sonographic findings in gastroschisis. Grossman M, et al. JCU 6(3):175–6, Jun 78
In search of the elusive benign cystic ovarian teratoma: application of the ultrasound 'tip of the iceberg' sign. Guttman PH Jr. JCU 5(6):403–6, Dec 77
Parovarian cysts resembling a filled urinary bladder. Haney AF, et al. JCU 6(1):53–4, Feb 78
Staging of bladder tumors by means of transrectal ultrasonography. Harada K, et al. JCU 5(6):388–92, Dec 77
Ultrasound scanning for monitoring childhood hydronephrosis. Hasch E. JCU 6(3):156–9, Jun 78
Diagnosis of early pregnancy with A-mode ultrasound. A preliminary report. Haverkamp AD, et al. JCU 3(2):133–4, Jun 75
The detection of fetal meningocele and meningoencephalocele by B-scan ultrasound: a case report. Herzog KA. JCU 3(4):307–8, Dec 75
Contact B-scan echographic diagnosis of ophthalmopathic Graves' disease. Hodes BL, et al. JCU 3(4):255–61, Dec 75
B scan detection of pelvic masses: accuracy compared to the barium enema, intravenous pyelogram. Hogan M, et al. JCU 6(2):103–4, Apr 78
Medical application of ultrasound [editorial] Holmes JH. JCU 6(1):1–2, Feb 78
Echography of splenic infarct in a case of systemic lupus erythematosus. Itoh K, et al. JCU 6(2):113–4, Apr 78
Diagnostic ultrasound—the view from Down Under. Kossoff G. JCU 6(3):144–9, Jun 78
Ultrasonographic identification of dilated intrahepatic bile ducts and their differentiation from portal venous structures. Laing FC, et al. JCU 6(2):90–4, Apr 78
Ultrasound diagnosis of intramural intestinal hematoma. Lee TG, et al. JCU 5(6):423–4, Dec 77
Ultrasound findings of renal angiomyolipoma. Lee TG, et al. JCU 6(3):150–5, Jun 78
False placenta previa: a clinical observation. Lees RF, et al. JCU 6(1):44–6, Feb 78
Ultrasonic appearances of a hepatic hemangioma. McArdle CR. JCU 6(2):124, Apr 78
Pregnancy in a bicornuate uterus. McArdle CR. JCU 6(3):185, Jun 78
Gray scale performance of displays for dynamic ultrasound imaging. Maginness MG. JCU 5(5):329–33, Oct 77
The ultrasonic demonstration of gastric lesions. Mascatello VJ, et al. JCU 5(6):383–7, Dec 77
Carcinoma of the pancreas occuring in a child: a case report with description of gray scale ultrasound findings. Masterson JB, et al. JCU 6(3):189–90, Jun 78
Persistant corpus luteum cyst of pregnancy: sonographic evaluation of cause of third trimester bleeding. Miller EI, et al. JCU 6(3):187–8, Jun 78
Wandering spleen and pregnancy: case report. Miller EI. JCU 3(4):281–2, Dec 75
Abdominoscrotal hydrocele—a congenital genitourinary tract anomaly diagnosed by ultrasound. Miyamoto AT. JCU 5(6):407–9, Dec 77
Ultrasound in the diagnosis of xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis: a case report. Morgan CL, et al. JCU 3(4):301–5, Dec 75
Antenatal detection of fetal structural defects with ultrasound. Morgan CL, et al. JCU 3(4):287–90, Dec 75
The antenatal diagnosis of hyperplacentosis, hydramnios and fetal ascites. Morrison J, et al. JCU 5(5):338–40, Oct 77
Mesenchymal chondrosarcoma of the rectus sheath case report with ultrasonic findings. O'Malley BP, et al. JCU 5(5):348–9, Oct 77
Confusing appearance of a dilated jejunal loop. Pozderac RV, et al. JCU 6(3):165–6, Jun 78
Clinical spectra–color ultrasonography. Purnell EW, et al. JCU 3(3):187–9, Sep 75
Determination of renal volume by ultrasound scanning. Rasmussen SN, et al. JCU 6(3):160–4, Jun 78
Ultrasonic appearance of acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis. Rochester D, et al. JCU 6(1):49–50, Feb 78
Water enema: a new ultrasound technique in defining pelvic anatomy. Rubin C, et al. JCU 6(1):28–33, Feb 78
Gravity-dependent layering in primary endometrial carcinoma of the uterus. Ruhe AH, et al. JCU 6(3):193–4, Jun 78
The ultrasonic characteristics of the renal pelvicalyceal echo complex. Sanders RC, et al. JCU 5(6):372–7, Dec 77
Common artifacts in ultrasound scanning. Skolnick ML, et al. JCU 3(4):273–80, Dec 75
Ultrasound as a diagnostic aid in ventral abdominal hernia. Spangen L. JCU 3(3):211–3, Sep 75
Rectus sheath hematoma. Spitz HB, et al. JCU 5(6):413–6, Dec 77
Omental band: new sign of metastasis. Stein MA. JCU 5(6):410–2, Dec 77
The anatomy and pathology of the porta hepatis demonstrated by gray scale ultrasonography. Taylor KJ, et al. JCU 3(2):117–9, Jun 75
Pelvic horseshoe kidney: ultrasound findings and case report. Trackler RT, et al. JCU 6(1):51–2, Feb 78
Sonographic demonstration of intrauterine contraceptive devices. Watt I, et al. JCU 5(6):378–82, Dec 77
Unusual echographic appearance of a Courvoisier gall bladder. Weeks LE, et al. JCU 5(5):341–2, Oct 77
Congenital uterine anomaly with renal agenesis. White JL, et al. JCU 6(2):117–8, Apr 78
Ultrasonic diagnosis of placenta previa: value of a postvoid scan. Williamson D, et al. JCU 6(1):58, Feb 78
Ultrasonography in the management of unexplained renal failure. Winston M, et al. JCU 6(1):23–7, Feb 78
Ultrasonic assessment of liver size in the newborn. Wladimiroff JW, et al. JCU 5(5):316–20, Oct 77
Ultrasound as a complementary procedure to radionuclide thyroid scanning [letter] Crocker EF, et al. JNM 18(10):1042–3, Oct 77
Nuclear medicine vs ultrasound [letter] Taylor KJ, et al. JNM 18(11):1138–9, Nov 77
Ultrasonography of the pancreas [editorial] Lancet 2(8050):1212–3, 10 Dec 77
Ultrasound for genetic counselling in polycystic kidney disease [letter] Begleiter ML, et al. Lancet 2(8047):1073–4, 19 Nov 77
Ultrasonography in assessment of portal venous system [letter] Bolondi L, et al. Lancet 1(8065):656–7, 25 Mar 78
Vascular–laboratory diagnosis of clinically suspected acute deep–vein thrombosis. Flanigan DP, et al. Lancet 2(8085):331–4, 12 Aug 78
Ultrasonic demonstration of follicular development [letter] Hackolöer BJ. Lancet 1(8070):941, 29 Apr 78
Ultrasound during amniocentesis [letter] Lachman E. Lancet 2(8042):832, 15 Oct 77
Early prenatal diagnosis of neural-tube defects by ultrasound-guided fetoscopy. Rodeck CH, et al. Lancet 1(8074):1128–9, 27 May 78
Ultrasound to time insemination [letter] Rönnberg L, et al. Lancet 1(8065):669–70, 25 Mar 78
Ultrasound in renal biopsy [letter] Swanepoel CR, et al. Lancet 1(8075):1210, 3 Jun 78
Grey–scale ultrasonography of portal vein. Webb LJ, et al. Lancet 2(8040):675–7, 1 Oct 77
Early ultrasound examination in antenatal care. Williams TH, et al. Lancet 2(8049):1169–71, 3 Dec 77
The diagnostic process: a comparison of scanning techniques. Kreel L. Med Chir Dig 6(5):247–9, 1977
Reliability of Doppler and impedance techniques for the diagnosis of thrombophlebitis. Salles–Cunha SX, et al. Med Instrum 12(2):117–21, Mar–Apr 78
Current status of echography (ultrasound). Duffy P, et al. Med J Aust 2(22):741–9, 26 Nov 77
Current status of ultrasound [letter] Hunt DR. Med J Aust 1(3):161, 11 Feb 78
Ultrasound in clinical practice. Birnholz JC. Med Times 106(4):46–7, Apr 78
Ultrasound examination of the prostate. Birnholz JC. Med Times 106(7):22d (88)–(88) 23d, Jul 78
Use of ultrasound in focal hepatic defects. A case report of an amebic abscess. Bjorgen J, et al. Minn Med 61(1):11–2, Jan 78
Abdominal ultrasonography and computerized tomograph—anatomic correlation illustrated by findings in ascites. Yeh HC, et al. Mt Sinai J Med (NY) 45(2):275–81, Mar–Apr 78
Ultrasonography in cholestatic jaundice [letter] Held BT. N Engl J Med 299(10):554, 7 Sep 78
Ultrasonography in cholestatic jaundice [letter] Taylor KJ, et al. N Engl J Med 298(24):1364–5, 15 Jun 78
An evaluation of ultrasonic pancreatography. Lapis JL, et al. NC Med J 39(1):28–30, Jan 78
[The collateral flow via ophthalmic artery in internal carotid arterial occlusions–semiquantitative evaluation by ultrasonic (author's transl)] Kaneda H, et al. No To Shinkei 29(9):941–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Multiform thyroid cancer–scintigraphic and echographic features. Krishnamurthy GT, et al. Nuklearmedizin 16(5):241–4, Oct 77
Ultrasonic evaluation of 'silent regions' in the thyroid scintiscan. Zollikofer CL, et al. Nuklearmedizin 17(1):16–23, Mar 78
Ankle:arm systolic blood pressure ratio. Diagnostic significance in arteriosclerosis obliterans. Baron HC, et al. NY State J Med 78(7):1072–6, Jun 78
Ultrasonography of acute surgical emergency. Hassani SN, et al. NY State J Med 78(5):738–41, Apr 78
Fetal demise in third trimester. Ultrasonography and radiography. Hassani SN, et al. NY State J Med 78(8):1260–3, Jul 78
Highlights of ultrasound imaging. Evaluation of common diagnostic problems in abdomen, pelvis, and retroperitoneum. Rowland DM. NY State J Med 78(5):771–4, Apr 78
Real–time sonography in obstetrics. Anderson SG. Obstet Gynecol 51(3):284–7, Mar 78
Erroneous clinical diagnosis of leg vein thrombosis in women on oral contraceptives. Barnes RW, et al. Obstet Gynecol 51(5):556–8, May 78
Heating of metallic intrauterine contraceptive devices during ultrasound examination. Grossman M. Obstet Gynecol 52(1):110–12, Jul 78
Significance of biparietal diameter differences between twins. Haney AF, et al. Obstet Gynecol 51(5):609–13, May 78
Ultrasonic placental localization and bloody taps in midtrimester amniocentesis for prenatal genetic diagnosis. Karp LE, et al. Obstet Gynecol 50(5):589–93, Nov 77
Fetal weight estimation by ultrasonic measurement of abdominal circumference. Kearney K, et al. Obstet Gynecol 51(2):156–62, Feb 78
Antenatal diagnosis of Potter syndrome. Keirse MJ, et al. Obstet Gynecol 52(1 Suppl):64S–67S, Jul 78
Rapid B–scan (real–time) ultrasonography in the identification and evaluation of twin pregnancies. Levine SC, et al. Obstet Gynecol 51(2):170–2, Feb 78
Ultrasonic localization of missing intrauterine contraceptive devices. McArdle CR. Obstet Gynecol 51(3):330–3, Mar 78
A new method of amniocentesis using ultrasound in multiple pregnancy to assess the second twin. Picker RH, et al. Obstet Gynecol 50(4):489–91, Oct 77
Intrauterine growth retardation. Antenatal diagnosis by ultrasound. Sabbagha RE. Obstet Gynecol 52(2):252–6, Aug 78
Ultrasonography in threatened abortion. Smith C, et al. Obstet Gynecol 51(2):173–7, Feb 78
Comparison of fetal maturity evaluation with ultrasonic biparietal diameter and amniotic fluid lecithin–sphingomyelin ratio. Spellacy WN, et al. Obstet Gynecol 51(1):109–11, Jan 78
Fetal sex determination by ultrasound. Stocker J, et al. Obstet Gynecol 50(4):462–6, Oct 77
Second trimester placenta previa. An apparently normal placentation. Wexler P, et al. Obstet Gynecol 50(6):706–9, Dec 77
Further developments in diagnostic sonar in obstetrics and gynecology. Donald I. Obstet Gynecol Annu 6:23–65, 1977 (91 ref.)
Ultrasonic diagnosis of posterior lens rupture. Skalka HW. Ophthalmic Surg 8(6):72–6, Dec 77
Ultrasonographic study of the effect of different miotics on the eye components. François J, et al. Ophthalmologica 175(6):328–38, 1977
Ultrasonographic study of 100 emmetropic eyes. François J, et al. Ophthalmologica 175(6):321–7, 1977
Melanoma of the uvea: echographic diagnosis [proceedings] Gommers PA. Ophthalmologica 175(1):27–8, 1977
Possibilities of tissue diagnosis in ophthalmologic echography [proceedings] Koomen GJ, et al. Ophthalmologica 175(1):45–6, 1977
Diagnostic A– and B–scan ultrasonography of the orbit [proceedings] Tjan TT. Ophthalmologica 175(1):30–1, 1977
Application of aortography and ultrasound in evaluation of renal agenesis. Toomey FB, et al. Pediatr Radiol 6(3):168–71, 28 Oct 77
Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome: report of two cases complicated by gallbladder hydrops and diagnosed by ultrasound. Magilavy DB, et al. Pediatrics 61(5):699–702, May 78
Abdominal aortic aneurysms. Ultrasonic measurement of the transverse diameter and its prognostic significance in the light of pathological observations. McGregor JC.

Postgrad Med J 53(626):737–40, Dec 77
Ultrasound in the diagnosis and measurement of aneurysms of the abdominal aorta. Sutton D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(626):741–4, Dec 77
Doppler ultrasound assessment of occlusive arterial disease. Gosling RG. **Practitioner** 220(1318):599–609, Apr 78
Computed tomography and ultrasound—a comparison. Meire HB, et al. **Practitioner** 220(1318):593–7, Apr 78
The use of ultrasound in the evaluation of peripheral vascular disease. Strandness DE Jr. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 20(6):403–22, May–Jun 78 (65 ref.)
Ultrasonography in the evaluation of nontraumatic abdominopelvic emergencies. Filly RA, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 16(1):159–73, Apr 78
Use of ultrasound in diagnosing disease during pregnancy. Buchholz RR. **Radiol Technol** 49(3):265–74, Nov–Dec 77
Computed tomography and ultrasound in the diagnosis and management of neuroblastoma. Berger PE, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):663–7, Sep 78
Ultrasonography in the evaluation of post-nephrectomy renal cancer patients. Bernardino ME, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):455–8, Aug 78
Thyroid echography of subacute thyroiditis. Blum M, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):795–8, Dec 77
Accuracy of placental localization by ultrasound. Bowie JD, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):177–80, Jul 78
Duodenal atresia diagnosed by ultrasound. Boychuk RB, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):500, May 78
The accuracy of retroperitoneal ultrasonography in Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Brascho DJ, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):485–7, Nov 77
The gray scale sonographic appearance of intra-abdominal mesenchymal sarcomas. Bree RL, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):193–7, Jul 78
Gray-scale ultrasonic demonstration of nephrocalcinosis. Cacciarelli AA, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):459–60, Aug 78
Ultrasound diagnosis of fetal hydrocele. Conrad AR, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):232, Apr 78
Gray scale ultrasound in the evaluation of rheumatoid arthritis of the knee. Cooperberg PL, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):759–63, Mar 78
Gray-scale echographic visualization of a parathyroid adenoma. Crocker EF, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):233–4, Jan 78
Sonographic patterns in trophoblastic diseases. Fleischer AC, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):215–20, Jan 78
The identification of placenta praevia. Goldberg BB. **Radiology** 128(1):255–6, Jul 78
The ultrasonic and computed tomographic appearance of splenic lobulations: a consideration in the ultrasonic differential of masses adjacent to the left kidney. Gooding GA. **Radiology** 126(3):719–20, Mar 78
B-mode ultrasonography of prosthetic vascular grafts. Gooding GA, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):763–6, Jun 78
The dilated pancreatic duct: ultrasonic evaluation. Gosink BB, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):475–8, Feb 78
Real time ophthalmic ultrasonography. Hassani SN, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):213–9, Apr 78
Ultrasonographic evaluation of juxtadiaphragmatic masses in children. Kangarloo H, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):785–7, Dec 77
CT scanning and ultrasound in the evaluation of pancreatic pseudocysts: a preliminary comparison. Kressel HY, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):153–7, Jan 78
Problems in the application of ultrasonography for the evaluation of pleural opacities. Laing FC, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):211–4, Jan 78
Sensitivity of pancreatic ultrasonography in the detection of pancreatic disease. Lawson TL. **Radiology** 128(3):733–6, Sep 78
Ultrasound diagnosis of cerebrospinal fluid abdominal cyst. Lee TG, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):220, Apr 78
Complementary use of ultrasound and computed tomography in studies of the pancreas and kidney. Levitt RG, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):149–52, Jan 78
Determination of bladder volumes by gray scale ultrasonography. McLean GK, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):181–2, Jul 78
Grey scale ultrasonography in the diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy. Maklad NF, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):221–5, Jan 78
Ultrasonic detection of nonopaque renal calculi. Pollack HM, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):233–7, Apr 78
Intrauterine diagnosis of omphalocele. Roberts C. **Radiology** 127(3):762, Jun 78
Anatomy and pathology of the kidney by gray scale ultrasound. Rosenfield AT, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):737–44, Sep 78
A spectrum of diseases of the thyroid gland as imaged by gray scale water bath sonography. Sackler JP, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):467–72, Nov 77
The unsoftened portion of the uterus: a pitfall in gray-scale ultrasound studies during mid-trimester pregnancy. Sample WF. **Radiology** 126(1):227–30, Jan 78
Gray scale ultrasound of the scrotum. Sample WF, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):225–8, Apr 78
Adrenal ultrasonography. Sample WF. **Radiology** 127(2):461–6, May 78
Parathyroid ultrasonography. Sample WF, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):485–90, May 78
Computed tomography and gray scale ultrasonography of the adrenal gland: a comparative study. Sample WF, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):377–83, Aug 78
Gray-scale ultrasonography of the jaundiced patient. Sample WF, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):719–25, Sep 78
Gray-scale ultrasonography of the normal female pelvis. Sample WF, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):477–83, Nov 77
The spectrum of ultrasonic findings in endometriosis. Sandler MA, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):229–31, Apr 78
Ultrasonic findings in intramural exogastric lesions. Sandler MA, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):189–92, Jul 78
Rapid development and spontaneous regression of pancreatic pseudocysts documented by ultrasound. Sarti DA. **Radiology** 125(3):789–93, Dec 77
Reexamination of the deleterious effects of gastrointestinal contrast material on abdominal echography. Sarti DA, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):231–2, Jan 78
Gray-scale ultrasound in tubal pregnancy. Schoenbaum S, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):757–61, Jun 78
The use of ultrasound to enhance the diagnostic utility of the equivocal liver scintigraph. Sullivan DC, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):727–32, Sep 78
Antepartum ultrasonic diagnosis of congenital hydrocele. Vanesian R, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):765–6, Mar 78
Ultrasonic study of the normal and dilated biliary tree. The 'shotgun' sign. Weill F, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):221–4, Apr 78
Ultrasound diagnosis of hydrocolpos and hydrometrocolpos. Wilson DA, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):451–4, Aug 78
Ultrasonography of necrotic hepatic metastases. Wooten WB, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):447–50, Aug 78
Ultrasonography of adrenal masses: unusual manifestations. Yeh HC, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):475–83, May 78
Ultrasonography of adrenal masses: usual features. Yeh HC, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):467–74, May 78
The effect of the urinary bladder in obstetrical sonography. Zemlyn S. **Radiology** 128(1):169–75, Jul 78
The ultrasonic spectrum of benign and malignant renal 'cystic' masses—differential diagnosis and diagnostic difficulties. Skolnick ML, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 2(4):219–32, Oct 77
Ultrasound in jaundice [editorial] **RI Med J** 60(11):549, Nov 77
The future of non-invasive medical imaging. Ell PJ, et al. **ROEFO** 128(4):486–90, Apr 78
Ultrasound in medical diagnosis. Devey GB, et al. **Sci Am** 238(5):98–112, May 78
Imaging techniques in the investigation of biliary tract disorders. Duncan JG. **Scott Med J** 23(3):239–40, Jul 78
Ultrasound in obstetrics and gynecology with special reference to amniocentesis. Didolkar SM. **SD J Med** 31(3):5–9, Mar 78
Ultrasound and computed tomography of the pleura [letter] Sample WF. **Semin Roentgenol** 12(4):259–60, Oct 77
Gray scale ultrasound in obstetrics and gynecology. Athey PA, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):255–9, Mar 78 (11 ref.)
Diagnostic compound B-mode ultrasound scanning in gynecology. Jamieson AD, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):261–4, Mar 78
Ultrasonic demonstration of a cyst of the velum interpositum. Lees RF, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):401–2, Apr 78
Retroperitoneal Lymphangioma: ultrasonic findings. Owens FC, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):971–4, Aug 78
Neural and dural optic nerve measurements with A-scan ultrasonography. Skalka HW. **South Med J** 71(4):399–400, Apr 78
Grey scale ultrasonography: evaluating the jaundiced patient. Zusmer NR, et al. **South Med J** 71(5):498–501, May 78
Diagnostic reliability of the percutaneous ultrasonic Doppler technique for vertebral arterial occlusive diseases. Kaneda H, et al. **Stroke** 8(5):571–9, Sep–Oct 77
Directional Doppler in occlusive cerebrovascular disorders [letter] Lieberman A. **Stroke** 8(5):629, Sep–Oct 77
Diagnostic ultrasound in the evaluation of patients with gynecologic cancer. Samuels BI, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):3–18, Feb 78 (23 ref.)
Intraoperative assessment of arterial reconstruction by Doppler ultrasound. Barnes RW, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):896–900, Jun 78
Noninvasive assessment of collateral blood flow of the cerebral hemisphere by Doppler ultrasound. Bone GE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):873–6, Dec 77
Comparison of oral and ultrasound cholecystography. Sterioff S, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):898–900, Dec 77
Gray scale ultrasonography and rose bengal scintigraphy in the evaluation of the patient with jaundice. Zusmer NR, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):321–7, Sep 78
Determination of viability of ischemic intestine by Doppler ultrasound. Cooperman M, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):705–10, Jun 78
Accuracy of techniques to detect intraperitoneal abscess. Norton L, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):370–8, Sep 78
The use of velocity wave form analysis in the diagnosis of carotid artery occlusive disease. Rutherford RB, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):695–702, Nov 77
Ultrasonographic diagnosis of choroidal malignant melanoma. Goldberg MF, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(1):29–40, Jul–Aug 77
Ultrasonic diagnosis of intrascrotal contents. Saitoh M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(4):337–41, Dec 77
Recent progress in ultrasonography of the bladder and prostate. Resnick MI, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:8–10, 1976
Echo doppler scanning and spectral frequency analysis: a noninvasive test for carotid artery disease. Turnipseed WD, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:28–32, 1977
Ultrasound in pre-vitrectomy assessment. Restori M, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):232–4, Jul 77
The persistence of buckle height three years after segmental sponge explants—an ultrasonographic study. Stone RD, et al. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:299–308, 1977
Yes-no ultrasonic Doppler method of detection for vascular imaging. Bournat JP, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):105–15, 1977
Bibliography of diagnostic uses of ultrasound in medicine and biology. Clark G, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):273–316, 1977
Bibliography of diagnostic uses of ultrasound in medicine and biology from 1 January 1971. No. 11. Clark G, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(4):393–417, 1978
Echoes across the diaphragm. Cosgrove DO, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(4):385–92, 1978
Computerized time-of flight ultrasonic tomography for breast examination. Glover GH. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):117–27, 1977
A real-time ultrasonic imaging system for carotid arteriography. Green PS, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):129–42, 1977
Measurement of spatial distribution of refractive index in tissues by ultrasonic computer assisted tomography. Greenleaf JF, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(4):327–39, 1978
Non-contacting ultrasound transducer system suitable for eye movement recording. Haines JD. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):39–45, 1977
A model heart designed as an aid to ultrasonic T-P mode scanning in obstetrics. Henderson P, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):241–5, 1977
Assessment of gestational age in the first trimester of pregnancy by maximum fetal diameter. Higginbottom J, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):47–51, 1977
Estimation of fetal weight [letter] Higginbottom J. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):59, 1977
Comparison of pulse wave velocity measured by Doppler shifted ultrasound and electromagnetic flowmetry. Laogun AA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(4):367–71, 1978
Device for measurement of fetal breathing movements—I. The TD-recorder. A new system for recording the distance between two echogenerating structures as a function of time. Lindström K, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):143–51, 1977
Sonographic diagnosis of pancreatic diseases [letter] Lutz HT. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(1):55–6, 1977
An ultrasonic pulsed Doppler instrument for monitoring human fetal breathing in utero. McHugh R, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(4):381–4, 1978
Ultrasonic diagnosis of tumor thrombosis of right renal vein. Azimi F, et al. **Urology** 12(1):106–7, Jul 78
Gray scale echography in evaluation of hepatorenal relationships. Cunningham JJ. **Urology** 11(6):652–6, Jun 78
Combined radiographic and ultrasonographic approach in diagnosis of renal inflammatory lesions. Hietala SO, et al. **Urology** 10(5):486–95, Nov 77
Preoperative diagnosis of unilateral multicystic kidney with hydropelvis. Sumner T, et al. **Urology** 11(5):519–22, May 78
Pregnancy diagnosis in the ewe by an ultrasonic rectal probe. Deas DW. **Vet Rec** 101(6):113–5, 6 Aug 77
Splenic subcapsular hematoma—ultrasonic diagnosis. Wilson RL, et al. **West J Med** 128(1):6–8, Jan 78
Amniocentesis under ultrasound guidance with aspiration transducer. Barriga P, et al. **Wis Med J** 76(9):112–3, Sep 77
Results of amniocentesis under ultrasound guidance. Koller W. **Wis Med J** 77(7):63–4, Jul 78
Hypertension in pregnancy: the use of ultrasound. Hobbins JC, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):327–33, Jul–Aug 77
Grey-scale ultrasound in the imaging of urinary tract disease. Rosenfield AT, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):335–53, Jul–Aug 77
Scintigraphy, ultrasound and CT scanning of the liver. Taylor KJ, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(5):437–55, Sep–Oct 77
The ultrasound boom. Taylor KJ. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):325–6, Jul–Aug 77
Inclined or conventional supine position in ultrasonic examinations in late pregnancy. Ylöstalo P, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(3):173–7, Jun 78
[The use of available mechanical plethysmography for the measuring of local systolic pressure in ischemic extremities. Comparison with the ultrasonic Doppler method] Brouliková A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(26):805–9, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Diagnosis of arterial occlusions in lower extremities using Doppler's ultrasonic method in comparison with angiography (author's transl)] Linhart J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(26):810–4, 1 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Ultrasonic diagnosis of abdominal diseases (B-scan) (author's transl)] Ronský R, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(43):1323–7, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Practical utilization of determined localization of the placenta in pregnancy (author's transl)] Davydov SN, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):325–30, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of ultrasonic technic in angiology] Puchmayer V. **Vnitr Lek** 23(11):1072–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Comparison between ultrasonic and clinical examination in diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis of the leg] Kiil J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(21):1218–21, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

[Echoscopy as an aid in management planning in threatened abortion] Bal H, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(3):83–5, 21 Jan 78 (Dut)

[The rectus abdominis hematoma: a clinical diagnosis confirmed by means of echoscopy] Eskes TK, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(53):2121–4, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Echography in gynecology] Oey LS, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(33):1216–9, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Punctures guided by echography] Winter WA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(17):577–81, 29 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

[Ultrasonography and radiography during pregnancy] Jouppila P, et al. **Duodecim** 94(3):175–6, 1978 (Fin)

[Estimation of fetal weight by ultrasound] Ylöstalo P, et al. **Duodecim** 94(6):368–75, 1978 (Fin)

[Use of the echotomography in the exploration of aneurisms of the abdominal aorta (author's transl)] Magotteaux P, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(2):107–11, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hemodynamic assessment of the functioning of the natural and prosthetic aortic valves by Doppler effect (author's transl)] Milleret R, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(4):267–75, Jul–Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The place of ultrasonography in the diagnosis of abdominal tumours in children (author's transl)] Mage K, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(7):609–24, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Small ultrasonic atlas of main abdominal vascular branches (author's transl)] Weill F, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(7):625–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Ultrasonic pattern of surgical abdominal sponges (author's transl)] Weill F, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(7):631–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Non-invasive study of the patency of aortocoronary bypass with pulsed Doppler technic. Preliminary studies] Diebold B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(12):1275–81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Significance of echography A in preoperative examination of a patient with opacification of the transparent media of the eye] Weekers JF. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(8–9):569–78, 1977 (Fre)

[Usefulness of the echotomography and tomodensitometry in the etiologic diagnosis of icterus] Bollaert A. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(7–8):373–89, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Doppler effect and the ophthalmic artery] Ardouin M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1099–102, Dec 77 (Fre)

[Arterial functional examinations of the limbs by ultrasonics and radioisotopes] Planiol T, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(8):572–88, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Possibilities, results and indications of breast echography (author's transl)] Plygers E, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(2):181–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Study of fetal respiration by ultrasound. Correlation with gestational age and diagnosis of fetal distress] Boog G, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(8):1091–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[A method of objective measurement of the height of presentation. Technic and prelimianry results] Lewin D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):799–809, Sep 77 (Fre)

[The echotomographic study of the vessels of the liver and the biliary tract (author's transl)] Taboury J, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(12):773–84, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The value of ultrasonic flow measurement in the postoperative surveillance and observation of arteriovenous fistulae for chronic haemodialysis (author's transl)] Barra JA, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):519–25, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Value of echotomography in the diagnosis of large kidneys in children] Faure G. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:365–70, 1976 (Fre)

[Avascular cancers of the kidney. Value of echotomography] Lobel B, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):222–6, Mar 78 (Fre)

[The echotomographic diagnosis of renal expansive processes (author's transl)] Silmi Moyano A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):509–18, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)

[Reliability of the results of the ultrasonic hemodynamic recording (Doppler effect) in the diagnosis of cerebral ishemic ischemia of carotid origin] Perrin G, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(3):215–25, May–Jun 77 (Fre)

[Echography in obstetrics] **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2127, 17 Jun 78 (Fre)

[Abdominal echography: reduction of the amount of intestinal gas by a simple maneuver (letter)] Charbonnier A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1489, 29 Apr 78 (Fre)

[The doppler effect applied to the study of the vertebral arteries (author's transl)] De Bray JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):39–42, 7 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Ultrasonic scanning of Wirsung's duct. Current aspect (letter)] Eisenscher A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2172–3, 17 Jun 78 (Fre)

[Non-invasive exploration of valvular heart disease using Pulsed Doppler Flowmetry with echography (author's transl)] Kalmanson D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(32):2849–53, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Echotomographic aspects of cervical incompetence during pregnancy] Lewin D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2133–6, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The exploration of pancreatic tumours by echography with three dimensional representation (author's transl)] Piétri H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3934–42, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Study of the Wirsung duct by echography (author's transl)] Pietri H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):113–5, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Ultrasonic scanning of Wirsung's duct; reply to A. Eisenscher and F. Weill (letter)] Pietri M. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2173, 17 Jun 78 (Fre)

[Demonstration of the hepatic veins by echotomography (author's transl)] Taboury J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(34):3069–73, 15 Oct 77 (Fre)

[Abdominal echotomography in a pneumology department] Aimino R, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 33(4):243–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Use of echotomography in the examination of the pancreas] Magotteaux P. **Rev Med Liege** 33(1):18–27, 1 Jan 78 (Fre)

[Role of echography in the estimation of fetal well-being] Schaaps JP. **Rev Med Liege** 33(13):459–61, 1 Jul 78 (Fre)

[Hepatic scintigraphy and ultrasonography] Roumy G, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(1):79–83, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Usefulness of placental echolocalization in cases of hemorrhage in the 3d trimester] Stocker J, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1161–3, Aug 77 (Fre)

[Ultrasonic diagnosis of kidney diseases] Szabó V, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):177–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Doppler ultrasonography of orbital vessels in temporal arteritis (author's transl)] Bettelheim H, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 207(1):21–6, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Contact B-scan ultrasonography in ocular fundus lesions. Contribution to diagnostic criteria (author's transl)] Schroeder W. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 207(1):61–70, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The diagnosis of congenital malformations before birth using sonography and amniography (proceedings)] Duenhoelter JH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):105, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Ultrasonic measurements of the fetal crown–coccyx length in the first half of pregnancy (proceedings)] Hansmann M, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):94–5, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[The value of ultrasonic studies in pregnancy (proceedings)] Meyenburg M. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):98–9, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Determination of gestational age using ultrasound with special reference to the measurement of the fetal crown–coccyx length (proceedings)] Popp L. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):93–4, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Differential diagnosis of hemorrhage in early pregnancy using ultrasound (proceedings)] Popp L. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):103–4, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[The demonstration of implantation using ultrasonic sectional diagnosis (proceedings)] Reinold E, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):101–2, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Characterization of embryonal movements in early pregnancy (proceedings)] Schillinger H. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):97–8, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[The value of ultrasonic diagnosis in early pregnancy complications in comparison with clinical and hormonal studies (proceedings)] Schlensker KH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):102–3, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Microcalcification of the placenta.—Ultrasonic demonstration during pregnancy (proceedings)] Stein WW, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):100–1, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Ultrasonic diagnosis of space-occupying processes of the orbit] Nover A. **Buech Augenarzt** (70):55–65, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Experience report on the intraoperative use of the ultrasonic Doppler Probe] Hennig K, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):708–12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Erroneous diagnosis in superficial course of the aorta. Demonstration using ultrasound] Otto R. **Chirurg** 49(1):46–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound diagnosis of cholelithiasis: comparison with radiological studies (author's transl)] Braun B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(27):1101–4, 1107, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasonic diagnosis of pancreatic diseases (letter)] Braun B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(38):1360, 23 Sep 77 (Ger)

[Ultrasonic diagnosis in infiltrative gastrointestinal diseases (author's transl)] Kremer H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(23):965–7, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Fetoscopy under ultrasound control (author's transl)] Rauskolb R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(38):1341–4, 23 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasonic diagnosis in jaundice] Rettenmaier G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(43):1559–60, 28 Oct 77 (Ger)

[Why not sonography? (letter)] Weiss H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(11):478, 17 Mar 78 (Ger)

[The cockade phenomenon in the gastrointestinal tract (letter)] Weylandt J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(28):1151, 14 Jul 78 (Ger)

[Results of ultrasound echo studies in dentistry] Spranger H. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):695–7, Sep 77 (Ger)

[Doppler sonography in venous diseases of the legs] Böhmer HE, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(23):1212–4, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasonic diagnosis in urology] Lutz H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(30):1859–65, 11 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasonic echography. Current and future tasks in the finding of intraocular foreign bodies] Mertz M. **Fortschr Med** 96(20):1079–82, 25 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound examination of the growing ovarian follicle and of the corpus luteum during the normal physiologie menstrual cycle (author's transl)] Hackelöer BJ, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(3):163–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasonographic monitoring of ovarian hyperstimulation by exogenous gonadotropins and subsequent twin-pregnancies (author's transl)] Terinde R, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(3):208–11, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[New trends in ultrasonic diagnosis] Loch EG. **Hippokrates** 49(1):88–92, Feb 78 (Ger)

[Checking and clinical application of time gain compensation (TGC) in diagnostic ultrasonography (author's transl)] Buschmann W, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(3):478–84, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Comparative ophthalmo-dynamographic and doppler-sonographic examinations (author's transl)] Kaemmerer E. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):150–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Echography and computer tomography in orbital processes] Nover A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):186–91, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The role of bulb echography in the diagnosis of malignant melanoma of the choroid (author's transl)] Tilen A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):491–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[A-scan echography of a hemangiopericytoma (author's transl)] Trauzettel H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(3):384–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasonic examination of localized pancreatic lesions (author's transl)] Schulze K, et al. **Leber Magen Darm** 7(5):341–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Gray-scale ultrasound B-scanning in case of cholelithiasis, especially with negative cholecystoradiogram (author's transl)] Koppers B. **Med Klin** 73(8):279–83, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Sonographic examination of the abdominal aorta] Kremer H, et al. **Med Welt** 28(42):1688–90, 21 Oct 77 (Ger)

[The place of angiography following the introduction of newer diagnostic procedures] Anacker H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(5):127–8, 3 Feb 78 (Ger)

[The importance of echography in the differential diagnosis of renal insufficiency (author's transl)] Berg E, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(31):1023–6, 4 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The MMW seminar—sonographic exercises (7). Acute pancreatitis] Geissl G. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(24):822, 16 Jun 78 (Ger)

[Sonography of the abdomen in obstructive icterus] Kremer H, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(27):909–11, 7 Jul 78 (Ger)

[Echographic diagnosis of the pancreas. Catamnesis of 481 cases (author's transl)] Kremer H, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(45):1449–52, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Echography of knee joint cysts (author's transl)] Kremer H, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(37):1183–6, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Cerebrovascular doppler-examination. A noninvasive diagnostic contribution in stroke prevention (author's transl)] Keller HM, et al. **Praxis** 67(20):748–59, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The vessels of the retropancreatic space in grey-scale-ultrasound. A contribution to the topography of the pancreas (author's transl)] Albers G, et al. **Radiologe** 18(7):261–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Gray-scale-sonography of gallbladder and bileducts, especially in case of a negative cholecystoradiogram (author's transl)] Koppers B. **Radiologe** 18(7):268–73, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Sonographic topography of the pancreas (author's transl)] Triller J. **Radiologe** 18(7):255–60, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound diagnosis of mural infiltration of the intestinal tract (author's transl)] Frank P, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):90–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound for differentiated carcinoma of the thyroid, autonomous adenoma and thyroiditis (author's transl)] Frank T, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):107–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Morphological differentiation of liver metastases using

ultrasonic radiography] Gockel HP. **ROEFO** 128(4):497, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[The accuracy of sonography in the diagnosis of renal disease (author's transl)] Koischwitz D, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):97–106, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of ultra-sound examinations for tumours and hyperplasia of the adrenals (author's transl)] Scherer K, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):609–15, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nephrosonography during pregnancy (author's transl)] Schmoller Hj, et al. **ROEFO** 129(1):98–102, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiological and sonographic investigation of pancreatic pseudocysts (author's transl)] Triller J, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):143–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gray-scale sonographie. Vascular anatomy of the abdomen (author's transl)] Triller J. **ROEFO** 127(2):89–97, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sonography and conventional radiography for post-operative local infections in the upper abdomen (author's transl)] Vogel H, et al. **ROEFO** 127(5):433–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound diagnosis of the liver and gallbladder (author's transl)] Frommhold H, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(10):490–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison between computer tomography and ultrasound in abdominal and renal growing and displacing processes (author's transl)] Lackner K, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(3):123–34, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonics in tumor diagnostics] Nowrousian MR, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 31(8):173–90, 1978 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The place of ultrasonic tomography in irradiation planning (author's transl)] Ernst H, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):454–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sonographic representation of fibroses (a contribution to the problem of tissue differentiation) (author's transl)] Heckemann R, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(4):272–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tridimensional irradiation planning with Philips TPS and ultrasound gray-scale tomography in the course of routine work (author's transl)] Hünig R, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):449–53, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound in tumor diagnostics and treatment planning (author's transl)] Kärcher KH, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(3):185–94, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound in tumor diagnostics. Possibilities and problems with regard to internal medicine as an example (author's transl)] Lutz H, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):463–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities, limitations and errors with ultrasound tomography in computer-assisted treatment planning (author's transl)] Quast U, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):437–45, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound in mammary diagnostics (author's transl)] Schepke H, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):468–70, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic diagnostics in the scope of clarification and prognosis of oncologic cases (author's transl)] Schulze K, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):471–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Irradiation planning with ultrasound (author's transl)] Wannenmacher M, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(7):446–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pre- and postoperative Doppler-ultrasound measurements in carotid artery surgery (carotid artery Doppler) (author's transl)] Keller HM, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):254–65, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Doppler ultrasound technique compared to angiography, intraoperative pressure gradients and blood flow measurements in carotid surgery (author's transl)] Liljeqvist L, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):266–71, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic examination of the prostate, with rating apparatus for tumor recognition (author's transl)] Loch EG, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(6):356–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Renal sonography—errors, pitfalls, and their sources (author's transl)] Petri E, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):143–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sonographic examination in diseases of the scrotal area (author's transl)] Staehler G, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):247–50, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sonographic diagnosis in obstructive jaundice, evaluation of 145 cases] Kremer H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:504–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The diagnosis of chronic pancreatitis: value of endoscopic retrograde pancreatography (ERP), of secretin-pancreozymin test (SP-test) corrected for volume loss and of sonography] Tympner F, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:480–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The diagnosis of tricuspid insufficiency using the ultrasonic Doppler technic in comparison to angiocardiography] Seipel L, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:407, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic diagnosis of ovarian tumours (author's transl)] Kratochwil A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(15):569–75, 11 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The diagnostic scope of ultrasonography in renal pathology (author's transl)] Ponhold W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(13):459–66, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[ERP and pancreatic sonography, a critical comparison (proceedings)] Holtz U, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):600, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound in the diagnosis of cystic lesions of the liver (author's transl)] Schwerk WB, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(1):24–31, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of ultrasound in the diagnosis of gastrointestinal tumors (author's transl)] Schwerk WB, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(7):431–40, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of ECG-triggered, two-dimensional ultrasonic cross-sectional pictures of the heart] Fleischmann HJ, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(18):466–9, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[1st experiences with the ultrasonic-Doppler-method in the diagnosis of testicular torsion] Heynemann H, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):659–61, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of intraabdominal abscesses by the ultrasound echo technique (author's transl)] Szöke B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(3):151–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic diagnosis within the graded program for pregnancy monitoring] Bayer H. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(9):545–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with ultrasonic placentography] Komáromy B, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(9):568–74, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and control of the course of multiple pregnancy using ultrasonic B picture technic] Meinel K. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(23):1439–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echographic study in early pregnancy. II. Amnion cavity parameter] Parache J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(23):1431–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echographic study in early pregnancy. I. Parameter of the uterus] Saavedra JA, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(23):1421–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound and semiquantitative chorionic gonadotropin secretin in the diagnosis of abortion] Schillinger H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(2):76–83, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of ultrasonic fetometry for fetal monitoring in diabetes mellitus] Semmler K, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(12):788–98, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic diagnosis in early pregnancy: method, value and problems of differential diagnosis] Staudach A. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(16):979–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Amniocentesis with free needle guidance following pinpointing using ultrasonic compound scan] Wilken HP, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(13):847–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of various parameters of ultrasonic fetometry for the weight computation of the fetus] Ylöstalo P, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(9):551–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of the prospective time of labor using ultrasonic fetometry] Zanke S. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(13):861–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis by ultrasound in gynecologic diseases] Béla S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(16):967–70, 16 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Sonographic studies of pancreatic diseases] Szöke B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(31):1908–10, 30 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

[Technic of detecting and recording the Doppler effect in the peripheral venous circulation (results of 200 cases)] Lorenzini P, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(3):201–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echographic study of experimental retinal detachment. 1] Cardia L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):29–32, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Echographic study of experimental retinal detachment. 2] Cardia L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):33–5, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Use of gray-scale echography in the diagnosis of hepatic lesions—comparison with laparoscopy] Gandolfi L, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(7–8):290–2, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echotomography in the diagnosis of aneurysms of the abdominal aorta] Dodi G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(7–8):611–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ultrasonics in the surgical diagnosis of thyroid diseases] Dei Poli G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(19):1173–80, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echographic diagnosis of pancreatic lesions] Durante E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(3):115–20, 15 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Use of ultrasonics in the study of thyroid nodules] Durante E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(3):127–32, 15 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Echographic demonstration and evaluation of aneurysms of the abdominal aorta] Durante E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(3):121–6, 15 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic value of echotomography in aneurysms of the abdominal aorta] Magnani GC, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):183–92, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Use of echography as a diagnostic aid in pediatric abdominal pathology] Romagnoli G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(9):537–44, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Contribution of echotomography to the planning of radiotherapy of gynecologic tumors] Bertaglia A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):174–8, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Ultrasonics in medicine] Busilacchi P, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(30):2073–80, 16 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Echography in the diagnosis of kidney diseases] Durante E. **Minerva Med** 68(54):3663–8, 10 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echographic possibilities in surgical lesions of infancy] Durante E. **Minerva Med** 69(8):485–9, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echography in the diagnosis of aneurysms of the abdominal aorta] Durante E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(9):547–52, 25 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Stable contrast B-scan in thyroid diagnosis] Durante E. **Minerva Med** 69(11):671–6, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Preliminary studies on the utility of echotomography in the scintigraphic diagnosis of thyroid nodules] Biassoni P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):782–4, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[The role of echotomography in general radiology (author's transl)] De Albertis I, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):57–66, Jan 78 **(Ita)**

[Role of grey scale echotomography in the diagnosis of liver diseases] Gandolfi L, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(5):527–38, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ultrasonic findings on the fetal biparietal diameter in normal pregnancy. Distribution in percentiles of a population sample of the Province of Pesaro-Urbino] De Marchi C, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(4–6):417–23, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ultrasonotomography on bile duct disorders (author's transl)] Fukuda M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(4):339–42, Jul 77 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The studies on the ultrasonic diagnosis in ophthalmology. (Report 13) Ultrasonic biometry in microphthalmos and buphthalmos (author's transl)] Tane S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1112–2, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasound in urology: transectal ultrasonotomography for the diagnosis of stage of bladder tumor (author's transl)] Kaneko S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):572–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonic diagnosis for urinary tract (author's transl)] Shiraishi T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):47–57, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonic tomography applied to radiation treatment planning: study on fundamental subjects (author's transl)] Kunieda T. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(12):1122–31, 25 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The ultrasonic diagnosis of the mediastinal diseases (author's transl)] Kyo S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):55–73, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Identification of adrenal tumor by ultrasonic tomography (author's transl)] Tatematsu A. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 52(11):1111–25, 20 Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spectrum analysis of the ultrasound Doppler signals in obstetrics] Etienne J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(2):89–95, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical value of the ultrasound impulse-Doppler technic in the placenta localization] Etienne J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):181–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasound assessment of blood flow velocity based on Doppler's effect in subclavian steal syndrome (author's transl)] Czajkowski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):111–2, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[One-thousand echographic investigations: I. Classification of diagnostic problems and their solutions (author's transl)] Kapuściński C. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):117–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[One-thousand echographic investigations: II. Practical value of investigations (author's transl)] Kapuściński C. **Klin Oczna** 48(4):161–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of blood flow velocity in ciliary vessels in patients with pigmentary retinal degeneration (author's transl)] Koziello T, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(11):481–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Doppler's phenomenon applied for ultrasound assessment of circulation in the area of the common carotid artery: I. Application of ultrasound flow detector UDP-574 for pulse investigation (author's transl)] Krawczykowa Z, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(9):365–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Doppler's phenomenon applied for ultrasound assessment of circulation in the area of the common carotid artery: II. Application of ultrasound flow detector UDP-10 for measuring circulation velocity in the eyeball (author's transl)] Krawczykowa Z, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(9):369–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Circulation investigations in a case of exophthalmus pulsans with ultrasounds (author's transl)] Swica-Gardzilewiczowa A. **Klin Oczna** 48(5):245–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Subretinal space in rhegmatogenous retinal detachment. An ultrasonographic study. (author's transl)] Szczypiński J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(12):551–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of Doppler ultrasonic method for the detection of upper airways stricture] Wagner A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 32(2):181–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of Doppler ultrasound method for evaluating blood flow through the Cimino-Brescia arteriovenous fistula] Malec Z, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(6):579–83, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use in surgery of an ultrasound device measuring the blood flow based on Doppler's effect] Wesolowski J, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):41–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Isotope and ultrasound investigations in differential diagnosis of renal tumours (author's transl)] Jakubowski W, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(6):461–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A trial of using Doppler's ultrasound effect for investigating

vertebral arteries in degenerative cervical spine diseases (author's transl)] Zajgner J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):1–2, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of Doppler effect in the evaluation of blood of blood flow velocity to the left ventricle] Telichowski C, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(50):1853–5, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonographic assessment of the size of the left heart ventricle and the ejection fraction in ischemic heart disease] Telichowski C. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(8):293–5, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonographic measure of maximal systolic slant of the posterior left ventricle wall in patients with past myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Telichowski C. **Przegl Lek** 34(12):855–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of Polish-made ultrasound blood flow detector UDP-10 in the determination of peripheral arterial patency] Wesolowski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1427–32, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The Doppler effect in the diagnosis of non-invasive peripheral vascular diseases] van Bellen B. **AMB** 23(7):254–6, Jul 77 **(Por)**

[Ultrasonic nephrotomography in the differential diagnosis of renal tumors] Proca E, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 26(6):429–38, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Possibility of ultrasonic detection of the fetal head at the end of the 1st trimester of pregnancy] Demidov VN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (7):61–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of complex ultrasonic scanning in the diagnosis of a large fetus] Omel'ianenko AI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):59–62, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Non-invasive evaluation of hemodynamics and heart contractility using pulse-coherent Doppler ultrasonic location] Matiushin IF, et al. **Grudn Khir** (5):55–60, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Visualization of the vascular bed by means of ultrasonics] Matsievskii DD. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):135–7, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of echohepatography in viral hepatitis with quantitative assessment of echograms] Chursin VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):56–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Computer-assisted analysis of the echohepatograms of children] Gol'zand IV, et al. **Med Tekh** (2):16–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biometry of the eye using the Ekho-21 echoophthalmograph] Mozherenkov VP. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):32–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Papillometry using the Ekho-21 echoophthalmograph] Mozherenkov VP, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):34–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrasonics in ophthalmology] Marmur RK, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(5):379–90, 1977 (210 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrasonic tomography of the spine, the possibilities of its clinical use] Karakhan VB. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):67–70, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Ultrasonics in diagnosis of aneurysms of the abdominal aorta] Pokrovskii AV, et al. **Sov Med** (3):101–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Echocardiography and ultrasonic scanning of the heart in acute period of myocardial infarct] Ashmarin IIu. **Ter Arkh** 49(10):61–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Potentialities and place of echo scanning in the diagnosis of renal parenchyma tumors] Varshavskii ST, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):61–3, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of nigexin and ultrasonics in the treatment of myopia] Levchenko OG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):51–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic value of ultrasonics in the study of development of retinal detachment after diascleral removal of intraocular foreign bodies] Malaev AA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):73–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the ultrasonics combined with complex scanning for diagnosis of prolonged pregnancy] Chernukha EA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):70–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of umbilical twisting around the fetal neck using an ultrasonic device based on the Doppler effect] Demidov VN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):66–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrasonic diagnosis of intra-uterine retardation of the fetus] Kalamaras E, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:373–6, 1977 **(Sec)**

[Possibilities and limitations of ultrasonic diagnosis of ovarian tumors (author's transl)] Bulić M, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(3):171–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The role of diagnostic ultrasound in urology (author's transl)] Fučkar Z, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(5):310–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Ultrasonics, a diagnostic method not very often used] Espuela-Orgaz R, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(5):283–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Renal pathology and ultrasounds (author's transl)] Gonzalez Rivera F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):273–80, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Localization of the placenta in 250 patients by means of radioisotopic and ultrasonographic technics] Cabo A, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(3):157–62, 1977 **(Spa)**

[Ultrasonic cholecystography. Study of 65 cases] De Dios-Vega JF, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):111–5, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pancreatic echography. Study of 80 cases] de Dios-Vega JF, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):57–61, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Value of ultrasonics in the diagnosis of cholelithiasis] De La Revilla L, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(1):37–48, Jul 77 **(Spa)**

[Complementary explorations in the diagnosis of subphrenic abscess (hepatic and pulmonary gammagraphy and echography). Clinical cases] de la Vega Vázquez JM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(8):923–6, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[2-dimensional ultrasonic section through the eye. Experiences with B-scan ultrasonography in intraocular diagnostics] Algvere P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(6):422–5, 8 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A simple portable water bath for superficial ultrasonography. Yeh HC, et al. **AJR** 130(2):275–8, Feb 78

Intraoperative Doppler coronary artery finder. Moulder PV, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 24(5):430–2, Nov 77

Doppler ultrasound flow detector used in temporal artery biopsy. Kelley JS. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):845–6, May 78

Errors and artifacts of Doppler flowmeters and their solution. Johnston KW, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(11):1335–42, Nov 77

Bacteriological investigation of the aerosol from ultrasonic scalers. Holbrook WP, et al. **Br Dent J** 144(8):245–7, 18 Apr 78

An instrument for ultrasonic biometry. Mortimer A, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 12(4):318–20, Oct 77

Ultra-sonic diagnostic equipment, research and development. Spears A. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(3):136–7, May 78

A readout for pulsed Doppler velocity meters. Daigle RE, et al. **ISA Trans** 16(4):41–4, 1977

A method of decontamination of ultrasonic scalers and high speed handpieces. Dayoub MB, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(5):261–5, May 78

A comparison of postsurgical healing following debridement by ultrasonic or hand instruments. Walsh TF, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(4):201–5, Apr 78

Effect of ultrasonic instrumentation on the retention of simulated cast crowns. McQuade MJ, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(6):640–2, Jun 78

An ultrasonic--EMG transducer for biodynamic research. Watkin KL, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):174–82, Mar 78

An ultrasound receiver with programmable time gain control. Barnes RW, et al. **JCU** 3(2):121–4, Jun 75

Real-time color B-scan ultrasonography. Bronson NR 2d, et al. **JCU** 3(3):191–7, Sep 75

A routine procedure for monitoring clinical ultrasound equipment. Goldstein A. **JCU** 3(4):267–71, Dec 75

Ultrasound B-scanning with a gray scale video hard copy unit. Lee TG. **JCU** 3(2):129–32, Jun 75

Verification of human fetal breathing with phased array ultrasound imaging. Stephens JD, et al. **JCU** 6(2):100–2, Apr 78

Gray scale echography with simultaneous A mode presentation. A new apparatus for high resolution ultrasonograms. Susal AL. **JCU** 5(6):393–7, Dec 77

An ultrasonic deflector for aspiration and biopsy. Yeh EL. **JCU** 3(2):125–7, Jun 75

Ultrasonic transit-time system for arterial diameter measurement. Bertram CD. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(5):489–99, Sep 77

Development of Bragg diffraction imaging for medical use. Frieda D, et al. **Med Phys** 5(2):111–4, Mar–Apr 78

A new ultrasonic real-time scanner featuring a servo-controlled transducer displaying a sector image. Skolnick ML, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):439–45, Aug 78

A contact A- and B-scan instrument for ocular and orbital evaluation. Coleman DJ, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):855–7, Sep–Oct 77

New ultrasonic machine. Vucicevic ZM, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):884, Sep–Oct 77

Improved continuous wave frequency modulated sonars with aural displays. Boys JT, et al. **Ultrasonics** 16(3):123–6, May 78

Wideband transducer for tissue characterization [letter] Gammell PM, et al. **Ultrasonics** 16(5):233–4, Sep 78

Ultrasonic digital interferometer for investigation of blood clotting. Grybauskas P, et al. **Ultrasonics** 16(1):33–6, Jan 78

Novel ultrasonic real-time scanner featuring servo controlled transducers displaying a sector image. Matzuk T, et al. **Ultrasonics** 16(4):171–8, Jul 78

Ultrasonic power and intensities produced by diagnostic ultrasound equipment. Carson PL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(4):341–50, 1978

A portable radiation-force balance for use with diagnostic ultrasonic equipment. Farmery MJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(4):373–9, 1978

Controlled weight direct contact ultrasonic ophthalmological transducer [letter] Horey G, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):253, 1977

An ultrasonic gauge for measurement of ventricular dimensions. Manoli SH. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 3(2–3):247–51, 1977

[A tissue phantom for use in the quality control of ultrasonic equipment (author's transl)] Flesch U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(9):199–204, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Special sound probe for foreign body localisation (author's transl)] Till P. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):252–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Estimation of the stage of pregnancy and fetal maturity by ultrasonic rapid imaging equipment during the 2d and 3d trimester] Pap G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(27):1667–71, 2 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

[A fundamental study of modulating signals applicable to ultrasonic Doppler blood-flow meter (author's transl)] Shiozaki A, et al. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 16(1):27–32, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use in surgery of an ultrasound device measuring the blood flow based on Doppler's effect] Wesolowski J, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(1):41–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Universal broadband ultrasonic apparatus for use with biological objects] Boldyrev VP, et al. **Med Tekh** (6):31–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrasonic endarterectomy] Petrov VI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):61–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Diagnosis of venous thrombosis by Doppler ultrasound. pp. 159–85. Sumner DS.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Ultrasound examination of the breast. pp. 325–42. Wagai T, et al.
In: Logan WW, ed. Breast carcinoma. New York, Wiley, 1977. WP 870 B8278 1976.

Erect cholecystosonography. Albarelli JN. **JCU** 3(4):309, Dec 75

Optical holography in ultrasonography. Baum G. **JCU** 3(4):251–3, Dec 75

Gray scale color coding of abdominal B-scan ultrasonograms. Flinn GS Jr. **JCU** 3(3):179–85, Sep 75

A simple method for obtaining direct measurement from B-scans. Hogan MT, et al. **JCU** 3(4):313, Dec 75

A method for spectra-color B-scan ultrasonography. Holasek E, et al. **JCU** 3(3):175–8, Sep 75

Television displays in gray scale ultrasound [letter] Jacobson JB. **JCU** 3(3):167, Sep 75

The application of the temperature-color scale to ultrasonic imaging. Milan J, et al. **JCU** 3(3):171–3, Sep 75

A simple and inexpensive water bath adapting a contact scanner for thyroid and testicular imaging. Skolnick ML, et al. **JCU** 3(3):225–7, Sep 75

[Measurements of the temperature during the use of dental ultrasonic devices] Witte M, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(1):33–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Topographical diagnosis of orbital lesions with contact B-scan ultrasonography (author's transl)] Schroeder W. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(1):12–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Future diagnosis of cholelithiasis by means of sonography?] Geissl G. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(16):537, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

[Air in the sound passage in ultrasonics] Elbrecht H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(19):813–7, 12 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonics versus computer tomography? (interview)] van Kaick G. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(36):1145–6, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic diagnosis of cardiac and abdominal diseases using real time b-scan technique (author's transl)] Bergmann H Jr. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(10):341–7, 12 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

The diagnostic process: a comparison of scanning techniques. Kreel L, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):809–11, 24 Sep 77

ULTRAVIOLET MICROSCOPY see **MICROSCOPY, ULTRAVIOLET**

ULTRAVIOLET RAYS

The binding of 8-methoxypsoralen to nuclear DNA of UVA irradiated human fibroblasts in vitro. Bredberg A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(5):389–91, 1977

Pemphigus acantholysis in tissue culture: studies on photo-induction. Gschnait F, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(3):237–9, 1978

Melanocyte mitosis in UVB-irradiated mouse skin. Rosdahl IK. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(3):217–21, 1978

The cytolytic effect of PUVA treatment on PHA-stimulated human peripheral lymphocytes. Schmoeckel C, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(3):203–11, 1978

Photodynamic aspects of some metal complexes. Wennersten G. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(6):519–24, 1977

The spreading of focal brain edema induced by ultraviolet irradiation. Ferszt R, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(3):223–9, 30 Jun 78

Photoinduced nucleic acid-protein crosslinkage in ribosomes and ribosome complexes. Gorelic L. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:611–31, 1977

Isolation and characterization of stable protein-DNA adducts induced in chromatin by ultraviolet light. Strniste GF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:571–94, 1977

A field study of near ultraviolet welding irradiance. Ingram JW, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(9):456–61, Sep 77

Spectral transmittance of intraocular lenses [letter] Zigman S. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):878–9, Jun 78
Glenn A. Fry Award Lecture—1977. The ocular effects of ultraviolet radiation. Pitts DG.
Am J Optom Physiol Opt 55(1):19–35, Jan 78
An ultraviolet photographic technique for monitoring plaque during direct bonding procedures. Gwinnett AJ, et al.
Am J Orthod 73(2):178–86, Feb 78
Inactivation of Bacillus thuringiensis spores by ultraviolet and visible light. Griego VM, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 35(5):906–10, May 78
Vitamin D3 from rat skins irradiated in vitro with ultraviolet light. Esvelt RP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):282–6, Jun 78
Sunburn protection by longwave ultraviolet radiation-induced pigmentation. Kaidbey KH, et al.
Arch Dermatol 114(1):46–8, Jan 78
Crude coal tar plus near ultraviolet light suppresses DNA synthesis in epidermis. Stoughton RB, et al.
Arch Dermatol 114(1):43–5, Jan 78
Effect of repeated ultraviolet irradiation on skin of hairless mice. Alpermann H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(1):15–25, 29 Jun 78
Leukocyte chemotaxis after in vitro treatment with 8-methoxypsoralen and UVA. Langner A, et al.
Arch Dermatol Res 260(1):51–5, 27 Oct 77
Effects of 8-methoxypsoralen (8-MOP) and UVA on human lymphocytes. Lischka G, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(3):293–8, 27 Sep 77
The effect of ultraviolet light on primary herpes simplex virus infection in the mouse. Harbour DA, et al. **Arch Virol** 54(4):367–72, 1977
The influence of atmospheric changes on sunburning ultraviolet. Robertson DF. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(3):106–8, Dec 77
Effect of ozone variation on disease in Great Britain: II. Femoral neck fracture. Leach JF, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 49(8):1014–8, Aug 78
Photochemical-like effects in DNA caused by enzymically energized triplet carbonyl compounds. Faljoni A, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 80(3):490–5, 14 Feb 78
The fate of yeast mitochondrial DNA after ultraviolet irradiation. I. Degradation during post-UV dark liquid holding in non-nutrient medium. Hixon S, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 81(2):288–96, 30 Mar 78
Reversal of the changes in DNA and chromosome structure which follow the inhibition of UV-induced repair in human cells. Johnson RT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(2):361–9, 30 Jan 78
Direct and specific photochemical cross-linking of adenosine 5'-triphosphate to an aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase. Yue VT, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4678–84, 18 Oct 77
Dose response, wavelength dependence and rate of excision of ultraviolet radiation-induced pyrimidine dimers in mouse skin DNA. Cooke A, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 517(1):24–30, 26 Jan 78
Synthesis of inducible enzymes in irradiated yeast cells. Ultraviolet effects on transcription and the influence of recovery processes. Gocke E, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 479(2):207–13, 16 Nov 77
Typical xeroderma pigmentosum complementation group A fibroblasts have detectable ultraviolet light-induced unscheduled DNA synthesis. Petinga RA, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 479(4):400–10, 14 Dec 77
Changes in properties of DNA caused by gamma and ultraviolet radiation. Dependence of conformational changes on the chemical nature of the damage. Vorlíčková M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(2):308–18, 16 Feb 78
Effects of ultraviolet irradiation and postirradiation incubation on heterogenous nuclear RNA size in murine cells. Ali R, et al. **Biophys J** 22(3):393–411, Jun 78
Enhancement of postreplication repair in ultraviolet-light-irradiated Chinese hamster cells by irradiation in G2 or S-phase. D'Ambrosio SM, et al.
Biophys J 23(1):71–8, Jul 78
The kinetics of thymine dimer excision in ultraviolet-irradiated human cells. Ehmann UK, et al.
Biophys J 22(2):249–64, May 78
Excision repair of ultraviolet damage in mammalian cells. Evidence for two steps in the excision of pyrimidine dimers. Williams JI, et al. **Biophys J** 22(2):265–79, May 78
Increased prostaglandins E2 and F2alpha in human skin at 6 and 24 h after ultraviolet B irradiation (290- 320 nm). Black AK, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(5):431–6, May 78
Arachidonic acid, PGE2 and PGF2 alpha determined by GC-MS 24 h after irradiation of human skin with ultraviolet B (290–320 nm) and the effect of indomethacin [proceedings] Black AK, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):643P, Oct 77
Irradiation of human skin by short wavelength ultraviolet radiation (100—290 nm) (u.v.C): increased concentrations of arachidonic acid and prostaglandines E2 and F2alpha. Camp RD, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(2):145–8, Aug 78
Personnel radiation dosimetry in drug photosensitivity: field study of patients on phenothiazine therapy. Corbett MF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):39–46, Jan 78
Antibodies to UV DNA and photosensitivity. Davis P.
Br J Dermatol 97(2):197–200, Aug 77
The anatomical distribution of sunlight. Diffey BL, et al.
Br J Dermatol 97(4):407–10, Oct 77
Dose-effects of 8-methoxypsoralen and UVA in cultured human lymphocytes. Krüger J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(2):141–4, Feb 78
Biological changes of human cutaneous nerves caused by ultraviolet irradiation: an ultrastructural study. Kumakiri M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):65–75, Jul 78
The effects of photosensitizing antibiotics and ultraviolet irradiation on the biosynthesis of prostaglandins. Lord JT, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):31–8, Jan 78
UVA-induced inhibition of proliferation of PHA-stimulated lymphocytes from humans treated with 8-methoxypsoralen. Scherer R, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):519–28, Nov 77
Acid hydrolases in blister fluid. 4. Influence of ultraviolet radiation. Volden G. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):53–60, Jul 78
Light sensitivity and chromium dermatitis. Wahlberg JE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):411–6, Oct 77
Suppression of epidermal proliferation by ultraviolet light, coal tar and anthralin. Walter JF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):89–96, Jul 78
Comparison of the effects of ultraviolet light and purinergic nerve stimulation on the guinea-pig taenia coli. Burnstock G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):293–302, Feb 78
The effect of short wavelength ultraviolet (C (254 nm), irradiation on arachidonic acid and prostaglandins E2 and F2alpha concentrations in human skin [proceedings] Greaves MW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):445P–446P, Nov 77
The effect of combined ultraviolet A irradiation and oral psoralens (PUVA) on skin arachidonic acid and prostaglandin concentrations in psoriasis [proceedings] Greaves MW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):372P, Jun 78
The formation of macroconidia in dermatophytes following UV irradiation and temperature treatment. Koshy TK.
Can J Microbiol 23(9):1298–301, Sep 77
Mechanisms of depressed reactivity to dinitrochlorobenzene and ultraviolet-induced tumors during ultraviolet carcinogenesis in BALB/c mice. Jessup JM, et al.
Cell Immunol 38(1):105–15, Jun 78
Postreplication repair of DNA in human fibroblasts after UV irradiation or treatment with metabolites of benzo(a)pyrene. Waters R, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 20(3):289–97, Mar 78
Spectrum of ultraviolet radiation on human B and T lymphocyte viability. Cripps DJ, et al.
Clin Exp Dermatol 3(1):43–50, Mar 78
Measurement of the ultraviolet doses received by office workers. Leach JF, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 3(1):77–9, Mar 78
Melanosomal pattern in phototoxic pigmentary responses induced by topical psoralens and other photosensitizers. Zaynoun ST, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(3):243–54, Sep 77
Photoepicutaneous testing. UV-induced protection against photoxic reactions in normal and vitiliginous skin: a clinical and histological study. Suhonen R, et al.
Contact Dermatitis 4(1):19–28, Feb 78
Characterization of sister chromatid exchange induction by 8-methoxypsoralen plus near UV light. Latt SA, et al.
Cytogenet Cell Genet 21(4):184–200, 1978
Elevation of serum 25-hydroxycalciferol levels in androgen-treated and ultraviolet-irradiated rats. Ohata M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(5):519–21, Oct 77
Photochemical modifications of the tryptophan residues of wheat-germ agglutinin in the presence of trichloroethanol. Privat JP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):79–85, Mar 78
Cytofluorometric quantitation of DNA repair in Ehrlich ascites cancer cells after UV-irradiation. Fukuda M, et al.
Exp Cell Res 110(1):47–56, Nov 77
Enhancement of UV-induced unscheduled DNA synthesis by hydroxyurea. Demonstration by combined biochemical and autoradiographic techniques. Lampidis TJ, et al.
Exp Cell Res 110(1):41–6, Nov 77
Further characterization of the effects of ultraviolet irradiation of the amphibian egg. Malacinski GM, et al.
Experientia 34(7):883–4, 15 Jul 78
Effect of pre-treatment with 5-bromouracil in an ultraviolet sensitive strain of Neurospora crassa. Nemerofsky A.
Genet Res 30(3):265–71, Dec 77
The timing of UV mutagenesis in yeast: a pedigree analysis of induced recessive mutation. James AP, et al.
Genetics 87(2):237–48, Oct 77
Analysis of the role of recombination and repair in mutagenesis of Escherichia coli by UV irradiation. Kato T, et al. **Genetics** 87(1):1–18, Sep 77
A comparison of survival and repair of UV-induced DNA damage in cultured insect versus mammalian cells. Koval TM, et al. **Genetics** 87(3):513–8, Nov 77
An apparent connection between histidine, recombination, and repair in Neurospora. Newmeyer D, et al. **Genetics** 89(2):271–9, Jun 78
Age-correlated changes in expression of micronuclear damage and repair in Paramecium tetraurelia. Rodermel SR, et al. **Genetics** 87(2):259–74, Oct 77
Effects of caffeine on sister chromatid exchange (SCE) after exposure to UV light or triaziquone studied with a fluorescence plus giemsa (FPG) technique. Vogel W, et al. **Hum Genet** 40(2):193–8, 19 Jan 78
Psoralen/UVA treatment and chromosomes. I. Aberrations and sister chromatid exchange in human lymphocytes in vitro and synergism with caffeine. Waksvik H, et al.
Hum Genet 38(2):195–207, 22 Sep 77
Human adenoviruses as DNA repair probes. pp. 119–45. Day RS 3d.
In: Niche's WW, et al., ed. DNA repair processes. Miami, Symposium Specialists, 1977. W1 CE1295 v.4 1977.
Ataxia telangiectasia and the lethal lesion produced by ionizing radiation. pp. 167–75. Lehmann AR.
In: Nichols WW, et al., ed. DNA repair processes. Miami, Symposium Specialists, 1977. W1 CE1295 v.4 1977.
Study of ultraviolet repair & spontaneous DNA strand breaks in Fanconi's anemia cells. Sanyal AB.
Indian J Exp Biol 15(11):976–9, Nov 77
Effect of U.V.-radiation on the cell membrane of Herpetomonas samuelpessoai: binding of concanavalin A [letter] Esteves MJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(2):191–4, Feb 78
Effect of ultra-violet radiation on the liposomal membrane. Mandal TK, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(1):75–9, Jan 78
Photochemical inhibition of poliovirus replication by 4,5',8-trimethylpsoralen plus light. Nair CN, et al.
Intervirology 9(2):65–75, 1978
Altered phenotypic expression of ultraviolet-irradiated nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Witt DJ, et al. **Intervirology** 9(6):351–8, 1978
Biosynthesis of proteins by the retina. Inactivation by near-ultraviolet light and the effects of tryptophan, epinephrine, and catalase. Matuk Y, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 16(12):1104–9, Dec 77
Ocular effects of ultraviolet radiation from 295 to 365 nm. Pitts DG, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(10):932–9, Oct 77
Synergistic killing of Escherichia coli by near-UV radiation and hydrogen peroxide: distinction between recA-repairable and recA-nonrepairable damage. Hartman PS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):769–74, Feb 78
Expression of the uvrB gene of Escherichia coli: in vitro construction of a pMB9 uvrB plasmid. Pannekoek H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):884–96, Feb 78
Near-UV mutagenesis: photoreactivation of 365-nm-induced mutational lesions in Escherichia coli WP2s. Webb RB.
J Bacteriol 133(2):860–6, Feb 78
Raman spectroscopic measurement of total sulfhydryl in intact lens as affected by aging and ultraviolet irradiation. Deuterium exchange as a probe for accessible sulfhydryl in living tissue. East EJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1436–41, 10 Mar 78
Effect of light on freeze-dried BCG vaccines. Landi S, et al. **J Biol Stand** 5(4):321–6, 1977
Effects of ultraviolet light on synchronized Chinese hamster ovary cells; potentiation by hydroxyurea. Burg K, et al.
J Cell Sci 28:29–48, Dec 77
Involvement of fusion activity of ultraviolet light-inactivated Sendai virus in formation of target antigens recognized by cytotoxic T cells. Sugamura K, et al. **J Exp Med** 148(1):276–87, 1 Jul 78
Organ culture of mammalian skin and the effects of ultraviolet light and testosterone on melanocyte morphology and function. Glimcher ME, et al.
J Exp Zool 204(2):229–37, May 78
Interaction of ultraviolet-irradiated herpes simplex virus type 1 with BSC-1 cells. Fridlender B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):371–5, May 78
Expression of early virus functions in human cytomegalovirus infected HEL cells: effect of ultraviolet light-irradiation of the virus. Hirai K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):121–33, Jan 78
Ultraviolet light and puparial weight as factors in the autogeny of the fleshfly, Sarcophaga falculata. Schlein Y.
J Insect Physiol 23(8):961–4, 1977
Effect of ultraviolet radiation on the microsporidian Octosporea muscaedomesticae with reference to protectants provided by the host Phormia regina. Teetor GE, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(3):348–53, Nov 77
Cockayne's syndrome fibroblasts have increased sensitivity to ultraviolet light but normal rates of unscheduled DNA synthesis. Andrews AD, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(5):237–9, May 78
Dermal toxicity of 8-methoxypsoralen administered (by gavage) to hairless mice irradiated with long-wave ultraviolet light. Langner A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(5):451–7, Nov 77
UV-induced unscheduled DNA synthesis in guinea pig skin melanocytes isolated in culture. Moreno G, et al.
J Invest Dermatol 70(1):21–4, Jan 78
Mitotic activity of epidermal melanocytes in UV-irradiated mouse skin. Rosdahl IK, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(3):143–8, Mar 78
In vitro studies on the protoporphyrin uptake and photosensitivity of normal skin fibroblasts and fibroblasts from patients with erythropoietic protoporphyria. Schothorst AA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(6):551–7, Dec 77
The effect of ultra-violet radiation and restricted diet on rat labial mucosa. Prabhu SR, et al. **J Med Ethics** 7(3):143–55, Jun 78
Ultraviolet-induced alterations of the sodium inactivation in myelinated nerve fibres. Schwarz W, et al.
J Membr Biol 36(4):297–310, 15 Sep 77
Molecular mechanisms of induced mutagenesis. Replication in vivo of bacteriophage phiX174 single-stranded, ultraviolet light-irradiated DNA in intact and irradiated host cells. Caillet-Fauquet P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(1):95–110, 25 Nov 77
Yield of ultraviolet light-induced pyrimidine dimers in the DNA of bacteriophage phiX174. Cornelis JJ.
J Mol Biol 117(1):111–2, 25 Nov 77

Lack of repair of ultraviolet light damage in Mycoplasma gallisepticum. Ghosh A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(2):337–44, 25 Oct 77

Time of appearance and histology of tumors induced in the dorsal skin of C3Hf mice by ultraviolet radiation from a mercury arc lamp. Spikes JD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1637–43, Dec 77

An improved procedure for the isolation of suprasterol2 I and II from a photochemical reaction mixture of ergocalciferol (vitamin D2). Kobayashi T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(4):291–8, 1977

Effect of wavelength on the photochemical reaction of ergocalciferol (vitamin D2) irradiated by monochromatic ultraviolet light. Kobayashi T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(4):281–90, 1977

In vivo and in vitro conversion of 7-dehydrocholesterol into vitamin D3 in rat skin by ultraviolet ray's irradiation. Okano T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(1):47–56, 1978

Effect of ultraviolet radiation on the infective stages of Ascaris suum and Stephanurus dentatus with a comparison of the relative susceptibilities of some parasitic nematodes to ultraviolet. Tromba FG. **J Parasitol** 64(2):245–52, Apr 78

Elucidation of the nature of genetic damage formed in the presence of the sunscreening agent, para-amino benzoic acid, during irradiation with near ultraviolet light [proceedings] Hodges ND, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:72P, Dec 77

Interrelationships between UV-protection, mutagenesis and thymineless elimination in N-group R plasmids [proceedings] Tribe MJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:68P, Dec 77

Stabilization of sulfisomidine tablets by use of film coating containing UV absorber: Protection of coloration and photolytic degradation from exaggerated light. Matsuda Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):196–201, Feb 78

Photosensitization by drugs. Moore DE. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1282–4, Sep 77

Location of U.V.-absorbing substance in isolated skeletal muscle fibres. The effect of stimulation. Lännergren J. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):785–800, Sep 77

Correlation between UV dose requirement for lambda bacteriophage induction and lambda repressor concentration. Baluch J, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):595–602, Jun 78

Effect of UV irradiation on the expression of vaccinia virus gene products synthesized in a cell-free system coupling transcription and translation. Bossart W, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):673–80, Jun 78

Evidence from UV transcription mapping that late adenovirus type 2 mRNA is derived from a large precursor molecule. Goldberg S, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):806–10, Mar 78

Radiobiological inactivation of Epstein-Barr virus. Henderson E, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):51–9, Jan 78

Studies on the enhancement of interferon production in human diploid (FS-4) cells by ultraviolet. Kohase M, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(1):17–26, Feb 78

Effect of 5-bromodeoxyuridine on deoxyribonucleic acid-protein adducts induced by ultraviolet light on chromatin cells. Schiaffonati L, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(1):58–66, Jan 78

Ultraviolet-mediated antibiotic activity of species of Compositae caused by polyacetylenic compounds. Towers GH, et al. **Lloydia** 40(5):487–98, Sep-Oct 77

Damage and repair in mammalian cells after exposure to non-ionizing radiations. I. Ultraviolet and visible light irradiation of cells of the rat kangaroo (Potorous tridactylus) and determination of photorepairable damage in vitro. Harm H. **Mutat Res** 50(3):353–66, Jun 78

A fluence response study of lethality and mutagenicity of white, black, and blue fluorescent light, sunlamp, and sunlight irradiation in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Hsie AW, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(3):333–42, Dec 77

Host-cell reactivation of UV-irradiated and chemically-treated herpes simplex virus-1 by xeroderma pigmentosum, XP heterozygotes and normal skin fibroblasts. Selsky CA, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(3):395–405, Jun 78

Psoralen and near ultraviolet light; a probe for study of control of protein synthesis [letter] Heimer YM, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):170–1, 14 Jul 77

Initiation of UV mutagenesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kilbey BJ, et al. **Nature** 274(5674):888–91, 31 Aug 78

Ultraviolet light detection by the homing pigeon. Kreithen ML, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):347–8, 23 Mar 78

Enhanced survival of ultraviolet-irradiated herpes simplex virus in carcinogen-pretreated cells. Lytle CD, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):60–2, 2 Mar 78

Determination of plasmid molecular weights from ultraviolet sensitivities. Sancar A, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):471–2, 30 Mar 78

The shape of the ultraviolet inactivation curve for transforming DNA [letter] Setlow JK. **Nature** 268(5616):169–70, 14 Jul 77

Characterization of human enzymes specific for damaged DNA: resolution of endonuclease for irradiated DNA from an apparent N-glycosidase active on alkylated DNA. Brent TP. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2445–54, Jul 77

A comparison of transcriptional linkage of tRNA cistrons in yeast and E. coli by the ultraviolet light technique. Feldman H. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2831–41, Aug 77

Repair replication in replicating and non-replicating DNA after irradiation with UV light. Slor H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2095–8, Jun 78

Photoreactivation and dark repair of ultraviolet light-induced pyrimidine dimers in chloroplast DNA. Small GD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2893–902, Aug 77

Far UV irradiation of model prebiotic atmospheres. Toupance G, et al. **Orig Life** 8(3):259–66, Oct 77

Direct photo-affinity labeling with cyclic nucleotides: action spectra. Antonoff RS, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(5):499–501, May 78

Ultraviolet radiation-induced mutability of isogenic uvrA and uvrB strains of escherichia coli K-12 W3110. Barfknecht TR, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(6):643–5, Dec 77

Photochemistry of the bisbenzimidazole dye 33258 Hoechst with bromodeoxyuridine and its biological effects on Brd Urd-substituted Escherichia coli. Ben-Hur E, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(5):559–63, May 78

Photochemical interaction of furocoumarins with bromodeoxyuridine and polydeoxynucleotides containing bromodeoxyuridine: its biological implications. Ben-Hur E, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(5):551–7, May 78

Synergistic interaction between the tryptophan photoproducts and near-ultraviolet light in amoeba. Bhattacharjee SK, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(4):383–6, Oct 77

Experimental ultraviolet light-carcinogenesis. Black HS, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(2):183–9, Aug 77 (265 ref.)

Ultraviolet action spectrum for fluorogen production in the ocular lens. Borkman RF, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(2):129–32, Aug 77

Photodestruction of phaeomelanin. Chedekel MR, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(6):651–3, Dec 77

The wavelength dependence of ultraviolet inactivation of host capacity in a mammalian cell-virus system. Coohill TP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(4):387–91, Oct 77

The wavelength dependence of ultraviolet enhanced reactivation in a mammalian cell-virus system. Coohill TP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(6):725–30, Jun 78

DNA single-strand lesions due to 'sunlight' and UV light: a comparison of their induction in Chinese hamster and human cells, and their fate in Chinese hamster cells. Elkind MM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(6):717–24, Jun 78

'Sunlight' -induced mammalian cell killing: a comparative study of ultraviolet and near-ultraviolet inactivation. Elkind MM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(6):709–15, Jun 78

Repair of 313-NM induced lesions and photoprotection in yeast Candida guilliermondii. Fraikin GY, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(4):371–5, Oct 77

The sensitising effect of a sunscreening agent, p-aminobenzoic acid, on near UV induced damage in a repair deficient strain of Escherichia coli. Hodges ND, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(5):493–8, Nov 77

Absence of photoreactivation of pyrimidine dimers in the epidermis of hairless mice following exposures to ultraviolet light. Ley RD, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(4):483–5, Apr 78

Random distribution of highly repetitive and intermediate frequency mouse L—929 cell DNA sequences synthesized after UV light exposure. Meltz ML, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(5):545–50, May 78

Ultraviolet micro-irradiation on localized areas of the cell nucleus: effects on RNA synthesis. Moreno G, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(2):125–7, Aug 77

Ultraviolet sensitivity of Vibrio parahaemolyticus, a causative bacterium of food poisoning. Nozu K, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(5):483–6, Nov 77

UV damage in solids of the nucleic acid bases. Powell BM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(3):305–8, Sep 77

Similar spectra for the inactivation by monochromatic light of two distinct leucine transport systems in Escherichia coli. Robb FT, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(4):465–9, Apr 78

Ultraviolet inactivation of the midi variant of Qbeta-RNA. Determination of quantum yield and lesions produced. Ryan FJ, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(3):263–8, Sep 77

Differential effects of a DNA-synthesis mutation on UV-induced mutation yields in vegetative cells and spores of Bacillus subtilis. Sadaie Y, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(2):161–2, Aug 77

Differential causes of mutation and killing in Escherichia coli after psoralen plus light treatment: monoadducts and cross-links. Seki T, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(1):19–24, Jan 78

Antigenicity of DNA induced by photoaddition of 8-methoxypsoralen. Zarębska Z, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(1):37–42, Jan 78

Enhancement of the non-tryptophan fluorescence of human lens proteins after near-UV light exposure. Zigman S, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(5):505–9, Nov 77

A new dosemeter for the measurement of natural ultraviolet radiation in the study of photodermatoses and drug photosensitivity. Diffey BL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(2):318–23, Mar 78

A detector for monitoring the output of ultraviolet radiation sources used in the photochemotherapy of psoriasis. Diffey BL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(3):514–7, May 78

The anatomical distribution of ultraviolet radiation in photochemotherapy. Diffey BL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(5):1014–6, Sep 77

Photostimulated thermoluminescence of Al2O3 (Si, Ti) and its application to ultraviolet radiation dosimetry. Mehta SK, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(3):471–80, May 78

[Step-by-step effect of UV-irradiation on lactic acid bacteria Lactobacillus delbrückii 30-1] Kalinina VI, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(5):714–7, Sep-Oct 77

Induction of ouabain-resistant mutations in C3H 10T1/2 mouse cells by ultraviolet light. Chan GL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3363–6, Jul 78

Ultraviolet reactivation of herpes simplex virus is mutagenic and inducible in mammlian cells. DasGupta UB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2378–81, May 78

Evidence that pyrimidine dimers in DNA can give rise to tumors. Hart RW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5574–8, Dec 77

Carcinogens enhance survival of UV-irradiated simian virus 40 in treated monkey kidney cells: induction of a recovery pathway? Sarasin AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):346–50, Jan 78

Mechanism of ultraviolet-induced mutagenesis: extent and fidelity of in vitro DNA synthesis on irradiated templates. Villani G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3037–41, Jul 78

Ultraviolet light-induced reactivation of alpha-irradiated yeast cells. Calkins J, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):440–51, Mar 78

Far-ultraviolet contamination in the emission of bromine discharge lamp used as a monochromatic 163 nm photon source. Addendum to 'Induction of lethal and genetic damage by vacuum-ultraviolet (163 nm) irradiation of aqueous suspension of yeast cells'. Ito T, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(2):391–3, Feb 78

Relation to ultraviolet light mutagenesis to a radiation-damage inducible system in Escherichia coli. Pollard EC, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(3):519–32, Dec 77

Synergism between 365- and 254-nm radiations for inactivation of Escherichia coli. Webb RB, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(2):298–311, May 78

Selective protection of cultured human cells from the toxic effects of ultraviolet light by proflavine pretreatment. Williams JR, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(1):154–63, Oct 77

Skin color and nutrient photolysis: an evolutionary hypothesis. Branda RF, et al. **Science** 201(4356):625–6, 18 Aug 78

Photoejection of electrons from flavins in polar media. Getoff N, et al. **Science** 201(4356):616–8, 18 Aug 78

Ultraviolet radiation—induced chromosomal abnormalities in fetal fibroblasts from New Zealand black mice. Reddy AL, et al. **Science** 201(4359):920–2, 8 Sep 78

Thermal and ultraviolet light inactivation of Mycobacterium africanum. David HL, et al. **Tubercle** 58(3):137–41, Sep 77

Chromosome abberations in rat embryo cells transformed after infection with ultraviolet-irradiated herpes simplex virus. Nachtigal M, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):29–34, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Independence of in vivo human lens pigmentation from U.V. light exposure. Girgus JS, et al. **Vision Res** 17(6):749–50, 1977

Ultraviolet light and human lens pigmentation [letter] Zigman S. **Vision Res** 18(4):509–10, 1978

Ergosterol-enhanced recovery of mutagen treated Candida albicans. Sarachek A. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(6):481–5, 1977

Immunological reaction of UV-induced radiation damage in coliphage DNA. Fink A, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7-8):544–9, Jul-Aug 77

Protein synthesis and amino acid pools in irradiated yeast cells. Kiefer J, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(11-12):973–8, Nov-Dec 77

Studies on keratitis in reindeer. 1. An apparatus and procedure for simulating solar ultraviolet irradiation of animals. Ottosson A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 25(1):48–56, Jan 78

[Ultraviolet radiation in the light microclimate of a city] Chuchkova M. **Probl Khig** 2:129–33, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[4-Thiouridine and photoprotection in Escherichia coli K 12] Thomas G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2569–72, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of UV-C and of 8-MOP + UV-A on the T- and B-population of human lymphocytes in vitro (author's transl)] Bohnert E, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 260(1):63–70, 27 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Modification of relative amount of free amino acids in the stratum corneum of human epidermis by special factors of the environment. I. The influence of UV-irradiation (author's transl)] Pratzel H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(2):157–60, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Photoaugmentation. a photobiological phenomenon (author's transl)] Spiegel H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(2):189–200, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[UV radiators in hospital hygiene (letter)] Rotter M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(16):684, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[UV-fluorescence-bronchoscopy] Hürzeler D. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(5):174–6, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on the effect of UV-light on aqueous 1,4-benzoquinone solutions] Thielemann H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):463–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Migratory behavior of UV absorbers from polyethylene] Uhde WJ, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):479–81, Jul 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ger)
[On the increase of phototoxic activities of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons produced by dish detergents (author's transl)] Bauer L. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):455–68, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Photosensitization and protection from ultraviolet ray in xeroderma pigmentosum] Sato Y, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):728–31, Nov 77 (Jpn)
[Monochromatic UVL-induced erythema and law of reciprocity (author's transl)] Satoh Y, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(4):289–92, Mar 78 (Jpn)
[DNA damage by ultraviolet ray and its repair: Background of xeroderma pigmentosum as a molecular disease] Sekiguchi M. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):720–3, Nov 77 (Jpn)
[Effect of 8-methoxypsoralen plus UVA on the level of epidermal cAMP (author's transl)] Yoshikawa K, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(14):963–5, Dec 77 (Jpn)
[Effect of various antibiotics, disinfectants and UV light on the viability of vegetative cells and spores of Cl. perfringens type A] Rymkiewicz D. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 29(4):263–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Induction and repair of damage induced in DNA of bacteriophages by long UV irradiation (365 mm), (proceedings)] Tyrell RM. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 50(2):259, Jun 78 (Por)
[Dependence of the lethal and mutagenic effect of mitomycin C and UV rays on the Streptoverticillium mucoheptinicum spore germination process] Zhukova RA, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):149–53, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Magnitude of the protein permeability of liposomes following photoperoxidation of lipids] Ivanov AS, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):621–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of UV-light on formation of fluorescent products of lipid peroxidation] Konev VV, et al. **Biofizika** 23(3):456–61, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Decrease in the electrical stability of lipid membranes following UV-irradiation] Putvinskii AV. **Biofizika** 22(4):725–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Participation of OH-radicals in the processes of mouse oxyhemoglobin photooxidation during exposure to ultraviolet radiation] Artiukhov VG. **Biol Nauki** (4):43–6, 1978 (Rus)
[Relationship of the 'fixation' of UV-induced true reversions in the proximal locus of Bacillus subtilis chromosome and of supressor mutations on DNA replication] Filippov VD. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(4):966–9, 1978 (Rus)
[Specific action of laser UV irradiation on the survivability of microorganisms] Gavrilov AG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(5):1238–40, 1978 (Rus)
[Role of plasmids in providing the capacity for UV and 4NQO induced mutability in salmonellae] Skavronskaia AG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(2):460–3, 1977 (Rus)
[Multiple mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. IV. Mutability of yeast cultures at different growth stages] Aref'eva Ala, et al. **Genetika** 13(7):1237–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Reparation of the damages induced by UV light in salmonellae] Brukhanskii GV, et al. **Genetika** 13(10):1865–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Role of thymine dimers in the UV mutagenesis of bacteriophage sd] Esipova VV, et al. **Genetika** 13(10):1801–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Photosensitizing effect of 8-methoxypsoralen on bacteriophage cd] Esipova VV, et al. **Genetika** 14(6):975–86, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[W-reactivation and W-mutagenesis in UV-irradiated phage phi105 of Bacillus subtilis] Kalinin VL, et al. **Genetika** 13(7):1268–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Reparation of UV-damaged bacteriophage ed] Preobrazhenskaia ES, et al. **Genetika** 13(6):1108–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Biological value of scattered ultraviolet radiation] Deviatka DG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):28–31, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Developmental phases in light starvation of the body] Iakovlev VI. **Gig Sanit** (5):99–101, May 78 (Rus)
[Prophylactic role of ultraviolet radiation in the case of ionizing radiation exposure] Iatsula GS. **Gig Sanit** (2):48–52, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes in the morphological makeup of the blood of animals exposed to combined ultraviolet and x-ray irradiation] Iatsula GS. **Gig Sanit** (9):95–7, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Immunologic reactivity of the body under the effect of ultra-high frequency electromagnetic fields under conditions of different degrees of ultraviolet irradiation] Shutenko OI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):48–50, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of the energy of the ultrahigh frequency electromagnetic fields on the body of experimental animals under different conditions of ultraviolet irradiation] Gabovich RD, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):31–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of the ultraviolet allowance of the body on its tolerance for the toxic action of carbon disulphide] Gabovich RD, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):38–41, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ultraviolet irradiance levels and the visibility of defects in luminescent control methods in industry] Z0z NI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):1–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ultraviolet fluorescence of rat peripheral blood cells irradiated during flight on the Kosmos-690 biosatellite] Aleksandrov SN, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):78–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)
[Effect of nitrosoguanidine and ultraviolet light on Endomycopsis fibuligera-- producer of glucoamylase] Afanas'eva VP, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(4):707–10, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Adenine-dependent mutants of Saccharomyces genus yeasts induced by ultraviolet rays] Kosikov KV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):554–5, May–Jun 78 (Rus)
[The protective role of pigments against UV rays in fungi isolated from the mesosphere] Lysenko SV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):867–77, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Variability in the amylolytic thermophilic bacterium, Bacillus diastaticus, induced by ultraviolet rays] Murgina VP. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):286–92, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Phenomenon of w-reactivation in plasmids] Khodkova EM, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(1):116–22, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of the state of the lipid phase of the membrane on the effectiveness of photochemical modification of erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase] Volotovskii ID, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):533–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Changes in cutaneous tissue respiration after exposure to different doses of ultraviolet radiation] Kononov EI. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):446–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of ultraviolet irradiation and formalin on the antigenic properties of the hemagglutinin and neuraminidase from the influenza A/-Victoria/72 virus] Bokhnevich GM, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:24–31, 1976 (Rus)
[Analysis of substances released from Zajdela ascites hepatoma cells exposed to UV radiation of different wavelengths. III. Release of nucleoproteins and carbohydrates] Krylenkov VA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(8):894–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Repair mechanisms and mutagenesis in Escherichia coli bacteria irradiated with ultraviolet light] Mosevitskaia TV. **Usp Sovrem Biol** 85(3):340–59, May–Jun 78 (132 ref.) (Rus)
[Effect of ultraviolet radiation on skin tissue respiration. The effect of 1 biodose] Konònov EI. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):59–63, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of luminescent combined ultraviolet-infrared-ray lamps at the animal breeding farms] Baksheev PD, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):41–4, Apr 77 (Rus)
[Effect of ultraviolet radiation on the microclimate and growth of the chickens] Immiev IaI, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):35–6, Sep 77 (Rus)
[UV-ray attenuated strains of the hemolytic E. coli] Sergeeva VM. **Veterinariia** (12):68–9, Dec 77 (Rus)
[Antigenic properties of influenza virus type A inactivated by ultraviolet irradiation] Bokhnevich GM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):74–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Study of repair synthesis of DNA induced by ultraviolet irradiation of human cells chronically infected with tick-borne encephalitis virus] Chekova VV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):104–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Rus)
[Ultraviolet irradiation and repair—possible factors determining the evolution of DNA structure] Shakhova IK. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):219–24, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Transendothelial vesicular transport of protein in brain edema induced by ultraviolet irradiation. Sasaki S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(3):207–12, 28 Nov 77
An evaluation of ultraviolet radiation personnel hazards from selected 400-watt high intensity discharge lamps. Piltingsrud HV, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(5):406–13, May 78
Ultraviolet exposure and skin cancer response. Green AE. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(4):277–80, Apr 78
Re: 'Mathematical models of age and ultraviolet effects on the incidence of skin cancer among whites in the United States' [letter] Lee JA. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(3):259–62, Mar 78
Ocular effects of near ultraviolet radiation: liierature review. Pitts DG, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(8):542–9, Aug 77
Phototoxicity to a sunscreen ingredient. Padimate A. Kaidbey KH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):547–9, Apr 78
Dynamics of ultraviolet dermatitis as studied with the mouse tail technique. Ljunggren B. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(1):1–6, 15 Feb 78
Chemicals and photocarcinogenesis. Epstein JH. **Australas J Dermatol** 18(2):57–61, Aug 77
Enhancement of comedogenic substances by ultraviolet radiation. Mills OH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(2):145–50, Feb 78
Influence of wind on chronic ultraviolet light-induced carcinogenesis. Owens DW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(3):285–7, Sep 77
The ultraviolet erythemas in man. Warin AP. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):473–7, Apr 78 (19 ref.)
Photoprotection of the eye in PUVA therapy. Wennersten G. **Br J Dermatol** 98(2):137–9, Feb 78
Effects of ultraviolet light on nude mice: cutaneous carcinogenesis and possible leukemogenesis. Eaton GJ, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):182–8, Jul 78
Long wave ultraviolet radiation sensitivity induced by oxytetracycline: a case report. Ramsay CA. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(3):255–8, Sep 77
Photodermatitis and quinine sensitivity. Calnan CD. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):58, Feb 78
Influence of ultraviolet light upon the caryotype of cell cultures. Zlatev S, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 19(1):25–9, 1977
Effect of heat, wind, and humidity on ultraviolet injury. Owens DW. **Int J Dermatol** 17(1):52–4, Jan–Feb 1978
Some general biological implications of cutaneous cancer in man. Daniels F Jr. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(1):96–100, Jan 78
A human subject with a new defect in repair of ultraviolet damage. Arlett CF, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(4):173–7, Apr 78
Systemic protection by antioxidants against UVL-induced erythema. De Rios G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(3):123–5, Mar 78
Biologic changes due to long-wave ultraviolet irradiation on human skin: ultrastructural study. Kumakiri M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(4):392–400, Oct 77
Acridine probe study into synergistic DNA-denaturing action of heat and ultraviolet light in squamous cells. Roth D, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(4):368–72, Oct 77
Effect of ultraviolet light on disease characteristics of NZB/W mice. Davis P, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(2):125–8, Summer 78
Ultraviolet radiation and cancer of the skin [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8063):537–8, 11 Mar 78
Does ultraviolet-evoked prostaglandin formation protect skin from actinic cancer? Greaves MW. **Lancet** 1(8057):189, 28 Jan 78
Increased incidence of malignant melanoma after peaks of sunspot activity. Houghton A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):759–60, 8 Apr 78
Prostaglandins and actinic cancer [letter] Smith EB, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):561, 11 Mar 78
Malignant melanoma of skin and sunspot activity [letter] Wigle DT. **Lancet** 2(8079):38, 1 Jul 78
Near UV light and cataracts. Zigman S. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(4):437–41, Oct 77 (36 ref.)
Inflammation in human skin induced by ultraviolet irradiation. Plummer NA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(625):656–7, Nov 77
Ultraviolet light and X-ray damage interaction in Chinese hamster cells. Han A, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(1):88–100, Apr 78
[Skin sensitivity to ultraviolet rays in patients with occupational eczema] Pietrzykowska-Chorążak A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):75–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Induction of gene mutations and the lethal action of ultraviolet rays in synchronized Chinese hamster cells] Manuilova ES. **Genetika** 13(1):37–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Protective role of ascorbic acid in excessive irradiation of the body with ultraviolet rays] Deviatka DG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):99–101, Oct 77 (Rus)
[Determination of the vitamin C allowance of the body in overirradiation with ultraviolet radiation] Iatsyna OV. **Gig Sanit** (4):108–10, Apr 78 (Rus)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Use of 'black light' in assesing pupillary responses. Alexander LJ. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(11):792–6, Nov 77
A new apparatus for the delivery of high intensity UVA and UVA+UVB irradiation, and some dermatological applications. Plewig G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):15–24, Jan 78
Early diagnosis of crepitant gangrene caused by Bacteroides melaninogenicus. Lewis VL Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):276–9, Aug 78
[Photopatch testing with Wood's lamp and natural sunlight (author's transl)] Horio T. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(14):959–62, Dec 77 (Jpn)

ULTRAVIOLET THERAPY

see related
PHOTOCHEMOTHERAPY

Treatment of resistant psoriasis with oral 8-methoxypsoralen and longwave ultraviolet light (PUVA). A treatment schedule and a follow-up study. Weismann K, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(1):73–6, 1977
Psoralen-UVA-treated psoriatic lesions. Ultrastructural changes. Hashimoto K, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):711–22, May 78
Photochemotherapy for psoriasis [letter] Hensley R. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1243, Aug 78
Ultraviolet phototherapy and photochemotherapy of acne vulgaris. Mills OH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):221–3, Feb 78
Treatment of psoriasis with long-wave ultraviolet light. Parrish JA. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1525–8, Nov 77
Oral methoxsalen photochemotherapy for acne vulgaris

[letter] Parrish JA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1241–2, Aug 78

Psoralen/UVA treatment and chromosomes. II. Analyses of psoriasis patients. Brøgger A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(3):287–94, 31 May 78

Problems associated with ultraviolet dosimetry in the photochemotherapy of psoriasis. Challoner AV, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(6):643–8, Dec 77

PUVA: a review of ultraviolet dosimetry. Diffey BL. **Br J Dermatol** 98(6):703–6, Jun 78

A dosimeter for long wave ultraviolet radiation. Diffey BL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(2):127–30, Aug 77

Oral psoralen photochemotherapy of atopic eczema. Morison WL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):25–30, Jan 78

PUVA [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6129):2–3, 1 Jul 78

Ultraviolet light: an effective treatment of osteomalacia in malabsorption. Jung RT, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1668–9, 24 Jun 78

PUVA photochemotherapy [editorial] Bendl BJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1348–50, 10 Jun 78

Treatment of psoriasis with orally administered 8-methoxypsoralen and long-wavelength ultraviolet radiation. Wasserman GA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(11):1379–83, 10 Jun 78

Essentials for PUVA therapy. Guidelines for photochemotherapy. Lynch WS, et al. **Cutis** 20(4):494–501, Oct 77

Treatment of cutaneous Herpesvirus hominis type 2 infection with 8-methoxypsoralen and long-wave ultraviolet light in guinea pigs. Oill PA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(6):715–21, Jun 78

5-S-cysteinyldopa excretion after treatment with 8-methoxypsoralen and UVA light. Agrup G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(1):25–6, Jan 78

Augmentation of oral methoxsalen-photochemotherapy with an oral retinoic acid derivative. Fritsch PO, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(4):178–82, Apr 78

Cutaneous nerve stimulation by psoralen-ultraviolet A therapy: an ultrastructural study. Kumakiri M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(4):163–72, Apr 78

Dermatology. Smith JG Jr. **JAMA** 239(6):525–6, 6 Feb 78

[Experience with photochemotherapy with 8-methoxypsoralene by mouth and long-wave ultraviolet light (PUVA-treatment) in psoriasis] Suurmond D, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(3):69–75, 21 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Use of long ultraviolet rays in dermatology] Bergoend H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):425–6, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Utilisation of photochemotherapy by UVA and locally applied psoralens (author's transl)] Weber G. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(5):387–90, May 77 **(Fre)**

[Retinoid PUVA (RePUVA): systemic combination therapy in psoriasis] Orfanos CE, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(14):494–504, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and histological evaluation of oral psoralen plus UV-A exposure (PUVA) for treating psoriasis vulgaris (author's transl)] Jimbow K, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(1):23–36, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Preventive effect of ultraviolet irradiation on certain groups of industrial workers] Motuzkov IN, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):109, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of wounds of the rectum and the anal region] Borshosh IuIu, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):99–102, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental acceleration in the healing of local skin radiation injuries by preliminary multiple exposures to ultraviolet radiation] Baraboĭ VA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):920–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex treatment of psoriasis using substances participating in synthesis of porphyrins in combination with photosensitization and ultraviolet irradiation under field conditions] Kipnis VM. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (12):56–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Successful treatment of psoriasis with ultraviolet rays] Konopik Ia, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (11):30–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of UV irradiation on the indices of the oxidative processes in children with chronic pneumonia] Bobriakova VM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):24–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Nitrous oxide and carbon monoxide in the air of the physical therapy rooms and the photaria] Dmitriev MT, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (6):68–71, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of total ultraviolet irradiation on the state of neurohumoral regulation in duodenal ulcer] Kushnir VE, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):65–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Woronoff's rings with PUVA therapy. Lowe NJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):278–80, Feb 78

Histopathologic changes in skin after photochemotherapy. Bergfeld WF. **Cutis** 20(4):504–7, Oct 77

Sister chromatid exchanges in photochemotherapy. Wolff-Schreiner EC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(4):387–91, Oct 77

Riboflavin under the lights [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8075):1191–2, 3 Jun 78

Melanoma in a patient treated for psoriasis. Durkin W, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):732–3, Jun 78

[Reasons, complications and possibilities of eyes protection during phototherapy in newborn infants] Hodr R. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(11):689–90, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A dosimeter for long wave ultraviolet radiation. Diffey BL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(2):127–30, Aug 77

[Attachment to the ordinary quartz lamps for irradiating the tonsils] Tkachenko VN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):113–5, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Biological dosimeter of ultraviolet rays in irradiating the ENT organs] Tkachenko VN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):115, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Updating the Goeckerman regimen for psoriasis. Petrozzi JW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):437–44, Apr 78

Comparison of phototherapy systems for photochemotherapy. Roenigk HH Jr. **Cutis** 20(4):485–9, Oct 77

[New UVA-high-intensity-standing-box—experiences in oral 8-MOP-UVA therapy] Hofmann C. **Z Hautkr** 52(22):1147–52, 15 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[UV-therapy of psoriasis. Half-side comparison between oral photochemotherapy (PUVA) and selective UV-phototherapy (SUP)] Hönigsmann H, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(21):1078–82, 1 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Photochemotherapy of psoriasis with oral 8-methoxypsoralen (author's transl)] Kukita A, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(6):383–8, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Methodological recommendations for using short-wave ultraviolet rays and electroaerosols for treating chronic bronchitis] Kamenetskaia TM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (1):81, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-physiological substantiation of the use of long-wave ultraviolet irradiation in complex treatment of early cerebral arteriosclerosis complicated by transient disorders of cerebral circulation] Kunitsyna LA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):50–4, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Biochemical evaluation of the effectiveness of different methods of ultraviolet therapy of cerebral arteriosclerosis] Pertsovskiĭ AI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (3):16–8, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

[Action of ultraviolet irradiation on calves] Abramov SS. **Veterinariia** (2):90–1, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

UMBELLIFERONES

Nuclear magnetic resonance and fluorescence studies of the binding of O-carboxymethyl-4-methylumbelliferone to its specific antibody. Harina BM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4504–12, 4 Oct 77

Binding of 4-methylumbelliferyl alpha-D-mannopyranoside to tetrameric concanavalin A Fluorescence temperature-jump relaxation study. Loontiens FG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):465–9, Sep 77

Binding of 4-methylumbelliferyl alpha-manno-oligosaccharides to concanavalin A: equilibrium study. Van Landschoot A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):277–85, 1 Feb 78

Binding of 4-methylumbelliferyl n-acetyl-chitooligosaccharides to wheat-germ agglutinin. A reinvestigation of equilibrium studies. Van Landschoot A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):275–83, 15 Sep 77

[Preparation of esterase D phenotypes of erythrocytes using 4-methylumbelliferone heptanoate after electrophoresis in agar-agarose gel] Schmechta H. **Z Med Lab Diagn** 18(5):309–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High-speed liquid chromatographic analysis of acyl esters of 4-methylumbelliferone (author's transl)] Akada Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(2):223–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Determination of serum acid phosphatase in Gaucher's disease using 4-methylumbelliferyl phosphate. Chambers JP, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):67–77, 1 Oct 77

Acid esterase activity in cultured skin fibroblasts and amniotic fluid cells using 4-methylumbelliferyl palmitate. Guy GJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(3):361–71, 15 Mar 78

Pompe's disease: diagnosis in kidney and leucocytes using 4-methylumbelliferyl-alpha-D-glucopyranoside. Broadhead DM, et al. **Clin Genet** 13(6):504–10, Jun 78

Reaction of 4-methylumbelliferylguanidinobenzoate with cultivated human skin fibroblasts derived from patients with cystic fibrosis. Platt MW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(8):874–7, Aug 78

METABOLISM

The mode of action of 4-methylumbelliferyl beta-D-xyloside on the synthesis of chondroitin sulphate in embryonic-chicken sternum. Gibson KD, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):65–79, 15 Oct 77

Binding of 4-methylumbelliferyl-beta-D-ribopyranoside to beta-D-xylosidase from Bacillus pumilus. Claeyssens M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):98–104, 28 Mar 78

Effect of indole-3-acetic acid on the kinetics of horseradish peroxidase catalyzed scopoletin oxidation. Reigh DL, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1451–2, 15 Nov 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Characterization of methylumbilliferone (mendiaxon r)-induced choleresis in the isolated perfused rat liver. Kroker R, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(5):348–54, Oct 77

Pharmacological properties of galenic preparations. II. Intestinal absorption inhibitor of alkaloid in the Scopolia extract. Kano Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(4):1311–5, Apr 78

[Hemodynamic effects of intravenously and peroperatively injected methyl-4-umbelliferone (cantabiline)] Lassauniére JM, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 35(1):169–73, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Effect of a flavonoid (4-methylesculetol) on the response of isolated calf hepatic arteries to angiotensin II] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):938–41, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Influence of a flavonoid (4-methylesculetol) on the response of isolated calf coronary vessels to noradrenaline] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1096–100, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of a flavonoid (4-methylesculetol) and on the response of isolated calf coronary arteries to angiotensin II (ATN 2)] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):933–7, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of 4-methylesculetol on the relaxation response of the isolated rat stomach to vagal stimulation] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):942–6, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Influence of 4-methylesculetol on the response of the isolated rat stomach to transmural stimulation] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1101–5, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of a flavonoid (4-methylesculetin) on the response of isolated calf coronary arteries to histamine] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2015–9, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of a flavonoid (4-methylesculetin) on the response of isolated segments of coronary arteries to adrenaline] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2027–30, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Hymecromone in diseases of the bile ducts] Gehlhoff H, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(21):741–2, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**

UMBILICAL ARTERIES

Gluteal necrosis with foot-drop. Complications associated with umbilical artery catheterization. Purohit DM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):897–9, Sep 78

False aneurysm of the descending aorta: a complication of umbilical artery catheterization. Spangler JG, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(11):1258–9, Nov 77

Umbilical artery aneurysm. Fortune DW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):339–40, 1 Jun 78

Effects of maternal and fetal plasma from toxemic patients on the vasomotility of the human umbilical artery. Mauad-Filho F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):718–21, 15 Mar 78

Cutaneous and urinary complications of central umbilical artery injection [letter] Ortonne JP, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):286–7, Feb 78

Evaluation of 2-mm arterial grafts for extra- to intracranial bypass in occlusive cerebrovascular disease. pp. 142–8. Weinstein PR, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

Relationships of mesenteric thromboembolism, oral feeding, and necrotizing enterocolitis. Lehmiller DJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):96–100, Jan 78

Umbilical artery catheters: high, low, or no. Harris MS, et al. **J Perinat Med** 6(1):15–21, 1978

Human umbilical arterial and venous progesterone concentrations: effect of fetal sex, weight, and mode of delivery. Dawood MY, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):450–3, Oct 77

Renovascular hypertension as a complication of umbilical arterial catheterization. Merten DF, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):751–7, Mar 78

Umbilical artery catheterisation in newborn infant. Tan KC. **Singapore Med J** 18(1):66–7, Mar 77

Prophylactic antibiotics in neonates with umbilical artery catheter placement: a prospective study of 137 patients. Cowett RM, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(5):457–63, Sep–Oct 77

[Aortic aneurysm, staphylococcal septicemia and umbilical arterial catheterization in 2 premature twins] Marchal C, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(1):74–81, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Catheterization of the umbilical artery in newborn infants] Finnström O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(28–29):2627–9, 12 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Course of the umbilical arteries in the human placenta.

Szpakowski M. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(2):107–12, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of lidocaine on umbilical circulation [letter] Meirelles RS, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(6):516–7, 1976

Contractile action of a stable prostaglandin endoperoxide analogue on the human umbilical artery. Tuvemo T, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):495–6, Apr 78

Vasodilating effect of estrogen on the human umbilical artery. Silva de Sá MF, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):307–13, 1977

METABOLISM

Regulation of Cyclic nucleotide metabolism in the human umbilical artery. Clyman RI.
Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res 4:175–83, 1978

PHYSIOLOGY

Action of prostaglandins and blockers of prostaglandin synthesis on the isolated human umbilical artery. Tuvemo T. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:271–4, 1978

Umbilical vascular compliance in sheep. Power GG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H660–4, Dec 77

Structure and closure mechanism of the human umbilical artery. Meyer WW, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(4):247–59, 19 Jul 78

[Universal catheter (umbilical catheter for newborn infants)] **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):442–3, Jul 77 **(Cze)**

[Physiological and pharmacological studies of umbilical cord flow in man] Czekanowski R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(23):1413–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Arteriography for diagnosis of congenital diaphragmatic hernia [letter] Baker DH, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1034–5, Dec 77

SURGERY

Umbilical artery cutdown. Sherman NJ. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):723–4, Oct 77

TRANSPLANTATION

Experimental and clinical use of human umbilical cord vessels as vascular substitutes. Dardik II, et al.
J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 18(6):555–9, Nov–Dec 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Arterial changes in infants of smoking mothers. Asmussen I. **Postgrad Med J** 54(629):200–5, Mar 78

UMBILICAL CORD

A rare case of ante partum fetal death due to funicular pathology. Barreca P, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(3):257–64, Sep 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

[A rare case of ante partum fetal death due to funicular pathology] Barreca P, et al. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(3):257–63, Sep 77 **(Eng, Ita)**

Malformations of the umbilical cord. Konstantinova B. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(3–4):259–66, 1977

The relationship between some disorders of the umbilical cord and intrauterine growth retardation. Rolschau J. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (72):15–21, 1978

Renal response of fetal lamb to complete occlusion of umbilical cord. Daniel SS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):514–9, 1 Jul 78

Angiomyxoma of umbilical cord. Carvounis EE, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):178–9, Apr 78

Fetal death secondary to constriction and torsion of the umbilical cord. Virgilio LA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(1):32–3, Jan 78

Umbilical cord prolapse [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6113):601–2, 11 Mar 78

Umbilical cord prolapse [letter] Vago T. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1489, 3 Jun 78

Cord prolapse through a fenestration in a caesarean section scar. Ekwempu CC. **East Afr Med J** 54(12):692–3, Dec 77

Prolapse of the umbilical cord: a study of 69 cases. Migliorini GD, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(16):522–4, 15 Oct 77

The penis as umbilical cord. Karme L. **Psychoanal Q** 47(3):425–9, 1978

Urachal anomalies and related umbilical disorders. Bauer SB, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):195–211, Feb 78 (52 ref.)

[Umbilical cord torsion as a cause of prenatal fetal death; a case report] Vulchev V. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):226–7, 1978 **(Bul)**

[Direct fetal electrocardiography in umbilical cord complications and congenital heart abnormalities] Wunderlich M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(14):843–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hematoma of the umbilical cord. A clinical case] Angeloni C. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):547–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Frequency of cardiac contractions in pathological conditions of the umbilical cord (cardiomonitor observations)] Demidov VN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):67–70, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of umbilical twisting around the fetal neck using an ultrasonic device based on the Doppler effect] Demidov VN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(6):66–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early and late ligature of the umbilical cord and the acid–base equilibrium of the newborn infant] Castillo Sosa ML, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(6):1251–61, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Gastroschisis, not omphalocele [letter] Shaw A. **Surgery** 83(6):752, Jun 78

[Rare complication in twin pregnancy] Lichtenegger W. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):141–2, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Persistence of right umbilical vein—a rare vascular abnormality of the umbilical cord] Wunderlich M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(14):891–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The clinical significance of marginal and velamentous insertion of the cord. Uyanwah-Akpom P, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 84(12):941–3, Dec 77

The site of umbilical cord insertion and birth weight. Woods DL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):332–3, May 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

24-hour rhythms in uterine and umbilical blood flows of conscious pregnant sheep. Walker AM, et al.
Gynecol Invest 8(5–6):288–98, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

[Cholinesterases and arylesterase in the umbilical cord, the placenta, and the amniotic membrane, in the female at term] Vincent D, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):826–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[BAME-Esterase activity in plasmas from blood of human placental interveillous space and umbilical cord vessels (author's transl)] Matheus M, et al. **Reproduccion** 3(3–4):253–63, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INNERVATION

[The question of the innervation of the umbilical cord] Bettzieche H. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(12):799–804, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Chronic viral funisitis. Navarro C, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):967–73, Dec 77

PATHOLOGY

Pathology of the placenta and cord in some viral infections. Blanc WA. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:237–58, 1978

SURGERY

Ligating the umbilical cord [letter] Carr-Saunders EM. **Lancet** 2(8045):982, 5 Nov 77

TRANSPLANTATION

[Recalibration of the nasal foassae with biological material in ozena] Luca M, et al. **Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol]** 23(2):113–6, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD see FETAL BLOOD

UMBILICAL HERNIA

Congenital abdominal wall defects. Seashore JH.
Clin Perinatol 5(1):61–77, Mar 78

Gastroschisis: no myth. Noordijk JA, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 13(1):47–9, Feb 78

Umbilical hernia in children—parental feelings and attitudes. Maragos GD. **Nebr Med J** 64(2):33, Feb 78

[Spontaneous evacuation of ascites through an umbilical hernia] Mall K. **Fortschr Med** 96(15):793–4, 20 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pyloroduodenal deformity due to liver malformation associated wtih omphalocele. Oh KS, et al. **AJR** 128(6):957–60, Jun 77

Metastatic implants in hernial sacs. Goonewardena JN, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 22(2):96–8, Jun 77

The exomphalos, macroglossia, gigantism (E.M.G.) syndrome: a case report and review of the literature. Theetranont C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(5):285–93, May 78

Hypertension and medullary sponge kidneys in an adolescent with Beckwith–Wiedemann syndrome. Virdis R, et al.
J Pediatr 91(5):761–3, Nov 77

Variations in the bladder exstrophy complex associated with large omphalocele. Zivković SM. **J Urol** 118(3):440–2, Sep 77

[A case of thoraco-abdominal ectopia cordis (author's transl)] Nakayama R, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(1):113–8, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transposition of the liver in the abdominal cavity associated with herniation of the umbilical cord in a child] Borovyu EM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):119, 1978 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

[Omphalocele and gastroschisis] Noordijk JA.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 121(48):1913–7, 26 Nov 77 **(Dut)**

[Beckwith's syndrome] Takeuchi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1028–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[The Wiedemann–Beckwith syndrome] Bene M.
Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr] 27(1):75–81, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Perinatal aspects of omphalocele and gastroschisis. Colombani PM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1386–8, Dec 77

Intrauterine diagnosis of an omphalocele by diagnostic ultrasonography. Cameron GM, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(7):821–2, 1 Aug 78

Early diagnosis of exomphalos [letter] Campbell S, et al.
Lancet 1(8073):1098–9, 20 May 78

Intrauterine diagnosis of omphalocele. Roberts C.
Radiology 127(3):762, Jun 78

Gastroschisis and omphalocele: clinical differences. Moore TC. **Surgery** 82(5):561–8, Nov 77 (41 ref.)

[Omphalocele and anencephalus: prenatal diagnosis of abnormalities] Dame WR, et al. **Med Welt** 29(5):184–5, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Organ mercury levels in infants with omphaloceles treated with organic mercurial antiseptic. Fagan DG, et al.
Arch Dis Child 52(12):962–4, Dec 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Differences between omphalocele and gastroschisis [letter] Shaw A. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):936–7, Sep 78

ETIOLOGY

Gastroschisis, not omphalocele [letter] Shaw A. **Surgery** 83(6):752, Jun 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial occurrence of the Wiedemann–Beckwith syndrome and persistent fontanel. Sommer A, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1(1):59–63, 1977

METABOLISM

Amniotic fluid alpha-fetoprotein elevation with fetal omphalocele and a possible mechanism for its occurrence. King CR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):279–83, 1 Feb 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Transverse colon in adult umbilical hernia. Forrest JV, et al. **AJR** 130(1):57–9, Jan 78

SURGERY

A new concept of the aetiology and surgical repair of paraumbilical and epigastric hernias. Askar OM.
Ann R Coll Surg Engl 60(1):42–8, Jan 78

[Gastroschisis and omphalocele. Treatment and results] Pedersen IK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(24):1416–20, 12 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Large paraumbilical hernia and pregnancy. Case report] Zanke S, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(12):825–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intra-abdominal method of umbilical ring suture used in umbilical hernia] Strel'nikov BE, et al.
Khirurgiia (Mosk) (9):127–30, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

A new nonoperative treatment of large omphaloceles with a polymer membrane. Ein SH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):255–7, Jun 78

VETERINARY

[Umbilical hernia and ectopia cordis in a piglet (author's transl)] Gruys E, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(9):498–500, 1 May 78 **(Eng, Dut)**

[Pictorial report. Abdominal wall calcification at the opening of an umbilical hernia in a slaughter hog] Geisel O.
Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr 91(4):71, 19 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[The origin of cattle with congenital umbilical hernia] Surborg H. **DTW** 85(4):126–30, 5 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Operations in umbilical hernias] Kolushov NP.
Veterinariia (4):91–2, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

UMBILICAL VEINS

Perforation of the peritoneum and intra-abdominal hemorrhage: a complication of umbilical vein catheterizations. Kanto WP Jr, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1102–3, Oct 77

Umbilical vessel catheterization. A teaching simulator. Schreiner RL, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(6):506–8, Jun 78

Necrotising entero-colitis following umbilical vein catheterisation. Shah KJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):295–301, May 78

Human umbilical arterial and venous progesterone concentrations: effect of fetal sex, weight, and mode of delivery. Dawood MY, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):450–3, Oct 77

Umbilical vessel catheterization; the immediate risks with the venous route. Rubaltelli FF, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(1):39–43, 1978

Evaluation of glutaraldehyde-tanned human umbilical cord vein as a vascular prosthesis for bypass to the popliteal, tibial, and peroneal arteries. Dardik H, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):577–88, May 78

Effect of a platelet endoglycosidase on cell surface associated heparan sulphate of human culturei endothelial and glial cells. Wasteson A, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(3):309–21, Sep 77

[Catheterization of the umbilical vein in newborn infants and the hazards of contamination] Blažek K, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):152–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Umbilical cord hematoma during labor. Cardiotocographic finings antepartum and intrapartum] Mattone PG, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 98(5):337–45, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ABNORMALITIES

Intestinal obstruction caused by an aberrant umbilical vein. Svendsen LB, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(3):191–2, 1977

Persistent right umbilical vein. Theander G, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):268–74, 1978

Four-vessel umbilical cord associated with multiple congenital anomalies. Painter D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):505–7, Oct 77

[Umbilical fistula from the horda venae umbilicalis] Rachev R. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):524–5, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Persistence of right umbilical vein—a rare vascular abnormality of the umbilical cord] Wunderlich M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(14):891–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The placement of the umbilical venous catheter in the newborn and its relationship to the anatomy of the umbilical vein, ductus venosus and portal venous system. Sanders CF. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):303–8, May 78

METABOLISM

Human endothelial cells in primary culture. Effects of normal lipoproteins on the incorporation of acetate into lipids. Henriksen T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(1):64–71, 24 Oct 77

Synthesis of prostaglandin I2 (prostacyclin) by cultured human and bovine endothelial cells. Weksler BB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3922–6, Sep 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Umbilical vascular compliance in sheep. Power GG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H660–4, Dec 77

[Universal catheter (umbilical catheter for newborn infants)] **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):442–3, Jul 77 **(Cze)**

SURGERY

Omphalocaval shunt: a procedure for portal decompression in Cruveilhier–Baumgartens syndrome. Report of a case. Kam–Hansen L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):493–4, 1977

TRANSPLANTATION

Umbilical vein grafts [letter] Dardik H. **Ann Surg** 187(4):440–1, Apr 78

Human umbilical veins and autogenous veins as canine arterial bypass grafts. Oblath RW, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):158–61, Aug 78

Glutaraldehyde-tanned umbilical cord vein: clinical assessment for arterial reconstruction in the lower extremities. pp. 309–27. Dardik H, et al. **In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton–Century–Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.**

Experimental and clinical use of human umbilical cord vessels as vascular substitutes. Dardik II, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):555–9, Nov–Dec 77

Femoral–posterior tibial modified umbilical vein bypass graft. Mason SE, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(11):417–9, Nov 77

[Implantation of formalin-preserved umbilical veins as dialysis shunts—a new method of allogenic blood vessel graft (author's transl)] Anders A, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(6):415–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of human umbilical veins. Observations on veins from newborn children of smoking and nonsmoking mothers. Asmussen I. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):253–5, 1978

UMBILICUS

Carcinoid in an umbilical nodule. Brody HJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):570–2, Apr 78

Umbilical pilonidal sinus. Colapinto ND. **Br J Surg** 64(7):494–5, Jul 77

Umbilical endometrioma. Premalatha S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 3(1):35–7, Mar 78

Cullen's sign after percutaneous liver biopsy [letter] Capron JP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1185, Nov 77

Umbilical adenoma. Banerjee I, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11–12):608–10, Nov–Dec 77

[Umbilical fistula from the horda venae umbilicalis] Rachev R. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(6):524–5, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Transumbilical heart-catheterization diagnostics and therapy as an emergency measure in the 1st week of life] Bernsau U, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):322–3, May 78 **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

Small intestinal obstruction due to persistent vitelloumbilical band in a cow. Koch DB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(2):197–200, 15 Jul 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Gastroschisis: no myth. Noordijk JA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):47–9, Feb 78

[Clinical aspects and treatment of fistulated persistent urachus in adults] Rüster D, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(3):185–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Staphylococcus aureus colonization and infection in newborn nursery patients. Gooch JJ, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):893–6, Sep 78

Triple dye and staphylococcal infections [letter] Kornblum R, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(3):501, Mar 78

[Bacteriologic examinations of the navel of the newborn (author's transl)] von Maillot K, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 182(2):139–48, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Novel naval navel artifact [letter] Kleinman PK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):314–5, 10 Aug 78

[Umbilicoportography as a diagnostic method in hepatic neoplasms (author's transl)] Taczanowski W, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 41(6):431–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Placement of the umbilicus in an abdominoplasty. Dubou R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):291–3, Feb 78

Making a new umbilicus when none exists. Case report. Kirianoff TG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):603–4, Apr 78

UNCINARIA AMERICANA see **NECATOR**

UNCINARIASIS, ANIMAL see **HOOKWORM INFECTIONS**

UNCONSCIOUS (PSYCHOLOGY)

The unconscious as a healer. Shalev S. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1–3):150–5, 1978

The image and the unconscious. Panagiotou NC, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 23(3):169–86, Autumn 77

Impaired consciousness: some grey areas of responsibility. McLay WD. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 17(2–3):113–20, Apr–Jul 78

Primal pathophysiology. Holden EM. **J Psychosom Res** 21(4):341–50, 1977

Towards a new consciousness. Janov A. **J Psychosom Res** 21(4):333–9, 1977

Unconscious Jewish Contents in Catholic patients of Jewish ancestry. Viterbi M. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):175–80, 1975

The unconscious in France before Freud: premises of a discovery. Cherok L. **Psychoanal Q** 47(2):192–208, 1978

Don Juan and Castaneda: the psychology of altered awareness. Faber MD. **Psychoanal Rev** 64(3):323–79, Fall 77

On the effect of unconscious death wishes: Theodor Reik, Internationale Zeitschrift für rtzliche Psychoanalyse, Bd. 2. 1914, pp. 327–353. Reik T. **Psychoanal Rev** 65(1):38–67, Spring 78

The unconscious. Decker HS. **Psychol Issues** 11(1):257–75, 1977

[The unconscious in France before Freud. Premises of a discovery] Chertok L. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(3):401–13, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Intuition and imagination in Psychiatric diagnosis (author's transl)] Dietrich H. **MMW** 119(50):1611–4, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between the unconscious and motivation in establishing a therapeutic program] Seidel K, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 30(2):65–73, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UNCONSCIOUSNESS

see related
SYNCOPE

Auditory nerve and brain stem responses. Comparison in awake and unconscious subjects. Sohmer H, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):228–30, Apr 78

Comparison of several G-tolerance measuring methods at various seatback angles. Voge VM. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(2):377–83, Feb 78

Conscious dynamic versus unconscious static cystourethrography. Arnold SJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1030–4, Dec 77

Very prolonged unresponsive state following brain injury. Rosin AJ. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 10(1):33–8, 1978

[Recognition of life-threatening abdominal injuries in the unconscious patient] Wehner W, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(3):170–4, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Temporary loss of consciousness] Korczyn A. **Harefuah** 93(3–4):98–101, Aug 77 **(Heb)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Cerebrospinal fluid amine metabolites and L-dopa in vegetative state patients (author's transl)] Inagawa T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):235–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The use of physostigmine as an antidote in tricyclic anti-depressant intoxication. Aquilonius SM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):40–5, 1978

CLASSIFICATION

[Symptoms and typology of consciousness disorders] Payk TR. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(31):1897–1901, 10 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical analysis of patients recovered from persistent vegetative state, with special emphasis on the therapeutic and prophylactic effects of L-DOPA (author's transl)] Higashi K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(1):27–35, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

A rare cause of prolonged unconsciousness following anaesthesia [letter] Singh CV, et al. **Anaesthesia** 33(6):552, Jun 78

Medical evaluation of G-sensitive aircrewmen. Whinnery JE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(8):1009–13, Aug 78

Observations after loss of consciousness under water. Morrison JB, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 5(2):179–87, Jun 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cerebral autoregulation in unconscious patients with brain injury. Cold GE, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):270–80, 1978

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Schoolboy rugby union injuries [letter] Stewart TC. **Med J Aust** 1(10):566–7, 20 May 78

UNCOUPLING AGENTS

The effect of tetraphenylborate on mitochondrial energy transduction. Phelps DC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(4):1245–54, 21 Dec 77

Uncoupling activity of endogenous free fatty acids in rat liver mitochondria. Chan SH, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(2):111–6, Feb 78

The kinetic mechanism of action of an uncoupler of oxidative phosphorylation. Cohen FS, et al. **J Membr Biol** 37(3–4):361–96, 15 Dec 77

[Effects of methy-2[(chloro-4'-benzoyl)-4-phenoxy]-2 propionic acid on the respiratory activity of isolated rat liver mitochondria] De Grimal P, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):93–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Protonophoric and uncoupling activity of water-soluble pea flavonols] Kozhokaru AF, et al. **Biofizika** 23(4):716–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Syntheses and uncoupling activities of alkyl dithiocarbazates and alkyl pyridinecarbonyldithiocarbazates. Kubota S, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(6):591–4, Jun 78

METABOLISM

[Activation of a tissue-specific mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation uncoupler from rat liver] Elbakidze GM, et al. **Biol Nauki** (6):32–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Interaction of uncouplers with the mitochondrial membrane: a high-affinity binding site. Katre NV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):578–85, Dec 77

Glycolate synthesis by intact chloroplasts. Studies with inhibitors of photophosphorylation. Krause GH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(2):471–9, Oct 77

Fluorescent labeling of mitoplast membrane. Effect of oxidative phosphorylation uncouplers. Shiuan D, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2249–52, 30 May 78

Uncouplers of oxidative phosphorylation. A structure-activity study of their inhibitor effect on passive chloride permeability. Motais R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(1):201–7, 16 Jun 78

Regulation of the Hill reaction by cations and its abolishment

by uncouplers. Rurainski HJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 461(3):489–99, 14 Sep 77

Ferrocyanide protection against uncoupling of excitation and contraction by manganese in rabbit ventricular myocardium. Sanborn WG, et al. **Circ Res** 43(2):178–88, Aug 78

Different sensitivities of chloroplasts to uncouplers when ATP formation is induced by continuous illumination, by brief illumination, by pre-illumination, or by acid–base transitions. Ort DR. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):479–85, 17 Apr 78

Mitochondrial adenosine triphosphatase of Zajdela hepatoma. III. Effect of uncouplers on the hydrolysis of intramitochondrial ATP. Kolarov J, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(6):649–51, 1977

[Effect of uncouplers of oxidative phosphorylation on different stages of translation in mitochondria] Rabinovich IaM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(3):759–62, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Cell adaptation in tissue culture during oxidative phosphorylation uncoupling] Leĭkina MI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(12):1340–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

UNDECYLENIC ACIDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Clinical evaluation of dermatological external drugs. I. Antimycotic mycodecidin spray (author's transl)] Viktorinová M, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(3):164–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of undecanoic acid on germination of microconidia of wild and undecanoic acid resistance mutant of Trichophyton rubrum. Das SK, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(2):121–3, 16 Sep 77

UNDERACHIEVEMENT

Dynamic patterns for failure in college students. Some further reflections on success neurosis. Frank H. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(6):295–9, Oct 77

CPQ validity: the relationship between children's personality questionnaire scores and teacher ratings. Willis J, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):107–13, Mar 78

Locus of control and effects of failure on perfomance and perceived competence. Shavit H, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):265–71, Jun 78

[Behavior therapeutically oriented correction of under-achievement in students] Wätzig H. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(12):718–24, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UNDERTAKING see **MORTUARY PRACTICE**

UNDULANT FEVER see **BRUCELLOSIS**

UNEMPLOYMENT

Redundant doctors [letter] McFarlane T. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1057, 22 Apr 78

Does unemployment cause the death rate peak in each business cycle? A multifactor model of death rate change. Eyer J. **Int J Health Serv** 7(4):625–62, 1977

Re-employment and unemployment in old age. Jacobs RH. **J Geriatr Psychiatry** 11(1):79–80, 1978

The effect of social support in moderating the health consequences of unemployment. Gore S. **J Health Soc Behav** 19(2):157–65, Jun 78

Unemployment among doctors [editorial] Chaudhuri BR. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(3):64–6, 1 Aug 77

Coping with job abolishment. Manuso JS. **JOM** 19(9):598–602, Sep 77

Court says ERISA law supercedes HMO act. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):48, 51, Jun 78

[Juvenile unemployment—source of juvenile criminality?] Becker W. **Med Klin** 73(22):843–6, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Questionnaire on the problem of unemployed doctors] Yoshikawa H. **Seikagaku** 49(11):1257–64, 25 Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Disability. Medical causes or covered unemployment?] Bøhmer T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(7–8):407–9, 10 Mar 78 **(Nor)**

[The Spanish university, national factory of unemployment] Gay Prieto ES. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(3):431–45, 1977 **(Spa)**

UNITED STATES ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Clinical usefulness of the NIMH physical and neurological examination for soft signs. Camp JA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):362–4, Mar 78

UNITED STATES ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Evaluation of a national training program for consultants in alcoholism treatment. Edwards DW, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):77–88, Jan 78

UNITED STATES ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Washington report. Klerman GL. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):955–63, May 78

UNITED STATES ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Washington Report: National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. Noble EP. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(3):578–89, Mar 78

UNITED STATES CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL

Please report Kawasaki disease [letter] Morens DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):670, Apr 78

[Reference system in foreign countries (author's transl)] Sakazaki R. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 33(2):378–82, 1978 **(Jpn)**

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELFARE

HEW girds for flu sieges. Dolan M. **Am Pharm** 18(4):46, 56, Apr 78

The ICHD and HEW on cath lab criteria [letter] Hansing CE, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):690, Oct 77

DHEW proposes 30-day waiting period for sterilizations; no funds for under 21s, contraceptive hysterectomies. **Fam Plann Perspect** 10(1):39–40, Jan–Feb 78

Medicare counts successes on HEW's 25th anniversary. Byrd BS. **Forum** 2(2):38–40, 1978

HEW's Califano urges debate on moral issues. Califano JA Jr. **Hosp Prog** 59(3):71–2, 84, Mar 78

An interview with Hale Champion, HEW Undersecretary. Champion H. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):46–9, Jun 78

HEW promotes program for second opinions. **Hospitals** 52(18):24, 16 Sep 78

A.D.A. recommendations to DHEW on proposed changes in standards for long-term care facilities. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(3):285–7, Sep 78

A critique of rules proposed by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Sterilization restrictions. Moss HC. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(4):390–2, Apr 78

Primer on HEW's health planning policy puzzle. Brye PE, et al. **JACEP** 7(5):213–6, May 78

PSROs of the second kind. Seidenberg GR. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(6):24–9, Jun 78

New role for HEW regional officers. Simler SL. **Mod Health Care** 8(2):28–9, Feb 78

Is there intelligent life at DHEW? [editorial] Ryan AJ. **Postgrad Med** 64(2):16, Aug 78

'A litany of proposed federal regulations' [editorial] Hagood WJ. **Va Med** 105(1):2–3, Jan 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

If HEW says pay up—the odds are you'll have to. Zaslow J. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(4):39–40, Apr 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

What's happening at HEW? [editorial] **Am Pharm** 18(1):3, Jan 78

Who's running the 'H' in HEW? Eastman M. **Am Pharm** 18(1):8–15, Jan 78

A conversation with Dr. Theodore Cooper. Cooper T. **Milbank Mem Fund Q** 55(3):347–60, Summer 77

HEW reorganizes to provide better services and trim costs. Judge M. **Record (Washington)** 1(1):6–7, Apr 77

UNITED STATES FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Pharmaceutical research—and the FDA [editorial] **Am Fam Physician** 18(1):67–8, Jul 78

FDA paves the way for drug law reform. Eichelberger BM. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(7):878, 882, Jul 78

Food and Drug Administration's adverse drug reaction monitoring program. Lee B, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(8):929–32, Aug 78

Comments on the proposed change in FDA's trade secrets policy. Hansen RW. **Am J Pharm** 149(5):133–7, Sep–Oct 77

FDA's Kennedy: the visible commissioner. Kennedy D. **Am Pharm** 18(9):16–9,31, Aug 78

The saga of Encare Oval: an FDA advisory panel at work. Lohr L. **Am Pharm** 18(9):20–4, Aug 78

Radiological safety by design—I a U.S. viewpoint. Gundaker WE. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(3):305–11, Dec 77

Food and Drug Administration recommendations on radiation of benign diseases. Goldschmidt H. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1149, Aug 78

Laetrile—a dangerous drug. Martin DS. **CA** 27(5):301–4, Sep–Oct 77

Clinical trials and the drug review process. Schmidt AM. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):967–71, Jun 78

Present status of chymopapain and chemonucleolysis. Nordby EJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):79–83, Nov–Dec 77

Some views on dialogue in scientific decision making. Bruch CS. **Clin Toxicol** 12(2):149–66, Feb 78

Where's the logic?—saccharin [letter] Chanin A. **Clin Toxicol** 12(1):103–4, 1978

FDA denies approval of Depo-Provera in U.S. for contraception; risks outweigh benefits. **Fam Plann Perspect** 10(3):163, May–Jun 78

Progestins, physicians, and government [letter] Chez RA. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):106–7, Jul 78

Food and Drug Administration status of secretin and cholecystokinin for use in human subjects [editorial] Grossman MI. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):324–5, Aug 78

The BRH perspective. pp. 4–6. Neill RH. **In: Hazzard DG, ed. Symposium on biological effects and measurement of radio frequency/microwaves. Rockville, Md., DHEW, 1977. WN 610 S9873p 1977.**

The effect of recent FDA legislation on contraceptive development and safety. Dickey RP. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(2):111–4, 1977

US imposes time limit on endosseous implants [news] **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(1):98, Jul 78

Comparison of responses to bans on cyclamate (1969) and saccharin (1977). Parham ES. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(1):59–62, Jan 78

Role of the Food and Drug Administration concerning chemical contaminants in animal feeds. Van Houweling CD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(11):1153–6, 1 Dec 77

Drugs released for clinical use. de Haen P. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(1):82–3, Jan 78

The role of clinical guidelines in research: FDA's viewpoint. Freeman MM. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(11–12):682–5, Nov–Dec 77

Is the saccharin ban justified? Rosenbloom AL. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(5):354–6, May 78

Fifty more FDAs? [editorial] Feldman EG. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):I, Nov 77

Fruitless numbers games [editorial] Feldman EG. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):I, Apr 78

Devious routes to governmental regulation [editorial] Feldmann EG. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):I, May 78

Human safety data collection and evaluation for the approval of new animal drugs. Perez MK. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):837–57, Dec 77

A calm look at 'drug lag'. Kennedy D. **JAMA** 239(5):423–6, 30 Jan 78

Just a little bit more about drug lag. Kennedy D. **JAMA** 240(8):741, 25 Aug 78

A close inspection of the 'calm look'. Rhetorical amblyopia and selective amnesia at the Food and Drug Administration. Wardell WM. **JAMA** 239(19):2004–11, 12 May 78

FDA hearing regulations [letter] Pratt LL. **Laryngoscope** 88(9 Pt 1):1536–9, Sep 78

Heart patients in U.S. find vital new drugs not approved for sale. Bronson G. **Med Times** 105(12):57–62, Dec 77

Sounding board. How the proposed Drug Regulation Reform Act will discourage the search for new drugs. Dean RL. **N Engl J Med** 299(8):413–5, 24 Aug 78

Medicine and Public Affairs. FDA: A miracle in Rockville. Greenberg DS. **N Engl J Med** 298(4):227–8, 26 Jan 78

Package inserts and FDA policy [letter] Jotkowitz S. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):856–7, 13 Apr 78

Sounding board. Creative tension: FDA and medicine. Kennedy D. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):846–50, 13 Apr 78

Consumer representation of FDA panels [letter] Newman SH. **N Engl J Med** 299(8):426–7, 24 Aug 78

The FDA and the practice of medicine [editorial] Ryan KJ. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1287–8, 8 Dec 77

Patient package inserts—a good idea gone bad [editorial] Kough RH. **Pa Med** 81(7):15–6, Jul 78

FDA complicates estrogen controversy [editorial] Buxton BH. **RI Med J** 61(1):37–8, Jan 78

The development and regulation of new medications. Lasagna L. **Science** 200(4344):871–3, 26 May 78

Agency drags its feet on warning to pregnant women. Smith RJ. **Science** 199(4330):748–9, 17 Feb 78

Ten medical myths about FDA. Kennedy D. **West J Med** 127(6):529–34, Dec 77

The release of streptokinase. Sautter RD. **Wis Med J** 77(5):53–4, May 78

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Kennedy responds to Dorsen Pane's critique. Eas man M. **Am Pharm** 18(9):30–1, Aug 78

TRENDS

Cosmetic regulatory activities in the United States: past, present and future. Eiermann HJ. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):157–64, Jun 78

UNITED STATES NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Pharmacological interventions of the aging process. Butler

RN. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:231–41, 1978
The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. Lucas JB. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(6):321–6, Dec 77
NIH peer review system: facts and figures on study sections add up to trouble [editorial] **Fed Proc** 37(10):1a–4a, Aug 78
The intramural role of the NIH as a biomedical research institute. Narin F, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(8):2120–3, Jun 78
The extramural role of the NIH as a research support agency. Narin F, et al. **Fed Proc** 36(11):2470–6, Oct 77
Data file of NIMH study of healthy aged males. Granick S, et al. **Gerontologist** 17(6):531–6, Dec 77
Radiation oncology and the National Cancer Program. King TJ. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 3:407–12, 1977
The NIH grants peer review system, present and future. Kirschstein RL, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(4):147–9, 153, Apr 78
Consensus development conferences [editorial] Barclay WR. **JAMA** 240(4):378–9, 28 Jul 78
Washington Report. The Cancer Institute on the griddle. Greenberg DS. **N Engl J Med** 299(4):207–8, 27 Jul 78
Sounding board. Clinical evaluation of Laetrile: two perspectives. Newell GR. **N Engl J Med** 298(4):216–8, 26 Jan 78
Colon–rectal cancer: health organizations and government regulations. Bowman HE. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(3):633–6, Jun 78
Why NINCDS must have a larger appropriation [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):106, Feb 78
NINCDS creates institutional grants for clinical research training [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 9(4):252, Apr 78
[Role of the National Cancer Institute on organizing oncological research in the USA] Kiselev AK. **Vopr Onkol** 24(1):71–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Lost colony: Laboratory of Experimental Oncology, San Francisco, 1947—54: historical note. Shimkin MB. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):479–88, Feb 78

UNITED STATES NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

Stardate. I. continuing education via communications satellite. O'Connell WK. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(3):270–2, Sep 78
The National Medical Audiovisual Center. Sparks SM, et al. **JNE** 17(1):29–34, Jan 78
Book reviews in Index Medicus [letter] Pitchenik A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(23):1319, 8 Jun 78

UNITED STATES OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Head Start has little to do with mental retardation: a reply to Clarke and Clarke. Zigler E, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):246–9, Nov 77
The effect of filmed modeling on cooperative play in disadvantaged preschoolers. Geller MI, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):71–87, Mar 78
Effects of social reinforcement for visual attention on classroom learning by disadvantaged preschoolers. Serbin LA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1339–46, Dec 77

UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

National Clearinghouse for Poison Control Centers. Crotty J, et al. **Clin Toxicol** 12(3):303–7, 1978
Evaluation of genetic consultations in the public health service. Bochkov NP, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(2):189–95, 17 Mar 78
Search and rescue medicine: a partnership between the United States Coast Guard and the Public Health Service. Duffy JC. **Milit Med** 143(7):488–91, Jul 78
[Sanitary epidemiological service of the USA: history of development, structure and function] Vodoratskiĭ VA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):3–12, Jun 78 (31 ref.) **(Rus)**

UNITED STATES VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

The VA health care delivery system and national health insurance. Chase JD. **Ala J Med Sci** 14(4):369–73, Oct 77
'Realistic idealist' grapples with national health policy at the VA. Eastman M. **Am Pharm** 18(4):42–3, Apr 78
The Association of Veterans Administration surgeons. Read RC. **Arch Surg** 113(5):557, May 78
Sensory aids. Freiberger H. **Bull Prosthet Res** :344–64, Fall 76
Prosthetics. Murphy EF. **Bull Prosthet Res** :272–344, Fall 76
Veterans Administration Prosthetics Center research report. Staros A, et al. **Bull Prosthet Res** :91–131, Fall 77
Veterans Administration Prosthetics Center research report. Staros A, et al. **Bull Prosthet Res** :214–71, Fall 76
Care of the aging veteran and the national implications. Goldman R. **Geriatrics** 33(2):25–6, Feb 78
The VA–medical school relationship [editorial] **J Med Educ** 52(11):946–7, Nov 77
Diabetes mellitus and the veteran. Baganz HM. **Med Clin North Am** 62(4):841–8, Jul 78
Veterans Administration research program in alcoholism [letter] Chase JD. **N Engl J Med** 298(24):1368, 15 Jun 78
The National Academy of Sciences report on the VA: how not to offer Congress advice on health policy. Ginzberg E. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):623–5, 16 Mar 78
Policy recommendations to VA leave NAS at odds with Congress. Walsh J. **Science** 199(4332):952–6, 3 Mar 78

UNITHIOL see under **DIMERCAPROL**

UNIVERSITIES

Longitudinal research at the Rutgers Center of Alcohol Studies. Fillmore KM, et al. **Alcoholism** 1(3):251–7, Jul 77
The relationship of medical school libraries to university library systems. Parker V. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 65(4):451–3, Oct 77
Dynamic patterns for failure in college students. Some further reflections on success neurosis. Frank H. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 22(6):295–9, Oct 77
University students, mental health and development. Gold JH. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(5):303–8, Aug 78
The place of academic research. Guz A. **Ciba Found Symp** (43):129–41, 1976
Person–environment interaction and college student drug use: a multivariate longitudinal study. Sadava SW, et al. **Genet Psychol Monogr** 96(Second Half):211–45, Nov 77
Hospital–college relationships: ingenuity increases benefits. Boyles MV. **Hosp Prog** 59(1):77–9, 91, Jan 78
Prevalence and pattern of drug abuse among Delhi University students. Mohan D, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):627–34, Oct 77
Dimensions of marijuana use in a midwest Catholic university: subcultural considerations. Dodge DL. **Int J Addict** 12(7):971–81, Oct 77
Patterns of tobacco use among undergraduates at Harvard and Radcliffe colleges. Gould NB, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):239–42, Apr 78
Follow-up of a Federal effort to encourage campus alcohol abuse prevention programs. Kraft DP. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(3):150–3, Dec 77
The use of contraceptives and sexually transmitted disease among university students. Sorensen AA, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):243–7, Apr 78
An up–to–date view of cardiopulmonary resuscitation instruction in colleges and universities. Winkelman JL. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):108–10, Oct 77
Assessing achievement for minimum academic competency. I. Instrument development. Chambers MJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(1):27–31, Jul 78
Assessing achievement for minimal academic competency. II. Validity and reliability. Chambers MJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 73(1):31–5, Jul 78
University students: a good source of dental school patients? Gates RL, et al. **J Dent Educ** 41(10):635, Oct 77
The state university's role in health sciences education. Morris AL. **J Dent Educ** 42(3):128–35, Mar 78
Effects of anxiety, curiosity, and perceived instructor threat on student verbal behavior in the college classroom. Peters RA. **J Educ Psychol** 70(3):388–95, Jun 78
Disabled student program at Cal State Hayward. Belk JV. **J Sch Health** 48(3):160–1, Mar 78
Factors influencing contraceptive behavior of single college students. Maxwell JW, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 3(4):265–73, Winter 77
Drinking patterns and drinking problems of college students. Engs RC. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(11):2144–56, Nov 77
Drug taking among university students. Kaur H. **Niger Med J** 8(2):112–3, Mar–Apr 78
The Regents: New York's silent power brokers. Lasky RE. **NY State Dent J** 44(4):153–5, Apr 78
Personality traits of females who participate in intercollegiate competition and nonparticipants. Stoner S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):332–4, Aug 77
Medical applications at the Indiana University cyclotron facility. Friesel DL, et al. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:63–71, 1978
The radioisotope production program at the 76–inch Crocker Nuclear Laboratory's isochronous cyclotron. Lagunas–Solar MC. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:118–28, 1978
The UCLA biomedical cyclotron facility. MacDonald NS. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:23–7, 1978
Plans for radiopharmaceutical production at TRIUMF. Pate BD. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:61–2, 1978
Resource services for the disabled in higher education. Kolstoe BJ. **Rehabil Lit** 39(2):38–44, Feb 78
Groupamatic MG 50 in operation for a large university blood bank: no more tests by hand. Backer U, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 21(2):721–5, Mar 78
[Students of the University of Tunis during the academic year, 1974–1975. Social and demographic characteristics] Charrad A, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):139–41, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Tuberculin index and tuberculosis morbidity in students of the University of Tunis during the academic year, 1974–1975] Nacef T, et al. **Tunis Med** 55(3):143–7, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[The frequence of students on the University of Rostock from 1419 to 1970 (author's transl)] Wischhusen HG, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(1–2):123–32, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Bone bank of the orthopedic clinic of the Karl Marx University in Leipzig] Knöfler EW. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(2):72–80, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Hippocratic oath and numerus clausus. Medico–sociological critique in the present time] Pfohl G. **Med Welt** 29(8):329–32, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Analysis of the germ content of the air in university lecture rooms (author's transl)] Nikodemusz I, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(4–5):353–60, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fortis est veritas] Severi L. **Lav Ist Anat Istol Patol Perugia** 37(3):117–25, 1977 **(Ita)**
[Program in biophysical cytology, Department of Biology, University of Pennsylvania (author's transl)] Inoue S. **Seikagaku** 50(2):112–6, 1978 **(Jpn)**
[Working conditions in Teaching Collegcs as well as in various departments of Higher Technical Colleges] Mandrowskla–Xinxo A. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(6):623–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hygienic problems in designing educational and sports facilities for colleges] Berzin' VI. **Gig Sanit** (3):33–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Veterinary faculty of a people's university] Kravets AM. **Veterinarliia** (12):102–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Some ideological aspects of the activity of the School of Pharmacy at the Comenius University in Bratislava] Mandák M. **Cesk Farm** 26(5):137–9, Jun 77 **(Slo)**
[Critique of the functions of the university; an attempt to reply] Cordón JA. 10(2):107–15, Jul 75 **(Spa)**
[The university and social change] Soberón G. **Gac Med Mex** 114(2):49–61, Feb 78 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

History of the Department of Physiology at Southern Illinois University. Kaplan HM. **Physiologist** 20(5):26–7, Oct 77
500–Year jubilee celebration—The University of Uppsala. Hubbard JP. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 45(4):185–9, Apr 78
Uppsala University 500 years. Short history. Johannisson K. **Ups J Med Sci [Suppl]** (22):75–9, 1978
[The Faculty of Dental Surgery of the University of Douai in Lille] Van Besien L, et al. **Rev Stomatoodontol Nord Fr** 29(114):119–23, 1974 **(Fre)**
[50TH anniversary of the professorial chair for veterinary parasitology at the Humboldt University in Berlin] Beulig W, et al. **Angew Parasitol** 18(4):185–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The Erlangen psychiatric school and psychiatric research by the example of the transient syndrome] Koehler K. **Med Welt** 29(33):1283–6, 18 Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Ten years of research and teaching at the special education department of the teachers' training college in cologne (author's transl)] Jussen H. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 17(2):67–76, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The Elizabeth University of Pozsony and its medical faculty] Duka Zólyomi N. **Orv Hetil** 119(30):1853–7, 23 Jul 78 **(Hun)**
[Contribution to the so–called Sonderaktion Krakau] Wojtusiak RJ. **Przegl Lek** 35(1):174–80, 1978 **(Pol)**
[Sesquicentennial of the medical school of the Central University of Venezuela (editorial)] Moros Chersi CA. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(4):233–9, 1977 **(Spa)**
[II. Science of the romantic era in the national and pontifical university of Mexico] de Micheli A. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(7–8):274–9, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[The new Baden–Württemberg University Act] Lippert HD. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(28):1127–30, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

[The Spanish university, national factory of unemployment] Gay Prieto ES. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(3):431–45, 1977 **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Lloyd Roberts Lecture. Changing patterns in higher education. Perry W. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):679–85, Oct 77

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES see under **STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES**

UPHILL TRANSPORT see **BIOLOGICAL TRANSPORT, ACTIVE**

UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS see **RESPIRATORY TRACT INFECTIONS**

URACHUS

Squamous cell carcinoma of the urachus with vesical calculus. Pujari BD, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):292, Aug 77
A case of lithiasis of a persistent urachus. Narożnik K, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(4):241–2, 1977
Congenital abnormalities of the urachus. Kontogeorgos I, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):309–12, 1977
Urachal remnants: benign or malignant? Bourne CW, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):743–7, Nov 77
Squamous cell carcinoma of the urachus. Lin RY, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1066–7, Dec 77

Adenocarcinoma of the urachus. Loening SA, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):68–71, Jan 78

Carcinoma of the urachus: report of four cases and review of the literature. Taylor GD, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(613):384–6, 14 Jun 78

Urachal anomalies and related umbilical disorders. Bauer SB, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):195–211, Feb 78 (52 ref.)

Urachal remnant in the cat: occurrence and relationship to the feline urological syndrome. Hansen JS. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1735–46, Nov 77

[A case of secreting benign tumor of the urachus] Pervès J. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):649–51, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Clinical aspects and treatment of fistulated persistent urachus in adults] Rüster D, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(3):185–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

[2 cases of complications caused by persistent urachus] Rakowski Z, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(4):151, 23 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URACIL

Effects of ultrasound on nucleic acid bases. McKee JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4651–4, 18 Oct 77

Effect of aminoacyl transfer RNA synthetases on H–5 exchange of specific pyrimidines in transfer RNAs. Schoemaker HJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5454–60, 13 Dec 77

Temperature dependence of the interfacial behavior of uracil derivatives. Brabec V, et al. **Biophys Chem** 8(2):151–62, May 78

NMR spectroscopy of the ring nitrogen protons of uracil and substituted uracils; relevance to A psi base pairing in the solution structure of transfer RNA. Hurd RE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2747–55, Aug 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Binding of the antitumor drug platinum uracil blue to closed and nicked circular duplex DNAs. Bauer W, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):1060–8, 21 Mar 78

Potential and structure controlled interfacial behavior of uracil derivatives. Brabec V, et al. **Biophys Chem** 7(4):253–68, Jan 78

Temperature dependence of the interfacial behavior of uracil derivatives. Brabec V, et al. **Biophys Chem** 8(2):151–62, May 78

Modified bases in the DNAs of unicellular eukaryotes: an examination of distributions and possible roles, with emphasis on hydroxymethyluracil in dinoflagellates. Rae PM, et al. **Biosystems** 10(1–2):37–53, Apr 78

E.s.r. of free radicals in aqueous solutions of substituted pyrimidines. Rustgi S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(1):21–39, Jan 78

Energy transfer in fluorescent derivatives of uracil and thymine. Lee YJ, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(23):7679–85, 9 Nov 77

A new photochemical synthesis of lumazines and fervenulins from 6–azido–1,3–dimethyluracil [letter]. Senda S, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(22):7358–9, 26 Oct 77

Inhibitors of Bacillus subtilis DNA polymerase III. 6–(arylalkylamino)uracils and 6–anilinouracils. Brown NC, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1186–9, Sep 77

Inhibitors of Bacillus subtilis DNA polymerase III. Structure–activity relationships of 6–(phenylhydrazino)uracils. Wright GE, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1181–5, Sep 77

Synthesis of substituted 5–fluoro–5,6–dihydropyrimidines. Cech D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(11):2177–82, Nov 75

A facile synthesis of 5–(perfluoroalkyl)–pyrimidines. Cech D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(11):2183–92, Nov 75

Fluorination of 6–methyluracil and its nlcleosides. Cech D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3259–66, Sep 77

[Toxicologic study on the antihypertensive agent urapidil] König J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1919–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kinetics and metabolite patterns of urapidil in humans] Kukovetz WR, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2406–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the effect of urapidil on the central nervous system and various organ functions in animal experiments (author's transl)] Schoetensack W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1898–907, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the influence of the antihypertensive drug urapidil on blood circulation and its regulation in animal experiments (author's transl)] Schoetensack W, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(10):1908–19, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Synthesis of 5–halogenuracil– and 6–aza–uracil–protein conjugates by means of imido–carbonic ester coupling. 17. Immunosuppressive–antigen conjugates] Wagner G, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):668–72, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The coloration reaction mechanism of 6–aminouracil derivatives with Ehrlich reagent and its application to the colorimetric determination method. II (author's transl)] Nakashima K. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(8):906–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Suppression of the damaging effect of amphotericin B on dog kidney lysosomes by amigluracyl] Kravchenko LS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(11):1018–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of amigluracil and levorin on membrane permeability and protein synthesis in Candida albicans protoplasts] Obukhovskaia AS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(4):345–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[In vitro study of the dynamics of methyluracil release from dosage forms with a collagen base] Batasheva EV. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):50–1, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Experimental substantiation of the maximum permissible concentration of hexylure in the water of reservoirs] Avdiushkina SI. **Gig Sanit** (5):15–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anti–arrhythmic properties of methyluracil] Bedalova SM. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):134–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Biological action of metaribоadenosine triphosphorous drops on the lens] Larionov LN. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):548–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reduction of the incidence of suppurative complications after mitral commissurotomy through the use of pentoxyl and methyluracil] Iarygin AS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):19–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antiviral activity of several nucleic acid components methylated in the N–position] Kolosov AI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):739–42, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of pentoxyl and ribonuclease in the overall treatment of young children with pneumonia] Titova NS. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):16–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

ANALYSIS

Hydrogen bonding between nucleic acid bases and carboxylic acids. Lancelot G. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(21):7037–42, 12 Oct 77

Mapping adenines, guanines, and pyrimidines in RNA. Donis–Keller H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2527–38, Aug 77

BLOOD

Serum uracil levels in acute childhood leukaemia. Parry TE. **Br J Haematol** 39(2):241–8, Jun 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of uracil and thymine under simulated prebiotic conditions. Schwartz AW, et al. **Biosystems** 9(2–3):87–92, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Autoradiographic studies of the distribution of 14C–uracil and 14C–piperazine urapidil in male mice and pregnant mice. Benakis A, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(11):2075–7, 1977

Transport of adenine, hypoxanthine and uracil into Escherichia coli. Burton K. **Biochem J** 168(2):195–204, 15 Nov 77

Mechanism of energy coupling for transport of deoxycytidine, uridine, uracil, adenine and hypoxanthine in Escherichia coli. Roy–Burman S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 511(2):285–96, 4 Aug 78

Formation of Okazaki fragments in polyoma DNA synthesis caused by misincorporation of uracil. Brynolf K, et al. **Cell** 13(3):573–80, Mar 78

Incorporation characteristics of uracil, uridine, and orotic acid into ribonucleic acid of neoplastic cells. Tezuka M, et al. **Gan** 68(3):287–92, Jun 77

Biochemical mechanism of uracil uptake regulation in Escherichia coli B. Allosteric effects on uracil phosphoribosyltransferase under stringent conditions. Fast R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7620–4, 10 Nov 77

Phenotypic and epidemiologic correlates of auxotype in Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Knapp JS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):160–5, Aug 78

Uracil transport in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Jund R, et al. **J Membr Biol** 36(2–3):233–51, 14 Sep 77

Excision repair of uracil incorporated in DNA as a result of a defect in dUTPase. Tye BK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(2):293–306, 5 Dec 77

Imprinting and the incorporation of uracil in the chick brain: a radioautographic study [proceedings] Bateson PP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:70P, Feb 78

An autoradiographic method for studying the incorporation of uracil into acid–insoluble compounds in the brain [proceedings] Horn G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:2P–3P, Feb 78

Specific labeling of intracellular Toxoplasma gondii with uracil. Pfefferkorn ER, et al. **J Protozool** 24(3):449–53, Aug 77

Uracil incorporation into nascent DNA of thymine–requiring mutant of Bacillus subtilis 168. Tamanoi F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2195–9, May 78

Uracil incorporation: a source of pulse–labeled DNA fragments in the replication of the Escherichia coli chromosome. Tye BK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):233–7, Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Effects OR 6–methyl–uracil upon the phagocytic activity in mice following whole–body X–irradiation OR 2,4,6–triethyleneimino–s–triazine treatment (author's transl)] Raake W, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(12):843–51, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the possibility of a rapid method for sensitivity testing of mycobacteria by determination of H3–uracil incorporation (author's transl)] Kunze M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(1):87–94, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the nonspecific biogenic stimulators pentoxyl and mumie on metabolic processes] Shvetskii AG, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):102–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URACIL MUSTARD

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pulmonary toxicity recurring after a six week course of busulfan therapy and after subsequent therapy with uracil mustard. Hankins DG, et al **Chest** 73(3):415–6, Mar 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[Formulation and investigation of fluordopane tablets] Lopatin PV, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(3):14–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URACIL NUCLEOTIDES

Specificity of photochemical cross–linking in protein–nucleic acid complexes: identification of the interacting residues in RNase– pyrimidine nucleotide complex. Havron A, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5631–5, 13 Dec 77

Steric and charge factors in the resistance of uridylyl(3' – 5')N6–(N–threonylcarbonyl)adenosine to venom phosphodiesterase hydrolysis. Boryski J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 524(2):491–6, 9 Jun 78

Modification of a specific tyrosine residue of ribonuclease A with a diazonium inhibitor analog. Gorecki M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):81–91, 25 Jan 78

A proton nuclear–magnetic–resonance study of self–stacking in purine and pyrimidine nucleosides and nucleotides. Mitchell PR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):149–54, 17 Jul 78

Alkylation of tRNATrp in a complex with tryptophanyl–tRNA synthetase. Vlassov VV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):103–6, 1 Jun 78

The reactions of mercurated pyrimidine nucleotides with thiols and with hydrogen sulfide. Van Broeckhoven C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2133–51, Jun 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Use of 5'–UTP–agarose for ribonuclease affinity chromatography. Smith GK, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(2):406–14, Feb 78

5–Formyl–UTP for DNA–dependent RNA polymerase. Armstrong V, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 46:346–52, 1977

ANALYSIS

A rapid quantitative method for measuring UTP, UDP, and UMP in the picomole range. Cheung CP, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):52–6, Nov 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis of a hypermodified nucleotide in Saccharomyces carlsbergensis 17S and HeLa–cell 18S ribosomal ribonucleic acid. Brand RC, et al. **Biochem J** 169(1):71–7, 1 Jan 78

Synthesis of ribonucleotides and their participation in ribonucleic acid synthesis by Coxiella burnetii. Christian RG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):841–6, Dec 77

Thyrotropin–releasing hormone modulation of uridine uptake in rat pituitary cells. Evidence that uridine phosphorylation is regulated. Martin TF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):106–15, 10 Jan 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Formation of P1, P2–dinucleoside 5'–pyrophosphates under potentially prebiological conditions. Lohrmann R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 11(1):17–23, 12 May 78

The preparation and properties of 4–thiouridine containing 2'–5' and 3'–5' dinucleoside monophosphates. Keren–Zur M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(12):2289–97, Dec 75

METABOLISM

The role of nucleoside diphosphatase in a uridine nucleotide cycle associated with lactose synthesis in rat mammary–gland Golgi apparatus. Kuhn NJ, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):423–33, 15 Dec 77

Metabolism of 2–deoxy–D–galactose in liver induces phosphate and uridylate trapping. Starling JJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):373–9, 1 Nov 77

The use of D–galactosamine for a pulse–chase study of ribosomal RNA maturation in rat liver. Gajdardjieva KC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 84(1):48–52, 1 Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of exogenous nucleotides on the candicidin fermentation. Martin JF, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1334–9, Oct 77

Mode of action of 5–fluorouridine 5'–phosphate in vivo and in vitro. Yoshida M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(2):429–34, Feb 78

Retention improvement by topical application of uridine monophosphate into different brain areas. Ott T, et al. **Med Biol** 56(3):133–7, Jun 78

Prolonged contraction of isolated human and canine cerebral

arteries induced by uridine 5'-triphosphate. Urquilla PR. **Stroke** 9(2):133–6, Mar–Apr 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Photosensitized induction of H-addition radicals in frozen aqueous solutions of cytosine and uracil derivatives. Westhof E, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(5):499–503, Nov 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Encopresis: a good result in a boy with UTP (uridine-5-triphosphate). Musicco N. **Am J Proctol** 28(6):43–6, Dec 77

URACIL POLYNUCLEOTIDES see **POLY U**

URAGOGA see **IPECAC**

URANIUM

Histologic findings in the tracheobronchial tree of uranium miners and non-miners with lung cancer. Auerbach O, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):483–9, Aug 78

The 3R-WL working level survey meter. Schiager KJ. **Health Phys** 33(6):595–604, Dec 77

Uranaffin reaction: a new cytochemical technique for the localization of adenine nucleotides in organelles storing biogenic amines. Richards JG, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(12):1322–6, Dec 77

Effect of dithiothreitol on mercuric chloride- and uranyl nitrate-induced acute renal failure in the rat. Kleinman JG, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(2):115–21, Aug 77

The initiation phase of experimental acute renal failure: an evaluation of uranyl nitrate-induced acute renal failure in the rat. Flamenbaum W, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** (6):S115–22, Oct 76

Disturbances in electrolyte transport before the onset of uranyl acetate-induced renal failure. Tyrakowski T, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** (6):S144–52, Oct 76

Radiation from the uranium collimators of the Varian 4-MeV accelerator. Nibhanupudy JR, et al. **Med Phys** 4(6):526–7, Nov–Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anxieties and fears about plutonium [letter] Blackith R. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1288, 12 Nov 77

Uranium: health risks from a nuclear power industry [editorial] Kerr C. **Med J Aust** 2(18):583–6, 29 Oct 77

[Late sequelae of administering enriched uranium to rats] Filippova LG, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):400–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Uranium assay of phosphate fertilizers and other phosphatic materials. Bouwer EJ, et al. **Health Phys** 34(4):345–52, Apr 78

Comparison of sodium iodide and solid-state detectors for the measurement of lung-stored uranium. King A. **Health Phys** 34(1):112–5, Jan 78

Simultaneous determination of 238U, 234U, 230Th, 226Ra, and 210Pb in uranium ores, dusts, and mill tailings. Sill CW. **Health Phys** 33:393–404, Nov 77

Determination of uranium in human teeth, bones and tissues by the fission track method. Ikeda N, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):679–82, Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Tannic acid-metal salt sequences for light and electron microscopic localization of complex carbohydrates. Sannes PL, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(1):55–61, Jan 78

METABOLISM

The application of the uranyl-labelled antibody (ULA) method for A B O, Rh, HLA, AIHA and anti-sperm antibodies. pp. 237–45. Toma VA, et al. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The stimulation of Na+ uptake in frog skin by uranyl ions. Zeiski W. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(2):218–29, 18 May 78

Uranyl nitrate and HgCl2-induced alterations in ion transport. Schwartz JH, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** (6):S123–7, Oct 76

Disposition of [14C]nadolol in dogs with reversible renal impairment induced by uranyl nitrate. Singhvi SM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(1):99–109, Jan 78

Effect of uranyl and molybdate ions on microbial fixation of nitrogen. Jyotishmati U, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol Parasitenkd Infektionskr Hyg** 133(2):157–62, 1978

POISONING

[Possibilities of rapid elimination of uranium in acute poisoning (experimental study)] Chevari S, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(9):35–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Disorders of electrolyte transport during the initial period of acute toxic renal failure] Tyrakowski T. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(38):1481–2, 19 Sep 77 **(Pol)**

[Biological evaluation of the role of the radiation component of pyrochlore concentrate dust in a chronic experiment] Ponomareva VL, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):41–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URANYL NITRATE see under **URANIUM**

URATE OXIDASE

ANALYSIS

A new colorimetric determination of D-amino acid oxidase and urate oxidase activity. Watanabe T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):310–5, May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of uricase by Candida tropicalis using n-alkane as a substrate. Tanaka A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):342–6, Oct 77

BLOOD

Portacaval shunt in the rat: an animal model for evaluation of uricase activity. Oligiati VR, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(3):195–204, Mar 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Determination of uric acid on continuous-flow (AutoAnalyzer II and SMA) systems with a uricase/phenol/4-aminophenazone color test. Klose S, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):250–5, Feb 78

[Adaptation of the SMAC for the determination of uric acid with an uricase/perioxidase procedure (author's transl)] Scholer A, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(4):255–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Genetic control and ontogeny of microbody enzymes: a review. Holmes RS, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(3–4):171–90, Apr 78 (93 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological aspects of urate oxidase therapy in hyperuricaemia. Fitzpatrick DA, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(6):155–61, Jun 77

Immunogenicity and antigenicity of soluble cross-linked enzyme/albumin polymers: Advantages for enzyme therapy. Remy MH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):68–70, 8 Jul 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Affinity chromatography of urate oxidase on 8-aminoxanthine-bound Sepharose. Watanabe T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):357–62, 1 Jun 78

METABOLISM

Cytochrome oxidase and urate oxidase as intracellular O2 indicators in studies of O2 gradients during hypoxia in liver. Sies H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:561–6, 4–7 Jul 77

The hepatic effects of hypolipidemic drugs (clofibrate, nafenopin, tibric acid, and Wy-14,643) on hepatic peroxisomes and peroxisome-associated enzymes. Moody DE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(2):435–50, Feb 1978

Organization of urate oxidase in peroxisomal nucleoids. Antonenkov VD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(1):151–4, 1 Apr 78

Oxygen gradients during hypoxic steady states in liver. Urate oxidase and cytochrome oxidase as intracellular O2 indicators. Sies H. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(8):1021–32, Aug 77

URBAN DEVELOPMENT see **URBAN RENEWAL**

URBAN PLANNING see **CITY PLANNING**

URBAN POPULATION

Crime and punishment on campus: an inner city case. Cox WB. **Adolescence** 13(50):339–48, Summer 78

Comparison of drug abuse clients in urban and rural settings. Brown BS, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 4(4):445–54, 1977

Improving trend in hypertension control in a black inner city community. Apostolides AY, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):113–9, Feb 78

Urban-rural differences in coronary heart disease in a low incidence area. The Puerto Rico heart study. García-Palmieri MR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(3):206–15, Mar 78

Trends in urban mortality in relation to fluoridation status. Rogot E, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):104–12, Feb 78

Lung cancer mortality and urban air pollution. Weiss W. **Am J Public Health** 68(8):773–5, Aug 78

Medicine in Mexico: VIII. Urban health care—Mexico City. Daschbach CC. **Ariz Med** 35(4):266–7, Apr 78

Residential segregation in urbanized areas of the United States in 1970: an analysis of social class and racial differences. Farley R. **Demography** 14(4):497–518, NOV 77

Annexation as a factor in the growth of U.S. cities, 1950—1960 and 1960—1970. Klaff VZ, et al. **Demography** 15(1):1–12, Feb 78

Marital status, anomie, and forms of social isolation: a case of high suicide rate among the widowed in an urban sub-area. Wenz FV. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(11):891–5, Nov 77

Adolescent drug using groups in Chicago parks. Shick JF, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 3(3):199–210, May 78

The 'urban factor' and lung cancer: cigarette smoking or air pollution? Carnow BW. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:17–21, Feb 78

Trends in urban air pollution in the United Kingdom in relation to lung cancer mortality. Lawther PJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:71–3, Feb 78

Age relations and rapid change in a small town. Fennell VI. **Gerontologist** 17(5 Pt 1):405–11, Oct 77

The transportation needs of the elderly in a large urban environment. Stirner FW. **Gerontologist** 18(2):207–11, Apr 78

An epidemiological study of headache in an urban and a rural population in northern Finland. Nikiforow R, et al. **Headache** 18(3):137–45, Jul 78

Infant mortality in SMSAs before Medicaid: test of a causal model. Brooks CH. **Health Serv Res** 13(1):3–15, Spring 78

Demand for health care among the urban poor, with special emphasis on the role of time. pp. 165–214. Acton JP. **In: Rosett RN, ed. The role of health insurance in the health services sector. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1976. W 275 AA1 R685 1976.**

A clinico-epidemiological study of scabies in Jhansi City. Nigam P, et al. **Indian J Dermatol** 22(3):121–7, Apr 77

Assessment of school surveys as a method of case detection in an urban area endemic for leprosy. Ganapati R, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):732–6, Nov 77

Chronic bronchitis in an urban locality of New Delhi—an epidemiological survey. Radha TG, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):273–85, Aug 77

Epidemiological investigations of an outbreak of infectious hepatitis in Ahmedabad city during 1975–76. Sreenivasan MA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:197–206, Feb 78

The urban malaria problem in Tamilnadu State. Roy RG, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(10):313–6, Oct 76

A comparative study of the health status of infants and preschool children in rural and urban areas of Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh. Bildhaiya GS, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(356):257–71, Sep 77

Some observations on feeding programmes, nutrition and growth of pre-school children in an urban community. Datta Banik ND. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(353):139–49, Jun 77

Nutritional status of school children in rural and urban areas of Bikaner, West Rajasthan. Gupta V, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(357):301–8, Oct 77

Estimate of mental ill health in children of an urban community. Lal N, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(350):55–64, Mar 77

A study of feeding and weaning pattern of Sindhi children below 5 years in an urban area. Sharma V, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(352):115–20, May 77

Mental health condition in Calcutta (a pilot study). Seal SC, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(3):132–43, Jul–Sep 77

Feeding patterns of infants and pre-school children in the urban and rural areas of Jammu (Kashmir). Sharma DB, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(4):247–54, Apr 77

Some aspects of infant rearing practices and beliefs in the urban and rural areas of Jammu (Kashmir). Sharma DB, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(7):511–8, Jul 77

Immunisation status of infants and preschool children belonging to urban and rural areas of Jammu (Kashmir). Sharma DB, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):443–8, Jun 77

Influence of smoking on aminolevulinic acid dehydratase activity, haematocrite and lead in blood in adult urban women. Salle HJ, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(2):111–5, 9 Nov 77

Drug use, attitudes, and behaviors of youth in an urban free clinic. Jasso NK, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(2):317–26, 1978

Secondary prevention of drug dependence through the transcendental meditation program in metropolitan Philadelphia. Monahan RJ. **Int J Addict** 12(6):729–54, 1977

Behavioral and familial correlates of episodic heroin abuse among suburban adolescents. Rathus SA, et al. **Int J Addict** 12(5):625–32, 1977

A comparative study of urban and rural tetanus in adults. Mamtani R, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(2):185–8, Jun 78

The structure of urban mortality. A methodological study of Hannover, Germany. Part II. Manton KG, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(3):213–23, Sep 77

The structure of urban mortality. A methodological study of Hannover, Germany. Part I. Myers GC, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(3):203–12, Sep 77

Blood pressure and rural—urban migration in Iran. Nadim A, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(2):131–8, Jun 78

The urban fiscal crisis in the United States, national health insurance, and municipal hospitals. Craig J, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 8(2):329–49, 1978

The search for medical care: an exploration of urban black behavior. Shannon GW, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 8(3):519–30, 1978

Urban and rural mortality in the Republic of Ireland. Ward JB, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(3):73–80, 28 Feb 78

Perceptions of urban versus rural hospital patients about return to their communities. Costello TP, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 25(12):552–5, Dec 77

The effect of indefinite pretrial incarceration on the anxiety level of an urban jail population. Oleski MS. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1006–8, Oct 77

Psychophysical correlates of elevated blood pressure: a study of urban black adolescents. Brunswick AF, et al. **J Human Stress** 3(4):19–31, Dec 77

Excess mortality from influenza in a large urban population, Rome, Italy, 1956—76. Ragona G, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):249–57, Apr 78

General practitioners in the Western Metropolitan Health Region of Sydney. Bell B, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(12):402–3, 17 Sep 77

Alcoholism and derelicts in the inner Metropolitan region of Sydney. Blower C. **Med J Aust** 1(4):210–1, 25 Feb 78

Patterns of the use of benzodiazepines in Australia. Carmody J, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(20):666–8, 12 Nov 77

Suburbia: a small obstetric hospital in Brisbane. Gordon D, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(4):215–20, 25 Feb 78

The prevalence of antibody to hepatitis A virus in two populations in Victoria. Lehmann NI, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(22):731–2, 26 Nov 77

Mortality from all causes, and from ischaemic heart disease, in the Australian capital cities. Meyers DH, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(15):504–5, 8 Oct 77

Universal and cultural features in the delusions of a black urban group. Hurst LA. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):161–7, 1975

Type A behavior pattern and hypertension among inner-city black women. Smyth K, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(1):30–5, Jan–Feb 78

Skin cancer. Screening in urban community. Biro L, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(5):753–5, Apr 78

Pediatric DOA. Causes of death. Russo RM, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1045–6, Jun 78

Urban surgical residency/care crisis. Origin and steps toward an orderly solution. Savits BS. **NY State J Med** 78(5):817–21, Apr 78

How accessible are physicians? Some findings and implications of the changing distribution of general practitioners in three New Zealand cities. Barnett JR, et al. **NZ Med J** 85(590):509–11, 22 Jun 77

Blood pressure levels of an urban adult New Zealand population: Napier 1973. Christmas BW. **NZ Med J** 86(598):369–74, 26 Oct 77

Prevalence of high blood pressure treated and untreated in an urban adult New Zealand population: Napier 1973. Christmas BW, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(599):419–23, 9 Nov 77

Distribution of various coronary risk factors in an urban general practice. Grieve RJ. **NZ Med J** 86(594):178–81, 24 Aug 77

A one-man city practice of primary contact. Philipp E. **NZ Med J** 87(605):99–101, 8 Feb 78

Intelligent quotient of schoolchildren at an urban community kelurahan Utan Kayu, Jakarta. Sularyo T, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 18(1–2):40–4, Jan–Feb 78

Tularemia pneumonia in urban children. Halsted CC, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):660–2, Apr 78

Immunity to diphtheria in an urban population. Nelson LA, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(5):703–10, May 78

Perception of heat stress in urban microclimates. Hazard CJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1146, Jun 78

Mental distress in mothers of pre-school children in inner London. Moss P, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(4):641–52, Nov 77

Note on rape and social structure. Singh A. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):134, Aug 77

The demands made on emergency room facilities by an urban population. Dyer J, et al. **Public Health** 92(2):79–85, Mar 78

The changing epidemiology of serum albumin levels in Southern Africa [letter] **S Afr Med J** 52(11):428, 3 Sep 77

The incidence of gonorrhoea in urban Rhodesian Black women. Weissenberger R, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(28):1119–20, 31 Dec 77

Blood mercury concentration in an urban population. Gowdy JM, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 8(3):247–51, Nov 77

Health status among low-income elderly persons: rural-urban differences. McCoy JL, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(6):14–26, Jun 78

Profile of population in metropolitan areas of the Mountain States. **Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co** 58:4–8, Nov 77

Profile of population in metropolitan areas of the Pacific States. **Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co** 59(1):5–10, Jan–Mar 78

Giving and getting surgery in Utah: an urban-rural comparison. Kane RL, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):375–81, Apr 78

Growth profile of preschool children from an urban low socio-economic community in India. Mehta S, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):177–86, Jun 77

[Survey concerning the daily migration into the industrial milieu and its consequences on absenteeism] Luculescu S, et al. **Sante Publique (Bucur)** 20(2):189–99, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Statistics and phenomenology of combined suicides and other multiple suicidal injuries in the urban area (II), with 2 case reports] Pollak S. **Arch Kriminol** 161(3–4):68–81, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spatial and timely dispersion of nitric oxides in the urban air] Lahmann E, et al. **Gesund Ing** 99(1–2):32–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Cholesterol and triglycerides in the serum. Reference scopes for the urban population] Bayer PM, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 30(11):270–7, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Relation of suicide rates in German large cities to various social factors] Bojanovsky J. **Monogr Gesamtgeb Psychiatr (Berlin)** 17:99–108, 1978 **(Ger)**

[What is the explanation for the higher cancer death rate in large cities? (author's transl)] Fassl H. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(8):495–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

['Q-Fever' infections in a major city (author's transl)] Kathke N. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(5):286–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genetic radiation burden of the population in the canton Basel-City due to nuclear medicine] Roth J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(13):490–3, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Random sampling studies on the degree of lead exposure in the population of Bautzen] Auermann E, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):540–2, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) in urban populations: epidemiological studies (author's transl)] Schlipköter HW, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(2–3):136–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the biological effect of city smog extract. I. Cytotoxicity of city smog extract from an urban area and of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on mouse macrophages in vitro (author's transl)] Seemayer N, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(3–4):260–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of acidity of urban aerosol] Bertolaccini M., et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):153–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Determination of the acidity of particulate matter in the urban and industrial atmospheres] Brocco D, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):145–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pattern of suspended particles in the air of an urban zone] Cerquiglini Monteriolo S, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):137–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Observation of the effects of photochemical smog on the upper respiratory systems in junior high school students (author's transl)] Kobayashi T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(3):264–9, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Geno- and phenotypic distribution by the ABO and Rhesus systems in the population of Minsk] Tolochko GV, et al. **Genetika** 14(3):532–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in using a polyvinyl chloride strip with a sticky layer for the diagnosis of enterobiasis in Leningrad] Berezantsev IuA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):106–7, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Information system for improvement of outpatient medical aid to urban children] Andrievskil BP. **Pediatrila** (10):62–4, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Organization of tuberculosis control in the city of Kentau] Melkumov GA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (5):3–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morbidity among women engaged in separate branches of the national economy (based on data from a comprehensive study of the health of the population of the city of Ivanovo)] Murakhovskaia LI. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):18–21, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Cost of medical services in the big city hospitals] Novgorodtsev GA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (9):18–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[General morbidity of the urban population (based on data from a comprehensive study of the health status of the population conducted in 1969–1971)] Romenskil AA. **Sov Zdravookhr** (6):13–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevalence of acute appendicitis among the population of a large city] Zaitsev VT, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (10):40–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of specialized therapeutic service in Uzbekistan] Iuldashev KIu. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):102–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Birth rate among urban population of Kirghizia] Abdullin KD. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):7–10, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Incidence of chronic pneumonia in the adult population of Barnaul] Vinnikova GV. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):32–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Experience in organizing polyclinical service for the population in a large city] Voitsekhovich BA, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (3):33–5, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Clandestine places: illegal sale of alcohol for urban worker populations] Hamel P, et al. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 24(1):49–57, Mar 78 **(Spa)**

URBAN RENEWAL

see related
HOUSING

Expanded villages and their contribution to the countryside. Coatesworth GA. **R Soc Health J** 97(6):253–5, 292, Dec 77

[Health-related factors in the reconstruction of the inner city of Halle] Magyar K, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):465–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URBANIZATION

The effect of westernization on native populations. Studies on a Micronesian community with a high diabetes prevalence. Zimmet P, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 8(2):141–6, Apr 78

The urban distribution of headquarters and branch plants in manufacturing: mechanisms of metropolitan dominance. Lincoln JR. **Demography** 15(2):213–22, May 78

The dimensionality of the urban functional system. Wanner RA. **Demography** 14(4):519–37, NOV 77

Changes in mosquito populations associated with urbanization in Tanzania. Bang YH, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(7):403–10, Jul 77

Urbanisation and its effects on environmental sanitation. Osuhor PC, et al. **Public Health** 92(2):69–75, Mar 78

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 serer populations. IV. Average values and distribution of blood urea levels] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):207–8, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 serer populations. II. Blood cholesterol] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):203–5, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 serer populations. I. Object and scope of the study] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):201–2, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 serer populations. III. Blood sugar and glycosuria] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):205–7, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Development and epidemiology of traffic accidents in metropolitan areas and surroundings] Hrabovský J. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):267–9, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Urbanization and medical care] Klessen D, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):59–62, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hygienic evaluation of state farm settlements on newly developed lands of the Karshi Steppe] Geller IM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):92–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

UREA

see related
BLOOD UREA NITROGEN

Reaction of tetrahydrofolic acid with cyanate from urea solutions: formation of an inactive folate derivative. Francis KT, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2028–32, Dec 77

Hyperosmolar urea for elective midtrimester abortion. Experience in 1,913 cases. Burkman RT, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):10–7, 1 May 78

Formation of amino acid from urea and ammonia by sequential enzyme reaction using a microencapsulated multi-enzyme system. Cousineau J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):24–31, 7 Nov 77

Thermodynamics of the denaturation of pepsinogen by urea. Ahmad F, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(2):241–6, 24 Jan 78

The effect of calcium ion on the urea denaturation of immobilized bovine trypsin. Gomez JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(1):177–82, 25 Nov 77

Evaluation of EDTA-chelated bluret reagent containing glycine and sodium chloride [letter] Chromý V, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):513–4, Mar 78

Circular dichroism studies on native and phenylmethanesulfonyl-mesentericopeptidase. Denaturation in the presence of urea. Genov N, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 11(2):185–9, Feb 78

The dissociation of b-TSH. The effect of sodium dodecyl sulfate, pH, urea and temperature. Sorimachi K, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 12(1):1–6, Jul 78

Effects of level of dietary sulfur on the growth performance and blood mineral profile of sheep fed urea-supplemented corn silage. Hidiroglou M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):284–91, 1977

Evaluation of renal acidification in patients with urea-splitting organisms. Schloeder FX, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):299–302, Jan 78

The effect of composition and ageing on the dissolution rates of chlorpropamide–urea solid dispersions. Ford JL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(11):688–94, Nov 77

Solid dispersion of pharmaceutical ternary systems I: Phase diagram of aspirin–acetaminophen–urea system. el-Banna HM. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1109–11, Aug 78

Solid dispersion of pharmaceutical ternary systems II: Dissolution studies on aspirin–acetaminophen–urea system. el-Banna HM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(8):1112–7, Aug 78

Urea-induced proteinuria: a new experimental model. Sadowski J, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(3):253–6, Mar 78

[Behavior of rumen ciliate populations cultured in sucrose and sucrose-urea media] Bonhomme-Florentin A, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(3):331–48, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intra-amniotic urea and prostaglandin F2alpha for midtrimester abortion: clinical and laboratory evaluation. King TM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):817–24, 1 Dec 77

The effects on glucose metabolism of feeding a high-urea diet to sheep. Leonard MC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):455–62, Nov 77

A double-blind comparison of 1% hydrocortisone plus 10% urea ('Alphaderm') and 0.1% betamethasone 17-valerate in the treatment of non-infective inflammatory dermatoses. Khan SA, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(4):354–8, 1977–78

Midtrimester abortion with urea, prostaglandin F2alpha, laminaria, and oxytocin. A new regimen. Wilson WB Jr. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):699–701, Jun 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Bleaching of hair by carbamide per hydrate. Bolck F, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(4):214–5, Aug 77

[Effects of herbicides (Gramoxone and Defenuron) on the development and protein levels of quail (Coturix coturix japonica)] Paulov S. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(7):413–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Lisurid (Lysenyl Spofa) in the treatment of organic psychosyndrome in involution. Mišurec J, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):87–8, 1978

A controlled study of lisurid in hyperactive children. Výborová L, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):86–7, 1978

Separation and quantitative determination of acecarbromal, carbromal, and bromisoval as well as their main metabolites by means of high-pressure liquid chromatographic analysis. Höbel M, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 37(4):307–12, 9 Aug 77

The pharmacology of N-carbamoyl-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)acetamidine hydrochloride (LON-954) a new tremorogenic agent. Coward DM, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2326–32, 1977

The intramolecular cyclization 2-Iodo-3-ureidopropionic acid. Buehler M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(1):196–202, 15 May 78

Protein and cell membrane iodinations with a sparingly soluble chloroamide, 1,3,4,6-tetrachloro-3a,6a-diphrenylglycoluril. Fraker PJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(4):849–57, 28 Feb 78

Kinetics of HB S gelation. Effect of alkylureas, ionic strength and other hemoglobins. Elbaum D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 534(2):228–38, 21 Jun 78

Rise in serum and urine creatinine after phenacemide. Richards RK, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):430–7, Apr 78

Toxic synergism of methylmercury with sodium nitrite and ethylurea on reproduction and survival of progeny in rats. Nixon JE. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(4):283–8, Aug 77

Cardiotoxic actions of bromisoval and carbromal. pp. 148–50. Strubelt O, et al.
In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.

1,3-Diphenethylurea from Streptomyces sp. No. AM-2498. Iwai Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(4):375–6, Apr 78

Formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of peptide synthesis. Part 2. Acidolytic degradation of urea derivatives. Inouye K, et al. **J Chem Soc [Perkin I]** (17):1911–5, 1977

Formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of peptide synthesis. Part 1. The Curtius rearrangement and urea formation. Inouye K, et al. **J Chem Soc [Perkin I]** (17):1905–11, 1977

New bromisoval (bromural) metabolites in human urine: alpha-(cystein-S-yl)isovalerylurea, alpha-(N-acetylcystein-S-yl)isovalerylurea and alpha-(cysteamin-S-yl)isovaleric acid. Niederwieser A, et al. **J Chromatogr** 147:163–76, 11 Jan 78

The effects of alkylureas and nitrogen mustards on the kinetics of red cell sickling. Harrington JP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(5):863–72, Nov 77

Central transmitter involvement in LON-954-induced tremorogenesis. Coward DM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7–8):479–84, Jul–Aug 77

Clinical and metabolic consequences to cattle of rumen overdosing with di-ureido iso-butane (DUIB). Mullen PA. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):8–13, Jan 78

[Synthesis and reactions of 1-(1-cyanoalkyl)-1-hydroxyureas (author's transl)] Krüger U, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 311(1):39–47, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term feeding of acetyl urea to diary cows] Bergner H, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 27(11):673–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetics and -dynamics of bromoureides (letter)] Poser W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(42):1530–1, 21 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[What does the introduction of bromocarbamides as prescription drugs really effect? (letter)] Summa JD. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(38):1361–2, 23 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic removal of carbamide-containing tablet conglomerates (letter)] Wobser E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(49):1825–6, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of bromoureide poisoning] Wronski R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1641–2, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Comparison of the cardiotoxic effects of carbromal, bromisoval and pentobarbital] Strubelt O, et al. **Med Welt** 29(29–30):1184–7, 28 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Differential therapy of bromcarbamide poisoning with reference to primary detoxication by means of gastro- or duodenotomy] Blank HJ, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(20):693–8, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on drug interaction of combined drug. I. Toxicological interaction among isopropylantipyrine, allylisopropylacetylurea, Phenacetin and caffeine on acute toxicity in rats (author's transl)] Kitagawa H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(6):601–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on drug interaction of combined drug II. Interaction among isopropylantipyrine, phenacetin, allylisopropylacetylurea and caffeine on the plasma level of isopropylantipyrine and phenacetin in dogs (author's transl)] Nakajima T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(6):607–12, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diuretic activity of benzimidazole urea derivatives] Pashinskii VG, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):196–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Use of patient data in the control of urea, creatinine and electrolyte estimations. White JD. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(3):353–60, 15 Mar 78

Differential activity pattern of succinate & glutamate dehydrogenases in liver & kidney of frog & rat in relation to nitrogenous end products. Rao MR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):368–70, Mar 78

Urea levels in the gingival crevices of diabetic and normal adolescents. Ciancio SG, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1144, Oct 77

The use of fibre-entrapped urease and glucose oxidase-peroxidase in analysis. Cordova C, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):489–95, Dec 77

[Conductometric microdosage of blood and urine urea by use of a semi-automatic analyser] Hanss M, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(4):343–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aniline and urea derivatives in soil and water samples] Herzel F, et al. **Gesund Ing** 98(9):221–6, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Ammonium-selective disc-electrode with the carrier-antibiotic nonactin. A method for the continuous enzymatic, electrochemical determination of urea, I (author's transl)] Schindler JG, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(8):441–5, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A NH(+4)-selective-enzymatic flow-through system. A method for the continuous enzymatic, electrochemical determination of urea, II (author's transl)] Schindler JG, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(8):447–50, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stability of prednisolone-urea ointments] Horsch W, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):622–3, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Post mortem determination of bromureides (author's transl)] Käferstein H, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(4):269–83, 28 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Salivary excretion of urea and ammonia in chronic nephritis] Barannikova IA. **Lab Delo** (11):664–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Interrelations between ureogenesis and gluconeogenesis in isolated hepatocytes. The role of antion transport and the competition for energy. Wojtczak AB, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):379–385, 15 Feb 78

The effects of glucose and alanine infusion on urea production and gluconeogenesis in the starved newborn guinea pig. Ogata ES, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(1–2):66–71, 1978

Acid-base induced alterations in glutamine metabolism and ureogenesis in perfused muscle and liver of the rat. Oliver J, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):445–9, Oct 77

Metabolic and enzymatic characteristics of adult rat liver parenchymal cells in non-proliferating primary monolayer cultures. Gebhardt R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):431–41, 15 Mar 78

Regulation of urea synthesis in rat liver. Changes of ornithine and acetylglutamate concentrations in the livers of rats subjected to dietary transitions. Saheki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):551–8, Aug 77

Interrelationships between gluconeogenesis and ureogenesis in isolated hepatocytes. Meijer AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2308–20, 10 Apr 78

[Urea formation in kidneys of the domestic fowl in early postincubation ontogenesis] Koudela K, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(7):407–11, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The action of amino acids and their keto analogs on urea and ketone body formation in rat liver sections in chronic uremia] Spellerberg P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1247–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Insufficiency of the urea-synthesizing function of the liver and its correction in mechanical jaundice] Piskunov VP. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):14–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Serum electrolytes and urea in dehydrated Nigerian children with acute diarrhoea. Effiong CE, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 6(2):69–74, Jun 77

Assessment of the Beckman System 1. Potezny N, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 14(5):288–93, Sep 77

Transfer of urea from the blood to the rumen of sheep. Kennedy PM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):149–54, Jul 78

Plasma solute concentrations during gonadotrophin-induced ovulation. Macdonald HN, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 83(2):137–41, Feb 76

Plasma creatinine and urea: creatinine ratio in patients with raised plasma urea. Morgan DB, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6092):929–32, 8 Oct 77

Raised plasma urea concentration. Weiner K. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1223–4, 5 Nov 77

Immobilized-enzyme nylon-tube reactors for routine determination of urea and citrulline in serum. Sundaram PV, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):234–9, Feb 78

Clincial application of a single compartment model to urea and creatinine kinetics in dialysis therapy. Sanfelippo ML, et al. **Comput Programs Biomed** 8(1):44–50, Mar 78

Changes in serum proteins, non-protein nitrogen and urea content in ergometric exercise--a preliminary communication. Tandon GK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:329–31, Feb 78

Continuous monitoring of urea and inorganic phosphate during hemodialysis: II. Clinical trials. Klein E, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):175–80, Jul 78

Transerythrocytic concentrations of urea and creatinine in normals and in azotemic patients. Dresser TP, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):169–76, 1977

Differences in the distribution of urea and creatinine between red cells and plasma in normal and azotemic blood as assessed by autoanalyzer and manual chemical methods. Nolph K, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):59–64, 1978

Urea levels in plasma and erythrocytes of the southern fiddler skate, Trygonorhina fasciata guanerius. Browning J. **J Exp Zool** 203(2):325–9, Feb 78

Partition of non-urinary loss of blood urea and sulphate between the rumen and postruminal tract of sheep. Milligan LP. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):53A, Sep 77

Distribution kinetics of urea between plasma and red blood cells of normal human blood. Jeevanadam M, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):282–8, Feb 78

The diagnostic value of plasma urea for assessment of renal function. Rickers H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):39–44, 1978

[The effect of increased plasma level of urea on diuresis in patients with chronic renal insufficiency (author's transl)] Schück O, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(8):232–6, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Serum creatinine and serum carbamide in Danish school children. 300 girls and 273 boys from 8–17 years of age] Strunge P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(34):2044–6, 21 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Analysis of plasma urea by continuous flow method using enzymes] Lustenberger P, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(6):481–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 serer populations. IV. Average values and distribution of blood urea levels] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):207–8, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

[Effect of energy restriction during late pregnancy on plasma insulin, blood glucose, blood urea and blood free amino acids in pregnant and suckling sheep] Grizard J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1245–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of graduated protein supply (0–50%) on hematologic values as well as protein and urea concentrations in the plasma of rats] von Krziwanek S, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(2):99–109, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperosmolar diabetic coma--osmolality and urea (letter)] Irsigler K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(4):174, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Determination of urea with the Merckognost test strips, and a comparison with a photometric method (author's transl)] Scholer A, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(10):583–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arrhythmias, serum digoxin level, electrolytes and kidney function in the early postoperative phase of heart-lung machine surgery] Müller-Seydlitz PM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1665–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Effect of trasylol on the concentration of middle-sized molecules of urea and creatinine in the plasma in acute experimental uremia] Mądry K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(1):5–8, 2 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparison of serum urea and creatinine levels and creatinine clearance in kidney function tests] Keller-Bačoka M, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 31(4):347–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Serum creatinine and urea levels and creatinine clearance in healthy subjects] Stojanovski-Bubanj A, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 31(4):339–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Clinical use of strip tests for the fast quantitation of urea in blood (author's transl)] Lizana J. **Rev Med Chil** 106(2):120–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Antiviral activity of various basic carbanilates and unsymmetrically substituted ureas] Beneš L, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(5):154–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METABOLISM

Effects of catabolic stress in acute and chronic renal failure. Giordano C, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1561–71, Sep 78

Metabolism and recycling of urea in man. Long CL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1367–82, Aug 78

Urea kinetics: a guide to nutritional management of renal failure. Sargent J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1696–702, Sep 78

Urea biosynthesis II. Normal and abnormal regulation.

Shambaugh GE 3d. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):126–33, Jan 78 (58 ref.)

Urea biosynthesis I. The urea cycle and relationships to the citric acid cycle. Shambaugh GE 3rd. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2083–7, Dec 77 (24 ref.)

Metabolism of urea cycle intermediates in chronic renal failure. Swendseid ME, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1581–6, Sep 78

Anabolic role of urea in renal failure. Varcoe AR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1601–7, Sep 78

Nitrogen metabolism in the gut. Wrong O. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1587–93, Sep 78

The simulation of the urea cycle: correlation of effects due to inborn errors in the catalytic properties of the enzymes with clinical–biochemical observations. Kuchel PW, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):309–26, Jun 77

Endogenous uric acid and urea metabolism in the chicken. Emmanuel B, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 19(3):295–301, May 78

The origin and fate of salivary urea and ammonia in man. Kopstein J, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 52(1):9–17, Jan 77

Role of acetylglutamate in ureotelism. Variations in acetylglutamate level and its possible significance in control of urea synthesis in mammalian liver. Shigesada K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(2):385–91, 17 Apr 78

The effects of administrations of HCl, NH4Cl and NH4HCO3 on the excretion of urea and ammonium in man. Fine A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(6):587–9, Dec 77

Rat hepatocytes and sinusoidal cells. Simultaneous isolation and activity of urea cycle enzymes. Kreusch J, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(11):1513–6, Nov 77

Ammonia toxicity in cattle. III. Absorption of ammonia gas from the rumen and passage of urea and ammonia from the rumen to the duodenum. Davidovich A, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(3):551–8, Sep 77

The effect of antibiotics and acetohydroxamic acid on bacterial hydrolysis of urea. Vince AJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(2):189–91, Mar 78

Effect of urea concentration on growth of Ureaplasma urealyticum (T–strain mycoplasma). Kenny GE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):144–50, Oct 77

Induction of urea cycle enzymes of rat liver by glucagon. Snodgrass PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2748–53, 25 Apr 78

Rapid urea broth test for yeasts. Roberts GD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):584–8, Jun 78

Use of urea by early postpartum Holstein cows. Kwan K, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(11):1706–24, Nov 77

The permeability of the skin of the aquatic anuran Xenopus laevis (Pipidae). Yorio T, et al. **J Exp Biol** 72:285–9, Feb 78

Urea uptake and translocation in toad urinary bladder: the effect of antidiuretic hormone. Parisi M, et al. **J Membr Biol** 36(4):373–87, 15 Sep 77

Circadian rhythms of urea formation and argininosuccinate synthetase activity in rat liver. Kato H, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1071–7, Jul 78

Uptake of [14C]urea by the in vivo choroid plexus—cerebrospinal fluid—brain system: identification of sites of molecular sieving. Johanson CE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:167–76, Feb 78

Placental clearance of antipyrine and urea during hypoxia and adrenaline infusions in sheep [proceedings] Walker D'W. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):65P–66P, Oct 77

Urea distribution in renal failure. Dunegan LJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(5):401–3, May 78

Familial azotemia [editorial] Hays RM. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):160–1, 19 Jan 78

Utilization of 15N–urea administered into the sheep small intestine. Feješ J, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(5):405–10, 1977

Urea–nitrogen recycling in sheep given low quality hill herbages. MacRae JC, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):77A, Sep 77

Incorporation of urea nitrogen into microbial–N in the stomach of the young steer: experiments with N. Salter DN, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):54A, Sep 77

[Acid–base balance rate and its relationship to ion and N–urea concentration; evaluation by computer (author's transl)] Kazda A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(35):1084–9, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Urea in the intrauterine space of IUD users (author's transl)] Nesit V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(45):1401–3, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Observation of pH, osmotic pressure, urea level, Na+ and K+ ions at the base of leg ulcers including changes during therapy with ion exchangers] Resl V Jr, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):167–74, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Saliva ammonia and urea in the sheep. Effects of alimentary nitrogen additives (author's transl)] Boivin R, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(2):143–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the effect of nutritional factors on the ruminal mucosa. 4. The effect of plant proteins and urea on mucosal structure and function] Kauffold P, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 27(6):379–91, Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Anabolic and catabolic enzymes of urea metabolism in a carbohydrate–utilizing strain of Candida guilliermondii] Metz W, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(8):599–610, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution to the problem of microbially induced urea transformation in soil. I. On the ability of urea utilization by soil micro–organisms (author's transl)] Hickisch B, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):479–96, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of cyclic AMP and theophylline on the permeability of urea across the urinary bladder of Rana esculenta] Micelli S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):42–5, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Biological transport of water, NaCl, and urea in the proximal straight tubules] Kawamura T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):262–6, Apr 77 **(Jpn)**

[Urea metabolism in renal failure] Lutz W. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(34):1341–3, 22 Aug 77 (25 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Peculiarities of urea distribution in tissues of rats of different age] Medovar Bla. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):450–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Passage of endogenous urea into a jejunum of sheep] Feješ J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(6):329–36, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Changes in the distribution of urea in body fluids during growth] Kuchár S, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(2):121–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of urea on left ventricular systolic function in healthy subjects. Luciak M, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(3):181–90, 1977

Disruption of blood–retinal barrier at the retinal pigment epithelium after systemic urea injection. Okinami S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(1):27–39, Feb 78

Activation of dog liver phosphorylase phosphatase by ethanol and urea [proceedings] Defreyn G, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):963–4, Dec 77

Togavirus RNA: reversible effect of urea on genomes and absence of subgenomic viral RNA in Kunjin virus–infected cells. Boulton RW, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(3):201–8, 1977

Susceptibility of various FMDV strains to urea. Maes RF, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(4):353–8, 1978

Use of isoelectric focusing and a chromophoric organomercurial to monitor urea–induced conformational changes of yeast phosphoglycerate kinase. Stinson RA. **Biochem J** 167(1):65–70, 1 Oct 77

The inhibition of serum cholinesterase by urea. Mechanism of action and application in the typing of abnormal genes. Hanel HK, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(12):1251–7, Dec 77

Placental pathology in midtrimester pregnancies interrupted by intra–amniotic injection of hypertonic urea. Segal S, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 83(2):156–9, Feb 76

Ultrastructural changes in atrial sympathetic nerves during perfusion with solutions deficient in sodium and compensated by potassium or urea [proceedings] Dixon JS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):494P, Nov 77

Effect of urea on intestinal absorption of salicylic acid, benzoic acid and aminopyrine in rat. Sakiya Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(12):3425–32, Dec 77

The effects of sodium chloride, urea and mannitol on the permeability in vitro fo rat papillary collecting ducts to THO, 14C–urea and 22Na. Morgan T, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(6):565–74, Nov–Dec 77

Bacteriologic culture results obtained before and after elective midtrimester urea abortion. Burkman RT, et al. **Contraception** 17(6):513–21, Jun 78

Effects of temperature and urea concentration on the chemical modification and ionization behavior of tyrosyl and iodoamino acid residues of porcine thyroglobulin. Itagaki E, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):43–53, Feb 78

Degradation of nucleic acids in cell lysates by S1 nuclease in the presence of 9 M urea and sodium dodecylsulfate. Zechel K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 77(1):133–9, 1 Jul 77

The effect of urea on the lens intracellular matrix and soluble lens protein. Maisel H. **Exp Eye Res** 25(6):595–601, Dec 77

Resolution of two distinct embryonic chick delta–crystallin bands by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis in the presence of sodium dodecyl sulfate and urea. Reszelbach R, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(6):583–93, Dec 77

Effect of urea on reaggregation of adult rat hepatocytes. Rao KV. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):422–4, Apr 78

Pseudomonas aeruginosa mutants resistant to urea inhibition of growth on acetanilide. Gregoriou M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):377–84, Nov 77

Adenosine triphosphatase of rat liver mitochondria. Capacity of the homogeneous F1 component of the enzyme to restore ATP synthesis in urea–treated membranes. Pedersen PL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2176–83, 10 Apr 78

Conformational relaxations of urea– and guanidine hydrochloride–unfolded ferricytochrome c. Tsong TY. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8778–80, 25 Dec 77

Changing meal patterns and suppression of feed intake with increasing amounts of dietary nonprotein nitrogen in ruminants. Conrad HR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(11):1725–33, Nov 77

The effect of urea on the activity of some antimicrobial compounds [proceedings] Burt BW, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:71P, Dec 77

Calcium antagonism of the block in excitation–contraction coupling produced by a urea exposure–removal treatment. Frank GB, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(2):215–24, 1977

Urea–induced structural changes in chromatin obtained by sedimentation. Harrington RE. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):3821–8, Nov 77

A concentrated solution containing urea, phosphorus, calcium and sodium for supplementation of oat straw–based diets given to beef cows. Hemingway RG, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):130A, Dec 77

The effect of alkali and urea on ground and pelleted all–straw diets for sheep. Miller EL, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):129A, Dec 77

The effects of urea infusion on glomerular filtration rate and renal plasma flow in sheep fed low and high protein diets. Ergene N, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(1):77–81, Jan 78

Differentiation of antihemophilic factor (AHF) and von Willebrand factor (vWF) by their interaction with urea and selected amino acids. Harris RB, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):773–83, Dec 77

[Effects of hypertonic solutions on the excitation–contraction coupling of the skeletal muscle fibre of the crab. I. Electrical and mechanical aspects (author's transl)] Brulé G, et al. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(5):663–74, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Collected findings of long–lasting chemical stimulation of the immune system by N–(2–cyanethylene)–urea derivatives (author's transl). von Ardenne M, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9):1701–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of urea on the corneal stratum] Wozniak KD, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):344–6, May 78 **(Ger)**

[The effect of urea and calcium ammonium nitrate application on the microflora and N conversion in pine raw humus] Mai H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(3):251–72, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Ultrastructural alterations in the retinal pigment epithelial cells of the monkey after systemic urea injection (author's transl)] Okinami S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(7):743–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of sodium chloride and urea in free–water reabsorption by the collecting ducts (TcH20): quantitative aspects] Marcondes M. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(1):39–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Stabilization of Na+, K+–adenosine triphosphatase by dimethyl sulfoxide under inactivation by urea] Mirsalikhova NM. **Biokhimiia** 43(1):34–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Irreversible inactivation of Chlorella glutamine synthetase by urea] Rasulov AS, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(5):912–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fibrinolysis in the blood of animals exposed to the chronic per os use of a heparin–urea complex] Kudriashov BA, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):559–63, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature of the sensitizing influence of urea on the effects of catecholamines] Temnialov ND, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(3):296–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intensity of acid–base reactions of the blood and cerebrospinal fluid in sheep after intraluminal stress induced by urea and acetic acid] Chyla M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(1):9–18, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

POISONING

Urea–ammonia poisoning and the electroencephalogram in goats. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):115–23, Fall 77

Convulsion in urea–ammonia poisoning in goats and rabbits. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):130–1, Fall 77

Urea–ammonia poisoning and ruminal motility in goats. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(3):128–9, Fall 77

Electrocardiographic observation on goats with urea–ammonia poisoning and a consideration on the main cause of death. Itabisashi T. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(4):151–62, Winter 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Midtrimester intra–aminotic administration of prostaglandin F2alpha in combination with an hyperosmolar urea solution: effect upon plasma levels of estradiol, progesterone, and human placental lactogen (HPL). Sher G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):223–5, 1978

Urea peroxide solution in the treatment of gingivitis in orthodontics. Tartakow DJ, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(5):560–7, May 78

Tumour matrix destruction by the use of hydrophobic bond breakers: a preliminary report [letter] Ecanow B, et al. **Clin Oncol** 3(3):319–20, Sep 77

A double–blind comparison of 0.1% dithranol in a 17% urea base ('Psoradrate') and base alone in the treatment of active chronic psoriasis. Buckley DB. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(6):489–94, 1978

Plaque prevention: suspension theory and ascorbic acid and urea [letter] Ecanow B, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):IV, May 78

Uterine activity and prostaglandin production following intraamniotic hyperosmolar urea. Dubin NH, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(4):753–62, Oct 77

Urea and hearing in patients with menière's disease. Angelborg C, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(3):143–6, 1977

TOXICITY

Acute urea toxicity in sheep. Edjtehadi M, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):63–8, Jan 78

URINE

Urinary hydroxyproline, creatinine and urea excretion during the growth of five siblings. Togo M, et al.

Ann Hum Biol 4(5):439–47, Sep 77

Urea measurement by X-ray microanalysis in 50 picoliter specimens. Beeuwkes R 3d, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(6):438–42, Dec 77

Familial azotemia. Impaired urea excretion despite normal renal function. Hsu CH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):117–21, 19 Jan 78

Urinary urea-nitrogen ratio as an index of protein nutrition in diabetic pregnancy. Woekener JP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):573–6, May 78

The effects of reducing dietary nitrogen and of increasing sodium chloride intake on urea excretion and reabsorption and on urine osmolality in sheep. Ergene N, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(1):67–76, Jan 78

UREAPLASMA

Interaction of Ureaplasma urealyticum with eucaryotic cells in vitro. pp. 364–9. Masover GK, et al.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

Possible role of ureaplasmas in nongonococcal urethritis. pp. 30–7. Taylor-Robinson D.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

CLASSIFICATION

Biology and taxonomy of Ureaplasma urealyticum. pp. 345–57. Shepard MC.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976. (87 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

The incidence of tetracycline-resistant strains of Ureaplasma urealyticum. Evans RT, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(1):57–63, Jan 78

ENZYMOLOGY

L-histidine ammonia-lyase from a T-strain Mycoplasma (Ureaplasma urealyticum). Ajello F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(4):343–50, Sep 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of urea concentration on growth of Ureaplasma urealyticum (T-strain mycoplasma). Kenny GE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):144–50, Oct 77

Effect of ammonium ion concentration and osmotic pressure on growth of Ureaplasma urealyticum (T-strain mycoplasma). Sayed IA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):967–72, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Ureaplasma urealyticum: serotyping and the human humoral response. pp. 370–5. Lin JL.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

Serologic studies of human genital mycoplasmas: distribution of titers of mycoplasmacidal antibody to Ureaplasma urealyticum and Mycoplasma hominis in pregnant women. Lin JS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(3):266–73, Mar 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Uterine T-mycoplasma colonization in reproductive failure. Stray-Pedersen B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):307–11, 1 Feb 78

Isolation of Ureaplasma from bovine granular vulvitis. Ruhnke HL, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):151–5, Apr 78

Isolation of mycoplasmas from the genital tract of women with reproductive failure, sterility or vaginitis. Bercovici B, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):347–52, Mar 78

Bromothymol blue broth: improved medium for detection of Ureaplasma urealyticum (T-strain mycoplasma). Robertson JA. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):127–32, Feb 78

Isolation of T-mycoplasmas (Ureaplasma urealyticum) from the genito-urinary tract. Kapur TR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(5):101–3, 1 Mar 78

Genital Ureaplasmas in nonhuman primates. Swenson CE, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(6):344–8, 1977

Non-specific (non-gonococcal) urethritis. Rana C, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(8):409–10, 22 Apr 78

[The importance of ureaplasma urealyticum in non-specific prostato-urethritis (author's transl)] Weidner W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(11):465–70, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Characterization of Ureaplasma (T-Mycoplasma) isolated from imported non-human primates (author's transl)] Koshimizu K, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(4):585–95, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOGENICITY

Genital inoculation of male Macaca fascicularis with Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Ureaplasma urealyticum. Bowie WR, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):235–8, Aug 78

Urethral infection of chimpanzees by Ureaplasma urealyticum. Taylor-Robinson D, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):197–201, May 78

Human intra-urethral inoculation of ureplasmas. Taylor-Robinson D, et al. **Q J Med** 46(183):309–26, Jul 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Physiology of ureaplasmas. pp. 258–63. Razin S, et al.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

UREASE

Analytical aspects of immobilized enzyme columns. Schifreen RS, et al. **Anal Chem** 49(13):1929–39, Nov 77

Enzyme thermistor analysis of heavy metal ions with use of immobilized urease. Mattiasson B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(2):203–6, 15 Jan 78

[Analysis of plasma urea by continuous flow method using enzymes] Lustenberger P, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(6):481–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Properties of urease immobilized by chemical binding to a derivatives of cellulose] Fesenko RI, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(4):572–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[Studies on urease from the seeds of Citrullus vulgaris: action of chemical agents and ionizing radiations] Hargreaves AB, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 48(3):567–76, 1976 **(Por)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of urease by miscellaneous ions and compounds. Implications for the therapy of infection-induced urolithiasis. Burr RG. **Invest Urol** 15(2):180–2, Sep 77

A new method of determination of hydroxamic acid by its urease inhibition and application to biochemical studies. Kobashi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):287–93, Jan 78

Acetohydroxamic acid: clinical studies of a urease inhibitor in patients with staghorn renal calculi. Griffith DP, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):9–15, Jan 78

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Radiometric detection of Haemophilus influenzae in cerebrospinal fluid specimens. Cox FR, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):93–4, 1978

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Rapid gentamicin assay; 3 years experience with urease method [letter] Edmunds PN, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):625–6, Nov 77

The use of fibre-entrapped urease and glucose oxidase-peroxidase in analysis. Cordova C, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):489–95, Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Urease as a contributing factor in ulcerative lesions of the colon. LeVeen EG, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):53–6, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Binding of urease to anodized sheet aluminum. Grunwald P, et al. **Angew Chem [Engl]** 16(10):714, Oct 77

Formamide: the minimum-structure substrate for urease. Fishbein WN. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):433–42, 13 Oct 77

Incorporation of urease into liposomes. Madeira VM. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(2):202–11, 29 Sep 77

Shear deformation effects in enzyme catalysis. Metal ion effect in the shear inactivation of urease. Tirrell M, et al. **Biophys J** 23(1):121–8, Jul 78

Immunofluorescent localization of urease in the cotyledons of jack bean, Canavalia ensiformis. Murray DR, et al. **J Cell Sci** 26:9–18, Aug 77

[Nickel - an essential trace element. 2. Urease activity in rumen fluid as possible proof of the nutritional requirement for nickel] Hennig A, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(4):267–8, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Value and method of the urease test in the differentiation of Trichophyton rubrum and Trichophyton mentagrophytes] Becker S. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):372–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

The importance of storage temperature to the quality of freeze-dried biological products. Tiru M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:161–4, Oct 76

URECHOLINE see **BETHANECHOL COMPOUNDS**

UREMIA

Parathormone as a uraemic 'toxin' [letter] Wardle EN. **Nephron** 21(1):55–6, 1978

Fetal development in experimental uremia. Ritz E, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(2):145–57, 17 Nov 77

[On postoperative azotemia in geriatric surgery: significance, risk groups, possibilities of prophylaxis (author's transl)] Magistris F, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(7):387–94, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Non diffusible toxic polypeptides in uraemic sera: a new group of uraemic toxins. Gróf J, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):283–7, 1977

Turnover studies with radioiodinated albumin in uremic patients [letter] Mariani G, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):129–30, 1978

The metabolism of human serum albumin in renal failure on conservative and dialysis therapy. Bianchi R, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1615–26, Sep 78

Cell metabolism in uremia. Metcoff J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1627–34, Sep 78

Assessment of hormone loss through hemofiltration. Kramer P, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):128–30, May 78

Studies on uremic toxins; structure-activity correlation in H-Asp(Gly)-OH. Abiko T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):707–15, 30 May 78

High circulating concentrations of glucagon in non-anaemic uraemic patients. McEvoy J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):17–8, 1 Jul 78

25-OH-Vitamin D in experimental and clinical uremia. Schmidt-Gayk H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:430–3, May 77

A selective method for determination of methylguanidine in biological fluids. Its application in normal subjects and uremic patients. Eksborg S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):141–50, 2 Jan 78

Dyslipoproteinemia (a remnant lipoprotein disease) in uremic patients on hemodialysis. Minamisono T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):163–72, 1 Mar 78

Elevation of serum levels of beta-aminoisobutyric acid in uremic patients and the toxicity of the amino acid. Gejyo F, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 8(6):520–5, Dec 77

Identification of beta-aspartylglycine in uremic serum and its toxicity. Gejyo F, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:69–77, 1978

Sexual function and hormonal abnormalities in uremic men on chronic dialysis and after renal transplantation. Chopp RT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):661–6, Jun 78

Transerythrocytic concentrations of urea and creatinine in normals and in azotemic patients. Dresser TP, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):169–76, 1977

Differences in the distribution of urea and creatinine between red cells and plasma in normal and azotemic blood as assessed by autoanalyzer and manual chemical methods. Nolph K, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):59–64, 1978

Behavior of leucocytes and colony-forming units (CFU-C) in blood of chronic uremic patients during hemodialysis and hemodiafiltration. Franz HE, et al. **J Dial** 1(7):705–14, 1977

Lipid metabolism in uremia: effect of regular hemofiltration and hemodialysis treatment. Henning HV, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):595–605, 1977

Elimination of hormones through hemofiltration. Matthaei D, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):641–9, 1977

Kinetics of infused acetate and effect on plasma pyruvate and lipid concentrations in uremic and non-uremic dogs. Morin RJ, et al. **J Dial** 1(8):763–80, 1977

Parathyroid hormone-, 25-OH-vitamin D-, and digoxin levels in patients treated by chronic hemofiltration. Schaefer K, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):619–30, 1977

Insulin and glucose levels in acute and chronically uraemic rats. Saeed AM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):151–2, Apr 78

Defective chemotaxis in uremia. Siriwatratananonta P, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(3):402–7, Sep 78

Increased plasma clearance of pyridoxal 5'-phosphate in vitamin B6-deficient uremic man. Spannuth CL Jr, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):632–7, Oct 77

Quantitative relationship between serum Ca and inorganic phosphate concentrations in uremic patients. Nagasaka M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(2):204–11, Mar 78

Effect of acute uremia on insulin removal by the isolated perfused rat liver and muscle. Mondon CE, et al. **Metabolism** 27(2):133–42, Feb 78

Search for the uremic toxin. Decreased motor-nerve conduction velocity and elevated parathyroid hormone in uremia. Avram MM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1000–3, 4 May 78

Insulin resistance in uremia: amino acid metabolism. Beaumont JE, et al. **Nephron** 19(6):322–7, 1977

Binding of hippurate in normal plasma and in uremic plasma pre- and postdialysis. Farrell PC, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):40–6, 1978

Deficiency of T and B lymphocytes in uremic subjects and partial improvement with maintenance hemodialysis. Hoy WE, et al. **Nephron** 20(4):182–8, 1978

Studies on hematopoietic stem cells. VI. Effects of erythropoietin on erythroid colony formation in uremic human bone marrow cultures. Moriyama Y, et al. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(4):455–9, Aug 77

Serum levels of immunoreactive gastric inhibitory polypeptide and insulin in uraemic patients. Matthaei D, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:550–6, 1977

Inhibition of bone marrow erythroid colony-forming cells (CFU-E) by serum from chronic anemic uremic rabbits (39874). Ohno Y, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):56–9, Oct 77

Inability of accumulated metabolic byproducts of uremia to alter the extent of warfarin binding in charcoal treated plasma. Bachmann K, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 20(1):117–30, Apr 78

Prostacyclin (PGI2) and bleeding time in uremic patients

[letter] Remuzzi G, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(6):919–20, Dec 77

Effect of dialysis treatment on glucose metabolism in uremic patients. Kaneda H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(1):35–42, May 77

The removal of uremic small and middle molecules and free amino acids by carbon hemoperfusion. Oulès R, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:583–90, 1977

Toxicity of aliphatic amines in uremia. Simenhoff ML, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:560–5, 1977

[Dopamin-beta-hydroxylaseaktivität im Plasma von Dialysepatienten (author's transl)] Spohr U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(22):1089–93, 15 NOV 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the significance of middle molecular retention products as uremia toxins] Goubeaud G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1244–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Serum concentrations of thyroid hormones in severe non-thyroidal illnesses (author's transl)] Weissel M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(8):254–8, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of the purine components in preserved-blood stabilizers in uremic patients and their study on the basis of serum-UV-spectroscopy] Gál Gy, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(6):391–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calcitonin sensitivity testing in patients with kidney diseases. Changes in serum calcium, phosphorus and plasma cyclic adenosine monophosphate levels under the effect of calcitonin in healthy subjects and uremic patients under chronic hemodialysis] Szücs J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(20):1220–4, 14 May 78 **(Hun)**

[Studies on uremic toxins—biochemical analysis of uremic serum (author's transl)] Gejyo F. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 20(3):199–214, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of hypergastrinemia in uremia (author's transl)] Kuhara K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(8):624–9, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of methionine on the level of guanidinosuccinic acid in patients with uremia] Książek A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):127–32, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum level of guanidine compounds in patients with uremic pericarditis] Ksiazek A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(48):1869–71, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of trasylol on the concentration of middle-sized molecules of urea and creatinine in the plasma in acute experimental uremia] Mądry K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(1):5–8, 2 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serum transaminase activity in patients with hyperazotemia] Gonçalves HB, et al. **AMB** 24(4):139, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Changes in kidney function during hypotensive treatment] Pessina AC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(11):2035–42, 1976 **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Uremic pericarditis in chronic hemodialysis patients. Treatment by surgical pericardiostomy. Lornoy W, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(4):230–4, 1977

Pathogenesis and significance of hormonal-metabolic derangements in uremia. Avioli LV. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1554–60, Sep 78

Catatonia in uremia. Steinman TI, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):74–5, Jul 78

Uremic neuropathy: evidence of middle molecule toxicity. Milutinovic J, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(1):45–51, Feb 78

Effect of renal transplantation on uremic deafness: a long-term study. Mitschke H, et al. **Audiology** 16(6):530–4, Nov-Dec 77

Uraemic peripheral neuritis persisting after renal transplantation. Taaffe A. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(2):57–8, Feb 78

Is cholestyramine helpful in uraemic pruritus? [letter] van Leusen R, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):918–9, 8 Apr 78

Swelling of olecranon bursa in uremic patients receiving hemodialysis. Handa SP, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):812–4, 8 Apr 78

Kussmaul's sign and ST-segment elevation in uremic pericarditis [letter] Spodick DH. **Chest** 74(1):114–5, Jul 78

Hyperlipidemia in uremic children: response to peritoneal dialysis and hemodialysis. Berger M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(1):19–24, Jan 78

Inter-relationships of carbonate, phosphate, monohydrogen phosphate, calcium, magnesium and sodium in uraemic bone: comparison of dialysed and non-dialysed patients. Pellegrino ED, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):307–16, Oct 77

Treatment of uremic pericarditis and pericardial effusion by augmented hemodialysis. El-Said W, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):53–8, 1978

Hyperlipidemia in renal failure: studies of plasma lipoproteins, hepatic triglyceride production, and tissue lipoprotein lipase in a chronically uremic rat moedl. Bagdade JD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):176–86, Jan 78

Uremic hyperstannum: elevated tissue tin levels associated with uremia. Nunnelley LL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):72–5, Jan 78

Peptic ulcer in uremic children. Moorthy AV, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):420–1, Mar 78

Treatment of intractable uremic pericardial effusion. Avoidance of pericardiectomy with local steroid instillation. Buselmeier TJ, et al. **JAMA** 240(13):1358–9, 22 Sep 78

Trimethoprim therapy for urinary tract infection. Long-term prophylaxis in a uremic patient. Kunin CM, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2588–90, 16 Jun 78

A controlled trial of nondrolone decanoate in the treatment of uremic anemia. Cattran DC, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(6):430–7, Dec 77

Reversal of uraemic impotence by zinc. Antoniou LD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):895–8, 29 Oct 77

Propranolol therapy for secondary hyperparathyroidism in uraemia [letter] Fournier A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):50–1, 1 Jul 78

Development of fasting hyperglycemia in uremic rats. Reaven GM, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1251–6, Nov 77

Peritoneal dialysis in hyperuricemic acute renal failure. Case report. Wood BC, et al. **Mo Med** 75(3):123–4, Mar 78

Selective deficiency of hepatic triglyceride lipase in uremic patients. Mordasini R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1362–6, 22 Dec 77

Impotence in patients with uremia: a possible role for parathyroid hormone. Massry SG, et al. **Nephron** 19(6):305–10, 1977

Clinical and electroencephalographic changes in progressive uremic encephalopathy. Noriega-Sanchez A, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(7):667–9, Jul 78

Alternate reasons for atherogenesis in uremia. Cohen BD, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:178–80, 1977

Cerebral atrophy in end-stage uremia. Passer JA. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:91–4, 1977

Uremic hyperlipidemia: the nature of the problem. Sherrard DJ, et al. **Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum** 7:176–7, 1977

Influence of essential amino acids and keto acids on protein metabolism and the anaemia of patients on chronic intermittent haemodialysis. Neuhäuser M, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:557–62, 1977

Hyperparathyroidism in uremia and after kidney transplantation. Hognestad J, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):137–9, 1977

Vibrometry and uremic peripheral neuropathy. Daniel CR 3d, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1311–3, Nov 77

More on uremic pericarditis [letter] Connors JP. **Surgery** 83(5):609–10, May 78

Another view on treatment for uremic pericardial effusion [letter] Oakes DD, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):894, Dec 77

The management of uremic pericardial effusion [letter] Spodick DH. **Surgery** 83(5):609, May 78

Total pericardiectomy for uremic pericarditis. Engelman RM, et al. **World J Surg** 1(6):769–76, Nov 77

[Heart innervation disorders in diabetics and uraemics (author's transl)] Páv J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(35):1091–3, 2 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Survey on uremic polyneuritis] Rojas P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(12):985–97, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Reduction of the hyperparathyroidism of uraemia by total parathyroidectomy followed by partial autograft (author's transl)] Jablonski JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(42):3949–51, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Uremic pericarditis] Caron C, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1409–13, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathogenesis of uremic pneumonitis (author's transl)] Bleyl U, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(3):121–34, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calcium intoxication and septicemia in terminal renal insufficiency with renal osteodystrophy (author's transl)] Haas HG, et al. **Praxis** 67(36):1306–16, 5 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of uremic sympathicopathy with levodopa] Oswald N, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(48):1790–3, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Toxic Leydig cell damage in uremia] Bundschu HD, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1319–23, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Autologous epithelial body transplantation in the surgical treatment of secondary azotemic hyperparathyroidism] Frei U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1315–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Aluminum poisoning by phosphate binders in kidney insufficiency] Fuchs C, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1313–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of uraemic pericarditis (author's transl)] Eckersberger F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(12):412–5, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ear-nose throat in advanced renal insufficiency (author's transl)] Mitschke H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr [Suppl]** 90(88):1–14, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of uremic pericarditis] Mampel E, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(12):280–2, 15 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects and treatment of pericardial tamponade in uremic pericarditis] Stein G, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(6):417–22, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Uremic tendencies for hemorrhage and hemodialysis] Vogel GE, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):895–900, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Uremic coma] Kohl D. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(31):1911–5, 10 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Parathyroid adenoma (tertiary hyperparathyroidosis) in uremic patients treated by chronic hemodialysis] Szücs J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):155–8, 15 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Behavior of the respiratory mechanics in cardiac insufficiency and in uremia due to acute dehydration] Todisco T, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(5):763–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Peripheral neuropathy of uremic patients on periodic hemodialysis: clinical and electrophysiological response to treatment with cerebral cortex gangliosides] Catizone L, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(4):395–408, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodialytic treatment of the diabetic patient] Vercellone A, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(3–4):133–50, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIET THERAPY

Protein restriction in the conservative management of uremia. Ritz E, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1703–11, Sep 78

Oral essential amino acids in children on regular hemodialysis. Counahan R, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(1):11–14, Jan 78

The role of diet in renal disease. Giordano C. **Hosp Pract** 12(11):113–9, Nov 77

Beneficial effects of tube feedings with essential amino acids and adequate calories in uremic patients. Meng HC. **Z Ernaehrungswiss [Suppl]** (19):34–5, 17–19 Jun 76

[Parenteral nutrition in acute uremia in the surgical patient] Porcellini M, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(16):1115–6, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Reversal of azotemia in lupus nephritis by megadose corticosteroid therapy [letter] Fessel WJ. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1564–5, Nov-Dec 77

Effect of erythropoietin therapy on the red cell volume of uraemic and non-uraemic rats. Anagnostou A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):85–91, Sep 77

Renal osteodystrophy and its relation to vitamin D: identification of a mineralizing defect in uremia unrelated to vitamin D. PP. 27–32. Coburn JW, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Oxidised starch plus activated charcoal in the nephrectomised rat and uraemic man. pp. 333–42. Friedman EA, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

[Effects of propranolol and hydralazine on the blood pressure and renal function in the uremic patient] Treviño Becerra A, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11–12):462–7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The effect of experimental uremia on potassium-activated phosphatase from erythrocyte and cardiac membranes. Fiehn W. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):149–52, 1 Mar 78

Alcohol dehydrogenase activity in the uremic rat. Mezey E, et al. **Life Sci** 22(22):1985–91, 12 Jun 78

ETIOLOGY

Azotaemia in severe head injury—central dysregulation or renal failure? Auer L, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(4):355–61, 1978

Renal and cardiac failure. Complications of an arteriovenous fistula in a renal transplant recipient. Malone J, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2636, 12 Dec 77

Renal failure associated with vesicoureteral reflux. Anderson JD, et al. **Urology** 10(6):539–43, Dec 77

[Subtotal parathyroidectomy. Indications and technic] Berardi S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(19):1181–96, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute bacterial urinary infection as a cause of reversible uremia in patients with chronic nephropathies] Hebanowski M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1917–9, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

['The middle molecules' are uremic toxins (author's transl)] Hanicki Z, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(2):301–5, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Causes of azotemia in severe cranio-cerebral injuries] Iunovidov IM. **Vopr Neirokhir** (1):30–4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial azotemia [editorial] Hays RM. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):160–1, 19 Jan 78

Familial azotemia. Impaired urea excretion despite normal renal function. Hsu CH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):117–21, 19 Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Humoral inhibitors of the immune response in uremia. I. Effect of serum and of the supernatant of spleen cultures from uremic rats on the mixed lymphocyte reaction. Raskova J, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(1):103–9, Jan 78

Serum antibodies before and after immunisation in haemodialysed children. Kleinknecth C, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:209–14, 1977

METABOLISM

Glucose intolerance in uremia (A- and B-cell function during

conservative and dialytic management. Benedetti MM, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(5–6):235–49, Sep–Dec 77

Study on lipid absorption in uraemia. Sommer H, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):469–72, Dec 77

Pharmacokinetics of essential amino acids in chronic dialysis–patients. Chami J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1652–9, Sep 78

Free plasma and muscle amino acids in uremic children. Delaporte C, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1647–51, Sep 78

Amino acid and protein metabolism in renal failure. Kopple JD, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1532–40, Sep 78

Increased histidine and histamine content in the brain of chronic uremic rats. Cause of enhanced cerebral cyclic adenosine monophosphate in uremia? Schmid G, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1665–8, Sep 78

Digestive–absorptive function of the intestinal brush border in uremia. Wizemann V, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1642–6, Sep 78

Effects of calcifediol on calcified tissue in uremia. Kleinman LM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:864–5, 15 May 78

Influence of mercuric chloride induced uremia on intramolecular structure of muscle glycogen in rats. Mannan A, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 3(2):87–93, Dec 77

Plasma binding and disposition of furosemide in the nephrotic syndrome and in uremia. Rane A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(2):199–207, Aug 78

Intracellular free amino acids in muscle tissue of patients with chronic uraemia: effect of peritoneal dialysis and infusion of essential amino acids. Bergström J, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):51–60, Jan 78

Studies on nitrogen and amino acid metabolism in hemodialysis patients using 15N–labelled compounds. Saito A, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:78–87, 1978

The influence of uremia on inner ear fluid composition. pp. 225–32. Adler D, et al. **In: Portmann M, Aran JM, ed. Inner ear biology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. WV 250 I58 1977.**

Metabolic disturbances and hemodialysis treatment—a clinical view. Klinkmann H, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1(4):165–74, Jul 78

Glucagon physiology in health and disease. Sherwin R, et al. **Int Rev Physiol** 16:151–71, 1977 (85 ref.)

Comparative pharmacokinetics of lividomycin, amikacin and sisomicin in normal subjects and in uraemic patients. Leroy A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 2(4):373–81, Dec 76

Glucose intolerance in uremia. Quantification of pancreatic beta cell sensitivity to glucose and tissue sensitivity to insulin. DeFronzo RA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):425–35, Aug 78

Functional profile of the isolated uremic nephron. Role of compensatory hypertrophy in the control of fluid reabsorption by the proximal straight tubule. Fine LG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1508–18, Jun 78

Functional profile of the isolated uremic nephron. Impaired water permeability and adenylate cyclase responsiveness of the cortical collecting tubule to vasopressin. Fine LG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1519–27, Jun 78

Impaired vitamin D metabolism in acute uremia. Hartenbower DL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):760–6, Oct 77

Metabolism of 125I–hGH in uremia and the effect of dialytic treatment. Maneschi F, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 22(1):31–5, Jan–Mar 78

Evidence for a trimodal pattern of acetylation of isoniazid in uremic subjects. Chapron DJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(7):1018–9, Jul 78

Digoxin disposition kinetics in dogs before and during azotemia. Gierke KD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):459–64, May 78

Tetracycline fluorescence in uremic and primary hyperparathyroid bone. Teitelbaum SL, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(5):366–72, Nov 77

Uraemia, azotaemia, sharks, and camels [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8061):421–2, 25 Feb 78

Cobalt in uraemic cardiomyopathy [letter] Pehrsson K, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):51–2, 1 Jul 78

Acid–base status and parathyroid hormone in dialysed patients [letter] Phillips PJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):818, 25 Oct 75

Plasma arginine and ornithine levels and selected enzyme activities in uremic rats fed various amounts of arginine. Wang M, et al. **Life Sci** 22(23):2129–35, 19 Jun 78

Myoinositol—a uremic neurotoxin? Blumberg A, et al. **Nephron** 21(4):186–91, 1978

Effect of acute uremia on arginine metabolism and urea and guanidino acid production by perfused rat liver. Perez GO, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(3):275–8, 1977

The excretion of metabolites of cortisol and aldosterone in male patients on haemodialysis treatment. Boer P, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):203–11, Aug 77

[Low molecule and middle molecule metabolites with haemodynamic activity in the ultrafiltrate from uraemic patients (author's transl)] Pogglitsch H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(24):812–9, 23 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Evidence for an anabolic action of essential amino acid analogues in uremia and starvation. Walser M, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss [Suppl]** (19):5–12, 17–19 Jun 76

[Determination of 'middle molecules' presenting vitamin B12 molecular size in normal and uremic body fluids (author's transl)] Cueille G. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):55–65, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of renal failure on the frequency of undesirable drug effects] Ruiz I, et al. **Therapie** 32(3):271–8, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stimulation of hepatic gluconeogenesis from amino acids in acute uremia] Fröhlich J. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):589–92, 23 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nephrology. Stimulation of gluconeogenesis from serine in uremia] Fröhlich J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1241–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on parathyroid hormone resistance of the skeleton in kidney insufficiency] Malluche HH, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1302–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The action of amino acids and their keto analogs on urea and ketone body formation in rat liver sections in chronic uremia] Spellerberg P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1247–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Calcium transport in uremia. Studies on isolated sarcoplasmic reticulum in striated muscles] Ritz E, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(2):82–6, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Amino acid composition of bone tissue in patients with uremia (on diet, under hemodialysis and transplantation) and normal subjects. II] Lorusso S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):79–85, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of dialysate fractions on glucose metabolism of erythrocytes (author's transl)] Shitomoto M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 25(8):630–2, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Serotonin and 5–hydroxyindoloacetic acid in rats with experimental uremia (author's transl)] Książek A. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:139–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of uremia on tissue respiration in vitro] Książek A. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(47):1825–7, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Disorders of lipid metabolism in uremia] Cerezo Morales S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(2):175–9, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Changes of carbohydrates and lipids in uremia] Cerezo Morales S, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(1):13–8, 15 Jan 78 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Influence of blood transfusions on kidney transplant and uremic patient survival. Solheim BG, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (42):65–9, 1977

OCCURRENCE

[Biology and urbanization. Study of 2 serer populations. IV. Average values and distribution of blood urea levels] Baylet R, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(2):207–8, Mar–Apr 77 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Enlargement of hemodialyzed spleen in uremia histopathological and biometrical studies compared with the kidney. Morohoschi T. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(3):283–95, May 77

[Development of pyelonephritis using autopsy material. III. Renal changes and the development of hypertension and uremia] Stępień A. **Patol Pol** 29(1):31–9, Jan–Mar 78 **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Transient changes of sensory nerve functions in uraemia. Lang AH, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):495–500, 1977

Amplitude desynchronisation of evoked compound muscle action potentials in normal and uraemic subjects. Crespi V, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(3):223–31, Mar 78

Uremic pulmonary edema. Rackow EC, et al. **Am J Med** 64(6):1084–8, Jun 78

The site of insulin resistance in acute uremia. Mondon CE, et al. **Diabetes** 27(5):571–6, May 78

Discriminant analysis of electroencephalograms recorded from renal patients. Bowling PS, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(1):12–7, Jan 78

A comparison of the healing processes in uremic and parallel–fed rats. Kursh ED, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):328–30, Jan 78

Effect of parathyroid hormone and uremia on peripheral nerve calcium and motor nerve conduction velocity. Goldstein DA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):88–93, Jul 78

Diminished vascular reactivity to a cold stress in azotemic patients. Aizawa Y, et al. **J Dial** 1(8):781–92, 1977

A quantitative electrophysiological study of uraemic neuropathy. Diabetic and renal neuropathies compared. Hansen S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(2):128–34, Feb 78

Does transient blocking of axonal conduction occur in uraemic neuropathy? Meyer DW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(6):525–31, Jun 78

Statistical variation of nerve conduction velocity. An analysis in normal subjects and uraemic patients. Lang AH, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(1–2):229–41, Aug 77

Parathyroid hormone as a uremic neurotoxin [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(7):362–3, 17 Aug 78

[Osmolality and azotemia (letter)] Mairose UB. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(51):1894–5, 23 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Changes in myocardial function and calcium metabolism produced by uremic metabolic conditions] Zebe H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1697–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[A rare and abnormal ECG picture: changes in the rapid complexes in an uremic patient with marked hyperkalemia] Pellegrini V. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1819–22, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Preliminary notes on the cutaneous circulation during chronic uremia. Histological findings in finger–tip biopsy fragments] Guarnieri GF, et al. **G Clin Med** 59(1–2):74–80, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Functional status and bioelectric activity of the brain in the uremic syndrome] Kuzin MI, et al. **Sov Med** (11):21–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preservation of function in experimental renal disease by dietary restriction of phosphate. Ibels LS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):122–6, 19 Jan 78

SURGERY

Atypical herpesvirus hominis type 2 infection in uremic patients receiving immunosuppressive therapy. Stone WJ, et al. **Am J Med** 63(4):511–6, Oct 77

Obstructive nephropathy and uraemia—a multi–disciplinary approach. Gold CH, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 15(4):185–90, Dec 77

THERAPY

A new approach to the treatment of renal failure. Rosin RD. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(2):99–107, Mar 78

Perspective on hemofiltration. An editorial introduction [editorial] Friedman EA. **Artif Organs** 2(2):119, May 78

Current status of hemofiltration. Henderson LW. **Artif Organs** 2(2):120–4, May 78

Assessment of hormone loss through hemofiltration. Kramer P, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):128–30, May 78

Hemodiafiltration: a new alternative to hemofiltration and conventional hemodialysis. Leber HW, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):150–3, May 78

Tolerance to high ultrafiltration rates during closed batch hemodialysis. Man NK, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):154–6, May 78

Inadequate clearance of small molecular weight solutes during hemofiltration using Cuprophan membranes. Rubin JE, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):125–7, May 78

Reduced protein loss during hemofiltration using Cuprophan membranes. Rubin JE, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):131–3, May 78

Stimulated sweating in chronic renal failure. Man in 't Veld AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6131):172–3, 15 Jul 78

Ultrafiltration without dialysis for removal of fluid and solutes in uremia. Bergström J. **Clin Nephrol** 9(4):156–64, Apr 78

Simultaneous hemofiltration/hemodialysis: an effective alternative to hemofiltration and conventional hemodialysis in the treatment of uremic patients. Leber HW, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(3):115–21, Mar 78

'Primum non nocere': The dilemma of growth retardation and hyperlipidemia in uremic children. Berger M, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(7):595–6, Jul 78

Chronic uraemia–haemodialysis or haemoperfusion? pp. 220–6. Leber HW, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

Selective removal of phosphate ions from the blood of uraemic patients. pp. 291–9. Sideman S, et al. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.**

Clinical application of haemoperfusion in uraemia. pp. 188–95. Winchester JF. **In: Kenedi RM, et al., ed. Artificial organs. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1976. WO 176 A791 1976.** (47 ref.)

Liquid membrane capsules for treatment of uremia. Asher WJ, et al. **J Dial** 1(3):261–84, 1977

Critical appraisal of haemofiltration and ultra–filtration. The development of ultra–short dialysis: preliminary results. Cambi V, et al. **J Dial** 2(2):143–54, 1978

Theoretical considerations on molecular transport in dialysis and sorbent therapy for uremia. Gotch FA, et al. **J Dial** 1(2):105–44, 1976–77

Acid base status during treatment of chronic uremia with diafiltration. Kohnle W, et al. **J Dial** 1(5):419–30, 1977

Lipid metabolism in non–uremic and uremic dogs during and after hemodialysis with acetate. Morin RJ, et al. **J Dial** 2(2):113–29, 1978

Clinical aspects of hemofiltration. von Herrath D, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):545–58, 1977

Effects of hemodialytic treatment on uremic polyneuropathy. A clinical and electrophysiological follow–up study. Caccia MR, et al. **J Neurol** 217(2):123–31, 13 Dec 77

Pragmatic realities in uremia therapy. Friedman EA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):368–71, 16 Feb 78

Home dialysis and the costs of uremia [editorial] Rennie D. **N Engl J Med** 298(7):399–400, 16 Feb 78

Short daily peritoneal dialysis: 3 years' experience. Giordano C, et al. **Nephron** 21(3):131–6, 1978

Hemoperfusion with uncoated amberlite XE–336 resin in normal and uremic dogs. Rosenbaum JL, et al. **Nephron** 21(1):27–37, 1978

Neuromuscular changes in uraemic patients treated with diet

therapy and haemodialysis after successful renal transplantation. Ahonen RE, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:568–70, 1977

Changes of plasma concentration and elimination of various hormones by haemofiltration. Kramer P, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:144–50, 1977

Comparison of dialysis programmes on different molecular prescriptions: a preliminary study. Nakagawa S, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:167–73, 1977

Liquid membrane capsules for chronic uremia. Asher WJ, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:673–80, 1977

Clinical use of a totally heparin grafted hemodialysis system in uremic patients. Schmer G, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:177–84, 1977

Blood transfusion in kidney transplantation and uremic patient survival [letter] Solheim BG, et al. **Transplantation** 24(5):386–7, Nov 77

[Hemofiltration in uremia: clinical approach] Vantelon J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):712–7, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Purification of blood by simultaneous dialysis and diafiltration (author's transl)] Dieter K, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(11):277–84, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurophysiologic parameters of uremic polyneuropethy as criteria for an optimization of chronic dialysis treatment] Knoll O. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1053–6, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemofiltration – a new procedure for the treatment of uremia and hypotonic hyperhydration] Schünemann B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1287–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Short-term hemodialyses using large surface dialysers] Ivanovich P, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):901–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of physico-chemical procedures and biochemical methods for uremia detoxification and construction of modern artificial kidneys] Philippson C. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):927–37, Dec 77 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodiafiltration. A new treatment method of chronic uremia] Franz HE, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(2):87–9, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Titration control of heparin administration in chromic uremia treated by artificial kidney machine] Gal G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):2007–10, 13 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Successful treatment of uremia by hemodialysis in the early stages of acute lymphoid leukemia in childhood] Kemény P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(5):277–9, 29 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Hemodialysis in the treatment of arterial hypertension in terminal uremia] Romagnoli GF, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(3–4):108–22, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Importance of hemodialysis in the treatment of uremigenic obstructive uropathy] Ventura M, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(4):149–60, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A comparison of the efficiency of eliminating middle-weight molecules and myoinositol from plasma during hemoperfusion and hemodialysis in cases of chronic uremia] Trznadel K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):257–9, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemoperfusion in the treatment of endogenous and exogenous poisoning] Trznadel K. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(5):203–5, 30 Jan 78 **(Pol)**

[Ambulatory hemodialysis in the treatment of chronic uremia] Dzhavad-Zade MD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):83–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Feline cystitis, urethritis, urethral obstruction syndrome. Part II: therapy of disorders of the upper and lower urinary tract. Osborne CA, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(5):349–57, May 78

UREOHYDROLASES

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Effect of alcohols on the activity of bacterial agmatinase] Khramov VA. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):609–13, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Substrate for determination of agmatinase activity in bacteria] Khramov VA. **Lab Delo** (10):628–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URETER

A case of complete uretero-ileal fistula. Appleyard I, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6) Nov 77

A case report: Creation of pelvic tamponade by deliberate ureteral obstruction in treatment of intractable unilateral renal bleeding. Mannion RA. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(3):336–7, Mar 78

A prosthetic ureter in the dog. Block NL, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:367–70, 1977

Simple ureteral catheter adapter. Evins SC. **Urology** 10(5):465, Nov 77

Pseudoureterocele: a uroradiologic entity. Vinson RK, et al. **Urology** 10(5):482–5, Nov 77

[Obstruction and normal rechannelization of the ureter in the human embryo. Relations to stenoses and congenital ureteral valves] Ruano-Gil D, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):805–8, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anesthaetic parasphincteric infiltrations of the striated sphincter of the urethra in paraplegics. Results on 83 cases (author's transl)] Grondard E, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):207–14, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of myiasis in the urethra of a woman] Lichtenberg R. **Med Welt** 29(23):965, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[In vitro perfusion of so-called endoprothesis. An experimental study of incrustations on internal splinting plastic tubes (author's transl)] Maar K, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(5):302–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technical note on liberation of the ureter in radical hysterectomy] Ferraris G. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):321–3, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Passage of urine across undamaged wall of renal pelvis and ureter] Kuzaka B. **Wiad Lek** 30(16):1301–3, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

Duplication of the renal collecting system with hypoplasia of the upper pole of the kidney. Cappellini G, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):663–8, Nov 77

Relation of length of submucous segment of the ureter to lesions of the renal parenchyma in children. Kornfält SA, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):163–70, 1978

The surgical treatment of retrocaval ureter. Kennedy DR, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):486–90, Aug 77

Report of working party to establish an international nomenclature for the large ureter. **Birth Defects** 13(5):3–8, 1977

Quantitation of muscle cells of the ureter. Cussen LJ. **Birth Defects** 13(5):11–2, 1977

Valves of the ureter. Cussen LJ. **Birth Defects** 13(5):19–20, 1977

Ureteral structure and ultrastructure. Hanna MK, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):13–4, 1977

Technical aspects of megaureter repair. Hendren WH. **Birth Defects** 13(5):21–33, 1977

Duplex kidneys: a correlation of renal dysplasia with position of the ureteric orifice. Mackie GG, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):313–21, 1977

Primary megaureter. MacKinnon KJ. **Birth Defects** 13(5):15–6, 1977

Ectopia in unduplicated ureters in children. Kesavan P, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):481–93, Nov 77

Retrocaval ureter. Eidelman A, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(4):279–81, 1978

Operative treatment of vesicoureteric reflux in duplicated ureters. Heising J, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):171–5, 1978

Retrocaval ureter in children. Report of two cases. Hidai H, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):127–31, 1978

Complicated microphthalmos. Mathew M, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(1):39–40, Apr 76

Giant ectopic ureterocele—(a case report). Singh SM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(7):569–71, Jul 77

Bilateral single ectopic ureter: report of a case. Koyanagi T, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):123–7, 1977

Ectopic ureters in a male cat. Bebko RL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(8):738–40, 15 Oct 77

Congenital vas deferens—ureteral connection. Boles ET Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):41–6, Feb 78

Ipsilateral ureteroureterostomy for single ureteral disease in patients with ureteral duplication: a review of 8 years of experience with 16 patients. Amar AD. **J Urol** 119(4):472–5, Apr 78

The non-obstructive ectopic ureterocele. Bauer SB, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):804–7, Jun 78

Ectopic ureteroceles in children. Brock WA, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):800–3, Jun 78

A case report: duplicated vena cava with right retrocaval ureter and ureteral tumor. Clements JC, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):284–5, Feb 78

Crossed renal ectopia with crossed single ectopic ureterocele. Farkas A, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):836–8, Jun 78

Horseshoe kidney with retrocaval ureter: second reported case. Heffernan JC, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):358–60, Sep 78

Reflux in complete duplication in children. Kaplan WE, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):220–2, Aug 78

Bilateral trifid ureters associated with fused kidney, ureterovesical stenosis, left cryptorchidism and angioma of the bladder. Kohri K, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):249–50, Aug 78

Crossed renal ectopia. Marshall FF, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):188–91, Feb 78

Double vas deferens and epididymis associated with ipsilateral renal agenesis simulating ectopic ureter opening into the seminal vesicle. Gravgaard E, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):85–7, 1978

Multiple diverticula of the ureter. Hansen EI, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):93–5, 1978

Correlation of ureteral orifice position with renal morphology. Stephens FD. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:53–5, 1976

Abnormalities of the ureteral bud. Mackie GG. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):161–74, Feb 78

Early reconstruction of wide ureter in children. Bjordal R, et al. **Urology** 11(4):326–37, Apr 78

Aids in diagnosis of suspect ectopic ureters in female patients. Dias R, et al. **Urology** 11(4):393–4, Apr 78

Hemitrigone: renal agenesis or single ureteral ectopia. Rush WH Jr, et al. **Urology** 11(2):161–3, Feb 78

Extravesical ureteral ectopia. Sullivan M, et al. **Urology** 11(6):577–80, Jun 78

[Agenesis of the ductus deferens. A rare case of unilateral agenesis of the kidney, ureter and ductus deferens] Ruskova S, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):435–7, 1977 **(Bul)**

[The aetiology of stenosis of the juxta-pelvic ureter (author's transl)] Puigvert A. **Chirurgie** 104(2):159–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Double ureter with blind end. Report of a case and review of the literature] Bouliane R, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(1):49–52, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureteral drainage into the seminal tract. Apropos of 4 cases] Mazeman E, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):835–46, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Unilateral implantation of the ureter into the posterior urethra in boys. 5 cases (author's transl)] Olier C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):489–98, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Association of renal and ureteral malformations: an embryogenic hypothesis] Schulman CC. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:420–4, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Association of renal and ureteral malformations: an embryogenic hypothesis] Schulman CC. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:374–9, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Congenital ureteral valve in an adult] Sorboli G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):863–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Diseases associated with double ureters] Tóth J, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):245–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bifid ureter with blind-ending branch, a diagnosis by excretory urography (author's transl)] van den Broek JA, et al. **Radiologe** 18(5):184–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Segments of double ureter] Straube W, et al. **ROEFO** 128(3):364–5, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Operative correction of primary megaureter in children (author's transl)] Boeminghaus F, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(5):294–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unusual case of ureteral compression simulating retroiliac ureter] Perrelli L, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):435–40, 1977 **(Ita)**

[A case of genital malformations associated with right reno-ureteral duplication] Quintini L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(4):287–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Double pyelo-ureteral segment in childhood (apropos of 21 operated cases)] Zaffaroni G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):645–57, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pseudo-urinary incontinence caused by ectopic outlet of the ureter in adolescents. Observations on 3 cases] Borelli A, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(3):121–32, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Retrocaval ureter with right periureteric venous ring: Report of a case (author's transl)] Fujioka H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):788–94, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Megacystis-megaureter syndrome] Kawamura N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1188–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Ureteropelvic junction stenosis in children: clinical, radiographic and morphological studies] Stoba C. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(39):1517–9, 26 Sep 77 **(Pol)**

[Ureterocele of the accessory ureter in children] Doletskiĭ SIa, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):10–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological characteristics of certain congenital anomalies of the kidneys and the ureter in children] Kurkin AV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):14–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blind bifid ureter. Contribution of 1 case] Valdivia-Uría JG, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(1):43–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Polysyndactily with double pyeloureteral system (author's transl)] Conde F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(3):237–40, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Renoureter abnormalities and diabetes mellitus] Mazana M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):487–9, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

On the calibre of the ureteric lumen. Hoyes AD, et al. **J Anat** 126(1):203–7, May 78

Ureteral morphology: anatomic and clinical considerations. Notley RG. **Urology** 12(1):8–14, Jul 78

[Morphological study on nephronum and ureteral system in the fowl (author's transl)] Kurihara S, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(2):185–200, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of connective tissue structures surrounding the pelvic region of the ureter and their relation to the soft stroma of the female pelvis] Kovanov VV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):21–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Unusual renal manifestations of Wegener's granulomatosis. Report of two cases. Baker SB, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):883–9, May 78

Selective renal phlebography in the diagnosis of renal pelvic and ureteric varices. Braedel HU, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):365–70, Oct 77

Vascularization of the ureter after experimental ureterolysis

in rabbits. Sirca A, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):422–4, Mar 78
[Symmetrical hemorrhagic infarction of the ureters as complication of acute pancreatitis (author's transl)] Höfler H. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 379(2):151–6, 22 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

A tonic component in the motility of the upper urinary tract (renal pelvis–ureter). Golenhofen K, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):64–5, 15 Jan 78
The effect of caffeine on uretheral motility. Wixted WM, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):137–9, Sep 77
Effect of azapetine phosphate on the isolated rat ureter preparation. Qayum A, et al. **Life Sci** 21(11):1617–20, 1 Dec 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Development of the ureterovesical junction in human fetus: in consideration of the vesicoureteral reflux. Itatani H, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):232–8, Nov 77
Normal and abnormal development of ureter. Crelin ES. **Urology** 12(1):2–7, Jul 78
[Obstruction and normal rechannelization of the ureter in the human embryo. Relations to stenoses and congenital ureteral valves] Ruano-Gil D, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):805–8, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ultrastructural features of ureter–mesenchyme interaction, during nephrogenic induction in Amphibia] Gipouloux JD, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:259–68, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Association of renal and ureteral malformations: an embryogenic hypothesis] Schulman CC. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:374–9, 1976 **(Fre)**

INJURIES

Urinary tract complications with rectal surgery. Beahrs JR, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):542–8, May 78
Ileal replacement for gunshot injury of the ureter. Bhandari M, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):523–5, Aug 77
Surgical and external ureteric trauma. Brown RB. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):471–6, Aug 77
Intraoperative ureteral trauma: a radiologic approach. Barbaric ZL, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):40–3, Mar 78
Avulsion of the pelvi–ureteric junction after minor trauma complicated by anaphylactoid purpura. Ford WD, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):44–6, Jan 78
Avulsion of the ureter caused by stone basket manipulation. Abdelsayed M, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):868–70, Nov 77
Gunshot wounds of the ureter: 5 years of experience. Liroff SA, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):551–3, Oct 77
The management of delayed recognized ureteral injuries. Mendez R, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):192–3, Feb 78
Ureteral rupture and bone scintigraphy. Moinuddin M, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):365–6, Sep 78
Re: avulsion of the ureter from both ends as a complication of interruption of pregnancy with a vacuum aspirator [letter] Papoff PM. **J Urol** 118(6):1073–4, Dec 77
Ureteral trauma: effects of ureteral ligation with and without deligation—experimental studies and case reports. Raney AM. **J Urol** 119(3):326–9, Mar 78
The role of ureteral stenting in the management of surgical injury of the ureter. Sieben DM, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):330–1, Mar 78
Ballistics and the management of ureteral injuries from high velocity missiles. Stutzman RE. **J Urol** 118(6):947–9, Dec 77
Ureteric injury complicating a fractured pelvis. Lowe JP. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 53(418):89, Jan–Apr 74
The pelvic ureter [letter] Skinner D. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(11):827–8, Nov 77
Low-velocity gunshot injury to ureter. McDonald WB, et al. **Urology** 11(2):173–4, Feb 78
[The treatment of peroperative trauma of the pelvic ureter (author's transl)] Charbaji B. **Chirurgie** 104(5):413–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Accidental operative lesions of the ureter (author's transl)] Dufour A, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(5):418–24, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Traumatic lesions of the ureter in pelvic surgery. 9 cases (author's transl)] Viville C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):7–16, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Urological and nephrological complications after general surgery. Urological complications. Kidney and ureter] Lutzeyer W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:557–62, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ureteric lesions in childhood (author's transl)] Leng M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(23):1441–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Peroperative technical tactics for the prevention of ureteral fistulas and stenosis (proceedings)] Fedele M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):342, May 78 **(Ita)**
[Complete closed traumatic rupture of both ureters] Fryczkowski M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):1063–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Method of diagnosing ureteral injuries during gynecologic operations] Miroshnichenko VP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):61, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Injuries to the ureter during gynecologic and obstetric surgery] Sahpazov M, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:933–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**
[Rupture of the lumbal ureter by closed abdominal injury] Camacho JE, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(5):279–82, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Complete ureteral rupture by closed abnormal injury] Rodríguez-Tolra J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(3):141–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INNERVATION

The renal calyces, pelvis and ureter: experimental and clinical studies. Longrigg JN. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):309–18, Sep 77
Studies on the action potential originated from nerve elements in guinea pig ureter. Yoshida S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(6):899–902, Dec 77
Autonomic receptor functions of the human ureter: an in vitro study. Long S, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):23–6, 1978

METABOLISM

Acetylcholine content of and release from isolated pelviureteral tract. Del Tacca M. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(3):293–7, 5 May 78

PATHOLOGY

Intracellualr collagen in smooth muscle: the fine structure of the artificially occluded rat artery and ureter, and of human varicose and arteriosclerotic vessels. Staubesand J. **Beitr Pathol** 161(2):187–93, Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Intrarenal mechanism for renal vasoconstriction resulting from stimulation of the ureter in the dog. Robie NW, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):81–4, Jan–Feb 78
Frequency gradient in the autorhythmicity of the pyeloureteral pacemaker system. Constantinou CE, et al. **Experientia** 34(5):614–5, 15 May 78
Control of ureteral peristalsis during changes in intravesical pressure. Kreulen DL, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):245–51, Nov 77
Thromboxane A2 biosynthesis in the ureter obstructed isolated perfused kidney of the rabbit. Morrison AR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(1):1–8, Apr 78
The role of membrane electrical activities and extracellular calcium in high-K-induced contracture of guinea pig ureter. Johnishi J, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 28(1):1–16, 1978
Changes of the ureteral movement in diuretic condition and after ureteral surgery. Kubo T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(1):9–22, Sep 77
[The jet phenomenon in the bladder (author's transl)] Dühmke E, et al. **ROEFO** 128(3):286–90, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development and propagation of excitation impulses of an isolated dog pyelo-ureter] Morita T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):317–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Circadian changes in electromyography of the dog ureter and the effect of renal artery ligation] Uemasu J, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):314–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of the pyelo-ureteral function using Up-Down counter] Yamaguchi S, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):316–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Studies of the hydrodynamic changes in the ureter—morphological changes of the rabbit ureter following internal pressure load and influence of aging and reserpine (author's transl)] Akimoto M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(10):945–51, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Topics of urodynamics (author's transl)] Kakizaki T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(9):817–24, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Effect of electric stimulation on ureteral function] Bakunts SA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):8–15, 1977 **(Rus)**
[The peri-pyramidal muscle and urodynamics] Puigvert A. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):181–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Spa)**
[In vivo research of pyeloureteral dynamics for pharmacological purposes: critical analysis of the methods] Vela-Navarrete R, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(3):111–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The behaviour of the ureters following radiotherapy and Wertheim hysterectomy. Taylor JS. **Br J Urol** 49(3):203–6, Jun 77
The effect of indomethacin on renal blood flow and uretral pressure in unilateral ureteral obstruction in a awake dogs. Allen JT, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):324–7, Jan 78
Experimental pyelonephritis. V. Functional characteristics of pyelonephritis. Janson KL, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):397–400, Mar 78
Vesicoureteral reflux in the primate: III. Effect of urinary tract infection on maturation of the ureterovesical junction. Roberts JA, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):853–7, Jun 78
[Functional efficiency of the vesico-ureteral closure mechanism in female patients with recurrent urinary tract infections without reflux] Köllermann MW, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(5):305–12, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Study of the ureteral function in patients with kidney tuberculosis] Gagarinov VS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):79–83, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Relation of length of submucous segment of the ureter to lesions of the renal parenchyma in children. Kornfält SA, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):163–70, 1978
Transverse folds in the proximal ureter: a normal variant in infants. Kirks DR, et al. **AJR** 130(3):463–4, Mar 78
The signs of a passed ureteral stone. Hyams BB. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):270–3, Dec 77
Radiology of ureter. Pfister RC, et al. **Urology** 12(1):15–39, Jul 78
[Lumbar ureteral deviation and hypertrophy of the psoas. A radiological lesion (author's transl)] Drouillard J, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):557–62, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Radiolucent filling defects of the ureter (author's transl)] Rossenbeck G, et al. **Radiologe** 18(3):97–102, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide kidney function evaluation in the management of urolithiasis. Bueschen AJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):16–20, Jul 78

SURGERY

The Cohen reimplantation technique. Cohen SJ. **Birth Defects** 13(5):391–5, 1977
Simultaneous bilateral pyeloplasties. Eckstein HB, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):345–8, 1977
Ureteric advancement in the treatment of reflux. Jones PF. **Br J Urol** 49(7):629–32, 1977
The use of a ureteric nipple alone for reflux prevention. Urquhart-Hay D, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):375–7, Oct 77
Chronic cecoureteral fistula following cystectomy and cutaneous ureterostomy: a case report. Simon D, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(4):243–4, 1977
Ureteroneocystostomy without dissection of the submucosal tunnel. Chiari R, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):99–104, 1977
Attempted ureteral replacement and urinary conduit using bovine artery graft. Branitz BH, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):372–4, Mar 78
Experimental study with the Scurasil ureteral prosthesis. Fitzig S, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):239–41, Nov 77
Experimental use of fluoroalkyl cyanoacrilate in ureteral anastomosis. Vargas AD, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):416–8, Mar 78
Re: replacement of the damaged or neoplastic ureter by ileum [letter] Abrams HJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):146, Jan 78
Ureteral reimplantation by the transverse advancement technique. Ahmed S. **J Urol** 119(4):547–50, Apr 78
Results of ureteral reimplantation in patients with intrarenal reflux. Ahmed S, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):332–5, Sep 78
Ipsilateral ureteroureterostomy for vesicoureteral reflux in duplicated ureters. Duthoy EJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):826–8, Nov 77
The use of vesico-psoas hitch in urologic surgery. Ehrlich RM, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):322–5, Mar 78
Extravesical reconstruction for ureterovesical obstructions in childhood. Fowler R, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1050–3, Dec 77
The late recurrence of grade I transitional cell carcinoma of the ureter after conservative therapy. Grossman HB. **J Urol** 120(2):251–2, Aug 78
Modified hutch I vesicoureteroplasty in paraplegia. Hackler RH. **J Urol** 118(6):953–4, Dec 77
Some alternatives to urinary diversion in children. Hendren WH. **J Urol** 119(5):652–60, May 78
Complications of ureterostomy. Hendren WH. **J Urol** 120(3):269–81, Sep 78
New application of a Maisonneuve urethrotome to stricture of the ureter subsequent to a cutaneous ureterostomy. Kiriyama T, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):731–2, Nov 77
A spontaneous vesico-ectopic ureterovaginal fistula in a girl. Koyanagi T, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):871–2, Nov 77
Open ureterocolonic anastomoses. Mcloughlin MG, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):729–30, Nov 77
The Lich-Gregoir antireflux plasty: experiences with 371 children. Marberger M, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):216–9, Aug 78
Ureterovesicoplasty: selection of patients, incidence and avoidance of complications. A review of 3,527 cases. Marshall S, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):829–31, Nov 77
Perinephric abscess 19 years after an intentional ureteral ligation. Mehan DJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):460–1, Sep 77
Vitamin D resistance in osteomalacia after ureterosigmoidostomy. Perry W, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1110–2, 17 Nov 77
Benign polypi at the site of uretero-rectal anastomosis. Narayana AS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(631):348–50, May 78
Total replacement of ureter with a segment of ileum. Kvarstein B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):249–51, 1977
Comparison of wound strength in normal, radiated and infected tissues closed with polyglycolic and chromic catgut sutures. Barham RE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):901–7, Jun 78

Technique of nephroureterectomy with regional lymph node dissection. Skinner DG. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):252–60, Feb 78

Simplified Technique for Ureteroneocystostomy: A modification of Politano–Leadbetter operation. Persky L, et al. **Urol Int** 32(5):368–72, 1977

Incidence of later ureteral obstruction after antireflux surgery in infants and children. Broaddus SB, et al. **Urology** 11(2):139–41, Feb 78

Ureteral reimplantation: Lich–Grégoire method [letter] Mellin P, et al. **Urology** 11(3):315, Mar 78

Single-stage reconstruction of urinary tract after loop cutaneous ureterostomy. Novak ME, et al. **Urology** 11(2):134–8, Feb 78

Megaureters in children. Retik AB, et al. **Urology** 11(3):231–6, Mar 78

Long-term ureteral replacement prosthesis. Tremann JA, et al. **Urology** 11(4):347–51, Apr 78

[Personal modification of the transileal ureterostomy Straffon–Wallace] Novotný Z. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):786–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Experience with ureteral prostheses. Animal experimentation (12 cases). Clinical experience (6 cases)] Triboulet JP, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 46(1):35–7, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of primary vesicorenal reflux: extravesical plastic surgery] Van Regemorter G. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):375–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

['Suspended' segmental replacement of the ureter (author's transl)] Dufour B, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(3):271–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Trans-uretero-ureterostomies in children. Apropos of 16 cases] Monfort G, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(4):350–9, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Ureteral stump after nephrectomy for papillomatosis] Adjiman M. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:263–4, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Metastasis in the residual ureter after 7 years have passed since nephrectomy for adenocarcinoma] Averous M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:294–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of a case of pathology of the residual ureter in papillomatosis of the kidney pelvis] Ballanger R, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:303–5, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Incidence of the residual ureter pathology] Bianchi F. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:275–6, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Technics of nephro-ureterectomy and of exeresis of ureteral stumps] Boccon-Bigod L. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:268–72, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Pathology of ureteral stumps (Trousseau statistics)] Brueziere J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:267–8, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Ureteral stump in pediatric urology] Cendron J. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:264–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Residual ureter and its infections pathology (excluding tuberculosis)] Chatelain C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:257–63, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Pathology of the ureteral stump remaining after nephrectomy in for congenital malformation: an unusual contingency] Cukier J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:276–80, 1976 **(Fre)**

[How and in which cases can secondary ureteral tumors be prevented?] Cuypers L. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:291–4, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Urinary cytology: a diagnostic means in tumors of the ureteral stump] Dekkers JL, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:299–303, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of 11 cases of the residual ureter. Endoscopic and surgical treatment] Deliveliotis A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:311–4, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Complications of the cutaneous stoma in transileal ureterostomy] Ferre J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:493–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Follow-up of more than 4 years on the same silastic tube in a case of transuretero-ureteronephrostomy] Hardy JC. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:492–3, 1976 **(Fre)**

[The forgotten ureteral stump] Hautmann R, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:280–3, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Risks in plastic surgery of the kidney pelvis and the superior ureter] Ionescue-Miltiade D. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:207–9, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Residual ureter and renal transplantation] Le Guillou M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:308–11, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Multiple lithiasis in residual megaureter after nephrectomy] Marill RM, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:305–8, 1976 **(Fre)**

[An unusual case of papillomatosis of the residual ureter] Navratil H, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:297–9, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Our surgical management of the residual ureter] Netto EN. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:314–8, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Residual ureter after treatment for tumor of the pelvis or ureter] Petkovic S, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:287–91, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Ureteral stump after 1,157 cases of nephrectomy for tuberculosis] Sesia G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:283–6, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Vesical bipartition or Magder's operation] Sole-Balcells F. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:527, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Cinematographic examination of the mobility of the ureteral stump] Tuengerthal S, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:273–5, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Pathology of the residual ureter] van Regemorter G. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:286–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[The vaginal risk in hypogastric surgery of the pelvic ureter and the trigone of the bladder (author's transl)] Vincent E. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):23–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hydronephrosis due to pelvi-ureteric junction syndrome in the adult and child 3 reports (78 adults and 33 children) representing 118 hydronephrosis (author's transl)] Viville C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):763–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Residual ureter after nephrectomy for urinary tuberculosis] Wetterwald F. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:255–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Pathology of the residual ureter] Wetterwald F. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:251–5, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Ileal loop ureter substitute in a patient with a single kidney] Balogh F, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):225–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ileal ureteral substitute and ileal urinary diversion in conjunction with renal transplantation (author's transl)] Leisinger HJ, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):165–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hydronephrosis of the right kidney caused by retrocaval course of the ureter (author's transl)] Terhorst B, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):18–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of sigmoid carcinomas after ureterosigmoidostomy] Ecke M, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(6):391–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of a new silicone prosthesis in ureterocutaneostomy] Ferrando U, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):33–5, Jan–Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Ureteral tapering (author's transl)] Terashima K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(7):631–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ureter replaced with ileum segment] Kvarstein B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(33):1744–5, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Silicone prosthesis scurasil replacing the ureter] Wesołowski S. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(52):2061–2, 26 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Utero-vesical anti-reflux reconstructive surgery in the absence of urinary flow. Experimental study] Srougi M, et al. **AMB** 23(9):295–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Results of ureterocystoanastomosis in ureteral tuberculosis] Derevianko IM, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):16–21, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hydronephrosis through stricture of the upper portion of the ureter for a considerable length] Gekhman BS. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):65–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Current method of replacement of the ureter with the intestine] Lopatkin NA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(2):118–24, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Healing of urinary bladder mucosa following ureteroneocystostomy (author's transl)] Gotovac J. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(3):166–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Ureter implantation on the vertex of the urinary bladder using the antireflux technique—application in adult patients (author's transl)] Grims P, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(12):758–60, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Surgical intervention on the remaining functioning kidney and its ureter] Marković B, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** :33–5, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Ureteric transplantation. Today. Chisholm GD. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):309–11, Jul 78

Ureteric transplantation. The middle years. Hanley HG. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):307–9, Jul 78

Ureteric transplantation. Grey Turner's contribution. Shackman R. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):305–7, Jul 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural anatomic observations of the ureter in the prune belly syndrome. Ehrlich RM, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):101–3, 1977

SEM, BEI and TEM ultrastructural characteristic of normal, preneoplastic, and neoplastic human transitional epithelia. pp. 949–58. Tannenbaum M, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

[Crusta in the transitional epithelium] Teutsch HF. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1223–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URETERAL CALCULI

The management of ureteral calculi during pregnancy. Strong DW, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):604–8, Apr 78

Relation of spontaneous passage of ureteral calculi to size. Ueno A, et al. **Urology** 10(6):544–6, Dec 77

[Experiences in renography follow-up of ureteral calculi] Andren-Sandberg A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(19):1918–20, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Methyldopa and renal stones: a retrospective study. Ramsay LE. **Med J Aust** 2(15):495–7, 8 Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Peripelvic renal pseudocyst due to obstruction. Barbaric ZL, et al. **AJR** 129(6):1097–8, Dec 77

Migration of a ureteric calculus to the bladder via a ureterocolic and a vesicocolic fistula. Earlam MS. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):519–20, Aug 77

Spontaneous peripelvic extravasation of urine. Pujari BR, et al. **W Va Med J** 74(6):127–30, Jun 78

[Parapelvic cyst of the only active kidney coexisting with ureteral lithiasis] Kaczmarek A. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):265–7, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Some thoughts about urinary stones [letter] Joubert JD. **S Afr Med J** 52(23):912, 26 Nov 77

Ureteral stone: diagnosis in emergency room patients. Hughes J, et al. **Urology** 10(5):425–7, Nov 77

[Diagnosis of urolithiasis in the upper urinary pathways] Pirlich W. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):11–4, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnostic problems between juxtavesical uretheral calculi and bladder neoplasms] Akkilic M, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(2):89–96, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Extract from the roots of Rubia tinctorum in the treatment of ureteral calculi] Bablumian IuA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(6):87–91, 1977 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Hexokinase activity in nephroureterolithiasis in the postoperative period] Goligorskiĭ SD, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):24–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Complication with mechanical stapling device in creation of ileoconduit. Bergman SM, et al. **Urology** 12(1):71–3, Jul 78

[Lithiasis and bilateral necrosis of the ureters occurring during dermatomyositis. A definite entity or a coincidence? (author's transl)] Bléry M, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):279–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bilateral ureterocele with calculosis. Boot shaped dilatation of the juxtavesical ureter] Fagnoni M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):637–43, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Multiple lithiasis in residual megaureter after nephrectomy] Marill RM, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:305–8, 1976 **(Fre)**

OCCURRENCE

Do Australian Aborigines suffer from renal tract calculi? Bateson EM. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):380–1, Aug 77

PATHOLOGY

[Unusual cases of parietally arrested ureteral calculi] Drawz G, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(6):445–7, Jun 77 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Urodynamics with special reference to calculus disease of the upper urinary conducting system. pp. 249–58. Kadivar R, et al. **In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.**

RADIOGRAPHY

The signs of a passed ureteral stone. Hyams BB. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):270–3, Dec 77

Milk of calcium in the ureter. MacMillan BG, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):376, May 78

Case profile: unusual radiographic presentation of ureteral calculus. McCally DS, et al. **Urology** 12(1):91, Jul 78

[Usual differential diagnostic possibility of suspected ureteral calculi opacity] Kösters S. **ROEFO** 128(4):498–9, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide kidney function evaluation in the management of urolithiasis. Bueschen AJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):16–20, Jul 78

SURGERY

Management of simple ureterolithotomy closure. Carpiniello VL, et al. **Urology** 10(4):310–1, Oct 77

[A 2d case of osteo-cartilaginous metaplasia of the ureter after pelvic ureterotomy] Raymond G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):270–1, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of bilateral urinary lithiasis in one stage] Mitre AI, et al. **AMB** 24(2):59–60, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Avulsion of the ureter caused by stone basket manipulation. Abdelsayed M, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):868–70, Nov 77

Semi-closed basket extraction of ureteral calculi. Klompus WH, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):320–1, Mar 78

Transurethral vesicovaginal extraction of stone: nonoperative approach for intramural ureteral calculi in women. Schwimmer RD, et al. **Urology** 10(4):330–2, Oct 77

[Endoscopic treatment of ureteral calculi] Morelle V. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):380–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Paravertebral ultrasound in the treatment of ureteral calculus] Cardoso PR. **Rev Paul Med** 91(1–2):26–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Comprehensive treatment using therapeutic gymnastics of ureteral calculi patients at Truskavets health resort] Shologon RP, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):49–52, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Complex treatment of ureteral calculi with exercise therapy at the Truskavets health resort] Shologon RP, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):49–52, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[The Zeiss loop catheter. Rapid or deferred extraction?] Ipiens–Aznar A. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):201–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URETERAL DISEASES

Urogenic bilharziasis (a case report). Pandit AA, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):315–7, Apr 77

Bilateral orthotopic ureteroceles causing massive ureteral dilatation in children. Rabinowitz R, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):839–40, Jun 78

Urinary fistula into ureteral stump after ileal conduit diversion. Usher SM, et al. **Urology** 11(1):69–71, Jan 78

[Cystic ureteritis. 3 cases of cystic ureteritis] Olesen AS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(11):605–6, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Ureteral diverticulosis (author's transl)] Goldman S, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(12):797–800, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of ossification of the ureter] Rampal M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):265–70, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Bilateral renal loss resulting from intravesical formalin instillation. Melman A, et al. **South Med J** 71(9):1152–4, Sep 78

[Changes in the kidneys and upper urinary passages due to normonal contraceptives] Datuashvili TD. **Sov Med** (11):65–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of the dilated ureter [letter] Kaye K. **Urology** 11(1):107, Jan 78

COMPLICATIONS

Transient ureteric dilatation in neonates with imperforate anus: a report of 4 cases. Rickwood AM. **Br J Urol** 50(1):16–9, Feb 78

The adynamic terminal ureteral segment. Singer AM, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1037–40, Dec 77

Consequences to the upper urinary tract after ureteric torsion. Lenzin A, et al. **Urol Res** 6(1):43–8, 21 Feb 78

[A case of extensive retroperitoneal fibrosis revealed by ureterovaginal fistula] Lufuma, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):342–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of bilateral ureteral necrosis in dermatomyositis in a child] Grossiord A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(1):1–3, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Cystic dysplasia of the kidney associated with obstructive uropathy] Mollard P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:333–5, 1976 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Transurethral ureteroscopy in women: a ready addition to the urological armamentarium. Lyon ES, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):35–6, Jan 78

[Usefulness of translumbar percutaneous puncture in the diagnosis and treatment of reno–ureteral tuberculosis] Sole–Balcells F, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:525–6, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Urogenital schistosomiasis in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen and its clinico–roentgenological characteristics] Iarotskiĭ LS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(4):485–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Ectopic ureterocele, hydroureter, and renal dysplasia: an embryogenic triad. Gribetz ME, et al. **Urology** 11(2):131–3, Feb 78

ETIOLOGY

Stenosing ureteritis during Henoch–Schönlein purpura in children. Mougenot B, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2–3):215–22, 1978 **(Eng, Fre)**

Migration of a ureteric calculus to the bladder via a ureterocolic and a vesicocolic fistula. Earlam MS. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):519–20, Aug 77

Necrotising ureteritis after cystoplasty for leukoplakia of the bladder—an unusual complication. Morgan TC, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(1):67–71, 1978

Chronic cecoureteral fistula following cystectomy and cutaneous ureterostomy: a case report. Simon D, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(4):243–4, 1977

Displacement of the kidneys and ureters by retroperitoneal fat. Flatman JG. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(3):195–6, Sep 78

Urologic complications in renal homotransplantation. Pastershank SP, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(1):34–9, Mar 78

Mid–ureteral leakage: an unusual complication of ileal conduit. Hanafy HM. **J Urol** 118(4):679, Oct 77

A spontaneous vesico–ectopic ureterovaginal fistula in a girl. Koyanagi T, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):871–2, Nov 77

The ureter in pediatric renal allotransplantation. Mcloughlin MG. **J Urol** 118(6):1041–2, Dec 77

Urinary ascites after gynaecological laparoscopy [letter] Schapira M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):871–2, 22 Apr 78

Ureteral granuloma in Churg–Strauss syndrome [letter] Fernandez AJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(9):618, Sep 78

Ureterouterine fistula as a complication of elective abortion. Barton JJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):81S–84S, Jul 78

[Lower urinary tract and pseudo–neoplastic sigmoiditis (author's transl)] Rouanet JP, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):45–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lithiasis and bilateral necrosis of the ureters occurring during dermatomyositis. A definite entity or a coincidence? (author's transl)] Blériy M, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(4):279–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[4 clinical cases of cystic formations communicating with the excretory tract] Arrigoni G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):643–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[A 2d case of osteo–cartilaginous metaplasia of the ureter after pelvic ureterotomy] Raymond G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):270–1, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Necrosis of both ureters following pancreatitis] Justich E, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):636–7, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Urographic aspects of the pelvic ureter in total genital prolapse] Sani G, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(3):145–61, May–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arterio–ureteral fistula as a late complication following reconstructive surgery on iliac arteries] Szydłowski Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(4):329–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Iatrogenic damage of gynecologic origin] Rioja–Sanz LA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(3):127–30, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Retrograde renal and ureteral brush biopsy. Gittes RR. **Am J Nurs** 78(3):410–2, Mar 78

The elastic tissue of the adult dilated ureter. Abatangelo G, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):371–4, Oct 77

Human polyomavirus (BK) infection and ureteric stenosis in renal allograft recipients. Coleman DV, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):338–47, Apr 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cystometric and urine flow studies on patients with calcified bladders and ureters. Esho JO. **Eur Urol** 3(4):209–12, 1977

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention of ureteral, vesical and rectal fistulas in Wertheim's radical hysterectomy] Ferraris G. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(7–8):535–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Notching of the ureter and renal pelvis in children. Cleveland RH, et al. **AJR** 129(5):837–44, Nov 77

The signs of a passed ureteral stone. Hyams BB. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 28(4):270–3, Dec 77

Ureteral pathology associated with aortic surgery: a report of three unusual cases. Henry LG, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):464–9, Apr 78

Idiopathic segmental ureteritis. Bissada NK, et al. **Urology** 12(1):64–6, Jul 78

[Radiolucent filling defects of the ureter (author's transl)] Rossenbeck G, et al. **Radiologe** 18(3):97–102, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Descending or percutaneous pyeloureterography. Apropos of 12 cases] Botti C, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(3):133–8, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The significance of pyelo–ureteral striae (proceedings)] Vichi GF, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(12):1104–6, Dec 77 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Operative treatment of megaureter in adults. Borkowski A. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):105–13, 1977

Ipsilateral ureteroureterostomy for single ureteral disease in patients with ureteral duplication: a review of 8 years of experience with 16 patients. Amar AD. **J Urol** 119(4):472–5, Apr 78

Replacement of the damaged or neoplastic ureter by ileum. McCullough DL, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):375–8, Sep 77

The influence of etiology on the surgical management and prognosis of the massively dilated ureter in children. Rabinowitz R, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):808–13, Jun 78

Surgical treatment of the massively dilated ureter in children. Part II. Management by primary reconstruction. Rabinowitz R, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):436–9, Sep 77

Reconstruction of the urinary tract in prune belly uropathy. Woodard JR, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):824–8, Jun 78

['Suspended' segmental replacement of the ureter (author's transl)] Dufour B, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(3):271–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Direct repair of an ureterovaginal fistula] Ponthieu A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):463–5, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of megaureter in adults by modeling and uretero–vesical reimplantation (13 ureters)] Rampal M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):239–49, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculous ureter remains a problem] Rovinescu I. **Union Med Can** 107(8):759–63, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long–term results following surgical treatment of efferent ureteral stenoses in childhood] Heller K. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(3):151–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Spontaneous closure of ureterocolic fistula secondary to diverticulitis. Krishna AV, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):476–7, Sep 77

VETERINARY

Hydronephrosis and hydro–ureter in a kitten—a case report. North DC. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(4):237–40, Apr 78

URETERAL NEOPLASMS

Bilateral synchronous transitional ureteral carcinoma: two additional cases. Levine RL, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1418–20, Dec 77

[2 cases of benign tumors of the ureter] Germeau F, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):365–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metastasis in the residual ureter after 7 years have passed since nephrectomy for adenocarcinoma] Averous M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:294–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Two cases of benign polypes of the ureter (author's transl)] Desbiens R, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):17–22, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An unusual case of papillomatosis of the residual ureter] Navratil H, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:297–9, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of a case of ureteral endometriosis] Revol M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):846–51, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Primary ureteral tumors] Meluzsin J, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):295–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibrous polyp of the ureter] Zattoni F, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(2):135–9, Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[A clinical study on ureteral tumor (author's transl)] Arai Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):110–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bilateral asynchronous ureteral tumors: report of a case and review of literatures (author's transl)] Matsushima M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(4):485–92, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Upper urothelium tumors] Escudero–Barrilero A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):189–94, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Intrinsic obstructive ureteral endometriosis] Gómez–Agudo M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):91–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Tumours of urinary bladder and ureter associated with abuse of phenacetin–containing analgesics. Johansson S, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):768–74, Nov 77

Another risk of phenacetin containing analgesic [editorial] **NZ Med J** 85(586):338, 27 Apr 77

COMPLICATIONS

A rare benign ureteral polyp. Bartels AC, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(2):119–22, 1978

A case report: duplicated vena cava with right retrocaval ureter and ureteral tumor. Clements JC, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):284–5, Feb 78

High grade invasive ureteral transitional cell carcinoma with a congenital solitary kidney: long–term survival after ureterectomy and radiation therapy. Lieber MM, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):368–9, Sep 78

Hypercalcemia associated with uroepithelial neoplasms. Mandell J, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):844–5, Jun 78

[A case of profuse hematuria caused by primary carcinoma of the ureter] Beisland HO, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(28):1445–6, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

DIAGNOSIS

Breast cancer presenting as renal colic. Giuliano AE, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):842–5, Jun 78

Flank pain and hematuria in a man with superficial bladder tumors [clinical conference] **J Urol** 120(3):345–8, Sep 78

[Urinary cytology: a diagnostic means in tumors of the ureteral stump] Dekkers JL, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:299–303, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Fibrous polyp of the ureter] Nataf R. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):431–6, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Ureteral polyps] Völter D, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(4):239–42, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Analgesic abuse, renal parenchymal disease and carcinoma of the kidney or ureter. Mahony JF, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(5):463–9, Oct 77

Aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase inducibility and carcinoma of renal pelvis and ureter [letter] Trell E, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):612, 17 Sep 77

Analgesic nephropathy complicated by development of transitional cell carcinoma of the renal pelvis and ureter. Kench P. **Med J Aust** 2(18):607–10, 29 Oct 77

Benign polypi at the site of uretero-rectal anastomosis. Narayana AS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(631):348–50, May 78

Primary urotherlial tumor in ureteric stump. Tolley DA, et al. **Urology** 11(4):398, Apr 78

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology of renal and ureteral cancer in Rochester, Minnesota, 1950–1974, with special reference to clinical and pathologic features. Resseguie LJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(8):503–10, Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

[Backache, a loss of appetite and muscular weakness (blood chemistry and pyelography): (kidney tumor and transitional epithelioma of the ureter)] Iino S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3136–7, 3480–1, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Fibrous polyp of the ureter] Pereverzev AS. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):110–1, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[How and in which cases can secondary ureteral tumors be prevented?] Cuypers L. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:291–4, 1976 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Ureteroileocancerous backflow: a diagnostic radiographic sign for metastatic carcinoma. Whisnant JD, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):873–4, Nov 77

[Tantalum in diagnosing tumors of the ureter and renal pelvis. A preliminary report (author's transl)] Patel VJ. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):150–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Descending or percutaneous pyeloureterography. Apropos of 12 cases] Botti C, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(3):133–8, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Re: replacement of the damaged or neoplastic ureter by ileum [letter] Abrams HJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):146, Jan 78

The late recurrence of grade I transitional cell carcinoma of the ureter after conservative therapy. Grossman HB. **J Urol** 120(2):251–2, Aug 78

Replacement of the damaged or neoplastic ureter by ileum. McCullough DL, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):375–8, Sep 77

[Association of 3 urologic cancers. Uretero-ureteral anastomosis after left nephrectomy and right pelvic ureterectomy] Faure G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):252–4, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Residual ureter after treatment for tumor of the pelvis or ureter] Petkovic S, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:287–91, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Papillomatosis of the upper urinary tract (studies of 4 cases)] Adesi TL, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 24(6):518–30, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ureter replaced with ileum segment] Kvarstein B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(33):1744–5, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

THERAPY

Self-retained internal ureteral stents: a new approach. Hepperlen TW, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):731–4, Jun 78

[Treatment of tumors of the kidney and ureter (author's transl)] Takayasu H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(4):417–25, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URETERAL OBSTRUCTION

[Stenosis of the ureter opening in children. Etiology, clinical considerations, therapy (author's transl)] Seiferth J, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(5):253–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intrinsic obstructive ureteral endometriosis] Gómez-Agudo M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):91–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Renal complications during sulfonamide therapy for systemic nocardiosis. Sooriyaarachchi GS, et al. **Wis Med J** 77(2):S 15–8, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Reversible hypertension and hyperreninaemia after accidental ureteric ligation. Gabriel R, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6093):999–1000, 15 Oct 77

Group IVe-like gram-negative bacillemia in a patient with obstructive uropathy. Rockhill RC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):108–9, Jul 78

Effect of unilateral obstruction on renal cell metabolism and function. Nito H, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):60–71, Jan 78

Hydronephrosis secondary to ureteropelvic obstruction in children: a review of 14 years of experience. Drake DP, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):649–51, May 78

Aspergillus mycetoma of the renal pelvis associated with ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Eisenberg RL, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):466–7, Sep 77

Effects of acute ureteral obstruction on glomerular hemodynamics in rat kidney. Canton AD, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(6):403–11, Dec 77

Bilateral spontaneous urinary extravasation in Hodgkins disease. Gribetz ME, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):81–5, Jan–Feb 78

Studies on mechanism of hypophosphaturia after relief of unilateral ureteral obstruction. Chaimovitz C, et al. **Nephron** 19(6):333–41, 1977

Bilateral spontaneous urinary extravasation in ureteral obstruction. Rittenberg GM, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):648, Jun 78

Diverticula on distal tubule, simple renal cysts, and ureteral obstruction. Causal relationship. Baert L, et al. **Urology** 11(3):221–4, Mar 78

[Anuria following appendectomy in a 10-year-old boy] de Jong M, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(27):974–5, 8 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Septicemia in urology. Study of 43 cases: the role of obstruction in the excretory tract] Aubert J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:175–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Ureteral obstruction in uterine prolapse] Grégoir W, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:414–20, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Cystic dysplasia of the kidney associated with obstructive uropathy] Mollard P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:333–5, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Decompensation of a pyelo-urethral junction syndrome, mechanism of 'reflex' anura caused by contralateral pyelo-ureteral lithiasic obstruction] Mansion C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(31–32):1711–3, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Renal failure in an infant due to bilateral ureter obstruction by Candida albicans pyelonephritis (author's transl)] Schindera F, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):797–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Obstructive anuria] Jiménez-Cruz JF, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(5):253–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Renal tubular acidosis in a case of obstructive urinary tract disease] Macías-Núñez JF, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(5):275–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital ureteral strictures. Allen TD. **Birth Defects** 13(5):17–8, 1977

Congenital ureteropelvic junction obstruction associated with unsuspected acute perforated appendicitis in a neonate. Tucci P, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):247–8, Aug 78

[Obstruction and normal rechannelization of the ureter in the human embryo. Relations to stenoses and congenital ureteral valves] Ruano-Gil D, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):805–8, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The aetiology of stenosis of the juxta-pelvic ureter (author's transl)] Puigvert A. **Chirurgie** 104(2):159–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Isotope nephrography in carcinoma of the uterine cervix stage I B. Kjörstad KE, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(3):219–23, Jun 77

Sensitivity of gray scale ultrasound in detecting urinary tract obstruction. Ellenbogen PH, et al. **AJR** 130(4):731–3, Apr 78

Wide ureters, a dilemma in diagnosis [letter] O'Relly PH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(603):223, Mar 78

The obstructed kidney: correlation between renal function and urodynamic assessment. Whitfield HN, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):615–9, 1977

Thin needle biopsy in the diagnosis of ureteral obstruction with malignancy. Freiman DB, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):714–6, Aug 78

[X-ray signs of renal tuberculosis (author's transl)] Burkhalter JF, et al. **Praxis** 67(31):1129–38, 1 Aug 78 **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of osmolality on renal medullary Na-K-ATPase activity in the postobstructive kidney. Knox WH, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1112–5, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Breast cancer presenting as renal colic. Giuliano AE, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):842–5, Jun 78

Desmoid tumour compressing vital pelvic structures. A case report. Harjola PT, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(4):203–5, 1977

A rare benign ureteral polyp. Bartels AC, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 30(2):119–22, 1978

Abdominal aortic aneurysm: Perianeurysmal fibrosis and ureteric obstruction and deviation. Darke SG, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):649–51, Sep 77

Perianeurysmal retroperitoneal fibrosis: two cases responding to steroids. Clyne CA, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):463–7, Nov 77

Bilateral ureteric obstruction in a patient with ileocaecal Crohn's disease complicated by actinomycosis. Jennings M, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):410, Oct 77

The ovarian vein syndrome. Hubmer G. **Eur Urol** 4(4):263–8, 1978

The prognostic significance of ureteral obstruction in carcinoma of the bladder. Greiner R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(11–12):1095–100, Nov–Dec 77

Actinomycotic bowel and ureteral obstruction in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Tilford DL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):189–92, Apr 78

Pelvic lipomatosis: 5-year followup. Crane DB, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):547–50, Oct 77

Ureteral obstruction from prostatic carcinoma: response to endocrine and radiation therapy. Michigan S, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):733–8, Nov 77

Ureteral obstruction secondary to iliac artery aneurysms. Kaynan A, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(3):334–41, May–Jun 78

Urinary tract obstruction and renal failure due to uterine prolapse. Moore S, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(614):429–31, 28 Jun 78

Ureteric obstruction in renal allograft recipients. Donaldson RA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(27):1077–82, 24 Dec 77

Obstructive uropathy in chronic inflammatory bowel disease. Fleckenstein P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(5):519–23, 1977

Obstruction due to malignant tumors. Sise JG, et al. **Semin Oncol** 5(2):213–24, Jun 78 (53 ref.)

Consequences to the upper urinary tract after ureteric torsion. Lenzin A, et al. **Urol Res** 6(1):43–8, 21 Feb 78

Incidence of later ureteral obstruction after antireflux surgery in infants and children. Broaddus SB, et al. **Urology** 11(2):139–41, Feb 78

Spermatic cord: cause of ureteral obstruction in renal allotransplant recipients. Karmi SA, et al. **Urology** 11(4):380–3, Apr 78

[Pelvic retroperitoneal sclerosis caused by radiation therapy for a uterine fibroma] Debled G, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 46(1):23–31, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late ureteral complication after restorative surgery of the aortic junction. Apropos of case] Ducassou J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):261–4, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Ureteral complications of prosthetic surgery of the aortic junction] Guillemin P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):568–73, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Bilateral ureteral obstruction due to perianuerysmal fibrosis. Apropos of a further case] Keribin D, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):826–31, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Retroperitoneal fibrosis secondary to prostatic adenocarcoinoma] Raymond G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):453–5, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Late ureteral obstructions and aorto-femoral grafts] Vandendris M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:515–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Urinary outflow disorder in the left ureter due to varicosis of the plexus pampiniformis and of the left ovarian vein] Hauger W. **ROEFO** 128(6):771–2, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Lymph node metastases and ureteral obstructions as prognostic parameters for the percutaneous radiotherapy of the bladder carcinoma (author's transl)] Greiner R, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(9):617–21, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High-grade Urinary retention in the upper urinary tract due to ovarian cysts] Hoffmann L, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(3):207–10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unusual case of ureteral compression simulating retroiliac ureter] Perrelli L, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):435–40, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Right ovarian vein syndrome (author's transl)] Ohba S. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(2):327–8, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[Urological complications in pseudomyxoma of the peritoneum] Pytel' Ala. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):47–51, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alternating bilateral ureteral stenosis in the course of Schönlein-Henoch purpura] Junquera JM, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):80–90, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction: its occurrence in 3 members of a single family. Cohen B, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):361–4, Sep 78

METABOLISM

Effect of obstruction of renal metabolism. Renal tissue metabolite concentration after alpha-ketoglutarate infusion. Panko WB, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):331–9, Jan 78

OCCURRENCE

Seasonal variations in the incidence of ureteric colic. Al-Dabbagh TQ, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):269–75, Aug 77

Primary obstructed megaureter. Pagano P, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):469–75, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Unilateral obstructive nephropathy in the rabbit. II. Late

morphologic changes. Nagle RB, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(3):270–8, Mar 78

[Strangulation of the pregnant uterus in the pelvic cavity with compression of both ureters] Khudoshina EM, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):61, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Urodynamics with special reference to calculus disease of the upper urinary conducting system. pp. 249–58. Kadivar R, et al.
In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.

The effect of indomethacin on renal blood flow and uretral pressure in unilateral ureteral obstruction in a awake dogs. Allen JT, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):324–7, Jan 78

Intrarenal hemodynamics and renal function in postobstructive uropathy. Hsu CH, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):348–51, Jan 78

[Effect of total ureteral occlusion on renal function (author's transl)] Shiba N. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1204–13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on pathophysiologic changes of upper urinary tract following acute complete ureteral obstruction: Influence of elevated intrapelvic pressure on thoracic duct lymph flow and renal venous blood flow (author's transl)] Watanabe S. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1154–71, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Peroperative technical tactics for the prevention of ureteral fistulas and stenosis (proceedings)] Fedele M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):342, May 78 **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Spontaneous urinary extravasation in non-acute ureteric obstruction: a report of four cases. Powell T, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(599):793–5, Nov 77

Urinary tract obstruction in polycystic renal disease. Barbaric ZL, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):627–9, Dec 77

The diagnostic value of intravenous pyelography in infravesical obstruction in males. Andersen JT, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):225–30, 1977

Ureteric pathology in relation to right and left gonadal veins. Coolsaet BL. **Urology** 12(1):40–9, Jul 78

Case profile: spontaneous peripelvic extravasation. Tan KM. **Urology** 11(5):518, May 78

[A contribution to x-ray diagnosis of uropathy of the lower urinary tract in child age (author's transl)] Bárta M, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(6):409–14, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

SURGERY

The surgical treatment of retrocaval ureter. Kennedy DR, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):486–90, Aug 77

Simultaneous bilateral pyeloplasties. Eckstein HB, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):345–8, 1977

Methods of mobilising the adherent obstructed ureter. Pearson BS. **Br J Urol** 50(1):56, Feb 78

Re: renal autotransplantation for upper ureteral stenosis [letter] Amin HA. **J Urol** 118(6):1073, Dec 77

Extravesical reconstruction for ureterovesical obstructions in childhood. Fowler R, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1050–3, Dec 77

New application of a Maisonneuve urethrotome to stricture of the ureter subsequent to a cutaneous ureterostomy. Kiriyama T, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):731–2, Nov 77

Palliative urinary diversion for malignant ureteral obstruction. Sharer W, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):162–4, Aug 78

Percutaneous nephropyelostomy in the management of obstructed renal transplants. Barbaric ZL, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):639–42, Mar 78

Vein patch grafting for repair of short ureteric strictures. Pompeius R, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):245–7, 1977

Ureteroneocystostomy for bilateral ureteral obstruction in carcinoma of prostate. Leff RG, et al. **Urology** 11(6):633–5, Jun 78

Urethral valves: management of upper urinary tract changes. Samellas W. **Urology** 11(2):153–6, Feb 78

[What can we expect from prostheses in urology?] Arvis G. **Acta Urol Belg** 46(1):43–57, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of ureteral stenoses and urinary fistulas following kidney transplantation] Halbfass HJ, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):723–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of pyeloplasty in children (author's transl)] Boeminghaus F, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(5):290–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Uretero-ureteral anastomosis en-Y in the correction of monolateral ureteral lesions] Guernelli N, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(10):615–9, 31 May 78 **(Ita)**

[A case report of autotransplantation of the kidney for the lower ureteral stricture (author's transl)] Matsushita K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):139–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of ureterocystoanastomosis in ureteral tuberculosis] Derevianko IM, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):16–21, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microsurgical crossed uretero-ureterostomy in the treatement of gynecologic lesions of the pelvic ureter] Figuls J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):77–80, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Transluminal dilatation and stent placement in obstructed ureters in dogs through the use of percutaneous nephropyelostomy. Barbaric ZL, et al. **Invest Radiol** 12(6):534–6, Nov–Dec 77

Self-retained internal ureteral stents: a new approach. Hepperlen TW, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):731–4, Jun 78

[Treatment of tuberculous stenosis of the ureter by use of a modelling ureteral catheter. Apropos of 11 cases] Viville C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):477–87, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

URETEROCELE

The non-obstructive ectopic ureterocele. Bauer SB, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):804–7, Jun 78

Ectopic ureteroceles in children. Brock WA, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):800–3, Jun 78

Orthotopic ureteroceles in children. Snyder HM, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):543–6, Apr 78

[Ureterocele in adults] Tveter KJ, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(12):627–8, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Ureterocele of the accessory ureter in children] Doletskii SIa, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):10–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Giant ectopic ureterocele—(a case report). Singh SM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(7):569–71, Jul 77

Crossed renal ectopia with crossed single ectopic ureterocele. Farkas A, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):836–8, Jun 78

Bilateral orthotopic ureteroceles causing massive ureteral dilatation in children. Rabinowitz R, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):839–40, Jun 78

Horseshoe kidney with multicystic dysplasia associated with ureterocele. Novak ME, et al. **Urology** 10(5):456–8, Nov 77

[Ureterocele with kidney duplication] Post E. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(27):961–5, 8 Jul 78 **(Dut)**

[Bilateral ureterocele with calculosis. Boot shaped dilatation of the juxtavesical ureter] Fagnoni M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):637–43, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Case of renal dysplasia with coexistent ureterocele] Sieniawska M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):1037–42, Sep 77 **(Pol)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Ectopic ureterocele, hydroureter, and renal dysplasia: an embryogenic triad. Gribetz ME, et al. **Urology** 11(2):131–3, Feb 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Ectopic ureterocele in the male infant. Eklöf O, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):145–53, 1978

Prolapsing single orthotopic ureterocele in a boy: case report. Noe HN. **J Urol** 120(3):367, Sep 78

Pseudoureterocele: a uroradiologic entity. Vinson RK, et al. **Urology** 10(5):482–5, Nov 77

[Ureterocele (author's transl)] Inamoto K, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(6):643–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Peritonealization of lymphoceles complicating renal transplantation: dangers of percutaneous aspiration. Sloane CE, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1364–6, Nov 77

[Subtotal resection of ureterocele] Frang D, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):251–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of ureterocele] Gotovac J, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25(1):101–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

URETHANE

see related
POLYURETHANES

Effect of reovirus infection on pulmonary tumor response to urethan in strain A mice. Theiss JC, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):131–4, Jul 78

Solid-state dispersions employing urethan. Maulding HV. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):391–4, Mar 78

Diaplacental carcinogenesis: tumor localization and tumor incidence in NMRI mice after diaplacental initiation with DMBA and urethane and postnatal promotion and the phorbol ester TPA in a modified 2-stage Berenblum/Mottram experiment. Goerttler K, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 376(2):117–32, 17 Nov 77

[Biochemical studies on experimental pulmonary fibrosis in rabbits treated with N-methyl-N-nitrosourethane (author's transl)] Onizuka R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(8):490–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of the tissue-specific lung adhesive factor on the urethane induction of pulmonary adenomas in mice] Modianova EA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):193–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Evidence of DNA repair in the guinea pig pancreas, in vivo and in vitro, following exposure to N-methyl-N-nitrosourethane. Iqbal ZM, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 20(1):77–87, Jan 78

Studies on N-butyl-N-nitrosourethan-induced cancers of the esophagus and the forestomach of rats. Yasumoto T. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(2):156–68, 1 Mar 78

ANALYSIS

On the amounts of urethane formed in diethyl pyrocarbonate treated beverages [letter] Solymosy F, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):500–3, Mar–Apr 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibiting effect of caffeine on spontaneous and urethan-induced lung tumors in strain A mice. Theiss JC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1757–61, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of urethane (ethylcarbamate) on the reproduction of Trypanosoma equiperdum. Bojan F. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):167–71, 1976

Urethane modification of EEG-like activity and acoustically evoked field potentials recorded from deep nuclei. McClung R, et al. **Appl Neurophysiol** 39(1):11–26, 1976–77

Influence of phenobarbital on microspherule production by urethan in mouse hepatocyte nucleoli. Lombardi L. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4378–81, Dec 77

Effects of urethane administration of the sedimentation patterns of mouse and rat liver DNA in alkaline sucrose gradients. Floot BG, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 21(2–3):331–6, Jun 78

Changes in liver nuclear protein metabolism after a single dose of urethane to suckling mice. Gronow M, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 19(3):327–38, Dec 77

Effect of urethane on Swiss mice lung tissue in organ culture and proliferation of epithelial cells 'in vitro'. Ranade JP, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):136–40, Jun 77

In vitro transformation of human cells by n-hydroxyurethan and urethan-DNA complex. Talageri VR, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(3):216–24, Sep 77

Comparison of follicle-stimulating hormone and luteinzing hormone secretion after electrical stimulation of the preoptic part of the hypothalamus in female rats anaesthetized with ethyl carbamate or sodium pentobarbitone. Dyer RG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):151–2, Jul 78

Glycogenolysis in urethane and pentobarbitone anaesthetized rats [proceedings] Hepburn D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:59P–60P, Mar 78

Ovarian atrophy resulting from urethane injection of neonatal mice. Davis NE. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):159–61, Sep 77

[The effect of anesthetics on cardiovascular reactivity to isoprenaline in rats] Dupont C, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1003–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Increase in stability of isolated tissues and proteins caused by the action of chemical stimulants] Suzdal'skaia IP. **Tsitologiia** 19(8):839–49, 1977 (124 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URETHRA

What does urethral dilation really do? Lyon RP. **Birth Defects** 13(5):439–41, 1977

Menstruation per urethram. A case report. Valentine BH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 83(2):173–4, Feb 76

Transurethral sphincteric stimulation. Binard JE. **Int Surg** 63(3):158–60, Mar 78

Urethral prosthesis for treatment of prostatic abscess in a dog. Wolfe DA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(7):806–8, 1 Apr 78

Unusual foreign body causing bleeding per urethra. Saha S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(12):286–7, 16 Dec 77

Pull-through intraurethral bladder flap. Neto M. **J Urol** 119(5):699–701, May 78

Simultaneous measurement of absolute pressure values in the urethra and bladder. Experimental model for the construction of a new measuring device. Schauwecker HH, et al. **Urol Res** 5(3):113–6, 31 Aug 77

Urethral illuminator. Raz S. **Urology** 11(2):179, Feb 78

[Foreign body in the urethra] Musierowicz A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1233–4, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diverticula of the female urethra: considerations on 10 cases] Rocha-Brito R, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 85(5–6):123–6, May–Jun 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ABNORMALITIES

'Y' duplication of the male urethra. Bloomberg S, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):247–9, 1977

Endoscopic diagnosis of posterior urethral valves. Cornil C. **Birth Defects** 13(5):51–2, 1977

Posterior urethral valves. Ericsson NO. **Birth Defects** 13(5):53–4, 1977

Urethral valves. Hendren WH. **Birth Defects** 13(5):75–86, 1977

Posterior urethral obstruction: valvular or diaphragmatic? Endoscopic diagnosis and treatment. Parkkulainen KV. **Birth Defects** 13(5):63–74, 1977

Urethral valves: a hundred cases with hydronephrosis. Williams DI. **Birth Defects** 13(5):55–62, 1977

Decisions and problems in the management of hypospadias. McCormack RM. **Clin Plast Surg** 4(4):601–4, Oct 77

Bifid urethra preanal access... ...ract. de Carvallo HA. **Eur Urol** 3(5):309, 1977

Congenital absence of the female urethra: surgical cure of case. Ferreira AM, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(6):368–9, 1977

Posterior urethral valves in infants—a therapeutic approach. Kaliciński Z, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):182–4, 1978

Raised alpha-fetoprotein levels in amniotic fluid and maternal serum associated with distension of the fetal bladder caused by absence of urethra. Nevin NC, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):61–78, Feb 78

Case reports: Duplication of the urethra. Pinck BD, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(11):963–5, Nov 77

Complete duplication of female urethra with vaginal atresia and supernumerary kidney. Antony J. **J Urol** 118(5):877–8, Nov 77

Obstructing anterior urethral valves in children. Firlit RS, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):819–21, Jun 78

Vesicoperineal accessory urethra. Glassberg KI, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):255–6, Aug 78

Posterior urethral valves in adults: a report of 2 cases. Martin J, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):978–9, Dec 77

Posterior urethral valves managed by cutaneous ureterostomy with subsequent ureteral reconstruction. Pinto MH, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):696–8, May 78

Y-type urethral duplication in male subjects. Toguri AG, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):683, Oct 77

Y-type urethral triplication. Toguri AG, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):684, Oct 77

Posterior urethral abnormalities. Lanesky JR Jr. **JAOA** 77(6):445–51, Feb 78

Posterior urethral valves as a cause of neonatal uriniferous perirenal pseudocyst (urinoma). Morgan CL Jr, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(1):29–32, 10 Apr 78

Posterior urethral valves in identical twins. Kroovand RL, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(5):748, Nov 77

Urethral abnormalities. Firlit CF. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):31–55, Feb 78 (54 ref.)

Posterior urethral valves and bladder neck obstruction. Gonzales ET Jr. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):57–73, Feb 78 (37 ref.)

Megalourethra. Lockhart JL, et al. **Urology** 12(1):51–4, Jul 78

Urethral valves: management of upper urinary tract changes. Samellas W. **Urology** 11(2):153–6, Feb 78

Anterior urethral valves. Small MP, et al. **Urology** 11(3):262–5, Mar 78

[Our surgical experience in 3 cases of aplasia of the female urethra] Netto EN, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:456–9, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Unilateral implantation of the ureter into the posterior urethra in boys. 5 cases (author's transl)] Olier C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):489–98, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Tubular colon duplication (author's transl)] Müller H. **Klin Paediatr** 190(3):245–50, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anterior urethral value: a case report (author's transl)] Kitamura T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(4):480–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Congenital diverticula of the urethra in children] Danilewicz-Wytrychowska T. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):1043–8, Sep 77 **(Pol)**

[Agenesis of the abdominal musculature with total urethral atresia, a necroptic study. Report of a case] Saldanha LB, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(3):186–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Epispadias and double urethra] Ismallov KA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):69–70, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The normal size of the urethral meatus in male children. Litvak AS, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):471, 1977

Neuroanatomy of the bladder-urethra. Fletcher TF, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):153–60, Feb 78 (154 ref.)

The normal caliber of the adult female urethra. . Uehling DT. **J Urol** 120(2):176–7, Aug 78

[The male urethra: capacity determination and its significance for urology (author's transl)] Pomaroli A, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):238–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Posterior urethral valve (author's transl)] Lindner A, et al. **Harefuah** 93(5–6):136–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Photostudies of urethral varices 'hemorrhoids': a forgotten lesion. Arnold SJ, et al. **Urology** 11(1):19–27, Jan 78

Intraurethral thrombosed varix: unusual cause for hematuria. Bourne CW, et al. **Urology** 10(6):571–2, Dec 77

[Angiographic demonstration of varices in the renal pelvis and the upper ureter (author's transl] Nishimura Y, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):595–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Collateral circulation through uretral arteries caused by chronical central renal artery obstruction (author's transl)] Maar K, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):46–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Drugs acting on the bladder and urethra. Stanton SL. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1607–8, 17 Jun 78

Clinical and laboratory assessment of the efficacy of baclofen (Lioresal) on urethral sphincter spasticity in patients with traumatic paraplegia. Hachen HJ, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(4):237–40, 1977

Reappraisal of the sympathetic role in the sphincteric urethra. Denervation supersensitivity of the urethra of the chronic neurogenic bladder to alpha-adrenergic drugs. Koyanagi T, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):267–9, Jan 78

Effect of dantrolene sodium on the spastic external urethral sphincter recorded by sphincterometry. Pedersen E, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):403–5, Mar 78

Effects of bethanechol chloride on the external urethral sphincter in spinal cord injury patients. Sporer A, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):62–6, Jul 78

Uropharmacology: VII. Ganglionic stimulating and blocking agents. Bissada NK, et al. **Urology** 11(4):425–31, Apr 78 (50 ref.)

Uropharmacology: VIII. Sympathomimetic agents. Finkbeiner AE, et al. **Urology** 11(5):536–41, May 78 (56 ref.)

Histamine receptors in urethrovesical smooth muscle. Khanna OP, et al. **Urology** 10(4):375–81, Oct 77

Effect of caffeine on urethral pressure. Palermo LM, et al. **Urology** 10(4):320–4, Oct 77

[Adrenergic and adrenolytic effects on the female urethra] Methfessel HD. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(6):381–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Rupture of the female urethra in childhood: nine cases. Williams DI. **Birth Defects** 13(5):239–40, 1977

Urethral injury following use of a Thomas splint. Logie JR, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):522, Nov 77

Urethral trauma. Colapinto V. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):791–2, 8 Oct 77

Acute operative injury to the lower urinary tract. Mattingly RF, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):123–49, Apr 78 (51 ref.)

Rupture of the urethra in a female child with a fractured pelvis: a case report. Buxton RA. **Injury** 9(3):209–11, Feb 78

Posterior urethral injuries. Procedural evaluation and management. Weigel JW, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(6):245–6, Jun 78

Injury to the male posterior urethra in fractured pelvis: a new classification. Colapinto V, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):575–80, Oct 77

Traumatic rupture of the supramembranous urethra. Crassweller PO, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):770–1, Nov 77

Posterior urethral trauma and strictures: an attempt to solve a controversy. Islam M. **J Urol** 119(3):418–21, Mar 78

A new surgical approach to traumatic rectourethral fistulas. Tang N. **J Urol** 119(5):693–5, May 78

Complication of cervical circlage [letter] Ulmsten U. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1350, 24–31 Dec 77

Complex traumatic posterior urethral strictures. Turner-Warwick R. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:60–72, 1976

Rupture of the prostatomembranous urethra: a new technique for primary repair. Hanna A. **Urol Surv** 27(5):57–8, Oct 77

Repair of post-traumatic impassable strictures of the prostatomembranous urethra. Hanna A. **Urol Surv** 27(4):123–4, Aug 77

Urethral injury due to external trauma. Cass AS, et al. **Urology** 11(6):607–11, Jun 78

Childhood urethral trauma. Persky L. **Urology** 11(6):603–6, Jun 78

[Clinical aspects of urethral diverticula] Tóth M, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):267–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Injuries of the bladder and urethra] Schönberger B, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(3):213–8, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Traumas of the bladder and urethra in pelvic fractures and their treatment] Kuśmierski S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(22):1745–51, 15 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Anatomical and biomechanical basis of problems in the rupture of the membranous part of the male urethra in compound pelvic fractures] Vinter I, et al. **Rad Med Fak Zagrebu** 24(1–3):73–82, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INNERVATION

Functional role of an adrenergic sphincter in the female urethra of the guinea-pig. Ulmsten U, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):387–90, 1977

Characterization of the beta-adrenergic receptors in the lower urinary tract of the cat. Nergårdh A. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):211–7, 1977

The adrenergic component in the proximal urethra. Awad SA, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):192–7, 1977

Denervation supersensitivity of the urethra to alpha-adrenergics in the chronic neurogenic bladder. Koyanagi T. **Urol Res** 6(2):89–93, 25 Apr 78

[Urethro-vesical innervation: new concepts] Drouin G. **Union Med Can** 107(7):664–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

The influence of pH on antimicrobial substances in canine vaginal and urethral secretions. Hoyme U, et al. **Urol Res** 6(1):35–42, 21 Feb 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Aerobic bacterial flora of the prepuce, urethra, and vagina of normal adult dogs. Ling GV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):695–8, Apr 78

Isolation of Neisseria meningitidis and Neisseria catarrhalis from the genitourinary tract and anal canal. Blackwell C, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):41–4, Feb 78

Periurethral aerobic microflora of pregnant and non-pregnant women. Bollgren I, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1314–7, 20 May 78

Sensitivity of cell culture for isolation of Chlamydia trachomatis from genital sources. pp. 299–303. Wentworth BB.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

Bacteriology of the urethra in normal men and men with nongonococcal urethritis. Bowie WR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):482–8, Nov 77

Anaerobic and aerobic urethral flora in healthy females. Marrie TJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):67–72, Jul 78

Meatal recolonization in bitches. Hinman F Jr. **J Urol** 118(4):559–63, Oct 77

Bacterial adherence to periurethral epithelial cells in girls prone to urinary-tract infections. Källenius G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):540–3, 9 Sep 78

Meatal recolonization in bitches. Hinman F Jr. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:73–7, 1976

[Microbiological findings in the male urethra (proceedings)] Pohunek M. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):548–9, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Yeast-like fungi within the mucous membranes with special consideration of the lower part of the urogenital tract] Weyman-Rzucidło D. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):411–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PARASITOLOGY

Recto-urethral migration of Enterobius vermicularis. Al-Allaf GA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):351, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Urethral cytology following cystectomy for bladder carcinoma. Wolinska WH, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(3):225–34, Sep 77

Endoscopic suspension of the vesical neck in massive urethral dilatation. Fowler JE Jr. **J Urol** 119(4):573–4, Apr 78

Mucosal sensory threshold of urinary bladder and urethra measured electrically. Kiesswetter H. **Urol Int** 32(6):437–48, 1977

[Hypertrophy of the internal urethral sphincter in children (author's transl)] Flamm J, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(3):253–62, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Intra-urethral and intra-vesical pressure in continent women. Obrink A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):525–9, 1977

The measurement and interpretation of urethral pressures obtained by the method of Brown and Wickham. Abrams PH, et al. **Br J Urol** 50(1):33–8, Feb 78

Light and electron microscopy study on urethral regeneration. Hakky SI. **Br J Urol** 49(7):729–32, 1977

Frequency analysis of the electromyographic activity in striated pelvic floor muscles: a preliminary report. Vereecken RL, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(6):333–6, 1977

Effect of urethral stretch on urethral pressure profile. Bruschini H, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):107–11, Sep 77

Striated muscle determinants of intraurethral resistance. Koff SA. **Invest Urol** 15(2):147–8, Sep 77

The influence of urethral position on urinary continence. McGuire EJ, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):205–7, Nov 77

Experimental observations on the integration of bladder and urethral function. McGuire EJ. **Invest Urol** 15(4):303–7, Jan 78

Simultaneous urethrocystometry with a new technique. Teigan T, et al. **J Oslo City Hosp** 27(9):111–7, Sep 77

Human bladder and urethral function [proceedings] Glen ES, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):16P–17P, Dec 77

Urethral pressure profile in children: a comparison between perfused catheters and micro-transducers, and a study of the usefulness of urethral pressure profile measurements in children. Meunier P, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):207–10, Aug 78

Urethral striated sphincter responses to electro-bulbocavernosus stimulation. Yalla SV, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):406–9, Mar 78

First report on the standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function. Incontinence, cystometry, urethral closure pressure profile, and units of measurement. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):193–6, 1977

The effect of changes of posture on the urethral closure pressure in healthy women. Henriksson L, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):201–6, 1977

Experimental observations on the integration of bladder and urethral function. McGuire EJ. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:38–42, 1976

The mechanism of urinary continence after prostatectomy. Koyanagi T, et al. **Urol Int** 32(5):353–67, 1977

A new technique for simultaneous urethrocystometry including measurements of the urethral pressure profile. Ulmsten U, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):127–36, 1977

Carbon dioxide urethral pressure profiles in males. Diokno AC, et al. **Urology** 10(4):366–74, Oct 77

Vesicourethral continuity in bladder neck activity. Koraitim

M, et al. **Urology** 10(4):363–5, Oct 77

Recording urethral pressure profile: comparison of methods and clinical implications. Schmidt RR, et al. **Urology** 10(4):390–7, Oct 77

[Urethral electromyography] Laberge D. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1489–90, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Urethral manometry] Laberge D. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1481–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Absorption of diphenhydramine through the urethra (author's transl)] Dadisch GL, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(6):206–7, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urodynamic study of lower urinary tract. III. Construction of urethral pressure profilometer and its clinical significant (author's transl)] Kondo A. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):23–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The study of the urethral pressure profile recorded by a specially designed catheter withdrawing apparatus (author's transl)] Shioya T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):543–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Urethral pressure profile before, during and after pubococcygeal repair for stress incontinence. Obrink A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):49–61, 1978

Static cystourethrograms in stress urinary incontinence [letter] Green TH Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):228–32, 15 Sep 78

Manometric and electromyographic assessment of urethral resistances in children. Meunier P, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):303–14, Aug 77

Straiated urethral and anal sphincter electromyography during cystometry in multiple sclerosis. Ketelaer P, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(5):427–34, Sep–Oct 77

The neuropathic urethra: urethrogram and pathophysiologic aspects. Madersbacher H. **Eur Urol** 3(6):321–32, 1977

Effect of pelvic and retroperitoneal surgery on the urethral pressure profile and perineal floor electromyogram in dogs. Albert NE, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):140–2, Sep 77

Urethral pressure profilometry: assessment of urethral function by combined intraurethral pressure and electromyographic recording. Andersen JT, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):423–7, Sep 77

Direct recording of urethral resistance using the 'urethroresistance'. Anikwe RM. **J Urol** 119(5):643–8, May 78

Urethral pressure profile: current concepts. Bright TC 3d. **J Urol** 118(3):418–22, Sep 77

Combined radiographic and manometric assessment of urethral sphincter function. McGuire EJ. **J Urol** 118(4):632–5, Oct 77

Comparison of techniques to determine continence zone. Toguri AG, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):541–2, Apr 78

Functional striated sphincter component at the bladder neck: clinical implications. Yalla SV, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):408–11, Sep 77

The effect of changes of posture on the urethral closure pressure in stress-incontinent women. Henriksson L, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):207–10, 1977

Urethral closure pressure profiles in the male: an analysis of 280 patients. Abrams PH, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):137–45, 1977

Urethral pressure profile in prostatic surgery. Djurhuus JC, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):146–8, 1977

Urethral closing pressure after spinal cord injury and its relationship to autonomic dysreflexia. McGuire EJ, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):97–106, 1977

Vesicourethral pressure recordings in the assessment of neurogenic bladder functions in spinal cord injury patients. Yalla SV, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):161–75, 1977

Carbon dioxide urethral pressure profiles in males. Diokno AC, et al. **Urology** 10(4):366–74, Oct 77

External sphincter activity and recurrent urinary tract infection in girls. Van Gool J, et al. **Urology** 10(4):348–53, Oct 77

[Problems of local antibiotic preventive treatment following urethro-cysto-tonometry in women with symptoms of urinary incontinence (proceedings)] Faber P, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):286–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of urethral length and sphincterometric curves in women with and without urinary incontinence with a new method utilizing 'tube-testing apparatus for carbon dioxide insufflation' (proceedings)] Nestoridis N, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):285–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Intravesical and intraurethral pressure studies: significance for the prognosis and the treatment of children with myelomeningocele (author's transl)] Bödeker J, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(5):258–66, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies of the urodynamics. 3. Clinical evaluation of theurethral pressure profile (author's transl)] Minami K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):93–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Do static cystourethrograms have a role in the investigation of female incontinence? Drutz HP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):516–20, 1 Mar 78

The value of the intravenous pyelogram and micturating cystourethrogram in the newborn. Acton CM, et al. **Australas Radiol** 21(2):156–60, Jun 77

Suprapubic micturating cystourethrography in infants. Fletcher EW, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(3):309–11, May 78

Conscious dynamic versus unconscious static cystourethrography. Arnold SJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1030–4, Dec 77

Cystourethrography [letter] Mannion RA. **J Urol** 120(1):125–6, Jul 78

The urinal artifact. Ramos AJ, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):807–8, Sep 78

[Diagnostic possibilities of serial urethrocystography in urinary incontinence in women] Poriazov K, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):367–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Stenosis of the distal urethral segment in girls. (Study of video-recordings of micturition cystourethrography in 375 girls)] Abraham J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(1):15–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Infusion urethrocystography in clinical practice] Chwajol B, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):795–6, Nov 77 **(Cze)**

[The urethrogram in children with neurogenic bladder dysfunction (author's transl)] Maderbacher H, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):159–63, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interpretation of urethral manometry in normal boys and in patients with diseases of the lower urinary tract] Carnevale J, et al. **AMB** 23(10):345–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SURGERY

Endoscopic urethrotomy. Dworschak W. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):329–3, 1977

A urodynamic evaluation of the effects of abdominal urethrocystopexy and vaginal sling urethroplasty in women with stress incontinence. Henriksson L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):77–82, 1 May 78

The sloughed urethra syndrome. Morgan JE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):521–4, 1 Mar 78

Loss of the urethra: a report on 50 patients. Symmonds RE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):130–8, 15 Jan 78

Muscle transplant for sphincter function. Hakelius L, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):255–7, 1977

Urethrotomy and infection: five-year follow-up. Leadbetter G. **Birth Defects** 13(5):443–4, 1977

Direct vision urethrotomy in the management of urethral strictures. Lipsky H, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):725–8, 1977

A new method for treating prostatic hypertrophy. Orandi A. **Geriatrics** 33(6):58–60, 64–5, Jun 78

Transurethral resection of the prostate via perineal urethrostomy: effect on resection time. Bissada NK, et al. **Int Surg** 62(10):539–40, Oct 77

Urethral tube graft in dogs: prosthesis of dacron lined silicone. Palleschi JR, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):408–11, Mar 78

Transurethral resection of the bladder neck in neurogenic bladder secondary to myelomeningocele. Navarro JS, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(1):52–3, Jan 78

The repair of a congenital H-type urethrorectal fistula using a scrotal flap urethroplasty. Belman AB. **J Urol** 118(4):659–61, Oct 77

Free autogenous muscle transplantation in the treatment of urinary incontinence in children: background, surgical technique and preliminary results. Gierup HJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):223–6, Aug 78

Technical considerations in distal tunnel ureteral reimplantation. Glenn JF, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):194–8, Feb 78

An explanation for the persistence of residual urine after external sphincterotomy. Nanninga JB, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):821–3, Nov 77

Management of the urethra in patients undergoing radical cystectomy for bladder carcinoma. Raz S, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):298–300, Sep 78

Direct urethra-bladder neck anastomosis in the surgical correction of posterior urethral strictures. Tang N. **J Urol** 118(5):772–4, Nov 77

Two-stage urethroplasty for urethral stricture disease. Wein AJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):392–4, Sep 77

Urethral fascial sling operation for repair of urinary stress incontinence: ten cases at the Mount Sinai Hospital from 1972—1973. Deppe G, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):166–71, Mar–Apr 78

Anterior urethropexy: retrospective view. Pinck BD, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1910–2, Oct 77

Topical or no anaesthesia for external urethral sphincterotomy in neurogenic vesical dysfunction due to spinal injury. Rao MS, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):226–9, Nov 77

Perineal urethrostomy made simple. Johnson HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):923–5, Dec 77

Experience with the Denis Browne Repair of hypospadias. Goldin JH. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):401–2, Jul 75

Study of the anterior urethra in hypospadias cases by means of silicone rubber casts. Townsend PL. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):403–4, Jul 75

Epispadias. Williams DI. **Proc R Soc Med** 68(7):399–401, Jul 75

Surgical treatment of urethral stricture. Alexander RM, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1405–6, Dec 77

Effect of perineal urethrostomy on resection time during transurethral prostatectomy [letter] Bissada NK, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):352, Mar 78

Repair of vesicovaginal fistula with associated urethral loss. O'Conor VJ Jr. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):251–3, Feb 78

Sexual impotence: a complication of external sphincterotomy. Hachen HJ. **Urol Int** 32(4):336–47, 1977

En bloc transpubic urethrectomy in conjunction with radical cystectomy for bladder carcinoma in males. DeTure FA. **Urology** 10(6):553–5, Dec 77

Jackknife prone position for urethral diverticulectomy in women. Sasnett RB, et al. **Urology** 11(2):183–4, Feb 78

Results of large-caliber internal urethrotomy. Wallace BJ, et al. **Urology** 11(4):366–8, Apr 78

Technique of optical internal urethrotomy. Waterhouse K, et al. **Urology** 11(4):407–8, Apr 78

Use of a silicone shunt for the surgical relief of feline urethral obstruction. Skelcher PB. **Vet Rec** 102(5):98–9, 4 Feb 78

[Influence of urethral dilatation on chronic urinary tract infection in girls] Ludvíkovský J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):270–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Monsor's urethroplasty in urethral stricture (apropos of 26 patients)] Barnaud P, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):330–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Our experience in strictures of the male urethra. Reflections apropos of 100 cases of Michalowski's urethroplasty] Mensah A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):335–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perfecting of an artificial &sphincter in dogs. Its use in artificial bladder] Abbou C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:472–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Replacement of the perineal urethra in dogs by Sparks tubes] Dubernard JM, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:467–72, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Internal urethrotomy using a special blade. Apropos of 80 cases] Helmstein K, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:430–2, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Experiences with Pereyra's urethrovesical suspension (proceedings)] Kluger S, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):287–8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Direct vision cold knife internal urethrotomy (author's transl)] Sachse H. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):177–81, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correction of urethral defects following surgery for hypospadias, using a venous graft] Botta E. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):673–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New knowledge in the treatment of post-traumatic strictures in the posterior urethra] Zielinski J. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(6):423–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Internal urethrotomy under direct vision (author's transl)] Miki M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(4):465–71, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of recurring cystitis in the female by internal urethrotomy or by antimicrobial agents] Netto Junior NR, et al. **AMB** 24(3):109–10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Pereyra's cystourethopexy in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence] Astorquiza J, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(6):353–60, 1976 **(Spa)**

URETHRAL DISEASES

American Academy of Pediatrics. Urology section. Urethral meatal stenosis in males. **Pediatrics** 61(5):778–80, May 78

COMPLICATIONS

Urolithiasis and acute renal failure in an infant. Choudhry VP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):269–70, Mar 78

Nephrogenic adenoma in urethral diverticulum. Peterson LJ, et al. **Urology** 11(2):193–5, Feb 78

CONGENITAL

Congenital diverticuli of the anterior urethra. Enriquez G, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2–3):207–14, 1978 **(Eng, Fre)**

Congenital posterior urethral perineal fistula: a case report. Rice PE, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):416–7, Mar 78

Anal agenesis with rectobulbar fistula. Currarino G, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):457–61, Feb 78

[Congenital urethral diverticulum] Bińi M. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(50):1977–8, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

A review of office urethroscopy and cystometry. Aldridge CW Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):432–7, 15 Jun 78

Parameatal urethral cysts: a review of 6 cases. Hill JT, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):323–5, Aug 77

Recent micturition does not affect the detection of urethral gonorrhoea. Judson FN, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):308–10, Oct 77

The urethral syndrome [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6099):1414–5, 26 Nov 77

Gynecological urology. Part II: gas urethroscopy with pressure studies. Robertson JR. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):39–49, Apr 78

A clinical algorithm for urinary tract symptoms. Burger LM, et al. **Milit Med** 143(7):476–8, Jul 78

Intraurethral thrombosed varix: unusual cause for hematuria. Bourne CW, et al. **Urology** 10(6):571–2, Dec 77

Cystourethroscopy in the female. Greene LF, et al. **Urology** 10(5):461–2, Nov 77

Submucosal fibromatosis: prostatism in a young boy? Woodside JR, et al. **Urology** 10(6):568–70, Dec 77

[Clinical aspects of urethral diverticula] Tóth M, et al.

Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung 18(3):267–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

DRUG THERAPY

Amoxycillin in male urethral gonorrhoea [letter] Walker AM, et al. Med J Aust 2(23):785, 3 Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Unusual foreign body causing bleeding per urethra. Saha S, et al. J Indian Med Assoc 69(12):286–7, 16 Dec 77

Urethral infection of chimpanzees by Ureaplasma urealyticum. Taylor-Robinson D, et al. J Med Microbiol 11(2):197–201, May 78

Acquired male urethral diverticulum. Marya SK, et al. J Urol 118(5):765–6, Nov 77

Posterior urethral abnormalities. Lanesky JR Jr. JAOA 77(6):445–51, Feb 78

Acquired urethral diverticulum with massive stone. Azoury BS. NY State J Med 78(5):810–1, Apr 78

Urethral diverticulum with endometriosis. Palagiri A. Urology 11(3):271–2, Mar 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Neisseria meningitidis in urogenital/rectal infections. Odegaard K, et al. Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 57(2):173–6, 1977

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Urethral pressure profile: current concepts. Bright TC 3d. J Urol 118(3):418–22, Sep 77

Detrusor–urethral sphincter dyssynergia. Yalla SV, et al. J Urol 118(6):1026–9, Dec 77

[The investigation of voiding mechanism in children. 3rd Report: Urodynamic studies of infra-vesical obstruction in children (author's transl)] Fukui J. Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 68(11):1046–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

RADIOGRAPHY

The neuropathic urethra: urethrogram and pathophysiologic aspects. Madersbacher H. Eur Urol 3(6):321–32, 1977

Voiding cystourethrography in infants and children: a new technique. Cranley WR, et al. J Pediatr Surg 13(3):213–5, Jun 78

[Radiographic diagnosis of urethral infection] Fauré C, et al. Arch Fr Pediatr 34(8):769–70, Oct 77 (Fre)

SURGERY

Surgical management of urethrovaginal and vesicovaginal fistulas. Keettel WC, et al. Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(4):425–31, 15 Jun 78

A succesful repair of a recto–urethral fistula: a case report. Miller W. Br J Surg 64(12):869–71, Dec 77

Diathermy to the trigone and urethra in the management of the female urethral syndrome. Taylor JS. Br J Urol 49(5):407–9, Oct 77

Recto–urethral fistula. Treatment by abdomino–perineal pull–through resection of the rectum. Tveter KJ, et al. Eur Urol 4(4):303–5, 1978

The repair of a congenital H–type urethrorectal fistula using a scrotal flap urethroplasty. Belman AB. J Urol 118(4):659–61, Oct 77

A new surgical approach to traumatic rectourethral fistulas. Tang N. J Urol 119(5):693–5, May 78

Another method of repair for urethrocutaneous fistulas. Wise HA 2d, et al. J Urol 118(6):1054–5, Dec 77

Jackknife prone position for urethral diverticulectomy in women. Sasnett RB, et al. Urology 11(2):183–4, Feb 78

[Restoration of continence using TUR (author's transl)] Truss F. Urologe [A] 16(6):334–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Diverticula of the female urethra] Perjés G, et al. Orv Hetil 118(41):2449–51, 9 Oct 77 (Hun)

[Surgical treatment of cystic diseases of the paraurethral passages] Gol'din IuM. Akush Ginekol (Mosk) (1):65–6, 1978 (Rus)

[Methods of surgical treatment of fistulas of the artifically created urethra in patients with hypospadias] Klepikov FA, et al. Klin Khir (2):50–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

The urethral syndrome [letter] Br Med J 2(6090):830, 24 Sep 77

The urethral syndrome [letter] Splatt AJ, et al. Br Med J 2(6095):1154, 29 Oct 77

[The paraurethral glands and recurrent urinary tract infections in women] Fryjordet A. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(3):154–5, 160, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

VETERINARY

Characterization and treatment of acid–base and renal defects due to urethral obstruction in cats. Burrows CF, et al. J Am Vet Med Assoc 172(7):801–5, 1 Apr 78

Defects due to urethral obstruction [letter] Schaer M. J Am Vet Med Assoc 173(2):147–8, 150, 15 Jul 78

Perineal urethrostomy in the male cat. Irvine–Smith B. J S Afr Vet Assoc 48(4):282–3, Dec 77

Feline cystitis, urethritis, urethral obstruction syndrome. Part II: therapy of disorders of the upper and lower urinary tract. Osborne CA, et al. Mod Vet Pract 59(5):349–57, May 78

Feline cystitis, urethritis, urethral obstruction syndrome. Part III. Prophylaxis. Osborne CA, et al. Mod Vet Pract 59(7):513–8, Jul 78

An unusual case of urethral rupture in a male cat. Fogle B. Vet Rec 102(5):105–6, 4 Feb 78

URETHRAL NEOPLASMS

Primary urethral malignancy: review of 22 cases. Allen R, et al. South Med J 71(5):547–50, May 78

[Polyps of the urethra. Remarks on 2 cases (author's transl)] Diard F, et al. Ann Radiol (Paris) 20(6):563–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Fre)

[Neoplasms of the male urethra] Kollias G, et al. Munch Med Wochenschr 119(43):1405–6, 28 Oct 77 (Ger)

[Multifocal development of urothelial tumors] Johansen SE, et al. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(10):505–6, 10 Apr 78 (Nor)

[Leiomyoma of the female urethra] Avila del Hierro E, et al. Actas Urol Esp 2(3):145–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

COMPLICATIONS

Urethral diverticulum with endometriosis. Palagiri A. Urology 11(3):271–2, Mar 78

Nephrogenic adenoma in urethral diverticulum. Peterson LJ, et al. Urology 11(2):193–5, Feb 78

Multiple urethral metastases from prostatic carcinoma causing urinary retention. Rao MS, et al. Urology 10(6):566–7, Dec 77

[2 unusual peri–urethral abscesses, revealing a urethral tumor] Arvis G. J Urol Nephrol (Paris) 84(1–2):105–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)

CONGENITAL

Congenital polyp of posterior urethra: a case report. Marya SK, et al. Indian J Pediatr 44(352):131–2, May 77

DIAGNOSIS

Urethral cytology following cystectomy for bladder carcinoma. Wolinska WH, et al. Am J Surg Pathol 1(3):225–34, Sep 77

Papilloma of the male urethra—case report. Pandya RV, et al. East Afr Med J 55(2):85–6, Feb 78

Submucosal fibromatosis: prostatism in a young boy? Woodside JR, et al. Urology 10(6):568–70, Dec 77

[Difficulties of the diagnosis of cancers of the male urethra. Apropos of 5 cases] Moulonguet A, et al. J Urol Nephrol (Paris) 84(3):227–31, Mar 78 (Fre)

DRUG THERAPY

5–Fluorouracil in the treatment of penile and urethral condylomata acuminata. Wallin J. Br J Vener Dis 53(4):240–3, Aug 77

5–fluorouracil urethral suppositories for the eradication of condyloma accuminata. Weimar GW, et al. J Urol 120(2):174–5, Aug 78

[Condylomata acuminata in the urethra treated with 5–fluroro–uracil cream] Sander S. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(12):629, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)

ETIOLOGY

Primary carcinoma of the male urethra developing after urethroplasty for stricture. Colapinto V, et al. J Urol 118(4):581–4, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) in plasma of patients with carcinoma of the bladder/urethra. Orjaseter H, et al. Cancer 42(1):287–95, Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Endometrial carcinoma of the prostatic uticle. Buchanan R, et al. Br J Urol 49(4):318, Aug 77

Pulmonary metastases from urethral carcinoma. Skolnick JL, et al. J Ky Med Assoc 75(9):427–30, Sep 77

Pathology and natural history of urethral tumors in males. Review of 142 cases. Melicow MM, et al. Urology 11(1):83–9, Jan 78

Pathology and natural history of urethral tumors in females: review of 65 cases. Roberts TW, et al. Urology 10(6):583–9, Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Urethrographic manifestations of venereal warts (condyloma acuminata). Pollack HM, et al. Radiology 126(3):643–6, Mar 78

SURGERY

Anterior urethral polyp in a child. Redman JF, et al. J Pediatr Surg 12(5):735–6, Oct 77

Perineal–abdominal cystourethrectomy with pelvic node dissection: a new 2–stage procedure for selected cases. Kishev SV. J Urol 119(5):601–4, May 78

Carcinoma in situ of the urethra associated with bladder carcinoma: the role of urethrectomy. Richie JP, et al. J Urol 119(1):80–1, Jan 78

[Notes on some cases of carcinoma of the penis and urethra] Milanese A, et al. Minerva Urol 30(1):47–9, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

THERAPY

Treatment of Condyloma acuminata in male patients. Vuori J, et al. Eur Urol 3(4):213–5, 1977

Intraurethral condylomas acuminata: management and review of the literature. Debenedictis TJ, et al. J Urol 118(5):767–9, Nov 77

[Diagnostic and therapeutic experiences with tumors of the urethra and bladder] Halász T, et al. Orv Hetil 118(50):3019–23, 11 Dec 77 (Hun)

VETERINARY

Primary urethral tumors in dogs. Tarvin G, et al. J Am Vet Med Assoc 172(8):931–3, 15 Apr 78

URETHRAL STRICTURE

COMPLICATIONS

[Cystic dysplasia of the kidney associated with obstructive uropathy] Mollard P, et al. J Urol Nephrol (Paris) 82 Suppl 2:333–5, 1976 (Fre)

[Lower urinary tract obstruction and subclinical neurogenic bladder in childhood: relation to the pathogenesis of enuresis (author's transl)] Shimada K, et al. Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 68(7):636–43, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

CONGENITAL

Posterior urethral stenosis in newborn with renal nonfunction syndrome. Lehmiller DJ, et al. Urology 11(6):624–8, Jun 78

[Hypertrophy of the internal urethral sphincter in children (author's transl)] Flamm J, et al. Paediatr Paedol 13(3):253–62, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

DIAGNOSIS

[Bladder outlet obstructions: the value of urodynamics (author's transl)] Melchior H. Urol Int 32(6):413–27, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The value of uroflowmetry in the diagnosis of urethra strictures (author's transl)] Hauri D. Urologe [A] 17(3):171–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ETIOLOGY

Urethro–balanitis xerotica obliterans. Mallo N, et al. Eur Urol 4(1):9–12, 1978

Sympathetic dyssynergia in the region of the external sphincter: a possible source of lower urinary tract obstruction. Awad SA, et al. J Urol 118(4):636–40, Oct 77

[2 unusual peri–urethral abscesses, revealing a urethral tumor] Arvis G. J Urol Nephrol (Paris) 84(1–2):105–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)

[Iatrogenic stenosis of the urethra in boys. Apropos of 3 cases] Averous M, et al. J Urol Nephrol (Paris) 82 Suppl 2:447–56, 1976 (Fre)

[Remarks by 2 old–timers of inflammatory urethral stricture] Motz C, et al. J Urol Nephrol (Paris) 84(1–2):83–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)

[Posterior urethral valve (author's transl)] Lindner A, et al. Harefuah 93(5–6):136–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

['Familial' urethral stricture] Michon J. J Urol Nephrol (Paris) 84(1–2):107–^, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)

OCCURRENCE

[Incidence of a persisting prostatic duct following transvesical adenomectomy] Steinweg U, et al. Z Urol Nephrol 71(3):161–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PATHOLOGY

The anatomy of the urethral stricture. Chambers RM, et al. Br J Urol 49(6):545–51, Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[The investigation of voiding mechanism in children. 3rd Report: Urodynamic studies of infra–vesical obstruction in children (author's transl)] Fukui J. Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 68(11):1046–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

RADIOGRAPHY

Pseudostricture of the urethra: urinal artefact on urethrography. Lebowitz RL. AJR 130(3):570–1, Mar 78

Abdominal enlargement. A parent may be the first to know. Williams SA, et al. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 16(12):1128–31, Dec 77

[Stenosis of the distal urethral segment in girls. (Study of video–recordings of micturition cystourethrography in 375 girls)] Abraham J, et al. Cesk Pediatr 33(1):15–9, Jan 78

(Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[A contribution to x-ray diagnosis of uropathy of the lower urinary tract in child age (author's transl)] Bárta M, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(6):409–14, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

SURGERY

Endoscopic urethrotomy. Dworschak W. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):329–3, 1977
Utilization of full thickness skin grafts for the management of urethral strictures in the male child. Fuqua F. **Birth Defects** 13(5):223–5, 1977
Urethrotomy and infection: five-year follow-up. Leadbetter G. **Birth Defects** 13(5):443–4, 1977
The surgical repair of membranous urethral strictures in children. Waterhouse K. **Birth Defects** 13(5):227–34, 1977
Direct vision urethrotomy in the management of urethral strictures. Lipsky H, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):725–8, 1977
Cystosigmoidostomy: indications and results. Battke H, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):303–8, 1977
Primary carcinoma of the male urethra developing after urethroplasty for stricture. Colapinto V, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):581–4, Oct 77
Posterior urethral trauma and strictures: an attempt to solve a controversy. Islam M. **J Urol** 119(3):418–21, Mar 78
Transurethral urethrotomy under vision. Kirchheim D, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):496–9, Apr 78
Followup of abdominal neourethra. Lapides J. **J Urol** 119(2):219–22, Feb 78
Selection of an operation in the management of 155 cases of urethral strictures in male subjects. Patil UB. **J Urol** 119(5):605–9, May 78
An unusual solution to complicated prostatic urethral stricture: modified pull-through urethroplasty-urethroneocystostomy. Sharifi R, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):373–4, Sep 78
Direct urethra-bladder neck anastomosis in the surgical correction of posterior urethral strictures. Tang N. **J Urol** 118(5):772–4, Nov 77
Complex traumatic posterior urethral strictures. Turner-Warwick R. **J Urol** 118(4):564–74, Oct 77
Two-stage urethroplasty for urethral stricture disease. Wein AJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):392–4, Sep 77
Surgical treatment of urethral stricture. Alexander RM, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1405–6, Dec 77
Complex traumatic posterior urethral strictures. Turner-Warwick R. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:60–72, 1976
Repair of post-traumatic impassable strictures of the prostatomembranous urethra. Hanna A. **Urol Surv** 27(4):123–4, Aug 77
Patch graft urethroplasty involving meatus. Brannen GE. **Urology** 10(5):463, Nov 77
Results of large-caliber internal urethrotomy. Wallace BJ, et al. **Urology** 11(4):366–8, Apr 78
Technique of optical internal urethrotomy. Waterhouse K, et al. **Urology** 11(4):407–8, Apr 78
[What can we expect from prostheses in urology?] Arvis G. **Acta Urol Belg** 46(1):43–57, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Urethral prostheses and their complications] Moulonguet A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 46(1):38–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Monsor's urethroplasty in urethral stricture (apropos of 26 patients)] Barnaud P, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):330–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Our experience in strictures of the male urethra. Reflections apropos of 100 cases of Michalowski's urethroplasty] Mensah A, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):335–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Urethroplasty in 1 stage by means of epithelialization on a temporary urethral prosthesis] Anquetil R, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):111–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Internal urethrotomy under endoscopic control in urethral stenosis. Apropos of 15 cases] Bauchart J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):86–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Treatment of urethral lesions by segmental resection by perineal approach. Apropos of 30 cases] Bittard M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):117–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Indication and results of the surgical treatment of urethral stenosis. Apropos of 162 cases observed in the Urology Clinic of the Hôpital Cochin from 1971 to 1977] Boccon L, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):79–82, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Comparative results of urethroplasties in 1 stage (simplified urethroplasty and tunica vaginalis flap) and in 2 stages (Bengt Johanson urethroplasty)] Camey M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):65–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Urethroplasties using the Turner Warwick procedure (15 cases)] Dubernard JM, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):59–62, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Treatment of urethral stenosis by urethroplasty. Apropos of 143 cases] Ducassou J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):70–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Results of surgery of the urethra in 1 and 2 stages] Dufour A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):109–10, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Surgical treatment of urethral stenosis in males, meatal stenosis excluded. Apropos of 36 cases] Grasset D, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):63–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Treatment of urethral by endoscopic resection] Guillemin P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):89–93, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Internal urethrotomy using a special blade. Apropos of 80 cases] Helmstein K, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:430–2, 1976 (Fre)
[Treatment of urethral stenosis and lesions above the strictures in patients presenting with defective cicatrization (paraplegia-tuberculosis)] Juranscheck F, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):100–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Treatment of urethral strictures by urethrectomy followed by termino-terminal urethrorrhaphy. Study of 24 cases] Lavenet F, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):55–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Monseur's urethroplasty in extensive sclero-inflammatory stenoses of the urethra: an operation of the future or already outdated? Apropos of 21 cases] Le Guillou M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):574–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)
[Indications and results of the perineo-trans-symphysial approach in traumatic strictures of the posterior urethra (apropos of 8 personal cases)] Le Guillou M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):119–26, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Remarks on the value of urethrotomy under visual control in urethral strictures] Le Guillou M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2): 126–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Personal experience in surgery of urethral stenosis] Reinhardt W, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):75–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Direct vision cold knife internal urethrotomy (author's transl)] Sachse H. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):177–81, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[New knowledge in the treatment of post-traumatic strictures in the posterior urethra] Zielinski J. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(6):423–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Surgical treatment of stenosis of the posterior urethra. 2 stage cutaneous autoplastic operation using the Turner-Warwick method] Germinale T, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(15–16):965–9, 15–31 Aug 78 (Ita)
[Internal urethrotomy in male patients: evaluation of 891 cases] Borges HJ, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(1–2):10–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Treatment of chronic cystitis and its complications in children] Eshmukhambetov S. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):49–53, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

[Urethral prostheses] Auvert J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):94–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Complications of urethral prostheses] Moulonguet A. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):95–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[The treatment of urethral strictures by the combination of dilatations and D-penicillamine (author's transl)] Samohyl J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):37–40, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Stenosis of distal part of the urethra in girls] Dzhabad-Zade MD, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):67–72, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VETERINARY

Use of a silicone shunt for the surgical relief of feline urethral obstruction. Skelcher PB. **Vet Rec** 102(5):98–9, 4 Feb 78

URETHRITIS

Introduction. pp. 1–5. Holmes KK, et al.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.
[Inclusion body urethritis and Reiter's syndrome] Randone DF, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):39–41, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

COMPLICATIONS

Parafraenal gland inflammation as a complication of urethritis. Pattman RS, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(1):25–6, 29, Jan 78
Role of Chlamydia trachomatis and HLA-B27 in sexually acquired reactive arthritis. Keat AC, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):605–7, 11 Mar 78
Cystourethritis. Seddon JM, et al. **Urology** 11(1):1–10, Jan 78 (113 ref.)
[Remarks by 2 old-timers of inflammatory urethral stricture] Motz C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):83–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)

DIAGNOSIS

Asymptomatic gonococcal urethritis in selected males. Braff EH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(8):779–80, Aug 78
Evaluation of the early morning smear investigation. Simmons PD. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):128–9, Apr 78
Diagnosis of genital Chlamydial infections by immune electron microscopy. pp. 272–6. Richmond SJ, et al.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.
Diagnosis of nongonococcal urethritis. pp. 15–8. Swartz SL.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.
Non-gonococcal urethritis [letter] Kowal L. **Med J Aust** 2(1):30, 1 Jul 78
Cystourethritis: evaluation of lower urinary tract [letter] Vinson RK. **Urology** 11(3):316, Mar 78
[Determination of antitrichomonal fluorescent antibodies in urethral, vaginal and cervical canal smears from patients with truchomoniasis] Bednova VN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):52–3, Dec 77 (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Choosing an antibiotic for urethritis. Gonick P. **Am Fam Physician** 18(1):127–8, Jul 78
Tetracycline treatment for non-specific urethritis [letter] **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):205–6, Jun 78
Talampicillin and probenecid compared with ampicillin and probenecid for the treatment of gonococcal urethritis in men. Al-Egaily S, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):243–6, Aug 78
Treatment and prognosis of non-specific genital infection. Evans BA. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):107–11, Apr 78
Tetracycline treatment for non-specific urethritis. Simopoulos JC. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):230–2, Aug 77
Treatment of male conococcal urethritis using pivampicillin (alphacillin) with or without probenecid. Ongom VL, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(12):674–7, Dec 77
Response to treatment in ocular Chlamydial infections (trachoma and inclusion conjunctivitis): analogies with nongonococcal urethritis. pp. 135–9. Dawson CR, et al.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976. (13 ref.)
Treatment of nongonococcal urethritis. pp. 38–42. Oriel JD.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.
Treatment of Chlamydia trachomatis infections [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8057):192–3, 28 Jan 78
Antibiotics—how to use them in 1977–1978: Primary syphilis. Gonorrhea. Nongonococcal urethritis. Gonococcal dermatitis-arthritis syndrome. Rahal JJ Jr, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(1):175–9, Jan 78
Comparison of erythromycin stearate and oxytetracycline in the treatment of non-gonococcal urethritis: their efficacy against Chlamydia trachomatis. Oriel JD, et al. **Scott Med J** 22(5):375–9, Dec 77
[Doxycycline hyclate in the treatment of non-gonococcal urethritis] Perroud HM, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(11):412–6, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Treatment of chlamydial urethro-adnexitis with erythromycin] Hofstetter A, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(40):2445–7, 27 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ETIOLOGY

Asymptomatic gonococcal urethritis in a male transsexual female. Fiumara NJ, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):130–1, Apr 78
The possible role of anaerobic bacteria in the aetiology of non-gonococcal urethritis in men. Hallén A, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):368–71, Dec 77
Postgonococcal urethritis. Relationship to penicillin sensitivity of the gonococcus. Kinghorn GR. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):112–4, Apr 78
Chlamydial infection of the urethra in men. Perroud HM, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):45–9, Feb 78
Etiology of nongonococcal urethritis. pp. 19–29. Bowie WR, et al.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.
Experimental nonhuman primate urethral infection with Chlamydia trachomatis and Ureaplasma (T-mycoplasma). pp. 205–13. Gale JL, et al.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.
Chlamydia trachomatis and postgonococcal genital infection. pp. 230–2. Oriel JD.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.
Problems in assigning a causative role to chlamydiae isolated in nongonococcal urethritis. pp. 43–6. Richmond SJ, et al.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.
Possible role of ureaplasmas in nongonococcal urethritis. pp. 30–7. Taylor-Robinson D.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.
The etiology of non-specific urethritis in active duty Marines. Klousia JW, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):67–70, Jul 78
Prompt pointers to the aetiology of male urethritis. Nathan PS, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):82–4, Sep 77
Human intra-urethral inoculation of ureplasmas. Taylor-Robinson D, et al. **Q J Med** 46(183):309–26, Jul 77
Etiology and treatment of nongonococcal urethritis. Bowie WR. **Sex Transm Dis** 5(1):27–33, Jan–Mar 78
Gonorrhea and the Urethral syndrome. Curran JW. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):119–21, Jul–Sep 77

[Paraurethral passages and their lesion due to gonorrhea] Skuratovich AA. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):85–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte reactivity in patients with gonococcal urethritis. Rosenthal L, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):229–34, Aug 78

Antichlamydial antibody in genital exudates of men and women with non-gonococcal genital infections [letter] Ng KM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):507, 4 Mar 78

Serum antibody titers in urethritis and chronic bacterial prostatitis. Meares EM Jr. **Urology** 10(4):305–9, Oct 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Chlamydia trachomatis urethritis in men attending a venereal disease clinic: a culture and therapeutic study. Ripa KT, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):175–9, 1978

Chlamydia trachomatis in non-specific urethritis. Terho P. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):251–6, Aug 78

Tissue culture procedures for the isolation of Chlamydia trachomatis from patients with nongonococcal genital infections. pp. 286–94. Hobson D.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

The incidence of tetracycline-resistant strains of Ureaplasma urealyticum. Evans RT, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(1):57–63, Jan 78

Bacteriology of the urethra in normal men and men with nongonococcal urethritis. Bowie WR, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 6(5):482–8, Nov 77

Bacterial flora in non specific urethritis syndrome. Mourad AS, et al. **J Egypt Public Health Assoc** 52(1):25–36, 1977

Isolation of T-mycoplasmas (Ureaplasma urealyticum) from the genito-urinary tract. Kapur TR, et al.
J Indian Med Assoc 70(5):101–3, 1 Mar 78

'Micrococci' and urinary infection [letter] Davis GH.
Lancet 2(8041):762, 8 Oct 77

Staphylococcus saprophyticus infections [letter] Mardh PA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8043):875, 22 Oct 77

Non-specific (non-gonococcal) urethritis. Rana C, et al.
Med J Aust 1(8):409–10, 22 Apr 78

[New 'chlamydia' isolation methods applied to the current medical practice and epidemiology (author's transl)] Catalan F, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(3):329–39, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The importance of ureaplasma urealyticum in non-specific prostato-urethritis (author's transl)] Weidner W, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(11):465–70, 17 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chlamydial urethritis (author's transl)] Perroud HM.
Praxis 66(38):1213–7, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Yeast infection of the male urogenital organ] Gwieździński Z, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):417–20, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

OCCURRENCE

Male urethritis in King County, Washington, 1974–75: I. Incidence. Gale JL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(1):20–5, Jan 78

Male urethritis in King County, Washington, 1974–75: II. Diagnosis and treatment. Hinds MW, et al.
Am J Public Health 68(1):26–30, Jan 78

Selected aspects of the epidemiology of nongonococcal urethritis. pp. 9–14. Wiesner PJ.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

[Gonorrhea and other types of urethritis in the city of Santos, State of São Paulo] Bestane WJ. **AMB** 24(4):133–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

VETERINARY

Feline cystitis, urethritis, urethral obstruction syndrome. Part III. Prophylaxis. Osborne CA, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):513–8, Jul 78

URIC ACID

Urinary calculi composition in patients with spinal cord lesions. Burr RG. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):84–8, Feb 78

Adsorption of heparin on sodium acid urate. Finlayson B, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):203–6, 1 Mar 78

Uric acid infarctions in the kidneys of newborn infants. A study on the changing incidence and on oxypurine ratios. Manzke H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(1–2):29–35, 23 Aug 77

Prevention of recurrences in uric acid nephrolithiasis. Wesolowski S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):3–6, 1978

The kinetics of formation and dissolution of uric acid crystals. Lam CY, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):473–7, May 78

Uric-acid lithiasis in an infant with cyanotic congenital heart disease [letter] Hsu AC, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1021–2, Dec 77

The ultrastructure of urate crystals in gout. Pritzker KP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):7–18, Spring 78

Dissolution of bilateral uric acid calculi causing anuria. Eason AA, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):670–1, 18 Aug 78

[Recrystallization and reaction of urates in gout tophus after fixation with glutaraldehyde] Pazderka V, et al.
Z Rheumatol 37(5–6):153–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Chemiluminescent assay of uric acid [proceedings] Gorus F, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):981–2, Dec 77

Determination of uric acid on continuous-flow (AutoAnalyzer II and SMA) systems with a uricase/phenol/4-aminophenazone color test. Klose S, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):250–5, Feb 78

Thin layer chromatographic method for the detection of uric acid: collaborative study. Thrasher JJ, et al.
J Assoc Off Anal Chem 61(4):903–5, Jul 78

Acute gouty arthritis. The diagnostic importance of aspirating more than one involved joint. Abeles M, et al. **JAMA** 238(23):2526, 5 Dec 77

Gout without crystals on initial synovial fluid analysis. Romanoff NR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(628):95–7, Feb 78

Uric acid in the tapetum lucidum of mooneyes Hiodon (Hiodontidae Teleostei). Zyznar ES, et al.
Proc R Soc Lond [Biol] 201(1142):1–6, 13 Apr 78

[Automatic determination of uric acid with Morin and Prox method (author's transl)] Grisler R, et al.
Quad Sclavo Diagn 13(3):378–87, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Glycine in the hydrolyzate of the last feces of silkworm and uric acid (author's transl)] Kawano T, et al.
Yakugaku Zasshi 98(5):663–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Uric lithiasis after oxalocalcic lithiasis] Ferrer-Roda J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):309–12, Nov–Dec 77 **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Quantitation of renal uric acid synthesis in the chicken. Chin TY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):F466–51, May 78

Rate-limiting factors in urate synthesis and gluconeogenesis in avian liver. Mapes JP, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):193–203, 15 May 78

Protein intake, hepatic purine enzyme levels and uric acid production in growing chicks. Hevia P, et al. **J Nutr** 108(1):46–54, Jan 78

Effect of ethanol on uric acid production of human liver. Grunst J, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:138–41, 1977

Hepatic purine enzyme profiles and uric acid overproduction in muscular dystrophy and in inherited tophaceous gout. Hevia P, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):332–6, Jul 78

BLOOD

Insulin release in hyperuricemic patients. Butturini U, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(1–2):73–8, Jan–Apr 77

On the relationships between age, body weight, serum triglycerides and serum uric acid [letter] Halpern MJ.
Acta Med Scand 202(4):335, 1977

Overweight in women—metabolic aspects. The population study of women in Göteborg 1968—1969. Noppa H, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):135–41, 1978

The relationships of diabetes, blood lipids, and uric acid levels in Polynesians. Prior IA, et al. **Adv Metab Disord** 9:241–61, 1978

Serum uric acid level of Thai individuals in comparison with the nutritional status and some other physical and biochemical parameters. Pongpaew P, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 30(12):2122–5, Dec 77

Hyperuricemia in congenital heart disease. Dearth JC, et al.
Am J Dis Child 132(9):900–2, Sep 78

Serum triglycerides and serum uric acid in untreated and thiazide-treated patients with mild hypertension. The Oslo study. Helgeland A, et al. **Am J Med** 64(1):34–8, Jan 78

Testosterone-producing ovarian tumor associated with erythrocytosis, hyperuricemia, and recurrent deep vein thrombosis. Muechler EK. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):467–9, 15 Oct 77

Asymptomatic hyperuricemia: the case for conservative management. Liang MH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):666–70, May 78

Asymptomatic hyperuricemia [letter] Taylor AK, et al.
Ann Intern Med 89(3):426–7, Sep 78

The relationship between uric acid and potassium in normal subjects. Kennedy AC, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(4):333–8, Aug 78

Serum uric acid in England and Scotland. Sturge RA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(5):420–7, Oct 77

Blood levels of cyclic AMP, thyroxine, uric acid, certain metabolites and electrolytes under heat-stress and dehydration in the pigeon. John TM, et al.
Arch Int Physiol Biochim 85(3):571–82, Aug 77

Familial hypouricemia due to isolated renal tubular abnormality. Benjamin D, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(2):54–6, Apr 78

Plasma urate and serum deoxycytidylate deaminase measurements for the early diagnosis of pre-eclampsia. Redman CW, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):904–8, Dec 77

Plasma urate changes in pre-eclampsia [letter] Dunlop W, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):786, 25 Mar 78

Possible metabolic side effects of beta-adrenergic blocking drugs. Helgeland A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):828, 1 Apr 78

Diurnal variation of serum urate in pregnancy. Hill LM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1520, 10 Dec 77

High prevalence of hyperuricaemia and gout in an urbanised Micronesian population. Zimmet PZ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1237–9, 13 May 78

Serum uric acid determined by reversed-phase liquid chromatography with spectrophotometric detection. Kiser EJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):536–40, Apr 78

Interference with uric acid measurement (phosphotungstate method, KDA) by paraprotein [letter] Morris J, et al.
Clin Chem 24(7):1289–90, Jul 78

Values for uric acid in patients' sera as measured with SMAC (phosphotungstate) and AutoAnalyzer (uricase) [letter] Robertson EA, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(1):173–4, Jan 78

New ultraviolet (340 nm) method for assay of uric acid in serum or plasma. Trivedi RC, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):562–6, Apr 78

Serum urate in subjects with hypercalcaemic hyperparathyroidism. Christensson T. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):529–33, 1 Nov 77

A two-stage enzymatic method for determination of uric acid and hypoxanthine/xanthine. Cunningham SK, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 86(2):217–21, Jun 78

Serum uric acid levels in untreated and PUVA-treated patients with psoriasis. Brenner W, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(2):91–5, 1978

Drug control of gout and hyperuricaemia. Emmerson BT.
Drugs 16(2):158–66, Aug 78 (2 ref.)

Benzbromarone: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic use in gout and hyperuricaemia. Heel RC, et al. **Drugs** 14(5):349–66, Nov 77 (47 ref.)

Interaction between frusemide and tolbutamide on carbohydrate and uric acid metabolism. Ansari KU, et al.
Indian J Med Res 65(5):716–9, May 77

Hyperuricemic uveitis. Jain IS, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(3):27–8, Oct 77

Immunological aspects of urate oxidase therapy in hyperuricaemia. Fitzpatrick DA, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(6):155–61, Jun 77

Serum uric acid and the renin-angiotensin system in hypertension. Saito I, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(6):241–7, Jun 78

Relations of extracurricular activities with serum uric acid, serum cholesterol and fibrinolytic activity in healthy subjects. Bose S, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(1):21–3, Jan 77

Specific method for determining uric acid in serum using high-performance liquid chromatography and gas chromatography-mass spectropmetry. Lim CK, et al.
J Chromatogr 149:711–20, 11 Feb 78

Alcohol-related changes in uricemia. Munan L, et al.
J Chronic Dis 31(2):95–9, Feb 78

ATP depletion, a possible role in the pathogenesis of hyperuricemia in glycogen storage disease type I. Greene HL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):321–8, Aug 78

A new automated uric acid assay. Parekh AC, et al.
J Clin Pathol 31(1):93–7, Jan 78

Prognostic value of serum uric acid in patients of acute myocardial infarction. Singh V, et al.
J Indian Med Assoc 69(5):97–9, 1 Sep 77

Serum urate levels between ages 10 and 14: changes in sex trends. Munan L, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):990–6, Dec 77

A distinct human variant of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase. Sweetman L, et al.
J Pediatr 92(3):385–9, Mar 78

Tubular function impairment in patients with asymptomatic hyperuricemia. Nishida Y, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):908–9, Dec 77

Superoxide-dismutase therapy in hyperuricaemic syndromes [letter] Proctor PH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):95, 8 Jul 78

Biochemical and haematological markers of alcohol intake. Whitehead TP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):978–81, 6 May 78

Hyperuricemia in the rat following hypothalamic stimulation. Sumi T, et al. **Life Sci** 21(11):1675–8, 1 Dec 77

The significance of hypouricemia. Healey LA.
Med Times 106(4):80–1, Apr 78

Fructose-induced hyperuricemia in essential hypertension. Fiaschi E, et al. **Metabolism** 26(11):1219–23, Nov 77

Effect of increased serum urate levels on virgin rats with no arteriosclerosis versus breeder rats with preexistent arteriosclerosis. Wexler BC, et al. **Metabolism** 26(12):1309–20, Dec 77

An epidemiologic study of serum cholesterol and serum uric acid in a population of healthy young men. Kasl SV, et al. **Milit Med** 142(11):853–7, Nov 77

Hyperuricaemia as an index of the response to chemotherapy in solid tumors. Wiktor-Jedrzejczak W, et al.
Neoplasma 24(4):457–60, 1977

Comparison of serum uric acid and urinary uric acid excretion under a soy protein diet low in purines and under a formula diet virtually free of purines. Rauch-Janssen A, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:94–7, 1977

Hypouricemia in Hodgkin's disease. Relation to extent of disease. Zamkoff K, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1047–9, Jun 78

Elevation of serum uric acid levels in patients with seizures. Paulson GW. **Ohio State Med J** 74(5):292–3, May 78

Field dependence and blood cholesterol: an expansion. Flemenbaum A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):867–74, Jun 78

Oxonate-induced hyperuricemia and orotic aciduria in mice. Mangoff SC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(1):110–5,

Jan 78

Gout and hyperuricaemia in Blacks [letter] Lowenthal MN, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):832, 12 Nov 77

Uric acid, lean body weight, and creatinine interactions: results from regression analysis of 78 variables. Fessel WJ, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 7(2):115–21, Nov 77

Platelet aggregation in rats in relation to hyperuricaemia induced by dietary single-cell protein and to protein deficiency. Winocour PD, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):346–59, 30 Apr 78

[Changes in uricemia in acute myocardial infarct] Beloev I, et al. **Vutr Boles** 17(3):77–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Grand mal–hyperuricemia—and acute nephropathy] Friedberg M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(47):2818–20, 21 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Value of the measurement of de novo biosynthesis of purine bases in hyperuricemia] Chanard J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):589–91, Jun–Jul 77 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of drug-dependent alcoholics in a non-psychiatric medical milieu. Biological observations] Stoffels G, et al. **Brux Med** 58(7):385–7, Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[De novo purine biosynthesis. In vitro measurement in hyperuricemia (author's transl)] Chanard J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2579–82, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypouricemic effect of benzbromarone especially in kidney failure] Didier M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(9–12):463–5, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of hyperuricemia using daily doses of 50 and 25mg of benzbromarone] Matzkies F, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(27):1748–50, 21 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperuricemia due to therapeutic measures] Matzkies F. **Fortschr Med** 95(36):2195–8, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The clinical significance of hyperuricemia for the prognosis of pregnancy toxemia] Riedel H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(2):58–62, 12 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of hyperuricaemia. Report of the workshop of the German Society for Clinical Chemistry, held on 3. and 4. 11. 1977 in Hannover (author's transl)] **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(8):463–9, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[The importance of ionic strength and protein concentration in the dialysis performance of autoanalyzer systems for the enzymatic determination of uric acid (author's transl)] Hunziker P, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(4):249–51, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Adaptation of the SMAC for the determination of uric acid with an uricase/perioxidase procedure (author's transl)] Scholer A, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 16(4):255–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Action of benzbromarone on the renal excretion of allantoin in normouricemic and hyperuricemic humans (author's transl)] Janzen D, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(21):1071–3, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Uptake of 2-Cl4 urate by erythrocytes in hyperuricemia and in gout (author's transl)] Lang F, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 53(16):261–4, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The uricosuric effect of benzbromaron and probenecid under fasting conditions (author's transl)] Schulz E, et al. **Med Klin** 73(7):240–6, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute hyperuricemia as an oncological emergency] Becher R, et al. **Med Welt** 29(26):1088–90, 30 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Etiological assessment of aseptic femoral head necrosis from blood serum metabolic parameters (author's transl)] Hackenbroch MH Jr, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(23):795–8, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The treatment of hyperuricemia after kidney transplantation] Flury W, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(38):1339–41, 24 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation course in patients with peripheral and coronary angio-organopathies. Studies with special reference to serum uric acid and cholesterol under xanthinol nicotinate] Mensen H. **Ther Ggw** 116(10):1853–81, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Nutritional and health status in a random sample of 20–40-year-old men in Heidelberg. Evaluation of single cholesterol, triglyceride, uric acid and blood pressure determinations] Schellenberg B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1730–1, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of serum triglycerides, cholesterol, uric acid and sugar levels and of thrombocyte function in heart infarct patients during a 2-year therapy with acetylsalicylic acid, placebo or phenprocoumon] Weber E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1731–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Serum uric levels in patients with psoriasis vulgaris (author's transl)] Gschnait F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(9):309–11, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diet therapy of hyperuricemia and gout] Wolfram G. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(30):1834–8, 31 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Acute renal failure due to hyperuricemia as a presenting sign of acute leukemia (author's transl)] Gotlieb A, et al. **Harefuah** 93(5–6):143–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The significance of hyperuricacidemia in a new light] Boda D. **Orv Hetil** 119(25):1527–33, 18 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Behavior of uricemia and allantoinemia in benzodiarone treated rats] Pizzichini M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(18):1546–8, 30 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Hyperuricemia induced by fructose. 1. Hypothesis of chemical-clinical integration] Procaccio P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1980–5, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Coronary disease during primary hyperuricemia] Botti G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1593–602, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Effect of pyrasanone on uric-acid metabolism as revealed by rapid fructose infusion] Procaccio P. **Clin Ter** 83(2):151–61, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A kinetic study on uric acid metabolism of rats, using 15N labelled uric acid (author's transl)] Suzuki Y. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(9):733–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epidemiology of hyperuricemia. IV. An association of plasma creatinine and urea on the serum uric acid through a population study (author's transl)] Nishioka K, et al. **Ryumachi** 18(1):19–28, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gouty attacks in hyperuricemic hypertensives. A follow-up study (author's transl)] Tofuku Y, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(3):298–303, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enzymopathies as a cause of hyperuricemia] Eyman E, et al. **Reumatologia** 15(3):375–81, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Blood uric acid levels as an indicator of the response to physical loads] Krasnova AF, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):538–42, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperuricemia and arteriosclerosis] Anisimov VE. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):18–23, Jan 78 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of various preparations on hyperuricemia in coronary arteriosclerosis] Anisimov VE, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(9):134–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Uric acid diathesis in chickens] Kozhevnikov EM, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):84–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Uric acid content in hypertension complicated by obesity] Drozdov DD, et al. **Vrach Delo** (10):58–60, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lesch-Nyhan syndrome—encephalopathy with total concentration of uric acid in the blood] Gordova-Muratovska A, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:533–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

METABOLISM

The effect of kind of carbohydrate in the diet and use of oral contraceptives on metabolism of young women. I. Blood and urinary lactate, uric acid, and phosphorus. Kelsay JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2016–22, Dec 77

Nitrogen metabolism in the gut. Wrong O. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1587–93, Sep 78

Uric acid metabolism in homozygous and heterozygous muscular dystrophic mice. Dju MY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E421–5, Apr 78

Effects of renal fuels on uptake of PAH and uric acid by separated renal tubules of the rabbit. Kippen I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):F137–41, Aug 78

Calcium-uric acid nephrolithiasis. Coe FL. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1090–3, Jul 78

Adsorption of polymorphonuclear leukocyte lysosomal enzymes to monosodium urate crystals. Ginsberg MH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1538–42, Nov–Dec 77

Enhancement of urate solubility by connective tissue. I. Effect of proteoglycan aggregates and buffer cation. Perricone E, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):453–60, May 78

Electron-paramagnetic-resonance spectroscopy of complexes of xanthine oxidase with xanthine and uric acid. Bray RC, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):653–8, 1 Jun 78

Transport of uric acid and hypoxanthine across the isolated guinea pig placenta. van Kreel BK, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):260–5, 1977

Increased uric acid clearance in patients with burns. Weinberger A, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(8):277–8, Nov 77

Endogenous uric acid and urea metabolism in the chicken. Emmanuel B, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 19(3):295–301, May 78

Implications of disorders of purine metabolism for the kidney and the urinary tract. de Vries A, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (48):179–206, 1977 (108 ref.)

Observations on serum and urine alkaline ribonuclease activity and urate after burn injury in man. Coombes EJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(3):279–90, 15 Jun 78

Ticrynafen: kinetics, protein binding, and effects on serum and urinary uric acid. Wood AJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(6):697–702, Jun 78

Mechanisms of the uricosuric effect of the diuretic tienilic acid (Ticrynafen) in man. Lau K, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):379–86, Oct 77

Effect of sulphinpyrazone (Anturan) on uric acid excretion and plasma uric acid concentration in healthy volunteers. Pfister B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(4):263–5, 19 Jun 78

Serum and urinary uric acid in infectious hepatitis. Raz R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(12):1219–21, Dec 77

A chromatographic method for the determination of uric acid turnover in man. Bianchi R, et al. **J Nucl Med Allied Sci** 22(1):37–42, Jan–Mar 78

Dietary glycine requirements for growth and cellular development in chicks. Ngo A, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1800–8, Oct 77

Uric acid metabolism in therapy of glycogen storage disease type I. Benke PJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(3):204–6, Mar 78

Role of the kidneys in the pathogenesis of gout. Klinenberg JR. **Postgrad Med** 63(5):145–50, May 78

Diet-induced hyperuricaemia and platelet aggregation in rats. Winocour PD, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):86A, Sep 77

Uric acid calculi: results of conservative treatment. Petritsch PH. **Urology** 10(6):536–8, Dec 77

[Renal excretion of uric acid in chronic kidney disease (author's transl)] Malý J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(18):563–7, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparative study of uric acid concentration in serum and saliva of healthy or hyperuricemic subjects] Schermann JM, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(6):467–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Uric acid transport by human erythrocyte membrane: role of intraerythrocyte metabolism] Lucas-Héron B, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):649–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Extracorporeal uric clearance for the demonstration of in vivo bound uric acid] Wolf A, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(5):193–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes of serum and urinary uric-acid levels after portacaval anastomosis in the rat] Zelder O, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:104–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal uric acid excretion: role of the parotid gland] Peerenboom H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:413–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Uric acid nephropathy in a case of AML (author's transl)] Sonoda Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(10):1241–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of the uricosuric preparations and allopurinol in children with uratic nephropathies] Lebedev VP, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):78–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Uric acid content in the blood serum and daily urine in psoriasis] Tret'iakov GP, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):46–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The action of acetylsalicylic acid, sodium bicarbonate and pyrazinamide on the uricosuric effect of radiological contrast media] Peña Yañez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(3–4):121–30, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Release of platelet constituents by monosodium urate crystals. Ginsberg MH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):999–1007, Nov 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

In vitro photodecomposition of uric acid in presence of riboflavin II. Newburger J, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1561–4, Nov 77

STANDARDS

A solubility problem in the preparation of uric acid standards. McCulloch JC. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):269–71, 1 Mar 78

URINE

Urinary hypoxanthine, xanthine and uric acid excretion in newborn infants with perinatal complications. Manzke H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):713–7, Nov 77

The effect of the interaction of pyrazinamide and probenecid on urinary uric acid excretion in man. Yü TF, et al. **Am J Med** 63(5):723–8, Nov 77

Treated and untreated recurrent calcium nephrolithiasis in patients with idiopathic hypercalciuria, hyperuricosuria, or no metabolic disorder. Coe FL. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):404–10, Oct 77

Relationship between urate retention and electrolyte excretion during treatment with loop diuretics [proceedings] Bogie W, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):392P, Jun 77

Effects of piretanide, bumetanide and frusemide on electrolyte and urate excretion in normal subjects. Roberts CJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(2):129–33, Aug 78

Urinary excretion of uricine. Pinto B, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):155–7, Sep 77

Supersaturation of urine with uric acid and urate: response to a uricosuric diuretic. Friedman A, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(3):447–54, Sep 78

Uric acid excretion in normal children. Stapleton FB, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):911–4, Jun 78

Hyperuricosuric calcium oxalate nephrolithiasis. Coe FL. **Kidney Int** 13(5):418–26, May 78

Nature of the uricosuric effect of tienilic acid, a new diuretic. Lemieux G, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(2):104–14, Aug 77

Increased urate excretion after o,p'-DDD [letter] Reach G, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1269, 10 Jun 78

Comparison of serum uric acid and urinary uric acid excretion under a soy protein diet low in purines and under a formula diet virtually free of purines. Rauch-Janssen A, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:94–7, 1977

Alterations in urine flow rate and urate excretion in the rat. Weinman EJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):514–7, Dec 77

[Renal excretion of uric acid] Roch-Ramel F. **J Physiol (Paris)** 73(6):891–901, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The effect of chronic alcohol administration on the urinary excretion of uric acid and uric acid metabolites] Bode C, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:415–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value of renal urate excretion] Häntzschel U, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(6):180–4, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of uric acid clearance determination in the

evaluation of treatment of acute leukemia] Kordecki H, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(1):17–9, 2 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Action of urinary uric acid of potassium iodide] Peña Yáñez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):697–600, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URICASE see **URATE OXIDASE**

URICOSURIC AGENTS

Ticrynafen, a uricosuric antihypertensive diuretic. Stote RM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(4):456–60, Apr 78

Uricosuric effects of niridazole. Weintraub M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(5 Pt 1):568–72, Nov 77

Nature of the uricosuric effect of tienilic acid, a new diuretic. Lemieux G, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(2):104–14, Aug 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Treatment of gout with alternate-day antihyperuricemic drugs (author's transl)] Nishizawa T, et al. **Ryumachi** 18(2):104–11, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

GLC determination of the polyvalent saluretic uricosuric agent (2-cyclopentyl-6,7-dichloro-2-methyl-1-oxo-5-indanylo acid in biological fluids. Zacchei AG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):162–4, Feb 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Metabolic effects in man of tienilic acid, a new diuretic with uricosuric properties. Lemieux G, et al. **Nephron** 20(1):54–64, 1978

THERAPEUTIC USE

Ticrynafen: a novel uricosuric antihypertensive natriuretic agent. de Carvalho JG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):53–7, Jan 78

Treatment of arterial hypertension with tienilic acid, a new diuretic with uricosuric properties. Lemieux G, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(9):1074–8, 6 May 78

[Tienilic acid. New basic therapy for gout (letter)] Doury P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):756, 4 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Therapy of gout] Fontana M. **Clin Ter** 84(4):441–7, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

[Use of the uricosuric preparations and allopurinol in children with uratic nephropathies] Lebedev VP, et al. **Pediatriia** (3):78–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URIDINE

A proton nuclear-magnetic-resonance study of self-stacking in purine and pyrimidine nucleosides and nucleotides. Mitchell PR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):149–54, 17 Jul 78

NMR spectroscopy of the ring nitrogen protons of uracil and substituted uracils; relevance to A psi base pairing in the solution structure of transfer RNA. Hurd RE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2747–55, Aug 77

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A modified orcinol procedure for simple determination of pseudouridine from biological fluids. Benkö AB, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):301–5, Mar 78

The pseudouridine contents of the ribosomal ribonucleic acids of three vertebrate species. Numerical correspondence between pseudouridine residues and 2'-O-methyl groups is not always conserved. Hughes DG, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):781–6, 1 Jun 78

Toxicity of combinations of arabinosylcytosine and 3-deazauridine toward neoplastic cells in culture. Mills-Yamamoto C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(2):181–6, 15 Jan 78

Analysis of cytidine deaminase and tetrahydrouridine interaction by use of ligand techniques. Stoller RG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):53–9, 1 Jan 78

5-Substituents in the uridine moiety and their effect on the conformation of ApU-type dinucleoside phosphates. Hillen W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(1):7–16, 29 Mar 78

Differential inhibitory effect of 5-fluorouridine on RNA labelling in dipteran salivary gland cells. Lönn U. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):265–8, 26 Jan 78

Pairing properties of the methylester of 5-carboxymethyl uridine in the wobble position of yeast tRNA3Arg. Weissenbach J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):530–4, 23 May 78

Effects of 6-azauridine on nucleotides, orotic acid, and orotidine in L5178Y mouse lymphoma cells in vitro. Janeway CM, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4382–8, Dec 77

Combinations of tetrahydrouridine and cytosine arabinoside in mouse tumors. Kreis W, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1355–64, Oct 77

Tetrahydrouridine: Physiologic disposition and effect upon deamination of cytosine arabinoside in man. Kreis W, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1347–53, Oct 77

The urinary excretion of the nucleosides pseudouridine and 1-methylinosine during normal menstrual cycle. Lehtiö H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):181–5, 1 Oct 77

The disposition of 3-deazauridine in mice. Cysyk RL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 6(2):125–32, Mar-Apr 78

Effect of 5-fluorouracil and 5-fluorouridine on metaphase chromosome structure in human lymphoid cells. Rønne M, et al. **Hereditas** 88(1):127–30, 1978

Formation of ribothymidine from thymine and ribonucleosides by the cell-free extract of tumors and rat tissues. Yano S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1505–11, Dec 77

Rapid, quantitative high-performance liquid column chromatography of pseudouridine. Kuo KC, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(3):383–92, 1 May 78

Clinica, pharmacology of tetrahydrouridine. Ho DH, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(5–6):259–65, May-Jun 78

Modified bases in tRNA: the structures of 5-carbamoylmethyl- and 5-carboxymethyl uridine. Berman HM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(3):893–903, Mar 78

A facile synthesis of 5-(perfluoroalkyl)-pyrimidines. Cech D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 2(11):2183–92, Nov 75

Fluorination of 6-methyluracil and its nucleosides. Cech D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3259–66, Sep 77

Wheat germ tRNAs containing uridine in place of ribothymidine: a characterization of an unusual class of eukaryotic tRNAs. Marcu K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1075–92, Apr 78

On the biosynthesis of 5-methoxyuridine and uridine-5-oxyacetic acid in specific procaryotic transfer RNAs. Murao K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1273–81, Apr 78

The identification of the tRNA substrates for the supK tRNA methylase. Pope WT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(3):1041–57, Mar 78

Role of ribothymidine in mammalian tRNAPhe. Roe BA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3696–700, Sep 77

Preparation and template activities of polynucleotides containing O2- and O4-alkyluridine. Singer B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1722–6, Apr 78

[Interrelationship of pseudouridine and transfer RNA metabolic disorders in thermal injury] Salomatin VV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):642–6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Use of specific endonuclease cleavage in RNA sequencing-an enzymic method for distinguishing between cytidine and uridine residues. Gupta RC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(10):3441–54, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Role of neurotransmitters, prostaglandins and glucose on precursor incorporation into the RNA of thyroid slices. Juvenal GJ, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(4):776–85, Apr 78

Differences between human lymphocyte subpopulations with respect to the uptake and incorporation of [3H]uridine and ribonucleoside triphosphate pools. Staub M, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(2):218–30, Apr 78

Effect of SV40 infection on [3H]uridine incorporation. Ho-Terry L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(1):24–30, 2 Nov 77

Mechanism of energy coupling for transport of deoxycytidine, uridine, uracil, adenine and hypoxanthine in Escherichia coli. Roy-Burman S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 511(2):285–96, 4 Aug 78

Effect of methylprednisolone on the nucleoside metabolism of a human lymphoblastoid cell line. Waddell AW, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(2):187–91, Aug 77

Incorporation of uridine and leucine by the germinal discs of quail eggs kept cool or warmed periodically during storage. Kraszewska-Domanska B, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(5):535–7, Sep 77

Direction and specificity of the axonal and transcellular transport of nucleosides. Wise SP, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):197–217, 13 Jan 78

Stimulation by amphotericin B of uridine transport, RNA synthesis and DNA synthesis in density-inhibited fibroblasts. Kitagawa T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 115(1):37–46, Aug 78

Comparative incorporation of uridine-3H into nucleolar RNA of mouse subcutaneous and skin tissues at early times after 20-methylcholanthrene administration. Gulati PK, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):396–7, 15 Mar 78

Uridine transport properties of mammalian cell membranes are not directly involved with growth control or oncogenesis. Koren R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(1):71–5, 1 Feb 78

Incorporation characteristics of uracil, uridine, and orotic acid into ribonucleic acid of neoplastic cells. Tezuka M, et al. **Gan** 68(3):287–92, Jun 77

Effects of estradiol on in vitro nucleoside incorporation and methylation of rat uterine ribonucleic acid. Schauer RC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):420–4, Sep 77

Effect of estradiol given in vitro on the uptake & incorporation of radioactive uridine into RNA in isolated rat uterus. Jain SK. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):325–9, Dec 77

Changes in incorporation of 3H-uridine into RNA & of 3H-phenylalanine into protein in epididymis, ductus deferens & ventral prostate of intact albino rat during postnatal development. Singh R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):825–8, Oct 77

Effects of streptolysin O on transport of amino acids, nucleosides, and glucose analogs in mammalian cells. Duncan JL, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):688–93, Dec 77

Formation of ribothymidine from thymine and ribonucleosides by the cell-free extract of tumors and rat tissues. Yano S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1505–11, Dec 77

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone modulation of uridine uptake in rat pituitary cells. Characterization of the responses. Martin TF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):99–105, 10 Jan 78

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone modulation of uridine uptake in rat pituitary cells. Evidence that uridine phosphorylation is regulated. Martin TF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(1):106–15, 10 Jan 78

Uridine and guanosine incorporation by the mouse one-cell embryo. Young RJ, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:133–48, Apr 78

On uridine transport in human red blood cells [letter] Ginsburg H, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 70(5):679–80, Nov 77

Nucleoside transport in mammalian cell membranes. III. Kinetic and chemical modification studies of cytosine-arabinoside and uridine transport in hamster cells in culture. Heichal O, et al. **J Membr Biol** 39(2-3):133–7, 10 Mar 78

Uridine-cytidine kinase. III. Competition between uridine and cytidine for a single enzyme. Liacouras AS, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 17(3):141–6, 7 Oct 77

Inhibition of uridine uptake in HeLa cells by nitrobenzylthioinosine and related compounds. Paterson AR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):1014–23, Nov 77

Stimulation of uridine uptake in 3T3 cells in associated with increased ATP affinity of uridine-phosphorylating system. Goldenberg GJ, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):475–7, 3 Aug 78

[Effect of antimitotic drugs on some biochemical activities of human peripheral lymphocytes stimulated in vitro with PHA: effect on uridine and leucine uptake. II] Imperato S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):317–21, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Uridine incorporation into the RNA of stimulated lymphocytes with different sets of sex chromosomes] Davidenkova EF, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(11):1245–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of a histological fixative for extraction of the RNA precursor pool from mollusk nerve tissue] Tret'iak NN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(4):432–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

In vitro studies on the self-differentiating capacities of the post-nodal pieces of definitive primitive streak treated with uridine. Khan MZ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):435–7, Apr 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Uridine enhances the chemotherapeutic action of the 4'-demethylepipodophyllotoxin-thenylidene-glucoside (VM 26)-cyclophosphamide combination on i.m. implanted Ehrlich carcinoma. Osswald H. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):387–8, 1978

Role of uridine entrapped in liposomes in galactosamine-induced hepatitis. Mathias C, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):142–6, Jun 77

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE see under **URACIL NUCLEOTIDES**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE N-ACETYLGALACTOSAMINE see under **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE N-ACETYLGLUCOSAMINE see under **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE N-ACETYLMURAMIC ACID see under **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GALACTOSE see under **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE see under **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE DEHYDROGENASE see under **CARBOHYDRATE DEHYDROGENASES**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE EPIMERASE see under **CARBOHYDRATE ISOMERASES**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCURONIC ACID see under **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS

ANALYSIS

Measurement of nanogram quantities of UDP-glucuronic acid in tissues. Wong KP. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):559–63, Oct 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis of UDP-glucuronic acid in an established rat hepatoma cell line. Losman MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):57–60, 20 Dec 77

The measurement of the rate of synthesis of uridine diphosphate sugars in animal tissues by [14C]orotate incorporation. Zhivkov V. **Int J Biochem** 9(2):89–92, 1978

METABOLISM

Chitin synthesis in Triatoma infestans and other insects. Quesada Allué LA, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):349–63, 1976

Transfer of glucose-1-phosphate from UDP-glucose to lipid acceptors in plants. Romero PA, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(5):364–70, 1976

Amphomycin inhibits the incorporation of mannose and GlcNAc into lipid-linked saccharides by aorta extracts. Kang MS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):568–74, 30 May 78

Hydrogenated polyprenol phosphates - exogenous lipid acceptors of glucose from UDP glucose in rat liver microsomes. Mańkowski T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1292–7, 18 Aug 75

The metabolism of UDP-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine in the human gastric mucous membrane. I. The enzymatic degradation and epimerization of UDP-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine. Głowacka D, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(2):188–201, Apr 78

Cell-free labeling in thyroid rough microsomes of lipid-linked and protein-linked oligosaccharides. II. Glucosylated units. Ronin C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(4):481–8, 3 Apr 78

Galactolipid formation in chloroplast envelopes. I. Evidence for two mechanisms in galactosylation. van Besouw A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(1):44–53, 28 Apr 78

Glycosyl transfers from UDP-sugars to lipids of plant membranes: identification and specificity of the transferases. Axelos M, et al. **Biochimie** 60(1):35–44, 1978

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Stimulation of steroid glucuronidation by uridine diphosphate N-acetylglucosamine and by microsomal disruption. Wilkinson J, et al. **Biochem J** 168(1):125–7, 15 Oct 77

Compartmentation of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase: effect of uridine diphosphate N-acetylglucosamine on the apparent V of glucuronidation [proceedings] Bingham P, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):178–80, 1978

Modification of benzo(a)pyrene metabolism with microsomes by addition of uridine 5'-diphosphoglucuronic acid. Nemoto N, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4125–9, Nov 77

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE XYLOSE see under **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

URIDINE KINASE see under **PHOSPHOTRANSFERASES, ATP**

URIDINE MONOPHOSPHATE see under **URACIL NUCLEOTIDES**

URIDINE PHOSPHATES see **URACIL NUCLEOTIDES**

URIDINE PHOSPHORYLASE see under **PENTOSYLTRANSFERASES**

URIDINE TRIPHOSPHATE see under **URACIL NUCLEOTIDES**

URINARY CALCULI

Infrared spectrometric analysis of urinary calculi. Ohmacht R, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):49–57, 1977

Urinary calculi composition in patients with spinal cord lesions. Burr RG. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):84–8, Feb 78

Urinary lithiasis in children. A review of 155 cases. Mazeman E, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):157–61, 1978

Urinary stone matrix. pp. 73–82. Resnick MI.
In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.

Urinary stones revisited. Bailey RR. **NZ Med J** 87(606):144–5, 22 Feb 78

[Epidemiology and physiopathology of urolithiasis] Schwille PO. **Med Welt** 29(2):44–6, 13 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Analytic experiments on the significance of the fluorine content of urinary calculi (author's transl)] Hesse A, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):207–10, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urinary calculi in children (author's transl)] Homann W, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(5):279–82, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Soft calculi of the urinary tract] Tizzani A, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(3):99–107, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Blood lipids in renal stone disorder. Varalakshmi G, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):840–6, Nov 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Urinary xanthine stones in an allopurinol-treated gouty patient with partial deficiency of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase. Sperling O, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(2):288–92, Feb 78

Risk of oxalate stones from large doses of vitamin C [letter] Herbert V. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):856, 13 Apr 78

COMPLICATIONS

Urolithiasis and acute renal failure in an infant. Choudhry VP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):269–70, Mar 78

Evaluation of renal acidification in patients with urea-splitting organisms. Schloeder FX, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):299–302, Jan 78

Acquired urethral diverticulum with massive stone. Azoury BS. **NY State J Med** 78(5):810–1, Apr 78

[Various aspects of secondary pyelonephritis in urinary calculi] Stein G, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(5):345–50, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calculosis of biliary and urinary tracts in children with congenital hemolytic anemias. (Retrospective view of some published work and certain investigations)] Negovanović D, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):185–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[Renal tubular acidosis in a case of obstructive urinary tract disease] Macías-Núñez JF, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(5):275–8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Munchausen syndrome presenting as urolithiasis. Jones WA, et al. **West J Med** 128(2):185–8, Feb 78

[A method for intraoperative localization of radio-opaque nephrolith in three planes (author's transl)] Matouschek E. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):236–7, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Allopurinol treatment for calcium stone disease [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6098):1302–3, 19 Nov 77

A survey of the effect of some drugs, chemicals, and enzymes on calcium oxalate precipitation in the rat kidney. Brigman J, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):496–7, May 78

Inhibition of urease by miscellaneous ions and compounds. Implications for the therapy of infection-induced urolithiasis. Burr RG. **Invest Urol** 15(2):180–2, Sep 77

Dissolution of urinary stones by calcium-chelating agents: A study using a model system. Ziolkowski F, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):208–11, Nov 77

Diethylaminoethanol-cellulose in the treatment of absorptive hyperoxaluria. Pinto B, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):630–2, May 78

[Indications and methods of urolitholysis therapy] Mertz DP. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(38):1353–4, 23 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Uric acid calculi. Conservative therapy of uric acid calculi especially in aged] Klingeberg J. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(32):2052–6, 20 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Medical therapy of cystinic lithiasis. Use of a new drug] Carratù A, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(4):187–92, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of long-term pyridoxine administration on serum and urinary values of calculi-forming substances in Ca-oxalate urolithiasis] Revúsová V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(5):445–50, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Phosphofructokinase activity in the serum and urine in patients with urolithiasis] Krikun AS. **Sov Med** (11):142–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

The incidence of urolithiasis in peptic ulcer patients. Golematis B, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):367–71, Oct 77

Drinking water hardness and urolithiasis. Churchill D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):513–4, Apr 78

Urolithiasis in disorders of purine metabolism. pp. 297–310. de Vries A, et al.
In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.

Where and how does urinary strong disease start? An essay on the expectation of free- and fixed-particle urinary stone disease. pp. 7–31. Finlayson B.
In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.

In vitro calculogenesis: methods to develop concretions of desired chemical composition. Kabra SG, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):212–7, Feb 78

The expectation of free and fixed particles in urinary stone disease. Finlayson B, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):442–8, May 78

Physicochemical aspects of urolithiasis. Finlayson B. **Kidney Int** 13(5):344–60, May 78 (64 ref.)

Inhibitors and promoters of stone formation. Fleisch H. **Kidney Int** 13(5):361–71, May 78 (134 ref.)

Struvite stones. Griffith DP. **Kidney Int** 13(5):372–82, May 78 (106 ref.)

Biochemical aspects of urinary stones. Rose GA. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):517–20, Aug 77

Urolithiasis in chronic inflammatory bowel disease. Knudsen L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):433–6, 1978

Urolithiasis in patients with a jejunoileal bypass. Clayman RV, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):225–30, Aug 78

Urolithiasis in patients witha jejunoileal bypass. Clayman RV, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):225–30, Aug 78

Role of urinary alpha1-globulin fraction in formation of urinary calculi. With special reference to aggregating effect of serum alpha1-globulin on calcium carbonate suspension. Kimura Y, et al. **Urol Int** 32(6):428–36, 1977

Staghorn calculus due to migration of foreign body: unusual complication of ileal conduit. Hampel N, et al. **Urology** 12(1):67–8, Jul 78

[Is there a risk of urolithiasis due to therapeutical fasting? Urine calcium concentration in obese females during total fasting] Kocián J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(9):282–5, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Urolithiasis as a problem of internal medicine] Glawtschew P, et al. **Med Welt** 29(21):884–7, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**

[The role of cholesterol and damaged blood-cell membrane in the development of urinary calculi] Leskovar P. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(48):1561–2, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Periodic incidence of urinary calculi and correlation to the kind of calculus in the course of 10 years] Schöll H. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(2):46–9, 30 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Etiology and pathogenesis of urolithiasis] Schneider HJ. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(18):856–61, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Morphological studies on the formation of oxalate stones (author's transl)] Schneider HJ, et al. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 121(4–5):473–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigation of the causes of urolithiasts. I. Calcium metabolism, with special reference to serum ionized calcium (author's transl)] Iguchi M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):578–84, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of urinary proteins of alpha1 globulin fraction in the formation of urinary calculi with special reference to the aggregating effect of serum alpha1 globulin on CaCO3 suspension (author's transl)] Kisaki N. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(6):590–98, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Composition of urinary tract calculi in children of different ages. Hodgkinson A. **Br J Urol** 49(6):453–5, Nov 77

Ultrastructure and pathogenesis of human urinary calculi. Spector M, et al. **Br J Urol** 50(1):12–5, Feb 78

Mass spectrometric trace element analysis of calcium oxalate uroliths. Hesse A, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(6):359–61, 1977

Epitaxy. pp. 83–108. Meyer JL.
In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.

Nutrition and urolithiasis. Smith LH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):87–9, 12 Jan 78 (10 ref.)

[Citric acid in the serum and urine of patients with urinary calculi] Hanselová M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(11):1110–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Evaluation of renal cyclic adenosine monophosphate, serum parathyroid hormone and phosphate reabsorption in recurrent calcium urolithiasis, healthy controls and hyperparathyrcidism (author's transl)] Schwille PO, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(12):601–6, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of oxianthraquinones on the crystallization of calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate: dissolution of calciumcontaining urinary calculi (author's transl)] Dulce HJ. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):254–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of urinary excretion of magnesium in patients with urolithiasis with special respect to recurrence rate of stone formation (author's transl)] Zechner O, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):258–60, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of oxalic acid in urinary calculi] Schneider HJ. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(10):757–61, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the application of microexplosion to medicine and biology. III. Amino acids in urinary calculi (author's transl)] Murata S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):33–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of urinary calculi by their infrared spectra] Kozlovskiĭ IuG, et al. **Lab Delo** (11):658–62, 1977 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Urolithiasis in Manipur (north eastern region of India). Incidence and chemical composition of stones. Singh PP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1519–25, Sep 78

The prevalence of calcified upper urinary tract stone disease in a random population—Cumbernauld Health Survey. Scott R, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):589–95, 1977

Regional variations in the incidence of urinary stones [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6107):233–4, 28 Jan 78

Regional variations in the incidence of urinary stones [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6110):439, 18 Feb 78

Regional variations in the incidence of upper urinary tract stones in England and Wales. Barker DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):67–70, 14 Jan 78

Stone disease in Israel. pp. 241–7. de Vries A, et al.
In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.

Urinary calculi in Iran: urolithiasis in childhood. pp. 199–207. Sadre M, et al.
In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.

Incidence of urinary calculi at the puskesmas (health center) kecamaton (district) Cengkareng, Indonesia, in 1975. pp. 173–6. Sastroamidjojo S.
In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.
The frequency of urolithiasis in hospital discharge diagnoses in the United States. Sierakowski R, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):438–41, May 78
Uric acid lithiasis in the Sudan. Ibrahim A, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(8):173–6, Aug 77
[Various problems in urinary calculi] Hesse A, et al. **Z Gesamte Ian Med** 32(10):222–5, 15 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Analysis of urinary calculi formed by Nigerians. Esho JO. **Eur Urol** 4(4):288–91, 1978
Studies in urolithiasis. III. Electron optical investigation on the morphology of the colloidal matrix of urinary calculi. Rao MV, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):452–5, May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Growth retardation of calcium oxalate by sodium copper chlorophyllin. Desjardins A, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(4):294–7, 1978
Investigations of urinary stone formation following persorption. Brosig W, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:17–9, 1976
[Analysis of uric acid stone formation through the marking of layers] Berényi M, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):311–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[State of the sympathetic-adrenal system and aldosterone excretion in children with urolithiasis, pyelonephritis and chronic renal insufficiency] Abdullaev KI, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):21–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of droperidol on the kidney function in urologic diseases] Kul'chitskaia TK. **Vrach Delo** (3):71–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Allopurinol and urinary stones [letter] Paterson PJ. **Br Med J** 1(6104):51, 7 Jan 78
The role and measurement of inhibitors of crystal formation. pp. 109–20. Fleisch H.
In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.
Prevention of oxalate urolithiasis by some compounds. Chow FH, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):493–5, May 78
Chlorthalidone in prevention of urinary calcium stone. Sidabutar RP, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:195–204, Jan 78
Prevention of calcium stones with thiazides. Yendt ER, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(5):397–409, May 78 (53 ref.)
[Metaphylaxis in renal lithiasis (author's transl)] Schmucki O. **Praxis** 67(21):792–5, 23 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Metaphylaxis of urolithiasis in the early postoperative period] Kuznetsov AI. **Klin Khir** (2):53–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The diagnostic value of intravenous pyelography in infravesical obstruction in males. Andersen JT, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):225–30, 1977

SURGERY

In vitro destruction of urinary calculi by laser-induced stress waves. Fair HD Jr. **Med Instrum** 12(2):100–5, Mar–Apr 78
[New possibilities in surgery of urolithiasis (author's transl)] Hauri D. **Praxis** 67(21):796–9, 23 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Various aspects of surgically treated urolithiasis] Jančа K, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(11–12):581–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

THERAPY

On the therapy of urolithiasis in chronic renal failure. Brien G, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 10(1):7–14, 1978
[Cystinuria (letter)] Klosterhalfer H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1651, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Conservative treatment of urolithiasis] Vahlensieck W. **Med Welt** 29(2):49–52, 13 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Statistical analysis of urolithiasis (author's transl)] Takayasu H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(4):436–42, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

Study on urine polyelectrolytes of cats with natural and experimental urolithiasis. Duch DS, et al. **Biochem Med** 19(2):236–45, Apr 78
A reappraisal of the Coulter Counter technique for measuring calcium oxalate crystal size. Lyall RL, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 83(1–2):99–107, 1 Feb 78
A biochemical basis for grouping of patients with urolithiasis. Tiselius HG, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(4):241–9, 1978
An exaggerated augmentation of renal calcium excretion after oral glucose ingestion in patients with renal hypercalciuria. Barilla DE, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):486–8, May 78
Urinary excretion of uricine. Pinto B, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):155–7, Sep 77
Spherical calcium bodies in stone-forming urine. Resnick MI, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):449–51, May 78
[Parathyroid and C-cell function in normocalcemic hypercalcuria] Willvonseder R. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(3):suppl 1–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Herpesvirus-induced urolithiasis in specific-pathogen-free male cats. Fabricant CG. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1837–42, Nov 77
Urolithiasis in animals. McIntosh GH. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):267–71, Jun 78
Isolation of Torulopsis glabrata from a urine specimen of a Labrador bitch with urolithiasis. Tan RJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(3):324–5, May–Jun 77
Effect of virus dietary mineral concentrations on the occurrence of feline urolithiasis. Lewis LD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(5):559–63, 1 Mar 78
Perineal urethrostomy in the male cat. Irvine-Smith B. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):282–3, Dec 77
Clinical management of the feline urological syndrome. Gaskell CJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(6):301–14, Jun 78
Incidence of urinary calculi in goats fed a high phosphorus diet. Sato H, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(5):531–7, Oct 77
Urolithiasis in pigs [letter] Edwards BL. **Vet Rec** 101(21):432–3, 19 Nov 77
Urolithiasis in the dog and the cat. Gaskell CJ. **Vet Rec** 102(25):546–7, 24 Jun 78 (20 ref.)
Urolithiasis in piglets. Windsor RS. **Vet Rec** 101(18):367, 29 Oct 77
Urolithiasis in a guinea pig (Cavia porcellanus). Spink RR. **VM SAC** 73(4):501–2, Apr 78
[Urate calculi in reptiles] Geisel O, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(13):267–8, 1 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

URINARY CATHETERIZATION

Method of suspension for a urethral catheter drainage bag. Gilkeson GE. **AJOT** 32(4):240, Apr 78
Nonoperative suprapubic urinary drainage. Greene WR, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 16(4):136–8, Oct 77
Bacteriuria during intermittent catheterization following spinal cord injury. Donovan WH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(8):351–7, Aug 78
Urinary output and incidence of acute urinary tract infection in patients with indwelling bladder catheters. Gibson CJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):17–20, Jan 78
Bacteriuria in patients with spinal cord lesions: its relationship to urinary drainage appliances. Newman E, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(10):427–30, Oct 77
Intermittent catheterization failure and an approach to bladder rehabilitation in spinal cord injury patients. Perkash I. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):9–17, Jan 78
Intermittent catheterization to obtain catheter-free bladder function in spinal cord injury. Sperling KB. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):4–8, Jan 78
Intermittent non-sterile catheterization of children suffering from spina bifida: an alternative to urinary diversion. McIlroy RF. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):754–7, Dec 77
The catheter team: an essential service for rehabilitating neurogenic bladders. Pearman JW. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):339–43, Jun 77
Bacterial exchange during intermittent catheterization. Hinman F Jr. **Birth Defects** 13(5):133–4, 1977
Combined surgery and intermittent catheterization for neurogenic bladder dysfunction in children. Klauber GT. **Birth Defects** 13(5):107–16, 1977
Pharmacologic modification of therapeutic measures used in managing the neurogenic bladder. Schoenberg HW, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):123–31, 1977
Clean intermittent self-catheterization in children with bladder-emptying dysfunction. Tank ES. **Birth Defects** 13(5):117–9, 1977
Emergency situations: acute retention of urine. Blandy J. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(2):109–11, Feb 78
Posterior urethral valves in infants—a therapeutic approach. Kaliciński Z, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):182–4, 1978
Managment of neurogenic bladder with intermittent catheterization in spinal cord injuries. Verduyn WH. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(5):170–2, May 78
Comparison of paired midstream voided and catheterized urine samples from female patients in a general hospital. Barnes WF, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(3):82–4, Mar 78
The advantages of short-term vesical drainage after antireflux operation. Gonzales ET Jr, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):817–8, Jun 78
The role of adjunctive drug therapy for intermittent catheterization and self-catheterization in children with vesical dysfunction. Hilwa N, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):551–4, Apr 78
Urethral pressure profile in children: a comparison between perfused catheters and micro-transducers, and a study of the usefulness of urethral pressure profile measurements in children. Meunier P, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):207–10, Aug 78
Continent vesicostomy. Application in a patient. Smith ML, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(2):247–9, Aug 78
Postpartum surveillance for urinary tract infection: patients at risk of developing pyelonephritis after catheterization. Harris RE, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1273–5, Nov 77
Transcatheter angiographic control of bleeding. Just HA, et al. **Urology** 11(6):629–32, Jun 78
[Diagnosis of yeast contamination in urine especially of patients with indwelling catheters (authors transl)] Lachenicht P, et al. **Med Klin** 73(20):769–72, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Short-term catheterization following electroresection of the prostate and adenomectomy] Müller-Marienburg HW, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(8):553–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Postoperative care and prevention of postoperative urinary fistulas in radical operations] Maffei S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):344–5, May 78 **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Complications of permanent bladder catheter drainage in spinal cord injury patients. Jacobs SC, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):740–1, Jun 78
Bladder cancer and squamous metaplasia in spinal cord injury patients. Kaufman JM, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):967–71, Dec 77
Intestinal obstruction: a complication of percutaneous cystotomy. A case report. Moody TE, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):680, Oct 77
Is there bacteremia after suprapubic aspiration in children with urinary tract infections? Mustonen A, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):822–3, Jun 78
Potential hazard of suprapubic catheterization [letter] Browning DJ. **Med J Aust** 2(17):580, 22 Oct 77
Unusual complication with the silastic cystocath [letter] Karimi R. **Med J Aust** 1(5):274, 11 Mar 78
Antibiotic irrigation and catheter-associated urinary-tract infections. Warren JW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):570–3, 14 Sep 78
Intraperitoneal bladder perforation caused by indwelling Foley catheter. Almgren B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):297–9, 1977
Urinary infection and transurethral prostatectomy. Collste LG, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):7–9, 1978
[Iatrogenic stenosis of the urethra in boys. Apropos of 3 cases] Averous M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:447–56, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Prevention of infections of the lower urinary tract] Motz C. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:242–3, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Problems of local antibiotic preventive treatment following urethro-cysto-tonometry in women with symptoms of urinary incontinence (proceedings)] Faber P, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):286–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[The catheter-induced urinary tract infection: a necessary evil? (editorial)] Lang W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(34):1079, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Effectiveness of cystolusis with rifamycin SV in patients with permanent catheters] Baldini G, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):458–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Early infection of urinary tract after kidney transplantation and its prevention (author's transl)] Kuzuhara K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(9):743–51, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Method of suspension for a urethral catheter drainage bag. Gilkeson GE. **AJOT** 32(4):240, Apr 78
Collection of urine from each kidney in the rabbit without ureteral cannulation. Chen DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):F615–7, Dec 77
Surface structure of unused and used catheters. A scanning electron microscopic study. Axelsson H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):283–7, 1977
Simple ureteral catheter adapter. Evins SC. **Urology** 10(5):465, Nov 77
Use of polyvinyl cystotomy catheter. Rader ES. **Urology** 12(1):74, Jul 78
Urethral illuminator. Raz S. **Urology** 11(2):179, Feb 78
Glans condom drainage system. Schillinger JF, et al. **Urology** 11(5):486–7, May 78
[A simple irrigation drainage using a bladder catheter] Neuhaus P, et al. **Chirurg** 49(5):331–2, May 78 **(Ger)**
[The study of the urethral pressure profile recorded by a specially designed catheter withdrawing apparatus (author's transl)] Shioya T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):543–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Urological catheter for patients with complicated spinal fractures] Biriuchkov IuV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):123–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Suprapubic versus urethral bladder drainage following surgery for rectal cancer. Rasmussen OV, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):371–4, 1977
Closed catheter drainage and urinary infection—a comparison of two methods of catheter drainage. Islam AK, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(3):215–20, Jun 77
Intermittent catheterisation in congenital neurogenic bladder: a preliminary report. Light K, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):523–6,

Nov 77
Intermittent catheterization for patients with spina bifida. Geddes N. **Can Nurse** 74(6):34–6, Jun 78
Improved suprapubic vesical drainage in transvesical prostatectomy. Nicolescu D, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):230–1, 1978
Simultaneous urethrocystometry with a new technique. Teigan T, et al. **J Oslo City Hosp** 27(9):111–7, Sep 77
Cystostomy drainage: its efficacy in preventing residual urine and infection. Bruschini H, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):391, Sep 77
A simple non-touch technique for continuous suprapubic urinary drainage. Krausz MM, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):558, Oct 77
Circle tube cystostomy drainage. Redman JF, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):390, Sep 77
Simple cystometry [letter] **Lancet** 2(8044):927, 29 Oct 77
Perineal urethrostomy made simple. Johnson HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):923–5, Dec 77
Loop nephrostomy. Hackler RH. **Urology** 10(6):582, Dec 77
Recording urethral pressure profile: comparison of methods and clinical implications. Schmidt RR, et al. **Urology** 10(4):390–7, Oct 77
[Treatment of tuberculous stenosis of the ureter by use of a modelling ureteral catheter. Apropos of 11 cases] Viville C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):477–87, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Examination of stenotic bladder neck using the Kishev balloon stretch test with the Foley catheter (author's transl)] Kishev SV. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):190–3, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The 'minicatheter'—a possibility for surgical urinary diversion in gynecology] Canzler E, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(19):1177–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Suprapubic urinary catheter] Kvarstein B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(16):844, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Simultaneous urethrocystometry. A new aid in the study of urinary incontinence in women] Rud T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(3):148–53, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[The Zeiss loop catheter. Rapid or deferred extraction?] Ipiens-Aznar A. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):201–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINARY DIVERSION

Bacteriuria in patients with spinal cord lesions: its relationship to urinary drainage appliances. Newman E, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(10):427–30, Oct 77
Neoplasms of the large bowel following ureterosigmoidostomy. Sooriyaarachchi GS, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1174–7, Oct 77
Intermittent non-sterile catheterization of children suffering from spina bifida: an alternative to urinary diversion. McIlroy RF. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(6):754–7, Dec 77
Follow-up of 13 children with ureterosigmoidostomy. Bakker NJ, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):193–6, 1977
Exstrophy of the urinary bladder treated by ureterosigmoidostomy: long-term follow-up in a series of 37 cases. Spence HM, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):185–92, 1977
The results of urinary diversion in multiple sclerosis. Desmond AD, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):495–502, Nov 77
Renography in the assessment of patients with uretero-sigmoid diversion. Wilson KS, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(3):195–8, Jun 77
Glucose reabsorption from ileal loops. McGeuran RC. **Br Med J** 2(6092):932, 8 Oct 77
Percutaneous nephrostomy. Aspects on applications and technique. Hellsten S, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(4):282–7, 1978
Ultrastructural changes of the intestinal wall after transileal cutaneous ureterostomy in men. A preliminary study. (With 1 color plate). Reinhardt W, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):195–203, 1978
Urinary conduit diversion in advanced gynecologic malignancies. Delgado G. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(3):217–22, Jun 78
Final results of Coffey's ureterosigmoidostomy in noncarcinomatous diseases. Stolze M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):155–22, 1977
Percutaneous nephrostomy. A non-operative temporary or long-term urinary diversion procedure. Bigongiari LR, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(3):104–6,132, Mar 78
Total surgical reconstruction for patients with abdominal muscular deficiency ('prune-belly') syndrome. Randolph JG. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1033–43, Dec 77
Long-term followup of children with colon conduit urinary diversion and ureterosigmoidostomy. Altwein JE, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):832–6, Nov 77
Terminal loop cutaneous ureterostomy: an experimental study and its clinical application. Amin M, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):383–5, Sep 77
Cutaneous vesicostomy for temporary urinary diversion in infants with neurogenic bladder dysfunction. Cohen JS, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):120–1, Jan 78
Ileal conduit and cystectomy: a 10-year retrospective study of ileal conduits performed in conjunction with cystectomy and with a minimum 5-year followup. Daughtry JD, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):556–7, Oct 77
The application of ileal conduits in pediatric renal transplantation. Firlit CF, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):647–50, Oct 77
Preoperative bowel preparation in urologic surgery. Freiha FS. **J Urol** 118(6):955–6, Dec 77
Mid-ureteral leakage: an unusual complication of ileal conduit. Hanafy HM. **J Urol** 118(4):679, Oct 77
Some alternatives to urinary diversion in children. Hendren WH. **J Urol** 119(5):652–60, May 78
Bladder evaluation in pediatric patients before undiversion in previously diverted urinary tracts. Kogan SJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):443–6, Sep 77
Followup of abdominal neourethra. Lapides J. **J Urol** 119(2):219–22, Feb 78
Pressure studies and dynamics of ileal conduits in children. Magnus RV. **J Urol** 118(3):406–7, Sep 77
Ileal loop in the treatment of radiation-treated pelvic malignancies: a comparative review. Malgieri JJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):32–4, Jul 78
Ileal loop stenosis: a late complication of urinary diversion. Mitchell ME, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):957–61, Dec 77
Ureterosigmoidostomy after pelvic irradiation. O'Dea MJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):386–7, Sep 77
Cerebrospinal fluid pseudocyst after urinary diversion. Palomar JM, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1046–9, Dec 77
A technique for correction of ileocutaneous stomal stenosis. Redman JF. **J Urol** 119(3):333–4, Mar 78
Followup of cutaneous ureterostomy in children. Sadlowski RW, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):116–9, Jan 78
Palliative urinary diversion for malignant ureteral obstruction. Sharer W, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):162–4, Aug 78
Pyeloileovesical diversion in a case of prune belly syndrome. Vargas AD. **J Urol** 118(5):886–7, Nov 77
Ureteroileocancerous backflow: a diagnostic radiographic sign for metastatic carcinoma. Whisnant JD, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):873–4, Nov 77
Isotope loopography, a new test: comparison with standard loopography and its relationship to renal function in patients with ileal conduit urinary diversion. Woodside JR, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):31–4, Jan 78
Radiology of colon loop diversion: anatomical and urodynamic studies of the conduit and ureters in children and adults. Yoder IC, et al. **Radiology** 127(1):85–92, Apr 78
Terminal loop cutaneous ureterostomy: a method of urinary drainage in kidney transplantation. Amin M, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:108–11, 1976
Motion picture: rectal bladder with Gersuny procedure after radical cystectomy. Costantini A, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:97–8, 1976
Blue collection bag after ileal diversion. Hildreth TA, et al. **Urology** 11(2):168–9, Feb 78
Ureteroneocystostomy for bilateral ureteral obstruction in carcinoma of prostate. Leff RG, et al. **Urology** 11(6):633–5, Jun 78
Use of ephedrine to control anal urinary incontinence. Nelson RP, et al. **Urology** 11(1):77, Jan 78
Urinary fistula into ureteral stump after ileal conduit diversion. Usher SM, et al. **Urology** 11(1):69–71, Jan 78
[Uretero-ileocutaneostomy in multiple sclerosis] Vereecken RL, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):394–402, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gamma-camera and electronic calculator in the dynamic study of the cutaneous implantations of intestinal loops after plastic procedures. Uro-entero-scintigraphy and retrograde ducto-scintigraphy (author's transl)] Bezzi E, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):201–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Complications of the cutaneous stoma in transileal ureterostomy] Ferre J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:493–7, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Leak-proof cystostomy] Turner-Warwick R. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:405–13, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Uroenteroscintigraphy: radioisotopic method for dynamic study of the intestinal tract in urology] Stagni G, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(3):267–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Status of the urinary bladder constructed from the rectum at immediate and remote intervals following surgery] Bodnar' GV, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):24–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Repair of a complex vesico-vaginal fistula using temporary ureterocutaneostomy and graft from the small intestine] Daskalov I, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:447–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Neoplasms at the site of ureterocolic anastomosis. Mogg RA. **Br J Surg** 64(10):758–61, Oct 77
Multicystic kidney following uretero-colic diversion. Smith JM, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):276, Aug 77
Volvulus of an ileal conduit with retroperitoneal urinoma in a child: first reported case. Harold DL, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):282–3, Feb 78
Urinary tract reconstruction following loop cutaneous ureterostomy. Hensle TW, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1392–6, Aug 78
Electrolyte distrubances after jejunal conduit urinary diversion. Månsson W, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):17–21, 1978
Complication with mechanical stapling device in creation of ileoconduit. Bergman SM, et al. **Urology** 12(1):71–3, Jul 78
Staghorn calculus due to migration of foreign body: unusual complication of ileal conduit. Hampel N, et al. **Urology** 12(1):67–8, Jul 78
Antibody-coated bacteria in urine of patients with ileal conduit urinary diversion. Woodside JR, et al. **Urology** 11(5):472–3, May 78
[Remote sequelae of trans-intestinal cutaneous ureterostomy in children. Apropos of 10 cases] Grasset D, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):280–4, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Ureteric transplantation. The middle years. Hanley HG. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):307–9, Jul 78
Ureteric transplantation. Grey Turner's contribution. Shackman R. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):305–7, Jul 78

INSTRUMENTATION

The creation of autologous substitute organs with stapling instruments. Steichen FM. **Am J Surg** 134(5):659–73, Nov 77
Back-flow from urinary collecting devices into the ileal conduit. Bergman B, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):503–7, Nov 77
Experimental study with the Scurasil ureteral prosthesis. Fitzig S, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):239–41, Nov 77

METHODS

The evolution of the ileal segment bladder substitution operation. Bricker EM. **Am J Surg** 135(6):834–41, Jun 78
Ureteric transplantation. Today. Chisholm GD. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):309–11, Jul 78
Use of the stomach for bladder replacement and urinary diversion. Leong CH. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):283–9, Jul 78
Bladder exstrophy from an external to an internal diversion. Cendron J. **Birth Defects** 13(5):197–9, 1977
Cutaneous transureteroureterostomy in children with neurogenic bladders. Gosálbez R. **Birth Defects** 13(5):139–47, 1977
Exstrophy of the bladder. Hendren WH. **Birth Defects** 13(5):207–15, 1977
Open transcolonic ureterosigmoidostomy. Hohenfellner HR, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):201–5, 1977
Colon conduit. Hohenfellner HR, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):149–51, 1977
Rectal vesico-urethroplasty updated with ten years' evaluation. Farah GR, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):391–400, Oct 77
Ileal conduit urinary diversion in children. Stevens PS, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):379–83, Oct 77
Sixteen years' experience with the Heitz Boyer-Hovelacque procedure for exstrophy of the bladder. Tacciuoli M, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):385–90, Oct 77
Continent caecal bladder. Benchekroun A. **Eur Urol** 3(4):248–50, 1977
Supravesical urinary diversion in renal transplantation. Kimbler RW, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(4):193–6, 1977
Ureterocolostomy. An antireflux technique. Barry JM, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):104–6, Sep 77
Attempted ureteral replacement and urinary conduit using bovine artery graft. Branitz BH, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):372–4, Mar 78
Veiscocutaneous conduit a method of permanent urinary diversion: fifteen year follow-up. Crowe AD, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(9):19–22, Mar 76
Continent ileocaecal urinary reservoir. Ashken MH. **J R Soc Med** 71(5):357–60, May 78
Non-refluxing colon conduit: experience with 70 cases. Althausen AF, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):35–9, Jul 78
Terminal loop cutaneous ureterostomy: a method of urinary drainage in kidney transplantation. Amin M, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):379–82, Sep 77
New technique of antireflux ureteroileal anastomosis and its clinical experiences. Itatani H, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):735–9, Jun 78
Split cuff ileal stoma. Notley RG, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):159–61, Aug 78
Percutaneous nephrostomy: indications, complications and clinical usefulness. Perinetti E, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):156–8, Aug 78
Closure of the bladder neck in patients undergoing continent vesicostomy for urinary incontinence. Reid R, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):40–2, Jul 78
Continent cecoileal conduit: preliminary report. Zingg E, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):724–8, Nov 77
Some observations of 31 spinal cord injury patients on whom the Bricker procedure was performed. Moeller BA. **Paraplegia** 15(3):230–7, Nov 77
Total replacement of ureter with a segment of ileum. Kvarstein B, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):249–51, 1977
Pyrah technic for ileal conduit diversion: a 16-year experience. Witherington R, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):23–7, Jan 78
Urinary diversion. Tscoll R. **Urol Res** 6(2):59–63, 25 Apr 78
Circle tube urinary diversion [letter] Borden TA. **Urology** 11(5):544–5, May 78
Evaluation of closed suprapubic cystostomy. Flock WD, et al. **Urology** 11(1):40–2, Jan 78
Sigmoid conduit: review and description of technique. Gonzales ET Jr, et al. **Urology** 10(6):579–81, Dec 77

Loop nephrostomy. Hackler RH. **Urology** 10(6):582, Dec 77
Single-stage reconstruction of urinary tract after loop cutaneous ureterostomy. Novak ME, et al. **Urology** 11(2):134–8, Feb 78
['Suspended' segmental replacement of the ureter (author's transl)] Dufour B, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(3):271–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Trans-uretero-ureterostomies in children. Apropos of 16 cases] Monfort G, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(4):350–9, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Cecal bladder with a device assuring continence] Benchekroun A. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:434–8, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Indication, technic and results of the rectal bladder] Bottou M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):29–36, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Continent ileocolonic bladder] Benchekroun A. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(29):2599–600, 10 Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Ileal loop ureter substitute in a patient with a single kidney] Balogh F, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):225–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Technique and results of the colon conduit, continent by means of a new magnetic stoma seal. An animal experiment study. Enterocystoplasty as model of continent urinary diversion. Review and comparison of the results of colocystoplasty, coloprostatoplasty and colourethroplasty (authors transl)] Wilhelm E, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):194–200, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[3 new urinary ducts in the animal experiment. Preliminary report] Hak-Hagir A, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(7):473–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The 'minicatheter'—a possibility for surgical urinary diversion in gynecology] Canzler E, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(19):1177–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Use of a new silicone prosthesis in ureterocutaneostomy] Ferrando U, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):33–5, Jan–Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Transcutaneous with ileo-transversostomy in a case of cancer of the bladder] Ventura M, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):27–31, Jan–Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Ureteral tapering (author's transl)] Terashima K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(7):631–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Ureter replaced with ileum segment] Kvarstein B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(33):1744–5, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Utero-vesical anti-reflux reconstructive surgery in the absence of urinary flow. Experimental study] Srougi M, et al. **AMB** 23(9):295–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Internal urethrotomy in male patients: evaluation of 891 cases] Borges HJ, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(1–2):10–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Surgical treatment of urinary incontinence in women. Critical analysis of its results] Ramírez H, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(3):170–6, 1977 **(Spa)**

NURSING

Meeting needs of stoma patients in Delaware. Tully JP, et al. **Del Med J** 50(1):5–6, Jan 78

URINARY FISTULA

A case of complete uretero-ileal fistula. Appleyard I, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6) Nov 77
Cutaneonephrocolic fistula. Wani NA, et al. **Int Surg** 62(10):545–6, Oct 77
Urinary fistula into ureteral stump after ileal conduit diversion. Usher SM, et al. **Urology** 11(1):69–71, Jan 78

COMPLICATIONS

[A case of extensive retroperitoneal fibrosis revealed by ureterovaginal fistula] Lufuma, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):342–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital posterior urethral perineal fistula: a case report. Rice PE, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):416–7, Mar 78
Anal agenesis with rectobulbar fistula. Currarino G, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):457–61, Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Gynecologic-urologic fistulas] Renziehausen K. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(11):843–9, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Urinary tract complications with rectal surgery. Beahrs JR, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):542–8, May 78
Migration of a ureteric calculus to the bladder via a ureterocolic and a vesicocolic fistula. Earlam MS. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):519–20, Aug 77
Chronic cecoureteral fistula following cystectomy and cutaneous ureterostomy: a case report. Simon D, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(4):243–4, 1977
A spontaneous vesico-ectopic ureterovaginal fistula in a girl. Koyanagi T, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):871–2, Nov 77
An unusual renocolic fistula. Underwood JW. **J Urol** 118(5):847–8, Nov 77
[Apropos of a case of tuberculous reno-colonic fistula] Rometti A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):889–92, Sep–Oct 77
Urinary ascites after gynaecological laparoscopy [letter] Schapira M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):871–2, 22 Apr 78
Complication of cervical circlage [letter] Ulmsten U. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1350, 24–31 Dec 77
Nephrobronchial fistula: resulting from perinephric abscess. Arida EJ, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2276–8, Dec 77
Ureterouterine fistula as a complication of elective abortion. Barton JJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):81S–84S, Jul 78
[Uterovesical urinary fistula after sectio caesarea] Murdzhev A. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):438, 1977 **(Bul)**
[4 clinical cases of cystic formations communicating with the excretory tract] Arrigoni G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):643–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Perineal urinary fistula after excision of the rectum 3 cases] Aubert J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):379–87, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The vaginal risk in hypogastric surgery of the pelvic ureter and the trigone of the bladder (author's transl)] Vincent E. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):23–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical aspects and treatment of fistulated persistent urachus in adults] Rüster D, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(3):185–8, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Arterio-ureteral fistula as a late complication following reconstructive surgery on iliac arteries] Szydłowski Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(4):329–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Coma and hyperchloremic acidosis [clinical conference] Mandell J, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):106–8, Jul 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Peroperative technical tactics for the prevention of ureteral fistulas and stenosis (proceedings)] Fedele M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):342, May 78 **(Ita)**
[Prevention of ureteral, vesical and rectal fistulas in Wertheim's radical hysterectomy] Ferraris G. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(7–8):535–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ita)**
[Postoperative care and prevention of postoperative urinary fistulas in radical operations] Maffei S, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):344–5, May 78 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Surgical management of urethrovaginal and vesicovaginal fistulas. Keettel WC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):425–31, 15 Jun 78
A succesful repair of a recto-urethral fistula: a case report. Miller W. **Br J Surg** 64(12):869–71, Dec 77
Recto-urethral fistula. Treatment by abdomino-perineal pull-through resection of the rectum. Tveter KJ, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(4):303–5, 1978
Hyperchloremic acidosis in an infant with imperforate anus and rectourethral fistula. Iwai N, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):437–8, Aug 78
The repair of a congenital H-type urethrorectal fistula using a scrotal flap urethroplasty. Belman AB. **J Urol** 118(4):659–61, Oct 77
A new surgical approach to traumatic rectourethral fistulas. Tang N. **J Urol** 119(5):693–5, May 78
Another method of repair for urethrocutaneous fistulas. Wise HA 2d, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1054–5, Dec 77
The closure of urinary-vaginal fistulas. Pers M. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(2):147–54, 1977
[Direct repair of an ureterovaginal fistula] Ponthieu A et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):463–5, Jun 77 **(Fre)**
[Management of ureteral stenoses and urinary fistulas following kidney transplantation] Halbfass HJ, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):723–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Methods of surgical treatment of fistulas of the artificially created urethra in patients with hypospadias] Klepikov FA, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):50–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Spontaneous closure of ureterocolic fistula secondary to diverticulitis. Krishna AV, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):476–7, Sep 77

URINARY INCONTINENCE

Idiopathic orthostatic hypotension and the Shy and Drager syndrome; Physiological studies in four cases; pathological report of one case. Kluyskens Y, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(5):317–35, 1977
External urinary collecting device for the incontinent male. Sinha AK, et al. **AJOT** 32(4):238–9, Apr 78
Incontinence [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6105):61–2, 14 Jan 78
Urinary incontinence in children [letter] Glen ES. **Br Med J** 2(6089):771, 17 Sep 77
On pissing in the bedde—and elsewhere [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8050):1214–5, 10 Dec 77
Urinary incontinence and urgency. Willington FL. **Practitioner** 220(1319):739–47, May 78 (24 ref.)
Glans condom drainage system. Schillinger JF, et al. **Urology** 11(5):486–7, May 78
[Shy-Drager syndrome] Kadykov AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):119–22, May 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Urinary incontinence during treatment with depot phenothiazines [letter] Dainow II. **Br Med J** 2(6132):282, 22 Jul 78
Urinary incontinence during treatment with depot phenothiazines [letter] Shaikh A. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1698, 24 Jun 78
Urinary incontinence caused by prazosin. Thien T, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):622–3, 11 Mar 78
Urinary incontinence with prazosin. Straughan JL. **S Afr Med J** 53(22):882, 3 Jun 78

CLASSIFICATION

First report on the standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function. Incontinence, cystometry, urethral closure pressure profile, and units of measurement. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):193–6, 1977

COMPLICATIONS

Psychiatric disturbance, urgency, and bacteriuria in children with day and night wetting. Berg I, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(8):651–7, Aug 77
Sleep apnea syndrome in a patient with Shy-Drager syndrome. Lehrman KL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):206–9, Feb 78
[Shy-Drager syndrome with disturbances of the respiratory rhythm and consciousness. A propos of an anatomo-clinical case] Castaigne P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(8–9):455–66, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Bacteriuria in women with urinary incontinence (proceedings)] Heidenreich J, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):454, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

The investigation of bladder dysfunction in women. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(8):30–2, 14 Apr 78
Differential diagnosis of urinary incontinence. Brocklehurst JC. **Geriatrics** 33(4):36–9, Apr 78
Simple cystometry [letter] **Lancet** 2(8044):927, 29 Oct 77
Diagnosis of urinary incontinence in the male. Raz S. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):305–22, Jun 78
[Cystometry as a method for demonstrating functional urinary incontinence in women] Poriazov K. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):47–9, 1978 **(Bul)**
[Sphincterometry as a method of diagnosing functional urinary incontinence] Poriazov K. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):204–6, 1978 **(Bul)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of urinary incontinence at the university gynecological clinic of Berlin] Fischer W. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(10):742–5, Dec 77 **(Cze)**
[Problems of local antibiotic preventive treatment following urethro-cysto-tonometry in women with symptoms of urinary incontinence (proceedings)] Faber P, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):286–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Comparative studies of urethral length and sphincterometric curves in women with and without urinary incontinence with a new method utilizing 'tube-testing apparatus for carbon dioxide insufflation' (proceedings)] Nestoridis N, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):285–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[The Shy-Drager syndrome (author's transl)] Flügel KA, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(3):107–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The idiopathic orthostatic hypotension — Shy-Drager syndrome (author's transl)] Schröder R, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(5):231–47, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The diagnosis of urinary incontinence in gynaecology. Indications for urodynamic diagnosis and description of urodynamic diagnostic apparatus (author's transl)] Eberhard J, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(5):352–60, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The differential diagnosis of female urinary incontinence (author's transl)] Lipsky H. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(5):383–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications and interpretations of results from urodynamic measurements with microtransducers] Eberhard J. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:107–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[2-years results of simultaneous continuous urethro-cysto-tonometry at the Bern University gynecological department] Eduah SB, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:103–4, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Comparative studies between Heidenreich's simultaneous cysto-urethro-manometry and Ulmsten's microtransducer method] Furrer M, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:105–6, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Pseudo-urinary incontinence caused by ectopic outlet of the ureter in adolescents. Observations on 3 cases] Borelli A, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(3):121–32, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Simultaneous urethrocystometry. A new aid in the study of urinary incontinence in women] Rud T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(3):148–53, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Differential diagnosis and therapeutic failures in female urinary incontinence] Rioja Sanz C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):81–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Indomethacin for Shy-Drager syndrome [letter] **Lancet**

1(8077):1312–3, 17 Jun 78
Periurethral teflon injection for urinary incontinence. Politano VA. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):415–22, Jun 78
Pharmacological treatment of lower urinary tract dysfunction. Raz S. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):323–24, Jun 78
Effect of intravenous butylscopolamine infusion on urge incontinence. Faber P, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):218–20, 1977
Use of ephedrine to control anal urinary incontinence. Nelson RP, et al. **Urology** 11(1):77, Jan 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Embryology of urinary incontinence. Zornow DH. **Urology** 10(4):293–300, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

Complication of cerevical circlage [letter] Bates JI, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1035, 12 Nov 77
Postprostatectomy urinary incontinence: etiology, prevention, and selection of surgical treatment. Furlow WL. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):347–52, Jun 78
Structural incontinence. Menon M, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):175–94, Feb 78 (77 ref.)
Hemitrigone: renal agenesis or single ureteral ectopia. Rush WH Jr, et al. **Urology** 11(2):161–3, Feb 78
[Urinary incontinence after prostate surgery, Clinical, therapeutic and medico–legal aspects (author's transl)] Monneins F. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(4):193–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Drainage-dependent continence disorder after deep resection of the anterior rectum] Riedler L, et al. **Chirurg** 48(8):541–1, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prostatectomy incontinence] Hauri D. **Fortschr Med** 96(8):384–8, 23 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Inflammation as an etiological factor in hypertonia of the bladder in incontinent females (proceedings)] Flický J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):531, Aug 78 **(Slo)**

NURSING

Clean sheets: the role of a domiciliary laundry service in the care of the incontinent individual in the community. Turton P. **Nurs Times** 73(36):suppl 41, 43, 45–6, 8 Sep 77

OCCURRENCE

[Incidence of different types of urinary incontinence (author's transl)] Koch J, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(48):1547–50, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Overactivity of the integral storage and voiding reflexes in the juvenile urinary incontinence syndrome. Mahony DT, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):455–70, 1977
Continence in cases of bladder exstrophy. Toguri AG, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):538–40, Apr 78
Comparison of techniques to determine continence zone. Toguri AG, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):541–2, Apr 78
Pathophysiology of male incontinence. Raz S. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):295–304, Jun 78
Diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of urge urinary incontinence in women. Ulmsten U, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):88–96, 1977
Urodynamic evaluation of boy with myelodysplasia and incontinence. Bauer SB, et al. **Urology** 10(4):354–62, Oct 77
Carbon dioxide urethral pressure profiles in males. Diokno AC, et al. **Urology** 10(4):366–74, Oct 77
[Urodynamic evaluation of incontinence in women. Its therapeutic implications] Susset JG, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1496–505, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Nocturnal sleep in the Shy–Drager syndrome] Bergonzi P, et al. **Riv Neurol** 47(5):534–45, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ita)**
[EMG of the sphincter muscle of anus in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and Shy–Drager syndrome (author's transl)] Sakuta M. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(8):527–34, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Urinary continence after radical prostatectomy: the urodynamic proof of an anatomical hypothesis. Hauri D. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):149–60, 1977

PSYCHOLOGY

A psychiatric study of women with urgency and urgency incontinence. Hafner RJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(3):211–4, Jun 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Do static cystourethrograms have a role in the investigation of female incontinence? Drutz HP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):516–20, 1 Mar 78
[Diagnostic possibilities of serial urethrocystography in urinary incontinence in women] Poriazov K, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):367–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

REHABILITATION

Incontinence timing device. Roe PF. **Age Ageing** 6(4):238–9, Nov 77
Personal point of view—a report of seventeen elderly patients with a persistent problem of urinary incontinence. Schwartz DR. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(4):197–204, Jul 77

SURGERY

Ingelman–Sundberg operation for urinary incontinence. Our experience. Gomes da Silveira G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):399–400, 1977
Infravesical nerve resection for detrusor dyssynergia. The Ingelman–Sundberg operation. Hodgkinson CP, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):401–8, 1977
The sloughed urethra syndrome. Morgan JE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):521–4, 1 Mar 78
Loss of the urethra: a report on 50 patients. Symmonds RE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):130–8, 15 Jan 78
Muscle transplant for sphincter function. Hakelius L, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):255–7, 1977
Spontaneous voiding after surgery for urinary incontinence. Stanton SL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(2):149–52, Feb 78
A further assessment of bladder transection in the management of adult enuresis and allied conditions. Parsons KF, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):509–14, Nov 77
Surgery for urinary incontinence in women. Lees DH, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(3):54–63, Mar 78
Free autogenous muscle transplantation in the treatment of urinary incontinence in children: background, surgical technique and preliminary results. Gierup HJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):223–6, Aug 78
Pull–through intraurethral bladder flap. Neto M. **J Urol** 119(5):699–701, May 78
Closure of the bladder neck in patients undergoing continent vesicostomy for urinary incontinence. Reid R, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):40–2, Jul 78
Experience with a urinary sphincter prosthesis. Montague DK, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):693–8, Nov 77
Incontinence in children. Cook WA, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):353–74, Jun 78
The silicone–gel prosthesis for the treatment of male urinary incontinence. Kaufman JJ. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):393–404, Jun 78
History of surgical correction of male urinary incontinence. Kaufman JJ. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):265–78, Jun 78
The Rosen inflatable incontinence prosthesis. Rosen M. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):405–414, Jun 78
The artificial sphincter in the management of incontinence in the male. Scott FB. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):375–91, Jun 78
A new operation for post–prostatectomy incontineance. Hauri D. **Urol Int** 32(4):284–94, 1977
Vaginal denervation of the bladder nerve supply. Warrell DW. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):114–6, 1977
Suprapubic wad suspension. Combined perineal–abdominal approach for correction of postprostatectomy urinary incontinence. Kishev SV. **Urology** 11(1):28–32, Jan 78
[Uretero–ileocutaneostomy in multiple sclerosis] Vereecken RL, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):394–402, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experiences with Pereyra's urethrovesical suspension (proceedings)] Kluger S, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):287–8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[Vaginal surgery for incontinence with strips of vaginal mucosa] Baumann U, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:110, 1977 **(Ger)**
[A new operation for postprostatectomy incontinence (author's transl)] Hauri D. **Urologe [A]** 16(6):320–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Restoration of continence using TUR (author's transl)] Truss F. **Urologe [A]** 16(6):334–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prosthetic management of urinary incontinence following prostatectomy with special reference to Kaufman's prosthesis] Kösters S, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(8):561–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Current status of combined roll and sling plastic surgery using Kraatz's method in incontinence and descensus operations] Fischer W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(15):931–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Use of an autocolpotransplant in surgery for genitalia prolapse with urinary incontinence] Negulescu I, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(19):1166–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical treatment of urinary incontinence in males by the Kaufman method] Zaruski A, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):1039–44, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of rectomyoplasty in the surgery of urogenital fistulae and postpartum urinary incontinence] Polinkevich BS. **Klin Khir** (2):21–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Urinary incontinence in children [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6091):891–2, 1 Oct 77
Incontinence [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6109):364–5, 11 Feb 78
Diseases of the urinary system. Urinary incontinence in the elderly. Helps EP. **Br Med J** 2(6089):754–7, 17 Sep 77
An improved mechanical device for control of urinary incontinence. Swenson O, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):389–91, Mar 78
A laboratory evaluation of a new hydraulic incontinence device. Merrill DC, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):108–12, Jan 78
Electrical stimulation in the management of incontinence in children. Godec C, et al. **Minn Med** 61(3):157–60, Mar 78
Urinary incontinence: two cases of electronic stimulation after failing the Leadbetter technique. Borrelli M, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):260–4, 1977
Intermittent biphasic surge stimulation of the pelvic floor: a preliminary report. Clow WM. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):257–9, 1977
[Treatment of urinary incontinence in the aged] Kontturi M, et al. **Duodecim** 94(2):104–8, 1978 **(Fin)**
[Therapy of urinary incontinence using pessaries] Arabin H. **Fortschr Med** 96(1):3–8, 5 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of Urinary incontinence by Teflon injection (author's transl)] Heer H. **Urol Int** 32(4):295–302, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Ataxia and urinary incontinence in cattle grazing sorghum. McKenzie RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(10):496–7, Oct 77
Nonneurogenic urinary incontinence in a canine female pseudohermaphrodite. Jackson DA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(8):926–30, 15 Apr 78
[Urinary incontinence in bitches as a late consequence of castration] Ruckstuhl B. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(3):143–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINARY INCONTINENCE, STRESS

Stress incontinence [letter] Stanton S. **Br Med J** 2(6089):769–70, 17 Sep 77
Beginning research: stress incontinence. Hunter B. **Nurs Times** 73(42):1636–9, 20 Oct 77
Stress incontinenece in women: a review—1977. Graber EA. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):565–77, Sep 77 (82 ref.)
[Urinary stress incontinence in women. II. Studies, treatment and results] Schick E. **Union Med Can** 106(9):1263–70, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[A contribution to the diagnostic of stress–in–continence (author's transl)] Kremling H, et al. **Med Klin** 73(20):755–9, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of female stress incontinence with midodrine: preliminary report. Jonas D. **J Urol** 118(6):980–2, Dec 77
Treatment of stress incontinence with estrogen in postmenopausal women. Faber P, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):221–3, 1977

ETIOLOGY

Stress incontinence—past and present. Harrison NW. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):67–81, Apr 78
Beginning research: stress incontinence. Hunter B. **Nurs Times** 73(42):1636–9, 20 Oct 77
Neurogenic incontinence in males. McGuire EJ. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(2):335–46, Jun 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Urodynamic evaluation of female stress urinary incontenence. Gershon CR, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):787–90, Jun 78
Clinical and urodynamic features of failed incontinence surgery in the female. Stanton SL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):515–20, May 78
The effect of changes of posture on the urethral closure pressure in stress–incontinent women. Henriksson L, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):207–10, 1977

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Silicone vaginal appliance for control of stress incontinence. Bonnar J. **Lancet** 2(8049):1161, 3 Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Static cystourethrograms in stress urinary incontinence [letter] Green TH Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):228–32, 15 Sep 78
[Urethrocystography with a small metallic chain and sphincterokymography in the diagnosis of urinary stress incontinence] Bartolini R. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):216–20, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Results of operative treatment of stress urinary incontinence with special reference to preoperative clinical and radiological evaluation. Jouppila P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):409–13, 1977
Urethral pressure profile before, during and after pubococcygeal repair for stress incontinence. Obrink A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):49–61, 1978
Pubococcygeal repair ad modum Ingelman–Sundberg. A retrospective investigation with 10–20 years time of observation. Obrink A. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):391–7, 1977
A urodynamic evaluation of the effects of abdominal urethrocystopexy and vaginal sling urethroplasty in women with stress incontinence. Henriksson L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):77–82, 1 May 78
Surgery of urinary incontinence. Stanton SL. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):83–108, Apr 78 (66 ref.)
Selection of vaginal or suprapubic approach in operative

treatment of urinary stress incontinence. Green TH Jr. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 20(4):881–901, Dec 77 (19 ref.)
Bladder neck suspension for stress incontinence: long-term evaluation. Mazeman E, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):123–6, 1978
Pubovaginal sling procedure for stress incontinence. Mcguire EJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):82–4, Jan 78
Urethral fascial sling operation for repair of urinary stress incontinence: ten cases at the Mount Sinai Hospital from 1972—1973. Deppe G, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):166–71, Mar–Apr 78
Anterior urethropexy: retrospective view. Pinck BD, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1910–2, Oct 77
[Surgical technic in pronounced stress urinary incontinence] Giurov G, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):206–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[A urologist's viewpoint on the treatment of stress incontinence in the woman (author's transl)] Dufour B, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(2):197–202, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fundamental observations on the surgical treatment of so-called stress incontinence (author's transl)] Richter K. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(9):685–98, Sep 78 **(Ger)**
[Our experience in the surgical management of stress incontinence] Drača P. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(6):388–92, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz operation in female urinary incontinence. A surgical series and evaluation of a follow-up] Augensen DF. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(3):145–7, 160, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Use of tissue glue in the surgical treatment of urinary stress incontinence in women] Lotocki W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):321–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Pereyra's cystourethopexy in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence] Astorquiza J, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(6):353–60, 1976 **(Spa)**
[Surgical treatment of urinary incontinence in women. Critical analysis of its results] Ramírez H, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(3):170–6, 1977 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Treatment of urinary stress incontinence in inoperable women with the Edward device. Heidenreich J, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):265–8, 1977
Use of biological feedback in correction of urinary incontinence. Suhel P, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):238–46, 1977

URINARY TRACT

The effects of pregnancy on the lower urinary tract. Brown AD. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):151–68, Apr 78 (77 ref.)

ABNORMALITIES

Resection of the urethra with the prune belly syndrome. Cukier J. **Birth Defects** 13(5):95–6, 1977
Ultrastructural anatomic observations of the ureter in the prune belly syndrome. Ehrlich RM, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):101–3, 1977
The early assessment for individualized treatment in the prune belly syndrome. Jeffs RD, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):97–9, 1977
Proposed selective approach to radiographic evaluation of children with urinary tract infections. Levitt SB, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):433–8, 1977
Histocompatibility antigens and urinary tract abnormalities [letter] Sengar DP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1146, 29 Apr 78
Congenital malformations of the lower urinary tract. Dewhurst J. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):51–65, Apr 78
Spondylocostal dysostosis and urinary tract anomaly: definition and review of an entity. Devos EA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 128(1):7–15, 22 May 78
Megacystis-microcolon-intestinal hypoperistalsis syndrome: a cause of intestinal obstruction in the newborn period. Amoury RA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1063–5, Dec 77
Total surgical reconstruction for patients with abdominal muscular deficiency ("prune-belly") syndrome. Randolph JG. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(6):1033–43, Dec 77
Screening urography in asymptomatic cryptorchid patients. Noe HN, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):669–70, May 78
Teratogenesis and maternal progesterone [letter] Roberts IF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):982, 5 Nov 77
Structural incontinence. Menon M, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):175–94, Feb 78 (77 ref.)
The prune belly syndrome. Woodard JR. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):75–93, Feb 78 (43 ref.)
Radiographic findings in children surveyed for enuresis. Cutler C, et al. **Urology** 11(5):480–2, May 78
Posterior urethral stenosis in newborn with renal nonfunction syndrome. Lehmiller DJ, et al. **Urology** 11(6):624–8, Jun 78
Urologic implications of imperforate anus. Parrott TS. **Urology** 10(5):407–13, Nov 77
[Infantile and neonatal urinary tract infections. Early symptomatology and course in relation to radiological findings] Glenting P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(34):1991–7, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Urography after angiography in congenital heart disorders (author's transl)] Hoeffel JC, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(1):29–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Syndrome of aplasia of muscles of the anterior abdominal wall (author's transl)] Arap S, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):161–71, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Frequency of association of cardiac and urinary abnormalities] Hoeffel JC, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(9–12):437–41, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Coincidence of malformations of the cardiovascular system as well as of the kidneys and of the efferent urinary tract (author's transl)] Hoffmann W, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):147–50, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urologic symptoms in the abdominal muscle deficiency syndrome (author's transl)] Uehling DT, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(5):283–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The report of 23 cases of complete duplex system of the urinary tract: retrospective analyses of their clinical features, pathologic physiology, surgical management and embryology (author's transl)] Koyanagi T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1218–38, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Involuntary enuresis and urinary tract developmental anomalies in children] Patzer-Trzaskowska T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(40):1553–5, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Incidence of congenital abnormalities of the upper urinary tract in children with cryptorchidism] Lanna JC, et al. **AMB** 24(3):99–100, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Normal urographic findings in urinary tract diseases] Couvelaire R. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(1):3–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Spa)**
[Urinary tract abnormalities with anorrectal malformations (author's transl)] Nogués A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(1):35–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The anatomy and physiology of micturition. Tanagho EA. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):3–26, Apr 78 (47 ref.)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Analgesic abuse and microvascular changes. Abrahams C, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):268–9, Feb 78

DRUG EFFECTS

The influence of retrograde contrast medium on urinary cytodiagnosis: a preliminary report. Barry JM, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):633–4, May 78

INJURIES

The management of blunt injuries of the urinary tract. Marshall V. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):548–51, Aug 77

METABOLISM

Adhesion of Escherichia coli to human uroepithelial cells in vitro. Eden CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):767–74, Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

The microbial flora of the urogenital tract in women with symptoms of recurrent urinary tract infection. The non-influence of methenaminehippurate treatment on the idigenous flora. Colleen S, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):367–71, Mar 78
Desorption assay: a functional in vitro test for measuring the adhesion of E. coli on the urinary tract epithelium. Kivistö AK, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):412–5, Mar 78
Isolation of Streptococcus equinus from non-respiratory sources in children. Bump CM. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):433–4, Oct 77
Occurrence of mycoplasmas in urinary tracts of patients with acute pyelonephritis. Thomsen AC. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):84–8, Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Studies on schistosomiasis. 9. Pathology of the bovine urinary tract. Bartsch RC, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(2):73–93, Jun 77
New concepts on formation of Brunn's nests and cysts in urinary tract mucosa. Goldstein AM, et al. **Urology** 11(5):513–7, May 78
Urinary cytology and bladder biopsy in patients with bladder cancer. Loening S, et al. **Urology** 11(6):591–5, Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Second Report on the standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function. **Br J Urol** 49(3):207–10, Jun 77
Standardization of terminology of lower urinary tract function. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):237–41, Apr 78
The anatomy and physiology of micturition. Tanagho EA. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):3–26, Apr 78 (47 ref.)
Micturition in infants and children with normal lower urinary tract. A urodynamic study. Hjälmås K. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (37):1–106, 1976
A method to register a dynamic balance of the upper urinary tract. Yamaguchi O, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(3):295–6, Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Urinary tract studies of children with enuresis] Festge OA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):71–4, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Importance of radioisotope renography in a complex of methods for studying the kidneys and upper urinary tracts in children] Panikratov KD, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (2):78–83, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Excretory urography in goats. Saleh M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(9):756–61, Nov 77

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Uroenteroscintigraphy: radioisotopic method for dynamic study of the intestinal tract in urology] Stagni G, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(3):267–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

An improved mechanical device for control of urinary incontinence. Swenson O, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):389–91, Mar 78
Urinary tract reconstruction following loop cutaneous ureterostomy. Hensle TW, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1392–6, Aug 78
[Changes in hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase and lactate dehydrogenase ratio after urologic operations] Makó J, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):169–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The use of gentamicin-polymethylmethacrylate chains for the treatment of soft-tissue wounds in the region of the urinary tract (author's transl)] Senge T, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):52–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Operation and renal function: in urology] Ueda T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):244–9, Apr 77 **(Jpn)**
[Role of blood coagulating urinary compounds in disorders of blood coagulation in kidney and urinary tract surgery] Sokratov NV, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):75–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

URINARY TRACT INFECTIONS

Urinary tract infections in children [editorial] Kunin CM. **Hosp Pract** 12(11):11, 16, Nov 77
Urinary tract infection in children. Choudhry VP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(10):849–53, Oct 77
Some presentations of asymptomatic urinary tract infection. Sheir Z, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(7–12):635–42, 1976
Salmonella: an unusual urinary tract pathogen. Barkin RM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):158, Jan 78
Urinary tract infection in children and infants. Asnil PO. **Paediatr Indones** 17(9–10):333–48, 349–50, Sep–Oct 77 (50 ref.)
Urinary tract infection in childhood. Rapkin RH. **Pediatrics** 60(4):508–11, Oct 77
Transferable antibiotic resistance in enterobacteriaceae isolated from urinary tract infections in general practice. Poston SM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):326–33, Apr 78
[Infantile and neonatal urinary tract infections. Early symptomatology and course in relation to radiological findings] Glenting P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(34):1991–7, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Urinary infection in urology. A rapid technique for confirmation of the diagnosis and the orientation of medical treatment (author's transl)] Perrin P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):499–507, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Salmonella-induced urinary infection (author's transl)] Delaloye R, et al. **Praxis** 67(6):191–8, 7 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Epidemiology, classification and natural history of urinary infections] Freedman LR. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(12):579–81, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Urinary infections in children] Guignard JP. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(12):595–600, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Clinical and paraclinical studies of patients with urinary infections] Leski M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(12):583–4, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Nosocomial infections of the urinary tract by Proteus rettgeri (author's transl)] Bauernfeind A, et al. **Immun Infekt** 5(4):138–41, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urinary tract infection in childhood (author's transl)] Lassnig H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(3):291–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Infections of the genito-urinary tract (author's transl)] Siegenthaler W. **Praxis** 66(38):1201–3, 20 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Septic shock in the urologic patient. IV. monitoring and therapy (author's transl)] Schilling A, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(6):351–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Incidence and therapy of fungal infections of the efferent urinary pathways] Kraatz G, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(16):suppl 254–6, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recent views concerning urinary tract infections] Azzena D, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(4):455–72, Apr 78 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Urinary tract infections—new viewpoints on therapeutic classification and prevention] Bollgren I, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(43):3725–6, 26 Oct 77 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Hemolysis due to gram-negative urinary tract infection. Seeler RA. **Birth Defects** 13(5):425–31, 1977

CLASSIFICATION

[Problems of nomenclature and definition of urinary tract infections in childhood] **Cesk Pediatr** 33(1):56–8, Jan 78 **(Cze)**

COMPLICATIONS

Relation of length of submucous segment of the ureter to lesions of the renal parenchyma in children. Kornfält SA, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):163–70, 1978

Renal scarring and vesicoureteric reflux. Shah KJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):210–7, Mar 78

Urinary tract infection in a clinic for sexually transmitted diseases. Mead MG, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):274–7, Aug 78

Urinary survey of micro-organisms and its relation to infestation with urinary Schistosoma haematobium. Niazi AD, et al. **Bull Endem Dis (Baghdad)** 17(1–4):81–107, Nov 76

Superadded bacterial infection in acute and chronic forms of urinary bilharziasis. Cruickshank JG, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(11 Suppl):16–8, Nov 77

Demonstration of the presence of nitrosamines in human urine: preliminary observations on a possible etiology for bladder cancer in association with chronic urinary tract infection. Hicks RM, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):465–75, 1978

Maternal urinary tract infections and prematurity. pp. 193–6. Sever JL, et al.
In: Reed DM, Stanley FJ, ed. The epidemiology of prematurity. Baltimore, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1977. WS 410 E64 1976.

Urinary tract infection in the neurological disorders during infancy and childhood. Pande RC, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(9):705–7, Sep 77

Evaluation of renal acidification in patients with urea-splitting organisms. Schloeder FX, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):299–302, Jan 78

Hepatic injury in severe infections. Narendranathan M, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):873–8, Dec 77

Vesicoureteral reflux in the primate: III. Effect of urinary tract infection on maturation of the ureterovesical junction. Roberts JA, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):853–7, Jun 78

Vesicoureteral reflux in the primate. III. Effect of urinary tract infection on maturation of the ureterovesical junction. Roberts JA, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:56–9, 1976

Kidney stones and renal transplantation. Narayana AS, et al. **Urology** 12(1):61–3, Jul 78

[Irritable colon and its clinical forms. Study on 300 cases of irritable colon—migraine—urinary disorders association] Dufour JJ. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(10):497–503, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Urinary infection and reflux nephropathy in children] Guignard JP. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(46):1671–5, 19 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hematuria in urinary tract infections] Olbing H. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):761, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Enterobiasis and urinary tract infection] Jójárt G. **Orv Hetil** 119(25):1543–4, 18 Jun 78 **(Hun)**

[Urinary tract infections causing incterus in early infancy] Zsolt S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(52):3155–8, 25 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Course of pregnancy and the state of the newborn infant in women with urinary tract diseases] Komorowska A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):187–91, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Acute bacterial urinary infection as a cause of reversible uremia in patients with chronic nephropathies] Hebanowski M, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(49):1917–9, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Renal tubular acidosis in a case of obstructive urinary tract disease] Macías-Núñez JF, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(5):275–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

A comparison of two indirect methods for localizing the site of urinary infection: beta glucuronidase levels and the presence of antibody-coated bacteria. Harris RE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):647–9, 15 Jul 78

Management strategies for urinary and vaginal infections. Komaroff AL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1069–73, Jul 78

The relationship of antibody-coated bacteria to clinical syndromes as found in unselected populations with bacteriuria. Rumans LW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1077–81, Jul 78

Clinical presentation of infection in granulocytopenic patients. Sickles EA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 135(5):715–9, May 75

Urinary tract infection. Rees DL. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):169–92, Apr 78

The recognition of urinary tract infections in office-based pediatric practice. Need for a systematic approach to the use of urine cultures in ambulatory care. McCormick MC. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(9):713–7, Sep 78

Assessment and management of recurrent urinary tract infections. Stanisic TH, et al. **Compr Ther** 3(9):40–7, Sep 77

Antibody-coated bacteria and pregnancy. Casanova A, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):103–5, 1978

Guidelines for diagnosing and treating urinary tract infections. Segura JW. **Geriatrics** 33(9):87–8, 91–3, Sep 78

Value of serum antibody studies in urinary tract infections. Johny M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):407–12, Sep 77

Reproducibility of interpretation of the test for antibody-coated bacteria in urinary sediment. Schaberg DR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):359–61, Oct 77

Localization of the site of urinary tract infections by means of antibody-coated bacteria in the urinary sediments. Hellerstein S, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(2):188–93, Feb 78

Evaluation of a dip-slide in a university outpatient service. Martin MJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):193–5, Aug 78

Urinary tract infection localization in women. Harding GK, et al. **JAMA** 240(11):1147–51, 8 Sep 78

A clinical algorithm for urinary tract symptoms. Burger LM, et al. **Milit Med** 143(7):476–8, Jul 78

Tests for localization of urinary infections [letter] Whitworth JA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):312–3, 10 Aug 78

A clinical evaluation of a test for antibody-coated bacteria in the urine. Forsum U, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):45–8, 1978

[Results of a questionnaire poll on urinary tract infections in children] Janda J. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(10):627–30, Oct 77 **(Cze)**

[Significance of site-of-infection determination in infected kidney calculi] Bohuslav V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(3):231–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Immunofluorescence in bacteriuria] Fourrier A, et al. **Lille Med** 23(3):177–80, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Localization of urinary infection by immunofluorescence study of bacteriuria, and its confirmation by Fairley's vesical lavage technic (letter)] Canarelli B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):289–90, 28 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Topographic diagnosis of urinary infection by determination of fraction 5 of lactate dehydrogenase] Fries D, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3815–8, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of myiasis in the urethra of a woman] Lichtenberg R. **Med Welt** 29(23):965, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The Uripret-system for the identification and sensitivity testing of the causative agents of urinary tract infections] Juretschke R, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(4):111–2, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of diagnostic parameters in chronic recurrent urinary tract infections in children. IV. The isotopic renogram (author's transl)] Daschner F, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):777–82, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vaginal reflux during miction-cystourethrography in girls (author's transl)] Janda J, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(10):81–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Localizationstudies in female patients with recurrent urinary tract infection. I. Patients without ureterovesical reflux (author's transl)] Köllermann MW, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(9):823–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Localizationstudies in female patients with recurrent urinary tract infection. III. Patients after successfull antireflux-operation (author's transl)] Köllermann MW, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(9):834–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Localizationstudies in female patients with recurrent urinary tract infection. II. Patients with ureterovesical reflux (author's transl)] Scherf H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(9):830–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The bacteriological diagnosis of the urinary tract infection and the simultaneous examination of sensibility against trimethoprim-sulphametoxazole by means of agar slides (bactrim-urotube) (author's transl)] Gueney F. **Praxis** 67(31):1144–7, 1 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology, microbiology and diagnostic procedures of genital infections (author's transl)] Krech U. **Praxis** 66(38):1204–12, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of urinary tract infections in gynecologic diseases and in pregnancy] Obenaus R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(19):1171–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Asymptomatic bacteriuria in gynecologic pathology not connected with pregnancy] Cardone A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(7–8):551–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bacterial pyuria in the neonatal age. Case studies] Paci A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(14):1185–91, 31 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Uricult test in the screening of urinary tract infections in children between the ages of 3 and 36 months] Golebiowska M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(11):1219–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of Microstix set in the diagnosis of urinary tract infections] Dzierżanowska D, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(11):429–30, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of the modified Roiron medium for the simultaneous detection of urogenital tract infection by Trichomonas vaginalis and yeast-like fungi in humans] Małyszko E, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):404–10, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Qualitative evaluation of the results of a method proposed for standardization of the bacteriological examination and antibiogram in urinary infection. III.] Buiuc D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):513–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Immunofluorescence in the study of bacteriuria] Uza G, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 30(2):153–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[A rational approach to the diagnosis of urinary organ infections (author's transl)] Winter-Fudurić I. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(5):319–21, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Screening of urinary tract. infection using the dip-strip method with 770 school girls (author's transl)] Pedrero Vera J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(1):31–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Evaluation of spectinomycin and gentamicin in the treatment of hospitalized patients with resistant urinary tract infections. Pickering LK, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 274(3):291–6, Nov-Dec 77

Trimethoprim. Pharmacology, antimicrobial activity and clinical use in urinary tract infections. Kasanen A, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 10 Suppl 22:1–39, 1978

Factors governing the emergence of resistance to nalidixic acid in treatment of urinary tract infection. Greenwood D, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(6):678–81, Dec 77

Lack of effect of methenamine in suppression of, or prophylaxis against, chronic urinary infection. Vainrub B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(5):625–9, Nov 77

Exacerbation of renal failure associated with doxycycline. Orr LH Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):793–4, May 78

Follow-up of female children treated for chronic or recurrent urinary tract infection. Parkkulainen KV, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):409–14, 1977

Is your dosage really necessary? Antibiotic dosage in urinary infection. Greenwood D, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):665–7, 10 Sep 77

Schistosomiasis, metriphonate, cholinesterase, and suxamethonium [letter] James MF, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):442, 18 Feb 78

Tetracyclines in the treatment of genitourinary tract infections. Sabath LD. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(2):205–15, Feb 78

Treatment of urinary tract infection with a single dose of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Bailey RR, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):551–2, 4 Mar 78

Bladder instillations with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in the treatment of urinary infection. Hachen HJ. **Chemotherapy** 24(1):55–60, 1978

Sulfadiazine-trimethoprim combination in the treatment of urinary tract infections. Tuomisto J, et al. **Chemotherapy** 23(5):337–44, 1977

Common bacterial infections in infancy and childhood. 3. Genitourinary infections. Marks MI. **Drugs** 16(2):147–57, Aug 78

Pivmecillinam treatment of chronic urinary tract infection. Kalager T, et al. **Infection** 6(1):21–2, 1978

Treatment with a single daily dose of gentamicin in urinary tract infection in relation to the site of infection. Prát V, et al. **Infection** 6(1):29–31, 1978

The value of antibiotic levels in tissue and in urine in the treatment of urinary tract infections. Naumann P. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(1):9–17, Jan 78 (25 ref.)

Cefamandole nafate therapy in the treatment of acute urinary tract infections. Short HD, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 2(4):345–50, Dec 76

A newer cephalosporin (cephradine) in the treatment of urinary tract infections. Gulati PD, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(4):249–54, Apr 77

Long-term treatment of sulfa-resistant urinary tract infections with a sulfamethoxazole-trimethoprim combination. Atkins EL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(1):54–60, Jan 78

Diagnosis and management of urinary tract infections. Chopra JS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(10):224–7, 16 Nov 77

Cefamandole and cefazolin in the therapy of complicated urinary tract infections. Hoyme U, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137 Suppl:S100–S102, May 78

Efficacy and safety of cefadroxil. Gordon WE. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(3):121–3, Mar 78

Cephradine—a new cephalosporin in recurrent urinary tract infection. Acharya VN, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(4):161–7, Oct 77

The accuracy of antimicrobial disk sensitivity testing in urinary tract infections. Dean R, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):80–1, Jul 78

Cinoxacin in the treatment of acute urinary tract infections: an evaluation of efficacy and a comparison of dosage schedules. Rous SN. **J Urol** 120(2):196–7, Aug 78

Clinical evaluation of pivmecillinam in intractable urinary-tract infections with complications. A comparative study with amoxicillin by a randomized double-blind technique. Ishigami J, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(11):928–39, Nov 77

A new antimicrobial compound—Ro03-7008 [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8059):314, 11 Feb 78

Long-term treatment with trimethoprim [letter] Brumfitt W, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):210, 22 Jul 78

Tobramycin in the treatment of severe and complicated urinary tract infections. Bailey RR, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(3 Pt 2 Suppl):34–7, 8 Oct 77

Treatment of urinary tract infections. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 19(21):87–8, 21 Oct 77

Efficacy of single-dose and conventional amoxicillin therapy in urinary-tract infection localized by the antibody-coated bacteria technic. Fang LS, et al. **N Engl J Med**

298(8):413–6, 23 Feb 78
Comparison of cephradine and cephalothin in the treatment of urinary tract infections. Caloza DL, et al. **NC Med J** 38(10):597–600, Oct 77
Sisomicin in the treatment of severe or complicated urinary tract infections. Bailey RR, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(605):91–4, 8 Feb 78
Urinary frequency in a diabetic. Rahal JJ Jr, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(6):126, Dec 77
Recurrent urinary tract infection. Rahal JJ Jr, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(6):125–6, Dec 77
Urinary tract infections. Rubinoff H. **Primary Care** 4(4):617–28, Dec 77
'Discontinuous' antibiotic therapy for urinary tract infections. Caloza DL, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):75–8, 1978
Sulphonamides in the treatment of acute Escherichia coli infection of the urinary tract in women. Clinical and ecological effects of sulphasomidine and sulphalene. Lidin-Janson G. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):211–7, 1977
beta-lactamase production by strains of Escherichia coli of intermediate susceptibility to beta-lactam antibiotics. A study of their clinical significance in urinary tract infection. Brauner A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis [Suppl]** (13):67–72, 1978
Examinations with oxolinic acid and nalidixic acid: (comparative study on the in vitro and therapeutic action). Balogh F, et al. **Ther Hung** 25(3):111–4, 1977
Oxolinic acid, nalidixic acid and 5Nok in the treatment of urinary tract infections. Balogh F, et al. **Ther Hung** 26(1):20–3, 1978
The effect of Gramurin treatment in urinary tract infections proved by bladder punction. Turi S, et al. **Ther Hung** 25(4):169–72, 1977
Cinoxacin: new antimicrobial agent for urinary tract infections. Landes RR, et al. **Urology** 10(4):312–6, Oct 77
Hydroxyurea and infected stones. Smith MJ. **Urology** 11(3):274–7, Mar 78
[The therapy of bacterial urinary tract infections with gentamicin administered in a single daily dose (author's transl)] Prát V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(46):1434–7, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Pipemidic acid--a new drug against urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Prát V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(18):56.-71, 5 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Co-trimoxazol Spofa (Duon) in patients with chronic urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Prát V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(22–23):717–9, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The time sequence of the response of urinary infection to therapy with drugs with antibacterial activities (author's transl)] Prát V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(32):987–90, 12 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Study of a new nitrofurantoin with prolonged action. 'Furophen T-caps' in urinary infections] Schulman CC. **Brux Med** 57(9):387–91, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Cotrimoxazol therapy in urinary tract infection of eldery (author's transl)] Bordier B, et al. **Praxis** 67(27):1003–9, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ambulatory pediatrics: 3-day treatment of non-obstructive urinary tract infections in young girls (1st evaluation)] Girardet P, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(12):609–11, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Aminoglycosides in urology] Hofstetter A. **Adv Clin Pharmacol** 15:157–65, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Azlocillin and mezlocillin: two new semisynthetic acylureido-penicillins (author's transl)] Lode H, et al. **Infection** 5(3):163–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Management of chronic urinary tract infections using Mezlocillin] Popa G, et al. **Med Welt** 29(11):441–5, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Therapeutic experience with lidaprim tablets in urological practice] Randhofer W. **Med Welt** 29(22):934–8, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Cephradine in urology] Hutschenreiter G, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(47):1539–40, 25 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Discussion on infections of the genito-urinary tract (author's transl)] Rüttimann S. **Praxis** 66(39):1254–7, 27 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Effectiveness of oxolinic acid in chronic urinary tract infections] Falkhofen R. **Ther Ggw** 117(6):926–33, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Can recurrent urinary tracts infections with existing vesicoureteral reflux be checked (author's transl)] Huland H, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):11–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development of resistance. Problems of chemotherapy in urology] Engel D. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(18):843–5, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Management of acute urinary tract infections in practice] Rothenberger K, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(23):1167–70, 20 Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Problem germs in urinary tract infection. Results of a multicentric study with Carindapen] Shafia H. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 53(29):1804–6, 20 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Therapeutic use of amoxicillin in pediatrics] Iodi S, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(6):619–25, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Amoxicillin in urinary tract infections] Longhini I, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(4):323–49, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical study of a new cephalosporin in urinary tract infections] Micali F, et al. **Clin Ter** 85(6):559–66, 30 Jun 78 **(Ita)**
[Clinical evaluation of an aminoglycoside antibiotic: sisomicin] Spada S, et al. **Clin Ter** 83(4):387–98, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Tobramycin. Bacteriological studies and clinical activity in urinary and extra-urinary infections] Abbate GF, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):33–7, Jan–Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Sisomicin. Bacteriological studies and clinical activity in respiratory, septicemic and urinary infections] Altucci P, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):23–31, Jan–Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Kanendomycin in the treatment of urinary tract infections] Azzena D, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):1–6, Jan–Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[Bacteriological and clinical evaluation of cephalosporin preparations in 10 years of experience] Catalano G, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):39–48, Jan–Dec 77 **(Ita)**
[New therapeutic approaches in the prevention and treatment of recurrent infections of the lower urinary tract] Hachen HJ, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(5):235–40, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Sustained release cephalexin (S-6436) and genitourinary tract infection (author's transl)] Furusawa T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(10):806–18, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Laboratory and clinical studies on cefoxitin in the field of obstetrics and gynecology (author's transl)] Hirabayashi K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(6):315–24, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Therapeutic effect of pipemidic acid trihydrate on urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Iwama H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(7):471–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical experience with sustained release cephalexin (S-6436) in urology (author's transl)] Konya H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(11):898–905, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical experiences with Combipenix against urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Miyai K. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(4):200–4, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**
[Clinical efficacy of S-6436 in urinary tract infection (author's transl)] Nakagawa K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(10):819–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical experience wiht amoxicillin tablets in urinary tract infections of children (author's transl)] Suzuki H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(1):5–9, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**
[Clinical experience of ampicillin-dicloxacillin (Combipenix) in complicated urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Takahashi Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(8):612–8, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**
[Clinical experience with S-6436 in urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Yamamoto H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(10):825–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Relationship between urinary antimicrobial concentration and MIC--in clinical studies on S-6436 (author's transl)] Doi T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):327–34, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pharmacological and clinical studies on S-6436 in urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Ishigami J, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):335–42, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical studies of S-6436 in the field of obsterics and gynecology (author's transl)] Matsuda S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(7):377–80, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical studies on S-6436 (author's transl)] Nakagawa K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):312–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Fundamental and clinical studies on S-6436 (author's transl)] Nasu M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(7):371–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical studies on S-6436 in urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Onodera S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):321–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical evaluation on S-6436 (author's transl)] Suzuki H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):317–20, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical and pharmacological evaluation of S-6436 (long acting preparation of cephalexin) in urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Takamoto H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):343–52, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical studies on S-6436 in the urological and gynecological infections (author's transl)] Takase Z. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):353–5, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Comparative clinical effect of amikacin and gentamicin on complicated urinary tract infections by doubld-blind method (author's transl)] Nishiura T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(3):381–98, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Symposium on the chemotherapy of bacterial infection. (2) Points at issue in the chemotherapy of bacterial infection in the field of internal medicine. iii) Urinary tract infection (author's transl)] Saito A. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(10):1383–7, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**
[Therapy of urinary tract infections in children] Monn E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):790–2, 30 May 78 **(Nor)**
[Contribution of the antibiogram on primary cultures to the antibiotic therapy of urinary infections: 5-year experience with practical use. IV.] Duca E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):141–5, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Treatment of urinary tract infections in children] Popescu V, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(1):83–96, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Significance of a urinary infection for the diagnosis, clinical course and histological characteristics of epithelial bladder tumors. The results of antibacterial therapy] Rabkova LM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):638–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of furagin in treatment of urinary tract infections] Mis M, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):119–23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic effectiveness of benemycin in treating acute gonorrhea of the lower portion of the urogenital system in women] Turanova EN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):90–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinico-pharmacological investigation of chelocardine in patients suffering from urinary tract infection (author's transl)] Molnar V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(9):560–2, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Trimethoprim and sulfametoxazole in urinary infections (author's transl)] Alvo M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 103(1):12–6, Jan 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Antibiotic resistance in urinary tract infections in Sweden 1976] Burman LG, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(9):781–5, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Urine xanthine oxidase activity in urinary tract infection. Giler S, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):444–6, May 78

ETIOLOGY

Antibody-coated bacteria as an indicator of the site of urinary tract infection in renal transplant recipients receiving immunosuppressive agents. Keren DF, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):855–8, Dec 77
Urinary tract complications with rectal surgery. Beahrs JR, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):542–8, May 78
Urinary output and incidence of acute urinary tract infection in patients with indwelling bladder catheters. Gibson CJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):17–20, Jan 78
Role of the genital mycoplasmas in extragenital disease. pp. 98–105. McCormack WM.
In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976. (69 ref.)
Urinary tract infection in young women, with special reference to Staphylococcus saprophyticus. Gillespie WA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(4):348–50, Apr 78
Factors affecting virulence in Escherichia coli urinary tract infections. Montgomerie JZ. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):645–7, May 78
Bacteriology of urinary tract infection in patients of renal failure undergoing dialysis. Jadav SK, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(1):10–8, Jan 77
Abdominal and genitourinary complications following ventriculoperitoneal shunts. Redman JF, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):295–7, Feb 78
Urinary tract streptococcus group B infection in a 6-week-old infant. St-Laurent-Gagnon T, et al. **JAMA** 240(12):1269, 15 Sep 78
Bacterial adherence to periurethral epithelial cells in girls prone to urinary-tract infections. Källenius G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8089):540–3, 9 Sep 78
The incidence of group B beta hemolytic streptococcus in antepartum urinary tract infections. Mead PJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):412–4, Apr 78
Urinary infection and transurethral prostatectomy. Collste LG, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):7–9, 1978
[Causes favoring urinary infections and their treatment] Brunner HR. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 97(12):601–3, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Urogenital infections and mycoplasms] Bébéar C, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(2):107–11, 9 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Distribution of causative organisms and antibiotic sensitivity in 10,040 urinary tract infections of gynecologic and obstetric patients from 1967–1975 (proceedings)] Granitzka S, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):452–3, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**
[The catheter-induced urinary tract infection: a necessary evil? (editorial)] Lang W. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(34):1079, 25 Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Urinary infection and vesicorenal reflux after renal transplant (author's transl)] Hauri D, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):34–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Benign cystic teratoma (dermoid cyst) of the ovary perforated into the urinary bladder] Schultheis J, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(10):733–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The role of Trichomonas vaginalis and fungal infections in urologic inflammatory diseases] Szolnoki G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):2011–6, 13 Aug 78 **(Hun)**
[Urinary infection in adenomectomy patients] Acanfora F, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):17–21, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Urinary tract infection caused by Mima polymorpha in a 12-year-old girl] Kobusińska E, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):275, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Significance of urinary tract infection in nephrological practice] Androsova SO. **Sov Med** (11):51–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infection of the urinary tract, its association with local predisposing factors] Ramírez Munguía M, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):767–75, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibody–coated bacteria in the urine of infants and children with their first two urinary tract infections. Pylkkänen J. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):275–9, May 78

Antibodies against E. coli O–antigens and common enterobacterial antigen in kidney–transplant recipients. Comparison of antibody findings with evidence of urinary tract infection. Thomsen OF, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):455–61, Dec 77

Antibacterial activity of urinary immunoglobulins. Uehling DT, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):421–4, 1977

Studies on the antibody response to E. Coli O–antigens in children with urinary tract infections. Hassan AM, et al. **Gaz Egypt Paediatr Assoc** 24(3–4):169–75, Jul–Oct 76

Urinary tract infections in patients with diabetes mellitus. Studies on antibody coating of bacteria. Forland M, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1924–6, 31 Oct 77

Antibody coating of urinary bacteria in transplanted patients. Riedasch G, et al. **Nephron** 20(5):267–72, 1978

Antibodies in Escherichia coli urinary tract infection. Fries D, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:535–40, 1977

Role of antibody–coated bacteria in the management of urinary tract infections. Kulasinghe HP, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1270–2, Nov 77

[Indirect hemagglutination against polyvalent colibacillary antigen in urinary tract diseases] Krátký V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(39):1201–5, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Localization of urinary tract infection in children by immunofluorescent study of bacteriuria and measurement of humoral antibodies] Bensman A, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(3):242–52, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Partial T antigen on red blood cells from a patient with urinary infection due to Proteus rettgeri] Tisserand–Jochem EM, et al. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 20(4):659–62, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Occurence, significance and clinical consequences of lipid A antibody titers in patients with urinary tract infection (author's transl)] Westenfelder M, et al. **Infection** 5(3):144–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antibody–coaded bacteria in urine sediment of children with urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Scherf H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(1):23–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A study of urinary tract infection. III. On the immune interferon due to E.coli infection in the urinary tract (author's transl)] Okamura T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):1–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunologic reactivity in recurrent urinary tract infections in children] Fydryk J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(12):1349–54, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[IgA, IgM and IgG immunoglobulins in children in urinary tract infections] Krasowska I. **Pediatr Pol** 53(5):607–11, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Epidemiological and clinical problems of urinary tract infections and the importance of serological studies] Hebanowski M. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(41):1607–9, 10 Oct 77 **(Pol)**

[Urinary excretion of IgA and cellular immunity in recurrent urinary infection in children] Lubetkin A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(3):131–2, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Netilmicin pharmacokinetics after single intravenous doses to elderly male patients. Welling PG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):328–34, Sep 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacteriuria in a pediatric population. Bump CM. **Am J Med Technol** 43(9):851–5, Sep 77

Introital bacterial flora in young girls with recurrent urinary tract infections. Kropp KA, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):415–9, 1977

The role of the bacterial L form in urinary tract infection. Brogan O. **Br J Urol** 49(5):431–6, Oct 77

Invitro studies of the effect of Bilharcid on urinary tract bacterial pathogens. Mitkis FA, et al. **Egypt J Bilharz** 3(2):233–7, 1976

Role of L–forms of bacteria in recurrent urinary tract infection. Mundhra BK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):400–6, Sep 77

Adhesion of Escherichia coli to human uroepithelial cells in vitro. Eden CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):767–74, Dec 77

The microbial flora of the urogenital tract in women with symptoms of recurrent urinary tract infection. The non–influence of methenaminehippurate treatment on the idigenous flora. Colleen S, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):367–71, Mar 78

Studies on the effect of mecillinam upon Micrococcaceae and faecal streptococci under conditions simulating urinary tract infection. Anderson JD, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 2(4):351–61, Dec 76

Studies on cinoxacin. 1. In vitro activity of cinoxacin, as compared to nalidixic acid, against urinary tract pathogens. Mårdh PA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(5):411–6, Sep 77

Compatibility groups of R–factors for trimethoprim resistance isolated in Italy. Romero E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3 Suppl C:35–8, Nov 77

Studies of introital colonization in women with recurrent urinary infections. X. Adhesive properties of Escherichia coli and Proteus mirabilis: lack of correlation with urinary pathogenicity. Fowler JE Jr, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):315–8, Sep 78

Unusual cause of urinary tract infection by Pseudomonas stutzeri in Singapore. Stan RJ, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(4):311–3, Aug 77

Micrococci and urinary infection [letter] **Lancet** 2(8050):1223–4, 10 Dec 77

Micrococci and urinary infection [letter] Gill P, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):986, 5 Nov 77

Antibody coating of urinary–tract bacteria [letter] Riedasch RE. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):606, 14 Sep 78

Urinary tract infections [letter] MacCulloch D. **NZ Med J** 87(608):226–7, 22 Mar 78

Studies of introital colonization in women with recurrent urinary infections. VII. The role of bacterial adherence. Fowler JE Jr, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:78–82, 1976

[Pediatric vulvitis, vulvovaginitis and inflammatory diseases of the urinary tracts] Dimitrova E, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(2):132–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Sensitivity to antimicrobial substances of organisms isolated during urinary infections in hospital and private practice] Joiris E. **Rev Med Liege** 33(9):332–5, 1 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Change in the microbial spectrum of urinary tract infections] Ringelmann R, et al. **Internist (Berlin)** 19(3):175–80, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[The periurethral flora in female patients with recurrent urinary tract infection (UTI) (author's transl)] Scherf H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):787–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antibody–coated bacteria and localization of urinary tract infection] Gürtler BA. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(43):1537–41, 29 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urinary Staphylococcus epidermidis: a pathogen or contamination?] Krátký V. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(6):197–200, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Septic shock in the urologic patient. III. Microbiological problems (author's transl)] Hofstetter A, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(6):346–50, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distribution of the O–group of 'E coli' isolated in urinary tract infections (author's transl)] Avio CM, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):985–92, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The etiology of urinary tract infections] Avio CM, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(7–12):226–34, Jul–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[In vitro action of oxolinic acid in comparison with nitrofurantoin and nalidixic acid] Grima P. **Minerva Urol** 29(5):225–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ita)**

[Study of synergetic effect of ampicillin and dicloxacillin against urinary tract infection isolates (author's transl)] Fujimura N, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 31(5):274–82, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Serratia in urinary tract infection. II. Clinical significance (author's transl)] Igari J, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(10):847–51, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urinary tract infections due to Serratia marcescens. I. Antimicrobial susceptibility patterns of clinical isolates of Serratia marcescens (author's transl)] Igari J, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(10):840–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The basic studies on chemotherapy in urinary tract infection due to organisms with resistance to antibiotics (author's transl)] Igari J. **Jpn J Antibiot** 30(8):596–611, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Association of serological groups of Escherichia coli with urinary infections] de Oliveira EF, et al. **AMB** 23(6):217–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Urinary tract infection and pregnancy. Methods of sample collection and false results] Kruse W, et al. **AMB** 23(11):377–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

MORTALITY

Morbidity and mortality caused by infections. The role of urologic infection. pp. 233–40. Rothe J. **In: Castelazo–Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.**

OCCURRENCE

Population studies on non–obstructive urinary tract infection in non–pregnant women: importance of method and material. Evaluation of 844 women and 232 male controls. Alwall N. **Acta Med Scand** 203(1–2):95–105, 1978

On controversial and open questions about the course and complications of non–obstructive urinary tract infection in adult women. Follow–up for up to 80 months of 707 participants in a population study and evaluation of a clinical series of 36 selected women with a history of urinary tract infection for up to 40 years. Alwall N. **Acta Med Scand** 203(5):369–77, 1978

Prevalence of Schistosoma mansoni and Schistosoma haematobium in Kitui District, Kenya. Ouma JH, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(2):54–60, Feb 78

Urine bacterial counts after sexual intercourse. Buckley RM Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):321–4, 9 Feb 78

Sexual intercourse and urinary infections [editorial] Kunin CM. **N Engl J Med** 298(6):336–7, 9 Feb 78

Prospects of schistosomiasis at the Kidatu dam project in Tanzania. Matovu DB. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):266–70, Sept 77

Serogropus of escherichia coli in symptomatic and asymptomatic urinary tract infections in Christchurch. Peddie BA, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(3):320–5, Apr 78

[Screening for urinary tract infections in hospitalized children. Investigation of 458 children employing quantitative culture, dip–slides and microscopic examination] Nielsen EL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(38):2256–8, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Problems of infectious hospitalism in the Hungarian urology] Balogh F. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(4):227–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

In vivo trigonal measurements and their relationship to competence of the ureterovesical junction. Gonzales ET Jr, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):338–40, Sep 78

[Morphological changes of the female urinary bladder in the elderly. Chronic infections of the urinary tract; the importance of their intensive treatment as preparatory measure for rehabilitation (author's transl)] Ballof D, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 7(8):447–53, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Urodynamic assessment of women with urethral syndrome. Lipsky H. **Eur Urol** 3(4):202–8, 1977

External sphincter activity and recurrent urinary tract infection in girls. Van Gool J, et al. **Urology** 10(4):348–53, Oct 77

[Functional efficiency of the vesico–ureteral closure mechanism in female patients with recurrent urinary tract infections without reflux] Köllermann MW, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(5):305–12, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Clean intermittent self–catheterization in children with bladder–emptying dysfunction. Tank ES. **Birth Defects** 13(5):117–9, 1977

Closed catheter drainage and urinary infection—a comparison of two methods of catheter drainage. Islam AK, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(3):215–20, Jun 77

Antibacterial prophylaxis in patients after prostatectomy. Wesolowski S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(3):241–4, 1977

Cystostomy drainage: its efficacy in preventing residual urine and infection. Bruschini H, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):391, Sep 77

The advantages of short–term vesical drainage after antireflux operation. Gonzales ET Jr, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):817–8, Jun 78

Trimethoprim therapy for urinary tract infection. Long–term prophylaxis in a uremic patient. Kunin CM, et al. **JAMA** 239(24):2588–90, 16 Jun 78

Sequelae of 'covert bacteriuria' in schoolgirls [letter] Arneil GC. **Lancet** 1(8073):1093–4, 20 May 78

Sequelae of covert bacteriuria in schoolgirls [letter] Asscher AW. **Lancet** 1(8076):1266, 10 Jun 78

Controlled trial of prophylactic treatment in childhood urinary–tract infection. Smellie JM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):175–8, 22 Jul 78

Antibiotic irrigation and catheter–associated urinary–tract infections. Warren JW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):570–3, 14 Sep 78

Bladder irrigation in patients with indwelling catheters. Bruun JN, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):71–4, 1978

[Prevention of infections of the lower urinary tract] Motz C. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:242–3, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Problems of local antibiotic preventive treatment following urethro–cysto–tonometry in women with symptoms of urinary incontinence (proceedings)] Faber P, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):286–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Measures for prevention of hospital–acquired infections of the urinary tract. Local antibiotics: yes or no? (author's transl)] Daschner F. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(34):1081–4, 25 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urological aspects during the acute period of cord lesioned patients (author's transl)] Hauri D. **Praxis** 67(20):736, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of cystolusis with rifamycin SV in patients with permanent catheters] Baldini G, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(4):458–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of urinary tract infections following gynecologic surgery] Kanadys W. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1447–50, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological investigations and the first symptomatic urinary tract infection in infants and children. Principi N, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(2):87–90, Apr–Jun 78

Candidiasis of the urinary tract in infancy and early childhood. A report of three cases. Holthusen W. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2-3):231-9, 1978 **(Eng, Fre)**

Proposed selective approach to radiographic evaluation of children with urinary tract infections. Levitt SB, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):433-8, 1977

Screening for reflux [letter] Guignard JP, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):316, 5 Aug 78

Is the first urinary infection in childhood a definite indication for radiological examination? Krepler P, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(3):164-7, 28 Oct 77

The role of radiology in urinary tract infection in children. Isdale JM. **S Afr Med J** 53(3):88-90, 21 Jan 78

[Imprint of the iliac vessels on the ureters in asymptomatic urinary infections in childhood] Livraghi T. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):13-6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The significance of pyelo-ureteral striae (proceedings)] Vichi GF, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(12):1104-6, Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Interpretation of urethral manometry in normal boys and in patients with diseases of the lower urinary tract] Carnevale J, et al. **AMB** 23(10):345-9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SURGERY

[Surgery and renal function: in urology] Ogawa A. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):250-3, Apr 77 **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Defining and treating urinary infections. Lye M. **Geriatrics** 33(3):71-7, Mar 78

Is there bacteremia after suprapubic aspiration in children with urinary tract infections? Mustonen A, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):822-3, Jun 78

Assessing the quality of care for urinary tract infection in office practice: a comparative organizational study. LoGerfo JP, et al. **Med Care** 16(6):488-95, Jun 78

How we manage urinary tract infections in children. Anderson EE, et al. **Med Times** 106(6):25-9, Jun 78

[Influence of urethral dilatation on chronic urinary tract infection in girls] Ludvíkovský J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):270-3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The paraurethral glands and recurrent urinary tract infections in women] Fryjordet A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(3):154-5, 160, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

TRANSMISSION

[Usefulness of enzymatic properties of yeast-like fungi in epidemiological studies of urogenital tract infections in sexual partners] Małyszko E, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):27-31, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

Nitrosamine formation in bladder infections and its role in the etiology of bladder cancer. Radomski JL, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):48-50, Jul 78

VETERINARY

Chloramphenicol for oral treatment of canine urinary tract infections. Ling GV, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(8):914-6, 15 Apr 78

URINATION

Urinary continence in open myelomeningocele. Brereton RJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(9):703-7, Sep 77

Overactivity of the integral storage and voiding reflexes in the juvenile urinary incontinence syndrome. Mahony DT, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):455-70, 1977

Second Report on the standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function. **Br J Urol** 49(3):207-10, Jun 77

Physical information in the external urinary stream of the normal and obstructed adult male. Ritter RC, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):293-302, Aug 77

Recording of vesical voiding pressure by means of CO2-perfusion. Tscholl R, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):531-5, Nov 77

Recent micturition does not affect the detection of urethral gonorrhoea. Judson FN, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):308-10, Oct 77

The anatomy and physiology of micturition. Tanagho EA. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):3-26, Apr 78 (47 ref.)

Changes in discharge rate of epileptogenic foci during active and passive changes in urinary bladder pressure in cats. Dill RC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):532-48, Nov 77

A sequential stimulator for electrical restoration of the micturition reflex. Naumann S, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(3):307-11, May 78

Comparison of paired midstream voided and catheterized urine samples from female patients in a general hospital. Barnes WF, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(3):82-4, Mar 78

Voiding cystourethrography in infants and children: a new technique. Cranley WR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):213-5, Jun 78

Excretion following drinking in the dog [proceedings] Rolls BJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):73P-74P, Oct 77

Ultrasonic diagnosis of placenta previa: value of a postvoid scan. Williamson D, et al. **JCU** 6(1):58, Feb 78

Visceral stimuli inducing epilepsy [letter] Jacome DE. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):166, 19 Jan 78

Times of first void and first stool in 500 newborns. Clark DA. **Pediatrics** 60(4):457-9, Oct 77

Changes in water intake, urine production and salt metabolism in lead-poisoned sheep. Quarterman J, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):102A, Dec 77

Phantom urinary phenomena in hemodialysis patients. Kane FJ Jr, et al. **Psychosomatics** 18(5):13-5, 19-20, Dec 77

Second report on the standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function. Procedures related to the evaluation of micturition: flow rate, pressure measurement. Symbols. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):197-9, 1977

Micturition in infants and children with normal lower urinary tract. A urodynamic study. Hjälmås K. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** Suppl 37:1-106, 1976

Micturition in infants and children with normal lower urinary tract. A urodynamic study. Hjälmås K. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (37):1-106, 1976

Spontaneous passage of bullet during voiding. Abdelsayed MA, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):83-4, Jan 78

The mechanism of urinary continence after prostatectomy. Koyanagi T, et al. **Urol Int** 32(5):353-67, 1977

Flow rate versus bladder volume. An alternative way of presenting some features of the micturition of healthy males. Rollema HJ, et al. **Urol Int** 32(5):401-12, 1977

A new aspect of voiding dynamics: the relationship between flow rate and the frequency of drops in the external urinary stream. Sterling AM, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2-3):184-91, 1977

Submissive urination. Vollmer PJ. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1435-6, Sep 77

Feline urination outside the litterbox (marking). Vollmer PJ. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1287-91, Aug 77

Influence of the gastro-intestinal microflora on food consumption, body weight, production of feces and urine. Koopman JP, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(4):215-21, 1977

[Value of the study of mictional flow rate in prostatic adenomas] Auvert J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1-2):131-3, Jan-Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Neurological control of micturition (author's transl)] Perrigot M. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):357-67, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urethro-vesical innervation: new concepts] Drouin G. **Union Med Can** 107(7):664-9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urodynamic evaluation of prostatic obstruction: practical aspect] Elhilali MM, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1506-10, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New findings on the mechanism of micturation] Magasi P. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):231-4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The investigation of voiding mechanism in children. 3rd Report: Urodynamic studies of infra-vesical obstruction in children (author's transl)] Fukui J. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(11):1046-71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urodynamic study of lower urinary tract. II. Computer analysis of micturition parameters (author's transl)] Kondo A. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(11):1011-20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Micturation syncope] Bluma Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(15):1235-6, 1 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Miction syncope syndrome] Hrywniak K. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):139-40, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Utero-vesical anti-reflux reconstructive surgery in the absence of urinary flow. Experimental study] Srougi M, et al. **AMB** 23(9):295-9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hydrodynamics of urination] Savin VF, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):74-82, Jul-Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Retention of urine and the beginning of the 1st spontaneous micturation in early puerperium] Veljanovski A. **Med Pregl** 31(3-4):127-30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[The peri-pyramidal muscle and urodynamics] Puigvert A. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(4):181-4, Jul-Aug 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Collecting duct flow rate as a determinant of equilibration between urine and renal papilla in the rat in the presence of a maximal antidiuretic hormone concentration. Lote CJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):533-44, Sep 77

Phenoxybenzamine in neurogenic bladder dysfunction after spinal cord injury. I. Voiding dysfunction. Scott MB, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):480-2, Apr 78

URINATION DISORDERS

Describing urinary symptoms [letter] Abercrombie GF. **Br Med J** 2(6095):1157, 29 Oct 77

Nocturia [letter] Decker MD. **JAMA** 239(24):2550, 16 Jun 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Retention of urine in the neonate possibly due to anticonvulsant drugs. Levene MI. **Arch Dis Child** 52(12):975-7, Dec 77

Disopyramide associated with urinary retention [letter] **Lancet** 2(8052-8053):1362, 24-31 Dec 77

Scalp tingling and difficulty in micturition in patients on labetalol [letter] Bailey RR. **Lancet** 2(8040):720-1, 1 Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Rectosigmoid pseudostenosis due to urinary retention. Kleinhaus U, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):645-7, Jun 78

[Renal failure caused by subvesical obstacle of urine flow] Tarnowiecki K. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):1077-82, Oct 77 **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

A simple uroflowmeter for routine use. Tankó A, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):317-20, 1977

Changing concepts in the urodynamic evaluation of children. Blaivas JG, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):153-67, 1977

Diseases of the urinary system. Common urinary symptoms. Jones N. **Br Med J** 2(6090):818-9, 24 Sep 77

Gynecological urology. Assessment. Part I: investigation of the lower urinary tract. Frimodt-Møller C. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):27-39, Apr 78

Gynecological urology. Part II: gas urethroscopy with pressure studies. Robertson JR. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):39-49, Apr 78

Impaired voiding efficiency and retention. Turner-Warwick R. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):193-207, Apr 78

Gram-negative endocarditis following cystoscopy. Marier R, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):134-7, Jan 78

Diagnosis in urinary frequency [letter] Burnett BB. **JAMA** 239(24):2549, 16 Jun 78

Diagnosis of urinary frequency [letter] Schossberger PF. **JAMA** 240(4):347-8, 28 Jul 78

Bladder assessment in the postpartum patient. Malinowski J. **JOGN Nurs** 7(4):14-6, Jul-Aug 78

Detecting bladder fullness by subjective palpation [letter] Ashby EC. **Lancet** 2(8044):936-7, 29 Oct 77

[Urodynamic studies in children] Homsy YL. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1511-2, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urethral manometry] Laberge D. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1481-3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The urinary flowmeter: a new model and its use in daily urologic practice] Schick E. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1484-9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Critical comments on the differentiation of functional and organic urination disorders (among other, in floating kidney) in the isotope nephrogram (proceedings)] Brunhöber J, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):101-2, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Anuria and ischuria] Dietrich KF, et al. **Ther Ggw** 117(1):43-8, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Urodynamic examination with simultaneous radiologic recording] Matouschek E. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):53-6, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

A new pharmacologic approach to the non-emptying bladder. Khanna OP. **Am Fam Physician** 17(5):162-4, May 78

Use of antibiotics. Management of frequency and dysuria. Asscher AW. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1531-3, 10 Jun 78

Drugs acting on the bladder and urethra. Stanton SL. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1607-8, 17 Jun 78

Treatment of detrusor hyperreflexia in multiple sclerosis: a double-blind, crossover clinical trial comparing methantheline bromide (Banthine), flavoxate chloride (Urispas) and meladrazine tartrate (Lisidonil). Hebjorn S. **Urol Int** 32(2-3):209-17, 1977

[Pharmacology of the lower urinary tract] Foote JW. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1490-3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

An unusual cause of urinary complaints: ovarian teratoma. De Vroede M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Belg** 31(2):99-100, Apr-Jun 78

Acute retention of urine [letter] Monro P. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(5):534, May 78

Spontaneous voiding after surgery for urinary incontinence. Stanton SL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(2):149-52, Feb 78

The results of urinary diversion in multiple sclerosis. Desmond AD, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):495-502, Nov 77

Physical information in the external urinary stream of the normal and obstructed adult male. Ritter RC, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):293-302, Aug 77

Assessment of genito-urinary dysfunction after rectal surgery. Drüner HU, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(2):145-51, Jun 78

A retrovesical echinococcal cyst: unusual cause of acute urinary retention. Selvaggi FP, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(1):60-2, 1978

Vulvar fusion-unusual cause of urinary obstruction. Varenhorst E. **Eur Urol** 4(3):222-3, 1978

Recurrent premenstrual acute urinary retention due to uterine myomas. Grossman TG, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(6):340, Jun 78

Evaluation of psychogenic urinary retention. Barrett DM. **J Urol** 120(2):191-2, Aug 78

Obstructing anterior urethral valves in children. Firlit RS, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):819-21, Jun 78

An explanation for the persistence of residual urine after external sphincterotomy. Nanninga JB, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):821-3, Nov 77

Retention of urine in anogenital herpetic infection. Oates JK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):691–2, 1 Apr 78

Urinary retention probably secondary to herpes genitalis. Caplan LR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):920–1, 27 Oct 77

Acute urinary obstruction secondary to pseudolymphoma of prostate. Peison B, et al. **Urology** 10(5):478–9, Nov 77

Multiple urethral metastases from prostatic carcinoma causing urinary retention. Rao MS, et al. **Urology** 10(6):566–7, Dec 77

[Prostatism in women: fibromyoma of the vagina] Cuypers L, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:505–8, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Urination disorders in cerebral vascular accidients. Apropos of 50 cases] Perrigot M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):585–97, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Urodynamic evaluation of prostatic obstruction: practical aspect] Elhilali MM, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1506–10, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The unstable bladder] Naud A. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1493–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disturbances of micturition after general surgical operations (author's transl)] Sigel A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:563–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urological repercussions of the retorvesical tumors] Rocha-Brito R, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 91(3–4):59–63, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Functional disorders of the urinary organs in spinal and spinal cord injuries] Kamalov II, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):25–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Micturition disorders in patients with severe injuries to the cervical portion of the spinal cord] Fedorikhin IuA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (3):43–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Retention of urine and the beginning of the 1st spontaneous micturation in early puerperium] Veljanovski A. **Med Pregl** 31(3–4):127–30, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

NURSING

The elderly–a challenge to nursing–5. Frequent micturition and its significance. Lowthian P. **Nurs Times** 73(46):1809–13, 17 Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Manometric and electromyographic assessment of urethral resistances in children. Meunier P, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):303–14, Aug 77

Urodynamic assessment of women with urethral syndrome. Lipsky H. **Eur Urol** 3(4):202–8, 1977

Urodynamic patterns in children with dysfunctional voiding problems. Allen TD, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):247–9, Feb 78

Micturition urodynamic flow studies in children. Firlit CF, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):250–3, Feb 78

Detrusor–urethral sphincter dyssynergia. Yalla SV, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):1026–9, Dec 77

Urethral closure pressure profiles in the male: an analysis of 280 patients. Abrams PH, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):137–45, 1977

Urethral pressure profile in prostatic surgery. Djurhuus JC, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):146–8, 1977

Acute urinary retention in women: complete urodynamic evaluation. Blaivas J, et al. **Urology** 10(4):383–9, Oct 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Cystostomy drainage: its efficacy in preventing residual urine and infection. Bruschini H, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):391, Sep 77

Pharmacologic management of postoperative overdistention of the bladder. Leventhal A, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):347–8, Mar 78

REHABILITATION

Biofeedback–assisted EMG relaxation for urinary retention and incontinence: a case report. Pearne DH, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(2):213–7, Jun 77

SURGERY

Choice of operation to promote micturition after spinal cord injury. Fellows GJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):721–4, 1977

Sexual impotence: a complication of external sphincterotomy. Hachen HJ. **Urol Int** 32(4):336–47, 1977

[Uretero–ileocutaneostomy in multiple sclerosis] Vereecken RL, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):394–402, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ileal loop ureter substitute in a patient with a single kidney] Balogh F, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(3):225–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correction of bladder and urinary canal dysfunctions by using muscle and aponeurosis flaps from the anterior abdominal wall] Shnitser LIa, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):36–40, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

What does urethral dilation really do? Lyon RP. **Birth Defects** 13(5):439–41, 1977

Frequency and dysuria in women [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6129):53–4, 1 Jul 78

The urethral syndrome [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6087):593–4, 3 Sep 77

Urologic care of the patient with a spinal cord injury. Finkbeiner AE, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(8):301–4, Jan 78

Vibration–assisted bladder emptying in multiple sclerosis [letter] Medaer R, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):768–9, 8 Apr 78

Urgency and urge incontinence of urine treated by prolonged bladder dystension: interim results. Dunn M, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):107–13, 1977

[Urodynamic study of lower urinary tract. I. Clinical application of bladder pacemaker (author's transl)] Kondo A. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(7):656–64, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

see related
ALBUMINURIA
ALKAPTONURIA
AMINOACIDURIA, RENAL
ANURIA
BACTERIURIA
CYSTINURIA
GLYCOSURIA
HEMATURIA
HEMOGLOBINURIA
MAPLE SYRUP URINE DISEASE
PHENYLKETONURIA
POLYURIA
PROTEINURIA
PYURIA

Renal excretion of fluid, electrolytes and hydrogen ions before and during diamox administration in healthy Nigerians. Ojo GO. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(1):63–8, Mar 76

Hypersthenuria in high–dose carbenicillin therapy. Zwelling LA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):225–6, Aug 78

Urinary output and incidence of acute urinary tract infection in patients with indwelling bladder catheters. Gibson CJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(1):17–20, Jan 78

Looking through the microscope. Fraser A. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(9):1104–12, Sep 77

Androgen and concurrent androgen–progesterone maintenance of attack–eliciting characteristics in male mouse urine. Duvall D, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):343–53, Mar 78

Pregnancy block elicited by urinary proteins of male mice. Marchlewska–Koj A. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):729–32, Dec 77

The release of LH in male mice in response to female urinary odors: characteristics of the response in young males. Maruniak JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(2):251–5, Mar 78

Evaporative water loss in adult surgical patients in the Sudan. Kambal A. **Br J Surg** 65(2):128–30, Feb 78

The rate of urine production and the isotope renogram. Richards B, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):355–60, Oct 77

Sulphamethoxazole, hypoalbuminaemia, crystalluria, and renal failure. Buchanan N. **Br Med J** 2(6131):172, 15 Jul 78

Relationship between urine acidification and intracellular pH in respiratory acidosis. Magri G, et al. **Bronchopneumologie** 27(4):293–300, Jul–Aug 77

Human circadian rhythms documented in May–June from three groups of young healthy males living respectively in Paris, Colombo and Sydney. Ghata J, et al. **Chronobiologia** 4(3):181–90, Jul–Sep 77

Female mouse maturation: effects of excreted and bladder urine from juvenile and adult males. Drickamer LC, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(1):63–72, Jan 78

Anti LH and FSH activity of the human urinary antisteroid substance. Damian E, et al. **Endocrinologie** 16(2):97–9, Apr–Jun 78

Detection of mutagenic activity in the urines of anesthesiologists: a preliminary report. McCoy EC, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:221–3, Dec 77

Cystometric and urine flow studies on patients with calcified bladders and ureters. Esho JO. **Eur Urol** 3(4):209–12, 1977

Study of the intake of fluid, output and titratable acidity of urine in medical students. Singh SP, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):369–73, Oct–Dec 77

Haemochyluria (a case report). Indira Bai K, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(5):417–8, May 77

Measurement of urinary flow: a new uroflowmeter for routine use. Tankó A, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):321–7, 1977

Crystallization of calcium oxalate from synthetic urine. Doremus RH, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):469–72, May 78

Crystal growth inhibitors in human urine. Effect on calcium oxalate kinetics. Gardner GL, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):478–85, May 78

Inhibitory effects of urinary macromolecules on the crystallization of calcium oxalate. Gill WB, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):95–9, Sep 77

Collection and preservation of urine for biochemical analyses. Griffith DP, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):459–61, May 78

Ultrafiltration evidence of ion binding by macromolecules in urine. Sheinfeld J, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(6):462–4, May 78

Chyluria pathologenesis and diagnosis. El–Kaffass H, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(5–6):385–99, 1976

Effect of the odour of female rat urine on plasma testosterone concentrations in male rats. Purvis K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):63–5, May 78

A novel method of separating urine and faeces from female pigs. Low AG. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(11):980–2, Nov 77

Improvised urine bag. Kuhan N, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(3):212–5, Sep 77

Measurement of residual urine volume without catheterization. Bell RL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(7):520, Jul 78

Urinothorax following blunt trauma to the kidney. Lahiry SK, et al. **J Trauma** 18(8):608–10, Aug 78

The incidental detection of gallium–67 citrate in a urinoma following a right pyeloplasty: a case report. Fink–Bennett D, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):888–9, Nov 77

Volvulus of an ileal conduit with retroperitoneal urinoma in a child: first reported case. Harold DL, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):282–3, Feb 78

Supravesical hematoma following suprapubic urine aspiration. Mandell J, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):286, Feb 78

Intrarenal urinary extravasation with formation of venous polyps containing Tamm–Horsfall protein. Solez K, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):180–3, Feb 78

Chyluria: result of surgical treatment in 50 cases. Yu HH, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):104–7, Jan 78

Circulatory retention of urinary factors as a stimulus to renal growth. Harris RH, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(5):305–12, Nov 77

Note on the preservation of sheep urine. Rocks RL. **Lab Pract** 26(9):682, Sep 77

Purple urine bags [letter] Buist NR. **Lancet** 1(8069):883–4, 22 Apr 78

Hypo–osmolality in beer drinkers [letter] Hilden T, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):822, 25 Oct 75

Urinary ammonia content as a determinant or urinary pH during chronic metabolic acidosis. Schloeder FX, et al. **Metabolism** 26(12):1321–31, Dec 77

Bilateral spontaneous urinary extravasation in Hodgkins disease. Gribetz ME, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):81–5, Jan–Feb 78

Urinometers as a guide to hydration [letter] Daniell HW. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1089–90, 11 May 78

Acidifying effect of ascorbic acid [letter] Roy LP. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1350, 15 Dec 77

Ultradian rhythms in urine flow in waking humans. Lavie P, et al. **Nature** 269(5624):142–4, 8 Sep 77

Posterior urethral valves as a cause of neonatal uriniferous perirenal pseudocyst (urinoma). Morgan CL Jr, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(1):29–32, 10 Apr 78

Concentration of mutagens from urine by absorption with the nonpolar resin XAD–2: cigarette smokers have mutagenic urine. Yamasaki E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3555–9, Aug 77

Renal peripelvic extravasation: a complication of arteriography. Conoley PM, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):624, Sep 78

Bilateral spontaneous urinary extravasation in ureteral obstruction. Rittenberg GM, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):648, Jun 78

Non–invasive estimation of male bladder retention. Lame EL. **Rev Interam Radiol** 3(1):47–8, Jan 78

External urinary devices: use and abuse. Fauer R, et al. **Urology** 11(2):180–2, Feb 78

Perspectives of clinical osmometry. Green RA. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):287–99, May 78

Spontaneous peripelvic extravasation of urine. Pujari BR, et al. **W Va Med J** 74(6):127–30, Jun 78

[Determination of residual urine in patients following kidney transplantation (proceedings)] Slíž K, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):100–2, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Lymphangiography in the diagnosis of chyluria] Shapira Y, et al. **Harefuah** 93(9):234–5, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Alkaline urine in the aged] Cavalieri U, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(15):1011–4, 30 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Red urine] Samuelsen A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(33):1752–3, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Passage of urine across undamaged wall of renal pelvis and ureter] Kuzaka B. **Wiad Lek** 30(16):1301–3, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chemiluminescence of human urine following its peroxidation] Serkiz IaI, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):397–400, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sanitary and hygienic evaluation of the water reclaimed from urine] Omel'ianets NI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):82–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Methenamine therapy and urine acidification with ascorbic acid and cranberry juice [letter] McLeod DC, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):654, Jun 78

Effect of ascorbic acid on urine pH in man. Nahata MC, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(11):1234–7, Nov 77

Circadian rhythm analysis when output is collected at intervals. Ware JH, et al. **Biometrics** 33(3):566–71, Sep 77

Seasonal variations in urinary crystals. Hallson PC, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):277–84, Aug 77

Analysis of urine with the Technicon SMAC [letter] Bavinton PR, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1940, Oct 77

Timing of urinalysis reactions when reagent strips are used [letter] Brereton DM, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(8):1420–1, Aug 78

Effectiveness of an outpatient urine screening program. Fraser CG, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2216–8, Dec 77

Semi-automated vs. visual reading of urinalysis dipsticks. Peele JD Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2242–6, Dec 77

Evaluation of Ames' 'Clini-Tek'. Peele JD Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2238–41, Dec 77

An assessment of hospital routine urinalysis. Simpson E, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):389–90, Feb 78

Urinalysis by use of multi-test reagent strips: two dipsticks compared. Smith BC, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2337–40, Dec 77

Seasonal variations in the composition of urine from normal subjects: a longitudinal study. Robertson WG, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(2):347–53, 15 Oct 77

Kinetics, salivary excretion of amphetamine isomers, and effect of urinary pH. Wan SH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(5):585–90, May 78

Further studies on gonadotropin-inhibiting substances excreted in human urine. Ota M, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):545–50, Dec 77

Circadian rhythm of urinary pH in man with and without chronic antacid administration. Ayres JW, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(6):415–20, 28 Dec 77

High performance liquid chromatography of urinary compounds. Bastian DW, et al. **J Chem Educ** 54(12):766–8, Dec 77

Separation of urinary ultraviolet-absorbing metabolites by high-pressure liquid chromatography using a commercially available analytical unit. Geeraerts F, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(1):63–71, 1 Jan 78

Urinalysis [letter] Braren V. **JAMA** 240(3):212, 21 Jul 78

Body fluids: urine-1. Roberts A. **Nurs Times** 73(50):suppl 25–8, 15 Dec 77

Practicality of screening urinalyses in asymptomatic children in a primary care setting. Gutgesell M. **Pediatrics** 62(1):103–5, Jul 78

Studies of thrombin accelerating factor in human urine. Ariga Y, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(4):645–51, Apr 78

[Determination of specific gravity in urine (letter)] Albath W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(8):330, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Acid-base determination of urine in 3 steps] Lüthy C, et al. **Med Lab (Stuttg)** 30(7):174–81, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Detection of the bladder urine volume with concentric disc electrode (author's transl)] Kikuchi M. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(4):243–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computer assisted data processing of mass survey of urine for school children (author's transl)] Sato T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(10):791–800, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Immunofluorescent studies of urinary casts. Part 2. Technic of immunofluorescent staining (author's transl)] Imai N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 26(3):249–52, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Micromethod of measuring titrated urinary acids] Kliukina SS, et al. **Lab Delo** (6):366, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Multichannel thermistor cryo-osmometer for determination of osmolarity of biological fluids] Kochetygov NI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):81–3, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of pregnancy and lactation on the makeup of the urine in swine] Preobrazhenskil ON. **Veterinariia** (4):84–6, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Clinical advantages of routine analyses] Colinabarranco M. **Prensa Med Mex** '(3–4):141–4, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Approach of the anesthesiologist before the start of acute renal failure in surgery] Luengo Fernández E. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(6):489–94, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Exfoliative cytopathologic studies in organ transplantation. V. The diagnosis of rejection in the immediate postoperative period. Bossen EH, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):502–7, Jul-Aug 77

Specimen fixation in urinary cytology. Lindberg LG, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):142–5, May-Jun 78

Correlation between cell degeneration and presence of eosinophilic inclusion bodies in urinary sediment [letter] Nagy GK, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(2):63–4, Mar-Apr 78

Cell clusters in urinary cytology. Wolfson WL, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):138–41, May-Jun 78

A correlative study on urinary cytology and FDP with cystoscopy and pathology in the urinary bladder cancers. Tanahashi T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 32(2):139–46, Jun 78

The surface ultrastructure of urinary casts. Haber MH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(5):547–52, Nov 77

An improved technic for examining urinary casts and a review of their significance. Schumann GB, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(1):18–23, Jan 78

Physicians' response to abnormal results of routine urinalysis [letter] Baer DM, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(11):1252, 3 Dec 77

Urine cytology findings in analgesic nephropathy. Jackson B, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):145–7, Aug 78

Falsely positive urinary cytology: pathologist's error or preclinical cancer? Murphy WM. **J Urol** 118(5):811–3, Nov 77

Urinary cytologic examinations of laboratory workers. Useful medical surveillance tool or clinician's nightmare? Hathaway JA, et al. **JOM** 20(7):482–7, Jul 78

Correlation of quantitative leucocyte count and urinary tract infection. Sutedja J, et al. **Paediatr Indones** 17(5–6):168–72, May-Jun 77

Adsorption of mercury to urinary cells or particles. Satoh H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(1):81–6, May 77

Value of urine cytology in renal transplantation. Fidler JP, et al. **Transplantation** 26(2):133–5, Aug 78

Differential count and quantitative estimation of granuloc¸tes, mononuclear leukocytes and renal epithelial cells in urine. Wahlin A. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):109–14, 1978

The efficacy of urinary cytology in the detection of urothelial tumours. Sensitivity and specificity of urinary cytology. Beyer-Boon ME, et al. **Urol Res** 6(1):3–12, 21 Feb 78

[Plasma cell leukemia with plasma cells in the urine] van der Burg ME, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(9):305–7, 4 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Vaginal and urine cytology after premature rupture of the membranes] Bercovici B. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(5):315–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Significance of the urocytogram in the diagnosis, surveillance and treatment of precocious puberty] Le Bars S, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(5):351–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urinary cytology: a diagnostic means in tumors of the ureteral stump] Dekkers JL, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:299–303, 1976 **(Fre)**

[2 simple staining methods for blood smears and urinary sediments] Kraft W, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):541–3, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Platelet-like body count in urine of normal adult (author's transl)] Kono N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(10):801–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Platelet-like bodies in urine of patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (author's transl)] Kōno N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(8):973–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The human platelets suspended in human urine (author's transl)] Kōno N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(9):1090–6, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of supravital staining of the epithelial cells of the urine for determination of the effectiveness of estrogen therapy of prostatic cancer] Pytel' IuA, et al. **Lab Delo** (2):80–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Value of cytological examination of urine] Enokhovich VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):95–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytological changes in urine sediments during hormonal treatment of prostatic cancer] Troncoso S. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(2):110–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Detection of A and B antigens in urine traces by an absorption-elution method] Zaretskaia EF, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):52, Jan-Mar 78 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Mutagenicity induced by lyophilization or storage of urine from isoniazid-treated rats. Miller CT, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):289–93, Jan 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of viruria in cytomegalovirus-infected infants by electron microscopy. Henry C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):435–9, Apr 78

Bacteriuria in a pediatric population. Bump CM. **Am J Med Technol** 43(9):851–5, Sep 77

Growth properties of mecillinam-resistant bacterial variants in urine. Anderson JD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(5):559–62, Nov 77

Comparison between microscopical examination of unstained deposits of urine and quantitative culture. Littlewood JM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(11):894–6, Nov 77

Comparison between microscopical examination of unstained deposits of urine and quantitative culture [letter] Moncrieff M. **Arch Dis Child** 53(6):522, Jun 78

Lymphocyte stimulation by urine-derived human polyoma virus (BK). Lecatsas G, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(1–2):165–7, 1977

Bacterial exchange during intermittent catheterization. Hinman F Jr. **Birth Defects** 13(5):133–4, 1977

First morning urine culture [letter] Cattell WR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1540, 10 Dec 77

Isolation of Torulopsis glabrata from a urine specimen of a Labrador bitch with urolithiasis. Tan RJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(3):324–5, May-Jun 77

Urinary survey of micro-organisms and its relation to infestation with urinary Schistosoma haematobium. Niazi AD, et al. **Bull Endem Dis (Baghdad)** 17(1–4):81–107, Nov 76

Detection of viral-like cores from the urine of patients with genito-urinary malignancies. Cuatico W, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):706–11, Feb 78

Prevalence of unsuspected urinary bacterial contamination: effects of screening tests for detection of inborn errors of metabolism. Vidler J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):173–8, 2 Jan 78

The risk of positive cultures for Candida in the critically ill patient. Neumann PR, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(2):73–6, Mar-Apr 78

Automated microbiological detection/identification system. Aldridge C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):406–13, Oct 77

Assessment of technique for rapid detection of Escherichia coli and Proteus species in urine by head-space gas-liquid chromatography. Hayward NJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):202–8, Sep 77

Development of specific tests for rapid detection of Escherichia coli and all species of Proteus in urine. Hayward NJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):195–201, Sep 77

Reproducibility of interpretation of the test for antibody-coated bacteria in urinary sediment. Schaberg DR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):359–61, Oct 77

Preprototype of an automated microbial detection and identification system: a developmental investigation. Sonnenwirth AC. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):400–5, Oct 77

Detection of bacteriuria by automated electrical impedance monitoring in a clinical microbiology laboratory. Throm R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):271–3, Sep 77

Human papovavirus in Papanicolaou smears of urinary sediment detected by transmission electron microscopy. Coleman DV, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(11):1015–20, Nov 77

Comparison of paired midstream voided and catheterized urine samples from female patients in a general hospital. Barnes WF, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(3):82–4, Mar 78

Urinary tract infections in patients with diabetes mellitus. Studies on antibody coating of bacteria. Forland M, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1924–6, 31 Oct 77

Polyoma virus in urine during pregnancy [letter] Coleman DV, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):709–10, 1 Oct 77

Virus-like particles in pregnancy urine [letter] Lecatsas G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):433–4, 19 Aug 78

Significance of urine-culture for detecting infection with Brucella canis in dogs. Serikawa T, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 40(3):353–5, Jun 78

A comparison of drop-plate and pour-plate methods for bacterial population counts of poultry anaphage (dehydrated caged layer excreta). Richmond D, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):293–5, Jan 78

The significance of candiduria. Umenai T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(1):59–63, May 77

Optimal method for recovery of cytomegalovirus from urine of renal transplant patients. Lee MS, et al. **Transplantation** 24(3):228–30, Sep 77

[Reliability of microbiological findings in the urine obtained by bladder puncture] Krátký V. **Vnitr Lek** 23(9):833–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Microbial flora in the bladder urine] Krátký V. **Vnitr Lek** 24(1):15–23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Urinary infection in urology. A rapid technique for confirmation of the diagnosis and the orientation of medical treatment (author's transl)] Perrin P, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):499–507, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Antibody coated bacteria in the urine: a specific test for pyelonephritis (author's transl)] Kohnle W, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(11):575–7, 1 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of yeast contamination in urine especially of patients with indwelling catheters (authors transl)] Lachenicht P, et al. **Med Klin** 73(20):769–72, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Uric tests (author's transl)] Tröster R. **Praxis** 66(52):1679–80, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative and qualitative bacteriological studies on urine specimens obtained by suprapubic needle aspiration and on midstream-voided samples] Augustin R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(25):943–8, 24 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urinary Staphylococcus epidermidis: a pathogen or contamination?] Krátký V. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(6):197–200, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of antimicrobial activity in urine specimen for the prevention of misinterpretations of bacteriological findings] Wachtel D, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(2):82–3, 15 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Comparative bacteriological examinations of bladder-puncture and middle-stream urine] Kovac A, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(4):233–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Data on a comparison between a rapid test and urine culture for the determination of bacteriuria] Peretti P, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(20):1375–82, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The voiding defense mechanism of the urinary bladder; normal residual urine and generation time of organisms (author's transl)] Kiriyama T. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(8):433–7, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Uricult test in the screening of urinary tract infections in children between the ages of 3 and 36 months] Golebiowska M, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 52(11):1219–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Occurence and identification of Gram-negative non-fermenting bacteria in urine (author's transl)] Rusinko M, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(3):129–34, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PARASITOLOGY

Urinary survey of micro-organisms and its relation to infestation with urinary Schistosoma haematobium. Niazi AD, et al. **Bull Endem Dis (Baghdad)** 17(1–4):81–107, Nov 76

Isolation of Encephalitozoon cuniculi from urine samples. Pye D, et al. **Lab Anim** 11(4):223–4, Oct 77

Variation in urinary creatinine concentration and Schistosoma haematobium egg count. Wilkins HA. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(5):411–5, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Infinite dilution conductimetry of plasma and urine: correlation with osmolality. Genain C, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):177–82, 15 Aug 78

Urine-induced reflex ovulation in anovulatory rats may be a vomeronasal effect. Johns MA, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):446–8, 30 Mar 78

URINE CONCENTRATING ABILITY see **KIDNEY CONCENTRATING ABILITY**

UROBILIN

ANALYSIS

[Proposals for unification of the methods of determining urobilinoids] Pimenova LM. **Lab Delo** (11):655–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

URINE

[Diagnostic value of urobilinuria and its relationship to renal excretory function in several diffuse liver lesions] Volegova GM, et al. **Lab Delo** (11):652–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

UROBILINOGEN

ANALYSIS

[Proposals for unification of the methods of determining urobilinoids] Pimenova LM. **Lab Delo** (11):655–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

UROCANASE see under **HYDRO-LYASES**

UROCANIC ACID see under **IMIDAZOLES**

UROCHORDATA

Tunic abnormalities of the urochordate Halocynthia pyriformis. Anderson RS, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(2):160–8, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

Gel filtration analysis of vanadium in Ascidia nigra blood cell lysate. Gilbert K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):309–11, Nov 77

Evidence for a 'mammalian' thyroglobulin in endostyle of the ascidian Styela clava. Thorndyke MC. **Nature** 271(5640):61–2, 5 Jan 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Observations on the gastric epithelium of ascidians with special reference to Styela clava. Thorndyke MC. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(4):539–50, 23 Nov 77

Studies on the renal sac of the ascidian Molgula manhattensis. I. Development of the renal sac. Saffo MB. **J Morphol** 155(3):287–309, Mar 78

[Ultrastructure of the chord in larvae of Ciona intestinalis during the tail development stage] Mancuso V, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):207–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CYTOLOGY

Endocrine cells in the oesophagus of the ascidian Styela clava, a cytochemical and immunofluorescence study. Bevis PJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(1):153–8, 14 Feb 78

Localisation of somatostatin- and gastrin-like immunoreactivity in the gastrointestinal tract of Ciona intestinalis L. Fritsch HA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):181–5, 9 Jan 78

Endocrine cells in the gut of the ascidian Styela clava. Thorndyke MC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 187(1):159–65, 14 Feb 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Segregation during cleavage of a factor determining endodermal alkaline phosphatase development in ascidian embryos. Whittaker JR. **J Exp Zool** 202(2):139–53, Nov 77

GENETICS

Hybridism and androgenesis in ascidians. Cusimano Carollo T, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):229–36, Sep 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Regeneration of isolated bud fragments of Botryllus schlosseri. Majone F. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):11–9, 1977

An ultrastrutural investigation on preliminaries in fertilization of Ascidia malaca (Urochordata). Villa L. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):179–93, Sep 77

Experimental activation of ascidian eggs. Bevan SJ, et al. **Cell Differ** 6(5–6):313–8, Dec 77

Studies on fertilization in the Ascidans. I. Self-sterility and specific recognition between gametes of Ciona intestinalis. Rosati F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(1):111–9, 1 Mar 78

Effects of internal free calcium upon the sodium and calcium channels in the tunicate egg analysed by the internal perfusion technique. Takahashi K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:519–49, Jun 78

Bioluminescence: dual mechanism in a planktonic tunicate produces brilliant surface display. Galt CP. **Science** 200(4337):70–2, 7 Apr 78

[Functional analysis of the neural complex in Ciona intestinalis (Tunicia, Ascidiacea). The role of the ganglion cell] Georges D. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):454–73, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A synchronized multicellular movement initiated by light and mediated by microfilaments. Woollacott RM, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(1):41–57, Nov 77

URODYNAMICS

Static cystourethrograms in stress urinary incontinence [letter] Green TH Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):228–32, 15 Sep 78

A urodynamic evaluation of the effects of abdominal urethrocystopexy and vaginal sling urethroplasty in women with stress incontinence. Henriksson L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):77–82, 1 May 78

Urodynamics in benign prostatic hypertrophy. Anikwe RM. **Br J Urol** 50(1):20–4, Feb 78

The unstable bladder—fact or artefact? Ramsden PD, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):633–9, 1977

A technical and clinical evaluation of the Disa uroflowmeter. Rowan D, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(4):285–91, Aug 77

Diabetic cystopathy. A review of the urodynamic and clinical features of neurogenic bladder dysfunction in diabetes mellitus. Frimodt-Møller C. **Dan Med Bull** 25(2):49–60, Feb 78 (81 ref.)

A clinical and urodynamic study of tadenan in the treatment of benign prostatic hypertrophy. Donkervoort T, et al. **Eur Urol** 3(4):218–25, 1977

Urodynamic assessment of women with urethral syndrome. Lipsky H. **Eur Urol** 3(4):202–8, 1977

Urodynamics with special reference to calculus disease of the upper urinary conducting system. pp. 249–58. Kadivar R, et al. **In: Van Reen R, ed. Idiopathic urinary bladder stone disease. Bethesda, NIH, 1977. W3 FO49 no.37 1976.**

Experimental pyelonephritis. V. Functional characteristics of pyelonephritis. Janson KL, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):397–400, Mar 78

A system for recording urinary output changes in vivo. Sabikowski ZT. **J Med Eng Technol** 2(1):33, Jan 78

Urodynamic patterns in children with dysfunctional voiding problems. Allen TD, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):247–9, Feb 78

Urethral pressure profilometry: assessment of urethral function by combined intraurethral pressure and electromyographic recording. Andersen JT, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):423–7, Sep 77

Direct recording of urethral resistance using the 'urethroresistance'. Anikwe RM. **J Urol** 119(5):643–8, May 78

How to set up a laboratory for investigation of neuromuscular dysfunction of the lower urinary tract. Bradley WE. **J Urol** 118(3):428–30, Sep 77

Urethral pressure profile: current concepts. Bright TC 3d. **J Urol** 118(3):418–22, Sep 77

Micturition urodynamic flow studies in children. Firlit CF, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):250–3, Feb 78

Urodynamic evaluation of female stress urinary incontenence. Gershon CR, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):787–90, Jun 78

Pressure studies and dynamics of ileal conduits in children. Magnus RV. **J Urol** 118(3):406–7, Sep 77

Urethral pressure profile in children: a comparison between perfused catheters and micro-transducers, and a study of the usefulness of urethral pressure profile measurements in children. Meunier P, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):207–10, Aug 78

The importance of the urine flow rate in semi-quantitative assessment of the standard renogram. Oyediran AB. **J Urol** 119(6):783–6, Jun 78

Effects of bethanechol chloride on the external urethral sphincter in spinal cord injury patients. Sporer A, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):62–6, Jul 78

The reproducibility and interpretation of carbon dioxide cystometry. Wein AJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):205–6, Aug 78

Co-variables, synthetic correlation and aberrant regression coefficients. Wesson LG. **Nephron** 19(5):245–9, 1977

Clinical and urodynamic features of failed incontinence surgery in the female. Stanton SL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):515–20, May 78

Urodynamics [proceedings] **Pediatrics** 60(6):915, Dec 77

First report on the standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function. Incontinence, cystometry, urethral closure pressure profile, and units of measurement. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):193–6, 1977

The effect of changes of posture on the urethral closure pressure in healthy women. Henriksson L, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):201–6, 1977

Micturition in infants and children with normal lower urinary tract. A urodynamic study. Hjälmås K. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** Suppl 37:1–106, 1976

Micturition in infants and children with normal lower urinary tract. A urodynamic study. Hjälmås K. **Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl]** (37):1–106, 1976

First report on the standardization of terminology of lower urinary tract function. Incontinence, cystometry, urethral closure pressure profile and units of measurement. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):81–7, 1977

Urethral closure pressure profiles in the male: an analysis of 280 patients. Abrams PH, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):137–45, 1977

Urethral pressure profile in prostatic surgery. Djurhuus JC, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):146–8, 1977

Urethral closing pressure after spinal cord injury and its relationship to autonomic dysreflexia. McGuire EJ, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):97–106, 1977

Combined pressure, flow, EMG and X-ray studies for the evaluation of neurogenic bladder disturbance: technique. Madersbacher H. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):176–83, 1977

A new aspect of voiding dynamics: the relationship between flow rate and the frequency of drops in the external urinary stream. Sterling AM, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):184–91, 1977

Diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of urge urinary incontinence in women. Ulmsten U, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):88–96, 1977

A new technique for simultaneous urethrocystometry including measurements of the urethral pressure profile. Ulmsten U, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):127–36, 1977

Vesicourethral pressure recordings in the assessment of neurogenic bladder functions in spinal cord injury patients. Yalla SV, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):161–75, 1977

Urodynamic evaluation of boy with myelodysplasia and incontinence. Bauer SB, et al. **Urology** 10(4):354–62, Oct 77

Acute urinary retention in women: complete urodynamic evaluation. Blaivas J, et al. **Urology** 10(4):383–9, Oct 77

Patterns of bladder recovery in spinal injury evaluated by serial urodynamic observations. Butler MR. **Urology** 11(3):308–14, Mar 78

Recording urethral pressure profile: comparison of methods and clinical implications. Schmidt RR, et al. **Urology** 10(4):390–7, Oct 77

Cystourethritis: evaluation of lower urinary tract [letter] Vinson RK. **Urology** 11(3):316, Mar 78

[Urodynamic studies in children] Homsy YL. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1511–2, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Instrumentation in urodynamics] Sullivan N. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1477–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urodynamic evaluation of incontinence in women. Its therapeutic implications] Susset JG, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1496–505, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of uroflowmetry in the diagnosis of urethra strictures (author's transl)] Hauri D. **Urologe** [A] 17(3):171–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effective urodynamic evaluation in hospital and general practice (author's transl)] Heidler H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(12):425–7, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The electromyogram of the pelvic floor within the scope of combined urodynamic examinations] Madersbacher H. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(8):577–83, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative urodynamic examination in hypospadias (author's transl)] Festge OA, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(9):574–88, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The investigation of voiding mechanism in children. 3rd Report: Urodynamic studies of infra-vesical obstruction in children (author's transl)] Fukui J. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(11):1046–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The investigation of voiding mechanism in children. The 4th report: urodynamic studies of neurogenic bladder in children (author's transl)] Fukui J. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1127–53, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Topics of urodynamics (author's transl)] Kakizaki T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(9):817–24, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Urodynamic study of lower urinary tract. I. Clinical application of bladder pacemaker (author's transl)] Kondo A. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(7):656–64, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urodynamic study of lower urinary tract. II. Computer analysis of micturition parameters (author's transl)] Kondo A. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(11):1011–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urodynamic study of lower urinary tract. III. Construction of urethral pressure profilometer and its clinical significant (author's transl)] Kondo A. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):23–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of the urodynamics. 3. Clinical evaluation of theurethral pressure profile (author's transl)] Minami K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):93–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of the urodynamics. 4: Studies of CO2-gas cystometer (author's transl)] Minami K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):548–53, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of the urodynamics. 1. Analysis of urinary flow rate curves in the normal adult male (author's transl)] Yachiku S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):737–44, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hydrodynamics of urination] Savin VF, et al.

Urol Nefrol (Mosk) (4):74–82, Jul–Aug 78 (Rus)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of noradrenaline and dopamine injected into the supraoptic nucleus on urine flow rate in hydrated rats. Urano A, et al. Exp Neurol 60(1):140–50, 15 May 78

UROGASTRONE see under GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONES

UROGENITAL NEOPLASMS

Treatment of skeletal metastases from urologic malignancies. Grant TT, et al. Urology 11(6):563–7, Jun 78

Detection of bone metastases in urogenital malignancies utilizing 99mTc-labeled phosphate compounds. Parthasarathy KL, et al. Urology 11(1):99–102, Jan 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Tumors of the efferent parts of the urinary tract and abuse of analgesics] Brunner FP, et al. Schweiz Med Wochenschr 108(27):1013–9, 8 Jul 78 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

COMPLICATIONS

Localized arterial occlusions in patients treated with pelvic field radiation for cancer. Nylander G, et al. Cancer 41(6):2158–61, Jun 78

Genitourinary malignancy and pseudohyperparathyroidism. Metcalfe JB, et al. J Urol 119(5):702–4, May 78

[Urological repercussions of the retorvesical tumors] Rocha-Brito R, et al. Rev Paul Med 91(3–4):59–63, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

DIAGNOSIS

Screening a hospital population for urinary tract cancer. Holmquist ND. Acta Cytol (Baltimore) 21(5):682–4, Sep–Oct 77

Water enema: a new ultrasound technique in defining pelvic anatomy. Rubin C, et al. JCU 6(1):28–33, Feb 78

Applications of plasma-thrombin cell block in diagnostic cytology. Part 1: female genital and urinary tracts. De Girolami E. Pathol Annu 12 Pt 1:251–75, 1977

Genital warts. Oriel JD. Sex Transm Dis 4(4):153–9, Oct–Dec 77

[Tumors of the urinary organs in children] Kushch NL, et al. Vopr Okhr Materin Det 23(4):32–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

Combination chemotherapy (CISCA) for advanced urinary tract carcinoma. A preliminary report. Sternberg JJ, et al. JAMA 238(21):2282–7, 21 Nov 77

[Combination chemotherapy for genito-urinary malignancies. Second report: analysis of the clinical cases (author's transl)] Asahi T. Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 69(2):210–26, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ECONOMICS

Detection of metastatic disease in the urologic patient: an opinion on cost versus benefit. Kagan AR, et al. J Urol 120(2):140–1, Aug 78

ETIOLOGY

Investigation of human urogenital tract tumors of papovavirus etiology: brief communication. Shah KV, et al. J Natl Cancer Inst 60(3):579–82, Mar 78

The urothelium: a battleground for oncogenesis. Melicow MM. J Urol 120(1):43–7, Jul 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial aggregation of urinary system tumors in a region with endemic nephropathy. Chernozemsky IN, et al. Cancer Res 38(4):965–8, Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The effects of treatment on delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity responses (DNCB, croton oil, and recall antigen) in patients with genitourinary cancer. Elhilali MM, et al. Cancer 41(5):1765–70, May 78

Immunology of genitourinary malignancies. deKernion JB. Proc Inst Med Chic 31(5):151–2, Jan–Mar 77

[EA-rosette formation by malignant epithelial tumor cells] Noltenius H. Naturwissenschaften 64(7):391–2, Jul 77 (Ger)

[Combination chemotherapy for genito-urinary malignancies. First report: estimation of lymphocytes blastoid transformation by whole blood culture (author's transl)] Asahi T. Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 69(2):204–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Cellular immunology of malignancies of urogenital tract (author's transl)] Ikegami K. Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 68(9):832–5, Sep 77 (Jpn)

[Value of alpha-globulin as a biological tracer in urogenital cancer] Gastón de Iriarte E, et al. Actas Urol Esp 2(3):119–26, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of viral-like cores from the urine of patients with genito-urinary malignancies. Cuatico W, et al. Cancer 41(2):706–11, Feb 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Development of oncourological aid in USSR] Kliucharev BV. Urol Nefrol (Mosk) (5):18–21, Sep–Oct 77 (Rus)

RADIOGRAPHY

Lymphography in tumours of the urogenital tract. Nuttall J, et al. J R Soc Med 71(1):41–3, Jan 78

[Recommendations for indication for lymphography in urological tumors] Houda W, et al. Radiol Diagn (Berl) 19(2):301–4, Apr 78 (Ger)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Ga-67 citrate imaging in tumors of the genito-urinary tract: report of cooperative study. Sauerbrunn BJ, et al. J Nucl Med 19(5):470–5, May 78

SURGERY

Second Congress of the European Association of Urology Lymphadenectomy in Urological Cancer. Report of a round table discussion. Auvert J. Eur Urol 4(3):149–56, 1978

UROGENITAL SYSTEM

Autonomic neuropathy and the genitourinary system. Bradley WE. J Urol 119(3):299–302, Mar 78 (46 ref.)

ABNORMALITIES

Association of prune belly syndrome and gastroschisis. Willert C, et al. Am J Dis Child 132(5):526–7, May 78

The evaluation of intravenous pyelography in undescended testis. Kelly DG, et al. Birth Defects 13(5):287–91, 1977

Prune belly syndrome: treatment of terminal renal failure by hemodialysis and renal transplantation. Dreikorn K, et al. Eur Urol 3(4):245–7, 1977

Prune-belt syndrome: a report of twelve cases and review of the literature. Tuch BA, et al. J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 60(1):109–11, Jan 78

The prune belly anomaly: heterogeneity and superficial X-linkage mimicry. Riccardi VM, et al. J Med Genet 14(4):266–70, Aug 77

Pathogenesis of the prune-belly anomalad. King CR, et al. J Pediatr 93(2):273–4, Aug 78

Prostatic maldevelopment in the prune belly syndrome: a defect in prostatic stromal-epithelial interaction. Deklerk DP, et al. J Urol 120(3):341–4, Sep 78

Prune belly syndrome in the female subject. Rabinowitz R, et al. J Urol 118(3):454–6, Sep 77

Pyeloileovesical diversion in a case of prune belly syndrome. Vargas AD. J Urol 118(5):886–7, Nov 77

Abnormal urogenital organs occurring spontaneously in inbred ACI and Kyoto-notched rats. Shoji R, et al. Lab Anim 11(4):247–9, Oct 77

The prune belly syndrome. Wigger HJ, et al. Pathol Annu 12 Pt 1:17–39, 1977 (92 ref.)

Urologic aspects of malformations and common abnormalities of the anus and rectum. Churchill BM, et al. Urol Clin North Am 5(1):141–54, Feb 78

Hydronephrosis, renal agenesis, and associated genitourinary anomalies in ACI rats. Marshall FF, et al. Urology 11(1):58–61, Jan 78

[Congenital hypoplasia of the abdominal wall muscles with malformation of the urinary system: (Prune belly syndrome)] Schlegerová D. Cesk Pediatr 32(11):677–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[The prune-belly syndrome with meningomyelocele—a new syndrome?] Cenani A, et al. Monatsschr Kinderheilkd 126(5):287–9, May 78 (Ger)

[Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome. Description of 2 cases and review of the literature] Gemme G, et al. Minerva Pediatr 30(10):805–10, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

EMBRYOLOGY

Comparative developmental aspects of selected organ systems. II. Gastrointestinal and urogenital systems. Hoar RM. Environ Health Perspect 18:61–6, Dec 76

The possible influence of temporal factors in androgenic responsiveness of urogenital tissue recombinants from wild-type and androgen-insensitive (Tfm) mice. Cunha GR, et al. J Exp Zool 205(2):181–93, Aug 78

Embryology of the lower genitourinary tract. Marshall FF. Urol Clin North Am 5(1):3–15, Feb 78 (33 ref.)

[The development of urogenital organs after lateral mesoblast heterotopic graft in the toad (Bufo bufo) neurula. I. Distinct inversions of anteroposterior and dorsoventral axis of the lateral plate (author's transl)] Gipouloux JD, et al. J Embryol Exp Morphol 43:137–46, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[The development of urogenital organs after lateral mesoblast heterotopic graft in the toad (Bufo bufo) neurula. II. Simultaneous inversion of anteroposterior and dorsoventral axis of the lateral plate] Hakim J, et al. J Embryol Exp Morphol 44:113–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

INJURIES

[Neglected and complicated delivery injuries of the urogenital system cured by surgical treatment] Margaritov A. Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 17(3):210–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Winter sports injuries of the urogenital tract (author's transl)] Jakse G, et al. Urologe [A] 16(6):315–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

INNERVATION

Peptidergic (vasoactive intestinal peptide) nerves in the genito-urinary tract. Alm P, et al. Neuroscience 2(5):751–4, 1977

Peptidergic (substance P) nerves in the genito-urinary tract. Alm P, et al. Neuroscience 3(4–5):419–25, 1978

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Neisseria meningitidis in urogenital/rectal infections. Odegaard K, et al. Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 57(2):173–6, 1977

Laboratory procedures for the isolation of chlamydia trachomatis from the human genital tract. Reeve P, et al. J Clin Pathol 28(11):910–4, Nov 75

Isolation of T-mycoplasmas (Ureaplasma urealyticum) from the genito-urinary tract. Kapur TR, et al. J Indian Med Assoc 70(5):101–3, 1 Mar 78

[Mycoplasma infections of the genito-urinary tract (author's transl)] Hofstetter A. Praxis 66(38):1218–22, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Trichomoniasis and yeast-like infections of the genitourinary tract in asymptomatic people] Szarmach H, et al. Przegl Dermatol 64(5):591–5, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PHYSIOLOGY

Some methodiological aspects on the measurement of intraluminal pressures in the female urogenital tract in vivo. Lindström K, et al. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 57(1):63–8, 1978

The male genitourinary sphincter mechanism in the dog. Bruschini H, et al. Invest Urol 15(4):284–7, Jan 78

[Resection of the sacrum: effects on urogenital and anorectal function and strength of the pelvis] Gunterberg B. Lakartidningen 75(18):1822–5, 3 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

SURGERY

[The current state of spinal anesthesia in urologic interventions] Salehi E. Z Urol Nephrol 71(6):397–408, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

UROGRAPHY

Left adrenal neuroblastoma with normal-appearing urogram. Haller JO, et al. AJR 129(6):1051–5, Dec 77

Electrocardiographic response to urography [letter] Mindell HJ. AJR 130(4):800–1, Apr 78

Electrocardiographic response to intravenous urography: prospective evaluation of 275 patients. Stadalnik RC, et al. AJR 129(5):825–30, Nov 77

Urography in the child who wets. Stannard MW, et al. AJR 130(5):959–62, May 78

Furosemide-augmented intravenous urography: results in essential hypertension. Talner LB, et al. AJR 130(2):257–60, Feb 78

Effect of screen/film combinations on diagnostic certainty: Hi-Plus/RPL versus Lanex/Ortho G in excretory urography. Thornbury JR, et al. AJR 130(1):83–7, Jan 78

Spontaneous rupture of a calyceal diverticulum during urography. Ulreich S, et al. AJR 131(2):337–8, Aug 78

The evaluation of intravenous pyelography in undescended testis. Kelly DG, et al. Birth Defects 13(5):287–91, 1977

Proposed selective approach to radiographic evaluation of children with urinary tract infections. Levitt SB, et al. Birth Defects 13(5):433–8, 1977

Gonad dose in cineurethrocystography. Ardran GM, et al. Br J Radiol 51(603):210–2, Mar 78

The value of routein intravenous urography in acute epididymitis. Svend-Hansen H, et al. Int Urol Nephrol 9(3):245–8, 1977

Urography. Physiological considerations on the excretion of contrast media. Golman K. J Belge Radiol 60(3):229–38, 1977 (82 ref.)

Intravenous pyelographic studies in carcinoma of cervix. Vengadasalam D, et al. J Med Assoc Thai 61 Suppl 1:217, Jan 78

Intravenous pyelography in abdominal trauma. Griffen WO Jr, et al. J Trauma 18(6):387–92, Jun 78

Screening urography in asymptomatic cryptorchid patients. Noe HN, et al. J Urol 119(5):669–70, May 78

Non-visualization of renal calices during excretory urography as an indicator or renal transplant rejection. Seymour EQ, et al. J Urol 119(6):720–1, Jun 78

Computed tomography of the genitourinary tract. Stanley RJ, et al. J Urol 119(6):780–2, Jun 78

Urological applications of computerized axial tomography: a preliminary report. Stewart BH, et al. J Urol 120(2):198–204, Aug 78

Preoperative urography for pelvic masses [letter] Strauser GD. **JAMA** 240(5):435, 4 Aug 78
Emergency uroradiology for the nontraumatized patient. Elink M. **Radiol Clin North Am** 16(1):135–46, Apr 78
Acute nontraumatic genitourinary problems in infants and children. Swischuk LE. **Radiol Clin North Am** 16(1):147–57, Apr 78
Liver metastases discovered during high-dose excretory urography. Brennan R, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):373–5, May 78
The nonspecificity of some radiological signs in excretory urography. Older RA, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):553–4, May 78
Case profile: absent collecting system sign. Murchison RJ, et al. **Urology** 10(4):343, Oct 77
Case profile: spontaneous peripelvic extravasation. Tan KM. **Urology** 11(5):518, May 78
A diagnostic bonus for intravenous urography. Fitzer PM. **Va Med** 105(2):142–3, Feb 78
Double-blind comparison of iodamide and diatrizoate for excretory urography. Rosenfield AT, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(6):631–6, Nov–Dec 77
[The excretion urography by means of a new contrast medium (TelebrixR) (author's transl)] Svoboda M, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(4):279–81, Jul 77 **(Cze)**
[Should complete intravenous urography still be performed systematically in all cases of arterial hypertension? Remarks on 1,500 cases. Diagnostic, economic and dosimetric findings. The value of a simplified method of intravenous urography (author's transl)] Plantureux P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):545–55, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Urography after angiography in congenital heart disorders (author's transl)] Hoeffel JC, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 59(1):29–32, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evolution of urinary tract tuberculosis in Switzerland during the last 18 years: respective diagnostic importance of radiology and bacteriology] Burkhalter JF, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(47):1692–5, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[On the contribution of renal examinations to the radiation exposure of the population by X-ray diagnosis (author's transl)] Radtke I, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(2):282–93, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The value of early urographic films in the investigation of arterial hypertension (author's transl)] Stolle E, et al. **ROEFO** 127(3):238–42, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Imprint of the iliac vessels on the ureters in asymptomatic urinary infections in childhood] Livraghi T. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):13–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical studies on pyelorenal backflow in excretory urography (author's transl)] Takezaki T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):67–92, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute renal failure following drip infusion pyelography. Carvallo A, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):38–45, Jul 78
Exacerbation of diabetic renal failure following intravenous pyelography. Harkonen S, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):939–46, Dec 77
Renal injury associated with intravenous pyelography in nondiabetic and diabetic patients. VanZee BE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):51–4, Jul 78
Infusion intravenous pyelography and renal function. Effects in patients with chronic renal insufficiency. Shafi T, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(8):1218–21, Aug 78
Iododerma after high dose urography in an oliguric patient. Heydenreich G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):567–9, Nov 77
Cardiac arrest following an intravenous urogram—a case report. Chan CP. **Med J Malaysia** 32(2):147–8, Dec 77
Autonomic hyperreflexia. A serious complication of radiological procedures in patients with cervical or upper thoracic spinal cord lesions. Scher AT. **S Afr Med J** 53(6):208–10, 11 Feb 78
[Accidents caused by contrast media used in uro-angiography] Peter JD. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):1029–37, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Sharply outlined retroperitoneal urinextravasation in infusion urography (author's transl)] Schneider G, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 30(9):474–6, Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[A case of plasma cell leukemia with terminal kidney failure following intravenous urography] Hiddemann W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1110–3, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Radiological features of urinary extravasation during urography (author's transl)] Stefani P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 64(1):1–6, Jan 78 **(Ita)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[X-ray-video amplifier photography: use in urologie X-ray diagnosis and renovasography (author's transl)] Faul P, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):137–42, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Contrast medium reactions correlated with time of day. Cunningham JJ. **AJR** 129(6):1039–40, Dec 77
The value of the intravenous pyelogram and micturating cystourethrogram in the newborn. Acton CM, et al. **Australas Radiol** 21(2):156–60, Jun 77
Ascending uretero-pyelography in renal failure. Kingston RD, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):483–9, Sep 77
Voiding cystourethrography in infants and children: a new technique. Cranley WR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):213–5, Jun 78
Ultrasonically guided antegrade pyelography. Weinstein BJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):319–22, Sep 78
[A contribution to x-ray diagnosis of uropathy of the lower urinary tract in child age (author's transl)] Bárta M, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(6):409–14, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Procedure of urographic examination during dysectasy of the neck of urinary vesicle (author's transl)] Tejmarová J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 32(2):87–91, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Fast injection intravenous nephro-urography. Technique and results (author's transl)] Dardenne AN, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 60(3):239–48, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Urography with rapid film series] Strub-Mayor F, et al. **Praxis** 67(25):944–8, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Distinct pelvirenal reflux during an infusion urography] Becher R, et al. **ROEFO** 128(3):363–4, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Fine needle puncture for antegrade pyelography and percutaneous nephropyelostomy (author's transl)] Günther R, et al. **ROEFO** 127(5):439–42, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The early urogram in experimental acute stenosis of a renal artery (author's transl)] Pemsel HK, et al. **ROEFO** 128(6):713–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Significance of an individually adapted examination technic in the excretion urogram] Lagemann K. **Roentgenpraxis** 30(9):219–27, Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Tantalum in diagnosing tumors of the ureter and renal pelvis. A preliminary report (author's transl)] Patel VJ. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):150–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urethrocystography with a small metallic chain and sphincterokymography in the diagnosis of urinary stress incontinence] Bartolini R. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):216–20, Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Descending or percutaneous pyeloureterography. Apropos of 12 cases] Botti C, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(3):133–8, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Apropos of Professor I. A. Pereslegin's article, 'The status of roentgenoradiological research in uronephrology'] Aivazian AV. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):84–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Thoughts re the comment by A. V. Aivazian, M. D] Perel'man VM. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):85–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Urodynamic examination with simultaneous radiologic recording] Matouschek E. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):53–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Quality assessment and assurance in diagnostic imaging. Theoretical and practical considerations and a quality audit of the excretory urogram. Potsaid MS, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):583–8, Jun 78

VETERINARY

Excretory urography in the goat (Capra hircus). Cegarra IJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1129–32, Aug 77
Excretory urography in goats. Saleh M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [A]** 24(9):756–61, Nov 77

UROKINASE see under **PEPTIDE PEPTIDOHYDROLASES**

UROLOGIC DISEASES

Urologic problems in the geriatric patient. Introduction. Sweetser TH Jr. **Geriatrics** 33(4):35, Apr 78
Tenth Congress of the Scandinavian Association of Urology, Stockholm, May 27–30, 1976. Abstracts. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** Suppl 33:1–27, 1976
[Urogenital bilharziasis] Chatelain C. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83 Suppl 1:1–291, Dec 77 (716 ref.) **(Fre)**
[A case of secreting benign tumor of the urachus] Pervès J. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):649–51, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[Clinical aspects of genito-urinary schistosomiasis in the Popular Republic of Benin] Sadeler BC, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(9):336–9, 1 May 78 **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Analgesic abuse and microvascular changes. Abrahams C, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):268–9, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Clinical studies on pain in the back or flank in urologic out-patients. Fukushige M, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 26(1):53–8, Mar 77
Urinary tract and abnormalities in utero –vaginal prolapse. Vengadasalam D, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:194, Jan 78
[Chronic renal insufficiency in obstruction of the lower urinary tracts] Tachev S, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):50–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Septicemia in urology. Study of 43 cases: the role of obstruction in the excretory tract] Aubert J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:175–7, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Etiopathogenesis of septicemia in urology] Conejero J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:171–4, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Apropos of 27 cases of septicemia of urologic point of departure] Deliveliotis A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:177–82, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Differential therapy of acute renal insufficiency following septicemia in urology] Eickemeyer G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:236–40, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Value of positive hemoculture in urology] Fourcade R, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:166–71, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Several cases of septicemia of urologic etiology] Gayet R, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:202–6, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Septicemia in urology] Lavenet F, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:209–13, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Reflections apropos of 14 cases of septicemia due to Serratia in urologic environment] le Guillou M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:195–9, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Acute microbial interstitial nephropathies during septicemia of urologic point of departure] Mayaud C, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:182–9, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Apropos of a series of cases of septicemia in a urology department] Merimski E, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:190–3, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Septicemia in urology; the viewpoint of the bacteriologist] Peloux Y. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:161–5, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Treatment of septicemia of the urologic origin] Rapin V. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:219–20, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Septicemia and septic shock] Reichelt H. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:214–8, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Septicemia in urology. Conclusions of the recorder] Richaud C. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:243–50, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Treatment of urologic septicemia] Sole-Balcells F, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:225–31, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Contribution of the urologist to the detection and treatment of arterial hypertension] Proca E, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Ori Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):81–92, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Echotomography in urology and nephrology. Michel JR, et al. **Adv Nephrol** 7:61–79, 1977
Keys to the diagnosis of occult urologic disease in children. Redman JF. **J Fam Pract** 5(3):337–40, Sep 77
Paediatric ultrasonography III: abdominal ultrasonography. Vellayappan K, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(3):183–9, Sep 77
Diagnostic cytology of the urinary tract. Holmquist ND. **Monogr Clin Cytol** 6:1–88, 1977 (172 ref.)
[Current diagnostic methods: the value of urine analysis] Fiegel P. **Fortschr Med** 96(22):1177–80, 8 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Ultrasonic diagnosis in urology] Lutz H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(30):1859–65, 11 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tasks of pediatric urology] Dryden HP, et al. **Med Klin** 72(36):1455–9, 9 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Effective urodynamic evaluation in hospital and general practice (author's transl)] Heidler H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(12):425–7, 9 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnostic significance of the measurement of retrorectal distance] Peregi K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(8):455–6, 19 Feb 78 **(Hun)**
[Accelerated IFR-ABS method with blood for the serodiagnosis of urogenital trichomoniasis] Zil'man SL. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):26–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Disability evaluation of patients with diseases of the kidneys and urinary tracts] Volotskaia RM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):104–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Examinations to detect diseases of urinary organs performed in outpatient clinics (author's transl)] Bolonja A, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(5):315–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[The role of diagnostic ultrasound in urology (author's transl)] Fučkar Z, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(5):310–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Clinical tolerance in urology of a new nonsteroid anti-inflammatory molecule: Parsalmide] Cicchetti F, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(6):279–82, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Use of a 10 percent solution of xylitol in urology] Turini D, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(5):229–34, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

[Spina bifida. Viewpoint of the urologist] de Backer E. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(3):271–88, May–Jun 77
Postobstructive diuresis following ovarian cystectomy in a nonazotemic woman. Gromis RM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):728–9, 15 Mar 78
Cutaneous and urinary complications of central umbilical artery injection [letter] Ortonne JP, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):286–7, Feb 78
Urological complications of regional enteritis. Kruglik GD,

et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(4):375–8, 25 May 77
Urologic complications of pelvic irradiation. Dean RJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):64–7, Jan 78
Complications of permanent bladder catheter drainage in spinal cord injury patients. Jacobs SC, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):740–1, Jun 78
Urological complications after kidney transplantation. Rosenbusch G, et al. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(1):13–21, 1978
Urinary tract after abdomino-perineal resection. Barbaric ZL, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):345–8, Aug 78
Urologic complications in renal transplantation. Palmer JM, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(2):305–19, Apr 78
[Urological aspects during the chronical period of cord lesioned patients (author's transl)] Hauri. **Praxis** 67(20):741–3, 16 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urinary tract changes after radiotherapy and surgery of carcinoma of the cervix] Chişleag G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):255–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urological Hodgkin's disease (author's transl)] Jacobi GH, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):186–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urologic complications of inoperable uterine cervix carcinoma] Kratochvil K, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(19):603–6, 20 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Urological complications of proctectomy for rectal carcinoma] Moscona AR, et al. **Harefuah** 94(9):278–80, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Complications following radical surgery in women with uterine cervix cancer] Zaczek T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):223–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Urological complications after transplantation of a cadaver kidney] Baran EIa. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):52–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hospital infection in the urological clinic] Sukhodol'skaia AE, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):8–12, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Implications of disorders of purine metabolism for the kidney and the urinary tract. de Vries A, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (48):179–206, 1977 (108 ref.)

OCCURRENCE

Screening schoolchildren for urologic disease. Walker RD, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):399–407, 1977
[Frequency of in-patient urologic treatment during 1973 in the district of Dresden] Noack P, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):493–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Various problems of pathomorphology of urogenital schistosomiasis] Kosmynin GE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(2):161–5, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

How to set up a laboratory for investigation of neuromuscular dysfunction of the lower urinary tract. Bradley WE. **J Urol** 118(3):428–30, Sep 77
Detrusor hyperreflexia: the effect of posture and pelvic floor activity. Mayo ME. **J Urol** 119(5):635–8, May 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Ambulatory care of urologic patients and high-risk healthy people in rural area] Pustyl'nik MI. **Klin Khir** (2):67–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Ways to decrease temporary loss of work capacity in urogenital organ diseases] Borokhov DZ, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (6):3–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The value of the intravenous pyelogram and micturating cystourethrogram in the newborn. Acton CM, et al. **Australas Radiol** 21(2):156–60, Jun 77
Urological applications of computerized axial tomography: a preliminary report. Stewart BH, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):198–204, Aug 78
The nonspecificity of some radiological signs in excretory urography. Older RA, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):553–4, May 78
Clue to diagnosis of neonatal urinary ascites. Relative radiolucency of liver shadow. Colodny AH, et al. **Urology** 11(3):295–9, Mar 78
Computed tomography in genitourinary pathology. Dailey ET, et al. **Urology** 12(1):95–105, Jul 78
Computed tomography in urologic patients: preliminary assessment. Riehle RA Jr, et al. **Urology** 10(6):529–35, Dec 77
[Nephrographic changes in obstructive uropathies. Relationship between 'striation' of the kidney and the 'crescent sign' in children. 2 cases of 'crescent sign' in school children] Snobl O, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):422–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Use of computerized transverse axial tomography in urology. Preliminary note] Collard M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:443–7, 1976 **(Fre)**
[Computer tomography in urologic diagnosis—possibilities and limitations] Breit A, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 31(4):77–88, Apr 78 **(Ger)**
[Normal urographic findings in urinary tract diseases] Couvelaire R. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(1):3–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Diagnostic study of nephro-urologic pathology in nuclear medicine] Pison C, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(1):84–93, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Factor XI deficiency: detection and management during urological surgery. Sidi A, et al. **J Urol** 119(4):528–30, Apr 78
Surgery of congenital urinary tract diseas. [editorial] Williams DI. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(12):832–4, Dec 77
Urologic management in cloacal dysgenesis. Bartholomew TH, et al. **Urology** 11(6):549–57, Jun 78
[Value of various suture and drainage materials in urology] Gayet R. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):147–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Urological complications following gynecological surgery (author's transl)] Osterhage HR. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(10):857–63, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experiences with ambulatory anesthesia in urology] Salehi E. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(6):409–16, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Irradiation injury in urinary tract: 4 representative cases and danger in surgical repair (author's transl)] Ariyoshi A, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1251–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Peridural anesthesia in urology] Serniak PS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):37–42, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Iatrogenic incidence in 2668 cases of transurethral surgery] Vicente-Rodriguez J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(5):259–64, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Malacoplakia of the urinary tract: challenges and frustations with 10 cases. O'Dea MJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):739–42, Nov 77
[Urological complications associated with spina bifida and their managements: a clinical study (author's transl)] Takaki R. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(4):448–58, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Success of uronephrological services in the Ukrainian SSR: 60th anniversary of the Great October Revolution] Karpenko VS. **Klin Khir** (10):42–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Ambulatory care of urologic patients and high-risk healthy people in rural area] Pustyl'nik MI. **Klin Khir** (2):67–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

URINE

[Value of cytological examination of urine] Enokhovich VA, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):95–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Animal disease information processing. Epidemiologic analyses of the feline urological syndrome. Willeberg P. **Acta Vet Scand [Suppl]** (64):1–48, 1977
Urogenital blastomycosis in a dog. Shull RM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(8):730–5, 15 Oct 77
Urachal remnant in the cat: occurrence and relationship to the feline urological syndrome. Hansen JS. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1735–46, Nov 77

UROLOGIC NEOPLASMS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Urinary cytologic examinations of laboratory workers. Useful medical surveillance tool or clinician's nightmare? Hathaway JA, et al. **JOM** 20(7):482–7, Jul 78

CLASSIFICATION

Classification and staging of cancer: part 6. **JAOA** 77(4):319–39, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Cell clusters in urinary cytology. Wolfson WL, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):138–41, May–Jun 78
Clinical evaluation of the Makari test in urological malignancies. Munson KW, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(6):457–61, Nov 77
The influence of retrograde contrast medium on urinary cytodiagnosis: a preliminary report. Barry JM, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):633–4, May 78
Urine cytology findings in analgesic nephropathy. Jackson B, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):145–7, Aug 78
Diagnostic cytology of the urinary tract. Holmquist ND. **Monogr Clin Cytol** 6:1–88, 1977 (172 ref.)
Importance of urinary tract investigation in metastatic malignant melanoma. Weinstock BI, et al. **Urology** 10(6):547–9, Dec 77
[Lesion of the kidneys and upper urinary tracts in lymphogranulomatosis in children] Tsyplenkov VG, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):61–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The role of diagnostic ultrasound in urology (author's transl)] Fučkar Z, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(5):310–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Tumors of the upper urinary pathways] Horňák M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):751–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

Diamminedichloride platinum II and cyclophosphamide in the treatment of advanced urothelial cancer. Yagoda A, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2121–30, Jun 78

ETIOLOGY

The role of hormones on digestive and urinary tract carcinogenesis. Yamamoto RS, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:617–53, 1977 (131 ref.)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Families with multiple cases of urinary system tumors: brief communication. Petkova-Bocharova T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1419–21, Nov 77
Urinary paragangliomas [letter] Spring DB, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):298, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The modified Makari skin test in urology—is it significant? Munson KW, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):569–73, 1977
Lymphocyte reactivity against virally transformed cells in patients with urologic cancer. Sanford EJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):809–10, Nov 77
[DNCB test and immune competence. Analysis of patients with urologic neoplasms] Klippel KF, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(31):1027–8, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**
[Clinical evaluation of CEA in patients with urologic cancer (author's transl)] Kido A, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):751–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A study of lymphocyte response to phytohemagglutinin (PHA) in urologic cancer patients using a whole blood culture technique (author's transl)] Shimada K. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(6):517–36, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

[Fibrinolytic activity of in vitro cultivated human urologic cancerous tissues (author's transl)] Naito K. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(10):909–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Serum and urinary fibrin/fibrinogen degradation products (FDP) in patients with urologic malignancies (author's transl)] Ohtaki M. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(12):1172–83, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

[In vitro culture of malignant tumor tissues from the human urinary tract (author's transl)] Taya T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(11):1003–10, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Tumours of the lower urinary tract in children. Eklöf O, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):171–85, 1978
Excretory urography in evaluation of the surgical cancer patient. Bagley DH, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 10(1):59–65, 1978
Computed tomography in urologic patients: preliminary assessment. Riehle RA Jr, et al. **Urology** 10(6):529–35, Dec 77
[Normal urographic findings in urinary tract diseases] Couvelaire R. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(1):3–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

SEM, BEI and TEM ultrastructural characteristic of normal, preneoplastic, and neoplastic human transitional epithelia. pp. 949–58. Tannenbaum M, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

URINE

The clinical value of urinary carcinoembryonic antigen-like substances in urothelial cancer. Murphy WM, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):806–8, Nov 77
Urinary cytology as a screening study to detect urinary malignancies. Moffat NA. **Wis Med J** 77(4):S37–S38, Apr 78

UROLOGY

see related
UROLOGIC DISEASES
Urology in Australasia [editorial] Maddern JP. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):430–1, Aug 77
We visited for you: the urological clinic in Warsaw. Grasset D. **Eur Urol** 3(6):373–4, 1977
Urology update [editorial] Firfer R. **Int Surg** 62(10):519, Oct 77
Challenges in urology. Kerr WS Jr. **J Urol** 118(3):359–62,

Sep 77
Thoughts on the prevention of urologic liability claims. Koontz WW Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):695–7, Nov 77
[Bibliography on urology and nephrology] **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(12):935–43, Dec 77 **(Ger)**
[Review of urologic literature] **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(3):219–24, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Experience in organizing a specialized urological service for an urban population] D'iakonov VP, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):16–21, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New books in urology and nephrology] **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):84–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Urological services to children of the Ukrainian SSR and ways of their improvement] Pavlova LP, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):7–10, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[State and prospects in the development of urological services to the population of Moscow] Vainberg ZS. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):3–7, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Affinity of anatomy and urology (editorial)] Insausti Cordon JL. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):47–52, Mar–Apr 78 **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

Changing the FRCS exam [letter] Graham AG. **Br Med J** 2(6100):1482, 3 Dec 77
A report on the present status of undergraduate urologic teaching in medical schools and some resulting recommendations. Rous SN, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):303–4, Mar 78
Training of urologists. Roth RB. **Urology** 10(5):511–3, Nov 77
[Continuing education in nephrology at the pediatric faculty] Siniavskaia OA, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):65–7, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Teaching of urology at the medical institute] Pytel' IuA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):3–8, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Specialization and training of urologists in the USSR] Riabinskii VS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):21–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Ways to improve the teaching of urology] Serniak PS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):8–12, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

A place in posterity. Ewing M. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):531–6, Aug 77
Enfermedades de los riñones, vexiga y carnosidades de la verga by Francisco Díaz. Comments on an old book. Puigvert A. **Eur Urol** 4(3):232–5, 1978
Fredrick Trendelenburg (1844–1924). Herman JR. **Invest Urol** 15(3):265, Nov 77
Pioneers in urology: James R. Brown and Howard A. Kelly. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** Suppl:8–17, 1974–76
Three important holograph letters by Edward Lawrence Keyes concerning the founding of the American Association of Genito-Urinary Surgeons (1886–1887). Zorgniotti AW. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:91–5, 1976
A chat with Elmer Belt. Belt E, et al. **Urology** 10(4):398–402, Oct 77
Penis congesters. Herman JR. **Urology** 10(5):431 C, Nov 77
[Urology and nephrology in the USSR during 60 years of Soviet power] Lopatkin NA, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(11):785–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urology and nephrology during the 60 years of Soviet rule] **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):3–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Child urology during the 60 years of Soviet rule] Pugachev AG, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):8–13, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Richard Bright (on the 150th anniversary of his fundamental work marking the beginning of nephrology)] Tareev EM. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):72–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[New comments on an old book (editorial)] Puigvert A. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(5):231–6, Sep–Oct 77 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Incontinence timing device. Roe PF. **Age Ageing** 6(4):238–9, Nov 77
External urinary collecting device for the incontinent male. Sinha AK, et al. **AJOT** 32(4):238–9, Apr 78
Avulsion of the ureter caused by stone basket manipulation. Abdelsayed M, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):868–70, Nov 77
Direct recording of urethral resistance using the 'urethroresistance'. Anikwe RM. **J Urol** 119(5):643–8, May 78
New application of a Maisonneuve urethrotome to stricture of the ureter subsequent to a cutaneous ureterostomy. Kiriyama T, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):731–2, Nov 77
Cold punch resectoscope [letter] Longo VJ. **J Urol** 118(6):1075, Dec 77
A laboratory evaluation of a new hydraulic incontinence device. Merrill DC, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):108–12, Jan 78
The O'Connor sheath in renal surgery. Pearse HD, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):169, Feb 78
Silicone vaginal appliance for control of stress incontinence. Bonnar J. **Lancet** 2(8049):1161, 3 Dec 77
A shocked urologist [letter] Weintraub CM. **S Afr Med J** 52(28):1110, 31 Dec 77
Transurethral surgical table. Lapides J, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:11–6, 1976
Treatment of urinary stress incontinence in inoperable women with the Edward device. Heidenreich J, et al. **Urol Int** 32(2–3):265–8, 1977
Use of surgical patties in extended pyelolithotomy. Patel NP, et al. **Urology** 10(5):464, Nov 77
[Value of various suture and drainage materials in urology] Gayet R. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):147–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Use of Rizk's cysto-manometer in a general urology department] Lachand AT, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):133–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[The urinary flowmeter: a new model and its use in daily urologic practice] Schick E. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1484–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Instrumentation in urodynamics] Sullivan N. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1477–81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Rational variants for equipment of urological rooms] Postel'niak AS. **Klin Khir** (2):84, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Too much of a good thing [editorial] Allen TD, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):267–8, Sep 78
[Radiation exposure of urologists] Rothe W. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(7):479–82, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Recent advances in urology. Murnaghan GF. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):457–62, Aug 77
[Tasks of urology in the fulfillment of social health programs given by the 15th Congress of the Czechoslovak Communist Party] Kučera J. **Rozhl Chir** 56(11):731–3, Nov 77 **(Cze)**
[Prospects for the development of a urological service in Kharkov Province] Shapoval VI, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):13–5, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

UROLOGY DEPARTMENT, HOSPITAL see under **HOSPITAL DEPARTMENTS**

URONIC ACIDS

Mass spectrometry of uronic acid derivatives. XI—Structure elucidation by mass spectrometry of aldobiouronic and pseudoaldobiouronic acids and their beta-elimination products as per-o-methyl derivatives. Kováčik V, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(2):136–45, Feb 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Preparation of derivatives of L-idose and L-iduronic acid from 1,2-O-isopropylidene-alpha-D-glucofuranose by way of acetylenic intermediates. Horton D, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 58(1):89–108, Sep 77
Synthetic substrates for alpha-L-iduronidase. Weissmann B. **Methods Enzymol** 50:141–50, 1978

ANALYSIS

Uronic acid analysis by automated anion exchange chromatography. Spiro MJ. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):348–52, Oct 77
Structural identification of isomeric O-trimethylsilyl derivatives of some hexuronic acids. Kennedy JF, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 57:205–14, Aug 77
The identification of 2-amino-2-deoxy-L-altruronic acid as a constituent of Shigella sonnei phase I lipopolysaccharide. Kontrohr T. **Carbohydr Res** 58(2):498–500, Oct 77
Micro determination of unsaturated disaccharide formed by the action of acidic glycosaminoglycan-endoeliminases. An application of the thiobarbituric acid method to the assay of D-gluco-4-enepyranosyluronic acid-containing disaccharides. Koseki M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(2):553–8, Feb 78
Automatic column chromatographic analysis of saccharides and uronic acids. Nackenhorst R, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(1):63–9, 30 Jan 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Improved chromatographic separations on anion-exchange resins. II. Separation of uronic acids in acetate medium and detection with a noncorrosive reagent. Mopper K. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):597–601, 1 Jun 78

METABOLISM

Effects of the teratogenic folic acid antagonist, 9-methyl pteroylglutamic acid on uronic acid levels in fetal rat limbs. Paynton BV, et al. **Biol Neonate** 33(3–4):162–6, 1978
Isolation of specialized transducing bacteriophages carrying the structural genes of the hexuronate system in Escherichia coli K-12: exu region. Mata M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(2):549–57, Feb 78

UROPEPSIN

BLOOD

[Uropepsin level after correction of prognathism by the Dal Ponta method and following other surgical operations in the maxiollofacial region] Cwioro F, et al. **Czas Stomatol** 31(2):165–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

[Level of uropepsin in patients with cancer of the larynx before and after laryngectomy] Makukha AL, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):70–3, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

[Uropepsin level under normal conditions in healthy infants and children aged up to 14 years] Mryglodowicz A. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):41–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Uropepsin activity in children aged 3 to 14 years with gastric and duodenal ulcer] Mryglodowicz A. **Pediatr Pol** 53(1):49–54, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

UROPORPHYRINOGEN DECARBOXYLASE see under **CARBOXY-LYASES**

UROPORPHYRINOGEN ISOMERASE see under **ISOMERASES**

UROPORPHYRINOGEN I SYNTHASE see under **AMMONIA-LYASES**

UROPORPHYRINOGENS see under **PORPHYRINOGENS**

UROPORPHYRINS see under **PORPHYRINS**

URTICARIA

Clinical studies on the diagnosis and treatment of urticaria. Juhlin L. **Ann Allergy** 39(5):356–61, Nov 77
Localized heat urticaria. Wise RD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1079–80, Jul 78
The fine page. Fine RM. **Int J Dermatol** 16(7):586, Sep 77
Urticaria. Tighe SM. **Nurs Times** 73(36):1397–9, 8 Sep 77
Urticaria—current concepts. Taaffe A. **Postgrad Med J** 53(626):732–6, Dec 77 (36 ref.)

BLOOD

[Changes in the cholinergic system of bronchial asthma and chronic urticaria patients] Ado AD, et al. **Sov Med** (4):74–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Generalised urticaria precipitated by change to highly purified porcine insulin [letter] Reisner C, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):56, 1 Jul 78
Immediate and delayed allergic contact reactions to polyethylene glycol. Fisher AA. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):135–8, Jun 78
Contact urticaria to a corticosteroid cream: polysorbate 60. Maibach H, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(6):350–1, Dec 77
Contact urticaria from chlorinated swimming pool water. Neering H. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(5):279, Oct 77
Contact urticaria provoked by balsam of Peru. Temesvári E, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(2):65–8, Apr 78
A first experience in the use of Kelocyanor. Froneman JC. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 54(420):43, Jan–Apr 75
[Inducing factors in chronic urticaria] Warin RP. **Hautarzt** 28(10):511–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Significance of aspirin, dyes and preservatives for chronic urticaria] Hoffmann C, et al. **MMW** 120(2–3):65–6, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Chronic urticaria related to salicylates and dyes in foods and drugs (author's transl)] Oshima K, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 88(7):459–66, Jun 78 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Dental sepsis due to Candida albicans causing urticaria: case report. Eidelman D, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):179–81, Sep 78
Chronic urticaria-like lesions in systemic lupus erythematosus. A review of 12 cases. O'Loughlin S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):879–83, Jun 78
Wrinkles due to idiopathic loss of mid-dermal elastic tissue. Shelley WB, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):441–5, Oct 77
Low molecular weight C1q-precipitins in hypocomplementemic vasculitis-urticaria syndrome: partial purification and characterization as immunoglobulin. Marder RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):613–8, Aug 78
Induction of cutaneous vasculitis by repeated cold challenge in cold urticaria [letter] Eady RA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):336–7, 11 Feb 78
Myasthenia gravis, systemic lupus erythematosus and urticaria. (Case 1). Myasthenia gravis and herpetiform acantholysis. (Case 2). Darley CR, et al. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):734–7, Oct 77
[Vitamin B 12 and xylose load in urticaria] Heise H, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(8):632–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tests to establish the diagnosis in cholinergic urticaria. Commens CA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(1):47–51, Jan 78
Bullous papular urticaria. Dilaimy M. **Cutis** 21(5):666–8, May 78
Two types of contact urticaria and immediate reactions to patch-test allergens. Rudzki E, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(2):110–4, 1978
[Physical urticaria] Kleniewska D, et al. **Przegl Dermatol**

65(1):63–8, Jan–Feb 78 (39 ref.) (Pol)
[Solar urticaria] Wolska H, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(1):69–74, Jan–Feb 78 (27 ref.) (Pol)

DIET THERAPY

Dietary treatment of chronic urticaria. Firmin CB. **J Hum Nutr** 31(5):370–1, Oct 77
An Australian exclusion diet. Gibson AR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(5):290–2, 11 Mar 78
[Coloring and preservative agents in chronic urticaria. Value of a provocation test and elimination diet] Kaaber K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1473–6, 19 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of a new antihistamine HC 20-511 with cyproheptadine (Periactin) in chronic urticaria. Kuokkanen K. **Acta Allergol (Kbh)** 32(5):316–20, Oct 77
Primary acquired cold urticaria. Double-blind comparative study of treatment with cyproheptadine, chlorpheniramine, and placebo. Wanderer AA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1375–7, Oct 77
Role of placental extract in the therapy of urticarias. Mittal KN. **Indian J Dermatol** 22(2):117–20, Jan 77
[Local effect of Fenistil gel] Soós G, et al. **Ther Ggw** 117(2):257–8, 261–2, Feb 78 (Ger)
[Evaluation of the results of antallerg-therapy] Temesvári E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(6):331–2, 5 Feb 78 (Hun)
[Appraisal of various enzyme in the course of urticaria treated with hydrocortisone] Chibowska M, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):273–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

ENZYMOLOGY

[Appraisal of various enzyme in the course of urticaria treated with hydrocortisone] Chibowska M, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):273–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

ETIOLOGY

Chronic and recurrent urticaria: new concepts of drug–group sensitivity. Fisherman EW, et al. **Ann Allergy** 39(6):404–14, Dec 77
Contact urticaria from leather containing formaldehyde. Helander I. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1443, Oct 77
Essential IgG cryoglobulinemia with purpura and cold urticaria. Koda H, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):784–6, May 78
Pruritus and dermographism due to intrahepatic cholestasis of infancy. Evans J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):469–72, Apr 78
Localized cold urticaria. Roed-Petersen J. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):59, Feb 78
Contact urticaria to teak with systemic effects [letter] Schmidt H. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):176–7, Jun 78
Chronic urticaria revisited. Mathews KP. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(6):347–9, Jun 78
Urticarial vasculitis [letter] Phanuphak P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):948–9, 27 Oct 77
[Urticaria. Recent findings on pathogenesis, diagnosis and therapy] Krebs A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(37):1277–86, 17 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Allergy caused by mould fungi in urticaria] Baran E. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):265–71, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Contact urticaria] Ruczki E, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):685–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Muckle–Wells syndrome] Barriére H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):664–6, Oct 77 (Fre)
[Muckle–Wells' syndrome. Study of a family] Marcen Letosa R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):93–6, 15 Apr 78 (Spa)

IMMUNOLOGY

Urticaria associated with acute viral hepatitis type B: studies of pathogenesis. Dienstag JL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):34–40, Jul 78
HLA antigens and urticaria. van Neste D, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(2):213–5, 7 Apr 78
[Histamine release from human leukocytes in children with bronchial asthma, allergic rhinitis and urticaria (author's transl)] Sychlowy A, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(11):914–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

METABOLISM

Assessment of tissue fluid histamine levels in patients with urticaria. Kaplan AP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(6):350–4, Jun 78
Measurement of stomach acidity as a test for histamine release in cold urticaria [letter] Lass N. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(3):195, Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

Dermographism—some observations. Thiruvengadam KV, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(2):113–7, Feb 77

PATHOLOGY

[Ultrastructure of urticaria] Michałowski R. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):247–50, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cholinergic urticaria and asthma: a case report. Blumberg MZ. **Ann Allergy** 41(2):99–100, Aug 78
Localized heat urticaria. Daman L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):273–8, Apr 78
Mediators of urticaria and angioedema. Kaplan AP. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 60(5):324–32, Nov 77
Mast cell in disease and its pharmacologic regulation. Greaves MW, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 71(1):92–4, Jul 78

PSYCHOLOGY

The hives dilemma. Werth GR. **Am Fam Physician** 17(5):139–43, May 78

THERAPY

The management of urticaria. Speer F, et al. **Ann Allergy** 40(6):387–92, Jun 78 (7 ref.)
Primary acquired cold urticaria [letter] Ramsay CA. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):803–4, May 78
The treatment of urticaria. Guin JD. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(7):700–1, Jul 78

URTICARIA, GIANT see **ANGIONEUROTIC EDEMA**

URTICARIA PIGMENTOSA

Systemic mastocytosis: a case report. Cytological, cytochemical and ultrastructural considerations. Woessner S, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(6):321–31, 1977
Urticaria pigmentosa. Case presentation and discussion. Strauss H, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(11):802–4, Nov 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Benign cutaneous mastocytosis (urticaria pigmentosa) in a child. Profuse bullosis after ingestion of a codeine syrum] Maleville J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(3):335–6, Mar 78 (Fre)

COMPLICATIONS

Portal hypertension in systemic mastocytosis. Capron JP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):595–7, Mar 78
[Pulmonary arterial hypertension, endocardial fibrosis and systemic mastocytosis] Bruna JJ, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(2):281–4, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[A case of cutaneous mastocytosis associated with A–G dysgammaglobulinemia] Pinto L, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):109–20, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

DRUG THERAPY

PUVA-treatment of urticaria pigmentosa. Christophers E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(6):701–2, Jun 78

ENZYMOLOGY

[Peroxidase deficiency in neutrophils in systemic mastocytosis (author's transl)] Turpin F, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 20(1):77–97, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ETIOLOGY

[Syntropy of dermatochalasis and urticaria pigmentosa as sequelae of dermatosparaxis endoplasmatica] Klehr N, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(10):522–34, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Urticaria pigmentosa in identical twins. Rockoff AS. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1227–8, Aug 78

METABOLISM

[Clinical picture, treatment and histochemical characteristics of polysaccharide and protein components of mast cells in the skin of patients with mastocytosis] Mel'nikova VS, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):27–30, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PATHOLOGY

Systemic mastocytosis and pulmonary eosinophilic granuloma. Wyre HW Jr, et al. **JAMA** 239(9):856–7, 27 Feb 78
[Mastocytosis of an unusual histological type] Dupré A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(8–9):583–4, Aug–Sep 77 (Fre)
[Diffuse cutaneous mastocytosis in childhood] Grussendorf EI, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(1):1–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

USNIC ACID see under **BENZOFURANS**

USTILAGINALES see under **BASIDIOMYCETES**

USTILAGO see under **BASIDIOMYCETES**

USVC 6524 see under **PINDOLOL**

UTERINE CONTRACTION

Changes in fetal supraventricular extrasystoles during uterine contractions in labour. Jenssen H. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):231–5, 1978
Electrical activity of the rat uterus during early pregnancy and abortion. Talo A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):377–81, Jul 77
Missed abortion and uterine contractility. Gustavii B. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):18–9, 1 Jan 78
Plasma prostaglandin metabolites in human labor. Lackritz R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):484–9, 1 Jul 78
Evaluation of an impedance measurement technique for uterine contraction recording. Moss PL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):409–12, 15 Oct 77
Changes in fetal heart rate–uterine contraction patterns associated with eclampsia. Paul RH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):165–9, 15 Jan 78
A technique for chronic, extraluminal measurement of uterine activity. Capraro DL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1275–8, Aug 77
Strain uterography in labour. Mizrahi J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(12):930–6, Dec 77
Effects of uterine distension and oestradiol on cell kinetics in the endometrial epithelium of ovariectomized rats. Leroy F, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 10(5):437–45, Sep 77
Human decidua and uterine contractility. Gustavii B. **Ciba Found Symp** (47):343–58, 1977
Control of uterine contractility via cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. Krall JF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (47):319–41, 1977
Methods for recording the continuous fetal heart rate and uterine contractions. Serr DM. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(1):169–90, Apr 74
Intrauterine pressure wave form characteristics of successful and failed first stage labor. Seitchik J, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):246–53, 1977
Cyclic nucleotides in the regulation of rat uterus contractility. pp. 279–96. Harbon S, et al. **In: Folco G, Paoletti R, ed. Molecular biology and pharmacology of cyclic nucleotides. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1978. W3 SY1056 v.1 1978.**
A flexible approach for on–line computerised quantification of intra–uterine pressure data. Arora SS, et al. **Int J Biomed Comput** 9(3):229–39, May 78
Plasma unconjugated oestriol as a possible index of placental blood flow: synchronous fluctuation of peripheral levels with uterine contractions [proceedings] Hull MG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):23P–24P, May 78
A method for the quantitative assessment of uterine activity in the pregnant sheep [proceedings] Beck NF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):9P–10P, Oct 77
In vivo recording of uterine activity in the non–pregnant rat [proceedings] Carlyle A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:26P–27P, Apr 78
The dynamic uterus revealed by time–lapse echography. Buttery B, et al. **JCU** 6(1):19–22, Feb 78
The suspicious contraction stress test. Bruce SL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):415–8, Apr 78
Fetal demise following negative contraction stress tests. Evertson LR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):671–3, Jun 78
Fetal death during a negative contraction stress test. Flood B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):41S–52S, Jul 78
Deceleration/contraction ratios as an index of fetal health during labor. Lin CC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):666–70, Jun 78
Significance of a new isovolumetric technique for the study of the myometrial dynamics in vitro. Santafé J, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 34(1):103–9, Mar 78
The effect of hypoxia on the rabbit uterine activity. Sato R. **Yonago Acta Med** 20(3):212–20, Dec 76
[Qualitative analysis of monitored uterine contractions in an optimal delivery] Pranchev N. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):326–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Uterine activity in normal birth under monitoring control] Pranchev N. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):173–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Dystocia of maternal origin. 2. Abnormalities in uterine contraction and dilatation. Dynamic dystocia] Puech FF, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(2):232–40, Mar 78 (Fre)
[Tocograph T 500] Zahn V. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(4):293, Aug 77 (Ger)
[Clinical experience with Hammacher's 'CTG score'] Wilken HP, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(18):1120–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinical picture and differential diagnosis of normal and pathologic preliminary period] Abramchenko VV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):18–20, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Uterine contractility in parturients with endomyometritis] Gromova AM. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):54–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Specific features of uterine contraction and intrauterine pressure in effusion of the amniotic fluid] Karash IuM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):16–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Regulation of labor activities using biocontrolled electric

stimulation of the uterus] Pronina GM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (4):48–52, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of neuroendocrine disorders in the development of an atypical preparatory period for labor] Raskuratov IuV. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):35–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of acupuncture in obstetrics] Stepanova VS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (10):51–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cryocoagulator for intensifying uterine contractile function and stopping uterine hemorrhages in the early puerperal period] Verkin BI, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):27–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Resistance of the functional systems of the smooth muscle cells of isolated myometrium to long–term incubation in Ringer–Locke solution at 4 degrees C] Peshikov VL, et al. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):1053–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the course of the act of labor and uterine contractile activity in parturients with premature bursting of waters] Abramchenko VV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):60–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognostic possibilities in the detection of uterine inertia by radiotelemetry] Kherodinashvili ShSh, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):65–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the contractile activity of the uterus in parturients suffering from obesity] Lanovoĭ ID, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(9):63–6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Internal tocography in assessing the readiness of the uterus for labor] Stepankovskaia GK, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):58–60, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tolerance of the fetus with congenital anemia to induced uterine contractions] Senties L, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):429–38, 1978 **(Spa)**

[Test of fetal tolerance to uterine contractions. Analysis of 210 tests] López García R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(257):201–10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Comparative study of utero–inhibiting action of two beta–adrenomimetic drugs. Ayala LC, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):287–91, 1977

The influence of locally administered prostaglandin E2 and F2alpha on uterine motility in the intact non–pregnant human uterus. Martin JN Jr, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):141–7, 1978

Estrogen and the relaxant effect of intramural noradrenaline on calcium induced contractures in depolarized rat uterus. Bengtsson B. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):368–73, Mar 78

Amplification of the bradykinin response in rat uterus by pCMB–Dextran T 10. Mann K, et al. **Agents Actions** 5(3):236–8, Aug 75

Effect of oxytocin and oral prostaglandin E2 on uterine contractility and fetal heart rate patterns. Freidman EA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):403–7, 15 Feb 78

Effects of endotoxin on the pregnant baboon and fetus. Morishima HO, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):899–902, 15 Aug 78

The comparative actions of uterine inhibiting drugs. Schulman H. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):684–8, 15 Mar 78

Enflurane and uterine contractility in rabbits. Jones DJ, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(2):160–5, Mar–Apr 78

Lidocaine, monoethylglycinexylidide, and isolated human uterine muscle. Munson ES, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):183–6, Mar 78

Antagonism by morphine and pethidine of the contractile effects of PGE2 on isolated uterus of the rat. Widy–Tyszkiewicz E, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 232(1):53–7, Mar 78

Relationship between the uterotonic action of oxytocin and prostaglandins: oxytocin action and release of PG–activity in isolated nonpregnant and pregnant rat uteri. Chan WY. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):541–8, Nov 77

The effect of indomethacin on spontaneous activity in the isolated human myometrium and on the response to oxytocin and prostaglandin. Garrioch DB. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(1):47–52, Jan 78

Fetal heart rate patterns and uterine activity after segmental epidural analgesia. Jouppila P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):481–6, Jul 77

Spasmogenic and potentiating actions of some amino acids on the guinea–pig myometrium. Bedwani JR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):217–22, Oct 77

Action of bradykinin on isolated rat whole uterus and longitudinal myometrial strip [proceedings] Chivers L, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):506P–507P, Nov 77

Mechanical responses of the isolated cervix and uterine horn of pregnant rats near term to drugs. Hollingsworth M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(3):513–8, Jul 78

An in vitro comparison of beta–adrenoceptor stimulants on potassium–depolarized uterine preparations from guinea–pigs. O'Donnell SR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):227–33, Feb 78

Effects of N–benzyl–L–valine on contractions of guinea–pig myometrium in vitro. Pickles VR. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):109–10, Sep 77

The cardiovascular and uterine effects of labetolol in conscious normotensive pregnant rats [proceedings] Whalley ET. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):505P, Nov 77

Effects of cholinesterase inhibitors on the spasmogenic action of acetate esters on rat uterus. Moritoki H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(1):95–102, 1 Jan 78

Potentiating effect of (+)–sotalol and deoxysotalol on prostaglandin–evoked contractions of the isolated rat uterus. Narendranath KA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):15–9, 1 Nov 77

Action of angiotensin II on the membrane potential and contraction of rat myometrium. pp. 61–9. Hamon G, et al. **In: Casteels R, et al., ed. Excitation–contraction coupling in smooth muscle. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North–Holland, 1977. WE 500 I61e 1977.**

Effect of (+) INPEA on the dose–response curves of various prostaglandins in the isolated rat uterus. Narendranath KA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):528–32, Apr 77

Effect of diazepam on uterine activity during labor. Toaff ME, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(10):1007–12, Oct 77

Blockage by actinomycin D of estradiol–17 beta–induced uterine contractions in ewes. Rexroad CE Jr. **J Anim Sci** 46(4):1037–42, Apr 78

Effects of ovarian steroids and prolactin on the contractility and sodium pump site density of guinea–pig myometrium. Lipton A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):43–8, Apr 78

Alkylphthalides isolated from Ligusticum wallichii Franch and their in vitro inhibitory effect on rat uterine contraction induced by prostaglandin F2alpha. Ko WC, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(9):669–77, Sep 77

Conformation–activity studies of oxytocin. Effects of structural modifications at corner positions of the beta–turns on the uterotonic activity. Smith CW, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(11):1457–60, Nov 77

The action of various volatile anaesthetics on the motility of the rat uterus in vivo. Whalley ET, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(9):571–3, Sep 77

Dose–response behavior on the isolated rat uterus of oxytocin analogs with modifications at binding sites. Smith CW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):120–4, Oct 77

Effects of diethylstilboestrol and ovarian steroids on the contractile responses and calcium movements in rat uterine smooth muscle. Batra S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:329–42, Mar 78

A comparison of pD2' values of antispasmodics obtained by cumulative and non–cumulative techniques in the rat uterus. Uruno T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):155–7, Feb 78

Modulation of intracellular adenosine cyclic 3', 5' –monophosphate and contractility of rat uterus by prostaglandins and polyunsaturated fatty acids. Vesin MF, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):24–37, Jan 78

Initiation of uterine contractions by disopyramide during pregnancy. Leonard RF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(2):84–5, 13 Jul 78

Hyperstimulation of the uterus during the oxytocin stress test. Odendaal HJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):380–3, Mar 78

Influence of hormonal treatments on the sensitivity of the isolated uterus to PGF2alpha in the rat. Mitolo–Chieppa D, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(3):205–10, Mar 78

In vitro response of relaxin–treated rat uterus to prostaglandins and oxytocin. Chamley WA, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(4):763–9, Oct 77

Uterine activity and prostaglandin production following intraamniotic hyperosmolar urea. Dubin NH, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(4):753–62, Oct 77

Decreased smooth muscle side effects with 16, 16–dimethyl–trans–delta2–PGE1 methyl ester in Japanese monkey (Macaca Fuscata Fuscata). Oshima K, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(3):473–83, Mar 78

Reduced uterine response to PGF2alpha under oral contraceptives. Shaala S, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(3):523–33, Sep 77

Pituitary and adrenal influences upon spontaneous contractions of uterine horns isolated from ovariectomized or natural estrus rats. Gimeno AL, et al. **Reproduccion** 3(3–4):235–45, Jul–Dec 76

Des it exist a prostaglandin (PG) step in morphine stimulated contraction of the uterus? [letter] Mungiu OC, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):264, Apr–Jun 77

Induction and augmentation of labor in hypertensive patients with intravenous prostaglandin E2. Thiery M, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(5):345–51, Oct 77

[The dystocias of the start of labour and their treatment with a beta sympatho–mimetic drug (author's transl)] Rudich JP, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):87–99, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of labor–inhibiting treatment with high doses of intravenously administered acetylsalicylic acid (proceedings)] Berg R, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):200–1, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Plasma hormone levels and labor in abortion induced with prostaglandin F2 alpha (proceedings)] Gethmann U, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):269–70, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Intrauterine pressure conditions in rivanol–induced labor (proceedings)] Hiltmann WD, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):265–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of 140 pregnant women treated with labor inhibiting agents with special reference to fetal risks (proceedings)] Hübschen K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):193–4, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of diazoxide and fenoterol for the temporary inhibition of prostaglandin–induced labor before the expected date of birth (proceedings)] Schneider–Affeld F, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):201–2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Maternal circulatory parameters during labor inhibition with beta–sympathomimetics (proceedings)] Steyer M, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):198–9, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Uterine activity in normal late pregnancy and during labor inhibition with fenoterol (Partusisten) (proceedings)] Warkentin B. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):202–3, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The effects of halothane and enflurane on uterine activity during childbirth (author's transl)] Neumark J, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 13(1):7–12, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is surgical–tocolytic prevention and therapy of cervical insufficiency justified without prenatal diagnostic care?] Bergner R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(26):1624–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tocolytic treatment with Berotec aerosol] Kovács L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(9):537–8, 26 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

[Uterine motility in vitro induced by PGF2alpha in cattle and horses in various stages of pregnancy] Minoia P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1964–70, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of isoxsuprine in threatened premature labor and in labor (clinical contribution of 158 cases)] Moggian G, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(4–6):363–416, Jul–Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Dopamine in threatened premature labor and in placental insufficiency. Preliminary observations] Polacco V, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(2):133–40, Mar–Apr 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of estrone on rat uterine contraction induced by prostaglandin (author's transl)] Shimizu T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(2):207–12, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of estrogen on the delayed action of prostaglandin F2alpha on the rat uterine contraction (author's transl)] Shimizu T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):325–33, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of adenosine on contractility of rat myometrium] Krygicz J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(8):677–83, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tocolysis] Radowicki S. **Ginekol Pol** 48(10):917–24, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Uterine reactivity of alloxan–diabetic rats to oxytocin (author's transl)] Rosa G. **Rev Bras Pesqui Med Biol** 10(6):387–96, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Experimental and clinical studies on the inhibition of uterine contractile activity] Czekanowski R, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (7):13–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Serotonin content in uterine tissues and the characteristics of its contractile activity in gasoline vapor exposure] Lipovskiĭ SM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):37–40, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of central regulation of uterine contractile activity with diazepam in pregnant women with an atypical course of the preliminary period] Abramchenko VV, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):51–4, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

UTERINE DISEASES

Diagnostic and therapeutic hysteroscopy for traumatic intrauterine adhesions. Sugimoto O. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):539–47, 1 Jul 78

Recurrent postpartum uterine inversion. O'Connor MC. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(10):789–90, Oct 77

Induction of intrauterine adhesions in experimental animals and in women. Schenker JG, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(2):261–6, Feb 78

Hysteroscopy: diagnostic and therapeutic applications. Valle RF. **J Reprod Med** 20(2):115–8, Feb 78

[Sacral ectopic kidney and hysterectomy] Stigliani V. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):579–81, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intrauterine inoculation, an experimental model in colibacillary infection in mice] Olinescu A, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 22(3):179–86, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

COMPLICATIONS

Uterine torsion during pregnancy. Koh KS, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(5):501, 3 Sep 77

Hematometria and hematosalpinx in a duplicated uterus with congenital absence of one kidney. Stanley–Brown EG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):745–6, Oct 77

[Obliteration of the internal orifice as a cause of hemoperitoneum] Mikl A, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):127–8, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[Dystocia of maternal origin. 2. Abnormalities in uterine contraction and dilatation. Dynamic dystocia] Puech FF, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(2):232–40, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[The treatment of a case of postpartum uterine atony with consumption coagulopathy by therapeutic pharmaco angiography (author's transl)] Spechter HJ, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(11):934–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inversion of unpregnant uterus in a 24–year–old mulliparous woman] Kłyszejko C, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(1):43–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vesicouterine fistulas] Lejawka W. **Ginekol Pol** 48(12):1083–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Strangulated uterus in a ventral hernia in the region of the linea allea] Usmanov IaA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):125–6, Aug

77 (Rus)

CONGENITAL

Congenital utero-vesical fistula: A case report. Nelson SK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(9):507-9, Sep 77

DIAGNOSIS

'Hyakon hysteroscopy' : a preliminary report. Miyazawa K. **Hawaii Med J** 37(6):169-71, Jun 78

Ultrasound diagnosis of hydrocolpos and hydrometrocolpos. Wilson DA, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):451-4, Aug 78

[Fractionated diagnostic aspiration curettage (proceedings)] Kaufmann M, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):298-9, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Clinical experiences with vacuum aspiration curettage--histological significance of the aspirate (proceedings)] Mussmann J, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):296-7, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Diagnosis and treatment of utero-vesical fistulas] Iumasheva ZA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (10):68-9, Oct 77 (Rus)

[Difficulties in diagnosis of external uterine fistula] Mal'gin BD, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):63-4, 9 Sep 77 (Rus)

[Histological diagnostic principles in endometrial pathology] Zheleznov BI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):68-73, 1978 (Rus)

[Principles of the histological diagnosis of diseases of the vagina, cervix and corpus uteri] Zheleznov BI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):64-8, Jun 78 (Rus)

[Hysterecoscopy with CO2. Technique, indications and contraindications (author's transl)] Pous-Ivern LC. **Reproduccion** 3(3-4):295-303, Jul-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Evaluation of aspiration as a method of cytohistological study of the endometrium] Fernández C, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(2):130-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DRUG THERAPY

Postpartum uterine atony treated with prostaglandins. Corson SL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):918-9, 15 Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Puerperal uterine inversion: report of nine cases. Cumming DC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1268-70, 20 May 78

Uterine synechiae: variations in severity and some conditions which may be conducive to severe adhesions. Buttram VC Jr, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):98-103, 1977

Ureterouterine fistula as a complication of elective abortion. Barton JJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):81S-84S, Jul 78

[Uterovesical urinary fistula after sectio caesarea] Murdzhev A. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):438, 1977 (Bul)

[Causes and sequelae of uterine synechiae (proceedings)] Finková A. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):568, Aug 78 (Cze)

[Infection hazards and complications following the use of IUDs] Böhm W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(24):1484-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Vesicouterine fistula] Díaz-Cabrera JA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):95-8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

IMMUNOLOGY

[Neonatal infection and high IgM at birth] Morales Castillo ME, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 35(4):673-7, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

MICROBIOLOGY

Actinomyces infection associated with intra-uterine device. Santa MC, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 47(11):31-3, May 78

PATHOLOGY

Psammoma bodies of benign endometrial origin in cervicovaginal cytology. Valicenti JF Jr, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):550-2, Jul-Aug 77

Amenorrhea, hypomenorrhea, and uterine fibrosis. Yaffe H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):599-601, 1 Mar 78

Arteriovenous malformation of the uterus. Olesh RC, et al. **Nebr Med J** 63(4):103-7, Apr 78

[Case of inversio uteri puerperalis] Chipev Kh, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):65-8, 1978 (Bul)

[Anatomical and clinical correlations in uterine cicatrix after cesarean section (II)] Goranov M, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(2):119-25, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[5 cases of uterine inversion] Lanovyĭ ID, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):62, Jun 78 (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spontaneous closure of vesicouterine fistula after cesarean section. Graziotti P, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):372, Sep 78

[Bioelectrical activity of the uterus of white rats with intrauterine streptococcal infection and exposed to the use of pulsing, local negative pressure with oxygen] Korzhova VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):528-31, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIOGRAPHY

Clostridial myonecrosis of the postpartum uterus with radiologic diagnosis. Patchell RD. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):14s-15s, Jan 78

Lymphangiectasia of the uterus. Stock RJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):630-3, Nov 77

[Vesic-uterine fistulae] Quintanilla-Muñoz B, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):325-8, Nov-Dec 77 (Spa)

SURGERY

Uterine synechiae. Chakravarty BN. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(5):89-94, 1 Mar 77

Diagnosis and management of hydrometrocolpos in infancy. Mandell J, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):262-5, Aug 78

Uterine sacculation. Spearing GJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):11s-13s, Jan 78

[The effect of surgical interventions on the coagulation and fibrinolysis system in various gynecologic disorders (proceedings)] Angelkort B, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):463-5, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Correction of the position of the hypermobile retroflexed uterus by doubling the round ligament with laparoscopy (proceedings)] Junker H. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):281-2, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Correction of uterine retroflexion by means of laparoscopy] Kuhenuri D, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):99-100, 1978 (Ger)

[Simple vaginal hysterectomy] Ferraris G. **Minerva Med** 69(20):1353-5, 28 Apr 78 (Ita)

[Vesico-uterine fistula following cesarean section treated by a modified technic] Glinczewski B, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):327-9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Application of vaginal hysterectomy in surgical gynecology] Sadauskas VM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):25-7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Pregnancy and labor after a conservative plastic operation on the uterus for a uterus-abdominal wall fistula] Savitskiĭ GO. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):56-8, Sep-Oct 77 (Ukr)

THERAPY

Postobstructive diuresis after reduction of an incarcerated gravid uterus. Swartz EM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 19(5):262-4, Nov 77

Acute inversion of the uterus. Lee WK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):144-7, Feb 78

VETERINARY

Bilateral torsion of uterine horns in a nongravid bitch. Shull RM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(5):601-3, 1 Mar 78

Moraxella bovis-induced metritis and septicemia in a rabbit. Soave OA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):972-3, 1 Nov 77

Cesarean section and correction of uterine torsion in a mare. Hill DR. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1753-9, Nov 77

Cervical closure despite retention of a fetus in a parturient sow. Jackson PG, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(2):41, 14 Jan 78

[Uterine diseases and mastitis in cows] Rubtsov VI. **Veterinariia** (4):86-9, Apr 77 (Rus)

UTERINE HEMORRHAGE

Effect of general and local anaesthesia on blood loss during and after therapeutic abortion. Møller BR, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):133-5, 1978

Alpha-fetoprotein (AFP) in maternal serum and human gonadotropin (hCG) in urine in 77 patients with vaginal bleeding in early pregnancy. Lidbjörk G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (69):54-8, 1977

[Essential uterine hemorrhage] Ferraris G. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):469-71, Jun 78 (Ita)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Salbutamol and haemorrhage at spontaneous abortion [letter] Vinall PS, et al. **Lancet** 2(8052-8053):1355, 24-31 Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

[Differential diagnosis of hemorrhage in early pregnancy using ultrasound (proceedings)] Popp L. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):103-4, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Prognosis of uterine hemorrhage during labor] Susloparov LA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):24-7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

[Treatment of dysfunctional uterine hemorrhages in uterine myoma and chronic salpingo-oophoritis] Vasilevskaia LN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):21-6, 1978 (Rus)

[Use of synthetic steroid preparations for hemostasis and normalization of menstrual function in juvenile hemorrhages] Kuznetsova MN, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):77-80, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Current treatment of dysfunctional uterine hemorrhage] Karchmer S. **Gac Med Mex** 113(9):451-3, Sep 77 (Spa)

ETIOLOGY

Severe haemorrhage from the non-pregnant uterus as a result of cicatricial necrosis after cervical caesarian section. Madsen P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):535-7, 1977

Uterine cirsoid aneurysm. McLachlan MS, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):390-5, May 78

Problems of bleeding from the genital tract during early months of pregnancy. Gun KM. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(1):11-3, 1 Jul 77

The IUD and endometrial bleeding. Rybo G. **J Reprod Med** 20(3):175-82, Mar 78 (14 ref.)

Anticoagulation: A contraindication to intrauterine-device insertion. Knight LE, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1515, 29 Sep 78

Persistant corpus luteum cyst of pregnancy: sonographic evaluation of cause of third trimester bleeding. Miller EI, et al. **JCU** 6(3):187-8, Jun 78

[Usefulness of placental echolocalization in cases of hemorrhage in the 3d trimester] Stocker J, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1161-3, Aug 77 (Fre)

[Endometrial cytology with a new copper-containing IUD (ML Cu 250) (proceedings)] Herting W, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):34-5, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Local proteinase inhibitor concentration in uterine secretions with intrauterine spirals (IUD) in situ (proceedings)] Tauber PF, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1-4):32-3, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)

[Sarcoma botryoides of the cervix uteri as cause for haemorrhages in childbed (author's transl)] Gödtel R, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(6):485-7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Cardinal symptom: uterine hemorrhage (author's transl)] Ludwig H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(37):1187-92, 15 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Postoperative hemorrhage after conization of the cervix uteri. A retrospective study of 251 patients] Ulstein M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(10):500-1, 10 Apr 78 (Nor)

[Factors determining pathological blood loss in the 3d period of labor] Zhukovskiĭ IaG, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (7):55-7, Jul 78 (Rus)

MORTALITY

Maternal mortality in Oklahoma. Hemorrhage remains a problem. Jimerson SD, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 71(6):197-201, Jun 78

PATHOLOGY

Malacoplakia of the endometrium, a probable cause of postmenopausal bleeding. Thomas W Jr, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(6):637-41, Jun 78

Cytologic evaluation of the endometrium in women with postmenopausal bleeding. Isaacs JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):410-5, 15 Jun 78

[Pathological anatomy of the endometrium in hemorrhages of the uterine body] de Agustín PP, et al. **Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit** 25(7):419-30, Oct 77 (Spa)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Gonadotropic function of the hypophysis and the hormonal function of the ovaries in women after labor complicated by blood loss] Miasnikova GP, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(7):74-7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of the physical and sexual development of adolescent girls with juvenile uterine hemorrhages] Romaeva VP. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):21-3, Sep-Oct 77 (Ukr)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Anti-prostglandin therapy in prevention of side-effects of intrauterine contraceptive devices. Ylikorkala O, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):393-5, 19 Aug 78

REHABILITATION

[Rehabilitative aspects of reproductive system disorders in girls with juvenile hemorrhages and who have undergone ovarian surgery in the period of childhood and sexual maturation] Kuznetsova MN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):35-9, Mar 78 (Rus)

SURGERY

Recurrent postmenopausal bleeding. Kaplan E. **S Afr Med J** 52(28):1121-3, 31 Dec 77

[Resuscitation measures in obstetrical hemorrhages] Beliakov VA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):64, 1978 (Rus)

[Therapeutic effectiveness of the laser use in dysfunctional uterine hemorrhage] Parashchuk IuS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):26-9, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Cryocoagulator for intensifying uterine contractile function and stopping uterine hemorrhages in the early puerperal period] Verkin BI, et al. **Med Tekh** (1):27-8, Jan-Feb 78 (Rus)

[Cryogenic technic in gynecological practice] Verkin BI, et al. **Med Tekh** (2):29-31, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

THERAPY

[Hemorrhage in spite of curettage and extrauterine

pregnancy] Kviz D. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):377, Jun 78 **(Cze)**

[Should hemorrhages of the 1st trimester of pregnancy be treated?] Crepin G. **Lille Med** Spec No:598–603, 1977 **(Fre)**

UTERINE INERTIA

DIAGNOSIS

[Prognostic possibilities in the detection of uterine inertia by radiotelemetry] Kherodinashvili ShSh, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):65–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[The treatment of secondary weak contractions with prostaglandin E2 (proceedings)] Steiner H, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):220, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Functional status of the adrenal–pituitary system in primary uterine inertia and during the administration of prostaglandin F2 alpha and oxytocin] Starostina TA, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):9–13, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Catecholamine and kinin metabolism in the treatment of primary uterine inertia with oxytocin and prostaglandins] Bol'shakova TD, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(10):61–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Role of neuroendocrine disorders in the development of an atypical preparatory period for labor] Raskuratov IuV. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):35–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the sympathetic-adrenal system in the pathogenesis of atonic labor] Ventskovskiĭ BM. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (2):35–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Properties of the myometrial actomyosin complex in secondary atonic labor] Stepankivskaia GK, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):48–51, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

UTERINE NEOPLASMS

Cervical adeno–carcinoma and partial hydatidiform mole. Mazor B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):273–6, 1978

Endometrial hyperplasia and carcinoma: histopathology and hormonal factors. Bjersing L. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (65):83–8, 1977

The neurology of metastatic chorion carcinoma. Adeloye A, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(1):27–30, Mar 76

The syndromes of hydatidiform mole. I. Cytogenetic and morphologic correlations. Szulman AE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):665–71, 15 Jul 78

Choriocarcinoma in Tanzania with special reference to medical presentations. Armon PJ, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(4):143–50, Apr 78

Precancerous lesions of the endometrium. Welch WR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 8(5):503–12, Sep 77

Worldwide controversies in gestational trophoblastic neoplasms. Goldstein DP. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):207–15, 1977

Maternal mortality. **J Ky Med Assoc** 75(11):522, 557, Nov 77

[Genital metastases of carcinomas of the kidney in the adult. 5 cases (author's transl)] Hoerni B, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):535–41, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Uterine adenomyosis (author's transl)] Gautier C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3621–3, 19 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems of granting annuities to patients with cervical, uterine and breast cancer with a favorable prognosis (proceedings)] Carsten PM. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):300–1, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Social, sexual and psychosomatic aspects of endometrial carcinoma] Herms V, et al. **Med Welt** 28(44):1786–9, 4 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Uterus myomatosus and pregnancy (author's transl)] Böttcher HD, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(4):241–50, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Personal clinical experience with trophoblastic disease] Onnis A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):798–801, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Multiple malignant primary neoplasms: review of the literature and report of a case] De Rosa G, et al. **Pathologica** 69(993–994):399–406, Jul–Aug 77 (26 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Chorioepithelioma in pregnancy at term] Landowski Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):233–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Heterologous mesodermal uterine tumors] Kornilov BE, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):61–2, 9 Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

On receptors for estrogens (E2) and androgens (DHT) in human endometrial carcinoma and ovarian tumours. Friberg LG, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):261–4, 1978

Testosterone in the molar vesicle fluid and theca–lutein cyst fluid. Chew PC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):218–20, Mar 78

11beta–Methoxy–17–ethynyl–1,3,5(10)–estratriene–3,17bet (moxestrol), a tag for estrogen receptor binding sites in human tissues. Raynaud JP, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3044–50, Sep 78

Purification and characterization of choriogonadotropin from hydatidiform mole. Choy YM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(1):7–15, 3 Apr 78

Progesterone receptor in human endometrium of leiomyoma uteri. Tamaya T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(6):523–8, Dec 77

[The activity of endometrial sex hormone receptors during the menstrual cycle and in endometrial cancer (proceedings)] Pollow K, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):291–2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Androstenedione metabolism in patients with endometrial cancer. Calanog A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):553–6, 1 Nov 77

A new placental protein test for the presence and identification of trophoblastic tumors. Tatarinov YS. **Antibiot Chemother** 22:125–31, 1978

Maternal plasma testosterone levels in molar pregnancy. Chew PC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):528–30, Jul 77

Extra–fetal origin of alphafetoprotein [letter] Grudzinskas JG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1088, 19 Nov 77

Serum–SP1–pregnancy–specific–beta–glycoprotein in choriocarcinoma and other neoplastic disease. Searle F, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):579–81, 18 Mar 78

[Plasma fibrin monomer levels in patients with gynecologic tumors (proceedings)] Matthias FR, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):469–70, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Fluctuations of plasma progesterone, 17alpha–OH–progesterone and estrogens in trophoblastic diseases (author's transl)] Miyamoto T. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(3):203–20, 20 Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood group frequencies in obstetric and gynecologic diseases] Balika IuD, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):45–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quantitative changes in the blood serum proteins during treatment of uterine cancer] Nemet D, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):47–50, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the fibrinogen level in the plasma in the course of uterine cancer treatment] Németh D, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):38–40, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Blood serum protein study in oncological patients] Gutman EKh, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):68–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serum lipids in uterine cancer] Németh D, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(7):22–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vaginal estrogenic activity and other effectors in the menopause period (studies by direct catheterization of the ovarian vein)] Botella Llusia J. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(3):373–93, 1977 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The effects of cyclical oestrogen therapy and sequential oestrogen/progestogen therapy on the endometrium of postmenopausal women. Whitehead MI, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (65):91–101, 1977

Current status of estrogen replacement therapy. May WJ. **Am Fam Physician** 16(6):109–13, Dec 77

Methodological issues in epidemiologic studies of endometrial cancer and exogenous estrogen. Hulka BS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(4):267–76, Apr 78

Estrogen therapy and endometrial carcinoma [editorial] Cohen MH. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):526–7, Apr 78

Endometrial carcinoma following estrogen therapy for breast cancer. Report of three cases. Khandekar JD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):539–41, Apr 78

Estrogens and endometrial cancer. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1–12):39–41, Apr 76–Mar 77

Hydatidiform mole arising twice during bromocriptine therapy. Case report. Ogborn AD. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):717–8, Sep 77

Bromocriptine and uterine neoplasia [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6100):1475–6, 3 Dec 77

Absence of uterine neoplasia in patients on bromocriptine. Besser GM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):868, 1 Oct 77

Oestrogen treatment and endometrial carcinoma [letter] Feinstein AR, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6089):766–7, 17 Sep 77

Bromocriptine and uterine neoplasia [letter] Griffith RW. **Br Med J** 2(6102):1605, 17 Dec 77

Oestrogen treatment and endometrial carcinoma [letter] Guillebaud J. **Br Med J** 2(6093):1025, 15 Oct 77

Salbutamol: lack of evidence of tumour induction in man [letter] Poynter D, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):46–7, 7 Jan 78

Relations between bleeding pattern, endometrial histology, and oestrogen treatment in menopausal women. Sturdee DW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1575–7, 17 Jun 78

Estrogen use and cancer of the uterine corpus in Alberta. Wigle DT, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1276–8, 20 May 78

Estrogen and endometrial cancer: an unresolved issue. Barron BA. **Compr Ther** 4(3):45–51, Mar 78

Uterine cancer and estrogen therapy. Mack TM. **Front Horm Res** 5:104–16, 1977

Estrogen replacement therapy and endometrial carcinoma. Rauramo L. **Front Horm Res** 5:117–25, 1977

Estrogens and endometrial cancer—gross exaggeration or fact? Greenblatt RB. **Geriatrics** 32(11):60–72, Nov 77

Endometrial carcinoma associated with azathioprine and cortisone therapy. A case report. Hodgkinson DJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):308–12, Sep 77

Endometrial carcinoma following estrogen–progestogen therapy in Turner's syndrome: a case report and review of the literature. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):291–8, Sep 77 (32 ref.)

Estrogens and endometrial carcinoma. Scully RE. **Hum Pathol** 8(5):481–3, Sep 77

The estrogen—cancer controversy. Greenblatt RB, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(1):1–8, Jan 78

Estrogens and endometrial cancer [letter] Ziel HK. **J Reprod Med** 19(6):36+, Dec 77

Oral contraceptives and endometrial and cervical cancer. Moghissi KS. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(1–2):243–65, Sep 77 (9 ref.)

Long–term use of bromocriptine [letter] Thorpe P, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(21):721–2, 19 Nov 77

Aspiration curettage for asymptomatic patients receiving estrogen. Buchman MI, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):339–41, Mar 78

Estrogens and endometrial cancer [letter] Novak ER. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):254–5, Feb 78

Estrogens and endometrial carcinoma. Gray LA Sr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):619–21, Sep 77

Upper genital tract changes associated with exposure in utero to diethylstilbestrol. Kaufman RH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):611–3, Sep 77

Oestrogens and uterine carcinoma [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(28):1105–6, 31 Dec 77

[Endometrial cancer in Turner's syndrome after long–term treatment with estrogens] Nielsen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(4):171–2, 23 Jan 78 **(Dan)**

[Estrogen therapy and carcinoma of the endometrium (author's transl)] Völker W, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(9):735–43, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant uterine neoplasms in rats after bromocriptine (Parlodel 'Sandoz')] Setekleiv J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(10):525, 10 Apr 78 **(Nor)**

CLASSIFICATION

Endometrial carcinoma: a new method of classification of therapeutic and prognostic significance. Lutz MH, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(1):83–94, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

Chorioangioma with hydramnios and intrauterine fetal death (letter) Sen DK. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):540, 1977

Endometrial carcinoma in Stein–Leventhal syndrome treated with hydroxyprogesterone caproate. Eddy WA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):581–2, 1 Jul 78

Gonadal dysgenesis with adenocarcinoma of the endometrium: an electron microscopic and steroid receptor analyses with a review of the literature. McCarty KS Jr, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):512–20, Aug 78 (23 ref.)

The hyperthyroidism due to trophoblastic hormone. Higgins HP, et al. **Clin Endocrinol Metab** 7(1):167–75, Mar 78

Endometrioid carcinoma of the rectum arising in endometriosis: report of a case. Lott JV, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(1):56–60, Jan–Feb 78

Endometrial carcinoma in Turner's syndrome. Louka MH, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(3):294–304, Jun 78

Hydatidiform mole: a case with coexistent fetus. Masterson BJ, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(1):11–3, Jan 78

Recurrent premenstrual acute urinary retention due to uterine myomas. Grossman TG, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(6):340, Jun 78

Rokitansky–Kuster–Hauser syndrome and leiomyoma uteri. Farber M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):70s–73s, Jan 78

Endometrial adenocarcinoma and the Stein–Leventhal syndrome. Jafari K, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):97–100, Jan 78

Adenocarcinoma of the endometrium with coexisting endometrial tuberculosis. Kao MS, et al. **South Med J** 71(3):349–51, Mar 78

[Intestinal bleeding as a first manifestation of choriocarcinoma with jejunal metastases (author's transl)] Bernades P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1(11):897–902, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardinal symptom: uterine hemorrhage (author's transl)] Ludwig H. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(37):1187–92, 15 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cancer hazards in females with uterine myoma] Grosse H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):642–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Association of breast cancer and sarcoma of the endometrium. Clinico–statistical considerations and presentation of a case] Gallo A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(10):749–53, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Progestin treatment in a case of adrenal cortex hyperfunction with cancer of the endometrium] Lanza A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):458–9, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Clinical study on the action of FC 35 a A (new combination

of clorazepate dipotassium, codeine and paracetamol) in obstetric and gynecologic pain] Lucisano F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(6):525–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of association of adenocarcinoma of the endometrium and cystico-papilliferous carcinoma of the ovary] Di Fabio C, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(3):163–9, May–Jun 76 **(Ita)**

[Inversion of unpregnant uterus in a 24-year-old mulliparous woman] Kłyszejko C, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(1):43–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Early form of papillary carcinoma of the ovary following acute adnexitis coexisting with uterine myomata] Tomasik K. **Ginekol Pol** 48(8):731–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Polycystic ovary disease associated with endometrial adenocarcinoma] De Lima GR, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):71–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Course of pregnancy and labor in patients with uterine myoma] Vasilevskaia LN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):48–54, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of dysfunctional uterine hemorrhages in uterine myoma and chronic salpingo-oophoritis] Vasilevskaia LN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):21–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Appraisal of self-collected cervical specimens in cytologic screening of uterine cancer. Arata T, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):150–2, May–Jun 78

Methods of diagnosis and staging of corpus carcinoma. Joelsson I. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (65):89–90, 1977

Early diagnosis of trophoblastic disease and fetal maldevelopment by determination of alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) and amniography. Kjessler B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (69):83–93, 1977

Diagnostic accuracy and clinical applicability of cytological and histological methods for investigating endometrial carcinoma. Vuopala S. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (10):1–72, 1977

Trophoblastic pseudotumour of the uterus. A case report. Nickels J, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 86(1):14–6, Jan 78

Alkaline phosphatase activity in relation to LDH5 (L-lactate: NAD+ - oxidoreductase, E.C.1.1.1.27) in patients with precancerous conditions of the endometrium. Laurová L, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):125–9, 1977

Benign mesothelioma simulating a uterine leiomyoma. Wood C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):225–6, 15 Sep 78

The macrophage electrophoretic mobility (MEM) test for the diagnosis of hydatidiform mole and choriocarcinoma. Preliminary report. Klausch B, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(4):209–13, 1977

Endometrial assessment [letter] Paterson ME, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1282, 13 May 78

A reassessment of uterine neoplasms originally diagnosed as leiomyosarcomas. Hart WR, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1902–10, May 78

Granulocytic sarcoma of the uterus. Kapadia SB, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):687–91, Feb 78

The ultrasound diagnosis of hydatidiform mole. Baird AM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):637–45, Nov 77

Outpatient diagnostic techniques for endometrial carcinoma. Ferenczy A, et al. **Compr Ther** 4(3):27–33, Mar 78

Comparison of ultrasonic and indium-111-bleomycin scanning of gynecologic tumors. Alberts DS, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(2):145–51, Apr 78

False-negative Pap smear in uterine malignancy. Jafari K. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(1):76–82, Feb 78

Detection of trophoblastic tumour activity by pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein. Seppälä M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(3):265–7, 15 Mar 78

Malignant gestational trophoblastic disease. Lifshitz S, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 67(10):391–5, Oct 77

Endometrial jet washing and peritoneal carcinosis [letter] Kauppila A. **JAMA** 239(23):2446, 9 Jun 78

Gravity-dependent layering in primary endometrial carcinoma of the uterus. Ruhe AH, et al. **JCU** 6(3):193–4, Jun 78

Preparation of cervix and corpus carcinoma patient records for computer evaluation. Németh G, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 17(2):113–5, Apr 78

Trophoblastic disease: case report. Taylor BE, et al. **Mo Med** 74(9):553–6, Sep 77

Pulmonary embolization of trophoblastic tissue in molar pregnancy. Kohorn EI, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):16s–20s, Jan 78

Adenomyosis: a neglected diagnosis. Owolabi TO, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):424–7, Oct 77

The diagnosis of endometrial carcinoma by means of jet wash and DNA flow-through cytophotometry. Sprenger E, et al. **Path Res Pract** 162(3):263–8, Jul 78

Sonographic patterns in trophoblastic diseases. Fleischer AC, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):215–20, Jan 78

Cytopathologic manifestation of uterine leiomyosarcoma. Case report. Pilotti S, et al. **Tumori** 64(2):205–10, 30 Apr 78

[Vojta's contribution to the solution of precancerous conditions in gynecology] Vácha K. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):391–4, Jun 78 **(Cze)**

[Significance and accuracy of the jet-wash technique for the diagnosis of endometrial cancer—demonstration of 750 cases (proceedings)] Schneider ML, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):295–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and limitations of hysteroscopy in the diagnosis of uterine neoplasms] Hepp H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(25):2113–6, 22 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Examination of two sampling methods (pistolet and jet washing) for endometrial tissue (author's transl)] Ortner A, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):88–94, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

Three cases of choriocarcinoma (author's transl)] Theobald P, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(3):212–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The early cytological diagnosis of carcinoma of the uterine body with the Gravlee jet-washer (author's transl)] Walter H Jr, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(6):468–73, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New methods for the early detection of corpus carcinoma by means of the pistolet and the Mi-Mark technic] Güney F, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:96–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Ideal application of computer tomography in the field of radiotherapeutic planning (author's transl)] Sabitzer H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(4):141–3, 17 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of suspicious and doubtful cytological findings in gynecologic serial examinations] Goldmann C, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(1):17–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endometrial-smear cytology using an intrauterine pessary for the early recognition of corpus uteri carcinoma] Hamann B, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(6):371–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case report on choriocarcinoma] Richter P, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(2):110–14, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Various cases of osseous metastases in carcinoma of the uterus] Boidi-Trotti A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):527–30, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Problems of histopathological diagnosis of trophoblastic tumors, with special reference to prognostic evaluation] Colafranceschi M. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):803–13, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[A very unusual case of female-genital-tract malformations associated with precancerous conditions of the endometrium] Contu G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(9):655–60, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cyto-histological comparisons in uterine intracavitary pathology] Gambotto C, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(1–2):5–11, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experience with the Jet-washer for endometrial diagnosis] Bjørge A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(7–8):394–5, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Methods of diagnosing endometrial precancer] Savel'eva GM. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):17–20, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Fibromatous nodule in the pregnant uterus stimulating incarcerated inguinal hernia] Lysak ZA. **Klin Khir** (2):82, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Clinical diagnosis of trophoblastic tumors] Praulina AP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (3):124–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surveillance of patients with positive cervicouterine cytology] Martinez C. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(2):87–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Incorporation of the program for the control of cervicouterine cancer into a computer system] Pettinelli E, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(2):82–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Regression of tumour growth after administration of alkoxyglycerols. Brohult A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):79–83, 1978

Walker Prize Lecture, 1977. Choriocarcinoma: can we afford to cure cancer. Bagshawe KD. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(1):36–41, Jan 78

Pleurisy and methotrexate treatment. Walden PA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):867, 1 Oct 77

Effects of 17beta-estradiol and progesterone on growth and morphology of human endometrial carcinoma cells in vitro. Ishiwata I, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4246–9, Dec 77

Effect of progesterone on cell division in chemically induced endometrial hyperplasia and adenocarcinoma in mice. Kimura J. **Cancer Res** 38(1):78–82, Jan 78

Comparison of adriamycin with cyclophosphamide in patients with advanced endometrial cancer. Horton J, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(1):159–61, Jan 78

Hormonoprophylaxis and hormonotherapy in the treatment of endometrial adenocarcinoma by means of medroxyprogesterone acetate. Bonte J, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(1):60–75, Feb 78

Effects of progesterone on human endometrial carcinoma cells in vivo and in vitro. Ishiwata I, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):947–54, May 78

Treatment of advanced adenocarcinoma of the endometrium with melphalan, 5-fluorouracil, and medroxyprogesterone acetate: a preliminary study. Cohen CJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):415–7, Oct 77

Methotrexate with citrovorum factor rescue for gestational trophoblastic neoplasms. Goldstein DP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):93–6, Jan 78

[Histological changes observed in the treatment of endometrial glandular epithelioma with lynestrenol] Lejeune B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(8):1159–69, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Placental tumors resistant to usual chemotherapy: treatment with cis-diaminedichloroplatinum (2 case reports)] Amiel JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1933–5, 3 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Basis of gestagen therapy of endometrial carcinoma] Trams G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(13):574–7, 31 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[A casuistic contribution to therapy with gestagen in metastasizing corpus carcinoma (author's transl)] Litschgi M, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(10):873–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of metastasizing choriocarcinoma with massive doses of methotrexate. Preliminary report] Vereczkey G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(46):2758–60, 13 Nov 77 **(Hun)**

[Chemotherapy and prevention of pregnancy chorioepithelioma] Mazzei T. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):791–7, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Central mechanism of the action of 17-alpha-hydroxy-progesterone capronate in the treatment of endometrial cancer] Krylova NV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):50–3, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Incidence of side effects of synthetic progestins with different content of estrogenic and gestagenic components] Rotkina IE, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):29–31, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of 19-nor-17 alpha-hydroxyprogesterone caproate in endometrial cancer] Márquez J, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(5):304–11, 1976 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzymes of glucose metabolism in carcinoma of the cervix and endometrium of the human uterus. Marshall MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(6):990–1001, Jun 78

Studies of beta-glucuronidase in first-trimester placenta, term placenta and hydatidiform mole. Leung KC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):115–8, 1 Mar 78

Serum alkaline phosphatase levels in patients with endometrial carcinoma and hyperplasia: a re-evaluation. Honoré LH, et al. **Clin Oncol** 4(2):153–7, Jun 78

Cytoenzymology of benign and malignant tumours of the corpus uteri. II. Lysosomal enzymes in relation to Golgi apparatus. El-Fiky SM, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(1):103–16, 1977

Cytoenzymology of benign and malignant tumours of the corpus uteri. III. Alkaline phosphatase, non-specific esterase and leucine aminopeptidase. El-fiky SM, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(2):327–9, 1977

Serum cystine aminopeptidase and leucine aminopeptidase activity in women with benign and malignant uterine and ovarian tumors. Blum M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(9):875–80, Sep 77

ETIOLOGY

Gestational trophoblastic disease: origin of choriocarcinoma, invasive mole and choriocarcinoma associated with hydatidiform mole, and some immunologic aspects. Brewer JI, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 27:89–147, 1978 (95 ref.)

[The hyperplasia forms of the endometrium and their correlations to the endometrium carcinoma (author's transl)] Ritzmann H, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(4):345–56, 29 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Estrogens, menopause and cancer. Casey MJ. **Conn Med** 41(12):776–91, Dec 77

Experimental teratoid tumor after fetectomy in mice. Katsuse K, et al. **Gan** 69(3):447–8, Jun 78

The induction of precancerous changes in the uterine epithelium of the rat: the role of spermatozoa. Stein-Werblowsky R. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):251–61, Sep 77

Epidemiology of endometrial cancer. Elwood JM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(4):1055–60, Oct 77 (32 ref.)

Uterine choriocarcinoma fourteen years following bilateral tubal ligation. Lathrop JC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):477–88, Apr 78

Endometrial carcinoma and amyloidosis after kidney transplantation. Thoua Y, et al. **Transplantation** 25(2):91–2, Feb 1978

[Choriocarcinoma after transplantation] Lelièvre G, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(4–5):345–6, Apr–May 78 **(Fre)**

[Steroid hormones—cofactors of oncogenesis in endometrial cancer? (proceedings)] Pollow K. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(8):447–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Estrogens and cancer risk. Practical consequences for estrogen therapy] Kaiser R. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(37):1185–6, 15 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Cytogenetic studies of human endometrial carcinomas by means of tissue culture. Kuramoto H, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):559–65, Jul–Aug 77

Familial occurrence of colon and uterine carcinoma and of lymphoproliferative malignancies. II. Chromosomal and immunologic abnormalities. Law IP, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1229–36, Mar 77

Familial occurrence of colon and uterine carcinoma and of lymphoproliferative malignancies: clinical description. Law IP, et al. **Cancer** 39(3):1224–8, Mar 77

Role of heredity in multiple primary cancer. Lynch HT, et al. **Cancer** 40(4 Suppl):1849–54, Oct 77

The reversible behavior of locally invasive endometrial carcinoma in a chromosomally mosaic (45,X/46,Xr(X)) young woman treated with Clomid. Moukhtar M, et al.

Cancer 40(6):2957–66, Dec 77

Multiple primary cancers and prolonged survival: familial colonic and endometrial cancers. Lynch HT, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(3):165–8, Apr 78

Androgenesis as a cause of hydatidiform mole. Wake N, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):51–7, Jan 78

Chromosome constitution of gestational trophoblastic disease [letter] Jacobs PA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):49, 1 Jul 78

[Familial predisposition to endometrial cancer] Shvedova LA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):58, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the premorbid background in uterine myoma] Uvarova EV. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):15–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the karyotype and histostructure of neoplasms of the uterine body, stomach and malignant melanoma] Ganina KP, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):257–62, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Remarks on a commentary on the discovery of the histogenesis of the chorionepithelioma. Fels E. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):704–5, 15 Jul 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Premalignant and malignant uterine changes in immunosuppressed renal transplant recipients. Husslein H, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):73–8, 1978

Studies on carcinoembryonic antigen levels in patients with adenocarcinoma of the uterus. Kjorstad KE, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):2953–6, Dec 77

Cell-mediated immunity in patients with endometrial adenocarcinoma. Menczer J, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(3):223–8, Jun 78

Alloantibodies reacting with husband's B-lymphocytes in sera from women with trophoblastic neoplasia [letter] Tursz T, et al. **Lancet** 1(8057):204, 28 Jan 78

Immunoglobulins and secretory component in endometrium and cervix. Influence of inflammation and carcinoma. Hurlimann J, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(3):211–23, 10 Mar 78

[Functional activity of the lymph nodes in oncological patients] Trapeznikov NN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(4):27–32, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Immunological reactivity of the body in cancer of the corpus uteri] Gorodilova VV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):10–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Estrogen metabolism in normal and neoplastic endometrium. Gurpide E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(7):809–16, 1 Dec 77

Effect of obesity on conversion of plasma androstenedione to estrone in postmenopausal women with and without endometrial cancer. MacDonald PC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):448–55, 15 Feb 78

Infidelity of translation of encephalomyocarditis viral RNA with tRNA from human malignant trophoblastic cells. Sharma OK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):591–5, 23 Sep 77

Progestin receptor in endometrial carcinoma. pp. 299–312. Gustafsson JA, et al.
In: McGuire WL, et al., ed. Progesterone receptors in normal and neoplastic tissues. New York, Raven Press, 1977. W1 PR667M v.4 1977.

Progesterone receptors in normal human endometrium and endometrial carcinoma. pp. 313–38. Pollow K, et al.
In: McGuire WL, et al., ed. Progesterone receptors in normal and neoplastic tissues. New York, Raven Press, 1977. W1 PR667M v.4 1977.

[Estrogen receptors in uterine fibromyomas] Teissèdre JF, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):793–8, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Steroid hormone receptors in normal uterine endometrium and uterine adenocarcinoma of human subjects (author's transl)] Nioka S. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 54(2):158–73, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progestin receptors in endometrial cancer tissue] Einhorn N, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(52):4676–7, 28 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

MORTALITY

[A study of factors affecting prognosis of endometrial cancer (author's transl)] Yoshida S, et al. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 13(2):95–101, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

OCCURRENCE

Epidemiology and pathophysiology of corpus carcinoma. Kjellgren O. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (65):77–82, 1977

Epidemiological aspects of hydatidiform mole in the Republic of Paraguay (South America). Rolón PA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(11):862–4, Nov 77

More hydatidiform moles? [letter] Barr SJ. **Br Med J** 2(6088):707–8, 10 Sep 77

The epidemiology of endometrial cancer. Klopper A, et al. **Front Horm Res** 5:89–100, 1977

Recent trends in the incidence and mortality of cancer of the uterine corpus in Connecticut. Marrett LD, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(2):183–95, Apr 78

The problems of trophoblastic disease in Ireland. Fennelly J, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(11):389–94, 25 Aug 78

Incidence of endometrial carcinoma in King County, Washington: a standardized histologic review. Szekely DR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):985–9, May 78

Clinicoepidemiologic study of uterine cancer. Comparative aspects of the endometrial and cervical sites. Sharon Z, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):536–40, Nov 77

Clinical observations of hydatidiform moles in a malaysian hospital. Ong HC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 19(1):33–6, Mar 78

[Micrometastases of malignant growths in uterine mucous membrane, localized extrapelvically, non-disseminated on peritoneum; their simultaneous occurrence in myometrium and ovaries (author's transl)] Zeman V. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):367–73, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Sarcomas and malignant mesenchymal tumors of the female genital tract and of the pelvis (1955–1974 cases). I. Uterine neoplasms (84 cases)] Bortolozzi G, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 98(6):406–16, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Statistical evaluation of some epidemiological data concerning hydatidiform mole] Di Fabio C, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(3):187–93, May–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Decrease of breast and endometrial neoplasms in post-menopausal women treated with estrogens] Potocki J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(10):901–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Uterine myoma and extragenital pathology] Brekhman GI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):19–23, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biostatistical analysis of the program of control of cervicouterine carcinoma] Cubillos J, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(2):69–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of a program for the control of cervicouterine carcinoma] Niedbalski M, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(2):77–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Gestational trophoblastic neoplasms: morphologic correlates of therapeutic response. Deligdisch L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):801–6, 1 Apr 78

Endometrial sarcoma: lymphatic spread pattern. DiSaia PJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):104–5, 1 Jan 78

Neurilemoma-like uterine myomas: an ultrastructural reaffirmation of their non-Schwannian nature. Gisser SD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):389–92, 15 Oct 77

Cytologic evaluation of the endometrium in women with postmenopausal bleeding. Isaacs JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):410–5, 15 Jun 78

Metastatic melanoma simulating a primary endometrial tumor. Wood C. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):820–1, 1 Aug 78

Peritoneal foreign body granulomas to keratin in uterine adenocanthoma. Chen KT, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(4):174–7, Apr 78

The myofibroblastic nature of the uterine plexiform tumor. Fisher ER, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(9):477–80, Sep 78

Adenomyoma: a precursor of extrauterine Müllerian adenosarcoma? Mahoney AD, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(11):579–84, Nov 77

Association of carcinoma of the breast with adenosquamous carcinoma of endometrium. Blaustein A, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):326–9, Jul 78

Mesonephroid (clear cell) carcinoma of the ovary and endometrium: a comparative prospective clinico-pathological study and review of literature. Eastwood J. **Cancer** 41(5):1911–28, May 78 (45 ref.)

Squamous cell carcinoma in situ of the endometrium and fallopian tube as superficial extension of invasive cervical carcinoma. Kanbour AI, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):570–80, Aug 78 (30 ref.)

Carcinoma of the endometrium: effect of stage and grade on survival. Malkasian GD Jr. **Cancer** 41(3):996–1001, Mar 78

Selection of tumors with a poor prognosis in operable carcinoma of the endometrium. Muirhead W, et al. **Clin Radiol** 29(1):17–20, Jan 78

Heterotransplantation of human choriocarcinoma in nude mice. I. Morphologic and biologic characteristics. Kim W, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(2):165–82, Apr 78

Concomitant existence of carcinoma and secretory endometrium. Mann WJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 6(3):275–81, Jun 78

Gestational trophoblastic neoplasms: morphologic considerations. Driscoll SG. **Hum Pathol** 8(5):529–39, Sep 77

Squamous cell carcinoma of the cervix, with extension in an in situ fashion into the endometrium. Kamalian N, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):267–9, 1977

Solitary lung involvement from clear cell carcinoma of the endometrium. Brufman G, et al. **Int Surg** 63(2):86–8, Feb 78

Precursors of endometrial cancer. Sherman AI. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):370–8, Mar 78

Nuclear bodies in the pathologic endometrium. Zaharia M, et al. **Morphol Embryol (Bucur)** 24(2):121–7, Apr–Jun 78

Endometrial stromal sarcoma and leiomyosarcoma arising in adenomyosis: a possible presentation of occult extra-genital malignancy. Gisser SD, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):218–24, Mar–Apr 78

Metastatic endometrial carcinoma to the maxilla. Orlian AI. **NY State Dent J** 43(9):528–9, Nov 77

Metastatic endometrial carcinoma to the maxilla. Orlian AI. **NY State Dent J** 44(5):188–9, May 78

Malignant mixed Müllerian tumors. Oka M, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(9):1431–4, Aug 78

Endometrial stromal sarcoma arising from vaginal endometriosis. Berkowitz RS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):34s–37s, Jan 78

Dysplasia. A real concept or a misnomer? Koss LG. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):374–9, Mar 78 (33 ref.)

Adenocarcinoma of the endometrium with psammoma bodies. LiVolsi VA. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):725–8, Dec 77

Primary squamous cell carcinoma of the endometrium report of a case and review of the literature. Taghinia MA, et al. **Pahlavi Med J** 8(4):459–69, Oct 77

Lipomatous lesions of the uterus. Willén R, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 377(4):351–61, 17 Apr 78

[Mullerian adenosarcoma and uterine adenofibroma] Philippe E, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(3):263–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The endolymphatic myosis: a low grad stromal endometrial sarcoma. I. Pathology (author's transl)] Gloor E. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):39–50, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endolymphatic myosis low grade sarcoma of the endometrical stroma. II. Clinical (author's transl)] Gloor E. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):447–58, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Haemangiopericytomas of the uterus. 4 case histories (author's transl)] Poitout P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):398–406, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Corpus carcinoma and myomatous uterus. Incidence and course during the last 25 years] Litschgi MS. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):600–2, 23 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inguinal lymph node metastasis as primary symptom of endometrial carcinoma (author's transl)] Paulussen F, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(2):95–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endometrial chondroma] Chryssikopoulos A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):666–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects of trophoblastic tumors] Ebeling K, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(14):897–912, 1978 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The so-called mesonephric carcinoma of the uterus. Histopathological findings and histogenetic considerations] Manca C. **Arch De Vecchi Anat Patol** 61(3):521–39, Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[Sarcomas of the endometrium] Aimone V, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(9):675–93, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Stromal sarcoma of the endometrium: case report (author's transl)] Palombini L, et al. **Pathologica** 69(995–996):523–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mixed mesodermal tumor of the uterine corpus] Małysiak M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(1):47–50, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Degenerative and hyperplastic as well as malignant changes occurring in myomas of female genitalia] Mierzwiński R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):219–22, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Case of hydatid mole with partially nonresorbed fetal tissues and chorionic membrane] Skalba P, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(9):797–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Case of choriocarcinoma with rare localization] Czauderna J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):131–4, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Case of multiple interlamellar uterine myomata] Skalba P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(20):1659–61, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Carcinosarcoma of the uterus and ovaries] Iakovleva IA, et al. 40(4):59–65, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combination of uterine cancer and prolapse] Dekster LI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):60–1, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Results of a study of the problem of endometrial precancer] Zheleznov BI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):10–7, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Heterologous mesodermal tumor of the uterus of the chondrolipomyxosarcoma type] Pechorina EG. **Arkh Patol** 40(2):76–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytological changes in tumors of the cervix uteri and the body of the uterus after endolymphatic polychemotherapy] Pankov AK, et al. **Lab Delo** (1):12–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Simultaneous occurence of carcinoma and sarcoma of the uterus] Krstalić V, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(1–2):53–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Morphological correlation of the diagnosis of cervicouterine epidermal neoplasms. Cytohistological correlation] Cubillos J, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(2):65–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Histological correlation of cervicouterine neoplasms] Salame R, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(2):62–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thyroid function during pregnancy with special reference to hydatidiform mole and hyperemesis. Bruun T, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):383–9, Jun 78

Adenocarcinoma of the endometrium and abnormal ovarian function in young women. Nisker JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):546–50, 1 Mar 78

Oestrogen receptor studies in carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the uterine cervix and other gynaecological malignancies. Martin JD, et al. **Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol** 18(1):55–9, Feb 78

Insulin-induced growth hormone response in patients with uterus carcinoma. I. Endometrial carcinoma. Madajewicz S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(8):801–4, Aug 77

[Thyroid function on trophoblastic neoplasias (author's transl)] Saida K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(9):1023–53, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Various hemodynamic indicators in patients with uterine myoma] Britsun IaM. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):60–1, 9 Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic disorders in uterine myoma] Landekhovskiĭ IuD. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):5–10, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperplastic processes and endometrial precancerous states] Serov VN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):5–10, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Gonadotropic function of the hypophysis in uterine myoma] Talina IS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):10–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Kinetics of cell proliferation in human tumors cultured in diffusion chambers] Potapov SL. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(1):20–2, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Polyrheographic studies in uterine myoma] Landekhovskiĭ IuD, et al. **Sov Med** (6):59–64, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Homeostatic changes in uterine fibromyoma] Miroshnichenko VP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):49–50, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Screening for endometrial carcinoma using a negative pressure intra-uterine 'jet wash'. Lewis BV, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(4):314–9, 1977

Screening of asymptomatic women for endometrial carcinoma and its precursors. Gowda VV, et al. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(9):595–7, Aug 78

Comments on screening for early endometrial cancer and evaluation of a method of obtaining endometrial cytologic samples. Pomerance W, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(6):345–9, Jun 78

Prophylaxis against choriocarcinoma. Sivanesaratnam V, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 31(3):229–31, Mar 77

The early detection of cancer of the uterine cervix in community screening programmes. Persaud V. **West Indian Med J** 26(3):105–15, Sep 77

[Early detection and treatment of neuroendocrine-metabolic disorders and endometrial pathology as prophylaxis of corpus uteri cancer] Griaznova IM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):21–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Experience with the prevention and treatment of trophoblastic tumors] Ozerianskaia AL, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):52–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Bipedal lymphangiography in malignancies of the uterine corpus. Kademian MT, et al. **AJR** 129(5):903–6, Nov 77

Hysterography before and after myomectomy. Weinstein D, et al. **AJR** 129(5):899–902, Nov 77

Radiological case of the month: Hydatidiform mole. Goodman L, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(4):31–3, Apr 78

[Combined methods of x-ray examination in the diagnosis of malignant uterus tumours (author's transl)] Bazina ZA, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(4):493–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiohysterolymphography in the diagnosis of endometrial cancer] Perel'man VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (6):45–52, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic potentials of lympho- and phlebography in tumors of the uterus and adnexa] Omarov SM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):55–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of contrast lymphography for diagnosis and treatment of cancer of the endometrium (author's transl)] Sasko A. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):207–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Prognostic value of excretory urography in postradiotherapy cervicouterine cancer] Torres Lobatón A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 43(256):83–94, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

201Thallium scintigraphy—a new method for radionuclide imaging of the uterus. Pertyński T, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 16(5):245–7, Oct 77

RADIOTHERAPY

Efficacy of primary radiation in carcinoma of the endometrium. Five-year follow up of unselected material from a specific region in the north of Sweden. Kjellgren O, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (66):69–76, 1977

Complications following radiotherapy in gynaecological carcinoma. Comparison between X-ray and megavoltage therapy. Punnonen R, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 65(1):62–7, 1976

Dosimetry of cathetron applicators in intracavitary therapy. Santhamma AV, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(607):507–14, Jul 78

Computer-assisted method for intracavitary radiotherapy of cancer of the uterine cervix. Kuten A, et al. **Comput Programs Biomed** 8(2):110–4, Jun 78

Radiotherapy in uterine adenocarcinoma: a review of 118 cases. Pinto JM, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(2):164–8, Jun 77

Assessment of neutron/gamma-ray dose ratios in intracavitary 252Cf neutron therapy. Tai DL, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):795–7, Sep 78

[Pelvic retroperitoneal sclerosis caused by radiation therapy for a uterine fibroma] Debled G, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 46(1):23–31, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Efficiency of primary radiotherapy in generally or locally inoperable carcinoma of the endometrium] Kucera H, et al. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(1):3–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On late damages of the urinary drainage system following the treatment of uterine carcinomas (author's transl)] Németh G, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(6):677–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of radiation therapy alone in corpus uteri carcinoma and its curative chances] Nitzsche F, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(3):301–6, 3 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with drug therapy and radiotherapy of inoperable cervico-uterine carcinoma. Comparison with radiotherapy alone] Bertaglia A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):179–81, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

SECRETION

[Effect of synthetic progestogens on endometrial cancer. Cytochemical criteria] Hustin J, et al. **Ann Anat Pathol (Paris)** 22(4):323–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The course of hydatidiform moles, followed by the radio-immunological estimation of choriogonadotrophin (author's transl)] Roger M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(33):2967–71, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Growth hormone, prolactin and chorionic somatomammotropin in normal, molar pregnancy and puerperium (author's transl)] Kawaguchi K. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(12):1397–423, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

A new technique for and additional experience with hysteroscopic resection of submucous fibroids. Neuwirth RS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):91–4, 1 May 78

Giant uterine fibroid in pregnancy. Chukwudebelu WO. **Int Surg** 63(3):175–6, Mar 78

Case of the summer season. Becker JM. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(3):189–90, Jul 78

[Surgery of postinflammatory adnexal tumors using Fauer's technic (proceedings)] Svorc J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):567, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Indications for hysterectomy in placental tumors] Michel G, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(4):547–55, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of trophoblastic diseases] Truc JB, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(3):383–90, Apr–May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cytologic examination during operation of endometrial cancer (author's transl)] Jakubecz S. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(5):448–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with second-look curettage] Woraschk A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):656–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of patients with uterine corups neoplasms] Palczak R. **Ginekol Pol** 49(1):55–60, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

[Results of treating uterine sarcoma] Savitskaia LK, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):49–52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Terminological problems of modern functional surgery on the uterus in fibromyoma] Savitskiĭ GA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):62–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of endometrial cancer] Hernántara Alcántara A, et al. **Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit** 25(7):375–402, Oct 77 **(Spa)**

[Microsurgical crossed uretero-ureterostomy in the treatement of gynecologic lesions of the pelvic ureter] Figuls J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):77–80, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Stage II endometrial carcinoma: two modalities of treatment. Hernandez W, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):171–5, 15 May 78

Leiomyosarcoma of the the uterus with pulmonary metastases: a favorable response to operation and chemotherapy in a patient monitored with serial carcinoembryonic antigen. Parente JT, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):812–5, 1 Aug 78

Treatment of trophoblastic neoplasia at the Cancer Control Agency of British Columbia. Boyes DA, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(7):753–6, 8 Oct 77

The management of clinical stage I endometrial carcinoma. Salazar OM, et al. **Cancer** 41(3):1016–26, Mar 78

Endometrial carcinoma: analysis of failures with special emphasis on the use of initial preoperative external pelvic radiation. Salazar OM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 2(11–12):1101–7, Nov–Dec 77

Stage II carcinoma of the endometrium. An analysis of treatment. Surwit EA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):97–9, Jul 78

Treatment of trophoblastic tumours. Bagshawe KD. **Recent Results Cancer Res** (62):192–9, 1977

Endometrial carcinoma. Prognostic factors and treatment. Boutselis JG. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):109–19, Feb 78

Management of noninvasive cancer of the endometrium. Frick HC 2d. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):61–5, Feb 78

Gestational trophoblastic neoplasms. The role of chemotherapy and surgery. Jones WB. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):167–79, Feb 78 (31 ref.)

[Diagnosis and therapy of uterine carcinoma at the Tokyo Cancer Institute Hospital] Masubuchi K. **Fortschr Med** 96(7):341–5, 16 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of vesicular mole and pregnancy chorioepithelioma] Buzzoni P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):814–7, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Systematic hormonal, chemotherapeutic, and surgical treatment of endometrial cancer and endometrial precancerous lesions] Trompeo P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):354–6, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Conservative treatment of uterine myoma] Stafeeva EN, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):58–60, 9 Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Transplantation of preserved bone marrow in complex treatment of gynecologic neoplasms] Stepankovskaia GK, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):53–5, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Factors influencing the results of treating trophoblastic tumor patients] Semenovskiĭ AV. **Vopr Onkol** 24(3):39–44, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Surface ultrastructural response of the human uterine lining epithelium to hormonal environment. A scanning electron microscopic study. Ferenczy A. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):566–72, Jul–Aug 77

Adenomatoid tumor of the uterus: report of a case and review of the literature. Murao T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 31(6):393–404, Dec 77

Clear cell adenocarcinoma of the uterus—ultrastructural and hormonal study. Horie A, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 27(6):907–15, Nov 77

Leiomyomatosis peritonealis disseminata. An ultrastructural study. Nogales FF Jr, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(4):452–7, Apr 78

Müllerian adenosarcoma of the uterus: an ultrastructural study of four cases. Katzenstein AL, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2233–42, Nov 77

URINE

Criteria of complete remission from trophoblastic neoplasia with the use of human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) excretion pattern as a parameter. Tomoda Y, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1016–25, Sep 77

Steroid profiles in hydatidiform mole associated with theca-lutein cysts. Vanluchene E, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(4):294–7, Aug 77

[Monitoring of the results of the treatment of chorionic carcinoma (author's transl)] Rjosk HK, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(8):660–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vesicular mole with slight elimination of HCG in a clinical series from 1964 to the present] Cappelli N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):802, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

A mixed mesodermal tumour in the uterus of a cat. Evans JG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):635–8, Oct 77

Endometriosis in a baboon (Papio doguera). Folse DS, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):217–9, Apr 78

UTERINE PERFORATION see under **UTERINE RUPTURE**

UTERINE PROLAPSE

COMPLICATIONS

Urinary tract and abnormalities in utero—vaginal prolapse. Vengadasalam D, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61 Suppl 1:194, Jan 78

Urinary tract obstruction and renal failure due to uterine prolapse. Moore S, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(614):429–31, 28 Jun 78

[Ureteral obstruction in uterine prolapse] Grégoir W, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:414–20, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Shock after uterine inversion. Apropos of a case] Jeddi H. **Tunis Med** 55(4):260–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Urographic aspects of the pelvic ureter in total genital prolapse] Sani G, et al. **Riv Ital Ginecol** 57(3):145–61, May–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Coexistence of cervix cancer with total uterine prolapse]

Mączka M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):237–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Effect of estriol on the vaginal microflora in ptosis and prolapse of the genitalia] Cherevishnik ZhV, et al. **Sov Med** (12):121–2, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Combination of uterine cancer and prolapse] Dekster LI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):60–1, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Pelvic vascular changes in complete genital prolapse] Sani G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):905–9, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

An abdominal approach to the surgical repair of post-hysterectomy vaginal inversion. Kaskarelis DB. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(2):173–5, 1978

Cooper ligament repair of vaginal vault prolapse twenty-eight years later. Langmade CF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):134–42, 15 May 78

A new modification of colpocleisis for treatment of total procidentia in old age. Ardekany MS, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(4):358–60, 1978

Mesh suspension for vaginal prolapse. Todd JW. **Int Surg** 63(2):91–3, Feb 78

A new and successful technique of suspending a completely prolapsed vaginal stump. Lin H. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(3):225–7, Mar 78

[Reduction of the incidence of postoperative morbidity after vaginal operations by the choice of suture material (author's transl)] Litschgi M, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(3):191–4, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current status of combined roll and sling plastic surgery using Kraatz's method in incontinence and descensus operations] Fischer W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(15):931–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical management of vaginal prolapse following total uterus extirpation] Kruschwitz S. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(1):41–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of an autocolpotransplant in surgery for genitalia prolapse with urinary incontinence] Negulescu I, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(19):1166–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Full-term pregnancy after Haultain's operation] Marazzini F, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(1):39–46, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of suturing apparatus (YO–40, YO–60) in vaginal hysterectomy] Savel'eva GM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):28–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transvaginal extirpation of the uterus in ptosis and prolapse of the uterus and vaginal walls] Shiflinger LE. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):59, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of prolapse and ptosis of the internal genitalia by vaginal methods] Vasil'eva LP. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):56–7, 1978 **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Prolapse of the uterus during pregnancy: a report of two cases and review of management. Schinfeld JS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):587–8, 1 Nov 77

VETERINARY

Packed cell volume (PCV) in connection with uterine prolapse and in parturient paresis in cows. Odegaard SA. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):451–7, 1977

Uterine prolapse in dairy cows. A clinical study with special reference to incidence, recovery and subsequent fertility. Odegaard SA. **Acta Vet Scand [Suppl]** (63):1–124, 1977

[Unusual vaginal prolapse in the bitch (author's transl)] Bander AC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(19):1148–9, 1 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

[Sacral-nerve anesthesia within the scope of prolapse management in mother sheep] Hertrampf B, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(12):222–7, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution to the etiology of vagina prolapsus in pregnant cows (author's transl)] Seitaridis K, et al. **DTW** 85(3):94, 5 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vaginal prolapse in a sheep. Therapy and labor] Rüsch P, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 120(1):3–12, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UTERINE RUPTURE

Early rupture of the gravid uterus. Lazarus EJ. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):224, 15 Sep 78

Rupture of the pregnant uterus: a review. Schrinsky DC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 33(4):217–32, Apr 78 (59 ref.)

Nine-week survival of the fetus following spontaneous mid-trimester rupture of an unscarred uterus. Musson FA. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):533–4, Aug 77

Review of 70 cases of ruptured uterus in Cameroun. Nasah BT, et al. **Trop Doct** 8(3):127–31, Jul 78

[Rupture of the Uterus. Analysis of 42 cases of rupture during the years from 1955–1975 (author's transl)] Schlensker KH, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(1):55–74, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the uterus in early pregnancy] Subarević M, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(7–8):665–8, Jul–Aug 77 **(Scc)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Fatal uterine rupture during oxytocin-augmented, saline-induced abortion. Grimes DA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):591–3, 1 Mar 78

Uterine rupture: a complication of midtrimester abortion. Friedman EA. **Prostaglandins** 15(1):187–91, Jan 78

COMPLICATIONS

Intramural pregnancy with uterine rupture: a case report. Cava EF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):214–6, 15 May 78

Perforation of the uterus causing rupture in subsequent pregnancy. Feeney JG. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(6):175–8, Jun 77

Sciatica caused by an intrauterine device after silent uterine perforation. A case report. Elmer RM. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):265–6, Mar 78

[Intraligamentous tumor of the late post-abortion period] Tshibangu K, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):73–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gangrenous appendicitis with perforation and peritonitis complicated by rupture of the uterus intrapartum] Gustowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 49(1):39–42, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Left-sideed chest pain with radiation to the shoulder after vaginal delivery. Husan FJ, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):863–5, Nov–Dec 77

[A case of spontaneous rupture of the uterus (author's transl)] Mühlenstedt D, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(6):478–80, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Dalkon Shield perforation of the uterus and urinary bladder with calculus formation: case report. Neutz E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(7):848–9, 1 Apr 78

A case-control study of uterine perforations documented at laparoscopy. White MK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(6):623–5, 15 Nov 77

Uterine rupture due to road traffic accident. Ojwang SB, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(1):14–6, Jan 78

Uterine rupture and vacuum extraction. Fahmy K. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):509–12, 1976

Perforation of the uterus by copper-IUDs. Liedholm P, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):557–8, 1976

Translocation of intrauterine contraceptive device. Borkotoky RK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 67(6):147–9, 16 Sep 76

Case report of uterine rupture after an automobile accident. Handel CK. **J Reprod Med** 20(2):90–2, Feb 78

Anticoagulation: A contraindication to intrauterine-device insertion. Knight LE, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1515, 29 Sep 78

[Perforation of the uterus as a complication of intrauterine contraception with the Gravigard] Birch CD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(32):1907–8, 8 Aug 77 **(Dan)**

[Perforation of the uterus after voluntary termination of pregnancy using the aspiration technique. Two serious cases (author's transl)] Frydman R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(3):459–63, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Placenta percreta and spontaneous rupture of the uterus] Hovik P, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(34–36):1789, 10 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Perforation of the uterus and the urinary bladder with the Lippes loop] Iglesias J, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(3):149–50, 1977 **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Rupture of the uterus in Malawi and Tanzania. Armon PJ. **East Afr Med J** 54(9):462–71, Sep 77

Rupture of the gravid uterus. Toongsuwan S. **J Med Assoc Thai** 60(10):478–81, Oct 77

Rupture of uterine scar in a patient given epidural analgesia [letter] **Lancet** 1(7972):1303–4, 12 Jun 76

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Plane penetration of uterine muscle by intrauterine shields. Wilson JF, et al. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):139–57, Apr 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Uterine rupture in Kenya: a guide to prevention and early diagnosis. Walton SM. **East Afr Med J** 55(1):9–13, Jan 78

THERAPY

Management of uterine perforation following elective abortion. Freiman SM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):647–50, Dec 77

VETERINARY

Endometritis and uterine rupture in a bitch. Kitzman LM. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):535, Jul 78

Rupture of the uterus following caesarean section in a bitch. Bomzon L. **Vet Rec** 101(2):38, 9 Jul 77

UTEROGLOBIN see under **GLYCOPROTEINS**

UTERUS

see related
HYSTERECTOMY
HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY

Hysteroscopic removal of intrauterine contraceptive devices with missing threads. Gupta I, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):661–3, May 77

Topical uterine anesthesia: a preliminary report. Hasson HM. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):238–40, 1977

Number of sperm in the oviducts, uterus, and cervix of the mated ewe as affected by exogenous estradiol. Hawk HW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(5):1300–8, May 78

Hysteroscopy. Lee RS. **JAOA** 77(2):118–23, Oct 77

Hysteroscopy. Lee RS. **JAOA** 77(2):118–23, Oct 77

Improved radiotherapy dose calculations using ultrasound uterine localization. Wenzel WW. **JCU** 3(4):311–2, Dec 75

Hysteroscopy. Valle RF. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:245–83, 1978

Intra-uterine temperature measurements during fetal tachycardia. Cronjé HS. **S Afr Med J** 52(12):476–8, 10 Sep 77

Intrauterine foreign body in a dog. Wolff A. **VM SAC** 73(4):478, Apr 78

[A uterus mobilizing device for gynecologic laparoscopy] Benveniste D, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(9):471, 27 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[CO2-hysteroscopy, a method for the removal of occult intrauterine devices (proceedings)] Mohr J, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):31–2, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Intra-uterine pressure measurements during early pregnancy using endoradioprobes] Donat H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(8):490–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fetal hydrocephaly—intracranial and intrauterine pressure values during labor] Schaller A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(18):1108–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic importance of hysteroscopy] Vodianik ND, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):23–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional-morphological characteristics of the myometrium in prolonged pregnancy] Zheleznov BI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (8):43–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The problem of more frequent revision of the uterus after labor as a prevention against early complications (proceedings)] Toldy M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):699, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

ABNORMALITIES

Müllerian duct agenesis with a unilateral functioning segment of the rudimentary uterine horn. Knab DR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):222–4, 15 Sep 78

Failed abortion in a septate uterus. McArdle CR. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):910, 15 Aug 78

Uterus didelphys with a pregnancy in each horn. Case report [letter] Clarke GC. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):720, Sep 77

Menstruation per urethram. A case report. Valentine BH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 83(2):173–4, Feb 76

Classification and radiographic features of uterine malformations: hysterosalpingographic study. Zanetti E, et al. **Br J Radiol** 51(603):161–70, Mar 78

A rare cause of massive intraperitoneal hemorrhage. Bate JT. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):157, 22 Jul 78

Malformations of the uterus. pp. 339–42. Dewhurst CJ. **In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.**

The modified Schubert-Nakayama method. pp. 362–8. Fujiwara Y. **In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.**

Simultaneous treatment of malformations of the uterus and vagina. pp. 354–61. Ricaud-Rothiot L. **In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.**

Ectopic gestation in a rudimentary horn of the uterus. Santpur SR. **Int Surg** 63(2):75–6, Feb 78

Pregnancy associated with uterine abnormality. Forde P, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(5):164–5, 31 Mar 78

Concomitant genitourinary and spinal anomalies in infertile women: report of two cases of unicornuate uterus. Kutcher R, et al. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(8):341–6, Aug 78

Hematometria and hematosalpinx in a duplicated uterus with congenital absence of one kidney. Stanley-Brown EG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 12(5):745–6, Oct 77

Pregnancy in a bicornuate uterus. McArdle CR. **JCU** 6(3):185, Jun 78

Congenital uterine anomaly with renal agenesis. White JL, et al. **JCU** 6(2):117–8, Apr 78

Rokitansky-Kuster-Hauser syndrome and leiomyoma uteri. Farber M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):70s–73s, Jan

78
Congenital absence of the uterus. Clinicopathologic and endocrine findings. Karam KS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):531–5, Nov 77
The association of uterine and renal anomalies. Marshall FF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):559–62, May 78
Obstetric outcome before and after metroplasty in women with uterine anomalies. Musich JR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):63–6, Jul 78
Upper genital tract changes associated with exposure in utero to diethylstilbestrol. Kaufman RH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 32(7):611–3, Sep 77
[Anatomo-clinical and therapeutic aspects of congenital absence of the vagina] Touré P, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):446–53, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Dystocia of maternal origin. Management in dystocia due to congenital uterine abnormalities] Poitout P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(2):240–5, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Sigmoid kidney accompanied by the absence of uterine tubes, uterus and vagina (author's transl)] Kontogeorgos L. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):813–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Communicating uteri; a rather uncommon but important malformation (author's transl)] David MP, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(12):1039–43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Inhibition malformation of the female genitaltract combined with gynatresia on one side (author's transl)] Brezina K. **ROEFO** 127(4):373–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Metroplasty using Tomkins' method. Clinico-statistical study] Gastaldi A, et al. **Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat** 99(2):133–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Rokitansky-Kuster-Hauser syndrome. Clinical considerations on an atypical case] Scarpa F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(1–2):33–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The metrofusion technic in septate malformations of the uterine cavity. Technical aspects and results in 38 cases] Siliquini PN, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):360–1, May 78 **(Ita)**
[Use of cervical cerclage in the treatment of pregnancy in a malformed uterus] Ferraris G. **Minerva Med** 69(22):1481–3, 5 May 78 **(Ita)**
[A case of twofold classical cesarean section on uterus didelphys with accompanying abnormality of ureteric system] Lyszczek M, et al. **Przegl Lek** 34(10):787–9, 1977 **(Pol)**
[Origin of certain developmental defects of the female genital system (Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster syndrome)] Tolmachevskaia OA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):24–6, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

DNA in the rat uterus myometrium during pregnancy and postpartum involution. Measurement of DNA in small pieces of mammalian tissue. Afting EG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):90–9, May 78
Co-purification of an oestrogen-induced protein from rat uterus and a factor able to stimulate DNA synthesis in cultured cells. King RJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(1):1–8, 1 Oct 77
Identification of thromboxane B2 in guinea-pig uterine homogenates. Poyser NL. **Experientia** 33(12):1561–2, 15 Dec 77
Histochemistry of the utero-vaginal junction with special reference to the sperm-host glands in the oviduct of the domestic duck. Pal D. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(3):235–42, 1977
Leaching of glycosaminoglycan from cow uterus and vagina into fixative solution. Radmehr B, et al. **Histochem J** 10(4):465–8, Jul 78
Measurement of prostaglandins E and F in the uterine tissue and uterine fluid on ovariectomized rats treated with various doses of oestradiol-17 beta. Sharma SC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):119–21, Sep 77
Separation of progesterone-specific from CBG-like binding sites by chromatography on columns of spheroidal hydroxylapatite. Booth BA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1179–82, Nov 77
Purification and properties of rabbit uterus preuteroglobin mRNA. Arnemann J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(11):4023–36, Nov 77
[Characteristics of the estrogen receptor system of the guinea pig uterus] Fanchenko ND, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):467–70, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Male uterus in the donkey and horse. Shehata R. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(3):245–8, 1978
Evidence of a specific nidation site in ruminants. Lee SY, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(4):631–9, Dec 77
Diagnosis of intrauterine growth retardation by a simple clinical method: measurement of uterine height. Belizán JM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):643–6, 15 Jul 78
The oestrous cycle of the mare and its uterine control. Hughes JP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):415–8, Sep 77
The significance of differential uterine measurements in-vivo. Gunaratne M. **Ceylon Med J** 22(1):11–23, Mar 78
The development, structure and function of the female pelvic organs in childhood. Pryse-Davies J. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(3):483–508, Dec 74
The oestrogenic activity of danazol in the female gerbil (Meriones hurrianae Jerdon). Lohiya NK, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):169–74, Jul 77
The use of the ultrasonic echo technique in examining the normal and pathological involution in the puerperium. Szoke B, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):513–6, 1976
Intrauterine distribution and attachment of fetuses in white-tailed deer. White CM, et al. **J Mammal** 58(4):668–70, Nov 77
The cyclic changes of the lymph vessels in the uterus of the mouse which has been pregnant. Fabian G. **Lymphology** 10(3):173–7, Sep 77
The unsoftened portion of the uterus: a pitfall in gray-scale ultrasound studies during mid-trimester pregnancy. Sample WF. **Radiology** 126(1):227–30, Jan 78
[IUD and length of the probe] Messerli P. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:133–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Ipsi-and contralateral anastomosis of the uterine arteries. Lindenbaum E, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(2):157–61, 1978
The effect of beta-receptor-stimulating agents on the utero-placental blood flow. Elnäs S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):297–301, 1977
Morphologic changes in uteroplacental arteries during pregnancy. Brosens I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):233, 15 Sep 78
Cardiac output and uterine blood flow in the pregnant ewe. Clapp JF. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):419–23, 15 Feb 78
Response of the circulation of pregnant sheep to angiotensin and norepinephrine before and after dexamethasone. Edelstone DI, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):689–92, 15 Mar 78
Reactivities of the nongravid uterine vasculatures: effects of norepinephrine. Griss FC Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):778–9, 1 Aug 78
Ruptured utero-ovarian vein syndrome: a case report. Hager WD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):697–8, 15 Jul 78
Effects of tricyclic antidepressants on cardiovascular responses to norepinephrine and phenylephrine during pregnancy. Mason BD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):868–71, 15 Aug 78
The effect of systemic infusions of dehydroisoandrosterone on the distribution of uterine blood flow in ovine pregnancy. Rosenfeld CR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):385–90, 15 Feb 78
Effects of prostaglandins E1, E2, and F2alpha on uterine blood flow in nonpregnant sheep. Resnik R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H557–61, May 78
Role of estradiol-17 beta and progesterone in regulating constriction of ovine uterine arteries. Ford SP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):480–3, Nov 77
Uterine cirsoid aneurysm. McLachlan MS, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(5):390–5, May 78
Pregnancy following bilateral uterine artery ligation. Mitchell GG, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(7):551–4, Jul 77
24-hour rhythms in uterine and umbilical blood flows of conscious pregnant sheep. Walker AM, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):288–98, 1977
Preservation of the ureteral branches of the uterine artery in radical hysterectomy. Fumiwara T. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):239–45, Sep 77
Vascular changes in traumatic amenorrhea and hypomenorrhea. Polishuk WZ, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):189–92, 1977
Circulation parameters in the human uteroplacental region studied by a radioactive method. Sharf M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):440–7, Apr 78
Uterine blood flow and nutrient uptake during late gestation in ewes with different number of fetuses. Christenson RK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):189–200, Jan 78
Effects of thermal stress and epinephrine on uterine blood flow in ewes. Roman-Ponce H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):167–74, Jan 78
Myometrial vascular damage after surgical sterilisation by tubal diathermy. Tregson-Roberts G, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(7):633–8, Jul 78
Utero-placental blood flow index. Its relationship with the placental histology and fetal hypoxia. Clavero-Núez JA, et al. **J Perinat Med** 5(6):268–73, 1977
Modification of oestrogen-induced uterine hyperaemia by drugs in the ovariectomized rat. Phaily S, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):91–7, May 78
Focal arteritis of uterus: a case report. Lin CS, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(3):402–5, May–Jun 78
Aortic compression and uterine blood flow during pregnancy. Abitbol MM. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):562–70, Nov 77
Effect of terbutaline on cardiovascular state and uterine blood flow in pregnant ewes. Caritis SN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):603–6, Nov 77
The effect of angiotensin II and indomethacin on uterine artery blood flow in pregnant monkeys. Speroff L, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):611–4, Nov 77
The effect on fetal development and utero-placental blood flow of ligating a uterine artery in the rat near term. Bruce NW. **Teratology** 16(3):327–31, Dec 77
[Uterine circulation and the state of the fetus during labor] Bakuleva LP, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(4):229–38, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Vibration of the uterine arteries during pregnancy in cows] Tsolov S. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):80–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[The utero-ovarian vascularization of the albino rat] Schröder E. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):478–89, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Arteriovenous malformations of the uterus] Grosse-Vorholt R, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):239–40, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[The development of uteroplacental flow-rate determination (author's transl)] Gitsch E. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(15):550–3, 11 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Performance of uteroplacental perfusion in contrast to hormone-analytic investigations in intrauterine retardation and under the influence of intravenous long-term application of heparin (author's transl)] Krause W, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(5):352–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Uteroplacental blood flow in normal pregnancy before and after short-term treatment with (isoxsuprine) beta-sympathicomimetica (author's transl)] Luotola H, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(6):407–12, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Selective uterine angiography and vascular anatomy (author's transl)] Mohri M. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(7):677–84, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Morphofunctional indices of the state of the uterus and ovaries during experimental disorders of their blood supply] Koturbash TV. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):18–21, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Age-related changes in the uterine arteries] Shirochenko ND, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):56–8, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Polyrheographic studies in uterine myoma] Landekhovskiĭ IuD, et al. **Sov Med** (6):59–64, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of hemodynamics of the uterus by rheography in prolonged pregnancy and late pregnancy toxemia] Devizorova AS. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):59–61, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Rheography of the uterus in healthy pregnant women at different periods of the pregnancy] Solonets NI, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (4):33–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

CYTOLOGY

Mouse uterine glands during the delayed and induced implantation periods. Given RL, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(2):271–83, Feb 78
Cellular responses to experimental inhibition of collagen degradation in the postpartum rat uterus. Tansey TR, et al. **Anat Rec** 191(3):287–309, Jul 78
Mast cells in uteri of pregnant young and senescent female golden hamsters. Rahima A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):523–6, Nov 77
Purification of the cytosol oestradiol-receptor complex from foetal guinea-pig uterus using electrofocusing on polyacrylamide plates. Pasqualini JR, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):268–9, 15 Feb 78
Dynamics of estrogen binding by uterine cells in vivo. Tchernitchin A, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):134–6, 15 Jan 78
A technique for the immunohistochemical localization of prostaglandin E. Van Orden DE, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(12):1291–6, Dec 77
Histomorphic changes in the genital tract and vestibular gland during estrous cycle of the bandicoot rat. Sahu A, et al. **Mikroskopie** 33(1–2):35–43, Jun 77
Leukocytes are consistently associated with degenerating embryos in IUD-bearing rhesus monkeys. Hurst FR, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):331–3, 22 Sep 77
[Histological findings on the uterus of gilts following synchronized ovulation] Schnurrbusch U, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):905–12, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of simultaneous administration of estradiol and progesterone on the proliferative pool of the uterine and vaginal epithelium in castrated rats] Ivasenko IN. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):79–84, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Mechanical and metabolic effects of diazoxide in rat uterus. Johansson S, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 41(4):328–36, Oct 77
Effects of isoprenaline on the time course of the cyclic AMP level in rat uterus. Johansson SR, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(5):347–53, May 78
Effects of isoprenaline and dibutyryl-C-AMP on the electrical and mechanical activity of the rabbit myometrium. Nesheim BI, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(5):371–6, May 78
Release of oxytocin from the rat posterior pituitary lobe incubated in situ and from the hypothalamic end of the cut pituitary stalk. Jakubowska-Naziemblo B, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 29(2):97–105, Mar–Apr 78
Studies on the effect of clonidine on histamine h2-receptors in the uterus, heart and gastric mucosa [proceedings] Parsons ME. **Agents Actions** 8(4):402–3, Jun 78
Comparison of uterotrophic and vascular effects of estradiol-17beta and estriol in the mature organism. Clewell

WH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):384–8, 15 Oct 77

Uterine and cardiovascular effects of aminophylline. Lipshitz J. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):716–8, 1 Aug 78

The effect of prostaglandins and other vasoactive substances on uterine blood flow and myometrial activity. Still JG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):1–8, 1 Jan 78

Uterotropic activity of cis and trans isomers of zearalenone and zearalenol. Mirocha CJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):986–7, May 78

Effects of long-acting steroid contraceptives on ovarian and uterine histology of rats. Harun-Ar-Rashid, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 3(1):46–51, Jun 77

Progesterone-regulated changes in transcriptional events in rabbit uterus. Kokko E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(3):354–66, 2 Dec 77

Changes in uterine responsiveness to estradiol in maturing female rats with precocious puberty induced by hypothalamic lesions. Advis JP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):321–6, Oct 77

Deciduomal responses in the uteri of ovariectomized golden hamsters, comparing progesterone and three closely related steroids applied in utero. Blaha GC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):441–7, Apr 78

Relationship between the uterotonic action of oxytocin and prostaglandins: oxytocin action and release of PG-activity in isolated nonpregnant and pregnant rat uteri. Chan WY. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):541–8, Nov 77

Myometrial response to a long-acting vasopressin analogue in early pregnancy. Akerlund M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(7):525–9, Jul 78

The uterine and cardiovascular effects of oral fenoterol hydrobromide. Lipshitz J. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(10):737–9, Oct 77

A comparison, at the cellular and subcellular levels, of the effects of tamoxifen and oestradiol benzoate on the immature rat uterus [proceedings] Clark ER, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):442P–443P, Mar 78

Relationships between the effects of the anti-estrogen, CI-628, on sexual behavior, uterine growth, and cell nuclear estrogen retention after estradiol-17beta-benzoate administration in the ovariectomized rat. Landau IT. **Brain Res** 133(1):119–38, 9 Sep 77

Ethanol: a gonadal toxin in the female. Van Thiel DH, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 2(5–6):373–80, Sep-Nov 77

Occurrence of permanent changes in vaginal and uterine epithelia in mice treated neonatally with progestin, estrogen and aromatizable or non-aromatizable androgens. Iguchi T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):328–32, Aug 77

Uterotrophic activity of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) and induction of precocious reproductive aging in neonatally treated female rats. Gellert RJ. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):123–30, Jul 78

Cactecholamines and the oedematous reaction to oestradiol in the rat uterus. Brandon JM. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):235–8, 15 Jan 78

Actions of D-lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) and its derivatives on 5-hydroxytryptamine receptors in the isolated uterine smooth muscle of the rat. Hashimoto H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(4):341–8, 15 Oct 77

Effect of propranolol on various parameters of estrogen stimulation in the rat uterus. Tchernitchin A, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1536–7, 15 Nov 77

Age-dependent stimulation by estradiol-17beta of DNA polymerase alpha in immature rat uterus. Walker MD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 92(1):25–8, 1 Aug 78

Action of angiotensin II on the membrane potential and contraction of rat myometrium. pp. 61–9. Hamon G, et al.
In: Casteels R, et al., ed. Excitation-contraction coupling in smooth muscle. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WE 500 161e 1977.

Effect of estradiol given in vitro on the uptake .& incorporation of radioactive uridine into RNA in isolated rat uterus. Jain SK. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):325–9, Dec 77

Antiestrogenic actions of Centchroman in persistent estrous rats. Datta JK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1183–4, Dec 77

Effects of Centchroman on the ovary & uterus of unilaterally ovariectomized rats. Datta JK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1154–6, Dec 77

Estrogenicity of a new antifertility compound E-696, a 3-substitute of 2, 2-dimethyl alkanoic acid. Mehrotra PK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1195–7, Dec 77

Post-coital contraceptive & uterotrophic effects of Centchroman in mice. Munshi SR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1151–3, Dec 77

Effect of Artobotrys odoratissimus Linn. extracts on oestrus cycle, body weight & uterine weight in albino rats. Prakash AO, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):1038–40, Nov 77

Effect of Pulsatilla administered pituitary extracts of ovariectomized donor rats on the ovaries, uteri & thyroids of normally cycling recipients. Prasad S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):289–93, Mar 78

Failure of Centchroman to counteract progesterone-induced changes in the uterus of delayed implantation rats. Roy S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1189–90, Dec 77

Potent uterine activity of alkaloid vasicine. Gupta OP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):865–71, Nov 77

Effect of technical grade D.D.T. on neonatal mice. Nigam SK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):576–8, Apr 77

Effect of some antihistamines on the uterine response to oestrogen in rat [letter] Sambasivarao K, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(3):207–8, Jul-Sep 77

Rat myometrial activity in vivo: effects of oestradiol-17 beta and progesterone in relation to the concentrations of cytoplasmic progesterone receptors. Downing SJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):103–17, Jul 78

Evidence that inhibition of myometrial activity by oestradiol in the rat is mediated by an RNA synthetic pathway. Downing SJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):119–24, Jul 78

Dose-related effects of non-steroidal antioestrogens nad oestrogens on the measurement of cytoplasmic oestrogen receptors in the rat and mouse uterus. Jordan VC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):71–81, Jul 78

Prolonged oestrogenic and mitogenic activity of tamoxifen in the ovariectomized mouse. Martin L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):125–9, Jul 78

Effect of dibutyryl cyclic AMP and oestradiol on incorporation of [3H]leucine into the proteins of luminal fluid of the rat uterus. Surani MA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 74(3):431–9, Sep 77

An analysis of the actions of prostaglandin E1 on membrane currents and contraction in uterine smooth muscle. Grosset A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):765–84, Sep 77

Differences in the effects of vasopressin and oxytocin on rabbit myometrial activity and a possible mediation of prostaglandins. Laudański T, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):355–61, Nov 77

Early effects of oil on rat uterine epithelium sensitized for decidual induction. Lundkvist O, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):507–9, Nov 77

Stilbestrols and stilbestrol derivatives: estrogenic potency and temporal relationships between estrogen receptor binding and uterine growth. Katzenellenbogen BS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(1):103–13, Feb-Mar 78

Effect of progesterone treatment on the uptake of estradiol-17 beta by uterine tissues of ovariectomised rats. Kelly PA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(3):319–25, May 78

alpha Adrenoreceptors but not beta adrenoreceptors increase in rabbit uterus with oestrogen. Roberts JM, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):624–5, 15 Dec 77

Combined action of plant estrogens, F-2 toxin and natural estrogens. Kaliela K. **Nord Vet Med** 30(3):132–6, Mar 78

Role of estrogen receptor binding and transcriptional activity in the stimulation of hyperestrogenism and nuclear bodies. Clark JH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2781–4, Jun 78

Opposing effects of estradiol and progesterone on oxytocin receptors in rabbit uterus. Nissenson R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):2044–8, Apr 78

Estrogen-induced uterine hyperemia and edema persist during histamine receptor blockade. Clark KE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):411–6, Dec 77

Effect of potassium on the mechanical activity of taenia coli, uterus and portal vein of the guinea-pig. Gabella G. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(2):125–46, Apr 78

[Non-specific pharmacodynamic action of a piperidyl derivative (Thioridazinum) of phenothiazine on the reactivity of the genital tract] Simionescu S, et al. **Physiologie** 14(4):245–51, Oct-Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The effect of local anaesthetics on uterine blood flow and O2-consumption in pregnant sheep (author's transl)] Lanz E, et al. **Anaesthesist** 26(8):403–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biochemical and morphological changes in the uterus after the use of estradiol] Brökelmann J. **Fortschr Med** 95(39):2387–90, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative structure-activity relationship between physicochemical parameteters of 16alpha hetero substituted estradiols and the binding capacity to receptors of the rat uterus in vitro. 49.] Ponsold K, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):596–7, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies of the estrogenic and anti-estrogenic effects of 17alpha-thiocyanomethyl-17beta-tetrahydropyranyloxyest ether and 17beta-phenylaminocarbonylestra-1,3,5(10)-triene-3-meth ether] Strecke J, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):598–602, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Tokolysis using Berotec aerosol] Kovács L, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(2):106–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aprotinin and the cardiac, intestinal and uterine musculature. Experimental studies in vitro] Lampa E, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(2):233–40, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of phentanyl, droperidol and seduxen on the sensitivity of the rat's uterus to oxytocin and vetrazin and its reaction to these preparations] Gersamiia TV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):56–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Energy processes in the mitochondria of swine tissues following administration of hormonal preparations] Smolianinov BV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):456–60, Jul-Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Some pharmacological effects of maprotiline (Ciba 34.276 Ba) (author's transl)] Puche Cañas E, et al. **Arch Farmacol Toxicol** 3(2):125–36, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Uterine and vaginal epithelium in experimental hyperandrogenic states] Mudra NP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):58–61, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Histochemical studies on the peroxidase localization in the rat ovary and uterus during various reproductive stages. Agrawal P, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(1):94–101, 1978

Comparative histochemical study of the enzyme changes in the ovary and uterus of mammals with special references to steroidogenesis. Agrawal P, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(3):276–93, 1978

Reduced tyrosine hydroxylase activity in guinea-pig uterus during pregnancy. Alm P, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):97–102, 1977

Kinetic differences between uterine and renal renins in the dog. Potter DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):E434–8, Nov 77

A microassay for the peptidase activity of enzymes utilizing ribonuclease S peptide as a substrate. Levit S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 84(1):343–5, Jan 78

Peptidases from pig reproductive tract: purification and properties of aminopeptidases from uterine secretions, allantoic fluid, and amniotic fluid. Basha SM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(1):174–84, 15 Jan 78

Myometrial protein kinase: hormone-stimulated translocation and membrane binding of the soluble enzyme. Krall JF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(1):1–11, 15 Apr 78

Stimulation of ornithine decarboxylase by relaxin. Braddon SA. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):75–80, 13 Jan 78

The early influence of 17-beta-oestradiol on 17 aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases of mouse uterus and liver. Phosphorylation as a regulation mechanism. Berg BH. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(2):152–71, 16 Nov 77

Evidence for mammalian collagenases as zinc ion metalloenzymes. Seltzer JL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):179–87, 23 Nov 77

Uterine total lactic dehydrogenase and isozymes of rats administered steroids. Gershbein LL, et al. **Enzyme** 23(1):64–9, 1978

Enzyme activities in different cell compartments of the involuting rat myometrium. Geyer H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):483–90, 3 Oct 77

The activity of dehydrogenases in the uterus of c57b mice after x-irradiation and serotonin treatment. Mazur L. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 26(2):73–82, 1978

Acetylesterase isoenzymes in rat uterus and placenta. White LR. **Histochem J** 10(2):151–7, Mar 78

Arylamidase activity in human endometrium tissue, uterine fluid & serum in uterine dysfunction. Ganguly S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):52–5, Mar 77

alpha-Glucosidase activities of endometrium, uterine fluids & serum at various physiological conditions. Ganguly S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):501–3, Apr 78

Biochemical studies on oxytocinase activities of human endometrium, uterine fluid and plasma. Ganguly S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):43–8, Jul 77

Characterization of the estrogen-induced uterine peroxidase by microelectrophoresis. Phillips Burnett CC, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(5):382–90, May 78

Changes in myometrial and placental 15-hydroxyprostaglandin dehydrogenase with ovine parturition: production of prostaglandin metabolites in vitro and in vivo. Keirse MJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):409–12, Nov 77

A possible role of a specific uterine fluid peptidase in implantation in the rat. Rosenfeld MG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(1):137–9, Sep 77

Induction of uterine peroxidase: correlation with estrogenic activity. Jellinck PH, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1193–5, Nov 77

Estrogen stimulation of DNA-dependent DNA polymerase activity in immature rat uterus. Harris JN, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(3):293–305, May 78

Uterine peroxidase as a marker for estrogen action. Lyttle CR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3162–6, Aug 77

Trypsin-like inhibitor activity in mouse uteri during early gestation and delayed implantation. Dabich D, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):175–9, Feb 78

[3'5'-Cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase activity in the internal and external layers of human myometrium at the end of pregnancy] Ferre F, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(1):73–6, 4 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Echographic study in early pregnancy. I. Parameter of the uterus] Saavedra JA, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(23):1421–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Radioimmunological study of rat uterine extract. Descôteaux JP, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):139–42, Jan 78

Changes in lymphocyte accumulation and proliferation in the lymph nodes draining the pregnant uterus. Ansell JD, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 31(3):397–407, Mar 78

INJURIES

Diagnostic and therapeutic hysteroscopy for traumatic intrauterine adhesions. Sugimoto O. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):539–47, 1 Jul 78

[Trauma of the edges of the uterine wound in Cesarean section, a factor which affects the quality of the cicatrix] Negură-Marderos A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):219–22, Apr-Jun

77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The problem of the lost intrauterine contraceptive device (author's transl)] Hepp H. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(8):653–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Traumatic lesions of the uterus and fetus] Fiori M, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1001–1002):163–73, Mar–Apr 78 (46 ref.) (Ita)
[Ruptures of the uterine ligamentous apparatus as 1 of the leading factors in the occurrence of severe pelvialgia] Savitskii GA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):66–7, Mar 78 (Rus)

INNERVATION

Regional changes in structural and functional integrity of myometrial adrenergic nerves in pregnant guinea-pig, and their relationship to the localization of the conceptus. Thorbert G, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 103(2):120–31, Jun 78

Electron microscopy of adrenergic, cholinergic, and 'P-type' nerves in the myometrium, and a special kind of synaptic contacts with the smooth muscle cells. Sporrong B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):93–6, 1977

On the nervous ganglia of the uterus, and an appendix to a paper on the nervous ganglia of the uterus, with a further account of the nervous structures of that organ. Robert Lee. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, part I, pp. 269–275, 1841, and part II, pp. 173–179, 1842. Lee R. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):217–8, 15 May 78

Observations on the loss of catecholamine fluorescence from intrauterine adrenergic nerves during pregnancy in the guinea-pig. Bell C, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):51–8, May 78

METABOLISM

Oestradiol uptake by intact and sympathectomized genital tract of the female rabbit. Kovács M, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 27(4):321–4, 1976

In vivo interaction between steroidal alkylating agents and oestrogen receptors in rabbit uteri. Asai M, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):173–80, Jan 78

Variations in uterine cytosolic oestrogen and progesterone receptor levels during the rat oestrous cycle. Kielhorn J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(4):842–50, Dec 77

The metabolism of prostaglandin E2 by tissues from the human uterus and foeto-placental unit. Willman EA, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):632–42, Mar 78

Cyclic and steroid-induced changes in adrenergic neurotransmitter level of guinea-pig uterus. Thorbert G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):45–8, 1978

Myometrial energy metabolism during pregnancy and normal and dysfunctional labor. Makkonen M. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (71):1–68, 1977

Early oestrogen-induced changes in uterine albumin exchange in mice. Arvidson NG. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):325–31, Jul 77

Temporal correlations between plasma ovarian steroid hormone levels and intrauterine oxygen tension in the guinea pig. Garris DR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:473–8, 4–7 Jul 77

Biosynthesis and metabolism of prostaglandins in the pregnant human uterus. Keirse MJ. **Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Res** 4:87–102, 1978 (79 ref.)

Steroid concentrations in human myometrial and placental tissues at week 39 of pregnancy. Ferré F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):500–2, 1 Jul 78

Steroids in human myometrium and peripheral blood during the menstrual cycle. Runnebaum B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):628–31, 15 Jul 78

Effect of lanthanum on the turnover of calcium in rat uterus. Chiari MC, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):519–25, Aug 77

Oestrogen-induced changes in uterine cGMP: effects in vitro of oestradiol-17 beta [proceedings] Flandroy L, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):975–7, Dec 77

Different stability during incubation in vitro of the induced-protein (IP) response elicited in the rat uterus by treatment in vivo with oestradiol-17 beta or Nafoxidine [proceedings] Mairesse N, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1003–4, Dec 77

Early pregnancy in the ewe: effects of oestradiol and progesterone on uterine metabolism and on embryo survival. Miller BG, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(4):279–88, Aug 77

Oestradiol and progesterone: soluble receptor levels and metabolism in the uterus of the ovariectomized ewe. Murphy L, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 30(3):225–8, Jun 77

Concepts related to salt resistant estradiol receptors in rat uterine nuclei: nuclear matrix. Barrack ER, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):829–36, 7 Dec 77

Heterogeneity of estrogen receptors in the cytosol and nuclear fractions of the rat uterus. Eriksson H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):1–7, 15 Mar 78

Microsomal lipid peroxidation in human pregnant uterus and placenta. Falkay G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):843–51, 7 Dec 77

Characterization of uterine heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleic acid and the effect of oestradiol-17 beta on its synthesis. Aziz S, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):587–93, 15 Jun 78

Oestriol-stimulated synthesis of ribonucleic acid in the uterus of the immature rat. Knowler JT. **Biochem J** 170(1):181–3, 15 Jan 78

Intracellular relationships of the oestrogen receptor in the rat uterus and hypothalamus during the oestrous cycle. White JO, et al. **Biochem J** 172(1):37–47, 15 Apr 78

Effects of oestradiol-17beta on the synthesis of uterine heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleic acid [proceedings] Aziz S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(3):664–7, 1977

Endocrinology and biochemistry of uteroglobin and other proteins involved in blastocyst development. Beier HM. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):450–2, 1977

Progesterone receptors of the mature rat uterus [proceedings] Brodie JY, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1557–8, 1977

Uterine oestrogen receptor translocation during the oestrous cycle of rats: relation to the cytosol activation factor [proceedings] Thrower S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1560–3, 1977

Hypothalamic and peripheral relations during the oestrous cycle of the female rat: the oestrogen receptor in the uterus [proceedings] Thrower S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1069–71, 1977

Characterization of trypsin-treated forms of the estrogen receptor from rat and lamb uterus. Carlson KE, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(19):4288–96, 20 Sep 77

Effect of colchicine on estrogen action. I. Inhibition of 17 beta-estradiol-induced water and potassium uptake in the immature rat uterus. Fujimoto GI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):226–30, 18 Jan 78

Effect of colchicine on estrogen action. II. Translocation of 17 beta-estradiol cytosol receptor complex into the nucleus. Kalimi M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):231–5, 18 Jan 78

Hormonal effect on glycosaminoglycans and glycoproteins in uteri of ovariectomized rats. Takata K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):333–43, 22 Dec 77

Ovarian steroids in the uterine lumena. I. Effect of LH injection and mating in rabbits. Eiler H, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):459–64, Oct 77

Temporal changes in proteins of oviduct and uterine fluids during the preimplantation period in the rabbit. Tucker EB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):749–59, Dec 77

Estrogen binding by embryonic and interembryonic segments of the rat uterus prior to implantation. Ward WF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):598–601, May 78

Binding sites for lactogenic hormone in the rat uterus. Williams GH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):697–706, May 78

Extraneuronal accumulation of isoprenaline in guinea-pig trachea, atria and uterus: a histochemical and pharmacological study [proceedings] Anning EN, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):472P, Mar 78

Differential prostaglandin prodlction by microsomal fractions of rat pregnant uterus [proceedings] Downing I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):158P, Sep 77

The metabolism of prostaglandins by the guinea-pig uterus with particular reference to corpus luteal maintenance in early pregnancy. Walker FM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(2):177–83, Feb 78

The effects of Ca2+ antagonists on Ca2+ accumulation by subcellular fractions of rat myometrium. Crankshaw DJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1028–32, Oct 77

Control of uterine contractility via cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase. Krall JF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (47):319–41, 1977

The effect of ether on formation and dissociation of rat uterine estradiol-receptor complex. Giladi-Josowitz M, et al. **Endocr Res Commun** 4(3–4):183–93, 1977

Estrogen receptors in different target tissues: similarities of form—dissimilarities of transformation. Linkie DM. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1862–70, Dec 77

Properties of the cytoplasmic progestin-binding protein in the rabbit uterus. Philibert D, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1850–61, Dec 77

Identification of beta-adrenergic binding sites in rabbit myometrium. Roberts JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1839–43, Dec 77

In vitro incorporation of progesterone-1,2-3H in Fallopian tube and uterus of rat during pregnancy and postpartum period. Roy SK Jr, et al. **Endokrinologie** 70(1):89–92, Sep 77

Localization of the oxytocin receptor in the plasma membrane of rat myometrium. Crankshaw DJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):481–6, 16 May 78

Effect of papaverine on Ca2+ uptake by a mitochondrial fraction isolated from rat uterine smooth muscle. Sakai K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 50(2):131–6, 15 Jul 78

Effects of estradiol on in vitro nucleoside incorporation and methylation of rat uterine ribonucleic acid. Schauer RC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(5):420–4, Sep 77

Changes in progesterone and estrogen receptors in the rat uterus during the estrous cycle and the puerperium. pp. 245–59. Gómez F, et al.
In: McGuire WL, et al., ed. Progesterone receptors in normal and neoplastic tissues. New York, Raven Press, 1977. W1 PR667M v.4 1977.

Use of [3H]R5020 for the assay of cytosol and nuclear progesterone receptor in the rat uterus. pp. 261–70. Milgrom E, et al.
In: McGuire WL, et al., ed. Progesterone receptors in normal and neoplastic tissues. New York, Raven Press, 1977. W1 PR667M v.4 1977.

Cytoplasmic progestin receptors in mouse uterus. pp. 227–43. Philibert D, et al.
In: McGuire WL, et al., ed. Progesterone receptors in normal and neoplastic tissues. New York, Raven Press, 1977. W1 PR667M v.4 1977.

Nuclear and cytoplasmic progesterone receptors in the rat uterus: effects of R5020 and progesterone on receptor binding and subcellular compartmentalization. pp. 271–85. Walters MR, et al.
In: McGuire WL, et al., ed. Progesterone receptors in normal and neoplastic tissues. New York, Raven Press, 1977. W1 PR667M v.4 1977.

Effect of copper intrauterine contraceptive device on the estrogen & progesterone uptake in ovariectomized rat uterus. Ghosh M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):477–8, Jun 77

Effect of administration of Centchroman to rats at diestrus on the uptake of labelled progesterone by the uterus at proestrus. Kumari GL, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1188, Dec 77

Anti-estrogen interaction with uterine estrogen receptors. Studies with a radiolabeled anti-estrogen (CI-628). Katzenellenbogen BS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):697–707, 10 Feb 78

Interaction of receptor–estrogen complex (R-E) with uterine nuclei. Müller RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):8206–11, 25 Nov 77

Changes in cGMP and cAMP content in the estrogen-stimulated rat uterus: temporal relationship with other parameters of hormonal stimulation. Flandroy L, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 4(2):145–58, Apr 78

Interference of gestagens and androgens with rat uterine oestrogen receptors. Di Carlo F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):49–55, Apr 78

Effect of non-steroidal anti-oestrogens on the concentration of rat uterine progesterone receptors. Jordan VC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(2):363–4, Feb 78

Effects of ovarian steroids and prolactin on the contractility and sodium pump site density of guinea-pig myometrium. Lipton A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):43–8, Apr 78

Effects of ovariectomy, progesterone and oestrogen on uterine catecholamine concentrations in relation to parturition in rats. Maltier JP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):93–100, Jan 78

Progesterone-induced oestrogen receptors in the rat uterus. Martel D, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):145–54, Jan 78

Prostaglandin production by intra-uterine tissues from periparturient sheep: use of a superfusion technique. Mitchell MD, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):111–21, Jan 78

Production of thromboxane B2 by intra-uterine tissues from pregnant goats in vitro. Mitchell MD, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):159–60, Jul 78

Characterization of progesterone receptor in human uterine cytosol with a synthetic progestin, norgestrel [proceedings] Srivastava AK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):22P–23P, May 78

Characterization and assay of the progesterone receptor in rat uterine cytosol. Vu Hai MT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):21–31, Jan 78

Progesterone receptors in the rat uterus: variations in cytosol and nuclei during the oestrous cycle and pregnancy. Vu Hai MT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):43–8, Jan 78

Characterization and assay of the progesterone receptor in rat uterine nuclei. Vu Hai MT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):33–41, Jan 78

Progesterone retention by rat uterus I. Pharmacokinetics after uterine intraluminal instillation. Fang SM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1744–8, Dec 77

Effects of diethylstilboestrol and ovarian steroids on the contractile responses and calcium movements in rat uterine smooth muscle. Batra S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:329–42, Mar 78

Uterine DNA synthesis and cell proliferation during early decidualization induced by oil in mice. Das RM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):125–8, May 78

Cyclic variation in concentrations of protein and hexose in human uterine flushings collected by an improved technique. Maathuis JB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):289–95, Mar 78

Uptake and fate of ferritin in the uterine epithelium of the rat during early pregnancy. Parr MB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):183–8, Mar 78

Factors in mouse uterine fluid that inhibit the incorporation of [3H]uridine by blastocysts in vitro. Weitlauf HM. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):321–5, Mar 78

Properties of two progesterone-binding proteins of the rat uterus. Booth BA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1171–7, Nov 77

Kinetics of in vitro binding of oestradiol in subcellular fractions of testicular and uterine tissue; characterization of oestradiol binding in testicular nuclei. de Boer W, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(8):859–65, Aug 77

Stimulation of early protein synthesis in the uterus of the ovariectomized rat, by continuous infusion of [3H]-estradiol-17beta in vivo.—II: Relationship with infusion rate and tissue concentration. De Hertogh R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(9):965–9, Sep 77

Stimulation of early protein synthesis in the uterus of the ovariectomized rat, by continuous infusion of [3H]-estradiol-17beta in vivo—I: Relationship with infusion time and tissue concentration. Ekka E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(9):959–63, Sep 77

Quantitative isolation of ribonucleic acid from the immature rat uterus—examination of ribonucleic acid synthesis

following in vivo 17beta-estradiol administration. Frolik CA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(7):713–8, Jul 77

Diethylstilboestrol and the binding of tritiated oestradiol in plasma and uterine cytosols. Funder JW. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(4):303–5, Apr 78

Effect of day of pregnancy and pregnancy terminating agents on prostaglandin synthesis and metabolism and histamine metabolism in the rat utero-placental fetal complex and lung. Lerner LJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(5):395–402, May 77

Progesterone receptors in rabbit uterus—II. Characterization and estrogen augmentation. Rao BR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(12):1213–29, Dec 77

Binding of norgestrel to receptor proteins in the human endometrium and myometrium. Uniyal JP, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1183–8, Nov 77

Cytosol progesterone receptors of the rat uterus: assay and receptor characteristics. Walters MR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(11):1137–44, Nov 77

Relationship between the estrogen induced protein ip and other parameters of estrogenic stimulation. A hypothesis. Galand P, et al. **Life Sci** 22(3):217–37, Jan 1978 (78 ref.)

Uterine cyclic AMP formation: biphasic effect of estrogen on catecholamine sensitivity. Rinard GA, et al. **Life Sci** 22(22):2043–9, 12 Jun 78

Progesterone antagonism of estradiol-stimulated uterine 'induced protein' synthesis. Bhakoo HS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(2):105–20, Aug 77

Progesterone modulation of estrogen-stimulated uterine biosynthetic events and estrogen receptor levels. Bhakoo HS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(2):121–34, Aug 77

Binding of [3H]tamoxifen in rat uterine cytosols: a comparison of swinging bucket and vertical tube rotor sucrose density gradient analysis. Jordan VC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 8(3):179–88, Sep 77

Hormonal regulation of uterine blastokinin synthesis and occurrence of blastokinin-like antigens in nonuterine tissues. Torkkeli TK, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 9(1):101–18, Nov 77

Modulation of intracellular adenosine cyclic 3', 5' -monophosphate and contractility of rat uterus by prostaglandins and polyunsaturated fatty acids. Vesin MF, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):24–37, Jan 78

Oestradiol-receptor complexes in subnuclear fractions of rat uterine tissue. de Boer W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(1):87–103, Jan 78

Antipain and leupeptin restrict uterine DNA synthesis and function in mice. Katz J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3754–7, Sep 77

Estradiol receptor of calf uterus: interactions with heparin-agarose and purification. Molinari AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4886–90, Nov 77

Ammonia production by the pregnant uterus (39868). Holzman IR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):27–30, Oct 77

An immunological comparison between mouse alpha-fetoprotein and the uterine estrogen receptor. Toft DO, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):594–8, Apr 78

The mechanism of naproxen action in parturient rats. Csapo AI, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(4):799–802, Oct 77

The lack of an effect of furosemide on uterine prostaglandin metabolism in vivo. Gerber JG, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):663–70, Apr 78

Prostaglandin concentrations in intra-uterine tissues from late-pregnant sheep before and after labour. Mitchell MD, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(3):563–9, Sep 77

Prostacyclin formation by myometrial & decidual fractions of the pregnant rat uterus. Williams KI, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(2):343–50, Feb 78

Effect of endotoxin on uterine cycle AMP in pregnant mice. Shaw R Jr, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(2):225–32, Feb 78

Alphafetoprotein is not a component of the 8 S estradiol receptor from the immature mouse uterus or brain. Attardi B, et al. **Steroids** 30(5):711–6, Nov 77

Progesterone in the uterus. X. Dependence of the in vitro progesterone metabolism on progesterone binding in rat uterus. Egert D. **Steroids** 31(2):269–87, Feb 78

Progesterone in the uterus. VIII. Uptake of corticosterone and incorporation of progesterone under concurrent injection of corticosterone into rat uterus. Egert D, et al. **Steroids** 29(6):749–59, Jun 77

New progesterone metabolites in human myometrium. Junkermann H, et al. **Steroids** 30(1):1–14, Jul 77

Progesterone interaction with estrogen and antiestrogen in the rat uterus—receptor effects. Koseki Y, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):169–77, Aug 77

Progestin binding sites in the rat hypothalamus pituitary and uterus. Moguilewsky M, et al. **Steroids** 30(1):99–109, Jul 77

Uterine estrogen and progestin receptors and their regulation. Jänne O, et al. **Ups J Med Sci [Suppl]** (22):62–70, 1978 (80 ref.)

[Urea in the intrauterine space of IUD users (author's transl)] Nesit V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(45):1401–3, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of estrogen on interconversion of prostaglandin F and E in rat uterus (author's transl)] Kogo H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(8):871–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Estradiol-binding and estradiol-retaining capacity of target organs of female rats with disorders in the sex differentiation of the brain] Varga SV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):3–6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between the content of sex hormones in the blood and incorporation of H3-estradiol into the components of the neuroendocrine system in anovulatory cycle] Dedov II, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):32–40, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of certain sex hormones on the level of prostaglandins in the rat uterus] Duda IV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(8):91, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the pentosephosphate pathway of carbohydrate metabolism in the myometrium of pregnant women with rheumatic heart defects (clinical and experimental observations)] Pap AA, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):34–5, 1978 **(Ukr)**

[Properties of the myometrial actomyosin complex in secondary atonic labor] Stepankivskaia GK, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (5):48–51, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Uterine T-mycoplasma colonization in reproductive failure. Stray-Pedersen B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):307–11, 1 Feb 78

Effect of the estrous cycle, castration and pseudopregnancy on E. coli in the uterus and uterine secretions of the rat. Wira CR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(4):519–22, Nov 77

The bacteriology of the cervix and uterus. Sparks RA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):701–4, Sep 77

The incidence, pathogenicity and pathology of bacterial and fungal species in the mare's uterus. Redaelli G, et al. **Folia Vet Lat** 7(3):198–204, Jul-Sep 77 (30 ref.)

Effects of endometrial biopsy, uterine culture, and cervical dilatation on the equine estrous cycle. Hurtgen JP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):97–100, 1 Jul 78

Canine vaginal and uterine bacterial flora. Olson PN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):708–11, 15 Mar 78

Technique for transcervical intrauterine inoculation of the mouse. Corbeil LB, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):314–6, Jun 78

[Study of the intra-uterine bacterial flora in normal and infected puerperal patients] Cunha AC, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):45–55, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Penetration by T. vaginalis of female uterine cavity] Cvetkova A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):525–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Amenorrhea, hypomenorrhea, and uterine fibrosis. Yaffe H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):599–601, 1 Mar 78

Morphological changes in the utero-placental bed in pregnancy hypertension. Brosens IA. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):573–93, Dec 77

Effects of oral and intrauterine administration of contraceptives on the uterus. Ober WB. **Hum Pathol** 8(5):513–27, Sep 77

Genital tract anomalies associated with in utero exposure to diethylstilbestrol. Kaufman RH, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):353–62, Mar 78

Placenta accreta. A clinicopathologic review of 67 cases. Morison JE. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 7:107–23, 1978

Histological examination of ovaries and uteri from cows with cystic ovaries. Al-Dahash SY, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(17):342–7, 22 Oct 77

Effects of a copper intrauterine device on the morphology of the rat uterus. Dyer RF, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(1):35–44, 5 May 78

[Histological study of the uterine cicatrix after cesarean section (I)] Goranov M, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):14–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Detection of cancer of the fallopian tube by intra-uterine cytology. Apropos of a case] Bernard P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(3):347–52, Apr-May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The endolymphatic myosis: a low grad stromal endometrial sarcoma. I. Pathology (author's transl)] Gloor E. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(1):39–50, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histological changes observed in the treatment of endometrial glandular epithelioma with lynestrenol] Lejeune B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(8):1159–69, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical experiences with vacuum aspiration curettage—histological significance of the aspirate (proceedings)] Mussmann J, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):296–7, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Scintigraphic studies of uterine and placental growth and placental migration during pregnancy. Nordlander S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(5):483–6, 1977

Effects of the pregnant uterus on the abdominal aorta and its branches. Ohlson L. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(2):369–76, 1978

Biorhythms of the pregnant uterus (Macaca mulatta). Harbert GM. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):401–8, 15 Oct 77

The effects of paracervical block on uterine activity and beat-to-beat variability of the fetal heart rate. Miller FC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):284–8, 1 Feb 78

The effect of prostaglandins and other vasoactive substances on uterine blood flow and myometrial activity. Still JG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):1–8, 1 Jan 78

Uterine position and presentation of minipig-fetuses and their order and presentation at birth. Taverne MA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1761–4, Nov 77

The uterine environment. Heald PJ. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):448–50, 1977

The rat uterine oestrogen receptor in relation to intra-uterine devices and the oestrous cycle [proceedings] Myatt L, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1563–4, 1977

Physiological factors and the early embryo. Newcomb R. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):455–6, 1977

Maintenance and termination of pregnancy in unilaterally ovariectomized rabbits. Chiboka O, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):454–8, Apr 78

Hormone patterns in pregnant or pseudopregnant hamsters after unilateral ovariectomy or hysterectomy. Greenwald GS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(4):658–62, May 78

Hormonal dependence of cyclic patterns in hamster uterine fluid proteins. Hall JL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(5):738–44, Dec 77

Dextral bias in the induced decidual response after ovariectomy and in implantation sites in the C57BL/6J mouse uterus. Holinka CF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):418–20, Apr 78

The effect of disconnecting the uterus and ovary on the length of gestation in the pig. Martin PA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):428–33, Apr 78

The 'see-saw' theory of parturition. Csapo AI. **Ciba Found Symp** (47):159–210, 1977

Direction of estradiol metabolism as a control of its hormonal action—uterotrophic activity of estradiol metabolites. Martucci C, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1709–15, Dec 77

Effect of testosterone on estrogen-induced accumulation of intrauterine fluid in rats. Režábek K. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):164–8, Jul 77

Regulation of guanosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate levels and contractility in rat myometrium. Leiber D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):183–7, 15 Feb 78

Corrosion of copper in utero. Kosonen A. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):59–65, Jul 78

Evidence for a component of the outward current mediated by calcium influx in uterine smooth muscle. pp. 117–22. Mironneau J, et al. **In: Casteels R, et al., ed. Excitation-contraction coupling in smooth muscle. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. WE 500 I61e 1977.**

Electrochemical effects of metals on IUDs. Zipper J, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):155–161, 1977

Effect of human uterine flushings collected at various stages of the menstrual cycle on mouse blastocysts in vitro. Aitken RJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):137–40, May 78

Demonstration that progesterone 'blocks' uterine activity in the ewe in vivo by a direct action on the myometrium. Lye SJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):87–94, Jan 78

Evidence that a humoral factor possessing relaxin-like activity is responsible for uterine quiescence in the late pregnant rat. Porter DG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(1):95–102, Jan 78

Effect of prostaglandin F-2alpha and uterine extracts on progesterone secretion in vitro by superfused pig corpora lutea. Watson J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):393–8, Nov 77

Postpartum uterine pressures under halothane or enflurance anesthesia. Marx GF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):695–8, Jun 78

8 alpha-Estra-1,3,5(10)-triene-1,3, 17 beta-triol as a special type of estrogen having a high vaginotrophic activity and a low uterotrophic activity in castrated mice. Nishino Y, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):179–92, Aug 77

Uterine-ovarian interaction. Summarized discussion. Donovan BT. **Ups J Med Sci [Suppl]** (22):71–2, 1978

[Synergistic effects of ethynylestradiol and norethisterone on the formation and lengthening of uterine lace in immature rabbits] Chambon Y, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(3):631–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dilatation of the os uteri in various types of amniotic rupture and in induction of labor (author's transl)] Warkentin B. **Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol** 181(5):341–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prostaglandin F2alpha and the uterine musculature: bibliographic review and experimental contribution] Marmo E, et al. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 79(1–2):1–163, Jan-Feb 74 (286 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Specific features of uterine contraction and intrauterine pressure in effusion of the amniotic fluid] Karash IuM, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):16–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serotonin content in uterine tissues and the characteristics of its contractile activity in gasoline vapor exposure] Lipovskii SM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):37–40, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reproductive function recovery of the uterus of cows after calving] Chirkov VA. **Veterinariia** (3):78–82, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous electrical (peak) potentials in the rabbit uterus normally and in chronic ischemia] Koturbash TV. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):55–6, Jan-Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Uterine activity in diabetes insipidus. Akerlund M, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):381–5, 1977

Systemic and uterine hemodynamic responses to dopamine in pregnant and nonpregnant sheep. Blanchard K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):669–73, 15 Mar 78

Plane penetration of uterine muscle by intrauterine shields. Wilson JF, et al. **J Bioeng** 2(1–2):139–57, Apr 78

Disordered action of the uterus in labour. Fullman PM. **Nurs Times** 74(17):706–7, 27 Apr 78

[Histological examination of uterus healing following cesarean section] Kiss D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(5):309–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measurement of intrauterine pressure during extra-amnial induced abortion with prostaglandin F2 alpha] Schott G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(12):805–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bioelectrical activity of the uterus of white rats with intrauterine streptococcal infection and exposed to the use of pulsing, local negative pressure with oxygen] Korzhova VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):528–31, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the fast uterine muscle biopotentials in rabbits with chronic hypoxia] Koturbash TV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):667–70, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[On the clinical significance of sequential scintigraphic examinations of the uteroplacental perfusion (author's transl)] Mund-Hoym S, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(4):292–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Uterine secretions in the cow and sheep. Gibbons RA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):452–4, 1977

Cyclic changes in the concentration of prostaglandin F2alpha in human uterine flushings. Maathuis JB. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(3):207–10, Mar 78

The secretion of glucose into the egg of Gallus domesticus and observations on the uterine secretion of cations. Edwards NA. **Br Poult Sci** 18(6):641–9, Nov 77

Uterine fluid from progesterone treated rabbits contains subcellular membranes. Davis BK. **Experientia** 34(3):350–1, 15 Mar 78

Quantitative & qualitative aspects of proteins contributed by different parts of rabbit Fallopian tube & the uterus in vitro. Misra D, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):177–80, Mar 77

Appearance of the uterine specific proteins following induction of ovulation in prepubertal gilts. Segerson EC Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):355–64, Aug 77

The culture of mouse blastocysts in the presence of uterine flushings collected during normal pregnancy, delayed implantation and pro-oestrus. Aitken RJ. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:295–300, Oct 77

Effects of epinephrine and oxytocin on the release of prostaglandin F from the rat uterus in vitro. Ishikawa M, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(1):89–101, Jan 78

SURGERY

Cryocoagulation of the endometrium at the uterine cornua. Droegemueller W, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):1–9, 1 May 78

A self-retaining uterine elevator. Hibbard LT. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):921, 15 Dec 77

A survey of 100 patients who had laparoscopic ventrosuspensions. Paterson ME, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):468–71, Jun 78

Quantitative study of uterine curettage in the menstrual cycle. Biswas B, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):905–9, Nov 75

Reductions in lamb weight caused by pre-mating caruncle ctomy and mid-pregnancy placental ablation. Mellor DJ, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):629–33, Oct 77

Diagnosis and management of hydrometrocolpos in infancy. Mandell J, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):262–5, Aug 78

Extraabdominal uterine exteriorization at cesarean section. Hershey DW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(2):189–92, Aug 78

Uterine suspension through the laparoscope. Mann WJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):563–6, May 78

Uterotubal implantation and successful pregnancy following laparoscopic tubal cauterization. Musich JR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):507–9, Oct 77

Office uterine curettage. Waterman EA. **Trans Pac Coast Obstet Gynecol Soc** 44:116–20, 1977

[The metrofusion technic in septate malformations of the uterine cavity. Technical aspects and results in 38 cases] Siliquini PN, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):360–1, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Health of women after conservative and radical operations on the uterus and adnexa] Davydov SN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (3):47–51, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Terminological problems of modern functional surgery on the uterus in fibromyoma] Savitskii GA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):62–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

[Transplantation of the uterus and ovaries en bloc in rats: surgical technic] Ovaleo-Pandolfo E, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(2):43–54, Apr 77 **(Ita)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Autofluorescent particles of human uterine muscle cells. Gosden RG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):155–74, Apr 78

Steroid concentrations and correlative uterine microscopy in cows with cystic ovaries. pp. 275–82. Fathalla MA, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Modulation of the female mouse genital tract by hormones. pp. 773–8. Lamb JC 4th, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Crystalline inclusion bodies in rabbit embryos. Daniel JC Jr, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:31–43, Apr 78

Studies on the equine placenta. III. Ultrastructure of the uterine glands and the overlying trophoblast. Samuel CA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):433–7, Nov 77

Gap junctions: their presence and necessity in myometrium during parturition. Garfield RE, et al. **Science** 198(4320):958–60, 2 Dec 77

[Surface characteristics of the tubal and uterine mucous membrane of the rabbit in estrus] Busch L, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):525–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the heterochromatin structure during cell differentiation in uterus epithelium of the field vole] Wiater A, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):519–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The interaction of progestogens of the estrane series with progesterone receptor in rabbit uterine cytosol (author's transl)] Tamaya T, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(8):952–9, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

UTILITARIANISM see **ETHICS**

UTILIZATION REVIEW

Macro-monitoring: a step toward rational psychopharmacotherapy. Chien C, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(4):397–402, Apr 78

Solving problems revealed in drug use reviews [letter] Fritz WL, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(6):653, Jun 78

Drug use review: operational definitions. Stolar MH. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(1):76–8, Jan 78

Cost, utilization, and utilization review of mental health services in a prepaid group practice plan. Goldensohn SS. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1222–6, Nov 77

Saving cost, quality and people: drug reviews in long-term care. Kidder SW. **Am Pharm** 18(7):18–24, Jul 78

Do community mental health centers underserve psychotic individuals? Yarvis RM, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(6):387–8, Jun 78

Coping with two systems of review—is it possible? Gross BG, et al. **Hosp Top** 55(5):12–6, Sep-Oct 77

PSROs may modify review to focus on identified problems. Newmark GL. **Hospitals** 51(20):33, 16 Oct 77

The psychiatrist and health insurance claims review. Fowler DR. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(6):519–22, Jun 78

Justifying inpatient admissions at a community mental health center. Weiner OD, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(3):153–64, Mar 78

Medicare and the physician: utilization review. Zaslow J. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(3):41–3, Mar 78

Evaluation of a new strategy for continued stay review in hospitals. Hirsch EO, et al. **Med Care** 15(11):906–14, Nov 77

Interrelationships of physician performances: technical quality and utilization and implications for quality and utilization controls. Rhee SO, et al. **Med Care** 16(6):496–501, Jun 78

Another comment on 'Nursing homes and the Roemer-Feldstein hypothesis [letter] Roemer MI. **Med Care** 16(4):354–6, Apr 78

A comment on 'A cost benefit analysis of continued stay certification [letter] Sheehy DP. **Med Care** 16(4):356–8, Apr 78

The uses of utilization review [editorial] Sieverts S. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):601–2, 14 Sep 78

[Utilization of ambulatory-care facilities by older citizens] Lengwinat A, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):404–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Can the psro's be cost effective? A study of the effect of the Commonwealth Health Agencies monitoring program on the length of stay of Medicaid patients in Massachusetts. Fulchiero A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):574–80, 14 Sep 78

METHODS

Drug therapy review as part of a medical audit process. King RC, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(5):578–80, May 78

Low cost, manual drug use review of Medicaid recipients to screen prescriber and pharmacist performance. Knapp DE, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(4):437–40, Apr 78

Model for a formal, prospective antibiotic use review program. Stolar MH. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(7):809–11, Jul 78

Quantitative care norms for a psychiatric ambulatory population in a county medical assistance program. Siegel C, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(4):352–8, Apr 78

Aggressive utilization review shortens stays, lowers costs. Wymelenberg S. **Hospitals** 52(9):75–6, 78, 1 May 78

A model for drug use review in a skilled nursing facility. Brodie DC, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc** 17(10):617–20, 623, Oct 77

A method for analyzing resource use in ambulatory care settings. Moscovice I. **Med Care** 15(12):1024–44, Dec 77

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Utilization review can be a tool for improvement. Kahan R, et al. **Hospitals** 52(6):89–90, 94, 16 Mar 78

STANDARDS

A system to document medical records for utilization review. Withersty DJ, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 28(12):881, 885, Dec 77

Concurrent quality assurance [letter] Oyama HT. **N Engl J Med** 299(12):666–7, 21 Sep 78

UTOPIAS

Hygeia by the bay—a city of health (Benjamin Lyford). Veith I. **West J Med** 127(5):442–9, Nov 77

UTRICLE see under **LABYRINTH**

UVEA

Uveal melanomas: correlation of cytologic features with prognosis. Gamel JW, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1897–901, May 78

Melanoma of the uvea: diagnosis by means of fluorescein angiography [proceedings] Deutman AF. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):27, 1977

Melanoma of the uvea: echographic diagnosis [proceedings] Gommers PA. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):27–8, 1977

Experience of local excision of uveal melanomas. Foulds WS. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(3):412–5, Sep 77

Modern methods in the diagnosis of uveal melanomas. Shields JA. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(3):407–11, Sep 77

[On the frequency of scleral perforation by primary intraocular melanocytoblastoma (author's transl)] Tost M. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):131–2, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Malignant tumors of the uvea (clinical and statistical considerations)] Păcurariu I, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 21(4):251–4, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Various causes of reduction of lethality in uveal melanoblastomas] Kotelianskiĭ EO. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):576–81, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of existing methods of treatment of intraocular melanoblastomas] Volkov VV, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):569–72, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Cholinergic and aminergic control of uveal blood flow in rabbits. Stjernschantz J, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):42–6, 1977

[Morphological remarks concerning the venous circulation of the uveal tract (author's transl)] Tazzi A. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):185–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the blood flow in the anterior uvea of rabbits (author's transl)] Nanba H. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1054–63, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Microscopical studies with fluorescein of the physiology and pathology of retinal and uveal vessels (author's transl)] Jabłoński J. **Klin Oczna** 47(12):561–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Demonstration of tyrosinase in the adult bovine uveal tract and retinal pigment epithelium. Dryja TP, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(6):511–4, Jun 78

INJURIES

Sympathetic ophthalmia. A long-term follow-up. Makley TA Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):257–62, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Movement of horseradish peroxidase in the cornea, sclera and the anterior uvea. Tonjum AM. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):771–80, Oct 77

The presence of collagenolytic cathepsin in uveal lysosomes of bovine eye. Hayasaka S, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 206(1):25–32, 7 Apr 78

Uveoscleral aqueous outflow in the rhesus monkey: importance of uveal reabsorption. Pederson JE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):1008–7, Nov 77

[Pathochemistry of sympathetic reaction in traumatic uveitis] Cherikin LE. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):584–8, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Studies on the autoimmune uveitis in rabbits: IV. Pathomorphological evaluation of early inflammatory

changes (author's transl)] Orzeł H, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(4):155–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Uveo–scleral route of the aqueous humor outflow and the methods of its stimulation] Nesterov AP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):3–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Organ–saving operations in tumors of the uveal tract] Linnik LF. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):572–6, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of current methods of treatment of uveal melanoblastomas with preservation of the eye] Terent'eva LS. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):563–9, 14 Dec 77 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Notes on the distribution of pseudo–exfoliation material with particular reference to the uveoscleral route of aqueous humour. Ringvold A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):807–14, Oct 77

UVEAL DISEASES

Diseases of the uvea – 1975 review. Woodruff ME. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(4):253–6, Apr 77

Microcirculation in uveal melanomata. Neetens A. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):297–300, 1977

COMPLICATIONS

Goniodysgenesis in exfoliation glaucoma. Jerndal T, et al. **Adv Ophthalmol** 35:45–64, 1978 (46 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

[Observation of a bilateral exudative central hemorrhagic choroidopathy followed for 2 years in a young patient] Desprez P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):635–6, May–Jun 78 **(Fre)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Heredity of the choroidal dystrophies. François J. **Adv Ophthalmol** 35:1–25, 1978 (180 ref.)

The HLA and ABO antigens in pigment dispersion syndrome. Kaiser–Kupfer MI, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):368–72, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Herpes simplex uveitis in immune rabbits. Priming effect of nonherpetic uveitis. Oh JO. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2057–61, Nov 77

Immunology and immunotherapy of malignant uveal melanomas. pp. 119–33. Davidorf FH, et al. **In: Peyman GA, et al., ed. Intraocular tumors. New York, Appleton/Century/Crofts 1977. WW 149 I61 1976.** (30 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Bruch's membrane in pseudoxanthoma elasticum. Histochemical, ultrastructural, and x–ray microanalytical study of the membrane and angioid streak areas. Jensen OA. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 203(3–4):311–20, 28 Sep 77

Congenital syphilis of the eye with lens involvement. Contreras F, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1052–3, Jun 78

Orbital extension of Choroidal and ciliary body melanomas. Shammas HF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2002–5, Nov 77

Malignant change in melanocytomas of the uveal tract. Roth AM. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(6):404–12, May–Jun 78

[Destruction of the posterior hyaloid membrane in rhegmatogenous detachment of the vitreous body (author's transl)] Slezak H. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):235–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphological changes in the anterior length of the eye in uveal glaucoma] Masliuk NI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):37–41, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The radioactive phosphorus uptake test in the diagnosis of uveal melanomas. pp. 51–61. Shields JA. **In: Peyman GA, et al., ed. Intraocular tumors. New York, Appleton/Century/Crofts 1977. WW 149 I61 1976.**

SURGERY

Cyclocryotherapy in neovascular glaucoma. Krupin T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):24–6, Jul 78

Cryosurgical iridocyclectomy. Baum JL. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1065–6, Jun 78

THERAPY

Therapeutic ultrasound in the production of ocular lesions. Coleman DJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):185–92, Aug 78

UVEITIS

[Vogt–Koyanagi–Harada syndrome] Bec P, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:264–7, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of 3 cases of pars planitis; clinical and etiological problems] Vérin P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):187–9, Feb 77 **(Fre)**

[Analysis of clinical pictures of peripheral uveitis (author's transl)] Koshibu A, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(5):363–70, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vogt–Koyanagi–Harada syndrome] Ohkuma M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1268–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Vogt–Koyanagi–Harada syndrome: report of a case] Lima JG, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 36(1):67–71, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Various clinical–laboratory indicators in experimental uveitis] Stebaeva LF, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):54–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Bilateral uveitis caused by organophosphorus insecticides] Deodati F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):857–9, Sep–Oct 78 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Anterior uveitis in geographic or serpiginous choroiditis. Masi RJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):228–32, Aug 78

Uveitis, poliosis, hypomelanosis, and alopecia in a patient with malignant melanoma. Sober AJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):439–41, Mar 78

Anterior uveitis in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Kanski JJ. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(10):1794–7, Oct 77

Peripapillary subretinal neovascularization in chronic uveitis. Schwartz PL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):836–8, May 78

Anterior uveitis and ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Lipsky W. **JAMA** 239(3):191, 16 Jan 78

Gonococcal uveitis associated with threatened iris prolapse. Deva JP. **Med J Malaysia** 31(3):241–3, Mar 77

[Macular edema in pars planitis: angiographic aspects (apropos of a case of Besnier–Boeck–Schaumann disease)] Lagoutte F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):993–4, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Functional evaluation in Harada's disease. A case report. Godel V, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(2):314–21, Apr 78

Neoplasms masquerading as uveitis. Levine RE. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:225–34, 1977

[Vogt–Koyanagi–Harada disease. About two observations (author's transl)] Bazex A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(12):849–53, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biomicrocycloscopy in uveal pathology] Tsvetkova MK, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):64–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Immunosuppressive therapy for severe chronic uveitis. Andrasch RH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):247–51, Feb 78

[Pars planitis; therapeutic considerations] Cordier J, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(5–6):623–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prostaglandins and the organ of vision: VII. Studies on the effects of non–steroid anti–inflammatory agents on the course of prostaglandin–induced uveitis (author's transl)] Tuszewska R. **Klin Oczna** 48(4):151–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Therapeutic management of uveitis in the Ophthalmology Section of the Galaţi District Hospital] Mărculescu A. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 21(4):303–5, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Value of treatment with immunosuppressive agents in chronic uveitis] Micşa M, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):63–6, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Study of therapeutic effect of solanine suspension in various eye diseases] Dzhaliashvili OA, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):134–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of eye diseases with papain produced in USSR] Starkov GL, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):600–3, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Herpes simplex and herpes zoster keratouveitis: diagnosis and management. Pavan–Langston D. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(8):731–48, Oct 77

Intraocular filariasis. Thomas A, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(4):43–5, Jan 78

Uveitis and ophthalmoplegia complicating chickenpox. Appel I, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(6):346–8, Nov–Dec 77

Current concepts in ophthalmology. Uveitis and the immunologically compromised host. O'Connor GR. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):130–2, 20 Jul 78

'Lenses of chance' complications of anterior chamber implants. Keates RH, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(4):408–14, Apr 78

Intraocular coccidioidomycosis. Zakka KA, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 22(5):313–21, Mar–Apr 78

[Aetiological aspects of uveitis (author's transl)] Cernea P, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(11):715–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biological diagnosis of ocular brucellosis] Renoux G, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(12):767–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Leprous posterior uveitis. Occurrence of lepromatous reaction] Chovet M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1215–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[A cause of uveitis not to be ignored in agricultural pathology: brucellosis] Delplace MP, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):475–7, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ocular hypertension revealing sarcoidosis] Devlamynck S, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):995–6, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[2 cases of pars planitis] Lagoutte F, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):183–5, Feb 77 **(Fre)**

[Uveitis and multiple sclerosis (apropos of 2 cases)] Saraux H, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):251–3, Mar 77 **(Fre)**

[Uveo–papillitis during disseminated lupus erythematosus] Vérin P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):921–6, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Studies on the mechanism of inducement to uveitis. Report I. Mediators in uveitis (author's transl)] Fujiwara H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(5):347–53, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endogenous uveitis in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis] Hørven I, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1013–4, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Investigations on autoallergic uveitis in rabbits: II. Hypersensitivity to allogenic protein in experimental uveitis (author's transl)] Orzeł H. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):105–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Investigations on autoallergic uveitis in rabbits: III. Blastic transformation of lymphocytes with albumin and allogenic protein (author's transl)] Orzeł H. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):109–10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Parasitic allergic uveitis] Tacorian D, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):73–6, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Dento–periodontal factors incriminated in the production of uveitis] Haimovici A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):111–3, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Pathochemistry of sympathetic reaction in traumatic uveitis] Cherikin LE. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):584–8, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypertensive uveitis. (Our diagnostic and therapeutic studies)] Karadžić B, et al. **Med Pregl** 31(5–6):229–32, 1978 **(Scr)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

The alpha 1–antitrypsin phenotype MZ in acute anterior uveitis [letter] Brewerton DA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1103, 20 May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Clinical implications of aqueous humor studies in uveitis. Witmer R. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):39–44, Jul 78

Immune complex uveitis: a case. Ryan LM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):62–3, Jan 78

Effect of systemic corticosteroids on antibody–forming cells in the eye and draining lymph nodes. Smolin G, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(11):1417–21, Nov 77

An experimental model of acute immune–complex uveitis. Audain VP, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(2):96–101, Apr 78

Histopathology of delayed hypersensitivity reacitons in the guinea pig uveal tract. Friedlaender MH, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(4):327–35, Apr 78

Pineal gland involvement in retina–induced experimental allergic uveitis. Kalsow CM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):774–83, Aug 78

Effect of cyclophosphamide on primary herpes simplex uveitis in rabbits. Oh JO. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):769–73, Aug 78

Experimental allergic uveitis. Isolation, characterization, and localization of a soluble uveitopathogenic antigen from bovine retina. Wacker WB, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):1949–58, Dec 77

Immunopathology of the Lens. III. The effect of experimental allergic uveitis on the cation balance in the lens. D'Ermo F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 176(5):258–61, 1978

Rhodopsin and blindness. Wong VG, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:272–84, 1977

[Behcet's disease, behcetoid uveitis and the H.L.A. system] Bloch–Michel ME, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1081–3, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Inflammation of the uvea—the cellular immune response in the iris (author's transl)] Witmer R. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):225–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunological studies on uveitis by 'six stages classification after tuberculin reaction and CH50' (author's transl)] Kogure M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1092–100, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the experimental allergic uveitis in guinea pigs following one injection of autologous retinal extract with complete Freund's adjuvant (author's transl)] Matsushima T. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1064–73, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antibody–dependent cell–mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC) against melanocyte antigens in Vogt–Koyanagi–Harada disease (author's transl)] Tagawa Y, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1101–4, 10 Aug 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Immunoglobulins and lymphocyte subpopulations in recurrent uveitis (author's transl)] Gieldanowski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(5):215–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Studies on the cellular immune system in uveitis (author's transl)] Gieldanowski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(8):325–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunological evaluation of vitreous in experimental uveitis in rabbits (author's transl)] Orzel H, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(11):529–31, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Studies on autoallergic uveitis in rabbits: I. IgG immunoglobulins in humor aqueous (author's transl)] Orzel H. **Klin Oczna** 48(2):53–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Studies on the autoimmune uveitis in rabbits: IV. Pathomorphological evaluation of early inflammatory changes (author's transl)] Orzel H, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(4):155–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Immunology of the aqueous humor] Grigorescu R, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):23–5, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Mixed herpesvirus and bacterial sensitization in uveitis] Zaltseva NS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):44–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Significance of various immunological indicators in the diagnosis and clinical course of endogenous uveitis] Zaltseva NS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):52–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Release of prostaglandins in experimental immunecomplex endophthalmitis and phacoallergic uveitis. Rhi A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(2):105–9, Feb 78
[Prostaglandins and the visual system: IV Investigations on the model and dynamics of prostaglandin (E2)-induced inflammation of the anterior segment of the uvea (author's transl)] Tuszewska R. **Klin Oczna** 47(8):329–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

MICROBIOLOGY

[Experiment in reproducing experimental tuberculosis of the eye] Gel'berg SI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (9):81–2, Sep 77 (Rus)

OCCURRENCE

The problem of uveitis in Bendel State of Nigeria: experience in Benin City. Ayanru JO. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(10):655–9, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Infra-red transillumination stereophotography of the iris in Fuchs's heterochromic cyclitis. Sa:ri M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(2):110–5, Feb 78
[Histopathological studies on the pars plana of the ciliary body of the rabbit eye in primary uveitis (author's transl)] Sakai F. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1074–81, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Uveitis in toxoplasmosis (author's transl)] Ziobrowski S, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(9):389–91, Sep 77 (Pol)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The structural basis of altered vascular permeability following intraocular inflammation. Howes EL Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1668–76, Sep 78

RADIOTHERAPY

[Radon inhalations in treatment of certain eye fundus changes (author's transl)] Ogielska E, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(12):583–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

SURGERY

[Results of lamellar and perforating grafts in herpetic kerato-uveitis] Witmer R. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:206–10, 1977 (Fre)

THERAPY

A clinical approach to the medical treatment of uveitis. Luntz MH. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:187–96, 1978

VETERINARY

Examination of the aqueous humor as a diagnostic aid in anterior uveitis. Olin DD. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(6):557–9, 15 Sep 77

UVEOMENINGOENCEPHALITIC SYNDROME see under **UVEITIS**

UVEOPAROTID FEVER see under **SARCOIDOSIS**

UVULA

ABNORMALITIES

Cleft uvula: prevalence and genetics. Chosack A, et al. **Cleft Palate J** 15(1):63–7, Jan 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The morphology of musculus uvulae [letter] Azzam NA, et al. **Cleft Palate J** 14(4):331, Oct 77

INJURIES

Uvular edema, a rare complication of endotracheal intubation. Ravindran R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):374, May 78

INNERVATION

The pontocerebellar projection of the uvula in the cat. Brodal A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):105–16, 12 May 78

VACCINATION

Vaccination against bovine babesiosis. Callow LL. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:121–49, 1977
Immunization against erythrocytic forms of malaria parasites. Cohen S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:89–112, 1977
Preventing mumps and its complications. Lewy RM. **Am Fam Physician** 16(4):119–21, Oct 77
Overview and horizons in prevention of some human infectious diseases by vaccination. Sabin AB. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):114–27, Jul 78
Poliomyelitis vaccination. Evaluation and direction in continuing application. Sabin AB. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):136–40, Jul 78
Rubella, measles and mumps antibodies following vaccination of children. A potential rubella problem. Balfour HH Jr, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):573–7, Jun 78
Managing public health risks: the swine flu immunization program revisited. Fielding JE. **Am J Law Med** 4(1):35–43, Spring 78
The swine flu immunization program: scientific venture or political folly? Wecht CH. **Am J Law Med** 3(4):425–45, Winter 77–78
Acquired immunity and vaccination in malaria. Cohen S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 2):223–32, Nov 77 (66 ref.)
Rubella vaccine. Recommendation of the Public Health Service Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. Center for Disease Control, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Atlanta, Georgia. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):543–5, Apr 78
Mumps vaccine. Recommendation of the Public Health Service Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. Center for Disease Control, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Atlanta, Georgia. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):819–20, Jun 78
Influenza immunization and the press [letter] Barrett-Connor E. **Ann Intern Med** 88(3):428, Mar 78
Influenzal vaccine response in systemic lupus erythematosus. Brodman R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):735–40, Jun 78
Influenza immunization in lupus erythematosus: safe, effective? [editorial] Hess EV, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):833–4, Jun 78
Clinical and antibody responses after influenza immunization in systemic lupus erythematosus. Louie JS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):790–2, Jun 78
Influenza vaccination of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Ristow SC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):786–9, Jun 78
Influenza immunization in systemic lupus eruthematosus. A double-blind trial. Williams GW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):729–34, Jun 78
Immunoprophylaxis of experimental cytomegalovirus infection. Minamishima Y. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128(3):399–407, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Effects of immunisation on dental caries in the first permanent molars in rhesus monkeys. Lehner T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(6):393–7, 1977
Response of serum immunoglobulins to Salmonella typhi antigens. Dragomirescu M, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 36(1):43–8, Jan–Mar 77
Estimation for discrete time branching processes with application to epidemics. Becker N. **Biometrics** 33(3):515–22, Sep 77
Imported enteric diseases [letter] Chattopadhyay B. **Br Med J** 2(6087):637, 3 Sep 77
Rubella vaccination [letter] Crawford LA. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1485, 3 Jun 78
Prevention of secondary cases of meningococcal disease in household contacts by vaccination. Greenwood BM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1317–9, 20 May 78
When do we stop vaccinating against smallpox? [letter] Millar WS. **Br Med J** 2(6087):639, 3 Sep 77
Whooping cough in spite of immunization. Mathias RG. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):130–2, Mar–Apr 78
Public opinion and the swine flu immunization program. Northcott HC. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):960–965, 22 Apr 78
The swine influenza vaccination program [editorial] Rhodes AJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 115(10):967–71, 20 Nov 76
A preliminary study on hepatitis B vaccine. Tao CM, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(2):101–10, Mar 78
Challenge versus natural infection as an index or protection after influenza immunization. Donikian MA, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:149–54, 1–3 Jun 77
Immune response and degree of protection in mice immunized with Trichomonas vaginalis antigen. Martinotti MG, et al. **G Batteriol Virol Immunol** 70(1–6):3–12, Jan–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Vaccines and vaccine policy: the poliomyelitis example. Melnick JL. **Hosp Pract** 13(1):41–2, 47, Jan 78
An increased frequency of chromosomal changes and SCE's in cultured blood lymphocytes of 12 subjects vaccinated against smallpox. Knuutila S, et al. **Hum Genet** 41(1):89–96, 23 Feb 78
Antibody mediated mechanisms of immunity to malaria induced by vaccination with Plasmodium knowlesi merozoites. Butcher GA, et al. **Immunology** 34(1):77–86, Jan 78
Protection of mice against malaria by a killed vaccine: differences in effectiveness against P. yoelii and P. berghei. Playfair JH, et al. **Immunology** 33(4):507–15, Oct 77
Vaccination in Schistosomiasis. pp. 291–305. Taylor MG, et al. **In: Capron A, et al., ed. Immunity in parasitic disease. Paris, INSERM, 1978. WC 695 I295 1977.** (30 ref.)
Antibody titres after measles vaccine. Ghosh S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):165–71, Aug 77
Role of cellwall vaccine in prophylaxis of tuberculosis. Pal DP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):340–5, Mar 77
Revaccination studies in children with graded potency of smallpox vaccines. Pattanayak S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):756–9, Jun 77
Contribution to the problem of challenge vaccination. Observations on vaccination of cured smallpox cases in India in 1971, 1972 and 1973. Zikmund V, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 22(1):102–6, Jan–Mar 78
A comparative study of immunisation status of children whose parents had undergone family planning operations with those whose parents were not. Choudhary PR, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):229–32, Mar 78
A survey on the immunization status and breast feeding practices of infants of Agra. Kumar R, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):107–15, Feb 78
'A study of antibody response to T.A.B. vaccine in school children and its relation to nutritional status'. Nagaraj Rao M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(4):271–4, Apr 77
Immunisation status of infants and preschool children belonging to urban and rural areas of Jammu (Kashmir). Sharma DB, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):443–8, Jun 77
Seroepidemiology of rubella in Kuwait: an alternative vaccination policy. Hathout H, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(1):49–53, Mar 78
The response of lambs to vaccination at weaning with irradiated Trichostrongylus colubriformis larvae: segregation into 'responders' and 'non-responders'. Dineen JK, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):59–63, Feb 78
The role of immunologically specific and non-specific components of resistance in cross-protection to intestinal nematodes. Dineen JK, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 7(3):211–5, Jun 77
Speculation on the use of adoptive immunity in malarial vaccination. Greenblatt CL, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(5):596–8, May 78
Effect of human fibroblast interferon on vaccination in volunteers. Scott GM, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):73–6, Jan 78
History and recent developments of smallpox vaccine. Singh LM. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(5):105–8, 1 Mar 77
Neuraminidase content of influenza vaccines and neuraminidase antibody responses after vaccination of immunologically primed and unprimed populations. Kendal AP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S415–24, Dec 77
Serologic responses and systemic reactions in adults after vaccination with bivalent A/Victoria/75-A/New Jersey/76 and monovalent B/Hong Kong/72 influenza vaccines. Wise TG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136 Suppl:S507–17, Dec 77
Host-parasite relationships of Fasciola hepatica in the white mouse. VIII. Successful vaccination with culture incubate antigens and antigens from sonic disruption of immature worms. Lang BZ, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(6):1046–9, Dec 77
In vitro cultivation and partial purification of Plasmodium falciparum antigen suitable for vaccination studies in Aotus monkeys. Siddiqui WA, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(1):168–9, Feb 78
Measles vaccination after exposure to natural measles. Ruuskanen O, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):43–6, Jul 78
Serologic and clinical response of children with sickle cell disease to bivalent influenza A split virus vaccine. Steinberg E, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):823–5, May 78
Implementation of vaccination programmes. Brimblecombe FS. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(3):246–9, Apr 78
Congenital rubella surveillance. Peckham CS. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(3):250–5, Apr 78
Smallpox [editorial] **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(6):97, Jun 78
Influenza vaccination in renal transplant recipients. Kumar SS, et al. **JAMA** 239(9):840–2, 27 Feb 78
Whooping-cough immunisation policy [editorial] Jeavons PM. **Lancet** 2(7939):811, 25 Oct 75
Whooping-cough vaccination [letter] Salmi TT, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):811–2, 25 Oct 75
Effective protection against influenza after vaccination with subunit vaccine. Hammond ML, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(6):301–3, 25 Mar 78
Rubella vaccination: society and the individual [letter] Braff EH. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):556, 7 Sep 78
Vaccination for influenza—any alternatives? [editorial] Schoenbaum SC. **N Engl J Med** 298(11):621–2, 16 Mar 78
Specific and nonspecific immunisation against parasitic infections. Cox FE. **Nature** 273(5664):623–6, 22 Jun 78
Worldwide smallpox eradication: 1977. Mahler H. **Nord Med** 92(10):236–240, Oct 77

Immunisation for children [editorial] **NZ Med J** 85(585):283, 13 Apr 77
Tetanus immunisation. Hickling S. **NZ Med J** 86(601):529–30, 14 Dec 77
Vaccination of lambs against infection with Taenia ovis using antigens collected during short-term in vitro incubation of activated T. ovis oncospheres. Rickard MD, et al. **Parasitology** 75(2):183–8, Oct 77
The role of antibiotics, immunizations, and adenoviruses in pertussis. Baraff LJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):224–30, Feb 78
Immunization in Britain. The current position. Smith JW. **Practitioner** 220(1320):929–35, Jun 78
Immunization for overseas travel. Turner AC. **Practitioner** 220(1320):921–6, Jun 78
Serum antibodies before and after immunisation in haemodialysed children. Kleinknecth C, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:209–14, 1977
A discussion on technologies for rural health. Smallpox eradication. Henderson DA. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):83–97, 19 Oct 77
[A discussion on technologies for rural health. Technology for prophylactic immunization. Perkins FT. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):99–107, 19 Oct 77
Participation of Providence senior citizens in the swine flu inoculation program. Aho WR. **RI Med J** 60(11):525–30, Nov 77
Results of the 1976 Rhode Island Fight-Flu Program. Faich GA, et al. **RI Med J** 60(11):519–24, Nov 77
Poliomyelitis vaccines [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(22):868, 19 Nov 77
Whooping cough immunization [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(14):546, 24 Sep 77
Rubella in the Republic [editorial] Kipps A. **S Afr Med J** 52(24):948, 3 Dec 77
Undernutrition and immunity: smallpox vaccination in chronically starved, undernourished subjects and its immunologic evaluation. Saha K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(6–7):581–9, 1977
Rubella immunization-accomplishments and prospects [editorial] Hayden GF, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1389–90, Dec 77
Vaccination against sporozoite challenge. A review. Richards WH. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):279–80, 1977 (16 ref.)
[Vaccination Against measles in the CSR—a six year's balance (author's transl)] Sejda J, et al. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(3):139–46, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Antibody reaction to inhalation vaccination of poultry against Newcastle disease] Černík K. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(7):385–96, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The traveller's prevention against infectious diseases] Peltola H. **Duodecim** 93(23):1489–506, 1977 **(Fin)**
[Vaccinations] Salmi TT, et al. **Duodecim** 94(9):555–62, 1978 **(Fin)**
[Antirabies vaccinations in France in 1976] Gamet A, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(1):121–58, Jul 77 **(Fre)**
[Vaccination against infectious diseases of bacterial origin] Denys A. **Brux Med** 57(10):437–40, Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[The role of a virology laboratory in a developing country] Sohier R, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(1):39–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Simultaneous testanus and poliomyelitis vaccination of infants in a tropical environment] Sureau P, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(6):739–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of cellular immunity after rabies vaccination in man] Atanasiu P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(12):1187–90, 7 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Serum antibodies before and after vaccination of hemodialyzed children. Preliminary results] Margolis A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):700–4, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Surveillance and results of influenza vaccination in the winter 1976–1977 (letter)] Larbaigt G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):571, 18 Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Rubella immunity 5 years after vaccination (letter)] Zourbas J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(15):1297, 15 Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Persistant danger of smallpox and necessity of continuing mandatory smallpox vaccination in France] Merklen FP. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(31–32):1655–61, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Influenza mortality reduced by influenza vaccination? (letter)] Ehrengut W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1399–400, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Pertussis vaccination (letter)] Spiess H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(21):886, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Premunity, premunization and paraspecific effect of immunizations (author's transl)] Mayr A. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(8):239–46, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Protective vaccinations. Their significance for the child and the adolescent] Stickl H. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):231–5, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Protective vaccination in long-distance tourism as a problem of public health service (author's transl)] Plentz K. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(8):497–506, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Setting up a vaccination notification and vaccination documentation system for the area of the Public Helath Service Office Marburg-Biedenkopf (author's transl)] Prinz H, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(6):361–7, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[The present state of the problem of officially recommended vaccinations (author's transl)] Weise HJ, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(8):488–96, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prepuberal rubella vaccination and development of antibodytiters during five years (author's transl)] Müller G, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(3):291–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mumps meningitis and mumps vaccination (author's transl)] Harasek G. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(1):7–10, 6 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Influenza vaccination in factories] Gerth HJ. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(7):181–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The 1977/78 winter season of the common cold-vaccination or amantadine (editorial)] **Harefuah** 93(7–8):206, Oct 77 **(Heb)**
[Efficacy of inactivated influenza vaccine in 2 outbreaks in military units] Koufman Z, et al. **Harefuah** 94(1):9–11, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Epidemic parotitis in Italy: results of a 1st vaccination trial] Midulla M, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(2):177–86, Mar-Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Smallpox and WHO—a great achievement in the history of medicine (editorial)] Boe J. **Nord Med** 92(10):230–1, Oct 77 **(Nor)**
[Vaccination status, housing and cultural level of the mother and its relation to the status of immunity to poliomyelitis in a sample of school children from the region of São Paulo, Brazil] Barbosa V, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):330–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Serologic response in adults to vaccination against rubella] Candeias JA, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):345–52, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Vaccinal status of the student population of the São Paulo University] Gonçalves EL, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(2):170–81, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Research on anti-diphtheria immunization in the city of Bucharest] Spînu I, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 22(2):87–92, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[The role of specific immunoprophylaxis in the evolution of infectious and contagious diseases in the Jassay district in the past 25 years] Oan'a C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):547–50, Oct-Dec 77 **(Rum)**
[Alteration of the construction and cellular composition of ileo-colonic lymph nodes of rhesus macaques after administration of salmonella vaccine] Aminova GG, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(6):27–31, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cellular composition of the lymph nodes of monkeys (rhesus macaque) under normal and experimental conditions] Rusina AK. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(1):57–61, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New data on the participation of the blood coagulation system in the development of the autograft rejection reaction and in vaccinal immunity] Shalimov AA, et al. **Klin Khir** (5):50–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[1st experience with human inoculations with an inactivated influenza vaccine] Beliakov VD, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:114–21, 1976 **(Rus)**
[Secretory immunity in persons inoculated with killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated on silicate sorbents] Bichurina MA. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:134–40, 1976 **(Rus)**
[Influence of immunization with vaccinia on the non-specific resistance of children to influenza and acute respiratory diseases (ARD)] Gorshunov LP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):309–11, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Mechanism of postvaccinal immunity in Marek's disease] Iakovleva LS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):331–6, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Epidemiologic effectiveness of rimantadine during the influenza outbreak of 1975—1976] Obrosova-Serova NP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):295–9, May-Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Changes in the blood coagulating and anticoagulating systems in the process of forming vaccinal immunity] Kaban AP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (7):127–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Organization of centralized planning of vaccination of children in the Chuisk region] Il'in VA. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):52–5, May-Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Measles morbidity against a background of mass vaccinal prophylaxis in Kara-Su District, Osh Province] Nurakhunov NN. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (1):27–31, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Nature of the output of endogenous inhibitors of postvaccinal antibody genesis to the internal and intramuscular administration of benzylpenicillin] Sakanian SSh. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):19–23, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Meningococcal carrier state in collectives vaccinated with group A polysaccharide vaccine] Demina AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):140–1, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Safety and immunologic effectiveness of polyantigen from shigellae for oral immunization of monkeys] Dzhikidze EK, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):73–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of hyperimmunization with tick-borne encephalitis virus on lipid metabolism] Fedorov TS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):34–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immunologic properties of soluble shigella antigens] Gorbunova ES, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):58–63, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Materials on the serologic study of children inoculated with live measles vaccine] Kaplan AS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):64–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intensity of the epidemic process of whooping cough under conditions of mass immunization over a period of many years] Kuznetsova LS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):20–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ribosomal dysentery vaccine. I. Method of production, physical and chemical properties] Levenson VI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):60–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Epidemiologic analysis of measles morbidity against a background of mass immunization] Lomberg BIa, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):135–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Cellular immunity in mice immunized with pertussis vaccine] Medunitsyn NV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):84–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Serum vibriolytic activity as an index of antibacterial immunity in cholera] Naumshina MS. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):58–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the immunological effectiveness of the enteral vaccination of volunteers with detergent Sonne dysentery monovaccine] Shpiliuk GF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):26–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Epizooto-epidemiologic situation regarding brucellosis and chief ways of eliminating it under the conditions of the Nagornyi Karabakh of the Azerbaijan SSR] Simonian AI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):147–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Qualitative features of erythropoiesis in rabbits following multiple antigenic stimulation] Sorokina LN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):79–83, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Smallpox, the 1st pestilencial disease practically eradicated in the world. A triumph of WHO] Piedrola Gil G. **An R Acad Nacl Med (Madr)** 94(3):349–71, 1977 **(Spa)**
[Meningitis in mumps and orchitis in Stockholm during 1955–1976—an epidemiological background for a vaccination policy] Bjorvatn B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(23):2295–8, 7 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[A 2-year follow-up of schoolgirls vaccinated against rubella] Enell H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(44):3864–5, 2 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[Guidelines for immunization of travellers abroad] Iwarson S. **Lakartidningen** 75(24):2390–2, 14 Jun 78 **(Swe)**
[Vaccination—for and against] Lagercrantz R. **Lakartidningen** 75(26–27):2529, 28 Jun 78 **(Swe)**
[Importance of the vaccination card file in the vaccination service] Oztek Z. **Turk Hij Deney Biyol Derg** 37(2):235–7, 1977 **(Tur)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Encephalitis following vaccination against distemper and infectious hepatitis in the dog. An optical and ultrastructural study. Bestetti G, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 43(1–2):69–75, 7 Aug 78
Acute hemolytic anemia related to diphtheria-pertussis-tetanus vaccination. Haneberg B, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):345–50, May 78
Swine influenza vaccination in patients with multiple sclerosis. Bamford CR, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):242–3, Apr 78
Neuroparalytic accidents of antirabies vaccination with suckling mouse brain vaccine. Clinical and pathologic study of 21 cases. Toro G, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(11):694–700, Nov 77
Conversion reactions simulating Guillain-Barré paralysis following suspension of the swine flu vaccination program in the U.S.A. Reismann JL, et al. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(2):127–32, Jun 78
Specific IgM responses after rubella vaccination; potential application following inadvertent vaccination during pregnancy. Banatvala JE, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1263–4, 12 Nov 77
Polio immunisation in pregnancy [letter] Twomey J. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1285, 12 Nov 77
Precautions in vaccination and immunisation. **Drug Ther Bull** 16(10):39–40, 12 May 78
Sixth nerve paralysis following cholera innoculation. Patil SN, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(4):37, Jan 77
An experimental study on sensitization of the organism in the process of vaccination with anatoxins using different routes of administration. Yegora NB, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(3):350–2, 1977
Meningococcus group A vaccine in children three months to five years of age. Adverse reactions and immunogenicity related to endotoxin content and molecular weight of the polysaccharide. Peltola H, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):818–22, May 78
Retribution, compensation or service for the handicapped? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8044):910–1, 29 Oct 77
Dermatomyositis and vaccination [letter] Ehrengut W. **Lancet** 1(8072):1040–1, 13 May 78

Adverse reactions after smallpox vaccination. Feery BJ. **Med J Aust** 2(6):180–3, 6 Aug 77

Poliomyelitis vaccination [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1290–1, 8 Dec 77

Pigmented vaccination scars [letter] Helman J. **S Afr Med J** 53(12):430, 25 Mar 78

The Guillain–Barré Syndrome and swine influenza vaccination. Houff SA, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:120–3, 1977

[A case of algodystrophic syndrome of the upper limb following tetanus vaccination] Bensasson M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(36):1965–6, 23 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Para-infectious cerebral nerve mononeuritis and mononeuritis multiplex: a selectively located type of para-infectious, postvaccination, serogenetic neuritis (author's transl)] Stöhr M. **Nervenarzt** 48(7):359–64, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The value of EEG studies in correlation to vaccinations] Kasper JM, et al. **Z Aerztl Forbild (Jena)** 72(10):457–61, 15 May 78 (72 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Trendobservation of beneficial effects of vaccinations (author's transl)] Ambrosch F, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):541–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cases of postvaccinal encephalomyelitis after inoculation against tick-borne encephalitis] Shasaitov ShSh. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):129–31, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

[Costs and benefits of measles vaccination] Ambrosch F, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(8):409–14, 23 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cost–benefit analysis in measles and mumps vaccinations] Wiedermann G, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(3):73–6, 15 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Benjamin Waterhouse (1754–1846), the 'Jenner of America'. Hopkins DR. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 2 Suppl):1060–4, Sep 77

The burning of John Hunter's papers: a new explanation. Livesley B, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(2):79–84, Mar 78

Pasteur's work on rabies: reexamining the ethical issues. Geison GL. **Hastings Cent Rep** 8(2):26–33, Apr 78

Smallpox in early Singapore (part IV) (1860–1872). Lee YK. **Singapore Med J** 18(2):126–35, Jun 77

INSTRUMENTATION

Comparative evaluation of three jet injectors for mass immunization. Neufeld PD, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):513–6, Nov–Dec 77

[Comparative evaluation of the aerosol generators] Bureev IAm, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):38–41, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Efficacy of an intranasal infectious bovine rhinotracheitis vaccine for the prevention of abortion in cattle. Smith MW, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(3):63–71, Mar 78

Clinical reactions to an adsorbed killed trivalent influenza vaccine (including A/New Jersey 8/76 antigen) with different immunization methods. Ehrengut W, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:283–7, 1–3 Jun 77

Reactogenicity to primary and repeated vaccination with influenza split virus vaccine. Hennessen W, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:289–93, 1–3 Jun 77

[Automatized vaccination documentation in Duisburg (aurthor's transl)] Altvater W, et al. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(3):140–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Organization of the administration of killed influenza vaccine inoculations using the jet injector] Ishkil'din MI, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:150–3, 1976 (7 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Immunogenic study of killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated by a chromatographic method on silicate sorbents. I. The immunogenic properties of a vaccine from the A/Victoria/72 strain] Malafeeva LK, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:124–8, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Immunogenic study of killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated by a chromatographic method on silica sorbents. II. The immunogenic properties of a vaccine from the A/Scotland/74 strain] Polzik TP, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:128–33, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Study of the multiple puncture method in smallpox vaccination of children] Evgrafov VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):51–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Vaccination experiments against transmissible gastroenteritis (TGE) of swine. V. Relationship between the titre and the antigenic effect of the vaccine. Mocsári E, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):219–21, 1976

Saponin adjuvants. IV. Evaluation of the adjuvant quil A in the vaccination of cattle against foot-and-mouth disease. Dalsgaard K, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):349–60, 1977

Saponin adjuvants. VI. The adjuvant activity of quil A in trivalent vaccination of cattle and guinea pigs against foot-and-mouth disease. Dalsgaard K, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):367–73, 1977

Maternal immunity to infectious bovine rhinotracheitis and bovine viral diarrhea viruses: duration and effect on vaccination in young calves. Brar JS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):241–4, Feb 78

Vaccination for fowl plague. Butterfield WK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):671–4, Apr 78

Study of homologous and heterologous antibody response in California horses vaccinated with attenuated Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis vaccine (strain TC-83). Ferguson JA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):371–6, Mar 78

Induced infectious bovine keratoconjunctivitis: vaccination with whole cell bacterins of Moraxella bovis mixed with Freund's incomplete adjuvant. Hughes DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1905–7, Nov 77

Specific lymphocyte stimulation in cattle naturally infected with strains of Brucella abortus and cattle vaccinated with Brucella abortus strain 19. Kaneene JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):585–9, Apr 78

Vaccination of cattle and sheep with a combined Clostridium perfringens types C and D toxoid. Kennedy KK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1515–7, Oct 77

Experimental vaccination of cattle against paratuberculosis (Johne's disease) with killed bacterial vaccines: a controlled field study. Larsen AB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):65–9, Jan 78

Vaccination against feline pneumonitis. Mitzel JR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1361–3, Sep 77

Serologic response of vaccinated cattle to strains of Moraxella bovis isolated during epizootics of keratoconjunctivitis. Pugh GW Jr, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):55–7, Jan 78

Bovine antibody against Streptococcus agalactiae, type Ia, produced by preparturient intramammary and systemic vaccination. Yokomizo Y, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):511–6, Mar 78

A dual vaccine for the immunisation of cattle against vibriosis. Clark BL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(10):465–6, Oct 77

Haemolytic disease in new born calves. Dowsett KF, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):65–7, Feb 78

Bovine vibriosis vaccination: immunity conferred by a single biotype. Johns DR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(10):467–9, Oct 77

Serological responses in pigs vaccinated with inactivated porcine parvovirus. Joo HS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(11):550–2, Nov 77

Vaccination of pigs against Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae (letter). Mercy AR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):600, Dec 77

Failure of Clostridium chauvoei vaccines to protect against blackleg [letter] Reed GA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):393, Aug 77

Vaccines against bovine ephemeral fever (letter). Spradbrow PB. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):351–2, Jul 77

Revaccination of chicks for Marek's disease at twenty-one days old. Ball RF, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(3):440–4, Jul–Sep 77

Experimental coryza in broiler chickens. I. Effects of vaccination with Haemophilus gallinarum bacterin and its components on weight gains and resistance to infection. Boycott BR, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(3):364–9, Jul–Sep 77

Vaccination for hemorrhagic enteritis of turkeys. Domermuth CH, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):557–65, Oct–Dec 77

Vaccination control of an outbreak of Salmonella typhimurium infection in suckler cows and calves. Hunter AG, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(3):239–44, May–Jun 77

The efficacy of T1 strain broth culture vaccine against contagious bovine pleuropneumonia: the effect of revaccination of cattle 6 months and 1 year after primary vaccination and prolonged exposure. Masiga WN, et al. **Bull Epizoot Dis Afr** 22(1):27–31, Mar 74

Results of complement fixation test for contagious bovine pleuropneumonia after vaccination with T1 broth culture vaccine. Staak G. **Bull Epizoot Dis Afr** 22(1):23–5, Mar 74

Characterization of the local and systemic virus neutralizing activity in swine vaccinated with a porcine enterovirus. Hazlett DT, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):257–63, Jul 77

The effects of Brucella strain 19 vaccination on titers in the tube agglutination test: a case control study. Martin SW, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):35–42, Jan 78

Current canine vaccination programs: results of a questionnaire. Schultz RD. **Cornell Vet** 68 Suppl 7:62–9, Jan 78

Simultaneous vaccination of cattle with foot-and-mouth disease and vesicular stomatitis live virus vaccines. Castañeda J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:429–36, 1976

Field observations on influenza vaccination among horses in Britain, 1971–1976. Powell DG, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:347–52, 1–3 Jun 77

The immune response of the chicken to vaccination against Newcastle disease with live virus and killed emulsified virus in relation to the length of time between two vaccinations. Quaglio G, et al. **Folia Vet Lat** 7(2):158–64, Apr–Jun 77

Immunization of pigs against experimental Ascaris suum infection by feeding ultraviolet-attenuated eggs. Tromba FG. **J Parasitol** 64(4):651–6, Aug 78

Effect of vaccination of sows with Bordetella bronchiseptica on the incidence of atrophic rhinitis in swine. Pedersen KB, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(9):369–75, Sep 77

The serology of calves vaccinated and challenged with Leptospira interrogans serotype pomona. I. Agglutination and complement fixation reactions. Ris DR. **NZ Vet J** 25(1–2):10–1, Jan–Feb 77

Epiphysitis in rams following vaccination against Brucella ovis infection. West DM, et al. **NZ Vet J** 26(5):133–4, May 78

The effect of Marek's disease vaccination and day-old debeaking on the performance of growing pullets and laying hens. Lee K, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):736–40, May 77

Vaccination immunity to selected diseases in chickens fed the androgen analog mibolerone. Romero CH, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):74–9, Jan 78

Vaccination against infectious bronchitis and the immunosuppressive effects of infectious bursal disease. Winterfield RW, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):386–91, Mar 78

Uptake of maternal antibody by the neonatal pig following intramuscular and intramammary vaccination of the preparturient sow. Chidlow JW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):185–90, Sep 77

An inactivated parainfluenza virus type 3 vaccine: the influence of vaccination regime on the response of calves and their subsequent resistance to challenge. Probert M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):222–7, Mar 78

Vaccination of calves against Taenia saginata infection using antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larvae: passive protection via colostrum from vaccinated cows and vaccination of calves protected by maternal antibody. Rickard MD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):365–7, Nov 77

Vaccination of lambs against Taenia ovis infection using antigens collected during in vitro cultivation of larvae: passive protection via colostrum from vaccinated ewes and the duration of immunity from a single vaccination. Rickard MD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):368–71, Nov 77

The airborne dispersal of foot-and-mouth disease virus from vaccinated and recovered pigs, cattle and sheep after exposure to infection. Sellers RF, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):70–5, Jul 77

The role of various antigenic fractions of Bacteroides nodosus in eliciting protection against foot-rot in vaccinated sheep. Stewart DJ. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):14–9, Jan 78

An outbreak of infectious pustular vulvovaginitis in beef heifers vaccinated against infectious bovine rhinotracheitis. Trueblood MS, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1622–4, Oct 77

Day-old vaccination of maternally immune turkeys against Newcastle disease. Box PG, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(1):10–1, 7 Jan 78

Protective effects of colostral antibodies to Br abortus on strain 19 vaccination and field injection. Cunningham B. **Vet Rec** 101(26–27):521–4, 24–31 Dec 77

Vaccination against canine bordetellosis: protection from contact challenge. McCandlish IAP, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(22):479–83, 3 Jun 78

Persistence of antibodies in laying hens following vaccination with Newcadin Emulsion. Robertson WW, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(10):216, 11 Mar 78

Transmission of immunity from inactivated infectious bursal disease oil–emulsion vaccinated parent chickens to their chicks. Wyeth PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(16):362–3, 22 Apr 78

[Comparative study of the immunogenic activity of 2 vaccines from strain K against swine plague] Dimitrov K. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):55–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Combined vaccination of birds with inactivated and live vaccines] Kalaĭdzhiiski A, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):68–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Trial of a live vaccine against babesiasis in sheep] Kiurtov N. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(4):25–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effect of several biologically active substances on the reactivity and immune response of the body] Konstantinov P, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):24–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Immunogenic properties of 3 local lentogenic strains of the Newcastle disease virus used in the spray method of vaccination] Obreshkov K, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):37–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Dynamics of agglutinins following vaccination against coli–bacteriosis in calves] Penev PD. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):13–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effect of the preparation hydroprot on immunogenesis in birds with Newcastle disease] Zhekov R, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(10):78–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Possible methods of control of virus disease in swine today and in the future (author's transl)] Pensaert M. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(9):473–9, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Hog cholera virus: influence of colostral passive antibody on immune response of pig following vaccination with the rabbit adapted Chinese strain (author's transl)] Mierzejewska M, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(3):227–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Allergic reactions in cattle vaccinated against foot-and-mouth disease with vaccines prepared from viruses cultivated in BHK cells in roller bottles] Pappous C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:97–101, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Practical experience with a new kennel-cough combination vaccine] Bibrack B, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(5):81–4, 1 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunological shifts in poultry vaccinated against Newcastle disease, infectious laryngotracheitis and pox]

Balmasov AV, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):38–40, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of immunogenesis in the vaccination of animals against pasteurellosis and anaerobic infections] Kadymov RA, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):43–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of aerosols for treating swine] Kan'shin AI, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):58–60, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Vaccination of cattle against blackleg] Nuĭkin IaV, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):53–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Vaccination of calves against brucellosis] Shumilov KV. **Veterinariia** (2):53–5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Immunomorphogenesis in the vaccination of sheep against infectious enterotoxemia] Ustarkhanov PD, et al. **Veterinariia** (12):64–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

VACCINATION ENCEPHALITIS see **ENCEPHALITIS, POST-VACCINAL**

VACCINE THERAPY

Preliminary results of a randomized trial of adjuvant immunotherapy in patients with malignant melanoma who have lymph node metastases. Morton DL, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 48(1):49–52, Feb 78

Chemoimmunotherapy for canine lymphosarcoma. Crow SE, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2102–8, Nov 77

Active specific immunotherapy potential for the treatment of large bowel cancer. Kahan BD, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2740–6, Nov 77

Study of prolonged hyposensitization with D. pteronyssinus extract in allergic rhinitis. Gabriel M Sister, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(4):325–39, Jul 77

Vaccines and other immunological approaches to the control of parasitic diseases : needs and prospects. pp. 307–10. Rowe DS.
In: Capron A, et al., ed. Immunity in parasitic disease. Paris, INSERM, 1978. WC 695 I295 1977. (4 ref.)

Irradiated vaccines. pp. 263–73. Urquhart GM.
In: Capron A, et al., ed. Immunity in parasitic disease. Paris, INSERM, 1978. WC 695 I295 1977. (18 ref.)

Cryopreservation: a possible technique for storage of a live attenuated vaccine for schistosomiasis. pp. 355–9. James E.
In: Simatos D, et al., ed. Cryoimmunologie/cryoimmunology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. QU 25 C957 1976.

Control of herpes virus infections by drugs or vaccines? Oxford JS. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 3(6):538–9, Nov 77

Initial clinical evaluation of a new Rocky Mountain spotted fever vaccine of tissue culture origin. Ascher MS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):217–21, Aug 78

A plea for the use of BCG vaccine against tuberculosis in the United States. Rosenthal SR. **Med Times** 106(7):2d (88)–(88)–7d, Jul 78

Rocky Mountain spotted fever [editorial] Lennette EH. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):884–5, 20 Oct 77

[Vaccine therapy in chronic inflammations in pediatric gynecology (proceedings)] Andrlová C. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):560–1, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Vaccination for condylomata acuminata (letter)] Nasemann T. **Hautarzt** 29(5):297, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of house dust allergies with tyrosine–adsorbed house–dust–mite vaccine] Czarnecki N. **Z Hautkr** 53(15):543–7, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vaccination against experimental peritoneal hydatid disease of BALB/C mice with hydatid fluids and their fractions (author's transl)] De Rosa F, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):470–7, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of autovaccine on various immunologic indices in chronic staphylococcal infections] Giedrys–Galant S. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 23:279–303, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Testing the live cultural vaccine against theileriasis] Stepanova NI, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):69–70, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[Results of treatment of dysentery patients with streptomycin–dependent vaccine in comparison with other methods of treatment] Iushchuk ND, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):90–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histoimmunofluorescence study of recurrent endonasal polyposes with vaccine therapy] Alonso A, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 5(5):575–80, Sep–Oct 77 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anaphylactic reaction to intralesional B.C.G. [letter] Proctor JW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8081):162, 15 Jul 78

METHODS

[Bacterial autovaccine therapy in children with respiratory allergy in early childhood] Doležalová K, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Univ Karlovy [Suppl]** 19(5):599–601, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

VACCINES

Experiments on immunoprophylaxis against Chagas' disease. Hanson WL. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:281–3, 1977

A critique of merozoite and sporozoite vaccines in malaria. Miller LH. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:113–20, 1977

Methods of immunoprophylaxis against bovine anaplasmosis with emphasis on use of the attenuated Anaplasma marginale vaccine. Ristic M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:151–88, 1977

Immunoprophylaxis against Chagas' disease. Teixeira AR. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:243–80, 1977

Malaria vaccine: the effect of sporozoite–induced immunity on exo–erythrocytic stages. Bafort JM, et al. **Ann Soc Belg Med Trop** 58(1):63–4, 1978

A vaccine containing autogenous term placenta and an immunopoteniator to reduce the incidence of autochthonous cancer. Vitou CK, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(2):316–8, Feb 78

Should cultivated exoerythrocytic parasites be considered as a source of antigen for a malaria vaccine? Beaudoin RL. **Bull WHO** 55(2–3):373–6, 1977

Achieving uniformity and standardization in biologicals research and development. Bjerkedal T. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:151–4, 1977

Commentary: need for uniform application of technology on an international scale. Burrell CD. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:51–2, 1977

Influence of the courts of law on biologicals development, regulation, and use. Curran WJ. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:53–65, 1977

Assuring the benefits of immunization in the future: research in the public interest. Dull HB, et al. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:117–25, 1977

The role of industry in the development of new biologicals. Hilleman MR. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:31–3, 1977

Commentary: enlisting community involvement for biologicals research. Kostrzewski J. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:127–30, 1977

Changes in technology of vaccine research, development, and control. Petricciani JC, et al. **Bull WHO** 55 Suppl 2:45–50, 1977

Immunization of mice against infection with Trypanosoma cruzi. Cross–immunization between five strains of the parasite using freeze–thawed vaccines containing epimastigotes of up to five strains. McHardy N, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):25–31, Feb 78

Vaccination against hepatic amebiasis in hamsters. Ghadirian E, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(4):742–3, Aug 78

Isoimmune blood group antibodies in cattle after the use of a blood vaccine. Osterhoff DR, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(2):137–9, Jun 77

Histidine–rich protein as a model malaria vaccine. Kilejian A. **Science** 201(4359):922–4, 8 Sep 78

Immunization against East Coast fever (Theileria parva infection of cattle) by infection and treatment: chemoprophylaxis with N–pyrrolidinomethyl tetracycline. Brown CG, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):342–8, Sep 77

Immunization of mice against Trypanosoma cruzi: the effect of chemical treatment or immune serum on an epimastigote vaccine. McHardy N. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):215–22, Jun 78

Protection against challenge of mice experimentally infected with Trypanosoma cruzi. Szarfman A, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(3):333–41, Sep 77

Immunization of NMRI mice against virulent Toxoplasma gondii. Differing efficacy of eleven cyst–forming Toxoplasma strains. Masihi KN, et al. **Z Parasitenkd** 54(3):209–16, 29 Dec 77

[Trial of a live vaccine against babesiasis in sheep] Kiurtov N. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(4):25–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intradermal vaccine immunization [letter] Fisher S. **Ann Allergy** 39(5):377, Nov 77

Vaccination against the nematode Trichostrongylus colubriformis. III. Some observations on factors influencing immunity to infection in vaccinated guinea–pigs. Rothwell TL. **Int J Parasitol** 8(1):33–7, Feb 78

Biodegradable semipermeable microcapsules containing enzymes, hormones, vaccines, and other biologicals. Chang TM. **J Bioeng** 1(1):25–32, Nov 76

Effect of sex of mice in relation to their response to immunization with vaccines prepared from Trypanosoma cruzi. McHardy N. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(2):201–2, 1978

Immunization against anaplasmosis and babesiosis. Part II. Evaluation of cryo–preserved vaccines using different doses and routes of inoculation. Todorovic R, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):210–4, Jun 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Role of autoimmune processes in the pathogenesis of post–vaccinal lesions of the nervous system] Romanov VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):80–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Progesterone levels in monkeys immunized with Pr–beta–hCG–TT after injection of hLH and hCG during luteal phase. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Contraception** 18(1):51–8, Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Interaction of vaccines with T and B lymphocytes and macrophages in the immune response system. Friedman H. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):188–96, Jul 78

STANDARDS

Sublimation of formaldehyde in freeze–drying. Altieri PL, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:231–6, Oct 76

[A discussion on technologies for rural health. Technology for prophylactic immunization. Perkins FT. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):99–107, 19 Oct 77

[Principles for optimizing and guaging several processes in the technology of vaccine production. I. Several problems in guaging and optimizing thermal sterilization of fluids] Matveev VE, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):33–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principles for optimizing and guaging several processes in the technology of vaccine production. II. Modeling processes of thermal inactivation of microorganisms] Matveev VE, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):77–83, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principles of optimization and scaling of certain processes in the vaccine production technology. 3. Method of determination of the optimal method of thermal sterilization of sugar solutions] Matveev VE, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):118–23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VACCINES, ATTENUATED

Search for correlates of resistance to virulent challenge in mice immunized with Coxiella burnetii. Kazár J, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):422–30, Sep 77

Genetic characteristics of clones derived from measles virus strain L–16. Shteinberg LS, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):383–90, Sep 77

Methods of immunoprophylaxis against bovine anaplasmosis with emphasis on use of the attenuated Anaplasma marginale vaccine. Ristic M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:151–88, 1977

Markers and vaccines. Kańtoch M. **Adv Virus Res** 22:259–325, 1978 (451 ref.)

Control of measles and rubella through use of attenuated vaccines. Meyer HM Jr, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):128–35, Jul 78

Efficacy of attenuated Anaplasma marginale vaccine under laboratory and field conditions in Colombia. Vizcaino O, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):229–33, Feb 78

Measles virus mutants and their implications in basic and applied virology. Makino S. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):507–15, Nov–Dec 77

Capacity of attenuated swine fever vaccines to prevent virus carriers in the vaccinated pigs, after contact with field virus. Leunen J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):533–6, 1977

The potential advantages and requirements of live attenuated influenza virus vaccines. Mackenzie JS. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(4):431–7, Aug 77

Failure of vaccine strains of Babesia bovis to regain infectivity for ticks during long–standing infections in cattle. Dalgliesh RJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):429–31, Sep 77

Evolution of poliovirus since introduction of attenuated vaccine [letter] Cossart Y. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1116–7, 5 Nov 77

An attenuated mink enteritis virus and its use in a trivalent vaccine: studies on safety and antigenicity. Vacek I, et al. **Can Vet J** 18(11):301–8, Nov 77

In vitro markers for measuring residual virulence for men of live attenuated influenza viruses. Boudreault A, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:33–40, 1–3 Jun 77

Attenuation of influenza A/New Jersey/76 virus strain, preparation of live vaccine and vaccine reactogenicity in volunteers. Ikić D, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:61–5, 1–3 Jun 77

An attenuated influenza virus vaccine: protection against homologous and heterologous strains of virus. Khakoo R, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:141–8, 1–3 Jun 77

Properties of A/Victoria/3/75 recombinants: development of an attenuated strain RIT 4050. Lobmann M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:43–6, 1–3 Jun 77

An evaluation of influenza A/Victoria/3/75–ts–1 [E] recombinant viruses for attenuation and immunogenicity in adult seronegative volunteers. Murphy BR, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:47–52, 1–3 Jun 77

Comparative efficacy and toxicity of a ribosomal vaccine, acetone–killed cells, lipopolysaccharide, and a live cell vaccine prepared from Salmonella typhhimurium. Angerman CR, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):575–82, Feb 78

Cell–mediated immune responses of guinea pigs to an inactivated phase I Coxiella burnetii vaccine. Kishimoto RA, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):194–8, Jan 78

Enhanced resistance against encephalomyocarditis virus infection in mice, induced by a nonviable Mycobacterium tuberculosis oil–droplet vaccine. Lodmell DL, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):225–30, Jan 78

Production on live influenza vaccine in rabbit kidney tissue culture. I. Tissue culture variant vaccine tested in mice. Hosny A, et al. **J Egypt Public Health Assoc** 52(2):75–85, 1977

Protective efficacy of RIT 4025, a live attenuated influenza vaccine strain, and evaluation of heterotypic immunity to influenza A viruses in ferrets. Delem A. **J Hyg (Camb)** 79(2):203–8, Oct 77

Clinical and serologic effects of live attenuated serum inhibitor-resistant influenza B vaccine in seronegative adults. Miller LW, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):193–9, 1977

Eimeria falciformis: effects of 60Co irradiation on infectivity and immunogenicity of sporulated oocysts. Cox AB, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):927–9, Oct 77

Acquired immunity in dogs against Schistosoma incognitum. Tewari HC, et al. **J Parasitol** 63(5):945–6, Oct 77

Failure of attenuated viral vaccine in prevention of atypical measles. Chatterji M, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2635, 12 Dec 77

Using the genetics of influenza virus to make live attenuated vaccines. Tyrrell DA. **Lancet** 1(8057):196–7, 28 Jan 78

Protection induced by inactivated influenza virus vaccines with polymethylmethacrylate adjuvants. Kreuter J, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(2):111–7, 4 Jul 78

A trial of live virus intra-nasal influenza vaccine. Dodge JS. **NZ Med J** 87(605):79–82, 8 Feb 78

Studies on avian infectious bronchitis virus in New Zealand. III. Efficacy of an attenuated live infectious bronchitis vaccine of New Zealand origin in broiler birds. Lohr JE, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(3):53–5, Mar 77

Immunization of mice against Trypanosoma cruzi: the effect of chemical treatment or immune serum on an epimastigote vaccine. McHardy N. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 29(2):215–22, Jun 78

Demonstration of a non-temperature-sensitive growth-restricting mutation in a ts mutant of influenza A virus: implications for live virus vaccine development. Richman DD, et al. **Virology** 83(2):356–64, Dec 77

[Evaluation of the vaccination against polio by live attenuated virus (editorial)] Becker Y. **Harefuah** 93(12):419–21, 15 Dec 77 **(Heb)**

[Survival of EB microbes in live plague vaccine and its immunogeneity in the process of prolonged storage] Chicherin IuV, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (8):139–40, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[The effect of various antibiotics on the formation of typhus antibodies following immunization with typhus vaccine] Klimchuk ND. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):26–31, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Further researches on live influenza virus vaccines. De Barbieri A, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:73–6, 1–3 Jun 77

Live attenuated influenza vaccines in young seronegative children. Wright PF, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:99–103, 1–3 Jun 77

[Immunogenic properties of 3 local lentogenic strains of the Newcastle disease virus used in the spray method of vaccination] Obreshkov K, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):37–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Present status of combined attenuated live virus vaccine (author's transl)] Kawakami K. **Uirusu** 24(2):145–56, Aug 74 **(Jpn)**

[Localization of specific antigen in the organs of animals inoculated with different series of live measles vaccine] Gorshunova LP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(5):567–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[1st experience with human inoculations with an inactivated influenza vaccine] Beliakov VD, et al.
Trud Inst Pastera 47:114–21, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Experience in using an absorbed influenza chemical vaccine for the immunization of donors in producing anti-influenzal gamma-globulin] Egorov PA, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:163–6, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Immunogenicity of an inactivated culture vaccine against Aujeszky's disease] Alrapetian VG, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):56–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Results of studying a live mumps vaccine from strain L-3 manufactured by the Moscow Research Institute of Viral Preparations. The epidemiological effectiveness of the vaccine] Unanov SS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):59–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Live influenza vaccine in patients with chronic bronchopulmonary diseases. A multicenter study with two consecutive vaccinal strains. Bartsch P, et al.
Dev Biol Stand 39:113–21, 1–3 Jun 77

Studies of respiratory function in volunteers given live influenza virus vaccine. Nicholson KG, et al.
Dev Biol Stand 39:129–34, 1–3 Jun 77

Problems in the use of live influenza virus vaccines in patients with chronic bronchopulmonary disease. Stuart-Harris C.
Dev Biol Stand 39:123–7, 1–3 Jun 77

Hydrops amnii in sheep associated with hydranencephaly and arthrogryposis with wesselsbron disease and rift valley fever viruses as aetiological agents. Coetzer JA, et al.
Onderstepoort J Vet Res 44(2):119–26, Jun 77

Studies with live attenuated influenza virus in chronic bronchitis. Winson IG, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):726–8, Dec 77

[Reactogenic properties and the immunological activity of an absorbed influenza chemical vaccine] Rudenko LG, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:160–3, 1976 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[Importance of the somatic and capsular antigens of P. multocida in the immunological specificity of vaccines] Borisenkova AN. **Veterinariia** (5):40–2, May 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Test of an attenuated viral strain of TGE as a vaccine] Kristov S, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(6):3–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Large-scale purification of inactivated influenza vaccine using membrane molecular filtration. Valeri A, et al.
Experientia 33(10):1402–3, 15 Oct 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Studies with live attenuated influenza vaccines. Douglas RG Jr, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):153–8, Jul 78

Effect of live attenuated vaccines on the course of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. A pilot study. Caspary EA. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):176–80, 1977

Efficacy of live attenuated influenza A/Scotland/74 (H3N2) virus vaccine against challenge with influenza A/Victoria/3/75 (H3N2) virus. Betts RF, et al.
J Infect Dis 136(6):746–53, Dec 77

[Evaluation data from experimental series on a killed influenza vaccine purified and concentrated by differential and density gradient centrifugation. I. Laboratory evaluation data] Karpukhin GI, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:154–6, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Results of studying a live mumps vaccine from strain L-3 manufactured by the Moscow Research Institute of Viral Preparations. The reactogenic and antigenic properties of the vaccine] Unanov SS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):54–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[UV-ray attenuated strains of the hemolytic E. coli] Sergeeva VM. **Veterinariia** (12):68–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Vaccines against bovine ephemeral fever (letter). Spradbrow PB. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):351–2, Jul 77

Laboratory and clinical evaluation of new live influenza virus vaccines. Need for minimum requirements. Huygelen C.
Dev Biol Stand 39:155–60, 1–3 Jun 77

Use of a mathematical model for neurovirulence assay of attenuated poliovirus. Arya SC. **J Biol Stand** 5(4):283–7, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

Varicella-zoster virus. Prospects for active immunization. Gershon AA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):170–4, Jul 78

Prevention of morbidity and mortality of wild murine cytomegalovirus by vaccination with attenuated cytomegalovirus. Howard RJ, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 156(2):365–8, Nov 77

TOXICITY

Evaluation of live attenuated plague vaccines in Praomys (Mastomys) natalensis. Hallett AF. **Infect Immun** 18(1):8–13, Oct 77

VACCINIA

COMPLICATIONS

Rheumatoid arthritis and generalized vaccinia. Brooks P, et al. **JAMA** 239(8):747–8, 20 Feb 78

Smallpox and vaccinia. Hanshaw JB, et al.
Major Probl Clin Pediatr 17:209–21, 1978 (22 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

[Effect of phosphonoacetic acid on experimental vaccinia infection] Andzhaparide OG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):56–9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of a complex of poly(I). poly(C) and poly-l-lysine on the course of vaccinia in monkeys] Andzhaparidze OG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):339–43, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

A case of accidental oculofacial vaccinia in Thailand. Nitidandhaprabhas P, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1214–6, Nov 77

Danger of sunburn following vaccination. Edwards K.
Papua New Guinea Med J 20(4):203, Dec 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Accidental vaccinia in an atopic and her ichthyotic sister [letter] Verbov J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):870, 22 Apr 78

[Cytogenetic study of the effect of vaccinia virus on cells from embryo and adult mice] Frolov AK, et al.
Tsitol Genet 12(1):44–9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The effect of cyclophosphamide on intracerebral vaccinia virus infection in Balb/C mice. Ginsberg AH, et al.
Exp Mol Pathol 27(3):285–94, Dec 77

Immune effector cell activity in canines: failure to demonstrate genetic restriction in direct antiviral cytotoxicity. Ho CK, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):18–25, Jan 78

Meningeal exudate cells in vaccinia meningitis of mice: role of local T cells. Morishima T, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):752–9, Jun 78

Autochthonous, allogeneic, and exenogeneic cells as targets for vaccinia immune lymphocyte cytotoxicity. Woan MC, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):312–6, Jan 78

Impaired defense against vaccinia in a child with T-lymphocyte deficiency associated with inosine phosphorylase defect. Virelizier JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):358–62, Mar 78

Local cell-mediated immunity in vaccinia meningitis of mice. Morishima T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(1):41–5, 1978

METABOLISM

RNA methylation in vaccinia virus-infected chick embryo fibroblasts treated with homologous interferon. Kroath H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2441–54, Jul 78

PATHOLOGY

Experimental vaccinia virus meningoencephalitis in adult albino mice: virological, light microscopic and ultrastructural studies. Blinzinger K, et al.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 40(3):193–205, 28 Nov 77

A fatal case of progressive vaccinia—clinical and pathological studies. Robinson MJ, et al.
Aust Paediatr J 13(2):125–30, Jun 77

[Ano-genital vacinia] Bessière L, et al.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 105(3):339–41, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Progressive vaccinia successfully treated with vaccinia immune globulins. Seth V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(1):67–72, Jan 78

Topical treatment of vaccinia virus infection with an interferon inducer in rabbits. Levy HB, et al.
J Infect Dis 137(1):78–81, Jan 78

TRANSMISSION

Nosocomial vaccinia infection. Johnson RH, et al.
West J Med 125(4):266–70, Oct 76

[A case of vaccinia translata] Lamster E, et al.
Z Aerztl Forbild (Jena) 72(10):482–4, 15 May 78 **(Ger)**

VACCINIA VIRUS

Effect of vaccinia virus and herpes simplex viruses type 1 and 2, on the chromosomal system of human lymphocytes, in cultures in vitro. Blawat F, et al.
Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia 28(3–4):209–14, 1977

Observations on the effects of formaldehyde on cockroaches and their flora: I. Survival of vaccinia virus-infected cockroaches during fumigation with formaldehyde. Bartzokas CA, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(1):125–9, Feb 78

The origins of vaccinia virus. Baxby D. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):453–5, Sep 77 (30 ref.)

The role of vaccinia virus in the evolution of some human hemopathies. Topciu V, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):59–63, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

ANALYSIS

Procedure for purification of intact DNA from vaccinia virus. Cabrera CV, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):442–5, Jan 78

Evidence of a repetitive sequence in vaccinia virus DNA. Pedrali-Noy G, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):406–7, Oct 77

DNA-binding proteins in the cytoplasm of vaccinia virus-infected mouse L-cells. Soloski MJ, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):263–73, Jan 78

Analysis of the methylated 'cap' structures of vaccinia mRNA by two-dimensional thin-layer chromatography. Gross HJ, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 4(2):105–10, 16 Jun 78

Sedimentation characteristics and molecular weights of three poxvirus DNAs. Gafford LG, et al. **Virology** 89(1):229–39, Aug 78

Structure of vaccinia DNA: analysis of the viral genome by restriction endonucleases. McCarron RJ, et al. **Virology** 86(1):88–101, 1 May 78

Isolation of two DNA-binding proteins from the intracellular replication complex of vaccinia virus. Nowakowski M, et al. **Virology** 84(2):260–7, Feb 78

Characterization of a DNA-binding phosphoprotein from vaccinia virus replication complex. Nowakowski M, et al.
Virology 86(1):217–25, 1 May 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Synthesis of N6- or 8-substituted 9-(beta-D-arabinofuranosyl)-adenines and their antiviral activities against herpes simplex and vaccinia viruses. Kaneko M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(10):2482–9, Oct 77

[Combined inhibition of DNA synthesis in the vaccinia virus with distamycin A and hydroxyurea in cell culture] Pancheva S, et al.
Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia) 6:63–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effect of phosphonoacetic acid on experimental vaccinia infection] Andzhaparide OG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):56–9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Resistance of Serratia marcescens to an etbylene oxide-methyl bromide mixture and the possibility of using it to control the effectiveness of disinfectant measures]

Primushko AP, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (3):124–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

In situ assay of poxvirus-induced and virion-contained deoxyribonucleases in DNA polyacrylamide gels. Zöllner EJ, et al. **Intervirology** 9(1):1–7, 1978

Purification of mRNA guanylyltransferase from vaccinia virions. Monroy G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4481–9, 25 Jun 78

Characteristics of reactions catalyzed by purified guanylyltransferase from vaccinia virus. Monroy G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4490–8, 25 Jun 78

Soluble endoribonuclease activity from vaccinia virus: specific cleavage of virion-associated high-molecular-weight RNA. Paoletti E, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):822–4, Jun 78

GENETICS

Temperature-sensitive mutants of vaccinia virus. I. Isolation and preliminary characterization. Chernos VI, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):81–90, Mar 78

Rescue of host-dependent conditional lethal mutants of vaccinia and rabbitpox viruses by yaba virus. Brief report. Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(4):341–5, 1977

Length heterogeneity in the DNA of vaccinia virus is eliminated on cloning the virus. Wittek R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):41–6, 1 Jun 78

Genetic recombination between a temperature sensitive mutant and an isating beta thiosemicarbazone (IBT) resistant mutant of vaccinia virus. Katz E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(2):159–62, Mar 78

Use of coupled transcription and translation to study mRNA production by vaccinia cores. Pelham HR. **Nature** 269(5628):532–4, 6 Oct 77

In vitro inhibition of protein synthesis by purified cores from vaccinia virus. Ben-Hamida F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):175–9, Jan 78

Vaccinia virus transcription: hybridization of mRNA to restriction fragments of vaccinia DNA. Cabrera CV, et al. **Virology** 86(1):102–14, 1 May 78

Transcription of vaccinia virus mRNA coupled to translation in vitro. Cooper JA, et al. **Virology** 88(1):149–65, 1 Jul 78

Biogenesis of vaccinia: isolation of conditional lethal mutants and electron microscopic characterization of their phenotypically expressed defects. Dales S, et al. **Virology** 84(2):403–28, Feb 78

[Production of temperature-sensitive mutants of vaccinia virus with the aid of nitrosomethylurea, and their preliminary characteristics] Belanov EF, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):31–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Studies on the mechanisms of vaccina virus cytopathic effects. I. Inhibition of protein synthesis in infected cells is associated with virus-induced RNA synthesis. Bablanian R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):391–402, Jun 78

Interferon enhances the fragility of lysosomes in L-929 mouse fibroblasts. Halbach M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):387–90, May 78

Heat inactivation of vaccinia virus particle-associated functions: properties of heated particles in vivo and in vitro. Harper JM, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):646–59, Jun 78

Inhibition of host protein synthesis in vaccinia virus-infected cells in the presence of cordycepin (3'-deoxyadenosine). Person A, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):11–8, Jan 78

Particle heterogeneity in vaccinia virus populations during passage. Gangemi JD, et al. **Virology** 85(1):262–70, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Quantitative immunoelectrophoretic studies of the L and S antigens of vaccinia virus. Gurvin I, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):317–21, Oct 77

Preparation of highly purified vaccinia virus haemagglutinin [letter] Khabakhpasheva NA, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):173, Mar 78

Differentiation of variola, monkeypox, and vaccinia antisera by radioimmunoassay. Hutchinson HD, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(5):613–23, 1977

Cell-mediated immunity to viruses in hamsters. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2078–81, 15 May 78

Immune effector cell activity in canines: failure to demonstrate genetic restriction in direct antiviral cytotoxicity. Ho CK, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):18–25, Jan 78

Humoral and cell-mediated immune responses in humans before and after revaccination with vaccinia virus. Møller-Larsen A, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):34–9, Jan 78

Effect of human fibroblast interferon on vaccination in volunteers. Scott GM, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):73–6, Jan 78

Inductive requirements for the generation of virus-specific T lymphocytes. I. The nature of the host cell-virus interaction that triggers secondary poxvirus-specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte induction. Hapel AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):736–43, Aug 78

Serological relatedness of monkeypox, variola, and vaccinia viruses. Esposito JJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):35–47, 1977

The virion and soluble antigen proteins of variola, monkeypox, and vaccinia viruses. Esposito JJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(2):95–110, 1977

Measles and vaccinia antibodies in multiple sclerosis [letter] Adams JM. **JAMA** 240(7):637, 18 Aug 78

Demonstration of vaccinia virus antigen in brains of postvaccinal encephalitis cases. Kurata T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(3):137–47, Jun 77

Electron microscopic study of hemadsorption on vaccinia virus infected cells. Saburi Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(10):593–600, 20 Oct 77

Decreased lymphocyte transformation to vaccinia virus in multiple sclerosis. Weiner HL, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(5):415–20, May 78

[Reactivity to smallpox vaccines prepared from vaccinia virus strains Lister and Warszawa] Mészáros J, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(4):375–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Characteristics of a coupled cell-free transcription and translation system directed by vaccinia cores. Pelham HR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):199–209, 2 Jan 78

Influence of 5'-terminal cap structure on the initiation of translation of vaccinia virus mRNA. Muthukrishnan S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1710–5, 10 Mar 78

Studies on the mechanisms of vaccinia virus cytopathic effects. II. Early cell rounding is associated with virus polypeptide synthesis. Bablanian R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):403–13, Jun 78

Studies on the mechanisms of vaccina virus cytopathic effects. I. Inhibition of protein synthesis in infected cells is associated with virus-induced RNA synthesis. Bablanian R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):391–402, Jun 78

Sequence complexity and relative abundance of vaccinia virus mRNA's synthesized in vivo and in vitro. Boone RF, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):554–69, Jun 78

Biogenesis of poxviruses: glycolipid metabolism in vaccinia-infected cells. Anderson R, et al. **Virology** 84(1):108–17, Jan 78

Replication of vaccinia DNA in mouse L cells. III. Intracellular forms of viral DNA. Esteban M, et al. **Virology** 82(2):308–22, 15 Oct 77

Model for vaccinia virus DNA replication. Esteban M, et al. **Virology** 83(2):467–73, Dec 77

Replication of vaccinia DNA in mouse L cells. IV. Protein synthesis and viral DNA replication. Esteban M, et al. **Virology** 86(2):376–90, 15 May 78

The role of ATP in the biogenesis of vaccinia virus mRNA in vitro. Paoletti E, et al. **Virology** 87(2):317–25, 15 Jun 78

The mode of replication of vaccinia virus DNA. Pogo BG, et al. **Virology** 84(1):1–8, Jan 78

PATHOGENICITY

Pathogenicity of a vaccine strain of vaccina virus in rabbits administered by intravenous route. Kurata T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(6):283–96, Dec 77

A comparison of neurovirulence of vaccinia virus by intrathalamic and/or intracisternal inoculations into cynomolgus monkeys. Morita M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(7):417–8, 1977

[Capacity of clones of vaccinia virus to multiply at different temperatures and pH values] Valensin PE, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):1–11, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of UV irradiation on the expression of vaccinia virus gene products synthesized in a cell-free system coupling transcription and translation. Bossart W, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):673–80, Jun 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cytoplasmic and nuclear inclusions in epidermal cells of pigs inoculated with vaccinia viruses. Moriguchi R. **Arch Virol** 54(4):353–65, 1977

VACUOLATING AGENT see **SV40 VIRUS**

VACUOLES see under **ORGANOIDS**

VACUUM see under **ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE**

VACUUM CURETTAGE see under **DILATATION AND CURETTAGE**

VACUUM EXTRACTION, OBSTETRICAL see under **EXTRACTION, OBSTETRICAL**

VAGINA

Vaginismus. Lamont JA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):633–6, 15 Jul 78

Studies on vaginal malodor. II Laboratory model. Chvapil M, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 225(2):77–89, 12 May 78

Identification of ejaculate derived propylamine found in collagen sponge contraceptives. Eskelson CD, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):238–42, Mar 78

Cervical ripening with intravaginal prostaglandin E2 gel. MacKenzie IZ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1381–4, 26 Nov 77

Rapid increases in plasma prostaglandin concentrations after vaginal examination and amniotomy. Mithcell MD, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1183–5, 5 Nov 77

Are you really communicating? [letter] Maga DJ, et al. **JAOA** 77(5):351–2, Jan 78

Studies on vaginal malodor. I. Study in humans. Chvapil M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):88–93, Jul 78

[Drainage of the vaginal vault as a prophylactic measure against infection after abdominal hysterectomy] Kjer JJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(34):2001–3, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Vaginal reflux during miction-cystourethrography in girls (author's transl)] Janda J, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(10):81–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An unusual clinical case: vaginal stenosis due to retention of foreign bodies in a psychopathic spinster] Germano A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(9):661–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anatomo-functional aspects of the pelvic organs in women] Sani G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):899–903, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Treatment of tubal sterility by vaginal decompression] Molzhaninov EV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (1):49–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

The advantages of the artificial vagina derived from sigmoid colon. Novak F, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):95–6, 1978

Vaginal agenesis: an analysis of ninety cases. Salvatore CA, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):89–94, 1978

Psychosocial function in women treated for vaginal agenesis. Hecker BR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):543–7, 1 Nov 77

Menstruation per urethram. A case report. Valentine BH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 83(2):173–4, Feb 76

The modified Schubert-Nakayama method. pp. 362–8. Fujiwara Y.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.

Congenital absence of the vagina. pp. 343–8. Pratt JH, et al.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.

Simultaneous treatment of malformations of the uterus and vagina. pp. 354–61. Ricaud-Rothiot L.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.

Homotransplantation of the amniotic membrane for the treatment of congenital absence of the vagina. Tözüm R. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):553–6, 1976

Complete duplication of female urethra with vaginal atresia and supernumerary kidney. Antony J. **J Urol** 118(5):877–8, Nov 77

Teratogenesis and maternal progesterone [letter] Roberts IF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8045):982, 5 Nov 77

Rokitansky-Kuster-Hauser syndrome and leiomyoma uteri. Farber M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):70s–73s, Jan 78

Surgery for congenital absence of the vagina. Farber M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):364–7, Mar 78

Vaginal abnormalities. Marshall FF. **Urol Clin North Am** 5(1):155–9, Feb 78 (13 ref.)

[Anatomo-clinical and therapeutic aspects of congenital absence of the vagina] Touré P, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(4):446–53, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Vaginal aplasia with a functional uterus; surgical results and comments. Apropos of 10 case reports] Musset R. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 7(2):316–33, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sigmoid kidney accompanied by the absence of uterine tubes, uterus and vagina (author's transl)] Kontogeorgos L. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):813–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epithelialisation of a neovagina by nymphoplasty (author's transl)] Tescher M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4063–4, 17 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of congenital vaginal aplasia (Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster syndrome)] Kunz J, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):94–5, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Inhibition malformation of the female genitaltract combined with gynatresia on one side (author's transl)] Brezina K. **ROEFO** 127(4):373–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late results of surgical development of the artificial vagina from the Douglas's pouch (author's transl)] Wawryk R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(3):157–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preliminary observations on the function of a neovagina from a fetal tissue homograft] Fanciulli S. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(1–2):87–98, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Creation of a neovagina with a fetal tissue graft] Luisi M. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(4):299–316, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rokitansky-Kuster-Hauser syndrome. Clinical considerations on an atypical case] Scarpa F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(1–2):33–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Ita)
[Use of a modified elastic prosthesis in the treatment of vaginal aplasia and atresia] Sokushev GK. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):47–9, Dec 77 (Rus)
[Origin of certain developmental defects of the female genital system (Mayer–Rokitansky–Küster syndrome)] Tolmachevskaia OA. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):24–6, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Conglutination of nymphs (Synaechia vulvae)] Kramarosky C, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 42(1):30–1, 1977 (Spa)

ANALYSIS

Histochemistry of the utero–vaginal junction with special reference to the sperm–host glands in the oviduct of the domestic duck. Pal D. **Folia Histochem Cytochem (Krakow)** 15(3):235–42, 1977
Leaching of glycosaminoglycan from cow uterus and vagina into fixative solution. Radmehr B, et al. **Histochem J** 10(4):465–8, Jul 78
[Morphological change of lipids in the vaginal epithelium after intrauterine fetal death (lipid test)] Papasov B, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(14):852–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The development, structure and function of the female pelvic organs in childhood. Pryse–Davies J. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(3):483–508, Dec 74
The oestrogenic activity of danazol in the female gerbil (Meriones hurrianae Jerdon). Lohiya NK, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):169–74, Jul 77

BLOOD SUPPLY

Discriminative control of the vaginal vasomotor response. Zingheim PK, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 3(1):29–41, Mar 78
Haemodynamic changes of the human vagina during sexual arousal assessed by a heated oxygen electrode [proceedings] Levin RJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:23P–24P, Feb 78

CYTOLOGY

Cytologic changes associated with vaginal pessary use. With special reference to the presence of Actinomyces. Christ ML, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):146–9, May–Jun 78
A method for the collection and examination of the exfoliative cytology of the human female reproductive tract from menstrual blood flow–Case reports: cervical dysplasia. Freund M. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):497–500, Jul–Aug 77
Leukocyte emigration and migration in the vagina following mating in the rabbit. Phillips DM, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(1):45–59, Sep 77
Cytologic indices and their application in evaluation of vaginal smears in the european beaver (Castor Fiber l.). Doboszyńska T, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(3):235–44, 1977
The possible role of hemidesmosomes in neonatally estrogen–induced selection of a permanently altered abnormal vaginal epithelium. Cunha GR, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(3):361–70, Mar 78
Total oestrogen levels in 24–hour urine specimens and correlation with cytohormonal assessment in menopausal women. Carvalho B, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(1):1–3, 1 Jul 77
Vaginal cytological changes in the cycling and anoestrous Angora goat doe. Pretorius PS. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):169–71, Oct 77
Estrous cycle regulation in the whitefooted mouse (Peromyscus leucopus) with special reference to vaginal cast formation. Yasukawa N, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(1):46–50, Feb 78
Study by vaginal cytology of ovarian function in pre–menopausal women. Mehta PV. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):386–90, Jun 78
Plasma hormone levels, cervical mucus, and vaginal cytology in normal pregnancy. Sandler SW, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(12):487–92, 10 Sep 77
Normal canine vaginal cytology. Roszel JF. **Vet Clin North Am** 7(4):667–81, Nov 77
[Nucleo–cytoplasm ratio, DNA content of superficial and intermediate vaginal cells during the female genital cycle] Laurent JL, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(174):357–67, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Comparison of biopsy of the endometrium, of plasma progesterone and of hormonal vaginal cytology for ovulation detection] Ain Melk Y. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1158–61, Aug 77 (Fre)
[A method for the determination of vaginal epithelial cells] Tröger HD, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:109–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Ciliocytophthoria in pulmonary and vaginal cytology] Clocuh YP. **Med Welt** 29(25):1044–6, 23 Jun 78 (Ger)
[Aspects of hormonal colpocytology in patients treated with estroprogestogens] Citti U, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(3):141–56, Mar 78 (Ita)
[Graphic representation of the results of cytohormonal examinations of the vaginal epithelium in women] Kurpiel M. **Ginekol Pol** 48(9):801–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effect of simultaneous administration of estradiol and progesterone on the proliferative pool of the uterine and vaginal epithelium in castrated rats] Ivasenko IN. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):79–84, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

DRUG EFFECTS

Additional effects of postpuberal estrogen injections on the vaginal epithelium in neonatally estrogenized mice. Mori T, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):369–74, 1978
Cytologic findings in vaginal smears from patients under treatment with cyclophosphamide. Kraus H, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(6):726–30, Nov–Dec 77
Electron microscopic observations of vaginal development in untreated and neonatally estrogenized Balb/c Crgl mice. Cunha GR, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(3):343–81, Jul 78
Reaction of vaginal tissue of rabbit and of cheek pouch of hamster to inserted collagen sponges treated with either zinc or copper. Chvapil M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):63–70, 1 Jan 78
Induction of estrogen–independent persistent vaginal cornification in cyproterone acetate (CA)–induced feminized male mice. Suzuki Y, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 151(2):119–25, 7 Oct 77
Effect of long–acting oestriol on the vaginal cytology of postmenopausal women. Purola E, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(4):216–8, 1977
Occurrence of permanent changes in vaginal and uterine epithelia in mice treated neonatally with progestin, estrogen and aromatizable or non–aromatizable androgens. Iguchi T, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):328–32, Aug 77
Ultrastructural characteristics of the vaginal epithelium of neonatally estrogenized mice in response to subsequent estrogen treatment. Mori T. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):341–5, Aug 77
Development of the vaginal epithelium showing estrogen–independent proliferation and cornification in neonatally androgenized mice. Ohta Y, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 23(4):333–40, Aug 77
Histochemical and ultrastructural modifications of mice endometrium, vagina and pituitary following zeranol treatment. Azzali GR. **Experientia** 33(12):1638–9, 15 Dec 77
Estrogenicity of a new antifertility compound E–696, a 3–substitute of 2, 2–dimethyl alkanoic acid. Mehrotra PK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1195–7, Dec 77
Prolonged oestrogenic and mitogenic activity of tamoxifen in the ovariectomized mouse. Martin L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 78(1):125–9, Jul 78
Duration of the antifertility effect on glycerol in the chicken vagina. Westfall FD, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):924–5, May 77
Effect of parturition time on the response to neonatal androgen in female rats. Butterstein GM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):179–82, Jun 78
Effect of benzodiazepines on age of vaginal perforation and first estrus in mice. Fox KA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):181–4, Jul 78
[Experimental studies of the estrogenic and anti–estrogenic effects of 17alpha–thiocyanomethyl–17beta–tetrahydropyranyloxyest ether and 17beta–phenylaminocarbonylestra–1,3,5(10)–triene–3–meth ether] Strecke J, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(10):598–602, Oct 77 (Ger)
[Comparative vaginal cytology testing of gestagen components of 2 combination preparations] Klinger G, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):628–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Changes in vaginal–wall connective tissue and epithelium induced with chorionic gonadotropin (HCG) in menopausal women] Novelli GG, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(7–8):593–602, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Effect of estriol on the vaginal microflora in ptosis and prolapse of the genitalia] Cherevishnik ZhV, et al. **Sov Med** (12):121–2, Dec 77 (Rus)
[Effect of combined administration of estradiol and progesterone on the mitotic cycle of the epithelial tissues of the reproductive tract of ovariectomized white rats] Ivasenko IN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(3):307–14, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Uterine and vaginal epithelium in experimental hyperandrogenic states] Mudra NP, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):58–61, Dec 77 (Ukr)

EMBRYOLOGY

Effects of exogenous estrogens and gestagens on the formation of the vagina in rat and rabbit fetuses. pp. 371–80. Elger W.
In: Neubert D, et al., ed. Methods in prenatal toxicology. Stuttgart, Thieme, 1977. W3 TE735 1st 1977m.

ENZYMOLOGY

Preservation of acid phosphatase activity in medico–legal specimens. Lantz RK, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):486–8, Mar 78
Trypsin–like activity in the vaginal epithelial cells of the rat. Havran RT, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(10):1178–81, Oct 77
Quantitative determination endogenous acid phosphatase activity in vaginal washings. Masood S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1):33–6, Jan 78
[Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme X (LDH–X) as an aid for the demonstration of ejaculate traces in the vagina] Oya M, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 160(3–4):114–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Ger)

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies to Candida albicans in human cervicovaginal secretions. Milne JD, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):375–8, Dec 77
The immunologic basis of recurrent bacteriuria: role of cervicovaginal antibody in enterobacterial colonization of the introital mucosa. Stamey TA, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 57(1):47–56, Jan 78

INJURIES

Vaginal evisceration during coitus: a case review. Hall BD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(1):115–6, 1 May 78
Complication of cervical circlage [letter] Ulmsten U. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1350, 24–31 Dec 77
[The vaginal risk in hypogastric surgery of the pelvic ureter and the trigone of the bladder (author's transl)] Vincent E. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):23–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

INNERVATION

Monoaminergic mediation of the antinociceptive effect of vaginal stimulation in rats. Crowley WR, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):67–84, 25 Nov 77
Antinociceptive effects of vaginal stimulation in rats: neurophysiological and behavioral studies. Komisaruk BR, et al. **Brain Res** 137(1):85–107, 25 Nov 77
Facilitation by estradiol of midbrain and pontine unit responses to vaginal and somatosensory stimulation in the squirrel monkey (Saimiri sciureus). Rose JD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(1):46–58, 1 Jan 78

METABOLISM

Comparative investigations on cytochemical and cytohormonal exponents of estrogens– progesteron activity in vaginal epithelium in women with complicated pregnancy. I. Threatened abortion. Dudkiewicz J. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):578–87, Jul–Aug 77
Absorption of a 8–hydroxi–quinoline (Sterosan) through the vaginal mucosa. Meirik O, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):287–8, 1978
Studies on some unusual lipids of the preputial glands of rats and mice and their hormonal influence. Mukherjea M. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):136–42, Jul 77
Proteins of human vaginal fluid. Raffi RO, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1345–8, Dec 77
Vaginal absorption of estrone and 17beta–estradiol. Schiff I, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1063–6, Oct 77
Seminal excretion, vaginal absorption, distribution and whole blood kinetics of d–methadone in the rabbit. Swanson BN, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 206(2):507–14, Aug 78
Absorption of estrogens from vaginal creams. Rigg LA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(4):195–7, 26 Jan 78
Vaginal absorption of hexachlorophene in the rat. Chow CP, et al. **Toxicology** 10(2):123–30, Jun 78
The influence of pH on antimicrobial substances in canine vaginal and urethral secretions. Hoyme U, et al. **Urol Res** 6(1):35–42, 21 Feb 78
[A contribution to the penetration of spectinomycin into some tissue secretions (author's transl)] Hejzlar M, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):197–202, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Comparison of vaginal cytologic effects and blood elimination curves of different oestrogen drugs (author's transl)] Hempel E, et al. **Arch Geschwulstforsch** 47(5):479–84, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

MICROBIOLOGY

Cervical and vaginal bacterial flora: ecologic niches in the female lower genital tract. Bartlett JG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):658–61, 15 Mar 78
Endometrial and vaginal cuff bacteria recovered at elective hysterectomy during a trial of antibiotic prophylaxis. Grossman JH 3d, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):312–6, 1 Feb 78
Anaerobic microflora of the vagina in children. Hammerschlag MR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(8):853–6, 15 Aug 78
Cervical–vaginal flora of immunosuppressed renal transplant patients. Ohm MJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):49–54, 1 Jan 78
Aerobic bacterial flora of the prepuce, urethra, and vagina of normal adult dogs. Ling GV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):695–8, Apr 78
Role of estrogen in controlling the genital microflora of female rats. Larsen B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):534–40, Nov 77
Spatial relationship of the genital microflora to the vaginal epithelium of femal rats: transmission electron microscopy. Larsen B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):444–9, Feb 78
Introital bacterial flora in young girls with recurrent urinary tract infections. Kropp KA, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):415–9, 1977
Microflora of the cervico–vaginal mucus of repeat breeder cows. Panangala VS, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(4):83–9, Apr 78

New medium for isolation of Corynebacterium vaginale from genital specimens. Smith RF. **Health Lab Sci** 12(3):219–24, Jul 75

Canine vaginal and uterine bacterial flora. Olson PN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(6):708–11, 15 Mar 78

Beta-hemolytic streptococcal isolates from the canine vagina. Olson PN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(2):200, 15 Jul 78

Microbial flora of the vagina and cervix. Corbishley CM. **J Clin Pathol** 30(8):745–8, Aug 77

Group B streptococci in women fitted with intrauterine devices. Mitchell RG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(11):1021–4, Nov 77

Regulation of the bacterial microflora of the vagina in cyclic female rats. Koiter TR, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(1):121–8, Oct 77

Vaginal colonization with Corynebacterium vaginale (Haemophilus vaginalis). McCormack WM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):740–5, Dec 77

Quantitative studies of the vaginal flora of healthy women and of obstetric and gynaecological patients. Lindner JG, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):233–41, Aug 78

Meatal recolonization in bitches. Hinman F Jr. **J Urol** 118(4):559–63, Oct 77

The effect of trichomonal vaginitis on vaginal pH. Parsons CL, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):621–2, Oct 77

Recurrent vaginal candidiasis. Importance of an intestinal reservoir. Miles MR, et al. **JAMA** 238(17):1836–7, 24 Oct 77

Low morbidity in the surgical patient with group B streptococci. Amstey MS. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):428–30, Oct 77

Microbiology of the vagina in children: normal and potentially pathogenic organisms. Hammerschlag MR, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):57–62, Jul 78

Studies of introital colonization in women with recurrent urinary infections. VII. The role of bacterial adherence. Fowler JE Jr, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:78–82, 1976

Meatal recolonization in bitches. Hinman F Jr. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:73–7, 1976

Mycoplasmas from vagina of a bitch with open cervix pyometra. Adegboye DS, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(3):62–3, 21 Jan 78

[Method is isolating genital Mycoplasma] Mekhandzhieva V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(6):419–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Dysmicrobia after antibiotic treatment of gynecological inflammations (author's transl)] Diviš J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(6):429–31, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dysmicrobia following antibiotic therapy for gynecologic inflammations (proceedings)] Diviš J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):555, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

[Has the vaginal microbial picture in pregnant women an influence on puerperal complications? (proceedings)] Sikl O, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):696, Oct 77 **(Cze)**

[Colonization of the pregnant woman and the newborn by group B streptococcus: therapeutic and preventive implications] Carrel J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(31):1197–202, 5 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of menstrual hygiene (tampons vs pads) and of the form of contraception on pH and bacterial infection of the vagina] Loch EG, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(44):2653–6, 2670, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The purity degree of the vagina containing mycoplasmosis urogenitalis (author's transl)] Weissenbacher ER, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(11):937–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mycoplasms in vagina and cervix in non-gonorrhoeal inflammatory disease of the pelvis (author's transl)] Weissenbacher ER, et al. **Med Klin** 73(20):765–6, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sulfonamide resistance of the vaginal microbial flora in patients with leukorrhea] Weissenbacher ER. **Ther Ggw** 116(10):1906–8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Modification of the vaginal flora in nonspecific bacterial fluor using the topical aminoglycoside antibiotic framycetin sulfate] Weissenbacher ER. **Ther Ggw** 116(11):2127–32, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Studies on mycoplasma infection of 171 prostitutes in the city of Munich] Weissenbacher ER, et al. **Ther Ggw** 117(3):439–49, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Changes in the vaginal mucosal bacterial flora ecosystem during the menstrual cycle in women] Galdiero F, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(5):429–31, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A study on non sporeforming anaerobic bacteria in obstetrical and gynecological field (author's transl)] Hagiwara K. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):264–74, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Yeast-like fungi within the mucous membranes with special consideration of the lower part of the urogenital tract] Weyman-Rzucidło D. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):411–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of vaginal microorganisms on the epithelium of the vaginal part of the uterus] Goluda M. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):609–15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Biocenosis of the vagina following treatment of trichomonas vaginitis with metronidazole] Kuczyńska K. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):631–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of T. vaginalis on the physiological vaginal flora] Soszka S, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):519–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Qualitative and quantitative characteristics of the microflora in the maternal birth canal in healthy parturients] Akkerman LI, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):30–2, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some questions on the relationship between vaginal biocenosis and the course of pregnancy (proceedings)] Čečetková V, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):691–2, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

[Effect of vaginal bio cenosis on the course of labor and condition of the fetus (proceedings)] Ondruška V, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):697, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

[Prevention of puerperal staphylococcal complications by the sanative vaginal treatment of pregnant women] Rozumenko MB, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):35–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

PARASITOLOGY

Ameba trophozoites in cervico-vaginal smear of a patient using an intrauterine device. A case report. McNeill RE, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(2):91–2, Mar–Apr 78

[Effect of T. vaginalis on the physiological vaginal flora] Soszka S, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):519–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Cytological picture of altered activity of the lipolytic enzymes. Kobilková J, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (78 Pt 2):97–103, 1977

Vaginal smear patterns & blood progesterone levels in the retinoic acid-supplemented rats. Sarada K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1139–41, Dec 77

Critical evaluation of vaginal cytology, urinary oestriol and pregnanediol in pregnant women with bad obstetric history without obvious cause. Aikat M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):771–8, May 78

Genital tract anomalies associated with in utero exposure to diethylstilbestrol. Kaufman RH, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):353–62, Mar 78

Benign vaginal rhabdomyoma. Gee DC, et al. **Pathology** 9(3):263–7, Jul 77

[Mastocyte count in the vaginal wall in trichomonal colpitis] Karag'ozov I, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):41–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Cytological studies in vaginal adenosis in young girls under 5 years of age: cases of children with and without estrogenic treatment during their intrauterine life] Le Calvez C, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(5):365–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cytological diagnosis of membrane rupture using nile-blue chloride] Kalamaras A, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:349–53, 1977 **(Scc)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The oestrous cycle of the cow: hormonal parameters and time relationships concerning oestrus, ovulation, and electrical resistance of the vaginal mucus. Schams D, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(1):180–92, Sep 77

The vagina and human reproduction. Hafez ES. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):573–84, 1 Nov 77

Phagocytosis of spermatozoa by the rabbit vagina. Phillips DM, et al. **Anat Rec** 189(1):61–71, Sep 77

Oxygen tension of the vaginal surface during sexual stimulation in the human. Wagner G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 30(1):50–3, Jul 78

Analgesia induced by vaginal stimulation in rats is apparently independent of a morphine-sensitive process. Crowley WR, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 54(3):223–5, 15 Nov 77

8 alpha-Estra-1,3,5(10)-triene-1,3, 17 beta-triol as a special type of estrogen having a high vaginotrophic activity and a low uterotrophic activity in castrated mice. Nishino Y, et al. **Steroids** 30(2):179–92, Aug 77

RADIATION EFFECTS

Inheritable precocious opening of the vagina in laboratory rats exposed to 300 R and 200 R of X-rays on day 6 of their intrauterine life. Martinovitch PN, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1438–9, 15 Nov 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Use of a tampon to enhance vaginal localization in computed tomography. Cohen WN, et al. **AJR** 128(6):1064–5, Jun 77

Vaginography for enterovaginal fistula. Adachi A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):227–8, 15 May 78

SECRETION

Alterations of male sexual behavior by learned aversions to hamster vaginal secretion. Johnston RE, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):85–93, Feb 78

[Immunoglobulin level in vaginal secretions in fungal infections] Weyman-Rzucidło D, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):697–704, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect on T. vaginalis of vaginal contents following electrocoagulation of the uterine neck] Pilawski Z, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):527–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Classic pages in obstetrics and gynecology. Anterior colporrhaphy and its combination with amputation of the cervix as a single operation. William Edward Fothergill. Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the British Empire, vol 27, pp. 146–147, 1915. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):457–8, 15 Oct 77

Transabdominal repair of cystocele, a 20 year experience, compared with the traditional vaginal approach. Macer GA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):203–7, 15 May 78

The sloughed urethra syndrome. Morgan JE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(5):521–4, 1 Mar 78

Vaginal transposition of the ovary in primates (Papio cynocephalus and Macaca arctoides). Iffy L, et al. **Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol** 18(1):76–81, Feb 78

Experience in the field of the peritoneal colpopoiesis. pp. 349–53. Davydov SN. **In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.**

A new modification of colpocleisis for treatment of total procidentia in old age. Ardekany MS, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(4):358–60, 1978

Antibiotic prophylaxis in obstetrics and gynecology. Carney E. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 44(9):493–4, 499, Mar 75

The use of polyglycolic acid sutures to prevent vaginal vault granulations after total abdominal hysterectomy. Kenney A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(4):230–1, Jul 78

Pubovaginal sling procedure for stress incontinence. Mcguire EJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):82–4, Jan 78

[A new technic of vaginal-stump attachment in Aldridge's abdominal hysterectomy] Mackú F. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(2):123–5, Apr 78 **(Cze)**

[A urologist's viewpoint on the treatment of stress incontinence in the woman (author's transl)] Dufour B, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(2):197–202, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indication and technic of tubal sterilization by vaginal route. Posterior transverse colpotomy] Salvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):851–9, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Vaginal surgery for incontinence with strips of vaginal mucosa] Baumann U, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 17 Suppl 1:110, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Principles in vaginal replacement surgery (summary)] Berger M, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):92–3, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Short and long-term results of the treatment of vesicovaginal fistula by the vaginal approach (author's transl)] Trotnow S. **Urologe [A]** 16(5):267–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Paralysis of the femoral nerve after abdominal and vaginal surgery] Lau HU. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(15):941–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late results of surgical development of the artificial vagina from the Douglas's pouch (author's transl)] Wawryk R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(3):157–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and technics for the formation of a neovagina] Candiani GB, et al. **Gynaekol Rundsch** 18(1):57–72, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Creation of an artificial vagina in persons with male pseudohermaphroditism] Sokushev GK. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(2):26–30, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of prolapse and ptosis of the internal genitalia by vaginal methods] Vasil'eva LP. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):56–7, 1978 **(Ukr)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Regarding cyanophilic bodies, toxoplasma cysts and ferruginous bodies [letter] Naylor B. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):490–2, Jul–Aug 77

Modulation of the female mouse genital tract by hormones. pp. 773–8. Lamb JC 4th, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

[Scanning electron microscopy evaluation of early pathologic changes occurring on the surface of the epithelium of the vaginal portion of the uterine cervix] Maciejewski Z. **Ginekol Pol** 49(3):247–9, Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Estimation of the epithelium of the vaginal part of uterus at trichomonadosis with use of scanning electron microscope (SEM)] Maciejewski Z. **Wiad Parazytol** 23(5):489, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VAGINAL CREAMS, FOAMS AND JELLIES

METABOLISM

Absorption of estrogens from vaginal creams. Rigg LA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(4):195–7, 26 Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Primate model for the evaluation of vaginal contraceptives. Zaneveld LJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):368–73, 15 Oct 77

Contraceptive efficacy determination by postcoital testing. Brehm H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):144–7, Feb 78

Inactivation of clinical isolates of Herpesvirus hominis, types 1 and 2, by chemical contraceptives. Postic B, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 5(1):22–4, Jan–Mar 78

VAGINAL DISEASES

Vaginal adenosis [letter] Sandberg EC. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):508–9, 15 Feb 78

Hydrocolpos and haematocolpos in childhood. Khor MK, et al. **J Singapore Paediatr Soc** 19(2):131–8, Jun 77

[Cysts of the vagina. Classification and anatomo–embryological correlations] Bilodeau B, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(8):1119–22, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Design and preliminary observations of National Cooperative Diethylstilbestrol Adenosis (DESAD) Project. Labarthe D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):453–8, Apr 78

[Cytological studies in vaginal adenosis in young girls under 5 years of age: cases of children with and without estrogenic treatment during their intrauterine life] Le Calvez C, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(5):365–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Vaginal adenosis and polycystic ovaries during infancy and childhood. Doshi N, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(4):374–8, 15 Oct 77

DIAGNOSIS

Management strategies for urinary and vaginal infections. Komaroff AL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(7):1069–73, Jul 78

Mucinous carcinoma of anal duct origin presenting clinically as a vaginal cyst. Askin FB, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):566–9, Aug 78

Ultrasound diagnosis of hydrocolpos and hydrometrocolpos. Wilson DA, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):451–4, Aug 78

[Principles of the histological diagnosis of diseases of the vagina, cervix and corpus uteri] Zheleznov BI. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):64–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Can estrogens be useful for treatment of vaginal relaxation in elderly women? Stark M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(5):585–6, 1 Jul 78

ETIOLOGY

Detection of papova virus in a vaginal aspirate. Wachtel E. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):489–90, Jul–Aug 77

Primary vaginal stone following abdominoperineal excision of the rectum with total hysterectomy. Weaver RM. **Br J Surg** 64(9):681, Sep 77

Vaginal stone in a male pseudohermaphrodite. Tajima A, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(2):138–40, 1978

Herpetic whitlow as part of genital virus infection. Glogau R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):689–92, Nov 77

Enhancement of vaginal infection in mice by herpes simplex virus type II with progesterone. Baker DA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):131–4, Jun 78

[An unusual clinical case: vaginal stenosis due to retention of foreign bodies in a psychopathic spinster] Germano A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(9):661–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin E anti–Candida antibodies and candidiasis. Mathur S, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):257–9, Oct 77

Protective effect of an oral infection with herpes simplex virus type 1 against subsequent genital infection with herpes simplex virus type 2. Sturn B, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(2):119–27, 4 Jul 78

[Immunoglobulin level in vaginal secretions in fungal infections] Weyman–Rzucidlo D, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):697–704, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Localization of 3H–estradiol–17beta in diethylstilbestrol–induced adenosis. Kalland T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):464–7, Apr 78

MICROBIOLOGY

[Gynecologic infections: various considerations] Sofia Sack L, et al. **Rev Fac Cienc Med Cordoba** 35(1):43–51, Jan–Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Egg of Trichuris trichiura in a vaginal smear [letter] de Mundi Zamorano A, et al. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 22(3):119–20, May–Jun 78

PATHOLOGY

[Cytological studies in vaginal adenosis in young girls under 5 years of age: cases of children with and without estrogenic treatment during their intrauterine life] Le Calvez C, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(5):365–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention of puerperal hematoma of the genitals (proceedings)] Hraško L. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):698, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Vaginismus: a report on 46 couples. O'Sullivan K, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(5):143–6, 31 Mar 78

SURGERY

Management of postoperative introital and vaginal stenosis. Jimerson GK. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(6):719–22, Dec 77

[Surgical treatment of vaginal stenosis, using a cutaneous sliding–flap graft] Cappello F. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):583–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Dyspareunia and vaginismus. Fordney DS. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(1):205–21, Mar 78

Treatment of Vaginismus [letter] Abrahams AM. **NZ Med J** 86(599):445, 9 Nov 77

Vaginal muscle control in vaginismus [letter] Colgan AH, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(596):300, 28 Sep 77

[Use of polyethylene ampules as the covers of mud vaginal tampons] Trofimova NI. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):83–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

VAGINAL FISTULA

COMPLICATIONS

[A case of extensive retroperitoneal fibrosis revealed by ureterovaginal fistula] Lufuma, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):342–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

A spontaneous vesico–ectopic ureterovaginal fistula in a girl. Koyanagi T, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):871–2, Nov 77

Sigmoidovaginal fistulae due to diverticular disease. Two case reports and an update. Walton L, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):59s–61s, Jan 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Vaginography for enterovaginal fistula. Adachi A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):227–8, 15 May 78

SURGERY

Surgical management of urethrovaginal and vesicovaginal fistulas. Keettel WC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):425–31, 15 Jun 78

The closure of urinary–vaginal fistulas. Pers M. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(2):147–54, 1977

[Direct repair of an ureterovaginal fistula] Ponthieu A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(6):463–5, Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Cure of cystovaginal fistula achieved by means of tissue adhesive of Polish production] Musierowicz A. **Wiad Lek** 31(4):287–8, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Microsurgical crossed uretero–ureterostomy in the treatement of gynecologic lesions of the pelvic ureter] Figuls J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 2(2):77–80, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VAGINAL NEOPLASMS

Primary malignant melanomas of the vagina. Patwardhan R. **Curr Surg** 35(1):68–70, Jan–Feb 78

Primary malignant melanoma of the vagina: case reports. Montano LN, et al. **Mo Med** 74(12):680–8, Dec 77

[Primary vaginal cancer in adults. Apropos of 72 cases treated at the Fondation Curie from 1956 to 1968] Rousseau J, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 64(3):429–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genital metastases of carcinomas of the kidney in the adult. 5 cases (author's transl)] Hoerni B, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(7–8):535–41, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Vaginal metastasis of cancer of the left kidney with retro–aortic venous drainage] Ponthieu A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):880–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Stilboestrol and vaginal clear–cell adenocarcinoma syndrome. Monaghan JM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1588–90, 17 Jun 78

Transplacental carcinogenesis. pp. 115–24. Rice JM. **In: Castelazo–Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.** (23 ref.)

Dangers of diethylstilboestrol: Review of a 1953 paper [letter] Brackbill Y, et al. **Lancet** 2(8088):520, 2 Sep 78

From the National Cancer Institute—An update on the DES problem: important information about vaginal and cervical cancers. **Med Times** 105(11):(114) 31d–34d passim, Nov 77

In utero exposure to DES. Evaluation and followup of 199 women. Fowler WC Jr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):459–63, Apr 78

Squamous cell dysplasia and carcinoma in situ of the cervix and vagina after prenatal exposure to diethylstilbestrol. Robboy SJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(5):528–35, May 78

Squamous cell carcinoma in situ of the vagina and cervix after intrauterine DES exposure. Veridiano NP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):30S–33S, Jul 78

Genital tract anomalies and cancer in females exposed in utero to diethylstilbestrol. Brief report on the DESAD project. Sestili MA. **Public Health Rep** 92(5):481–4, Sep–Oct 77

Screening of DES–exposed women in Rhode Island, 1974–1977. Edinger DD Jr. **RI Med J** 61(3):123–6, Mar 78

[Estrogen/progestogen–exposure and fetal effects] Forsberg JG. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(30):1583–4, 30 Oct 77 **(Nor)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pseudo–pseudohermaphroditism and multiple neurofibromatosis [letter] Franceschini P, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):388–9, Sep 78

[Prostatism in women: fibromyoma of the vagina] Cuypers L, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:505–8, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Secondary invasive and preinvasive carcinomas of the vagina following hysterectomy for treatment of analogous lesions of the cervix (author's transl)] Schneider ML. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(6):452–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Sarcoma of the vagina an unusual cytologic diagnosis. Ces–Blanco JA. **Acta Cytol (Baltimore)** 21(4):547–9, Jul–Aug 77

Ovarian carcinoma presenting as a vaginal lesion. Lifshitz S, et al. **JAMA** 239(17):1788–9, 28 Apr 78

Colposcopic evaluation of DES–exposed progeny at two large medical centers: the squamous neoplasia problem. Lurain JR, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):809–12, Jul 78

[Primary vaginal cancer in adults. Apropos of 72 cases treated at the Fondation Curie from 1956 to 1968] Rousseau J, et al. **Bull Cancer (Paris)** 64(3):429–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaginal metastasis of renal carcinoma (author's transl)] Carl P, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 37(11):939–41, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Adriamycin alone or in combination in 100 patients with carcinoma of the cervix or vagina. Piver MS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(3):311–3, 1 Jun 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Prenatal oncogenesis and the development of malignant tumors in the infant and adolescent vagina—a review and hypothesis. Hilgers RD. **Gynecol Oncol** 5(3):262–72, Sep 77 (49 ref.)

METABOLISM

Nuclear DNA study of vaginal and cervical squamous cell abnormalities in DES exposed progeny. Fu YS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(2):129–37, Aug 78

OCCURRENCE

An epidemiologic study of cancer of the cervix, vagina, and vulva based on the Third National Cancer Survey in the United States. Henson D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):525–32, 1 Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Extraovarian endometrioid carcinoma. Review of the literature and report of two cases with unusual features. Hyman MP. **Am J Clin Pathol** 68(4):522–7, Oct 77

Minute clear cell carcinoma of vagina with early metastasis to pelvic lymph nodes. Chambers J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(2):223–5, 15 May 78

New tissue culture cell lines derived from human squamous cell carcinoma of the cervix and vagina. Squamous cells in tissue culture. Porter JC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(4):487–96, 15 Feb 78

Simultaneous extramedullary plasmacytomas of the vagina and vulva: a case report and review of the literature. Doss LL. **Cancer** 41(6):2468–74, Jun 78 (33 ref.)

Malignant mixed tumor of the vagina probably arising in mesonephric rests. Shevchuk MM, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):214–23, Jul 78

Benign blue nevus of the vagina. Tobon H, et al. **Cancer** 40(6):3174–6, Dec 77

Vaginal adenosis in a 48–year–old woman. Dgani R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(7):762–5, Jul 78

Metastasis to the vagina from carcinoma of the breast. Pineda A, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(5):243–5, May 78

Endometrial stromal sarcoma arising from vaginal endometriosis. Berkowitz RS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):34s–37s, Jan 78

Clear cell adenocarcinoma arising in endometriosis of the rectovaginal septum. Goldberg MI, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):38s–40s, Jan 78

Benign vaginal rhabdomyoma. Gee DC, et al. **Pathology** 9(3):263–7, Jul 77

Verrucous carcinoma of the vagina. Wood WG, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):368–71, Apr 78

[Condylomata acuminata and cancer of vulva, vagina, and penis (author's transl)] Schmauz R, et al.

Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd 38(5):342–51, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Vaginal metastasis from renal cell carcinoma: routes of metastasis (author's transl)] Masuda F, et al. Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 69(4):472–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Heterologous mesodermal tumor of the hymen of the type of botryoid sarcoma] Shmurun RI. Arkh Patol 40(2):74–5, 1978 (Rus)

[Primary adenocarcinoma of the vagina. Report of a case] de Agustín PP, et al. Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit 25(6):361–9, Jun 77 (Spa)

RADIOTHERAPY

Assessment of neutron/gamma-ray dose ratios in intracavitary 252Cf neutron therapy. Tai DL, et al. Radiology 128(3):795–7, Sep 78

[Comparison of isodoses of various vaginal applicators in 60Co-brachy therapy] Ruszczynski G, et al. Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 18(4):507–16, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Vaginal carcinoma of a 2-year old child—now 25-year recovery (author's transl)] Schöneich R. Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 19(1):101–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Curative radiotherapy of vaginal carcinoma] Strietzel M, et al. Radiobiol Radiother (Berl) 19(1):24–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Vaginal carcinoma in the material of the Institute of Oncology in Gliwice (author's transl)] Rattka P, et al. Pol Przegl Radiol 41(6):453–6, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

SURGERY

Plastic procedures in cancer of the lower genital tract. Delgado G. Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(7):775–7, 1 Aug 78

[Pregnancy and labor in acute condylomas; the treatment after labor] Novachkov L. Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 17(2):113–6, 1978 (Bul)

THERAPY

Squamous cell carcinoma of the vagina. Hilgers RD. Surg Clin North Am 58(1):25–38, Feb 78 (44 ref.)

VETERINARY

The transmissible venereal tumor of the dog—a naturally occurring allograft? A review. Cohen D. Isr J Med Sci 14(1):14–9, Jan 78

VAGINAL PROLAPSE see **UTERINE PROLAPSE**

VAGINAL SMEARS

Malignant plasma cells in cervical smear. Figueroa JM, et al. Acta Cytol (Baltimore) 22(1):43–5, Jan-Feb 78

Resolution of irregular staining pattern of pap smears [letter] Lefer LG, et al. Acta Cytol (Baltimore) 22(2):66, Mar-Apr 78

Syringing as a method of cell dispersal. I. Effect on intermediate and superficial squamous cells. Mead JS, et al. Acta Cytol (Baltimore) 22(2):86–90, Mar-Apr 78

'Pap' testing and hysterectomy prevalence: a survey of communities with high and low cervical cancer rates. Stern E, et al. Am J Epidemiol 106(4):296–305, Oct 77

Adnexal malignancy detected by cervical cytology. Fox CH. Am J Obstet Gynecol 132(2):148–50, 15 Sep 78

The primary-care physician and cancer detection: the role of the Pap smear. Sack RA. Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(2):208–13, 15 May 78

Looking through the microscope. Fraser A. Aust Fam Physician 6(9):1104–12, Sep 77

False-negative Pap smear in uterine malignancy. Jafari K. Gynecol Oncol 6(1):76–82, Feb 78

Cervical pap smear usage in Arkansas, resurvey, 1976. Steinkamp RC, et al. J Arkansas Med Soc 75(1):55–7, Jun 78

Abnormal Papanicolaou smears found in victims of sexual assault. Seltzer VL, et al. J Reprod Med 20(4):233, Apr 78

Women with positive cervical smears but without surgical intervention. A follow-up study. Kinlen LJ, et al. Lancet 2(8087):463–5, 26 Aug 78

An evaluation of cervical cytological screening in the University Teaching Hospital, Lusaka. O'Dowd MJ, et al. Med J Zambia 11(4):117–21, Aug-Sep 77

A preliminary investigation using p-nitrophenyl phosphate to quantitate acid phosphatase on swabs examined in cases of sexual assault. Davies A. Med Sci Law 18(3):174–8, Jul 78

Cervical cytology. Increased sensitivity with a second cervical smear. Luthy DA, et al. Obstet Gynecol 51(6):713–7, Jun 78

Cervical cancer screening program using Papanicolaou's stain test. MacKenzie AL, et al. Ohio State Med J 74(6):412–3, Jun 78

Hormonic colpocytotest in diagnosis and therapy of some spontaneous abortions. Teleman G, et al. Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 81(3):499–504, Jul-Sep 77

[Parasitological, immunological and microbiological studies of the vaginal contents and amniotic fluid in women during labor (a preliminary study)] Karadzhova R, et al. Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 17(2):108–10, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Relationship between the term of prolonged pregnancy, type of vaginal smear and fetal assessment by Clifford's method] Khristamian S, et al. Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 17(1):20–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Vaginal and urine cytology after premature rupture of the membranes] Bercovici B. Arch Anat Cytol Pathol 25(5):315–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Tissue repair in exfoliative vaginal cytology] Fernandez-Cid A, et al. Arch Anat Cytol Pathol 25(5):311–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hormonal sensitivity gradient between the cervix and the vulva] Maillet M, et al. Arch Anat Cytol Pathol 25(5):319–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Critical observations on the rate of 'False Negative' findings in gynecologic cytology (author's transl)] Bayrle W. Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd 37(10):864–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

Ciliocytophthoria in the cervical smear (author's transl)] Clocuh YP. Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd 38(3):229–30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Vaginalcytology and late pregnancy (determination of term, fetal monitoring, correlation with hormon patterns) (author's transl)] Ortner A, et al. Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd 37(8):723–30, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Prediction of spontaneous abortion by vaginal cytologic smears (author's transl)i1 Busch W. Zentralbl Gynaekol 100(1):23–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Value of suspicious and doubtful cytological findings in gynecologic serial examinations] Goldmann C, et al. Zentralbl Gynaekol 100(1):17–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Comparative vaginal cytology testing of gestagen components of 2 combination preparations] Klinger G, et al. Zentralbl Gynaekol 100(10):628–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Cytology in tumor diagnosis] Loch EG. ZFA (Stuttgart) 54(13):735–8, 10 May 78 (Ger)

[Cytological mass screening, its current status and future prospects] Döbrössy L, et al. Orv Hetil 118(36):2131–4, 4 Sep 77 (Hun)

[Application of cytologic vaginal test at the end of pregnancy (author's transl)] Girelli L, et al. Quad Sclavo Diagn 13(1):17–30, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Graphic representation of the results of cytohormonal examinations of the vaginal epithelium in women] Kurpiel M. Ginekol Pol 48(9):801–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Vaginal cytology: experience in 21,231 smears] de Agustín P, et al. Acta Obstet Ginecol Hisp Lusit 26(2):101–8, Feb 78 (Spa)

[Characteristics of cytological smears in cervical ectropion] Duarte I, et al. Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol 42(2):134–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Contamination during the staining process of cytological cervixuterine smears] Uribe L, et al. Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol 42(2):105–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Comments and conclusions to the cytological studies conducted during the year 1976] Marhuenda Sendra F, et al. Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr) 51(7–8):925–33, Jul-Aug 77 (Spa)

[Organization of prophylactic gynecologic exams with mass cytological screening of women] Buval'tseva NA, et al. Pediatr Akush Ginekol (3):35–6, 1978 (Ukr)

CLASSIFICATION

[Importance of vaginal cytological smears in determining the procedure in prolonged pregnancy] Khristamian S, et al. Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 16(5):344–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

[Our experience with cell smear types according to the classification of Lichtfus et al. in prolonged pregnancy] Khristamian S. Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 16(4):273–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)

INSTRUMENTATION

The false negative smear: an instrumental error? [letter] Rubio CA. Acta Cytol (Baltimore) 21(4):500–1, Jul-Aug 77

Endometrial assessment with Isaacs cell sampler. Hutton JD, et al. Br Med J 1(6118):947–9, 15 Apr 78

Tampon culture for quantitation of cervicovaginal herpes simplex virus. Ekwo EE, et al. J Med Virol 2(1):1–5, 1978

METHODS

Appraisal of self-collected cervical specimens in cytologic screening of uterine cancer. Arata T, et al. Acta Cytol (Baltimore) 22(3):150–2, May-Jun 78

An evaluation of cytologic sampling techniques. A comparative study. Garite TJ, et al. Acta Cytol (Baltimore) 22(2):83–5, Mar-Apr 78

A sample preparation for automated cervical cancer screening. Husain OA, et al. Acta Cytol (Baltimore) 22(1):15–21, Jan-Feb 78

Vaginal pool smears [letter] Loeb RA. Am Fam Physician 16(6):13, Dec 77

Significance of endometrial cells in cervicovaginal smears. Gondos B, et al. Ann Clin Lab Sci 7(6):486–90, Nov-Dec 77

Squamous metaplastic cells in cervical canal aspiration smears in women with ovarian function disorders. Stanek J, et al. Arch Geschwulstforsch 47(5):440–3, 1977

Cervical canal aspiration smears in hormonal cytodiagnosis. Stanek J, et al. Arch Geschwulstforsch 47(5):444–7, 1977

Endometrial assessment [letter] Paterson ME, et al. Br Med J 1(6122):1282, 13 May 78

Methods of endometrial assessment [letter] Sele V. Br Med J 1(6127):1624, 17 Jun 78

Cervical cytology in Zambia. Grech ES, et al. Med J Zambia 11(4):112–7, Aug-Sep 77

[Estimation of the recruitment rate in cytological screening for cancer of the uterine cervix] Raymond L, et al. Soz Praeventivmed 22(4):176–7, Jul-Aug 77 (Fre)

[The value of vaginal cytology after total hysterectomy for benign or malignant lesions (author's transl)] Joswig-Priewe H, et al. Arch Geschwulstforsch 47(5):473–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Practice related attempts at a precision diagnosis in gynecological cytology] Wolfram EH, et al. Arch Geschwulstforsch 47(5):462–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Rapid cytological staining in gynecology] Szczepanik E. Fortschr Med 96(15):804–6, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Considerations on the taking of vaginal smears] Jenny J. Gynaekol Rundsch 17 Suppl 1:20–8, 1977 (Ger)

STANDARDS

[The quality of a cervix smear] Linthorst G, et al. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 122(33):1231–2, 19 Aug 78 (Dut)

UTILIZATION

Papanicolaou testing and hysterectomy prevalence in low-income communities: a survey in Los Angeles County. Stern E, et al. Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 47:113–9, Dec 77

VETERINARY

[Results of bacteriological cervical swab examinations taken from warm-blooded and trotting mares between 1974 and 1977] Sonnenschein B, et al. Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr 91(7):123–8, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Vaginal cytology studies in the horse] Bader H, et al. DTW 85(6):226–31, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

VAGINITIS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Vaginitis complicating gold therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. Webster JC Jr, et al. Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(6):700, 15 Jul 78

COMPLICATIONS

Vaginitis emphysematosa. Importance of its radiologic recognition. Laing FC, et al. Arch Surg 113(2):156–8, Feb 78

Vaginal stone in a male pseudohermaphrodite. Tajima A, et al. Eur Urol 4(2):138–40, 1978

DIAGNOSIS

Vaginitis: the method of diagnosis. Aherne T, et al. Ir Med J 70(17):510–2, 18 Nov 77

[Cytological differential diagnosis between atrophic colpitis and cervical neoplasms in postmenopause] Prado R, et al. Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol 42(2):136–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DRUG THERAPY

Clotrimazole in treatment of dermatomycoses and vaginitis. Bhutani LK, et al. Mykosen 20(7):265–8, Jul 77

Haemophilus vaginalis (Corynebacterium vaginale) vaginitis in women attending public health clinics: response to treatment with ampicillin. Rodgers HA, et al. Sex Transm Dis 5(1):18–21, Jan-Mar 78

Observations with Canesten tablet and ointment in vaginomycosis. Varga A. Ther Hung 26(1):40–2, 1978

[The treatment of severe and recurrent nonspecific colpitis] Dörffler P. Fortschr Med 96(1):35–8, 5 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The limits of tetracycline treatment in infections of the vagina (author's transl)] Bauernfeind A, et al. Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd 37(9):788–92, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Clinical experience with a new treatment of mycotic or mixed vaginitis] Ottaggio G. Minerva Ginecol 30(7–8):647–53, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Therapy of mycotic vulvovaginitis. Clinical and microbiological findings concerning miconazole nitrate] Pirillo P, et al. Minerva Ginecol 30(7–8):655–60, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Topical treatment of cervico-vaginal lesions using a placental extract with anticomplement activity] Sgrò LC. Minerva Ginecol 30(7–8):671–82, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Clinical trial of a new drug combination in cervico-vaginitis of mixed etiology] Spreafichi F. Riv Ital Ginecol 57(2):111–20, Mar-Apr 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

ETIOLOGY

Threadworm vaginitis. Mossop RT. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(1):10–1, Jan 78

Immune responses to vaginal or systemic infection of BALB/c mice with herpes simplex virus type 2. Morahan PS, et al. **J Immunol** 119(6):2030–6, Dec 77

Hemophilus vaginalis vaginitis and gonorrhea in pregnancy. Wilchins S. **J Med Soc NJ** 75(6):461–2, Jun 78

Nonspecific vaginitis: role of Haemophilus vaginalis and treatment with metronidazole. Pheifer TA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(26):1429–34, 29 Jun 78

Corynebacterium vaginale. Dunkelberg WE. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):69–75, Apr–Jun 77 (77 ref.)

[Intrauterine contraception complicated by inflammations (proceedings)] Citterbart K, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):530–1, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Resistance to vaginal or systemic infection with herpes simplex virus type 2. Breinig MC, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(1):25–34, 1978

Antichlamydial antibody in genital exudates of men and women with non-gonococcal genital infections [letter] Ng KM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):507, 4 Mar 78

Serum anti-candida albicans antibodies in candidal and non-candidal vaginitis. Segal E, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):548–53, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Diagnosis and treatment of vaginitis [letter] Karnaky KJ. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):929–30, 15 Dec 77

Post-menopausal vaginitis. Ross CA. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):209–14, May 78

Haemophilus vaginalis in nonspecific vaginitis [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8087):459–60, 26 Aug 78

[Mycoplasmas and bacterial flora in nonspecific vaginitis] Perea EJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(2):187–90, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

Genital chlamydial infections in patients attending a gynaecological outpatient clinic. Paavonen J, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):257–61, Aug 78

[Colpitis in sportswomen] Chalupa M. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(1):49–50, Mar 78 **(Cze)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Cytological and clinical aspects of 3 cases of cervico-vaginal oxyuriasis] Rivasi F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(1–2):27–32, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Neural changes in calves intravaginally inoculated with infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Narita M, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(3):381–6, Jul 78

TRANSMISSION

Fomites in vaginitis [letter] Berberian DA. **Can Med Assoc J** 114(3):188–91, 7 Feb 76

VETERINARY

Mycotic findings in female genitalia of certain Egyptian ruminants affected with various reproductive disorders. Osman AM, et al. **Mykosen** 21(2):53–8, Feb 78

Canine vaginitis. Barton CL. **Vet Clin North Am** 7(4):711–4, Nov 77

VAGOTOMY

Clinical results and recurrences 1–4 years after parietal cell vagotomy in duodenal ulcer patients. Adami HO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):457–62, 1977

Relative role of pyloroplasty size, truncal vagotomy, and milk meal volume in canine gastric emptying. Hinder RA, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):210–6, Mar 78

Surgical vagotomy and stomach wall ATP and ADP in pylorus-ligated rats. Mózsik G, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1072–5, Dec 77

Effect of antrectomy and vagisecretion on gastric acid output and gastrin secretion. Ashby DB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(6):556–9, Dec 77

Loss of glucagon suppression of feeding after vagotomy in rats. Martin JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E314–18, Mar 78

Relapses of ulcer disease after vagotomy for duodenal ulcer (apart from Zollinger Ellison syndrome): synthesis. Poilleux F. **Ann Chir** 31(10):907–8, Oct 77 **(Eng, Fre)**

Fat induced jejunal inhibition of gastric acid secretion in duodenal ulcer patients before and after truncal vagotomy. Christiansen J. **Ann Surg** 186(5):573–6, Nov 77

Jejunal inhibition of gastric acid secretion induced by hypertonic glucose in duodenal ulcer patients before and after truncal vagotomy. Christiansen J, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):122–5, Feb 78

Division and repair of the sphincteric mechanism at the gastric outlet in emergency operations for bleeding peptic ulcer. A new technique for use in combination with suture ligation of the bleeding point and highly selective vagotomy. Johnston D. **Ann Surg** 186(6):723–9, Dec 77

A new method of gastric drainage following truncal vagotomy. Longrigg N. **Arch Surg** 113(7):905–6, Jul 78

The initial phase of gastric emptying before and after vagotomy and pyloroplasty. Sheiner HJ, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):419–23, Jun 77

The effect of vagotomy on the lower oesophageal sphincter: a manometric study. Angorn IB, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):466–9, Jul 77

Recurrence after proximal gastric vagotomy without drainage for duodenal ulcer: a 3–6-year follow-up. de Miguel J. **Br J Surg** 64(7):473–6, Jul 77

The role of IgA in the prevention of bacterial colonization of the jejunum in the vagotomized subject. McLoughlin GA, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(6):435–7, Jun 78

Revagotomy for recurrent peptic ulceration. Taylor TV, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(7):477–81, Jul 77

Glucagon levels and vagotomy [letter] Mikhailidis DP. **Br Med J** 1(6111):512, 25 Feb 78

Prospectively randomised trial of proximal gastric vagotomy either with or without pyloroplasty in treatment of uncomplicated duodenal ulcer. Wastell C, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):851–3, 1 Oct 77

Meal patterns in rats with nigrostriatal dopamine-depleting lesions, subdiaphragmatic vagotomy, and their combination. Rowland N. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):89–91, Jan–Feb 78

Symposium on peptic ulcer disease: 3. Practical management of recurrent peptic ulcer. Cohen MM. **Can J Surg** 21(1):21–4, Jan 78

Symposium on peptic ulcer disease: 4. Panel discussion on peptic ulcer disease. Perey BJ, et al. **Can J Surg** 21(1):26–7, Jan 78

Effect of highly selective vagotomy on gastric motor activity of duodenal ulcer patients. Bortolotti M, et al. **Digestion** 17(2):108–20, 1978

Inhibition of gastric electrical and mechanical activity by intraduodenal agents in pigs and the effects of vagotomy. Rozé C, et al. **Digestion** 15(6):526–39, 1977

Relationship between post-vagotomy insulin tests, reduction in gastric acid output, and postoperative dyspepsia and recurrent ulceration. Ogunbiyi TA. **East Afr Med J** 54(11):606–14, Nov 77

Effect of vagotomy on hyperinsulinemia in obese rats with hypothalamic lesions. Chikamori K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):251–8, Jun 77

Vagotomy and neural regulation of the sphincter of Oddi [letter] Kyösola K. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):641–2, Mar 78

Effects of vagotomy on the ultrastructure of the nerves of dog stomach. Oki M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1029–40, Nov 77

Twenty-four hour gastric acidity after vagotomy. McCloy RF, et al. **Gut** 19(7):664–8, Jul 78

Selection of duodenal ulcer subjects for surgical vagotomy on the basis of medical vagotomy. Pimparkar BD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):449–59, Sep 77

Proximal vagotomy in 20 patients with duodenal ulcer. Rangabashyam N, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):480–1, Sep 77

Abdominal vagotomy disrupts food-related drinking in the rat. Kraly FS, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):196–203, Apr 78

Ascariasis (a rare cause of stomal obstruction following gastrojejunostomy and vagotomy). Jeelani GH, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(11):264–5, 1 Dec 77

Vagotomy for relief of pain in some upper gastrointestinal neoplasms. Ajao OG. **J Natl Med Assoc** 69(9):655–8, Sep 77

Effect of abdominal vagotomy of the pregnant rat on LH and progesterone concentrations and fetal resorption. Lawrence IE Jr, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):131–6, May 78

Gastric response to meat extract stimulation in patients with gastroduodenal ulcer and patients after vagotomy or antrectomy. Tani M, et al. **Jpn J Surg** 8(1):10–8, Mar 78

Vagotomy for treatment of severe obesity. Kral JG. **Lancet** 1(8059):307–8, 11 Feb 78

Effects of vagotomy on the catecholamine-containing cells in the gastric mucosa of the rat: an electron microscopic study. Kalahanis NG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl**:195–9, 1976

Menetrier's disease. Effect of medical and surgical vagotomy. Russell IJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):91–6, Feb 77

Vagotomy for peptic ulceration [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(12):381, 17 Sep 77

Selective vagotomy for duodenal ulcer: a five-year follow-up. Coupland GA, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(12):386–9, 17 Sep 77

Abolition by selective gastric vagotomy of the influence of water temperature on water intake: mediation via enhanced gastric clearance. Sawchenko PE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1055–9, Jun 77

Role of vagotomy in duodenal ulcer. Donahue PE, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(4):156–67, Oct 77

Gastric ulcers treated by vagotomy and pyloroplasty. Hines JR, et al. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(5):147–8, Jan–Mar 77

Decreased weight gain and food intake in vagotomized rats. Mordes JP, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):257–60, Nov 77

Physical properties and biochemistry of lung surfactant following vagotomy. Kunc L, et al. **Respiration** 35(4):192–7, 1978

The exocrine pancreatic function before and after selective vagotomy of the parietal cell mass preserving innervation of the undrained antrum [proceedings] Lindskov J, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):231–2, Jul–Aug 75

The 2-deoxy-D-glucose-neutral red test and vagotomy: an experimental study. Van Rensburg LC. **S Afr Med J** 52(11):447–50, 3 Sep 77

Gastroesophageal sphincter pressure and serum gastrin studies following food intake before and after vagotomy for duodenal ulcer. Csendes A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):437–41, 1978

Inhibition of basal and pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion after treatment with benzilonium bromide and after selective proximal vagotomy. Jaska F. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):695–9, 1977

Gastric adaptive relaxation. Effects of vagal activation and vagotomy. An experimental study in dogs and in man. Jahnberg T. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 12(46):1–32, 1977

Vagotomy and drainage for elective treatment of peptic ulcers. McGregor DB, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):349–52, Mar 78

The prevention of peptic ulceration by highly selective vagotomy in a new peptic ulcer experimental model: the bile duct-ligated pig. Terblanche J, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):206–11, Aug 78

An experimental study of parietal cell vagotomy with further graduated denervation of the antrum. Boné J, et al. **World J Surg** 2(2):249–54, Mar 78

[Effect of a vagotomy on the level of some electrolytes (author's transl)] Dobrev J, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(8):522–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Vagotomy: present state (author's transl)] Stermer E. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 41(3–4):109–17, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of ulcers recurrent after vagotomy. Methods and therapeutic indications] Lagache G. **Ann Chir** 31(10):903–6, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Pathogenesis of recurrent ulcers after vagotomy] Larrieu H, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(10):897–900, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Role of functional exploration of the stomach in the study of recurrent ulcers after vagotomy and in the preoperative work-up of ulcer patients] Mignon M, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(10):892–6, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of stenosing ulcers by hyperselective vagotomy and enlargement duodenoplasty without pyloroplasty] Pailler JL, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(8–9):681–4, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of ultra-selective vagotomy in Senegal] Nussaume O, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(2):156–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[75 fundal vagotomies for ulcers of the bulb of the duodenum. Operative, clinical, lesional and secretory results (author's transl)] Hautefeuille P, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(5):436–47, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of hyperselective vagotomy in the treatment of duodenal ulcer at the F. Hached hospital (author's transl)] Schellhorn J, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(5):431–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of stress and highly selective vagotomy on mast cells in the wall of the rat stomach (author's transl)] Forgacs A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(3):225–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The gastro-intestinal effects of portal hypertension. Role of highly selective vagotomy. Experimental study in the rat (author's transl)] Patricio J, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(1):39–45, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of a series of 100 highly selective vagotomies for duodenal ulcer (follow up of 6 months to 5 years) (author's transl)] Picaud R, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(4):267–78, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastric acid secretion by vagal electrostimulation (author's transl)] Leger L, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1831–4, 27 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the hormonal regulation of the esophago-gastric and gastro-duodenal high-pressure zone after vagotomy and resection of the antrum] Peters H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl**:205–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reproducibility and specificity of insulin-injection and insulin-infusion tests in the examination of complete vagotomy] Rohde H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl**:192–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Proximale selective vagotomy. Report of 5 years experience] Neumann D. **Med Welt** 28(43):1772–4, 28 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[H+-secretion and serum gastrin in duodenal ulcer patients before and one year following proximal selective vagotomy] Fritsch WP, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:429–32, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Long-term examinations of fundic mucosa in gastroduodenal ulcer after SpV and pyloroplasty (author's transl)] Holle GE. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(2):57–65, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chemically induced carcinogenesis of stomach of the rat after vagotomy and resection (author's transl)] Rumpf P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 16(2):85–94, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic findings in vagotomized patients (proceedings)] Seiler P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):631–2, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Highly selective vagotomy] Horovitz IL, et al. **Harefuah** 94(7–8):214–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Personal experience with vagotomy in the treatment of duodenal ulcer] Conti A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(6):311–22, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Late radiological aspects after vagotomy and gastric drainage] Natalini G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(12):737–44, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endoscopic control of patients subjected to vagotomy and drainage for duodenal ulcer. Personal experience] Trancanelli V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(15–16):933–6, 15–31 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Von Haberer–Winkelbauer gastric resection associated with vagotomy. Surgical technic and radiological images] Varola F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(15–16):957–66, 15–31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Proximal selective vagotomy. Evaluation of results by means of the insulin stimulation test] Ferrara F. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(4):319–21, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vagal denervation operations in the surgical treatment of uncomplicated duodenal ulcer] Pietri P. **Minerva Med** 68(55):3745–50, 14 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Reverse peristalsis of the abomasum of the goat following vagotomy] Hara S. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):269–70, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Acute and chronic influences of transection of extrinsic nerves on extension of the strip of dog's stomach (author's transl)] Ikeda Y. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(3):121–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pacing of the gastric electrical activities before and after vagotomy (author's transl)] Kuramoto M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(3):131–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Action of gastrin on gastric motility (with special reference to the animals subjected to chemical vagotomy)] Manabe M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):260–2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Electromyographic abnormalities in the vagotomized stomach, with special reference to antiperistaltic discharges] Masuko H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):271–2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanisms controlling interdigestive contractions of Heidenhain pouch] Takayanagi R, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):248–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the response to drugs of the rat stomach after a chronic vagotomy and a sympathectomy (author's transl)] Kamata K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(2):225–38, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vagotomy combined with pyloroplasty. Postoperative X-ray examination] Sakakihara Y, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):855–60, 1975 **(Jpn)**

[Proximal gastric vagotomy at a regional hospital. Statistics of a 1–2 1/2 year follow-up] Ruud TE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(25):1253–5, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Short term results after proximal gastric vagotomy in an unselected material] Syversen SM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(25):1256–7, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Absorption of fat and iron in the alimentary tract following partial gastrectomy or vagotomy in uncomplicated duodenal ulcer] Puchalski Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(9):815–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Results of late histochemical examinations of gastric and small intestine mucosa following experimental vagotomy in rats] Snop S, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):219–24, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of pentagastrin on electric function of the stomach prior to and following vagotomy] Zając S, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(12):1191–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of total vagotomy on the electrical activity of the gastric muscular coat] Zając S, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(2):129–35, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of Polish instruments for intraoperative measurement of gastric mucosa pH] Jedrzejczyk W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(38):1457–8, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in serum gastrin levels in duodenal ulcer patients following highly selective vagotomy with antrectomy and typical partial gastrectomy] Polakowski P, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(50):1961–3, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[On the human myenteric plexus after vagotomy] de Britto Costa R, et al. **AMB** 24(1):2, Jan 78 **(Por)**

[Superselective vagotomy; effect on gastric secretion and emptying] de Paula Castro L, et al. **AMB** 23(4):112–6, Apr 77 **(Por)**

[Anatomical bases of incomplete vagotomy] Alexiu O, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(4):309–11, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[So-called biliary lithiasis after vagotomy] Alexiu O, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(2):119–26, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Morphofunctional stateof the cholinergic nervous apparatus of the normal duodenum and the duodenum after subdiaphragmatic vagotomy] Eletskiĭ IuK, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(6):757–60, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of vagotomy on the morphological and functional state of the rat adrenal medulla] Iakovleva NIa, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):370–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of selective vagotomy on the protein and amino acid composition of gastric juice] Aliev AI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(6):766–70, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of extracardiac denervation of the heart on the phase structure of left ventricular systole in dogs] Gereliuk IP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1478–82, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Perioperative determination of completeness of vagotomy] Kuzin MI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):3–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[pH of the acid producing and neutralizing zone of the stomach in patients following vagotomy with pyloroplasty] Leia IuIa, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):35–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Decade's experience using vagotomy in the treatment of duodenal ulcer] Miat VS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (6):106–12, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of vagotomy on the ultrastructure of the parietal cells of the gastric mucosa] Morozov IA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):17–21, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Function of gastric secretion following organ-salvaging surgery] Perkin EM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):8–13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of various types of vagotomy on liver function] Postolov PM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):90–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Exocrine function of the pancreas after various types of vagotomy] Postolov PM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):93–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Coloro-pH-metry for intraoperative determination of borders of the gastric antrum and completeness of vagotomy] Kr'sten T. **Klin Khir** (11):62–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Advantage of conservative stomach resection with truncal vagotomy in peptic ulcer] Norkunas PI, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):13–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of truncal and selective gastric vagotomy based on findings of the exocrine secretory function of the pancreas] Grinberg AA, et al. **Sov Med** (2):22–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Motor-evacuatory function of the stomach after vagotomy] Postolov PM, et al. **Sov Med** (2):94–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Management of the postoperative period after vagotomy] Nurmukhamedov RM, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):23–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rehabilitation of patients with duodenal ulcer after vagotomy] Nechiporuk VM, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):71–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age changes in the respiratory cycle and pulmonary ventilation in kittens before and after vagotomy] Marevskaia AP. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):351–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vagotomy in treatment of perforated peptic ulcus (author's transl)] Pažur M. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(10):622–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Proximal gastric vagotomy without drainage in the treatment of duodenal ulcer] Bervar M, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** (18):24–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Effect of vagotomy and lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) on ulcerogenic action of phenylbutazone and reserpine in rats with regard to the role of 5-hydroxytryptamine (author's transl)] Kohút A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):336–43, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Superselective vagotomy of parietal cells. Evaluation and results in duodenal ulcer] Diez A, et al. **GEN** 31(4):309–14, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Influence of vagotomy on the biliary tract] Cabrero Gómez F. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(6):675–86, 15 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dumping syndrome and diarrhoea after vagotomy. Ihász M, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(1):1–12, 1977

Incidence of cholelithiasis after truncal and selective vagotomy. Ihász M, et al. **Acta Chir Acad Sci Hung** 18(2):115–21, 1977

Reperitonealization and invagination of the lesser curvature of the stomach following proximal gastric vagotomy. Croft RJ. **Arch Surg** 113(2):206–7, Feb 78

Closure of gastrojejunostomy for the relief of post-vagotomy symptoms. Green R, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):161–3, Mar 78

Treatment of severe side effects after vagotomy and gastroenterostomy by closure of gastroenterostomy without pyloroplasty. McMahon MJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):7–8, 7 Jan 78

New concepts in the prevention, causes and treatment of postvagotomy diarrhea. Strauss R, et al. **Curr Surg** 35(2):77–84, Mar–Apr 78

Postvagotomy unmasking of nontropical sprue. Moss AA. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(2):173–5, 24 Sep 76

Postvagotomy cholelithiasis. Wani NA, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):481–2, Sep 77

Denervation hypersensitivity of the gastric parietal cells after a highly selective vagotomy [proceedings] Ferrie M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):72P–73P, Dec 77

Chylous ascites: a complication of vagotomy. Hocking MA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(4):232–3, Jul 78

Should cholecystectomy be combined with vagotomy and pyloroplasty? Taylor TV, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):295–8, 11 Feb 78

Value of bile-acid binding agents in post-vagotomy diarrhoea. Taylor TV, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):635–6, 25 Mar 78

Late complications of vagotomy in relation to alterations in physiology. Passaro E Jr, et al. **Postgrad Med** 63(4):135–7, 140–1, Apr 78

Comparison of pancreatic function after truncular vagotomy and two-thrid gastric resection [proceedings] Springorum HW, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(4):229, Jul–Aug 75

[A rare complication of vagotomy: chyloperitoneum and chylothorax (author's transl)] Teniere P, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(11):925–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neuroma of the pneumogastric nerve after vagotomy (apropos of 2 cases)] Guillet R, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1060–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative gastritis caused by reflux. Apropos of 16 cases] Mosimann R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):181–96, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Necrosis of the minor gastric curvature as a complication of selective proximal vagotomy] Lambrecht W. **Chirurg** 48(11):742–4, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Resection in the treatment of gastro-duodenal ulcer] Scheibe O, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(9):431–4, 9 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pre- and postoperative manometeric findings in the esophagus in proximal selective vagotomy] Martinoli S, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):75–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myoelectrical changes of activity of the Vater's ampulla after various forms of vagotomy in the dog] Schumann Z, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:187–91, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies of the effects of gastrin, neostigmine and prostaglandin on the motility of the trunculary vagotomized stomach] Schuster G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:200–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Manometric studies on the influence of selective proximal vagotomy on the lower esophageal sphincter] Witte J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:184–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrent ulcer after selective proximal vagotomy] Junginger T, et al. **Med Klin** 73(4):109–23, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Gastric atony following vagotomy + gastrectomy] Murakami T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):889–91, 1975 **(Jpn)**

[Duodenal stenosis caused by annular pancreas 7 years after stomach surgery] Gągała C, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(14):551–2, 3 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of the nervous system as a possible trigger mechanism in the pathogenesis of experimental stomach ulcers] Shekhtman VM. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):45–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Development of the idea of gastric denervation in the treatment of duodenal ulcer] Heftman WR. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(11):1171–6, Nov 77 **(Pol)**

METHODS

Proximal gastric vagotomy with suprapyloric mucosal antrectomy for duodenal ulcer. Kronborg O. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(3):163–6, 1977

The relative effects of lesser curvature vagotomy and esophageal vagotomy on the acid secretory effect of proximal gastric vagotomy. Trout HH 3d, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):102–9, Jan 78

Results of elective duodenal ulcer surgery in women: comparison of truncal vagotomy and antrectomy, gastric selective vagotomy and pyloroplasty, proximal gastric vagotomy. Herrington JL Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):576–82, May 78

Proximal gastric vagotomy compared with vagotomy and antrectomy and selective gastric vagotomy and pyloroplasty. Sawyers JL, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):510–7, Oct 77

Effect of pyloroplasty on gastric emptying: long term results as obtained with a labelled test meal 14–43 months after operation. Binswanger RO, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):27–9, Jan 78

Peroperative grading of pyloric stenosis: a long term clinical and radiological follow-up of patients with severe pyloric stenosis treated by highly selective vagotomy and dilatation of the stricture. Delaney P. **Br J Surg** 65(3):157–60, Mar 78

Prospective randomized multicentre trial of proximal gastric vagotomy or truncal vagotomy and antrectomy for chronic duodenal ulcer: interim results. Dorricott NJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):152–4, Mar 78

Proximal gastric vagotomy without drainage for duodenal ulcer: results after 5–8 years. Goligher JC, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):145–51, Mar 78

Intrinsic factor secretion after vagotomy. Meikle DD, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(11):795–7, Nov 77

Highly selective vagotomy using tantalum clips. Salaman JR. **Br J Surg** 65(3):155–6, Mar 78

Effect of selective gastric vagotomy on histamine concentration in gastric mucosa of patients with duodenal

ulcer. Troidl H, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):10–6, Jan 78
The effect of hepatic interposition on insulin-stimulated gastric secretion after proximal gastric vagotomy. Wastell C, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(6):396–8, Jun 78
Symposium on peptic ulcer disease: 2. Vagotomy and its variations. Doris PJ. **Can J Surg** 21(1):19–20, Jan 78
Peptic ulcer. Surgical alternatives. Rudick J. **Med Clin North Am** 62(1):53–7, Jan 78
Parietal cell vagotomy—a new look at the operative treatment of peptic ulcer disease. Adwers JR, et al. **Nebr Med J** 62(11):388–90, Nov 77
Proximal gastric vagotomy without drainage. Sawyers JL. **Postgrad Med** 63(4):115–9, 121, Apr 78
An evaluation of proximal gastric vagotomy without drainage [proceedings] Kennedy T. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):284–5, Sep-Oct 75
Parietal cell vagotomy without drainage: advantages and clinical applications. Jordan PH Jr. **South Med J** 70(10):1175–8, Oct 77
The definitive technique of selective proximal vagotomy with pyloroplasty appropriate to form and function in surgery of peptic ulcer disease. Holle F, et al. **Surg Annu** 10:387–416, 1978
The effects of highly selective vagotomy on secretion and emptying of the stomach. Geurts WJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):825–36, Dec 77
The physiopathologic background and standard technique of selective proximal vagotomy and pyloroplasty. Holle FK. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):853–9, Dec 77
Effects of various types of vagotomy on gastrin release and gastric secretion in dogs. Shiratori T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(3):209–22, Jul 77
The Aarhus County vagotomy trial. I. An interim report on primary results and incidence of sequelae following parietal cell vagotomy and selective gastric vagotomy in 748 patients. Amdrup E, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):85–90, Jan 78
The Aarhus County vagotomy trial. II. An interim report on reduction in acid secretion and ulcer recurrence rate following parietal cell vagotomy and selective gastric vagotomy. Andersen D, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):91–100, Jan 78
[Proximal gastric vagotomy for duodenal and prepyloric ulcer] Holst-Christensen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(35):2055–9, 29 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Parietal-cell vagotomy for duodenal ulcer. A clinical follow-up after 5 years] Jensen HE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(35):2052–5, 29 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Hyperselective vagotomy (author's transl)] Bloquiaux W. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(3):155–63, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer; a comparative study between proximal gastric vagotomy and truncal vagotomy with antrectomy] De Vries BC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(52):2079–82, 24 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Experience in 100 cases of hyperselective vagotomy] Bloquiaux W. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(5):309–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Monitoring truncal and supraselective vagotomies by external electrical recordings] Murat J. **Ann Chir** 31(10):900–2, Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Highly selective vagotomy in the treatment of ulcer recurrence after gastric resection. Apropos of 4 personal cases] Hollender LF. **Chirurgie** 104(4):333–8, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Mid-term results of an European multicentre study involving 728 supra-selective vagotomies (author's transl)] Hollender LF, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(4):328–32, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Current status of the surgical treatment of uncomplicated duodenal ulcer] Salmon R. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(4):415–29, Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[The rebels: study of peptic ulcer, its persistence and the reappearance of a duodenal ulcer] Couinaud C, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(4):335–8, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Truncal vagotomy: intervation of choice in the treatment of duodenal ulcer] Van N. **Med Chir Dig** 7(3):253–5, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Vagotomy in the treatment of duodenal ulcer. physiopathology, methods and results] Stermer E. **Rev Med Liege** 32(20):617–34, 15 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hyperselective vagotomy: the operation of choice for duodenal ulcer?] Legros G, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(10):1345–6, Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Selective proximal vagotomy (SPV). Experience and technic using the LDS device] Engelke B, et al. **Chirurg** 48(11):728–31, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Current ulcer surgery from the internist's view point: vagotomy versus resection] Rösch W. **Fortschr Med** 95(30):1851–4, 11 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Proximal selectivive Vagotomie. Intra-operative Vollständigkeitskintrolle. Jacobs G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:217–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The technique of proximal selective vagotomy (author's transl)] Müller C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:209–16, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Proximal selective vagotomy: results of a prospective study (author's transl)] Zumtobel V, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:223–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Selective proximal vagotomy with or without pyloroplasty. Results of a prospective randomized study] Walther M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(11):406–12, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fundoplication and additional gastric vagotomy in the treatment of reflux disease. Preliminary results (proceedings)] Regazzoni P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):614–5, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[The proximal gastric vagotomy in the treatment of uncomplicated duodenal ulcer (author's transl)] Starlinger M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(8):483–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Parietal cell vagotomy (PCV): the treatment of choice of duodenal ulcer] Amdrup E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(17):1029–37, 15 Sep 77 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Gastric electromyography before and after atypical selective vagotomy] Fukuda T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):278–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Gastric emptying following various experimental vagotomy procedures] Konishi M, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):279–81, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Electromyographic changes in a single dog following various procedures of vagotomy] Nozawa S, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):276–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Proximal gastric vagotomy (PGV)] Liavåg I. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(25):251–2, 10 Sep 77 **(Nor)**
[Surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer by subphrenic vagotomy with pyroloplasty using the visick's scale] Popiela T, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(8):297–300, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Treatment of peptic ulcer of the gastrointestinal anastomosis by vagotomy] Gadzhiev AS. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):98–105, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of bilateral subdiaphragmatic vagotomy on the content and distribution of glycogen and glycogen phosphorylase in the rat liver under conditions of carbohydrate load] Vostrikov VM. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):59–62, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Proximal gastric vagotomy without drainage in the treatment of duodenal ulcer] Bervar M, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** (18):24–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

STANDARDS

A new interpretation of the insulin test validated and then compared with the Burge test. Maybury NK, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):673–6, Sep 77
[Postoperative vagotomy control. Qualitative evaluation of the insulin test] Junginger T, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(28):955–60, 14 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[Control of quality for proximal selective gastric vagotomy (author's transl)] Eckmann L, et al. **Praxis** 67(11):371–3, 14 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

VAGUS NERVE

Hyperplasia of vagal and carotid body paraganglia in patients with chronic hypoxemia. Lack EE. **Am J Pathol** 91(3):497–516, Jun 78
Effects of vagal stimulation and atropine on ventricular arrhythmias during acute coronary occlusion. Yoon MS, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):27–31, Jan 78
Neurilemmoma of the cervical portion of the vagus nerve: differentiation from a carotid artery aneurysm. Haynes CD, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 6(6):29–31, Dec 76
Sympathetic neurilemmoma: an uncommon cause of solitary cervical swelling. Clifton MA. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):351–4, Sep 77
Glomus intravagale. Conley JJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(12):2096–100, Dec 77
Glossopharyngeal and vagal neuralgia secondary to vascular compression of the nerves. Morales F, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):431–3, Dec 77
[Neuroma of the pneumogastric nerve after vagotomy (apropos of 2 cases)] Guillet R, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1060–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Multiple chemodectomas in a young man] Gaillard J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(9):705–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Villaret's syndrome] Ishikawa S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:602–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Tapia's syndrome] Miyazaki M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:596–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Jackson-Mackenzie syndrome] Miyazaki M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:520–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Schmidt's (A) syndrome] Okayama M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:584–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Vernet's syndrome] Sato G, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:600–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Collet-Sicard syndrome] Takase S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:485–6, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Characteristics of development of diabetic neuropathy depending on sex of diabetic patients] Prikhozhan VM. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):11–6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Intrathoracic neurofibroma of the vagus nerve (author's transl)] Fortuna M, et al. **Plucne Bolesti Tuberk** 29(3–4):252–5, Jul-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ANALYSIS

The occurrence of somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in the vagal nerves. Uvnäs-Wallensten K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):248–50, Feb 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Fiber size and sensory endings of the middle cardiac nerve of the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). Estavillo JA. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(2):104–9, 1978
Vagal afferent projections in Rana pipiens, Rana catesbeiana, and Xenopus mülleri. With a note on lateral line and VIII nerve projection zones. Rubinson K, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 14(5):368–80, 1977
Anatomical evidence of direct projections from the nucleus of the solitary tract to the hypothalamus, amygdala, and other forebrain structures in the rat. Ricardo JA, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):1–26, 15 Sep 78
Motor innervation of striated oesophageal muscle. Part 2. Characteristics of the oesophagomotor fibres in the rat studied by implanting the vagus nerve into a skeletal muscle. Gruber H. **J Neurol Sci** 36(2):171–86, Apr 78
Motor innervation of the striated oesophagus muscle. Part 1. Intramural distribution of the right and left vagus nerve in the rat oesophagus as revealed by the glycogen depletion technique. Gruber H. **J Neurol Sci** 36(1):41–53, Mar 78
[An electron microscope study on the innervation of the myenteric plexus by the vagal nerve in the stomach of the dog (author's transl)] Koga S. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 69(5):201–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Anatomical bases of incomplete vagotomy] Alexiu O, et al. **Rev Chir [Chir]** 26(4):309–11, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

CYTOLOGY

[Visceral, vagal, and splanchnic projections in the region of the ventro-medial nucleus of the hypothalamus in cats] Jeanningros R, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):831–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

A vagolytic action of neuromuscular blocking agents at the pacemaker of the isolated guinea pig atrium. Son SL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(3):191–4, Mar 78
Influence of 2-(2,6-diethylphenylamino)-2-imidazoline hydrochloride on cardio-inhibitory vagal fibres. Streller I. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(2):260–2, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)
The effects of pentobarbitone and chloralose anaesthesia on the vagal component of bronchoconstriction produced by histamine aerosol in the anaesthetized dog. Jackson DM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(2):251–6, Oct 77
Effect of five human anesthetics on respiratory control in cats. Younes M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(4):596–606, Apr 78
Chlordiazepoxide inhibition of reflex vagal bradycardia in the cat. Quest JA, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):659–66, 1 Sep 77
Sites of action of clonidine: centrally mediated increase in vagal tone, centrally mediated hypotensive and sympatho-inhibitory effects. Laubie M, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:337–48, 1977
Severe adverse reactions to contrast media: a simplified means of recognition and treatment. Andrews EJ Jr. **South Med J** 70(12):1440–1, Dec 77
[Effect of nicotine transfer blockers on spontaneous automatic frog heart contractions in situ and on vagus substance release (author's transl)] Slavíček J, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(5):129–35, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Modification of efferent vagal effects on the isolated atrium by increased extracellular K+ concentrations] Nilius B, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(7–8):1067–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Afferent discharges in the vegal and sympathetic pathways of the stomach after the administration of digestive tract hormones] Klimov PK, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1689–96, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Cholinergic nerve development in fetal lung. Morikawa Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 65(2):541–6, Aug 78

ENZYMOLOGY

CNS—endocrine pancreas system. III. Further studies on the vagal responsiveness to insulin deficiency. Akmayev IG, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):169–74, Apr 78
[Sensitivity of the central nuclei of the vagus to insulin deficiency in rats (histoenzymologic study)] Akmaev IG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):734–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Lipid accumulation in axotomized adult rabbit vagal neurons. Electron microscopical observations. Aldskogius H. **Brain Res** 140(2):349–53, 27 Jan 78
Presynaptic localization of opiate receptors in the vagal and accessory optic systems: an autoradiographic study. Atweh SF, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(1):65–71, Jan 78
Heptadecapeptide gastrin in the vagal nerve. Uvnäs-Wallensten K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA**

74(12):5707–10, Dec 77
[Identification of sodium channels in vitro] Lishko VK, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):543–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of latent herpes simplex virus from the superior cervical and vagus ganglions of human beings. Warren KG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1068–9, 11 May 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Phrenic and vagal nerve activities during spontaneous respiration and positive-pressure ventilation. Jonzon A. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (64):29–35, 1977

Morphological changes in the small intestine of the cat following transection of the vagal nerve. Fehér E, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(3):218–24, 1978

Changes of certain cardio-vascular parameters and the sympathetic nervous activity upon afferent vagal stimulation in cats. Mileva S.
Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg 3(2):54–61, 1977

Regulation of motor activity of omasum after blockade of vagus nerves. Zięba D, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(5):475–81, Sep-Oct 77

A quantitative study of the insulin release induced by vagal stimulation in anesthetized cats. Uvnäs-Wallensten K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):137–42, Feb 78

The effects of psychological stress and vagal stimulation with morphine on vulnerability to ventricular fibrillation (VF) in the conscious dog. DeSilva RA, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):197–203, Feb 78

Influence of vagal tone on stellectomy-induced changes in ventricular electrical stability. Brooks WW, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(5):H503–7, May 78

Enhancement of vagal restraint on systemic blood pressure during hemorrhage. Chen HI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H192–8, Feb 78

Responses of feline esophagus to cervical vagal stimulation. Dodds WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):E63–73, Jul 78

Cardiac function and metabolism during cholinergic stimulation in the newborn lamb. Downing SE, et al.
Am J Physiol 233(4):H451–7, Oct 77

Satiety effects of cholecystokinin and caerulein in rabbits. Houpt TR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R23–8, Jul 78

Effect of thoracic vagotomy and vagal stimulation on esophageal function. Kravitz JJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E359–64, Apr 78

Feeding and metabolic patterns in rats with truncular vagotomy or with transplanted beta-cells. Louis-Sylvestre J. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E119–25, Aug 78

Relationship between two stages of prandial insulin release rats. Louis-Sylvestre J. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):E103–111, Aug 78

Differential sensitivity of the canine heart to acetylcholine and vagal stimulation. Priola DV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H460–4, Apr 78

Evidence of 5-HT participation in vagal inhibitory pathway to opossum LES. Rattan S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E273–6, Mar 78

Effects of gastrin and vagal denervation on DNA synthesis in canine fundic mucosa. Ryan GP, et al.
Am J Physiol 235(1):E32–6, Jul 78

Preferential distribution of inhbititory cardiac receptors in left ventricle of the dog. Walker JL, et al.
Am J Physiol 235(2):H188–92, Aug 78

Vagal influence on duodenal motor activity. Mir SS, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):97–101, Jan 78

Central vagal control of fentanyl-induced bradycardia during halothane anesthesia. Reitan JA, et al.
Anesth Analg (Cleve) 57(1):31–6, Jan-Feb 78

The effects of paraoesophageal structures and vagotomy on the canine lower oesophageal sphincter function. Laitinen S. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(6):304–10, 1977

Control of gastric emptying: interaction of the vagus and pyloric antrum. Yamagishi T, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(1):91–4, Jan 78

Vagal and reticular influence on the first-order proprioceptive neurons of the mesencephalic trigeminal nucleus in birds. Manni E, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 116(1):25–42, Jan 78

Effect of vagal stimulation on the concentration of gastrin in serum and antral mucosa in dogs. Watayou T, et al.
Arch Surg 113(1):87–9, Jan 78

Study of cardiac sympathetic and vagal efferent activity during reflex responses produced by stretch of the atria. Kollai M, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):519–32, 21 Jul 78

Field potential and single unit analyses of the avian dorsal motor nucleus of the vagus and citeria for identifying vagal cardiac cells of origin. Schwaber JS, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):79–90, 19 May 78

Electrophysiological and electron microscopic analysis of the vagus nerve of the pigeon, with particular reference to the cardiac innervation. Schwaber JS, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):65–78, 19 May 78

Neuronal activity with cardiac rhythm in the nucleus of the solitary tract in cats and dogs. II. Activity modulation in relation to the respiratory cycle. Stroh-Werz M, et al.
Brain Res 133(1):81–93, 9 Sep 77

Neuronal activity with cardiac rhythm in the nucleus of the solitary tract in cats and dogs. I. Different discharge patterns related to the cardiac cycle. Stroh-Werz M, et al. **Brain Res** 133(1):65–80, 9 Sep 77

Effect of visceral afferent activation on leg extension induced by sciatic afferent stimulation. Chai CY, et al.
Brain Res Bull 3(2):115–23, Mar-Apr 78

An analysis of cholinergic involvement in postvagal tachycardia. Loeb JM, et al. **Cardiology** 63(5):270–9, 1978

Role of vagal afferents and the carotid bodies in the hypopnea consequent to diminished pulmonary blood flow. Stremel RW, et al. **Chest** 73(2 Suppl):270–2, Feb 78

Vagus-pituitary pressor response after adrenal extirpation. Lu YM, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(3):167–74, May 78

The vagus and the ventricles. Rosen MR, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):1, Jan 78

Phase-related sensitivity of the sinoatrial node to vagal stimuli in the isolated rat atrium. Stuesse SL, et al.
Circ Res 43(2):217–24, Aug 78

Behavior of cardiac receptors with nonmyelinated vagal afferents during spontaneous respiration in cats. Thames MD, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):694–701, Nov 77

CNS - endocrine pancreas system. IV. Evidence for the existence of a direct hypothalamic-vagal descending pathway. Akmayev IG, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):175–82, Apr 78

The role of adrenaline and of the vagus in gastrin release and acid secretion in dogs. Brandsborg O, et al.
Eur J Clin Invest 7(6):481–6, Dec 77

Discharge of respiratory neurons in sneezes resulting from ethmoidal nerve stimulation. Batsel HL, et al.
Exp Neurol 58(3):410–24, Feb 78

Effect of vagotomy upon the neurohistochemical and ultrastructural integrity of the integrity of the inbuilt intrinsic nervous apparatus of the choledocho-duodenal junction. Kyösola K. **Experientia** 34(6):782–4, 15 Jun 78

Migrating myoelectrical complex of the small intestine. An intrinsic activity mediated by the vagus. Ruckebusch Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1309–14, Dec 77

Gastric and cephalic stimulation of human pancreatic polypeptide release. Taylor IL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):432–7, Sep 78

Vagal stimulation and its role in eliciting gastrin but not glucagon release from the isolated perfused dog stomach. Lefebvre PJ, et al. **Gut** 19(3):185–8, Mar 78

Inhibitory effect of cimetidine on gastric acid secretion vagally activated by physiological means in duodenal ulcer patients. Schöön IM, et al. **Gut** 19(1):27–31, Jan 78

Analysis of interactions between central and vagal respiratory control mechanisms in cats. Grunstein MM, et al.
IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 25(3):225–35, May 78

Role of vagus in thermal panting. Saxena R, et al.
Indian J Physiol Pharmacol 22(1):39–43, Jan-Mar 78

Effect of electric vagal stimulation on stress ulcer formation in rats. Nagakawa B, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):477–9, Sep 77

Bronchial reactivity: interaction between vagal stimulation and inhaled histamine. Benson MK, et al.
J Appl Physiol 43(4):643–7, Oct 77

Rapid, shallow breathing after Ascaris suum antigen inhalation: role of vagus nerves. Cotton DJ, et al.
J Appl Physiol 42(1):101–6, Jan 77

Interaction between serotonin and efferent vagus nerves in dog lungs. Hahn HL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):144–9, Feb 78

Interaction of lung volume and chemical drive on respiratory muscle EMG and respiratory timing. Kelsen SG, et al.
J Appl Physiol 42(2):287–94, Feb 77

Effect of ozone on bronchomotor response to inhaled histamine aerosol in dogs. Lee LY, et al.
J Appl Physiol 43(4):626–31, Oct 77

Vagal and aerosol histamine interactions on airway responses in dogs. Loring SH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):40–4, Jul 78

Reflex control of expiratory airflow and duration. Remmers JE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):80–7, Jan 77

Primary role of respiratory afferents in sustaining breathing rhythm. Sullivan CE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):11–7, Jul 78

Anodal block of medullated cardiopulmonary vagal afferents in cats. Thorén P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(3):461–5, Mar 77

Vagal, cholinergic regulation of pancreatic polypeptide secretion. Schwartz TW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):781–9, Mar 78

Abdominal vagotomy disrupts food-related drinking in the rat. Kraly FS, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):196–203, Apr 78

Body weight and gastric acid secretion in rats with subdiaphragmatic vagotomy and lateral hypothalamic lesions. Opsahl CA, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 91(6):1284–96, Dec 77

Cardiovascular effects of direct vagal stimulation in man. Amin E, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3-4):257–60, 1977

Involvement of nicotinic and muscarinic receptors in synaptic transmission in cat superior cervical ganglions reinnervated by vagal primary afferent axons. Fujiwara M, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 205(1):77–90, Apr 78

Interactions between digoxin and brief vagal bursts influencing atrioventricular conduction. Pace DG, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 205(3):657–65, Jun 78

The functional nature of the inferior (nodose) ganglion of the vagus nerve of the domestic hen [proceedings] Andrews PL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:23P, May 78

A radiological study of gastric (abomasal) emptying in calves before and after vagotomy. Bell FR, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 272(2):481–93, Nov 77

The projection of vagal, cardiac C-fibres to the brain stem of the cat [proceedings] Donoghue S, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 270(1):44P–45P, Aug 77

Vagal control of lower oesophageal sphincter motility in the cat. Gonella J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(3):647–64, Dec 77

The response of abdominal vagal fibres in the rat to changes in inspired oxygen concentration [proceedings] Howe A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):37P–38P, Aug 77

Stomach motility in the pig before and after vagotomy [proceedings] Rayner V. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):73P–74P, Dec 77

Vagotomy for peptic ulceration [letter] Trethewie ER.
Med J Aust 2(26–27):876, 24–31 Dec 77

Lack of effects of continuous positive airway pressure on vagal control of breathing in term and preterm newborn lambs. Monin PJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(9 Pt 1):967–71, Sep 77

Vagal mechanoreceptors of the inferior thoracic oesophagus, the lower oesophageal sphincter and the stomach in the sheep. Falempin M, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(1):25–30, 31 Jan 78

Satiety elicited by cholecystokinin in intact and vagotomized rats. Anika SM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(6):761–6, Dec 77

Hypothalamic hypoactivity prevented but not reversed by subdiaphragmatic vagotomy. Eng R, et al.
Physiol Behav 20(5):637–41, May 78

Hyperphagia and obesity following ventromedial hypothalamic lesions in rats with subdiaphragmatic vagotomy. King BM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):643–51, May 78

Circadian synchronization and desynchronization of some cardiodynamic parameters in reversed activity-rest cycle. Groza P, et al. **Physiologie** 15(1):23–7, Jan-Mar 78

Increase in renin release after sinoaortic denervation and cervical vagotomy in anesthetized dogs (II) (39903). Yun JC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):186–91, Oct 77

Vagally induced gastric antral contractions and gastric emptying of a liquid test meal. Carr DH, et al.
Q J Exp Physiol 63(1):49–58, Jan 78

Effect of sub-diaphragmatic vagotomy on gastric mucosal mast cell population in pylorus ligated rats. Ganguly AK, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(1):89–92, Jan 78

Effects of single breath lung inflation on the pattern of subsequent breaths. D'Angelo E. **Respir Physiol** 31(1):1–18, Sep 77

Gastric adaptive relaxation. Effects of vagal activation and vagotomy. An experimental study in dogs and in man. Jahnberg T. **Scand J Gastroenterol [Suppl]** 12(46):1–32, 1977

Influence of vagus on mechanisms for stimulation and inhibition of gastrin release. Schafmayer A, et al.
Surgery 83(6):711–6, Jun 78

Studies on the release of extra-antral gastrin. Evidence of vagal inhibition in the dog. Wheeler MH, et al.
World J Surg 1(5):639–46, Sep 77

[Relationship of inotropic vagal effects to stretching of the atrium] Nilius B. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1347–50, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Effect of changes in [Ca++] on relaxation of the isolated rat stomach in response to vagal stimulation] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(10):845–9, 30 May 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of 4-methylesculetol on the relaxation response of the isolated rat stomach to vagal stimulation] Bettini V, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):942–6, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Functional organization of the hypothalamic center inhibiting the sympathetic nervous system. I. Sympathetic and vagal mechanisms of the bradycardial effect and relationship with sino-aortic reflexes] Albertini R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1577–9, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Neurogenic gastrin secretion and gastric motility] Fujii K, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):191–5, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of extrinsic nerve interruption on stretching of gastric muscle strip] Ikeda Y, et al.
Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi 13(4):246–7, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of the extrinsic autonomic nerves on gastric motility] Okabayashi T, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):216–21, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Role of various branches of the vagus nerve in pyloric movement. Evaluation with electric stimulation] Sasa H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):274–6, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Importance of preservation of the pyloric branch of the vagus nerve in excision of the corpus ventriculi] Shimizu Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):272–4, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Extrinsic autonomic nervous regulation of the biliary system in dogs (author's transl)] Yanaura S, et al.
Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi 13(3):177–84, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of pentagastrin on electric function of the stomach prior to and following vagotomy] Zając S, et al.
Pol Przegl Chir 49(12):1191–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Influence of vagal afferentation on the respiratory center during hyperventilation] Efimov VN, et al. **Biol Nauki** (7):71–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the bioelectrical activity of pacemaker cells of

the desympathized and reserpinized frog heart under conditions of parasympathetic rhythm acceleration] Bochkina GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):268–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relative stability of the central mechanisms that determine the depth and frequency of respiration] Frankshtein SI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):6–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Responses of Purkinje cells and other neurons of the monkey cerebellar cortex to stimulation of the vagus nerve] Levchuk OV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(5):1241–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Role of protein biosynthesis activation in the mechanism of the negative chronotropic action of the vagus nerve and acetylcholine on the heart] Frol'kis VV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1662–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nervous regulation of cardiac function during aging] Frol'kis VV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1134–43, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in pacemaker cell activity during parasympathetic acceleration of the heart rate] Sokolova NA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1153–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sectioning the celiac and vagus nerves on the activity and isoenzymatic composition of rat liver lactate dehydrogenase] Shanygina KI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):650–2, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rhythmic activity (25—35 Hz) of autonomic nerves and its physiologic role] Varbanova A. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):658–62, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vagal tone, significance of electrophysiologic findings and clinical course in symptomatic sinus node dysfunction. Thormann J, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):725–31, Jun 78

Reflex anoxic seizures ('white breath-holding'): nonepileptic vagal attacks. Stephenson JB. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):193–200, Mar 78 (58 ref.)

Contribution of vagal pathways to the renal responses to head-out immersion in the nonhuman primate. Gilmore JP, et al. **Circ Res** 42(2):263–7, Feb 78

Neural mechanisms in cardiac arrhythmias. Levy MN. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):589–91, Oct 77

Impaired cough-receptor function in leprosy [letter] Malik SK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8073):1094–5, 20 May 78

Chronic homeostatic vagal efferent activity turndown: a theory of asthma. Miklich DR. **Med Hypotheses** 3(6):226–34, Nov–Dec 77 (84 ref.)

An experimental study of the role of the vagus nerve in the pathogenesis of the dumping syndrome—hemodynamic aspects in the microcirculation of the intestine. Tanabe S. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 47(3):280–301, 1 May 78

Cold face test in vagal dysfunction. Khurana R, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:142–6, 1977

[The atrial arrhythmia syndrome of vagal origin] Coumel P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(6):645–56, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of increased vagus tonus in sinus node dysfunction] Thormann J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:371–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Vagal tone in symptomatic sinus node dysfunction (author's transl)] Thormann J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(5):323–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of the vagus nerves in the respiratory rate changes in decerebrate cats] Glebovskiĭ VD, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1167–74, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autonomic disorders in hiatus hernia] Gadziev SA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(3):47–51, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Reconstruction of the posterior celiac vagal branch function by autogenous nerve grafting as a countermeasure against the postoperative sequelae after thoracic esophagectomy. Nagashima M. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 46(5):530–50, 1 Sep 77

[Vagus neurinoma of the basic of the skull and endocranium (author's transl)] Skevas A, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(12):1021–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reaction of the central nuclei of the vagus nerve during surgery in the thoracic cavity] Ognev BV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):94–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Maytansine action on fast axoplasmic transport and the ultrastructure of vagal axons. Donoso JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1633–7, Jun 78

A comparison of the ultrastructure of the abdominal vagal paraganglia and similar tissues in the rat [proceedings] Howe A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:34P–35P, Feb 78

[Ultrastructural changes of the vagus nerve in achalasia of the esophagus] de la Fuente A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(6):659–66, 15 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

VALERATES

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fibrinogen depletion with sodium valproate [letter] Dale BM, et al. **Lancet** 1(8077):1316–7, 17 Jun 78

Sodium valproate and platelet-count [letter] Raworth RE, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):670–1, 25 Mar 78

Epilepsy and IgA deficiency—the effect of sodium valproate. Joubert PH, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(16):642–4, 8 Oct 77

[Hyperglycinuria induced by n-dipropylacetate. Possible model of propionic acidemia (letter)] Kamoun P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(24):2162, 11 Jun 77 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Simple method for measuring valproate (epilim) in biological fluids. Willox S, et al. **J Chromat-gr** 151(1):67–70, 1 Apr 78

BLOOD

Plasma protein binding of valproic acid in healthy subjects and in patients with renal disease. Gugler R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(5):441–6, May 78

A rapid and sensitive gas–liquid chromatographic procedure for the micro determination of sodium valproate (sodium di-N-propylacetate) in plasma or serum. Fellenberg AJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):203–8, 1 Dec 77

Gas chromatographic measurement of plasma levels of sodium valproate: tentative therapeutic range of a new anticonvulsant in the treatment of refractory epileptics. Vajda FJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):67–73, Jan–Feb 78

Plasma levels of di-no-propylacetate and clonazepam in epileptic patients. Baruzzi A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 15(9):403–8, Sep 77

Glycine therapy in isovaleric acidemia. Yudkoff M, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):813–7, May 78

Serum protein binding and pharmacokinetics of valproate in man, dog, rat and mouse. Löscher W. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):255–61, Feb 78

Isovalericacidemia: a case report. Winokur PA, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):902–3, Jun 78

[Daily variations in serum concentration of di-n-propyl-acetate in enteric soluble form (convulex): a study on 30 volunteers (author's transl)] Egli M, et al. **Praxis** 67(26):974–80, 27 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical study of serum level of dipropylacetic acid sodium (Depakene) by gaschromatography (author's transl)] Hosokawa K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(8):885–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Hypolipidemic activity of 5-aryl-3-methylvaleric acid derivatives. Dygos JH, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(12):1705–8, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Disposition of sodium valproate in epileptic patients. Perucca E, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(6):495–9, Jun 78

Disposition of valproic acid in man. Gugler R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):125–32, 14 Oct 77

Disposition of valproic acid in patients with liver disease. Klotz U, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(1):55–60, 17 Mar 78

Factors influencing growth on L-lysine by Pseudomonas. Regulation of terminal enzymes in the delta-aminovalerate pathway and growth stimulation by alpha ketoglutarate. Chang YF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):7?67–91, 25 Nov 77

Dipropylacetate and propionyl CoA carboxylase [letter] Wolf B. **Lancet** 2(8085):369, 12 Aug 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Experimental investigation of hypolipidemic and anti-atherosclerotic drugs with different mechanism of action. Klimov AN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:477–82, 1977

Valproic acid in epilepsy: clinical and pharmacological effects. Mattson RH, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(1):20–5, Jan 78

Action of 5-(2-thienyl)valeric acid as a biotin antagonist. Izumi Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(2):315–7, 29 Sep 77

A comparison of the effects of allylglycine and 2-keto-4-pentenoic acid on cerebral glutamic acid decarboxylase activity and convulsions in mice [proceedings] Horton RW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):477P, Nov 77

Effects of sodium dipropylacetate on gamma-aminobutyric acid and biogenic amines in rat brain. Kukino K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(9):2257–62, Sep 77

Time course of the increase in GABA level in different mice brain regions following N-dipropylacetate treatment. Simler S, et al. **Commun Psychopharmacol** 2(2):123–30, 1978

Serum protein binding of diphenylhydantoin in man. I. Interaction with sodium valproate. Lecchini S, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 33(2):80–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

The metabolism of leucine by developing rat brain: effect of leucine and 2-oxo-4-methylvalerate on lipid synthesis from glucose and ketone bodies. Patel MS, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):775–82, Apr 78

Biochemical effects in man and rat of three drugs which can increase brain GABA content. Perry TL, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):679–84, Apr 78

Effect of sodium valproate on plasma protein binding of diphenylhydantoin. Patsalos PN, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(6):570–4, Jun 77

Sodium valproate and hyperglycinaemia [letter] Bartlett K. **Lancet** 2(8040):716, 1 Oct 77

Dipropylacetate (valproate) and glycine metabolism [letter] Jaeken J, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):617, 17 Sep 77

Effects of dipropylacetic acid on late components of the photically evoked potential and afterdischarge in rat. Shearer DE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(4):501–4, Apr 78

The effect of sodium dipropylacetate on experimental spike foci. Goldensohn ES, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:167–9, 1977

THERAPEUTIC USE

A syndrome from a possible GABA deficiency. Clinical-therapeutic report on 15 cases. Cocchi R. **Acta Psychiatr Belg** 78(2):407–24, Mar–Apr 78

Sodium valproate in Huntington's disease. Symington GR, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):352–4, Mar 78

Influence of a GABA transaminase inhibitor on central nervous system oxygen toxicity. Harel D, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):877–9, Jul 78

Sodium valproate and tardive dyskinesia. Gibson AC. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:82, Jul 78

Pharmacology of Huntington's chorea. Personal experience. Caraceni T, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):42–50, 1977

Valproic acid and sodium valproate approved for use in epilepsy. **Fda Drug Bull** 8(2):14–5, Mar–Apr 78

Sodium valproate in the treatment of levodopa-induced dyskinesia. Price PA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(8):702–6, Aug 78

Sodium valproate in epilepsy [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8043):860, 22 Oct 77

Sodium valproate: a new anticonvulsant. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 19(23):93–4, 18 Nov 77

Post-anoxic action myoclonus: improvement with valproic acid [letter] Fahn S. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):313–4, 10 Aug 78

Sodium valproate in the treatment of intractable seizure disorders: a clinical and electroencephalographic study. Adams DJ, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):152–7, Feb 78

Sodium valproate (Epilim) in the treatment of refractory epilepsy. Lines DR. **NZ Med J** 87(603):9–12, 11 Jan 78

Efficacies of agents related to GABA, dopamine, and acetylcholine in the treatment of tardive dyskinesia [proceedings] Chien C, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(2):20–2, Apr 78

[Valproic acid in the treatment of epilepsy with special emphasis on serum level determination (author's transl)] Fröscher W, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 46(6):327–41, Jun 78 (143 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Double-blind study on the anti-convulsive effect of phenobarbital and valproate in the Lennox syndrome] Vassella F, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(19):713–6, 13 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modification of personality changes in epileptics using dipropylacetate (Convulex). Preliminary communication] Deisenhammer E. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(12):370–3, 20 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Sodium dipropyl acetate in the prevention of febrile convulsions in children] Galli V, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(6):884–91, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neurochemical aspects and pharmacological implications in essential tremor (preliminary note)] Piccoli F, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(4):473–80, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study of the therapeutic action and side-effects of a new preparation of dipropylacetic acid] Gallassi R. **Clin Ter** 83(3):313–7, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[The use of sodium dipropylacetate in the treatment of parkinsonian tremor. Preliminary note] Piccinin GL, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(1):25–30, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Proposal for the introduction of a new substance into hospital practice: dipropyl acetate sodium in the prevention and treatment of alcoholic delirium] Bonfiglio G, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(63):4233–45, 29 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prophylactic and anticonvulsive effects of di—N—propylacetate examined in kindling cat preparations (author's transl)] Sato M, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(12):1267–75, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

Methylmalonic/beta-hydroxy-n-valeric aciduria due to methylmalonyl-CoA mutase deficiency. Goodman SI, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):441–9, 1 Aug 78

VALERIAN

ANALYSIS

[High-performance liquid chromatographic separation and quantitative determination of valepotriates in valeriana

drugs and preparations (author's transl)] Tittel G, et al. **J Chromatogr** 148(2):459–68, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Active substances in Valeriana officinalis L] Bučková A, et al. **Cesk Farm** 26(7):308–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Comparative study of the medical quality of the raw materials from Valeriana nitida and Valeriana exaltata] Rybal'chenko AS, et al. **Farm Zh** (2):67–71, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

VALETHAMATE COMPOUNDS see under **AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS**

VALINE

Hemoglobin Raleigh (beta1 valine replaced by acetylalanine). 3tructural and functional characterization. Moo-Penn WF, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(22):4872–9, 1 Nov 77

Dielectric dispersion of DL-alpha-valine in aqueous solution. Croom EJ, et al. **J Microwave Power** 12(2):111–7, Jun 77

1H NMR of valine tRNA modified bases. Evidence for multiple conformations. Kastrup RV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(1):257–69, Jan 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of N-benzyl-L-valine on contractions of guinea-pig myometrium in vitro. Pickles VR. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):109–10, Sep 77

Enzyme-bound formylvaline and formylvalylglycine; an initiation complex for gramicidin A biosynthesis. Akashi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1219–29, May 78

Pancreas specificity of iodo and bromo aliphatic amino acid analogs: concise communication. Kung HF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):393–6, Apr 78

Influences of amino acid, ATP, pyrophosphate and tRNA on binding of aminoalkyl adenylates to isoleucyl-tRNA synthetase from Escherichia coli MRE 600. Flossdorf J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2455–66, Jul 77

Free radicals produced by gamma irradiation in a single crystal of N-acetyl-DL-valine at 77 K and after heat treatment. Schnepel GH. **Radiat Res** 74(2):240–50, May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Characterization of fusions between the lac operon and the ilv gene cluster in Escherichia coli: ilvC-lac fusions. Smith JM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(3):870–5, Dec 77

Production of valine by a Bacillus sp. Chattopadhyay SP, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 18(4):243–54, 1978

DEFICIENCY

The neurotoxicity of valine deficiency in rats. Cusick PK, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1200–6, Jul 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[1-11C] DL-valine, a potential pancreas-imaging agent. Washburn LC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):77–83, Jan 78

GENETICS

Growth inhibition of Escherichia coli K-12 by L-valine: a consequence of a regulatory pattern. De Felice M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(1):1–7, 4 Nov 77

Physical organization of the ilvEDAC genes of Escherichia coli strain K-12. McCorkle GM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):89–93, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Valine metabolism in normal and chronically uremic man. Jones MR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1660–4, Sep 78

Volatile acid production from threonine, valine, leucine and isoleucine by clostridia. Elsden SR, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):165–72, 30 May 78

Microcalorimetric study of substrate fixation on the leucine-isoleucine-valine-binding protein from Escherichia coli. Gaudin C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):377–82, 9 Sep 77

Valine uptake and incorporation into protein in isolated rat hepatocytes. Nature of the precursor pool for protein synthesis. Seglen PO, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):15–25, Apr 78

A sibship with hypervalinemia. Reddi OS, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(1):139–42, 2 Nov 77

Valine, leucine, and isoleucine metabolism by lactating bovine mammary tissue. Wohlt JE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(12):1875–82, Dec 77

The protein and amino acid requirements of laying hens: experimental evaluation of models of calculation. II. Valine requirement and layer-starter diets. Hurwitz S, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):711–8, May 78

Inhibition of branched-chain amino acid degradation by ketone bodies. Landaas S. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(5):411–8, Sep 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Alpha-isopropylmalate synthase from Alcaligenes eutrophus H 16. III. Endproduct inhibition and its relief by valine and isoleucine. Wiegel J, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(3):203–10, 28 Sep 77

Effects of ammonia and norvaline on lactate metabolism by hepatocytes from starved rats. The use of 14C-labelled lactate in studies of hepatic gluconeogenesis. Grunnet N, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):595–603, 15 Jun 78

Control of insulin secretion by branched-chain amino acids in monolayer pancreatic cell cultures. pp. 135–42. Nakhooda AF, et al.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

Effect of different concentrations of dl-isoleucine, dl-valine, and dl-alanine on growth and sporulation in Fusarium oxysporum f. udum (Butl.) Sn. et H. Prasad M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(8):735–9, 1977

URINE

[Aspects of the biochemistry of the urine in a newborn infant with 'typical' valinuria and the effect of ingestion of valine on amino acid transport at the level of the brain in animals] Tănase-Mogoş I, et al. **Physiologie** 15(2):85–9, Apr-Jun 78 **(Fre)**

VALINOMYCIN

Laser-Raman study of valinomycin-doped and omega-CD3-labeled phosphatidylcholine liposomes. Weidekamm E, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 187(2):339–45, 30 Apr 78

3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxybenzylidenemalononitrile. Effects of pH on its binding to liposomes and evidence for formation of a ternary complex with valinomycin and potassium ion. Yamaguchi A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 501(1):150–64, 11 Jan 78

Refinement of the solution conformation of valinomycin with the acid coupling constants from the 13C-nuclear-magnetic-resonance spectra. Bystrov VF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(1):63–82, 15 Aug 77

Recent developments in the structure-functional studies of peptide ionophores. pp. 123–46. Ovchinnikov YA, et al.
In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.

Complex formation between the uncoupler carbonyl cyanide p-trifluoromethoxyphenylhydrazone (FCCP) and valinomycin in the presence of potassium. O'Brien TA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1749–51, 25 Mar 78

Temperature-jump experiments on thin lipid membranes in the presence of valinomycin. Knoll W, et al. **J Membr Biol** 37(1):13–28, 3 Oct 77

[Effect of valinomycin on the phase state and passive permeability for calcium ions of membranes from artificial phospholipids] Vladimirov IuA, et al. **Biofizika** 22(5):948–9, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Valinomycin blockade of myocardial slow channels is reversed by high glucose. Vogel S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H46–51, Jul 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Studies on the biosynthesis of valinomycin. Anke T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):337–40, 15 Oct 77

METABOLISM

Transport of organic anions through the erythrocyte membrane as K+-valinomycin complexes. Marinetti GV, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(2):143–55, 26 Apr 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effects of valinomycin on Rb+ fluxes, ATP content and insulin release in pancreatic islets. Idahl L, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(1):113–21, May 78

Valinomycin inhibition of chloroplast electron transport at or near plastoquinone. Voegell KK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):333–9, Sep 77

Control of the chemotactic behavior of Bacillus subtilis cells. de Jong MH, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):1–8, 23 Jan 78

Control of respiration in proteoliposomes containing cytochrome aa3. I. Stimulation by valinomycin and uncoupler. Hansen FB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(3):385–99, 8 Jun 78

Neurite formation and membrane changes of mouse neurobalstoma cells induced by valinomycin. Koike T. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 509(3):429–39, 2 Jun 78

Mechanism of 3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxybenzylidene-malononitrile-m proton uptake in liposomes. Kinetics of proton uptake compensated by valinomycin-induced K+-efflux. Yamaguchi A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 501(1):136–49, 11 Jan 78

Protonmotive force and motility of Bacillus subtilis. Shioi JI, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1083–8, Mar 78

Membrane potentials and resistances of giant mitochondria. Metabolic dependence and the effects of valinomycin. Maloff BL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 78(1):199–213, Jul 78

[Effect of valinomycin on mitotic activity and ciliary movement during embryonic development] Brachet J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(11):895–8, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of valinomycin on struc ural and functional transitions in sarcoplasmic reticulum membranes] Vladimirov IuA, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):165–7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of inductors of alkali cation permeability on cytochrome c bound to mitochondrial membrane] Shol'ts KF, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1012–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VALSALVA'S MANEUVER

Evaluation of the heart rate response to the Valsalva maneuver. Kalbfleisch JH, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):707–15, Jun 78

Alterations of postural and Valsalva responses in coronary heart disease. Tristani FE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):H694–9, Dec 77

Circulatory effect of respiratory maneuvers. Miyazaki M. **Angiology** 29(7):541–7, Jul 78

Venous hum of the Cruveilhier-Baumgarten syndrome: response to the Valsalva maneuver. Hardison JE. **Arch Intern Med** 137(11):1623–4, Nov 77

Standing Valsalva maneuver in idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Levene dl, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):683–4, 18 Mar 78

Autonomic blockade and the Valsalva maneuver in patients on maintenance hemodialysis: a hemodynamic study. McGrath BP, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(4):294–302, Oct 77

Valsalva and the murmur of hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy [letter] Wiener B, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(1):45, 6 Jul 78

Effect of age on circulatory response to postural and valsalva tests (39884). Kalbfleisch JH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):100–3, Oct 77

[The Vasalva manoeuvre and the E.E.G. in a study of professional and trainee diverse (author's transl)] Picornell-Darder I, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):170–3, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in the vector- and electrocardiograms in the Valsalva and Bürger test] Vasilev IN. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):133–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

VALYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see under **AMINO ACYL T RNA SYNTHETASES**

VAN BOGAERT'S LEUKOENCEPHALITIS see under **SUBACUTE SCLEROSING PANENCEPHALITIS**

VANADIUM

Electron spin resonance studies of the solution structure of vanadyl amino acid complexes and mixed ligand complexes of oxalate. Johnson CR, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(2):115–32, 1978

ANALYSIS

Intake of nickel and vanadium by humans. A survey of selected diets. Myron DR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):527–31, Mar 78

The presence of two (Na+ + K+)-ATPase inhibitors in equine muscle ATP: vanadate nad a dithioerythritol-dependent inhibitor. Quist EE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 511(2):202–12, 4 Aug 78

Gel filtration analysis of vanadium in Ascidia nigra blood cell lysate. Gilbert K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(2):309–11, Nov 77

Vanadium in foods and in human body fluids and tissues. Byrne AR, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 10(1):17–30, Jul 78

[Accumulation of nickel and vanadium in the environs of industrial centers] Boiarkina AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):92–5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Determination of vanadium in blood by flameless atomic absorption spectrometry using a carbon tube atomizer (author's transl)] Ishizaki M, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 20(1):30–1, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

[Toxicokinetic study of vanadium after intramuscular and intratracheal administration to rats] Pépin G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):451–4, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transplacental permeability of vanadium and its age-related distribution by organs] Ordzhonikize EK, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):34–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The role of vanadium in green plants. III. Influence on cell division of Chlorella. Meisch HU, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):91–5, 23 Jan 78

The role of vanadium in green plants. IV. Influence on the formation of delta-aminolevulinic acid in Chlorella. Méisch HU, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):49–52, 27 Apr 78

The role of vanadium in gree plants. II. Vanadium in green algae—two sites of action. Meisch HU, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(1):67–70, 26 Jul 77

Inhibition of dynein ATPase by vanadate, and its possible use as a probe for the role of dynein in cytoplasmic motility. Kobayashi T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1313–8, 28 Apr 78

Isolation of a potent (Na-K)ATPase inhibitor from striated muscle. Josephson L, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4572–8, 18 Oct 77

Vanadate is a potent (Na,K)-ATPase inhibitor found in ATP derived from muscle. Cantley LC Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7421–3, 10 Nov 77

Effects of dietary vanadium in mallard ducks. White DH, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(1):43–50, Jan 78

Positive inotropism of vanadate in cat papillary muscle. Hackbarth I, et al. **Nature** 275(5675):67, 7 Sep 78

Potent inhibition of dynein adenosinetriphosphatase and of the motility of cilia and sperm flagella by vanadate. Gibbons IR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2220–4, May 78

[Effect of the trace element vanadium on reparative regeneration of bone tissue in the mandible] Nemsadze OD. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):1–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Performance and vanadium content of tissues in sheep as influenced by dietary vanadium. Hansard SL II, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(4):1091–5, Apr 78

VANCOMYCIN

Structure of vancomycin and its complex with acetyl-D-alanyl-D-alanine. Sheldrick GM, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):223–5, 19 Jan 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Dosage of vancomycin [letter] Gambertoglio JG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(3):197–8, Mar 78

ANALYSIS

Sensitive bioassay for vancomycin. Walker CA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(1):30–3, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Anaphylactoid reaction to vancomycin during anesthesia: a case report. Miller R, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(6):870–2, Nov–Dec 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

In vitro activity of rifampin alone and in combination with nafcillin and Vancomycin against pathogenic strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Tuazon CU, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):759–61, May 78

The selectivity of vancomycin and lincomycin in NYC medium for the recovery of N. gonorrhoeae from clinical specimens. Faur YC, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 15(1):22–7, Jan 78

Effect of vancomycin on ristocetin and bovine PAF-induced agglutination of human platelets. Baugh RF, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(3):511–21, Mar 78

Vancomycin effect on thrombin-induced platelet aggregation: evidence against a common platelet membrane receptor for thrombin and ristocetin. Weinger RS, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):911–15, May 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Vancomycin revisited. Cook FV, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(6):813–8, Jun 78 (91 ref.)

Comparison of five regimens for treatment of experimental clindamycin-associated colitis. Bartlett JG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):81–6, Jul 78

The protective effect of vancomycin on clindamycin-induced colitis in hamsters. Browne RA, et al. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 141(4):183–92, Oct 77

Vancomycin for pseudomembranous colitis [letter] Larson HE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):48, 1 Jul 78

Vancomycin for antibiotic-induced colitis [letter] Modigliani R, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):97–8, 14 Jan 78

Oral vancomycin for antibiotic-associated pseudomembranous colitis. Tedesco F, et al. **Lancet** 2(8083):226–8, 29 Jul 78

Vancomycin. Geraci JE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(10):631–4, Oct 77

VANILLIC ACID see under **HYDROXYBENZOIC ACIDS**

VANILLIN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Immediate reactions to balsam of Peru, cassia oil and ethyl vanillin. Rudzki E, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 2(6):360–1, Dec 76

VANILMANDELIC ACID

ANALYSIS

Mass fragmentographic determination of vanilmandelic acid, homovanillic acid and isohomovanillic acid in human body fluids. Takahashi S, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(1):1–9, 1 Jan 78

[A simple method for the simultaneous analysis of urinary homovanillic acid, vanilmandelic acid and 3, 4-dihydroxy mandeli acid by mass fragmentography (author's transl)] Heki N, et al. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(6):776–84, Jun 20 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

A gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric (GC-MS) assay for 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenethyleneglycol and vanilmandelic acid in human serum. Takahashi S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 81(2):182–92, 1 Dec 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Thin-layer chromatographic separation of the 3-O-methylated metabolites of noradrenaline. Head RJ, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 16(2):82–5, Feb 78

METABOLISM

On the origin of vanillylmandelic acid and 3-methoxy-4-hydroxy-phenylglycol in the rat brain. Adèr JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1213–6, Jun 78

URINE

A semi automated procedure for the measurement of 3-methoxy-4 hydroxy mandelic acid. Siddiqui SA, et al. **Clin Biochem** 11(2):73–4, Apr 78

Urinary 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylacetic (homovanillic) and 3-methoxy-4-hydroxymandelic (vanillylmandelic) acids: gas-liquid chromatographic methods and experience with 13 cases of neuroblastoma. Brewster MA, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(12):2247–9, Dec 77

Colorimetric method for the rapid and quantitative determination of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid (vanilmandelic acid) in human urine [letter] Gumboldt G. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1949–50, Oct 77

More on gas-liquid chromatographic determination of homovanillic and vanillylmandelic acids in urine from cases of neuroblastoma [letter] Melchert HU, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(5):842–3, May 78

Urinary catecholamines and metabolites in children. De Schaepdryver AF, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):266–8, Aug 78

Urinary excretion of vanyl-mandelic acid correlated with ischemic heart disease. Teodorescu O, et al. **Physiologie** 15(2):113–5, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

3-Methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol in cerebrospinal fluid and vanillylmandelic acid in urine of humans with hypertension. Saran RK, et al. **Science** 200(4339):317–8, 21 Apr 78

[Thin layer chromatography screening test for semiquantitative detection of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxy mandelic acid (HMMA) in urine without extraction (author's transl)] Knuppen R, et al. **J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 15(9):515–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of urinary excretion of vanilmandelic and homovanillic acids in cases of neuroblastoma during therapy] Lamedica G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):137–46, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Urinary excretion of free catecholamines (FCA) and vanilmandelic acid (VMA) in mentally retarded children and women] Bargiel Z, et al. **Endokrynol Pol** 28(5):445–55, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Excretion of catecholamines and their metabolites in normal pregnancy] Januszewicz W, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(20):797–9, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Urinary excretion of sodium, potassium, chlorides, 17-ketosteroids and vanilmandelic acid following glucagon administration] Markiewicz K, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(16):621–3, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Catecholamine, DOPA and vanilmandelic acid excretion in healthy subjects and depression patients of presenile age] Kryzhanovskaia LA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):511–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VAPORIZATION see **VOLATILIZATION**

VARIATION (GENETICS)

A Danish cholinesterase research unit. Viby-Mogensen J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(5):405–12, 1977

Unstable mutants and molecular hybrids in enzyme deficiency conditions. Aebi H, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):735–41, 1977

Characterization of abnormal glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants. Marti HR, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):703–8, 1977

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase abnormality and hemolysis. Yoshida A. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):689–701, 1977

Genetic variance in blood pressure. Borhani NO, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:137–44, 1976

Genetics of plasma cholesterol and triglycerides: a study of adult male twins. Christian JC, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:145–9, 1976

Plasma protein variability in MZ twins. Milani-Comparetti M, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:154–6, 1976

Genetic studies of the offspring of identical twins: a model for the analysis of quantitative inheritance in man. Nance WE. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:103–13, 1976

Genetic basis of individual differences in tissue composition. Ohtsuki T, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:157–63, 1976

Analysis of twin data and estimation of heritability effects. Wilson RS. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 25:100–2, 1976

Genetic characteristics of clones derived from measles virus strain L-16. Shteinberg LS, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):383–90, Sep 77

Stability of the properties of measles virus (strain L-16) clonal variants [letter] Shteinberg LS, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):172, Mar 78

Antigenic variation in malaria. Brown KN. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:5–25, 1977

Antigenic variation in the salivarian trypanosomes. Doyle JJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:31–63, 1977

Antigenic variation in Babesia. Doyle JJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 93:27–9, 1977

Substrate specificity of hexosaminidase A isolated from the liver of a patient with a rare form (AB variant) of infantile GM2 gangliosidosis and control tissues. Sandhoff K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 101:727–30, 1978

Detection of genetic variation with radioactive ligands. I. Electrophoretic screening of plasma proteins with a selected panel of compounds. Cavalli-Sforza LL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):581–92, Nov 77

Detection of genetic variation with radioactive ligands. II. Genetic variants of vitamin D-labeled group-specific component (Gc) proteins. Daiger SP, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):593–604, Nov 77

Structural difference at the active site of dibucaine resistant variant of human plasma cholinesterase. Muensch H, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(3):302–7, May 78

Morquio-like syndrome with beta galactosidase deficiency and normal hexosamine sulfatase activity: mucopolysaccharidosis IVB. Arbisser AI, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1(2):195–205, 1977

Beta galactosidase and the Morquio syndrome [editorial] Spranger JW. **Am J Med Genet** 1(2):207–9, 1977

The blacks of Panama: their genetic diversity as assessed by 15 inherited biochemical systems. Ferrell RE, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(3):269–75, Mar 78

Genetic basis of a-b, b-c and c-d ridge counts on human soles. Pateria HN. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(3):343–4, Mar 78

Intra and intertribal genetic variation within a linguistic group: the Ge-speaking indians of Brazil. Salzano FM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 47(2):337–47, Sep 77

Variation in dental occlusion and arches among Melanesians of Bougainville Island, Papua New Guinea. II. Clinical variation, geographic microdifferentiation and synthesis. Smith RJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 48(3):331–41, Mar 78

Genetic variation in wild horse mice: where natural selection and history meet. Berry RJ. **Am Sci** 66(1):52–60, Jan–Feb 78

Transient environmental changes and age-limited genes as causes of variation in sib-sib and parent-offspring correlations. Mueller WH. **Ann Hum Biol** 5(4):395–8, Jul 78

The role of kin-structured migration in genetic microdifferentiation. Fix AG. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(3):329–39, Jan 78

On the probability of demonstrating differential fertility in genetic studies. MacCluer JW. **Ann Hum Genet** 42(1):59–75, Jul 78

The frequency in Japanese of genetic variants of 22 proteins. III. Phosphoglucomutase-1, phosphoglucomutase-2, 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, adenylate kinase, and adenosine deaminase. Satoh C, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(2):169–83, Oct 77

Estimation of the variance components for dermal ridge count. Spence MA, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):111–5, Jul 77

The frequency in Japanese of genetic variants of 22 proteins II. Carbonic anhydrase I and II, lactate dehydrogenase, malate dehydrogenase, nucleoside phosphorylase, triose phosphate isomerase, haemoglobin A and haemoglobin A2. Ueda N, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(1):43–52, Jul 77

Human glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variants: a supplementary tabulation. Yoshida A, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 41(3):347–55, Jan 78

Measles virus mutants and their implications in basic and applied virology. Makino S. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):507–15, Nov–Dec 77

Growth properties of mecillinam-resistant bacterial variants in urine. Anderson JD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(5):559–62, Nov 77

Isolation of a variant of BK virus with altered restriction endonuclease pattern. Pauw W, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(1):35–42, 1978

Evidence for phenotypic mixing between newcastle disease virus (NDV) and a latent virus of BHK 21/WI-2 cells in the early passaged BHK21/WI-2 cells persistently infected with NDV. Sato M, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):157–62, 1978

Isolation and characterization of a new rubella variang with DNA polymerase activity. Sato M, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):89–103, 1978

Cold adapted variants of influenza A. II. Comparison of the genetic and biological properties of ts mutants and recombinants of the cold adapted A/AA/6/60 strain. Spring SB, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(3):233–46, 1977

Effect of concanavalin A on the infectivity of rubella virus and its variants. Urade M. et al. **Arch Virol** 56(4):359–63, 1978

Genetic similarities and differences between sublines of certain inbred strains of mice held within Australia. Watts CH, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(3):347–53, Jun 77

Quantitative genetically nonequivalent reciprocal crosses in

cultivated plants. Aksel R. **Basic Life Sci** 8:269–80, 1–7 Mar 76

The exploitation of natural genetic variability for tthe improvement of chickpea (Cicer arietinum L.). Auckland AK, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 8:83–95, 1–7 Mar 76

Estimation of genotypic and environmental variation in plants. Dragavtsev VA, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 8:233–40, 1–7 Mar 76

Natural variation and its conservation. Frankel OH. **Basic Life Sci** 8:21–44, 1–7 Mar 76

Artificial mutagenesis as an aid in overcoming genetic vulnerability of crop plants. Konzak CF, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 8:163–77, 1–7 Mar 76

Natural and induced genetic variability in wheat. Shakoor A, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 8:75–82, 1–7 Mar 76

Heritability estimates from four generations of a diallel cross of common wheat. Soomro BA. **Basic Life Sci** 8:241–8, 1–7 Mar 76

Diallel analysis of four agronomic traits in common wheat. Yildirim MB. **Basic Life Sci** 8:249–57, 1–7 Mar 76

The use of selection indices in maize (Zea mays L.). Yousaf M. **Basic Life Sci** 8:259–67, 1–7 Mar 76

Genetic and nongenetic influences on handedness. Annett M. **Behav Genet** 8(3):227–49, May 78

Inter- and intrapopulational variation in digging in Drosophila melanagaster larvae. Godoy-Herrera R. **Behav Genet** 7(6):433–9, Nov 77

Infant mental development [letter] Nichols PL, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(4):347–8, Jul 77

An estimate of the amount of genetic variation in the common mussel Mytilus edulis. Ahmad M, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):833–46, Oct 77

Isozyme and allozyme patterns in embryonic Drosophila cell culture lines. Alahiotis S, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):877–83, Oct 77

Detection and quantitation of the fetal hemoglobin variant Hb F-Malta-I in adults. Altay G, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):915–23, Oct 77

Estimating total genic diversity in the house mouse. Bonhomme F, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(3–4):287–97, Apr 78

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase Porbandar: a new slow variant with slightly reduced activity in a South African family of Indian descent. Cayanis E, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(7–8):765–73, Aug 77

Genetic control and development expression of malate dehydrogenase in Apis mellifera. Contel EP, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):859–76, Oct 77

G6PD Pinar Del Río: a new variant discovered in a Cuban family. González R, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):909–13, Oct 77

An investigation of the homology of guanylate kinase isozymes in mammals and further evidence for multiple GUK gene loci. Jamil T, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):847–58, Oct 77

Variation in amount of enzyme protein in natural populations. Lewis N, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(3–4):159–70, Apr 78

Isolation and genetic characterization of alcohol dehydrogenase thermostability variants occurring in natural populations of Drosophila melanogaster. Sampsell B. **Biochem Genet** 15(9–10):971–88, Oct 77

Variation in satellite DNA from some higher plants. Timmis JN, et al. **Biochem Genet** 15(11–12):1159–73, Dec 77

A simple approach for discovering common nonelectrophoretic enzyme variability: a heat denaturation study in Drosophila melanogaster. Trippa G, et al. **Biochem Genet** 16(3–4):299–305, Apr 78

Comparison of the carbohydrate and amino acid composition of normal and S-variant alpha-1-antitrypsin. Roll D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 532(1):171–8, 25 Jan 78

Isoelectric focusing of human hemoglobin: its application to screening, to the characterization of 70 variants, and to the study of modified fractions of normal hemoglobins. Basset P, et al. **Blood** 51(5):971–82, May 78

Congenital nonspherocytic hemolytic anemia with an unstable hexokinase variant. Board PG, et al. **Blood** 51(1):111–8, Jan 78

Antithrombin Pittsburgh: an alpha1-antitrypsin variant causing hemorrhagic disease. Lewis JH, et al. **Blood** 51(1):129–37, Jan 78

Heredity vs. environment: the effects of genetic variation with age. Gourlay N. **Br J Educ Psychol** 48(1):1–21, Feb 78

The proportion of all point mutations which are unacceptable: an estimate based on hemoglobin amino acid and nucleotide sequences. Boyer SH, et al. **Can J Genet Cytol** 20(1):111–37, Mar 78

Classification of dependent and autonomous variants of Shionogi mammary carcinoma based on heterogenous patterns of androgen binding. Bruchovsky N, et al. **Cell** 13(2):273–80, Feb 78

Analysis of erythroid differentiation in Friend cells using noninducible variants. Harrison PR, et al. **Cell** 14(1):61–70, May 78

Properties of carbohydrate utilising variants of Chinese hamster cells. Faik P, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(6):563–70, Nov 77

A method for the isolation of Chinese hamster cell variants with an altered ability to utilise carbohydrates. Faik P, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(6):555–62, Nov 77

Phenotypic variations in gentamicin-resistant isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Michel J, et al. **Chemotherapy** 24(5):314–20, 1978

A new variant mucolipidosis: biochemical investigations on two siblings. Sandman R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(3):471–81, 1 Nov 77

Chromosomal variants and nondisjunction. Ford JH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(5):300–3, 1978

Flow-cytogenetics: sources of DNA content variation among euploid individuals. Hoehn H, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(2–3):94–107, 1977

Variation in lateral asymmetry of human chromosome 1. Lin MS, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 21(5):243–50, 1978

Genetic variability and extrapolation from animals to man: some perspectives on susceptibility to chemical carcinogenesis from aromatic amines. Weber WW. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:141–4, Feb 78

Purification, biochemical and immunological characterisation of hexosaminidase A from variant AB of infantile GM2 gangliosidosis. Conzelmann E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 84(1):27–33, Mar 78

Properties of isolated human alpha1-antitrypsins of Pi types M, S and Z. Jeppsson JO, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):143–53, 1 Feb 78

Genetic variation in antibody response and natural killer cell activity against a Moloney virus-induced lymphoma (YAC). Asjö B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 7(8):554–8, Aug 77

The number of antibody-producing clones as revealed by the distribution of allelic variants of immunoglobulin light chains. Rokhlin OV, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(2):144–6, Feb 78

Plasmodium berghei: biological variation in immune serum-treated mice. Wellde BT, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 44(2):197–201, Apr 78

Biochemical variation in the Rana esculenta complex: a new hybrid form related to Rana perezi and Rana ridibunda. Graf JD, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1582–4, 15 Dec 77

Chemical and immunological characterization of specific glycoproteins from Trypanosoma equiperdum variants. Baltz T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(1):93–6, 1 Oct 77

Genetic variation of aldehyde dehydrogenase in primates. Friedrichson U, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 29(2):95–7, 1978

Genetic variation in activity of the enzymes of glycolysis and gluconeogenesis between inbred strains of mice. Bulfield G, et al. **Genetics** 89(3):551–61, Jul 78

Genetic and biochemical basis of enzyme activity variation in natural populations. I. Alcohol dehydrogenase in Drosophila melanogaster. McDonald JF, et al. **Genetics** 89(2):371–88, Jun 78

A comparison of the genetic infrastructure of the Ye'cuana and the Yanomama: a likelihood analysis of genotypic variation among populations. Smouse PE, et al. **Genetics** 88(3):611–31, Mar 78

Differences in affinity of variant beta chains for alpha chains: a possible explanation for the variation in the percentages of beta chain variants in heterozygotes. Abraham EC, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):861–73, 1977

Hemoglobin Lufkin: beta 29 (B11) Gly replaced by Asp. An unstable hemoglobin variant involving an internal amino acid residue. Schmidt RM, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1(8):799–814, 1977

The human gamma-chain variants. A review. Schroeder WA. **Hemoglobin** 1(6):513–25, 1977 (31 ref.)

Variation in hemoglobin A2. Vella F. **Hemoglobin** 1(7):619–50, 1977 (178 ref.)

Isozyme loci in brown trout (Salmo trutta L.): detection and interpretation from population data. Allendorf FW, et al. **Hereditas** 86(2):179–90, 1977

Chromosome variation and gene action. Krone W, et al. **Hereditas** 86(1):31–6, 1977

Genetical variation for enzyme activity in a population of Drosophila melanogaster. IV. Analysis of alcohol dehydrogenase activity in chromosome substitution lines. Barnes BW, et al. **Heredity (Lond)** 40(1):51–7, Feb 78

The power of the classical twin study. Martin NG, et al. **Heredity (Lond)** 40(1):97–116, Feb 78

Three rare G-6-PD variants from Porto Alegre, Brazil. Hutz MH, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(2):191–7, 10 Nov 77

G6PD Vientiane: a new glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase variant with increased stability. Kahn A, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):85–9, 12 Jul 78

A variant glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase Gd(-) Chiapas associated with moderate enzyme deficiency and occasional hemolytic anemia. Lisker R, et al. **Hum Genet** 43(1):81–4, 12 Jul 78

Serologic markers and chromosome variants in a pair of chimeric twins. Hansen HE, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(6):411–20, 1978

The incidence of Hp2 allele variants in Hungary. Hevér O, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(2):100–3, 1978

alpha1-Antitrypsin variants in different racial groups in Malaysia. Lie-Injo LE, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(1):37–40, 1978

Gene differentiation among the Dhangar caste-cluster of Maharashtra, India. Malhotra KC, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(1):26–36, 1978

Gene differentiation in three tribes of American Indians. Roychoudhury AK. **Hum Hered** 27(5):389–92, 1977

Genetic variants of serum alpha-1-antitrypsin (Pi types) in Bretons. Sesboüe R, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(4):280–4, 1978

Ecogenetics: genetic variation in susceptibility to environmental agents. pp. 375–85. Motulsky AG. **In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.**

Appearance of drug resistant variants of staphylococci in the process of their genetic exchange in natural conditions. pp. 461–8. Zueva VS. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

11. Modulation of some membrane enzymes studied in variant cells. pp. 152–72. Lelievre L, et al. **In: Nicolau C, Paraf A, ed. Structural and kinetic approach to plasma membrane functions. Berlin, Springer, 1977. QH 601 S927 1976.** (106 ref.)

Establishment of a variant cell clone growing at 41 degrees C from embryonic rat and tupaia (tree shrew) fibroblast cells. Darai G, et al. **In Vitro** 14(6):536–42, Jun 78

Development of plants from leaf discs of variegated Coleus and its relation to patterns of leaf chlorosis. Hervey A, et al. **In Vitro** 14(3):294–300, Mar 78

Culture and antigen variants of Aspergillus. Bardana EJ Jr. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):225–7, Apr 78

Variability of antigenicity of Aspergillus fumigatus. Reed C. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 61(4):227–9, Apr 78

The selection of a stable rat hepatoma variant with concomitant increase in ploidy and permeability to glycerol. Li CC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):197–203, Feb 78

Erythrocyte membrane antigen expression during Friend cell differentiation: analysis of two non-inducible variants. MacDonald ME, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(3):291–301, Sep 78

Catalase-negative Escherichia coli isolated from blood. Funada H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(5):474–8, May 78

Variability of chimaeras and mosaics. Falconer DS, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 43:195–219, Feb 78

An allelic variant of the sperm-specific lactate dehydrogenase C4 (LDH-X) isozyme in humans. Wheat TE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 202(3):425–30, Dec 77

Variation of the recombination fraction in Drosophila melanogaster females. Broadhead RS, et al. **J Hered** 68(5):323–6, Sep-Oct 77

Genetic variation of amylases in deer mice. Evans MG, et al. **J Hered** 68(5):313–6, Sep-Oct 77

Study of the alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase in sera and red cell membranes of human A subgroups. Cartron JP, et al. **J Immunogenet** 5(2):107–16, Apr 78

Emergence of variant forms of Staphylococcus aureus after exposure to gentamicin and infectivity of the variants in experimental animals. Musher DM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):360–9, Sep 77

Isoelectric focusing studies of a 'stable' asymmetrical hybrid formed with a new hemoglobin variant, hemoglobin alberta (alpha2beta2101(G3)Glu leads to Gly). Stinson RA. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):623–31, Oct 77

Haemoglobin D Ouled Rabah (beta 19[B1] asn leads to lys) in a Tuareg tribe of the Southern Sahara. Mauran-Sendrail A, et al. **J Med Genet** 14(4):245–9, Aug 77

E1k, another quantitative variant at cholinesterase locus 1. Rubinstein HM, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(1):27–9, Feb 78

A persistent infection of baby hamster kidney-21 cells with mumps virus and the role of temperature-sensitive variants. Truant AL, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):49–67, 1977

In vivo growth advantage of the MOPC-315 mouse myeloma over its immunoselected variants. Hannestad K, et al. **J Nati Cancer Inst** 59(4):1307–10, Oct 77

Reproduction in young sheep: some genetic and environmental sources of variation. Land RB. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):427–36, Mar 78

The measure of diversity. Laxton RR. **J Theor Biol** 70(1):51–67, 7 Jan 78

Comparison of two viable variants of simian virus 40. Kay AC, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):339–48, Jan 78

A replication-defective variant of Moloney murine leukemia virus. I. Biological characterization. Rein AL, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):146–56, Jan 78

Genetic variation in the RNA transcripts of endogenous virus genes in uninfected chicken cells. Wang SY, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):64–73, Oct 77

Transferrin variants in Korea and Japan. Kirk RL, et al. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 23(1):1–7, Mar 78

Widespread distribution of variant forms of carbonic anhydrase in Australian aboriginals. Blake NM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(4):183–5, 25 Feb 78

General features of steroid resistance on lymphoid cell lines. Pfahl M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 10(2):193–207, Apr 78

Major proteins of the outer cell envelope membrane of Escherichia coli K-12: multiple species of protein I. Henning U, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 154(3):293–8, 9 Sep 77

Geographic variation, speciation, and clines. Endler JA. **Monogr Popul Biol** 10:1–246, 1977

Gene inactivation as a mechanism for the generation of variability in somatic cells cultivated in vitro. Morrow J. **Mutat Res** 44(3):391–400, Sep 77

Interindividual variation in the responses of cultured human lymphocytes to exposure from DNA damaging chemical agents: interindividual variation to carcinogen exposure. Pero RW, et al. **Mutat Res** 53(3):327–41, Jun 78

Protein polymorphism and the rate of loss of duplicate gene expression. Allendorf FW. **Nature** 272(5648):76–8, 2 Mar 78

Genetic variants in 2-D. Edwards Y, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):309–10, 23 Mar 78

Unequal crossing over at the rRNA locus as a source of quantitative genetic variation. Frankham R, et al.

Nature 272(5648):80–1, 2 Mar 78
Relationship between heterozygosity for enzyme loci and variation of morphological characters in natural populations. Mitton JB. **Nature** 273(5664):661–2, 22 Jun 78
Study of the charge-state model for electrophoretic variation using isoelectric focusing of esterase-5 from Drosophila pseudoobscura. Ramshaw JA, et al. **Nature** 275(5675):68–70, 7 Sep 78
Studies on enzyme variation in the murine malaria parasites Plasmodium berghei, P. yoelii, P. vinckei and P. chabaudi by starch gel electrophoresis. Carter R. **Parasitology** 76(3):241–67, Jun 78
Natural variability of developmental patterns in Streptomyces. Kalakoutskii LV, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 31(3):313–55, May–Jun 77
Parental investment, mate choice, and mate quality. Burley N. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3476–9, Aug 77
Murine complement component 3: genetic variation and linkage to H-2. Da Silva FP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):963–5, Feb 78
A postsynthetic modification of human alpha-fetoprotein controls its immunosuppressive potency. Lester EP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3988–92, Sep 77
Theoretical study of genetic variability, assuming stepwise production of neutral and very slightly deleterious mutations. Maruyama T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):919–22, Feb 78
Evolutionary variants of simian virus 40. Brockman WW. **Prog Med Virol** 23:69–95, 1977 (70 ref.)
The pleiotropic effect of spontaneous single-step variant production in Mycobacterium intracellulare. Kajioka R, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(2):91–100, Apr 78
Environmental and genetical causes of variation in ethological aspects of behavior in two-year-old boys. Lytton H, et al. **Soc Biol** 24(3):200–11, Fall 77
Mutagen-induced diploid human lymphoblast variants containing altered hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyl transferase. Epstein J, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(2):135–48, Mar 77
Canavanine-resistant variants of human lymphoblasts. Jacoby LB. **Somatic Cell Genet** 4(2):221–31, Mar 78
Chromosome stability in CHO cells. Worton RG, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 3(1):27–45, Jan 77
Selection effects in a model of two intermigrating colonies of finite size. Avery PJ. **Theor Popul Biol** 13(1):24–39, Feb 78
Genetic variation in natural populations: patterns and theory. Nevo E. **Theor Popul Biol** 13(1):121–77, Feb 78 (181 ref.)
'Variants' of von Willebrand's disease. Demonstration of a decreased antigenic reactivity by immunoradiometric assay. Ardaillou N, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):817–30, May 78
GcT (Toulouse): a fast variant of the groupspecific system in an Pyrenean family. Constans J, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(1):46–50, 1978
wVariants of the hepatitis B surface antigen in Israeli populations. Sandler SG, et al. **Vox Sang** 34(3):149–51, 1978
Phenotypic variations of bacteriocin susceptibility, O-antigen determinants, and serum susceptibility among isolates of a multiple-drug-resistant, nosocomially significant strain of Serratia marcescens. Traub WH. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(1):57–75, Jan 78
[Individual variability in human requirements for food stuffs and energy and nutritional norms] Penchev P, et al. **Probl Khig** 2:215–26, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Presence in Camargue of two sympatric, sexually isolated forms of Aedes (Ochlerotatus) detritus (Haliday, 1833) [Diptera-Culicidae] (author's transl)] Pasteur N, et al. **Ann Parasitol Hum Comp** 52(3):325–37, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Anatomical variations and taxonomic relatedness in Hominoidea] Thoma A. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2507–10, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ontological course and variability of the condylar point in vestibular orientation] Fenart R, et al. **Rev Stomatoodontol Nord Fr** 29(114):79–89, 1974 **(Fre)**
[The main causes of biologically-dependent variance in quantitative characteristics of laboratory animals] Gärtner K, et al. **DTW** 85(6):245–8, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Electron microscopic study of active and inactive variants of Proactinomyces (Nocardia) mediterranei, a producer of rifamycin B] Zaslavskaia PL, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):208–11, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transpolyploid combinant variation during artificial parthenogenesis in the silkworm] Klimenko VV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(3):740–3, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Isolation of nontransmissible deletion variants and the genetic map of pAS8 plasmid (RP4–ColE1)] Sakanian VA, et al. **Genetika** 13(10):1778–89, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic structure of an isolated native population group of northern Sibiria, the Nganasani (Tavgi) of the Taimyr. II. An analysis of intrapopulation variability] Sukernik RI, et al. **Genetika** 13(10):1855–64, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Natural variability of saprophytic mycobacteria] Mil'ko ES, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):556–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Natural variability of Bacillus diastaticus, a thermophilic bacterium that forms amylase] Murygina VP. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(1):101–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Weak variants of the A-agglutinogenic complex] Prodanov P. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):42–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Additional limitations of the Shrikhande method and their verification] Martynov SP. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):24–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the variability of Cl. perfringens type D] Nachkebiia DV, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):60–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Reversion in the natural variability of influenza A virus] Iakhno MA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):146–51, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of the vaccinating properties of 2 variants of Marek's disease virus] Iakovleva LS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):493–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Induced variability of Streptomyces galbus] Efremenkova OV, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(10):915–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Vibrion variability under the action of antibiotics] Mikhallova RS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):163–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Origin of adifferentiated variants of Streptomyces roseoflavus in submerged culture] Salekh S, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):278–82, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Variability in the amylolytic thermophilic bacterium, Bacillus diastaticus, induced by ultraviolet rays] Murgina VP. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):286–92, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VARICELLA see **CHICKENPOX**

VARICELLA-ZOSTER VIRUS

Varicella-zoster virus. Prospects for active immunization. Gershon AA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):170–4, Jul 78
Varicella-zoster viremia [letter] Gershon AA, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1033–4, Jun 78
[Varicella virus and herpes zoster] Yasuda T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2758–62, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Comparison of the DNAs of varicella-zoster viruses isolated from clinical cases of varicella and herpes zoster. Iltis JP, et al. **Virology** 82(2):345–52, 15 Oct 77
Analysis by restriction enzyme cleavage of human varicella-zoster virus DNAs. Oakes JE, et al. **Virology** 82(2):353–61, 15 Oct 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Varicella-zoster virus-induced DNA polymerase. Miller RL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 36(3):515–24, Sep 77
Purification and characterization of varicella-zoster virus-induced DNA polymerase. Mar EC, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):249–56, May 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Varicella-zoster virus infection of human brain cells and ganglion cells in tissue culture. Gilden DH, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):105–17, 1978
Deoxypyrimidine nucleoside metabolism in varicella-zoster virus-infected cells. Hackstadt T, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):510–7, Feb 78
[Effect of Varicella-zoster virus on cultured human cornea fibroblast (author's transl)] Matsuda K. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1260–7, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Efficacy of zoster immunoglobulin in prophylaxis of varicella in high-risk patients. Winsnes R. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):77–82, Jan 78
Studies on neutralization of varicella-zoster virus and serological follow-up of cases of varicella and zoster. Asano Y, et al. **Biken J** 21(1):15–23, Mar 78
Cell-mediated immunity to varicella zoster virus in children being treated for cancer. Hayes FA, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):159–63, Jul 78
Quantitation of antibodies to varicella-zoster virus by immune adherence hemagglutination. Wong CL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):6–11, Jan 78
Selective impairment of lymphocyte reactivity to varicella-zoster virus antigen among untreated patients with lymphoma. Arvin AM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):531–40, May 78
Diagnostic skin test reactions with varicella virus antigen and clinical application of the test. Kamiya H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):784–8, Dec 77
A practical method for preparation of varicella-zoster immune globulin. Zaia JA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(5):601–4, May 78
Antibody to varicella-zoster virus-induced membrane antigen: immunofluorescence assay using monodisperse glutaraldehyde-fixed target cells. Zaia JA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):519–30, Oct 77
Varicella-zoster virus vaccine [letter] Brunell PA. **JAMA** 239(11):1034–5, 13 Mar 78
Evaluation of zoster immune plasma. Treatment of cutaneous disseminated zoster in immunocompromised patients. Groth KE, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1877–9, 5 May 78
Clinical and serologic testing of a live varicella vaccine and two-year follow-up for immunity of the vaccinated children. Asano Y, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):810–4, Dec 77
Application of a live varicella vaccine in children with acute leukemia or other malignant diseases. Izawa T, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):805–9, Dec 77
Varicell vaccine at the crossroads. Kempe CH. **Pediatrics** 60(6):930–1, Dec 77
[Method of quantitative determination of antibodies to varicella-zoster virus] Mal'tseva NN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):120–2, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Varicella-zoster virus: isolation and propagation in human melanoma cells at 36 and 32 degrees C. Grose C, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):199–203, Jan 78

VARICOCELE

COMPLICATIONS

Varicocele and the pathogenesis of the associated subfertility a review of the various theories. II: Results of surgery. Verstoppen GR, et al. **Andrologia** 9(4):293–305, Oct–Dec 77 (0 ref.)
Varicocele and the pathogenesis of the associated subfertility. A review of the various theories. III: Theories concerning the deleterious effects of varicocele on fertility. Verstoppen GR, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):85–102, Mar–Apr 78 (91 ref.)
Varicocele and subfertility [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6123):1304–5, 20 May 78
Varicocele subfertility and venous pressure in the left internal spermatic vein. Sayfan J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):366–7, Mar 78
Varicocele: relation between anoxia and hypospermatogenesis. Netto NR Jr, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):174–8, 1977
[Risk of infertility in varicocele (letter)] Hohenfellner R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1651, 11 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Varicocele: relation between anoxia and hypospermatogenesis] Rodrigues-Netto N Jr, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 91(3–4):44–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Radiological exploration and thermographic data in varicocele. Comhaire FH. **Acta Eur Fertil** 8(4):273–81, Dec 77
[Study of the involvement of spermatogenesis in patients with varicocele using the spermatogram and testicular biopsy] Rodrigues-Netto N Jr, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 90(3–4):56–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Methods of angiologial study of venous outflow in varicocele in children] Vorontsov IuP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):121–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Androgen therapy of a varicocele. Check JH, et al. **J Urol** 118(3):494, Sep 77

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Y-sex chromatin in the sperm of men with varicocele] Kincheva V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(6):449–52, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

PATHOLOGY

Quantitative evaluation of testicular biopsies in varicocele. Agger P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):52–7, Jan 78
Quantitative evaluation of testicular biopsies before and after operation for varicocele. Johnsen SG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):58–63, Jan 78
Testicular biopsies in 101 cases of varicocele. McFadden MR, et al. **J Urol** 119(3):372–4, Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Varicocele subfertility and venous pressure in the left internal spermatic vein. Sayfan J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):366–7, Mar 78
Evaluation of the impairment of spermatogenesis in varicocele through semen analysis and testicular biopsy. Netto NR, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(4):329–33, 1977
[Mechanism of varicoceles: effect on the prognosis in sterility (letter)] Adjiman M. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(4):285–6, 28 Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Varicocele and testicular function] Liul'ko AV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (4):57–61, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Varicocele: a review of radiological and anatomical features in relation to surgical treatment. Hill JT, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):747–52, Oct 77
Intraoperative internal spermatic vein phlebography in the subfertile male with varicocele. Sayfan J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):669–75, Jun 78
Large varicocele presenting as pulsatile scrotal mass. Smith DC, et al. **Urology** 11(5):529–30, May 78

Case profile: recurrent varicocele. Vinson RK. **Urology** 11(4):418, Apr 78

[Spermatic phlebography: techniques and indications. A study on 37 cases (author's transl)] Sabatier JC, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):539–44, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Varicocelectomy: 986 cases in a twelve-year study. Dubin L, et al. **Urology** 10(5):446–9, Nov 77

[Recurrence of variococeles (author's transl)] Völter D, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(4):242–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Varicocele in children] Isakov IuF, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (5):51–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

A new method for the treatment of varicocele. Lima SS, et al. **Andrologia** 10(2):103–6, Mar–Apr 78

VARICOSE ULCER

COMPLICATIONS

[Crural varices and femoral artery occlusion] Czereda T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(23):1829–31, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Venous leg ulceration: evaluation of zinc treatment, serum zinc and rate of healing. Phillips A, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(4):395–9, Dec 77

[Collagen gel: a new treatment in cicatrization of leg ulcers] Hutinel B, et al. **Phlebologie** 30(3):317–21, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Use of hydrogen peroxide is combination with drug cocktails in the treatment of thrombophlebitis and its sequelae and of in the treatment of varicose ulcer] Alessandrini A, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 135(2):163–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anthocyanosides and the walls of the microvessels: further aspects of the mechanism of action of their protective effect in syndromes due to abnormal capillary fragility] Mian E, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(52):3565–81, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Stimulation of healing of leg ulcers associated with venous insufficiency] Sosonkin IE, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):22–4, May–Jun 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Observation of pH, osmotic pressure, urea level, Na+ and K+ ions at the base of leg ulcers including changes during therapy with ion exchangers] Resl V Jr, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(3):167–74, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PATHOLOGY

Epidermal repair in chronic venous ulcers. Adair HM. **Br J Surg** 64(11):800–4, Nov 77

SURGERY

[Surgical treatment of dermo-hypodermic sclerosis and varicose ulcer by Martorell's method] Quiroli A. **Minerva Chir** 32(17):1043–50, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Skin plastic surgery in complex treatment of trophic ulcers caused by venous drainage disorders] Bashirov AB. **Klin Khir** (10):66–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with radical surgical treatment of varicose ulcers of the lower extremities] Serdiuk AI, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):77–8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Ulcer of the popliteal vein as a surgical problem] Ciric S. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):387–91, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Etiological treatment of a varicose ulcer under the knee (author's transl)] Bozó S, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(4):252–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Stimulation of tissue repair by ultrasound: a survey of the mechanisms involved. Dyson M, et al. **Physiotherapy** 64(4):105–8, Apr 78

A temporary biological dressing in the treatment of varicose ulcers and skin defects. Kaisary AV. **Postgrad Med J** 53(625):672–3, Nov 77

[Topical treatment of chronic venous leg ulcer] Pfister R. **Fortschr Med** 95(34):2057–8, 2066, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Principles of treatment of varicose and post-thrombophlebitis ulcers of the shin] Vasiutkov VIa. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):53–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VARICOSE VEINS

see related

SCLEROSING SOLUTIONS

The postphlebitic syndrome: a new look. pp. 395–404. Browse NL, et al.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Management of a patient with orbital varices, visual loss, and ipsilateral glaucoma. Kollarits CR, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):54–62, Oct 77

Venous varix of the finger [letter] Miller WT. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):288–9, Aug 78

BLOOD

[Changes of biochemical indices of the blood during phlebosclerosing treatment of patients with varicose veins of the lower extremitis] Liul'ka AN, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):85–6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Gastric bleeding due to segmental portal hypertension. A case report. Larmi TK, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):609–10, 1976

Muscle changes in patients with varicose veins. Mäkitie J. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):864–8, Nov 77

Ruptured utero–ovarian vein syndrome: a case report. Hager WD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):697–8, 15 Jul 78

Gastric portal hypertension. Stone RT, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):73–9, Jul 78

Bleeding intestinal varices associated with portal hypertension and previous abdominal surgery. Fee HJ, et al. **Am Surg** 43(11):760–2, Nov 77

Varices of the common bile duct as a surgical hazard. Hymes JL, et al. **Am Surg** 43(10):686–8, Oct 77

Serum calcium in relation to E.C.G. changes in hepatosplenic bilharziasis with ruptured oesophago–gastric varices. (A preliminary report). Sheir Z, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3–4):203–19, 1976

Intraurethral thrombosed varix: unusual cause for hematuria. Bourne CW, et al. **Urology** 10(6):571–2, Dec 77

Hemorrhage from the large bowel with special reference to angiodysplasia and diverticular disease. Welch CE, et al. **World J Surg** 2(1):73–83, Jan 78

[Rupture of rectal varices?] Bernard A, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(1):75–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urinary outflow disorder in the left ureter due to varicosis of the plexus pampiniformis and of the left ovarian vein] Hauger W. **ROEFO** 128(6):771–2, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Capillarotropic action of anthocyanosides in high dosage in phlebopathic statis] Ghiringhelli C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(4):255–76, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Varicosity of the lower part of the vertebral canal] Zarski S, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):67–72, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Varices of lower extremities and insufficiency of perforating veins at the medial ankle] Jaworski R. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(9):855–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative evaluation of complications in various forms of varicose veins of the lower extremities] Poiasnik BS. **Klin Khir** (7):79–80, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Variations of venous lesions of lower extremities associated with varicose veins] Cherĭakov IV. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):49–52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymphocirculatory disorders in venous diseases of the lower extremities] Lagunchik BP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):86–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Varicose syndrome with insufficient perfusion of the veins] Glidžić V. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):403–7, 1978 **(Scr)**

CONGENITAL

[A case of varices caused by angiodysplasia of the upper limb] Galobart J. **Phlebologie** 30(3):301–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pulmonary varix: report of a case with additional anomalies of the vascular pulmonary tree. Moro C, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):243–6, Feb 78

Bronchogenic cyst mimicking a pulmonary varix. León-Rivero FI, et al. **Chest** 73(4):545–6, Apr 78

Isolated varices of the gastric fundus—endoscopic diagnosis and surgical treatment. Králík J, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):51–4, Feb 78

Ultrasonic examination of orbital vasculature. Dadd M, et al. **JCU** 6(1):36–40, Feb 78

[Postoperative recurrent varicoses in the inguinal region–phlebographic–intraoperative comparison] Pouliadis GP, et al. **Vasa** 7(1):71–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The incidence of varicose veins in 15 to 19 year old adolescents] Zinnagl N, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(6):184–5, 30 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Our experience with Aetoxisclerol] Amblard P. **Phlebologie** 30(2):213–5, Apr–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Sclerosing of varicose veins: radiographic control] Holzegel K. **Phlebologie** 30(2):169–72, Apr–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[What happens during injections of sclerosing solutions?] Klein-Fien MJ, et al. **Phlebologie** 30(2):165–6, Apr–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Venous hemodynamics before and after sclerosing therapy] Kriessmann A. **Phlebologie** 30(2):167–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fibrinolytic activity of the vein wall] Lindemayer H, et al. **Phlebologie** 30(2):151–60, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An error too widely spread among the public, even among medical personnel: the risk of hypercoagulation caused by sclerosing solutions] Tournay R. **Phlebologie** 30(2):161–3, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the sclerosing of varicose veins: comparison between natural fibrinolysis in the blood of the cubital vein and the labeled fibrinogen test in the sclerosed leg] Wuppermann T. **Phlebologie** 30(2):145–9, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[About a new medicamentous treatment of the varicose syndrome (author's transl)] Berson I. **Praxis** 67(26):981–4, 27 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications for and technic of varicose vein sclerosing] Stemmer R. **Fortschr Med** 95(34):2053–6, 15 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of internally effective venous drugs] Friederich HC, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(11):369–74, 1 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Venoplant retard. Experience report on the therapy of the varicose symptom complex] Knoche HJ, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(1):47–8, 10 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Venotrophic therapy in the integrated treatment of patients with venous diseases] Cacciatore E. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):499–508, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effectiveness of the use of chorionic gonadotropin in arteriopathies, phlebopathies and hepatic failure] De Pergola E, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(21):1455–61, 30 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Phlebosclerosis of varicose veins of the lower extremities] Geller AN, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):77–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Extrahepatic obstruction of the portal vein with bleeding from the gallbladder. Report of a case. Holmlund D, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(6):680–4, Nov 77

Massive colonic variceal bleeding secondary to abnormal splenocolic collaterals: report of a case. Freed JS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(2):126–7, Mar 78

Splenic vein thrombosis: a cause of gastric varices and upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Amarnani NH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):83–5, Nov 77

Varicose veins in developing countries [letter] Burkitt DP. **Lancet** 1(7982):472, 21 Aug 76

The evolution of varicose veins studied in a material of initially unilateral varices. Arenander E, et al. **Vasa** 7(2):180–4, 1978

[Matrix vesicles and media dysplasia. A new concept of formal pathogenesis of varicosis (brief report)] Staubesand J. **Med Welt** 28(48):1943–6, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial varices of the colon diagnosed by colonscopy. Solis-Herruzo JA. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(2):85–6, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Studies on normal and varicose human saphenous veins. II. Differences in the composition of collagen and glycosaminoglycans. Niebes P, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):301–3, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Varicose veins in developing countries [letter] Burkitt DP, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):202–3, 24 Jul 76

Elephantiasis and complicated varicose veins in a tropical population [letter] Rougemont A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):322, 5 Aug 78

[Clinical and statistical study of simple and complicated varices of the lower limbs] Quiroli A. **Minerva Chir** 32(20):1287–90, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Incidence of varicose veins among agricultural workers] Khokholia VP, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):60–2, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of epidemiological study of diseases of the lower extremities and organization of phlebological service] Zhuraev TZh, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):80–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Varicose veins of the legs in a working population] Mimica M, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28(2):145–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PATHOLOGY

Intracellualr collagen in smooth muscle: the fine structure of the artificially occluded rat artery and ureter, and of human varicose and arteriosclerotic vessels. Staubesand J. **Beitr Pathol** 161(2):187–93, Oct 77

Studies on normal and varicose human saphenous veins. I. Structural differences, histochemical and electron microscope investigations. Grobéty J, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):298–300, 1977

Photostudies of urethral varices 'hemorrhoids': a forgotten lesion. Arnold SJ, et al. **Urology** 11(1):19–27, Jan 78

Morphometric characteristics of incompetent perforating veins in primary varicosis of the lower leg. Wuppermann T, et al. **Vasa** 7(1):66–70, 1978

[Histological changes in a sclerosed vein] Merlen JF, et al. **Phlebologie** 31(1):5–25, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Compensatory role of the smooth-muscle cells of the venous wall in varicose veins] Orlov RS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(8):143–4, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Leg blood flow and central circulation at various blood volumes: a peroperative study of nine patients with varicose veins. Brismar B, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):349–54, Oct 77

[Value of peripheral phlebodynamometry in the functional evaluation of chronic venous disorders] Zicot M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(19):585–8, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Assessment of the circulatory state in varicose disease of the lower extremities] Kostenko IG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):75–80, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Physiopathological and anatomopathological characteristics of the small saphenous vein syndrome] Borovkov SA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):67–72, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prophylaxis of primary varicose veins of the lower extremities] Liakhovich VM. **Klin Khir** (9):83–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Pseudotumor caused by gastric varices. Anderson MF, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):929–32, Oct 77

Gastric varices. Problem in diagnosis. Marshall JP 2d, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(11):947–55, Nov 77

Selective renal phlebography in the diagnosis of renal pelvic and ureteric varices. Braedel HU, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):365–70, Oct 77

The pathophysiologic basis for the angiographic signs of vascular ectasias of the colon. Boley SJ, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):615–21, Dec 77

[Angiographic demonstration of varices in the renal pelvis and the upper ureter (author's transl)] Nishimura Y, et al. **ROEFO** 128(5):595–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mesenteric varices (author's transl)] Ishikawa T. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(2):301–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Contrast stereophlebogrammetry in venous diseases of the lower extremities] Manevich VL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):108–11, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the lymphatic vessels with primary varicose veins of the lower extremities] Kurbangaleev SM, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):28–32, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Aimed ascending vertical phlebography in surgery of the veins of the extremities] Tochilin VI, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):75–6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Contrastless venography in the diagnosis of varicosities of the subcutaneous veins of the lower extremities] Zuev NS, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):98–101, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Varicose veins of the lesser circulation] Neklasov IuF, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (5):95–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Increased visualization of esophageal and gastric varices in portal hypertension with the help of drugs] Dolinský A. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1162–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Aneurysmatic dilatation of pulmonary veins (pulmonary varicose veins)] de los Arcos E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):203–5, 31 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

REHABILITATION

[The technic of follow-up rehabilitation of varices in the lower extremities at health resorts] Zdichynec B. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(3):171–4, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

SURGERY

Anaesthesia for short-stay varicose vein surgery. Aromaa U. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 21(5):368–73, 1977

Short-stay varicose vein surgery. Järvinen P, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 65(1):52–7, 1976

Anomalies encountered during varicose vein surgery. Nabatoff RA. **Arch Surg** 113(5):586–8, May 78

Endovenous diathermy sclerosis of varicose veins. O'Reilly K. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):393–5, Jun 77

The patient's opinion of day care vein surgery. Clyne CA, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):194–6, Mar 78

Day care after operations for hernia or varicose veins: a controlled trial. Ruckley CV, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(7):456–9, Jul 78

The after-care treatment of varicose veins. Gordon JA. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(4):64–7, Apr 78

A variation on 'Trendelenburg ligation and strip' for varicose veins. Gordon JA. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(8):182–4, Aug 77

Gastric fundus transection in massive hemorrhage of ruptured esophageal and gastric fundus varices. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(2):95–100, Mar 78

The postphlebitic syndrome: management by surgical means. pp. 383–93. Barker WF.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Management of varicose veins: Mayo Clinic experience. pp 71–83. Lofgren KA.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The surgical management of recurrent varicose veins. pp. 85–8. Lord JW Jr.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The surgical management of primary venous insufficiency: varicose veins. pp. 65–70. Olwin JH.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Randomised controlled trial of early discharge for inguinal hernia and varicose veins. Adler MW, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 32(2):136–42, Jun 78

Changes in local clinical practice following an experiment in medical care: evaluation of evaluation. Adler MW. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 32(2):143–6, Jun 78

A comparison of naproxen, indomethacin and acetylsalicylic acid in pain after varicose vein surgery. Aromaa U, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(2):152–6, 1978

Venous varix of finger: case report. Lewis MB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):920–2, Dec 77

Venous disease. McNamara MF, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(6):1201–20, Dec 77 (96 ref.)

[Ligation of insufficient perforated veins in chronic venous failure of the lower extremities] Popov PI. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):252–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Repeated surgery in recurrences following operation for essential varices] Elbaz C. **Phlebologie** 30(3):265–73, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent varicosis] Järvinen P. **Vasa** 7(1):61–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional indications for stripping in the treatment of varicose veins (author's transl)] Partsch H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 89(18):627–32, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Personal experience with the treatment of recurrent varices of the lower limbs] Frontini L, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(6):627–34, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Emergency surgery problems: selective decompression of esophagogastric varices] Olivero S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(13–14):919–32, 15–31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Recurrent varices of the lower limbs. Etiologic and clinico-therapeutic study] Quiroli A. **Minerva Chir** 32(17):1051–9, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Varicothrombophlebitis of the lower limbs. Medical or surgical therapy?] Quiroli A. **Minerva Chir** 32(20):1291–6, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of simple and complicated varices of the lower limbs. Surgical technics used in 600 cases] Quiroli A. **Minerva Chir** 32(22):1421–31, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Specific features in treatment of varicosity of the minor subcutaneous vein] Bagdasar'ian VS. **Klin Khir** (9):73–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Recurrence following surgical treatment of varicose veins of the lower extremities] Daniliuk VN, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):78–9, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Methods and long term results of surgical treatment of varicose veins of the lower extremities] Gerasimov VG, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):76–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Late results of the surgical treatment of primary varicose veins of the lower extremities] Barinov VS. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):52–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Subcutaneous continuous-interrupted suture for the treatment of varicose veins] Chervinakov IV. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):111–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of enlarged veins at our department during the last 10 years (1965–1975)] Dražić V, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):397–401, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Our experience with the treatment of the varicose syndrome in the lower extremities] Ikodinović, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):413–5, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Late results of radical stripping of the saphenous vein in varicose veins of the lower extremities] Kovačič N, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):409–11, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Our experience with the surgical treatment of enlarged veins of the lower extremity] Nikolić V, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):431–7, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Surgical treatment of varicosities of the lower extremities at Ivangrad] Zogović B, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):451–3, 1978 **(Scr)**

THERAPY

Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins. pp. 89–103. Hobbs JT.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The postphlebitic syndrome: management by conservative means. pp. 369–82. Owens JC.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Varicose veins: A comparison of surgery and infection/compression sclerotherapy. Five-year follow-up. Beresford SA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):921–4, 29 Apr 78

Surgery or sclerotherapy for varicose veins [letter] Hobbs JT. **Lancet** 1(8074):1149, 27 May 78

Treatment of varicose veins and venous ulcers [letter] **Med J Aust** 2(18):614–5, 29 Oct 77

[Reciprocal problems which can occur between phlebologist and surgeon in the treatment of varices] Audier P. **Phlebologie** 31(1):39–52, Jan–Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of varices in the elderly] Sprung O. **Phlebologie** 30(3):261–4, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes of venous hemodynamics by thermic stimuli (author's transl)] Rudofsky G, et al. **Med Klin** 72(40):1639–44, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conservative treatment of venous diseases in the practice without anticoagulants and fibrinolytic drugs] Brecht T. **Med Welt** 28(44):1790–3, 4 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Sclerosing of varices in lymphedema] Brunner U, et al. **Vasa** 7(1):90, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Varicose veins: pathogenesis and therapy (author's transl)] Gottlob R. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(9):298–304, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comment on the paper: 'Medical care of varicose disorders' published in 'Z. ärztl. Fortbild.', Vol. 70 (1976), No 19, Page 1034, and on the remarks of O. Dietz in Vol. 71 (1977), No 6, Page 307] Neugebauer J. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(12):604–5, 15 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Sclerosing of varicose veins in general practice] Haustein UF. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(8):250–4, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of conservative and surgical treatment of varicose veins of the lower extremities] Segović I, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):445–9, 1978 **(Scr)**

VARIOLA see **SMALLPOX**

VARIOLA VIRUS see **SMALLPOX VIRUS**

VARNISH see under **PAINT**

VARNISH, CAVITY see **DENTAL CAVITY LINING**

VAS DEFERENS

Flushing of the vas deferens during vasectomy [letter] Robson AJ, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):770–1, 8 Apr 78

Nitrofurazone: vas irrigation as an adjunct in vasectomy. Albert PS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):442–3, Apr 78

Microsurgical two-layer vasovasostomy: laboratory use of vasectomized segments. Belker AM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):48–51, Jan 78

Sperm granuloma following vasectomy [letter] Devine CJ Jr. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):470–3, Apr 78

Evaluation of stricture formation as a complication of vasopuncture and vasography in the guinea pig. Gordon JA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):180–8, Feb 78

Megalovas: case report. Schmidt SS. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):364–5, Mar 78

Testicular function of gerbil (Meriones hurrianae Jerdon) implanted with a copper wire device in vas deferens. Dixit VP, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(8):653–5, Aug 77

Effects of copper intravasal device on the fertility of rat. Sud NK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):812–6, Jun 77

Nitrofurazone: vas irrigation as adjunct in vasectomy. Albert PS, et al. **Urology** 10(5):450–1, Nov 77

Ruptured abscess of the ductus deferens in a dog. Kelly JH. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1609–10, Oct 77

ABNORMALITIES

Ectopic vas deferens: a report of two cases and review of the literature. Mahboubi S, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1093–5, Jun 78

Absence of vasa deferentia. Muangman V. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(6):364–5, Jun 78

Congenital vas deferens—ureteral connection. Boles ET Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):41–6, Feb 78

Double vas deferens and epididymis associated with ipsilateral renal agenesis simulating ectopic ureter opening into the seminal vesicle. Gravgaard E, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):85–7, 1978

[Agenesis of the ductus deferens. A rare case of unilateral agenesis of the kidney, ureter and ductus deferens] Ruskova S, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(5):435–7, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Congenital agenesis of the ductus deferens and the ipsilateral kidney] Winkel OP. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(36):2125, 5 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Andrologic significance of anomalies and diseases of the spermatic duct] Molnár J. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(7):511–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Histochemical demonstration of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, D-sorbitol dehydrogenase, and alkaline phosphatase in human ampulla ductus deferentis. Cossu M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):557–9, May 78

Release of copper ions from an intra-vas cooper-wire contraceptive device. Srivastava K, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):387–9, Oct–Dec 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Gross and histological variations along the length of the rat vas deferens. Hamilton DW, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(4):795–809, Apr 78

The structure of the epididymis, efferent ductules and ductus deferens of the guinea pig: a light microscope study. Hoffer AP, et al. **Anat Rec** 190(3):659–77, Mar 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Topographic anatomical data on the a.testicularis, a.ductus deferentis and a.cremasterica in ram] Jantoňovičová J. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(6):914–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Phagocytosis of spermatozoa in the terminal region and gland of the vas deferens of the rat. Cooper TG, et al.

Am J Anat 150(2):247–67, Oct 77

Fate of spermatozoa in the male: 1. Quantitation of sperm accumulation after vasectomy in the rabbit. Moore HD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):784–90, Jun 78

Morphological and enzyme cytochemical aspects of the testis and vas deferens of the rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. van den Hurk R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(2):309–25, 17 Jan 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Interactions of potassium, noradrenaline and acetylcholine in the guinea pig vas deferens. Hedqvist P, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):507–9, Dec 77

The influence of synthetic corticoids on the isolated vas deferens of the rat. Altmeyer P, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 259(3):283–8, 27 Sep 77

An inhibitory histamine H2-receptor in the mouse vas deferens [proceedings] Marshall I. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):447P, Mar 78

Studies on isolated smooth muscle cells. II. Potentiation of calcium contraction of isolated smooth muscle cells from vas deferens of guinea pig by cocaine. Momose K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(1):302–4, Jan 78

Time-response curves for barium and noradrenaline in vas deferens of castrated rat. Jurkiewicz A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(2):145–51, 15 Sep 77

Effect of contraction per se on the nicotine-induced outflow of 3H-norepinephrine from rat isolated vas deferens. Jayasundar S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):105–6, Jan 77

The human vas-its lumen in relation with age and neuromuscular transmitters. Gupta SR, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 21(4):359–63, Oct-Dec 77

An analysis of the effects of cocaine on the responsiveness of the isolated guinea pig vas deferens to noradrenaline and other agonists. DeMoraes S, et al. **Pharmacology** 15(5):461–8, 1977

Is thioridazine-induced ejaculation failure peripheral in origin? Nakanishi H, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(3):549–52, Mar 78

Prejunctional cholinergic receptors of the isolated vas deferens [proceedings] Tayo FM. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):70P–71P, Jun 77

[The effect of alkaloids from Tabernanthe iboga H. Bn. on the response of isolated organs to catecholamines and the possible role of calcium exchange. Case of Ibogaine] Valette G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(11):1147–50, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Direct effect of reserpine. II. Response of the rat vas deferens to calcium] Grana E, et al. **Farmaco [Sci]** 32(12):897–904, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Resistance of contracting response of the isolated rabbit vas deferens caused by field stimuli to the action of adrenergic alpha-blocking agents] Nakanishi H. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):307–8, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of selective application of sodium picrate to the hypogastric ganglion in the hypogastric nerve-vas deferens preparation of the guinea pig (author's transl)] Abe F, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):409–18, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of selective applications of drugs affecting ganglionic transmission to the hypogastric ganglion of the guinea pig (author's transl)] Abe F. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):397–407, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INNERVATION

Adrenergic contribution to the motor transmission in the dog vas deferens. Adebanjo AO, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 233(2):261–9, Jun 78

Cytochrome b-561 in sympathetic nerve terminal vesicles from rat vas deferens. Fried G. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 507(1):175–7, 2 Feb 78

Effects of castration on the mechanical response to motor nerve stimulation of the rat vas deferens [proceedings] Gilmore DP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):473P–474P, Nov 77

An analysis of the anatomical basis for the mechanical response to motor nerve stimulation of the rat vas deferens. Anton PG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):23–43, Dec 77

Further evidence for adrenergic transmission in the human vas deferens. Anton PG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(1):45–55, Dec 77

Pre- and post-ganglionic stimulation of the rat vas deferens in situ [proceedings] Connell GJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):15P–16P, Dec 77

Adrenergic motor responses to single pulse stimulation in the rat vas deferens [proceedings] McGrath JC. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):52P–53P, Aug 77

Presynaptic inhibitory actions of adenine nucleotides and adenosine on neurotransmission in the rat vas deferens. Clanachan AS, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(4):597–602, 1977

Role of calcium in the release of noradrenaline induced by sodium deprivation from the guinea-pig vas deferens. Nakazato Y, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):63–7, 25 Nov 77

Action of venom from the scorpion Leiurus quinquestriatus on release of noradrenaline from sympathetic nerve endings of the mouse vas deferens. Einhorn VF, et al. **Toxicon** 15(5):403–12, 1977

[Electron microscopic studies on the autonomic innervation of the human vas deferens (author's transl)] Takahashi S. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(5):554–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Purine salvage pathways for the biosynthesis in vitro of adenine nucleotides in the guinea pig vas deferens. Rowe JN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):45–51, 1 Jan 78

Zinc and copper content in rat epididymis and vas deferens. Ghosh M, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):206–9, Apr 78

Regional differences in the metabolism of testosterone in vitro in the epididymis & ductus deferens of the adult rhesus monkey Macaca mulatta. Dinakar N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):835–9, Oct 77

Stereoselectivity in the metabolism of 3H-noradrenaline during uptake into and efflux from the isolated rat vas deferens. Graefe KH, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(3):225–38, 6 Oct 77

[Amine uptake by the neural and non-neural regions of the smooth muscle of the vas deferens and comparison with the mechanism of its release] Katsuragi T. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):294, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of cocaine on metabolism of phospholipid in rat vas deferens (author's transl)] Yamada K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(7):799–83, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of adrenotropic substances on catecholamine-H3 synthesis in the isolated organs of rats] Volina EV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(1):118–21, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Structural changes in the human vas deferens after tantalum clip occlusion and conventional vasectomy. Kothari LK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):189–93, Feb 78

Sperm granuloma and reversibility of vasectomy. Silber SJ. **Lancet** 2(8038):588–9, 17 Sep 77

Changes induced in the epithelial surface of the vas deferens by vasectomy of long standing. Kiviat MD, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):328–32, Sep 78

PHYSIOLOGY

An inhibitory role for noradrenaline in the mouse vas deferens. Jenkins DA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(4):649–55, Dec 77

alpha-Adrenoceptors in the mouse vas deferens and their effects on its response to electrical stimulation. Marshall I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):147–51, Jan 78

Spontaneous recanalization of the vas deferens. Jina RP, et al. **Int Surg** 62(10):557–8, Oct 77

Studies on the neurophysiology of the vas deferens. Bruschini H, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(2):112–6, Sep 77

The effect of cooling on neuromuscular transmission in the guineapig vas deferens [proceedings] Blakeley AG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):7P–8P, Dec 77

[Influence of an injection of chorionic hormone (HCG) on the accumulation of testicular fluid following ligature of the vas deferens in adult Wistar rats] Laporte P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(3):241–4, 18 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Occlusion of the ductus deferens (letter)] Schill WB. **Hautarzt** 28(10):559–60, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

SECRETION

The calcium-magnesium interaction in the process of release of noradrenaline by nicotine. Jayasundar S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(6):1383–6, Dec 77

SURGERY

Microsurgical vasovasostomy: a reliable vasectomy reversal. Owen ER. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):305–9, Jun 77

Microsurgical anastomosis of vas deferens: an experimental study in the rat. Hampel N, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(5):395–6, Mar 78

The Silber vasovasostomy: a method of learning the microsurgical technique [letter] Carpenter AA. **J Urol** 120(3):388, Sep 78

Restoration of fertility by vasovasostomy. Fallon B, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):85–6, Jan 78

Vas deferens reanastomosis without splints and without magnification. Middleton RG, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):763–4, Jun 78

How effective is a reversal procedure following a vasectomy? Urquhart-Hay D. **NZ Med J** 86(600):475–7, 23 Nov 77

Transient fertility after vasovasostomy. Marshall S. **Urology** 11(5):492–3, May 78

[Vaso-vasostomy, undoing a sterilization] Scholtmeijer RJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(13):417–9, 1 Apr 78 **(Dut)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Pharmacodynamic analysis of the rat isolated vas deferens after transplantation to intestinal wall. Jurkiewicz NH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):112–9, Oct 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Structure of the human ampulla ductus deferentis] Aumüller G, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):561–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scanning electron microscopy studies of the internal surface of the vas deferens in normal and castrated rats. Orlandini GE, et al. **Arch Ital Anat Embriol** 81(4):391–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Epithelium of the vas deferens in the rat as studied by scanning electron microscopy] Orlandini GE, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(1–2):97–100, 30 Jan 77 **(Ita)**

VASA NERVORUM see under **BLOOD VESSELS**

VASA VASORUM

Vasa vasorum and coronary atherosclerosis [letter] Mann FD. **Lancet** 1(8077):1319–20, 17 Jun 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Regulation of blood flow to the aortic media in dogs. Heistad DD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):133–40, Jul 78

[Morphologic study of the arterial vasa vasorum of the pulmonary veins in dogs] Esperança JA, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(6):435–48, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural characteristics of experimental arterial medial fibroplasia induced by vasa vasorum occlusion. Sottiurai V, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(3):167–77, Mar 78

PHYSIOLOGY

[Role of the vasa vasorum in the process of remote vascularization of the Wesolowski Weavenit arterial prosthesis (experimental research)] Basile M, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(2):185–99, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VASCULAR DISEASES

Plasmatic vasculosis in the terminal vasculature [proceedings] Lendrum AC, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):49–50, 1978

Superior vena caval obstruction complicating fibreoptic gastroscopy [letter] Howard N. **Br Med J** 2(6087):640, 3 Sep 77

[Possibilities in the diagnosis and management of vascular patients at a regional hospital] Gräfenstein K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(9):432–4, 1 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Digital arteriopathies of the hand] Pedrini L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(5):343–60, May 78 **(Ita)**

[Refresher course in phlebography at the Italian Society of Angiology] Lucrezi G. **Minerva Med** 69(33):2260–2, 7 Jul 78 **(Ita)**

[Peripheral circulation in patients with idiopathic aseptic necrosis of the femoral head] Malova MN, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):33–5, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Production control of health services in 5 states of illness] Broman S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(42):3644–8, 19 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Circulating endothelial cells as a sign of vessel wall lesions. Hladovec J. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(2):140–4, 1978

[Serum immunoglobulin levels in children with hemorrhagic vasculitis] Verimeevich LI, et al. **Pediatriia** (8):26–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Prolonged arterial hemodynamic disturbances in the lower limbs after oral use of ergotamine. Zicot M, et al. **Angiology** 29(6):495–6, Jun 78

Oestrogen-associated disease of the renal microcirculation. Jones K, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 52(1):33–42, Jan 77

Vascular complications of long-term oestrogen therapy. McKay Hart D, et al. **Front Horm Res** 5:174–91, 1977

Peripheral vascular spasm due to ergotamine tartrate. Attah CA. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2257–8, Dec 77

[Peripheral circulatory disorders in ergotamine poisoning] Winter J. **Med Welt** 29(32):1236–40, 11 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

A peripheral vascular syndrome overlapping with systemic lupus erythematosus. Recurrent venous thrombosis and hemorrhagic capillary proliferation with circulating anticoagulants and false-positive seroreactions for syphilis. Johansson EA, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(5):257–67, 1977

COMPLICATIONS

Rationale for antiplatelet agents in diabetic vascular disease. Colwell JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 102:243–54, 1978 (40 ref.)

Acquired von Willebrand's disease, platelet-release defect and angiodysplasia. Rosborough TK, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):96–100, Jul 78

Carcinoid tumors, vascular elastosis, and ischemic disease of the small intestine. Qizilbash AH. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(7):554–60, Oct 77

Uncommon causes of stroke part 1. Diseases of the vessel wall. Greer M. **Geriatrics** 32(12):28–32, 39–41, Dec 77

Pulsatile tinnitus: the role of angiography. Holgate RC, et al. **J Otolaryngol [Suppl]** 6(3):49–62, 1977

Urticarial vasculitis [letter] Phanuphak P, et al.

N Engl J Med 297(17):948–9, 27 Oct 77
Fibromuscular dysplasia of intracranial arteries in a patient with multiple enchondromas (Ollier disease). Slagsvold JE, et al. Neurology (Minneap) 27(12):1168–71, Dec 77
Vascular insufficiency (neovascular) glaucoma. An integrating pathogenetic concept. Weiss DI. Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK 97(2):280–7, Jul 77
[Vascular problems involving the inner ear (author's transl)] Coyas A. Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac 94(7–8):387–91, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[The vascular system and impotence] Zicot M. Brux Med 58(3):167–9, Mar 78 (Fre)
[Acquired Von Willebrand disease with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia and angiodysplasia (author's transl)] Wautier JL, et al. Nouv Presse Med 6(40):3733–4, 3739, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Clinical problems in extracranial vascular processes (author's transl)] Stammler A. Roentgenblaetter 31(5):253–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Polyneuropathies in vascular diseases] Balzereit F. Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:1041–6, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Changes in the lymphatic system in vascular diseases of the lower extremities] Zimnitskiĭ Z, et al. Khirurgiia (Mosk) (12):77–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Chronic and acute abdominal pain in vascular abdominal diseases] Alonso T Jr. Angiologia 30(1):31–41, Jan–Feb 78 (Spa)

DIAGNOSIS

Vascular dysplasia [letter] Rogers BH. Am J Dig Dis 23(8):766, Aug 78
Noninvasive techniques for evaluating peripheral vascular and extracranial cerebrovascular diseases. Stanton PE Jr, et al. Am Surg 44(5):253–61, May 78
Noninvasive evaluation of peripheral arterial disease. Barnes RW. Angiology 29(8):631–40, Aug 78
Role of the vascular laboratory in screening patients with peripheral vascular disease [letter] Dien JI. Angiology 29(6):473–5, Jun 78
The value of thermography in peripheral vascular disease. Henderson HP, et al. Angiology 29(1):65–75, Jan 78 (8 ref.)
Intravascular papillary endothelial hyperplasia. A benign lesion mimicking angiosarcoma. Barr RJ, et al. Arch Dermatol 114(5):723–6, May 78
Doppler for holes in the head [letter] Gordon D. Br J Radiol 50(598):765–6, Oct 77
Peripheral arterial disease: recognizing the need for surgery. Royster TS, et al. Postgrad Med 62(5):153–9, Nov 77
The use of ultrasound in the evaluation of peripheral vascular disease. Strandness DE Jr. Prog Cardiovasc Dis 20(6):403–22, May–Jun 78 (65 ref.)
Noninvasive vascular testing in clinical practice. Carroll RM, et al. Vasc Surg 11(4):201–4, Jul–Aug 77
[Termography in angiology (author's transl)] Chudáček Z. Cesk Radiol 31(4):217–21, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Rest and exercise oscillography as a screening method for the detection of disorders of the peripheral arteries] Puchmayer V, et al. Vnitr Lek 23(11):1083–96, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Use of ultrasonic technic in angiology] Puchmayer V. Vnitr Lek 23(11):1072–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Circulation disorders in spinal cord] Jörg J. Med Welt 28(37):1455–6, 16 Sep 77 (Ger)
[The evaluation of test methods in clinical diagnosis. Peripheral vascular diseases] Heidrich H. Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:641–7, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Possibilities and limitations of semi-quantitative determination with a directional Doppler flowmeter] Pedrini L, et al. Clin Ter 84(4):361–74, 28 Feb 78 (Ita)
[Use of infrared photography in vascular symptomatology] Tardito E. Minerva Cardioangiol 26(6):427–33, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Indications and limitations of arterioscopy] Pietri P, et al. Minerva Chir 32(12):773–8, 30 Jun 77 (Ita)
[Pulse volume recording: a noninvasive method of evaluation of patients with peripheral vascular disease] Rostad H, et al. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 97(30):1574–6, 30 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[The Doppler effect in the diagnosis of non-invasive peripheral vascular diseases] van Bellen B. AMB 23(7):254–6, Jul 77 (Por)
[Use of the tetrapolar rheography method for assessment of the circulatory system] Tikhomirov IB, et al. Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 11(4):70–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Results of research in the field of vascular eye pathology] Trutneva KV, et al. Vestn Oftalmol (5):48–53, Sep–Oct 77 (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

A single blind study of naftidrofuryl in the treatment of peripheral vascular disorders in general practice. Clyne MB, et al. Br J Clin Pract 32(6):169–71, Jun 78
Pharmacological aspects of vascular proliferation. pp. 550–9. Ticho U.
In: Dikstein S, ed. Drugs and ocular tissues. Basel, Karger, 1977. WW 100 I61d 1976. (46 ref.)
Therapeutic use of naftidrofuryl (Praxilene)—peripheral vascular disease. Forrest H. Scott Med J 23(1):45–6, Jan 78
Platelet suppressing drugs in arterial disease. Blakely JA. Thromb Haemostas 39(2):294–303, 30 Apr 78
[Is it possible to modify labyrinthine circulation?] Martin H, et al. J Fr Otorhinolaryngol 27(5):331–9, May 78 (Fre)
[Report of a trial with Pervincamine Forte Retard in 50 cases of various otological disorders] Oudot J. J Fr Otorhinolaryngol 27(5):361–5, May 78 (Fre)
[Value of dihydroergotamine–Sandoz in phlebology] Tragit R. Phlebologie 30(3):327–30, Jul–Sep 77 (Fre)
[Value of a new phlebotonic agent: Ercevit fort, in various venous diseases] Zuccarelli F. Phlebologie 30(3):323–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Fre)
[The effects of pentoxifylline on microcirculatory changes in the course of arterial diseases (arterial hypertension, diabetes). The value of conjunctival biomicroscopy] Lagrue G, et al. Sem Hop Ther 53(9):441–4, Nov 77 (Fre)
[First results of sequential treatment of acute vascular obstruction with plasminogen–streptokinase combination] Malavaud A, et al. Therapie 32(5):611–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Arvin—a new therapeutic agent] Ehrly AM. Med Welt 29(27–28):1144–5, 14 Jul 78 (Ger)
[Study on the effect of Sibelium (flunarizine) in blood circulation disorders. A multicentric double-blind study] Nelson M, et al. Med Welt 29(29–30):1175–81, 28 Jul 78 (Ger)
[Rehabilitation course in patients with peripheral and coronary angio-organopathies. Studies with special reference to serum uric acid and cholesterol under xanthinol nicotinate] Mensen H. Ther Ggw 116(10):1853–81, Oct 77 (Ger)
[Controlled clinical study of use of dihydroergocristine in cerebral and periferal vascular disorders] Calisti G, et al. Clin Ter 83(4):371–86, 30 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Treatment of hemorrhagic vasculitis in children] Plakhuta TG. Pediatriia (8):70–5, Aug 77 (Rus)

ENZYMOLOGY

[Level of nuclease, phosphatase, and cathepsin in the blood serum in children with hemorrhagic vasculitis] Breĭmaer GM, et al. Pediatriia (8):27–9, Aug 77 (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Unusual renal manifestations of Wegener's granulomatosis. Report of two cases. Baker SB, et al. Am J Med 64(5):883–9, May 78
Assessment of hand transmitted vibration. Hempstock TI, et al. Ann Occup Hyg 21(1):57–67, Mar 78
Hypothesis on microangiopathy of cutaneous capillaries. Bouissou H, et al. Atherosclerosis 29(3):397–403, Mar 78
The vascular complications of digital replantation. Isaacs IJ. Aust NZ J Surg 47(3):292–9, Jun 77
Vasospastic disorders of the limbs. Richards RL. Br J Hosp Med 19(5):513–7, May 78
The development of pulmonary vascular obstructive disease after successful Mustard operation in early infancy. Berman W Jr, et al. Circulation 58(1):181–5, Jul 78
Coarctation of the abdominal aorta with stricture of the major vessels. Daugherty HK, et al. Coll Works Cardiopulm Dis 21:29–34, Aug 77
The ovarian vein syndrome. Hubmer G. Eur Urol 4(4):263–8, 1978
Time course of vasospasm in man. Weir B, et al. J Neurosurg 48(2):173–8, Feb 78
Fatal vascular disease in a patient with Hageman trait and a connective-tissue disorder [letter] Donaldson VH, et al. N Engl J Med 297(22):1237, 1 Dec 77
A follow-up study of vascular disease in growth-hormone-deficient dwarfs with diabetes. Merimee TJ. N Engl J Med 298(22):1217–22, 1 Jun 78
Epidemics of venoocclusive disease in India and Afghanistan. Nutr Rev 36(2):48–9, Feb 78 (6 ref.)
Pulmonary vascular disease. Reid JM. Practitioner 219(1313):664–9, Nov 77
Behçet's disease with arterial and renal manifestations. Piers A. Proc R Soc Med 70(8):540–4, Aug 77
Arterial disease with ischemic ulcerations in renal transplanted recipients. Ejerblad S, et al. Scand J Urol Nephrol [Suppl] (42):186–90, 1977
[Arteriolar dysplasia of the digital pulp of young patients after multiple cerebral ischemic episodes (apropos of 10 cases with 5 histologic studies)] Arnott G, et al. Rev Otoneuroophtalmol 49(4):259–75, Jul–Sep 77 (Fre)
[Vascular manifestations of Touraine's great aphtosis (Behcet's syndrome)] Faure M, et al. Sem Hop Paris 54(9–12):432–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Phlebolithes as signs of previous disease (letter)] Kloppers PJ, et al. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 103(7):316–7, 17 Feb 78 (Ger)
[Sarcoid changes of blood- and lymphatic vessels (author's transl)] Djurić B. Z Erkr Atmungsorgane 149(2):276–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of local vibration on peripheral circulation] Oeser R. Z Gesamte Hyg 24(2):83–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Vascular complications of the cervical rib syndrome] Barile C, et al. Minerva Cardioangiol 25(10):804–10, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Various clinico-neurological criteria of disability evaluation in autonomic-vascular paroxysms in persons with sequelae of closed cranio-cerebral trauma] Babinian IuK. Zh Eksp Klin Med 17(6):83–6, 1977 (Rus)
[Osteological and angiological changes in patients with chronic renal insufficiency (author's transl)] Krajcovič L. Cesk Radiol 31(6):377–83, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[Cutaneousmuscular microangiopathy in rheumatoid arthritis] Valdés EF, et al. Rev Clin Esp 148(2):153–5, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Veno-occlusive familial hepatic disease [letter] Firzli SS. J Pediatr 92(5):862, May 78

HISTORY

[Notes on the phlebologic work of Jean-Daniel Martinet] Sapin G. Phlebologie 30(3):251–5, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies on the occurrence of circulating immune complexes in vascular diseases. Füst G, et al. Atherosclerosis 29(2):181–90, Feb 78
Immunological factors in vascular diseases. Gerő S, et al. Prog Biochem Pharmacol 13:283–6, 1977
[Anti-elastin cellular immunity and arterial diseases. Study by leukocyte migration inhibition test] Leoper J, et al. Ann Med Interne (Paris) 128(5):457–9, May 77 (Fre)
[Detectin of cell-bound proteoglycan antibodies in vasculit.. allergica] Göring HD, et al. Dermatol Monatsschr 163(6):468–70, Jun 77 (Ger)

METABOLISM

A study on tissue concentrations of cephradine achieved in patients with peripheral vascular disease. Matharu SS, et al. Curr Med Res Opin 5(6):427–32, 1978
[Effect of cold on I131-labelled Hippuran Resorption in patients with disorders from vibrations (author's transl)] Buchancová J, et al. Bratisl Lek Listy 69(4):433–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

MORTALITY

Relationship of metal metabolism to vascular disease mortality rates in Texas. Dawson EB, et al. Am J Clin Nutr 31(7):1188–97, Jul 78

OCCURRENCE

Arterial problems seen in a teaching hospital in Hong Kong. Wong J, et al. Aust NZ J Surg 47(4):506–8, Aug 77
Pattern of vascular diseases in Kenya. Dhall DP. East Afr Med J 54(5):233–41, May 77
[Role of climatic factors in the etiology of vascular diseases] Lemaire R. Phlebologie 30(3):229–32, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Venous ecology] Reinharez D. Phlebologie 30(3):233–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

PATHOLOGY

The relationship between clinical symptoms and disturbances of microcirculation. Bircher FE. Bibl Anat (16 Pt 2):249–52, 1977
Pseudopyogenic granuloma: enzyme histochemical and ultrastructural study. Eady RA, et al. Hum Pathol 8(6):653–68, Nov 77
Intercellular granules and vesicles in prolonged cerebral vasospasm. Tani E, et al. J Neurosurg 48(2):179–89, Feb 78
Synovial calcification in a patient with collagen-vascular disease: light and electron microscopic studies. Reginato AJ, et al. J Rheumatol 4(3):261–71, Autumn 77
Intrarenal urinary extravasation with formation of venous polyps containing Tamm-Horsfall protein. Solez K, et al. J Urol 119(2):180–3, Feb 78
Progeria in childhood with description of a new progeroid syndrome displaying gross Fabry-like changes in heart, great vessels and kidneys. Moynahan EJ. Mod Probl Paediatr 20:14–7, 20–23 Oct 76
[Biopsies in vascular diseases] Leu HJ, et al. Vasa 7(1):91–2, 1978 (Ger)
[Light and electron microscopy in determining the histogenesis of vascular tumors] Kats VA, et al. Arkh Patol 39(12):34–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Histo-morphological and histochemical study of substrates on specimens of peripheral-artery diseases collected by the 2d Surgical Clinic in Belgrade] Jančić-Zguricas M. Acta Chir Iugosl 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):271–7, 1978 (Scr)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Physical properties of blood in relation to the circulation. Dormandy J, et al. Bibl Anat (16 Pt 2):196–8, 1977
Rheological properties of the blood under normal and pathological conditions. pp. 96–106. Schmid-Schönbein H.
In: Zulch KJ, et al., ed. Brain and heart infarct. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 355 Z814 1976.
Use of a computer in the management of a clinical vascular laboratory. Gay P, et al. Med Biol Eng Comput 15(5):N13–7, Sep 77
[Effects of various sport activities on peripheral venous diseases] Reinharez D. Phlebologie 30(3):241–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Hemodynamics in venous diseases of the lower limbs] Belcastro S, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(26,:1771–7, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Avoidance of vascular complications associated with the use of dopamine. Stetson JB, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(6):727–33, Nov 77

RADIOGRAPHY

The role of arteriography in diagnosing unsuspected vascular injuries. Crossland SG, et al. **Am Surg** 44(2):98–103, Feb 78

Intrathoracic goitre: a cause of the superior vena cava syndrome. Ulreich S, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(6):663–5, Nov 77

Chest roentgenographic signs of collagen vascular disease. Scott RJ. **Ohio State Med J** 74(3):142–5, Mar 78

Computed tomographic angiography of the body. Korobkin M, et al. **Radiology** 126(3):807–11, Mar 78

[Postmortem intraosseous phlebography. Anatomical, topographic and hemodynamic problems] Litmanovitch Y, et al. **Phlebologie** 30(3):277–99, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical experiences using L-lysine amidotrizoate in vascular diagnostics] Beythien RD, et al. **Med Welt** 29(23):973–5, 9 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Platelets labeled with oxine complexes of Tc-99m and In-111. Part 2. Localization of experimentally induced vascular lesions. Grossman ZD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(5):488–91, May 78

Radionuclide arteriography in peripheral vascular disease. Chamberlain J, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(5):333–7, Sep 77

Extravasation of contrast material from vascular ectasia of the cecum detected with 99mTc-pertechnetate. Tavormina A, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):168, Jul 78

The advantages and limitations of radionuclide techniques in the patient with vascular disease an overview. Mishkin FS. **Vasc Surg** 11(4):261–70, Jul–Aug 77

Radionuclide assessment of peripheral arterial disease. Siegel ME. **Vasc Surg** 11(4):241–60, Jul–Aug 77

[Non-specific abnormality (so called 'hot spot') on 99mTc-phytate liver scintigraphy of patients associated with superior vena caval syndrome (author's transl)] Odano I, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(4):188–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

REHABILITATION

The goals in rehabilitation for the peripheral vascular surgeon. Kerstein MD. **Conn Med** 42(7):432–6, Jul 78

SURGERY

Amputations in peripheral vascular occlusive disease. Berardi RS, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):231–4, Feb 78

Uncommon presentations of venous disease. Hans SS, et al. **Am Surg** 44(7):455–8, Jul 78

Leg amputations due to defective arterial circulation. Baumgartner R. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1(1):5–7, Apr 77

Problems and resolution of lower extremity venous disease. Rich NM, et al. **Surg Annu** 10:277–303, 1978 (77 ref.)

[Occlusion of the central retinal vein of an ischemic capillary nature, and prevention of neovascular glaucoma] Coscas G, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):923–8, Sep–Oct 78 **(Fre)**

[Vascular complications in the experience of an intensive vascular therapy unit] Minale C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):217–26, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Value of arteriography in the determination of the level of amputation of limbs in injuries and chronic vascular diseases] Kostin NS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):24–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization and treatment procedures in acute vascular diseases and injuries] Chernyshev VN, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):138–41, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Below the knee myoplastic amputation in the delayed use of prostheses in vascular diseases of the lower extremities] Uršič R, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):325–6, 1978 **(Scr)**

THERAPY

Controlled defibrination in the treatment of peripheral vascular disease. Dormandy JA, et al. **Angiology** 29(1):80–8, Jan 78 (35 ref.)

[Hygiene of vascular diseases] Ambrosi C, et al. **Phlebologie** 30(3):311–6, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Care of vascular diseases in Vas County] Németh L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):2027–30, 13 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Effectiveness of ozonized balneotherapy in patients with peripheral vascular diseases] Tattoni G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):745–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experience in organizing a specialized service for vascular pathology patients in Orel Province] Kovalev AG. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (3):30–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Pathophysiological differences between paired and communal breeding of male and female Sprague-Dawley rats. Wexler BC, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):126–35, Jan 78

[Studies on vascular-wall lesions of the external jugular vein caused through the use of plastic cannules in the horse] Schlichting KE, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(12):232–5, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VASCULAR HEADACHE

Horton's syndrome. Rapids AD, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 6(6):321–7, Dec 77 (52 ref.)

Cluster headaches. Bickerstaff ER. **Nurs Times** 73(39):1518–9, 29 Sep 77

[Horton's syndrome] Kowa H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:516–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of alcohol on headaches in chronic form of Horton's cephalagia] Klimek A. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 12(1):115–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Pol)**

[Cluster headache. Nomenclature regarding Horton's or histamine headache (letter)] Prusiński A. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):538, Sep–Oct 77 **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Cluster headache associated with primary hyperlipidemia. Olesen J. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(5):461–4, Nov 77

Mast cells and headache in Crohn's disease. Atkinson R, et al. **Headache** 18(1):40–3, Mar 78

Vascular headaches in mixed connective tissue disease. Bronshvag MM, et al. **Headache** 18(3):154–60, Jul 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Diagnosis of migraine and vasomotoric cephalea] Isler H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(16):679–80, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical subtypes of cluster headache and response to lithium therapy. Mathew NT. **Headache** 18(1):27–9, Mar 78

[Therapy of migraine and vasomotor cephalea] Isler H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(16):681–2, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Double-blind study of oxetorone in patients with migraine or migrainous headache (author's transl)] Dufresne JJ. **Praxis** 67(31):1148–52, 1 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Personal experience with the use of 5-hydroxytryptophan (5-HTP) in headaches] Pigini G, et al. **G Clin Med** 58(11–12):444–52, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Role of familial factor in vasomotor headache in children] Gościńska Z. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(6):653–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

HL-A antigens in cluster headache and classical migraine. Kudrow L. **Headache** 18(3):167–8, Jul 78

METABOLISM

Histamine metabolism in cluster headache and migraine. Catabolism of 14C histamine. Sjaastad O, et al. **J Neurol** 216(2):105–17, 12 Sep 77

OCCURRENCE

Prevalence of migraine and cluster headache in Swedish men of 18. Ekbom K, et al. **Headache** 18(1):9–19, Mar 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Papaverine in the prophylaxis of migraine and other vascular headache in children. Sillanpää M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(2):209–12, Mar 78

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Regional cerebral hemodynamics during migraine and cluster headaches measured by the 133Xe inhalation method. Sakai F, et al. **Headache** 18(3):122–32, Jul 78

THERAPY

Modification of combined migraine-muscle contraction headaches using BVP and EMG feedback. Sturgis ET, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 11(2):215–23, Summer 78

Oxygen for cluster headaches [letter] Janks JF. **JAMA** 239(3):191, 16 Jan 78

[Surgery of the pterygopalatine fossa: vidian nerve neurectomy] Corbetta L. **Ann Laringol** 74(5):355–83, 1975 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Urinary histamine excretion in migraine and cluster headache. Further observations. Sjaastad O, et al. **J Neurol** 216(2):91–104, 12 Sep 77

VASCULAR RESISTANCE

Effect of carotid sinus stimulation on cardiac output and peripheral vascular resistance during changes in blood volume distribution in man. Bevegård S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):50–7, Sep 77

An electromic differential pressure flowmeter and a resistance meter for continuous measurement of vascular resistance. Grände PO, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):224–30, Feb 78

Total effective compliance of the vascular bed in essential hypertension. London GM, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(3):325–30, Mar 78

Cardiac output and pulmonary vascular resistance in hypertension [letter] Tyson KR. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):790–1, Apr 78

Delayed vascular compliance and fluid exchange in the canine intestine. Johns BL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):H660–9, Jun 78

Effect of hyperosmolality on vascular resistance and lymph flow in the cat ileum. Levine SE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):H14–20, Jan 78

Effect of a left atrium-pulmonary vein baroreflex on peripheral vascular beds. Lloyd TC Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H587–91, Nov 77

Reflex effects of thoracic sympathetic afferent nerve stimulation on the kidney. Purtock RV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H580–6, Nov 77

Oxygen exchange and vascular resistance in the totally perfused rainbow trout. Wood CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):R201–8, May 78

Inadequate study of coronary vascular resistance [letter] Merin RG. **Anesthesiology** 47(5):475–8, Nov 77

Outflow resistance as a regulator of left ventricular performance. Franciosa JA. **Angiology** 29(5):393–401, May 78

Intraoperative changes in coronary resistance during aortic valve replacement. Kärköla P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(5):407–12, May 78

Alterations of pulmonary vascular resistance and pulmonary cyclic nucleotide metabolism in the hypoxic pig. Kaukel E, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(5):444–53, Sep–Oct 77

Local ion activity and blood flow regulation in muscle. Gebert G. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):136–8, 1977

Vascular resistance and reactivity of the microcirculation in hypertension. Folkow B, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):33–45, 1978

Influence of general anesthesia on peripheral resistance in the horse. Hillidge CJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(3):225–30, May–Jun 77

Influence of elevated pulmonary vascular resistance on the relationship between central venous pressure and pulmonary artery occluded pressure following cardiopulmonary bypass. Byrick RJ, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(2):106–12, Mar 78

Reflex effects of thoracic aorta wall stretch on regional vascular resistance. Szeto PM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):390–4, Jun 78

Role of the adrenal cortex and sodium in the pathogenesis of human hypertension. Genest J, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):538–49, 4 Mar 78 (107 ref.)

Effects of isolated right and left ventricular stretch on regional arteriolar resistance. Zelis R, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 11(5):419–26, Sep 77

Formula for total pulmonary arteriolar resistance [letter] Leen DA. **Chest** 73(3):439, Mar 78

Directional coronary collateral resistance [letter] Kirk ES. **Circ Res** 41(5):730, Nov 77

Coronary circulation with special remarks on the extravascular component of resistance and on collateral flow. pp. 1–9. Lochner W, et al. **In: Zulch KJ, et al., ed. Brain and heart infarct. Berlin, Springer, 1977. WL 355 B814 1976.**

Effects of lung inflation on longitudinal distribution of pulmonary vascular resistance. Dawson CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1089–92, Dec 77

Influence of hypoxia on the longitudinal distribution of pulmonary vascular resistance. Dawson CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(4):493–8, Apr 78

Spatial distribution of pulmonary blood flow in dogs in increased force environments. Greenleaf JF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(3):384–96, Mar 78

Longitudinal distribution of vascular resistance in the lung. Grimm DJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1093–101, Dec 77

Effect of increased oxygen on peripheral circulation in acute, temporary limb hypoxia. Kawamura M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(2):161–8, Mar–Apr 78

Role of peripheral vascular resistance and reactivity in the interaction between clonidine and imipramine in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Dadkar NK, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(1):58–60, Jan 78

Influence of vessel tone on the dilatatory response to adenosine on cat pial arterioles [proceedings] Boisvert DP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):43P–44P, Dec 77

Changes in cardiac output and total peripheral resistance during the carotid sinus baroreceptor reflex in the pregnant rabbit. Humphreys PW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):45–55, Oct 77

Minimum left ventricular coronary vascular resistance in dogs. Archie JP Jr. **J Surg Res** 25(1):21–5, Jul 78

Pulmonary vascular response to experimental embolism and reversal by embolectomy. Elkins RC, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):135–42, Aug 78

The effect of temperature on cerebrovascular resistance and cerebral metabolism in the primate. Giannotta SL, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(2):105–10, Aug 78

Role of pulmonary vascular resistance measurements in

preoperative evaluation of candidates for pulmonary resection. Fee HJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):519–24, Apr 78

The role of metabolic acidosis in the pulmonary vascular response to hemorrhage and shock. Malik AB. **J Trauma** 18(2):108–14, Feb 78

PEEP and pulmonary vascular resistance [letter] Raimondi GA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(18):1011, 3 Nov 77

Respiratory distress syndrome: echocardiographic assessment of cardiovascular function and pulmonary vascular resistance. Halliday H, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):444–9, Oct 77

Local chemical and neurogenic regulation of cerebral vascular resistance. Kuschinsky W, et al. **Physiol Rev** 58(3):656–89, Jul 78 (283 ref.)

Pulmonary vascular resistance and right ventricular function in canine endotoxin shock. Guntheroth WG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):610–4, Apr 78

Influence of carotid occlusion of pulmonary vascular resistance in anesthetized dogs. Pace JB. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):215–9, Jun 78

Lung mast cells and hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in cats. Martin LF, et al. **Respiration** 35(2):73–7, 1978

Closure of digital arteries in high vascular tone states as demonstrated by measurement of systolic blood pressure in the fingers. Krähenbühl B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(1):71–6, Feb 77

Neuronal uptake of endogenous norepinephrine: a determinant of splenic but not renal vascular resistance following hemorrhage. Badder EM, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):214–22, Feb 78

[Blood flow and vascular resistance in the calf at rest and during reactive hyperemia in patients with hypertension] Romanovská L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(14):432–6, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Role of the renin–angiotensin system in arterial hypertension. Results of study of the effects of a beta blockader, sotalol] Staroukine M, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(3):191–97, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary pressure–flow relationship following pulmonary microembolism: preventive therapy with heparin and acetylsalicylic acid/dipyridamole] Leinberger H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1175–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Force of current as a standard dimension in essential hypertension. Quantitative studies of microcirculation in SHR and NR] Henrich H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:200–1, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative recordable coronary reserve of aortocoronary bypass] Knoll D, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:287, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Experimental findings of vascular and extravascular coronary resistance] Wüsten B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:329–30, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The resonance frequency of the radial artery in healthy untrained and endurance–trained older men] Hubmann M, et al. **ZFA [Dresden]** 32(2):132–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preliminary observations on the use of a perfusion system with pulsed flow for study of resistance in the musculo–cutaneous circulation] Baldoni F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 52(24):2152–8, 30 Dec 76 **(Ita)**

[The effect of the cardiac oxydation–reduction potential and the myocardial lactate consumption on coronary resistances] Marchetti GV, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1551–5, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Measurements of resistance and capacitance of the arterial compartment and of the cardiac output by intra–arterial saline infusion (authors' transl)] Suwa K, et al. **Masui** 26(13):1580–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on hemodynamics and cardiac function in the immediate postoperative period following open heart surgery, especially changes of intracardiac pressures and pulmonary arterial resistances (author's transl)] Iwaya F. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(6):699–710, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of perfusion pressure on regional blood flow and regional vascular resistance in fibrillating heart during cardiopulmonary bypass (author's transl)] Matsui K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(6):683–98, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dynamics of rheogram and mechanoplethysmogram amplitudes in the presence of altered vascular tone] Potebnia AV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):328–30, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature of pulmonary–arteriolar resistance in the surgical pathology of lungs in children] Sergeev VM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (5):109–13, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sanatorium–health resort treatment with the inclusion of a UHF electrical field and centimer–range electromagnetic waves on the peripheral blood circulation and vascular reactivity of patients with vibration disease] Shatrov AA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):22–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effects of acute hypercapnia upon the myocardium: contractility, coronary resistance, oxygen consumption and potassium balance (author's transl)] Mosca SM, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 27(2):72–9, 1977 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of propanidid on systemic vascular resistance in man. Klauber PV, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):23–6, 1978

Hemodynamic effect of long—term treatment with pindolol in essential hypertension with special reference to the resistance and capacitance vessels of the forearm. Atterhög JH, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(6):517–21, 1977

Vascular reactivity to 5–hydroxytryptamine (5–HT) in hindquarter vascular beds, aortic strips and portal veins from spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rats. Ahlund L, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):489–92, Dec 77

Dependence on external calcium for the noradrenaline contractility of the resistance vessels in spontaneously hypertensive and renal hypertensive rats, as compared with normotensive controls. Folkow B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):84–97, Sep 77

Effects of ouabain on coronary and systemic vascular resistance and myocardial oxygen consumption in patients without heart failure. DeMots H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(1):88–93, Jan 78

Nitrate effects on cardiac output and left ventricular outflow resistance in chronic congestive heart failure. Franciosa JA, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):207–13, Feb 78

Resistance to endogenous norepinephrine in Bartter's syndrome: reversion during indomethacin administration. Silverberg AB, et al. **Am J Med** 64(2):231–5, Feb 78

Effect of angiotensins and epinephrine on vascular resistance of isolated dogfish gut. Opdyke DF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):R196–200, May 78

The specificity of prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) in reducing coronary vascular resistance: A comparison with adenosine. Schrör K, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(3):287–97, May–Jun 78

Peripheral vascular effects of morphine in patients without pre–existing cardiac disease. Samuel IO, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(9):935–9, Sep 77

Effect of cyclopropane on pulmonary vascular resistance and hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in the isolated perfused cat lung. Tait AR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(3):209–13, Mar 78

Pulmonary vascular effects of acetylsalicylic acid, chloroquine, dextran and methylprednisolone given after haemorrhagic shock in dogs. Noble WH, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(6):661–77, Nov 77

Nitroprusside and vascular resistance [letter] Smith RP. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(4):338–9, Jul 78

Sodium nitroprusside: factors which attenuate its action. Studies with the isolated gracilis muscle of the dog. Tremblay NA, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(6):641–50, Nov 77

Effects of several vasoactive drugs on the vascular resistance of MT–W9B tumors in W/Fu rats. Jirtle R, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(8):2385–90, Aug 78

Influences of adrenergic and histaminic blockades upon the effects of shock plasma on the renal artery of the rabbit. Lu HH, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 22(3):126–32, 31 Dec 77

Relative effect of CO2 on canine coronary vascular resistance. Case RB, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):410–8, Mar 78

Blood pressure and vascular resistance in genetically hypertensive rats treated at birth with 6–hydroxydopamine. Clark DW, et al. **Circ Res** 43(2):293–300, Aug 78

'Reverse coronary steal' induced by coronary vasoconstriction following coronary artery occlusion in dogs. Chiariello M, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):809–15, Nov 77

Control of hindlimb vascular resistance in rats chronically sympathectomized with 6–hydroxydopamine. Clark DW, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 2(6):509–15, Nov–Dec 75

Influence of indomethacin on the systemic and pulmonary vascular resistance in man. Wennmalm A. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(2):141–5, Feb 78

Effects of arginine vasopressin on capillary filtration in the cat ileum. Quillen EW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1290–5, Dec 77

Decrease of peripheral resistance after acute intravenous application of a new beta–receptor blocking agents, bufuralol HCl. Magometschnigg D, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(2):54–8, Feb 78

A comparison of the hemodynamic responses to metrizamide and meglumine/sodium diatrizoate in canine renal angiography. Morris TW, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):74–8, Jan–Feb 78

Neurogenic coronary vasoconstrictor effects of digitalis during acute global ischemia in dogs. Sagar KB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1248–57, Dec 77

Effects of prostaglandins on ovarian blood flow in the bitch. Varga B, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):315–9, Nov 77

Effect of catechol–O–methyl–transferase (COMT) inhibition on the vascular and metabolic responses to noradrenaline, isoprenaline and sympathetic nerve stimulation in canine subcutaneous adipose tissue. Belfrage E, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 300(1):11–7, 25 Oct 77

Metabolic vasodilatation in skeletal muscle and the problem of the direct or indirect action of oxygen on resistant blood vessels. Smieško V. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):61–8, 1978

Effect of angiotensin II on ovine placental blood flow. Anderson D, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):54–8, May 78

Hemodynamic effects of furosemide in isolated perfused rat kidneys. Moore GK, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):354–8, Jul 78

Effect of ouabain on skin and skeletal muscle vascular beds in the dog forelimb. Nyhof R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):161–5, Jun 78

Effects of 13, 14–dehydroprostacyclin methyl ester on the feline intestinal vascular bed. Paustian PW, et al. **Prostaglandins** 14(6):1141–52, 1977

Nitroglycerin infusion during infrarenal aortic cross–clamping in dogs: an experimental study. Peterson A, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):216–23, Aug 78

[The effect of dopamine on femoral vascular resistance in the anesthetized dog] Willems JL. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 39(4):225–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Cardiovascular effects of S 2620 in dogs anesthetized with pentobarbital] Gastaud M, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(1):169–75, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of bencyclane on the cerebral vascular resistance in normal and impaired acid–base status] Hutten H, et al. **Med Welt** 28(39):1567–72, 30 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Changes in peripheral arterial blood flow and venous capacity in arterial hypertension and their relationship to the antihypertensive action of beta blockers] Caesar K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:218, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Changes in rest and exercise hemodynamics during long term therapy with a combination alpha and beta blocker in essential hypertension] Koch G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:219–20, 1977 **(Ger)**

[New aspects in the treatment of acute cardiac insufficiency] Sterz H. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 128(9):256–61, 15 May 78 (16 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of various drugs on vascular resistance during cardiopulmonary bypass (author's transl)] Arita H, et al. **Masui** 26(8):885–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of tyramine on the cerebrovascular resistance and arterial pressure during the action of prostaglandins E] Amroian EA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):307–10, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mecahnism of the action of corticotropin on the vascular wall] Bychenko IG. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1735–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Role of prostaglandins E in the effect of cytisine on the resistance of cerebral blood vessels] Amroian EA. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(3):3–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

VASCULAR SURGERY

Postoperative haemodynamics in patients with and without cardiac disease. Sorensen MB, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):38–46, 1978

Vascular suture in microsurgery. Fedeleš J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 19(3–4):187–94, 1977

Heparin activity monitoring during vascular surgery. Jacobsen W, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(1):141–4, Jul 78

Redo surgery for graft failure. Tyson RR, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):165–70, Aug 78

Transluminal angioplasty and distal arterial bypass. Porter JM, et al. **Am Surg** 43(11):695–702, Nov 77

An epidemiologic study of postoperative staphylococcal wound infections in patients having vascular procedures. Rafai B, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):346–51, Jun 78

The care of vascular endothelium in pediatric surgery. Mansfield PB, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):216–28, Aug 78

Progress in cardiovascular surgery in Canada [editorial] Dobell AR. **Can J Surg** 21(2):95–6, Mar 78

Three years experience with computer–based intensive care of patients following open heart and major vascular surgery. Robicsek F, et al. **Coll Works Cardiopulm Dis** 21:48–60, Aug 77

Morphometric approach to fine structural changes in the intima of the common carotid artery of the rat following microsurgery. pp. 128–34. Meyermann R, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer–Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

Scanning electron microscope studies of endothelial injury in microsurgical anastomosis. pp. 135–8. Weinstein PR, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer–Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

Infections in vascular surgery. Hammarsten J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):543–5, Nov–Dec 77

The effect of oxygen tension and mechanical stress on the outcome of fresh autogenous tissue implants in the canine blood stream. Lee JW, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(1):85–94, Jan–Feb 78

Experimental reimplantation utilizing microvascular anastomosis in animals. Hausamen JE, et al. **J Maxillofac Surg** 5(3):203–7, Sep 77

A modern view of the surgical treatment of peripheral arterial disease. Miller DC, et al. **JAMA** 240(14):1542–7, 29 Sep 78

The significance of asymptomatic unilateral carotid bruits in preoperative patients. Evans WE, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):521–2, May 78

Intraoperative autotransfusion in elective and emergency vascular surgery. McKenzie FN, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):470–5, Apr 78

The effect of suture material in the development of vascular infection. Dineen P. **Vasc Surg** 11(1):29–33, Jan–Feb 77

Vascular surgery update—1976. Towne JB. **Wis Med J** 76(8):93–6, Aug 77

Application of microvascular free flaps to burn deformities. Ohmori K. **World J Surg** 2(2):193–202, Mar 78

[Permeability of vascular microsutures] Dessapt B, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(3):215–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gelatin resorcin formaldehyde glue in vascular surgery (author's transl)] Laurian C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(35):3221–3, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vascular surgery—a 3-year-study in a peripheral hospital] Berghaus H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(3):94–7, 20 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Experience with transvenous xeroarteriography in vascular surgery (author's transl)] Maurer PC, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):140–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of isovolaemic haemodilution using hydroxyethyl starch on cardiovascular and other organ functions during vascular surgery (author's transl)] Watzek C, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(7):224–33, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of althesin in continuous venous perfusion. Preliminary observations] Pagani L, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(11–12):619–22, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Blood vessel surgery] Hall KV. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(10):491–2, 10 Apr 78 **(Nor)**

[Comparative evaluation of different variants of transfusion tactics in operations on the major vessels] Dmitrieva VA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):68–72, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Controlled hypotension, hypervolemic hemodilution and autotransfusion in surgery of the major vessels] Beloiartsev FF, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):40–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Special method of blood vessel anastomosis in allotransplantation of endocrine organs] Keĭsevich LV, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):37–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Present-day principles in surgery of the blood vessels] Shalimov AA. **Klin Khir** (9):1–10, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transfusion of whole fibrinolysed blood and its thawn erythrocytes in surgery of the main blood vessels] Zhukova OT, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):3–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of cardiovascular surgery in the development of theoretical and practical aspects of current research on cardiovascular diseases] Burakovskiĭ VI. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):6–18, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laser coagulation of newly formed corneal vessels under clinical conditions] Bol'shunov AV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):22–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the qualitative and quantitative makeup of the peripheral blood and the immunobiological indices in various variants of transfusion procedure during operations on the major vessels] Kadyrova EG. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (4):34–40, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Restoration of patency of the major vessels after injuries] Mamakeev MM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** 0(6):23–7, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Surgery of peripheral blood vessels] Luetić V. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 24(3 Suppl):31–5, 1977 **(Scr)**

[Emergency reinterventions in vascular surgery] Vujadinović B. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 24(3 Suppl):103–8, 1977 **(Scr)**

[Surgical study tour in USA] Gundersen J. **Lakartidningen** 75(16):1614–6, 19 Apr 78 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vascular reconstructive surgery following myocardial revascularization. Edwards WH, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(6):653–7, Jun 78

Endothelial changes after vascular surgery: a scanning electron microscopic study. pp. 119–22. Auer L, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.

Morphologic changes after vascular microanastomoses as a function of the technique used. pp. 123–7. Meyermann R, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.

Present aetiopathogenetic, physiopathological and prophylactic questions relating to stress ulcer, with particular reference to vascular surgery. Raso AM. **Panminerva Med** 19(5):307–14, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Vascular surgery. Baker WH. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(6):1185–200, Dec 77 (38 ref.)

[Risk factors in aorto-iliac surgery (author's transl)] Billard M, et al. **Ann Chir** 32(2):166–72, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[False aneurysms occurring in the absence of infection after vascular surgery] Gertsch P, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(6):329–33, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Radical surgical correction of Fallot's tetralogy with iatrogenic thrombosis of the left pulmonary artery] Vosa C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):179–86, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EDUCATION

[The femoral region of the rat for the training in microsurgical vascular and neural anastomosis technics] Bitter K. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(10):830–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Historical aspects of direct venous reconstruction. pp. 441–9. Rich NM, et al.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Alexis Carrel. Kyle RA, et al. **JAMA** 239(12):1173, 20 Mar 78

The founding fathers. Thompson JE. **Surgery** 82(6):801–8, Dec 77

[Questions of vascular surgery in the pages of the 'Klinicheskaia Khirurgiia' journal] Khokholia VP. **Klin Khir** (9):91–2, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Development in the field of vascular surgery in Ukraine during 60 years of the Soviet rule] Khokholia VP, et al. **Klin Khir** (11):5–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Development of vascular surgery in Kirghizia] Namazbekov MN. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (1):23–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A simple experimental microsurgery clamp. Rudelli RD, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(3):193–4, 1977

A simple vascular shield for microanastomoses. Berardinelli L, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):272, Feb 78

Prevention of compression of subcutaneous vascular grafts. Perry MO. **Am J Surg** 136(2):283, Aug 78

Heifetz clip: terminology [letter] **J Neurosurg** 48(5):844–5, May 78

Vascular tissue adhesives [letter] Crowell RM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):154, Jan 78

Mettalurgical analysis of aneurysm and microvascular clips. DeLong WB, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):614–21, Apr 78

A simple method of measuring aneurysm clip tension. Technical note. DeLong WB. **J Neurosurg** 47(5):788–9, Nov 77

A flat-bodied needle for microvascular surgery. Acland RD. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(5):793–4, May 78

Construction of a simple microvascular clamp for use in the laboratory. Parsa F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 66(6):926–8, Dec 77

Nonsuture microvascular anastomosis using magnet rings: preliminary report. Obora Y, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):117–20, Feb 78

[Study of injury to epithelium caused by the clamp approximator and clamps used in vascular microsurgery] Leclerc P, et al. **Union Med Can** 106(11):1513–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microsurgery of blood vessels using new binocular magnifying stereoscopic devices] Shalimov AA. **Klin Khir** (9):87–90, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Experimental microsurgery in plastic surgery (author's transl)] Fedeleš J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(5):562–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METHODS

Microvascular surgery in experiments. Jakubik J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 20(1):7–12, 1978

Conservatism in vascular surgery: a mid-Atlantic view. Eastcott HH. **Am J Surg** 135(3):417–20, Mar 78

Staged aortofemoropopliteal revascularization. Collins GJ Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):149–52, Feb 78

Complex cerebral revascularization. Collins GJ Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):706–9, Jun 78

Experimental micro-anastomosis of 0.4–0.5 mm vessels. Fujimaki A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 30(4):269–72, Oct 77

Arterial allografts and heterografts in microvascular surgery. Harashina T. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(1):16–8, Jan 78

Free flap transfer in rabbits using irradiated recipient vessels. Tan E, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 31(2):121–3, Apr 78

Management of varicose veins: Mayo Clinic experience. pp 71–83. Lofgren KA.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

The surgical management of primary venous insufficiency: varicose veins. pp. 65–70. Olwin JH.
In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.

Microvascular bypass for cerebral ischemia—an overview, 1966–1976. pp. 79–88. Chater N, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.

End-to-side anastomosis between carotid arteries and serial angiographic controls in rats. pp. 159–62. Collice M, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.

Evaluation of 2-mm arterial grafts for extra- to intracranial bypass in occlusive cerebrovascular disease. pp. 142–8. Weinstein PR, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.

Wire closure of intracranial arteriotomy. Technical note. Kapp JP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):654–5, Apr 78

Comparison of autogenous vein, dacron and Gore-Tex in infected wounds. Knott LH, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(4):288–93, Apr 78

Microvascular surgery: new horizons in reconstructive surgery. Franklin JD, et al. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(5):341–4, May 78

Hallux-to-thumb transfer by microvascular anastomosis. Chait LA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(11):429–32, 3 Sep 77

Vascular trauma observed at an urban hospital center. Lozman H, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):237–40, Feb 78

Blood volume and hemodynamic changes in relation to extensive vascular operations. Sørensen MB, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(3):369–75, Sep 78

Surgical treatment of the ischemic limb. Kleinsasser LJ. **Tex Med** 73(12):56–9, Dec 77

[Microvascular surgery. Technic and application in reconstructive surgery] Bos KE, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(13):422–8, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Microvascular surgery] Huffstadt AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(13):429–30, 1 Apr 78 **(Dut)**

[Complications in free flap transfer with microvascular anastomosis] Duspiva W, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(2):71–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Failures and complications in vascular microsurgery] Mandl H, et al. **Handchirurgie** 9(2):63–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Artery end to end anastomoses with screw-dense-fixation-rings (author's transl)] Schomacher PH. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(6):422–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The early occlusion in the Palma operation, prevention by means of an endothelium preserving technic] Gottlob R, et al. **Vasa** 6(3):263–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neuroleptoanalgesia in surgery on the veins of the lower extremities] Daudiaris IP. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):123–5, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Retrospective view of military surgical doctrines in the treatment of vascular injuries under our conditions] Pišćević S. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):353–6, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Suture of vessels in microsurgery (author's transl)] Fedeleš J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(6):688–91, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

MORTALITY

'How long will it last, doctor?' [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6125):1438–9, 3 Jun 78

STANDARDS

[Report on the first 100 cases of reconstructive arterial surgery] Crescenzi B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):187–95, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRENDS

Whither microsurgery? [editorial] Taylor GI, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(8):233–4, 20 Aug 77

VASCULITIS

Granulomatous vasculitides: distinct but related [editorial] Fauci AS. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):782–3, Dec 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Liver disease and vasculitis in a patient taking cromolyn. Rosenberg JL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):989–91, Jun 78

Levamisole-induced vasculitis due to circulating immune complexes. Macfarlane DG, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):407–8, 18 Feb 78

Cutaneous necrotising vasculitis induced by levamisole. Scheinberg MA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):408, 18 Feb 78

Allopurinol toxicity masquerading as malignancy [letter] Calin A. **JAMA** 239(6):497, 6 Feb 78

Tetracycline toxicity presenting as generalized vasculitis. Kelly JR, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):961–3, Aug 78

[Allergic vasculitis after oral administration of furosemide, in a patient with ascitogenic hepatic cirrhosis] Peña Yáñez A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(5):577–86, 1 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Systemic vasculitis with coexistent large and small vessel involvement. A classification dilemma. deShazo RD, et al. **JAMA** 238(18):1940–2, 31 Oct 77

[Trends and issues in the studies of vasculitis] Iijima S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):688–93, 10 Apr 78 (59 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Juvenile retinal vasculitis of the central variety. Urrets-Zavalía A. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:225–32, 1978

Immunoblastic lymphadenopathy with pulmonary infiltrates, hypocomplementemia and vasculitis. A hyperimmune syndrome. Weisenburger D, et al. **Am J Med** 63(6):849–54, Dec 77

Bilateral retinal vasculitis associated with clotting disorders. Savir H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(4):542–7, Oct 77

Granulomatous angiitis with preceding varicella zoster [letter] Rosenblum WI, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(4):374–5, Apr 78

alpha1-Antitrypsin deficiency associated with persistent cutaneous vasculitis. Occurrence in a child with liver disease. Brandrup F, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):921–4, Jun 78

Recurrent vasculitis with beta-haemolytic streptococcal infections [letter] Kennedy C, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1699–700, 24 Jun 78

Central nervous system vasculitis in rheumatoid arthritis. Watson P, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 4(4):269–72, Nov 77
Immunoblastic sarcoma of the central nervous system in a patient with lymphomatoid granulomatosis. Reddick RL, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):652–9, Aug 78
Hypersensitivity vasculitis. Kumar MK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(4):87–9, 16 Feb 78
Transient ischemia of the small bowel secondary to lupus vasculitis. Simpson AJ. **J Med Soc NJ** 74(10):868–70, Oct 77
Immune complex vasculitis as a cause of ascites and pleural effusions in systemic lupus erythematosus. Schocket AL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 5(1):33–8, Spring 78
The cutaneous and visceral manifestations of systemic necrotizing vasculitis. Gilliam JN. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 20:127–41, 20–23 Oct 76
Granulomatous vasculitis of the upper gastrointestinal tract: a case report. Gelb AM, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):172–8, Mar–Apr 78
Vasculitis with probable familial C2 deficiency. (Case 1). Systemic lupus erythematosus with familial C2 deficiency. (Case 2). Rendall JR. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):733–4, Oct 77
Isolated nodular pulmonary amyloidosis. Fitzer PM. **Va Med** 105(1):53–5, Jan 78
[Hemorrhagic vasculitis associated with rheumatism] Rassokhin VM, et al. **Vopr Revm** (4):9–10, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Spinal cord vasculitis presenting as a spinal cord tumor in a heroin addict. Case report. Judice DJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):131–4, Jan 78

DRUG THERAPY

Phenformin in the treatment of livedo vasculitis [letter] Basler RS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(5):281, 2 Feb 78
[Vasculitis and steroid therapy—evaluation of management based on the modified lesion and pathological observation] Hosoda Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):826–30, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Chronic vascular reactions to steel coil occlusion devices. Barth KH, et al. **AJR** 131(3):455–8, Sep 78
Fatal cytomegalic inclusion disease. Associated skin manifestations in a renal transplant patient. Minars N, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1569–71, Nov 77
Recurrent disseminated vasculomyelinopathy. Poser CM, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(3):166–70, Mar 78
Ankylosing spondylitis with subsequent development of rheumatoid arthritis, Sjögren's syndrome, and rheumatoid vasculitis. Clayman MD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):383–9, Apr 78
EMC viral infection of the coronary blood vessels in newborn mice: viral vasculitis. Burch GE, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(5):565–71, Oct 77
Acro-osteolysis as the sole skeletal manifestation of rheumatoid vasculitis. Rohlfing BM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(599):830–3, Nov 77
Cytomegalovirus and vasculitis. Bamji A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):623–4, 11 Mar 78
Recurrent vasculitis associated with beta-haemolytic streptococcal infections. Lucas SB, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1323, 20 May 78
Giant-cell hyalin angiopathy. Dunlap CL, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(4):587–91, Oct 77
[Gonococcal septicemic vasculitis] Leino A, et al. **Duodecim** 93(22):1461–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**
[Generalized acute pustulosis. An unusual presentation of leukocytoclastic vasculitis] Braun-Falco O, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(7):371–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thrombocytopathy and vasculitis] Di Micco B, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):15–24, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of allergic granulomatous angiitis following repeated attacks of asthma and Löffler syndrome (author's transl)] Kanoh T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 16(2):115–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Frequencies, characteristics and clinical manifestations of vasculitis in collagen diseases] Akizuki M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):734–9, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**
[Clinicopathological studies of SLE, scleroderma and dermatomyositis associated with vasculitis] Ofuji T. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):747–52, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**
[Clinicopathological studies of malignant rheumatoid arthritis associated with vasculitis] Okada T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):740–6, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Vascular disease in infective endocarditis. Report of immune-mediated events in skin and brain. Davis JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):480–3, Mar 78
[Allergic granulomatous angitis. A report on 4 cases (author's transl)] Dujardin P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(3):165–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Erythema elevatum diutinum. II. Immunoelectronmicroscopical study of leukocytoclastic vasculitis within the intracutaneous test reaction induced by streptococcal antigen (author's transl)] Wolff HH, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(1):17–26, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Probable pathology due to immune complexes in a patient with acute coronary insufficiency and signs of generalized vasculitis] Capponi L, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(30):2065–8, 16 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural basis of the vasculopathy in and around brain tuberculomas. Possible significance of altered basement membrane. Dastur DK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(1):35–50, Oct 77 (36 ref.)
Wegener's granulomatosis, lymphomatoid granulomatosis, and benign lymphocytic angiitis and granulomatosis of lung. Recognition and treatment. Israel HL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):691–9, Dec 77
Lymphomatoid granulomatosis clinically confined to the CNS. A case report. Kokmen E, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(12):782–4, Dec 77
Morphological observations on the vasculitis in the mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome. A skin biopsy study of 27 patients. Hirose S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 129(1):17–27, 17 Aug 78
Retinal perivasculitis with neurological involvement. A case report with pathological findings. Herson RN, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 36(1):111–7, Mar 78
Neurosarcoidosis or granulomatous angiitis: a problem of definition. Urich H. **Mt Sinai J Med NY** 44(6):718–25, Nov–Dec 77
[Allergic granulomatous angitis. A report on 4 cases (author's transl)] Dujardin P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(3):165–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experimentally produced immunologic retinal vasculitis in rabbit eyes (a clinico-pathological study) (author's transl)] Nomura T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1082–91, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Autopsy studies of the effects of corticosteroid therapy] Koizumi F, et al. **Ryumachi** 17(6):583–6, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**
[Pathomorphology of the vessels of the microcirculatory bed of the serous membranes in systemic allergic vasculitis] Iarygin NE. **Arkh Patol** 39(9):28–36, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Histochemical changes of the skin in superficial vasculitis] Albazian AA, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):11–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Obscure stenosing aortitis and arteritis associated with perivascular lymphadenitis—combined angiographic and lymphographic evaluation. Gajaraj A, et al. **Clin Radiol** 28(5):555–9, Sep 77

VASCULITIS, ALLERGIC CUTANEOUS

Cutaneous angiitis (vasculitis). Callen JP, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(2):105–13, Mar 78 (54 ref.)
[Zeek's angiitis during combination treatment with allopurinol and a thiazide diuretic] Devulder B, et al. **Lille Med** 22(10):798–800, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Panarteritis and related diseases] Schumacher K. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:757–65, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Clinicopathological studies of diseases associated with vasculitis—hypersensitivity angiitis and Schönlein-Henoch purpura] Mitamura T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):791–7, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Allergic vasculitis following injection of 113mIn. Geltner D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):486–8, Apr 78
Vasculitis associated with propylthiouracil. Evidence for immune complex pathogenesis and response to therapy. Griswold WR, et al. **West J Med** 128(6):543–6, Jun 78
[Vascular hemorrhagic diathesis caused by drug-induced hyperergic vasculitis] Augustyniak W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(23):1825–7, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Essential biclonal IgA–IgG gammopathy associated with tertiary lues, type IIB hyperlipoproteinemia, granulocytopathy, dermal vasculitis and circulating immune complexes] Jelić S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(1):79–87, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cutaneous vasculitis. Millikan LE, et al. **Cutis** 21(6):819–22, Jun 78
[Intradermal tests with autologous lymphocytes and serum in allergic vascular diseases of the skin] Shaposhnikov OK, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):3–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Allergic angiitis and granulomatosis. Prolonged remission induced by combined prednisone—azathioprine therapy. Cooper BJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(3):367–71, Mar 78

ETIOLOGY

Nickel vasculitis. Hjorth N. **Contact Dermatitis** 2(6):356, Dec 76
Induction of cutaneous vasculitis by repeated cold challenge in cold urticaria [letter] Eady RA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):336–7, 11 Feb 78
[Thrombocytopathy and vasculitis] Di Micco B, et al. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):15–24, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunofluorescence of the skin in allergic diseases: an investigation of patients with contact dermatitis, allergic vasculitis and atopic dermatitis. Secher L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):117–20, 1978
Immunoelectronmicroscopic examination of early lesions in histamine induced immune complex vasculitis in man. Wolff HH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 99(1):13–24, Jul 78
Immune mechanism in gardner-diamond syndrome [letter] Kalden JR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(24):1350, 15 Dec 77
Immunofluorescence in cutaneous vasculitis. Király K, et al. **Panminerva Med** 20(1):23–37, Jan–Mar 78
[Immunofluorescence in cutaneous vasculitis. Immunological tests] Király K, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(32):2177–90, 30 Jun 78 **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Cutaneous necrotizing venulitis: a sequential analysis of the morphological alterations occurring after mast cell degranulation in a patient with a unique syndrome. Soter NA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 32(1):46–58, Apr 78
Leukocytoclastic vasculitis: sequential appearance of immunoreactants and cellular changes in serial biopsies. Gower RG, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(5):477–84, Nov 77
[Erythema elevatum diutinum, a variant of cutaneous vasculitis] Mizumoto T, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(10):516–27, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinicopathological studies of diseases associated with vasculitis—allergic granulomatous angitis] Yokoyama Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):780–5, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**
[Ultrastructure of the skin vessels in allergic vasculitis] Shaposhnikov OK, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):8–10, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VASECTOMY

see related
STERILIZATION REVERSAL

Immunologic aspects of vasovasostomy. Friedman S. **Andrologia** 10(3):251–2, May–Jun 78
Immunological effects of vasectomy. Schill WB, et al. **Andrologia** 10(3):252–4, May–Jun 78
Microsurgical vasovasostomy: a reliable vasectomy reversal. Owen ER. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):305–9, Jun 77
Fate of spermatozoa in the male: 1. Quantitation of sperm accumulation after vasectomy in the rabbit. Moore HD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):784–90, Jun 78
Sperm agglutinins in seminal plasma and serum after vasectomy: correlation between immunological and clinical findings. Linnet L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(3):413–20, Dec 77
Antibodies reacting with salmon and human protamines in sera from infertile men and from vasectomized men and monkeys. Samuel T. **Clin Exp Immunol** 30(2):181–7, Nov 77
Effect of vasectomy on hepatic drug metabolism. Cook DE. **Experientia** 34(3):315–6, 15 Mar 78
Vas occlusion by tantalum clips and its comparison with conventional vasectomy in man: reliability, reversibility, and complications. Gupta AS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(10):1086–9, Oct 77
Evolution of the properties of semen immediately following vasectomy. Jouannet P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):435–41, Apr 78
Coagulation changes following vasectomy: a study in primates. Kisker CT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(5):543–5, May 78
Structural changes in the human vas deferens after tantalum clip occlusion and conventional vasectomy. Kothari LK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):189–93, Feb 78
Changes in the structure and function of the testes and epididymides in vasectomized rams. Perera BM. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):354–9, Mar 78
Vasectomy and vasectomy reversal. Silber SJ. **Fertil Steril** 29(2):125–40, Feb 78 (105 ref.)
Cell-mediated immunity in vasectomized rhesus monkeys. Wilson BJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 28(12):1349–55, Dec 77
Effects of vasectomy and antisperm antibodies on human seminal fluid deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase activity. Witkin SS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):314–9, Mar 78
Immunological aspects of vasectomy. pp. 25–46. Alexander NJ.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977. (70 ref.)
Immunological aspects of vasectomy. pp. 125–8. Alexander NJ.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.
Immunological consequences of human vasectomy. pp. 329–32. Hess EV, et al.

In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Cell-mediated immunity to spermatozoa following vasectomy. pp. 199–204. Tumboh-Oeri AG, et al.
In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.

Beneficial effects of ascorbic acid in vasectomized rats. Chinoy NJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(10):821–4, Oct 77

Beneficial role of ascorbic acid in vasectomy. Chinoy NJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(2):162–5, Feb 78

Effect of long term vasectomy on the secretory function of the epididymis in rat. Jehan Q, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(7):553–4, Jul 77

Inconsistent influence of sperm concentration on the viscosity of human seminal fluid. Ray A, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 15(9):792–4, Sep 77

Long term effect of vasectomy on pituitary-gonadal axis. Devi PK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):591–6, Oct 77

Hormonal changes after vasectomy. Setty BS.
Indian J Med Sci 30(3):109–12, Mar 76

Lack of association of the development of anti-sperm antibodies and other autoantibodies as a consequence of vasectomy. Crewe P, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(2):104–9, 1977

How men come to hear about vasectomy: evidence from a Manchester clinic in the UK. Spencer BE.
Int J Health Educ 21(2):112–5, 1978

Spontaneous recanalization of the vas deferens. Jina RP, et al. **Int Surg** 62(10):557–8, Oct 77

The effects of vasectomy on the testis and accessory sex glands of the Hartley strain guinea pig. Jhunjhunwala JS, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):200–4, Nov 77

Characteristics of vasectomy patients at a family planning clinic. Gandy RJ. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(2):125–32, Apr 78

Demographic and socio-economic characteristics of men choosing vasectomy. Parsons MA, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 10(2):133–9, Apr 78

Autoantibodies following vasectomy. Bullock JY, et al.
J Urol 118(4):604–6, Oct 77

Motivation for vasectomy. Howard G. **Lancet** 1(8063):546–8, 11 Mar 78

Doctor must pay damages, child-rearing expenses for failed vasectomy. Eisberg JF. **Leg Aspects Med Pract** 6(3):48–9, Mar 78

Sterilization—his or hers. Paterson P. **Med J Aust** 2(17):571–2, 22 Oct 77

Vasectomy [letter] Joubert JD. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):869, 19 Nov 77

Changes induced in the epithelial surface of the vas deferens by vasectomy of long standing. Kiviat MD, et al.
Surg Gynecol Obstet 147(3):328–32, Sep 78

Nitrofurazone: vas irrigation as adjunct in vasectomy. Albert PS, et al. **Urology** 10(5):450–1, Nov 77

[Vaso-vasostomy, undoing a sterilization] Scholtmeijer RJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(13):417–9, 1 Apr 78 **(Dut)**

[Immunological aspects of vasectomy] Schill WB.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 102(50):1853–9, 16 Dec 77 (75 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Forensic and surgical guidelines for male sterilization (author's transl)] Carl P, et al. **Urologe [A]** 16(5):298–301, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vasectomy and spermatic antibodies] Bandhauer K, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(7):519–22, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Immunological consequences of vasectomy: a review. Lucas PL, et al. **Ann Immunol (Paris)** 129(2–3):301–22, Feb–Mar 78 (91 ref.)

Sperm autoantibodies as a consequence of vasectomy. I. Within 1 year post-operation. Hellema HW, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 31(1):18–29, Jan 78

Sperm granuloma following vasectomy [letter] Devine CJ Jr. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):470–3, Apr 78

Vasectomy: benefits versus risks. Davis JE.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 15(2):163–6, 1977

Vasectomy sequelae: empirical studies. Jones E.
J Reprod Med 19(5):254 8, Nov 77 (69 ref.)

Vasectomy increases the severity of diet-induced atherosclerosis in Macaca fascicularis. Alexander NJ, et al. **Science** 201(4355):538–41, 11 Aug 78

Allergic orchitis lesions are adoptively transferred from vasoligated guinea pigs to syngeneic recipients. Tung KS. **Science** 201(4358):833–5, 1 Sep 78

Vasectomy in rhesus monkeys. III. Light microscopic studies of testicular morphology. Heidger PM Jr, et al.
Urology 11(2):148–52, Feb 78

[Spontaneous recanalization following vasectomy] Schill WB, et al. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(40):1299–1300, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The bipolar needle for vasectomy. I. Experience with the first 1000 cases. Schmidt SS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):676–80, Jun 78

METHODS

Flushing of the vas deferens during vasectomy [letter] Robson AJ, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(7):770–1, 8 Apr 78

Nitrofurazone: vas irrigation as an adjunct in vasectomy. Albert PS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(4):442–3, Apr 78

Recanalization rate following methods of vasectomy using interposition of fascial sheath of vas deferens. Esho JO, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):178–9, Aug 78

[Vasectomy by use of a conservative surgical technic] Eldrup J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(16):914–5, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Vasectomy with immediate sterility] Jensen UH, et al.
Ugeskr Laeger 140(16):916–7, 17 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Behavioural consequences of vasectomy in the mouse. Aitken RJ, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1396–7, 15 Oct 77

[Psychological study on vasectomy] Jablonski H.
Lakartidningen 75(26–27):2540–2, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

STANDARDS

[Defective sterility after vasectomy] Christensen T, et al.
Ugeskr Laeger 140(21):1236, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

VETERINARY

Responses to vasectomy performed at different ages in the rat. Kinson GA, et al.
Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 18(3):561–4, Nov 77

[The vasectomized teaser bull (author's transl)] Pieterse MC, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(16):852–4, 15 Aug 78 **(Dut)**

VASOACTIVE INTESTINAL PEPTIDE see under **GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONES**

VASOCONSTRICTION

Peripheral vasoconstriction in the rat in response to sound. I. Dependence on stimulus duration. Borg E.
Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh) 85(3–4):153–7, Mar–Apr 78

Peripheral vasoconstriction in the rat in response to sound. II. Dependence on rate of change of sound level. Borg E. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):332–5, May–Jun 78

Bilateral nasal vascular responses to unilateral sympathetic stimulation. Wilson H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):105–10, Jan–Feb 78

Vasodilatation and modulation of vasoconstriction in canine subcutaneous adipose tissue caused by activation of beta-adrenoceptors. Belfrage E. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):459–68, Apr 78

Role of coronary arterial spasm in ischemic heart disease. Oliva PB. **Adv Cardiol** (22):164–74, 1978

Alterations of the cerebral vessels in craniocerebral injuries: histochemical and angiographic studies. de Sousa Pereira JM. **Adv Neurol** 20:591–3, 1978

Vasoconstrictive effects of prostaglandins in sheep placental circulations. McLaughlin MK, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 130(4):408–13, 15 Feb 78

Effects of maternal and fetal plasma from toxemic patients on the vasomotility of the human umbilical artery. Mauad-Filho F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):718–21, 15 Mar 78

Adrenergic vasoconstriction of the goat middle cerebral artery. Conde MV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H131–5, Aug 78

Vascular capacitance of dog intestine using mean transit time of indicator. Rothe CF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):H7–13, Jan 78

Parabrachial pons mediates hypothalamically induced renal vasoconstriction. Ward DG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):R223–8, May 78

Cholinergic and aminergic control of uveal blood flow in rabbits. Stjernschantz J, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):42–6, 1977

Role of changes in venular and venous diameter in circulatory control. Vanhoutte PM. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):294–7, 1977

Magnesium and vascular tone and reactivity. Altura BM, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):5–16, 1978

Vasoconstrictor and dilator actions of nicotine and electrical transmural stimulation on isolated dog cerebral arteries. Muramatsu I, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):110–8, 1978

Modes of vasoconstrictor and vasodilator neurotransmission. Su C. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):183–9, 1978

Competition between sympathetic vasoconstriction and metabolic vasodilation in the canine coronary circulation. Mohrman DE, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):79–86, Jan 78

Stimulation of microsomal prostaglandin synthesis by a blood plasma constituent which augments autoregulation and maintenance of vascular tone in isolated rabbit hearts. Moretti RL, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):317–23, Mar 78

Intrarenal mechanism for renal vasoconstriction resulting from stimulation of the ureter in the dog. Robie NW, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):81–4, Jan–Feb 78

Bayliss myogenic response in the isolated ductus arteriosus of guinea-pig and rabbit fetuses. Smieško V, et al.
Experientia 34(6):745, 15 Jun 78

Effects of arginine vasopressin on capillary filtration in the cat ileum. Quillen EW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1290–5, Dec 77

Dependency of hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction on temperature. Benumof JL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):56–8, Jan 77

Potentiation of pulmonary vasoconstrictor response with repeated intermittent hypoxia. Unger M, et al.
J Appl Physiol 43(4):662–7, Oct 77

Diminished vascular reactivity to a cold stress in azotemic patients. Aizawa Y, et al. **J Dial** 1(8):781–92, 1977

Does normoxic pulmonary vasodilatation rather than hypoxic vasoconstriction account for the pulmonary pressor response to hypoxia? Weir EK. **Lancet** 1(8062):476–7, 4 Mar 78

The pulmonary interstitial compartment and the mediator of hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction. Benumof JL, et al. **Microvasc Res** 15(1):69–75, Jan 78

Pressures associated with lymphatic capillary contraction. Nicoll PA, et al. **Microvasc Res** 15(2):257–8, Mar 78

Functional studies of the small pulmonary arteries. Su C, et al. **Microvasc Res** 15(1):37–44, Jan 78

Evagination of smooth muscle cells in the hypoxic pulmonary trunk. Smith P, et al. **Thorax** 33(1):31–42, Feb 78

[Physiopathology of acetylcholine delayed blanch in atopics. Thermographic study (author's transl)] Grosshans E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(6–7):453–57, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The pulmonary vasoconstrictor response to alveolar hypoxia in cats: the effects of prostaglandins synthetase inhibitor and prostaglandins levels (author's transl)] Hara N.
Kokyu To Junkan 26(5):465–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between variations in the reactions of vessel walls to stimulatory inputs and an increase in tonus of a different nature] Kulagina VP, et al. **Biol Nauki** (4):77–80, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Photooptical and ultrastructural changes in the microcirculatory bed of the kidney after functional vasoconstriction] Mel'man EP, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 85(6):746–50, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuro-hormonal mechanisms of hypothalamic influences on the tonus of cerebral vessels] Teplov SI, et al.
Fiziol Zh SSSR 64(4):467–74, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of bulbar and spinal formations in regulating the volume and resistance vessels of a musculocutaneous region] Tiurenkov IN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):682–92, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of beta-sympatholytic agents on vascular responses to noradrenaline and potassium chloride. Kababgi MD, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 33(1):5–23, 1978

Indirect vascular actions of (Gln4)-neurotensin in canine adipose tissue. Rosell S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(2):143–7, Feb 78

Unusual vasomotor coronary arterial responses after nitroglycerin. Feldman RL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):517–9, Sep 78

Effects of prostaglandins and endoperoxide analogs on canine saphenous vein. Goldberg MR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):H361–8, Sep 77

The effects of commercial local anaesthetic solutions on the isolated rabbit ear artery. Gerke DC, et al.
Aust Dent J 22(4):289–94, Aug 77

The synergistic vasoconstrictor effect of Octapressin and catecholamines on the isolated rabbit ear artery. Gerke DC, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(6):737–40, Dec 77

Alpha adrenergic regulation of the vascular and aqueous humor microcirculation of the chamber angle. Langham ME, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):80–4, 1977

Reversal of noradrenaline-induced constriction of hamster cheek pouch arterioles by prostaglandins and their metabolites. Westwick J, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):466–8, 1977

Role of estradiol-17 beta and progesterone in regulating constriction of ovine uterine arteries. Ford SP, et al.
Biol Reprod 17(4):480–3, Nov 77

Dual action of serotonin on pial arterioles in situ and the effect of propranolol on the response. Edvinsson L, et al. **Blood Vessels** 14(6):366–71, 1977

Effect of atropine on vascular adrenergic neuroeffector transmission. Nedergaard OA, et al. **Blood Vessels** 14(6):325–47, 1977

Pharmacological in vitro analysis of amine-mediated vasomotor functions in the intracranial and extracranial vascular beds. Owman C, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):128–47, 1978

Reactivity of isolated human cerebral arteries to biogenic amines. Shibata S, et al. **Blood Vessels** 14(6):356–65, 1977

Differential responses to transmural stimulation and vasopressin in isolated strips of artery and vein of human mesoappendix. Wyse DG. **Blood Vessels** 14(6):348–55, 1977

Hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstrictor response in dogs during and after the infusion of sodium nitroprusside [proceedings] Hill AE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(1):75, Jan 78

Effect of cyclopropane on pulmonary vascular resistance and hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in the isolated perfused cat lung. Tait AR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(3):209–13, Mar 78

Vasoconstrictor activities and bio-availabilities of seven proprietary corticosteroid creams assessed using a non-occluded multiple dosage regimen; clinical implications. Barry BW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):555–60, Nov 77

The influence of prostaglandins on noradrenaline-induced vasoconstriction isolated perfused mesenteric blood vessels of the rat. Coupar IM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):51–9, Jan 78

Reduction of hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction by nitrous oxide administration in the isolated perfused cat lung. Hurtig JB, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(5):540–9, Sep 77

An analysis of the action of lanthanum on aortic tissue from normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Goldberg MT, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1084–90, Oct 77

Contractile responses of intrapulmonary vessels from three species to arachidonic acid and an epoxymethano analog of PGH2. Gruetter CA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):206–15, Apr 78

Calcium influx and spontaneous phasic contractions of portal veins after treatment with reserpine, 6-hydroxydopamine, and cocaine. Kaiman M, et al.
Can J Physiol Pharmacol 56(2):199–201, Apr 78

Myotropic actions of angiotensin and noradrenaline in strips of rabbit aortae. St-Louis J, et al.
Can J Physiol Pharmacol 55(5):1056–69, Oct 77

Failure of saralasin acetate, a competitive inhibitor of angiotensin II, to diminish alveolar hypoxic vasoconstriction in the dog. Hales CA, et al.
Cardiovasc Res 11(6):541–6, Nov 77

Prostaglandin-mediated inhibition of the vasoconstrictor responses of the isolated perfused art splenic vasculature to adrenergic stimuli. Malik KU. **Circ Res** 43(2):225–33, Aug 78

The effects of agents that bind to cytochrome P-450 on hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction. Sylvester JT, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):429–37, Sep 78

Potentiation of pressor effects of noradrenaline and potassium ions in the rat mesenteric arteries by physiological concentrations of angiotensin II: effects of prostaglandin E2 and cortisol. Kondo K, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(3):233–9, Sep 77

An evaluation of the coronary constriction following propranolol. Downey JM. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(2):119–24, 15 Nov 77

Effects of ouabain and potassium-free solution on the contraction of isolated blood vessels. Karaki H, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 48(4):439–43, 15 Apr 78

Presynaptic dopamine receptors as mediators of dopamine-induced inhibition of neurogenic vasoconstriction. Lokhandwala MF, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 45(3):305–9, 1 Oct 77

Influence of aspirin and indomethacin on variability of alveolar hypoxic vasoconstriction. Hales CA, et al.
J Appl Physiol 45(1):33–9, Jul 78

Failure of hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in the canine asthma model. Effect of prostaglandin inhibitors. Cohn MA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1463–70, Jun 78

Changes in vascular reactivity in experimental hypertensive animals following treatment with indapamide. Finch L, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):739–43, Dec 77

Antagonism of the pulmonary vasoconstrictor response to prostaglandin F2alpha by N-dimethylamino substitution of prostaglandin F2alpha. Fitzpatrick TM, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 206(1):139–42, Jul 78

Facilitation of Chemoreceptor-induced reflex vasoconstriction by intravertebral arterial administration of clonidine. Sybertz EJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):56–63, Oct 77

Individual differences in response to alcohol. Vasoconstriction and vasodilation. Dengerink HA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):12–8, Jan 78

Effects of diltiazem on the positive inotropic and vasoconstrictor responses to ouabain in vitro. Nakajima H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 27(6):910–4, Dec 77

Effect of prostaglandin E administration in a nephrotoxic and a vasoconstrictor model of acute renal failure. Mauk RH, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(2):122–30, Aug 77

Vasoconstriction after adenosine and inosine in the rat isolated hindlimb abolished by blockade of tryptaminergic mechanisms. Sakai K, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 302(1):55–9, 16 Mar 78

Cholinergic receptor mechanisms in amphibian vasoconstrictor responses. Gambhir SS, et al.
Pharmacology 16(2):115–20, 1978

Alpha adrenergic blocking effect exerted by vitamin B15. Litwinska D, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):75–80, 1977

Inhibition of prostaglandin-induced pulmonary vasoconstriction by organic acid transport inhibitors. Wicks TC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):677–80, Apr 78

H1 and H2 histamine actions on lung vessels; their relevance to hypoxic vasoconstriction. Barer GR, et al.
Q J Exp Physiol 63(2):157–69, Apr 78

Prolonged contraction of isolated human and canine cerebral arteries induced by uridine 5'-triphosphate. Urquilla PR. **Stroke** 9(2):133–6, Mar–Apr 78

[Changes, induced by certain flavonoids, of the hypotensive effects of arachidonic acid] Damas J, et al.
C R Soc Biol (Paris) 171(1):257–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the mechanism of action of vascular spasmolytics. 3. Effect of nitroprusside sodium, nitroglycerin, prenylamine and verapamil on the fluoride-induced contracture of the isolated coronary artery] Fermum R, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(2):245–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Skin vasoconstriction effect of contact antiphlogistics] Weirich EG, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(6):328–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prostaglandin-induced vascular motility and its possible significance in hypertension] Laven R, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch 43:197, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Comparative characteristics of constrictor effects of physiologically active substances on the internal carotid artery] Mchedlishvili GI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):36–40, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS

Vasoconstrictor effect of thromboxane A2. Svensson J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):366–8, Nov 77

Stimulating actions of various prostaglandins and noradrenaline in strips of rabbit renal artery. Rioux F, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(2):321–3, Apr 78

Prostacyclin (PGI2) is a weak contractor of coronary arteries of the pig. Dusting GJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(3):301–4, 1 Oct 77

Potentiation of hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction by ethyl alcohol in dogs. Doekel RC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(1):76–80, Jan 78

Structure-activity relation of pyrimidine nucleotides and nucleoside in canine isolated cerebral vessels. Urquilla PR, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(3):189–90, Mar 78

Formation of vasoactive substances by trypsin—effect of pH differences on the generation. Ikeda M, et al.
Jpn Circ J 41(8):871–2, Aug 77

Tryptaminergic vasoconstriction induced by adenosine in the femoral vascular bed of the rat. Sakai K, et al.
Jpn J Pharmacol 27(6):908–10, Dec 77

Prostaglandin D2 (PGD2)—a potent coronary vasoconstrictor agent in the guinea pig isolated heart. Schrör K. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 302(1):61–2, 16 Mar 78

Isolated, blood-perfused canine arteries: different vasoconstrictor responses of internal and external carotid arteries to 5-hydroxytryptamine. Chiba S, et al.
Tohoku J Exp Med 125(1):39–43, May 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Effect of phenoxybenzamine on the contractile responses of rabbit aortic and pulmonary arterial strips with various vasoconstrictors (author's transl)] Ishihara Y, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 16(4):255–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Some properties of a high molecular vasopressor substance generated in human serum by incubation. Wurm H, et al.
Basic Res Cardiol 73(1):1–9, Jan–Feb 78

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Role of serum fibrinogen penetrating the subarachnoid space in the pathogenesis of brief cerebral arteriospasm] Arutjunow AI, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(1):53–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

[Animal experimental studies on the resorption of tramazolin eyedrops] von Denffer H, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(12):565–7, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The actions of vasoactive compounds in the foetus and the effect of perfusion through the placenta on their biological activity. Lumbers ER, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(1):11–24, Feb 78

The effect of vasoactive drugs on the low-pressure system. Kirsch K, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(2):220–9, Mar–Apr 78

A human arterial preparation for studying the effects of vasoactive agents. Jauernig RA, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):363–8, Mar 78

Converting enzyme inhibitor and saralasin infusion in rats. Evidence for an additional vasodepressor property of converting enzyme inhibitor. Thurston H, et al.
Circ Res 42(5):588–92, May 78

Vasoconstrictor hyperresponsiveness: an early pathogenic mechanism in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Lais LT, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(2):177–89, 15 Jan 78

Internal and external carotid vascular responses to vasoactive agents in the monkey. Spira PJ, et al.
Neurology (Minneap) 28(2):162–73, Feb 78

Intracerebral gas partial pressure changes under vasoactive drugs. A mass spectrometry study. Pinard E, et al.
Pfluegers Arch 375(1):25–30, 21 Jun 78

Stimulation of microsomal prostaglandin synthesis by a vasoactive material isolated from blood plasma. Moretti RL, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(4):603–22, Apr 78

[Vasoactive drugs and oxygen content in the perilymph (author's transl)] Yagi N, et al. **HNO** 26(3):90–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The guinea-pig lung strip as an in vitro preparation of peripheral airways (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al.
Kokyu To Junkan 25(9):799–802, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vasoactive substances and pulmonary shunt ratios] Okada K. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1074, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of indomethacin on the contractile responses of rabbit aortic and pulmonary arterial strips with vasocontrictors (author's transl)] Ishihara Y, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 15(9):621–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The interaction of vasoactive substances on the rabbit pulmonary artery and aorta (author's transl)] Ishihara Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(6):327–34, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of vasoactive substances on cyclic nucleotide contents of guinea-pig lung and tracheal tissues. 3. Prostaglandin E2 & F2alpha and mixture of prostaglandins (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 15(8):504–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative characteristics of constrictor effects of physiologically active substances on the internal carotid artery] Mchedlishvili GI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (2):36–40, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Selective arterial infusion of vasoconstrictors for massive diverticular bleeding. Ray JE, et al.
J La State Med Soc 129(12):269–73, Dec 77

[Cardiovascular behavior after local anesthesia in the jaw region with added vasoconstrictor agents] Pässler L, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 28(6):415–20, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS, NASAL

Histamine challenge and anterior nasal rhinometry: their use in the assessment of pseudoephedrine and triprolidine as nasal decongestants in subjects with hayfever. Britton MG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 6(1):51–8, Jul 78

Effect of topical prostaglandins on nasal patency in man. Karim SM, et al. **Prostaglandins** 15(3):457–62, Mar 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Arterial hypertension induced or aggravated by rhinopharyngeal vasoconstrive agents and an antitussive agent (letter)] Balansard P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(6):470, 11 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

A new passive anterior rhinometric method for clinical study of nasal decongestant. Cho YW.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm 16(2):63–7, Feb 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Evaluation of oral decongestants in the treatment of serous otitis media. Miller T, et al.
Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet 58:243–52, 1977

TOXICITY

Effects of topical nasal decongestants on the cilia of a chicken embryo tracheal organ culture system. Dudley JP, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):110–6, Jan 78

VASODILATION

Vasodilatation and modulation of vasoconstriction in canine subcutaneous adipose tissue caused by activation of beta-adrenoceptors. Belfrage E. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):459–68, Apr 78

Comparison of beta-adrenoceptors mediating vasodilatation in canine subcutaneous adipose tissue and skeletal muscle. Belfrage E. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):469–76, Apr 78

Transient metabolic and vascular volume changes following rapid blood pressure alterations which precede the autoregulatory vasodilation of cerebrocortical vessels. Kovách AG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:705–11, 4–7 Jul 77

Effects of maternal and fetal plasma from toxemic patients on the vasomotility of the human umbilical artery. Maud-Filho F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(6):718–21, 15 Mar 78

Effect of indomethacin on pulmonary vascular response to ventilation of fetal goats. Leffler CW, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(4):H346–51, Apr 78

Histamine H1- and H2-receptor vasodilation of canine intestinal circulation. Pawlik W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E219–24, Sep 77

Relation between cholinergic and histaminergic components in reflex vasodilatation in the dog. Rengo F, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(3):H305–11, Mar 78

Cold-induced vasodilatation response at different water bath temperatures in monkeys. Mathew L, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 49(8):976–9, Aug 78

Vasodilatory capacity in different layers of the left ventricle. Flohr H, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):41–7, 1977

Vasoconstrictor and dilator actions of nicotine and electrical transmural stimulation on isolated dog cerebral arteries. Muramatsu I, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):110–8, 1978

Modes of vasoconstrictor and vasodilator neurotransmission. Su C. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):183–9, 1978

Chemical mediators of vascular responses in inflammation:

a two mediator hypothesis [proceedings] Williams TJ. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):447P–448P, Nov 77

Vasodilator mechanism of the intracerebral (non-sympathetic) adrenergic pathway. Mitchell G, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(1):42–8, Jan 78

Effect of maximal coronary vasodilation on transmural myocardial perfusion during tachycardia in the awake dog. Bache RJ, et al. **Circ Res** 41(5):648–53, Nov 77

Pressure-flow characteristics of coronary stenoses in unsedated dogs at rest and during coronary vasodilation. Gould KL. **Circ Res** 43(2):242–53, Aug 78

Competition between sympathetic vasoconstriction and metabolic vasodilation in the canine coronary circulation. Mohrman DE, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):79–86, Jan 78

The mechanism of K+-induced vasodilation of the coronary vascular bed of the dog. Murray PA, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):35–42, Jan 78

Studies on vasodilatation in the hand on exposure to heat. Onabanjo AO. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 38(3):207–13, 15 Apr 78

Bayliss myogenic response in the isolated ductus arteriosus of guinea-pig and rabbit fetuses. Smieško V, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):745, 15 Jun 78

Neurogenic vasodilatation. Willems JL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(4):223–7, 1978

A follow-up evaluation of the Menninger Pilot Migraine Study using thermal training. Solbach P, et al. **Headache** 17(5):198–202, Nov 77

Distensibility of the vascular bed in subcutaneous tissue in generalized scleroderma. Kristensen JK, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(3):156–8, Mar 78

Histamine mediation in muscular vasodilatation induced by beta adrenoceptor stimulation in dogs. Rengo F, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):30–7, Oct 77

Does normoxic pulmonary vasodilatation rather than hypoxic vasoconstriction account for the pulmonary pressor response to hypoxia? Weir EK. **Lancet** 1(8062):476–7, 4 Mar 78

Studies on the mechanism of reflex vasodilatation. The cholinergic component in the baroreceptorial reflex in the dog. Rengo F, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(1):2–10, 1978

Oedema and vasodilatation in inflammation: the relevance of prostaglandins. Williams TJ. **Postgrad Med J** 53(625):660–2, Nov 77

Lack of evidence for neurogenic renal vasodilatation in anesthetized dogs. Zambraski EJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):462–5, Jul 78

[Dilatation reserve and post-stenotic coronary artery pressure: intraoperative parameter for the evaluation of an aortocoronary vein bypass] Walter P, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:288, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The cholinergic component in the genesis of musculocutaneous vasodilation induced by electric stimulation of the dog carotid sinus nerve] Rengo F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(6):1013–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pharmacologic analysis of the cholinergic vasodilation in unanesthetized animals] Dorokhova MI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):990–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of bulbar and spinal formations in regulating the volume and resistance vessels of a musculocutaneous region] Tiurenkov IN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):682–92, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The adrenergic mechanism of the haemodynamic effects of massive doses of hydrocortisone in controlled haemorrhagic shock in the dog. Häggendal E, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(3):208–14, 1978

Noradrenaline evoked beta adrenergic dilatation of precapillary sphincters in skeletal muscle. Lundvall J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(1):126–8, Jan 78

Fluid transfer from skeletal muscle to blood during hemorrhage. Importance of beta adrenergic vascular mechanisms. Lundvall J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):450–8, Apr 78

Furosemide-augmented intravenous urography: results in essential hypertension. Talner LB, et al. **AJR** 130(2):257–60, Feb 78

Clinical pharmacology and therapeutic application of prazosin in acute and chronic refractory congestive heart failure. Balanced systemic venous and arterial dilation improving pulmonary congestion and cardiac output. Awan NA, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):146–54, Jul 78

Acute vasodilation following induction of anesthesia with intravenous diazepam and nitrous oxide. Falk RB Jr, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):149–50, Aug 78

The relationship between inflammatory exudation and vasodilatation, with special reference to prostaglandins. Williams TJ. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):469–71, 1977

A possible role for adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate in nerve-mediated vasodilatation. Jones CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):428–30, 1977

Pharmacological in vitro analysis of amine-mediated vasomotor functions in the intracranial and extracranial vascular beds. Owman C, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):128–47, 1978

Guanethidine-induced vasodilatation in the rabbit, mediated by endogenous histamine. Angus JA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):7–17, Jan 78

Vasodilatation by prostaglandin F2alpha in the canine tongue through a parasympathetic mechanism. Shimizu T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(3):567–74, Jul 78

Neurogenic vasodilation of cat cerebral arteries. Lee TJ, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):535–42, Apr 78

Inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis by indomethacin augments the renal vasodilator response to bradykinin in the anesthetized dog. Lonigro AJ, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):447–55, Sep 78

On the mechanism of the amphetamine induced vasodilation at the rat's cerebral cortex. Rovere AA, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1461–3, 15 Nov 77

Effect of glucagon on some isolated venous preparations. Kishore S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):692–5, Oct 77

Comparison of soft gelatin capsule vs. sustained release formulation of papaverine HCl: vasodilation and plasma levels. Lee BY, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(1):32–9, Jan 78

The receptor mediating the apomorphine vasodilatation in the hindleg of the dog. Buylaret WA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 30(2):113–5, Feb 78

Rat jugular vein relaxes to norepinephrine, phenylephrine and histamine. Cohen ML, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 205(2):400–9, May 78

Dilatation of the mesenteric vascular bed of the dog produced by a peptide, urotensin I. MacCannell K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):38–46, Oct 77

Dopamine induced vasodilatation in the rat kidney [proceedings] Chapman BJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:24P–25P, Feb 78

Individual differences in response to alcohol. Vasoconstriction and vasodilation. Dengerink HA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(1):12–8, Jan 78

Role of prostaglandin-mediated vasodilatation in inflammation. Williams TJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5637):530–2, 8 Dec 77

Metabolic vasodilatation in skeletal muscle and the problem of the direct or indirect action of oxygen on resistant blood vessels. Smieško V. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 27(1):61–8, 1978

Conformational requirements for dopamine-induced vasodilation. Volkman PH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3602–6, Aug 77

Sodium excretion after renal vasodilation by papaverine in conscious and anesthetized sheep. Blaine EH. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):250–4, Jun 78

Inhibition by guanethidine of chemoreceptor reflex-induced vasodilatation. Sybertz EJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):426–30, Dec 77

Selective blockade of dopamine-induced vasodilation by ergonovine maleate in the vasculatures of dogs and rabbits. Roby A, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(2):243–56, Feb 78

[The effect of theophylline on the diameter of the afferent glomerular arteriole of the rat] Cambar J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):759–63, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The metabolic regulation of the retinal blood flow and the role of prostaglandins (author's transl)] Pournaras C, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):445–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of indapamide on isolated rabbit arteries (author's transl)] Usui H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 74(3):389–96, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VASODILATOR AGENTS

Clinical pharmacology of minoxidil, a new potent vasodilator antihypertensive drug. Velasco M. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(5):313–6, 1977

Tolmesoxide, a drug that lowers blood pressure by a direct relaxant effect on vascular smooth muscle. Doxey JC. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(1):111–8, May 78

The effects of intra-arterial and intraportal injections of histamine on the simultaneously-perfused hepatic arterial and portal venous vascular beds of the dog [proceedings] Richardson PD, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):366P, Jun 78

Assessment of the coronary vasodilator action of SK&F 24260 in the dog. Narimatsu A, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(2):107–15, Mar–Apr 78

Studies on the mechanism of the vasodilator effects of prazosin in dogs and rabbits. Cavero I, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):259–70, 1 Jun 78

Analysis of the vasodilator action of alprenolol. Himori N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(3):341–50, 1 Feb 78

Vasodilation, fibrinolysis, and thrombolysis with intraarterial infusion of urokinase in the canine superior mesenteric artery. Gurll N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):425–31, Sep 78

Evidence for a pivotal role of the endoperoxide, PGG2, in inflammatory processes. pp. 331–36. Kuehl RA Jr, et al.

In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977. (21 ref.)

Indomethacin is a placental vasodilator in the dog. The effect of prostaglandin inhibition. Gerber JG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(1):14–9, Jul 78

Vasodilator activity of adenosine analogs. Gangjee A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):121–3, Jan 78

Coronary vasoactivity of adenosine covalently linked to polylysine. Olsson RA, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1343–50, 1 Nov 77

Evaluation of the peripheral effects of dopamine and isoproterenol on the systemic and pulmonary circulation by using total artificial heart. Nagai I, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 28(1):7–13, Sep 77

When to use vasodilators in intractable congestive heart failure. Berger H. **Med Times** 105(11):110–4, Nov 77

Femoral vasodilatation produced by piribedil (ET495) and its metabolite S584 in the hindleg of the dog. Buylaert WA. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):101–3, 15 Aug 77

Unusual pulmonary vasodilator activity of 13,14-dehydroprostacyclin methyl ester: comparison with endoperoxides and other prostanoids. Hyman AL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5711–5, Dec 77

The vasodilator action of formaldehyde in dogs. Tani T, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(3):493–9, Mar 78

[Sodium nitroprusside and its clinical employment] Christensen KN, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(24):1411–3, 12 Jun 78 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Vasodilator treatment of the acute phase of myocardial infarct with phentolamine. Analysis of hemodynamic results and therapeutic indications] Francoual M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):66–71, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Phenoxybenzamine and pulmonary hemodynamics—effectiveness as a vasodilating agent (author's transl)] Sakamoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):285–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vasodilator action of (+/-)-1-(3, 4, 5-trimethoxybenzyl)-6-hydroxy-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydroisoquinoline hydrochloride (CV-705) in anesthetized dogs (author's transl)] Ikezawa K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(7):735–42, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vasodilator effects of verapamil and propafenon] Mill JG, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31 Suppl 1:7–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Use of protamine sulfate as a vasodilator in liver and spleen angiography] Ryzhkov VK, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (6):41–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between chemical structure and coronary dilating action in a number of 3-methoxy-4-aminoalkoxybenzoic acid esters] Vasilian SS, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):32–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Continuous flow vasodilator perfusion treatment in the acute phase of myocardial infarct] Prasquier R, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1281–5, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Vasodilator treatment by repeated retrobulbar injections of alcohol–nicotine–induced optic neuritis] Campinchi R, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:339–41, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Hydrocortisone for the treatment of cerebral vasopasm—(1) experiments in dogs (author's transl)] Hashi K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(1):49–57, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intra-arterial infusion in treatment of obliterating atherosclerosis of the lower extremities] Lutsenko SM, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):63–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect on the eye vessels of vasodilator agents after their administration by different electrophoretic methods (clinical study)] Nurieva SM. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):71–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Pseudolupus induced by a vasculotropic drug (author's transl)] Guardia J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(32):2873–5, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Quantitative determination of nifedipine in human plasma by selected ion monitoring. Higuchi S, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(3):220–3, Mar 78

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Synthetic studies on cardiovascular agents. III. Syntheses of pyrano-[2,3-c]pyrazolone derivatives (author's transl)] Sato Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(3):335–48, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Synthetic studies on cardiovascular agents. IV. Synthesis of fused dihydropyridine derivatives (author's transl)] Sato Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):448–65, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preparation of 3,3-diphenylpropylamides of amino acids. II. 3,3-Diphenylpropylamides of L-amino acids] Kwapiszewski W, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):371–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Prostaglandin E1 (PGE1) in angiography of tumors of the extremities. Jonsson K, et al. **AJR** 130(1):7–11, Jan 78

[Pharmacolymphography (author's transl)] Zyb AF, et al. **Radiologe** 18(5):188–93, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Biochemical studies on vasodilative factor in royal jelly (author's transl)] Shinoda M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(2):139–45, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Human experience of cetiedil, a new vasodilator with

anticholinergic properties. Soeterboek AM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(3):205–8, 14 Nov 77

[Assay of buflomedil in biologic media. Determination of different pharmacokinetic parameters] Fredj G, et al. **Therapie** 33(3):321–32, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacokinetic contribution to the knowledge of drugs for hypertension therapy] Riess W, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:97–105, 1977 **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial perfusion imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation. I. Physiologic basis and experimental validation. Gould KL. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):267–78, Feb 78

Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation. II. Clinical methodlogy and feasibility. Gould KL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):279–87, Feb 78

Efficacy of trimazosin and prazosin therapy on cardiac and exercise performance in outpatients with chronic congestive heart failure. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):155–60, Jul 78

Hemodynamic responsiveness to short- and long-acting vasodilators in left ventricular failure. Franciosa JA, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):126–33, Jul 78

Mechanisms of beneficial effects of vasodilators and inotropic stimulation in the experimental failing ischemic heart. Kirk ES, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):189–96, Jul 78

The effect of vasoactive drugs on the low-pressure system. Kirsch K, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(2):220–9, Mar–Apr 78

On the mode of action of antianginal drugs. Szekeres L. **Basic Res Cardiol** 73(2):133–46, Mar–Apr 78

The effects of vasodilator drugs on vascular responses to sympathetic nerve stimulation [proceedings] Kisin I. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):460P, Nov 77

A human arterial preparation for studying the effects of vasoactive agents. Jauernig RA, et al. **Circ Res** 42(3):363–8, Mar 78

Interactions between prazosin, clonidine and direct vasodilators in the anaesthetized rat. Oates HF, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 5(1):85–9, Jan–Feb 78

Hemodynamic effects of trimazosin in patients with left ventricular failure. Franciosa JA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(1):11–8, Jan 78

Vasodilating effect of estrogen on the human umbilical artery. Silva de Sá MF, et al. **Gynecol Invest** 8(5–6):307–13, 1977

Chemical control of cerebral circulation. Modification by a new vasodilator (YC–93). Oishi M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 36(3):403–10, May 78

Effects of some coronary vasodilator drugs on collateral hemodynamics after chronic myocardial ischemia in the anesthetized dog: appropriate or inappropriate redistribution? Lacroix P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(3):645–54, Mar 78

Effect of 2-nicotinamidethyl nitrate (SG 75) on coronary circulation. Uchida Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):112–24, Jan 78

Effect of hypertonic dialysate and vasodilators on peritoneal dialysis clearances in the rat. Brown EA, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(4):271–7, Apr 78

The pharmacology of antihypertensive drugs with special reference to vasodilators, alpha-adrenergic blocking agents and prazosin. Cambridge D, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(1 Suppl):2–6, 20 Aug 77

Effects of various drugs on myocardial cyclic AMP. Sugiura M. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 40(1–2):1–12, Jan 78

Internal and external carotid vascular responses to vasoactive agents in the monkey. Spira PJ, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):162–73, Feb 78

Intracerebral gas partial pressure changes under vasoactive drugs. A mass spectrometry study. Pinard E, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 375(1):25–30, 21 Jun 78

Influence of hexobendine, dipyridamole, dilazep, lidoflazine, inosine and purine riboside on adenosine uptake by the isolated epithelium of guinea pig jejunum. Kolassa N, et al. **Pharmacology** 16(1):54–60, 1978

[Electrophysiological cardiac properties of fenoxedil. An experimental study on dogs (author's transl)] Puech P, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):389–400, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vasoactive drugs and oxygen content in the perilymph (author's transl)] Yagi N, et al. **HNO** 26(3):90–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The guinea-pig lung strip as an in vitro preparation of peripheral airways (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(9):799–802, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vasoactive substances and pulmonary shunt ratios] Okada K. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(12):1074, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of vasoactive substances on cyclic nucleotide contents of guinea-pig lung and tracheal tissues. 3. Prostaglandin E2 & F2alpha and mixture of prostaglandins (author's transl)] Kitamura S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(8):504–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reactions of the vascular system of the eye conjunctiva and retina to basic vasodilator agents and carbon dioxide] Bryk E. **Folia Med Cracov** 19(4):485–508, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Some determinations concerning the influence of vasodilator agents on the retinal circulation] Munteanu G. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 21(4):259–62, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of diethyphen on cerebral vessel tonus and on general arterial pressure] Pavlova LI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):412–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparison of the effect of ildamen and nonachlazin on the blood supply and activities of the heart] Kaverina NV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(3):88–93, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of hypertension: pharmacology of vasodilator agents] Leary WP. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 1:102–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Afterload reduction in congestive heart failure. Miller RR, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):199–204, 1978

Afterload reduction in the management of congestive heart failure following acute myocardial infarction. Miller RR, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 23:173–81, 1978 (26 ref.)

Effect of the vasodilator trimazosin versus placebo on exercise performance in chronic left ventricular failure. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):789–93, Nov 77

Long-term outpatient vasodilator therapy of congestive heart failure. Consideration of agents at rest and during exercise. Chatterjee K, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):134–45, Jul 78

Selection of vasodilator, inotropic or combined therapy for the management of heart failure. Cohn JN, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):181–8, Jul 78

Symposium on vasodilator and inotropic therapy of heart failure. Symposium perspective. Mason DT. **Am J Med** 65(1):101–5, Jul 78 (56 ref.)

Afterload reduction and cardiac performance. Physiologic basis of systemic vasodilators as a new approach in treatment of congestive heart failure. Mason DT. **Am J Med** 65(1):106–25, Jul 78 (196 ref.)

Retinal vascular occlusions and their treatment with low molecular weight dextran and vasodilators: report of six years' experience. Gombos GM. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):579–83, Apr 78

Afterload reduction therapy in acute and chronic ischemic heart disease. Mason DT. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):770–7, Nov–Dec 77

Preventive effect of a vasodilator on the occurrence of decompression sickness in rabbits. Balldin U, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(6):759–62, Jun 78

Comparison of trimazosin and methyldopa in hypertension. Aronow WS, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):425–9, Oct 77

Vasodilator therapy. Parmley WW, et al. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 2(12):23–75, Mar 78 (66 ref.)

A comparison of four potential agents for reducing necrosis after prolonged coronary occlusion. Weisse AB, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(4):161–73, Apr 78

Vasodilating drugs and their use in cerebral symptomatology. Caplan LR. **J Maine Med Assoc** 68(9):333–8, Sep 77

Vasodilator therapy for congestive heart failure—new use for old drugs [editorial] McAlpin RN. **JAMA** 240(5):461–2, 4 Aug 78

Vasodilators in the treatment of heart failure. Mehta J. **JAMA** 238(23):2534–6, 5 Dec 77

Pathogenesis and treatment of angina pectoris at rest as seen from its response to various drugs. Yasue H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(1):1–10, Jan 78

Vasodilators in heart-failure [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8071):972–3, 6 May 78

Drugs for ischemic peripheral arterial disease. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(2):11, 27 Jan 78

Prevention of skin flap necrosis by a course of treatment with vasolidator drugs: commentary. Reinisch JF. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(6):903–4, Jun 78

Drug management of stable angina pectoris. Richtsmeier TE, et al. **Postgrad Med** 62(5):91–100, Nov 77

Exerimental evaluation of antianginal drugs. Esplugues J, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 34(1):15–20, Mar 78

[Vasodilation treatment of heart insufficiency] Buch J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(20):1182–4, 15 May 78 **(Dan)**

[Place and value of the maleate of ethyl cinepazate (vascoril) among the anti-angina agents] Garbarg S. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1735–7, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Critical evaluation of the medical treatment of chronic atheromatous arterial diseases of the limbs by vasoactive agents and vitamin K antagonists] Cristol R. **Chirurgie** 103(8):595–604, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is it possible to modify labyrinthine circulation?] Martin H, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(5):331–9, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Intravenous trinitrine] Ducloux G. **Lille Med** 23(6):437–8, Jun–Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Pharmacological reduction of a residual postoperative left-right shunt (letter)] Dequirot A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(34):3112, 15 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The treatment of cardiac insufficiency using vasodilators (author's transl)] Solignac A. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1101–8, 1 Apr 78 (82 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The treatment of congestive heart failure by using vasodilators. I. Physiological basis. Different vasodilators (author's transl)] Solignac A. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1013–20, 25 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of cardiogenic shock after myocardial infarct] Lelouche D, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(4):242–6, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinical study of various vasodilator agents by measuring the isotopic peripheral flow] Spach MO, et al. **Therapie** 32(3):301–8, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vasodilator therapy of congestive heart failure] Schröder R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(39):1388–94, 30 Sep 77 (80 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of therapy resistant arterial hypertension with Minoxidil, a peripheral vasodilator agent. Experience of short and long term medication] Liebau G, et al. **Med Welt** 28(46):1898–1900, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of cardiac failure with vasodilators (author's transl)] Imhof P. **Praxis** 67(22):219–29, 30 May 78 (94 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Peripheral blood flow velocity in arterial occlusive disease during i.v. long term therapy with vasoactive agents. Plethysmographic comparative study] Heidrich H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1750–2, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Organic nitrate and vasodilator therapy of cardiac insufficiency] Strauer BE. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:154–70, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Vasodilating-acting antihypertensive agents: model substance sodium nitroprusside] Kreye VA, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:87–96, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Effect of vasoactive and coronary drugs on orthostasis in patients with constant-frequency cardiac pacemakers] Vogel HC, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 32(12):278–9, 15 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the hypotensive effect of the combination of a new vasodilator agent (DL 150-IT) with clonidine in the presence of alphamethyldopa] Bianchi G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1293–301, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Clinical research on the therapeutic efficacy and tolerance of long-acting efloxate in angina pectoris] Tomasi AM, et al. **Clin Ter** 82(3):227–41, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vasodilator agents in treatment of cardiac insufficiency (letter)] De Servi S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(7):803–4, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Vasodilator agents in the treatment of heart failure] Prati PL, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(1):1–11, 1978 (33 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic and therapeutic aspects of acute myocardial infarct. II. Pharmacological evaluations and guidelines for therapy] Salerno JA, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(1):12–27, 1978 (92 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical use of phenoxybenzamine for vasodilator therapy after open heart surgery (author's transl)] Sakamoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 30(9):699–706, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nitrates and other peripheral vasodilator agents in acute myocardial infarct and congestive heart failure] Jasiński K, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 21(1):75–82, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Verapamil in the treatment of angina pectoris. Comparative double-blind study with fendilin] Albuquerque DC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31 Suppl 1:63–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Combination of betablocking-vasodilator and diuretic agents in the treatment of arterial hypertension. Changes in Hemodynamics and plasma-renin levels] Fernández-Andrade C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(5):491–6, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

[Assessment of the safety of nonachlazin during long term administration] Liubimov BI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):277–81, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VASOMOTOR RHINITIS see **HAY FEVER**

VASOMOTOR SYSTEM

Documentation of vasomotor dysfunction by indicator dilution curve analysis. Skiles M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 4(2):93–7, Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Dopamine-containing vasomotor nerves in the dog kidney. Bell C, et al. **J Neurochem** 31(1):77–83, Jul 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Bilateral nasal vascular responses to unilateral sympathetic stimulation. Wilson H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):105–10, Jan–Feb 78

Descending hypothalamic pathways with cardiovascular function in the cat: a silver impregnation study. Ciriello J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):561–80, Nov 77

CYTOLOGY

[Identification and study of sympathoactivating neurons of the medulla oblongata] Lebedev VP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):671–81, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Circulatory effects of gastrointestinal hormones and related peptides. Thulin L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (482):73–4, 1978

Modification of vascular responsiveness to angiotensin II in pregnant women by intravenously infused 5alpha-dihydroprogesterone. Everett RB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):352–7, 15 Jun 78

Renal hemodynamics in the rat before and during inhibition

of angiotensin II. Arendshorst WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):F290–7, Oct 77

Renal vascular effects of endoperoxide analogs, prostaglandins, and arachidonic acid. Feigen LP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H573–9, Nov 77

Prostaglandins: renal vascular responses to bradykinin, histamine, and nitroglycerine. Feigen LP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H496–502, Apr 78

Lack of specific inhibition of angiotensin II in eels by angiotensin antagonists. Nishimura H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H95–103, Jul 78

Sites of cholinergic vasoconstriction in trout gills. Smith DG. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R222–9, Nov 77

Peripheral vascular dynamics studied by calcium ion inhibition. Pola P, et al. **Angiology** 29(7):506–19, Jul 78

Vascular alpha adrenotropic responses of the isolated rabbit kidney at 15 degrees C. Fonteles MC, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 227(2):195–205, Jun 77

Peripheral vascular actions of alpha–methyldopa in the dog. Rodrigues–Pereira E. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 229(1):105–15, Sep 77

Alteration of exogenous norepinephrine caused by electrical 'field' stimulation and its role in poststimulant relaxation. Wyse DG. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):990–1000, Oct 77

A comparison of the effects of 5– and 6–hydroxydopamine on the isolated canine saphenous vein. Goldberg MR, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):357–64, Sep 78

Effect of indomethacin on pulmonary vasomotor response in patients with mitral stenosis. Szczeklik J, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(1):53–6, Sep–Oct 77

Vascular volumes of the pulmonary circulation in intact dogs. Wanner A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(6):956–63, Jun 78

Smooth muscle relaxant properties and vasomotor actions of 2–amino–1–p–nitrophenylpropane–1,3–diol. Banerjee S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1239–41, Sep 77

Interactions between perivascular norepinephrine and potassium or osmolarity on pial arteries of cats. Kuschinsky W, et al. **Microvasc Res** 14(2):173–80, Sep 77

Replacement estrogen therapy for menopausal vasomotor flushes. Comparison of quinestrol and conjugated estrogens. Baumgardner SB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(4):445–52, Apr 78

Further studies on the mechanism of vasodepressor response in cats after intravenous administration of venom from the snake Dendroaspis jamesoni (Jameson's mamba). Raina RK, et al. **Toxicon** 15(6):561–70, 1977

[Physiopathology of acetylcholine delayed blanch in atopics. Thermographic study (author's transl)] Grosshans E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(6–7):453–57, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute arsenic poisoning: circulatory insufficiency caused by vasoplegia (letter)] Bismuth C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1119, 1 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Is artificial vasoplegia necessary in artificial circulation?] Solov'ev GM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):49–53, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypotensive substances as factors altering the reactive properties of blood vessels] Kulagina VP, et al. **Biol Nauki** (12):66–73, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of imipramine on the vasomotor tone, blood supply and activity of the heart] Chichkanov GG. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):710–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the influence of pharmacologic substances on pressor vasomotor reflexes in anesthetized animals] Kaverina NV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):317–22, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of apressin on the mechanism regulating vascular tone] Kovalev GV, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(3):313–7, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of neuroactive aminoacids on central mechanisms of vascular regulation] Kovalev GV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):702–10, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Choline acetyltransferase in the nerve plexuses of the basilar artery of the cat brain] Motavkin PA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):32–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Responses to electrical stimulation, noradrenaline, serotonin, and vasopressin in the isolated ear artery of the developing lamb and ewe. Wyse DG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1001–6, Oct 77

[Development of vasomotor adrenergic innervation during onto– and phylogenesis] Govyrin VA. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(5):614–20, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The interrelation between hypothalamically induced changes in sympathetic discharge to the gastrointestinal and cardiovascular systems. Delbro D, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):165–75, Oct 77

Vascular responses to mechanical stimulation of the mucosa of the cat colon. Fasth S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):98–104, Sep 77

Effects of low tissue temperature on peripheral vascular control mechanisms. Reite OB, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):247–53, Oct 77

Neuronal and extraneuronal outflow of 3H–noradrenaline induced by electrical–field stimulation of an isolated blood vessel. Schrold J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):129–43, Oct 77

Local sympathetic reflex mechanism in regulation of blood flow in human subcutaneous adipose tissue. Henriksen O. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (450):1–48, 1977

Humoral and mechanical factors modulating neural input to the renal vasculature. Carlson DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R64–75, Jul 78

Instantaneous changes of alpha–adrenoceptor affinity caused by moderate cooling in canine cutaneous veins. Janssens WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):H330–7, Apr 78

Mechanisms of vascular changes in skeletal muscle during asphyxia in the cat. Weissman ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H72–81, Jul 78

Regulation of regional perfusion distribution in the lungs: effect of regional oxygen concentration. Isawa T, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 118(1):55–63, Jul 78

Influence of abdominal pressure and sympathetic vasoconstriction on the cardiovascular response to positive end–expiratory pressure. Scharf SM, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(4):661–70, Oct 77

Vasomotor reactions in the islets affecting the blood glucose levels. Bunnag SC, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):445–9, 1977

Vasomotor adjustments of pressure and flow in the microcirculation. A comparison of micro– and macroscopic evidence. Zweifach BW, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):156–61, 1977

Cephalic vasomotor feedback in the modification of migraine headache. Feuerstein M, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 2(3):241–54, Sep 77

Discriminative control of the vaginal vasomotor response. Zingheim PK, et al. **Biofeedback Self Regul** 3(1):29–41, Mar 78

Response of blood vessels to sympathetic nerve stimulation. Bevan JA. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):17–25, 1978

Differential responses in sympathetic outflow evoked by chemoreceptor activation. Kollai M, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):159–65, 9 Dec 77

Cardiovascular changes in awake dogs caused by suddenly induced aortic hypertension. Ehrlich W, et al. **Cardiology** 63(5):253–69, 1978

Blood vessels in the brain also have nerves. Amine–mediated vasomotor functions in cranial vessels. pp. 125–47. Edvinsson L, et al. **In: Roberts E, Amacher P, ed. Propranolol and schizophrenia. New York, Liss, 1978. W3 KR45 v.10 1976.**

Effects of time and vasoconstrictor tone on O2 extraction during hypoxic hypoxia. Cain SM. **J Appl Physiol** 45(2):219–24, Aug 78

Microvascular responses to norepinephrine in skeletal muscle of cold–acclimated rats. Koo A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):190–4, Feb 78

Experiments on the origin of vasomotor tone [proceedings] Guertzenstein PG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:78P–79P, Feb 78

Effect of cholinergic antagonists on sympathetic ganglionic transmission of vasomotor reflexes from the carotid baroreceptors and chemoreceptors of the dog. Henderson CG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:379–85, Apr 78

Flushing. Mulley GP. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(4):359–64, Jul 78

Cardiac and respiratory rhythmicities in cutaneous and muscle vasoconstrictor neurones to the cat's hindlimb. Gregor M, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(3):299–302, 16 Sep 77

CO2–dependent component of the neurogenic vascular tone in the cat. Lioy F, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(2):187–91, 18 May 78

Lack of evidence for neurogenic renal vasodilatation in anesthetized dogs. Zambraski EJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):462–5, Jul 78

Brain stem vasomotor circuits involved in the genesis and entrainment of sympathetic nervous rhythms. Gebber GL, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:61–75, 1977 (23 ref.)

Supramedullary organization of vasomotor control. Hilton SM. **Prog Brain Res** 47:77–81, 1977

Elicitation of subjective uncertainty during vasomotor and electrodermal discrimination classical conditioning. Biferno MA, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(1):1–8, Jan 78

Digital and cephalic vasomotor orienting responses to indifferent, signal, and verbal stimuli. Hiroshige Y, et al. **Psychophysiology** 15(3):226–32, May 78

Vasomotor waves during cardiopulmonary bypass. Suwa K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 125(1):45–51, May 78

[Interaction of renin–angiotensin system with prostaglandins for the mediation of pulmonary vasoconstrictive response to alveolar hypoxia (author's transl)] Matsuzaki Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 15(5):243–50, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationships between central and local mechanisms regulating hemodynamics] Gurevich MI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):598–606, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiovascular reactions to a change in the composition of cerebrospinal fluid] Kovanov KV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):973–83, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of arterial and venous reflex responses to changes in the functional state of vasomotor centers] Skipina EG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):663–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of bulbar and spinal formations in regulating the volume and resistance vessels of a musculocutaneous region] Tiurenkov IN, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):682–92, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between central and peripheral mechanisms in regulating capacitance vessels] Tkachenko BI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):607–17, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of deafferentation of vascular reflexogenic zones on intercentral interrelationships of cerebral vasomotor structures] Vodop'ianova MA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):184–90, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the vasomotor center in the presence of afferent influences from reflexogenic zones] Vodop'ianova MA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):646–54, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Convergence of preganglionic fibers on the vasomotor neurons of the sympathetic ganglia of cats] Lebedev VP, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(6):592–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Lungs from chronically hypoxic rats have decreased pressor response to acute hypoxia. McMurtry IF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):H104–9, Jul 78

The protective role of ocular sympathetic vasomotor nerves in acute arterial hypertension. Bill A, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):30–5, 1977

Acrylamide autonomic neuropathy in the cat. Part 2. Effects on mesenteric vascular control. Post EJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 33(3):375–85, Sep 77

[Vasomotor reactions in fungal nail infections (author's transl)] Figar S, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(2):104–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Observation of vasomotor changes in atopic patients by the method of remitometric photoplethysmography (author's transl)] Rovenský J, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(1):15–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Plasma aldosterone concentration and vascular reactivity in hypertension] Bazanova OM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):31–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microcirculatory bed architectonics and vasomotor reactions of microvessels during adaptation to hypoxia] Ibragimov IuI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (3):57–60, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stress in the pathogenesis of hypertension] Aberg H. **Lakartidningen** 74(45):3963–4, 9 Nov 77 **(Swe)**

SECRETION

Frequency–dependence of 3H–noradrenaline secretion from human vasoconstrictor nerves: modification by factors interfering with alpha–or beta–adrenoceptor or prostaglandin E2 mediated control. Stjärne L, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(2):199–210, Oct 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Structural features of varicose dilatations of vasomotor nerves (according to data from a three dimensional reconstruction)] Khor'kov AD. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):96–102, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VASOPRESSIN

A Raman spectroscopic investigation of the disulfide conformation in oxytocin and lysine vasopressin. Maxfield FR, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4443–9, 4 Oct 77

Structure–activity studies on oxytocin and vasopressin 1954—1976. From empiricism to design. pp. 9–21. Manning M, et al. **In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.**

Importance of neurophysin dimer and of tyrosine–49 in the binding of neurohypophyseal peptides. Nicolas P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2633–9, 25 Apr 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intravenous versus intraarterial vasopressin [letter] Gordon DH. **AJR** 129(5):947, Nov 77

Continuous low dose peripheral vein pitressin infusion in the control of variceal bleeding. Rigberg LA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(5):481–4, Nov 77

Vasopressin: route of administration and effects on canine hepatic and superior mesenteric arterial blood flows. Kerr JC, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):137–42, Feb 78

Selective intraarterial infusion of vasopressin for control of gastrointestinal bleeding: experience with 35 cases. Melson GL, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(1):59–65, 1976

Selective arterial infusion of vasoconstrictors for control of traumatic splenic hemorrhage. Cho KJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(1):67–70, Jan–Feb 78

[PVP storage as the cause of specific organ symptoms] Edelmann U, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(39):2309–12, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Value of vasopressin perfusion in the course of porto–systemic shunts (letter)] Fourtanier G, et al. **Therapie** 32(3):385–6, May–Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Effect of bile acids and other surface–active substances on antidiuretic hormone regulation of epithelial membrane permeability] Ganitkevich IaV, et al.

Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 23(4):108–11, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gangrene of the feet associated with mesenteric intraarterial vasopressin. Twiford TW Jr, et al. **AJR** 130(3):558–60, Mar 78

[Angiographic complications caused by vasopressin infusion of gastrointestinal bleeders (author's transl)] Komaki S. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 37(7):657–64, Jul 77 (Jpn)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Sleep-inducing effect of a vasopressin analog, deamino-6-carba-ornithine-8-vasopressin (DCOV) in rats. Krejčí I, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):60–1, 1978

Effects of vasopressin analogues on passive avoidance behavior. Krejčí I, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):11–2, 1978

Hemodynamic changes in burned mice treated with triglycylvasopressin. Wetterlin S. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):401–6, 1977

The relationship of radioimmunoassay to bioassay: in vitro studies with synthetic lysine vasopressin in aqueous solution inactivated by heat. Lembøl HL. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(3):465–73, Jul 78

Increased vasopressin excretion in patients with hypothyroidism. Waters AK. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 88(2):285–90, Jun 78

Urinary cyclic AMP and vasopressin excretion in rat strains selected for their alcohol intake. Linkola J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):364–7, Mar 78

Effects of ethanol on urinary arginine vasopressin excretion in two rat strains selected for their different ethanol preferences. Linkola J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(1):126–8, Sep 77

Treatment of diabetes insipidus with DDAVP. Kikugawa CA, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(9):1013–7, Sep 77

1-desamino-8-D-arginine vasopressin (DDAVP) concentration test. Radó JP. **Am J Med Sci** 275(1):43–52, Jan–Feb 78

Vasopressin in cerebrospinal fluid and plasma of man, dog, and rat. Dogterom J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E463–7, May 78

Direct effect of physiological doses of arginine vasopressin on the arterial wall in vivo. Monos E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):H167–72, Feb 78

Effect of adrenal steroids on vasopressin-stimulated PGE synthesis and water flow. Zusman RM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):F532–40, Jun 78

Improved psychological status of children under DDAVP therapy for central diabetes insipidus. Waggoner RWJr, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):361–2, Mar 78

Neurogenic diabetes insipidus: management with dDAVP (1-desamino-8-D arginine vasopressin). Cobb WE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):183–8, Feb 78

Treatment of central diabetes insipidus in adults and children with desmopressin. Ziai F, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1382–5, Sep 78

Reduction of free water clearance with cephalic venous hypertension. McQuarrie DG, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):573–80, May 78

The synergistic vasoconstrictor effect of Octapressin and catecholamines on the isolated rabbit ear artery. Gerke DC, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(6):737–40, Dec 77

Rapid stimulation by vasopressin, oxytocin and angiotensin II of glycogen degradation in hepatocyte suspensions. Hems DA, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):311–7, 15 May 78

Differential responses to transmural stimulation and vasopressin in isolated strips of artery and vein of human mesoappendix. Wyse DG. **Blood Vessels** 14(6):343–55, 1977

Myometrial response to a long-acting vasopressin analogue in early pregnancy. Akerlund M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(7):525–9, Jul 78

Arginine vasopressin in health and disease [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6132):232–3, 22 Jul 78

Urinary concentration test with desmopressin. Delin K, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6115):757–8, 25 Mar 78

Desmopressin urine concentration test. Monson JP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):24, 7 Jan 78

Age and urine concentration after desmopressin [letter] Monson JP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1054–5, 22 Apr 78

Raised plasma arginine vasopressin concentration in carbamazepine-induced water intoxication. Smith NJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):804, 24 Sep 77

Plasma arginine vasopressin concentrations and antidiuretic action of carbamazepine. Stephens WP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1445–7, 3 Jun 78

Peptides and the conversion of [3H]tyrosine to catecholamines: effects of ACTH-analogs, melanocyte-stimulating hormones and lysine-vasopressin. Iuvone PM, et al. **Brain Res** 139(1):131–9, 6 Jan 78

Influence of lower body negative pressure upon arginine vasopressin release. Baylis PH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 9(1):89–95, Jul 78

The effect of pain on plasma arginine vasopressin concentrations in man. Kendler KS, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):89–94, Feb 78

Effect of acute hypoxaemia on plasma arginine vasopressin in conscious man. Baylis PH, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):401–4, Oct 77

Effect of carbamazepine on plasma and urine arginine-vasopressin. Thomas TH, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):419–24, Apr 78

Application of vasopressin radioimmunoassay to clinical study: role of vasopressin in hypo- and hypernatremia and some other disorders of water metabolism. Shimizu K, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 9:42–60, 1978

Immune complexes in diabetes insipidus syndrome of rabbits immunized with vasopressin. Kamoi K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 24(3):239–43, Jun 77

Effects of DDAVP in cranial diabetes insipidus as compared to other antidiuretic drugs. Coculescu M, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(4):275–81, Oct–Dec 77

A highly specific antiserum for arginine vasopressin. Moore G, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1421–35, Nov 77

beta-Endorphin secretion of arginine vasopressin in vivo. Weitzman RE, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(5):1643–6, Nov 77

Effect of 1-deamino-6-carba- (8-arginine)- vasopressin on organ blood flow in the female guinea pig. Sjöquist PO, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 46(1):25–30, 1 Nov 77

Distribution of cardiac output in burned mice after treatment with triglycylvasopressin. Wetterlin S, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(2):134–41, 1978

Production of porcine antibodies with high specificity to [8-D-arginine] deamino-vasopressin (dDAVP). Slaininová J, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1661–2, 15 Dec 77

13C nuclear magnetic resonance studies of the interactions of bovine neurophysins with (1-hemi-(1-13C)cystine)oxytocin and (1-hemi-(1-13C)cystine,8-arginine)vasopressin. Blumenstein M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):347–50, 15 Sep 77

Effects of arginine vasopressin on capillary filtration in the cat ileum. Quillen EW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1290–5, Dec 77

A putative precursor to neurophysins and neurohypophyseal hormones. pp. 589–92. Mendelson IS, et al. **In: Fedoroff S, Hertz L, ed. Cell, tissue, and organ cultures in neurobiology. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QS 532.5.N3 C393 1977.**

Non-osmotic stimulation of vasopressin release. pp. 128–35. Forsling ML, et al. **In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.**

Hypothalamic magnocellular neuroendocrine cell activity and neurohypophysial hormone release. pp. 66–77. Hayward JN. **In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.** (57 ref.)

Studies of the metabolism of vasopressin, with emphasis on the role of the kidney. pp. 189–200. Share L, et al. **In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.**

Comparative study of the antidiuretic effects of Adiuretin-SD (DDAVP) and Pitressin Tannate in diabetes insipidus. Czakó L, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(1):10–3, Jan 78

Pharmacologic studies in Bartter's syndrome: effect of DDAVP and indomethacin on renal concentrating operation. Part II. Radó JP, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm** 16(1):22–6, Jan 78

Solid phase synthesis and some hormonal activities of 1-deamino-4-L-valine-8-D-homolysine-and 1-deamino-4-L-valine-8-D-homoarginine-vasopressin. Lindeberg G, et al. **Int J Pept Protein Res** 10(3):240–4, 1977

Inhibition of vasopressin-stimulated prostaglandin E biosynthesis by chlorpropamide in the toad urinary bladder. Mechanism of enhancement of vasopressin-stimulated water flow. Zusman RM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1348–53, Dec 77

Vasopressin-stimulated prostaglandin E biosynthesis in the toad urinary bladder. Effect of water flow. Zusman RM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1339–47, Dec 77

Levels of arginine-vasopressin and oxytocin in the pituitary gland and individual hypothalamic nuclei of the genetically obese Zucker rat. Crowley WR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):417–8, Jun 78

Loss of immunoreactive arginine-vasopressin after electrical stimulation with silver electrodes. Dutton A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(3):427–8, Jun 78

Failure of neurohypophysial neurosecretory granule lysate to liberate arginine-vasopressin from synthetic model prohormones simulating covalent attachment or arginine-vasopressin to neurophysin. Moore GJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):341–2, Nov 77

A novel extraction method for plasma vasopressin and its application in a radioimmunoassay. Morton JJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):277–8, May 78

Augmentation of vasopressin antidiuresis by prolactin with a note on the contamination of International Standard prolactin. Waters AK. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):435–6, Dec 77

The response of arginine vasopressin to intravenous ethanol and hypertonic saline in man: the impact of aging. Helderman JH, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(1):39–47, Jan 78

Immunoelectron microscopic visualization of neurohypophyseal hormones: evaluation of some tissue preparations and staining procedures. Van Leeuwen FW. **J Histochem Cytochem** 25(11):1213–21, Nov 77

Synthesis of O-alkylated lysine-vasopressins, inhibitors of the antidiuretic response to lysine-vasopressin. Larsson LE, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(4):352–6, Apr 78

[1-(L-2-hydroxy-3-mercaptopropanoic acid)] analogues of arginine-vasopressin, [8-D-arginine]vasopressin, and [4-valine,8-D-arginine]vasopressin. Lowbridge J, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1173–6, Sep 77

[1-(beta-mercapto-beta,beta-cyclopentamethylenepropion acid),4-valine,-8-D-arginine]vasopressin, a potent and selective inhibitor of the vasopressor response to arginine-vasopressin. Lowbridge J, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(3):313–5, Mar 78

[1-deaminopenicillamine,4-valine]-8-D-arginine-vasopres a highly potent inhibitor of the vasopressor response to arginine-vasopressin. Manning M, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1228–30, Sep 77

Ionic and metabolic requirements for the hydroosmotic response to antidiuretic hormone in toad urinary bladder. Davis WL, et al. **J Membr Biol** 41(3):225–34, 5 Jul 78

A rapid, efficient synthesis of oxytocin and 8-arginine-vasopressin. Comparison of benzyl, p-methoxybenzyl, and p-methylbenzyl as protecting groups for cysteine. Live DH, et al. **J Org Chem** 42(22):3556–61, 28 Oct 77

1-deamino-8-D-arginine vasopressin in the treatment of central diabetes insipidus in childhood. Becker DJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(6):1011–5, Jun 78

D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia [letter] Ingram GI, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):721–2, 1 Oct 77

D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia B [letter] Kobayashi I, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):615, 18 Mar 78

D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia [letter] Lowe G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):614–5, 17 Sep 77

D.D.A.V.P. in haemophilia [letter] Mannucci PM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1171–2, 3 Dec 77

Changes of vasopressin in hypertension: Cause or effect? Padfield PL, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1255–7, 12 Jun 76

Vasopressin and memory [letter] Poon LW. **Lancet** 1(8063):557, 11 Mar 78

Intranasal application of D.D.A.V.P. in severe haemophilia [letter] Sutor AH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):446, 25 Feb 78

D.D.A.V.P. and lithium-induced polyuria/polydipsia [letter] Widerlöv E, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1080, 19 Nov 77

Desmopressin for diabetes insipidus. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(5):26–7, 10 Mar 78

Opposite effects of oxytocin and vasopressin on avoidance behaviour and hippocampal theta rhythm in the rat. Bohus B, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 17(4–5):239–47, Apr–May 78

Influence of lysine vasopressin on the EEG in man. Preliminary results. Timsit-Berthier M, et al. **Neuropsychobiolo Neuropsychobiology** 4(3):129–39, 1978

Desamino arginine vasopressin (DDAVP) as a diagnostic agent. Somerfield SD, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(600):472–3, 23 Nov 77

Arginine vasopressin response to an osmotic stimulus in the fetal sheep. Weitzman RE, et al. **Pediatr Res** 12(1):35–8, Jan 78

The effects of hypotension and hypovolaemia on the liberation of vasopressin during haemorrhage in the unanaesthetized monkey (Macaca mulatta). Arnauld E, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(3):193–200, 23 Nov 77

Dissociation between antidiuretic response and renal medullary cyclic AMP levels in the rat. Christensen S. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(3):229–34, 31 May 78

Effect of lysine vasopressin on pentylenetetrazol-induced retrograde amnesia in rats. Bookin HB, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(1):51–4, Jul 77

Barrel rotation induced by vasopressin and related peptides in rats. Kruse H, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):311–3, Oct 77

Comparison of the effects of ACTH and lysine vasopressin on avoidance-of-attack in mice. Leshner AI, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):879–83, May 77

Estimation of plasma half-lives of vasopressin analogs from vasopressor responses by curve-fitting. Gazis D, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):584–9, Apr 78

Effect of neurohypophyseal hormones on morphine dependence. van Ree JM, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 2(1):35–41, 1977

The effects of two analogues of arginine-vasopressin (ornithine-vasopressin and desamino-D-arginine-vasopressin) on kidney function in sheep. Yesberg NE, et al. **Q J Exp Physiol** 63(2):179–88, Apr 78

Haemostatic effect of triglycylvasopressin on bleeding from gastric mucosal lesions in the rat. Wetterlin S, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(2):131–5, 20 Mar 78

Cardiac output and regional blood flow in untreated and triglycylvasopressin-treated burned mice. Wetterlin S, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(2):109–13, 1977

Vasopressin analog with extraordinarily high antidiuretic potency: a study of conformation and activity. Smith CW, et al. **Science** 199(4326):297–9, 20 Jan 78

Hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal function in pituitary adenoma and craniopharyngioma. Part I: Insulin test, lysine-vasopressin test, and rapid ACTH test. Takeuchi J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):423–7, Dec 77

Ultrastructure and morphometry of ACTH-producing cell in the rat anterior pituitary gland stimulated by lysin-vasopressin and prostaglandin E1. Caselitz J, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 378(1):23–33, 5 May 78

[Changes in the plasma concentration of antidiuretic hormone in chronic renal insufficiency during hemodialysis] Horký K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(47):1449–55, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Treatment of ADP responsive diabetes insipidus in children with DDAVP (1-desamino-8-D-arginine-vasopressin)] Limal JM, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):965-72, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[DDAVP: alternative to replacement treatment in mild haemophilia A and von Willebrand-Jürgens syndrome (author's transl)] Theiss W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1769-72, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of saralasin on plasma renin activity and arginine-vasopressin in patients with angiotensin-dependent hypertension (author's transl)] Arlart IP, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(12):625-7, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on the stimulation of vasopressin secretion in healthy subjects and in patients with diabetes insipidus] Lucke C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(31):1097-1100, 6 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemistry of neurosecretory neurons: the vasopressin system] Weindl A, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1077-83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of L-dopa on the behavior of plasma cortisol in tests with lysine-8-vasopressin and with insulin in normal subjects] Sellini M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):385-91, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Effect of of L-dropa on the action of plasma cortisol during tests with lysine-8-vasopressin and insulin in essential obesity] Sellini M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):275-81, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[Treatment with DDAVP in central diabetes insipidus. Review of our experience] Bernasconi S, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(13):1111-4, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of p-chlorophenylalanine (PCPA) on the levels of plasma corticosterone in rats treated with dexamethasone (DEX) and lysinevasopressin (LVP)] Montilla P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):315-7, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Contamination of prolactin preparations by antidiuretic hormone and oxytocin. Vorherr H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F318-24, Apr 78

High-molecular-weight forms of diuretic hormone from Rhodnius prolixus [proceedings] Hughes L. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1060-3, 1977

Intra- and extrahypothalamic vasopressin and oxytocin pathways in the rat. Buijs RM, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(3):423-33, 31 Jan 78

Immunocytochemical localization of the vasopressinergic and the oxytocinergic neurons in the human hypothalamus. Dierickx K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(1):15-27, 21 Oct 77

Electronmicroscopic immunocytochemical study on the vasopressin-containing neurons of the thirsting rat. Krisch B. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(2):237-47, 26 Oct 77

Immunoreactive vasopressin and oxytocin: concentration in individual human hypothalamic nuclei. George JM. **Science** 200(4339):342-3, 21 Apr 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Control of ACTH and MSH release from the pars intermedia: in vitro studies. Kraicer J. **Front Horm Res** 4:200-7, 1977

The effect of diatrizoate salts on vasopressin-induced volume flow across the excised toad urinary bladder. Gatzy JT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 204(2):469-80, Feb 78

[Inhibition of the polymerization of cytoplasmic microtubules by colchicine (letter)] Chanard J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3866, 3 Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Ultrastructure of epithelial cells and cell contacts in the urinary bladder of frogs treated with aminazine] Komissarchik IaIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):487-9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

One neuron--one hormone? Recent evidence from Brattleboro rats. pp. 58-66. Morris JF, et al. **In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.**

[Coughs and a loss of appetite (thoracic radiography and serum sodium and ADH levels): (lung cancer--ADH producing type--)] Naruse T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3068-9, 3432-3, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Plasma antidiuretic activity in children. Chwalbinska-Moneta J, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(5):411-6, Sep-Oct 77

Vasopressin concentration in the blood during acute short-term intracranial hypertension in cats. Rap ZM, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:381-8, 1978

Is there an osmotic threshold for vasopressin release? [letter] Moses AM. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E339-40, Mar 78

Is there an osmotic threshold for vasopressin release? [editorial comment] Rodbard D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E340-2, Mar 78

Plasma antidiuretic hormone levels in cardiac surgical patients during morphine and halothane anesthesia. Philbin DM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):95-8, Aug 78

Antidiuretic hormone syndrome and thioridazine [letter] Vincent FM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):147-8, Jul 78

Radioimmunoassayable plasma vasopressin associated with surgery. Haas M, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):597-600, May 78

Is antidiuretic hormone elevated in psychosis? A pilot study. Raskind MA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(3):385-90, Jun 78

Effect of corticosteroids on endocrine function in haemorrhagic shock. Oyama T, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(1):7-17, Jan 78

Plasma vasopressin levels during cardiopulmonary bypass with and without profound haemodilution. Philbin DM, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(4):282-5, Jul 78

Effect of the inhibitor of angiotensin I converting enzyme on endocrine function and renal perfusion in haemorrhagic shock. Yamashita M, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 24(6):695-701, Nov 77

Vasopressin and renin in glycerol-induced acute renal failure in the rat. Hofbauer KG, et al. **Circ Res** 41(4):424-8, Oct 77

Plasma vasopressin concentrations and effects of vasopressin antiserum on blood pressure in rats with malignant two-kidney Goldblatt hypertension. Möhring J, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):17-22, Jan 78

A study of plasma vasopressin in patients undergoing chronic hemodialysis. Shimamoto K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):714-20, Oct 77

Effect of adrenocorticotropic hormone on plasma glucocorticoids and antidiuretic hormone of cattle exposed to 20 and 33 C. el-Nouty FD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(2):189-96, Feb 78

Plasma antidiuretic hormone levels in Tammar wallabies (Macropus eugenii) as measured with a toad bioassay. Bakker HR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 76(1):167-8, Jan 78

High vasopressin concentrations in human umbilical cord blood--lack of correlation with stress. Polin RA, et al. **J Perinat Med** 5(3):114-9, 1977

Plasma vasopressin levels during hypoxaemia and the cardiovascular effects of exogenous vasopressin in foetal and adult sheep. Rurak DW. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:341-57, Apr 78

Concentrations of antidiuretic hormone in plasma during human sodium restriction. Brennan LA, et al. **Nephron** 19(5):284-7, 1977

Effect of ventriculo-cisternal perfusion with angiotensin II and indomethacin on the plasma vasopressin concentration. Yamamoto M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(3):166-73, 1978

Radioimmunoassay of vasopressin in unextracted plasma. Fyhrquist F, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):841-7, Dec 76

[Radioimmunologic antidiuretic homrone level in 5 cases of hyponatremic hypothyroidism (letter)] Murie N, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(17):1490, 29 Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[The effect of NLA and thiopental anesthesia, and surgery on plasma ADH levels and renal function (author's transl)] Ishida KH. **Masui** 26(13):161-26, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of halothane and ether anesthesia, and surgery on plasma ADH levels and renal function (author's transl)] Ishihara H. **Masui** 26(12):1469-81, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of dopamine on renal and endocrine function during hemorrhagic shock in dogs (author's transl)] Murakawa T. **Masui** 27(3):260-8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the antidiuretic activity of the blood in hypertensive crises and experimental arterial hypertension of hypothalamic origin] Pershakova LP, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(10):27-31, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biological titration of antidiuretic activity of ovine plasma] Szányiová M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(1):19-23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Apparatus for determining the vasopressin content in the blood by a biological method] Golovchenko SF, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):707-8, Sep-Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Evidence for the release of vasopressin and oxytocin into cerebrospinal fluid: measurements in plasma and CSF of intact and hypophysectomized rats. Dogterom J, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 24(2):108-18, 1977

[Neurohypophyseal hormones in the cerebrospinal fluid with different degrees of hydration] Sulakvelidze TS. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1326-33, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Clinical states due to alteration of ADH release and action. pp. 153-66. Miller M, et al. **In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.** (37 ref.)

Pitfalls in the diagnosis of the syndrome of inappropriate ADH. Pitchenik AE. **J La State Med Soc** 130(1):3-6, Jan 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Vasopressin test: diagnostic inaccuracy in evaluation of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis. Leisti S, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(1):28-39, Jan 78

Inhibition of lipolysis by oxytocin and vasopressin. Fabian E, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (77 Pt 1):141-5, 1977

IMMUNOLOGY

Preparation of anti-vasopressin antibodies using an IgA carrier. Application to radioimmunoassay. Rougon-Rapuzzi G, et al. **Biochimie** 59(11-12):939-42, 1977

METABOLISM

Distribution of oxytocic and vasopressor activity in the rat diencephalon. Jakubowska-Naziemblo B. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(5):405-10, Sep-Oct 77

Localization of central sites of action of angiotensin II on ADH release in vitro. Gregg CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):F135-40, Feb 78

Release of vasopressin by enkephalin. Bisset GW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):370-1, Mar 78

Vasopressin release produced in anaesthetized cats by antagonists of gamma-aminobutyric acid and glycine. Feldberg W, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(1):99-106, Jan 78

Identification of vasopressin in the subfornical organ region: effects of dehydration. Summy-Long JY, et al. **Brain Res** 140(2):241-50, 27 Jan 78

Altered pattern of vasopressin distribution in the hypothalamus of rats subjected to immobilization stress. An immunohistochemical study. Krisch B. **Cell Tissue Res** 189(2):267-75, 29 May 78

Hypothalamic pathways containing oxytocin, vasopressin and associated neurophysins. pp. 22-9. Zimmerman EA, et al. **In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.**

Permeability of antidiuretic hormone and other hormones through the dialysis membrane in patients undergoing chronic hemodialysis. Shimamoto K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(4):818-20, Oct 77

The role of catecholamines in central antidiuretic and pressor mechanisms. Hoffman WE, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(9):563-9, Sep 77

Antidiuretic hormone release and the pressor response to central angiotensin II and cholinergic stimulation. Hoffman WE, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 16(7-8):463-72, Jul-Aug 77

[Ultrastructural localization of neurohypophyseal hormones and their carrier proteins by the 'triple bridge' immunoenzymatic technique] Dreyfuss F, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):914-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renin-angiotensin and vasopressin in the pathogenesis of malignant hypertension] Möhring J. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:157-66, 1977 (70 ref.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of intraventricular oxytocin and vasopressin on self-stimulation in rats. Schwarzberg H, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(2-3):127-31, 1976

Effects of the antidiuretic hormone, arginine vasotocin, theophylline, filipin and A23187 on cyclic AMP in isolated frog skin epithelium (Rana temporaria). Johnsen AH, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):281-9, Mar 78

Responses of reindeer to water loading, water restriction and ADH. Valtonen M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):340-6, Jul 77

Effects of intravenous vasopressin on canine mesenteric arterial blood flow, bowel oxygen consumption, and cardiac output. Athanasoulis CA, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1033-9, Jun 78

Differential effects of Pitressin on blood flow and oxygen extraction in canine vascular beds. Steckel RJ, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1025-32, Jun 78

Time course of ADH-induced intramembranous particle aggregation in toad urinary bladder. Kachadorian WA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):F461-5, Jun 78

Influence of steady-state PaCO2 on escape from ADH-induced water retention in the dog. Kaehny WD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F291-6, Apr 78

Effects of pH, Ca, ADH, and theophylline on kinetics of Na entry in frog skin. Mandel LJ. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):C35-48, Jul 78

Effects of prolonged vasopressin treatment in Brattleboro rats with diabetes insipidus. Möhring J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):F106-11, Feb 78

Vasopressin responsiveness of renal adenylate cyclase in newborn rats and rabbits. Schlondorff D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):F16-21, Jan 78

Acute hemorrhagic pancreatitis in the dog. 5. The effect of antidiuretic hormone on pancreatic exocrine secretion. Schapiro H, et al. **Am Surg** 43(12):802-6, Dec 77

Microvascular responses to norepinephrine and vasopressin during halothane anesthesia in the rat. Yamaki T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):332-8, May 78

Specific effects of sulfate ion on vasopressin-sensitive adenylate cyclase: a reevaluation of the magnesium regulatory role. Roy C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):67-73, 9 Sep 77

Influence of extracellular calcium ions on hormonal stimulation of glycogen breakdown in hepatocyte suspensions [proceedings] Whitton PD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):992-4, 1977

Neurohypophyseal peptide action on adenylate cyclase and hydro-osmotic properties of toad urinary bladder epithelium. Kirchberger MA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):246-55, 22 Dec 77

The effect of clonidine on vascular reactivity to angiotensin, noradrenaline, and vasopressin in conscious rats. Gaskell P, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):23–9, Feb 78

Responses to electrical stimulation, noradrenaline, serotonin, and vasopressin in the isolated ear artery of the developing lamb and ewe. Wyse DG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1001–6, Oct 77

The influence of vasopressin on the passage of tritiated water through the isolated amniotic membrane and other tissues from the fetal guinea pig. Holt WF, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(9):1393–403, Sep 77

Release by vasopression of E-type prostaglandins from the rate kidney. Bell C, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 52(1):103–6, Jan 77

Structure—activity relations of the fibrinolytic response to vasopressins in man. Cash JD, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):403–9, Apr 78

Vasopressin-sensitive kidney adenylate cyclase. Differential effects of monovalent ions on stimulation by fluoride, vasopressin and guanylyl 5'-imidodiphosphate. Roy C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 78(2):325–32, Sep 77

Colchicine inhibition of ADH effect on frog skin permeability. Svelto M, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):360–1, 15 Mar 78

Rapid stimulation, by vasopressin and adrenaline, of inorganic phosphate incorporation into phosphatidyl inositol in isolated hepatocytes. Kirk CJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):267–71, 15 Nov 77

Primate mesenteric blood flow. Effects of vasopressin and its route of delivery. Freedman AR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(5 Pt 1):875–8, May 78

Water and electrolyte balance in adrenalectomized rats with diabetes insipidus (Brattleboro strain) given antidiuretic hormone. Balment RJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):428–33, Nov 77

Neurohypophyseal hormones and behavior. pp. 201–10. de Wied D, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.

The role of the cyclic AMP-dependent protein phosphorylations and microtubules in the cellular action of vasopressin in mammalian kidney. pp. 220–35. Dousa TP, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.

The vasopressin-sensitive adenylate cyclase from the mammalian kidney. Regulation of enzyme responsiveness to hormonal stimulation. pp. 211–9. Jard S, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.

Membrane phosphorylation and the action of antidiuretic hormone. pp. 236–46. Schwartz IL, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.

12. Vasopressin-sensitive adenylate cyclase from the mammalian kidney: mechanisms of activation. pp. 173–87. Jard S, et al.
In: Nicolau C, Paraf A, ed. Structural and kinetic approach to plasma membrane functions. Berlin, Springer, 1977. QH 601 S927 1976.

Cerebral arterial spasm: in vitro contractile activity of vasoactive agents on human cortical and temporal arteries. pp. 98–104. Allen GS, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.

Comparison of the effect of vasopressin infusions on the mesenteric arteries of different species. Ring EJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):138–42, Mar–Apr 78

Mucosal surface morphology of the toad urinary bladder. Scanning electron microscope study of the natriferic and hydro-osmotic response to vasopressin. Mills JW, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):598–610, May 78

Functional profile of the isolated uremic nephron. Impaired water permeability and adenylate cyclase responsiveness of the cortical collecting tubule to vasopressin. Fine LG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1519–27, Jun 78

Microtubule assembly in renal medullary slices: effects of vasopressin, vinblastine, and lithium. Dousa TP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 92(2):252–61, Aug 78

Effect of antidiuretic hormone-induced antidiuresis on water reabsorption by the superficial loop of Henle in Brattleboro rats. Johnston PA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):1004–11, Dec 77

Vasopressin-like effects of a hallucinogenic drug—harmaline—on sodium and water transport. de Sousa RC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(1):77–94, 20 Apr 78

Urea uptake and translocation in toad urinary bladder: the effect of antidiuretic hormone. Parisi M, et al. **J Membr Biol** 36(4):373–87, 15 Sep 77

Evidence for involvement of microtubules in the action of vasopressin in toad urinary bladder. I. Functional studies on the effects of antimitotic agents on the response to vasopressin. Taylor A, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(3):213–35, 3 May 78

Sodium and water metabolism under the influence of prolactin, aldosterone, and antidiuretic hormone. Burstyn PG. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:39–50, Feb 78

Collecting duct dlow rate as a determinant of equilibration between urine and renal papilla in the rat in the presence of a maximal antidiuretic hormone concentration. Lote CJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):533–44, Sep 77

Differences in the effects of vasopressin and oxytocin on rabbit myometrial activity and a possible mediation of prostaglandins. Laudański T, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 51(2):355–61, Nov 77

Differential oxygen utilization in the stomach during vasopressin and tourniquet ischemia. Bowen JC, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):15–20, Jul 78

Vasopressin and blood flow to the canine small intestine. Kerr JC, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):35–41, Jul 78

Effect of alpha and beta adrenergic stimulation on renal water excretion and medullary tissue cyclic AMP in intact and diabetes insipidus rats. McDonald KM, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(2):96–103, Aug 77

Influence of vasopressin on learning and memory [letter] Legros JJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):41–2, 7 Jan 78

Vasopressin affects the behavior of rats in a positively-rewarded discrimination task. Hostetter G, et al. **Life Sci** 21(9):1323–8, 1 Nov 77

Failure vasopressin and oxytocin to antagonize acute morphine antinociception or facilitate narcotic tolerance development. Schmidt WK, et al. **Life Sci** 23(2):151–8, 10 Jul 78

The effect of adrenocortical hormones on water permeability of the collecting duct of the rat. Rayson BM, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(2):105–12, 22 Feb 78

A study of the interaction of catecholamines and antidiuretic hormone on water permeability and the cyclic AMP system in isolated papillae of the rat. Rayson BM, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(2):99–103, 22 Feb 78

ADH and related peptides: effect of pre- or posttraining treatment on puromycin amnesia. Flexner JB, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):93–5, Jan 78

Barrel rotation induced by vasopressin and related peptides in rats. Kruse H, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(4):311–3, Oct 77

Opposite action of oxytocin to vasopressin in passive avoidance behavior in rats. Kovács GL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(6):801–2, Jun 78

Norepinephrine, vasopressin, glucagon, and A23187 induce efflux of calcium from an exchangeable pool in isolated rat hepatocytes. Chen JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2234–8, May 78

Evaluation of intra-arterial vasopressin used electively during porto-systemic shunt procedures [proceedings] Daloze P, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):291, Sep–Oct 75

[Effect of vasopressin on the lower esophageal sphincter. Study on the action mechanism of vasopressin in bleeding esophageal varices] Häuptle B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1087–8, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Age-related characteristics of the effect of vasopressin on energy metabolism in the myocardium and brain] Golovchenko SF, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):45–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age and the effects of vasopressin on energy metabolism in the myocardium and brain] Golovchenko SF, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(1):45–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of novocaine and vasopressin on the periodic motor activity of the stomach during dog ontogenesis] Karakulina TT. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(3):302–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The function of vasopressin in adaptation to emotional stress [proceedings] Corson SA, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):302–4, 1977

Vasopressin in hypertension. Padfield PL. **Am Heart J** 94(4):531–2, Oct 77

The role of vasopressin in the impaired water excretion of myxedema. Skowsky WR, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):613–21, Apr 78

Peptides and psychoneuroendocrinology. A perspective. Nemeroff CB, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(8):999–1010, Aug 78 (136 ref.)

Regulation of brain water permeability by centrally-released vasopressin. Raichle ME, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):191–4, 17 Mar 78

Effects of general anaesthesia and surgery on renal function and plasma ADH levels. Ishihara H, et al. **Can Anaesth Soc J** 25(4):312–8, Jul 78

Central neuroendocrine regulation of brain water permeability. Raichle ME, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** (56):219–35, Mar 78

Effect of ACTH 4–10 on passive avoidance of rats lacking vasopressin (Brattleboro strain). Bailey WH, et al. **Horm Res** 10(1):22–9, Feb 78

The posterior pituitary and diabetes insipidus. Beardwell CG. **J Clin Pathol [Suppl]** (7):68–71, Nov 76

8-P-Chlorophenylthio-cyclic AMP: a potent partial simulator of antidiuretic hormone action. Stadel JM, et al. **J Cyclic Nucleotide Res** 4(1):35–43, Feb 78

Microviscosity of mucosal cellular membranes in toad urinary bladder: relation to antidiuretic hormone action on water permeability. Masters BR, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(2):179–90, 26 Apr 78

A primary role for vasopressin in the genesis of essential hypertension. Dempster WJ. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):491–506, Jul 77

Vasopressin in affective illness [letter] de Wied D. **Lancet** 2(8083):273, 29 Jul 78

Vasopressin in affective illness. Gold PW, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1233–6, 10 Jun 78

Control of water-excretion by antidiuretic hormone: some aspects of modelling the system. Oatley K. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):579–88, Nov 77 (65 ref.)

Vasopressin-mediated blood pressure response to intraventricular injection of angiotensin II in the rat. Haack D, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 373(2):167–73, 22 Feb 78

Some considerations of the role of antidiuretic hormone in water homeostasis. Andreoli TE, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:387–434, 1977 (144 ref.)

The regulation of vasopressin function in health and disease. Robertson GL. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:333–85, 1977 (96 ref.)

[Role of antidiuretic hormone (ADH) in the regulation of water and electrolyte elimination in patients with diabetes mellitus] Blum M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):557–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

SECRETION

Study of ADH secretion in adrenalectomized rats and effects of dexamethasone. Marchetti J, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):292–302, Feb 78

ATP-induced release of vasopressin associated with phosphorylation of isolated bovine neurohypophyseal secretory granule membranes. Russell JT, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(3):495–506, Mar 78

Substance P-like peptides and vasopressin release from posterior pituitary lobe incubated in situ after intracarotid injections of hypertonic solution in rats. Traczyk WZ, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(5):397–404, Sep–Oct 77

Inhibition of vasopressin-release during developing hypernatremia and plasma hyperosmolality: an effect of intracerebroventricular glycerol. Olsson K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(4):399–409, Apr 78

Inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion in premature infants with cerebral injury. Moylan FM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):399–402, Apr 78

Lithium carbonate treatment in the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Jacobs RS. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(10):1140–2, Oct 77

Angiotensin II infusion increases vasopressin, ACTH, and 11-hydroxycorticosteroid secretion. Ramsay DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):R66–71, Jan 78

Mesothelioma associated with the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Perks WH, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):789–94, Apr 78

Inappropriate secretion of ADH in empyema [letter] Petty BG. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(4):791–2, Oct 77

Diagnosis of hypotonic states [letter] Feig PU, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):717, May 78

Hyponatremia of hypothyroidism. Appropriate suppression of antidiuretic hormone levels. Macaron C, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(5):820–2, May 78

Carbamazepine-induced syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion. Reversal by concomitant phenytoin therapy. Sordillo P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(2):299–301, Feb 78

Inappropriate ADH secretion [letter] **Arch Neurol** 34(11):725, Nov 77

Increased secretion of growth hormone, prolactin, antidiuretic hormone, and cortisol induced by the stress of motion sickness. Eversmann T, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):53–7, Jan 78

Pneumonia causing the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Davies MG. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(6):82–4, Jun 77

Sensors for antidiuresis and thirst—osmoreceptors or CSF sodium detectors? McKinley MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):89–103, 3 Feb 78

Osmotic stimulation of vasopressin release: inhibition by tetrodotoxin. Sladek CD, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):424–9, 4 Aug 78

Comparison of firing patterns in oxytocin- and vasopressin-releasing neurones during progressive dehydration. Wakerley JB, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):425–40, 16 Jun 78

Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone secondary to vinblastine overdose [letter] Winter SC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1134, 19 Nov 77

Tuberculous pneumonia with the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone: cause of the adult respiratory distress syndrome. Sahn SA, et al. **Chest** 72(5):678–80, Nov 77

Putrid pulmonary abscess and empyema with inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Seidman JC. **Chest** 72(6):796–8, Dec 77

Osmotic control of vasopressin release by rat hypothalamo-neurohypophyseal explants in organ culture. Sladek CD, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1834–8, Dec 77

The syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Kubo WM, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(3):469–76, May–Jun 78

Evidence for periventricular sodium-sensitive receptors of importance in the regulation of ADH secretion. pp. 118–27. Andersson B, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.

Electrophysiological determinants of neurosecretion. pp. 78–87. Dyball RE, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n. (35 ref.)

Cyclic nucleotides in the hypothalamo-neurohypophysial

system and the release of vasopressin. pp. 110–7. Mathison R, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.
Humoral, neural and hemodynamic influences on renal water excretion. pp. 144–52. Schrier RW, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.
Studies of the mechanism of antidiuretic hormone release. pp. 95–100. Thorn NA, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.
The neurohypophysis. Cross BA, et al. **Int Rev Physiol** 16:1–34, 1977 (236 ref.)
Inappropriate secretion of antiduretic hormone, hypertension, and hypoplastic corpus callosum. Fyhrquist F, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 45(4):691–4, Oct 77
The interrelationship between the release of renin and vasopressin as defined by orthostasis and propranolol. Davies R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1438–41, Dec 77
Chlorthalidone-induced syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Luboshitzky R, et al.
J Clin Pharmacol 18(7):336–9, Jul 78
Response of antidiuretic hormone to acute exposure to mild and severe hypoxia in man. Claybaugh JR, et al.
J Endocrinol 77(2):157–60, May 78
Chronic demeclocycline therapy in the syndrome of inappropriate ADH secretion due to brain tumor. Graze K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 47(6):933–6, Dec 77
Inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone complicating neonatal hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy. Kaplan SL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):431–3, Mar 78
The syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone in children with bacterial meningitis. Kaplan SL, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):758–61, May 78
Inappropriate secretion of ADH in neonatal hypoxia [letter] Leake RD. **J Pediatr** 93(2):332, Aug 78
Inappropriate secretion of ADH as a cause of hyponatremia in cystic fibrosis [letter] Schiffer M, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(5):850–1, Nov 77
Etiology of hyponatremia [letter] Wilkening RB.
J Pediatr 91(6):1026–7, Dec 77
Characterization of the responses of oxytocin- and vasopressin-secreting neurones in the supraoptic nucleus to osmotic stimulation. Brimble MJ, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 271(1):253–71, Sep 77
Augmentation of vasopressin release from the electrically stimulated rat neurohypophysis by clustering of stimulus pulses [proceedings] Dyball RE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):13P–14P, Oct 77
The syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion (SIADH). Sannella JJ. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(12):890–1, Dec 77
Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone: association with cavernous sinus thrombosis. Feinfeld DA, et al. **JAMA** 240(9):856–7, 1 Sep 78
Inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secondary to a monamine oxidase inhibitor. Peterson JC, et al. **JAMA** 239(14):1422–3, 3 Apr 78
Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (SIADH) secondary to antipsychotic drug therapy: case report. Cordoba OA, et al. **Mo Med** 75(4):177–8, 181, Apr 78
Inhibitory effects of cyclic AMP on vasopressin release from the rat neural lobe in vitro. Mathison R, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 9(1):81–9, Nov 77
Chemotherapy rather than demeclocycline for inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone [letter] Cohen MH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(25):1423–4, 22 Jun 78
Superiority of demeclocycline over lithium in the treatment of chronic syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Forrest JN Jr, et al.
N Engl J Med 298(4):173–7, 26 Jan 78
Inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. An overview of the syndrome. Khokhar N. **Postgrad Med** 62(4):73–9, Oct 77
Inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone associated with cerebellar and cerebral atrophy. Hamilton DV.
Postgrad Med J 54(632):427–8, Jun 78
The syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion associated with acute myocardial infarction. Hart G, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(626):761–2, Dec 77
Chlorpropamide-induced inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Hamilton DV. **Practitioner** 220(1317):469–71, Mar 78
Secretion of hormones influencing water and electrolyte balance (antidiuretic hormone, aldosterone, prolactin) during sleep in normal adult men. Rubin RT, et al.
Psychosom Med 40(1):44–59, Feb 78
Renal free-water excretion in cerebral diseases—detection of the syndrome of inappropirate antidiuretic hormone secretion (SIADH). Tsai JH, et al.
Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih 77(5):423–39, May 78
[Aspects of the treatment of postoperative oliguria] Brink CF, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):628–30, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**
[Hyponatremia in acute leukemia] Vernant JP, et al.
Ann Med Interne (Paris) 129(2):137–40, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Inappropriate antidiuresis and its treatment with a vasopressin inhibitor] Demanet JC, et al.
Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg 133(3):222–32, 18 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Inappropriate secretion of anti-diuretic hormone in a case of intermittent acute porphyria (author's transl)] Jaeger A, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(13):1097–9, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Inappropriate secretion of ADH during acute respiratory infections due to adenovirus in children (author's transl)] Le Moing G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3825–33, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Inappropriate and transitory secretion of antidiuretic hormone (letter)] Raphael JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(12):1027–8, 25 Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of vasopressin. Apropos of 3 cases] Heim M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1155–9, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion syndrome with demethylchlortetracycline. Apropos of 2 cases] Cledes J, et al. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(7–8):388–90, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**
[Inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone reversed by administration of declomycin (DMC)] Saad W, et al.
Union Med Can 106(12):1644–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Studies on the role of high pressure baroreceptors in vasopressin (ADH) secretion. Effect of occlusion of common carotid and vertebral arteries on blood ADH level (author's transl)] Matsuzaki M.
Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi 53(8):982–9, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case report of adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) deficiency associated with the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (author's transl)] Shionoiri H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 67(2):179–86, 10 Feb 78 **(Jpn)**
[Coughs, sputum production, blepharoptosis, muscular weakness and hyponatremia: (lung carcinoma, SIADH, myasthenic syndrome)] Tanaka S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3060–1, 3422–4, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**
[Right-sided backache, coughs and pyrexia (thoracic radiography, serum sodium levels and endocrinological test): (undifferentiated small-cell carcinoma of the lung and SIADH)] Yamaguchi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3062–3, 3426–7, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**
[Schwartz-Bartter syndrome] Yoshida S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1072–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[The hypothalamo-neurohypophysial system and antidiuretic hormone (author's transl)] Fujimoto S.
Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi 73(3):257–66, Apr 77 (148 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Discrepant excretion volume (DV); a new nomogram for clinical diagnosis and treatment of diabetes insipidus and inappropriate secretion of ADH in neurosurgical patients (author's transl)] Tachibana S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(7):741–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Increased antidiuretic hormone action: a common syndrome] Apold J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(4):191–2, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Survival following infusion of Pitressin into the superior mesenteric artery to control bleeding esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients. Getzen LC, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):337–42, Mar 78
Local gangrene: a complication of peripheral Pitressin therapy for bleeding esophageal varices. Greenwald RA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):744–6, Apr 78
An approach to the control of massive hemorrhage in cyclophosphamide-induced cystitis by intravenous vasopressin: a case report. Pyeritz RE, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):253–4, Aug 78
Vasopressin in amnesia [letter] Blake DR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):608, 18 Mar 78
Vasopressin in amnesia [letter] Oliveros JC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):42, 7 Jan 78
Angiographic management of gastrointestinal bleeding with vasopressin. Kadir S, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):111–9, Aug 77
Peroperative vasopressin infusion during portocaval shunt surgery. Semb BK. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):251–4, 1977
[Efficacy of vasopressin in the treatment of gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by the rupture of esophageal varices. Randomized study: preliminary results] Fourtanier G, et al. **Therapie** 32(3):283–6, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis and treatment of gastroduodenal hemorrhages] Rossi P. **Minerva Med** 68(55):3769–72, 14 Nov 77 **(Ita)**
[Angiodiagnosis and angiotherapy of gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Nuñez D. **GEN** 32(2):125–34, Oct–Dec 77 **(Spa)**
[Diabetes insipidus. Clinico-pharmalogical correlations and their therapeutic results with various substances] Holgado Silva C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):381–4, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Idiopathic diabetes insipidus. Changes of thyroid function before and after treatment with ADH] Rubio Pérez P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 146(6):345–8, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

A comparative study on bioassay and radioimmunoassay of vasopressin in human urine. Christensen JD, et al.
Acta Endocrinol (Kbh) 87(2):283–91, Feb 78
Studies on 3-aminobenzo-6,7-quinazoline-4-one (centazolone, compound 65/469), a new tranquillosedative compared: Part VIII—Evidence for the release of vasopressin in man & the rat following treatment with centazolone. Puri VN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1137–8, Dec 77
Urinary vasopressin, aldosterone and electrolytes exploration during weight-lifting training. Baroga M, et al.
Physiologie 15(1):29–33, Jan–Mar 78

VASOPRESSIN, NON-MAMMALIAN see **VASOTOCIN**

VASOPRESSOR AGENTS see **VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS**

VASOTOCIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of melatonin and natural and synthetic analogues of arginine vasotocin on plasma prolactin levels in adult male rats. Vaughan MK, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):236–46, 1978

ANALYSIS

An immunocytochemical investigation for arginine vasotocin and neurophysin in the pituitary gland and the caudal neurosecretory system of Catostomus commersoni. Gill VE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):505–11, Aug 77
Immunocytochemical localization of vasotocin and isotocin in the preopticohypophysial neurosecretory system of teleosts. Goossens N, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 32(4):371–5, Aug 77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Presence and synthesis of vasotocin in the pineal gland of Brattleboro rats. Coculescu M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):145–6, Apr 78
Vasotocin release into the cerebrospinal fluid of cats induced by luteinizing hormone releasing hormone, thyrotrophin releasing hormone and growth hormone release-inhibiting hormone. Goldstein R, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(1):175–6, Oct 77
Vasotocin biosynthesis by cultured pineal glands from adult male rats. Pavel S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(1):147–8, Apr 78

BLOOD

Effect of water deprivation of plasma radioimmunoassayable arginine vasotocin in conscious chickens (Gallus domesticus). Koike TI, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):359–64, Nov 77

METABOLISM

[Radio-immunologic determination of hypophyseal vasotocin by Phoxinus laevis during experimental modification of osmotic equilibrium] Holder FC, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 285(8):901–4, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effects of arginine vasotocin on pregnant Mare's serum-induced ovulation in the immature female rat. Johnson LY, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 87(2):367–76, Feb 78
Effects of the antidiuretic hormone, arginine vasotocin, theophylline, filipin and A23187 on cyclic AMP in isolated frog skin epithelium (Rana temporaria). Johnsen AH, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 102(3):281–9, Mar 78
Effect of vasotocin on plasma free fatty acid level in the migrating anadromous sea lamprey. John TM, et al.
Arch Int Physiol Biochim 85(5):865–70, Dec 77
Slow-wave sleep induced in cats by extremely small amounts of synthetic and pineal vasotocin injected into the third ventricle of the brain. Pavel S, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 2(4):251–4, Jul–Aug 77
Suppression of the preovulatory surge of luteinizing hormone and subsequent ovulation in the rat by arginine vasotocin. Cheesman DW, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1194–202, Oct 77
Studies on the mechanism of the suppression of the preovulatory surge of luteinizing hormone in the rat by arginine vasotocin. Osland RB, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1203–9, Oct 77
Effects of melatonin and natural and synthetic analogues of arginine vasotocin on plasma prolactin levels in adult male rats. Vaughan MK, et al. **Horm Res** 9(4):236–46, 1978
Interaction of arginine vasotocin and norepinephrine upon pineal indoleamine synthesis in vitro. Sartin JL, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 11(1):7–18, Jun 78
Stimulation of rat prolactin secretion in vivo by arginine vasotocin: influence of age of solution, nighttime administration, and dose. Vaughan MK, et al.
Neuroendocrinology 24(1):35–44, 1977
Effects of 8-arginine vasotocin on plasma prolactin and follicle-stimulating hormone surges in the proestrous rat. Cheesman DW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):369–72, Nov 77
Hormonal basis for breeding behavior in female frogs: vasotocin inhibits the release call of Rana pipiens. Diakow C. **Science** 199(4336):1456–7, 31 Mar 78

SECRETION

The effect of hemorrhage on blood arginine vasotocin level in the domestic fowl. Niezgoda J. **Acta Physiol Pol** 29(2):107–10, Mar–Apr 78

VATER'S AMPULLA

Benign stenosis of the papilla of Vater. Diagnosis of 119 cases with conventional and selective low radiomanometry. Yvergneaux JP, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 76(6):523–32, Nov–Dec 77

Hydatid cyst originating from ampulla of Vater. Yaquby S. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 22(7–8):483–5, 1976

Carcinoma of the papilla of Vater. A review of fifty-seven cases. Schlippert W, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):763–70, Jun 78

Carcinoma of the pancreas and periampullary region: a 41 year experience. Coutsoftides T, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):730–3, Dec 77

Prospective evaluation of endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography in the diagnosis of periampullary cancers. Hall TJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):313–7, Mar 78

Embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma of the ampulla of vater. Isaacson C. **Cancer** 41(1):365–8, Jan 78

An experimental study on endoscopic papillotomy in monkeys. Tanaka M, et al. **Endoscopy** 9(3):140–6, Aug 77

Pancreatitis and duodenal obstruction due to periampullary carcinoma associated with familial polyposis coli. Clarke DN, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 54(632):418–20, Jun 78

[Kinesimetry and inflammation of the sphincter of Oddi. 500 cases (author's transl)] Larrieu H, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(2):178–83, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Weber–Christian syndrome and biliary–pancreatic cancer: 2 cases (letter)] Huguier M. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 2(5):559–60, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Stenosing odditis: diagnosis and treatment. Report of 109 cases (author's transl)] Lataste J, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(5):317–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late results following endoscopic sphincterotomy in papillary stenosis] van Husen N, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:502–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[The role of ERCP in the diagnosis and indication for surgical treatment of diseases in the region of the papilla Vateri (author's transl)] Soehendra N, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(14):839–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of the Debray test (cholereticum test) and simultaneous enzyme tests in the diagnosis of hypertonic Oddi sphincter dyskinesis] Szöllösi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):139–41, 15 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Malignant ampullary and periampullary tumors] Tenchini P, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(2):113–43, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The role of bilio–digestive shunts in surgery of non–neoplastic diseases of the biliary tract and papillary region. Assessment of 70 cases] Capussotti L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(11):648–50, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neurinosarcoma of Vater's papilla. Apropos of a case] Innocenti P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(1–2):51–6, 15–31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Peroperative radiomanometry in surgery of the biliary tract. Presentation of a new apparatus] Lojacono F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(1–2):35–8, 15–31 Jan 78 **(Ita)**

[Excretory cholangiography with compression of papillary portion (compression DIC) (author's transl)] Takahashi M, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(7):647–53, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endocrine cells in cancer of the ampulla of Vater] Nikonov AA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 40(5):15–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Endoscopic diagnosis of cancer of the major duodenal papilla] Kuvshinov IuP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):40–3, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Case of adenoma of Vater's ampulla] Shirokova KI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(5):107–8, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Endoscopic diagnosis of stenosis of Oddi's sphincter] Ortega Borjas JA, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):161–71, Jan–Jun 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Periampullary adenocarcinomas] Mir Pallardo J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(5):581–92, 1 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Simultaneous observation of the intraluminal pressure of the bile duct and circulatory dynamics of the papillary region] Kumakura H, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):290–2, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Naloxone reversal of choledochoduodenal sphincter spasm associated with narcotic administration. McCammon RL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 48(6):437, Jun 78

[Analgesia and biliary tract. A perfect and misunderstood compatibility] Neidhardt A, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):901–15, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The influences of anesthetic methods on intraoperative cholangiometry (author's transl)] Kroesen G, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(1):21–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Etiology of benign papillary stenoses] Umlauft M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:116–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effects of cholecystokinin, caerulein and endogenous cholecystokinin on the movement of the papillary region (author's transl)] Kobayashi K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 75(4):481–91, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INNERVATION

Vagotomy and neural regulation of the sphincter of Oddi [letter] Kyösola K. **Gastroenterology** 74(3):641–2, Mar 78

METABOLISM

On the morphology of the accessory male glands and histochemistry of the ampulla ductus deferentis of the camel (Camelus dromedarius). Ali HA, et al. **J Anat** 125(2):277–92, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Periampullary carcinoma—a clinico–pathalogic study of twenty-two cases. Sawai M, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):325–8, Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Sphincteric mechanism of the main pancreatic duct in the dog. An experimental model of the isolated sphincteric preparation. Sankaran H, et al. **Digestion** 17(3):221–8, 1978

[Electroymographic study of the gastrointestinal system with endoscopic induction under direct vision (with special reference to the effect of endoscopic sphincterotomy on the papillary function)] Aksasaka Y, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):292–3, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Gastrointestinal hormones and movements of the duodenal papilla] Kobayashi J, et al. **Nippon Heikatsukin Gakkai Zasshi** 13(4):195–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Myoelectrical changes of activity of the Vater's ampulla after various forms of vagotomy in the dog] Schumann Z, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:187–91, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Motility disorders as a pathogenetic principle: papilla of Vater and the small intestine] Ritter U. **Z Gastroenterol [Verh]** (13):118–26, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Non–neoplastic pathology of Oddi's sphincter] Nacchiero M, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(1):67–76, Jan 78 **(Ita)**

[Symposium on pathophysiology of biliary tract diseases with special emphasis on gallstone disease. (2) Functional disturbances of the terminal part of the bile duct in cholelithiasis (author's transl)] Kobayashi K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(9):1178–83, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Transampullary septectomy for post–cholecystectomy pain. Moody FG, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):415–23, Oct 77

Benign polypoid adenoma of the ampulla of vater. Treatment by double sphincteroplasty. Archie JP Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(2):180–1, Feb 78

Inframesocolic transduodenal approach to the distal biliary–pancreatic ductal system. Villalba MR, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):496–9, Apr 78

A newly devised cutting probe for endoscopic sphincterotomy of the ampulla of vater. Ikeda S, et al. **Endoscopy** 9(4):238–41, Nov 77

ERCP, endoscopic papillotomy and gallstone removal by JFB2 Olympus and PFSB 1200 Machida. Montori A, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(2):103–9, May 78

Endoscopic papillotomy. Koch H, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1393–6, Dec 77

Endoscopic papillotomy (EPT) for parapapillar choledochoduodenal fistula. Urakami Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(3):107–9, Feb 78

Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography after Billroth II operation and endoscopic sphincterotomy. Urakami Y, et al. **GEN** 30(3–4):251–4, Jan–Jun 76

Surgical or transduodenal endoscopic papillotomy? pp. 359–65. Bünte H, et al. **In: Bianchi L, et al., ed. Liver and bile. Baltimore, Univ Park Press, 1977. W3 IN4294 4th 1976L.**

Pancreaticoduodenectomy for peri–ampullary carcinoma. de Souza LJ. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):329–34, Dec 77

Transduodenal sphincteroplasty. Stefanini P, et al. **Int Surg** 62(8):414–7, Aug 77

Endoscopic papillotomy and removal of gallstones. Demling L. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 22(6):385–90, Nov 77

Successful removal of retained bile duct stones by endoscopic sphincterotomy. Byrnes DJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(24):803–4, 10 Dec 77

Endoscopic sphincterotomy and extraction of retained gallstones [editorial] Nagy GS. **Med J Aust** 2(24):792, 10 Dec 77

Carcinoma of the ampulla of Vater. Treadwell TA, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):365–7, Apr 78

[A probe for papillosphineterotomy] Pafko P. **Rozhl Chir** 57(5):335–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Non–surgical endoscopic papillotomy in patients with calculi in the ductus choledochus] Tytgat GN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(39):1504–8, 24 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The measured and sutured papillo–infundibulotomy studied with radiomanometry and electronic flow–measurement (author's transl)] Yvergneaux JP, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 40(11–12):413–28, Nov–Dec 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Peroral transoddian endoscopy of the intrahepatic bile ducts (letter)] Gouerou H, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):754, 4 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Peroral choledocoscopy following endoscopic sphincterotomy (letter)] Liguory C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(19):1647, 13 May 78 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of complications after endoscopic papillotomy (author's transl)] Strunk E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(17):742–4, 747–8, 28 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vater's papilla as an intra–operative problem] Grill W. **Fortschr Med** 96(16):871–6, 27 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of endoscopic papillotomy] van Husen N, et al. **Hippokrates** 49(2):163–73, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Surgical papillotomy, endoscopic–manometric and clinical results (author's transl)] Heil T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 346(1):59–64, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transduodenal sphincter dilatation and its complications] Schmidt HD, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(24):743–4, 30 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic picture of Vater's ampulla after surgical papillaplasty (proceedings)] Belohlavek D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):632–3, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Results of endoscopic papillotomy (proceedings)] Witzel L, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):601–2, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Notes on 4000 surgical operations for biliary tract calculosis. I. Papillotomy and papillosphincterotomy. Indications and results] Orecchia C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(12):727–36, 30 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study on function of the choledochoduodenal junction in relation to intraductal pressure and resistance value at the distal portion of the common duct —with special reference to the indications of sphincteroplasty (author's transl)] Tomoda N. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(3):178–93, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Repeated surgery after papillosphincterotomy] Danilov MV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):79–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Is papillectomy in cancer of the duodenal papilla a radical surgery?] Linchenko IF. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):62–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods of surgical interventions in stenosis of Vater's ampulla in acute cholecystitis and its complications] Pantsyrev IuM, et al. **Sov Med** (3):62–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of repeated operations in cancer of the major duodenal papilla] Futorian ES, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):16–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New catheter for the simplification of Oddian sphincterotomy. Comparative study apropos of 94 cases] Relimpio Ferrer F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(3):349–60, 1 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

VECTORCARDIOGRAPHY

Vectorcardiographic changes at selective coronary angiography. Comparison of two contrast media. Nordlie K, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 18(4):401–6, Jul 77

U vectorcardiograms in left ventricular overloading. Hiroki T, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:214–9, 1978

Exercise vectorcardiography: improved diagnosis of ischaemic heart disease. Kilpatrick D, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:321–5, 1978

Vectorcardiographic and the spatial velocity electrocardiographic features of the acute diffuse myocardial injury determined experimentally. Kokusho S, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:306–9, 1978

Abnormalities of the QRS loop in the LGL syndrome. Vectorcardiographic study. Lopes VM, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:228–30, 1978

Vectorcardiographic interpretation in isolated inferior wall myocardial infarction.. Mehta J, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:303–5, 1978

Effect of emotional stress on cardiac repolarization vectors. Ruttkay–Nedecký I. **Adv Cardiol** 21:284–5, 1978

The U vector loop and the genesis of the U wave. Sano T, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:202–5, 1978

Influence of age and somatic variables height, weight and chest circumference on electrocardiogram–vectorcardiogram. Tuna N, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:286–95, 1978

The effect of respiration on normal and abnormal Q waves. An electrocardiographic and vectorcardiographic analysis. Mimbs JW, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):579–84, Nov 77

The difference vector: assessment of effects of changes or interventions. Nelson CV, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):220–7, Feb 78

Precordial T wave vectors in the detection of coronary heart disease. The Framingham study. Schneider JF, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):568–72, Nov 77

Correlations between electrocardiographic, vectorcardiographic, and echocardiographic findings in patients with left ventricular overload. Toshima H, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):547–56, Nov 77

Vectorcardiography and body surface isopotential mapping

to detect old myocardial infarction [letter] Madias JE. **Am J Cardiol** 41(2):349, Feb 78

Effect of ventricular end-diastolic volume on vectocardiographic potentials of the pig. Millard RW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H182-7, Aug 78

Noninvasive analysis of cardiac function of elite distance runners--echocardiography, vectorcardiography, and cardiac intervals. Underwood RH, et al. **Ann NY Acad Sci** 301:297-309, 1977

Use of vectorcardiography for the detection of +Gz-related cardiac pathology in miniature swine. Laughlin MH, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(8):972-5, Aug 78

Myocardial infarction after aortocoronary saphenous vein bypass. Vectorcardiographic study. McNeill GP, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(8):903-6, Aug 77

Vectorcardiographic quantification of infarct size in baboons. Wickline SA, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):910-20, May 78

A computer system automatic analysis of vectorcardiograms. Brohet CR, et al. **Comput Programs Biomed** 7(4):305-15, Dec 77

A simple method for ECG and VCG assessment of the severity of pulmonary valve stenosis. Fowler RS, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 5(6):453-62, Aug 77

Hypertrophy or dilatation? A vectorial analysis of echocardiographically determined left ventricular enlargement. Browne PJ, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):117-22, Apr 78

Anterior QRS loop in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Chen CH, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):129-36, Apr 78

Time relationship of the P-delta segment in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Duchosal PW, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):47-56, Jan 78

Prominent anterior QRS force as a manifestation of left septal fascicular block. Nakaya Y, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):39-46, Jan 78

A global display of the heart vector (spherocardiogram). Applicability of vector-and polarcardiographic infarct criteria. Niederberger M, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):341-6, 1977

The vectorcardiogram as an aid to diagnosis in left ventricular-right atrial communication. Shakibi JG, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):337-40, 1977

Vectorcardiographic criteria of high posterior infarction: differentiation from normal subjects, right ventricular hypertrophy and primary myocardial disease. Suzuki K, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(2):159-63, Apr 78

Non-invasive diagnosis of ischemic heart disease. Part II. Vectorcardiographic criteria for positive exercise test. Tseng YZ, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(7):529-45, Jul 77

Effects of thorax dimensions and intracardiac blood on the vectorcardiogram. Nelson CV. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(1):14-5, Jan 78

Vectorcardiograms in aortic and mitral regurgitation -- a comparative study. Motomura M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(9):983-9, Sep 77

[201 Tl myocardial imaging: comparison with vectorcardiographic and RI angiographic findings (author's transl)] Motomura M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 15(2):213-9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Evaluation of severity of ischemic heart disease by the resting vectorcardiogram. Tseng YZ, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(1):1-15, Jan 78

Vectorcardiographic assessment of exercise tolerance in patients with ischemic heart disease. Tseng YZ, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(2):154-64, Feb 78

[Approximate computation of polarcardiographic and vector-vectorcardiographic indices] Matveev M. **Vutr Boles** 17(2):48-53, 1978 **(Bul)**

[New aspects of effort electrocardiography (author's transl)] Block P, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):31-5, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vectorcardiographic aspects of complete right bundle branch block following ventriculotomy (author's transl)] Brohet C, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):41-51, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The morphological appearances of the T loop in competitive athletes (author's transl)] Chignon JC, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):51-4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical analysis of the QRSsE loop displaced towards the right and posteriorly (author's transl)] Clément DL, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):37-9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The vectorcardiogram in the course of primary congestive cardiomyopathy (author's transl)] Guillet M, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):55-64, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spatial orientation of the initial forces of ventricular depolarisation and of the main QRS axis in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome according to the presumed site of pre-excitation. Vectorcardiographic study of 80 cases (author's transl)] Heller J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):15-22, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Differential diagnosis of true posterior infarction. Result of a computer analysis of 324 vectorcardiograms (author's transl)] Machecourt J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):23-30, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of the study of initial vectors in the classification of ventricular pre-excitations; computerised vectorcardiographic studies in 35 cases of Wolff-Parkinson-White before and after cardiorythmine (author's transl)] Machecourt J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):1-13, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of posterior infarction. Value of vectorcardiography. Apropos of 108 cases, 31 of which had exclusively posterior necrosis] Denis B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(10):1081-9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vectorcardiography and echocardiography in the diagnosis of chronic pulmonary heart disease (correlation with respiratory parameters and electrocardiography)] Pelucco D, et al. **Bronchopneumologie** 27(5):335-44, Sep-Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Problems of electrocardiographic and vectorcardigoraphic diagnosis in postero-basal myocardial infarct and in right branch block] Zamfirescu NR, et al. **Physiologie** 15(2):107-11, Apr-Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Vector analysis of the repolarization phase in the exercise-ecg with Frank leads (author's transl)] Leuthäusel W. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(6):605-10, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vectorcardiography and echocardiography in the diagnosis of chronic cor plumonale] Pelucco D, et al. **Arch E Maragliano Patol Clin** 31(2):226-34, Jul-Dec 75 **(Ita)**

[The vectorcardiogram in the tetralogy of Fallot in the first 2 years of life: quantitative and qualitative analysis] Marsico F, et al. **Atti Soc Ital Cardiol** 37:186-200, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Current status of vectorcardiography (letter)] **G Ital Cardiol** 8(3):350, 1978 **(Ita)**

[Statistical evaluation of vectorcardiographic criteria for the diagnosis of posterior myocardial necrosis (author's transl)] Fischer DM, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(11):1075-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Practical usefulness of vectorcardiography] Piccolo E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(12):1229-36, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Current status of vectorcardiography] Piccolo E. **G Ital Cardiol** 7(7):738-9, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Comparison between vectocardiogram and echocardiogram in the diagnosis of left atrial enlargement (author's transl)] Zeppilli P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 8(2):188-95, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The vectorcardiogram in akinesia of the anterior and apical walls of the left ventricle] Labriola E, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(5):333-42, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vectorcardiographic diagnosis of old inferior myocardial infarction with disappeared abnormal q wave in electrocardiogram (author's transl)] Hayasaki K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(10):909-16, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computer simulation of ECG T loop with exercise loading] Murayama M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2449-52, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Toyama-Suzuki syndrome] Suzuki K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:736-7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Vectorcardiography of asymmetrical septal hypertrophy (ASH)] Toshima H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2446-9, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Coronary arteriography and vectorcardiography] Toyama S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2452-3, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Comparison between coronary arteriographic observation and vectorcardiographic changes of QRS loop and T loop] Toyama S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2362-70, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Possibilities of utilizing integral topography, vectorometry and spectral analysis of the complexograms for the diagnosis of ischemic heart disease] Bala IuM, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):39-44, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrocardiologic diagnosis and the prognostic significance of blocks occurring in ischemic heart disease] Gasilin VS, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(12):39-43, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vector characteristics of the electrical field of the heart in chronic glomerulonephritis] Popov AA, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):135-6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Certain characteristics of spatial orientation of initial vectors in the block of the anterior branch of the left pedicle of the bundle of His] Valiugin VM. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):123-6, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the vector- and electrocardiograms in the Valsalva and Bürger test] Vasilev IN. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):133-4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Electrovectorcardiographic diagnosis of chronic cor pulmonale in pulmonary tuberculosis] Khatenever NL. **Probl Tuberk** (7):55-60, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The vectorcardiogram in healed anterior myocardial infarction (author's transl)] Antonin B, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(10):625-30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Processing the abdominal fetal ECG. Oldenburg JT, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 24(6):501-7, Nov 77

Direct-writing color vectorcardiograph. Kinoshita S, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 10(4):393-5, 1977

METHODS

Diagnosis of myocardial infarction by the orthogonal vectorcardiogram. Zenner RJ, et al. **Acta Cardiol (Brux)** 32(6):449-62, 1977

Computer analysis of orthogonal ECG and VCG in hypertension. Arsenescu G, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:185-7, 1978

The use of linear regression for the wave morphological classification of ECG-VCGs. Liedtke C, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:173-6, 1978

Discussion of correlation patterns based on automated analysis of VCG and constitutional data. Scheidt E, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:296-9, 1978

Studies on the normal polarcardiograms using the inferosuperior axis as the polar axis. Hashimoto E. **Jpn Circ J** 41(10):1099-114, Oct 77 **(Eng, Jpn)**

[Spatial analysis of the electrophysiological changes in ventricular loading] Urumov G, et al. **Vutr Boles** 16(6):29-34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Fetal electrocardiography registered by means of Frank's orthogonal system] Nekvasil R, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1178-81, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tridimensional analysis by computer of information contained in the vectorcardiogram] Pernod J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(2):123-7, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[New wave recognition algorithms for the determination of QRS onset and offset in the ECG and VCG of children (author's transl)] Böckmann RD, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 23(1-2):2-8, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interpretation of magnetocardiograms of normal heart subjects (author's transl)] Hosaka H. **Iyodenshi To Seitai Kogaku** 15(6):423-6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic significance of vectorcardiographic data of the MacFee-Parungao system in various forms of cardiac hypertrophy] Gadzaeva FU. **Ter Arkh** 50(4):82-7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[3-dimension vectorcardiography. Preliminary study] Lindig Bos M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(3):261-4, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Studies on the normal polarcardiogram using right to left axis as the polar axis. Hiasa Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):359-60, 363-72, Mar 78 **(Eng, Jpn)**

Studies on the planarity of normal T loop. Hiasa Y, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(3-4):69-73, Dec 77

VETERINARY

The orthogonal electrocardiogram and vectorcardiogram of baboons and macaques. Ruttkay-Nedecký I, et al. **Lek Pr** 14(1):5-61, 1977

[Method of remote orthogonal ECG and VCG recording in monkeys] Cherkovich GM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(7):1039-42, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

VEGETABLE PROTEINS

Hypocholesterolemic effect of substituting soybean protein for animal protein in the diet of healthy young women. Carroll KK, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1312-21, Aug 78

Zinc and nitrogen balance in adolescent females fed varying levels of zinc and soy protein. Greger JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):112-6, Jan 78

The contribution of new food mixtures to the relief of malnutrition. A second look. Orr E. **Food Nutr (Roma)** 3(2):2-10, 1977

Biological availability to the rat of intrinsic and extrinsic iron with soybean protein isolates. Steinke FH, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):481-9, Mar 78

Effect of protein-bound lysinoalanine, N epsilon-DL-(2-amino-2-carboxyethyl)-L-lysine on fetal and neonatal rats. Struthers BJ, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):954-8, Jun 78

Physiological effects of a high soya-bean protein diet in man. van Stratum P, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):11A, May 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute erythroid hypoplasia in malnourished infant squirrel monkeys fed isolated soy protein. Ausman LM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1713-20, Oct 77

ANALYSIS

A novel approach to the determination of soya protein in meat products using peptide analysis. Bailey FJ, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):259-60, 1977

Collaborative study on the detection of caseinate and soya protein isolate in meat products. Beljaars PR, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):233-43, 1977

Analysis of soya proteins in commercial meat products by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of the proteins extracted in 8M-urea and 1% 2-mercaptoethanol. Guy RC, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):193-9, 1977

Identification and determination of meat and foreign proteins by means of dodecyl sulphate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Hofmann K. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):207-15, 1977

The application and limitation of immunochemical analyses in the estimation of soya protein in meat products. Llewellyn JW, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):157-9, 1977

Application and limitation of isoelectric focusing and high performance chromatography in the estimation of soya proteins in meat products. Llewellyn JW, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):231-2, 1977

Cystine content of legume seed proteins: estimation by determination of cysteine with 2-vinylquinoline, and relation to protein content and activity of cysteine synthase. Bertagnolli BL, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2122–7, Dec 77

Green crops and animal production. Houseman RA, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(15):336–9, 15 Apr 78 (13 ref.)

[Histological identification of various forms of soya in meat products] Bergeron M, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):261–70, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Electrophoretic identification of foreign proteins and particularly soya proteins in fresh or canned meat products] Homayounfar H. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):187–92, 1977 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Changes in the immunochemical response of soybean proteins as a result of heat treatment. Koie B, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(2):183–6, 1977

An investigation in rabbits of the 'immunological' theory of atherogenesis. Muir CA, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):95A, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Effects on germ-free and conventional quail of substituting isolated soya protein for free amino acids in a purified diet. Coates ME, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(1):79–84, Jan 77

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of casein compared with soya-bean protein isolate on plasma cholesterol in the rabbit. Belton EA, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):12A, May 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of vegetable and animal protein diets in chronic hepatic encephalopathy. Greenberger NJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(10):845–55, Oct 77

VEGETABLES

Effect of fiber from fruits and vegetables on metabolic responses of human subjects I. Bowel transit time, number of defecations, fecal weight, urinary excretions of energy and nitrogen and apparent digestibilities of energy, nitrogen, and fat. Kelsay JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1149–53, Jul 78

Molds on vegetables at the time of harvest. Webb TA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):655–8, Apr 78

Carrots and photodermatitis [letter] Rattet JP. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1401, Sep 78

Absorption of calcium from a leafy vegetable rich in oxalates. Pingle U, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):119–25, Jan 78

Salmonella in vegetables [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6119):1008, 22 Apr 78

Intake of brassicaceous vegetables in Canada. Benns GB, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(1):64–6, Jan–Feb 78

Volatile organic components in human urine after ingestion of asparagus [letter] Gearhart HL, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1941, Oct 77

Biogenesis of aroma constituents of fruits and vegetables. Salunkhe DK, et al. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 8(2):161–90, Nov 76 (252 ref.)

Effect of diet on the hepatotoxicity of polybrominated biphenyls (FireMaster PB-6). Babish JG, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 23:133–7, Apr 78

Blood sugar lowering effect of various fractions of onion. Gupta RK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(4):313–4, Apr 77

Availability of beta-carotene from high-beta tomato hybrids to vitamin A-deficient rats & utilization of beta-carotene in the presence of other carotenoids. Premachandra BR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):473–7, Apr 78

Antihyperglycemic effect of onion: effect on fasting blood sugar and induced hyperglycemia in man. Sharma KK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):422–9, Mar 77

The potato as a source of fibre in the diet. Flynn JF, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 146(9):285–8, Sep 77

The effective of active principle of garlic and onion on blood lipids and experimental atherosclerosis in rabbits and their comparison with clofibrate. Bordia A, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(8):509–16, Aug 77

The hygienic quality of vegetables grown in or imported into the Netherlands: a tentative survey. Tamminga SK, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(1):143–54, Feb 78

Virus-like particles in nuclei of phloem cells in spinach leaves infected with the curly top virus. Esau K. **J Ultrastruct Res** 61(1):78–88, Oct 77

Colonic response to dietary fibre from carrot, cabbage, apple, bran. Cummings JH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):5–9, 7 Jan 78

Calcium binding by dietary fibre. James WP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):638–9, 25 Mar 78

Inhibition of platelet aggregation by onion extracts [letter] Phillips C, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1051–2, 13 May 78

A study on the prevalence of soil transmitted helminths among lettuce leaves sold in local markets in Penang, Malaysia. Anuar AK, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 31(4):262–5, Jun 77

Anti-mutagenic action of vegetable factor(s) on the mutagenic principle of tryptophan pyrolysate. Kada T, et al. **Mutat Res** 53(3):351–3, Jun 78

The production of fruit and vegetables in kitchen gardens and allotments. Kemp P. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):301–5, Dec 77

The effect of processing potatoes on the apparent digestion by pigs of organic matter and nitrogen measured overall and at the terminal. Livingstone RM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):58A, Sep 77

The effect of okra mucilage (Hibiscus esculentus L.) on the plasma cholesterol level in rats. Woolfe JA. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):59A, Sep 77

Effects of 4-ipomeanol, a product from mold-damaged sweet potatoes, on the bovine lung. Doster AR, et al. **Vet Pathol** 15(3):367–75, May 78

[Folate or spinach in pregnancy? (editorial)] Huser HJ. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(52):1941–2, 31 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Electron microscope studies on spread of Fusarium sulphureum Schlecht. in potato tuber tissue (author's transl)] Granzow H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(8):729–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of factors involved in the dissemination of enteroparasites. II. Study on the contamination of greens and orchards in the city of Ribeirão Preto, São Paulo, Brazil] Marzochi MC. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 19(3):148–55, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Conditions and factors facilitating the contamination of vegetables, root and tuber crops with the pseudotuberculosis microbe, Yersinia pseudotuberculosis] Kuznetsov VG. **Gig Sanit** (7):38–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the quality of tomato paste existing in the Mexican market] Paredes-López O, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(1):65–75, Mar 77 **(Spa)**

[Soluble iron and iron available in vegetable foods] Wallis V, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(2):195–204, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational eczema from garlic and onion. van Ketel WG, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(1):53–4, Feb 78

'Food allergy': Fact or Fiction? Finn R, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):426–8, 25 Feb 78

Tomatoes and rheumatism [letter] Patel D. **NZ Med J** 85(586):349, 27 Apr 77

The effect of processing potatoes on the apparent digestion by pigs of organic matter and nitrogen measured overall and at the terminal. Livingstone RM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):58A, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

Determination of residues of organophosphorus pesticides in fruits and vegetables. **Analyst** 102(1220):858–68, Nov 77

Titrimetric method for the determination of oxamyl residues in crops and soils. Singhal JP, et al. **Analyst** 103(1229):872–5, Aug 78

Occurrence of patulin in fruit and vegetables. Frank HK. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4–6):459–65, 1977

[Application of FPD (flame photometric detector)—gas chromatography for the determination of benomyl residues in fruits and vegetables (author's transl)] Toyoda M, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):52–4, 1977

Uptake of ethoprop (mocap) by ten vegetables grown in soil treated for control of nematodes. Argauer RJ, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):42–5, Jan–Feb 78

A simplified method for determining sprout-inhibiting levels of chlorpropham (CIPC) in potatoes [letter] Corsini D, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):990–1, Jul–Aug 78

Root, hill, and field variance in protein content of North Carolina sweet potatoes. Purcell AE, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):362–4, Mar–Apr 78

Protein and amino acids of sweet potato (Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam.) fractions. Purcell AE, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):699–70, May–Jun 78

Simultaneous determination of captan and captafol in apples and potatoes by thin layer chromatography and in situ fluorometry. Francoeur Y, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 60(6):1328–30, Nov 77

High pressure liquid chromatography with ultraviolet absorbance or fluorescence detection of carbaryl in potato and corn. Lawrence JF, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(4):872–6, Jul 78

Gas–liqiid chromatographic determination of pydrin, a synthetic pyrethroid, in cabbage and lettuce. Lee YW, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(4):869–71, Jul 78

Evaluation of potential for aflatoxin occurrence on celery, cauliflower, lettuce, and taro root inoculated with Aspergillus flavus and A. parasiticus. Raghu A, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(4):998–1001, Jul 78

Quantitative determination of carbaryl in apples, lettuce, and water by densitometry of thin layer chromatograms. Sherma J, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):616–20, May 78

High pressure liquid chromatographic determination of methomyl and oxamyl on vegetable crops. Thean JE, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(1):15–7, Jan 78

High-pressure liquid chromatographic analysis of carbofuran and two non-conjugated metabolites in crops as fluorescent dansyl derivatives. Lawrence JF, et al. **J Chromatogr** 152(2):507–13, 21 May 78

Effects of N-fertilisation on amino acid composition and nutritive value of spinach, kale, caulifower and potatoes. Eppendorfer WH. **J Sci Food Agric** 29(4):305–11, Apr 78

Nitrate reductase from Spinacea oleracea. FAD and the reactivation of the enzyme treated with p-Hydroxymercuribenzoate. Castillo F, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 33(4):287–90, Dec 77

Vitamins content of fruits and vegetables in common use in Egypt. Saleh N, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 16(3):158–62, Sep 77

Electron microscopic studies in cultivated plants. II. Fresh and stored roots of Daucus carota L. Grote M, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(2):74–9, 24 Feb 78

Volatile monocarbonyl compounds of carrot roots at various stages of maturity. Linko RR, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(4):208–11, 29 May 78

[Nitrate content of carrots in baby formulas (author's transl)] Stolley H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(2):100–1, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Review on nonessential constituents of vegetables. II. Cruciferae (Brassica vegetables, radish, turnip, rutabaga, horse-radish) and gramineae (onion, leek, chive, garlic, asparagus) (author's transl)] Herrmann K. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(3):151–64, 9 Dec 77 (129 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Review on nonessential constituents of vegetables. I. Cumcumbers, melons, squashes and pumpkins, bell peppers, eggplants, peas, beans, and broad beans (author's transl)] Herrmann K. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(2):87–98, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The quantitative composition of natural and technologically changed aromas of plants. IV. Enzymic and thermal reaction products formed during the processing of tomatoes (author's transl)] Schreier P, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(1):23–7, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of dithiocarbamate pesticide residues a comparison of the head space and the colorimetric method (author's transl)] van Haver W, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(1):28–9, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of fecal contamination in the samples of gicens and vegetables usually eaten uncooked (author's transl)] Frezza L, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):446–50, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Studies on the analysis of pesticide residues in foods. (XXVI) Analytical method for organochlorine insecticides in garlic, onion and Welsh onion (author's transl)] Nakanishi T, et al. **Eisei Shikenjo Hokoku** (95):44–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[On the chemical structure of a new acid amide, N-(13-methyltetradecyl)-acetamide, from the fruits of Cpsicum annuum L (author's transl)] Takahashi M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(7):758–61, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Accumulation of natural radioisotopes in potatoes, vegetables and cucurbits] Mordberg EL, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):105–7, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Correlation between the content of dry substances in fruit and other traits in generations of hybrid tomatoes] Kravchenko VA. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):213–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amino acid content in new nutritional products from potato] Gorun EG. **Vopr Pitan** (2):76–9, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

POISONING

Role of complement in the toxicity of dietary legumes. Forsdyke DR. **Med Hypotheses** 4(2):97–100, Mar–Apr 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effects and sequelae of gamma and electron radiations on potatoes] Serebrenikov VS, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):465–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Cytogenetic activity of freshly irradiated potato] Zaĭtsev AN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):61–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytogenetic activity of freshly irradiated potatoes] Zaĭtsev AN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):61–3, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Congenital deformities produced in hamsters by potato sprouts. Keeler RF, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):327–34, Jun 78

VEGETARIANISM

Fecal microbial flora in Seventh Day Adventist populations and control subjects. Finegold SM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1781–92, Nov 77

Studies of vegans: the fatty acid composition of plasma choline phosphoglycerides, erythrocytes, adipose tissue, and breast milk, and some indicators of susceptibility to ischemic heart disease in vegans and omnivore controls. Sanders TA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):805–13, May 78

Seasonal variations in preschool vegetarian children's growth velocities. Shull M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):1–2, Jan 78

The influence of a wide range of absorbed cholesterol on plasma cholesterol levels in man. Simons LA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1334–9, Aug 78

Nutritional vitamin-B12 deficiency. Possible contributory role of subtle vitamin-B12 malabsorption. Carmel R. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):647–9, May 78

Haematological studies on vegans. Sanders TA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):9–15, Jul 78

Preschoolers on alternate life-style diets. Associations

between size and dietary indexes with diets limited in types of animal foods. Dwyer JT, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(3):264–70, Mar 78

Nutritional status of lacto–ovo vegetarian Trappist monks. Harland BF, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(3):259–64, Mar 78

Plasma apoprotein and lipoprotein lipid levels in vegetarians. Burslem J, et al. **Metabolism** 27(6):711–9, Jun 78

A syndrome of methylmalonic aciduria, homocystinuria, megaloblastic anemia and neurologic abnormalities in a vitamin B12–deficient breast-fed infant of a strict vegetarian. Higginbottom MC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):317–23, 17 Aug 78

Growing up a vegetarian. Potterton D. **Nurs Times** 74(13):suppl viii, x–xi, 30 Mar 78

Velocities of growth in vegetarian preschool children. Shull MW, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):410–7, Oct 77

Dietary fibre and asymptomatic diverticular disease of the colon. Gear JS, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):13A, May 78

Hyperglycaemia among vegetarians [letter] Jackson WP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(22):880–1, 3 Jun 78

[Food, life habits and health] Christensen A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(37):2250–2, 11 Sep 78 **(Dan)**

[Fasting and vegetarian food—a therapeutic alternative] Aly KO, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(28–29):2619–22, 12 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Fasting and vegetarian food] Isaksson B. **Lakartidningen** 75(28–29):2611–2, 12 Jul 78 **(Swe)**

VEHICLES

Serum diazepam and serum creatine kinase after intra-muscular injection of diazepam in two different vehicles. Bank-Mikkelsen OK, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl]** (67):91–5, 1978

Studies on the physical properties of tablets and tablet excipients. I. Adsorption of drugs to cellulose used in tablets. Nyqvist H, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 15(2):150–9, 1978

A study on the evaluation of local shati starch as a substitute of polysaccharides used in the preparation of capsules and tablets of antibiotics. Rahman S, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 3(2):101–7, Dec 77

Effect of vehicles and elicitation concentration in contact dermatitis testing. II. Statistical analysis of data. Atkinson JC, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 2(6):330–4, Dec 76

Effects of vehicles and elicitation concentration in contact dermatitis testing. I. Experimental contact sensitization in humans. Marzulli FN, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 2(6):325–9, Dec 76

New cream vehicle for flurandrenolide. Jones EL, et al. **Cutis** 21(6):881–5, Jun 78

Release of drugs from ointment bases. III. Influence of the membrane and receiving phase on in vitro release of progesterone from two different vehicles. Carelli V, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(12):591–610, Dec 77

The effect of excipient source on the physical properties of a tablet [proceedings] Cassie J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:36P, Dec 77

The adhesion of film coatings to tablet surfaces—the effect of some direct compression excipients and lubricants. Rowe RC. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29(12):723–6, Dec 77

A comparison of the effectiveness of several disintegrants in capsules of 4-ethoxycarbonylphenoxy-2'-pyridyl methane (BRL 10614) [proceedings] Ryder J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 29 Suppl:63P, Dec 77

Effect of vehicles and other active ingredients on stability of hydrocortisone. Gupta VD. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):299–302, Mar 78

Solvent deposition method for enhancement of dissolution rate: importance of drug-to-excipient ratio. Johansen H, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):134–6, Jan 78

Aging of tablets made with dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate as matrix. Lausier JM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1636–7, Nov 77

Polyethylene glycol as a binder for tablets. Shah RC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1551–2, Nov 77

Liposomes as carriers of drugs [editorial] **Lancet** 2(7978):185, 24 Jul 76

Drug entrapment in surfactant vesicles. Romero A, et al. **Life Sci** 22(16):1447–50, 24 Apr 78

Therapy of leishmaniasis: superior efficacies of liposome–encapsulated drugs. Alving CR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2959–63, Jun 78

[Water vapor permeability of coating materials. Part I: Influence of plasticizers and dispersed solid materials on the water vapor permeability of free cap films (author's transl)] Delporte JP, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 33(3):179–88, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Liposomes, possible vehicles for active principles] Puisieux F, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(12):305–18, 1977 (82 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Preliminary note on the use of several fluoridated compounds as vehicles of oxygen] Motta G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(11):872–8, 15 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of vehicles in patch tests] Ishihara M. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(8):2681–2, 10 Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

I.C.I. 35868 – The effect of a change of formulation on the incidence of pain after intravenous injection. Kay B, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(4):317–22, 1977

Lactose filler as a cause of 'drug-induced' diarrhea [letter] Lieb J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):314, 10 Aug 78

Talc in drugs [letter] Nicar MJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):556–7, 7 Sep 78

Unsuspected hyperosmolality of oral solutions contributing to necrotizing enterocolitis in very-low-birth-weight infants. Willis DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(4):535–8, Oct 77

[Hypercalcemia induced by dihydroxy-aluminum allantoinate: a further case (letter)] Ryckelynck JP, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1953, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Dangers of ocusert therapy (author's transl)] Meyer HJ. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):584–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

A method for studying drug complexation in semisolid vehicles. Bottari F, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 33(1):3–21, Jan 78

[The pollution of various excipients used in the preparation of ointments] Năstasă V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):119–21, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rum)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Clinical comparison of pilocarpine preparations in heavily pigmented eyes: an evaluation of the influence of polymer vehicles on corneal penetration, drug availability, and duration of hypotensive activity. Sherman SE. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1231–6, Oct 77

Biochemical effect of chronically administered suspending agents on mitochondrial metabolism and hepatic mixed function oxidases in rat, mice, and hamster. Bachmann E, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):183–7, 1978

Effect of vehicles on percutaneous absorption. IV. Errata and addenda: effect of vehicles on percutaneous absorption I—III. Oishi H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(7):1833–6, Jul 77

Vehicle effects on ocular drug bioavailability II: Evaluation of pilocarpine. Sieg JW, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(9):1222–8, Sep 77

VEILLONELLA

Lethality for mice and chick embryos, pyrogenicity in rabbits and ability to gelate lysate from amoebocytes of Limulus polyphemus by lipopolysaccharides from Bacteroides, Fusobacterium and Veillonella. Sveen K, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):388–96, Dec 77

Rabbit polymorphonuclear leukocyte migration in vitro in response to lipopolysaccharides from Bacteroides, Fusobacterium and Veillonella. Sveen K. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):374–80, Dec 77

Rabbit polymorphonuclear leukocyte migration in vivo in response to lipopolysaccharides from Bacteroides, Fusobacterium and Veillonella. Sveen K. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(6):381–7, Dec 77

Symbiotic relationship of Veillonella alcalescens and Streptococcus mutans in dental plaque in gnotobiotic rats. van der Hoeven JS, et al. **Caries Res** 12(3):142–7, 1978

The capacity of lipopolysaccharides from bacteroides, fusobacterium and veillonella to produce skin inflammation and the local and generalized Shwartzman reaction in rabbits. Sveen K. **J Periodont Res** 12(5):340–50, Sep 77

ANALYSIS

Chemotypes of Veillonella lipopolysaccharides. Hofstad T. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 86(1):47–50, Feb 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Susceptibility to erythromycin of anaerobes of the genera Bacteroides, Fusobacterium, Sphaerophorus, Veillonella, Clostridium, Corynebacterium, Peptococcus, Peptostreptococcus. Werner H, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2263–5, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

Properties of membrane adenosine triphosphatase of the obligately anaerobic bacterium Veillonella alcalescens. Yoshimura F. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1231–8, May 78

METABOLISM

ATP formation associated with fumarate and nitrate reduction in growing cultures of Veillonella alcalescens. de Vries W, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):153–67, 1977

Nitrate-reductase electron-transport cofactors in Veillonella alcalescens. Ruoff KL, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(11):1562–7, Nov 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Adherence of Veillonella species mediated by extracellular glucosyltransferase from Streptococcus salivarius. McCabe RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):726–34, Dec 77

VEINS

Venous air embolism through infusion sets. Theoretical considerations, model experiments and prevention. Pedersen NT, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(2):117–22, 1978

Phlebographic appearance and pathogenesis of venous malformations in the orbit. Hasso AN, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):99–107, 1976

Uncommon presentations of venous disease. Hans SS, et al. **Am Surg** 44(7):455–8, Jul 78

Get the venous blood too. Wilson RF. **Am Surg** 44(7):396–400, Jul 78

Noninvasive diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis by phleborheography. Bynum LJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):162–6, Aug 78

Venous aneurysm of the facial vein. Shekib N, et al. **Chest** 73(5):679–80, May 78

The effects of short-term venous congestion on forearm venous volume and reactive hyperemia blood flow in human subjects. Zelis R, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):1001–3, May 78

Blood viscosity determinations directly from the vein. Philpot B Jr, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 19(5):89–92, May 78

Aneurysms of the great vein of Galen. Radiological-anatomical study of 22 cases. Clarisse J, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 5(1):91–102, Mar 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

Extreme sinus bradycardia following routine venipuncture [letter] Stern S, et al. **JAMA** 239(5):403–4, 30 Jan 78

Paradoxical position of vertebral veins in cancer carriage. Onuigbo WI. **Med Hypotheses** 3(6):267–9, Nov–Dec 77

Effect of positive external pressure on calf volume and local venous haemodynamics. Zicot M, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(6):1146–59, Nov 77

[Arterio-venous fistulas with transposition of the superficial cubital vein (author's transl)] Marcade JP, et al. **Ann Chir** 32(2):132–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Objective tinnitus caused by venous murmur] Haguenauer JP, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):135–7, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Vaginal metastasis of cancer of the left kidney with retro-aortic venous drainage] Ponthieu A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10–11):880–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Fibrinolytic activity of the vein wall] Lindemayer H, et al. **Phlebologie** 30(2):151–60, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Venous ecology] Reinharez D. **Phlebologie** 30(3):233–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Notes on the phlebologic work of Jean-Daniel Martinet] Sapin G. **Phlebologie** 30(3):251–5, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of dihydroergotamine-Sandoz in phlebology] Tragit R. **Phlebologie** 30(3):327–30, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Value of a new phlebotonic agent: Ercevit fort, in various venous diseases] Zuccarelli F. **Phlebologie** 30(3):323–6, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of venous hemodynamics as the decisive diagnostic criterion for venous surgery] Balzer K, et al. **Chirurg** 49(5):290–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical treatment of venous thromboembolism (author's transl)] van de Loo JC. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:371–80, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Catheterization of the central veins in the adult (author's transl)] Klose R. **Prakt Anaesth** 13(2):81–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sabdariffa ointment. For the demonstration of effectiveness in venopathies and arthroses. Open therapeutic study under ambulatory conditions] Stirn A. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(10):616–9, 10 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[External gel treatment of venous syndromes] Romeo S, et al. **Clin Ter** 84(3):245–52, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A metastasis grown in the vein, from cancer of the thyroid (author's transl)] Muta N, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 38(1):14–22, 25 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Catheterization of the vena cava superior by puncture of the cubital veins] Shabunin AV, et al. **Klin Khir** (3):54–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Percutaneous puncture catheterization of the major veins] Syvorotkin MV, et al. **Klin Khir** (3):55–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Varicose syndrome with insufficient perfusion of the veins] Glidžić V. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):403–7, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Chronic venous insufficiency of the lower extremities and a halt to absenteeism] Palčić I, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):439–4, 1978 **(Scr)**

ABNORMALITIES

Malformation of the great vein of Galen with neonatal heart failure. Report of two cases. Eide J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):529–32, Jul 78

Anomalous venous connection from the left atrium to the cardinal venous system: 'levoatriocardinal vein'. Blieden LC, et al. **AJR** 129(5):937–8, Nov 77

Management of a vascular malformation of the face using total circulatory arrest. Mulliken JB, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):168–72, Feb 78

[A case of varices caused by angiodysplasia of the upper limb] Galobart J. **Phlebologie** 30(3):301–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomy, variations and malformations of the vessels of the head and neck region (author's transl)] Krmpotić-Nemanić J. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 219(1):1–91, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The diagnosis of venous malformation of the orbits (author's transl)] Osmers F, et al. **ROEFO** 128(2):155–64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Factor VIII—related protein on vascular intima of patients with chronic renal failure and prolonged bleeding times. Remuzzi G, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6105):70–2, 14 Jan 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The venous topography of the small circumference of the tentorium. Braun JP, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 5(1):13–5, Mar 78 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Anatomy of the veins of the leg] Lefebvre D, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):713–20, Dec 76 **(Fre)**

[Study of anastomoses between the left renal vein and the internal vertebral plexus] Mosnier H, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 61(173):237–41, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Veins of the sacral canal (preliminary anatomic study apropos of 7 cases)] Renard M, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):801–3, Dec 76 **(Fre)**

[Lumbar epidural veins (anatomic study apropos of 31 cases)] Renard M, et al. **Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy)** 60(171):787–800, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evolution of median menigeal veins network in primates, from endocranial imprint patterns] Saban R. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1451–4, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The network of middle meningeal veins in Ponginae (Catarhini, Anthropormorpha)] Saban R. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):527–9, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morphological remarks concerning the venous circulation of the uveal tract (author's transl)] Tazzi A. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):185–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiological studies of the anatomy of the vena semicircularis and the Giacomini vein (author's transl)] Nissl R, et al. **ROEFO** 128(3):334–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Age changes in blood vessels of human thymus. A morphometric, macroscopic and histological study] von Lüdinghausen M, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):281–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A rare instance of diploic circulation] Coppini L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2116–21, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Phlebo–lymphatic anastomoses noted during phlebography of the upper limb] Giubbolini G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):509–14, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CYTOLOGY

Possible role of the adhesive and contractile properties of the endothelium in leak formation. Chernukh AM, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):377–9, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of verapamil and nitroglycerin on contractile responses to potassium and noradrenaline in isolated human peripheral veins. Mikkelsen E, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(1):14–22, Jan 78

Inhibition of bradykinin induced macromolecular leakage from post-capillary venules by a beta2–adrenoreceptor stimulant, terbutaline. Svensjö E, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):504–6, Dec 77

Pharmacology of venular smooth muscle. Altura BM. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):284–6, 1977

Mechanisms by which smooth muscle sensitivity may be altered by calcium. Kaiman M, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):93–109, 1978

Differential responses to transmural stimulation and vasopressin in isolated strips of artery and vein of human mesoappendix. Wyse DG. **Blood Vessels** 14(6):348–55, 1977

A comparison of the effects of 5– and 6–hydroxydopamine on the isolated canine saphenous vein. Goldberg MR, et al. **Circ Res** 43(3):357–64, Sep 78

Changes in venous and arterial tone during treatment with antihypertensive agents. Shkhvatsabaya IK, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):310–23, 1977

Effect of beta adrenergic receptor stimulation on integrated systemic venous bed. Müller–Ruchholtz ER, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(3):247–51, 16 Sep 77

Effect of alpha adrenergic receptor stimulation on integrated systemic venous bed. Müller–Ruchholtz ER, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(3):241–6, 16 Sep 77

The mode of action of aescin on isolated veins: relationship with PGF2 alpha. Longiave D, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(2):145–52, Feb 78

[Effect of furosemide on venous capacity in anuric or binephrectomized patients] Kohn P, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 4(5):190–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Blood vessels in cattle teats] Michel G. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):471–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

IgG in the walls of the post–capillary venules of human lymph nodes. Syrjänen KJ. **Lymphology** 11(2):71–4, Jun 78

INJURIES

The validity of normal arteriography in penetrating trauma. Snyder WH 3d, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):424–6, Apr 78

Vascular injuries in the extremities in battle casualties. Schramek A, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):644–8, Sep 77

Traumatic middle meningeal arteriovenous fistula. Report of 3 cases and analysis of 32 cases. Kitahara T, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):136–43, 1977

Current status of venous injury and reconstruction in the lower extremity. pp. 469–83. Hobson RW 2d, et al. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

Vascular trauma observed at an urban hospital center. Lozman H, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):237–40, Feb 78

[Traumatic arteriovenous fistulas of the meningeal vessels. Remarks on 2 cases (author's transl)] Mazoyer JF, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):585–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Iatrogenic vascular lesions] Rostan O, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(6):321–7, Jun 78 **(Fre)**

INNERVATION

Reflex control of the venous system. pp. 5–23. Shepherd JT. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

[Neuroendothelial contacts in the wall of large veins in the rat and cat; electronmicroscopy findings] Flöel H, et al. **Vasa** 7(2):114–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of arterial and venous reflex responses to changes in the functional state of vasomotor centers] Skipina EG, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(5):663–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

A family with thromboembolic disease associated with deficient fibrinolytic activity in vessel wall. Johansson L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 203(6):477–80, 1978

Effect of cold storage on the sensitivity of and calcium influx into rat, rabbit and guinea pig portal veins. Kaiman K, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(4):217–30, 1978

Metabolism of prostacyclin in blood vessels. Wong PY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5555–7, 25 Aug 78

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura—a deficiency of plasma factors regulating platelet–vessel–wall interaction? [letter] Remuzzi G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):311, 10 Aug 78

Hypertension: increase of collagen biosynthesis in arteries but not in veins. Iwatsuki K, et al. **Science** 198(4315):403–5, 28 Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Relationship between lymphocyte emigration and vascular endothelium in chronic inflammation. Nightingale G, et al. **Pathology** 10(1):27–44, Jan 78

[Significance of blood vessel invasion in the metastatic lymph node influencing haematogenous metastasis in breast cancer (author's transl)] Akabane O. **Nippon Gan Chiryo Gakkai Shi** 12(3):351–9, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Hemodynamics of the venous microcirculation. Johnson PC. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):282–3, 1977

The effect of drugs on mass transport across capillaries and venules. Smaje LH. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):318–21, 1977

Role of changes in venular and venous diameter in circulatory control. Vanhoutte PM. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):294–7, 1977

The affinity of fibrinogen to the vessel wall as proved in situ. Witte S, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):279–81, 1977

Venous distensibility during the menstrual cycle. Walters WA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 84(9):697–700, Sep 77

Fibrinolytic activity in the vein wall after surgery. Aberg M, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(4):259–62, Apr 78

Effect of the menstrual cycle, oral contraception and pregnancy on forearm blood flow, venous distensibility and clotting factors. Fawer R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 13(4):251–7, 19 Jun 78

The venous system and the lung. Cudkowicz L, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(1):91–6, Jan–Feb 78

Applied venous physiology in normal subjects and venous insufficiency. pp. 25–45. Strandness DE Jr. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

Role of the venous system in circulatory control. Shepherd JT, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(4):247–55, Apr 78 (21 ref.)

Relations between activation and inhibition of fibrinolysis in the walls of human arteries and veins. Hegt VN. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):407–19, 31 Aug 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Venous function in previously thrombosed legs. A follow–up study of streptokinase–treated patients. Norgren L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):421–4, 1977

Venous tone in essential hypertension. Shkhvatsabaya IK, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(3):184–96, 1977

Basic physiology in venous circulation. Introduction. pp. 3–4. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

[Effects of various sport activities on peripheral venous diseases] Reinharez D. **Phlebologie** 30(3):241–8, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Isotope phlebography with radiotechnetium: diagnostic possibilities of a new and simple explorative method] Franchi R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):796, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

SECRETION

Prostacyclin–like activity and bleeding in renal failure. Remuzzi G, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1195–7, 10 Dec 77

SURGERY

The posterior stocking seam approach to radical subfascial clipping of perforating veins. Blumenberg RM, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):202–5, Aug 78

Can the venous system be made to act in situ for the arterial system? Warren R. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1238–9, Oct 77

Microlymphaticovenous surgery for obstructive lymphoedema. O'Brien BM. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(3):284–91, Jun 77

Historical aspects of direct venous reconstruction. pp. 441–9. Rich NM, et al. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

Effect of peritoneovenous shunting with the Le Veen valve on ascites, renal function, and coagulation in six patients with intractable ascites. Ansley JD, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):181–7, Feb 78

Improved renal function and inhibition of renin and aldosterone secretion following peritoneovenous (LeVeen) shunt. Berkowitz HD, et al. **Surgery** 84(1):120–6, Jul 78

[Ligation of insufficient perforated veins in chronic venous failure of the lower extremities] Popov PI. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):252–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Tolerance of ligation and of aseptic thrombosis of deep cerebral veins in man. Apropos of 4 cases] Caron JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(12):899–906, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial and venous microsutures in neurosurgery] Bonnal J. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 132(7–8):399–411, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suicide through the utilization of postoperative conditions] Baur C. **Arch Kriminol** 160(5–6):148–50, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Reconstructive surgery on the venous system] Vollmar J, et al. **Chirurg** 49(5):296–302, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental replacement of veins and its clinical issues (author's transl)] Matsumoto H. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(6):525–31, Jun 78 (60 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Lymphovenous anastomoses in the treatment of elephantiasis of the lower extremities] Krylov VS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):17–20, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Temporary arterio–venous shunts to dilate saphenous crossover graft and maintain graft patency. Aschberg S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):585–7, 1976

Leg blood flow and central circulation at varying blood volumes. An intra–operative study of nine patients undergoing a femoro–popliteal vein bypass graft. Cronestrand R, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):75–81, 1978

Acute postoperative graft phlebitis: a rare cause of saphenous vein–coronary artery bypass failure. Bulkley BH, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):757–60, Jun 78

Nonreversed valve–stripped vein graft. McCaughan JJ Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):212–4, Aug 78

Aluminum foil wrapping of vein graft for ease of handling during grafting procedures. Sako Y. **Am J Surg** 136(2):282, Aug 78

Umbilical vein grafts [letter] Dardik H. **Ann Surg** 187(4):440–1, Apr 78

Postoperative changes in autologous vein grafts. Fuchs JC, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(1):1–15, Jul 78

Late failure in vein grafts: mediating factors in subendothelial fibromuscular hyperplasia. Karayannacos PE, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(2):183–8, Feb 78

Results of 100 consecutive femoropopliteal vein grafts for limb salvage. Naji A, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(2):162–5, Aug 78

Results of interposition 'H' grafts for portal hypertension. Thompson BW, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):515–22, May 78

Doppler ankle systolic blood pressure. Prognostic value in vein bypass grafts of the lower extremity. Corson JD, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):932–5, Aug 78

Limb salvage by inverted Y vein grafts to below–knee arteries. Piccone VA Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(8):951–5, Aug 78

Microvascular grafting. Buncke HJ, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 5(2):185–94, Apr 78

Microvascular bypass grafts. Experimental study of pathologic changes in arterial and venous grafts. Chignier E, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(3):217–24, 1978

Experience with grafts of biological origin. pp. 387–92. Loop FD.

In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v. (13 ref.)

Atherogenesis in venous bypass grafts. pp. 243–60. Szilagyi DE.
In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.

Comparative merits of autogenous arterial and venous bypass grafts as alternatives to direct arterial anastomosis. pp. 105–18. Bannister CM, et al.
In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.

Comparison of expanded PTFE and vein grafts in lower extremity arterial reconstructions. Veith FJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):341–4, Jul–Aug 78

Surgical treatment of lower limb atherosclerosis. Myhre HO, et al. **J Oslo City Hosp** 28(1):3–8, Jan 78

Allogenic saphenous vein for coronary bypass [letter] Barner HB. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):902–3, Jun 78

Twisting of an aorta–coronary bypass conduit: a complication of coronary surgery. Roberts WC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(5):772–6, May 78

The fate of experimental venous grafts in the common bile duct. Hubl S, et al. **Mater Med Pol** 9(3):261–4, Jul–Sep 77

Replacement of damaged arteries and veins with vein grafts when replanting crushed, amputated fingers. Alpert BS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):17–22, Jan 78

Nasolacrimal duct reconstruction with a vein graft: a noninvasive technique. Hanna DC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(1):85–8, Jul 78

Fibrinolytic activity in vascular grafts. Hobby JA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):97–101, Jan 78

Vein patch grafting for repair of short ureteric strictures. Pompeius R, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):245–7, 1977

Holder to prepare a vein graft. Dale WA. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):92–3, Jul 78

Effect of diminished distal blood flow on the morphologic changes in autogenous vein grafts. Shin CS, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):189–92, Aug 78

Autogenous venous grafts ten years later. DeWeese JA, et al. **Surgery** 82(6):755–84, Dec 77

To ream or to graft? Time for a reappraisal [letter] Wittenstein GJ. **Surgery** 82(5):774, Nov 77

A solution to preserve the intima when vein grafts are irrigated and/or preserved. Colt JD. **Vasc Surg** 11(2):61–2, Mar–Apr 77

[Reconstructive surgery of the bile ducts with vein autograft] Arsov T. **Khirurgila (Sofiia)** 30(3):290–1, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Restoration of lacrimal permeability by means of reconstitution of the lower lacrimal duct by vein graft implantation. Remarks apropos of 2 cases] Algan B. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:172–6, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Leg artery bypass procedures. Review of 67 cases (author's transl)] Tingaud R, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(2):162–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[103 revascularisations of the internal carotid artery by a venous graft (author's transl)] Cormier JM, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(1):7–12, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aorto–ilio–femoral venous grafts (author's transl)] Cormier JM, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 114(6):397–412, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The technic of venous graft 'in situ' in reconstructive arterial surgery of the limbs (author's transl)] Langeron P, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 115(3):171–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of formalin-fixed, allogeneic veins for vessel substitution in long-term tests. Experimental studies of the problem of immunological reactions on RtH-1-incompatible various rat-donor-recipient combinations] Anders A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl**:163–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Replacement of the common bile duct by an autologous vein (author's transl)] Wittrin G, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 173(1):95–103, 24 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional and morphologic studies on allogeneic venous transplants] Deltz E, et al. **Vasa** 6(3):211–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Homologous saphenous vein transplantation in problems of vascular access in patients undergoing periodic hemodialytic treatment] Giorcelli G, et al. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):23–5, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental studies on fate of autogenous vein graft transplanted to peripheral artery, special reference to fibrinolytic activity of intima (author's transl)] Furuyama M. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 68(8):359–77, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Plastic surgery of circulatory defect of the abdominal aorta using an autologous vein transplant with double wall: animal experiments] Shashin AP. **Grudn Khir** (6):28–30, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

On the endothelial cells of rat liver sinusoids. Wisse E. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):373–6, 1977

Association of leukocytes with the wall of medium sized canine veins. pp. 663–70. Stewart GJ.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Structural basis of permeability in sequential segments of the microvasculature of the diaphragm. II. Pathways followed by microperoxidase across the endothelium. Simionescu N, et al. **Microvasc Res** 15(1):17–36, Jan 78

Ultrastructure of human dermal blood vessels with special reference to the endothelial filaments. Ludatscher RM. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(4):347–57, 19 Jun 78

[Electron microscopic studies on the development of the post-capillary venules in the rabbit lymph nodes (author's transl)] Asano S, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 51(6):426–39, 1 Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VELOPHARYNGEAL INSUFFICIENCY

CONGENITAL

Posterior pillar webbing and palatopharyngeus displacement: possible causes of congenital palatal incompetence. Warren DW, et al. **Cleft Palate J** 15(1):68–72, Jan 78

DIAGNOSIS

Velopharyngeal relationships of /i/ and /s/ as seen cephalometrically for persons with suspected incompetence. Bowman SA, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):185–91, May 78

A checklist for evaluating palatal closure: what every plastic surgeon needs to know about diagnosing speech. Bensen JF. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):45–8, Jul 77

ETIOLOGY

Velopharyngeal insufficiency in hemifacial microsomia. Luce EA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(4):602–6, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Velopharyngeal insufficiency in children with Sedláčková's syndrome. Kruk J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 20(1):13–7, 1978

RADIOGRAPHY

The Towne projection for evaluation of the velopharyngeal sphincter. Quattromani FL, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):540–2, Nov 77

THERAPY

Videoendoscopic feedback in training velopharyngeal closure. Shelton RL, et al. **Cleft Palate J** 15(1):6–12, Jan 78

Air flow and intelligibility of speech of normal speakers and speakers with a prosthodontically repaired cleft palate. Schneiderman CR, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(2):193–9, Feb 78

VENA CAVA, INFERIOR

Ultrasonic detection of renal tumor extension into the inferior vena cava. Goldstein HM, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1083–5, Jun 78

The inferior vena cava: mass effects. Gosink BB. **AJR** 130(3):533–6, Mar 78

Inferior vena caval interruption in the prevention of fatal pulmonary embolism. Gardner AM. **Am Heart J** 95(6):679–82, Jun 78

Inferior vena cava compression in the pregnant dog. Abitbol MM. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):194–8, 15 Jan 78

An intracaval cannulation for obtaining pure, mixed hepatic venous blood samples. Lautt WW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H262–5, Aug 78

Aortocaval compression in late pregnancy. Cuerden CS, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):103–4, May 78

Treatment and prevention of Mobin-Uddin umbrella misplacement. Fee HJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):331–2, Mar 78

Radionuclide inferior vena cavagram. Dacosta H, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 27(6):226–9, Jul 77

Ilio-portal shund demonstrated during lung scanning [letter] Wraight EP. **Br Med J** 1(6111):507, 25 Feb 78

Serial evaluation of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in caval dogs. Flombaum CD, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):778–86, Jun 78

Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava. Turner AR. **Clin Oncol** 4(2):187–93, Jun 78

Transvenous instrumental dilatation for obstruction of the hepatic portion of the inferior vena cava. Eguchi S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):493–9, Sep–Oct 77

Inferior vena cava and hepatic vein thrombosis as a rare complication of ventriculoatrial shunt. Case report. O'Shea PA. **J Neurosurg** 48(1):143–5, Jan 78

Tumor invasion of the upper inferior vena cava: the use of profound hypothermia and circulation arrest as a surgical adjunct. Theman T, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):331–4, Jun 78

Partial occlussion of the entire inferior vena cava. Vas NP, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(1):33–4, 34A, 34B, Jan 77

Aortocaval fistula. Fyfe AH, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):21–4, Jan 78

Retrohepatic vena cava balloon shunt introduced via the sapheno-femoral junction. Pilcher DB, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):837–41, Nov 77

Renal tumors involving the inferior vena cava: plan for management. Abdelsayed MA, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):153–5, Aug 78

Renal cell carcinoma involving the inferior vena cava: radiologic evaluation and surgical management. Beck AD. **J Urol** 118(4):533–7, Oct 77

Surgery for renal cell carcinoma extending into the inferior vena cava. Schefft P, et al. **J Urol** 120(1):28–31, Jul 78

Massive dilation of the inferior vena cava. Association with tricuspid regurgitation. Dutta SK, et al. **JAMA** 239(2):135–6, 9 Jan 78

Ultrasonic demonstration of inferior vena caval involvement with right adrenal gland masses. Bernardino ME, et al. **JCU** 6(3):167–9, Jun 78

Proximal inferior vena cava obstruction without portal hypertension. Kent LT. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 141(5):252–4, Nov 77

Concurrent exptraperitoneal and intracaval rupture of an abdominal aneurysm. Lippey ER, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(9):517–8, 6 May 78

Reduced hexokinase activity in renal medullary tissue from rabbits with inferior vena caval constriction. Brown JN, et al. **Nephron** 20(6):343–5, 1978

Congenital calcified thrombosis of inferior vena cava, bilateral renal veins and left spermatic vein. Tseng CH, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 6(3):176–7, 28 Oct 77

Occlusion of the inferior vena cava and left iliac venous system with collateral venous channels. **Radiology** 125(3):837–8, Dec 77

Transcatheter brush biopsy of intravenous tumor thrombi. Mills SR, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):667–70, Jun 78

Aorto-caval fistula as complication of abdominal aortic aneurysm. Ala-Ketola L, et al. **ROEFO** 128(1):93–4, Jan 78

Intracaval breakage of umbrella filter. Cabrera JJ, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):555–7, Nov 77

A ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm presenting as inferior vena caval obstruction. Gertner MH, et al. **Surgery** 83(5):605–8, May 78

Entrapment of sized emboli by the KMA-Greenfield intracaval filter. Schroeder TM, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):435–9, Apr 78

Ultrasonic diagnosis of tumor thrombosis of right renal vein. Azimi F, et al. **Urology** 12(1):106–7, Jul 78

Inferior vena caval involvement by adrenal cortical carcinoma. Cahill PJ, et al. **Urology** 10(6):604–7, Dec 77

[Interruption of the inferior vena cava by the Mobin-Uddin filter: indications and results in 37 cases] Fraisse F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):811–5, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Aorto-iliac aneurysm fistulized into the vena cava] Fabiani JN, et al. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):147–50, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of peripheral venous thrombosis (ultrasound, radioactive fibrinogen, phlebography) and prevention of emboli using caval interruption methods] Froment JC, et al. **J Radiol Electrol Med Nucl** 58(8–9):570–2, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Aneurysm of the abdominal aorta opening into the inferior vena cava. Apropos of a case revealed by anuria] Louis JF, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):276–80, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Rupture of an infective aneurysm of the sub-renal abdominal aorta into the inferior vena cava. One case (author's transl)] Cormier JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(36):3317–9, 29 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Cavo-portal anastomosis in the treatment of blockage of the supra-renal inferior vena cava (author's transl)] Laurian C. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(41):3857–9, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pancreatic pseudocyst of head: compressing of vena cava inferior with lethal embolism of pulmonary artery (author's transl)] Berges W, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(12):747–50, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute emergency in pregnancy: the vena-cava-inferior syndrome] Scholz C. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 99(18):1102–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vena cava inferior syndrome and fetal distress] Ferenc P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(19):1156–8, 7 May 78 **(Hun)**

[The aorto-inferior caval fistula syndrome] Tonietto G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1–2):75–86, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Erythema nodosum, ulceration of oral aphtha, edema of the legs, arteriectasia of the abdominal wall, ascites and jaundice: (obstructive phlebitis of the inferior vena cava) (possible Behcet's disease)] Takamaru H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 2:3026–7, 3388–9, Fall 77 **(Jpn)**

[Syndrome caused by obstruction of the inferior vena cava] Ueno A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:758–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Thromboembolic venous complications after operations on the gallbladder and bile ducts] Buianov VM, et al. **Sov Med** (3):70–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radiography and radionuclide imaging of the vena cava inferior in tumors of the kidney parenchyma] Riabinskil VS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):59–65, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Renal venous and inferior cava vein thrombosis post-catheterization (author's transl)] Barrio Corrales F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):307–12, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Double inferior vena cava or iliac vein occlusion? A diagnostic problem in radionuclide venograms. Berkow AE, et al. **AJR** 130(3):529–31, Mar 78

Left inferior vena cava. Pillari G, et al. **AJR** 130(2):366–7, Feb 78

Abnormal drainage of inferior vena cava [letter] Yazdanyar A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):834, Nov 77

Severe cyanosis due to atrial septal defect and an anomalous inferior vena caval valve. Laks H, et al. **Angiology** 29(5):422–8, May 78

Duplicated inferior vena cava in a patient with an abdominal aortic aneurysm. Lindblad L. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(1):30–2, 1978

Fistule porto-cave congénitale. Kalifa G, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2–3):183–6, 1978 **(Eng, Fre)**

Plain film identification of failure of interior vena caval–right atrial continuity. Folger GM Jr. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):267–77, 1977

Congenital membranous obstruction of the inferior vena cava. Walden R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):342–6, Mar 78

Cyanosis in a patient with combined ostium primum and secundum atial septal defects and anomalous inferior vena cava with azygos continuation. Case report and surgical considerations. Jung JY, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):244–7, Feb 78

A case report: duplicated vena cava with right retrocaval ureter and ureteral tumor. Clements JC, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):284–5, Feb 78

Azygous continuation of the inferior vena cava. **Radiology** 125(3):832–3, Dec 77

[On the venous system in the retroperitoneal region (a contribution to the persistence of the primitive vena cava system) (author's transl)] Besier H, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(3):175–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Retrocaval ureter with right periureteric venous ring: Report of a case (author's transl)] Fujioka H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(8):788–94, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inferior vena cava draining into left atrium associated with atrial septal defect: report of a case treated surgically (author's transl)] Kokaji A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(1):116–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correction of anomalous connection of the right lower pulmonary vein to the inferior vena cava by direct anastomosis to the left atrium without the use of extracorporeal circulation (author's transl)] Ottomo M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 26(2):194–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Abnormal drainage of the vena cava inferior associated with interatrial septal defect] Sidarenko LN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):121–3, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Anomalous emptying of pulmonary veins into the inferior vena cava in a 3-year-old boy (scimitar syndrome)] Michaličková J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):159–61, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Cavo-renal venous abnormality associated to renal hypoplasia and hypertension] Frutos-Sanz MA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1(6):337–42, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INJURIES

Management of inferior vena caval injury in liver trauma. McMaster P, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 59(6):502–6, Nov 77

Traumatic injuries of the inferior vena cava. Graham JM, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):413–8, Apr 78

Roentgenogram of the month. An anatomic variant with a complication of cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Petersen DL, et al. **Chest** 73(1):85–6, Jan 78

Reappraisal of low-velocity gunshot wounds of the aorta and inferior vena cava in civilian practice. Mandal AK, et al. **J Trauma** 18(8):580–5, Aug 78

Survival following a gunshot wound of the abdominal aorta and inferior vena cava. Rudich MD, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):548–9, Jul 78

[Suture of the caval and left common iliac venous junction in a case of gunshot wound] Zambianchi C, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):491–500, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Multiple bullet wound of the abdominal cavity organs and vena cava inferior] Gutsu GT, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):137, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Management of septic thrombosis of the inferior vena cava caused by Candida. Jarrett F, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):637–9, May 78

PATHOLOGY

[Malignant degeneration of a primary leiomyoma of the inferior vena cava (leiomyosarcoma) with the clinical picture of the chiari-budd syndrome (author's transl)] Lintner F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(14):485–9, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of constriction of the thoracic inferior vena cava and portal vein on renal hemodynamics and renal water excretion. pp. 143–53. Anderson RJ, et al. **In: Epstein M, ed. The kidney in liver disease. New York, Elsevier, 1978. WI 700 K46 1976.**

The effect of increased inferior vena cava pressure on hepatic circulation in the dog. Sugár I, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(3):263–70, 15 Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month. Young LW, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):921–2, Sep 78

Calcific thrombi of the inferior vena cava in infants and children. Schullinger JN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(4):429–34, Aug 78

The detection of inferior vena caval thrombosis with computed tomography. Steele JR, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):385–6, Aug 78

[Value of cavography in diagnosis of abdominal tumors in children (author's transl)] Danilewicz-Wytrychowska T. **Radiologe** 18(4):154–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiographic demonstration of invasion of hepatocellular carcinoma in the hepatic vein and inferior vena cava] Okuda K, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 22(12):1267–74, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of the celiacography and radiography of the vena cava inferior for detection of lymphogranulomatous lesions of the spleen, liver and retroperitoneal lymph nodes] Baisogolov GD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):36–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Omphalocaval shunt: a procedure for portal decompression in Cruveilhier–Baumgartens syndrome. Report of a case. Kam-Hansen L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):493–4, 1977

Portal decompression in infants and children with the interposition mesocaval shunt. Altman RP, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):65–9, Jan 78

Technic for lengthening the right renal vein of cadaver donor kidneys. Corry RJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(6):867, Jun 78

Permanent transvenous balloon occlusion of the inferior vena cava: experience with 60 patients. Hunter JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(4):491–9, Oct 77

Results of interposition 'H' grafts for portal hypertension. Thompson BW, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(5):515–22, May 78

Vena cava interruption after pulmonary embolectomy. Moran JM. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(3):248–9, Mar 78

Extraluminal or intraluminal inferior vena cava occlusion in pulmonary embolism. Popovsky J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 26(1):50–3, Jul 78

Right renal vein extension in cadaver kidney transplantation. Barry JM, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):300, Mar 78

Interposition left gastric–caval shunt using internal jugular vein autograft in the treatment of portal hypertension. Gonzalez EM, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(2):115–7, Feb 78

Mesenteric–caval shunt. Chiang CM, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(3):212–6, May 78

The intracaval umbrella in prevention of pulmonary embolism. pp. 333–46. Mobin-Uddin K. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

Inferior vena cava ligation versus the Mobin-Uddin filter for prevention of recurrent pulmonary embolism. Senties AC, et al. **Int Surg** 62(8):420–5, Aug 77

Technical note evaluation of interposition mesocaval shunts by selective catheterization. Schechter LS. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(3):185–6, Sep 78

Operative mesenteric phlebography to demonstrate shunting of blood in H-graft mesocaval shunt. Cheng FC, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):50–1, Jan 78

Surgery of tumors of the subdiaphragmatic inferior vena cava. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Hill JD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):38–42, Jul 78

Successful surgical correction of infradiaphragmatic total anomalous pulmonary venous return into the inferior vena cava. A fourteen-year follow-up. Porter CJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(1):68–72, Jan 78

Hypernephroma of the right kidney with inferior vena caval and right atrial thrombosis: case study and successful removal. Musiani U. **J Urol** 118(3):472–3, Sep 77

Selective decompression of esophageal varices by a left gastric venacaval shunt. Inokuchi K. **Surg Annu** 10:215–36, 1978

Mesentericocaval shunt with the internal jugular vein. Stipa S, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(3):391–9, Mar 78

Graft interposition splenocaval shunt for total or selective decompression of portal hypertension. Guharay BN, et al. **Surgery** 83(2):164–72, Feb 78

The role of operative inferior vena caval interruption in the management of venous thromboembolism. Bernstein EF. **World J Surg** 2(1):61–71, Jan 78

Intraluminal techniques for vena caval interruption and pulmonary embolectomy. Greenfield LJ. **World J Surg** 2(1):45–59, Jan 78

[Cannulation of the saphenous vein and inferior vena cava] Kalný J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(6):437–42, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Mesenterico-caval anastomosis with autologous internal jugular vein. Report of 21 cases (author's transl)] Moreno Gonzalez E, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(8):655–64, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The prevention of recurrent pulmonary emboli using a Mobin-Uddin filter (author's transl)] Andreassian B, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(2):169–77, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of the retro-hepatic and trans-diaphragmatic inferior vena cava in chronic spinal cord diseases of venous origin] Garnier H, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1028–39, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mesenterico-caval anastomosis in hemorrhagic portal hypertension. Observations apropos of 33 case reports] Flament JB, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 7(3):215–8, 221–2, 225, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Embolization of a Mobin-Uddin filter] Leitz KH, et al. **Chirurg** 49(1):41–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The meso-caval shunt—a future standard operation?] Vollmar J, et al. **Chirurg** 49(7):414–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in liver haemodynamics after mesenterico-caval dacron prosthesis anastomosis ('H-shunt') in portal hypertension (author's transl)] Thelen M, et al. **ROEFO** 128(4):423–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[How effective is the interruption of the inferior vena cava for the prevention of recurrent pulmonary emboli?] Eggenschwiler D, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(2):74–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mesocaval shunt in the treatment of portal-vein thrombosis] Bergmann H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(12):364–8, 20 Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic and morpho-functional study of rabbit kidneys after ligation of the inferior vena cava above the renal veins] Galasso U, et al. **Chir Patol Sper** 25(4):179–96, Aug 77 **(Ita)**

[Therapeutic problems in portal hypertension. Mesenteric-caval anastomosis] Morino F, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(17):1161–4, 7 Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[EEG and biochemical considerations on 40 cirrhotic patients surgically treated by portacaval anastomosis or mesenterico-caval bypass] Cherubini E, et al. **Riv Neurol** 48(2):193–206, Mar–Apr 78 **(Ita)**

[Technic of anastomosing the portal and mesenteric veins to the inferior caval vein in rat without vascular suture] Rózga J, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 50(3):231–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical approach in obturation of the renal veins and inferior vena cava in hypernephroid cancer of the kidney] Lapin MD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (10):85–90, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Removal of tumorous thrombus from the vena cava inferior during nephrectomy for adenocarcinoma of the kidney] Nechiporenko NA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (4):120–1, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Ligation of the vena cava inferior in recurrent thromboembolism of the pulmonary artery] Okhotin IK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):109–10, May 78 **(Rus)**

[The intracaval umbrella therapy in pulmonary embolism. An unusual case of an aged patient with massive recurrent embolism] Estrada Sáiz RV, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(6):633–6, 31 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

[Humoral and cellular immunologic reaction after allogeneic transplantation of veins in rats—experimentally studied on immunogenetically defined recipient-donor-combinations] Deltz E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl**:25–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Replacement of the iliac veins and the infrarenal vena cava regment with heterologous grafts in animal tests (author's transl)] Horsch S, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(4):225–38, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VENA CAVA, SUPERIOR

Superior vena cava syndrome caused by Nocardia asteroides. Pitchenik AE, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):795–8, Apr 78

Superior vena caval syndrome. Price NM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1056–8, Jul 78

Echocardiographic features of cardiac compression by a thymoma simulating cardiac tamponade and obstruction of the superior vena cava. Canedo MI, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(9):1038–42, Sep 77

Superior vena caval obstruction complicating fibreoptic gastroscopy [letter] Howard N. **Br Med J** 2(6087):640, 3 Sep 77

Continuous precordial murmur due to congenital fistula between the femoral artery and the superior vena cava. Bashour T, et al. **Chest** 74(2):226–7, Aug 78

Suspected superior vena cava syndrome: the role of the Swan-Ganz catheter. Chetty KG, et al. **Chest** 72(5):673–5, Nov 77

Deep venous thrombosis of the upper extremity associated with use of the Swan-Ganz catheter. Dye LE, et al. **Chest** 73(5):673–5, May 78

Recurrent mediastinal bronchogenic cyst. Cause of bronchial obstruction and compression of superior vena cava and pulmonary artery. Miller DC, et al. **Chest** 74(2):218–20, Aug 78

Superior vena cava occlusion in a 12-year-old girl with neuroblastoma. Familusi JB, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(12):1160, 1171–2, Dec 77

Aneurysm of the superior vena cava: a case report with a review of the English literature. Jafari N, et al. **Del Med J** 49(9):531–3, Sep 77

Benign superior vena caval obstruction. Jhaveri BS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 18(4):259–61, Oct 76

Superior vena cava syndrome secondary to Candida thrombophlebitis complicating parenteral alimentation. Wiley EL, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):977–9, Dec 77

Idiopathic dilatation of the superior vena cava. Heil BJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(2):193, Apr 78

Central venous catheterization via the supraclavicular approach. Brahos GJ. **J Trauma** 17(11):872–7, Nov 77

Hodgkin's disease, alcohol, and vena caval obstruction [letter] Cheson BD. **JAMA** 239(1):23–4, 2 Jan 78
Detection of a venous collateral pathway by mammography: superior vena caval syndrome. McLean GK, et al. **JAMA** 239(19):2022–3, 12 May 78
Superior vena cava syndrome: a complication of transvenous pacemaker implantation. Chamorro H, et al. **Radiology** 126(2):377–8, Feb 78
Management of superior vena cava syndrome. Perez CA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 5(2):123–34, Jun 78
Thrombotic superior vena caval obstruction after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Mearns AJ, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):623–7, Oct 77
Cardiac involvement and superior vena caval obstruction in Behçet's disease. Roguin N, et al. **Thorax** 33(3):375–7, Jun 78
Subclavian–superior vena caval arteriovenous fistula. Arkell DG, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(2):94–8, Mar–Apr 77
Thrombosis of the cranial vena cava in a cow. Breeze RG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(7):130–1, 13 Aug 77
[Superior vena cava syndrome in patients hospitalized at the ORL clinic in Brno between 1967–1976] Kučera P, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(1):11–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Downhill esophageal varices in thyroid carcinoma] van Beusekom HJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(2):38–41, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Cerebral abscess due to abnormal caval return] Leclerc F, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(10):1001–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experimental study of the cavo-atrial internal shunt for temporary vascular exclusion of the liver. Application to bloodless hepatic surgery] Germain M, et al. **Chirurgie** 104(4):344–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Trial of a new method in treatment of irreducible ascites: the peritoneo–venous shunting] Dalcher G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):121, 14 Jan 78 **(Fre)**
[Superior vena cava compression syndrome and bronchial carcinoma (on one case operated by dacron bypass between innominate vein and right auricle) (author's transl)] Boumghar M. **Praxis** 67(9):308–12, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transvenous removal of a catheter which has embolised to the heart (author's transl)] Bessler W. **ROEFO** 127(2):164–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Differential diagnostic differentiation of Quincke's edema from the vena cava superior syndrome and cutaneous emphysema] Nitzschner H, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(10):474–7, 15 May 77 **(Ger)**
[Our experience with subclavicular cannulation of the subclavian artery] Brandinelli E, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(10):593–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Surgical repair in a case of giant idiopathic aneurysmal dilatation of the superior vena cava] Kawaida T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(8):1074–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Superior vena caval syndrome] Hayata Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:782–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**
[Non-specific abnormality (so called 'hot spot') on 99mTc-phytate liver scintigraphy of patients associated with superior vena caval syndrome (author's transl)] Odano I, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(4):188–90, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Precutaneous catheterization of caval vein by the supraclavicular approach] Karski J, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(12):481–2, 20 Mar 78 **(Pol)**
[Diagnosis and surgical methods in the superior vena cava syndrome] Vishnevskiĭ AA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):78–82, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Catheterization of the vena cava superior by puncture of the cubital veins] Shabunin AV, et al. **Klin Khir** (3):54–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Catheterization of the superior vena cava through the subclavian vein using a polyethylene catheter] Jenšterle J. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 24(3):261–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ABNORMALITIES

A proposed pathogenesis of cor triatriatum: impingement of the left superior vena cava on the developing left atrium. Gharagozloo F, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):618–26, Nov 77
Persistent left superior vena cava complicating hemodynamic monitoring catheterization. Coblentz MG, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(1):32–5, Jan–Feb 78
Surgical correction of a case of common atrium with anomalous systemic and pulmonary venous drainage. Ghosh PK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):604–6, Oct 77
Permanent right ventricular pacing through an anomalous left superior vena cava. Amikam S, et al. **Thorax** 32(6):777–80, Dec 77
[Abnormality in systemic venous return (left vena cava superior isolated) (author's transl)] Mossard JM, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(6):647–50, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A new anatomo-clinical entity? The left superior vena cava obstructing the interior of the left atrium in association with a left–right shunt. Apropos of 2 cases] Binet JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(1):104–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Persistence of the left superior vena cava associated with other cardiac malformations. Case report] Argenteri A, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):501–10, 1977 **(Ita)**
[Congenital anomalies and defects of the venae cavae and coronary sinus] Bukharin VA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (5):22–31, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

[Disinsertion of the left innominate vein during median vertical sternotomy (author's transl)] d'Allaines C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(23):2067–8, 10 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Dose–time ratio for the irradiation of the compression syndrome of the superior vena cava (author's transl)] Ghilezan N, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 19(2):117–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Roentgenogram of the month. An anatomic variant with a complication of cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Petersen DL, et al. **Chest** 73(1):85–6, Jan 78
Superior venacavography in mediastinal diseases. Jaiswal TB, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(3):113–9, Jul 77
Vascular pseudo–tumours of the mediastinum in asymptomatic patients. A tomographic study. II. Veins. Westra D. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(3):169–81, 1978

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

'Hot spot' detected on 99mTc sulfur colloid liver scan due to superior vena cava obstruction. Park FC 3d, et al. **Ariz Med** 35(3):185–6, Mar 78
Demonstration of superior vena caval obstruction and 'hot spot' on liver scan in a case of non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Valdez VA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(4):139–41, Apr 78
Superior vena cava syndrome. Bell RL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(1):51, Jan 78

SURGERY

Reconstruction of the superior vena cava in a patient with a thymoma. Arai T, et al. **Chest** 73(2):230–1, Feb 78
Leiomyosarcoma of superior vena cava [letter] Stefanini P. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):816, Nov 77
Surgery for arteriovenous fistulas and dilated vessels in the right lung after the Glenn procedure. Van Den Bogaert–Van Heesvelde AM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):195–7, Aug 78
Peritoneovenous (LeVeen) shunt. Control of renin–aldosterone system in cirrhotic ascites. Witte MH, et al. **JAMA** 239(1):31–3, 2 Jan 78
Implantable peritoneocaval shunt pump for intractable ascites. Agishi T, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:652–8, 1977
[Special technique for the catheterization of 'central' veins (Seldinger's or indirect technique) (author's transl)] Nessler R. **Prakt Anaesth** 13(2):99–102, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Decompressive shunt operation in vena cava superior syndrome] Vincze K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(39):2344–6, 25 Sep 77 **(Hun)**
[Pericardial rupture and heart luxation in combined operations on the lungs and vena cava superior] Vishnevskii AA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):47–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VENAE CAVAE

see related

PORTACAVAL ANASTOMOSIS

Arteriovenous fistula secondary to rupture of atherosclerotic abdominal aortic aneurysm. Report of five cases. Johnson JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 136(2):171–5, Aug 78
Hematuria as a sign of aorto–caval fistula. Brewster DC, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(6):766–71, Dec 77
Self-established porto–caval and porto–pulmonary shunts in mechanically induced portal hypertension. An experimental study. Orda R, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(3):172–83, 1978
Physical chemistry of the vascular interface. pp. 53–75. Sawyer PN, et al. **In: Sawyer PN, Kaplitt MJ, ed. Vascular grafts. New York, Appleton–Century–Crofts, 1978. W3 VA32 1st 1976v.** (40 ref.)
Surgical treatment of the caval syndrome of canine heartworm disease. Jackson RF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(10):1065–9, 15 Nov 77
A report of two cases: rupture of abdominal aortic aneurysm into vena cava. Siderys H, et al. **J Indiana State Med Assoc** 71(2):90–3, Feb 78
Aortocaval fistula associated with aneurysm of the abdominal aorta: current management using autotransfusion techniques. Doty DB, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):250–2, Aug 78
[A rare cumulation of vena cava catheter complications in the same patient (author's transl)] Mutz N, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(3):127–30, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Intraspinal venous hypertension caused by muliple abnormalities of the caval system: a major cause of spinal cord problems] Aboulker J, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1003–15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hydronephrosis of the right kidney caused by retrocaval course of the ureter (author's transl)] Terhorst B, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):18–22, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Anomalous pulmonary venous drainage to inferior vena cava (author's transl)] Esteban I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(6–7):543–56, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Differences in the response of three embryologically distinct segments of the isolated canine posterior vena cava to vasoactive substances. Shigei T, et al. **Blood Vessels** 15(1–3):157–69, 1978

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of portacaval diversion on lipid metabolism in rat adipose tissue. Pector JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E759–83, Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[Intraspinal venous hypertension due to multiple anomalies in the caval system. A major cause of myelopathies] Aboulker J, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):395–401, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cavo–spinal phlebography in myelopathies of venous origin. Application of the method in 115 cases] Aubin ML, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):403–13, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cavo–spinal phlebography in myelopathies. Stenoses of internal jugular and azygos veins, venous compressions and thromboses] Leriche H, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):415–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Spontaneous aortocaval fistula with paradoxical pulmonary embolization. Cooperman M, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):647–9, Nov 77
Randomized trial of emergency mesocaval and portacaval shunts for bleeding esophageal varices. Malt RA, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):584–8, Apr 78
Abdominal aortic aneurysm with rupture into inferior vena cava associated with horseshoe kidney. Landes RG, et al. **Ann Surg** 187(3):329–31, Mar 78
Vena caval surgery to prevent recurrent pulmonary embolism. pp. 319–31. McNamara MF, et al. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**
Venous thrombectomies and partial interruption of the vena cava in 125 cases of thrombophlebitis. Van de Berg L. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(2):143–50, Mar–Apr 78
Vena caval surgery to prevent recurrent pulmonary embolism [proceedings] McNamara MF, et al. **Proc Inst Med Chic** 31(6):173–7, Apr–Jun 77
[Gastric secretion and gastrin values following portocaval and splenocaval shunts in the rat] Schröder R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(28):1089–90, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Negative staining of whole cells: transmission electron microscopy of peripheral organelles in rat venous endothelial cells. Racker DK. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(5):417–21, May 78

VENEREAL DISEASES

Venereal diseases. Crespo JH, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 18(2):90–101, Aug 78
Cancer of the cervix—a sexually transmitted disease. Cytologic screening in a prostitute population. Sebastian JA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(6):620–3, 15 Jul 78
Reiter's syndrome: Occurrence in roommates (letter) Paty JG Jr. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(2):283–4, Mar 78
In which hospital departments may sexually transmitted diseases be seen? The views of 56 medical students. Goulden A, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):255–6, Aug 77
Default patterns of patients attending clinics for sexually transmitted diseases. Mahony JD, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(2):124–7, Apr 78
Assessing clinical practice in genitourinary medicine [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6115):740, 25 Mar 78
Sexually transmitted diseases. Dunlop EM. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(2):451–77, Aug 77
Sexually transmitted disease. Poindexter HA. **J Natl Med Assoc** 69(8):596–8, Aug 77
Use of value clarification methods in venereal disease education. Breckon D, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(3):181–3, Mar 78
Acute pharyngotonsillitis caused by Herpesvirus type 2. Young EJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(18):1885–6, 5 May 78
An analysis of consultation cases in sexually transmitted diseases to the Department of Dermatology, General Hospital, Kota Bharu, Kelantan. Ganesapillai T. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):33–6, Sep 77
Venereal diseases in gynecology. McKellar PP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 6:261–94, 1977 (133 ref.)
Improving sexually transmitted disease health services for gays: a national prospective. Henderson RH. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):58–62, Apr–Jun 77
Sexually transmitted disease in gay men [editorial] Judson FN. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):76–8, Apr–Jun 77
An innovative program of venereal disease casefinding,

treatment and education for a population of gay men. Merino HI, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):50–2, Apr–Jun 77

The experience of the Howard Brown Memorial Clinic of Chicago with sexually transmitted diseases. Ostrow DG, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):53–5, Apr–Jun 77

[Requirements for a dermatovenereological textbook] Stáva Z. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(5):332–3, Oct 77 **(Cze)**

[The current situation in venereal infections] Meyer-Rohn J. **Med Welt** 28(49):1986–9, 9 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Epidemiological and health-educational importance of confidential counseling over the telephone in venereal diseases] Maksymczuk A, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):189–94, Mar–Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Herpes progenitalis as a sexually transmitted disease] Mroczkowski TF. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):747–50, Nov–Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[Increasing the professional knowledge of Minsk Province dermatologists and venereologists] Bolko LA. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):47–9, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Ways of improving the teaching of dermato-venereology in medical schools] Dobzhanskiĭ SI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):36–40, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Method and extent of teaching dermatology and venereology to students of therapeutics departments] Il'in II. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):49–52, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various aspects of deontology in venereology] Rysin GB. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):41–3, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Departmental work experience in the training of residents in skin and venereal diseases at the N.I. Pirogov II Moscow Medical Institute] Skripkin IuK, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):42–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Elements of deontology in the practice of a venereologist] Torsuev NA. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):52–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Medical confidentiality in the venereological practice] Tumasheva NI, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):41–2, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Results of scientific studies in dermatology and venereology in 1976] Turanov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (12):3–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Dermato-venereal diseases under conditions of general national defense] Katunarić R. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(3):171–5, May–Jun 78 **(Scr)**

[Prospects of development of paediatric dermatovenereology (author's transl)] Drgonec J. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):118–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

COMPLICATIONS

Oral aspects of sexually-transmitted diseases. Sciubba JA. **Ann Dent** 37(1):1–7, Spring 78

Urinary tract infection in a clinic for sexually transmitted diseases. Mead MG, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):274–7, Aug 78

Retention of urine in anogenital herpetic infection. Oates JK, et al. **Lancet** 1(8066):691–2, 1 Apr 78

Corynebacterium vaginale. Dunkelberg WE. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(2):69–75, Apr–Jun 77 (77 ref.)

[Occurrence of trichomonas vaginitis and yeast-like fungi infections in patients with venereal diseases] Karp-Damdin M, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 31(4):437–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Possibilities of timely etiologic diagnosis in dermatovenerologic practice in outpatients (author's transl)] Holý M, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 53(1):49–52, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIAGNOSIS

Facilities and diagnostic criteria in sexually transmitted disease clinics in England and Wales. Adler MW, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):2–9, Feb 78

The role of the venereal disease laboratory, Mulago Hospital, Kampala in the diagnosis of sexually transmitted diseases in Uganda. Odongo EA. **East Afr Med J** 54(7):385–92, Jul 77

Early detection of chlamydial inclusions combining the use of cycloheximide-treated McCoy cells and immunofluorescence staining. Thomas BJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):285–92, Sep 77

Venereal disease vs Bowen's disease [letter] McLetchie NG. **JAMA** 238(23):2496, 5 Dec 77

[Organizational and methodological suggestions for the setting up of laboratories performing studies for the detection of sexually transmitted diseases] Hoffmann B. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):177–84, Mar–Apr 78 **(Pol)**

[Incidence of positive Waaler-Rose test in women exposed to urogenital infections] Piotrowska D, et al. **Reumatologia** 16(1):21–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Utilization of new laboratory methods in the dermato-venereological service in Kazakhstan] Omarov MO, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):34–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

How suitable are available pharmaceuticals for the treatment of sexually transmitted diseases? 1: Conditions presenting as genital discharges. Willcox RR. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(5):314–23, Oct 77 (26 ref.)

How suitable are available pharmaceuticals for the treatment of sexually transmitted diseases? (2) Conditions presenting as sores or tumours. Willcox RR. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):340–7, Dec 77

Common sexually transmitted diseases and their treatment. McCormack WM. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(2):216–22, Feb 78

Treatment of genital infections with herpesvirus hominis. Adams HG. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):160–2, Oct–Dec 77

New approaches in the management of sexually transmitted diseases. Rein MF. **Va Med** 105(6):440–2, Jun 78

[Detection of allergy to antibiotics in dermatology—venereology practice] Lonshakov IuI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(9):807–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modern problems of drug allergy to antibiotics in the clinical aspects of skin and venereal diseases] Soloshenko EN, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(9):804–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

The Viennese contribution to venereology. Wauch M. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):247–51, Aug 77

A Foreign Office survey of venereal disease and prostitution control, 1869–70. Post JB. **Med Hist** 22(3):327–34, Jul 78

John Hunter—a man of conviction. Kampmeier RH. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(3):114–5, Jul–Sep 77

[Diseases among the Polish gentry in the 18th cent. in the light of memoirs] Supady J. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(8):327–30, 20 Feb 78 **(Pol)**

[60 years of Soviet dermatology and venerology] Turanov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):3–10, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Hepatitis-B surface antigen and antibody in Black and White patients with venereal diseases. Schneider J, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(6):372–4, Dec 77

Single-antigen indirect immunofluorescence test for screening venereal disease clinic populations for Chlamydial antibodies. pp. 259–65. Richmond SJ, et al.

In: Hobson D, Holmes KK, ed. Nongonococcal urethritis and related infections. Washington, American Society for Microbiology, 1977. WJ 600 W926p 1976.

MICROBIOLOGY

Chlamydia trachomatis infection and veneral disease. Johannisson G, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(5):455–8, 1977

Genital yeast infection [letter] Woodcock K. **Br Med J** 2(6088):706, 10 Sep 77

Sexually transmitted diseases: recent developments. pp. 195–203. Eschenbach DA.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976. (38 ref.)

Tampon culture for quantitation of cervicovaginal herpes simplex virus. Ekwo EE, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):1–5, 1978

OCCURRENCE

Sexually transmitted diseases. Extract from the Annual Report of the Chief Medical Officer of the Department of Health and Social Security for the year 1976. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):57–9, Feb 78

Sexually transmitted diseases in Surinam. Observations and thoughts. Menke HE. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):215–7, Aug 78

Sexually transmitted diseases on a tropical island. Rajan VS. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):141–3, Jun 78

Sexually transmitted diseases. The present situation in Sweden. Wallin J. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(1):24–7, Feb 78

Problems of venereal infections in Latin America and the Caribbean and means of fighting them. Acuña HR. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 12(1):1–6, 1978

The pattern of venereal diseases in a provincial clinic. Jayasuriya PL. **Ceylon Med J** 22(1):52–4, Mar 78

Sexually-transmitted diseases in homosexual males in Edinburgh. McMillan A, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 35(5):266–71, Sep 77

Some aspects of the epidemiology of venereal diseases. pp. 210–21. Arthes FG.
In: Castelazo-Ayala L, et al., ed. Gynecology and obstetrics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.412 1976.

The use of contraceptives and sexually transmitted disease among university students. Sorensen AA, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(5):243–7, Apr 78

Medical research in Kenya. V. Dermato-venereology and leprosy. Verhagen AR. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):S36–41, Jun 77

[Status and current problems in the control of venereal diseases in the German Democratic Republic] Elste G. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(8):593–600, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology, microbiology and diagnostic procedures of genital infections (author's transl)] Krech U. **Praxis** 66(38):1204–12, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Venereal diseases—not only a medical problem] Becker W. **Ther Ggw** 116(11):2196–208, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[The medico-social problem of venereal diseases] Furtado T. **AMB** 24(2):79–80, Feb 78 **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

Canine transmissible venereal sarcoma: electron microscopic changes with time after transplantation. Kennedy JR, et al. **Br J Cancer** 36(3):375–85, Sep 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The pharmacy student's role in VD control. Mirsky HA. **Am Pharm** 18(4):55–6, Apr 78

Venereal disease education in West Virginia, USA. Franz JC, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):269–73, Aug 78

Control of sexually transmitted diseases in the United States–A federal perspective. Henderson RH. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):211–5, Aug 77

Venereal disease: its place in health education in schools. McGuffin SJ. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):252–4, Aug 77

Sexually transmitted disease [letter] Forester D. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):15, 7 Jan 78

The VDRL test in a blood transfusion service. Beal RW, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 28(11):854–9, Nov 75

Talking to patients in special clinics. Fong R. **Nurs Times** 73(42):1648–9, 20 Oct 77

[Another look at an old topic or the pitfalls of the fight against venereal diseases] Robert Y, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(8):728–31, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Status of care of the venereal patient at the health centers of the Ministry of Health, State of São Paulo, Brazil] Lombardi C. **Rev Saude Publica** 12(1):16–22, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Place and role of the medical school departments in the control of venereal diseases] Mar'iasis ED, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (3):38–40, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Personal prophylaxis of venereal diseases] Ovchinnikov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (6):49–52, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of social organizations and general medical network in the control of spread of venereal diseases] Tuliaganov KS. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (9):43–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of dermatologic and venereal diseases among the BAR construction workers] Turanov NM, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):40–2, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[What can we do to reduce the sexually transmitted diseases?] Briandt ML. **Lakartidningen** 75(21):2128–9, 24 May 78 **(Swe)**

PSYCHOLOGY

The value of a psychiatric service within the venereal disease clinic. Bhanji S, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):266–8, Aug 78

Which patients with sexually transmitted diseases default? Report of a survey in one clinic. Perfrement S, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):201–4, Jun 78

Sociopsychiatric characteristics of clinic patrons. Tucker CW, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 4(4):172–4, Oct–Dec 77

[Comparative psychological and sociological studies on ambulatory and hospitalized venerological patients] Rudolf G, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(5):351–60, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychological barriers and inhibition in epidemiological interviews] Maksymczuk A. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):455–8, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Psychological barriers in medical history taking: Negative motivation of patients with venereal diseases] Maksymczuk A. **Przegl Dermatol** 65(2):185–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

['Diseases of behavior' (behavioural disease) among venereal disease patients] Szarmach H, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (5):37–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Seeking clinic care for veneral disease: a study of teenagers. Niemiec MA, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(1):681–6, Jan 78

A potential defaulter. Kahl I. **Nurs Times** 74(37):1452–3, 15 Sep 77

[Kiev clinic for dermatologic diseases and its role in the establishment and development of national dermatology and venerology] Koliadenko VG. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (10):40–2, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Health education and patient contact in the treatment of sexually transmitted diseases] Sundström K. **Lakartidningen** 75(21):2129–30, 24 May 78 **(Swe)**

TRANSMISSION

VD apathy among doctors. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(2):15, Feb 78

Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) and antibody to HBsAg. Prevalence in homosexual and heterosexual men. Dietzman DE, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2625–6, 12 Dec 77

Examining the homosexual male for sexually transmitted diseases. Felman YM, et al. **JAMA** 238(19):2046–7, 7 Nov 77

[Role of alcoholism in the spread of venereal diseases] Akimochknia RG, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):40–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidemiological role of persons who abuse alcohol in the spread of venereal diseases] Chuchelin GN, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):43–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Does Czechoslovak criminal law extend to the transmission of trichomoniasis?] Pokorný J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(4):294–6, May 78 **(Slo)**

[Sociocultural aspects of transmission of venereal diseases

(editorial)] Gonzales Galván A. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11-12):435-7, Nov-Dec 77 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Intralesional Bacillus Calmette-Guérin immunotherapy of canine venereal tumors. Hess AD, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):3990-4, Nov 77

Extragenitally located transmissible venereal tumor in dogs. Ndiritu CG, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(11):940-6, Nov 77

An epidemic of venereal infection in thoroughbreds. O'Driscoll JG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):359-60, 29 Oct 77

VENOGRAPHY see **PHLEBOGRAPHY**

VENOMS

see related

ANTIVENINS

An electron microscopic study of the adductor externus superficialis muscle associated with the venom gland of the cobra (Naja naja). Gopalakrishnakone P, et al. **J Anat** 126(1):59-63, May 78

1976 bibliographic index: poisons, toxins and venoms of natural origin. Russell FE, et al. **Toxicon** 16(2):105-27, 1978

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Bee-venom allergy] Nitulescu-Boltz A, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(24):1230-6, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

[Fibrinolytic agents in the biological fluids of a caterpillar (author's transl)] Arocha-Piñango CL, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 28(4):284-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Pseudolymphoma of skin induced by oriental hornet (Vespa orientalis) venom ultrastructural study. Sandbank M, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(2):135-41, 28 Jul 78

Lysis of red blood cells in some haemolytic anaemias--the lytic effect of agkistrodon piscivorus venom in vitro. Brabec V, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):428-35, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

POISONING

A case of bilateral vitreous haemorrhage following snake bite. Rao BM. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):1-2, Jul 77

SECRETION

Radioautographic and biochemical studies of secretion of venom protein in the South American rattlesnake Crotalus durissus terrificus. Marchi F, et al. **J Exp Zool** 203(3):429-42, Mar 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Insect bite allergy. Acute therapy and hyposensitization by means of insect venom] Urbanek R. **Fortschr Med** 96(29):1435-7, 3 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VENOUS INSUFFICIENCY

[A case of venous obstruction of the upper extremity] Ferrara F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):169-76, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Syndrome of obstructed venous return of the upper limb] Vittori C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):177-88, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Subcutaneous ossification [letter] Lippmann HI. **JAMA** 238(22):2366, 28 Nov 77

[Intraspinal venous hypertension caused by muliple abnormalities of the caval system: a major cause of spinal cord problems] Aboulker J, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1003-15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Varices of lower extremities and insufficiency of perforating veins at the medial ankle] Jaworski R. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(9):855-8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Variations of venous lesions of lower extremities associated with varicose veins] Cheriakov IV. **Vestn Khir** 119(12):49-52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulation of healing of leg ulcers associated with venous insufficiency] Sosonkin IE, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):22-4, May-Jun 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Thermographic venography--a new diagnostic technique in occlusive venous diseases of lower limbs. Kawatsu T, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 5(2):79-83, Apr 78

Food volumetry in venous insufficiency [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8059):315, 11 Feb 78

[Value of peripheral phlebodynamometry in the functional evaluation of chronic venous disorders] Zicot M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(19):585-8, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Doppler sonography in venous diseases of the legs] Böhmer HE, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(23):1212-4, 15 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erythrocyanosis declivis. Study using rheography, capillaroscopy and xerography] Allegra C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(4):249-54, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Infrared photography in angiological instrumental symptomatology of the lower extremities] Solitro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1-2):101-9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experience of using complex plethysmometry in patients with chronic venous insufficiency of the lower extremities] Zav'ialov ED. **Klin Khir** (7):90, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[The effect of venosan in patients with chronic venous insufficiency (author's transl)] Roztočil K, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(4):247-51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Trial of esberiven in pathology of the return circulatory system] Babilliot J. **Phlebologie** 30(2):209-12, Apr-Jun 77 **(Fre)**

[Results of a field study with dehydro sanol tri from a statistical point of view] Haase W. **Med Welt** 29(4):150-6, 27 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[The behavior of serum electrolytes, erythrocytes, hemoglobin, creatinine and uric acid during long-term treatment with dehydro sanol tri] Neumann D, et al. **Med Welt** 29(24):1016-23, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of internally effective venous drugs] Friederich HC, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(11):369-74, 1 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Venotrophic therapy in the integrated treatment of patients with venous diseases] Cacciatore E. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):499-508, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Capillarotropic action of anthocyanosides in high dosage in phlebopathic statis] Ghiringhelli C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(4):255-76, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Silent unilateral pulmonary venous obstruction. Occurrence after surgical correction of transposition of the great arteries. Lock JE, et al. **Chest** 73(2):224-7, Feb 78

[Venous congestion of the hand in the presence of an arteriovenous fistula for chronic intermittent hemodialysis treatment] Sybrandy R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(31):1125-8, 5 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Valvular insufficiency after venous thrombosis. Experimental study] Pouchè A, et al. **Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed]** 48(6):571-82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Thin ring PO2 electrode using gold paste and its application to the study of the effects of venous occlusion on skin PO2. Koyama T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:37-40, 4-7 Jul 77

PATHOLOGY

[Pathological anatomy of the post-thrombophlebitic syndrome] Zerbino DD, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(9):3-14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Applied venous physiology in normal subjects and venous insufficiency. pp. 25-45. Strandness DE Jr. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

[Role of the communicating veins and methods for dissociating them in chronic venous insufficiency of the lower extremities] Askerkhanov RP. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):46-52, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Functional characteristics of the popliteal and common femoral veins in chronic venous insufficiency] Semeniuk VI, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):73-8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[The capacitative vascular system. Thermal modification of the capacitive vascular system] Nobbe F, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(1):21-4, 10 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Rock method phlebography in the diagnosis of deep vein valvular insufficiency of the lower extremities] Galstian SM. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):102-5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[X-ray changes and variants in the position of the medial surface lymphatic collector of the lower extremities in chronic venous insufficiency] Ugnenko NM. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (3):68-71, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Superior vena cava syndrome. Bell RL. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(1):51, Jan 78

REHABILITATION

[Work capacity evaluation and rehabilitation of patients with chronic venous insufficiency of the lower limbs after surgery] Varshavskiĭ IM. **Sov Med** (3):126-9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Temporary arterio-venous shunts to dilate saphenous crossover graft and maintain graft patency. Aschberg S, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):585-7, 1976

Transvenous repair of the incompetent femoral vein valve. pp. 493-509. Kistner RL. **In: Bergan JJ, Yao JS, ed. Venous problems. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publ., 1978. WG 610 S987v 1976.**

Nonvein bypass in below-knee reoperation for lower limb ischemia. Burnham SJ, et al. **Surgery** 84(3):417-24, Sep 78

[Ligation of insufficient perforated veins in chronic venous failure of the lower extremities] Popov PI. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):252-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Surgical treatment of chronic venous insufficiency] Nachbur B. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(17):924-9, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of communicating vein insufficiency using De Palma's method] Belardi P, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(12):983-8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sistrunk's operation in the surgical treatment of special cases of the post-phlebitic syndrome] Belardi P, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(1-2):49-57, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Physiopathological considerations on the indication of selective aponeurectomy in the treatment of chronic venous insufficiency] Răileanu R. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):603-6, Oct-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Treatment of deep venous valvular insufficiency of the lower extremities] Vasiutkov VIa. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):72-8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of local oxygenation and vibromassage in complex treatment of chronic venous insufficiency of the lower extremities complicated by trophic ulcer] Nechiporuk VM, et al. **Klin Khir** (9):70-1, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods of fascioplasty in chronic venous insufficiency of the lower extremities] Tsukanov IuT. **Klin Khir** (9):90, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Compression treatment in venous insufficiency evaluated with foot volumetry. Gjöres JE, et al. **Vasa** 6(4):364-8, 1977

[Consequences of static vertebral disorders on the venous system of the lower limbs and their treatments] Traissac B, et al. **Electrodiagn Ther** 14(2):63-74, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Crenotherapy and surgery in venous diseases] Capoduro R. **Phlebologie** 31(1):53-6, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bandage in the treatment of chronic venous insufficiency] Ellerbroek U. **Fortschr Med** 95(27):1721-4, 21 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[External therapy of venous insufficiency dermatoses and their complications] Fischer H. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(17):936-40, 20 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

VENOUS PRESSURE

Measurement of episcleral venous pressure. Phelps CD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(1):35-42, Jan 78

Physiologic determinants of left ventricular strength-interval curve of the dog. Goodyer AV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):H555-61, Nov 77

Effect of arterial pulse pressure and hypoxia on myogenic responses in the gut. Shepherd AP. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H157-61, Aug 78

A shunt equation for estimating the splenic component of portal hypertension. Del Guercio LR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(1):70-5, Jan 78

Reduction of free water clearance with cephalic venous hypertension. McQuarrie DG, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):573-80, May 78

The effects of arterial blood pressure increments on the intraocular pressure, the intrascleral venous pressure and the facility of outflow in cats. Mettais P, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):59-63, 1977

The pulmonary venous wedge pressure in pulmonary arterial hypertension. Waldman JD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(3):231-9, 1977

Capillary filtration coefficient in the canine hindpaw at different levels of venous pressure. Chen HI. **Chin J Physiol** 22(3):107-14, 31 Dec 77

Varicocele subfertility and venous pressure in the left internal spermatic vein. Sayfan J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(3):366-7, Mar 78

Portal pressure reduction induced by partial mechanical obstruction of the superior mesenteric artery in the anesthetized dog. Groszmann RJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):187-92, Aug 78

Hemodynamic and morphologic evaluation of the spleen after splenic vein ligation in the dog. Itzchak Y, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):155-60, Mar-Apr 78

Influence of venous pressure on plasma-lymph transport in the dog's paw: convective and dissipative mechanisms. Renkin EM, et al. **Microvasc Res** 14(2):191-204, Sep 77

[Intraspinal venous hypertension caused by muliple abnormalities of the caval system: a major cause of spinal cord problems] Aboulker J, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 103(12):1003-15, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of peripheral phlebodynamometry in the functional evaluation of chronic venous disorders] Zicot M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 32(19):585-8, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the central venous pressure as a measure for fluid and volume therapy] Schilling A, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(11):586–8, 23 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison between human 'capillary' pulmonary pressure and left atrial pressure] Giuffrida G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(1):143–60, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in venous pressure during thoracotomy and pulmonary excision. Functional and prognostic significance in patients with severe respiratory insufficiency] Berruti G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(1):23–30, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamics in venous diseases of the lower limbs] Belcastro S, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(26):1771–7, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study of the curve of the venous pressure of phlebopathies of the lower extremities] Giubbolini G, et al. **Angiologia** 29(6):239–52, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of topically applied clonidine on the episcleral and conjunctival venous pressure of glaucomatous eyes. Krieglstein GK, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):89–91, 1977

Peroperative vasopressin infusion during portocaval shunt surgery. Semb BK. **Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 11(3):251–4, 1977

[Changes in peripheral arterial blood flow and venous capacity in arterial hypertension and their relationship to the antihypertensive action of beta blockers] Caesar K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:218, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Action of beta adrenergic receptor stimulation of the capacitive venous system on venous back flow: one aspect of the blood pressure-lowering effect of beta blockers] Müller-Ruchholtz ER, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:226–7, 1977 **(Ger)**

VENOUS PRESSURE, CENTRAL see **CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE**

VENOUS THROMBOSIS see **THROMBOPHLEBITIS**

VENTILATION

Concentration elimination of anaesthetic gases in operating theratres. Influence of anaesthesia apparatus leakages. Berner O. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):46–54, 1978

Concentration and elimination of anaesthetic gases in recovery rooms. Berner O. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 22(1):55–7, 1978

Centreline velocity characteristics of rectangular unflanged hoods and slots under suction. Fletcher B. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(2):141–6, Oct 77

Comparison of horizontal and vertical unidirectional (laminar) air-flow systems in orthopedic surgery. Ritter MA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):205–8, Nov–Dec 77

Teamwork: Local exhaust ventilation. Kubias FO. **Occup Health Saf** 47(4):18, Jul–Aug 78

[Applicability of methods for determining air velocity in livestock buildings] Petkov G, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(7):34–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Ventilation temperature requirements for buildings under wind and draft conditions. A suggestion for the 1978 proposition of DIN 4701] Esdorn H, et al. **Gesund Ing** 99(4):81–105, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[More efficient dust removal through reduced-turbulance ventilation and suspended-particle filtration] Gail L. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(12):297–302, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Research and practical activities of the Institute of Work Hygiene and Occupational Diseases of the Academy of Medical Sciences of the USSR in the field of industrial ventilation] Khotsianov LK. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):6–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Air circulation and the microclimate of dairy barns under Polar region conditions] Golosov IM, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):31–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the exhaust flues on the microclimate in a pig fattening house] Zalchenko AS. **Veterinariia** (1):28–30, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Recent ventilation technical developments in the field of chicken rearing] Mussfeld G. **Gesund Ing** 98(11):S11/303–S15/307, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

VENTILATION-PERFUSION RATIO

see related

PULMONARY CIRCULATION

Pulmonary blood flow, ventilation/perfusion ratio, and oxygen transport in a varanid lizard. Wood SC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):R89–93, Sep 77

Effect of body position on carbon monoxide diffusing capacity in asymptomatic smokers and nonsmokers. Hyland RH, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1045–53, Jun 78

Effect of local bronchial obstruction on gas exchange in the dog. Metcalf JF, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(1):85–95, Jan 78

State of the art: ventilation–perfusion relationships. West JB. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 116(5):919–43, Nov 77

Hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction and the ratio of hypoxic lung to perfused normoxic lung. Scanlon TS 3d, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(3):177–81, Sep 78

Effects of left atrial pressure on pulmonary shunt and the dead space/tidal volume ratio. Stanley TH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):128–35, Aug 78

Postoperative pulmonary perfusion defects: their natural history, origin and significance. Knight MT, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):712–7, Oct 77

Topography of ventilation and perfusion. Hughes JM. **Bull Eur Physiopathol Respir** 13(6):739–47, Nov–Dec 77

Pulmonary ventilation: perfusion relationships in terrestrial and aquatic chelonian reptiles. Burggren WW, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(12):2024–34, Dec 77

Pulmonary artery agenesis and ventilation–perfusion scan findings [letter] Lee HK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(3):124, Mar 78

Perfusion and ventilation imaging in pulmonary tuberculosis. Ramos M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):233–42, Jun 78

The effect of tuberculosis on the distribution of pulmonary blood flow and ventilation. Thomas HM 3d. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(6):243–4, Jun 78

Effect of 30% oxygen on local matching of perfusion and ventilation in chronic airways obstruction. Eiser NM, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(4):387–95, Oct 77

A pocket calculator program for the evaluation of the oxygen diffusion to perfusion ratio. Pinotti O, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 8(2):153–8, Mar 78

Regional distribution of VA/Q in man at rest and with exercise measured with krypton-81m. Harf A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(1):115–23, Jan 78

Regional pulmonary perfusion and V/Q in awake and anesthetized-paralyzed man. Landmark SJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):993–1000, Dec 77

Multiple gas measurements at trace levels with a quadrupole mass spectrometer: gas phase calibration. Mastenbrook SM Jr, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(4):634–9, Apr 78

Inert gas a-A differences: a direct reflection of V/Q distribution. Neufeld GR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(2):277–83, Feb 78

Estimating Va/Q distributions from inert gas data with an enforced smoothing algorithm. Pimmel RL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1106–10, Dec 77

Regional lung functions in children with asthma. Rao M, et al. **J Asthma Res** 14(3):107–10, Apr 77

Pulmonary perfusion and ventilation studies in intrathoracic malignancies. Tewfik HH, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 67(12):473–6, Dec 77

Quantitative assessment of ventilation–perfusion mismatch by radioxenon imaging of the lung. Ishii Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):607–14, Jun 78

Radiation dose to the lungs from ventilation studies with 133Xe. Watson EE, et al. **Med Phys** 4(6):521–3, Nov–Dec 77

Regional lung function study using 133Xe gas in a case of chronic heart failure and co-existent chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD): case report. Kajita A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(11):803–6, Nov 77

Diagnostic usefulness of differences between the results of functional ventilation scanning and perfusion scanning of lungs. Dziuk E, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 18(4):533–42, 1977

133Xe regional lung perfusion and ventilation study with the computer-assisted gamma-camera. Abbati A, et al. **Ric Clin Lab** 7(3):273–84, Jul–Sep 77

[Xenon 133 pulmonary scintigraphy. Its significance in the preoperative evaluation of pulmonary function in adolescents with kyphoscoliosis prior to vertebral arthrodesis] Delelis D, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):929–42, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Measurement of non-perfused ventilated zones at the sickbed. Value in the diagnosis of hyperleukocytic lung (letter)] Dautzenberg B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3543, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[The regional exploration of pulmonary function using xenon 133. Value of the gamma camera connected to a computer (author's transl)] Moyses B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(24):2141–4, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of body position on human gas exchanges. Role of age (author's transl)] Préfaut C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(6):375–82, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterio-alveolar difference in CO2 (AaDCO2) : measurement, interpretation, clinical value] Guenard H, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(2):111–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methods for the determination of VA/QC ratio] Grassi C, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(45):3103–16, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A-aDO2: relationship between 100% oxygen inhalation and VA/Q] Okada K. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(8):696, Aug 77 **(Jpn)**

[Ventilation, diffusion and pulmonary perfusion studied by 133 Xe] Graef A, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11–12):482–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of aminophylline on ventilatory responses in normal man [letter] Mahutte CK. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):1140–1, Jun 78

Effects of sublingual nitroglycerin on resting pulmonary gas exchange and hemodynamics in man. Mookherjee S, et al. **Circulation** 57(1):106–10, Jan 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in patterns of pulmonary perfusions and ventilation after radiation therapy of intrathoracic malignancies. Tewfik HH, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(2):54–8, Feb 78

VENTRAL HERNIA

Ventral hernia with a skin-covered Silastic sheet for newborn infants with a diaphragmatic hernia. Priebe CJ Jr, et al. **Surgery** 82(5):569–72, Nov 77

[Vital capacity, a source of error in the evaluation of major eventrations (letter)] Pire JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3641, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[3 cases of Spigelian hernia] Lavorato F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 33(4):165–72, 28 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Classification of postoperative hernias of the anterior abdominal wall] Iatsentiuk MN. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):28–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Strangulated uterus in a ventral hernia in the region of the linea allea] Usmanov IaA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):125–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Gastroschisis: no myth. Noordijk JA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):47–9, Feb 78

[Omphalocele and gastroschisis] Noordijk JA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(48):1913–7, 26 Nov 77 **(Dut)**

DIAGNOSIS

Perinatal aspects of omphalocele and gastroschisis. Colombani PM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(12):1386–8, Dec 77

Ultrasonic evaluation of ventral hernias disguised as intra-abcominal neoplasms. Thomas JL, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):589–90, May 78

Sonographic findings in gastroschisis. Grossman M, et al. **JCU** 6(3):175–6, Jun 78

Ultrasound as a diagnostic aid in ventral abdominal hernia. Spangen L. **JCU** 3(3):211–3, Sep 75

[Abdominal intercostal hernia. Report of four cases (author's transl)] Le Neel JC, et al. **Ann Chir** 32(2):138–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An intraperitoneally positioned IUD—mistaken for a Spieghel hernia] Kienzle HF, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(19):1017–9, 18 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

[Traumatic abdominal-wall hernia in childhood] Höllwarth M. **Chirurg** 48(9):592–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eventration as a complication after operations on the abdominal cavity organs] Komarov IA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):142–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Preoperative radiographic diagnosis of a Spigelian hernia containing large and small bowel. Hunter TB, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(4):379–81, 25 May 77

SURGERY

The keel operation in the treatment of 'giant' incisional hernias. de Miguel J. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(7):192–7, Jul 78

Ventral herniorrhaphy using Marlex mesh inlay graft. Romanus RJ, et al. **Int Surg** 62(9):460–1, Sep 77

Lateral ventral (spigelian) hernias in infants and children. Graivier L, et al. **Surgery** 83(3):288–90, Mar 78

[Treatment of abdominal hernias by means of implantation of free skin flaps] Religa Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(8):771–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of eventrations] Al'perovich BI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):112–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Surgical management of external hernias of the anterior abdominal wall in the elderly] Belov SI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):45–50, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hernias of spieghelian line] Nikolov S, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):125, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Sliding hernias of the abdominal and pelvic walls] Ognev BV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):38–40, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Restoration of the abdominal wall in generalized defects by an autoplasty method] Polianskii BA. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):18–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[20 years' experience with alloplasty in treating ventral hernias] Usmanov NU, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):29–31, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of a giant postoperative ventral hernia] de Miguel J. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 52(5):575–80, 1 Mar 78 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Use of progressive pneumoperitoneum in the treatment of giant abdominal hernias. Swelstad J, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):337–41, Jun 78

Forty-five days under anesthesia: a new treatment for

massive ventral evisceration. Bussiere G, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(1):41–5, Jan–Feb 78

VETERINARY

Herniation of the urinary bladder and diaphragmatic hernia in a cat. Hauptman J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(2):164–5, Jan 78

Radiographic evaluation of abdominal hernias. Silverman S, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(9):781–5, Sep 77

VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION

Changes in ventricular fibrillation threshold during repeated short-term coronary occlusion and release. Gülker H, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 72(5):547–62, Sep–Oct 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Quinidine effects due to disopyramide [letter] Frieden J. **N Engl J Med** 298(17):975, 27 Apr 78

Ventricular fibrillation from diatrizoate with and without chelating agents. Violante MR, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):497–8, Aug 78

[Ventricular fibrillation under quinidine medication—quinidine syncope (author's transl)] Aldor E, et al. **Med Klin** 73(9):325–8, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of 'torsade de pointe' during vincamine therapy] Richichi I, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):197–200, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Case of recurrent ventricular fibrillation during acute ethanol poisoning] Grabowski H, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(19):1515–8, 1 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Current concepts of coronary thrombosis as related to atherosclerosis and myocardial infarction. Wissler RW. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:86–93, 1977

Comparison of regional myocardial blood flow and metabolism distal to a critical coronary stenosis in the fibrillating heart during alternate periods of pulsatile and nonpulsatile perfusion. Ciardullo RC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):193–205, Feb 78

Thiazide-induced hypokalemia. Association with acute myocardial infarction and ventricular fibrillation. Duke M. **JAMA** 239(1):43–5, 2 Jan 78

Development of regional myocardial ischemia distal to a critical coronary stenosis during cardiopulmonary bypass: comparison of the fibrillating vs. the beating nonworking states. Schaff HV, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):57–66, Jan 78

[Successfully controlled severe anaphylactic shock with ventricular fibrilation] Nikolov G, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):284–6, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Ventricular fibrillation in 'sick sinus syndrome'] Zacà F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):737–46, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ventricular fibrillation and electromechanical dissociation in a young man] Androsoni A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(3):151–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Complicated myocardial infarct in a woman with normal coronography results] Aleksandrow W, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 20(6):505–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Early identification of patients developing late in-hospital ventricular fibrillation after discharge from the coronary care unit. A 5 1/2 year retrospective and prospective study of 1,897 patients. Lie KI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(4):674–7, Apr 78

[Spike torsade] Kulbertus H. **Rev Med Liege** 33(2):63–7, 15 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Torsade de pointes--a peculiar form of ventricular tachyarrhythmia] Telichowski C. **Wiad Lek** 31(7):471–5, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Phonomechanocardiogram during ventricular fibrillation] Guijarro Morales A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(3):303–5, 15 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Paroxysmal ventricular fibrillation in children. Long-term follow-up of three cases treated with beta-blocking agents. Wennevold A, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):425–7, 1977

Protective effect of the vagotonic action of morphine sulphate on ventricular vulnerability. EdSilva RA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(3):167–72, Mar 78

Digitalis and VF [letter] Wu D. **Circulation** 56(6):1112–3, Dec 77

Design of a study to evaluate drug therapy of serious ventricular rhythm disturbances after an acute myocardial infarction. Hagemeijer F, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(4):299–310, Dec 77

Suppression of repeatedly occurring ventricular fibrillation with nifedipine in variant form of angina pectoris. Kimura E, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(5):736–42, Sep 77

[Use of bretylium tosylate in ventricular fibrillation] Arcidiacono R. **Clin Ter** 84(3):253–66, 15 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of propranolol on the fibrillation threshold and the period of vulnerability of cardiac ventricles under normal conditions and during acute coronary occlusion] Mishchenko IK, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):79–84, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Beneficial effect of morphine on the threshold of electrical fibrillation of the ventricle. Experimental study] Márquez-Montes J, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):714–8, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Carbon monoxide and ventricular fibrillation threshold in dogs with acute myocardial injury. Aronow WS, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):754–6, Jun 78

The effects of psychological stress and vagal stimulation with morphine on vulnerability to ventricular fibrillation (VF) in the conscious dog. DeSilva RA, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(2):197–203, Feb 78

Long term follow-up of aneurysmectomy for recurrent ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation. Sami M, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(3):303–8, Sep 78

Precordial mechanical stimulation for exposing electrical instability in the ischemic heart. Lown B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):425–8, Sep 78

Ventricular fibrillation in influenza myocarditis. Morgan DA, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(11):192–4, Nov 77

Ventricular refractoriness during acute myocardial ischaemia and its relationship to ventricular fibrillation. Russell DC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(4):221–7, Apr 78

Ventricular tachyarrhythmias following surgery for myocardial revascularization. A follow-up study. Abedin Z, et al. **Chest** 72(4):426–8, Oct 77

Sudden death after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Electrocardiographic and electrophysiologic abnormalities. Gillette PC, et al. **Circulation** 56(4 Pt 1):566–71, Oct 77

Cyclic AMP levels in ischaemic and non-ischaemic myocardium following coronary artery ligation: relation to ventricular fibrillation. Podzuweit T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 10(1):81–94, Jan 78

Ventricular fibrillation in a medically supervised cardiac exercise program. Clinical, angiographic, and surgical correlations. Fletcher GF, et al. **JAMA** 238(24):2627–9, 12 Dec 77

Combined electrophysiological technique for assessment of the cellular basis of early ventricular arrhythmias. Russell DC, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):684–6, 1 Oct 77

[Experimental myocardial infarct in the pig: effect of temporary ligation and revascularization on the ST segment in the epicardial ECG and on the incidence of ventricular fibrillation] Liechti M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(44):1552–4, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preexcitation syndrome and ventricular fibrillation] Di Biase M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(3):529–35, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of perfusion pressure on regional blood flow and regional vascular resistance in fibrillating heart during cardiopulmonary bypass (author's transl)] Matsui K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 25(6):683–98, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Re-entry theory and etiology of fibrillation] Watanabe Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2314–9, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Ventricullar fibrillation in the acute stage of myocardial infarct. II. The characteristics of the heart functional changes in experimental myocardial infarct complicated by ventricullar fibrillation] Kovács A, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):96–100, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Syncope by torsade de pointe. Etiologic and therapeutic considerations. Apropos of a case] Caturla Such J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):75–7, 15 Apr 78 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

The effects of the d- and l-optical isomers of propranolol on the ventricular fibrillation threshold. Spear JF, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 7(2–3):117–24, Apr–May 78

The role of cyclic adenosine monophosphate in adrenergic effects on ventricular vulnerability to fibrillation in the isolated perfused rat heart. Lubbe WF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1260–9, May 78

MORTALITY

From the medical examiner's file. Corey S. **Med Times** 106(4):48, Apr 78

PATHOLOGY

Left and right ventricular dimensions during ventricular fibrillation in the dog. Mashiro I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):H231–6, Aug 78

Scanning electron microscopic studies on cultured heart cells after the induction of arrhythmias and fibrillation. Yoneda S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 12(4):201–11, Apr 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The relationship between QT interval and ventricular arrhythmias in acute myocardial infarction. Ahnve S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):17–9, 1978

Influence of sympathectomy on survival after coronary occlusion [letter] Ashkar E, et al. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(3):216–7, 1976

Effect of pentobarbital anesthesia on ventricular defibrillation threshold in dogs. Babbs CF. **Am Heart J** 95(3):331–7, Mar 78

Effect of magnesium chloride on electrical stability of the heart. Ghani MF, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):600–2, Nov 77

Effect of stimulation of somatic nerves on the ventricular fibrillation threshold in dogs. Maytham JC, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):731–9, Dec 77

The role of local disparity in conduction and recovery time on ventricular vulnerability to fibrillation. Merx W, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(5):603–10, Nov 77

Influence of excitability on the ventricular fibrillation threshold in dogs. Gaum WE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):929–35, Dec 77

Protective zone and the determination of vulnerability to ventricular fibrillation. Verrier RL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):H592–6, May 78

Distribution of left ventricular myocardial blood flow under various loading conditions. Wüsten B, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):35–40, 1977

The effects of a benzotriazinium salt on ventricular fibrillation in the guinea-pig perfused isolated heart [proceedings] French AM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):379P, Jun 78

Repolarization abnormalities in survivors of out-of-hospital ventricular fibrillation. Haynes RE, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):654–8, Apr 78

Effects of clonidine on vulnerability to fibrillation in the normal and ischemic canine ventricle. Rotenberg FA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 47(1):71–9, 1 Jan 78

Myocardial ultrastructural changes after experimental ventricular fibrillation and anoxic arrest. Sunamori M, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(8):519–25, Aug 78

[Ventricular extrasystole, tachysystole and fibrillation] Mel'nik GI. **Vrach Delo** (7):28–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Myocardial blood flow and oxygen consumption in the fibrillating and empty-beating heart] Marxen F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:121–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[TU-fusion waves due to extended refractory period of the Purkinje system] Fleischmann DW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:381, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Acute or protracted coronary occlusion. Changes in the electric fibrillation threshold of the heart in acute or protracted coronary occlusion in relation to coronary collaterals] Krämer B, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(1):9–14, 10 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Method for the quantitative assessment of myocardial overload in cardiac fibrillation] Dobrokhotov NG, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):81–6, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Efficacy of lidocaine in preventing primary ventricular fibrillation within 1 hour after a 300 mg intramuscular injection. A double-blind, randomized study of 300 hospitalized patients with acute myocardial infarction. Lie KI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(3):486–8, Sep 78

Effects of tocainide on ventricular fibrillation threshold. Comparison with lidocaine. Schnittger I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 42(1):76–81, Jul 78

Reduced risk of cardiac fibrillation with use of a conductive catheter. Ream AK, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 5(3):287–301, Sep 77

Antiarrhythmic effects of aspirin during nonthrombotic coronary occlusion. Moschos CB, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):681–4, Apr 78

Prevention of ventricular fibrillation in experimental myocardial infarction. Vrána M, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(3):243–5, 1977

Effect of intravenous citanest on adrenaline-induced ventricular fibrillation during chloroform anaesthesia. Sharaf EM, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(7–12):689–708, 1976

Long-term effect of perhexiline maleate on ventricular ectopic activity. Myburgh DP. **S Afr Med J** 53(13):499–501, 1 Apr 78

[Reduction of the risk of ventricular fibrillation during temporary cardiac stimulation by the choice of the optimal impulse strength (letter)] Varenne A. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2522–3, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Prevention of ventricular fibrillation with the aid of protopine in animal experiments] Burtsev VN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):76–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of ventricular fibrillation in animal experiments] Doshchitsin VL, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):73–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of modified cardioplegic solution for prevention of ventricular fibrillation in the acute stage of experimental myocardial infarct] Shargorodskiĭ BM. **Kardiologiia** 18(5):131–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Transthoracic ventricular defibrillation in adults. Campbell NP, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1379–81, 26 Nov 77

Energy requirement for defibrillation of a markedly overweight patient. DeSilva RA, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):827–30, Apr 78

Transthoracic ventricular defibrillation in the 100 kg calf with unidirectional rectangular pulses. Gold JH, et al. **Circulation** 56(5):745–50, Nov 77

A chronically implanted system for automatic defibrillation in active conscious dogs. Experimental model for treatment of sudden death from ventricular fibrillation. Mirowski M, et al. **Circulation** 58(1):90–4, Jul 78

Cardiac arrest and resuscitation: defibrillators and defibrillation. Ewy GA. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 2(11):1–71, Feb 78 (101 ref.)

The electrical dose for direct ventricular defibrillation in man. Tacker WA Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(2):224–6, Feb 78
Transthoracic ventricular defibrillation in the adult. Adgey AA, et al. **Med Instrum** 12(1):17–9, Jan–Feb 78
Performance characteristics of three commerical defibrillators in transthoracic ventricular defibrillation of sheep, dogs, and calves. Nicholas WC, et al. **Med Instrum** 12(1):12–6, Jan–Feb 78
What we now know about ventricular fibrillation. El-Naggar M, et al. **Med Times** 105(10):59–67, 71, Oct 77
[Emergency defibrillation] Proettel H. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(17):802–3, 1 Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Case of ventricular fibrillation treated by electrostimulation] Telichowski C. **Kardiol Pol** 21(4):161–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Electric cardioversion after mitral valve surgery. Factors that influence long-term results] Aros F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(4):355–61, 1977 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Effects of ionic salts or acetylcholine, or both, on electrically induced ventricular fibrillation in dogs. Breznock EM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):977–80, Jun 78
Chemical cardioversion of electrically induced ventricular fibrillation in dogs. Breznock EM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):971–5, Jun 78

VENTRICULOGRAPHY, CEREBRAL

Spontaneous rupture of the third ventricle in obstructive hydrocephalus: a radiographic diagnosis. Bhatia R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):159–65, 1977
Demonstration of transventricular CSF absorption by computerized tomography. Hopkins LN, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):151–7, 1977
The lateral recess of the fourth ventricle examined with a water-soluble contrast medium. Andreussi L, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):365–9, 1976
Correlation between the appearances of the ventricular system at carotid angiography and computer assisted axial tomography. Davis KR, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):499–508, 1976
Advances in ventriculography and myelography with the non-ionic constrast medium metrizamide. Gonsette RE. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):467–76, 1976
Ventriculography with water-soluble contrast medium in stereotactic neurosurgery. Poblete M, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):381–4, 1976
Relationship between encephalographic measurements and social performance. A statistical analysis of 915 patients with partial or permanent occupational disability. Saksanen S. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (352):1–68, 1976
Metrizamide in radiography of the central nervous system. A preliminary report. Sortland O, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):477–87, 1976
Central ventriculography in childhood with water-soluble contrast media. Viñas FJ, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):385–91, 1976
The identification of agenesis of the septum pellucidum by ventriculography in eleven infants. Mraček Z. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):157–9, 1976
Computed tomography of the trapped fourth ventricle. Zimmerman RA, et al. **AJR** 130(3):503–6, Mar 78
Good outcome in a catatonic patient with enlarged ventricles. Leigh H, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(2):139–41, Feb 78
Effects of general anaesthesia on size of cerebrospinal fluid spaces during and after pneumoencephalography. Moseley IF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(11):1033–48, Nov 77
Studies of the third circulation. Amipaque CT cisternography and ventriculography. Drayer BP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(6):946–56, Jun 78
Determination of cerebrospinal fluid shunt function with water-soluble contrast medium. Savoiardo M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(3):398–407, Sep 78
Comparison of metrizamide and iodophendylate for cerebral ventriculography: a long-term ultrastructural study of the ventricular wall in the rat. Gjerris A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(2):79–84, 27 Apr 78
Measurements of the normal ventricular system and hemispheric sulci of 100 adults with computed tomography. Gyldensted C. **Neuroradiology** 14(4):183–92, 31 Dec 77
Age and sex dependence of the size of normal ventricles on computed tomography. Haug G. **Neuroradiology** 14(4):201–4, 31 Dec 77
Ventricular opacification after intravascular injections of contrast material. Lee BC, et al. **Radiology** 128(3):647–9, Sep 78
Periventricular spread of tumor demonstrated by computed tomography. McGeachie RE, et al. **Radiology** 125(2):407–10, Nov 77
An angiographic study of the temporal horn. Salamon G, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):387–92, Aug 78
Metrizamide ventriculography and computed tomography in lesions about the third ventricle. Strand RD, et al. **Radiology** 128(2):405–10, Aug 78
Effects of contrast media on the canine subarachnoid space. Dujovny M, et al. **Spine** 3(1):31–5, Mar 78
[Radioisotope ventriculography in disorders of circulation and cerebrospinal fluid absorption] Sourek K, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 41(2):115–22, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Circumscribed intraventricular hemorrhage] Mohssenipour I, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 38(2):233–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Traumatic intraventricular extravasation documented by carotid angiography (author's transl)] Uchida K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(2):161–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diagnostic possibilities of ventriculography in tumors of the posterior cranial fossa] Polianker ZN. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):47–56, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Diagnostic value of central ventriculography in occlusive processes in the posterior cranial fossa] Sigua OA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (1):44–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Morphological changes in the CNS after Dimer X ventriculography. Kun M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(2):99–106, 27 Apr 78

INSTRUMENTATION

Selective ventriculography with the chain-guide technique. Further experiences. Corrales M. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):375–80, 1976

METHODS

Combined Conray-Myodil ventriculography. Kandel EI. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 40(1–2):151–6, 1978
Ventriculography with water-soluble contrast media. Agnoli A, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):359–63, 1976
Determination of volume from computerized tomograms: finding the volume of fluid-filled brain cavities. Walser RL, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(1):117–30, Jan 77
Diagnostic value of water-soluble contrast iodoventriculomyelography in the study of Arnold-Chiari syndrome. Andreussi L, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:137–41, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76
Diagnostic value of humeral angiography and iodoventriculography. Comparison in the study of paediatric neurosurgical pathology. Bellotti C, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:117–8, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76
Controlled overpressure pantopaque ventriculography. A method in detecting communicating hydrocephalus. Sunder-Plassmann M, et al. **Mod Probl Paediatr** 18:185–6, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76
Positive ventriculography using water-soluble contrast media in infants with myelomeningocele and hydrocephalus. Kellermann K, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 9(1):49–58, Feb 78
[Triple contrast ventriculography using air–lipiodol–dimer] Rousseaux P, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(5):429–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Retrograde positive ventriculography by sub-occipital catheterization of the ventricular system (author's transl)] Petkov S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 41(4):327–33, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Positive ventriculography with metrizamide (Amipaque)(author's transl)] Richter HP, et al. **ROEFO** 127(5):478–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Preliminary clinical considerations on the use of Roipnol in general anesthesia according to surgical specialty] Chiefari M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(4):231–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Contrast ventriculography using dimer-X] Grądzki J, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 11(5):567–72, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VENTURICIDINS see under **LACTONES**

VENULES see under **VEINS**

VERAPAMIL see **IPROVERATRIL**

VERATRIDINE see under **VERATRINE**

VERATRINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparative pharmacology of voltage-dependent sodium channels. Stallcup WB. **Brain Res** 135(1):37–53, 21 Oct 77
Release of ATP from a synaptosomal preparation by elevated extracellular K+ and by veratridine. White TD. **J Neurochem** 30(2):329–36, Feb 78
Veratridine stimulates release of [14C]GABA from the in vivo superfused rat cerebellar cortex [proceedings] Bernardi N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:25P–26P, May 78
Differential effec: of veratridine and potassium depolarization on [3H]GABA release from neurones and glia [proceedings] Bowery NG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:58P–59P, Feb 78
Antagonism of carbamylcholine-induced depolarization by batrachotoxin and veratridine. Garrison DL, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(1):111–21, Jan 78
Pharmacological evidence for 'fast' sodium channels in nonspiking neurones. Lowe DA, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):288–90, 20 Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Concentration dependence of the veratrine effect on inducing depolarization and membrane potential oscillation in skeletal muscle. Varga E, et al. **Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung** 47(2–3):117–25, 1976

VERATRUM ALKALOIDS

Structure-activity relation of steroid teratogens. I. Jervine ring system. Brown D, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):561–3, May–Jun 78
Structure-activity relation of steroid teratogens. 2. N-substituted jervines. Brown D, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):564–6, May–Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Control of hypertension during cardiopulmonary bypass with cryptenamine. Flacke JW, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(1):54–62, Jan–Feb 78

VERBAL BEHAVIOR

see related
LANGUAGE DISORDERS
SPEECH DISORDERS

Verbal and spatial memory span in dementia (an experimental study of 185 subjects). Cantone G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(2):175–83, Mar–Apr 78
Reception of sentences under oral-manual interpreted and simultaneous test conditions. Caccamise F, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(4):414–21, Aug 77
The verbal helping skills of trained and untrained human service paraprofessionals. D'Augelli AR, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 6(1):23–31, Feb 78
Tell me a story. Piché JC. **Am J Nurs** 78(7):1188–93, Jul 78
Effects of assertive training on three dimensions of assertiveness. Turner SM, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 15(6):475–83, 1977
Factors influencing the response latencies of subnormal children in naming pictures. Elliott C. **Br J Psychol** 69(3):295–303, Aug 78
Impulsivity/sociability and reinforcement in verbal operant conditioning. Gupta BS, et al. **Br J Psychol** 69(2):203–6, May 78
Behavioral correlates of social anxiety. Daly S. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(2):117–20, Jun 78
The influence of context on language perception in schizophrenia. de Silva WP, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 16(4):337–45, Nov 77
Visual interaction and speech patterning in remitted and acute schizophrenic patients. Rutter DR. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 16(4):357–61, Nov 77
Sex differences in the cerebral organization of verbal functions in patients with unilateral brain lesions. McGlone J. **Brain** 100(4):775–93, Dec 77
Auditory-verbal short-term memory impairment and conduction aphasia. Shallice T, et al. **Brain Lang** 4(4):479–91, Oct 77
Reciprocity in vocal interactions of mothers and infants. Anderson BJ. **Child Dev** 48(4):1676–81, Dec 77
Visual and verbal processes involved in the development of picture-recognition skills. Meyer JS. **Child Dev** 49(1):178–87, Mar 78
The effects of different modes of verbalization on the recognition of object detail in pictures. Stein NL, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1544–51, Dec 77
Content analysis of speech in psychiatric research. Gottschalk LA. **Compr Psychiatry** 19(4):387–92, Jul–Aug 78
Mothers' speech to young children: variation in context. Dunn J, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):629–38, Oct 77
'She is just not an open person.': a linguistic analysis of a restructuring intervention in family therapy. Troemel-Ploetz S. **Fam Process** 16(3):339–52, Sep 77
[Vocal and speech patterns of depressive patients. Darby JK, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(4):279–91, 1977
Stop cognate production patterns in adult athetotic cerebral-palsied speakers. Farmer A. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):154–62, 1977
Temporal pattern of vocalized and silent segments in loud reading. Moravek M, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):146–53, 1977
Changes of behavior, fear and thought in the treatment by response prevention—a case study of obsessive compulsive disorder. Yamagami T. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(1):77–83, 1978
The assessment and training of assertive skills with drug addicts: a preliminary study. Callner DA, et al. **Int J Addict** 13(2):227–39, 1978
The therapist's use of metaphor. Sledge WH. **Int J Psychoanal Psychother** 6:113–30, 1977
Verbal conditioning of middle and lower socioeconomic class schizophrenics. Rierdan J, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(4):369–78, Aug 77
Use of social-skills training in the treatment of extreme anxiety and deficient verbal skills in the job-interview setting. Hollandsworth JG Jr, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 11(2):259–69, Summer 78
Metaphor as a diagnostic tool. Voth HM, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 39(8):670–2, Aug 78
Semantic representations of drug terms by industrial workers. Baron A, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):543–54, Apr 78
Verbal fluency: normative data. Cauthen NR.

J Clin Psychol 34(1):126–9, Jan 78
Psycholinguistic correlates of language predictability in psychiatric interviews. Harford TC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):501–5, Apr 78
The relationship of defensive language behavior in patient monologues to the course of psychoanalysis. Natale M, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):466–70, Apr 78
Discomforting talk and speech disruptions. Horowitz LM, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1036–42, Dec 77
Effect of biofeedback-based relaxation on stuttering during reading and spontaneous speech. Lanyon RI. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):860–6, Oct 77
Linguistic immediacy of schizophrenics in different proxemic conditions. Rierdan J, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1209–10, Dec 77
On the word preferences of suicidal versus nonsuicidal college students. Thurber S, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):362–3, Apr 78
Effects of anxiety, curiosity, and perceived instructor threat on student verbal behavior in the college classroom. Peters RA. **J Educ Psychol** 70(3):388–95, Jun 78
An analysis of verbal–performance intelligence quotient discrepancies in the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale results of mentally subnormal hospital patients. Calvert EJ, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(2):147–53, Jun 78
Neuropsychological syndrome in a patient with episodic howling and violent motor behaviour. Marsh GG. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):366–9, Apr 78
Physical/verbal aggression: sex differences in style. Shope GL, et al. **J Pers** 46(1):23–42, Mar 78
The use of operant conditioning to increase the frequency of a child's verbal responses to questions. Fife BL. **J Psychiatr Nurs** 15(11):31–4, Nov 77
Beneficial and detrimental modeling effects on creative response production. Mueller LK. **J Psychol** 98(Second Half):253–60, Mar 78
Psycholinguistic analyses of coercive communications. Miron MS, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 7(2):95–120, Mar 78
The nature of jargon in the normal and language impaired child. Hurwitz D. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 22:63–72, Dec 75
The reduction in the intensity of meaning attached to sex words. Eberst RM. **J Sch Health** 48(6):355–61, Jun 78
The verbal environment of a language-impaired child. Cramblit NS, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 42(4):474–82, Nov 77
Elicitor effects on the language obtained from young language-impaired children. Olswang LB, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(1):76–88, Feb 78
Clinician-child discourse: some preliminary questions. Prutting CA, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):123–39, May 78
Communicative performance of mentally retarded adults in four conversational settings. Bedrosian JL, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):79–95, Mar 78
Influence of reading level difficulty on the disfluencies of normal children. Cecconi CP, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):475–84, Sep 77
Judgments of vocal quality, speech fluency, and confidence of Southern Black and White speakers. Irwin RB. **Lang Speech** 20(3):261–6, Jul–Sep 77
The effect of topic and repetition on type–token ratios of spoken monologues. Silverman G. **Lang Speech** 20(3):232–9, Jul–Sep 77
Verbal communication in medical instruction. Nystrup J, et al. **Med Educ** 12(1):31–9, Jan 78
Relationship of perceived empathy to nurses' communication. Stetler CB. **Nurs Res** 26(6):432–8, Nov–Dec 77
Factors of the language of pain in patient and volunteer groups. Crockett DJ, et al. **Pain** 4(2):175–82, Dec 77
Reinforcing effects of prerecorded words and delayed speech feedback on the verbal behavior of a neologistic schizophrenic. Allen DJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):343–6, Apr 78
Sleep and memory: reproduction of syntactic structures previously evoked within REM sleep-related reports. Cipolli C, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):111–4, Feb 78
Matching of normally oriented and mirrored words by good and poor readers. Curtis DW, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1163–8, Dec 77
Autokinetic word technique and personality. Frigon JY. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):911–5, Dec 77
Stroop effect: interference and facilitation with verbal and manual responses. Redding GM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):11–7, Aug 77
Locus of interference on the Stroop test. Wheeler DD. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):263–6, Aug 77
The microstructure of dual task interaction. 3. Incompatibility and attention switching. Fisher S. **Perception** 6(4):467–77, 1977
Effect of distance information and range on two indices of visually perceived distance. Foley JM. **Perception** 6(4):449–60, 1977
Contrastive intonation of German and English. Problems and some results. Esser J. **Phonetica** 35(1):41–55, 1978
Countertransference examples of the syntactic expression of warded-off contents. Dahl H, et al. **Psychoanal Q** 47(3):339–63, 1978
Nonverbal and verbal systems of communication. A study in complementarity. Anthony EJ. **Psychoanal Study Child** 32:307–25, 1977
Allusive thinking, the Word Halo and verbosity. Armstrong MS, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(3):439–45, Aug 77
Effects of social interaction on rate of alcohol consumption. Burley PM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):49–50, Feb 78
Effect of enriched stimulus and instructional conditions on verbal abstracting ability in acute schizophrenics. Schmolling P, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1203–10, Dec 77
Group psychotherapy of patients with somatic illnesses and alexithymia. Apfel-Savitz R, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):323–9, 1977
Is 'alexithymia' but a social phenomenon? An empirical investigation in psychosomatic patients. Borens R, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):193–8, 1977
Alexithymia. I. The communication of physical symptoms. Flannery JG. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):133–40, 1977
The relationship between hypnotizability and alexithymia. Frankel FH, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):172–8, 1977
Supportive psychotherapeutic techniques in primary and secondary alexithymia. Freyberger H. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):337–42, 1977
Recent advances in the content analysis of speech and the application of this measurement approach to psychosomatic research. Gottschalk LA. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):73–82, 1977
Alexithymia — an inherited trait? Heiberg A, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):221–5, 1977
Alexithymia in twelve commissurotomized patients. Hoppe KD, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):148–55, 1977
Alexithymia. Theoretical considerations. Nemiah JC. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):199–206, 1977
A comparison of the oxygen consumption of normal and alexithymic subjects in response to affect-provoking thoughts. Nemiah JC, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):167–71, 1977
How to operationalize alexithymic phenomena – some findings from speech analysis and the Giessen Test (GT). Overbeck G. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):106–17, 1977
Some remarks on the etymological and grammatic aspects of the term 'alexithymia'. Philippopoulos GS. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):68–70, 1977
A pragmatic approach to the concept of alexithymia. Pierloot R, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):156–66, 1977
Behavioural characteristics in in-patient group psychotherapy with psychosomatic patients. Sellschopp-Rüppell A. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):316–22, 1977
The phenomenon of 'alexithymia'. Observations in neurotic and psychosomatic patients. Sifneos PE, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):47–57, 1977
Alexithymia and the counter-transference. Taylor GJ. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):141–7, 1977
Differences of verbal behaviour in psychosomatic and psychoneurotic patients. von Rad M, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):83–97, 1977
The concept of alexithymia and the future of psychosomatic research. Wolff HH. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):376–88, 1977
Primary socialisation and alexithymic defects in symbol and concept formation. Zepf S. **Psychother Psychosom** 28(1–4):278–84, 1977
Lexical correlates of cervical cancer. Spence DP, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(3A):141–5, May 78
[Memorization of drawings or nouns according to the material used in recognition] Denis M, et al. **Annee Psychol** 76(1):39–53, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Elective mutism in pre-school and school-age children. A contribution to the psychopathology of the communication (author's transl)] Schachter M. **Praxis** 66(45):1442–9, 8 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Deficitis in the 'verbal fluency' test in left-handed subject with unilateral hemispheric lesions] Ramier AM, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(10):571–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Speech and thought content of autistic children] Kehrer HE. **Acta Paedopsychiatr (Basel)** 43(1):15–22, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Language and thinking in autistic children] Frith U. **Bibl Psychiatr** (157):55–65, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Perception and language in early infantile autism] Wassing HE. **Bibl Psychiatr** (157):75–84, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Silence in children with oncologic diseases (author's transl)] Wolff G. **Klin Paediatr** 190(3):287–92, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of duration of illness on verbal and non-verbal performance in aphasia (author's transl)] Cohen R, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(1):38–40, Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Recognition of the therapist's intervention style through automatic speech analysis] Brähler E. **Z Psychosom Med Psychoanal** 24(2):156–68, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[De oratore or the didactic prerequisites of a successful continuing education address] Nager F. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(24):1522–8, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Verbal and non-verbal aspects of semantic disintegration in aphasia (author's transl)] Gainotti G. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 97(3):142–59, Jun 76 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Role of occupational and sex factors in the auditory assessment of emotionally colored speech] Bazhin EF, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:293–9, 1977 **(Rus)**
[Anxiety and hostility in psychosomatic and psychoneurotic patients: analysis of the content of verbal expression] Lolas F, et al. **Acta Psiquiatr Psicol Am Lat** 23(3):184–93, Sep 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of psychotomimetics (LSD and dextroamphetamine) on the use of primary- and secondary-process language. Natale M, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):352–3, Apr 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Thought into speech. Deese J. **Am Sci** 66(3):314–21, May–Jun 78
Functional cerebral asymmetry and performance II. Individual differences in reaction time to word and pattern stimuli triggered by asymmetric alpha bursts. Rebert CS. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1–12):99–103, Apr 76–Mar 77
Functional cerebral asymmetry and performance. I. Reaction time to words and dot patterns as a function of EEG alpha asymmetry. Rebert CS. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1–12):90–8, Apr 76–Mar 77
Do task and sex differences influence the visual evoked potential? Beaumont G, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):545–50, Nov 77
[Autonomic components of voluntary reaction in children with different ratios of direct and verbal stimuli] Beliaeva ZV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1044–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VERBAL LEARNING

see related

LANGUAGE DISORDERS

Loss of information induced by reduction of data in the laboratory language method [proceedings] Komenda S, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):295–6, 1977
Effects of concurrent verbal rehearsal and temporal set upon judgments of temporal duration. Miller GW, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 42(3):173–9, May 78
Facilitation of serial recall in retarded children and adolescents: verbal and kinesthetic strategies. Conroy RL. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(4):410–3, Jan 78
On presenting pictures and sentences: the effect of presentation order on sentence comprehension in normal and mentally handicapped children. Wheldall K, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 47(3):322–6, Nov 77
Verbal and spatial encoding of visual stimuli: the effects of sex, hemisphere and yes–no judgements. Martin CM. **Cortex** 14(2):227–33, Jun 78
Age differences in verbal mediation: a structural and functional analysis. Marshall PH, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 4(3):175–93, Jun 78
Age, rate and instructional conditions: empirical support against the pacing variable. Winn FJ Jr, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(4–6):305–24, Jul–Nov 77
Two-to-one versus one-to-one student-teacher ratios in the operant verbal training of retarded children. Biberdorf JR, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(3):506, Fall 77
Echoic memory capacity in autistic children. Boucher J. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 19(2):161–6, Apr 78
Recoverability of psychological functioning following alcohol abuse: acquisition of meaningful synonyms. Sharp JR, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1023–8, Dec 77
Depth of processing and retention of words by alcoholic Korsakoff patients. Cermak LS, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Learn]** 4(2):165–74, Mar 78
Visual laterality patterns for pure- versus mixed-list presentation. Hellige JB. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):121–31, Feb 78
Cautiousness and verbal learning in adulthood. Okun MA, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(1):94–7, Jan 78
Imagery and verbal mediation in paired-associate learning of educable mentally retarded adolescents. Burger AL, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(2):125–30, Jun 78
The effect of sign language on picture naming in two retarded girls possessing normal hearing. Kotkin RA, et al. **J Ment Defic Res** 22(1):19–25, Mar 78
Patterns of performance in amnesic subjects. Cutting J. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(3):278–82, Mar 78
Age-of-acquisition and recognition of nouns presented in the left and right visual fields: a failed hypothesis. Ellis HD, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):825–8, 1977
Effects of modality of presentation on delayed recognition. Engle RW, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1203–10, Dec 77
Incidental cues and picture/word differences in recall. Peeck J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1211–5, Dec 77
Test expectancy and encoding of pictures and words. Peeck J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):249–50, Feb 78
[The influence of extraversion/introversion on consolidation processes in the retention of verbal materials] Amelang M, et al. **Z Exp Angew Psychol** 24(4):525–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

On the acute effect of some drugs on higher nervous activity in man followed up by the laboratory language method [proceedings] Hrbek J, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):294–5, 1977
Acute effects of lisuride (0.1 mg), amantadine (100 mg) and trihexyphenidyl (5 mg) on verbal associations. Hrbek J,

et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):78, 1978

PHYSIOLOGY

Probabilistic model of verbal learning in the laboratory language method [proceedings] Komenda S, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):292–3, 1977

Field dependence and lateralization of verbal and configurational processing. Zoccolotti P, et al. **Cortex** 14(2):155–63, Jun 78

Verbal learning dysfunction with combined centre median and amygdala lesions. Jurko MF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(7):695–8, Jul 77

Right temporal-lobe contribution to image-mediated verbal learning. Jones-Gotman M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):61–71, 1978

Concept and verbal ability as related to the cerebral hemispheres. Cook ND. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):555–66, Oct 77

VERMIFUGES see **ANTHELMINTICS**

VERNIX CASEOSA

Lecithin: sphingomyelin ratio and presence of vernix in amniotic fluid [letter] McLaughlan JM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1544–5, 10 Dec 77

VERSION see under **DELIVERY**

VERTEBRAL ARTERY

Control of a traumatic vertebral arteriovenous fistula by a modified Gianturco coli embolus system. Rossi P, et al. **AJR** 131(2):331–3, Aug 78

Surgical treatment of the acute stroke caused by proven vertebral-basilar artery insufficiency. Hurvitz SA. **Am Surg** 44(6):355–8, Jun 78

Caloric testing. 3. Patients with peripheral and central vestibular lesions. Baloh RW, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 3 Suppl 43):24–30, Sep–Oct 77

A retained bullet adjoining the vertebral artery. Poet A, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(12):473–7, Dec 77

Bypass surgery for vascular disease of the carotid and vertebral artery systems. pp. 281–5. Piepgras DG, et al. **In: Schmiédek P, et al., ed. Microsurgery for stroke. New York, Springer-Verlag, 1977. W3 IN919M 3d 1976m.**

Traumatic vertebral arteriovenous fistula associated with cervical spine fracture. Avellanosa AM, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):885–8, Nov 77

Carotid and vertebral-basilar transient cerebral ischemic attacks. A community study, Rochester, Minnesota. Cartlidge NE, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(2):117–20, Feb 77

Intracranial bypass grafts for vertebral-basilar ischemia. Sundt TM Jr, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(1):12–8, Jan 78

Occipitoatloaxoid arthrosis deformans with radiculo-sympathetic vascular compression syndrome. Ionescu M, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 16(1):3–6, Jan–Mar 78

Extracranial vertebral aneurysm with neurofibromatosis. Schubiger O, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):171–3, 31 May 78

Diagnostic reliability of the percutaneous ultrasonic Doppler technique for vertebral arterial occlusive diseases. Kaneda H, et al. **Stroke** 8(5):571–9, Sep–Oct 77

Decompression of vertebral artery in cases of cervical spondylosis. Pásztor E. **Surg Neurol** 9(6):371–7, Jun 78

Surgical treatment of vertebral artery insufficiency in patients with diagnosis of multiple sclerosis. Hurvitz SA. **Vasc Surg** 11(5):333–9, Sep–Oct 77

[Vertebral-basilar artery insufficiency nystagmus (author's transl)] Causse JB, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):225–34, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications and possibilities of the trans-bucco-pharyngeal approach in presence of an aneurysm of the vertebro-basilar confluence] Laine E, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 23(4):307–14, 20 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Indications and possibilities of the trans-bucco-pharyngeal approach] Verbiest H. **Neurochirurgie** 23(6–7):249–314 contd, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The doppler effect applied to the study of the vertebral arteries (author's transl)] De Bray JM, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(1):39–42, 7 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fibro-muscular dysplasia of the carotid and vertebral arteries. Considerations apropos of 37 cases] Boudin G, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 49(4):297–300, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Wallenberg's syndrome caused by a fusiform aneurysm of the extracranial right vertebral artery of probable traumatic origin] Mauguiere F, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):63–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Critical study of the concept of fibro-muscular dysplasia] Perret J, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 49(4):305–11, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Basilar or vertebral artery aneurysm as a cause of presumed cervical spine injury (author's transl)] Peiffer J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(8):331–5, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cervical spine injuries and compression of the vertebral artery (author's transl)] Vlajic I, et al. **Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)** 21(4):122–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The surgical treatment of cerebral ischaemia due to vertebral artery and subclavian artery insufficiency (author's transl)] Carstensen G. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(5):272–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carotid-subclavian bypass as reoperation in the vertebro-basilar insufficiency syndrome] Barile C, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(4):225–30, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of cervical extradural neurinoma with vertebral artery occlusion (author's transl)]71.H Iwasaki Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(7):701–5, Jul 78 **(Jpn)**

[Thrombosis of the common carotid and the vertebral arteries following closed cervical trauma (author's transl)] Nakao S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):627–32, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of ruptured vertebral aneurysm in association with bilateral abducens palsy and sleep induced dyspnea (author's transl)] Sakaki S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(3):269–73, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case with bilateral internal carotid and left vertebral artery occlusion (author's transl)] Takara E, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(10):1071–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A trial of using Doppler's ultrasound effect for investigating vertebral arteries in degenerative cervical spine diseases (author's transl)] Zajgner J, et al. **Pol Przegl Radiol** 42(1):1–2, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Epidemiological data in ischemic disorders of vertebro-basilar circulation] Aşgian B, et al. **Rev Med Interna [Neurol Psihiatr]** 23(1):13–9, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Complex conservative treatment of patients with chronic vertebral-basilar insufficiency against a background of cervical osteochondrosis] Gol'dblat IuV. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(3):350–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical picture and localization of foci of softening in the brain following vertebral artery thrombosis] Nikonova OS, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(11):1677–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vertebral and basilar arterial oclusions in children. A case report and review of literature (author's transl)] Pascual-Pascual JI, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(8–9):665–72, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Value of aortocervical angiography in acute cerebrovascular conditions] Fagrell B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(34):2816–9, 24 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ABNORMALITIES

Arteriovenous malformation of the vertebral artery in a child. Sty JR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(1):36–7, Jan 78

The vascular malformations of the vertebrobasilar trunk in infancy. Gajno TM. **Med Probl Paediatr** 18:110–6, 30 Sep–2 Oct 76

Double fenestration of the extracranial vertebral artery. Carella A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):193–4, 31 May 78

Duplicate origin of left vertebral artery. Suzuki S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(1):27–9, 29 Mar 78

[Clinical and EEG study in 21 cases of dolicho-mega-arterial anomaly of the vertebro-basilar system] Savoldi F, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 32(4):459–69, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical picture of cerebral circulatory disorders in a rare form of anomaly of the vertebro-basilar system--abscence of one of the vertebral arteries] Bakhur VT, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 77(9):1321–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Post mortem investigation of the vertebrabasilar system. Scialfa G, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):259–69, 1976

[The thyro-bicervico-scapular trunk. Classification based on 120 dissections in Africans in Dakar] Sylla S, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 23(1):7–13, 1978 **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Comparative responses of the carotid and vertebral arterial systems of rhesus monkeys to betahistine. Tomita M, et al. **Stroke** 9(4):382–7, Jul–Aug 78

INJURIES

Traumatic vertebrobasilar occlusive disease in childhood. Zimmerman AW, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(2):185–8, Feb 78

[Manual therapy in the region of the cervical spine. Manual therapy of the cervical spine and its dangers: ruptures and occlusions of the vertebral artery] Schmitt HP. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(8):467–74, 20 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Complications during manual therapy of the cervical spine. Supplement to H. P. Schmitt's paper: 'Manual therapy in the region of the cervical spine and its dangers: ruptures and occlusions of the vertebral artery'] Wolff HD. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(8):475–9, 20 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Dissecting intracranial aneurysms. Yonas H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 8(6):407–15, Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

[Studies on the role of high pressure baroreceptors in vasopressin (ADH) secretion. Effect of occlusion of common carotid and vertebral arteries on blood ADH level (author's transl)] Matsuzaki M. **Nippon Naibunpi Gakkai Zasshi** 53(8):982–9, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cardiac cycle-dependent alternating flow in vertebral arteries with subclavian artery stenoses. von Reutern GM, et al. **Stroke** 9(3):229–36, May–Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Vertebrobasilar spasm: a significant cause of neurological deficit in head injury. Marshall LF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 48(4):560–4, Apr 78

Occlusion of the intradural vertebrobasilar artery. Thompson JR, et al. **Neuroradiology** 14(5):219–29, 17 Feb 78

Angiographic spectrum of cervical and intracranial fibromuscular dysplasia. Osborn AG, et al. **Stroke** 8(5):617–26, Sep–Oct 77

[Angiography for intracranial aneurysms of the vertebrobasilar system (author's transl)] Sartor K. **ROEFO** 127(3):212–6, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[A case of cerevical canal stenosis accompanied with congenital cervical fusion and extracranial occlusion of vertebral artery—a clinical and embryological study (author's transl)] Itoh M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(6):591–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Syndromes of vertebrobasilar insufficiency and their possible surgical treatment. Khodadad G, et al. **J Fam Pract** 6(6):1185–90, Jan 78

Posterior fossa revascularization: anastomosis of vertebral artery to PICA with interposed radial artery graft. Ausman JI, et al. **Surg Neurol** 9(5):281–6, May 78

[Reconstructive surgery for supraaortic occlusions—a report of 356 cases] Schulz U, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):294–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Change in indications for reconstruction of supraaortic extracranial arteries (author's transl)] Stelter WJ, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):298–301, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occlusion of the intracranial vertebral artery for treatment of vertebral aneurysm at the origin of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery—report of two cases and the hydrodynamic experimental study (author's transl)] Kusaka K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(2):135–42, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of reconstructive operations on the aortic arch branches] Gashtov AKh. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):39–46, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of cerebrovascular insufficiency using reconstructive procedures on extracranial cerebral arteries] Glavaš M, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1:175–8, 1978 **(Scr)**

VERTEBRATE VIRUSES

[Review of viruses occuring in poikilotherm vertebrates] Ahne W. **Tierarztl Prax** 5(4):529–40, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Primate Center program and virus research (author's transl)] Honjo S. **Uirusu** 27(2):100–9, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Biological characteristics of a stimulatory factor for viral replication detected in egg fluids. Eylan E, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):47–59, 1978

Disinfection of animal viruses. Evans DH, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(4):356–9, Jul–Aug 77

GENETICS

A safer model for studying the effects of recombining animal virus DNA. p. 271. Miller LK. **In: Schultz J, Brada Z, ed. Genetic manipulation as it affects the cancer problem. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 MI202 v.14 1977.**

[Genetic markers of animal viruses (author's transl)] Ueda M, et al. **Uirusu** 27(1):17–20, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Comparative strategies of animal virus replication. Bachrach HL. **Adv Virus Res** 22:163–86, 1978 (164 ref.)

Neonatal calf diarrhea caused by a virus that induces villous epithelial cell syncytia. Mebus CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1223–8, Jul 78

Susceptibility of bovine macrophage and tracheal-ring cultures to bovine viruses. Rossi CR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1705–8, Nov 77

Virus production with a newly developed microcarrier system. Giard DJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):668–72, Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

A preliminary survey of British deer for antibody to some

virus diseases of farm animals. Lawman MJ, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(2):85–91, Mar–Apr 78

A multi-hit model for the neutralization of animal viruses. Della-Porta AJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):1–19, Jan 78 (85 ref.)

A serological survey of accredited breeding colonies in the United Kingdom for common rodent viruses. Carthew P, et al. **Lab Anim** 12(1):29–32, Jan 78

Serologic study on the prevalence of murine viruses in five Canadian mouse colonies. Descoteaux JP, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(5 Pt 1):621–6, Oct 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection and transmission of 30 nm virus particles (astroviruses) in faeces of lambs with diarrhoea. Snodgrass DR, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(4):287–91, 1977

San Miguel sea lion virus fed to mink and pigs. Wilder FW, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):200–4, Apr 78

Some recent virus isolations and their importance in New Zealand. Horner GW. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):335–6, Nov 77

[Viruses detected in a transplantable culture of human malignant paraganglioma] Shevliagin VIa, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(2):459–60, 1977 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron microscopy of rapid identification of animal viruses in hematoxylin–eosin sections. Bhatnagar R, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):416–9, Oct 77

VERTEBRATE VIRUSES, UNCLASSIFIED

ANALYSIS

Properties of Aleutian disease virus assayed with feline kidney cells. Hahn EC, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(4):315–26, 1977

IMMUNOLOGY

Protides of the Mustelidae: immunoresponse of mustelids to Aleutian mink disease virus. Kenyon AJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):1011–5, Jun 78

Immunological response to infection with human reovirus-like agent: measurement of anti-human reovirus-like agent immunoglobulin G and M levels by the method of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Yolken RH, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):540–6, Feb 78

Eradication of Aleutian disease of mink by eliminating positive counterimmunoelectrophoresis test reactors. Cho HJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(1):18–22, Jan 78

Experimental infection of chimpanzees with the Norwalk agent of epidemic viral gastroenteritis. Wyatt RG, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):89–96, 1978

Haemagglutination-like responses in multiple-sclerosis-treated cells [letter] Warner HB, et al. **Lancet** 1(7961):688–9, 27 Mar 76

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Noncultivable viruses and neonatal diarrhea: fifteen-month survey in a newborn special care nursery. Cameron DJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):93–8, Jul 78

Distinct reovirus-like agents associated with acute infantile gastroenteritis. Espejo RT, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):502–6, Nov 77

Pattern of shedding of two noncultivable viruses in stools of newborn babies. Cameron DJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):7–13, 1978

New virus expressed in cultured human leukaemic myeloblasts [letter] Karpas A. **Lancet** 2(8080):110, 8 Jul 78

PATHOGENICITY

Relation between Carp (multiple-sclerosis associated) agent and multiple sclerosis. Adams DH. **Lancet** 1(7982):444–6, 21 Aug 76

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Detection and localization of aleutian disease virus and its antigens in vivo by immunoferritin technique. Shahrabadi MS, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):435–45, Oct 77

VERTEBRATES

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Some phylogenetical aspects on the occurrence of somatostatin in the gastro-entero pancreatic endocrine system. A histological and immunocytochemical study, combined with quantitative radioimmunological assays of tissue extracts. Falkmer S, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:99–117, 1977

The monoamine-containing cell in the gustatory epithelium of some vertebrates. Nada O, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:197–206, 1977

The pinealocyte—a paraneuron? A review. Ueck M, et al. **Arch Histol Jpn** 40 Suppl:261–78, 1977 (63 ref.)

Encephalization in vertebrates. A new mode of calculation for allometry coefficients and isoponderal indices. Bauchot R. **Brain Behav Evol** 15(1):1–18, 1978

Fine structure of the pigment epithelium in the vertebrate retina. Nguyen-Legros J. **Int Rev Cytol [Suppl]** (7):287–328, 1978 (189 ref.)

[Comparative micromorphology of the esophagus of various vertebrates. I. From fishes to birds] Boselová L, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(1):1–17, 1977 **(Ger)**

[To some aspects of iris morphology in vertebrates (author's transl)] Tilgner S. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):923–31, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

The total protein content in the blood serum of vertebrates. De Smet WH. **Acta Zool Pathol Antverp** (70):35–56, Feb 78

Study of the serum albumin and globulin of the vertebrates. De Smet WH. **Acta Zool Pathol Antverp** (70):57–83, Feb 78

A comparison of the electrophoretic haemoglobin patterns of the vertebrates. De Smet WH. **Acta Zool Pathol Antverp** (70):119–31, Feb 78

Distribution of testosterone-estradiol binding globulin (TeBG) in the higher vertebrates. Wenn RV, et al. **Endokrinologie** 69(2):151–6, Jul 77

Effect of serum from various animal species on erythrocyte attachment of endotoxins and other bacterial antigens. Praino M, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):612–6, Dec 77

GENETICS

Chromosomal changes in vertebrate evolution. Fredga K. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1136):377–97, 13 Dec 77 (92 ref.)

[The development of the vertebrate skull (author's transl)] Baumann RR. **HNO** 26(1):1–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A comparison of the immune strategy of vertebrates and invertebrates. Cunningham AJ. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(2):243–52, Apr 78 (39 ref.)

METABOLISM

Evidence for a late evolutionary appearance of brain-specific benzodiazepine receptors: an investigation of 18 vertebrate and 5 invertebrate species. Nielsen M, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):342–6, 10 Feb 78

[Secretion of digestive enzymes in vertebrates] Dandrifosse G. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(4):641–848, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Glutaminases in ammoniotelic, uricotelic and ureotelic organisms] Virdis R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(21):1867–70, 15 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Viscoelastic and plastic properties of visceral smooth muscles in vertebrates. Greven K. **J Biomech** 11(1–2):49–55, 1978

Perspectives in sensory-ecological studies of higher vertebrates. Pirlot P. **Rev Can Biol** 36(4):337–50, Dec 77

The thermostat of vertebrate animals. Heller HC, et al. **Sci Am** 239(2):102–10, 112–3, Aug 78

VERTICAL DIMENSION

A vertical cephalometric analysis of the human craniofacial complex. Biggerstaff RH, et al. **Am J Orthod** 72(4):397–405, Oct 77

Surgical intervention to reestablish adequate intermaxillary space before fixed or removable prosthodontics. Mopsik ER, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(5):957–60, Nov 77

Horizontal stabilization of upper and lower borders of the comfortable zone. Tryde G, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 5(1):9–13, Jan 78

Application of physiologic and prosthodontic principles in reduction of mandibular fractures. Friedlander AH, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(10):817–9, Oct 77

Pre-extraction records of the occlusal plane and vertical dimension. Aboul-Ela LM, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(5):490–3, Nov 77

Let /S/ be your guide. Pound E. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(5):482–9, Nov 77

The relationship of vertical dimension of atypical swallowing with complete dentures. Sheppard IM, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 38(3):249–53, Sep 77

[I.F.P. or the index of facial proportions; a more precise parameter than a description of the face in the vertical dimension?] Opdebeeck H. **Orthod Fr** 48:309–19, 1977 **(Fre)**

[The effect of bite lowering after extractions on the mobility of front teeth] Sponholz H, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 66(1):21–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Limits and a method of increasing the interalveolar height] Shcherbakov AS. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):20–2, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VERTICILLIUM see under **MONILIALES**

VERTIGO

Vertigo. Daroff RB. **Am Fam Physician** 16(4):143–50, Oct 77

Disorientation training in FAA-certificated flight and ground schools: a survey. Collins WE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(8):947–51, Aug 78

Clinical manifestations. pp. 41–53. Exton-Smith AN. **In: Exton-Smith AN, Evans JG, ed. Care of the elderly. London, Academic Press, 1977. WT 30 A589c 1976.**

[Vertigo] Scharfetter F. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(43):1561–4, 28 Oct 77 (3 ref.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Vertigo and the pill [letter] Siegler J. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1416, 26 Nov 77

COMPLICATIONS

Otosclerotic inner ear syndrome. Ghorayeb BY, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):85–90, Jan–Feb 78

Recovery nystagmus. McClure JA, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 7(2):141–8, Apr 78

DIAGNOSIS

The importance of rotatory proofs in the evaluation of a dizzy patient. Norre ME. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(1):89–98, 1977

Vertigo in children [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6096):1173, 5 Nov 77

Vertigo in children [letter] Alexander AB. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1356, 19 Nov 77

Evaluation of post-traumatic vertigo. Hart CW. **Med Trial Tech Q** 24(2):197–213, Fall 77

Expensive vertigo [letter] Cohen GJ. **Pediatrics** 61(3):502, Mar 78

Clinical assessment of patients with vertigo, with emphasis on anatomic diagnosis. Kohut RI. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:197–201, 1977

[Diagnostic problems in dizziness or vertigo (author's transl)] Aschoff JC. **HNO** 26(5):149–54, May 78 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electronystagmographic data on otospongiotic vertigo] Causse J, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(1):15–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diagnostic value of cumulometry in vertigineous syndromes] Greiner G, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 5(1):7–14, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Auditory and vestibular damage in head injuries at work. Gannon RP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):404–8, Jul 78

Evaluation of the patient with vertigo. Koopmann CF Jr. **Ariz Med** 35(5):354–6, May 78

Vertigo in children [letter] Sarter PM. **Br Med J** 2(6099):1416, 26 Nov 77

Vertigo and glue ear in children [editorial] **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(2):198–200, May 78

Vertigo in children. Busis SN. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(3):95–9, Mar 78

A vertigo diagnosis center in a community hospital. Orzac ES, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(11):460–4, Nov 77

Acute pure vertiginous dysequilibrium in cerebellar infarction. Guiang RL Jr, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):11–5, 1977

Evaluating the patient with dysequilibrium. Keim RJ. **Geriatrics** 33(1):87–92, Jan 78

Occult cardiac arrhythmias associated with falls and dizziness in the elderly: detection by Holter monitoring. Gordon M. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(9):418–23, Sep 78

Evaluation of the dizzy patient. Williams RC Jr, et al. **J SC Med Assoc** 74(5):239–41, May 78

A study of the aetiology of vertigo in Malaysia. Ponniah RD. **Med J Malaysia** 32(1):41–4, Sep 77

Vertigo–2. Causes and their treatment. Bradbeer TL. **Nurs Times** 73(42):1640–2, 20 Oct 77

Positional vertigo and bruit—a surgical emergency. Garner JT, et al. **West J Med** 127(5):414–6, Nov 77

[The subclavian steal syndrome and dizziness] Odehnal F, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(3):129–35, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Headache and vertigo in upper cervical syndrome (proceedings)] Nitze HR. **HNO** 26(8):287, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Disorders of the general condition] Rösner K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11–12):575, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The symptom of vertigo and questions for the otologist (proceedings)] Mulch G, et al. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(22):1125–7, 10 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Autosomal recessive sensorineural hearing impairment, dizziness, and hypodontia. Lee ML, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(5):292–3, May 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Electronystagmography. Pratt LW, et al. **J Maine Med Assoc** 69(2):48–50, Feb 78

Vertigo–1. In health and in disease. Bradbeer TL. **Nurs Times** 73(41):1586–9, 13 Oct 77

REHABILITATION

['Focal point' method for anti-vertigo reeduction (preliminary work)] Sterkers JM. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(11–12):535–9,

Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

SURGERY

Further observations on posterior ampullary nerve transection for positional vertigo. Gacek RR. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):300-5, May-Jun 78

Twelve years' experience in the surgical treatment of vertigo. Smyth GD, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(12):1013-31, Dec 77

[Information obtained by surgical exploration of the cerebellopontile angle in 70 cases] Bremond G, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(4):257-64, Apr 78 (Fre)

THERAPY

Clinical management of vertigo. DeWeese D. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:105-10, 1977

The treatment of vertigo. Konrad HR. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:203-10, 1977

VERTIGO, AURAL see **MENIERE'S DISEASE**

VERY LOW DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS see **LIPOPROTEINS, VLDL**

VESICAL FISTULA see **BLADDER FISTULA**

VESICANTS see under **IRRITANTS**

VESICATION see **BLISTER**

VESICO-URETERAL REFLUX

The growth of the kidneys in children with vesicoureteric reflux. Ibsen KK, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):741-4, Nov 77

Current concepts in congenital vesico-ureteral reflux. Light K, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(15):584-6, 15 Apr 78 (30 ref.)

[Vesico-ureteral reflux syndrome] Sawanishi K. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1182-3, Spring 77 (Jpn)

[Ureteral reflux in children] Helin I. **Lakartidningen** 75(11):1066-8, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

COMPLICATIONS

Relation of length of submucous segment of the ureter to lesions of the renal parenchyma in children. Kornfält SA, et al. **Acta Radiol [Diagn] (Stockh)** 19(1B):163-70, 1978

Significance of vesicoureteric reflux [letter] Bailey RR. **Arch Dis Child** 52(10):804-5, Oct 77

Renal scarring and vesicoureteric reflux. Shah KJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):210-7, Mar 78

Reflux and end-stage kidneys. Salvatierra O. **Birth Defects** 13(5):385-9, 1977

Destructive sterile vesicoureteral reflux observed over a 12-year period. Oosterlinck W, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):217-9, 1978

Vesico-ureteral reflux and uninhibited neurogenic bladder. Koyanagi T, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(3):217-24, 1977

Pediatric hypertension as a delayed sequela of reflux-induced chronic pyelonephritis. Stecker JF Jr, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):644-6, Oct 77

Effect of vesicoureteral reflux on the kidney [proceedings] **Pediatrics** 60(6):913-4, Dec 77

Renal failure associated with vesicoureteral reflux. Anderson JD, et al. **Urology** 10(6):539-43, Dec 77

[Infantile and neonatal urinary tract infections. Early symptomatology and course in relation to radiological findings] Glenting P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(34):1991-7, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

[Nephropathy caused by vesico-ureteral reflux] Mathieu H, et al. **Acquis Med Recent** :143-55, 1977 (Fre)

[The long term renal tolerance of primary vesico-renal reflux (44 cases) (author's transl)] Aubert J, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):195-200, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Primary vesico-renal reflux in children. Apropos of 200 cases] Grasset D, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(10-11):870-3, Sep-Oct 77 (Fre)

[The harmfulness of intravesical instillations of thiotepa in cases of vesico-renal reflux] Rampal M, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(3):271-4, Mar 78 (Fre)

[Can recurrent urinary tracts infections with existing vesicoureteral reflux be checked (author's transl)] Huland H, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):11-4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Kidney damage in sterile reflux] Köllermann MW, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(6):405-17, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Vesico-ureteral reflux and chronic pyelonephritis in adults] Pompeius R. **Lakartidningen** 75(22):2227-30, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

DIAGNOSIS

Correlations between radiological and endoscopic findings in reflux nephropathy. Perale R, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 21(2-3):241-7, 1978 (Eng, Fre)

HLA-B12 as a genetic marker for vesicoureteric reflux? [letter] Bailey M, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6104):48-9, 7 Jan 78

Measurement of vesicoureteral reflux with intravenous 99mTc-DTPA compared to radiographic cystography. Hedman PJ, et al. **Radiology** 126(1):205-8, Jan 78

[The role of endoscopy in the diagnosis and therapeutic orientation of vesico-ureteral-reflux (VUR) in the child. 280 cases (author's transl)] Grasset D, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1-2):1-6, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Vesico-uretero-renal reflux in childhood] Tischer W, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(2):82-93, Feb 78 (21 ref.) (Ger)

[Localizationstudies in female patients with recurrent urinary tract infection. II. Patients with ureterovesical reflux (author's transl)] Scherf H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(9):830-3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Occult reflux (author's transl)] Köllermann MW, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):5-9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Medical methods of the diagnosis of vesicoureteral reflux in children] Pugachev AG. **Pediatriia** (12):50-4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

Development of the ureterovesical junction in human fetus: in consideration of the vesicoureteral reflux. Itatani H, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(3):232-8, Nov 77

Non-efflux as a factor in vesicoureteral reflux. Kaelin JE. **J Urol** 120(3):294-5, Sep 78

Vesicoureteral reflux in the primate: III. Effect of urinary tract infection on maturation of the ureterovesical junction. Roberts JA, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):853-7, Jun 78

Studies of vesicoureteral reflux: a review of work in a primate model. Roberts JA. **South Med J** 71(1):28-30, Jan 78

Vesicoureteral reflux in the primate. III. Effect of urinary tract infection on maturation of the ureterovesical junction. Roberts JA, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:56-9, 1976

[Urinary infection and reflux nephropathy in children] Guignard JP. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(46):1671-5, 19 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Urinary infection and vesicorenal reflux after renal transplant (author's transl)] Hauri D, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(1):34-6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Secondary vesico-ureteral reflux in the adult age] Hofmann W, et al. **Z Urol Nephrol** 71(5):313-6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Familial and adult reflux. Mogg RA. **Birth Defects** 13(5):365-6, 1977

A family study of vesicoureteric reflux. de Vargas A, et al. **J Med Genet** 15(2):85-96, Apr 78

[Familial and hereditary vesicoureteral reflux (author's transl)] Vlatković G, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(12):723-7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Experimental intrarenal reflux and blood pressure. Moffat DB. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):717-24, Dec 77

Effect of vesicoureteral reflux on renal growth. Orikasa S, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):25-30, Jan 78

(V.U.R. + I.R.R.) + U.T.I. = C.P.N. [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8084):301, 5 Aug 78

Renin and blood-pressure in children with renal scarring and vesicoureteric reflux. Savage JM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):441-4, 26 Aug 78

[Effect of vesicoureteral reflux on renal growth (author's transl)] Orikasa S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(10):960-71, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The use of a ureteric nipple alone for reflux prevention. Urquhart-Hay D, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(5):375-7, Oct 77

Ureteroneocystostomy without dissection of the submucosal tunnel. Chiari R, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 9(2):99-104, 1977

Prevention of vesicoureteral reflux with Fogarty catheters during formalin therapy. Bright JF, et al. **J Urol** 118(6):950-2, Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Acute oliguria following cystography in spinal cord injury: case report. Umakantha KV, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):88-91, Feb 78

Abdominal enlargement. A parent may be the first to know. Williams SA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 16(12):1128-31, Dec 77

Upper urinary tract air: a benign finding indicating presence and degree of ureteral reflux. Kanter SA, et al. **J Urol** 119(1):129-30, Jan 78

Screening for reflux [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8079):23-4, 1 Jul 78

[Videocystometry (VCM)—a method for quantitative and qualitative diagnosis of refluxes (author's transl)] Wand H, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):147-9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A gamma camera method for quantitation of split renal function in children followed for vesicoureteric reflux. Tamminen TE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(2):78-84, 19 Jun 78

[The direct isotopic cystography in the study of the vesico-ureteral reflux (author's transl)] Fombellida Cortázar JC, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(1):49-62, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

SURGERY

Contralateral reflux: the rationale for a conservative approach. Hirsch S, et al. **Birth Defects** 13(5):367-71, 1977

Fate of the kidney after antireflux surgery. Palken M. **Birth Defects** 13(5):373-84, 1977

Ureteric advancement in the treatment of reflux. Jones PF. **Br J Urol** 49(7):629-32, 1977

Reintervention for complications after antireflux surgery. De Sy W, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(1):21-6, 1978

Operative treatment of vesicoureteric reflux in duplicated ureters. Heising J, et al. **Eur Urol** 4(3):171-5, 1978

Results of ureteral reimplantation in patients with intrarenal reflux. Ahmed S, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):332-5, Sep 78

Delayed recurrence of reflux after initial success of antireflux operation. Amar AD. **J Urol** 119(1):131-3, Jan 78

Ipsilateral ureteroureterostomy for single ureteral disease in patients with ureteral duplication: a review of 8 years of experience with 16 patients. Amar AD. **J Urol** 119(4):472-5, Apr 78

Ipsilateral ureteroureterostomy for vesicoureteral reflux in duplicated ureters. Duthoy EJ, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):826-8, Nov 77

Technical considerations in distal tunnel ureteral reimplantation. Glenn JF, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):194-8, Feb 78

The advantages of short-term vesical drainage after antireflux operation. Gonzales ET Jr, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):817-8, Jun 78

Modified hutch I vesicoureteroplasty in paraplegia. Hackler RH. **J Urol** 118(6):953-4, Dec 77

The Lich-Gregoir antireflux plasty: experiences with 371 children. Marberger M, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):216-9, Aug 78

Surgical judgment in the management of vesicoureteral reflux. Randel DE. **J Urol** 119(1):113-5, Jan 78

Management of vesicoureteral reflux. Wacksman J, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):814-6, Jun 78

Active surgical management of primary vesicoureteral reflux in adults. Kontturi MJ, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 11(3):239-44, 1977

Simplified Technique for Ureteroneocystostomy: A modification of Politano-Leadbetter operation. Persky L, et al. **Urol Int** 32(5):368-72, 1977

Incidence of later ureteral obstruction after antireflux surgery in infants and children. Broaddus SB, et al. **Urology** 11(2):139-41, Feb 78

[Treatment of primary vesicorenal reflux: extravesical plastic surgery] Van Regemorter G. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):375-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Anti-reflux surgery in vesicopyelorenal reflux (letter)] Hohenfellner R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(52):1929, 30 Dec 77 (Ger)

[Localizationstudies in female patients with recurrent urinary tract infection. III. Patients after successfull antireflux-operation (author's transl)] Köllermann MW, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(9):834-8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Are the results of antireflux surgery age dependent?] Jaeger HD. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 16(3):155-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Isotope-nephrography course control before and after antireflux plasty (proceedings)] Streckenbach B, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):101, Feb 78 (Ger)

[Vesico-ureteral reflux in children (methods and results of surgery)] Tereshchenko AV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):108-12, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Treatment of chronic cystitis and its complications in children] Eshmukhambetov S. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (3):49-53, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Ureter implantation on the vertex of the urinary bladder using the antireflux technique—application in adult patients (author's transl)] Grims P, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(12):758-60, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

THERAPY

Vesicoureteral reflux—update 1976. Halverstadt DB. **Birth Defects** 13(5):359-61, 1977

Radionuclide cystography in the management of vesico-ureteric reflux. Rothwell DL, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(7):621-7, 1977

Reflux in complete duplication in children. Kaplan WE, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):220-2, Aug 78

Non-operative treatment of vesicoureteral reflux. Mulcahy JJ, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):336-7, Sep 78

Followup study after conservative and surgical treatment of vesicoureteral reflux. Senoh K, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):199-201, Feb 78

[Follow-up studies on non-obstructive vesico-ureteral reflux (author's transl)] Niijima T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 68(9):854-5, Sep 77 (Jpn)

[Indications for conservative and surgical treatment of vesicorenal reflux in children] Cheskis AL, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (1):18-23, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

VESICOVAGINAL FISTULA

[Vesico-vaginal fistulas. Considerations on 52 cases] Stigliani

V. **Minerva Urol** 30(1):11–5, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

A spontaneous vesico–ectopic ureterovaginal fistula in a girl. Koyanagi T, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):871–2, Nov 77

Complication of cerevical circlage [letter] Bates JI, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1035, 12 Nov 77

[A case of vesicovaginal fistula due to stone forming around an inserted foreign body (author's transl)] Inaba Y. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 69(1):134–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Classic pages in obstetrics and gynecology. Case of successful operation for vesico–vaginal fistula. Washington Lemuel Atlee. American Journal of the Medical Sciences, new series, vol. 39, pp. 67–82, 1860. Longo LD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(8):916, 15 Dec 77

SURGERY

The Latzko operation for vesico–vaginal fistulae. Käser O. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 56(4):427–9, 1977

Surgical management of urethrovaginal and vesicovaginal fistulas. Keettel WC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):425–31, 15 Jun 78

The management of genito–urinary fistulae. Lawson J. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 5(1):209–36, Apr 78

Difficult obstetric vesicovaginal fistula: a report on 12 cases. Stephen GM. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(4):310–2, 1978

Closure of a vesicovaginal fistula using a vaginal flap. Ueda T, et al. **J Urol** 119(6):742–3, Jun 78

Repair of vesicovaginal fistula with associated urethral loss. O'Conor VJ Jr. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):251–3, Feb 78

[Considerations on the prognostic factors in the treatment of obstetrical vesicovaginal fistulas: apropos of 64 cases] Lufuma. **Acta Urol Belg** 45(4):332–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Short and long–term results of the treatment of vesicovaginal fistula by the vaginal approach (author's transl)] Trotnow S. **Urologe [A]** 16(5):267–71, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of rectomyoplasty in the surgery of urogenital fistulae and postpartum urinary incontinence] Polinkevich BS. **Klin Khir** (2):21–4, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Repair of a complex vesico–vaginal fistula using temporary ureterocutaneostomy and graft from the small intestine] Daskalov I, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:447–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

THERAPY

[Conservative treatment of a vesicovaginal fistula] Bender W. **Z Urol Nephrol** 70(9):669–71, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

[Unusual vaginal prolapse in the bitch (author's transl)] Bander AC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(19):1148–9, 1 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

VESICULAR EXANTHEMA OF SWINE

MICROBIOLOGY

Proteins induced by infection with caliciviruses. Black DN, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):75–82, Jan 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Experiments on the preparations and testing of associated vaccine against foot and mouth disease and vesicular disease in swine. Mitev G, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):29–33, 1978

VESICULAR STOMATITIS VIRUS

Differences in the ribosomal protein gel profile after infection of L cells with wild type or temperature–sensitive mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus. Marvaldi J, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(19):4320–7, 20 Sep 77

Reaction of ventricular ependyma and supraependymal cells to vesicular stomatitis virus. pp. 29–36. Bleier R, et al.

In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Application of the critical point dried whole cell technique to the study of animal rhabdoviruses. Iwasaki Y. **Intervirology** 9(4):214–25, 1978

Size distributions of vesicular stomatitis virus–specific polysomes. David AE. **J Gen Virol** 39(1):149–60, Apr 78

Detection of vesicular stomatitis virus (murine leukemia virus) pseudotypes by immunoelectron microscopy. Chan JC, et al. **Virology** 88(1):171–6, 1 Jul 78

Biological properties of the VSV glycoprotein. 1. Effects of the isolated glycoprotein on host macromolecular synthesis. McSharry JJ, et al. **Virology** 84(1):172–82, Jan 78

Persistent infection. I Interferon–inducing defective–interfering particles as mediators of cell sparing: possible role in persistent infection by vesicular stomatitis virus. Sekellick MJ, et al. **Virology** 85(1):175–86, Mar 78

Isolation of possible replicative intermediate structures from vesicular stomatitis virus–infected cells. Wertz GW. **Virology** 85(1):271–85, Mar 78

[Formation of pseudotypes of VSV after culture in a human melanoma] Van Tieghem N, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(2):217–26, Feb–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Specific changes in the oligosaccharide moieties of VSV grown in different lectin–resistnat CHO cells. Robertson MA, et al. **Cell** 13(3):515–26, Mar 78

Carbohydrate structure of vesicular stomatitis virus glycoprotein. Reading CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5600–12, 25 Aug 78

Tryptic peptide analysis of the structural proteins of vesicular stomatitis virus. Doel TR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(2):351–61, Feb 78

Inverted complementary terminal sequences in single–stranded RNAs and snap–back RNAs from vesicular stomatitis defective interfering particles. Perrault J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):35–50, Jan 78

Characterization of snap–back RNAs in vesicular stomatitis defective interfering virus particles. Perrault J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):21–34, Jan 78

Isolation of the envelope of vesicular stomatitis virus. Taube SE, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):730–5, Jun 78

Proteins of vesicular stomatitis virus. IV. A comparison of tryptic peptides of the vesicular stomatitis group of rhabdoviruses. Brown E, et al. **Virology** 89(1):7–21, Aug 78

The effect of chemical and physical treatments on the lactoperoxidase–catalyzed iodination of vesicular stomatitis virus. McSharry JJ. **Virology** 83(2):482–5, Dec 77

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of the New Jersey serotype of vesicular stomatitis virus into two subtypes. Reichmann ME, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):446–9, Jan 78

[Pseudotypes of VSV, after cultivation in a human melanoma (proceedings)] Van Tieghem N, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 86(1):213–4, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of indomethacin on the antiviral and priming effect of interferon [letter] Rosztóczy I. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):254, May 78

Effect of serum on the antiviral and anticellular activities of mouse interferon. Kading VH, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(3):237–42, 1978

Synthesis and infectivity of vesicular stomatitis virus containing nonglycosylated G protein. Gibson R, et al. **Cell** 13(4):671–9, Apr 78

Heterogeneity of the sensitivity of vesicular stomatitis virus to interferons. Ito Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):23–7, Oct 77

Effects of cycloheximide and puromycin on the antiviral and anticellular activities of human interferon. Kuwata T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):195–8, Oct 77

Inhibition of vesicular stomatitis virus by kethoxal bis (thiosemicarbazone). Levinson W, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):183–90, Oct 77

Interferon action III. The rate of primary transcription of vesicular stomatitis virus is inhibited by interferon action. Marcus PI, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):391–408, Mar 78

Effects of filipin on the structure and biological activity of enveloped viruses. Majuk Z, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):883–92, Dec 77

Cholera toxin inhibits antiviral and growth inhibitory activities of human interferon. Degré M. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):253–5, Feb 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Reversal by certain polyanions of an endogenous inhibitor of the vesicular stomatitis virus–associated transcriptase. Carroll AR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(10):3361–3, 25 May 78

Two methyltransferase activities in the purified virions of vesicular stomatitis virus. Testa D, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):786–93, Dec 77

GENETICS

In vitro synthesis of a possible precursor RNA by purified vesicular stomatitis virus. Testa D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):655–64, 30 May 78

Inhibition of transcription by immunoglobulins directed against the ribonucleoprotein of homotypic and heterotypic vesicular stomatitis viruses. Carroll AR, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):675–84, Feb 78

Nucleotide sequence homology at the 3' termini of RNA from vesicular stomatitis virus and its defective interfering particles. Keene JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3225–9, Jul 78

Effect of interferon pretreatment on coupled transcription and translation in cell–free extracts of primary chick embryo cells. Ball LA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):496–508, Feb 78

Coupled transcription and translation in mammalian and avian cell–free systems. Ball LA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):479–95, Feb 78

Inhibition of mouse L cell protein synthesis by ultraviolet–irradiated vesicular stomatitis virus requires viral transcription. Marvaldi J, et al. **Virology** 84(1):127–33, Jan 78

[RNA polymerase in virions of vesicular stomatitis virus (author's transl)] Ishihama A, et al. **Uirusu** 27(1):11–6, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Macromolecular synthesis in human diploid fibroblasts. A viral probe examining the effect of in vivo aging. Danner DB, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):63–7, Jun 78

Interferon induction by vesicular stomatitis virus and its role in virus replication. Vilček J, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):863–5, Dec 77

Ribosomal proteins in normal simian cells, SV40–transformed simian cells, and simian cells infected with SV40, adenovirus 5, and vesicular stomatitis virus. Bosselman RA, et al. **Intervirology** 9(1):8–15, 1978

Evidence against the role of K+ in the shut–off of protein synthesis by vesicular stomatitis virus. Francouer AM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):551–3, Jun 78

Alterations of actin–containing structures in BHK21 cells infected with Newcastle disease virus and vesicular stomatitis virus. Rutter G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):233–42, Nov 77

Host function–dependent induction of defective interfering particles of vesicular stomatitis virus. Kang CY, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):202–6, Jan 78

Assembly of viral membranes: nature of the association of vesicular stomatitis virus proteins to membranes. Morrison TG, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):115–25, Apr 78

Alterations in the protein synthetic apparatus of Friend erythroleukemia cells infected with vesicular stomatitis virus or herpes simplex virus. Nishioka Y, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):422–6, Jan 78

Inhibition of RNA synthesis in mouse myeloma cells infected with vesicular stomatitis virus. Weck PK, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):770–80, Mar 78

Comparative studies on cytopathic effects induced by vesicular stomatitis virus in two cell types. Nishiyama Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(12):693–702, 1977

Elementary aspects of autointerference and the replication of defective interfering virus particles. Adachi T, et al. **Virology** 87(1):152–63, 1 Jun 78

Shope fibroma virus–induced facilitation of vesicular stomatitis virus adsorption and replication in nonpermissive cells. Chen CY, et al. **Virology** 85(1):43–62, Mar 78

Rescue at nonpermissive temperature of complementation group II temperature–sensitive mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus by uv–irradiated VSV. Deutsch V, et al. **Virology** 87(1):96–108, 1 Jun 78

Host range restriction of vesicular stomatitis virus on duck embryo cells. Levinson W, et al. **Virology** 85(2):612–6, Apr 78

Prolonged infection of L cells with vesicular stomatitis virus. Defective interfering forms and temperature–sensitive mutants as factors in the infection. Ramseur JM, et al. **Virology** 85(1):253–61, Mar 78

Factors which influence inactivation of vesicular stomatitis virus by fresh human serum. Thiry L, et al. **Virology** 87(2):384–93, 15 Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Pseudotype particles of vesicular stomatitis virus with surface antigens of bovine leukaemia virus—VSV (BLV) — as a sensitive probe for detecting antibodies in the sera of spontaneously infected cattle. Závada J, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(2):91–6, Mar 78

Simultaneous vaccination of cattle with foot–and–mouth disease and vesicular stomatitis live virus vaccines. Castañeda J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:429–36, 1976

SV40 tumor rejection induced by vesicular stomatitis virus bearing SV40 tumor–specific transplantation antigen (SV40–TSTA). I. Specificity of immunoprotection and effect of enzyme treatment on TSTA activity. Ansel S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):51–60, 15 Jul 77

SV40 tumor rejection induced by vesicular stomatitis virus bearing SV40 tumor–specific transplantation antigen (SV40–TSTA). II. Association of SV40–TSTA activity with liposomes containing VSV glycolipids. Huet C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):61–6, 15 Jul 77

Target antigens for H–2–restricted vesicular stomatitis virus–specific cytotoxic T cells. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):744–8, Aug 78

Vesicular stomatitis virus glycoprotein is necessary for H–2–restricted lysis of infected cells by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Hale AH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):970–4, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Asymmetric distribution of phosphatidylethanolamine fatty acyl chains in the membrane of vesicular stomatitis virus. Fong BS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(2):230–41, 4 Jul 78

Membrane assembly: synthesis and intracellular processing of the vesicular stomatitis viral glycoprotein. Lodish HF, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):155–75, 1978 (36 ref.)

Impaired intracellular migration and altered solubility of nonglycosylated glycoproteins of vesicular stomatitis virus and Sindbis virus. Leavitt R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):9018–23, 25 Dec 77

Rates of initiation of protein synthesis by two purified species of vesicular stomatitis virus messenger RNA. Lodish HF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8804–11, 25 Dec 77

Processing of high mannose oligosaccharides to form complex type oligosaccharides on the newly synthesized polypeptides of the vesicular stomatitis virus G protein and the IgG heavy chain. Tabas I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(3):716–22, 10 Feb 78

In vitro RNA transcription by the New Jersey serotype of vesicular stomatitis virus. II. Characterization of the leader RNA. Colonno RJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):188–94, Apr 78

In vitro RNA transcription by the New Jersey serotype of vesicular stomatitis virus. I. Characterization of the mRNA species. Franze-Fernandez MT, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):179–87, Apr 78

Synchronised transmembrane insertion and glycosylation of a nascent membrane protein. Rothman JE, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):775–80, Oct 77

Replication of viral RNA by a defective interfering vesicular stomatitis virus particle in the absence of helper virus. Johnson LD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4387–91, Oct 77

Nucleotide sequences of ribosome recgonition sites in messenger RNAs of vesicular stomatitis virus. Rose JK. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3672–6, Sep 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Viral pathogenesis and molecular biology. Huang AS. **Bacteriol Rev** 41(4):811–21, Dec 77 (58 ref.)

Effect of phospholipase C and cholesterol oxidase on membrane integrity, microviscosity, and infectivity of vesicular stomatitis virus. Moore NF, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4708–15, 18 Oct 77

Replication of vesicular stomatitis virus facilitated in nonpermissive cells by early functions of Shope fibroma virus. Crouch NA. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):225–30, Feb 78

Aggregation and thermolability of some group V (G protein) and group III (M protein) mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus. Keller PM, et al. **Virology** 87(1):66–72, 1 Jun 78

Biological properties of the VSV glycoprotein. II. Effects of the host cell and of the glycoprotein carbohydrate composition on hemagglutination. McSharry JJ, et al. **Virology** 84(1):183–8, Jan 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Effect of amphotericin B methyl ester on vesicular stomatitis virus morphology. Jordan GW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):340–1, Feb 78

Lipid organization of the membrane of vesicular stomatitis virus. Patzer EJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4544–50, 10 Jul 78

Studies on the generation of vesicular stomatitis virus (indiana serotype) defective interfering particles. Kang CY, et al. **Virology** 84(1):142–52, Jan 78

VESTIBULAR APPARATUS

Ophthalmoscopy in examination of patients with vestibular disorders [letter] Zee DS. **Ann Neurol** 3(4):373–4, Apr 78

Caloric testing. 3. Patients with peripheral and central vestibular lesions. Baloh RW, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 3 Suppl 43):24–30, Sep–Oct 77

Vestibular disease, and its relationship to facial paralysis in the horse: a clinical study of 7 cases. Firth EC. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):560–5, Dec 77

Prognostic value of oculovestibular reflex [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6123):1346, 20 May 78

Diuretics in the management of streptomycin induced vestibular damage [letter] Singh RB. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(8):581–2, Aug 77

Electronystagmographic criteria in neuro-otological diagnosis. 2. Central nervous system lesions. Korres S. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(3):254–64, Mar 78

Electronystagmographic criteria in neuro-otological diagnosis. 1. Peripheral lesions. Korres S. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(3):249–53, Mar 78

HLA and Cogan's syndrome [letter] Kaiser-Kupfer MI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(19):1094–5, 11 May 78

Neurologic manifestations of Cogan syndrome. Bicknell JM, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(3):278–81, Mar 78

[The problems of electronystagmography in the clinical diagnosis of vestibular diseases (author's transl)] Minnigerode B, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(1–2):123–33, 20 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Symptomatology and diagnosis of vestibular disorders following head injury (author's transl)] Meran A, et al. **HNO** 26(2):41–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of platelet aggregation-inhibiting drugs in central vestibular pathology caused by atherosclerotic vascular diseases] Borasi G, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(6):443–53, 1975 **(Ita)**

[Compensatory processes during unilateral loss of vestibular function] Gorgiladze GI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(2):152–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Signs of dysfunction of the vestibular apparatus in multiple sclerosis] Obradović Z, et al. **Med Pregl** 30(7–8):409–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

ABNORMALITIES

The large vestibular aqueduct syndrome. Valvassori GE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):723–8, May 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Crista neglecta in man. Okano Y, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):306–12, May–Jun 78

Convergence of visual and vestibular inputs on pontine reticular formation of the rabbit. Kubl T, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):177–82, 19 May 78

[Ontological course and variability of the condylar point in vestibular orientation] Fenart R, et al. **Rev Stomatoodontol Nord Fr** 29(114):79–89, 1974 **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Experimental investigations of vestibulary hypoxia (author's transl)] Moser M. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):544–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The jugular compression test in electronystagmography] Rodríguez Adrados F, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(6):795–801, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Electronystagmographic and gaschromatographic studies in rabbits. Aschan G, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):370–6, Nov–Dec 77

Action of alcohol on vestibular compensation and habituation in the cat. Berthoz A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):317–27, Nov–Dec 77

Morphological changes in the vestibular sensory organs after streptomycin intoxication. pp. 1077–81. Harada Y. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Vestibulotoxicity of ethacrynic acid. Mathog RH. **Laryngoscope** 87(11):1791–1808, Nov 77

Vestibulotoxici effect of alkylating agents. Rosenhall U, et al. **ORL** 39(5):285–91, 1977

[Clinical trial of audio-vestibular effects of minocycline] Morgon A, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(10):793–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Study of minocycline tolerance] Pialoux P, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(10):787–91, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous and provoked nystagmus as a criterion of the duration of effect of hypnotics and narcotics in ambulant surgery (author's transl)] Minnigerode B, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):524–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of bencyclane, flunarizine and naftidrofuryl on a calorically induced long time nystagmus (author's transl)] Scherer H, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(8):773–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of sodium hydrocarbonate on vestibular nystagmus] Dutov AM, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):78–80, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Dimensions of the vestibular apparatus of the growing rabbit] Schwartze P, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):201–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Succinate and lactate dehydrogenase in sensory epithelium of the vestibular organ in guinea pigs] Chodynicki S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):617–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Behavior of succinate and lactate dehydrogenases in sensory epithelium of guinea pigs during exposure to vibration] Gindzieńska E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):623–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INJURIES

Joint Committee on Aviation Pathology: XVII. Round window tear in aviators. Tingley DR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(10):971–5, Oct 77

INNERVATION

Peripheral and central substrates of vestibulospinal reflexes. Wilson VJ, et al. **Physiol Rev** 58(1):80–105, Jan 78 (116 ref.)

[General prinicples of the manifestation of vestibular reaction, and their dynamics at different phases of the disease] Blagoveshchenskaia NS. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):72–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the cochleovestibular correlative associations under the effect of noise and vibration] Ostapkovich VE, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):17–21, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of the acoustic and vestibular analyzers in invalids with hearing disorders] Stkliankin IE, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):68–72, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection of the activity of the slow component system in the analysis of vestibular nystagmus] Levashov MM. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):8–13, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Does the vestibular recruitment exist? Its biological meaning, physiological mechanisms and clinical significance] Skliut IA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):1–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Cochlear and vestibular lesions in capsular otosclerosis as seen in microdissection. Hawkins JE Jr, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 3 Suppl 48):1–40, Mar–Apr 78

[Structural and functional organization of the vestibular apparatus in rats maintained under weightless conditions for 19.5 days aboard the satellite 'Cosmos-782'] Vinnikov IaA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(1):22–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Successful transfer of adaptation acquired in a slow rotation room to motion environments in Navy flight training. Cramer DB, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):74–84, Jan–Feb 78

Optokinetic afternystagmus and postrotatory nystagmus in squirrel monkeys. Igarashi M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):387–96, May–Jun 78

Subjective detection of vertical acceleration: a velocity-dependent response? Jones GM, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):45–53, Jan–Feb 78

Visual–vestibular interaction upon nystagmus slow phase velocity in man. Koenig E, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):397–410, May–Jun 78

Directional conflict between vestibular and visual inputs in the squirrel monkey. Takahashi M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(3–4):253–61, Mar–Apr 78

Inhibitory and promoting effects of subliminal pendular rotation on optokinetic nystagmus in man. Tokunaga O. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):63–7, Jan–Feb 78

Responses of squirrel monkey vestibular neurons to audio-frequency sound and head vibration. Young ED, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):352–60, Nov–Dec 77

A mathematical model of the vestibulo-oculomotor reflex in physiological and pathological conditions. Montella R, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (346):1–18, 1977

Vestibular stimulation with autistic and schizophrenic children. Baker G, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 14(4):434–5, Oct 77

Optokinetic nystagmus and vestibular stimulation in squirrel monkey model. Igarashi M, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(1–2):115–21, 20 Dec 77

Visual–vestibular interaction in the control of eye movement. Barnes GR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):557–64, Apr 78

Vision during angular oscillation: the dynamic interaction of visual and vestibular mechanisms. Benson AJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):340–5, Jan 78

Linear model for visual–vestibular interaction. Lau CG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):880–5, Jul 78

A model of quick phase generation in the vestibuloocular reflex. Chun KS, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(4):209–21, 3 Mar 78

A mechanism for type III vestibular responses of frog cerebellar Purkinje cells. Blanks RH, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):295–306, 14 Jul 78

A neuronal correlate in rabbit's cerebellum to adaptive modification of the vestibulo-ocular reflex. Dufossé M, et al. **Brain Res** 150(3):611–6, 21 Jul 78

Compensation of vestibular deficits in the cat. Robles SS, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):183–7, 19 May 78

Neonatal vestibular stimulation in mice and rats: a reply to Thoman and Korner [letter] LaBarba RC, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(1):97–9, Jan 78

Visual and visual-vestibular responses of frog cerebellar neurons. Ansorge K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):445–65, 28 Sep 77

Direction-specific optokinetic modulation of monosynaptic hind limb reflexes in cats. Thoden U, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):155–60, 24 Oct 77

Vestibulo-ocular reflex from the posterior canal nerve to extraocular motoneurons in the cat. Uchino Y, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):377–88, 14 Jul 78

Dynamic analysis of the vestibulo-ocular reflex in the normal and flocculectomized chinchilla. Daniels PD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(1):32–45, 1 Jan 78

Frequency-response analysis of vestibular-induced neck reflex in cat. II. Functional significance of cervical afferents and polysynaptic descending pathways. Ezure K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):459–71, Mar 78

Vestibulothalamic projections in man—a sixth primary sensory pathway. Hawrylyshyn PA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):394–401, Mar 78

Nuclear delay of impulse transmission in abducens motoneurons during fast eye movements of visual and vestibular origin in alert cats. Nakao S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1415–23, Nov 77

Studies on habituation of vestibulospinal reflexes. Effects of repetitive optokinetic and vestibular stimuli upon the stepping test. Kato I, et al. **ORL** 39(4):195–202, 1977

The influence of optokinetic training upon vestibular responses induced by repetitive sinusoidal stimuli. Mizukoshi K, et al. **ORL** 39(5):292–304, 1977

Optokinetic training and vestribular habituation. Pfaltz CR, et al. **ORL** 39(6):309–20, 1977

Subjective determination with a rotating room [proceedings] Rodenburg M, et al. **ORL** 39(3):169–70, 1977

Psychophysical determination of the phase characteristic of the vestibular system of man for sinusoidal oscillation in yaw. Rodenburg M, et al. **ORL** 39(2):82–93, 1977

The moon illusion: a test of the vestibular hypothesis under monocular viewing conditions. Carter DS. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1127–30, Dec 77

Linear acceleration modifies the perceived velocity of a moving visual scene. Pavard B, et al. **Perception** 6(5):529–40, 1977

The vestibular function research programme as a part of the Spacelab project: an investigation of the effect of free fall on unitary and integrated vestibular activity. Gualtierotti T. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1137):493–503, 30 Dec 77

Gain of the vestibulo-ocular reflex in monkey at high rotational frequencies. Keller EL. **Vision Res** 18(3):311–5, 1978

[Anatomy and physiology of the vestibulo-ocular reflex] Demanez JP. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(4–5):317–535, 1977 (566 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Influence of training on the reactions of the vestibular apparatus in response to Coriolis force] Latkowski B, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(2):215–23, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Vestibular decruitment in rotatory tests] Norre E. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(10):757–63, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Appearance of rotatory reactions in the newborn rat (author's transl)] Parrad J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1017–20, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quantitative analysis of the vestibulo-ocular reflex. Fixation suppression of the vestibuloocular reflex (author's transl)] Yamazaki A. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1195–200, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vestibular response during sleep and its application to the vestibular test for young children (author's transl)] Miyajima Y. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(2):122–30, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vestibular response compensation in unilaterally labyrinthectomized animals] Gorgiladze GI. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(1):223–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the role of the sensory innervation of the intraocular muscles in habituation of vestibulo-oculomotor reactions] Gorgiladze GI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1275–81, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Response of frog cerebellar neurons to caloric vestibular stimuli of different intensity] Semenov LA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1608–11, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of several space flight factors on the human vestibular analyzer (according to reports in the Soviet and foreign press)] Lapaev EV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (6):805–12, 1977 **(Rus)**

[State of vestibulotonic reflexes of rat hindlimb muscles after space flight on the satellite 'Cosmos–605'] Apanasenko SI. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):28–34, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Human visual functions during mild vestibular exposures] Kartsev VI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):45–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reaction to physical load in persons with a varying vestibular–autonomic resistance] Poliakov BI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):36–40, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Achievements in the field of modern Soviet vestibulology] Blagoveshchenskaia NS. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):23–31, Nov–Dec 77 (80 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental data from a study of the mechanisms of interaction of the vestibular analyzer with other systems] Korol' IM. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):26–30, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of vestibular and optokinetic stimuli on the rate of information processing by the operator] Mozin VA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):52–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Tolerance for Coriolis accelerations and the problems of vestibular selection] Usachev VV. **Voen Med Zh** (8):61–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the vestibular analyzer in schoolchildren of the middle and older age brackets] Lapaev EV, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):32–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a sound stimulus on vestibular nystagmus in children] Tumakov AI. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):52–60, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vestibular responses to prolonged caloric stimulation of the labyrinth in rabbits] Gorgiladze GI. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):192–4, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[The effect of sailing on the statoacoustic apparatus] Slišković Z. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(2):152–4, Mar–Apr 78 **(Scr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The pre- and postoperative ENG findings in clinical otosclerosis and the late hearing results. Aantaa E, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):313–7, May–Jun 78

Quantification of vestibular compensation in unilateral Meniere's disease. Stefanelli M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):411–9, May–Jun 78

Vestibular hyporeactivity in infants at risk for schizophrenia. Association with critical developmental disorders. Fish B, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(8):963–71, Aug 78

Vestibular responses in schizophrenia. Levy DL, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 35(8):972–81, Aug 78

Vestibular findings in 25 patients with Waardenburg's syndrome. Hageman MJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(11):648–52, Nov 77

Vestibulogenic imbalance. Foley J. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1244–6, 13 May 78

Disorders of the vestibulo-ocular reflex producing oscillopsia and mechanisms compensating for loss of labyrinthine function. Gresty MA, et al. **Brain** 100(4):693–716, Dec 77

Vestibular function in benign intracranial hypertension. Kaaber EG, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(2):183–8, May 78

Vestibular dysfunction in young children with minor neurological impairment. Steinberg M, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 19(5):639–51, Oct 77

Selective impairment of hearing and vestibular function in a brain stem lesion. Kam-Hansen S, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(6):505–10, Jun 78

The effect of loud noise on the vestibular system. Salmivalli A, et al. **Scand Audiol** 6(3):139–141, 1977

[The influence of cerebellar lesions on the oculovestibular reflex response] Krejčová H, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(3):136–43, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Statistical study of the electronystagmographic findings in 250 cases of Ménière's disease during the intercritical phase (author's transl)] Bouche J, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(7–8):365–75, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The vestibular apparatus and Paget's disease. Clinical and therapeutic aspects apropos of 2 cases] Martin A, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(8):619–22, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Vestibular influences on auditory function in patients with vestibular disorders] Kehaiov AN. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(9–10):471–80, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Re-education of balance] Voisin HP, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(9–10):445–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acoustic neuroma with atypical cochleo-vestibular symptomatology] Buchheit F, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(2):119–25, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[Clinical characteristics of positional nystagmus in labyrinth diseases] Tantchev KS. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 49(5):415–20, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Achievements of Soviet clinical vestibulometry] Bulaev IuO. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):31–8, Nov–Dec 77 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Complex assessment of the hemodynamics in cochleovestibulopathies] Petrova EI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):15–21, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional study of the vestibular analyzer in paint and varnish manufacture workers] Reshtein NN. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (3):22–6, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early changes in vestibular reactions to the action of low-frequency oscillations] Ponomareva NI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (6):29–32, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous and experimental vestibular activity following total removal of neurinomas of the auditory nerve] Skliut IA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir** (5):42–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of congenital nystagmus on the vestibular response] Sprekelsen AL, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(5):385–97, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Normal opaque cerebellopontine cisternogram. Clemis JD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(10 Pt 1):1658–66, Oct 77

[Radiology of the cochlear and the vestibular aqueducts] Pimontel-Appel B. **J Belge Radiol** 60(5):393–400, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Hereditary deafness in the cat. An electron microscopic study of the stria vascularis and Reissner's membrane. Mair IW, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(2):199–217, 29 Jul 77

Some findings on the inner ear after experimental obliteration of the endolymphatic duct and sac of guinea pigs. pp. 313–8. Oshima W, et al. **In: Portmann M, Aran JM, ed. Inner ear biology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. WV 250 I58 1977.**

VESTIBULAR FUNCTION TESTS

Neurovestibular examination of infants and children. Eviatar L, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 23:169–91, 1978

Identifying vestibular procession dysfunction in learning-disabled children. Ottenbacher K. **AJOT** 32(4):217–21, Apr 78

Caloric testing. 1. Effect of different conditions of ocular fixation. Baloh RW, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 3 Suppl 43):1–6, Sep–Oct 77

Caloric testing. 3. Patients with peripheral and central vestibular lesions. Baloh RW, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 3 Suppl 43):24–30, Sep–Oct 77

Caloric testing 2. results in normal subjects. Sills AW, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(5 Pt 3 Suppl 43):7–23, Sep–Oct 77

Pseudocaloric nystagmus. Becker GD, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(2):93–4, Feb 78

Forced downward ocular deviation. Occurrence during oculovestibular testing in sedative drug-induced coma. Simon RP. **Arch Neurol** 35(7):456–8, Jul 78

Clinical and electronystagmographic findings in Friedreich's ataxia. Monday LA, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):71–3, Feb 78

Multiple sclerosis. The value of clinical vestibular examination. Johnsen NJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(3):225–32, 1976

Visual suppression test. Takemori S. **Clin Otolaryngol** 3(2):145–53, May 78

Excitability of lower limb myotatic reflex arcs under the influence of caloric labyrinthine stimulation. Analysis of the postural effects in man. Delwaide PJ. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(10):970–4, Oct 77

Air caloric stimulation with tympanic membrane perforation. Barber HO, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(7 Pt 1):1117–26, Jul 78

Comparison of caloric and sinusoidal tests in the vestibulotoxic cat. Reder MS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 87(12):2008–15, Dec 77

The influence of optokinetic training upon vestibular responses induced by repetitive sinusoidal stimuli. Mizukoshi K, et al. **ORL** 39(5):292–304, 1977

Comparison of vertical and horizontal optokinetic nystagmus in the squirrel monkey. Takahashi M, et al. **ORL** 39(6):321–9, 1977

[A graphical method for the assessment of the sensitivity of the vestibular system (author's transl)] Latkowski B, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):219–24, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ocular fixation test in pendular vestibular stimulation. Hearing and balance laboratory (author's transl)] Toupet M, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(6):301–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vestibular decruitment in rotatory tests] Norre E. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(10):757–63, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous and provoked nystagmus as a criterion of the duration of effect of hypnotics and narcotics in ambulant surgery (author's transl)] Minnigerode B, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):524–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The fixation suppression of caloric nystagmus and oculomotor functions (author's transl)] Sato Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(2):106–12, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Audio-vestibulometric parallels in neuro-sensory hearing disorders] Bazarov vg, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):25–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of audiovestibular examination in Bell's palsy] Haralampiev K, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(2):133–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Scr)**

[Audiovestibular aspects of the cervical syndrome] Ivanović A, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(2):141–5, Mar–Apr 78 **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Sigmoid sinus hemorrhage during the fistula test] Konopacki K. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(4):453–5, 1977 **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Analysis of maximal amplitudes in the evaluation of rotational stimulation electronystagmographs] Modzelewski Z. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(4):433–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Method of caloric stimulus of the labyrinths] Gorgiladze GI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):73–5, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Portable vestibulometric apparatus] Markarian SS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):78–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Portable electrorotating chair for study of the vestibular analyzer] Bazarov VG, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):113–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Optokinetic test comprising both acceleration and constant velocity stimulation (ACV–OKN test). Mizukoshi K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(3–4):155–65, Sep–Oct 77

Results of new air caloric testing method among normal subjects. II. Monophasic testing. Proctor LR, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(3–4):178–86, Sep–Oct 77

The importance of rotatory proofs in the evaluation of a dizzy patient. Norre ME. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 31(1):89–98, 1977

Air calorics: a technique and results. Benitez JT, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):216–23, Mar–Apr 78

Results of new air caloric testing method among normal subjects. I. Biphasic testing. Fleming PM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(2 Pt 1):248–56, Mar–Apr 78

Reliabilities of air and water caloric responses. Ford CR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):380–2, Jul 78

Measurements of ocular countertorsion reflex with fundoscopic camera in normal subjects and in patients with inner ear lesions. Kanzaki J, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(3–4):191–201, 30 Jan 78

Air as the caloric stimulus. O'Neill GO. **Br J Audiol** 12(2):54–8, May 78

Differential diagnosis of cerebellopontine angle tumours with special reference to the galvanic test. Meran A. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(3):221–31, Aug 77

Whither vestibular tests? [editorial] Hood JD. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(10):675–7, Oct 77

[Vestibular swing test] Cirek Z. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(1):33–40, Feb 78 **(Cze)**

[The caloric vestibular examination: a simplified technique and its normal values (author's transl)] Reicke N, et al. **HNO** 25(9):311–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[For the documentation of the results of the positional test a new schematic pointer diagram is recommended, the positiogram (author's transl)] Haid T. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(12):1037–45, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vestibulometry by infrared emission (author's transl)] Stark H. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):541–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vestibular response during sleep and its application to the vestibular test for young children (author's transl)] Miyajima Y. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(2):122–30, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Modern electronystagmography for the practice of vestibulometry] Sidel'nikov IA. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (2):259–66, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Achievements of Soviet clinical vestibulometry] Bulaev IuO. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (6):31–8, Nov–Dec 77 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Importance of photoelectronystagmography for the clinical study of vestibular function] Khechinashvili SN, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):68–72, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Unification and standardization in the examination of vestibular function] Černý E. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(6):324–6, Dec 77 **(Cze)**

[A caloric vestibular test with increased positive evidence (author's transl)] Strauss P, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(4):295–7, 26 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The air caloric test with special references to parametric study (author's transl)] Yamazaki H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(8):814–8, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VESTIBULAR NERVE

[Vestibular neuronitis] Debain JJ. **Probl Actuels Otorhinolaryngol** :37–43, 1974–75 **(Fre)**

[Vestibular neuronitis] Secrétan JP. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(5):269–70, May 78 **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Distribution of vestibular nerve fiber endings in the ventral vestibular nucleus of the stato-acoustic complex of the medulla oblongata in Rana temporaria frogs] Adanina VO. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(6):723–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Organ culture of the postnatal mouse Crista ampullaris. Part I. Anniko M, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(1–2):129–32, 3 Mar 78

Primary vestibular afferent projections to the cerebellum as demonstrated by retrograde axonal transport of horseradish peroxidase. Kotchabhakdi N, et al. **Brain Res** 142(1):142–6, 17 Feb 78

[Vestibular endings on the motor neurons of the common oculomotor nucleus (III). Radioautographic identification] Raymond J, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(2):152–9, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Reaction of peripheral vestibular ganglion cells on experimental stimulation in guinea pigs] Samandari F. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(3):244–53, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neuronal structure of the frog vestibular ganglion] Kuleshova TF. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(5):72–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Response of first order vestibular neurons to lidocaine hydrochloride. Yagi T, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(1 Pt 1):109–16, Jan–Feb 78

Ototoxicity in infant and fetus. pp. 37–51. Hawkins JE Jr.

In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 164c 1976. (66 ref.)

EMBRYOLOGY

Formation of synaptic endings by colossal fibers in the vestibular epithelium of the chick embryo. Fink DJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(2):229–52, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Neuroepithelial changes of the vestibular system in Ménière's disease [letter] Friedmann I. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):875, Nov–Dec 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Labyrinthine and somatosensory convergence upon vestibulo-ocular units. Rubin AM, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):54–62, Jan–Feb 78

Firing pattern of prepositus hypoglossi and adjacent reticular neurons related to vestibular nystagmus in the cat. Hikosaka O, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):395–403, 14 Apr 78

The contribution of the contralateral labyrinth to second order vestibular neuronal activity in the cat. Markham CH, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):99–109, 9 Dec 77

Firing pattern of interneurons in the abducens nucleus related to vestibular nystagmus in the cat. Nakao S, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):389–94, 14 Apr 78

Vestibular-related neuronal activity in the thalamus of the alert monkey during sinusoidal rotation in the dark. Büttner U, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):435–44, 24 Nov 77

Vestibular responses in the rhesus monkey ventroposterior thalamus. II. Vestibulo-proprioceptive convergence at thalamic neurons. Deecke L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):219–32, 24 Nov 77

A new vestibular thalamic area: electrophysiological study of the thalamic reticular nucleus and of the ventral lateral geniculate complex of the cat. Magnin M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(1):91–104, 12 May 78

Ascending vestibular projections: further results at cortical and thalamic levels in the cat. Roucoux-Hanus M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):283–92, 31 Aug 77

The relationship of conduction velocity to other physiological properties of the cat's horizontal canal neurons. Yagi T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):587–600, 19 Dec 77

Modification of synaptic input following unilateral labyrinthectomy. Dieringer N, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):431–3, 29 Sep 77

Techniques for acute single neuron recording in newborn rats. Curthoys IS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):689–92, Nov 77

[Ascending labyrinthine projections at the thalamo-cortical level] Boisacq-Schepens N, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 32(2):160–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Eighth nerve in acoustic neuromas. Special reference to superior vestibular nerve function and histopathology. Ylikoski J, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(9):532–7, Sep 78

[Pathogenesis of functional disorders of the auditory and vestibular analyzers in patients with neuroses] Rakhmilevich AG. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):39–42, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Surgical approach to the separate branches of the vestibular nerve in the cat] Radkevich LA, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1748–51, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The development of vestibular efferent nerve endings during cat maturation: ultrastructural study. Favre D, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):333–7, 24 Feb 78

[Contour irregularities of the myelin sheath: ontogenetic study of the stato-acoustic nerve] Romand MR, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(3):385–98, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Electronmicroscopic studies on the frequency, distribution and structure of lipofuscin in the vestibular ganglion in Menière's disease] pp. 243–62. Galić M, et al. **In: Portmann M, Aran JM, ed. Inner ear biology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. WV 250 I58 1977.** **(Ger)**

VESTIBULAR NUCLEI

Time constants of vestibular nuclei neurons in the goldfish: a model with ocular propioception. Allum JH, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(2):95–9, 22 Dec 77

[Optokinetic nystagmus and its use from the otologist's viewpoint] Boussens J. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(2):200–1, Mar–Apr 78 **(Fre)**

[MLF syndrome (syndrome of medial longitudinal fasciculus)] Ishikawa S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:616–7, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Cerebello-vestibular projections in the cat [proceedings] Bigaré F, et al. **Acta Morphol Neerl Scand** 15(4):323–5, Dec 77

Commissural, perihypoglossal and reticular afferent projections to the vestibular nuclei in the cat. An experimental anatomical study with the method of the retrograde transport of horseradish peroxidase. Pompeiano O, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 116(2):130–72, Jun 78

The vestibular nuclei in the domestic hen (Gallus domesticus). IV. The projection to the spinal cord. Wold JE. **Brain Behav Evol** 15(1):41–62, 1978

The vestibular nuclei in the domestic hen (Gallus domesticus) III. Ascending projections to the mesencephalic eye motor nuclei. Wold JE. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):393–405, 15 May 78

[Distribution of vestibular nerve fiber endings in the ventral vestibular nucleus of the stato-acoustic complex of the medulla oblongata in Rana temporaria frogs] Adanina VO. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 13(6):723–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Cerebellar afferent projections from the vestibular nuclei in the cat: an experimental study with the method of retrograde axonal transport of horseradish peroxidase. Kotchabhakdi N, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(4):591–604, 14 Apr 78

Location of commissural neurons in the vestibular nuclei of the cat. Gacek RR. **Exp Neurol** 59(3):479–91, 1 May 78

Cerebellar corticonuclear and corticovestibular fibers of the flocculonodular lobe in a prosimian primate (Galago senegalensis). Haines DE. **J Comp Neurol** 174(4):607–30, 15 Aug 77

[Anatomical identification of the vestibulo-olivary and cerebello-olivary projections in the cat] Buisseret-Delmas C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(7):783–4, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiologic and anatomic demonstration of inhibitory commisural vestibular neurons in the tench (Tinca tinca)] Triller A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(1):89–92, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The neuronal architecture and topography of the nucleus vestibularis tangentialis in the late chick embryo. Peusner KD, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(2):189–207, 1977

Neurogenesis in the nucleus vestibularis tangentialis of the chick embryo in the absence of the primary afferent fibers. Peusner KD, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(2):253–70, 1977

A morphological study of neurogenesis in the nucleus vestibularis tangentialis of the chick embryo. Peusner KD, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(2):209–27, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

Convergence of ampullar and macular inputs on vestibular nuclei unit of the rat. Kubo T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(3–4):166–77, Sep–Oct 77

Labyrinthine input to the vestibular nuclei of the awake cat. Rubin AM, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):328–37, Nov–Dec 77

Labyrinthine and somatosensory convergence upon vestibulo-ocular units. Rubin AM, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):54–62, Jan–Feb 78

Responses of vestibular units to visual input. Azzena GB, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 116(2):120–9, Jun 78

Single unit firing patterns in the vestibular nuclei related to saccadic eye movement in the decerebrate cat. Mergner T, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 116(2):91–119, Jun 78

Properties of central vestibular neurons fired by stimulation of the saccular nerve. Wilson VJ, et al. **Brain Res** 143(2):251–61, 24 Mar 78

Vestibular nucleus neurons relaying excitation from the anterior canal to the oculomotor nucleus. Yamamoto M, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):31–42, 9 Jun 78

Response to constant angular accelerations of neurons in the monkey superior vestibular nucleus. Abend WK. **Exp Brain Res** 31(4):459–73, 14 Apr 78

Properties of a new vestibulospinal projection, the caudal vestibulospinal tract. Peterson BW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):287–92, 19 Jun 78

Linear addition of optokinetic and vestibular signals in the vestibular nucleus. Robinson DA. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):447–50, 24 Nov 77

Vestibular nuclei activity during optokinetic after-nystagmus (OKAN) in the alert monkey. Waespe W, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):323–30, 24 Nov 77

Optic nystagmus and vestibular nuclei: unitary activity of vestibular neurons during nystagmus. Petrosini L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):337–46, Jun 78

Optic nystagmus and vestibular nuclei: effects of vestibular nuclear ablation and interaction phenomena between optic and labyrinthine responses. Troiani D, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):327–36, Jun 78

Neurophysiology of Spastic, a behavior mutant of the mexican axoloti: altered vestibular projection to cerebellar auricle and area acoustico-lateralis. Ide CF. **J Comp Neurol** 176(3):359–71, 1 Dec 77

Oculomotor signals in medial longitudinal fasciculus of the monkey. Pola J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):245–59, Mar 78

Natural stimulation of the dogfish horizontal canals: the gains of primary and secondary vestibular neurones [proceedings] Montgomery JC. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):72P–73P, Oct 77

Synaptic actions of individual vestibular neurones on cat neck motoneurones. Rapoport S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(2):367–82, Nov 77

Modification of synaptic input following unilateral labyrinthectomy. Dieringer N, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):431–3, 29 Sep 77

The neck, the labyrinth, the cerebellum and posture. Maeda M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18(1 Pt 1):5–16, 1978

Vestibular and somatosensory interaction in the cat vestibular nuclei. Rubin AM, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 371(1–2):155–60, 19 Oct 77

[Pituitary hormone secretion induced by optokinetic stimulation (author's transl)] Mang WL, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(8):779–81, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vestibular response compensation in unilaterally labyrinthectomized animals] Gorgiladze GI. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(1):223–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Functional organization of the reticulo- and vestibulospinal synaptic projections of the lumbar motor neurons in rats]

Kibakina TV, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):435–42, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evoked potentials in Deiter's nucleus upon stimulation of nervous elements of bones, cutaneous and muscular nerves] Orlov VP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):155–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathways participating in conducting osteoreceptive signaling into Deiters' vestibular nucleus] Orlov VP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):271–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Responses of Deiter's nucleus neurons to tilting during scratching] Arshavskiĭ IuI, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(3):316–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Convergence of reticulo–, vestibulo– and rubrospinal influences on motor neurons of the cervical region of the cat spinal cord] Gaĭdaĭ NI. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(4):391–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vestibular responses of 'fast' and 'slow' Deiter's nucleus neurons] Panchin IuV. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(3):313–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Internuclear ophthalmoplegia. II. Pursuit, optokinetic nystagmus, and vestibulo–ocular reflex. Baloh RW, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):490–3, Aug 78

Internuclear ophthalmoplegia. I. Saccades and dissociated nystagmus. Baloh RW, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(8):484–9, Aug 78

Cerebellar and cerebral electroencephalogram during the high pressure nervous syndrome (HPNS) in rats. Kaufmann PG, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 4(4):391–402, Dec 77

VESTIBULOPLASTY

[Value of grafts in preprosthetic mucogingival surgery] Bernimoulin JP. **Rev Odontostomatol (Paris)** 6(5):358–62, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Reconstructive operations in the vestibule of the mouth in the overall treatment of parodontal diseases in children] Vinogradova TF, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):62–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Healing of large mandibular defect after treatment of osteomyelitis resulting from vestibuloplasty. Larik ML, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(4):290–2, Apr 78

METHODS

Immediate vestibular extension with palatal grafting. Sanders B, et al. **Ann Dent** 36(3):63–9, Fall 77

Vestibulo–lingual sulcoplasty with skin graft in the mandible. Nordenram A. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(2):132–6, Apr 78

The lipswitch: a modification of Kazanjian's labial vestibuloplasty. Kethley JL Jr, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(9):701–5, Sep 78

[Total mouth floor and vestibuloplasty with free skin transplants] Aarnes K, et al. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(3):101–3, Mar 78 **(Nor)**

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION see **UNITED STATES VETERANS ADMINISTRATION**

VETERANS AFFAIRS

VA at the crossroads? [editorial] Reece RL. **Minn Med** 61(4):204–6, Apr 78

Sounding board. The future of the Veterans Administration hospital system: a realistic appraisal. Chase JD. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):148–51, 20 Jul 78

The physical, psycho–social and vocational effectiveness of a sheltered workshop for brain–damaged war veterans. Katz S, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 10(2):51–7, 1978

[Intraocular pressure and glaucomatous optic damage among veterans of the World War II] Pohjanpelto P. **Duodecim** 93(22):1451–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

VETERANS DISABILITY CLAIMS

see related
DISABILITY EVALUATION

VETERINARY MEDICINE

see related
ANIMAL DISEASES

Veterinary medicine and comparative medicine in international health. Opportunities for improving human health and welfare in tropical countries. Bailey WS. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):441–65, May 78 (99 ref.)

Award of 1977 Gilruth Prize to Douglas Forsyth Stewart. **Aust Vet J** 53(10):504–5, Oct 77

A health program for commercial dairy herds. 1. Objectives and methods. Blood DC, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(5):207;5, May 78

A health program for commercial dairy herds. 2. Data processing. Cannon RM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(5):216–30, May 78

The Australian College of Veterinary Scientists—presidential address 1977. Gordon HM. **Aust Vet J** 54(2):95–6, Feb 78

A health program for commercial dairy herds. 3. Changes in reproductive performance. Morris RS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(5):231–46, May 78

A health program for commercial dairy herds. 4. Changes in mastitis prevalence. Morris RS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(5):247–51, May 78

A health program for commercial dairy herds. 5. The occurrence of specific disease entities. Williamson NB, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(5):252–6, May 78

All doctors great and small [letter] Lowes E, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):854–5, 1 Apr 78

Veterinarian and pharmacist—yesterday, today and tomorrow. Kernan F. **Can Vet J** 18(10):265–73, Oct 77 (18 ref.)

How the right words can make the wrong impression. Levoy RP. **Can Vet J** 19(1):27, Jan 78

Is ITA limiting your professional success? Levoy RP. **Can Vet J** 18(9):263–4, Sep 77

Contact allergy to 3–ethylamino–1,2–benzisothiazol–hydrochloride, a veterinary fungicide. Dahlquist I. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(5):277, Oct 77

Critical factors of the vacuum–oven technique which influence the estimation of moisture in veterinary biologics. Pemberton JR. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:191–9, Oct 76

The legal responsibilities of the veterinary surgeon arising from advances in equine cardiology and in the prescription of drugs for racehorses. Cazalet E. **Equine Vet J** 9(4):183–5, Oct 77

Bibliography of comparative and veterinary dermatology. Part II. Conroy JD, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(1):58–64, Jan–Feb 1978

Bibliography of comparative and veterinary dermatology. Part 12. Conroy JD, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(2):142–4, Mar 78

Bibliography of comparative and veterinary dermatology, part 16. Conroy JD, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(6):509–13, Jul–Aug 78

Animal health and food safety. Collins JD. **Ir Med J** 70(20):603–7, 30 Dec 77

The JAVMA today [editorial] Freeman A. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(10):1148–50, 15 May 78

Can veterinarians risk being innovative? Hannah HH. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(11):1265, 1 Jun 78

Advertising. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):824–5, 1 Nov 77

Legal implications of sanitation. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(7):782–3, 1 Apr 78

Antitrust and convenants not to compete. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(8):886–7, 15 Apr 78

Veterinarians and drug labels. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(9):1022, 1 May 78

Veterinarians and rabies laws. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 173(1):56, 1 Jul 78

Selling good will. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(12):1392–3, 15 Jun 78

Malicious prosecution. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(7):625, Oct 77

Some problems facing the veterinary profession today. Livingston ML. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(10):1082–4, 15 Nov 77

A solution to the problems facing the veterinary profession. Peavy GM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(5):604–5, 1 Mar 78

Legal aspects of the veterinary medical record. Pritchard WR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(2):176–80, Jan 78

Veterinarian advertising. Rankin JW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(9):1014–6, 1 May 78

Electrical safety for the veterinarian: macroshock hazards. Swift CS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(8):903–10, 15 Apr 78

Responsibilities of the university of the practitioner. Vaughan JT. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(12):1437–40, 15 Jun 78

[The South African Veterinary Society] Schutte AP. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):231–2, Dec 77 **(Eng, Afr)**

Protection for cage cards. Riggs RJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(3):347, Jun 78

Legal risks employees should known about. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(9):739–40, Sep 77

Mobile clinics in veterinary practice. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(11):908–11, Nov 77

Year–end tax strategies. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(10):827–8, Oct 77

The impact of non–professionals on veterinary examining boards. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(2):87–90, Feb 78

Avoiding unnecessary insurance. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(1):15–6, Jan 78

Practice merger. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(4):250–4, Apr 78

Chipping away at the high cost of practice. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(5):343–6, May 78

Veterinary medicine 2002. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(8):665–71, Aug 77

Media or medea? Antelyes J. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(4):303–9, Apr 78

Safe at home? Antelyes J. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(5):393–4, May 78

Don't overlook the jobs tax credit. Arkin J. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(5):341–2, May 78

A special court for small taxpayers. Block J. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(7):495–6, Jul 78

An installment sale can cut the tax tab on your investment profits. Block J. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(6):413–4, Jun 78

A brief view of retirement planning. Fair TL. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(11):905–6, Nov 77

IRA: your best bet? Feld LG. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(8):659, 661–2, Aug 77

Considerations when purchasing a practice. Gallagher DP, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(6):416–20, Jun 78

Brand X [editorial] Hamlin F. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(4):230, Apr 78

Considerations for the new graduate. Leininger TI, et al. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(12):987–9, Dec 77

Presidental Address: 54th annual conference of the NZVA, Hamilton, 1st February 1978. Cartridge ME. **NZ Vet J** 26(3):61–3, Mar 78

Veterinary research at Ruakura today. Edgar DG. **NZ Vet J** 25(10):283–6, Oct 77

Basic management of a veterinary practice. Hungerford TG. **NZ Vet J** 25(10):291–5, Oct 77

Specialists and generalists. Johns AT. **NZ Vet J** 26(5):125–8, May 78

Research and the rural veterinarian. Joyce G. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):316, Nov 77

Planned animal health and production service—P.A.H.A.P.S. [editorial] Moller K. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):299, Nov 77

Veterinary examination for three–day–events. Oulaghan KA. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):391–2, Dec 77

The business side of urban practice. Prudie WL. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):342–5, Nov 77

Current highlights of research at Wallaceville. Te Punga WA. **NZ Vet J** 25(10):286–8, Oct 77

Surveillance programmes of the Veterinary Public Health Inspectorate of the Ministry of Public Health and Environmental Hygiene in the Netherlands. Zegers L. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(15):819–22, 1 Aug 78

Introduction to canine pediatrics. Mosier JE. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(1):3–5, Feb 78

Pollution control in the operating room. White RJ. **Vet Clin North Am** 8(2):337–42, May 78

Coping with the Tax Reform Act of 1976 and the 1977 Tax Reduction and Simplification Act. Arkin J. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1520–3, Sep 77

Unpaid taxes: liens, levies, and seizures. Arkin J. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1653–4, Oct 77

How to save on employment taxes. Block J. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1655, Oct 77

Medical deductions for home improvements. Block J. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1892, Dec 77

The veterinary practitioner faces shortages, too. Dodson GM. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1811–2, Dec 77

Veterinarian versus phone company. Gluck H. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1890–1, Dec 77

How good a manager are you? Guttentag S. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1781–3, Nov 77

Your economic worth and how to protect it with insurance. Karene EB. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1518–9, Sep 77

Do you make these blunders in discussing surgical fees? Levoy RP. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1524–5, Sep 77

Three important ways a bulletin board can benefit your practice. Levoy RP. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1656–8, Oct 77

How good a motivator is money? Levoy RP. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1784–5, Nov 77

How to improve upward communication in your practice. Levoy RP. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1888–9, Dec 77

How the right words can make the wrong impression. Levoy RP. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1383–4, Aug 77

The nine keys to success in veterinary practice (a cynic's–eye view). Miller RM. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1682, Nov 77

Conditioned avoidance response to the veterinary clinic in dogs: how it begins/how to prevent it. Vollmer PJ. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1719–20, Nov 77

Series E bonds are an attractive investment. Weinman S. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1379–81, Aug 77

Fees for emergency services [letter] **Vet Rec** 102(20):448, 20 May 78

Searching the literature of veterinary science: a comparative study of the use of 10 information systems for retrospective searches from January 1972 to December 1974. Brodauf H, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(23):461–3, 3 Dec 77

Acetypromazine maleate [letter] Gibb M. **Vet Rec** 102(13):291, 1 Apr 78

Treatment of exotic animals [letter] Greenwood AG, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(19):393, 5 Nov 77

Be careful what you say. Hadley J. **Vet Rec** 101(13):269, 24 Sep 77

Practice management. Your employees' sickness. Hadley J. **Vet Rec** 102(6):130, 11 Feb 78

Practice management. What is your responsibility? Hadley J. **Vet Rec** 102(5):107, 4 Feb 78

Career patterns among 1954–71 Bristol veterinary graduates. McCrea MR, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(5):87–92, 30 Jul 77

Breeding record analysis in pig herds and its veterinary applications—1: Development of a program to monitor reproductive efficiency and weaner production. Pepper TA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(10):177–80, 3 Sep 77

Breeding record analysis in pig herds and its veterinary applications—2: Experiences with a large commercial unit. Pepper TA, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(11):196–9, 10 Sep 77

Dealing with data: the practical use of numerical information—(4) Displaying data. Sard DM. **Vet Rec** 103(2):26–8; 8 Jul 78

Medical–veterinary liaison in Scotland. Sharp JC. **Vet Rec** 101(11):200–1, 10 Sep 77

Tax clinic: how much may I deduct for use of a personal automobile for business purposes? **VM SAC** 73(5):660, May 78
How does an individual retirement account (IRA) work? **VM SAC** 73(4):506, Apr 78
Owe taxes to Uncle Sam? Ask the collection division for help. Arkin J. **VM SAC** 73(1):95, Jan 77
Death causes sealing of safe deposit boxes. Arkin J. **VM SAC** 73(3):364, Mar 78
Making the most out of your cash balance. Arkin J. **VM SAC** 73(4):508–9, Apr 78
Special mutual funds and investment services. Blake J. **VM SAC** 73(2):220–2, Feb 78
Keep track of your social security earnings record. Block J. **VM SAC** 73(2):226, Feb 78
When you invest—make sure you do not overlook those not-so-obvious tax-deductible expenses! Block J. **VM SAC** 73(3):366, Mar 78
Planning to incorporate? Here's what to do on a Section 351 transfer of accounts payable. Block J. **VM SAC** 73(4):510, Apr 78
Making out a will is not enough. Block J. **VM SAC** 73(5):656–9, May 78
Equal opportunity in action: veterinary medicine, a success story. Houpt KA. **VM SAC** 73(3):273–4, Mar 78
3 important things to learn about new clients. Levoy RP. **VM SAC** 73(2):224–6, Feb 78
Client education: should you do more of it in your practice? Levoy RP. **VM SAC** 73(1):96–8, Jan 77
Causes and control of absenteeism. Levoy RP. **VM SAC** 73(3):367–8, Mar 78
Job-enrichment improves staff morale and productivity. Levoy RP. **VM SAC** 73(5):661–2, May 78
Personnel management for the beginner. Wilson DS. **VM SAC** 73(1):90–4, Jan 77
[Brucellosis in South Africa and the role of the veterinarian (author's transl)] Schutte AP. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(3):177–81, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**
[Permissible disinfectant agents for veterinary use] Lensing HH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(11):602–7, 1 Jun 78 **(Dut)**
[50TH anniversary of the professorial chair for veterinary parasitology at the Humboldt University in Berlin] Beulig W, et al. **Angew Parasitol** 18(4):185–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[International influences on public veterinary medicine] Brühann W. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 90(23):449–51, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Liability questions concerning intravenous injection and rectal examination] Eikmeier H. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 91(4):68–71, 19 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Legal problems in horse trading—consequences for veterinary examination] Eikmeier H. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 91(9):161–3, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dissertations in veterinary medicine] **DTW** 85(3):105–6, 5 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[The role of veterinary medicine with regard to food production and consumer protection from the viewpoint of the Federation of German Farmers] **DTW** 84(10):400–2, 5 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Tasks of veterinary medicine in disaster prevention] Stickdorn E. **DTW** 85(3):95–8 contd, 5 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Required standards for potential liver bacterial vaccines for use in veterinary medicine] Schöll W, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):678–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Microbiological determination of bacitracin in the presence of tetracycline in pharmaceutical products and products for zootechnical use] Pacini N, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 116(11):664–9, Nov 77 **(Ita)**
[United veterinary service for the cattle-breeding farms: Initiative and research] **Veterinariia** (4):24–8, Apr 77 **(Rus)**
[3d year of the Five-Year Plan] **Veterinariia** (1):3–5, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Accelerator of social progress (editorial)] **Veterinariia** (3):3–6, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Foremost experience is the property of everyone] **Veterinariia** (4):3–4, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[High award] **Veterinariia** (5):6–10, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Sanitary measures on farms] **Veterinariia** (6):3–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Important tasks of the veterinary service] **Veterinariia** (7):2–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary district specialist] **Veterinariia** (7):5–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Important link] **Veterinariia** (8):3–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Help of scientists for production] Akulin AA, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):20–2, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Regional planning of specific prophylaxis] Alekhin RM. **Veterinariia** (1):48–50, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[The 10th Five-Year Plan] Burakauskas AA. **Veterinariia** (3):3–8, Mar 77 **(Rus)**
[1st results] Didovets SR, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):22–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Our motto—quality] Dubrovchenko L. **Veterinariia** (6):21–2, Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Automatic control system ACS) in veterinary science] Dul'nev VI. **Veterinariia** (2):26–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Reserves to increase the efficiency of veterinary service to animal husbandry] Iaunsleinis EIa, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):20–2, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Problems of the information support for veterinary activities] Iaunsleinis EIa. **Veterinariia** (7):18–20, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary supervision in the performance of acclimatization operations in fish farming reservoirs] Karpov VM, et al. **Veterinariia** (7):35–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[High assessment] Khalidov Z. **Veterinariia** (7):22–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Prevention is the main thing] Kipriianov IuN. **Veterinariia** (1):8–12, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Laboratory service in Kazakhstan] Korobchenko MI, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):7–10, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[The 10th Five-Year Plan] Kuliev AA. **Veterinariia** (4):6–8, Apr 77 **(Rus)**
[Ultrasonics and the perspectives of its use in veterinary medicine] Luk'ianovskiĭ VA. **Veterinariia** (6):82–5, Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary sanitary inspection of the carcasses and organs in animal poisoning] Makarov VO, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):96–8, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary service in Leningrad: Work and manpower] Mikheev Iu. **Veterinariia** (3):34–41, Mar 77 **(Rus)**
[From the practice of obstetrics, gynecology and artificial insemination] Miron NI, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):72–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary health measures on dairy farm] Nauryzbaev IB, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):37–9, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Organization of the treatment of lambs] Ospankulov A. **Veterinariia** (3):86–7, Mar 77 **(Rus)**
[To build faster, better] Osterov VS. **Veterinariia** (12):5–6, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Work of fish disease specialists in Latvia] Parshuta VV. **Veterinariia** (4):29–31, Apr 77 **(Rus)**
[Winners of the competition] Pochitaev A. **Veterinariia** (12):12–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary sanitation] Poliakov AA. **Veterinariia** (12):35–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary service in the 10th Five-Year Plan] Salfutdinov DS. **Veterinariia** (4):9–13, Apr 77 **(Rus)**
[Collective farm veterinary service] Sandukov AI. **Veterinariia** (7):10–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[New preparations] Selivanova AS, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):99–103, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary control of the quality of food] Semenova V. **Veterinariia** (6):23–6, Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Effective form of competition] Shcheparenkov VI, et al. **Veterinariia** (12):11–2, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[On the foreward edge of science] Shishkov VP. **Veterinariia** (11):54–7, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary science and practice in the Mongolian People's Republic] Shishkov VP. **Veterinariia** (7):113–4, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[With the competition initiators] Stoliarchuk NP. **Veterinariia** (2):15–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Organization of zooveterinary supply] Subbotin DI. **Veterinariia** (7):15–8, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Working rapport] Tobol'tsev VM. **Veterinariia** (2):10–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Frutiful cooperation] Tret'iakov AD, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):3–6, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary service of Magnitka] Tsinkovskiĭ V. **Veterinariia** (10):39–40, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Response to concern] Tunik G. **Veterinariia** (1):19–20, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Specialization of veterinary and sanitary operations] Ushakov IK, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):29–34, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[From the practice of obstetrics and gynecology] Valiushkin KD, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):76–9, May 78 **(Rus)**
[Sanitation and cost accounting] Vinokurov VV. **Veterinariia** (10):22–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Veterinary medicine and rural health care in pre-Revolutionary France. Hannaway CC. **Bull Hist Med** 51(3):431–47, Fall 77
Veterinary surgeons in the North West Mounted Police: incident at Lethbridge, 1890. Loew FM. **Can Vet J** 18(9):233–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Regulatory veterinary medicine: and they blew a horn in Judea. Diamant G. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(1):45–54, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Animal breeding—from Bakewell to Hammond: 1725–1964] Joubert DM. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 48(4):233–6, Dec 77 **(Eng, Afr)**
Chiron, Apsyrtus & Carlo Ruini. Veterinary medicine from mythology to the nuclear age. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(6):433–6, Jun 78
Wisconsin veterinary museum. **Mod Vet Pract** 58(8):672–3, Aug 77
Veterinary practices of the Plains Indians. Stewart MJ. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(2):99–102, Feb 78
[The miracle of St. George of the Cross and the Bulgarians] Popov M. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):98–104, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Veterinary folk medicine under the Ottoman yoke] Popov M. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):95–104, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[History of veterinary medicine in Giessen] Habermehl KH. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 90(23):451–4, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Veterinarian 150 years ago. I. Introduction and documents I.] Koch T. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 124(1):43–72, 1978 **(Ger)**
Development of veterinary pharmacology in the USSR] Mozgov IE. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):652–5, Nov-Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Chronicle of Soviet veterinary science] **Veterinariia** (11):123–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Zoohygiene] Alikaev VA, et al. **Veterinariia** (12):33–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[All-union Research Institute of Veterinary Virology and Microbiology] Bakulov IA. **Veterinariia** (11):67–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[75th anniversary of an institute and of a journal] Bespalov L, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):111–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Lithuanian SSR] Burakauskas AA. **Veterinariia** (11):33–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Ukrainian SSR] Didovets SR. **Veterinariia** (11):15–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Past and present] Dokudovskiĭ EG. **Veterinariia** (12):17–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[In the land of Mari] El'sukov IA, et al. **Veterinariia** (12):7–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Ukrainian Research Institute of Experimental Veterinary Science] Gladenko IN. **Veterinariia** (11):70, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Georgian SSR] Glonti T, et al. **Veterinariia** (11):28–30, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Physiology] Golikov AN, et al. **Veterinariia** (12):49–51, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[On Siberian land] Goloshchapov IuN. **Veterinariia** (12):13–6, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Uzbek SSR] Golovanov V, et al. **Veterinariia** (11):22–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[All-Union Research Institute of Veterinary Sanitation] Iarnykh VS. **Veterinariia** (11):65–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Azerbaijani SSR] Ibragimov BG. **Veterinariia** (11):31–2, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic] Iskhakov OZ. **Veterinariia** (11):10–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Surgery] Itkin BZ. **Veterinariia** (12):42–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Memorable dates in veterinary medicine] Kalugin VI. **Veterinariia** (3):112, Mar 77 **(Rus)**
[Radical changes] Kliuzhev GS. **Veterinariia** (10):6–8, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Maturity of a collective] Koromyslov GF. **Veterinariia** (5):11–3, May 78 **(Rus)**
[All-Union Institute of Experimental Veterinary Science] Kovalenko IaR. **Veterinariia** (11):58–60, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[50 years of the Turkmen Institute of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Medicine] Kurbanov E. **Veterinariia** (7):21–2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**
[Biochemistry] Malakhov AG. **Veterinariia** (12):51–2, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Pharmacology] Mozgov IE. **Veterinariia** (12):40–2, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary medicine in the Tatar ASSR in the 1st few years of Soviet rule] Nigmatullin MG, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):110–2, Mar 77 **(Rus)**
[Veterinary medicine in the Volyn district] Ol'shevskiĭ AF. **Veterinariia** (9):118–9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[All-Union State Control Research Institute of Veterinary Preparations] Osidze DF. **Veterinariia** (11):61–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Turkmen SSR] Ovezmuradov B. **Veterinariia** (11):49–51, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Tadzhik SSR] Pashkov VA. **Veterinariia** (11):45–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Origin and development of veterinary service in the Altai] Pogulial' VD, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):9–12, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Pathological physiology] Savoĭskiĭ AG, et al. **Veterinariia** (12):54–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Kirghiz SSR] Sharshekeev DSh, et al. **Veterinariia** (11):42–4, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Through the halls of a museum] Shilova AV. **Veterinariia** (1):11B0–1, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Obstetrics and gynecology] Shipilov VS. **Veterinariia** (12):38–40, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Azerbaijani Veterinary Research Institute] Shirinov NM. **Veterinariia** (11):78–81, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Pathological anatomy] Shishkov VP, et al. **Veterinariia** (12):52–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Armenian SSR] Shmavonian PM. **Veterinariia** (11):47–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[On the jubilee watch] Shutiuk VK. **Veterinariia** (10):3–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Belorussian SSR] Shvydkov NN. **Veterinariia** (11):19–21, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Latvian SSR] Sipols IR. **Veterinariia** (11):39–41, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Karakalpakia] Soldatchenko AM. **Veterinariia** (12):9–10, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Russian veterinary medicine and establishment of the veterinary service in Bulgaria] Stamatov TS. **Veterinariia** (9):120–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[60 years of Soviet veterinary science] Tret'iakov AD. **Veterinariia** (11):5–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Moldavian SSR] Tsurkan MA. **Veterinariia** (11):37–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Kazakh Veterinary Research Institute] Zadorozhnyl IF. **Veterinariia** (11):76–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Estonian SSR] Zav'ialov VI. **Veterinariia** (11):52–3, Nov 77 **(Rus)**
[Kazakh SSR] Zhanuzakov NZh. **Veterinariia** (11):25–7, Nov

77 (Rus)
[Belorussian Research Institute of Experimental Veterinary Science] Zharikov IS, et al. **Veterinariia** (11):74–6, Nov 77 (Rus)

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of the Bowen wire tightener in veterinary orthopedics. Rutman MA, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1301–4, Aug 77
Large animal practitioner's skyhook. Berggren JR Jr. **VM SAC** 73(5):620–1, May 78
Hard hat: a sensible new look in veterinary haberdashery. Miller RM. **VM SAC** 73(5):633–6, May 78
[The testing of a new instrument for inspecting the oral cavity, pharynx and laryngeal orifice in cattle] Stöber M, et al. **DTW** 85(6):235–8, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Frame for holding small animals] Bushmanov BS. **Veterinariia** (5):94, May 78 (Rus)
[From clinical practice] Isaichev G. **Veterinariia** (7):78–82, Jul 78 (Rus)
[Device for determining blood alkaline reserve] Kondrakhin IP, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):94–7, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Device for serum dosing in serological examinations] Kulik SP. **Veterinariia** (9):106–7, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Electrical afterbirth extractor for cows] Riazanskiĭ MP, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):73–6, May 78 (Rus)
[S-150 dusting apparatus for controlling ectoparasites] Schplistezer H, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):113–4, May 78 (Rus)

MANPOWER

The veterinary dilemma. Alexander GI. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):316–7, Jun 78
Opening of Annual Conference by the Governor-General. Cowen Z. **Aust Vet J** 54(6):315–6, Jun 78
Supply of and demand for Australian veterinary graduates. Dunlop RH. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):200–1, Apr 78
Supply of and demand for Australian veterinary graduates. Heath TJ. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):201–2, Apr 78
Veterinary medicine on the Navajo reservation. Schauffler A. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(8):761–2, 15 Oct 77
Subsidies and rural practice [editorial] Horney FD. **NZ Vet J** 26(1–2):1, Jan–Feb 78
[Everywhere helping hands are needed] Baerinene I, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):12–9, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Selfless work for the good of the Fatherland] Evreinov VN. **Veterinariia** (10):14–20, Oct 77 (Rus)
[Women-veterinary physicians] Evreinov VN. **Veterinariia** (3):11–26, Mar 77 (Rus)
[1st graduation of vets in the virgin islands] Kadyrov NT. **Veterinariia** (12):106, Dec 77 (Rus)
[Worthy work for the 60th anniversary of the October Revolution] Katenin AD, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):17–9, Aug 77 (Rus)
[Faithful to their professional duty] Miakishev AK. **Veterinariia** (5):17–9, May 78 (Rus)
[Spring of initiative] Mikheev Iu. **Veterinariia** (10):34–9, Oct 77 (Rus)
[Kind hands] Shvydkov NN. **Veterinariia** (6):22–4, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Masters of laboratory analysis] Soldatchenko AM, et al. **Veterinariia** (6):25–7, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Women of renowned work] Tarusin I. **Veterinariia** (3):20–5, Mar 78 (Rus)

STANDARDS

Electrical safety for the veterinary surgeon. Carter PD. **Aust Vet J** 53(12):557–9, Dec 77
Endurance riding and 'scoring' endurance rides. Kelly CM. **NZ Vet J** 25(12):393–4, Dec 77
If practitioners advertise...where will it end? Who will monitor the ads? Who will enforce the new standards? Cooper CM. **VM SAC** 73(1):16–9, Jan 77
[Criteria for evaluation of methods, systems and interference procedures to which animals are submitted (author's transl)] Grommers FJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(3):184–7, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Let us observe the requirements of the All-Union State Standard] Chuklov NF, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):29–30, Feb 78 (Rus)

TRENDS

Bovine practice today. Amstutz HE. **Mod Vet Pract** 59(5):387–8, May 78

VETERINARY SERVICE, MILITARY

HISTORY

[Veterinary Service of the Armed Forces of the USSR during the last 60 years] Belen'kiĭ OS. **Veterinariia** (12):22–5, Dec 77 (Rus)

VIBRATION

Preliminary observations on interventricular septum vibrations: an echocardiographic sign in aortic valvular stenosis. Vukas M, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):363–6, 1977
The vibration perception threshold in gastrectomized patients with low serum B12. A clinical and biothesiometric follow-up after intensive B12 therapy. Roos D. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):551–62, Dec 77
Corneal sensitivity and vibratory perception in diabetes mellitus. Nielsen NV. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(3):406–11, Jun 78
Bone-conducted stimulation in electrocochleography. Arlinger SD, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):377–84, Nov–Dec 77
Responses of squirrel monkey vestibular neurons to audio-frequency sound and head vibration. Young ED, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):352–60, Nov–Dec 77
The effect of noise and vibration on motor activity and behavioral tests in rats. Billewicz-Stankiewicz J, et al. **Acta Physiol Pol** 28(4):297–302, Jul–Aug 77
Oxygen consumption and contractile force during vibrations of cat soleus muscle. Ljung B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):347–53, Jul 77
Establishment of controlled arm movements in profoundly retarded students using response contingent vibratory stimulation. Murphy RJ, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):212–6, Sep 77
Measurement of hand-arm vibration levels caused by chipping hammers of two designs. Redwood RA, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 20(4):369–73, Dec 77
Vibration influence on control of single motor unit activity. Malouin F, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(3):144–51, Mar 78
Conceptual stress study model. Harrah CB. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):317–20, Jan 78
Biomechanical models for vibration feedthrough to hands and head for a semisupine pilot. Jex HR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):304–16, Jan 78
Determination of optimum vibroisolation systems for a sitting human operator. Ksiazek M. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):257–61, Jan 78
Model for human controller performance in vibration environments. Levison WH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):321–7, Jan 78
Modelling human responses to vibration. Sandover J. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):335–9, Jan 78
Model of the supine human body and its reactions to external forces. Vogt L, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):270–8, Jan 78
The effects of vibration on skin blood flow. Ryan T, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):180–4, 1977
The application of the mechanical oscillator technique for the determination of the density of physiological fluids. Leopold H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berlin)** 22(10):231–4, Oct 77
Excitation from skin receptors contributing to the tonic vibration reflex in man. Abbruzzese G, et al. **Brain Res** 150(1):194–7, 7 Jul 78
In search of a tonic vibration reflex in the human lip. Folkins JW, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):409–12, 4 Aug 78
The role of muscle spindle afferents in stretch and vibration reflexes of the soleus muscle of the decerebrate cat. Jack JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 146(2):366–72, 12 May 78
Abnormal tonic vibration reflex (TVR) seen in the decerebrate patient. Ioku M. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(6):435–8, Nov–Dec 77
The effect of vibration on the F wave in normal man. Wong PK, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 17(3–4):319–29, Jun–Aug 77
[Human performance and transmissibility under sinusoidal and mixed vertical vibration. Cohen HH, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(3):207–16, May 77
The use of an intensity matching technique to evaluate human response to whole-body vibration. Fothergill LC, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(3):249–61, May 77
An equal sensation study of seated subjects in three translational modes. Rao BK, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(2):123–34, Feb 78
An apparatus for determining of vibrosensibility. Raskov P. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 19(1):79–81, 1977
Effects of fixed versus variable reference frequencies on psychophysical judgments of vibration. Rao BK, et al. **Hum Factors** 20(1):97–102, Feb 78
On the connection membrana Corti-organ of Corti. pp. 15–24. Kohllöffel LU. **In: Portmann M, Aran JM, ed. Inner ear biology. Paris, INSERM, 1977. WV 250 I58 1977.**
Comparison of the effects of sinusoidal and stochastic octave-band-wide vibrations – a multi-disciplinary study. Part II. Physiological aspects. Bastek R, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 39(3):153–64, 31 Aug 77
Comparison of the effects of sinusoidal and stochastic octave-band-wide vibrations – a multi-disciplinary study. Part III: Psychological investigations. Bastek R, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 39(3):165–79, 31 Aug 77
Comparison of the effects of sinusoidal and stochastic octave-band-wide vibrations—a multi-disciplinary study. Part I: Experimental arrangement and physical aspects. Bastek R, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 39(3):143–52, 31 Aug 77
Vibrotactile frequency for encoding a speech parameter. Rothenberg M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 62(4):1003–12, Oct 77
Discrimination of speech intensity differences via vibrotactile stimulation. Givens GD, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(4):375–82, Jul 78
Oral vibrotactile sensation: an evaluation of children with normal and defective articulation. Kelly DH. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):359–68, Jun 77
Exteroceptive vibration-induced finger flexion reflex in man. Eklund G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):438–43, May 78
Effect of continuous vibration on nociceptive flexor reflexes. Ertekin C, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(6):532–7, Jun 78
Effect of differential nerve block on inhibition of the monosynaptic reflex by vibration in man. Moddel G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(11):1066–71, Nov 77
Analytic study of the Tadoma method: background and preliminary results. Norton SJ, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):574–95, Sep 77
Auditory/vibratory perception of syllabic structure in words by profoundly hearing-impaired children. Zeiser ML, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):430–6, Sep 77
Reflex effects of vibration in patients with spinal cord lesions. Dimitrijevic MR, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 27(11):1078–86, Nov 77
Reliability of the tonic vibratory reflex. Goldfinger GH, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(1):46–50, Jan 78
Effect of prior stimulation on vibrotactile thresholds. Verrillo RT, et al. **Sens Processes** 1(4):292–300, Aug 77
Vibrometry and uremic peripheral neuropathy. Daniel CR 3d, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1311–3, Nov 77
[Possibilities of the biophysical evaluation of the efficiency of vibration protection devices for the hands] Angelova M, et al. **Probl Khig** 2:25–32, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Method of determining system errors due to the quality of the electronic filters in the spectral analysis of noise vibration] Berakha RIa. **Probl Khig** 2:33–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Vibration of the uterine arteries during pregnancy in cows] Tsolov S. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):80–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Bul)
[Spectrum analysis of stabilograms with special reference to changes following whole body vibration] Seidel H, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(9):1263–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[High frequency vibrations of human hollow bone (author's transl)] Christmann C. **Anat Anz** 142(1–2):77–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Eigen-frequencies and lines of nodes from skulls (author's transl)] Christmann C, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(4):305–13, 1977 (Ger)
[Effects of local vibration exposure on the cerebral blood flow—on the relation of brain and finger blood flow to vibration frequencies (author's transl)] Ito F. **Sangyo Igaku** 20(1):3–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Behavior of succinate and lactate dehydrogenases in sensory epithelium of guinea pigs during exposure to vibration] Gindzieńska E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):623–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Changes in energy metabolism in the tissues of animals subjected to the effects of constant and intermittent low frequency vibration] Men'shov AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 86(7):35–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of vibrations on the gas emission of construction materials] Iablochkin VD. **Gig Sanit** (4):105–6, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Changes in the spinal cord under the effect of vibration] Karpova NI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):90–91, Oct 77 (Rus)
[Certain characteristics of the motorists' body reaction to short-term exposure to combined effects of exhaust gases, noise and vibration] Bukharin EA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):46–8, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Effect of the total low-frequency vibration on the hemodynamic system of the female body] Malinskaia NN, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):4–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Materials for standardization of vibration sensitivity] Milkov LE, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):23–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experimental studies of the effect of low-frequency 'local' vibration on the state of the peripheral circulation, skin analyzer and the neuromuscular apparatus of the hands] Radziukevich TM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):8–11, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Objectives and perspectives of standardization of the degree of noise and vibration] Suvorov GA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (9):1–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Diagnosis of mitral defects by registration of the low-frequency oscillations in the atrial region] Iuzbashev ZIu. **Grudn Khir** (1):40–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Automatic signal feed and clamping unit for the IVCh-O2 pallesthesiometer] Kamenskiĭ IuN, et al. **Med Tekh** (2):44–6, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Oscilloscopic control of the microvibration occurring in the preparation of sections for electron microscopic study] Medvetskiĭ EB. **Tsitologiia** 19(12):1382–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Status of pain and vibration sensitivity in latent specific meningitis] Kochetkov VD. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (1):33–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of general low-frequency vibration on the functional state of the blood coagulation system] Serikova AZ, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):58, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Fertility of the progeny of female albino mice subjected to local low-frequency vibration] Kalashnikova NA, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(4):85, Apr 78 (Rus)

[Studies of the sorption kinetics of nicotinic acid by AN-2F anionite under vibration] Andreeva LG, et al. **Farm Zh** 32(4):86-9, Jul-Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Assessment of hand transmitted vibration. Hempstock TI, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 21(1):57-67, Mar 78

Empirical model of intracranial pressure and head motion resulting from a vibrating seated rhesus. Anderson WR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):240-52, Jan 78

Response of the skeletal system to helicopter-unique vibration. Gearhart JR. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):253-6, Jan 78

Blood serum lipids and proteins in ship crewmen exposed to mechanical vibrations during a ship's voyage. Renke W, et al. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 28(3-4):135-42, 1977

An investigation of occupational hand-arm vibration. Milano G, et al. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(9):823-8, Nov 77

The subject. : magnitude of whole-body vibration. Fothergill LC, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(5):521-33, Sep 77

The evaluation of discomfort produced by multiple frequency whole-body vibration. Fothergill LC, et al. **Ergonomics** 20(3):263-76, May 77

A comparative electrophysiological and histological study of sensory conduction velocity and Meissner corpuscles of the median nerve in pneumatic tool workers. Abbruzzese M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1-6):106-14, 1977

An electroencephalographic study of patients with vibration disease. Arikawa K, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 32(2):211-22, 1978

Enzymic and ultrastructural changes in rat liver due to whole body vibration. Ivanovich E, et al.
Int Arch Occup Environ Health 39(4):249-54, 15 Sep 77

Infrasound and sound: differentiation of their psychophysiological effects through use of genetically deaf animals. Busnel RG, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(3):974-7, Mar 78

Personality, performance and physiological cost during vibration [proceedings] Bennett MD, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 270(1):75P-76P, Aug 77

Human response to whole-body vibration of different wave forms [proceedings] Cole SH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):76P-77P, Aug 77

Neuropathy and the automatic analysis of electromyographic signals from vibration exposed workers. Alaranta H, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(3):128-34, Sep 77

Grip force in vibration disease. Färkkilä M.
Scand J Work Environ Health 4(2):159-66, Jun 78

Clinical features and laboratory findings of vibration disease: a review of 300 cases. Matoba T, et al.
Tohoku J Exp Med 123(1):57-65, Sep 77

Comparative double-blind trial of dl-alpha-tocopheryl nicotinate on vibration disease. Matoba T, et al.
Tohoku J Exp Med 123(1):67-75, Sep 77

Polygraphic study of vibration disease during sleep with special reference to skin temperature and penile tumescence. Morita Y, et al. **Tokushima J Exp Med** 24(1 No 2):41-8, Jun 1977

[Morphological changes in the chorion and placenta of women who work in an environment of industrial vibration] Marinova G, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(1):11-4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[On the estimation of the vibration of human skulls (author's transl)] Christmann C, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(3):229-36, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Theoretic considerations on the vibration of human skulls (author's transl)] Holzweissig F, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(3):223-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Consequences of long-term occupational exposure to whole-body vibration (an abridged survey of the literature)] Heide R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):153-9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of local vibration on peripheral circulation] Oeser R. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):83-5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiography of the upper extremities in vibration exposure] Varró J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(7):401-4, 12 Feb 78 **(Hun)**

[Vibration and noise control in working areas using a restrained-layer dampening system] Ugolini F.
Ann Ist Super Sanita 13(1-2):417-28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Angiographic findings on the vibration disease (author's transl)] Oikawa M, et al. **Rinsho Hoshasen** 23(5):563-7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on subjective symptoms based on total operating time of chain saw (authors transl)] **Sangyo Igaku** 19(1):22-8, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative study of the vibration disease among chain saw, piston-operated tool and rotating tool operators (author's transl)] **Sangyo Igaku** 19(1):38-45, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The annual changes of vibration hazards in the lumberjacks of state forests (author's transl)] Hirosawa I, et al.
Sangyo Igaku 19(1):29-37, Jan 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A follow-up study of 164 patients with vibration disease after their discharge by questionnaires (author's transl)] Matoba T, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(2):75-9, Mar 77 **(Jpn)**

[On vibration hazards in rock-drill operators of a metal mine (author's transl)] Matsumoto T, et al. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(5):256-65, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vibration injuries of the nervous system. A case report of a lesion of the musculocutaneous nerve] Røsjø O.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(4):202-3, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Relations between working conditions and occurrence of vibration disease in forestry workers. I.] Bernacki K.
Med Pr 28(4):283-92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correlation between work conditions and the occurrence of vibration disease in forestry workers II.] Bernacki K.
Med Pr 28(5):433-40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Examination of the hearing and equilibrium organs in persons exposed to vibration] Kieszkowska L.
Otolaryngol Pol 32(2):233-5, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Osteopoikilosis with vibration disease] Szymaniec J, et al.
Pol Tyg Lek 33(10):401-2, 6 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Blood viscosity in workers exposed to vibration and noise] Turczyński B, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(5):187-9, 30 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vibration disease considered as a dermatological problem] Grzegorczyk L. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):81-4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of general vertical vibration and polychlorocamphene on the kidneys of inbred rats] Bogachuk GP, et al.
Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol 75(7):24-7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of industrial vibration on specific functions of the female body] Samoilova GS, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):27-31, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined action on the body of benzene, vibration and noise] Verzilova OV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):20-3, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of noise and vibration on the resistance of experimental animals to the action of chemical substances] Zhukov VG. **Gig Sanit** (3):105-6, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Combined action of vibration and lead on liver and kidney metabolism in white rats] Antov TP, et al.
Gig Tr Prof Zabol (5):54-6, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of vibration disease using sulfhydryl group donors] Dubinskiĭ AA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):17-20, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the overall treatment of patients with vibration disease from local vibration at Nal'chik health resort] El'garov AA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):20-4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the status of vibration disease morbidity at an underground mine of the Kursk magnetic anomaly] Kornilow NK. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):8-12, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic indices in persons working in contact with vibration] Popova NL, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):27-31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problem of the prevention of noise and vibration pathology] Suvorov GA. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (11):39-43, Nov 77 (22 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiovascular disorders in patients with vibration disease] Bogolepov NK, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(1):28-33, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined action of vibration and ionizing radiation on the body] Antipov VV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(3):48-56, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the cochleovestibular correlative associations under the effect of noise and vibration] Ostapkovich VE, et al.
Vestn Otorinolaringol (2):17-21, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment at Nal'chik health resort of patients with vibration disease as a consequence of exposure to general, low-frequency pulsating vibration] El'garov AA.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):18-22, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of vibration disease, caused by general low-frequency pulsating vibration, at the Nal'chik health resort] El'garov AA.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):18-22, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of sanatorium-health resort treatment with the inclusion of a UHF electrical field and centimer-range electromagnetic waves on the peripheral blood circulation and vascular reactivity of patients with vibration disease] Shatrov AA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):22-5, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of sanatorium-health resort treatment with the use of ultrahigh-frequency electric field and electromagnetic waves of centimeter range on the peripheral circulation and vascular reactivity of patients with vibration disease] Shatrov AA. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (2):22-5, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of segmental massage on patients with autonomic polyneuritis and vibration disease (an annotation of methodological recommendations)] Zavadina KI.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):87-8, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of segmental massage to patients with sympathetic polyneuritis and vibration disease (annotation regarding methodical recommendations)] Zavadina KI.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult (2):87-8, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Certain characteristics of hippuran-I131 resorption from the skin in vibration disease] Abramovich-Poliakov DK, et al.
Vrach Delo (3):128-31, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional changes in the development of vibration disease in workers of the mining industry] Naumenko BS, et al.
Vrach Delo (5):17-9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vibration-induced muscular diseases] Otvaga IS.
Vrach Delo (1):128-30, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pneumoconiosis associated with a disease caused by vibration and noise in miners] Sokolik LI, et al.
Vrach Delo (9):127-31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuroendocrine changes in vibration-noise disease in miners] Vinarik EM. **Vrach Delo** (4):133-5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical features of vibration disease among drillers] Nargizian GA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(4):92-5, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Histomorphological changes in the organ of hearing of experimental animals with prolonged exposure to industrial noise and vibration] Guzeev IuM, et al.
Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn (3):60-5, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early changes in vestibular reactions to the action of low-frequency oscillations] Ponomareva NI, et al.
Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn (6):29-32, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of cold on I131-labelled Hippuran Resorption in patients with disorders from vibrations (author's transl)] Buchancová J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):433-9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Intragastral disintegration of blood coagula by mechanical vibration. Wobser E, et al. **Endoscopy** 10(1):15-9, Feb 78

Vibration-assisted bladder emptying in multiple sclerosis [letter] Medaer R, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):768-9, 8 Apr 78

Vibration, blood pressure and heart rate. Fentem PH, et al.
Physiotherapy 63(11):364-5, Nov 77

VIBRIO

[The relations between primary producers and vibrionaceae in Danish coastal regions (author's transl)] Spoorendonk F. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12 Suppl 1):6, Dec 77 **(Dan)**

[Presence and etio-epidemiological significance of halophilic vibriones in various material] Reali D, et al.
Boll Ist Sieroter Milan 56(3):206-11, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Biochemical properties of the fish pathogen Vibrio anguillarum (author's transl)] Rødsaether MC, et al.
Nord Vet Med 29(12 Suppl 1):3, Dec 77 **(Nor)**

CLASSIFICATION

Serotypes of Nag Vibrios isolated from clinical and environmental sources. Năcescu N, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A] 240(3):334-8, Apr 78

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro response to chloramphenicol, tetracycline, ampicillin, gentamicin, and beta-lactamase production by halophilic Vibrios from human and environmental sources. Joseph SW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):244-8, Feb 78

Lysis of halophilic Vibrio alginolyticus and Vibrio costicolus induced by chaotropic anions. Unemoto T, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 500(2):425-31, 22 Dec 77

Antibiotic and heavy metal resistance in intestinal and water Escherichia coli and non-agglutinable vibrios. Thewaini AJ, et al. **J Egypt Public Health Assoc** 52(2):111-22, 1977

[Vibrion variability under the action of antibiotics] Mikhailova RS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):163-8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Properties of chitinase from Vibrio alginolyticus, as assayed with the chromogenic substrate 3,4-dinitrophenyl tetra-N-acetylchitotetraoside [proceedings] Aribisala OA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(3):568-9, 1978

Effect of rifampicin on tryptophanase induction in normal and rifampicin-resistant Vibrio el tor. Sinha AM, et al.
Folia Microbiol (Praha) 22(5):402-9, 1977

Superoxide dismutase and catalase levels in halophilic vibrios. Daily OP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):375-80, May 78

Induction of collagenase production in Vibrio B-30. Dreisbach JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):521-7, Aug 78

Na+-dependent activation of NADH oxidase in membrane fractions from halophilic Vibrio alginolyticus and V. costicolus. Unemoto T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(5):1389-95, Nov 77

Microassay with the NADH-induced light reaction, technique improved by means of purified enzymes from Achromobacter fischeri. Brolin SE, et al.
Mol Cell Biochem 17(2):61-73, 9 Sep 77

[Immobilization of NAG-Vibrio neuraminidase and characterization of enzymatic properties] Vertiev IuV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(10):1736-41, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of NAG-vibrio neuraminidase by affinity chromatography] Vertiev IuV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(9):1621-5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rapid determination of the oxidase activity in the microbes of the genus Vibrio] Iukhimenko LN. **Lab Delo** (8):506, 1977 **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Significance of the morphology of colonies of cholera and

NAG-vibrios for the laboratory diagnosis of cholera] Lomov LuM, et al. **Lab Delo** (11):680-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Possible presence of a genus-specific antigen in vibrios. Okada Y, et al. **Biken J** 20(2):91-3, Jun 77

[Preliminary serological investigations on Aeromonas and Vibrio strains associated with the ulcussyndrome in cod (author's transl)] Sørensen US. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12 Suppl 1):10-2, Dec 77 **(Dan)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of Vibrio alginolyticus from wounds and blood of a burn patient. English VL, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(10):989-93, Oct 77

Ecological study of vibrios in Tiber, Aniene and small rivers in the Rome outskirts. D'Arca SU, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):22-32, Jan-Feb 77

On arginine splitting as a taxonomic criterion with special regard to the separation of Aeromonas and Vibrio. Gundstrup AS, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(1):9-14, Jan 78

Vibrio cholerae, Vibrio parahaemolyticus, and other vibrios: occurrence and distribution in Chesapeake Bay. Colwell RR, et al. **Science** 198(4315):394-6, 28 Oct 77

[Isolation of halophilic vibrios as possible agents of food poisoning (author's transl)] Reali D, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):455-63, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Improved means of isolating pure cultures of cholera and NAG-vibrios] Naryzhnykh AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):16-20, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Seasonal dynamics of the abundance of vibrios and related microorganisms in the Don River] Smolikova LM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):29-33, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the media of Monsu-agar and TCBS for the isolation of Vibrios from residual waters] Salmerón V, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(5-6):545-52, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Bacterial bioluminescence. Hastings JW, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:549-95, 1977 (232 ref.)

Vibrio anguillarum and larval mortality in a California coastal shellfish hatchery. DiSalvo LH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):219-21, Jan 78

Electron transport phosphorylation coupled to fumarate reduction by H2- and Mg2+-dependent adenosine triphosphatase activity in extracts of the rumen anaerobe Vibrio succinogenes. Reddy CA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):982-91, Jun 78

Salt-sensitive in vitro protein synthesis by a moderately halophilic bacterium. Wydro RM, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):824-5, Oct 77

Partial purification and characterization of the NAG vibrio enterotoxin. Cižnár I, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):493-503, Dec 77

[Concentration and method of cadmium fixation by a marine Vibrio] Gauthier M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(7):817-20, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOGENICITY

Swine dysentery: inoculation of gnotobiotic pigs with Treponema hyodysenteriae and Vibrio coli and a Peptostreptococcus. Brandenburg AC, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):294-301, Jul 77

Evidence for plasmid contribution to the virulence of fish pathogen Vibrio anguillarum. Crosa JH, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):509-13, Nov 77

Experimental pathogenicity and mortality in ligated ileal loop studies of the newly reported halophilic lactose-positive Vibrio sp. Poole MD, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):126-9, Apr 78

[Host specific pathogenecity in Vibrio anguillarum strains isolated from salmonids and coalfish (author's transl)] Egidius E. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12 Suppl 1):9-10, Dec 77 **(Nor)**

[Interaction of halophilic vibrios isolated from a marine medium with cell cultures] Tul'chinskaia VP, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(1):51-7, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Ultraviolet sensitivity of Vibrio parahaemolyticus, a causative bacterium of food poisoning. Nozu K, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(5):483-6, Nov 77

[Comparison of the reactions to gamma irradiation of bacteria from the genus Vibrio and representative bacteria from other taxonomic groups] Sokurova EN. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):236-41, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Multiplication of bacteria of the genus Vibrio in liquid culture medium after irradiation with Co60 gamma rays] Sokurova EN. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):353-8, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIBRIO CHOLERAE

see related
CHOLERA TOXIN

Characterization of lipid A and polysaccharide moieties of the lipopolysaccharides from Vibrio cholerae. Raziuddin S. **Biochem J** 167(1):147-54, 1 Oct 77

Systemic effect of Vibrio cholerae and Escherichia coli enterotoxins on plasma glucose and alkaline phosphatase. Singh A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(3):299-304, Mar 77

Phage-induced changes in Vibrio cholerae: serotype and biotype conversions. Ogg JE, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):231-8, Jan 78

ANALYSIS

Structural studies of a specific polysaccharide isolated from non-agglutinable Vibrio. Sen AK, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 64:215-23, Jul 78

Variations in whole cell extractable lipids of two antigenically different strains of Vibrio cholerae under different growth conditions. Raziuddin S. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):163-6, Jun 77

Studies of the polysaccharide fraction from the cell wall lipopolysaccharides (O-antigens) of Vibrio cholerae. Raziuddin S. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(3):262-3, Sep 77

CLASSIFICATION

'Vibrio cholerae' NAG strains typable with cholera phages. Castellani Pastoris M. **Ann Sclavo** 19(5):1017-23, Sep-Oct 77

Pattern of haemagglutination and haemolysis tests in V. cholerae biotype El Tor recently isolated from Howarah Hospital. Mukerji AC, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 20(3):157-62, Jul 77

[Biochemical identification of Vibrio cholerae strains isolated in Algeria] Poittevin F, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50-51:203-24, 1972-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of attapulgite and charcoal on enterotoxicity of Vibrio cholerae and Escherichia coli enterotoxins in rabbits. Drucker MM, et al. **Infection** 5(4):211-3, 1977

[Vibrion variability under the action of antibiotics] Mikhallova RS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):163-8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Toxicological studies with therapeutically-applicable Vibrio cholerae neuraminidase. Ronneberger H. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:413-9, 13-15 Apr 77

Production and quality control of therapeutically applicable Vibrio cholerae neuraminidase (VCN). Schick HJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:81-5, 13-15 Apr 77

Spontaneous mammary tumors in mongrel dogs. A relevant model to demonstrate tumor therapeutical success by application of neuraminidase-treated tumor cells. Sedlacek HH, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:399-412, 13-15 Apr 77

Possible immunological action of Vibrio cholerae neuraminidase (VCN) in tumor immunotherapy. Sedlacek HH, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:387-98, 13-15 Apr 77

Stimulatory effect of Vibrio cholerae neuraminidase on the antibody response to various antigens. Knop J, et al. **Immunology** 34(2):181-7, Feb 78

Determination of the inhibitory effect of several compounds on neuraminidases from virus influenza, V. cholerae and Cl. perfringens. Cabezas M. **Int J Biochem** 9(1):47-9, 1978

Sialic acid release by Vibrio cholerae sialidase (neuraminidase) from the outer surface of neural cells is greatly raised by halothane. Knight PR, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(6):1645-7, Jun 78

[Isolation and properties of cholera vibrio neuraminidase] Shataeva LK, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(4):569-72, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Transformation of vibrios with R factors from enterobacteria. Chakrabarty AN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(1):14-22, Jul 77

Transfer of polymyxin resistance among Enterobacteriaceae and Vibrio cholerae. Mozumder A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):719-27, May 78

Isolation of nontoxinogenic mutants of Vibrio cholerae in a colorimetric assay for cholera toxin using the S49 mouse lymphosarcoma cell line. Ruch FE Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(6):747-55, Jun 78

Affinity filters, a new approach to the isolation of tox mutants of Vibrio cholerae. Mekalanos JJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):941-5, Feb 78

[Analysis of the thermostability of the hybrid DNA molecules of microorganisms as a means of increasing the resolution of the molecular hybridization technic] Mednikov BM, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):853-6, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Device for re-seeding in the tests for Vibrioflora] Libinzon AE, et al. **Lab Delo** (12):731-2, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Dry media on yeast hydrolysates for growing Vibrio cholerae] Vasil'eva ZI, et al. **Lab Delo** (9):552-5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Search for an optimal medium for culturing the cholera vibrio using a method of mathematical experimental design] Kondrashkova TV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):143-4, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Choleric vibrios and their atypical forms] Radojčić V. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(6):513-23, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Vibriocidal antibody titer rise after rectal or anal administration of Vibrio cholerae in dogs. Nalin DR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 69(4):453-7, Apr 78

Re-examination of small intestinal disposal of Vibrio cholerae in mice. Bloom L, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(4):385-91, Aug 77

The mechanism of complement fixation by rabbit F(ab')2: properties of the bactericidal reaction. Steele EJ, et al. **Immunochemistry** 14(5):319-24, May 77

Studies on immunologic cross-reactions of enterotoxins from Escherichia coli and Vibrio cholerae. Singh A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):777-81, Jun 77

Antigenic relationship between the common antigen (OEP) of Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Vibrio cholerae. Hirao Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):373-7, Feb 78

The agglutination reactions of cholera vibrios. Bhattacharyya FK. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(5):259-68, Oct 77

Lipopolysaccharides of Vibrio cholerae (II)—an immunochemical study on O-antigenic structure—[proceedings] Hisatsune K, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):181-4, Apr 78

Serovars of Vibrio cholerae identified during 1970-1975. Sakazaki R, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(5):279-82, Oct 77

Additional serovars and inter-O antigenic relationships of Vibrio cholerae. Shimada T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(5):275-7, Oct 77

Immunological properties of Vibrio cholerae lipopolysaccharides. Nakano M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(11):611-9, Nov 77

[Serologic investigations in a village of Haute Volta at the end of a cholera epidemic] Saliou P, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):16-22, Jan-Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Non agglutinable cholera vibrios (NAG) in sewage, riverwater, and seawater (author's transl)] Müller G. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5-6):487-97, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antigenic relations between Vibrio cholerae and Aeromonas hydrophila] Năcescu N, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 22(2):109-13, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Use of the method of macrophage migration inhibition for titration of toxic activity in microbial fractions] Konstantinova NS, et al. **Lab Delo** (12):736-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The choice of optimal sensitizing dose of the antigen in the preparation of cholera erythrocytic diagnostic agent, with consideration to the avidity of antibodies under study] Bunin KV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (6):89-92, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Ecological study of vibrios in Tiber, Aniene and small rivers in the Rome outskirts. D'Arca SU, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):22-32, Jan-Feb 77

Isolation and characterisation of a non-toxinogenic mutant of V. cholerae and possibility of a live oral cholera vaccine. Datta A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(6):770-6, Jun 77

A simple selective medium for isolation of vibrios with particular reference to vibrio parahaemolyticus. De SP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):398-9, Sep 77

Studies on Aronson's media with special reference to its utility in laboratory diagnosis of vibrio cholera. Rao MS, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(2):78-82, Apr-Jun 77

An epidemiological approach to the study of the role of carriers and natural water sources in the maintenance of cholera infection in an endemic area in Calcutta. Roy GC, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(2):49-64, Apr-Jun 77

Isolation and characterization of protease-deficient mutants of vibrio cholerae. Schneider DR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):143-51, Aug 78

[Use of dry nutrient media for identification of the Vibrio] Vasilenko PV, et al. **Lab Delo** (2):119, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Detection of L forms of Vibrio cholerae in the water of open water reservoirs] Smolikova LM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):118-22, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Siderophore production by Vibrio cholerae. Payne SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):310-1, Apr 78

PATHOGENICITY

Pathogenic mechanisms of a non-agglutinable Vibrio cholerae strain: demonstration of invasive and enterotoxigenic properties. Robins-Browne RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):542-5, Nov 77

Suppression of pathogenicity by P and V plasmids in Vibrio cholerae. Sinha VB, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 104(2):251-5, Feb 78

[Enteropathogenicity of hemolysing El Tor Vibrios] Zykin LF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):118-20, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[El Tor vibrios with different enteropathogenicities] Zykin LF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (3):115–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Houseflies (M. domestica L.) as transmitters of the agent of cholera] Kotenok IaF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (12):23–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sulfide water from natural springs on the properties of Vibrino cholerae] Medinskiĭ GM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):125–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Capacity for postradiation recovery in bacteria of the genus Vibrio when gamma-irradiated cells are incubated in phosphate buffer (pH 8.6) and inoculated on different nutrient media] Sokurova EN. **Radiobiologiia** 18(1):36–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

VIBRIO COMMA see VIBRIO CHOLERAE

VIBRIO INFECTIONS

Vibrio parahaemolyticus enterocolitis in Bangladesh: report of an outbreak. Hughes JM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):106–12, Jan 78

Vibrio parahaemolyticus infection in man. Guha Mazumder DN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):180–8, Aug 77

Systemic vibriosis due to non-cholera vibrio. Goei SH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(5):286–8, 11 Mar 78

ENZYMOLOGY

[Electron microscopic study of the localization of adenylate cyclase in the small intestinal epithelial cells of rabbits with NAG-infections] Shakhlamov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):731–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Vibrio parahaemolyticus food poisoning [letter] Cornere B. **NZ Med J** 87(604):63, 25 Jan 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Vibrio alginolyticus from wounds and blood of a burn patient. English VL, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(10):989–93, Oct 77

MORTALITY

Experimental pathogenicity and mortality in ligated ileal loop studies of the newly reported halophilic lactose-positive Vibrio sp. Poole MD, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):126–9, Apr 78

OCCURRENCE

Non-cholera vibrio infections in the United States. Clinical, epidemiologic, and laboratory features. Hughes JM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):602–6, May 78

Food poisoning due to Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Hsu ST, et al. **Chin J Microbiol** 10(3):87–9, Sep 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Functional condition of the intestine in NAG (nonagglutinating vibrios)infection] Dubova AV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(11):109–12, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Influence of diet on experimental swine dysentery. 2. Effects of a vitamin E and selenium deficient diet supplemented with 3% cod liver oil, vitamin E or selenium. Teige J Jr, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 19(1):133–46, 1978

[Diagnosis of vibriosis in bulls at breeding stations through lavages of the artificial vagina] Jiránek E, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(5):267–74, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Vibriosis in wild fish and in marine fish cultures in Norway (author's transl)] Håstein T. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12 Suppl 1):7–8, Dec 77 **(Nor)**

[Treatment of Vibrio infection of chickens] Bogdanov VG. **Veterinariia** (4):63–4, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

[Control measures in Vibrio infection of sheep] Shatalov VF. **Veterinariia** (6):78–80, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

[Use of a transport medium in the diagnosis of genital vibriosis in the bull] Tedesco LF, et al. **Rev Lat Am Microbiol** 18(4):197–200, Oct-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIBRIO PARAHAEMOLYTICUS

Investigations on the conservation of parahaemolytic vibrios by lyophilization and direct desiccation. (Preliminary note). Sturdza SA, et al. **Arch Roum Pathol Exp Microbiol** 35(4):291–5, Dec 76

Stopping of spontaneous beating of cultured mouse and rat myocardial cells by a toxin (thermostable direct hemolysin) from Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Goshima K, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:615–20, 26–29 May 76

A bacterial cardiotoxin: thermostable direct hemolysin produced by Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Honda T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:609–14, 26–29 May 76

Increase in membrane conductance and positive inotropic action of hemolysin produced by Vibrio parahaemolyticus on rabbit myocardium. Seyama I., et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:621–5, 26–29 May 76

DRUG EFFECTS

Antimetabolite sensitivity and magnesium uptake by thermally stressed Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Heinis JJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1035–40, Jun 78

Antibiotic sensitivity of V. parahaemolyticus from cases of gastroenteritis. Sen D, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):628–31, May 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Partial characterization of a beta-lactamase from Vibrio parahaemolyticus by a new automated microiodometric technique. DeBell RM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):165–9, Feb 78

Superoxide dismutase and catalase levels in halophilic vibrios. Daily OP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):375–80, May 78

Purification of lysophospholipase of Vibrio parahaemolyticus and its properties. Misaki H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1395–405, May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Possible presence of a genus-specific antigen in vibrios. Okada Y, et al. **Biken J** 20(2):91–3, Jun 77

In vitro adherence of Kanagawa-positive Vibrio parahaemolyticus to epithelial cells. Carruthers MM. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):588–92, Oct 77

[New K-type antigen of Vibrio parahaemolyticus (author's transl)] Okazaki H, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 33(2):421–2, 1978 **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Survival of Vibrio parahaemolyticus after chilling in transport media: an explanation for divergent findings. Clark AG. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):597–9, Nov 77

Method for the detection of injured Vibrio parahaemolyticus in seafoods. Ray B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1121–7, Jun 78

Isolation of an enteropathogenic, Kanagawa-positive strain of Vibrio parahaemolyticus from seafood implicated in acute gastroenteritis. Spite GT, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1226–7, Jun 78

First isolation in Sri Lanka of Vibrion parahaemolyticus from a case of gastro-enteritis. Palasuntheram C, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 22(2):93–6, Jun 77

A simple selective medium for isolation of vibrios with particular reference to vibrio parahaemolyticus. De SP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(3):398–9, Sep 77

Vibrio parahaemolyticus as a cause of epidemic gastroenteritis. Mandke AH, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 31(3):47–50, Mar 77

The distribution of Vibrio parahaemolyticus in British coastal waters: report of a collaborative study 1975—6. Ayres PA, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):281–94, Apr 78

Travelers' diarrhea [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(5):261–2, 3 Aug 78

[An explosion of food poisoning among a group of travelers] Bijkerk H, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(43):1734–6, 22 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Crab cocktail and vibrio. Another source of diarrhea in travelers] Siem TH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(43):1721–3, 22 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

[A simple method for Kanagawa-Test of Vibrio parahaemolyticus by a liquid medium (author's transl)] Iida H, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(4):603–4, Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

[Isolation of Vibrio parahemolyticus from mussel varieties in Argentina] Casellas JM, et al. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 9(2):41–53, May–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Isolation of Vibrio parahaemoliticus in residual waters] Pérez López JA, et al. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(5–6):579–88, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

[Lethal activities of the thermostable direct hemolysin produced by Vibrio parahaemolyticus (author's transl)] Honda T. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 32(6):777–84, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Visualization of the attachment of Vibrio parahaemolyticus in the rabbit ileum by electron microscopy. pp. 727–32. Joseph SW, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

VIBRIONACEAE

Biology of the marine enterobacteria: genera Beneckea and Photobacterium. Baumann P, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:39–61, 1977 (117 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Evaluation of two rapid methods for identification of commonly encountered nonfermenting or oxidase-positive, Gram-negative rods. Dowda H. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(6):605–9, Dec 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Activity and stability of the luciferase—flavin intermediate. Becvar JE, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(9):1807–12, 2 May 78

Studies of the control of luminescence in Beneckea harveyi: properties of the NADH and NADPH:FMN oxidoreductases. Jablonski E, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(4):672–8, 21 Feb 78

Proteolytic inactivation of the luciferase from the luminous marine bacterium Beneckea harveyi. Baldwin TO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5551–4, 25 Aug 78

An induced aliphatic aldehyde dehydrogenase from the bioluminescent bacterium, Beneckea harveyi. Purification and properties. Bognar AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):446–50, 25 Jan 78

Purification and properties of a NAD(P)H:flavin oxidoreductase from the luminous bacterium, Beneckea harveyi. Michaliszyn GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7495–9, 10 Nov 77

GENETICS

Cloning of Beneckea genes in Escherichia coli. Lamfrom H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):354–63, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

On the serology of Plesiomonas shigelloides. Shimada T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 31(2):135–42, Apr 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Two epidemics of diarrhoeal disease possibly caused by Plesiomonas shigelloides. Tsukamoto T, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):275–80, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Bacterial bioluminescence. Hastings JW, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:549–95, 1977 (232 ref.)

Pyruvate production and excretion by the luminous marine bacteria. Ruby EG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):164–9, Aug 77

Molar growth yields, respiration and cytochrome profiles of Beneckea natriegens when grown under carbon limitation in a chemostat. Linton JD, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(2):135–42, 18 Nov 77

Differential synthesis of the polypeptides of aldehyde dehydrogenase and NAD(P)H:flavin oxidoreductase in the bioluminescent bacterium Beneckea harveyi. Bognar A, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):605–10, Jun 78

Growth, luminescence, respiration, and the ATP pool during autoinduction in Beneckea harveyi. Ulitzur S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(3):1307–13, Mar 78

VIBROCARDIOGRAPHY see KINETOCARDIOGRAPHY

VIDARABINE see ARABINOFURANOSYLADENINE

VIDEOTAPE RECORDING

Videotape immediate playback: a tool in rehabilitation of persons with amputations. Alexander J, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(3):141–4, Mar 78

Videotape technique in assessing antidepressants. Little JC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4Suppl 2:227S–232S, 1977

Videotape recording of socioactography in rats [proceedings] Addison R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(3):503P, Nov 77

The influence of videotape feedback on the self-assessments of psychiatric patients. Griffiths RD, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 133:156–61, Aug 78

Parental focus of attention in a videotape feedback task as a function of hypothesized risk for offspring schizophrenia. Lieber DJ. **Fam Process** 16(4):467–75, Dec 77

Teaching and testing with videotape and Polavision [letter] Colcher H. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):183–4, May 78

A use of videotape with inpatient therapy groups. Gunn RC. **Int J Group Psychother** 28(3):365–70, Jul 78

Use of video-taped patient interview simulation in psychiatric medical education. Evans LA, et al. **J Biocommun** 4(3):5–8, Nov 77

Video editing and medication to produce a therapeutic self model. Dowrick PW, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1156–8, Dec 77

The use of video-tape techniques in the psychiatric training of family physicians. Schmidt DD, et al. **J Fam Pract** 5(4):585–8, Oct 77

Continuing medical education by TV broadcasts and videocassettes: the Emory program. Hallman BL. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(11):871–2, Nov 77

Tel-Med: a progress report. Holderfield JW. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(11):889, Nov 77

The use of a flexible teaching head for video laparoscopy. Katz DL, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):859–60, Oct 77

Individualizing instruction via random-access viadeocassettes. O'Connor RJ. **J Med Educ** 52(10):859, Oct

77
Testing physical diagnosis skills with videotape. Stillman PL, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(11):942–3, Nov 77
Television synchronization of a real time ultrasonic sector scanner. Schuette WH, et al. **JCU** 6(1):16–8, Feb 78
Self-produced videotapes aid in home instruction. Magill G. **Phys Ther** 58(9):1092, Sep 78
Infrared video viewing. Conner WE, et al. **Science** 199(4332):1004, 3 Mar 78
[Status of psychomotor seizures: clinical aspects on problems of cerebral electric function: a video tape analysis of 7 cases with 9 states (author's transl)] Dreyer R, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(11):612–20, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Videocystometry (VCM)—a method for quantitative and qualitative diagnosis of refluxes (author's transl)] Wand H, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(3):147–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The use of videotape in psychotherapy] Süle F. **Orv Hetil** 119(33):2023–6, 13 Aug 78 **(Hun)**
[Use of videotape recording in medical and biological studies] Shinkarenko VS, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (1):76–81, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A bio-implantable solid-state camera for long-term video-recording of abdominal organs in situ. Benoit HJ, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1546, 15 Nov 77
An abdominal CCD camera for the continuous video recording of sheep ovary images during the reproductive cycle. Benoit HJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(2):208–10, Mar 78
Cassette videotape recording of computer images. Murphy PH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(7):852–3, Jul 78
The use of videotape for off-line viewing of computer-assisted radionuclide cardiology studies. Thrall JH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(2):210–1, Feb 78
The Primbs-Circon indirect video ophthalmoscope. Primbs GB. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):880, Sep-Oct 77

METHODS

Reliability of video taped Hamilton ratings. Zielger VE, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):119–22, Feb 78
A long term time-lapse video system to document the patients spontaneous clinical seizure synchronized with the EEG. Ives JR, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(3):412–6, Sep 78
[Improved skull identification using the superprojection technique with the help of a video-tape system (author's transl)] Helmer R, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(3):183–7, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIDINE see **CHOLINE**

VILLAGE HEALTH WORKER see **COMMUNITY HEALTH AIDES**

VILOXAZINE see under **MORPHOLINES**

VIMINOL see under **ETHANOLAMINES**

VINBLASTINE

Characterization of acetyl-3H-labeled vinblastine binding to vinblastine-tubulin crystals. Wilson L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(2):255–68, 15 May 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Post-exposure local treatment of mice infected with rabies with two axonal flow inhibitors, colchicine and vinblastine. Bulenga G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):381–5, May 78
Hodgkin's disease: results of treatment with combination chemotherapy. Roeser HP, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(25):821–5, 17 Dec 77
The treatment of idiopathic thrombocytopenia with vinblastine-loaded platelets. Ahn YS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(20):1101–7, 18 May 78
[MVPP multiple drug therapy combined with conventional radiotherapy in children with Hodgkin's disease] Armata J, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(5):571–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Radiation nephritis following combined abdominal radiation and chemotherapy (bleomycin-vinblastine). Churchill DN, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2162–4, Jun 78
Vinblastine-related pain in tumors. Lucas VS, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(9):1735–6, Dec 77
Raynaud's phenomenon after vinblastine-bleomycin chemotherapy [letter] Rothberg H. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(4):569–70, Apr 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Phase II study of vindesine sulfate in the therapy for advanced renal carcinoma. Wong PP, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(9):1727–9, Dec 77
Structure-activity relationships of dimeric Catharanthus alkaloids. 1. Deacetylvinblastine amide (vindesine) sulfate. Barnett CJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(1):88–96, Jan 78
Vinca alkaloids and platelets [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(6):310–1, 10 Aug 78
[Leukaemias and lymphomas treatment by vindesine. Result of a phase II trial in terms of remission induction (author's transl)] Marthé G, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):525–8, 18 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Destruction of the sympathetic nervous system in neonatal rats and hamsters by vinblastine: prevention by concomitant administration of nerve growth factor. Johnson EM Jr. **Brain Res** 141(1):105–18, 3 Feb 78
Nerve growth factor prevents vinblastine destructive effects on sympathetic ganglia in newborn mice. Chen MG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5559–63, Dec 77

METABOLISM

Differences in the binding properties of vinca alkaloids and colchicine to tubulin by varying protein sources and methodology. Hans FO, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):71–6, 1 Jan 78
Pharmacokinetics of liposome-encapsulated anti-tumor drugs. Studies with vinblastine, actinomycin D, cytosine arabinoside, and daunomycin. Juliano RL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):21–7, 1 Jan 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Vinblastine inhibition of microtubule assembly in vitro. Sajó I. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):259–61, 1977
The role of heterogeneity of tumour cell populations in biological activity and sensitivity to chemotherapeutics. Holczinger L, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(4):351–7, 1976
Hyperreactive arterial endothelial cells in atherogenesis. Effect of smooth muscle relaxants. Shimamoto T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:234–6, 1977
The effect of vinblastine-induced microtubule loss on kidney podocyte morphology. Andrews PM. **Am J Anat** 150(1):53–61, Sep 77
Effect of vinblastine sulphate on the axquisition of a conditioned avoidance response in the goldfish [proceedings] Clingbine G. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):153P–154P, Sep 77
Increase of cyclic adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate concentration in transplantable lymphoma cells by vinca alkaloids. Kotani M, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3094–9, Sep 78
Correlation of cytotoxicity and mitotic spindle dissolution by vinblastine in mammalian cells. Tucker RW, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4346–51, Dec 77
Tumor cell killing by macrophages activated in vitro with lymphocyte mediators. III. Inhibition by cytochalasins, colchicine, and vinblastine. Sharma SD, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(2):276–85, Jul 78
The effects of colchicine and vinblastine on parathyroid hormone secretion in the rat. Chanard J, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(6):1792–800, Dec 77
Rearrangement of concanavalin A receptor sites on cells tagged with dinitrofluorobenzene. II. Inhibitory effects of colchicine and vinblastine on lectin-induced agglutination. Madyastha KR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 110(1):127–33, Nov 77
Mutants of Chlamydomonas reinhardii with altered sensitivity to antimicrotubular agents. Warr JR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 111(1):37–46, Jan 78
Simultaneous assay by six methods of the effect on haemopoietic precursor cells of adriamycin, methyl CCNU, 60Co gamma-rays, vinblastine, and cytosine arabinoside. Blackett NM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 6(1):2–8, Jan 78
Changes in noradrenaline and its synthesizing enzymes in the nucleus locus ceruleus after intraventricular administration of colchicine and vinblastin. Sorimachi M. **Exp Neurol** 59(1):85–98, Mar 78
The demonstration of neurotrophic function by application of colchicine or vinblastine to the peripheral nerve. Warnick JE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):622–36, Nov 77
Early effects of vinblastine and vincristine on the rat spermatogenesis: analyses by a new transillumination-phase contrast microscopic method. Parvinen LM, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 15(2):85–96, 1978
Cytoskeleton regulates beta-adrenergic hormonal stimulation in normal and leukemic white blood cells. Simantov R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 90(1):69–75, 1 Jun 78
Effect of colchicine and vinblastine on rat intestinal water transport and Na-K-ATPase activity. Rachmilewitz D, et al. **Gut** 19(8):759–64, Aug 78
Alterations in electrophoretic mobility of mouse macrophages treated with microtubule inhibitors. Bhisey AN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(11):970–2, Nov 77
Differential effect of vinblastine and colchicine on human active and total T rosettes. Wybran J, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol** 55(1–6):148–51, 1977
Microtubule inhibitors alter the secretion of beta-glucuronidase by human blood platelets: involvement of microtubules in release reaction II. Kenney DM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 96(1):43–52, Jul 78
Reaction of surface lamella of moth spermatozoa to vinblastine. Friedländer M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 30:353–61, Apr 78
Cytoplasmic inclusions in Xenopus spermatogenic cells. Ultrastructural and cytochemical analysis of the action of antimitotic agents on subcellular elements. Kalt MR. **J Cell Sci** 28:15–28, Dec 77
Association of membrane cisternae and macrotubules in vinblastine-treated histiocytes. Schliwa M. **J Cell Sci** 28:273–81, Dec 77
Effects of colchicine and vinblastine on the phytohaemagglutinin-induced transformation of lymphocytes. Thyberg J, et al. **J Cell Sci** 27:183–98, 1977
The effects of lumicolchicine, colchicine and vinblastine on pigment migration in fish chromatophores. Obika M, et al. **J Exp Zool** 205(1):95–110, Jul 78
Influences of colchicine, vinblastine and cytochalasin on the release of 5-hydroxytryptamine from rat brain synaptosomes. Segawa T, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(1):175–80, Jan 78
Pancreatic acinar cell changes induced by caerulein, vinblastine, deuterium oxide, and cytochalasin B in vitro. Stock C, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(2):157–64, Feb 78
Definition of the cell cycle segment with special sensitivity to vinblastine. Chirife AM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):206–10, Feb 78
Serum thrombopoietic activity following administration of vinblastine. Klener P, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(3):287–92, Sep 77
Scanning electron microscopic study of the effect of vinblastine on podocytes of rat kidney. Tyson GE. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(2):105–15, 27 Oct 77

POISONING

Corneal toxicity from vinblastine solution. McLendon BF, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(2):97–9, Feb 78
Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone secondary to vinblastine overdose [letter] Winter SC, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1134, 19 Nov 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

The treatment of combination chemotherapy-resistant Hodgkin disease with single-agent vinblastine. Warren RD, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(1):47–55, 1978
Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy and paraparesis: remission with chemotherapy. A case report. Haas RJ, et al. **Cancer** 42(1):77–80, Jul 78
Treatment of advanced Hodgkin's disease with adriamycin, bleomycin, vinblastine, and imidazole carboxamide (ABVD) after failure of MOPP therapy. Krikorian JG, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2107–11, Jun 78
Treatment of advanced Hodgkin's disease with B-CAVE following MOPP failure. Porzig KJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1670–5, May 78
Chemotherapy of disseminated germinal tumors of the testis—comparison of vinblastine and bleomycin with vincristine, bleomycin, and actinomycin D. Spigel SC, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(1):129–30, Jan 78
Differences in effectiveness of combined treatments with ionizing radiation and vinblastine, evaluated for experimental sarcomas and squamous cell carcinomas in rats. Barendsen GW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 4(1–2):95–102, Jan–Feb 78
Chemotherapy for disseminated testicular cancer. Einhorn LH, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 4(3):407–26, Oct 77
[Vincristine or vinblastine? (letter)] Hossfeld DK. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1790, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Electron microscopy on the effect of vinblastine on the telencephalic wall of the rat fetus. Takeuchi IK, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(5):521–32, Oct 77

VINCA ALKALOIDS

[Effect of technologic factors on the release of vincamine incorporated into hydrophilic matrices] Ventouras K, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(5):119–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Selective chemotherapy of macrophages in the treatment of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura [editorial] Rosse WF. **N Engl J Med** 298(20):1139–40, 18 May 78
[Pharmacokinetics of multilayer vincamine dragees. Study of normal subjects] Lücker PW, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):79–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Cardiovascular tolerance of vincamine] pp. 143–4. Cahn J, et al. **In: Duncan WA, Leonard BJ, ed. Clinical toxicology. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.417 1976.** **(Fre)**
[A case of 'torsade de pointe' during vincamine therapy] Richichi I, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 26(3):197–200, Mar 78 **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Determination of vincamine in plasma by selected ion monitoring. Hoppen HO, et al. **Biomed Mass Spectrom** 5(2):133–5, Feb 78
Gas chromatographic method for the determination of vincamine in blood. Kinsun H, et al. **J Chromatogr** 144(1):123–6, 21 Nov 77

METABOLISM

Distribution and accumulation of alkaloids in Catharanthus roseus G. Don during development. Reda F. **Pharmazie** 33(4):233–4, Apr 78

[Application of multicompartimental analysis to the pharmacokinetics of vincamine in man] Ventouras K, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(5):97–105, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disparity in the kinetics of vincamine and vincamine hydrochloride absorption in the rat] Viganò V, et al. **Farmaco [Prat]** 32(10):530–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Comparative evaluation of peripheral effects of vincamine and serotonin in various in vitro and in vivo preparations. Garcha GS, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(1):63–78, Jan–Feb 78

Central effects of vincamine in intact and 'encéphale isolé' fowl preparations. Nisticò G, et al. **Acta Neurol (Napoli)** 33(1):79–85, Jan–Feb 78

Antitumor activity of deacetyl vinblastine amide sulfate (vindesine) in rodents and mitotic accumulation studies in culture. Sweeney MJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2886–91, Sep 78

The effect of vincamine on the regional cerebral blood flow in man. Depresseux JC. **Eur Neurol** 17(2):100–7, 1978

Effect of F-leurosine (formyl-leurosine) on platelet production in mice. Krizsa F, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 11(1–2):149–54, 1977

Vinca alkaloids and platelets [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(6):310–1, 10 Aug 78

[Effects of vincamine on in vitro cultured nerve tissue of mice embryos] André-Balisaux G, et al. **Arch Biol (Liege)** 88(3):235–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the antihypoxic effect of eburnamonine in acute and recurrent anoxia on the cerebral electric activity in curarized rats. Comparison with vincamine] Van Den Driessche J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1081–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of vincamine on sleep–wakefulness equilibrium in the cat (author's transl)] Da Costa LM, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):158–64, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alerting effect of vincamine in rats (author's transl)] Depoortere H, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):153–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental and clinical studies on various metabolic effects of vincamine] Capretti G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(9):1615–26, 1976 **(Ita)**

[A cholinergic participation in the increase of cerebral cortical blood flow induced by vincamine (rat) (author's transl)] Rovere AA. **Acta Physiol Lat Am** 26(3):206–11, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Phase II clinical trial with vindesine for remission induction in acute leukemia, blastic crisis of chronic myeloid leukemia, lymphosarcoma, and hodgkin's disease: absence of cross-resistance with vincristine. Mathé G, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(5):805–9, May 78

Therapeutic action of Cavinton in hearing defects of neurological origin. Ordögh B, et al. **Ther Hung** 26(1):16–9, 1978

Comparative study of the effect of Devincan and Stugeron in patients suffering from cerebrovascular diseases treated at medical departments. Udvarhelyi A. **Ther Hung** 26(1):29–32, 1978

[Metabolic study of Vincamine in cranial trauma (author's transl)] Van Laere E. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(2):96–105, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Report of a trial with Pervincamine Forte Retard in 50 cases of various otological disorders] Oudot J. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(5):361–5, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Advantages of delayed-action Pervincamine Forte in the prevention of altitude sickness] Adenis L. **Lille Med** 23(5 Suppl 1):382–3, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of 2 drugs used in the treatment of cerebral vascular insufficiency: I-Eburnamonine and Vincamine] Linquette M. **Lille Med** 23(5 Suppl 1):379–81, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of vincamine and rutovincine (LJ 533) on the cerebral hyperemia in rats with chronic hypoxia] Huyen VN, et al. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(7–8):363–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Determination of the anti-anoxia capacity of drugs] Truchaud M. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(9):425–9, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Demonstrating the effectiveness of cerebroactive drugs in aged patients. Results of a randomized double-blind study of a vincamine containing special preparation] Foltyn P, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):90–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of cerebrovascular insufficiency. A double blind trial of Cetal retard against cinnarizine (author's transl)] Bartels H. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(43):1407–10, 28 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of initial cerebrovascular insufficiency with vincamine. Polycentric research on 828 cases] **Minerva Med** 69(31):2095–113, 23 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VINCALEUKOBLASTINE see **VINBLASTINE**

VINCENT'S INFECTION see **GINGIVITIS, NECROTIZING ULCERATIVE**

VINCRISTINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Chemotherapy of advanced small-cell anaplastic carcinoma. Superiority of a four-drug combination to a three-drug combination. Hansen HH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(2):177–81, Aug 78

Small-cell carcinoma of the lung: combined chemotherapy and radiation: a Southwest Oncology Group study. Livingston RB, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):194–9, Feb 78

Adjuvant chemotherapy associated with surgery in the treatment of osteosarcoma. Preliminary results. Bacci G, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):363–74, Dec 76

Hodgkin's disease: results of treatment with combination chemotherapy. Roeser HP, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(25):821–5, 17 Dec 77

Vincristine (NSC-67574), cytosine arabinoside (NSC-63878), 6 thioguanine (NSC-752) and daunorubicin (NSC-82151) (VAT-D): a pilot study of combination chemotherapy for remission induction in acute myeloid leukemia in adults. Sartiano GP, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(3):205–12, 1978

Early stage of fulminant idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis cured by intense combination therapy using cyclophosphamide, vincristine, and prednisone. Meuret G, et al. **Respiration** 36(4):228–33, 1978

[Early results of combined drug therapy of malignant lymphoma with chlormethin hydrochloride, vincristine, procarbazine and prednisone] Kowalewski J, et al. **Nowotwory** 27(4):319–4, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Multiple drug treatment of Hodgkin's disease: the MOPP schedule] Singer Z, et al. **Nowotwory** 28(2):203–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Preliminary analysis of results of chemotherapy in patients with proliferative disease of the lymphatic system with the exclusion of Hodgkin's disease using vincristine, cyclophosphamide and prednisone] Zelechowska JA, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 32(34):1329–31, 22 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of cancer chemotherapy drugs on platelet aggregation in children. Hicsönmez G, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(5):312–7, 1977

Immunosuppressive measles encephalopathy. Pedersen FK, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(1):109–12, Jan 78

Disseminated intravascular DNA thromboemboli. A complication of chemotherapy for acute lymphocytic leukemia. Smith SB, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):294–5, Mar 78

Glomerulosclerosis following irradiation and cytotoxic therapy for nephroblastoma. Gibson AA, et al. **Br J Urol** 49(3):199–201, Jun 77

Vincristine-induced neuropathy in lymphomas [letter] Mott MG. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1145, 29 Apr 78

High incidence of vincristine-induced neuropathy in lymphomas. Watkins SM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):610–2, 11 Mar 78

Vincristine-induced neuropathy in lymphomas [letter] Watkins SM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1487, 3 Jun 78

Hemorrhagic cystitis with MOPP therapy. Royal JE, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1261–4, Apr 78

Ataxia and athetosis as side effects of chemotherapy with vincristine in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Carpentieri U, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(4):561–2, Apr 78

Vincristine polyneuropathy in man. A clinical and electrophysiological study. Caccia MR, et al. **J Neurol** 216(1):21–6, 18 Aug 77

Lactulose in vincristine-induced constipation. Harris AC, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(17):573–4, 22 Oct 77

[Hyponatremia in acute leukemia] Vernant JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(2):137–40, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Light and electron microscopy findings in vinca alkaloid-polyneuropathy] Wulfhekel U, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1065–7, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Paralytic ileus, convulsions and hyponatremia during vincristine treatment. Observations on a case in a young girl with acute lymphocytic leukemia] Lorini R, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(28):1733–8, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vincristine neuropathy following acute leukemia therapy (author's transl)] Murakami N, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 18(2):75–81, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Investigation of the metabolic fate of tritiated vincristine in the rat by high-pressure liquid chromatography. Castle MC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):37–44, 1 Jan 78

Distribution and metabolism of vincristine in mice, rats, dogs, and monkeys. El Dareer SM, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(7):1269–77, Oct 77

The pharmacokinetics of [3H]-vincristine in man. Bender RA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 22(4):430–5, Oct 77

Biliary excretion of vincristine. Jackson DV Jr, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 24(1):101–7, Jul 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Inhibition of mammary gland lactose secretion by colchicine and vincristine. Guerin MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):C177–80, May 78

Cyclic AMP metabolism and insulin release in pancreatic islets of the rat. Effects of agents which alter microtubular function. Grill V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):385–94, 22 Dec 77

Increase of cyclic adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate concentration in transplantable lymphoma cells by vinca alkaloids. Kotani M, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):3094–9, Sep 78

Inhibitory effects of the new mitotic inhibitor 5-chloropyrimidin-2-one and of vincristine on human cells in vitro. Wibe E, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):560–5, Mar 78

An in vivo stathmokinetic study of cell proliferation in human gastric carcinoma and gastric mucosa. Wright NA, et al. **Cell Tissue Kinet** 10(5):429–36, Sep 77

Ambiguous effects of colchicine and vincristine upon A2-cell response to arginine. Assan R, et al. **Diabetologia** 14(2):121–7, Feb 78

Effect of a low dose of vincristine on platelet production in mice. Mandel EM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(6):499–504, Nov 77

Early effects of vinblastine and vincristine on the rat spermatogenesis: analyses by a new transillumination-phase contrast microscopic method. Parvinen LM, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 15(2):85–96, 1978

Differentiation by colchicine and vincristine sulphate of regenerative hepatocellular mitosis and tumour-associated hepatocellular mitosis. Parry EW. **Gan** 68(5):681–4, Oct 77

Flow microfluorometric analysis of P388 murine leukemia after administration of vincristine and maytansine in vivo. Alabaster O, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):649–52, Mar 78

Cell kinetics after vincristine treatment of C3H/He spontaneous mammary tumors: implications for therapy. Braunschweiger PG, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1043–8, May 78

Effects of different dosages of vincristine on the component conductances of rat skeletal muscle fibers. Conte-Camerino D. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(5):453–67, May 78

The effect of vincristine on haemoglobin synthesis. Ben-Bassat I, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 19(3):304–8, Sep 77

[Experimental examinations about the proliferation and radiotherapy after administration of Vincristin and Adriamycin (author's transl)] Esser E, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 153(10):682–94, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of proreside and vincristine on proliferating cells of Vicia faba var. minor root meristem (letter)] Guzewska J. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(4):441–3, 1977 **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combination chemotherapy for haematological relapse in adult acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL). Woodruff RK, et al. **Am J Hematol** 4(2):173–7, 1978

Unproven efficacy of vincristine methotrexate combination therapy [letter] Evans WE, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(7):779, Jul 78

Combination chemotherapy in advanced breast cancer.: a randomized trial comparing a three-vs a five-drug program. Muss HB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 137(12):1711–4, Dec 77

Combination versus successive single agent chemotherapy in lymphocytic lymphoma. Kennedy BJ, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):23–8, Jan 78

Vincristine, prednisone and L-asparaginase in the induction of remission in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia following relapse. Kung FH, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):428–34, Feb 78

The treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukemia with COP chemotherapy. Liepman M, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1664–9, May 78

Combination chemotherapy of metastatic breast cancer with vincristine adriamycin and prednisolone. Russell JA, et al. **Cancer** 41(2):396–9, Feb 78

Treatment of malignant ovarian germ cell tumors: response to vincristine, dactinomycin, and cyclophosphamide (preliminary report). Slayton RE, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):390–8, Aug 78

Treatment of metastatic germ-cell tumors in men with adriamycin, vincristine, and bleomycin. Burgess MA, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(8):1447–51, Nov 77

Combination therapy for diffuse histiocytic lymphoma that includes antimetabolites. Cadman E, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(6):1109–16, Sep 77

BCNU with and without cyclophosphamide, vincristine, and prednisone (COP) and cycle-active therapy in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Durant JR, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 61(6):1085–96, Sep 77

Tamoxifen retinopathy. Kaiser-Kupfer MI, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(3):321–5, Mar 78

Chemotherapy of disseminated germinal tumors of the testis—comparison of vinblastine and bleomycin with vincristine, bleomycin, and actinomycin D. Spigel SC, et al. **Cancer Treat Rep** 62(1):129–30, Jan 78

Synchronous VBM and radiotherapy in the treatment of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. O'Connor AD, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(4):347–57, Nov 77

Vincristine (NSC 67574) in non-small cell bronchogenic carcinoma. Results of a phase II clinical study. Brugarolas A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(5):501–5, May 78

Response to vincristine and Procarbazine of recurrent medulloblastomas. Report of 2 cases. Seiler RW, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):177–81, Jun 78

Chemotherapy with cyclophosphamide, vincristine, cytosine arabinoside, and prednisone (COAP) in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL). Sallan SE, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 3(4):359–64, 1977

Terminal transferase as a predictor of initial responsiveness to vincristine and prednisone in blastic chronic myelogenous leukemia: a co-operative study. Marks SM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(15):812–4, 13 Apr 78

More on vincristine in treatment of ITP [letter] Tangün Y, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(16):894–5, 20 Oct 77

Mitomycin C, vincristine, and bleomycin therapy for advanced cervical cancer. Baker LH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(2):146–50, Aug 78

[Chemotherapy–radiotherapy association in the treatment of localized forms of Hodgkin's disease. Prognosis of polychemotherapy after three trials of M.O.P.P.] Baillet F, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):457–61, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Clinical and cell kinetic data on the combination of cytosine arabinoside with daunorubicin, isosfamide, thioguanine, and vincristine for remission induction and maintenance in patients with acute myelocytic leukaemia (author's transl)] Büchner Th, et al. **Blut** 36(6):372–6, 20 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vincristin–therapy of chronic refractory idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (author's transl)] Zeile G. **Blut** 36(4):217–23, 20 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vincristine or vinblastine? (letter)] Hossfeld DK. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1790, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Our experiences in the treatment of chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP) using vincristine] Genova R, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(39):2399–405, 15 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antiblastic chemotherapy and surgery in the treatment of cancer of the penis] Luciani L, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(6):273–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinico–pathological studies and ACVP therapy in leukemic malignant lymphoma (author's transl)] Takagi T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 19(2):116–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of the successful use of carminomycin in combination with cyclophosphane and vincristine in treating ectopic chondrosarcoma of rare localization in a 5-month-old infant] Gusev LI, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):637–8, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of idiopathic thrombopenia with vincristine] Afanas'ev BV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(5):60–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Slightly myelodepressive drugs in the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukemia in the adult] Avilés-Miranda A, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 114(1):37–41, Jan 78 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Platelet size distribution in mice following immunothrombopenia and vincristine administration. Mayer M, et al. **Blut** 36(3):159–69, 15 Mar 78

VINYL CHLORIDE see under **VINYL COMPOUNDS**

VINYL COMPOUNDS

A nuclear magnetic double resonance study of N-beta-bis-(beta'-chloroethyl) phosphonylethyl-DL-phenylalanine. Friedman M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:727–43, 1977

Respirator cartridge service lives for exposure to vinyl chloride. Miller GC, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(10):498–502, Oct 77

Metabolic activation of chlorinated ethylenes: dependence of mutagenic effect on electrophilic reactivity of the metabolically formed epoxides. Henschler D, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(1–2):7–12, 30 Dec 77

Pulmonary tumors induced in mice by vinyl chloride monomer. Suzuki Y. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):285–301, Jul 78

Effect of comonomer ratio on hydrocortisone diffusion from sustained-release composite capsules. Fu JC, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 12(3):249–54, May 78

Alkylation of RNA by vinyl chloride metabolites in vitro and in vivo: formation of 1-N(6)-etheno-adenosine. Laib RJ, et al. **Toxicology** 8(2):185–95, Oct 77

[Neutralization of static electricity charged on running vinyl chloride sheet by the use of soft beta-ray sources (author's transl)] Itakura K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(4):178–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study on the usefulness of polyvinyl chloride containers (PCW) for injection solutions (author's transl)] Krasowska M. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:163–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prospects for modifying the chemical composition of medical vinyl plasticizers] Kalińska D, et al. **Polim Med** 7 Suppl:17–9, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Vinyl polychloride used in operative surgery as disposable equipment] Kędra H, et al. **Polim Med** 7 Suppl:21–3, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Prospects for establishing modern technological methods for the production of granulated vinyl polychloride for medical purposes] Luniak J. **Polim Med** 7 Suppl:47–55, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Personal experiences in the use of vinyl polychloride containers in hematology] Nowicki P. **Polim Med** 7 Suppl:27–30, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of packaging made from softened vinyl polychloride for infusion fluids] Snieżyńska I. **Polim Med** 7 Suppl:31–3, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Toxicity of stabilizers and plasticizers contained in vinyl chloride used in medicine. Literature review] Zalewski W. **Polim Med** 7 Suppl:35–43, 1977 **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Development of hepatic angiosarcoma in man induced by vinyl chloride, thorotrast, and arsenic. Comparison with cases of unknown etiology. Popper H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(2):349–69, Aug 78

In vivo observations of skin capillaries in workers exposed to vinyl chloride. An English-American comparison. Maricq HR, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):1–7, Feb 78

Portal hypertension in vinyl chloride monomer workers. A hemodynamic study. Blendis LM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):206–11, Aug 78

Determination of thiodiglycolic acid in urine specimens of vinyl chloride exposed workers. Müller G, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(3):199–205, 12 May 78

Vinyl chloride and mortality? [letter] **Lancet** 2(7982):416–7, 21 Aug 76

Vinyl chloride and mortality? [letter] Wagoner JK, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):194–5, 24 Jul 76

Congenital central nervous system malformations and vinyl chloride monomer exposure: a community study. Edmonds LD, et al. **Teratology** 17(2):137–42, Apr 78

[The vinyl-chloride disease] Veltman G, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(4):177–82, Apr 78 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Respiratory functional changes caused by chronic exposure to monomeric and polymeric vinyl chloride] Mapp C, et al. **Med Lav** 69(2):151–62, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vinyl polychloride equipment in the treatment of kidney diseases] Falda Z. **Polim Med** 7 Suppl:5–8, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Study of the blastomogenic activity of various chemical substances with the aid of a rapid test method] Garibian DKh, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):74–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Malignant tumors due to vinyl-chloride exposure] Sarić M. **Nar Zdrav** 32(11–12):496–9, Nov–Dec 76 **(Ser)**

ANALYSIS

Trace determination of vinyl chloride in water by direct aqueous injection gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Fujii T. **Anal Chem** 49(13):1985–7, Nov 77

Some observations on the determination of monomer residues in foods. Chudy JC, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(6):547–51, Dec 77

Headspace sampling and gas-solid chromatographic determination and confirmation of greater than or equal to 1 ppb vinyl chloride residues in polyvinyl chloride food packaging. Dennison JL, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(4):813–9, Jul 78

Vinyl chloride concentrations in maxillofacial prosthetics laboratories. Guerra ON, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(2):200–2, Feb 78

[Contribution to the detection and assay of vinyl chloride eventually present in aqueous injectable solutions contained in vinyl polychloride bags (author's transl)] Rollet M, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 36(3–4):169–77, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Separation and determination, using a gas-chromatographic method, of vinyl acetate, methyl acetate and methyl alcohol in industrial environments] Bianchi A, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1–2):239–44, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Chemical modification of acute hepatotoxicity of vinyl chloride monomer in rats. Jaeger RJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 41(3):597–607, Sep 77

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Polynucleotide analogues. Copolymers of vinyl bases with acrylic acid, methylacrylic acid, acrylamide, and 1-vinylpyrrolidone. Maggiora L, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(10):1283–7, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

[Antigenic properties of the picrates of polybases] Petrov RV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(5):1260–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Formation of 3,N4-ethenocytidine moieties in RNA by vinyl chloride metabolities in vitro and in vivo. Laib RJ, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 39(3):235–40, 25 Jan 78

A gas chromatographic method for the evaluation of the vinyl epoxidase activity. Malvoisin E, et al. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):299–302, 1978

Irreversible binding of chlorinated ethylenes to macromolecules. Bolt HM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:107–12, Dec 77

Comparative mammalian metabolism of vinyl chloride and vinylidene chloride in relation to oncogenic potential. Hathway DE. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:55–9, Dec 77

Pharmacokinetics of vinyl chloride. Bolt HM. **Gen Pharmacol** 9(2):91–5, 1978 (25 ref.)

Uptake and rate of metabolism of vinyl chloride by the isolated perfused rat liver preparation. Radwan Z, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 40(2):101–10, 9 Nov 77

Metabolism of vinyl chloride: destruction of the heme of highly purified liver Microsomal cytochrome P-450 by a metabolite. Guengerich FP, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 13(6):993–1004, Nov 77

Rat liver microsomal uptake and irreversible protein binding of [1,2-14C]vinyl bromide. Bolt HM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):481–9, Jun 78

Comparison of the fate of vinyl chloride following single and repeated exposure in rats. Watanabe PG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(2):391–9, May 78

Hepatic macromolecular binding following exposure to vinyl chloride. Watanabe PG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):571–9, Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Carcinogenicity of vinyl chloride and vinylidene chloride. Lee CC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 4(1):15–30, Jan 78

Mutagenic effects of vinyl chloride on Drosophila melanogaster with and without pretreatment with sodium phenobarbiturate. Magnusson J, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(3):307–12, Jul 78

Chromosomal analyses in vinyl chloride–exposed workers. Purchase IF, et al. **Mutat Res** 57(3):325–34, Jul 78

POISONING

Angiosarcoma of the liver: an epidemiologic survey. Brady J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1383–5, Nov 77

Vinyl chloride: its impact on occupational medicine practice in Iran. Aryanpur J. **JOM** 19(10):689–92, Oct 77

Angiosarcoma of the liver in vinyl chloride/polyvinyl chloride workers. 1977 update of the NIOSH register. Spirtas R, et al. **JOM** 20(6):427–9, Jun 78

[A case of angiosarcoma of the liver in a worker with long exposure to vinyl chloride monomer] Hublet P, et al. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(9–10):601–22, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Toxicology of vinyl chloride] Heuse A. **Brux Med** 58(1):13–34, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Aetiology of the thrombocytopenia in vinylchloride disease (author's transl)] Heusermann U, et al. **Blut** 35(4):317–22, 18 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzyme histochemical, histometrical and ultrastructural studies of spleens in vinylchloride–disease (author's transl)] Heusermann U, et al. **Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat]** 375(4):303–17, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lipid peroxidation and hepatic damage (steatosis and dilatation of the sinusoids) in acute vinyl chloride poisoning] Bini A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(5):369–75, 15 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Pathogenesis of cardiovascular dysfunction in chronic vinyl chloride poisoning] Kurliandskiĭ BA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):104–5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Probability assessment of the comparative sensitivity of body systems to vinyl chloride poisoning] Kurliandskiĭ BA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):51–5, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Neurohumoral interrelationships in chronic vinyl chloride poisoning patients] Goriacheva LA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):23–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[The influence of polivinyl chloride containers (PCW) on the quality of 5% glucose solution for injections. Part II (author's transl)] Krasowska M. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:181–5, 1976 **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Use of a new material in dermatological prevention and treatment in a factory ambulatory] Bulikowski W, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):171–4, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

Mutagenicity of vinyl chloride monomer. Hens L, et al. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(9–10):585–600, Nov–Dec 77 (56 ref.)

Dominant lethal studies with the halogenated olefins vinyl chloride and vinylidene dichloride in male CD-1 mice. Anderson D, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:71–8, Dec 77

Acute hepatotoxicity of ethylene and halogenated ethylenes after PCB pretreatment. Conolly RB, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:131–5, Dec 77

Inhalation toxicity of vinyl chloride and vinylidene chloride. Lee CC, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:25–32, Dec 77

Recent findings on the carcinogenicity of chlorinated olefins. Maltoni C. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:1–5, Dec 77

Conference on comparative metabolism and toxicity of vinyl chloride–related compounds: overview and summary. Murphy SD. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:327–8, Dec 77

Carcinogenic effects of chronic exposure to very low levels of toxic substances. Peto R. **Environ Health Perspect** 22:155–9, Feb 78

Effect of ethanol and vinyl chloride on the induction of liver tumors: preliminary report. Radike MJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 21:153–5, Dec 77

Acute hepatotoxicity of ethylene, vinyl fluoride, vinyl chloride, and vinyl bromide after Aroclor 1254 pretreatment. Conolly RB, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(1):25–33, Feb 78

A dominant lethal study in male rats after repeated exposures to vinyl chloride or vinylidene chloride. Short RD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(5–6):965–8, Dec 77

Genetic risks of vinyl chloride [letter] Infante PF, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1289–90, 12 Jun 76

Resolution of dose–response toxicity data for chemicals requiring metabolic activation: example—vinyl chloride. Gehring PJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(3):581–91, Jun 78

The hepatic role in carcinogenesis and its early detection—the vinyl chloride model. Tamburro CH. **Yale J Biol Med** 51(1):67–80, Jan–Feb 78

[Toxicity of vinyl chloride and present-day considerations on health protection] Homrowski S. **Polim Med** 7 Suppl:9–16, 1977 **(Pol)**

[Mutagenic activity of vinyl chloride] Muratov MM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):111–2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

VINYL ETHER

ANALYSIS

[Determination of vinyl ether of acetic acid in the air by the method of thin-layer chromatography] Kravchenko TI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):88–90, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

VIOLENCE

On assessing violence and dangerousness in mental patients [letter] **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):866–7, Jul 78

Retrospective diagnosis of hypomania following successful treatment of episodic violence with lithium: a case report. Cutler N, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):753–4, Jun 78

Rape: power, anger, and sexuality. Groth AN, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(11):1239–43, Nov 77

Are clinicians afraid to ask about violence? [letter] Lion JR. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):757, Jun 78

Prediction research and the emergency commitment of dangerous mentally ill persons: a reconsideration. Monahan J. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):198–201, Feb 78

Violent dyscontrol responsive to d-amphetamine. Richmond JS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(3):365–6, Mar 78

Emergency psychiatry and the assaultive patient. Skodol AE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):202–5, Feb 78

Crime and violence among mental patients reconsidered in view of the new legal relationship between the state and the mentally ill. Sosowsky L. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(1):33–42, Jan 78

Savagery, show and tell. Dallas D. **Am Psychol** 33(4):388–90, Apr 78

Dangerousness: a paradigm for exploring some issues in law and psychology. Shah SA. **Am Psychol** 33(3):224–38, Mar 78

The diffusion of collective violence. Pitcher BL, et al. **Am Sociol Rev** 43(1):23–35, Feb 78

A model of violence. Grant DA. **Aust NZ J Psychiatry** 12(2):123–6, Jun 78

Criminal justice system behavior. Cassidy RG, et al. **Behav Sci** 23(2):99–108, Mar 78

Assessing dangerousness in criminals. Scott PD. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:127–42, Aug 77

Assaults on doctors [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6122):1229–30, 13 May 78

Letter from...Chicago. Cold baths of Hercules. Dunea G. **Br Med J** 1(6111):487–9, 25 Feb 78

Assaults on doctors [letter] Fraser-Moodie A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6127):1621–2, 17 Jun 78

Housing and violence to children [letter] Guirguis WG. **Br Med J** 2(6129):57–8, 1 Jul 78

The psychiatric evaluation of dangerousness in two trial court jurisdictions. Forst ML. **Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 5(1):98–110, 1977

Registries of persons who may be overusing prescribed drugs and of patients who may be considered dangerous [editorial] Clarke RF. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(3):226–7, 4 Feb 78

Charging a patient with assault of a nurse on a psychiatric unit. Schwarz CJ, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(4):197–200, Jan 78

Pockets of violence: an exploration of homicide and suicide. Humphrey JA, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(10):833–7, Oct 77

Violence and the psychiatrist. Freeman T. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(1):34–8, Jan 78

Conference report: handling the violent patient in the hospital. Armstrong B. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(7):463–7, Jul 78

A review board for determining the dangerousness of mentally ill offenders. Dudley HK Jr. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(7):453–6, Jul 78

Managing the violent patient in a community mental health center. Edelman SE. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(7):460–2, Jul 78

Violence in children and adults: a neurological view. Pincus JH, et al. **J Am Acad Child Psychiatry** 17(2):277–88, Spring 78

Experiments on the reactions of juvenile delinquents to filmed violence. Berkowitz L, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry [Book Suppl]** (1):59–71, 1978

Management of disturbed patients: an alternative to the use of mechanical restraints. Guirguis EF. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(4):295–9, 303, Apr 78

Characteristics of state prisoners who demonstrate severe adjustment problems. Adams TC. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1100–3, Oct 77

Neuropsychological differences between violent and nonviolent adolescents. Spellacy F. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):966–9, Oct 77

Neuropsychological discrimination between violent and nonviolent men. Spellacy F. **J Clin Psychol** 34(1):49–52, Jan 78

Violent behavior and differential Wechsler Intelligence Scale for children characteristics. Hays JR, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):1187, Dec 77

Buss–Durkee assessment and validation with violent versus nonviolent chronic alcohol abusers. Renson GJ, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):360–1, Apr 78

Predicting violent behavior from WAIS characteristics: a replication failure. Shawver L, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(1):206, Feb 78

The cooperation of physicians and the State in the control of violence in Renaissance Venice. Ruggiero G. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 33(2):156–66, Apr 78

Cerebral dysfunction in repetitively assaultive adolescents. Krynicki VE. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(1):59–67, Jan 78

Neuropsychological syndrome in a patient with episodic howling and violent motor behaviour. Marsh GG. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):366–9, Apr 78

Discriminating violent individuals by means of various psychological tests. Lothstein LM, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):237–43, Jun 78

Ambient temperature and the occurrence of collective violence: the 'long, hot summer' revisited. Baron RA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(4):351–60, Apr 78

Psycholinguistic analyses of coercive communications. Miron MS, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 7(2):95–120, Mar 78

Violence, alcohol problems and other problems in disintegrating families. Byles JA. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(3):551–3, Mar 78

A study of aggressive and violent behaviour among a group of psychiatric in-patients. Fottrell E, et al. **Med Sci Law** 18(1):66–9, Jan 78

The measurement of inter-personal violence: a review. Parker E. **Med Sci Law** 17(4):273–8, Oct 77

Political terrorism. Comay M. **Ment Health Soc** 3(5–6):249–61, 1976

Minority conflict: the hijacking of a train by South Molukken youngster in the Netherlands. Giel R. **Ment Health Soc** 4(3–4):215–20, 1977

The psychodynamics of terrorism. Kent I, et al. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1–2):1–8, Jan 78

Crime in the changing Greek Society. Reflections on statistical data. Spinellis CD. **Ment Health Soc** 2(3–6):189–95, 1975

Pharmacological management of human violence. Itil TM, et al. **Mod Probl Pharmacopsychiatry** 13:139–58, 1978 (87 ref.)

Violence and gun control [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1184–5, 24 Nov 77

By the London Post. Violence on the screen – bogus doctors – hazards of practice. Lister J. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1161–3, 24 Nov 77

Terrorism and mass media. Mosse HL. **NY State J Med** 77(14):2294–6, Dec 77

Relationship between violence and catecholamines. Woodman D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):702, Dec 77

The victim of terrorism. Ochberg FM. **Practitioner** 220(1316):293–302, Feb 78

Affinity for violent television and approval of violent behavior in relation to television exposure. Turkat ID. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1070, Dec 77

The violent home: violence in the family. Brandon S. **R Soc Health J** 97(5):201–5, Oct 77

[Victimology and justice] Baruk H. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(4):699–704, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Law concerning compensation for victims of violence] Friederichs H. **Fortschr Med** 96(21):1107–8, 1128, 1 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[The body, consciousness and violence] Eng E. **Z Klin Psychol Psychother** 25(2):164–71, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Acts of violence at a psychiatric emergency clinic. A retrospective study] Mindus P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(51):4606–7, 21 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Dangerousness and the mentally ill offender: results of a pilot survey. Mullen JM, et al. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(7):424–5, Jul 78

VIOLOGENS see under **PYRIDINIUM COMPOUNDS**

VIOMYCIN

ANALYSIS

Enzyme immunoassay of viomycin. New cross-linking reagent for enzyme labelling and a preparation method for antiserum to viomycin. Kitagawa T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(5):1493–501, May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The inhibition of ribosomal translocation by viomycin. Modolell J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):491–7, Dec 77

Streptomycin- and viomycin-induced conformational changes of ribosomes detected by iodination. Martinez O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):21–5, 1 Mar 78

Viomycin favours the formation of 70S ribosome couples. Yamada T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 161(3):261–5, 31 May 78

VIPER VENOMS

Dynamic aspects of the hemorrhage induced by the venom of habu (Trimeresurus flavoviridis). Tsuchiya M, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):361–3, 1977

Activation of decarboxyfactor X by a protein from Russell's viper venom. Purification and partial characterization of activated decarboxyfactor X. Lindhout MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(2):327–41, 26 Apr 78

Activation of bovine factor IX (Christmas factor) by factor XIa (activated plasma thromboplastin antecedent) and a protease from Russell's viper venom. Lindquist PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1902–9, 25 Mar 78

ANALYSIS

NAD nucleosidase of Agkistrodon bilineatus venom. Brunson EM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(2 Pt 1):365–8, Mar 78

Phospholipase A2 from puff adder (Bitis arietans) venom. Howard NL. **Toxicon** 13(1):21–30, Feb 75

A neurotoxic complex from the venom of the Bulgarian viper (Vipera ammodytes ammodytes) and partial amino acid sequence of the toxic phospholipase A2. Tchorbanov B, et al. **Toxicon** 16(1):37–44, 1978

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Neutralization of Viperidae and Elapidae snake venoms by sera of different animals. Ovadia M, et al. **Toxicon** 15(6):541–7, 1977

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The estimation of prothrombin time of chicken and turkey plasma using a phenol–saline thromboplastin or Russell viper venom. Timms L. **Br Vet J** 133(6):623–8, Nov–Dec 77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and partial characterization of lethal synergistic components from the venom of Vipera palaestinae. Ovadia M, et al. **Toxicon** 15(6):549–60, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Venom of Russell's viper uncouples the dopamine receptor from striatal adenylyl cyclase. Kebabian JW. **Brain Res** 144(1):194–8, 7 Apr 78

Activation of factor X by Russell's Viper Venom. Chattopadhyay S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):386–8, Dec 77

Kinetic studies on the activation of human factor X. The role of metal ions on the reaction catalyzed by the venom coagulant protein of Viper russelli. Morris S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4604–8, 10 Jul 78

Effects of Russell's viper venom on blood coagulation, platelets and the fibrinolytic enzyme system. Aung-Khin M, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(2):101–8, Apr 77

Exposure of human red blood cell membrane phospholipids to snake venom phospholipases A—I. Hydrolysis of substrates by Vipera palaestinae phospholipase from within resealed red cells. Barzilay M, et al. **Toxicon** 16(2):145–52, 1978

Ultrastructural alterations of peripheral blood cells due to Vipera palaestinae snake bite. Djaldetti M, et al. **Toxicon** 15(5):379–84, 1977

Gaboon viper venom—a comparative study of the coagulant, proteolytic and toxic properties of four commercial dried preparations and freshly collected venom. Marsh N. **Toxicon** 13(3):171–5, Jun 75

Histopathological and histochemical changes in skeletal muscles after bitis Gabonica envenomation. Mohamed AH, et al. **Toxicon** 13(3):165–9, Jun 75

Pharmacological and biochemical studies of puff adder venom. Okonkwo PO, et al. **West Afr J Pharmacol Drug Res** 4(1):17–23, Jun 77

TOXICITY

Toxic fractions of Cerastes cerastes venom. Mohamed AH, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(4):205–7, Aug 77

Histological and ultrastructural changes of the kidney in renal failure after viper envenomation. Aung-Khin M. **Toxicon** 16(1):71–5, 1978

VIPRYNIUM see PYRVINIUM COMPOUNDS

VIQUIDIL see under QUINOLINES

VIRAL ANTIBODIES see ANTIBODIES, VIRAL

VIRAL ANTIGENS see ANTIGENS, VIRAL

VIRAL GENES see GENES, VIRAL

VIRAL GENOMES see GENES, VIRAL

VIRAL INTERFERENCE

Adaptation of an Aedes aegypti mosquito cell line to growth at 15 degrees C and its response to infection by Sindbis virus. Peleg J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(2):231–9, Feb 78

Bacteriophage P2–lambda interference. III. Essential role of an early step in the initiation of lambda replication. Brégégère F. **J Mol Biol** 122(2):113–25, 25 Jun 78

Statistical prediction of the number of cells surviving infection by an autointerfering virus using the Poisson distribution. Macdonald RD, et al. **J Theor Biol** 68(3):355–63, 7 Oct 77

Exclusion of bacteriophage T1 by bacteriophage lambda. I. Early exclusion requires lambda N gene product and host factors involved in N gene expression. Christensen JR, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):527–34, Feb 78

Defective Friend spleen focus-forming virus: interfering properties and isolation free from standard leukemia-inducing helper virus. Eckner RJ, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):383–96, Oct 77

Interferon-induced transfer of viral resistance between animal cells. Blalock JE, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):422–5, 29 Sep 77

Elementary aspects of autointerference and the replication of defective interfering virus particles. Adachi T, et al. **Virology** 87(1):152–63, 1 Jun 78

Bacteriophage interference in Streptococcus pyogenes. II. A25 mutants resistant to prophage-medicated interference. Behnke D, et al. **Virology** 85(1):129–36, Mar 78

Bacteriophage interference in Streptococcus pyogenes. I. Characterization of prophage—host systems interfering with the virulent phage A25. Behnke D, et al. **Virology** 85(1):118–28, Mar 78

Studies on the generation of vesicular stomatitis virus (indiana serotype) defective interfering particles. Kang CY, et al. **Virology** 84(1):142–52, Jan 78

Persistent infection. I Interferon-inducing defective-interfering particles as mediators of cell sparing: possible role in persistent infection by vesicular stomatitis virus. Sekellick MJ, et al. **Virology** 85(1):175–86, Mar 78

[Interaction of the Sindbis virus and Rauscher and Friend leukoviruses in primary cultures and subcultures of mouse fibroblasts in the early stages of persistence] Pogodina VV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):44–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interfering and interferonogenic activity of attenuated and original para-influenza viral strains] Shitikov GS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):445–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIRAL PROTEINS

Comparative studies on the soluble proteins of adenovirus type 1. Adám E, et al. **Acta Microbiol Acad Sci Hung** 24(3):181–7, 1977

Proteins that affect DNA conformation. Champoux JJ. **Annu Rev Biochem** 47:449–79, 1978 (218 ref.)

The interaction of sodium dodecyl sulfate with cucumber green mottle mosaic virus protein and tobacco mosaic virus protein. Sano Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):307–16, Mar 78

The primary structure of the coat protein of Pseudomonas aeruginosa RNA-bacteriophage PP7 [proceedings] Dhaese P, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):972–4, Dec 77

An approach toward the determination of the tertiary structure of MS2 coat protein [proceedings] Vingerhoed JP, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):1030–1, Dec 77

Evidence for phenotypic mixing between newcastle disease virus (NDV) and a latent virus of BHK 21/WI-2 cells in the early passaged BHK21/WI-2 cells persistently infected with NDV. Sato M, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):157–62, 1978

Saturation transfer electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy of spin labeled tobacco mosaic virus protein. Hemminga MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):635–9, 7 Dec 77

Binding sites for type C viral phosphoprotein on the viral RNA genome. Sen A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):518–24, 21 Nov 77

Characterization of Rauscher Leukemia virus (RLV) P40–42, an intermediate cleavage product of the group specific antigen (gag) precursor polypeptide, P65–70. Yoshinaka Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):319–25, 7 Nov 77

Amino acid sequence of the small core protein from bacteriophage phiX174. Freymeyer DK 2d, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4550–6, 18 Oct 77

Studies of virus structure by laser-Raman spectroscopy. Turnip yellow mosaic virus and capsids. Hartman KA, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2118–23, 30 May 78

Molecular weights of particles and RNAs of alfalfa mosaic virus. Number of subunits in protein capsids. Heijtink RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4684–93, 18 Oct 77

Conformational states of a hydrophobic protein. The coat protein of fd bacteriophage. Nozaki Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(7):1239–46, 4 Apr 78

Primary structure of the lambda repressor. Sauer RT, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(6):1092–100, 21 Mar 78

Isolation and characterization of the four major proteins in the virion of bacteriophage phiX174. Shank PR, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4545–9, 18 Oct 77

Tobacco mosaic virus protein: sedimentation equilibrium studies of the initial stages of polymerization. Westover CJ Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(26):5819–24, 27 Dec 77

Association of the major coat protein of fd bacteriophage with phospholipid vesicles. Chamberlain BK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(1):18–37, 16 Jun 78

Fluorescent study of tobacco mosaic virus protein. Magne A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):189–94, 20 Dec 77

Results relating to the primary structure of the Egg-Plant mosaic virus coat protein. Collot D, et al. **Biochimie** 59(8–9):743–5, 1977

Purification and properties of phage P22 c2 repressor. Ballivet M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):175–80, 2 Jan 78

An analysis of the contracted sheath structure of bacteriophage Mu. Cremers AF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 80(2):393–400, 1 Nov 77

Characterization of alfalfa-mosaic-virus protein polymerization in the presence of nucleic acid. Driedonks RA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(2):405–17, 16 Jan 78

Hydrogen-ion binding by tobacco-mosaic-virus protein polymers. Durham AC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):151–9, 15 Sep 77

Studies on DNA unwinding. Proton and phosphorus nuclear-magnetic-resonance studies of gene V protein from bacteriophage M13, interacting with d(pC–G–C–G). Garssen GJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 81(3):453–63, Dec 77

Location of tyrosine residues in the disk of tobacco-mosaic-virus protein and comparison of the subunit packing with that of the virus. Graham J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(2):523–8, Feb 78

Metastable aggregates in the polymerisation of tobacco-mosaic-virus protein. Vogel D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(1):161–71, 15 Sep 77

Comparative optical properties of free and assembled hexon capsomeres of human adenovirus type 2. Boulanger PA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):52–6, 20 Dec 77

A spin label EPR study of tobacco mosaic virus protein. Hemminga MA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):171–4, 1 Jan 78

Studies on the subunit composition of the M-protein of Sendai virus. Hewitt JA. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):395–7, 15 Sep 77

Bovine leukemia virus specific antibodies among French cattle. II. Radioimmunoassay with the major structural protein (BLV p24). Levy D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(4):543–50, 15 Oct 77

Herpesvirus morphology: visualization of a structural subunit. Almeida J, et al. **Intervirology** 10(5):318–20, 1978

Protein is linked to the 5' end of poliovirus RNA by a phosphodiester linkage to tyrosine. Ambros V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5263–6, 10 Aug 78

Membrane properties of the gag gene-coded p15 protein of mouse type–C RNA tumor viruses. Barbacid M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1408–14, 10 Mar 78

Purification and properties of the bacteriophage T4 gene 31 protein required for prehead assembly. Castillo CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2132–9, 10 Apr 78

Zinc, an essential component of the baseplates of T-even bacteriophages. Kozloff LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7715–24, 10 Nov 77

Sequence of the A-protein of coliphage MS2. I. Isolation of A-protein, determination of the NH2- and COOH-terminal sequences, isolation and amino acid sequence of the tryptic peptides. Nolf FA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7752–60, 10 Nov 77

Carbohydrate structure of vesicular stomatitis virus glycoprotein. Reading CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(16):5600–12, 25 Aug 78

Biochemical and immunological properties of gag genecoded structural proteins of endogenous tyep C RNA tumor viruses of diverse mammalian species. Stephenson JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7818–25, 10 Nov 77

Sequence of the A-protein of coliphage MS2. II. Isolation and sequence determination of chymotryptic peptides. Vandekerckhove JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7761–72, 10 Nov 77

Sequence of the A-protein of coliphage MS2. III. Isolation and sequence determination of thermolytic peptides and soluble cyanogen bromide fragments: alignment of 363 amino acid residues of a total of 393. Vandekerckhove JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7773–82, 10 Nov 77

Structural changes in the T4 gene 32 protein induced by DNA polynucleotides. Williams KR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2463–70, 10 Apr 78

Involvement of microtubules in cytopathic effects of animal viruses: early proteins of adenovirus and herpesvirus inhibit formation of microtubular paracrystals in HeLa-S3 cells. Ebina T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):535–48, Mar 78

Hydrogen ion uptake upon tobacco mosaic virus protein polymerization. Shalaby RA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(4):709–25, Nov 77

Assembly of bacteriophage T4 head-related structures. Assembly of polyheads in vitro. van Driel R. **J Mol Biol** 114(1):61–72, Jul 77

In vitro polymerization of bacteriophage T4D tail core subunits. Wagenknecht T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):347–59, 5 Nov 77

Studies related to the head-maturation pathway of bacteriophages T4 and T2:I. morphology and kinetics of intracellular particles produced by mutants in the maturation genes. Wunderli H, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(2):135–61, 1977

Rauscher leukemia virus populations enriched for 'immature' virions contain increased amounts of P70, the gag gene product. Luftig RB, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):416–21, Jan 78

Assembly of viral membranes: nature of the association of vesicular stomatitis virus proteins to membranes. Morrison TG, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):115–25, Apr 78

The structure and function of paramyxovirus glycoproteins. Klenk HD, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 164(1–3):35–47, 1977 (25 ref.)

Amino acid sequence homology between polyoma and SV40 tumour antigens deduced from nucleotide sequences. Friedmann T, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):291–3, 20 Jul 78

Amino acid sequence of Cro regulatory protein of bacteriophage lambda. Hsiang MW, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):275–7, 17 Nov 77

Unusual segmental flexibility in a region of tobacco mosaic virus coat protein. Jardetzky O, et al. **Nature** 273(5663):564–6, 15 Jun 78

Comparison of the nucleotide sequence of the messenger RNA for the major structural protein of SV40 with the DNA sequence encoding the amino acids of the protein. Celma ML, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(8):2549–50, Aug 77

Interaction of the DNA untwisting enzyme with the SV40 nucleoprotein complex. Young LS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):623–35, Feb 78

New method for localizing proteins in periodic structures: Fab fragment labeling combined with image processing of electron micrographs. Aebi U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5514–18, Dec 77

Amino-terminal sequence analysis of the structural proteins of Sindbis virus. Bell JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2722–6, Jun 78

phiX174 cistron A protein is a multifunctional enzyme in DNA replication. Eisenberg S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3198–202, Aug 77

Amino-terminal amino acid sequence of the major structural polypeptides of avian retroviruses: sequence homology between reticuloendotheliosis virus p30 and p30s of mammalian retroviruses. Hunter E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2708–12, Jun 78

Amino- and carboxyl-terminal amino acid sequences of proteins coded by gag gene of murine leukemia virus. Oroszlan S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1404–8, Mar 78

Separation of a glycoprotein antigen for the diagnosis of bovine leukemia and some of its biochemical properties. Popa LM, et al. **Virologie** 29(1):47–51, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

Isolation and characterization of a slow-migrating class of adenovirus type 2 hexons. Boulanger P, et al. **Virology** 84(2):456–68, Feb 78

The structure and molecular weight of satellite tobacco necrosis virus: a neutron small-angle scattering study. Chauvin C, et al. **Virology** 83(2):479–81, Dec 77

Structural polymorphism of bromegrass mosaic virus: a neutron small angle scattering investigation. Chauvin C, et al. **Virology** 88(1):138–48, 1 Jul 78

Aggregation and thermolability of some group V (G protein) and group III (M protein) mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus. Keller PM, et al. **Virology** 87(1):66–72, 1 Jun 78

Biological properties of the VSV glycoprotein. II. Effects of the host cell and of the glycoprotein carbohydrate composition on hemagglutination. McSharry JJ, et al. **Virology** 84(1):183–8, Jan 78

On the nucleoprotein core of simian virus 40. Martin RG. **Virology** 83(2):433–7, Dec 77

The characterization of intermediates formed during the disassembly of tobacco mosaic virus at alkaline pH. Perham RN, et al. **Virology** 84(2):293–302, Feb 78

Proteins of herpesvirus type 2. III. Isolation and immunologic characterization of a large molecular weight viral protein. Strnad BC, et al. **Virology** 87(2):401–15, 15 Jun 78

The structure of southern bean mosaic virus at 5 A resolution. Suck D, et al. **Virology** 85(1):187–97, Mar 78

Human cytomegalovirus induces DNA-dependent RNA polymerases in human diploid cells. Tanaka S, et al. **Virology** 89(1):179–85, Aug 78

[Optical rotatory dispersion by 5 viruses of the tobacco mosaic virus group and their components] Dobrov EN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(1):148–56, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex of single-stranded phage DNA and protein—a product of bacteriophage fl gene 3. Distribution of gene 3 protein in the DNA molecule] Zlochevskiĭ ML, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):505–14, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Effect of amino acid replacement on the stability of the tobacco mosaic virus protein structure. Ruttkay-Nedecký G, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):365–74, Sep 77

Structural proteins of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Sklyanskaya EI, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(4):273–9, Jul 77

Characterization of tumour virus proteins. II. Expression of the protein P30 in transformed productive and non-productive Ki/NRK cells. Higuchi T, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 49(2):337–47, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Resolving power in a practical application of preparative sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis: preparation of Eastern encephalitis virus proteins. Marker SC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(2):423–34, Oct 77

The polypeptide composition of avain infectious bronchitis virus particles. Macnaughton MR, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(1–2):47–54, 1977

Major phosphoprotein of avian sarcoma virus: peptide analysis of the variously charged species. Hayman EG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1156–61, 24 Oct 77

Radioimmunoassay for protein p28 of murine mammary tumor virus in organs and serum of mice and search for related antigens in human sera and breast cancer extracts. Hendrick JC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1826–31, Jun 78

Radioimmunoassay for glycoprotein gp47 of murine mammary tumor virus in organs and serum of mice and search for related antigens in human sera. Zangerie PF, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(12):4326–31, Dec 77

Specific changes in the oligosaccharide moieties of VSV grown in different lectin-resistnat CHO cells. Robertson MA, et al. **Cell** 13(3):515–26, Mar 78

Segregation of an internal biochemical marker during influenza virus recombination and its possible correlation with biological properties. Brand CM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:3–10, 1–3 Jun 77

Structure and function of rabies virus glycoprotein. Dietzschold B, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 40:45–55, 1978

Calf rotavirus: detection of outer capsid glycoproteins by lectins. Cohen J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):26–30, 1 Mar 78

Screening for recombinant DNAs with in situ immunoassays. pp. 75–84. Shalka A, et al. **In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.**

Quantitative immunoelectrophoretic assay for murine oncornavirus p30: noncovalent facilitation by sodium dodecyl sulfate. Robinson OR Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):60–7, Oct 77

The polypeptides of hepatitis A virus. Coulepis AG, et al. **Intervirology** 10(1):24–31, 1978

The structural polypeptides of equine infections anemia virus. Ishizaki R, et al. **Intervirology** 9(5):286–94, 1978

Detection of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase polypeptides in cells labeled with 35S-methionine. Kit S, et al. **Intervirology** 9(3):162–72, 1978

Relationships of gp70 of MuLV envelopes to gp70 components of mouse lymphocyte plasma membranes. Tung JS, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(4):1280–4, 1 Apr 78

The isoelectric point of the p30 polypeptide as a marker of mouse endogenous viruses. Chuat JC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):169–73, Jan 78

Tryptic peptide analysis of the structural proteins of vesicular stomatitis virus. Doel TR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(2):351–61, Feb 78

A method for assessing the size of a protein from its composition: a correction. Gibbs AJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):167–8, Jan 78

Isoelectric points of polypeptides of standard poliovirus particles of different serological types and of empty capsids and dense particles of poliovirus type 1. Hamann A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):567–70, Mar 78

Comparative analyses of the proteins and antigens of five herpesviruses. Killington RA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):297–310, Nov 77

Ribonucleoprotein-like structures from coronavirus particles. Macneughton MR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):545–9, Jun 78

Phophorylation of polyoma and SV40 virus proteins. Ponder BA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):75–83, Oct 77

Structural polypeptides of measles virus. Tyrrell DL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):219–29, May 78

The virion and soluble antigen proteins of variola, monkeypox, and vaccinia viruses. Esposito JJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(2):95–110, 1977

Cytomegalovirus proteins: II. Polypeptide composition of cytomegalovirus complement-fixing antigen. Fiala M, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):39–44, 1978

The proteins of hepatitis B Dane particle cores. Hruska JF, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(2):119–31, 1977

Complete primary structure of the small outer capsid (soc) protein of bacteriophage T4. Bijlenga RK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(2):249–63, 5 Apr 78

Studies on the structure, protein composition and aseembly of the neck of bacteriophage T4. Coombs DH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):375–405, 5 Nov 77

Altered E2 glycoprotein of Sindbis virus and its use in complementation studies. Bracha M, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):126–35, Apr 78

Intracellular precursors to the major glycoprotein of avian oncoviruses in chicken embryo fibroblasts. Buchhagen DL, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):845–51, Mar 78

Polyproteins related to the major core protein of mouse mammary tumor virus. Dickson C, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):660–72, Jun 78

Peptide map comparison of infectious pancreatic necrosis virus-specific polypeptides. Dobos P, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):805–20, Dec 77

Characterization of DNA-protein complexes from simian adenovirus SA7. Estes MK. **J Virol** 25(3):917–22, Mar 78

Glycoproteins of avian tumor virus recombinants: evidence for intragenic crossing-over. Galehouse DM, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):86–96, Jan 78

Glycoproteins of measles virus under reducing and nonreducing conditions. Hardwick JM, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):687–92, Feb 78

Encephalomyocarditis virus RNA. III. Presence of a genome-associated protein. Hruby DE, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):413–5, Jan 78

Changes in the capsid structure and stability of defective particles of bacteriophage R17. Iglewski WJ. **J Virol** 24(2):590–601, Nov 77

Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of visna virus polypeptides isolated by agarose gel chromatography. Lin FH. **J Virol** 25(1):207–14, Jan 78

Polypeptides of the surface projections and the ribonucleoprotein of avian infectious bronchitis virus. Macnaughton MR, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):821–5, Dec 77

Anomalous behavior of the major avian myeloblastosis virus glycoprotein in the presence of sodium dodecyl sulfate. Marciani DJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):825–7, Jun 78

Localization of minor protein components of the head of bacteriophage T4. Müller-Salamin L, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):121–34, Oct 77

RNA tumor virus phosphoproteins: primary structural analysis and identification of phosphopeptides. Pal BK, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):928–32, Mar 78

Phosphorylated protein component present in influenza virions. Privalsky ML, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):401–5, Oct 77

Structural protein markers in the avian oncoviruses. Rettenmier CW, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):850–64, Dec 77

Further biochemical characterization, including the detection of surface glycoproteins, of human, calf, and simian rotaviruses. Rodger SM, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):91–8, Oct 77

DNA-binding proteins in the cytoplasm of vaccinia virus-infected mouse L-cells. Soloski MJ, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):263–73, Jan 78

Comparisons of the peptide maps of Kunjin virus proteins smaller than the envelope protein. Wright PJ, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):662–72, Nov 77

Unique peptide maps of the three largest proteins specified by the flavivirus Kunjin. Wright PJ, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):651–61, Nov 77

Polypeptide composition of mumps virus. Huppertz HI, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 163(4):251–9, 27 Dec 77

Structural polypeptides of several strains of orthopoxvirus. Arita M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(6):343–6, 1977

The purification and polypeptide composition of avian infectious bronchitis virus. Alexander DJ, et al. **Microbios** 18(72):87–98, 1977

Membrane proteins of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis and measles viruses. Hall WW, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):460–2, 30 Mar 78

Differences between the intracellular polypeptides of measles and subacute sclerosing panencephalitis virus. Wechsler SL, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):458–60, 30 Mar 78

Simian virus 40-specific proteins in the membranes of simian virus 40-transformed hamster and mouse cells. Schmidt-Ullrich R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):5069–72, Nov 77

Identification of an Abelson murine leukemia virus-encoded protein present in transformed fibroblast and lymphoid cells. Witte ON, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2488–92, May 78

Analysis of membrane protein topography of Newcastle disease virus and cultured mammalian fibroblasts. Takemoto LJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 17:605–14, 1977

Spiroplasmavirus citri 3: propagation, purification, proteins, and nucleic acid. Cole RM, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1262–3, 23 Dec 77

Phosphoproteins of adenovirus 2. Axelrod N. **Virology** 87(2):366–83, 15 Jun 78

Proteins of vesicular stomatitis virus. IV. A comparison of tryptic peptides of the vesicular stomatitis group of rhabdoviruses. Brown E, et al. **Virology** 89(1):7–21, Aug 78

Structural analysis of the major envelope glycoprotein (gp70) of the amphotropic and ecotropic type C viruses of wild mice. Bryant ML, et al. **Virology** 84(2):348–58, Feb 78

Protein structure of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus: identification of the virus structural and cell associated polypeptides. Buchmeier MJ, et al. **Virology** 89(1):133–45, Aug 78

Serological and biochemical characterization of the mouse mammary tumor virus with localization of p10. Cardiff RD, et al. **Virology** 85(1):157–67, Mar 78

A comparison of the polypeptides of human and bovine respiratory syncytial viruses and murine pneumonia virus. Cash P, et al. **Virology** 82(2):369–79, 15 Oct 77

Glycoproteins from murine C-type virus are more acidic in virus derived from transformed cells than from nontransformed cells. Forchhammer J, et al. **Virology** 88(1):177–82, 1 Jul 78

Calicivirus proteins in infected cells: evidence for a capsid polypeptide precursor. Fretz M, et al. **Virology** 89(1):318–21, Aug 78

Biological and biochemical differences among ecotropic C-type RNA viral isolates chemically induced from C57BL/KA mouse embryo cells in vitro. Gelmann EP, et al. **Virology** 85(1):198–210, Mar 78

Identification of the protein firmly bound to the ends of bacteriophage phi 29 DNA. Harding NE, et al. **Virology** 84(2):279–92, Feb 78

Amino-terminal amino acid sequence and carboxyl-terminal analysis of Rauscher murine leukemia virus glycoproteins. Henderson LE, et al. **Virology** 85(1):319–22, Mar 78

Size distribution and in vitro translation of the RNAs isolated from turnip yellow mosaic virus nucleoproteins. Higgins TJ, et al. **Virology** 84(1):153–61, Jan '78

Studies on the amino acid sequence content of proteins specified by the gag and pol genes of avian sarcoma virus B77. Hizi A, et al. **Virology** 89(1):272–84, Aug 78

Partial characterization of the structural proteins of sonchus yellow net virus. Jackson AO. **Virology** 87(1):172–81, 1 Jun 78

Determination by peptide mapping of the unique polypeptides in Sendai virions and infected cells. Lamb RA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):469–78, Feb 78

Radioiodination of adenovirus-associated virus external structural proteins. Lubeck MD, et al. **Virology** 83(2):453–7, Dec 77

The effect of chemical and physical treatments on the lactoperoxidase-catalyzed iodination of vesicular stomatitis virus. McSharry JJ. **Virology** 83(2):482–5, Dec 77

The relative hydrophobicity of oncornaviral structural proteins. Marcus SL, et al. **Virology** 86(2):398–412, 15 May 78

Glycopeptide components of influenza viral glycoproteins. Nakamura K, et al. **Virology** 86(2):432–42, 15 May 78

Characterization of a DNA-binding phosphoprotein from vaccinia virus replication complex. Nowakowski M, et al. **Virology** 86(1):217–25, 1 May 78

RNA tumor virus phosphoproteins: subvirion location of the multiple phosphorylated species. Pal BK, et al. **Virology** 83(2):423–7, Dec 77

The presence of disulfide-linked gp70–p15(E) complexes in AKR murine leukemia virus. Pinter A, et al. **Virology** 83(2):417–22, Dec 77

Processing of the precursor to the major core polypeptide of adenovirus type 5 removes a region near the amino terminus. Rekosh DM, et al. **Virology** 82(2):513–7, 15 Oct 77

Biochemical properties of avian type-C virus gag gene-coded proteins: comparison with structural proteins coded for at analogous positions within the mammalian type-C viral genome. Reynolds FH Jr, et al. **Virology** 86(1):177–85, 1 May 78

Radioimmunoassay for the envelope glycoprotein of subgroup E avian leukosis-sarcoma viruses. Smith EJ, et al. **Virology** 84(2):331–40, Feb 78

Baculovirus structural polypeptides. Summers MD, et al. **Virology** 84(2):390–402, Feb 78

Some tryptic peptides of bromovirus proteins. Tremaine JH, et al. **Virology** 83(2):404–12, Dec 77

Relationships among structural parameters of virions of helical symmetry. Veerisetty V. **Virology** 84(2):523–9, Feb 78

Resolution of the major poliovirus capsid polypeptides into doublets. Vrijsen R, et al. **Virology** 86(2):546–55, 15 May 78

Dissociation and reassociation of poliovirus. II. Protein components obtained by urea treatment of the virus particle. Yamaguchi-Koll U, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(7–8):632–6, Jul–Aug 77

[Estimation of the molecular weight of the matrix protein of insect baculovirus inclusion bodies (author's transl)] Croizier G, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(3):247–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cellular contaminants and structural proteins of Rous sarcoma virus (RSV), studied by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis] Connan G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(4):463–5, 12 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of Cowan strain I of Staphylococcus aureus for radio-immunological determination of retrovirus proteins] Deshayes L, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(5):435–8, 6 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Satellite RNA (RNA3) of tomato black ring virus is found with one of the 2 major RNAs (RNA2) in a new capsid nucleoprotein] Doz B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1573–6, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Structural proteins of C-type RNA tumor viruses. Properties and significance for tumor immunity] Hunsmann G. **Fortschr Med** 95(39):2394, 20 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possible function of poliovirus genome linked protein in virus replication (author's transl)] Nomoto A. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(1):20–32, 1978 (77 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Anomalous mobility on sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis with special reference to plant virus coat proteins (author's transl)] Sano Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(5):361–8, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Intracellular structures of influenza virus] Tentsov Iulu, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(2):308–15, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disc-electrophoresis of proteins and infrared spectroscopy of Rous sarcoma tissue] Klenina NV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):520–5, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structure of the protein membrane of the foot-and mouth disease virus] Ponomarev AP, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):39–42,

Sep 77 (Rus)
[Electrophoretic characteristics of the proteins and the preparative production of neuraminidase from the A/turkey/Wisconsin/66 (Hav6N2) strain of the avian influenza virus] Zakstel'skaia LIa, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):551–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Protein composition and immunologic properties of type C oncornavirus from spontaneous lymphosarcoma of mouse strain CC57/Br (OP virus)] Zaretskiĭ IZ, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):354–9, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The structure and function of the influenza virus nucleocapsid (author's transl)] Pasini N. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):105–9, Feb 78 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[The structure of the influenza envelope and its role in the pathogenesis of infection (author's transl)] Pasini N. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):99–104, Feb 78 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Preparation and characteristics of a wheat embryo cell-free extract active in the synthesis of high molecular weight viral polypeptides. Zagorski W. **Anal Biochem** 87(2):316–33, 1 Jul 78
Biosynthesis of bovine leukemia virus (BLV) major internal protein (p24) in infected cells and X. laevis oocytes microinjected with BLV 60–70S RNA [proceedings] Ghysdael J, et al. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(5):978–9, Dec 77
Preparation of projection-less particles from influenza virus and their messenger activities in prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems. Arida EN, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):15–31, 1978
Production of group- and type-specific antigens during non-permissive infection of dog kidney cells with herpes simplex virus type 2. Patterson WR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):243–51, 13 Jan 78
Association of adenovirus type 2 early proteins with a soluble complex that synthesizes adenovirus DNA in vitro. Rho HM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(2):422–8, 21 Nov 77
Rapid metabolism of moloney leukemia virus precursor polypeptides in virus infected Swiss mouse embryo cells. Shanmugam G. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):517–24, 23 Sep 77
Synthesis and complete processing of a high-molecular-weight precursor polypeptide to viral structural proteins in toad oocytes micro-injected with avian myeloblastosis virus ribonucleic acid [proceedings] Ghysdael J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):950–3, 1977
The biosynthesis of oncovirus proteins. Eisenman RN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 473(3–4):187–239, 6 Apr 78 (385 ref.)
Synthesis of murine leukemia virus proteins differentiating Friend erythroleukemia cells. Sherton CC, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(5):1426–33, May 78
Maximizing gene expression on a plasmid using recombination in vitro. Backman K, et al. **Cell** 13(1):65–71, Jan 78
The Friend virus genome: evidence for the stable association of MuLV sequences and sequences involved in erythroleukemic transformation. Bernstein A, et al. **Cell** 12(1):287–94, Sep 77
Overlapping of the VP2-VP3 gene and the VP1 gene in the SV40 genome. Contreras R, et al. **Cell** 12(2):529–38, Oct 77
Identification of an avian oncovirus polyprotein in uninfected chick cells. Eisenman R, et al. **Cell** 14(1):89–104, May 78
Variations in viral gene expression in Friend virus-transformed cell lines congenic with respect to the H-2 locus. Freedman HA, et al. **Cell** 13(1):33–40, Jan 78
Cell-free synthesis of a precursor polyprotein containing both gag and pol gene products by Rauscher murine leukemia virus 35S RNA. Murphy EC Jr, et al. **Cell** 13(2):359–69, Feb 78
Translation of MuLV and MSV RNAs in nuclease-treated reticulocyte extracts: enhancement of the gag-pol polypeptide with yeast suppressor tRNA. Philipson L, et al. **Cell** 13(1):189–99, Jan 78
Proposal for a common oligosaccharide intermediate in the synthesis of membrane glycoproteins. Robbins PW, et al. **Cell** 12(4):893–900, Dec 77
Mutants of SV40 with an altered small t protein are reduced in their ability to transform cells. Sleigh MJ, et al. **Cell** 14(1):79–88, May 78
Inhibition of viral protein synthesis in monkey cells treated with interferon late in simian virus 40 lytic cycle. Yakobson E, et al. **Cell** 12(1):73–81, Sep 77
Glycosylation in vitro of Semliki-Forest-virus and influenza-virus glycoproteins and its suppression by nucleotide-2-deoxy-hexose. Schwarz RT, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 85(1):163–72, Apr 78
Complete nucleotide sequence of the simian-virus 40 Hind-G fragment and localisation of the carboxyl terminus of the VP1 protein. van Heuverswyn H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(2):325–34, 16 May 78
Translation of TYMV RNA into high molecular weight proteins. Bénicourt C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):268–72, 15 Feb 78
Complete translation of encephalomyocarditis virus RNA and faithful cleavage of virus-specific proteins in a cell-free system from Krebs-2 cells. Svitkin YV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):7–11, 1 Mar 78
Protein synthesis in 3T3 and SV40-transformed 3T3 cells. Activity of ribosomes and cytosol proteins in cell-free protein synthesis. Conta BS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7640–7, 10 Nov 77
Translation of the L-species dsRNA genome of the killer-associated virus-like particles of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hopper JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):9010–7, 25 Dec 77
Zinc uptake and incorporation into proteins in T4D bacteriophage-infected Escherichia coli. Kozloff LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5548–50, 10 Aug 78
Rates of initiation of protein synthesis by two purified species of vesicular stomatitis virus messenger RNA. Lodish HF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):8804–11, 25 Dec 77
Nucleotides sequence of the genes for the simian virus 40 proteins VP2 and VP3. Reddy VB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):621–30, 25 Jan 78
Identification of T4D bacteriophage gene product 12 as the baseplate zinc metalloprotein. Zorzopulos J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5543–7, 10 Aug 78
Quantitative correlation between simian virus 40 T-antigen synthesis and late viral gene expression in permissive and nonpermissive cells. Graessmann A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):R1–8, Apr 78
Studies on the mechanisms of vaccinia virus cytopathic effects. II. Early cell rounding is associated with virus polypeptide synthesis. Bablanian R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):403–13, Jun 78
Proteins induced by infection with caliciviruses. Black DN, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):75–82, Jan 78
Regulation of the synthesis of Sindbis virus-specified RNA: role of the virion core protein. Brzeski H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):461–70, Mar 78
Size distributions of vesicular stomatitis virus-specific polysomes. David AE. **J Gen Virol** 39(1):149–60, Apr 78
RNA tumour virus phosphoproteins: evidence for virus specificity of phosphorylation. Hayman EG, et al. **J Gen Virol** 36(3):459–69, Sep 77
Cleavage defect in the non-structural polyprotein of Semliki Forest virus has two separate effects on virus RNA synthesis. Kääriäinen L, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):463–73, Jun 78
Viral protein synthesis by tissues from avian leukosis virus-infected chickens. I. Susceptible chickens infected after hatching. Welt S, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1800–5, Nov 77
Assembly of bacteriophage T4 head-related strucutres. II. In vitro assembly of prehead-like structures. van Driel R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 123(2):115–28, 5 Aug 78
Characterization of the autoregulation of simian virus 40 gene A. Alwine JC, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):22–7, Oct 77
Effect of UV irradiation on the expression of vaccinia virus gene products synthesized in a cell-free system coupling transcription and translation. Bossart W, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):673–80, Jun 78
Characterization of adenovirus-associated virus-induced polypeptides in KB cells. Buller RM, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):331–8, Jan 78
Peptide mapping characterization of viral proteins generated in a cell-free coupled system for the transcription and translation of influenza virus mRNA. Content J, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):817–21, Jun 78
Synthesis and glycosylation of polyprotein precursors to the internal core proteins of Friend murine leukemia virus. Evans LH, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):865–74, Dec 77
Assembly of bacteriophage phi X174: identification of a virion capsid precursor and proposal of a model for the functions of bacteriophage gene products during morphogenesis. Fujisawa H, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):303–13, Oct 77
Adenovirus type 2 early proteins synthesized in vitro and in vivo: identification in infected cells of the 38,000- to 50,000- molecular-weight protein encoded by the left end of the adenovirus type 2 genome. Harter ML, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):736–49, Jun 78
'Host shutoff' function of bacteriophage T7: involvement of T7 gene 2 and gene 0.7 in the inactivation of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Hesselbach BA, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):736–45, Dec 77
Translation of RNAs synthesized in vivo and in vitro from bacteriophage SP82 DNA. Hiatt WR, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):616–29, Feb 78
Biosynthesis, immunological specificity, and intracellular distribution of the simian virus 40-specific protein induced by the nondefective hybrid Ad2+ND1. Jay G, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):411–9, May 78
Differential synthesis of mammalian type C viral gene products in infected cells. Krakower JM, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):1–7, Oct 77
Polyoma virus complementary RNA directs the in vitro synthesis of capsid proteins VP1 and VP2. Mangel WF, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):570–8, Feb 78
In vitro translation of the Two RNAs of Nodamura virus, a novel mammalian virus with a divided genome. Newman JF, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):78–85, Jan 78
Characterization of Gazdar murine sarcoma virus by nucleic acid hybridization and analysis of viral expression in cells. Pang RH, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):551–6, Nov 77
Bunyamwera virus-induced polypeptide synthesis. Pennington TH, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):397–400, Oct 77
Synthesis and processing of precursor polypeptides to murine mammary tumor virus structural proteins. Racevskis J, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):374–83, Jan 78
Morphogenesis of bacteriophage phi 29 of Bacillus subtilis: mapping and functional analysis of the head fiber gene. Reilly BE, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):363–77, Oct 77
Proteins of Rous-associated virus 61, an avian retrovirus: common precursor for glycoproteins gp85 and gp35 and use of pactamycin to map translational order of proteins in the gag, pol, and env genes. Shealy DJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):380–8, May 78
Ultrastructural studies of H-1 parvovirus replication. VI. simultaneous autoradiographic and immunochemical intranuclear localization of viral DNA synthesis and protein accumulation. Singer II, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):349–60, Jan 78
Sequence of protein synthesis in cells infected by human cytomegalovirus: early and late virus-induced polypeptides. Stinski MF. **J Virol** 26(3):686–701, Jun 78
Impaired processing of precursor polypeptides of temperature-sensitive mutants of Rauscher murine leukemia virus. van de Ven WJ, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):553–61, Feb 78
Intracellular synthesis of measles virus-specified polypeptides. Wechsler SL, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):285–97, Jan 78
Distinctive protein requirements of replication-dependent and -uncoupled bacteriophage T4 late gene expression. Wu R, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):436–43, Nov 77
Repressor and int synthesis of bacteriophage lambda in the E. coli host mutant ER437. Belfort M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 155(3):347–9, 24 Oct 77
Use of coupled transcription and translation to study mRNA production by vaccinia cores. Pelham HR. **Nature** 269(5628):532–4, 6 Oct 77
Evidence for the existence of a coat protein messenger RNA associated with the top component of each of three tymoviruses. Szybiak U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):1821–31, Jun 78
Frog oocytes synthesize and completely process the precursor polypeptide to virion structural proteins after microinjection of avian myeloblastosis virus RNA. Ghysdael J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3230–4, Aug 77
Oligosaccharide chains are trimmed during synthesis of the envelope glycoprotein of vesicular stomatitis virus. Hunt LA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):754–8, Feb 78
Inhibition of Rous sarcoma viral RNA translation by a specific oligodeoxyribonucleotide. Stephenson ML, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):285–8, Jan 78
In vitro synthesis of vesicular stomatitis virus membrane glycoprotein and insertion into membranes. Toneguzzo F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):715–9, Feb 78
Mechanisms of infection with Epstein-Barr virus. III. The synthesis of proteins in superinfected Raji cells. Bayliss GJ, et al. **Virology** 87(1):204–7, 1 Jun 78
Defectiveness of avian myelocytomatosis virus MC29: isolation of long-term nonproducer cultures and analysis of virus-specific polypeptide synthesis. Bister K, et al. **Virology** 82(2):431–48, 15 Oct 77
Proteins of murine cytomegalovirus: identification of structural and nonstructural antigens in infected cells. Chantler JK, et al. **Virology** 86(1):22–36, 1 May 78
Replication of mycoplasmavirus MVL51. V. In vivo synthesis of virus-specific proteins. Das J, et al. **Virology** 86(1):186–92, 1 May 78
Replication of vaccinia DNA in mouse L cells. IV. Protein synthesis and viral DNA replication. Esteban M, et al. **Virology** 86(2):376–90, 15 May 78
Influence of preincubation on the development of the inhibition of protein synthesis in extracts from interferon-treated mouse L cells. Action on tRNA. Falcoff R, et al. **Virology** 86(2):507–15, 15 May 78
Measles virus polypeptides synthesis in infected cells. Graves MC, et al. **Virology** 86(1):254–63, 1 May 78
Expression of type C virus p30 in mouse cells infected with herpes simplex virus. Hampar B, et al. **Virology** 83(2):438–43, Dec 77
A viral-induced protein in the nuclei of cells infected with fowlpox virus. Hardy CL, et al. **Virology** 84(1):236–41, Jan 78
Synthesis and processing of avian sarcoma virus glycoproteins. Hayman M. **Virology** 85(2):475–86, Apr 78
Viral polyproteins in chick embryo fibroblasts infected with avian sarcoma leukosis viruses. Hayman MJ. **Virology** 85(1):241–52, Mar 78
Synthesis of the SV40 viral polypeptide Vp1 during infection. Kasamatsu H, et al. **Virology** 86(2):344–53, 15 May 78
The generation of the two envelope glycoproteins of Rous sarcoma virus from a common precursor polypeptide. Klemenz R, et al. **Virology** 85(1):63–74, Mar 78
Synthesis of DNA, late polypeptides, and infectious virus by host-range mutants of adenovirus 5 in nonpermissive cells. Lassam NJ, et al. **Virology** 87(2):463–7, 15 Jun 78
In vitro translation of a 180,000-dalton Rous sarcoma virus precursor polypeptide containing both the DNA polymerase and the group-specific antigens. McGinnis J, et al. **Virology** 84(2):518–22, Feb 78
Synthesis of bacteriophage Mu proteins in vitro. Magazin M, et al. **Virology** 85(1):84–97, Mar 78
Cell-free synthesis of Rauscher murine leukemia virus 'gag' and 'gag-pol' precursor polyproteins from virion 35 S RNA in a mRNA-dependent translation system derived from mouse tissue culture cells. Murphy EC Jr, et al. **Virology** 86(2):329–43, 15 May 78
Effects of glucosamine, 2-deoxyglucose, and tunicamycin on

glycosylation, sulfation, and assembly of influenza viral proteins. Nakamura K, et al. **Virology** 84(2):303–19, Feb 78

Synthesis and processing of viral proteins in Friend erythroleukemia cell lines. Racevskis J, et al. **Virology** 87(2):354–65, 15 Jun 78

Temperature sensitive mutants of bacteriophage phi6 defective in both transcription and replication. Rimon A, et al. **Virology** 89(1):218–28, Aug 78

The effect of tobacco mosaic virus infection on host and virus-specific protein synthesis in protoplasts. Siegel A, et al. **Virology** 85(2):494–503, Apr 78

A mutant of Rous sarcoma virus with a thermolabile defect in the virus envelope. Tato F, et al. **Virology** 88(1):71–81, 1 Jul 78

Effect of impaired glycosylation on the synthesis of envelope proteins of Rauscher murine leukemia virus. van de Ven WJ, et al. **Virology** 82(2):334–44, 15 Oct 77

Macromolecular synthesis in cells infected by frog virus 3. IX. Two temporal classes of early viral RNA. Willis DB, et al. **Virology** 86(2):443–53, 15 May 78

[Accumulation of structural RNA and proteins of Sendai virus in infected chick embryo cells] Zaldes VM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):656–70, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Genetic studies of autoimmunity and retrovirus expression in crosses of New Zealand black mice. II. The viral envelope glycoprotein gp70. Datta SK, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):872–81, 1 Mar 78

GENETICS

The gene and messenger RNA for adenovirus polypeptide IX. Pettersson U, et al. **Cell** 12(3):741–50, Nov 77

Translation of proteins accounting for the full coding capacity of the Semliki Forest virus 42 S RNA genome. Glanville N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 81(2):399–402, 15 Sep 77

The polarity of stripping of coat protein subunits from the RNA in tobacco mosaic virus by dimethylsulphoxide. Wilson TM. **FEBS Lett** 87(1):17–20, 1 Mar 78

Peptide mapping of 125I-labelled influenza virus proteins. Matrix proteins as markers in recombination. Brand CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 36(3):385–94, Sep 77

Internal proteins of influenza virus: 35S-methionine peptide maps as genetic markers. Dimmock NJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 36(3):503–13, Sep 77

Comparative studies of wild-type and 'cold-mutant' (temperature sensitive) influenza viruses: geneology of the matrix (M) and non-structural (NS) proteins in recombinant cold-adapted H3N2 viruses. Kendal AP, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):145–59, Oct 77

Structure and inherent properties of the bacteriophage lambda head shell. I. Polyheads produced by two defective mutants in the major head protein. Katsura I. **J Mol Biol** 121(1):71–93, 5 May 78

Enhanced infectivity of adenovirus type 2 DNA and a DNA-protein complex. Chinnadurai G, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):195–9, Apr 78

Roles of bacteriophage lambda gene products O and P during early and late phases of infection cycle. Klinkert J, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):730–7, Mar 78

Evidence for simian virus 40 (SV40) coding of SV40 T-antigen and the SV40-specific proteins in HeLa cells infected with nondefective adenovirus type 2–SV40 hybrid viruses. Mann K, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):151–69, Oct 77

Order of the two major head protein genes of bacteriophage phi 29 of Bacillus subtilis. Mellado RP, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):378–82, Oct 77

Molecular mechanisms involved in the differential expression of gag gene products by clonal isolates of a primate sarcoma virus. Robbins KC, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):471–8, Feb 78

Analysis of virion RNA segments and polypeptides of influenza A virus recombinants of defined virulence. Oxford JS, et al. **Nature** 273(5665):778–9, 29 Jun 78

Leaky UAG termination codon in tobacco mosaic virus RNA. Pelham HR. **Nature** 272(5652):469–71, 30 Mar 78

Potential for variability through multiple gene products of bacteriophage phiX174. Pollock TJ, et al. **Nature** 274(5666):34–7, 6 Jul 78

Sequence of Cro gene of bacteriophage lambda. Roberts TM, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):274–5, 17 Nov 77

Nucleotide sequence of cro, cII and part of the O gene in phage lambda DNA. Schwarz E, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):410–4, 30 Mar 78

Nuclear conversion of microinjected avian leukosis virion RNA into an envelope-glycoprotein messenger. Stacey DW, et al. **Nature** 273(5665):779–82, 29 Jun 78

Enzymatic synthesis of a segment of bacteriophage Qbeta coat protein gene. Kikuchi Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(2):591–8, Feb 78

DNA regions essential for the function of a bacteriophage fd promoter. Okamoto T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(7):2213–22, Jul 77

Organization and expression of early genes of simian virus 40. Crawford LV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):117–21, Jan 78

Large T1 oligonucleotides of Moloney leukemia virus missing in an env gene recombinant, HIX, are present on an intracellular 21S Moloney viral RNA species. Faller DV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2964–8, Jun 78

Nucleotide sequence of 5' terminus of alfalfa mosaic virus RNA 4 leading into coat protein cistron. Koper-Zwarthoff EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5504–8, Dec 77

Identification of a polypeptide encoded by the avian sarcoma virus src gene. Purchio AF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1567–71, Mar 78

Polymorphism in the major core protein (p30) of murine leukemia viruses as identified by mouse antisera. Boiocchi M, et al. **Virology** 84(2):530–5, Feb 78

The genome-linked protein of picornaviruses. IV. Difference in the VPg's of encephalomyocarditis virus and poliovirus as evidence that the genome-linked proteins are virus-coded. Golini F, et al. **Virology** 89(1):112–8, Aug 78

Isolation and purification of influenza virus mRNA coding for M protein. Mikhejeva A, et al. **Virology** 84(1):227–9, Jan 78

Recombinant avian oncoviruses. I. Alterations in the precursor to the internal structural proteins. Shaikh R, et al. **Virology** 87(2):326–38, 15 Jun 78

[Expression of C-type oncornavirus proteins in tumors of CC57BR mice] Bogovskii BP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):334–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Gel-precipitating measles virus antibodies in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: relation to oligoclonal IgG proteins in the cerebrospinal fluid and serum, and the occurrence of two separate fractions of antibody to virus nucleocapsids. Vandvik B. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [C]** 85(5):324–32, Oct 77

Immunochemistry of the structural proteins of C-type tumor viruses [proceedings] Higuchi T, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 50(1):117–8, Mar 78

Location of antigens associated with bovine leukemia virus. Onuma M, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(1–2):131–7, 1977

Factors affecting serum IgA antibody to Epstein-Barr viral capsid antigens in nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Ho HC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 37(3):356–62, Mar 78

Radioimmunoassays that demonstrate type-specific and group-specific antigenic reactivities for the major internal structural protein of murine mammary tumor viruses. Teramoto YA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):1990–5, Jul 78

Cellular immune response toward MS-2 phage and a synthetic fragment of its coat protein. Langbeheim H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 38(1):193–7, Jun 78

Immunological relatedness of papovaviruses of the simian virus 40–polyoma subgroup. Shah KV, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(2):558–60, Nov 77

Matrix protein from influenza A virus and its role in cross-protection in mice. Webster RG, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):561–6, Sep 77

Separation of the tumor rejection antigen (TSTA) from the major viral structural proteins associated with the membrance of an R-MuLV-induced leukemia. Rogers MJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):246–52, 15 Feb 78

Quantification of influenza virus structural proteins using rocket immunoelectrophoresis. Oxford JS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):187–93, Jan 78

Glycoproteins of representative paramyxoviruses: isolation and antigenic analysis using a zwitterionic surfactant. Dyke SF, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):143–52, 1978

Effect of a mouse mammary tumor virus-derived protein vaccine on primary tumor development in mice. Creemers P, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1461–6, Jun 78

Leukocyte migration inhibition and lymphocyte blastogenesis responses in breast carcinoma patients to mouse mammary tumor virus and to virion gp52 antigen and Rauscher murine leukemia virus-Kirsten sarcoma virus gp69/71 antigen. McCoy JL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1259–67, Jun 78

Isolation of a precipitating glycoprotein antigen from cell cultures persistently infected with bovine leukemia virus. Phillips M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(1):213–7, Jan 78

Interstrain variation of the major internal structural component (p30gag) of two murine oncornaviruses: comparative immunochemical, biochemical, and biophysical analysis. Burnette WN, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):522–31, May 78

Simian virus 40 (SV40)-specific proteins associated with the nuclear matrix isolated from adenovirus type 2–SV40 hybrid virus-infected HeLa cells carry SV40 U-antigen determinants. Deppert W. **J Virol** 26(1):165–78, Apr 78

Primate retroviruses: immunological cross-reactivity between major structural proteins of new and old world primate virus isolates. Devare SG, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):797–805, Mar 78

Primate retroviruses: envelope glycoproteins of endogenous type C and type D viruses possess common interspecies antigenic determinants. Devare SG, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):316–24, May 78

Type-specific antigenic determinants on the major external glycoprotein of high- and low-oncogenic murine mammary tumor viruses. Teramoto YA, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):525–33, Nov 77

Serum IgA antibodies to Epstein-Barr virus capsid antigen preceding symptoms of nasopharyngeal carcinoma [letter] Ho HC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):436, 25 Feb 78

Human humoral antibodies specific for primate C-type viral antigens. Kurth R, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 164(1–3):167–77, 1977

Fusion of Sendai virus with the target cell membrane is required for T cell cytotoxicity. Gething M, et al. **Nature** 274(5672):689–91, 17 Aug 78

Active component of HVJ (sendai virus) for interferon on induction in mice. Ito Y, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):801–2, 24 Aug 78

Abrogation of lymphocyte blastogenesis by a feline leukaemia virus protein. Mathes LE, et al. **Nature** 274(5672):687–9, 17 Aug 78

Role of sendai virus fusion-glycoprotein in target cell susceptibility to cytotoxic T cells. Sugamura K, et al. **Nature** 270(5634):251–3, 17 Nov 77

Interspecies radioimmunoassay for the major structural proteins of primate type-D retroviruses. Colcher D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5739–43, Dec 77

Vesicular stomatitis virus glycoprotein is necessary for H-2-restricted lysis of infected cells by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Hale AH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):970–4, Feb 78

Immunogenicity of the envelope glycoprotein of avian sarcoma virus. Halpern MS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1962–6, Apr 78

Endogenous New World primate retrovirus: interspecies antigenic determinants shared with the major structural protein of type-D RNA viruses of Old World monkeys. Hino S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5734–8, Dec 77

Tumor-specific transplantation antigen: use of the Ad2+ND1 hybrid virus to identify the protein responsible for simian virus 40 tumor rejection and its genetic origin. Jay G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3055–9, Jul 78

Feline oncornavirus-associated cell membrane antigen: evidence for an immunologically crossreactive feline sarcoma virus-coded protein. Stephenson JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5608–12, Dec 77

Reactivity of antisera to oncorna virus proteins with human leukaemia cells. Oliver RT, et al. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):556–9, Aug 77

Idiotypy of measles virus nucleocapsid-specific IgGkappa antibody in serum and cerebrospinal fluid in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Nodal HJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 6(12):1351–6, 1977

Coexistence of the mouse mammary tumor virus (MMTV) major glycoprotein and natural antibodies to MMTV in sera of mammary tumor-bearing mice. Arthur LO, et al. **Virology** 87(2):266–75, 15 Jun 78

Antigenic gene products of bacteriophage T4 baseplates. Berget PB, et al. **Virology** 86(2):312–28, 15 May 78

The detection of glycoproteins immunologically related to RSV gp85 in uninfected avian cells and in sera from uninfected birds. Bosch V, et al. **Virology** 86(1):226–40, 1 May 78

Antibody to virion structural proteins in mammals bearing avian sarcoma virus-induced tumors. Brugge JS, et al. **Virology** 84(2):429–33, Feb 78

Normal chicken cells (chf-) express a surface antigen which cross-reacts with determinants of the major envelope glycoprotein (gp85) of avian myeloblastosis virus. Collins JJ, et al. **Virology** 86(1):205–16, 1 May 78

Influence of antisera to oncornavirus glycoprotein (gp71) on infections of cats with feline leukemia virus. de Noronha F, et al. **Virology** 85(2):617–21, Apr 78

Type D retroviruses: occurrence of natural antibodies to Mason-Pfizer monkey virus in rhesus monkeys. Fine DL, et al. **Virology** 86(2):567–71, 15 May 78

An immunochemical investigation of SV40 T antigens. 1. Production properties and specificity of rabbit antibody to purified simian virus 40 large-T antigen. Lane DP, et al. **Virology** 87(1):182–93, 1 Jun 78

The influence of carbohydrate on the antigenicity of the envelope glycoprotein of avian myeloblastosis virus and B77 avian sarcoma virus. Van Eldik LJ, et al. **Virology** 86(1):193–204, 1 May 78

[Group and type antigenic specificity of bovine adenovirus type 1 hexons] Ignatov G, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(10):97–103, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The major structural proteins of murine mammary tumor virus: techniques for isolation. Dion AS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 82(1):18–28, Sep 77

An electrofocusing system for the analysis of proteins and their genetic variants. Singer BS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(1):224–9, Mar 78

Gel electrophoresis of protein-dodecyl sulfate complexes in a pH gradient and improved resolution of poliovirus polypeptides. Vrijsen R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 85(2):355–66, Apr 78

Isolation of the M polypeptide of Sendai virus (HVJ) with column chromatography. Semba T, et al. **Biken J** 20(2):77–80, Jun 77

Tryptic peptide mapping of the nonstructural proteins of Semliki Forest virus and their precursors. Glanville N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 518(3):497–506, 23 May 78

Measles virus nucleocapsids: large-scale purification and use in radioimmunoassays. Moore PM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):842–6, Jun 78

Adenovirus deoxyribonucleic acid replication. Characterization of the enzyme activities of a soluble replication system. Arens M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(22):7947–54, 25 Nov 77

Controlled proteolytic digestion of the M-protein of Sendai virus: the isolation of a fragment of 30000 molecular weight. Hewitt JA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):311–9, May 78

Characterization of a protein covalently linked to the 5' termini of the DNA of Bacillus subtilis phage phi29. Salas M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 119(2):269–91, 25 Feb 78

Purification of the influenza hemagglutinin glycoprotein and characterization of its carbohydrate components. Collins JK, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):457–67, May 78

Localization of minor protein components of the head of bacteriophage T4. Müller-Salamin L, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):121–4, Oct 77

Isolation of the envelope of vesicular stomatitis virus. Taube SE, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):730–5, Jun 78

Structural components of mouse mammary tumor virus. II. Isolation and purification of virion polypeptides. Yagi MJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):448–56, May 78

Purification and some properties of presumptive tof gene product of Coli phage 434. Aono J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 156(2):195–201, 14 Nov 77

Purification of a positive regulatory subunit from phage SP01-modified RNA polymerase. Duffy JJ, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):28–32, 3 Nov 77

Purification of the fusion protein of Sendai virus: analysis of the NH2-terminal sequence generated during precursor activation. Gething MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2737–40, Jun 78

Identification of the N gene protein of bacteriophage lambda. Shaw JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2225–9, May 78

Isolation of two DNA-binding proteins from the intracellular replication complex of vaccinia virus. Nowakowski M, et al. **Virology** 84(2):260–7, Feb 78

Isolation of nucleoprotein from the parvovirus KRV. Salzman LA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):434–42, Feb 78

Isolation of separate precursor polypeptides for the mouse mammary tumor virus glycoproteins and nonglycoproteins. Schochetman G, et al. **Virology** 85(1):168–74, Mar 78

Isolation of the major glycoprotein (gp 70) of simian sarcoma virus (SSV-1/SSAV-1) in preparative quantities. Thiel HJ, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 32(9–10):884–6, Sep–Oct 77

[Preparation of ribonucleoproteins and virion envelopes of the Zaisan-260 and R-16225 strains of Semliki Forest virus antibody production] Krasnobaeva ZN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):336–9, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Tobacco mosaic virus protein aggregation and the virus assembly. Jonathan P, et al. **Adv Protein Chem** 31:187–251, 1977 (170 ref.)

Protease of adenovirus type 2. In vitro processing of core protein. Bhatti AR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(3):973–9, 14 Apr 78

Characterization and serology of the matrix protein from a nuclear-polyhedrosis virus of Trichoplusia ni before and after degradation by an endogenous proteinase. Eppstein DA, et al. **Biochem J** 167(2):321–32, 1 Nov 77

Circular dichroism study of the interaction between T4 gene 32 protein and polynucleotides. Greve J, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):887–93, 7 Mar 78

Circular dichroism studies of the interaction of a limited hydrolysate of T4 gene 32 protein with T4 DNA and poly[d(A–T)].poly[d(A–T)]. Greve J, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(5):893–8, 7 Mar 78

Studies of asymmetric membrane assembly. Zwizinski C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 471(2):169–76, 1 Dec 77

Membrane assembly: synthesis and intracellular processing of the vesicular stomatitis viral glycoprotein. Lodish HF, et al. **Birth Defects** 14(2):155–75, 1978 (36 ref.)

Synthesis and infectivity of vesicular stomatitis virus containing nonglycosylated G protein. Gibson R, et al. **Cell** 13(4):671–9, Apr 78

The binding site on SV40 DNA for a T antigen-related protein. Tjian R. **Cell** 13(1):165–79, Jan 78

Proteolytic processing of animal virus proteins. Butterworth BE. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 77:1–41, 1977 (191 ref.)

Structure and assembly of bacteriophage lambda. Hohn T, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:69–110, 1977 (142 ref.)

Initiation of lambda DNA replication in vitro promoted by isolated P-gene product. Klein A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 83(1):59–66, 1 Feb 78

Radioactive labelling of acidic regions in the adenovirus hexon protein through metabolic conversion of [14C]acetate. Jörnvall H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(2):237–41, 15 Apr 78

Study of group-specific proteins in mammalian cells transformed by Rous sarcoma virus. Sovová V, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(3):199–205, 1978

In vitro DNA replication catalyzed by six purified T4 bacteriophage proteins. pp. 31–63. Alberts B, et al. **In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid-protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.**

Molecular aspects of gene 32 expression in Escherichia coli infected with the bacteriophage T4. pp. 91–113. Gold L, et al. **In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid-protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.**

Similarities between lac repressor and lambda repressor. pp. 219–36. Müller-Hill B, et al. **In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid-protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.** (42 ref.)

Loss on serial passage of rhesus monkey kidney cells of proteolytic activity required for Sendai virus activation. Silver SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):235–41, Apr 78

Cell surface receptors for ecotropic MuLV: detection and tissue distributions of free receptors in vivo. De Larco JE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(3):356–60, 15 Mar 78

Gene 4 protein of bacteriophage T7. Purification physical properties, and stimulation of T7 DNA polymerase during the elongation of polynucleotide chains. Kolodner R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):566–73, 25 Jan 78

Gene 4 protein of bacteriophage T7. Characterization of the product synthesized by the T7 DNA polymerase and gene 4 protein in the absence of ribonucleoside 5'-triphosphates. Kolodner R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(2):574–84, 25 Jan 78

Association of the prophage P1ban protein with the dnaB protein of Escherichia coli. Lanka E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4746–53, 10 Jul 78

Impaired intracellular migration and altered solubility of nonglycosylated glycoproteins of vesicular stomatitis virus and Sindbis virus. Leavitt R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(24):9018–23, 25 Dec 77

An ATP stimulation of T4 DNA polymerase mediated via T4 gene 44/62 and 45 proteins. The requirement for ATP hydrolysis. Piperno JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5174–9, 25 Jul 78

Analysis of a T4 DNA replication protein complex. Studies of the DNA recognition site for T4 gene 44/62 and 45 protein-catalyzed ATP hydrolysis. Piperno JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(14):5180–5, 25 Jul 78

Attachment of tail fibers in bacteriophage T4 assembly. Purification, properties, and site of action of the accessory protein coded by gene 63. Wood WB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2437–45, 10 Apr 78

Reconstitution of Semliki forest virus membrane. Helenius A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 75(3):866–80, Dec 77

Lysis of oncornaviruses by human serum. Isolation of the viral complement (C1) receptor and identification as p15E. Bartholomew RM, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(3):844–53, 1 Mar 78

On the association of virus proteins with the nuclei of cells infected with herpes simplex virus. Fenwick ML, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):519–29, Jun 78

Binding of the structural protein soc to the head shell of bacteriophage T4. Ishii T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(4):533–44, 25 Apr 78

Packaging of coliphage lambda DNA. I. The role of the cohesive end site and the gene A protein. Sternberg N, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(3):717–31, 15 Dec 77

Packaging of coliphage lambda DNA. II. The role of the gene D protein. Sternberg N, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(3):733–59, 15 Dec 77

Studies related to the head-maturation pathway of bacteriophages T4 And T2:II. nuclear disruption, protein synthesis and particle formation with the mutant 43-.30-.46-. Wunderli H, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(2):163–90, 1977

Effect of low-NaCl medium on the envelope glycoproteins of Sindbis virus. Bell JW Jr, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):764–9, Mar 78

Head maturation pathway of bacteriophages T4 and T2. IV. In vitro transformation of T4 head-related particles produced by mutants in gene 17 to capsid-like structures. Carrascosa JL. **J Virol** 26(2):420–8, May 78

Temperature-sensitive mutant of adenovirus type 2 blocked in virion assembly: accumulation of light intermediate particles. D'Halluin JC, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):344–56, May 78

Binding characteristics of Rauscher leukemia virus envelope glycoprotein gp71 to murine lymphoid cells. Fowler AK, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):729–35, Dec 77

I protein: bacteriophage T7-coded inhibitor of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Hesselbach BA, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):746–60, Dec 77

Inhibition of maturation of Rauscher leukemia virus by amino acid analogs. Jamjoom GA, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):408–12, Jan 78

Structural analysis of viral replicative intermediates isolated from adenovirus type 2-infected HeLa cell nuclei. Kedinger C, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):364–79, May 78

Interaction of Simian Virus 40 chromatin with Simian Virus 40 T-antigen. Persico-DiLauro M, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):451–60, Nov 77

Comparison of nuclease digestion of polyoma virus nucleoprotein complex and mouse chromatin. Ponder BA, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):175–86, Jan 78

Stoichiometry and specificity of binding of Rauscher oncovirus 10,000-dalton (p10) structural protein to nucleic acids. Schulein M, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):54–60, Apr 78

Transient association of Semliki Forest virus capsid protein with ribosomes. Söderlund H, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):907–9, Dec 77

Relationship of retrovirus polyprotein cleavages to virion maturation studied with temperature-sensitive murine leukemia virus mutants. Witte ON, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):750–61, Jun 78

Detection of adenovirus 12-induced DNA-binding protein in infected and transformed cells with monkey antisera. Komatsu T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(6):339–42, 1977

Intracellular development of membrane protein of influenza virus. Maeno K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(8):427–38, 1977

Glycosylation is not necessary for membrane insertion and cleavage of Semliki Forest virus membrane proteins. Garoff H, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):487–90, 3 Aug 78

Cytochalasin D induces the capping of both leukaemia viral proteins and actin in infected cells. Mousa GY, et al. **Nature** 274(5673):808–9, 24 Aug 78

Synthesis of infectious phiX-174 bacteriophage in vitro. Mukai R, et al. **Nature** 270(5635):364–6, 24 Nov 77

Synchronised transmembrane insertion and glycosylation of a nascent membrane protein. Rothman JE, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):775–80, Oct 77

The sv40 transcription complex. I. Effect of viral chromatin proteins on endogenous RNA polymerase activity. Brooks TL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(12):4261–77, Dec 77

The sv40 transcription complex. II. Non-dissociation of protein from SV40 chromatin during transcription. Green MH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(12):4279–89, Dec 77

Detection of prokaryotic signal peptidase in an Escherichia coli membrane fraction: endoproteolytic cleavage of nascent f1 pre-coat protein. Chang CN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):361–5, Jan 78

Kinetics of biphasic reconstitution of tobacco mosaic virus in vitro. Fukuda M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1727–30, Apr 78

DNA packaging and the pathway of bacteriophage T4 head assembly. Hsiao CL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3652–6, Sep 77

The 5'-terminal structures of poliovirion RNA and poliovirus mRNA differ only in the genome-linked protein VPg. Nomoto A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5345–9, Dec 77

Early events and mechanisms in the induction of bacterial SOS functions: analysis of the phage repressor inactivation process in vivo. Smith CL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1657–61, Apr 78

Bacteriophage T4 RNA ligase is gene 63 product, the protein that promotes tail fiber attachment to the baseplate. Snopek TJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3355–9, Aug 77

Biological activity of purified simian virus 40 T antigen proteins. Tjian R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1279–83, Mar 78

Synthesis of phage M13 coat protein and its assembly into membranes in vitro. Wickner W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1754–8, Apr 78

Genetic analysis of host range mutant viruses suggests an uncoating defect in simian virus 40-resistant monkey cells. Wilson JH. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3503–7, Aug 77

Assembly of type C oncornaviruses: a model. Bolognesi DP, et al. **Science** 199(4325):183–6, 13 Jan 78

RNA-binding properties of nonstructural polypeptide G of encephalomyocarditis virus. Gorbalenya AE, et al. **Virology** 88(1):183–5, 1 Jul 78

A 32,000-dalton nucleic acid-binding protein from avian retravirus cores possesses DNA endonuclease activity. Grandgenett DP, et al. **Virology** 89(1):119–32, Aug 78

In vitro encapsidation of the four RNA species of brome mosaic virus. Herzog M, et al. **Virology** 86(1):48–56, 1 May 78

Early events in influenza virus infection. III. The formation of a nucleoplasmic ribonucleoprotein complex from the input virion. Hudson JB, et al. **Virology** 86(1):167–76, 1 May 78

In vitro assembly of poliovirus. V. Evidence that the self-assembly activity of 14 S particles is independent of extract assembly factor(s) and host proteins. Phillips BA, et al. **Virology** 88(1):92–104, 1 Jul 78

The fidelity of phosphorylation of the adenovirus DNA-binding protein by an in vitro nuclear protein kinase from virus-infected cells. Postel E, et al. **Virology** 86(1):291–4, 1 May 78

Endogenous feline (RD-114) and baboon type C viruses have related specific RNA-binding proteins and genome binding sites. Sen A, et al. **Virology** 84(1):99–107, Jan 78

Hydrophobic binding site(s) on Moloney-murine leukemia virus P30. Swanson SK, et al. **Virology** 85(1):211–21, Mar 78

Type-C retrovirus maturation and assembly: post-translational cleavage of the gag-gene coded precursor polypeptide occurs at the cell membrane. Yeger H, et al. **Virology** 89(1):34–44, Aug 78

Involvement of viral procapsid in the RNA synthesis and maturation of poliovirus. Yin FH. **Virology** 82(2):299–307, 15 Oct 77

[Formaldehyde-induced tight binding of protein to RNA in particles of rod-like virus] Mazhul' LA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(1):138–45, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of Sendai virus proteins: the proteolytic activity in the composition of the viral particles] Zhirnov OP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):571–7, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Cell fusion induced by herpes simplex virus is promoted and suppressed by different viral glycoproteins. Manservigi R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(9):3913–7, Sep 77

The mechanism of interferon induction in mouse spleen cells stimulated with HVJ. Ito Y, et al. **Virology** 88(1):128–37, 1 Jul 78

Biological properties of the VSV glycoprotein. 1. Effects of the isolated glycoprotein on host macromolecular synthesis. McSharry JJ, et al. **Virology** 84(1):172–82, Jan 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Adenovirus-induced inhibition of cellular DNase. Nass K, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):540-3, May 78

Restitution of hemagglutinating activity to spikeless particles of HVJ (Sendai virus) by glycoprotein components of Newcastle disease virus. Iinuma M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(7):379-89, 1977

Mechanism of action of the cro protein of bacteriophage lambda. Johnson A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1783-7, Apr 78

Interactions of baseplate proteins of T-even bacteriophage. Baylor MB. **Virology** 83(2):390-5, Dec 77

Rescue at nonpermissive temperature of complementation group II temperature-sensitive mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus by uv-irradiated VSV. Deutsch V, et al. **Virology** 87(1):96-108, 1 Jun 78

Early events in the interaction of adenoviruses with HeLa cells. V. Polypeptides associated with the penetrating inoculum. Lyon M, et al. **Virology** 87(1):81-8, 1 Jun 78

Isolation of high-density mutants and identification of nonessential structural proteins in bacteriophage T5; dispensability of L-shaped tail fibers and a secondary major head protein. Saigo K. **Virology** 85(2):422-33, Apr 78

[Interaction of the products of genes 22 and 23 as a regulatory mechanism for the formation of T-even bacteriophages] Mesianzhinov VV. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(1):249-52, 1977 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Quantitative determination of cross-linkage of bacteriophage DNA and protein by ionizing radiation. Hawkins RB. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(5):425-41, May 78

VIRAL VACCINES

Role of tumor antigen in vaccine protection in Marek's disease. Sharma JM. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 88:345-53, 1977

Markers and vaccines. Kaňtoch M. **Adv Virus Res** 22:259-325, 1978 (451 ref.)

Efficacy of trivalent inactivated encephalomyelitis virus vaccine in horses. Barber TL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):621-5, Apr 78

Equine rhinopneumonitis vaccine: immunogenicity and safety in adult horses, including pregnant mares. Purdy CW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):377-83, Mar 78

Capacity of attenuated swine fever vaccines to prevent virus carriers in the vaccinated pigs, after contact with field virus. Leunen J, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(4):533-6, 1977

Serological responses in pigs vaccinated with inactivated porcine parvovirus. Joo HS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(11):550-2, Nov 77

Efficacy of herpesvirus of turkeys vaccine against challenge with Marek's disease tumor cells. Donahoe JP, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(3):436-9, Jul-Sep 77

Use of an avirulent Australian strain of Newcastle disease virus as a vaccine. Spradbrow PB, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(2):329-35, Apr-Jun 78

Epstein-Barr virus. Is it timely to discuss a vaccine? [editorial] **Biomedicine** 28(1):15-7, Jan-Feb 78

The protective effect of two porcine enterovirus vaccines in swine. Hazlett DT, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):264-73, Jul 77

The protective antigens of equine herpesvirus type 1. Papp-Vid G, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):219-26, Apr 78

An attenuated mink enteritis virus and its use in a trivalent vaccine: studies on safety and antigenicity. Vacek I, et al. **Can Vet J** 18(11):301-8, Nov 77

A preliminary study on hepatitis B vaccine. Tao CM, et al. **Chin Med J [Engl]** 4(2):101-10, Mar 78

An experimental subunit vaccine for foot-and-mouth disease. Bachrach HL, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:155-60, 1976

Simultaneous vaccination of cattle with foot-and-mouth disease and vesicular stomatitis live virus vaccines. Castañeda J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:429-36, 1976

Long term storage studies with a new stabilised formulation of yellow fever virus vaccine. Finter NB, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:279-83, Oct 76

The production and use of rinderpest cell culture vaccine. Kalunda M. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:305-6, Oct 76

Foot-and-mouth disease: a vaccine study. McKercher PD, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:123-33, 1976

A review of the current status of oil adjuvants in foot--and--mouth disease vaccines. McKercher PD, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:107-12, 1976 (46 ref.)

Large-scale cultivation of cells in closed systems: stationary and moving. MacMorine HG, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:139-42, 13-15 Dec 76

10-years experience with a 28,800 roller bottle plant for FMD vaccine production. Nardelli L, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:133-8, 13-15 Dec 76

Cytomegalovirus vaccine prepared in WI-38. Plotkin SA, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:301-5, 13-15 Dec 76

Serological differentiation of foot-and-mouth disease virus strains in relation to selection of suitable vaccine viruses. Rweyemamu MM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:205-4, 1976

The need for non-cultural methods for the detection of mycoplasma contaminants. Stanbridge EJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:191-200, 13-15 Dec 76

The prospects of oil-adjuvanted foot-and-mouth disease vaccine in South America. Sutmoller P. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:135-8, 1976

Stimulation of chicken spleen cell mitogenic response with turkey herpesvirus vaccine against Marek's disease. Benda V, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 24(3):210-4, 1978

The immune response of the chicken to vaccination against Newcastle disease with live virus and killed emulsified virus in relation to the length of time between two vaccinations. Quaglio G, et al. **Folia Vet Lat** 7(2):158-64, Apr-Jun 77

Factors influencing the appearance of antibody in tracheal washes and serum of young chickens after exposure to Newcastle disease virus. Ewert DL, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):138-45, Oct 77

Effect of bursectomy and depletion of immunoglobulin A on antibody production and resistance to respiratory challenge after local or systemic vaccination of chickens with Newcastle disease virus. Ewert DL, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):146-50, Oct 77

Cultivation of dengue virus type 2 in candidate substrates for vaccine production. Dubois DR, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):21-6, Jan 78

Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus aggregation and immunogenicity following freeze-drying. Gangemi FD, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(2):117-20, 1978

Preparation and use of a stable, inactivated Rift Valley fever antigen. Thomas WJ, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):45-50, Jan 78

The effect of vaccination with a parainfluenza type 3 virus on pneumonia resulting from infection with parainfluenza type 3 virus and Pasteurella haemolytica. Wells PW, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(2):253-9, Apr 78

Herpes simplex virus vaccines. Wise TG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):706-11, Nov 77

Antibody response to live virus vaccines in congenital and neonatal cytomegalovirus infections. Reynolds DW, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):738-42, May 78

Distemper and measles vaccines--a comparative trial. Dudley JM, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(8):463-8, Aug 78

Studies on avian infectious bronchitis virus in New Zealand. III. Efficacy of an attenuated live infectious bronchitis vaccine of New Zealand origin in broiler birds. Lohr JE, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(3):53-5, Mar 77

Varicell vaccine at the crossroads. Kempe CH. **Pediatrics** 60(6):930-1, Dec 77

Some risk in varicella vaccine use [letter] Takahashi M. **Pediatrics** 61(3):504, Mar 78

Feline rhinotracheitis-calici-panleukopenia vaccine [letter] Turner EJ. **Pediatrics** 61(4):675, Apr 78

Cytomegalovirus infection in the neonate and its prevention. Stern H. **Postgrad Med J** 53(624):588-91, Oct 77 (41 ref.)

Inactivated Newcastle disease vaccines: influence of virus concentration on the primary immune response. Brugh M Jr, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(4):892-6, Jul 78

Comparison of the efficacy and transmissibility of conventional NDV vaccines and vaccines prepared after back-passage through chickens. Eidson CS, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):19-25, Jan 77

Vaccination against Marek's disease: efficacy of cell-associated and lyophilized herepesvirus of turkeys in nine strains of Leghorns. Gavora JS, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):846-53, May 77

Sex-linked dwarfism and response to two Newcastle disease vaccines. Stephens JF, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):823-6, May 78

Characteristics of bacteriophage phiV-1 isolated from live virus vaccines. Haselkorn R, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):383-7, Jul 78

Viral vaccines. Melnick JL. **Prog Med Virol** 23:158-95, 1977

Congenital cytomegalovirus disease. Is prevention possible? Phillips CF. **Prog Med Virol** 23:62-8, 1977

The antibody response in sheep vaccinated with experimental Nairobi sheep disease vaccines. Davies FG, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):181-3, Aug 77

Immunosuppression in bovine trypanosomiasis: field studies using foot-and-mouth disease vaccine and clostridial vaccine. Scott JM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 9(3):159-65, Aug 77

Safety of RhinoquinTM, rhinopneumonitis vaccine in foals and pregnant mares. Purdy CW. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1478, 1480, Sep 77

Herpes virus of turkey vaccine: viraemias in field flocks and in experimental chickens. Riddell C, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(6):123-6, 11 Feb 78

Persistence of antibodies in laying hens following vaccination with Newcadin Emulsion. Robertson WW, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(10):216, 11 Mar 78

[Comparative study of the immunogenic activity of 2 vaccines from strain K against swine plague] Dimitrov K. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):55-60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Use of anti-foot-and-mouth disease vaccine in oil adjuvant in young cattle] Brun A, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:117-22, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Combined vaccines including 1 or several anti-foot-and-mouth valences] Fontaine J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:395-407, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of a bivalent anti-foot-and-mouth disease vaccine with oil adjuvant to a vaccine with DEAE-dextran adjuvant in swine] Kihm U. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:149-53, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Preliminary study of the combination of anti-foot-and-mouth disease and anti-brucellosis vaccines] Mastan MB, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:437-43, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of passive and active vaccines against panleukopenia in cats] Erhardt W. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(17):337-40, 1 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the immunogenic properties of the foot-and-mouth disease vaccine] Efimov NI, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):44-5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Testing the immunogenicity of the dermal antigen in Marek's disease virus] Lelnik F, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(7):421-30, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Effect of simultaneous inoculation of B. abortus strain 19 and foot-and-mouth disease vaccines on immunity against brucellosis in the guinea pig] García-Carrillo C. **Rev Asoc Argent Microbiol** 10(1):1-7, Jan-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immunogenicity studies on an inactivated IBR vaccine administered into the nasal mucosa. Haralambiev H. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):215-7, 1976

Hepatitis B vaccine: efficacy in high-risk settings, a two-year study. Maupas P, et al. **Intervirology** 10(3):196-208, 1978

Persistence in humans of antibody to subtypes of Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis (VEE) virus after immunization with attenuated (TC-83) VEE virus vaccine. Burke DS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(3):354-9, Sep 77

Cytomegalovirus vaccination and renal transplantation. Glazer JP, et al. **Lancet** 1(8055):90-1, 14 Jan 78

Use of live varicella vaccine in children with acute leukaemia or other malignancies [letter] Hattori A, et al. **Lancet** 2(7978):210, 24 Jul 76

Clinical and serologic testing of a live varicella vaccine and two-year follow-up for immunity of the vaccinated children. Asano Y, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):810-4, Dec 77

Application of a live varicella vaccine in children with acute leukemia or other malignant diseases. Izawa T, et al. **Pediatrics** 60(6):805-9, Dec 77

Application of the cell-free turkey herpesvirus vaccine by the aerosol route for the prevention of Marek's disease in chickens. Eidson CS, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1609-15, Sep 77

Live respiratory syncytial virus vaccine administered parenterally. Buynak EB, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):636-42, Apr 78

Continued studies on the adjuvancy effect of natural and synthetic double-stranded RNA preparations with inactivated Newcastle disease vaccines in fowls. Knight DJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):38-42, Jul 77

An inactivated parainfluenza virus type 3 vaccine: the influence of vaccination regime on the response of calves and their subsequent resistance to challenge. Probert M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):222-7, Mar 78

Time required to stimulate protection with intranasal administration of a temperature-sensitive, infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus vaccine. Kucera CJ, et al. **VM SAC** 73(1):83-7, Jan 77

[Virus-neutralizing antibodies in the colostrum and milk of brood sows vaccinated with an ethanol vaccine against Aujeszky's disease virus] Diakov I. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(8):82-6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Attempts at specific immunoprophylaxis against herpes mammillitis] Dilovski M, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(2):68-73, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Combined vaccination of birds with inactivated and live vaccines] Kalaldzhiiski A, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(5):68-72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Immunogenic properties of 3 local lentogenic strains of the Newcastle disease virus used in the spray method of vaccination] Obreshkov K, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):37-46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Inhalation vaccination of chickens against Newcastle disease using the Soviet disk aerosol generator (DAG-2)] Cerník K. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(3):129-40, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Anti-foot-and-mouth vaccines combined with other bacterial or viral vaccines] Favre H, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:409-28, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination using the inactivated Aujeszky disease virus (ADV) during the incubation period of ADV infection. Attempt at provoking infection] Jakubik J, et al. **DTW** 85(7):285-8, 5 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Present status of combined attenuated live virus vaccine (author's transl)] Kawakami K. **Uirusu** 24(2):145-56, Aug 74 **(Jpn)**

[Immunogenicity of an inactivated culture vaccine against Aujeszky's disease] Afrapetian VG, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):56-8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Aerosol vaccination of chickens against avian infectious laryngotracheitis] Chernyshev VV, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):67-8, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[Immunologenicity and reactogenicity of vaccine aerosols against infectious laryngotracheitis] Dutko IuS, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):43-5, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Polyvalent cultural foot-and-mouth disease vaccine] Khor'kov IA, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):58-9, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Immunogenic activity of vaccines against Marek's disease] Persov AS, et al. **Veterinariia** (7):41-2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Duration of survival of the vaccination strain of Aujeszky's disease virus in the body of piglets] Vitin VG, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):57-9, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[Study of the vaccinating properties of 2 variants of Marek's

disease virus] Iakovleva LS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):493–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of specific vaccine therapy in ocular herpes simplex] Shubladze AK, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):63–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Insulin activity of blood serum of rabbits immunized with tick-borne encephalitis- and western-equine-encephalomyelitis viruses] Fedorova TS. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):75–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Swine influenza vaccination in patients with multiple sclerosis. Bamford CR, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):242–3, Apr 78

Proventriculitis, 'nakanuke' and reticuloendotheliosis in chickens following vaccination with herpesvirus of turkeys (HVT) [letter] Jackson CA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(9):457–9, Sep 77

Interaction between a hog cholera vaccine strain and Pasteurella multocida in the production of porcine pneumonia. Pijoan C, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(2):167–70, Apr 78

Varicella-zoster virus vaccine [letter] Brunell PA. **JAMA** 239(11):1034–5, 13 Mar 78

Pathological changes in chickens inoculated with reticuloendotheliosis-virus-contaminated Marek's disease vaccine. Taniguchi T, et al. **Natl Inst Anim Health Q (Tokyo)** 17(4):141–50, Winter 77

Hydrops amnii in sheep associated with hydranencephaly and arthrogryposis with wesselsbron disease and rift valley fever viruses as aetiological agents. Coetzer JA, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 44(2):119–26, Jun 77

Bacteriophages, vaccines, and people: an assessment of risk. Petricciani JC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):378–82, Jul 78

Cat flu vaccine hazard [letter] **Vet Rec** 102(6):134, 11 Feb 78

Cat flu vaccine hazard [letter] Cox BJ. **Vet Rec** 102(4):90, 28 Jan 78

[Allergic reactions in cattle vaccinated against foot-and-mouth disease with vaccines prepared from viruses cultivated in BHK cells in roller bottles] Pappous C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:97–101, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cases of postvaccinal encephalomyelitis after inoculation against tick-borne encephalitis] Shasaitov ShSh. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(2):129–31, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Cytogenetic study of the effect of vaccinia virus on cells from embryo and adult mice] Frolov AK, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(1):44–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Serological evaluation of Waldmann-type and Frenkel-type foot-and-mouth disease vaccines studies on cattle. Sólyom F, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(4):439–44, 1976

An evalutation of some methods of assay of foot-and-mouth disease antigen for vaccines. Garland AJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:323–32, 1976

IMMUNOLOGY

Studies with live varicella vaccine and inactivated skin test antigen: protective effect of the vaccine and clinical application of the skin test. Baba K, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):550–5, Apr 78

[Test of an attenuated viral strain of TGE as a vaccine] Kristov S, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(6):3–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hepatitis B vaccines. On the threshold. Purcell RH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):159–69, Jul 78 (108 ref.)

[Production and titration of a vaccine against the infectious encephalomyelitis of poultry] Shishkov N, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 15(1):3–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Preparation of a highly purified Hbs antigen for the purpose of vaccination against viral hepatitis B] Pillot J, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(11):1151–4, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physicochemical basis of the principle of obtaining viral vaccines using adsorption chromatography] Bresler SE. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:13–9, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Chromatographic apparatus for viral purification and concentration] Molodkin VM, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:39–43, 1976 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Potentiation of FMD vaccines with polycationic–nucleic acid complexes. Maes RF, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(4):275–85, 1977

Efficacy of live attenuated influenza A/Scotland/74 (H3N2) virus vaccine against challenge with influenza A/Victoria/3/75 (H3N2) virus. Betts RF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(6):746–53, Dec 77

Efficacy of vaccine against hepatitis B; epidemiological data. Pengloan J, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:215–21, 1977

[Serum antibodies before and after vaccination of hemodialyzed children. Preliminary results] Margolis A, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 83(9):700–4, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Serologic response to measles, rubella and parotitis vaccines] Ruíz-Gómez J, et al. **SPM** 19(3):437–41, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Evaluation of the safety and efficacy of an intranasal vaccine containing a temperature-sensitive strain of infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Kucera CJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):607–10, Apr 78

Vaccines against bovine ephemeral fever (letter). Spradbrow PB. **Aust Vet J** 53(7):351–2, Jul 77

Attempts at potency testing of foot-and-mouth disease vaccines by evaluation of the complement fixing capacity of eluates. Bauer K. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:297–300, 1976

Fast modification of foot-and-mouth disease virus by selecting clones in bovines. Bernal C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:471–9, 1976

Investigations on the suitability of mice for potency testing of FMD vaccines. Bernhardt D, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:285–8, 1976

Stability characteristics of freeze-dried human live virus vaccines. Cowdery S, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:297–303, Oct 76

Determination of antigen content and effectiveness of foor-and-mouth disease vaccines. Czelleng F, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:295–6, 1976

Mislabeling, contamination, and other sins of cultured flesh. Hayflick L. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:5–15, 13–15 Dec 76

Replication of primate oncornavirus SSV-1 on MRC-5 human diploid cells. Horodniceanu F, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:201–4, 13–15 Dec 76

Primate endogenous viruses: their role in oncogenesis and as biohazards. Kalter SS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:219–28, 13–15 Dec 76

Reappraisal of karyological monitoring of diploid cell substrates. Moorhead PS. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:157–61, 13–15 Dec 76

The use of suspension cultures for FMD vaccine production. Criteria for the evaluation of cells, virus and vaccine. Nardelli L, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:9–25, 1976 (112 ref.)

Some statistical and experimental design problems in the assessment of FMD vaccine potency. Pay TW, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:369–83, 1976

Stability of live, freeze-dried virus vaccines. Peetermans J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:291–6, Oct 76

Tests for RNA tumor viruses in cell substrates used in virus vaccine production. Petricciani JC, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:229–34, 13–15 Dec 76

Nonhuman primate diploid cells for vaccine production. Petricciani JC. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:21–5, 13–15 Dec 76

The significance of positive controls in testing the oncogenic potential of cell material for virus vaccine production. Rau C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:241–4, 13–15 Dec 76

Efficiency testing of foot-and-mouth disease vaccines prepared from strain 'C' with different adjuvants. Sólyom F, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:113–5, 1976

Studies on the correct quantitative relations of antigen components in mono-, bi- and trivalent foot-and-mouth disease vaccine preparations. Sólyom F, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:289–94, 1976

Comparison of laboratory techniques for the evaluation of the antigenic potency of foot-and-mouth disease virus cultures and vaccines. Terpstra C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:333–42, 1976

Karyology: vaccine manufacturers' views. von Seefried A, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:169–75, 13–15 Dec 76

Influence of various temperatures in relation to time on 17-D Yellow Fever virus vaccines. Lucasse C, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):1–11, Jan 78

The stability of reconstituted Marek's disease vaccines. Nicholas RA, et al. **J Biol Stand** 5(4):333–9, 1977

Challenge experiments with the virus of Aujeszky's disease in non-vaccinated and vaccinated sheep. Rondhuis PR, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(1):70–80, Jan 78

[Routine physico-chemical testing of concentrated virulent and inactivated foot-and-mouth disease virus antigens] Adamowicz P, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:301–10, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Production, control and use in swine of anti-foot-and-mouth disease vaccine in oil adjuvant] Chappuis G, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:139–48, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methods of testing of safety of the anti-foot-and-mouth disease vaccine] Dannacher G, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:271–8, 1976 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Efficacy testing of anti-foot-and-mouth disease vaccines in guinea pigs using myotropic strains] Eissner G, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:279–83, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Testing of the activity of anti-foot-and-mouth disease vaccines] Fédida M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:243–70, 1976 (89 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Characteristics of viruses multiplying in cell lines in suspension and their correspondent vaccines] Roulet C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:79–90, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Testing the activity of anti-foot-and-mouth disease vaccine in cattle: quantitative methods of antigenic extinction] Terré J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 35:357–67, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of vaccines for viral diseases—the present status and future prospect] Mizutani H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2838–42, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunochemotherapy in adenocarcinoma of the ovary. Kalpaktsoglou PK, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(1):85–8, 1978

Varicella-zoster virus. Prospects for active immunization. Gershon AA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):170–4, Jul 78

Experiments on the preparations and testing of associated vaccine against foot and mouth disease and vesicular disease in swine. Mitev G, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):29–33, 1978

Use of a live varicella vaccine to prevent the spread of varicella in handicapped or immunosuppressed children including MCLS (muco-cutaneous lymphnode syndrome) patients in hospitals. Ueda K, et al. **Biken J** 20(3–4):117–23, Dec 77

Animal studies on the efficacy of an inactivated herpes simplex virus vaccine against recurrent herpes infection. Scriba M. **Infection** 6(3):137–9, 1978

Effect of a mouse mammary tumor virus-derived protein vaccine on primary tumor development in mice. Creemers P, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1461–6, Jun 78

Multiple sclerosis, canine distemper, and measles immunisation [letter] **Lancet** 1(8075):1204–5, 3 Jun 78

Prevention of morbidity and mortality of wild murine cytomegalovirus by vaccination with attenuated cytomegalovirus. Howard RJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):365–8, Nov 77

[Towards an effective vaccine against viral hepatitis B] Elewaut MP. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(3):191–3, 1977 **(Dut)**

[Control, prevention and treatment of viral infections] Cappel R. **Brux Med** 57(10):413–20, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

['Should we vaccinate against the grippe?'] Paccaud MF. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(2):45–7, 14 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Different immunity after single immunization of chicken against Newcastle disease and guinea pigs against tetanus (author's transl)] Schneider W, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst** (71):69–77, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunotherapy in viral skin diseases] Wüthrich B. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(3):77–81, 21 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Newly developed virusvaccines in veterinary medicine (author's transl)] Wittmann G. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(2–3):272–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanism of action of inactivated herpes vaccine in rabbits with chronic herpetic infections] Barinskiĭ IF, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):670–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIRGIMYCINE see **VIRGINIAMYCINS**

VIRGINIAMYCINS

Elementary steps and dynamic aspects of carrier-mediated cation transport through membranes: the streptogramin antibiotics (group B). pp. 147–78. Grell E, et al. **In: Semenza G, Carafoli E, ed. Biochemistry of membrane transport. Berlin, Springer, 1977. W3 F15 no.42 1976.**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational allergic contact dermatitis to virginiamycin, an antibiotic used as a food additive for pigs and poultry. Tennstedt D, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):133–4, Jun 78

METABOLISM

Characterisation of the binding of virginiamycin S to Escherichia coli ribosomes. de Bethune MP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 86(1):187–91, May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

[Resistance to streptogramin antibiotics in 'Staphylococcus aureus' (author's transl)] Dublanchet A, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(3):277–87, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Virginiamycin resistance in staphylococci (author's transl)] de Meester C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):685–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Evaluation of virginiamycin in feed for treatment and retreatment of swine dysentery. Olson LD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1485–90, Oct 77

In vitro antitreponemal activities of carbadox, virginiamycin, olaquindox, and tylosin as indices of their effectiveness for preventing swine dysentery. Williams BJ, et al. **VM SAC** 73(3):349–51, Mar 78

VIRILISM

see related

ADRENOGENITAL SYNDROME

Mixed gonadal dysgenesis without virilization. Adashi E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(4):397–400, Oct 77

COMPLICATIONS

Hypertension with virilizing adrenal tumor. Siegler RL, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(6):925–7, Jun 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Virilizing (mixed) form of gonadal dysgenesis] Khelfets SN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (9):17–20, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Clinical experiences with a low-dosage antiandrogen (cyproterone acetate) and ethinyl estradiol in women with symptoms of virilism (proceedings)] Steyer M, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):427–8, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Androluteoma syndrome of pregnancy. Zander J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(2):170–7, 15 Jan 78

Mucinous cystadenoma and virilization during pregnancy. Post WD, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):948, 953, 22 Apr 78

Virilizing adrenal ganglioneuroma. Mack E, et al. **JAMA** 239(21):2273–4, 26 May 78

The steroid profile of a virilizing ovarian tumor. Soules MR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):73–8, Jul 78

[A case of Krukenberg tumor with virilization aspects] Sani G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(11):910–5, Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Virilizing adrenal tumor with borderline normal urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids and with histochemical demonstration of the lack of enzymatic activity of the 3beta OH-St-D and delta-5/delta-4-isomerase system] Monteleone Neto R, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 91(3–4):73–8, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Virilizing granulosa-cell tumors of the ovaries] Bronshtein ME. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):49–55, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of virilizing ovarian tumors and surgical tactics for their treatment] Lemeneva ZL, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(4):47–52, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Virilizing effect of methyltestosterone on female descendants in the rat. Kawashima K, et al. **Endocrinol Jpn** 25(1):1–6, Feb 78

Familial male pseudohermaphroditism with incomplete virilization. Pittaway DE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):82s–84s, Jan 78

METABOLISM

[Physiopathogenesis of idiopathic hairy virilism. II. Sources and mechanisms of the increase of production of androgens in idiopathic hairy virilism] Buvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(7):891–906, Oct-Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physiopathogenesis of functional hypertrichosis. I. Specific aspects of androgen metabolism in functional hypertrichosis and total physiopathogenesis] Buvat J, et al. **Lille Med** 23(4):252–8, Apr 78 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Virilization with diffuse involvement of ovarian androgen secreting cells. Katz M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 50(5):623–7, Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[A case of masculinizing luteoma] Ionescu B, et al. **Endocrinologie** 15(3):219–22, Jul-Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Physiopathogenesis of idiopathic hairy virilism. I. Peculiarities of the metabolism of androgens in idiopathic hairy virilism and general physiopathogenesis] Buvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 6(6):763–75, Sep 77 (38 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the androgenic activity of the ovaries in various forms of virilism of ovarian etiology] Zelenetskaia VS, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):38–43, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIRION

Mouse hepatitis virus strain MHV-S: formation of pseudotypes with a murine leukemia virus envelope. Yoshikura H, et al. **Intervirology** 10(2):132–6, 1978

Separation and infectivity of two particle types of human rotavirus. Elias MM. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):191–4, Oct 77

[Induction of the L cell virions in 5-bromode-oxyuridine treated L cells (author's transl)] Tanami Y, et al. **Uirusu** 24(2):164–9, Aug 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Structural components of mouse mammary tumor virus. II. Isolation and purification of virion polypeptides. Yagi MJ, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):448–56, May 78

Determination by peptide mapping of the unique polypeptides in Sendai virions and infected cells. Lamb RA, et al. **Virology** 84(2):469–78, Feb 78

Identification and partial characterization of a new (50 S) subviral particle in Mengo virus-infected L cells. Lee PW, et al. **Virology** 85(1):286–95, Mar 78

An analysis of type-C retrovirus polypeptides and their associations in the virion. Montelaro RC, et al. **Virology** 84(1):19–31, Jan 78

RNA tumor virus phosphoproteins: subvirion location of the multiple phosphorylated species. Pal BK, et al. **Virology** 83(2):423–7, Dec 77

The presence of disulfide-linked gp70-p15(E) complexes in AKR murine leukemia virus. Pinter A, et al. **Virology** 83(2):417–22, Dec 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Ultrastructural studies of cell-virus interaction in reptilian cell lines. IV. Effects of chloramphenicol and ethidium bromide on VSW cell mitochondria and associated virions. Lunger PD, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(5):375–82, Sep 77

ENZYMOLOGY

In situ assay of poxvirus-induced and virion-contained deoxyribonucleases in DNA polyacrylamide gels. Zöllner EJ, et al. **Intervirology** 9(1):1–7, 1978

Transcriptase activity associated with rabies virion. Kawai A. **J Virol** 24(3):826–35, Dec 77

Two methyltransferase activities in the purified virions of vesicular stomatitis virus. Testa D, et al. **J Virol** 24(3):786–93, Dec 77

Foot and mouth disease virus. II. Endoribonuclease activity within purified virions. Denoya CD, et al. **Virology** 89(1):67–74, Aug 78

GENETICS

Sequences associated with intracisternal A particles are reiterated in the mouse genome. Lueders KK, et al. **Cell** 12(4):963–72, Dec 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus: comparative infectivity of the occluded, alkali-liberated, and nonoccluded forms. Volkman LE, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(1):102–3, Jul 77

Particle heterogeneity in vaccinia virus populations during passage. Gangemi JD, et al. **Virology** 85(1):262–70, Mar 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Neuraminidase antibodies in serum and nasal washings after immunization by means of live and killed whole virion, split virion and subunit (HA and N) influenza vaccines. Kuwert EK, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 39:77–83, 1–3 Jun 77

Immunization of mice with syngeneic Moloney lymphoma cells induces separate antibodies against virion envelope glycoprotein and virus-induced cell surface antigens. Fenyo EM, et al. **J Exp Med** 146(6):1521–33, 1 Dec 77

[Differentiation of type D virus from continuous human cells (Il'in-Bykovskii virus) and Mason-Pfizer monkey virus by the antigens of the viral envelopes] Il'in KV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(8):208–10, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Virion precipitation reaction based on determination of reverse transcriptase activity: Method of study of membrane antigens of oncornaviruses] Zakharova LG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):19–24, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A rapid and inexpensive procedure for the purification of adenovirions. Lentfer D, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):189–93, 1978

Detection and transmission of 30 nm virus particles (astroviruses) in faeces of lambs with diarrhoea. Snodgrass DR, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(4):287–91, 1977

METABOLISM

Human cytomegalovirions and dense bodies: glycopeptide analysis and mechanism of cell rounding and polykaryocytosis. Sarov I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(9):887–95, Sep 77

Temperature-sensitive mutant of adenovirus type 2 blocked in virion assembly: accumulation of light intermediate particles. D'Halluin JC, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):344–56, May 78

Studies on the generation of vesicular stomatitis virus (indiana serotype) defective interfering particles. Kang CY, et al. **Virology** 84(1):142–52, Jan 78

In vitro assembly of poliovirus. V. Evidence that the self-assembly activity of 14 S particles is independent of extract assembly factor(s) and host proteins. Phillips BA, et al. **Virology** 88(1):92–104, 1 Jul 78

[Study of Sendai virus proteins: the proteolytic activity in the composition of the viral particles] Zhirnov OP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):571–7, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Small angle x-ray scattering studies on adenovirus type 2 hexon. Berger J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 535(2):233–40, 21 Aug 78

Detection and localization of aleutian disease virus and its antigens in vivo by immunoferritin technique. Shahrabadi MS, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(4):435–45, Oct 77

Virions associated with acute gastroenteritis in Vancouver, 1976. McLean DM, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(9):1035–6, 5 Nov 77

Acute fulminant myoglobinuric polymyositis with picornavirus-like crystals. Fukuyama Y, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(8):775–81, Aug 77

Rauscher leukemia virus populations enriched for 'immature' virions contain increased amounts of P70, the gag gene product. Luftig RB, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):416–21, Jan 78

Virus-like particles pathogenic to salivary glands of the tick Boophilus microplus. Megaw MW. **Nature** 271(5644):483–4, 2 Feb 78

Relationships among structural parameters of virions of helical symmetry. Veerisetty V. **Virology** 84(2):523–9, Feb 78

[Structure of the protein membrane of the foot-and mouth disease virus] Ponomarev AP, et al. **Veterinariia** (9):39–42, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[The structure of the influenza envelope and its role in the pathogenesis of infection (author's transl)] Pasini N. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(2):99–104, Feb 78 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

VIROLOGY

The scientific imperative for utilization of human cells and tissue in virology research. Walker DL. **In Vitro** 13(10):662–75, Oct 77

Twenty-five years of diagnostic virology in a reference laboratory. Rutala WA, et al. **Milit Med** 142(12):935–7, Dec 77

Handling of highly infectious material in a clinical pathology laboratory and in a viral diagnostic unit. Gomperts ED, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):243–8, 18 Feb 78

[Virology] Alekhin RM, et al. **Veterinariia** (11):84–6, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Virological research in the Azerbaijani SSR] Akhundov VIu, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):538–40, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

[Problems of the training of physician virologists] Voroshilov VI. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (2):31–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Nobel Prize winners in medicine (1976). Datta RK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(10):216–8, 16 May 77

Pioneer American virologist—Charles E. Simon. Harvey AM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(5):161–86, May 78

The historical development of modern virus research in Germany, especially in the Kaiser-Wilhelm-/Max-Planck-Society, 1936—1954. Butenandt A. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 164(1–3):3–14, 1977

[50th anniversary of the D. K. Zabolotnyi Institute of Microbiology and Virology of the Academy of Sciences of the Ukrainian SSR] Smirnov VV. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(2):139–47, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Aspects of the scientific and practical achievement of Soviet virology] Derkach IuS, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (4):6–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[All-union Research Institute of Veterinary Virology and Microbiology] Bakulov IA. **Veterinariia** (11):67–9, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Development of virology in the Latvian SSR] Kukain RA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):540–4, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Achievements and development of virology in the Uzbek SSR] Maksumov SS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):532–8, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Virology in the Belorussian SSR during the 60 years of Soviet power] Votiakov VI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (5):528–32, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Successes of Soviet medical virology] Zhukovskii AM. **Vopr Virusol** (5):517–28, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Simple method of purification of bacteriophage lambda by hydroxyapatite column chromatography. Das S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):65–7, Mar 77

Rapid method for the purification of bacteriophage lambda by gel filtration. Ahmad M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(5):387–8, May 77

[Use of the method of affinity chromatography in virology] Kharitonenkov IG. **Vopr Virusol** (1):97–104, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Use of suspension adsorption methods for studying arboviruses] Kokorev VS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):488–92, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

[Developments in medical virology] Starke G, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):748–51, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

VIRULENCE

Control of viability, thermostability and residual virulene of BCG vaccines. Multiple comparison of laboratory data to select products for immunostimulation in the treatment of cancer. Lugosi L. **Dev Biol Stand** 38:45–50, 13–15 Apr 77

[Increased invasiveness as one of the manifestations of phenotype variability of the plague microbe in fleas] Voronova GA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):97–100, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enteropathogenicity of hemolysing El Tor Vibrios] Zykin LF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):118–20, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIRUS CULTIVATION

see related
TISSUE CULTURE

Large-scale production and concentration of infectious Epstein-Barr virus. Klein F, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):172–8, Jan 78

Growth of Orungo virus in various tissue cultures. Tomori O. **Arch Virol** 55(3):181–6, 1977

Interpretative differences in cytogenetic analyses: preliminary results of a collaborative study. Earley EM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:163–7, 13–15 Dec 76

Growth characteristics, cytogenetic stability and virus susceptibility of cell lines from New Zealand rabbits. Earley EM. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:35–9, 13–15 Dec 76

Karyological characterization of WI-38 cells used in the production of vaccines. Frieling KH, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:181–4, 13–15 Dec 76

Mislabeling, contamination, and other sins of cultured flesh. Hayflick L. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:5–15, 13–15 Dec 76

Replication of primate oncornavirus SSV-1 on MRC-5 human diploid cells. Horodniceanu F, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:201–4, 13–15 Dec 76

Primate endogenous viruses: their role in oncogenesis and as biohazards. Kalter SS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:219–28, 13–15 Dec 76

Establishment of cell substrates for nonhuman primates. Kalter SS, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:27–33, 13–15 Dec 76

Development of a diploid cell line from fetal calf lung for virus vaccine production. Mirchamsy H, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:53–7, 13–15 Dec 76

Reappraisal of karyological monitoring of diploid cell substrates. Moorhead PS. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:157–61, 13–15 Dec 76

Tests for RNA tumor viruses in cell substrates used in virus vaccine production. Petricciani JC, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:229–34, 13–15 Dec 76

Nonhuman primate diploid cells for vaccine production. Petricciani JC. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:21–5, 13–15 Dec 76

The contribution of cytochemistry and electron microscopy to the detection of contaminants in the cell material used for the production of virus vaccines. Rau C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:245–8, 13–15 Dec 76

The significance of positive controls in testing the oncogenic potential of cell material for virus vaccine production. Rau C, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:241–4, 13–15 Dec 76

The development of rabbit diploid cell lines. Rosanoff EI, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:47–52, 13–15 Dec 76

Karyology: vaccine manufacturers' views. von Seefried A, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:169–75, 13–15 Dec 76

Demonstration of components of serum-free culture medium effecting maximum in vitro expression of mouse mammary tumor virus. Nagle SC, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):218–6, Feb 78

Varicella-zoster virus: isolation and propagation in human melanoma cells at 36 and 32 degrees C. Grose C, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):199–203, Jan 78

The replication and titration of iridescent virus type 22 in Spodoptera frugiperda cells. Brown DA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):175–8, Jan 78

The multiplication of an influenza C virus in an established line of canine kidney (MDCK) cells. Nerome K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(1):179–81, Apr 78

Establishement of a rabbit lung cell line (RL-33) and its viral susceptibility. Yoshii T, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 30(3):149–57, Jun 77

RD cells in the laboratory diagnosis of enteroviruses. Wecker I, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 163(4):233–40, 27 Dec 77

The wavelength dependence of ultraviolet enhanced reactivation in a mammalian cell-virus system. Coohill TP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 27(6):725–30, Jun 78

[A simple lesion-free drop of the chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick embryo (author's transl)] Pasini N. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):547–51, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Manifestations of influenza-virus variability during its cultivation in the system of passively immunized chick embryos] Skripchenko GS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):45–55, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Production of 'rapid-harvest' Moloney murine leukemia virus by continuous cell culture on synthetic capillaries. Ratner PL, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):536–9, May 78

METHODS

Virus production with a newly developed microcarrier system. Giard DJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):668–72, Dec 77

Production of Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus in cells grown on artificial capillaries. Johnson AD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):431–4, Feb 78

In vitro studies on Borna virus. I. The use of cell cultures for the demonstration, titration and production of Borna virus. Danner K, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(1):63–75, 1978

Application of the egg-bit technique in poultry-disease research. Samame HA, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):623–9, Oct-Dec 77

Use of polyethyleneglycol-treated serum for animal cell cultures. Barteling SJ. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:91–5, 13–15 Dec 76

Relative sensitivity of three cell substrates to the Sabin poliovirus strains. Kado G. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:261–4, 13–15 Dec 76

Large-scale cultivation of cells in closed systems: stationary and moving. MacMorine HG, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:139–42, 13–15 Dec 76

Replication of poliovirus (LSc 2 ab) in perfused cultures of MRC-5 diploid cells. Mann GF, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:255–8, 13–15 Dec 76

Development of a perfusion culture system for production of biologicals using contact dependent cells. Mann GF. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:149–52, 13–15 Dec 76

Use of human diploid cell MRC-5, for production of measles and rubella virus vaccines. Mirchamsy H, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:297–300, 13–15 Dec 76

10-years experience with a 28,800 roller bottle plant for FMD vaccine production. Nardelli L, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:133–8, 13–15 Dec 76

Cytomegalovirus vaccine prepared in WI-38. Plotkin SA, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:301–5, 13–15 Dec 76

Production and control of live oral poliovirus vaccine in WI-38 human diploid cells. Stones PB. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:251–3, 13–15 Dec 76

The large-scale cultivation of diploid cell strains in microcarrier culture. Improvement of microcarriers. van Wezel AL. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:143–7, 13–15 Dec 76

Production and control of rabies vaccines made on diploid cells. Wiktor TJ. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:265–6, 13–15 Dec 76

Comparative large-scale propagation of retroviruses from Old World (Mason-Pfizer monkey virus) and New World (squirrel monkey virus) primates. Benton CV, et al. **In Vitro** 14(2):192–9, Feb 78

Direct syncytial assay for the quantitation of bovine leukemia virus. Benton CV, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(1):307–9, Apr 78

A simple method for concentration of enteroviruses and rotaviruses from cell culture harvests using membrane filters. Farrah SR, et al. **Intervirology** 9(1):56–9, 1978

Cultivation of dengue virus type 2 in candidate substrates for vaccine production. Dubois DR, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):21–6, Jan 78

A comparison of viral transport media [letter] Cornall R, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):500, May 78

Utility of mouse cell line DBT for propagation and assay of mouse hepatitis virus. Hirano N, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 48(1):71–5, Feb 78

Cultivation of sheep pox virus on the chorioallantoic membrane of chicken embryo. Subba Rao MV, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(12):264, 25 Mar 78

[Comparative sensitivity of a KB cell line and monkey kidney cells in primary culture for the titration of live attenuated poliovirus strains (Sabin)] Gaudin OG, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:247–50, 1972–73 **(Fre)**

[Application of a TRICIN-buffered modification of the CMRL-1969 medium in cell and virus cultivation (author's transl)] Moldenhauer D. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):465–74, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Observations of the incidence of structural abnormalities in the chromosomes of WI-38 cells prepared for vaccine manufacture. Allnutt BJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:177–80, 13–15 Dec 76

VIRUS DISEASES

Viral agents in Crohn's disease. Riemann JF. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(6):403–4, Dec 77

Clinical, histological and ultrastructural features of a possibly virus-induced oral leukoplakia. Fejerskov O, et al. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [A]** 85(6):897–906, Nov 77

Viruses in Balkan nephritis. Georgescu L, et al. **Am Heart J** 94(6):805–6, Dec 77

Viral infections during pregnancy and in early life. Mata L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(11):1834–42, Nov 77

Viruses and diarrhea—a review. Steinhoff MC. **Am J Dis Child** 132(3):302–7, Mar 78 (83 ref.)

Rotavirus gastroenteritis. Walker-Smith J. **Arch Dis Child** 53(5):355–62, May 78 (51 ref.)

Virus infections after transplantation in man. Brief review. Ho M. **Arch Virol** 55(1–2):1–24, 1977

Lassa, Marburg and Ebola: newly described African fevers [editorial] Seah SK. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):347–8, 350, 18 Feb 78

Maternal and fetal infection Davies PA. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(1):17–39, Apr 74

Virus infections. Tobin JO, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(2):479–501, Aug 77 (109 ref.)

Viral infections in pregnancy. Sever JL. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(2):477–87, Jun 78

Acute myelitis and non-compressive myelopathy [editorial] Bharucha EP. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(2):158–9, Feb 77

Astrovirus associated gastroenteritis in a children's ward. Kurtz JB, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(10):948–52, Oct 77

Chronic viral funisitis. Navarro C, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):967–73, Dec 77

Virological aspects of head and neck cancer. Costa JC. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 2 Suppl 8):57–8, Jan 78

Intrauterine infection of the fetus. Wallis S, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(22):912–6, 1 Jun 78

More about the photodistribution of viral exanthems [letter] Uhari M. **Pediatrics** 61(4):670–1, Apr 78

Viruses associated with renal disease of man and animals. Morrison WI, et al. **Prog Med Virol** 23:22–50, 1977 (145 ref.)

Viral eye diseases. Maichuk IF. **Rev Int Trach Pathol Ocul Trop Subtrop** 54(1–2):19–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Viral eye diseases. Maichuk IF. **Rev Int Trach Pathol Ocul Trop Subtrop** 54(3–4):7–108, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**

Central nervous system involvement in patients with rotavirus gastroenteritis. Salmi TT, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 10(1):29–31, 1978

The aetiologic agents of epidemic conjunctivitis. Lim KH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 18(1):41–3, Mar 77

Medical research in Kenya. I. Virology. Metselaar D. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(2):S9–17, Jun 77

[Acute gastroenteritis caused by rotavirus. A summary of Danish studies] Grauballe PC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3047–9, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Acute diarrhea in childhood—new aspects] Krasilnikoff PA. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3077–8, 19 Dec 77 **(Dan)**

[Clinical significance of rotavirus infections in children with acute diarrhea. A preliminary study] Krasilnikoff PA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(51):3049–52, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Viral infections in pregnancy and their effects on the fetus] Vesikari T. **Duodecim** 94(2):84–96, 1978 **(Fin)**

[Modern aspects of inflammatory juvenile heart diseases] Bock K. **Paediatr Grenzgeb** 17(3):117–27, 1978 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pyoderma and dermatoviroses in the maxillofacial region] Kleine-Natrop HE. **Stomatol DDR** 28(5):318–25, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Infectious diseases in the fetus and newborn infant] Barbero S, et al. **Arch Sci Med (Torino)** 134(4):413–35, Oct-Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Viral infections and pregnancy: cytomegalovirus and other viruses] Gioannini P. **Minerva Med** 68(52):3535–44, 31 Oct 77 (139 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Rotavirus infections] Cutillo S. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 86(1):VI–VIII, 31 Mar 78 **(Ita)**

[Mechanisms of persistent viral infections] Dalen AB. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(30):1571–3, 1555, 30 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Current data on the etiopathogenesis of multiple sclerosis] Verdeş F. **Rev Med Intern [Neurol Psihiatr]** 22(3):189–99, Jul-Sep 77 (50 ref.) **(Rum)**

[New viral disease in equatorial Africa (editorial)] **Vopr Virusol** (3):374–6, May-Jun 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Cytomorphological aspects of the blood experimentally induced with inoculation of equine infectious anemia virus] Manolesco N, et al. **Med Interne** 16(2):175–81, Apr-Jun 78 **(Fre)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[The examination of cerebro-spinal fluid in the viroses of the central nervous system (author's transl)] Bonomi U. **Ann Sclavo** 19(4):773–5, Jul-Aug 77 **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Diarrhea with rotaviruses in a pediatric surgery in Brussels [letter] Fonteyne JL, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 32(4):280–1, 1977

Viral infections and birth defects. Carlström G. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl]** (67):21–31, 1977

Of bellyache. Burch GE. **Am Heart J** 94(5):668, Nov 77

Viral and immunological bases of beta cell failure in insulin-dependent diabetes. Maclaren NK. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1149–54, Oct 77 (92 ref.)

Viral infection as a precipitant of wheeze in children. Combined home and hospital study. Mitchell I, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(2):106–11, Feb 78

Acute peripheral facial palsy. Part of a cranial polyneuropathy? Djupesland G, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 103(11):641–4, Nov 77

Adjuvant polyarthritis. III. Evidence in support of viral etiology. Chang YH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1507–13, Nov-Dec 77

The long term complications of viral illness. Boughton CR. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(5):497–503, May 78

Viruses and cardiomyopathy [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6091):850, 1 Oct 77

Respiratory viruses and cot death. Scott DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6129):12–3, 1 Jul 78

Viruses and dementia. Roos RP, et al. **Contemp Neurol Ser** 15:93–112, 1977 (136 ref.)

Viruses and dementia. Roos RP, et al. **Contemp Neurol Ser** 15:93–112, 1977 (136 ref.)

Viral infections and brain development. pp. 213–23. Johnson RT. **In: Berenberg SR, ed. Brain - fetal and infant. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WS 340 B831 1976.** (76 ref.)

Viruses that deafen. pp. 53–68. Bergstrom L. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.** (39 ref.)

Role of viruses in myocarditis during the years 1973–76 in Pondicherry area. Madhavan HN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:190–6, Feb 78

A study of etiologic agents in infantile gastroenteritis. Mundel G, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(3):391–4, Mar 78

Vesicular stomatitis virus causes abortion and neonatal death in ferrets. Suffin SC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):437–8, Oct 77

Infections with viruses and Mycoplasma pneumoniae during exacerbations of chronic bronchitis. Buscho RO, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(4):377–83, Apr 78

Viral link sought in juvenile diabetes. Gunby P. **JAMA** 240(12):1219–25, 15 Sep 78

Evidence for the viral etiology of congenital defects. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:10–6, 1978

Other possible pathogens in the fetus and newborn. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:230–6, 1978 (28 ref.)

Viral diseases of the fetus and newborn. Introduction. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:1–9, 1978

Oral manifestations of microbial diseases. Singh G, et al. **Med J Malaysia** 32(3):232–5, Mar 78

Human rotavirus and intussusception [letter] Konno T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(17):945, 27 Oct 77

Viral causes of sudden inner ear deafness. Jaffe BF. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):63–9, Feb 78

Viral causes of sensorineural hearing loss. Linthicum FH Jr. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 11(1):29–33, Feb 78

Pulmonary sequelae of acute respiratory viral infection. Laraya-Cuasay LR. **Pediatr Ann** 7(1):42–3, 46–7, 50–2 passim, Jan 78

Perinatal viral infections and the risk of certain cancers. Muñoz N. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 14:104–8, 1978

[On virus aetiology in Guillain-Barré syndrome (author's transl)] Novák M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(4):97–101, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Bell's palsy and virus infection (author's transl)] Novák M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(15):460–2, 14 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The significance of respiratory virus infections in chronic aspecific respiratory diseases (CARD)] Roldaan AC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(26):923–6, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Convulsions in the fifth day of life: a new syndrome?] Dehan M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):730–42, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Longtime complications in patients with malignant lymphomas following chemo- and (or) radiotherapy. Virus infections—leukemias—sterility] Delbrück H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(18):789–93, 5 May 78 (52 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Viruses and human cancerogenesis] Birkmayer GD. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(23):703–6, 15 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Viral neuraxitis. Epidemiological and clinical aspects] Fiori GP, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(34):2307–12, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Viral etiology of idiopathic facial palsy (author's transl)] Saito H. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(8):786–94, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Viral etiology of autoimmune diseases (electron microscopic studies)] Dąbrowski J, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):345–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fetal lesions] Kiriushchenkov AP. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (11):61–5, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Causes of death of children with stenotic laryngotracheobronchitis of viral etiology] Moretskaia IA, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):41–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protein metabolic indices in pneumonias occurring as a result of acute respiratory viral infections in children] Zubareva NG. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):8–10, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Arthralgias and arthritis in viral infections. Franklin EC. **Am Fam Physician** 17(1):161–6, Jan 78

Recent advances in viral diagnosis. McIntosh K. **Am J Dis Child** 132(9):849–50, Sep 78

Rapid diagnosis of viral infections [editorial] Smith TF. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):708–9, May 78

Nasopharyngeal secretions as source of material for identification of respiratory viruses in infants and young children [letter] Horn ME, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 50(10):829–3, Oct 75

'Timely' diagnosis of viral infections. Ray CG. **Ariz Med** 35(5):351–4, May 78

A comparative study of the diagnosis of respiratory virus infections by immunofluorescence and virus isolation in children. Uren E, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(4):282–6, Dec 77

Progress in the rapid diagnosis of viral infections: a memorandum. **Bull WHO** 56(2):241–4, 1978

Tacaribe-Vero-electron microscopy: model for laboratory diagnosis of arenavirus infection [letter] Blaskovic PJ, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1193–4, 20 May 78

Electron microscopy in diagnosis of eye, skin and genital lesions [letter] Blaskovic PJ. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(1):12, 8 Jul 78

Virus diagnostic procedures in clinical virology. Gardner PS. **Experientia** 33(12):1674–6, 15 Dec 77

Practical application of diagnostic virus serology. Wisniewski HJ. **Health Lab Sci** 12(1):28–34, Jan 75

Routine diagnosis of human rotaviruses in stools. Zissis G, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(2):175–8, Feb 78

European group for rapid laboratory viral diagnosis. Amsterdam symposium on rapid diagnosis. Gardner PS. **J Gen Virol** 39(1):201–3, Apr 78

Use of the clinical virology laboratory. Violett TW, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 70(10):429–35, Oct 77

Principal serological tests used in the diagnosis of viral diseases. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:322–6, 1978

Laboratory diagnosis. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:301–18, 1978

Differential diagnosis on the basis of physical findings. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:278–300, 1978 (25 ref.)

Rapid laboratory diagnosis of European virus diseases. Hovi T. **Med Biol** 55(6):297–300, Dec 77

Sick doctors [letter] Gray FJ. **Med J Aust** 1(9):504, 6 May 78

The role of electron microscopy in the identification of viruses in human disease. Yunis EJ, et al. **Pathol Annu** 12 Pt 1:311–30, 1977

Handling of highly infectious material in a clinical pathology laboratory and in a viral diagnostic unit. Gomperts ED, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):243–8, 18 Feb 78

Nitroblue tetrazolium test in bacterial and viral infections. Hellum KB. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(4):269–76, 1977

False positive complement fixation tests with respiratory virus preparations in bird fanciers with allergic alveolitis. Taylor AJ, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):563–6, Oct 77

[Bronchial brushing in severe lung diseases in children] Besson-Léaud M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(2):130–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laboratory diagnosis of virus diseases] Thiry L. **Brux Med** 57(10):405–12, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Laboratory technics for the rapid diagnosis of viral infections: memorandum] **Bull WHO** 56(1):99–103, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Maridi haemorrhgic fever: a new viral disease (author's transl)] Knobloch J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(44):1575–81, 4 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of virus diseases—including intrauterine infections (author's transl)] Lennartz H. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(7):453–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Virus diagnosis] Alvermann B, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(11–12):541–3, 15 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[A study of early diagnosis of viral infection in Bell's palsy (author's transl)] Tomita H. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(8):795–8, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prospect for new clinical virological diagnosis] Suto T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2815–8, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Selection of laboratory test methods and their criteria in the diagnosis of viral diseases of various organs] Urano T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2819–25, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Viral infections of the respiratory system in children and clinical findings] Nowosadko-Laskowska D, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(5):599–605, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the complement fixation test in the diagnosis of respiratory virus diseases] Moroşanu V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 82(1):155–9, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Computational prognosis of the outcomes of threatening conditions in acute respiratory viral diseases in young children] Tsybul'kin EK, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 22(12):45–50, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bacterial and viral infections in subjects coming from tropical regions (author's transl)] **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(3):312–20, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Topical problems in virology (author's transl)] Blaškovič D. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(6):641–62, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antiviral activity of ribavirin in rotavirus gastroenteritis of mice. Schoub BD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):543–4, Oct 77

Antibiotics: their true place in the treatment of viral disease. Vance JC. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(5):521–31, May 78

Antibiotics for presumed viral respiratory infections [letter] Taylor B, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1290–1, 12 Nov 77

Antibiotics for presumed viral respiratory infections [letter] Woodcock K. **Br Med J** 2(6089):772, 17 Sep 77

Oral hydration rotavirus diarrhoea: A double blind comparison of sucrose with glucose electrolyte solution. Sach DA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):280–3, 5 Aug 78

Interferon—its hour come at least? [editorial] Hirsch MS. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1022–3, 4 May 78

Antiviral therapy. Stalder H. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(5):507–32, Sep–Oct 77 (228 ref.)

[Chemotherapy of virus diseases] Eggers HJ. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(22):755–6, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Chemotherapy of viral diseases] Ishida N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2843–8, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Problems of clinical application of interferon] Shishido A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2832–7, 10 Sep 77 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Interferons. Biological principal and practical application] Degré M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(24):1152–4, 30 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Interferon therapy in virus infections] Wadell G. **Lakartidningen** 74(51):4593–7, 21 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

RNA polymerase associated with human rotaviruses in diarrhea stools. Hruska JF, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):544–6, May 78

[Erythrocyte DPNH-dependent diaphorases in viro-microbial infections of the respiratory system in infants] Bărbuță R, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):201–6, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ETIOLOGY

Renal transplantation and viral infections. III. Clinical and virological correlations. Descamps P, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(2):113–9, May 78

The viral etiology of acute respiratory infections in children in Uganda. Soběslavský O, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(5):625–31, 1977

Review of enterovirus studies in East Africa. Mutanda LN. **East Afr Med J** 54(5):266–72, May 77 (29 ref.)

Possible initiation of viral encephalomyelitis in dogs by migrating lymphocytes infected with distemper virus. Summers BA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):187–9, 22 Jul 78

[Pathogenesis of rhinovirus infection] Dreĭzin RS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):716–24, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Karotype alterations of BHK-21 cell lines by persistent virus infections. II. Analysis of the banding patterns. Epplen JT, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(2):149–56, Oct 77

HISTORY

Microbial invasion—the major ally of war (natural biological warfare). Heggers JP. **Milit Med** 143(6):390–4, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Viral infections and IgE levels. Perelmutter L, et al. **Ann Allergy** 41(3):158–9, Sep 78

Cellular immune response in virus infections. Doherty P. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5 Suppl):S97–9, Jun 78

An immunologist's view of viral disease. Penny R. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(5):507–13, May 78

Immunopathologic processes in chronic viral diseases. Norrby EC. **Bull Pan Am Health Organ** 11(2):161–2, 1977

Cell-mediated immunity to vesicular stomatitis virus infections in mice. Zinkernagel RM, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(1–2):53–70, 1978

Immune reactivity of Visna virus-inoculated mice. Svennerholm B, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):412–7, May 78

Immune adherence hemagglutination: alternative to complement-fixation serology. Lennette ET, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):282–5, Mar 78

Two cytotoxic cells in peritoneal cavity of virus-infected mice: antibody-dependent macrophages and nonspecific killer cells. Macfarlan RI, et al. **J Immunol** 119(5):1569–74, Nov 77

Cell-mediated cytotoxicity against virus-infected target cells in humans. I. Characterization of the effector lymphocyte. Santoli D, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):526–31, Aug 78

Cell-mediated cytotoxicity against virus-infected target cells in humans. II. Interferon induction and activation of natural killer cells. Santoli D, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):532–8, Aug 78

Solid-phase microtiter radioimmunoassay for detection of the Norwalk strain of acute nonbacterial, epidemic gastroenteritis virus and its antibodies. Greenberg HB, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):97–108, 1978

Experimental infection of chimpanzees with the Norwalk agent of epidemic viral gastroenteritis. Wyatt RG, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(2):89–96, 1978

From the NIH: Appearance of interferon in viral infections may cause asthma while controlling virus. **JAMA** 240(12):1232, 15 Sep 78

The reticuloendothelium as the target in a virus infection. Pichinde virus pathogenesis in two strains of hamsters. Murphy FA, et al. **Lab Invest** 37(5):502–15, Nov 77

Pool-priming: A means of generating T lymphocytes cytotoxin to tumour or virus-infected cells. Bach ML, et al. **Lancet** 1(8054):20–2, 7 Jan 78

Interferon response of lymphocytes and resistance to infections [letter] Juhlin L, et al. **Lancet** 1(8065):667–8, 25 Mar 78

The development of immune mechanisms in the fetus and newborn. Marshall WC. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:259–77, 1978 (92 ref.)

[Multiple sclerosis in small domestic animals] van Bekkum JG. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 102(19):1150–3, 1 Oct 77 **(Dut)**

[Viral immunopathology] Thiry L. **Brux Med** 58(5):295–8, May 78 **(Fre)**

[Secretory immunoglobulin A] Lakner V, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Leipz)** 23(3):147–58, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatology and immunology] Baenkler HW. **Fortschr Med** 96(14):734–8, 13 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Virus infection and immunity (author's transl)] Koch MA. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(8):507–11, Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Viral diseases and humeral immunity] Kitamura I. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2810–4, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Viral infections and cellular immunity] Mori R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2805–9, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and immunopathological studies of viral nephritis] Wada J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(6):2101–7, 10 Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Influence of viral infection on inducing of autoantibody (author's transl)] Mori I. **Ryumachi** 18(3):180–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cellular mediated immunity in virus infections] Voiculescu C, et al. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(2):65–77, Apr–Jun 78 (88 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[BCG revaccination and incidence of acute respiratory viral infections in children] Shlapkauskaite DP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (11):43–5, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Cellular immunity mediators in viral diseases (a review of the foreign literature)] Shepel' NG. **Veterinariia** (3):109–13, Mar 78 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Antigens of adeno-associated viruses in children dying from acute respiratory disease] Drelzin RS, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):82–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Differential inhibition of host cell RNA synthesis in several picornavirus-infected cell lines. Bienz K, et al. **Intervirology** 10(4):209–20, 1978

Theophylline pharmacokinetics in respiratory viral illness [letter] **Lancet** 2(8081):160–1, 15 Jul 78

Theophylline pharmacokinetics in respiratory viral illness [letter] Kelly JG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):98, 8 Jul 78

Sugar intolerance in rotavirus gastroenteritis [letter] Walker-Smith JA, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):470, 26 Aug 78

Zinc metabolism in infection. Beisel WR. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:155–79, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Cell lipid metabolism in experimental viral infection. II. A study of lipid metabolism in the lungs of mice with an experimental influenza infection] Mincheva R, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:52–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Cell lipid metabolism in experimental viral infection. I. The changes in the lipid content of the liver and blood of mice infected with the influenza virus] Mincheva R, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:44–51, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Determination of faecal fat in infants and children with bacterial and viral infections (author's transl)] Borkenstein M, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(2):145–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Lyssavirus infection of muscle spindles and motor end plates in striated muscle of hamsters. Harrison AK, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(2):167–75, 1978

Susceptibility of the Syrian hamster to virus infection. Toolan HW. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2065–8, 15 May 78

Epidemic gastroenteritis in children associated with rotavirus infection. Paniker CK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):525–9, Oct 77

Noncultivable viruses and neonatal diarrhea: fifteen-month survey in a newborn special care nursery. Cameron DJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):93–8, Jul 78

Isolation and identification of viruses from clinical specimens at the National Taiwan University Hospital during Jan. 1972–Dec. 1973. Kao CL, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(7):571–8, Jul 77

A study of the prevalence of rotavirus infection in children with gastroenteritis admitted to an infectious diseases hospital. Birch CJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(1):69–77, 1977

Rotavirus infections in adults in association with acute gastroenteritis. von Bonsdorff CH, et al. **J Med Virol** 2(1):21–8, 1978

Asymptomatic endemic rotavirus infections in the newborn. Chrystie IL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1176–8, 3 Jun 78

Calicivirus associated with winter vomiting disease [letter] McSwiggan DA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1215, 3 Jun 78

Rotavirus infections of neonates. Murphy AM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1149–50, 3 Dec 77

Sequential enteric illnesses associated with different rotavirus serotypes [letter] Rodriguez WJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8079):37, 1 Jul 78

Rotavirus infections of neonates [letter] Steinhoff MC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):775, 8 Apr 78

Rotavirus associated with acute gastroenteritis in adults [letter] von Bonsdorff CH, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):423, 21 Aug 76

Parvovirus gastroenteritis—a new entity for Australia. Christopher PJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1(3):121–4, 11 Feb 78

Virus-cell interactions: a classification for virus-caused human disease. Robb JA. **Prog Med Virol** 23:51–61, 1977 (34 ref.)

Nosocomial rotavirus gastroenteritis in a neonatal nursery. Glasgow JF, et al. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):50–6, 1978

[Viral infection associated with mortality in the oyster Crassostrea gigas Thunberg] Comps M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(11):1139–40, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Viral myocardium pericarditis. Study of 11 cases] Menozzi C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):701–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Viral diarrhea in children] Feklisova LV. **Pediatriia** (6):85–8, Jun 78 (25 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Chronic infection caused by the simian Mason-Pfizer virus in primate cell cultures] Nosik NN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (2):165–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Forms of virus-host interaction] Zuev VA. **Vopr Virusol** (4):201–7, Jul–Aug 77 (22 ref.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Nine-year study of WHO virus reports on fatal viral infections. Assaad F, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(4):445–53, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Fatal rotavirus gastroenteritis: an analysis of 21 cases. Carlson JA, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(5):477–9, May 78

Epidemiological aspects of rotavirus infection in hospitalized Venezuelan children with gastroenteritis. Torres BV, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):567–72, May 78

Viral infections in travellers from tropical Africa. Woodruff AW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6118):956–8, 15 Apr 78

Aspects of infection in isolated communities. Tyrrell DA. **Ciba Found Symp** (49):137–43, 1977

Prevalence of viruses in the throat—a one year family study at Lucknow. Mathur A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):544–55, Oct 77

Recurrent rotavirus gastroenteritis [letter] Fonteyne J, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):983, 6 May 78

Rotavirus infection in high-incidence lactase-deficiency population [letter] Schoub BD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8059):328, 11 Feb 78

Royal free disease: worldwide outbreaks. Parish JG. **Nurs Times** 74(17):699–701, 27 Apr 78

Royal free disease: an unpredictable illness. Pearce J. **Nurs Times** 74(17):698–9, 27 Apr 78

Royal free disease: the tip of the Iceland disease iceberg. Wookey C. **Nurs Times** 74(17):702–3, 27 Apr 78

The 'flu-like illness. Everett MT. **Practitioner** 219(1313):699–711, Nov 77

The spread of disease—some important problems in the latter years of the twentieth century. Cook GC. **R Soc Health J** 97(5):218–20, Oct 77

Biomedical survey in Irian Jaya (West Irian), Indonesia. Cross JH, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(4):532–6, Dec 77

Virus diseases of berry crops in the Soviet Far East I. Identification of some mechanically transmitted viruses, detected in Primorye Territory. Gordejchuk OG, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(8):686–707, 1977

[Frequency of viral infections (especially with herpes virus) during Darier's and Hailey-Hailey's diseases (author's transl)] Colomb D, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(12):811–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Health report of the Indochina campaign (1945–1954)] Blanc F. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(4):341–64, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Virus infections in a nursery] Holy J. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(1):16–22, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Epidemiological evaluation of pneumotrophic viral infections in children attending 2 selected creches in Lublin. II.] Gerkowicz T, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(2):183–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Epidemiological evaluation of pneumotrophic viral infections in children attending 2 selected creches in Lublin. I. General analysis of cases] Gerkowicz T, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(2):175–81, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serologic survey for the determination of antibodies against various virus infections, Mycoplasma, beta hemolytic A Streptococcus and Toxoplasma gondii, performed on children of a State-of-Mexico municipality] Golubjatnikov R, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(4):787–96, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Clinical pathologic conference. Massive myocardial necrosis in a young woman. Nemickas R, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(6):766–74, Jun 78

Autoimmune and virus-induced demyelinating diseases. A review. Lampert PW. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):176–208, Apr 78

Diffuse alveolar damage in cats induced by nitrogen dioxide or feline calicivirus. Langloss JM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(3):637–48, Dec 77

Rotavirus infection in lambs: pathogenesis and pathology. Snodgrass DR, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(4):263–74, 1977

Histopathological and enzyme histochemical changes in experimental Semliki Forest virus infection in mice and their relevance to scrapie. Mackenzie A, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(3):335–44, Jul 78

Serial studies of virus multiplication and intestinal damage in gnotobiotic piglets infected with rotavirus. Crouch CF, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):325–34, Aug 78

Pathology of the placenta and cord in some viral infections. Blanc WA. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:237–58, 1978

[The role of electron microscopic detection of viruses and its possible value in autopsy material] Kendrey G. **Orv Hetil** 119(20):1215–9, 14 May 78 **(Hun)**

[Changes in the central nervous system in acute viral respiratory infections and in respiratory mycoplasmosis] Tsinzerling VA. **Arkh Patol** 39(12):68–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the central nervous system in acute viral respiratory infections] Ignat'eva EN, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):1043–50, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Affection of the middle ear in acute respiratory viral infection in children] Gurevich PS, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):37–40, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Membrane leakiness after viral infection and a new approach to the development of antiviral agents. Carrasco L. **Nature** 272(5655):694–9, 20 Apr 78

Effect of acute infectious disease on isometric muscle strength. Friman G. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(4):303–8, Jun 77

Prostaglandin restoration of the interferon response of hyporeactive animals Stringfellow DA. **Science** 201(4353):376–8, 28 Jul 78

[Dynamics of cellular changes in local inflammation in bacterial and virus infections (author's transl)] Krigar V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(45):1397–1401, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Studies of pulmonary function in the post-virosis period] Stănescu S, et al. **Rev Ig [Pneumoftiziol]** 27(1):29–35, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Functional state of the respiratory system of infants in the 1st year of life with severe forms of acute respiratory viral diseases complicated by pneumonia] Pen DI, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(2):39–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional state of the hepatopancreatic system in acute respiratory viral infections in children] Nabukhotnyl TK, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (6):16–8, Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Overview and horizons in prevention of some human infectious diseases by vaccination. Sabin AB. **Am J Clin Pathol** 70(1 Suppl):114–27, Jul 78

The role of breast-feeding in the prevention of rotavirus infection. Schoub BD, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(1):25–31, Feb 78

[Control, prevention and treatment of viral infections] Cappel R. **Brux Med** 57(10):413–20, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[The role of a virology laboratory in a developing country] Sohier R, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(1):39–51, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Theoretical, methodological and practical problems of virus disinfection in human medicine (author's transl)] Kuwert EK, et al. **Immun Infekt** 5(4):125–37, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[National and international results in the control of virus diseases within the scope of German Peoples' Republic membership in the WHO] Starke G. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(4):260–2, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the status of compulsory immunization of children with chronic unspecific lung diseases (CULD) in the northeastern part of the German Democratic Republic—a pilot study from the Greifswald bronchitis facility] Wiersbitzky S, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):356–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of vaccines for viral diseases—the present status and future prospect] Mizutani H. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2838–42, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Bacterial and viral toxicoseptic risk in operated or accidentally injured shock patients. Preventive antibiotic therapy (experimental, clinical and laboratory studies)] Mandache F, et al. **Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol (Chir)** 27(1):47–9, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rum)**

[Use of prodigiozan for preventing acute respiratory viral diseases in a children's collective] Turgunbaev OT, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(2):183–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Viral infections: results of and prospects for prevention] Zhdanov VM. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (12):14–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Successes in the control of viral pathology of the organ of vision] Malchuk IuF, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (5):57–64, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Chemoprevention of infections] **Lijec Vjesn** 99(11):695–8, Nov 77 **(Scr)**

[Prophylactic use of chemotherapeutics (author's transl)] Vrhovac B, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(11):649–58, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Survey on vaccination antecedents and immunity levels in a children population of 1 to 4 years of age in the state of Tlaxcala] Aburto Galván C. **SPM** 19(3):325–33, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prevention of acute respiratory viral diseases in children by physical education] Aliab'eva MN, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):3–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Treatment and prevention of acute viral respiratory infections in children with leukocytic interferon. Arnaoudova V, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 25(5):731–6, 1977

Effect of a polynucleotide interferon inducer of fungal origin on experimental rhinovirus infection in humans. Aoki FY, et al. **J Infect Dis** 137(1):82–6, Jan 78

Immunotherapy of viral infections with transfer factor. Mazaheri MR, et al. **J Med Virol** 1(3):209–17, 1977 (54 ref.)

Function of fever [letter] Haahr S, et al. **Lancet** 2(8038):613, 17 Sep 77

Transfer factor in viral diseases [letter] Khan A. **Lancet**

1(8059):328–9, 11 Feb 78
Prevention, treatment, and antiviral chemotherapy. Hanshaw JB, et al. **Major Probl Clin Pediatr** 17:327–47, 1978 (48 ref.)
Viral infections of the skin. Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, warts, and molluscum contagiosum. Jarratt M. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(2):339–55, May 78 (40 ref.)
Isolation and handling of patients with dangerous infectious disease. Clausen L, et al. **S Afr Med J** 53(7):238–42, 18 Feb 78
[Immunotherapy in viral skin diseases] Wüthrich B. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(3):77–81, 21 Jan 78 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of viral infections] James DG. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(3):289–96, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Treatment in the asthmatic syndrome occurring against a background of acute respiratory viral diseases in young children] Pen DI, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(5):43–5, May 78 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Disease relstionships of arthropods in Africa with particular reference to mites and ticks. Okereke TA. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(2):139–47, Jun 76
[On the risk of the spread of tropical viral diseases to moderate zones: maridi–haemorrhagic fever as the most recent example (author's transl)] Knobloch J. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 40(7):444–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

A field outbreak caused by bovine respiratory syncytial virus. Odegaard OA, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):429–31, 1977
Serological evidence of infection of Tacaribe virus and arboviruses in Trinidadian bats. Price JL. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):162–7, Jan 78
Complement–fixation reactions in equine viral arteritis. Fukunaga Y, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2043–6, Dec 77
Diagnosis of avian viral diseass by electron microscopy. McFerran JB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(3):505–8, Mar 78
Neonatal calf diarrhea caused by a virus that induces villous epithelial cell syncytia. Mebus CA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1223–8, Jul 78
Isolation of feline syncytia–forming virus from oropharyngeal swab samples and buffy coat cells. Shroyer EL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):555–60, Apr 78
Calicivirueses infecting monkeys and possibly man. Smith AW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):287–9, Feb 78
Parvovirus infection of the bovine fetus: distribution of infection, antibody response, and age–related susceptibility. Storz J, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(7):1099–102, Jul 78
Pathogenesis of porcine rotaviral infection in experimentally inoculated gnotobiotic pigs. Theil KW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(2):213–20, Feb 78
Serological procedures to determine time of infection of pigs with porcine parvovirus. Joo HS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(3):125–7, Mar 78
Diarrhoea in piglets inoculated with rotavirus. Tzipori S, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(4):188–92, Apr 78
Studies on the pathogenesis of hemorrhagic enteritis of turkeys. Beasley JN, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(2):313–9, Apr–Jun 78
Vaccination for hemorrhagic enteritis of turkeys. Domermuth CH, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):557–65, Oct–Dec 77
Effect of avian adeno–associated virus on pathogenicity of Tipton virus in chicks. Pronovost AD, et al. **Avian Dis** 22(2):354–7, Apr–Jun 78
Aerosol transmission of feline calciviviruses. An assessment of its epidemiological importance. Wardley RC, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(5):504–8, Sep–Oct 77
Diagnosis of viral agents associated with neonatal calf diarrhea. Marsolais G, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):168–71, Apr 78
Studies on the occurrence and significance of bovine respiratory syncytial virus in Saskatchewan. Moteane M, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):246–8, Apr 78
Lapine rotavirus: preliminary studies on epizoology and transmission. Petric M, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):143–7, Jan 78
San Miguel sea lion virus fed to mink and pigs. Wilder FW, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):200–4, Apr 78
Rotavirus as a cause of diarrhea in pigs. Bohl EH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(4):458–63, 15 Feb 78
Pelvic endometriosis and simian foamy virus infection in a pigtailed macaque. DiGiacomo RF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):859–61, 1 Nov 77
Transpiacentally acquired microbial and parasitic diseases of dogs. Krakowka S. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(8):750–3, 15 Oct 77 (38 ref.)
Prevalence of porcine parvovirus–induced reproductive failure: an abattoir study. Mengeling WL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(11):1291–4, 1 Jun 78
Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for diagnosis of rotavirus infections in calves. Ellens DJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):530–2, Nov 77
Experimental porcine parvovirus infection of foetal pigs resulting in abortion, histological lesions and antibody formation. Hogg GG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):539–49, Oct 77
Pathogenesis of porcine parvovirus infection: pathology and immunofluorescence in the foetus. Joo HS, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(3):383–91, Jul 77
Pathological changes in the small intestine of neonatal pigs infected with a pig reovirus–like agent (rotavirus). Pearson GR, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 87(3):363–75, Jul 77
Feline viral respiratory disease: a review with particular reference to its epizootiology and control. Gaskell RM, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 19(1):1–16, Jan 78 (51 ref.)
Dascyllus spp.: new hosts for lymphocystis, and a list of recent hosts. Lawler AR, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 13(3):307–12, Jul 77
Rotavirus infections of apes [letter] Ashley CR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8087):477, 26 Aug 78
Prevalence of precipitating antibodies against mycoplasmas and viruses in egg–laying flocks in Northern Jutland. Bisgaard M, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 30(3):116–8, Mar 78
Fish diseases of viral origin. A schematic review. Jensen NJ. **Nord Vet Med** 30(4–5):217–20, Apr–May 78
Isolation of porcine parvovirus from aborted piglets. Horner GW, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(1–2):25–6, Jan–Feb 77
Some recent virus isolations and their importance in New Zealand. Horner GW. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):335–6, Nov 77
Spontaneous infectious diseases of marmosets. Hunt RD, et al. **Primates Med** 10:239–53, 1978
Evaluation of respiratory disease in calves: comparison of disease response to different viruses. Thomas LH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):157–64, Sep 77
The clinical disease and patterns of excretion associated with three different strains of feline calicivirueses. Wardley RC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):7–14, Jul 77
The pathology and sites of persistence associated with three different strains of feline calicivirus. Wardley RC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(1):15–9, Jul 77
Virological study of two commerical pig herds with respiratory disease. Watt RG. **Res Vet Sci** 24(2):147–53, Mar 78
Rearing regimen producing piglet diarrhea (rotavirus) and its relevance to acute infantile diarrhea. Lecce JG, et al. **Science** 199(4330):776–8, 17 Feb 78
Lethal intestinal virus of infant mice is mouse hepatitis virus. Carthew P. **Vet Rec** 101(23):465, 3 Dec 77
Pathological changes in the small intestine of neonatal calves naturally infected with reo–like virus (rotavirus). Pearson GR, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(21):454–8, 27 May 78
The immunoprophylaxis of of rotavirus infections in lambs. Snodgrass DR, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(7):146–8, 18 Feb 78
Intestinal damage in rotavirus infected calves assessed by D–xylose malabsorption. Woode GN, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(15):340–1, 15 Apr 78
Isolation of rotavirus from calves in the Federal Republic of Germany. Wyn–Jones AP, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(2):168–70, Mar 78
[Respiratory diseases in poultry caused by viruses—occurrence and diagnosis (author's transl)] Bisgaard M. **Nord Vet Med** 29(7–8):305–24, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Possible methods of control of virus disease in swine today and in the future. II. Specific applications (author's transl)] Pensaert M. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(10):523–31, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Possible methods of control of virus disease in swine today and in the future (author's transl)] Pensaert M. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(9):473–9, 1 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Control of the most important acute virus diseases of calves in the Federal Republic of Germany] Mayr A. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(10):181–6, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experimental infection of rainbow trout with the Egtved–strain (VSH) virus isolates] Pfeil–Putzien C. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 90(21):422–5, 1 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Serological findings in lambs—a contribution to the problem of propagation of certain infectious diseases in sheep] Valder WA, et al. **DTW** 84(12):466–8, 5 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laboratory diagnosis of viral pneumoenteritis in calves] **Veterinariia** (6):90–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Virus diseases of the bees (review of the literature)] Batuev IuM. **Veterinariia** (9):108–11, Sep 77 **(Rus)**
[Viral diarrhea disease in calves] Galiev RS, et al. **Veterinariia** (2):55–6, Feb 78 **(Rus)**
[Nonspecific prevention of viral diarrhea in cattle] Kriukov NN, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):37–9, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Urgent problems of veterinary virology] Siurin VN, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):45–8, Apr 77 **(Rus)**
[Detection of the virus in the hemolymph of bees with viral paralysis] Ziuman BV. **Veterinariia** (4):55, Apr 77 **(Rus)**

VIRUS INHIBITORS

Immunological studies of heat–labile virus inhibitors. I. Specificity of absorption onto sensitive viruses and specific response after virus infections. Kitamura T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 22(1):15–26, 1978
Factors which influence inactivation of vesicular stomatitis virus by fresh human serum. Thiry L, et al. **Virology** 87(2):384–93, 15 Jun 78
[Kinetics of bacteriophage OX 174 disinfection by chloramin B, activated chloramin B, and Dikonit (author's transl)] Bydžovská O. **Cesk Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 26(5):284–91, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Isolation and characteristics of messenger RNA for antiviral protein] Ershov FI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):441–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Neutrophils are mediators of antiviral immunity. Rouse BT, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):346–8, 15 Mar 78
Use of Semliki forest virus to identify lipid–mediated antiviral activity and anti–alphavirus immunoglobulin A in human milk. Welsh JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(2):395–401, Feb 78

BLOOD

Oncornavirus lytic activity in the serum of gibbon apes. Gallagher RE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(3):677–82, Mar 78
[Dynamics of antihemagglutinine (inhibitors and antibodies) to influenza virus in children with acute leukemia concurrently with influenza] Kazakova VN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):304–8, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Quantitative indices and physico–chemical properties of non–specific inhibitors of influenza A virus hemagglutination in the sera of different species of animals and birds] Saiatov MKh, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (3):299–304, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Use of sodium polyanetholesulfonate–CaCl2 for removal of serum nonspecific inhibitors of rubella hemagglutination: comparison with other polyanion–divalent cation combinations. Ellins ML, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):348–58, Oct 77
[Antiviral substances produced by Candida tropicalis K–41 yeasts. I. The isolation, purification and antiviral activity of the preparations] Kovalenko AG. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(1):85–91, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The mechanism of stimulation of the antiviral factor (AVF) in Nicotiana leaves. The involvement of phosphorylation and the role of the N–gene. Sela I, et al. **Virology** 89(1):1–6, Aug 78

VIRUS REPLICATION

Properties of the 'CKp' transmissible gastroenteritis virus strain. I. immunofluorescence assay on the viral replication in cell cultures. Mocsári E. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):341–50, 1976
Multiplication of herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 in macrophages of NMRI and C57/BL mice. Frank U, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):193–202, May 78
The effect of supraoptimal temperature on the formation of pseudorabies virus particles. Golais F, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(6):463–8, Nov 77
Electron microscopic studies of the replication of mouse cytomegalovirus in mouse embryo cells. Kurimura T, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(6):491–4, Nov 77
Investigation on the mechanisms of the failure of human influenza virus to replicate in chick embryo cell cultures. Mikheeva AV, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 21(4):288–95, Jul 77
Comparative strategies of animal virus replication. Bachrach HL. **Adv Virus Res** 22:163–86, 1978 (164 ref.)
Abortive and productive infections of human mononuclear phagocytes by type I herpes simplex virus. Daniels CA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 91(1):119–36, Apr 78
Replication of type I herpes simplex virus in primary cultures of hairy cell leukemic leukocytes. Pozner LH, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(1):187–99, Jan 78
Rna syntheses in BHK21 cells infected by rabies virus. Ermine A, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(4):477–88, May–Jun 77
Virus envelopes and plasma membranes. Lenard J. **Annu Rev Biophys Bioeng** 7:139–65, 1978 (216 ref.)
Influence of bacteriological media constituents on the reproduction of Salmonella enteritidis bacteriophages. Jamasbi RJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 44(1):49–57, 1978
Replication of an enteric bovine coronavirus in intestinal organ cultures. Bridger JC, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(1):43–51, 1978
Cell cycle–dependent multiplication of avian adenoviruses in chicken embryo fibroblasts. Kraft V, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(3):243–54, 1978
Replication of baculoviruses in established insect cell lines: phenomenon of attenuation. Brief review. Zherebtsova EN. **Arch Virol** 57(4):283–90, 1978 (39 ref.)
Virus–lymphocyte interactions. Black PH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(5 Suppl):S17–26, Jun 78 (79 ref.)
Production of group– and type–specific antigens during non–permissive infection of dog kidney cells with herpes simplex virus type 2. Patterson WR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 80(1):243–51, 13 Jan 78
Excision repair of uracil during replication of phiX174 DNA in vitro. Tye BK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 82(2):434–41, 30 May 78
Bacteriophage phiX174 growth in an Escherichia coli dnaIts mutant, KS810. Sakai H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(2):531–4, 16 Feb 78
Synthesis of alpha3 phage DNA in replication mutants of

Escherichia coli. Taketo A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):55–64, 26 Jan 78

Replication of certain lambda mutants is cold-sensitive. Brégégére F, et al. **Biochimie** 60(2):189–91, 1978

The structure and maturation of intermediates in bacteriophage T7 DNA replication. Langman L, et al. **Can J Biochem** 56(6):508–16, Jun 78

Prevalence of non-T-cells in the replication of the N-tropic, type C virus of young AKR mice. Gisselbrecht S, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):939–41, Apr 78

Preferential association of newly synthesized histones with replicating SV40 DNA. Crémisi C, et al. **Cell** 12(4):947–51, Dec 77

Nucleotide sequence of the DNA replication origin for human papovavirus BKV: sequence and structural homology with SV40. Dhar R, et al. **Cell** 13(2):345–58, Feb 78

In vitro polyoma DNA synthesis: asymmetry of short DNA chains. Hunter T, et al. **Cell** 12(4):1021–8, Dec 77

The structure of replicating adenovirus 2 DNA molecules. Lechner RL, et al. **Cell** 12(4):1007–20, Dec 77

Asymmetric Okazaki piece synthesis during replication of simian virus 40 DNA in vivo. Perlman D, et al. **Cell** 12(4):1029–43, Dec 77

Construction of a viable SV40 variant containing two functional origins of DNA replication. Shenk T. **Cell** 13(4):791–8, Apr 78

Avian myeloblastosis virus RNA is terminally redundant: implications for the mechanism of retrovirus replication. Stoll E, et al. **Cell** 12(1):57–72, Sep 77

Virus infection of murine teratocarcinoma stem cell lines. Teich NM, et al. **Cell** 12(4):973–82, Dec 77

Enucleation as a technique in the study of virus–host interactions. Pringle CR. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 76:49–82, 1977 (75 ref.)

DNA replication—bacteriophage lambda. Skalka AM. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 78:201–37, 1977 (141 ref.)

Replication of primate oncornavirus SSV-1 on MRC-5 human diploid cells. Horodniceanu F, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:201–4, 13–15 Dec 76

Replication of poliovirus (LSc 2 ab) in perfused cultures of MRC-5 diploid cells. Mann GF, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 37:255–8, 13–15 Dec 76

Virus-induced diabetes mellitus. XI. Replication of coxsackie B3 virus in human pancreatic beta cell cultures. Yoon JW, et al. **Diabetes** 27(7):778–81, Jul 78

Different pools of free myoinositol in chick-embryo cells as indicated by infection with Newcastle-disease virus. Diringer H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):451–7, 3 Oct 77

Susceptibility of chick neural retina to viral multiplication in vitro during embryonic development. Matsuno T, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):54–5, 15 Jan 78

In vitro DNA replication catalyzed by six purified T4 bacteriophage proteins. pp. 31–63. Alberts B, et al. **In: Vogel HJ, ed. Nucleic acid–protein recognition. New York, Academic Press, 1977. QU 58 N964 1976.**

Detection of sheep pox virus multiplication in sheep thyroid cells by acridine orange staining. Sarma BJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(3):239–40, Mar 77

Role of host immune response in the development of either encephalitic or paralytic disease after experimental rabies infection in mice. Iwasaki Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):220–5, Oct 77

Relationship between Epstein-Barr virus (EBV)-production and the loss of the EBV receptor/complement receptor complex in a series of sublines derived from the same original Burkitt's lymphoma. Klein G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(5):552–60, 15 May 78

Time-course of cowpea chlorotic mottle virus RNA replication. Dawson WO. **Intervirology** 9(2):119–28, 1978

Recovery of tobacco mosaic virus RNA Replication after incubation at 40 degrees. Dawson WO. **Intervirology** 9(5):295–303, 1978

Replication of G4 progeny double-stranded DNA in dna mutants of Escherichia coli. Kodaira K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):971–6, Apr 78

A temperature sensitive mutant of Escherichia coli which does not allow replication of RNA phage at a high temperature. Yasuo K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(4):943–51, Apr 78

Bvr-1, a restriction locus of a type C RNA virus in the feline cellular genome: pleiotropic restriction of endogenous BALB virus in cat X mouse somatic cell hybrids. O'Brien SJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 147(1):219–32, 1 Jan 78

Relationship of endogenous murine xenotropic type C virus production to spontaneous transformation of cultured cells. Avery RJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(3):427–35, Jun 78

The replication and titration of iridescent virus type 22 in Spodoptera frugiperda cells. Brown DA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):175–8, Jan 78

Replication of animal viruses in differentiating muscle cells: influenza virus A. Cox NJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):161–73, Oct 77

Localization of the restrictive event of EMC virus replication in semi-permissive monkey and monkey-mouse hybrid cells. Dubois MF. **J Gen Virol** 37(1):115–25, Oct 77

The localization of influenza virus in the respiratory tract of ferrets: the importance of early replication events in determining tissue specificity. Kingsman SM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):259–70, Nov 77

African swine fever virus replication in porcine lymphocytes. Wardley RC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 37(2):425–7, Nov 77

Amino acid requirement of adenovirus multiplication. Wigand R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):281–92, May 78

Replication of enterovirus 70 in non-primate cell cultures. Yoshii T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 36(3):377–84, Sep 77

Miniplasmids of bacteriophage P1. I. Stringent plasmid replication: does not require elements that regulate the lytic cycle. Austin S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(2):297–309, 5 Apr 78

Molecular mechanisms of induced mutagenesis. Replication in vivo of bacteriophage phiX174 single-stranded, ultraviolet light-irradiated DNA in intact and irradiated host cells. Caillet-Fauquet P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(1):95–110, 25 Nov 77

Studies on the structure, protein composition and aseembly of the neck of bacteriophage T4. Coombs DH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):375–405, 5 Nov 77

Molecular reorganization in the hexagon to star transition of the baseplate of bacteriophage T4. Crowther RA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):489–523, 5 Nov 77

G4 DNA replication. II. Synthesis of viral progeny single-stranded DNA. Godson GN. **J Mol Biol** 117(2):337–51, 5 Dec 77

G4 DNA replication. III. Synthesis of replicative form. Godson GN. **J Mol Biol** 117(2):353–67, 5 Dec 77

RNA primers in Simian virus 40 DNA replication. II. Distribution of 5' terminal oligoribonucleotides in nascent DNA. Kaufmann G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 116(3):549–67, 5 Nov 77

Replication of bacteriophage M13. XII. In vivo cross-linking of a phage-specific DNA binding protein to the single-stranded DNA of bacteriophage M13 by ultraviolet irradiation. Lica L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(1):45–59, Sep 77

G4 DNA replication. I. Origin of synthesis of the viral and complementary DNA strands. Martin DM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 117(2):321–35, 5 Dec 77

Discontinuous DNA replication: accumulation of Simian virus 40 DNA at specific stages in its replication. Tapper DP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 120(3):401–22, 15 Apr 78

Mutant of Escherichia coli which blocks T7 bacteriophage assembly: accumulation of short T7 DNA. Yamada Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(1):95–111, 5 May 78

Rate of polymer formation and entropy production during competitive replication. Davis BK. **J Mol Evol** 10(4):325–38, 21 Feb 78

Simian virus 40 (SV40) production from SV40-transformed human amnion cells of established lines. Fogh J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(4):895–8, Apr 78

Type B and type C RNA tumor virus replication in single cells. Electron microscopy with tannic acid. Schidlovsky G, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 67(1):91–5, Jul 78

Studies related to the head-maturation pathway of bacteriophages T4 And T2:II. nuclear disruption, protein synthesis and particle formation with the mutant 43-.30-.46-. Wunderli H, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(2):163–90, 1977

Studies related to the head-maturation pathway of bacteriophages T4 and T2:I. morphology and kinetics of intracellular particles produced by mutants in the maturation genes. Wunderli H, et al. **J Supramol Struct** 7(2):135–61, 1977

Enzymatic properties of viral replication complexes isolated from adenovirus type 2-infected HeLa cell nuclei. Brison O, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):423–35, Nov 77

In vivo functional interaction between DNA polymerase and dCMP-hydroxymethylase of bacteriophage T4. Chao J, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):557–63, Nov 77

Assembly intermediates among adenovirus type 5 temperature-sensitive mutants. Edvardsson B, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):641–51, Feb 78

Assembly of bacteriophage phi X174: identification of a virion capsid precursor and proposal of a model for the functions of bacteriophage gene products during morphogenesis. Fujisawa H, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):303–13, Oct 77

Recently replicated simian virus 40 DNA is a preferential template for transcription and replication. Green MH, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):325–34, May 78

Isolation of the viral DNA replication complex from adeno-associated virus type 1-infected cells. Handa H, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):444–50, Nov 77

Reversible inhibition of Sindbis virus penetration in hypertonic medium. Johnston RE, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):436–8, Jan 78

Structural analysis of viral replicative intermediates isolated from adenovirus type 2-infected HeLa cell nuclei. Kedinger C, et al. **J Virol** 26(2):364–79, May 78

Roles of bacteriophage lambda gene products O and P during early and late phases of infection cycle. Klinkert J, et al. **J Virol** 25(3):730–7, Mar 78

A replication-defective variant of Moloney murine leukemia virus. I. Biological characterization. Rein AL, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):146–56, Jan 78

Ultrastructural studies of H-1 parvovirus replication. VI. simultaneous autoradiographic and immunochemical intranuclear localization of viral DNA synthesis and protein accumulation. Singer II, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):349–60, Jan 78

Ultrastructural studies of H-1 parvovirus replication. V. Immunocytochemical demonstration of separate chromatin-associated and inclusion-associated antigens. Singer II, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):353–62, Oct 77

Ultrastructural studies of H-1 parvovirus replication. IV. Crystal development and structure with the temperature-sensitive mutant ts1. Singer II, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):343–52, Oct 77

Herpes simplex virus and human cytomegalovirus replication in WI-38 cells. III. Cytochemical localization of lysosomal enzymes in infected cells. Smith JD, et al. **J Virol** 26(1):102–9, Apr 78

Distinctive protein requirements of replication-dependent and -uncoupled bacteriophage T4 late gene expression. Wu R, et al. **J Virol** 24(2):436–43, Nov 77

Inhibition of herpes simplex virus type 1 replication in temperature-sensitive cell cycle mutants. Yanagi K, et al. **J Virol** 25(1):42–50, Jan 78

Electron microscopic characterization of the defectiveness of a temperature-sensitive mutant of Moloney murine leukemia virus restricted in assembly. Yuen PH, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):222–30, Oct 77

A model for assembly of type-c oncornaviruses. Bolognesi DP, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 164(1–3):97–113, 1977

Characterization of simian virus 40-transformed African green monkey cells (CV-1). II. Semipermissive character for viral replication. Kashmiri SV, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(8):475–9, 1977

Morphogenesis of dengue-1 virus in cultures of a human leukemic leukocyte line (J-111). Matsumura T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(6):329–34, 1977

The terminal redundant regions of bacteriophage T7 DNA: their necessity for phage production studied by the infectivity of T7 DNA after modification by various exonucleases. Dreiseikelmann B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 159(3):321–8, 27 Feb 78

Transfection with replicating DNA from the temperate Bacillus bacteriophage phi 105 and with T4-ligase treated phi105 DNA: the importance in transfection of being longer than genome-length. Flock JI. **Mol Gen Genet** 163(1):7–15, 6 Jul 78

A single gene determines the host range of influenza virus. Almond JW. **Nature** 270(5638):617–8, 15 Dec 77

The structure and replication of calicivirus RNA. Black DN, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):614–5, 10 Aug 78

RNase H hydrolysis of the 5' terminus of the avian sarcoma virus genome during reverse transcription. Collett MS, et al. **Nature** 272(5649):181–4, 9 Mar 78

Immunoglobulin binding to herpes virus-induced Fc receptors inhibits virus growth. Costa J, et al. **Nature** 269(5625):251–2, 15 Sep 77

Primase initiates Okazaki pieces during polyoma DNA synthesis. Eliasson R, et al. **Nature** 272(5649):184–5, 9 Mar 78

Extensive reverse transcription of RSV genome by nucleic acid-binding protein. Lee SG, et al. **Nature** 270(5635):366–9, 24 Nov 77

Immediate early antigens in human cytomegalovirus infected cells. Michelson-Fiske S, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):615–7, 15 Dec 77

Synthesis of infectious phiX-174 bacteriophage in vitro. Mukai R, et al. **Nature** 270(5635):364–6, 24 Nov 77

Productive T7 infection of Escherichia coli F+ cells and anucleate minicells. Ponta H, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):440–2, 29 Sep 77

Identification of the herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase gene. Purifoy DJ, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):621–3, 13 Oct 77

Replication of linear adenovirus DNA is not hairpin-primed. Stillman BW, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):723–5, 20 Oct 77

QB DNA-containing hybrid plasmids giving rise to QB phage formation in the bacterial host. Taniguchi T, et al. **Nature** 274(5668):223–8, 20 Jul 78

The pathogenesis and pathway into the central nervous system after intraocular infection of herpes simplex virus type I in rabbits. Narang HK, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 4(2):137–50, Mar-Apr 78

DNA synthesis by partially purified replicating simian virus 40 chromosomes. Edenberg HJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3083–95, Sep 77

Okazaki pieces grow opposite to the replication fork direction during simian virus 40 DNA replication. Kaufmann G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2535–45, Jul 78

Initiation of adenovirus DNA replication does not occur via a hairpin mechanism. Sussenbach JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1289–95, Apr 78

Replication of Mouse Sarcoma Virus (Moloney) and its helper in a human heteroploid cell line of malignant origin. Saal F, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(10):705–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Adenoviruses-model systems of virus replication, human cell molecular biology, and neoplastic transformation. Green M. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(3):373–97, Spring 78 (38 ref.)

Strand-specific break near the origin of bacteriophage P2 DNA replication. Chattoraj DK. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1685–9, Apr 78

Structure of nascent replicative form DNA of coliphage M13. Dasgupta S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):153–7, Jan 78

Characterization of early simian virus 40 transcriptional complexes: late transcription in the absence of detectable DNA replication. Ferdinand FJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5443–7, Dec 77

Nucleotide sequences of the separate origins of synthesis of bacteriophage G4 viral and complementary DNA strands.

Fiddes JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1081–5, Mar 78

Identification of a host protein necessary for bacteriophage morphogenesis (the groE gene product). Georgopoulos CP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):131–5, Jan 78

Regulatory function of simian virus 40 DNA replication for late viral gene expression. Graessmann A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(11):4831–4, Nov 77

Structure of the orgin of DNA replication of becteriophage fd. Gray CP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):50–3, Jan 78

Role of the host in virus assembly: cloning of the Escherichia coli groE gene and identification of its protein product. Hendrix RW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):136–9, Jan 78

Site-specific initiation of a DNA fragment. Hourcade D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1652–6, Apr 78

The 5'-terminal structures of poliovirion RNA and poliovirus mRNA differ only in the genome-linked protein VPg. Nomoto A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5345–9, Dec 77

Nucleotide sequences near the origin of replication of bacteriophage f1. Ravetch JV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4219–22, Oct 77

Determination of capsid size by satellite bacteriophage P4. Shore D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):400–4, Jan 78

Site-specific initiation of a DNA fragment: nucleotide sequence of the bacteriophage G4 negative-strand initiation site. Sims J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3094–8, Jul 78

Similarity of nucleotide sequences around the origin of DNA replication in mouse polyoma virus and simian virus 40. Soeda E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):162–6, Jan 78

Visualization of the intracellular development of bacteriophage lambda, with special reference to DNA packaging. Yamagishi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3206–10, Jul 78

Replication of vesicular stomatitis virus facilitated in nonpermissive cells by early functions of Shope fibroma virus. Crouch NA. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):225–30, Feb 78

Assembly of type C oncornaviruses: a model. Bolognesi DP, et al. **Science** 199(4325):183–6, 13 Jan 78

Physical structure of the replication origin of bacteriophage lambda. Denniston-Thompson K, et al. **Science** 198(4321):1051–6, 9 Dec 77

Genetic structure of the replication origin of bacteriophage lambda. Furth ME, et al. **Science** 198(4321):1046–51, 9 Dec 77

Genetic mapping of xenotropic leukemia virus-inducing loci in two mouse strains. Kozak C, et al. **Science** 199(4336):1448–9, 31 Mar 78

Construction of chimeric phages and plasmids containing the origin of replication of bacteriophage lambda. Moore DD, et al. **Science** 198(4321):1041–6, 9 Dec 77

Membrane-localized replication of bacteriophage PM2. Brewer GJ. **Virology** 84(1):242–5, Jan 78

Model for vaccinia virus DNA replication. Esteban M, et al. **Virology** 83(2):467–73, Dec 77

Replication of Sindbis virus. VI. Poly(A) and poly(U) in virus-specific RNA species. Frey TK, et al. **Virology** 86(2):494–506, 15 May 78

Replication of cauliflower mosaic virus and transcription of its genome in turnip leaf protoplasts. Howell SH, et al. **Virology** 86(2):468–81, 15 May 78

Structural studies of the RNA component of the poliovirus replication complex. I. Purification and biochemical characterization. Lundquist RE, et al. **Virology** 85(2):434–44, Apr 78

Structural studies of the RNA component of the poliovirus replication complex. II. Characterization by electron microscopy and autoradiography. Meyer J, et al. **Virology** 85(2):445–55, Apr 78

Survival of a satellite RNA in vivo and its dependence on cucumber mosaic virus for replication. Mossop DW, et al. **Virology** 86(2):562–6, 15 May 78

The mode of replication of vaccinia virus DNA. Pogo BG, et al. **Virology** 84(1):1–8, Jan 78

Genetic and physiological characterization of Escherichia coli K12 mutants (tabC) which induce the abortive infection of bacteriophage T4. Takahashi H. **Virology** 87(2):256–65, 15 Jun 78

Intestinal influenza: replication and characterization of influenza viruses in ducks. Webster RG, et al. **Virology** 84(2):268–78, Feb 78

[Presence and reproduction of the influenza virus in the organs of white mice with an experimental infection. II. After intracerebral and intravenous applications] Necheva N, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 6:71–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Presence and reproduction of the influenza virus in the organs of white mice with an experimental infection. I. After nasal application of the virus] Necheva N, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 5:39–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The replication of a xenotropic murine C type virus in some mammalian cells. Definition of a specific antigen] Blaineau C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(23):2427–30, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Replication of mengovirus in Ehrlich ascites carcinoma cell suspension cultures. 2. Obtaining high titer partially purified virus suspensions] Tonew M, et al. **Virologie** 29(2):149–54, Apr–Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopy studies on the multiplication of herpesvirus-equi-1 in brain cells of hamsters] Grund S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(2):140–51, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Capacity of clones of vaccinia virus to multiply at different temperatures and pH values] Valensin PE, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 57(1):1–11, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Replication of double-stranded RNA (author's transl)] Miura K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(7):825–34, 1978 (72 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Possible function of poliovirus genome linked protein in virus replication (author's transl)] Nomoto A. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 23(1):20–32, 1978 (77 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Transmission of bacteriophage T4 amber mutants. I. Temperature sensitivity of gene 26 T4 phage mutant amN131 multiplication in Escherichia coli B cells] Nivinskas RG, et al. **Genetika** 14(4):695–703, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New lambdoid Escherichia coli phages. III. The specific transduction and localization of prophages] Tsygankov IuD, et al. **Genetika** 13(1):95–104, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synthesis of virus-specific products following introduction of tobacco mosaic virus RNA pereparations and the native virus into acetabularia] Beliaev ND, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):619–27, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Failure of 5-bromodeoxyuridine to influence the activation of latent herpex simplex virus infection in explants of the rabbit regional sensory ganglia. Rajčáni J. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):245–8, May 78

Effect of interferon and poly I:C on replication of influenza virus in organ cultures of human origin. Rosztóczy I. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):235–7, May 78

The effect of inhibitors of cellular RNA synthesis on stimulation of mouse encephalomyocarditis virus reproduction by poliovirus in HeLa and MIO cells. Shirman GA, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(3):177–82, May 78

Effect of zinc and other chemical agents on foot-and-mouth-disease virus replication. Polatnick J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):731–4, May 78

Inhibition of herpesvirus replication and herpesvirus-induced deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase by phosphonoformate. Reno JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):188–92, Feb 78

Inactivation and inhibition of replication of the enveloped bacteriophage phi6 by fatty acids. Sands JA. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(4):523–8, Oct 77

Enhanced virus replication in mammalian cells exposed to commercial emulsifiers. Rozee KR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):297–300, Feb 78

Interferon inhibits C-type virus at a posttranscriptional, prerelease step. Billiau A, et al. **Arch Virol** 57(3):205–20, 1978

Biological characteristics of a stimulatory factor for viral replication detected in egg fluids. Eylan E, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):47–59, 1978

Effect of serum on the antiviral and anticellular activities of mouse interferon. Kading VH, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(3):237–42, 1978

Interaction of air pollution and hyperbaric oxygen on virus replication. Genova TF, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):863–6, Sep 77

An interferon-induced increase in cyclic AMP levels precedes the establishment of the antiviral state. Meldolesi MF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):239–46, 7 Nov 77

A vinyl polymer with purine residues deficient in base pairing inhibits murine leukemia virus replication. Pitha J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):217–23, 15 Mar 78

Effect of various inhibitors on the multiplication of BLE bacteriophage in Bacillus licheniformis. Lipavská H, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):60–3, 1978

Induction of endogenous murine leukemia virus from AKR-2B mouse cell line by adriamycin. Tomita Y, et al. **Gan** 69(2):287–8, Apr 78

Possible role of polycyclic hydrocarbons (including carcinogens) in the endogenous C-type virus activation. pp. 189–96. Yoshikura H, et al. **In: Duplan, JF, ed. Radiation-induced leukemogenesis and related viruses. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publ, 1977. W3 I35 no.4 1976.**

Heterogeneity of the sensitivity of vesicular stomatitis virus to interferons. Ito Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):23–7, Oct 77

Phytohemagglutinin enhancement of dengue-2 virus replication in nonimmune rhesus monkey peripheral blood leukocytes. Marchette NJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(1):40–5, Jan 78

Replication of equine herpesvirus type 1 and type 3: resistance to hydroxyurea and thymidine. Allen GP, et al. **Intervirology** 9(5):276–85, 1978

Time-course of actinomycin D inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus multiplication relative to the rate of spread of the infection. Dawson WO. **Intervirology** 9(5):304–9, 1978

Photochemical inhibition of poliovirus replication by 4,5',8-trimethylpsoralen plus light. Nair CN, et al. **Intervirology** 9(2):65–75, 1978

Effect of caffeine on the replication of nonirradiated and ultraviolet-irradiated cytomegalovirus. Yamanishi K, et al. **Intervirology** 10(4):241–53, 1978

Sinefungin, a potent inhibitor of virion mRNA(guanine-7-)-methyltransferase, mRNA(nucleoside-2'-)-methyltransferase, and viral multiplication. Pugh CS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4075–7, 25 Jun 78

Isolation of thioguanine resistant variants of K-BALB cells non-inducible for type C viruses by 5-iododeoxyuridine. Aksamit RR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):419–29, Mar 78

Inhibition of African swine fever (ASF virus replication by phosphonoacetic acid. Moreno MA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 39(2):253–8, May 78

Mitogen induction of murine C-type viruses. IV. Effects of lipoprotein E. coli, pokeweed mitogen and dextran sulphate. Moroni C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(3):497–503, Mar 78

On the mechanism of inhibition of influenza virus replication by amantadine hydrochloride. Skehel JJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(1):97–110, Jan 78

Induction of endogenous guinea pig retrovirus by 5-bromodeoxyuridine: amplification of virus-specific RNA. Davis AR, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):603–14, Jun 78

Inhibitory effect of fatty acids on the entry of the lipid-containing bacteriophage PR4 into Escherichia coli. Reinhardt A, et al. **J Virol** 25(2):479–85, Feb 78

Incomplete inhibition of variola virus focus formation in HeLa cell cultures by cytosine arabinoside. Tagaya I, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(6):335–8, 1977

Polymeric drugs: direct compared with indirect inhibition of leukemia virus replication in mice. Vengris VE, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 14(2):271–7, Mar 78

The actions of interferon are potentiated at elevated temperature. Heron I, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):508–10, 3 Aug 78

Parallel induction of sister chromatid exchanges and infectious virus from SV40-transformed cells by alkylating agents. Kaplan JC, et al. **Nature** 271(5646):662–3, 16 Feb 78

Enhanced survival of ultraviolet-irradiated herpes simplex virus in carcinogen-pretreated cells. Lytle CD, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):60–2, 2 Mar 78

2'-Deoxy-2'-azidocytidine inhibits the initiation of polyoma DNA synthesis. Bjursell G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5310–3, Dec 77

Inhibition of Rous sarcoma virus replication and cell transformation by a specific oligodeoxynucleotide. Zamecnik PC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):280–4, Jan 78

Effect of heparin on cytomegalovirus replication. Choi YC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):569–71, Apr 78

Effect of nitrogen dioxide on influenza virus infection in hamster trachea organ culture. Schiff LJ. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):546–9, Dec 77

(S)-9-(2,3-Dihydroxypropyl)adenine: an aliphatic nucleoside analog with broad-spectrum antiviral activity. De Clercq E, et al. **Science** 200(4341) 5 May 78

Inhibition of adenovirus replication by 5,6-dichloro-1-beta-D-ribofuranosylbenzimidazole. Brötz M, et al. **Virology** 86(2):516–29, 15 May 78

[Combined action of DNA-synthesis inhibitors on the reproduction of DNA viruses] Pancheva S. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 6:55–62, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Action of actidion on the replication of the transmissible gastroenteritis virus] Khristov S, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 15(1):95–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Studies on inactivation of viruses in drinking and surface water. A contribution to the decontamination of water by field methods (author's transl)] Mahnel H. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5–6):527–38, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of interferon on the production of minimal forms of Rauscher leukemia virus in virus-producing cell systems] Solov'ev VD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(1):218–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Effect of phosphonoacetic acid on experimental vaccinia infection] Andzhaparide OG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):56–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of neuraminidase treatment of chick embryo fibroblasts on the adsorption and reproduction of the fowl plague virus] Gendon IuZ. **Vopr Virusol** (4):429–32, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antiviral activity of several nucleic acid components methylated in the N-position] Kolosov AI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):739–42, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Increased polyhedra production in an insect cell line following X-irradiation. Koval TM, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 30(1):112–3, Jul 77

Correlation between UV dose requirement for lambda bacteriophage induction and lambda repressor concentration. Baluch J, et al. **J Virol** 26(3):595–602, Jun 78

Inhibition of postreplication repair and the enhancement of

induction of SV40 virus from transformed hamster kidney cells. Zamansky GB, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):109–19, Jul 78

VIRUSES

see related
INCLUSION BODIES, VIRAL

Small spherical viruses in faeces from gastroenteritis patients. Kjeldsberg E. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [B]** 85B(5):351–4, Oct 77

Viruses and systemic lupus erythematosus. Phillips PE. **Bull Rheum Dis** 28(7):954–9, 1977–78

Molecular weight determination of labile structures: a variant of the sedimentation–diffusion method. Künzler P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 122(2):212–5, 25 Jun 78

The poly(A) segment of mRNA: (1) Evolution and function and (2) The evolution of viruses. Carlin RK. **J Theor Biol** 71(3):323–38, 6 Apr 78

Virus transfer from surf to wind. Baylor ER, et al. **Science** 198(4317):575–80, 11 Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Double-stranded ribonucleic acid in viruses of Penicillium citrinum. Benigni R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):811–4, Dec 77

CLASSIFICATION

[Virological and clinical classification of viruses] Kawana R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2694–7, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Antiviral activity of interferons. Friedman RM. **Bacteriol Rev** 41(3):543–67, Sep 77 (144 ref.)

[Conditions of inactivation of viruses in water with chlorination] Nestor I. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(1):1–15, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Virus inactivation by hydrogen peroxide] Mentel' R, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (6):731–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Virus activation by vitamin A and NO2 gas exposures in hamsters. Kim JC. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:317–20, Aug 77

The proportion of revertant and mutant phage in a growing population, as a function of mutation and growth rate. Batschelet E, et al. **Gene** 1(1):27–32, 1976

Mendelian segregation of loci controlling xenotropic virus production in NZB crosses. Datta SK, et al. **Virology** 83(2):449–52, Dec 77

Increased resistance of trisomic-21 cells to virus replication: role of interferon. de Clercq E. **Virology** 86(1):276–80, 1 May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Recognition of viruses and xenogeneic proteins by the blue crab, Callinectes sapidus. I. Clearance and organ concentration. McCumber LJ, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(1):5–14, Jan 77

Discontinuous counter-immunoelectrophoresis in the study of viruses. Tomori O, et al. **Intervirology** 10(2):102–14, 1978

Multiple-sclerosis-associated agent [letter] **Lancet** 2(8042):814–5, 15 Oct 77

[Isolation and characteristics of messenger RNA for antiviral protein] Ershov FI, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (4):441–5, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Small virus-like particles in leukosis-like syndrome induced by certain antigens and immunostimulators. Denner J, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(10):1451–8, 1977

Isolation of Tettnang virus from Ixodes ricinus ticks in Czechoslovakia. Kožuch O, et al. **Acta Virol (Praha)** 22(1):74–6, Jan 78

A comparative study of the diagnosis of respiratory virus infections by immunofluorescence and virus isolation in children. Uren E, et al. **Aust Paediatr J** 13(4):282–6, Dec 77

Concentration and purification of viruses and bacteriophages with polyethylene glycol. Vajda BP. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(1):88–96, 1978

Prevalence of viruses in the throat—a one year family study at Lucknow. Mathur A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):544–55, Oct 77

Isolation and identification of viruses from clinical specimens at the National Taiwan University Hospital during Jan. 1972–Dec. 1973. Kao CL, et al. **J Formosan Med Assoc** 76(7):571–8, Jul 77

Cytopathic effects of a virus-like agent isolated in lupus erythematosus: studies in 3 cases of low-grade severity. Moolten SE, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med (NY)** 45(2):238–57, Mar–Apr 78

Evidence for the parasexual cycle in a strain of Aspergillus flavus containing virus-like particles. Gussack G, et al. **Mycopathologia** 61(3):159–65, 28 Oct 77

Viruses and diarrhoea in West Africa and London: A collaborative study. Rowland MG, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):95–8, 1978

A virological study of human kidney explant cultures from renal allograft recipients. Seidel MV, et al. **Transplantation** 25(4):193–6, Apr 78

Isolation and characterization of a new type D retrovirus from the asian primate, Presbytis obscurus (spectacled langur). Todaro GJ, et al. **Virology** 84(1):189–94, Jan 78

A trial for virus detection in healthy animals with a serum-free maintenance medium for primary cell culture. Murakami T, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinaermed [B]** 25(2):110–3, Mar 78

[A new method permitting the quantitative determination of virus present in surface waters] Sarrette B, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(15):1359–61, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Virus incidence in ground water] Walter R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):461–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isolation of viruses from urban sewage: comparison of methods] Maini P, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):201–5, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Selection of laboratory test methods and their criteria in the diagnosis of viral diseases of various organs] Urano T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(9):2819–25, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

[Coliphage as an indicator microorganism for the study of virus disappearance from the water reservoirs] Leesment LK, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):95–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Isolation of the Karshi virus from Hyalomma asiaticum ticks in Alma-Ata Province, Kazakh SSR] Karimov SK, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):50–1, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Chromatographic apparatus for viral purification and concentration] Molodkin VM, et al. **Trud Inst Pastera** 47:39–43, 1976 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Virus 'receptors' on lymphocytes. Greaves MF. **Scand J Immunol** Suppl 5:113–23, Jun 76

PATHOGENICITY

Is Paget's disease of bone a viral infection? Rebel A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:283–6, May 77

Inactivation of viruses intentionally added to urokinase samples by heat-treatment. Higashi N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(12):3366–9, Dec 77

[Role of viral agents in the origin of hemoblastosis in primates] Iakovleva LA, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (8):80–8, 1977 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Forms of virus-host interaction] Zuev VA. **Vopr Virusol** (4):201–7, Jul–Aug 77 (22 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The use of cytochalasins in studies on the molecular biology of virus—host cell interactions. Koch G, et al. **Front Biol** 46:475–98, 1978 (61 ref.)

7th annual ICN-UCLA symposia. Molecular and cellular biology. Abstracts. **J Supramol Struct** Suppl 2:1–349, 1978

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effect of ultrasonic processing on the process of chlorinating tap water in relationship to viruses] Zotova VI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):99–100, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Electron microscopic demonstration of viruses in the nasal secretion from infants] Imrei L, et al. **Morphol Igazsagugyi Orv Sz** 17(3):163–6, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The role of electron microscopic detection of viruses and its possible value in autopsy material] Kendrey G. **Orv Hetil** 119(20):1215–9, 14 May 78 **(Hun)**

VISAMMIN see **KHELLIN**

VISCEROPTOSIS

ETIOLOGY

[Pericardial rupture and heart luxation in combined operations on the lungs and vena cava superior] Vishnevskii AA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):47–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Spontaneous rupture of the rectum in combination with prolapse of loops of the small intestine] Ovchinnikov VA, et al. **Klin Khir** (4):74, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Cellular ultrastructure of the proximal tubules in nephroptosis] Kalimullin GS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** (2):13–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VISCOSITY

see related
BLOOD VISCOSITY

The applicability of linear viscoelastic theory in the realm of biorheology. Chapoy LL, et al. **Biorheology** 14(2–3):105–9, 1977

Dietary fibres, fibre analogues, and glucose tolerance: importance of viscosity. Jenkins DJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6124):1392–4, 27 May 78

Microviscosity of mucosal cellular membranes in toad urinary bladder: relation to antidiuretic hormone action on water permeability. Masters BR, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(2):179–90, 26 Apr 78

Magnetic suspension: density-volume, viscosity, and osmotic pressure. Kupke DW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 48:29–68, 1978 (33 ref.)

VISCUM

[The local treatment of malignant pleural exudations with Iscador (a drug obtained from Misteltoe). Preliminary report (author's transl)] Salzer G. **Osterr Z Onkol** 4(1):13–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Toxic proteins from the mistletoe Dendrophtora clavata. I. Isolation and properties of denclatoxin A and denclatoxin B. Samuelsson G, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):237–44, 1977

Toxic proteins from the mistletoe Dendrophtora clavata. II. The amino acid sequence of denclatoxin B. Samuelsson G, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):245–54, 1977

The lectin from viscum album L. purification by biospecific affinity chromatography. Ziska P, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):123–4, 15 Jan 78

[Pharmacobotanical research on the sub-species viscum album L. II. Saccharides (author's transl)] Krzaczek T. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:281–90, 1976 **(Pol)**

[Pharmocobotanical research on the sub-species Viscum album L. iii. terpenes and sterols (author's transl)] Krzaczek T. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:125–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pharmacobotanical research of the sub-species Viscum album L. IV. acids and amines (author's transl)] Krzaczek T. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 32:281–91, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Pharmacobotanical research of the sub-species Viscum album L. I. Variability (author's transl)] Krzaczek T. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:257–72, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VISION

see related
VISUAL PERCEPTION

Electroencephalographic correlates of prism adaptation in mentally retarded individuals. Scheel V, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):292–8, Nov 77

A ten-year study of binocular fusion with spectacles in monocular aphakia. Lubkin V, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):700–7, Nov 77

Recording monocular VEPs under binocular conditions. May JG, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(1):57–61, Jan 78

Sighting dominance and binocular rivalry. Porac C, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):208–13, Mar 78

Rapid measurement of contrast-sensitivity functions. Sekuler R, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(8):573–5, Aug 77

The Capgras syndrome in old age [letter] Granacher RP. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(6):758–9, Jun 78

Visual dysfunctions in optic tract lesions. Bender MB, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(3):187–93, Mar 78

The visually evoked response. Binocular facilitation and failure when binocular vision is disturbed. Srebro R. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):839–44, May 78

Vision during angular oscillation: the dynamic interaction of visual and vestibular mechanisms. Benson AJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):340–5, Jan 78

Prevention of visual anxiety and proficiency problems in the senior air transport pilot. Diamond S, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):877–81, Sep 77

Protein phosphorylation in rod outer segments from bovine retina: cyclic nucleotide-activated protein kinase and its endogenous substrate. Lolley RN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):572–8, 23 Sep 77

Image degradation by an irregular retinal mosaic. French AS, et al. **Biol Cybern** 27(4):229–33, 14 Oct 77

Hearing lips and seeing voices [letter] Boston D. **Br J Audiol** 11(3):86–7, Aug 77

Pre-innervation and stretch responses of triceps bracchii in man falling with and without visual control. Dietz V, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):576–9, 10 Mar 78

Workshop on low vision mobility. Visual training with optical aids: one facet of low vision service. Apple LE, et al. **Bull Prosthet Res** :75–92, Fall 76

Workshop on low vision mobility. Visual training without aids. Apple LE, et al. **Bull Prosthet Res** :60–74, Fall 76

The assessment of visual function in young children: an overview. Regrettably there are no rapid and infallible methods. Taylor D. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(3):226–32, Mar 78

Visual phenomena following light coagulation in central serous retinopathy (CSR). Kovács B. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(2):445–53, 30 Dec 77

VEP latency and RT as power functions of luminance in the peripheral visual field. Osaka N, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):785–8, Jun 78

Independent biaxial reorganization of the retinotectal projection: a reassessment. Schmidt JT, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):155–62, 15 Feb 78

Monocular vision and landing performance in general

aviation pilots: Cyclops revisited. Grosslight JH, et al. **Hum Factors** 20(1):27–33, Feb 78

An electromyographically triggered photographic technique for recording visual behavior. McCarthy B, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 24(6):530–3, Nov 77

Recommendations of the Committee Constituted by All India Ophthalmological Society to Draft New Visual Standards for Various Services. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(4):43–4, Jan 77

Effect of dark-rearing on experimental myopia in monkeys. Raviola E, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(6):485–8, Jun 78

The American Indian—the long road to eye care. Caplan L. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):203–5, Feb 78

Caribbean vision care. Fisher EJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):169–72, Feb 78

Linking up the 4-H for eye care education. Freeman C. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):211–3, Feb 78

Vision and sports. Getz DJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(4):385–8, Apr 78

The mobile concept of vision care. Leibowitz S. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):207–9, Feb 78

Vision care services in the HMO's. Rosenthal J. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(1):91–4, Jan 78

Laterality and directionality—optometric clinical applications. Suchoff IB. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(1):83–8, Jan 78

High frequency components in the spectrum of the visual evoked potential. Aunon JI, et al. **J Bioeng** 1(3):157–64, Aug 77

Recovery from the effects of monocular deprivation in kittens. Mitchell DE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(1):53–63, 1 Nov 77

Visual imagery as a mnemonic aid for brain-injured persons. Lewinsohn PM, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(5):717–23, Oct 77

Visual deprivation affects serotonin levels in the visual system. Lai H, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(5):1187–9, May 78

Neonatal pattern vision: a predictor of future mental performance? Miranda SB, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):642–7, Oct 77

Convergent squint arrests the development of spatial vision in cats: behavioural evidence [proceedings] Ikeda H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):60P–61P, Aug 77

Eyesight standards for bus and train drivers in London transport. Gravatt DB. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(2):62–3, Apr 78

Standards of vision required for pilots and aircrew. Jordan JW. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(2):60–1, Apr 78

Statutory vision standards for the Merchant Navy. Oliver PO. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(2):64–6, Apr 78

Dark noise in retinal bipolar cells and stability of rhodopsin in rods. Ashmore JF, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):69–71, 3 Nov 77

Ocular motility and recovery of orientational properties of visual cortical neurones in dark-reared kittens. Buisseret P, et al. **Nature** 272(5656):816–7, 27 Apr 78

The deep fovea as a focus indicator. Harkness L, et al. **Nature** 272(5656):814–6, 27 Apr 78

Development of eye alignment in cats. Olson CR, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):446–7, 2 Feb 78

Note on behavioral indication of visual sensitivity in C3H/HE mice. Brubaker LL. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):42, Feb 78

Age differences in visual and kinesthetic short-term memory. Jordan T. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):667–74, Apr 78

Visual following in newborns: role of figure-ground contrast and configurational detail. Rose S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):515–22, Oct 77

Interocular transfer in individuals with strabismic amblyopia; a cautionary note. Hess R. **Perception** 7(2):201–5, 1978

The geometry of the correspondence between two retinal projections. Ninio J. **Perception** 6(6):627–43, 1977

Effects of constant illumination on vision in the albino rat. Birch D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):255–9, Aug 77

Visual evoked potentials from the superficial Wulst of the cockerel to intermittent flash stimulation of various frequencies. Ookawa T, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(3):818–20, May 78

The molecular mechanism of excitation in visual transduction and bacteriorhodopsin. Lewis A. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(2):549–53, Feb 78

Primary photochemical event in vision: proton translocation. Peters K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3119–23, Aug 77

The eyes outnumber the nose two to one. Paul RA. **Psychoanal Rev** 64(3):381–90, Fall 77

Perspectives in sensory-ecological studies of higher vertebrates. Pirlot P. **Rev Can Biol** 36(4):337–50, Dec 77

Interaction of critical periods in the visual cortex of kittens. Daw NW, et al. **Science** 199(4328):565–7, 3 Feb 78

Neuronal architecture of on and off pathways to ganglion cells in carp retina. Famiglietti EV Jr, et al. **Science** 198(4323):1267–9, 23 Dec 77

Vision of cubomedusan jellyfishes [letter] Pearse JS, et al. **Science** 199(4327):458, 27 Jan 78

Trichromatic vision in the cat. Ringo J, et al. **Science** 198(4318):753–5, 18 Nov 77

A stimulus sequence with uniform frequency of ordered pairs. Andrews DP. **Vision Res** 18(3):339–40, 1978

Metacontrast as a function of spatial separation with narrow line targets and masks. Growney R. **Vision Res** 17(10):1205–10, 1977

Simultaneous brightness contrast induction in pigeons. Hoods W, et al. **Vision Res** 18(2):179–81, 1978

The removal of alpha from the VECP by means of selective averaging. Jones KG, et al. **Vision Res** 17(8):949–56, 1977

Lateral masking in foveal and eccentric vision. Loomis JM. **Vision Res** 18(3):335–8, 1978

Measurement of human vertical fusional response. Perlmutter AL, et al. **Vision Res** 18(2):219–23, 1978

The under-corrected lens of the frog eye (Rana esculenta) could yield comparable aerial and underwater vision [letter] Rivamonte A. **Vision Res** 17(10):1237–8, 1977

Information capacity of eyes. Snyder AW, et al. **Vision Res** 17(10):1163–75, 1977

Spatial sensitization as a function of delay. Tulunay-Keesey U, et al. **Vision Res** 17(10):1191–9, 1977

On the detective quantum efficiency of the human eye. van Meeteren A. **Vision Res** 18(3):257–67, 1978

Threshold visibility of frequency gradient patterns. Wilson HR, et al. **Vision Res** 17(10):1177–90, 1977

[Penalization and anomalous retinal correspondence. Preliminary report] Divišová G, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 33(5):385–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The role of vision in observational learning in rats] Pallaud B, et al. **Behaviour** 62(3–4):209–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Binocular compromise and daydreams] Berrondo MP. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1195–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Modes of influence of vision on postural reactions associated with voluntary arm movements] Gouny M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(11):1115–8, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quantitative-morphometric studies on the lateral geniculate body and superior colliculus in the rat following complete light deprivation] Bogerts KB. **J Hirnforsch** 18(4):303–19, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of the surgical therapy of exotropia (author's transl)] Bruppacher M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):534–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The significance of central, peripheral and binocular vision for parachute jumping (author's transl)] Rippel W. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):632–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eye and traffic] Gramberg-Danielsen B. **Med Klin** 73(1):1–12, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Conventional and automatic quantitative studies of histological preparations following experimental affecting of the visual system of albino rats] Werner L, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):127–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current status of ergoophthalmology] Harnagea E. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):7–10, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[New apparatus for restoring binocular distant vision] Dolbishcheva VM, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):8–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peculiarities of vision in children with dysbinocular amblyopia] Dobromyslov AN, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):499–504, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Remote results of the treatment of dysbinocular amblyopia depending on the nature of vision] Dubasheva TI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):515–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of early surgical treatment of concomitant strabismus on the sensory apparatus of binocular vision] Kliuka IV. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):496–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development and possibilities of therapy of binocular and stereoscopic vision in preschool children] Komiakhova AV. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):550–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Orthoptic exercise in early postoperative period of nonaccommodative strabismus as a method for formation of binocular vision] Pen'kov MA, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):509–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Restoration of the process of elaborating a conditioned reflex to light in rabbits following early visual deprivation] Postnikova NN. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):786–91, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Behavioral and neuronal effects of visual deprivation in cats] Zernicki B. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):709–14, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effects of (+)-amphetamine and apomorphine on visually determined behaviour in the marmoset [proceedings] Ridley RM. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):382P–383P, Jun 78

Alcohol retards visual recovery from glare by hampering target acquisition. Sekuler R, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):428–9, 1 Dec 77

The pharmacology of amblyopia. Duffy FH, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(5):489–95, May 78 (33 ref.)

Pupillary abnormalities in schizophrenic patients during long-term administration of psychotropic drugs: dissociation between light and near vision reactions. Okada F, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):235–40, 19 Jul 78

[Effect of a new drug complex on visual function in glaucoma] Konde LA. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):14–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conjunctivitis, mimicry and visual behavior in neonates before and after Credé's prophylaxis] Andersson Y, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(5):302–4, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The relative adaptability of mobile and stationary joints in visual-motor adaptation to prismatic displacement [proceedings] Howard IP, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):195–7, Sep 77

Localization of the disappearance of a light target during tracking eye movements. II. Mateeff S, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(2):62–8, 1977

Visual extrapolation of a line segment to the point of its intersection with a straight line. II. Yakimoff N, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(2):69–75, 1977

Reaction time to scotopic flashes of light. Wilson AJ, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(12):845–8, Dec 77

Excitation and interaction in the retina. Cervetto L, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Bioeng** 7:229–51, 1978 (161 ref.)

Vision during angular oscillation: the dynamic interaction of visual and vestibular mechanisms. Benson AJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):340–5, Jan 78

Visual counteraction on nauseogenic and disorienting effects of some whole-body motions: a proposed mechanism. Guedry FE Jr. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):36–41, Jan 78

Linear model for visual-vestibular interaction. Lau CG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(7):880–5, Jul 78

Neurophysiological investigation in optic nerve disease: combined assessment of the visual evoked response and electroretinogram. Ikeda H, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):227–39, Apr 78

The effect of monocular exposure to temporal contrasts on ocular dominance in kittens. Singer W, et al. **Brain Res** 134(3):568–72, 14 Oct 77

An objective indicant of binocular vision in humans: size-specific interocular suppression of visual evoked potentials. Harter MR, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(6):825–36, Dec 77

The cumulative inhibitory effect of repetitively flashed stimuli on the recovery process of the human visual evoked potential to a test stimulus. Kitajima S. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(3):364–72, Mar 78

Intensity coding in primate visual system. Barlow RB, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):163–77, 15 Feb 78

Differences in peripheral and foveal effects observed in stabilized vision. Gerrits HJ. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):225–44, 19 Jun 78

The shift-effect in the lateral geniculate body of the rhesus monkey. Krüger J. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):387–92, 28 Sep 77

Functional organization in the cat's pulvinar complex. Mason R. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):51–66, 18 Jan 78

Independent biaxial reorganization of the retinotectal projection: a reassessment. Schmidt JT, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):155–62, 15 Feb 78

The development of vision in cats after extended periods of dark-rearing. Timney B, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(4):547–60, 14 Apr 78

Chronic asymmetry in the extraocular muscles of adult cats: stability in binocularity of cortical neurons. Yinon U. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):275–85, 19 Jun 78

Short- and long-term stability of cortical electrical phosphenes. pp. 123–53. Rushton DN, et al. **In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.**

Diurnal changes in the rabbit's visual evoked potential. Bobbert AC, et al. **Int J Chronobiol** 5(1):307–25, 1978

Photoperiodic programming of diurnal changes in rabbit visual evoked potentials. Bobbert AC, et al. **Int J Chronobiol** 5(1):327–44, 1978

The transscleral VER: normal responses. Dawson WW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):74–7, Jan 78

The transscleral VER: prediction of postoperative acuity. Rubin ML, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):71–4, Jan 78

Binocular interactions in the human visual evoked potential after short-term occlusion and anisometropia. Tyler CW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):1070–3, Nov 77

Morphological and physiological changes in the monkey visual system after short-term lid suture. von Noorden GK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):762–8, Aug 78

The effects of dark rearing on the development of the visual cortex of the rat. Borges S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):277–300, 15 Jul 78

Physiological and morphological changes in cells of the lateral geniculate nucleus in monocularly-deprived and reverse-sutured cats. Hoffman KP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(1):145–57, 1 Jan 78

Cytoplasmic laminated bodies in the lateral geniculate nucleus of normal and dark reared cats. Kalil R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(3):469–85, 1 Apr 78

Dark rearing in the cat: effects on visuomotor behavior and cell growth in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus. Kalil R. **J Comp Neurol** 178(3):451–67, 1 Apr 78

The eel retina. Receptor classes and spectral mechanisms. Gordon J, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(2):123–38, Feb 78

Feedback synaptic interaction in the dragonfly ocellar retina. Klingman A, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(2):157–75, Feb 78

The eel retina. Ganglion cell classes and spatial mechanisms. Shapley RM, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(2):139–55, Feb 78

Psychophysical applications of human electroretinography. Armington JC. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(11):1458–65, Nov 77

Spatiotemporal mapping of scalp potentials. Fender DH, et al. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(11):1489–94, Nov 77

Transient visually evoked potential. Kinney JA. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(11):1465–74, Nov 77

Steady-state evoked potentials. Regan D. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(11):1475–89, Nov 77 (63 ref.)

Electrophysiological techniques for studying visual function in man: a historical overview. Riggs LA. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(11):1451–7, Nov 77

Effect of prior visual experience on cortical recovery from the effects of unilateral eyelid suture in kittens. Blasdel GG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:601–19, Jan 78

Methods for demonstrating what one can and cannot see during a saccade [proceedings] Campbell FW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):3P–4P, Oct 77

A new type of display relying on vision's sensitivity to motion [proceedings] Ross J. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):2P–3P, Oct 77

Left eye, right eye. Weale RA. **Lancet** 1(8063):548–9, 11 Mar 78

Ultraviolet light detection by the homing pigeon. Kreithen ML, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):347–8, 23 Mar 78

Evoked potential evidence of adaptation to spatial Fourier components in human vision. Smith AT, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):156–8, 13 Jul 78

The visual deprivation syndrome. Crawford ML. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(5):465–77, May 78 (44 ref.)

Recovery from monocular stimulus deprivation amblyopia in the kitten. Van Sluyters RC. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(5):478–88, May 78 (40 ref.)

An electronic apparatus to measure the retinal–neural fading phenomena. Albee JL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1091–6, Dec 77

Apparent size contrasts of retinal images and size constancy as determinants of the moon illusion. Smith OW, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):803–8, Jun 78

Orientation-selective inhibition and binocular rivalry. Walker P. **Perception** 7(2):207–14, 1978

Effects of deafening and blindfolding on amphetamine induced stereotypy in the cat. Stevens J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):809–12, May 77

The law of perceptual stability: abastract foundations. Shiman LG. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):2049–53, Apr 78

Is binocular vision always monocular? Blake R, et al. **Science** 200(4349):1497–9, 30 Jun 78

Postnatal development of the human lateral geniculate nucleus: relationship to a critical period for the visual system. Hickey TL. **Science** 198(4319):836–8, 25 Nov 77

Visual phenomena induced by relativistic carbon ions with and without Cerenkov radiation. McNulty PJ, et al. **Science** 201(4353):341–3, 28 Jul 78

Spatial frequency and the mediation of short-term visual storage. Meyer GE, et al. **Science** 198(4316):524–5, 4 Nov 77

The Bowman Lecture, 1977. The cortical contribution to binocular vision. Whitteridge D. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):39–47, Apr 77

Rod—cone interaction in human scotopic vision—IV. Cones stimulated by contrast flashes influence rod threshold. Barris MC, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):801–8, 1978

Functional similarities between polarization vision and color vision. Bernard GD, et al. **Vision Res** 17(9):1019–28, 1977

Development of optical quality in the kitten eye. Bonds AB, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):391–8, 1978

Cyclic GMP: proposed role in visual cell function. Farber DB, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):497–9, 1978

Rod–cone interaction in human scotopic vision—II. Cones influence rod increment thresholds. Frumkes TE, et al. **Vision Res** 17(6):673–9, 1977

The effect of stimulus size on human cyclofusional response. Kertesz AE, et al. **Vision Res** 18(5):567–71, 1978

Detectability of power fluctuations of temporal visual noise. Koenderink JJ, et al. **Vision Res** 18(2):191–5, 1978

Sustained and transient mechanisms in human vision: temporal and spatial properties. Leggie GE. **Vision Res** 18(1):69–81, 1978

Interocular light adaptation effect on the Lie 'specific threshold'. Prestrude AM, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):855–7, 1978

Equivalence classes of visual stimuli. Ratliff F, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):845–51, 1978

Rod–cone interaction in human scotopic visiion—III: Rods influence cone increment thresholds. Temme LA, et al. **Vision Res** 17(6):681–5, 1977

Binocular detection of disparate light flashes. Westendorf DH, et al. **Vision Res** 17(6):697–702, 1977

[Interaction between visual activation and proprioceptive activation in neurons of the superior colliculus] Batini C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(16):1491–3, 19 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The anatomo-physiological bases of visual acuity] Lavergne G, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(1):75–81, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Eco-ethological significance of the allometric development of the two visual systems in chiroptera] Baron G. **Rev Can Biol** 36(1):1–16, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neurologic recuperation from the effects of visual deprivation: experimental evidence] Garey LJ. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 49(5):369–72, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Influence of peripheral binocular vision in amblyopia with excentric fixation. Clinical study of patients with papillary fixation] Stangler-Zuschrott E. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(2):235–309, 30 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What does it mean to see? (author's transl)] Grom E. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):876–80, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vision with moving eyes] Fischer B. **Naturwissenschaften** 65(2):96–103, Feb 78 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional asymmetry between the upper and lower visual half-field] Cocito L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(8):629–33, 30 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[Visual pigments] Onicescu D. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(2):89–92, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Mechanism of early receptor potential generation and an electrical model of retinal rods in rats] Govardovskiĭ VI. **Biofizika** 23(3):514–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Model studies of lateral inhibition as a mechanism of detecting motion. II. Modeling feedback inhibition] Lednitskiĭ DG, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):364–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serotonin binding activity of light and heavy synaptosomes from different animal brain structures following light deprivation] Uzbekov MG. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):299–301, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of sports exercises on the functional state of the visual analyzer in schoolchildren with varying refraction] Konovalova NS. **Gig Sanit** (4):113–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Ultraviolet irradiance levels and the visibility of defects in luminescent control methods in industry] Z0z NI, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):1–5, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Automated system for evaluating visual fatigue] Ananin VF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):73–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Human visual functions during mild vestibular exposures] Kartsev VI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):45–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of trace elements in the retina and physical theories on the mechanism of vision] Il'ina TG, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):105–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature of the change in fixation point position in Stargardt's tapetoretinal macular dystrophy and the patterns of the change in visual functions] Novokhatskiĭ AS, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(3):170–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of the clinical physiology of vision in the USSR] Bogoslovskiĭ AI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (5):80–8, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Biochemical characteristics of cerebral cortex neurocyte development following early exclusion of photic afferentation] Kukuev LA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):961–6, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in glutamate dehydrogenase activity in the neurons of the motor cortexof the cerebral hemispheres during light deprivation] Busniuk MM. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):402–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of light deprivation on cytochemical features of visual cortex neurons in rabbit brain] Golikova TL. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):394–401, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation of a defensive conditioned reflex to an acoustic stimulus in rabbits after early visual deprivation] Postnikova NN. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):293–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of early visual deprivation on the recovery cycle of evoked potentials to photic stimuli in the rabbit cortex] Zislina NN. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1068–74, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VISION DISORDERS

The status of vision and vision care of homebound senior citizens not in institutions. Woodruff ME. **Can J Public Health** 69(1):44–8, Jan–Feb 78

The Tolosa-Hunt syndrome. van Dalen JT, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(1):167–72, 30 Sep 77

Induced against-the-rule astigmatism in accommodative disorders. Weisz CL. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(3):335–6, Mar 78

Monocular vision and occupation. Kesby BR. **J Soc Occup Med** 28(2):57–9, Apr 78

Poor visual acuity in the elderly. Bowbyes JA. **NZ Med J** 86(592):103–5, 27 Jul 77

[A case of binasal quadrantanopsia due to opto-chiasmal arachnoiditis (author's transl)] Yamaki T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):393–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rational work placement of people with impaired vision] Shlopak TV, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):517–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The handicapped child from the ophthalmologic aspect (author's transl)] Kalogjera T. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(1):73–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[Hemianopsia and migraine] Hernández-Peniche J. **Gac Med Mex** 113(12):591–3, Dec 77 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Transient visual impairment following cardiac arrest. Priluck IA, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 206(1):67–70, 7 Apr 78

More on drug-induced blurred vision [letter] Shapiro AK. **Am J Psychiatry** 134(12):1449, Dec 77

Delayed onset chloroquine retinopathy: case report. Martin LJ, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(6):723–6, Jun 78

[Prevention of ocular toxicity of ethambutol: study of zincaemia and chromatic analysis (author's transl)] Delacoux E, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):191–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disturbances in the visual system caused by ethambutol (author's transl)] Ziobrowski S, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(5):237–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Identification of visual impairments among hearing-impaired persons & implications for educational programs—a preliminary report. Quinsland LK, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 123(3):406–16, May 78

Fixation disparity and learning disabilities. Mohindra I, et al. **Br J Physiol Opt** 30(2–4):128–31, 1975

Superior orbital fissure syndrome. Review of 130 cases. Lenzi GL, et al. **Eur Neurol** 16(1–6):23–30, 1977

Migraine: fusional-eye movement stress. Friedman N. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(10):1281–9, Oct 77

Orbital apex syndrome. Donin JF. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58: 34, 1977

[Visual coordination- and accommodation disturbances and eye diseases as causes of headache] Bertelsen TI. **Nord Med** 93(3–4):57–8, Apr 78 **(Nor)**

[Ophthalmic signs in Down syndrome (author's transl)] Janotka H. **Klin Oczna** 47(9):401–2, Sep 77 **(Pol)**

CONGENITAL

Ophthalmological findings in a new syndrome with muscle, eye and brain involvement. Raitta C, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(3):465–72, Jun 78

DIAGNOSIS

The relationship between fixation disparity and heterophoria. Palmer EA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):172–6, Aug 78

Development of the modified Frostig Test. Edberg JT, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(4):201–7, Apr 77

Recording monocular VEPs under binocular conditions. May JG, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(1):57–61, Jan 78

Use of discriminant analysis. II. Identification of persons with glaucomatous visual field defects. Drance SM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1571–3, Sep 78

Use of discriminant analysis I. Prediction of visual field defects from features of the glaucoma disc. Susanna R, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1568–70, Sep 78

Screening children for visual defects [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6091):890–1, 1 Oct 77

Visual acuity and contrast sensitivity in multiple sclerosis—hidden visual loss: an auxiliary diagnostic test. Regan D, et al. **Brain** 100(3):563–79, Sep 77

The Borish nearpoint chart. Borish IM. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(1):41–4, Jan 78

Visual disability in children. Clarke W, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 68(7):245–8, Jul 78

Eye findings in the diagnosis of Fabry's disease. Patients with renal failure. Bloomfield SE, et al. **JAMA** 240(7):647–9, 18 Aug 78

Visual evoked response studies in assessment of visual field defects. Goodwin JA, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:153–7, 1977

[A specialized Ophthalmological Rating Comission for the Social Security of adolescents with altered working capacity] Sedivý A. **Cesk Oftalmol** 33(6):427–38, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Difficulty of diagnosis of amputation of the temporal field in patients with monocular vision] Larmande A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):891–2, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[The Visiotest. Summary detection of visual anomalies (author's transl)] Belicard P, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):217–9, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[The eye disease of Nietzsche] Fuchs J. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(18):631–4, 5 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Visual system in primary hyperlipoproteinaemias with particular reference to atherosclerotic changes in the fundus studied by means of electronic computation technique (author's transl)] Majewska K. **Klin Oczna** 48(1):5–8, Jan 78 **(Pol)**

[Experience in using a set of ophthalmological apparatus for the district polyclinic] Mitkokh DI, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):68–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the central vision changes in children with brain tumors] Maldan AP. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (3):28–30, 1978 **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Normalization of visual fields following bromocriptine treatment in hyperprolactinemic patients with visual field constriction. Vaidya RA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):632–6, Jun 78

Functional pituitary hyperplasia in primary hypothyroidism: normalisation of visual field defects on thyroid replacement in a girl with galactorrhoea—amenorrhoea. Vaidya RA, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):923–8, Dec 77

Management of a patient with orbital varices, visual loss, and ipsilateral glaucoma. Kollarits CR, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):54–62, Oct 77

ETIOLOGY

An analysis of a reported occupational exposure to infrared radiation. Sensintaffar EL, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 39(1):63–9, Jan 78

Zinc deficiency: a cause of abnormal dark adaptation in cirrhotics. Morrison SA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):276–81,

Feb 78
Hemorrhagic macular detachment in the Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada syndrome. Carlson MR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):632-5, Nov 77
Zinc deficiency and visual impairment? Leopold IH. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):871-5, Jun 78 (37 ref.)
The effect of systemic hypotension during cardiopulmonary bypass on intraocular pressure and visual function in humans. Levy NS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(12):1547-52, Dec 77
The visual prognosis of the fellow eye in uniocular chronic open-angle glaucoma. Susanna R, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(5):327-9, May 78
Visual field defects in onchocerciasis. Thylefors B, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(7):462-7, Jul 78
Neuro-ophthalmologic manifestations of pituitary and parasellar lesions. Wray SH. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:86-117, 1976
Nervous system involvement in acute myeloid leukaemia [letter] Cazzola M, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(1):88-9, Feb 78
Visual localization and vascular disease. pp. 101-10. Russell RW.
In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.
Corneal distortion occurring during sleep. Huffman WL. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(6):705-6, Jun 78
The fixation disparity-heterophoria relationship. McCullough RW. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(4):369-72, Apr 78
Visual conversion reaction in children and adults. Rada RT, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(8):580-7, Aug 78
Sectorial optic atrophy and homonymous, horizontal sectoranopia: a lateral choroidal artery syndrome? Frisén L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):374-80, Apr 78
Syndrome of agitated delirium and visual impairment: a manifestation of medial temporo-occipital infarction. Medina JL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(9):861-4, Sep 77
Two minutes with diabetes. Whitehouse FW. **Med Times** 106(2):107-8, Feb 78
Transitory impairment of vision after light head trauma in childhood. Kömpf D, et al. **Neuropaediatrie** 8(4):354-9, Nov 77
Acute visual loss during pregnancy after bromocriptine-induced ovulation. The elusive tumor. Burry KA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):19S-22S, Jul 78
Glare sensitivity in corrected aphakes. Miller D, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(6):54-7, Dec 77
Visual disturbances in migraine. Melen O, et al. **Postgrad Med** 64(1):139-43, Jul 78
Aetiological survey of visually handicapped children in Northern Ireland. Bryars JH, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):26-9, Apr 77
Development of anisotropy in late childhood. Mayer MJ. **Vision Res** 17(6):703-10, 1977
[Late complications of surgery for closed-angle glaucoma] Collignon J. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** (177):69-78, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Macular fixation or divider fixation?] Berrondo P. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):977-80, Nov 76 **(Fre)**
[Apropos of 3 cases of pars planitis; clinical and etiological problems] Vérin P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):187-9, Feb 77 **(Fre)**
[Incidence and importance of ocular symptoms in Horton's giant cell arteritis] Martenet AC. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):7-10, Jan-Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Border-zone infarction and its effects on vision] Ross-Russell RW. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):27-8, Jan-Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Binocular triplopia induced by weak prisms (author's transl)] Lang J, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(1):39-44, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Impaired visual perception in progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy; a clinical diagnosis based on sequential computerized axial tomography (author's transl)] Hamann KU, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(1):94-9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Neuropsychological study of long-term cerebral complications of eclampsia (author's transl)] Sorgato P. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 97(6):371-84, Nov-Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of intra cranial rete mirabile vascularity associated with amnesic aphasia and right inferior homonymous quadrantanopsia (author's transl)] Arita M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(7):821-9, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**
[A case of binasal quadrantanopsia due to opto-chiasmal arachnoiditis (author's transl)] Yamaki T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):393-6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of Irvine-Gass syndrome (author's transl)] Perlikiewicz-Kikielowa A. **Klin Oczna** 48(4):179-80, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Primary retinal dysplasia transmitted as X-chromosome-linked recessive disorder. Godel V, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):221-7, Aug 78

OCCURRENCE

Work and disability at the age of 30 years. A sociomedical study of a birth-cohort from Bergen. VIII. Visual impairment; frequency and relation to school background, intellectual ability and encephalopathy. Kinge FO, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(6):901-12, Dec 77
Visual disorders in 7-year-old children with and without previous vision screening. Köhler L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(3):373-7, May 78
Screening children for visual defects [letter] MacLellan AV, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6092):958, 8 Oct 77
Vision screening in older children [letter] Peckham C, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6092):958, 8 Oct 77
Vision screening project--Eilat, Israel. Moss HL. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(1):58-60, Jan 78
An analysis of vision defects in high and low income preschool children. Spollen JJ, et al. **J Sch Health** 48(3):177-80, Mar 78
Update on estimated blindness and visual problems in the United States. **Sight Sav Rev** 47(2):85, Summer 77
[Epidemiology of juvenile functional disorders of the eye] Augenklinik Klinikum rechts der Isar der Technischen Universität München.. **Fortschr Med** 96(20):1087-94, 25 May 78 **(Ger)**
[Poor vision and its causes among the population of Belorussia] Biran VP. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):437-9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Disorders of the vestibulo-ocular reflex producing oscillopsia and mechanisms compensating for loss of labyrinthine function. Gresty MA, et al. **Brain** 100(4):693-716, Dec 77
Occipital spikes and eye movement activity during paradoxical sleep in visually defective children. Catani P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):782-4, Jun 78
Provoked visual impairment in multiple sclerosis studied by visual evoked responses. Persson HE, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(5):664-8, May 78
Neuronal mechanisms of the migrainous visual aura. pp. 111-21. Baumgartner G.
In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.
Dysfunction in the visual perception of space and motion. pp. 77-91. Bender MB.
In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.
Parietal cortex in visual orientation. pp. 93-100. Ettlinger G.
In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.
A displaced Stiles-Crawford effect associated with an eccentric pupil. Bonds AB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):754-61, Aug 78
Visual evoked responses and visual symptoms in multiple sclerosis. Hoeppner T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(6):493-8, Jun 78
Binocular summation in normal and stereoblind humans. Lema SA, et al. **Vision Res** 17(6):691-5, 1977
[Visual pigments] Onicescu D. **Rev Chim [Oftalmol]** 27(2):89-92, Apr-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Screening children for visual defects [letter] **Br Med J** 2(6094):1083, 22 Oct 77
Screening children for visual defects [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6087):594-5, 3 Sep 77
Screening children for visual defects [letter] Brackenridge GR. **Br Med J** 2(6089):769, 17 Sep 77
Vision screening in children [letter] Whittington TH. **Br Med J** 2(6129):54, 1 Jul 78
Screening children for visual defects [letter] Youngson RM. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1221-2, 5 Nov 77
The role of the family physician in saving children's eyesight. Basu PK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(12):283-4, 16 Dec 77
[Current status of ergoophthalmology] Harnagea E. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):7-10, Jan-Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

REHABILITATION

Clip-on eyeglass loupe as a writing aid for low-vision patients. Hope GM. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):874-6, Dec 77
A marble used as a low-vision reading aid: a case report. Logar ND. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(12):849-51, Dec 77
Low-vision aid watch. Metz HS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(2):207-8, Feb 78
Present status of neural prostheses: visual, auditory, and motor. Frank K, et al. **Clin Neurosurg** 24:337-46, 1976 (26 ref.)
Effects of visual and auditory impairment in driving performance. Booher HR. **Hum Factors** 20(3):307-20, Jun 78
The effect of a visual training program on juvenile delinquency. Dowis RT. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(9):1173-6, Sep 77
Case study--the effect of visual training program on juvenile delinquency. Dowis RT, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(9):1193-4, Sep 77
An overview of visual rehabilitation and training of the low vision patient. Newman JD, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(4):423-6, Apr 78
Experiences of visual assessment at the Homai Unit. McKay DA, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 30:53-9, 1978
[Rehabilitation of sensory functions in patients with post-chiasmatic visual disorders (author's transl)] Zihl J, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(2):101-11, Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Rehabilitation of children and juveniles with impaired vision as a result of complex cooperation of physicians, teachers, parents, government agencies and the socialist public at large] Richter S, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):65-8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Various socio-economic aspects of rehabilitation of persons with sequelae of penetrating injuries of the cornea] Matiashina OM, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):87-92, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[The indication for cataract extraction (author's transl)] Speiser P. **Ther Umsch** 35(4):250-4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Conjoint therapy: a cooperative psychotherapeutic-optometric approach to therapy. Beach G, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(12):1501-8, Dec 77
Prevention and enhancement: future needs. Hendrickson H. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(6):791-3, Jun 77
Restoration of binocular vision. Choyce DP. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(3):102-4, Jun 77
Improvement of visual acuity in partially and fully sighted subjects as a function of practice, feedback, and instructional techniques. Overbury L, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):815-22, Jun 78
[Development and possibilities of therapy of binocular and stereoscopic vision in preschool children] Komiakhova AV. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):550-3, 1977 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

[Using spectacles in a poodle (author's transl)] Kramer AW. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(15):808-9, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Spectacles for dogs and cats (author's transl)] Stades FC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(15):804-7, 1 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

VISION, ENTOPTIC see under **VISION**

VISION TESTS

Visual function in acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy. Smith VC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(2):192-9, Feb 78
Type-size variability for near-point acuity tests. Jose RT, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(9):634-8, Sep 77
Perception of blur in optometric test. Layton A, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(2):75-7, Feb 78
A rapid test for dark adaptation. Thornton SP. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(6):731-4, Jun 77
Grating test of contrast sensitivity in patients with retrobulbar neuritis. Arden GB, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1626-9, Sep 78
The visually evoked response. Binocular facilitation and failure when binocular vision is disturbed. Srebro R. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):839-44, May 78
Spatial contrast sensitivity [editorial] Arden GB. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):197, Apr 78
Screening children for visual defects [letter] Brackenridge GR. **Br Med J** 2(6089):769, 17 Sep 77
Vision screening in preschool children [letter] Cameron H. **Br Med J** 2(6088):701-2, 10 Sep 77
Vision screening in children tested at 7, 11, and 16 years. Tibbenham AD, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1312-4, 20 May 78
Visual acuity: the influence of refraction and diffraction and the use of interference fringes. Green DG. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(2):21-40, Summer 78
Visual science and investigative ophthalmology [editorial] Westheimer G. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):2-3, Jan 78
Vision testing is an essential part of pre-placement exams. Strasser AL. **Occup Health Saf** 47(3):53-4, May-Jun 78
Correlations of sighting-eye dominance tests and comparison of combined scores in classroom, clinic, and ophthalmological populations. Palmer LL. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1259-63, Dec 77
Office and laboratory testing of visual function. Glaser JS. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):797-804, Sep-Oct 77
Near vision tests--an apotheosis? Gilkes MJ. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):210-3, Apr 77
[Control of serious visual functions during thioridazine therapy] Balík J, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 33(5):343-7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Boel test. A new screening method for infants] Biering-Sørensen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(3):125-30, 16 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Comparison of macular electroretinography and psychophysical tests in diabetic retinopathy with intraretinal edema] Grounauer PA, et al. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:24–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A methods of objective measurement of visual acuity based on the study of V.E.P] Grall MY, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1109, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Functional examinations in strabismal and nystagmic amblyopia (A.V.D., chromatic sense, E.R.G.] Vérin P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1103–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[Validity of visual acuity screening carried out by the teacher for school children of the 1st 4 grades in a public school in the city of São Paulo, Brazil] Temporini ER, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(2):229–37, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Pleoptic and orthoptic examinations of binocular vision] Stojčevska V. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:719–22, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Computer-assisted eye examination. VI. Identification and correction of errors in the Refractor III system for subjective examination. Marg E, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(4):249–66, Apr 78

An illuminated grid for macular testing. Miller D, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):901–2, May 78

An improved screen for use with the auto-plot perimeter. Feldman F, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 12(4):312–4, Oct 77

A new device for research on visual perception: the liquid crystals tachistoscope. Moukhwas D, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(4):309–12, Apr 78

A new type of display relying on vision's sensitivity to motion [proceedings] Ross J. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(2):2P–3P, Oct 77

[The Visiotest. Summary detection of visual anomalies (author's transl)] Belicard P, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):217–9, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[An optometer for registering microfluctuations of accommodation] Denieul P, et al. **Vision Res** 17(9):1115–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Automated system for evaluating visual fatigue] Ananin VF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):73–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Standardization of flight staff color vision on GOI anomaloscopes] Rosliakov VA. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):71, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Otical efficiency factor of a device for the controlled presentation of visual tests] Alekseev DE. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):22–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method for computing the dimensions of an optical system of a device for determining ocular refraction] Miagkikh TN. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):54–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of aids for the objective determination of ocular refraction based on a complex quality index] Miagkikh TN. **Nov Med Tekh** (2):103–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Device for measuring ocular refraction by an objective method] Miagkikh TN, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):43–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Basic requirements for devices for mass prophylactic studies of visual functions] Noskova AD. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):18–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[2-channel tachistoscope] Varshavskiĭ VL, et al. **Nov Med Tekh** (3):26–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Accuracy of evoked potential refractometry using bar gratings. Rentschler I, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(1):67–74, Feb 78

Lateral displacement as a response cue in the Titmus Stereo test. Cooper J, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(8):537–41, Aug 77

Reliability of visual acuity measures of amblyopic eyes. Davidson DW, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(11):756–66, Nov 77

Relation of visual acuity to illumination, contrast, and distance in the partially sighted. Lie I. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(8):528–36, Aug 77

Rapid measurement of contrast-sensitivity functions. Sekuler R, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(8):573–5, Aug 77

BOEL screening: a program for the early detection of communicative disorders. Preliminary reports from a study on 1,000 Finnish infants. Junker KS, et al. **Audiology** 17(1):51–61, Jan–Feb 78

The importance of measuring contrast sensitivity in cases of visual disturbance. Arden GB. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):198–209, Apr 78 (41 ref.)

The Arden grating test of visual function: a preliminary study of its practicability and application in a rural community in north-west Iran. Minassian DC, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):210–2, Apr 78

Diagnosis and measurement of cyclodeviation. Sen DK, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(11):690–2, Nov 77

Visual acuity and contrast sensitivity in multiple sclerosis—hidden visual loss: an auxiliary diagnostic test. Regan D, et al. **Brain** 100(3):563–79, Sep 77

Clinical tests of visual function. Phelps CD. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(2):105–7, Summer 78

A simple grating test for contrast sensitivity: preliminary results indicate value in screening for glaucoma. Arden GB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):23–32, Jan 78

A suggested perimetric procedure for optometrists. Schoessler JP. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(11):1437–48, Nov 77

The value of observation as adjunct to the objective-subjective examination. Smith W. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(12):1533–7, Dec 77

A large foam-rubber E as a help with the E-game for vision testing in children. Wolter JR. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(5):320–1, Sep–Oct 77

[Early case finding of amblyopia] Swaak AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(5):141–6, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Comparative results of different tests of visual acuity in children as a function of age] Ardouin M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):737–40, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The child's vision and its measurement. Comparative results of different tests of visual acuity in children as a function of age] Ardouin M, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(1):31–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modern vision evaluation in preschool children] Sachsenweger M. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(1):36–41, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[The random dot test as a screening method for the visual acuity in children (author's transl)] van Laer P, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):635–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MTF and VEP by laser interference fringe, and its clinical use in ophthalmology (author's transl)] Sugimachi Y. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(5):398–409, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Photostress with the ordinary electro-ophthalmoscope in the diagnosis of eye diseases] Tovkach VI. **Voen Med Zh** (8):40–4, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Considerations related to 'going metric'. The best metric distances for measuring visual acuity and the correct use of the Snellen fraction [editorial] Sloan LL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1567, Sep 78

VISITING NURSES see **COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING**

VISITORS TO PATIENTS

A face-to-face support program. Griffiths B. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(6):23, 26, Jun 78

Foster grandparent program sparks life and learning. **Hospitals** 52(11):28, 30, 1 Jun 78

Increasing maternal participation in the hospitalization of young children. Roskies E, et al. **Med Care** 16(9):765–77, Sep 78

VISNA-MAEDI VIRUSES

The infection caused by visna virus. A model for the study of slow degenerative diseases of the central nervous system. Brahic M. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25(6):365–8, Jun 77

[Ultrastructural aspects of the cell fusion induced by Visna virus on sheep choroid plexus cell in culture] Pautrat G, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(6):733–6, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of visna virus polypeptides isolated by agarose gel chromatography. Lin FH. **J Virol** 25(1):207–14, Jan 78

GENETICS

Infection of human cell cultures with bovine visna virus. Georgiades JA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 38(2):375–81, Feb 78

METABOLISM

Visna virus RNA synthesis. Brahic M, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):74–81, Oct 77

Lack of maedi viral related RNA in pulmonary carcinoma of sheep (jaagsiekte). Perk K, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 24(1):46–8, Jan 78

VISNADIN see under **BENZOPYRANS**

VISUAL ACUITY

see related
FORM PERCEPTION
REFRACTION, OCULAR

Pituitary adenoma and visual function. The prognostic value of clinical, ophthalmological and neuroradiologic findings in 51 patients subjected to operation. Klauber A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 56(2):252–63, Apr 78

Retinal locus and the identification of tachistoscopically presented letters by retarded and nonretarded individuals. Mosley JL. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(4):380–5, Jan 78

Discussion of functional amblyopia. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):197–292, Mar 78

Reliability of visual acuity measures of amblyopic eyes. Davidson DW, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(11):756–66, Nov 77

Eccentric fixation in amblyopia: is reduced foveal acuity the cause? Flom MC. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):139–43, Mar 78

Stereoacuity in mentally retarded and intellectually normal adolescents. Green MK, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(12):821–5, Dec 77

A sensory mechanism for amblyopia: psychophysical studies. Harwerth RS, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):151–62, Mar 78

Monocular performance of functional amblyopes: another look at the scotoma hypothesis. Higgins KE. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):172–82, Mar 78

Type-size variability for near-point acuity tests. Jose RT, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(9):634–8, Sep 77

Monocular fixation and acuity in amblyopic and normal eyes. Kandel GL, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(9):598–608, Sep 77

Comparison of the STYCAR and lighthouse acuity tests. Kastenbaum SM, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(7):458–63, Jul 77

Visual acuity at different retinal loci of eccentrically fixating functional amblyopes. Kirschen DG, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):144–50, Mar 78

A sensory mechanism for amblyopia: electrophysiological studies. Levi DM, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):163–71, Mar 78

Relation of visual acuity to illumination, contrast, and distance in the partially sighted. Lie I. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(8):528–36, Aug 77

Introduction to the symposium on functional amblyopia: sensory or motor disorder? Schor C. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):137–8, Mar 78

Orienting behaviour during aerial and underwater visual discrimination by the mink (Mustela vison schreber). Dunstone N, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(1):14–21, Feb 78

Comparative aerial and underwater visual acuity of the mink, Mustela vison schreber, as a function of discrimination distance and stimulus luminance. Dunstone N, et al. **Anim Behav** 26(1):6–13, Feb 78

Early visual rehabilitation after keratoplasty: a double running suture technique. McNeill JI, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):652–5, Apr 78

Retinitis pigmentosa. Visual loss. Fishman GA. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1185–8, Jul 78

The application of the linear system theory of visual acuity to visibility reduction by aerosols. Henry RC. **Atmos Environ** 11(8):697–701, 1977

Visual target acquisition and tracking performance using a helmet-mounted sight. Barnes GR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):565–72, Apr 78

Visual-vestibular interaction in the control of eye movement. Barnes GR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):557–64, Apr 78

Visual acuity and contrast sensitivity in multiple sclerosis—hidden visual loss: an auxiliary diagnostic test. Regan D, et al. **Brain** 100(3):563–79, Sep 77

Visual acuity for single lines as a function of hue and age. Kelton JJ, et al. **Child Dev** 49(1):141–5, Mar 78

Loss of spatial resolution of lateral geniculate nucleus neurones in kittens raised with convergent squint produced at different stages in development. Ikeda H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):207–20, 15 Feb 78

The development of spatial resolving power of lateral geniculate neurones in kittens. Ikeda H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):193–206, 15 Feb 78

Visual acuity: the influence of refraction and diffraction and the use of interference fringes. Green DG. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(2):21–40, Summer 78

Visual results following infantile cataract surgery. Hiles DA, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 17(4):265–82, Winter 77

The optics of the eye and visual acuity. Westheimer G. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(2):9–19, Summer 78

A displaced Stiles-Crawford effect associated with an eccentric pupil. Bonds AB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):754–61, Aug 78

Vision through cataracts. Hess R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(5):428–35, May 78

Rhodopsin and visual threshold in retinitis pigmentosa. Ripps H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):735–45, Aug 78

A phase-specific adaptation effect of the square-wave grating. Sansbury RV, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(5):442–8, May 78

Astigmatism and acuity in two primate infants. Teller DY, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(4):344–9, Apr 78

Normal and amblyopic contrast sensitivity function in central and peripheral retinas. Thomas J. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):746–53, Aug 78

Objective determination of human visual acuity: pattern evoked potentials. Towle VL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):1073–6, Nov 77

Visual acuity in hard and soft contact lens wearers: a comparison. Wechsler S. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(3):251–6, Mar 78

Experience with the lathe cut Bausch & Lomb SOFLENS: Part 1—Clinical study. Weissman BA, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(3):283–5, Mar 78

A simultaneous discrimination procedure for the measurement of vision in nonverbal children. Newsom CD, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 10(4):633–44, Winter 1977

Recovery from the effects of monocular deprivation in kittens. Mitchell DE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(1):53–63, 1 Nov 77

Effect of chromatic uncertainty on detectability of a visual stimulus. Greenhouse DS, et al. **J Opt Soc Am** 68(2):266–7, Feb 78

Steroscopic acuity for moving retinal images. Westheimer G, et al. **J Opt Soc Am** 68(4):450–5, Apr 78

Comparison of frontal and lateral visual acuity of the pigeon, under behavioural fixation [proceedings] Bloch S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:49P, May 78

Convergent squint arrests the development of spatial resolving power of cells in the lateral geniculate nucleus in kittens [proceedings] Einon G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):59P–60P, Aug 77

The rate of recovery of vision after early monocular deprivation in kittens. Giffin F, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:511–37, Jan 78

Visual rehabilitation in the 'blind': case reports. Lewis RD, et al. **Mo Med** 74(11):641–2, Nov 77

Cortical magnification factor predicts the photopic contrast sensitivity of peripheral vision. Rovamo J, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):54–6, 5 Jan 78

Poor visual acuity in the elderly. Bowbyes JA. **NZ Med J** 86(592):103–5, 27 Jul 77

Recovery of 20/20 visual acuity after bacterial endophthalmitis. Snyder DA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):49–50, Oct 77

Maculopathy and visual prognosis in retinal vein occlusion [proceedings] Sedney SC, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):54–5, 1977

A predictive model for visual recovery following retinal detachment surgery. Burton TC, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(6):619–25, Jun 78

Results of penetrating keratoplasty over a four-year period. Farge EJ. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(6):650–4, Jun 78

Improvement of visual acuity in partially and fully sighted subjects as a function of practice, feedback, and instructional techniques. Overbury L, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):815–22, Jun 78

Effect of the Harvard Step Test on visual acuity. Vlahov E. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):369–70, Oct 77

Monocular versus binocular contrast thresholds for movement and pattern. Rose D. **Perception** 7(2):195–200, 1978

Visual prognosis in advanced glaucoma: a comparison of medical and surgical therapy for retention of vision in 101 eyes with advanced glaucoma. Kolker AE. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 75:539–55, 1977

Binocular effects of intraocular lens insertion. Ridgway AE. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):96–9, Apr 77

Acuity for spatial separation as a function of stimulus size. Andrews DP, et al. **Vision Res** 18(6):615–9, 1978

Visual acuity in cats with central retinal lesions. Blake R, et al. **Vision Res** 18(1):15–8, 1978

Visual acuity and the near point of accommodation in cats. Bloom M, et al. **Vision Res** 17(6):723–30, 1977

Contrast sensitivity and acuity of a conscious cat measured by the occipital evoked potential. Harris LR. **Vision Res** 18(2):175–8, 1978

Binocular summation: a study of contrast sensitivity, visual acuity and recognition. Home R. **Vision Res** 18(5):579–85, 1978

The achromatic channel. I. The non-linearity of minimum-border and flicker matches. Ingling CR Jr, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):379–90, 1978

Visibility of low-requency sine-wave targets: dependence on number of cycles and surround parameters. McCann JJ, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):891–4, 1978

Suprathreshold contrast perception and complex random textures. Mayhew JE, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):895–7, 1978

Assessment of visual acuity by evoked potential recording: ambiguity caused by temporal dependence of spatial frequency selectivity. Regan D. **Vision Res** 18(4):439–43, 1978

Measurement of infant visual acuity from pattern reversal evoked potentials. Sokol S. **Vision Res** 18(1):33–9, 1978

Development of visual acuity in infant monkeys (Macaca nemestrina) during the early postnatal weeks. Teller DY, et al. **Vision Res** 18(5):561–6, 1978

Spatial configurations for visual hyperacuity. Westheimer G, et al. **Vision Res** 17(8):941–7, 1977

Pattern and movement detection in patients with reduced visual acuity. Wood IC, et al. **Vision Res** 18(3):331–4, 1978

The relationship between visual acuity and illumination in the fly, lucilia sericata. Dvorak D, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 33(1–2):139–43, Jan–Feb 78

[Early case finding of amblyopia] Swaak AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(5):141–6, 4 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Decrease of visual acuity as a 1st symptom of sphenoidal sinus mucocele] Terwinghe G, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 178:101–8, 17 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Comparative results of different tests of visual acuity in children as a function of age] Ardouin M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(7–8):737–40, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A methods of objective measurement of visual acuity based on the study of V.E.P] Grall MY, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1109, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The child's vision and its measurement. Comparative results of different tests of visual acuity in children as a function of age] Ardouin M, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(1):31–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The anatomo-physiological bases of visual acuity] Lavergne G, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(1):75–81, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Postoperative astigmatism and visual acuity after cataract extraction with various operative methods (author's transl)] Steinbach PD, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(3):305–12, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of conditioned reflex changes in human visual identification and detection] Meshcheriakov VP. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(4):981–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Comparative data on the study of visual acuity by the subjective and objective methods and with the aid of I.A. Viazovskil's nystagmographic apparatus] Pinchuk GD. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(6):431–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognostic evaluation of visual outcome of treatment of patients with opacities of the eye media according to the electrophysiological studies] Chernysh VF. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):17–20, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[D. A. Sivtsev's tables in the expertise of work capacity] Nikitin IM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):89–90, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Change in refraction and visual acuity values in military school cadets] Novikov VP. **Voen Med Zh** (2):87, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Possible iatrogenic action of phenacetin at the level of the visual pathway. Neetens A, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 178:65–76, 17 Sep 77

VISUAL AIDS see **AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS**

VISUAL CORTEX

Review of diseases of the optic nerve, optic tract, and visual cortex: 1975–76. Williams TD. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(10):721–6, Oct 77

Local spectral analysis in the visual cortex. Glezer VD, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(2):101–8, 22 Dec 77

Ferrier lecture. Functional architecture of macaque monkey visual cortex. Hubel DH, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 198(1130):1–59, 28 Jul 77 (77 ref.)

[Prosopagnosia and disturbance of color recognition during recovery from cortical blindness] Beck U, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr** 225(1):55–66, 7 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

The topographic organization of rhesus monkey prestriate cortex. Essen DC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:193–226, Apr 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Ontogenesis of the visual system. Zilles KJ. **Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol** 54(3):3–138, 1978

Visual cortex (translation of S. Ramón y Cajal) translated from L'Encorce Cérébrale Suivant les Régions L'Ecorce Visuelle, Chapter 25 in 'Histologie du Système Nerveux de l'Homme et des Vertébrés,' 1911. Bro S, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(4):508–28, Dec 77

Retinotopic organization of the guinea pig's visual cortex. Choudhury BP. **Brain Res** 144(1):19–29, 7 Apr 78

Visual field representation in the newborn rabbit's cortex. Choudhury BP. **Brain Res** 153(1):27–37, 15 Sep 78

Visuotopic organization of the cebus pulvinar: a double representation the contralateral hemifield. Gattass R, et al. **Brain Res** 152(1):1–16, 18 Aug 78

Connections of the striate cortex in Galago senegalensis. Raczkowski D, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):383–8, 14 Apr 78

Reciprocal connections between striate and prestriate cortex in squirrel monkey as demonstrated by combined peroxidase histochemistry and autoradiography. Wong-Riley M. **Brain Res** 147(1):159–64, 19 May 78

Topographical projections of the prestriate cortex to the pulvinar nuclei in the macaque monkey: an autoradiographic study. Benevento LA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):405–24, 24 Nov 77

Subcortical projections of the dorsomedial visual area (DM) of visual association cortex in the owl monkey, Aotus trivirgatus. Norden JJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):321–34, 14 Jul 78

Relationship of the corpus callosum to visual areas I and II of the awake rabbit. Swadlow HA. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):516–31, Nov 77

An anterograde degeneration study of the tangential spread of axons in cortical areas 17 and 18 of the squirrel monkey (Saimiri sciureus). Colonnier M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):245–62, 15 May 78

A quantitative study of synaptic patterns in turtle visual cortex. Ebner FF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(2):263–76, 15 May 78

An autoradiographic study of the projections of visual cortical area 1 to the thalamus, pretectum and superior colliculus of the rabbit. Giolli RA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(4):743–51, 15 Aug 78

The retinotopic organization of lateral suprasylvian visual areas in the cat. Palmer LA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):237–56, 15 Jan 78

Complementary laminar terminations of afferents to area 17 originating in area 18 and in the lateral geniculate nucleus in squirrel monkey. Tigges J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(1):87–100, 1 Nov 77

The retinotopic organization of area 17 (striate cortex) in the cat. Tusa RJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):213–35, 15 Jan 78

The cortical projections of foveal striate cortex in the rhesus monkey. Zeki SM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:227–44, Apr 78

The importance of localizing neocortical-amygdaloid disconnections in behavioral investigations. Herzog AG. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):813–7, 1977

A reply to A.G. Herzog: the importance of localizing neocortical-amygdaloid disconnections in behavioral investigations. Wegener JG. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):819, 1977

Cortical projections of area 18 in owl monkeys. Kaas JH, et al. **Vision Res** 17(6):739–41, 1977

[Architecture of the visual system of Discoglossus pictus (Oth)] Picouet PM, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(5):401–21, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intracortical connections between fields 18 and 19 of the visual cortex of cat's brain] Iontov AS, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(4):21–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Connections of field 17 of the visual cortex with the mammillary nuclei in cats] Sergeeva IG. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):59–64, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of neural connections and capillary networks in field 17 of the cerebral cortex in rabbits and cats] Zambrzhitskiĭ IA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(11):83–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution of the intrahemispheric and interhemispheric afferent connections of the visual and parietal regions of the cat cerebral cortex] Zhvaniia MG. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):60–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution of afferents from the association nuclei of the thalamus in the projection and association cortex in cats] Bogolepov NN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(12):643–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

M-cells: a logic circuit model to account for some features of CNS inhibition. Daniels JD. **Biol Cybern** 29(1):1–9, 20 Apr 78

Visual corticopontine input to the paraflocculus: a combined autoradiographic and horseradish peroxidase study. Burne RA, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):139–46, 17 Mar 78

The visual cortex of the opossum: the retrograde transport of horseradish peroxidase to the lateral geniculate and lateral posterior nuclei. Coleman J, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):233–52, 2 Dec 77

Organization of pulvinar afferents to area 18 in the squirrel monkey: evidence for stripes. Curcio CA, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):155–61, 17 Mar 78

Cells of the striate cortex projecting to the Clare-Bishop area of the cat. Henry GH, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):154–8, 28 Jul 78

Receptive field classes of cells in the striate cortex of the cat. Henry GH. **Brain Res** 133(1):1–28, 9 Sep 77

The distribution of pulvinar terminals in visual areas 17 and 18 of the monkey. Ogren MP, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):343–50, 2 Dec 77

On the structure of the human striate area. Lamina IVcbeta. Braak E. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(2):217–34, 17 Apr 78

Thalamic inputs to the rabbit visual cortex: identification and organization using horseradish peroxidase (HRP). Karamanlidis AN, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):191–9, 31 Aug 77

Organization of neurons in the visual cortex, area 17, of the rat. Parnavelas JG, et al. **J Anat** 124(2):305–22, Nov 77

The forms of non-pyramidal neurons in the visual cortex of the rat. Feldman ML, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 179(4):761–93, 15 Jun 78

Connections of the visual cortex in the hedgehog (Paraechinus hypomelas). I. Thalamocortical projections. Gould HJ 3d, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):445–72, 1 Feb 78

Interlaminar connections of the visual cortex in the hedgehog (Paraechinus hypomelas). Gould HJ 3d, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):503–18, 1 Feb 78

Connections of the visual cortex in the hedgehog (Paraechinus hypomelas). II. Corticocortical projections. Gould HJ 3d, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):473–502, 1 Feb 78

Development of neurons in the visual cortex (area 17) of the monkey (Macaca nemestrina): a Golgi study from fetal day 127 to postnatal maturity. Lund JS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(2):149–88, 15 Nov 77

Postnatal formation of non-neuronal cells in the rat occipital cerebrum: an autoradiographic study of the time and space pattern of cell division. Mareš V, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):519–28, 1 Feb 78

Some quantitative results on Golgi impregnated axons in rat visual cortex using a computer assisted video digitizer. Paldino AM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(2):247–62, 15 Nov 77

Smooth and sparsely-spined stellate cells in the visual cortex of the rat: a study using a combined Golgi-electron microscopic technique. Peters A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 181(1):129–71, 1 Sep 78

Comparative morphology of the visual system of some Japanese species of Soricoidea (Superfamily) in relation to leif habits. Sato Y. **J Hirnforsch** 18(6):531–46, 1977

The third visual complex of rhesus monkey prestriate cortex. Zeki SM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:245–72, Apr 78

The development of specific visual connections in the

monkey and the goldfish: outline of a geometric theory of receptotopic structure. Schwartz EL. **J Theor Biol** 69(4):655–83, 21 Dec 77

Orientation columns in macaque monkey visual cortex demonstrated by the 2-deoxyglucose autoradiographic technique. Hubel DH, et al. **Nature** 269(5626):328–30, 22 Sep 77

Functional plasticity in the immature striate cortex of the monkey shown by the [14C]deoxyglucose method. Des Rosiers MH, et al. **Science** 200(4340):447–9, 28 Apr 78

[Morphologic characteristics of the occipital lobe of the rat brain in tissue culture] Konovalov GV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(1):214–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Types of receptive fields of neurons in different laminae of the rabbit visual cortex] Revishchin AV. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1392–7, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Influence of systemic factors on hyperbaric oxygen toxicity in the rat visual system. Ray DE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1046–50, Nov 77

Comparison of effects of bicuculline, strychnine, and picrotoxin with those of pentylenetetrazol on photically evoked afterdischarges. Bigler ED. **Epilepsia** 18(4):465–70, Dec 77

Effect of alcohol and monetary reward on visually evoked potentials and reaction time. Obitz FW, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(11):2057–64, Nov 77

Local perfusion of noradrenaline maintains visual cortical plasticity. Pettigrew JD, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):761–3, 23 Feb 78

[Change in the chemical sensitivity of the visual cortical synapses in rabbit ontogeny] Chuppina LM. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):365–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activation of hypersynchronous discharges in the visual cortex using corazole] Kolomeitseva IA. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):144–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Early stages of uptake and transport of horseradish-peroxidase by cortical structures, and its use for the study of local neurons and their processes. Vanegas H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):193–211, 15 Jan 78

[Effect of light deprivation on enzymic activity of synaptosomes and mitochondria of rabbit cortex visual region] Dovedova EL. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):17–22, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of acetylcholinesterase activity in the brain during elaboration and stabilization of defensive conditioned reflexes] Dish TN. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):322–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postnatal development of synaptic contact zones in the visual cortex of rabbits. De Groot D, et al. **Brain Res** 147(2):362–9, 26 May 78

Tubulin synthesis during a critical period in visual cortex development. Perry GW, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):374–8, 24 Feb 78

Extrinsic connections of auditory and visual cortex in infant kittens: a HRP analysis. Ravizza R, et al. **Brain Res** 149(2):508–10, 30 Jun 78

Modification of the kitten's visual cortex by exposure to spatially periodic patterns. Blakemore C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(4):561–72, 14 Apr 78

Developmental plasticity in the visual cortex. pp. 99–111. Imbert M.
In: Berenberg SR, ed. Brain – fetal and infant. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WS 340 B831 1976.

The effects of dark rearing on the development of the visual cortex of the rat. Borges S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):277–300, 15 Jul 78

The effect of different light regimes on DNA synthesis and cell division in the rat visual centres. Mareš V, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):727–32, 1 Sep 77

Ocular motility and recovery of orientational properties of visual cortical neurones in dark-reared kittens. Buisseret P, et al. **Nature** 272(5656):816–7, 27 Apr 78

Monocular astigmatism effects on kitten visual cortex development. Cynader M, et al. **Nature** 270(5633):177–8, 10 Nov 77

Interaction of critical periods in the visual cortex of kittens. Daw NW, et al. **Science** 199(4328):565–7, 3 Feb 78

[Plasticity of the brain. A review of studies on the visual system] Hyvärinen J, et al. **Duodecim** 94(5):287–98, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

[Quantitative aspects of the ontogenic development of the visual regions of the brain] Zilles K. **Fortschr Med** 96(2):63–7, 12 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of chronic hypoxia on postnatal synaptogenesis in the occipital cortex of the rat] Bär T. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):915–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of quantitative-microscopic studies of the morphology of the visual system of Tupaia belangeri during ontogenesis] Zilles K, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):139–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Recovery of function after brain damage: the extrinsic stimulus specificity of spared neural traces. Levere TE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):29–35, Jan–Feb 78

Evidence for recovery of spatial pattern vision by cats with visual cortex damage. Baumann TP, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):603–12, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Uptake of horseradish peroxidase by geniculo-cortical axons in the golden hamster: analysis by computer reconstruction. Dürsteler MR, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):487–500, 28 Sep 77

Increased binding of [3H] colchicine to visual cortex proteins of dark-reared rats on first exposure to light. Stewart MG, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(3):595–9, Mar 78

Transient increase in muscarinic acetylcholine receptor and acetylcholinesterase in visual cortex on first exposure of dark-reared rats to light. Rose SP, et al. **Nature** 271(5641):169–70, 12 Jan 78

[Biochemical characteristics of cerebral cortex neurocyte development following early exclusion of photic afferentation] Kukuev LA, et al. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(7):961–6, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of light deprivation on cytochemical features of visual cortex neurons in rabbit brain] Golikova TL. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):394–401, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Squint-induced modification of callosal connection in cats. Lund RD, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):169–72, 7 Apr 78

Morphological and physiological changes in the monkey visual system after short-term lid suture. von Noorden GK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):762–8, Aug 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Non-visual influences on the rabbit's visual system [proceedings] Bobbert AC, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):186–7, Sep 77

Effects of spatial contrast on simple reaction time and visual evoked potential [proceedings] Czigler I. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):189–90, Sep 77

Recovery cycles of evoked responses to heteromodal paired stimuli in auditory, visual and sensorimotor cortical zones [proceedings] Daurova FK. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):185–6, Sep 77

Stimulus-response function in the cat visual cortex under different levels of retinal adaptation [proceedings] Sanseverino ER, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):190–1, Sep 77

The effects of pursuit eye movements on single unit activity in cat visual cortex. Michalski A, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 37(5):261–74, 1977

Pattern vision in the grey squirrel after visual cortex ablation. Wagor E. **Behav Biol** 22(1):1–22, Jan 78

Mathematical theory on formation of category detecting nerve cells. Amari S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 29(3):127–36, 31 May 78

Afferent geometry in the primate visual cortex and the generation of neuronal trigger features. Schwartz EL. **Biol Cybern** 28(1):1–14, 16 Dec 77

Cortical potentials evoked by a TV pattern reversal stimulus with varying check sizes and stimulus field. Bartl G, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):216–9, Apr 78

Variation in latency times of visually evoked cortical potentials. Van Lith GH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):220–2, Apr 78

Spatial responses to brief stimuli by monkeys with striate cortex ablations. Weiskrantz L, et al. **Brain** 100(4):655–70, Dec 77

Columnar organisation and the visual cortex of the rabbit. Bousfield JD. **Brain Res** 136(1):154–8, 4 Nov 77

Some properties of extrastriate visual units in the cortex of the rabbit. Bousfield JD. **Brain Res** 149(2):365–78, 30 Jun 78

Extrageniculostriate vision in the monkey. VI. Visually guided accurate reaching behavior. Feinberg TE, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):422–8, 25 Aug 78

Effect of cryogenic blockade of visual and motor cortices on visual unit responses in nucleus ventralis lateralis of the cat thalamus. Koszul MF, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):180–4, 9 Dec 77

Orientation anistropy in monkey visual cortex. Mansfield RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 149(1):229–34, 23 Jun 78

Orientation-selective inhibition from beyond the classic visual receptive field. Nelson JI, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):359–65, 13 Jan 78

Release of dopamine evoked by electrical stimulation of the motor and visual areas of the cerebral cortex in both caudate nuclei and in the substantia nigra in the cat. Nieoullon A, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):69–83, 21 Apr 78

The effect of acute lesions of the striate cortex on the retinotopic organization of the lateral peristriate cortex in the rat. Olavarria J, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):386–91, 4 Aug 78

Effects of neonatal cortical lesions upon directional selectivity in the superior colliculus of the golden hamster. Rhoades RW, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):188–93, 19 May 78

Deoxyglucose mapping of the orientation column system in the striate cortex of the tree shrew, Tupaia glis. Skeen LC, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):538–45, 10 Mar 78

Convergence of retinal inputs into visual cortical cells: I. A study of the cells monosynaptically excited from the lateral geniculate body. Toyama K, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):207–20, 2 Dec 77

Convergence of retinal inputs onto visual cortical cells: II. A study of the cells disynaptically excited from the lateral geniculate body. Toyama K, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):221–31, 2 Dec 77

Evidence for excitatory connections from the deprived eye to the visual cortex in monocularly deprived kittens. Tsumoto T, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):150–6, 15 Sep 78

Responses of neurones of the pontine nuclei to stimulation of the sensorimotor, visual and auditory cortex of rats. Potter RF, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):15–9, Jan–Feb 78

Developmental changes in human infant visual-evoked potentials to patterned stimuli recorded at different scalp locations. Hoffmann RF. **Child Dev** 49(1):110–8, Mar 78

Effects of cryogenic blockade of visual cortex on the responses of lateral geniculate neurons in the monkey. Baker FH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):433–44, 28 Sep 77

Effects of lesions of areas 17, 18 and 19 on interocular transfer of pattern discriminations in split-chiasm cats. Berlucchi G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(2):275–97, 15 Feb 78

An attempt to assess the effects of monocular deprivation and strabismus on synaptic efficiency in the kitten's visual cortex. Blakemore C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):187–202, 24 Nov 77

Visual orientation in the rat: a dissociation of deficits following cortical and collicular lesions. Goodale MA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(3):445–57, 15 Mar 78

Differential responsiveness of simple and complex cells in cat striate cortex to visual texture. Hammond P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):275–96, 24 Nov 77

Orientation tuning of cells in areas 17 and 18 of the cat's visual cortex. Hammond P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(3):341–51, 15 Mar 78

Collinearity tolerance of cells in areas 17 and 18 of the cat's visual cortex: relative sensitivity to straight lines and chevrons. Hammond P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(3):329–39, 15 Mar 78

Response variability and orientation discrimination of single cells in striate cortex of cat. Heggelund P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):197–211, 19 Jun 78

Spatial summation of responses in receptive fields of single cells in cat striate cortex. Henry GH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):245–66, 19 Jun 78

The retinal input to cells in area 17 of the cat's cortex. Lee BB, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):527–38, 19 Dec 77

Does orientation domain inhibition play a role in visual cortex plasticity? Nelson JI. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):293–8, 19 Jun 78

Receptive field types of area 18 neurones in the cat. Orban GA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):107–23, 24 Oct 77

Influence of movement parameters on area 18 neurones in the cat. Orban GA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):125–40, 24 Oct 77

Effects of monocular deprivation on excitatory and inhibitory pathways in cat striate cortex. Singer W. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):25–41, 24 Oct 77

Latency variability and the identification of antidromically activated neurons in mammalian brain. Swadlow HA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):439–43, 14 Jul 78

Functional organization of the corticofugal system from visual cortex to lateral geniculate nucleus in the cat (with an appendix on geniculo-cortical mono-synaptic connections). Tsumoto T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):345–64, 14 Jul 78

Disparity sensitivity and receptive field incongruity of units in the cat striate cortex. von der Heydt R, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(4):523–45, 14 Apr 78

Chronic asymmetry in the extraocular muscles of adult cats: stability in binocularity of cortical neurons. Yinon U. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):275–85, 19 Jun 78

Visual properties of neurons in the posterior suprasylvian gyrus of the cat. Markuszka J. **Exp Neurol** 59(1):146–61, Mar 78

Microwave hyperthermia and visually evoked potentials: preliminary observations of guinea pigs. pp. 54–61. Justesen DR, et al.
In: Hazzard DG, ed. Symposium on biological effects and measurement of radio frequency/microwaves. Rockville, Md., DHEW, 1977. WN 610 S9873p 1977.

Short- and long-term stability of cortical electrical phosphenes. pp. 123–53. Rushton DN, et al.
In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.

A reconsideration of visual evoked potentials for fast automated ophthalmic refractions. Bostrom C, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(2):182–5, Feb 78

The transscleral VER: normal responses. Dawson WW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):74–7, Jan 78

The transscleral VER: prediction of postoperative acuity. Rubin ML, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):71–4, Jan 78

Anatomical demonstration of orientation columns in macaque monkey. Hubel DH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):361–80, 1 Feb 78

Anatomical and neurobehavioral investigations concerning the thalamo-cortical organization of the rat's visual system. Hughes HC. **J Comp Neurol** 175(3):311-36, 1 Oct 77

Functional properties of the corticotectal projection in the golden hamster. Rhoades RW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(3):617-34, 1 Aug 78

Role of visual experience in postcritical-period reversal of effects of monocular deprivation in cat striate cortex. Smith DC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(2):313-28, 15 Mar 78

The projection of the opossum's visual field on the cerebral cortex. Sousa AB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):569-87, 15 Feb 78

Extent of recovery from neonatal damage to the cortical visual system in cats. Cornwell P, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):255-70, Apr 78

Relation of albinism and drugs to the visual evoked potential of the mouse. Henry KR, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):271-9, Apr 78

Visual responses of area 18 neurons in awake, behaving monkey. Baizer JS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1024-37, Sep 77

Observations on monocular deprivation in mice. Dräger UC. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):28-42, Jan 78

Corticopontine cells in area 18 of the cat. Gibson A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):484-95, Mar 78

Receptive-field properties of neurons in different laminae of visual cortex of the cat. Leventhal AG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):948-62, Jul 78

Color vision mechanisms in monkey striate cortex: dual-opponent cells with concentric receptive fields. Michael CR. **J Neurophysiol** 41(3):572-88, May 78

Effects of brief periods of unilateral eye closure on the kitten's visual system. Movshon JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1255-65, Nov 77

Monocular deprivation and recovery during sensitive period in kittens. Olson CR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):65-74, Jan 78

Foveal striate cortex of behaving monkey: single-neuron responses to square-wave gratings during fixation of gaze. Poggio GF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1369-91, Nov 77

Binocular interaction and depth sensitivity in striate and prestriate cortex of behaving rhesus monkey. Poggio GF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1392-405, Nov 77

Area 18 cell responses in cat during reversible inactivation of area 17. Sherk H. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):204-15, Jan 78

Physiological consequences for the cat's visual cortex of effectively restricting early visual experience with oriented contours. Stryker MP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):896-909, Jul 78

Responses of single cells in cat visual cortex to prolonged stimulus movement: neural correlates of visual aftereffects. Vautin RG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1051-65, Sep 77

Receptive-field properties of neurons in binocular and monocular segments of striate cortex in cats raised with binocular lid suture. Watkins DW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):322-37, Mar 78

Phase-versus-time analysis of the steady-state evoked potential latency. Diamond AL. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(6):841-2, Jun 77

Transient visually evoked potential. Kinney JA. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(11):1465-74, Nov 77

Effect of prior visual experience on cortical recovery from the effects of unilateral eyelid suture in kittens. Blasdel GG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:601-19, Jan 78

Selective attention and responsiveness of the visual cortex [proceedings] Burke W, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):93P-94P, Oct 77

Responses of visual, somatosensory, and auditory neurones in the golden hamster's superior colliculus. Chalupa LM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(3):595-626, Sep 77

A comparison of stereoscopic mechanisms in cortical visual areas V1 and V2 of the cat [proceedings] Clarke PG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):92P-93P, Oct 77

Neurones in cat parastriate cortex sensitive to the direction of motion in three-dimensional space. Cynader M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:549-69, Jan 78

Development of selectivity in kitten striate cortex [proceedings] Derrington AM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:46P-47P, Mar 78

Early development of visual cortical cells in normal and dark-reared kittens: relationship between orientation selectivity and ocular dominance. Frégnac Y, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 278:27-44, May 78

The influence of stimulus velocity on the responses of single neurones in the striate cortex. Goodwin AW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:467-82, Apr 78

Evoked potential evidence for contour-abstraction in prestriate cortex [proceedings] Jeffreys DA. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:59P, Feb 78

A device for determining the receptive field properties of neurones in the visual cerebral cortex of the conscious, mobile cat [proceedings] Mackenzie IG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:10P-11P, Apr 78

Visual cortical cells as spatial frequency analysers [proceedings] Maffei L, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):89P-90P, Oct 77

Responses of single units in cat visual cortex to moving bars of light as a function of bar length. Rose D. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(1):1-23, Sep 77

Inhibitory processes underlying the directional specificity of simple, complex and hypercomplex cells in the cat's visual cortex. Sillito AM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 271(3):699-720, Oct 77

The contribution of excitatory and inhibitory inputs to the length preference of hypercomplex cells in layers II and III of the cat's striate cortex. Sillito AM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(3):775-90, Dec 77

The spatial extent of excitatory and inhibitory zones in the receptive field of superficial layer hypercomplex cells. Sillito AM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(3):791-803, Dec 77

Uniformity and diversity of structure and function in rhesus monkey prestriate visual cortex. Zeki SM. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:273-90, Apr 78

Visual-neural correlate of speechreading ability in normal-hearing adults. Shepherd DC, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(4):752-65, Dec 77

Origin of the secondary response induced by flash stimulation under barbiturate anesthesia in the rabbit. Uchida T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 27(4):399-411, 1977

Visual plasticity and noradrenaline [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8081):139-40, 15 Jul 78

Modification of visual functions of the parietal lobe at early age in the monkey. Hyvärinen J, et al. **Med Biol** 56(2):103-9, Apr 78

Receptive field density of retinal ganglion cells and cortical magnification factor in man. Rovamo J. **Med Biol** 56(2):97-102, Apr 78

Hypercomplexities in the visual cortex. Movshon JA. **Nature** 272(5651):305-6, 23 Mar 78

Cortical magnification factor predicts the photopic contrast sensitivity of peripheral vision. Rovamo J, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):54-6, 5 Jan 78

Evoked potential evidence of adaptation to spatial Fourier components in human vision. Smith AT, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):156-8, 13 Jul 78

Functional specialisation in the visual cortex of the rhesus monkey. Zeki SM. **Nature** 274(5670):423-8, 3 Aug 78

Representation of complex visual stimuli in the brain. Creutzfeldt OD, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 65(6):307-18, Jun 78

Functional maturation of the visula cortex during prenatal development of the cat. Maksimova EV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 7(3):256-61, Jul-Sep 76

Size and position invariance in the visual system. Cavanagh P. **Perception** 7(2):167-77, 1978

Area 18 of the cat: the first step in processing visual movement information. Orban GA. **Perception** 6(5):501-11, 1977

Deficits in visual learning by cats with lesions of the visual cortex. Winterkorn JM. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):647-52, Nov 77

The nature of the boundary between cortical visual areas II and III in the cat. Donaldson IM, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1136):445-62, 13 Dec 77

Cortical EEG frequency composition and the quality of apparent motion in man. Coffin S. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):586-9, Nov 77

Effects of light intensity and edge density on visually evoked potentials in rhesus monkeys. Short RA, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):531-6, Nov 77

Magnification in striate cortex and retinal ganglion cell layer of owl monkey: a quantitative comparison. Myerson J, et al. **Science** 198(4319):855-7, 25 Nov 77

The Bowman Lecture, 1977. The cortical contribution to binocular vision. Whitteridge D. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(1):39-47, Apr 77

Brightness generation in the human visual system. Colour-brightness: a contribution of cortical colour channels to brightness sensation. Bauer HD, et al. **Vision Res** 17(10):1211-6, 1977

Periodic complex cells in cortical area 19 of the cat. Feldon SE, et al. **Vision Res** 18(3):347-50, 1978

Effects of interacting visual patterns on single cell responses in cats striate cortex. Fries W, et al. **Vision Res** 17(9):1001-8, 1977

Comments on organization and spatial-frequency characteristics of receptive fields in the visual cortex. Glezer VD, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):887-9, 1978

Contrast sensitivity and acuity of a conscious cat measured by the occipital evoked potential. Harris LR. **Vision Res** 18(2):175-8, 1978

Spatial frequency selectivity of periodic complex cells in the visual cortex of the cat. Pollen DA, et al. **Vision Res** 18(6):665-82, 1978

Size and orientation specificity of transient visual evoked potentials in man. Smith AT, et al. **Vision Res** 18(6):651-5, 1978

Computer-controlled visual stimulator for electrophysiological experiments. Tanaka K, et al. **Vision Res** 18(6):743-5, 1978

Selectivity for spatial frequency and bar width in cat visual cortex. Tyler CW. **Vision Res** 18(1):121-2, 1978

Latency of the neuromagnetic response of the human visual cortex. Williamson SJ, et al. **Vision Res** 18(1):107-10, 1978

[Reticular activation by splanchnic afferents: its influence on visual projections at the level of the cerebral cortex in cats] Mélone J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1188-95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous and evoked EEG-activity during one-second light-stimulation (author's transl)] Pfurtscheller G. **EEG EMG** 8(3):145-54, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigations on the basal dendritic tree of lamina-V-pyramidal cells in the visual cortex of rats after destruction of the lateral geniculate body and after dark raising (author's transl)] Winkelmann E, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 18(3):285-92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contradictio in subjecto] Straus E. **Z Klin Psychol Psychother** 25(2):99-106, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of changes in evoked responses in the visual and auditory cortices of the cat during conditioning with food] Riccardi B, et al. **Riv Neurol** 48(2):207-18, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effects of Clare-Bishop area stimulation on the superficial layer cell of the superior colliculus in the cat (author's transl)] Hanada I, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):1176-9, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adjustment of the cat visual cortex receptive fields to certain spatial frequency bands within definite ranges of movement frequencies of stimulating gratings] Dudkin KN, et al. **Biofizika** 23(1):148-51, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Model of local spectral description of images in the visual system] Glezer VD, et al. **Biofizika** 23(4):694-8, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of the background activity of rabbit visual cortex neurons] Krasnikova LI, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):680-5, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Patterns in the reaction of rabbit visual cortex neurons to constant illumination] Krasnikova LI, et al. **Biofizika** 22(5):889-94, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Responses of rabbit visual cortex neurons to non-visual stimuli and their complexes with light] Polianskiĭ VB, et al. **Biol Nauki** (5):68-71, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Hemispheric specialization in animals] Bianki VL, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(1):231-3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the directional sensitivity of the simple receptive fields of the cat visual cortex] Mitova LL. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 239(6):1490-3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Temperature responses of the central divisions of the visual and auditory analyzers to presentation of adequate and inadequate stimuli] Mironchik KV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):173-9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of binocular interaction in the parastriate cortex] Bianki VL, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1497-1504, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[Long term transformation of neuronal activity in the superior colliculus isolated from corticofugal influences] Silakov VL. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1243-50, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of inhibition in the receptive fields of the cat visual cortex] Mitova LL. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):339-46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of interoceptive afferent excitations in sensory integration processes of cat visual cortex neurons] Pityk NI. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):361-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurons of the rabbit visual cortex with simple and complex visual fields] Supin AIa. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):13-21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of hypothalamic formations in regulation of the neuronal activity of rabbit visual cortex] Velikaia RR, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):469-76, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cortical representation of nonclassical parts of the visual system] Lukanidina VE, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):98-100, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the ancient tecto-thalamo-cortical pathway of the visual system in rats] Zagorul'ko TM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):132-9, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Impulse activity of neurons of the visual and somatosensory regions of the cerebral cortex at different stages of goal-directed behavior] Andrianov VV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):16-24, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the stability of functional interhemispheric asymmetry in the cat visual cortex] Bianki VL, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):847-53, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the morphofunctional organization of tissues of different regions of the rat brain in culture] Chubakov AR, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1198-1206, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclic changes in the excitability of the cerebral cortex in alert rats under conditions of direct interference with serotonin and noradrenaline metabolism] Gromova EA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1193-7, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Device for express-mapping of visual neuron receptive fields] Meshcheriakov VP, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1100-3, Sep-Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the activity of rabbit visual cortex neurons during elaboration of elementary conditioned reflexes to time and association] Polianskiĭ VB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(2):298-306, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Restoration of the process of elaborating a conditioned reflex to light in rabbits following early visual deprivation] Postnikova NN. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):786-91, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation and functional significance of the dark receptive fields of the cat visual cortex] Shevelev IA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1159-65, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuronal mechanisms of sensory integration in the visual analyzer system] Silakov VL, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1207-15, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Rus)
[Interference-resistance of the cat visual cortex upon stimulation with light flashes having a random distribution of intensities] Udalova GP. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):864–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Rus)
[Closing an intra-analyzer temporary connection in visual cortex neuronal element microsystems] Zakreshev EG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):573–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Behavioral and neuronal effects of visual deprivation in cats] Zernicki B. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):709–14, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Acute changes of evoked potentials in an angiotensin-induced hypertension model [proceedings] Martin G, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):314–5, 1977
Electrophysiological responses in hydranencephaly. Jones RM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):478–84, Apr 78
Visual and somatosensory evoked potentials characteristics of patients undergoing hemodialysis and kidney transplantation. Lewis EG, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 44(2):223–31, Feb 78
Clinical evaluation of rod and cone function: electroretinography and visually evoked cortical potentiasl. Dodt E. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(2):81–104, Summer 78
Properties of epileptogenic focus: activation field. Scobey RP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1199–1213, Sep 77
Recording ERGs and VERs from unsedated children. Jones RM, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(5):316–9, Sep–Oct 77
Visual averaged evoked responses in patients with bipolar affective disorders. von Knorring L. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(5):314–20, 1978
Visual function within the hemianopic field following early cerebral hemidecortication in man—I. Spatial localization. Perenin MT, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):1–13, 1978
Visual association cortex and vision in man: pattern-evoked occipital potentials in a blind boy. Bodis-Wollner I, et al. **Science** 198(4317):629–31, 11 Nov 77
Physiological basis of anisometropic amblyopia. Eggers HM, et al. **Science** 201(4352):264–7, 21 Jul 78
[Visual-cortex-evoked responses in neuroophthalmology] Peregrin J, et al. **Cesk Oftalmol** 34(2):119–26, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Some problems in electroperimetric investigation by means of visual evoked cortical potentials (author's transl)] Müller W, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 207(1):51–9, 4 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Neuropsychological assessment of stereopis in brain damaged patients (author's transl)] Wydler A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(6):367–9, Jun 78 (Ger)
[Change in the evoked potentials in the visual centers of the rat brain following administration of tetanus toxin to the lateral geniculate body] Konnikov BA, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(2):142–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Interhemispheric relations in the process of visual perception in schizophrenic patients] Shostakovich GS. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):715–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Directional character of vasogenic edema. Caveness WF, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:271–91, 1978

SURGERY

Role of the lateral suprasylvian visual area in behavioral recovery from effects of visual cortex damage in cats. Baumann TP, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):445–68, 23 Dec 77
Disinhibition of perigeniculate reticular neurons following chronic ablation of the visual cortex in rats. Sumitomo I, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(4):321–9, Aug 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A specific 'axo-axonal' interneuron in the visual cortex of the rat. Somogyi P. **Brain Res** 136(2):345–50, 11 Nov 77
Postnatal development of neurons and synapses in the visual and motor cortex of rabbits: a quantitative light and electron microscopic study. Vrensen G, et al.
Brain Res Bull 2(6):405–16, Nov–Dec 77
Neurons and their synaptic organization in the visual cortex of the rat. Electron microscopy of Golgi preparations. Parnavelas JG, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(4):499–517, 14 Oct 77
Retinal and visual cortical projection to the superior colliculus of the rabbit. Mathers LH Jr. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):698–712, Dec 77
Effects of dark rearing on dendritic spines in layer IV of the mouse visual cortex. A quantitative electron microscopical study. Freire M. **J Anat** 126(1):193–201, May 78
Interlaminer connections of rat visual cortex: an ultrastructural study. Butler AB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 174(3):521–34, 1 Aug 77
The projection of the lateral geniculate nucleus to area 17 of the rat cerebral cortex. IV. Terminations upon spiny dendrites. Peters A, et al. **J Neurocytol** 6(6):669–89, Dec 77
[Course of fibers and preferred directions in area 17. II. Light microscopy] Seldon L, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):969–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Course of fibres and preferred directions in area 17. I. Electron microscopy] Seldon L, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):963–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

VISUAL FIELDS

see related
PERIMETRY

Dichoptic visual motion stimulation and the frequency of optokinetic nystagmus. Zikmund V, et al.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 20(1):31–2, 1978
Demonstration of peripheral hemiopic border steps by static perimetry. Damgaard-Jensen L. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):815–7, Oct 77
Pituitary adenoma and visual function. The prognostic value of clinical, ophthalmological and neuroradiologic findings in 51 patients subjected to operation. Klauber A, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh) 56(2):252–63, Apr 78
Visual field defects, cup-disc ratio and fluorescein angiography in glaucomatous optic atrophy. Tsukahara S, et al. **Adv Ophthalmol** 35:73–93, 1978 (59 ref.)
Automatic computerized perimetry in the detection of neurological visual field defects. A pilot study. Bynke H, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 206(1):11–5, 7 Apr 78
Systemic hypotension and glaucomatous changes. Jampol LM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(2):154–9, Feb 78
Monocular performance of functional amblyopes: another look at the scotoma hypothesis. Higgins KE.
Am J Optom Physiol Opt 55(3):172–82, Mar 78
A field expander for patients with retinitis pigmentosa: a clinical study. Kennedy WL, et al.
Am J Optom Physiol Opt 54(11):744–55, Nov 77
Perimetry: a need for standardization. Schoessler JP, et al.
Am J Optom Physiol Opt 54(10):699–702, Oct 77
Eye movements and a dynamic stimulus situation. Goolkasian P, et al. **Am J Psychol** 91(2):251–65, Jun 78
Outflow theory and autokinetic movement: color, viewing angle, and dark adaptation. Wallace B, et al.
Am J Psychol 88(1):107–15, Mar 75
Use of discriminant analysis. II. Identification of persons with glaucomatous visual field defects. Drance SM, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 96(9):1571–3, Sep 78
Perimetry in cataract patients. Radius RL.
Arch Ophthalmol 96(9):1574–9, Sep 78
Use of discriminant analysis I. Prediction of visual field defects from features of the glaucoma disc. Susanna R, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1568–70, Sep 78
Monocular peripheral vision as a factor in flight safety. Kochhar DS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):698–706, May 78
Local spectral analysis in the visual cortex. Glezer VD, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(2):101–8, 22 Dec 77
Flight torque and lift responses of the housefly (Musca domestica) to a single stripe moving in different parts of the visual field. Wehrhahn C. **Biol Cybern** 29(4):237–47, 21 Jun 78
Visual fields in metastatic choroidal carcinoma. Manor RS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(2):122–9, Feb 78
The visual prognosis of the fellow eye in uniocular chronic open-angle glaucoma. Susanna R, et al.
Br J Ophthalmol 62(5):327–9, May 78
Visual field defects in onchocerciasis. Thylefors B, et al.
Br J Ophthalmol 62(7):462–7, Jul 78
Rapid deterioration of visual fields during bromocriptine-induced pregnancy in a patient with a pituitary adenoma. Van Dalen JT, et al.
Br J Ophthalmol 61(11):729–33, Nov 77
Visual field differences in verbal tasks: effects of task familiarity and sex of subject. Bradshaw JL, et al.
Brain Lang 5(2):166–87, Mar 78
Retinotopic organization of the guinea pig's visual cortex. Choudhury BP. **Brain Res** 144(1):19–29, 7 Apr 78
Visual field representation in the newborn rabbit's cortex. Choudhury BP. **Brain Res** 153(1):27–37, 15 Sep 78
Visuotopic organization of the cebus pulvinar: a double representation the contralateral hemifield. Gattass R, et al.
Brain Res 152(1):1–16, 18 Aug 78
The receptive field structure of visual cells from the optic tectum of the freshwater perch (Perca fluviatilis). Guthrie DM, et al. **Brain Res** 141(2):211–25, 10 Feb 78
The visual field of monocularly deprived cats after late closure or enucleation of the non-deprived eye. Heitländer H, et al. **Brain Res** 145(1):153–60, 21 Apr 78
The effects of bilateral frontal eye-field lesions on the learning of a visual search task by rhesus monkeys. Latto R. **Brain Res** 147(2):370–6, 26 May 78
Orientation-selective inhibition from beyond the classic visual receptive field. Nelson JI, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):359–65, 13 Jan 78
The effect of acute lesions of the striate cortex on the retinotopic organization of the lateral peristriate cortex in the rat. Olavarria J, et al. **Brain Res** 151(2):386–91, 4 Aug 78
Visual response properties and visual field topography in the cat's parabigeminal nucleus. Sherk H. **Brain Res** 145(2):375–9, 28 Apr 78
An improved screen for use with the auto-plot perimeter. Feldman F, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 12(4):312–4, Oct 77
Progression of glaucomatous field defects despite successful filtration. Werner EB, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 12(4):275–80, Oct 77
Inverted writing in right- and left-handers in relation to lateralization of face recognition. Lawson NC. **Cortex** 14(2):207–11, Jun 78
On the individual pressure tolerance of the glaucomatous eye. François J, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 43(2):303–24, 30 Jun 77
The effect of experimental 'scotomata' on the ipsilateral and contralateral responses to pattern-reversal in one half-field. Blumhardt LD, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 45(3):376–92, Sep 78
VEP latency and RT as power functions of luminance in the peripheral visual field. Osaka N, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 44(6):785–8, Jun 78
Spatial summation of responses in receptive fields of single cells in cat striate cortex. Henry GH, et al.
Exp Brain Res 32(2):245–66, 19 Jun 78
Receptive field types of area 18 neurones in the cat. Orban GA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):107–23, 24 Oct 77
Visual field measurements in monocularly deprived and normal cats. van Hof-van Duin J. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):353–68, 24 Nov 77
Disparity sensitivity and receptive field incongruity of units in the cat striate cortex. von der Heydt R, et al.
Exp Brain Res 31(4):523–45, 14 Apr 78
Effect of adaptation level on maintained firing and sensitivity in receptive field center of X and Y cells. Pollack JG, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):80–1, 15 Jan 78
A nonlinear receptive field model of the visual system. Furukawa T, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 25(1):76–83, Jan 78
Critical flicker-fusion frequency as an indicator of human receptive field-like properties. Campos EC, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 17(6):533–8, Jun 78
Attention in schizophrenia: an analysis of selectivity in the functional visual field. Cegalis JA, et al.
J Abnorm Psychol 86(5):470–82, Oct 77
Visual-field displacements in human beings evoked by accoustical transients. Parker DE, et al.
J Acoust Soc Am 63(6):1912–8, Jun 78
A suggested perimetric procedure for optometrists. Schoessler JP. **J Am Optom Assoc** 48(11):1437–48, Nov 77
Functional pituitary hyperplasia in primary hypothyroidism: normalisation of visual field defects on thyroid replacement in a girl with galactorrhoea—amenorrhoea. Vaidya RA, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(12):923–8, Dec 77
The projection of the opossum's visual field on the cerebral cortex. Sousa AB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):569–87, 15 Feb 78
Peripheral vision: the effects of developmental, perceptual, and cognitive factors. Cohen KM, et al.
J Exp Child Psychol 24(3):373–94, Dec 77
Newborns' central vision: whole or hole? Lewis TL, et al.
J Exp Child Psychol 26(1):193–203, Aug 78
Reaction times and evoked potentials as indicators of hemispheric differences for laterally presented name and physical matches. Ledlow A, et al.
J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept] 4(3):440–54, Aug 78
Age differences in peripheral perceptual processing: a monoptic backward masking investigation. Walsh DA, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(2):232–43, May 78
Indirect, across-the-midline retinotectal projections and representation of ipsilateral visual field in superior colliculus of the cat. Antonini A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):285–304, Mar 78
Effects of alternating occlusion on receptive fields in cat superior colliculus. Gordon B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1406–14, Nov 77
Quantitative analysis of the velocity characteristics of optokinetic nystagmus and optokinetic after-nystagmus. Cohen B, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):321–44, Sep 77
Nasal field loss in cats reared with convergent squint: behavioural studies. Ikeda H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):367–81, Sep 77
Nasal field loss in kittens reared with convergent squint: neurophysiological and morphological studies of the lateral geniculate nucleus. Ikeda H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):345–66, Sep 77
A device for determining the receptive field properties of neurones in the visual cerebral cortex of the conscious, mobile cat [proceedings] Mackenzie IG, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 277:10P–11P, Apr 78
Cortical magnification factor predicts the photopic contrast sensitivity of peripheral vision. Rovamo J, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):54–6, 5 Jan 78
Age-of-acquisition and recognition of nouns presented in the left and right visual fields: a failed hypothesis. Ellis HD, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):825–8, 1977
Visual field differences in a facial recognition task using signal detection theory. Finlay DC, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):103–7, 1978
Right visual field superiority for accuracy of recognition of famous faces in normals. Marzi CA, et al.
Neuropsychologia 15(6):751–6, 1977
Visual function within the hemianopic field following early cerebral hemidecortication in man—I. Spatial localization. Perenin MT, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):1–13, 1978
Visual processing in cortically blind hemifields. Torjussen T. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):15–21, 1978
Pre- and postoperative results of static perimetry in patients with glaucoma simplex [proceedings] Greve EL, et al.
Ophthalmologica 175(1):56–7, 1977

Visual processing of simultaneously presented peripheral and foveal stimuli. Dennis PM. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):199–205, Feb 78

Lateral recognition of abstract and concrete Kanji in Japanese. Hatta T. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):731–4, Dec 77

Lateral asymmetries in visual perception: a review of tachistoscopic visual half-field studies. Pirozzolo FJ. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):695–701, Dec 77

Magnification in striate cortex and retinal ganglion cell layer of owl monkey: a quantitative comparison. Myerson J, et al. **Science** 198(4319):855–7, 25 Nov 77

Visual evoked response studies in assessment of visual field defects. Goodwin JA, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:153–7, 1977

The influence of field size for a periodic stimulus in strabismic amblyopia. Hess RF, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):501–3, 1978

Span of recognition in reading. Ikeda M, et al. **Vision Res** 18(1):83–8, 1978

The effect of stimulus size on human cyclofusional response. Kertesz AE, et al. **Vision Res** 18(5):567–71, 1978

[The deviogram and sectorial statistics of 1976] Berrondo P. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):209–13, Feb 77 **(Fre)**

[Physical and chemical toxic actions on the visual field] Dubois-Poulsen A. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):455–64, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Difficulty of diagnosis of amputation of the temporal field in patients with monocular vision] Larmande A, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):891–2, Nov 76 **(Fre)**

[Circular static perimetry at 7, 15 and 22 degrees in normal subjects] Ourgaud AG, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):295–9, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Character of perimetric defects in retinal diseases] Meur G. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(2):163–9, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Campimetric aspects of occipital lesions. Old ideas; current concepts. Observations with the Friedmann visual field analyzer] Safran AB, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(1):9–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of lens opacities on the visual field (author's transl)] Niesel P, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):477–80, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional asymmetry between the upper and lower visual half-field] Cocito L, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(8):629–33, 30 Apr 77 **(Ita)**

[The analysis of visual field changes in glaucoma (author's transl)] Kosaki H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(8):958–72, 10 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of binasal quadrantanopsia due to opto-chiasmal arachnoiditis (author's transl)] Yamaki T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(4):393–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of luminance on latency power function in the peripheral visual field (author's transl)] Osaka N. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 48(5):296–302, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spatial properties on the contralateral suppressive field in binocular rivalry (author's transl)] Shiraishi S. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 48(3):132–40, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of visual field of healthy subjects by means of digital image transformer (author's transl)] Czechowicz-Janicka K, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(2):51–2, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Proposal of computer processing of data concerning the visual fields (author's transl)] Majewska K. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):137–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Functional organization of the receptive fields of frog retina class I ganglion cells] Zhukov VA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):458–66, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Visual field disorders in brain tumors in children] Maldan AP. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(3):208–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of water-drinking campimeter test performed during daytime] Ustinova EI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(5):347–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the visual field in glaucoma and the method of its recording] Vurgaft MB, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(2):146–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Visual field analyzer] Astralenko GG. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):83–6, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of age on the size of the visual field] Fedorovskaia LI. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):76–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Visual field and the optic nerve in glaucoma] Marinchev VN. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):79–82, Jul–Aug 78 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Campimetric method of measuring individually tolerated intraocular pressure of glaucoma] Vodovozov AM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):3–5, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Normalization of visual fields following bromocriptine treatment in hyperprolactinemic patients with visual field constriction. Vaidya RA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(6):632–6, Jun 78

VISUAL PATHWAYS

A radioautographic study of retinal projections in type I and type II lizards. Repérant J, et al. **Brain Res** 142(3):401–11, 10 Mar 78

Quantitative layer-by-layer perimetry. Enoch JM. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(3):208–57, Mar 78

ABNORMALITIES

Abnormalities in the visual system of Xenopus after larval optic nerve section. Beazley LD. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):369–85, 24 Nov 77

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Ontogenesis of the visual system. Zilles KJ. **Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol** 54(3):3–138, 1978

The accessory optic system in teleosts. Finger TE, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):144–9, 15 Sep 78

An autoradiographic analysis of the retinal projection in the frog Xenopus laevis: new observations in an anuran visual projection. Levine RL. **Brain Res** 148(1):202–6, 9 Jun 78

Retinocollicular pathways in Siamese cats: an autoradiographic analysis. Weber JT, et al. **Brain Res** 148(1):189–96, 9 Jun 78

Anatomical evidence that the medial terminal nucleus of the accessory optic tract in mammals provides a visual mossy fiber input to the flocculus. Winfield JA, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):175–82, 28 Jul 78

Quantitative autoradiographic light- and electron microscopic studies on the retinohypothalamic connections in the rat. Mai JK, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(2):221–37, 26 Sep 77

Subcortical projections of the dorsomedial visual area (DM) of visual association cortex in the owl monkey, Aotus trivirgatus. Norden JJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):321–34, 14 Jul 78

The development of specific visual connections in the monkey and the goldfish: outline of a geometric theory of receptotopic structure. Schwartz EL. **J Theor Biol** 69(4):655–83, 21 Dec 77

The importance of localizing neocortical-amygdaloid disconnections in behavioral investigations. Herzog AG. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):813–7, 1977

A reply to A.G. Herzog: the importance of localizing neocortical-amygdaloid disconnections in behavioral investigations. Wegener JG. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):819, 1977

An experimental anatomical study on the optic nerve fibers in the rat by using a new selective silver impregnation technique: termination of the main optic tract. Yamadori T. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 54(4):229–45, Oct 77

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Diagnostic and clinical aspects of vascular lesions of the visual-neural pathway] Gurgenidze RV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):62–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

The development of the ipsilateral retinothalamic projections in the Xenopus toad. Khalil SH, et al. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 27(4):253–60, 1976

A catecholaminergic neuron connecting optic neuropiles of crayfish. Elofsson R, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand [Suppl]** (452):51–4, 1977

Visual corticopontine input to the paraflocculus: a combined autoradiographic and horseradish peroxidase study. Burne RA, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):139–46, 17 Mar 78

Properties of X- and Y-type retinal ganglion cells in Siamese cats. Chino YM, et al. **Brain Res** 143(3):459–73, 31 Mar 78

The visual cortex of the opossum: the retrograde transport of horseradish peroxidase to the lateral geniculate and lateral posterior nuclei. Coleman J, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):233–52, 2 Dec 77

Organization of pulvinar afferents to area 18 in the squirrel monkey: evidence for stripes. Curcio CA, et al. **Brain Res** 143(1):155–61, 17 Mar 78

Topography of visual and somatosensory projections to the superior colliculus of the golden hamster. Finlay BL, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):223–35, 24 Feb 78

Cells of the striate cortex projecting to the Clare-Bishop area of the cat. Henry GH, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):154–8, 28 Jul 78

Optic chiasm collaterals afferent to the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Millhouse OE. **Brain Res** 137(2):351–5, 2 Dec 77

Retinotopic organization within the thalamic reticular nucleus demonstrated by a double label autoradiographic technique. Montero VM, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):407–21, 23 Dec 77

The distribution of pulvinar terminals in visual areas 17 and 18 of the monkey. Ogren MP, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):343–50, 2 Dec 77

The retina-lamina projection in the crab Leptograpsus variegatus. Stowe S. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(4):515–25, 28 Dec 77

The pontine projection to the flocculonodular lobe and the paraflocculus studied by means of retrograde axonal transport of horseradish peroxidase in the rabbit. Hoddevik GH. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):511–26, 19 Dec 77

Efferent projections of the pretectum in the cat. Itoh K. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):89–105, 24 Oct 77

Thalamic inputs to the rabbit visual cortex: identification and organization using horseradish peroxidase (HRP). Karamanlidis AN, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):191–9, 31 Aug 77

Connections of behaviorally identified cat omnipause neurons. King WM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):435–8, 14 Jul 78

Neuronal organization of the corpus parabigeminum in the rat. Tokunaga A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):361–75, 15 Jan 78

The olivocerebellar projection in the cat studied with the method of retrograde axonal transport of horseradish peroxidase. VI. The projection onto longitudinal zones of the paramedian lobule. Brodal A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(2):281–94, 15 Nov 77

Some visual and other connections to the cerebellum of the pigeon. Clarke PG. **J Comp Neurol** 174(3):535–52, 1 Aug 77

Interlaminar connections of the visual cortex in the hedgehog (Paraechinus hypomelas). Gould HJ 3d, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):503–18, 1 Feb 78

Connections of the visual cortex in the hedgehog (Paraechinus hypomelas). I. Thalamocortical projections. Gould HJ 3d, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):445–72, 1 Feb 78

Connections of the visual cortex in the hedgehog (Paraechinus hypomelas). II. Corticocortical projections. Gould HJ 3d, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):473–502, 1 Feb 78

The olivocerebellar projection studied with the method of retrograde axonal transport of horseradish peroxidase. V. The projections to the flocculonodular lobe and the paraflocculus in the rabbit. Hoddevik GH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 176(2):269–80, 15 Nov 77

Retinofugal projections in the lepidosirenid lungfishes. Northcutt RG. **J Comp Neurol** 174(4):553–74, 15 Aug 77

Functional plasticity in the immature striate cortex of the monkey shown by the [14C]deoxyglucose method. Des Rosiers MH, et al. **Science** 200(4340):447–9, 28 Apr 78

[Conventional and automatic quantitative studies of histological preparations following experimental affecting of the visual system of albino rats] Werner L, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):127–32, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Environmental hydrocarbons produce degeneration in cat hypothalamus and optic tract. Schaumburg HH, et al. **Science** 199(4325):199–200, 13 Jan 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Visual system development in the duck embryo. Heaton MB, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(1):53–61, Mar 78

Interactions between neurons and their targets during in vivo synaptogenesis. Landmesser L, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(7):2016–22, 15 May 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

How environment affects visual development: a selected review. Backman HA. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(2):128–32, Feb 78 (60 ref.)

Development of retinohypothalamic and accessory optic projections in the opossum. Cavalcante LA, et al. **Brain Res** 144(2):378–82, 14 Apr 78

Myopic and strabismic amblyopia: substantial differences in human visual development. Hilz R, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):445–6, 24 Nov 77

Eyes transplanted to tadpole tails send axons rostrally in two spinal-cord tracts. Katz MJ, et al. **Science** 199(4325):202–4, 13 Jan 78

Early development of X-cells in kitten lateral geniculate nucleus. Norman JL, et al. **Science** 198(4313):202–4, 14 Oct 77

[Plasticity of the brain. A review of studies on the visual system] Hyvärinen J, et al. **Duodecim** 94(5):287–98, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**

INJURIES

[Direct and indirect sequelae of injuries to the visual pathway in head injuries] Lisch K. **Buech Augenarzt** (68):99–106, 1976 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

The intra-axonal transport of polypeptide H: evidence for a fifth (very slow) group of transported proteins in the retinal ganglion cells of the rabbit. Willard MB, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):289–306, 11 Nov 77

Subcellular fractionation of intra-axonally transport polypeptides in the rabbit visual system. Lorenz T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(1):505–9, Jan 78

[Orthograde fast axoplasmic transport in the optic tract of mature albino rabbits (author's transl)] Chihara E. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1488–93, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Human albinism. Light and electron microscopy study. Fulton AB, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):305–10, Feb 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Symmetry of visual evoked responses to patterned stimuli. Normative data. Fernández G, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):169–72, Sep 77

Neuronal cooperativity in the visual system of the fly. Reichardt W. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(2):99–120, 1977

Differences in reaction times and average evoked potentials as a function of direct and indirect neural pathways. Ledlow A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 3(6):525–30, Jun 78

Responses of vestibular units to visual input. Azzena GB, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 116(2):120–9, Jun 78

Brightness generation in the human visual system. A cybernetic model for colour–brightness: the contribution of chromatic signals to brightness sensation. Bauer HD, et al. **Biol Cybern** 27(2):63–70, 3 Aug 77

Processing by the human visual system of the light and dark contrast components of the retinal image. Burton GJ, et al. **Biol Cybern** 27(4):189–97, 14 Oct 77

New ipsilateral visual units in the frog tectum. Gaillard F, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):351–4, 11 Nov 77

Shock-induced inhibition in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the rhesus monkey. Schiller PH, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):387–9, 2 Dec 77

Immediate 'compression' of the goldfish retinal projection to a tectum devoid of degenerating debris. Sharma SC, et al. **Brain Res** 133(2):367–70, 16 Sep 77

Postnatal development of retinal projections to the lateral geniculate body in Syrian hamsters. So KF, et al. **Brain Res** 142(2):343–52, 24 Feb 78

Convergence of retinal inputs onto visual cortical cells: II. A study of the cells disynaptically excited from the lateral geniculate body. Toyama K, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):221–31, 2 Dec 77

Convergence of retinal inputs into visual cortical cells: I. A study of the cells monosynaptically excited from the lateral geniculate body. Toyama K, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):207–20, 2 Dec 77

Evidence for excitatory connections from the deprived eye to the visual cortex in monocularly deprived kittens. Tsumoto T, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):150–6, 15 Sep 78

Conditions for dominance of one eye during competitive development of central connections in visually deprived cats. Wilson JR, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):277–87, 11 Nov 77

Effects of cryogenic blockade of visual cortex on the responses of lateral geniculate neurons in the monkey. Baker FH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):433–44, 28 Sep 77

The retinal input to cells in area 17 of the cat's cortex. Lee BB, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(4):527–38, 19 Dec 77

Functional organization in the cat's pulvinar complex. Mason R. **Exp Brain Res** 31(1):51–66, 18 Jan 78

Linear addition of optokinetic and vestibular signals in the vestibular nucleus. Robinson DA. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):447–50, 24 Nov 77

Effects of monocular deprivation on excitatory and inhibitory pathways in cat striate cortex. Singer W. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):25–41, 24 Oct 77

Subcortical control of visual thresholds in humans: evidence for modality specific and retinotopically organized mechanisms of selective attention. Singer W, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):173–90, 31 Aug 77

Functional organization of the corticofugal system from visual cortex to lateral geniculate nucleus in the cat (with an appendix on geniculo-cortical mono-synaptic connections). Tsumoto T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):345–64, 14 Jul 78

Changes in unit responses to tones after food reinforcement in the auditory pathway of the rat: intertrial arousal. Nienhuis R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 59(2):229–42, Apr 78

Eye blinking and rapid eye movement: pulsed photic stimulation of the brain. Stevens JR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):541–56, Jul 78

The development of binocular visual connections. pp. 3–18. Kennard C.
In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.

Anatomical demonstration of orientation columns in macaque monkey. Hubel DH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):361–80, 1 Feb 78

The projection of the opossum's visual field on the cerebral cortex. Sousa AB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):569–87, 15 Feb 78

Indirect, across-the-midline retinotectal projections and representation of ipsilateral visual field in superior colliculus of the cat. Antonini A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):285–304, Mar 78

Observations on monocular deprivation in mice. Dräger UC. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):28–42, Jan 78

Effects of alternating occlusion on receptive fields in cat superior colliculus. Gordon B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1406–14, Nov 77

Area 18 cell responses in cat during reversible inactivation of area 17. Sherk H. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):204–15, Jan 78

Theoretical considerations of local neuron circuits and their triadic synaptic arrangements (TSA) in subcortical sensory nuclei. Lábos E. **J Neurosci Res** 3(1):1–10, 1977

A visual system model and a new distortion measure in the context of image processing. Pearlman WA. **J Opt Soc Am** 68(3):374–86, Mar 78

A proposal regarding the significance of simple mechanical events, such as the development of the choroid fissure, in the organization of central visual projections [proceedings] Bunt SM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):10P–11P, Oct 77

Variability among laboratories in the occurrence of functional modification in the intertectal visual projection of Xenopus laevis [proceedings] Horder TJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(1):90P–91P, Oct 77

The significance of antidromic potentiation and induced activity in the retina. Granit R. **Med Biol** 56(2):44–51, Apr 78

Modification of visual functions of the parietal lobe at early age in the monkey. Hyvärinen J, et al. **Med Biol** 56(2):103–9, Apr 78

Associative memory and pattern recognition. Lehtiö P, et al. **Med Biol** 56(2):110–6, Apr 78

Photo-stimulator for visual electrophysiology. Brown DH, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 15(6):703–4, Nov 77

A surprising property of electrical spread in the network of rods in the turtle's retina. Detwiler PB, et al. **Nature** 274(5671):562–5, 10 Aug 78

Spike responses of 'non-spiking' visual interneurone. Hengstenberg R. **Nature** 270(5635):338–40, 24 Nov 77

Neuronal mechanisms in visual perception. Pöppel E, et al. **Neurosci Res Program Bull** 15(3):313–9, 323–553, Oct 77

Failure of interocular transfer in the pigeon (Columba livia). Graves JA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):425–8, Sep 77

Effects of subcortical lesions on visual intensity discriminations in rats. Legg CR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):635–46, Nov 77

Optical transforms and the 'pincushion grid' illusion? **Science** 198(4320):960–2, 2 Dec 77

Checkerboards and color aftereffects [letter] **Science** 198(4313):207–10, 14 Oct 77

Control of eye movements while recording from single units in the pigmented rat. Cicerone CM, et al. **Vision Res** 17(8):985–7, 1977

Looming detectors in the human visual pathway. Regan D, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):415–21, 1978

[Contribution towards the study of the average visual-evoked response; non-gaussian character of spontaneous electroencephalographic activity; non-independence of noise and signal; possible non-stationary character of evoked response (author's transl)] Faidherbe J, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 78(1):5–29, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Are spatial frequency channels susceptible to adaptation? (preliminary study)] Gorea A. **Annee Psychol** 77(2):311–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neurologic recuperation from the effects of visual deprivation: experimental evidence] Garey LJ. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 49(5):369–72, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Studies of color perceptive information processing in retinal-brain system. (1) Time duration effects of colored stimuli on a spectral sensitivity curve (author's transl)] Ichikawa H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(10):1563–73, 10 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on the photic information processing in the visual pathway (author's transl)] Nakatsuka K. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1351–9, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Temperature reactions of the central portions of the visual and auditory analyzers in response to adequate and inadequate stimuli] Mironchik KV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):173–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transthalamic conduction of visual impulses into the cortex and subcortical portions of the turtle forebrain] Belekhova MG. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(5):486–94, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cortical representation of nonclassical parts of the visual system] Lukanidina VE, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(1):98–100, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the ancient tecto-thalamo-cortical pathway of the visual system in rats] Zagorul'ko TM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):132–9, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amplitude-temporal characteristics of evoked responses of the visual analyzer to stimuli of growing intensity] Bakharev VD, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1272–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tecto-thalamo-telencephalic interrelationships following visual deafferentation] Belekhova MG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):153–61, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A sensory mechanism for amblyopia: psychophysical studies. Harwerth RS, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):151–62, Mar 78

A sensory mechanism for amblyopia: electrophysiological studies. Levi DM, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(3):163–71, Mar 78

Optic tract syndrome. A review of 21 patients. Savino PJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):656–63, Apr 78

Recovery of function after brain damage: the motivational specificity of spared neural traces. LeVere TE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):883–99, Dec 77

Retinal fibers alter tectal positional markers during the expansion of the retinal projection in goldfish. Schmidt JT. **J Comp Neurol** 177(2):279–95, 15 Jan 78

Effect of body temperature on visual evoked potential delay and visual perception in multiple sclerosis. Regan D, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(11):1083–91, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Slowing of conduction in visual pathway in hypothyroidism [letter] Mastaglia FL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):387–8, 18 Feb 78

Visual system anomalies in human ocular albinos. Creel D, et al. **Science** 201(4359):931–3, 8 Sep 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[A comparison between pneumatography and tomography (tomodensitometry) for examination of the visual pathway (author's transl)] Brégeat P. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(1):21–36, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Retinal and visual cortical projection to the superior colliculus of the rabbit. Mathers LH Jr. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):698–712, Dec 77

The projection of the lateral geniculate nucleus to area 17 of the rat cerebral cortex. IV. Terminations upon spiny dendrites. Peters A, et al. **J Neurocytol** 6(6):669–89, Dec 77

Ultrastructure of reorganising visual projections in half tecta of carp kept in constant light. Marotte LR, et al. **Neuroscience** 2(5):767–80, 1977

Terminal arbors of axons that have formed abnormal connections. Robson JA, et al. **Science** 201(4356):635–7, 18 Aug 78

VISUAL PERCEPTION

see related
VISION

Visual extrapolation of two converging nonintersecting line segments. Yakimoff N. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(4):58–64, 1977

Coding processes in preselected and constrained movements: effect of vision. Kelso JA, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 42(2):145–61, Mar 78

Looking where you listen: visual cues and auditory attention. Reisberg D. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 42(4):331–41, Jul 78

Global attributes in visual word recognition: contour perception of three-letter strings. Schiepers CW. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 42(3):205–23, May 78

Circular vection and human posture I. Does the proprioceptive system play a role? Bles W, et al. **Agressologie** 18(6):325–8, 1977

Circular vection and human posture. III. Relation between the reactions to various stimuli. Kapteyn TS, et al. **Agressologie** 18(6):335–9, 1977

Circular vection and human posture, II. Does the auditory system play a role? Marme-Karelse AM, et al. **Agressologie** 18(6):329–33, 1977

Impaired visual search in alcoholics. Bertera JH, et al. **Alcoholism** 2(1):9–14, Jan 78

Some comparisons of the memory and visuoperceptive deficits of chronic alcoholics and patients with Korsakoff's disease. Butters N, et al. **Alcoholism** 1(1):73–80, Jan 77

Perceptual features of the manual alphabet. Hawes MD, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 123(4):464–74, Jun 78

Hemispheric laterality of deaf children for processing words and pictures visually presented to the hemifields. Kelly RR, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(6):525–33, Dec 77

Processing of interactive and noninteractive pictures in PA learning by retarded persons. Ashford DC, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):187–93, Sep 77

Visual recognition in mentally retarded adolescents: cue value and instruction effects. Fisher MA. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(4):359–64, Jan 78

Vigilance performance of mildly mentally retarded adults. Kirby NH, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(4):394–7, Jan 78

Encoding and high-speed memory scanning of retarded and nonretarded adolescents. Maisto AA, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(3):282–6, Nov 77

Perception of blur in optometric test. Layton A, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 55(2):75–7, Feb 78

The visual world behind the head. Attneave F, et al. **Am J Psychol** 90(4):549–63, Dec 77

Perceived numerosity, item arrangement, and expectancy. Ginsburg N. **Am J Psychol** 91(2):267–73, Jun 78

Competition between memory and perceptual tasks involving physically similar stimuli. Greenberg SN. **Am J Psychol** 90(4):675–87, Dec 77

Large auditory and small visual effects in the recall of consonant letters. Locke JL. **Am J Psychol** 91(1):89–92, Mar 78

Effect of gradually increasing carboxyhaemoglobin saturation on visual perception and psychomotor performance of smoking and nonsmoking subjects. Seppänen A, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(5):314–9, Oct 77

Visual perception. Haber RN. **Annu Rev Psychol** 29:31–59, 1978 (119 ref.)

Visual scanning training effect on reading-related tasks in acquired right brain damage. Weinberg J, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(11):479–86, Nov 77

Heterophoria—its influence on stereopsis and the importance of cycloplegia in refraction testing of pilot applicants. Castrén J, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):737–41, May 78

Prediction of airbone target detection. Chisum GT. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(11):1018–22, Nov 77

Monocular peripheral vision as a factor in flight safety. Kochhar DS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(5):698–706, May 78

Perceived orientation of a runway model in nonpilots during simulated night approaches to landing. Mertens HW. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(3):457–60, Mar 78

Effect of emotional stress on recognition of visual patterns. Simonov PV, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(9):856–8,

Sep 77
Symmetry: can pigeons conceptualize it? Delius JD, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(3):336–42, Mar 78
Strength of aggressive display in Siamese fighting fish (Betta splendens) toward a conspecific, an alien species (Macropodus opercularis), and a mirror image as affected by prior conspecific visual experience. Miley WM, et al. **Behav Biol** 21(2):267–72, Oct 77
A study of X chromosome linkage with field dependence and spatial visualization. Goodenough DR, et al. **Behav Genet** 7(5):373–87, Sep 77
Visual and auditory cognitive processing affected by epilepsy. McDaniel JW, et al. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1–12):78–82, Apr 76–Mar 77
A model for separation of spatial and temporal information in the visual system. Gafni H, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(2):73–82, 22 Dec 77
On presenting pictures and sentences: the effect of presentation order on sentence comprehension in normal and mentally handicapped children. Wheldall K, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 47(3):322–6, Nov 77
Monitoring the effects of increasing resource demands on the clarity of visual images. Beech JR, et al. **Br J Psychol** 69(3):323–33, Aug 78
Factors influencing the response latencies of subnormal children in naming pictures. Elliott C. **Br J Psychol** 69(3):295–303, Aug 78
Cross-modality transfer of spatial information. Fishbein HD, et al. **Br J Psychol** 68(4):503–8, Nov 77
Memory effects in visual spatial information processing. Fishbein HD. **Br J Psychol** 69(3):337–41, Aug 78
Frequency and imagery in word recognition: further evidence for an attribute model. Morris PE. **Br J Psychol** 69(1):69–75, Feb 78
The tachistoscopic recognition of letters under whole and partial report procedures as related to intelligence. Mosley JL. **Br J Psychol** 69(1):101–10, Feb 78
Visual hallucinations and illusions with propranolol. Fleminger R. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1182, 6 May 78
Visuospatial competency, handedness, and cerebral dominance. Fennell E, et al. **Brain Lang** 5(2):206–14, Mar 78
Prosopagnosia and visual object agnosia: a behavioral study. Levine DN. **Brain Lang** 5(3):341–65, May 78
Visual contribution to rapid motor responses during postural control. Nashner L, et al. **Brain Res** 150(2):403–7, 14 Jul 78
Processing nominal information during visual search. Solman RT. **Can J Psychol** 31(4):161–73, Dec 77
The effect of divided attention on probe reaction time in multiple-task performance. Stager P, et al. **Can J Psychol** 31(4):174–83, Dec 77
The effects of extraneous speech on visual vigilance performance of children. Brackup ES, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):505–8, Jun 78
Sex-related differences in response to practice on a visual-spatial test and generalization to a related test. Connor JM, et al. **Child Dev** 49(1):24–9, Mar 78
Criteria for same and different judgments and visual comparison strategies of four-year-olds. Day MC, et al. **Child Dev** 49(2):353–61, Jun 78
Seeing, hearing, and doing: a developmental study of memory for actions. Foellinger DB, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1482–9, Dec 77
Visual and verbal processes involved in the development of picture-recognition skills. Meyer JS. **Child Dev** 49(1):178–87, Mar 78
Infant recognition of the invariant form of objects. Ruff HA. **Child Dev** 49(2):293–306, Jun 78
The effects of different modes of verbalization on the recognition of object detail in pictures. Stein NL, et al. **Child Dev** 48(4):1544–51, Dec 77
The development of recognition memory for the left–right orientation of pictures. Vogel JM. **Child Dev** 48(4):1532–43, Dec 77
Approach to developing communication systems in graphic and plastic media using the tactile and visual senses in small group settings with adolescents in a treatment facility for drug abusers. Kaplan MA. **Confin Psychiatr** 21(1–3):92–8, 1978
Hemispheric differences in dot detection. Davidoff JB. **Cortex** 13(4):434–44, Dec 77
Alcoholics and high–low sensory input: a pilot study. Ludwig AM, et al. **Dis Nerv Syst** 38(9):681–3, Sep 77
Astigmatism of the mammalian cornea: evolutionary and perceptive significance. Shilo S. **Doc Ophthalmol** 44(2):403–19, 30 Dec 77
Visually evoked cortical potentials in renal failure: transient potentials. ? amel B, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(5):606–16, May 78
Changes in visual evoked potentials of schizophrenics after addition test. Kadobayashi ?, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(6):837–45, Dec 77
Provoked visual impairment in multiple sclerosis studied by visual evoked responses. Persson HE, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(5):664–8, May 78
Differential hemispheric activation during complex visuomotor performance. Rebert CS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):724–34, Jun 78
The relation between field dependency, visual search and structure of displays. Bone K. **Ergonomics** 21(5):383–8, May 78
Human information processing in visual sampling. Kvålseth TO. **Ergonomics** 21(6):439–54, Jun 78
A validation of subsidiary reaction time against detection of roadside obstacles during prolonged driving. Laurell H, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(2):81–8, Feb 78
A new device for research on visual perception: the liquid crystals tachistoscope. Moukhwas D, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(4):309–12, Apr 78
A feature selection approach in evaluation of parameter changes on the human operator under thermal stress. Repperger DW, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(1):35–48, Jan 78
The ontogeny of sensory perception in preterm infants. Schulte FJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(4):211–24, 4 Nov 77
Differences in the magnitude of the simultaneous and successive Mueller–Lyer illusions from age twenty to seventy-nine years. Atkeson BM. **Exp Aging Res** 4(1):55–66, Feb 78
A review of age changes in perceptual information processing ability with regard to driving. Panek PE, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(4–6):387–449, Jul–Nov 77 (227 ref.)
Visual field measurements in monocularly deprived and normal cats. van Hof-van Duin J. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):353–68, 24 Nov 77
Evidence for recovery of spatial pattern vision by cats with visual cortex damage. Baumann TP, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(2):603–12, Nov 77
The elimination of irrelevant information in a multidimensional stimulus classification task. Cicchinelli LF, et al. **Hum Factors** 20(1):75–82, Feb 78
Quantitative models of motor responses subject to longitudinal, lateral, and preview constraints. Kvålseth TO. **Hum Factors** 20(1):35–9, Feb 78
Individual differences and the perception of traffic signs. Loo R. **Hum Factors** 20(1):65–74, Feb 78
Sequential expectancy in visual search. Monk TH. **Hum Factors** 19(6):601–6, Dec 77
Evaluating speech-perception ability in hearing impaired children. pp. 173–81. Erber NP. **In: Bess FH, ed. Childhood deafness: causation, assessment, and management. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977. WV 270 I64c 1976.**
Visual processing in the newborn, preterm, and mentally high-risk infant. pp. 453–71. Fantz RL, et al. **In: Gluck L, ed. Intrauterine asphyxia and the developing fetal brain. Chicago, Year Book Medical, 1977. WQ 210 I599 1977.**
Temporal parameters of negative visual hallucination. Blum GS, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(1):30–44, Jan 78
Visual imagery and defensive processes. Horowitz MJ. **Int J Psychoanal Psychother** 6:99–112, 1977
Acuity and contrast sensitivity in 1-, 2-, and 3-month-old human infants. Banks MS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(4):361–5, Apr 78
Visual evoked response as a function of grating spatial frequency. Jones R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(7):652–9, Jul 78
Neuropsychological significance of variations in patterns of academic performance: verbal and visual-spatial abilities. Rourke BP, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 6(1):121–33, Mar 78
Same-different judgments in paranoid and schizophrenic patients: a laterality study. Clooney JL, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(6):655–8, Dec 77
Effects of self-esteem manipulation on arousal and reactions to sad models in depressed and nondepressed college students. Golin S, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 86(4):435–9, Aug 77
Simple research paradigm for demonstrating subliminal psychodynamic activation: effects of oedipal stimuli on dart-throwing accuracy in college males. Silverman LH, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 87(3):341–57, Jun 78
The pathogenicity of the primal scene [proceedings] **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 26(1):131–42, 1978
Follow-up study of relationships between perceptual style measures and telephone company vehicle accidents. Williams JR. **J Appl Psychol** 62(6):751–4, Dec 77
Factors in the rotation of reproduced figures. Crookes TG. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):446–9, Apr 78
Effects of response delay and token relocation on token test performance of aphasic subjects. Toppin CJ, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(1):65–78, Feb 78
Studies of visual function and its decay in mice with hereditary retinal degeneration. Dräger UC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(1):85–114, 1 Jul 78
Changes with age in two components of visual search speed. Bisanz J, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 25(1):129–42, Feb 78
Sequential analysis of visual habituation in preschool children. Harrison PR, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 24(3):495–504, Dec 77
The development of visual information processing skills related to reading. Juola JF, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 25(3):459–76, Jun 78
Discriminability of brightness change for infants. Kessen W, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 25(3):526–30, Jun 78
The efficacy of auditory and visual conjugate reinforcers in infant conditioning. McKirdy LS, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 25(1):80–9, Feb 78
Visual tracking in young infants: evidence for object identity or object permanence? Moore MK, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 25(2):183–98, Apr 78
Visual-feature and response components in a picture–word interference task with beginning and skilled readers. Posnansky CJ, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 24(3):440–60, Dec 77
The Rorschach and structured tests of perception as indices of intellectual development in mentally retarded and nonretarded children. Weisz JR, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 25(2):326–36, Apr 78
Stages of processing in word identification. Rayner K, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Gen]** 107(1):64–80, Mar 78
Asymmetric transfer of prototype information between vision and audition. Aiken LS, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Learn]** 4(1):66–77, Jan 78
Depth of processing and retention of words by alcoholic Korsakoff patients. Cermak LS, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Learn]** 4(2):165–74, Mar 78
Interference with short-term visual memory produced by concurrent central processing. Kroll NE, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Learn]** 4(2):111–20, Mar 78
Semantic integration of verbal information into a visual memory. Loftus EF, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Learn]** 4(1):19–31, Jan 78
Picture-word differences in the acquisition and retention of paired associates. Postman L. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Learn]** 4(2):146–57, Mar 78
Facial motion in the perception of faces and of emotional expression. Bassili JN. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(3):373–9, Aug 78
Binocular processing of brightness information: a vector-sum model. Curtis DW, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):132–43, Feb 78
A biomechanical invariant for gait perception. Cutting JE, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(3):357–72, Aug 78
Organizational factors in perceived dimensionality. Hemenway K, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(3):388–96, Aug 78
Visual images preserve metric spatial information: evidence from studies of image scanning. Kosslyn SM, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):47–60, Feb 78
Comparisons of mental clocks. Paivio A. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):61–71, Feb 78
Picture processing during recognition. Parker RE. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(2):284–93, May 78
Functional representations common to visual perception and imagination. Podgorny P, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):21–35, Feb 78
Perceptual processes that may create stick figures and balance. Psotka J. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):101–11, Feb 78
Interitem structure and the facilitation of simultaneous comparison. Richards JT. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(1):72–87, Feb 78
Age differences in peripheral perceptual processing: a monoptic backward masking investigation. Walsh DA, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(2):232–43, May 78
On the plasticity of visual–proprioceptive bias effects. Warren DH, et al. **J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept]** 4(2):302–10, May 78
A quantitative confirmation of visual capture of curvature. Easton RD, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(First Half):105–12, Jan 78
The importance of a 'cliff' in depth avoidance by human infants. Somervill JW, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 98(Second Half):303–4, Apr 78
Visual perspective role-taking and field-independence among Anglo American and Mexican American children of two ages. Knudson KH, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 131(Second Half):243–53, Dec 77
Problem-solving rigidity of children on perceptual tasks as a function of parental authoritarianism. Lesser H, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 131(First Half):97–106, Sep 77
Examination of stimulus persistence as the basis for superior visual identification performance among older adults. Kline DW, et al. **J Gerontol** 33(1):76–81, Jan 78
The clinical utility of the hand-held tachistoscope. Pauker NE, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 166(2):126–9, Feb 78
Effect of body temperature on visual evoked potential delay and visual perception in multiple sclerosis. Regan D, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 40(11):1083–91, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.)
Long-term recovery of visual reaction time after closed head injury. Van Zomeren AH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(5):452–7, May 78
Measurements of edge-induced visual contrast and a spatial-frequency interaction of the Cornsweet illusion. Dooley RP, et al. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(6):761–3, Jun 77
Convexity theorem for subthreshold stimuli in linear models of visual contrast detection. Mullins WW. **J Opt Soc Am** 68(4):456–9, Apr 78
Visual texture discrimination using random-dot patterns. Purks SR, et al. **J Opt Soc Am** 67(6):765–71, Jun 77
Reality testing and Rorschach perceptual regression in female patients. Blumetti AE, et al. **J Pers Assess** 42(1):39–44, Feb 78
Strategies for sentence perception. Mehler J, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 7(1):3–16, Jan 78
Short-term memory scan in normal individuals and individuals with aphasia. Warren RL, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):497–509, Sep 77
Visuoperceptive deficits in long-term alcoholics and alcoholics with Korsakoff's psychosis. Kapur N, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 38(11):2025–35, Nov 77
Representation of complex visual stimuli in the brain. Creutzfeldt OD, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 65(6):307–18,

Jun 78
The visually evoked potential in Huntington disease. Ellenberger C Jr, et al. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(1):95–7, Jan 78
Visual averaged evoked responses in patients with bipolar affective disorders. von Knorring L. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(5):314–20, 1978
Non-verbal perceptual abilities in relation to left-handedness and cerebral lateralization. Gilbert C. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):779–91, 1977
Differential right hemispheric memory storage of emotional and non-emotional faces. Suberi M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):757–68, 1977
Visual processing in cortically blind hemifields. Torjussen T. **Neuropsychologia** 16(1):15–21, 1978
Cortical responses, elicited with a pattern TV-system [proceedings] van Lith GH, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):53–4, 1977
Visual short-term memory, age, and imaging ability. Adamowicz JK. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):571–6, Apr 78
Birth order and perceptual motor performance. Bassett JE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1076–8, Dec 77
Number of response alternatives and spatial arrangement on a visual discrimination task. Baumgartner J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):927–38, Jun 78
Pupillary responses as a measure of attitudes about alcoholic beverages. Beall S. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):751–6, Dec 77
Effect of selective visual interference on visualization. Beech JR. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):951–4, Dec 77
Correlations among Frostig visual perception scores and IQs of mildly mentally impaired and intellectually superior primary children. Brock PB, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):262, Feb 78
Comparison of the Developmental Test of Visual-Motor Integration and the Bender-Gestalt test. Brown MJ. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):981–2, Dec 77
Two modes of administration of the Bender Visual-Motor Gestalt Test to kindergarten children. Caskey WE Jr, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):1003–6, Dec 77
Is the duration of an eye fixation a sufficient criterion referring to information input? Cohen AS. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):766, Dec 77
Abstraction and use of categorical and physical information: a developmental study. Connor JM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1227–35, Dec 77
Visual observing behavior in the albino rat: effects of nature and complexity of visual stimuli and stage of estrus. Deitchman R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1303–7, Dec 77
Conspecific images as elements of compound stimuli controlling operant responding in female rhesus monkeys. Deni R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):1015–20, Dec 77
Visual processing of simultaneously presented peripheral and foveal stimuli. Dennis PM. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):199–205, Feb 78
Analysis of the Development Test of Visual Perception and the Motor-Free Visual Perception Test. Donovan G, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1284–6, Jun 78
Effects of modality of presentation on delayed recognition. Engle RW, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1203–10, Dec 77
Within-modal and cross-modal reliabilities of two laterality tests among left handers. Fennell EB, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):451–6, Oct 77
Relationship of eyedness to target distance. Friedlander WJ. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):194, Aug 77
Performance of brain-damaged, schizophrenic, and normal subjects on a visual searching task. Goldstein G, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):731–4, Jun 78
Inter- vs intra-modal performance of college men and women. Gould J. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1219–25, Dec 77
Effect of individual, small group, and large group method of presentation on modal performance in college men and women. Gould J. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):625–6, Apr 78
Reaction time to accelerating lines and dots on a cathode-ray tube. Halloran TO, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):611–23, Apr 78
Infants' discrimination of moving and stationary objects. Hartlep KL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):27–33, Aug 77
Young children's Rod-and-Frame Test performance. Haywood K, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):163–9, Aug 77
Visual perseveration in normal and mentally retarded children. Hill AL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):55–62, Feb 78
Effects of subliminal stimulation on masculinity-femininity ratings of a male model. Hovsepian W, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):155–61, Feb 78
Autonomy of image and use of single or multiple sense modalities in original verbal image production. Khatena J. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):953–4, Jun 78
Suppression of visual observing by rhesus monkeys produced by conditioned aversive visual stimuli. Kremer ME, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):467–75, Apr 78
Complexity, incongruity, pre-exposure and the familiarity effect in visual selection. Lemond IC. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):99–106, Feb 78
Development of information processing in normal and disabled readers. Lovegrove W, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1047–54, Jun 78
Observations on a new illusion demonstrating touch dominance of vision. McDonnell PM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1240–2, Jun 78
Individual differences in reported visual imagery and cognitive performance. McKelvie SJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):451–8, Apr 78
Picture mediation in abstract-concrete paired associates. Morelli G, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):551–4, Oct 77
Physiognomic perception and flexibility of concept formation. Olesker W. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):99–102, Aug 77
Physiognomic perception and empathy. Olesker W. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):83–6, Aug 77
Field independence and laterality in the perception of faces. Oltman PK, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):255–60, Aug 77
Visual masking by translation equivalents in bilinguals. O'Neill W. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1311–4, Dec 77
Characteristics of near-point and far-point binocular and monocular sighting in classroom and ophthalmological populations. Palmer LL. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):707–11, Dec 77
Note on preference for stimulus complexity across the life-span. Panek PE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):393–4, Apr 78
Incidental cues and picture/word differences in recall. Peeck J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1211–5, Dec 77
Test expectancy and encoding of pictures and words. Peeck J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):249–50, Feb 78
Recall of complex and simple pictures in mixed and unmixed lists. Peeck J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):570, Apr 78
Similarities and differences in encoding processes in chronic schizophrenics and normals. Pharr DR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):431–43, Oct 77
The golden section: the 'true' ratio? Piehl J. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):831–4, Jun 78
Lateral asymmetries in visual perception: a review of tachistoscopic visual half-field studies. Pirozzolo FJ. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):695–701, Dec 77
Auditory-visual integration, sex, and reading ability. Rae G. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):826, Dec 77
Stroop effect: interference and facilitation with verbal and manual responses. Redding GM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):11–7, Aug 77
Reliability of a measure of visual imagery. Rossi JS. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):694, Dec 77
Effects of social reinforcement for visual attention on classroom learning by disadvantaged preschoolers. Serbin LA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1339–46, Dec 77
Balance performance as related to task stress under varied conditions of sensory cues. Shick J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(1):271–8, Aug 77
Sound, affect, and visual autokinesis. Van Eyl FP, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1185–6, Dec 77
Visual organization ability in brain-damaged adults. Wang PL. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):723–8, Dec 77
Effect of a visual motor program on school achievement: a longitudinal study. Williams JD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):786, Dec 77
Transcendental meditation and mirror-tracing skill. Williams LR. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):371–8, Apr 78
Eyewitness testimony: an exploration of question wording upon recall as a function of neuroticism. Zanni GR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):163–6, Feb 78
Visualization of compound scenes. Beech JR, et al. **Perception** 7(2):129–38, 1978
Abstraction of information from a complex display. Chen MJ, et al. **Perception** 6(4):377–91, 1977
The use of numerical and graphical statistical methods in the analysis of data on learning to see complex random-dot stereograms. Cleveland WS, et al. **Perception** 7(1):113–8, 1978
Geometry in visual space-some method-dependent (arti)facts. Ehrenstein WH. **Perception** 6(6):657–60, 1977
The effect of visual frame of reference on a judgement of plane stimulus orientation by children. Elliott JM, et al. **Perception** 7(2):139–49, 1978
Effect of distance information and range on two indices of visually perceived distance. Foley JM. **Perception** 6(4):449–60, 1977
Perception in museums: 2. the Natural History Museum, London. Gregory RL. **Perception** 7(1):1–2, 1978
Pictorial perspective: perception of size, linear, and texture perspective in children and adults. Hagen MA, et al. **Perception** 6(6):675–84, 1977
Metacontrast as measured under a signal detection model. Hernandez LL, et al. **Perception** 6(6):696–702, 1977
Recognition and knowledge of the water-level principle. Howard IP. **Perception** 7(2):151–60, 1978
Importance of relative width differences and instructions on shape constancy performance. Kaess DW. **Perception** 7(2):179–86, 1978
Spatial-frequency masking with briefly pulsed patterns. Legge GE, et al. **Perception** 7(2):161–6, 1978
Apparent movement, eye movements and phoria when two eyes alternate in viewing a stimulus. Ono H, et al. **Perception** 7(1):75–83, 1978
Hypotheses in perception: their development about unambiguous stimuli in the environment. Power RP. **Perception** 7(1):105–11, 1978
The angular function of orientation illusions induced by projected images of tilted real object scenes. Purcell T, et al. **Perception** 7(2):229–38, 1978
A delayed induced-motion illusion. Robinson GM, et al. **Perception** 7(1):85–9, 1978
Visual stimuli for strabismic suppression. Schor CM. **Perception** 6(5):583–93, 1977
Field dependence and the role of visual frameworks in the perception of size. Sigman E, et al. **Perception** 6(6):661–6, 1977
Another optical-geometrical illusion. Vicario GB. **Perception** 7(2):225–8, 1978
Op art and visual perception. Wade NJ. **Perception** 7(1):21–46, 1978
Micropsia and testicular retractions. Myers WA. **Psychoanal Q** 46(4):580–604, 1977
The role of vision and the smiling response. Weissman SM. **Psychoanal Study Child** 32:421–50, 1977
On the nature of input channels in visual processing. Bjork EL, et al. **Psychol Rev** 84(5):472–84, Sep 77
Critique of Turvey's 'Contrasting orientations to the theory of visual information processing. Hayes-Roth F. **Psychol Rev** 84(6):531–5, Nov 77
A theory of perceptual matching. Krueger LE. **Psychol Rev** 85(4):278–304, Jul 78
Response coding in recall of colours by monkeys. Gaffan D. **Q J Exp Psychol** 29(4):597–605, Nov 77
Discrimination of word-like compound visual stimuli by monkeys. Gaffan D. **Q J Exp Psychol** 29(4):589–96, Nov 77
The effect of prior random reinforcement on brightness discrimination learning in rats. Winefield AH. **Q J Exp Psychol** 30(1):113–9, Feb 78
The adjacency principle in visual percerption. Gogel WC. **Sci Am** 238(5):126–39, May 78
Visual association cortex and vision in man: pattern-evoked occipital potentials in a blind boy. Bodis-Wollner I, et al. **Science** 198(4317):629–31, 11 Nov 77
Directional selectivity in hamster superior colliculus is modified by strobe-rearing but not by dark-rearing. Chalupa LM, et al. **Science** 199(4332):998–1001, 3 Mar 78
Sex differences in human spatial ability: not an X-linked recessive gene effect. Bouchard TJ Jr, et al. **Soc Biol** 24(4):332–5, Winter 77
Binocular summation: a study of contrast sensitivity, visual acuity and recognition. Home R. **Vision Res** 18(5):579–85, 1978
Reversal of the edge effect for the increment threshold with a small background. Matin L, et al. **Vision Res** 17(6):742–7, 1977
Crustacean eyes and polarization sensitivity [letter] Meyer-Rochow VB, et al. **Vision Res** 17(10):1239–40, 1977
[Cerebral hemispheric dominance in visual participation in orthostatic postural regulation] Niederlandova Z, et al. **Agressologie** 18(3):161–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Binocular compromise and daydreams] Berrondo MP. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1195–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Reticular activation by splanchnic afferents: its influence on visual projections at the level of the cerebral cortex in cats] Mélone J, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(6):1188–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Visual evoked responses on the primary auditory cortex in the cat after an early suppression of cochlear receptors (author's transl)] Rebillard G, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):284–9, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The right cerebral hemisphere and the comparison between a possible and impossible visual perception] Assal G, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(2):59–64, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Effects of noise on visual potentials evoked during attention] Nicosia A, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 49(5):421–4, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Clinical use of the Frostig program in visual perception disordered, speech and hearing disordered children] Wissen I, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):109–18, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Visual discrimination conditions in infants with increased risk for cerebral damage] Wälti U, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(1):17–24, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Neuropsychological assessment of stereopis in brain damaged patients (author's transl)] Wydler A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 49(6):367–9, Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Structure and personality correlates of esthetic preference for visual complexity] Wiedl KH. **Z Psychol** 185(2):237–56, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of visual agnosia for objects (author's transl)] Nichelli P. **Riv Patol Nerv Ment** 97(4):211–24, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The objective evaluation of three vegetable cases (author's transl)] Kaga K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 29(12):1261–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A comparison of Benton visual retention test on right and left hemiplegic patients (author's transl)] Watanabe S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(4):377–82, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Visual recognition of script forms in alexia without agraphia—report of two cases (author's transl)] Kurachi M, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 77(5):329–56, May 75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of luminance on latency power function in the peripheral visual field (author's transl)] Osaka N.

Shinrigaku Kenkyu 48(5):296–302, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Current researches on animal psychophysis—with special reference to the research on visual perception] Sanemori M. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 48(6):348–65, Feb 78 (227 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Complex forms of behavior in a series of vertebrates] Maliukova IV. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(2):151–60, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Interhemispheric relations in the process of visual perception in schizophrenic patients] Shostakovich GS. **Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr** 78(5):715–20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Nystagmographic study of binocular rivalry as parameter of oscillation of visual attention (author's transl)] Zucha I, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(2):140–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Visual perception research with the Uppsala signature] Johansson G. **Lakartidningen** 74(40):3416–8, 5 Oct 77 **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of silver nitrate on initial visual behavior [letter] Butterfield PM, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):426, Apr 78
Laboratory investigation of effect of acute doses of nomifensine on a simulated aspect of night-time car driving performance. Hindmarch I. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4Suppl 2:175S–178S, 1977
Cross-modal matching and association under sodium amytal. Gilbert JH, et al. **Brain Lang** 4(4):558–71, Oct 77
Suppression by nitrous oxide of visual responses in the cerebellar vermis and superior colliculus of cats anaesthetized with chloralose. Donaldson IM, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):526–9, 16 Jun 78
Size and characteristics of visual receptive fields in nucleus ventralis lateralis in cat under chloralose anesthesia. Richard D, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):175–9, 9 Dec 77
Psychobiological actions of MSH in man. Miller LH, et al. **Front Horm Res** 4:153–61, 1977
Caffeine consumption and target scanning performance. Childs JM. **Hum Factors** 20(1):91–6, Feb 78
Local perfusion of noradrenaline maintains visual cortical plasticity. Pettigrew JD, et al. **Nature** 271(5647):761–3, 23 Feb 78
Alcohol retards visual recovery from glare by hampering target acquisition. Sekuler R, et al. **Nature** 270(5636):428–9, 1 Dec 77
Alcohol influence on hemisphere differences and signal detection thresholds. Damkot DK, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 56(2):173–7, 1 Mar 78
[Experimental studies of alcohol-caused performance impairment under unfavorable light conditions] Schewe G, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:195–205, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

To the visual perception of random shapes [proceedings] Bohdanecký Z, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):197–8, Sep 77
Visual evoked responses and eye movements [proceedings] Radil-Weiss T, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):192–3, Sep 77
Two and three dimensional figure reversals [proceedings] Radilová J, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):198–9, Sep 77
Neuronal cooperativity in the visual system of the fly. Reichardt W. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(2):99–120, 1977
Audio-visual targeting reflex in cats deprived of pattern vision from birth. Czihak E. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 37(3):335–8, 1977
Averaged cortical evoked potentials to recognized and non-recognized verbal stimuli. Kostandov E, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 37(3):311–24, 1977
Stimulation frequency and visually evoked scalp potentials with brief flashes of light. Bradley BC, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):572–8, Dec 77
Directional conflict between vestibular and visual inputs in the squirrel monkey. Takahashi M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(3–4):253–61, Mar–Apr 78
Localization of the disappearance of a light target during tracking eye movements. II. Mateeff S, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(2):62–8, 1977
Visual extrapolation of a line segment to the point of its intersection with a straight line. II. Yakimoff N, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 3(2):69–75, 1977
Symbol retrieval time as an index of attention. Cohn R. **Adv Neurol** 18:111–23, 1977
Cardiac and respiratory responses during visual search in nonretarded children and retarded adolescents. Porges SW, et al. **Am J Ment Defic** 82(2):162–9, Sep 77
Viewing time and stereoscopic threshold with random-dot stereograms. Harwerth RS, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(7):452–7, Jul 77
The monocularly elicited visual evoked response in chronic glaucoma. Levy NS, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(5):551–5, Apr 78
Visual sensitivity. MacLeod DI. **Annu Rev Psychol** 29:613–45, 1978
The effect of ambient illumination on delayed-matching and delayed-response deficits from cooling dorsolateral prefrontal cortex. Bauer RH, et al. **Behav Biol** 22(1):60–6, Jan 78
Neurophysiological correlates of human concept formation. Stuss DT, et al. **Behav Biol** 23(2):135–62, Jun 78
Processing by the human visual system of the light and dark contrast components of the retinal image. Burton GJ, et al. **Biol Cybern** 27(4):189–97, 14 Oct 77
On perceptual analyzers underlying visual texture discrimination: part I. Caelli T, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(3):167–75, 15 Feb 78
Image degradation by an irregular retinal mosaic. French AS, et al. **Biol Cybern** 27(4):229–33, 14 Oct 77
Reduction of the human detective quantum efficiency due to lateral neural interactions. Saleh BE, et al. **Biol Cybern** 28(3):137–41, 15 Feb 78
Flight torque and lift responses of the housefly (Musca domestica) to a single stripe moving in different parts of the visual field. Wehrhahn C. **Biol Cybern** 29(4):237–47, 21 Jun 78
Physiological differentiation of sensory and cognitive tasks as a function of warning, processing demands, and reported unpleasantness. Cacioppo JT, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(3):181–92, Apr 78
Further evidence of sex differences in brain organisation. Gale A, et al. **Biol Psychol** 6(3):203–8, Apr 78
Visual evoked response correlates of cerebral specialization after human commissurotomy. Gott PS, et al. **Biol Psychol** 5(3):245–55, Sep 77
Spatial responses to brief stimuli by monkeys with striate cortex ablations. Weiskrantz L, et al. **Brain** 100(4):655–70, Dec 77
Oral report of words and word approximations presented to the left or right visual field. Axelrod S, et al. **Brain Lang** 4(4):550–7, Oct 77
Role of the lateral suprasylvian visual area in behavioral recovery from effects of visual cortex damage in cats. Baumann TP, et al. **Brain Res** 138(3):445–68, 23 Dec 77
Columnar organisation and the visual cortex of the rabbit. Bousfield JD. **Brain Res** 136(1):154–8, 4 Nov 77
Extrageniculostriate vision in the monkey. VI. Visually guided accurate reaching behavior. Feinberg TE, et al. **Brain Res** 152(2):422–8, 25 Aug 78
Effect of cryogenic blockade of visual and motor cortices on visual unit responses in nucleus ventralis lateralis of the cat thalamus. Koszul MF, et al. **Brain Res** 138(1):180–4, 9 Dec 77
Convergence of visual and vestibular inputs on pontine reticular formation of the rabbit. Kubl T, et al. **Brain Res** 147(1):177–82, 19 May 78
The coordination of eye and head movement during smooth pursuit. Lanman J, et al. **Brain Res** 153(1):39–53, 15 Sep 78
GABA-mediated control of transient signals in the inner retina. Mooney RD. **Brain Res** 145(1):97–115, 21 Apr 78
Orientation-selective inhibition from beyond the classic visual receptive field. Nelson JI, et al. **Brain Res** 139(2):359–65, 13 Jan 78
Single unit activity in a border area between the dorsal prefrontal and premotor regions in the visually conditioned motor task of monkeys. Sakai M. **Brain Res** 147(2):377–83, 26 May 78
Visual response properties and visual field topography in the cat's parabigeminal nucleus. Sherk H. **Brain Res** 145(2):375–9, 28 Apr 78
Pulvinar lesions in monkeys produce abnormal eye movements during visual discrimination training. Ungerleider LG, et al. **Brain Res** 136(1):189–96, 4 Nov 77
Conditions for dominance of one eye during competitive development of central connections in visually deprived cats. Wilson JR, et al. **Brain Res** 136(2):277–87, 11 Nov 77
Visual function in goldfish with unilateral and bilateral tectal ablation. Yager D, et al. **Brain Res** 137(2):267–75, 2 Dec 77
Sex differences in averaged visual evoked potentials during food intake in rats. Frenk H, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):1–5, Jan–Feb 78
Recovery of function after brain damage: the extrinsic stimulus specificity of spared neural traces. Levere TE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):29–35, Jan–Feb 78
Lateral asymmetries in visual perception with and without eye movements. Jones B, et al. **Cortex** 14(2):164–8, Jun 78
Visual and auditory language processing asymmetries: influences of handedeness, familial sinistrality, and sex. McKeever WF, et al. **Cortex** 13(3):225–41, Sep 77
Visuo-spatial performance following posterior parietal and lateral frontal lesions in stumptail macaques. Milner AD, et al. **Cortex** 13(4):350–60, Dec 77
Hemispheric superiority in reaction time to faces: a sex difference. Rizzolatti G, et al. **Cortex** 13(3):300–5, Sep 77
Late components of the visual evoked potential to search in short-term memory. Adam N, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):147–56, Feb 78
Stimulus and response related components of the late positive complex in visual discrimination tasks. Friedman D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(3):319–30, Sep 78
An objective indicant of binocular vision in humans: size-specific interocular suppression of visual evoked potentials. Harter MR, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(6):825–36, Dec 77
Visual evoked cortical potentials in men during compression and saturation in He–O2 equivalent to 400, 800, 1200 and 1600 feet of sea water. Kinney JA, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(2):157–71, Feb 78
Average multichannel EEG potential fields evoked from upper and lower hemi-retina: latency differences. Lehman D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(5):725–31, Nov 77
Visual evoked potentials during hypothermia and prolonged circulatory arrest. Reilly EL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 45(1):100–6, Jul 78
The scalp topography of potentials in auditory and visual Go/NoGo tasks. Simson R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(6):864–75, Dec 77
Simultaneous brightness contrast in young and old adults. McCarter A, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(3):215–24, May 77
Visual and visual-vestibular responses of frog cerebellar neurons. Ansorge K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):445–65, 28 Sep 77
An attempt to assess the effects of monocular deprivation and strabismus on synaptic efficiency in the kitten's visual cortex. Blakemore C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):187–202, 24 Nov 77
Changes in pattern discrimination learning induced by visual deprivation in normal and commissurotomized pigeons. Burkhalter A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(3):369–85, 15 Mar 78
Visual movement perception in the cat is directionally selective. Camisa J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):429–32, 28 Sep 77
Biases for oriented moving bars in lateral geniculate nucleus neurons of normal and stripe-reared cats. Daniels JD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):155–72, 31 Aug 77
Differences in peripheral and foveal effects observed in stabilized vision. Gerrits HJ. **Exp Brain Res** 32(2):225–44, 19 Jun 78
Visual orientation in the rat: a dissociation of deficits following cortical and collicular lesions. Goodale MA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 31(3):445–57, 15 Mar 78
Differential responsiveness of simple and complex cells in cat striate cortex to visual texture. Hammond P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):275–96, 24 Nov 77
Subcortical projections of the dorsomedial visual area (DM) of visual association cortex in the owl monkey, Aotus trivirgatus. Norden JJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):321–34, 14 Jul 78
Receptive field types of area 18 neurones in the cat. Orban GA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):107–23, 24 Oct 77
Subcortical control of visual thresholds in humans: evidence for modality specific and retinotopically organized mechanisms of selective attention. Singer W, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 29(2):173–90, 31 Aug 77
Direction-specific optokinetic modulation of monosynaptic hind limb reflexes in cats. Thoden U, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(1):155–60, 24 Oct 77
Vestibular nuclei activity during optokinetic after-nystagmus (OKAN) in the alert monkey. Waespe W, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):323–30, 24 Nov 77
Auditory—visual interaction in single cells in the cortex of the superior temporal sulcus and the orbital frontal cortex of the macaque monkey. Benevento LA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 57(3):849–72, Dec 77
Visually evoked eye movements: effects of labyrinthectomy. Capps MJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 58(2):251–60, 15 Jan 78
Response characteristics of visual and extravisual neurons in the pulvinar and lateral posterior nuclei of the cat. Chalupa LM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 61(1):96–120, Aug 78
Visual properties of neurons in the posterior suprasylvian gyrus of the cat. Markuszka J. **Exp Neurol** 59(1):146–61, Mar 78
Neuronal activity in the brain stem reticular formation during performance of a 'go–no go' visual attention task in the monkey. Pragay EB, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(1):83–95, 15 May 78
Sensory and behavioral properties of neurons in posterior parietal cortex of the awake, trained monkey. Robinson DL, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2258–61, Jul 78
Development and organization of multimodal representation in cat superior colliculus. Stein BE. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2240–5, Jul 78
Mechanisms of neural integration in the parietal lobe for visual attention. Yin TC, et al. **Fed Proc** 37(9):2251–7, Jul 78
Interhemispheric integration of simple visuomotor responses. pp. 83–94. Berlucchi G.
In: Buser PA, Rougeul-Buser A, ed. Cerebral correlates of conscious experience. Amsterdam, North-Holland, 1978. W3 I328E no. 6 1977.
Perception, consciousness and visual attention. pp. 15–36. Jung R.
In: Buser PA, Rougeul-Buser A, ed. Cerebral correlates of conscious experience. Amsterdam, North-Holland, 1978. W3 I328E no. 6 1977.
The development of binocular visual connections. pp. 3–18. Kennard C.
In: Rose FC, ed. Physiological aspects of clinical neurology. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1977. WL 102 P575 1976.
Effects of light-deprivation on visual discrimination in adult rats. Babkoff H, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 7(4):227–30, 1977
Ocular-motor effects on the human electroencephalogram. Leisman G. **Int J Neurosci** 7(4):231–4, 1977

Visual discrimination following partial telencephalic ablations in nurse sharks (Ginglymostoma cirratum). Graeber RC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(2):325–44, 15 Jul 78

Depth-marking the proximal negative response in the pigeon retina. Hayes BP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 180(1):193–201, 1 Jul 78

Anatomical demonstration of orientation columns in macaque monkey. Hubel DH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(3):361–80, 1 Feb 78

Orientation of slit pupil and visual streak in the eye of the cat. McIlwain JT. **J Comp Neurol** 175(3):337–44, 1 Oct 77

Receptive field characteristics of superior colliculus neurons and visually guided behavior in dark-reared hamsters. Rhoades RW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(1):17–32, 1 Jan 78

Role of visual experience in postcritical-period reversal of effects of monocular deprivation in cat striate cortex. Smith DC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 178(2):313–28, 15 Mar 78

The projection of the opossum's visual field on the cerebral cortex. Sousa AB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 177(4):569–87, 15 Feb 78

Deficits in visual learning produced by posterior temporal lesions in cats. Campbell A Jr. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(1):45–57, Feb 78

Detection of stationary objects by frogs (Rana pipiens) after ablation of optic tectum. Ingle D.
J Comp Physiol Psychol 91(6):1359–64, Dec 77

Reaction times and evoked potentials as indicators of hemispheric differences for laterally presented name and physical matches. Ledlow A, et al.
J Exp Psychol [Hum Percept] 4(3):440–54, Aug 78

Visual responses of area 18 neurons in awake, behaving monkey. Baizer JS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1024–37, Sep 77

Postnatal development of visually evoked activity within motor cortex of cat. Glass JD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(4):1007–13, Jul 78

Receptive-field properties of neurons in different laminae of visual cortex of the cat. Leventhal AG, et al.
J Neurophysiol 41(4):948–62, Jul 78

Effects of brief periods of unilateral eye closure on the kitten's visual system. Movshon JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1255–65, Nov 77

Nuclear delay of impulse transmission in abducens motoneurons during fast eye movements of visual and vestibular origin in alert cats. Nakao S, et al.
J Neurophysiol 40(6):1415–23, Nov 77

Monocular deprivation and recovery during sensitive period in kittens. Olson CR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):65–74, Jan 78

Binocular interaction and depth sensitivity in striate and prestriate cortex of behaving rhesus monkey. Poggio GF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1392–405, Nov 77

Foveal striate cortex of behaving monkey: single-neuron responses to square-wave gratings during fixation of gaze. Poggio GF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(6):1369–91, Nov 77

Functional specificity of lateral geniculate nucleus laminae of the rhesus monkey. Schiller PH, et al.
J Neurophysiol 41(3):788–97, May 78

Area 18 cell responses in cat during reversible inactivation of area 17. Sherk H. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):204–15, Jan 78

Nonequivalent visual, auditory, and somatic corticotectal influences in cat. Stein BE. **J Neurophysiol** 41(1):55–64, Jan 78

Responses of single cells in cat visual cortex to prolonged stimulus movement: neural correlates of visual aftereffects. Vautin RG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 40(5):1051–65, Sep 77

Receptive-field properties of neurons in binocular and monocular segments of striate cortex in cats raised with binocular lid suture. Watkins DW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):322–37, Mar 78

Brightness exponent for the periphery in the Bloch region. Osaka N. **J Opt Soc Am** 68(1):140–2, Jan 78

Spatial summation effects on two-component grating thresholds. Quick RF Jr, et al. **J Opt Soc Am** 68(1):116–24, Jan 78

Modification of visual response properties in the superior colliculus of the golden hamster following stroboscopic rearing. Chalupa LM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 274:571–92, Jan 78

Brain mechanisms for directed attention. Mountcastle VB. **J R Soc Med** 71(1):14–28, Jan 78

The spatial temporal response of the Limulus eye neural set. Leung LS, et al. **J Theor Biol** 69(1):41–56, 7 Nov 77

The effect of different light regimes on DNA synthesis and cell division in the rat visual centres. Mareš V, et al. **Life Sci** 21(5):727–32, 1 Sep 77

Cerebral lateralisation effects in visual half-field experiments. Hardyck C, et al. **Nature** 269(5630):705–7, 20 Oct 77

Lateralised perception of bilateral chimaeric faces by normal subjects [letter] Milner AD, et al. **Nature** 268(5616):175–6, 14 Jul 77

Visual discrimination between small objects and large textured backgrounds. Pinter RB. **Nature** 270(5636):429–31, 1 Dec 77

Cortical magnification factor predicts the photopic contrast sensitivity of peripheral vision. Rovamo J, et al. **Nature** 271(5640):54–6, 5 Jan 78

Perceptual effect of pursuit eye movements in the absence of a target. Ward R, et al. **Nature** 274(5667):158–9, 13 Jul 78

Functional specialisation in the visual cortex of the rhesus monkey. Zeki SM. **Nature** 274(5670):423–8, 3 Aug 78

An ultradian rhythm of reaction time measurements in man. Lovett Doust JW, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 4(2):93–8, 1978

Functional asymmetry of the human brain in the recognition of faces. Berent S. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):829–31, 1977

Hemispheric asymmetries of visual and auditory information processing. Davis AE, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):799–806, 1977

Manipulo-spatial aspects of cerebral lateralization: clues to the origin of lateralization. LeDoux JE, et al.
Neuropsychologia 15(6):743–50, 1977

EEG patterns in children aged 6–7 years during formation of a complex motor-visual skill. Brendsted AN.
Neurosci Behav Physiol 7(3):266–70, Jul–Sep 76

Neuronal mechanisms in visual perception. Pöppel E, et al. **Neurosci Res Program Bull** 15(3):313–9, 323–553, Oct 77

Acquisition of two gaze-contingent aftereffects. Devane JR. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):603–6, Oct 77

Transformation of visual neural signals into psychological information. Kawabata N. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(2):651–6, Apr 78

Correlations of sighting-eye dominance tests and comparison of combined scores in classroom, clinic, and ophthalmological populations. Palmer LL.
Percept Mot Skills 45(3 Pt 2):1259–63, Dec 77

Visual motion detection models: features and frequency filters. Bonnet C. **Perception** 6(5):491–500, 1977

Size and position invariance in the visual system. Cavanagh P. **Perception** 7(2):167–77, 1978

Studies on visual perception of locomotion. Johansson G. **Perception** 6(4):365–76, 1977

Area 18 of the cat: the first step in processing visual movement information. Orban GA. **Perception** 6(5):501–11, 1977

Linear acceleration modifies the perceived velocity of a moving visual scene. Pavard B, et al. **Perception** 6(5):529–40, 1977

The intensity-dependent changes of the visual evoked responses in man to patterned and blank stimulation. Pastrňáková I, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(2):195–9, 29 Aug 77

Cue elimination effects on discrimination behavior of rats with septal lesions. Donovick PJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):71–8, Jan 78

Failure of interocular transfer in the pigeon (Columba livia). Graves JA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(3):425–8, Sep 77

Effects of subcortical lesions on visual intensity discriminations in rats. Legg CR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):635–46, Nov 77

Do pretectal lesions impair visual discrimination acquisition in rats? Legg CR. **Physiol Behav** 18(5):781–6, May 77

The law of perceptual stability: abastract foundations. Shiman LG. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):2049–53, Apr 78

The law of perceptual stability: well-definedness and validity. Shiman LG. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2535–8, May 78

Ferrier lecture. Functional architecture of macaque monkey visual cortex. Hubel DH, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 198(1130):1–59, 28 Jul 77 (77 ref.)

Visual imagery and evoked-responses. Hearne KM.
Psychol Res 40(1):89–92, 3 Mar 78

Cortical EEG frequency composition and the quality of apparent motion in man. Coffin S. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):586–9, Nov 77

Brain mechanisms subserving self-generated imagery: electrophysiological specificity and patterning. Davidson RJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(6):598–602, Nov 77

Monkeys' recognition memory for complex pictures and the effect of fornix transection. Gaffan D.
Q J Exp Psychol 29(3):505–14, Aug 77

Optical transforms and the 'pincushion grid' illusion?
Science 198(4320):960–2, 2 Dec 77

Is binocular vision always monocular? Blake R, et al.
Science 200(4349):1497–9, 30 Jun 78

Spine stems on tectal interneurons in jewel fish are shortened by social stimulation. Coss RG, et al. **Science** 200(4343):787–90, 19 May 78

Merging of modalities in the optic tectum: infrared and visual integration in rattlesnakes. Hartline PH, et al. **Science** 199(4334):1225–9, 17 Mar 78

Premotor cortical ablations in monkeys: contralateral changes in visually guided reaching behavior. Moll L, et al.
Science 198(4314):317–9, 21 Oct 77

Amplitude decrements in brain potentials in man evoked by repetitive auditory, visual, and intersensory stimulation. Shipley T, et al. **Sens Processes** 1(4):338–53, Aug 77

Metacontrast masking depends on luminance transients. Bowen RW, et al. **Vision Res** 17(8):971–5, 1977

The effect of retinal eccentricity on the Broca–Sulzer phenomenon. Corwin TR. **Vision Res** 18(7):865–7, 1978

The effects of photopigment depletion on brightness and threshold. Geisler WS. **Vision Res** 18(3):269–78, 1978

The mechanism of brightness enhancement. Walters JW, et al. **Vision Res** 18(7):777–9, 1978

[Evolution of evoked responses and visual perceptive capacities of term and premature infants] Gillot-de Vries F. **Arch Int Physiol Biochim** 85(3):621–3, Aug 77 **(Fre)**

[Selectivity to spatial frequencies in the pigeon's optic tectum cells] Hardy O, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(18):1297–9, 8 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Maturation of visually evoked potentials in the normal child] Laget P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 43(5):732–44, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Visually evoked responses in normal children and those presenting paroxysmal responses to the intermittent photic stimulation] Laget P, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 44(5):626–40, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in the subjective perception of daylight (author's transl)] Höfling G. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):966–73, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variation of the just noticeable differences (JND) of brightness discrimination according to the range of perception produced by adaptation of the eye to different levels of constant luminances (author's transl)] Lingelbach B, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(3):259–67, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contradictio in subjecto] Straus E.
Z Klin Psychol Psychother 25(2):99–106, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the photic information processing in the visual pathway (author's transl)] Nakatsuka K.
Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 81(9):1351–9, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[MTF and VEP by laser interference fringe, and its clinical use in ophthalmology (author's transl)] Sugimachi Y.
Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 82(5):398–409, 10 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A basic study of the eye-movement synchronized visually evoked potentials (author's transl)] Yoshimura T, et al.
Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 81(9):1372–9, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neurotransmitters responsible for visual perception] Maekawa K. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(1):103–11, 1978 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Shift of visual laterality difference by loading of auditory discrimination tasks (author's transl)] Honda H.
Shinrigaku Kenkyu 49(1):8–14, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Model of local spectral description of images in the visual system] Glezer VD, et al. **Biofizika** 23(4):694–8, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Patterns in the reaction of rabbit visual cortex neurons to constant illumination] Krasnikova LI, et al. **Biofizika** 22(5):889–94, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adaptation effects in the analyzer of movement direction] Vaĭtkiavichius GG, et al. **Biofizika** 22(6):1095–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Model of the light intensity analyzer] Vaĭtkiavichius GG, et al. **Biofizika** 23(3):520–25, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Responses of rabbit visual cortex neurons to non-visual stimuli and their complexes with light] Polianskiĭ VB, et al. **Biol Nauki** (5):68–71, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Perception thresholds for colored stimuli] Bertulis AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 240(6):1489–92, 21 Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of conditioned reflex changes in human visual identification and detection] Meshcheriakov VP.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 237(4):981–3, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the directional sensitivity of the simple receptive fields of the cat visual cortex] Mitova LL.
Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR 239(6):1490–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Physiological patterns of visual perception of stimulated IR radiation] Savin BM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(6):1459–61, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Oscillatory potentials in the structures of the visual system] Abdullaev GB, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1653–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of binocular interaction in the parastriate cortex] Bianki VL, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(11):1497–1504, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

[New method of studying the vision of the gray toad (B. bufo)] Gniubkin VF. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1214–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of rhythmic stimulation on the activity of cortical neurons] Rudnev IuL, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(10):1384–91, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Long term transformation of neuronal activity in the superior colliculus isolated from corticofugal influences] Silakov VL. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1243–50, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional organization of the receptive fields of frog retina class I ganglion cells] Zhukov VA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(4):458–66, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of indicator location on the psychophysiological characteristics of combined activities] Bodrov VA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):42–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Responses of neurons in the Clare–Bishop cortical association area of the cat cerebral cortex to photic stimulation] Arutiunian-Kozak BA, et al.
Neirofiziologiia 10(1):22–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Conditions for development of off-responses to photic stimulation among cat senso-motor neurons] Dem'ianenko VS, et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):355–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Responses of pulvinar neurons in cats to presentation of moving visual stimuli] Ekimian AA, et al.
Neirofiziologiia 10(4):348–54, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurons of the rabbit visual cortex with simple and complex visual fields] Supin AIa. **Neirofiziologiia** 10(1):13–21, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Insect interneurons sensitive to polarized light] Zolotov VV,

et al. **Neirofiziologiia** 9(4):397–401, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specificity of hippocampal field CA3 neuronal responses to repetitive single stimuli] Antonova LV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):149–52, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amplitude-temporal characteristics of evoked responses of the visual analyzer to stimuli of growing intensity] Bakharev VD, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1272–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the stability of functional interhemispheric asymmetry in the cat visual cortex] Bianki VL, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):847–53, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the human electroencephalogram during brief mental loads] Gorbunov VV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):41–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reaction time and interhemispheric interaction] Kostandov EA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):33–40, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of photic signals by cats according to their intensity following transection of the superior quadrigeminal brachii] Kratin IuG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(1):69–76, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of conditioned reflex reorganization in the human visual system] Meshcheriakov VP. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):732–7, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of polarization of different levels of the visual and motor analyzers on instrumental conditioned reflexes in dogs] Postolake DP. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):974–81, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Formation and functional significance of the dark receptive fields of the cat visual cortex] Shevelev IA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1159–65, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interference-resistance of the cat visual cortex upon stimulation with light flashes having a random distribution of intensities] Udalova GP. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):864–7, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Behavioral and neuronal effects of visual deprivation in cats] Zernicki B. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(4):709–14, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of early visual deprivation on the recovery cycle of evoked potentials to photic stimuli in the rabbit cortex] Zislina NN. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(5):1068–74, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamus and the visual system] Makarenko AF, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 23(5):688–98, Sep–Oct 77 (126 ref.) **(Ukr)**

VITAL CAPACITY

Physical capacity in twins. Engström LM, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 26(2):159–65, 1977

Pulmonary function studies in Nigerian sportsmen. Onadeko BO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 5(4):291–5, Dec 76

Estimation of vital capacity [letter] Zamora JD. **Anesthesiology** 48(1):79, Jan 78

The interrelation of personality and postoperative factors. Boyle P, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 49(3):259–64, Mar 77

Effect of a twelve week exercise programme on cardiorespiratory and body composition variables in nonobese young and middle-aged females. White GM, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 12(1):27–32, Mar 78

What should we measure to evaluate broncodilator drug response? Permutt S. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):944–8, Jun 78

The significance of the difference between slow inspiratory and forced expiratory vital capacity. von Westernhagen F, et al. **Lung** 154(4):289–97, 27 Feb 78

Forced vital capacity of children 6–11 years. United States. Hamill PV, et al. **Vital Health Stat [11]** (164):i–iv, 1–30, Feb 78

[Variability of respiratory-pathway obstruction in asthmatic patients studied using pulmonary functional examination technics and its significance] Zapletal A, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(7):406–13, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Longitudinal study of vital capacity during growth in 77 patients with respiratory sequelae of poliomyelitis] Grossiord A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(2):113–6, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Vital capacity, a source of error in the evaluation of major eventrations (letter)] Pire JC, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3641, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Problems in respiratory mechanics within the assessment of physical working capacity] Rossi M, et al. **Med Lav** 68(4):280–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Double blind comparison of acute bronchial and ventilation-perfusion changes to atrovent and isoproterenol. Schlueter DP, et al. **Chest** 73(6 Suppl):982–3, Jun 78

[Experience with nefopam hydrochlorate, a new analgesic in postoperative recovery] Molina FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 24(5):437–44, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of pulmonary function of split-course radiation therapy for carcinoma of the lung. Meoz RT, et al. **Rev Interam Radiol** 3(1):15–9, Jan 78

VITAL CAPACITY, TIMED see **FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME**

VITAL STATISTICS

see related
BIOMETRY
POPULATION GROWTH
RECORDS
SEX RATIO

And now antiquarianism...? Telescoping time with predocumented data. Paffenbarger RS Jr. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(6):460–1, Dec 77

National health data for policy and planning. pp. 26–38. Rice DP, et al.
In: Elinson J, et al., ed. Health goals and health indicators. Washington, American Assoc for the Advancement of Science, 1977. W3 A101S v.2 1977.

Demographic impact of family planning programme in Singur area, West Bengal. Chakraborty AK, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(1):38–43, Jan–Mar 77

The life table according to Chiang as a method for the description and assessment of the efficacy of oral contraceptives. Wolfrum C. **Methods Inf Med** 16(3):176–81, Jul 77

Historical epidemiology in Papua New Guinea. Scragg R. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(3):102–9, Sep 77

Annual summary of vital statistics—1976. Wegman ME. **Pediatrics** 60(6):797–804, Dec 77

Statistics needed for determining the effects of the environment on health. Report of the Technical Consultant Panel to the United States National Committee on Vital and Health Statistics. **Vital Health Stat** Series 4(20):1–49, Jul 77

Birth and fertility rates for states and metropolitan areas: United States. Spratley E. **Vital Health Stat [21]** Series 21(27):i–iv, 1–45, Sep 77

[Biometry in development] Koller S. **Med Welt** 29(1):1–7, 6 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Current problems of medical demography] Ezhova NN. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (12):19–23, 1977 **(Rus)**

VITALISM

Some ideas on vital forces. Kodama S. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(4):295–6, Nov 77

VITALLIUM see under **CHROMIUM-COBALT ALLOYS**

VITAMIN A

Vitamin A deficiency in the Philippines: a study of xerophthalmia in Cebu. Solon FS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):360–8, Feb 78

Enrichment of dried skim milk with special reference to vitamin A. **Food Nutr (Roma)** 3(1):2–7, 1977

Experimental arthrosis from intra-articular vitamin A injection in the rabbit. Morphological and biochemical study: considerations on the pathogenesis of human arthrosis in relation to the experimental model. Boni M, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(1):5–26, Apr 77

Dielectric studies on retinal and ionone. Bauer PJ, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(21):6850–5, 12 Oct 77

Isomeric composition of retinal chromophore in dark-adapted bacteriorhodopsin. Maeda A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(6):1599–604, Dec 77

Effects of adenosine and guanosine cyclic phosphates and their corresponding nucleotides and nucleosides on vitamin A-induced epidermal tumor promotion and growth in hamster cheek pouch. McGaughey C, et al. **J Med** 8(6):443–56, 1977

Resonance Raman spectroscopy of chemically modified retinals: assigning the carbon—methyl vibrations in the resonance Raman spectrum of rhodopsin. Cookingham R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 119(4):569–77, 15 Mar 78

Recognition of opsin to the longitudinal length of retinal isomers in the formation of rhodopsin [letter] Matsumoto H, et al. **Vision Res** 18(5):607–9, 1978

Catalyzed cis-trans isomerization of retinals by crude tissue extracts. Sack RA, et al. **Vision Res** 18(4):423–6, 1978

[Stress-reaction of the cell. Changes in carcinoma RS-1 and Jensen sarcoma cells following administration of retinol acetate, hydrocortisone and proserine] Afanas'ev IuI, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 75(7):79–86, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Lose-dose treatment with vitamin A in prevention of stress ulcer in swine] von Gerstenbergk L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:224–7, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hypervitaminosis a in early human pregnancy and malformations of the central nervous system. Stånge L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):289–91, 1978

Ultrastructure of the C cells forming adenoma-like nodules of the thyroid in experimental hypervitaminosis A. Roszkiewicz J, et al. **Gegenbaurs Morphol Jahrb** 123(1):18–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Vitamin A and congenital malformations. Morriss GM. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):220–2, 1976

Early effects of hypervitaminosis A on gluconeogenic activity and amino acid metabolizing enzymes of rat liver. Dileepan KN, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1809–15, Oct 77

Fetal and maternal vitamin A levels in tissues of hypervitaminotic A rats and rabbits. Lorente CA, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1816–21, Oct 77

Retinol binding protein in man and rat. **Nutr Rev** 35(9):253–4, Sep 77 (4 ref.)

Overnutrition and hypervitaminosis A in the tree shrew (Lyongale tana). Rivers JP, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 37(1):6A, May 78

Digital anomalies in the embryonic mouse limb cultured in the presence of excess vitamin A. Nakamura H. **Teratology** 16(2):195–9, Oct 77

The relationship of gestational age to vitamin A induced postnatal dysfunction. Vorhees CV, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):271–5, Jun 78

Cirrhosis due to hypervitaminosis A. Babb RR, et al. **West J Med** 128(3):244–6, Mar 78

[Small-nodular liver cirrhosis with marked portal hypertension due to vitamin A intoxication resulting from psoriasis treatment (author's transl)] Fleischmann R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(45):1637–40, 11 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The changes of the trunk-skeleton in the rat malformation fetuses produced by hypervitaminosis A (author's transl)] Ajisaka F. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(5):356–69, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Organ culture studies on human skin and cholesteatoma epithelium. Contact with connective tissue and exposure to vitamin A. Palva T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(5–6):307–12, May–Jun 78

From vitamin A to retinoids. Modern trends in the field of oncology and dermatology. Bollag W, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):113–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Use of esterified retinol to trace the degradation of chylomicrons in cholesterol-fed rabbits. Ross AC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:142–5, 1977

High-pressure liquid chromatographic determination of 13-cis-retinoic acid and all-trans-retinoic acid in human plasma. Frolik CA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(2):743–50, 1 Jun 78

Oral treatment of keratosis follicularis with a new aromatic retinoid. Orfanos CE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(8):1211–4, Aug 78

Experiments on the influence of an aromatic retinoid on the chemical carcinogenesis in rats by butyl-butanol-nitrosamine and 1,2-dimethylhydrazine. Schmähl D, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):49–51, 1978

Physiological and structural investigations of bacteriorhodopsin analogs. Marcus MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(2):669–75, 23 Sep 77

Determination of the retinal/protein molar ratios for the purple membranes of Halobacterium halobium and Halobacterium cutirubrum. Papadopoulos GK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(1):127–32, 15 Mar 78

Differential binding to soluble nuclear receptors and effects on cell viability of retinol and retinoic acid in cultured retinoblastoma cells. Wiggert B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):218–25, 7 Nov 77

Occurrence of 3-hydroxyretinol in the freshwater fish Bagarius bagarius and Wallago attu. Isolation and synthesis. Barua AB, et al. **Biochem J** 168(3):557–64, 15 Dec 77

Determination of binding affinities of retinoids to retinoic acid-binding protein and serum albumin. Sani BP, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):711–7, 1 Jun 78

Vitamin A receptors. Retinoic acid binding in ocular tissues. Wiggert B, et al. **Biochem J** 169(1):87–94, 1 Jan 78

Effect of digitonin concentration on regeneration of cattle rhodopsin. Matsumoto H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 501(2):257–68, 9 Feb 78

The synthesis, biological activity and metabolism of 15-[6,7-14C2]- and 15-[21-3H]methyl retinone, 15-methyl retinol and 13-dimethyl retinol in rats. Tosukhowong P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 529(3):438–53, 23 Jun 78

Kinetic study of photoregeneration process of digitonin-solubilized squid rhodopsin. Tsuda M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 502(3):495–506, 8 Jun 78

Subcorneal pustular dermatosis (Sneddon-Wilkinson disease)—therapeutic problems. Folkers E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(6):681–4, Jun 78

Retinal-induced sensitization of light-adapted rabbit photoreceptors. Pepperberg DR, et al. **Brain Res** 151(1):194–200, 28 Jul 78

Retinoic acid inhibition of the comitogenic action of mezerein and phorbol esters in bovine lymphocytes. Kensler TW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):771–5, Mar 78

Effects of retinoic acid and juvenile hormone on the induction of ornithine decarboxylase activity by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate. Kensler TW, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(9):2896–9, Sep 78

Retinoic acid-binding protein in experimental tumors and in tissues with metastatic tumor foci. Sani BP, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4031–4, Nov 77

Inhibition of 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced ornithine decarboxylase activity in mouse epidermis by vitamin A analogs (retinoids). Verma AK, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(3):793–801, Mar 78

Vitamin A and its analogs (retinoids) in cancer prevention. Sporn MB. **Curr Concepts Nutr** 6:119–30, 1977

Systemic retinoid therapy of systematized verrucous epidermal nevus (with 1 colour plate). Happle R, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(4):200–5, 1977

'Chemical surgery' as an approach to study morphogenetic events in embryonic mouse limb. Kochhar DM, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):388–94, Dec 77

Vitamin A acid: a review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic use in the topical treatment of acne vulgaris. Heel RC, et al. **Drugs** 14(6):401–19, Dec 77 (57 ref.)

A fine structural study on the therapeutic effect on an aromatic retinoid on chemically-induced skin papillomas of the mouse. Matter A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(8):831–8, Aug 77

Effects of retinoic acid on the immune system: stimulation of T killer cell induction. Dennert G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(1):23–9, Jan 78

Transport and utilization of retinoic acid by the retina: intravascular injection of retinoic acid as a complex with retinol binding protein. Chen CC, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(5):561–5, May 78

Effects of locally applied retinoic acid on corneal xerophthalmia in the rat. Pirie A. **Exp Eye Res** 25(3):297–302, Sep 77

Retinoic acid and sun-caused skin cancer. **FDA Drug Bull** 8(4):26, Aug–Sep 78

Vaginal smear patterns & blood progesterone levels in the retinoic acid-supplemented rats. Sarada K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1139–41, Dec 77

Comparative effectiveness of benzoyl peroxide and tretinoin in acne vulgaris. Lyons RE. **Int J Dermatol** 17(3):246–51, Apr 78

Prolonged tests with retinoic acid as a source of vitamin A for rats. Moore T. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):235–8, 1976

A nonbleachable rhodopsin analogue formed from 11, 12-dihydroretinal [letter] Gawinowicz MA, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(23):7720–1, 9 Nov 77

Formation of 7-cis retinal by the direct irradiation of all-trans retinal. Maeda A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(3):661–3, Mar 78

The in vivo stimulation of mannose incorporation into mannosylretinylphosphate, dolichylmannosylphosphate, and specific glycopeptides of rat liver by high doses of retinylpalmitate. Hassell JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1627–31, 10 Mar 78

Cellular retinoic acid-binding protein from rat testis. Purification and characterization. Ong DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4551–4, 10 Jul 78

Cellular retinol- and retinoic acid-binding proteins of bovine retina. Purification and properties. Saari JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(18):6432–6, 25 Sep 78

Determination of retinoic acid (13-cis- and all-trans-) and aromatic retinoic acid analogs possessing anti-tumor activity, in biological fluids by high-performance liquid chromatography. Puglisi CV, et al. **J Chromatogr** 152(2):421–30, 21 May 78

Visual pigment and photoreceptor sensitivity in the isolated skate retina. Pepperberg DR, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 71(4):369–96, Apr 78

Augmentation of oral methoxsalen-photochemotherapy with an oral retinoic acid derivative. Fritsch PO, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(4):178–82, Apr 78

Effects of retinoic acid on embryonic chick skin. Peck GL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 69(5):463–76, Nov 77

Separation of the natural retinoids by high-pressure liquid chromatography. Frolik CA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(1):32–7, Jan 78

Biochemical treatment of precancerous oral lesions: the effectiveness of various analogues of retinoic acid. Koch HF. **J Maxillofac Surg** 6(1):59–63, Feb 78

Inhibitory effects of retinoic acid or retinyl acetate on the growth of untransformed, transformed, and tumor cells in vitro. Lotan R, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(6):1717–22, Dec 77

Characterization of the inhibitory effects of retinoids on the in vitro growth of two malignant murine melanomas. Lotan R, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(5):1035–41, May 78

Dose response to intrarectal administration of N-methyl-N-nitrosourea and histopathologic evaluation of the effect of two retinoids on colon lesions induced in rats. Ward JM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1489–93, Jun 78

Experimental temporal bone histopathology in rats deprived of dietary retinol and maintained with supplemental retinoic acid. Chole RA, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):1018–16, Jun 78

Effects of exogenous retinol and retinoic acid on the biosynthesis of 14C-mannose labelled glycolipids and glycoproteins in rat liver. Sato M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(1):9–23, 1978

Electrocyclized retinal. Tsukida K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(4):375–6, 1977

Electrocyclization reaction of higher conjugated polyenals: photochemical behaviors of retinal (vitamin A1 aldehyde) homologues. Tsukida K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(2):143–8, 1978

Additional retinoid-cancer research in progress. **JAMA** 240(7):614–5, 18 Aug 78

Retinoid chemoprevention trial begins against bladder cancer. Gunby P. **JAMA** 240(7):609–10, 614, 18 Aug 78

Synthetic retinoid used in dermatopathies. Gunby P. **JAMA** 240(7):610, 18 Aug 78

A vitamin A analogue inhibits radiation-induced oncogenic transformation. Harisiadis L, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):486–7, 3 Aug 78

Effect of aspirin administration on retinoic acid toxicity in mice. Harrison SD Jr, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):511–2, 6 Oct 77

More evidence that light isomerises the cheomophore of purple membrane protein. Hurley JB, et al. **Nature** 272(5648):87–8, 2 Mar 78

A new look at old acne. Rasmussen JE. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 25(2):285–303, May 78 (63 ref.)

Retinoic acid (vitamin A acid) induced transcriptional control of interferon production. Blalock JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5382–6, Dec 77

Identification of 5,8-oxyretinoic acid isolated from small intestine of vitamin A-deficient rats dosed with retinoic acid. Napoli JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2603–5, Jun 78

13-cis-Retinoic acid: inhibition of bladder carcinogenesis induced in rats by N-butyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine. Grubbs CJ, et al. **Science** 198(4318):743–4, 18 Nov 77

Retinoyl complexes in Batten disease [letter] Nelson EC, et al. **Science** 198(4316):527–8, 4 Nov 77

The aromatic ethylamide derivative of retinoic acid in the treatment of acne vulgaris. Handojo I. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(3):311–6, Sep 77

Comparative subacute toxicity of all-trans- and 13-cis-retinoic acid in Swiss mice. Hixson EJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):29–40, Apr 78

The preparation of 11-cis-retinal. Knowles A, et al. **Vision Res** 18(1):115–6, 1978

[Congenital bullous ichthyosiforme erythrodema. Ultrastructural control of treatment with the ethyl ether of an aromatic compound of retinoic acid] Blanchet-Bardon C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):648–53, Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Indications for local vitamin A acid treatment] Harnack K. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(6):490–7, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of lichen planus mucosae with vitamin A acid derivatives] Scheiber W, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(3):171–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oral psoriasis treatment with a new aromatic retinoid (Ro 10-9359): a multi-centre controlled study of 291 patients (preliminary results) (author's transl)] Orfanos CE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(5):195–9, 3 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitamin A acid for acne therapy (letter)] Pullmann H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(47):1743, 25 Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Exfoliative cytology during topical treatment of oral leukoplakia with vitamin A acid] Schrey M, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(2):143–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitamin A acid for the topical management of epithelial neoplasms. Combination with 5-fluorouracil] Kurka M, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(6):313–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The metabolism of the retinoid Ro 10-9359. Isolation and identification of the major metabolites in human plasma, urine and feces. Synthesis of three urinary metabolites (author's transl)] Hänni R, et al. **Helv Chim Acta** 60(7):2309–25, 2 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Airol Roche (vitamin A acid) in the treatment of acne] Kleiber G, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(9):429–32, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Study of long-term therapy of acne vulgaris using a vitamin A acid-containing cream (author's transl)] Suter H, et al. **Praxis** 67(2):67–70, 10 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Retinoid PUVA (RePUVA): systemic combination therapy in psoriasis] Orfanos CE, et al. **Z Hautkr** 53(14):494–504, 15 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new retinoid, Ro 11-1430 [Tasmaderm] versus Airol in acne vulgaris. A double-blind multicentre study in general practice] Braathen LR, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(22):1006–9, 10 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Metabolism of high doses of retinol and its derivatives in rat tissues] Wardymska H, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(6):659–66, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Regeneration of rhodopsin in marine teleost fishes in the presence of exogenic of 11-cis-and all trans-retinals] Shukoliukov SA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(10):1747–54, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of selenium on the enzymatic transformation of retinal and vitamin A assimilation] Avakian AO, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(2):253–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of unilateral darier's disease successfully treated with retinoic acid (author's transl)] Filo V, et al. **Cesk Dermatol** 52(5):314–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANALYSIS

Method for the assessment of vitamin A liver stores. Bausch J, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):99–112, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Sensitive assay of biochemicals by laser-induced molecular fluorescence. Richardson JH. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):754–62, Dec 77

Estimate of vitamin A in the guinea pig cochlea. Chole RA, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 87(3 Pt 1):380–2, May–Jun 78

Improved spectrophotometric vitamin A assay. de Araújo CR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):386, Feb 78

Determination of vitamin A in foods—a review. Parrish DB. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 9(4):375–94, 1977 (143 ref.)

A simple field test for checking vitamin A in DSM. Dustin JP. **Food Nutr (Roma)** 3(1):7, 1977

A modified colorimetric method for the estimation of vitamin A. Soni GL, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):381–2, Dec 77

Spectrophotometric determination of vitamin A in oils and fats. Kamangar T, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):753–5, May 78

Automated analysis of thiamine, ascorbic acid, and vitamin A. Kirk JR. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 60(6):1234–7, Nov 77

The analysis of cis-trans isomeric retinols by high-speed liquid chromatography. Tsukida K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):263–4, 1977

The monograph of vitamin A in the European Pharmacopoeia (I). The assay methods of vitamin A in oily form. (Report of the group of experts no. 11A of the European Pharmacopoeia Commission). **Pharm Acta Helv** 52(8):161–74, 1977

A simple qualitative laboratory test for vitamin A in dried skim milk. Dustin JP, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):121–4, Mar 78

[Methods for determination of vitamins by means of high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). II. Determination of vitamin A (author's transl)] Ranfft K, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(1):13–4, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modification of a method of determining vitamin A in the liver] Shemet RS. **Veterinariia** (7):95–6, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Effect of D-penicillamine on release of mucopolysaccharidases by lysosomal labilizers in cultured fibroblasts (author's transl)] Otsuka K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 97(10):1147–50, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Vitamin-A reversal of abnormal dark adaptation in cirrhosis. Study of effects on the plasma retinol transport system. Russell RM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):622–6, May 78

Blood vitamin 'A' level and dark adaptation. el-Hag TA, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):653–60, 1976

Vitamin A serum and dietary vitamin A intake in lung cancer patients. Cohen MH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(1):51–4, Jan 78

Plasma vitamin-A and erythrocyte riboflavin in school children. Murugan S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):533–42, Apr 77

Vitamin A transport in plasma of the non-mammalian vertebrates: isolation and partial characterization of piscine retinol-binding protein. Shidoji Y, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(6):679–91, Nov 77

Serum vitamin A in premature and term neonates. Brandt RB, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(1):101–4, Jan 78

Hemodialysis. Effect on plasma levels of vitamin A and carotenoid. Gotloib L, et al. **JAMA** 239(8):751, 20 Feb 78

The effect of oral contraceptive agents on plasma vitamin A in the human and the rat. **Nutr Rev** 35(9):245–8, Sep 77 (10 ref.)

[Determination of vitamin A levels in the serum] Négyesi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(6):339–40, 5 Feb 78

Plasma vitamin A transport and visual dark adaptation in diseases of the intestine and liver. Vahlquist A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(4):301–8, Jun 78

[Serum vitamin A and beta-carotin levels in endemic nephropathy] Babushkina N. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):52–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Vitamin A and beta-carotene levels in the blood plasma of calves during the milking period under various conditions of central rearing] Surynek J. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(6):321–6, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Serum levels of vitamin A in ascariasis] Csontos F, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):135–6, 15 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

[Level of phospholipids neutral lipids and vitamin A in blood serum of patients with ichthyosis] Pototskiĭ II, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (8):21–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Vitamin A and Sir Douglas Mawson. Shearman DJ. **Br Med J** 1(6108):283–5, 4 Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Immunity and vitamin A (a review of the literature)] Pletsityĭ KD. **Vopr Pitan** (2):39–46, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of the natural retinoids by high-pressure liquid chromatography. Frolik CA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(1):32–7, Jan 78

Vitamin A–1 discovery and isolation of the vitamin. Fawns HT. **Nurs Times** 74(7):286–9, 16 Feb 78

METABOLISM

14C vitamin A in developing rat teeth and bone. A whole body-autoradiographic study. Sjögren S, et al.

Acta Odontol Scand 35(6):311–6, 1977
Zinc status and vitamin A transport in cystic fibrosis. Jacob RA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):638–44, Apr 78
Zinc deficiency: a cause of abnormal dark adaptation in cirrhotics. Morrison SA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):276–81, Feb 78
Vitamin A and retinol-binding protein metabolism during fetal development in the rat. Takahashi YI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E263–72, Oct 77
High-pressure liquid chromatographic resolution of vitamin A compounds. McCormick AM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 86(1):25–33, May 78
Differential binding to soluble nuclear receptors and effects on cell viability of retinol and retinoic acid in cultured retinoblastoma cells. Wiggert B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(1):218–25, 7 Nov 77
Thyroidal control of heaptic release and metabolism of vitamin A. Bhat MK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 541(2):211–22, 15 Jun 78
The inter-relationship of thyroid hormones, vitamin A and their binding proteins following acute stress. Ramsden DB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 8(2):109–22, Feb 78
Fundus albipunctatus: a clinical study of the fundus lesions, the physiologic deficit, and the vitamin A metabolism. Marmor MF. **Doc Ophthalmol** 43(2):277–302, 30 Jun 77
A method for the estimation of the vitamin A status of rats. Hughes DR, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):231–4, 1976
The relation of impaired vitamin A and E tolerance to fat absorption in biliary diversion. Jenkins DJ, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):226–30, 1976
Vitamin A storage and peroxisomes in retinal pigment epithelium and liver. Robison WG Jr, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(12):1110–7, Dec 77
Vitamin A receptors: retinol binding in neural retina and pigment epithelium. Wiggert B, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(6):947–54, Dec 77
Vitamin A receptors: multiple species in retina and brain and possible compartmentalization in retinal photoreceptors. Wiggert B, et al. **J Neurochem** 30(4):653–9, Apr 78
An interaction between zinc and vitamin A in pregnant and fetal rats. Duncan JR, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1431–8, Sep 78
Fetal and maternal vitamin A levels in tissues of hypervitaminotic A rats and rabbits. Lorente CA, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1816–21, Oct 77
Influence of zinc deficiency on retinal reductase and oxidase activities in rat liver and testes. Sundaresan PR, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2189–97, Dec 77
Fat-storing cells (lipocytes) in the liver: their role in vitamin A storage and fibrogenesis. Kent G, et al. **Med Chir Dig** 6(7):425–8, 1977
Studies on the metabolic effects of long-term administration of ethanol and 4-methylpyrazole in the rat. Vitamin A depletion in the liver. Blomstrand R, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:148–51, 1977
'Turnover' of vitamin A. **Nutr Rev** 35(11):310–3, Nov 77
Vitamin A and retinol-binding protein in fetal growth and development of the rat. **Nutr Rev** 35(11):305–9, Nov 77
Comparative biochemistry and evolution of vitamin A transport in plasma of vertebrates. **Nutr Rev** 36(6):187–90, Jun 78
Zinc and vitamin A: interrelationships. Smith JC Jr, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:29–46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
Isolated retinas synthesize visual pigments from tetinol congeners delivered by liposomes. Uoshikami S, et al. **Science** 200(4348):1393–5, 23 Jun 78
The direct involvement of vitamin A in glycosyl transfer reactions of mammalian membranes. De Luca LM. **Vitam Horm** 35:1–57, 1977
[Biochemical tests during measles] Mbede J, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(3):292–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Variations of retinol-C14 incorporation in rats of different ages fed a vitamin A-free diet] Carbini L, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 30(4–6):146–51, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Distribution and depletion with time of retinol-C14 in different tissues and organs of albino rats] Carbini L, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 30(4–6):140–5, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Metabolism of high doses of retinol and its derivatives in rat tissues] Wardymska H, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(6):659–66, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of lindane used with different diets on the vitamin A and riboflavin levels in the rat liver] Gertig H, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):69–71, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of vitamin A and methylprednisolone on canine prostate in organ culture. Fischer TV, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(1):131–9, May 78
Effects of excess vitamin A on the cranial neural crest in the chick embryo. Keith J. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 59(6):479–83, Nov 77
Altered proteoglycan metabolism in mouse limb mesenchyme cell cultures treated with vitamin A. Pennypacker JP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):351–8, Mar 78
Suppression of corticosteroid-induced atrophy and telangiectasia with vitamin A [letter] Rist T, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(4):624, Apr 78
Compounds that increase oxygen diffusion in plasma. Kuryel R, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 29(2):131–9, Feb 78
Effect of vitamin A deficiency and excess on aflatoxin metabolism in the rabbit. Bassir O, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):833–8, 1 Mar 78
Cancers among users of preparations containing vitamin A: a case-control investigation. Smith PG, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):808–11, Aug 78
Inhibition by retinol and butylated hydroxyanisole of carcinogen-mediated increases in guanylate cyclase activity and guanosine 3':5'-monophosphate accumulation. Craven PA, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(11):4088–97, Nov 77
Biological activity and metabolism of the retinoid axerophthene (vitamin A hydrocarbon). Newton DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1734–8, Jun 78
Inhibition of limb chondrogenesis in vitro by vitamin A: alterations in cell surface characteristics. Lewis CA, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(1):31–47, May 78
Neuraminidase-like effect of vitamin A on cell surface. Hogan-Ryan A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 14(2):113–6, Feb 78
Chondrogenesis and cell proliferation in limb bud cell cultures treated with cytosine arabinoside and vitamin A. Hassell JR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 112(2):409–17, 15 Mar 78
Abnormal hind limb regeneration in tadpoles of the toad, Bufo andersoni, exposed to excess vitamin A. Niazi IA, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 26(1):3–8, 1978
Histochemical studies on respiratory enzymes in hypervitaminosis A. Królikowska-Prasal I, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):359–66, 1977
Effect of amaranth, Ponceau 4R and/or vitamin A on enzyme activities of the rat liver. Holmberg D. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 16(1):1–5, Feb 78
Effects of vitamin A and estrogen on the sinusoidal cells in the rat liver. pp. 83–92. Ikejiri N, et al. **In: Wisse E, Knook DL, ed. Kupffer cells and other liver sinusoidal cells. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland Biomedical, 1977. WI 700 I633k 1977.**
Effect of excess vitamin A intake on glucose metabolism in liver & kidney cortex of rat. Rao PR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):167–71, Jun 77
Effect of vitamin A on hepatic glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, lactate dehydrogenase & certain lipid components. Jangle SN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):506–7, Apr 78
Antioxidant function of vitamin A. Kartha VN, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(4):394–401, 1977
In vivo acylation of triglycerides and phosphoglycerides of liver subcellular fractions with palmitate-1-14C in rats fed vitamin A. Ram GC, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):180–6, 1976
Effect of hypervitaminosis A on hemolysis and lipid peroxidation in the rat. Kartha VN, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(3):332–4, Mar 78
Effects of exogenous retinol and retinoic acid on the biosynthesis of 14C-mannose labelled glycolipids and glycoproteins in rat liver. Sato M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 24(1):9–23, 1978
Retinol induces density-dependent growth inhibition and changes in glycolipids and LETS. Patt LM, et al. **Nature** 273(5661):379–81, 1 Jun 78
Effect of vitamin A and protein levels on growth and semen quality of turkeys. Miller DH, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(4):1086–91, Jul 77
Effect of vitamin E and A on humoral immunity and phagocytosis in E. coli infected chicken. Tengerdy RP, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):957–63, May 77
[Joint effects of dietary protein levels and vitamin A additions on the induction of cytochrome P450 by DDT in rats] Ferrando R, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(23):2419–21, 20 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The influence of an overdose of vitamin A on the rat fetal membranes in the last third of the pregnancy (author's transl)] Franke H, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(1–2):49–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lytic action of retinol on the change in erythrocytes] Callari D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(7):563–8, 15 Apr 77 **(Ita)**
[Effect of vitamin A and D on the stability of lysosomal membranes] Pączek K. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(3):319–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

POISONING

Fatty liver in hypervitaminosis A: synthesis and release of hepatic triglycerides. Singh M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):E511–4, May 78
Vitamin A and Sir Douglas Mawson [letter] Brown CT. **Br Med J** 1(6113):650, 11 Mar 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

From vitamin A to retinoids. Modern trends in the field of oncology and dermatology. Bollag W, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):113–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
A historical note on the mode of administration of vitamin A for the cure of night blindness. Wolf G, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):290–2, Feb 78
An unusual variant of Dariers's disease: a therapeutic suggestion [letter] Ayres S Jr, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1615, Nov 77
Vitamin A-responsive panocular xerophthalmia in a healthy adult. Sommer A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1630–4, Sep 78
Preventive role of vitamin A in colon carcinogenesis in rats. Newberne PM, et al. **Cancer** 40(5 Suppl):2553–6, Nov 77
Vitamin A and its analogs (retinoids) in cancer prevention. Sporn MB. **Curr Concepts Nutr** 6:119–30, 1977
Acne vulgaris and lipid peroxidation: new concepts in pathogenesis and treatment. Ayres S Jr, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(4):305–7, May 78
Experimental hyperkeratosis. Effects of topical Vitamin A ointment in vivo. Ohkawara A, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 5(1):9–14, Feb 78
Management of keratomalacia [letter] Bhattacharyya AK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(1):21–2, 1 Jan 78
Suppressed tumor growth and metastasis by vitamin A + BCG in Lewis lung tumor bearing mice. Kurata T, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):212–5, 1977
Stimulation of immune response in lung cancer patients by vitamin A therapy. Micksche M, et al. **Oncology** 34(5):234–8, 1977
Effect of vitamin A on radiation enhancement and survival in experimental rat gliomas. Allen N, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:160–3, 1977
[Results of treating catarrhal, catarrhal-erosive and chronic ulcerative colitis with zincasol] Sirakov P. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):89–94, 1977 **(Bul)**
[Clinical study of Solacy in auricular and rhinopharyngeal diseases] Pialoux P, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 95(3):255–8, Mar 78 **(Fre)**
[Clinical experimentation with Solacy in chronic inflammatory diseases of the upper respiratory tract] Portmann M, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(7–8):409–16, Jul-Aug 77 **(Fre)**
[The effect of vitamin A on amyloidosis (author's transl)] Fujii T. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(10):621–32, Sep 77 **(Jpn)**
[Vitamin therapy of cows with ovarian hypofunction] Valiushkin KD, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):67–70, May 78 **(Rus)**
[On the potential protective properties of vitamin A in carcinogenesis] Leuts'kii KM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(6):76–9, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TOXICITY

The role of amniotic fluid on the in-vitro palatal fusion of normal and vitamin A-treated rat foetuses. Nanda R, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(10–11):613–8, 1977
Effect of vitamin A excess on hind limb regeneration in tadpoles of the toad, Bufo andersonii (Boulenger). Saxena S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(6):435–9, Jun 77
Malformations of the ear induced by hypervitaminosis A in rat foetuses. Singh G, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(4):661–6, Oct 77

VITAMIN A DEFICIENCY

see related
NYCTALOPIA
XEROPHTHALMIA

Gastric transmural potential difference in rats fed with a retionol-free diet. Sommer H, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(2):136–8, Apr 78

BLOOD

Hematopoietic studies in vitamin A deficiency. Hodges RE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):876–85, May 78
Plasma vitamin-A and erythrocyte riboflavin in school children. Murugan S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(4):533–42, Apr 77
Hematological studies in vitamin A deficient children. Mohanram M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(4):389–93, 1977
[Influence of vitamin A deficiency on thyroxinemia in the rat] Garcin H, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(5):531–3, 19 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

From vitamin A to retinoids. Modern trends in the field of oncology and dermatology. Bollag W, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):113–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
Vitamin A-responsive panocular xerophthalmia in a healthy adult. Sommer A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(9):1630–4, Sep 78
Vitamin A serum and dietary vitamin A intake in lung cancer patients. Cohen MH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 4(1):51–4, Jan 78
Specific vitamin deficiencies and their significance in patients with cancer and receiving chemotherapy. Dickerson JW, et al. **Curr Concepts Nutr** 6:95–104, 1977
Behavioral consequences of dietary vitamin deficiency in young and middle-aged rats. Gewacke MA, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 3(4–6):265–87, Jul-Nov 77
Vitamin A-2. Consequences of deficiency. Fawns HT. **Nurs Times** 74(8):331–2, 23 Feb 78

DIAGNOSIS

Kajal eye staining for early detection of vitamin A deficiency in the field. Chouhan BS. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):279–82, Sept 77
[Serum levels of vitamin A in ascariasis] Csontos F, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(3):135–6, 15 Jan 78 **(Hun)**

DRUG THERAPY

Vaginal smear patterns & blood progesterone levels in the

retinoic acid-supplemented rats. Sarada K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 15(12):1139–41, Dec 77

HISTORY

Nutrition Classics. The Journal of Experimental Medicine 42: 753–77, 1925. Tissue changes following deprivation of fat-soluble A vitamin. S. Burt Wolbach and Percy R. Howe. Wolbach SB, et al. **Nutr Rev** 36(1):16–9, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The effect of vitamin A and protein deficiency on complement levels in rats. Madjid B, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):92–5, May 78

METABOLISM

Vitamin A and retinol-binding protein metabolism during fetal development in the rat. Takahashi YI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E263–72, Oct 77

Effect of vitamin A nutritional status on the ribonucleic acids of liver, intestinal mucosa and testes of rats. Jayaram M, et al. **Biochem J** 166(3):339–46, 15 Sep 77

Effect of vitamin A deficiency and excess on aflatoxin metabolism in the rabbit. Bassir O, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):833–8, 1 Mar 78

Inability of vitamin A deficiency to alter benzo(a)pyrene metabolism in Syrian hamsters. Bornstein WA, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1497–501, Jun 78

Aflatoxin metabolism and absence of cytochrome P-450 in rat colon tissue during vitamin A malnutrition. Adekunle AA, et al. **Experientia** 34(2):230–2, 15 Feb 78

Availability of beta-carotene from high-beta tomato hybrids to vitamin A-deficient rats & utilization of beta-carotene in the presence of other carotenoids. Premachandra BR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(4):473–7, Apr 78

Nutritional factors affecting the biosynthesis of retinol-binding protein in the liver and its release into plasma. Glover J, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):239–43, 1976

Prolonged tests with retinoic acid as a source of vitamin A for rats. Moore T. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):235–8, 1976

Decrease of seminolipid content in the testes of rats with vitamin A deficiency determined by high performance liquid chromatography. Suzuki A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(2):461–7, Aug 77

Identification and characterization of mannosyl retinyl phosphate occurring in rat liver and intestine invivo. Masushige S, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(5):619–27, Jul 78

An interaction between zinc and vitamin A in pregnant and fetal rats. Duncan JR, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1431–8, Sep 78

Effect of vitamin A deficiency on calcium and glycosaminoglycan metabolism in guinea pig bone. Harris SS, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2198–205, Dec 77

'Turnover' of vitamin A. **Nutr Rev** 35(11):310–3, Nov 77

[Glycemia and insulinemia of vitamin A deficient rats after administration of glucose] Blaizot S, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 32(1):93–109, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New aspect of carbohydrate metabolism in vitamin A deficient rats: absorption of glucose during intestinal perfusions in vivo] Garcin H, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 32(1):77–92, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Protein metabolism in vitamin A deficient rats. I. Protein and DNA turn-over in rat liver] Narbonne JF, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 32(1):41–58, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Protein metabolism in vitamin A deficient rats. II. Protein synthesis in striated muscle] Narbonne JF, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 32(1):59–75, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Energy metabolism in liver mitochondria of vitamin A deficient rats] Higueret P, et al. **Biochimie** 59(7):645–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolism of nucleic acids in testicles of adult rats deficient in vitamin A] Goubern M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):137–42, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Variations of retinol-C14 incorporation in rats of different ages fed a vitamin A-free diet] Carbini L, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 30(4–6):146–51, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

OCCURRENCE

Vitamin A deficiency in the Philippines: a study of xerophthalmia in Cebu. Solon FS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):360–8, Feb 78

PATHOLOGY

Micromorphology of the placenta of rats reared on marginal vitamin-A-deficient diet. Noback CR, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 102(2):195–202, 1978

Virus activation by vitamin A and NO2 gas exposures in hamsters. Kim JC. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:317–20, Aug 77

Experimental temporal bone histopathology in rats deprived of dietary retinol and maintained with supplemental retinoic acid. Chole RA, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):1008–16, Jun 78

Vitamin A deficiency and new bone growth: histologic changes. Harris SS, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 7(2):85–90, Apr 78

Morphology of the rectinal pigment epithelium in the vitamin A deficient rat. Yang WC, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 27(1):7–21, 2 Mar 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cone and rod function in vitamin A deficiency with chronic alcoholism and in retinitis pigmentosa. Sandberg MA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(5):658–65, Nov 77

The influence of vitamin A deficiency on foetal development in pigs with special reference to eye organogenesis. Palludan B. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):223–5, 1976

Thyroid function and vitamin A deficiency. Morley JE, et al. **Life Sci** 22(21):1901–5, 5 Jun 78

[Changes in chemical composition, biosynthesis and structure of secretion of intermediate area of chicken stomach with A-avitaminosis] Dusheiko AA, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(3):325–31, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of vitamin A deficiency by fortification of sugar. A field study. Toro O, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(2):169–79, Jun 77

VETERINARY

Torulopsis glabrata and vitamin A deficiency in dogs. Tvedten HW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):1941–8, Dec 77

Circadian rhythms in the concentration of plasma thyroxine in vitamin A-deprived calves. Bridge PS, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(4):402–7, 1977

VITAMIN B COMPLEX

Nutritional evaluation of B groups of vitamins in institutionalised aged. Vir SC, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):211–8, 1977

Vitamin B status of geriatric patients. Pollitt NT, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:24–7, 1977

Pangamic acid ('vitamin B15'). A review. Stacpoole PW. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 27:145–63, 1977 (134 ref.)

[Nutritive value of average food rations typical for selected social groups. IV. Vitamins of the B group] Nadolna I, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 29(2):147–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Aetiology of hip dysplasia [letter] Cruickshank AK. **Vet Rec** 102(19):427, 13 May 78

ANALYSIS

Effect of heat treatment, pelleting and storage on the content of thiamine and other vitamin B compounds of some fodders. Bokori J, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):325–30, 1976

The B-vitamin content of baboon (Papio cynocephalus) milk. Buss DH, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):507–11, Nov 77

The effect of aliphatic alcohols on certain vitamins of the B-complex group in the liver of the rat. Shehata M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 30(1):35–9, Jan-Feb 78

[Vitamin B 1, B , and B 6 content in the pork] Pegov VI. **Veterinariia** (9):100–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the vitamin content of different strains of fusarium] Bilai VI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(5):597–601, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Vitamin requirements and the biosynthesis of B group vitamins by ethanol-assimilating bacteria] Kvasnikov EI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(4):427–32, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

BLOOD

Evaluation of the vitamin status in pregnancy. Circulating blood levels and enzyme activation in a group of Dutch parturient women and their full term newborns. van den Berg H, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 48(1):12–21, 1978

METABOLISM

Cofactors and vitamins in the metabolism of malarial parasites. Factors other than folates. Trager W. **Bull WHO** 55(2–3):285–9, 1977 (33 ref.)

Vitamin B6 and L-glutamic dehydrogenase of the brain. Villela GG, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 37(4):733–6, Nov 77

[Effect of dietary level of proteins and lipids on vitamin content of various tissues in the lactating and weanling rat] Leclerc J. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(1):5–17, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Alpha adrenergic blocking effect exerted by vitamin B15. Litwinska D, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):75–80, 1977

[Effect of group B vitamins on 35S-lipoic acid intake by mouse tissues] Filippova GO, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(2):192–6, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Thiamine deficiency in chronic alcoholics. Value of pre- and postoperative treatment] Dessemond-Negroni M, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(10):853–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effectiveness of orotic acid and calcium pangamate in experimental liver dystrophy] Posokhova EA. **Vopr Pitan** (1):27–32, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inclusion of products enriched with vitamins B complex into ration for elderly with diabetes mellitus] Ryzhkova KG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (9):110–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VITAMIN B DEFICIENCY

ENZYMOLOGY

The B-vitamin group and the activity of hepatic microsomal mixed-function oxidases of the growing Wistar rat. Miltenberger R, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(1):127–37, Jan 78

OCCURRENCE

Vitamin B status of geriatric patients. Pollitt NT, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:24–7, 1977

PATHOLOGY

Induction of epidermal cell proliferation by a tumour promoter in vitamin B6-deficient mice. Murray AW. **Experientia** 34(6):691, 15 Jun 78

VETERINARY

Performance and leg conditions of caged and floor reared broilers fed diets deficient in selected vitamins and minerals. Summers JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):506–12, Mar 78

VITAMIN B 1 see **THIAMINE**

VITAMIN B 2 see **RIBOFLAVIN**

VITAMIN B 6 see **PYRIDOXINE**

VITAMIN B 12

Conversion of hydroxo(aquo) cobalamin to sulfitocobalamin in the absence of light: a reaction of importance in the identification of the forms of vitamin B12, with possible clinical significance. Farquharson J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1617–22, Oct 77

Vitamin B-12 biosynthesis. A model system for isopropanolamine formation by reaction between reduced corrinoid and threonine. Ford SH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):217–22, 7 Nov 77

The temperature dependence of the visible/ultraviolet spectra of some cobalt, vitamin B-12 model, compounds. Green M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):635–8, 1 Feb 78

The complexes of adenosine and organocobalamins with palladium (II). Yurkevich AM, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 7(4):315–24, 1977

Affinity chromatography of N5-methyltetrahydrofolate-homocysteine methyltransferase on a cobalamin-Sepharose. Sato K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 85(1):73–6, 1 Jan 78

Kinetics of electron transfer between vitamin B12 compounds. Kaufmann EJ, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(21):7051–4, 12 Oct 77

Ribonucleotide reduction and the possible role of cobalamin in evolution. Dickman SR. **J Mol Evol** 10(3):251–60, 29 Dec 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Symptom changes and rational therapy of vitamin B12 absorption disturbances (author's transl)] Spatz R. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(37):1179–80, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[RNA and protein biosyntheses in subcellular fractions of the fatigued rat brain: effect of repeated administration of various amino acids and cobalamin] Clò C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(17):1438–44, 15 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Why has cyanocobalamin not been withdrawn? Freeman AG, et al. **Lancet** 1(8067):777–8, 8 Apr 78

[Vitamin B 12-(cyanocobalamin)-allergy] Pevny I, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(11):600–3, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitamin B 12 acne as hypervitaminosis] Ippen H. **Med Klin** 72(50):2178, 16 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The effect of rhodium and copper analogs of cobalamin on human cells in vitro. Carmel R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):135–40, Nov 77

Absorption of vitamin B12 and factor B from the intestine of sheep. Rickard TR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):304–8, Jan 78

[On the preparation of intermediates in cobyrinic acid biosynthesis by suspensions of Propionibacterium shermanii (author's transl)] Bergmann KH, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 358(10):1315–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Sensitive assay of biochemicals by laser-induced molecular fluorescence. Richardson JH. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):754–62, Dec 77

Application of a commercial radioassay test kit to the determination of vitamin B 12 in food. Richardson PJ, et al. **Analyst** 103(1229):865–8, Aug 78

Determination of cyanocobalamin by thermal decomposition of the cyano group using an ion-selective electrode. Goldstein S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 65(12):1831–3, Dec 76

[Identification of cobalamins by high pressure liquid–liquid chromatography] Pellerin F, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 35(9–10):413–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The effect of vitamin B12 inhibition in vivo: impaired folate polyglutamate biosynthesis indicating that 5-methyltetrahydropteroylglutamate is not its usual substrate. McGing P, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 82(2):540–6, 30 May 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Seasonal distribution of vitamin B12 in Lake Kinneret. Cavari B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):120–4, Aug 77

Utilization of non-sugar sources for vitamin B12 production. Kamikubo T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):971–3, May 78

Production of vitamin B–12 in tempeh, a fermented soybean food. Liem IT, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):773–6, Dec 77

Sirohydrochlorin. Prosthetic group of a sulfite reductase enzyme and its role in the biosynthesis of vitamin B12 [letter] Scott AI, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 100(1):316–8, 4 Jan 78

Vitamin B12 production by the gastro-intestinal microflora of baboons fed either a vitamin B12 deficient diet or a diet supplemented with vitamin B12. Uphill PF, et al.
J Appl Bacteriol 43(3):333–44, Dec 77

Formation of cobalt-free corrinoids in Rhodopseudomonas spheroides. Kamikubo T, et al.
J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) 23(3):179–85, 1977

On B12 biosynthesis and evolution. Georgopapadakou NH, et al. **J Theor Biol** 69(2):381–4, 21 Nov 77

Synthesis of vitamin B12 by various species of mycobacteria. Karasseva V, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(4):514–20, Dec 77

[Sensitivity of Sherman's propionic acid bacilli to antibacterial preparations and vitamin B12 synthesis] Sidorchuk II. **Antibiotiki** 22(11):1015–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Flavin pool in Propionibacterium shermanii and the formation of corrinoids by bacterial cultures] Datsiuk NM, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):451–5, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biosynthesis of the nucleotide portion of the vitamin B12 molecule by microorganisms] Kucheras RV, et al.
Mikrobiol Zh 39(4):519–26, Jul–Aug 77 (88 ref.) **(Ukr)**

BLOOD

Electrophysiological findings in gastrectomized patients with low serum B12. Roos D. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(3):247–55, Sep 77

Low serum vitamin B12 levels in patients receiving ascorbic acid in megadoses: studies concerning the effect of ascorbate on radioisotope vitamin B12 assay. Herbert V, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):253–8, Feb 78

Serum folate and vitamin B12 levels in hypothyroid and hyperthyroid patients. Caplan RH, et al.
Arch Intern Med 135(5):701–4, May 75

Serum folate and B12 and haematological status of in-patient alcoholics. Carney MW, et al. **Br J Addict** 73(1):3–7, Mar 78

The relationship between mean corpuscular volume, serum B12 and serum folate status in aged persons admitted to a geriatric unit. Munasinghe DR, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(1):16–8, Jan 78

Forms of vitamin B12 in blood and bone marrow in patients with pernicious anaemia. Abe T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(4):493–9, Dec 75

Haematological studies on vegans. Sanders TA, et al.
Br J Nutr 40(1):9–15, Jul 78

Do alcoholics need vitamins? [letter] Theano G.
Br J Psychiatry 131:326–7, Sep 77

Serum cobalamin and folate in the optic neuropathy associated with tobacco smoking. Chisholm IA.
Can J Ophthalmol 13(2):105–9, Apr 78

Serum vitamin B12 and transcobalamin abnormalities in patients with cancer. Carmel R, et al. **Cancer** 40(3):1348–53, Sep 77

Use of either serum or plasma for folate and vitamin B12 determinations [letter] Akerkar A, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(1):178, Jan 78

Effect of ascorbic acid in vitamin B12 quality-control sera [letter] Block E, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(1):176–7, Jan 78

A solid-phase radioimmunoassay for vitamin B12 in serum, with use of radioiodinated tyrosine methyl ester of vitamin B12. Endres DB, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(3):460–5, Mar 78

Binding proteins from fish sera and intrinsic factor compared in vitamin B12 radioassay. Ithakissios DS, et al.
Clin Chem 23(11):2043–7, Nov 77

Use of protein containing magnetic microparticles in radioassays. Ithakissios DS, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(11):2072–9, Nov 77

The carriers of native vitamin B12 in normal human serum. Hall CA. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(5):453–7, Nov 77

Serum Vitamin B12 level and Vitamin B12 binding proteins in pregnant women. Areekul S, et al.
J Med Assoc Thai 61(4):202–9, Apr 78

Pernicious anemia with neuromyelopathy and normal serum-vitamin-B12 [letter] Mahood JM. **Lancet** 2(8045):977, 5 Nov 77

Serum folic acid and B12 in 272 psychiatric in-patients. Carney MW, et al. **Psychol Med** 8(1):139–44, Feb 78

Interrelationships between Vitamin B12 and folic acid in myelomatosis: cobalamin coenzyme and tetrahydrofolic acid function. Hansen OP, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(4):360–70, Apr 78

Vitamin B12 and vitamin B12 binding proteins in liver diseases. Areekul S, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(3):322–8, Sep 77

Serum vitamin B12 and folate levels, vitamin B12 and folic acid binding proteins in patients with primary carcinoma of the liver. Areekul S, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(4):519–24, Dec 77

Serum vitamin B12, serum and red cell folates, vitamin B12 and folic acid binding proteins in women taking oral contraceptives. Areekul S, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 8(4):480–5, Dec 77

[Follow-up study on the effects of buformin on the serum vitamin B–12 level and on the motility of the stomach and small intestine in diabetics] Brunová E, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(3):277–81, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The value of vitamin B 12 determinations as a routine study method] Claessens WL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(49):1949–52, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The vitamin B 12 serum level at various ages] Heilmann E, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(4):569–74, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitamin B 12 serum level and neurological syndromes following partial gastrectomy] Grüninger W, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:433–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Determination of the vitamin-B12 level in patients with pernicious anemia] Fischer H, et al.
Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 72(5):233–5, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Serum folic acid, vitamin b12 and iron values during pregnancy (author's transl)] Heilmann E, et al.
Z Geburtshilfe Perinatol 181(6):443–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of vitamin B12 levels in blood by radioassay (author's transl)] Kanao K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 26(12):888–90, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

[Assay of serum vitamin B12 levels by radioisotope method—comparison with microbiological method—(author's transl)] Taguchi H, et al.
Radioisotopes (Tokyo) 26(10):719–22, Oct 77 **(Jpn)**

[Binding of vitamin B–12 by serum proteins in chronic liver disease] Wierusz-Wysocka B. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(2):139–47, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vitamin B 12 content in the blood serum of patients with myelocytic leukemia and idiopathic myelofibrosis] Aksenova OV, et al. **Lab Delo** (7):428–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Vitamin B12 metabolism in thyrotoxicosis and neurocirculatory dystonia according to whole body radiometry] Gorobets VF, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(7):3–8, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Vitamin B12 levels of cerebrospinal fluid in patients with a variety of neurological disorders. Taguchi H, et al.
J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) 23(4):299–304, 1977

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Vitamin B 12 and xylose load in urticaria] Heise H, et al.
Dermatol Monatsschr 163(8):632–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Effect of vitamin B12 on body resistance in calves] Abramov SS, et al. **Veterinariia** (10):93–4, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Sulphitocobalamin [letter] Begley JA, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(5):739–41, May 78

METABOLISM

Vitamin B12 body stores during oral and parenteral treatment of pernicious anaemia. Berlin R, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):81–4, 1978

Vitamin B12 absorption determined with a double isotope technique employing incomplete stool collection. Reliability and validity in pernicious anemia. Hjelt K, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):419–22, 1977

Dependence of vitamin B12 levels on the growth rate of cells cultured in vitro. Koziorowska J, et al.
Acta Physiol Pol 28(4):391–5, Jul–Aug 77

Absence of restricted diffusion in cutaneous capillaries. Paaske WP. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):332–9, Jul 77

Vitamin B12 assimilation from chicken meat. Doscherholmen A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):825–30, May 78

Vitamin B12 absorption following human intestinal bypass surgery. Coyle JJ, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 22(12):1069–71, Dec 77

Congenital deficiency of human R-type binding proteins of cobalamin. Hall CA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):619–26, Nov 77

Production of vitamin B 12 analogues in patients with small-bowel bacterial overgrowth. Brandt LJ, et al.
Ann Intern Med 87(5):546–51, Nov 77

Vitamin B12 analogues and bacterial overgrowth [letter] Foy H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(3):430, Sep 78

Inherited deficiencies of human methylmalonyl CaA mutase activity: reduced affinity of mutant apoenzyme for adenosylcobalamin. Willard HF, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 78(3):927–34, 10 Oct 77

Isolation of vitamin B–12-binding proteins by combined immuno and affinity chromatography. Comparative studies on the isolated and unisolated proteins. Marcoullis G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):336–48, 20 Dec 77

Studies on the solubilized porcine ileal intrinsic factor receptor and on a 340 000-dalton component binding vitamin B–12. Marcoullis G. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 499(3):373–81, 25 Oct 77

Coenzyme M and methylcobalamin in methane biosynthesis: results of model studies. Schrauzer GN, et al.
Bioinorg Chem 8(1):1–10, 1978

Cellular fluxes of vitamin B12. Ostray F, et al. **Blood** 50(5):877–88, Nov 77

The anti-folate effect of methionine on bone marrow of normal and vitamin B12 deficient rats. Cheng FW, et al.
Br J Haematol 31(3):323–36, Nov 75

Binding of vitamin B12–rat transcobalamin II and free vitamin B12 to plasma membranes isolated from rat liver. Fiedler-Nagy C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(3):311–21, Nov 75

Necessity of vitamin B12 for growth of rats fed on an odd- or even-carbon-number fat. Bitman J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):615–26, May 78

Evidence for intestinal origin of transcobalamin II during vitamin B12 absorption. Chanarin I, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1493–5, 3 Jun 78

Hepatic storage alteration of vitamin B12 by cadmium in a freshwater fish. Merlini M.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19(6):767–71, Jun 78

Distribution of intrinsic factor–vitamin B12 receptors in human intestine. Hagedorn CH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1019–22, Nov 77

Current status of the mechanism of action of B12–coenzyme. pp. 245–60. Abeles RH.
In: Addison AW, et al., ed. Biological aspects of inorganic chemistry. New York, Wiley, 1977. QD 151.2 B615 1976. (17 ref.)

A study of fat, D-xylose, folate mono-glutamate and vitamin B12 malabsorption in chronic congestive cardiac failure. Singh V, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(3):105–9, Jul 77

Absorption of vitamin B12 and factor B from the intestine of sheep. Rickard TR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):304–8, Jan 78

Genetic analysis of components involved in vitamin B12 uptake in Escherichia coli. Bassford PJ Jr, et al.
J Bacteriol 132(3):796–805, Dec 77

Outer membrane-dependent transport systems in Escherichia coli: turnover of TonB function. Kadner RJ, et al.
J Bacteriol 134(3):1020–9, Jun 78

Sequential changes in cell volume distribution during vitamin B12 starvation of Euglena gracilis. Shehata TE, et al.
J Bacteriol 133(1):396–8, Jan 78

Transport of vitamin B12 in Escherichia coli. Corrinoid specificities of the periplasmic B12-binding protein and of energy-dependent B12 transport. Bradbeer C, et al.
J Biol Chem 253(5):1347–52, 10 Mar 78

Transport of vitamin B12 in Escherichia coli. Corrinoid specificity of the outer membrane receptor. Kenley JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1341–6, 10 Mar 78

Effect of proteolytic enzymes on the binding of cobalamin to R protein and intrinsic factor. In vitro evidence that a failure to partially degrade R protein is responsible for cobalamin malabsorption in pancreatic insufficiency. Allen RH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(1):47–54, Jan 78

Correction of cobalamin malabsorption in pancreatic insufficiency with a cobalamin analogue that binds with high affinity to R protein but not to intrinsic factor. In vivo evidence that a failure to partially degrade R protein is responsible for cobalamin malabsorption in pancreatic insufficiency. Allen RH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1628–34, Jun 78

Absorption, plasma transport, and cellular retention of cobalamin analogues in the rabbit. Evidence for the existence of multiple mechanisms that prevent the absorption and tissue dissemination of naturally occurring cobalamin analogues. Kolhouse JF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1381–92, Dec 77

Methylmalonic acid and vitamin B12 excretion of rats consuming diets varying in cellulose and pectin. Cullen RW, et al. **J Nutr** 108(4):640–7, Apr 78

Sparing effect of folic acid deficiency on the development of vitamin B12 deficiency in baboons fed a vitamin B12 deficient diet. Jacob F, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1822–7, Oct 77

The effect of levels of protein and vitamin B12 in hen diets on egg production and hatchability of eggs and on livability and growth of chicks. Patel MB, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):45–53, Jan 77

Unsaturated and cobalamin saturated transcobalamin I and II in normal human plasma. Nexø E, et al.
Scand J Clin Lab Invest 37(8):723–8, Dec 77

[Determination of 'middle molecules' presenting vitamin B12

molecular size in normal and uremic body fluids (author's transl)] Cueille G. **J Chromatogr** 146(1):55–65, 1 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of duodenal intrinsic factor on the absorption of radio isotope labeled vitamin B–12] Mihály H, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(18):1083–7, 30 Apr 78 **(Hun)**

[Behavior of RNA and protein biosyntheses in the fatigued rat brain: positive action of various amino acids and hydroxycobalamine] Guarnieri C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(17):1431–7, 15 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

[Mechanism of anemia in selenium poisoning rats. (II). Behavior of vitamin B12 and mechanism of anemia by selenium dosing (author's transl)] Hasegawa A, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 32(2):414–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vitamin B12 malabsorption in the patients with blind loop syndrome, a continued report (author's transl)] Nakajima T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(11):1312–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[9–(Adenylyl)alkylcobalamins as inhibitors of adenosylcobalamin–dependent glycerol dehydratase from Aerobacter aerogenes] Iakusheva MI, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(11):2086–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Recovery from vitamin B–12–induced unbalanced growth. The shortened cell cycle and the deoxyribonucleoside triphosphate pools. Goetz GH, et al. **Biochem J** 170(3):631–6, 15 Mar 78

Evolution of ornithine decarboxylase activity during the cell cycle of Euglena gracilis Z in synchronous culture. Influence of vitamin B–12. Lafarge–Frayssinet C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(4):435–44, 3 Apr 78

Effect of folate and cobalamin compounds on the deoxyuridine suppression test in vitamin B12 and folate deficiency. Zittoun J, et al. **Blood** 51(1):119–28, Jan 78

Influence of dietary protein and vitamin B12 on the toxicity and carcinogenicity of aflatoxins in rat liver. Temcharoen P, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2185–90, Jul 78

A spectrophotometric rapid kinetic study of reactions catalysed by coenzyme–B12–dependent ethanolamine ammonia–lyase. Hollaway MR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):143–54, 2 Jan 78

Influence of cobalt (dietary), cobalamins, and inorganic cobalt salts on phenytoin– and cortisone–induced teratogenesis in mice. Mitala JJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(3):377–80, Mar 78

The nucleus of Euglena. II. Ultrastructural modifications of the nucleus of B12–deprived Euglena gracilis Z. Bertaux O, et al. **J Ultrastruct Res** 62(3):251–69, Mar 78

[Effect of methylcobalamin on the development of hemoblastosis induced by 3–indoleacrylic acid] Kudriavtsev IA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(3):26–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of methylcobalamin and fluoralkylcobalamins on E. coli 113/3 cell growth and on a primary human embryonic fibroblast culture] Miasishcheva NV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(5):622–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of precursors and cofactors of nucleic acid and protein synthesis on the response of cortical neurons induced by polarization] Kruglikov RI, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 27(6):1296–1302, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamin C and B12 stability in the presence of trace element caseinates] Rzheuskiĭ EI. **Farm Zh** (5):92–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The hemopoietic vitamins. Schilling RF. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(6):893–900, Jun 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

The vibration perception threshold in gastrectomized patients with low serum B12. A clinical and biothesiometric follow–up after intensive B12 therapy. Roos D. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):551–62, Dec 77

Nutrition Classics. The New England Journal of Medicine 239:911–3, 1948. Observations on the etiologic relationship of achylia gastrica to pernicious anemia. X. Activity of vitamin B12 as food (extrinsic) factor. By Lionel Berk, William B. Castle, Arnold D. Welch, Robert W. Heinle, Rudolf Anker, and Martin Epstein. **Nutr Rev** 36(4):113–5, Apr 78

[Vitamins B6 and B12 in acne? (letter)] Lincke–Plewig H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(33):1292, 18 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment with Hepavis, a new cholerectically–active hepaticum. Experiences from an internal medicine profemoral practice] Stuchlik S. **Med Monatsschr** 31(11):524–6, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Reflections on medicamentous liver–therapy. Hepavis in medical practice] Wegener W. **Med Monatsschr** 31(7):328–30, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Water–soluble vitamins in therapy: cobalamins] Perri GC. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):87–97, 1977 **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

[Influence of methylcobalamin and cyanocobalamin on the neoplastic process in rats] Kal'nev VR, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 13(5):677–81, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

VITAMIN B 12 COENZYMES see **COBAMIDES**

VITAMIN B 12 DEFICIENCY

Selective malabsorption of vitamin B12 without proteinuria or structural renal tract anomaly. Attock B, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):807, 24 Sep 77

BLOOD

The lymphocyte as a marker of past nutritional status: persistence of abnormal lymphocyte deoxyuridine (dU) suppression test and chromosomes in patients with past deficiency of folate and vitamin B12. Das KC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 38(2):219–33, Feb 78

COMPLICATIONS

The vibration perception threshold in gastrectomized patients with low serum B12. A clinical and biothesiometric follow–up after intensive B12 therapy. Roos D. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(6):551–62, Dec 77

Electrophysiological findings in gastrectomized patients with low serum B12. Roos D. **Acta Neurol Scand** 56(3):247–55, Sep 77

Giant axonal neuropathy: possibly secondary to vitamin b12 malabsorption. Schochet SS Jr, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 40(1):79–83, 26 Sep 77

Vitamin B12 deficiency in a child [letter] Ferguson R. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1086, 22 Oct 77

An ultrastructural study of subacute combined degeneration of the spinal cord in vitamin B12–deficient rhesus monkeys. Agamanolis DP, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(3):273–99, May 78

Sparing effect of folic acid deficiency on the development of vitamin B12 deficiency in baboons fed a vitamin B12 deficient diet. Jacob F, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1822–7, Oct 77

[Metabolic diseases of the spinal cord in the second half of life] Werner W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(52):1922–6, 30 Dec 77 (55 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Megaloblastic vitamin B 12 deficiency anemia with erythroleukemic blood picture] Kappeler R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(15):560–3, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Results of three years' experience with the deoxyuridine suppression test. Wickramasinghe SN, et al. **Acta Haematol (Basel)** 58(4):193–206, 1977

[The value of vitamin B 12 determinations as a routine study method] Claessens WL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(49):1949–52, 3 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Anaemia induced by vitamin B12 or folate deficiency: diagnostic value of the 'dU suppression' test (author's transl)] Zittoun J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(19):1617–20, 13 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The diagnosis of vitamin B 12 deficiency] Heilmann E, et al. **Folia Haematol (Leipz)** 104(3):420–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Symptom changes and rational therapy of vitamin B12 absorption disturbances (author's transl)] Spatz R. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(37):1179–80, 16 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Water–soluble vitamins in therapy: cobalamins] Perri GC. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):87–97, 1977 **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Intracellular localization of hepatic propionyl–CoA carboxylase and methylmalonyl–CoA mutase in humans and normal and vitamin B12 deficient rats. Frenkel EP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 31(4):501–13, Dec 75

ETIOLOGY

Nutritional vitamin–B12 deficiency. Possible contributory role of subtle vitamin–B12 malabsorption. Carmel R. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):647–9, May 78

Vitamin B12 deficiency following Polya gastrectomy. A long–term follow–up. Buxton RA, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(6):69–72, Jun 77

Vitamin B12 deficiency in a child [letter] Rossiter M. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1285–6, 12 Nov 77

Functional and metabolic evaluation of colon replacement of the esophagus in children. Rodgers BM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):35–9, Feb 78

A syndrome of methylmalonic aciduria, homocystinuria, megaloblastic anemia and neurologic abnormalities in a vitamin B12–deficient breast–fed infant of a strict vegetarian. Higginbottom MC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(7):317–23, 17 Aug 78

[Comment on the case report by P. Godt and M. Kochen: 'Vitamin B 12 deficiency in psychogenic faulty nutrition' (this journal 48, 225–7, 1977) (letter)] Berendes K. **Nervenarzt** 48(10):563, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Comment on the paper by P. Godt and M. Kochen: 'Vitamin B 12 deficiency syndrome in psychogenic nutrition disorder' (this journal 48,225–7, 1977) (letter)] Suchenwirth RM. **Nervenarzt** 48(10):562, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Genetic complementation among inherited deficiencies of methylmalonyl–CoA mutase activity: evidence for a new class of human cobalamin mutant. Willard HF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 30(1):1–13, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Effect of folate and cobalamin compounds on the deoxyuridine suppression test in vitamin B12 and folate deficiency. Zittoun J, et al. **Blood** 51(1):119–28, Jan 78

Effects of vitamin B12 deficiency on lipid metabolism of the rat liver and nervous system. Fehling C, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(3):501–13, May 78

Effect of DL–homocysteine on some hepatic folate enzymes and folate concentration in cobalamin–deficient rats. Osifo BO. **Enzyme** 23(2):116–20, 1978

Fatty acid composition of myelin isolated from the brain of a patient with cellular deficiency of co–enzyme forms of vitamin B12. Ramsey RB, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 34(2):221–32, Nov 77

Lipid metabolism in the vitamin–B12–deprived rat. Fehling C, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(2):82–9, 1978

Vitamin B12 deprivation in the rat: effects on folate metabolism with emphasis on the nervous system. Fehling C, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(2):90–100, 1978

OCCURRENCE

[Folic acid and Vitamin B 12 in the elderly (editorial)] Elsborg L. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(34):2059, 21 Aug 78 **(Dan)**

[Vitamin B 12 and folic acid concentrations in the blood of patients in a long–term care medical department in Cophenhagen] Hippe E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(34):2034–7, 21 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

PATHOLOGY

A teased–fibre study of the median nerves of vitamin B12–depleted baboons. Knowles JF. **J Anat** 125(2):223–30, Feb 78

VITAMIN B T see **CARNITINE**

VITAMIN C see **ASCORBIC ACID**

VITAMIN D

Vitamin D status of Asian infants. Singleton N, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6113):607–10, 11 Mar 78

Plasma vitamin D–binding globulin in vitamin D deficiency, pregnancy and chronic liver disease. Barragry JM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):359–65, 1 Aug 78

25–hydroxyvitamin D and calcium levels in maternal, cord and infant serum in relation to maternal vitamin D intake. Paunier L, et al. **Helv Paediatr Acta** 33(2):95–103, Jun 78

The vitamin D binding of the common and rare variants of the group–specific component (Gc). An autoradiographic study. Cleve H, et al. **Hum Genet** 38(3):289–96, 14 Oct 77

Human group–specific component. Changes in electrophoretic mobility resulting from vitamin D binding and from neuraminidase digestion. Svasti J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(12):4188–94, 25 Jun 78

The calcium and vitamin D status in an elderly female population and their response to administered supplemental vitamin D3. Somerville PJ, et al. **J Gerontol** 32(6):659–63, Nov 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Vitamin D hydroxylation in youth and old age. Rushton C. **Age Ageing** 7(2):91–5, May 78

Prevention of vitamin D deficiency in the elderly [letter] Conely J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1668, 24–31 Dec 77

Vitamin D supplements and 25–hydroxy vitamin D concentrations in the elderly. MacLennan WJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6091):859–61, 1 Oct 77

25–hydroxy–vitamin D, diet and sunlight exposure in patients admitted to a geriatric unit. Nayal AS, et al. **Gerontology** 24(2):117–22, 1978

Vitamin D therapy in hypoparathyroidism and pseudohypoparathyroidism: weight–related dosages for initiation of therapy and maintenance therapy. Kind HP, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):1006–10, Dec 77

Prolonged treatment with vitamin D [letter] Steendijk R. **N Engl J Med** 299(10):554, 7 Sep 78

[Plasma 25–hydroxycholecalciferol after daily vitamin D administration in comparison with massive single–dose prophylaxis (author's transl)] Holst–Gemeiner D, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(14):509–12, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Bone scan findings in hypervitaminosis D: case report. Fogelman I, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1205–7, Dec 77

[Classification of hypervitaminosis D in children] Batrakova VM. **Pediatriia** (12):67–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Review of 15 cases of hypervitaminosis D] Castelló F, et al. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(5):1015–30, Sep–Oct 77

(Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The action of vitamin D analogues and metabolites on the chick duodenum, in vitro. pp. 165–71. Parkes CO. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Vitamin D metabolites and analogs in cultures of bone. pp. 159–64. Stern PH. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

[Derivatives and analogs of vitamin D in pediatric therapeutics] Garabedian M, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(4):345–50, Apr 78 (Fre)

ANALYSIS

Analysis of fat-soluble vitamins. XIX. Collaborative studies on the chemical assay for vitamin D concentrates. Mulder FJ, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(2):261–5, Mar 78

[Methods for determination of vitamins by means of high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). I. Determination of vitamin D in vitamin concentrates, vitamin mixtures and mineral feedstuffs] Rückemann H, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 164(4):272–3, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Interaction of dichloromethylene diphosphonate and vitamin D on bone of thyroparathyroidectomized rats. Weisbrode SE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(1):137–52, Oct 77 (26 ref.)

BLOOD

Vitamin D binding factors in bovine blood. Hollis BW, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(10):1605–11, Oct 77

Isolation and quantitation of endogenous vitamin D and its physiologically important metabolites in human plasma by high pressure liquid chromatography. Lambert PW, et al. **J Steroid Biochem** 8(9):929–37, Sep 77

25-hydroxy-vitamin D levels in a patient with hypervitaminosis D. Lilienfeld-Toal Hv, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(14):715–7, 15 Jul 78

[Reference norms of vitamin D 25-hydroxy-metabolite in plasma (author's transl)] Pacovský V, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(7–8):193–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[25-OH-vitamin D in the serum of patients with femoral-neck fractures] Schmidt-Gayk H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:77–80, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Determination of vitamin D and its active form] Shimotsuji T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(11):3966–72, Nov 77 (45 ref.) (Jpn)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Detection of genetic variation with radioactive ligands. II. Genetic variants of vitamin D-labeled group-specific component (Gc) proteins. Daiger SP, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 29(6):593–604, Nov 77

METABOLISM

The role of the parathyroids for the adaptation to a low calcium intake. 5. The long-term effect of parathyroidectomy on the adaptation to a low calcium intake in adult rats with special reference to the metabolism of vitamin D. Larsson SE, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):229–36, 1977

The hepatic conversion of vitamin D in alcoholics with varying degrees of liver affection. Lund B, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):221–4, 1977

Vitamin D metabolism in Japanese quail: gonadal hormones and dietary calcium effects. Baksi SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(6):E622–8, Jun 78

Vitamin D economy in gastrointestinal disease. Haddad JG Jr. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):629–30, Nov 77

Osteomalacia and disorders of vitamin D metabolism. Habener JF, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 29:327–42, 1978 (72 ref.)

Recent advances in vitamin D metabolites [editorial] Avioli LV. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:835, 15 May 78

Vitamin D metabolism and function. DeLuca HF. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:836–47, 15 May 78 (121 ref.)

Vitamin D metabolism and expression in rats fed on low-calcium and low-phosphorus diets. Edelstein S, et al. **Biochem J** 170(2):227–33, 15 Feb 78

A new metabolite of vitamin D the small sea-urchin Psammechinus miliaris [proceedings] Hobbs RN, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1713–4, 1977

Vitamin D status in different subgroups of British Asians [letter] Neat CE, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6108):304, 4 Feb 78

The effects of dietary calcium and of oestrogen on the metabolism of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol in vitamin D-replete chicks. Sommerville BA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:51–4, May 77

Vitamin D metabolism. Deluca HF. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:1s–17s, Dec 77 (97 ref.)

Physiological and therapeutic differences between vitamin D, its metabolites and analogues. Kanis JA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:191s–201s, Dec 77 (36 ref.)

The role of vitamin D in renal bone disease. Stanbury SW. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:25s–30s, Dec 77 (17 ref.)

Vitamin D metabolism in adult rats at low and normal calcium intake and the effect of cadmium exposure. Lorentzon R, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 53(5):439–46, Nov 77

Lack of effect of vitamin D and its metabolites on intestinal phosphate transport in familial hypophosphatemia of mice. O'Doherty PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 101(4):1325–30, Oct 77

Abnormal vitamin D metabolism in cirrhosis. Jung RT, et al. **Gut** 19(4):290–3, Apr 78

Mechanisms of action of vitamin D metabolism. pp. 157–8. DeLuca HF, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Transport of vitamin D and its metabolites. pp. 186–90. Haddad JG Jr. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Vitamin D-parathyroid interactions in calcium homeostasis. pp. 197–203. Henry HL, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Intestinal calcium absorption in postmenopausal osteoporosis: possible role of vitamin D. PP. 43–7. Riggs BL, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Vitamin D metabolites and analogs in cultures of bone. pp. 159–64. Stern PH. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Impaired vitamin D metabolism in acute uremia. Hartenbower DL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(4):760–6, Oct 77

Bone biopsy and vitamin D in primary biliary cirrhosis [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8074):1138, 27 May 78

Vitamin-D metabolism in nephrotic syndrome. Barragry JM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):629–32, 24 Sep 77

Vitamin D and human lactation. Fairney A, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):739–41, 8 Oct 77

Vitamin D metabolism [editorial] Larkins R. **Med J Aust** 2(6):175–6, 6 Aug 77

Determination of vitamin D metabolites. Eisman JA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 52:388–98, 1978

Vitamin-D-binding protein in the Williams syndrome and idiopathic hypercalcemia [letter] Daiger SP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(12):687–8, 23 Mar 78

Basic and clinical concepts related to vitamin D metabolism and action (first of two parts). Haussler MR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(18):974–83, 3 Nov 77 (103 ref.)

Basic and clinical concepts related to vitamin D metabolism and action (second of two parts). Haussler MR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1041–50, 10 Nov 77 (100 ref.)

Vitamin D and liver disease [letter] Long RG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(9):510–1, 2 Mar 78

Vitamin D metabolism in patients with small-bowel resection. **Nutr Rev** 35(11):297–8, Nov 77

Vitamin D, calcium-binding protein and the intestinal transport of calcium. **Nutr Rev** 36(3):90–3, Mar 78

[Variability of vitamin D metabolism. Practical aspects] Frédérich A. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):565–73, Jun-Jul 77 (48 ref.) (Fre)

[Vitamin-resistant osteomalacias of hepatic origin in the adult] Renier JC, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(1):7–16, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Clinical importance of disorders of vitamin D metabolism] Flury W. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(4):129–33, 28 Jan 78 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Effects of vitamin D, serum calcium and phosphate levels on bone and serum alkaline phosphatase activities (author's transl)] Oida S. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 44(4):442–52, Dec 77 (Jpn)

[Bone tissue collagen and vitamin D in chronic kidney insufficiency in rats] Isaeva VA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (6):830–4, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Vitamin D and the calcium-binding protein] Bauman VK. **Vopr Pitan** (4):3–12, Jul-Aug 78 (104 ref.) (Rus)

[Vitamin D-like activity in plants of the family Solanaceae (a review of the literature)] Blazheevich NV. **Vopr Pitan** (4):51–7, Jul-Aug 77 (Rus)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of vitamin D on transepithelial phosphate transport in chick intestine. Peterlik M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E379–88, Apr 78

The relationship between vitamin D-stimulated calcium transport and intestinal calcium-binding protein in the chicken. Spencer R, et al. **Biochem J** 170(1):93–101, 15 Jan 78

Influence of dietary calcium, phosphorus, and vitamin D on the conversion of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 by kidney tubules of diphosphonate-treated quails. Trechsel U, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:461–2, May 77

Intestinal absorption and tissue retention of cadmium and calcium in normal adult rats and rats given an active metabolite of vitamin D (1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol). Lorentzon R, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 55(2):195–8, Aug 78

Toxic interactions among Pb, Zn, and Cd with varying levels of dietary Ca and vitamin D: Hematological system. Thawley DG, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):463–75, Dec 77

Vitamin D metabolites and phosphate transport. pp. 172–7. Bonjour JP, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Response of mineralizing tissue lining cells to PTH, calcitonin and vit. D. pp. 85–90. Matthews JL, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

The action of vitamin D analogues and metabolites on the chick duodenum, in vitro. pp. 165–71. Parkes CO. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**

Placental calcium binding protein in rats. Apparent identity with vitamin D-dependent calcium binding protein from rat intestine. Bruns ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(9):3186–90, 10 May 78

The role of phosphate in the action of vitamin D on the intestine. Birge SJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):980–8, Nov 77

Glutathione peroxidase system and microsomal lipoperoxidation in prenecrotic stages of dietary hepatic necrosis in rats. Porta EA, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1852–8, Oct 77

Comparative effects of vitamin D and 25-hydroxycholecalciferol on the calcium content of cultured bone rudiments. Davidson WM. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 2(3–4):223–8, 1975

[Effect of vitamin D on intestinal calcium absorption] Kocián J. **Vnitr Lek** 23(12):1182–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Effect of vitamin A and D on the stability of lysosomal membranes] Pączek K. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(3):319–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PHYSIOLOGY

Hormonal regulation of mineral metabolism. Raisz LG, et al. **Int Rev Physiol** 16:199–240, 1977 (289 ref.)

Basic and clinical concepts related to vitamin D metabolism and action (first of two parts). Haussler MR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(18):974–83, 3 Nov 77 (103 ref.)

Resurgence of vitamin D. Hay A. **Nature** 273(5662):426–7, 8 Jun 78

Role of phosphate on vitamin D action in chick ileum organ culture. **Nutr Rev** 36(5):154–5, May 78 (10 ref.)

[New observations on hormonal control of calcium homeostasis] Blahoš J. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(6):336–9, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[Calcium metabolism and the role of vitamin D in its regulation in chronic renal insufficiency] Rozental' RL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):134–7, 1978 (69 ref.) (Rus)

POISONING

Vitamin D transport in an infant with vitamin D toxicity. Silver J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6130):93, 8 Jul 78

25-hydroxy-vitamin D levels in a patient with hypervitaminosis D. Lilienfeld-Toal Hv, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 56(14):715–7, 15 Jul 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Influence of phenobarbital and diphenylhydantoin on the healing of rickets in the rat. Gascon-Barré M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 25(1):93–7, 28 Feb 78

The use of sodium fluoride, vitamin D and calcium supplements in the treatment of patients with axial osteoporosis. Parsons V, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:236–40, May 77

Treatment of vitamin D resistant hypophosphataemic osteomalacia with 1alpha-hydroxy vitamin D3. Peacock M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 22 Suppl:55–62, May 77

The management of hypoparathyroidism with 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3. Heyburn PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:209s–214s, Dec 77

Effect of vitamin D in fluoride-treated rats. Chapman SK, et al. **Clin Orthop** (130):289–96, Jan-Feb 78

Vitamin D prophylaxis and the lowered incidence of fractures in anticonvulsant rickets and osteomalacia. Sherk HH, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):251–7, Nov-Dec 77

Comparison of vitamin D and 25-hydroxy-vitamin-D in the therapy of primary biliary cirrhosis. Wagonfeld JB, et al. **Lancet** 2(7982):391–4, 21 Aug 76

Clinical studies on vitamin D dependency—response to vitamin D. Shimotsuji T, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 27(3–4):117–27, Mar 77

Vitamin D's: more and more measured better and better [editorial] Avioli LV, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(18):1006–7, 3 Nov 77

Vitamin D resistance in osteomalacia after ureterosigmoidostomy. Perry W, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1110–2, 17 Nov 77

[Treatment of renal osteodystrophy] Duursma SA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(11):373–8, 18 Mar 78 (Dut)

[Pathogenesis and prevention of rickets in the light of modern views on metabolism and action of vitamin D] Spirichev

VB. **Pediatriia** (12):69–72, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Prevention of ricketts in various health facilities of Skopje] Grkova E, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:983–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Effect of iontophoresis using calcium, phosphorus, galvanic current and vitamin D on the speed of bone-defect healing in a dog] Antonić M, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** :29–32, 1975 **(Scr)**

TOXICITY

Vitamin D toxicity. Initial site and mode of action. Haschek WM, et al. **Cornell Vet** 68(3):324–64, Jul 78

VITAMIN D DEFICIENCY

A synergistic interaction between the teratogenic effect of trypan blue and dietary deficiency in the rat. Lendon RG. **Experientia** 34(4):510–11, 15 Apr 78
[Vitamin D dependency] Shimotsuji T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1160–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Plasma vitamin D-binding globulin in vitamin D deficiency, pregnancy and chronic liver disease. Barragry JM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(3):359–65, 1 Aug 78
Low plasma-25-hydroxyvitamin D without osteomalacia [letter] MacLennan WJ, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1210, 3 Jun 78

COMPLICATIONS

Nutritional hypovitaminosis-D and the genesis of osteomalacia in the elderly. Anwar M. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(7):309–17, Jul 78
Anemia in rickets due to vitamin D deficiency. Ozsoylu S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 18(1–2):25–34, Jan–Apr 76
[Vitamin D deficiency in femoral neck fractures (author's transl)] Schmidt-Gayk H, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(36):1167–71, 8 Sep 78 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 in the treatment of nutritional and metabolic rickets and osteomalacia. Gertner JM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 7 Suppl:239s–244s, Dec 77
Clinical studies on vitamin D dependency--response to vitamin D. Shimotsuji T, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 27(3–4):117–27, Mar 77
Action of vitamin D metabolites in humans. Rasmussen H, et al. **Trans Assoc Am Physicians** 90:380–9, 1977
[Variability of vitamin D metabolism. Practical aspects] Frédérich A. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(6):565–73, Jun–Jul 77 (48 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Hyperparathyroidism in deficiency rickets. Changes after vitamin therapy] Mallet E, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(7):632–8, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The probably activity of 1-alpha, 25-dihydrooxycholecalciferol from disiccated Solanum malacoxylon, taken up with the food] Borrozzino G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2129–32, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The essentiality of vitamin D metabolites for embryonic chick development. Sunde ML, et al. **Science** 200(4345):1067–9, 2 Jun 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Kinetics of liver microsomal cholecalciferol 25-hydroxylase in vitamin D-depleted and -repleated rats. Delvin EE, et al. **Biochem J** 172(3):417–22, 15 Jun 78
Parathyroidectomy reduces 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1 alpha-hydroxylase activity in the hypocalcemic vitamin D-deficient chick. Booth BE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1314–20, Dec 77
Odontoblast metabolism in rats deficient in vitamin D and calcium. II. Changes in activities of alkaline phosphatases. Engström C, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 6(6):367–72, Nov 77

ETIOLOGY

Vitamin D deficiency and bone disease in gastrointestinal disorders. Sitrin M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138 Spec No:886–8, 15 May 78

METABOLISM

Effects of diabetes and vitamin D-depletion on duodenal and ileal calcium transport in the rat. Schneider LE, et al. **Acta Diabetol Lat** 14(1–2):18–25, Jan–Apr 77
Calcium metabolism in patients with nephrotic syndrome. A state with vitamin D deficiency. Massry SG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(9):1572–80, Sep 78
Relationship between parathyroid hormone and adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate metabolism in the kidney of vitamin D-deficient rats. Kakuta S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 539(2):173–80, 1 Mar 78
Protein secretion from parotid glands of vitamin D deficient and glucocorticoid-treated rats. Tenenhouse A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):631–4, 1 Feb 78
Formation of vitamin D metabolites from 3H- and 14C-radiolabelled vitamin D-3 in chronic liver diseases. Long RG, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(3):311–7, 2 May 78
Solubilization of chick kidney microsomal cytochrome P-450. Electron paramagnetic resonance studies of ligand interactions. Ghazarian JG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 86(2):213–8, 15 Feb 78
An estimation of the parathyroid hormone secretion rate in vitamin D deficient rats. Takahashi H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(2):161–7, Mar 78
Action of Solanum malacoxylon on intestinal calcium transport in vitamin D-deficient-prednisolone treated rats. Miravet L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 45(6):1230–4, Dec 77
Metabolic study on a patient with nutritional vitamin D deficiency. Hilb A. **J Hum Nutr** 31(5):359–61, Oct 77
Odontoblast metabolism in rats deficient in vitamin D and calcium I: A histochemical survey. Engström C, et al. **J Oral Pathol** 6(6):359–66, Nov 77
Skeletal resistance to parathyroid hormone due to vitamin D deficiency [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(8):458–60, 23 Feb 78
Calcium translocation by Golgi and lateral-basal membrane vesicles from rat intestine: decrease in vitamin D-deficient rats. Freedman RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3612–6, Aug 77
[Antibodies to calcium-binding protein block calcium transport in the intestinal epithelium] Bauman VK, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 238(2):486–9, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Functional activity of mitochondria and intensity of nucleic acid and protein synthesis in rat liver and small intestine mucosa with different supplies of vitamin D] Adrianov NV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):537–45, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Relative content of the alpha-, beta- and gamma-chains of the soluble collagen fractions from the bone tissue of rats with a varying supply of vitamin D] Isaeva VA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):270–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Growth and nutrition of preschool Indian children in Manitoba: I. Vitamin D deficiency. Dilling LA, et al. **Can J Public Health** 69(3):248–52, May–Jun 78
[Vitamin D deficiency and osteomalacia in old people (author's transl)] Offermann G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):415–9, 10 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Response of chick parathyroid glands to the vitamin D metabolites, 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol and 24,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol. Henry HL, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1918–26, Oct 77
Pathology of the vitamin C deficiency syndrome in channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus). Lim C, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1137–46, Jul 78
Ultrastructural observations on the parathyroid glands from rachitic chicks before and after vitamin D or Cestrum diurnum leaves treatment. Narbaitz R, et al. **Rev Can Biol** 36(2):105–12, Jun 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effects of diphenylhydantoin and vitamin D deficiency on developing teeth in the rat. Robinson PB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(3):137–43, 1978
Maintenance of a calcemic response to parathyroid hormone in D-deficient rats by the prevention of severe hyperparathyroidism. Pavlovitch H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 23(3):277–81, 20 Oct 77
Diseases with defects in vitamin D metabolites. pp. 3–5. Harrison HE, et al. **In: Copp DH, Talmage RV, ed. Endocrinology of calcium metabolism. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1978. W3 EX89 no.421 1978.**
Changes in the kinetics of muscle contraction in vitamin D-depleted rats. Rodman JS, et al. **Kidney Int** 13(3):189–93, Mar 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of vitamin D deficiency in the elderly [letter] Conely J, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1668, 24–31 Dec 77

VETERINARY

Reproductivity of Japanese quail fed mercuric chloride in the absence of vitamin D. Hill EF, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):710–2, Mar 77

VITAMIN D 2 see **ERGOCALCIFEROL**

VITAMIN D 3 see **CHOLECALCIFEROLS**

VITAMIN DEFICIENCY see **AVITAMINOSIS**

VITAMIN E

Vitamin E requirements of preterm infants. Jansson L, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 67(4):459–63, Jul 78
Influence of diet on experimental swine dysentery. 2. Effects of a vitamin E and selenium deficient diet supplemented with 3% cod liver oil, vitamin E or selenium. Teige J Jr, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 19(1):133–46, 1978
alpha-Tocopherol and the permeability to glucose and chromate of unsaturated liposomes. Diplock AT, et al. **FEBS Lett** 82(2):341–4, 15 Oct 77
Dietary vitamin E and levels of reduced glutathione, glutathione peroxidase, catalase and superoxide dismutase in rat blood. Chow CK. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):268–73, 1977
Inhibition of formation of volatile nitrosamines in fried bacon by the use of cure-solubilized alpha-tocopherol. Fiddler W, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(3):653–6, May–Jun 78
Synergistic antioxidant effect of nucleic acids and tocopherols. Ikeda N, et al. **J Am Oil Chem Soc** 54(9):360–6, Sep 77
Interfacial oxidation of alpha-tocopherol and the surface properties of its oxidation products. Patil GS, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(4):416–22, May 78
Effect of dietary vitamin E and aging on tissue lipofuscin pigment concentration in mice. Csallany AS, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1792–9, Oct 77
Oxidation products of N-methyl-2,2,7,8-tetramethyl-6-amino-chroman, a model compound of N-methyl-gamma-tocopheramine with potassium ferricyanide. Igarashi O. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):169–78, 1977
A convenient synthesis of dialuric (5-hydroxybarbituric) acid [letter] Bieri JG, et al. **Lipids** 12(11):981, Nov 77
[Behavior of alpha-tocopherol during the autoxidation of linoleic acid in aqueous solution] Cillard J, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(1):27–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Studies on oxidation of tocopherols. II. Oxidation products of tocopherol model compounds with oxygen-metal complex (author's transl)] Minami N, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):433–41, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Studies on oxidation of tocopherols. I. The products of tocopherol model compounds by photo-oxidation (author's transl)] Minami N, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):426–32, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of large amounts of vitamin E during pregnancy and lactation [letter] Cohn G. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1112, Jul 78
Study on the effect of megavitamin E supplementation in man. Tsai AC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):831–7, May 78
Effects of intramuscular injections of selenium and vitamin E on selenium-vitamin E deficiency in young pigs. Niyo Y, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1479–84, Oct 77
Requirement for selenium (as selenite) and vitamin E (as alpha-tocopherol) in weaned pigs .I. The effect of varying alpha tocopherol levels in a selenium deficient diet on the development of the VESD syndrome. Bengtsson G, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):143–52, Jan 78
Influence of dietary fat level and dietary tocopherols on plasma tocopherols of human subjects [letter] Bieri JG. **J Nutr** 108(7):1207–9, Jul 78
Effects of dietary vitamin E on microsomal lipid peroxidation and glutathione peroxidase in rat liver. Kameda K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(6):549–52, 1977
[Determination of vitamin E in the serum and behavior of serum tocopherol level following parenteral administration of vitamin E-selenium solution in the horse] Wintzer HJ, et al. **Berl Munch Tieraerztl Wochenschr** 91(14):273–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Administration of massive doses of vitamin E for the treatment of dermatomyositis] Sugahara M, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):788–90, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**
[Effect of vitamin E supplements on the physical development of piglets] Pliashchenko SI, et al. **Veterinariia** (3):87–9, Mar 77 **(Rus)**
[Combined effect of peroxidated unsaturated fatty acids and vitamin E on the activity of rat liver tryptophan pyrrolase] Mkhitarian VG, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(2):3–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of large amounts of vitamin E during pregnancy and lactation. Martin MM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1629–37, Oct 77
Vitamin E and malignant hyperthermia [letter] James P. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1345, 20 May 78
Cariogenic effects of excess vitamin E in rats. Alam SQ, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):244, Feb 78
Vitamin E and thrombophlebitis [letter] Roberts HJ. **Lancet** 1(8054):49, 7 Jan 78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Interfacial oxidation of alpha-tocopherol and the surface properties of its oxidation products. Patil GS, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(4):416–22, May 78
Studies on the utilization of vitamin E alcohol and esters by the chick. Combs GF Jr. **Poult Sci** 57(1):223–9, Jan 78
[Alpha-tocopherylquinone in the treatment leg ulcers and hypodermitis] Tousch MA, et al. **Sem Hop Ther** 53(9):445–8, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

High-performance liquid chromatography of vitamin E. Eriksson T, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(5–6):475–84, 1977

Quantitative determination of alpha-tocopherol on thin layers of silica gel. Hess JL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):401–7, Dec 77

Non-alpha-tocopherols in the unicellular blue-green alga Gloeocapsa [proceedings] Newton RP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1486–9, 1977

The tocopherol content of food and influencing factors. Bauernfeind JC. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 8(4):337–82, Mar 77 (208 ref.)

A simplified gas liquid chromatographic determination for vitamin E in vegetable oils. Hartman KT. **J Am Oil Chem Soc** 54(10):421–3, Oct 77

A new rotifer-based assay for tocopherol. Kabay ME, et al. **Lipids** 12(10):875–8, Oct 77

Cereal lipids. Morrison WR. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(2):143–8, Sep 77 (37 ref.)

[Effect of the diet containing rendering fats on the milk yield and vitamin E content in the milk of dairy cows] Chloupková V, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(5):257–66, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Methods for determination of vitamins by means of high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) (author's transl)] Rückemann H, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(3):151–2, 18 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative determination of the tocopherols in sea buckthorn fruit] Shapiro DK, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):82–4, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Quantitative determination of tocopherols in sea buckthorn fruit] Shapiro DK, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):82–4, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Relationship between tocopherols and serum lipid levels in children with beta-thalassemia major. Zannos-Mariolea L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):259–63, Feb 78

Blood serum tocopherol levels in calves born from cows winter fed hay or grass silage. Hidiroglou M, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(1):128–31, Jan 78

Determination of serum alpha-tocopherol (vitamin E) by high-performance liquid chromatography. De Leenheer AP, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):585–90, Apr 78

Vitamin E status of young women on combined-type oral contraceptives. Tangney CC, et al. **Contraception** 17(6):499–512, Jun 78

Tissue selenium and serum tocopherol concentrations in selenium–vitamin E deficient pigs fed peas (Pisum sativum). McDowell LR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1326–33, Dec 77

Determination of sub-microgram levels of alpha-tocopherol in serum by gas–liquid chromatography with solid injection. Chiarotti M, et al. **J Chromatogr** 147:481–4, 11 Jan 78

Determination of plasma alpha-tocopherol by high-performance liquid chromatography. Nilsson B, et al. **J Chromatogr** 145(1):169–72, 1 Jan 78

Vitamin E binding proteins in human serum. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(3):201–9, 1977

[Serum vitamin E, cholesterol and triglycerides in beta-thalassemia major] Schettini F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(13):1090–5, 15 Jul 77 **(Ita)**

[Changes in serum vitamin E and lipid peroxide (MDA) in patients with cerebral apoplexy (author's transl)] Satowa S, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 15(2):165–71, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vitamin E serum levels in calves after various methods of administration] Kováč G. **Vet Med (Praha)** 22(6):327–32, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Vitamin E levels in the ovine serum after administration of vitamin E and selenium] Kováč G, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(1):1–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Vitamin E] Bravo M, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(5–6):402–8, Sep–Dec 76 **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Ubiquinone and related compounds. XXXI. Synthesis of urinary metabolites of ubiquinone, phylloquinone, alpha-tocopherol and their related compounds. Watanabe M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 26(3):774–83, Mar 78

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Vitamin E tolerance test in various gastrointestinal disorders. Gassull MA, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):211–4, 1976

METABOLISM

Possible interrelationship between vitamins E and b12 in the disturbance in methylmalonate metabolism in vitamin E deficiency. Pappu AS, et al. **Biochem J** 172(1):115–21, 15 Apr 78

Hepatic alpha-tocopherol binding protein in the rat: absence of an effect of selenium deficiency on binding activity. Catignani GL, et al. **Experientia** 34(7):830–1, 15 Jul 78

Distribution of H3-tocopherol in rat tissues and subcellular particles. Bonetti E, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):244–7, 1976

The relation of impaired vitamin A and E tolerance to fat absorption in biliary diversion. Jenkins DJ, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):226–30, 1976

Studies on the intestinal hydrolysis of tocopheryl esters. Muller DP, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):207–10, 1976

Selenium and vitamin E supplementation of high moisture corn diets for swine reproduction. Young LG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(5):1051–60, Nov 77

Effect of dietary polyunsaturated fatty acids on tissue vitamin E status. Bieri JG, et al. **J Nutr** 108(3):392–8, Mar 78

The effect of dietary selenium and vitamin A on biochemical parameters and survival of young among white-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus). Brady PS, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1439–48, Sep 78

Biological activity of vitamin E compounds and natural materials by the resorption–gestation test, and chemical determination of the vitamin E activity in foods and feeds. Leth T, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2236–43, Dec 77

Effects of selenium deficiency on vitamin E metabolism in rats. Fischer WC, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(4):273–80, 1977

Effect of a dietary rapeseed protein concentrate on the contents of alpha-tocopherol and zinc in serum, liver and tibia of rats. Eklund A, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(4):218–30, 1978

The function of vitamin E as an antioxidant, as revealed by a new method for measuring lipid peroxidation. **Nutr Rev** 36(3):84–6, Mar 78

Lipid peroxidation and the concept of antioxygenic potential: vitamin E changes in acute experimental CCl_4–, $BrCCl_3$–, and ethanol-induced liver injury. Pesh-Imam M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(3):463–75, Dec 77

[The effect of experimental hyperthyroidism on the concentration of alpha-tocopherol in blood serum, myocard, bone muscle and liver of rat (author's transl)] Neradilová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(9):264–8, 3 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Vitamin E in pediatrics (author's transl)] Böhles H. **Klin Paediatr** 190(3):226–32, May 78 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[alpha-Tocopherol concentration in blood serum and in the trophoblast in early human pregnancy] Kotarski J. **Ginekol Pol** 49(4):295–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Vitamin E– Its interference with the effects of polyunsaturated fatty acids and its influence on thyroid function. Weiser H, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):143–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Effects of dietary vitamin E and other antioxidants on aging process in rat brain [proceedings] Sun AY, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 97:285–90, 1978

Effects of alpha-tocopherol acetate on the swimming endurance of trained swimmers [letter] Schenk RU. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1300, Aug 78

Inhibition of human neutrophil oxidative metabolism and degranulation in vitro by nitroblue tetrazolium and vitamin E. Repine JE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 90(3):659–74, Mar 78

Effect of vitamin E and ozone on pentane and ethane expired by rats. Dumelin EE, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(3):129–35, May–Jun 78

Influence of alpha-DL-tocopherol on fungal lipid composition. Haley NJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(2):207–13, 24 Nov 77

Effects of dietary vitamin B-2 and vitamin E on the delta9-desaturase and catalase activities in the rat liver microsomes. Okayasu T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 489(3):397–402, 21 Dec 77

Cardiac phospholipid composition during continuous administration of ethanol to mice: effect of vitamin E [proceedings] Murad CA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 63(2):374P, Jun 78

The pharmacological protection of mitochondrial function in hypoxic heart [proceedings] Nayler WG. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):449P, Mar 78

Breath ethane and pentane as measures of vitamin E protection of Macaca radiata against 90 days of exposure to ozone. Dumelin EE, et al. **Environ Res** 15(1):38–43, Feb 78

Reproductive consequences of mega vitamin E supplements in female rats. Yang NY, et al. **Experientia** 33(11):1460–1, 15 Nov 77

Alpha-tocopherol: uses in preventing nitrosamine formation. Mergens WJ, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):199–212, 1978

Effect of administration of alpha- and gamma-tocopherol on tissue distribution and red cell hemolysis in rats. Aftergood L, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 48(1):32–7, 1978

Paracetamol hepatotoxicity and vitamin E. Kelleher J, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):251–3, 1976

The effect of ubiquinone-7 and its metabolites on the immune response. II. Adjuvant activity on the circulating antibody production and the effect on the liver lysosomal membrane. Sugimura K, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):192–203, 1976

Effects of arsanilic acid and vitamin E upon utilization of natural or supplemental selenium by swine. Hitchcock JP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(2):425–35, Feb 78

Effects of dl-alpha-tocopheryl nicotinate on coronary circulation and development of coronary collateral vessels. Yasue T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(10):1073–83, Oct 77

Effects of dietary vitamin E, selenium, and polyunsaturated fats on in vivo lipid peroxidation in the rat as measured by pentane production. Dillard CJ, et al. **Lipids** 13(6):396–402, Jun 78

Maternal vitamin E alters passively acquired immunity of chicks. Jackson DW, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):70–3, Jan 78

Effects of ascorbic acid and vitamin E on serum lipids of cockerels fed Wesson oil–cholesterol diets. Klopfenstein CF, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(5):1600–4, Sep 77

Effect of vitamin E and A on humoral immunity and phagocytosis in E. coli infected chicken. Tengerdy RP, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):957–63, May 77

Inhibition of amine-nitrite hepatotoxicity by alpha-tocopherol. Kamm JJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 41(3):575–83, Sep 77

Effect of vitamin E on selenium cytotoxicity in chick ganglia cultures. Obersteiner EJ, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):165–72, Feb 78

[Ultimate protective effect of FSH and tocopherol on testicular damage in alloxan diabetes in the rat] Scaffidi A, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(24):1673–6, 12 May 78 **(Ita)**

[Mechanisms of stabilizing effect of vitamin E against lipid peroxidation in biological membranes] Arkhipenko IuV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 42(8):1525–31, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interconversions of ubiquinone and ubichromenol in rat liver under the effect of alpha-tocopherol] Donchenko GV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(2):221–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of antioxidants on the oxygenation and biopotentials of the retina (experimental studies)] Iakovlev AA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (2):37–40, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of vitamin E on the functional state of the duodenal muscles] Taplyĭ DL, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (6):30–2, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of alpha-tocopherol acetate on Krebs cycle enzymatic activity in the rat brain in chloroprene poisoning] Mkhitarian LV, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(1):3–12, 1978 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Metabolism and physiologic roles of vitamin E. Oski FA. **Hosp Pract** 12(10):79–85, Oct 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Rehabilitating effect of vitamin E therapy on the ultrastructural changes in skeletal muscles of vitamin E–deficient rabbits. Dahlin KJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):94–9, Jan 78

Effect of vitamin E on serum cholesterol and triglycerides in hyperlipidemic patients treated with diet and clofibrate. Leonhardt ET. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):100–5, Jan 78

Effect of selenium–vitamin E on adriamycin–induced cardiomyopathy in rabbits. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(6):997–1010, Jun 78

An unusual variant of Dariers's disease: a therapeutic suggestion [letter] Ayres S Jr, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1615, Nov 77

Vitamin E in treatment of Huntington's chorea [letter] Caro A, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):859, 1 Apr 78

Vitamin E in treatment of Huntington's chorea. Caro AJ, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):153, 21 Jan 78

Porphyria cutanea tarda: response to vitamin E. A review and two case reports. Ayres S Jr, et al. **Cutis** 22(1):50–2, Jul 78

Acne vulgaris and lipid peroxidation: new concepts in pathogenesis and treatment. Ayres S Jr, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(4):305–7, May 78

Tocopherol in Osteoarthritis: a controlled pilot study. Machtey I, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(7):328–30, Jul 78

Selenium and vitamin E for lambs with trichostrongylosis. Horton GM. **J Anim Sci** 45(4):891–5, Oct 77

Vitamin E for babies [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8051):1268–9, 17 Dec 77

Amelioration of bronchopulmonary dysplasia after vitamin E administration. A preliminary report. Ehrenkranz RA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):564–9, 14 Sep 78

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia and vitamin E [editorial] Northway WH Jr. **N Engl J Med** 299(11):599–601, 14 Sep 78

Comparative double-blind trial of dl-alpha-tocopheryl nicotinate on vibration disease. Matoba T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(1):67–75, Sep 77

[Clinical study on the effectiveness of Insadol] Marxer MA, et al. **SSO** 88(5):582–91, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the therapeutic use of vitamin E in clinical medicine: motivations and prospects] Butturini U. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):125–42, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Physiology and clinical use of vitamin E (author's transl)] Kamimura M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(3):185–8, May 77 **(Jpn)**

[Prevention of disorders in the contractile function of the heart and ulcerative lesions of the stomach during emotional stress by using sodium hydroxybutyrate and vitamin E] Meerson FZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 237(5):1230–3, 11 Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of sodium selenite, alpha-tocopherol and their combinations on the indices of the functional state of the heart regulation adren- and cholinergic systems in experimental myocardial infarct] Kudrin AN, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(6):706–10, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Efficacy of vitamin E and sodium selenite in experimental hepatic dystrophy] Skakun NP, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(4):434–8, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Rus)

[Free-radical lipid oxidation in the pathogenesis of myocardial infarct and the therapeutic and prophylactic role of antioxidants, sodium selenite and its combination with vitamin E] Kudrin AN, et al. **Kardiologiia** 18(2):115–8, Feb 78 (Rus)

[Vitamin therapy of cows with ovarian hypofunction] Valiushkin KD, et al. **Veterinariia** (5):67–70, May 78 (Rus)

[Effect of enteric oxygen therapy and vitamin E on the secretion and chemical composition of bile in experimental dystrophy] Skakun NP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):558–62, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Role of lipid peroxidation and of various antioxidants in the pathological process in burns and the effect of alpha-tocopherol on their course] Agadzhanov MI. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 17(5):68–78, 1977 (Rus)

[Effect of vitamin E on tryptophan pyrrolase activity in the rat liver in burn trauma] Mkhitarian VG, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):13–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

TOXICITY

[Experimental investigations of the effect of 'Piascledine' pharmacological preparation on primary renal tubules (author's transl)] Czerny K, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:227–30, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Effect of the microencapsulated form of vitamin E on poultry] Brytskov VE, et al. **Veterinariia** (1):100–1, Jan 78 (Rus)

VITAMIN E DEFICIENCY

Influence of diet on experimental swine dysentery. 1. Effects of a vitamin E and selenium deficient diet supplemented with 6.8% cod liver oil. Teige J Jr, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(3):384–96, 1977

BLOOD

Abnormalities of iron metabolism and erythropoiesis in vitamin E-deficient rabbits. Chou AC, et al. **Blood** 52(1):187–95, Jul 78

Role of vitamin E in glutathione-induced oxidant stress: methemoglobin, lipid peroxidation, and hemolysis. Brownlee NR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 18(5):365–44, Sep 77

Effect of oxidants, hydrazines, and aminoquinolines on the filterability of erythrocytes from vitamin E-deficient lead-poisoned rats. Levander OA, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2135–43, Dec 77

Effect of cell age on the filterability of erythrocytes from vitamin E-deficient lead-poisoned rats. Levander OA, et al. **J Nutr** 108(1):145–51, Jan 78

Morphology of erythrocytes from vitamin E-deficient lead-poisoned rats. Levander OA, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1828–36, Oct 77

Ultrastructure of platelets of the vitamin E-deficient rats. Arimori S, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 23(5):377–84, 1977

Interactions of lead poisoning and vitamin E deficiency. **Nutr Rev** 36(5):156–8, May 78 (4 ref.)

Altered potassium permeability in vitamin E-deficient rat erythrocytes. Harm W, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(6):501–12, 1977

Effects of vitamin E deficiency and lead toxicity on the filterability of rat erythrocytes. Levander OA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:575–93, 1978

[Vitamin E] Bravo M, et al. **Rev Chil Pediatr** 47(5–6):402–8, Sep–Dec 76 (Spa)

COMPLICATIONS

Interactions of lead poisoning and vitamin E deficiency. pp. 23–6. Levander OA, et al. **In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.**

Histochemical changes in fast and slow muscles of nutritionally dystrophic rabbits. Parry DJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 37(3):231–43, May 78

Accumulation of orthochromatophilic normoblasts in bone marrow of vitamin E-deficient monkey, Macaca fasicularis. Santiyanont R, et al. **J Nutr** 107(11):2026–30, Nov 77

Oxidative deterioration of the muscle proteins during nutritional muscular dystrophy in chicks. Shih JC, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1786–91, Oct 77

DRUG THERAPY

Morphological changes in skeletal muscles in vitamin E-deficient and refed rabbits. Chan AC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):361–9, Nov 77

Response of broiler chick to dietary selenium. Guenter W, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(6):2031–8, Nov 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Phospholipase A2 of rat liver mitochondria in vitamin E deficiency. Pappu AS, et al. **Biochem J** 172(2):349–52, 15 May 78

Cellular membranes and membrane-bound enzymes in vitamin E deficiency. Hulstaert CE, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):262–5, 1976

[Fractional composition and activity of ATPase proteins in the aorta of rats with vitamin E deficiency] Ulasevich II. **Vopr Med Khim** (6):822–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

Effect of sulfhydryl reagents on Na+, K+-ATPase activity of skeletal muscle sarcolemma in normal and E-avitaminoic dystrophic rabbits] Litvinenko OO, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(6):81–6, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)

IMMUNOLOGY

Is vitamin E involved in the autoimmune mechanism? Ayres S Jr, et al. **Cutis** 21(3):321–5, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Antioxidant effects in the development of Ehrlich ascites carcinoma. Baumgartner WA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):457–65, Mar 78

Possible interrelationship between vitamins E and b12 in the disturbance in methylmalonate metabolism in vitamin E deficiency. Pappu AS, et al. **Biochem J** 172(1):115–21, 15 Apr 78

Distribution of H3-tocopherol in rat tissues and subcellular particles. Bonetti E, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):244–7, 1976

Vitamin E—selenium interactions. Diplock AT, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):254–7, 1976

Lipoperoxides in organs of vitamin E deficient rats fed large amounts of highly unsaturated fats. Glavind J, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):258–61, 1976

Effect of vitamin E deficiency on the level of superoxide dismutase, glutathione peroxidase, catalase and lipid peroxide in rat liver. Masugi F, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):187–91, 1976

Some aspects of steroidogenesis in the vitamin E deficient rat. Smith AJ, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):248–50, 1976

Depression of serotonin clearance by rat lungs during oxygen exposure. Block ER, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):33–8, Jan 77

Biological activity of vitamin E compounds and natural materials by the resorption-gestation test, and chemical determination of the vitamin E activity in foods and feeds. Leth T, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2236–43, Dec 77

[Mg2+, Ca2+-ATPases activity and processes of calcium transport in membranes of sarcoplasmic reticulum of skeletal muscles with E-avitaminotic dystrophy] Kurskii MD, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):85–90, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[ATPase activity and processes of calcium transport in membranes of sarcoplasmic reticulum of skeletal muscles with E-avitaminotic dystrophy] Kurskii MD, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):85–90, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of vitamin K on lipid peroxidation in E-avitaminosis] Ulasevich II. **Vopr Med Khim** (2):260–1, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PATHOLOGY

Rehabilitating effect of vitamin E therapy on the ultrastructural changes in skeletal muscles of vitamin E-deficient rabbits. Dahlin KJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):94–9, Jan 78

Morphological changes in skeletal muscles in vitamin E-deficient and refed rabbits. Chan AC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):361–9, Nov 77

[Biochemical and ultrastructural studies on the effects of long-term exposure of ozone on vitamin E-depleted rats (author's transl)] Sato S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 16(4):260–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vitamin E- Its interference with the effects of polyunsaturated fatty acids and its influence on thyroid function. Weiser H, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):143–55, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Efficacy of supplements in prevention of selenium-vitamin E deficiency in swine. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1299–1305, Sep 77

VETERINARY

Induction of swine dysentery with a pure culture of Treponema hyodysenteriae in vitamin E and selenium deficient pigs. Saxegaard F, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 18(4):563–5, 1977

Effects of intramuscular injections of selenium and vitamin E on selenium-vitamin E deficiency in young pigs. Niyo Y, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(10):1479–84, Oct 77

Ultrastructural alterations in skeletal muscle of ducklings fed selenium-vitamin E-deficient diet. Van Vleet J, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1399–405, Sep 77

Protection by various nutritional supplements against lesions of selenium-vitamin E deficiency induced in ducklings fed tellurium or silver. Van Vleet JF. **Am J Vet Res** 38(9):1393–8, Sep 77

Ultrastructure of hyaline microthrombi in myocardial capillaries of pigs with spontaneous 'mulverry heart disease'. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(12):2077–80, Dec 77

An evaluation of protection offered by various dietary supplements against experimentally induced selenium-vitamin E deficiency in ducklings. Van Vleet JF. **Am J Vet Res** 38(8):1231–6, Aug 77

Ultrastructural alterations in gizzard smooth muscle of selenium-vitamin-E-deficient ducklings. Van Vleet JF, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):531–42, Oct–Dec 77

The sequence of myodegeneration in nutritional myopathy of the older calf. Anderson PH, et al. **Br Vet J** 133(2):160–5, Mar–Apr 77

Vitamin E and selenium responsive myocardial degeneration in dogs. Green PD, et al. **Can Vet J** 18(10):290–1, Oct 77

Myodegeneration associated with selenium-vitamin E deficiency in a pregnant heifer. Van Vleet JF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):443–5, 1 Sep 77

Requirement for selenium (as selenite) and vitamine E (as alpha-tocopherol) in weaned pigs . II. The effect of varying selenium levels in a vitamine E deficient diet on the development of the VESD syndrome. Bengtsson G, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):153–60, Jan 78

Requirement for selenium (as selenite) and vitamin E (as alpha-tocopherol) in weaned pigs .I. The effect of varying alpha tocopherol levels in a selenium deficient diet on the development of the VESD syndrome. Bengtsson G, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):143–52, Jan 78

Requirement for selenium (as selenite) and vitamin E (as alpha-tocopherol) in weaned pigs: III. The effect on the development of the VESD syndrome of varying selenium levels in a low-tocopherol diet. Hakkarainen J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(4):1001–8, Apr 78

Tissue selenium and serum tocopherol concentrations in selenium-vitamin E deficient pigs fed peas (Pisum sativum). McDowell LR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(6):1326–33, Dec 77

A correlative study of hepatic selenium levels and depletion rates with the onset of selenium-vitamin E deficiency disease in the chick. Rebar AH, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(3):797–800, May 77

Ultrastructural changes in the pancreata of selenium-vitamin E-deficient chicks. Rebar AH, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(6):629–42, Nov 77

VITAMIN G see **RIBOFLAVIN**

VITAMIN H see **BIOTIN**

VITAMIN K

Interaction of vitamin K dependent proteins with membranes. Nelsestuen GL, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(11):2134–8, 30 May 78

[Study of electron transfer in the system NAD.H-vitamin KK-cytochrome c] Koganov MM, et al. **Ukr Biohk Zh** 50(1):46–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of pelleting on the vitamin K activity of various vitamin K3 preparations in chicks. Nir I, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(1):206–9, Jan 78

[Perinatal influences on blood coagulation in healthy newborn infants with special reference to vitamin K administration] Göbel U, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(18):962–6, 11 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Skin reactions caused by vitamin K in patients with liver disease. Bullen AW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(5):561–5, May 78

Vitamin K and chemical carcinogenesis [letter] Hadler HI, et al. **Lancet** 1(8060):397, 18 Feb 78

[Metabolic indices in the connective tissue in experimental hyper- and hypovitaminosis K] Sharaev PN. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):189–90, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Antibody-combining sites can be mimicked synthetically. Surface-simulation synthesis of the immunoglobulin new combining site to the gamma-hydroxyl derivative of vitamin K1. Twining SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5259–62, 10 Aug 78

ANALYSIS

Polynitro aromatic compounds in analytical chemistry II: Reaction of menadione with 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine. Burns LB, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(2):258–9, Feb 78

Quantitation of radio-labelled vitamin K1 and vitamin K1 epoxide in plasma by high pressure liquid chromatography. Bjornsson TD, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):466–73, 30 Apr 78

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Critical evaluation of the medical treatment of chronic atheromatous arterial diseases of the limbs by vasoactive agents and vitamin K antagonists] Cristol R. **Chirurgie** 103(8):595–604, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Long-term anticoagulant treatment (letter)] Thiroloix P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1861, 27 May 78 (Fre)

[Anticoagulants and other drugs effective against thrombosis]

Hirsh J. **Union Med Can** 107(2):179–84, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Are salicoyl-like analgesics vitamin K antagonists? An interpretation of spontaneous subnormal Quick values] Zaugg H. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(33):1277–9, 19 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthetic studies on the origin of the napthoquinone nucleus of menaquinone-4 (vitamin K) in the shore crab Carcinus maenas [proceedings] Burt VT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(6):1714–6, 1977

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of vitamin K2(35) from Nocardia restrictus and Corynebacterium simplex. A natural electron acceptor in microbial steroid ring A dehydrogenations. Abul-Hajj YJ. **J Biol Chem** 253(7):2356–60, 10 Apr 78

METABOLISM

NAD(P)H dehydrogenase and its role in the vitamin K (2-methyl-3-phytyl-1,4-naphthaquinone)-dependent carboxylation reaction. Wallin R, et al. **Biochem J** 169(1):95–101, 1 Jan 78

Rat coagulation factors V, VIII, XI, and XII: vitamin K dependent. Owen CA Jr, et al. **Haemostasis** 7(4):189–201, 1978

Vitamin K and chemical carcinogenesis [letter] Bell RG. **Lancet** 1(8074):1161, 27 May 78

Vitamin K reduction precedes epoxidation and prothrombin synthesis. **Nutr Rev** 36(1):20–1, Jan 78 (9 ref.)

Vitamin K--dependent clotting factors. Prydz H. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(1):1–14, Summer 77 (137 ref.)

The role of the liver in biosynthesis of the non-vitamin K-dependent clotting factors. Workman EF Jr, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemostas** 4(1):15–28, Summer 77 (115 ref.)

Immunological aspects of some vitamin K-dependent factors and preparation of depleted plasmas. Seegers WH, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(5):633–42, Nov 77

Vitamin K and gamma-carboxyglutamate biosynthesis. Olson RE, et al. **Vitam Horm** 35:59–108, 1977 (253 ref.)

[Study of electron transfer in the NADH-vitamin K-cytochrome c system] Koganov MM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(1):46–9, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Activity of vitamin K in the enzymatic hydroxymethylation of benzo[alpha]pyrene. Sloane NH. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(2):401–5, Mar 78

The late steps of anaerobic heme biosynthesis in E. coli: role for quinones in protoporphyrinogen oxidation. Jacobs JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(1):429–33, 9 Sep 77

The effects of menadione, ethyl biscoumacetate, and sodium salicylate on the metabolism of mucopolysaccharides in the aortic wall and liver of rats. Sharaev PN, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(2):151–5, 1977

The stimulus-secretion coupling of glucose-induced insulin release. Cationic and secretory effects of menadione in the endocrine pancreas. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(1):111–20, 1 Jun 78

The stimulus-secretion coupling of glucose-induced insulin release. Metabolic effects of menadione in isolated islets. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(1):121–30, 1 Jun 78

Vitamin K-dependent carboxylation of peptide-bound glutamate. The active species of 'CO2' utilized by the membrane-bound preprothrombin carboxylase. Jones JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7738–42, 10 Nov 77

Calcium-binding protein of the chick chorioallantoic membrane. II. Vitamin K-dependent expression. Tuan RS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(3):752–61, Jun 78

Recent developments in understanding the mechanism of vitamin K and vitamin K-antagonist drug action and the consequences of vitamin K action in blood coagulation. Jackson CM, et al. **Prog Hematol** 10:333–59, 1977 (111 ref.)

[Notes on coagulation in the neonatal period. II. Effect of vitamin K on the activity of coagulation factors II, VII and X] Duvina PL, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(8):639–44, 30 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Vitamin K, prothrombin, and gamma-carboxyglutamic acid. Stenflo J. **Adv Enzymol** 46:1–31, 1978 (152 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Intrauterine injection of vitamin K before the delivery during anticoagulant therapy of the mother. Larsen JF, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):227–30, 1978

Vitamin K and the newborn [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8067):755–7, 8 Apr 78

Vitamin K-responsive coagulopathy in Henoch-Schölein purpura. McNairy SL, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(11):746–7, Nov 77

The use of vitamin K deficient diets in the screening and evaluation of anticoccidial drugs. Ryley JF, et al. **Parasitology** 76(1):11–20, Feb 78

[Interaction of vitamins K and C in the body of rats] Provodnikova AS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (1):40–3, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New looks in the treatment of haemophilia 'A' patients with specific factor VIII inhibitors (author's transl)] Magallón Martínez M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(1):47–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VITAMIN K DEFICIENCY

BLOOD

Vitamin-K deficiency in the newborn [letter] van Doorm JM, et al. **Lancet** 2(8040):708–9, 1 Oct 77

[Effect of the body's requirements for vitamin K on the electrophoretic characteristics of erythrocyte membrane proteins] Bronshteĭn LM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):80–4, Jan-Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Severe coagulation defect due to a dietary deficiency of vitamin K. Colvin BT, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 30(12):1147–8, Dec 77

Spontaneous subdural hemorrhage in infants beyond the neonatal period. Mitrakul C, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(5):226–35, Oct 77

Misdiagnosis of neglect in a child with bleeding disorder and cystic fibrosis. Carpentieri U, et al. **South Med J** 71(7):854–5, Jul 78

[Vitamin K deficiency bleeding as a leading symptom in celiac disease (author's transl)] Mitterstieler G, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 13(2):175–82, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemorrhagic syndrome of the newborn, with special reference to disseminated intravascular coagulation] Esposito L. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(2):164–89, 30 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Vitamin K and the newborn [letter] Aballi AJ. **Lancet** 1(8078):1358, 24 Jun 78

ENZYMOLOGY

Mechanism of coumarin action: significance of vitamin K epoxide reductase inhibition. Whitlon DS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1371–7, 18 Apr 78

Vitamin K-dependent carboxylation of peptide-bound glutamate. The active species of 'CO2' utilized by the membrane-bound preprothrombin carboxylase. Jones JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7738–42, 10 Nov 77

ETIOLOGY

[A very unusual vitamin K deficiency (letter)] Bouvot JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(39):3647, 19 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

In vitro vitamin K-dependent conversion of precursor to prothrombin in chick liver. Garvey WT, et al. **J Nutr** 108(7):1078–86, Jul 78

[Metabolic indices in the connective tissue in experimental hyper- and hypovitaminosis K] Sharaev PN. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(2):189–90, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VITAMIN K 1 see **PHYTONADIONE**

VITAMIN M see **FOLIC ACID**

VITAMIN P COMPLEX see **BIOFLAVONOIDS**

VITAMIN PP see **NICOTINAMIDE**

VITAMIN U see under **VITAMINS**

VITAMINS

On vitamins, calories, and help for the elderly. Fulmer TT. **Am J Nurs** 77(10):1614–5, Oct 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The response of broiler chicks to vitamin drenches immediately after hatching. Hodgetts B, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(13):268, 24 Sep 77

[Prolonged hypertyrosinemia resistant to vitamins] Holub J, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 32(8):455–6, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Studies on the vitamin requirement and vitamin supply in fattening turkeys. 2. Checking the vitamin supplements to state-approved mixed animal feed for fattening turkeys] Jeroch H, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(1):53–65, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iron absorption after oral application of a combination of Fe2+-succinate and multivitamins (author's transl)] Zillessen E, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(8):1606–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complete parenteral nutrition of amino acids, glucose, vitamins and minerals with inclusion of fats] Shenkin A, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(4):217–24, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of basic pharmaceutical factors on the biologic availability of medicinal substances from suppositories] Tentsova AI, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):5–8, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Energy processes in the mitochondria of swine tissues following administration of hormonal preparations] Smolianinov BV. **Fiziol Zh** 24(4):456–60, Jul-Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of complex treatment of eye burns by using the serum from the convalescents and the phonophoresis] Tsok RM, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):581–4, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vitamin toxicity. Dipalma JR. **Am Fam Physician** 18(2):106–9, Aug 78

ANALYSIS

Compatibility and stability of electrolytes, vitamins and antibiotics in combination with 8% amino acids solution. Schuetz DH, et al. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 35(1):33–44, Jan 78

Microbiological turbidimetric methods: linearization of antibiotic and vitamin standard curves. Kavanagh F. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):1520–5, Nov 77

Vitamins content of fruits and vegetables in common use in Egypt. Saleh N, et al. **Z Ernaehrungswiss** 16(3):158–62, Sep 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Antivitamins in nutritional products] Ostrovskiĭ IuM. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):72–8, 1978 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Vitamin levels in low-birth-weight newborn infants and their mothers. Baker H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):521–4, 1 Nov 77

HISTORY

[Vitaminology in the Soviet Union during the last 60 years: its development and achievements] Efremov VV. **Vopr Pitan** (5):34–44, 1977 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Vitamins. Absorption and malabsorption. Hines C Jr. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):619–21, Apr 78

Dual capacity for nutrient uptake in Tetrahymena. II. Role of the two systems in vitamin uptake. Orias E, et al. **J Protozool** 24(4):507–11, Nov 77

The relation between liver vitamin content and the duration of Schistosoma mansoni infection in mice. Shehata MM, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol Pharm** 29(6):639–43, Nov-Dec 77

[Effects of sodium nitrite on various vitamin concentrations in rat tissues] Lhuissier M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 48(1):79–83, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Modern status of the problem of vitamin demand in old age] Agranovskiĭ ZM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):86–91, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Indices of the vitamin C, P, B1, B6 and PP allowances in experimental chromium sensitization] Dotsenkov VA. **Gig Sanit** (1):18–23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenesis and preventions of rickets in the light of current theories on the metabolism and mechanism of action of vitamin D. 2] Spirichev VB. **Pediatriia** (1):70–1, 1978 (18 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Aspects of protein-vitamin bonds] Sharmanov TSh, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (3):35–43, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamin requirements and the biosynthesis of B group vitamins by ethanol-assimilating bacteria] Kvasnikov EI, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 39(4):427–32, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Local hyperalimentation of experimental granulation tissue. Niinikoski J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):201–6, 1977

Vitamins limiting for growth of subjects fed a normal diet under hyperbaric He-O2 conditions. Zogg CA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):47–52, Jan 78

The effect of vitamin supplementation upon antipyrine metabolism in the elderly. Smithard DJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(2):181–5, Feb 78

Routine administration of iron and vitamins during pregnancy: review of controlled clinical trials. Hemminki E, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(6):404–10, Jun 78 (40 ref.)

Effect of vitamins, antioxidants and sulfhydryl compounds on in vitro rat brain lipid peroxidation. Kartha VN, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 48(1):38–43, 1978

Effects of activated carbon, phenobarbital, and vitamins A, D, and E on polybrominated biphenyl excretion in cows. Cook RM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(4):414–9, Apr 78

[Modification of performance capacity through nutrition, electrolytes and vitamins] Kindermann W. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 25(4):191–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microencapsulation process for water-soluble vitamins] Kozlova IV, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):37–9, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of biologically active substances on pharmacokinetic indices of medicinal preparations] Nikulin AA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(4):27–33, Jul-Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Absorptive activity of the intestine following aerovit

administration during rocking] Faĭtel'berg RO, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):252–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of residual moisture on the molding of a vitamin and trace element mixture preparation] Rzheuskiĭ EI. **Farm Zh** (6):75–6, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ukr)**
[Stimulation of replanted extremity muscles and its effect on energy processes] Shljakhova OO, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 49(5):9–13, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Notes on vitaminology for practitioners and suggestions for a new terminology for avitaminoses] Chiancone FM. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 30(4–6):153–202, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

[Vitamin preparation consumption] Dremova NB, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(6):27–9, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Mathematical analysis in a study of vitamin preparation consumption] Dremova NB, et al. **Farm Zh** (5):79–82, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pilot study of high-protein, high-vitamin, low-carbohydrate, sugar-free diet in learning-disabled children [letter] Kershner JR. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(3):206–209, 12 Aug 78
Fluoride-vitamin supplements: effects on dental caries and fluorosis when used in areas with suboptimum fluoride in the water supply. Hennon DK, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(5):965–71, Nov 77
Effect of nutritional supplementation in pregnancy. I. Outcome of pregnancy. Adams SO, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):144–7, Feb 78
Minimun information for sensible use of self-prescribed medicines. An international consensus. **Lancet** 2(8046):1017–9, 12 Nov 77
Nutritional value of multivitamin preparations. Wise A, et al. **Lancet** 1(8078):1353–4, 24 Jun 78
Ophthalmic nutrition and prevention of eye disorder and blindness. Evans SC. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:268–72, 1977
The response of Bobwhite quail chicks to dietary ammonium and an antibiotic–vitamin supplement when fed B1 aflatoxin. Wilson HR, et al. **Poult Sci** 57(2):403–7, Mar 78
Multivitamins and tetanus [letter] **Vet Rec** 101(17):353, 22 Oct 77
Multivitamins and tetanus [letter] Franks PW. **Vet Rec** 101(13):274, 24 Sep 77
[Controlled double-blind study on the effectiveness and tolerability of a combination therapy in chronic alcoholic liver diseases] Fink M, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(28):1428–32, 27 Jul 78 **(Ger)**
[The treatment of anemia due to iron-deficiency with iron combined with vitamins (author's transl)] Reinken L, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):163–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Therapeutic actions of vitamins] Fidanza A. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 31(1–5):5–7, 1977 **(Ita)**
[Basic trends in the use of vitamin preparations] Dremova NB, et al. **Farmatsiia** 27(2):69–74, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Absorptive activity of the intestine following administration of the preparation aerovit during rocking] Faĭtel'berg RO, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 24(2):252–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Stimulation of postoperative wound healing by quadevit in middle-aged and elderly persons] Krivanich DV. **Klin Khir** (1):60–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Long-term secondary prevention of atherosclerosis with Aerovit] Solov'ev OF. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):36–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of vitamin preparation 'Vitaphtor' for the prevention of dental caries in children] Nikitina TV, et al. **Pediatriia** (1):80–1, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Use of casein-2 hydrolysate and aminofusin in internal organ diseases] Miterev IuG, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** (7):36–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Aminazine and vitamins in the prevention of stress in chickens] Baldevliatov AB, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):94–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Effect of vitamins on the bodily resistance of calves] Pogrebniak MP, et al. **Veterinariia** (8):88–90, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of ampevit in incipient forms of cerebral atherosclerosis according to manifestations of the bioelectrical activity of the brain] Belonog RP, et al. **Vrach Delo** (11):76–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The use of vitamins in the prevention and therapy of radiation injuries] Jovanović M. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(5):344–7, Sep–Oct 77 **(Scr)**

VITELLINE DUCTS

[2 unusual cases of intestinal occlusion] Magrassi F, et al. **Pathologica** 69(997–998):647–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Persistent vitelline artery as cause of ileus in a 12-year-old boy] Jankowski A. **Wiad Lek** 30(18):1465–7, 15 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VITELLINE MEMBRANE

ANALYSIS

Sea urchin fertilization envelope: isolation, extraction, and characterization of a major protein fraction from Stronglyocentrotus purpuratus embryos. Carroll EJ Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(13):2605–12, 27 Jun 78

METABOLISM

Release of ovoperoxidase from sea urchin eggs hardens the fertilization membrane with tyrosine crosslinks. Foerder CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(10):4214–8, Oct 77

PHYSIOLOGY

Hydrolysis of the hen's perivitelline layer by cock sperm in vitro. Bakst MR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 17(3):370–9, Oct 77
The passage of spermatozoa through the vitelline membrane in the domestic fowl, Gallus gallus. Okamura F, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(3):497–508, 28 Apr 78
Neuroendocrine control of vitellogenesis in the dragonfly, Orthetrum chrysis (Selys) (Odonata: Libellulidae). Tembhare DB, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):691–704, 1976

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural differentiations in the developing follicle cortex of Locusta migratoria, with special reference to vitelline membrane formation. Bassemir U. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(2):247–62, 13 Dec 77
Scanning electron microscopy of the vitelline membrane of the hen ovum. Bakst MR. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):361–4, Mar 78

VITELLOGENIN see under **LIPOPROTEINS**

VITILIGO

Vitiligo: the loss of pigment in skin, hair and eyes. Lerner AB, et al. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 5(1):1–8, Feb 78
Vitiligo. What is it? Is it important? Lerner AB, et al. **JAMA** 239(12):1183–7, 20 Mar 78

BLOOD

Fasting plasma-gastrin in vitiligo [letter] Okosdinossian ET, et al. **Lancet** 1(8071):997, 6 May 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Occupational vitiligo induced by p-tert-butylphenol, a systemic disease? James O, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1217–9, 10 Dec 77
[Allergic contact eczema and vitiliginous depigmentations caused by paratertiary butylphenol] Wozniak KD, et al. **Berufsdermatosen** 25(6):215–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Vitiligo: a new classification and therapy. Koga M. **Br J Dermatol** 97(3):255–61, Sep 77

COMPLICATIONS

Vitiligo and juvenile diabetes mellitus. Macaron C, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1515–7, Nov 77
Vitiligo, chronic thrombocytopenia, and autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Walters TR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1366–7, Sep 78
Vitiligo, autoimmune hemolytic anemia and T lymphocyte dysfunction: a mere coincidence or a new entity? Sidi Y, et al. **Dermatologica** 157(3):136–7, 1978
[Vitiligo and associated diseases (author's transl)] David M, et al. **Harefuah** 93(5–6):141–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

DRUG THERAPY

Monobenzylether of hydroquinone. A retrospective study of treatment of 18 vitiligo patients and a review of the literature. Mosher DB, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(6):669–79, Dec 77
[Internal treatment of vitiligo (letter)] Hofmann C. **Hautarzt** 29(5):298–9, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of vitiligo using oral Trisoralen] Karadaglić D, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** (18):74–6, 1976 **(Scr)**
[Adrenal function in topic corticotherapy] Alcalá-Carenzo A, et al. **Arch Invest Med (Mex)** 9(2):459–68, 1978 **(Spa)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Familial juvenile parkinsonism with retinitis pigmentosa and vitiligo (author's transl)] Makishita H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 18(3):143–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Medico-genetic study of the population of Uzbekistan. III. Phenotypical assortativity as a factor in population structure (using palmoplantar hyperkeratosis and vitiligo as examples)] Ginter EK, et al. **Genetika** 13(12):2207–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

T and B lymphocytes in vitiligo. Ortonne JP, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(2):147–51, 7 Apr 78
Melanoma specific protein: occurrence in the urine of patients with halo naevus and vitiligo. Cooke KB, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(6):663–8, Jun 78

METABOLISM

Ascorbic acid and melanogenesis. Ratnam AV, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(2):201–4, Aug 77
[DNA synthesis in melanocytes during vitiligo] Tschernosemski I, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(3):180–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

OCCURRENCE

[Vitiligo: A demographic survey (author's transl)] Metzker A, et al. **Harefuah** 93(5–6):139–40, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

PATHOLOGY

Cockade-like vitiligo and linear vitiligo a variant of fitzpatrick's trichrome vitiligo. Dupré A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(2):197–203, 28 Jul 78
[Quantitative ultrastructural study of the epidermis basal layer in the vitiligo patches and in the marginal hyperchromic and normal skin (author's transl)] Gonçalves RP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(4):395–400, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Skin resistance to electric current and its correlation with sweat gland histology in vitiligo. Gokhale BB, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(5):859–64, Nov 77

PSYCHOLOGY

Personal responses of patients to vitiligo: the importance of the patient-physician interaction. Porter J, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(9):1384–5, Sep 78

VITREOUS BODY

Juvenile retinal vasculitis of the central variety. Urrets-Zavalía A. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:225–32, 1978
Experimental vitreous haemorrhage: echographic appearances. Forrester JV, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(2):101–12, 28 Oct 77
Chronic fibrous tenonitis with vitreous hemorrhage and choroidal indentation. Kielar RA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):671–5, May 78
Prevention of vitreous loss in aphakic keratoplasty. Lempert SL, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(1):59–60, Jul 78
Current surgical management of the vitreous wick syndrome. Rice TA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):656–61, May 78
Intravitreal injections by a Dermojet syringe. Perry HD, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(6):737–40, Jun 77
Primary amyloidosis with familial vitreous opacities: an unusual case and family. Okayama M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(1):105–11, Jan 78
Vitreous fluorophotometry in juvenile-onset diabetes mellitus. Krupin T, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):812–4, May 78
Treatment with urokinase [editorial] **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(8):499, Aug 77
Urokinase in the management of vitreous hemorrhage. Chapman-Smith JS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(8):500–5, Aug 77
Urokinase in the management of vitreous haemorrhage [letter] Peyman GA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(1):70–1, Jan 78
Vitreous haemorrhage [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6118):940, 15 Apr 78
Subarachnoid Terson's syndrome and vitreous haemorrhage. el Hoshy M, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):475–9, 1976
Developmental vitreous cyst. Gangwar DN, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(3):45–6, Oct 77
A case of bilateral vitreous haemorrhage following snake bite. Rao BM. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):1–2, Jul 77
Evaluation of eyes with opaque media by using bright-flash electroretinography. Fuller D. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 18(2):121–5, Summer 78
Mechanics of intraocular gas. Parver LM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(1):77–9, Jan 78
Pars plana vitrectomy for complications of intraocular lens implantation. Eichenbaum DM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(3):127–9, Jun 77
Ultrasonic fragmentation for retroimplant membranes and pupillary block. Girard LJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(3):130–3, Jun 77
Management of vitreous loss during cataract surgery. Peyman GA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg** 8(5):40–1, Oct 77
Results of silicone oil injection in massive preretinal retraction. Grey RH, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):238–41, Jul 77
Trampolines and triangles. The surgical pathology of the vitreous. McLeod D, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):225–31, Jul 77 (20 ref.)
A rationale for the use of liquid silicone. Scott JD.

Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK 97(2):235–7, Jul 77
[Vitreo-corneal adhesions. A clinico-anatomical and ultrastructural study (author's transl] Offret H, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(11):669–87, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The vitreous body] Toussaint D. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(10):653–63, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Retinal malignant tumors with inflammatory manifestations] François P, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):543–4, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intravitreous injection during surgical treatment of retinal detachment] Vallat M. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(11):949–51, Nov 76 **(Fre)**
[Papillary hemorrhage associated with posterior vitreous detachment] Brouillette G. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(2):81–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Own observations on treatment of pupillary block (author's transl)] Baran L, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(5):221–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The effectiveness of ultrasound therapy in cases of aetiologically different haemorrhages and exudates into vitrous (author's transl)] Kapuściński WJ, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(11):533–4, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Vitreous hemorrhage after intracranial hemorrhage: Terson's syndrome] Segal N, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):15–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Surgical approach to the vitreous body in current open-eye operations] Vancea PP, et al. **Rev Chir [Oftalmol]** 27(1):37–41, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Experimental enzymatic vitreolysis] Lariukhina GM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):77–9, 1977 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Ultrastructural study of two cases of persistent primary vitreous (author's transl)] Offret H, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(6–7):457–72, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Vitrectomy through the pars-plana in two cases of persitent primary vitreous (author's transl)] Offret H, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(6–7):473–8, 1977 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

The insulin concentration in human ocular fluids. Feman SS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):387–91, Mar 78
Some biochemical and physical changes occurring in the vitreous body following choroido-retinal and vitreal injury in rabbit eyes. Mortada A, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):413–30, 1976
Biochemical composition and physical properties of the human vitreous body. Mortada A, et al. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):401–11, 1976
Intraocular fluid dynamics. IV. Intraocular sites of solute utilization and transport as revealed by studies on aphakic eyes. Bito LZ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(1):47–55, Jan 78
Potassium levels in the aqueous and vitreous humor after death. Komura S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 122(1):65–8, May 77
Determination of glucose in human vitreous humor. Various analytical methods give different results. Daae LN, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(4):287–91, 31 Jan 78
Post-mortem vitreous ammonium concentrations in estimating the time of death. van den Oever R. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(4):259–63, 31 Jan 78
[Postmortem alcohol concentration in blood and vitreous humor] Van den Oever R. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(3):181–91, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Postmortem changes in the concentration of free amino acids in the vitreous body] Bonte W, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:133–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Volume of the eye and vitreous body in different types and degrees of refraction according to ultrasonic biometry data] Mozherenkov VP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (6):32–3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[A study of the ultrastructural alterations of rabbit intravitreal retinal vessels induced by xenon arc photocoagulation (author's transl)] Murata M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1465–81, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

[The cytodynamics of hyalocytes (author's transl)] François J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(3):97–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Intraocular sulfur hexafluoride and octofluorocyclobutane. Effects on intraocular pressure and vitreous volume. Killey FP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):511–15, Mar 78
The pharmacology of the vitreous. pp. 524–38. Balazs EA, et al. **In: Dikstein S, ed. Drugs and ocular tissues. Basel, Karger, 1977. WW 100 I61d 1976.** (64 ref.)
Quinine idiosyncracy leading to bilateral subhyaloid haemorrhage. Jain MR, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):19–21, Jul 77
[The different effects of fe(II)- and fe(III)-ions on the hyaluronic acid of the vitreous body (author's transl)] Hofmann H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):261–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The nature and origin of the glycosaminoglycans of the embryonic chick vitreous body. Smith GN Jr, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(1):65–77, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[Immunological evaluation of vitreous in experimental uveitis in rabbits (author's transl)] Orzel H, et al. **Klin Oczna** 47(11):529–31, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INJURIES

Proliferations in the vitreous cavity after perforating injuries. A histopathological study. Faulborn J, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 205(3):157–66, 22 Feb 78
Vitreous loss following infantile cataract surgery. Hiles DA, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 17(4):167–74, Winter 77
[Semeiologic study of the avulsion of the base of the vitreous (apropos of a case)] Ravault MP, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):293–4, Mar 77 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Radioisotopes for research into vitreous and zonule. Gloor BP. **Adv Ophthalmol** 36:63–73, 1978
Concentration of ampicillin in the vitreous after cryocoagulation. Röber H, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(4):275–80, 31 Dec 77
The effect of fibrinolytic inhibition in the resolution of experimental vitreous hemorrhage. Forrester JV, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):810–4, Dec 77
Macromolecular composition of the vitreous in the aphakic owl monkey eye. Osterlin S. **Exp Eye Res** 26(1):77–84, Jan 78
Differences in isoelectric points and subunit compositions of delta-crystallins synthesized in lenses cultured with and without vitreous bodies. Piatigorsky J. **Exp Eye Res** 27(2):227–37, Aug 78
Blood-vitreous barrier to amino acids. Reddy VN, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(6):543–54, Dec 77
[Comparison of the cyanogen bromide peptides of vitreous body collagen and type II collagen (author's transl)] Hofmann H, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(4):281–5, 31 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on the lymphatic drainage of the eye. 3. Observations of the drainage of Indian ink from the vitreous after bilateral cervical lymph node dissection (author's transl)] Grüntzig J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):774–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Concentration of ampicillin in the vitreous after photocoagulation of the retina (author's transl)] Röber-Schwietzer H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(5):753–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Localization of retinal blood proteins in experimental intravitreous hemorrhages] Bagrov SN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (1):69–71, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of leptospires from the vitreous humor of aborted piglets [letter] Ryan TJ, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):352, Nov 77

PARASITOLOGY

Filaria in the vitreous of the eye of man in peninsular Malaysia. Dissanaike AS, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(6 Pt 1):1143–7, Nov 77

PATHOLOGY

Primary familial amyloidosis with vitreous opacities. Report of an autopsy case. Ogata J, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 42(1):67–70, 26 Apr 78
Ocular involvement in Whipple's disease: light and electron microscopic observations. Font RL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1431–6, Aug 78
The pathology of vitreous hemorrhage. I. Gross and histological appearances. Forrester JV, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(4):703–10, Apr 78
[Destruction of the posterior hyaloid membrane in rhegmatogenous detachment of the vitreous body (author's transl)] Slezak H. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):235–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The physiology and pathophysiology of intraocular fluids. Bito LZ. **Exp Eye Res** 25 Suppl:273–89, 1977 (63 ref.)
Anterior chamber volume determination in the rhesus monkey. Pederson JE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(8):784–7, Aug 78
Vitreal syneresis in rhesus monkeys. Stuck BE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 16(11):1068–70, Nov 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Quantitative vitreous fluorophotometry. A sensitive technique for measuring early breakdown of the blood-retinal barrier in young diabetic patients. Waltman SR, et al. **Diabetes** 27(2):85–7, Feb 78

SECRETION

Light-evoked release of endogenous glycine into the perfused vitreous of the intact rat eye. Coull BM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(7):682–4, Jul 78

SURGERY

Iris fluorescein angiography in diabetic vitrectomy patients. Zakov ZN, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 206(1):17–24, 7 Apr 78
Vitrectomy. Eddy DM. **Am J Nurs** 78(4):608–9, Apr 78
Endophthalmitis after pars plana vitrectomy. Blankenship GW. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(6):815–7, Dec 77
A modified vitreous scissors. Boldrey EE. **Am J Ophthalmol** 84(4):584, Oct 77
Postvitrectomy keratopathy. Brightbill FS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(5 Pt 1):651–5, May 78
Pars plana vitrectomy as a primary treatment for acute bacterial endophthalmitis. Eichenbaum DM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):167–71, Aug 78
Retinal dialysis secondary to use of the Kaufman vitrector [letter] Litwin RL. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(6):879–80, Jun 78
Transvitreal radiofrequency diathermy [letter] Schepens CL. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(4):574–5, Apr 78
Lindner posterior vitreous fistula with senile cataract extraction for quick reformation of anterior chamber: indications, technique, and results. Mortada A. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(6):814–20, Jun 78
Corneal thickness after vitrectomy and infusion with dextran solution. Peyman GA, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(10):1241–4, Oct 77
Spontaneous lens rupture following pars plana vitrectomy. Sigelman J, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(1):65–71, Jan 78
An improved method for practice vitrectomy. Abrams GW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(3):521–5, Mar 78
Histopathologic findings in human eyes after pars plana vitrectomy and lensectomy. Buettner H, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2029–33, Nov 77
Sympathetic uveitis after trauma and vitrectomy. Lewis ML, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):263–7, Feb 78
Vitrectomy for complications of diabetic retinopathy. Michels RG. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):237–46, Feb 78
Vitrectomy technique for removal of retained lens material. Michels RG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(10):1767–73, Oct 77
Corneal complications after closed vitrectomy through the pars plana. Perry HD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1401–3, Aug 78
Four hundred consecutive pars plana vitrectomies with the vitrophage. Peyman GA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(1):45–50, Jan 78
Pars plana approach for pupillary membranes. Treister G, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(6):1014–6, Jun 78
Complicated retinal detachment and its management with pars plana vitrectomy. Huamont FU, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(12):754–60, Dec 77
Pars plana vitrectomy in the management of pupillary block glaucoma following irrigation and aspiration. Peyman GA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(5):336–9, May 78
Vitrectomy in retinal detachment surgery. Shea M, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 12(4):281–8, Oct 77
Ocular vitrectomy. Wilson RS, et al. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(11):446–8, Apr 78
Vitrectomy in diabetics with renal failure and kidney transplantation. Priluck IA, et al. **Minn Med** 61(1):9–10, Jan 78
Dyslectic and normally reading children [proceedings] Legein CP, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):55–6, 1977
Late complications of pars plana vitreous surgery. Aaberg TM, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(2):126–40, Feb 78
Pars plana vitrectomy for the management of severe diabetic retinopathy: an analysis of results five years following surgery. Blankenship GW, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(6):553–9, Jun 78
Vitrectomy techniques in the management of selected penetrating ocular injuries. Conway BP, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(6):560–83, Jun 78
Surgical complications of pars plana vitreous surgery. Faulborn J, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(2):116–25, Feb 78
Management of surgically dislocated intravitreal lens fragments by pars plana vitrectomy. Hutton WL, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(2):176–89, Feb 78
A logical approach to the treatment of massive periretinal proliferation. Machemer R, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(6):584–93, Jun 78
Remote control light switch for vitreoretinal surgery. Wallyn RH, et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):867–8, Sep–Oct 77
Adjustable support rings for pars plana vitrectomy. Wilson RS. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 83(5):888–9, Sep–Oct 77
Experiences with vitrectomy. Bowbyes. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 29:43–5, 1977
Progress in vitreous surgery. A report on twenty-three cases.

Hadden OB. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ** 30:47–51, 1978
Pars plana vitrectomy in Auckland. Hadden OB.
Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ 29:35–41, 1977
Vitrectomy instrumentation. Peyman GA, et al.
Trans Ophthalmol Soc NZ 29:31–4, 1977
Vitrectomy in the management of the injured eye. Atkinson AJ. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):254–5, Jul 77
Vitrectomy. Present problems and future aspirations. Blach RK. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):256–7, Jul 77
Results of closed vitrectomy. Boase DL, et al.
Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK 97(2):251–3, Jul 77
Rationale and techniques of closed vitrectomy. Leaver PK, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):242–7, Jul 77
Mechanical problems associated with the cutting of vitreous. Pierse D, et al. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(2):248–50, Jul 77
Ultrasound in pre-vitrectomy assessment. Restori M, et al.
Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK 97(2):232–4, Jul 77
The application of vitrectomy techniques to anterior segment problems. Fung WE.
Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet 58:163–7, 1977
Pars plana vitrectomy for malignant and aphakic pupillary block glaucoma. Irvine AR.
Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet 58:189–90, 1977
The role of vitrectomy in endophthalmitis. Irvine AR.
Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet 58:185–8, 1977
[Vitrectomy; the way to a new viewpoint] de Jong PT.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 122(28):1009–12, 15 Jul 78 **(Dut)**
[Vitrectomy in injuries of the eyeball] Haut J.
Annee Ther Clin Ophtalmol 28:23–31, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vitrectomy through the pars-plana in two cases of persitent primary vitreous (author's transl)] Offret H, et al.
Arch Ophtalmol (Paris) 37(6–7):473–8, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Routes of approach in restorations of the anterior segment and extraction of the crystalline lens by vitreotomy: discussion of the technic and its disadvantages] Haut J, et al. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:224, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Surgical treatment of gaping wounds of the limbus associated with an early vitrectomy] Limon S, et al.
Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol 89:255–7, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Transcorneal approach in surgery of the vitreous, excluding corneal grafting] Sourdille Ph.
Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol 89:103–6, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Vitrectomy through the pars plana] François J, et al.
Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol 179:61–72, 27 Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Vitrectomy carried out with Sukon's vitrectome. Initial personal experiences] Chabot MJ.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(2):193–8, Feb 77 **(Fre)**
[Vitreotomy in surgery of the anterior segment] Limon S, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1055–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Simultaneous vitrectomy and treatment of retinal detachment] Limon S, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 76(12):1059–61, Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Vitrectomy, technics, initial results] Ourgaud AG, et al.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(3):329–32, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vitrectomy in ocular traumatology] Ourgaud AG, et al.
Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr 77(8–9):829–31, Sep–Oct 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[When to consider indications for vitrectomy in diabetic retinopathy] Ourgaud AG, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):825–8, Sep–Oct 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vitreous body: yesterday and today (editorial)] Guillaumat L. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1(2):103–5, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[The place of vitrectomy in certain complications of diabetic retinopathy] Limon S, et al.
Journ Annu Diabetol Hotel Dieu :189–93, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Photocoagulation and vitreous growth. Experiments on development of the vitreous (author's transl)] Eisner G. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 206(1):33–8, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of transpupillar vitrectomy (author's transl)] Böke W, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(2):238–51, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications for pars plana vitrectomy after perforating injuries (author's transl)] Heimann K, et al.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 172(2):263–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A suggestion on the microsurgical treatment of the persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous body (PHPV) (author's transl)] Lommatzsch P. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(1):44–62, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
Vitrectomy in diabetics. A new procedure for prevention of blindness in diabetic retinopathy. Gnad HD.
Wien Klin Wochenschr 90(13):456–9, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Advances in eye surgery: vitrectomy] Alberth B.
Orv Hetil 119(4):187, 22 Jan 78 **(Hun)**
[Clinical studies on vitreous surgery. Part 2. Results of pars plana vitrectomy on severe diabetic retinopathies (author's transl)] Matsui M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1482–7, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Indications for vitrectomy. Present possibilities and limitations of vitreous body surgery] Algvere P.
Lakartidningen 75(22):2220–4, 31 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Vitreoretinal juncture over retinal vessels. Foos RY.
Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol 204(4):223–34, 31 Dec 77
[Findings on retinal surface by scanning electron microscopy. II. Vitreous detachment (author's transl)] Daicker B, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(1):19–29, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Scanning electron microscopic observation of the vitreoretinal junction after xenon arc photocoagulation (author's transl)] Miki T, et al.
Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 81(7):804–17, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VIVISECTION

Animal torture for vanity? [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8044):913, 29 Oct 77
Animal experiments [letter] Britten S. **Lancet** 2(8046):1032, 12 Nov 77
Animal surgery without anaesthesia? A request for editorial guideliness [letter] Tschopp TB, et al.
Thromb Haemostas 38(2):590, 31 Aug 77

VM 26 see under **PODOPHYLLOTOXIN**

VOCABULARY

How the right words can make the wrong impression. Levoy RP. **Can Vet J** 19(1):27, Jan 78
Relationship of word knowledge to word frequency in young adult deaf students. Walter GG. **J Commun Disord** 11(2–3):137–48, Apr 78
I don't understand what you mean by comprehension. Rees NS, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):208–19, May 78
Talking to patients with arthritis. Meyers OL, et al.
S Afr Med J 52(17):673–6, 15 Oct 77
Makaton system of communication. Walker M.
Spec Educ Forward Trends 4(3):11, Sep 77
How the right words can make the wrong impression. Levoy RP. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(8):1383–4, Aug 77
[Lexicon] Ivanoff S, et al. **Agressologie** 18(D):261–8, 1977 **(Fre)**
[The Auschwitz vocabulary] Jagoda Z, et al. **Przegl Lek** 35(1):78–94, 1978 **(Pol)**

VOCAL CORD PARALYSIS

[Avellis's syndrome] Maruyama S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:464–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Respiratory obstruction and apnea in infants with bilateral abductor vocal cord paralysis, meningomyelocele, hydrocephalus, and Arnold-Chiari malformation. Holinger PC, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(3):368–73, Mar 78

DIAGNOSIS

[Photokymographic findings in functional dysphonias, laryngeal paralyses and vocal cord tumors] Gall V.
Folia Phoniatr (Basel) 30(1):28–35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Gelfoam paste injection for vocal cord paralysis: temporary rehabilitation of glottic incompetence. Schramm VL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1268–73, Aug 78

ETIOLOGY

Vocal cord paralysis and mediastinal mass: an unusual esophageal foreign body presentation. Poncz M, et al.
Clin Pediatr (Phila) 17(2):196–8, Feb 78
Noniatrogenic vocal cord paralysis in simple goiter. Porter JM, et al. **Int Surg** 62(11–12):595–9, Nov–Dec 77
Aetiological review of recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis. De SK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 66(1):25–8, 1 Jan 76
Vocal cord paralysis after radioiodine therapy [letter] Snyder S. **J Nucl Med** 19(8):975–6, Aug 78
Thyroid surgery and vocal cord paralysis. Jahrsdoerfer RA, et al. **Va Med** 105(5):380–2, May 78
[Bilateral paralysis of n. postici as a complication after goiterectomy] Toman Z. **Rozhl Chir** 56(12):833–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The inferior non-recurrent laryngeal nerve; hazards of thyroid surgery (7 cases)] Blondeau P, et al. **Ann Chir** 31(11):917–23, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Severe respiratory consequences of Launois-Bensaude disease] Lafaye M, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 27(2):101–6, Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Medicolegal consequences of a recurrent nerve palsy after thyroidectomy. (Including a contribution on the function of the medical expert) (author's transl)] Becker W, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):32–41, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laryngeal paralysis in surgery of the thyroid gland (Clinical case studies)] Biscaro G, et al. **Ann Laringol** 74(2):147–58, 1975 **(Ita)**
[Recurrent nerve paralysis of thoracic etiology (excepting bronchopulmonary neoplasms)] Buruiană M, et al.
Rev Chir [Otorinolaringol] 22(2):111–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Aerodynamic relationships associated with normal phonation and paralytic dysphonia. Murry T, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(1 Pt 1):100–9, Jan 78

SURGERY

Reinnervation of the unilaterally paralyzed larynx. Tucker HM. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 86(6 Pt 1):789–94, Nov–Dec 77
Percutaneous teflon injection of a vocal cord under fibre optic laryngoscopic control. Vercoe GS, et al.
Clin Otolaryngol 1(2):183–6, 1976
Teflon injection of the paralyzed vocal cord. Colclasure JB.
J Arkansas Med Soc 74(9):333–5, Feb 78
Immediate local tissue reactions to Teflon vocal cord implants. Lewy RB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1339–42, Aug 78
Reconstruction of laryngeal function for recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis: historical view, advancement of latest investigations and a preliminary experiment. Sato F, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(4):689–96, Apr 78
Functional restoration for recurrent laryngeal paralysis: an experimental study. Sato F, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(5):855–71, May 78
Human laryngeal reinnervation: long-term experience with the nerve-muscle pedicle technique. Tucker HM.
Laryngoscope 88(4):598–604, Apr 78
Thyroid surgery and vocal cord paralysis. Jahrsdoerfer RA, et al. **Va Med** 105(5):380–2, May 78
[A new method of reinnervation in vocal cord paralysis] Chládek V, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(1):7–10, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[A simplified method of the endolaryngeal laterofixation of the vocal cord (author's transl)] Gammert C.
Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg) 56(10):832–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[When should one operate in laryngeal paralysis?] Gammert C. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(5):122, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**
[Indications, technic and results of the inclusion of teflon paste in vocal cords] Thomé R. **AMB** 23(7):247–50, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Neurorrhaphy of the recurrent laryngeal nerve. Sato F, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(6):1034–41, Jun 78
Teflon paste injection into the paralytic vocal fold. A simple procedure to improve disturbed cough function. Kitzing P, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 58(4):197–204, Aug 77
Airflow in unilateral vocal cord paralysis before and after Teflon injection. Cormier Y, et al. **Thorax** 33(1):57–61, Feb 78
[Phoniatric therapeutical possibilities for paralysis of the vocal lips in paramedian position following a strumectomy (author's transl)] Kruse E. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(1):26–31, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Acute laryngeal paralysis of Arabian foals [letter] Rose RJ.
Aust Vet J 54(3):154, Mar 78
Laryngeal paralysis in a dog. Reinke JD, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 172(6):714–6, 15 Mar 78
Problems of the equine larynx and pharynx. Anderson LJ.
NZ Vet J 25(12):387–9, Dec 77
Thiamin measurements in horses with laryngeal hemiplegia. Cymbaluk NF, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(5):97–8, 30 Jul 77
Thiamine measurements in horses with laryngeal hemiplegia [letter] Duncan ID, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(18):373–4, 29 Oct 77
Thiamine measurements in horses with laryngeal hemiplegia [letter] Loew FM. **Vet Rec** 101(25):510, 17 Dec 77

VOCAL CORDS

Lymphoepithelioma of the vocal cord. Toker C, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol 104(3):161–2, Mar 78
Carcinoma of a vocal cord and sinus of Morgagni. Persico M, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 57(2):63–6, Feb 78
Difficulties in management of vocal cord precancerous lesions. Kambič V. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(4):305–15, Apr 78
Psychotherapy in the treatment of vocal cord nodes. Black CJ Jr, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1302, Dec 77
[Surgery or radiation for the treatment of cancer of the vocal cord?] Debain JJ, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(7):491–3, 495–6, Sep 77 **(Fre)**
[Apropos of the Launois-Bensaude disease. Juvenile forms and a case of laryngeal localization associated with a vocal cord carcinoma] Gaillard J, et al. **J Fr Otorhinolaryngol** 26(9):712–4, Nov 77 **(Fre)**
[Method of combined photo- and electroglottic registration of vocal cord vibrations] Kitzing P.
Folia Phoniatr (Basel) 29(4):249–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Bilateral post-intubation talc granulomata of the vocal cords. Al-Sheikh AR. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(8):735–8, Aug 78
[Three cases of giant cell fibroma of the vocal cord (author's

transl)] Moubayed AP, et al.
Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY) 217(2):193–8, 29 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The anatomy of the laryngeal ventricle and its importance in carcinoma of the vocal cords (author's transl)] Franz B, et al. **HNO** 26(5):159–62, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Characteristics of the spread of cancer in its epiglottic–vocal cord localization] Balkova TK, et al.
Vestn Otorinolaringol (5):59–65, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Vocal fold vibratory patterns of pulse register phonation. Hollien H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(3):200–5, 1977
Electroglottography compared with synchronized stroboscopy in normal persons. Pedersen MF.
Folia Phoniatr (Basel) 29(3):191–9, 1977
The acoustic consequences of vocal–cord action. Holmes JN. **Phonetica** 34(4):316–7, 1977
[Miminal subglottic pressure associated with vocal cord vibration] Dejonckere P. **Electrodiagn Ther** 15(2):67–9, 1978 **(Fre)**
[Reflex mechanisms of glottic closure] de Grado Palomares F, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(5):531–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vocal cord closure. A cause of upper airway obstruction during controlled ventilation. Scharf SM, et al.
Am Rev Respir Dis 117(2):391–7, Feb 78
Paradoxical movement of the vocal cords as a cause of stridor. Rogers JH, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(2):157–8, Feb 78
[Laryngeal stroboscopy] Fulgênicio MS. **AMB** 24(1):17–18, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Voice change after radiotherapy. Some preliminary results. Colton RH, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):821–4, Jun 78

SURGERY

Experimental studies of Neodym–YAG–laser microsurgery of the vocal cords in dogs. Karduck A, et al.
Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg 31(1):81–8, 1977
Immediate local tissue reactions to Teflon vocal cord implants. Lewy RB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(8 Pt 1):1339–42, Aug 78
Glottic competence following removal of arytenoid in partial laryngopharyngectomy and subtotal supraglottic laryngectomy. Ogura JH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(3):528–9, Mar 78
Transoral laryngeal surgery using the CO2 laser: laboratory experiments and clinical experience. Vaughan CW.
Laryngoscope 88(9 Pt 1):1399–420, Sep 78
[Laser surgery of the vocal cord. Clinical investigations with a view to treating small circumscribed carcinomas of the larynx (author's transl)] Karduck A, et al.
Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg) 57(5):419–27, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The human vocal cord surface. Tillmann B, et al.
Cell Tissue Res 185(2):279–83, 13 Dec 77
[Scanning electron microscopy studies on epithel surface of the plica vocalis in male rats (author's transl)] Herberhold C, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(3):201–12, 27 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VOCALIZATION, ANIMAL

Spectrogram analysis of different alarm calls in gulls and waders. Wollemann M, et al. **Agressologie** 18(2):97–102, 1977
A reexamination of the genetic control of sonic vocalization in mice. St. John RD. **Behav Genet** 8(2):169–75, Mar 78
Sound production by some Tanganyikan cichlid fishes and a hypothesis for the evolution of the R communication mechanisms. Nelissen MH. **Behaviour** 64(1–2):137–47, 1978
On the criteria for automatic recognition of squirrel monkey vocalizations. Rück W, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 7(4):311–9, Oct 77
Neonatal ultrasounds elicited by odor cues. Conely L, et al.
Dev Psychobiol 11(3):193–7, May 78
A new auditory area of the songbird forebrain: a connection between auditory and song control centers. Zaretsky MD.
Exp Brain Res 32(2):267–73, 19 Jun 78
Influence of gonadal hormones and sexual behavior on ultrasonic vocalization in rats: I. Treatment of females. Geyer LA, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):438–46, Jun 78
Development of species identification in ducklings: IV. Change in species–specific perception caused by auditory deprivation. Gottlieb G. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(3):375–87, Jun 78
How to obtain spectral components of one specific squirrel–monkey vocalization. Rück W.
Naturwissenschaften 64(9):489, Sep 77
Discrimination of intermediate sounds in a synthetic call continuum by female green tree frogs. Gerhardt HC.
Science 199(4333):1089–91, 10 Mar 78
Acoustic signals in mouse maternal behavior: retrieving and cannibalism. Busnel RG, et al. **Z Tierpsychol** 45(3):321–4, Nov 77
[Sound organ of the croaking gourami] Kratochvil H.
Naturwissenschaften 64(11):592–3, Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Communication signals of Cebus capucinus monkeys (evolutionary aspect)] Gershuni GV, et al.
Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol 13(6):662–76, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Development of species specific acoustic sensitivity in hole–nester fledgelings] Khaiutin SN, et al.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat 28(3):621–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative evaluation of the response of rat–mothers to the natural pain squeaks of a ratling and to a tape recording of it] Mal'tsev VP. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat** 28(3):617–20, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Amphetamine and chick behavior. A role for monoamines in the causation of vocalizations and emotions. De Lanerolle NC. **Brain Behav Evol** 14(6):418–39, 1977
Chick vocalization and emotional behavior influenced by apomorphine. de Lanerolle NC, et al.
J Comp Physiol Psychol 92(3):416–30, Jun 78
Sexual dimorphism in ultrasonic vocalizations of mice (Mus musculus): gonadal hormone regulation. Nyby J, et al.
J Comp Physiol Psychol 91(6):1424–31, Dec 77
Measurement of mouse squeals for 23 hours as evidence of long–term effects of alcohol on aggression in pairs of mice. Bertilson HS, et al. **Psychol Rep** 41(1):247–50, Aug 77
Hormonal basis for breeding behavior in female frogs: vasotocin inhibits the release call of Rana pipiens. Diakow C. **Science** 199(4336):1456–7, 31 Mar 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Spectrographic analysis of laryngeal air sac resonance in rhesus monkey. Hilloowala RA, et al.
Am J Phys Anthropol 49(1):129–31, Jul 78
Functional specificity of vocalizations elicited by electrical brain stimulation in the turkey (Meleagris gallopavo). Anschel S. **Brain Behav Evol** 14(6):399–417, 1977
Low threshold sites for vocalizations in the mid–brain of Japanese quail [proceedings] Armitage SE, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 278:24P–25P, May 78
Functional representation of ultrasonic vocalization evoked from rats by electrical stimulation of the brain. Yajima Y, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 27(1–2):25–32, Dec 76
Location and sound spectral properties of vocalization evoked by electrical stimulation of rat's brain. Yajima Y, et al. **Med J Osaka Univ** 27(1–2):15–24, Dec 76
Ultrasonic vocalisations facilitate sexual behaviour of female rats. McIntosh TK, et al. **Nature** 272(5649):163–4, 9 Mar 78
Neuronal generation of singing in a cicada. Simmons PJ.
Nature 270(5634):243–5, 17 Nov 77
Initiation and inhibition of the release croak of Rana pipiens. Diakow C. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):607–10, Nov 77
Localization of primate calls by old world monkeys. Brown CH, et al. **Science** 201(4357):753–4, 25 Aug 78
Copulatory vocalizations of chacma baboons (Papio ursinus), gibbons (Hylobates hoolock), and humans. Hamilton WJ 3d, et al. **Science** 200(4348):1405–9, 23 Jun 78
Vocalizations of South African mustelines. Channing A, et al. **Z Tierpsychol** 44(3):283–93, Jul 77
Vocalization in juvenile crocodilians. Herzog HA, et al.
Z Tierpsychol 44(3):294–304, Jul 77
[Reactions of the neurons of midbrain and diencephalic structures during perception of acoustic signals and induced vocalization] Shliafer TP, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):143–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Participation of mesencephalic structures in the formation of vocal reactions in guinea pigs] Shliafer TP.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat 28(1):195–7, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

A humanistic approach to the adolescent with learning disabilities: an educational, psychological and vocational model. Jacks KB, et al. **Adolescence** 13(49):59–68, Spring 78
Serving deaf students in postsecondary schools and implications for Section 504. Harkins J. **Am Ann Deaf** 123(1):47–51, Feb 78
Employment and basic skills: a program for low–achieving high school students. Maxwell M, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 122(6):563–6, Dec 77
Career development programs in residential schools for the deaf: a survey. Twyman LH, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 123(1):10–7, Feb 78
Acquisition and performance difference between normal and mentally handicapped adults on a complex assembly task. Tomlinson E, et al. **Br J Psychol** 69(3):385–91, Aug 78
Career education: a survey of teacher preparation institutions. Gillet P. **Except Child** 44(7):516–8, Apr 78
[Continuous education for people who work with the aged, especially for people who run homes for the aged (author's transl)] Brandt S. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):215–7, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Expectations of participants in gerontological in–service courses as a didactic problem (author's transl)] Breloer G.
Aktuel Gerontol 8(4):193–200, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Vocational training courses for personell in old age work—a problem– and participants–oriented education approach (author's transl)] Fülgraff B. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(4):209–14, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Continuing education for social workers in the field of gerontology (author's transl)] Gruber F, et al.
Aktuel Gerontol 8(4):219–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Incidence and severity of periodontal diseases among apprentices of the Industrial Vocational School of Kaposvár] Gabriella K, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 70(12):360–2, Dec 77 **(Hun)**
[Effect of the industrial training on the physical development of students of secondary vocational and technical schools] Karkovenko NM, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):94–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**
[Hygienic bases for the physical training for vocational activity of vocational and technical school students] Minkh AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):49–53, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative characteristics of the morbidity among students of agricultural vocational–technical schools and or rural secondary schools] Nagornaia AM. **Gig Sanit** (3):108–10, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Course training in hygiene for public food workers and workers in the foodstuffs trade] Petrov NM. **Gig Sanit** (8):46–8, Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Morbidity in adolescent students of technical schools] Kovalenko VV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (1):40–2, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Chronic focal infection of the palatine tonsils and the state of the cardiovascular system in adolescents in a Moscow vocational–technical school] Orlova AN, et al.
Vopr Revm (3):16–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Hygienic problems in the vocational training of youth in light of the decision of the Central Committee of the CPSU and Council of Ministers of the USSR, 'Further Improvement in the Student Instructional and Educational Proces of the Vocational and Technical Education System'] Iastrebov GG. **Gig Sanit** (2):7–10, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

The influence of academic information on teachers' judgments of vocational potential. Alper S, et al.
Except Child 44(7):537–8, Apr 78
Welfare mothers strike it rich. Fells P. **Soc Rehabil Rec** 4(1):25, Dec 76–Jan 77
[What criteria are of practical importance for vocational suitability evaluation and what tests should be conducted?] Borelli S. **Derm Beruf Umwelt** 26(1):34–5, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Experiences from activities in vocational guidance in sheltered workshops] Nuland P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(26):1323–4, 20 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION see **REHABILITATION, VOCATIONAL**

VOCATIONS see **OCCUPATIONS**

VOICE

see related
CRYING

To the problem of emotional changes in human voice [proceedings] Sulc J. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):215–6, Sep 77
Recurrent laryngeal nerve histopathology in spastic dysphonia: a preliminary study. Dedo HH, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 86(6 Pt 1):806–12, Nov–Dec 77
Fundamental voice frequence during normal and abnormal growth, and after androgen treatment. Vuorenkoski V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 53(3):201–9, Mar 78
Effect of the menstrual cycle on voice quality. Silverman EM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(1):7–10, Jan 78
Voice analysis for the measurement of anxiety. Smith GA.
Br J Med Psychol 50(4):367–73, Dec 77
Cleft lip and palate research: an undated state of the art. Section V. Resonance and phonation. Fletcher SG.
Cleft Palate J 14(4):313–20, Oct 77 (50 ref.)
Electrolaryngography in laryngeal disorders. Neil WF, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(1):33–40, Feb 77
Late voice function after surgical injury to the recurrent nerve. Watt–Boolsen S, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 2(3):191–7, Aug 77
Implementation of a low–cost dual voice–response system (DUVO). Friedman RB, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 10(6):585–93, Dec 77
A study of six cases of de Lange Amsterdam dwarf syndrome, with special attention to voice, speech and language characteristics. Fraser WI, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 20(2):189–98, Apr 78
Vocal output in preterm infants. Beckwith L, et al.
Dev Psychobiol 10(6):543–54, Nov 77
Speaker sex identification utilizing a constant laryngeal source. Brown WS Jr, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(3):240–8, 1977
Fundamental frequency and sound pressure level profiles of

young female singers. Coleman RF, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(2):94–102, 1978

Voice and speech in Wilson's disease. Dordain M, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(3):217–32, 1977

The effect of message-type and prosody on the scaling of vocal quality of normal speakers. Epstein A, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(3):231–8, 1978

Voice onset time in the speech of hearing-impaired individuals. Gilbert HR, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):67–81, 1978

Air flow measurements in diagnosis assessment and treatment of mechanical dysphonia. Gordon MT, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(3):161–74, 1978

Eunuchoidism: voice pitch abnormality as an autonomous syndrome. Hirose H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(4):261–9, 1977

Vocal fold vibratory patterns of pulse register phonation. Hollien H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(3):200–5, 1977

Sensory contributions to control of fundamental frequency of phonation. Mallard AR, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(3):199–213, 1978

Electroglottography compared with synchronized stroboscopy in normal persons. Pedersen MF. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(3):191–9, 1977

Selected problems in the hearing, voice and speech disturbances in the extrapyramidal form of cerebral palsy. Pruszewicz A, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(4):302–10, 1977

Minimum intensity of voice at selected levels within pitch range. Stone RE Jr, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(2):113–8, 1978

Plasma luteinizing hormone in juvenile pigeons around the time of breaking of the voice. Abs M, et al. **Horm Behav** 9(3):189–92, Dec 77

Correlation analysis of the physiological factors controlling fundamental voice frequency. Atkinson JE. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(1):211–22, Jan 78

Correlational study of speakers' heights, weights, body surface areas, and speaking fundamental frequencies. Lass NJ. **J Acoust Soc Am** 63(4):1218–20, Apr 78

Accuracy of vocal emotional communications among children and adults and the power of negative emotions. Fenster CA, et al. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):301–14, Jun 77

Fundamental frequencies in the oral reading behavior of stuttering and nonstuttering male children. Schmitt LS, et al. **J Commun Disord** 11(1):17–23, Feb 78

Hemispheric specialization for VOT perception in the preschool child. Molfese DL, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 26(1):71–84, Aug 78

A syndrome of short stature, amimic facies, enamel hypoplasia, slowly progressive stiffness of the joints and high-pitched voice in two siblings. Pfeiffer RA, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):955–7, Dec 77

Pitch and formant analysis of the voice in the investigation of stress in pilots [proceedings] Borland RG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):15P–16P, Aug 77

Frequency and cooccurrence of vocal tract dysfunctions in the speech of a large sample of Parkinson patients. Logemann JA, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(1):47–57, Feb 78

Voice-controlled devices for the severely disabled. Rusk HA, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2367–8, 2 Jun 78

Effects of voiced-voiceless discrimination training upon articulation of hearing-impaired children. Bennett CW, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(3):287–93, Jul–Sep 77

Judgments of vocal quality, speech fluency, and confidence of Southern Black and White speakers. Irwin RB. **Lang Speech** 20(3):261–6, Jul–Sep 77

On pushing the voice-onset-time (vot) boundary about. Lisker L, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(3):209–16, Jul–Sep 77

Spastic dysphonia; untieing or cutting or the knot [proceedings] Damsté PH. **ORL** 39(3):173, 1977

Some aspects of the psychological representation of speech sounds. Lackner JR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(2):459–71, Oct 77

Maximum duration of phonation: objective tool for assessment of voice. Shanks SJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1315–22, Dec 77

Nasality and precision of articulation. Sherman D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):115–8, Feb 78

Children's comprehension of time-compressed speech: effect of speaker's familiarity. Thompson AJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1253–4, Dec 77

Laryngeal control for voicing distinction in Japanese consonant production. Hirose H, et al. **Phonetica** 35(1):1–10, 1978

Factors in the maintenance and cessation of voicing. Lisker L. **Phonetica** 34(4):304–6, 1977

Pitch control in the human voice: a reply to Rostron. Clarkson JK, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol** 30(1):167–9, Feb 78

What can you do with your larynx? A rejoinder to Clarkson and Deutsch. Rostron AB. **Q J Exp Psychol** 30(1):171–4, Feb 78

[Acoustic analysis of the glottal wave in certain voice pathology phenomena] Groenewald E. **S Afr J Comm Disorders** 24:89–98, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Afr)**

[Current trends in our studies on the physiology and physiopathology of voice, starting with the works of Raoul Husson] Mercier J, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 94(9):534–10, Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Direct measurement of physical parameters of vocal emission at frequency and intensity variables] Dejonckere P. **Electrodiagn Ther** 15(1):15–22, 1978 **(Fre)**

[The perception of falling glissandos in prosodic contours (author's transl)] Rossi M. **Phonetica** 35(1):11–40, 1978 **(Fre)**

[Voice-tone changes in juveniles] Ackermann R. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):36–42, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aerodynamic capacity testing and functional diagnosis of the female voice] Bastian HJ, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(2):85–93, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of several hours of voice strain on the singing voices of the Vienna boys choir] Brunner W, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):22–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer supported pitch discrimination] Moser M, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):119–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Objective criteria for the evaluation of the vocal function] Schultz-Coulon HJ. **Fortschr Med** 96(10):535–9, 16 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Irreversible vocal changes in pregnancy (author's transl)] von Deuster C. **HNO** 25(12):430–2, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Voice production in wearers of upper and lower complete dentures] Kaán M, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 71(5):143–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Proposal for a test on the evaluation of the voice after laryngeal microsurgery] Fiorella R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(4):228–32, 28 Feb 77 **(Ita)**

[Objective methods of studying rhinolalia aperta patients after uranoplastic operations] Vorontsova TN. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(6):57–61, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of pathological processes of the larynx in persons with vocal and speech occupations] Anikeeva ZI. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):27–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spectrum analysis as a method of studying the voice in patients with rhinolalia aperta] Vorontsova TN. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):33–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hyperkinetic dysphonia in children] Majdevac Z. **Med Pregl** 30(9–10):505–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Open rhinolalia] Alarcos Llorach A. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 4(6):657–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Voice disorders following the use of hormonal contraceptives] Pahn J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(6):341–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Voice changes during hormonal contraception] Krahulec I, et al. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 26(4):234–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Voice change after radiotherapy. Some preliminary results. Colton RH, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):821–4, Jun 78

VOICE PRODUCTION, ALARYNGEAL

A new one-stage surgical technique for postlaryngectomy speech. Amatsu M. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 220(1–2):149–52, 3 Mar 78

Rehabilitation of the voice after pharyngolaryngectomy and skin repair. I. Cineradiography. Vize CE. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1(2):107–13, 1976

Confusions in recognizing phonemes spoken by esophageal speakers III. Terminal consonants and clusters. Nichols AC. **J Commun Disord** 10(4):285–99, Jun 77

Transverse trachero-oesophagoplasty a new one-stage operation for construction of a 'Neo-Larynx'. Ghosh P. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(12):1077–83, Dec 77

An experimental bio-carbon tracheo-oesophageal shunt in speech rehabilitation following laryngectomy. Griffiths MV, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 92(2):145–56, Feb 78

The role of speech therapy in the head and neck service. Dinner MI. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 22:43–8, Dec 75

Pitch in esophageal speech. Lanham LW, et al. **J S Afr Speech Hear Assoc** 22:31–41, Dec 75

Productive voice onset time characteristics of esophageal speech. Christensen JM, et al. **J Speech Hear Res** 21(1):56–62, Mar 78

An implantable electromagnetic sound source for speech production. Debreceni AE, et al. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 23:22–6, 1977

[Esophageal voice in traumatic atresia of the larynx] Kiml J. **Cesk Otolaryngol** 27(1):45–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical aspects of esophageal speech (author's transl)] Sopko J, et al. **HNO** 25(12):433–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Valve-neoglottis after laryngectomy by cartilage implantation into the trachea (author's transl)] Heermann J. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):489–93, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical rehabilitation of speech after total laryngectomy: the Staffieri techniques (author's transl)] Staffieri M, et al. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):477–88, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vocal rehabilitation after total laryngectomy—a new one-stage surgical technique (author's transl)] Amatsu M, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 80(8):780–5, 20 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Speech rehabilitation after reconstructive laryngectomy] Vasilenko IuS, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):43–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Development and testing of an intraoral electrolarynx for laryngectomy patients. Zwitman DH, et al. **J Speech Hear Disord** 43(2):263–9, May 78

METHODS

Experiences with the tracheoesophageal shunt method for vocal rehabilitation after total laryngectomy. Saito H, et al. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 218(1–2):135–42, 20 Dec 77

VOICE TRAINING

Vocal exercise and nineteenth-century hygiene in France. Finney G. **Clio Med** 12(2–3):147–71, Jun–Sep 77

Evaluation of voice training. spectral analysis compared with listeners' judgements. Wedin S, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(2):103–12, 1978

[Effect of several hours of voice strain on the singing voices of the Vienna boys choir] Brunner W, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(1):22–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Voice rehabilitation work in a phoniatric department] Ulbrich H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 29(2):127–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between phoniatry and orthodontics from the viewpoint of the orthodontist] **Fogorv Sz** 70(12):367–9, Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Relationship between phoniatry and orthodontics from the viewpoint of the phoniatrist] Jenó H. **Fogorv Sz** 70(12):363–6, Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Orthophonic method of treating rhinolalia aperta after uranoplastic operations] Vorontsova TN. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):64–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VOLATILIZATION

Inactivation of enteric viruses in wastewater sludge through dewatering by evaporation. Ward RL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):564–70, Nov 77

Equations for vapour pressure versus temperature: derivation and use of the Antoine equation on a hand-held programmable calculator. Rodgers RC, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 50(5):415–24, May 78

A vaporizing system for programmed anaesthesia. Salamonsen RF. **Br J Anaesth** 50(5):425–33, May 78

Clinical evaluation of methoxyflurane administered through a disposable vaporizer ('Analgizer'). Oyegunle AO. **Niger Med J** 8(2):141–4, Mar–Apr 78

VOLES see under **RODENTS**

VOLITION

The volitional disorders. Cohen S. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 3(3):507–16, 1976

VOLKMANN'S CONTRACTURE

[Volkmann's syndrome] Tsuyama N. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1238–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

NURSING

Nursing care study: Volkmann's ischaemic contracture. Collins P. **Nurs Times** 74(25):1038–40, 22 Jun 78

SURGERY

On free muscle transplantation by microsurgical technique for Volkmann's contracture [letter] Thompson N. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 60(1):104–6, Jul 77

[Diaphysary resection using Colzi's method in the treatment of Volkmann's syndrome] Pavanini G, et al. **Clin Ortop** 26:287–92, 1975–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VOLUNTARY HEALTH AGENCIES

The American Lung Association and its medical section: a fresh outlook [editorial] Kiesewetter CR, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):615–7, Apr 78

A touch of CLASs [editorial] Smith RG. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(4):618–20, Apr 78

The American Cancer Society: Arizona division. Lilien AA. **Ariz Med** 34(9):634–6, Sep 77

Aspects of cancer. An informal group discussion with Mr. David Hill, Education Director of the Anti-Cancer Council of Victoria, Melbourne, August 17, 1977. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(6):739–46, Jun 78

Voluntary organizations for handicapped children and their families: the meaning of membership. Bradshaw J, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 3(4):247–60, Jul–Aug 77

Profile: Invalid Children's Aid Association. Coubrough M. **Child Care Health Dev** 4(1):59–66, Jan–Feb 78
Planned giving for research support. Austen WG. **Circulation** 58(2):386A, Aug 78
Dysfunctional aspects of a supportive group. Harrisson SP. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(1):17–9, Aug 77
Establishing an affiliate chapter of the Mental Health Association at a state mental hospital. Pickel EM. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(1):11,5, Jan 78
Volunteer optometric services to humanity. Harms F. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):143–5, Feb 78
Student optometric service to Haiti. Hayes P. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):187–9, Feb 78
Student volunteer optometric services to humanity. Holbrook D, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):155–7, Feb 78
Volunteer optometric services to humanity. VOSH–Indiana. Mienheartt R. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):147–50, Feb 78
To the edge of modern civilization. Reynolds DR, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):165–7, Feb 78
Volunteerism through partners of the Americas. Rose S. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(2):179–81, Feb 78
Oncology fellowship [letter] Alexander GA. **J Med Educ** 53(3):228–9, Mar 78
The first three years of blood pressure screening by Mississippi Heart Association. Sharpe TR. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 19(1):5–9, Jan 78
Rehabilitation: government and voluntary efforts. Garside J. **Med J Aust** 2(25):837–40, 17 Dec 77
Cozening the people—a reply from the Tay–Sachs Association [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(19):1071–2, 10 Nov 77
The role of the voluntary agencies in the provision of counselling services. Cooper GF. **R Soc Health J** 98(1):42–5, Feb 78
Colon–rectal cancer: health organizations and government regulations. Bowman HE. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(3):633–6, Jun 78
The place of voluntary organisations. Wood MA. **Ulster Med J** 47 Suppl 1:63–5, 1978

HISTORY

Tribute to Dr. Charles H. Best [letter] Gorman CK. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):123, 22 Jul 78
The Order of St. John [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):845–6, 24–31 Dec 77
An emphasis on prevention: 1908–1978. **Sight Sav Rev** 47(4):147–55, Winter 77–78
Audrey Hayden and the Illinois Society for the Prevention of Blindness. Snydacker D. **Sight Sav Rev** 47(3):98–102, Fall 77
[Activities of the All-Russian Medical Society of Phthisiologists during 1976] Gavrilenko VS. **Probl Tuberk** (4):83–5, Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Activities of the Republic Scientific Society of Phthisiologists of Moldavia during 1974–1977] Sokol VG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** (7):84–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Establishing an affiliate chapter of the Mental Health Association at a state mental hospital. Pickel EM. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(1):11, 15, Jan 78

UTILIZATION

An analysis of telephone referrals of a mental health association chapter. Sankar DV, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(1D):63–6, Mar 78

VOLUNTARY STERILIZATION see **STERILIZATION, SEXUAL**

VOLUNTARY WORKERS

The effects of a seven day camping experience on volunteer student counselors. Alper S, et al. **Adolescence** 12(48):533–40, Winter 77
The efficacy of lay CPR instruction: an evaluation. Ramirez AG, et al. **Am J Public Health** 67(11):1093–5, Nov 77
Compensation for volunteer clinical faculty [editorial] Haley HB. **Arch Surg** 113(7):793, Jul 78
The 'rap' house and volunteers: helpful or harmful? Gregory RJ. **Br J Addict** 73(1):103–6, Mar 78
Use of the MMPI to predict effective hotline workers. Evans DR. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1113–4, Oct 77
The older adult. Creative use of leisure time. Swartz EL. **J Geriatr Psychiatry** 11(1):85–7, 1978
Suicide prevention in Great Britain. Fox R. **Ment Health Soc** 4(1–2):74–9, Jan 78
Factors of the langugage of pain in patient and volunteer groups. Crockett DJ, et al. **Pain** 4(2):175–82, Dec 77

UTILIZATION

A caring experience. Bawden M. **Can Nurse** 73(4):24, Apr 77
Medicare expands information services to beneficiaries. Douglas V. **FORUM** 1(1):12–3, Sep–Oct 77

VOLVULUS see **INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION**

VOLVULUS, STOMACH see **STOMACH VOLVULUS**

VOMER see **NASAL SEPTUM**

VOMITING

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Emetic and refusal activity of deoxynivalenol to swine. Forsyth DM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):547–52, Nov 77
An apomorphine-induced vomiting model for antiemetic studies in man. Proctor JD, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(2–3):95–9, Feb–Mar 78

COMPLICATIONS

Recurrent atrial fibrillation with nausea and vomiting. Wilson CL, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):624–5, Apr 78
[Laceration of jejunal mucosa after vomiting in B II: a new cause of hematemesis (proceedings)] Knoblauch M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):629, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Hydrotalcite in the treatment of bile vomiting. Hoare AM, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(12):849–50, Dec 77
Treatment of nausea and vomiting related to anti–cancerous multiple combination chemotherapy: results of two controlled studies. Israel L, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):235–40, 1978
[A new chewing-gum dragee as antientiemeticum] Picha E, et al. **Ther Ggw** 117(6):905–18, Jun 78 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Significance of nausea and vomiting during acute myocardial infarction. Ahmed SS, et al. **Am Heart J** 95(5):671–2, May 78
Protracted vomiting following abrupt cessation of psychotropics: a case report. Kalman T, et al. **Can Psychiatr Assoc J** 23(3):163–5, Apr 78
Retching responses in Caiman sklerops elicited by telencephalic stimulation: efferent connections. Schapiro H. **Exp Neurol** 60(2):244–53, Jun 78
Foreign body in oesophagus, an unusual cause of intractable vomiting in children—(a case report). Ahmad SH, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(2):177–8, Feb 78
Gallstones vomited following cholecystectomy. Logan CJ. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(1):30–1, Jan 78
Medical effects of abrupt withdrawal of neuroleptic therapy [letter] Lacoursiere R. **JAMA** 240(2):109, 14 Jul 78
Calicivirus associated with winter vomiting disease [letter] McSwiggan DA, et al. **Lancet** 1(8075):1215, 3 Jun 78
Two year old female with vomiting, anemia, uremia of sudden onset. Sullivan CD, et al. **SD J Med** 31(2):7–11, Feb 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Intestinal myoelectric activity after activation of central emetic mechanism. Stewart JJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):E131–7, Sep 77
Retching and termination of ventricular tachycardia. Report of two cases. Lyon LJ, et al. **Chest** 74(1):110–3, Jul 78
Functional dysphagia and vomiting (including anorexia nervosa). Fitzgerald O, et al. **Clin Gastroenterol** 6(3):557–68, Sep 77
Naloxone antagonizes narcotic self blockade of emesis in the cat. Costello DJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 203(1):222–30, Oct 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preliminary report of domperidone (R 33182), a new antiemetic compound. A pilot study. Helmers JH. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 28(4):245–50, 1977
Nausea and vomiting after anesthesia and minor surgery. Winning TJ, et al. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 56(5):674–7, Sep–Oct 77
Postanaesthetic vomiting in children. Paul AK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(2):29–31, 16 Jan 78
A controlled trial of antiemetics in abortion by PGF2alpha and laminaria. Kaul AF, et al. **J Reprod Med** 20(4):213–8, Apr 78

PSYCHOLOGY

Psycho–social correlates of nausea and vomiting in pregnancy. Wolkind S, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 22(1):1–5, 1978
Self–induced vomiting. Psychiatric considerations. Rich CL. **JAMA** 239(25):2688–9, 23 Jun 78

THERAPY

Remission of chronic ruminative vomiting through a reversal of social contingencies. Wright DF, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 16(2):134–6, 1978

URINE

Dicarboxylic aciduria as an indicator of defective beta–oxidation in twin siblings with a vomiting sickness and hypoglycaemia similar to Jamaican vomiting sickness [proceedings] Chalmers RA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):111–3, 1978
Identification of 5–hydroxyhexanoic acid in the urine of twin siblings with a syndrome having close similarities to Jamaican vomiting sickness [proceedings] Lawson AM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):108–10, 1978

VETERINARY

[Pyloric dysfunction as a cause of chronic vomiting in the cat] Baumberger A. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 119(10):415–23, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VON GIERKE'S DISEASE see **GLUCOSEPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY**

VON WILLEBRAND FACTOR see under **BLOOD COAGULATION FACTORS**

VON WILLEBRAND'S DISEASE

Factor VIII and its inherited disorders. Bloom AL, et al. **Br Med Bull** 33(3):219–24, Sep 77 (58 ref.)
Factor–VIII–related disorders and their relationship to pregnancy. Telfer MC, et al. **J Reprod Med** 19(4):211–22, Oct 77
Pathology. Brinkhous KM. **JAMA** 239(6):506–7, 6 Feb 78
Animal models of human diseases [editorial] Owen CA Jr. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(3):195–6, Mar 78
[von Willebrand's disease] Abe T. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:964–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Correction by factor VIII of the impaired platelet adhesion to subendothelium in von Willebrand disease. Weiss HJ, et al. **Blood** 51(2):267–79, Feb 78
Factor VIII–related properties in platelets from patients with von Willebrand's disease. Ruggeri ZM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 91(1):132–40, Jan 78
Ultrastructural studies of platelets of von Willebrand and normal swine. Lewis JC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(3):179–83, Mar 78
Comparison of von Willebrand disease and Bernard–Soulier syndrome [letter] Caen JP, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):586–7, 31 Aug 77
The von Willebrand pig as a model for atherosclerosis research. Fuster V, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):322–7, 30 Apr 78
Report of the working party on factor VIII–related antigens. Nilsson IM. **Thromb Haemostas** 39(2):511–20, 30 Apr 78
Abnormal polybrene–induced platelet agglutination in von Willebrand's disease. Rosborough TK, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):937–42, May 78
Predominance of normal low molecular weight forms of factor VIII in 'variant' von Willebrand's disease. Sixma JJ, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):929–35, May 78 (32 ref.)
[Enzyme–linked immunoabsorbent assay of factor VIII–related antigen. Interest in study of Von Willerbrand's disease (author's transl)] Mazurier C, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 25 Suppl:18–24, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Factor VIII in hemophilia and von Willebrand's disease] Bolland J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(8):284–95, 15 Apr 78 (70 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Two–dimensional immunoelectrophoresis for the determination of factor–VIII–associated protein. Variation in the von Willebrand–Jürgens syndrome] Reuter H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(25):1053–5, 23 Jun 78 **(Ger)**
[Von Willebrand's disease (author's transl)] Fukui H. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(5):575–86, May 77 (49 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Acquired von Willebrand's disease, platelet–release defect and angiodysplasia. Rosborough TK, et al. **Am J Med** 65(1):96–100, Jul 78
Factor VIII, von Willebrand's disease, and atherosclerosis [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6097):1245–6, 12 Nov 77
Aortic valve replacement in von Willebrand's disease. Young PH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(2):218–22, Aug 78
Von Willebrand's disease associated with thrombocytopenia and a fast migrating factor VIII related antigen. Rivard GE, et al. **Thromb Res** 11(4):507–16, Oct 77
Liver dysfunction in patients with hemophilia A, B, and von Willebrand's disease. Hilgartner MW, et al. **Transfusion** 17(5):495–9, Sep–Oct 77
[Acquired Von Willebrand disease with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia and angiodysplasia (author's transl)] Wautier JL, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(40):3733–4, 3739, 26 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Distinguishing mild hemophilia A from von Willebrand's syndrome. Sabo MG, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):455–63, May 78
How insensitive can the bleeding time test be and still remain of value for detecting von Willebrand's disease or qualitative platelets disorders? [letter] Stavem P. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):152, Sep 77
Von Willebrand's disease in a Papua New Guinean. Amato D. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(1):38–42, Mar 77
The aspirin tolerance test in von Willebrand's disease. Barbui T, et al. **Thromb Haemostas** 38(2):510–3, 31 Aug 77
[Von Willebrand's syndrome (author's transl)] Larrieu MJ, et al. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol Blood Cells** 18(2):371–82, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis of von Willebrand's disease] Böttcher D, et al. **Med Klin** 73(22):833–8, 2 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Differential diagnosis of hemophilia A and Willebrand's disease] Iurlov VM, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi**

(7):21–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Diagnosis of von Willebrand's disease] Baklaja R, et al. **Bilt Hematol Transfuz** 5(3–4):41–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[An assessment of the quotient F. VIII-procoagulant/F. VIII-antigen in haemophilia A carriers. Evaluation of the diagnosis of the carrier state (author's transl)] Aznar JA, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 22(5):533–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Predictors and indicators in analysis of laboratory findings in von Willebrand's disease] Blombäck M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(23):2306–10, 7 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)
[Analysis of symptoms in von Willebrand's disease with the help of predictors and indicators] Blombäck M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 74(37):3092–4, 14 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)
[Predictors, indicators and von Willebrand's disease] Taube A. **Lakartidningen** 75(1–2):40–2, 4 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of dextran 70 on factor VIII and platelet function in von Willebrand's disease. Aberg M, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(4):629–34, Apr 78
[DDAVP: alternative to replacement treatment in mild haemophilia A and von Willebrand-Jürgens syndrome (author's transl)] Theiss W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1769–72, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ETIOLOGY

Acquired von Willebrand's disease. Evidence for a quantitative and qualitative factor VIII disorder. Joist JH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(18):988–91, 4 May 78
[Recent acquisitions concerning the pathogenesis of Von Willebrand's disease] Morrone G. **Pediatria (Napoli)** 85(4):658–63, 31 Dec 77 (57 ref.) (Ita)
[A case of acquired von Willebrand's syndrome associated with IgG myeloma (author's transl)] Matsuda S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 18(8):1007–12, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Studies on four hereditary blood disorders in Iceland. Jensson O. **Acta Med Scand [Suppl]** (618):1–28, 1978
Heterogeneity of von Willebrand's disease: study of 40 Iranian cases. Shoa'i I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 37(1):67–83, Sep 77
Coexistence of haemophilia A and von Willebrand's disease in the same kindred. Gastaldi G, et al. **Scand J Haematol** 20(5):423–8, May 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Platelet factor VIII-related antigen: studies in vivo after transfusion in patients with von Willebrand disease. Sultan Y, et al. **Blood** 51(4):751–61, Apr 78
von Willebrand's disease antigen II. A new plasma and platelet antigen deficient in severe von Willebrand's disease. Montgomery RR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(6):1498–507, Jun 78
'Variants' of von Willebrand's disease. Demonstration of a decreased antigenic reactivity by immunoradiometric assay. Ardaillou N, et al. **Thromb Res** 12(5):817–30, May 78
[Chromatographic and immunological studies in patients with von Willebrand-Jürgens syndrome (vWJS) and with a variant of this disease] Hasler K, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:803–8, 17–21 Apr 77 (Ger)
[Major HLA histocompatibility system as a possible genetic marker in haemophilia A and Von Willebrand's disease (author's transl)] Ustariz CR, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 23(3):314–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PATHOLOGY

Spontaneous arterial lesions in normal pigs and pigs with Von Willebrand's disease. Fuster V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:315–7, 1977
Cultured aortic endothelial cells from pigs with von Willebrand disease: in vitro model for studying the molecular defect(s) of the disease. Booyse FM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5702–6, Dec 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Interaction of platelets with the endothelium in normal and von Willebrand pigs. Fuster VD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 102:187–95, 1978
Resistance to arteriosclerosis in pigs with von Willebrand's disease. Spontaneous and high cholesterol diet-induced arteriosclerosis. Fuster W, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(3):722–30, Mar 78

VOYEURISM see under **SEX DEVIATION**

VP 16-213 see under **PODOPHYLLOTOXIN**

VULVA

[Hormonal sensitivity gradient between the cervix and the vulva] Maillet M, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(5):319–24, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ABNORMALITIES

Posterior fusion without clitoromegaly in a female with partial 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Wolff PB, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(6):951–2, Dec 77
Fused labia. Clinical and radiological findings. Ben-Ami T, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 7(1):33–5, 10 Apr 78
[Vestibulo-vulvar atresia. Surgical solution] Lizana FL. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(6):407–12, 1976 (Spa)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Lymph drainage from the vulva and the foot as demonstrated by 198Au. Bartholdson L, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(3):209–18, Jun 77

EMBRYOLOGY

Urogenital sinus origin of mucinous and ciliated cysts of the vulva. Robboy SJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):347–51, Mar 78

MICROBIOLOGY

[The periurethral flora in female patients with recurrent urinary tract infection (UTI) (author's transl)] Scherf H, et al. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 125(8):787–90, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PATHOLOGY

Paget's disease of the vulva. A histogenetic study of five cases including ultrastructural observations and review of the literature. Roth LM, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(3):193–206, Sep 77
Hypertrophic tuberculosis of the vulva. Bhattacharya P. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):21s–22s, Jan 78
[Morphological evaluation of vulvar epithelium transformations in dystrophic processes] Miecznikowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(11):1001–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Pathological morphology of labia minora hypertrophy] Ptashekas RS, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (6):62–4, Jun 78 (Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

Consistency of the labial temperature change measure of human female eroticism. Henson DE, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 16(2):125–9, 1978
Relationship of vulvar swelling to estrus in mink. Travis HF, et al. **J Anim Sci** 46(1):219–24, Jan 78

SURGERY

Cosmetic vulval surgery following repair of ectopia vesicae. Rhodes RJ. **Proc R Soc Med** 70(8):534–7, Aug 77
[Epithelialisation of a neovagina by nymphoplasty (author's transl)] Tescher M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(43):4063–4, 17 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopic study of the vulva of some trichurids (nematoda). Baruš V, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 25(1):31–4, 1978

VULVAR DISEASES

Diseases of the vulva. Adams JD. **Australas J Dermatol** 19(1):33–4, Apr 78
Vulvovaginitis and other local lesions of the vulva. Capraro VJ. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(3):533–51, Dec 74
The International Society for the Study of Vulvar Disease. A brief history. di Paola GR, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):565–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.)
Anovestibular and anovulvar fistula without anorectal malformation in infant. Poneprasert S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 61(7):374–80, Jul 78
[Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus of the vulva] Henriksen HM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1490–2, 19 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

COMPLICATIONS

Vulvar fusion-unusual cause of urinary obstruction. Varenhorst E. **Eur Urol** 4(3):222–3, 1978
Carcinoma-in-situ of the cervix and vulval warts complicating malignant lymphoma. el-Maraghy MA, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(5):159–61, 31 Mar 78

CONGENITAL

[Synechiae of the vulva] Dimitrova E. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(6):452–7, 1977 (Bul)

DIAGNOSIS

[Histology and colposcopy of the vestibulum vaginae (proceedings)] Wespi HJ. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):496–7, 29 Jul 77 (Ger)
[Colposcopic pattern in cases of dystrophy and dysplasia of the vulva] Mączka M. **Ginekol Pol** 48(11):977–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Giant molluscus contagiosum of the external genitalia] Danilov LN. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):58, Dec 77 (Rus)

DRUG THERAPY

The use of thymol in the treatment of herpes of the vulva: a preliminary report. Radman HM. **Md State Med J** 27(3):49–50, Mar 78

ETIOLOGY

Herpetic whitlow as part of genital virus infection. Glogau R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 136(5):689–92, Nov 77
Acquired vulvar lymphangiectasis in a child. Rabinowitz R, et al. **Urology** 10(5):459–60, Nov 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Recurrent genital herpes among women: symptomatic v. asymptomatic viral shedding. Rattray MC, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(4):262–5, Aug 78

PATHOLOGY

Mucocele-like changes in Bartholin's glands. Freedman SR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 9(1):111–4, Jan 78
Urogenital sinus origin of mucinous and ciliated cysts of the vulva. Robboy SJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(3):347–51, Mar 78
[Ano-genital vacinia] Bessière L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(3):339–41, Mar 78 (Fre)
[Morphological evaluation of vulvar epithelium transformations in dystrophic processes] Miecznikowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(11):1001–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Clinical observation of cases of vulvar dystrophia and dysplasia] Miecznikowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(12):1065–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

SURGERY

[Treatment of Bartholin gland cysts using marsupialization] Perolo F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(6):575–7, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

VULVAR NEOPLASMS

Diseases of the vulva. Adams JD. **Australas J Dermatol** 19(1):33–4, Apr 78
Progression of intraepithelial Paget's disease of the vulva to invasive carcinoma. Hart WR, et al. **Cancer** 40(5):2333–7, Nov 77
Angiokeratoma of vulva. Verbov J, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(5):296–8, 1978
Adenoid cystic carcinoma of the vulva. Malignant cylindroma. Dodson MG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(1 Suppl):26s–29s, Jan 78
Aberrant breast tissue of the vulva. A case report and review of the literature. Garcia JJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(2):225–8, Aug 78
Intraepithelial carcinoma of the vulva. Kaufman RH. **Obstet Gynecol Annu** 6:317–39, 1977 (21 ref.)
Paget's disease of the vulva: report of a case. Webb AN. **Trans Pac Coast Obstet Gynecol Soc** 44:54–6, 1977
[Vulvar sarcoma (apropos of 3 cases)] Verhaeghe M, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):675–7, Nov 77 (Fre)
[Vulvar neoplasms (myeloblastoma) as the first manifestation of acute myeloblastic leukemia] Laricchia R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 29(12):957–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Papillary hidradenoma of the vulva: case reports and review] Donna A, et al. **Pathologica** 70(1005–1006):359–75, Jul-Aug 78 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

COMPLICATIONS

Simultaneous occurrence of familial benign chronic pemphigus (Hailey-Hailey disease) and syringoma on the vulva [letter] King DT, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):801, May 78
[Multiple kerato-acanthomas and visceral carcinomas: Torre's syndrome] Stewart WM, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(10):622–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Gondylomata acuminata gigantea (Buschke-Loewenstein-tumors) with carcinoma of the vulva] von Mayenburg J, et al. **Z Hautkr** 52(17):869–84, 1 Sep 77 (Ger)

CONGENITAL

[Extensive superficial ulcero-mutilating angioma in a newborn infant. Study of a case and review of the literature] Vittori F, et al. **Pediatrie** 32(7):691–700, Oct-Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

DIAGNOSIS

[Vulvar neoplasms and preoperative lymphography] Bender HG, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(44):2645–52, 24 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinical aspects and morphology of preinvasive and invasive forms of vulvar neoplasms] Büttner HH. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(12):573–7, 15 Jun 77 (Ger)
[Detection of vular lesions using the toluidine blue method] Allara L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 30(5):357–8, May 78 (Ita)

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of recurrent Paget's disease of the vulva with topical bleomycin. Watring WG, et al. **Cancer** 41(1):10–1, Jan 78

5-fluorouracil topical treatment of in situ vulvar cancer. A preliminary report. Krupp PJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(6):702–6, Jun 78

ETIOLOGY

Human papillomaviruses and their possible role in squamous cell carcinomas. zur Hausen H.
Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 78:1–30, 1977 (255 ref.)

[Endometriosis in episiotomy scars] Mazor B, et al.
Harefuah 94(7–8):223–4, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

METABOLISM

[Cancer of the vulva (the endocrine and biochemical aspects)] Krivets NA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(12):87–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Vulvar malignancies treated at Sabbatsberg Hospital over 20 years. Karlgren E.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand [Suppl] (73):3–31, 1977

An epidemiologic study of cancer of the cervix, vagina, and vulva based on the Third National Cancer Survey in the United States. Henson D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 129(5):525–32, 1 Nov 77

Evaluation and management of vulvar malignancies. Donaldson ES, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(5):211–6, May 78

PATHOLOGY

Establishment and characterization of a squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva in tissue culture and immunologic evaluation of the host. Dodson MG, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 131(6):606–19, 15 Jul 78

Paget's disease of the vulva. A histogenetic study of five cases including ultrastructural observations and review of the literature. Roth LM, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1(3):193–206, Sep 77

Verrucous carcinoma of the vulva. du T. Zaaijman J, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 85(1):74–6, Jan 78

Simultaneous extramedullary plasmacytomas of the vagina and vulva: a case report and review of the literature. Doss LL. **Cancer** 41(6):2468–74, Jun 78 (33 ref.)

Endodermal sinus tumor: the Stanford experience and the first reported case arising in the vulva. Ungerleider RS, et al. **Cancer** 41(4):1627–34, Apr 78

Postoperative staging of vulvar carcinoma: a retrospective study. Friedrich EG Jr, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 15(3):270–4, 1977

Angiolipoma of the labia majora. Sengupta S, et al.
J Indian Med Assoc 66(1):40–1, 1 Jan 76

Fibroadenoma of vulva. Ahluwalia HS, et al.
Med J Malaysia 32(3):215–6, Mar 78

Basal cell carcinoma of the vulva. Deppisch LM.
Mt Sinai J Med (NY) 45(3):406–10, May–Jun 78

Primary adenocarcinoma of the vulva originating in misplaced cloacal tissue. Tiltman AJ, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 51(1 Suppl):30s–33s, Jan 78

Microinvasive carcinoma of the vulva. Yazigi R, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 51(3):368–70, Mar 78

[Condylomata acuminata and cancer of vulva, vagina, and penis (author's transl)] Schmauz R, et al.
Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd 38(5):342–51, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neoplastic pathology of the vulva: unusual case of neurinoma of the clitoris] Migliorini A, et al.
Minerva Ginecol 30(6):543–5, Jun 78 **(Ita)**

[Morphological evaluation of vulvar epithelium transformations in dystrophic processes] Miecznikowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(11):1001–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Endocrinological-biochemical examinations in precancerous conditions of the vulva] Krivets NA, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Mosk) (9):41–3, 9 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Clinical observation of cases of vulvar dystrophia and dysplasia] Miecznikowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 48(12):1065–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Preoperative radiation therapy in the management of squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva: preliminary report. Acosta AA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 132(2):198–206, 15 Sep 78

SURGERY

Lymph drainage from the vulva and the foot as demonstrated by 198Au. Bartholdson L, et al.
Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh) 16(3):209–18, Jun 77

Plastic procedures in cancer of the lower genital tract. Delgado G. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(7):775–7, 1 Aug 78

Lymph gland metastases in invasive squamous cell cancer of the vulva. Krupp PJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(8):943–52, 15 Apr 78

Cryosurgery for recurrent carcinoma of the vulva: a case report. Vaughan JE. **S Afr Med J** 53(8):295–6, 25 Feb 78

[Pregnancy and labor in acute condylomas; the treatment after labor] Novachkov L. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(2):113–6, 1978 **(Bul)**

[The electroresection as therapy of the vulva carcinoma. Method and results (author's transl)] Weghaupt K.
Strahlentherapie 154(2):89–93, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Successful long-term palliation of stage IV vulvar carcinoma with operation and bleomycin sulfate. Yahia C, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 130(3):360–1, 1 Feb 78

Cancer of the vulva. Krupp PJ. **Surg Clin North Am** 58(1):19–23, Feb 78

[Treatment of carcinoma in situ of the vulva] Chmelík V.
Cesk Gynekol 43(6):448, Jul 78 **(Cze)**

[Treatment of vulvar cancer (author's transl)] Volk M, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 223(2):145–62, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Bartholin's gland carcinoma: an ultrastructural study. Advani H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(3):362–4, 1 Feb 78

Bowen's disease of genital areas. An ultrastructural study. Lupulescu A, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 4(5):266–74, Oct 77

VETERINARY

Vulvar leiomyosarcoma metastatic to the spinal cord in a dog. Helphrey ML, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(5):583–4, 1 Mar 78

Surgical removal of a tumor from an Asian elephant. Robinson PT, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1638–40, Oct 77

VULVITIS

Chronic hypertrophic vulvitis—a condition with similarities to cheilitis granulomatosa (Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome). Larsson E, et al.
Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 58(1):92–3, 1978

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Oxypolyethoxydodecane in an ointment [letter] Calnan CD.
Contact Dermatitis 4(3):168–9, Jun 78

CLASSIFICATION

[Vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in childhood and adolescence. Classification, frequency and etiological characteristics] Dimitrova E. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):375–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

COMPLICATIONS

Circinate vulvitis in Reiter's syndrome. Thambar IV, et al.
Br J Vener Dis 53(4):260–2, Aug 77

DIAGNOSIS

[Clinical picture and diagnosis of gonorrheal bartholinitis] Chastikova AV, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Mosk)** (12):54–5, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Acquisition of Type 1 herpes simplex vulvitis within a monogamous relationship. Whitney JE, et al.
Br J Vener Dis 54(2):121–3, Apr 78

A swollen labium. Meade RH 3d. **Hosp Pract** 13(4):33–4, Apr 78

Papular (erosive) herpes genitalis. A clinical variant in sarcoid and pregnancy. Young AW, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 50(6):730–2, Dec 77

MICROBIOLOGY

[Pediatric vulvitis, vulvovaginitis and inflammatory diseases of the urinary tracts] Dimitrova E, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 17(2):132–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in newborn and nursing infants] Dimitrova E. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):200–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Unusual extraintestinal form of Shigella infection caused by Shigella sonnei—Shigella vulvitis] Hadžić M, et al.
Srp Arh Celok Lek 105(3–4):311–4, Mar–Apr 77 **(Scc)**

[Viral diseases of the vulva. II. Herpetic vulvitis] Briones H, et al. **Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol** 41(6):419–28, 1976 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Isolation of Ureaplasma from bovine granular vulvitis. Ruhnke HL, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 42(2):151–5, Apr 78

VULVOVAGINITIS

Vulvovaginitis and other local lesions of the vulva. Capraro VJ. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1(3):533–51, Dec 74

Pediatric vulvovaginitis. Backes C. **JAOA** 77(9):724–8, May 78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Acute allergic ulcerative-necrotic vulvovaginitis following the use of novurit] Kreminskil IaM.
Pediatr Akush Ginekol (4):62, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in childhood and adolescence. Classification, frequency and etiological characteristics] Dimitrova E. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(5):375–82, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Intra-amniotic mycosis as a complication of amnioscopy] Péter T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(40):2401–2, 2 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

DIAGNOSIS

Chronic non-gonococcal vulvovaginitis. Fitzgerald JP.
NZ Med J 87(611):326–7, 10 May 78

DRUG THERAPY

Paediatric vulvovaginitis [letter] Botha EC. **S Afr Med J** 52(14):548, 24 Sep 77

[Effectiveness of Canesten preparations in blastomycoses of the female genitalia] Avar Z, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(10):669–79, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of mycotic vulvovaginitis with the aid of Gyno-Pevaryl (Econazole)] Sternadel Z, et al.
Ginekol Pol 49(4):331–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

A case of vulvo-vaginal diphtheria in a girl of seven years. Charles V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 15(3):257–8, Mar 78

MICROBIOLOGY

[Pediatric vulvitis, vulvovaginitis and inflammatory diseases of the urinary tracts] Dimitrova E, et al.
Akush Ginekol (Sofiia) 17(2):132–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in newborn and nursing infants] Dimitrova E. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 17(3):200–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Genital inflammations: vulvo-vaginitis caused by the Döderlein bacillus] Bortolozzi G, et al.
Ann Ostet Ginecol Med Perinat 99(1):63–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vulvovaginitis in girls] Krasovskiĭ EB, et al.
Vopr Okhr Materin Det 23(3):68–71, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychosomatic vulvovaginitis. Dodson MG, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 51(1 Suppl):23s–25s, Jan 78

THERAPY

[Vaccine therapy in chronic inflammations in pediatric gynecology (proceedings)] Andrlová C. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(7):560–1, Aug 78 **(Cze)**

VETERINARY

An outbreak of infectious pustular vulvovaginitis in beef heifers vaccinated against infectious bovine rhinotracheitis. Trueblood MS, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(10):1622–4, Oct 77

[Studies on the incidence and course of the IBR/IPV infection in various cattle herds of 2 districts in North West Germany] Hirchert R, et al.
Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr 91(6):101–3 concl, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VZ VIRUS see **VARICELLA-ZOSTER VIRUS**

WAARDENBURG'S SYNDROME see under **ABNORMALITIES, MULTIPLE**

WAGES see **SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS**

WAGNER-MEISSNER CORPUSCLES see under **RECEPTORS, SENSORY**

WAITING LISTS see under **APPOINTMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

WAKEFULNESS

Correlation between sleep and waking. Paul K, et al.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 20(1):42–3, 1978

The relationship between the infants' behaviour during waking and the process of conditioning. Tauremannová M, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 20(1):43–4, 1978

The phases of sleep and wakefulness after bilateral labyrinth destruction in chronic cats. Doneshka P.
Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung 48(1):73–7, 1976

Effects of alcohol intake during pregnancy on newborn state regulation: a progress report. Sander LW, et al.
Alcoholism 1(3):233–41, Jul 77

Auditory nerve and brain stem responses. Comparison in awake and unconscious subjects. Sohmer H, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(4):228–30, Apr 78

Twenty-four-hour recording in REM-narcoleptics with special reference to nocturnal sleep disruption. Montplaisir J, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 13(1):73–89, Feb 78

Vestibular-related neuronal activity in the thalamus of the alert monkey during sinusoidal rotation in the dark. Büttner U, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):435–44, 24 Nov 77

Vestibular nuclei activity during optokinetic after-nystagmus (OKAN) in the alert monkey. Waespe W, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):323–30, 24 Nov 77

Relationship of posthypnotic amnesia to waking memory performance. Kihlstrom JF, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 26(4):292–306, Oct 78

Emergence of infant sleep-wake patterns in the first three months after birth. Friedemann ML, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(1):5–16, 1978

Regional pulmonary perfusion and V/Q in awake and anesthetized-paralyzed man. Landmark SJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):993–1000, Dec 77

The spontaneous ending of sleep. Webb WB. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):984–6, Jun 78

REM sleep facilitation of adaptive waking behavior: a review of the literature. McGrath MJ, et al. **Psychol Bull** 85(1):24–57, Jan 78 (90 ref.)

Analysis of the sleep stages in sleep-wakefulness regimens of varied length. Webb WB, et al. **Psychophysiology** 14(5):445–50, Sep 77

[Electrographical estimation of changes in vigilance (author's transl)] Grünner O, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(13):401–7, 31 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The D.C. response in the human electroretinogram under different degrees of wakefulness (author's transl)] Rix R, et al. **Albrecht von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 204(3):215–21, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bio-rhythmic as time-structure of postnatal development: observation in behaviour and polygraphic studies in a normal newborn (author's transl)] Meier-Koll A, et al. **EEG EMG** 9(2):97–106, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modification of isopropyl-noradrenaline-induced tachycardia through the effects of the beta blockaders: pindolol practolol and SD/1601 in the conscious dog] Brusoni B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):450–4, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Effects of a beta blockader (SD/1601) associated with a tranquilizing agent (Camazepam) on systemic and coronary hemodynamic modifications due to induced emotional stress in the conscious dog] Brusoni B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):445–9, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The neuropharmacology of sleep and wakefulness. Gillin JC, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 18:563–79, 1978 (94 ref.)

Reversal of central anticholinergic syndrome by galanthamine. Baraka A, et al. **JAMA** 238(21):2293–4, 21 Nov 77

Effects of intraventricularly administered polyamines spermidine and spermine on sleep-wakefulness cycles in rats. Sakurada T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 28(1):125–32, Feb 78

Hypnoticlike effects of cannabidiol in the rat. Monti JM. **Psychopharmacology** 55(3):263–5, 28 Dec 77

LSD and tryptamine effects on sleep/wakefulness and electrocorticogram patterns in intact cats. Kay DC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berlin)** 58(3):223–8, 19 Jul 78

[Awakening following neuroleptoanalgesia antagonized by naloxone] Laxenaire MC, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(3):179–87, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of vincamine on sleep-wakefulness equilibrium in the cat (author's transl)] Da Costa LM, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):158–64, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electroencephalographic assessment of vigilance after administration of amitriptyline-N-oxide (author's transl)] Kugler J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(3):475–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychophysiological evaluation of patient status in the immediate postanesthesia period] Gologorskiĭ VA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (3):33–6, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

EEG periodogram during waking, synchronized sleep and petit mal attack [proceedings] Saber J, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):210, Sep 77

Frequency-power spectra of waking and sleeping EEGs in infants [proceedings] Vítová Z, et al. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(4):273–4, 1977

State dependence of blood pressure in newborns. Weinmann HM, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med Monogr] (Praha)** (75):198, 1976

Temperature regulation during wakefulness, sleep, and hibernation in marmots. Florant GL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R82–8, Jul 78

Automatic analysis of the sleep-waking cycle in the rat recorded by miniature telemetry. Gottesmann C, et al. **Brain Res** 132(3):562–8, 2 Sep 77

Discharge patterns of the nucleus parabrachialis lateralis neurons of the cat during sleep and waking. Saito H, et al. **Brain Res** 134(1):59–72, 23 Sep 77

Electromagnetic stretch of individual muscles in behaving primates. Wolpaw JR, et al. **Brain Res** 141(1):193–6, 3 Feb 78

Effect of a chronic tryptophan dietary deficiency on the rat's sleep-wake cycle. Clancy JJ, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 3(1):93–7, Jan-Feb 78

Wrist actigraphic measures of sleep and rhythms. Kripke DF, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(5):674–6, May 78

Rhythmical activity of the rat's tongue in sleep and wakefulness. Megirian D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):8–13, Jan 78

Sleep telemetry in the rat. II. Automatic identification and recording of vigilance states. Neuhaus HU, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(1):115–9, Jan 78

Inversion of the sleep wakefulness pattern: effects on circadian variations in psychophysiological activation. Akerstedt T. **Ergonomics** 20(5):459–74, Sep 77

Single unit responses in the inferior colliculus of the awake and performing rhesus monkey. Ryan A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 32(3):389–407, 14 Jul 78

Changes of interhemispheric hippocampal responses during conditioning in the awake rat. Segal M. **Exp Brain Res** 29(3–4):553–65, 28 Sep 77

Firing rates and patterns of output and nonoutput cells in cortical areas 5 and 7 of cat during the sleep-waking cycle. Steriade M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 60(3):443–68, Jul 78

Respiratory responses to intravenous and intrapulmonary CO2 in awake dogs. Greco EC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):109–14, Jul 78

Cortical EEG power spectra associated with sleep-awake behavior in the rat. Young GA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 8(1):89–91, Jan 78

Baseline sleep-wake patterns in the pointer dog. Lucas EA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(2):285–91, Aug 77

Cerebellum pO2 and the sleep-waking cycle in cats. Velluti R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):19–23, Jan 77

Effects of fornix lesions on waking and sleep patterns in white rats. Yamazaki S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):41–6, Jan 77

Comparison of Cardiopulmonary Parameters in awake and anesthetized chickens. Nightingale TE. **Poult Sci** 56(1):147–53, Jan 77

Development of rhythmic E.E.G. activities in infancy (waking state). Pampiglione G. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):327–34, Jul-Sep 77

Blind man living in normal society has circadian rhythms of 24.9 hours. Miles LE, et al. **Science** 198(4315):421–3, 28 Oct 77

[Effects of optic nerve section in baboons on the geniculate and cortical spike activity during various states of vigilance] Vuillon-Cacciuttolo G, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):754–68, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of optic nerve section in baboons on the EEG activity and sleep-waking cycles] Vuillon-Cacciuttolo G, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(6):769–77, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Waking and sleeping E.E.G. in normal babies before 6 months of age (author's transl)] Curzi-Dascalova L. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):316–26, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Real-time automatic analysis of sleep-waking behavior in the rat recorded by telemetry (author's transl)] Kirkham PA, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(2):210–4, Apr-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The normal E.E.G. of the neonate (author's transl)] Monod N, et al. **Rev Electroencephalogr Neurophysiol Clin** 7(3):302–15, Jul-Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alpha rhythm during open eye derivation in infantile brain damaged and normal children] Hummel S, et al. **Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz)** 29(7):391–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiological bases of the sleep-wakefulness rhythm] Caspers H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:865–76, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Sleep-wakefulness behavior of the elderly] Franke H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:958–67, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Electro-clinical correlations in sleep-wakefulness disorders] Kubicki S, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:877–88, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Local temperature characteristics of the isolated cortex in wakefulness and alteration of the sleep stages] Bogoslovskiĭ MM, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1631–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of changes in the sympathetic regulation of the cardiac rhythm during the vigilance-sleep cycle in neuroses] Vlasov NA. **Sov Med** (1):54–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Electroencephalographic analysis of wakefulness and the primary form of sleep in the frog, Rana temporaria] Lazarev SG. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 14(4):379–84, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

WALDENSTROM'S HYPERGLOBULINEMIC PURPURA see **PURPURA, HYPERGLOBULINEMIC**

WALDENSTROM'S MACROGLOBULINEMIA see **MACROGLOBULINEMIA**

WALKERS see under **ORTHOPEDIC EQUIPMENT**

WALLENBERG'S SYNDROME see under **CEREBRAL EMBOLISM AND THROMBOSIS**

WALLERIAN DEGENERATION see under **NERVE DEGENERATION**

WALRUS see under **PINNIPEDIA**

WAR

Social events and narcotic addiction: the influence of war and law on opium use in Laos. Westermeyer J. **Addict Behav** 3(1):57–61, 1978

Mourning and adaptation after a war. Volkan VD. **Am J Psychother** 31(4):561–9, Oct 77

Etiology and the prevention of wars. (Preliminary thoughts). Paleologo M. **Behav Neuropsychiatry** 8(1–12):33–5, Apr 76–Mar 77

Vascular injuries in the extremities in battle casualties. Schramek A, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(9):644–8, Sep 77

Wilder Penfield Lecture: nature and management of penetrating head injuries during the Civil War in Lebanon. Haddad FS. **Can J Surg** 21(3):233–7, 240, May 78

The geneva convention: humanitarian law and medicine. Marriott IA. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):565–72, 4 Mar 78

The mental effects of guerilla warfare [editorial] Humphries SV. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(2):37–9, Feb 78

Famine and fertility. pp. 123–45. Stein Z, et al. **In: Mosley WH, ed. Nutrition and human reproduction. New York, Plenum Press, 1978. WP 565 C746n 1977.**

Community mental health services in times of an emergency. Moses R. **Isr Ann Psychiatry** 15(3):277–88, Sep 77

Warfare and hominid brain evolution. Pitt R. **J Theor Biol** 72(3):551–75, 6 Jun 78

Injuries and illnesses of Vietnam war POWs. IV. Comparison of captivity effects in North and South Vietnam. Berg SW, et al. **Milit Med** 142(10):757–61, Oct 77

Microbial invasion—the major ally of war (natural biological warfare). Heggers JP. **Milit Med** 143(6):390–4, Jun 78

A generalized response to protracted stress? Popkin MK, et al. **Milit Med** 143(7):479–80, Jul 78

Evaluation of the antiseptic, sanitary, and practical utilization of Septisol, Alcare, and Triclean under simulated combat conditions. Thomas SR, et al. **Milit Med** 143(6):413–6, Jun 78

Lavinia L. Dock (1947) on nurses and the Cold War. Monteiro LA. **Nurs Forum** 17(1):46–54. 1978

Radiology at war. Rosenberger A, et al. **Radiologe** 17(10):437–41, 17 Oct 77

Casualty evacuation in the Rhodesian terrorist war. Gordon JA. **S Afr Med J** 52(21):856–60, 12 Nov 77

Death by hand grenade: altruistic suicide in combat. Blake JA. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 8(1):46–59, Spring 78

Military blood banking: blood transfusion aboard a Naval hospital ship receiving multiple casualties in a combat zone, a controlled medical environment. Monaghan WP, et al. **Transfusion** 17(5):473–8, Sep–Oct 77

[Reflections on the 3d session of the Conférence Diplomatique de Genève on the humanitarian international law] De la Pradelle PG. **Ann Droit Int Med** (27):7–15, May 77 **(Fre)**

[The psychology and psychopathology of concentration camps and prisoner camps. A review of Western Literature] Ryn Z. **Przegl Lek** 35(1):231–7, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Problems of the work organization of a medical battalion under modern warfare conditions] Umrikhin LA. **Voen Med Zh** (5):19–23, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Unified military-medicine doctrine – results and synthesis of military and medical factors under conditions of general national defense] Kamčevski G, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:431–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Characteristics of modern war injuries] Mladinić I. **Med Arh** 31(6):385–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The role and tasks of internal medicine in a contemporary war] Antić M, et al. **Nar Zdrav** 32(9–10):429–33, Sep–Oct 76 **(Scr)**

[Surgical treatment of thoracic injuries in the armed forces. General characteristics of war injuries] Cvetanović D, et al. **Nar Zdrav** 32(9–10):442–6, Sep–Oct 76 **(Scr)**

[Tuberculosis under war donditions and evaluation of physical fitness for service in the armed forces] Pavlović M. **Nar Zdrav** 32(9–10):433–42, Sep–Oct 76 **(Scr)**

[Dermato-venereal diseases under conditions of general national defense] Katunarić R. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(3):171–5, May–Jun 78 **(Scr)**

[Planning and utilization of blood and infusion solutions during war] Radović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(5):311–5, Sep–Oct 77 **(Scr)**

[Can the physicians stay indifferent to war (editorial)] Sotolongo F. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 29(3):89–90, Sep–Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Antibiotic therapy of war wounds] Norrby R. **Lakartidningen** 75(16):1611–3, 19 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Drug service support for World War II disabled veterans] Cherniavskiĭ SV. **Farm Zh** 32(4):65–6, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

HISTORY

Clandestine medical studies in Poland 1939—1945. Rudowski W, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(4):239–52, Jul 78

Dunkirk 1940—an eye-witness account. Dow J.

J R Nav Med Serv 64(1):26–8, Spring 78
German armaments minister Albert Speer. Taylor B. Md State Med J 27(2):77–81, Feb 78
A prelude to the bugle call 'Taps': born in an army field hospital on a Civil War battlefield. Jacobs EC. Milit Med 143(7):486–7, Jul 78
Social motivation affecting individuals' actions in Japan during World War II: historical review. Massey EW. Milit Med 143(2):102–5, Feb 78
How the investigative Scot foiled the continental conqueror. Dock W. NY State J Med 77(12):1971–3, Oct 77
[Health service in the 7th autonomic division of Monferrato partizans] Barba. Ann Osp Maria Vittoria Torino 18(1–6):157–66, Jan–Jun 75 (Ita)
[Prison hospital at the Lublin Castle during the Nazi occupation] Bonikowski SA. Arch Hist Med (Warsz) 40(3):333–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[History of German concentration camps during World War II. Introduction] Bogusz J. Przegl Lek 35(1):3–15, 1978 (Pol)
[A list of physicians from the Zagłębie Dąbrowskie Region and Silesia, victims of the 1939–1945 war] Brożek K, et al. Przegl Lek 35(1):131–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Sanitary conditions prevailing during the evacuation of 1944–1945. (theory and facts)] Jezierska ME. Przegl Lek 35(1):147–54, 1978 (Pol)
[Dr. Ignacy Kwarta] Kłodziński S. Przegl Lek 35(1):195–200, 1978 (Pol)
[Dr. Katarzyna Laniewska] Kłodziński S. Przegl Lek 35(1):200–5, 1978 (Pol)
[A member of the Cracow conspiracy: Dr. Marian Jan Mossler] Marczyński A. Przegl Lek 35(1):144–7, 1978 (Pol)
[The Mokotowska street Hospital 55 during the Warsaw uprising] Mistecka L. Przegl Lek 35(1):140–3, 1978 (Pol)
[Dr. Celina Chojnacka] Przychodzki M. Przegl Lek 35(1):205–8, 1978 (Pol)
[History of a night pass from hospital] Sadowski C. Przegl Lek 35(1):187–9, 1978 (Pol)
[Children compelled to beg in the streets of occupied Warsaw] Starczewski J. Przegl Lek 35(1):189–91, 1978 (Pol)
[Contribution to the so-called Sonderaktion Krakau] Wojtusiak RJ. Przegl Lek 35(1):174–80, 1978 (Pol)
[Massage and cosmetics schools during the Nazi occupation of Warsaw] Zabłotniak R. Przegl Lek 35(1):138–40, 1978 (Pol)
[Achievement of national independence, a crucial moment in the development of modern Rumania] Marinescu CG, et al. Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 81(2):341–3, Apr–Jun 77 (Rum)
[Organization of the treatment of women military personnel in evacuation hospitals of the People's Commissariat of Public Health of the USSR in the World War II years] Drachko VF. Sov Zdravookhr (3):68–9, 1978 (Rus)
[Participation of women medics of Kazan Guberniya in the 1st Russian Revolution] Galkina ND. Sov Zdravookhr (3):69–72, 1978 (Rus)
[Maternal and child care in Leningrad during the years of World War II] Grishpan MM. Sov Zdravookhr (5):63–6, 1978 (Rus)
[Heroism of the medics of the 9th Guards Rifle Division during the years of World War II] Kulagina AA. Sov Zdravookhr (5):66–8, 1978 (Rus)
[Role of the Russian medical community in the war of liberation of 1877–1878 in the Balkans] Leonov IT. Sov Zdravookhr (3):79–83, 1978 (Rus)
[Participation of the Russian medical community in the battle to liberate the Balkan peoples in 1875–1878 (on the centenary of the Russo-Turkish War of 1877–1878)] Lesnikova RV. Sov Zdravookhr (3):76–9, 1978 (Rus)
[Revolutionary activities of the medical workers in the Poltava movement] Miliavskil VM. Sov Zdravookhr (5):72–5, 1978 (Rus)
[Organization of medical service in the days of the October Revolution] Selivanov EF, et al. Sov Zdravookhr (1):73–6, 1978 (Rus)
[Selfless work of women physicians of the city of Gorky during the Great Patriotic War] Tamarin IuA, et al. Sov Zdravookhr (10):78–81, 1977 (Rus)
[Petrograd Women's Medical Institute on the eve and in the days of the Great October Socialist Revolution] Tikotin MA. Sov Zdravookhr (3):64–7, 1978 (Rus)
[Role of the roentgenological service in the stage-by-stage treatment of war-time injuries according to the experience of the Great Patriotic War] Kishkovskil AN. Vestn Rentgenol Radiol (4):79–82, Jul–Aug 77 (Rus)
[Military medical service in World War II] Voen Med Zh (4):94–6, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Military and patriotic education of students in the traditions of the heroic city of Volgograd] Anoshkin IG, et al. Voen Med Zh (2):39–41, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[War of liberation in the Balkans in 1877–1878 and military medicine (on the centenary of the liberation of Bulgaria from the Ottoman yoke)] Iurov IA, et al. Voen Med Zh (3):67–70, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Activities of N.I. Pirogov in the period of the war of liberation of Bulgaria (1877–1878) against the Ottoman yoke] Kolesnikov IS. Voen Med Zh (4):68–9, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Nationwide aid to wounded and sick soldiers during the years of World War II] Kudriashov VF. Voen Med Zh (5):84–6, 1978 (Rus)
[Participation of S.P. Botkin in the Russian-Turkish War, 1877–1878] Kuz'menko AI. Voen Med Zh (4):70–2, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Work experience of the Military Medical Service of the Russian Army in the Russo-Turkish War of 1877–1878 and its significance for the development of Soviet military medicine] Selivanov EF, et al. Voen Med Zh (3):70–3, Mar 78 (Rus)
[Organization of the admission and triage of the wounded and sick at a hospital base at the rear in the USSR in World War II] Selivanov EF, et al. Voen Med Zh (5):86–9, 1978 (Rus)
[Organization of medical and evacuation support for the Red Army during the years of foreign military intervention and civil war] Selivanov VI. Voen Med Zh (2):88–91, Feb 78 (Rus)
[My memories of the development of the sanitary service in the partisan unite of the Leskovač region during 1941 and 1942] Cekić J. Srp Arh Celok Lek 105(5):407–26, May 77 (Sec)
[Surgical team of the First Proleterian Division during the fifth offensive] Mešterović DJ. Srp Arh Celok Lek 105(5):427–48, May 77 (Sec)
[The first congress of Yugoslav partisan physicians and its significance] Niloliš G. Srp Arh Celok Lek 105(5):367–80, May 77 (Sec)
[The partisan sanitary service in the fight against spotted typhus. Memories] Stajner S. Srp Arh Celok Lek 105(5):381–7, May 77 (Sec)
[Sanitary service in the national war of liberation in Southeastern Serbia] Stojanović VK. Srp Arh Celok Lek 105(5):389–405, May 77 (Sec)

WAR CRIMES

'Holocaust' and the Nazi experience. Entering the future looking backwards. Hunt R. Hastings Cent Rep 8(3):5–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.)
[Paroxysmal hypermnesia states among ex-prisoners observed 30 years after imprisonment] Półtawska W. Przegl Lek 35(1):20–4, 1978 (Pol)
[Physicians from the Great Poland Region during the Nazi occupation. A martyrdom] Przychodzki M. Przegl Lek 35(1):116–31, 1978 (Pol)

HISTORY

Anatomist of infamy: August Hirt. Lachman E. Bull Hist Med 51(4):594–602, Winter 77
[Dr. Czesław Gawarecki] Kłodziński S. Przegl Lek 35(1):208–11, 1978 (Pol)
[Medical problems relating to the Nazi occupation described in Polish publications in 1977] Masłowski J. Przegl Lek 35(1):237–53, 1978 (Pol)
[A report from the barrack No. 17 at the women's concentration camp at Brzezinka] Slisz-Oyrzyńska M. Przegl Lek 35(1):160–6, 1978 (Pol)
[Helping children of the Zamość region] Starczewski J. Przegl Lek 35(1):191–4, 1978 (Pol)
[Life at the Dachau concentration camp] Wolski J. Przegl Lek 35(1):172–4, 1978 (Pol)

WARBURG'S RESPIRATORY ENZYME see **CYTOCHROME OXIDASE**

WARDS, HOSPITAL see under **HOSPITAL UNITS**

WARFARIN

Genetics of warfarin-resistance in house mice of three separate localities. MacSwiney FJ, et al. J Hyg (Lond) 80(1):69–75, Feb 78
Field trials of WBA 8119 (PP 581, brodifacoum) against warfarin-resistant infestations of Rattus norvegicus. Rennison BD, et al. J Hyg (Lond) 80(1):77–82, Feb 78
Structure of warfarin in solution. Valente EJ, et al. J Med Chem 20(11):1489–93, Nov 77
Anomalous chiroptical properties of warfarin and phenprocoumon. Valente EJ, et al. J Med Chem 21(1):141–3, Jan 78
Conformations of selected 3-substituted 4-hydroxycoumarins in solution by nuclear magnetic resonance. Warfarin and phenprocoumon. Valente EJ, et al. J Med Chem 21(2):231–4, Feb 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Fibrinolytic degradation products in urine of anticoagulated transplant patients. Aguilo JJ, et al. Eur Urol 4(1):46–9, 1978
Predicting patients' warfarin requirements. Routledge PA, et al. Lancet 2(8043):854–5, 22 Oct 77
[A study on thromboembolic complication of the mitral valve with Starr-Edwards ball valve prostheses with reference to a combined anticoagulation utilizing warfarin and bucolome (author's transl)] Sakashita I, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 25(11):1395–402, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fetal risks due to warfarin therapy during pregnancy. Raivio KO, et al. Acta Paediatr Scand 66(6):735–9, Nov 77
Aspirin- and coumadin-related bleeding after coronary-artery bypass graft surgery. Torosian M, et al. Ann Intern Med 89(3):325–8, Sep 78
Prevention of warfarin induced skin necrosis [letter] Kirby JD, et al. Br J Dermatol 98(6):707, Jun 78
Disopyramide and warfarin interaction. Haworth E, et al. Br Med J 2(6091):866–7, 1 Oct 77
Delayed cardiac tamponade associated with prophylactic anticoagulation in patients undergoing coronary bypass grafting. Early diagnosis with two-dimensional echocardiography. Hochberg MS, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 75(5):777–81, May 78
Dermatitis induced by warfarin. Kwong P, et al. JAMA 239(18):1884–5, 5 May 78
Asplenia syndrome after fetal exposure to warfarin [letter] Cox DR, et al. Lancet 2(8048):1134, 26 Nov 77
Warfarin and fetal abnormality [letter] Sherman S, et al. Lancet 1(7961):692, 27 Mar 76
Fetal warfarin syndrome [letter] Robinson MJ, et al. Med J Aust 1(3):157, 11 Feb 78
Intramural oesophageal haematoma complicating anticoagulant therapy. Smart RF, et al. NZ Med J 87(607):176–7, 8 Mar 78
Dermal gangrene. A rare complication of warfarin therapy. Hardisty CA. Postgrad Med J 54(628):123–6, Feb 78
Intracranial hemorrhage and infarction in anticoagulated patients with prosthetic heart valves. Lieberman A, et al. Stroke 9(1):18–24, Jan–Feb 78
Warfarin induced necrosis of the skin. Faraci PA, et al. Surg Gynecol Obstet 146(5):695–700, May 78

BLOOD

Cooperativity of warfarin binding with human serum albumin induced by free fatty acid anion. Chakrabarti SK. Biochem Pharmacol 27(5):739–43, 1 Mar 78
Comparative warfarin binding to albumin from various species. Seller EM, et al. Biochem Pharmacol 26(24):2445–7, 15 Dec 77
Warfarin sodium: steady-state plasma levels and patient age. Hotraphinyo K, et al. Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 5(2):143–9, Mar–Apr 78
Genetic control of interindividual variations in racemic warfarin binding to plasma and albumin of twins. Wilding G, et al. Clin Pharmacol Ther 22(6):831–42, Dec 77
Pharmacokinetics of warfarin enantiomers: a search for intrasubject correlations. Wingard LB Jr, et al. Clin Pharmacol Ther 23(2):212–7, Feb 78
GLC determination of warfarin in human plasma. Hanna S, et al. J Pharm Sci 67(1):84–6, Jan 78
Comparative pharmacokinetics of coumarin anticoagulants XXIX: Elimination kinetics and anticoagulant activity of (S)-(-)-warfarin in rats before and after chronic administration. Yacobi A, et al. J Pharm Sci 66(9):1273–7, Sep 77
Inability of accumulated metabolic byproducts of uremia to alter the extent of warfarin binding in charcoal treated plasma. Bachmann K, et al. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 20(1):117–30, Apr 78

METABOLISM

Enhanced elimination of warfarin during treatment with cholestyramine. Jähnchen E, et al. Br J Clin Pharmacol 5(5):437–40, May 78
Interaction between azapropazone and warfarin [letter] McElnay JC, et al. Br Med J 2(6089):773–4, 17 Sep 77
The effect of BSP and rifamycin on the excretion of warfarin in the bile of the rate. Wosilait WD. Gen Pharmacol 8(5–6):349–53, 1977
Warfarin elimination and responsiveness in patients with renal dysfunction [letter] VanPeer A, et al. J Clin Pharmacol 18(1):84, Jan 78
Interaction of the enantiomers of warfarin with human serum albumin, peptides and amino acids [proceedings] Miller JH, et al. J Pharm Pharmacol 29 Suppl:33P, Dec 77
Fate of [14C]warfarin in guinea-pigs: effect of a concomitant single dose of salicylate. Wong LT, et al. J Pharm Pharmacol 30(4):240–3, Apr 78
Comparative pharmacokinetics of coumarin anticoagulants XXXII: Interindividual differences in binding of warfarin and dicumarol in rat liver and implications for physiological pharmacokinetic modeling. Levy G, et al. J Pharm Sci 67(2):229–31, Feb 78
Comparative pharmacokinetics of coumarin anticoagulants XXXV: Examination of possible pharmacokinetic interaction between (R)-(+)- and (S)-(—)-warfarin in humans. Levy G, et al. J Pharm Sci 67(6):867–8, Jun 78
Interaction of clofibrate with warfarin. I. Effect of clofibrate on the disposition of the optical enantiomorphs of warfarin. Bjornsson TD, et al. J Pharmacokinet Biopharm 5(5):495–505, Oct 77
Interaction of isoniazid and warfarin. Rosenthal AR, et al. JAMA 238(20):2177, 14 Nov 77
Altered warfarin metabolism in iron-deficient patient [letter] Nicholls DP, et al. Lancet 2(8082):215–6, 22 Jul 78
Multiple factors affecting excretion of warfarin in rats. Pepper ES, et al. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 18(2):275–81, Oct 77
Oral anticoagulant drugs: pharmacokinetic aspects. Breckenridge A. Semin Hematol 15(1):19–26, Jan 78 (47

ref.)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Changes in the urinary metabolites of phylloquinone (vitamin K1) in man following therapeutic anticoagulation with warfarin. McBurney A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(3):273–8, 1 Feb 78

Mechanism of coumarin action: significance of vitamin K epoxide reductase inhibition. Whitlon DS, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(8):1371–7, 18 Apr 78

Factors affecting anticoagulant response [proceedings] Davies DM, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):636P, Oct 77

Determinants of anticoagulant control in patients receiving warfarin. O'Malley K, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):309–14, Jun 77

Age as a determinant of sensitivity to warfarin. Shepherd AM, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(3):315–20, Jun 77

Warfarin resistance: a balanced polymorphism in the Norway rat. Greaves JH, et al. **Genet Res** 30(3):257–63, Dec 77

The population dynamics of genetically determined resistance to warfarin in Rattus norvegicus from mid Wales. Bishop JA, et al. **Heredity (Lond)** 39(3):389–98, Dec 77

Effect of warfarin on the induction and course of experimental Staphylococcus epidermidis endocarditis. Thörig L, et al. **Infect Immun** 17(3):504–9, Sep 77

Dose – response relationship between warfarin and the metabolism of phylloquinone (vitamin K1) in man. Shearer MJ, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 46(2):215–9, 1976

The effect of furosemide and bumetanide on warfarin metabolism and anticoagulant response. Nilsson CM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(2–3):91–4, Feb–Mar 78

Comparative pharmacokinetics of coumarin anticoagulants XXXVI: Predicted steady-state patterns of prothrombin complex activity produced by equieffective doses of (R)-(+)- and (S)-(–)-warfarin in humans. Wingard LB Jr, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1790–1, Dec 77

Diabetes mellitus and the hypoprothrombinemic response to warfarin [letter] Self TH, et al. **JAMA** 239(21):2239, 26 May 78

Delayed hypersensitivity in man: effects of systemic anticoagulation. Edwards RL, et al. **Science** 200(4341):541–3, 5 May 78

Influence of 3,4-benzo(a)pyrene on warfarin hypoprothrombinemia and disposition in the rat. Bachmann K, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(1):157–65, Oct 77

POISONING

Intentional poisoning of two siblings by prescription drugs. An unusual form of child abuse. Hvizdala EV, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(6):480–2, Jun 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Anticoagulant treatment in sarcoidosis. Hedfors E. **Acta Med Scand** 202(3):237–40, 1977

Anticoagulation in renal vein thrombosis. Ross DL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(9):1349–51, Sep 78

Osteosarcoma: improved survival with anticoagulation and amputation. Hoover HC Jr, et al. **Cancer** 41(6):2475–80, Jun 78

The inhibitory effect of heparin and warfarin treatments on the intravascular survival of B16 melanoma cells in syngeneic C57 mice. Lione A, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 2(1):81–6, Jan 78

Huntington's disease: improvement with an anticoagulant–psychotherapy regimen. Walsh AC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(3):127–9, Mar 78

Effect of heparin and warfarin on antithrombin III [letter] O'Brien JR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1231, 10 Dec 77

TOXICITY

Hemostatic function in swine as influenced by warfarin and an oral antibacterial combination. Osweiler GD. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):633–8, Apr 78

Comparative acute oral toxicity of sodium warfarin and microcrystalline warfarin in the Sprague–Dawley rat. Back N, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(5):445–52, May 78

WARTS

see related
PAPILLOMA

Cutaneous horn on the glans. Reis LT, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(5):410, Jun 78

Verruca plantaris: a compendium of its understanding and treatment. Luciano CS. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(12):858–69, Dec 77

[Warts, virus, cancer] Prunieras M. **Rev Med Liege** 33(1):3–13, 1 Jan 78 (44 ref.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Verrucous lesion in patients with discoid lupus erythematosus. Clinical, histopathological and immunofluorescence studies. Uitto J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(5):507–20, May 78

Carcinoma-in-situ of the cervix and vulval warts complicating malignant lymphoma. el-Maraghy MA, et al. **Ir Med J** 71(5):159–61, 31 Mar 78

Malignant lymphoma and extensive viral wart formation in a patient with intestinal lymphangiectasia and lymphocyte depletion. Ward M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(626):753–7, Dec 77

[The Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome with verrucae vulgares] Zinn KH, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(12):664–7, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Trichilemmoma [letter] Ackerman AB. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):286, Feb 78

DRUG THERAPY

Levamisole in a double-blind study: no effect on warts. Schou M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(5):449–54, 1977

Photodynamic inactivation of verrucae vulgares. II. Veien NK, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(5):445–7, 1977

Photodynamic inactivation of verrucae vulgares. I. Veien NK, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(5):441–4, 1977

Topical DNCB therapy for resistant warts. Bekhor PS, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 19(1):28–30, Apr 78

Paints for warts: salactol, glutarol and duofilm. **Drug Ther Bull** 15(25):97–8, 9 Dec 77

Unilateral dinitrochlorobenzene immunopathy of recalcitrant warts [letter] Goihman-Yahr M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8061):447–8, 25 Feb 78

ETIOLOGY

Warts in a pediatric renal transplant population. Ingelfinger JR, et al. **Dermatologica** 155(1):7–12, 1977

IMMUNOLOGY

Decreased T cell levels in patients with warts. Chretien JH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(2):213–5, Feb 78

Specific immunity in patients suffering from recurring warts before and after repetitive intradermal tests with human papilloma virus. Viac J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(4):365–70, Oct 77

Specific immunity to human papilloma virus (HPV) in patients with genital warts. Viac J, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 54(3):172–5, Jun 78

An immunoelectron microscopic localization of wart associated antigens present in human papilloma virus (HPV) infected cells. Viac J, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(5):263–6, May 78

[Immunology of human warts (author's transl)] Thivolet J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 105(3):257–64, Mar 78 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Heterogeneous keratohyalin formation in warts. Laurent R, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 262(1):83–96, 29 Jun 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Human wart virus [letter] Wilkinson RD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(5):798, May 78

Characterization of human papilloma virus (H.P.V.) present in genital warts. Staquet MJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 261(1):77–9, 15 Feb 78

Seroepidemiological studies of human papilloma virus (HPV-1) infections. Pfister H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):161–5, 15 Feb 78

Characterization of a new type of human papillomavirus that causes skin warts. Orth G, et al. **J Virol** 24(1):108–20, Oct 77

PATHOLOGY

Depigmented haloes associated with the involution of flag warts. Berman A. **Br J Dermatol** 97(3):263–5, Sep 77

Histology of benign virus induced tumors of the skin. Steigleder GK. **J Cutan Pathol** 5(2):45–52, Apr 78

[The appearance of pathognostic inclusion bodies in verruca vulgaris (author's transl)] Timmel H. **Zentralbl Allg Pathol** 122(3):214–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Epicritical studies following roentgen therapy of verrucae plantares and paraunguales] Knierer W. **Z Hautkr** 53(15):537–9, 1 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Long-term follow-up evaluation of patients with electrosurgically treated warts. Gibbs RC, et al. **Cutis** 21(3):383–4, Mar 78

Dig those warts [letter] Heinlein JA. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(3):204, Mar 78

Extirpation of warts by a loop electrode and cutting current. Wyre HW Jr, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 3(5):520–2, Sep–Oct 77

[Swimming pool warts. Treatment of so-called swimming pool warts without recurrence and without complications] Benzinger K. **ZFA (Stuttgart)** 54(7):409, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Granulomatous hepatitis in a healthy adult following BCG injection into a plantar wart. D'Alessandria RM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 68(4):392–5, Oct 77

Immunotherapy of verrucae vulgares with dinitrochlorobenzene. Buckner D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(4):451–5, Apr 78

Recalcitrant warts on the hand cured by hypnosis. Dreaper R. **Practitioner** 220(1316):305–10, Feb 78

[Juvenile warts (letter)] Nasemann T. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(48):1789, 2 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of juvenile warts (letter)] Oehme C. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):435, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of juvenile warts (letter)] Wilkening K. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(7):317, 17 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Experience in treating plantar warts] Zul GI. **Voen Med Zh** (12):65, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Can dogs transmit human warts? [letter] Pyrhönen S. **Lancet** 2(7978):210, 24 Jul 76

WASP VENOMS see under **BEE VENOMS**

WASPS see under **HYMENOPTERA**

WASSERMANN REACTION

[WR-routine tests and cost benefits (editorial)] Nielsen HA. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(50):3011–2, 12 Dec 77 **(Dan)**

[Wassermann control after gonorrhea] Wanscher B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(50):2987–9, 12 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

WASTE DISPOSAL, FLUID see under **SEWAGE**

WASTE DISPOSAL, SOLID see **REFUSE DISPOSAL**

WASTE PRODUCTS

Inadvertent anesthetic overdose obscured by scavenging. Sharrock NE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 49(2):137–8, Aug 78

Nitrification in the intertidal zone: influence of effluent type and effect of tannin on nitrifiers. Bohlool BB, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):523–8, Nov 77

Guidelines for defining and disposing of medical waste. Norris FS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt 1):81–5, Jan 78

Food from residues and nutritional considerations. Kapsiotis GD. **Food Nutr (Roma)** 3(2):11–4, 1977

Medical waste disposal: to burn or to landfill? Norris FS. **Hospitals** 52(9):111–2, 114, 117–8, 1 May 78

Adverse effects on health of including high levels of dried poultry waste in the diets of lambs. Angus KW, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 88(3):449–66, Jul 78

A method for reclaiming amalgam from extracted teeth. Wood GD, et al. **J Dent** 5(3):190–2, Sep 77

Wastage of edible food in the home: a preliminary study. Wenlock RW, et al. **J Hum Nutr** 31(6):405–11, Dec 77

Microbiological safety evaluation of a solid and liquid pathological incinerator. Barbeito MS, et al. **J Med Primatol** 6(5):264–73, 1977

Precautions in medical care of, and in handling materials from, patients with transmissible virus dementia (Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease). Gajdusek DC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(23):1253–8, 8 Dec 77

Utilization of agricultural wastes of Aspergillus awamori for the production of glucoamylase. Attia RM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):322–5, 1977

[Disposal of aerobic treated swine waste by refeeding to finishing swine (author's transl)] Drepper K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):567–80, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of proteins from tannery wastes on body proteins in birds] Paulov S, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 23(3):165–8, Mar 78 **(Slo)**

[Federal regulation on the disposal of organs, tissues, and cadavers of human beings] **SPM** 19(1):59–68, Jan–Feb 77 **(Spa)**

WATER

see related
BODY WATER
MINERAL WATERS

Bound water its real meaning. Ernst E. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):275–7, 1977

Bound water in biology. Hazlewood CF. **Acta Biochim Biophys Acad Sci Hung** 12(3):263–73, 1977

Primary production and extracellular release by phytoplankton in some lakes of the Masurian Lake District, Poland. Chróst RJ, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 27(1):63–71, 1978

The stability of water in the pores of acid etched human enamel. Asmussen E, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 36(1):43–4, 1978

Water and proteins. I. The significance and structure of water; its interaction with electrolytes and non-electrolytes. Edsall JT, et al. **Adv Biophys (Tokyo)** 10:137–207, 1978 (144 ref.)

The physical aspects with respect to water and non-enzymatic browning. Labuza TP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86B:379–418, 1977

Water requirements of breast-fed infants in a hot climate. Almroth SG. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1154–7, Jul 78

Physiological response of Neurospora conidia to freezing in the dehydrated, hydrated, or germinated state. Leef JL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):72–83, Jan 78

Influence of water activity on the production of extracellular enzymes by Staphylococcus aureus. Troller JA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):521–6, Mar 78

Fourier transform nuclear magnetic resonance determination of the degree of hydration of dilute solutions of biopolymers. Andrewartha KA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):423–8, 30 Jan 78

The diffusion-controlled reaction kinetics of the binding of CO and O2 to myoglobin in glycerol-water mixtures of high viscosity. Hasinoff BB. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):176–88, Sep 77

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of amphiphile hydration. Effects of cholesterol on phosphatidyl choline hydration. Taylor RP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 183(1):83–9, Sep 77

Reliabilities of air and water caloric responses. Ford CR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol** 104(7):380–2, Jul 78

Effects of alcohol/water mixtures on the structure and reactivity of cytochrome c. Ilan Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 501(1):127–35, 11 Jan 78

[Assessment of the state of water in biological objects according to findings using different chemical methods] Aksenov SI. **Biofizika** 22(5):923–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

The relationship between the transverse and longitudinal nuclear magnetic resonance relaxation rates of muscle water. Civan MM, et al. **Biophys J** 21(2):127–36, Feb 78

A preliminary evaluation of the accuracy of four water proportioners used to medicate hogs. Fast H, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(4):101–4, Apr 78

Lung water and vascular permeability in sheep. Newborns compared with adults. Brigham KL, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):851–5, Jun 78

Stability of the amorphous state in the system water—glycerol—dimethylsulfoxide. Boutron P, et al. **Cryobiology** 15(1):93–108, Feb 78

Protein water binding ability correlates with cellular osmolarity. Low PS, et al. **Experientia** 34(3):314–5, 15 Mar 78

Protein-lipid interactions and the role of water. Edelhoch H. **Horiz Biochem Biophys** 5:241–80, 1978 (89 ref.)

More x-ray developing machine water savings [letter] Guzewicz GE. **Hosp Prog** 59(2):7–8, Feb 78

Some thermodynamic aspects of hydration, stability & denaturation of globular protein: Part I—Water-protein binding in the absence of solute. Chattoraj DK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):1–6, Mar 77

Some thermodynamic aspects of hydration, stability & denaturation of globular protein: Part II—Water-protein binding in the presence of solute. Chattoraj DK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(1):7–13, Mar 77

Excess hydration of serum albumin in the presence of electrolytes & denaturants. Mitra SP, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(2):101–7, Jun 77

1H nuclear magnetic resonance relaxation of water on lysozyme powders. Hilton BD, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(26):8483–90, 21 Dec 77

A study of the effects of hydration and emollients on the feet of the aged. Boeker MJ, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(6):402–18, Jun 78

Water sorption by a soft liner. Ellis B, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1526, Dec 77

Vapor phase adsorption of water on hydroxyapatite. Rootare HM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(12):1437–48, Dec 77

Free surface energy change for water adsorbed on hydroxyapatite. Rootare HM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):744–7, Jul 77

Preservation of organophosphorous pesticides in water samples. Bourne S. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(2):75–86, 1978

Systemic effect of benign and malignant mammary tumors on the spin-lattice relaxation time of water protons in mouse serum. Beall PT, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 59(5):1431–3, Nov 77

Water response of the frog olfactory epithelium as observed from the olfactory bulb. Arito H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:605–19, Jun 78

Modelling phosphorus transfer rates in lake water. Norman JC, et al. **J Theor Biol** 71(3):381–5, 6 Apr 78

Molecular orbital study on the effect of the binding of water to base pair. Yamaguchi T, et al. **J Theor Biol** 69(4):693–707, 21 Dec 77

High-pressure injection injury with river water. Greenberg MI. **JACEP** 7(6):241–2, Jun 78

Apparatus for the hyperchlorination of rodent drinking water. Bron J, et al. **Lab Anim** 12(1):11–2, Jan 78

Water-bath temperature controller. Noble DF, et al. **Med Biol Eng** 16(3):334–6, May 78

A theoretical study on the effect of 'bound' water on the proton chemical shifts of the nucleic acid bases. Giessner-Prettre C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 4(9):3229–38, Sep 77

Turn down the water temperature and win a prize. Bergman AB. **Pediatrics** 62(1):123, Jul 78

Tap water scald burns in children. Feldman KW, et al. **Pediatrics** 62(1):1–7, Jul 78

Reduction of sleep apnea and bradycardia in preterm infants on oscillating water beds: a controlled polygraphic study. Korner AF, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):528–33, Apr 78

Water/air mass stopping power ratios for megavoltage photon and electron beams. Nahum AE. **Phys Med Biol** 23(1):24–38, Jan 78

Water and the prebiotic evolution of life. Kesseler H. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 58(3):289–96, Sep 77

A catalytic generator for the production of H2 14O and H2 15O. Nickles RJ, et al. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:72–9, 1978

Open field and water wading as tests of emotionality in rats. Seliger DL. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):175–82, Feb 78

Pulse radiolysis of bilirubin in aqueous solution. Barber DJ, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(1):60–70, Oct 77

The effects of gamma irradiation on the hydration characteristics of DNA and polynucleotides. II. An NMR study of mixed H2O/D2O frozen solutions. Mathur-De Vré R, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):181–9, Nov 77

Mutagenic effect of tritiated water on spores of Bacillus subtilis. Tanooka H, et al. **Radiat Res** 73(3):581–4, Mar 78

Cytogenetic changes in fish exposed to water of the river Rhine. Prein AE, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 9(3):287–91, May 78

Decontamination of the skin of swine following phenol exposure: a comparison of the relative efficacy of water versus polyethylene glycol/industrial methylated spirits. Pullin TG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(1):199–206, Jan 78

Influence of salts on the microbial activity in arid and simi-humid soils. El-Shinnawi MM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):361–8, 1977

[Water vapor permeability of coating materials. Part I: Influence of plasticizers and dispersed solid materials on the water vapor permeability of free cap films (author's transl)] Delporte JP, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 33(3):179–88, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Progressive myoclonic encephalopathy in dialysis patients. The role of the water used for haemodialysis (author's transl)] Cartier F, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):97–102, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The tap water dressing] Vilain R. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):575–6, 18 Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Theoretical and practical questions of structure-rheological research on ointments. 3. Effect of emulsifying water on the rheological properties of ointments] Erös I, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(11):716–9, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Effect of temporary deprivation of food and water on the development of laboratory colonies of the German cockroach (Blatella germanica L.)] Müller P. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):122–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Various problems in the mixing of waters of different chemical composition] Thielemann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):190–3, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of water activity on the enzymatic changes in freeze-dehydrated muscle. IV. Change in the activity of glycolytic enzymes during storage (author's transl)] Potthast K, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 165(1):18–20, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preservation of drinking-water quality during consumption—attempts at 'drinking water preservation'] Juhr NC, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 19(3):147–54, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The similar effects of alcohol and cold water in the treatment of angina attacks. Hypothesis on a common mechanism of action and on a double origin of coronary pain] Pani A. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(6):551–8, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Volatile metabolites produced by Actinomycetes, isolated from Lake Tairo at Miyakejima (author's transl)] Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):545–50, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

[Use of spin labels for studying the association of adenosine, adenosine-5'-mono-, di- and triphosphate in aqueous solutions] Petrov AI, et al. **Biofizika** 22(5):924–6, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Automatic feed line for distilled and apyrogenic water] Kobrin VA, et al. **Farmatsiia** 26(5):62–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Aquadistillator-60] Kichin EA, et al. **Med Tekh** (4):52–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of oxidizing and reducing agents on the rate of water proton relaxation in the chloroplasts of beans and particles of photosystem 2] Gribova ZP, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(1):157–64, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Increased tissue water in the brain: influence on regional cerebral blood flow and oxygen supply. Grote J, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:333–9, 1978

Enzymatic microdetermination of oxygen for the control of oxidation in aqueous solutions. Capietti GP, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):394–400, Dec 77

A study of different analytical extraction methods for nondetrital heavy metals in aquatic sediments. Agemian H, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 6(1):69–82, 1977

Arsenic in sediments, water and aquatic biota from lakes in the vicinity of Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada. Wagemann R, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 7(2):169–91, 1978

Electric kettles as a source of human lead exposure. Wigle DT, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(2):72–8, Mar–Apr 78

The fate of pesticides in aquatic environment. II. Thin layer chromatograpic method for the determination of abate. Drevenkar V, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28(2):163–9, 1977

Regional distribution of water and glycosaminoglycan in immature articular cartilage. Sweet MB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(1):173–86, 7 Nov 77

Mortality and the concentration of elements in tap water in county boroughs in England and Wales. Elwood PC, et al. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(3):178–82, Sep 77

Insecticides, polychlorinate biphenyls and metals in African lake ecosystems. II. Lake McIlwaine, Rhodesia. Greichus YA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):444–53, Apr 78

The use of periphyton as a monitor of trace metals in two contaminated Indiana lakes. Johnson GD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):733–40, Jun 78

Method for determining residues of mestranol and ethynylestradiol in foliage, soil, and water samples. Okuno I, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):428–35, Oct 77

Direct mass-spectrometric analysis of volatile chlorinated hydrocarbons in water. Rivera J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):624–30, Nov 77

Thermal analysis studies on sound and artificially decalcified tooth enamel. Davidson CL, et al. **Caries Res** 11(6):313–20, 1977

Moisture analysis of lyophilized allergenic extracts. Jewell JE, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:181–9, Oct 76

Critical factors of the vacuum-oven technique which influence the estimation of moisture in veterinary biologics. Pemberton JR. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:191–9, Oct 76

Review of United States requirements for residual moisture in drugs. Seligmann EB Jr. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:175–9, Oct 76

On the residual water content of dried but viable cells. Clegg JS, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):734, 15 Jun 78

The presence of dimethyl- and diethylnitrosamines in deionized water. Fiddler W, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 15(5):441–3, Oct 77

Tritium in tropospheric water vapor. Johnson JE, et al. **Health Phys** 33(4):333–6, Oct 77

Biochemical changes in brain in methanol poisoning—an experimental study. Rao KR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(2):285–92, Feb 77

A simple micro-procedure for the estimation of tritiated water in biological samples. Clark MG. **Int J Biochem** 9(1):17–8, 1978

Effect of grain moisture content on the degradation rate of methyl phoxim in corn, sorghum, and wheat [letter] Kadoum A, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(2):507–9, Mar–Apr 78

Sodium and chloride in cows' drinking water and freezing point of milk. Mussenden S, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(10):1554–8, Oct 77

Insecticide residues in water, sediment, and fish of the drainage system of the Holland Marsh, Ontario, Canada. Miles JR, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 71(1):125–31, 15 Feb 78

Sodium, potassium and water contents in red blood cells from healthy persons. Nagaki J, et al. **Kumamoto Med J** 30(1):24–31, 31 Mar 77

DDT residues in rainwater in New Brunswick and estimate of aerial transport of DDT into the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 1967–68. Pearce PA, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(4):199–204, Mar 78

Electron-opaque microscopic fibrils in lakes: their demonstration, their biological derivation and their potential significance in the redistribution of cations. Leppard GG, et al. **Protoplasma** 92(3–4):289–309, 1977

Plutonium in drinking water: effects of chlorination on its maximum permissible concentration. Larsen RP, et al. **Science** 201(4360):1008–9, 15 Sep 78

[Determination of Ag ions in water, urine and blood] Billaud F, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 35(1):51–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thin-layer-chromatography identification and demonstration margins of toxaphene—a contribution on the analysis of toxaphene in water.1.] Thielemann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):214, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[On the enzymatic breakdown of tripolyphosphate and diphosphate in comminuted meat. XII. Influence of the breakdown of tripolyphosphate and diphosphate on the water-holding-capacity of meat (author's transl)] Hamm R, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 164(4):243–6, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the determination of chlorine with a polarographic probe. 1st communication: Examination of the physical properties of the new instrument (author's transl)] Fischer P, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):549–58, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tritium contents of river water in Aichi Prefecture (author's transl)] Chaya K, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(2):90–3, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

[A device for continuous moving of film to measure radon by alpha-track method (author's transl)] Tanaka F, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(5):260–2, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Metabolic response and aggression: potassium and water content of skeletal muscles] Pareja JC, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):83–9, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hyperhydration of the lungs of white rats during hyperbaric oxygenation] Sokolianskiĭ IF. **Fiziol Zh** 24(3):353–7, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of the organochlorine pesticides in the brine of lakes and limans] Kucher AG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (4):78–9, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[210Pb and 210Po content in the water and hydrobionts of ultrafreshwater lakes] Vasenko VA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):102–3, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Sanitary and hygienic evaluation of the water reclaimed from urine] Omel'ianets NI, et al.

Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 11(6):82–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Isolated water in desiccated microorganisms] Aksenov SI, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):549–53, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Ocular hypertension and systemic responses to the water–drinking test. Winder AF, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(6):414–9, Jun 78

Water enema: a new ultrasound technique in defining pelvic anatomy. Rubin C, et al. **JCU** 6(1):28–33, Feb 78

Use of water in the examination of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Bickham CE Jr. **South Med J** 70(10):1207–9, Oct 77

[Effectiveness of water–drinking campimeter test performed during daytime] Ustinova EI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(5):347–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Device for obtaining distilled water for injections] Kucheriavyĭ AA, et al. **Farm Zh** 32(4):64–5, Jul–Aug 77 **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Influence of glycosaminoglycan content on diffusive transport of calcium and water across the in vitro artery wall. Glatz CE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 82:171–3, 1977

Compatible solutes and extreme water stress in eukaryotic micro–organisms. Brown AD. **Adv Microb Physiol** 17:181–242, 1978 (96 ref.)

Effect of ethanol on glucose and water absorption in hamster jejunum in vivo. Methodological problems: anesthesia, nonabsorbable markers, and osmotic effect. Fox JE, et al. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):193–200, Mar 78

Retention of water and potassium by erythrocytes prevents calcium–induced membrane rigidity. Dreher KL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 92(1):215–25, Jul 78

Water transport in perfused scorpion ileum. Ahearn GA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R198–207, Nov 77

Volume absorption in the pars recta. III. Luminal hypotonicity as a driving force for isotonic volume absorption. Andreoli TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F349–55, Apr 78

Osmotic flow through the placental barrier of chronically prepared sheep. Armentrout T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H466–74, Oct 77

Relation of distal tubular delivery and reabsorptive rate to nephron filtration. Blantz RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):F315–24, Oct 77

Water and electrolyte acquisition across the placenta of the sheep. Conrad EE Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H475–87, Oct 77

Osmotic and solute permeabilities of isolated urinary bladder of the trout. Fossat B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):F525–31, Dec 77

Membrane permeability of isolated lung cells to nonelectrolytes. Garrick RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):C104–10, Sep 77

Influence of steady–state PaCO2 on escape from ADH–induced water retention in the dog. Kaehny WD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F291–6, Apr 78

Effects of surgery on plasma volume and salt and water excretion in rats. Maddox DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(6):F600–6, Dec 77

Volume absorption in the pars recta. II. Hydraulic conductivity coefficient. Schafer JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F340–8, Apr 78

Phenomenological model relating cell shape to water reabsorption in proximal nephron. Welling DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):F308–17, Apr 78

Osmosis: a transport of confusion [editorial] Yates FE. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R1, Jul 78

Adaptational change in proline and water content of Staphylococcus aureus after alteration of environmental salt concentration. Koujima I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):467–70, Mar 78

The effect of size, histologic elements, and water content on the visualization of cerebral infarcts. Alcalá H, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(1):1–7, Jan 78

Food and water intake microinjection of fenitrothion into the hypothalamus. Saad WA, et al. **Arq Inst Biol (Sao Paulo)** 44(1–2):11–3, Jan–Jun 77

Effect of colchicine on estrogen action. I. Inhibition of 17 beta–estradiol–induced water and potassium uptake in the immature rat uterus. Fujimoto GI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(2):226–30, 18 Jan 78

Evaluation of a nuclear magnetic resonance technique for the study of water exchange through erythrocyte membranes in normal and pathological subjects. Morariu VV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 469(3):301–10, 19 Sep 77

[Non–monotonous character of water sorption and desorption by chromatophore preparations from photosynthesizing purple bacteria] Noks PP, et al. **Biofizika** 22(4):721–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Plasma arginine vasopressin concentrations and antidiuretic action of carbamazepine. Stephens WP, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6125):1445–7, 3 Jun 78

Peripheral sympathetic regulation of brain water permeability. Grubb RL Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 144(1):204–7, 7 Apr 78

Changes in red cell, plasma, inulin, and total water compartments in rat femurs. Comparison of vitamin D deficiency and diphosphonate induced rickets. Lien J, et al. **Calcif Tissue Res** 24(2):151–6, 28 Dec 77

The correlation of ethanol–induced depression of glucose and water transport with morphological changes in the hamster jejunum in vivo. Fox JE, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(1):123–31, Feb 78

Assessment of regional myocardial blood flow and regional fractional oxygen extraction in dogs, using 15O–water and 15O–hemoglobin. Parker JA, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):511–8, Apr 78

Effect of positive pressure breathing on lung lymph flow and water content in sheep. Woolverton WC, et al. **Circ Res** 42(4):550–7, Apr 78

Mechanism of impaired water excretion in acute right ventricular failure in conscious dogs. Yaron M, et al. **Circ Res** 42(6):801–5, Jun 78

The effects of sodium chloride, urea and mannitol on the permeability in vitro fo rat papillary collecting ducts to THO, 14C–urea and 22Na. Morgan T, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 4(6):565–74, Nov–Dec 77

Intestinal transport of salt and water. Turnberg LA. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(4):337–48, Apr 78 (109 ref.)

Renal artery stenosis and diurnal rhythm of water and sodium excretion under conditions of restricted fluid intake Nádvorníková H, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):385–8, 1977

On the watering of horses: a review. Hinton M. **Equine Vet J** 10(1):27–31, Jan 78

Some effects of hydrostatic pressure on corneal hydration during specular microscopy. Mayes KR, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 26(2):141–5, Feb 78

Anion–sensitive ATPase in rabbit corneal endothelium and its relation to corneal hydration. Riley MV. **Exp Eye Res** 25(5):483–94, Nov 77

Capacity of the human colon to absorb fluid. Debongnie JC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):698–703, Apr 78

Water and sodium transport in alcoholics [letter] Halsted CH. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):1187–8, Nov 77

Use of the constant perfusion technique in the nonsteady state. Levitt MD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1450–3, Dec 77

Different mechanisms of action of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) and glucagon on intestinal secretion [letter] Mailman D. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1463–5, Dec 77

Neurosecretory control of integumental water exchange in the earthworm Lumbricus terrestris L. Carley WW. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 35(1):46–51, May 78

Effect of constriction of the thoracic inferior vena cava and portal vein on renal hemodynamics and renal water excretion. pp. 143–53. Anderson RJ, et al. **In: Epstein M, ed. The kidney in liver disease. New York, Elsevier, 1978. WI 700 K46 1976.**

Renal water handling in liver disease. pp. 67–89. Vaamonde CA. **In: Epstein M, ed. The kidney in liver disease. New York, Elsevier, 1978. WI 700 K46 1976.** (59 ref.)

The effect of water activity and aw–controlling solute on sporulation of Bacillus cereus T. Jakobsen M, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(2):239–45, Oct 77

The effect of water activit on the growth and respiration of Pseudomonas fluorescens. Prior BA. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(1):97–106, Feb 78

Extravascular water content of heart and lungs after acute myocardial ischemia. Gee MH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 45(1):102–8, Jul 78

Intracellular calcium as a modulator of transepithelial permeability to water in frog urinary bladder. Hardy MA. **J Cell Biol** 76(3):787–91, Mar 78

Mucosal surface morphology of the toad urinary bladder. Scanning electron microscope study of the natriferic and hydro–osmotic response to vasopressin. Mills JW, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(2):598–610, May 78

Interrelationships between Water and cellular metabolism in Artemia cysts. VIII Sorption isotherms and derived thermodynamic quantities. Clegg JS. **J Cell Physiol** 94(2):123–37, Feb 78

Interrelationships between water and cellular metabolism in Artemia cysts. VII. Free amino acids. Clegg JS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 93(1):161–7, Oct 77

Maturation of jejunum and ileum in rats. Water and electrolyte transport during in vivo perfusion of hypertonic solutions. Younoszai MK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 62(2):271–80, Aug 78

Inhibition of vasopressin–stimulated prostaglandin E biosynthesis by chlorpropamide in the toad urinary bladder. Mechanism of enhancement of vasopressin–stimulated water flow. Zusman RM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1348–53, Dec 77

Vasopressin–stimulated prostaglandin E biosynthesis in the toad urinary bladder. Effect of water flow. Zusman RM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(6):1339–47, Dec 77

High–dose furosemide in Nigerians with severe chronic renal failure: effect on fecal water content. Biola Mabadeje AF. **J Clin Pharmacol** 18(2–3):119–24, Feb–Mar 78

Effect of adrenalectomy and hormone replacement on sodium and water transport in the perfused rat cauda epididymidis. Au CL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 77(2):265–6, May 78

Electron microprobe and ion–selective microelectrode studies of fluid secretion in the salivary glands of Calliphora. Gupta BL, et al. **J Exp Biol** 72:261–84, Feb 78

The permeability of the skin of the aquatic anuran Xenopus laevis (Pipidae). Yorio T, et al. **J Exp Biol** 72:285–9, Feb 78

The diffusional and osmotic water permeability of the hindgut cuticle in larval Sarcophaga bullata. Palatt PJ, et al. **J Insect Physiol** 23(9):1113–6, 1977

A method to evaluate skin moisturizers in vivo. Rietschel RL. **J Invest Dermatol** 70(3):152–5, Mar 78

Effect of antidiuretic hormone–induced antidiuresis on water reabsorption by the superficial loop of Henle in Brattleboro rats. Johnston PA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 90(6):1004–11, Dec 77

Turnover of tritiated water and 22sodium in captive rabbits (Oryctolagus cuniculus). Green B, et al. **J Mammal** 59(1):12–7, 17 Feb 78

Vasopressin–like effects of a hallucinogenic drug—harmaline—on sodium and water transport. de Sousa RC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(1):77–94, 20 Apr 78

Microviscosity of mucosal cellular membranes in toad urinary bladder: relation to antidiuretic hormone action on water permeability. Masters BR, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(2):179–90, 26 Apr 78

Salt and water transport by rabbit and guinea pig gallbladder: effect of amphotericin B on NaCl influx. Rose RC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 37(3–4):277–97, 15 Dec 77

Evidence for involvement of microtubules in the action of vasopressin in toad urinary bladder. I. Functional studies on the effects of antimitotic agents on the response to vasopressin. Taylor A, et al. **J Membr Biol** 40(3):213–35, 3 May 78

Effects of glucose on water and sodium reabsorption in the proximal convoluted tubule of rat kidney. Bishop JH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:481–93, Feb 78

Effects of phlorizin on glucose, water and sodium handling by the rat kidney. Bishop JH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:467–80, Feb 78

Sodium and water metabolism under the influence of prolactin, aldosterone, and antidiuretic hormone. Burstyn PG. **J Physiol (Lond)** 275:39–50, Feb 78

Effect of environments on human functions: studies on water metabolism. Arayne MS, et al. **JPMA** 27(11):430–4, Nov 77

Burn edema and protein leakage in the rat. I. Relationship to time of injury. Brouhard BH, et al. **Microvasc Res** 15(2):221–8, Mar 78

The function of prostaglandins in transmucosal water movement and blood flow in the rat jejunum. Beubler E, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 299(1):89–94, 15 Aug 77

Effects of metabolic acidosis on renal Na and H2O handling in humans. Vertuno LL, et al. **Nephron** 19(5):278–83, 1977

Essential fatty acids and water permeability of the skin. **Nutr Rev** 35(11):303–5, Nov 77

Effect of phototherapy on nitrogen and electrolyte levels and water balance in jaundiced preterm infants. Wu PY, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):193–8, Feb 78

A study of the interaction of catecholamines and antidiuretic hormone on water permeability and the cyclic AMP system in isolated papillae of the rat. Rayson BM, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 373(2):99–103, 22 Feb 78

The effect of adrenocortical hormones on water permeability of the collecting duct of the rat. Rayson BM, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 373(2):105–12, 22 Feb 78

In vitro perfused, non–isolated small intestine: ontogeny of transmural hydraulic permeability. Wisser J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 373(2):205–8, 22 Feb 78

Role played by the adenylcyclase–cAMP system of the rat septal area on Na+, K+ and water renal excretion. Camargo LA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 7(2):93–7, Aug 77

Measurements of water proton NMR spin–lattice relaxation time in the rotating frame (T1p) for studying motions in solutions of giant macro–molecules and supramolecular particles (T2 virus). James TL. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(2):161–6, 1977

Studies on proton spin–lattice relaxation time (T1) in experimental cell cultures. Wagh UV, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(2):167–74, 1977

Nucleic acid–water interactions. Texter J. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 33(1):83–97, 1978 (83 ref.)

'Bound water' in barnacle muscle as indicated in nuclear magnetic resonance studies [letter] Chang DC, et al. **Science** 198(4322):1180–2, 16 Dec 77

Experimental regional cerebral ischemia in the middle cerebral artery territory in primates. Part 3: effects on brain water and electrolytes in the late phase of acute MCA stroke. Bremer AM, et al. **Stroke** 9(4):387–91, Jul–Aug 78

Distribution of water between extracellular and intracellular compartments of incised wounds of rabbits. Adamsons RJ, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):1–14, Jan 78

The effects of potassium cardioplegia and hypothermia on the distribution of water and ions in the canine heart. Mavroudis C, et al. **Surgery** 83(4):476–81, Apr 78

[Biological transport of water, NaCl, and urea in the proximal straight tubules] Kawamura T. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(4):262–6, Apr 77 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of sodium chloride and urea in free–water reabsorption by the collecting ducts (TcH2O): quantitative aspects] Marcondes M. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 33(1):39–43, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Translation mobility of water isolated in the cells of lyophilized Cryptococcus albidus var. diffluens yeasts by the NMR impulse method] Anisimov AV, et al. **Biofizika** 23(3):479–84, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of the permeability of cell contacts between frog urinary bladder epithelium] Natochin IuV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(6):1455–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Electrolyte and water content in the kidney cortical sections of rats exposed to catecholamine action] Kuz'min OB, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 40(5):600–2, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Water–electrolyte metabolism in diffuse peritonitis] Komakhidze ME, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):69–73, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in water metabolism in different forms of acute radiation sickness] Tsyran NI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):623–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Absorption of glucose, electrolytes and water in chronic enterocolitis according to the data of jejunoperfusion] Parfenov AI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(2):53–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Beverages under heat load and intensive water metabolism] Eronin FT, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):55–7, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of bradykinin on the renal medullary osmotic gradient in water diuresis. Willis LR. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(2):173–83, 15 Sep 77

Effects of water and saline on dehydration hyperthermia [proceedings] Harrison MH. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(1):33P–34P, Aug 77

Temperature-dependence of the proliferation of mouse bone marrow cells cultured in H2O- and D2O-media. Maurer HR, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):187–93, 30 Dec 77

[Equilibrium distribution of weak electrolytes in an organic solvent-water system] Nys PS, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(6):493–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dependence of microorganism adsorption on their electrokinetic properties and the calcium content in the water] Kokina AG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):21–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methodological bases for improving the approaches to studying the effect of the factor of water on the state of health of the population] Sergeev EP. **Gig Sanit** (3):3–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of water supply installations in regard to organophosphate poisons] Shtannikov EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):18–23, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Water mobility within bovine cervical mucus. Katz DF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(5):843–9, Jun 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

E.s.r. of spin-trapped radicals in aqueous solutions of peptides. Reactions of the hydroxyl radical. Joshi A, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(3):205–29, Mar 78

STANDARDS

The quality of water USP. Banes D. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(3):105–8, May–Jun 78

[Methodological characteristics of setting hygienic standards for penicillins in the water of reservoirs] Khitrova NI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):10–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of bicarbonate and distilled water on sickle cell trait hematuria and in vitro studies on the interaction of osmolality and pH on erythrocyte sickling in sickle cell trait. Marynick SP, et al. **J Urol** 118(5):793–6, Nov 77

WATER DEPRIVATION

Pituitary dopamine in rats after decreased water intake [proceedings] Banns H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 62(3):462P, Mar 78

Comparison of firing patterns in oxytocin- and vasopressin-releasing neurones during progressive dehydration. Wakerley JB, et al. **Brain Res** 148(2):425–40, 16 Jun 78

Effect of water deprivation of plasma radioimmunoassayable arginine vasotocin in conscious chickens (Gallus domesticus). Koike TI, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):359–64, Nov 77

Water deprivation in cattle. Lindley WH. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(5):439–40, 1 Sep 77

Comparison of the effects of restricted morning or evening water intake on adrenocortical activity in female rats. Gray GD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 25(4):236–46, 1978

Operant performance patterns of normal and nervous water-deprived dogs. Newton JE, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 13(1):22–8, Jan–Mar 78

Development of carbohydrate preference during water rationing: a specific hunger? Corcy DT, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(5):547–52, May 78

Cool water's suppression of water intake: persistence across deprivation conditions, ages, sexes, and osmolarities. Gold RM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(6):1047–53, Jun 77

Gastric lesions and feeding: effects of food and water deprivation and metiamide. Jaffe LS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):99–100, Jan 78

Effect of Saralasin and atropine on thirst induced by water deprivation. Hoffman W, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 47:151–3, 1977

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of reduced water intale on peripheral plasma levels of prolactin in heifers. Schams D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 10(4):360, Jul 78

WATER-ELECTROLYTE BALANCE

see related
OSMOLAR CONCENTRATION
WATER INTOXICATION

Relative contents of sodium, potassium, water and dry matter in human senile cataractous lenses in relation to anterior capsular/subcapsular opacity. Klauber A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol (Kbh)** 55(5):789–99, Oct 77

Responses of reindeer to water loading, water restriction and ADH. Valtonen M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):340–6, Jul 77

Effect of dietary nitrogen level on electrolyte and water metabolism in sheep. K+ metabolism II. Juhász B, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(2):243–53, 1976

Perioperative fluids and electrolytes. Metheny NA, et al. **Am J Nurs** 78(5):840–5, May 78

A theory of endothelial control of corneal hydration. Rehm WS, et al. **Am J Optom Physiol Opt** 54(7):439–44, Jul 77

Sequential changes in catecholamine plasma levels during isotonic volume expansion in dogs. Carrière S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):F119–25, Aug 78

Water and electrolyte acquisition across the placenta of the sheep. Conrad EE Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):H475–87, Oct 77

Identification of two components in the natriuretic response to saline loading in the rat. Gennari FJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(2):F126–30, Aug 78

Role of urinary bladder in osmoregulation in marine teleost, Opsanus tau. Howe D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):R48–54, Jul 78

Micropuncture studies of the osmoregulation in the nauplius of Artemia salina. Russler D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(5):R216–22, May 78

Intra-operative fluid and electrolyte requirements. Davidson GM. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 5(4):333–8, Nov 77

Postoperative intravenous therapy. Fisher M. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 5(4):339–46, Nov 77

Principles of pre-operative fluid therapy and resuscitation. Worthley LI. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 5(4):326–32, Nov 77

Fetal homeostasis in relation to placental water exchange. Faber JJ, et al. **Ann Rech Vet** 8(4):353–61, 1977

Moderate and extreme hemodilution in open-heart surgery: fluid balance and acid-base studies. Lilleaasen P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(2):127–33, Feb 78

Salt and water balance before and after peritoneojugular and portacaval shunts. Capone RR, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(5):646–9, May 78

Clinical experience with continuously monitored fluid balance in automatic hemofiltration. Kramer P, et al. **Artif Organs** 2(2):147–9, May 78

Perioperative care: intraoperative fluid balance. Bevan DR. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(5):445–53, May 78

Water relations of early embryogenesis. Good W. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 85(4):254–9, Apr 78

Supraoptic neurosecretory neurons: evidence for the existence of coverging intpus both from carotid baroreceptors and osmoreceptors. Kannan H, et al. **Brain Res** 145(2):385–90, 28 Apr 78

Electrolyte levels and net fluid and electrolyte movements in the gastrointestinal tract of weanling swine. Hamilton DL, et al. **Can J Comp Med** 41(3):241–50, Jul 77

Resistance to heat stress in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Wright G, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):975–82, Oct 77

Temperature, photoperiod, and water—electrolyte balance in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. Murphy P, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(9):1377–88, Sep 77

Effect of ambient salinity on ionic and osmotic regulation of eggs, larvae, and alevins of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri). Shen AC, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(4):571–7, Apr 78

Compensatory embryogenic responses in osmoregulative structures of mummichog Fundulus heteroclitus L. incubated at constant temperature and various constant levels of salinity. Tay KL, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(4):613–23, Apr 78

The time sequence of response of the prolactin cells of the freshwater teleost, Poecilia reticulata, to an altered environmental salinity. Ethridge L, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(3):371–82, 26 Aug 77

Prolactin, hypercalcemia and corpuscles of Stannius in seawater eels. Olivereau M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 186(1):81–96, 9 Jan 78

The coxal glands of geophilomorpha (chilopoda): organs of osmoregulation. Rosenberg J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(2):247–51, 9 Aug 77

Effect of acute volume alterations on norepinephrine and dopamine-beta-hydroxylase in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Lake CR, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):774–8, Apr 78

Studies on cell water and electrolytes in chronic renal failure. Montanari A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 9(5):200–4, May 78

Sodium and water balance in pregnancy hypertension—the role of diuretics. MacGillivray I. **Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 4(3):549–61, Dec 77

Muscle electrolytes and fluid compartments in six children with Bartter's syndrome. Delaporte C, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(3):223–31, Mar 78

The relationship of urinary kallikrein activity to renal salt and water excretion. Levy SB, et al. **Clin Sci Mol Med** 54(1):39–45, Jan 78

Electrolyte and acid–base disturbances in diabetes mellitus. Preuss HG. **Compr Ther** 4(6):20–3, Jun 78

Renal artery stenosis and diurnal rhythm of water and sodium excretion under conditions o restricted fluid intake Nádvorniková H, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(4–5):385–8, 1977

Water and electrolyte contents and extracellular space of rabbit kidneys after perfusion and storage for 24 hr at 4 degrees C. Pegg DE, et al. **Cryobiology** 14(5):568–74, Oct 77

Experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Water, sodium and potassium concentration in spinal cord and hemispheres and their changes after dexamethasone treatment. Stastný F, et al. **Exp Pathol (Jena)** 14(6):297–302, 1977

Possible role of the mitochondrial outer membrane as an oncotic regulator of mitochondrial volume. Lemasters JJ. **FEBS Lett** 88(1):10–4, 1 Apr 78

Excretion in insects: function of gut and rectum in concentrating and diluting the urine. Phillips JE. **Fed Proc** 36(11):2480–6, Oct 77 (33 ref.)

Excretion in lower vertebrates: function of gut, cloaca, and bladder in modifying the composition of urine. Skadhauge E. **Fed Proc** 36(11):2487–92, Oct 77 (37 ref.)

Renal and electrolyte abnormalities in liver disease: a listing. pp. 33–4. Papper S, et al.
In: Epstein M, ed. The kidney in liver disease. New York, Elsevier, 1978. WI 700 K46 1976.

Evidence for periventricular sodium-sensitive receptors of importance in the regulation of ADH secretion. pp. 118–27. Andersson B, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n.

Fluid balance and acute cardiovascular failure. Stoddart JC. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 16(1):174–98, Spring 78 (160 ref.)

Plasma [Na+], [Ca2+], and volume shifts and thermoregulation during exercise in man. Greenleaf JE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(6):1026–32, Dec 77

Fluid and electrolyte shifts during bed rest with isometric and isotonic exercise. Greenleaf JE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):59–66, Jan 77

Fluid and electrolyte shifts in women during +Gz acceleration after 15 days' bed rest. Greenleaf JE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 42(1):67–73, Jan 77

Fluid–electrolyte shifts and VO2max in man at simulated altitude (2,287 m). Greenleaf JE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 44(5):652–8, May 78

Renin, aldosterone, electrolyte, and cortisol responses to hypoxic decompression. Sutton JR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 43(3):421–4, Sep 77

Fluid balance within the canine anterolateral compartment and its relationship to compartment syndromes. Hargens AR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):499–505, Jun 78

Osmoregulation in the alga Vacuolaria virescens. Structure of the contractile vacuole and the nature of its association with the Golgi apparatus. Heywood P. **J Cell Sci** 31:213–24, Jun 78

Osmoregulatory thirst in rats after lateral preoptic lesions. Coburn PC, et al. **J Comp Physiol Psychol** 92(2):350–61, Apr 78

Growth and urine osmolarity in young Brattleboro rats. Dlouhá H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(2):329–30, Nov 77

A critical assessment of fluid requirements in gastroschisis. Mollitt DL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(3):217–9, Jun 78

The amniotic fluid I. Water and electrolyte homeostasis. Wallenburg HC. **J Perinat Med** 5(5):193–205, 1977 (37 ref.)

Fluid resuscitation in a porcine burn shock model. Wachtel TL, et al. **J Surg Res** 23(6):405–14, Dec 77

Is there an osmotic regulatory mechanism in algae and higher plants? Schobert B. **J Theor Biol** 68(1):17–26, 7 Sep 77

Cardiovascular function following non-colloid fluid management of severely traumatized man. Rhodes GR, et al. **J Trauma** 18(8):559–63, Aug 78

Investigation of water and electrolyte balance in stroke-prone SHR [proceedings] Kitazawa S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):579–80, Jul 77

Sodium excretion in volume-expanded dogs. I. Comparison of the effects of physiological saline and 5% glucose solution. Nagasaka M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 19(1):94–102, Jan 78

Disturbances in electrolyte transport before the onset of uranyl acetate-induced renal failure. Tyrakowski T, et al. **Kidney Int [Suppl]** (6):S144–52, Oct 76

Axonal accessibility and adaptation to osmotic stress in an extreme osmoconformer. Treherne JE, et al. **Nature** 269(5627):430–1, 29 Sep 77

Water balance and water requirement of preschool children. Stolley H, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:15–7, 1977

Hyperosmolality and pancreatic blood flow. Järhult J, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 370(2):127–30, 29 Aug 77

Comparison of renal responses to 5% saline infusions into vena portae and vena cava in conscious dogs. Kapteina FW, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 374(1):23–9, 25 Apr 78

Palatability and body fluid homeostasis. Rolls BJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 20(1):15–9, Jan 78

Blood pressure and water and electrolyte intake and excretion in rats (Brattleboro strain) after unilateral nephrectomy. Dlouhá H, et al. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(6):543–56, 1977

Regulation of water intake. Andersson B. **Physiol Rev** 58(3):582, Jul 78 (114 ref.)

Two take-home problem sets for use in teaching elementary fluid and electrolyte physiology to 1st year medical students in an integrated cell biology course. Renkin EM, et al. **Physiologist** 21(2):28–30, Apr 78

Sucrose fluxes and junctional water flow across Necturus gall bladder epithelium. Hill AE, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 200(1139):163–74, 23 Feb 78

Fluid transfer by Necturus gall bladder epithelium as a function of osmolarity. Hill BS, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 200(1139):151–62, 23 Feb 78

Renin and aldosterone levels in dolphins and sea lions. Malvin RL, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(4):665–8, Apr 78

Alterations in urine flow rate and urate excretion in the rat. Weinman EJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):514–7, Dec 77

Secretion of hormones influencing water and electrolyte balance (antidiuretic hormone, aldosterone, prolactin) during sleep in normal adult men. Rubin RT, et al. **Psychosom Med** 40(1):44–59, Feb 78

Some considerations of the role of antidiuretic hormone in water homeostasis. Andreoli TE, et al. **Recent Prog Horm Res** 33:387–434, 1977 (144 ref.)

Osmolality measurements in heart disease. Villani A, et al. **Resuscitation** 6(2):77–85, 1978

Renal osmol clearance during prolonged heavy exercise. Refsum HE, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 38(1):19–22, Feb 78

Plasma osmotic changes during major abdominal surgery. Malone RA, et al. **South Med J** 70(12):1442–3, 1446, Dec 77

Intraoperative fluid and electrolyte management in the pediatric surgical patient. Mayhew JF. **South Med J** 70(10):1193–5, Oct 77

[Electrolytic status, acidobasic equilibrium, and buffer capacity of the semen in man (author's transl)] Bartek J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(4):386–401, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Water and electrolyte movements across the duodenal mucosa in laying hens during in vivo perfusion] Mongin P, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(3):225–8, 18 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lithium and water metabolism] Chaccour CJ, et al. **Encephale** 3(3):211–25, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypovolemic thirst and oral treatment of infant cholera (letter] Paque C. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(27):2404–5, 1–8 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Water and mineral balance in refeeding after total fasting] Kellner R, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(37):2223–4, 6 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regulatory mechanisms of water and mineral metablism of the premature infant] Antonow AG, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 45(7):295–9, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[Dynamics and regulation of fluid spaces (proceedings)] Deetjen P. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):1–10, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Pre-, intra- and postoperative basis and corrective treatment in water-electrolyte and acid-base equilibrium (proceedings)] Dick W, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):54–74, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Principles of water-electrolyte balance and acid-base equilibrium] Dominick HC. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (16):41–54, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Basic and corrective treatment of water-electrolyte and acid-base-equlibrium disorders in severe burns and heat lesions (proceedings)] Mehrkens HH, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):92–108, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Pecularities of substitution with water and electrolytes in pregnancy and labor (proceedings)] Milewski P, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):75–91, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Specifics of water-electrolyte balance and acid-base equilibrium in the intra- and postoperative phases] Schöch G. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (16):171–85, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Disorders of electrolyte balance—measurement values, nomeclature and disorder factors (proceedings)] Truniger B. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):38–53, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Investigations in the streaming blood of the alert animal and man. III. Postprandial and therapeutically induced changes of electrolyte concentration and hematocrit in man during hemodialysis (author's transl)] Aziz O, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 172(2):143–54, 20 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cross-country skiing and changes in electrolytes] Berg A. **Schweiz Z Sportmed** 25(4):185–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digestion and intestinal absorption of sugars, amino acids, water and electrolytes in total fasting and semistarvation] Caspary WF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:448–52, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Involutive specialities of the water— and electrolyte metabolism (author's transl)] Dietze F. **ZFA (Dresden)** 32(5):429–40, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The water-electrolyte-change and the age (author's transl)] Korkuško OV, et al. **ZFA [Dresden]** 32(2):181–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Decision of dialysate sodium concentration appropriate for each dialysis patient from the standpoint of the prevention of high reninemia, high blood pressure, tetanic attack and thirst feeling (author's transl)] Haruyama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 19(5):383–9, May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Water-electrolyte balance indices in the asthmatic state] Muradov MK, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (5):46–8, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histophysiological analysis of adaptation of ecologically different species of sturgeons to hypertonic medium] Kraiushkina LS, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(9):62–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stomach secretion in the dog in various states of water balance] Gazhala EM. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(12):1744–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Osmoregulating function of the kidneys in immersion] Grigor'ev AI. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(3):389–97, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of low temperature and ionic homeostasis on ion transport in frog kidneys] Lavrova EA. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 64(2):231–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Physiologic role of the angiotensin-forming system of the brain] Solenov EI, et al. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(8):1079–82, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurohypophyseal hormones in the cerebrospinal fluid with different degrees of hydration] Sulakvelidze TS. **Fiziol Zh SSSR** 63(9):1326–33, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the indicators of acid-base equilibrium, oxygen and electrolyte blood levels for early diagnosis of hemodynamic disorders after heart surgery] Khodas MIa, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(7):100–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Indicators of water-electrolyte metabolism and acid-base equilibrium in viral hepatitis] Nguen-van-Tkhong. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(6):45–8, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the amount of food and the state of the fat and water balance on the frequency of occurrence and on the severity of the course of decompression sickness] Draguzia MD, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):79–81, Mar-Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the water-salt metabolism and functional state of the kidneys in members of the crew of the 1st 'Saliut-4' expedition] Grigor'ev AI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(5):41–7, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Water-salt metabolism in white rats following a flight on the Cosmos-690 biosatellite] Iliushko NA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):23–6, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrolyte concentration in the myocardium, skeletal musculature and blood of rats during protracted hypokinesia and readaptation] Mikhaleva NP, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):80–1, Jul-Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Resuscitation of newborn infants and water-electrolyte balance] Fedorova MV, et al. **Pediatriia** (5):40–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the water-electrolyte regulation in experimental hyperthyroidization and hyperthyroidism] Mostovoĭ VS. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):72–6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of cardiac activity and metabolism in healthy newborn infants and those who had undergone chronic hypoxia] Fedorova MV, et al. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):62–7, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Water-electrolyte balance in hemolytic disease of newborn] Seregina VV. **Vopr Okhr Materin Det** 23(1):32–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Contribution of the juxtaglomedullar nephrones to the water and sodium equilibrium in the rat] Arrizurieta de Muchnik EE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 2:145–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of saluretic therapy on muscle content of water and electrolytes in relation to hemodynamic variables. Bevegård S, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 202(5):379–84, 1977

Comparative study on development of corticosterone and DOCA hypertension in rats. Haack D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):F403–11, Nov 77

Effect of Etozolin on whole kidney function and fluid and electrolyte reabsorption in rat proximal convoluted tubules and loops of Henle. Greven J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1755–7, 1977

Neurohypophyseal peptide action on adenylate cyclase and hydro-osmotic properties of toad urinary bladder epithelium. Kirchberger MA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 500(2):246–55, 22 Dec 77

Reset osmostat after diuretic treatment. Ghose RR. **Br Med J** 2(6094):1063, 22 Oct 77

Role of transmitters in mediating hypothalamic control of electrolyte excretion. Morris M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1143–54, Oct 77

The influence of vasopressin on the passage of tritiated water through the isolated amniotic membrane and other tissues from the fetal guinea pig. Holt WF, et al. **Can J Zool** 55(9):1393–403, Sep 77

Sodium and fluid balance during hypotensive response to alpha-methyldopa. Birkenhäger WH, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol [Suppl]** (4):43–9, 1978

Effects of L-phenylalanine on alkaline phosphatase activity and ion and water absorption in the eel intestine. Morisawa M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 59(2):111–5, 1978

The effects of sub-lethal doses of valinomycin, gramicidin D and m-chlorocarbonylcyanidephenylhydrazone (CCP) on the heat resistance of the goldfish, Carassium auratus L. Morton W. **Comp Biochem Physiol [C]** 59(1):1–4, 1978

Effects of environmental salinity and of hormones on urinary bladder function in the euryhaline teleost, Gillichthys mirabilis. Owens A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(4):526–30, Dec 77

Failure of inflammatory autacoids to change the Na and K content of the lens in vitro. Bentley PJ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 8(5–6):303–4, 1977

The effects of TRH on prolactin, plasma renin activity, water and electrolyte excretion in normal males. Epstein S, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 9(6):495–8, Nov 77

Intestinal secretion induced by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide. A comparison with cholera toxin in the canine jejunum in vivo. Krejs GJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 61(5):1337–45, May 78

Furosemide and ethacrynic acid. Williamson HE. **J Clin Pharmacol** 17(10 Pt 2):663–72, Oct 77

Ionic and metabolic requirements for the hydroosmotic response to antidiuretic hormone in toad urinary bladder. Davis WL, et al. **J Membr Biol** 41(3):225–34, 5 Jul 78

Reversal of 6-hydroxydopamine-induced hypotension in the rat without activation of the renin-angiotensin system. Bennett T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:1–16, Jun 78

Prostaglandin the osmoregulatory role of prolactin in a teleost. Horseman ND, et al. **Life Sci** 22(17):1485–90, 1 May 78

Effects of cholera enterotoxin on intestinal tissue water as measured by nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy: II. Udall JN, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(1):13–20, 1977

Ingestion of crude oil: sublethal effects in herring gull chicks. Miller DS, et al. **Science** 199(4326):315–7, 20 Jan 78

[Effect of adrenaline on the influx of Na+ and Cl- in trout (Salmo gairdneri) adapted to seawater] Girard JP, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(10):1057–60, 24 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of the diuretic Etozolin (Gö 687) on renal elimination of water and solutes in subjects with normal renal function (author's transl)] Scheitza E. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(9a):1804–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacological basis for the effects of diuretics during volume regulation disorders] Felix W. **Med Welt** 29(5):186–90, 3 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Behavior of renin, aldosterone, electrolytes and extracellular spaces during combination diuretic therapy in hypertensive patients] Hilfenhaus M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:299–302, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Action of adenosine diphosphate (ADP) on water balance] Zamboni P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(12):976, 30 Jun 77 **(Ita)**

[The action of 9 alpha-fluorohydrocortisone on some aspects of water-electrolyte metabolism in animals] Bogdanov VI, et al. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):441–5, Jun-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

WATER-ELECTROLYTE IMBALANCE

Water and electrolyte balance in adrenalectomized rats with diabetes insipidus (Brattleboro strain) given antidiuretic hormone. Balment RJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 33(3):428–33, Nov 77

The hypertonic state. Feig PU, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(26):1444–54, 29 Dec 77 (10 ref.)

Disequilibrium pH and bicarbonate reabsorption: relevance to the pathogenesis of distal renal tubular acidosis. Stinebaugh BJ, et al. **Nephron** 20(3):141–6, 1978

Changes in water intake, urine production and salt metabolism in lead-poisoned sheep. Quarterman J, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):102A, Dec 77

[Hyponatremic encephalopathy in aged patients. Clinical problems] Dauverchain J, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1135–6, 23 May 77 **(Fre)**

[Increased antidiuretic hormone action: a common syndrome] Apold J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(4):191–2, 10 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hemodynamic and humoral disorders during surgery of the kidneys] Nelmark AI. **Sov Med** (11):73–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical significance of disorders of osmotic and ion homeostasis] Natochin IuV. **Ter Arkh** 50(6):3–11, 1978 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Antinatriferic activity in human plasma following acute and chronic salt-loading. Kramer HJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 12(3):214–22, Sep 77

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ultrastructural changes of colonic mucosa in patients with chronic laxative misuse. Riemann JF, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 25(3):213–8, Jun 78

Antidiuretic hormone syndrome and thioridazine [letter] Vincent FM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 89(1):147–8, Jul 78

Hyperosmolality complicating recovery from lithium toxicity. Mann J, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6126):1522–3, 10 Jun 78

Clinical hazards of powerful diuretics. Furosemide and

ethacrynic acid. Plumb VJ, et al.
Mod Concepts Cardiovasc Dis 47(7):91–4, Jul 78
Severe electrolyte disturbances associated with metolazone and furosemide. Black WD, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):380–1, 385, Apr 78
[Tegretol and water-electrolyte balance. Possibility of complications] Naess K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(30):1584, 30 Oct 77 **(Nor)**

COMPLICATIONS

Fluid and electrolyte problems in acute gastroenteritis–correlation with nutritional status. Kumar V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(6):449–53, Jun 77
[Disturbances of water and electrolyte metabolism. Endogenous toxins (author's transl)] Chatelanat P. **Praxis** 67(17):634–41, 25 Apr 78 (131 ref.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of hypotonic states [letter] Feig PU, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):717, May 78
The anion gap [letter] Stein HB. **Lancet** 2(8040):710, 1 Oct 77
[Diagnosis of disorders of the electrolyte metabolism by means of Frank's corrected orthogonal (k.o.) ECG] Lemmerz AH. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(2):113–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of fluid-, electrolyte- and protein-balance disorders in severely wounded persons] Koeppe HW. **Ther Ggw** 116(10):1828–35, Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of test methods in clinical diagnosis. Diseases caused by disorders of acid/base – electrolytes and water metabolism] Schuster HP. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:691–710, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lithium carbonate treatment in the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Jacobs RS. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(10):1140–2, Oct 77
Metoclopramide reduces the distress associated with colon cleansing by an oral electrolyte overload. Rhodes JB, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 24(4):162–3, May 78
[Treatment of hydrosaline retention of congestive heart failure with demeclocycline (author's transl) (letter)] Richard C, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(14):1215, 8 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Development and correction of water-electrolyte and acid-base-equilibrium disorders in gastrointestinal diseases (including liver) (proceedings)] Base W, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):137–46, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Development and correction of water-electrolyte and acid-base-equilibrium disorders in endocrine diseases (proceedings)] Hepp KD. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):147–60, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Development and correction of water-electrolyte and acid base equilibrium disorders in brain edema (proceedings)] Reulen HJ. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):109–22, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Development and correction of water-electrolyte and acid-base-equilibrium disorders in cardiovascular diseases (proceedings)] Schuster HP.
Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther (15):123–36, 1977 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Intracellular electrolyte depletion in patients with ileostomies. Turnberg LA, et al. **Gut** 19(6):563–8, Jun 78
The syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Kubo WM, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(3):469–76, May–Jun 78
A hazard of protein-sparing modified fast [letter] Shemesh A. **JAMA** 239(6):497, 6 Feb 78
Metabolic disturbances after head injury: abnormalities of sodium and water balance with special reference to the effects of alcohol intoxication. Steinbok P, et al.
Neurosurgery 3(1):9–15, Jul–Aug 78
Electrolyte distrubances after jejunal conduit urinary diversion. Månsson W, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 12(1):17–21, 1978
[Water-electrolyte problems posed by the use of a fluidized bed in the initial stage of a severe burn] Wassermann D, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(6):1345–55, Nov–Dec 77 **(Fre)**
[Dehydration caused by osmolar overloading in enteral and parenteral artificial feeding] Paduart P, et al.
Ann Anesthesiol Fr 15(2 Spec No):159–61, 1974 **(Fre)**
[Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of vasopressin. Apropos of 3 cases] Heim M, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 53(20):1155–9, 23 May 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Development and correction of disorders in water-electrolyte and acid-base-equilibrium disorders in kidney diseases and poisonings (proceedings)] Scheler F, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (15):161–72, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Complications in zero diet] Oster P, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 83:403–4, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Aldosterone-Na-K interactions after operations with extracorporeal circulation] Carboni A, et al.
Ateneo Parmense [Acta Biomed] 48(6):595–605, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Disorders of water-electrolyte balance and acid-base equilibrium in congestive heart failure] Lenzi S, et al.
G Clin Med 59(1-2):6–33, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Water-electrolyte metabolism in liver cirrhosis. Physiopathological and therapeutic aspects of reinfusion of concentrated ascitic fluid] Borghetti A, et al.
Minerva Med 69(1):53–66, 7 Jan 78 **(Ita)**
[The problem of overloading of solutes] Di Toro R, et al.
Minerva Pediatr 30(5):425–34, 15 Mar 78 **(Ita)**
[Abnormality of water and electrolyte balance caused by diarrhea (author's transl)] Fujimori I, et al.
Rinsho Byori 26(1):8–12, Jan 78 **(Jpn)**
[Effect of the site of uretero-intestinal anastomosis on the magnitude of electrolyte disorders and acid–base equilibrium in patients following total cystectomy for neoplasms] Fryczkowski M. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):991–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Changes in the biological constants of saliva in workers exposed to high temperatures] Rizescu M, et al.
Rev Chir Oncol Radiol Orl Oftalmol Stomatol [Stomatol] 25(1):1–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Role of antidiuretic hormone (ADH) in the regulation of water and electroly.e elimination in patients with diabetes mellitus] Blum M, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 81(4):557–9, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Dystrophic syndrome in circulatory insufficiency] Vinogradov AV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(9):110–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of diuretics in the treatment of circulatory insufficiency] Vinogradov AV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):40–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Mechanisms of disorders in the water-salt metabolism of dogs during 6-months hypokinesia] Korol'kov VI, et al.
Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter (6):32–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Protein and water-electrolyte metabolic disorders in chronic renal insufficiency] Peleshchuk AP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 49(12):109–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Water-electrolyte changes in gynecologic surgical patients] Mitev L, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 16(6):441–9, 1977 (6 ref.) **(Bul)**
[Disorders of electrolyte transport during the initial period of acute toxic renal failure] Tyrakowski T.
Pol Tyg Lek 32(38):1481–2, 19 Sep 77 **(Pol)**
[Disorders of water-salt metabolism and their correction in acute peritonitis] Esperov BN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (11):78–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in water-electrolyte metabolism in experimental open fractures of the leg bones] Slepushkin VD, et al.
Ortop Travmatol Protez (1):17–20, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Water-electrolyte metabolism in experimental traumatic osteomyelitis of the leg bones] Slepushkin VD, et al.
Ortop Travmatol Protez (4):43–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Disorders of water electrolyte metabolism in patients with diabetes mellitus] Riabushenko ER. **Vrach Delo** (8):99–101, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Electrolyte studies in gastroenteritis in children in Dar es Salaam. Brookfield DS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 55(3):98–102, Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

Pathology of structured water and associated cations in cells (ther tissue damage syndrome) and its medical treatment. Cope FW. **Physiol Chem Phys** 9(6):547–53, 1977
[Electronmicroscopic findings in experimentally induced electrolyte alterations in rat cardiac muscle (author's transl)] Raute-Kreinsen U, et al.
Virchows Arch [Pathol Anat] 375(4):331–44, 7 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Morphological changes in the eye tissues of monkeys with disordered water-salt metabolism] Bernikova TA, et al.
Vestn Oftalmol (4):71–4, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical states due to alteration of ADH release and action. pp. 153–66. Miller M, et al.
In: Moses AM, Share L, ed. Neurohypophysis. Basel, Karger, 1977. W3 IN19483N 1976n. (37 ref.)
Electrolytes in cardiology. Hansoti RC.
Indian Heart J Teach Ser 1(1):34–9, Jun 76

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Electrolyte therapy after abdominal surgery. A balance study of sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium and phosphate in total parenteral nutrition. Jacobson S.
Acta Chir Scand 143(5):285–96, 1977
[Postoperative nitrogen balance in the elderly. Effects of an anti-aldosterone drug] Guinot P, et al.
Ann Anesthesiol Fr 18(5–6):451–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevention of metabolic complications in prolonged parenteral feeding] Solassol C, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(11):933–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Clinical experience with continuously monitored fluid balance in automatic hemofiltration. Kramer P, et al.
Artif Organs 2(2):147–9, May 78
Hemofiltration as a treatment for 'dialysis-resistant' hypertension and hypotensive hyperhydration.
Schünemann B, et al. **J Dial** 1(6):575–83, 1977
The influence of rehydration in uncontrolled insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Meinders AE, et al.
Neth J Med 21(1):3–10, 1978
[Hemofiltration – a new procedure for the treatment of uremia and hypotonic hyperhydration] Schünemann B, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1287–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Metabolic disorders in diffuse polyposis of the large intestine and the possibilities of their correction in the preoperative period] Nikitin AM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** (4):50–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of infusion therapy used for regulating metabolic water-electrolyte disorders in patients with peritonitis] Chepkin LP, et al. **Klin Khir** (3):15–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Selection of diuretics for small animals. Ettinger SJ, et al.
Mod Vet Pract 59(2):92–7, Feb 78
Electrocardiographic changes associated with electrolyte disturbances. Feldman EC, et al. **Vet Clin North Am** 7(3):487–96, Aug 77

WATER INTOXICATION

see related
WATER-ELECTROLYTE BALANCE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Transplacental hyponatraemia due to oxytocin. Schwartz RH, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6106):152–3, 21 Jan 78
Raised plasma arginine vasopressin concentration in carbamazepine-induced water intoxication. Smith NJ, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6090):804, 24 Sep 77
Water intoxication in epileptic patients receiving carbamazepine. Perucca E, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 41(8):713–8, Aug 78

COMPLICATIONS

Hyperglycemia, hypoinsulinemia, and hyperglucagonemia in acute water intoxication. Thurston JH, et al. **Diabetes** 27(1):61–3, Jan 78

ETIOLOGY

[Water intoxication after polydipsic episodes. (8 cases)] Caron JC, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(8–9):485–95, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hygienic evaluation of the quality of water disinfected by pluse electrical discharges] Zhuk NA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):20–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

WATER LOSS, INSENSIBLE

Water loss by evaporation from the abdominal cavity during surgery. Lamke LO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(5):279–84, 1977
Skin barrier properties in the newborn. Transepidermal water loss and carbon dioxide emission rates. Cunico RL, et al.
Biol Neonate 32(3–4):177–82, 1977
Evaporative water loss in adult surgical patients in the Sudan. Kambal A. **Br J Surg** 65(2):128–30, Feb 78
Respiratory water and heat loss in camels subjected to dehydration [proceedings] Langman VA, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 278:35P, May 78
Evaporative water loss from the skin of new-born infants [proceedings] Rutter N. **J Physiol (Lond)** 276:51P, Mar 78
Evaporative water losses in patients treated in a laminar flow burn unit. Larkin JM, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(2):65–9, Feb 78
Heat and water losses from burnt skin. Chao KN, et al.
Med Biol Eng Comput 15(6):598–603, Nov 77
[Insensible weight loss during anesthesia (Part 1) (author's transl)] Kambe N. **Masui** 26(10):1139–43, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Analysis of the loss of water and proteins in the Landis' test] Simón Morales E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(2):141–5, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

WATER MICROBIOLOGY

The use of gamma-irradiation for the sterilization of water for injections and normal saline solution for injection. Jacobs GP, et al. **Acta Pharm Suec** 14(3):287–92, 1977
Salmonella in sewage and sludge. Serological profiles of isolates, their removal and/or survival in relation to potential health hazards to man and animals. Danielsson ML. **Acta Vet Scand [Suppl]** (65):1–126, 1977
The microbiology of aquatic oil spills. Bartha R.
Adv Appl Microbiol 22:225–66, 1977 (95 ref.)
The biodegradation of polyethylene glycols. Cox DP.
Adv Appl Microbiol 23:173–94, 1978 (46 ref.)
The slow-growing pigmented water bacteria: problems and sources. Herman LG. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 23:155–71, 1978

(70 ref.)
Field survey of enteric viruses in solid waste landfill leachates. Sobsey MD. **Am J Public Health** 68(9):858–64, Sep 78
Salmonella serotypes isolated from the aquatic environment (Wabash River, Indiana, 1973–1976). Morse EV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(4):717–9, Apr 78
State of pollution on Italian coast (summer 1976). Boeddu M, et al. **Ann Sclavo** 19(3):451–4, May–Jun 77
Plasmids carried by antibiotic-resistant marine bacteria. Sizemore RK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(3):373–82, Sep 77
Phage-typing of Salmonella weltevreden based on lysogeny. II. Epidemiological usefulness of the system and geographical distribution of its phage-types. Sood LR, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 43(3–4):262–8, 1977
The occurrence of Pseudomonas spp. in surface water and in tap water as determined on citrate media. van der Kooij D. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):187–97, 1977
Role of heterotrophic nutrition in growth of the alga Scenedesmus obliquus in high-rate oxidation ponds. Abeliovich A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):32–7, Jan 78
Inhibition of light-induced pH increase and O2 evolution of marine microalgae by water-soluble components of crude and refined oils. Armstrong JE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):858–62, May 78
Interactions between the diatom Thallasiosira pseudonanna and an associated pseudomonad in a mariculture system. Baker KH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):791–6, Apr 78
Nitrification in the intertidal zone: influence of effluent type and effect of tannin on nitrifiers. Bohlool BB, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):523–8, Nov 77
Distribution of bacteria with nitrilotriacetate-degrading potential in an estuarine environment. Bourquin AW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):411–8, Oct 77
Simple bacterial preservation medium and its application to proficiency testing in water bacteriology. Brodsky MH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):487–91, Mar 78
Isolation and characterization of Arthrobacter bacteriophages and their application to phage typing of soil arthrobacters. Brown DR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):185–91, Jan 78
Membrane filter procedure for enumeration of Candida albicans in natural waters. Buck JD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):237–42, Feb 78
Microbial transformation of 14C-labeled 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene in an activated-sludge system. Carpenter DF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):949–54, May 78
Metabolism of quaternary carbon compounds: 2,2-dimethylheptane and tertbutylbenzene. Catelani D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):351–4, Oct 77
Seasonal distribution of vitamin B12 in Lake Kinneret. Cavari B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):120–4, Aug 77
Phytoplankton uptake and excretion of assimilated nitrate in a small Canadian shield lake. Chan HK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1052–60, Jun 78
Parathion utilization by bacterial symbionts in a chemostat. Daughton CG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):175–84, Aug 77
'Bactericidal' property of seawater: death or debilitation? Dawe LL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):829–33, May 78
Vibrio anguillarum and larval mortality in a California coastal shellfish hatchery. DiSalvo LH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):219–21, Jan 78
Gentamicin-based medium for the isolation of group D streptococci and application of the medium to water analysis. Donnelly LS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):576–81, Mar 78
Concentration of poliovirus from tap water onto membrane filters with aluminum chloride at ambient pH levels. Farrah SR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):624–6, Mar 78
Comparison between adsorption of poliovirus and rotavirus by aluminum hydroxide and activated sludge flocs. Farrah SR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(2):360–3, Feb 78
Effect of an activated carbon filter on the microbial quality of water. Fiore JV, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):541–6, Nov 77
Distribution of ribonucleic acid coliphages in south and east Asia. Furuse K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):995–1002, Jun 78
Concentration of enteroviruses from large volumes of tap water, treated sewage, and seawater. Gerba CP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):540–8, Mar 78
Development of a quantitative method for detecting enteroviruses in estuarine sediments. Gerba CP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):158–63, Aug 77
Practical method for detecting poliovirus in anaerobic digester sludge. Glass JS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):983–5, May 78
Occurrence and distribution of bacterial indicators and pathogens in canal communities along the Texas coast. Goyal SM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):139–49, Aug 77
Role of lime treatment in the removal of bacteria, enteric viruses, and coliphages in a wastewater reclamation plant. Grabow WO, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):663–9, Apr 78
Comparison between two methods of assaying relative microbial activity in marine environments. Griffiths RP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):801–5, Dec 77
Kinetics of biodegradation of p-nitrobenzoate and inhibition by benzoate in a pseudomonad. Haller HD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):890–6, May 78
Distribution of the genus Leptospira in soil and water. Henry RA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):492–9, Mar 78
Isolation of Yersinia enterocolitica from well water and growth in distilled water. Highsmith AK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):745–50, Dec 77
Hydrogen production by Anabaena cylindrica: effects of varying ammonium and ferric ions, pH, and light. Jeffries TW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):704–10, Apr 78
Effect of sulfur-containing compounds on anaerobic degradation of cellulose to methane by mixed cultures obtained from sewage sludge. Khan AW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1027–34, Jun 78
Colonization of the botanical environment by Klebsiella isolates of pathogenic origin. Knittel MD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):557–63, Nov 77
Simultaneous determinations of nitrification and nitrate reduction in coastal sediments by a 15N dilution technique. Koike I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):853–7, May 78
Changes in photosynthetic rate and pigment content of blue-green algae in Lake Mendota. Konopka A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):527–32, Mar 78
Studies on an acetate-fermenting strain of Methanosarcina. Mah RA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1174–84, Jun 78
Distribution of autotrophic nitrifying bacteria in a polluted river (the Passaic). Matulewich VA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):67–71, Jan 78
Antialgal substances for iodine-disinfected swimming pools. Nilson EL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):815–22, Dec 77
Bacterial dehalogenation of halogenated alkanes and fatty acids. Omori T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):867–71, May 78
Application of the rapid lysine decarboxylase test for early isolation and detection of salmonellae in sewage and other wastewaters. Phirke PM. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):453–5, Oct 77
Response to polychlorinated biphenyls of marine phytoplankton isolates cultured under natural conditions. Powers CD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):760–4, Dec 77
Distribution of hydrocarbon-utilizing microorganisms and hydrocarbon biodegradation potentials in Alaskan continental shelf areas. Roubal G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):897–905, May 78
Pyruvate production and excretion by the luminous marine bacteria. Ruby EG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):164–9, Aug 77
Phototrophic purple and green bacteria in a sewage treatment plant. Siefert E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):38–44, Jan 78
Role of sediment in the persistence of enteroviruses in the estuarine environment. Smith EM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(4):685–9, Apr 78
Enumeration and isolation of anaerobic microbiota of piggery wastes. Spoelstra SF. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):841–6, May 78
Comparison of four-hour and twenty-four-hour refrigerated storage of nonpotable water for fecal coliform analysis. Standridge JH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):398–402, Oct 77
Isolation of the etiological agent of primary amoebic meningoencephalitis from artifically heated waters. Stevens AR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):701–5, Dec 77
Application of the fluorescent-antibody technique to the study of a methanogenic bacterium in lake sediments. Strayer RF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):192–8, Jan 78
Exocellular mucopolysaccharide closely related to bacterial floc formation. Tago Y, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(3):308–14, Sep 77
Increased recovery of salmonellae from environmental samples enriched with buffered peptone water. Thomason BM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(3):270–3, Sep 77
Bacterial flora of the sea urchin Echinus esculentus. Unkles SE. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(4):347–50, Oct 77
Removal of Escherichia coli in wastewater by activated sludge. van der Drift C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(3):315–9, Sep 77
Thermophilic methanogenesis in a hot-spring algal-bacterial mat (71 to 30 degrees C). Ward DM. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1019–26, Jun 78
Inactivation of enteric viruses in wastewater sludge through dewatering by evaporation. Ward RL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(5):564–70, Nov 77
Discovery of an agent in wastewater sludge that reduces the heat required to inactivate reovirus. Ward RL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):681–8, Dec 77
Rapid enumeration of Fecal Coliforms in water by a colorimetric beta-galactosidase assay. Warren LS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):136–41, Jan 78
Isolation and identification of pathogenic Naegleria from Florida lakes. Wellings FM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):661–7, Dec 77
Extracellular accumulation of a new amino acid, O-2-hydroxypropylhomoserine, from 1,2-propanediol by flavobacterium rigense. Yamada S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1046–51, Jun 78
Production of volatile sulfur compounds during the decomposition of algal mats. Zinder SH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):859–60, Dec 77
Induction of a dissimilatory reduction pathway of nitrate in Halobacterium of the Dead Sea. A possible role for the 2 Fe-ferredoxin isolated from this organism. Werber MM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 186(1):60–5, Feb 78
Behavior of abate in microorganisms isolated from polluted water. Daorai A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 5(2):229–40, 1977
Hydrogen as a substrate for methanogenesis and sulphate reduction in anaerobic saltmarsh sediment. Abram JW, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):93–7, 27 Apr 78
Inhibition of methanogenesis by sulphate reducing bacteria competing for transferred hydrogen. Abram JW, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):89–92, 27 Apr 78
Isolation and characterization of Desulfovibrio growing on hydrogen plus sulfate as the sole energy source. Badziong W, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):41–9, 23 Jan 78
A comparative analysis of extreme thermophilic bacteria belonging to the genus Thermus. Degryse E, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):189–96, 30 May 78
Acetate assimilation and the synthesis of alanine, aspartate and glutamate in Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum. Fuchs G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):61–6, 27 Apr 78
Utilization of benzylpenicillin as carbon, nitrogen and energy source by a Pseudomonas fluorescens strain. Johnsen J. **Arch Microbiol** 115(3):271–5, 15 Dec 77
Utilization and cooxidation of chlorinated phenols by Pseudomonas sp. B 13. Knackmuss HJ, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(1):1–7, 27 Apr 78
Molar growth yields, respiration and cytochrome profiles of Beneckea natriegens when grown under carbon limitation in a chemostat. Linton JD, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 115(2):135–42, 18 Nov 77
Dimethyl sulfoxide as an electron acceptor for anaerobic growth. Zinder SH, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):35–40, 23 Jan 78
The isolation of Pseudomonas pseudomallei from soil in North Queensland [letter] Thomas AD. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):408, Aug 77
Salmonellae in effluent waters and river sites in North Yorkshire. Harbourne JF, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(4):350–7, Jul–Aug 78
Tests for nitrifying and denitrifying ability of activated sludge. Beer C. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):558–64, Nov 77
Effects of chromate and cadmium on most probable number estimates of nitrifying bacteria in activated sludge. Fargo LL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(3):350–4, Sep 77
Ecological study of vibrios in Tiber, Aniene and small rivers in the Rome outskirts. D'Arca SU, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(1):22–32, Jan–Feb 77
Numerical taxonomy of heavy metal-tolerant bacteria isolated from an estuary. Austin B, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1433–47, Oct 77
Antibiotic resistance patterns of fecal coliforms isolated from domestic sewage before and after treatment in an aerobic lagoon. Bell RB. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):886–8, Jul 78
Health—indicator bacteria in water—surface microlayers. Dutka BJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(2):187–8, Feb 78
The transport of microbial biomass and suspended material in a high-marsh creek. Erkenbracher CW Jr, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):839–6, Jul 78
Microscopic examination of natural sessile bacterial populations from an alpine stream. Geesey GG, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(12):1733–6, Dec 77
Halobacterium vallismortis sp. nov. An amylolytic and carbohydrate-metabolizing, extremely halophilic bacterium. Gonzalez C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):710–5, Jun 78
Purification and some properties of the citrate synthase from a marine Pseudomonas. Higa AI, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):215–21, Mar 78
Characteristics of Thiobacillus thioparus and its thiocyanate assimilation. Katayama Y, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):804–10, Jul 78
Presence and activity of the hexosemonophosphate shunt in a marine pennate chemoorganotrophic diatom, Nitzschia alba, clone Link 001. Linkins AR. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):544–51, May 78
Enumeration of petroleum-degrading marine and estuarine microorganisms by the most probable number method. Mills AL, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(5):522–7, May 78
A procaryotic intracellular symbiont of the Great Salt Lake brine shrimp Artemia salina (L.). Post FJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1232–6, Sep 77
Ultrastructural characterization of goblet-shaped particles from the cell wall of Flexibacter polymorphus. Ridgway HF. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1201–13, Sep 77
The taxonomy of some new isolates of dissimilatory sulfate-reducing bacteria. Skyring GW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(10):1415–25, Oct 77
Effect of naturally occurring apatites on growth and morphology of algae. Smith EA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(9):1188–96, Sep 77
Characteristics of PR5, a lipid-containing plasmid-dependent phage. Wong FH, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):875–82, Jul 78
An ecological study of bacteriophages of Vibrio natriegens.

Zachary A. **Can J Microbiol** 24(3):321–4, Mar 78
Surface water supplies and public health. Mulamoottil G, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):509–10, Nov–Dec 77
Ecological aspects of microbial degradation of petroleum in the marine environment. Colwell RR.
CRC Crit Rev Microbiol 5(4):423–45, Sep 77 (123 ref.)
Staphylococcus aureus recoveries on various brands of membrane filters. Alico RK, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(4):341–6, Oct 75
Gram-negative water bacteria in hemodialysis systems. Favero MS, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(4):321–34, Oct 75
Hospital infections with pigmented water bacteria. Matsen JM. **Health Lab Sci** 12(4):305–10, Oct 75
The laboratory section—a diamond jubilee. Merrill MH. **Health Lab Sci** 12(3):191–4, Jul 75
Microorganisms in heated nebulizers. Spaepen MS, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(4):316–20, Oct 75
Preparation of aquatic bacteria for enumeration by scanning electron microscopy. pp. 843–8. Drier TM, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.
Antibiotic resistance pattern of Salmonella welteverden strains isolated from man, animals, sewage and water. Upadhyay KN, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:212–6, Feb 78
An epidemiological approach to the study of the role of carriers and natural water sources in the maintenance of cholera infection in an endemic area in Calcutta. Roy GC, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(2):49–64, Apr–Jun 77
Extensive degradation of silvex by synergistic action of aquatic microorganisms. Ou LT, et al.
J Agric Food Chem 25(6):1336–9, Nov–Dec 77
Techniques for the assessment of growth of micro-organisms on plumbing materials used in contact with potable water supplies. Burman NP, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(1):137–44, Aug 77
Fecal coliform methods for examination of sea water: interlaboratory evaluation of split sample analysis. Miescier JJ, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(4):772–8, Jul 78
Two bacteriophages which utilize a new Escherichia coli major outer membrane protein as part of their receptor. Chai TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):164–70, Jul 78
Sodium ion-proton antiport in a marine bacterium. Niven DF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(3):737–43, Jun 78
Nitrogen and ammonia assimilation in the cyanobacteria: purification of glutamine synthetase from Anabaena sp. strain CA. Stacey G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 132(2):596–603, Nov 77
Yersinia enterocolitica: serotypes and biotypes isolated from humans and the environment in Quebec, Canada. Caprioli T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):7–11, Jul 78
The microbiology and biochemistry of plaque, saliva, and drinking water from two communities with contrasting levels of caries in Colombia, S.A. Bowen WH, et al.
J Dent Res 56 Spec No:C32–9, Oct 77
The distribution of Vibrio parahaemolyticus in British coastal waters: report of a collaborative study 1975—6. Ayres PA, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):281–94, Apr 78
Clostridium botulinum in aquatic environments in Great Britain and Ireland. Smith GR, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(3):431–8, Jun 78
Search for heat-labile enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli in humans, livestock, food, and water in a community in the Philippines. Echeverria P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(1):87–90, Jul 78
A method of decontamination of ultrasonic scalers and high speed handpieces. Dayoub MB, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(5):261–5, May 78
Pollution indicators and other microorganisms in river sediment. Matson EA, et al.
J Water Pollut Control Fed 50(1):13–9, Jan 78
Salmonella and bacterial indicators in ozonated and chlorine dioxide-disinfected effluent. Schiemann DA, et al.
J Water Pollut Control Fed 50(1):158–62, Jan 78
An in situ determination of the disappearance of coliforms in Lake Michigan. Zanoni AE, et al.
J Water Pollut Control Fed 50(2):321–30, Feb 78
Inhibition of bacteria in mouse drinking water by chlorination. Bywater JE, et al. **Lab Anim** 11(4):215–7, Oct 77
Hospital distilled water as source of false-positive acid-fast smears [letter] Kelly MT. **Lancet** 1(8062):510, 4 Mar 78
False-positive acid-fast smears [letter] Murray PR. **Lancet** 2(8085):377, 12 Aug 78
Hydrogen peroxide in prevention of water contamination [letter] Rosenzweig AL. **Lancet** 1(8070):944, 29 Apr 78
The blue-green algae in nuclear power plant cooling water. Landgraf JC, et al. **Microbios** 18(73–74):151–7, 1978
Application of photodynamic oxidation to the disinfection of tapwater, seawater, and sewage contaminated with poliovirus. Gerba CP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 26(5):499–504, Nov 77
Electron-opaque microscopic fibrils in lakes: their demonstration, their biological derivation and their potential significance in the redistribution of cations. Leppard GG, et al. **Protoplasma** 92(3–4):289–309, 1977
Pathogenic free-living amebae (PFLA) from frozen swimming areas in Oslo, Norway. Brown TJ, et al.
Scand J Infect Dis 9(3):237–40, 1977
Virus transfer from surf to wind. Baylor ER, et al.
Science 198(4317):575–80, 11 Nov 77
Vibrio cholerae, Vibrio parahaemolyticus, and other vibrios: occurrence and distribution in Chesapeake Bay. Colwell RR, et al. **Science** 198(4315):394–6, 28 Oct 77
Virulent Naegleria fowleri in an indoor swimming pool. Kadlec V, et al. **Science** 201(4360):1025, 15 Sep 78
Stimulating growth in contaminated water [letter] Horrox NE. **Vet Rec** 102(7):158, 18 Feb 78
Water contamination in broiler houses [letter] Hurst MJ. **Vet Rec** 102(21):470, 27 May 78
Microbiological growth in water [letter] Swarbrick O. **Vet Rec** 102(10):223, 11 Mar 78
Mesophilic and psychrophilic manganese-precipitating bacteria in manganese nodules of the Pacific Ocean. Schütt C, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(8):611–6, 1977
Characterization of a new strain of leptospira isolated from surface water in India. Cinco M, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A] 240(3):356–8, Apr 78
A simplified procedure for the examination of drinking water for bacteria of public health significance: the differential hydrobacteriogramme. Mossel DA, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B] 165(5–6):498–516, Dec 77
[The microbiology of the ulcus syndrome in cod and the relations to the microbiology in the coastal regions (author's transl)] Larsen JL, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12 Suppl 1):5, Dec 77 **(Dan)**
[The relations between primary producers and vibrionaceae in Danish coastal regions (author's transl)] Spoorendonk F. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12 Suppl 1):6, Dec 77 **(Dan)**
[4th survey of the presence of Salmonella in the canals of Bruges] van Oye E, et al. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(4):239–44, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Water and antibioresistant bacteria: an ecological study (author's transl)] Leclerc H, et al.
Ann Microbiol (Paris) 128(2):253–69, Aug–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Automatization of bacteriological water analysis: description of a new method for measuring faecal pollution (author's transl)] Trinel PA, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128A(4):419–32, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Use of halogens against micro-organisms in indoor swimming pools] Van de Vorrde H, et al.
Arch Belg Med Soc 35(3):168–80, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Amebas in water and their pathogenicity] Jadin JB.
Brux Med 58(4):209–18, Apr 78 **(Fre)**
[Presence of free amebae of the Limax type in waters of the urban center of Rennes and of Liffre. II.] Simitzis AM, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 70(3):217–21, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Application of immunoelectron microscopy to the detection of viruses in a water medium] Fournier JG, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 286(22):1637–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A new method permitting the quantitative determination of virus present in surface waters] Sarrette B, et al.
C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris) 285(15):1359–61, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gas-vacuole-containing blue algae and their toxicity to animals] Lehmann H. **DTW** 85(6):202–5, 5 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Coating and casing materials in drinking water containers. Practical observations and experimental findings] Schoenen D, et al. **Gesund Ing** 99(5):122–8, May 78 **(Ger)**
[Studies of the contamination of coastal waters of the Baltic Sea by viruses] Heinrich U, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):922–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Accuracy of the MPN procedure for the quantitative determination of bacterial concentration] Nagel M, et al.
Z Gesamte Hyg 24(2):116–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Study of the quantitative relationship between indicator bacteria and salmonellae in flowing waters] Stelzer W, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):658–61, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Virus incidence in ground water] Walter R, et al.
Z Gesamte Hyg 23(7):461–3, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Microbiological studies on mouth-ringing, cooling and turbine-spray waters] Thiem A, et al.
Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd 65(7):770–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of the alginat membrane filter method for the Enterovirus concentration in water (author's transl)] Block JC, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5–6):471–7, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparative investigations on the efficiency of chlorine and ozone against bacteria and spores (author's transl)] Fischer P, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(4–5):399–407, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experience gained with ozone/activated-charcoal treatment of swimming-pools filled with sea water (author's transl)] Jentsch F. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):485–91, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Contamination of the Czechoslovak section of the Danube by bacteria of the Salmonella group (author's transl)] Kadlecová O. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(3–4):309–22, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on inactivation of viruses in drinking and surface water. A contribution to the decontamination of water by field methods (author's transl)] Mahnel H.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B] 165(5–6):527–38, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Non agglutinable cholera vibrios (NAG) in sewage, riverwater, and seawater (author's transl)] Müller G.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B] 165(5–6):487–97, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Equipment to find odour compounds, produced by bacteria in drinking water. I. Comparison of a bacteria produced odour compound with a chemical reference substance and a simple method for getting and concentrating biogenic odour compounds (author's transl)] Müller G, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B] 165(5–6):480–6, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Microbial growth on an expansion joint of a reservoir for drinkingwater (author's transl)] Schoenen D, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B] 165(5–6):464–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Examination of the growth of pathogenic organisms on the elastic joints made of plastic material in swimming baths (author's transl)] Simmann J, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B] 164(5–6):559–66, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Detection of viruses in water of the Baltic Sea (author's transl)] Steinman J. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):492–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Detection of Salmonella in surface waters] Nardi G, et al.
Ann Sclavo 19(2):251–72, Mar–Apr 77 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Presence and etio-epidemiological significance of halophilic vibriones in various material] Reali D, et al.
Boll Ist Sieroter Milan 56(3):206–11, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Studies on the biological condition of the Simeto river] Castagna A. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):478–84, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**
[Isolation of antibiotic-resistant bacteria in the water of streams subject to different degrees of pollution] Antonietti R, et al. **Nuovi Ann Ig Microbiol** 27(5):419–28, Sep–Oct 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Chemical, bacteriological and virological studies of water collected in the vicinity of Rome, with special reference to the detection of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and mercury] Melchiorri C, et al. **Nuovi Ann Ig Microbiol** 27(5):429–42, Sep–Oct 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Preliminary experiments in purification of waste water by means of algal filters] Pushparaj B, et al.
Nuovi Ann Ig Microbiol 27(5):407–17, Sep–Oct 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Volatile metabolites produced by Actinomycetes, isolated from Lake Tairo at Miyakejima (author's transl)] Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(4):545–50, Apr 78 **(Jpn)**
[Biochemical properties of the fish pathogen Vibrio anguillarum (author's transl)] Rødsaether MC, et al.
Nord Vet Med 29(12 Suppl 1):3, Dec 77 **(Nor)**
[Occurrence of atypical lactose-fermenting coliforms in water] Ziemińska S, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(6):587–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Conditions of inactivation of viruses in water with chlorination] Nestor I. **Rev Ig [Bacteriol]** 23(1):1–15, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Biological pollution in the framework of environmental pollution] Zamfir G. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(3):405–10, Jul–Sep 77 **(Rum)**
[Conditions for concentrating enteroviruses and TI phages in water by membrane filter adsorption] Alzen MA, et al.
Gig Sanit (6):71–2, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the sanitary and bacteriological control of drinking water quality corresponding to All-Union State Standard 18963–73, 'Drinking water. The Methods of Sanitary and Bacteriological Analysis'] Artemova TZ, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):72–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Criteria for determining Escherichia coli group bacteria (by All-Union State Standards 2874–73 and 18963–73)] Kalina GP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):100–1, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Comparison of the efficiency of methods for extracting enteroviruses from water by adsorption on membrane filters, ion-exchange resin and on bentonite] Kazantseva VA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):79–83, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Dependence of microorganism adsorption on their electrokinetic properties and the calcium content in the water] Kokina AG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):21–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Coliphage as an indicator microorganism for the study of virus disappearance from the water reservoirs] Leesment LK, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):95–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**
[Distribution of salmonellae and other enterobacteria in surface waters] Mašinová L. **Gig Sanit** (3):97–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Effect of temperature on the viability of Escherichia coli strains in river water] Rakhno PKh, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):95–6, Aug 78 **(Rus)**
[Sanitary bacteriological assessment of drinking water quality] Semenova AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):19–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of electrolyzed solutions of table salt for water decontamination] Shtannikov EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):15–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Importance of overgrowths in evaluating the effect of sewage discharges on the sanitary state of water channels] Tal'skikh VN. **Gig Sanit** (1):97–8, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Study of survival of E. coli in seawater] Trunova ON, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):104–5, Aug 77 **(Rus)**
[Scientific substantiation of microbial pollution norms for surface waters at water consumption sites] Tsaturova GA.
Gig Sanit (2):23–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Complex action of an electrical current and sodium hypochlorite on viruses in water] Vorob'eva AM, et al.

Gig Sanit (2):98–100, Feb 78 (Rus)
[Chemical and biological characteristics of groundwaters as a source of Voronezh's drinking water supply] Zemlianukhin AA, et al. Gig Sanit (12):84–6, Dec 77 (Rus)
[Effect of ultrasonic processing on the process of chlorinating tap water in relationship to viruses] Zotova VI, et al. Gig Sanit (9):99–100, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Metabolism of ordram, a herbicide of the thiocarbamate group, by microorganisms] Golovleva LA, et al. Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol] (1):44–51, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Methane microbiological oxidation process in the freswater lakes of the Mari ASSR] Laurinavichus KS, et al. Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol] (2):308–12, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of the indicator paper for isolation of E. coli from the wash water] Belinskiĭ VI, et al. Lab Delo (7):426–8, 1977 (Rus)
[Device for re-seeding in the tests for Vibrioflora] Libinzon AE, et al. Lab Delo (12):731–2, 1977 (Rus)
[Endogenous dehydrogenase activity of microorganisms in active sludge] Dolobovskaia AS, et al. Mikrobiol Zh 39(6):713–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Rus)
[Microbiological characteristics of Lake Turali] Aliverdieva–Gamidova LA. Mikrobiologiia 46(4):761–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Distribution and geochemical activity of methanotrophic bacteria in the waters of coal mines] Ivanov MV, et al. Mikrobiologiia 47(3):489–94, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Lipid composition of hydrocarbon oxidizing mycobacteria isolated from Arctic waters] Koronelli TV, et al. Mikrobiologiia 46(6):1070–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Aqueous petroleum–oxidizing Arthrobacter] Koronelli TV, et al. Mikrobiologiia 47(3):501–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Factors causing short–term periodic changes in the numbers of bacteria in the superficial layer of sludge and in the water near the bottom] Kutuzova RS. Mikrobiologiia 46(6):1074–81, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Overall bacterial count in the surface layer of the silt and in the bottom water of Lake Krasnoye] Kutuzova RS. Mikrobiologiia 47(2):319–24, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Systematic position of an autotrophic actinomycete isolated from a floodplain marsh near Moscow] Kuznetsov VD, et al. Mikrobiologiia 47(1):107–11, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Microflora of the low–mineralized waters of the Truskavets deposit] Kvasnikov EI, et al. Mikrobiologiia 47(3):505–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of formaldehyde on a Pseudomonas fluorescens strain] Leonova VE, et al. Mikrobiologiia 46(4):750–4, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Autotrophic components of the water ecosystems of Sochi city environs in the winter] Nikitina KA, et al. Mikrobiologiia 47(3):510–20, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Photosynthesizing bacteria from the Wanda Lake (Antarctica)] Osnitskaia LK, et al. Mikrobiologiia 47(1):131–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Development of bacteria and their activity in an aqueous surface film under experimental conditions] Romanenko VI, et al. Mikrobiologiia 47(1):149–57, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Sulfate reduction and the water–soluble organic substances in a flooded petroleum bed] Rozanova EP. Mikrobiologiia 47(3):495–500, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Molecular nitrogen fixation in eutrophic Beloye Ozero] Saralov AI, et al. Mikrobiologiia 47(1):138–41, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Microsporidians (Protozoa, Microsporidia) of lower crustaceans from the reservoirs of Leningrad Province] Voronin VN. Parazitologiia 11(6):505–12, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Adsorption of Escherichia coli B phage T2 by natural Cherkassy montmorrillonité] Rotmistrov MN, et al. Vopr Virusol (1):108–11, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Biological characteristics of Proteus strains isolated from water sources in the Azerbajiani SSR] Akhundov VIu, et al. Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (8):41–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of sulfide water from natural springs on the properties of Vibrino cholerae] Medinskiĭ GM, et al. Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (2):125–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Detection of pathogenic Enterobacteriaceae in seawater] Nemiria VI. Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (1):140–3, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Detection of L forms of Vibrio cholerae in the water of open water reservoirs] Smolikova LM, et al. Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (9):118–22, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Seasonal dynamics of the abundance of vibrios and related microorganisms in the Don River] Smolikova LM, et al. Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (12):29–33, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Epidemiological characteristics of water–borne outbreaks of typhoid in North Africa] Spotarenko SS, et al. Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol (8):45–50, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Epidemiological characteristics of water transmitted typhoid and paratyphoid epidemics] Cobić P. Nar Zdrav 32(11–12):499–503, Nov–Dec 76 (Scr)
[Pseudomonas aeruginosa in sewage and surface water (author's transl)] Mucha V, et al. Bratisl Lek Listy 68(2):132–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)
[Influence of methodological factors on the count of aquatic bacteria. II. Time of incubation] Emiliani F. Rev Lat Am Microbiol 18(4):209–15, Oct–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Influence of methodological factors on the count of aquatic bacteria. I. Statistical analysis of the time transpired between sample collection and the start of the counting analysis] Emiliani F. Rev Lat Am Microbiol 18(4):201–7, Oct–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Isolation of Vibrio parahaemoliticus in residual waters] Pérez López JA, et al. Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr) 51(5–6):579–88, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Comparative study of the media of Monsu–agar and TCBS for the isolation of Vibrios from residual waters] Salmerón V, et al. Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr) 51(5–6):545–52, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Bacteriological study of the water supply in a community] García González MC, et al. SPM 19(5):715–27, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Isolation of Salmonellae from streams in and about Ankara (author's transl)] Ozenci H. Mikrobiyol Bul 11(4):521–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Tur)
[Survival of intestinal bacilli in oil–polluted sea water] Gerasimenko DD. Mikrobiol Zh 39(6):726–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)

WATER MOVEMENTS

Lethal and behavioral impact of chlorpyrifos methyl and temephos on select stream macroinvertebrates: experimental studies on downstream drift. Muirhead–Thomson RC. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 7(2):139–47, 1978
The transport of microbial biomass and suspended material in a high–marsh creek. Erkenbracher CW Jr, et al. Can J Microbiol 24(7):839–6, Jul 78

WATER POLLUTANTS

The microbiology of aquatic oil spills. Bartha R. Adv Appl Microbiol 22:225–66, 1977 (95 ref.)
Carcinogenesis induced by trace contaminants in potable water. Kraybill HF. Bull NY Acad Med 54(4):413–27, Apr 78
Polybrominated biphenyl (PBB) contamination of the Pine River, Gratiot, and Midland Counties, Michigan. Hesse JL, et al. Environ Health Perspect 23:19–25, Apr 78
Field concentrations and persistence of polybrominated biphenyls in soils and solubility of PBB in natural waters. Jacobs LW, et al. Environ Health Perspect 23:1–8, Apr 78
Environmental considerations for the disposal of PBB–contaminated animals and wastes. Shah BP. Environ Health Perspect 23:27–35, Apr 78
A model for the movement and loss of 137Cs in a small watershed. Carlsson S. Health Phys 34(1):33–7, Jan 78
Simulation model of tritium kinetics in a freshwater marsh. White GC, et al. Health Phys 34(1):45–54, Jan 78
Placental transfer of lead, mercury and cadmium in women living in a rural area. Importance of drinking water in lead exposure. Hubermont G, et al. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 41(2):117–24, 15 Mar 78
Persistence of residues in water and sediment of a fresh–water lake after surface application of technical chlordane. Oloffs PC, et al. J Environ Sci Health [B] 13(1):47–58, 1978
Some observations on biodegradation of pollutants in aquatic systems. Bohonos N, et al. Jpn J Antibiot 30 Suppl:275–85, Dec 77
The influence of tween surfactants on the development of the sea urchin embryo. Bresch H. Naturwissenschaften 64(11):593–4, Nov 77
Consequences of detergent pollution of the sea: effects on regenerating sponge cubes of Geodia cydonium. Zahn RK, et al. Sci Total Environ 8(2):109–51, Sep 77
Neoplastic skin lesions in salamanders from a sewage lagoon containing perylene [letter] Windsor JR Jr, et al. Science 198(4323):1280–1, 23 Dec 77
[Dynamic copper balance in a fresh water Lamellibranch 'sentinal': effect of suspended matter] Chaisemartin C. C R Soc Biol (Paris) 171(3):619–26, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Experimental studies on the catalytic effect of manganese (IV) oxide on phenol–containing model solutions] Thielemann H. Z Gesamte Hyg 23(8):608, Aug 77 (Ger)
[Preliminary experiments in purification of waste water by means of algal filters] Pushparaj B, et al. Nuovi Ann Ig Microbiol 27(5):407–17, Sep–Oct 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Stability of pesticides in water] Akimov AM, et al. Gig Sanit (4):104–5, Apr 78 (Rus)
[MAC of isopropyl alcohol for the water of reservoirs taking into account its action on the gonads and progeny] Antonova VI, et al. Gig Sanit (1):8–11, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experimental substantiation of the maximum permissible concentration of hexylure in the water of reservoirs] Avdiushkina SI. Gig Sanit (5):15–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Benz(a)pyrene in fish from the bodies of water of the Estonian SSR] Bogovskiĭ PA, et al. Gig Sanit (4):111–3, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Experimental substantiation of the maximum permissible concentrations of Basic Blue K and Basic Violet K in the water of reservoirs] Chesnokov AN. Gig Sanit (4):102–3, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Determination of DDVP in water by a spectrophotometric method in the infrared spectrum] Ershova KP, et al. Gig Sanit (8):69–70, Aug 78 (Rus)
[Hygienic standards for tetrachloropropene in the water of reservoirs] Fedianina VN, et al. Gig Sanit (4):15–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hygienic substantiation for the permissible residue of a new reagent, aluminum oxychloride, in drinking water] Korolev AA, et al. Gig Sanit (4):12–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hygienic standards for tributylamine in reservoir water] Le Din Min. Gig Sanit (12):36–42, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Determination of N–nitrosamines in water by their fluorescing derivatives] Melamed DB, et al. Gig Sanit (5):67–8, May 78 (Rus)
[Data on establishing the maximum permissible concentration of ethylene chlorohydrin in the water of reservoirs] Semenova VN, et al. Gig Sanit (8):13–5, Aug 78 (Rus)
[Effectiveness of water supply installations in regard to organophosphate poisons] Shtannikov EV, et al. Gig Sanit (3):18–23, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hygienic study of poisonous chemical transformation in the water chlorination process] Shtannikov EV, et al. Gig Sanit (7):18–21, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Biological action of a number of new detergents and their safety level on entry into reservoirs] Trikulenko VI. Gig Sanit (3):14–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Hygienic standards for chlorocholine chloride in the water of reservoirs] Vasilenko VE. Gig Sanit (4):8–12, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Reexamination of the maximum permissible concentration of aluminum in water] Vasiukovich LIa, et al. Gig Sanit (5):101–3, May 78 (Rus)
[Hygienic substantiation of the maximum permissible concentrations of sulfidophos and its semiproduct, methylthiomethylphenol, in the water of reservoirs] Vitvitskaia BR, et al. Gig Sanit (8):10–3, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Studies to substantiate the maximum permissible concentration of 1,12–dodecamethylene diamine in the water of reservoirs] Ziabbarova SA, et al. Gig Sanit (5):18–22, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experimental substantiation of the maximum permissible concentrations of acetone and acetaldehyde in regenerated drinking water] Omel'ianets NI, et al. Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med 12(2):67–70, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Role of iodine and manganese in the etiology of endemic goiter in the Martuksk region of the Aktubinsk district] Baimusaev AB, et al. Probl Endokrinol (Mosk) 23(5):21–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Method for the separate determination of phthalophos and phosalone in fish and water] Trondina GA. Veterinariia (6):96–8, Jun 78 (Rus)
[Survival of intestinal bacilli in oil–polluted sea water] Gerasimenko DD. Mikrobiol Zh 39(6):726–8, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Osteomalacic dialysis osteodystrophy: Evidence for a water–borne aetiological agent, probably aluminium. Ward MK, et al. Lancet 1(8069):841–5, 22 Apr 78
Increasing frequency of thyroid goiters in Coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) in the Great Lakes. Moccia RD, et al. Science 198(4315):425–6, 28 Oct 77
[Etiology of endemic nephropathy] Tonea T. Rev Med Interna [Med Interna] 29(5):429–32, Sep–Oct 77 (Rum)

ANALYSIS

Trace determination of vinyl chloride in water by direct aqueous injection gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Fujii T. Anal Chem 49(13):1985–7, Nov 77
Detection of trinitrotoluene in water by fluorescent ion–exchange resins. Heller CA, et al. Anal Chem 49(14):2251–3, Dec 77
Influence of ascorbic acid on the matrix interferences observed during the carbon furnace atomic–absorption spectrophotometric determination of lead in some drinking waters. Regan JG, et al. Analyst 103(1226):447–51, May 78
Determination of chrysotile asbestos in rainwater. Hesse CS, et al. Atmos Environ 11(12):1233–7, 1977
Movement of PCB from a contaminated reservoir into a drinking water supply. Billings WN, et al. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19(2):215–22, Feb 78
Tetrachloroethylene in contaminated ground and drinking waters. Giger W, et al. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19(4):475–80, Apr 78

Occurrence, physiologic effects, and toxicity of heavy metals—arsenic, cadmium, lead, mercury, and zinc—in marine biota: an annotated literature collection. Corrill LS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:181–217, Dec 76

Laboratory model ecosystem evaluation of the chemical and biological behavior of radiolabeled micropollutants. Metcalf RL. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:140–51, 1976

Bioaccumulation of 14C–DDT in a small pond. Salonen L, et al. **Environ Qual Saf** 5:130–40, 1976

The effect of the iron ore tailings on the coastal environment of Tolo Harbour, Hong Kong. Wong MH, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):342–56, Jun 78

Mercury compounds in some eastern Mediterranean fishes, invertebrates, and their habitats. Yannai S, et al. **Environ Res** 16(1–3):408–18, Jul 78

Dead water in wells of the greater Chicago area. Kristoff LM, et al. **Health Phys** 33:473–4, Nov 77

Behavior and transport of industrially derived plutonium in the Great Miami River, Ohio. Muller RN, et al. **Health Phys** 33:411–6, Nov 77

Herbicide and insecticide residues in tailwater pits: water and pit bottom soil from irrigated corn and sorghum fields. Kadoum AM, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):45–50, Jan–Feb 78

Gas chromatographic determination of microamounts of carbaryl and 1-naphthol in natural water as sources of water supplies. Nagasawa K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 144(1):77–84, 21 Nov 77

Environmental trace analysis of organics in water by glass capillary column chromatography and ancillary techniques. Products of ozonolysis. Sievers RE, et al. **J Chromatogr** 142:745–54, 11 Nov 77

Evaluation of radioactive contamination in aquatic organisms by means of the statistic and the information theory. Aoyama I, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(4):331–41, Nov 77

Blood–lead and domestic water lead [letter] **Lancet** 2(7978):200–1, 24 Jul 76

Dependence of blood–lead on domestic water lead [letter] Elwood PC, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1295, 12 Jun 76

[Contribution of lead in drinking water to blood–lead [letter] Moore MR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):661–2, 24 Sep 77

'First flush' water lead [letter] Thomas HF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):109–10, 8 Jul 78

Shell growth of unfed oysters in the laboratory: a sublethal bioassay system for pollutants. Conger KA, et al. **Life Sci** 22(3):245–54, Jan 1978

Polonium and plutonium in an intertidal food chain. Cheng L, et al. **Nature** 269(5631):795–6, Oct 77

Mercury in fish and waters of the Irish Sea and other United Kingdom fishing grounds. Gardner D. **Nature** 272(5648):49–51, 2 Mar 78

Sedimentary record of heavy metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in Lake Constance. Müller G. **Naturwissenschaften** 64(8):427–31, Aug 77

Residues of polychlorinated biphenyls, DDT, and DDT metabolites in Pennsylvania streams, community water supplies, and reservoirs, 1974—76. Kurtz DA. **Pestic Monit J** 11(4):190–8, Mar 78

Organochlorine insecticides and PCB'S in sediments of Lake St. Claire (1970 and 1974) and Lake Erie (1971). Frank R, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 8(3):205–27, Nov 77

Release of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) in a salt–wedge estuary as induced by dredging or contaminated sediments. Hafferty AJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 8(3):229–39, Nov 77

Plutonium in drinking water: effects of chlorination on its maximum permissible concentration. Larsen RP, et al. **Science** 201(4360):1008–9, 15 Sep 78

Preliminary survey of heavy metal contamination of channel catfish in Nebraska. Oates D, et al. **Trans Kans Acad Sci** 80(1–2):65–70, Spring–Summer 77

[Pollution in Lake Leman. Evidence for the accumulation of tin in crustacean plankton: first results obtained by X ray spectrography] Chassard–Bouchaud C, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(1):113–6, 4 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Natural pollution of continental waters by the antioxygenic effect of phytomelanin genesis in aqueous extract of autumn leaves, especially poplars] Trémolières M, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 284(24):2561–4, 27 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Chloramine 'Fahlberg'—a new detection agent for the identification and semi–luantitive analysis of isomeric nitro– and aminophenols in contaminated water] Thielemann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):140, Feb 78 (Ger)

[Use of Silufol ready–foils in thin–layer chromatography for the solving of problems concerning water hygiene and toxicology] Thielemann H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):545–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Chemical, bacteriological and virological studies of water collected in the vicinity of Rome, with special reference to the detection of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and mercury] Melchiorri C, et al. **Nuovi Ann Ig Microbiol** 27(5):429–42, Sep–Oct 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Detection of sublethal toxic pollutants in bodies of water by the method of assessing the adaptive responses of test organisms] Voskresenskiĭ KA, et al. **Biol Nauki** (10):132–6, 1977 (Rus)

[Study of chemical composition of sewage waters stemming from the production of acrylonitrile and acetoncyanhydrine] Panova VA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):110–1, Oct 77 (Rus)

CLASSIFICATION

[Determination of the radioactivity categories of liquid wastes] Rodionova LF. **Gig Sanit** (2):107–8, Feb 78 (Rus)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Production of pyrogen–free distilled water for pharmaceutical purposes. Saari R, et al. **Bull Parenter Drug Assoc** 31(5):248–53, Sep–Oct 77

[Elimination of isomeric nitrophenols (2–, 3–, 4–), 2,4–dinitrophenol and 2,4,6–trinitrophenol from aqueous model solutions] Thielemann H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):140–1, Feb 78 (Ger)

[Effectiveness of purification and disinfection of agricultural sewage waters by means of biological cleaning installations] Rabyshko EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):111–2, Oct 77 (Rus)

METABOLISM

The distribution of tritium in the glycogen, hemoglobin, and chromatin of mice receiving tritium in their drinking water. Commerford SL, et al. **Radiat Res** 72(2):333–42, Nov 77

Mercury concentrations in Pacific hake, Merluccius productus (Ayres), as a function of length and latitude. Cutshall NH, et al. **Science** 200(4349):1489–91, 30 Jun 78

[Microbiologic degradation of the herbicides ordram and 2,4–D in water reservoirs] Golovleva LA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (5):723–32, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Avoidance by herring of dissolved components in pulp mill effluents. Wildish DJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(5):521–5, Nov 77

POISONING

Bromism: alive in well. Brenner I. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):857–8, Jul 78

Domestic water and lead exposure during pregnancy [letter] Lauwerys R, et al. **Lancet** 2(8049):1188, 3 Dec 77

[Effect of various residual organophosphate insecticides on fishes] Metelev VV, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):100–3, Apr 77 (Rus)

[Poisoning of fishes with elemental phosphorus] Shpakova EV, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):103–4, Apr 77 (Rus)

TOXICITY

Toxicity of coal–conversion gasifier condensate to the fathead minnow. Schultz TW, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):237–43, Feb 78

Statistical observations of the dose–response relationships of cadmium based on epidemiological studies in the Kakehashi River basin. Nogawa K, et al. **Environ Res** 15(2):185–98, Apr 78

Polychlorinated biphenyls may alter marine trophic pathways by reducing phytoplankton size and production. O'Connors HB Jr, et al. **Science** 201(4357):737–9, 25 Aug 78

[Data for hygienic substantiation of maximum permissible concentration of bazudine in water reservoirs] Bolko IB, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):105–7, Aug 77 (Rus)

[Experimental data on the hygienic standardization of dinitrotoluene and trinitrobenzol in the water reservoirs] Korolev AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):17–20, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Hygienic evaluation of water quality by the sum effect of each substance on all the limiting indices] Mechitov II. **Gig Sanit** (2):100–2, Feb 78 (Rus)

[Experimental–toxicological characteristics of acrex] Panchenko SE, et al. **Veterinariia** (4):105–6, Apr 77 (Rus)

WATER POLLUTANTS, CHEMICAL see under **WATER POLLUTANTS**

WATER POLLUTANTS, RADIOACTIVE see under **WATER POLLUTANTS**

WATER POLLUTION

Another endemic source of giardiasis [letter] Brown JW. **Am J Dig Dis** 23(3):286, Mar 78

Distribution of autotrophic nitrifying bacteria in a polluted river (the Passaic). Matulewich VA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):67–71, Jan 78

Behavior of abate in microorganisms isolated from polluted water. Daorai A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 5(2):229–40, 1977

Outbreak of Guillain–Barré syndrome associated with water pollution. Sliman NA. **Br Med J** 1(6115):751–2, 25 Mar 78

Origin and significance of mycobacterium xenopi in clinical specimens. I. Water as a source of contamination. Gross WM, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):267–9, 1976

Occurrence and transformation of arsenic in the marine environment. Lunde G. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:47–52, Aug 77

Observations on pre–enrichment for isolating salmonellas from sewage polluted natural water using Muller–Kauffmann tetrathionate broth prepared with fresh and desiccated ox bile. Harvey RW, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(1):145–8, Aug 77

Recovery of Ascaris eggs from sludge. Meyer KB, et al. **J Parasitol** 64(2):380–3, Apr 78

The relationship between water quality and human health: medical aspects. Windle–Taylor E. **R Soc Health J** 98(3):121–9, Jun 78

[Ulcus syndrome in cod in Danish coastal waters with varying water quality (author's transl)] Jensen NJ, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12 Suppl 1):4, Dec 77 (Dan)

[Basis for application of the Monod formula to the process of biological purification of flocs of active sludge] Vavilin VA, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):312–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Effect of the recreational use of Lake Sevan on the quality of the water of its coast line] Grigorian DE, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):104–6, May 78 (Rus)

[Hygienic characteristics of sea and ocean pollution] Sidorenko GI. **Gig Sanit** (8):74–9, Aug 78 (36 ref.) (Rus)

ANALYSIS

Gentamicin–based medium for the isolation of group D streptococci and application of the medium to water analysis. Donnelly LS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(3):576–81, Mar 78

Occurrence and distribution of bacterial indicators and pathogens in canal communities along the Texas coast. Goyal SM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):139–49, Aug 77

Rapid enumeration of Fecal Coliforms in water by a colorimetric beta–galactosidase assay. Warren LS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):136–41, Jan 78

Microbial electrode BOD sensors. Karube I, et al. **Biotechnol Bioeng** 19(10):1535–47, Oct 77

An improved polystyrene polymeric XAD–2 resin column extraction of 5beta–cholestan–3beta–ol from polluted water. Wun CK, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 15(2):67–73, Apr 78

[Various types of pollution of coastal regions and an introduction of the concepts base–line and monitoring (author's transl)] Bender K. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12 Suppl 1):1–2, Dec 77 (Dan)

[Coprosterol as chemical indicator in coastal seawater (author's transl)] Kussmaul H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(4–5):386–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Recycling sewage through plant communities. Woodwell GM. **Am Sci** 65(5):556–62, Sep–Oct 77

Local government (water pollution) act, 1977. O'Donnell JH. **Ir Med J** 71(7):202, 28 Apr 78

Hydrogen peroxide in prevention of water contamination [letter] Rosenzweig AL. **Lancet** 1(8070):944, 29 Apr 78

[Experience gained with ozone/activated–charcoal treatment of swimming–pools filled with sea water (author's transl)] Jentsch F. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):485–91, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Current methods of surveillance of water quality] Zamfir G. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):541–6, Oct–Dec 77 (Rum)

[60 years of development in the basic trend of research into the sanitary protection of reservoirs] Cherkinskiĭ SN. **Gig Sanit** (11):30–5, Nov 77 (Rus)

[Experience in preventing the pollution of interstratal waters in Seryshevo District and in the settlement of Seryshevo] Dudar' LK, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):84–7, Jan 78 (Rus)

[Automation of the control of quality of water in the water reservoirs] Novikov IuV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):60–5, Oct 77 (9 ref.) (Rus)

[Hygienic evaluation of the effectiveness of the measures used for prevention of contamination of the Tom River] Savelova VA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):19–22, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Plans for the multiple utilization and protection of water resources as a form of government regulation of the sanitary conditions of population water consumption in the future] Shitskogo AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (11):35–8, Nov 77 (Rus)

[Use of electrolyzed solutions of table salt for water decontamination] Shtannikov EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):15–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Adsorption of Escherichia coli B phage T2 by natural Cherkassy montmorrillonite] Rotmistrov MN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** (1):108–11, Jan–Feb 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

WATER POLLUTION, CHEMICAL

Oil tankers and pollution: a microbiological approach. Gutnick DL, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:379–96, 1977 (111 ref.)

Response to polychlorinated biphenyls of marine phytoplankton isolates cultured under natural conditions. Powers CD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):760–4, Dec 77

Phenol poisoning due to contaminated drinking water. Baker EL, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(2):89–94, Mar–Apr 78

The effect of gasoline contamination of the water supply on the growth and water concumption of pigs. Mithcell LH, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(1):10–2, Jan 78

Arsenic in the drinking water of the city of Antofagasta: epidemiological and clinical study before and after the installation of a treatment plant. Borgoño JM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:103–5, Aug 77

Chlordane contamination of a municipal water system. Harrington JM, et al. **Environ Res** 15(1):155–9, Feb 78

Drinking water and cancer [letter] Harris RH. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 4(3):279–80, 1978

Ecological investigations on arsenic dietary intake and endemic chronic poisoning in man: dose–response curve. Zaldívar R. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 164(5–6):481–4, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

ANALYSIS

Determination of atrazine in runoff water by high performance liquid chromatography. Paschal D, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(2):105–15, 1978

Loss of carbofuran from rice paddy water: chemical and physical factors. Seiber JN. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(2):131–48, 1978

[Aniline and urea derivatives in soil and water samples] Herzel F, et al. **Gesund Ing** 98(9):221–6, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Nitrogen content of the water from reeds of the Berlin Havel with reference to the eutrophication degree] Raghi-Atri F. **Gesund Ing** 98(9):226–30, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies on the analytical determination of oxygen consumption of mono- and polyphenol test solutions] Thielemann H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):69–70, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Chloramine 'Fahlberg'—a new detection agent for the identification and semi-luanitive analysis of isomeric nitro- and aminophenols in contaminated waters] Thielemann H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(2):140, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Thin-layer chromatography separation of isomeric cresols (phenol,) xylenols and of 1- and 2-naphthols as coupling products with diazotized 4-benzoylamino-2,5-diethoxyaniline (Fast Blue BB salt) in contaminated waters] Thielemann H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):215–6, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Toxicological evaluation of the quality of drinking water using thermostable animals (rats)] Maziarka S, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(5):487–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the effect of the runoffs from the sulfate manufacture of cellulose on a reservoir] Rannamiaé RR. **Gig Sanit** (6):90–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Radiolytic decontamination of Di-n-butyl phthalate from water (author's transl)] Tezuka M, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):306–10, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Methodological characteristics of setting hygienic standards for penicillins in the water of reservoirs] Khitrova NI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):10–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

WATER POLLUTION, RADIOACTIVE

Evaluation of the radioactive wastes disposal into the deep ocean. Aoyama I, et al. **Health Phys** 33(3):227–40, Sep 77

Radiocesium dynamics in herons inhabiting a contaminated reservoir system. Domby AH, et al. **Health Phys** 33(6):523–32, Dec 77

The ecological export of plutonium from a reprocessing waste pond. Emery RM, et al. **Health Phys** 34(3):255–69, Mar 78

Is EPA's radium-226 drinking water standard justified? Riddiough CR, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 3(5):171–3, Sep–Oct 77

A mathematical model of the accumulation of radionuclides by oysters (C. virginica) aquacultured in the effluent of a nuclear power reactor to include major biological parameters. Hess CT, et al. **Health Phys** 33(2):121–30, Aug 77 **(eng)**

[Draining of radioactive waste water from departments working with radioactive material after introduction of the law for radiation protection (author's transl)] Grebe G, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(1):38–43, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Strontium-90 in the western Gulf of Mexico. Payton PH, et al. **Health Phys** 33(2):143–5, Aug 77

Rapid measurements of 222Rn concentrations in water with a commercial liquid scintillation counter. Prichard HW, et al. **Health Phys** 33(6):577–81, Dec 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Decreasing water radioactivity using an improvised filter] Zović D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(3):222–4, May–Jun 78 **(Scr)**

WATER POLLUTION, THERMAL

Isolation and identification of pathogenic Naegleria from Florida lakes. Wellings FM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):661–7, Dec 77

A comparative analysis of extreme thermophilic bacteria belonging to the genus Thermus. Degryse E, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 117(2):189–96, 30 May 78

[Influence of thermal discharges on the frequency of eye flukes in fish inhabiting a coastal area of the Baltic (author's transl)] Stenbäck H. **Nord Vet Med** 29(12 Suppl 1):22–3, Dec 77 **(Swe)**

WATER SOFTENING

[Desalination as a hygienic problem in the USSR] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):14–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the polymeric materials used for purposes of desalination] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):11–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Hygienic evaluation of modern methods of demineralization water (review of the literature)] Osipov VM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (10):58–62, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

WATER SUPPLY

An investigation of the use of asbestos cement pipe for public water supply and the incidence of gastrointestinal cancer in Connecticut, 1935–1973. Harrington JM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(2):96–103, Feb 78

Bromism: alive in well. Brenner I. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(7):857–8, Jul 78

Schistosomiasis—research to control. Jordan P. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):877–86, Sep 77

Drinking water hardness and urolithiasis. Churchill D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(4):513–4, Apr 78

A communitywide outbreak of giardiasis with evidence of transmission by a municipal water supply. Shaw PK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(4):426–32, Oct 77

The occurrence of Pseudomonas spp. in surface water and in tap water as determined on citrate media. van der Kooij D. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):187–97, 1977

Isolation of Yersinia enterocolitica from well water and growth in distilled water. Highsmith AK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):745–50, Dec 77

On the cause of green hair. Nordlund JJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(12):1700, Dec 77

Phenol poisoning due to contaminated drinking water. Baker EL, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(2):89–94, Mar–Apr 78

Progress in the water story [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6108):264, 4 Feb 78

The water story [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6110):441–2, 18 Feb 78

Aluminium toxicity during regular haemodialysis. Elliott HL, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1101–3, 29 Apr 78

Composition of the domestic water supply and the incidence of fractures and encephalopathy in patients on home dialysis. Platts MM, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6088):657–60, 10 Sep 77

The water story [letter] Robertson JS. **Br Med J** 1(6112):574–5, 4 Mar 78

Origin and significance of mycobacterium xenopi in clinical specimens. I. Water as a source of contamination. Gross WM, et al. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):267–9, 1976

Carcinogenesis induced by trace contaminants in potable water. Kraybill HF. **Bull NY Acad Med** 54(4):413–27, Apr 78

The effect of gasoline contamination of the water supply on the growth and water concumption of pigs. Mithcell LH, et al. **Can Vet J** 19(1):10–2, Jan 78

Aspects of rural health. II. Better water supplies. Pugh AO, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(3):53–5, Mar 78

Enamel mottling in a high strontium area of the U.S.A. Curzon ME, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(5):243–7, Sep 77

Occurrence of dental caries and gingivitis in low, medium and high fluoride areas in Finland. Parviainen K, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 5(6):287–91, Nov 77

Arsenic in the drinking water of the city of Antofagasta: epidemiological and clinical study before and after the installation of a treatment plant. Borgoño JM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:103–5, Aug 77

Dead water in wells of the greater Chicago area. Kristoff LM, et al. **Health Phys** 33:473–4, Nov 77

Yellow is mellow. Morowitz HJ. **Hosp Pract** 13(1):155–6, Jan 78

Water use, not water waste. Shaw FA. **Hosp Prog** 58(12):74–7, Dec 77

Extraction of nematodes from drinking water and the comparative detection efficiency of optical and scanning electron microscopy. pp. 297–302. Tombes AS, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Impact of water supply on the incidence of diarrhoea and shigellosis among children in rural communities in Madurai. Rajasekaran P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 66(2):189–99, Aug 77

Health in South-East Asia—formidable challenges—magnificent response. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(355):233–5, Aug 77

An epidemiological approach to the study of the role of carriers and natural water sources in the maintenance of cholera infection in an endemic area in Calcutta. Roy GC, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(2):49–64, Apr–Jun 77

The effects of drought on human nutrition in an Ethiopian province. Seaman J, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 7(1):31–40, Mar 78

Antibody activity in sera of patients with humidifier disease: studies of the water supply as a source of antigens. Patterson R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(2):103–8, Aug 78

Effect of school water fluoridation on dental caries: results in Seagrove, NC, after eight years. Heifetz SB, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 97(2):193–6, Aug 78

Techniques for the assessment of growth of micro-organisms on plumbing materials used in contact with potable water supplies. Burman NP, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(1):137–44, Aug 77

The microbiology and biochemistry of plaque, saliva, and drinking water from two communities with contrasting levels of caries in Colombia, S.A. Bowen WH, et al. **J Dent Res** 56 Spec No:C32–9, Oct 77

Energy conserving methods for producing and distributing purified water. Benedictus JD. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(1):26–32, Jan–Feb 78

Correlation of cancer death rates with altitude and with the quality of water supply of the 100 largest cities in the United States. Burton AC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 3(3):465–78, Oct 77

Blood-lead and domestic water lead [letter] **Lancet** 2(7978):200–1, 24 Jul 76

Of water worms and other worms [letter] Dennis DT, et al. **Lancet** 2(8042):818–9, 15 Oct 77

'First flush' water lead [letter] Thomas HF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):109–10, 8 Jul 78

Misleading information in a committee report? [letter] Harris RH. **Pediatrics** 60(5):776–8, Nov 77

Chloramines, an aggravating factor in the anemia of patients on regular dialysis treatment. Botella J, et al. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:192–9, 1977

Diarrhoea and the drought. Burr ML, et al. **Public Health** 92(2):86–7, Mar 78

Assessment of health needs of agricultural workers in Nigeria. Oyemade A, et al. **Public Health** 91(4):183–8, Jul 77

Water supply and nutritional status in rural northern Nigeria. Tomkins AM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):239–43, 1978

The Pan American Health Organization: community participation brings clean water to the village. **WHO Chron** 31(12):489–90, Dec 77

The water controversy. **WHO Chron** 31(12):512–4, Dec 77

[Water resources and health problems in developing countries] Coumbaras A. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(3):229–48, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Water preparation (letter)] Müller G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(24):998, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Studies on an historical water filtration installation in inland navigation] Goethe H, et al. **Med Welt** 29(31):1220–6, 4 Aug 78 **(Ger)**

[Building standards of a hygiene program for the incorporation of health-resort complexes into drinking water dams] Kretschmer E. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(9):661–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sterilization of drinking water using peracetic acid] Juhr NC, et al. **Z Versuchstierkd** 20(2):65–72, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the viability of pathogenic amebae of the genus Naegleria in water of different sources (author's transl)] Janitschke K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(2–3):244–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the biological condition of the Simeto river] Castagna A. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(6):478–84, 30 Mar 77 **(Ita)**

[Occurrence of atypical lactose-fermenting coliforms in water] Ziemińska S, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(6):587–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Etiology of endemic nephropathy] Tonea T. **Rev Med Interna [Med Interna]** 29(5):429–32, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rum)**

[Experience in preventing the pollution of interstratal waters in Seryshevo District and in the settlement of Seryshevo] Dudar' LK, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):84–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of paraphenetidine as an allergen in relation to the problem of the sanitary protection of reservoirs] Ilichkina AG. **Gig Sanit** (1):92–5, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Disinfection of shipboard water supply systems by ozonation] Markush AV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):89–91, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Preliminary data on the effectiveness of a method of water decontamination by direct electrolysis] Medrish GL, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):95–7, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Water balance of the electric power plant and its effect on water medium] Musin GKh. **Gig Sanit** (10):109–10, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Automation of the control of quality of water in the water reservoirs] Novikov IuV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):60–5, Oct 77 (9 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Transfer of part of water flow from the northern rivers to the Volga basin – a new hygienic problem] Novikov IuV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):6–12, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sanitary-hygienic evaluation of the use of purified sewage waters in closed circles of water supply in the carton factory] Seliuzhitskiĭ GV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):82–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of water supply installations in regard to organophosphate poisons] Shtannikov EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):18–23, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chlorine dioxide water disinfection] Shtannikov EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):23–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Desalination as a hygienic problem in the USSR] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):14–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the role of silica in the drinking water] Suslikov VL. **Gig Sanit** (7):101–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the quality of water disinfected by pluse electrical discharges] Zhuk NA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):20–3, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the water reclaimed from various moisture-containing wastes] Pak ZP, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):57–63, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevalence of diphyllobothriasis in the zone of the Bratsk reservoir] Florinskaia AA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(6):682–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pissible epidemiological consequences of redistribution of water flow of the rivers of the basin of Ob in western Siberia] Kuzovlev AP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(1):91–7, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Carrier state of several infectious intestinal diseases among persons engaged in food handling and drinking water supply for the population of the city of Zagreb from 1964 to 1973] Madjarić D, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 31(4):389–400, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Epidemiological and clinical circumstances of contracting viral hepatitis through drinking water] Puvačić Z, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 31(5):487–95, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Present state of disinfection of drinking water in Croatia (author's transl)] Zebec M. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(9):571–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Incidence of Shigella among personnel employed in food-and water-supply plants in the Zagreb region during the period from 1964 to 1973] Erceg J, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(4):261–3, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Bacteriological study of the water supply in a community] García González MC, et al. **SPM** 19(5):715–27, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Relationship of metal metabolism to vascular disease mortality rates in Texas. Dawson EB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1188–97, Jul 78

Serum zinc and copper and the geological environment in Finland. Hartoma TR. **Ann Acad Sci Fenn [Med]** (171):3–10, 1977

An association between strontium in drinking water supplies and low caries prevalence in man. Curzon ME, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 23(4):317–21, 1978

Effect of waterborne fluoride on fluoride concentration and solubility of dental enamel. Shannon IL, et al. **Aust Dent J** 22(6):428–31, Dec 77

Hard water, food fibre, and silicon [letter] Bassler TJ. **Br Med J** 1(6117):919, 8 Apr 78

The water story [letter] West RR. **Br Med J** 1(6113):649–50, 11 Mar 78

Movement of PCB from a contaminated reservoir into a drinking water supply. Billings WN, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(2):215–22, Feb 78

Screening for halo organics in New York State drinking water. Bush B, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):436–41, Oct 77

Tetrachloroethylene in contaminated ground and drinking waters. Giger W, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(4):475–80, Apr 78

Evaluation of a cell culture assay for determination of water quality of oil-refinery effluents. Richardson D, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(6):683–90, Dec 77

The association between lead concentrations in teeth and domestic water lead concentrations. Moore MR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(1):77–83, 1 Jul 78

Arsenic levels in Oregon waters. Stoner JC, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 19:139–43, Aug 77

Gas chromatographic determination of microamounts of carbaryl and 1-naphthol in natural water as sources of water supplies. Nagasawa K, et al. **J Chromatogr** 144(1):77–84, 21 Nov 77

Relationship of strontium in drinking water and surface enamel. Spector PC, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):55–8, Jan 78

Dependence of blood-lead on domestic water lead [letter] Elwood PC, et al. **Lancet** 1(7972):1295, 12 Jun 76

Norwegian water story [letter] Glattre E, et al. **Lancet** 2(8046):1038, 12 Nov 77

[Contribution of lead in drinking water to blood-lead [letter] Moore MR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):661–2, 24 Sep 77

Arsenic and sex ratio in man [letter] Lyster WR. **Med J Aust** 2(13):442, 24 Sep 77

Relationship of mineral content of drinking water to liver lipid accumulation in laying hens. Jensen LS, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(1):260–6, Jan 77

Parathion: residues in soil and water. Sethunathan N, et al. **Residue Rev** 68:91–122, 1977 (115 ref.)

Studies on fluorescent compounds in drinking water of blackfoot disease endemic areas. 4. The cytotoxic effects of fluorescent compounds on cell cultures. Jan IR, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(3):361–3, Mar 78

Distribution of trace elements in the Houston environment: relationship to mortality from arteriosclerotic heart disease. Valentine JL, et al. **Tex Rep Biol Med** 34(2–4):331–9, 1976

A simplified procedure for the examination of drinking water for bacteria of public health significance: the differential hydrobacteriogramme. Mossel DA, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5–6):498–516, Dec 77

[Studies on fluorescent compounds in drinking water of areas endemic for blackfoot disease. 3. Isolation and identification of fluorescent compounds (cont.) (author's transl)] Lu FJ, et al. **Taiwan I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 77(1):68–76, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Natural anti-caries fluoridation. Its significance in pedodontics] Bourgeois G. **Rev Odontostomatol Midi Fr** (2):119–22, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Defluoridation of household water] Naujoks R, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(11):856–8, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[The chlorine dioxide procedure in the drinking-water practice—monitoring and analysis] Thielemann H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):904–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on inactivation of viruses in drinking and surface water. A contribution to the decontamination of water by field methods (author's transl)] Mahnel H. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5–6):527–38, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non agglutinable cholera vibrios (NAG) in sewage, riverwater, and seawater (author's transl)] Müller G. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5–6):487–97, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microbial growth on an expansion joint of a reservoir for drinkingwater (author's transl)] Schoenen D, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 165(5–6):464–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultramicro analysis of odorous materials by massfragmentography in raw water source of water supply (author's transl)] Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 98(1):124–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Iodine and calcium in drinking water in the Białystok area] Januszko T, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(5):493–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Development of physico-chemical methods of analysis of drinking water and water for household purposes] Luczak J. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(5):481–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Current methods of surveillance of water quality] Zamfir G. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(4):541–6, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rum)**

[Fluorine content in the drinking water of Belgorod Province] Gorbunova OT, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):97–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the quality of the water from communal water supply lines of Kiev Province] Khizhniak NI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (1):82–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of a centralized water supply in a zone with artificial irrigation using groundwaters] Khizhniak NI. **Gig Sanit** (9):92, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Macro- and microelement makeup of the natural waters in an industrial city of the Polar region and the problems of correcting the fluorine deficit] Khristenko PP. **Gig Sanit** (6):87–90, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Determination of flocculant VA-2 residues in drinking water] Khristianova LA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (7):112–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic aspects of the use and protection of irrigating-sprinkling systems] Pliasunov AK, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):104–5, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Sanitary bacteriological assessment of drinking water quality] Semenova AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):19–23, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of the effectiveness of removing urea-derivative pesticides in the process of water treatment] Vrochinskiĭ KK, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):106–7, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Chemical and biological characteristics of groundwaters as a source of Voronezh's drinking water supply] Zemlianukhin AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (12):84–6, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of ultrasonic processing on the process of chlorinating tap water in relationship to viruses] Zotova VI, et al. **Gig Sanit** (9):99–100, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Sanitary and hygienic evaluation of the water reclaimed from urine] Omel'ianets NI, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):82–4, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Trace elements in the drinking water of Alamedin District, the Chuya Valley] Zakusilova RM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):35–8, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Biological characteristics of Proteus strains isolated from water sources in the Azerbajiani SSR] Akhundov VIu, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):41–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

On the safe drinking water act [letter] Gilbertson WE. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1210, Dec 77

Elevated blood pressure and high sodium levels in the public drinking water. Preliminary results of a study of high school students. Calabrese EJ, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 32(5):200–2, Sep–Oct 77

Surface water supplies and public health. Mulamoottil G, et al. **Can J Public Health** 68(6):509–10, Nov–Dec 77

Quality assessment of a typical rural water supply system in Nigeria. Ogedengbe O, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67:638–46, Apr 78

Pharmaceutical water systems—design concepts. Artiss DH. **J Parent Drug Assoc** 32(2):89–95, Mar–Apr 78

Principle governing the ecological-microbiological assessment of water used in the food industry. Mossel DA, et al. **Lab Pract** 27(1):13–4, Jan 78

Water supplies and nutritional status in rural Northern Nigeria. Tomkins AM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):141A, Dec 77

Improvements of rural domestic water supplies. Bradley DJ. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1134):37–47, 19 Oct 77

Water quality criteria and standards in the UK and EEC: current and foreseeable problems. Kenny AW. **R Soc Health J** 98(3):116–20, 121, Jun 78

Simple water supplies to reduce schistosomiasis. Jordan P, et al. **Trop Doct** 8(1):13–8, Jan 78

Ensuring the quality of drinking-water. Giroult E. **WHO Chron** 31(8):316–20, Aug 77

[Toxicological evaluation of the quality of drinking water using thermostable animals (rats)] Maziarka S, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(5):487–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of the sanitary and bacteriological control of drinking water quality corresponding to All-Union State Standard 18963–73, 'Drinking water. The Methods of Sanitary and Bacteriological Analysis'] Artemova TZ, et al. **Gig Sanit** (6):72–6, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Scientific basis of the new standard for the selection of water sources for the centralized houshold-drinking water supply] Cherkinskiĭ SN. **Gig Sanit** (8):3–8, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Substantiation of the standard indices for the chlorine decontamination of afterpurified municipal sewage] Cherkinskiĭ SN, et al. **Gig Sanit** (5):25–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Control of the effectiveness of drinking water decontamination by the residual chlorine in conformity with All-Union State Standard 2874–73] Cherkinskiĭ SN, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):16–20, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of prediction of sanitary conditions of water use by the population in new economic areas (based on the example of the central region of the Baĭkal-Amur Railroad)] Gurvich LS, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):11–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental data on the hygienic standardization of dinitrotoluene and trinitrobenzol in the water reservoirs] Korolev AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (10):17–20, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic evaluation of water quality by the sum effect of each substance on all the limiting indices] Mechitov II. **Gig Sanit** (2):100–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Methodological bases for improving the approaches to studying the effect of the factor of water on the state of health of the population] Sergeev EP. **Gig Sanit** (3):3–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hygienic standard for gamma-acetopropyl alcohol used for the sanitary protection of reservoirs] Tepliakova EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** (8):103–5, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Scientific substantiation of microbial pollution norms for surface waters at water consumption sites] Tsaturova GA. **Gig Sanit** (2):23–5, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

[Plans for the multiple utilization and protection of water resources as a form of government regulation of the sanitary conditions of population water consumption in the future] Shitskogo AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** (11):35–8, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

WATERHOUSE-FRIDERICHSEN SYNDROME

[Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome] Ibayashi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1084–5, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Meningococcemia with Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome] Bazan OI. **Pediatriia** (6):83–5, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Fatal cholera-like diarrhea with Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, sickle-cell trait, and hyposplenism. Goldstein DA, et al. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1936–40, Oct 77

[Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome during E. coli septicemia] Ellert-Zygadlowska J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(16):1277–80, 15 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

[Smallpox vaccination—Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (author's transl)] Pfister JA, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(8):247–8, 24 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

WATERMARKS see under **PAPER**

WATSONIUS see under **TREMATODA**

WATTLES see **COMB AND WATTLES**

WAXES

see related
CERUMEN

Influence of wax coatings on release rate of anions from ion-exchange resin beads. Motycka S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(4):500–3, Apr 78

Sustained release from inert wax matrixes I: drug-wax combinations. Schroeder HG, et al. **J Pharm Sci**

67(3):350–3, Mar 78
The McCallum wax suction applicators for individual sinograms. Heywood RJ. **Radiography** 44(517):3–7, Jan 78

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Effect of ozokerite administration on hyperbilirubinemia of patients with chronic persistent viral hepatitis] Stetsenko GI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (5):90–2, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Ester-splitting of wool wax in fleece-rot and mycotic dermatitis [letter] Goodrich BS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):43, Jan 78
Thermal analysis of dental impression waxes. Powers JM, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(1):37–41, Jan 78
Occurrence and patterns of waxes in Neisseriaceae. Bryn K, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 102(1):33–43, Sep 77
Hydrocarbon and multibranched ester waxes from the uropygial gland secretion of grebes (Podicipediformes). Jacob J. **J Lipid Res** 19(2):148–53, Feb 78
Chemical compostition of the preen gland secretions from some ciconiiform birds. Jacob J. **Lipids** 13(4):274–82, Apr 78

HISTORY

Horsley and bone wax. **Surg Neurol** 9(6):366, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparison of the mode of immunopotentiating action of BCG and wax D. I. Effect on the immune response to SRBC. Ishibashi T, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(3):163–8, Jun 77

METABOLISM

Biosynthesis of beta-diketones and hydrocarbons in barley spike epicuticular wax. Mikkelsen JD, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):172–81, May 78

WEANING

Stimuli influencing aggressive behaviour of the laboratory rat [proceedings] Flandera V. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):247–8, Sep 77
Some problems of natality and maternal behaviour in laboratory rats [proceedings] Nováková V. **Act Nerv Super (Praha)** 19(3):243–5, Sep 77
Investigation of causative agents of bovine respiratory tract disease in a beef cow–calf herd with an early weaning program. Lehmkuhl HD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 38(11):1717–20, Nov 77
Hexachlorobenzene residues and effects on esterase activities in pre-weanling rats after a reciprocal transfer between HCB-treated and control dams. Mendoza CE, et al. **Arch Toxicol (Berl)** 38(3):191–9, 28 Sep 77
Preweaning body marking reduces brain mast cell numbers in rats. Persinger MA. **Behav Biol** 21(3):426–31, Nov 77
Effects of maternal dodecanoic or lauric acid (C12:0) feeding on milk fatty acid secretion and lipogenesis in the suckling rat. Demarne Y, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):296–303, 1977
Effect of premature weaning to different diets on the subsequent response to a dietary change. Hahn P. **Biol Neonate** 32(5–6):275–9, 1977
Gastric secretion in suckling pigs and early-weaned pigs given a dry cow's-mild formula ad lib. Decuypere JA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):91–102, Jul 78
When and why are babies weaned? Wilkinson PW, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6128):1682–3, 24 Jun 78
Postweaning environmental stimulation and somesthetic performance in rats sustaining cortical lesions at maturity. Finger S. **Dev Psychobiol** 11(1):5–11, Jan 78
Effect of early weaning of the neonatal rat on pancreatic acinar cell responsiveness to urecholine. Dumont Y, et al. **Digestion** 17(4):323–31, Jul–Aug 78
A study of feeding and weaning pattern of Sindhi children below 5 years in an urban area. Sharma V, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(352):115–20, May 77
Changes in the microflora and physiology of the anterior intestinal tract of pigs weaned at 2 days, with special reference to the pathogenesis of diarrhea. Barrow PA, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(3):586–95, Dec 77
Effect of early weaning and hormone treatments on induction of estrus, conception and lambing of fall-lambing Karakul ewes. Sefidbakht N, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):311–9, Aug 77
Relationships between blood plasma testosterone, weaning treatment, daily gains and certain physical traints of young Angus bulls. Sitarz NE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 45(2):342–9, Aug 77
Control of blood cholesterol levels in suckling and weanling rats. Hahn P, et al. **J Nutr** 107(11):2062–6, Nov 77
Breast feeding campaigns and hospital practices as factors affecting age of weaning. Gueri M, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):267, Dec 77
Imitation of mother's inappropriate food preference in weanling kittens. Wyrwicka W. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 13(2):55–72, Apr–Jun 78
Significance of the weaning period for natality and maternal behaviour of laboratory rats. Nováková V. **Physiol Bohemoslov** 26(4):303–9, Aug 77
[Estrus induction in ewes after early weaning of lambs] Rommel W, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 32(1):141–5, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Experimental Mn-deficiency in rats following early weaning] Heiseke D, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(4):197–203, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The weaning of calves. I. Rearing performance] Falaschini AF, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(22):2073–6, 30 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

WEATHER

Use of detector tubes under extreme conditions (humidity, pressure, temperature). Leichnitz K. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):707–11, Dec 77
Effect of physical activity on human potassium metabolism in a hot and humid environment. Lane HW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):838–43, May 78
Lifting the fog. Brooks SM. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(6):987–90, Jun 78
The role of air pollution and weather changes in childhood asthma. Khan AU. **Ann Allergy** 39(6):397–400, Dec 77
Myocardial infarction and weather. Sarna S, et al. **Ann Clin Res** 9(4):222–32, Aug 77
Determination of chrysotile asbestos in rainwater. Hesse CS, et al. **Atmos Environ** 11(12):1233–7, 1977
Liability for ice and snow. Rozovsky LE. **Dimens Health Serv** 55(1):28–9, Jan 78
Air ions and human performance. Hawkins LH, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(4):273–8, Apr 78
Geomagnetism, cancer, weather and cosmic radiation. Archer VE. **Health Phys** 34(3):237–47, Mar 78
Mood dependency on low intensity atmospheric variability. Auliciems A. **Int J Biometeorol** 22(1):20–32, Mar 78
Absence of harmful effects of protracted negative air ionisation. Sulman FG, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 22(1):53–8, Mar 78
Effect of central air conditioning and meteorologic factors on indoor spore counts. Hirsch DJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 62(1):22–6, Jul 78
Health and weather [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(10):312, 3 Sep 77
The smog syndrome [letter] Grossman AM. **Pediatrics** 60(5):773–4, Nov 77
Perception of heat stress in urban microclimates. Hazard CJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1146, Jun 78
DDT residues in rainwater in New Brunswick and estimate of aerial transport of DDT into the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 1967–68. Pearce PA, et al. **Pestic Monit J** 11(4):199–204, Mar 78
Diarrhoea and the drought. Burr ML, et al. **Public Health** 92(2):86–7, Mar 78
A simple and rapid method of collection of radionuclides in rain water. Kimura T, et al. **Radioisotopes** 27(6):348–9, Jun 78
The effects of rainfall on trombiculid (Acarina:trombiculidae) larval populations in peninsular Malaysia. Gentry JW, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 8(2):217–20, Jun 77
The relationship between the annual rainfall and outbreaks of blackquarter of cattle in northern Nigeria. Bagadi HO. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 10(2):124–6, May 78
[Relation of various meterological factors to the manifestation of painful vertebrogenic syndromes. Part II] Pešl J, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 40(6):386–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Recrudescence of fascioliasis (hepatic distomatosis): the result of a rainy summer? (letter)] Carme B, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(22):1959, 3 Jun 78 **(Fre)**
[Venous ecology] Reinharez D. **Phlebologie** 30(3):233–9, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A new kind of weather forecast for physicians] Reinke R, et al. **Fortschr Med** 96(10):495–6, 16 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Trace-metal contents in the snow of Northeast Bavaria] Schrimff E, et al. **Gesund Ing** 99(3):70–4, Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Attempt to correlate accident and weather conditions] Hubert E, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):217–24, 1978 **(Ger)**
[The possible connection between the occurrence of embolism and thrombosis in the retinal vessels and the weather (author's transl)] Kolck B, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(6):990–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of probable meteoropathological, late recurrent tonsillar hemorrhage] Perrone B, et al. **Ann Laringol** 75(3–4):269–73, May–Aug 76 **(Ita)**
[The relationship between the rupturing of intracranial aneurysm and season, weather and patient's acitivity (author's transl)] Komatsu S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 30(5):497–503, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of weather and meteorological factors on a change in the functional state of the body of students in the course of academic studies] Grigor'ev AI. **Gig Sanit** (4):46–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of an amalgam polarographic method for determining trace elements in precipitation] Kaplin AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** (3):66–8, Mar 78 **(Rus)**
[Relation of the incidence of hypertensive crises to seasonal and meteorological factors] Bardov VG. **Vrach Delo** (10):41–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Myocardial infarct and weather conditions] Pleško N, et al. **Acta Med Iugosl** 32(3):191–209, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Meteoroepidemiological aspects of poliomyelitis in Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico] García de Alba JE, et al. **SPM** 19(2):215–26, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

WEBER–CHRISTIAN DISEASE see **PANNICULITIS, NODULAR NONSUPPURATIVE**

WEBER–FECHNER LAW see **DIFFERENTIAL THRESHOLD**

WECHSLER SCALES see under **INTELLIGENCE TESTS**

WEDENSKY INHIBITION see under **NEURAL CONDUCTION**

WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS

Anesthesia and wegener's granulomatosis: case report and review of the literature. Lake CL. **Anesth Analg (Cleve)** 57(3):353–9, May–Jun 78
Corneal perforation in Wegener's granulomatosis treated with corneal transplantation: case report. Biglan AW, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 9(6):799–801, Jun 77
Midline lethal granuloma and Wegener's granulomatosis in Nigerians: a report of three cases. Adekeye EO, et al. **Trop Doct** 7(4):169–74, Oct 77
[Wegener's granulomatosis] Kuusisto P. **Duodecim** 94(4):246–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fin)**
[Wegener's granulomatosis (apropos of a case)] Ardouin M, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(4):495–7, Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Wegener's granulomatosis: current concepts] Laso FJ, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 98(7):369–76, Jul 78 **(Fre)**
[Generalized Wegener's granulomatosis with orbital extension (apropos of a case)] Rougier J, et al. **Rev Otoneuroophtalmol** 50(1):11–6, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**
[Panarteritis and related diseases] Schumacher K. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:757–65, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Clinico-pathological studies of diseases associated with vasculitis—Wegener's granulomatosis] Mikami R. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):1065–73, 1978 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Unusual renal manifestations of Wegener's granulomatosis. Report of two cases. Baker SB, et al. **Am J Med** 64(5):883–9, May 78
Rapidly progressive renal failure as the primary manifestation of Wegener's granulomatosis. Anderson CL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(1):109–12, Jan–Feb 78
Peripheral corneal degeneration and occlusive vasculitis in Wegener's granulomatosis. Austin P, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(3):311–7, Mar 78
Pseudotumor as the presenting sign of Wegener's granulomatosis in a child. Allen JC, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(3):158–9, May–Jun 77
Prolonged anuria in Wegener's granulomatosis. Recovery of renal function. Fischer E, et al. **JAMA** 240(11):1174–5, 8 Sep 78
[Involvement of the nervous system in Wegener's granulomatosis (W.G.)] Heckl RW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1079–81, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Hepato-renal failure in Wegener's granulomatosis] Iampol'skaia SA. **Vrach Delo** (11):41–3, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

The nitroblue tetrazolium [NBT] reduction test in Wegener's granulomatosis. Niinaka T, et al. **J Med** 9(2):99–107, 1978
Actinomycosis presenting as Wegener's granulomatosis. Smith R, et al. **JAMA** 240(3):247–8, 21 Jul 78
[Relation of radiographic and clinical findings to the pathomorphological changes in Wegener's granulomatosis] Blaschke U, et al. **Z Gesamte Inn Med** 33(7):207–10, 1 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Progressive gangrenous rhinitis—with special reference to clinical and vascular lesions of limited forms of Wegener's granuloma and similar nose diseases] Watanabe Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):773–9, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**
[Clinical variants of the course of Wegener's granulomatosis] Minchin RA. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (5):68–74, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Wegener's granulomatosis and terminal renal failure: apropos of a case] Naranjo P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(5):527–30, 15 Dec 77 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Wegener granulomatosis in childhood: prolonged survival following cytotoxic therapy. Moorthy AV, et al. **J Pediatr** 91(4):616–8, Oct 77
A case of generalized Wegener's granulomatosis in childhood: successful therapy with cyclophosphamide. Baliga R, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):286–90, Feb 78
Wegener's granulomatosis: a curable ENT disease? Lockhart HB. **Trans Pac Coast Otoophthalmol Soc Annu Meet** 58:235–41, 1977

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

HLA-A antigens of patients with Wegener's granulomatosis. Strimlan CV, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 11(2):129–31, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

[A case of Wegener's granulomatosis associated with various kinds of abnormalities of IgA system (author's transl)] Nomura S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 66(9):1286–92, 10 Sep 77 **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Wegener's granulomatosis, lymphomatoid granulomatosis, and benign lymphocytic angiitis and granulomatosis of lung. Recognition and treatment. Israel HL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):691–9, Dec 77

Infantile Wegener's granulomatosis. Teigelkötter W, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 25(4):273–6, 1977

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital, Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 47–1977. **N Engl J Med** 297(21):1164–72, 24 Nov 77

Wegener's granulomatosis: a case with primary mucocutaneous lesions. Edwards MB, et al. **Oral Surg** 46(1):53–63, Jul 78

[Various clinical forms of Wegener's granulomatosis] Szymczyk K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 31(6):659–66, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphogenesis of cardiac insufficiency in Wegener's granulomatosis] Iampol'skaia SA. **Vopr Revm** (1):45–50, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Atypical course of Wegener's granulomatosis with prolonged remission without the use of steroid hormones] Lozitskaia VI. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (1):102–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Unusual radiographic features of Wegener's granulomatosis. Maguire R, et al. **AJR** 130(2):233–8, Feb 78

Computer assisted tomography of orbital lesions in Wegener's granulomatosis. Vermess M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 2(1):45–8, Jan 78

[The cest radiograph in Wegener's granuloma (author's transl)] Lehmann H, et al. **ROEFO** 128(4):402–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Wegener's granulomatosis: clinico-radiological aspects of a case with superinfection due to Escherichia coli 0 118 (proceedings)] Sueri L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(4):380, Apr 77 **(Ita)**

THERAPY

[Wegener's syndrome: current status of therapeutic indications; apropos of a case] Devred C, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(8–9):695–8, Aug–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

WEIGHT GAIN see **BODY WEIGHT**

WEIGHT LIFTING see under **SPORTS**

WEIGHT LOSS see **BODY WEIGHT**

WEIGHT PERCEPTION

Conservation of weight with social deviants. Brekke B, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 131(Second Half):325–6, Dec 77

Conservation of weight with the deaf. Worner M, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 131(Second Half):323–4, Dec 77

Lifted-weight difference thresholds as a function of hand. Siders WA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):175–8, Feb 78

Perception of weight and volume of functional objects as judged by the sighted and blind. Nelson TM, et al. **Psychol Res** 40(1):53–64, 3 Mar 78

PHYSIOLOGY

The sensation of heaviness after surgical disconnection of the cerebral hemispheres in man. Gandevia SC. **Brain** 101(2):295–305, Jun 78

Effects of related sensory inputs on motor performances in man studied through changes in perceived heaviness. Gandevia SC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):653–72, Nov 77

Changes in motor commands, as shown by changes in perceived heaviness, during partial curarization and peripheral anaesthesia in man. Gandevia SC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 272(3):673–89, Nov 77

Simultaneous versus successive discrimination of weights: a neuroanatomical interpretation. Saslow CA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1139–45, Jun 78

WEIGHTLESSNESS

Observations in energy balance in man during spaceflight. Rambaut PC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(5):R208–12, Nov 77

Effect of prehatching weightlessness on adult fish behavior in dynamic environments. Hoffman RB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(4):576–81, Apr 78

Estimation of concentration of cholinesterase active sites localized on muscle motor end plates of rats kept in weightlessness conditions. Godlewska-Jedrzejczyk J, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(8):547–50, 1977

Cytochemical and morphometric studies of quadriceps femoris muscle in rats kept for 20 days in weightlessness conditions. Rymaszewska-Kossakowska T, et al. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(8):551–5, 1977

Flight behavior of birds in weightlessness [proceedings] Oosterveld WJ, et al. **ORL** 39(6):345–6, 1977

Animal experiments: biological experiments in Spacelab. Wolff HS. **Proc R Soc Lond [Biol]** 199(1137):479–83, 30 Dec 77

[Gravity and behavior (psychophysiologic approach)] Caston J, et al. **Annee Psychol** 76(1):145–75, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[State of weightlessness] Lecomte G, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 33(13):474–82, 1 Jul 78 **(Fre)**

[Experiments with cultures of mammalian cells aboard the biosatellite 'Cosmos-782'] Sushkov FV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):28–39, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of weightlessness and hypokinesia on the contractile properties of bundles of glycerinated rat muscle fibers] Gaevskaia MS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):72–4, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Use of freeze-dried products in weightlessness] Gerdauskene LL, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(2):25–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chief methods of modeling the biological effects of weightlessness] Kovalenko EA. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):3–9, Jul–Aug 77 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of plasma free amino acid levels in humans during antiorthostatic hypokinesia] Vlasova TF, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(4):23–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Structural and functional organization of the vestibular apparatus in rats maintained under weightless conditions for 19.5 days aboard the satellite 'Cosmos-782'] Vinnikov IaA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 74(1):22–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The blood system in the symptom complex of autonomic disorders in monkeys on the 'reduced gravity' testing unit] Belkaniia GS, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(4):80–3, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Effect of prolonged weightlessness on protein metabolism in rat red and white skeletal muscles] Kazarian VA, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 11(6):19–23, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined action of weightlessness and ionizing radiation on the body of rats (based on data from morphological studies)] Portugalov VV, et al. **Kosm Biol Aviakosm Med** 12(1):17–22, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

International System of Units (SI). Wyckoff HO. **AJR** 131(3):536–8, Sep 78

An industrial hygiene calibration manifold. Freeland LT. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(12):712–20, Dec 77

The joule versus the calorie [letter] Eckhert CD. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1574–5, Oct 77

A visual monitor for piped oxygen supply systems to anaesthetic machines. Newson AJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 6(2):146–8, May 78

Automation of a magnetic diver balance for reduced weight and microgasometric measurements. Oman S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(1):211–5, Nov 77

Misuse of the term 'specific activity' [letter] Buchanan JD. **Health Phys** 33(2):155, Aug 77

Decibel notation with correlated and uncorrelated signals. Punch JL, et al. **J Am Audiol Soc** 3(2):71–9, Sep–Oct 77

Protecting the millimeter of mercury [letter] Hollman A, et al. **JAMA** 240(1):20, 7 Jul 78

Pharmacology and the mole [letter] Richens A. **Lancet** 2(8088):256–7, 2 Sep 78

Photogrammetric calibration of electron microscopes. Ghosh SK. **Microsc Acta** 79(5):419–26, Sep 77

SI units: kilo-everthing [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(10):557–8, 7 Sep 78

Nonmetric measurement [letter] Malkin L. **Obstet Gynecol** 51(2):257–8, Feb 78

Modification of the long-armed goniometer. Smith AR, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(2):180, Feb 78

Use of SI units in public health. **WHO Chron** 32(3):99–101, Mar 78

SI units: how to make the change. **WHO Chron** 32(3):92–8, Mar 78

[The units of the International System (letter] Patri B. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2518, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Molar expression of results of biochemical analysis [letter] Perez C. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(28):2517, 27 Aug–3 Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Calibration of an inoculation loop for direct use on Musca domestica] Reinhold R, et al. **Angew Parasitol** 18(2):100–2, Jun 77 **(Ger)**

[SI-units in radiotherapy and radiation protection—an addendum (author's transl)] Tschurlovits M, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(5):298–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphological examination of peripheral blood according to the International System of Measurement Units, SI] Szymkiewicz T. **Wiad Lek** 30(24):1921–2, 15 Dec 77 **(Pol)**

[The international system of units (editorial)] Nadal Amat J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 11(1):3–4, Jan 78 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[The system of measures and dosages in the 1st Polish herbaries] Szostak J. **Arch Hist Med (Warsz)** 41(1):9–31, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Standardization of liquid measurements [letter] Brack G. **Am J Hosp Pharm** 34(12):1296, Dec 77

The NHS 5-ml spoon [letter] Davies SW. **Br Med J** 1(6109):365, 11 Feb 78

The NHS 5-ml spoon [letter] Hodges WC. **Br Med J** 1(6112):579, 4 Mar 78

A survey of weighing performance in clinical biochemistry laboratories. Hainsworth IR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 84(1–2):233–7, 1 Mar 78

[Système International d'Unités = SI-units. Temporary prescriptions are finished now (author's transl)] Herberhold C. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(3):194–203, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[SI units and medical quantities] Johannes KJ. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(22):748–50, 2 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Metrological support for the development and manufacture of medical equipment in the 10th Five-Year Plan] Efimov VA, et al. **Med Tekh** (5):18–21, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

WEIL'S DISEASE

[A severe case of Weil's syndrome] Pedersen RS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(48):2887–8, 28 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Clinical aspects of Weil's disease (leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica)] Salamander B, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(20):703–6, 19 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Icterohaemorrhagic leptoipirosis. Report of 2 cases] Olivares Martin J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):439–42, 30 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

[A case of Weil's disease with leukemoid reaction and fatal course] Pajarola M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 107(49):1855–6, 10 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Use of freeze-dried sensitized erythrocytes in indirect hemagglutination test for serodiagnosis of leptospirosis. Imamura S, et al. **Jpn J Exp Med** 47(6):441–4, Dec 77

[Leptospirosis and Weil's disease] Kobayashi Y. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(6):261–263, Jun 77 **(Jpn)**

[Leptospirosis in Salvador (Brazil). Clinical and laboratory aspects] Caldas EM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 20(3):164–76, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Comparative study of the immunoglobulin content in persons from leptospirosis foci in different geographical zones of the RSFSR] Baryshev PM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):122–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Clinical considerations on Weil's disease] Vilaseca J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 149(1):63–6, 15 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

OCCURRENCE

[Van Weil's disease and other leptospiroses] Terpstra WJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(21):776, 27 May 78 **(Dut)**

PATHOLOGY

[Severe case of Weil's disease in an 11-year-old child] Chabudzińska S, et al. **Pediatr Pol** (10):1149–51, 52 **(Pol)**

TRANSMISSION

Leptospirosis in zoo workers associated with bears. Anderson DC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):210–1, Jan 78

WELDING

A field study of near ultraviolet welding irradiance. Ingram JW, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 38(9):456–61, Sep 77

Arc Welders' pneumoconiosis: application of advanced scanning electron microscopy. Guidotti TL, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 33(3):117–24, May–Jun 78

Radiological abnormalities in electric-arc welders. Attfield MD, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(2):117–22, May 78

Arc flash and the contact lens wearer [letter] Kersley HJ. **Br Med J** 2(6087):639–40, 3 Sep 77

Studies on the luminance of welding arcs. Zaborski L. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 28(3–4):129–34, 1977

Retinal burn from a welding arc. Romanchuk KG, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 13(2):120–2, Apr 78

Hypersensitivity to copper verified by test with 0.1% CuSO4. Förström L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 3(5):280–1, Oct 77

ARC welder's lung (a case report). Patel KC, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 23(1):35–8, Jan 77

Mutagenicity of fume particles from metal arc welding on stainless steel in the Salmonella/microsome test. Maxild J, et al. **Mutat Res** 56(3):235–43, Jan 78

Mutagenicity of fume particles from stainless steel welding. Hedenstedt A, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):203–11, Dec 77

Amount and distribution of welding fume lung contaminants among arc welders. Kalliomäki PL, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4(2):122–30, Jun 78

Urinary chromium as an indicator of the exposure of welders to chromium. Tola S, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):192–202, Dec 77

Trace-element concentrations in blood samples from welders of stainless steel or aluminium and a reference group. Ulfvarson U, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):183–91, Dec 77

[Advantages of laser welding of dental alloys—a new path in dental technology] van Benthem H, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(7):486–8, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Diseases of the upper respiratory tract in welders] Werner U. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(10):731–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk of lead absorption in female workers employed in microwelding] Beretta F, et al. **Med Lav** 68(5):340–8, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An experimental study on the biologic effects of electric arc welding fumes containing antimony (author's transl)] Doi K. **Sangyo Igaku** 20(1):9–23, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Health conditions of a group of factory arc welders] Gola A, et al. **Med Pr** 29(2):163–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Low temperatures as an adverse occupational factor in the work of electric welders] Naumenko IM. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (6):15–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Hygienic evaluation of the working conditions of those welding polyvinyl chloride linoleum to building floor coverings using the 'Pchelka' semiautomatic machine] Kraev BG. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (12):43–4, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Titanium welding problem. Dohogne CL. **Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs** 5(3):303–7, 1977

WELL CHILD CONFERENCE see under **CHILD HEALTH SERVICES**

WERLHOF'S DISEASE see **PURPURA, THROMBOPENIC**

WERNER'S SYNDROME

Werner syndrome. Samantray SK, et al. **Aust NZ J Med** 7(3):309–11, Jun 77

Werner's syndrome: analysis of 15 cases with a review of the Japanese literature. Goto M, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(8):341–7, Aug 78

A retarded rate of DNA replication and normal level of DNA repair in Werner's syndrome fibroblasts in culture. Fujiwara Y, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 92(3):365–74, Sep 77

[Werner's syndrome] Kato Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1088–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Pre-geriatric neurologic syndromes with psycho-organic symptoms] Herman EJ. **Psychiatr Pol** 12(2):253–5, Mar–Apr 78 (0 ref.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Congestive cardiomyopathy in Werner's syndrome [letter] Tri TB, et al. **Lancet** 1(8072):1052–3, 13 May 78

[Werner's syndrome] Dobosiewicz E, et al. **Przegl Dermatol** 64(6):721–4, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Type I multiple endocrine adenomatosis (Werner's syndrome) associated with basilar impression and Arnold–Chiari deformity] Albero Gamboa R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(4):425–30, 30 Nov 77 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

DNA polymerases alpha beta and gamma in inherited diseases affecting DNA repair. Bertazzoni U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2189–96, Jun 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Chromosome breaks in Werner's syndrome and their prevention in vitro by radical-scavenging enzymes. Nordenson I. **Hereditas** 87(2):151–4, 1977

URINE

Urinary excretion of macromolecular acidic glycosaminoglycans in Werner's syndrome. Goto M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(2):101–6, 17 Apr 78

WERNICKE'S ENCEPHALOPATHY

[Wernicke's encephalopathy] Schapira A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(29):1769, 17 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Gayet–Wernicke encephalopathy] Cambier J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 12(1):21–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Leigh's syndrome] Kamoshita S. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:530–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Coma in the Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome. Wallis WE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):400–1, 19 Aug 78

[Gayet–Wernicke encephalopathy with initial coma, hyperglycemia, acido-ketosis, and disorders of the respiratory control-system] Tenaillon A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(5):501–5, May 77 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Excessive hyperplasia of the exocrine pancreatic tissue and Wernicke's encephalopathy (author's transl)] Noltenius H, et al. **Med Klin** 72(50):2155–8, 16 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical diagnosis and course of wernicke's encephalopathy (author's transl)] Neundörfer B, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(9):500–4, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Case of Gayet–Wernicke's encephalopathy simulating tuberculous meningitis in a pulmonary tuberculosis patient] Sozykin VL. **Probl Tuberk** (9):80–1, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Abnormality of a thiamine-requiring enzyme in patients with Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome. Blass JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 297(25):1367–70, 22 Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Varico-occlusive micro-angiopathy—a hypothesis [proceedings] Goodall HB, et al. **Biorheology** 15(1):50–1, 1978

Pyrithiamine-induced acute thiamine-deficient encephalopathy in the mouse. Watanabe I. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(3):381–94, Jun 78

Wernicke's encephalopathy. Complication of intravenous hyperalimentation. Kramer J, et al. **JAMA** 238(20):2176–7, 14 Nov 77

Wernicke's encephalopathy and hyperalimentation [letter] Lonsdale D. **JAMA** 239(12):1133, 20 Mar 78

Role of magnesium depletion in Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome [letter] Flink EB. **N Engl J Med** 298(13):743–4, 30 Mar 78

[Postoperative Wernicke's syndrome] Almgren B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(20):2047–8, 17 May 78 **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

Concerning the pathogenesis of central pontine myelinolysis and Wernicke's encephalopathy, associates of chronic alcoholism. Vogel FS. **Alcoholism** 1(1):67–72, Jan 77

Histopathological changes of chronic alcoholism. Miyakawa T, et al. **Folia Psychiatr Neurol Jpn** 31(2):253–61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

[Distribution patterns and functional relationships of the encephalopathy (author's transl)] Weiler G, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(4):255–8, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Phonemic jargon in Wernickle's asphasia. Studies on methodology and on therapeutic course] Huber W, et al. **Folia Phoniatr (Basel)** 30(2):119–35, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of the Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome: a cost–benefit analysis. Centerwall BS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):285–9, 10 Aug 78

Prevention that pays for itself [editorial] Weinstein MC. **N Engl J Med** 299(6):307–8, 10 Aug 78

WEST NILE FEVER see under **ARBOVIRUS INFECTIONS**

WEST NILE VIRUS

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of adsorption of West-Nile and herpes simplex viruses by procaine. Fuchs P, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):163–8, 1978

An unusually high divalent cation requirement for attachment of West Nile virus to primary chick embryo cells. Eylar OR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):322–5, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Kinetic haemagglutination inhibition technique as a means of detecting antigenic variations among strains of Nigerian flaviviruses. Odelola HA, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(4):291–5, 1978

Comparative serological studies on Indian strains of West Nile virus isolated from different sources. Umrigar MD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):603–12, May 77

Reactions of Egyptian human and rodent sera to Langat virus antigens. Darwish MA, et al. **J Egypt Public Health Assoc** 52(1):51–8, 1977

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolations of West Nile virus from man in Nigeria. Tomori O, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(1):103–4, 1978

PATHOGENICITY

Comparative biological studies on Indian strains of West Nile virus isolated from different sources. Umrigar MD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 65(5):596–602, May 77

WEST SYNDROME see **SPASMS, INFANTILE**

WET LUNG see **RESPIRATORY DISTRESS SYNDROME, ADULT**

WETTING AGENTS see under **SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS**

WHALES see under **CETACEA**

WHEAT

Wheat Germ. Shurpalekar SR, et al. **Adv Food Res** 23:187–304, 1977 (372 ref.)

Binding of zinc and iron to wheat bread, wheat bran, and their components. Ismail-Beigi F, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1721–5, Oct 77

Wheat-based diets: effect of short-term consumption on serum cholesterol and triglyceride levels in infants. MacLean WC Jr, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 131(10):1119–21, Oct 77

IgE antibodies to wheat flour components. Studies with sera from subjects with baker's asthma or coeliac condition. Baldo BA, et al. **Clin Allergy** 8(2):109–24, Mar 78

Identification of the dietary lectin, wheat germ agglutinin, in human intestinal contents. Brady PG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(2):236–9, Aug 78

Effects of bran on serum cholesterol, faecal mass, fat, bile acids and neutral sterols, and biliary lipids in patients with diverticular disease of the colon. Tarpila S, et al. **Gut** 19(2):137–45, Feb 78

Quality characteristics of wheat-bran chiffon cakes. Smith DA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(6):599–603, Jun 78

The protein quality of some Indian dishes prepared from wheat. Eggum BO, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(12):1052–6, Dec 77

Wheat germ tRNAs containing uridine in place of ribothymidine: a characterization of an unusual class of eukaryotic tRNAs. Marcu K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(4):1075–92, Apr 78

A comparison of unrefined wheat and rice diets in the management of duodenal ulcer. Malhotra SL. **Postgrad Med J** 54(627):6–9, Jan 78

The digestibility of wheat starch and maize starch by the pre-ruminant calf. Edwards DG, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):144A, Dec 77

[Biodegradation of wheat lignin by 'xanthomonas' 23 (author's transl)] Odier E, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(3):361–77, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of wheat rich in protein for broiler feeding. 4. Nutrient and amino acid content of the consumable part] Gruhn K, et al. **Nahrung** 21(10):911–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of the laxative effect of wheat bran and dietary fiber tablets (Dumovital)] Bjørneklett A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(15):776–8, 30 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Effects of pipobroman and other piperazine derivatives on mitotic activity and nucleic acids of root meristems of wheat (Triticum aestivum L.) II. Biochemical studies] Andrzejewska-Golec E, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(5):539–42, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effects of pipobroman and other piperazine derivatives on mitotic activity and nucleic acids of root meristems of wheat (Triticum aestivum L.) I. Cytological studies] Andrzejewska-Golec E, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(5):531–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

A rapid and sensitive assay for abscisic acid using ethyl abscisate as an internal standard. Quarrie SA. **Anal Biochem** 87(1):148–56, 15 Jun 78

Titrimetric method for the determination of oxamyl residues in crops and soils. Singhal JP, et al. **Analyst** 103(1229):872–5, Aug 78

Wheat protein. Johnson VA. **Basic Life Sci** 8:371–85, 1–7 Mar 76

Structural studies of wheat monomeric and dimeric protein inhibitors of alpha-amylase. Petrucci T, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):229–35, 1 Jul 78

Poly(adenoise diphosphate ribose) in wheat [proceedings] Whitby AJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):948–9, 1977

Variation of glutamate decarboxylase activity and gamma-amino butyric acid content of wheat embryos during ripening of seeds. Galleschi L, et al. **Experientia** 33(12):1575–6, 15 Dec 77

Determination of phosphine in wheat by headspace gas–liquid chromatography. Brockwell CA. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(4):962–4, Jul–Aug 78

Gas–liquid chromatography and flame photometric detection of phosphine in wheat. Nowicki TW. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(4):829–36, Jul 78

Complete primary structures of two subunits of purothionin A, a lethal protein for brewer's yeast from wheat flour. Ohtani S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 82(3):753–67, Sep 77

Isolation of two gamma-gliadins from Cappelle-Desprez.

Ewart JA. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(9):843–8, Sep 77
A Cappelle-Desprez beta-gliadin. Ewart JA.
J Sci Food Agric 28(9):849–51, Sep 77
Adaptation of the domestic chicken, Gallus domesticus, to continuous feeding of albumin amylase inhibitors from wheat flour as gastro-resistant microgranules. Macri A, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):434–41, Mar 77
[Identification of albumin 0.19 in wheat and other cereal proteins] Konarev AV, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(1):28–33, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Electrophoretic and immunochemical properties of albumin 0.19 and the specific albumin of soft wheat] Konarev AV. **Biokhimiia** 43(4):621–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Poly(A)-containing RNA from germinating wheat embryos] Filimonov NG, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):522–6, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

[Relationship between the duration of the mitotic cycle and the G2-period in sister cells of wheat root meristem and the ratio of their lengths] Demchenko NP, et al.
Ontogenez 9(3):278–87, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Fine structure of the chromosomes of hexaploid wheat antipodal cells] Liudenov MA, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):200–6, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Mutagenic effect of several pesticides on durum spring wheat] Logvinenko VF, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(3):207–12, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of the amine salt of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on the indices of the food and biological value of rye and wheat grains] Bogdan AS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (4):88–91, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Evaluation of branched ear derivatives of Triticum aestivum L. Aslam M, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 8:153–9, 1–7 Mar 76
Norin-10-based semidwarfism. Gale MD, et al.
Basic Life Sci 8:133–51, 1–7 Mar 76
The use of aneuploids in studies of genetics, breeding, and evolution in wheat. Kimber G. **Basic Life Sci** 8:103–16, 1–7 Mar 76
Useful genetic sources of economic importance and their utlization in wheat-breeding programs in Pakistan. Qureshi SA. **Basic Life Sci** 8:67–74, 1–7 Mar 76
Distribution patterns of indigenous wheat varieties in Northern Pakistan. Rao AR. **Basic Life Sci** 8:51–66, 1–7 Mar 76
Natural and induced genetic variability in wheat. Shakoor A, et al. **Basic Life Sci** 8:75–82, 1–7 Mar 76
Synthetic amphiploids in breeding—genetic and evolutionary studies in wheat. Siddiqui KA. **Basic Life Sci** 8:97–102, 1–7 Mar 76
Heritability estimates from four generations of a diallel cross of common wheat. Soomro BA. **Basic Life Sci** 8:241–8, 1–7 Mar 76
Diallel analysis of four agronomic traits in common wheat. Yildirim MB. **Basic Life Sci** 8:249–57, 1–7 Mar 76
Characterization of inverted repeated sequences in wheat nuclear DNA. Bazetoux S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(3):751–69, Mar 78
Influence of homoeologous chromosomes on gene-dosage effects in allohexaploid wheat (Triticum aestivum L.). Aragoncillo C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(3):1446–50, Mar 78
[Character of the methylation and reassociation of wheat DNA fractions differing in their nucleotide composition] Sulimova GE, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(4):845–52, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Variability of essential amino acids and individual proteins in flour from spring wheat following hybridization] Bebiakin VM, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(3):241–5, May-Jun 77 **(Rus)**
[Creation and study of stock material by selection for productivity according to leaf blade area] Golik VS, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(3):246–9, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hybrids of triticale and agrotriticum. II] Gorban' GS, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 12(2):118–24, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Relative effectiveness of different mutagens in inducing valuable mutations of durum spring wheat] Mamalyga VS, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 11(3):227–30, May-Jun 77 **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Changes in the methylated sequences and molecular population of wheat DNA during germination] Sulimova GE, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 12(3):496–504, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin E specific to wheat and rye flour proteins. Björkstén F, et al. **Clin Allergy** 7(5):473–83, Sep 77

METABOLISM

Regulation of NADH supply for nitrate reduction in green plants via photosynthesis and mitochondrial respiration. Sawhney SK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1209–16, 28 Apr 78
Molecular weights of wheat gamma2-, beta6-, alpha7-, alpha8- and alpha9-gliadins. Sexson KR, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 532(2):279–85, 15 Feb 78
Wheat embryo ribonucleates. IX. Generation of N2-dimethylguanylate when bulk wheat embryo tRNA is used as substrate for wheat embryo S-adenosylmethionine-tRNA methyltransferases, in vitro. Kennedy TD, et al. **Can J Biochem** 55(10):1039–48, Oct 77
Metabolism of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid by wheat cell suspension cultures. Bristol DW, et al.
J Agric Food Chem 25(6):1308–14, Nov-Dec 77
Wheat grown on fly ash: high selenium uptake and response when fed to Japanese quail. Stoewsand GS, et al.
J Agric Food Chem 26(3):757–9, May-Jun 78
[A contribution to the study of respiration in soil and in the rhizosphere of winter wheat (author's transl)] Marendiak D. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(5–6):461–71, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Poly A-protein complexes in polyribosomes of sprouting wheat embryos] Filimonov NG, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(6):1062–6, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Nitrogen fixation (acetylene reduction) associated with roots of winter wheat and sorghum in Nebraska. Pedersen WL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):129–35, Jan 78

RADIATION EFFECTS

Cytogenetic studies in monkeys fed irradiated wheat. Alaxmi V. **Toxicology** 9(1–2):181–4, Feb 78
[Relationship between intravarietal differences in the response of wheat seeds to gamma irradiation and their different qualities] Mukhin VP. **Radiobiologiia** 18(3):390–4, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of a strontium-89 on wheat] Zuev ND, et al.
Radiobiologiia 17(6):931–3, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Abnormal behavior after intracerebral injection of polypeptides from wheat gliadin: possible relevance to schizophrenia. Dohan FC, et al. **Pavlov J Biol Sci** 13(2):73–82, Apr-Jun 78

WHEELCHAIRS

Web-belt loop for relief of pressure on buttocks. Agrawal BK, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(7):346–7, Jul 78
Automotive wheelchair lifts: development of standard criteria for their evaluation. Duncan DD, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 59(9):437–40, Sep 78
Wheelchair cushion effect on skin temperature. Fisher SV, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 59(2):68–72, Feb 78
An ultrasonic mobility aid for blind persons in wheelchairs [letter] Witt DC, et al. **Biomed Eng** 1(5):290–1, Sep 77
Mobility aids for the severely handicapped. A status report. Scott CM, et al. **Bull Prosthet Res** :192–213, Fall 76
A lifting wheelchair for paraplegic patients. Henshawe JT, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1(6):347–9, Nov 77
Energetics of walking and wheelchair propulsion in paraplegic patients. Cerny K. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):370–2, Apr 78
Energetics of wheelchair propulsion and walking in stroke patients. Hash D. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):372–4, Apr 78
Influence of floor surface on the energy cost of wheelchair propulsion. Wolfe G. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):367–70, Apr 78
The use of multistage exercise testing with wheelchair ergometry and arm cranking in subjects with spinal cord lesions. Wicks JR, et al. **Paraplegia** 15(3):252–61, Nov 77
Equipment and transfer techniques used by C6 quadriplegic patients. McGee M, et al. **Phys Ther** 57(12):1372–5, Dec 77
Patient operated wheelchair drop back. Wasson LA, et al.
Phys Ther 58(5):585–6, May 78
The prevention and treatment of pressure sores in the sitting paraplegic. Manley MT, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(19):771–4, 29 Oct 77
Methods for analysing demands on wheelchairs. Andersson C, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):151–6, 1978
The users of wheelchairs in Gävleborg's county. Paulsson K. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):157–63, 1978

STANDARDS

Voice-controlled devices for the severely disabled. Rusk HA, et al. **JAMA** 239(22):2367–8, 2 Jun 78
Armrest modification for support of paretic or paralyzed upper extremity. Pifer RG. **Phys Ther** 58(2):182–3, Feb 78
Wheelchair insert for severely handicapped children. Wisely LD, et al. **Phys Ther** 58(7):879–80, Jul 78

WHIPLASH INJURIES

Whiplash syndrome. Janecki CJ Jr, et al.
Am Fam Physician 17(4):144–51, Apr 78

COMPLICATIONS

Whiplash maculopathy. Kelley JS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(5):834–5, May 78
[Posttraumatic Horner's syndrome (author's transl)] Näf E. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):517–20, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Criteria for determining whether to offer compensation in cases of whiplash injury to the spine (neck area). A study of cases in which compensation or cash settlement has been granted (author's transl)] Suter J, et al.
Arch Orthop Unfallchir 90(3):325–42, 27 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Electroencephalographic findings in a pure whiplash injury of the cervical spine (author's transl)] Pavlincova E, et al. **Nervenarzt** 48(9):505–8, Sep 77 **(Ger)**
[Medical opinion in hyperextension injuries of the cervical spine (author's transl)] Krämer J, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):954–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Jogger's whiplash [letter] Rosier RP, et al. **JAMA** 239(20):2114, 19 May 78

METABOLISM

[Memorization and central catecholamines after a craniocervical injury carried out in rats: influence of imipramine administration (author's transl)] Boismare F, et al. **Psychopharmacology** 55(3):251–6, 28 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Effect of cytidine diphosphocholine on hemodynamic, functional as and biochemical consequences of cranio-cervical trauma in rats] Boismare F, et al.
Therapie 32(3):345–54, May-Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Cervico-occipital pain and its surgical treatment: the myth of the bony millstones. Weinberger LM. **Am J Surg** 135(2):243–7, Feb 78

THERAPY

Extension-flexion trauma to the cervical spine. Dodson CF Jr. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(8):305–7, Jan 78

WHIPPLE'S DISEASE see **LIPODYSTROPHY, INTESTINAL**

WHITE FOOTED MICE see **PEROMYSCUS**

WHITE HEIFER DISEASE see **FREEMARTINISM**

WHITE MUSCLE DISEASE see under **MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY, ANIMAL**

WHITES

see related
CAUCASOID RACE
'World Traveler' addicts in Asia: II. Comparison with 'Stay at home' addicts. Berger LJ, et al.
Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse 4(4):495–503, 1977
'World Traveler' addicts in Asia: I. Demographic and clinical description. Westermeyer J, et al.
Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse 4(4):479–93, 1977
Childhood sibling aggregation of coronary artery disease risk factor variables in a biracial community. Shear CL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 107(6):522–8, Jun 78
Problems in suicide statistics for whites and blacks. Warshauer ME, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(4):383–8, Apr 78
Measuring the effects of race differentials in mortality upon surviving family members. Sutton GF. **Demography** 14(4):419–30, NOV 77
Black versus white perception of mental retardation. Schilit J. **Except Child** 44(3):189–90, Nov 77
Absence of a relationship between degree of white ancestry and intellectual skills within a black population. Scarr S, et al. **Hum Genet** 39(1):69–86, 2 Nov 77
Choice of defense mechanisms by Indian and white adolescents. Martin JC. **J Clin Psychol** 33(4):1027–8, Oct 77
The effects of examiner race on the articulation responses of black school-aged children. Paynter ET, et al.
J Commun Disord 10(3):221–9, Sep 77
Clinical comparison of black and white suicide attempters. Steele RE. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 45(6):982–6, Dec 77
Contrasts in survival of black and white cancer patients, 1960–73. Axtell LM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1209–15, Jun 78
Black-white personality differences: another look. Jones EE. **J Pers Assess** 42(3):244–52, Jun 78
Anomie and alcohol use. Drinking patterns in Mexican American and Anglo neighborhoods. Johnson LV, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):894–902, May 78
Black and white nurses' inferences of suffering. Davitz LL, et al. **Nurs Times** 74(17):708–10, 27 Apr 78
Intercorrelations among tests of general mental ability and achievement for black and white deaf children. Hurley OL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1107–13, Jun 78

An exploratory study of the draw-a-person as a measure of racial identity. Schofield JW. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):311–21, Feb 78

A comparison of the motor performance of Black and Caucasian girls age 6—8. Dinucci JM, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):680–4, Dec 77

Sarcoidosis in South Africa. A comparative study in Whites, Blacks and Coloureds. Benatar SR. **S Afr Med J** 52(15):602–6, 1 Oct 77

Skinfold thickness measurements in assessment of nutritional status of Indian and White schoolchildren. Booyens J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(26):1044–8, 17 Dec 77

Malignant melanoma of the skin in Johannesburg Whites. Rippey JJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(18):720–3, 22 Oct 77

Skin tumours in White South Africans. Part I. Patients, methods and incidence. Whiting DA. **S Afr Med J** 53(3):98–102, 21 Jan 78

Skin tumours in white South Africans. Part IV. Influence of occupation, sun sensitivity, colouring and associated skin tumours on the incidence of skin tumours. Whiting DA. **S Afr Med J** 53(5):162–6, 4 Feb 78

A fertility reaction to a historical event: southern white birthrates and the 1954 desegregation ruling. Rindfuss RR, et al. **Science** 201(4351):178–80, 14 Jul 78

WHOLE BODY COUNTERS

Evaluation of thyroid function with radioactive iodine using whole body profile scanner. Kulkarni VN, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(3):195–8, Mar 77

A simple whole-body counter for measuring radionuclides in large dogs. Cronquist AG, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 22(6):1197–201, Nov 77

[Scintigraph as clinical whole-body counter (author's transl)] Gabriel R, et al. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(3):371–9, 3 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of low-energy quantum emitters by means of whole-body counters at the State Board of Nuclear Safety and Radiation Protection] Lössner V. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(4):397–440, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of whole-body counters in radiation protection] Poulheim KF. **Radiobiol Radiother (Berl)** 18(3):253–86, 3 Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative investigations of osteotropic radiopharmaceuticals. V. Demonstration of abnormal uptake with various scanners (author's transl)] Creutzig H, et al. **ROEFO** 127(3):243–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Some remarks concerning the tissue-air-ratio (TAR) in the case of bilateral total body irradiation (author's transl)] Hochhäuser E. **Strahlentherapie** 153(12):820–4, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of total body potassium] Iinuma TA. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(4):907–12, 10 Apr 78 **(Jpn)**

WHOOPING COUGH

see related
PERTUSSIS VACCINE

Whooping cough [letter] Capstick I. **Br Med J** 1(6121):1214, 6 May 78

Bordetella pertussis in the National Capital Region [letter] Gastle HE. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(10):1194, 1199, 20 May 78

[Whooping cough] Miyamoto Y. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 51(5):221–2, May 77 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Significance of blood sedimentation for diagnosis of pertussis] Buchs S. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(10):399–400, 10 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Childhood pertussis and pneumonia admissions in the highlands of Papua New Guinea. Eastman AM. **Papua New Guinea Med J** 20(2):66–70, Jun 77

DIAGNOSIS

Three infants with neonatal pertussis: because of its atypical presentations, pertussis in the neonate may easily be overlooked. Congeni BL, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(2):113–8, Feb 78

Enrichment medium for the isolation of Bordetella. Regan J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(3):303–9, Sep 77

[Whooping cough in adults] Sukhareva ME, et al. **Sov Med** (12):76–80, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Whooping cough [letter] **Br Med J** 1(6123):1347–8, 20 May 78

Management of whooping cough [letter] **Lancet** 2(8045):981, 5 Nov 77

Management of whooping-cough [letter] **Lancet** 2(8047):1083, 19 Nov 77

[Treatment of whooping cough with vitamin K 1. Preliminary note] Mar ID, et al. **Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr** 22(3):209–13, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinico-therapeutic considerations on the treatment of whooping cough with erythromycin] Mingrino F, et al. **G Ital Chemioter** 24(1–2):57–62, Jan–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Action of salbutamol in whooping cough] Precchia G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 30(2):181–4, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of pertussis with salbutamol (letter)] Venezia A. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(33):2009, 27 Oct 77 **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Pertussoid eosinophilic pneumonia [letter] Westley CR, et al. **Chest** 73(1):120, Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Maternal antibody against pertussis [letter] Preston NW. **Br Med J** 2(6088):706, 10 Sep 77

Bordetella pertussis in the National Capital Region: prevalent serotype and immunization status of patients. Rossier E, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 117(10):1169–71, 19 Nov 77

[Immunodepression vis-a-vis anti-whooping cough vaccine in mice infested with Plasmodium berghei yoelii] Tarzaali A, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Alger** 50–51:163–70, 1972–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of major 1, 2, and 3 agglutinant antigens of Bordetella pertussis strains isolated from Brazilian children with whooping-cough treated at the Emilio Ribas Hospital of São Paulo, Brazil] Timo iaria S. **Rev Saude Publica** 11(3):410–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Formation of whooping cough antibodies and immunoglobulins in children during immunization with combined pertussis-diphtheria-tetanus vaccine] Sokolovskaia AD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):88–91, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Search for antibodies against Bordetella parapertussis in patients with positive culture] García Ramos E, et al. **Rev Invest Salud Publica** 37(1):47–52, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The role of antibiotics, immunizations, and adenoviruses in pertussis. Baraff LJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(2):224–30, Feb 78

Machakos project studies. Agents affecting health of mother and child in a rural area of Kenya. V. Pertussis sentypes in Kenyan children 1974—1975. Patel S, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):141–6, Mar 78

OCCURRENCE

An attempt to correlate whooping cough frequency rates with proportion of vaccinated in a child population. Zakharova MS, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):128–35, 1977

Machakos project studies. Agents affecting health of mother and child in a rural area of Kenya. IV: The epidemiology of pertussis. Voorhoeve AM, et al. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):125–39, Mar 78

[The whooping cough epidemic of 1976] Bille H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(42):2514, 17 Oct 77 **(Dan)**

[3 cases of pertussis in infants (letter)] Stalpers RG. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(38):1476–7, 17 Sep 77 **(Dut)**

[Epidemiologic characterization of pertussis and parapertussis occurrence in Bratislava (author's transl)] Holanová J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):139–47, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

[Ultrastructural changes in the kidney, caused by the action of whooping cough microbes] Bardakhch'ian EA, et al. **Zh Eksp Klin Med** 18(3):75–81, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Clinical course of whooping cough in infants in the 1st year of life] Kapkova ZI, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (1):17–8, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Whooping cough in spite of immunization. Mathias RG. **Can J Public Health** 69(2):130–2, Mar–Apr 78

Whooping-cough vaccination [letter] **Lancet** 1(7972):1288–9, 12 Jun 76

Whooping-cough: Prophylaxis with co-trimoxazole [letter] Cullen AS, et al. **Lancet** 1(8063):556, 11 Mar 78

Whooping-cough vaccination. Comment on report from Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation. Ehrengut W. **Lancet** 1(8060):370–1, 18 Feb 78

Whooping-cough immunisation policy [editorial] Jeavons PM. **Lancet** 2(7939):811, 25 Oct 75

Drug prophylaxis in pertussis [letter] Rabo E. **Lancet** 2(8040):707–8, 1 Oct 77

Whooping-cough vaccination [letter] Salmi TT, et al. **Lancet** 2(7939):811–2, 25 Oct 75

Bordetella pertussis in a partially immunized host: case report. McDonald EC, et al. **Milit Med** 143(5):337–8, May 78

Pertussis vaccine [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(9):492–3, 31 Aug 78

Whooping cough. Duty of care. Martin A. **Nurs Times** 73(32):suppl 20, 11 Aug 77

Whooping cough immunization [editorial] **S Afr Med J** 52(14):546, 24 Sep 77

[Pertussis vaccination (letter)] Spiess H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(21):886, 26 May 78 **(Ger)**

[Protection against infection with Bordetella pertussis by an oligopeptide from Bordetella pertussis (author's transl)] Wilhelm G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(2–3):264–71, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intensity of the epidemic process of whooping cough under conditions of mass immunization over a period of many years] Kuznetsova LS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):20–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular immunity in mice immunized with pertussis vaccine] Medunitsyn NV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):84–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Whooping cough [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6119):1007–8, 22 Apr 78

The use of parenteral feeding in whooping cough. Sarnaik AP, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 17(5):409–10, May 78

The general practice management of whooping cough. Elliott RB. **Drugs** 14(3):220–2, Sep 77

Management of whooping-cough [letter] Ware S. **Lancet** 2(8043):872–3, 22 Oct 77

[Whooping cough in infants requiring respirator treatment] Eriksson M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 75(7):559–60, 15 Feb 78 **(Swe)**

TRANSMISSION

The changing epidemiology of pertussis in young infants. The role of adults as reservoirs of infection. Nelson JD. **Am J Dis Child** 132(4):371–3, Apr 78

WIFE ABUSE see **SPOUSE ABUSE**

WILL see **VOLITION**

WILLIS' CIRCLE see **CIRCLE OF WILLIS**

WILLS

The living will [clinical conference] Rizzolo PJ. **J Fam Pract** 6(4):881–5, Apr 78

Nurses and the law—1. Wills and gifts. Martin A. **Nurs Times** 74(15):625, 13 Apr 78

Making out a will is not enough. Block J. **VM SAC** 73(5):656–9, May 78

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Right-to-die laws: creating, not clarifying, problems. Horan DJ. **Hosp Prog** 59(6):62–5, 78, Jun 78

'Natural death' laws cause hospitals few problems. Friedman E. **Hospitals** 52(10):124, 126, 128–30 passim, 16 May 78

The Texas natural death act. Farabee R. **Tex Med** 73(10):91–5, Oct 77

WILMS' TUMOR see **NEPHROBLASTOMA**

WILSON'S DISEASE see **HEPATOLENTICULAR DEGENERATION**

WIND see under **AIR MOVEMENTS**

WINE

The bioavailability of folic acid added to wine. Kaunitz JD, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(5):542–5, Nov 77

Three centuries of alcohol in the British diet. Spring JA, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):567–72, 15 Dec 77

[Influence of nitrogen components of wine on the growth of lactic acid bacteria] Feuillat M. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(9):1013–6, 17 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Expert-testimony and therapeutic findings and observations in wine-dressers of the Mosel-region with late sequelae of arsenic intoxication] Grobe JW. **Berufsdermatosen** 25(3):124–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Géza Horváth, the saver of Hungarian and European viniculture] Lukács D. **Orv Hetil** 119(12):728–32, 19 Mar 78 **(Hun)**

[Biological properties of sherry yeasts in the presence of antimicrobial preparations] Sidorchuk II. **Antibiotiki** 23(5):433–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The evils of alcohol [letter] Mollet OD. **S Afr Med J** 53(16):613, 22 Apr 78

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous determination of copper, lead and zinc in wine by differential pulse polarography. Bruno P, et al. **Analyst** 103(1229):868–71, Aug 78

Residues of dikar and ethylenethiourea in treated grapes and commercial grape products. Ripley BD, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 26(1):134–6, Jan–Feb 78

Fate of parathion in artificially fortified grape juice processed into wine. Kawar NS, et al. **J Environ Sci Health [B]** 13(1):1–9, 1978

[Determination of the ethyl esters of long chain fatty acids in wine distillate, brandy, and wine. II. (author's transl)]

Hess D, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 164(4):260–2, 31 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Control over the content of small amounts of CS2 in grapes and their processing products] Vladimirova LG, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):73–5, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Volatile phenolic compounds in white wines] Dzhakhua MIa, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):156–8, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[The application of numerical toxonomy for the classification of wines (author's transl)] Siegmund H, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(5):298–303, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

WING

Maintenance of Glossina palpalis fed through bat's wing membrane on defibrinated blood. Balogun RA. **Acta Trop (Basel)** 34(4):321–5, Dec 77

A genetic and biochemical analysis of the temperature sensitive, normal-winged alleles of the rudimentary locus of Drosophila melanogaster. Falk DR, et al. **Genetics** 86(4):765–77, Aug 77

ANALYSIS

A collagen and elastic network in the wing of the bat. Holbrook KA, et al. **J Anat** 126(1):21–36, May 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Pattern formation in the wing veins of the fused mutant (Drosophila melanogaster). Fausto-Sterling A. **Dev Biol** 63(2):358–69, Apr 78

EMBRYOLOGY

Experimental study on the morphogenetic relationships between ectoderm and mesoderm in the developing chick embryo limb bud. Amprino R. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):51–70, 1977

Relationships between ectoderm and skeletal morphogenesis in the chick embryo limb bud. Amprino R. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(3):305–20, 12 Jun 78

On the migration of myogenic stem cells into the prospective wing region of chick embryos. A scanning and transmission electron microscope study. Jacob M, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(2):179–93, 2 Jun 78

Stage-related capacity for limb chondrogenesis in cell culture. Ahrens PB, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):69–82, 1 Oct 77

The in vitro maintenance of the limb-bud apical ridge by cell-free preparations. Calandra AJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(1):258–69, Jan 78

A tissue culture analysis of the steps in limb chondrogenesis. Solursh M, et al. **In Vitro** 14(1):51–61, Jan 78

Limb-somite relationship: effect of removal of somitic mesoderm on the wing musculature. Chevallier A, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 43:263–78, Feb 78

Reduction of the rate of outgrowth, cell density, and cell division following removal of the apical ectodermal ridge of the chick limb-bud. Dennis Summerbell. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 40:1–21, Aug 77

The onset of osteogenesis in the developing chick limb. Holder N. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 44:15–29, Apr 78

Cell death in the posterior necrotic zone (PNZ) of the chick wing-bud: a stereoscan and ultrastructural survey of autolysis and cell fragmentation. Hurle J, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 43:123–36, Feb 78

The formation of discrete muscles from the chick wing dorsal and ventral muscle masses in the absence of nerves. Shellswell GB. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:269–77, Oct 77

Regulation of the deficiencies along the proximal distal axis of the chick wing-bud: a quantitative analysis. Summerbell D. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:137–59, Oct 77

Attenuation of positional signalling in the chick limb by high doses of gamma-radiation. Smith JC, et al. **Nature** 272(5654):612–3, 13 Apr 78

Normal and experimental variations in proportions of skeleton of chick embryo wing. Summerbell D. **Nature** 274(5670):472–3, 3 Aug 78

[Experimental findings on muscle development in the limbs of the chick embryo] Christ B, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1231–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

The development of functional innervation in the chick wing-bud following truncations and deletions of the proximal-distal axis. Stirling RV, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:189–207, Oct 77

WIRSUNG'S DUCT see **PANCREATIC DUCTS**

WISSLER-FANCONI SYNDROME see **WISSLER'S SYNDROME**

WISSLER'S SYNDROME

[The Wissler–Fanconi syndrome (allergic subsepsis) in adults] de Haas WH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 121(41):1590–4, 8 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

CLASSIFICATION

[The Wissler–Fanconi syndrome. Nogographical classification and case contribution] Mignone F, et al. **Reumatismo** 28(4):198–213, Oct–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

WIT AND HUMOR

Mutton's law. Fred HL. **Am Heart J** 96(2):273, Aug 78

Comment: humor and aging—a response. Weber T, et al. **Gerontologist** 18(1):73–9, Feb 78

Humour as a 'courage mechanism'. Mishkinsky M. **Isr Ann Psychiatry** 15(4):352–63, Dec 77

The function of wit and humor in psychoanalysis. Schimel JL. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(3):369–79, Jul 78

Bitter medicine [editorial] Baker R. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 3(1):3–4, Spring 78

Aggression-inhibiting influence of sexual humor. Baron RA. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 36(2):189–97, Feb 78

Don Quixote and the students [editorial] Valenada. **Med J Aust** 1(9):483, 6 May 78

M.R. update: Harry F. Dietrich. Dietrich HF. **Ment Retard** 15(6):35–7, Dec 77

More principles of medicine. Matz R. **NY State J Med** 77(12):1984–5, Oct 77

Medical manpower in New Zealand (1977): report of a workshop to be held in a back garden. Scott AJ. **NZ Med J** 85(586):339–40, 27 Apr 77

What's funny about doctors. Blair W. **Perspect Biol Med** 21(1):89–98, Autumn 77

Freud's concepts of comedy and suffering. Simon RK. **Psychoanal Rev** 64(3):391–407, Fall 77

The nine keys to success in veterinary practice (a cynic's-eye view). Miller RM. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(11):1682, Nov 77

WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS see **DRUG WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS**

WITTENBORN SCALE see under **PSYCHIATRIC STATUS RATING SCALES**

WOLFF-PARKINSON-WHITE SYNDROME

Syndromes of accelerated conduction. Mandel WJ, et al. **Adv Cardiol** (22):80–93, 1978

[Ventricular pre-excitation. Current pathogenetic research and therapeutic prospects. I.] Timio M, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 63(1):21–69, Jul 77 (118 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Harumi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:738–9, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Classification of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome and its changes] Harumi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35(7):2334–42, 10 Jul 77 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pompe's disease presenting as hypertrophic myocardiopathy with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Bulkley BH, et al. **Am Heart J** 96(2):246–52, Aug 78

Wolff-Parkinson-White (Type B), Ebstein's anomaly, and congenital ichthyosis [letter] Weiss MM. **Am Heart J** 95(1):133, Jan 78

Atrial fibrillation in the preexcitation syndrome. Campbell RW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):514–20, Oct 77

Suppression of refractory arrhythmias by aprindine in patients with the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Reid PR, et al. **Br Heart J** 39(12):1353–60, Dec 77

Coexistence of the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome and atrioventricular nodal block. Jordan JL, et al. **Chest** 74(1):79–82, Jul 78

Body surface and intracardiac recordings in a patient with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome (type A) with complete infra-His bundle block. Portillo B, et al. **Chest** 73(2):219–21, Feb 78

Determinants of atrioventricular reentrant paroxysmal tachycardia in patients with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Denes P, et al. **Circulation** 58(3):415–25, Sep 78

Criss-cross heart with congenitally corrected transposition: report of a case with d-transposed aorta and ventricular preexcitation. Symons JC, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 5(6):493–505, Aug 77

[Arterial embolism as a revealing manifestation of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Gaquiere A. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):245–6, May-Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Mitral valve prolapse and ventricular pre-exitation syndrome] Antonelli G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(8):1487–93, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Preexcitation syndrome and ventricular fibrillation] Di Biase M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(3):529–35, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The click syndrome and the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome associated with mitral regurgitation. Disappearance of the regurgitation after resolution of the preexcitation] Grassi T, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 25(9):723–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Two cases of W-P-W syndrome who developed supraventricular tachycardia during and after anesthesia (author's transl)] Yasuoka M, et al. **Masui** 26(12):1532–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of myocardial infarct complicated by a grade II atrioventricul block coexistent with pre-excitation syndrome] Telichowski C. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):115–9, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome associated with morphology of complete left bundle branch block in a person with patent ductus arteriosus] Barbosa Lopes AA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 31(2):139–41, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CONGENITAL

Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome in the neonate. Wolff GS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(3):559–63, Mar 78

DIAGNOSIS

Trifascicular explanation of the WPW syndrome. Antalóczy Z, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:235–6, 1978

Criteria for localizing preexcited areas from body surface maps in Wolff-Parkinson-White patients. De Ambroggi L, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:36–9, 1978

An experimental study of the WPW syndrome-relationship between body surface maps and the preexcitation area of the epicardium. Oguri H, et al. **Adv Cardiol** 21:31–5, 1978

Natural history of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome discovered in infancy. Mantakas ME, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 41(6):1097–103, 22 May 78

Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome during anesthesia. van der Starre PJ. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):369–72, May 78

Elimination of the delta wave in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. A misleading indicator of therapeutic effectiveness. Jordan J, et al. **Chest** 73(2):215–8, Feb 78

The anatomical substrates of wolff-parkinson-white syndrome. A clinicopathologic correlation in seven patients. Becker AE, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):870–9, May 78

Epicardial mapping in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Gallagher JJ, et al. **Circulation** 57(5):854–66, May 78 (42 ref.)

Alternating W.P.W. syndrome. Garg J, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(11):841–2, Nov 77

Concealed Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Hiejima K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):299–311, Mar 78

Echocardiographic features, left heart events and the spatial ventricular gradient in a case with intermittent type A Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Ishizawa K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 41(12):1381–5, Dec 77

Electrocardiograms of the month. Rubin IL, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1121–2, Jun 78

[An unusual type of atrio-His preexcitation. 2 cases without short PR] Critelli G, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):239–44, May-Jun 78 **(Fre)**

[Auricular fibrillation with ventricular tachycardia. Surgical section of a left lateral bundle of Kent] Nicolai P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 70(11):1173–82, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of pre-excitation on the electrocardiographic pattern of intraventricular blocks] Dąbrowski A. **Kardiol Pol** 21(1):61–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of electrophysiological studies in Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Musiał WJ, et al. **Kardiol Pol** 21(4):165–71, 1978 **(Pol)**

[Variations in the P delta lead in Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Duchosal PW, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 47(6):739–49, Nov-Dec 77 **(Spa)**

[Latent Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Apropos of a 5-year-old girl with tachycardia since birth] Sobrino JA, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):351–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Echocardiographic manifestations of Wolff-Pakinson-White syndrome] Villa JG, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(2):279–83, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Aprindine for treatment of supraventricular tachycardias. With particular application to Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Zipes DP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(4):586–96, Oct 77

Atrial fibrillation complicating Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome treated with amiodarone. Chamberlain DA, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6101):1519–20, 10 Dec 77

Propranolol-induced dysfunction of the sinus node in Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Berry EM, et al. **Chest** 73(6):873–5, Jun 78

Elimination of the delta wave in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. A misleading indicator of therapeutic effectiveness. Jordan J, et al. **Chest** 73(2):215–8, Feb 78

[Prajmalium bitartrate in pregnancy (letter)] Kaltenbach M. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(37):1330, 16 Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Oral treatment of arrhythmias in the WPW and LGL-syndrome using Amidonal] Brisse B, et al. **Med Monatsschr** 31(9):412–4, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Action of ajmaline on the accessory excitation conduction in WPW-syndrome] Seipel L, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:337–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Identical twins with differing forms of ventricular pre-excitation. Bennett DH, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(2):147–52, Feb 78

A proposed autosomal dominant method of inheritance of the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome and supraventricular tachycardia. Gillette PC, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(2):257–8, Aug 78

[Cardiomyopathy and pre-excitation syndrome of a familial nature] Procopio P, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 22(1):17–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical and electrophysiologic observations in patients with concealed accessory atrioventricular bypass tracts. Sung RJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(6):839–47, Dec 77

Existence of automaticity in anomalous bundle of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Przybylski J, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(6):672–80, Jun 78

Preservation of pre-excitation despite acute myocardial infarction complicated by complete heart block. Boroomand K, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 119(2):139–42, 22 Jul 78

His bundle electrocardiography in the Wolff-Parkinson-syndrome. Evidence for combination of James and Mahaim conduction. Gomes JA, et al. **Cardiology** 62(4–6):355–66, 1977

Normalization of the QRS complex by concealed conduction in a patient with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Schweitzer P, et al. **Cardiology** 63(4):208–11, 1978

Dissimilar atrial rhythms in a patient with the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Genetos BC, et al. **Chest** 72(5):663–6, Nov 77

Experimental basis for QRS and T wave potentials in the WPW syndrome. The relation of epicardial to body surface potential distributions in the intact chimpanzee. Spach MS, et al. **Circ Res** 42(1):103–18, Jan 78

Determinants of antegrade echo zone in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Pritchett EL, et al. **Circulation** 57(4):671–7, Apr 78

Interesting electrocardiograms. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(2):78–9, Feb 78

Time relationship of the P-delta segment in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Duchosal PW, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):47–56, Jan 78

Alternating Wolff-Parkinson-White (preexcitation) pattern. Lichstein E, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 11(1):81–4, Jan 78

Correlation between areas of ventricular preexcitation and types of WPW QRS patterns by means of computer simulation of ventricular activation sequence. Koike Y. **Jpn Heart J** 18(4):462–72, Jul 77

Clinical and electrophysiologic studies on the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome in aged cases Ueda K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 18(6):798–811, Nov 77

[Spatial orientation of the initial forces of ventricular depolarisation and of the main QRS axis in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome according to the presumed site of pre-excitation. Vectorcardiographic study of 80 cases (author's transl)] Heller J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):15–22, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of the study of initial vectors in the classification of ventricular pre-excitations; computerised vectorcardiographic studies in 35 cases of Wolff-Parkinson-White before and after cardiorythmine (author's transl)] Machecourt J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(1):1–13, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Particular elements of the cardiac rhythm in the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome: report of two cases (author's transl)] Malebranche R, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 27(3):221–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The double ventricular response phenomenon in 2 cases of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Guize L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):159–66, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Concealed preexcitation] Krikler D. **Coeur Med Interne** 17(1):3–5, Jan–Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Effective refractory periods of accessory AV-connections (EPP AC) and their relationships to heart rate] Neuss H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:384, 1977 **(Ger)**

[The effect of stimulation sites on antegrade effective refractory period of the Kent bundle] Petri H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch** 43:385, 1977 **(Ger)**

[A case of pre-excitation of the ventriculo-nodal fibers with double intranodal pathway] Zacà F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1909–15, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Electrophysiological study of 4 cases of pre-excitation with an unusual course] Zacà F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(10):1917–28, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Electrophysiological studies on a case of W.P.W.] Zacà F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Cardiol** 21(4):729–35, 1976 **(Ita)**

[Electrophysiological study of the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] **G Ital Cardiol** 7(7):740–4, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Experimental and clinical study of WPW syndrome—detection of preexcitation site through the use of body surface maps (author's transl)] Oguri H. **Jpn Circ J** 42(1):65–75, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Normalization of ECG in WPW syndrome] Tsuboniwa M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 36(5):1118–24, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Aspects of the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Gorelov NS. **Kardiologiia** 18(7):131–2, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Tachycardia in WPW. Importance of the retrograde refractory period of the His-Purkinje system] García Civera R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):375–80, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Preexcitation by double route. Electrophysiological studies] Sobrino JA, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 30(6 Pt 2):733–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

A case of surgically corrected Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Clinical and histological data. Rossi L, et al. **Br Heart J** 40(5):581–5, May 78

Surgery of supraventricular tachycardia. I. Operative treatment of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Iwa T. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):287–93, Mar 78

Indications and limitations of the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. Uga S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):337–42, Mar 78

[Surgical interruption of the accessory pathway in a case of WPW-syndrome with persistent supraventricular tachycardia provoked by sinus node suppression (author's transl)] Klein H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 67(5):365–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic management of the association of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome and silent mitral stenosis. Report of a case] Malpartida F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(3):357–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Surgical treatment of tachyarrhythmias. Shoji T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):279–86, Mar 78

WOLFFIAN BODY see **MESONEPHROS**

WOLFFIAN DUCT

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Comparative study of Gartner's duct in the camel. Shehata R. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):532–7, 1978

METABOLISM

[Metabolism of testosterone in organ culture of the Mullerian crest in the new Pleurodeles waltl Michah] Bourel D, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(20):1463–6, 22 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Levels of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone in guinea pig sex canals during embryonic life] Rigaudière N. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(7):531–4, 20 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The nature of the barrier to autoimmunity in the excurrent ducts of the mammalian testis. pp. 67–86. Jones RC. **In: Boettcher B, ed. Immunological influence on human fertility. Sydney, Academic Press, 1977. WP 565 W926i 1977.** (57 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Mesonephric duct remnants (Gartner's duct). Wepfer JF, et al. **AJR** 131(3):499–500, Sep 78

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Morphological equivalents for the degeneration and preservation of wolffian ducts in a mosaic from androgen-sensitive and androgen-insensitive cells] Drews U, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):579–81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

WOLFRAM see **TUNGSTEN**

WOMEN

Hysterectomy: from women to women. Richards BC. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 131(4):446–52, 15 Jun 78

Women in medicine: better studies needed [editorial] Beuf AH. **Ann Intern Med** 88(1):122–3, Jan 78

Women in academic medicine. Braslow JB. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:397–8, 1977

Women in the medical schools in the last decade. McAnarney ER. **Annu Conf Res Med Educ** 16:399–400, 1977

Self-assertion key to new roles. Butler PE. **AORN J** 28(2):215–8, Aug 78

Assertion opens options for OR nurses. Elliott MD. **AORN J** 28(2):219–26, Aug 78

Why do women consult doctors? Social factors and the use of the general practitioner. Beresford SA, et al. **Br J Prev Soc Med** 31(4):220–6, Dec 77

Women and their health: is there a conflict? Huntingford P. **Ciba Found Symp** (43):157–65, 1976

Occupational status scores: changes introduced by the inclusion of women. Powers MG, et al. **Demography** 15(2):183–204, May 78

Rural women's perceptions and community-based health care. Were MK. **East Afr Med J** 54(10):523–30, Oct 77

Achieving behaviors in beginning nursing students. Webb MR, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 15(2):75–82, 1978

Problems facing women students in schools of medicine, law, and business. Kaplan LH, et al. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):76–8, Oct 77

Eating habits and nutrient intakes of college women over a thirty-year period. Jakobovits C, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 71(4):405–11, Oct 77

Women and anger: conflicts with aggression in contemporary women. Bernardez-Bonesatti T. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 33(5):215–9, May 78

Mental stress and the changing role of women. Forbes LM. **J Am Med Wom Assoc** 32(10):376–9, Oct 77

A matter of law and conscience [editorial] **J Am Pharm Assoc** 17(11):673, Nov 77

Women in pharmacy: trends, implications and research needs. Kronus CL. **J Am Pharm Assoc** 17(11):674–9, Nov 77

The psychology of women [proceedings] **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 26(1):163–77, 1978

Implications of Jung's prefiguration of priestesses. Black RA. **J Anal Psychol** 23(2):149–60, Apr 78

Reflections on the psychology of women. Hubback J. **J Anal Psychol** 23(2):175–85, Apr 78

Physiological lectures for women: Sarah Coates in Ohio, 1850. Kohlstedt SG. **J Hist Med** 33(1):75–81, Jan 78

A longitudinal study of female premedical attrition. Staley KH, et al. **J Med Educ** 52(10):849–51, Oct 77

Work-related motives and self-esteem in American women. Bedeian AG, et al. **J Psychol** 99(First Half):63–70, May 78

The coronary-prone behavior pattern, blood pressure, employment and socio-economic status in women. Waldron I. **J Psychosom Res** 22(2):79–87, 1978

Sex role variations and women's drinking. Results from a household survey in Pennsylvania. Keil TJ. **J Stud Alcohol** 39(5):859–68, May 78

The woman alcoholic—a hidden problem. Seitz L. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 71(4):295–6, Apr 78

Women medical students [letter] Pitts FN Jr. **JAMA** 240(12):1238–9, 15 Sep 78

Let the experiment be fairly made [editorial] Witte MH. **JAMA** 239(21):2276–7, 26 May 78

The first coital experience of one hundred women. Whitley N. **JOGN Nurs** 7(4):41–5, Jul–Aug 78

Two million women and Mahomet [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(17):551–2, 22 Oct 77

Sexism and the neutering of English [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(6):347–8, 9 Feb 78

The academic mating game [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(11):607–8, 14 Sep 78

Why do women live longer than men? [letter] Waldron I. **N Engl J Med** 298(1):57–8, 5 Jan 78

A study of how women are reflected in nursing textbooks used to teach obstetrics-gynecology. Benton DW. **Nurs Forum** 16(3–4):268–97, 1977

The woman as therapist and client. Davis AJ. **Nurs Forum** 16(3–4):250–67, 1977

The struggle for women's rights in Denver: a personal account. Bullough B. **Nurs Outlook** 26(9):566–7, Sep 78

Type A behavior pattern and hypertension among inner-city black women. Smyth K, et al. **Nurs Res** 27(1):30–5, Jan–Feb 78

Towards a social history of nursing 1. Maggs CJ. **Nurs Times** 74(20):suppl 53–6, 18 May 78

Women in work: nontraditional occupations and the nursing profession. Schirm VM. **Occup Health Nurs (NY)** 25(12):18–21, Dec 77

Darkness in an enlightened era: women's drawings of their sexual organs. Blum LH. **Psychol Rep** 42(3 PT 1):867–73, Jun 78

Factor analytic examination of role attitudes of married women. Cohen PM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):423–4, Apr 78

Correlates of two measures of fear of success in women. Reviere R, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(2):609–10, Apr 78

The female as manipulator: a replication. Rosenthal SF. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):157–8, Feb 78

Social acceptance of female athletes by college women. Kingsley JL, et al. **Res Q Am Assoc Health Phys Educ** 48(4):727–33, Dec 77

Women in the study and practice of medicine. Aronson SM. **RI Med J** 60(9):413–4, Sep 77

Alleged sex-role stereotyping in the assessment of women's physical complaints: a study of general practitioners. McCranie EW, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 12(2A):111–6, Mar 78

Methodological issues in health economics research relevant to women. Muller CF. **Soc Sci Med** 11(17–18):819–25, Dec 77

Equal opportunity in action: veterinary medicine, a success story. Houpt KA. **VM SAC** 73(3):273–4, Mar 78

[Various figures from the statistics on work disability of women during 1976] Cernoch A. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):396–7, Jun 78 **(Cze)**

[Transfer of women to other types of work during pregnancy and motherhood in the experience of a district and industrial gynecologist] Michlíček J. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(5):397–8, Jun 78 **(Cze)**

[Difficulties with intrauterine anticonception envisaged from the aspect of work-ability (author's transl)] Pětroš J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 43(4):274–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[On the social situation of sick old women (author's transl)] Tost I, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(6):337–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Typical women's professions?] Reinhardt J. **Fortschr Med** 96(7):303–4, 16 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Industrial hygiene and industrial medicine viewpoints on the employment of women in agriculture] Kramer R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(5):337–40, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical, psychological, legal and physical aspects of the elimination of women from sports] Krawczyński M. **Wiad Lek** 31(5):341–3, 1 Mar 78 **(Pol)**

[Organization of the treatment of women military personnel in evacuation hospitals of the People's Commissariat of Public Health of the USSR in the World War II years] Drachko VF. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):68–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Petrograd Women's Medical Institute on the eve and in the days of the Great October Socialist Revolution] Tikotin MA. **Sov Zdravookhr** (3):64–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Women–veterinary physicians] Evreinov VN. **Veterinariia** (3):11–26, Mar 77 **(Rus)**

[Health education and the woman in a socialist society] Vaňková L. **Cesk Zdrav** 26(6):286–7, Jun 78 **(Slo)**

[Various biosociological aspects of women during childhood] Vega-Franco L. **Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex** 34(6):1199–204, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Development of the role of the female sex in the organization of the family] Yankelevich G. **Gac Med Mex** 114(4):163–8, Apr 78 **(Spa)**

WOMEN PHYSICIANS see **PHYSICIANS, WOMEN**

WOMEN'S LIBERATION see **WOMEN'S RIGHTS**

WOMEN'S RIGHTS

Jane Doe—who are you? Where are you going? Lesse S. **Am J Psychother** 32(2):169–71, Apr 78

Power, women, and MLA [letter] Ambrose KS. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(1):67–8, Jan 78

Role of the gynecologist and the emerging woman. Gray MJ, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 21(1):173–81, Mar 78

Women's liberation groups as a primary preventive mental health strategy. Davis MS. **Community Ment Health J** 13(3):219–28, Fall 77

Political lesbianism and sexual politics. Defries Z. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(1):71–8, Jan 78

The fear of female power—a cause of sexual dysfunction. Moulton R. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 5(4):499–519, Oct 77

The women's movement: a new challenge for college mental health. Bernard HS. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):70–2, Oct 77

Women's work in a time of transition. Diedreck E. **J Am Coll Health Assoc** 26(2):73–5, Oct 77

Can we be feminist physicians? Mirages, dilemmas and traps. Howell M. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 2(2):168–72, Summer 77

Women's behavioral manifestations of traditionalist and liberated role concepts. Clark S, et al. **J Psychol** 98(First Half):81–9, Jan 78

Credit for consciousness raising. Fasano NF. **JNE** 16(8):3–6, Oct 77

Support for disabled housewives [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8047):1066, 19 Nov 77

The new feminism—and men [editorial] Barnett AJ. **Med J Aust** 2(20):658, 12 Nov 77

Sexism in the NEJM: some final comments [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(18):1038, 4 May 78

Nurses now: a model of worksite organizing [letter] Amenta MM. **Nurs Forum** 16(3–4):343–5, 1977

Nursing: a feminist perspective. Kritek P, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 26(3):182–6, Mar 78

Women and mental health: a review of feminist change efforts. Marecek J, et al. **Psychiatry** 40(4):323–9, Nov 77

Female criminality: is 'women's lib' to blame? Leventhal G. **Psychol Rep** 41(3 pt. 2):1179–82, Dec 77

HISTORY

The woman question. Garner J. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):685, 18 Mar 78

WOOD

Asthma due to African zebrawood (Microberlinia) dust. Bush RK, et al. **Am Rev Respir Dis** 117(3):601–3, Mar 78

Nasal cancers, symptoms and upper airway function in woodworkers. Andersen HC, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 34(3):201–7, Aug 77

A death certificate analysis of nasal cancer among furniture workers in North Carolina. Brinton LA, et al. **Cancer Res** 37(10):3473–4, Oct 77

Asthma due to dust from redwood (Sequoia sempervirens). doPico GA. **Chest** 73(3):424–5, Mar 78

Trends and community annoyance reactions to odors from pulp mills Eureka, California 1969—1971. Deane M, et al. **Environ Res** 14(2):232–44, Oct 77

A SEM study of the effects of bacteria and yeasts on wood decay by brown- and white-rot fungi. pp. 61–8. Blanchette RA, et al. **In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.**

Lung cancer in coastal Georgia: a death certificate analysis of occupation: brief communication. Harrington JM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(2):295–8, Feb 78

A respiratory survey of cedar mill workers. II. Influence of work-related and host factors on the prevalence of symptoms and pulmonary function abnormalities. Ashley MJ, et al. **JOM** 20(5):328–32, May 78

A respiratory survey of cedar mill workers. I. Prevalence of symptoms and pulmonary function abnormalities. Chan-Yeung M, et al. **JOM** 20(5):323–7, May 78

Cattle poisoned after ingestion of ashes from wood treated with heavy-metals preservative. Knapp FW, et al. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(12):1883–4, Dec 77

Suspected poisoning by pentachlorophenol in sawdust. Munro IB, et al. **Vet Rec** 101(26–27):525, 24–31 Dec 77

[Cancer of the superior respiratory tract in wood workers] Sporcq J. **Brux Med** 58(1):35–41, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Blepharoconjunctivitis caused by dust from 'colonial' wood] Peyresblanques J. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(2):177–8, Feb 77 **(Fre)**

[Occupational dermatoses in workers of the wood-processing industry caused by tropical varieties of wood] Khasabov LM, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (8):54–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Amino acid makeup of feed yeasts grown on a wood hydrolysate with a varying nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium content] Pechiulis IuP, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):54–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Production of 3,4-benzopyrene during pyrolysis of wood cellulose with overheated steam] Dikun PP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 23(6):83–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact urticaria to teak with systemic effects [letter] Schmidt H. **Contact Dermatitis** 4(3):176–7, Jun 78

WOOL

Comparison of wool reactions with selected mono and bifunctional reagents. Koenig NH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:355–82, 1977 (65 ref.)

Gas-liquid chromatography and mass spectrometry of lanthionine, lysinoalanine, and S-carboxyethylcysteine. Sakamoto M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:687–712, 1977

The effects of ethylene glycol on wool fibers. Tillin SJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86A:383–90, 1977

Lysinoalanine formation in wool after treatments with some phosphate salts. Touloupis C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 86B:187–95, 1977

Therapeutic embolization with long-term occluding agents and their effects on embolized tissues. White RI Jr, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):677–87, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Detection, pathogenesis, and prevention of damage to human granulocytes caused by interaction with nylon wool fiber. Implications for filtration leukapheresis. Klock JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 60(5):1183–90, Nov 77

ANALYSIS

Ester-splitting of wool wax in fleece-rot and mycotic dermatitis [letter] Goodrich BS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 54(1):43, Jan 78

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of abomasal supplements of methionine on the wool follicles and skin of wheat-fed sheep. Chapman RE, et al. **Aust J Biol Sci** 31(2):161–72, Apr 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The use of skin autografts to study wool growth cycles in sheep. Ryder ML, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):310–8, Nov 77

MICROBIOLOGY

[Gamma ray decontamination of skins and wool contaminated with Bac. anthracis spores] Iordanov I. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(8):14–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Microflora of the air in wool-processing enterprises] Kurilova LN, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (7):23–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Regeneration of wool follicles in autografts of sheep skin. Priestley GC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(3):303–9, Nov 77

Reducing fleece moisture to control cutaneous myiasis in sheep. Hall CA. **Vet Rec** 101(24):486–7, 10 Dec 77

WORD ASSOCIATION TESTS

An investigation into disordered adolescents by means of the Brook Reaction Test. Heim AW, et al. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 16(3):253–68, Sep 77

Young adult, geriatric and aphasic group responses to simple analogies. Farmer A, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 26(7):320–3, Jul 78

Interference in word associations in schizophrenia. DeWolfe AS, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 34(2):302–5, Apr 78

Some beginning results of using the new projective personality test. Zivković M. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 1):910, Dec 77

Word association times, felt effects, and personality characteristics of science students given a placebo energizer. Cahill MC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 42(1):231–8, Feb 78

METHODS

[Word association and syntactic complexity of sentences] Leichner R, et al. **Arch Psychol (Frankf)** 129(4):319–38, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

WORK

Inflight measurement of pilot workload: a panel discussion. Gerathewohl SJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(6):810–22, Jun 78

A study of work behaviour in a psychiatric rehabilitation unit. Watts FN. **Br J Soc Clin Psychol** 17(1):85–92, Feb 78

Doctors to tradesman [letter] Harrington P. **Br Med J** 1(6117):923, 8 Apr 78

Work analysis by random sampling. Divilbiss JL, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 66(1):19–23, Jan 78

Defective adaptation to work. An approach to conceptualization. Kets de Vries MF. **Bull Menninger Clin** 42(1):35–50, Jan 78

Subjective aspects of physical and mental load. Birg G. **Ergonomics** 21(3):215–20, Mar 78

Internal representation of task structure and mental load of work: approaches and methods of assessment. Hacker W, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(3):187–94, Mar 78

Objective workload and behavioural response in airport radar control rooms. Hurst MW, et al. **Ergonomics** 21(7):559–65, Jul 78

Factors determining work-load. Leplat J. **Ergonomics** 21(3):143–9, Mar 78

Mental work-load as a function of demand, capacity, strategy and skill. Welford AT. **Ergonomics** 21(3):151–67, Mar 78

The conflict between work and family in hospital medicine. Elliot FR. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 36(3):128–30, May 78

A behavioral approach to post-catastrophic illness work phobias. Brown MA. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 8(3):235–41, 1977–78

Effects of industrialization on working schedules. Kogi K. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 5(2):133–43, Dec 76

Work-related motives and self-esteem in American women. Bedeian AG, et al. **J Psychol** 99(First Half):63–70, May 78

Work status after coronary bypass surgery [letter] Finchum RN. **JAMA** 239(12):1132–3, 20 Mar 78

Physiological effects of rotational work shifting: a review. Winget CM, et al. **JOM** 20(3):204–10, Mar 78

Comparability of two methods of time and motion study used in a clinical setting: work sampling and continuous observation. Wirth P, et al. **Med Care** 15(11):953–60, Nov 77

Influence of local and central factors in dominating rated perceived exertion during physical work. Pandolf KB. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 1):683–98, Jun 78

Principles for work requirement analysis. Hansson JE. **Scand J Rehabil Med** (6):suppl 7–15, 1978

Work and disability at the age of 30 years. A sociomedical study of a birth-cohort from Bergen. II. Frequency of disability. Kinge FO. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(2):79–83, 1978

Work and disability at the age of 30 years. A sociomedical study of a birth-cohort from Bergen. I. Description of project and methods. Kinge FO, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 6(2):69–77, 1978

Age and sex as determinants of the relative aerobic strain of nonmotorized mail delivery. Oja P, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 3(4):225–33, Dec 77

Love and work. Rubinstein D. **Sociol Rev** 26(1):5–25, Feb 78

Suicide attributed to work. Brodsky CM. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 7(4):216–29, Winter 77

The influence of many years professional work on changes of some body dimensions in women. Tuszyński K. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 1):343–5, 1977

[Analysis of a subjective assessment of work and morbidity in modern jobs] Dincheva E, et al. **Probl Khig** 2:9–17, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Differential requirements for methods of infant care in an urban population] Choquet M, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 17(3):97–109, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[Does shift-work make sick?] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(27):915–6, 7 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Pressure on nurses in the 3-shift service] Otto L. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(5):245–9, 1 Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[The working chair and health] Fiedler R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):889–91, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The biological effort put up by male workers in the unloading of sawed wood using various technics] Frauendorf H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):168–72, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The industrial hygiene professogram as a tool for the industrial physician] Häublein HG, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(11):838–44, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Representative random sampling procedures for the synchronized determination and examination of pulse rate and occupational activity] Naumann HJ, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(7):443–7, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Discontinuous workload and strain on female punching and checking personnel] Neubert J. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(8):529–34, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differences in nutrition on weekdays and weekends]

Ulbricht G, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):199–200, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Work clothing as a quasi-physiological system. Clothing influences the performance ability of the wearer tremendously] Mecheels J. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 28(4):97–102, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Dust at the working site] Reichel G. **Zentralbl Arbeitsmed Arbeitsschutz Prophyl** 27(12):289–97, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diurnal rhythm and reversal of the biological clock] Mori K. **Horumon To Rinsho** 26(5):423–8, May 78 **(Jpn)**

[Dynamics of performance and autonomic functions with progress of the target aiming task (author's transl)] Nakamura S. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(2):80–6, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of occupational work on the development of hypertension] Sroczyński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(2):85–7, 15 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Social hygiene aspects of the problem of the family duties of working women] Gurvich EB. **Gig Sanit** (2):61–4, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Results and basic trends of introducing the scientific organization of work into the activities of epidemiological health stations in the Russian Federation] Titkov NS, et al. **Gig Sanit** (2):52–7, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Basic trends in the sanitary inspection of the work and rest conditions and regimen for locomotor teams (from the work experience of railroad transportation health officers)] Abramovskaia AI. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):47–50, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Objective and subjective evaluations of the severity and strain of the work of female laborers engaged in the manufacture of glass fiber] Begun ZA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (1):29–31, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of individual human characteristics on physiological reactions and work efficiency under conditions of motor and sensory monotony] Iurevits AZh, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (3):41–3, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of the state of the circulatory and respiratory systems during work with a varying degree of physical strain in mountain inhabitants of the Tien Shan] Mambetaliev B. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):49–52, May 78 **(Rus)**

[Assessment of the difficulty and intensity of the work of female construction workers] Redikartsev SA, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (4):5–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of mental work on the development of cardiovascular diseases] Korkushko OV, et al. **Kardiologiia** 17(9):133–4, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

[Prophylaxis of disorders of work capacity in long-term hypokinesia using isolanid, isoptin and physical exercise] Bogoliubov VM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 55(10):90–93, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Practice in introducing the scientific organization of work into the operation of a clinical diagnostic laboratory] Kordon MI. **Lab Delo** (4):250–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Work experience of the Central Institute of Traumatology and Orthopedics in moving toward a communist relationship to work] Volkov MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):79–85, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Time base of a cosmonaut's working operations] Aliakrinskiĭ BS. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:120–30, 1977 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Work of the cosmonaut in controlling the space ship] Eliseev AS, et al. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:39–49, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Problems in optimizing the activities of the cosmonaut in the process of controlling complex systems] Komarova LI. **Probl Kosm Biol** 34:50–7, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Work planning in pharmacy establishments] Cherniavskiĭ SV. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):29–32, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Psychophysiological characteristics of the work of hospital therapists and pediatricians and its justification] Minchin BN. **Sov Zdravookhr** (12):25–8, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work education of students] Khabarov GN. **Veterinariia** (12):99–102, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[For work efficiency and quality] Denisenko VZ, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (7):11–5, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Methods of determining the effect of military working conditions on the functional state of the body and the work capacity of personnel] Kudrin ID, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (5):51–4, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Work arrangement for miners with pneumoconiosis] Zinger FKh, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):144–6, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Practical problems of standardizing the labor of workers in a mountain locale] Mirrakhimov MM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):23–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Medical demography and the problem of labor resources] Anokhin LV. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (6):10–3, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Scientific organization of work in a central district hospital] Evstigneev VN, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):22–4, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Scientific organization of work at epidemiological health stations (letter)] Malevannyĭ IN, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):44–6, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Efficient work organization in an experimental pharmacy of the All-Union Research Institute of Pharmacy] Kniazeva NM. **Farm Zh** (5):41–4, Sep–Oct 77 **(Ukr)**

WORK CAPACITY EVALUATION see under **DISABILITY EVALUATION**

WORK OF BREATHING

The measurement of the work of breathing for the clinical assessment of ventilator dependence. Henning RJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 5(6):264–8, Nov–Dec 77

[Method of simultaneous registration of transpulmonary pressure and the electromyogram of the diaphragm] Lopatin VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):95–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Respiratory mechanics in pulmonary tuberculosis complicated by chronic cor pulmonale] Mulik LI. **Probl Tuberk** (7):60–3, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Respiratory work in patients with chronic renal acidosis] Barousse AP, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 37 Suppl 2:103–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

WORK SATISFACTION see **JOB SATISFACTION**

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

see related
DISABILITY EVALUATION

Comparison of hearing-test accuracy in compensation and noncompensation patients. Westerman ST. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(12):483–6, Dec 77

Workmen's Compensation: the doctor and the patients. Burd JG. **J Tenn Med Assoc** 70(10):753–4, Oct 77

Workers' compensation is NOT 'no-fault' insurance [letter] Goldsmith F. **JOM** 20(1):14–5, Jan 78

Trial technique: Workmen's compensation case—cardiac infarct—question of residual disability—examination of petitioner's expert cardiologist—part I. **Med Trial Tech Q** 22(3):353–76, Winter 76

Court says ERISA law supercedes HMO act. Horty JF. **Mod Health Care** 8(6):48, 51, Jun 78

What price compensation? **Publ Group Adv Psychiatr** 9(99):967–1012, Jun 77

Dual receipt of disabled-worker benefits under OASDHI and workers' compensation. Price DN. **Soc Secur Bull** 40(11):28–34, Nov 77

Compensation for work-related injuries and rehabilitation of patients with chronic pain. Hammonds W, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):664–5, Jun 78

Industrial dermatitis and the law in Northern Ireland. Beare JM. **Ulster Med J** 47(1):29–38, 1978

[Iatrogenic occupational disability] Meijler FL. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(20):705–7, 20 May 78 **(Dut)**

[Subjective hazards (interest hazards) in life-and occupational-disabiljity insurance] Haft F. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(3):64–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expert evaluation of the supplementary occupational-disability insurance (SDI)] Perret W. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 30(3):69–71, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disability compensation for knee joint fractures with special reference to secondary, post-traumatic gonarthrosis] Wolf P, et al. **Z Unfallmed Berufskr** 70(3):138–55, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Aspects of invalidism and practice in cases of hearing damage due to noise] Spicer P. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 28 Suppl:53–7, 1977 **(Scr)**

ECONOMICS

Paying for medical injury: no-fault in Sweden and New Zealand. Bernstein AH. **Hospitals** 52(13):42, 44, 46 passim, 1 Jul 78

How cheap is a life? Berman DM. **Int J Health Serv** 8(1):79–99, 1978

Workers' Compensation: coverage, benefits, and costs, 1976. Price DN. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(3):30–4, Mar 78

WORLD HEALTH

International survey of drug abuse. Introduction. Ball JC, et al. **Addict Dis** 3(1):1–4, 1977

National policy and young child nutrition. Jelliffe DB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1421–4, Aug 78

Nutrition planning, day dreams at the United Nations [editorial] McLaren DS. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1295–9, Aug 78

World Congress of Intensive Care [letter] Gilston A. **Br J Anaesth** 50(3):306–7, Mar 78

WMA in Dublin [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6089):720, 17 Sep 77

Global needs for expanded coverage raise new approaches to delivery of primary care. Cohn J. **Hospitals** 52(15):21–2, 1 Aug 78

World health is indivisible. Mahler H. **Int J Health Educ** 21(2):74–6, 1978

Global problems of oral diseases. Barmes DE. **J Dent Res** 56 Spec No:C9–13, Oct 77

Basic services: the priority in health care [editorial] Morley D. **J Trop Pediatr** 23(6):263, Dec 77

Royal free disease: worldwide outbreaks. Parish JG. **Nurs Times** 74(17):699–701, 27 Apr 78

Participation of the public in global smallpox eradication. Foster SO. **Public Health Rep** 93(2):147–9, Mar–Apr 78

International public health: the organizational problems between the two World Wars (1). Howard-Jones N. **WHO Chron** 31(10):391–403, Oct 77

International public health: the organizational problems between the two world wars (3). Howard-Jones N. **WHO Chron** 32(1):26–39, Jan 78

Outline on international comparison of public health, based on data collected by the World Health Organization. Gilliand P, et al. **World Health Stat Rep** 30(3):227–42, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**

[International importance of Soviet public health] Venediktov DD. **Sov Zdravookhr** (11):75–81, 1977 **(Rus)**

[International aspects: supply, demand, illegal traffic, the corner stones of the narcotic front] Mårtens S. **Lakartidningen** 74(48):4328–30, 30 Nov 77 **(Swe)**

[International health care and nutrition] Vahlquist B. **Lakartidningen** 74(40):3439–42, 5 Oct 77 **(Swe)**

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

The end of smallpox. Meiklejohn G. **Adv Intern Med** 23:385–404, 1978

Community response to alcohol-related problems: a WHO research proposal. Moser J. **Alcoholism** 1(3):267–70, Jul 77

International health legislation at the World Health Organization. Curran WJ. **Am J Public Health** 67(10):984, Oct 77

Epidemiologic perspectives and the Special Program in Tropical Diseases of the World Health Organization. Weller TH. **Am J Public Health** 67(12):1181–2, Dec 77

Participation of WHO in tuberculosis control. Hitze KL. **Bull Int Union Tuberc** 51(1):13–9, 1976

Influenza surveillance. Pereira M, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(2):192–203, 1978

The relevance of research to the global antimalaria programme. Wernsdorfer WH. **Bull WHO** 55(2–3):133–5, 1977

The IEA and the WHO—the Western Pacific Region. Hetzel BS. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(4):325–6, Dec 77

Oral health status of 65- to 74-year-old Danes: a preliminary report of the replication of W.H.O.'s international collaborative study in Denmark. Christensen J. **J Dent Res** 56 Spec No:C149–53, Oct 77

World Health Day, 1977 [editorial] Sarkar U. **J Indian Med Assoc** 68(9):194–5, 1 May 77

Smallpox [editorial] **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(6):97, Jun 78

The politics of W.H.O. [editorial] **Lancet** 1(7972):1282, 12 Jun 76

WHO looks for benefits from genetic engineering. Newmark P. **Nature** 272(5655):663–4, 20 Apr 78

WHO/CIOMS program in international nomenclature of diseases [letter] Robb-Smith AH. **Neurology (Minneap)** 28(6):619–20, Jun 78

Two-year follow-up of the patients included in the WHO International Pilot Study of Schizophrenia. Sartorius N, et al. **Psychol Med** 7(3):529–41, Aug 77

The WHO International Reference Centers Network—10th anniversary. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(3):1–6, Jul 78

The international reference center for information on psychotropic drugs. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 13(4):8–48, Oct 77

Promotion of primary health care in member countries of WHO. Mahler H. **Public Health Rep** 93(2):107–13, Mar–Apr 78

Biological warfare fears may impede last goal of smallpox eradicators. Wade N. **Science** 201(4353):329–30, 28 Jul 78

Leprosy control. Review of technical cooperation and the available funds. **WHO Chron** 31(12):506–11, Dec 77

Certification Scheme on the Quality of Pharmaceutical Products moving in International Commerce. **WHO Chron** 31(12):suppl 1–19, Dec 77

The water controversy. **WHO Chron** 31(12):512–4, Dec 77

Controlling psychotropic substances WHO's responsibilities under the new Convention. **WHO Chron** 32(1):3–8, Jan 78

WHO's strategy for meeting the 60% technical cooperation target. Furth WW. **WHO Chron** 31(9):348–54, Sep 77

Blueprint for health for all. Mahler H. **WHO Chron** 31(12):491–8, Dec 77

WHO's new mental health programme. Sartorius N. **WHO Chron** 32(2):60–2, Feb 78

Child mental health and psychosocial development. Seventeenth report of the WHO Expert Committee on Mental Health. **WHO Tech Rep Ser** (613):9–71, 1977

Opinion poll on WHO health statistics publications: morbidity statistics. **World Health Stat Rep** 30(3):243–59, 1977 **(Eng, Fre)**

[The WHO and the International Association for Agricultural Medicine and Rural Health (IAAMRH)] Knabe H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(4):283–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cooperation of the World Health Organization with nongovernmental agencies—illustrated on the example of Rehabilitation International] Renker K. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(4):287–97, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychovegetative disorders in the diagnostic key of WHO] Mentzel G. **Z Psychosom Med Psychoanal** 24(1):3–16, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New trends in the WHO program for organizing health personnel] Fülöp T. **Orv Hetil** 119(35):2119–27, 27 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Reference center in Japan—present and future. Present status of WHO center (author's transl)] Murata R. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 33(2):371–5, 1978 **(Jpn)**

[Smallpox and WHO—a great achievement in the history of medicine (editorial)] Boe J. **Nord Med** 92(10):230–1, Oct 77 **(Nor)**

[Cooperation in the interests of peace, progress and health] Galakhov EV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (11):81–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Activities of WHO in training national public health personnel in developing countries] Galakhov EV, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (1):64–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Prophylactic program of the stomatology section of WHO headquarters] Barmes D, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 56(5):103–4, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[New proposals of the World Health Organization (WHO) on standardizing the evaluation of treatment results with oncological patients] Garin AM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 24(6):44–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Basic human needs as an objective of world health (editorial)] Mahler H. **Bol Of Sanit Panam** 83(3):187–96, Sep 77 **(Spa)**

[To be young you need many years (editorial] Mahler H. **Educ Med Salud** 11(3):197–9, 1977 **(Spa)**

[The new philosophy of WHO or the current thought about health] Moro AB. **Rev Sanid Hig Publica (Madr)** 51(5–6):553–63, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[WHO working committee on coronary bypass surgery: it can yield substantial benefits but demands large resources] Varnauskas E. **Lakartidningen** 75(18):1815–7, 3 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[WHO recommendations on hypertension] Wilhelmsen L. **Lakartidningen** 75(26–27):2547, 28 Jun 78 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

[30 years of the World Health Organization (letter)] Kubát K, et al. **Cesk Pediatr** 33(3):188, May 78 **(Cze)**

[30 years of WHO] Krause H, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(4):234–7, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Organizational aspects of the development of the World Health Organization's activities in the field of tropical medicine] Fetisov NN, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (2):56–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

WOUND HEALING

see related
CICATRIX
GRANULATION TISSUE

Healing of bone defect in the nasal cavity following application of cartilaginous plate. Krajnik J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast (Praha)** 20(1):1–6, 1978

Impacted fractures of the femoral neck treated by early mobilization and weight-bearing. Hansen BA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):180–5, Apr 78

Osteogenetic stimulation by externally applied dc current. Piekarski K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):113–20, Apr 78

Electrical stimulation in delayed union of long bones. Srivastava KP, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(6):561–5, 1977

The effect of chronic hypoxia on wound healing. Goodwin CW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:669–72, 4–7 Jul 77

Oxygen and epidermal wound healing. Winter GD. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 94:673–8, 4–7 Jul 77

Scanning electron microscopy of epidermal cell migration in wound healing during limb regeneration in the adult newt, Notophthalmus viridescens. Repesh LA, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(4):539–55, Apr 78

A study of light and scanning electron microscopy of the lining epithelium of the guinea pig bladder following artificial ulceration. Wong YC, et al. **Am J Anat** 150(2):219–35, Oct 77

Endothelial proliferation in inflammation. I. Autoradiographic studies following thermal injury to the skin of normal rats. Sholley MM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 89(2):277–96, Nov 77

Evaluation of tracheal incisions for tracheostomy. Bryant LR, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(5):675–9, May 78

Anaerobic metabolism and wound healing: an hypothesis for the initiation and cessation of collagen synthesis in wounds. Hunt TK, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(3):328–32, Mar 78

Observations on the healing of wounds. Moore FD. **Am J Surg** 135(3):284–9, Mar 78

Wound complications. Schilling JA, et al. **Am Surg** 43(10):682–5, Oct 77

Wound healing in the early chick embryo studied by scanning electron microscopy. England MA, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 152(1):1–14, 28 Dec 77

Wound repair. Reaction of the peritoneum to injury. Ellis H. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):219–21, May 78

Wound repair. Closure of the abdominal wound. Irvin TT. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):224–6, May 78

Inflammation. Cellular aspects of tissue repair. McMinn RM. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):215–8, May 78

Wound repair. Repair after resection. Matheson NA. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):222–4, May 78 (21 ref.)

Bone resorption during wound healing in amputated mouse digits. Role of non-lysosomal enzymes. Samarrae A, et al. **Arch Biol (Liege)** 88(2):193–201, 1977

Urinary hydroxyproline as a measure in fracture healing. de Boer J, et al. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(3):171–6, 1977

Wound contraction and fibrocontractive disorders. Ariyan S, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1034–46, Sep 78

Biological properties and clinical application of propolis. VIII. Experimental observation on the influence of ethanol extract of propolis (EEP) on the regeneration of bone tissue. Stojko A, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):35–7, 1978

Radiation damage and subendothelial repair to rabbit ear chamber microvasculature: an in vivo, histologic, and electron microscopic study. Dimitrievich GS, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):337–40, 1977

A light microscopical study of healing incised dermal wounds in rats, with special reference to eosinophil leucocytes and to the collagenous fibres of the periwound areas. Bassett EG, et al. **Br J Exp Pathol** 58(6):581–605, Dec 77

Effects of ultrasound on the corneal endothelium: II. The endothelial repair process. Olson LE, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(3):145–54, Mar 78

Abdominal wound healing in jaundiced patients. Irvin TT, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(7):521–2, Jul 78

Flap lacerations [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6104):4–5, 7 Jan 78

Polymeric fixation and ultrasonic assessment of fractures and healing. Brown SA. **Bull NY Acad Med** 53(8):710–24, Oct 77

Some observations on the diurnal variation of mitosis in the stratified squamous epithelium of wounded tympanic membrane. Reeve DR. **Cell Tissue Res** 182(2):253–63, 9 Aug 77

Epidermal repair in lichen planus: a light and electron microscopical study. Eady RA, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(4):323–34, Dec 77

Wound healing. Bryant WM. **Clin Symp** 29(3):1–36, 1977

Regeneration of corneal tissue. Cintron C, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):346–57, Dec 77

Perineal wound healing after proctectomy for inflammatory bowel disease. Corman ML, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 21(3):155–9, Apr 78

The reepithelialization of rabbit cornea following partial and complete epithelial denudation. Srinivasan BD, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 25(4):343–51, Oct 77

Effect of N-acetyl-cis-4-hydroxyproline on collagen synthesis. Cohen IK, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 28(1):58–64, Feb 78

Morphology of healing of peritoneal defects. Romanowski S, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 36(4):329–38, 1977

Cigarette smoking: impairment of digital blood flow and wound healing in the hand. Mosely LH, et al. **Hand** 9(2):97–101, Jun 77

The role of osteomedullography in the management of delayed union and non-union of diaphyseal fractures of the long bones: a preliminary report. Gupta RC, et al. **Injury** 9(3):236–44, Feb 78

Early protected weight bearing in African patients with fractures of the femur. Pearson CA. **Injury** 9(2):89–92, Nov 77

Periodontal and pulpal healing of monkey incisors preserved in tissue culture before replantation. Andreasen JO, et al. **Int J Oral Surg** 7(2):104–12, Apr 78

Prosthetic materials and wound healing. Critical evaluation of six different materials. Arnaud JP, et al. **Int Surg** 63(1):7–9, Jan 78

Functional competence of regenerating ocular surface epithelium. Friend J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 17(2):134–9, Feb 78

A comparison of the healing processes in uremic and parallel-fed rats. Kursh ED, et al. **Invest Urol** 15(4):328–30, Jan 78

Exposure in the post-operative management of surgical wounds. Report of a trial. Adams JA, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 2(3):355–61, Dec 76

Zinc deficiency in the pathogenesis of impaired wound healing: review of the literature. Zielsdorf LM, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(1):16–23, Jan 78 (86 ref.)

The mitotic response of the stratified squamous epithelium at the edge of large perforations of the tympanic membrane in guinea-pigs. Reeve DR. **J Anat** 124(3):731–40, Dec 77

The proliferation of elastic fibres after skin incisions in albino mice and rats: a light and electron microscopic study. Schwartz D. **J Anat** 124(2):401–11, Nov 77

Temporal changes in the physical properties of healing fractures in rabbits. Panjabi MM, et al. **J Biomech** 10(11/12):689–99, 1977

The variation of mechanical properties in different areas of a healing wound. Williams DF, et al. **J Biomech** 10(10):633–42, 1977

Wound healing after amputation: effect of controlled environment treatment. A preliminary study. Burgess EM. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):245–6, Mar 78

Ischemia as a cause of non-union of a fracture: a case report. Hood RW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(1):126–7, Jan 78

The biology of fracture healing in long bones. McKibbin B. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60-B(2):150–62, May 78 (52 ref.)

Cytoplasmic filaments and gap junctions in epithelial cells and myofibroblasts during wound healing. Gabbiani G, et al. **J Cell Biol** 76(3):561–8, Mar 78

The healing of linear skin incisions with and without subcutaneously induced polyvinyl sponge granuloma in the dog. Al-Sadi HI. **J Comp Pathol** 87(4):503, Oct 77

The effects of retraction cords and electrosurgery upon blood pressure and tissue regeneration in rhesus monkeys. Stark MM, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):881–8, Aug 77

Planning closure of a surgical wound. Stegman SJ. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(5):390–3, May 78

Wound healing in tadpole tailfin pieces in vitro. Derby A. **J Exp Zool** 205(2):277–84, Aug 78

Primary tendon healing: a review. Ketchum LD. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):428–35, Nov 77

Experimental intrinsic healing of flexor tendons based upon synovial fluid nutrition. Lundborg G, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(1):21–31, Jan 78

Resolution of amoebic liver abscess studied by serial liver scanning. Habibullah CM, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(11):250–2, 1 Dec 77

Repair of large experimental perforations of the tympanic membrane. Reeve DR. **J Laryngol Otol** 91(9):767–78, Sep 77

The fine structure of healing over in mammalian cardiac muscle. Baldwin KM. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 9(12):959–66, Dec 77

Methylprednisolone effects upon cytochrome oxidase activity during gingival wound healing in rats. Fine AS, et al. **J Periodont Res** 12(6):510–4, Nov 77

Hyperbaric oxygenation: prosthodontic responsibilities. Young JM, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 39(1):100–5, Jan 78

Effect of head-irradiation upon epidermal mitotic activity during wound healing in the adrenalectomized mice. Kobayashi K. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 18(3):232–8, Aug 77

Measurement of epithelial production in healing skin wounds. Im MJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(1):52–6, Jan 78

Transketolase and transaldolase activities in regenerating epithelium during wound healing. Im MJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 25(1):50–3, Jul 78

Wound contractions, scar contractures and myofibroblasts: a classical case study. Baur PS, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):8–22, Jan 78

Spontaneous closure of vesicouterine fistula after cesarean section. Graziotti P, et al. **J Urol** 120(3):372, Sep 78

Endothelial regneration. I. Quantitative analysis of initial stages of endothelial regeneration in rat aortic intima. Schwartz SM, et al. **Lab Invest** 38(5):568–80, May 78

Studies on the mechanism of callus cartilage differentiation and calcification during fracture healing. Ketenjian AY, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(1):43–65, Jan 78

Hyperplasia of similar and dissimilar mucosa adjoining gastric mucosal wounds in the rat. Wong J, et al. **Pathology** 9(3):243–50, Jul 77

Cyanoacrylate as an adhesive for other medicaments: a study with triamcinalone on the healing of experimental oral ulcers. Sonis S, et al. **Pharmacol Ther Dent** 2(3–4):147–56, 1975

A comparison of polyurethane foam dressing and fine mesh gauze in the healing of donor sites. Freshwater MF, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(2):275–6, Feb 78

A temporary biological dressing in the treatment of varicose ulcers and skin defects. Kaisary AV. **Postgrad Med J** 53(625):672–3, Nov 77

Mast cells in the healing process of the extraction wound in man. Syrjänen SM, et al. **Proc Finn Dent Soc** 73(5–6):220–4, Oct–Dec 77

Endothelial regeneration: the role of smooth muscle cells, blood cells and histiocytes. Gottlob R. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:276–82, 1977

Scanning electron microscopy of aortic endothelium following injury by endotoxin and during subsequent repair. Reidy MA, et al. **Prog Biochem Pharmacol** 13:175–81, 1977

Extension of a hypothesis: psychosomatic factors in wound healing. Manhold JH. **Psychosomatics** 19(3):143–7, Mar 78

The wound healing of the liver after thermonecrosis. Autoradiographical investigations with 3H-thymidine on rats. Helpap B, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 171(1):1–12, 16 Aug 77

Zinc resorption from zinc-tape during wound healing. An experimental study in rats. Hallmans G. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(1):27–32, 1977

Comparison of wound strength in normal, radiated and infected tissues closed with polyglycolic and chromic catgut sutures. Barham RE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(6):901–7, Jun 78

Cutaneous blood flow and its relation to healing of below knee amputation. Holloway GA Jr, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(5):750–6, May 78

Effects of malnutrition and hyperalimentation on wound healing. Irvin TT. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):33–7, Jan 78

The occasional slow healing wound following anorectal operations [editorial] Kratzer GL. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):247, Feb 78

The time at which infected postoperative wounds demonstrate increased strength. Oloumi M, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(5):702–4, Nov 77

Muscle perfusion and the healing of below knee amputations. Young AE, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(4):533–4, Apr 78

Augmentation of wound tensile strength in rats by induction of inflammation with autogenous blood. Myers B, et al. **Surgery** 83(1):78–82, Jan 78

Repair mechanism in the embryonic spinal cord after a chemical insult. Crowley KK, et al. **Teratology** 17(1):1–11, Feb 78

Early wound closure and late scar revision. Marlowe FI. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 31(1):49–52, Spring 78

Wound healing in the primitive deep layer of the young chick blastoderm. Mareel MM, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 26(2):147–57, 30 Dec 77

Studies on the possible influence of the so-called wound healing reaction on DNA synthesis in organ culture. van Bogaert LJ, et al. **Virchows Archiv [Cell Pathol]** 25(1):75–82, 7 Oct 77

Studies on the pattern of healing of wounds in the skin of

a cat-fish Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch) (Heteropneustidae, Pisces). Mittal AK, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 91(2):270–86, 1977

[Comparative studies of the healing processes in experimental glued and sutured wounds of the liver] Marinov VS. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(4):316–23, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Effects of late suturing and of various locations of skin wounds on wound healing in young and old rats] **Cesk Patol** 12(4):180–4, Nov 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The course of healing of cutaneous wounds in young and old rats] Bednář B, et al. **Cesk Patol** 12(3):123–31, Aug 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Angiographic possibilities of evaluation of pathological healing processes of long bones (author's transl)] Grepl J. **Cesk Radiol** 31(6):384–95, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Healing of fractures of the lower jaw in rats] Pexová Z, et al. **Cesk Stomatol** 77(4):251–4, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Problems of wound healing during kidney transplantation (author's transl)] Lerut J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):51–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Significance of the sedimentation rate after osteosynthesis or arthroplasty] Burny F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 42(6):565–8, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of urethral stenosis and lesions above the strictures in patients presenting with defective cicatrization (paraplegia–tuberculosis)] Juranscheck F, et al. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 84(1–2):100–5, Jan–Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Trauma of the edges of the uterine wound in Cesarean section, a factor which affects the quality of the cicatrix] Negură–Marderos A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 81(2):219–22, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Care of wounds in the oral cavity] Selle G. 12(8):375–8, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Wound healing in the feline retina following mechanical trauma (author's transl)] Gywat LJ, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 206(4):269–80, 19 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Physiological healing of spinal injuries as well as cervical spinal cord injuries in the acute phase] Basilewskaja SV, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 24(10):562–8, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Atypical granulomatous tissue reactions in abnormal wound healing after dento-alveolar interventions] Freitag V, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(10):817–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Bending–and torsion–strength measurements in healed metatarsal osteotomies in sheep] Hutzschenreuter P, et al. **DTW** 84(11):438–9, 5 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Skin wound granulation from contact with synthetic foil of teflon–polyurethane type] Gollnick H, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(10):535–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Healing possibilities of cartilage lesions in dependence on age] Dustmann HO, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):259–64, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Experimental contribution on the healing tendency of cartilage bone transplants after short intra–articular preservation] Renné J. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):360–4, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Biology and biomechanics of fracture healing in long bones as a basis for osteosynthesis] Schenk RK, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (129):29–41, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Problems of conjunctival closure after fornixplasty (author's transl)] Piffaretti JM. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(4):530–3, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship of the healing process in large intestine anastomosis to the size of vascular skeletization] Langer S, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:247–52, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary healing of the sacral cavity after proctectomy – a solvable surgical problem (author's transl)] Schweiger M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 346(1):53–7, 28 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An example of comminuted fracture of the tibial condyles shows the union of cancellous bone and the healing of cartilage by early functional treatment (author's transl)] Bimler R. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(9):568–76, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histopathological studies on the healing process of microvascular anastomoses using combined suture and adhesion technics] Dinges HP, et al. **Vasa** 7(2):161–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contractile connective tissue cells and wound healing. Function of myoid fibroblasts in reparative regeneration of mesenchymal tissue] Katenkamp D, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 11(1):17–26, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current studies on the effect of laser beams on wound healing—immunologic effects] Mester E, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 10(5):301–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on wound healing and secondary and tertiary wounds] Seitz HD, et al. **Z Exp Chir** 11(2):121–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The incidence of secondary healings in the surgical department of a district hospital] Harnisch R, et al. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(1):36–8, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Wound care after dermato–surgical interventions in the region of the skin (experiences with oleo–tulle)] Friederich HC. **Z Hautkr** 52(24):1237–43, 15 Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Should osteotomy after Imhäuser be performed immediately or only following setting and healing of epiphysiolysis of the head of the femur? (author's transl)] Kallitzas J, et al. **Z Orthop** 115(6):848–50, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of infection–disorders in wound healing. Collective report] Schulitz KP. **Z Orthop** 115(4):534–42, Aug 77 **(Ger)**

[Postoperative complications of wound healing in orthopaedic surgery (author's transl)] Vent J, et al. **Z Orthop** 116(1):36–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laser and wound healing (author's transl)] Babayan R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(20):1247–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative osteoplastic fibroplasia—a rare complication involving Billroth II gastrectomy] Eid M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(3):182–4, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Burst abdomen (author's transl)] König A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(20):1228–34, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Wound healing in old age (experimental studies on rats) (author's transl)] Kranz D. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(19):1160–70, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hysterographic examination of unilayer lointed wound margins following cesarean section] Kiss D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(5):303–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histological examination of uterus healing following cesarean section] Kiss D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynaekol** 100(5):309–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Healing of fractures in severe cranial trauma] Greco F, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:105–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sequential morphological changes at the site of carotid endarterectomy in cats (author's transl)] Yokoyama H. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 18 Pt 2(3):239–45, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Wound healing and factor XIII (author's transl)] Matsuda M. **Nippon Ketsueki Gakkai Zasshi** 40(6):995–1002, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Healing of the dental pulp] Lervik T. **Nor Tannlaegeforen Tid** 88(4):147–50, Apr 78 **(Nor)**

[Healing of internal organs with the use of Polish–made hemostatic gelatin–starch sponges] Pruszczyński M, et al. **Polim Med** 7(2):119–28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of tissue adhesives and collagen membranes in clinical cases. Critical remarks] Smolarek F. **Polim Med** 7(2):113–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative study of cicatrization with suture technics in 1 or 2 layers in small intestine anastomosis in adverse conditions. Experimental work in dogs] Mantovani M, et al. **GEN** 31(4):391–7, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Relationship between the time of day of trauma infliction and the dynamics of endothelial mitotic activity] Sapozhnikova LR, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):81–6, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial ultrastructure in fetal rabbits following mechanical trauma] Maylshev II, et al. **Arkh Patol** 39(12):40–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulating effect of fetal serum on the regeneration of several tissues] Miroshnikov VM. **Arkh Patol** 40(6):57–63, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[DNA synthesis in connective tissue elements of regenerating skin under the influence of thyrocalcitonin and hypoxia] Khomullo GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):618–21, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of nociceptive stimulation on the mitotic activity of cutaneous epithelial cells surrounding a wound at different age periods] Shkliar TI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):605–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of the regenerative activity o the muscular and neural tissues after trauma and after transplantation of minced muscle] Zhenevskaia RP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):373–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural characteristics of myogenic elements in regenerating skeletal muscle] Eliakova GV. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 235(4):943–5, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of wounds of the rectum and the anal region] Borshosh IuIu, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):99–102, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature of wound healing in miners] Kovalenko IV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):74–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Enzyme characteristics of the wound process and influence of proteolytic enzymes on healing] Tolstykh PI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):116–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Roentgeno–morphological characteristics of the healing of bone defects under hyperbaric oxygenation (experimental studies)] Davydkin NF. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (11):36–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of the discussion on the reparative regeneration of the bone tissue] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):81–5, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypothermia on wound healing] Abakumova EA. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(1):19–21, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulation of the healing of mandibular fractures with a direct electric current] Solov'ev MM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(3):31–4, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Proteolytic activity of the blood and tissue and its relation to wound healing] Grigorian AV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):9–12, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of donor wounds after cutting of full–thickness skin transplants with a dermatome] Pakhomov SP, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):86–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of alternating magnetic field on healing of ulcers of the lower extremities] Tiuriaeva AA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):84–5, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of corneal wound healing after transplantation of its posterior layers (experimental–morphological study)] Bolko AV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):38–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental corneal wound healing under the effect of continuous magnetic field] Kal'met'ev GG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):34–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Healing of urinary bladder mucosa following ureteroneocystostomy (author's transl)] Gotovac J. **Lijec Vjesn** 100(3):166–70, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Effect of iontophoresis using calcium, phosphorus, galvanic current and vitamin D on the speed of bone–defect healing in a dog] Antonić M, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** :29–32, 1975 **(Scr)**

[Pathohistological study on the effect of various methods of osteosynthesis on the osteogenesis in experimental fracture of the lower jaw] Doković V, et al. **Zb Vojnomed Akad** (18):19–23, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Local hyperalimentation of experimental granulation tissue. Niinikoski J, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):201–6, 1977

The healing of cartilage injuries under the influence of joint immobilization and repeated hyaluronic acid injections. An experimental study. Wigren A, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 49(2):121–33, Apr 78

Acceleration of healing of skin graft donor sites using scarlet red ointment. Hugill JV. **Am Surg** 44(6):325–4, Jun 78

Corneal wound healing and antiviral medication. Foster CS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(11):2062–7, Nov 77

A quantitative approach to epidermal wound healing: the effect of dexamethasone on regenerating epithelium. Devitt H, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 98(3):315–23, Mar 78

Lignocaine: its effects on wound healing. Morris T, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(12):902–3, Dec 77

Venous leg ulceration: evaluation of zinc treatment, serum zinc and rate of healing. Phillips A, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(4):395–9, Dec 77

Colonic anastomosis healing. The effect of topical povidone–iodine. Gilmore OJ, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 10(2):94–104, 1978

Allogeneic segmental fibular transplants in azathioprine–immunosuppressed dogs. Burchardt H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(7):881–94, Oct 77

Use of Hibitane following periodontal surgery. Davies RM. **J Clin Periodontol** 4(5):129–35, Dec 77

The promotion of wound healing following chemosurgery (Mohs' technique) by dressings with a lotion of benzoyl peroxide. Lynch WS, et al. **J Dermatol Surg Oncol** 4(1):91–5, Jan 78

The effect of chlorhexidine gluconate on the formation of experimental granulation tissue. Paunio KU, et al. **J Periodontol** 49(2):92–5, Feb 78

The effect of diphenylhydantoin on open wound healing in guinea pigs. Donoff RB. **J Surg Res** 24(1):41–4, Jan 78

Effect of cyclophosphamide on the course of cutaneous wound healing. Mann M, et al. **Neoplasma** 24(5):487–95, 1977

Regeneration–promoting properties of tribenoside in Amblystoma mexicanum. Wilhelmi G. **Pharmacology** 14(5):397–404, 1976

Antibacterial property of crude extracts from a herbal wound healing remedy–Ageratum conyzoides, L. Durodola JI. **Planta Med** 32(4):388–90, Dec 77

Nicotine and its effect on wound healing. Mosely LH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(4):570–5, Apr 78

Arginine: an essential amino acid for injured rats. Seifter E, et al. **Surgery** 84(2):224–30, Aug 78

[Modification of the kinetics of healing after iterative exeresis in the rat. Action of a triterpenoid and its derivatives on the duration of healing] Poizot A, et al. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 286(10):789–92, 13 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Collagen gel: a new treatment in cicatrization of leg ulcers] Hutinel B, et al. **Phlebologie** 30(3):317–21, Jul–Sep 77 **(Fre)**

[The action of high–concentrated fibria on bone healing (author's transl)] Bösch P, et al. **Arch Orthop Unfallchir** 89(3):259–73, 29 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Xanthinol nicotinate and wound healing] Benfer J, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 28(1):37–41, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of exogenous collagen on the metabolism of skin wounds in rats] Nagelschmidt M, et al. **Chirurg** 48(12):767–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of exogenous collagen on the metabolism of rat burns] Nagelschmidt M, et al. **Chirurg** 49(7):448–51, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Healing of tooth extraction wounds with local and systemic use of plasmafactor XIII in animal experiments] Kirschner H, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):676–9, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[The problem of the perioperative chemotherapy of the squamous epithelial carcinoma of the mouth] Schmidseder R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(24):915–9, 17 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application of acerbine, a mixture of organic acids containing propylene glycol as lotion or ointment in paediatric surgery (author's transl)] Geley L. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 90(14):506–9, 14 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood coagulation and fibrinolysis in wound healing] Sedlařik K. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 71(15):722–5, 1 Aug

77 (Ger)
[The effect of locally applied Grisaldone or choline salicylate gel on bone healing after tooth extraction in animal experiments] Cendelin E, et al. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 66(1):14–20, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Drug and wound healing] Ziegler A. **ZWR** 86(23–24):1194–6, 15 Dec 77 (Ger)
[Experimental studies on the role of suture materials in the healing of anastomoses of the colon. Mechanical and histological study] Gioffrè L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 32(20):1275–86, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Histological and histochemical studies of kidneys treated with tissue adhesive, histoacryl–blau, in rats] Chilimoniuk M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(10 A):973–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Role of exogenous thyrocalcitonin in post–traumatic skin regeneration] Khomullo GV, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(10):75–81, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[DNA synthesis by granulation tissue fibroblasts under conditions of stimulation of the wound process] Dudnikova GN. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):352–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of alpha fetoprotein on the processes of reparative regeneration of the skin and tubular bones] Miroshnikov VM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(3):362–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experimental effect of alloocimene on soft tissue wound] Pravdich–Neminskaia TV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(1):51–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Influence of physiologically active substances isolated from the thymus on the course of the wound process following cryodestruction in rats] Solov'ev MM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(9):355–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Regeneration of the soft tissues of the knee joint in closed injury and chronic effects of polychlorcamphene on the body (experimental study)] Chepizhnyĭ IuA. **Klin Khir** (2):40–3, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of dodecyl guanidine acetate on healing time of surgical wounds in animals] Kavkalo DN. **Klin Khir** (7):38–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Experimental stimulation of suppurative wound healing by proteolytic enzymes] Khanin AG, et al. **Klin Khir** (1):41–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Clinical evaluation of surgical wound healing after the local use of hydrocortisone] Kovalenko IV. **Klin Khir** (1):63–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Stimulation of postoperative wound healing by quadevit in middle–aged and elderly persons] Krivanich DV. **Klin Khir** (1):60–3, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of orotic acid on the regeneration processes after gastrectomy] Bilich GL, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(3):29–32, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of elastase inhibitor on proteolytic enzyme activity in experimental wounds] Litvinov PG, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(1):13–4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Stimulation of healing of leg ulcers associated with venous insufficiency] Sosonkin IE, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):22–4, May–Jun 77 (Rus)
[Wound healing after stapedoplasty in patients with otosclerosis under conditions of local administration of hydrocortisone and morphocycline] Kurguzova VF. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):13–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Propolis treatment of the nonhealing cavity after a radical operation] Ulasovets AF. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (3):80, May–Jun 78 (Rus)

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Mode of action of hertzian waves] Marcel JL. **Electrodiagn Ther** 15(1):29–34, 1978 (Fre)
[A scanning electron microscope study on irradiated rabbit corneas. II. Effects of irradiation on wound healing of corneal epithelium (author's transl)] Ogita S. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1237–51, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Experimental acceleration in the healing of local skin radiation injuries by preliminary multiple exposures to ultraviolet radiation] Barabol' VA, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(6):920–3, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effect of an alternating magnetic field on the healing of experimental penetrating wounds of the cornea] Lutsker LS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):67–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

WOUND INFECTION

Human bite infections [letter] Goldstein EJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8051):1290, 17 Dec 77

BLOOD

[Changes in the blood coagulation system in different forms of sepsis] Kuzin MI, et al. **Sov Med** (3):38–44, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

COMPLICATIONS

Ocular involvement in wound botulism. Miller NR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 95(10):1788–9, Oct 77
Infection in the trauma patient: the major deterrent to good recovery. Fry DE. **Heart Lung** 7(2):257–61, Mar–Apr 78
Calculated risk [editorial] Brav EA. **Milit Med** 142(12):959–60, Dec 77
[Septic complications following severe injury (author's transl)] Lerf B, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(9):553–7, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of Pasteurella multocida infection after dogbite by ampicillin wound irrigation. A case report. Bröte L, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):485–7, 1977
A comparison of sodium fusidate ointment ('Fucidin') alone versus oral antibiotic therapy in soft–tissue infections. Pakrooh H. **Curr Med Res Opin** 5(4):289–94, 1977–78
An antibiotic policy for bacterial infections after thoracic and other injuries. Atherton ST, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):596–600, Oct 77
[Use of gentamicin–impregnated acrylic cement beads in the treatment of bone infections] Jenny G, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(5):491–500, Jul–Aug 77 (Fre)
[Management of cephalothin– and cefalozin–resistant infections using cefoxitin] Shah PM, et al. **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(11):375–6, 17 Mar 78 (Ger)
[Principles of antibacterial chemotherapy of wound infection in traumatology and orthopedics] Mel'nikova VM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 22(10):933–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Results of 10 years of use of lincomycin (1966–1976) in the clinics of the N. N. Priorov Central Research Institute of Traumatology and Orthopedics] Mel'nikova VM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):268–72, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Treatment of suppurative infection with St. John's–wort and kalanchoe preparations] Kiriliuk ZhI. **Vestn Khir** 119(9):112–6, Sep 77 (Rus)
[Experimental substantiation for the use of Saint–John's–wort and Kalanchoe preparations in treating infected wounds] Kiriliuk ZhI. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):126–30, Apr 78 (Rus)

ETIOLOGY

'Fruiting bodies' of aspergillus on the skin of a burned patient. Panke TW, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2):188–9, Feb 78
Gonococcal scalp–wound infection [letter] D'Auria A. **Am J Med Technol** 44(5):471, May 78
Missile tract infections after transcolonic gunshot wounds. Fling LM Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):727–8, Jun 78
Infection and the injured patient: lessons and opportunities. Williams RE. **Injury** 9(3):227–35, Feb 78
A dog bite wound infected with Pasteurella pneumotropica. Medley S. **Med J Aust** 2(7):224–5, 13 Aug 77
Progressive necrotizing wound infections in postirradiated patients. Daly JW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1 Suppl):5S–8S, Jul 78
[Role of non–pathogenic staphylococci in the etiology of septic complications in burns] Matusis ZE, et al. **Sov Med** (9):96–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HISTORY

Past is prologue–two Theo's and a friend: 1977 presidential address, American Burn Association meeting. Monafo WW. **J Trauma** 17(10):785–92, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Association of sepsis with an immunosuppressive polypeptide in the serum of burn patients. Constantian MB. **Ann Surg** 188(2):209–15, Aug 78

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Vibrio alginolyticus from wounds and blood of a burn patient. English VL, et al. **Am J Med Technol** 43(10):989–93, Oct 77
Practical bacteriologic monitoring of the burn victim. Edlich RF, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 4(4):561–9, Oct 77
A clinical study of the role of enterococci as sole agents of wound and tissue infection. Horvitz RA, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 50(4):391–5, Jul–Aug 77
[Value of bacteriological examinations in surgery] Mai K. **Chirurg** 49(6):337–43, Jun 78 (10 ref.) (Ger)
[Flora of the purulent foci of patients at an orthopedic traumatology clinic and its sensitivity to antibiotics] Veselov AIa, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(3):231–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Ecological changes in microflora of suppurative wounds under conditions of local gnotobiological isolation] Belokrysenko SS, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):46–50, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Depot penicillin as prophylaxis in accidental wounds. Hutton PA, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(8):549–550, Aug 78
Prophylactic antibiotics in the treatment of penetrating chest wounds. A prospective double–blind study. Grover FL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):528–36, Oct 77
Low mortality in burned patients in a Pseudomonas vaccine trial. Jones RJ, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):401–3, 19 Aug 78
The value of gentamicin in biliary surgery: a controlled trial of prophylactic therapy in 100 patients [proceedings] Keighley MR, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 40(5):283, Sep–Oct 75
Isolation care of infection–prone burn patients. Ransjö U. **Scand J Infect Dis [Suppl]** (11):1–46, 1978
Topical therapy for control of bacteria in the burn wound. Moncrief JA. **World J Surg** 2(2):151–65, Mar 78
[Prevention of wound infection by the administration of antibiotics] Konečný B, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(3):244–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)
[Burned patients center and hospital hygiene (author's transl)] Leclercq P. **Acta Chir Belg** 77(1):45–50, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[A new principle of wound disinfection: Debrisorb. In Scandinavian countries and England standard therapy for burns] **MMW. Muench Med Wochenschr** 120(16):16, 21 Apr 78 (Ger)
[Kinin inhibitors in a complex of measures to prevent wound suppurations] Saltykova LN, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (4):49–51, Apr 78 (Rus)
[Prevention and treatment of suppurative wound infection] Shaposhnikov IuG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):19–24, Jan 78 (17 ref.) (Rus)

SURGERY

[The treatment of septic non–union of femoral shaft fractures (author's transl)] Evard J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(1):45–58, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[P. L. Friedrich and the problem of wound infection (author's transl)] Schmitt W. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(2):65–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

THERAPY

The effect of antibiotics, primary and secondary closure on clostridial contaminated open fracture wounds in rats. Patzakis MJ, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):34–7, Jan 78
Antibacterial effect of biological dressings in the treatment of infected wounds. Bartholdson L, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(1):33–7, 1977
[Dextranomer, a new principle in the disinfection of infected wounds] **Fortschr Med** 96(15):835–6, 20 Apr 78 (Ger)
[Soft contact lens in treatment of infected penetrating corneal wound (author's transl)] Krwawicz L, et al. **Klin Oczna** 48(5):227–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Hand bath in contaminated wounds of the fingers and hand] Meleshevich AV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):63–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of immune preparation for the treatment of burns] Panchenkov NR, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):18–22, Aug 77 (Rus)
[Clinico–immunological substantiation of the use of hyperimmune antistaphylococcal plasma in complex treatment of patients with severe burns] Kuzin MI, et al. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (1):19–25, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

WOUNDS AND INJURIES

see related
DEBRIDEMENT
FIRST AID
TRANSPORTATION OF PATIENTS

Compensation for injury? [letter] Hinck VC. **AJR** 128(6):1069, Jun 77
The neurohumoral response to trauma. Udupa KN. **Am J Surg** 135(3):403–5, Mar 78
Validation of the CALSPAN gross–motion–simulation code with actually occurring injury patterns in aircraft accidents. Ballo JM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):191–5, Jan 78
Application of the response probability density function technique to biodynamic models. Hershey RL, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 49(1 Pt. 2):234–9, Jan 78
Joint Committee on Aviation Pathology: VI. Cause of death in aircraft accidents: drowning vs. traumatic injuries. Thompson RL. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 48(10):924–8, Oct 77
The management of multiple injuries. Hindle JF. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(3):219–23, Mar 78
Trauma and the child. Rodgers BM. **Heart Lung** 6(6):1052–6, Nov–Dec 77
Pattern of assault. Deodhar SD, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 30(3):95–7, Mar 76
High priests with low profiles: should the A.A.S.T. be missionaries for trauma? 1977 Presidential address, American Association for the Surgery of Trauma. Walt AJ. **J Trauma** 18(3):155–9, Mar 78
Experimental automobile–pedestrian injuries. Weis EB Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):823–8, Nov 77
The pathophysics and pathomechanics of trauma. Presswalla FB. **Med Leg Bull** 26(5):1–11, Sep–Oct 77
The cost of accidents and injuries at an institution for retarded adults. Pierce CH. **Ment Retard** 15(6):23–4, Dec 77
Sounding board. An injury is no accident. Doege TC. **N Engl J Med** 298(9):509–10, 2 Mar 78
[Unusual injuries] Fischer H. **Hippokrates** 48(4):407–10, Nov 77 (Ger)
[Injuries caused by glass (author's transl)] Sauer G, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(5):406–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Present aspects in injuries due to traffic accidents] Istomin GP. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):57–62, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Industrial traumatism without loss of work capacity at a metallurgical plant] Shapiro ZI, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):79–83, Jun 77 (Rus)
[Disability in combined and multiple injuries] Ungdaev TE,

et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):21–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work experience of the Central Institute of Traumatology and Orthopedics in moving toward a communist relationship to work] Volkov MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):79–85, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Current problems of traumatology] Grigor'ev MG. **Sov Med** (3):3–9, Mar 78 **(Rus)**

[Definition, etiologic factors and specifics of trauma in a military population] Ropac D. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(3):212–4, May–Jun 78 **(Scr)**

BLOOD

Influence of tranexamic acid on lung tissue fibrinolysis after trauma. Mattsson J, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):416–8, 1977

Posttraumatic pulmonary tissue fibrinolysis. Risberg B, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):419–21, 1977

Plasma lipids, coagulation factors, and fibrin formation after severe multiple trauma, and in adult respiratory distress syndrome. Kunz F, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):115–20, Feb 78

Serum hyperosmolarity in the injured patient. Gill W, et al. **Md State Med J** 27(3):60–3, Mar 78

[Alcohol and trauma [letter] Bach PH, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(24):951–2, 3 Dec 77

[Changes of the essential fatty acids in plasmalipid fractions of polytraumatized patients with different parenteral nutrition (author's transl)] Tempel G, et al. **Anaesthesist** 27(3):101–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Measuring the severity of injury. Stoner HB, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1247–9, 12 Nov 77

Measures of severity of injury. Bull JP. **Injury** 9(3):184–7, Feb 78

[Characteristics and structure of automobile injuries] Barashkov GA, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):73–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Coagulation disorders in severely and critically injured patients. Avikainen V. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 66(6):269–77, 1977

Posttraumatic pulmonary microembolism. Pathophysiology and treatment. Modig J. **Ann Clin Res** 9(3):164–72, Jun 77 (38 ref.)

Uneven ventilation of the lung following trauma. Lozman J, et al. **Ann Surg** 186(5):607–13, Nov 77

Analysis of factors leading to posttraumatic pulmonary insufficiency. Fulton RL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 25(6):500–9, Jun 78

Infection in the trauma patient: the major deterrent to good recovery. Fry DE. **Heart Lung** 7(2):257–61, Mar–Apr 78

Traumatic myositis ossificans. Johnson PH. **J Arkansas Med Soc** 74(7):249–51, Dec 77

Prophylaxis against tetanus in non-immune patients with wounds: the role of antibiotics and of human antitetanus globulin. Lowbury EJ, et al. **J Hyg (Lond)** 80(2):267–74, Apr 78

Juvenile retinal detachment. Scharf J, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol** 14(5):302–4, Sep–Oct 77

The early diagnosis and treatment of fat embolism syndrome: a preliminary report. Lahiri B, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):956–9, Dec 77

Delayed hypersensitivity and neutrophil cnemotaxis: effect of trauma. Meakins JL, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):240–7, Apr 78

The variable effect of PEEP in acute respiratory failure associated with multiple trauma. Perel A, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):218–20, Mar 78

The clinical significance of hyperbilirubinemia following trauma. Sarfeh IJ, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):58–62, Jan 78

Traumatic rupture of a renal cell carcinoma. Woodside JR, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):972–4, Dec 77

Benign postoperative jaundice complicating severe trauma. Hartley S, et al. **NZ Med J** 86(594):174–8, 24 Aug 77

Obstetric factors in fetal–neonatal visceral injury. Towbin A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):113–24, Jul 78

Posttraumatic pulmonary insufficiency: a treatable disease. Gallagher TJ, et al. **South Med J** 70(11):1308–10, Nov 77

Hypokalemia in resuscitation from multiple trauma. Smith JS Jr. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(1):18–20, Jul 78

[Classification of patients susceptible to post-traumatic algoneurodystrophy] Skrabal J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 117(21):653–60, 26 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Alkalosis after severe injuries] Bumba J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(3):207–13, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hypoxemia and disorders of acid–base equilibrium in multiple fractures and in combined injuries] Kroupa J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 56(7):473–84, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Current aspects of gas gangrene, apropos of 47 cases collected over a 3-year period (1974–1976)] Wattel F, et al. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(10):825–30, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medico legal compensation of post-traumatic rheumatoid mono or.polyarthritides] Daupleix D, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 45(3):suppl 5–12, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Skull–brain injuries in patients with multiple injuries from the neurological viewpoint] Unger RR, et al. **Beitr Orthop Traumatol** 25(1):2–16, Jan 78 **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic acidosis, most serious condition in mass-injuries] Andrašina J, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):309–12, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Incidence of gastric mucosal changes in multiple injuries] Schiessel R, et al. **Helv Chir Acta** 45(1–2):115–7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic bursitis and myositis ossifications] Fischer H. **Hippokrates** 48(4):410, Nov 77 **(Ger)**

[Splenic rupture and post-traumatic splenic cysts] Fischer H. **Hippokrates** 49(2):191–4, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Blood coagulation disorders in polytraumatized patients] Sefrin P, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(4):225–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatic hemobilia. A case report (author's transl)] Dürig M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 344(4):271–9, 7 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preventive treatment with methylprednisolone and heparin in experimental trauma and hemorrhagic shock] Klöss T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:317–21, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary hemodynamics, coagulation and morphological changes in the lung after thrombocyte aggregation inhibition and intravasal coagulation in experimental trauma and hemorrhagic shock] Saggau W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:322–6, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of metabolism following stress and trauma] Matzkies F. **Med Klin** 73(16):590–5, 21 Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[The post-traumatic arteriovenous symptom complex (author's transl)] Pirker E. **ROEFO** 128(3):328–34, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of fluid–, electrolyte– and protein–balance disorders in severely wounded persons] Koeppe HW. **Ther Ggw** 116(10):1828–35, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

Correction of osseous infection by immobilization (author's transl)] Burri C, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(4):344–52, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new method of treating traumatic cysts and pseudoarthrosis of the scaphoid (author's transl)] Ender HG. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(12):509–13, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The pathogenesis and clinical features of posttraumatic fat embolism (author's transl)] Hauss J, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(9):558–64, Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lethal pulmonary embolism in traumatology (author's transl)] Polterauer P, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(7):469–74, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic vascular damage (author's transl)] Thiele H, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(7):492–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of posttraumatic respiratory insufficiency by coordination of surgery and intensive care (author's transl)] Wolff G, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(6):425–42, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant tumor of the testicle and trauma: correlative evaluation (author's transl)] Heising J, et al. **Urologe [A]** 17(2):73–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Healing of traumatic stomach ulcers under treatment with histamine and placebo (proceedings)] Halter F, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):618–9, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Calcifixing traumatic bursitis] Esposito L. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:97–103, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Post-traumatic megakaryocyte embolism (author's transl)] Pierucci G, et al. **Pathologica** 70(999–1000):5–18, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Post-traumatic protein hypercatabolism. Physiopathological mechanism and therapeutic methods] Aun F, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 32(3):190–7, Jun 77 **(Por)**

[Trauma and psoriasis] Shapiro VI. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):64, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Injuries of the peripheral blood vessels in a patient with multiple injuries] Sapina J, et al. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 25 Suppl 1(1 Suppl):345–8, 1978 **(Scr)**

[Endotracheal intubation within the framework of general medical care for the injured] Randojić D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(2):150–1, Mar–Apr 78 **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Initial assessment of the multiply injured patient. Gilroy A, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):177–90, Jun 78

[Early diagnostic laparotomy in patients with multiple injuries (apropos of 125 cases)] Frontini L, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(5):488–97, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Accuracy of diagnosis of injuries in traffic accidents at all stages of medical transport] Elkin PA, et al. **Sov Med** (9):132–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

Parenteral nutrition in trauma. pp. 129–45. Halmágyi M.

In: Greep JM, et al., ed. Current concepts in parenteral nutrition. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WB 410 158c 1977.

DRUG THERAPY

Local absorption of zinc from wounds treated with various zinc–compounds. Hallmans G. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(3):251–6, 1978

Analgesic effect of probon in traumatology. Kalabay L. **Ther Hung** 26(1):24–7, 1978

[Connective tissue injuries—II. Medical treatment] Nilsson S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(27):1407–8, 30 Sep 77 **(Nor)**

[Experimental use of proteolytic enzyme inhibitors in the treatment of wounds] Synovets AS, et al. **Klin Khir** (12):1–3, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Creatine phosphokinase isoenzyme fractions in the serum of a patient struck by lightning. Harwood SJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(4):645–6, Apr 78

ETIOLOGY

A longitudinal study of falls in an elderly population II. Some circumstances of falling. Ashley MJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 6(4):211–20, Nov 77

Social injuries of the rectum. Sohn N, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):611–2, Nov 77

Bilateral injuries in childhood: an altering sign? [letter] Laing SA. **Br Med J** 2(6098):1355, 19 Nov 77

A retrospective survey of injuries resulting from road traffic accidents as seen at Southampton General Hospital in 1975. Patel C, et al. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(3):142–8, Feb 78

Falls from equipment as a cause of playground injury. Rivers RP, et al. **Community Health (Bristol)** 9(3):178–9, Feb 78

Some thoughts on the strength of material in the human body. London PS. **Injury** 9(3):188–90, Feb 78

Mechanical and miscellaneous injuries. Rose SA. **J Fla Med Assoc** 65(3):182–3, Mar 78

Off-road vehicle accidents: a new spectrum of trauma. Charters AC, et al. **J Trauma** 18(8):596–600, Aug 78

Power take-off injuries. Kalenak A, et al. **J Trauma** 18(2):134–6, Feb 78

Self-inflicted bleeding and bruising. Carney MW, et al. **Lancet** 1(8070):924–5, 29 Apr 78

Preventing accidents from power lawn mowers. Reichelderfer TE. **Pediatr Ann** 6(11):704, Nov 77

Are poor children at greater risk of household injuries? Dershewitz RA. **Public Health Rep** 93(4):395, Jul–Aug 78

Falls from trees. Ebong WW. **Trop Geogr Med** 30(1):63–7, Mar 78

[Statistics and phenomenology of combined suicides and other multiple suicidal injuries in the urban area (II), with 2 case reports] Pollak S. **Arch Kriminol** 161(3–4):68–81, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of homoistasis and accident hazards] Auerswald W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):213–6, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Glass injuries of internal and external traffic participants] Behrens S, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):280–3, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Passenger injuries due to lateral collision] Suren EG, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):284–7, 1978 **(Ger)**

[Injuries to flight crews in aviation accidents] Alpatov IM. **Voen Med Zh** (6):87–9, Jun 78 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The physician and chemical weapons] Kušić R. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(5):469–74, May 77 **(Scc)**

HISTORY

[Cesare Magati's scientific methodology in the treatment of wounds] Stroppiana L. **Med Secoli** 14(3):425–35, Sep–Dec 77 **(Ita)**

[Scientific achievements in the field of traumatology and orthopedics in Uzbekistan] Shamatov NM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):61–6, May 78 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cathepsin clearance from the circulation and reticuloendothelial function. Loegering DJ, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 27(2):277–83, Oct 77

Post-traumatic immunosuppression [letter] Hall J. **Lancet** 2(7982):420, 21 Aug 76

[Stimulation and differentiation of lymphocytes after injuries] Neher M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** Suppl:267–71, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Changes in protein synthesis after trauma: importance of nutrition. Stein TP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(4):E348–55, Oct 77

Nitrogen and energy homoeostasis after injury. Tweedle DE. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):233–6, May 78 (24 ref.)

First annual Arnar-Stone lecture: The importance of the endocrine and metabolic responses to shock and trauma. Egdahl RH, et al. **Crit Care Med** 5(6):257–63, Nov–Dec 77 (98 ref.)

Experimental studies of the translocation of plutonium from simulated wound sites in the rat. Harrison JD, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 33(5):457–72, May 78

Canine spinal cord energy state after experimental trauma. Walker JG, et al. **J Neurochem** 29(5):929–32, Nov 77

A role for carnosine and anserine in histamine metabolism of the traumatized rat. Fisher DE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(3):402–5, Jul 78

The mitotic activity of blood monocytes cultured in autologous wound fluid. Greenwood B. **Q J Exp Physiol** 62(4):301–9, Oct 77

Distribution of water between extracellular and intracellular compartments of incised wounds of rabbits. Adamsons RJ,

et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(1):1–14, Jan 78
The role of the branched-chain amino acids in decreasing muscle catabolism in vivo. Freund H, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):611–8, Jun 78
[Remarks on the metabolic bases of parenteral nutrition] Carlo PE. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 15(2 Spec No):5–8, 1974 **(Fre)**
[Influence of exogenous collagen on the metabolism of skin wounds in rats] Nagelschmidt M, et al. **Chirurg** 48(12):767–70, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Insulin concentration in polytraumatized patients during infusion of glucose, fructose and sorbitol] Förster H, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 5(4):185–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Aspects of post-traumatic metabolism in childhood] Altemeyer KH, et al. **Klin Anaesthesiol Intensivther** (16):21–40, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Properdin in the lymph in traumatic stress] Kurochkin VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 85(4):403–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of corticosteroids in regulating splenic nucleic acid metabolism following severe mechanical injury] Nigulianu VI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 84(11):547–8, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Study of combined injuries (23rd communication) (author's transl)] Werdan K, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(5):342–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

Fatal motor vehicle accidents involving Australian children. Pearn JH. **Aust Paediatr J** 14(2):74–7, Jun 78
Measuring trauma severity: the ESP index. Krischer JP. **Health Serv Res** 13(1):61–5, Spring 78
The estimated survival probability index of trauma severity. Levy PS, et al. **Health Serv Res** 13(1):28–35, Spring 78
A clinical and pathological analysis of post-traumatic pulmonary insufficiency. pp. 176–95. Fulton RL, et al. **In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.**
Road trauma: who should be counted? Wigglesworth EC. **Med J Aust** 2(13):439–40, 24 Sep 77
Pediatric DOA. Causes of death. Russo RM, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(7):1045–6, Jun 78
Motorcycle accident fatalities. **Stat Bull Metropol Life Ins Co** 59(2):7–9, Apr–Jun 78
Casualties with major injuries a review of 119 cases, etiology, treatment, and results. Alm A, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(2):69–76, Feb 78
[Outcome in multiple injuries] Ribet M, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(9):780–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Causes of death in road traffic injuries. A comparison between 1970 and 1976 (author's transl)] Weibel MA, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 64(3):205–11, Apr–May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Analysis of 366 traffic accident fatalities] Galle P, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):48–51, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Causes of fatal injuries in childhood] Kovác M, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):278–80, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Analysis of mortality in highway casualities] Elkin PA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):23–7, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Lethality in combined and multiple injuries and ways of reduction of their incidence] Ungbaev TE. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):25–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Lethality in industrial accidents at metallurgical enterprises] Shapiro EI, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (7):27–30, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Trauma and multiple trauma as one of the major problems of contemporary medicine and society] Kraljević L. **Lijec Vjesn** 99(8):507–10, Aug 77 **(Scr)**

NURSING

OR nursing care of trauma patients. Toombs BA. **AORN J** 28(2):227–31, Aug 78
Prehospital care—nursing perspective. Willis JC, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(2):253–6, Mar–Apr 78
Development of a regional trauma center: nursing approach. Bailey JA. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):255–65, Jun 78
Stress—2. The patient in the intensive therapy unit. Dossett SM. **Nurs Times** 74(21):890–1, 25 May 78

OCCURRENCE

A longitudinal study of falls in an elderly population: I. Incidence and morbidity. Gryfe CI, et al. **Age Ageing** 6(4):201–10, Nov 77
A six-month study of incidents involving patients at a state psychiatric center. Damijonaitis V. **Hosp Community Psychiatry** 29(9):570–1, Sep 78
Applying closed claims study data to hospitals. Korsak A. **Hospitals** 52(16):50–2, 119, 16 Aug 78
Epidemiology of road trauma [editorial] **Med J Aust** 2(13):417, 24 Sep 77
Non-accidental childhood injury presenting at a hospital casualty department. Springthorpe BJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(19):629–32, 5 Nov 77
Injuries and illnesses of Vietnam war POWs. IV. Comparison of captivity effects in North and South Vietnam. Berg SW, et al. **Milit Med** 142(10):757–61, Oct 77
Moped, minibike, and motorcycle accidents. Associated injury problems. Balcerak JC, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(4):628–33, Mar 78
Accidents in general practice [editorial] **NZ Med J** 87(604):48–9, 25 Jan 78
Poisoning, burns, and other accidents experienced by a thousand Dunedin three year olds: a report from the Dunedin multidisciplinary child development study. Silva PA, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(609):242–4, 12 Apr 78
Records based on clinical examination as an indicator of alcohol involvement in injuries at emergency stations. Honkanen R. **Scand J Soc Med** 5(2):91–5, 1977
1972 Survey of disabled and nondisabled adults: chronic disease, injury, and work disability. Krute A, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 41(4):3–17, Apr 78
[Epidemiology and development of injuries in transportation accidents during 10 years] Hrabovský J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(3):184–94, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Snowmobile accidents: medical aspects] Guimont A, et al. **Union Med Can** 107(4):394–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Mass-injuries and management of mass—injuries in Eastern Slovakia in 1971–1975] Bauer J, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):307–8, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Deliberately caused injuries] Ender HG. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):103–6, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Injuries due to falls from windows] Fasol P, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):100–3, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Epidemiology of motorcycle accidents] Feldkamp G. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):45–8, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Pedestrian accidents of older people, their special epidemiological and traumatological aspects] Gotzen L, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):84–90, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Possible relationship between health condition and accident incidence] Güttel B, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):156–62, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Analysis of annual accident statistics in the district of Mladá Boleslav] Kraumann H, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):269–78, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Epidemiology of work accidents in industry] Krösl W. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):11–7, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Leisure time accidents — causes of juvenile accidents in a German town of 50,000 inhabitants from 1971 until 1975] Leithe J, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):94–7, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Home accidents: epidemiology, causes, prevention] Popper L. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):22–30, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Traumatological and biomechanical aspects of accidents in juvenile pedestrians] Suren EG, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):90–4, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Kindergarten and school accidents — causes of accidents among children in a German town of 50,000 inhabitants from 1971 until 1975] Thiele K, et al. **Hefte Unfallheilkd** (130):97–100, 1978 **(Ger)**
[Influence of restraint systems in automobile passenger injuries caused by glass (author's transl)] Behrens S, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(7):502–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Importance of brain injuries in patients with multiple injuries] Coutinho MF, et al. **AMB** 24(1):23–28, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Injuries caused by traffic accidents among children of the city of Kharkov and the characteristics of their prevention] Trubnikov VF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):13–7, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Non-job-related injuries in workers at industrial enterprises] Freidlin SIa, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (8):21–6, 1977 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Airway patency in fatal accidents. Yates DW. **Br Med J** 2(6097):1249–51, 12 Nov 77
[Demonstration of early local vital reactions by combination of morphological investigation methods (author's transl)] Böhm E. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(3):191–206, 27 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Unusual mechanism of truck injury] Filippenko VM, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(2):47, Apr–Jun 78 **(Rus)**
[Complex expert evaluation in a case of an automobile injury without fatal outcome] Rostoshinskil EN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):45–6, Jan–Mar 78 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Microvascular response of the tenuissimus muscle to manipulative trauma. Lindbom L, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):506–7, 1977
The effect of streptozotocin-diabetes on post-ischaemic fluid loss. Little RA, et al. **Bibl Anat** (15 Pt 1):475–6, 1977
Cardiac output and regional blood flow following trauma. Malik AB, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(1):73–84, 1978
Cardiac output and regional blood flow following trauma. Malik AB, et al. **Circ Shock** 5(1):73–84, 1978
Reduced oxygen consumption in catabolic states with mechanical ventilation. Bursztein S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 6(3):162–4, May–Jun 78
Evidence for an active role of the adrenal cortex in the early responses to injury in the rat [proceedings] Barton RN, et al. **J Endocrinol** 75(3):30P–31P, Dec 77
Relationship between trauma to the extremities and stomach motility. Zaricznyj B, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):920–30, Dec 77
[Monitoring of cardio-pulmonary parameters in cases of severe multiple injuries (author's transl)] Hempelmann G, et al. **Prakt Anaesth** 12(6):445–63, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The circulation following multiple injury (author's transl)] Burri C. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(6):443–50, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Physiopathology of trauma. A multidisciplinary study] Cuthbertson DP, et al. **Minerva Med** 69(16):1039–55, 31 Mar 78 (0 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Microcirculatory disorders in surgical trauma] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (8):32–7, Aug 77 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Reducing accidents and injuries in the dental environment. Stamps JT, et al. **Dent Clin North Am** 22(3):389–402, Jul 78
One engineer's view on human injury. Mackay GM. **Injury** 9(3):179–83, Feb 78
Clinical experience with safety restraints used in Washington, D.C., police cruisers. Harrell JB. **J Trauma** 17(11):882, Nov 77
A safer Bonfire Night. Tobin N. **Nurs Times** 73(44):1705–7, 3 Nov 77
The value of seat belts [editorial] **NZ Med J** 85(587):381, 11 May 77
[Injuries by seatbelts avoidable (letter)] Langwieder K. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(11):478, 17 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Medical aspects of injury prevention] Freidlin SIa. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):77–81, Jan 78 **(Rus)**
[Sanitary and hygienic working conditions and their influence in decreasing the level of traumatism and morbidity] Britvin VE. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (4):30–4, 1978 **(Rus)**
[Experience in decreasing industrial Injuries in Tula enterprises] Grechikhin EI, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (6):27–9, 1978 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Possible sequelae of trauma and somatic disorder in early life. Weinberger JL, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 7(4):337–50, 1976–77
The psychologic impact of trauma. Caldwell E. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):247–54, Jun 78
The concept of the disability process. Weinstein MR. **Psychosomatics** 19(2):94–7, Feb 78
[Psychological guidance and care of patients with injuries to the locomotor apparatus] Fejes A. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(4):294–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiology at war. Rosenberger A, et al. **Radiologe** 17(10):437–41, 17 Oct 77
[The battered child (author's transl)] Tröger J. **Radiologe** 18(6):233–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[X-ray diagnosis of patients with multiple injuries] Otto H, et al. **Roentgenpraxis** 31(5):105–14, May 78 **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

[The place of active kinesitherapy in the treatment of traumatic sequelae] Saudan Y. **Z Unfallmed Berufskr** 70(4):209–16, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Observations concerning aids to the treatment by kinesitherapeutic rehabilitation of persons with motor system injuries] Scholder P. **Z Unfallmed Berufskr** 70(4):217–23, 1977 **(Fre)**
[Determination of the place of ergotherapy in the framework of post-traumatic after care] Siegrist H. **Z Unfallmed Berufskr** 70(4):224–9, 1977 **(Ger)**
[Traumatology, orthopedics and rehabilitation medicine within the scope of health reform (proceedings)] Pietrogrande V. **Minerva Med** 68(40):2818–22, 1 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Debridement: an essential component of traumatic wound care. Haury B, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(2):238–42, Feb 78
Sealing of wounds with vacuum drainage [letter] Sames CP. **Br Med J** 2(6096):1123, 5 Nov 77
An appropriate technology for surgery in district hospitals. Bewes PC. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 23(3):161–4, May 78
Pediatric plastic surgery. Thomson HG. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(5):1069–88, Oct 77
[Problems of preoperative preparation and postoperative care in traumatology of patients of advanced age suffering from diabetes (author's transl)] Loutocký A, et al. **Sb Lek** 80(3):79–85, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Value of bacteriological examinations in surgery] Mai K. **Chirurg** 49(6):337–43, Jun 78 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**
[First aid measures in emergency pediatric surgery (author's transl)] Höpner F. **Munch Med Wochenschr** 119(47):1521–6, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Special problems of asepsis and antisepsis in trauma surgery (author's transl)] Böhler J. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(2):57–63, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Antibiotic therapy in trauma surgery (author's transl)] Hierholzer G, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(2):64–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results after treatment of 564 polytraumatized patients

(author's transl)] Klapp F, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(6):459–62, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Criteria for the operability of patients with multiple injuries (author's transl)] Trentz O, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(6):451–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Primary care at the accident site and in the operating room. Prerequisites for the successful reconstruction of vascular injuries] Oberlinner R, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 127(23):709–11, 15 Dec 77 (Ger)

[Study of factors influencing the preparation of a granulating wound for a free skin graft] Jethon J. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 42(5):505–10, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Wound suppuration after 1st surgical debridement] Sakharov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):112–5, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Experience with conduction anesthesia in patients with injuries] Artemenko KG, et al. **Klin Khir** (2):65–6, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Maxillary fractures in combined injuries during agricultural production] Bondar' VS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):37–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Evaluation of the results of the surgical treatment of nerve injuries] Grigorovich KA. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):131–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[The effect of new weapons on injuries and the use of modern surgical approaches in the treatment of these injuries during war] Piščević S. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 105(5):449–68, May 77 (Scc)

THERAPY

Cardiac output and pulmonary wedge pressure. Use for evaluation of fluid replacement in trauma patients. Shah DM, et al. **Arch Surg** 112(10):1161–8, Oct 77

Resuscitation at the site of a road accident. Komesaroff D. **Aust Fam Physician** 7(4):407–18, Apr 78

The management of multiple injuries [letter] Routh GS. **Br J Hosp Med** 19(6):647, Jun 78

Management of trauma in Canada. Shepherd DA. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):583–4, 19 Mar 77

Advances and controversies in the management of trauma. 1. Introduction. Strasberg SM. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):597, 19 Mar 77

Can the human body regenerate lost or damaged tissue? Kent S. **Geriatrics** 32(12):86, 88, 91, 93, Dec 77

Evacuation and early care of the trauma patient. Drury LR. **Heart Lung** 7(2):249–52, Mar–Apr 78

Trauma: today's challenge for critical care. Flint LM Jr. **Heart Lung** 7(2):247–8, Mar–Apr 78

Nutritional requirements of the trauma patient. Wieman TJ. **Heart Lung** 7(2):278–85, Mar–Apr 78

Initial evaluation and management of major trauma in the rural setting: an appeal for a 'national standard'. Houtchens B. **J Leg Med** 5(12):38–44, Dec 77

Cardiovascular function following non-colloid fluid management of severely traumatized man. Rhodes GR, et al. **J Trauma** 18(8):559–63, Aug 78

Autotransfusion of blood contaminated by intestinal contents. Glover JL, et al. **JACEP** 7(4):142–4, Apr 78

Priorities in the management of severe trauma. Podgorny G. **Med Times** 106(2):(104)1d–6d, Feb 78

Autotransfusion—a technique for the trauma patient. Lockhart C, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):235–45, Jun 78

The orthopedic management and rehabilitation of patients with multiple skeletal injuries. Webb JK. **Orthop Clin North Am** 9(2):569–79, Apr 78

Medical management of the trapped patient. Mac Mahon AG. **S Afr Med J** 52(17):683–5, 15 Oct 77

The problem of adherence in dressed wounds. Noe JM, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 142(2):185–8, Aug 78

The problem of adherence in dressed wounds. Noe JM, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 147(2):185–8, Aug 78

[Extensive cutaneous avulsions of the posterior and lateral areas of the body. Contribution of the air fluidized bed in their treatment] Guillet F, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 35(1):129–41, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)

[Simplified anesthesia in case of disaster] Huguenard P. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 19(1–2):135–8, 1978 (Fre)

[Anesthesia and intensive care of the aged with traumatic injuries] Rifat K. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(5–6):493–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Multiple injuries in the aged. Experience of the anesthetic department of the Henri Mondor Hospital] Romano P. **Ann Anesthesiol Fr** 18(5–6):499–505, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Voltaren in traumatology] Dewijze M. **Brux Med** 57(9):381–6, Sep 77 (Fre)

[The tap water dressing] Vilain R. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(7):575–6, 18 Feb 78 (Fre)

[Covering of skin defect wounds with a synthetic skin substitute. Conditioning of defect wounds of various origins with a synthetic skin substitute as a preparation for skin transplantation] Frese J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 95(45):2687–90, 1 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Out-patient or in-patient treatment after trauma? (author's transl)] Arnold K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 102(21):1281–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Hospital design: technical organizational devices and solutions facilitating the orthopedic traumatologic patient] Banfo G. **Clin Ortop** 26:167–83, 1975–76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Soft tissue injuries — I. Non-drug treatment] Nilsson S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 97(26):1343–4, 20 Sep 77 (Nor)

[Experience with clinical use of hyperbaric oxygenation in injuries and their complications] Davydkin NF. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (9):33–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Traumatological aid to patients in the state of alcoholic intoxication in a multi-profile municipal clinic] Iumashev GS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):66–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Evaluation of the economic effectiveness of treatment of traumatologic patients] Kirilenko AV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (8):25–30, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Treatment of open fractures in multiple and combined injuries] Korzh AA, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (1):4–9, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Organization of medical aid to the victims of traffic accidents on the Moscow–Simferopol highway] Kuz'menko VV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):5–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Development of traumatology and orthopedics in the Ukraine] Ternovoĭ KS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):6–12, Oct 77 (Rus)

[Achievements and future in the development of Soviet traumatology and orthopedics] Volkov MV. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):1–6, Oct 77 (Rus)

[Medical aid in road traffic accidents in the rural regions] Zhuravlev SM, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (3):9–13, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[New system of ambulatory treatment for orthopedic injury patients] Ilizarov GA, et al. **Sov Zdravookhr** (5):18–22, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Results and prospects for the development of scientific research in the area of orthopedics and traumatology] Volkov MV. **Vestn Akad Med Nauk SSSR** (12):49–54, 1977 (Rus)

[Use of a modified BI-3 injection in traumatological practice] Gigauri VS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (1):62, Jan 78 (Rus)

[Soviet–English scientific cooperation on the problem of 'Medical First Aid and Traumatology'] Polonskiĭ AK, et al. **Zdravookhr Ross Fed** (3):40–1, 1978 (Rus)

[Organization and medico-surgical care of the injured in the railroad accident near Vranjske Banje] Kamčevski G, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 35(3):176–9, May–Jun 78 (Scr)

VETERINARY

Alkaline phosphatase, total protein, protein-bound hexose and hexosamine changes in serum and wound fluids in surgically-induced subcutaneous wounds in buffalo calves. Soni NK, et al. **Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung** 26(3):263–70, 1976

Factors influencing aggressive behavior and risk of trauma in the pigtail macaque (Macaca nemestrina). Erwin J. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(4):541–7, Aug 77

Steroidal and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for wounds and traumatic inflammation. Jones EW, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):317–9, Nov 77

Factors associated with wounds and bruises in lambs. Petersen GV. **NZ Vet J** 26(1–2):6–9, Jan–Feb 78

Open wound management of extensive laceration in a horse. (A photographic essay). Murphy D. **Vet Med Small Anim Clin** 72(9):1472–3, Sep 77

Injured small animals: sex and age distribution [letter] Dodd K. **Vet Rec** 102(19):428, 13 May 78

Tortoise shell repair over two years. Jackson OF. **Vet Rec** 102(13):284–5, 1 Apr 78

[Surgical treatment of large skin defects in animals] Eisenmenger E. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):451–60, 1977 (Ger)

WOUNDS, GUNSHOT

Some observations on the behaviour of small calibre projectiles in soap targets. Aebi F, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (477):49–57, 1977

Local effects of assault rifle bullets in live tissues. Part II. Further studies in live tissues and relations to some simulant media. Berlin R, et al. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (477):5–48, 1977

Principles and management of penetrating vascular injuries secondary to shotgun wounds. Mandal AK, et al. **Am Surg** 44(3):165–73, Mar 78

A method for rapid identification of distal arterial tree in massive soft-tissue injury [letter] Shah PM. **Arch Surg** 113(8):1015, Aug 78

A retained bullet adjoining the vertebral artery. Poet A, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(12):473–7, Dec 77

Abdominal injuries due to blank cartridges. Berlatzky Y, et al. **Injury** 9(1):77–8, Aug 77

A curious gunshot injury. Mollan RA, et al. **Injury** 9(4):327–8, May 78

Potential uses of lead isotope ratios in gunshot cases. Keisch B, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(3):520–5, May 78

A review on cardiac injuries: a case report of bullet injury to the heart. Abdalla FZ. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):281–91, 1977

Shot-gun injury of the chest: an exit hole. Odesanmi WO. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 16(4):295–7, Oct 76

Simultaneous missile injury of right subclavian artery and vein. Guest JL Jr, et al. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 44(12):701–3, Jun 75

Buckshot wounds. DeMuth WE Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):53–7, Jan 78

Some medicolegal aspects of gunshot wounds. Godley DR, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):866–71, Nov 77

The 'swallowed bullet' syndrome. Morrow JS, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):464–6, Jun 78

Autosterilization in low-velocity bullets. Wolf AW, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):63, Jan 78

JFK/Connally shooting reexamined: Was the 'magic bullet' really magic? Donahue HC. **Md State Med J** 27(2):83–5, Feb 78

Traumatic embolization of the intracranial internal carotid artery. Miner ME, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):141–3, 31 May 78

Unusual gunshot wound of abdomen. Lagos DO, et al. **NY State J Med** 78(1):78–9, Jan 78

Five years experience with penetrating craniocerebral gunshot wounds. Lillard PI. **Surg Neurol** 9(2):79–83, Feb 78

Gunshot wounds: a call to inspect arms [editorial] McGuire HH. **Va Med** 105(2):163–4, Feb 78

[Method of determining the cartridge residue around the hole of entry on clothing] Van den Oever R. **Arch Belg Med Soc** 35(3):192–200, Mar 77 (Dut)

[Ocular accidents from lead shot. Analysis of 95 cases] Hamard H, et al. **Arch Ophtalmol (Paris)** 37(12):741–50, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Bilateral blindness and hemiplegia caused by a single bird shot. A stroke of bad luck] Arné JL, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(3):337–9, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Superior mesenteric arteriovenous aneurysm caused by a bullet wound, cured by treatment of the aneurysm] Tissot E, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(8):605–12, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Destruction, of traumatic origin, of the orbito-palpebral region and of the nasal pyramid] Pons J, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 78(8):529–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Effects of bullets of various makes on the human body] Böhm W, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 160(5–6):168–75, Nov–Dec 77 (Ger)

[Wound ballistics of prohibited revolver ammunition (partially-coated, hollow-tip bullets)] Koops E, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 160(5–6):156–75, Nov–Dec 77 (Ger)

[Repeated gunshot injury of the head with only a single penetration channel] Teige K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 160(3–4):105–14, Sep–Oct 77 (Ger)

[Suggestions for supra-regional documentation in forensic medicine illustrated by a data collection on shootings] Conzelmann R, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:289–310, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[The frequency of fatal shootings in cases of the Institute of Vienna (a statistical survey)] Missliwetz J. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:55–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Shotgun injuries during peacetime (author's transl)] Pallesen J. **Unfallheilkunde** 81(3):94–5, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Gunshot injury of the thoracic aorta] Radeczky G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(4):246–7, 1978 (Ger)

[Double gunshot head injury with lesion of the upper cervical vertebrae in a case of attempted suicide] Szabó G, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):63–6, 1978 (Hun)

[Traumatic lesions of the spinal cord (apropos of 4 cases)] Interligi M. **Chir Ital** 29(5):526–31, Oct 77 (Ita)

[Cranio-cerebral gunshot wounds (apropos of 29 cases)] Interligi M, et al. **Chir Ital** 29(5):470–87, Oct 77 (Ita)

[A case of penetrating cranio-cerebral gunshot wound] Pradella G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 43(10):589–91, Oct 77 (Ita)

[Penetrating heart injury] Karapetian ET, et al. **Grudn Khir** (2):113–4, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)

[Diagnosis and surgery of gunshot injuries of the liver (review of the literature)] Chalganov AI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):125–8, 1978 (54 ref.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of modern war injuries] Mladinić I. **Med Arh** 31(6):385–7, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

COMPLICATIONS

Pulmonary arteriovenous fistula as a complication of trauma. Ekstrom D, et al. **AJR** 130(6):1178–80, Jun 78

Peripheral arterial embolism of multiple pellets after shotgun injury to an extremity. Guest JA, et al. **AJR** 129(5):933–4, Nov 77

Traumatic right coronary artery-right ventricular fistula with retained intramyocardial bullet. Alter BR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 40(5):815–9, Nov 77

Missile tract infections after transcolonic gunshot wounds. Fling LM Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(6):727–8, Jun 78

Missile migration from lung to heart with delayed systemic embolization. Fisk RL, et al. **Chest** 72(4):534–5, Oct 77

Extra-articular low-velocity gunshot fractures of the radius and ulna. Elstrom JA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):335–41, Apr 78

Lead intoxication and traumatic arthritis of the hip secondary to retained bullet fragments. A case report. Windler EC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):254–5, Mar 78

Traumatic intracranial internal carotid aneurysm due to gunshot wound. Case report. Selar G, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):100–2, Jul 78

Missile emboli. Rich NM, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):236–9, Apr 78

Spontaneous passage of bullet during voiding. Abdelsayed MA, et al. **South Med J** 71(1):83–4, Jan 78

Traumatic coronary artery fistula. Snyder JS, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):649–51, Jun 78

[Posttraumatic true aneurysm of the left ventricle caused by a shotgun wound] Stéphan E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur** 71(2):235–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Aneurysm of commune carotid artery as late sequelae of a gunshot injury] Sager WD, et al. **ROEFO** 127(2):186–7, Aug 77 (Ger)

[Bullet embolism of the median cerebral artery] Kósa F, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):75–9, 1978 (Hun)

[Gunshot wound of the left femoral artery followed by arrosion hemorrhage] Abasov BKh, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(11):104–5, Nov 77 (Rus)

[Blind gunshot wound of the neck with injury of the common carotid artery] Perlin SM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (2):86–7, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)

[Penetrating wound of the maxillary sinus with contusion of the eyeball] Aksel'rod GM. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (2):100–1, Mar–Apr 78 (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluating the trauma of gunshot wounds. White KM. **Am J Nurs** 77(10):1589–95, Oct 77

[Comparative studies on the size of perforation caused by large caliber handguns on the human skull] Kuhl J, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 160(3–4):91–104, Sep–Oct 77 (Ger)

HISTORY

The wounding of Governor John Connally of Texas, November 22, 1963. Nichols J. **Md State Med J** 26(10):58–77, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

[Prognostic value of immunoglobulins in suppurative surgical infection and severe mechanical trauma] Antipenko VS, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 23(2):15–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

MORTALITY

Reappraisal of low-velocity gunshot wounds of the aorta and inferior vena cava in civilian practice. Mandal AK, et al. **J Trauma** 18(8):580–5, Aug 78

Survival following a gunshot wound of the abdominal aorta and inferior vena cava. Rudich MD, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):548–9, Jul 78

Accidental firearm fatalities [letter] Rushforth NB, et al. **JAMA** 238(22):2367, 28 Nov 77

Detection and significance of blood in firearms. MacDonell HL, et al. **Leg Med Annu** :183–99, 1977

OCCURRENCE

Abdominal gunshot wounds. A review from low volume trauma centers. Francis A, et al. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(5):211–3, May 78

PATHOLOGY

Civilian gunshot wounds of the brain. Kirkpatrick JB, et al. **J Neurosurg** 49(2):185–98, Aug 78

Experiments on the penetration power of various bullets into skin and muscle tissue. Tausch D, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 81(4):309–28, 28 Aug 78

[Morphology of injuries by 'humane killer' (livestock stunner) (author's transl)] Pollak S. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(2):153–65, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Establishing the sequence of wounding of 2 persons by 1 shot] Ignatenko AP, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(1):43–4, Jan–Mar 78 (Rus)

[Possible determination of close-range shooting by the area of the smudge and lead halo using statistical methods] Kupov IIa, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):26–8, Oct–Dec 77 (Rus)

[Injuries to clothing materials, skin integument and the bones of a cadaver caused by shots from a 5.45-mm caliber AKS-74 automatic] Marchenko MI, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(2):17–20, Apr–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Characteristics of the entry orifice after firing an automatic 5.45 mm caliber automatic AKS-74 at distances up to 30 cm] Sysoev IuP. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):24–6, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Modern status of the problem of forensic medical expertise on the traces left on weapons of aggresion (a review of the literature)] Zagriadskaia AP, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(3):3–7, Jul–Sep 78 (87 ref.) (Rus)

[Gunshot wound of the major vessels of the thigh] Batvinkov NI. **Vestn Khir** 120(5):94, May 78 (Rus)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Ability to act and patterns of injury in victims of fatal shooting and stab wounds] Staak M, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:273–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

More on guns [letter] N **Engl J Med** 298(6):347, 9 Feb 78

Preventing firearm accidents. Strayhorn JM. **Pediatr Ann** 6(11):704–5, Nov 77

RADIOGRAPHY

[A computer-tomographical examination of cranial bullet wounds (author's transl)] Wüllenweber R, et al. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(3):227–46, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Role of the roentgenological service in the stage-by-stage treatment of war-time injuries according to the experience of the Great Patriotic War] Kishkovskii AN. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):79–82, Jul–Aug 77 (Rus)

SURGERY

Missile injury to live muscle tissue. Current principles of surgical treatment in reference to new experimental evidence. Berlin RH. **Acta Chir Scand [Suppl]** (480):1–45, 1977

Surgical management of penetrating injuries of the esophagus. Defore WW Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):734–8, Dec 77

Founder's lecture: The mythology of hepatic trauma—or Babel revisited. Walt AJ. **Am J Surg** 135(1):12–8, Jan 78

Liver necrosis following hepatic artery transection due to trauma. Lucas CE, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(9):1107, Sep 78

Ileal replacement for gunshot injury of the ureter. Bhandari M, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):523–5, Aug 77

Penetrating gunshot wounds of the chest in civilian practice: experience with 250 consecutive cases. Oparah SS, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(1):45–8, Jan 78

Missile (bullet) injuries [letter] Lautre G, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 24(1):16–7, Jan 78

Gun shot wound to the neck. **IMJ** 153(6):462–5, Jun 78

Case report of an interesting gun shot wound. Osborne AH. **J R Nav Med Serv** 64(2):105–9, Summer 78

Wounds traversing two or more cardiac chambers. Case presentation of two survivors and review of the literature. Enders GC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 76(1):83–9, Jul 78

Portal venous system injuries. Graham JM, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):419–22, Jun 78

The continuing challenge of duodenal injuries. Kelly G, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):160–5, Mar 78

Should laparotomy be mandatory or selective in gunshot wounds of the abdomen? Lowe RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):903–7, Dec 77

Shotgun injuries of the upper extremity. Luce EA, et al. **J Trauma** 18(7):487–92, Jul 78

Gunshot wounds of the ureter: 5 years of experience. Liroff SA, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):551–3, Oct 77

Ballistics and the management of ureteral injuries from high velocity missiles. Stutzman RE. **J Urol** 118(6):947–9, Dec 77

Management of vascular injury. Nicholas GG, et al. **Pa Med** 80(12):29–30, Dec 77

Operative management of combined injuries to the portal vein and hepatic artery. Fuller JW, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):423–4, Apr 78

Low-velocity gunshot injury to ureter. McDonald WB, et al. **Urology** 11(2):173–4, Feb 78

Tube graft replacement of the suprarenal aorta with implantation of the superior mesenteric artery. Rubio PA, et al. **Vasc Surg** 11(5):304–7, Sep–Oct 77

[Case of an abdominal gunshot wound from 48 small shot treated successfully] Pozharliev T. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 31(1):77–8, 1978 (Bul)

[Interventricular communication secondary to a perforating wound of the heart. A description of two cases operated on successfully (author's transl)] Folliot JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):425–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Emergency treatment of gunshot wounds of the face] Massoud E, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(4):285–92, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Suture of the caval and left common iliac venous junction in a case of gunshot wound] Zambianchi C, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):491–500, 1977 (Ita)

[Characteristics of gunshot wounds of the chest cavity in peacetime] Shchiglik GM, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):99–100, Jul–Aug 78 (Rus)

[Current status of the treatment of gunshot fractures of bones (review of the literature)] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):78–83, Oct 77 (Rus)

[Primary alloplasty with formalinized bone grafts in extensive diaphyseal gunshot wounds of the femur (experimental study)] Trubnikov VF, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (10):48–52, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Multiple bullet wound of the abdominal cavity organs and vena cava inferior] Gutsu GT, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(6):137, Jun 78 (Rus)

[Effect of biliary decompression on the results of the surgical treatment of gunshot wounds of the liver] Popov SD, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):113–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Role of decompression of the biliary tract in surgical treatment of gunshot liver wounds] Grinev MV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (9):67–9, Sep 77 (Rus)

[Current status of the problem of treating gunshot bone fractures] Tkachenko SS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (4):77–9, Apr 78 (60 ref.) (Rus)

THERAPY

Missile (bullet) injuries. Hay D. **Cent Afr J Med** 23(9):201–7, Sep 77

Management of low-velocity gunshot wounds of the hand. Stromberg BV. **South Med J** 71(9):1087–8, Sep 78

VETERINARY

Gunshot injury to the heart of a dog. von Recum AF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(2):157–8, Jan 78

Surgical removal of a BB shot from the abdominal aorta of a cat. Horton CR, et al. **VM SAC** 73(3):321–3, Mar 78

[Projectiles in the cardiac cavities of the dog] Mayrhofer E. **Tieraerztl Prax** 5(4):499–506, 1977 (Ger)

WOUNDS, NONPENETRATING

Traumatic rupture of the gall bladder. Brismar B. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(6):377–8, 1977

Blunt and penetrating abdominal trauma. Geelhoed GW. **Am Fam Physician** 17(3):96–104, Mar 78

Transection of the trachea secondary to blunt trauma. Lawhorne TW, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(3):176–8, Mar 78

Closed renal trauma. Smith JM, et al. **Br J Surg** 64(10):753–5, Oct 77

Injury to the appendix after blunt abdominal trauma. Thomas DF. **Br Med J** 2(6135):474, 12 Aug 78

Ventricular septal defect following blunt trauma: spontaneous closure of residual defect after surgical repair. Krajcer Z, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 3(4):409–15, 1977

Small gut injury in blunt abdominal trauma. Sidhu BS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 69(4):84–7, 16 Aug 77

Blunt maternal trauma: a review of 103 cases. Rothenberger D, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):173–9, Mar 78

Bilateral testicular rupture: report of a case with an unusual presentation. Warden S, et al. **J Urol** 120(2):257–8, Aug 78

Alveolar rupture [editorial] **Lancet** 2(8081):137–8, 15 Jul 78

Blunt trauma to the neck. Fernandez RD, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 13(2):191–9, Jun 78

Appendiceal injuries: a report of 3 cases. Pillay SP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):900–2, 19 Nov 77

Blunt torso trauma. Freeark RJ. **Surg Clin North Am** 57(6):1317–33, Dec 77

Renal artery trauma. Maggio AJ Jr, et al. **Urology** 11(2):125–30, Feb 78

[Interventricular communication caused by nonpenetrating injury of the thorax] Pernod J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(10):733–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Diagnostic problems posed by complete rupture of the small intestine during closed injuries of the abdomen. Apropos of 4 cases] Tingaud R, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(7):483–90, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[A rupture of the dorsal pharyngeal wall following a blunt neck trauma: 4th case in the world literature? (author's transl)] Wind J. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 57(6):573–5, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Blunt craniocerebral injuries (clinical aspects, differential diagnosis, evaluation)] Herrschaft H. **Lebensversicherungsmedizin** 29(6):158, 160–4, Nov 77 (Ger)

[Traumatic rupture of the diaphragm caused by closed injury] Frontini L, et al. **Chir Ital** 30(1):58–79, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Treatment of closed kidney lesions in children] Fryczkowski M, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(12):1283–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Avulsion of the right major bronchus in blunt trauma of the chest] Mikhel'son MO, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):73–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Rus)

[Retroperitoneal rupture of the duodenum] Izmailov GA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (3):39–43, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

BLOOD

Lipids in the pulmonary circulation after fatal trauma. A postmortem study. Lepistö P, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(1):17–21, 1978

COMPLICATIONS

Non-penetrating trauma to the carotid artery with secondary thrombosis and embolism: treatment by thrombolysin. Kaufman HH, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 37(3–4):219–44, 1977

Retroperitoneal injuries of the duodenum caused by blunt abdominal trauma. Mokka RE, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 65(1):33–7, 1976

Sympathetic uveitis after trauma and vitrectomy. Lewis ML, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):263–7, Feb 78

Intrahepatic bile duct rupture following blunt abdominal trauma. Charters AC, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(7):873–6, Jul 78

Isolated perforations of the ileum and jejunum in blunt abdominal trauma. Musa MB, et al. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):526–8, Aug 77

Rupture of the diaphragm resulting from blunt trauma in children. Sharma LK, et al. **Can J Surg** 20(6):553–6, Nov 77

Rupture of stomach due to blunt abdominal trauma. Vora NM, et al. **Del Med J** 49(9):521–3, Sep 77

Traumatic myocardial infarction with subsequent normal coronary arteriogram. de Feyter PJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiol** 6(1):25–31, Sep–Oct 77

Papillary muscle rupture following nonpenetrating chest trauma: report of a case with hemodynamic and serial

echocardiographic findings and successful surgical treatment. Rashid A, et al. **Heart Lung** 7(4):647–51, Jul–Aug 78

Closed injuries to the aorta and great vessels. pp. 69–79. Davidson KG.
In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.

Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia due to blunt injury. pp. 80–141. Harley HR.
In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.

Sub-conjunctival dislocation of lens—a case report. Albal MV, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(4):31–2, Jan 77

Bilateral medial rectus palsy due to nuclear involvement in closed head injury (a case report). Tehra KG, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(3):25–6, Oct 76

Rectal tear causing prolapsed ileum after closed abdominal injury. Qureshi MI. **Injury** 9(2):168–9, Nov 77

Rupture of herniated small intestine from blunt abdominal injury: a report of 2 cases. Wahab YH, et al. **Injury** 9(3):225–6, Feb 78

True aneurysm of the abdominal aorta due to blunt trauma. Boontje AH. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):359–63, Jul–Aug 78

Isolated mitral valve injury from non-penetrating cardiac trauma. Report of a case with successful repair. Harada M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(5):459–64, Sep–Oct 77

Successful repair of left ventricular aneurysm due to blunt trauma. A case report. Lukács L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):407–10, Jul–Aug 78

Bilateral diaphragmatic rupture due to blunt trauma—a rare injury. Bryant LR, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):280–2, Apr 78

Rupture of the thoracic esophagus from blunt trauma. Chilimindris CP. **J Trauma** 17(12):968–71, Dec 77

Traumatic arteriovenous fistula of the internal mammary artery. Ishikawa T, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):978–80, Dec 77

Urinothorax following blunt trauma to the kidney. Lahiry SK, et al. **J Trauma** 18(8):608–10, Aug 78

Traumatic aneurysm of the intrathoracic left carotid artery with cerebral embolization. Pinkerton JA Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):975–7, Dec 77

Hepatic trauma and amoebic liver abscess. Ramachandran S, et al. **J Trop Med Hyg** 81(2–3):40–1, Feb–Mar 78

Suspecting thoracic aortic transection. Mattox KL, et al. **JACEP** 7(1):12–5, Jan 78

Traumatic basal subarachnoid haemorrhage. Dymock RB. **Med J Aust** 2(7):216–8, 13 Aug 77

Rupture of right hemidiaphragm after blunt abdominal trauma (report of six cases). Gue S. **Med J Aust** 2(11):356–9, 10 Sep 77

Bronchial rupture in closed chest injuries. Sturm JT, et al. **Minn Med** 60(10):716–8, Oct 77

Traumatic aortic insufficiency in children: case report and review of the literature. Rowland TW. **Pediatrics** 60(6):893–95, Dec 77

Left ventricular aneurysms caused by blunt chest trauma. Hellman RM, et al. **South Med J** 71(6):652–5, Jun 78

Rupture of the normal aortic valve after blunt chest trauma. Chi S, et al. **Thorax** 32(5):619–22, Oct 77

[Case of isolated rupture of the esophagus in closed chest trauma] Chalukov PN. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 30(3):281–3, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Gastrointestinal perforation due to blunt abdominal injury in children] Hájková H. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):296–302, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Heart concussion following blunt thoracic injury] Bach S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(36):2175–7, 4 Sep 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Traumatic rupture of the pyelum in hydronephrosis] Van Driel BA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(19):662–4, 13 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Traumatic abdominal-wall hernia in childhood] Höllwarth M. **Chirurg** 48(9):592–4, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Posttraumatic lymphangiectasis] Pirschel J, et al. **ROEFO** 127(6):593–4, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary contusion after blunt chest trauma—an experimental model (author's transl)] Stockmann U, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 25(4):211–3, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isolated pancreatic injury following blunt abdominal trauma (author's transl)] Schuppisser JP. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(9):381–3, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blunt abdominal trauma and injuries of the great omentum (author's transl)] Brettel HF. **Z Rechtsmed** 80(2):167–9, 26 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[AV nodal rhythm and transient right branch block following non-penetrating thoracic injury] Sermasi S, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 44(7–8):525–32, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of post-traumatic intrapulmonary hematoma due to non-penetrating chest injury (author's transl)] Yokotani K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 31(4):305–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombosis of the common carotid and the vertebral arteries following closed cervical trauma (author's transl)] Nakao S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(6):627–32, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Retroperitoneal duodenal rupture following blunt abdominal trauma] Zytkowicz Z, et al. **Pol Przegl Chir** 49(9):865–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Isolated rupture of retroperitoneal part of the duodenum following blunt abdominal trauma] Noszczyk W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 30(17):1377–8, 1 Sep 77 **(Pol)**

[Bronchial ruptures from blunt trauma to the chest] Bogatov AI, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):81–4, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrokymography in the diagnosis of lesser circulation hypertension in patients with a closed thoracic cavity injury] Muliaev LF, et al. **Grudn Khir** (4):72–6, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of the 'brain steal' syndrome after blunt injury to the chest] Putelis RA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):112–3, Jan–Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Case of isolated injury of the heart in closed injury of the chest] Budzinskaia NI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (8):52–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Abdominal paracentesis for early diagnosis of closed abdominal injury. Lamke LO, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(1):21–5, 1978

The dominant role of paracentesis technics in the early diagnosis of blunt abdominal trauma. Sloop RD. **Am J Surg** 136(1):145–50, Jul 78

6. Changing concepts in the diagnosis and treatment of closed renal injuries. Ranking GN. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):617–20, 19 Mar 77

2. Newer aids in the diagnosis of blunt abdominal trauma. Taylor B. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):599–605, 19 Mar 77

Lower gastrointestinal bleeding: an unusual presentation for blunt abdominal trauma. Moore JB, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):961–3, Dec 77

Scintigraphy vs lavage vs laparotomy vs physical examination in blunt abdominal trauma [letter] MoSwain NE Jr. **JACEP** 7(2):75–7, Feb 78

The expediency of peritoneal lavage for blunt trauma in children. Drew R, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 145(6):885–8, Dec 77

[Nephrotomography in assessment of blunt injury of kidneys] Eliasen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(24):1424–5, 12 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Emergency peritoneoscopy in blunt abdominal trauma and acute abdomen (author's transl)] Fahrländer H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 345:289–93, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonic features of ruptured chordae tendineae caused by non-penetrating injury of the heart (author's transl)] Yanagihara K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 26(5):477–82, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of closed combined injury to the chest and abdomen] Vagner EA, et al. **Grudn Khir** (1):60–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic errors in closed abdominal trauma] Bugulov GK. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (12):83–7, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Closed abdominal injury] Boris AI. **Klin Khir** (4):19–22, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of closed liver injuries in peacetime] Gagarkin GN. **Klin Khir** (4):22–6, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of closed injuries to the spleen] Utkin VV, et al. **Vestn Khir** 119(10):115–7, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the fundus oculi in closed craniocerebral injury] Starykh VS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):65–7, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[General problems of the diagnosis and treatment of closed abdominal lesions in combined trauma] Deriabin II, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (11):42–6, Nov 77 (8 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Native CSF spectrophotometry—contribution to the differential diagnosis of closed cranial injuries] Tichý J, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 40(5):321–5, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

A double-blind clinical study with benzydamine 3% cream on soft tissue injuries in an occupational health centre. Chatterjee DS. **J Int Med Res** 5(6):450–8, 1977

METABOLISM

[LDH isoenzyme determination in cerebral concussion and contusion] Skorkovská I, et al. **Cesk Neurol Neurochir** 40(5):326–30, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

OCCURRENCE

[Closed abdominal injuries based on a 10-year material] Bak Z, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 20(3):177–81, 1977 **(Hun)**

PATHOLOGY

Structural changes in the outer retinal layers following blunt mechanical non-perforating trauma to the globe: an experimental study. Blight R, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(9):573–87, Sep 77

[Cardiac lesions in severe closed chest injury] Borisenko AP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(7):23–7, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Closed rupture of the retroperitoneal portion of the duodenum (a practical case)] Mataev DM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (5):47, 1977 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Constitutional factors and the local and general responses to injury. Little RA, et al. **Injury** 9(3):199–206, Feb 78

Myocardial conducting system dysfunctions from thoracic impact. Viano DC, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):452–9, Jun 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Intramural duodenal hematoma in children. The role of the radiologist in its conservative management. Mahboubi S, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(2):167–71, 24 Sep 76

Crossed fused renal ectopia presenting with blunt trauma. Kim SW, et al. **Urology** 12(1):69–70, Jul 78

[Roentgenological aspects of blunt thoracic injuries] den Herder BA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(4):105–9, 28 Jan 78 **(Dut)**

[Arteriovenous fistulae of internal mammary origin. Contribution of angiography in a post-traumatic case (author's transl)] Bruneton JN, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 20(6):573–6, Jul–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolated lesions of the porta hepatis in closed injuries of the abdomen: arteriographic data] Malvy P, et al. **Chirurgie** 103(7):507–17, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The angiographic picture of vascular traumas on the extremities (author's transl)] Köhler K, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):62–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blunt injuries of the spleen in the angiogram] Müller JH, et al. **Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena)** 72(1):28–31, 1 Jan 78 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The influence of radioisotope imaging on current treatment of blunt spleen trauma. Griffin LH Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 44(6):318–23, Jun 78

REHABILITATION

[Results of treatment of blunt traumas of the eyes in workers of industrial plants and perspectives of their rehabilitation] Sukhina LA. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(5):368–72, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Blunt hepatic injury. Alho A, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 67(2):66–9, 1978

Isolated complete transection of the common bile duct by blunt abdominal trauma. Shorthouse AJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 65(8):543–5, Aug 78

Delayed rupture of extensor pollicis longus tendon following closed injury. Simpson RG. **Hand** 9(2):160–1, Jun 77

Traumatic closed complete and partial rupture of the main bronchi accompanied with closed rupture of main pulmonary artery: a critical analysis and review of the literature. el-Fiky M. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 60(3–4):243–55, 1977

Extensive pulmonary laceration caused by blunt trauma. Hankins JR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):519–27, Oct 77

Portal venous system injuries. Graham JM, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):419–22, Jun 78

Avulsion injury to the renal pedicle: successful autotransplantation after 'bench surgery'. Guttman FM, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):469–71, Jun 78

The continuing challenge of duodenal injuries. Kelly G, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):160–5, Mar 78

Surgical restraint in the management of hepatic injury: a review of Charity Hospital Experience. Levin A, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):399–404, Jun 78

Superior mesenteric artery injury following blunt abdominal trauma: case report with successful primary repair. Pezzella AT, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):472–4, Jun 78

Blunt trauma to the pancreas in children. Meier D, et al. **South Med J** 71(8):895–7, Aug 78

[Reconstruction of a larynx and trachea after polytraumatism (author's transl)] Jasper A. **Laryngol Rhinol Otol (Stuttg)** 56(10):823–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blunt abdominal trauma.—analysis of 201 cases (author's transl)] Pannenborg G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 103(13):881–6, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatic resection in the treatment of closed injuries of the liver] Innocenti P, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 48(5–6):465–72, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Methods for reducing mortality in closed injuries of the liver] Borovkov SA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):49–52, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Damage of the pancreas in children] Kushch NL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (9):105–8, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Closed trauma of the gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts] Rarenko AS. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):55–9, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Closed trauma of the liver] Romanenko AE. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (7):51–5, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Closed injuries of the pancreas] Zykov IuA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (1):36–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of closed injuries of the urinary bladder] Rarenko AS. **Klin Khir** (2):46–50, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Unusual blunt thoraco-abdominal polytrauma in a 2 1/2-year-old child] Senčák J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 57(4):253–8, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Blunt and penetrating injury. Geehoed GW. **Am Fam Physician** 17(1):171–4, Jan 78

The management of blunt injuries of the urinary tract. Marshall V. **Aust NZ J Surg** 47(4):548–51, Aug 77

5. New approaches to the management of flail chest. Ginsberg RJ, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(6):613–5, 19 Mar 77

Flail chest—facts and fantasies. pp. 39–50. Trinkle JK. **In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.**

Results of non-operative management of blunt renal trauma. Thompson IM, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):522–4, Oct 77

Results of non-operative management of blunt renal trauma. Thompson IM, et al. **Trans Am Assoc Genitourin Surg** 68:128–31, 1976

WOUNDS, PENETRATING

Blunt and penetrating chest trauma. Geelhoed GW. **Am Fam Physician** 17(2):100–6, Feb 78

Blunt and penetrating abdominal trauma. Geelhoed GW. **Am Fam Physician** 17(3):96–104, Mar 78

Wilder Penfield Lecture: nature and management of penetrating head injuries during the Civil War in Lebanon. Haddad FS. **Can J Surg** 21(3):233–7, 240, May 78

Pecking injury of the cornea. Chaddah MR, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 25(2):9, Jul 77

Massive impalement wound of the chest. A case report. Romero LH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(6):832–5, Jun 78

Penetrating wounds of the neck and upper thorax. Blass DC, et al. **J Trauma** 18(1):2–7, Jan 78

Orbitofacial wounds and cerebral artery injuries caused by umbrella tips. Carothers A. **JAMA** 239(12):1151–2, 20 Mar 78

Compound frontal sinus injuries with intracranial penetration. Donald PJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):225–32, Feb 78

Appendiceal injuries: a report of 3 cases. Pillay SP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 52(22):900–2, 19 Nov 77

[Penetrating wounds of the kidney. Specific problem of the preservation of the renal parenchyma] Seybold HM. **J Urol Nephrol (Paris)** 82 Suppl 2:395–9, 1976 **(Fre)**

[Suicide through the utilization of postoperative conditions] Baur C. **Arch Kriminol** 160(5–6):148–50, Nov–Dec 77 **(Ger)**

[Perforating eye injuries in children (author's transl)] Matsuhashi M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(9):1494–9, 10 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of brainstem trauma due to insertion of a sewing needle] Ishi N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 5(13):1395–8, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[5 cases of neck trauma with injuries of the trachea and larynx] Konoval'chikov GD, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):111–3, Jul–Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Penetrating injuries of the esophagus] Glavaš O, et al. **God Zb Med Fak Skopje** 23:903–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

BLOOD

[Clinico-experimental study of hormonal changes in penetrating eye injuries] Chvialeva KI, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(8):603–5, 14 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Chorioretinal vascular anastomoses after perforating trauma to the eye. Goldberg MF. **Am J Ophthalmol** 85(2):171–3, Feb 78

Retinal detachment due to ocular penetration. I. Clinical characteristics and surgical results. Cox MS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(8):1354–61, Aug 78

Sympathetic ophthalmia. A long-term follow-up. Makley TA Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(2):257–62, Feb 78

Systemic air embolism following penetrating trauma to the lung. Graham JM, et al. **Chest** 72(4):449–54, Oct 77

Traumatic arterial embolism producing arteriovenous fistula. Kramer JR, et al. **Heart Lung** 6(6):1023–6, Nov–Dec 77

Penetrating chest wounds. pp. 227–39. Platt MR. **In: Williams WG, Smith RE, ed. Trauma of the chest. Bristol, Wright, 1977. W3 CO9999 1977t.**

Penetrating injury of the diaphragm with herniated colon leaking into the left pleural space. Das PB. **Int Surg** 62(9):463–4, Sep 77

Acute bacterial endocarditis following traumatic ventricular septal defect. Rubio PA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 19(4):433–6, Jul–Aug 78

Chronic extradural hematoma presenting 33 years after penetrating cranial trauma. Case report. Punt J. **J Neurosurg** 49(1):103–6, Jul 78

Pasteurella multocida brain abscess following perforating cranial dog bite. Klein DM, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(4):588–9, Apr 78

Late sequelae of penetrating cardiac wounds. Abbott JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 75(4):510–8, Apr 78

Prophylactic antibiotics in the treatment of penetrating chest wounds. A prospective double-blind study. Grover FL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(4):528–36, Oct 77

Systemic air embolism in experimental penetrating lung injuries. Ponn RB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 74(5):766–73, Nov 77

Traumatic false aneurysm of the hand in hemophilia. Lokey H, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):283–4, Apr 78

The significance of delayed post-traumatic renal hemorrhage. Peterson NE. **J Urol** 119(4):563–5, Apr 78

Traumatic acute pericardial tamponade. Markovchick VJ, et al. **JACEP** 6(12):562–7, Dec 77

[Surgical treatment of the sequelae of penetrating wounds of the anterior segment] Durand L. **Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophtalmol** 89:201–5, 1977 **(Fre)**

[Delayed hemopericardium after penetrating injury] Gedalia A, et al. **Harefuah** 94(1):27–9, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Penetrating injury of the chest complicated by stress hemopericardium] Podoprigora AP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):122–3, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Traumatic aortopulmonary fistula and constrictive pericarditis following penetrating chest injury] Poliakov VP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (5):118–9, May 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Penetrating thoracoabdominal injuries. Sandrasagra FA. **Br J Surg** 64(9):638–40, Sep 77

Clinical management of the apparently insignificant penetrating anterior chest wound [letter] Garcia-Rinaldi R, et al. **Chest** 72(5):687, Nov 77

[Diagnosis and therapy of acute penetrating myocardial injury (author's transl)] Nier H, et al. **Med Klin** 73(4):131–4, 27 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Method of studying stab wounds of the thoracic cavity] Derbogiav VV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):55, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of penetrating wounds of the chest] Tsybuliak GN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (8):27–32, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Antibiotic therapy of war wounds] Norrby R. **Lakartidningen** 75(16):1611–3, 19 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ETIOLOGY

An unusual chest injury caused by the broken front end of the neck-piece of tonga. Das PB. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(2):101–4, Apr 77

[Hazards in the use of so-called precision sling-shots] Sellier K. **Arch Kriminol** 161(3–4):85–8, Mar–Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Hazards and complications of temporary endocardial stimulation] Tafipol'skiĭ VA. **Kardiologiia** 18(4):25–9, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

[Ways to decrease mortality in treating penetrating wounds of the abdomen] Berkutov AN. **Voen Med Zh** (12):24–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Proliferations in the vitreous cavity after perforating injuries. A histopathological study. Faulborn J, et al. **Albrecht Von Graefes Arch Klin Ophthalmol** 205(3):157–66, 22 Feb 78

Response of cortical astrocytes to a needle wound seen ultrastructurally [proceedings] Al-Ali S, et al. **J Anat** 126(2):420–1, Jun 78

[Medico-legal studies on human mummy (author's transl)] Ishibashi H, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(6):337–9, Nov 78 **(Jpn)**

[Conscious actions of fatally wounded children] Ignat'ev NV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 20(4):59–60, Oct–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Criteria of subatrophy of the eyeball] Gundorova RA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (3):42–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cell proliferation in bone marrow and thymus following soft tissue damage. Johnell O. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(5):433–5, 1977

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Mandatory incarceration for convicted armed felons: a trauma prophylaxis. Lucas CE, et al. **J Trauma** 18(4):291–2, Apr 78

RADIOGRAPHY

The validity of normal arteriography in penetrating trauma. Snyder WH 3d, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(4):424–6, Apr 78

RADIOTHERAPY

[Effect of an alternating magnetic field on the healing of experimental penetrating wounds of the cornea] Lutsker LS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** (4):67–9, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Chain saw injuries. Graham WP 3d, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 16(6):89–91, Dec 77

Management of penetrating heart wounds. Sherman MM, et al. **Am J Surg** 135(4):553–8, Apr 78

Penetrating wound of the orbit: a 31-year follow-up. Freiwald MJ. **Br J Ophthalmol** 61(8):544–6, Aug 77

Penetrating wounds of the neck and mediastinum. Paniker GV, et al. **IMJ** 153(2):129–35, Feb 78

Nasoseptal perforation—closure by external septorhinoplasty. Strelzow VV, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 7(1):43–8, Feb 78

Surgical restraint in the management of hepatic injury: a review of Charity Hospital Experience. Levin A, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):399–404, Jun 78

Selective conservatism in penetrating abdominal wounds: a continuing reappraisal. McAlvanah MJ, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):206–12, Mar 78

Ballistics and the management of ureteral injuries from high velocity missiles. Stutzman RE. **J Urol** 118(6):947–9, Dec 77

A comparative trial of polyglycolic acid and silk as suture materials for accidental wounds. Adams IW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8050):1216–7, 10 Dec 77

Vitrectomy techniques in the management of selected penetrating ocular injuries. Conway BP, et al. **Ophthalmology (Rochester)** 85(6):560–83, Jun 78

The alternative to colostomy for the injured colon. Robbs JV. **S Afr Med J** 53(3):95–7, 21 Jan 78

Vascular trauma observed at an urban hospital center. Lozman H, et al. **Surg Gynecol Obstet** 146(2):237–40, Feb 78

Penetrating ocular injuries: current concepts in surgical management. Michels RG. **Trans Pa Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 31(1):9–29, Spring 78

[Vitrectomy in ocular traumatology] Ourgaud AG, et al. **Bull Soc Ophtalmol Fr** 77(8–9):829–31, Sep–Oct 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications for pars plana vitrectomy after perforating injuries (author's transl)] Heimann K, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(2):263–9, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Impalement injuries in children (author's transl)] Höllwarth M. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(11):465–9, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Penetrating transorbital brain injury and intracranial foreign body (author's transl)] Yamaguchi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 6(2):179–84, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Penetrating injury of the chest with damage to the lung and pericardium] Mel'nik LA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (2):121–2, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

[Perforating wounds of the major vessels] Tkachenko SN. **Klin Khir** (7):89, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Perforating wound of both lungs caused by a wooden stake] Rebrin LI. **Vestn Khir** 119(8):132–3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Blunt and penetrating injury. Geehoed GW. **Am Fam Physician** 17(1):171–4, Jan 78

Use of total parenteral nutrition as a 'medical colostomy' in management of severe lacerations of the sphincter: report of a case. Sohn N, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 20(8):695–6, Nov–Dec 77

Penetrating wounds of the heart. Fulton RL. **Heart Lung** 7(2):262–8, Mar–Apr 78

The care of facial lacerations. Zook EG. **J Fam Pract** 6(5):1089–95, May 78

Penetrating renal trauma in the neonate. Cromie WJ, et al. **J Urol** 119(2):259–60, Feb 78

WOUNDS, STAB

Stab wounds of the spinal cord [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6120):1093–4, 29 Apr 78

Metabolic problems in the management of a traumatic pancreatic fistula. Lal SK, et al. **Injury** 9(4):323–6, May 78

[Traumatic arteriovenous shunt in the region of major branches of a kidney (author's transl)] Flamm J, et al. **Unfallheilkunde** 80(9):375–9, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multiple injuries of the heart and left lung] Savinov AP, et al. **Grudn Khir** (6):71–2, Nov–Dec 77 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Retained foreign body in orbito-maxillary region. Saxena RB, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 24(3):38–9, Oct 76

Pseudomonas osteomyelitis following puncture wound of the foot. A case report. Weil F, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 67(10):751–5, Oct 77

Lesion of the interventricular septum and tricuspid valve by stab wound. A case report. Jaén RJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 18(6):607–10, Nov–Dec 77

[Heart wound complicated by aneurysm of the left ventricle] Ushmarov AK, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 56(4):126–8, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Hepatization of a lobe of the lung after a knife wound] Karapetian ET, et al. **Vestn Khir** 120(4):130–1, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

[Pulsing hematoma of the thigh as a result of a wound to an anomalously deep femoral artery] Mamakeev MM, et al. **Zdravookhr Kirg** (3):56–7, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Multiple cardiac injuries secondary to a single stab wound. Tresch DD, et al. **J Trauma** 17(12):964–7, Dec 77

[A case of atypical suicide through a throat cut] Bondi GC. **Arch Kriminol** 161(5–6):129–32, May–Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[A possibility for identification of the knife's edge in stab

wounds (author's transl)] Michailow R. Z **Rechtsmed** 80(3):247–8, 18 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Experimental study of the dynamics of alkaline phsophatase activity after a liver wound] Stoianova M, et al. **Eksp Med Morfol** 17(2):91–5, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

ETIOLOGY

[Morphology of stab injuries caused by using a screwdriver] Brinkmann B, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 161(1–2):31–40, Jan–Feb 78 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural studies on blood–brain barrier dysfunction around cerebral stab wounds, aggravated by acute ethanol intoxication. Persson LI, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 57(5):405–17, May 78

[Modern status of the problem of forensic medical expertise on the traces left on weapons of aggresion (a review of the literature)] Zagriadskaia AP, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 21(3):3–7, Jul–Sep 78 (87 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Ability to act and patterns of injury in victims of fatal shooting and stab wounds] Staak M, et al. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:273–80, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Abdominal stab wounds. Risberg B. **Acta Chir Scand** 142(8):589–91, 1976

Unusual intracranial foreign bodies. Report of five cases. Bakay L, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 39(3–4):219–31, 1977

Surgical management of penetrating injuries of the esophagus. Defore WW Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(6):734–8, Dec 77

Portal venous system injuries. Graham JM, et al. **J Trauma** 18(6):419–22, Jun 78

The continuing challenge of duodenal injuries. Kelly G, et al. **J Trauma** 18(3):160–5, Mar 78

Unusual stab wound of the chest. Pitt Fennell WM. **S Afr J Surg** 15(3):173–4, Sep 77

[Interventricular communication secondary to a perforating wound of the heart. A description of two cases operated on successfully (author's transl)] Folliot JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 26(5):425–30, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[2 cases of knife injuries of the heart with favorable outcome] Spasiuk NI, et al. **Klin Khir** (7):91, Jul 78 **(Rus)**

[Primary suture in a wound of the vasoneural fascicle of the neck] Sidorov SD. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 57(4):86, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Interventricular communication by a stab injury. Report of a case successfully treated by surgery] Arcas Meca R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 31(1 Pt 1):95–9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Stab wound of the heart. Lowe JP. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 54(420):46, Jan–Apr 75

WR 2721 see under **ORGANOTHIOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUNDS**

WR 2823 see under **ORGANOTHIOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUNDS**

WR 33063 see under **PHENANTHRENES**

WRESTLING see under **SPORTS**

WRIST

Carpal tunnel syndrome: contribution of flexor tendons. Smith EM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 58(9):379–85, Sep 77

Coccidioidomycosis of the extensor tenosynovium of the wrist. A case report. Danzig LA, et al. **Clin Orthop** (129):245–7, Nov–Dec 77

Subperiosteal ganglion. A case report. Grange WJ. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60(1):124–5, Feb 78

The surface ultrastructure of ganglia. Psaila JV, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 60–B(2):228–33, May 78

Racquetball wrist [letter] Sandler SA. **N Engl J Med** 299(9):494, 31 Aug 78

Ulnar entrapment neuropathy at the wrist. Report of a case. Ravindran M. **Neurol India** 26(1):34–5, Mar 78

Splinting for the wrist and hand [letter] Berberian AJ. **Phys Ther** 58(7):901, Jul 78

[Synovial cysts of the wrist and hand] Calberg G. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(2):212–32, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of multiple neglected injuries of tendon flexors in the areas of carpal canal, distal and proximal carpal folds] Knishevitskil VM. **Klin Khir** (2):79–80, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Madelung's deformity. A follow-up study of 26 cases and a review of the literature. Nielsen JB. **Acta Orthop Scand** 48(4):379–84, 1977

[Surgical treatment of longitudinal radial dysmelia or congenital manus valga] Bonola A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 63(5):435–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Wrist circumference predicts the risk of radial-arterial occlusion after cannulation. Bedford RF. **Anesthesiology** 48(5):377–8, May 78

Common variations of the radial writs extensors. Albright JA, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(2):134–8, Mar 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Studies on the skeletal development of Nansatsu inhabitants in Kagoshima Prefecture. 1) Roentgenological observation on the skeletal development of the hand and wrist by Sugiura and Nakazawa's method (author's transl)] Ueno A. **Igaku Kenkyu** 47(8):521–48, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INNERVATION

Anterior interosseous nerve paralysis: report of 13 cases and review of Japanese literatures. Maeda K, et al. **Hand** 9(2):165–71, Jun 77

Unusual branching of the median nerve at the wrist. A case report. Wood VE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(2):267–8, Mar 78

Anatomic dissections relating the posterior interosseous nerve to the carpus, and the etiology of dorsal wrist ganglion pain. Dellon AL, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):326–32, Jul 78

Servo-like responses of motoneurones mediating the functional stretch reflex in the wrist flexors and extensors of monkey and man [proceedings] Bawa P, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):68P–69P, Dec 77

Handcuff neuropathy. Dorfman LJ, et al. **JAMA** 239(10):957, 6 Mar 78

Ulnar tunnel syndrome caused by anomalous muscles. Case report. Sälgeback S. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):255–8, 1977

[Intraneural neurolysis] Evrard H, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 43(2):186–90, Mar–Apr 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the sensory and mixed neural conduction in the upper extremity. II). Velocity of the sensory conduction in the finger–palm and finger–wrist. Disorders of the neural conduction through the elbow. Relation of the amplitude between the evoked sensory potentials by stimulation of the different fingers of both hands] Cruz Martínez A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):335–42, 28 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

[The typical wrist ganglion] Kapral W, et al. **Chirurg** 49(3):184–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Study of wrist motion in flexion and extension. Sarrafian SK, et al. **Clin Orthop** (126):153–9, Jul–Aug 77

Wrist actigraphic measures of sleep and rhythms. Kripke DF, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 44(5):674–6, May 78

Kinematics of the wrist. I. An experimental study of radial–ulnar deviation and flexion–extension. Youm Y, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(4):423–31, Jun 78

Reaction time in bimanual simultaneous motions. Nakamura R, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 6(1):69–73, Sep 77

A kinematic analysis of the golf swing by means of fast motion picture in connection with wrist action. Nagao N, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 17(4):413–9, Dec 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The determination of moments for extension of the wrist generated by muscles of the forearm. Ketchum LD, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(3):205–10, May 78

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic thin-section image of the human wrist by nuclear magnetic resonance. Hinshaw WS, et al. **Nature** 270(5639):722–3, 22–29 Dec 77

Fat stripe: aid in diagnosing distal radial fractures. Keats TE. **Va Med** 105(5):379, May 78

SURGERY

The value of the Darrach procedure in the surgical treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Mikić ZD, et al. **Clin Orthop** (127):175–85, 1977

Surgical management of traumatic non-infective tenosynovitis of the wrist extensors. Williams JG. **J Bone Joint Surg [Br]** 59–B(4):408–10, Nov 77

Protection of the radial artery in the resection of adherent ganglions of the wrist. Lister GD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 61(1):127–9, Jan 78

WRIST INJURIES

A case of trapezio-scaphoid subluxation. Tachakra SS. **Br J Clin Pract** 31(10):162, Oct 77

Traumatic tenosynovitis of the wrist [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6112):528, 4 Mar 78

Bilateral traumatic dislocation of the distal radioulnar joint, ulna dorsal: case report and review of the literature. Alexander AH. **Clin Orthop** (129):238–44, Nov–Dec 77

Intra-articular pressure as a factor in initiating ulnar drift. Clark IP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 60(3):325–7, Apr 78

Bilateral perilunate dislocations: case report with review of literature and anatomic study. Spar I. **J Trauma** 18(1):64–5, Jan 78

[Luxation-fracture of the carpus (trans-scaphoid-perilunar luxations] Souquet R. **Chirurgie** 103(11):965–71, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radial scaphoid bone dislocation in wrist joint. Report on an unusual injury] Nusselt S. **Chirurg** 48(7):431–3, Jul 77 **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Problem of classification of open fractures of the wrist] Gromov MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (6):84–5, Jun 77 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Rupture of flexor tendons to the fingers after a colles fracture: a case report. Younger CP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg [Am]** 59(6):828–9, Sep 77

DIAGNOSIS

Golfers' wrist [editorial] **Br Med J** 2(6103):1622, 24–31 Dec 77

ETIOLOGY

Dislocation of the wrist in rheumatoid arthritis. The relationship to distal ulna resection. Black RM, et al. **Clin Orthop** (124):184–8, May 77

HISTORY

Fracture of the lower end of the radius: an obscure injury for many centuries. De Moulin D. **Arch Chir Neerl** 29(4):213–6, 1977

PSYCHOLOGY

Male wrist cutters: coarse and delicate. Kaplan SL, et al. **Milit Med** 142(12):942–5, Dec 77

RADIOGRAPHY

Fractures and dislocations of the hand and wrist. Kaye JJ. **Semin Roentgenol** 13(2):109–16, Apr 78

Fat stripe: aid in diagnosing distal radial fractures. Keats TE. **Va Med** 105(5):379, May 78

[Arthrography of the hand in an accident clinic (author's transl)] Martinek H. **ROEFO** 127(5):458–62, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Multiple volar carpometacarpal joint dislocation. Case report of traumatic volar dislocation of the medial four carpometacarpal joint in a child and review of the literature. Kleinman WB, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):377–82, Jul 78 (20 ref.)

Primary flexor tendon repair followed by immediate controlled mobilization. Lister GD, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(6):441–51, Nov 77

[Habitual scapholunar dissociation] Kovalkovits I, et al. **Chirurg** 48(7):428–30, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of open carpo-metacarpal dislocation complicated by dislocation of the trapezoid bone] Bálványossy P, et al. **Magy Traumatol Orthop** 21(1):70–4, 1978 **(Hun)**

[Unusual modification of traumatic lesion of the ulnar nerve at the wrist. Clinical significance of Guyon's loggia] Fazzari C, et al. **Arch Putti Chir Organi Mov** 28:177–93, 1977 **(Ita)**

[Distraction method in a complex case of a lesion of the wrist joint] Gromov MV, et al. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (2):56–8, Feb 78 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Traumatic tenosynovitis of the wrist [letter] Paton HO. **Br Med J** 1(6115):789, 25 Mar 78

Hyperextension injuries at the wrist (two cases). Pohl AP. **Proc Mine Med Off Assoc SA** 55(421):33–5, May–Dec 75

WRIST JOINT

Selective involvement of the first carpometacarpal joint in scleroderma. Resnick D, et al. **AJR** 131(2):283–6, Aug 78

Ganglia [letter] Fowler AW. **Br Med J** 2(6103):1671–2, 24–31 Dec 77

Multiarticular sporotrichosis. Molstad B, et al. **JAMA** 240(6):556–7, 11 Aug 78

Serious group B beta-hemolytic streptococcal infections in adults: report of two cases and review of the literature. Nicklas JM. **Johns Hopkins Med J** 142(2):39–45, Feb 78

Symptomatic chondrocalcinosis at the wrist. Lindén B. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(3):243–5, 1977

[Total replacement of the wrist joint] Meuli HC. **Ther Umsch** 35(5):366–71, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Periarthritis calcarea carpi] Bakke A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(2):86, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Nor)
[Differential diagnosis of inflammatory hand diseases] Naumenko NA. **Ortop Travmatol Protez** (5):78–83, May 78 (Rus)
[Rehabilitation procedure after surgery for Böckdahl's syndrome] Pučar I, et al. **Reumatizam** 24(5):52–5, 1977 (Scr)

ABNORMALITIES

[Alternatives of endoprosthetics in congenital changes of the handjoints] Jäger M. **Aktuel Probl Chir Orthop** 6:91–4, 1977 (Ger)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The relation ulnar styloid process–triangular disc in the gibbon [proceedings] Kauer JM.
Acta Morphol Neerl Scand 15(4):328–9, Dec 77
The lorisiform wrist joint and the evolution of 'brachiating' adaptations in the hominoidea. Cartmill M, et al.
Am J Phys Anthropol 47(2):249–72, Sep 77
[The cubito–carpal region in gibbons] Kauer JM.
Bull Assoc Anat (Nancy) 60(171):705–12, Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Skeletal maturity of the hand and wrist in Japanese children by the TW2 method. Kimura K. **Ann Hum Biol** 4(4):353–6, Jul 77
Skeletal maturation of Hong Kong Chinese children in the first five years of life. Waldmann E, et al.
Ann Hum Biol 4(4):343–52, Jul 77

PHYSIOLOGY

An investigation of the relationship between displacements of the finger and wrist joints and the extrinsic finger flexor tendons. Armstrong TJ, et al. **J Biomech** 11(3):119–28, 1978
[The lower radio–ulnar joint from the point of view of pronation–supination (author's transl)] Kapandji IA.
Ann Chir 31(12):1031–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

RADIOGRAPHY

[Arthrography of the hand in an accident clinic (author's transl)] Martinek H. **ROEFO** 127(5):458–62, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[On the roentgenologic observation of wrist flexion (author's transl)] Seyss R. **Z Orthop** 116(1):135–8, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

SURGERY

Arthrodesis of the wrist in rheumatoid arthritis. A follow-up study of 62 cases. Vahvanen V, et al.
Ann Chir Gynaecol 66(4):195–202, 1977
Total wrist arthroplasty: a new approach to wrist disability. Volz RG. **Clin Orthop** (128):180–9, Oct 77
GSB elbow–, wrist–, and PIP–joints. pp. 107–16. Gschwend N, et al.
In: Joint replacement in the upper limb. London, Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1977. WE 312 J74 1977.
Total wrist joint replacement. pp. 117–22. Meuli HC.
In: Joint replacement in the upper limb. London, Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1977. WE 312 J74 1977.
Meuli's total prosthesis in severe rheumatoid osteoarthrosis of the wrist. Mantero R, et al. **Ital J Orthop Traumatol** 3(1):47–51, Apr 77
Kienböck's disease: the role of silicone replacement arthroplasty. Lichtman DM, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg [Am] 59(7):899–908, Oct 77
Total wrist arthroplasty: a preliminary report. Beckenbaugh RD, et al. **J Hand Surg** 2(5):337–44, Sep 77
Clinical and experimental studies on the effect of extensor carpi radialis longus transfer in the rheumatoid hand. Boyce T, et al. **J Hand Surg** 3(4):390–4, Jul 78
[Discussional comments of all participants on arthrodeses of the finger and wrist joints] **Aktuel Probl Chir Orthop** 6:33–5, 1977 (Ger)
[Arthrodeses of the finger and wrist joints] Buck–Gramcko D. **Aktuel Probl Chir Orthop** 6:8–13, 1977 (Ger)
[New joints in the hand] Haffajee D. **Lakartidningen** 75(1–2):31–3, 4 Jan 78 (Swe)

WRITING

Developmental changes and intra–lessons fluctuations of the writing and reading rate. Bajužiková A.
Act Nerv Super (Praha) 20(1):37–8, 1978
A guide for the preparation of scientific reports in English for Polish–speaking researchers. Brennan JF.
Acta Physiol Pol 29 Suppl 2:1–42, 1978
More than one format needed [letter] Gilkeson GE.
AJOT 32(1):53, Jan 78
Please list three names... Cuthbert BL. **Am J Nurs** 77(10):1596–9, Oct 77
Adolescent writings. Tershakovec A. **Am J Psychoanal** 38(1):3–13, Spring 78
Discussion of 'Adolescent Writings'. van den Daele L.
Am J Psychoanal 38(1):15–8, Spring 78
A'TTAE [letter] Herm RJ. **Arch Ophthalmol** 96(7):1289, Jul 78
Writer's cramp—a rational approach to treatment? Bindman E, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 131:143–8, Aug 77
Help for parents of the handicapped [letter] Appleton C.
Br Med J 1(6123):1348–9, 20 May 78
Aide–mémoire for preparing a protocol. Warren MD.
Br Med J 1(6121):1195–6, 6 May 78
Visualizing the spectrum of parameters. Mullens JE.
Can J Surg 21(1):10, Jan 78
When consultants differ [editorial] Soffer A. **Chest** 72(6):693–4, Dec 77
Converse- a means to write, edit, administer, and summarize computer–based dialogue. Bloom SM, et al.
Comput Biomed Res 11(2):167–75, Apr 78
A new hospital discharge system designed to prevent transcription errors. Wilkin TJ, et al.
Health Bull (Edinb) 36(1):16–9, Jan 78
Transcription errors in the drug information supplied from hospital to general practitioners. Wilkin TJ, et al.
Health Bull (Edinb) 36(1):13–6, Jan 78
How to get an article published in the journal. Friedell MT.
Int Surg 62(8):406–8, Aug 77
So you want to be an editor [editorial] Miller DS.
Int Surg 62(10):518–9, Oct 77
Yukio Mashima—a psychoanalytic interpretation. Abel T.
J Am Acad Psychoanal 6(3):403–24, Jul 78
Psychoanalytic writing: an essay on communication. Bonime F, et al. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 6(3):381–92, Jul 78
Manuscript preparation for articles in scientific/medical journals. Applewhite L. **J Am Optom Assoc** 49(5):651–6, May 78
Psychological scaling of essay creativity: effects of productivity and novelty. Malgady RG, et al.
J Educ Psychol 69(5):512–8, Oct 77
Casting techniques using metal spraying equipment. Totty RN. **J Forensic Sci Soc** 17(1):15–20, Jan 77
To be or not to be. Reducing language traps in the rehabilitation process. Brolin JC, et al. **J Rehabil** 43(4):27–9, Sep–Oct 77
Report writing in the medical setting: some special considerations [letter] Taylor MF.
J Speech Hear Disord 42(4):581–2, Nov 77
Criteria for stuttering. Wingate ME. **J Speech Hear Res** 20(3):596–607, Sep 77
Verbal fads in medical writing [letter] Edmondson SW.
JAMA 239(6):497, 6 Feb 78
Better writing anyone? [editorial] King LS. **JAMA** 239(8):752, 20 Feb 78
A few words of thanks to a great many people [editorial] Southgate MT. **JAMA** 238(21):2305–6, 21 Nov 77
Autoplagiarism [editorial] Vaisrub S. **JAMA** 239(5):437, 30 Jan 78
Written simulation in nursing. Page GG.
JNE J Nurs Educ 17(4):28–32, Apr 78
The influence of linguistic structure on typing. Shulansky JD, et al. **Lang Speech** 20(1):80–5, Jan–Mar 77
Federal regulations—in plain English? Gregory DR.
Leg Aspects Med Pract 6(2):49–50, Feb 78
Can I really grade essays fairly? Bandaranayake R.
Med J Aust 1(11):595–7, 3 Jun 78
Outcome audit techniques used to write medical articles. Special article. Malt SH. **Mo Med** 74(11):639–40, 642, Nov 77
Sexism and the neutering of English [letter]
N Engl J Med 298(6):347–8, 9 Feb 78
Quis rediget ipsos redactores [letter] **N Engl J Med** 299(4):203, 27 Jul 78
Journal usage under attack [letter] DeBakey L, et al.
N Engl J Med 298(18):1038, 4 May 78
Sounding board: medical references. Hirschmann JV.
N Engl J Med 299(5):252–3, 3 Aug 78
By the London Post. Silly–season thoughts. Lister J.
N Engl J Med 297(17):921–3, 27 Oct 77
Are we a filter or sponge? [editorial] Relman AS.
N Engl J Med 299(4):197, 27 Jul 78
Numerology [letter] Spatz S. **N Engl J Med** 299(8):427, 24 Aug 78
The term paper [editorial] Lewis EP. **Nurs Outlook** 25(11):691, Nov 77
The words unspoken [editorial] Lewis EP. **Nurs Outlook** 26(5):301, May 78
Inventing one's own wheel [editorial] Lewis EP.
Nurs Outlook 26(6):355, Jun 78
Information for authors [editorial] **NZ Med J** 87(607):180, 8 Mar 78
Teaching reading and writing skills to a teenaged spastic cerebral palsied person: a long–term case study. Block JD.
Percept Mot Skills 46(1):31–41, Feb 78
Typewriting rate as a function of reaction time. Hayes V, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 45(3 Pt 2):1179–84, Dec 77
Cacography in the mothers of hyperactive children with learning disorders. Hersher L, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(3 Pt 2):1041–2, Jun 78
Writing good abstracts: it's a tought job. Carson A.
Phys Ther 58(2):175–7, Feb 78
On time–limited writing therapy. Phillips EL, et al.
Psychol Rep 41(3 Pt 1):707–12, Dec 77
[Literary creations of schizophrenics] von Keyserlingk H.
Psychiatr Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz) 30(3):166–72, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Sensory aphasia with relative preservation of writing ability—collateral flow from the frontal to the middle cerebral artery (author's transl)] Kurachi M, et al.
No To Shinkei 29(10):1085–91, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Copying impairment in alexia without agraphia—comparison of the right with the left hand (author's transl)] Kurachi M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 17(6):368–75, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of language–induced epilepsy precipitated mainly by writing (author's transl)] Ohtaka T, et al.
Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi 79(11):587–601, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Code of good manners in scientific publications]
Wiad Lek 31(1):71–6, 1 Jan 78 (Pol)

EDUCATION

Teaching poetry writing to the old and the ill. Koch K.
Milbank Mem Fund Q 56(1):113–26, Winter 78

STANDARDS

The scientific paper—1977. A note from the editor [editorial] Franks LM. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(1):5–7, Jan 77

WUCHERERIA

Laboratory infection of Anopheles pharoensis with Wuchereria bancrofti. Mosha FW, et al. **Bull WHO** 55(6):765–6, 1977
Comparative susceptibility to Wuchereria bancrofti of Culex pipiens fatigans Delhi strain and of strains cytoplasmically incompatible with it. Thomas V, et al.
Indian J Med Res 65(65 Suppl):102–6, 1977
[Simplified method for collecting larval forms of Wuchereria bancrofti Cobbold (var. pacifica) and their preparation for immunofluorescence] Parc F, et al. **Bull WHO** 56(2):305–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Study of the possibility of infection of mosquitoes with larvae of Wuchereria bancrofti in northern Caucasus] Prokhorov AF, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):72–8, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

EMBRYOLOGY

On the escape of infective filarial larvae from the mosquitoes. Zielke E. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):461–6, Dec 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Cholinesterase activity in the microfilaria of Wuchereria bancrofti Cobbold. Omar MS, et al.
Tropenmed Parasitol 28(4):467–70, Dec 77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The influence of the gene sb in Culex pipiens on the development of sub–periodic Brugia malayi and Wuchereria bancrofti. Obiamiwe BA.
Ann Trop Med Parasitol 71(4):487–90, Dec 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Serological diagnosis of bancroftian and malayan filariasis. Grove DI, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):508–13, May 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Comparative study of technics of detection of Wuchereria bancrofti lymphatic filariasis] Diallo S, et al.
Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr 22(2):146–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Wuchereria bancrofti: the staining of the microfilarial sheath in giemsa and haematoxylin for diagnosis. Hira PR.
Med J Zambia 11(4):93–6, Aug–Sep 77

X CHROMOSOME see under **SEX CHROMOSOMES**

X-RAY, DIAGNOSTIC see **RADIOGRAPHY**

X-RAY DIFFRACTION

X-ray diffraction studies of membranes. Mitsui T.
Adv Biophys (Tokyo) 10:97–135, 1978 (79 ref.)
The effects of crystal size distributions on the crystallinity analysis of bone mineral. Miller AG, et al.
Calcif Tissue Res 24(2):105–11, 28 Dec 77
The use of low temperature X-ray diffraction to evaluate freezing methods used in freeze–fracture electron microscopy. Gulik–Krzywicki T, et al. **J Microsc** 112(1):103–13, Jan 78
Helical channels in crystals of gramicidin A and of a cesium—gramicidin A complex: an x-ray diffraction study. Koeppe RE 2d, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(1):41–54, 5 May 78
Polymorphic changes caused by grinding [letter] Walkling WD. **J Pharm Sci** 66(11):IV, Nov 77
Industrial Grenz ray overexposure: report of a case. Laur WE, et al. **JOM** 20(2):118–20, Feb 1978
Equatorial x–ray reflections from contracting muscle after an applied stretch. Yagi N, et al. **Pfluegers Arch** 372(1):113–4, 25 Nov 77
A comparison of X-ray small–angle scattering results to crystal structure analysis and other physical techniques in the field of biological macromolecules. Kratky O, et al.
Q Rev Biophys 11(1):39–70, Feb 78 (66 ref.)

INSTRUMENTATION

[Use of transistorized spectrometer SERP-1(M) for low-angle difractometry of biological objects] Gimanov VP, et al. **Biofizika** 23(2):393-5, Mar-Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

X-RAY EMISSION SPECTROMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION**

X-RAY FLUORESCENCE SPECTROMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION**

X-RAY THERAPY see under **RADIOTHERAPY**

X-RAYS see under **RADIATION, IONIZING**

XANTHENES

The use of rhodamine-latex particles in B-cell determinations. Fairbanks TR. **Am J Med Technol** 44(2):140-2, Feb 78

High incidence of hepatic tumours in rats fed mouldy rice contaminated with Aspergillus versicolor containing sterigmatocystin. Ohtsubo K, et al. **Food Cosmet Toxicol** 16(2):143-9, Apr 78

Mesotheliomas induced by sterigmatocystin in Wistar rats. Terao K. **Gan** 69(2):237-47, Apr 78

Sterigmatocystin and related compounds. pp. 597-607. Hamasaki T, et al. **In: Rodricks JV, et al., ed. Mycotoxins. Park Forest South, Pathotox Publ, 1977. QW 630 C748m 1976.**

Self-association of glucagon as measured by the optical properties of rhodamine 6G. Johnson ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(5):1353-6, 10 Mar 78

Rhodamine immunohistofluorescence applied to plant tissue. Hapner SJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 26(6):478-82, Jun 78

Reduction of sterigmatocystin and versicolorin A hemiacetals with sodium borohydride. Chen PN, et al. **J Org Chem** 42(22):3599-3605, 28 Oct 77

ANALYSIS

Chemical consituents of gentianaceae XXIII: tetraoxygenated and pentaoxygenated xanthones and xanthone O-glucosides of Swertia angustifolia Buch.-Ham. Ghosal S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(1):55-60, Jan 78

BIOSYNTHESIS

Anthraquinones in the biosynthesis of sterigmatocystin by Aspergillus versicolor. Hsieh DP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(5):980-2, May 78

[Bioproduction of sterigmatocystine by Aspergillus versicolor (Vuill.) tiraboschi in dry fodder] Le Bars J. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4-6):575-81, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Methyl green-pyronin with hematoxylin and orange G for the identification of inflammatory cells in tissue sections. Linder JE, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):233-6, Jul 77

Staining myelin in brain with gallein: a new method. Welsh R. **Stain Technol** 52(5):261-4, Sep 77

[A new staining method for epon-thin section for orientation on EM-blocks--polychrome stain by toluidine blue-methylene blue-pyronin (TMP) solution (author's transl)] Saito M. **Rinsho Byori** 26(2):148-52, Feb 78 **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Chemical constituents of Gentianaceae XXIV: Anti-Mycobacterium tuberculosis activity of naturally occurring xanthones and synthetic analogs. Ghosal S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 67(5):721-2, May 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Isolation of a mitochondrial mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae resistant to Rhodamine 6G [proceedings] Nichols WW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(5):1494-6, 1977

The xanthene-spiropiperidines: a new group of centrally-active drugs [proceedings] Buckett WR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 61(1):146P-147P, Sep 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inhibition of experimental immediate hypersensitivity reactions by a novel xanthone, RU 31156. Miller P, et al. **Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther** 231(2):328-39, Feb 78

The effect of inhaled RS 7540, a xanthone, on exercise-induced asthma. Stenius B, et al. **Scand J Respir Dis** 59(2):75-81, Apr 78

[Xantons--new antiallergic drugs and the mechanism of their action (author's transl)] Vondra V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 116(48):1481-2, 2 Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

TOXICITY

Complement activity, serum protein, and hepatic changes in guinea pigs given sterigmatocystin or aflatoxin, alone or in combination. Richard JL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 39(1):163-6, Jan 78

Rhodamine 6G.
IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risk Chem Man 16:233-9, Jan 78

Rhodamine B.
IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risk Chem Man 16:221-31, Jan 78

XANTHINE DEHYDROGENASE see under **KETONE OXIDOREDUCTASES**

XANTHINE OXIDASE

Magnetic coupling of the molybdenum and iron-sulphur centres in xanthine oxidase and xanthine dehydrogenases. Lowe DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):471-9, 1 Mar 78

On the origin of the cyanolysable sulphur in molybdenum iron/sulphur flavin hydroxylases. Coughlan MP. **FEBS Lett** 81(1):1-6, 1 Sep 77

ANALYSIS

Compositional homology of membrane-protein systems and membrane-associated proteins: comparison with milk fat globule membrane and 'membrane'-derived xanthine oxidase. Mangino ME, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 60(8):1208-16, Aug 77

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The chemistry of the inhibition of blood xanthine oxidase by -SH reagents. Affonso OR, et al. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 48(3):591-5, 1976

Folic acid, xanthine oxidase, and uric acid [letter] Flouvier B, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(2):269, Feb 78

2-pyridylimidazoles as inhibitors of xanthine oxidase. Baldwin JJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 20(9):1189-93, Sep 77

Effect of xanthine oxidase inhibitor on myocardial ischemia. Minaga T, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 11:555-8, 26-29 May 76

Selective inhibition of xanthine oxidase by substituted pyridopyrimidines. Kaur S, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 21(1):103-13, Jul 78

BLOOD

Elevation of serum xanthine oxidase activity following halothane anesthesia in man. Giler S, et al. **Experientia** 33(10):1356-8, 15 Oct 77

Serum xanthine oxidase in carcinoma breast. Mangat IS, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 14(4):317-9, Dec 77

Effects of superoxide on the erythrocyte membrane. Lynch RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(6):1838-45, 25 Mar 78

[The diagnostic value of xanthine-oxidase activity in serum of hepatic patients (author's transl)] Giller S, et al. **Harefuah** 93(10):309-11, 15 Nov 77 **(Heb)**

METABOLISM

Xanthine oxidase activities: evidence for two catalytically different types. Krenitsky TA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 185(2):370-5, 30 Jan 78

Electron-paramagnetic-resonance spectroscopy of complexes of xanthine oxidase with xanthine and uric acid. Bray RC, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):653-8, 1 Jun 78

Oxidation of hypoxanthines, bearing 8-aryl or 8-pyridyl substituents, by bovine milk xanthine oxidase. Bergmann F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 484(2):275-89, 13 Oct 77

Xanthine oxidase in lentil (Lens esculenta) seedlings. Kumar R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(2):489-91, 8 Dec 77

Bacterial xanthine oxidase from Arthrobacter S-2. Woolfolk CA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(2):422-8, Aug 78

One-electron and two-electron reductions of acceptors by xanthine oxidase and xanthine dehydrogenase. Nakamura M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 83(1):9-17, Jan 78

Transport of bovine milk xanthine oxidase into mammary glands of the rat. Blakistone BA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(2):168-75, Feb 78

Influence of storage, heat, and homogenization upon xanthine oxidase activity of milk. Demott BJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 61(2):164-7, Feb 78

Digestion and absorption of bovine milk xanthine oxidase [letter] Ross DJ, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):1039-42, Jun 78

Molybdenum cofactors from molybdoenzymes and in vitro reconstitution of nitrogenase and nitrate reductase. Pienkos PT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5468-71, Dec 77

In vitro oxidation of 6-MP and its metallo complexes by xanthine oxidase. Lewis RW, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(2):377-80, Oct 77

['In vivo' inhibitory effect of benzodiarone on the xanthine oxidase of various rat organs] Pizzichini M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(18):1542-5, 30 Sep 77 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Studies on lymphatic absorption of and the availability of riboflavin from bovine milk xanthine oxidase. Ho CY, et al. **J Nutr** 108(1):55-60, Jan 78

URINE

Urine xanthine oxidase activity in urinary tract infection. Giler S, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 31(5):444-6, May 78

XANTHINES

Urinary xanthine stones in an allopurinol-treated gouty patient with partial deficiency of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase. Sperling O, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(2):288-92, Feb 78

A xanthine stone in a xanthinuric boy: a biochemical case study. Yokoyama M, et al. **J Urol** 118(4):651-3, Oct 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Influence of methyl xanthine treatment on calcitonin effect. Boross M, et al. **Aktuel Gerontol** 8(2):93-9, Feb 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Methylxanthine-containing drugs and narcotics and osteoporosis] Boross M. **Orv Hetil** 119(29):1813-4, 16 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

BLOOD

Simultaneous and specific determination of proxyphylline, theophylline and other xanthine derivatives in serum by high pressure liquid chromatography. Nielsen-Kudsk F, et al. **Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh)** 42(4):298-302, Apr 78

A two-stage enzymatic method for determination of uric acid and hypoxanthine/xanthine. Cunningham SK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 86(2):217-21, Jun 78

[Development of plasma xanthine levels in the treatment of apnea in premature infants] Brazier JL, et al. **Therapie** 33(3):341-55, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and antiallergic activity of some mono- and disubstituted xanthone-2-carboxylic acids. Pfister JR, et al. **J Med Chem** 21(7):669-72, Jul 78

[Synthesis of (1,3,7-trimethylxanthino)glyoxal] Jarymowicz B. **Acta Pol Pharm** 34(6):613-4, 1977 **(Pol)**

New method of synthesizing 8-(1'-hydroxy-2'-alkylamino)-ethyl-1,3,7-trimethylxanthi Jarymowicz B. **Acta Pol Pharm** 35(1):47-9, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Xanthones and ursolic acid from Swertia species. Khan MI, et al. **Planta Med** 32(3):280-1, Nov 77

[Isolation of xanthones of Lomathogonium carinthiacum (Wulfen), Rchb.] Sorig T, et al. **Pharmazie** 32(12):803, Dec 77 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Characterization of the E. coli K12 strain AB1157 as impaired in guanine/xanthine metabolism. Hoekstra WP, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):199-204, 1977

Xanthine nephropathy during chemotherapy in deficiency of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase. Gomez GA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 138(6):1017-9, Jun 78

Electron-paramagnetic-resonance spectroscopy of complexes of xanthine oxidase with xanthine and uric acid. Bray RC, et al. **Biochem J** 171(3):653-8, 1 Jun 78

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Increased spore yields of Clostridium perfringens in the presence of methylxanthines. Sacks LE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(2):189-93, Aug 77

Acceleration of the degradation of tyrosine aminotransferase in rat hepatome (HTC) cells by inhibitors of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase. Stellwagen RH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 78(4):1162-7, 24 Oct 77

The influence of dietary methylxanthines on the metabolism and pharmacokinetics of intravenously administered theophylline [proceedings] Caldwell J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 4(5):637P-638P, Oct 77

Studies on theobromine disposition in normal subjects. Alterations induced by dietary abstention from or exposure to methylxanthines. Drouillard DD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 23(3):296-302, Mar 78

Effect of methylxanthines on binding of the glucocorticoid receptor to DNA-cellulose and nuclei. Cake MH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 82(1):97-103, 2 Jan 78

Effects of methylxanthine drugs on pyrogen-induced hyperthermia. Dascombe MJ. **Eur J Pharmacol** 45(4):389-92, 15 Oct 77

Antagonism of morphine action on brain acetylcholine release by methylxanthines and calcium. Jhamandas K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(3):309-12, 1 Jun 78

Inhibition of poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase by methylated xanthines and cytokinins. Levi V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 88(1):144-6, 1 Apr 78

Modulation of the hydrocortisone induction of glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase by N6,O2'-dibutyryl cyclic AMP, norepinephrine, and isobutylmethylxanthine in rat brain cell cultures. Breen GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2554-62, 25 Apr 78

Modification of rat liver RNA polymerase I after in vivo stimulation by hydrocortisone or methylisobutylxanthine. Todhunter JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4514-6, 10 Jul 78

Calcium release by caffeine and other methylxanthines in skinned skeletal muscle fibres [p oceedings] Miller DJ, et

al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):67P–68P, Dec 77
Promotion of monolayer formation in cultured whole pancreatic islets by 3-isobutyl-1-methylxanthine. Ohgawara H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1897–900, Apr 78
Effects of adrenaline and methylisobutylxanthine on adenosine 3':5'-monophosphate levels in cultures of beating heart cells of the newborn rat. Wollenberger A, et al. **Recent Adv Stud Cardiac Struct Metab** 12:689–95, 26–29 May 76
[Adenosine-3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterase of the cerebral cortex and the effect of cardiovascular preparations] Libinzon RE, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 23(4):526–30, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Asthma treatment—pharmacological principles and mechanisms of drug action. Svedmyr N. **Scand J Respir Dis [Suppl]** (101):13–24, 1977
[Anti-anaphylactic activity of 1-methyl-3-isobutylxanthine] Gushchin IS, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):32–6, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Comparison of the oncogenicities of four structurally isomeric N-hydroxyxanthines. Teller MN, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(7):2038–42, Jul 78

URINE

Urinary hypoxanthine, xanthine and uric acid excretion in newborn infants with perinatal complications. Manzke H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Scand** 66(6):713–7, Nov 77
Oxypurine excretion in normal newborn infants. Jensen MH, et al. **Biol Neonate** 32(3–4):197–204, 1977
Study of urinary pyrazinamide metabolites and their action on the renal excretion of xanthine and hypoxanthine in a xanthinuric patient. Auscher C, et al. **Biomedicine** 28(2):129–33, May 78
Hereditary xanthinuria: report on three patients and short review of the literature. Frayha RA, et al. **Nephron** 19(6):328–32, 1977
[Xanthinuria (author's transl)] Cartier P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(16):1381–90, 22 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Isolation and structure determination of the metabolites of 2-(1,3-dimethyl-xanthinyl-(7)-methyl)-4-methyl-morpholo xantinol derivative—from rat urine (author's transl)] Tauscher M, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2344–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

XANTHINOL NIACINATE see under **THEOPHYLLINE**

XANTHOMA, JUVENILE

[Juvenile xanthogranuloma] Maródi L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(31):1911–4, 30 Jul 78 **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

[The so-called nevoxanthoendothelioma and generalized neurofibromotosis (v. Recklinghausen)] Prinz L, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(7):528–31, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIET THERAPY

[Regression of xanthomas in endogenous hypertriglyceridemia under low carbohydrate diet] Meinhof W, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(12):648–52, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Disseminated juvenile xanthogranulomatosis] Aref'ev IuL, et al. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (4):61–3, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

XANTHOMATOSIS

Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis: a critical analysis of 26 cases and of the literature. Malek RS, et al. **J Urol** 119(5):589–93, May 78
[Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis in children] Boeriu E, et al. **Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr]** 27(1):63–8, Jan–Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Type IIA hyperlipoproteinemia] Furs VA, et al. **Pediatriia** (11):43–6, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Dystrophic xanthomatosis in mycosis fungoides. Rosen T. **Arch Dermatol** 114(1):102–3, Jan 78
Plane xanthoma and multiple myeloma with lipoprotein—paraprotein complexing. Taylor JS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(3):425–31, Mar 78
Sézary's syndrome and generalized plane xanthoma. Schloss E, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(4):377–8, 18 Feb 78
[Recurrent arthritis with inflamed tuberculous xanthomas in patients with familial hyperbetalipoprotinemia type II] Tomašević M. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 34(4):283–4, Jul–Aug 77 **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Unusual normolipidemic cutaneous xanthomatosis: a comparison of two cases illustrating the differential diagnosis. Hu CH, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(5):421–9, 1977
Ultrasound in the diagnosis of xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis: a case report. Morgan CL, et al. **JCU** 3(4):301–5, Dec 75
[Xanthomatous villo-nodular synovitis of the hip] Benoist M, et al. **Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic** 44(12):753–7, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Xanthomas and lipoproteins. Love JR, et al. **Cutis** 21(6):801–5, Jun 78
Xanthoma formation by human beta-lipoprotein immune complexes in rabbit blood stream. Kodama H. **J Dermatol (Tokyo)** 5(2):85–90, Apr 78

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

[Ludo Van Bogaert's cerebro-tendinous xanthomatosis. Apropos of 2 cases] Pestel M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 128(6–7):515–20, Jun–Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Xanthomatous familial hypercholesterolemia. Evaluation of the metabolic disorder in a consanguineous family] Causse Prado M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 147(2):163–8, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Cerebrotendinous cholestanolosis in relation to other cerebral xanthomatoses. de Jong JG, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 79(4):253–72, 1977
Ultrastructural findings on lipoproteins in vitro and in xanthomatous tissue. Vermeer BJ, et al. **Histochem J** 10(3):299–307, May 78
Absolute configuration of pentahydroxy bile alcohols excreted by patients with cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis: a circular dichroism study. Dayal B, et al. **J Lipid Res** 19(2):187–90, Feb 78
Identifications of 5 beta-cholestane-3 alpha, 7 alpha, 12 alpha, 23 beta-tetrol, 5 beta-cholestane-3 alpha, 7 alpha, 12 alpha, 24 alpha-tetrol, and 5 beta-cholestane-3 alpha, 7 alpha, 12 alpha, 24 beta-tetrol in cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis. Yasuhara M, et al. **Steroids** 31(3):333–45, Mar 78

PATHOLOGY

The verruciform xanthoma. Smith MJ, et al. **Dent J** 43(12):573–5, 1977
Intrahepatic pigment and crystal forms in patients with cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis (CTX). Salen G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(1):82–9, Jan 78
Verruciform xanthoma. First case reported in a black person. Graff SG, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(5):762–7, May 78
A case of multiple xanthomata from Indonesia. Cousens EM. **Trop Doct** 8(3):182, Jul 78
[The nodular mesenteric pseudoxanthomatosis (Schaefer) (author's transl)] Schwesinger G. **Anat Anz** 142(5):497–501, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Xanthomatosis of gastric mucosa] Müller D, et al. **Med Welt** 28(46):1877–8, 18 Nov 77 **(Ger)**
[Atrophic gastritis and xanthomatosis of the gastric mucous membrane (author's transl)] Durič I, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 68(2):187–93, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Intra- and extraosseous xanthomata associated with hyperlipidemia. Yaghmai I. **Radiology** 128(1):49–54, Jul 78

VETERINARY

Xanthomatosis secondary to diabetes mellitus in a dog. Chastain CB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 172(10):1209–11, 15 May 78

XANTHOMONAS

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of deoxycytidylate methyltransferase in Xanthomonas oryzae infected with bacteriophage Xp12. Feng TY, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(1):29–36, 1 Jun 78
A new specific endonuclease present in Xanthomonas holcicola, Xanthomonas papavericola and Brevibacterium luteum. Gingeras TR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 118(1):113–22, 5 Jan 78
A new specific endonuclease from Xanthomonas badrii. Zain BS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 115(2):249–55, 15 Sep 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Combining site specificity of antipneumococcal type VIII horse immunoglobulins cross-reactive with mild acid-treated Xanthomonas campestris polysaccharide. Allen PZ. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):376–84, Jun 78

METABOLISM

[Biodegradation of wheat lignin by 'xanthomonas' 23 (author's transl)] Odier E, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 129(3):361–77, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Nitrogen utilization and xanthan production by Xanthomonas campestris] Behrens U, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(5):339–45, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

XANTHOPHYLL

ANALYSIS

Xanthophylls—the dominating carotenoids in Fasciola hepatica L. Czeczuga B. **Bull Acad Pol Sci [Biol]** 25(7):471–4, 1977
[Xanthophylls, carotenoids and various enzymes of the sapropels of the Tyumen lakes in native and heated muds] Moiseenko AA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** (5):70–3, Sep–Oct 77 **(Rus)**

XANTHURENATES

Purification of xanthurenic acid-insuline complex. Murakami E. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):240–2, 1975

METABOLISM

Abnormal tryptophan metabolism and experimental diabetes by xanthurenic acid (XA). Kotake Y, et al. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):236–9, 1975

URINE

Development of analytical methods for the detection and determination of kynurenic and xanthurenic acids. Coppini D. **Acta Vitaminol Enzymol (Milano)** 29(1–6):35–9, 1975
Familial hydroxykynureninuria. Reddi OS, et al. **Hum Hered** 28(3):238–40, 1978
A new aspect of the urinary excretion of tryptophan metabolites in patients with cancer of the bladder. Teulings FA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 21(2):140–6, 15 Feb 78

XENOGRAFT see **TRANSPLANTATION, HETEROLOGOUS**

XENON

Effect of xenon arc photocoagulation on corneal endothelium. Meyer N, et al. **Ann Ophthalmol** 10(6):793–5, Jun 78
Xenon ionization detectors for fan beam computed tomography scanners. Yaffe M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomography** 1(4):419–28, Oct 77

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Assessment of regional myocardial perfusion by microsphere scintigraphy and inert gas clearance in coronary disease. Engel HJ, et al. **Bibl Anat** (16 Pt 2):535–8, 1977
Diagnosis of subdural haematoma by computed axial tomography: use of xenon inhalation for contrast enhancement. Zilkha E, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 41(4):370–3, Apr 78
Iodide and xenon enhancement of computed tomography (CT) in multiple sclerosis (MS). Radue EW, et al. **Neuroradiology** 15(3):153–8, 31 May 78
Measurement of total body fat in newborns and infants by absorption and desorption of nonradioactive xenon. Mettau JW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 2):1097–101, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Effect of heat and cold stress on inert gas (133xenon) exchange in the rabbit. Bove AA, et al. **Undersea Biomed Res** 5(2):149–58, Jun 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Specificity of photocoagulated retinal lesions by xenons and lasers. A histopathological study (author's transl)] Yoneya S. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 81(7):829–43, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

XENON RADIOISOTOPES

Regional cerebral hemodynamics during migraine and cluster headaches measured by the 133Xe inhalation method. Sakai F, et al. **Headache** 18(3):122–32, Jul 78
Trapping and re-use system for radioactive xenon in nuclear medicine. Bolmsjö MS, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 23(1):77–89, Jan 78
A cyclotron target for the production of radioxenons. Blue JW, et al. **Prog Nucl Med** 4:53–60, 1978
A portable radioxenon trap and patient ventilation system. McIlmoyle G, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):544–5, May 78
[Adrevil improves the peripheral blood flow. Results of a study using the 133-Xe muscle clearance method on lower limbs] Klemm J. **Fortschr Med** 95(28):1791–4, 28 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Dynamic and topographic measurement of lung gas exchange by means of intravenous Xenon 133 and illustrated with the aid of a computer] Lacoste J, et al. **Lille Med** 23(6):406–11, Jun–Jul 78 **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Clinical and morphological changes in the total beta-irradiation (133Xe and 85Kr) of animals] Bechik II,

et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(1):83–4, Jan 78 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Personnel exposure from an unshielded pulmonary ventilation system. Branson BM, et al. **Health Phys** 33:486–7, Nov 77

Permissible concentration in air of xenon-127: concise communication. George DL. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):105–6, Jan 78

[133Xe behavior patterns in the air of industrial premises] Ter-Kazar'ian NS, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(8):58–60, Aug 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

An intravenous 133Xe method for measuring regional distribution of placental blood flow. Kuikka J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 57(3):249–51, 1978

Comparative measurements of the mucosal blood flow in the human maxillary sinus by plethysmography and by xenon. Aust R, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 85(1–2):111–5, Jan–Feb 78

Methodological aspects of testicular blood flow measurements in rats. Damber JE, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):278–85, Nov 77

Cerebral blood flow and oxygen consumption in rat, measured with microspheres or xenon. Gjedde A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 100(3):273–81, Jul 77

Rapid and repetitive measurements of blood flow and oxygen consumption in the rat brain using intraarterial xenon injection. Hertz MM, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(4):501–3, Dec 77

Determination of regional myocardial blood flow in patients with ischemic heart disease. Cohn PF. **Adv Cardiol** 23:52–62, 1978 (28 ref.)

Relation between 13-minute 133Xe clearance curves and types of brain lesion in patients with severe acute brain injury. Enevoldsen EM, et al. **Adv Neurol** 20:511–6, 1978

Uteroplacental blood flow and Xenon clearance in pregnant guinea pigs [proceedings] Kurz CS, et al. **Arch Gynaekol** 224(1–4):108–9, 29 Jul 77

Normal and abnormal patterns of cerebrovascular reserve tested by 133 Xe inhalation. Meyer JS, et al. **Arch Neurol** 35(6):350–9, Jun 78

Chroma-Memo-Flow technique for rapid sequential analysis of regional cerebral blood flow (rCBF) responses. Overgaard J. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):1–7, Feb 78

Implications of liver activity associated with 133Xe ventilation lung scans. Bianco JA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(5):176–8, May 78

Reproducibility of ventilation studies. Susskind H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 3(5):170–5, May 78

Muscle blood flow in children, measured by 133Xe clearance method. Goetzová J, et al. **Cor Vasa** 19(2):161–4, 1977

Determination of splenic blood flow by inhalation of radioactive rare gases. Huchzermeyer H, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 7(5):345–9, Oct 77

Atraumatic method of renal blood flow estimation by 133Xenoninhalation and its application to transplanted kidneys. Schmitz-Feuerhake I, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 8(2):75–80, Apr 78

Anger camera imaging of perfused and nonperfused brain tissue with intra-arterial 133Xenon technique. Guldberg C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(4):205–15, 30 Dec 77

The radiospirometric flow-volume diagram recording technique and comparative study with conventional spirometry. Marchal C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):165–71, 30 Sep 77

A scintigraphic method of examining the patency of oviducts using 133Xe. Pertyński T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 2(3):59–64, 30 Sep 77

Blood flow in normal and cholestatic dog liver as measured by intraparenchymal injection of Xenon 133. Hall C, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 9(5):357–63, 1977

The Xenon-133 inhalation method for the measurement of regional cerebral blood flow. Merory J, et al. **Int J Neurol** 11(2–3):179–93, 1977

Comparison of 113mIn and 133Xe i.v. injection methods for evaluation of placental blood flow. Olkkonen H, et al. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 4(3–4):179–83, Dec 77

Validation of regional myocardial flow measurements with scintillation camera detection of xenon-133. Morgan SM, et al. **Invest Radiol** 13(2):132–7, Mar–Apr 78

133Xe uptake by fatty livers. Sutherland J3, et al. **J Can Assoc Radiol** 29(2):82–4, Jun 78

Evaluation of oral submucosal blood flow at dental injection sites by radioactive Xenon clearance in beagle dogs. Trapp LD, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(8):889–93, Aug 77

Pulmonary perfusion and ventilation studies in intrathoracic malignancies. Tewfik HH, et al. **J Iowa Med Soc** 67(12):473–6, Dec 77

A technique for the handling and dispensing of Xe-127: concise communication. Goddard T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):419–21, Apr 78

Quantitative assessment of ventilation-perfusion mismatch by radioxenon imaging of the lung. Ishii Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(6):607–14, Jun 78

Detection of lipoid tumors by xenon-133. Kim EE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):64–6, Jan 78

A simple device for efficient transfer and unit dose packaging of Xe-127: concise communication. Kowalsky RJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):414–8, Apr 78

Regional ventilation studies with Kr-81m and Xe-133: a comparative analysis. Schor RA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(4):348–53, Apr 78

Radiation dose to the lungs from ventilation studies with 133Xe. Watson EE, et al. **Med Phys** 4(6):521–3, Nov-Dec 77

Changes of cortical activity patterns during habituation to a reasoning test. A study with the 133Xe inhalation technique for measurement of regional cerebral blood flow. Risberg J, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 15(6):793–8, 1977

Regional lung function study using 133Xe gas in a case of chronic heart failure and co-existent chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD): case report. Kajita A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(11):803–6, Nov 77

Computed tomographic measurement of the xenon brain-blood partition coefficient and implications for regional cerebral blood flow: a preliminary report. Kelcz F, et al. **Radiology** 127(2):385–92, May 78

133Xenon inhalation method: significance of indicator maldistribution for distinguishing brain areas with impaired perfusion. An index for total flow. Blauenstein UW, et al. **Stroke** 9(1):57–66, Jan–Feb 78

Xenon enhanced CT for analysis of cerebral integrity, perfusion, and blood flow. Drayer BP, et al. **Stroke** 9(2):123–30, Mar–Apr 78

Xenon-133 inhalation method for regional cerebral blood flow measurements: normal values and test-retest results. McHenry LC Jr, et al. **Stroke** 9(4):396–9, Jul–Aug 78

Recent validation of 133Xe inhalation [letter] Meyer JS. **Stroke** 9(3):272, May–Jun 78

Improved method for noninvasive measurement of regional cerebral blood flow by 133Xenon inhalation. Part I: description of method and normal values obtained in healthy volunteers. Meyer JS, et al. **Stroke** 9(3):195–205, May–Jun 78

Improved method for noninvasive measurement of regional cerebral blood flow by 133Xenon inhalation. Part II: measurements in health and disease. Meyer JS. **Stroke** 9(3):205–10, May–Jun 78

EEG correlated with noninvasive measurement of regional cerebral blood flow in epilepsy and narcolepsy. Sakai F, et al. **Trans Am Neurol Assoc** 102:73–6, 1977

[Xenon 133 pulmonary scintigraphy. Its significance in the preoperative evaluation of pulmonary function in adolescents with kyphoscoliosis prior to vertebral arthrodesis] Delclis D, et al. **Anesth Analg (Paris)** 34(5):929–42, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the quantitative gas exchange in the human frontal sinus using Xenon 133 (proceedings)] Streckenbach B, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(1):110–11, Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Clinical application of intestinal blood flow measurements by the method of clearance of intra-arterially injected 133Xe] Nakao N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 14(3):345–54, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of regional pulmonary function with 133Xe, 11CO2 and 11CO (author's transl)] Kimura K, et al. **Kokyu To Junkan** 25(11):1005–9, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on 133Xenon clearance method—ocular blood flow in the internal carotid artery obstruction (author's transl)] Horiuchi T. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 82(4):292–301, 10 Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of clearance curves during the determination of cerebral blood flow by the intravenous administration of 133Xe] Kadashev BA. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(12):55–9, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Comparison and evaluation of different methods of processing 133Xe clearance curves from brain tissue following intravenous administration] Malov GA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(12):49–55, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of blood flow volume and degree of fatty dystrophy in the liver using 133Xe] Vinokurova IIu. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(12):41–5, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of study of lung function with the use of radioactive xenon in bronchial asthma] Bakulin MP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 50(3):14–7, 1978 **(Rus)**

[Ventilation, diffusion and pulmonary perfusion studied by 133 Xe] Graef A, et al. **Prensa Med Mex** 42(11–12):482–5, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Problems in the interpretation of the in vivo measurement of calcium by the argon-37 method: an investigation of inert-gas elimination in humans. Bell CM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 19(1):54–60, Jan 78

XENOPUS

Treatment of skin-invading capillarid nematode in a colony of South African clawed frogs (Xenopus laevis). Cosgrove GE, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 27(4):526–7, Aug 77

The use of Xenopus egg cells to assay the mRNA of single cells. VanderDonk JA, et al. **Nature** 271(5644):479–81, 2 Feb 78

[Effect of cycloheximide on the disintegration of the germinal vesicle membrane and on changes in the cortical layer in oocytes of the clawed toad and the starred sturgeon during maturation on exposure to active cytoplasm] Detlaf TA, et al. **Ontogenez** 8(5):478–86, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Studies on the liver of xenopus laevis. III. The ultrastructure and the glycogen content of the developing liver. Spornitz UM. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 154(1):1–25, 17 Jul 78

Fenestrae in the rough endoplasmic reticulum of Xenopus laevis hepatocytes. Brown D. **Anat Rec** 191(1):103–10, May 78

Vagal afferent projections in Rana pipiens, Rana catesbeiana, and Xenopus mülleri. With a note on lateral line and VIII nerve projection zones. Rubinson K, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 14(5):368–80, 1977

Neuronal death in the development of the somatotopic projections of the ventral horn in Xenopus. Lamb AH. **Brain Res** 134(1):145–50, 23 Sep 77

An autoradiographic analysis of the retinal projection in the frog Xenopus laevis: new observations in an anuran visual projection. Levine RL. **Brain Res** 148(1):202–6, 9 Jun 78

Ultrastructural study on hepatic melanin in Xenopus laevis. Noda K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(3):331–7, 19 Dec 77

Abnormalities in the visual system of Xenopus after larval optic nerve section. Beazley LD. **Exp Brain Res** 30(2–3):369–85, 24 Nov 77

The effect of tolbutamide on early embryos of Xenopus laevis. Stanisstreet M. **Experientia** 33(10):1369–71, 15 Oct 77

An ultrastructural study of the thyroid gland in the pre-metamorphic Xenopus laevis (Daudin) tadpole. Jayatilaka AD. **J Anat** 125(3):579–91, Mar 78

Cell specialization in the small intestinal epithelium of adult Xenopus laevis: functional aspects. McAvoy JW, et al. **J Anat** 125(2):237–45, Feb 78

Cell specialization in the epithelium of the small intestine of feeding Xenopus laevis tadpoles. Marshall JA, et al. **J Anat** 126(1):133–44, May 78

Anatomical mapping of retino-tectal connections in developing and metamorphosed Xenopus: evidence for changing connections. Longley A. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:249–70, Jun 78

[Histochemistry of the ball cell in larval epidermis of Xenopus laevis Daudin] Fröhlich J, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 61(1):155–61, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Histone H2B variants from the erythrocytes of an amphibian, a reptile and a bird. Van Helden P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 533(1):278–81, 28 Mar 78

Isolation of globin messenger RNA of Xenopus laevis. Battaglia P, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(2):337–50, 15 Oct 77

A natural heterohaemagglutinin in Xenopus laevis serum. Jurd RD. **Immunology** 34(3):389–96, Mar 78

EMBRYOLOGY

'Delayed metamorphosis' (DM), a recessive subvital mutation affecting development and metamorphosis of Xenopus laevis tadpoles. Droin A, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):95–111, 1978

Scanning electron microscopy of aggregates of cells from normal embryos and lithium-induced exogastrulae of Xenopus laevis. Stanisstreet M, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):3–12, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.)

Cross-species axial signaling, with realignment of retinal axes, in embryonic Xenopus eyes. Hunt RK, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(1):44–51, Jan 78

Electron microscopic studies of the developing amphibian thymus. Rimmer JJ. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):321–32, Oct 77

Early steroid metabolism in Xenopus laevis, Rana temporaria and Triturus vulgaris embryos. Antila E. **Differentiation** 8(2):71–7, 11 Aug 77

Lectin-mediated agglutination of amphibian embryonic cells. Fraser BR, et al. **J Cell Sci** 27:227–43, 1977

Somite abnormalities caused by short heat shocks to pre-neurula stages of Xenopus laevis. Cooke J. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:283–94, Jun 78

Changes of the external and internal pigment pattern upon fertilization in the egg of Xenopus laevis. Paleček J, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:203–14, Jun 78

Retinal growth in double dorsal and double ventral eyes in Xenopus. Straznicky K, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 40:175–85, Aug 77

Events in the germ cell lineage after entry of the primordial germ cells into the genital ridges in normal and u.v.-irradiated Xenopus laevis. Zust B, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 41:33–46, Oct 77

The central nervous generation of the swimming rhythm in an amphibian embryo [proceedings] Kahn JA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 277:20P–21P, Apr 78

[Epidermal ball cell of aquatic frog larvae] Fröhlich J, et al. **Verh Anat Ges** (71 Pt 2):1171–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modulation of the citrate cycle in mitochondria of Xenopus laevis oocytes and biorhythms. I. Characteristics of 'holocoherent' mitochondria] Petrucci D, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (1):13–38, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

A study of early events in ribosomal gene amplification. Bird AP. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1179–83, 1977

The nucleotide sequence of the repeating unit in the oocyte 5S ribosomal DNA of Xenopus laevis. Fedoroff NV, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1195–200, 1977

Transcription of xenopus tDNAmet i and sea urchin histone DNA injected into the Xenopus oocyte nucleus. Kressmann A, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1077–82, 1977

Ribosomal genes and their proteins from Xenopus. Reeder RH, et al. **Cold Spring Harbor Symp Quant Biol** 42(Pt. 2):1167–77, 1977

The karyotype of the tetraploid species Xenopus vestitus Laurent (Anura: pipidae). Tymowska J, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 19(6):344–54, 1977

The nucleotide sequences of 5.8–S ribosomal RNA from Xenopus laevis and Xenopus borealis. Ford PJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(1):199–214, 1 Jun 78

Mapping of mitochondrial 4 S RNA genes in Xenopus laevis by electron microscopy. Ohi S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 121(3):299–310, 25 May 78

Mapping of mitochondrial DNA in Xenopus laevis and X. borealis: the positions of ribosomal genes and D–loops. Ramirez JL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 119(1):133–46, 15 Feb 78

Embryopathies due to spermatozoal impairment in Xenopus laevis. Hemsworth BN, et al. **Mutat Res** 51(1):45–53, Jul 78

Recombinant plasmids containing Xenopus laevis globin structural genes derived from complementary DNA. Humphries P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(3):905–24, Mar 78

Sites of transcription initiation in vivo on Xenopus laevis ribosomal DNA. Reeder RH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(12):5402–6, Dec 77

The induction of triploidy by pressure in Xenopus laevis. Müller WP, et al. **Rev Suisse Zool** 85(1):20–6, 1978

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The effects of DNA administration on the growth of X–irradiated Xenopus tadpoles. Ahmad M, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 100(4):375–9, 1978

Chemical changes in Xenpus laevis haemoglobin during metamorphosis. Ferigo E, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):137–54, Sep 77

A developmental analysis of the histone patterns of two species of Xenopus and their hybrids. Cassidy DM, et al. **Dev Biol** 63(1):224–32, Mar 78

The effect of karbatox 75, a carbaryl insecticide, upon the development of tadpoles of Rana temporaria and Xenopus laevis. Rzehak K, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 25(4):391–9, 1977

Scanning electron microscopic observations of the development of the somites and their innervation in anuran larvae. Kordylewski L. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:215–27, Jun 78

IMMUNOLOGY

The onset of immunoglobulin synthesis during the development of Xenopus laevis. Moyer C, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):338–45, Dec 77

Critical role of the thymus in establishing humoral immunity in amphibians: studies on Xenopus thymectomized in larval and adult life. Horton JD, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(2):119–31, Apr 77

Antibody–dependent cellular cytotoxicity in poikilotherms. Jurd RD, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1(4):341–52, Oct 77

Xenopus laevis as a model for the study of immunology. Katagiri C. **Dev Comp Immunol** 2(1):5–13, Feb 78

Antibody diversity in amphibians: inheritance of isoelectric focusing antibody patterns in isogenic frogs. Du Pasquier L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 8(6):428–33, Jun 78

Splenic involvement in amphibian transplantation immunity. Horton JD, et al. **Transplantation** 24(4):247–55, Oct 77

METABOLISM

Role of the polyadenylate sequence in the stability of globin messenger RNA injected into Xenopus oocytes. Marbaix G, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(3–4):319–21, 1977

Ontogeny of ACh and GABA synthesis during development of the Xenopus retina. Ma PM, et al. **Brain Res** 140(2):368–73, 27 Jan 78

Control of MSH synthesis and release in the aquatic toad, Xenopus laevis. Jenks BG. **Front Horm Res** 4:63–5, 1977

Rapid accumulation of vitellogenin messenger RNA during secondary estrogen stimulation of Xenopus laevis. Baker HJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(13):4521–4, 10 Jul 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Mechanically dependent changes in action potentials recorded from the intact frog ventricle. Lab MJ. **Circ Res** 42(4):519–28, Apr 78

Cytoplasmic inclusions in Xenopus spermatogenic cells. Ultrastructural and cytochemical analysis of the action of antimitotic agents on subcellular elements. Kalt MR. **J Cell Sci** 28:15–28, Dec 77

Oogenesis in Xenopus laevis (Daudin). VI. The route of injected tracer transport in the follicle and developing oocyte. Dumont JN. **J Exp Zool** 204(2):193–217, May 78

Induced formation of asters and cleavage furrows in oocytes of Xenopus laevis during in vitro maturation. Heidemann SR, et al. **J Exp Zool** 204(3):431–44, Jun 78

Oogenesis in Xenopus laevis (Daudin). V. Relationships between developing oocytes and their investing follicular tissues. Dumont JN, et al. **J Morphol** 155(1):73–97, Jan 78

Neural transduction in Xenopus laevis lateral line system. Strelioff D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 41(2):432–44, Mar 78

Slow mechanism for sodium permeability inactivation in myelinated nerve fibre of Xenopus laevis. Brismar T. **J Physiol (Lond)** 270(2):283–97, Sep 77

A method for collecting naturally fertilized eggs of Xenopus laevis immediately after laying. Verhoeff–De Fremery R, et al. **Lab Anim** 11(4):263–4, Oct 77

Pineal eye and behaviour in Xenopus tadpoles. Roberts A. **Nature** 273(5665):774–5, 29 Jun 78

XERODERMA see ICHTHYOSIS

XERODERMA PIGMENTOSUM

A convenient method of establishing permanent lines of xeroderma pigmentosum cells. Tohda H, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(2):253–6, Feb 78

Host–cell reactivation of UV–irradiated and chemically–treated herpes simplex virus–1 by xeroderma pigmentosum, XP heterozygotes and normal skin fibroblasts. Selsky CA, et al. **Mutat Res** 50(3):395–405, Jun 78

Xeroderma pigmentosum with mental deficiency and neurologic disturbances: De Sanctis–Cacchione's disease. Christodorescu D, et al. **Neurol Psychiatr (Bucur)** 16(1):47–51, Jan–Mar 78

Xeroderma pigmentosum—biochemical and therapeutic aspects. Case report. Bartholdson L, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(2):173–7, 1977

COMPLICATIONS

Xeroderma pigmentosum and Cockayne syndrome [letter] Dupuy JM, et al. **Pediatrics** 61(4):675–6, Apr 78

Xeroderma pigmentosum neurological abnormalities correlate with colony–forming ability after ultraviolet radiation. Andrews AD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1984–8, Apr 78

[Kaposi's disease in dysimmunologic syndromes] Amblard P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):122–3, 14 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Cutaneo–osseous Kaposi's disease (letter)] Laroche R, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(32):2891, 1 Oct 77 **(Fre)**

[Photosensitization and protection from ultraviolet ray in xeroderma pigmentosum] Sato Y, et al. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):728–31, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[DNA repair and carcinogenesis in xeroderma pigmentosum] Takebe H. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):726–7, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Photocontact dermatitis from P–aminobenzoic acid. Horio T, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(2):124–8, 1978

ENZYMOLOGY

DNA polymerases alpha beta and gamma in inherited diseases affecting DNA repair. Bertazzoni U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(6):2189–96, Jun 78

Xeroderma pigmentosum fibroblasts of the D group lack an apurinic DNA endonuclease species with a low apparent Km. Kuhnlein U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(3):951–60, Mar 78

Human uracil DNA N–glycosidase: studies in normal and repair defective cultured fibroblasts. Kuhnlein U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(1):117–25, Jan 78

ETIOLOGY

Xeroderma pigmentosum: cellular and enzymatic defects in repair of radiation– and carcinogen–induced damage to DNA. pp. 347–54. Cleaver JE, et al. **In: Armendares S, Lisker R, ed. Human genetics. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.411 1976.**

Xeroderma pigmentosum: genetic and environmental influences in skin carcinogenesis. Cleaver JE. **Int J Dermatol** 17(6):435–44, Jul–Aug 78 (47 ref.)

FAMILIAL & GENETIC

Xeroderma pigmentosum: recent studies on the DNA repair defects. Friedberg EC. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 102(1):3–7, Jan 78 (47 ref.)

Ultraviolet light–induced sister chromatid exchanges in xeroderma pigmentosum and in Cockayne's syndrome lymphocyte cell lines. Cheng WS, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(6):1601–9, Jun 78

DNA repair and human disease. The case of xeroderma pigmentosum. Kacinski BM. **Conn Med** 42(2):99–104, Feb 78

Chromosome aberrations and unscheduled DNA synthesis in X– and UV–irradiated lymphocytes from a boy with Bloom's syndrome and a man with xeroderma pigmentosum. Evans HJ, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 20(1–6):124–40, 1978

Replication of chromosomal DNA in cultured abnormal human cells. Yurov YB. **Hum Genet** 43(1):47–52, 12 Jul 78

DNA repair mechanisms and the generation of sister chromatid exchanges in human cell lines from xeroderma pigmentosum patients. pp. 341–54. Cleaver JE. **In: Sparkes RS, et al., ed. Molecular human cytogenetics. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.7 1977.**

Induction of sister chromatid exchanges in xeroderma pigmentosum cells after exposure to ultraviolet light. De Weerd–Kastelein EA, et al. **Mutat Res** 45(2):253–61, Nov 77

The influence of caffeine on the mitomycin C–induced chromosome aberration frequency in normal human and xeroderma pigmentosum cells. Hartley–Asp B. **Mutat Res** 49(1):117–26, Jan 78

[De Sanctis–Cacchione syndrome] Seiji M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:1202–3, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

C8 deficiency in a family with xeroderma pigmentosum. Lack of linkage to the HLA region. Giraldo G, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 8(3):377–84, Nov 77

METABOLISM

Typical xeroderma pigmentosum complementation group A fibroblasts have detectable ultraviolet light–induced unscheduled DNA synthesis. Petinga RA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 479(4):400–10, 14 Dec 77

Defective and enhanced postreplication repair in classical and variant xeroderma pigmentosum cells treated with N–acetoxy–2–acetylaminofluorene. D'Ambrosio SM, et al. **Cancer Res** 38(4):1147–53, Apr 78

DNA–binding proteins in xeroderma pigmentosum fibroblasts. Lehmann AR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):197–201, Jun 78

Excision repair in mammalian cells and the current status of xeroderma pigmentosum. pp.21–36. Friedberg EC, et al. **In: Nichols WW, et al., ed. DNA repair processes. Miami, Symposium Specialists, 1977. W1 CE1295 v.4 1977.** (44 ref.)

Progressive degenerative diseases associated with defective DNA repair: xeroderma pigmentosum and ataxia telangiectasia. pp. 37–71. Kraemer KH. **In: Nichols WW, et al., ed. DNA repair processes. Miami, Symposium Specialists, 1977. W1 CE1295 v.4 1977.** (155 ref.)

Postreplication repair in normal and abnormal human fibroblasts. pp. 203–15. Lehmann AR, et al. **In: Nichols WW, et al., ed. DNA repair processes. Miami, Symposium Specialists, 1977. W1 CE1295 v.4 1977.** (34 ref.)

DNA repair processes: a summary. pp. 259–77. Little JB. **In: Nichols WW, et al., ed. DNA repair processes. Miami, Symposium Specialists, 1977. W1 CE1295 v.4 1977.**

Changes induced by ultraviolet light in the superhelical DNA of lymphocytes from subjects with xeroderma pigmentosum and normal controls. Cook PR, et al. **J Cell Sci** 29:117–27, Feb 78

The mutagenicity and cytotoxicity of selenite, 'activated' selenite and selenate for normal and DNA repair–deficient human fibroblasts. Lo LW, et al. **Mutat Res** 49(3):305–12, Mar 78

Repair deficient human disorders and cancer. Setlow RB. **Nature** 271(5647):713–7, 23 Feb 78 (100 ref.)

Deficient recovery from potentially lethal radiation damage in ataxia telengiectasia and xeroderma pigmentosum. Weichselbaum RR, et al. **Nature** 271(5642):261–2, 19 Jan 78

A cell–free assay measuring repair DNA synthesis in human fibroblasts. Ciarrocchi G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(4):1887–91, Apr 78

Phage T4 endonuclease V stimulates DNA repair replication in isolated nuclei from ultraviolet–irradiated human cells, including xeroderma pigmentosum fibroblasts. Smith CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(6):2598–602, Jun 78

[Molecular mechanisms of DNA repair defects and heterogeneity in xeroderma pigmentosum (author's transl)] Takebe H. **Jinrui Idengaku Zasshi** 22(2–3):129–36, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of xeroderma pigmentosum and DNA repair] Akiba H. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):724–5, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

[DNA damage by ultraviolet ray and its repair: Background of xeroderma pigmentosum as a molecular disease] Sekiguchi M. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):720–3, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Fetal case of xeroderma pigmentosum—first report of an autopsy case. Okayasu I, et al. **Acta Pathol Jpn** 28(3):459–64, May 78

DeSanctis–Cacchione syndrome. A case report with autopsy findings. Reed WB, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 113(11):1561–3, Nov 77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Xeroderma pigmentosum as a model in prevention of hereditary diseases] Okada Y. **Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi** 87(12):732, Nov 77 **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Xeroderma pigmentosum. Clinical course as well as

ultrastructure of light-protected tumor-free areas] Haustein UF. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 164(4):255–70, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

XEROMAMMOGRAPHY see under **MAMMOGRAPHY**

XEROPHTHALMIA

Renewed interest in the ancient scourge, xerophthalmia [editorial] Sommer A. **Am J Ophthalmol** 86(2):284–5, Aug 78

BLOOD

Retinol-binding protein in serum of xerophthalmic, malnourished children before and after treatment at a nutrition center. Venkataswamy G, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):1968–73, Dec 77

DIAGNOSIS

Rose Bengal staining for detection of conjunctival xerosis in nutrition surveys. Vijayaraghavan K, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(5):892–4, May 78

Common deficiency diseases–II. Bhattacharyya AK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(4):83–6, 16 Feb 78

Vital staining in xerophthalmia [proceedings] Sauter JJ. **Ophthalmologica** 175(1):37–8, 1977

Kajal eye staining for early detection of vitamin A deficiency in the field. Chouhan BS. **Trop Geogr Med** 29(3):279–82, Sept 77

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of locally applied retinoic acid on corneal xerophthalmia in the rat. Pirie A. **Exp Eye Res** 25(3):297–302, Sep 77

Management of keratomalacia [letter] Bhattacharyya AK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 70(1):21–2, 1 Jan 78

OCCURRENCE

Vitamin A deficiency in the Philippines: a study of xerophthalmia in Cebu. Solon FS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):360–8, Feb 78

SURGERY

'Practical suggestions on facial plastic surgery—how I do it'. Parotid duct transfer in xerophthalmia. Alonso WA. **Laryngoscope** 87(12):2107–12, Dec 77

THERAPY

Constant perfusion for dry eyes and sockets. Ruben M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 62(4):268–70, Apr 78

The dry eye and its management. Hefny W. **Bull Ophthalmol Soc Egypt** 69(73):67–73, 1976

XERORADIOGRAPHY

Xeroradiography. Its value in gas myelography. Baker RA, et al. **Acta Radiol [Suppl] (Stockh)** (347):423–9, 1976

Landmark identification accuracy in xeroradiographic cephalometry. Hurst RV, et al. **Am J Orthod** 73(5):568–74, May 78

Xeroradiography in assessment of the rheumatoid hand. Lovell CR, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 36(5):464–7, Oct 77

Xeroradiography for detection of neuromas in podiatry. Pagliano JD, et al. **J Am Podiatry Assoc** 68(1):38–40, Jan 78

The role of xeroradiography in cephalometric radiology. Davis R, et al. **J Dent** 5(1):32–8, Mar 77

The advantages of xeroradiography for panoramic examination of the jaws and teeth. Snyder MB, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):467–72, Aug 77

Xeroradiography and otolaryngology. Henderson JA 3d, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):260–4, Feb 78

Xeroradiographic detection of foreign bodies. Thompson DH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 88(2 Pt 1):254–9, Feb 78

Xeroradiography of dental structures. II. Image analysis. Gratt BM, et al. **Oral Surg** 46(1):156–65, Jul 78

The xeroradiographic appearance of simple bone cyst of the mandible. Nortjé CJ, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(3):485–7, Mar 78

Comparison of xeroradiographs with occlusal and screen films. Thunthy KH. **Oral Surg** 45(6):959–64, Jun 78

Xeroradiography in the diagnosis of facial fractures. Marshall KA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 62(2):207–11, Aug 78

Soft tissue xeroradiography. Nessi R, et al. **Radiol Clin (Basel)** 47(3):157–68, 1978

Xeroradiolymphography. Bruna J, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(2):193–7, Apr 78

Orthogonal xeroradiography for 125I seed implantation. Mantravadi R, et al. **Radiology** 127(3):832, Jun 78

Xeroradiographic studies in 150 patients with solitary scintigraphically nonfunctioning nodules of the thyroid gland. Reichelt HG, et al. **Radiology** 125(3):689–94, Dec 77

Xeroradiographic evaluation of murine osteosarcoma. Nessi R, et al. **Tumori** 63(4):339–45, Jul–Aug 77

[Our first experience with xeroradiography (author's transl)] Sunová J, et al. **Cesk Radiol** 31(4):222–30, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Static flatfoot in childhood: xeroradiographic study of ortheses] Vidal M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop** 63(8):751–5, Dec 77 **(Fre)**

[The use of electroroentgenography in the diagnosis of prostate and bladder diseases (author's transl)] Ambrozaltis KI, et al. **Radiol Diagn (Berl)** 19(2):262–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and limits of xeroradiography. A statement (author's transl)] Otto R, et al. **ROEFO** 127(5):471–7, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Xerography in the study of soft tissues (author's transl)] Nessi R. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(12):1083–92, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electroroentgenography in the diagnosis of laryngeal tumors] Konstantinov IuN, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** (1):32–4, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electroradiography in the diagnosis of nasopharyngeal tumors] Vorob'ev IuI, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** (4):43–50, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of electroroentgenography in the diagnosis of sinusitis] Iashvili ZG. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (5):45–9, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electroradiography of nasopharyngeal tumors] Tsyganov AI, et al. **Zh Ushn Nos Gorl Bolezn** (4):26–32, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Xeroradiographic demonstration of soft tissues of the extremities. Pálvölgyi R, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 25(2–3):189–96, 1977

200 kV xeroradiography in occupational exposure to silica and asbestos. Thomas RG, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 34(4):281–29, Nov 77

Coronary xeroradiography. Thomas M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 50(598):710–3, Oct 77

Optimization of xeroradiographic exposures. Jaeger SS, et al. **Radiology** 128(1):217–22, Jul 78

[Contribution of xerotomography for the diagnosis of pulmonary and mediastinal disease (author's transl)] Jeanmart L, et al. **Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg** 68(2–3):249–53, Apr–Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Xeroradiography for cervical myelography using metrizamide (amipaque) (author's transl)] Schmidt RC, et al. **Roentgenblaetter** 31(1):1–6, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The xero-arteriography—methods, results, indications (author's transl)] Franken T, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):137–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience with transvenous xeroarteriography in vascular surgery (author's transl)] Maurer PC, et al. **Thoraxchir Vask Chir** 26(3):140–3, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electroroentgenoscanning of the thyroid gland] Kushnarevich RL. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 23(5):32–4, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

XEROSTOMIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Psychotropic agents and stomatology] Pouget R, et al. **Ann Med Psychol (Paris)** 2(4):733–42, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Remineralization of enamel by a saliva substitute designed for use by irradiated patients. Shannon IL, et al. **Cancer** 41(5):1746–50, May 78

[Effect of SL 25 on radiogenic xerostomia in the radiotherapy of tumors in the region of neck and face (author's transl)] Hassenstein E, et al. **Strahlentherapie** 154(8):554–8, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of drug-induced dryness of the mouth] Durst W. **Ther Ggw** 117(7):1102–10, Jul 78 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Dryness of the mouth. Scopp IW, et al. **NY J Dent** 48(6):173–6, Jun–Jul 78

THERAPY

A treatment for dry mouth in psychiatric patients. Fann WE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 135(2):251–2, Feb 78

A saliva substitute for use by xerostomic patients undergoing radiotherapy to the head and neck. Shannon IL, et al. **Oral Surg** 44(5):656–61, Nov 77

XIPAMIDE see under **DIURETICS, SULFAMYL**

XIPHOID BONE see under **STERNUM**

XIPHOSURA see **HORSESHOE CRABS**

XYLANS see under **POLYSACCHARIDES**

XYLAZINE see under **THIAZINES**

XYLENES

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Facial dermatitis [letter] Altman AT. **Arch Dermatol** 113(10):1460, Oct 77

Quantitation of urinary m- and p-methylhippuric acids as indices of m- and p-xylene exposure. Sugihara R, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 41(4):281–6, 14 Jul 78

[Clinical picture of the acute phase of opisthorchiasis and some unresolved problems of its treatment] Paturina NG. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(4):19–21, Jul–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Evaluation of occupational exposure to xylene by blood, exhaled air and urine analysis. Engström K, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 4(2):114–21, Jun 78

[Gas chromatographic determination of dimethylterephthalate, dinyl, methyltolutoluelate and p-xylol in the air during the manufacture of polyester fiber] Pertsovskii AL, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (10):54–6, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Thin-layer chromatographic separation of isomeric cresols, xylenols, and 1- and 2-naphthols as coupling products with diazotized 4-benzoylamino-2,5-diethoxyaniline (fast blue salt BB)] Thielemann H. **Pharmazie** 33(2–3):127, Feb–Mar 78 **(Ger)**

[Thin-layer chromatography separation of isomeric cresols (phenol,) xylenols and of 1- and 2-naphthols as coupling products with diazotized 4-benzoylamino-2,5-diethoxyaniline (Fast Blue BB salt) in contaminated waters] Thielemann H. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 24(3):215–6, Mar 78 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Simultaneous determination of toluene and xylene metabolites in urine by gas chromatography. Caperos JR, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 34(3):229–33, Aug 77

Measurement by gas chromatography of urinary hippuric acid and methylhippuric acid as indices of toluene and xylene exposure. Kira S. **Br J Ind Med** 34(4):305–9, Nov 77

Absorption of m-xylene vapours through the respiratory tract and excretion of m-methylhippuric acid in urine. Seńczuk W, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):50–5, Feb 78

Simultaneous determination by gas chromatography of the major metabolites in urine of toluene, xylenes and styrene. Van Roosmalen PB, et al. **Br J Ind Med** 35(1):56–60, Feb 78

Plasmid-coded degradation of toluene and xylenes in soil pseudomonads. pp. 403–6. Broda P, et al. **In: Mitsuhashi S, et al., ed. Plasmids. Prague, Avicenum, 1977. W3 IN916ADI 3d 1976p.**

Percutaneous absorption of m-xylene in man. Engström K, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 39(3):181–9, 31 Aug 77

TOL is a broad-host-range plasmid. Benson S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 135(1):278–80, Jul 78

The influence of two barrier creams on the percutaneous absorption of m-xylene in man. Lauwerys RR, et al. **JOM** 20(1):17–20, Jan 78

[Metabolism of m-xylene in rats after administration of chlorinated hydrocarbons (author's transl)] Fujii T. **Sangyo Igaku** 19(6):499–503, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anaerobic oxidation of n-xylene by microorganisms] Golovleva LA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk SSSR** 236(5):1239–42, 1977 **(Rus)**

[Regulation of the peripheral metabolism of n-xylene in Ps. aeruginosa] Golovleva LA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (2):186–94, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The antibacterial activity of a new chloroxylenol preparation containing ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid. Russell AD, et al. **J Appl Bacteriol** 43(2):253–60, Oct 77

POISONING

ECG changes in benzene, toluene and xylene poisoned rats. Morvai V, et al. **Acta Med Acad Sci Hung** 33(3):275–86, 1976

Severe Dettol (chloroxylenol and terpineol) poisoning. Joubert P, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6117):890, 8 Apr 78

[Nodal rhythm in xylene intoxication] Tomaszewski R, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(3):193–4, 1 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of clonorchiasis [letter] Jopling WH. **Br Med J** 1(6123):1346, 20 May 78

TOXICITY

Electronystagmographic and gaschromatographic studies in rabbits. Aschan G, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 84(5–6):370–6, Nov–Dec 77

2,4-xylidine (hydrochloride). **IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risk Chem Man** 16:367–76, Jan 78

2,5-xylidine (hydrochloride). **IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risk Chem Man** 16:377–85, Jan 78

Genetic toxicology of benzene, toluene, xylenes and phenols. Dean BJ. **Mutat Res** 47(2):75–97, 1978 (90 ref.)

XYLITOL

Effect on plaque growth of xylitol and sucrose-containing chewing gums. Plüss EM. **J Clin Periodontol** 5(1):35–40, Feb 78

Fatty liver in rats following parenteral hyperalimentation with glucose or glucose substitutes. Machytka B, et al. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:110–2, 1977

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Comparative studies during postoperative infusion of glucose or a combination of glucose, fructose and xylitol over five days (author's transl)] Göschke H, et al. **Klin Wochenschr** 55(22):115–9, 15 NOV 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enteric use of a 10% xylite solution based on aminokrovin in preparing peptic ulcer patients for stomach resection] Zhuravlev VA, et al. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 22(12):16–8, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Carbon balance studies with various substrates in human erythrocytes. Quadeflieg KH, et al. **Acta Biol Med Ger** 36(5–6):639–43, 1977

Carbon and hydrogen metabolism of xylitol and various sugars in human erythrocytes. Quadflieg KH, et al. **Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem** 359(1):29–36, Jan 78

METABOLISM

Acid production from Lycasin, maltitol, sorbitol and xylitol by oral streptococci and lactobacilli. Edwardsson S, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(5):257–63, 1977

(14C)Oxalate synthesis from (U–14C)xylitol: in vivo and in vitro studies. Rofe AM, et al. **Biochem Med** 18(3):440–51, Dec 77

Acquisition of ability to utilize Xylitol: disadvantages of a constitutive catabolic pathway in Escherichia coli. Scangos GA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 134(2):501–5, May 78

Effect of 4.5—year use of xylitol and sorbitol on plaque. Mäkinen KK, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(3):441–6, Mar 78

[Metabolism of the sugar substitute xylite by microorganisms of the human oral cavity] Gülzow HJ, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 33(3):185–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The metabolic behavior of the human plaque flora towards the sugar substitute xylitol] Gülzow HJ. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):744–6, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The amino acid composition of Streptococcus mutans and its culture medium supplemented with xylitol. Knuuttila ML, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 35(5):241–6, 1977

Effects of rapidly phosphorylated substrates fructose, sorbitol, xylitol (glycerol): toxic or metabolic. Sestoft L. **Arch Toxicol [Suppl]** (1):151–5, 1978

Xylitol and D-arabitol toxicities due to derepressed fructose, galactitol, and sorbitol phosphotransferases of Escherichia coli. Reiner AM. **J Bacteriol** 132(1):166–73, Oct 77

Xylitol associated changes in amylase and protein content of monkey parotid saliva. Bird JL, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1763–7, Oct 77

Effect of peroral administration of xylitol on exocrine secretions of monkeys. Mäkinen KK, et al. **J Nutr** 108(5):779–89, May 78

Saccharin and other sweeteners: mutagenic properties. Batzinger RP, et al. **Science** 198(4320):944–6, 2 Dec 77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Xylitol and dental disease [letter] Cutress TW. **NZ Dent J** 73(333):159–61, Jul 77

[Use of a 10 percent solution of xylitol in urology] Turini D, et al. **Minerva Urol** 29(5):229–34, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Sub-acute toxicity of xylitol in rats; absence of hepatotoxicity. Truhaut, et al. **Toxicology** 8(1):79–85, Aug 77

[The question of toxicity of xylitol infusions in rabbits] Wang YM, et al. **Infusionsther Klin Ernaehr** 4(5):351–7, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

XYLOSE

Hydrolysis of para-substituted aryl beta-D-xylopyranosides and beta(1 leads to 4)xylo-oligosaccharides by an induced beta-D-xylosidase from Bacillus pumilus PRL B12 [proceedings] Van Doorslaer E, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):1113–4, 1977

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of beta-D-xyloside and cycloheximide on the synthesis of two types of proteochondroitin sulfate in chick embryo cartilage. Kato Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(8):2784–9, 25 Apr 78

BLOOD

[Blood xylose as a screening test for malabsorption in jejunal mucosa abnormalities; importance of diet in interpretation] Bertrand N, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 34(8):743–52, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Evaluation of xylose absorption as measured in blood and urine: a one-hour blood xylose screening test in malabsorption. Haeney MR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 75(3):393–400, Sep 78

The D-xylose test in obstructive airways disease. Fulcher R, et al. **J Int Med Res** 6(3):169–71, 1978

One-hour blood xylose test: a reliable index of small bowel function. Buts JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):729–33, May 78

Use of the one-hour blood xylose test as an indicator of small bowel mucosal disease. Christie DL. **J Pediatr** 92(5):725–8, May 78

Intestinal damage in rotavirus infected calves assessed by D-xylose malabsorption. Woode GN, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(15):340–1, 15 Apr 78

[Vitamin B 12 and xylose load in urticaria] Heise H, et al. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(8):632–7, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of the serum-xylose-test in comparison with small-intestine morphology in the malabsorption syndrome] Zieglauer H, et al. **Paediatr Paedol** 12(4):393–400, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variations in intestinal absorption. II. The age factor; curves after oral xylose loading] Ciampolini M, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):67–70, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Variations in intestinal absorption. III. The environmental temperature factor; blood and urinary xylose after oral loading at various environmental temperatures in children and adult volunteers] Ciampolini M, et al. **Minerva Dietol Gastroenterol** 23(2):71–8, Apr–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The 1 hour xilosemia. Analysis of 349 cases subjected to intestinal biopsy] Oderda J. **Minerva Pediatr** 29(37):2269–70, 24 Nov 77 **(Ita)**

[Assessment of intestinal absorption of carbohydrates in patients with chronic circulatory failure by means of the D-xylose test] Rumiński W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 31(1):7–10, 1 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Xylose-barium tests] Katorkin EN. **Lab Delo** (6):367, 1978 **(Rus)**

[D-xylose test with preliminary activation of protein, fat and carbohydrates] Tamulevičiute DI. **Lab Delo** (5):285–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[D-xylose study of the absorptive function of the small intestine in children with dysentery] Abdullaev SKh. **Pediatriia** (6):39, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[D-xilose test during 3 hours. Dose standardization] De Moraes Filho JP, et al. **GEN** 31(1–2):107–15, Jul–Dec 76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The D-xylose test modified by Kendall. Its application to the study of intestinal absorption in liver cirrhosis] Aparisi Quereda L, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(2):145–52, Aug–Sep 77 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Investigation of reserve functional ability of small intestine by xylose test after food loading. Frolkis AV, et al. **Acta Hepatogastroenterol (Stuttg)** 24(4):266–70, Aug 77

Fetomaternal transfer of glucose analogues by sheep placenta. Stacey TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(1):E32–7, Jan 78

Permissive effect of ATP on insulin-stimulated sugar transport by rat soleus muscle. Yu KT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(4):E407–16, Apr 78

A kinetic analysis of D-xylose transport in Rhodotorula glutinis. Alcorn ME, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 510(2):361–71, 4 Jul 78

The conversion of D-xylose into D-threitol in patients without liver disease and in patients with portal liver cirrhosis. Pitkänen E. **Clin Chim Acta** 80(1):49–54, 1 Oct 77

Xylose catabolism in the experimental rat blind loop syndrome: studies, including use of a newly developed d-[14C]xylose breath test. Toskes PP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 74(4):691–7, Apr 78

Effects of long chain fatty acids on solute absorption: perfusion studies in the human jejunum. Ammon HV, et al. **Gut** 18(10):805–13, Oct 77

A study of fat, D-xylose, folate mono-glutamate and vitamin B12 malabsorption in chronic congestive cardiac failure. Singh V, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 19(3):105–9, Jul 77

Rates and mechanisms of glucose, galactose, and xylose absorption in man in vivo. Cook GC. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 12(6):733–7, 1977

[Changes of absorption activity of the small intestine of the rabbit for xylose in acute intoxication with carbon disulfide] Klein O, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(7):461–4, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[D-xylose absorption test. A pharmacokinetic and statistical study] Huguenin P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 108(6):206–14, 11 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of proteases on sugar transport in muscle tissue] Natroshvili TG. **Tsitologiia** 19(9):959–64, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inhibition of the process of sugar transport stimulation in the frog sartorius muscles by amines and amides] Vinogradova NA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 20(3):315–20, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of ascites on the D-xylose test] Aparisi-Quereda L, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Apar Dig** 51(3):245–52, 1 Oct 77 **(Spa)**

URINE

Effect of systemic infection and raised serum Ig-G concentration on the D-xylose test. Cook GC. **Am J Gastroenterol** 67(6):570–3, Jun 77

XYLOSIDASES see under **GLYCOSIDE HYDROLASES**

XYLULOSE see under **PENTOSES**

XYY KARYOTYPE see under **SEX CHROMOSOME ABNORMALITIES**

Y CHROMOSOME see under **SEX CHROMOSOMES**

YABA VIRUS

Rescue of host-dependent conditional lethal mutants of vaccinia and rabbitpox viruses by yaba virus. Brief report. Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 55(4):341–5, 1977

YAW see under **MOTION**

YAWS

DIAGNOSIS

Comparison of RPR 'teardrop' card test, VDRL and FTA-ABS tests results on sera from persons with suspected yaws in Columbia. Hopkins DR, et al. **Br J Vener Dis** 53(4):218–20, Aug 77

[Vanished, endemic frambesia; looking back in wonder] Klokke AH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(8):257–60, 25 Feb 78 **(Dut)**

HISTORY

Pinta, yaws, and venereal syphilis in Colombia. Hopkins DR, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 6(4):349–55, Dec 77

OCCURRENCE

Yaws in the Americas, 1950–1975. Hopkins DR. **J Infect Dis** 136(4):548–54, Oct 77

[The incidence of frambesia in Surinam] Menke HE, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 122(29):1062–3, 22 Jul 78 **(Dut)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

On PAHO yaws control program [letter] Wagmen ME. **Am J Public Health** 68(6):602, Jun 78

YEAST, DRIED

see related
SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE

[Trial on the incorporation of dried brewer's yeast in the feed of broiler chickens] Mafwila M, et al. **Rev Elev Med Vet Pays Trop** 30(3):303–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on brewer's yeast (II). Phlogistic action (author's transl)] Tanabe K. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(7):823–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biological value of a yeast isolate] Petrovskiĭ KS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):48–53, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Enhanced host resistance after yeast polysaccharide(YPS)-combined chemotherapy in mouse tumor. Kumano N, et al. **Sci Rep Res Inst Tohoku Univ [Med]** 24(2–4):92–5, Dec 77

ANALYSIS

Purification and preliminary characterization of an aggregation-sensitive chemoattractant of Dictyostelium minutum. Kakebeeke PI, et al. **J Bacteriol** 133(1):403–5, Jan 78

[Amino acid makeup of preparations from baker's yeast autolysates] Belikov VM, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):60–6, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Selective effect of fractions of a yeast extract (PCO) on normal and malignant cells. Poydock ME, et al. **Exp Cell Biol** 46(4):231–9, 1978

[Studies on brewer's yeast (I). Pyretic action (author's transl)] Tanabe K. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 73(7):803–22, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of the biological value of a yeast isolate] Petrovskiĭ KS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** (3):48–53, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Clinical experimentation with Solacy in chronic inflammatory diseases of the upper respiratory tract]

Portmann M, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 98(7–8):409–16, Jul–Aug 77 **(Fre)**

YEASTS

Structure, synthesis and genetics of yeast mitochondrial DNA. Nagley P, et al. **Adv Microb Physiol** 16:157–277, 1977 (420 ref.)

Genital yeast infection [letter] Woodcock K. **Br Med J** 2(6088):706, 10 Sep 77

Value of yeast protein for poultry feeds. Vananuvat P. **CRC Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 9(4):325–43, 1977 (115 ref.)

Microorganisms in recurrent aphthous ulcerations. Donatsky O, et al. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):426–33, Sep 77

[Yeast bezoar following gastrectomy] Bader O, et al. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(7):273–4, 13 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Quantitative determination of free amino acids by gas–liquid chromatography with special reference to yeasts. Tunblad–Johansson I. **Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand [Suppl]** (259):17–24, 1977

Simple method for the isolation of astaxanthin from the basidiomycetous yeast Phaffia rhodozyma. Johnson EA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1155–9, Jun 78

Enumerative fluorescent vital staining of live and dead pathogenic yeast cells. Schwartz DS, et al. **Stain Technol** 52(4):203–10, Jul 77

[Incidence of yeasts in the duodenal juice and bile] Bernhardt H, et al. **Mykosen** 20(9):327–38, Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nucleotide composition of the DNA of several species of yeast] Golubev VI, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (6):933–6, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fatty acid and fractional makeup of the lipids of osmotolerant yeasts] Gorodnianskaia LI, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(3):456–9, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Metschnikowia lunata sp. nov. Golubev WI. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 43(3–4):317–22, 1977

Kloeckera apis st. nov.; the imperfect state of Hanseniaspora guilliermondii Pijper. Smith MT, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):219–23, 1977

Tube carbohydrate assimilation method for the rapid indentification of clinically significant yeasts. Qadri SM, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 165(1):19–27, 26 May 78

CYTOLOGY

Ploidy, ascus formation and recombination in Torulaspora (Debaryomyces) hansenii. van der Walt JP, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):205–18, 1977

DRUG EFFECTS

Rapid microdilution–colorimetric assay for yeast susceptibility to fluorocytosine. Fisher BD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 12(5):614–7, Nov 77

Turbidimetric studies of growth inhibition of yeasts with three drugs: inquiry into inoculum–dependent susceptibility testing, time of onset of drug effect, and implications for current and newer methods. Galgiant JN, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(2):249–54, Feb 78

[Antimycotic sensitivity of yeast from clinical specimens (author's transl)] Baier R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(27):1112–6, 7 Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of inhalatory therapy with antibacterial preparations on the fungal–yeastlike flora of the respiratory tracts in pulmonary tuberculosis] Kulik NM, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(7):642–4, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biological properties of sherry yeasts in the presence of antimicrobial preparations] Sidorchuk II. **Antibiotiki** 23(5):433–6, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Change in location of ornithine carbamoyltransferase and carbamoylphosphate synthetase among yeasts in relation to the arginase/ornithine carbamoyltransferase regulatory complex and the energy status of the cells. Urrestarazu LA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):473–81, 3 Oct 77

Lactase activity of microorganisms. Rao MV, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 23(3):210–5, 1978

Beta–lactamase activity in yeast. Mehta RJ, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 31(3):239–40, Mar 78

GENETICS

Organization and evolution of the mitochondrial genome of yeast. Bernardi G. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(18 Pt 2):7–17, 30 Oct 77

A eukaryotic gene is functionally expressed in E. coli. pp. 165–72. Struhl K, et al.
In: von Wasielewski E, Chick WL, ed. Pancreatic beta cell culture. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1977. W3 EX89 no.408 1976.

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Microbial ecology of the gastrointestinal tract. Savage DC. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 31:107–33, 1977 (136 ref.)

Difference in generation times for mother and daughter cells in yeasts. Flegel TW. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):827–33, Jul 78

A SEM study of the effects of bacteria and yeasts on wood decay by brown– and white–rot fungi. pp. 61–8. Blanchette RA, et al.
In: Becker RP, Johari O, ed. Scanning electron microscopy/1978/II. AMF O'Hare, Ill., Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 1978. W3 SC425N.

Electrical impedance measurements: rapid method for detecting and monitoring microorganisms. Cady P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(3):265–72, Mar 78

[Effect of supraoptimal temperatures on bacteria and yeasts] Pozmogova IN. **Izv Akad Nauk SSSR [Biol]** (4):588–97, Jul–Aug 78 **(Rus)**

[Obtaining of fodder yeast on plant wast hydrolysates and methanol] Semenov VF, et al. **Mikrobiol Zh** 40(3):293–9, May–Jun 78 (18 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Realization of the maximum specific growth rate of yeasts on optically heterogeneous media] Shkidchenko AN. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):50–3, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antitumor effect of combined use of OK–432 and yeast cell wall with mitomycin–C in mice. Mashiba H, et al. **Gan** 68(5):703–8, Oct 77

The use of iodinated antibody in immunodiffusion analysis to detect yeast nonsense termination fragments. Bigelis R, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 22(3–4):393–5, 1978

[Antigenic relationship between Salmonella cholerae suis and various yeasts] Aksoycan N. **Mikrobiyol Bul** 11(4):549–53, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Tur)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Bacteriuria in a pediatric population. Bump CM. **Am J Med Technol** 43(9):851–5, Sep 77

Use of [14C]lysine to detect microbial contamination in liquid foods. Mafart P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(6):1211–2, Jun 78

Candida species and yeasts in mouths of infants from a special care unit of a maternity hospital. Lay KM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 52(10):794–6, Oct 77

Post–menopausal vaginitis. Ross CA. **J Med Microbiol** 11(2):209–14, May 78

Should yeasts in respiratory secretions be identified? Murray PR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 52(1):42–5, Jan 77

[Qualitative and quantitative detection of yeasts in dermatologic examination material] Blaschke–Hellmessen R. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(7):532–42, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of yeast contamination in urine especially of patients with indwelling catheters (authors transl)] Lachenicht P, et al. **Med Klin** 73(20):769–72, 19 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric acidity and yeast colonization of the duodenum] Knoke M, et al. **Mykosen** 20(10):371–9, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simplified fermentation and assimilation tests for the identification of yeasts] Quast R. **Mykosen** 21(3):81–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Compatible solutes and extreme water stress in eukaryotic micro–organisms. Brown AD. **Adv Microb Physiol** 17:181–242, 1978 (96 ref.)

A comparison of the killer character in different yeasts and its classification. Young TW, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 44(1):59–77, 1978

Environmentally–induced changes in the neutral lipids and intracellular vesicles of Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Kluyveromyces fragilis. Hossack JA, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(2):137–42, 26 Aug 77

Thermal adaptation in yeasts: correlation of substrate transport with membrane lipid composition in psychrophilic and thermotolerant yeasts [proceedings] Watson K. **Biochem Soc Trans** 6(1):293–6, 1978

Utilization of oleuropein by microorganisms associated with olive fermentations. Garrido–Fernandez A, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(6):680–4, Jun 78

A review. Possible sources of ethanol ante– and post–mortem: its relationship to the biochemistry and microbiology of decomposition. Corry JE. **J Appl Bacteriol** 44(1):1–56, Feb 78 (222 ref.)

Rapid urea broth test for yeasts. Roberts GD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):584–8, Jun 78

Synthesis of DNA in permeabilized cells of Kluyveromyces lactis. Badaracco G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 5(7):2577–86, Jul 78

Lysis of intact yeast cells and isolated cell walls by an inducible enzyme system of Arthrobacter GJM–1. Vršanská M, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(5):391–402, 1977

Studies on protein production by yeasts. II. Protein, non–protein nitrogen, and amino acid content of yeast strains. Abdel–Hafez AM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):631–40, 1977

Studies on protein production by yeasts. I. Isolation, identification, and screening of efficient strains. Mahmoud SA, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(4):326–34, 1977

Studies on protein production by yeasts. III. Effects of different levels of nitrogen and phosphorus. El–Sawy M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):641–7, 1977

Studies on protein production by yeasts. IV. Incremental feeding modulus. El–Sawy M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Naturwiss]** 132(7):648–54, 1977

[The effect of dissolved oxygen tension on the energy metabolism of yeasts] Peringer P. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(5):1029–33, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lipolytic activity of osmotolerant yeasts] Zviagintseva IS, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):230–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amino acid makeup of feed yeasts grown on a wood hydrolysate with a varying nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium content] Pechiulis IuP, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 14(1):54–9, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Physiology of mating in three yeasts. Crandall M, et al. **Adv Microb Physiol** 15:307–98, 1977

Killer–sensitive relationships in yeasts from natural habitats. Stumm C, et al. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):125–8, 1977

RADIATION EFFECTS

Nonthermal effects of millimeter microwaves on yeast growth. Grundler W, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 33(1–2):15–22, Jan–Feb 78

[Effect of neutrons on yeast cells: the relative biological effectiveness and postradiation recovery] Kabakova NM, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 22(10):12–5, Oct 77 **(Rus)**

[Stable lethal lesion in the progeny of irradiated yeast cells. 2. The effect of the irradiated medium] Bychkovskaia IB, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 18(2):210–3, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Patterns in the formation of radiorace s in yeast organisms. II. Facts and hypotheses] Korogodin VI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):492–9, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of ploidy in the radiosensitivity of cells (experiments on yeasts of different species and genotypes)] Korogodin VI, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):700–10, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Optical polarization reveals different ultrastructural molecular arrangement of polysaccharides in the yeast cell walls. Fischer J. **Acta Biol Acad Sci Hung** 28(1):49–58, 1977

The yeast nucleus. Carter BL. **Adv Microb Physiol** 17:243–302, 1978 (168 ref.)

Ultrastructure of Hanseniaspora ascospores. Kreger–van Rij NJ. **Antonie van Leeuwenhoek** 43(2):225–32, 1977

[Cryofractographic study of the structure of yeast cells found in an anabiotic state] Biriuzova VI, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 47(2):300–5, Mar–Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

YELLOW FEVER

[Yellow fever] Csango P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(10):507–8, 10 Apr 78 **(Nor)**

DIAGNOSIS

[A small case for the epidemiologic surveillance of smallpox, cholera and yellow fever. Note of presentation] Saliou P, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 69(5):398–411, Sep–Oct 76 **(Fre)**

[A year of utilization of a kit for the surveillance of cholera, yellow fever and smallpox in Upper Volta] Saliou P, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot Filiales** 70(5):544–52, Sep–Oct 77 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

[Tropical diseases of occupational etiology] Pirquin G. **Brux Med** 58(1):45–60, Jan 78 **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Benjamin Rush, his work on yellow fever and his British connections. Woodruff AW. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 2 Suppl):1055–9, Sep 77

The sugar connection: a new perspective on the history of yellow fever. Goodyear JD. **Bull Hist Med** 52(1):5–21, Spring 78

Hideyo Noguchi (1876–1928): his final effort. Dolman CE. **Clio Med** 12(2–3):131–45, Jun–Sep 77

American doctors lead victory over yellow fever. **J Med Assoc State Ala** 45(12):24, Jun 76

Medical conquest of the 'big ditch'. Christie A. **South Med J** 71(6):717–23, Jun 78

OCCURRENCE

An epidemic of yellow fever in central Brazil. 1972–1973. I. Epidemiological studies. Pinheiro FP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(1 Pt 1):125–32, Jan 78

The New Orleans yellow fever epidemic in 1878: a note on the affective history of societies and communities. Ellis JH. **Clio Med** 12(2–3):189–216, Jun–Sep 77

Notified cases of yellow fever. **J Trop Med Hyg** 80(11):237, Nov 77

TRANSMISSION

Laboratory studies on the transmission of yellow fever virus by Aedes (Finlaya) notoscriptus (Dipt., Culicidae). Russell RC, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 55(6):649–51, Dec 77

VETERINARY

A yellow fever epizootic in Zika Forest, Uganda, during 1972: Part 2: Monkey serology. Kirya BG, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 71(4):300–3, 1977

YELLOW FEVER VIRUS

Aedes aegypti strain fitness for yellow fever virus transmission. Aitken TH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 26(5 Pt 1):985–9, Sep 77

Influence of various temperatures in relation to time on 17-D Yellow Fever virus vaccines. Lucasse C, et al. **J Biol Stand** 6(1):1–11, Jan 78

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Electron microscopic observation of the budding maturation of group B arboviruses. Ohyama A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):535–8, 1977

[Long-term infection of a cell culture from newborn mouse brain with the FNV strain of yellow fever virus (author's transl)] Fleury H, et al. **Ann Microbiol (Paris)** 128B(4):541–5, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Long term storage studies with a new stabilised formulation of yellow fever virus vaccine. Finter NB, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 36:279–83, Oct 76

YERSINIA

Yersinia enterocolitica: a review of the bacterium and recommended laboratory methodology. Highsmith AK, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 14(4):253–60, Oct 77

[Conditions and factors facilitating the contamination of vegetables, root and tuber crops with the pseudotuberculosis microbe, Yersinia pseudotuberculosis] Kuznetsov VG. **Gig Sanit** (7):38–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Yersinia enterocolitica: serotypes and biotypes isolated from humans and the environment in Quebec, Canada. Caprioli T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):7–11, Jul 78

Yersinia enterocolitica: biochemical, serological, and gas–liquid chromatographic characterization of rhamnose–, raffinose–, melibiose–, and citrate–utilizing strains. Chester B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(5):461–8, Nov 77

DRUG EFFECTS

Yersinia enterocolitica: in vitro antimicrobial susceptibility. Raevuori M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):888–90, May 78

Yersinia enterocolitica, indole–negative and indole–positive biotypes. Isolation, identification and sensitivity to chemotherapeutics. Aldová E, et al. **J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol (Praha)** 21(2):185–90, 1977

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzymatic degradation of polygalacturonic acid by Yersinia and Klebsiella species in relation to clinical laboratory procedures. Starr MP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):379–86, Oct 77

Correlation of serological and biochemical groupings of Yersinia enterocolitica with the beta-lactamases of the strains. Matthew M, et al. **J Gen Microbiol** 102(1):55–9, Sep 77

[Enzymatic inactivation of levomycetin and penicillin by cells of the plague and pseudotuberculosis microbes that contain R plasmid depending on cultivation conditions] Korobelnik NV, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(5):413–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Tn951: a new transposon carrying a lactose operon. Cornelis G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 160(2):215–24, 6 Apr 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell-mediated immunity of Yersinia enterocolitica serotype 3 in patients with thyroid diseases. Bech K, et al. **Allergy** 33(2):82–8, Apr 78

Measurement of IgM and IgG antibodies to Yersinia by solid-phase radioimmunoassay. Granfors K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 138(2):232–6, Aug 78

A microagglutination test for Yersinia enterocolitica infection: recognition of multiple serotypes in experiments with stained suspensions of serotype O5,27. Ricciardi ID, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):359–64, Aug 78

[Allergic reactions in guinea pigs infected with Yersinia enterocolitica type 9 relative to homologous (Yersinia) and heterologous (Brucella) allergens] Todorov TI, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):10–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Pericarditis and elevated antibody titre for Yersinia enterocolitica] Agner E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1479–81, 19 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Dry erythrocyte pseudotuberculosis diagnosticum] Besednova NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):145–6, May 78 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of Yersinia enterocolitica from well water and growth in distilled water. Highsmith AK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 34(6):745–50, Dec 77

Isolation of Yersinia enterocolitica from raw milk. Schiemann DA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 35(1):54–8, Jan 78

Survey of the prevalence of Yersinia species in swine [letter] Blackall P. **Aust Vet J** 53(8):407, Aug 77

Microbiological methods. Problems in the recovery and identification of Yersinia from food. Mehlman IJ, et al. **J Assoc Off Anal Chem** 61(4):761–771, Jul 78

Occurrence of Yersinia enterocolitica in dogs. Kaneko K, et al. **Nippon Juigaku Zasshi** 39(4):407–14, Aug 77

Findings of yersinia in rats and sewer rats. Aldová E, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 239(2):208–12, Oct 77

[Brucella titers in subclinical infections due to Yersinia enterocolitica serotype O:9 in a pig–breeding farm (author's transl)] Bockemühl J, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig A]** 240(1):86–93, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of strains of the agents of intestinal yersiniosis and pseudotuberculosis isolated from the eastern portion of the route of the BAM] Timofeeva LA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (11):144–5, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Production of enterotoxin by Yersinia enterocolitica. Pai CH, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):908–11, Mar 78

Fermentation of raffinose by lactose-fermenting strains of Yersinia enterocolitica and by sucrose-fermenting strains of Escherichia coli. Cornelis G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(2):180–3, Feb 78

[Further studies on the metabolic changes in Salmonella typhimurium and Yersinia pseudotuberculosis strains after treatment with detergents and lipid solvents] Velianov D, et al. **Acta Microbiol Virol Immunol (Sofiia)** 6:5–14, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Spheroplast bacteriocin from strains of the causative agent of pseudotuberculosis and its identification by the antibacterial activity spectrum and the morphology of the inhibition zones] Gramotina LI. **Antibiotiki** 22(8):704–8, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

The ability of some Yersinia enterocolitica strains to invade HeLa cells. Lee WH, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 23(12):1714–22, Dec 77

Atypical Yersinia enterocolitica: clinical and epidemiological parameters. Bottone EJ. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):562–7, Jun 78

Studies on the pathogenicity of Yersinia enterocolitica. III. Comparative studies between Y. enterocolitica and Y. pseudotuberculosis. Une T. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(9):505–16, 1977

Correlation between epithelial cell infectivity in vitro and O-antigen groups of Yersinia enterocolitica. Une T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(12):727–9, 1977

Studies on the pathogenicity of Yersinia enterocolitica. II. Interaction with cultured cells in vitro. Une T. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(7):365–77, 1977

Studies on the pathogenicity of Yersinia enterocolitica. I. Experimental infection in rabbits. Une T. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(7):341–63, 1977

[Characteristics of the dissociation variability of pseudotuberculosis bacterium] Varvashevich TN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (9):141–2, Sep 77 **(Rus)**

YERSINIA INFECTIONS

Liver affection associated with Yersinia enterocolitica infection. Saebø A. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(7–8):445–50, 1977

Yersinia enterocolitica septicemia. Caplan LM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 69(2):189–92, Feb 78

Yersinia enterocolitica osteomyelitis in a child. Thirumoorthi MC, et al. **Am J Dis Child** 132(6):578–80, Jun 78

Human Yersinia enterocolitica infections [editorial] Leirisalo M. **Ann Clin Res** 10(2):63–5, Apr 78

Suppurative conjunctivitis caused by Yersinia enterocolitica [letter] Crichton EP. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(1):22, 24, 7 Jan 78

Septicemia caused by Yersinia enterocolitica. Narasimhan SL, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(6):682, 18 Mar 78

Yersinia colitis. Lachman R, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 2(2):133–5, 25 Oct 77

Yersinia infection [letter] **N Engl J Med** 298(17):977, 27 Apr 78

Fulminant septicemia caused by Yersinia enterocolitica. Reinicke V, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):249–51, 1977

[Yersinia eneterocolitica arthritis and myocarditis] Mosekilde L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 140(25):1482–3, 19 Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Septicemia cause by Yersinia pseudotuberculosis. Apropos of 2 case reports] Becq-Giraudon B, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(2):121–5, 9 Jan 78 **(Fre)**

[Intestinal yersiniosis: 25 cases of infections with Yersinia pseudotuberculosis and Yersinia enterocolitica (author's transl)] Zillessen E, et al. **Med Klin** 73(24):901–9, 16 Jun 78 **(Ger)**

[Pseudotuberculosis (author's transl)] Beer K. **Praxis** 67(27):1014, 4 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

[Scarlet fever-like disease in children] Solozhenkin VG. **Pediatriia** (1):27–8, 1978 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Yersinia septicaemia with pancytopenia and lymphadenopathy. Ghose RR, et al. **Br J Clin Pract** 32(4):116, Apr 78

Postdiarrheal arthropathy of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis. Chalmers A, et al. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(5):515–6, 4 Mar 78

Yersinia enterocolitica as a cause of erythema nodosum. Debois J, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(2):65–78, 1978

Human yersiniosis: a common cause of erythematous skin eruptions. Hannuksela M. **Int J Dermatol** 16(8):665–6, Oct 77

Mesenteric lymphadenitis due to Yersinia pseudotuberculosis. Zweig A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 13(11):1114–7, Nov 77

Yersinia enterocolitica and glomerulonephritis [letter] Friedberg M, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):498–9, 4 Mar 78

Yersinia enterocolitica infection complicated by glomerulonephritis. Forsström J, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 9(3):253–6, 1977

[Yersinia enterocolitica infections and their most frequent complications] Larsen JH. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(44):2627–32, 31 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Erythema nodosum caused by a Yersinia infection] Manigand G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 129(3):211–4, Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of 5 cases of gastroenteritis caused by Yersinia enterocolitica] Moriamez JC, et al. **Lille Med** 22(9):681–3, Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Yersinia enterocolitica arthritis in a 12-year-old child] Kovács J. **Orv Hetil** 118(43):2597–8, 23 Oct 77 **(Hun)**

[Successfully treated Yersinia enterocolitica sepsis associated with liver abscess] Tóth K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(35):2151–2, 27 Aug 78 **(Hun)**

[Yersinia arthritis. A clinical and serological follow-up examination] Anker E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 98(10):502–5, 10 Apr 78 **(Nor)**

[Articular form of Yersinia infection] Zamojski G. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(13):507–8, 27 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Yersinia enterocolitica and pseudotuberculosis infection in children. Waldschmidt J. **Prog Pediatr Surg** 11:97–105, 1978

Yersinia enterocolitica carditis as a differential diagnosis--and the prognosis of this disease. Agner E, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 7(1):26–8, 1978

[Yersiniosis] Lonsdorf G, et al. **Hautarzt** 29(3):127–9, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Yersinia infections. Important diseases from the viewpoint of differential diagnosis] Eichelbaum M. **Med Welt** 28(40):1591–3, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Yersiniosis simulating ulcerative colitis] Zoltán D, et al. **Orv Hetil** 119(19):1161–2, 7 May 78 **(Hun)**

[Various clinico-laboratory data in the diagnosis of Far East scarlet fever-like disease in children of the Extreme North] Vdovenko SI, et al. **Pediatriia** (1):23–7, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and laboratory diagnosis of pseudotuberculosis] Molchanov LF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** (12):39–41, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

[Dry erythrocyte pseudotuberculosis diagnosticum] Besednova NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):145–6, May 78 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Spontaneously reversible bone marrow aplasia during treatment with thiamphenicol] Becq-Giraudon B, et al. **Sem Hop Paris** 54(4):251–2, Feb 78 **(Fre)**

[Comparative effectiveness of different methods of treating pseudotuberculosis] Sazanov NS. **Voen Med Zh** (12):41–3, Dec 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Epidemic Yersinia enterocolitica infection due to contaminated chocolate milk. Black RE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(2):76–9, 12 Jan 78

IMMUNOLOGY

A microagglutination test for Yersinia enterocolitica infection: recognition of multiple serotypes in experiments with stained suspensions of serotype O5,27. Ricciardi ID, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 11(3):359–64, Aug 78

[Allergic reactions in guinea pigs infected with Yersinia enterocolitica type 9 relative to homologous (Yersinia) and heterologous (Brucella) allergens] Todorov TI, et al. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(9):10–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Atypical Yersinia enterocolitica: clinical and epidemiological parameters. Bottone EJ. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):562–7, Jun

78
Yersinia enterocolitica: serotypes and biotypes isolated from humans and the environment in Quebec, Canada. Caprioli T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 8(1):7–11, Jul 78
Studies on the pathogenicity of Yersinia enterocolitica. I. Experimental infection in rabbits. Une T. **Microbiol Immunol** 21(7):341–63, 1977
[Yersinia infections. Bacteriologic-serologic viewpoints] Knapp W. **Med Welt** 28(40):1586–90, 7 Oct 77 **(Ger)**
[Pseudotuberculosis] Koroliuk AM, et al. **Tr Inst Pastera** 46:48–66, 1976 **(Rus)**
[Microbiological diagnosis of intestinal yersiniasis] Koroliuk AM. **Voen Med Zh** (6):48–52, Jun 78 **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

[Yersiniosis in Germany] Hein J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(12):490–1, 24 Mar 78 **(Ger)**
[Nature of clinical course of Yersinia infections in Germany] Hein J, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:1442–5, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**
[Problems of the epidemiology of pseudotuberculosis in Leningrad] Vorob'ev IG, et al. **Sov Med** (4):92–5, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Different histologic types of mesenteric lymphadenitis in Yersinia pseudotuberculosis type I and type II infection. Böhm N, et al. **Path Res Pract** 162(3):301–15, Jul 78
[Case of pseudotuberculosis with lesions of the mesenteric lymph nodes] Samsonov VA. **Arkh Patol** 39(6):61–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

[Conditions and factors facilitating the contamination of vegetables, root and tuber crops with the pseudotuberculosis microbe, Yersinia pseudotuberculosis] Kuznetsov VG. **Gig Sanit** (7):38–41, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Yersinia enterocolitica infections in non-human primates. Poelma FG, et al. **Acta Zool Pathol Antverp** (69):3–9, Dec 77
Yersiniosis in captive exotic mammals. Baskin GB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(9):908–12, 1 Nov 77
Yersinia pseudotuberculosis infection in birds. Harcourt-Brown NH. **Vet Rec** 102(14):315, 8 Apr 78
[Immunoprophylaxis and serodiagnostic studies of abortion in cows caused by bacteria of the Mimeae group and the genus Yersinia] Gelev I. **Vet Med Nauki** 14(8):3–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

YERSINIA PESTIS

Biological species in Praomys (Mastomys) natalensis (Smith), a rodent carrier of Lassa virus and bubonic plague in Africa. Green CA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 27(3):627–9, May 78
Beta-adrenergic blocking activity of Yersinia pestis murine toxin. Brown SD, et al. **Infect Immun** 18(1):85–93, Oct 77
[Problem of preservation of the causative agent of plague in nature as a methodological task in epidemiology of anthropozoonoses] Rotshil'd EV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(2):101–6, Mar–Apr 78 **(Rus)**
[Origin of plague moderate phages of serotype 2] Novosel'tsev NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (10):111–5, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[Lipopolysaccharides from a slightly virulent strain of Yersinia pestis (author's transl)] Bordet C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 79(2):443–9, 3 Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Enzymatic inactivation of levomycetin and penicillin by cells of the plague and pseudotuberculosis microbes that contain R plasmid depending on cultivation conditions] Korobeĭnik NV, et al. **Antibiotiki** 23(5):413–9, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Phosphofructokinase activity of the plague bacterium] Rudnik VS. **Vopr Med Khim** 24(1):127–31, Jan–Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

[Occurrence of induced vitamin-dependent mutants of Yersinia pestis] Khozova NA, et al. **Genetika** 13(11):2053–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Another focus of sylvatic plague in Kenya. Arap Siongok TK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 54(12):694–9, Dec 77
Evaluation of live attenuated plague vaccines in Praomys (Mastomys) natalensis. Hallett AF. **Infect Immun** 18(1):8–13, Oct 77
Latex agglutination tests for measurement of antiplague antibodies. Suzuki S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 6(4):332–6, Oct 77
[Use of the method of macrophage migration inhibition for titration of toxic activity in microbial fractions] Konstantinova NS, et al. **Lab Delo** (12):736–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Survival of EB microbes in live plague vaccine and its immunogeneity in the process of prolonged storage] Chicherin IuV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (8):139–40, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Atypical plague bacilli isolated from rodents, fleas, and man. Williams JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 68(3):262–4, Mar 78
[Detection of the plague microbe in the body of fleas with the adi of a serological method] Levi MI, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 46(3):359–61, May–Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

[Increased invasiveness as one of the manifestations of phenotype variability of the plague microbe in fleas] Voronova GA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):97–100, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Effect of the digestive process on the survival of the plague agent in Xenopsylla gerbilli Minax fleas] Vashchenok VS, et al. **Parazitologiia** 11(6):474–9, Nov–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

YOGA

Yoga: one physician's experience. Armstrong H. **Can Med Assoc J** 118(8):992, 997–9, 1004, 22 Apr 78
Adrenocortical activity during meditation. Jevning R, et al. **Horm Res** 10(1):54–60, Feb 78
Influence of Yoga training on thermoregulation. Bhatnagar OP, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 67(5):844–7, May 78
Bio-electric method to induce an yoga-like state. Bhaskar PA, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):733–7, Oct 77
Personality correlates of continuation and outcome in mediation and erect sitting control treatments. Smith JC. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 46(2):272–9, Apr 78
The effect of yoga training on neuromuscular excitability and muscular relaxation. Bhatnagar OP, et al. **Neurol India** 25(4):230–2, Dec 77
Arterial blood gases in Pranayama practice. Pratap V, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 46(1):171–4, Feb 78
[The use of Hatha-Yaga in balneotherapy] Krákora B. **Fysiatr Reumatol Vestn** 56(1):41–52, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

YOGURT see under **DAIRY PRODUCTS**

YOHIMBANS

THERAPEUTIC USE

Metoserpate Hydrochloride for the treatment of hysteria in replacement pullets. Reynolds WA, et al. **Avian Dis** 21(4):720–3, Oct–Dec 77

YOHIMBINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Pharmacological and biochemical properties of isomeric yohimbine alkaloids. Lambert GA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(1):39–48, 1 May 78

METABOLISM

Absorption and excretion of 3H-raubasine in human subjects and dogs. Marzo A, et al. **Arzneim Forsch** 27(12):2343–4, 1977

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Pharmacological and biochemical properties of isomeric yohimbine alkaloids. Lambert GA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 49(1):39–48, 1 May 78
Effect of pre-synaptic alpha-adrenoceptor blockade on the chronotropic response to cardiac sympathetic nerve stimulation in the pithed rat [proceedings] Docherty JR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 273(2):63P–64P, Dec 77
Paradoxical sleep inhibition by central alpha-adrenoceptor stimulant clonidine antagonized by alpha-receptor blocker yohimbine. Putkonen PT, et al. **Life Sci** 21(8):1059–65, 15 Oct 77

YOLK SAC

Biological characteristics of a stimulatory factor for viral replication detected in egg fluids. Eylan E, et al. **Arch Virol** 56(1–2):47–59, 1978
Yolk sac derived teratomas and carcinomas in hamsters. Sobis H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 13(10):1175–81, Oct 77
Experimental yolk-sac tumors produced by fetectomy without virus infection in rats. Sakashita S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 20(1):83–6, 15 Jul 77
Molecular and biological properties of a macrophage colony-stimulating factor from mouse yolk sacs. Johnson GR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 77(1):35–47, Apr 78

BLOOD SUPPLY

An ultrastructural study of developing extracellular matrix in vitelline blood vessels of the early chick embryo. Murphy ME, et al. **Am J Anat** 151(3):345–75, Mar 78

CYTOLOGY

The annular hematoma of the shrew yolk-sac placenta. King BF, et al. **Am J Anat** 152(1):45–57, May 78
Origin and differentiation of the yolk sac and extraembryonic mesoderm in presomite human and rhesus monkey embryos. Luckett WP. **Am J Anat** 152(1):59–97, May 78
Developmental relationships between vitelline and intra-embryonic haemopoiesis studied in avian 'yolk sac chimaeras'. Martin C, et al. **Cell Differ** 7(3):115–30, Jun 78
An in vitro morphological study of the mouse visceral yolk sac and possible yolk sac immunocyte precursors. Haar JL. **Cell Tissue Res** 184(1):113–9, 21 Oct 77
Cell transplantation into immunodeficient chicken embryos. Reconstituting capacity of cells from the yolk sac at different stages of development and from the liver, thymus, bursa of Fabricius, spleen and bone marrow of 15-day embryos. Eskola J. **Immunology** 32(4):467–74, Apr 77
Early origins of definitive erythroid cells in the chick embryo. Dardick I, et al. **Tissue Cell** 10(2):355–64, 1978

DRUG EFFECTS

[The influence of an overdose of vitamin A on the rat fetal membranes in the last third of the pregnancy (author's transl)] Franke H, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(1–2):49–54, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Cholinephosphophotransferase activities in early rat embryos and their associated placentas. Chepenik KP, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(2):463–72, 15 Oct 77
Lecithin-cholesterol acyl transferase of the yolk-sac membrane of the developing chick embryo. Prasad MR. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):316–8, Dec 77
Role of acid phosphatase in the breakdown of yolk platelets in developing amphibian embryos. Lemanski LF, et al. **J Morphol** 153(3):419–25, Sep 77
[The occurrence of phenoloxidase containing cells (= POZ) during the embryonary development of the hen (POZ-cells of the immunological system?) (author's transl)] Schmidt H, et al. **Acta Histochem (Jena)** 59(1):47–60, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Binding of IgG and papain-derived fragments to Fc receptors of the fetal rabbit yolk sac membrane. Tsay DD, et al. **J Immunol** 121(2):520–5, Aug 78

METABOLISM

Transfer of hydrophilic molecules by placenta and yolk sac of the guinea pig. Thornburg KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 233(3):C111–24, Sep 77
The pinocytosis of 125I-labelled poly(vinylpyrrolidone), [14C]sucrose and colloidal [198Au]gold by rat yolk sac cultured in vitro. Roberts AV, et al. **Biochem J** 168(2):239–44, 15 Nov 77
Basement membrane biosynthesis. Secretion without deposition of underhydroxylated basement membrane collagen by parietal yolk sacs. Maragoudakis ME, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(1):139–54, 3 Jan 78
Preferential expression of the maternally derived X chromosome in the mouse yolk sac. West JD, et al. **Cell** 12(4):873–82, Dec 77
Localization of protein in the rabbit yolk sac splanchnopleur by two methods of autoradiography. Williams EW. **J Microsc** 112(3):319–29, Apr 78
Evidence of active sodium transport in the visceral yolk sac of the rat in vitro. Chan ST, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 279:385–94, Jun 78

PHYSIOLOGY

A scale for the assessment of navel healing in newly hatched turkey poults. Laughlin KF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 18(2):173–5, Mar 77
Factors regulating yolk sac hematopoiesis in diffusion chambers: various types of sera, cyclophosphamide, irradiation and long-term culture. Weinberg SR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 5(5):374–84, Sep 77
Yolk sac erythropoiesis. Dieterlen-Lièvre F. **Experientia** 34(3):284–9, 15 Mar 78
The XIVth international symposiuum on laboratory animals. Martin C, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):369–70, 1977
Effect of glucagon on pinocytosis by the yolk sac of the rat. Brown JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(20):7151–5, 25 Oct 77
The origin of lymphoid stem cells studied in chick yold sac-embryo chimaeras. Lassila O, et al. **Nature** 272(5651):353–4, 23 Mar 78
Oogenesis in Mylabris pustulata (Coleoptera): origin and composition of compound yolk. Verma GP, et al. **Z Mikrosk Anat Forsch** 90(4):641–50, 1976

TRANSPLANTATION

Cell transplantation into immunodeficient chicken embryos. Reconstituting capacity of different embryonic cells. Eskola J. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 23(6):376–7, 1977

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Intimate contact between human yolk sac endoderm and haemopoietic precursor cells. Kelemen E, et al. **Acta Morphol Acad Sci Hung** 24(1–2):71–8, 1976

Ultrastructural changes of the early visceral yolk sac layer of mouse embryos after maternal injection of trypan blue. Schlüter G. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 153(3):287–92, 12 Jun 78

On the yolk sac of the cat. II. Erythropoietic phases, ultrastructure of aging primitive erythroblasts, and blood vessels. Tiedemann K. **Cell Tissue Res** 183(1):71–89, 14 Sep 77

[Electron microscopic investigations on the influence of lymphocytes of sensitized and non-sensitized guinea pigs on the visceral yolk sac epithelium of the rat (author's transl)] Oswald B, et al. **Anat Anz** 142(1–2):45–8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

YOMESAN see NICLOSAMIDE

YOUTH see ADOLESCENCE

YTTERBIUM

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Radioactivity in gastric juice–a simple adjunct to the Yb–169 DTPA cisternographic diagnosis of CSF rhinorrhea: concise communication. Döge H, et al. **JNM** 18(12):1202–4, Dec 77

Study of distribution of 169Yb, 67Ga and 111In in tumor tissue by macroautoradiography—comparison between viable tumor tissue and inflammatory infiltration around tumor. Ando A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(6):421–2, Jun 77

[Value of isotope study with ytterbium–169 citrate in the diagnosis of pulmonary opacities of cancerous nature] Peltier P, et al. **Poumon Coeur** 34(1):43–8, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radioisotopes in the study of the function of ventriculo–atrial shunts in hydrocephalus] Salvatore M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 63(9):799–801, Sep 77 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Distribution of 169Yb microspheres and colloidal 198Au following injection into the rectal submucosa in dogs. Bartholdson L, et al. **Acta Radiol [Ther] (Stockh)** 16(5):457–64, Oct 77

[Study of subcellular distribution of 169Yb and 111In in tumor and liver (author's transl)] Ando A, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(3):169–74, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

YTTRIUM

THERAPEUTIC USE

Structural, ultrastructural and functional reactions of the brain after implanting yttrium 90 rods used in stereotactic neurosurgery. Csanda E, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien) (Suppl 24)**:139–47, 1977

YTTRIUM RADIOISOTOPES

Intra–articular yttrium 90 in rabbits. Comparison of behaviour of various radiocolloids in rabbits and in man. Gumpel JM. **Ann Rheum Dis** 37(2):195–7, Apr 78

Comparative pulmonary carcinogenicity of inhaled beta–emitting radionuclides in beagle dogs. Hahn FF, et al. **Inhaled Part** 4 Pt 2:625–36, Sep 75

Radiation–induced pulmonary fibrosis: study of changes in collagen constituents in different lung regions of beagle dogs after inhalation of beta–emitting radionuclides. Pickrell JA, et al. **Radiat Res** 74(2):363–77, May 78

[Genetic effects of induced in populations by the radioactive nuclear fission products of 235U. II. Prognostication of the genetic effectiveness of irradiation at low dose rates] Shevchenko VA, et al. **Genetika** 14(4):622–31, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative effect of beta–radiation with Sr90–y90 and long–wave x–ray radiation on the skin] Grammatikati VS, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):69–71, Apr 78 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Radioactive Yttrium–90: intra–articularly for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. McCoy JM. **J Med Assoc Ga** 67(5):361–5, May 78

Chromosome aberrations and intra–articular yttrium–90 [letter] Lloyd DC, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):617, 18 Mar 78

Yttrium implant for advanced breast cancer. Forrest AP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 12:483–92, 1977

[Intracavitary administration of liquid radioisotopes] Malygina AI, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(4):76–80, Apr 78 (105 ref.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of pulmonary irradiation from inhaled 90Y on immunity to Listeria monocytogenes in mice. Sanchez A, et al. **Tex Rep Biol Med** 34(2–4):297–306, 1976

[Action of 90Sr+90Y beta irradiation on the lens] Milovidova IA, et al. **Med Radiol (Mosk)** 23(8):47–53, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Determination of 90 Sr in milk by solvent extraction of 90Y (author's transl)] Mitsuhashi T, et al. **Radioisotopes (Tokyo)** 26(10):673–8, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hyperprolactinaemia and pituitary tumours [letter] Kelly W, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6119):1050–1, 22 Apr 78

Cure of an embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma of the nose of an infant by interstitial 90yttrium microspheres: a case report. Ariel IM. **Int J Nucl Med Biol** 5(1):37–40, Mar 78

Internal radiation therapy of liver cancer (90–Yttrium resin spheres intra–arterially) to supplement external radiation therapy, local and systemic chemotherapy. Grady ED, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 66(8):625–9, Aug 77

Intraarticular tereatment with 90Y and 198Au of chronic synovitis in rheumatoid knee joints. Uyeo T, et al. **Ryumachi** 18(3):189–94, May 78

Long–term follow–up of 90Yttrium–treated knee–joint arthritis. Szanto E. **Scand J Rheumatol** 6(4):209–12, 1977

Beta irradiation of conjunctival melanomas. Lommatzsch PK. **Trans Ophthalmol Soc UK** 97(3):378–80, Sep 77

[Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with 90yttrium. Follow up studies (author's transl)] Teuber J, et al. **Immun Infekt** 6(3):106–9, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ZEARALENONE see under RESORCINOLS

ZEATIN see under PURINES

ZECTRAN see under INSECTICIDES, CARBAMATE

ZEIN

[Electrophoretic and chromatographic studies of zein] Reva VA, et al. **Biokhimiia** 43(5):904–11, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Adaptation of the tRNA population of maize endosperm for zein synthesis. Viotti A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(1):125–32, 26 Jan 78

GENETICS

Effects of floury–2 locus on zein accumulation and RNA metabolism during maize endosperm development. Jones RA. **Biochem Genet** 16(1–2):27–38, Feb 78

ZERANOL see under RESORCINOLS

ZINC

Evaluation of hair analysis for determination of zinc status using rats. Deeming SB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(12):2047–52, Dec 77

Zinc and nitrogen balance in adolescent females fed varying levels of zinc and soy protein. Greger JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):112–6, Jan 78

Nutritional status of adolescent girls in regard to zinc, copper, and iron. Greger JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):269–75, Feb 78

Binding of zinc and iron to wheat bread, wheat bran, and their components. Ismail–Beigi F, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 30(10):1721–5, Oct 77

Prolactin and zinc in the human ejaculate. Homonnai ZT, et al. **Andrologia** 10(1):66–8, Jan–Feb 78

Interactions of Zn2+ and Mg2+ with rabbit liver fructose 1,6 bisphosphatase. Pontremoli S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(1):90–7, May 78

Metal stoichiometry, coenzyme binding, and zinc and cobalt enchange in highly purified yeast alcohol dehydrogenase. Sytkowski AJ. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(2):505–17, Dec 77

Zinc sulfate and penicillamine [letter] Simkin PA. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(8):1560, Nov–Dec 77

The role of zinc in the stabilization of the dimeric form of bacterial alpha–amylase. Tellam R, et al. **Biochem J** 173(1):185–90, 1 Jul 78

Characterization of the 'microprotease' from Bacillus cereus. A zinc neutral endoprotease. Holmquist B. **Biochemistry** 16(21):4591–4, 18 Oct 77

Linkage between the binding sites for zinc and oxygen on sperm whale myoglobin. Rifkind JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5564–8, 13 Dec 77

Interaction of zinc and hemoglobin: binding of zinc and the oxygen affinity. Rifkind JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(20):4438–43, 4 Oct 77

On the quaternary structure of copper–zinc superoxide dismutases. Reversible dissociation into protomers of the isozyme I from wheat germ. Rigo A, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):534–7, 7 Feb 78

Role of the intrinsic metal in RNA polymerase from Escherichia coli. In vivo substitution of tightly bound zinc with cobalt. Speckhard DC, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(24):5228–34, 29 Nov 77

Saccharomyces cerevisiae DNA–dependent RNA polymerase III: a zinc metalloenzyme. Wandzilak TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(3):426–31, 7 Feb 78

Binding of zinc to alpha–2–macroglobulin and its role in enzyme binding activity. Adham NF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):212–9, 20 Dec 77

A spectroscopic investigation of the metal binding site of bleomycin A2. The Cu(II) and Zn(II) derivatives. Dabrowiak JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 517(2):517–26, 16 Feb 78

The polymerization pattern of zinc(II)–insulin at pH 7.0. Milthorpe BK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 495(2):195–202, 20 Dec 77

Stacking interactions between aromatic amino acids and adenine ring of ATP in zinc mediated ternary complexes. Toulme JJ. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(4):319–29, Apr 78

Zinc in human health and disease. Ranasinghe L. **Ceylon Med J** 22(1):1–2, Mar 78

Iron, zinc, free radicals and oxygen in tissue disorders and cancer control. Willson RL. **Ciba Found Symp** (51):331–54, 7–9 Dec 76

Zinc: a review of current trends in therapy and our knowledge of its toxicity. Cassel GH. **Del Med J** 50(6):323–8, Jun 78

The binding of zinc(II) to bleomycin: an investigation using 1H NMR spectroscopy. Cass AE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 89(2):187–90, 15 May 78

Functional aspects of zinc in yeast RNA–polymerase B. Lattke H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 83(2):297–300, 15 Nov 77

Studies on the clinical and laboratory pharmacology of drug formulations of bovine Cu–Zn superoxide dismutases (orgotein). pp. 527–40. Huber W, et al. **In: Willoughby DA, et al., ed. Perspectives in inflammation. Lancaster, Eng., MTP Press, 1977. W3 FU966 v.3 1977.** (31 ref.)

Electrochemical effects of metals on IUDs. Zipper J, et al. **Int J Fertil** 22(3):155–161, 1977

Contraceptive efficacy of two different metals using a modified seven vector. Medel M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 14(6):494–8, 1976

Preparation of corn products endogenously labeled with zinc–65 for use in bioavailability studies. Garcia WJ, et al. **J Agric Food Chem** 25(6):1290–5, Nov–Dec 77

Absence of metal interaction with sulfur in two metal complexes of a cysteine derivative. The structural characterization of bis(S–methyl–L–cysteinato)cadmium(II) and bis(S–methyl–L–cysteinato)zinc(II). de Meester P, et al. **J Am Chem Soc** 99(21):6884–9, 12 Oct 77

Magnetic resonance studies of the binding of ATP and cations to human hemoglobin. Gupta RK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(17):6165–71, 10 Sep 78

Studies of the stability and toxicity of zinc polyacrylate (polycarboxylate) cements (PAZ). Peters WJ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 8(1):53–60, Jan 74

Rotational viscometry of a zinc phosphate and a zinc polyacrylate cement. Vermilyea S, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):762–7, Jul 77

Studies on basic properties of the bis (eugenolato) – zinc (II). —X–ray, thermal analysis, solubility in acid–alkali solution and specific gravity—. Anzai M, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 17(4):102–7, Dec 75

Corrosion and microstructure of Progold. Sarkar NK, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 40(1):50–5, Jul 78

Two methods for producing peripheral anosmia in dogs. Houpt KA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 28(2):173–7, Apr 78

Zinc. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 20(13):57–8, 30 Jun 78

The nutritional status of New Zealanders with respect to manganese, copper, zinc and cadmium—a review. Guthrie BE, et al. **NZ Med J** 87(603):3–8, 11 Jan 78

Dietary zinc deficiency and excess on carbonic anhydrase activity in reproductive organs of rats. Parry WH, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 36(3):101A, Dec 77

Trace metals in parenteral nutrition. Greene HL. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:87–102, 1977 (23 ref.)

[Characterization of zinc–based soaps] Müller BW. **Pharmazie** 32(8–9):505–6, Aug–Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Zinc in clinical medicine (editorial)] Ravina A. **Harefuah** 94(1):33–4, 1 Jan 78 **(Heb)**

[Salmonella typhimurium—test system for detecting the mutagenic activity of environmental pollutants. II. Mutagenic effect of heavy metal salts in an in vitro system with metabolic activation] Polukhina GN, et al. **Genetika** 13(8):1492–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral zinc therapy of acne. Absorption and clinical effect. Orris L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1018–20, Jul 78

Lead, zinc, and erythrocyte delta–aminolevulinic acid dehydratase: relationships in lead toxicity. Thomasino JA, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 32(6):244–7, Nov–Dec 77

Treatment of recurrent furunculosis with oral zinc [letter] Brody I. **Lancet** 2(8052–8053):1358, 24–31 Dec 77

Zinc content of aminoacid solutions [letter] Ellis BW, et al. **Lancet** 2(8085):380, 12 Aug 78

Effects of intraruminal administration of zinc on gastric acid secretion in sheep. McLeay LM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 23(2):243–5, Sep 77

[Clinical biochemical aspects of the prophylaxis and therapy of senile cataract with zinc aspartate (author's transl)] Heinitz M. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 172(5):778–83, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Internal use of zinc sulfate] Kósa L. **Orv Hetil** 118(50):3059, 11 Dec 77 **(Hun)**

[Effect of microdoses of zinc on the healing of perforating eye injuries] Tsok RM, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 32(7):546–7, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Reaction of vaginal tissue of rabbit and of cheek pouch of hamster to inserted collagen sponges treated with either zinc or copper. Chvapil M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 130(1):63–70, 1 Jan 78

Bleeding gastric erosion after oral zinc sulphate [letter] Molokhia MM, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6120):1145, 29 Apr 78

Bleeding gastric erosion after oral zinc sulphate. Moore R. **Br Med J** 1(6115):754, 25 Mar 78

Bleeding gastric erosion after oral zinc sulphate [letter] Morgan AA. **Br Med J** 1(6122):1283–4, 13 May 78

Water solubility of zinc chromate primer paints used as antirust agents. Adams RM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 2(6):357–8, Dec 76

Zinc and the developing nervous system: toxic effects of zinc on the central nervous system of the preweanling rabbit. pp. 124–36. Prensky AL, et al.
In: Berenberg SR, ed. Brain – fetal and infant. The Hague, Nijhoff Medical Division, 1977. WS 340 B831 1976.

Zinc pyrithione and peripheral neuritis [letter] Beck JE. **Lancet** 1(8061):444, 25 Feb 78

Anaemia and low serum-copper during zinc therapy [letter] Porter KG, et al. **Lancet** 2(8041):774, 8 Oct 77

[Soldering-fluid ingestion accidents in childhood] Jung FJ, et al. **Kinderaerztl Prax** 46(4):184–9, Apr 78 **(Ger)**

[Teratogenicity of zinc-metallibur] Bashkeev ED, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):871–5, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Studies of the high toxicity of zinc-metallibur] Baskeev ED, et al. **Arch Exp Veterinaermed** 31(6):877–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Zinc and manganese contents of micro-dissected pancreatic islets of some rodents. A microchemical study in adult and newborn guinea pigs, rats, Chinese hamsters and spiny mice. Havu N, et al. **Acta Endocrinol (Kbh)** 86(3):570–7, Nov 77

Hair zinc levels in healthy and malnourished children. Erten J, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1172–4, Jul 78

Hair as a biopsy material. V. Hair metal as an index of hepatic metal in rats: copper and zinc. Jacob RA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):477–80, Mar 78

Alteration of the zinc and copper concentration of hair. McKenzie JM. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):470–6, Mar 78

The determination of Cu, Zn, and Mn in subcellular rat liver fractions. Smeyers-Verbeke J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 83(2):746–53, Dec 77

Nucleotide pyrophosphatase from yeast. The presence of bound zinc. Twu JS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 184(1):249–56, Nov 77

Glyoxalase I, a zinc metalloenzyme of mammals and yeast. Aronsson AC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 81(4):1235–40, 28 Apr 78

Superoxide dismutase, a study of the electronic properties of the copper and zinc by X-ray absorption spectroscopy. Blumberg WE, et al. **Biochemistry** 17(10):1842–6, 16 May 78

Subunit location of the intrinsic divalent metal ions in RNA polymerase from Escherichia coli. Wu CW, et al. **Biochemistry** 16(25):5449–54, 13 Dec 77

Concentration of cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc in six species of freshwater clams. Anderson RV. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(4):492–6, Oct 77

Concentration of cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc in thirty-five genera of freshwater macroinvertebrates from the Fox River, Illinois and Wisconsin. Anderson RV. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 18(3):345–9, Sep 77

The use of periphyton as a monitor of trace metals in two contaminated Indiana lakes. Johnson GD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 19(6):733–40, Jun 78

The subcellular distribution of zinc in dog prostate studied by x-ray microanalysis. Chandler JA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 185(1):89–103, 30 Nov 77

Human serum Zn-alpha2-glycoprotein in amniotic fluid. Jirka M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 85(2):107–10, 17 Apr 78

Cadmium and zinc relationships in kidney cortex, liver, and pancreas. Elinder CG, et al. **Environ Res** 13(3):432–40, Jun 77

Alaskan malamute chondrodysplasia IV. Concentrations of zinc, copper and iron in various tissues. Brown RG, et al. **Growth** 41(3):215–20, Sep 77

Heavy metals in the spinal cord of normal rats and of animals treated with chelating agents: a quantitative (zinc, copper, and lead) and histochemical study. Schrøder HD, et al. **Histochemistry** 56(1):1–12, 2 Jun 78

In vivo study of trace elements in leprous skin. Sheskin J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 16(9):745–7, Nov 77

Zinc, an essential component of the baseplates of T-even bacteriophages. Kozloff LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 252(21):7715–24, 10 Nov 77

Cadmium, lead, copper and zinc in food, feces and organs of humans. Interrelationships in food and feces and interactions in the liver and the renal cortex. Iwao S. **Keio J Med** 26(2):63–78, Sep 77

Zinc content of intravenous solutions. van Caillie M, et al. **Lancet** 2(8082):200–1, 22 Jul 78

Amniotic fluid copper and zinc concentrations in human pregnancy. Chez RA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 52(1):125–7, Jul 78

Relation between zinc content in saliva and blood in healthy human adults. Mathur A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 37(5):469–72, Sep 77

[Determination of microelements in human placenta II. Commun.: Spectrophotometric determination of zinc content in human placenta (author's transl)] Riemschneider R, et al. **Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd** 38(8):643–7, Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Zinc concentration in serum and saliva of patients during heavy metal chelating therapy] Gerhardt H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** 83:407–9, 17–21 Apr 77 **(Ger)**

[Copper and zinc contents in milk and plasma of cows after high nutritional copper supplements] Schwarz FJ, et al. **Z Lebensm Unters Forsch** 166(1):5–8, 31 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Identification, using x-diffractometry, of chromium, lead and zinc compounds in pigments of protective paints] Altieri A, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1-2):315–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical studies on zinc metabolism in pancreatic juice by pancreozymin-secretin test (P-S test) (author's transl)] Mizukoshi M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 52(2):125–42, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The distribution of metallic components in dentin after treated by iontophoresis (author's transl)] Fujimasa T. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 45(1):74–89, Mar 78 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic value of tissue ferroproteins, copper, zinc and nucleic acids in different forms of nephrosclerosis and necronephrosis] Zozuliak VI, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):92–5, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Zinc concentration in hair of children with non-treated celiac disease and during recovering] Amador M, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 27(1):49–64, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of hemolysis by zinc and its reversal by L-histidine. Avigad LS, et al. **Infect Immun** 19(3):1101–3, Mar 78

BLOOD

Changes in serum zinc during and after surgical procedures. Tengrup I, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 143(4):195–9, 1977

Serum zinc concentrations in Finns. Björkstén F, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1-2):67–74, 1978

Serum testosterone compared with serum zinc in man. Hartoma R. **Acta Physiol Scand** 101(3):336–41, Nov 77

Zinc nutrition and growth in a childhood population. Butrimovitz GP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(8):1409–12, Aug 78

The determination of zinc in blood plasma by atomic absorption spectrometry. Butrimovitz GP, et al. **Anal Chim Acta** 94(1):63–73, Nov 77

The rapid determination of cadmium, lead, copper and zinc in whole blood by atomic absorption spectrometry with electrothermal atomization. Improvements in precision with a peak-shape monitoring device. Del Castilho P, et al. **Anal Chim Acta** 94(2):269–74, 1 Dec 77

Serum zinc and copper and the geological environment in Finland. Hartoma TR. **Ann Acad Sci Fenn [Med]** (171):3–10, 1977

The plasma zinc concentration of nonpregnant, pregnant and parturient Hereford cattle. Dufty JH, et al. **Aust Vet J** 53(11):519–22, Nov 77

The oxygen-linked zinc-binding site of human haemoglobin. Gilman JG, et al. **Biochem J** 169(3):625–32, 1 Mar 78

A simplified method for determination of zinc in whole blood, plasma, and erythrocytes by atomic absorption spectrophotometry. Stevens MD, et al. **Biochem Med** 18(2):158–63, Oct 77

Serum, zinc, copper and insulin in diabetes mellitus. Mateo MC, et al. **Biomedicine [Express]** 29(2):56–8, Apr 78

Serum zinc levels, lymphocyte counts and functions in pediatric Hodgkin's disease. Babacan E, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):228–34, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.)

Plasma zinc levels with anticonvulsant therapy. Schott GD, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 5(3):279–80, Mar 78

Serum copper and zinc measurement in patients with osteogenic sarcoma. Breiter DN, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):598–602, Aug 78

Plasma copper and zinc levels in patients with malignant tumors of digestive organs: clinical evaluation of the Cl/Zn ratio. Inutsuka S, et al. **Cancer** 42(2):626–31, Aug 78

Methods compared for determining zinc in serum by flame atomic absorption spectroscopy. Kelson JR, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(2):240–4, Feb 78

Detection and elimination of contaminations interfering with the determination of zinc in plasma. Reimold EW, et al. **Clin Chem** 24(4):675–80, Apr 78

Volume exclusion errors and the determination of serum zinc. Boyde TR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 88(1):49–56, 15 Aug 78

Serum zinc levels and urinary zinc excretion in patients with renal transplants. Ellis L. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1-2):105–11, 2 Jan 78

A new micromethod for colorimetric determination of zinc in serum. Ujiie M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 87(1):71–6, 1 Jul 78

Serum zinc and serum copper and indices of drug metabolism in alcoholics. Hartoma TR, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 12(2):147–51, 14 Oct 77

Serum zinc concentration during childhood. Kasperek K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 126(4):199–202, 4 Nov 77

The effect of intrauterine devices containing zinc and copper on their levels in serum. Anteby SO, et al. **Fertil Steril** 29(1):30–4, Jan 78

Plasma zinc levels in Hodgkin's disease. Evaluation of 37 cases. Gobbi PG, et al. **Haematologica (Pavia)** 63(2):143–55, Apr 78

Copper/zinc ratios in whole blood, plasma, and erythrocytes in pulmonary tuberculosis. Bogden JD, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 15(1):38–43, Jan 78

The effects of acute infection on blood lead, copper, and zinc levels in children. Oleske JM, et al. **Health Lab Sci** 12(3):230–3, Jul 75

Serum zinc in childhood pulmonary tuberculosis. Sharda B, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 14(12):987–8, Dec 77

Zinc concentration in the plasma and stomachs of rats with gastric ulceration. Jaffarian S, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 14(4):485–6, Apr 78

Serum zinc concentration in acute viral hepatitis. Shadra B, et al. **J Assoc Physicians India** 25(10):687–8, Oct 77

Plasma zinc, copper, and amino acid levels in the blood of autistic children. Jackson MJ, et al. **J Autism Child Schizophr** 8(2):203–8, Jun 78

Clinical and biochemical study of serum iron and trace elements in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Soliman L, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(3-4):321–8, 1976

Plasma zinc levels in premature infants receiving parenteral nutrition. Michie DD, et al. **J Pediatr** 92(5):798–800, May 78

Zinc and copper status in young patients following jejunoileal bypass. Faber J, et al. **J Surg Res** 24(2):83–6, Feb 78

Zinc, plasma androgens and male sterility [letter] Hartoma TR, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1125–6, 26 Nov 77

The mechanism and control of human erythrocyte zinc uptake. Kruckeberg WC, et al. **Med Biol** 56(1):5–10, Feb 78

Serum copper and zinc levels in epilepsy. Olatunbosun DA, et al. **Niger Med J** 8(2):124–5, Mar-Apr 78

Distribution of protein-bound zinc in normal and zinc-deficient lamb plasma. Parry WH. **Nutr Metab** 21 Suppl 1:48–9, 1977

Effect of human monocyte pyrogen on plasma iron, plasma zinc, and blood neutrophils in rabbits and rats. Kampschmidt RF, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(1):32–5, May 78

Copper and zinc in childhood behavior [proceedings] Krischer KN. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(3):58–9, Jul 78

Zinc and vitamin A: serum concentrations of zinc and retinol-binding protein (RBP) in healthy adolescents. Michaëlsson G, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 36(8):827–32, Dec 76

Serum zinc and copper levels in healthy Japanese infants. Ohtake M. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 123(3):265–70, Nov 77

Studies on 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin induced immune suppression and decreased resistance to infection: endotoxin hypersensitivity, serum zinc concentrations and effect of thymosin treatment. Vos JG, et al. **Toxicology** 9(1-2):75–86, Feb 78

Human red cell content of cyclic nucleotides and cations upon beta-adrenergic blockade. Ronquist G, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 83(2):85–8, 1978

Influence of cage material on amount of zinc in blood of the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Stevens MD, et al. **Vet Pathol** 14(5):508–9, Sep 77

[Relationship between the levels of iron, copper and zinc during pregnancy (proceedings)] Blekta M, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):699–700, Oct 77 **(Cze)**

[Relations between magnesium, erythrocyte zinc and HL-A groups] Henrotte JG. **C R Acad Sci [D] (Paris)** 285(6):737–9, 26 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of ocular toxicity of ethambutol: study of zincaemia and chromatic analysis (author's transl)] Delacoux E, et al. **J Fr Ophthalmol** 1(3):191–6, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of blood levels of a number of metals (Al, Mn, Cd, Pb, Cu, Zn) in chronic haemodialysis patients before and after dialysis (author's transl)] Allain P, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(2):92–6, 14 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes of serum-zinc in breast cancer (author's transl)] Schlag P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 346(2):129–33, 18 Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biochemical evaluation of damage due to lead: importance and significance of erythrocyte zinc-protoporhyrin IX and urinary amino acid determination] Sanguinetti F, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 13(1-2):399–407, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Importance, in surgery, of various unusual electrolytes: magnesium, zinc and copper] Annoni F, et al. **Recent Prog Med (Roma)** 64(5):549–59, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Serum iron, copper and zinc levels in bronchial asthma (author's transl)] Zawitkowski J. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 31:1–10, 1976

(Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Iron, copper and zinc in neoplastic proliferations of the reticulolymphatic system] Legutko L. **Pol Tyg Lek** 33(14):565–7, 3 Apr 78 (Pol)
[Serum zinc levels in selected cases of allergic reactions] Turbakiewicz-Kuczyńska L. **Przegl Dermatol** (6 Suppl):277–9, 1976 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Effects of selected pesticides on carbonic anhydrase activity in vitro. II. Determination of enzyme activity and zinc and copper levels in rat blood following administration of Zineb] Zawadzka T. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 28(6):595–600, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Behavior of zinc in the blood serum of infants and children with chronic diarrhea] Miu N, et al.
Rev Pediatr Obstet Ginecol [Pediatr] 27(2):163–8, Apr–Jun 78 (Rum)
[Indices of zinc metabolism in leucoses] Bogomolova GG, et al. **Vrach Delo** (12):57–61, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Normal values of zinc, copper and copper/zinc ratio in healthy children (author's transl)] Escobar Castro H, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 10(3):289–94, Mar 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Study of insulinemia and plasma concentration of certain metals in diabetes mellitus] Martin Mateo MC, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 148(5):455–8, 15 Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Atomic-absorption microdetermination of zinc in cerebrospinal fluid by ion-exchange chromatography and electrothermal atomisation. Mazzucotelli A, et al.
Analyst 103(1229):863–5, Aug 78

DEFICIENCY

Effects of zinc deficiency on the chick embryo blastoderm. Iñiguez C, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 101(2):120–9, 1978
Zinc, liver cirrhosis and anorexia nervosa [letter] Thomsen K. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(3):283, 1978
Lines of Beau: possible markers of zinc deficiency. Weismann K. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 57(1):88–90, 1977
Effect of zinc deficiency on carbonic anhydrase activity, zinc and copper content of some organs in rats. Sas B, et al.
Acta Vet Acad Sci Hung 26(3):357–62, 1976
Implications of the inhibition of animal tumors by dietary zinc deficiency. Pories WJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 91:243–57, 1977
Zinc deficiency: a cause of abnormal dark adaptation in cirrhotics. Morrison SA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(2):276–81, Feb 78
Lethal milk mutation results in dietary zinc deficiency in nursing mice [letter] Piletz JA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):560–2, Apr 78
Zinc deficiency in pregnant rhesus monkeys: effects on behavior of infants. Sandstead HH, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(5):844–9, May 78
Zinc deficiency and visual impairment? Leopold IH.
Am J Ophthalmol 85(6):871–5, Jun 78 (37 ref.)
Plasma ammonia and liver ornithine transcarbamolylase activity in zinc-deficient rats. Rabbani P, et al.
Am J Physiol 235(2):E203–6, Aug 78
Acne in zinc deficiency [letter] Baer MT, et al.
Arch Dermatol 114(7):1093, Jul 78
Zinc deficiency and acrodermatitis after intravenous hyperalimentation. Bernstein B, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(7):1070–2, Jul 78
Acrodermatitis and acquired zinc deficiency. Ecker RI, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 114(6):937–9, Jun 78
Essential fatty acid deficiency [letter] Schroeter AL, et al.
Arch Dermatol 114(5):800–1, May 78
Increased purine nucleotide cycle activity associated with dietary zinc deficiency. Brody MS, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 78(1):144–50, 9 Sep 77
Effect of age, weight and adequacy of zinc intake on the balance between alkaline ribonuclease and ribonuclease inhibitor in various tissues of the rat. Chesters JK, et al.
Br J Nutr 39(2):375–82, Mar 78
The assessment of zinc status of an animal from the uptake of 65Zn by the cells of whole blood in vitro. Chesters JK, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(2):297–306, Mar 78
The similarity between alkaline phosphatase (EC 3.1.3.1) and phytase (EC 3.1.3.8) activities in rat intestine and their importance in phytate-induced zinc deficiency. Davies NT, et al. **Br J Nutr** 39(2):307–16, Mar 78
Lysosomal stability, superoxide dismutase and zinc deficiency in regenerating rat liver. Dreosti IE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):133–7, Jul 78
Zinc deficiency syndrome in a British youth with cystic fibrosis. Dodge JA, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6110):411, 18 Feb 78
Fetal effects of cadmium in pregnant rats on normal and zinc deficient diets. Parzyck DC, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19(2):206–14, Feb 78
The maternal distribution and placental transfer of cadmium in zinc deficient rats. Rohrer SR, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19(5):556–63, May 78
Zinc in human nutrition. Prasad AS.
CRC Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci 8(1):1–80, Sep 77 (382 ref.)
Acrodermatitis enteropathica, immunodeficiency, and zinc. Oleske JM, et al. **Cutis** 21(3):297–8, Mar 78
Untreated acrodermatitis enteropathica in adults. Olholm-Larsen P. **Dermatologica** 156(3):155–66, 1978
Skin lesions in acquired zinc deficiency due to parenteral nutrition. van Vloten WA, et al. **Dermatologica** 156(3):175–83, 1978
Zinc deficiency in Crohn's disease. Solomons NW, et al.
Digestion 16(1–2):87–95, 1977
Nitrosobenzylmethylamine, zinc deficiency and oesophageal cancer. Fong LY, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** (19):503–13, 1978
Zinc deficiency in the pathogenesis of impaired wound healing: review of the literature. Zielsdorf LM, et al.
J Am Podiatry Assoc 68(1):16–23, Jan 78 (86 ref.)
Cytochemical and autoradiographic study of nuclei in zinc-deficient rat buccal epithelium. Chen SY.
J Dent Res 56(12):1546–51, Dec 77
Zinc deficiency and methylbenzylnitrosamine-induced esophageal cancer in rats. Fong LY, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 67(1):145–50, Jul 78
The influence of zinc-deprivation on the mast cell population of the bone marrow and other tissues. Bélanger LF.
J Nutr 108(8):1315–21, Aug 78
Effect of zinc deficiency on the immune response of the young adult A/J mouse. Fraker PJ, et al. **J Nutr** 107(10):1889–95, Oct 77
Effect of low zinc intake and oral contraceptive agents on nitrogen utilization and clinical findings in young women. Hess FM, et al. **J Nutr** 107(12):2219–27, Dec 77
The effect of restricted dietary intake on the antibody mediated response of the zinc deficient A/J mouse. Luecke RW, et al. **J Nutr** 108(5):881–7, May 78
Influence of zinc deficiency on retinal reductase and oxidase activities in rat liver and testes. Sundaresan PR, et al.
J Nutr 107(12):2189–97, Dec 77
Apoptosis in the small intestine of zinc-deficient and fasted rats. Elmes ME. **J Pathol** 123(4):219–23, Dec 77
Zinc metabolism in acrodermatitis enteropathica. Walravens PA, et al. **J Pediatr** 93(1):71–3, Jul 78
Zinc and immunocompetence in protein-energy malnutrition. Golden MH, et al. **Lancet** 1(8076):1226–8, 10 Jun 78
Zinc and copper changes after neonatal parenteral alimentation [letter] Sivasubramanian KN, et al. **Lancet** 1(8062):508, 4 Mar 78
Serum-zinc as index of zinc status [letter] Spears AB, et al.
Lancet 1(7984):526, 4 Sep 76
Zinc deficiency during intravenous hyperalimentation. A clinical analysis of eleven cases. Takagi Y, et al.
Med J Osaka Univ 28(1):67–76, Sep 77
Trace elements: zinc depletion [letter] **N Engl J Med** 297(20):1124–5, 17 Nov 77
Zinc deficiency with skin lesions as seen in acrodermatitis enteropathica, and intoxication with zinc during parenteral nutrition. Bos LP, et al. **Neth J Med** 20(6):263–6, 1977
Zinc and parturition. **Nutr Rev** 35(10):279–80, Oct 77 (5 ref.)
Zinc and polymorphonuclear leukocyte function.
Nutr Rev 35(10):266–8, Oct 77 (9 ref.)
Intra-uterine nutrition and its effects on aggression. Halas ES, et al. **Physiol Behav** 19(5):653–61, Nov 77
Effects of copper and zinc status of rats on erythrocyte stability and superoxide dismutase activity. Bettger WJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 158(2):279–82, Jun 78
Bone mineralization during a developing zinc deficiency. Brown ED, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 157(2):211–4, Feb 78
Response of serum corticosterone to ACTH and stress in the zinc-deficient rat. Reeves PG, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 156(3):500–4, Dec 77
The effect of zinc deficiency on the immune response. Frost P, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:143–53, 1977
Events surrounding the original demonstrations of human zinc deficiency. Halsted JA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:1–9, 1977
The role of zinc in the pathogenesis and treatment of acrodermatitis enteropathica. Hambidge KM, et al.
Prog Clin Biol Res 14:329–42, 1977
Zinc deficiency and alterations of free amino acid levels in plasma, urine and skin extract. Hsu JM.
Prog Clin Biol Res 14:73–86, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)
Zinc deficiency in prenatal and neonatal development. Hurley LS. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:47–60, 1977
Zinc deficiency in man: studies in sickle cell disease. Prasad AS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:211–39, 1977
Deoxythymidine kinase activity, total collagen and protein in the sponge connective tissue of sickle cell anemia subjects. Prasad AS, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 21:515–37, 1978
Nutritional zinc deficiency in infants and children. Walravens PA, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:61–72, 1977
Zinc deficiency in murine milk underlies expression of the lethal milk (lm) mutation. Piletz JE, et al. **Science** 199(4325):181–3, 13 Jan 78
Zinc and copper deficiency, with particular reference to parenteral nutrition. Tasman-Jones C, et al. **Surg Annu** 10:23–52, 1978 (188 ref.)
Relationship of dietary zinc to 6-mercaptopurine teratogenesis and DNA metabolism in the rat. Hirsch KS, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):303–13, Jun 78
Zinc deficiency: effects on brain and behavior of rats and rhesus monkeys. Sandstead HH, et al. **Teratology** 16(2):229–34, Oct 77
Zinc deficiency during total parenteral nutrition in childhood. Suita S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 13(1):5–9, Feb 78 (Fre)
[Zinc in human pathology] Karmann JF. **Pediatrie** 33(1):99–102, Jan–Feb 78 (Fre)
[Demonstration of zinc-metalloenzyme syntheses after zinc supplements for deficient animals by means of measurement of the incorporation of 65Zn in various organs] Hartel J, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 27(10):595–601, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diagnosis and therapy of the zinc deficiency syndrome during total parenteral feeding. Review with report of a case] Weismann K, et al. **Hautarzt** 28(11):578–87, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Influence of zinc deficiency on lipid metabolism] Roth HP, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 47(3):275–83, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The role of zinc deficiency and immunopathological changes in the pathogenesis of acrodermatitis enteropathica] Endre L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 118(34):2033–5, 21 Aug 77 (Hun)
[Medical importance of the trace metal zinc] Aaseth J.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 98(2):81–5, 20 Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Nor)
[Value of human milk in the treatment of acrodermatitis enteropathica in the light of the zinc deficiency theory] Zychowicz C, et al. **Pediatr Pol** 53(3):315–21, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Enteropathic acrodermatitis-familial zinc deficiency (author's transl)] Dérer M. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 69(5):583–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) (Slo)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The relationship between the zinc sulphate turbidity test, serum immune globulins and the susceptibility of calves to diarrhoea. Fisher EW, et al. **Br Vet J** 134(3):231–3, May–Jun 78
Comparative evaluation of a modified zinc sulfate flotation technique. Bartlett MS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 7(6):524–8, Jun 78
Studies on the fine structural localization of zinc iodide-osmium reaction in the brain. III. Some characteristics of localization in the synaptosomes. Halász N, et al. **J Neurocytol** 7(1):93–105, Feb 78

IMMUNOLOGY

Tissue localization of zinc glycinate marker and carcinoembryonic antigen by immunofluorescence. II. Immunofluorescence microscopy. Doos WG, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 60(6):1375–82, Jun 78
Tissue localization of zinc glycinate marker and carcinoembryonic antigen by immunofluorescence. I. Preparation of antisera against the zinc glycinate marker. Saravis CA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 60(6):1371–4, Jun 78

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Microbiological leaching of zinc and lead ores of the Tekeli deposit] Ilialetdinov AN, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 46(5):857–66, Sep–Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

METABOLISM

Local absorption of zinc from wounds treated with various zinc-compounds. Hallmans G.
Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 58(3):251–6, 1978
Decreased iron and zinc absorption in Turkish children with iron deficiency and geophagia. Arcasoy A, et al.
Acta Haematol (Basel) 60(2):76–84, 1978
Taste dysfunction and changes in zinc and copper metabolism during penicillamine therapy for generalized scleroderma. Knudsen L, et al. **Acta Med Scand** 204(1–2):75–9, 1978
Penetration of ions from silicate cement restorations into Copalite—covered cavity walls. Tveit AB, et al.
Acta Odontol Scand 36(1):15–24, 1978
Interactions of cadmium with copper, zinc and iron in different organs and tissues of the rat. Julshamn K, et al.
Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Kbh.) 41(5):515–24, Nov 77
The concentrations of copper, zinc and molybdenum in swine liver and the relationship to the distribution of soluble copper- and zinc-binding proteins. Froslie A, et al.
Acta Vet Scand 18(4):471–9, 1977
The trace metal zinc and taste. Catalanotto FA.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(6):1098–103, Jun 78 (32 ref.)
Absolute versus relative availability of zinc [letter] Franz KB. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(1):6–8, Jan 78
Zinc status and vitamin A transport in cystic fibrosis. Jacob RA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):638–44, Apr 78
Relative zinc availability in human breast milk, infant formulas, and cow's milk. Johnson PE, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 31(3):416–21, Mar 78
Zinc and copper status of Polynesian residents in the Tokelau Islands. McKenzie JM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(3):422–8, Mar 78
A nationwide survey of heavy metal absorption in children living near primary copper, lead, and zinc smelters. Baker EL Jr, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 106(4):261–73, Oct 77
Serum concentrations and urinary excretions of zinc in cirrhosis, nephrotic syndrome and renal insufficiency. Lindeman RD, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 275(1):17–31, Jan–Feb 78
Biological function of metallothionein. V. Its induction in rats by various stresses. Oh SH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(3):E282–5, Mar 78
Involvement of hepatic metallothioneins in hypozincemia associated with bacterial infection. Sobocinski PZ, et al.
Am J Physiol 234(4):E399–406, Apr 78

Role of prostaglandin E2 in zinc absorption in the rat. Song MK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 234(2):E99-105, Feb 78

The influence of starvation on the zinc content of Paneth cells of the rabbit small intestine. Singh I. **Anat Anz** 142(5):502-6, 1977

Studies on the zinc content of Cd-induced thionein. Winge DR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 188(2):466-75, Jun 78

Autoradiography of 65zinc in developing rat teeth and bones. Bawden JW, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(7):449-54, 1977

In-vitro study of 65Zn uptake in developing rat enamel. Bawden JW, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 22(12):693-7, 1977

D-penicillamine and zinc [letter] Ambanelli U, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(3):396, Apr 78

A naturally occuring cadmium and zinc binding protein from the liver and kidney of Fulmarus glacialis, a pelagic North Atlantic seabird. Osborn D. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(5):822-4, 1 Mar 78

Clofibrate-induced alterations in zinc, iron and copper metabolism. Powanda MC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(1):125-7, 1 Jan 78

Copper- and zinc-binding protein fractions in the soluble cytoplasm of rat tissues. Norton DS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(2):425-7, 1977

Zinc uptake by isolated rat liver parenchymal cells. Failla ML, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 538(3):435-44, 1 Feb 78

Evidence for mammalian collagenases as zinc ion metalloenzymes. Seltzer JL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 485(1):179-87, 23 Nov 77

Postinductive actinomycin D effects on the concentrations of cadmium thionein, zinc thionein, and copper chelatin in rat liver. Day FA, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(2):93-105, 1978

The effect of pregnancy and lactation on the absorption of zinc and lysine by the rat duodenum in situ. Davies NT, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):417-23, Nov 77

The estimation of whole-body zinc and Zn turnover in rheumatoid and osteoarthritis using 65Zn tracer. Kennedy AC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 40(1):115-23, Jul 78

The effects of pregnancy and lactation on copper and zinc retention in the rat. Williams RB, et al. **Br J Nutr** 38(3):407-16, Nov 77

Zinc, cadmium, and iron interactions during intestinal absorption in iron-deficient mice. Hamilton DL, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 56(3):384-9, Jun 78

The binding of zinc to the plasma of winter flounder (Pseudopleuronectes americanus): affinity and specificity. Fletcher PE, et al. **Can J Zool** 56(1):114-20, Jan 78

Uptake of transferrin-bound zinc by human lymphocytes. Phillips JL. **Cell Immunol** 35(2):318-29, Feb 1978

Zinc and copper content in rat epididymis and vas deferens. Ghosh M, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(2):206-9, Apr 78

Alaskan Malamute chondrodysplasia. V. Decreased gut zinc absorption. Brown RG, et al. **Growth** 42(1):1-6, Mar 78

Recent advances in zinc biochemistry. pp. 37-70. Vallee BL.
In: Addison AW, et al., ed. Biological aspects of inorganic chemistry. New York, Wiley, 1977. QD 151.2 B615 1976. (107 ref.)

Zn/Cd and Zn/Hg metalloprotein interactions in rainbow trout studied by gel chromatography and isoelectric focusing. pp. 71-4. Vaasjoki R, et al.
In: Brown SS, ed. Clinical chemistry and chemical toxicology of metals. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1977. W1 DE998T v.1 1977.

Biological aspects of metal chelation during penicillamine treatment. pp. 80-6. Aaseth J, et al.
In: Penicillamine research in rheumatoid disease. Oslo, Fabritius, 1977. QV 354 P4043p 1976.

Zinc & metabolism of glycosaminoglycans in normal & atheromatous rats. Philip B, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 14(4):354-8, Dec 77

Trace element imbalances of interest to the dietitian. Underwood EJ. **J Am Diet Assoc** 72(2):177-9, Feb 78

Zinc uptake and incorporation into proteins in T4D bacteriophage-infected Escherichia coli. Kozloff LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 253(15):5548-50, 10 Aug 78

Zinc in serum and urine of diabetics. Khattab M, et al. **J Egypt Med Assoc** 59(7-12):597-601, 1976

An interaction between zinc and vitamin A in pregnant and fetal rats. Duncan JR, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1431-8, Sep 78

Zinc, nitrogen, copper, iron, and manganese balance in adolescent females fed two levels of zinc. Greger JL, et al. **J Nutr** 108(9):1449-56, Sep 78

Interrelationship between nickel and zinc in the rat. Spears JW, et al. **J Nutr** 108(2):307-12, Feb 78

Effect of egg yolk and other reagents upon the zinc of cold-shocked boar spermatozoa. Boursnell JC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 52(2):327-32, Mar 78

Zinc and the steroid endocrinology of the human prostate. Habib FK. **J Steroid Biochem** 9(5):403-7, May 78 (48 ref.)

A temporal profile of myocardial zinc changes after isoproterenol induced cardiac necrosis. Mathew BM, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 42(3):353-7, Mar 78

A radical approach to zinc [editorial] **Lancet** 1(8057):191-2, 28 Jan 78

Zinc binding in human duodenal secretions [letter] Casey CE, et al. **Lancet** 2(8086):423, 19 Aug 78

Effect of a dietary rapeseed protein concentrate on the contents of alpha-tocopherol and zinc in serum, liver and tibia of rats. Eklund A, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(4):218-30, 1978

Homeostatic adjustments in zinc digestion to widely varying dietary zinc intake. Weigand E, et al. **Nutr Metab** 22(2):101-12, 1978

Zinc deficiency and bone metabolism in rats. **Nutr Rev** 36(5):152-3, May 78 (5 ref.)

The absorption and retention of magnesium, zinc, and copper by low birth weight infants fed pasteurized human breast milk. Dauncey MJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 11(10 Pt 1):1033-9, Oct 77

Interrelationship of dietary vitamin D3 with zinc and iron in young turkeys. Aksoy A, et al. **Poult Sci** 56(2):491-8, Mar 77

Binding and kinetic data for rabbit liver fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase with Zn2+ as cofactor. Benkovic PA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(5):2185-9, May 78

Zinc-binding ligands in milk and intestine: a role in neonatal nutrition? Hurley LS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 74(8):3547-9, Aug 77

Kinetics of the release of zinc and some enzymes from canine kidney during isolated perfusion. Ogden DA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(1):46-51, Oct 77

Influence of inhibitors of protein synthesis on zinc metabolism. Richards MP, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):505-8, Dec 77

Interrelationships between dietary iron and tissue zinc and copper levels and serum lipids in rats. Sherman AR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(3):396-401, Dec 77

The binding of zinc to human deoxyhemoglobin and its possible relevance to the anti-sickling effect of zinc. Arnone A, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:317-28, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Zinc metabolism in infection. Beisel WR. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:155-79, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

The relationship of bacterial prostatitis and zinc. Fair WR, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:129-42, 1977

Mechanisms of red cell zinc uptake with a note on zinc and red cell metabolism. Kruckeberg WC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:259-74, 1977

Zinc metabolism in renal disease and renal control of zinc excretion. Lindeman RD, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:193-209, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Nutritional agents which affect metabolic zinc status. Oberleas D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:11-27, 1977 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.)

Absorption of pharmacologic doses of zinc. Oelshlegel FJ Jr, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:299-316, 1977

Zinc and vitamin A: interrelationships. Smith JC Jr, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:29-46, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.)

Heritable hyperzincemia in humans. Smith JC Jr. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:181-91, 1977

Zinc and copper status in anorexia nervosa [proceedings] Casper RC, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 14(3):53-5, Jul 78

Zinc resorption from zinc-tape during wound healing. An experimental study in rats. Hallmans G. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(1):27-32, 1977

Studies on dibutyl phthalate-induced testicular atrophy in the rat: effect on zinc metabolism. Cater BR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 41(3):609-18, Sep 77

Effect of paraquat on zinc content of rat lung. Hollinger MA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 43(2):259-66, Feb 78

Influence of cadmium on zinc distribution in the mouse liver and kidney: role of metallothionein. Sugawara N. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 42(2):377-86, Nov 77

ATP dependent uptake of zinc by human erythrocyte ghosts. Schmetterer G. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 33(3-4):210-5, Mar-Apr 78

Metabolic dependence of intestinal uptake and and transfer of different zinc compounds after deficient and adequate zinc intake. Schwarz FJ, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(2):68-83, Sep 77

Model study on the factorial derivation of the requirement of trace elements. Zince requirement of the growing rat. Weigand E, et al. **Z Tierphysiol** 39(2):84-95, Sep 77

[Zinc and liver diseases] Kment M, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 32(2):131-7, Mar 78 (57 ref.) **(Cze)**

[Zn and Cu in malanomas, melanosomes and their fractions (author's transl)] Horčičko J, et al. **Sb Lek** 79(11-12):340-3, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Monitoring the serum and urinary zinc levels in diabetes mellitus] Svoboda P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 24(1):79-84, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pick's disease and zinc metabolism] Constantinidis J, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 133(12):685-96, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Excessive iron administration to sheep. 2. The effect on the iron, copper, zinc and manganese level in different organs] Grün M, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(5):341-7, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intestinal uptake and transfer of zinc after supplement of 2,4-dinitrophenol and ouabain] Hutagalung RI, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 27(6):347-57, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Zinc anabolism during pregnancy] Kirchgessner M, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(4):211-20, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Behavior of the trace elements copper, zinc and manganese in bovine rumen. 1. Trace element content of different fractions of rumen fluid and the effect of copper sulfate administration] Wetzel R, et al. **Arch Tierernaehr** 28(4):221-33, Apr 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Uptake of zinc by synchronous cells of Chlorella fusca] Wihlidal H, et al. **Z Allg Mikrobiol** 17(8):635-8, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Zinc concentrations in the blood and synovial membranes during the course of chronic polyarthritis; correlation with iron and transport proteins (alpha-2-macroglobulin, transferrin)] Ambanelli U, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 36(11-12):345-50, Nov-Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of D-penicillamine on zinc levels in blood and urine of patients with chronic polyarthritis] Tausch G, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 37(5-6):148-52, May-Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Zinc: biochemical, clinical and therapeutic aspects] Mancinella A. **Clin Ter** 82(6):585-94, 30 Sep 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Statistico-mathematical correlation of the B and C isoenzyme ratio of carbonic anhydrase and fetal hemoglobin, and its probable biological significance in the metabolism of zinc] Poggini G, et al. **Quad Sclavo Diagn** 13(2):206-13, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Morphofunctional changes in the insular apparatus of the pancreas following hypophysectomy and administration of somatotropic hormone] Shevchuk IA, et al. **Arkh Anat Gistol Embriol** 73(12):68-72, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Zinc blocking as a possible cause of cell alteration] Eshchenko VA. **Arkh Patol** 39(9):55-61, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Zinc metabolism and carbonic activity anhydrase in patients with acute pneumonia] Shpak BIu, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** (8):71-3, Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Zinc histotopography in the eye tissues of intact rats and in experimental diabetes] Shevchuk IA, et al. **Oftalmol Zh** 33(3):217-20, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Zinc metabolism in experimental rickets] Galiuk SV. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** (4):82-3, Jul-Aug 77 **(Rus)**

[Iron, copper, zinc and cobalt content and activity of respiratory metalloenzymes in animal tissues under toxic hypoxia] Popov IP. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 50(4):424-8, Jul-Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Iron, copper, zinc and cobalt metabolism in pulmonary tuberculosis during conservative and surgical treatment] Molotkov VN, et al. **Vrach Delo** (1):52-4, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Zinc and carbonic anhydrase content in women with term and premature labor] Grebenchuk LV, et al. **Pediatr Akush Ginekol** (2):46-7, 1978 **(Ukr)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Effect of zinc supplementation on taste acuity of the aged. Greger JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(4):633-7, Apr 78

Urinary ascorbic acid excretion in the human as affected by dietary fiber and zinc. Keltz FR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1167-71, Jul 78

Biosynthesis of aflatoxins. Venkitasubramanian TA, et al. **Ann Nutr Aliment** 31(4-6):635-42, 1977

Effect of zinc and other chemical agents on foot-and-mouth-disease virus replication. Polatnick J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 13(5):731-4, May 78

Competitive inhibition of Cu, Zn superoxide dismutase by monovalent anions. Rigo A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 79(3):776-83, 7 Dec 77

The action of the complexes of lidocaine with zinc on histamine release from isolated rat mast cells. Kazimierczak W, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 27(2):243-4, 15 Jan 78

Effects of zinc chloride on the hydrolysis of cyclic GMP and cyclic AMP by the activator-dependent cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase from bovine heart. Donnelly TE Jr. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 522(1):151-60, 12 Jan 78

Biological function of metallothionein-IV. Biosynthesis and degradation of liver and kidney metallothionein in rats fed diets containing zinc or cadmium. Oh SH, et al. **Bioinorg Chem** 8(3):245-54, 1978

The effect of zinc on anaphylaxis in vivo in the guinea-pig. Cho CH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 60(4):607-8, Aug 77

Denervation of the primary olfactory pathway in mice. V. Long-term effect of intranasal ZnSO4 irrigation on behavior, biochemistry and morphology. Harding JW, et al. **Brain Res** 140(2):271-85, 27 Jan 78

Possible association of granulocyte mobilization to the peritoneal cavity with ZnCl2-induced protection against endotoxin. Walker RI, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 24(7):834-8, Jul 78

Regulation of cytoplasmic calcium: interactions between prostaglandins, prostacyclin, thromboxane A2, zinc, copper and taurine. Horrobin DF, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 5(1):93-6, Feb 78

Suppressive effect of zinc on the toxicity of mercury. Yamane Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 25(7):1509-18, Jul 77

Zinc, iron, copper, and magnesium concentrations in tissues of rats fed various amounts of zinc. Kang HK, et al. **Clin Chem** 23(10):1834-7, Oct 77

Morphometric investigations on endocrine glands. III. The effect of turisynchron and suisynchron on the thyroid gland of the Wistar rats. Löw O, et al. **Endokrinologie** 71(1):109-12, Feb 78

Antagonistic effect of zinc on increased urine delta-aminolevulinic acid excretion in lead-intoxicated rats. Thawley DG, et al. **Environ Res** 15(2):218-26, Apr 78

Functional role of zinc in poly(A) synthesis catalyzed by nuclear poly(A) polymerase. Rose KM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 88(1):29-36, 17 Jul 78

Effect of zinc (II) on the refolding and reactivation of liver alcohol dehydrogenase. Rudolph R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 87(3):601–6, 3 Jul 78

A correlative study of the antiulcer effects of zinc sulphate in stressed rats. Cho CH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 48(1):97–105, 1 Mar 78

Inhibition of liver fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase activity by Zn2+: reversal by imidazole pyruvate. Han PF, et al. **Experientia** 34(6):704–5, 15 Jun 78

Zinc & metabolism of lipids in normal & atheromatous rats. Philip B, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(1):46–50, Jan 77

Dietary zinc & levels of collagen, elastin & carbohydrate components of glycoproteins of aorta, skin & cartilage in rats. Philip B, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 16(3):370–2, Mar 78

Effect of zinc chloride on hamster lymphoid cells: mitogenicity and differential enhancement of lipopolysaccharide stimulation of lymphocytes. Hart DA. **Infect Immun** 19(2):457–61, Feb 78

Effect of zinc and calcium ions on the production of alpha-toxin and proteases by Clostridium perfringens. Sato H, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(2):325–33, May 78

Enzyme therapy—IX. Stabilization of human splenic alpha-galactosidase a by zinc ion. Thorpe SR, et al. **Int J Biochem** 9(2):103–5, 1978

The effects of zinc on the radiosensitivity of Bacillus megaterium cells. Kiortsis M. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(6):583–7, Dec 77

The effect of zinc on aminoglycoside assay. George RH, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 4(2):186, Mar 78

Properties of T4D bacteriophage grown in synthetic media containing Zn2+, Co2+, or Ni2+. Kozloff LM. **J Biol Chem** 253(4):1059–64, 25 Feb 78

In vitro and in vivo actions of zinc ion affecting cellular substances which influence host metabolic responses to inflammation. Mapes CA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 95(1):115–24, Apr 78

Retention of dietary cadmium and the ameliorative effect of zinc, copper, and manganese in Japanese quail. Jacobs RM, et al. **J Nutr** 108(1):22–32, Jan 78

Decreased long-term retention of 115mCd in Japanese quail produced by a combined supplement of zinc, copper, and manganese. Jacobs RM, et al. **J Nutr** 108(6):901–10, Jun 78

Teratogenicity of zinc chloride, 1,10-phenanthroline, and a zinc-1,10-phenanthroline complex in mice. Chang CH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 66(12):1755–8, Dec 77

The effect of zinc ions on fertilization of mouse ova in vitro. Aonuma S, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 53(1):179–83, May 78

The adhesion of blood phagocytes to zinc selenide studied by reflectance-infrared spectroscopy. DeBari VA, et al. **J Reticuloendothel Soc** 22(2):121–8, Aug 77

Effect of zinc on protein and RNA content in wheat plant. Sachdev P, et al. **J Sci Food Agric** 28(11):959–62, Nov 77

Vagotomy for peptic ulceration [letter] Trethewie ER. **Med J Aust** 2(26–27):876, 24–31 Dec 77

Zinc in humans [letter] Trethewie ER. **Med J Aust** 1(12):659, 17 Jun 78

The effects of zinc sulphate on gastric histamine release and ulcer formation in stressed pylorus-occluded rats. Ogle CW, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 9(8):679–88, Sep 77

Observations on the influence of graded pretreatment doses of zinc sulphate on the gastric effects of reserpine in rats. Ogle CW, et al. **Pharmacol Res Commun** 10(4):325–35, Apr 78

Effects of intranasal zinc sulfate on open field and maternal behavior in female rats. Mayer AD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 18(1):101–9, Jan 77

The role of zinc in the function of some inflammatory cells. Chvapil M, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:103–27, 1977

The membrane action of zinc: ATPase inhibition. Kruckeberg WC, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 20:135–58, 1978

Zinc-induced protection against cadmium alteration of drug action. Early JL, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 19(2):369–72, Feb 78

Effect of parenteral zinc on paraquat toxicity in the rat. Hollinger MA, et al. **Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol** 18(4):689–96, Dec 77

PH and the effect of fluoride and zinc on protein and collagen biosynthesis in rabbit dental pulp in vitro. Helgeland K. **Scand J Dent Res** 85(6):407–13, Sep 77

Attenuating effect of zinc on abnormal placental morphology in 6-mercaptopurine treated rats. Shrader RE, et al. **Teratology** 17(3):315–25, Jun 78

A comparison of the stimulatory effects of cadmium and zinc on normal and lead-inhibited human erythrocytic delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase activity in vitro. Davis JR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 44(1):181–90, Apr 78

Chromosome studies in human lymphocytes after in vitro exposure to metal salts. Deknudt G, et al. **Toxicology** 10(1):67–75, May 78

Selective inhibition of herpes simplex virus type 1 DNA polymerase by zinc ions. Fridlender B, et al. **Virology** 84(2):551–4, Feb 78

[Inhibition of the yeast respiratory system by Zn-protoporphyrin and effect of photolysis of this substance] Djavadi FH, et al. **Biochimie** 59(10):805–11, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of zinc and cobalt ions on the chromogenesis of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in the presence of methylphosphonic acid] Labeyrie S, et al. **C R Soc Biol (Paris)** 171(4):755–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of zinc ions on the selected osmotic characteristics of human erythrocytes in vitro (author's transl)] Kabat iA, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol [Orig B]** 166(4–5):375–80, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrocorticographic variations induced by certain metal ions in the rat: probable role of prostaglandins] Avoli M, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 53(24):2484–8, 24 Feb 78 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Evidence for zinc function in the Mg++/Ca++ stimulated ATPase fo Escherichia coli membranes. Sun IL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 65(4):1334–42, 18 Aug 75

Role of zinc and calcium in the formation and storage of insulin in the pancreatic beta-cell. Howell SL, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 188(1):107–18, 31 Mar 78

Zinc and chromium in human nutrition. Hambridge KM. **J Hum Nutr** 32(2):99–110, Apr 78 (80 ref.)

Acrodermatitis enteropathica and zinc [editorial] Schulz EJ. **S Afr Med J** 53(13):473–4, 1 Apr 78

[Zinc in medicine (author's transl)] Sundal E. **Praxis** 67(7):244–8, 14 Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

POISONING

Complete obstruction of the gastric antrum in children following acid ingestion. Cochran ST, et al. **Arch Surg** 113(3):308–10, Mar 78

Zinc deficiency with skin lesions as seen in acrodermatitis enteropathica, and intoxication with zinc during parenteral nutrition. Bos LP, et al. **Neth J Med** 20(6):263–6, 1977

Dopamine and noradrenaline levels in the brains of lead and zinc poisoned rats. Satija NK, et al. **Toxicology** 10(1):13–6, May 78

[Zinc and fluoride values in suicidal poisoning with zinc fluorosilicate] Zober MA. **Beitr Gerichtl Med** 35:121–4, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Selective radiation damage in the long period ordered Au4Zn alloy. Tendeloo GV, et al. **Ultramicroscopy** 2(4):385–7, Aug 77

[Dynamics of the zinc concentration in central nervous system tissues of irradiated rabbits] Gotsuliak LE, et al. **Radiobiologiia** 17(5):783–6, Sep-Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pre-operative peroral zinc supplementation. Hallböök T, et al. **Acta Chir Scand** 144(2):63–6, 1978

Oral zinc therapy in geriatric patients with selected skin manifestations and a low plasma zinc level. Weismann K, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh)** 58(2):157–61, 1978

Mannosidosis [letter] Loeb H, et al. **Arch Neurol** 34(10):650–1, Oct 77

Comparison of oral treatment with zinc sulphate and placebo in acne vulgaris. Hillström L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(6):679–84, Dec 77

A double-blind study of the effect of zinc and oxytetracycline in acne vulgaris. Michaëlsson G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 97(5):561–6, Nov 77

Zinc again [letter] Glover SC, et al. **Br Med J** 2(6087):640–1, 3 Sep 77

Venous leg ulceration: evaluation of zinc treatment, serum zinc and rate of healing. Phillips A, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 2(4):395–9, Dec 77

Mohs' chemosurgery for the treatment of cutaneous gangrene. Bailin pl. **Cutis** 21(4):476–8, Apr 78

Does increased gastric mucus play a role in the ulcer-protecting effects of zinc sulphate? Cho CH, et al. **Experientia** 34(1):90–1, 15 Jan 78

Therapeutic efficacy of zinc in Indian childhood cirrhosis. A pilot study. Gupta BD, et al. **Indian J Pediatr** 44(358):341–2, Nov 77

Zinc therapy of acrodermatitis enteropathica. Ruiz-Maldonado R, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 17(5):423–6, Jun 78

Pilot study of d-penicillamine, vitamins and minerals in multiple sclerosis. Seelig MS, et al. **J Clin Psychiatr** 39(2):170, 2–4, Feb 78

Reversal of uraemic impotence by zinc. Antoniou LD, et al. **Lancet** 2(8044):895–8, 29 Oct 77

Effect of zinc on thymus of recently malnourished children. Golden MH, et al. **Lancet** 2(8047):1057–9, 19 Nov 77

Zinc deficiency in acne vulgaris [letter] Fitzherbert JC. **Med J Aust** 2(20):685–6, 12 Nov 77

The protective effect of zinc suiphate in experimental sporidesmin poisoning of sheep. Smith BL, et al. **NZ Vet J** 25(5):124–7, May 77

Effects of zinc sulphate pretreatment on gastric acid secretion and lesion formation in rats infused intravenously with graded doses of methacholine. Cho CH, et al. **Pharmacology** 17(1):32–8, 1978

Differential effect of parenteral zinc on the course of various bacterial infections. Sobocinski PZ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 156(2):334–9, Nov 77

The use of pharmacological doses of zinc in the treatment of sickle cell anemia. Brewer GJ, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:241–58, 1977

Zinc sulphate in rheumatoid arthritis. Simkin PA. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 14:343–56, 1977

Treatment of burns with zinc-tape. A study of local absorption of zinc in humans. Hallmans G. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 11(2):155–61, 1977

[Results of treating catarrhal, catarrhal-erosive and chronic ulcerative colitis with zincasol] Sirakov P. **Vutr Boles** 16(4):89–94, 1977 **(Bul)**

[Acrodermatitis enteropathica; zinc sulfate therapy] Larregue M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 104(11):737–44, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acrodermatitis enteropathica. Anatomo-clinical study of 2 familial cases treated with zinc sulfate] Baudon JJ, et al. **Arch Fr Pediatr** 35(1):63–73, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis by zinc sulfate per os (letter)] Menkes CJ, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(3):760, 4 Mar 78 **(Fre)**

[Unilateral test with 5% ammonium sulfobituminosum zinc paste] Flegel H. **Dermatol Monatsschr** 163(6):498–500, Jun 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of Ehlers-Danlos-syndrome and its zinc therapy (author's transl)] Emser W. **Klin Paediatr** 190(4):397–402, Jul 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hydroxychinoline- and zinc-treated acrodermatitis enteropathica and electroretinographic findings (author's transl)] Mayer U, et al. **Klin Paediatr** 190(2):133–8, Mar 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Zinc therapy in the Ehlers-Danlos syndrome] Emser W. **Monatsschr Kinderheilkd** 126(5):347–8, May 78 **(Ger)**

[Zinc protamine glucagon in refractory heart failure with arrhythmia] Gamba S, et al. **Minerva Med** 68(53):3613–26, 3 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Zinc, penicillamine, and prostaglandin E1 [letter] Horrobin DF, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 21(4):492, May 78

Occurrence, physiologic effects, and toxicity of heavy metals—arsenic, cadmium, lead, mercury, and zinc—in marine biota: an annotated literature collection. Corrill LS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 18:181–217, Dec 76

Toxic interactions among Pb, Zn, and Cd with varying levels of dietary Ca and vitamin D: Hematological system. Thawley DG, et al. **Environ Res** 14(3):463–75, Dec 77

Teratological studies of Zn-DTPA in mice. Brummett ES, et al. **Health Phys** 33(6):624–6, Dec 77

Response of Selenastrum capricornutum to zinc sulfides. Hendricks AC. **J Water Pollut Control Fed** 50(1):163–8, Jan 78

Toxicity of zinc in ruminants in relation to facial eczema. Smith BL. **NZ Vet J** 25(11):310–2, Nov 77

URINE

Urinary zinc excretion following infusions of zinc sulfate, cysteine, histidine, or glycine. Yunice AA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 235(1):F40–5, Jul 78

Serum zinc levels and urinary zinc excretion in patients with renal transplants. Ellis L. **Clin Chim Acta** 82(1–2):105–11, 2 Jan 78

Urinary excretion of cadmium and zinc among persons from Sweden. Elinder CG, et al. **Environ Res** 15(3):473–84, Jun 78

ZINC ISOTOPES

METABOLISM

Absorption of stable isotopes of iron, copper, and zinc during oral contraceptives use. King JC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 31(7):1198–203, Jul 78

ZINC OXIDE see under **ZINC**

ZINC OXIDE-EUGENOL CEMENT

More on ZOE-EBA cements [letter] Gettleman L. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(4):671, Oct 77

SEM identification of zinc eugenolate crystals in postoperatively collected ZOE cements. Bayne SC, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1264, Oct 77

Clinical study of dental cements. VI. A study of zinc phosphate, EBA-reinforced zinc oxide eugenol and polyacrylic acid cements as luting agents in fixed prostheses. Silvey RG, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1215–8, Oct 77

Studies on non-eugenol system cement. (III). Examination of structure of reaction products between Zn(OH)2 and o-methoxy phenol, o-methoxy benzoic acid and o-ethoxy benzoic acid by elemental analysis and thermal analysis. Anzai M, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 17(2):38–44, Jun 75

Sealing quality of a temporary filling material. Webber RT, et al. **Oral Surg** 46(1):123–30, Jul 78

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Histologic study of the rat connective tissue response to acrylic resin reinforced zinc-oxide-eugenol cements] Maffeis E, et al. **Rev Fac Farm Odontol Araraquara** 8(2):167–76, Jul-Dec 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Studies on synthesis methods of bis(eugenolato)- zinc(II) and its basic properties(I). Anzai M, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 17(3):80–4, Sep 75

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The addition of CaFPO3 to a ZOE base: effect on the hardness of sound and demineralized dentine in vitro. Rajstein J, et al. **Isr J Dent Med** 26(4):49–51, Oct 77 **(Eng, Heb)**

The effect of periodontal dressing on supragingival microorganisms. Pihlstrom BL, et al. **J Periodontol** 48(8):440–5, Aug 77

The bactericidal potential of various endodontic materials for primary teeth. Cox ST Jr, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(6):947–54, Jun 78

Dental pulp reaction to Cavit temporary filling material. Provant DR, et al. **Oral Surg** 45(2):305–10, Feb 78

[Comparative vital microscopic and histological studies on the mechanism of action of the dental pulp capping materials calcium hydroxide and zincoxide–eugenol] Gängler P. **Zahn Mund Kieferheilkd** 65(4):376–91, 1977 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

New American Dental Association specification no. 30 for dental zinc oxide–eugenol type restorative materials. Council on Dental Materials and Devices. **J Am Dent Assoc** 95(5):991–5, Nov 77

ZINC PHOSPHATE CEMENT

Infrared spectroscopic studies on the development of crystallinity in dental zinc phosphate cements. Crisp S, et al. **J Dent Res** 57(2):245–54, Feb 78

Clinical study of dental cements. VI. A study of zinc phosphate, EBA–reinforced zinc oxide eugenol and polyacrylic acid cements as luting agents in fixed prostheses. Silvey RG, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1215–8, Oct 77

Rotational viscometry of a zinc phosphate and a zinc poiyacrylate cement. Vermilyea S, et al. **J Dent Res** 56(7):762–7, Jul 77

Studies on carboxylate cement —relations of particle size, setting time and powder–liquid ratio to film thickness—. Anzai M, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 17(3):73–9, Sep 75

Studies on dimensional and weight changes of carboxylate cement in water (37 degrees C). Anzai M, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 17(3):66–72, Sep 75

PHARMACODYNAMICS

The effect of zinc phosphate and carboxylate cements on the healing of experimentally induced pulpitis. Lervik T. **Oral Surg** 45(1):123–30, Jan 78

STANDARDS

[Comparative studies on the setting time of various phosphate cements and on the effect of differentiated powder–fluid ratios and air humidity on the setting time] Gehre G, et al. **Stomatol DDR** 27(11):739–46, Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Endodontic treatment of deep caries] Vermeersch AG. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 32(3):199–207, 1977 **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

A method for the in vitro toxicity testing of dental restorative materials. Tyas MJ. **J Dent Res** 56(10):1285–90, Oct 77

ZINC RADIOISOTOPES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comments on 'Dosimetry of zinc radionuclides' [letter] Newton D. **Health Phys** 34(2):190–1, Feb 78

ANALYSIS

Relationship between the number of sucklings and the amount of 65Zn transferred through dam's milk in mice. Matsusaka N. **Health Phys** 34(3):274–6, Mar 78

METABOLISM

Whole–body retention of 65Zn during pregnancy and lactation, and its secretion into milk in mice. Matsusaka N. **Radiat Res** 75(1):46–53, Jul 78

ZINEB see under **THIOCARBAMATES**

ZIRAM see under **THIOCARBAMATES**

ZIRCONIUM

Comment on monitoring the Zr and 113Sn breakthrough in the 113mIn eluates from a 113Sn–113mIn generator [letter] Camin LL. **Int J Appl Radiat Isot** 28(12):973, Dec 77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Inflammation. Metal activation of macrophages. Badenoch–Jones P. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(3):211–4, May 78

Acute lung lesions due to zirconium and aluminum compounds in hamsters. Leininger JR, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 101(10):545–9, Oct 77

IMMUNOLOGY

Bronchopulmonary cellular response to aluminum and zirconium salts. Stankus RP, et al. **Infect Immun** 20(3):847–52, Jun 78

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Zirconium hexacyanoferroate in the therapy of intravenous strontium–85 and cesium–134 lesion of the body] Severá J. **Radiobiologiia** 17(4):629–31, Jul–Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

[Toxic and hygienic characteristics of lead zirconate–titanate] Zhislin LE, et al. **Gig Tr Prof Zabol** (5):31–4, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ZOLAZEPAM see under **AZEPINES**

ZOLIMIDINE see under **PYRIDINES**

ZOLLINGER–ELLISON SYNDROME

see related
ADENOMATOSIS, FAMILIAL ENDOCRINE

The Zollinger–Ellison syndrome—23 years later. Deveney CW, et al. **Ann Surg** 188(3):384–93, Sep 78

Clinical recovery owing to target parietal cell failure in a patient with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Wiersinga WM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(6):1413–7, Dec 77

[Zollinger–Ellison syndrome] Tohei N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 35 Suppl 1:890–1, Spring 77 **(Jpn)**

[Zollinger–Ellison syndrome in children and adolescents] Chodorowska T. **Pediatr Pol** 52(9):1057–62, Sep 77 (15 ref.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Serum albumin levels in patients with the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Lamers CB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 73(5):975–9, Nov 77

COMPLICATIONS

Prevalence of endocrine abnormalities in patients with the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome and in their families. Lamers CB, et al. **Am J Med** 64(4):607–12, Apr 78

Non–beta islet cell tumor calcification assoicated with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome and multiple endocrine adenomatosis. Jahnke RW, et al. **Gastrointest Radiol** 1(4):345–7, 25 May 77

Zollinger–Ellison syndrome with multiple endocrine adenomatosis type II [letter] Cameron D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 299(3):152–3, 20 Jul 78

Zollinger–Ellison syndrome associated with ductal adenocarcinoma of the pancreas. Mihas AA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 298(3):144–6, 19 Jan 78

[Tumours of the digestive tract with endocrine symptoms (author's transl)] Vahala Z, et al. **Cesk Gastroenterol Vyz** 31(5):334–9, Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of peptic ulcer in the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome with histamin H2–receptor antagonists (author's transl)] Hausamen TU, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 102(47):1709–12, 25 Nov 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Association of Zollinger–Ellison syndrome with polyendocrine adenomatosis] Syrbu IF, et al. **Probl Endokrinol (Mosk)** 24(3):55–8, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pancreatic vein catheterization with gastrin assay in normal patients and in patients with the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Ingemansson S, et al. **Am J Surg** 134(5):558–63, Nov 77

Use of calcium and secretin in the diagnosis of gastrinoma (Zollinger–Ellison syndrome). Deveney CW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):680–6, Dec 77

Zollinger–Ellison syndrome: provocative diagnostic tests [editorial] Ippoliti AF. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):787–8, Dec 77

False–positive secretin test [letter] Wollmuth RL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 88(5):718–9, May 78

The recognition and management of Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Orient JM. **Ariz Med** 35(6):410–3, Jun 78

Calcium and secretin as provocative stimuli in the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Mihas AA, et al. **Digestion** 17(1):1–10, 1978

Pancreatic polypeptide: A marker for Zollinger–Ellison syndrome? [letter] Bloom SR, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1155, 27 May 78

Pancreatic polypeptide: A marker for Zollinger–Ellison syndrome? [letter] Lamers CB, et al. **Lancet** 2(8084):326, 5 Aug 78

Is pancreatic polypeptide a marker for Zollinger–Ellison syndrome? Taylor IL, et al. **Lancet** 1(8069):845–8, 22 Apr 78

A reappraisal of clinical, roentgenographic, and endoscopic features of the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Regan PT, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 53(1):19–23, Jan 78

Secretin and the Zollinger—Ellison syndrome: reliability of secretin tests and pathogenetic role of secretin. Stage JG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 13(4):501–11, 1978

[Close–view endoscopy of the upper gastrointestinal tract (proceedings)] Rösch W. **Z Gastroenterol** 15(10):609, Oct 77 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. A case diagnosed before initial operation for peptic ulcers and statistical evaluations of the reported cases in Japan (author's transl)] Akimoto, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 74(12):1724–34, Dec 77 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

H2–Histamine receptor blocking agents in the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Experience in seven cases and implications for long–term therapy. McCarthy DM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 87(6):668–75, Dec 77

Report on the United States experience with cimetidine in Zollinger–Ellision syndrome and other hypersecretory states. McCarthy DM. **Gastroenterology** 74(2 Pt 2):453–8, Feb 78

Treatment with H2 receptor antagonists. Zollinger–Ellison Syndrome. Siepler JK, et al. **IMJ** 153(4):283–7, Apr 78

Plasma–secretin in management of cimetidine therapy for Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Straus E, et al. **Lancet** 2(8080):73–5, 8 Jul 78

Cimetidine in the management of the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Larkworthy W, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 53(626):749–50, Dec 77

Therapeutic uses of cimetidine. Thomson TJ. **Scott Med J** 22(4):300–1, Oct 77

[New perspectives in the treatment of Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Effect of cimetidine] Stage JG, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 139(35):2048–52, 29 Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome with histamine H2 receptor antagonists] Lamers CB. **Tijdschr Gastroenterol** 20(6):385–93, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Efficacy of combined anti–secretory treatment (cimétidine and pirenzepin) in Zollinger–Ellison syndrome (letter)] Bonfils S, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(38):3544–5, 12 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Prolonged treatment with cimetidine in 2 cases of Zollinger–Ellison syndrome (letter)] Vitaux J, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 7(21):1856, 27 May 78 **(Fre)**

Cimetidine, pH, and Zollinger–Ellison syndrome [letter] McCloy RF, et al. **Lancet** 2(8048):1131–2, 26 Nov 77 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Benign duodenal gastrinoma associated with the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Gibson RG, et al. **Ala J Med Sci** 14(4):387–93, Oct 77

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathophysiological responses to meals in the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome: I. Paradoxical postprandial inhibition of gastric secretion. Malagelada JR. **Gut** 19(4):284–9, Apr 78

The APUD concept. Ectopic endocrine syndromes. Friesen SR. **J Kans Med Soc** 79(5):193, 210, May 78

RADIOGRAPHY

[Lymphography in endocrine tumors of the gastrointestinal tract (letter)] Valette M, et al. **Nouv Presse Med** 6(37):3437, 5 Nov 77 **(Fre)**

[Postgastrectomy peptic ulcer] Murakami T, et al. **Rinsho Hohasen** 20(10):913–23, 1975 **(Jpn)**

[Zollinger–Ellison syndrome type II. Preoperative diagnosis by means of gastrin stimulation tests] Arenas Mirave JI, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 148(4):411–4, 28 Feb 78 **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Zollinger–Ellison syndrome caused by a duodenal wall tumour. Kune GA, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(11):359–61, 10 Sep 77

Postoperative recurrent peptic ulcer: the significance of the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Lusby RJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 2(12):389–92, 17 Sep 77

[Zollinger–Ellison syndrome: total gastrectomy or longtime cimetidine therapy? (letter)] Lamers CB, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(8):356–7, 24 Feb 78 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome] Zhuravskiĭ LS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** (8):6–9, Aug 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Zolliner–Ellison syndrome: total gastrectomy or longtime therapy using cimetidine? (letter)] Hausamen TU, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 103(29):1181–2, 21 Jul 78 **(Ger)**

ZONA see **HERPES ZOSTER**

ZONA PELLUCIDA see under **OVUM**

ZONOGRAPHY see TOMOGRAPHY, RADIOGRAPHIC

ZOOFLAGELLATA see MASTIGOPHORA

ZOOGLEA

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and properties of beta-ketothiolase from Zoogloea ramigera. Nishimura T, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 116(1):21–7, 23 Jan 78

An NADP-linked acetoacetyl CoA reductase from Zoogloea ramigera. Saito T, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 114(3):211–7, 28 Sep 77

ZOOLOGY

see related
ANIMALS

HISTORY

[Protozoology] Stepanova NI. **Veterinariia** (11):90–3, Nov 77 **(Rus)**

ZOOMASTIGINA see under MASTIGOPHORA

ZOONOSES

Hazards of domestic pets [editorial] Stevenson WJ. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(12):1497–8, Dec 77

Endocarditis due to Hemophilus aphrophilus: report of a case with possible transmission from dog to man. Varghese R, et al. **Chest** 72(5):680–2, Nov 77

Role of S. wien in the epidemic epizootiology of salmonellosis, zoonosis of dramatic distribution. Orlandella V. **Int J Zoonoses** 4(2):71–86, Dec 77 (168 ref.)

Canine distemper virus and multiple sclerosis. Krakowka S, et al. **Lancet** 1(8074):1127–8, 27 May 78

House pets and multiple sclerosis [letter] Visscher B, et al. **Lancet** 2(8039):658–9, 24 Sep 77

An emerging zoonosis in Scandinavia — nephropathia epidemica. Lähdevirta J, et al. **Nord Vet Med** 29(9):406–12, Sep 77

Snake-to-human transmission of Aeromonas (Pl) shigelloides resulting in gastroenteritis. Davis WA 2d, et al. **South Med J** 71(4):474–6, Apr 78

Anal sac infection in a dog as the possible cause of chronic staphylococcal infection in a family. Meeks RA. **VM SAC** 73(5):580, May 78

[Fungus infection in a guinea pig as a cause of human infection (author's transl)] Vendrig AA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 103(10):548–51, 15 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Various epidemiological characteristics of animal-man transmissible microsporosis caused by Microsporum canis] Andriasian SG. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** (2):78–81, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Psittacosis. Carr-Locke DL. **Nurs Times** 74(13):529–31, 30 Mar 78

Immunodiagnosis of parasitic zoonoses: comparative efficacy of three immunofluorescence tests using antigens purified by affinity chromatography. Welch JS, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 72(3):282–8, 1978

[Detection of zoonoses in premature labors (proceedings)] Babic J, et al. **Cesk Gynekol** 42(9):693–4, Oct 77 **(Slo)**

ETIOLOGY

Hazards of domestic pets. Ringworm and other skin conditions. Keep JM. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(12):1527–36, Dec 77

The aetiology of an unpleasant itch. Tenquist JD. **NZ Med J** 86(599):435–6, 9 Nov 77

MICROBIOLOGY

Multiple sclerosis and canine distemper [letter] Cook SD, et al. **Lancet** 1(8064):605–6, 18 Mar 78

[Birds as carriers of salmonella (author's transl)] Tiedemann G. **Oeff Gesundheitswes** 39(10):630–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of lemmings in natural tularemia foci of arctic regions] Algazin IP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (2):93–7, Feb 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Erysipeloid on the islands of the Ohhotsk Sea. 2. Landscape types of the natural foci of erysipeloid] Timofeeva AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (1):41–51, Jan 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

OCCURRENCE

Rodent zoonoses in North Queensland: the occurrence and distribution of zoonotic infections in North Queensland rodents. Glazebrook JS, et al. **Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci** 56(2):147–56, Apr 78

The occurrence of babesiasis affecting small terrestrial mammals and the importance of this zoonosis in Europe. Sebek Z, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 24(3):221–8, 1977

Role of Brucella and Coxiella burnetii infections in pyrexia of unknown origin. Sen GP, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 21(3):149–56, Jul–Sep 77

Rare virus infections from the tropics. Wright SG. **Nurs Times** 74(2):74–6, 12 Jan 78

Sylvatic trichinosis in British Columbia: potential threat to human health from an independent cycle. Schmitt N, et al. **Public Health Rep** 93(2):189–93, Mar–Apr 78

The pathology of feral rodents in North Queensland. II. Studies on zoonotic infections. Glazebrook JS, et al. **Tropenmed Parasitol** 28(4):545–51, Dec 77

[Trends in the occurrence of zoonoses under conditions of industrial animal production] Voigt A. **Z Gesamte Hyg** 23(12):905–9, Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Natural foci of zoonotic cutaneous leishmaniasis in Central Asia and the problems of the district division of the geographical range of Leishmania major] Neronov VM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):21–8, May–Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibility of zoonotic cutaneous leishmaniasis infection of the population of Muyun-Kum (Chu-Talas interfluve)] Tsoĭ DCh, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 47(3):109–10, May–Jun 78 **(Rus)**

[Basic principles and trends in laboratory research on zooanthroponoses in epidemiological practice] Tokarevich KN, et al. **Tr Inst Pastera** 46:5–12, 1976 **(Rus)**

[Patterns in the change in the number of carriers and epizootic activity in a floodplain local natural focus of tularemia in Voronezh Province] Krasil'nikov VR, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** (5):133–8, May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Some helminthozoonotic infections in Zambia. Hira PR. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 7(1):1–7, Mar 78

PREVENTION & CONTROL

All doctors great and small [editorial] **Br Med J** 1(6111):464, 25 Feb 78

All doctors great and small [letter] Lowes E, et al. **Br Med J** 1(6116):854–5, 1 Apr 78

A health and safety program for students, civil service personnel, and faculty at the College of Veterinary Medicine, University of Minnesota. Diesch SL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(11):1181–3, 1 Dec 77

Development of a health and safety program at the Louisiana State University School of Veterinary Medicine. Hagstad HV, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(11):1173–7, 1 Dec 77

[Principles of the rational prevention of helminthozoonoses] Bessonov AS. **Veterinariia** (5):58–62, May 78 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Hazards from domestic pets. An overview. Hungerford TG. **Aust Fam Physician** 6(12):1503–7, Dec 77

Man's best friend? [EDITORIAL] Bennett JS. **Can Med Assoc J** 116(2):126, 22 Jan 77

[Anthropozoonoses—diseases transmissible from man to animals (1). Bacterial anthropozoonoses (1)] Mumme J, et al. **Tieraerztl Prax** 6(1):1–8, 1978 **(Ger)**

ZOOPHAGINAE see VERTEBRATE VIRUSES

ZOOPLANKTON see under PLANKTON

ZOSTER see HERPES ZOSTER

ZOXAZOLAMINE

METABOLISM

Massive liver enlargement accompanied by decreased drug metabolism. Effect of anterior pituitary extract on hepatic ultrastructure, zoxazolamine paralysis, and metabolism in the rat. Szabo S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 55(5):1135–42, Oct 77

Sex-dependent regulation of benzo[a]pyrene and zoxazolamine metabolism in rat tissues. Gurtoo HL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 5(5):474–81, Sep–Oct 77

Alteration of in vivo zoxazolamine metabolism by carbon monoxide in normal and polycyclic hydrocarbon-treated immature male rats. Krevsky B, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 5(5):451–3, Sep–Oct 77

ZYGOMA

Aneurysmal bone cyst of the zygomatic arch. Eveson JW, et al. **Br J Oral Surg** 15(3):259–64, Mar 78

Osteoma of the zygomatic arch in a cat. Knecht CD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 171(10):1077–8, 15 Nov 77

Resorption of the zygomatic arch after elevation of a depressed fracture and subsequent osteomyelitis: report of case. Levy MI, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(3):220–2, Mar 78

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Computer-based analysis of 227 white males and females to establish range of malar-maxillary cephalometric relationships. Leonard MS, et al. **J Oral Surg** 35(12):974–6, Dec 77

INJURIES

[Antral balloon technic for treatment of the malar bone and blowout fractures (author's transl)] Ogawa Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 81(5):487–99, 20 May 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

[New studies and considerations on the pathology of the primate skull. A contribution to the 'Gundu' problem] Schultz M, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 28(2):81–108, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Zygomatic arch simulating air-fluid level in the sphenoid sinus. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 56(12):487–92, Dec 77

TRANSPLANTATION

Orbital tripod osteotomy for facial asymmetry. Braun TW, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(1):20–4, Jan 78

ZYGOMATIC FRACTURES

[Fractures of the orbito-zygomatico-malar complex] Fiamminghi L, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 26(4):219–28, Oct–Dec 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

Zygomatic fracture. I. A simplified classification for practical use. Larsen OD, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 12(1):55–8, 1978

COMPLICATIONS

Malar/orbital/zygomatic fracture causing fracture of underlying coronoid process. Scrimshaw GC. **J Trauma** 18(5):367–8, May 78

[Results of follow-up examinations in zygomatic fractures] Orsós S. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:124–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Ophthalmologic late sequelae after zygomatic fractures] Schiffer HP, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:110–2, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Ophthalmological long-term effects of malar fractures (author's transl)] Schiffer HP, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 171(4):567–70, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Zygomatic fractures in the emergency department: evaluation and treatment. Wilson AN, et al. **JACEP** 7(2):62–5, Feb 78

OCCURRENCE

Fractures of the zygomatic complex in the south-east region of Scotland. Haidar Z. **Br J Oral Surg** 15(3):265–7, Mar 78

The epidemiology of facial fractures. Neal DC, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 76(6):275–8, Jun 78

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Experimental zygomatic- and floor of the orbit fractures] Tetsch P, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:24–6, 1977 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

The transmaxillary K-wire. Silverton JS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 60(4):329–31, Jul 78

A simple device for postreduction protection of the fractured zygoma. Dunley RE. **J Oral Surg** 36(8):648, Aug 78

Zygomatic fractures in the emergency department: evaluation and treatment. Wilson AN, et al. **JACEP** 7(2):62–5, Feb 78

Zygomatic fractures. II. A follow-up study of 137 patients. Larsen OD, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg** 12(1):59–63, 1978

Simplified protocol for management of malar fractures. Matsunaga RS. et al. **Trans Am Acad Ophthalmol Otolaryngol** 84(5):ORL818–9, Sep–Oct 77

[Zygomatic fractures. Peroperative radiological assessment of symetric reduction] Vaillant JM, et al. **Ann Chir Plast** 22(4):255–9, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The surgery of zygomate- and orbitaring fractures with the miniplate osteosynthesis (author's transl)] Weerda H. **Arch Otorhinolaryngol (NY)** 217(2):245–6, 29 Jul 77 **(Ger)**

[The reconstruction of the bony orbital ring by means of a 'long orbital plate' in multiple zygomatic fractures] Ewers R. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(9):763–4, Sep 77 **(Ger)**

[Wire suture or mini-plate—follow-up examinations of dislocated zygomatic fractures] Düker J, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:49–51, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Late results of treatment of zygomatic fractures using pressure-plate osteosynthesis] Holtermann W, et al. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:127–8, 1977 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of zygomatic fractures or fractures of the caudal and/or lateral orbital margin, healed in dislocation] Lentrodt J. **Fortschr Kiefer Gesichtschir** 22:68–72, 1977 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Resorption of the zygomatic arch after elevation of a depressed fracture and subsequent osteomyelitis: report of case. Levy MI, et al. **J Oral Surg** 36(3):220–2, Mar 78

Upper buccal sulcus approach to reduction of zygomatic fractures. Apfelberg DB, et al. **J Trauma** 17(11):847–9, Nov 77

[Metal plate osteosynthesis and wire osteosynthesis for the treatment of periorbital fractures in an experimental study] Ewers R, et al. **Dtsch Zahnaerztl Z** 32(10):820–3, Oct 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ZYGOMYCETES see under **PHYCOMYCETES**

ZYGOTE

CYTOLOGY

Factors of deutoplasmolysis in Telmatobius hauthali. Rengel D, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):163–9, Sep 77

Ca and Mg control of cytostatic factors from Rana pipiens oocytes which cause metaphase and cleavage arrest. Meyerhof PG, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):214–29, Dec 77

Chromosomal abnormalities in ova and zygotes from normal ewes mated to normal rams. Long SE, et al. **Vet Rec** 102(7):153, 18 Feb 78

[Invariance of asymmetric cleavage during structural changes in Pulmonata zygotes] Meshcheriakov VN. **Ontogenez** 8(5):435–41, 1977 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytogenetic analysis of the 1-st cleavage division of rat embryos] Chebotar' NA. **Tsitologiia** 20(1):102–4, 1978 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The beneficial effect EDTA on development of mouse one-cell embryos in chemically defined medium. Abramczuk J, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):378–83, Dec 77

Microiontophoretic injection of calcium ions or of cyclic AMP causes rapid shape changes in fertilized eggs of Ilyanassa obsoleta. Conrad GW, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(2):184–201, Dec 77

Effects of cytochalasin B on cytokinesis in mouse blastomeres. I. Light microscopic study. Opas J. **Dev Biol** 61(2):373–7, Dec 77

Effects of puromycin and actinomycin D on fertilized rabbit eggs cultured in vitro. Longo FJ. **J Exp Zool** 203(2):223–50, Feb 78

Carbon dioxide reversibly abolishes ionic communication between cells of early amphibian embryo. Turin L, et al. **Nature** 270(5632):56–7, 3 Nov 77

ENZYMOLOGY

Evidence that the Mg-ATPase in the cortical layer of sea urchin egg is dynein. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):285–92, Jul 78

HGPRT activity changes in preimplantation mouse embryos. Kratzer PG, et al. **Nature** 274(5670):503–4, 3 Aug 78

Dosage compensation for an X-linked gene in pre-implantation mouse embryos. Monk M, et al. **Nature** 270(5638):599–601, 15 Dec 77

METABOLISM

Nuclear-protein changes in the first cleavage cycle in fertilized sea-urchin eggs [proceedings] Ord MG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 5(4):923–6, 1977

Changes in the content of cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP in eggs of Mactra solidissima during the second cleavage cycle. Geilenkirchen WL, et al. **Cell Biol Int Rep** 1(5):419–26, Sep 77

The relation of DNA and protein synthesis to the meiotic-mitotic transition in the zygote of Urechis caupo. Blankstein LA, et al. **Dev Biol** 61(1):1–10, Nov 77

Appearance and persistence of maternal RNA sequences in sea urchin development. Hough-Evans BR, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):258–77, 1 Oct 77

Poly(A) and synthesis of polyadenylated RNA in the preimplantation mouse embryo. Levey IL, et al. **Dev Biol** 64(1):140–8, May 78

Interaction between glutathione and the endoplasmic reticulum in cyclic protein synthesis in sea urchin embryos. Mano Y. **Dev Biol** 61(2):273–86, Dec 77

Cell-free translation analysis of messenger RNA in echinoderm and amphibian early development. Ruderman JV, et al. **Dev Biol** 60(1):48–68, 1 Oct 77

Differential protein synthesis and utilization during cilia formation in sea urchin embryos. Stephens RE. **Dev Biol** 61(2):311–29, Dec 77

Synthesis of tubulin and actin during the preimplantation development of the mouse. Abreu SL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(1):135–41, Jun 78

Fertilization acid production in Psammechinus eggs under pH clamp conditions, and the effects of some pyrazine derivatives. Cuthbert A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 114(2):409–15, Jul 78

Molecular approaches to the study of oocyte maturation and embryonic development. pp. 187–206. Van Blerkom J. **In: Edidin M, Johnson MH, ed. Immunobiology of gametes. Cambridge, Cambridge Univ Press, 1977. W3 C162G v.4 1976.**

Synthesis of RNA by male pronuclei of fertilized sea urchin eggs. Longo FJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 201(3):431–7, Sep 77

Cell surface carbohydrates of preimplantation embryos as assessed by lectin binding. Brownell AG. **J Supramol Struct** 7(2):223–34, 1977

Regulation of maternal mRNA translation in developing embryos of the surf clam Spisula solidissima. Gabrielli F, et al. **Nature** 269(5628):529–31, 6 Oct 77

Hydrogen peroxide production, chemiluminescence, and the respiratory burst of fertilization: interrelated events in early sea urchin development. Foerder CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3183–7, Jul 78

Identification of stage-specific polypeptides synthesized during murine preimplantation development. Levinson J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci USA** 75(7):3332–6, Jul 78

PHYSIOLOGY

Transformations of sperm nuclei upon insemination. Longo FJ. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 12:149–84, 1978 (155 ref.)

Expression of genes essential for early development in the nematode, C. elegans. pp. 347–56. Hirsh D, et al. **In: Wilcox G, et al., ed. Molecular approaches to eucaryotic genetic systems. New York, Academic Press, 1977. W3 I322 v.8 1977.**

Tensiometric studies of cytokinesis in cleaving sand dollar eggs. Rappaport R. **J Exp Zool** 201(3):375–8, Sep 77

Lateral diffusion in plasma membrane of mouse egg is restricted after fertilisation. Johnson M, et al. **Nature** 272(5652):448–50, 30 Mar 78

The rise and fall of intracellular pH of sea urchin eggs after fertilisation. Lopo A, et al. **Nature** 269(5629):590–2, 13 Oct 77

Transfer of embryonic nuclei to fertilised mouse eggs and development of tetraploid blastocysts. Modlinski JA. **Nature** 273(5662):466–7, 8 Jun 78

Direct measurement of intracellular pH during metabolic derepression of the sea urchin egg. Shen SS, et al. **Nature** 272(5650):253–4, 16 Mar 78

Fertilization-induced changes in membrane fluidity of sea urchin eggs. Campisi J, et al. **Science** 199(4335):1336–7, 24 Mar 78

[The individuality of the product of conception] Barone A. **Arch Ostet Ginecol** 80(1–3):24–34, Jan–Jun 75 **(Ita)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Change in radiosensitivity of sea-urchin eggs during early cleavage stages. III. Effects of split-dose irradiation with 137Cs gamma-rays. Nakamura I. **Int J Radiat Biol** 32(3):267–76, Sep 77

ULTRASTRUCTURE

On the role of specialized, peripheral cells during embryonic develpment of subitaneous eggs in the turbellarian Mesostoma ehrenbergii (Focke): in ultrastructural and autoradiographic investigation. Gremigni V, et al. **Acta Embryol Exp (Palermo)** (2):251–65, Sep 77

Golgi complex in primary oocytes and preimplantation embryos of mouse. Barańska W, et al. **Acta Med Pol** 18(4):283–4, 1977

Ultrastructure of a seven-cell human embryo. Pereda J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 18(3):481–9, Apr 78

The plasma-membrance IMP pattern as related to animal/vegetal polarity in the amphibian egg. Bluemink JG, et al. **Dev Biol** 62(2):334–43, Feb 78

Reorganization of the cortical layer during cytokinesis in mouse blastomeres. Opas J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 113(1):208–11, Apr 78

Microvilli in sea urchin eggs. Differences in their formation and type. Spiegel E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 109(2):462–6, 15 Oct 77

Polarized bundles of actin filaments within microvilli of fertilized sea urchin eggs. Burgess DR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 74(3):1032–7, Sep 77

The cyclic behavior of a cytoplasmic factor controlling nuclear membrane breakdown. Wasserman WJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 78(1):R15–22, Jul 78

Changes of the external and internal pigment pattern upon fertilization in the egg of Xenopus laevis. Paleček J, et al. **J Embryol Exp Morphol** 45:203–14, Jun 78

The fine structure of Comanthus japonica (Echinodermata: Crinoidea) from zygote through early gastrula. Holland ND. **Tissue Cell** 10(1):93–112, 1978

ZYMOSAN

Zymosan-induced arthritis: a model of chronic proliferative arthritis following activation of the alternative pathway of complement. Keystone EC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 20(7):1396–1401, Sep-Oct 77

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Kinetics of rat RES by intravenously injected zymosan. pp. 407–15. Sieck R, et al. **In: Wisse E, Knook DL, ed. Kupffer cells and other liver sinusoidal cells. Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland Biomedical, 1977. WI 700 I633k 1977.**

IMMUNOLOGY

Responses of human platelets to immunologic stimuli: independent roles for complement and IgG in zymosan activation. Martin SE, et al. **J Immunol** 120(1):9–14, Jan 78

[Absence of cutaneous phenomena of delayed hypersensitivity in the use of zymosan as adjuvant in comparison with Freund's complete adjuvant in autoimmune experimental orchitis] Alonzo V, et al. **Boll Ist Sieroter Milan** 56(3):222–7, 31 Jul 77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHARMACODYNAMICS

Activation of factor B and C3 in guinea pig serum by zymosan or by activated properdin depends on the presence of factor D. Brade V, et al. **Monogr Allergy** 12:83–5, 1977

[The influence of cyclophosphane and phenthyrine and their combination with zymosan and serotonin on the functional features distingusihing peritoneal macrophages in mice] Pereverzeva ER. **Farmakol Toksikol** 41(4):422–7, Jun–Aug 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Evaluation of the mechanism of zymosan-induced resistance to experimental peritonitis. Joyce LD, et al. **Surgery** 83(6):717–25, Jun 78

[Effect of actinomycin D, carminomycin and bleomycin and their joint use with serotonin and zymosan on the functional state of the peritoneal macrophages] Nikulina LB. **Antibiotiki** 23(6):543–8, Jun 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increasing the immune status of the body during the tumor process by using several biologically active substances] Veksler IG. **Fiziol Zh** 23(6):758–63, Nov-Dec 77 **(Ukr)**

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1978 O - 274-481